ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, EDIN.
LIBRARY

Reference Library

Cc 9.26

R32795

THE BEST BOOKS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/b21693985

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT 50,000)
IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

SECOND EDITION

WITH COMPLETE INDEXES

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, EDINB. LIBRARY

London
SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO.
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU
1891

A few abridged PRESS NOTICES of the FIRST EDITION.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this work, or to praise too highly the industry of the compiler. The more the guide is examined, the more struck will the reader be at the thoroughness with which Mr. Sonnenschein has done his work. Turn to what subjects we may, we find the best current books which the student may consult, and the prices at which they are published. There are few branches of knowledge, and certainly none of consequence, which are not adequately represented, and so clear is the arrangement that the student will find no difficulty in it."—*Spectator.*

"An excellent work, executed in a competent manner. . . . The work is admirably done. . . . The more we have looked at it, the better we have liked it."—*Athenæum.*

"This is the book we have long been looking for, and looking for in vain—a *liber librorum*, a reader's guide, which shall tell him the price, size, and publisher's name of the best available books in his special department of science, art or literature. Such a general bibliography Mr. Sonnenschein has at last provided."—*Journal of Education.*

"An arduous and useful labour successfully accomplished : a work the like of which has not, in this country, been attempted. His system of classification and arrangement is excellent. Let us take it that the student wishes to ascertain the best books upon the struggles with Charles I. and his Commons. He turns to the division of 'History' (F) ; a sub-division is 'History of Europe' (iv.). Under F IV. he finds chapter xvi., 'History of England, 1603–1655.' Here are first supplied the 'Sources,' and then follow at length the various works dealing with the epoch. This is a mere outline of the main scheme. How conscientiously it is carried out, and what a mass of concurrent information is provided, can only be ascertained by a reference to the volume, which is a marvel of patient industry and, so far as we have tested it, of exactness."—*Notes and Queries.*

"The most accurate, scientific, and useful contribution that has ever been made to English bibliography ; . . . exactly what was wanted—a full, thorough, and accurate list of the best works on every subject. It is a permanent addition to English literature."—*British Weekly.*

"A student who wished to study some particular subject will only have to turn to this volume, and he will find described in it all the books relating to it which have any real value. The plan of classification is the distinctive principle, and constitutes its especial value."—*Daily News.*

"A very valuable addition to our works of reference, and should find a place in every library of any pretension."—*Literary World.*

"Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."—*Bookseller.*

"A welcome contribution to bibliography."—*Westminster Review.*

"The books have been selected with fine discrimination and care."—*Publishers' Circular.*

"A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, such incalculable usefulness." —*Manchester Examiner.*

"A book which every Librarian will be glad to have upon his table. . . . A very excellent attempt."—*Library Chronicle of the Library Assoc. of U.K.*

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

I HAVE to thank my critics in the first place, and secondly the public at large, for having rendered it possible for me to bring out a second edition of this book so shortly after the appearance of the first. I, perhaps more than any one, have been conscious of my previous shortcomings, and have availed myself of the last year or two to rectify them as far as I am able. In a work of this kind, undertaken as it should *not* have been, by a single hand, perfection is not to be compassed, and has, indeed, scarcely been contemplated. The aim of the book is to be useful, not to specialists in their own departments, but to general readers with a "turn for" a little specialization.

This new edition contains twice as many books as the first edition (about 50,000 books as against 25,000), and a large number of new characterizations of books and bibliographical and other notes have been added—to former as well as to fresh entries. I have also recast the classification to some extent, and have elaborated it in many parts—a course attended perhaps with disadvantage to the hasty and casual inquirer; this however is, I think, almost entirely neutralized by the Authors and the Subjects Indexes, which have been prepared at the cost of great labour.

As I said in the first edition of the book, my intention has not been to include any very large number of books in each section, but to record only such as are "best," employing that word in its most catholic sense, not necessarily even as the superlative of "good," but rather as that of "useful." Books of value may be divided into two main categories; those useful historically, and those useful practically; and, as regards the whole mass of books I have included, all I can claim is that none are really worthless in one or the other of these ways. The scope of this work is further limited to books in print and obtainable in the ordinary course of trade, or otherwise readily available, though on occasions, where the subject demanded it, I have included books which are out of print, or even scarce. The *very* "best" books I have asterisked; but even here "best" is to be taken cautiously. A book may be "best" in one department, or from one point of view, "best" for one class of reader and not for another, "best" as regards one part of it only, though perhaps of no great value as regards the rest. Other books are, as Dr. Johnson said, "good in vain," inasmuch as the reader will not read to the end, or a second time, on account of their dulness and in spite of their goodness. It will not be necessary for me to give instances, especially as I have often indicated in the body of the work any special points of value a book may have—either in square brackets, or in a note.

As far as the CLASSIFICATION is concerned, I have consulted simplicity wherever possible. My starting point has been the opposite of that of the philosophers, with whom, since the days of Aristotle, the "Classification of the Sciences" has been a favourite task. My classification is based on the actual material to be dealt with; *i.e.*, on the subject-matter of the "sciences," in so far as

it has been treated by writers. The only previous scheme in any sense practically applicable would have been Comte's, but that is difficult to apply to written knowledge, if all branches thereof are to be included. As it is, I have worked out my own scheme on what I may call a common-sense plan, grouping books firstly into large CLASSES, and breaking them up into sections, subsections and paragraphs—with the result of obtaining all the literature of one subject in one list, and that of outlying subjects close at hand, convenience of reference having been occasionally consulted in preference to strictly scientific or logical order. Deviations from this method, where they occur, will, I hope, be self-explanatory. Cross-references have been frequently necessary in such a plan, and I have not hesitated to insert them freely.

The DATES given are probably not invariably correct, though I think there are few more than a year wrong. In certain catalogues which I have been compelled to use (e.g., *The London Catalogue*) the dates recorded are those in which the books *appeared*; these—owing chiefly to the pernicious system of post-dating books—are not necessarily the dates given on the title-pages; and no doubt I have repeated errors in this way, although wherever possible I have verified the figures so obtained by actual reference to the books themselves, or to other entries of them in trustworthy catalogues. I have myself noted a few such errors, as well as others both editorial and typographical, during the progress of the book through the press, but have not troubled to make an Errata Sheet of them, as all important dates are to the best of my belief correct, and it is not likely that this book will be used for strictly bibliographic purposes.

The PRICES are those of the publishers, unless otherwise stated. Discounts are allowed from them in the case of most English publications by nearly all booksellers in the United Kingdom. Few books of travel (and similar books produced for the Circulating Libraries) are worth their original price after they are say three years old. Many are offered at "reduced prices" by the publishers through the booksellers; but as the original prices are maintained in the publishers' own catalogues, and the reductions vary considerably, I have thought it best to adhere to the publishers' prices throughout. Similarly with regard to "remainders," which are frequently offered for only a limited period at low rates.

The VALUES quoted for OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS represent the prices usually charged by booksellers for fair average copies. These I have derived as far as possible direct from booksellers' catalogues; but where I have failed to trace certain books, I have had resort to auction sale catalogues, adding on a percentage for the booksellers' profit. Great latitude must, however, be allowed in all these cases. With books which are out of print, especially where they are scarce, the value very greatly depends on the "state" of the book—whether good, bad or indifferent, clean or soiled, cut or uncut, well bound or ill bound.

In two departments I have found myself compelled to include FOREIGN BOOKS; viz., in Philology and in Mythology and Folklore. This I think needs no apology, for the English literature on these subjects is admittedly most imperfect, even in important branches: in *special* branches we have made but little attempt to keep pace with the times, having left the field almost unoccupied to German scholars. Their excellent institution of University and School "Programmes," "Dissertations," etc., renders great service to science, placing at the disposal of students all over the world the results of the most recent scientific research made by thoroughly trained workers. Of these I have sought to give a fairly representative selection in these two depart-

ments of learning. The inclusion of foreign books in the Educational section (in Class D) was much less essential; but I had already done the greater part of the work for another publication, and consequently inserted it here also.

I have to thank numerous friends and correspondents in various parts of the world for suggestions and advice, as well as many previous bibliographers and writers of systematic treatises for material, of which I have not hesitated to avail myself wherever desirable. Special acknowledgments would be too lengthy, for I have borrowed from every available source; it would not, indeed, be too much to say that this book could not have been prepared had the bulk of the material not been procurable from previous compilations. My only claim for original work, in reality, is with regard to the classification and the selection. For these I am alone responsible. No doubt the remark that has been made, that "the librarian who reads is lost" is equally applicable to the eclectic bibliographer, however much he may endeavour to sink individual likes and dislikes, or personal bias. I can only hope that I have not erred very egregiously.

It is a pleasure to me to be able to state that the first edition of this book has been fortunate enough to meet with the approval of the American Library Bureau, who have adopted the present edition for their libraries, in which it will at once be placed "as the best general catalogue." This testimony at the hands of a "nation of bibliographers," as the Americans have been called, is peculiarly gratifying to me.

A special word of thanks is due to the printers, Messrs. Butler and Tanner, who have had the book in hand nearly three years, and who have performed a difficult and tedious task with care, courtesy, and, I believe, substantial accuracy.

In conclusion, I should like to add that all criticisms, suggestions as to errors of commission as much as of omission, etc., will be greatly valued by me; and I hope those who use the book will not fail to address me direct when they think they have something useful to suggest.

WM. SWAN SONNENSCHEIN.

62, Russell Square, London.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

DATES in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition has appeared, the date of the first edition is put in square brackets, that following being the date of the last edition. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous centuries are given in full.

PUBLISHERS' NAMES in round brackets after a non-English Town-name are the names of the London agents for the book in question.

AUTHORS' TITLES in square brackets *before* their initials imply that such titles were acquired after they had written the book named; *e.g.*, Hampden, [Bp.] R. D. *Scholastic Philosophy*.

* before a book implies that it is considered to be of exceptional importance or value, at least for the section in which it occurs with an asterisk.

Abp. . . . Archbishop.
Acc., *or* acc. . account.
[Agnos.] . . [Agnostic].
[Am.] . . . [American] or occasionally [now resident in America].
[Am. Bapt.] . . [American Baptist].
Anec. Oxon. . Anecdota Oxoniensia.
[Ang.] . . . [Anglican].
Ang.-Sax., *or* A.-S. Anglo-Saxon.
Archd. . . . Archdeacon.
[Austral.] . . [Australian].
[B.-C.] . . [Broad-Church].
B. & F. Phil. Lib. British and Foreign Philosophical Library.
[Bapt.] . . . [Baptist].
Bp. . . . Bishop.
[C.-E.] . . [Church of England].
[C.-I.] . . . [Church of Ireland].
[C.-S.] . . . [Church of Scotland].
Camb. Press . Cambridge University Press.
Clar. Press . . Clarendon Press (Oxford).
[Cong.] . . [Congregationalist].
Ct. . . . Count.
[ed.] . . . [editor].
elz8° . . . elzevir 8vo.
etc. after an author's name indicates that he has co-authors in the bk. named.
[Ev.-Un.] . . [Evangelical Union], a group of ab. 100 churches in Scotl., wh. maintain the universality of Christ's atonement: founded by Dr. Jas. Morison in 1841.
[F.-Ch.] . . [Free Church] of Scotland.
[Fch. Sw. Prot.] . [French Swiss Protestant].
gl 8° . . . globe 8vo, a size of bk. introduced by Messrs. Macmillan & Co.
Gold. Treas. . Golden Treasury Series.
Gu. . . . Guillaume.
Guill. . . . Guillielmus.
[H.-C.] . . [High-Church].
in prep. . . in preparation.
in prog. . . in progress, or course of issue. A date preceding this is the date of pubn. of the 1st part or vol. of the bk. or series.
[Indep.] . . [Independent].
[Ir.] . . . [Irish].
[Irv.] . . . [Irvingite].
[Leyd. sch.] . . [Leyden school] of Theology.
Littér. (*or* Litt.) Pop. Littératures Populaires.
[Meth.] . . [Methodist].
[Miss.] . . . [Missionary].
n.d. . . . *no date; i.e.*, pub. without a date on the title-page: the date in brackets after *n.d.* (where given) is that of actual issue.
[O.-C.] . . [Old-Catholic].
o.p. . . . *out of print*.
Or. Ser. . . Oriental Series.
Prc. . . . Principal.
Pce., *or* Prce. . Prince.
[Presb.] . . [Presbyterian].
Prf. . . . Professor.
[*pb.*] . [published at].
[R.-C.] . . [Roman-Catholic].
[Rat.] . . . [Rationalist].
[Ref. C.-F.] . . [Reformed Church of France].
[Ref. D.-C.] . [Reformed Dutch Church].
[S.-J.] . . . [Society of Jesus].
Ser. . . . Series.
[Shak.] . . [Shaker].
[Sw.-Prot.] . . [Swiss Protestant].
tr. . . . translated by.
[tr.] . . . [translation].
[Unit.] . . . Unitarian.
[Univ.] . . [Universalist].
Univ. . . . Universal *or* University.
ut inf., or *ut infra* *as below*.
ut sup., or *ut supra* *as above*.
[*w.*] . . [*worth*].
[Wesl.] . . [Wesleyan].

*** Other abbreviations adopted in the book will, it is thought, be readily intelligible.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS,

BOOKSELLER-PUBLISHERS, LEARNED SOCIETIES, &c.

REFERRED TO IN THIS BOOK.

Abbotsford Club : Edinburgh :—*defunct.*
Ackerman : London—*defunct.*
Adams (W. J.) & Sons : 59 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Addey : London—*defunct.*
Adlard : London—*defunct.*
Aelfric Society : London—*defunct.*
Allen, E. W. : 4 Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
„ George [of Orpington, Kent] : Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
„ (W. H.) & Co., Limd. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
Allman & Son, Limd. : 67 New Oxford Street, London, W.
Anthropological Society : London—united in 1871 with Ethnolog. Soc. as the Anthrop. Institute, London.
Arber, Prf. E. : Mason's College, Birmingham.
Armitage & Son : Post Office, Batley, Yorkshire.
Arrowsmith (J. W.) : Quay Street, Bristol.
Arundel Society, London :—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
Asher & Co. : 13 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Asiatic Society (Royal) : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Atchley : London—*defunct.*
Augener & Co. : 86 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
Austin (Stephen) & Son : Hertford.
Autotype Company : 74 New Oxford Street, London, W.
Avery (Edward) : 53 Greek Street, Soho, London, W.

Bacon (G. W.) & Co., Limd. : 127 Strand, London, W.C.
Bagster & Sons, Limd. : 15 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Bailey : London—*defunct.*
Baird : London—*defunct.*
Baker (James) & Son : 34 The Mall, Clifton, Bristol.
Baldwin, Craddock & Co. : London—*defunct—succeeded by* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Ballad Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Ballière, Tindall & Cox : 20 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Bannatyne Club : Edinburgh—*defunct.*
Batsford (B. T.) : 52A High Holborn, London, W.C.
Bayne : London—*defunct.*
Belfast Naturalists' Club : Belfast.
Bell (George) & Sons : York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Bell & Bradfute : 12 Bank Street, Edinburgh.
Bemrose & Sons : 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Benning : London—*defunct.*
Bentley (Richard) & Son : 8 New Burlington Street, London, W.
Berger : London—*defunct.*

BICKERS & SON : 1 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
BILLING & SON : Guildford, Surrey.
BLACK (A. & C.) : 4, Soho Square, London, W.C.
BLACKETT (SPENCER) : 35 St. Bride Street, London, E.C.—*successor to* J. & R. Maxwell.
BLACKIE & SON [of Glasgow] : 49–50 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BLACKWOOD (JAMES) & Co. : 8 Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
„ (WILLIAM) & SONS [of Edinburgh] : 37 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BLADES, EAST & BLADES : 23 Abchurch Lane, London, E.C.
BOGUE (DAVID) : London—*succeeded by* W. H. Allen & Co., Limd.
BOHN, H. G. : London—*defunct ;* stock bought by Geo. Bell & Sons, Chatto & Windus, and others.
Bohn's Libraries :—*now published by* Geo. Bell & Sons.
Book Society : 28 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BOONE : London—*defunct.*
BOSWORTH : London—*defunct.*
BOURNE (F. W.) : 26 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.—*now trading as* Bible Christian Book Room.
BRADBURY, AGNEW & Co., Limd. : 8–10 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
BRAIN : London—*defunct.*
British & Foreign Unitarian Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Brewers' Journal Office : Eastcheap Buildings, London, E.C.
British Association for Advancement of Science : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agent* John Murray.
„ Museum : Great Russell Street, London, W.C.—*Agents* Longmans & Co., Trübner & Co., and others.
BROADBENT (JOHN) & Co. : New Street, Huddersfield, Yorkshire.
BROOKS : Blackburn, Lancashire.
BROOM, W. H. : 15–16 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
BROWN (WILLIAM) : Edinburgh.
„ : of London—*defunct.*
BRYCE : London—*defunct.*
„ (DAVID) & SON : 129 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.
BUMPUS (EDWARD) : 5–6 Holborn Bars, London, E.C.
„ (JOHN) : 350 Oxford Street, London, W.
BURNETT (CHARLES) & Co. : 9 Buckingham Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BURNS (JAMES) : Southampton Row, London, W.C.
„ & OATES, Limd. : Orchard Street, Portman Square, London, W.
BUSH : London—*defunct.*
BUTTERWORTH (H.) & Co. : 7 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

CADDEL & DAVIES : London—*defunct.*
Calvin Society : Edinburgh—*defunct.*
Cambrian Archæological Association : Tenby, Wales—*defunct.*
Cambridge Antiquarian Society : Cambridge—*Agents* Parker & Co.
„ University Press : Cambridge—*Agents* C. J. Clay & Sons, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
Camden Society : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
CAMERON (RICHARD) : 1 South St. David Street, Edinburgh.
CARR & Co. : 26 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
CASSELL & Co., Limd. : La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Cavendish Society : London—*defunct.*
Celtic Society : Dublin ; merged into Irish Archæol. Celtic Soc. in 1854.
CHAMBERS (W. & R.) [of Edinburgh] : 47 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
CHAPMAN & HALL, Limd. : 11 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Charing Cross Publishing Company : 5 Friar Street, Doctor's Commons, London, E.C.
Chaucer Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
CHATTO & WINDUS : 214 Piccadilly, London, W.
Chetham Society : Manchester.
Chiswick Press : Took's Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Church of England Sunday School Institute : 31 New Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, S.E.
CHURCHILL (J. & A.) : 11 New Burlington Street, London, W.
Churton : London—*defunct.*
Clarendon Historical Society—*Agents* E. & M. Goldsmid, Edinburgh.
Clarendon Press [of Oxford] : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

CLARK (T. & T.): 38 George Street, Edinburgh.
CLARKE (JAMES) & Co: 13 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
CLOWES (WM.) & SONS, Limd.: 27 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
CLULOW (E.): 36 Victoria Street, Derby.
COCKS (ROBERT) & Co.: New Burlington Street, London, W.
COLBURN (HENRY) & Co.: London—*defunct.*
College of Physicians (Royal): Pall Mall East, London, S.W.
COLLINS (WM.), SONS & Co., Limd. [of Glasgow]: Bridewell Place, London, E.C.
„ (W. P.): 157c Great Portland Street, London, W.
Colonial Institute (Royal): Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
Congregational Union: Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Co-operative Publishing Company: Bristo Place, Edinburgh.
CORNISH (JAMES) & SONS: 297 High Holborn, London, W.C.
„ (J. E.): 16 St. Ann's Square, Manchester.
„ BROTHERS: 37 New Street, Birmingham.
Country Office: 170 Strand, London, W.C.
COWAN & Co., Limd.: Strathmore Press, Perth, Scotland.
COX (HORACE): 346 Strand, London, W.C.
CRAMER (J. B.) & Co.: 199, 201, 207 and 209 Regent Street, London, W.
Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society: Kendal—*? defunct.*
CURWEN (JOHN) & SON: 8, Warwick Lane, London, E.C.

DALDY: London—*defunct.*
Dante Society [American]—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
DARTON & HODGE: London—*defunct.*
DAY: London—*defunct.*
DEACON & Co.: Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
DEAN & SON: 160A Fleet Street, London, E.C.
DEIGHTON, BELL & Co.: 13 Trinity Street, Cambridge—*London Agents* Geo. Bell & Sons.
DE LA RUE (THOS.) & Co.: Bunhill Row, London, E.C.
DENT (J. M.) & Co.: 69 Great Eastern Street, London, E.C.
DICKINSON (R. D.): 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
Dilettanti Society: 21 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
DIPROSE & BATEMAN: Sheffield Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
DOLMAN: London—*defunct.*
DOUGLAS (DAVID): 15A Castle Street, Edinburgh.
DRAKE (R. INGALTON): Eton, Windsor.
Dublin University Press: Dublin—*London Agents* Longmans & Co.
DUFFY (JAMES) & SONS: 14–15 Wellington Quay, Dublin, Limd.
DULAU & Co: 37 Soho Square, London, W.
DUNTHORNE (ROBERT): Vigo Street, Regent Street, London, W.
DURRANT & Co.: Chelmsford, Essex.

Early English Text Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
EASON & SON, Limd.: 86 Middle Abbey Street, Dublin.
Ecclesiastical History Society: London—*defunct.*
EDMOND & SPARK: Aberdeen—*defunct.*
EDMONSTON: 24 High Street, Skipton, Yorkshire.
„ & DOUGLAS [of Edinburgh]:—*succeeded by* William Douglas.
Educational Newspaper Company, Limd.: Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
ELAND (H. S.): 236 High Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
ELLISEN: London—? *defunct.*
ELLIS & WHITE:—*succeeded by* Ellis & Elvey, 29 New Bond Street, London, W.
Engineering Office: 35 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
English Dialect Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
„ Historical Society: London—*defunct.*
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE: Great New Street, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

FAITHFULL: London—*defunct.*

Fanciers' Gazette Office : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
Fell & Briant : 16–17 Glasshouse Yard, London, E.C.
Field & Tuer : *now trading as* "The Leadenhall Press," 50 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
Fine Art Society, Limd. : 148 New Bond Street, London, W.
Folklore Society : London—*Agent* David Nutt, 270 Strand, London, W.C.
Forman : Nottingham.
Forrester (Robert) : 91 Queen Street, Glasgow.
Freethought Publishing Company : 63 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Frowde (Henry) : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Fullarton & Co. : Edinburgh.

Gale & Polden : Chatham, Kent.
Gall & Inglis [of Edinburgh] : 25 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Garden Office : 37 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Gardner (Alexander) : 7 Gilmour Street, Paisley, Scotland.
„ (Wells), Darton & Co. : 2 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
Gemmell (James) : 19 George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh [*since succeeded by* R. W. Hunter, *of same address*]
Geographical Society (Royal) : 1 Saville Row, London, W.
Geological Survey of United Kingdom : London—*Agent* E. Stanford.
Gibbons (Stanley) : 8 Gower Street, London, W.C.
Gilbert & Rivington, Limd. : 52 St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
Gill (George) & Sons : 23 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
„ (L. Upcott) : 170 Strand, London, W.C.
„ (W. H.) & Son : Dublin.
Gilpin : London—*defunct.*
Gladding (J.) : Three Tuns Passage, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Glaisher (Henry) : 95 Strand, London, W.C.
„ (William) : 265 High Holborn, London, W.C.
Goodall & Studdick : 62 Boar Lane, Leeds, Yorkshire.
Goose & Nudd : Rampant Horse Street, Norwich, Norfolk.
Grampian Club :—*Agents* Houlston & Sons.
Grant (John) : George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
„ & Co. : 72–75 Turnmell Street, London, E.C.
Graves (Henry) & Co. : 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
Grevel (Hermann) & Co. : 33 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Griffin (Chas.) & Co. : 12 Exeter Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ & Co. : Portsmouth.
Griffith, Farran, Okeden & Welsh : "Newbery House," Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.
Grolier Club : 64 Madison Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
Groombridge & Sons, Limd. : 6 Panyer Alley, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Guildhall Library Committee : Guildhall, London, E.C.
Gurney & Jackson [*successors to* J. Van Voorst] : 1 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Gypsy Lore Society :—*Agents* Constable & Co., University Press, Edinburgh.

Hachette & Co. : 18 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Hadden (John) & Co. : 3 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Hakluyt Society : Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Hall : London—*defunct.*
„ (J.) & Son : Cambridge.
Hallett (Charles) : 7 Bladud Buildings, Bath, Somersetshire.
Hamilton, Adams & Co.—*now* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Hansard Publishing Union, Limd. : Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Hardwicke :—*succeeded by* David Bogue, *since purchased by* W. H. Allen & Co., Limd.
Harleian Society : 140 Wardour Street, London, W.—*Agents* Mitchell & Hughes.
Harrison & Sons : 59 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
Hatchards : 187 Piccadilly, London, W.
Hayes (J. T.) : 17 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Hazell, Watson & Viney, Limd. : 1 Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Hearne : London—*defunct.*

HEINEMANN (W.): Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
HEYWOOD (ABEL) & SON: 56–58 Oldham Street, Manchester.
„ (JOHN): Deansgate, Manchester.
Historical Society of Science: London—*defunct.*
HODDER & STOUGHTON: 27 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
HODGES, FIGGIS & Co.: Grafton Street, Dublin.
„ (JOHN): 25 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
HODGSON (FRANCIS): 89 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
HOGG (JOHN): 13 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
HOLTZAPFFEL & Co.: 64 Charing Cross, London, W.C.
Homœopathic Publishing Company: 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
HOPE: London—*defunct.*
HOTTEN (J. C.): London—*succeeded by* Chatto & Windus.
HOULSTON & SONS: 7 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
HUGHES (JOSEPH)—4 Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Huguenot Society: 10 Oppidans Road, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
HUNT (WILLIAM) & Co.: 12 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
HURST & BLACKETT, Limd.; 13 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

ILIFFE & SON: 98 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Index Society: London—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
India Office: Whitehall, London, S.W.—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
INFIELD (H. J.): 160 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
INGRAM: London—*defunct.*
IREDALE (ANDREW): Cary Place, Fleet Street, Torquay, Devonshire.
Irish Academy (Royal): 19 Dawson Street, Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co, Grafton Street, Dublin.
„ Archæological and Celtic Society: Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin.
„ Record Office:—*vide* Rolls Series.
ISBISTER & Co., Limd.: 15–16 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

JACK (WILLIAM): Edinburgh.
JACKSON: London—*defunct.*
„ (RICHARD): 16–17 Commercial Street, Leeds.
JAKEMAN & CARVER: Hereford.
JANSON (E. W.): 35 Little Russell Street, London, W.C.
JARROLD & SONS [of Norwich]: 3 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
JACOB (C. J.): Winchester Street, Basingstoke, Hampshire.
JOHNSON (T. G.): 121 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (ARCHIBALD) & Co.: 6 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
„ (RUDDIMAN) & Co.: 26 Charterhouse Square, London, E.C.
„ (W. & A. K.) [of Edinburgh]: 5 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTONE [of Edinburgh]:—*defunct.*
Journal of Horticulture Office: 171 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

KELLY & Co.: 51–52 Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
KENT (W.) & Co.:—*now* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
KERBY & ENDEAN: 440 Oxford Street, London, W.
KERR & RICHARDSON: Glasgow.
Kilkenny Archæological Society: Dublin—*defunct.*
KING (H. S.) & Co.—*succeeded by* Kegan Paul & Co., *now* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
„ (P. S.) & SON: Canada Buildings, King Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
KNIGHT & Co.: 90 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
KNOWLES: London—*defunct.*

LAURIE (R. H.): 53 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
LAYTON (C. & E.): 56 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
LEE: London—*defunct.*
LEWIS (H. K.): 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
LIVINGSTONE & SON: Edinburgh.

Lockwood (Crosby) & Son : 7 Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
Lindley (Percy) : 123 and 125 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Linnean Society : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
London Institution : Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.
„ Library : 12 St. James' Square, London, S.W.
„ Music Publishing Company, Limd. : 54 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.
Longmans, Green & Co. : 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Loudon : London—*defunct.*
Low (Sampson), Marston & Co., Limd. : St. Dunstan's House, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
Lumley : London—*defunct.*

M'Corquodale & Co., Limd. : Cardington Street, London, N.W.
Macintosh : London—*defunct.*
Mackenzie (William) : 69 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Maclachlan & Stewart : 64 South Bridge, Edinburgh—*defunct.*
McLean : London—*defunct.*
MacLehose (Jas.) & Sons : 61 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow—*London Agents* Macmillan & Co.
Macmillan & Co. : 29–30 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
„ & Bowes : 1 Trinity Street, Cambridge.
Macniven & Wallace : 132 Princes Street, Edinburgh.
Madden : London—*defunct.*
Madras Archæological Survey :—*London Agents* Trübner & Co.
Maitland Club : Glasgow—*defunct.*
Manx Society : Douglas, Isle of Man—*defunct.*
March : London—*defunct.*
Marion & Co. : 22–23 Soho Square, London, W.
Mark (Thomas) : 6 Derby Street, Leek, Staffordshire.
Marlborough (E) & Co. : 51 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Marshall (John) & Co. : 42 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Masters (J.) & Co. : 78 New Bond Street, London, W.
Mathew (J. P.) & Co. : Cowgate, Dundee.
Maxwell, (W.) & Son : 8 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.
Menzies (John) & Co. : 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh.
Methuen & Co. : 18 Bury Street, London, W.C.
Miall : London—*defunct.*
Middlesex County Record Society : London.
Midland Educational Trading Company, Limd. : Corporation Street, Birmingham.
Miles & Co. : Upper Street, Islington, London, N.
Mitchell & Hughes : 140 Wardour Street, London, N.
Moffat & Paige : 28 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, E.C.
Morgan (W. & F.) : Clare Street, Bristol.
„ (Wm. J.) : 123 Lammas Street, Carmarthen, Wales.
„ & Scott : 12 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
Morison (Thomas D.) : 225 Ingram Street, Glasgow.
Mowbray & Co. [of Oxford] : 65 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Moxon & Son : London—*defunct.*
Mozley : London—*defunct.*
Mullan & Son : Belfast.
Murby (Thomas) : 3 Ludgate Circus Buildings, London, E.C.
Murray (Frank) : St. Peter's Street, Derby.
„ (John) : 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.
Myers (A.N.) & Co., Limd. : 15 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
Myra & Son : 40 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.

National Society : Broad Sanctuary, Westminster, London, S.W.
„ Temperance League : 33 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Nattali & Bond : Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Nelson (Thos.) & Sons [of Edinburgh] : 35 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Netherclift : London—*defunct.*

NEWBY : London—*defunct.*
NICHOLS & SONS : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
NICHOLSON (W.) & SONS [of Wakefield] : 20 Warwick Square, London, E.C.
NICKISSON : London—*defunct.*
NIMMO (J. C.) : 14 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ (W. P.), HAY & MITCHELL : St. James' Square, Edinburgh.
NISBET (JAMES) & Co. : 21–22 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NORGATE (FREDERICK) : 7 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
NORRIE & WILSON : 156 Minories, London, E.C.
NOVELLO, EWER & Co. : 1 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NUTT (DAVID) : 270 Strand, London, W.C.

Ordnance Survey Office : London—*Agent* E. Stanford & others.
Oriental Translation Fund : London—*defunct ;* stock purchased by B. Quaritch.
ORR : London—*defunct.*
OLIPHANT, ANDERSON & FERRIER : 30 St. Mary's Street, Edinburgh.
OLIVER & BOYD : Edinburgh.
OLLIVER : London—*defunct.*
OLSEN (O. T.) : Fish Dock, Great Grimsby, Lincolnshire.
Oxford Historical Society : Oxford.

PALMER & HOWE : 73, 75 & 77 Princess Street, Manchester.
Palestine Exploration Fund : 1 Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.—*Agent* A. P. Watt.
Palæontographical Society : Somerset House, Strand, London, W.C.
PAMPLIN : London—*defunct.*
PAPWORTH (J. W.) : 33 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
PARKER & Co [of Oxford] : 6 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Parker Society : Cambridge—*defunct.*
PARTRIDGE (S. W.) & Co. : 6 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
PASSMORE & ALABASTER : 4 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
PATERSON (WILLIAM) [of Edinburgh] : Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
PAUL (KEGAN), TRENCH & Co. : 1 Paternoster Square, London, E.C. [since amalgamated with Trübner & Co. and G. Redway under style of Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.].
PEARSON (JOHN) : 46 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
PEMBERTON : London—*defunct.*
PENTLAND (YOUNG J.) [of Edinburgh] : Giltspur Street, Smithfield, London, E.C.
Percy Society : London—*defunct.*
PETHERICK (E. A) & Co. : The Colonial Book Agency, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
PETTITT : London—*defunct.*
PHILIP (GEORGE) & SON : 32 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Philological Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
PICKERING (WILLIAM) :—*defunct.*
PINDER : London—*defunct.*
PIPER : London—*succeeded by* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
PITMAN (ISAAC) & SONS (of Bath) : 1 Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
POLLARD & Son : 40 North Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
PORTER (R. H.) : 6, Tenterden Street, London, W.
POTTER (S. C.) : 31, Poultry, Cheapside, London, E.C.
PROVOST & Co. : London—*defunct.*

QUARITCH, (BERNARD) : 15, Piccadilly, London, W.

Ray Society : London.
READER (ARTHUR) : 1 Orange Street, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.
Record Commissioners : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longman & Co. and others.
REDWAY (GEORGE) : since amalgamated with Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
REEVE (LOVELL) : 5 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
REEVES (WILLIAM) : 185 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Reeves & Turner : 196 Strand, London, W.C.
Religious Tract Society : 56 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Remington, Eden & Co. : 18 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Renshaw (Henry) : 356 Strand, London, W.C.
Rice (William): 85 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Rider (Wm.) & Son : 14 Bartholomew Close, London, E.C.
Rimell (James) & Son : 91 Oxford Street, London, W.
Rivers : London—*defunct.*
Rivington & Co. : 3 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. [since purchased by and incorporated in the business of Longmans & Co.].
Rider (Wm.) & Son : 14 Bartholomew Close, London, E.C.
Ridgway (Wm.) : 164 Piccadilly, London, W.
Roberts : Boston, Lincolnshire—stock purchased by Macmillan & Co.
Robinson (W. H.) : The Bridge, Walsall, Staffordshire.
Rolls Series Publications : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longmans & Co., and others.
Roper & Drowley : 11 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. ; *since as* Sutton, Drowley & Co.
Russell & Co. : 8 John Street, Adelphi, Strand, London, W.C.
Routledge (George) & Sons, Limd. : 7 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Rowney (George) & Co. : 64 Oxford Street, London, W.
Roxburghe Club : London—*Agents* Nichols & Sons.
Royal Society of London : Burlington House, London, W.
Rutherford (J. & J. H) : 20 Square, Kelso.
Russell (W.) : 6 Salisbury Street, Regent's Park, London, N.W.

Sabin & Dexter : 10 and 14 Garrick Street, London, W.C.
Salvation Army : Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, E.C.
Satchell, Peyton & Co. : London—*defunct.*
Saunders & Ottley : London—*defunct.*
Scott (Walter) : 24 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
Scottish Historical Society : Edinburgh.
„ Rolls Series—*vide* Rolls Series.
„ Text Society :
Sealy, Bryers & Walker : Dublin.
Seeley & Co., Limd. : 46 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Selden Society : 23 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
Shakespeare Society : London—*defunct.*
„ „ (New) : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
Sharpe & Co. : 145 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
Shaw (J. F.) & Co. : 48 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
„ (John) & Sons : 78 and 9 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
Sheppard & St. John : 6 St. Bride Street, Ludgate Circus, London, E.C.
Shoberl : London—*defunct.*
Silver (S. W.) & Co. : Sun Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. : Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C., Limd.
Skeet : London—*defunct.*
Skeffington (Wm.) & Son : 163 Piccadilly, London, W.
Slark, (John) : 21 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Smith, Elder & Co. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
„ (J. Russell)—*defunct ;* stock purchased by Reeves & Turner.
„ (Walter) & Innes : 31 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ (W. J.) : 41–3 North Street, Brighton.
Smithsonian Institute : Washington, U.S.A.
Snow (John) & Co. : 2 Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge : Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
„ of Antiquaries : London.
„ of Literature (Royal) : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
„ of Northern Antiquaries (Royal) :—*defunct.*
Sonnenschein (Swan) & Co. : 6 White Hart Street, and 24 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Sotheby & Co. : Wellington Street, Strand, London, W.C.—*defunct as publishers.*

SOTHERAN (HENRY) & Co.: 136 Strand, London, W.C.
South Kensington Museum: Cromwell Road, London, S.W.—*Agents* Chapman & Hall, Limd.
SOWERBY: London—*defunct.*
Spalding Club: Aberdeen—*defunct.*
SPENCER & Co.: 23A, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Spenser Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
SPIERS (JAMES): 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SPON (E. & F. N.): 125 Strand, London, W.C.
Spottiswoode Society: London—*defunct.*
STANFORD (EDWARD): 26–27 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.
STEVENS & HAYNES: 13 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
„ & SONS: 119 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
„ (B. F.): 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
STOCK (ELLIOT): 61–62 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
STOTT (DAVID): 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
STRAHAN & Co., Limd.: London—*defunct;* stock purchased by Isbister & Co., Limd., Swan Sonnenschein & Co., and others.
STREET & Co.: 30 Cornhill, London, E.C.
Sunday School Association: Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ „ Union: 56, Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Surtees Society: Durham—*Agents* Whittaker & Co.
Sussex Archæological Society: Lewes Castle, Lewes, Sussex.
Swedenborg Society: 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SWEET (HENRY) & SONS: 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
SWISS (A. H.): Devonport, Devonshire.
Sydenham Society: London—*defunct.*
„ „ (New): London—*Agent* H. K. Lewis, 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.

TALBOYS: Oxford—*defunct.*
TALLIS: London—*defunct.*
TAYLOR & FRANCIS: Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
TEGG (WILLIAM): London—*defunct.*
THACKER, SPINK & Co. [of Calcutta]:—*London Agents* W. Thacker & Co., 87 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
THIBAUDEAU (D. W.): 18 Green Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Theosophical Publishing Company: 7 Duke Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
THIN (JAMES): 55 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
THORNTON (JOSEPH) & SON: 11 Broad Street, Oxford.
TINSLEY BROTHERS: 8 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.
TOMLINSON: Doncaster, Yorkshire.
TONSON (JACOB): London—*defunct in 18th century.*
TOOVEY (JAMES): 177 Piccadilly, London, W.
TRESIDDER: London—*defunct.*
TRÜBNER & Co.: 57–59 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.; since incorporated in Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
TRUELOVE (EDWARD): 256 Holborn, London, W.C.
TWEEDIE & Co.: Strand, London, W.C.
UNWIN (T. FISHER): 11 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.

VACHER & SONS: 62 and 63 Millbank Street, London, S.W.
VAN VOORST (JOHN)—*succeeded by* Gurney & Jackson.
Victoria Street Society: 1 Victoria Street, London, S.W.
Villon Society: London—*Agents* Reeves & Turner.
VIRTUE (J. S.) & Co., Limd.: 294 City Road, London, E.C.
VIZETELLY (H.) & Co.: 42 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C

WADE & Co.: 7 Ludgate Arcade, London, E.C.
WALKER (JOHN) & Co.: Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WALTON & MABERLY: London—*defunct.*
WARD & DOWNEY: 12 York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

WARD, LOCK & TYLER: Warwick House, Salisbury Square, London, E.C.
WARD (MARCUS) & Co., Limd. [of Belfast]: Oriel House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
WARNE (FRED.) & Co.: 15, Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WARREN & SON: 85 High Street, Winchester.
WASHBOURNE (R.): 18 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
WATERLOW & SONS, Limd.: 85–86 London Wall, London, E.C.
WATERSTON (GEO.): Edinburgh.
WATT, A. P.: 2 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
WEALE:—*defunct; succeeded by* Lockwood (Crosby) & Co.
WELDON (C. E.) & Co: 7 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Welsh MSS. Society: Llandovery, Wales:—*defunct.*
WERTHEIM: London—*defunct.*
Wesleyan Conference Office: 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WHITAKER (JOSEPH): 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WHITING & Co.: 30 and 32 Sardinia Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
WHITTAKER & Co.: 2 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
WHITTINGHAM (W. B.) & Co: 91 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.
WILDY: London.
WILEY [of Glasgow]:—*defunct.*
WILLIAMS & NORGATE: 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WILLIS: London—*defunct.*
WILLOUGHBY: London—*defunct.*
WILSON (EFFINGHAM) & Co.: 11 Royal Exchange, London, E.C.
„ & MCCORMICK: Glasgow—*defunct.*
Wiltshire Archæological Society: Devizes—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
WINSOR & NEWTON, Limd.: 37–40 Rathbone Place, Oxford Street, London, W.
Wodrow Society: Edinburgh—*defunct.*
Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club: Hereford.
WOOLMER (THEOPHILUS): 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WRIGHT (JOHN) & Co.: Bristol Steam Press, Bristol, Gloucestershire.
WYMAN & SONS: 74–76 Great Queen Street, London, W.C. [since incorporated in the Hansard Publishing Union, Limd.]

YATES & ALEXANDER: 27 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
YOUNG (G. A.) & Co.: 102 South Bridge, Edinburgh.

Zoological Society: 11 Hanover Square, London, W.

*** *Many books published in the English provinces may be obtained at Messrs.* SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co., LIMD. *Considerable trouble has been taken to verify the above statements as to firms being defunct; and it is hoped that no errors have been made in this respect. Early intimations of such (if any) are earnestly requested* (13*th March*, 1891).

AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

The numerals refer to the PAGES. Only the first author of a joint-book is as a rule indexed; but where a second author is better known in connection with the book than the first, his name also is indexed.

The Title-entries are limited to Anonymously-published Books the Authors of which are *unknown*, *not commonly known* or *uncertain*: and to Series of Books with a collective name. Quite unimportant anonymous books of which the titles sufficiently indicate their character are not indexed at all, as being more naturally sought under the Subjects Index. Pseudonyms are cross-referenced.

The **SCHEME OF ABBREVIATIONS** is as follows:—

Complete Ideal Specimen:—Smith, John *Essays* (two) 750 (three—763, 790); *Studies* 751 [*Art of Writing* 780, *On Taste* 170].

(1) The word within round brackets immediately following the title [(two)] indicates the NUMBER OF BOOKS under titles so abridged which occur on the page immediately following [750];

(2) The first numeral after the title [750] represents the FULLEST or most important ENTRY OF THAT BOOK;

(3) The word within round brackets immediately following a numeral [(three)] indicates the NUMBER OF ENTRIES of the book ON THAT PAGE;

(4) Numerals in round brackets [(763, 790)] represent INCIDENTAL ENTRIES of the entire book. They are occasionally worth turning up, as giving clues to the contents of the book;

(5) Titles and numerals within square brackets [*Art of Writing* 780] represent PARTS OF BOOKS ENTERED SEPARATELY. They follow immediately after the entire bock to which they refer.

A., A. *Painted Glass* 663.
Aa., van der *Colonial Essays* 617.
,, A. J. [ed.] *Woordenboek* 707.
Aaron, C. H. [Am.] *Silver Ores* 644.
Abbadie, A. d' *Langue Amarinna* 810.
Abbey, C. J. *English Church & Bps.* 59.
,, ,, +Overton *Ch. in* 18 *Cent.* 59.
Abbot, Ezra [Am.] *4th Gosp.* 118; *Fut. Life* 114.
Abbott, Gen. A. *Journal* 426.
,, A. [Am.] *Nisi Prius* 200.
,, B. V. [Am.] *Law Dict.* 185; *U. S. Cts.* 225.
,, ,, [ed.] *Decisions* 213; *Pat. Laws* 213.
,, ,, +A. *Corporations* 195.
,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Clerk's Asst.* 195; *Forms* 226.
,, C. *Merchant Ships* 205.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Prim. Indust.* 469; *Upland* 521; *Cyclo. Nat. Hist.* 535.
,, E. [Am.] *Revol. Times* 457.
,, E. A. *Bacon* (two) 161; *Conc. to Pope* 764; *Flat-Land* 491; *Home Tchg.* 288 (294); *Lat. Verse* 292; *Shksp. Gram.* 718 (945); *Tchg. Lit.* 290.
,, E. D.+Mansfield *Greek Gram.* 865.
,, Evelyn, *Greece* 393; *Ind. to Plato* 896; *Soph.* 872 (176, 394).
,, Evelyn [ed.] *Hellenica* 872 (394).
,, H. L. [Am.] *Explos.* 612 (631).
,, J. *Herault to Khiva* 345.
,, ,, [Am.] *Discov. of Amer.* 361.
,, Jacob [Am.] *The Teacher* 293 (301).
,, J. S. C. [Am.] *Ohio* 368; *Napol.* 442; *Pioneers* 459; *de Soto* 309.
,, Lyman [Am.] *Beecher* 70; *Dict. Rel. Knowl* 44; *Laicus* 95.
,, S. *Among the Hills* 686.
,, T. K. *Sight & Touch* 177.
,, T. R. *Theory of Tides* 505.
Abd-el-Rahman *Chroniques* 808.
,, -er-Rezzag *Kachef-er-Roumouz* 809.
,, -Jachouda *Jardin de Délices* 804.
,, -'ol Wabid *Almohades & Spain* 808.
Abdhuta-brahmana 819.
A'Becket, T. T. [ed.] *Trans. of Land* 202.
A'Beckett, G. *Comic Blackstone* 214; *Comic Hist. of Engl.* 754.
Abeken, B. R. *Life of Cicero* 928.
Abel, C. *Ægyp. Wb.* 798; *Gr. u. Kl. Russ.* 1008; *Kopt. Unters.* 798; *Ling. Ess.* (*Sprachw. Abhdn.*) 794 (901); *Slav. & Lat.* 1006; *Wechselbez.* 705 (794).
,, H. F. O. *Personennamen* 939.
Abelard *Opera* 108.
Abercrombie, J. *Intell. Powrs.* 288; *Mor. Feelgs.* 287.
,, Hon. J. *Ir. Folkl.* 134, *E. Cauc.* 351.
,, Hon. R. *Cloudland* 128; *Seas and Skies* 503; *Weather* 503.
Abhand. f. Kunde. d. Morgenl. 795.
Abhidhanappadipika 829.
Abhinishkramana-sûtra 849 (9).
Abingdon *Chronicon Monast.* 54.
Abkoude, J. van [ed.] *Nederd. Boeken* 707.
Ablett, W. H. *Arboricult.* 623; *Trees* 624. *Market Gardening* 627.
Abney, W. de W. *Photography* (two) 660.
,, ,, +Robinson, *Silver Prtg.* 660.
About, Edm. *Soc. Econ.* 238 (246): Novels 751.
Abraham ben Ezra '*Prov.*' 29; '*Isaiah*' 30.
,, W. *Studia Plautina* 919.
Abu Abdalla *Lib. Class. Vir.* 807.
,, Nasr Ismail *As' Sihâh fi'l Logât* 805.
,, Nowas *Diwân* 809.
,, Obeid el-Bekri *Geog. Dict.* 807.
,, Teman *Hamasa* 809.
,, Zakariya *Biograph. Dict.* 807.
Abulfeda *Geog.* 807; *Hist.* 808; *Moham.* 807.
Abul Ghazi *Mogols* 808 (842).
Abul-Mahasin *Annales* 808.
Abu-l'-Walid *Diwan*, 809; *Opusc.* 808.
Acad. della Crusca *Voc. Ling. Ital.* 969.
,, Española *Dicc. Lang. Castell.* 973.
,, Real de Buenas Letras: *Orto. Leng. Catal* 975.
Académie Franç. *Dictionnaire* 984.
Academy, The [Am.] 271.
Accius, *Opera* 918.
Achilles Tatius *Clitopho* 736.
Ackermann, C. *Xtn. Elem. in Plato* 4.
Acland, A. H. D.+Jones, L. *Co-oper.* 240.
,, ,, +Ransome *Polit. Hist.* 259 (405); *Politics of Last Hf. Cent.* 259 (421).
Acosta, Jos. de *West Indies* 371.
Acta Hist. Res Gestas Polon. Illustr. 448.
,, *Paparum* 50.
,, *Sanctorum* 87.
,, ,, *Hiberniae*, 88.
Acton, Eliza *Cookery* 681.
,, Lord *Germ. Schls. of Hist.* 386 (292, 443).
,, W. *Prostitution* 253.
Acts of Gen. Assembl. of Ch. of Scotl. 73.
,, ,, *Parliaments of Scotland* 432.
Agvaliyana 130.
Acworth, W. M. *Railways of Engl.* 268.
Adair, Rev. P. *Presb. Church* 74.
Adam 997.
Adam and Eve: Book of 20.
Adam's Kampf 810.
Adam de la Halle, *Oeuvres* 995 (944, 997).
Adam, H., *Ang.-Sax. Laws* 406.
,, John, *Ep. of St. James* 36.
,, Lucien *Classif. d. Linguist.* 795; *Gram. Chiap.* 856, *Mandch.* 843; *Lang. Jâgane* 858; *Leng. Andé* 858; *Patois Lorr.* 989.
,, ,, +Henry *Lang. Chiquita* 858.
,, of Evesham (?) *Vita S. Hugonis* 410.
,, of Murimuth, *Chronica* 410 (403).
,, of Usk, *Chronicon* 411.
,, of St. Victor, *Liturgical Poetry* 103.
Adamnan, Bp., *St. Columba* 431 (58, 430, 1005).
Adams, A. *Nat. Hist. f. Trav.* 309 (517).
,, Prf. A. Leith *Fossil Elephants* 553.
,, Rev. B. W. *Bantry* 480.
,, Brooks [Am.] *Massachusetts* 360.
,, C. F. [Am.] *College Fetich* 292; *J. Adams* 459.
,, ,, jun. [Am.] *Railrds.* 267; *Railrd. Accids.* 597 (267).
,, Prf. C. K. [Am.] *Democr.* (258, 402, 440); *Hist. Lit.* 383 (292, 386, 455).
,, ,, [ed.] *British Orations* 785.
,, Douglas *Skating* 698.
Adams Estelle D. [ed.] *Sea Song* 760.
,, Francis *Elem. Sch. Contest* 275; *Free Schl. Syst.* 279.
,, Dr. Francis *Aegineta* 557 (875).
,, F. A. [Am.] *Greek Prepositions* 866.
,, F. O. *Hist. of Japan* 453; *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
,, Sir F. O. *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
,, H. *Strains in Ironwork* 603.
,, ,, +A. *Recent Mollusca* 543.
,, Henry [Am.] *Gallatin* 461; *Hist. U.S.* 460; *J. Randolph* 461.
,, ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Law* 185; *New Eng. Fed.* 457 (263).
,, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Colls. of Virg.* 280; *Meths. of Tch. Hist.* 386 (*note*); *Semin. Libs. and Univ. Extens.* 294 (298); *Study of Hist.* (two) 292 (386).
,, ,, [ed.] *J. Hopk. Stud.* 245 (262); *Co-oper.* 240.
,, Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Pub. Debts* 236; *Rel. of State* 238; *Taxation* 237.
,, Rev. H. C. *Hist. of Jews* 391; *Wykehamica* 277 (61).
,, H. G.+H. B. *British Birds* 548.
,, J. [Am.] *Drains and Sewers* 600.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Xtn. Universalism* 83.
,, J. Quincy [Am.] *Life of J. Adams.* 459.
,, L. E. *British Shells* 544.
,, M. B. [ed.] *Old Engl. Houses* 636.
,, Dr. Robert *Rheumatic Gout* 571.
,, Rev. R. *Visitation of Sick* 95.
,, Rev. Thos. *Works* 2.
,, W. *De Ablativo Absoluto* 922.
,, William *Clubfoot* 575; *Fingers* 575; *Spine* 578.
,, W. Davenport *Dict. of Drama* 715; *of Eng. Lit.* 704 (713).
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyrics* 759; *Songs of Soc.* 761.
,, W. H. Davenport *Battle Stories* 423; *Bird World* 552; *Earnest Lives* 94; *Emin. Sailors* 425; *Emin. Soldiers* 424; *Engl. at War* 423; *Eng. on Sea* 424; *Englishwoman* 252; *Healing Art* 557; *Incas* 374; *India* 348; *Makers of India* 453; *Pompeii* 465; *Qn. Anne* 418; *Regiments* 428; *Remark. Women* 252; *Women's Work* 252.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anec.* 787; *Conc. to Shks.* 777.
Adamson, D. *Fret Sawing* 684.
,, John *Life of Camoens* 735.
,, Prf. R. *Butler* 162: *Erigena* 108; *Fichte* 164 (157); *Hume* 165; *Kant* 166; *Logic* 172; *Psychol.* 176 (156); *Schelling* 170.
Addai the Apostle 804.
Adderley, Sir C. B. *Colon. Policy* 256.
Addis, W. E.+Arnold, T. *Cathol. Dict.* 85.
Addison, C. G. *Contr.* 194; *Wrongs* 219.
,, Joseph *Works* 788 (764); *Cato* 779; *Poet. Wks.* 764; *Evid. of Rel.* 116; *Milton* 720; *Spectator* 782.
,, van N. [Am] *Creole Gram.* 855.
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 559.
Addy, S. O. *Sheffield Words* 951.
Adeline, *Terms in Art* 644 (482, 666).
Adenès li Rios 991; 996.
Adeney, Rev. W. F. *Hebrew Utopia* 38.
Adgar *Legends of Mary* 995 (988).
Adi Granth 831 (14).
Adlington's Tr. of '*Cupid and Psyche*'—*v.* Apuleius.
Admiralty Manl. of Scient. Inqu. 309 (517).
Adolphus, J. *Life of Bannister* 680; *Kn. of George III.* 420 (403).
,, Rev. O. *Compendium Theolog.* 109.
'*Adventure*' & '*Beagle*,' *Voy. of* 516 (372, 375).
Adventurer, The 781.
Advocates Library *Catalogue* 703.
Aelfric, Abbot *Works* 960; *Homilies* 953; '*Pentat.*' 960.
Aelian *Opera* 898.
Aeneas Tacticus *Comm. Poliorceticus* 898.
Aeschines *Opera* 891.
Aeschylus *Opera* [and Trss.] 881–882.
Aesop *Fabulæ* [and Trss.] 876.
Afanassieff *Folk-tales* 140.
Africanus, S. Jul. Ὀλυμπ. ἀναγραφὴ 886.
Afzelius, A. A. [ed.] *Sago-Häfder* 141.
Agabeg, A+Barry, W. F. [eds.] *Bills of Exch. Act* 190.
Agardh, J. G. *Algae* 524.
Agassiz, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *Acalephae* 538; *Annelids* 539; *Cruise of 'Blake'* 309 (350, 370, 517); *Ctenoph.* 538; *Echini* 538; *Echinoderm.* 535; *Echinoidea* 538; *Star-fishes* 538 (two).
,, ,, +Pourtales, L. F. *Corals* 537; *Echini* 538.
,, ,, +Whitman, C. O. *Osseous fishes* 535.
,, Eliz. C. [=Mrs. A.; Am.] *Seaside Stud.* 517 (538); *Life of L. Agassiz* 532—*v. also* L. Agassiz, *inf.*
,, Prf. Louis [Am.] *Bibl. Zool.* 505 (532); *Classif.* 488 (173, 533); *Lake Super.* 512 530, 556); *Nat. Hist. U.S.* 556 (538); *Nomencl. Zool.* 533; *Struct. Anim. Life* 533; *Study of Nat. Hist.* 533.
,, ,, +Agassiz, Eliz. C. [Am.] *Journey in Brazil* 556 (372).
Agincourt, J. B. L. d' *Art* 644 (666).
Agnes [myst. play] 979.
Agnew, D. [Am.] *Pennsylvania* 368.
,, Rev. D. C. A. *Protest. Exiles* 62.
,, D. H.+Henderson, S. C. [eds.] *Crimin. Proced.* 224.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Surgery* 573.
,, W. F. *Frauds* 200; *Trusts* 220.
Agni-Purâna 822.
Agrippa, Cornelius *Works* 80.
Agroecius *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Agrostographia 615.
Agthe, C. *Parabase* 873.
Aguilar, Grace Novels 741.
Ahlburg, H. *Charakterbildung* 287.
Ahlman, F. *Svenskt-Finskt Lex.* 839.
Ahlquist, A. *Culturvölker* 839.
Ahlwardt, W. *Poesie d. Araber* 806.
,, ,, [ed.] *Divans of Six Poets* 809.
Ahn, F. *Gram. of Dutch Lang.* 940.
Ahrens, F. H. L. *Gr. u. iat. Etym.* 863.
,, H. L. *Dial. Aeol.* 870; *Dial. Dor.* 871; *Dial. Homer.* 870 (879.)
,, ,, [ed.] *Griech. Dialekte* 870.

AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

Aigar et Maurin 979 (980.
Aikin, Lucy *Addison* 720 ; *Memoirs* 722.
Aikman, J. *Persec. in Scotl.* 65.
,, Rev. J. Logan *Christian Missions* 90.
Ailred of Rievaulx *Relat. de Stand.* 408.
Aimard, Gustave. Novels 751.
Aimeri de Narbonné *Chanson de Geste* 991.
Ainger, Can. A. *Hood* 724; *Lamb* 724(716); on Wordsworth 726.
Ainsley, T. L. *Compass* (two) 610.
Ainslie, Gen. *1st Dragoons* 428.
Ainsworth, W. F. *Euphrates Exped.* 511 (340).
,, W. H. Novels 741.
Aïol et Mirabel 991.
Airy, Sir G. B. *Astron.* 499; *Differ. Equat.* 492; *Magnet.* 495; *Solar Syst.* 500; *Sound* 494; *Undul. Theory* 494.
,, Osmund *Engl. Restoration* 418 (401).
Aisin Gurun-i Suduri Bithe 843.
Aitareya-Brâhmana 818 (12, 19).
Aitareyaranyaka 818.
Aitareya-Upanishad 818 (13).
Aitchison, G. [ed.] *Treaties* 232.
Aitken, G. A. *Richard Steele* 722.
,, Mary C. [ed.] *Scottish Song* 760 (757).
,, Sir W. *Recruit and Y. Soldier* 607.
,, Sir Wm. *Alkal.* 564; *Med.* (two) 563.
,, W. C.+Lindsey, G. *Birm. Trades* 628.
Aiton *Alex. Henderson* 65.
Aken, A. F. *Tempus u. Modi* 866.
Akenside, Mark *Poems* 764 (756).
Akerman, J. Yonge *Archæol. Index* 463 (406); *Saxon Remains* 464; Wilts. -bks. (two) 951; Coin-bks. (six) 475–477.
Al-Beruni *India* 346 (807).
,, Bondari *Seldjoucides* 808.
,, Farabi *Leben u. Schriften* 808.
,, Hariri *Works* 808.
,, Makkari *Analectes* 808.
Al-Wakidy *Al Maghâzi* 807; *Futuh ul Sham* 808.
Alabaster, H. *Wheel of Law* 14.
Alan, H. *Front.* 932; *Liv.* 925; *Q. Curt.* 922; *Sallust.* 924.
Alart, B. J. [ed.] *Langue Catalan.* 975.
Alban, Dr. E. *Steam Engine* 604.
Albemarle, Earl of. *My Life* 422.
Alberg, A. *Gustavus Vasa* 449.
Albert, P. *Littér. Romaine* 908.
Albert Ed., Prince of Wales, *Speeches* 422.
Albertis, L. M. d' *New Guinea* 375 (556).
Albertus Magnus *Opera* 108; *Admir. Arcana* 80.
,, Parvus *Solid Treasure* 80.
Albery of Besançon *Alex.-frag.* 979 (991).
Albinus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Albrecht, K. *Leipziger Mundart* 940.
Albrechtsberger, J. G. *Composition* 674; *Thorough-Bass* 674.
Album Paléographique 797.
Alcock, C. W. *Football* 696.
,, Sir R. *Art in Japan* 646; *Capital of Tycoon* 351.
Alcott, A. B. [Am.] *R. W. Emerson* 729.
Alcuin. Educ. Wks. (two) 286; '*Genes.*' 960.
Aldam, W. H. *Flies and Flymaking* 694.
Alden, J. [Am.] *Govt.* 254; *Teaching* 301.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Ital. Kingdom* 303
Alder, J.+Hancock, A. *Mollus.* 544.
Aldhelm *Opera* 958.
Aldine Edn. of British Poets 756.
Aldis, Elijah *Worcester Cathedral* 669.
,, Prf. W. S. *Algebra* 489; *Dynam.* 494; *Geom.* 490; *Optics* 494.
Aldrich, Dr. A. *Logicæ Rudim.* 172 (168).
,, T. B. [Am.] Novels 749; Poems 770.
Aleman, Mateo *Guzman of Alfaraque* 754.
Alemannia 145
Alemany, T. *St. Dominic* 54.
'*Alert*,' H.M.S *Report on Zool. Coll.* 517 (556) (*v. also* Coppinger).
Alès, A. *Bibl. Liturgique* 104.
Alexander Romances (three) 738.
Alexander the Great, Hist. of [*Pseudo Callisthenes*] 804.
Alexander, A. *Exercises for Girls* 291.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Princeton College* 286
,, A. W. [Am.] *General Grant* 460
,, C. F. [ed.] *Book of Poetry* 757.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Railway Practice* 267
,, Francesca *Folk in Apennine* 335; *Rdside. Songs* 772.
Alexander, Prf. J. A. '*Acts*' 34; '*Isaiah*' 30; '*Mark*' 33; '*Matth.*' 33; '*Psalms*' 28.
,, P. P. *Mill and Carlyle* 168.
,, S. *Moral Order and Progress* 174.
,, Wm. *Epilepsy* 567.
,, Bp. W. '*Epp. of John*' 24; *Witness of Psalms* 28.
,, Prf. W. J. [Am.] *Pty. of Browning* 723.
,, Dr. W. L. '*Deut.*' 24; *Harm. of O. & N. T.* 40.
,, *Bibl. Theol.* 109; *Zechar.* 31.
Alexandrow, A. *Eng. Russ. Dict.* 1008.
Alexis, Vie de St. 991 (989).
Alexius Legends 991 (964).
Alfieri, Vittorio *Tragedies* 780
Alford, Dn. H. *Essays* 93; *Four Gosp. in Gk.* 32; *Gk. N. T.* 18 (25); *How to Study N. T.* 25; *N. T. f. Eng. Krs.* 25; *Queen's English* 944.
,, Mrs. *Life etc. of Dn. Alford* 60.
,, Lady M. *Needlework* 683.
Alfred the Gt. *Wks.* 959(310, 955)[*Homilies* 953].
Alger, H., *jun.* [Am.] *Pres. Garfield* 460.
,, Rev. W. R. [Am.] *Future Life* 114.
Ali, Syed Ameer *Law of Moham.* 231; *Life of Moh.* 11.
Alice, Pcess. *Letters* 252, 423.
Aliscans 991.
Alison, Rev. Archibald *Taste* 178.
,, Sir Archibald *Atlas* 307; *Castlereagh* 422; *Essays* 384 (782); *Hist. of Eur.* 401 (420, 440, 441, 448); *Marlbro'* 425; *My Life* 722; *Population*, 241.
Allain, Abbé E. *Instruction Primaire* 272.
Allan, W. [Am.] *Campaign of Jackson* 460.
Allardyce, *City of Sunshine* 746
Allario, C. *I principali Francesismi* 969.
Allbutt, Dr. T. C. *Neuralgia* 570; *Ophthalmosc.* 565.
All England Series 685
Allen, A. H. *Organic Analysis* 629.
,, A. P. *Ambassadors of Commerce* 266.
,, C. Bruce *Cottage Building* 671.
,, C. H. *Queensland* 378.
,, E. Heron *Violin Making* 676.
,, Prf. F. D. [Am.] *Early Latin* 906.
,, F. M." [=R. Downey] Tales 747.
,, G. B. *Music and Colours* 675.
,, G. B.+W. B. [eds.] *Indorsements of Writs* 227.
,, Grant *A.-S. Brit.* 407 (408); *Æsthetics* 178; *Biogs. of Wkg. Men* 264; *Colin Clout* 521; *Colour Sense* 177 (495); *Colrs. of Flowrs.* 521; *Darwin* 532; *Evolutionist* 515; *Falling in Love* 782; *Flowers and Pedigr.* 526; *Force and Energy* 493 (494).
,, G. G. *Phonography* 797.
,, H. [Am.] *Human Anatomy* 560.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Useful Companion* 602.
,, Dr. H. C. *Intermittent Fever* 593.
,, H. M. D. [Am.] *Bats of N. Amer.* 553.
,, Joseph *Battles of Brit. Navy* 424.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Bisons* 553; *Pinnipeds* 554.
,, J. H.[Am.]*Lib'l. Mov't.* 82; *Tariff* 242.
,, ,, +Greenough [Am.] *Lat. Gram.* 899.
,, J. R. *Christn. Symbolism* 49 (463, 646).
,, J. R. *Dock Walls* 598.
,, L. F. [Am.] *American Cattle* 620.
,, Rev. R. *Abraham* 26.
,, Thomas *County of Lincoln* 322.
,, Dr. T. F. [Am.] *Mat. Med. and Therap.* 592; *Symptom Regist.* 592.
,, ,, [ed]. *Materia Medica* 584 (592).
,, T. W. *Abbrev. in Gk. MSS.* 867.
,, Dr. W. A. *Intermitt. Fever* 593.
Allibone, S. A. [Am.] *Dict. Eng. Lit.* 704 (705, 713, 728); *Gt. Authors* 702 (712); *Poet. Quots.* 702.
Allies, J. *Worcestershire* 144.
,, Mary H. *Catholic Reformers* 85.
,, ,, [tr.] *St Augustine* 52.
,, Rev. T. W. *Ch. and State* 99; *Formation of Xtendom.* 85; *Per Crucem* 85; *Pusey* 67; *S. Peter* 85.
Allin, Rev. T. *Plants of Cork* 529.
Allingham, W. *Poetical Works* 765.
,, [ed]. *Ballad Book* 758 (757).
,, Wm. *Fistula* 580.
Allinson, E. P. + Penrose, B. [Ams.] *Philadelphia* 368.
Allman, Prf. G. J. *Gk. Geometry* 490; *Hydroids* (three) 538; *Polyzoa* 544.
Allmer, A. + de Terrebasse A. [eds.] *Inscripp. de Vienne* 905.
Allsop, F. C. *Bell-fitting* 605.
Almeida, W. B. d' *Java* 350.
Almkvist, H. *Bischari Sprache* 853.
Almy, C.+Fuller, H. W. [Ams.] *Married Women* 206.
Alpenburg, J. v. [ed.] *Alpensagen* 147; *Mythen Tirols* 142.
Alpharabius—*v.* Al-Farabi, *supra.*
Alpine Club Map 338.
Alscher, R. *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 948.
Alston, Cpt. *Seamanship* 610.
,, E. R. *Mamm. of Cent. Am.* 556.
Altenburg, W. *Wallon. Mundart* 990.
Altenglische Bibliothek 954.
Altfranzösische Bibliothek 990.
Altgeld, J. P. [Am.] *Penal Machinery* 243.
Althaus, Dr. J. *Med. Electr.* 565; *Nerv. Syst.* 566; *Sclerosis* 567.
Althof, H. *Altsächs. Eigennamen* 937.
Alton, I. *Ostladinien* 972; 973.
,, J. D. *Hist. of Drogheda* 332; *Kg. Jas.' Irish Army* 435.
Alvarez, T. *Portug. Embassy* 354.
,, A. M. y *Cuentos pop.* 138.
Alviella, Ct. G. d' *Evol. of Relig. Thought* 4 (56, 108).
Alwis, Rev. C. de *Singhal. Hdbk.* 829; *Singh. Gram.* 829.
,, J. *Catal. of Sansk. Wks.* 829.
Alzog, Prf. J. *Church History* 44.
Amades et Idoine 996.
Amadis of Gaul 739.
Amador, St., Vida de 981.
Amara-Simha *Amara-Kosha* 827.
Amari, M. [ed.] *Bibl. Arabo-Sicula* 806; *Epigrafi Arab.* 806.
Ambra, R. de *Vocab. Napol.-Ital.* 970.
Ambros, A. W. *Gesch. d. Musik* 874.
,, J. *Schreibunterricht* 273.
Ambrose, St. *Opera* 51.
Ameke, Dr. W. *Hist. of Homœop.* 592.
Amélineau, E. [tr.] *Contes de l'Egypte* 148 (123).
Amelungk, W. *Luther* 284.
America Heraldica 483.
American Almanack 364 (702).
,, *Commonwealths* 363.
,, *Eloquence* 785.
,, *Home Book* 680.
,, *Jl. of Educ.* 271, *of Philol.* 863.
,, *Men of Letters* 728.
,, *Statesmen* 459.
,, *War Ballads* 758.
Ames, Fisher [Am.] *British Treaty* 785 (*note*).
,, J. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Law of Bills* 190.
,, Joseph *Typogr. Antiqu.* 710.
,, Wm. *Theologiæ Medulla* 109.
Amherst, W. J. *Cathol. Emancip.* 84 (435).
Amiaud, A. + Méchineau, L. *Ecritures Babyl.* 801.
Amicis, Edm. de *Constant.* 339; *Holl.* 312; *Italy* 334; *Milit. Life in Italy* 334 (607); *Morocco* 355; *Paris* 313; *Spain* 337.
Amiel, H. F. *Journal Intime* 791.
Amis et Amiles 991 (954, 997—*note*); *Engl. vers.* 738.
Ammen, D. [Am.] *Atlantic Coast* 58.
Ammianus, Marcellinus *Opera* 921 (395).
Ammonios Alex. *Adfin. Voc. Diff.* 897.
Amory, Thos. *John Buncle* 740.
Amos, A.+Ferard, J. *Law of Fixtures* 202.
,, Prf. Sheldon *Fifty Yrs. of Eng. Const.* 259 (405); *Primer of Eng. Const.* 258 (404); *Intern. Law* 231; *Rom. Law* 229; *Sc. of Jurisp.* 181; *Sc. of Law* 181; *Sc. of Polit.* 254; *Vice* 253 (211); *War* 232 (257).
Amringel, J. H. van [Am.] *Columbia College* 279.
Amundesham, J. *Annales* 411.
Anacreon *Opera* [& Trss.] 876
Anagos, M. [Am.] *Educ. of Blind* 300.
Ἀναλεκτα νεοελληνικα 132.
Ananian, Rev. F. J. B. *Armenian Dict.* 838.
Anaximander Milesius 310 (887).
Anchieta, J. de *Lingua do Brasil* 858.
Ancient Classics for English Readers 156 (908).
,, *History from Monuments* 39 (390,466).
,, *Laws and Instits. of Irel.* 185, *of Wales* 185.
Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace 683.
,, *Sculptured Monuments of Angus* 471.
Ancona, A. d' [ed.] *Poesia Pop. Ital.* 137.
,, + Comparetti, D. [eds.] *Antiche Rime Volgare* 969.
Ancren Riwle 962.
Andagoya, P. de *Narrative* 373.
Andeer, J. *Rätorom. Gram.* 972, *Ursp.* 972.
Anderdon, F. *Afternoons w. Saints* 87.
[,, J. L.] *Bishop Ken* 59.
Andersen, Hans Chr. *Improvisatore* 753.
Anderson, *Freemasonry* 79
,, Andrew *Game of Draughts* 700.
,, A. A. *In a Waggon* 687.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Silver Country* 370.
,, Dr. A. F. *Leprosy* 572.
,, Rev. C. *Annals of Bible* 21.
,, C. J. *Birds* 551; *Lion and Eleph.* 686.
,, E. L. *Horses* (five) 689.
,, G. *Art of Skating* 698.
,, J. *Gardener* 624.
,, Dr. J. *Intercourse w. Siam* 350; *Mandalay* 345 (349).
,, Sir J. *Strength of Materials* 603.
,, J. C. *Croydon* 325; *Salop* 325.
,, J. D. *Hill Tippera Lang.* 830.
,, J. P. *Bk. of Brit. Topogr.* 314.
,, J. W. *Fiji* 375; *Prospector* 642 (596).
,, Dr. J. W. *Nursing* 591.
,, James, S M. *Ch. of Eng. in Colonies* 59.
,, Jos. *Oliphants* 480; *Scotl. in E. Xtn. Times* 464 (65,431), *in Pagan Times* (two) 464.
,, Prf. McCall *Clin. Med.* 564; *Eczema* 572; *Periton.* 568; *Psoriasis* 572; *Skin Dis.* (three) 571; *Syph. Affects.* 567.
,, N. *Finn.-Ugr. Sprachen* 840.
,, R. *Lightning Conductors* 634.
,, R. [ed.] *Prison Acts* 195 (214).
,, Rasmus B. *Am. not disc. by Col.* 361; *Norse Mythol.* 140.
,, ,, [tr.] *Viking Tales* 141 (942).
,, Rufus [Am.] *Foreign Missions* 90; *Missions of Amer. Bd.* 90.
,, Thos. *Hist. of Shrthd.* (two) 797 (296); *Longhd.* (two) 797.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shorthand Systems* 797.
,, T. S. *Persia* 351.
,, W. *Conversion of Heat* 605.
,, W. *Genealogy and Surnames* 483.
,, W. *Mercant. Correspondence* 266.
,, W. *Scottish Nation* 480.
,, W. *Arts of Japan* 646.
,, Y.+ Ellis, C. E. *Election Law* 198.
Andocides *De Mysteriis* 891.
André E. *Varnishes, etc.* 630.
,, G. G. *Blasting* 641; *Coal Mining* 641; *Draughtsman* 600; *Mining Machy.* 641.
,, of Toulouse *Historia Henrici vii.* 413.
André, St. [Provenç. mystery] 981.
Andrea. F. Chr. *Todtengebräuche* 124.
Andreas [? Cynewulf] 957.
Andreae, V. + Geiger, J. *Bibliotheca Sinologica* 848.
Andree, R. *Ethnogr. Parallelen* 124.
Andresen, K. G. *Geschlechtsnamen* 939; *Sprachgebrauch* 938; *Volksetym.* 938.
Andrewes, Bp. *Wks.* 2; *Manl. f Sick* 103.
Andrews, Alex. *Brit. Journalism* 727.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Brazil* 372.
,, Dr. E. + Dr. E. W. [Ams.] *Rectal Surgery* 580.
,, Dr. E. A. [Am.] *Latin Dict.* 902.
,, Prf. E. B. [Am.] *Constit. Hist.* 405; *Gen. Hist.* 383 (386).
,, J. [ed.] *Mortgages* 208.
,, J. B. *Gram. Mentonais* 970; *Patois Ment.* 978.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Const. of U.S.* 262; *Marietta Coll.* 279.
,, Lorrin *Hawaiian Lang.* (three) 852,
,, R. W.+Stoney, A. B. [eds.] *Judicature Acts* 221.
,, Rev. S. J. [Am.] *God's Revelations* 110 (70); *Life of Lord* 46 (70).
,, Prf. Thos. *Scientific Papers* 493.
,, William *Bells* 473; *Epitaphs* 472.
Andrieux, M. V. *Vegetable Garden* 627.
Anecdota Graeca 898.
,, *Helvetica* 930.
,, *Oxoniensia* 795.
Angas, G. F. *Kaffirs* 358; *N. Zealandrs.* 379; *S. Austral.* 378.

Angell, Dr. H. C. *The Eye* (two) 594.
,, J. K. [Am.] *Carriers* 191; *Corporns.* 195; *Limitn. of Actns.* 204; *Watercourses* 220.
,, ,, + Durfee, T. [Am.] *Highways* 209.
Angermann, C. *Geog. Namen Altgriech.* 868.
Angerstein, Dr. E. + Ecker, G. *Home Gymnastics* 291.
Anglia 944.
Anglican Pulpit of To-day 97.
"Anglo-Parisian" *Paris* 313.
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 960 (407, 408).
,, *Gospels* 960 (18, 935).
,, *Psalter* 965.
Angus, J. Keith *Scotch Playhouse* 679.
,, Dr. Jos. *Anal. of Butler* 162; *Bible Hdbk.* 15; *Specs. of Eng. Lit.* 714.
Anjou, L. A. *Reformation in Sweden* 66.
Annales Cambriæ 429.
,, *Monastici* 410 (54, 408, 429).
,, *Plantiniennes* 711.
Annals of Botany 520.
,, *of Ireland* 433.
,, *of Kingdom of Ireland* 433 (1005).
,, *of Loch Cé* 433
,, *of Ulster* 433.
Annandale, C. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 945.
Annesley C. *Opera Glass* 678.
Annie de Lusignan, Pr'ess. *Rn. of Abdul Hamid* 451.
Annual Register 420 (401, 426, 440).
Ansell, C. *Friendly Socs.* 241; *Mortality* 267.
,, G. F. *Royal Mint* 235.
Anselm, St. *Opera* 108; *Cur Deus Homo* 111 (108).
Anson, Sir W. R. *Constitution* 421 (*note*); *Law of Const.* 193, *of Contract* 194.
Ansted, D. T. *Hungary* 311; *Ion. Isl.* 333; *Minerals* 507; *Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Water Supply* 600.
,, ,, + Latham, R. G. *Chan. Islands* 318.
"Anstey, F." [= F. Anstey Guthrie] Novels 743.
,, Rev. H. [ed.] *Munimenta Acad.* 280.
,, J. *Coal Fields* 509.
,, T. C. *New Reform Act* 259 (405).
Anstie, F. E. *Uses of Wine* 586.
Ante-Nicene Christian Library 51.
Anthony, A. *Dependence of Women* 251.
Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the 760.
Antioche 992.
Antiphon, *Opera* 892.
Antiquities of Iona 670.
Antisthenes: *Fragmenta* 892.
Antoine, F. *Syntaxe Lat.* 900; *Synt. Verg.* 918.
Anton, H. S. *Latein. Grammatik* 900.
Antoninus, M. Aurelius, *Opera* 893; Trss. 159.
Antonius Diogenes, *Opera* 736.
Anundoram Borooah *Bhavabhúti* 823.
Anvari Soheili 836 (130, 148).
" d'Anvers, N." [Miss Meugins] *Heroes of Afr. Discov.* 353; *Hist. of Art* 644 (654, 666).
Anzeiger, Bibliog., f. roman. Sprachen 967.
Apastamba 820 (2); 821.
Apelt, O. *Deutscher Aufsatz* 291.
Apfelstedt, F. on Girartz 980.
Aphraates *Homilies* 804.
Aplin, O. V. *Birds of Oxfordsh.* 549.
Apocrypha 20 (51, 804).
Apollonius Dyskolos *Opera* 897.
,, Rhodius *Argonautica* 876 (736).
,, of Tyana, *Opera* 736.
Apono, Peter d' *Magical Elements* 80.
Appach, F. H. *Cæsar's Brit. Expeds.* 922.
Appel, C. [ed.] *Provenzalische Inedita* 979.
,, E. *Neut. in Ling. Lat.* 900.
Apperley, C. J.—*v.* "Nimrod."
Appian, *Historia Romana* 887.
Appleton, J. H. *Dr. C. E. Appleton* 728.
,, T. G. *Nile Journal* 354; *Syria* 342.
,, & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Am. Cyclo.* 701; *Ann. Cyclo.* 401 (702); *Cyclo. Amer. Biogr.* 459; *Cyclo. Appl. Mech.* 601; *Winter Resorts* 590.
Apuleius *Opera* 736-7; Trss. 160 (737).
Aquin [chan. d. geste] 991.
Aquinas, Thos. *Opera* 108; *Catena Aurea* 32; *Summa Theol.* 108 (109).
Arabantinos, P. [ed.] *Volkslieder Epirus* 132.
Arabian Nights Texts 807; Trss. 807 (147).
Arago, F. *Comets* 500.
Araish-i-Mahfil 832.
Arana, V. de [ed.] *Ultimos Iberos* 153.
Aratus *Opera* 898; Trss. 128 (488, 505, 898).
Arbaud, D. *Orthog. Provençale* 977.
Arbenz, E. *Schriftsteller in Rom* 908.
Arber, Prf. E. *Marprel. Controv.* 414 (58).
,, ,, [ed.] *Eng. Garner* 787; *Regrs. of Stat. Co.* 704; *Three Bks. on America* 362.
Arblay, Mme. D' [Frances Burney] *Diary & Letters* 721.
Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' *Cercle Mythol.* 133; *Declin. Lat.* 900 (907); *Lang. Celt.* 1001; *Lit. Celt.* 1003; *Lit. épique* 1004; *Prem. Habitants* 812.
Arboit, A. *Dialetti Italiani* 970.
Arbuthnot, A. J. [ed.] *Malayalim Select.* 844.
,, F. F. *Arab. Authors* 806; *Pers. Ports.* 836 (454).
,, Dr. J. *John Bull* 787.
Archbold, J. F. *Cty. Ct. Prac.* 223; *Nisi Prius* 228; *Pldg. in Crim. Cases* 195 (200); *Pract. in Q.B. etc.* 222; *Poor Law* 211; *Qtr. Sess. Pract.* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pauper Lunatics* 20c.
Archer, Prf. *Paper* 638; *Wool* 640.
,, J. H. L. [Am.] *Insc. of W. Indies* 472.
,, T. A. *Crusades* 399 (383).
,, ,, [ed.] *Crusade of Rich. i.* 408 (403).
,, Wm. *Abt. the Theatre* 679; *Eng. Dramts.* 715; *Macready* 680 (679); *Masks or Faces* 678.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dramatic Year* 679.
Archer-Hind, R. D. *on Plato* (two) 158.
Archibald, W. F. *Ctry. Solicitor* 222 (203).
Archiv f. lat. Lexicographie 902.
,, *f. slav. Philologie* 1006.
,, *f. d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen* 944 (967).
Archivio Glottilogico 970 (967, 1002)
,, *per lo studi. d. tradiz. pop.* 122 (136).
Arda Viraf, Book of 835 (15).
Arden, Rev. A. H. *Telugu Gram.* 845.
,, ,, [ed.] *Telugu Reader* 845.
Ardschi-Bordschi 842 (149).
Are's Isländerbuch 942.
Arendt, C. *Register zu 'Bopp'* 812.
,, R. *Unterricht in der Chemie* 295.
Arens, J. *De Dialecto Sicula* 871.
Aretæus *Works* 559.
Argles, N. *Bills of Exch.* 190; *Merc. Law* 207.
Argument at Geneva 232.
Argyll, Duke of *Primev. Man* 388; *Rn. of Law* 388 (5); *Scotld.* 328 (430).
Ariosto, L. *Orlando Furioso* 772.
Aristides Quintillianus *De Musica* 897.
Aristophanes *Opera* [and Trss.] 882–3.
Aristotle *Opera* 893 (178, 282, 310, 887); *Opera Philos.* 893–4; Trss. 158; [*Organon* 172; *Poetics* 756; *Politics* 179, 254; *Rhetoric* 892]; *Opera Nat.-hist.* 898 [*Pts. of Anim.* 488].
Aristoxenos *Opera* 897.
Arkiv for nordisk Filologi 943.
Arlia, *Artigiani Fiorentini* 970.
Arlot, M. [Am.] *Carriage Painters* 636.
Arlt, Dr, F. v. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Armfield, Can. H. T. *Gradual Psims.* 29.
Armitage, Ed. *Lects on Paintg.* 644 (656).
,, Ella S. *Childhd. of Eng. Nation* 407.
,, M. *Syllabic Writing* 797.
,, Rev. T. [Am.] *History of Baptists* 69.
,, Rev. Wm. *Church and State* 99.
Armor, [Am.] *Govrs. of Pennsylvania* 363.
Armsby, H. P. [Am.] *Cattle Feeding* 619.
Armstrong + Young + Robertson *Scottish Fossils* 510.
,, A. S. + Campbell, G. *Austral. Sheep* 620.
,, C. S. *Tea Cultivation* 617.
,, H. E. *Organic Chemistry* 497.
,, J. [Am.] *R. Montgomery* 459; *A. Wayne* 459.
,, Dr. W. P. *Diseases of Heart* 593.
,, Walter *Millais* 651; *Scot. Painters* 649; *A. G. Stevens* 651; *P. de Wint* 651; *Wrestling* 697.
,, & Sons [Am. pubs.] *Primer of U. S. History* 456.
Arnason, I. [ed.] *Icelandic Legends* 141.
Arnaut Vidal de Castelnoudari *Guillem de la Barra* 979.
Arndt, Dr. H. R. *System of Medicine* 592.
,, W. [ed.] *Latein. Schrifttafeln* 901.
Arnim, Anna L. *Health Maps* 291.
,, L. + Brentano, C. [eds.] *Wunderhorn* 146.
Arnobius *Wks.* 51; *Adversus Gentes* 51.
Arnold, A. S. *Thos. Carlyle* 723.
,, Arthur *Free Land* 239; *Persia* 351; *Soc. Politics* 246.
,, August *Leben d. Horaz* 913.
,, B. *Sappho* 880.
,, C. *Index to Shaksp.* 777.
,, Dr. E. A. *Sermons* (two) 97.
,, E. L. *Coffee* (two) 617.
,, Sir Edwin *Poet. Wks.* 765 (817); *India Revisited* 346; *Indian Poetry* 817 (824); *Light of Asia* 14 (817); *Turkish Grammar* 841.
,, Fred., jun. *History of Streatham* 325.
,, F. [ed.] *Chrestom. Arabica* 806.
,, Rev. F. *Oxf. and Camb.* 317 (324); *Robertson* 61.
["„ „"] *Essays* (two) 782.
,, Rev. F. H. *Sussex Flora* 528.
,, J. M. *Islam* 11.
,, J. N. [Am.] *Gen. Benedict Arnold* 461.
,, L. B. [Am.] *American Dairying* 621.
,, Matthew *Works* 765; *Poetry* 705 [*Selns.* 757]; *Celt. Lit.* 1003; *Cult. & Anarchy* 246 (260); *Democy.* 257; *Disc. in Amer.* 364; *Ess. in Crit.* 714 (716, 731) [*M. Aurel.* 159, *Spinoza* 171]; *Fch. Eton* 273; *God & Bible* 117 (15); *Heine* 733; *Higher Schls. of Germ.* 274; *Irish Ess.* 261; *Isaiah* 30 (294); *Last Ess.* 99; *Liter. & Dogma* 117 (15); *Mixed Ess.* 78 (257); *Mod. Dissent* 68; *Pop. Edu. of Frce.* 273; *Reports* 275 (271); *St. Paul* 67 (68, 74); *Trade Schls.* 421 (*note*); *Translating Homer* 879.
,, R. *Chor. Technik d. Eurip.* 885.
,, Dr. R. *Ammonia* 630.
,, S. G. [Am.] *Rhode Island* 368.
,, T. *Tchg. Deaf & Dumb* 300.
,, T. *Modern England* 420.
,, Dr. Thos. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Later Rom. Cmwlth.* 396; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 400 (178, 385, 460); *Sec. Pun. War* 396; *Serms.* 97 (100, 296).
,, T. J. *Municipal Corporations* 210.
,, W. *Philippe v. Commines* 1001.
,, W. T. *Lat. Epigraphy* 904; *Rom. Provinc. Admin.* 397 (230, 256, 257, 438).
Arnoldt, J. F. *F. A. Wolf* 286.
Arnot, Dr. W. *Church in the House* 24; *Laws Heaven* 29; *Parables* 32.
Arnott, Dr. N. *Physics* 493.
Arnould, J. *Marine Insurance* 201.
,, Sir J. *Lord Denman* 188.
Arnoux, L. *Pottery* 663.
Arnstädt, E. A. *Rabelais* 285.
Arona, J. de *Peruanismos* 859.
Arpentigny, d' *Science of the Hand* 80.
Arragon, C'ess de Rethel de *E. C. Grenville Murray* 725.
Arrian *Opera* 887; Trs. 887 (393).
Arrivabene, Ct. C. *Italy under Victor Emman.* 446.
Arrowsmith, J. *Paper Hanger* 634.
Arsheya-brahmana 819.
Art at Home Series 682.
Art Magic 80.
Art Needlework Embroidery and Crewels 683.
Artharvaveda-samhitâ 821 (13).
Artharvana-Upanishads 821.
Arthur + Barnes + Coulter [Ams.] *Plan. Dissection* 520.
Arthur [romance] 737.
" Artist, An" [Colesworthy Grant] *Life in Bengal* 348.
Artists, Great, Series 649.
Arundell, Thos. *Livery Companies* 241.
Arusianus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Aryabhatiya 827.
" Aryan, An" [tr.] *Early Ideas* 130.
Asbjornsen, P. C. [ed.] *Round the Yule Log* 141.
Asboth, J. v. *Bosnia & Herzegovina* 340
,, Oskar [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 1008
Themen 923.
Ascham, Roger *Wks.* 787; *Schlm.* 282 (286).
Aschbach, J. R. v. *Wiener Univ.* (two) 275
Aschrott, P. F. *Eng. Poor Law System* 249.
Ascoli, Prf. G. J. *Corsi di Glott.* 813; *Ital. Dial.* 970; *Lett. Glott.* 813; *Lex. Pal.-Hibern.* 1003; *Saggi Ladini* 972; *Morph. e Lassic. Sopraslv.* 972; *Studj Crit.* 813 (794); *Studj Orient.* 794.
Ash, J. *The Lathe* 635.
Ashbee, E. W. [lithog.] *Shakspere Facss.* 776.
Ashburner, J. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
,, R. W. *Shorthorn Herds* (two) 620.
Ashby, H. + Wright, G. A. *Diseases of Children* 582.
Ashe, R. P. *Two Kings of Uganda* 354.
,, ,, + Wyatt-Edgell, Cpt. *Zulu Campaign* 426.
Ashenhurst, T. R. *Textile Fabrics* (two) 640; *Weaving* 640.
Asher G [ed.] *Docum. rel. to H. Hudson* 308.
Ashley, Prf. W. J. *van Arteveldc* 447; *Econ. Hist.* 233; *Wooll. Indust.* 640.
,, ,, [ed.] *Edward iii.* 411 (403).
Ashmole, Elias *Berkshire* 317; *Theatr. Chem.* 78.
Ashton, F. T. [Am.] *Designing Cloths* 640.
,, John *Ballads* (two) 758 (143); *Carics. of Napol.* 442 (649); *Chap-Bks.* 143; *Cur. Creatures* 535; *Dawn of 19 Cent.* 420 (619); *Fleet, The* 244 (253, 323); *Old Times* 420; *Qu. Anne* 418 (649); *Romces. of Chivry.* 738.
Ashurst Prf. J. *Surgery* 573.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Encyc. of Surg.* 573/557).
Ashwell, A. R. *Life of Wilberforce* 61.
Ashworth H. *Recoll. of Cobden* 242 (422).
Asmundarson G. *Gretiis-saga* 942.
,, V. [ed.] *Fornaldarsögur* 941.
Asper *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Aspremont 991.
Asseneth 997 (*note*).
Asser, *Alfred the Great* 959 (408).
Assier, Ad. d' *Posthumous Humanity* 81.
Assoc. f. Improvt. of Geom. Tchg. *Conics* 491; *Geometry* 490; *Report* 291.
Assyriologische Bibliothek 802.
Ast, G. A. F. *Lexicon Platonicum* 896.
Astle, Th. *Writing* 796.
Aston, Theodore [ed.] *Patents Act* 213.
,, Dr. W. G. *Japan & Korean Lang.* (three) 845.
Astor Library *Catalogue* 703.
Aswaghosha Bodhisattva 849 (9).
Asvalayana-grihya-sútra 819.
,, *-srauta-sútra* 819.
Asvavaidyaka 828.
Athanasius *Wks.* 51; *Incarnation* 111; *Orats. agst. Arians* 107.
Athar-ul-Adhár 807.
Athenaeos *Dipnosophistæ* 898 (897).
Athenagoras *Works* 51.
Atherstone, Edwin. Poet. and Dram. Wks. 765 (779).
Athis et Prophilias 993.
Atilius Fortunatianus *Op.* 930.
Atkins, James *Coins and Tokens* 476.
,, R. *Average Clause* 267.
Atkinson, *Homoptera & Heterocera* 541.
,, E. [Am.] *Bimetallism* 235; *Distrib. of Products* 235 (242); *Labour & Capital* 238; *Railroads* 268.
,, G. *High Sheriff* 211 (223).
,, G. *Worthies of Westmoreland* 326.
,, Rev. J. [Am.] *American Methodism* 71.
,, J. E. *Art Tour* 647; *Overbeck* 653 (649); *Schls. of Germ. Art.* 653; *Stud. am. Paintrs.* 648.
,, Rev. J. C. *Cleveland Dialect* 951.
,, T. W. *Amoor* 352; *Siberia* 352.
,, W. N. + J. B. *Explosions in Mines* 641.
,, W. P. [Am.] on Seln. of Bks. (two) 708.
Atlee, Dr. W. L. *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
Atterbury, Bp. F. *Correspondence* 418 (60).
Attfield, Dr. J. *Chemistry* 497 (585).
Atthill, Dr. L. *Diseases of Women* 581.
Attwell, Prf. H. *Table of Aryan Langs.* 812.
Attwood, F. G. [Am.] *Harvard Students* 281.
,, G. *Blowpipe Assaying* 642.
Atwater, E. E. [Am.] *New Haven* 365; *Tabernacle* 39.
Atwood, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Have we outgrown Xty.?* 83; *Universalism* 83.
Atzler, F. *German. Elemente* 984.

Auban St., Vie de 995 (988).
Aubaret, G. *Grammaire Annamite* 849.
Auberi of Besançon—v. Albery of Besanç.
Auberlen, C. A. '*Daniel*' 30 (37); '*Revelation*' 117; '*Thessal.*' 24.
Aubertin, Chas. *Lang. Franç* (two) 982; *Sénèque* 930.
,, J. J. *Cape Colony* 358; *Mexico* 370.
Aubigné, Dr. J. H. d' *Prot. Ch. in Hung.* 63; *Hist. of Reform.* (two) 56 (401).
,, Theod. Agrippe *Oeuvres* 990.
Aubrey, J. *Remaines of Gentilisme* 142.
,, ,, *Surrey* 325; *Wiltshire* 327.
Aucassin et Nicolete 999 (989, 997 *note*).
Aucher, Rev. P. P.+Brand, J. *Eng. & Armen. Dict.* 838.
Auckland, Ld. *Journal & Corresp.* 419.
Audax *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Audsley, G. A. *Chromolith.* 638; *Organ* 676.
,, ,, W. J.+G. A. *Chr. Symbolism* 49 (646); *Dict. of Archit.* 666; *Outl. of Orn.* 661; *Polychrom. Decor.* 661.
,, ,, +Bowes, J. L. *Keram. Art.* 664; *Ornam. Art.* 646.
,, ,, +Tomkinson, M. *Carvings of Japan* 668.
Audubon, J. J. *Birds* 551; *Jls.* 532; *Ornith. Biogr.* 551.
,, ,, +Bachmann, Dr. [Am.] *Quadrupeds* 553.
Auerbach, Berthold. Novels 752.
Aufrecht, Dr. S. T. *Catal. Sanscrit. MSS.* 816.
,, ,, Th.+Kirchhoff, A. [eds.] *Umbr. Sprachdenkm.* 907.
Augsburg Confession 70.
Augustine, St. *Opera* 52 (51); *Anti-Pelag. Treats.* 107; *Chr. Doctr.* 96 (786); *Confessions* 103; '*John*' 34; '*Psalms*' 28; *Soliloquies* 959.
Augustinus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Aulaire, R.+Groeneveldt, W. *Chinese Handwriting* 846.
Aulnoy, C'tess d' [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 135.
Aumale, Duc d' *Milit. Institts.* 607; *Princes of Condé* 438.
Auracher, T. *Poetevin.* '*Turpin*' 998.
Ausfeld, J. W. *Erinnerungen* 285.
Ausgaben und Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol. 967.
Ausias March *Obras* 976.
Austen, Jane *Letters* 722; Novels 740.
Austen-Leigh, J. E. *Jane Austen* 722.
Austin, A. [ed.] *Early Cookery Books* 682.
,, Alfred Poems 765.
,, Prf. J. *Jurisprudence* 181.
,, J. O. [Am.] *Dict. of Rhode Isl.* 482.
Autenrieth, G. *Homer. Dict.* 879; *Modus-lehre* 863; *Terminus* 815.
,, ,, +Heerdegen *Gr.u. lat. Lexicog.* 863 (862).
Autographic Mirror 485.
Authorship of Ecclesiastes 29.
Auvergne, Martial d' *Amant rendu Cordelier* 999.
Avadâna Satuka 829.
Avé-Lallement, F. C. B. *Deutsches Gaunerthum* 860 (940).
Aveling, Dr. Edw. *Student's Darwin* 515.
,, +Mrs. Edw. *Wkg.-Class Movt. in Am.* 238.
,, Dr. J. H. *English Midwives* 581.
Averroes *Works* 808.
Avesta Texts & Trss. 834 (15).
Avianus Flavius *Fabulae* 911.
Avigdor, E. H. D' Novels 748.
Avillier, Bar. C. d' *Spain* 337.
Avolio, C. [ed.] *Canti di Noto* 137; *Dial. Sicil.* 971.
Awdeley, John *Fraternitye of Vacabondes, etc.* 949.
Awdry, Mrs. W. *Lessons on Light* 494; *Story of a Fellow-Soldier* 93.
Awker, Rev. F. J. B. *Eng.-Armen. Dict.* 838.
Axon, W. E. A. *Chesh. Gleanings* 318; *Gypsy Folk-tales* 154; *Lancs. Gleanings* 322; *Mancs. Annals* 322; *Pub. Libs.* 711; *Ruskin* 790.
Ayckbourn, H. *Chancery Practice* 222; *Supreme Court* 221.
Aycrigg, B. [Am.] *Reformed Episcopal Church* 68.
Aye d'Avignon 991 (994).
Ayer, Ch. *Dict. d. pays Rom.* 990; *Gram. Franç.* 983; *Phonol. Fr.* 983.
Aymeric, J. *Dialecte Rouergat* 978.
Aymonier, E. *Dict. Kliměr-franç.* 850.
Aymon, Quarte Fils d' 991.
Ayre, John *Study of Bible* 15 (23).
Ayrton, [Mrs.] M. C. *Child Life in Japan* 351 (153).
,, Prf. W. E. *Electr. Lghtg.* 605; *Pract. Elect.* 605 (495).
Aytoun, W. E. *Ballads* 758 (134); *Lays of Cavaliers* 765.
,, +Martin, Sir Theo. *Bon Gaultier's Book of Ballads* 760.
Azaïs, G. *Idiomes Languedoc.* 977 (978).
Azeglio, M. T. d' *Recollections* 446.

B., G. S. *Prologue and Epilogue* 756
B[oyd], [Rev.] A. K. H. Essays [fifteen] 782.
Baader, B. [ed.] *Volkssagen* (two) 146.
Baas, J. H. *Gesch. d. Medecin* 875.
Babeau, A. *Ecole de Village* 272.
Babelon, E. *Oriental Antiq.* 466 (645).
Baber, E. G. *Exam. of Nose* 576.
Babington, Dr. C. *Birds of Suffolk* 550.
,, Prf. C. C. *Botany* 527; *Flora of Cambs.* 527; *Coll. of St. John* 668.
Bäbler, J. J. *Gesch. d. lat. Gram.* 900 (865).
Babrius *Fabulae* 876.
Bach, A. B. *Mus. Educ.* 677; *Singing* (two) 677.
Bacher, W. *Nizami* 836.
Bachmann, L. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897; *Scholia in Homer.* 879.
Backer, A. de *Compagnie de Jésus* 86.
Backhaus, J. C. N. *Schulgesetzgebung* 281.
Backhouse, E. *Early Ch. Hist.* 47 (53).
,, Jas., jun. *Europ. Birds* 548.
Bacon, Francis, Ld. *Works* 161 (172, 179); *Ess.* 782 (161) [*Of Stud.* 708]; *Hy. vii.* 413.
,, Rev. J. M. *Paley's 'Evidences'* 116 (5).
,, L. W. [Am.] *Père Hyacinthe* 85.
,, Roger *Wks.* 81; *Opus Maius* 108; *Opus Minus* 108.
Baddeley, J. J. *St. Giles, Cripplegate* 323.
Badeau, Gen. A. [Am.] *Gen. Grant* (two) 460.
Baden-Powell, Sir G. *New Homes* 377 (242); *Pig-Sticking* 691; *Protection* 242 (264); *State-Aid* 242.
Badenock, J. G. *Letter Painting* 634.
Bader, Charles *Human Eye* 577.
Badger, Dr. G. P. *Eng.-Arab. Lex.* 805; *Nestorians* 57.
,, W. [Austral.; ed.] *Statutes of N. Zeal.* 182.
Badham, Dr. C. D. *Esculent Funguses* 523.
Badley, B. H. [Am.] *Ind. Miss. Direct.* 91.
Badminton Library 685.
Badstübner, *Sallust* 925.
Bädeker, K.+Socin, A. *Palest. & Syria* 41.
Baffin, W. *Voyages* 381.
"Bagatelle" [=Cpt. A. G. Bagot] *Htg. Fld.* 689; *Shootg. and Ychtg.* 690; *Sptg. Sk.* 686.
Bagehot, W. *Biog. Stud.* 421; *Deprec. of Silver* 235; *Econ. Stud.* 233; *Eng. Const.* 258 (404); *Liter. Stud.* 716; *Lombard St.* 235 (two); *Parly. Reform* 259 (405); *Physics and Polit.* 254 (178, 385, 389); *Postul. of Pol. Econ.* 233.
Bagenal, P. H. D. *American Irish* 331.
Bagford Ballads (two) 758.
Bagg, L. H. [Am.] *Four Years at Yale* 281.
Bagh-o-Bahar 832 (129).
Baginsky, A. *Handb. d. Schulhygiene* 302.
Bagnall, J. E. *British Mosses* 524 (519).
Bagnato, v. *Plautus* 919.
Bagnaux, *School Desks* 303.
Bagneris, G. *Sylviculture* 623.
Bagot, Alan *Accidents in Mines* 641; *Civ. Engin. appl. to Agric.* 615, *to Estate Managt.* 596; *Colliery Ventil.* 641.
,, Cpt. A. G.—*v.* "Bagatelle."
Bagwell, R. *Irel. under Tudors* 434.
Bahder, K. v. *Deut. Phil.* 933; *Lautsyst.* 938; *Schrift-Spr.* 937; *Verbalabstr.* 934.
Bahlsen, L. *Adam de la Halle* 997.
Bahrs, *Anrede-Pronomina* 947.
Bähr, Dr. B. *Therapeutics* 592.
,, J. C. F. *Röm. Literaturgesch.* 908 (two).
,, K. C. W. '*Kings*' 24.
Bährens, Aem. *Catull.* 911; *Tibull.* 916.
,, ,, [ed.] *Panegrici* 910; *Poet. Lat. Min.* 910.
Baier, R. *Plauti Fabul.* 919.
Baierlein, E. R. *Vedanta* 825.
Baif, J. A. de *Poesies* 999.
Baigent, F. J.+Millard *Basingstoke* 320.
Baildon, S. *Tea Industry* 617.
Bailey, Rev. B. *Malayalim Dict.* (two) 844.
,, J. B. *Mod. Methuselahs* 486.
,, J. E. *Cryptography* 797; *Fuller* 60.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Ensilage* 616.
,, P. J. *Festus* 765.
,, Sam. *Berkeley's 'Vision'* 177.
,, Thos. *Nottinghamshire* 324.
Baillie, Rev. J. *Rivers in the Desert* 91.
,, Mrs. Eliza M. *Sewell* 725.
,, Neil B. E. *Moohumm. Law* 231.
,, Dr. R. *Letters & Jls.* 65.
Baillon, H. *Nat. Hist. of Plants* 521.
Baily, W. H. *British Fossils* 508.
Bain, Prf. Alex. *Works* 161 (172, 174, 178); *Educ. as Science* 282; *Emots. & Will* 176; *Ment. & Mor. Sc.* 174; *J. Mill & J. S. Mill* 168; *Mind & Body* 177 [*Theories of Soul* 114]; *Pract. Ess.* 282; *Senses & Intell.* 176; *Tchg. English* 290.
,, F. W. *Queen Christina* 449.
Bainbridge, W. *Law of Mines* 208.
Bainbridge-Hoff, W. *Naval Tactics* 612.
Baines, E. *County of Lancaster* 321.
,, T. *Lanc. & Cheshire* 321; *Yorks* 327.
,, T. *Gold Regions* 357 (643); *S.-W. Africa* 357.
,, T. *Greenhouse Plants* 626.
Bainton, G. [ed.] *Art of Authorship* 792.
Baird, A. W. *Tidal Observations* 505.
,, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Huguenot Emigration to America* 62.
,, Prf. H. M. [Am.] *Huguenots* (two) 62; *Dr. R. Baird* 66.
,, J. S. *Greek Verbs* 866.
,, Robert [Am.] *Protestantism in Italy* 55 (64); *Religion in America* 66.
,, S. F. [Am.] *Mammals of N. Amer.* 553; *Useful Aquatic Anim.* 623.
,, ,, +Brewer, T. M.+Ridgway, R. [Ams.] *Birds of N. America* (two) 551.
,, ,, +Cassin, J.+Lawrence, G. [Ams.] *Birds of North America* 551.
,, ,, +Girard *Herpetol. of U S.* 517.
,, W. *Entomostraca* 539.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Amer. College Fraternities* 279 (280).
Baissac, C. *Folklore de l'île Maurice* 151 (123); *Patois Creole-Maur.* 990.
Baist+Morf [eds.] *Altspan. Chrestom.* 974.
Baital Pachisi 832 (129, 824).
Baiter, J. G. *Rhetor. ad Herenn.* 931.
,, ,, +Sauppe, H. [eds.] *Oratores Attici* 891.
Baker, Anne Eliz. *Northants. Words* 950.
,, A. J. *Court Life in Egypt* 354.
,, C. E. *Commercial Corresp.* 266.
,, Geo. *Northampton* 324.
,, G. M. [ed.] *Dialect Series* 786.
,, Sir G. S. *Laws rel. to Quarantine* 216.
,, H. Barton *London Stage* 678; *Old Actors* 679.
,, Prf. I. T. [Am.] *Masonry Constr.* 634.
,, J. *Salmon Fisheries* 217.
,, Lt.-Col. Jas. *Turkey in Europe* 339.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195.
,, J. F. Bethune- *Influence of Christianity on War* 45 (257).
,, J. G. *Amaryll.* 625; *Fern-Allies* 522; *Flora of Lake Dist.* 528; *of Maurit.* 530; *N. York Stud.* 510 (529).
,, ,, +Tate *Flora of Northumb.* 528.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Federal Constitution* 262.
,, Oliver *Ludlow Town* (two) 325.
,, Bp. O. C. [Am.] *Admin. of Discipline* 71.
,, Sir S. W. *Albert N'yanza* 357; *Ceylon* (two) 349; *Cyprus* 342; *Ismailia* 354; *Nile Tributs.* 354; *Rifle & Hound* 686 (349); *Wild Beasts* 686.
,, Thos. *Coll. of S. John* 276 (668).
,, T. *Burials* 209; *Highways* 209; *Interm. Acts* 209; *Land Engineering* 599.
,, Sir Thos. *Dissenting Chapel* 82.
,, T. B. *War with Crime* 243.
,, Col. Val. *Central Asia* 344; *Clouds in East* 351; *War in Bulgaria* 448.
,, de W. C. [Am.] *Texas* (two) 369.
Baker, W. G. *Elem. Geography* 291.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Amer. Engravers* 659; *Bibl. Washington*, 460; *Origin of Engraving* 658; *W. Sharp* 659.
,, de Swynebroke, G. *Chronicon* 410.
Bakhuysen, W. H. v. d. *De Parodia Aristoph.* 883.
Bakhtyar Nama 836.
Balaguer, V. *Litt. Catal.* 975; *Poes. Provenz.* 979; *Tragédies* 976; *Trovadores* 979.
Balaguer v. Merino [ed.] *Ordinacions* 975.
Balavotaro 829.
Baldamus, E.+Haupt, R. *Kathol. Theol.* 83.
Baldwin+Clay *Short Hist* 699.
,, Rev. C. C. *Foochow Dialect* 847.
,, E. T. *Law of Bankruptcy* 190.
,, J. [Am.] *Psych. and Educ.* 286; *School Management* 301.
,, J. [Am.] *Book Lover* 708; '*Roland*' 739.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Ancient America* 469; *Prehistoric Nations* 390.
,, Cpt. J. H. *Game of Bengal* 692 (550).
,, W. C. *African Hunting* 687.
,, W. J. [Am.] *Hot Water Heating* (two) 634.
Bale, Bp. John *Wks.* 2; *God's Promises* 781 (774).
,, M. Powis *Pumps* 598; *Saw Mills* 603; *Stone-Wkg. Mach.* 634; *Wood-Wkg. Mach.* 603.
Balfour, A. J. *Def. of Phil. Doubt* 5 (166, 171, 174); *Green's Metaphys.* 164; *Rel. of Humanity* 6.
,, Surg.-Gen. E. *Cyclo. of India* 347.
,, E. *Timber Trees* 624.
,, F. H. *Taouism* 120 (*note*).
,, Prf. F. M. *Elasmobr. Fishes* 535; *Embryology* 535; *Studies* 534.
,, Dr. G. W. *Heart and Aorta* 569.
,, Prf. J. B.+Ward, Prf. H. M. *Textbook of Botany* 520.
,, Prf. J. H. *Botany* (two) 520; *Botany and Religion* 5; *Palaeont. Botany* 522; *Plants of Bible* 43.
Balg, G. H. [Am.] *Cädmon* 956; *Gram. of Gothic. Lang.* 934.
Ball, Chas. B. *Rectum and Anus* 580.
,, E. A. R. *Winter Resorts* 590.
,, F. Q. [Am.] *National Banks* 216.
,, J. *Naturalist in South America* 556.
,, J. *Alpine Guides* (three) 338.
,, ,, +Kennedy, E. S. *Peaks, Passes and Glaciers* 339 (697).
,, J. D. *Cantonese* (three) 847; *Chinese* (two) 246; *Hakka* 848.
,, J. T. *Legisl. Systs. in Irel.* 433 (259, 406); *Ref. Ch. in Ir.* 64.
,, R. S. *Theory of Screws* 603.
,, Sir R. S. *Astron.* 499; *Exp. Meches.* 493; *Star-Land* 501; *Story of Hvs.* 499.
,, Rev. T. I. *Doctr. of Ch. of Eng.* 67.
,, Prf. V. *Jungle Life in India* 346.
,, W. E. *Com. Law* 194 (219); *Torts* 219.
,, W. W. R. *Guide to Bar* 218 (298); *Hist. of Mathem.* (two) 488 (293).
Ballad Society *Publications* 143.
Ballagi, M. *Ungar. Sprache* 840.
Ballantine, J. *David Roberts* 657.
Ballantyne, Arch. *Lord Carteret* 418.
,, A. R. *Robert Hancock* 651.
,, J. R. *Xty. and Hind. Phil.* 120 (825); *Sansc. Gram.* 815; *Sânkhya Philos.* 826; *Vedânta* 825.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hindust. Selections* 832.
,, Serj. *Barrister's Career* 187; *Old World and New* 187.
Ballard, H. H. [Am.] *Three Kingdoms* 518.
Ballas, Aem. *Gram. Plaut.* 919; *Livius* 923.
Ballhorn, F. *Grammatography* 797.
Ballien, T. *Volksschulwesen* 281.
Ballin, Ada S. *Science of Dress* 682.
Ballou, Rev. H. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Due South* 371.
Balmes, J. L. *Europ. Civiliz.* 86 (84, 386).
Baltet, C. *Grafting and Budding* 624.
Balzac, H. de. Novels 751.
Balzani, C. *Chroniclers of Italy* 445.
Bambelli, R. R. *Studj Filologico* 968.
Bamberger, F. *Opuscula Philologica* 882.
Bana *Kâdambari* 825.
Banbury, G. A. *Sierra Leone* 356.
Bancroft, Geo. [Am.] *Constit. of U. S.* 457 (263); *Hist. of U. S.* 456; *M. van Buren* 459.

Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Pacif. States* 363 (456; also under separ. States 304–9); *Early Amer. Chron.* 454; *Mex. People* (two) 370; *Native Races* 359 (151); *Pop. Tribunals* 255.
,, S. B. & Mrs. *On and Off the Stage* 680.
Bandelier, A. F. *Mexico* 370.
Bandello, M. Novels 737.
Bandow, C. *Conjunctiv* 947.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. *Hindu Philos.* 825.
Banerjee, G. *Hindu Law of Marriage* 231.
Baness, J. F. *Index Geographicus* 347.
Banfi, G. *Vocab. Ital.-Milanese* 970.
Banister, Prf. H. C. *Mus. Anal.* 674; *Textbook of Music* 674.
,, W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
Bánitz, C. *Naturwiss. Unterr.* 295.
"Banker's Daughter" *Guide to Unprotected* 213.
Banks. *Russko-Ang. Slovar* 1008.
,, Rev. F. *Works* 2.
[,, Nugent] *Life at Eton* 280.
Bannatyne Club. *Publications* 430.
Bannatyne, D. J. *Repub. Instits. of U.S.* 262 (456).
,, R. *Memls. of Scotl.* 431.
Bannerman, Rev. D. D. *Doctr. of Ch.* 38; *Worship* 73.
,, Rev. H. *Christian Unity* 89.
,, Prf. J. *Ch. of Xt.* 88; *Inspiration* 117.
Banning, '*Beowulf*' 956.
,, H. T. *Marriage Settlements* 206.
Bannister, J. *Cornish Names* 950 (1002).
,, Rev. J. T. *Temples of Hebrews* 43.
Banquet of Dun Nan-Gedh 1005.
Banquier, J. *Bibl. de Chans. de Rol.* 992.
Bantock, Dr. C. G. *Female Perineum* 582; *Pessaries* 582.
Bar, L. v. *International Law* 231 (232).
,, Dr. P. *Antiseptic Methods* 581.
Bär, K. E. v. *Odyssey* (two) 879.
,, S. + Delitzsch, F. [eds.] *Vet. Test. Masoret.* 17.
Baraga, Bp. R. A. [Am.] *Otchipwe Lang.* 856.
Baragiola, A. *Ital. Grammatik* 968.
,, ,, [ed.] *Crestom. Italiana* 969.
Baranowski, J. J. *Anglo-Polish Lex.* 1007.
Barata, A. F. *Lingua Portug.* 974.
Barb, H. A. [ed.] *Persische Chrestom.* 835.
Barbaro, J. + Contarini, A. *Tana & Persia* 351.
Barber, G. D. *Ancient Britons* 133.
,, Mrs. M. [ed.] *Anc. Embroidery* 683.
,, T. W. *Engineer's Sketch-book* 602.
Barbier, A. A. *Ouvrages Anonymes* 703.
,, de Meynard, A. *Dict. Turc-Franç.* 841.
Barbosa, D. *Coasts of E. Africa* 357.
Barbou, Alfred *Victor Hugo* 732.
Barbour, Dr. A. F. H. *Anat. of Labour* 580.
,, D. *Bi-metallism* 235.
,, Bp. J. *The Bruce* 963 (430); *Legenden-Saml.* 964; Two Ined. Poems 702.
,, O. L. [Am.] *Court of Chancery* 225.
Barbu Constantinescu [tr.] *Liter. Tiganilor* 154 (two).
Barcianu, S. P. *Român. Wörterb.* 972.
Barclay, Bp. [ed.] *Exts. fr. Talmud* 10.
,, E. *Algeria* 355.
,, H. *Law of Scotland* 184.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pub. Ho. Statutes* 209.
,, R. *Apology* 75.
,, ,, *Silver Question* 235.
,, Sir Wm. *The Lost Lady* 775 (774).
Bardeen, C. W. [Am.; ed.] *Common School Law* 282.
Bardsley, C. W. *Purit. Nomenc.* 483 (74); *Eng. Surnames* 483; *London Directory* 483.
,, Rev. J. *Psalm lxx.xix.* 29.
Barents, Wm. *Three Voyages* 381.
Baret, P. *Pronunc. du Grec* 868.
Baretti, J. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
Barff, Pr. F. S. *Glass and Silicates* 632.
Barham, Rev. R. H. *Ingoldsby Legs.* 759; *Letters* 722; *Theod. Hook* 724 (61).
Barhebraeus, Greg. *Opera Syriaca* (two) 804.
Baring, T. C. [tr.] *Scheme of Epicurus* 159.
Baring-Gould, Rev. S.—*v.* Gould, Rev. S. Baring-.
Barker, A. E. J. *Operative Surgery* 574.
,, Lady *Bedroom* 682; *Letters to Guy* 379; *New Zealand* (two) 380.
,, Prf. P. C. '*Chronicles*' 24.
,, T. H. *Eminent Medical Men* 558.
Barkley, H. C. *Bulgaria* 340; *Danube* 339.
Barlaam et Josaphat 807.
Barlee, E. *Prince Imperial* 442.
Barlow, A. [Am.] *Weaving* 640.
,, C. *New Tay Bridge* 599.
,, Geo. Poems 765.
,, Rev. Geo. '*Book of Kings*' 25.
,, P. *Strength of Materials* 603; *Theory of Nos.* 490.
,, W. C. *The Lord's Supper* 89.
,, W. R. *Ammunition* 608.
Barmby, Rev. J. *Epistle to Hebrews* 36 (24).
Barnabas *Epistle of* 52 (20).
Barnabee's Journal 763.
Barnaby, N. + Kelly, Lt. *Navy* 611.
Barnard, Chas. [Am.] *Co-operation* 240.
,, Fred. [artist] *Char. Skets. fr. Dickens* 741, *fr. Thackeray* 742.
,, F. P. [ed.] *Strongbow's Conquest* 433 (403).
,, George *Drwg. fr. Nat.* 658; *Foliage Drwg.* 658; *Landsc. Ptg.* 657.
,, H. [Am.; ed.] *Am. Pedag.* 279; *Am. Tchrs.* 279; *Class. Gymnas.* 274; *Elem. & Sec. Instr.* 271; *Eng. Pedag.* 275; *Eng., Fch. etc. Tchrs.* 275 (272); *Fch. Pedag.* 272; *Germ. Educ. Refrs.* 273; *Germ. Pedag.* 273; *Milit. Schls.* 298 (607); *Nat. Educ. in Germ.* 273; *Obj. Tchg.* 294; *Pestal.* 284; *Reform. Educ.* 300; *Scient. Schls. in Fce.* 297; *Sc. & Indust. Educ. in Fce.* 297; *Schl. Archit.* 303; *Schl. Codes* 281 (282); *Schl. Libs.* 303; *Stud. Life* 280; *Swiss Pedag.* 278; *Swiss Tchrs.* 278; *Univs.* 298.
Barnes, Rev. A. *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Notes on O. & N.T.* 23, *on 'Psalms'* 28.
,, Ch. *Rock History* 507 (508).
,, Dr. Fancourt *Dict. of Medl. Wds.* 563; *Midwifery* 581.
,, Lucy—*v.* "Scott, Leader."
,, Dr. Robert *Diseases of Women* 581; *Obstetric Operations* 580.
,, ,, + Fancourt *Syst. of Obst. Med.* 550.
,, Rev. W. *Dorset Dial.* 950; *Poems in Dors. Dial.* [and Com. Eng. vers.] 765 (950).
Barnfield, Rich. *Poems* 762.
Bärnreither, Dr. J. M. *Assocns. of Wkg. Men* 240 (241, 411).
Bärnstein, A. P. v. *Studententhum* 281.
Barnum, P. T. [Am.] Autobiogr. 486.
Barnwell, E. L. *Perrot Notes* 480.
Baron, J. *Apostles' Creed* 109.
,, Rev. J. *Scudamore Organs* 676.
Barr, Prf. A. *James Watt* 596.
,, Dr. Thos. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Barras, Col. J. *New Shikari* 686 (346); *Tiger Hunting* 686.
Barratt, J. [Am.] *India of N. Engl.* 857.
Barraud, C. D. *New Zealand* 380.
Barrère, A. *Argot and Slang* 990.
,, ,, + Leland, C. G. *Slang, Jargon & Cant* 949.
Barrett, B. F. [Am.] *The New Dispens.* 77; *Swedenbg.* 77; *View of Hell* 77.
,, Francis *The Magus* 78.
,, Rev. G. S. *Temptation of Christ* 32.
,, W. A. *Balfe* 673; *Chorister's Guide* 677 (98); *Church Comprs.* 673 (two); *Glees* 677; *Flowers & Festvls.* 98; *Form & Instrumn.* 675 (674).
Barrie, J. M. Sketches 747; *Nicotine* 782.
Barrington, Cpt. J. T. *Engl. on Defensive* 606.
"Barrister, A." *Every Man's Own Lawyer* 213.
"Barrister-at-Law," A. *Vaccintn. Law* 220.
Barron, J. A. [Canad.] *Bills of Sale* 191 (208).
Barron-Wilson, Mrs. C. *Miss Mellon* 680.
Barrow, Dr. Isaac *Wks.* 2; *Mathem. Wks.* 489; *Pope's Suprem.* 84.
,, Col. J. *Mountain Ascents* 697 (326).
,, Sir John *Ld. Anson* 426; *Autob.* 426; *'Bounty'* 376; *Drake* 308; *Howe* 426.
,, John, jun. *Naval Worthies* 425.
Barrows, W. [Am.] *Oregon* 368 (363).
Barry, *Greek Accents* 867.
,, Bp. Alf. *Catechism* 102; *Hooker* 59; *Nat. Theol.* 4; Serms. 97; *Witness f. Xt.* 116.
,, ,, [ed.] *Masters in Eng. Theol.* 59; *Sir Chas. Barry* 666.
Barry, E. M. *Lects. in Archit.* 666.
,, J. S. [Ams.] *Massachusetts* 366.
,, J. W. *Railways* 597; *Railw. Applcs.* 597.
,, ,, + Bramwell, Sir F. J. *Railways* 597.
,, Lodowick *Ram Alley* 777 (774).
,, Mrs. R. Milner *Bayreuth* 311.
Bartels + Ebstein, Prfs. *Dis. of Kidneys* 579.
Barter, J. *Shorthand* (two) 797.
Barth, A. *Religs. of India* 12.
,, E. *Ueber den Umgang* 288.
,, ,, + Niederley, W. *Schulwerkstatt* 297.
,, H. [ed.] *Cent.-Afric. Langs.* 853.
,, Henry *N. & Centr. Africa* 355.
,, J. *Nominalbildung* 800.
Barthelmes, B. [Am.] *Freimaurerei* 79.
Barthès, M. *Glossaire Botanique* 978.
,, ,, [ed.] *Flourétos de Mountagno* 978.
Barthold, T. *Euripides* 884.
Bartholomae, Dr. Chr. *Altiran. Dial.* 834; *Altiran. Verbum* 834; *Arische Forsch.* 834 (812); *Flexion* 814; *Sprachgesch.* 812.
Bartholomew, J. *Atl. Comm. Geog.* 265; *Gazet. of Brit.* 315; *Library Atl.* 307; *Pckt. Gaz. of Wld.* 305; *Pckt. Atl. of Wld.* 307.
Bartholow, Dr. R. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 584; *Med. Electr.* 565; *Pract. of Med.* 563; *Spermat.* 570.
Bartle, Rev. J. *Church Catechism* 102.
Bartlett, E. *Ploceidæ & Fringillidæ* 548.
,, J. [Am.] *Books on Angling* 693.
,, J. *Shksp. Phrase Book* 777.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Americanisms* 949; *Bibl. of Rhode Isl.* 368; *Famil. Quots.* 701; *Liter. of Rebell.* 458; *Mexico & Texas* 369 (370).
,, Rev. R. E. *Letter & Spirit* 23.
,, Dr. S. C. *Egypt, etc.* 340 (42); *Life & Death* 115.
,, W. H. [artist] *Canad. Scen.* 362; *Desert* 42; *Jerus.* 42 (342); *Switzld.* 338.
Bartley, G. C. T. *Schools for People* 297.
Bartoli [ed.] *Crestom. Poes. Ital.* 969.
,, + Maffei *St. Francis Navier* 55.
Bartolommeo, Fra *Albertinelli, etc.* 653.
Barton, B. H. + Castle, T. *Flora Medica* 586.
,, G. B. [Austral.] *Hist. of N. S. Wales* 378.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Statutes of N. Zealand* 182.
,, J. S. [Am.; ed.] *Maxims of Common Law* 192.
,, R. T. [Am.] *Courts of Law* 192.
Bartsch, Karl *Lat. Sequenzen* 994 (93); *Provenz. Litt.* 979 (two); *Saturn. Vers.* 904; *Tagelieder* 979; *Vorträge* 968; *Wilh. ix. v. Poit.* 980.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altfrz. Rom. u. Pastourellen* 994 (135); *Chrestom. Anc. Frç.* 987 (986); *Chrestom. Provenz.* 979 (977); *Sagen a. Meckl.* 146.
Barwell, R. *Joints* 578; *Spine* 578.
Bary, Prf. A. de *Bacter.* 514; *Morph. of Fungi, etc.* 514; *Veget. Organs* 521.
Barzaz Breiz 134 (1003).
Bascom, Dr. J. [Am.] *Aesthet.* 178; *Ethics* 174; *Nat. Theol.* 4; *Phil. of Rel.* 3; *Phil. of Rhet.* 786; *Pol. Econ.* 233; *Psychol.* (two) 176; *Sc. of Mind* 174; *Science, Phil. & Rel.* 4; *Sociol.* 246; *Study of Mind* 172; *Words of Nt.* 100.
Basedow, J. *Ausgew. Schriften* 282 (286).
Bashford, J. L. *Educ. in Saxony* 273.
Bashforth, F. *Motion of Projectiles* 608.
Basil, St. *Holy Spirit* 112.
Basile, G. *Pentamerone* 136.
Βασίλειος Διγενης Ακρίτας 736.
Basim le Forgeron 807.
Basset, A. B. *Hydrodynamics* 494.
,, R. *Lang. Kabyle* 800; *Lex. Berbère* 800; *Poés. Arabe* 806.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes Arabes* 147 (123); *Contes Berbères* 123.
Bassett, Lt. F. S. [Am.] *Legends of Sea* 123.
,, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Persia* 351.
Bassot, L. *Un Réformateur* 982.
Bassus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Bastars de Bouillon 996 (992).
Bastian *Anguillulidae* 539.
,, Dr. A. *Buddhismus* 14; *Sage d. Polynes.* 148; *Sprachvergl. Stud.* 849.
,, Dr. H. C. *Beginnings of Life* 515 (514); *Brain* 177; *Evolution* 515; *Lowest Organisms* 515 (514); *Paralysis* (two) 567.
Bastiat, F. *Econ. Harmonies* 246 (233); *Ess. on Pol. Econ.* 233; *Pop. Fallacies on Trade* 242; *Sophisms of Protection* 242.
Bastin, J. *Lang. Frç.* 983; *Part. Passé* 985.
Bastow, Rev. J. A. *Bible Dictionary* 39.
Bate, C. Spence On Crustacea (four) 530.
,, ,, + Westwood, J. O. *Sessile-eyed Crustacea* 539.
,, J. D. *Hindee Dictionary* 831.
Bateman, C. S. L. *Ascent of Kasai* 356.
,, F. *Aphasia* 567.
,, J. *Landowners of Great Britain* 239.
,, J. *Law of Auctions* 189.
,, J. F. L. *Manc. Water Wks.* 601.
,, James. On Orchids (two) 626.
,, Thos. *Grave-mounds* 469.
,, ,, + Glover, S. *Antiq. of Derbys.* 318.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Pol. & Const. Law of U.S.* 193.
Bates, E. *Doctrines of Friends* 75.
,, H. W. *Centr. Amer.* 370 (306, 371, 372); *Colcopt. of Cent. Am.* 556; *Naturalist on Amazon* 556 (373).
,, ,, [ed.] *Illustr. Travels* 308.
Bath, W. H. *Ants, Bees & Dragon-flies* 543.
Bath & Wells. Bp. '*Acts*' 24; '*Judges*' 24.
Bather, Archd. E. *Ministerial Duties* 94.
Bäthgen, Fr. *Semitische Religion* 9.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Syr. Historiker* 804 (808).
Batley, A. W. *Furniture* 636.
Batris-Sinhasan 129.
Battershall, J. P. *Food Adulteration* 630.
Batterson, H. G. [Am.] *Amer. Episc.* 68.
Battle Abbey Roll 409 (478).
,, *of Brunnanburg* 955.
,, *of Magh Lena* 1005 (433).
,, *of Magh Rath* [*Moira*] 1034 (434).
,, *of Maldon* 955.
Batty, D. T. *Copper Coinage of Gt. Brit.* 476.
,, J. H. [Am.] *How to Hunt* 690; *Taxidermy* 518.
Baude, H. *Oeuvres* 999.
Baudhayana Dharma Sâstra 824, *Dharma-sûtra* 820.
Baudissin, W. W. *Semitische Religion* 9.
Baudoin de Sebourc 996 (992).
Baudry, F. *Langues Classiques* 862.
Bauer, A. *Herod. Geschichtswerk* 888.
,, Carol. Memoirs 680.
,, E. + Tschiedel, A. *Unterricht in d. Geom.* 291.
,, F. *Lat. Formenlehre* 900.
,, Prf. J. *Dietary of Sick* 588.
Bauerman, H. *Coal* 641; *Iron* 643; *Mineral.* 506.
Baughan, R. *Character* 80; *Influ. of Stars* 78; *Palmistry* 80.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shksp. Plays f. Girls* 776.
Baum, H. M. [Am.] *Ch. Law.* 99 (198); *Rectors & Churchwardens* 99 (198).
Baumann, H. *Londonismen* 949.
Baumbach, R. *Summer Legends* 752.
Baumeister, A. [ed.] *Denkm. d. klass. Altert.* 873.
Baumgarten, Prf. M. *Acts of Apostles* 34 (47).
,, O. *Aeschyli 'Choeph.'* 882.
Bäumlein, W. *Griechische Partikeln* 866.
Baumstark, A. On Tacit. (three) 926); *F. A. Wolf* 286.
Baunack, J. + Th. *Griech. u. Arische Sprachen* 862.
Bauqier, *Langue d'Oc* 977.
Baur, Dr. F. C. *Ch. Hist.* 47; *Paul* 48.
,, Prf. Ferd. *Intro. to Gk. & Lat.* 862.
,, W. *Religious Life in Germ.* 63 (313).
Bautain, M. *Extempore Speaking* 786 (96).
Bax, Cpt. *Eastern Seas* 352.
,, E. B. *Ethics of Socialism* 246; *Marat* 441; *Relig. of Socialism* 246; *Short Hist. of Philos.* 155.
Baxendale, Rev. Walter [ed.] *Dict. of Anecdote* 96; '*Ruth*' 25.
Baxter *Irvingism* 70.
,, Lucy—*v.* "Scott, Leader."
,, Rich. *Wks.* 2; *Reformed Pastor* 94 (*note*); *St.'s Everl. Rest* 103.
,, R. D. *Local Govt.* 245; *Taxatn.* 237.
,, W. E. *England & Russia* 260.
,, ,, [ed.] *Judicature Acts* 221.
Bay, W. V. N. [Am.] *Bench and Bar of Missouri* 187.

Bayldon, Rev. G. *Old Norse Grammar* 941.
Bayle, A. [ed.] *Anthologie Provençale* 979.
Bayles, J. C. [Am.] *House Drain.* 600 (634).
Bayley, Dr. *Divine Wisdom* 77 ; *Egypt to Canaan* 77 ; *Divine Word Opened* 77.
,, T. *Chemist's Pocket-book* 631 ; *Iron & Steel* 643.
,, W. H. *Slide Rule* 603 ; *Double Slide Rule* 600.
Baylies, E. [Am.] *Sureties & Guaran.* 200.
Baylis, T. H. *Law of Dom. Servts.* 206.
Bayliss, Wyke. Art books (three) 645.
Bayne, A. D. *History of Norwich* 324.
,, G. C. *Magistrates' Manual* 224.
,, Peter *E. B. Hugh Miller* 724 ; *Napol.* 442 ; *Luther* 63 ; *Purit. Revol.* 416 (74) [*Laud.* 61, *Vane* 417] ; *Six Xtn. Biogs.* 45 ; *Two Gt. English-women* 722 (723) [*E.B.Browning* 723, *Brontë* 722].
Baynes, R. E. *Thermodynamics* 495.
,, Prf. T. S. *Anal. of Logical Forms* 164 (*note*).
,, ,, [tr.] *Port Royal Logic* 87.
Bazalgette, C. N.+Humphreys, G. [eds.] *Cty. Councils* 210 ; *Loc. & Munic. Govt.* 209.
Bazan, E. P. *Russia* 734.
Bazin, A. *Siècle de Youen* 848.
Bazley, T. S. On the Lathe (two) 635.
Be Domes Dege (two) 958.
Beach, W. W. [Am.] *Indian Miscellany* 359.
Beaconsfield, E. of *Corresp.* 422 ; *Ld. Geo. Bentinck* 422 ; *Home Lettrs.* 422 ; Novels 741 ; *Speeches* 422 [*Princ. of Conserv. Pty.* 785] ; *Speeches on Parliamentary Reform* 259 (405).
Beadle, J. H. [Am.] *Life in Utah* 72 (369).
Beal, Prf. Samuel *Buddhism in China* 9 ; *Buddhistic Literature* 9 (848).
,, ,, [tr.] *Catena of Buddh. Script.* 9 (849).
,, W. J. [Am.] *Botany* 295 ; *Grasses* 524 (616).
Beale, E. J. *Tobacco Culture* 617.
,, Dr. Lionel S. *Bioplasm* 515 ; *Disease Germs* 564 ; *How to wk. Microsc.* 518 ; *Kidney Dis.* 570 ; *Microsc. in Med.* 565 ; *Princ. of Med.* 569 ; *Protoplasm* 515 ; *Urin. Deposits* 570 ; *Urinary Derangements* 570.
,, S. *Poultry Keeping* 622.
,, S. Sophia *Guide to Archit.* 666.
,, T. *Sperm Whale* 554.
,, Thos. *Orient. Biogr. Dict.* 817 (453).
Beames, J. *Mod. Aryan Langs. of Ind.* 830 ; *Outl. of Ind. Philol.* 830.
Beamish, N. L. *Discovery of America* 361.
,, R. *Psychonomy of Hand* 80 ; *Sir M. I. Brunel* 595.
Beard, Rev. C. *Port Royal* 87 (62, 731) ; *Ref. of 16 Cent.* 56 (7) ; Serms. (two) 97.
,, D. C. *Boys' Handy Book* 698.
,, Rev. F. [Am.] *Blackboard in Sunday School* 296.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Stimulants & Narcotics* 589.
,, ,, +Rockwell, Dr. A. D. [Am.] *Medical Use of Electricity* 565.
,, Dr. J. R. *Autob. of Satan* 112 ; *Self-Culture* 295 ; *Reason for bg. Unit.* 82 ; *Unitarianism Exhib.* 82.
,, Lina+Adelia [Ams.] *How to Amuse* 698.
,, W. H. [Am. ; artist] *Humour in Animals* 536.
Beardslee, Comm, L. A. [Am.] *Strength of Cables* 603.
Beardsley, E. E. [Am.] *Bp. Seabury* 66 ; *Episcopal Church in Conn.* 68.
Beasley H. *Bk. of Prescripts.* 585 ; *Drug. Rcp. Bk.* 631 ; *Pkk. Formy.* 585.
Beaton, A. C. *Quantities* 633.
Beattie, Jas. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, Dr. W. *Campbell* 723 ; *Castles* 315.
Beauclerk, Dr. W. N. *Rural Italy* 613 (334).
Beaufort, [1st] Duke of. *Progress through Wales* 419.
,, [8th] ,, *Driving* 687 ; *Hunting* 689.
,, Emily [=V'ctss. Strangford] *Egyptian Sepulchres* 467.
,, Louis de *Histoire Rom.* 910.
Beaujean, A. *Dict. Franç.* 984.
Beaumont, Ed. *Jewel Studies* 662.
,, F.+Fletcher, *Dram. Wks.* 777 (774, 757).
Beaumont, G. de *Ireland* 436.
,, J. *Agricultural Holdings* 202.
,, Sir John *Works* 763.
,, R. *Woollen Manufacture* 640 ; *Woven Design* 640.
Beaussier, M. *Dict. Arabe-Franç.* 805.
Beauvais, A.E. *Deut.-Fran. Phraseol.* 985.
Beavan, Cpt. R. *Fishes of India* 545.
Bebel, A. *Woman* 251.
Beccaria, C. B. *Crimes & Punishments* 243.
Bechstein, J. M. *Cage Birds* 684.
,, R. *Mittelhochdeutsch. Aussspr.* 937.
Bechtel, F. *Æol. Inschr.* 870.
,, [ed.] *Ion. Inschr.* (two) 870.
Beck, Jos. *Philos. Propädeutik* 155.
,, Prf. J. T. *Biblical Psychology* 39 ; *Pastoral Theology* 94.
,, S. W. *Draper's Dict.* 640 ; *Gloves* 484 (640).
Becker, G. *Suet. de vit. Caes.* 925.
,, G. F. [Am.] *Comstock Lode* 512.
,, J. K. *Mathematik* 293.
,, K. F. *Deutsche Sprache* 938.
,, Sarah C. + Mora, [Ams.] *Spanish Idioms* 973.
,, W. A. *Charicles* 395 ; *Gallus* 397.
Becket, T. T. A'—*v.* A'Becket, T. T.
Beckett, Sir E. *Book on Building* 633 ; *Clocks* 637.
,, Gilbert, A'—*v.* A'Beckett, G. A.
Beckford, W. *Hunting* 689 ; *Vathek* 747.
Beckmann, F. A. *Langue de Malherbe* 982.
,, J. *History of Inventions* 595.
Beckwith, A. [Am.] *Majolica* 664.
,, E. L. *Notes on Wine* 618.
Becon *Works* 2 (two).
Becq de Fouquières *Versification Française* 986.
Beddard, F. E. *Isopoda* 539.
Beddoe, Dr. J. *Races of Britain* 315.
Beddome, Maj. R. H. *Ferns of Ind.* (three) 523 ; *Flora Sylv.* 525 ; *Icon. Plant.* 529.
Bede, Ven. *Works* 407 (52, 403, 408) ; *De Temp.* 960 ; *Hist. Eccles.* 58 (52, 58, 60, 403, 407, 408) [tr. Kg. Alfred 959] ; *Op. Gram.* 930.
"„ Cuthbert" [=Rev. E. Bradley], *Verdant Green* 754 (280).
Bedell, *Bishop Bedell* 60 (435).
,, Bp. G. T. [Am.] *The Pastor* 94.
Bedford, [4th] Duke of *Correspondence* 419.
,, E. H. *Law Exam. Guides* (three) 218 ; *Steph. 'Comms.'* 184.
,, Cpt. F. G. D. *Sailor's Handbook* 610 ; *Pocket Book* 610.
,, W. K. R. *Blazon of Episcopacy* 483.
Bedrossian, Rev. F. M. *Armen. Dict.* 838.
Beebe Mrs. C. D. [Am.] *Lace* 684.
Beeby, W. *Flora of Surrey* 528.
Beecher, Cath. E.+Stowe, H. B. [Ams.] *Housekeeper* 680.
,, Rev. Chas. [Am.] *Redeemer & Redeemed* 111.
,, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Retribution* 115.
,, Rev. H. W. [Am.] *Addr. at Lpl.* 785 ; *Evolution* 5 ; *Preachg.* 95 ; Serms. 97.
,, W. C.+Scoville, Rev. S. [Ams.] *H. W. Beecher* 70.
Beeger, L.+Zoubek, E. *Comenius*, 283.
Beer, A.+Hochegger, F. *Unterrichtswesen* 271.
Beerbohm, J. [Am.] *Patagonia* 372.
Beers, H. A. [Am.] *American Liter.* 728 ; *N. P. Willis* 730 (728).
,, W. G. [Am.] *La Crosse*, 696.
Beesly, A. H. *Franklin* 381 (385) ; *Gracchi* 397 (390).
,, Prf. E. S. *Catiline* 397 ; *Eliz.* 415 (404).
Beet, Rev. J. A. *'Corinthians'* 35 ; *'Galatians'* 35 ; *'Romans'* 35.
Beethoven, L. v. *Letters* 673.
Beeton, Mrs. S. O. *Encyclo.* 701 ; *Garden Managt.* 625 ; *Gard. Dict.* 625 ; *Housch. Managt.* 681 ; *Industr.* 628 (264) ; *Needlewk.* 683.
Beevor, Rev. W. H. *Parish Duty* 94.
Begbie *Madras Artillery* 428.
,, Dr. W. *Works* 559.
Beger, F. A. *Latein. u. Roman.* 907.
Begg, J. H. [ed.] *Conveyancing Code* 195.
Beggs, T. *Juvenile Depravity* 244.
Beha ed Din Zoheir *Poems* 809 ; *Divan* 809.
Behaghel, O. *Deutsche Sprache* 933 ; *Geschichte deutscher Sprache* 933.
Beharistan 836.
Beheim-Schwarzbach, H. *Ackerbau der Römer* 900.
Behm *Peterb. Chronicle* 960.
Behn, Mrs. Aphra *Plays, Hist. & Novels* 739 (778).
Behnke, E. *Human Voice* 677.
Behramjee *Pahlavi Grammar* 835.
Behrends, A. J. F. [Am.] *Religion in Education* 294.
,, D. *Frz. Sprache in Engl.* 946 (982).
Behrens, A. *Altfrz. Verbum* 986.
,, W. J. *Bot.* 520 ; *Microsc. in Bot.* 518.
Behrmann *Pronomina Personalia* 958.
Beil, D. + A. [Ams.] *Elocutionist* 786.
Beilby, G. T. *Paraffin Oils* 630.
Beiträge zur Assyriol. u. semit. Sprachwiss. 801.
,, *zur Gesch. d. frz. Spr.* 1000.
,, *zur Geschichte d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen* 300.
,, *Erlangener, zur engl. Philologie* 944.
Beke, Dr. C. *Sinai in Arabia* 343.
,, C. T. *The Sources of the Nile* 357.
Bekker, I. *Homer. Blätter* 878.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897 ; *Scholia in Homer.* 879.
,, J. *Roman de la Rose* 996.
Belany, J. C. *Falconry* 693.
Belchambers, R. [ed.] *High Court of Judicature* 224.
Belcher, Lady *Mutineers of 'Bounty'* 376.
,, J. [ed. ; Am.] *Relig. Denom. in U.S.* 66.
Belkassem, Ben Sedira *Langue Kabyle* 800.
Belknap, J. [Am.] *New Hampshire* 367.
Bell+Laird, Drs. *Diarrhœa, etc.* 593.
,, A. *De Locativi* 906.
,, A. M. *Faults of Spch.* 296 ; *Princ. of Spch.* 290 ; *Visible Spch.* 300 (290, 786, 797, 945) ; *World-Engl.* 1009.
,, ,, *Lects. on Conveyancing* 195.
,, Sir Chas. *Anat of Express.* 658 ; *Corresp.* 558 ; *The Hand* 5.
,, Can. C. D. *Henry Martyn* 93.
,, C. F. Moberly *Pharaoh to Fellah* 554.
,, C. N. [Am.] *Red River Settlement*, 363 ; *Selkirk Settlement* 363.
,, Dugald *Rocks round Glasgow* 510 (330).
,, D. C. *Tower of London* 323.
,, D. C.+A. M. *Elocutionist* 786 (96).
,, Maj. E. *Oxus and Indus* 345.
,, Prf. F. Jeffrey *Comp. Anat. and Phys.* 533 (562) ; *Echini of 'Alert'* 517.
,, G. J. *Comms. on Law of Scotl.* 207 ; *Princ. of Law of Scotl.* 184 (two).
,, H. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
,, H. C. P. *Maldive Islands* 349.
,, H. T. M. [ed.] *Half-Hours with Novelists* 739.
,, J. *Drawing Book* 657.
,, J.+Dwelly, J. H. [eds.] *Laws of Excise* 218.
,, Joseph *Operations of Surgery* 574.
,, Sir J. L. *Iron and Steel* 643.
,, J. M. *Law of Arbitration* 189.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Expert Testimony* 227.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143) ; *Songs of Dramat.* 759.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Civil War* 415.
,, Dr. Rob. *Children* 582 ; *Women* 581.
,, Thos. *Crustac.* 539 ; *Crust. of 'Erebus'* 517 ; *Reptiles* (two) 546 ; *Quadrup.* 553.
,, W. *Dict. of Law of Scotl.* 185.
,, W. E. *Carpentry* 635.
Bellairs+Davie *Stamp Collecting* 485.
,, Lady *Transvaal War* 426.
,, H. S. K.+Askhedkar, L. G. *Marathi Gramm.* 833.
,, Lt.-Gen. Sir W. *Military Career* 607.
Bellamy, C. J. *Tables for Engs.* 602.
,, Edw. [Am.] *Looking Backward* 748.
,, Edw. *Oper. Surg.* 574 ; *Surg. Anat.* 574.
,, G. S. *Shakesp. Dictionary* 777.
Bellanger, L. *Rime Francaise* 986.
Bellarmine, Card. R. *Book of Psalms* 28.
Bellars, Rev. W. *Before the Throne* 103.
Bellasis, E. *Cherubini* 673.
Bellay, Joachim du *Oeuvres* 999.
Belleau, Rémy *Oeuvres* 999.
Bellefeuille de [Canad. ; ed.] *Code of Procedure of Canada* 224.
Bellermann, C. F. [tr.] *Portug. Volkslieder* 138.
,, L. *De Metris Sophoclis* 131 (886).
Bellesheim, Can. A. *Cath. Ch. of Scotl.* 65 (84).
Bellew, Surg.-Gen. H. W. *Affghanist.* 344 ; *Cholera* 570 ; *Hist. of Chol.* 570 ; *Indus. to Tigris* 844 ; *Kashmir* 348 ; *Missn. to Afgh.* 426 ; *Pukkhto Lang.* (two) 837 ; *Races of Afgh.* 344.
Bellows, J. *French Dictionary* 984.
Belloy, Marq. de *Columbus* 308.
Bellingham, H. *Catholicism & Protestantism* 86.
Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] *Llegend. Catal.* 138.
Belot, Père J. B. *Dict. Franc.-Arabe* 805.
Belsch, F. *Bern. von Ventadorn* 979.
Belt, Thos. *Nicaragua* 370 (556).
Beltrame, D. G. *Lingua Denka* 854.
Bemis, Dr. E. W. [Am.] *Co-operation* 240.
,, G. *American Neutrality* 232 ; *Rebel Belligcy.* 232.
Bemrose, W. *Buhl-wk.* 684 ; *Fret-wk.* (three) 684 ; *Ppr. Wk.* (two) 684 ; *Wd. Carvg.* 684 ; *Wright of Derby* 663.
Benary, A. A. *Römische Lautlehre* 901.
Bendall, C. *Catal. Buddh. MSS.* 816 ; *Nepal & N. India* 468 (348).
Bender, C. B. [Am.] *Metallic Bridges* 599.
,, F. *Gesch. d. griech. Litt.* 872.
,, H. *Der jüngere Plinius* 933.
Bendsen, B. *Nordfries. Sprache* 936.
Beneche, *Classiques Lat.* 909.
Benecke, A. *Franz. Aussprache* 983.
,, F. E. *Psychol.* 176.
,, G. F. *Mittelhochdeut. Wbch.* 937.
Beneden, P. J. van *Parasites* 572.
Benedict of Peterboro' *Gesta Henric. ii.* 408 (410).
,, E. C. [Am.] *Admiralty Jurisdic.* 225.
,, J. [Am.] *N. Y. Civil & Crim. Justice* 226.
,, Sir Julius *Weber* 674 (673).
Benedik, Prf. R. *Coal-Tar Colours* 632.
Beneke, F. E. *Erzhgslchre.* 282 ; *Psych.-päd. Abh.* 286 (282).
Bénézet, St., Vie de 981.
Benfey, Prf. Theod. *Einl.* to *'Pantschat.'* 121 ; *Gesch. d. Sprachw.* 796 (826) ; *Griech. Wrzl.-lex.* 868 ; *Indog. Optativ.* 814 ; *Kl. Schr.* 794 ; *Pers. Keilinschr.* 834 ; *Sansc. Chrest.* 816 ; *Sansc. Dict.* 815 ; *Sancr. Gram.* 815 ; *Vedica* (two) 817 (794).
Bengel, J. A. *Gnomon* 22 (25).
Benham, J. M. [Am.] *Indust. Liberty* 255.
,, Can. W. *Comp. to Lecty.* 105 ; *Dict. of Rel.* 44 ; Lent Sermon 104 ; *Prot. Ep. Ch.* 68 ; *Wincs.* 320.
,, ,, [ed.] *Serms. for Christian Year* 97.
,, W. B. *Earthworms* 539.
Benjacob, I. A. *Ozar Ha-Sepharim* 811.
Benjamin, J. P. *Pers. Property* 214 (220).
,, Park [Am.] *Wrinkles* 602.
,, S. G. W. [Am.] *Art in Amer.* 651 ; *Am. Artists* 651 ; *Atlantic Islands* 591 ; *Persia & Persians* 351 ; *Persia* [hist.] 393 (383) ; *Troy* 467 (879)
Benloew, L. *Grèce* 800 ; *Lang. Alban.* 1006 (605) ; *Noms de Nombre* 814 *Rhythmes* 863 (986).
Benn, A. W. *Greek Philosophers* 156.
,, G. *Town of Belfast* 331.
Bennet, Dr. Hy. *Shores of Mediter.* 590.
Bennett, Dr. A. H. *Electro-diagnosis* 566.
,, A.W. *Alp. Flora* 527 ; *Cryptog. Bot.* 522.
,, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Xtn. Archæol.* 640 (49) ; *Natl. Educ.* 278 ; *Pedag.* 272.
,, Eug. [Am.] *Longhand* (two) 797.
,, G. *Naturalist in Australasia* 531.
,, Joseph *Billiards* 700.
,, J. C. [Am.] *History of Saints* 72.
,, Sir Risd. *Diseases of Bible* 43 (39, 330).
,, W. H. *The Mishna* 10.
Benning, H. T. *Limita. of Actions* 204.
Benny, P. B. *Criminal Code of Jews* 190.
Benoist, A. *Syntax Française* 987.
,, L. E. *Plautus' 'Aulularia'* 919.
Benoit, C. *Essai historique* 885.
,, de Ste. More *Roman de Troie* 993 (739, 988).
Benrath, Prf. K. *Bernardino Ochino* 64
Bensley, R. L. [ed.] *Fourth Bk. of Ezra* 17.
Benson, A. C. *William Laud* 61.
,, Abp. E. W. *Boy-Life* 269 ; *Cathedral* 88 ; Serms. (two) 296.
,, Rev. H. C. [Am.] *Life amg. Choctaws* 92.
,, Rev. Jos. *Notes* 23.
,, W. *Science of Colour* (two) 657.
Bent, J. T. *Cyclades* 333 ; *Genoa* 446.

Bent, Theod. [ed.] *Sayings of Great Men* 786.
Bentham, G. *British Flora* 527 ; *Flora Hong-Kongiensis* 529.
,, +Hooker, Sir J. D. *Gener. Plant.* 521.
,, +Müller, Sir F. *Flora Austral.* 531.
,, Jeremy *Wks.* 161 (172,179) ; *Deontol.* 174 (161) ; *Morals and Legisl.* 161 (174,181,254) ; *Rationale of Punishment* 243 ; *Theory of Legisl.* 161 (254) ; *Usury Laws* 239.
Bentley, Prf. R. *Botany* (three) 520 ; *Organic Mat. Med.* 584.
,, +Trimen, H. *Medicinal Plants* 586.
,, Rich. *Corresp.* 720 ; *Diss. on Ep. of Phal.* 874 ; *Notae Horat.* 912.
,, Rev. W. H. *Life on Congo* 92 ; *Kongo Lang.* (two) 854.
Benton, T. H. [Am.] *Thirty Years' View* 457 (263).
Benzoni, Gir. *Hist. of New World* 362.
Beowulf 955.
Béranger, P. J. de *Memoir of Himself* 732 ; *Songs* 771.
Berblinger, W. *Hôtel Ramb.* 982 ; *Ling. Rom. Rust.* 907.
Berdez, J. *Ronsard* 1000.
Berdoe, Dr. E. *Browning* 723.
[,, ,,] *St. Bernard's* 748 ; *Dying Scient.* 748.
Beresford, Rev. W. *Lichfield* 325.
Bergaigne, A. *Conj. et Optat.* 814 ; *Lang. Sanss.* 815 ; *Lexique du Rig Véda* 817 ; *Relig. Véd.* 817.
,, +Henry V. *Manuel Sansc. Ved.* 817.
Bergen, J. Y. [Am.] *Develop. Theory* 515.
,, W. C. *Marine Engineer* 612 ; *Navigation* 610.
Berger, A. *Eloquence Latine* 910.
,, B. *Conférence Pédag.* 291.
Bergh, Dr. R. *Nudibranchiata* 544.
Berghaus, H. *Sprachschatz d. Sassen* 939.
Berghman, Dr. J. *Bibliogr. Elzevir.* 711.
Bergk, Theod. *Gr. Litter.* 872 ; *Klein. Schr.* 862 ; *Lat. Gram.* 901.
,, [ed.] *Anthol. Gr.* 876 ; *Poetæ Lyrici* 876.
Bergmann, F. W. *Edda-Gedichte* 942 ; *San Greal.* 737.
Bergsoe, W. *Bride of Roervig* 753.
Bergstroem+Hoeijer [eds.] *Svenska Folkvisor* 141.
Beringer, J. J.+C. *Assaying* 642.
Berington, J. *Liter. Hist. of Mid. Ages* 712.
Beristain y Souza, J. M. *Bibliotheca Hispano-Amer.* 707.
Berjeau, J. Ph. *Livres Xylogr.* 709 ; *Printers' Mks.* 710.
,, Dr. J. P. *Syphilis, etc.* 594.
Berkart, J. B. *Bronchial Asthma* 569.
Berkeley, Bp. G. *Wks.* 161 (174) ; *Vision* 177.
,, Rev. M. J. *Crypt. Boty.* 522 ; *Fungol.* 523 ; *Mosses* 524.
"Berkeley," *Dominoes* 700 ; *Draughts* 700.
Berlese, A. *Acari, Myriapoda, etc.* 540.
Berlic, A. T. *Illyr. Sprache* 1007.
Berlin Roy. Lib. *Arab. Handschiften* 806 ; *Sanskrit. HSS.* 816.
Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift 864.
,, *Studien für class. Philol. u. Archæol.* 864.
Berliner, A. [ed.] *Targum Onkelos* 17.
Berlioz, Hector *Autobiography* 673 ; *Instrumentation* 675
Bermingham, E. J. *Disposal of Dead* 588.
Bernage *Robert Garnier* 1000.
Bernard, Emil *William Langland* 945.
,, M. *Neutrality of Gt. Brit.* 458 (232).
,, P. *Autorité Paternelle* 272.
,, St. *De Cura* 962 ; *Serm.* 998 (988).
,, Rev. T. D. *Doctrine of N. T.* 38.
Bernardakis, G. N. *Symbol. in Plutarch.* 888 ; Σχόλια Θουκιδ. 889.
Bernart de Ventadorn *Lieder* 979.
Bernays, J. *Ges. Abhdl.* 862 ; *Heracl. Briefe* 895 ; *Lucian* 899 ; *Scaliger* 865.
Berners, J. *Health* 588.
,, Dame Juliana *Bk. of St. Alb.* 689 (693) ; *Fysshynge* 693.
Bernhardi, K. *Sprachgrenze* 937.
Bernhardt, E. *Gothic* (two) 935 ; *Mittelhochd.* 937.
Bernhardy, G. *Gr. Liter.* 872 (873) ; *Gr. Syntax* 866 ; *Paralip.* 866 ; *Röm. Lit.* 908.
Bernheim, Prf. H. *Therapeutics* 567.
,, Dr. J. D. [Am.] *German Settlement in Carolina* 70.
Bernoni, G. [ed.] *Italian Popular Songs, Legends, etc.* 137.
Bernstein+Dirsch [eds.] *Chrestom. Syr.* 803 ; *Lex. Syr.* 803.
,, Prf. A. *Five Senses of Man* 177 (554).
Beroalde de Verville *Moyen de Parvenir* 1000.
Berre, Le *Langue Ponguée* 855.
Berry *Recouvrem. de Normendie* 412.
,, Ada+Michaëlis, Em. *Kindergarten Songs* 289.
,, G. *Ritualism* 68.
,, G. A. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Berryman, J. R. [Am.] *Insurance* 202.
Bersier, Dr. E. *Coligny* 62 ; *Gospel in Paris* 62 ; Serms. 97 (62).
Bersu, Ph. *Die Gutturalen* 901.
Bert, Paul *Enseignement Primaire* 281.
Bertheau, Prf. *Books of Chronicles* 27.
Berthelot *Géographie Botanique* 526.
,, M. P. [Am.] *Explosive Materials* 631.
Bertin, G. *Cuneiform Gramm.* 801.
Bertocci, D. G. [ed.] *Repertorio Bibliografico* 707.
Bertoloni *Flora Italica* 527.
Bertram, J. G. *Aquarium* 518 ; *Harvest of Sea* 622.
,, Rev. R. A. *Dict. Poet. Ill.* 96 ; *Encyclo.* 96 ; *'Isaiah'* 25.
Bertran de Born *Oeuvres* 980.
Berville, de *Chevalier Bayard* 439.
Besant, Walter. Novels 743 (748) ; *Art of Fiction* 792 ; *Authors & Pubrs.* 792 ; *Coligny* 62 (385) ; *Cpt. Cook* 308 (404) ; *Early Fch. Poetry* 730 ; *Fifty Yrs. Ago* 316 ; *Fch. Humorists* 731 ; *R. Jefferies* 724 (521) *E. H. Palmer* 725 ; *Rabelais* 731 (712) ; *Readings in Rabelais* 750
,, +Palmer, E. H. *Jerusalem* 42 (342).
,, +Rice, J. *Novels* 743 ; *Whittington* 413 (385).
,, Dr. W. H. *Conic Sectns.* 491 ; *Dynamics* 494 ; *Hydrodyn.* (two) 494.
Beschius, C. J. *Clavis Tamul.* 844.
Beschnidt, E. *Guillem de Cabestaing* 980.
Besser, Dr. *Christ.* 34.
Bessières *Préjuges Populaires* 128.
Besso, M. *Roma nei Proverbi* 137.
Besson. *F. F. X. de Mérode* 85.
Best, W. M. *Evidence* 200.
Bestiarum Anglo-Saxon 961.
Bétant, E. A. *Lexicon Thucydideum* 889.
Bethe, W. *Willenserziehung* 288.
Bethencourt, J. de *Cong. of Canarians* 356.
Bethune, Adm. C. R. D. *Navigation* 610.
Bethune-Baker, J. F.—*v.* Baker, J. F. Bethune-,
Bettany, G. T. *Darwin* 532 (713) ; *Emin. Doctors* 558 ; *Thos. Guy* 727 ; *World's Inhab.* 306.
Betteridge, F. *Handwriting* 299.
Beurmann, M. v. *Tigré Vocab.* 810.
Beust, Ct. v. *Memoirs of, by himself* 437.
Bevan, Dr. E. *Honey Bee* 622 (542).
,, G. P. [ed.] *Indus. Geogr. of Fce.* 629, *of Gt. Brit.* 628, *of U.S.* 629 ; *Indust. Classes* 628 ; *Relief Atl.* 307 ; *Statist. Atl.* 315.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Manuf. Indus.* 628.
,, T. F. *British New Guinea* 375.
,, Can. W. L. *Manual of Modern Geography* 309 (305).
,, ,, +Phillpot, Rev. H. W. *Mediæval Geography* 310.
Beveridge, D. *Culross & Tulliallan* 330.
,, Bp. W. *Theological Works* 2.
Bevis of Hamton 738.
Bewick, T. *Mem. of, by himself* 650 (659).
,, Wm. *Letters* 650.
Beyer, A. *Vocativ. im Altfrz. u. Prov.* 977.
,, E. *Pronomina im Rolandlied* 992 ; *Neufz. Lautsyst.* 983 ; *Phon.* 983.
Bezold, C. *Babylon.-Assyr. Liter.* 802.
,, ,, [ed.] *Achäm-Inschr.* 802 ; *Schatzhöhle* 804.
,, Dr. W. v. *Theory of Colour* 657 (495).
Bezzenberger, Prf. A. *Got. Adverb.* 935 ; *Lith. Wks.* (three) 1007.
,, ,, [ed.] *Beiträge* 812 ; *Litt. Drucke* 1007.
Bhadrabâhusvâmin *Kapa-sûtra* 828.
Bhagavad Gita 822 ; in Tamil 845.
Bhagavat Purana 822 ; in Marathi 833.
Bhahmegupta & Bhascara 828.
Bhandarkar, R. G. *Rept. on Sanscr. MSS.* 816.
Bharatae Responsa 130.
Bhâravi *Kirâtârjuniyâ* 822.
Bhartrihâri *Poems* 824 ; *Ravâna-badha* 822 ; *Vakya-padiya* 827.
Bhâshâparichheda 826.
Bhaskara siddhanta siromani 827.
Bhatt, P. M. *Gujarati Grammar* 831.
Bhattacharyya, K. K. *Joint Hindu Family* 231.
Bhatta Nârâyana *Venisamhâra* 823.
Bhattojidikshita *Siddhanta Kaumudi* 827.
Bhava-Prakasha 828.
Bhavabhûti *Dramas* 823.
Bhide, G. H. *Marathi Primer* 833.
Biagi, Dr. Guido [ed.] *Bibl. Dant.* 772.
Biart, L. *Aztecs* 360.
Bible. Holy 16–19.
,, *Folklore* 120.
,, *Myths* 120.
Bibliographia Hungarica 706.
Bibliographie d. Ungar. Liter. 706.
,, *Nat. Belg.* 705.
,, *d. Travaux Histor. d. l. Frce.* 437.
Bibliographischer Anzeiger f. roman. Spr. u. Lit. 967.
Biblioteca de las Trads. pop. Espan. 138.
Bibliotheca Philologica (two) 861 (793) ; *Bibl. Phil. Class.* 861.
,, *Geographica Arabica* 807.
,, *Normannica* 938.
,, *Philologica* (two) 861 (793).
,, ,, *Classica* 861.
Bibliothek Indogerm. Grammatiken 812.
,, *Pädagog. Classiker* 286.
Bibliothèque de l'Ecole d. Hautes Études 864.
,, *Française du Moyen-âge* 990.
,, *Provençale* 979.
Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, Catalogues: *Arab. MSS.* 806 ; *Ethiop. MSS.* 809 ; *Prtd. Bks.* (three) 703 ; *Syr. MSS.* 803.
Bickell, A. J. [Am.] *Architecture* 303.
,, G. *Hebrew Grammar* 810 (21).
'Bickerdyke, John' [=F. C. Cook] *Ale & Beer* 632 (251, 758) ; Angling Books (two) 693–4.
Bickersteth, Bp. E. H. *Communion* 89 ; *Hades* 115 ; *'Mark'* 24 ; *Rock of Ages* 110 ; *Spirit of Life* 112.
,, M. C. *Bp. R. Bickersteth* 60.
Bickley, A. C. *George Fox* 75.
Bickmore, A. S. *East Indian Archipel.* 349.
Bicknell, A. J. [Am.] *Architecture* (four) 671 ; *Wooden Buildings* 670.
,, G. A. [Am.] Indiana Law (two) 225,
Bida [artist] *Four Gospels* 43.
Bidder, H. *Strabo* 889.
Biddle, A. [Am.] *Law of Warranties* 220.
,, ,, +G. [Am.] *Law of Stockbrokers* 217.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 584.
,, T. *Knots* 610.
Biddulph, Maj. J. *Tribes of Hindoo Koosh* 344 (830).
Biden, W. D. *Valn. of Estates* (two) 269.
Bidermann, J. *Die Romanen* 972 ; *Italiener* 972.
Bidpai *Fables* 130.
Bidwell, C. T. *Balearic Isl.* 338 ; *Panama* 370.
Bierbaum, J. *Fremdsprachl. Unterricht* 293.
Biese, A. *Naturgefühl* 131 (133) ; *Plautus & Terence* 919.
,, F. *Philosophie d. Aristoteles* 898.
Bigandet, Bp. P. *Gaudama, the Bouddha* 14.
Bigelow, Dr. H. R. *Gynæcol. Electrotherapeutics* 581.
,, J. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729 (728) ; *France & Confederate Navy* 458 ; *Molinos* 87.
,, L. J. [Am.] *Bench and Bar* 214 (187).
,, M. M. [Am.] *Elem. of Equity* 199 ; *Estoppel* 199 ; *Fraud* (two) 200 ; *Proced. in Eng.* 185 (406) ; *Torts* (two) 219.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bills, etc.* 190 ; *Insur. Repts.* 202 ; *Placita Ang.-Nor.* 185 (406) ; *Torts.* 219.
Bigg, Dr. C. *Christian Platonists* 160.
Bigg, H. Heather *Orthopragms* 575 ; *Orthopraxy* 575 ; *Spinal Curv.* 578.
,, J. [ed.] *Clauses Consolidation Acts* 192 (202) ; *Railway Acts* 216.
Bigg-Wither, T. F. *South Brazil* 372.
Bigmore, E. C.+Wyman, C. W. H. *Bibliogr. of Printing* 709 (638).
Bigorie de Laschamps, F. *Michel de Montaigne* 1001.
Bigsby, J. *Thesaurus Dev.-Carb.* 508 ; *Thes. Silur.* 508.
Bijvanck, W. G. C. *Villon* 1000.
Bilbrough, E. J. *'Twixt Fce. & Spain* 313.
Bill, L. [Am.] *Winter in Florida* 365.
Billing, A. *Science of Gems* 665.
Billings, E. R. *Tobacco* 617.
,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Ventilation* 634.
,, R. W. *Antiquities of Scotld.* 328 (669).
Billington, C. E. [Am.] *Diphtheria* 568.
Billroth, Prf. T. *Surg. Pathology* 574 (583).
Bilson, Bp. T. *Government of Church* 88.
Binder, W. [ed.] *Thes. adagiorum lat.* 133.
Bindseil, H. E. *Abh. z. vergleich. Sprachlehre* 796 ; *Concord. Pindar.* 880.
Binet, A. *Micro-Qrganisms* 515.
,, ,, +Féré, C. *Animal Magnetism* 495 (80, 567).
Bingham, A. [Am.] *Real Prop.* (two) 215.
,, Cpt. D. A. *The Bastille* 244 (438).
,, ,, [ed.] *Corresp. of Napoleon* 442.
,, J. *Origines Ecclesiasticæ* 44.
Binney, C. J. T. [Am.] *Binney Family* 482.
,, Dr. T. Sermons (two) 97.
,, W. G. *Mollusca* (two) 544.
Binnie, W. *O. T. Hist.* 117 ; *Psalms* 28.
Binns, R. W. *Pottery in Worcester* 663.
,, Prf. W. *Orthographic Projections* 600.
Binz, Prf. C. *Therapeutics* 584.
Biographisches Jahrb. f. Alterthumsk. 865.
Biologia Centrali-Americana 531 [*Archæologia* 869].
Bion, *Carmina* 876.
Biondelli, B. *Dialetti Gallo-Ital.* 970 ; *Glossarium Azteco* 859.
,, ,, [ed.] *Evangelium Aztecum* 859.
Biot, E. *Instruction en Chine* 272.
,, J. B. *Astron. Indienne* 827.
Bippart, G. *Pindar's Leben* 880.
Birch, J. Books on Architec. (four) 671.
,, Dr. S. *Anc. Pottery* 663 ; *Hierogl. Dict.* 798 ; *Hierog. Gramm.* 798 ; *Hist. of Egypt* 392 (39,390).
,, ,, [ed.] *Egyptian Texts* 799.
,, W. de Gray *Domesday Book* 314 (409) ; *Life of King Harold* 532.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cartul. Saxon.* 406 (197,258) ; *Cat. of Seals in Br. Mus.* 477 ; *Charters of London* 245 ; *Fasti Monastici* 406.
Birch-Hirschfeld Prf. A. *Gral-Sage* 737 ; *Troubad. bck. epische Stoffe* 979 (730).
Bird, C. *Geology of Yorkshire* 510.
,, Charles *Higher Education* 274.
,, F. J. *Dyer's Companion* 632.
,, F. S. *Land of Dykes* 312.
,, H. E. Books on Chess (three) 699.
,, ,, [ed.] Chess Masterpieces 699.
,, Isab. [=Mrs. Bishop] *Gold. Cherson.* 349 ; *Hawai* (two) 376 ; *Japan* 351 ; *Rocky Mountains* 359 ; *Shintoism* 120.
,, J. *Protection against Fire* 245.
,, John *Annals of Natal* 358 (454).
Birdwood, A. R. [ed.] *Arabic Reading Book* 806.
,, Sir. G. C. M. *Arts of India* 646 (629).
Birkbeck, W. L. *Distribution of Land* 239.
Birkenhoff, R. "*Brandanlegende*" 995.
Birkenstamm, Th. *Latein. Conjugatn.* 863.
Birklein. F. *Substantiv. Infinitiv* 866.
Birks, Rev. H. A. *Saint Peter* 48.
,, Prf. T. R. *Ch. & State* 99 ; *Creation* 117 ; *Diffic. of Belief* 5 ; *'Isaiah'* 30 ; *MS. Evid. of N. T.* 19 ; *Mod. Thought* 117 ; *Utilitarianism* 168 ; *Vict. of Div. Goodness* 110.
Birlinger, Ant. *Schwäb. Wb.* 940 ; *Volksth. aus Schwaben* (two) 147.
Birrell, A. *Charlotte Bronté* 722 (713) ; *Obiter Dicta* 716.
Birt, Th. *Antike Buchwesen* 908 (872) ; *Elpides* 873 ; *Lateinische Lautlehre* 901 (902) ; *Ovid* 914.
,, W. R. *Law of Storms* 505.

Bisbee, L. H.+Simmonds, J. C. [Ams.] *Bd. of Tr. & Produce Exchange* 265.
Bischoff, A. *Platon's 'Phaedon'* 896.
,, F. *Crestien von Troyes* 993.
,, Dr. G. *Geology* 505.
,, H. *Bernart von Ventadorn* 979.
,, J. *Woollen Manufactures* 640.
Bishop, H. G. [Am.] *Practic. Printer* 638.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Insolvency* 190.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Crim. Law* (three) 196; *Contracts* 194; *Marr. & Div.* 206 (225).
,, N. H. [Am.] *Voyage of 'Paper Canoe'* 690.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Old Mexico* 370 (469).
Biskupa Sögur 942.
Bismarck, Prince *Letters* 444.
Bispham, G. T. [Am.] *Equity* 199: *Syst. of Just.* 225.
Bissell, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Apocrypha* 31 (20,24); *Bibl. Ant.* 39; *Pentat.* 118.
Bisset, A. *Anti-Corn-Law Struggle* 243; *Essays* 386 (178); *Hist. of Cmnwlth.* 416; *Hist. of Parl.* 259 (405); *Struggle for Parly. Govt.* 416 (259, 405).
,, Gen. Sir J. *South Africa* 687.
Bissinger, G. *Euripides' 'Alcestis'* 884.
Bisson, F. S. de C. [ed.] *Our Schools & Colleges* 276.
Bithell, Dr. R. *Agnostic Problems* 6; *Creed of Agnostic* 6.
Bittleston, A. H. [ed.] *Reports in Chambers* 222.
Biundi, G. *Diz. Siciliano-Italiano* 971.
Bizonfy, F. *Hungarian Dictionary* 840.
Bjerring, N. *Oriental Church* 57.
Björling, P. R. *Pumping Engines* 598; *Pp. Constr.* 598.
Bjornsen, B. Novels 753: Drama 779.
Blaauw, W. H. *Barons' War* 411.
Black Book of Carmarthen 1004 (135, 429).
Black, A.+C. [pubs.] *Atlas* 307.
,, C. B. *South of France* 312.
,, Geo. *First Aid* 576; *Housch. Med.* 592.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Young Japan* 351.
,, John *Gas Fitting* 635.
,, R. *Horse Racing* 688.
,, W. *Brewing* 631.
,, William. Novels 743; *Goldsmith* 721 (716).
,, W. G. *Folk-Medicine* 128 (558); *Heligoland* 314; *Paroch. Law* 210.
,, W. H. *Leathersellers' Company* 241.
Blackburn, C. *Contract of Sale* 220.
,, C. F. *Catalogue Titles & Vocabul.* 712.
,, H. *Art in Mtns.* 781; *Bible Birds* 43; *Breton Folk* 313; *Caldecott* 650; *Fch. Waterg. Places* 313; *Hartz Mtns.* 314; *Normandy* 313; *Spain* 337.
,, J. S. C. [Am.] *Reply to Garfield* 785 (*note*).
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Coligny* 62; *Farel* 66; *St. Patrick* 55; *Zwingli* 66.
Blackburne, E. *Lord Blackburne* 187.
,, E. O. *Illustr. Irishwomen* 433 (252).
Blacker *Fly Tyeing* 694.
,, B. H. *Gloucs. Notes & Queries* 320.
Blackie [Miss], C. *Place-Names* 813.
,, Prf. J. S. *Atheism* 5; *Burns* 721 (713); *Four Phases of Morals* 175 [*Aristot.* 159, *Socrat.* 158, *Utilit.* 168]; *Gk. Pronunc.* 868; *Lang. of Scot. Highlds.* 1003; *Musa Burchicosa* 758 (251); *Scot. Song* 715; *Scot. Highlds. & Ld. Laws* 239; *Self-Cult.* 295 (708); *Songs of Rel. Life* 103; *What does Hist. Teach?* 385 (178); *Wise Men of Greece* 157.
,, & Son [pubs.] *Modern Cyclopædia* 701.
Blackley, Dr. C. H. *Hay Fever* 571.
,, Rev. W. S. *Pauperism* 247.
Blackmore, R. D. Novels 743.
,, Rev. R. W. [tr.] *Doctr. of Russian Church* 57.
Blackstone, Sir W. *Comms. on Laws of England* 184 (181).
Blackwall, J. *Spiders of Gt. Britain* 540.
Blackwell, Dr. Elizab. *Moral Educ.* 253; *Hum. Elem. in. Sex* 253.
,, E. *Blue Ribbon Movement* 251.
Bladé, J. F. *Origine des Basques* 839.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes d'Agenais* 136; *Contes Gasc.* 136 (123); *Poés Gasc.* 136 (123); *Proverbes Gasc.* 136.
Blades, W. *Caxton* (two) 710; *Enem. of Bks.* 707; *Germ. Mor. Play* 781; *How to tell a Caxton* 710; *Numism Typogr.* 710; *Signatures* 710.
Blagg, J. W. *Law as to Public Meeting* 216.
Blagrove, G. H. *Marble Decoration* 634; *Shoring* 671.
Blaikie, Alex. [Am.] *Presbyterianism* 74.
,, Prf. W. G. *Bible Hist.* 40; *David* 27; *'Ephes.,'* etc. 24; *Imp. Gazetteer* 305; *Leaders in Philanthy.* 94; *Livingstone* 353 (93); *Prchrs. of Scotl.* 65; *Ministry of Xt.* 47 (94); *'Saml.'* 24; *Work of Ministry* 94.
Blaine, Prf. D. P. *Rural Sports* 685.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Twenty Years of Congress* 457 (263).
Blair, A. A. [Am.] *Analysis of Iron* 643.
,, Dav. *Cyclo. of Austral.* 374 (379); *History of Australasia* 374.
,, Rob. *Poetical Works* 764.
,, Rev. W. *Bishop Leighton* 61.
Blake, C. [Am.] *Providence Stage* 679.
,, Dr. Carter *Fancy Mice* 685.
,, Edith O. *Realities of Freemasonry* 79.
,, E. V. *Arctic Experiences* 381.
,, J. F. *Astron. Myths* 128 (499); *Foss. Cephalop.* 543.
,, Sophia J. *Visit to Amer. Schools* 279.
,, Wm. *Poetical Wks.* 764 (756, 757).
,, W. P. [Am.] *Geol. Reconn. of Calif.* 512.
Blakelee, G. E. [Am.] *Simple Mechan.* 602.
Blakesley, T. H. *Currents of Electy.* 605.
Blakey, R. *Angling Liter.* 693; *Phil. of Mind* 155; *Polit. Liter.* 254.
Blakiston, J. A. *The Teacher* 301.
Blakston, W. A. [ed.] *Cassell's Bk. of Canaries* 685.
Blanc, Ch. *Grammar of Painting* 656; *Art in Ornam.* 682.
,, Dr. H. *Captivity in Abyssinia* 354.
,, J. *Bibliogr. Italico-Française* 334.
,, Louis *History of Ten Years* 441.
Blancandin et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour 996.
Blanch, W. H. *Blue-Coat Boys* 280; *Dulwich College* 276.
Blanchard, G. A. [Am.]+Weeks, E. P. [Am.] *On Mines* 208.
,, J. [Am.] *Freemasonry* 79.
,, Rufus [Am.] *Polit. Parties in U.S.* 263.
Blanchardyn ad Eglantyne 738.
Blanchet, A. *Ecoles pour Aveugles* 300; *Education des Aveugles* 300.
Blandford, G. F. *Insanity* 568 (205).
Blanford, H. F. *Geog. of Ind.* 346; *Clim. of Ind., etc.* 590 (504); *Rainfall of Ind.* 505.
,, W. T. *Fauna of Brit. Ind.* 555 (553); *Geol. & Zool. of Abyss.* 556 (511, 553); *Zool. & Geol. of Pers.* 555 (551, 511, 530).
Blank, E. *Epigraphie d. Alpes Marit.* 905.
Blanqui, J. A. *Hist. of Polit. Econ.* 233.
Blant, E. le *Inscript. Crét. de la Gaule* 905.
Blaserna, Prf. P. *Theory of Sound* 494 (675).
Blass, F. *Attische Beredsamkt.* 874 (892, 893); *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868.
,, ,, [ed.] *Antiphon, etc.* 891; *Eleisch. Inschr.* 870.
Blater, Jos. *Quarter-Squares* 269.
Blau, O. [ed.] *Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach-Denkmäler* 841.
Blaum, R. *Quaestt. Valerian.* 926.
Blavatsky, Mme. H. P. *Isis Unveiled* 78; *Secret Doctrine* 78.
Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] *Visitat. of Beds.* 478.
Bleckly, H. *Socrates & Athenians* 158.
Bleek, Prf. F. *Apocalypse* 37; *Introductions to O. & N. T.* 16.
,, W. H. J. *Bushman Folkl.* 151; *Gram. of S. Afr. Langs.* 853; *Langs. of Mozamb.* 855.
,, ,, [tr.] *Reynard in S. Afr.* 151 (127).
Blenkinsop, W. H. *Medical Educ.* 298 (559).
Blennerhassett, Ly. *Mme. de Staël* 732 (253, 442).
,, Sir R. on Ireland 421.
Blickling Homilies 961.
Bligh, Ivo *Cricket* 695.
Blight, J. T. *Anc. Crosses of Cornwall* 470.
Blind, Mathilde *Geo. Eliot* 723 (713); *Mme. Roland* 732 (253, 713).
Blinn, L. J. [Am.] *Tin, Sheet-Iron & Copperplate* 644.
Bliss, G. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 226.
,, P. [Am.] *On Code Pleading* 228.
Bloch, Isaac [ed.] *Inscriptions Tumulaires* 811.
Blochmann, H. *Prosody of Persia* 835; *Urdu Dictionary* 832.
Block, Rob. J. *Table of Judges of Eng.* 187.
Blodgett, L. [Am.] *Climatology of U.S.* 504.
Blomefield, Francis *Hist. of Norfolk* 324.
Blomfield, Bp. A. *Bp. C. J. Blomfield* 60.
Blondel *Reduct. Normanniae* 412.
Bloomfield, Lady *Lord Bloomfield* 422; *Reminiscences* 422.
,, M. *Recessive Accent in Greek* 867.
,, Rob. *Works* 765.
Bloomstrvalla Saga 942.
Blount, T. *Ancient Tenures* 214 (239).
Blow, Susan E. [Am.] *Study of Dante* 734.
Bloxam, Prf. C. L. *Chemistry* 497; *Laboratory Teaching* 498.
,, ,, +Huntingdon, A. K. *Metals* 642.
,, Dr. J. R. [ed.] *Magdalen College* 277.
Bloxham, M. H. *Gothic Archit.* 667 (98); *Vestments* 98.
Blume, C. L. *Flora Javæ* 529.
,, E. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
,, F.+Lachmann, K.+Rudorff, A. [eds.] *Römische Feldmesser* 931.
,, Rud. *Gerundium im Englischen* 947.
Blümer, F. *Alexander der Grosse* 994.
Blümner, H. *Studien zu Lucian* 899.
Blundell, Wm. *Hist. of Isle of Man* 321.
Blunt, Lady Anne *Bedouin Tribes* 343; *Nejd* 343.
,, Rev. Henry *History of Elisha* 27.
,, Dr. J. H. *Bk. of Ch. Law* 98 (197); *Compan. to Bible* 24; *Dict. of Doctr. Theol.* 44; *Dict. of Sects* 68 (44); *Direct. Pastorale* 94; *Doctr. of C. of E.* 67; *Eng. Bible* 21; *Know. of Bk. of C. P.* 105; *Reform. of C. of E.* 414 (58); *Sacraments* 89; *Tewksb. Abbey* 669.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annotated Bible* 24; *Book of Common Prayer* 105.
,, Dr. J. J. *Coincids. of O. & N. T.* 118; *Early Fathers* 51; *Parish Priest* 94.
Bluntschli, Prf. J. K. *Theory of State* 254 (two).
Blyden, E. W. *Christianity, Islam & Negro Race* 250.
Blyth, A. Wynter. *Dictionary of Hygiene* 587; *Foods* 630; *Poisons* 587.
,, E. *Monograph of Cranes* 547.
Boaden, J. *J. P. Kemble* 680.
Boardman, Rev. G. D. [Am.] *Model Prayer* 33; *Risen Lord* 47.
,, Rev. H. A. [Am.] *Bible in Counting House* 101; *Bible in Family* 105.
Boase, Rev. C. W. *Oxford* 324 (316).
,, ,, +Clark, Rev. A. [eds.] *Register of University of Oxford* 276 (324).
,, Rev. G. C. + Courtney, W. *Bibl. Cornubiensis* 318.
Bobrik, R. *Horaz* 912; *Vergil u. Horaz* 918.
"Bobbin, Tim" [=John Collier] *Works* 950.
Boccaccio *Decameron* 753 (737).
Boccius, G. *Fish in Fresh Waters* 622.
Bock, A. C. *Atlas of Human Anat.* 560.
,, Carl *Head-Hunters* 349; *Temples & Elephants* 350.
,, E. *Volksschul-Unterricht* 273.
,, ,, [ed.] *Schulkunde* 273.
,, ,, *Kg. Alfred's 'Orosius'* 960.
Böck, J. *Zincography* 659.
Bockemüller, Fr. *Virgil's 'Georgica'* 917.
Böckh, A. *Encycl. Phil. Wiss.* 861; *Ges. Schr.* 862; *Pub. Econ. of Athen.* 257 (394); *Versmaase Pind.* 880.
,, ,, + Franz, J. [eds.] *Corp. Inscrip. Graec.* 869.
,, R. *Deutsche Volkszahl* 937.
Bockhoff, H. *Tempora im Roland* 992.
Boddam-Whetham, J. W. *Cent. Amer.* 370; *Pearls of Pacific* 375; *Roraima* 373.
Böddeker, K. [ed.] *Altengl. Dichtungen* 954 (953, 955).
Bödder, Prf. B. *Natural Theology* 86.
Boddy, A. A. *Kairwân the Holy* 355.
,, E. M. *History of Salt* 586.
Bode, G. H. *Hellen. Dichtkunst* 873.
Bodel d'Arras, J. *Jeu de St. Nic.* 997; *Saisnes* 991.
Bodemann, T.+Kerl, B. *Assaying* 642.
Bodl. Lib. Oxon. Catalogues: *Hebr. Bks.* 811, *MSS.* 811; *Pers. etc. MSS.* 835; *Printed Bks.* (three) 703; *Syr. MSS.* 803.
Bodmer, G. R. *Hydraulic Motors* 598.
Body, Can. Geo. *Justification* 97 (113); *Temptation* 97.
Boece [Boyis], Hector. *Buik of Croniclis of Scotland* 430.
Boerio, G. *Diz. del Dialetto Venez.* 971.
Boese, T. [Am.] *Public Educ. in N.Y.* 279.
Boethius *De Consol. Philos.* 52 [tr. Kg. Alfred 959, Chaucer 966; Provenç. tr. 980]; *De Instit. Arithmet.* 489.
Boétie, Ét. de la *Oeuvres* 1001.
Bofarull y Mascaró, P. de [ed.] *Estudios* 975; *Leng. Cat.* 975; *Documentos Catal.* 975.
Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten 842.
Boger, Mrs. E. *Myths of Som.* 144 (225).
Bogg, J. S. *Gems from Swedenborg* 77.
Bogoroff, V. A. *Dict. Bulg.-Franç.* 1007.
Bogue, D.+Bennett, J. *History of Dissenters* 68.
,, J. W. *Monumental Sculpture* 637.
Böhm+Immermann *Toxicology* 587.
,, J. *Volkssch.* 302; *Schuldisc.* (two) 302.
Böhm-Bauerk, Prf. *Capital & Intrst.* 239.
Böhme, A. *Leseunterricht* 294; *Unterricht in Rechnen* 293.
,, J. *Theophrat.* 897.
,, Jacob *Works* 168 (81, 126).
Böhmer, E. *Klang nicht Dauer* 967; *Provenz. Poesie* 979; *Räto-rom. Lit.* 973; *Dante's 'Vulg. Eloq.'* 968.
,, E. [ed.] *Spanish Reformers* 66.
,, P. *Latein. Vulgärsprache* 907.
Bohn, H. G. *Cat. of Bks.* 709; *Dict. of Quots.* 702; *Games* 698.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdb. of Proverbs* 125 (two, 143).
Bohne, *Grammatik Spenser's* 945.
Bohnhardt, W. *Personalpronomen im Altprovenzalischen* 977.
Böhtlingk, O. *Sansk. Wb.* 815; *Spr. d. Jakuten* 842; *Spr. d. Zigeuner* 860.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Sprüche* 817 (130); *Sansk. Chrestomathie* 816.
,, ,, +Roth, O. *Sansk. Wörterbuch* 815.
Boilat, Abbé *Gram. Woloffe* 855.
Bois, A. J. du *Graphic Statics* 603.
,, L. du *Gloss. du Patois Normand* 989.
Bois-Reymond, E. du *Culturgesch. u. Naturwiss.* 295; *Physiol. Unterr.* 295.
,, F. H. *Kadmus* 797.
Boissier, E. *Flora Orientalis* 529.
,, G. *Cicéron* 928; *Relig. Rom.* 133; *Mme. de Sévigné* 731; *Varron* 926.
Boissieu, A. de [ed.] *Inscr. de Lyon* 905.
Boissonade, J. F. [ed.] *Anecd. Graeca* 897.
Bojesen, M. *Danish Language* (two) 943.
Bokhari, Abdallah *Jami u s-Sahih* 808.
'Boldrewood, Rolf' [Austral.] Novels 747.
Boldt, H. *De Liber. Ling. Graec.* 863.
Bolingbroke, Vis. *Works* 417; *Study of History* 385.
Bollaert, Wm. *Wars of Succession* 450.
Boller, A. B. [Am.] *Iron Bridges* 599.
Bolles, A. S. [Am.] *Banking* 236; *Cap. & Lab.* 238; *Financ. Hist. of U. S.* 237 (457); *Indust. Hist. of U. S.* 265 (457, 629); *Law rel. to Banks* 189.
,, ,, [ed.] *National Bank Act* 189.
Bolton, Sir F. *London Water Supply* 601.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Catalogue of Scientific Serials* 487 (596).
,, Dr. H. C. *Counting-out Rhymes* 124.
,, S. K. [Am.] *Men of Science* 487.
,, T. H. [ed.] *Tithe Acts* 198.
Bombay Gazetteer 347.
Bomberger, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] *Infant Salvatn.* 115; *Race-st. Church* 75.
Bomhoff, D. *Dutch Dictionary* 940.
Bompas, G. C. *Frank Buckland* 532.
Bonaparte, C. S. *Amer. Ornithology* 551.
,, Prince L. L. *Langue Basque* 830.
Bonar, Dr. A. A. *Christ & His Church* 28; *'Leviticus'* 26.
,, Dr. Horatius *Earth's Morning* 26; *Hymns* 103; *Light & Truth* 24; *White Fields of France* 91 (62).
,, Dr. Jas. *Hist. of Economics* 233 (156); *Malthus* 241 (156).
Bonatus, Guido *Anima Astrologiæ* 78.

Bonaventura *Opera* 108 ; *Opuscula* 108.
Bonavia, Dr. G. *Cultivated Oranges* 627.
Bond, E. A. *Seals in Brit. Mus.* 477.
,, H. *Military Small Arms* 608.
,, J. J. *Handy Book of Dates* 384.
,, Thos. *Corfe Castle* 319.
Boner, C. *Transylvania* 311.
Bonet-Maury, Prf. G. *Unit. Xtnity.* 82.
Bonham, J. [Am.] *Industr. Liberty* 268.
Bonifacio, S. [ed.] *Proverbi Lombardi* 137.
Bonitz, H. *Arist. Stud.* 894 ; *Index Arist.* 894 ; *Platon. Stud.* 896 ; *Ursprung d. Homer. Ged.* 879.
Bonnard, J. *Participe Passé* 986.
Bonnechose, E. de *Hist. of Frce.* (two) 437.
Bonnell, E. *Lexicon Quintilianum* 931.
Bonney, Rev. T. G. *Abbeys* 668 ; *Alpine Regions* 338 ; *Cambs. Geol.* 508.
Bonomi, J. *Egypt* 353 ; *Nineveh* 467 (41) ; *Prop. of Human Figure* 658.
Bonstettin, L. de. *L'Eneïde* 918.
Bonvalot, G. *Thro' Heart of Asia* 343.
Bonwick, J. [Austral.] *Brit. Colonies* 332 ; *Brit. Cols. in Australas.* 375 ; *Clim. in Austral.* 591 (504) ; *First* 20 *Yrs. of Austral.* 377 ; *Tasmanians* (three) 378 ; *Mormons* 369(72) ; *Port Phillip Settlem.* 379 ; *Queensld.* 378 ; *Wool Trade* 640.
Booch-Arkossy, F. *Polnische Wb.* 1007 ; *Spanische Hdwb.* 973.
Book of Ballymote 433 (134, 1005).
,, ,, *the Bee* 804.
,, ,, *Christian Discipline* 75.
,, ,, *Chronicles of Scotland* 951.
,, ,, *Concord* 70
,, ,, *the Dead* 799 (9).
,, ,, *Dean of Lismore* 1005 (134).
,, ,, *Lecan* 433 (434).
,, ,, *Leinster* 134 (433, 1005).
,, ,, *Mormon* 72.
,, ,, *Pluscarden* 430 (two).
,, ,, *Rights* 1004 (433)..
Book-Prices Current 709.
Boole, George *Calculus of Fin. Diff.* 492 ; *Differ. Equat.* 492 ; *Laws of Thought* 490 (172).
Boone, C. T. [Am.] *Law of Corporns.* 195.
Boot, W. H. J. *Trees* 656.
Booth, A. J. *Alb. Owen* 246 ; *St. Simon* 247.
,, Ch. [ed.] *Labour & Life of People* 247.
,, E. T. *Notes on Birds* 548.
,, Rev. J. *Geometrical Methods* 490.
,, L. *Marble-worker's Manual* 634.
,, M. L. [Am.] *City of N. Y.* 367 ; *Clockmaker* 637.
,, Mrs. *Popular Christianity* 76.
,, "General" W. *Letters* 76 ; *Salvation Army* (three) 76.
,, W. H. etc. '*Book of Nehemiah*' 25.
Boothy, J. [Austral.] *Statistical Sketch of S. Australia* 378.
Boott, T. F. *Genus Carex* 523.
Booty, F. *Postage Stamps* 485.
Bopp, Fr. *Albanes.* 1006 ; *Gloss. Sansc.* 815 ; *Malay-Polyn. Spr.* 851 ; *Vergl. Gramm.* [& trss.] 812.
Borao, G. *Dicc. de Voces Aragon.* 974.
Borbstädt, A.+ Dwyer, F. *Franco-German War* 444.
Bordier, H. L. *Philippe de Rémi* 996.
Borghesi, B. *Oeuvres* 904.
Borlase, W. C. *Borlase Fam.* 480 ; *Irish People* 331.
Bormann, E. [ed.] *Inscr. Æmil., Umbr., etc.* 904.
Borngesser, F. *Art Poét. de Boileau* 982.
Borooah, A. *Sanskrit Dictionary* 816.
Borrow, Geo. *Works* 462(741, 788) ; Novels 741 ; *Bible in Spain* 337 (66, 91) ; *Romano Lavo-Lil* 860 ; *Wild Wales* 328 (135) ; *Zincali* 860 (154).
Borsch '*Owl & Nightingale*' 961.
Bosanquet, B. *Ess. & Addresses* 174 (246) [*Knowl. & Reality* 172, *G. Moore & J. Leclaire* 249] ; *Hist. of Aesthetics* 178 (156) ; *Logic* (two) 172.
,, R. H. *Music. Intervs.* 675 ; *Organs* 676.
,, S. R. *Interpretation* 23 ; *Zech. Prophecies* 31.
Bosboom-Toussaint, A. *Major Frank* 75c.
Boscawen, W. St. C. *Relig. of Babylon* 120 (*note*).
Boscobel Tracts 417.
Boscowitz, A. *Earthquakes* 502.
Bose, Shib Chundar *The Hindoos* 348.
Böse, G. *Codex Sallust. Val.* 925.
Bosgoed, D. M. *Bibl. Ichthyologica* 545.
Boskovic, S. *Lhrb. d. Serbischen Spr.* 1008.
Bosquet, Mlle. A. *La Normandie* 136.
Bossler, C. *De Prepos. usu Pindar* 880.
Bosson, A. *Etudes s. les 'Géorgiques'* 917.
Bost, Rev. A. *Hist. of Moravians* 72.
Boston Athenæum *Catalogue* 703.
Bostan [by Sadi of Shiraz] 836.
Boswell, Jas. *Jl. of Tour in Hebrides* 721 (330) ; *Life of Johnson* 721.
Bosworth, Prf. J. *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* (two) 952.
,, ,, + Waring, G. [eds.] *Four Versions of Gospels* 960 (18, 935).
Botanischer Jahresbericht 519.
Botfield, B. [ed.] *Præfationes Edd. Auctorum Veterum* 709 (861).
Bothe, F. H. *Griechische Komiker* 873.
Böthke, *Pronomina im Englischen* 947.
Botkine, L. '*Beowulf*' 955.
Botsford, G. [Canad.] *Crt. of Chancery* 224.
Botta, V. *Intro. to Dante* 734.
Böttcher, C. *Geogr. Unterricht* 291 ; *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
Botten-Hansen, P. [ed.] *Norvège Littéraire* 707.
Böttger, H. *Wohnsitze d. Deutschen* 926.
Böttticher, K. *Baumkultus d. Hell.* 128(131).
Bottone, S. R. *Dynamo* 605 ; *Elect. Bells* 605 ; *Elect. Instruments* 605.
Bottrell, W. [ed.] *Stories of W. Cornwall* 143.
Botzon, L. *Langage de Paris* 989.
Boucard, A. *Catalogue of Birds* 547.
Bouché-Leclerq, A. *Dignité d. Lettres Anc.* 874 ; *Divin. dans l'Antig.* 125 (131).
Boucherie, *Dialecte Poitevin* 988.
,, A. *Mélanges Latins* 907.
Bouchet, Guill. *Serées* 1000.
Bouchot, H. *The Book* 707.
Boucoiran, L. *Dict. d. Idiomes Mérid.* 977.
Boughton, G. H.+ Abbey, E. A. *Rambles in Holland* 312.
Boulay, Du. *Historia Universit. Paris.* 273.
Boulby, A. A. *Nerves* 578 ; *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
Boulger, D. C. *Cent. Asian Ports.* 344, *Questions* 344 ; *Eng. and Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344 ; *Hist. of China* 452.
,, G. S. *Famil. Trees* 525 ; *Uses of Plts.* 614.
Boullée, A. *Hist. de Démosthène* 892.
Boulnois, H. P. *Engineer's Handbook* 600.
Boultbee, Dr. T. P. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 67 ; *Introduction to Theology* 67.
Bourciez, E. *Syntax de l'Anc. Franc.* 987.
Bourdin, M. A. *Exposit. of Land Tax* 219.
Bourgnignon+ Bergerol, E. *Dictionnaire d. Synonymes Français* 985.
Bourinot, J. C. [Canad.] *Constitutional History of Canada* 455 (261).
Bourke, Cpt. J. G. [Am.] *Snake-Dance of Moquis* 152 (127, 361).
,, Rev. U. J. *Brehon Law* 434 ; *Irish Gram.* (two) 1002.
Bourne, C. E. *Gt. Composers* 672 ; *Heroes of African Discovery* 353.
,, H. R. Fox *Eng. Merchts.* (two) 264 ; *Eng. Newspprs.* 727 ; *Eng. Seamen* 425 ; *John Locke* 167 ; *Romance of Trade* 264 ; *Sir Pp. Sydney* 415 ; *Story of our Colonies* 429.
,, J. *Screw-Propeller* 612 ; *Steam Engine* (three) 604.
,, S. *Trade, Popul. and Food* 241 (265).
Bourneville+ Bricon *Hypodermic Medication* 585.
Bourrienne, F. de *Napoleon Bonaparte* 442.
Boutell, Rev. C. *Arms and Armour* 471 ; *Chrn. Monum.* 472 ; *Gold Workg.* 637 ; *Heraldry* (two) 482 ; *Man. of Brit. Archæol.* 463 ; *Monum. Brasses* 473.
Bouteloup, R. A. *Gram. Canar. Lat.* 844.
Bouterweck, C. W. On Cädmon (two) 956.
Bouterwek, F. *Span. & Portu. Literat.* 735.
Boutwell [Am.] *Taxation of U. S.* 237.
Bouvier, J. [Am.] *Law of America* 184 ; *Law Dictionary* 185.
Bovet, Prf. F. *Egypt, Pal. & Phoen.* 340 (41).
Bowden, Rev. H. S. *Lives of the Saints* 87.
Bowditch, H. I. [Am.] *Pub. Hygiene in Amer.* 588.
,, N. I. [Am.] *Suffolk Surnames* 484.
,, W. R. *Coal Gas* 630 (633).
Bowdler, Thos. [ed.] *Family Shkspr.* 776.
Bowen, B. F. [Am.] *Am. Disc. by Welsh* 361.
Bowen, E. E. *Campaigns of Napoleon* 442.
,, Francis [Am.] *Amer. Polit. Econ.* 233 (237, 243) ; *Baron Steuben* 461 (459) ; *Mod. Philos.* 156 ; *Logic* 172 ; *Princ. of Polit. Econ.* 233 ; *Sir W. Phips* 459.
,, F. J. [Am.] *Yoruba Lang.* 856.
,, Rev. G. [Am.] *Daily Meditations* 103.
,, Sir Geo. F. *Desp. and Letters* 422(256).
,, H. C. *Historical Novels* 294.
,, Justice. On Law 421 (*note*).
Bower, F. O. *Practical Botany* 520.
,, G. S. *Hartley and Jas. Mill* 168 (157).
,, H. *Hindu Caste* 347.
Bowerbank, J. S. *Spongiadæ* (two) 537.
Bowes, J. L. *Japanese Marks & Seals* 664.
Bowker, Jas. [ed.] *Tales of Lancs.* 144.
Bowker, R. R. [Am.] *Civil Service Exams.* 297 ; *Copyright* 212.
Bowles, Emily *Mme. de Maintenon* 731.
,, Can. W. L. *Bp. Ken* 59 ; *Hermes Britann.* 471 ; Poet. Wks. 757.
"Bowling, Tom" *Book of Knots* 610.
Bowman, F. H. *Cotton Fibre* 639 ; *Wool Fibre* 640.
,, J. E.+ Bloxham, C. L. *Pract. Chem.* 498.
,, T. *Hebrew Course* 810 (21).
Bowne, B. P. [Am.] *Philos. of H. Spencer* 6.
Bowring, Sir J. *Kgdm. & Pple. of Siam* 350.
,, ,, [tr.] *Magyar Poetry* 773 ; *Polish Poetry* 773 ; *Russian Poetry* 773 ; *Servian Poetry* 773.
Bowyer, Sir Geo. *Comms. on Const. Law* 193 ; *on Univ. Pub. Law* 232 ; *Study of Civil Law* 229.
Box, C. *Cricket* (two) 695 ; *Players* 696.
,, T. *Hydraulics* 598 ; *Strength of Materials* 603.
Boyce, A. A. [Am.] *Circuit Courts* 225.
,, Rev. E. J. *Catechetical Hints* 102.
,, W. B. *Higher Crit.* 15 ; *Protestant Missionary Societies* 90.
Boyd, Archd. A. *Baptism* 89 ; *Confess.* 68.
,, A. C. [ed.] *Merch. Shpg. Laws* 205.
[,, A. K. H.]—*v.* B. A. K. H., *supra.*
,, C. R. [Am.] *Resources of Virginia* 369.
,, H. E.+ Pearson, A. B. *Factor's Acts* 188.
,, Julia *Bewick Gleanings* 650.
,, R. N. *Chili* 373 ; *Coal Mines Insp.* 641.
Boydell [pub.] *Illustrations to Shksp.* 776.
Boyes, J. F. *Ill. to Soph.* 886, *to Aeschyl.* 882.
Boyesen, Prf. H [Am.] *Story of Norway* 449.
Boyle, C. J. *Far Away* 359.
,, Fred. *To the Cape* 358 ; *Dyaks* 349.
,, Dn. G. D. *Richard Baxter* 60 ; *Great Rebellion* 415.
,, H. E. *Action at Common Law* 226.
,, J. R. *Durham* 319 ; *Roman Wall* 406.
,, Rev. W. R. A. '*Book of Daniel*' 30.
Boyne, W. *Tokens* (two) 477 ; *Yrks. Lib.* 327.
Boys' Own Book 685 (698).
"Boz" *Grimaldi* 680 [*v. also* Dickens, C.].
Bozman, J. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Maryland* 366.
Bozon, Nicole *Comtes Moralisés* 998.
Brabrook, E. W. *Indl. & Provid. Socs.* 191.
Brabazon, Ld. [Earl of Meath] *Prosp. or Pauperism* 297 ; *Social Arrows* 246.
Brace, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Gesta Christi* 45 (387) ; *Danger. Classes of N. Y.* 94 (244, 248) ; *Norse Folk* 336.
Brachet, A. *Dict. d. Doubles* 984 ; *Fch. Dict.* 984 ; *Fch. Gram.* 983 ; *Rôle d. Voyelles lat.* 967.
,, ,, [ed.] *Morceaux choisis* 987.
,, Dr. *Aix les Bains* 590.
,, F. *Dict. du patois Savoy.* 978.
Brackenbury, Col. C. B. *Field Works* 609 ; *Frederick the Great* 444 (443).
,, Maj. H. *Ashanti War* 427.
Brackenridge [Am.] *Cryptogamia* 517.
Brackett, Anna [Am.; ed.] *Education of American Girls* 299.
Bracton, H. de *De Legibus Angliæ* 185 ; *Note-book* 185.
Braddon, Mary E. Novels 743.
Bradford, Dr. John *Works* 2 (two).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Corresp. of Charles v.* 444.
,, Wm. *Works* 74.
Bradke, P. v. *Arische Alterthumswissenschaft* 812.
Bradlaugh, C. *Rules etc. of House of Commons* 193.
Bradley, A. C. *Aristotle's Conception of State* 159 (156, 394, 872, 894).
Bradley, Rev. E.—*v.* "Bede, Cuthbert."
,, F. H. *Ethical Studies* 175 ; *Hume* 157 ; *Logic* 172.
,, Dn. G. G. *Lects. on Eccles.* 29, *on Job* 28 ; *Recoll. of Stanley* 61.
,, Henry *The Goths* 398 (383).
,, J. W. *Dict. of Miniaturists* 648.
,, Mary E. *Arabella Stuart* 432.
,, L. *Lead Ore* 644 ; *Mineral Veins* 510.
,, Thomas *Geometrical Drawing* 600.
Bradshaw, B. *Dict. of Mineral Waters* 589.
,, Hy. *Collec. Papers* 702 (711, 727, 1002).
,, J. *New Zealand* (two) 380.
Brady, *Neugriech. Volkssprache* 871.
,, C. *Idiotic Children* 300.
,, Dr. G. S. *Entomostraca* 539 ; *Copepoda* 539 ; *Ostracoda* (three) 539.
,, H. B. *Carbon. Foraminif.* 537 ; *Rept. on Foramin.* 536.
,, W. M. *Catholic Hierarchy* 84.
Braga, Th. *Grammatica Portugueza* 974.
,, ,, [ed.] *Autologia Portugueza* 975.
Bragge, W. *Bibliotheca Nicotiana* 617.
Brahmanas of Vedas 818, 819, 820, 821.
Braid, J. *Neurhypnology* 80.
Braithwaite, J. [ed.] *Ketros. of Med.* 563.
,, Dr. R. *Moss Flora* 524 ; *Sphagnaceae* 524.
,, Richard *Poetical Works* 763.
,, T. W. *Admin. of Oaths* 228.
Brambach, W. *Lat. Orthogr.* 902 ; *Lat. Rechtsschreibg.* 902 ; *Metr. Stud. zu Soph.* 886 ; *Rhythm. Unters.* 869 ; *Soph. Gesänge* 886.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corpus Inscrip. Rhenan.* 905.
Bramhall, Abp. *Works* 2.
Bramsen, W. *Japan. Chronol. Tables* 454.
Bramston, A. R.+ Leroy, A. C. *Historic Winchester* 320.
Bramwell, Dr. Byrom *Heart and Aorta* 569 ; *Inter-cran. Tumours* 578 ; *Post-Mort. Exams.* 561 ; *Pulse and Sphygmogr.* 565 ; *Spin. Cord* 567.
Brand, A. *De Dialectis Aeolicis* 870.
,, J. *Popular Antiquities* 142.
Brandan, St., Voyage 995 (988).
Brande, W. T. *Dict. of Sc., etc.* 628(487, 701).
Brandes, H. B. *Kelten u. Germanen* 1001.
,, G. *Beaconsfd.* 422 ; *Emin. Authors.* 713 ; *Russia* 336.
Brandis, Dr. *Forest Flora of India* 525.
,, J. *Münzwesen in Vorderasien* 875.
,, K. G. *De aspiratione Lat.* 901.
Brandl, S. T. *Alteng. Gramm.* 953 ; *Coleridge* 723.
Brandon, R.+ J. A. *Gothic Architect.* 667.
Brandram, S. [ed.] *Shksp's. Plays* 776 ; *The Speaker* 786.
Brandt, Dr. A. J. H. *Mandäische Religion* 803.
,, Dr. G. H. *Hamman R'irha* 590 ; *Royat* 590.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Suretysh. & Guarantee* 200.
,, M. G. W. *Bedeutung des Gesanges* 293.
,, S. [ed.] *Eclogae Latin.* 911.
,, Sebastian *Shyp of Fooles* 792.
Branle, *Etablissemts. d'Instr. en Belg.* 272.
Brannt, W. T. *Alcohol* 632 ; *Alloys* 642 ; *Caoutchouc* 618 ; *Fats* 630 ; *Soap* 631 ; *Vinegar* 632.
Brant, [Mrs.] Eliz. *Cutting Out* 683.
Brantome, P. *Oeuvres* 1001.
Bras, R. R. *Eccles. Archit. of Irel.* 669.
Brasch, R. B. *Ogham Monuments* 470.
Brasse, J. *Greek Gradus* 869.
Brasseur de Bourbourg *Bibl. Mex.-Guatémal.* 859 ; *Lengua Quiche* 859.
Brassey, Lady A. *Voy. of 'Sunbeam'* 309.
,, ,, *In the Trades, Tropics, etc.* 309 ; *Sunsh. and Storm in East* 339 (342) ; *Tahiti* 376 ; *Last Voyage of 'Sunbeam'* 309.
,, Lord *Brit. Navy* 611 ; *Ship-Bldg.* 612 ; on Navy 421.
,, ,, [ed.] *Naval Annual* 611.
,, ,, + Dunraven, Ld. *Yachting* 690.
,, Sir Thos. *Foreign Wk. & Eng. Wages* 264 ; *Labour Quest.* 238 ; *Work and Wages* 238.
Braun, J. *Naturgeschichte d. Sage* 122.
,, Dr. J. *Baths and Waters* 588 (589).
,, Konrad *Quaestiones Terentianae* 920.
,, Phil. *Observ. in 'Argonautica'* 916.
,, R. *Sprachgebrauch. Sallusts* 925.
,, Th. *Pédagogie* 283 ; *Livre d. Mères* 288.
,, W. *Tragödie 'Octavia'* 920.

Braune, K. *'Epp. of St. John'* 24; *'Ephes.'* 24.
,, W. *AHD. Gram.* 936; *Leseb.* 936; *Goth. Gram.* 934.
,, Prf. W. *Atl. Topogr. Anat.* 560.
Brauns, D. *Geology of Tokio* 511.
,, ,, [tr.] *Japanesische Märchen* 153.
Bravender, F. *Potato Disease* 628.
Bray, Mrs. Anna E. *Autob.* 722; *Joan of Arc* 439; *Prot. of Cevennes* 62; *St. Louis* 439; *Jamar & Tavy* 144; Novels 144.
,, Chas. *Education of Feelings* 287.
,, E. *Principles of Discovery* 227.
Brayley, E. W. *Topogr. Hist. of Surrey* 325.
Bréal, Michel *Excurs. Pédag.* 273; *Hercule* 132; *Instr. Publ.* 272; *Mél. d. Mythol.* 784; *Mots Lat.* 903; *Oedipe* 132.
,, ,, [ed.] *Table Eugubines* 907.
,, ,, + Baily, A. *Dict. Etym. Latin* 903.
,, ,, + Person, L. *Grammaire Lat.* 899.
Bréan, A. *César* (two) 922.
Breckenridge, J. [Am.] *Dred Scott Decis.* 785.
Brédif, L. *Eloq. Polit. en Grèce* 874.
Bree, Dr. C. R. *Birds of Europe* 548. *Fallacies of Darw.* 515.
Breeks, J. W. *Tribes of Nilaghiris* 347.
Brehm, A. E. *Bird Life* 552.
Breidt, H. *De Aur. Prud. Clem.* 915.
Breitinger, H. *Studium des Franz.* 981: *Stud. d. Ital.* 968.
Breitkreuz, O *Poss.-pron. ind. engl. Spr.* 947.
Brekke, K. *' Voyage de S. Brandan'* 995.
Bremer, Charl. *Frederika Bremer* 735.
,, Frederika. Novels 754; *Homes of New World* 364.
Bremner, D. *Industries of Scotland* 628.
Brenchley, J. L. *Cruise of "Curaçoa"* 376 (517).
Brendicke, H. *Leibesübungen* 291.
Brenner, O. *Altnord. Hdb.* 941; *Kristnisaga* 942.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altsächs. Sprachpr.* 952.
Brent, B. P. *Pigeon Book* 621.
Brentano, F. *Psychol. d. Aristot.* 894.
,, L. *History of Guilds* 240.
,, L. *Ilion* 879; *Troj. Frage* 879.
Brereton, A. *Henry Irving* 680.
Brerton, Dr. J. Le G. *'Genesis'* 77.
Breton, Anna L. Le *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
,, P. H. Le *Lucy Aikin* 722.
,, P. R. Le *Grammaire Caraïbe* 858.
Bretschneider, C. A. *Geometrie vor Eukl.* 875.
,, Dr. E. *Bot. Sinicum* 529; *Flora of China* 529; *Intercourse of Chinese* 452 (254, 345); *Mediaev. Researches* 310 (343).
Brett, H. *The Cornet* 677.
,, T. [ed.] *Cases in Equity* 199.
,, Rev. W. H. *Tribes of Guiana* 152 (360, 373); *Legs. of Guiana* 152; *Miss. Wk. in Guiana* 92.
Breuer, G. M. *Girartz de Rossilho* 980.
Breuil, A. du *Fruit Trees* 627.
Breviari d'Amour 980.
Breviarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum 105; *Brev. Romanum* 86.
Brewer, Dr. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, Dr. E. C. *History of Germany* (two) 442; *Phrase & Fable* 701; *Reader's Handbk.* 701.
,, Prf. J. S. *Athan. Crd.* (two) 109; *Endown. of C. of E.* 99; *Henry viii.* 413; Prefaces to *' Monum. Francis.'* 411; *Student's ' Hume'* 403.
,, J. Sherren *Elem. Engineering* 612.
,, T. W. *N.-American Oology* 551.
Brewster Sir D. *Martyrs of Sc.* 499; *Sir I. Newton* 499; *More Worlds than One* 500 (5).
Breymann, Prf. H. *Fr. Diez* 968; *Franz. Verb* 985; *Fch. Gram.* 983; *Sprachwiss.* 293; *Study of Mod. Lang.* 293; *Provenc. Lit.* 979.
Brialmont, A. H. *Military Entrenchm.* 609; *Wellington* 425.
Briant, L. *Labor. Txtb. f. Brewers* 631.
Brice, Dr. S. *Patents* 213; *Pub. Worship* 198 (99); *Ultra Vires* 210 (193).
Brickwood, E. D. *Boat Racing* 690.
Bridel, D. *Patois d. Suisse Rom.* 990.
Bridge, Dr. J. F. *Counterpoint* (two) 674; *Organ* 676.
Bridgeman, Eliza J. G. *Rev. Elijah C. Bridgeman* 93.
Bridger, Dr. A. E. *Digestion* 569; *Man & his Maladies* 563.
,, C. *Index to Pedigrees* 478.
Bridges, A. *Justices of Peace* 223.
,, Rev. C. *' Eccles.'* 29; *' Provbs.'* 29.
,, John *Hist. of Northants.* 324.
,, Dr. J. H. *Comte's Life* 162; *Disc. on Posit. Rel.* 162; on Ir. hist. 435; *Positivism & Bible* 162.
Bridgett, Rev. T. E. *Eucharist* 89; *Bp. Fisher* 85.
Bridgewater Treatises 5.
Bridgman, *Chinese Chrestomathy* 847.
Bridgnell, Rev. W. *Singhalese Dict.* 829.
Brieger, A. *De 'Nat. Hist.' Plin.* 932.
Brietzcke, H. K. + Rooper, E. F. *Needlework & Knitting* 683.
Brigel, Rev J. *Tulu Grammar* 845.
Briggs, Prf. C. A. [Am.] *Amer. Presbytm.* 74; *Bibl. Study* 15; *Mess. Prophecy* 38.
,, Lt.-Col. J. *Land Tax in India* 219.
,, T. R. A. *Flora of Plymouth* 528.
Brigham, Dr. G. N. *Phthisis* 593.
,, W. T. [Am.] *Guatemala* 370.
Bright, A. W. + Medd, P. G. *Liber Precum Angl.* 105.
,, John *Addr. & Speeches* 260 (242, 422) [*For. Policy* 785]; *Letters* 260.
,, Can. J. F. *English History* 403 [*Growth of Democracy* 258, 402].
,, J. S. *History of Dorking* 325.
,, Can. W. *Canons* 50; *Early Eng. Hist.* 58; *History of Church* 44.
Brightly, F. W. [Am.; ed.] *Cases on Elections in U.S.* 199.
Brightwell [Miss] C. L. *Linnæus* 532; *Palissy* 62.
,, D. B. *Concord. to Tennyson* 769.
Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad 820 (13).
Brillat-Savarin *Gastronomy* 682.
Brimley, G. *Essays* 716.
Brincker, Rev. H. *Otji-Herero* 854.
Brinckman *Rifle in Cashmere* 686.
Brink, Prf. B. ten. *' Béowulf'* 955; *Chaucer* 945 (717, 948); *Dauer nicht Klang* 967; *Early Eng. Lit.* 954 (713, 956); *Gesch. d. engl. Litt.* 954.
Brinker, K. *De Theocriti Vita* 880.
Brinkmann, F. *Frz. u. Eng. Synt.* 85 (947, 985).
Brinsmead, E. *Hist. of Pianoforte* 676.
Brinton, D. G. [Am.] *Aborig. Amer. Authors* 359 (151); *Arawack Lang.* 858; *Essays* 856; *Myths of New Wld.* 151; *Relig. Sentiment* 3.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anc. Nahuatl Poetry* 152 (360, 859); *Bks. of Chilam Balam* 858; *Chron. of Mayus* 152 (360); *Güeguence* 152 (974); *Hero Myths* 151; *Lib. Abor. Lit.* 359; *Rig. Veda Amer.* 859.
,, Dr. W. *Intest. Obstrctn.* 570; *Seln. of Lives* 267; *Stomach* 570.
Brisbin, J. S. [Am.] *Tree-planting* 623.
Briscoe, J. P. *God's acre* 472; N'ham pamphlets 144.
Bristed, C. A. [Am.] *In an Engl. Univ.* 276.
Bristow, H. W. *Sedim. Fossilif. Strata* 508.
,, + Etheridge, R. *Table of Brit. Sedim. Fossilif. Strata* 508.
,, J. S. *Nervous System* 566; *Practice of Medicine* 563.
,, L. W. + Wright, P. B. *Brit. Honduras* 370.
Brit. Mus. Catalogues: Books: *General* (four) 703 [*Bible* 21]; *Bibliographies* 702; *Bengali* 831 (703); *Chinese* 848 (703); *English* 704 (703); *Hebr.* 811 (703); *Hindust.* 832; *Icel.* 706; *Sansc. & Pali* 703.
,, ,, ,, Coins: *Ang.-Gall.* 476; *Engl.* 476; *Gk.* 475; *Oriental* 475; *Pers.* 475; *Rom. Medallions* 476.
,, ,, ,, Gems: 665.
,, ,, ,, Inscriptions: *Carthag.* 805; *Cuneif.* (two) 802: *Egypt. facss., etc.* 799; *Himyar.* 806.
,, ,, ,, MSS.: *Anc. Charters* 797; *Arab.* 806; *Ethiop.* (two) 809; *Gk.* 867 (797); *Lat.* 901 (797); *Pers.* 835; *Romances* 736 (737); *Sansc. & Pali* 816 (820); *Span.* 974; *Syriac* 803; *Turkish* 841.
,, ,, ,, Maps: 703.
Brit. Mus. Catals. (*cont.*): Marbles: 655.
,, ,, ,, Nat. Hist. Specs.: *Batrach.* 546; *Birds* 547; *Cephalop.* 543; *Crustac.* (three) 539; *Echinod.* (two) 538; *Fishes* (two) 545; *Foraminif.* 537; *Insects* (eight) 541–3; *Mammal.* (three) 552–3; *Palaeoz. Plts.* 522; *Polyzoa* 544; *Reptil.* (four) 546; *Sponges* 537.
,, ,, ,, Prints & Drawings: (three) 660.
,, ,, ,, ,, Reproductions: 658.
,, ,, ,, Seals: 477.
British Essayists 781.
,, *Reformers* 2.
Britten, F. J. *Watches & Clocks* (two) 637.
,, J. *Ferns* 522; *Fungi* 523; *Irish Folkl.* 134.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Country Words* 949.
,, ,, + Gower, W. H. *Orchids* 626.
,, ,, + Holland, R. *Eng. Plt.-Names* 519 (128, 626, 949).
Britten, J. A. *Dry-rot in Timber* 523.
Britton, John *Authorsh. of 'Junius'* 419; *Cathed. Antig.* 668; *Bath Abbey Ch.* 325; *Sir J. Soane* 666; *Wilts. Wds.* 951.
,, Bp. John *Common Law* 186.
Brivois, J. *Ouvrages Illustrés* 708.
Briz, F. P. [ed.] *Endevin. Catalans* 138.
Brizzi, D. *De Diversis Rationibus* 909.
Broad, L. [Austr.] *N. Z. Magist. Guide* 224.
Broadfoot, Maj. W. *Maj. G. Broadfoot* 424.
Broadhouse, J. *Stud. Helmholtz* 494 (675).
Broadhurst, H. *Leash. Enfranch.* 260.
Broadley, A. M. *Arabi* 427; *Tunis* 355.
Broadus, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Preaching* 95; *Preparation of Sermons* 95.
Brock-Arnold, G. *Gainsb. & Constable* 650 (649, 651).
Brockett, J. T. *North County Words* 948.
,, L. P. [Am.] *Silk Industries* 639.
Brockhaus, C. *Prudentius* 915.
Brockie, W. *Gypsies of Yetholm* 462.
Brocklehurst, T. U. *Mexico* 370 (469).
Broderip, Mrs. F. *Memls. of Hood* 724.
Brodhead, J. R. [Am.] *State of N. Y.* 367.
Brodhurst, B. E. *Curvatures* 578.
Brodie, Sir B. C. *Ideal Chemistry* 497.
,, P. B. *Fossil Insects of England* 540.
Brodribb, W. J. *Demosthenes* 892.
,, + Besant, W. *Constantinople* 451.
Brodrick, Hon. G. C. *Land & Ldlords.* 239; *Merton Coll.* 277; *Polit. Stud.* 260; *Univ. of Oxfd.* 276 (45).
,, ,, + Fremantle, W. H. [eds.] *Privy Council* 221.
,, W. *Falconer's Favourites* 693.
Broglie, Duc de *Fred. the Gt.* 444 (437); *Kg's. Secret* 439 (448); *Recollns.* 442.
Broinowski, G. I. *Birds of Australia* 552.
Brome, Richard *Dramatic Works* 778.
Bromfield, J. *Bible in Brittany* 91.
Bromwell, W. J. [Am.] *Immigration into U.S.* 242.
Bronkhurst, H. V. P. *British Guiana* 373.
Bronson, M. *Assamese Dictionary* 830.
Brontë, Anne. Novels 741.
,, Charlotte. Novels 741.
,, Emily. Novels 741.
Brook, R. [ed.] *Style in Furniture* 636.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Six Privy Council Judgments* 98 (197).
Brooke, Chas. *Ten Years in Sarawak* 349.
,, Christopher *Poems* 763.
,, H. *A Fool of Quality* 740.
,, Sir Jas. *Journal* 349; *Letters* 349.
,, Lord *Works* 763.
,, Miss [ed. & tr.] *Irish Poetry* 1004.
,, N. *Office of Notary* 204.
,, R. *Battlefields in England* 315.
,, R. S. *Irish Church* 64.
,, Rev. Stopford *Christ in Mod. Life* 100 (97); *Early Eng. Liter.* 713; *Early Life of Jesus* 97; *Fight of Faith* 97; on Future Life 115; *Milton* 720; *Poems* 765; *Primer of Eng. Lit.* 713; *F. W. Robertson* 61; Serms. (six) 97; *Spirit of Xtian. Life* 100 (97); *Theol. of Eng. Poets* 714 (108); *Unity of God & Man* 97; on Wordsworth 726.
Brookes, C. B. [Am.] *Terms of Art* 644.
Brooklyn Library *Catalogue* 703.
Brooks, C. P. *Cotton Manufacturing* 639.
,, E. [Am.] *Norm. Meth. of Tchg.* 301; *Philos. of Arith.* 489 (two).
Brooks, E. G. [Am.] *Universalism* (three) 83.
,, E. S. *New York* 367; *Story of American Indian* 360 (359).
,, H. + Mann, Dr. *Natal* 358.
,, Noah [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
,, Rev. Phillips [Am.] *Infl. of Jesus* 111; *Preachg.* 95; Serms. (two) 97; *Sumner Assault* 785; *Tolerce.* 101.
,, S. H. *Dwelling Houses* 633.
,, Thos. Works 2.
,, Dr. W. K. [Am.] *Embryol. of Insects* 535; *Heredity* 515; *Hydromedusae* 538; *Invert. Zoology* 534; *Stomatopoda* 539.
"Brooksby" *Hunt. Counties of Engl.* 689.
Broome, E. *Rev. Rowland Hill* 72.
Broom, H. *Const. Law* 913; *Comm. on Com. Law* 192; *Phil. of Com. L.* 192.
,, ,, [ed.] *Legal Maxims* 192.
Broomhall, R. *Evangelisation* 90.
Brosselard + Jaubert *Dict. Berbère* 800.
Brou, F. P. *Grammatica Portug.* 974.
Brough, B. H. *Mine Surveying* 641.
Brougham, Lord *Wks.* 788 (254); *Autob.* 422; *Colon. Policy* 256; *Contribs. to 'Edin. Rev.'* 874; *Ld. Erskine* 188; *Hist. of Engl.* 412; *Nat. Theol.* 4; *Polit. Philos.* 257; *Spchs. on Negro Slav.* 249; *Statesmen of Geo. iii.* 420.
Broughton, L. P. D. *Ind. Magistr.* 224.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Civ. Proced.* 224; *Limit. of Suits* 226 (204).
Broughton, Rhoda. Novels 743.
Brown, A. *Coffee Planter* 617.
,, ,, *Power Loom* 640.
,, ,, *Enfranch.* 214; *Fixtures* 203; *Law Dict.* 185; *Salvigny on Obligs.* 230.
,, Alex. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis of U.S.* 455 (861).
,, A. M. *Animal Alkaloids* 584.
,, C. *Nottinghamshire Worthies* 324.
,, ,, [ed.] *Notes about Notts.* 144.
,, C. B. *British Guiana* 373.
,, ,, + Lidstone, W. *Amazon* 373.
,, C. P. Telugu bks. (four) 845; *Zillah Dictionary* 833.
,, Prc. D. *Christ's Second Coming* 115.
,, Eliza B. *Rev. J. Baldwin Brown* 70.
,, E. E. [Am.] *J. R. Lowell* 729.
,, Prf. F. [Am.] *Assyriology* 802.
,, Prf. G. B. *Schola to Cathedral* 667.
,, H. F. *Venetian Studies* 335 (446).
,, H. G. *Winter in Albania* 340.
,, J. *Epitaphs* 473.
,, James *Prof. J. Eadie* 65.
,, Dr. John *'Galatians'* 35; *'Hebrews'* 36; *Horae Subsec.* 782 (558); *'Peter'* (two) 36; *W. B. Robertson* 65; *'Romans'* 35; *Sufferings of Messiah* 29.
,, Rev. John *John Bunyan* 720.
,, J. A. *Palæolithic Man* 554.
,, J. A. H. *Capercaillie* 692.
,, ,, Rev. J. Baldwin *Burd. of Life* 100; *Chr. Policy of Life* 100; *Annihil.* 115; *Higher Life* 100; *Home* 101; *Home Life* 101.
,, J. C. *Ethics of Geo. Eliot* 723.
,, Dr. J. C. Bks. on Forestry (ten) 623–4; *Forests & Moisture* 505 (623); *Hydrol. & Wtr.-Sply of S. Afr.* (two) 601.
,, J. D. *Dict. of Musicians* 673.
,, J. E. *Merino Sheep* 620; *Tree Cult.* 624.
,, J. G. *Medical Diagnosis* 564.
,, J. J. [Am.] *American Angler* 693.
,, J. M. *Shikar Sketches* 686.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Hist. of Dervishes* 81 (12).
,, Marie E. *Icel. Discov. of Amer.* 361.
,, Mary E. + W. A. [Ams.] *Musical Instruments* 676.
,, N. *Assamese Lang.* 830.
,, R. *Paisley Gram. School* 277.
,, ,, *Musical Arithmetic* 675.
,, ,, *Satan* 112.
,, ,, jun. *Dionys. Myth* 131; *Unicorn* 127.
,, Rich. [Canad.] *Cape Breton* 363; *Coal Fields of Cape Breton* 512 (363, 642).
,, Rob. *Eridanus* 128.
,, Dr. Rob. *Countries of Wld.* 305; *Earth & its Story* 501; *Peoples of Wld.* 306.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Science for All* 488.
,, Cpt. Thos. *Fossil Conchol.* 543; *Recent Conchol.* 544; *Taxidermy* 518.

Brown, Dr. Thos. *Annals of Disruption* 73.
,, T. A. [Am.] *American Stage* 679.
,, T. C. *Hist. of Selkirkshire* 331
,, T. E. *Anim. Life of Farm* 619.
,, Rev. T. E. *Poems in Manx patois* (three) 765 (951).
,, ,, W. *The Tabernacle* (two) 39.
,, ,, Wm. *Propagation of Christianity* 90.
,, W. *Sheep Farming* 620.
,, W. *Law of Limitation* 204.
,, W. H. *Charterhouse* 323.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Manual of Assaying* 642.
,, W. N. *Wood Engraving* 659.
,, W.W. [Am.] *Black Man* 249; *Negro* 249.
Browne, C. [Am.] *Statute of Fraud* 200.
,, Dr. Crichton *Lun. Hosp. Management* 591 ; *Over-Pressure* 303.
,, C. F. [Am.]—*v.* Ward, Artemus.
,, Cpt. C. O. *Armour* 608.
,, D. J. [Am.] *Trees of America* 525.
,, E. A. [Am.] *Ophthalmoscope* 565.
,, Maj. E. C. *Coming of Gt. Queen* 427.
,, F. F. [Am.; ed.] *Bugle-Echoes* 758.
,, G. *Ct. of Divorce* 222; *Ct. of Probate* 222.
,, Rev. Geo. *Bible Society* 91.
,, Rev. G. F. *Ice-Caves* 504.
,, G. H. *Shakespere's Verstification* 948.
,, G. L. [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
,, ,, [ed.] *Par. Mun. Reg. Act* 198.
,, ,, +Stewart, C. G. [ed.] *Trials for Murder* 186 (206).
,, Bp. H. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, I. [Am.] *Domestic Relations* 197 ; *Law in Literature* 187.
,, J. *St. Peter's, York* 669
,, J. [Am. ; ed.] *Natl. Bank Cases* 216.
,, Rev. J. *Congregationalism in Norfolk and Suffolk* 70.
,, J. F. *Bangâli Primer* 831 ; *Hindi Primer* 831 ; *Uriya Primer* 833.
,, J. H. B. *Carrier's Law* 191 ; *Compuls. Purch.* 192 (210) ; *Railw. Pract.* 216; *Rating of Herid.* 193 (211) *Usages* 196.
,, ,, +Theobald *Railw. Coys.* 216.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Apache Country* 360.
,, L. [Am.] *Eng. and Am. Lawyers* 187.
,, Lennox *Throat & its Diseases* 568 (576).
,, ,, + Behnke, E. *Voice, Song, and Speech* 677.
,, M. *Chaucer's England* 717.
,, Montagu *Practical Taxidermy* 518.
,, Phillis *A Year's Cookery* 681.
,, Prf. R. W. *Classical Literature* 872 ; *Roman Literature* 908.
,, Sir Thos. *Works* 787 ; *Urn Burial* 588 ; *Vulgar Errors* 122.
,, Wm. *Works* 763.
,, Dr. W. A. *Money, Weights and Measures of Chief Nations* 269.
,, Dr. W. H. *Fire-work Making* 631.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Maryland* 366 (363).
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Divorce & Alimony* 206.
Brownell, W. C. *French Traits* 312.
Browning, Eliz. B. *Lettrs.* 723; *Poet. Wks.* 765
,, Oscar *Educ. Theories* 271 ; *Geo. Eliot* 724 ; *Mod. England* 420 (403) ; *Mod. France* 441.
,, ,, [ed.] *England and Napoleon* 442.
,, Robert *Poet. Wks.* 765-6 (779) ; Essay on Shelley 725.
Brownlee, W. M. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
Bruce, Prf. A. B. *Galil. Gosp.* 32 ; *Humil. of Xt*, 111 ; *Mirac. Elem. in Gosp.* 119: *Parabol. Tchg. of Xt.* 32; *Revelation* 117 ; *Traing. of Twelve*, 111 (34) ; *Wm. Denny* 612.
,, H. A. *Sir W. Napier* 425.
,, James *Travels* 354.
,, J. C. *Bayeux Tap.* 683 ; *Lapid. Septen.* 905 ; *Rom. Wall* (two) 406.
,, Dr. J. M. *Materia Medica* 584.
,, P. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* 249.
,, Rev. W. *Commentaries* (four) 77.
,, W. [Am.] *The Hudson* 367.
,, W. Napier *Sir C. Napier* 425.
Bruce-White, A. *Langues Romanes* 967.
Bruchmann, K. *Psych. Stud. z. Sprachgesch.* 794.
Brück, F. *Consonantendoppelung* 95.
Bruck, L. *Health Resorts* 591.
Brücke, E. *Sprachlaute* 796 ; NHD. *Verskunst* 939.
Bruckmann, H. [ed.] *Greek and Roman Sculpture*, 655.
Brückner, C. A. F. *Leben des Cicero* 928.
Bruckner, G. *Dutch Vocabulary* 851.
Bruder, H. C. *Concord. N. T. Græc.* 22.
Bruen, E. T. *Diet* 588 ; *Nursing* 588.
Bruennios, Ph. [ed.] Διδαχη 53.
Brugmann, Prf. K. *Comp. Gram.* 813 ; *Griech. Gram.* 865 (813, 861, 862) ; *Homer. Textkrit.* 879 ; *Vergl. Gram.* 813 ; *Zum heut. Stand d. Spr.* 796.
,, ,, +Stolz *Gr. u. lat. Sprachwiss.* 862.
Brugsch-Bey, H. *Ægyptol.* 798 ; *Cod. Sin.* 16 ; *Dict. Géog. de l'Egyp.* 798 : *Exodus* 42 ; *Gram. Démot.* 798 ; *Gram. Hierogl.* 798 ; *Hierogl. Dem. Wb.* 798 ; *Hist. of Egypt* 392 (9) ; *Relig. d. Ægypter* 9.
,, ,, [ed.] *Recueil de Monum.* 799 ; *Thesaurus Inscrip.* 799.
,, ,, + Dümichen, J. [eds.] *Recueil de Monum.* 799.
Bruhns, C. *Logarithms* 490.
Brüll, A. *Dialekt der Rhodier* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Samarit. Targum* 17.
Brun de la Montaigne 996.
Brunet, G. *Ouvrages Anonymes* 703.
,, ,, [ed.] *France Littéraire* 706.
,, J. C. *Bibliol. Cathol.* 83 ; *Dict. de Géog.* 305 (702) ; *Man. du Libr.* 702.
,, P. G. *Bibliomania* 708.
Brunetto Latini *Livres de Trésor* 998.
Brunner A. M. + Tryon T. [Ams.] *Interior Decorations* 671.
,, H. *'Aucassin et Nicolette'* 999.
Brunnhofer, H. *Iran und Turan* 812.
Brunnow, Dr. R. E. *Ideographs* 801.
Bruno, Giordano *Heroic Enthusiasts* 772.
Brunot, F. *Grammaire Française* 983.
Bruns, C. G. [ed.] *Fontes Juris Romani* 229 (905).
,, I. *Lucrez-Studien* 914.
Brunton, A. *Sir William Wallace* 431.
,, Dr. T. Lauder *Bible and Science* 117 ; *Digest.* 569 ; *Pharmac.* (three) 584.
Bruppacher, H. *Lautl. d. osk. Spr.* 907.
Brusciotto *Gramm. of Congo Lang.* 854.
Brush, G. J. [Am.] *Determinative Mineralogy* 506 (507).
Brut y Tywysogion 429 (1004).
Bruts 1004.
Bruun, C. V. [ed.] *Bibliotheca Danica* 706.
Bruyas, Rev. J. [Am.] *Mohawk Lang.* 857.
Bry, J. Theo. de [ed.] *Collectiones Peregr.* 307 ; *Florida* 365.
Bryan, B. *Vivisection Directory* 101.
,, M. *Dictionary of Painters* 648.
Bryant. Dr. Sophie *Celtic Irel.* 434 ; *Educ. Ends* 295 (283, 293).
,, Thos. *Breast* 578 ; *Surgery* 573.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 770 ; *Prose Works* 790.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lib. of Poetry* 757 ; *Pict. Amer.* 359 ; *Selns. fr. Am. Poets* 770.
,, ,, +Gay, S. [Am.] *Pop. Hist. of U.S.* 456.
,, ,, *Rise of Civil Service* 256.
Bryce, Prf. G. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canad. People*, 455 ; *Manitoba* 363 ; *Presb. Ch. in Canada* 74.
,, J. *Ten Yrs. in Ch. of Scotland* 73.
,, J. [ed.] *Trade Marks Acts* 213.
,, +Johnston, K. *Cyclo. of Geogr.* 305.
,, Prf. James *Amer. Commonwealth* 456 (262) ; *Holy Rom. Empire* 445 (53, 99, 399, 409, 443) ; *Transcauc.* 351.
Brydall, R. *Art in Scotland* 649 (two).
Brydges, Sir E. *Censura Literaria* 704 ; *Restituta* 704.
Bryson, Mrs. M. J. *Child Life in Japan* 346.
Brzoska, H. G. *Pädag. Seminare* 302.
Buch, Max *Die Wotjäken* 150.
,, Prf. A. *Atmosphere* 503 ; *Meteorol.* (three) 503.
,, ,, +Stewart *Climate* 503.
Buchan, P. [ed.] *Ballads of Scotl.* 758 (134).
,, W. P. *Plumbing* (two) 635.
Buchanan, Prf. Jas. *Analogy* 4 ; *Affliction* (two) 103 ; *Faith in God* 5 ; *Holy Spirit* 112 ; *Justification* 113.
,, J. [ed.] *Supr. Court, Cape of Good Hope* (three) 184, 228.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Moral Educ.* 293 : *Psychometry* 80.
,, Dr. R. *Eccles.* 29; *Ten Yrs.' Conflict* 73.
Buchanan, Rob. *Poet. Wks.* 766 ; *Ball. Stor.* 773; *Fleshly Schl.* 715; *Hebrid Isl.* 330 ; *Master Spirits* 716.
Bücheler, F. *Lat. Declin.* 900 ; *Lex. Ital.* 906 ; *Tab. Iguv.* 907 ; *Pop. Iguv. Lustr.* 907 ; *Umbrica* 907.
,, +Zitelmann, E. *Recht v. Gortyn* 870.
Buchheim, Dr. A. On Willh. Tell 147.
Buchholz, E. *Homer. Real.* 878 (131) ; *Prisc. Lat. Orig.* 906 ; *Pind. u. Æschyl.* 882 ; *Pindar's Weltansch.* 880.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthol. a. gr. Lyrik.* 876.
,, R. *Dep. Soul's Addr. to Body* 958.
Buchner, Rev. J. H. *Moravians in Jam.* 72.
,, W. *Mädchenschulen* 299.
Büchner, L. *Force and Matter* 7 (177) ; *Mind in Anim.* 516 (536).
Buck, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Ear* (two) 578.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdbk. of Med. Sciences* 563.
,, D. H. [Am.] *Hygiene* 587.
,, E. [Am.] *Mass. Eccles. Law* 198 (99).
,, Dr. Gurdon *Reparative Surgery* 575.
,, G. W. *Oblique Bridges* 599.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 592.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Old Plate* 664.
,, J. H. W. *Tunnel Shafts* 599.
Buckalew, C. R. [Am.] *Proport. Repres.* 255.
Bucke, Dr. [Am.] *Walt Whitman* 730.
Buckingham, Duke of. *Memrs.* (two) 422.
Buckland, Anna J. *Hannah More* 722.
,, F. *Curiosities of Natural History* 535 ; *Fishes* 545 ; *Log-Book* 695.
,, Dr. W. *Geol. and Mineral.* 5.
Buckle, Cpt. E. *Bengal Artillery* 428.
,, G. G. L. *Jeremy Bentham* 157.
,, H. T. *France before Revol.* 438 ; *Hist. of Civilization* 386 (84, 87, 178, 385, 386, 438, 439, 449) ; *Infl. of Women* 259 (299) ; *Miscell. and Posth. Wks.* 788 (252, 229).
Buckler, W. *Larvæ* 541.
Buckley, Arab. [=Mrs. Fisher] *Fairyl. of Sc.* 488 (535) ; *Hist. of Nat. Sc.* 487 (532) ; *Life and her Children* 535 ; *Winners in Life's Race* 535.
,, ,, [ed.] *Animals from Life* 535.
,, H. *Assurance Co. Acts* 192 (201).
,, Rev. Jas. M. [Am.] *Christians and Theatre* 101.
,, Robert *Irrigation Wks. of Ind.* 601.
Buckman, S. S. *Oolite Ammonites* 543.
Buckmaster, J. C. *Cookery* 681.
Bucknill, Dr. J. C. *Care of Insane* 568 ; *Habit. Drunkards* 568 (251) ; *Med. Knowl. of Shksp.* 718.
,, ,, + Tuke, Dr. D. H. *Psychological Medicine* 568.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Submarine Mines* 612.
Buckton, Cath. M. *Food and Cookery* 681 ; *Health in House* 588; *Town and Window Gardening* 625.
,, G. W. *British Aphides* 543.
Budagoff, L. *Turkish Dictionary* 842.
Budde-Lund, G. *Crustacea Isopoda* 539.
Buddhaghosha's Parables 13.
Budenz, J. *Ugrische Sprachen* 840.
Budge, E. A. T. W. *Babylonian Life* 392 (39, 390) ; *Dwellers on Nile* 39 (390).
,, ,, [tr.] *Esarhaddon* 392 (802) ; *Shalmaneser* 892.
,, ,, [ed.] *Assyr. Txts.* 801 : *Egypt. Rg. bk.* 798 ; *St. Geo. of Cappad.* 799 ; *Sarcoph. of Qu. Anx.* 799.
Budinszky, A. *Ausbr. d. lat. Spr.* 907 (972) ; *Univ. Paris* 273.
Buffum, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Dis. of Eye* 594.
Bugge, Sophus *Altital. Stud.* 906 ; *Armen. Spr.* 838; *Etrusk.* (two) 906 ; *Studies ov. d. nord. Gude* 957.
Bühler, Prf. G. *Sanscrit Primer* 815.
Buik of Chronicles of Scotland 951.
Building Societies Directory 241.
Buisson, F. [ed.] *Dict. de Pedagogie* 270.
,, T. *Instr. a l'Expos. d. Philadel.* 279.
Bujeaud, J. [ed.] *Chants de l'Ouest de France* 135.
Bulfinch, [Am.] *Oregon and Eldorado* 368.
,, T. [Am.] *Age of Chiv.* 737 ; *Age of Fable* 123 ; *Legs. of Charlem.* 739.
Bulkley, Dr. L. D. *Acne* 572 ; *Eczema* 572 ; *Skin* 571.
Bulkwill, F. H. *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
Bull, Bp. G. *Works* 2 (two).
,, Sara G. *Ole Bull* 677.
Bull, Dr. T. *Children* 582 ; *Mothers* 581.
Bullard Rev. A. [Am.] *Sabbath Schools* 296.
Bullen, A. H. [ed.] *Carols* 759 (757) ; *Engl. Helicon* 759 ; *Lyrics* (four) 759 ; *Old Plays* 774 ; *Spec. Amant.* 759.
,, E. + Leake, S. M. *Preced. of Pleading* 222 (228).
,, G. *Cat. of Caxton Celebration* 710.
Buller, Rev. J. *New Zealand* (two) 380.
,, Sir W. L. [Austral.] *Birds of N. Z.* (three) 552.
Bulletin de la Soc. p. l'Instr. Elemen. 270.
Bullinger, Henry *Works* 2.
Bullitt, J. F. [Am.; ed.] *Codes of Kentucky* 225.
Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz *Child Nature* 289 (291) ; *Froebel's Erz.-Idee* 289 ; *Ges. Beitr.* 289 ; *Handwk. and Headwk.* 289 (297) ; *Kindl. Triebe* 289 ; *Remin. of Froebel* 289.
Bump, O. F. [Am.] *Bkrptcy.* 190 ; *Feder. Proced.* 225 ; *Fraudul. Conveyg.* 200 ; *Patents* 213.
,, ,, [ed.] *Revenue Laws* 219 ; *Stamp Laws* 219.
Bumstead, F. + Taylor, R. [Ams.] *Venereal Diseases* 579.
Bunbury, E. H. *Anc. Geogr.* 309 (874) ; *Ptolemy* 310 (888).
Bund, Prf. J. Willis *Compens.* 202 ; *Salm. Fisheries* 217.
,, ,, [ed.] *State Trials* 186 (402, 413).
Bundehesch 835 (15).
Bungener, F. *Calvin* 66 ; *Counc. of Trent* 50 ; *Rome and Cncl. of 19 cent.* 84.
Bunsen. Bar. C. C. J. *Christianity and Mankind* 45 ; *Egypt's Place in Hist.* 392 ; *God in Hist.* 45 (305, 387) ; *Hippolytus* 52 ; *Philos. of Hist.* 178 (385).
,, Bar. E. *Chronology of Bible* 40 ; *Wisdom of Christ* 31.
,, Bar'ess *Letrs.* 232 ; *Mem. of Bunsen* 444.
Bunting, T. P. *Dr. Jabez Bunting* 72.
Bunyan, J. *Works* 787 (2) ; *Emblems* 104 ; *Pil. Prog.* 740 (2).
Bunyiu Nanjio 847.
Bunyon, C. J. *Fire Insurance* 201 ; *Life Assurance* 201.
Burbidge, Rev. F. *Liturgies of Church* 105.
,, F. W. *Cultiv. Plts.* 625 ; *Dom. Floricult.* 625 ; *Fruit Frmg.* 627 ; *Garden of Sun* 349 ; *Horticult.* 625 ; *Orchids* 626.
,, ,, + Beker, J. C. *Narcissus* 620.
,, W. *Machine Construction* 601.
Burchett, *Linear Perspective* 648.
Burckhardt, J. *Cicerone* 647 ; *Civilization of Renaissance* 445 (387, 647, 733, 865).
,, J. L. *Arabic Proverbs* 148 (807).
Burdett, H. C. *Cottage Hosp.* 591 ; *Pay Hosps.* 591 ; *Prince and People* 422.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hosp. Annl.* 591 ; *Off. Intellig.* 268.
Buren, Martin van *Polit. Parties in U.S.* 263 (457).
,, Prf. W. H. van [Am.] *Diseases of Rectum* 580.
Burg, F. *Runeninschriften* 933.
Burgdorf, C. A. *Physik in Volksschule* 295.
Burge, L. [Am.] *Pre-Glacial Man* 554.
,, W. *Colonial Law* 184.
Burges, A. [Am.] *Amer. Kennel Dogs* 691.
,, Wm. *Art applied to Industry* 661.
Burgess, E. *Eng. & Amer. Yachts* 630.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Courses in Bot. & Zool.* 295.
,, Dr. H. *Art of Preaching* 95.
,, Dr. Jas. *Rock-Temples* (three) 468 ; *Jain Cave-Temp.* 14 ; *Repts. on Arch. Surv. in W. Ind.* (five) 468, *in S. Ind.* (two) 469.
,, J. T. *Knots* 610.
,, J. W. *Coach Building* 636.
,, Rev. W. R. *Hebrew Psalms* 28.
Burgh, A. R. + P. van der *Painting* 634.
,, N. P. *Compound Engines* 604 ; *Mar. Cpd. Eng.* 612 ; *Mar. Engineering* 612 ; *Screw Propuls.* 612 ; *Steam Boilers* 602 ; *Slide Rule* 600.
,, W. de *Maritime Intern. Law* 232.
Burgon, Dn. J. W. *Gospels* 32 ; *'Mark'* 33 ; *Revision Revised* 19 ; *Pastor. Office* 94 ; *Sermons f. Families* 105 ; *Twelve Good Men* 421.
Burgoyne, Sir J. *Beds. Militia* 428 ; *Corresp.* 424; *Reign of George ii.* 423.

Burgoyne, Cpt. H. 93rd *Highlanders* 428.
,, J. F. *Blasting & Quarrying* 641.
Burguy, G. F. *Langue d Oil* 986 (two, 988).
Burke, Sir B. *Anecd. of Aristoc.* 481 ; *Rise of Gt. Fam.* 481 ; *Records of Fam* 481 ; *Viciss. of Gt.Fam.* 481 ; *Visita. of Seats* 482.
,, ,, [ed] *Baron* 478 ; *Commoners* 478 ; *Landed Gentry* 478 ; *Peerage* (two) 478 ; *Royal Fams.* 478.
,, ,, + Burke, J. *Encyclo. of Heraldry* 482 ; *Heraldic Illustratns.* 482.
,, Edmund *Works* 254 (435. 788).
,, ,, *Works* 254 (420, 435, 721, 787) ; *Corresp.* 436 (419, 435) ; *Fch Revol.* 440 ; *Orig. of Ideas* 178 ; *Speeches* (two) 436, *on W. Hastings* 423, *on Concil. w. Amer.* 785 ; *Thoughts on Pres. Discontents* 455 (261).
,, F. [Am.] *Law of Public Schools* 282.
,, H. F. *Darwin Pedigree* 480.
,, O. J. *Chanc. of Ireland* 187 (433) ; *Isles of Aran* 331.
,, P. [ed.] *Trials* (two) 186.
,, Ulicke R. *Sewerage Utiliz.* 600.
,, ,, [ed.] *Spanish Salt* 754 (138).
Burkhardt *Conjunct. b. Ulfilas* 935.
Burleigh [1st] Ld. *Memoirs* 414.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Death Penalty* 244.
,, B. G. *Desert Warfare* 427.
Burlinghame, A. [Am.] *Defence of Massachus.* 785.
Bürmann, H. *Ueberlief. d. Isokr.* 893.
Burmeister, Dr. H. *Trilobites* 539.
Burn, Col. *Nvl.&Milt.Fch.Dict.* 606(610).
,, Jas. *Autobiog.* 265.
,, J. H. *Lond. Traders' Tokens* 477.
,, J. S. *Regist. Eccl. Paroch.* 480.
,, Rev. Rob. *Roman Liter. in rel. to Art* 646 (908) ; *Rome* (two) 465.
,, R. Scott *Carpentry* 635 ; *Cattle, etc.* 619 ; *Dairy* 621 ; *Farm Archit.* 615 ; *Farm Econ.* 613 ; *Farm. Eng.* 615 ; *Farm Mangt.* 613 ; *Grazier* 616 ; *Masonry* 633 ; *Mech. Engin.* 601 ; *Modern Farming* 613 ; *Small Farmg.* 613 ; *Sewage* 615 ; *Soils* 615.
,, Rev. S. C. *Prophet Jonah* 31.
,, W. A.+Raymond, W. T. *Volunteer Forces* 208.
Burnaby, Cpt. F. *Asia Min.* 340 ; *Khiva* 345
,, Mrs. F. [=Mrs. Main] *High Alps in Winter* 338 ; *High Life* 338.
Burnand, F. C. *A.D.C.* 700 ; *Happy Thoughts, etc.* 755 ; Parodies 755.
Burne, Charl. [ed.] *Shropshire Folkl.* 144.
Burnell, Dr. A. C. *Aindra Sch. of Gram.* 826 ; *S. Ind. Palæogr.* 843 (469) ; *Sanscrit MSS.* 881.
,, G. R. *Limes, etc.* 634 ; *Wells* 598.
Burnet, Bp. G. *Hist. of his Own Time* 417 (435) ; *Reform. of C. of Eng.* 58 (414) ; *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, J. *Painting* 656 ; *Portrait Painting* 657 ; *Rembrandt* 652.
Burnett, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *The Ear* (two) 578
,, Frances H. Novels 743.
,, Dr. G. *Popular Genealogists* 482.
,, Dr. J. C. *Cataract* 594.
,, M. A. *Plantae Utiliores* 586 (614).
,, S. M. [Am.] *Astigmatism* 577.
Burney, Frances [Mme. D Arblay], *Diary and Letters* 721 ; Novels 740.
Burnley, J. *Forts. made in Business* 265 ; *Mod. Industry* 628 ; *Silk Trade* 639 ; *Wool Trade* 640.
Burnouf, Émile. *Science of Religions* 7
,, Eugène *Ess. s. l. Véda* 817 ; *Hist. Litt. Grec.* 872 ; *Intro. Budd. Ind.* 14 ; *Lang. Zend.* 834 ; *Lég. Athén.* 132.
,, ,, [tr.] *Lotus de la bonne loi* 826 (14).
,, ,, + Leupol, [eds.] *Sel. Sansc.* 816.
Burns, E. *Coinage of Scotland* 477.
,, G. C. *Woollen Manufacturer* 640.
,, Islay, *Rev. W. C. Burns* 91.
,, Robert *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757—three).
,, William *Manuf. of Gas* 633.
Burnside, W. S.+Panton, A. W. *Theory of Equations* 490.
Burr, F. A.+Hinton, R. J. [Ams.] *Gen. Sheridan* 462.
,, S. D.V. [Am.] *Tunnelling under Hudson*, 599.
Burr, W. H. [Am.] *Elasticity* 603 ; *Stresses* 599 (603).
Burrage, Rev. H. S [Am.] *Anabaptists in Switzerland* 69.
Burrell, E. J. *Building Construction* 633.
,, Sir W. [ed.] *Admiralty Cases* 222.
Burrill, A. M. [Am.] *Circumst. Evid.* 200 ; *Volunt Assignm.* 190.
Burris, Rev. F. H. [Am.] *The Trinity* 110.
Burritt, El. [Am.] *Missn. of Gt. Suffgs.* 103
Burroughes, Jer. *Prophesie of Hosea* 31.
Burroughs, W. H. [Am.] *Law of Taxation* 218.
Burrowes, Geo. [Am.] *Song of Solomon* 29.
Burrows+Worlledge *Paroch. Wk.* 95.
,, Prf. Montagu *Brocas Family* 480 ; *Cinque Ports* 316 ; *Constit. Progress* 260 ; *Ld. Hawke* 426 ; *Parl. & Ch of Eng.* 99 ; *Wiclif* 61 (413) ; *Worthies of All Souls'* 277 (187).
,, S. M. *Buried Cities of Ceylon* 469.
,, W. '*Book of Esther*' 25.
Bursage, H. S. [Am.] *Brown Univer.* 279.
Bursian, C. *Gesch. d. class Phil* 864 (292).
,, ,, [ed.] *Jahresbericht* 861.
Burt, Cpt. *Letters* 328.
,, Dr. S. S. *Exploration of Chest* 565.
,, Dr.W.H. *Mat. Med.* 592 ; *Therap.* 593.
Burton, Maj.-Gen. E. F. *Sport in Ind.* 686.
,, Sir F. [ed.] *Pictures in Nat. Gall.* 647.
,, Rev. H. R. *Methodism* 71.
,, Isab. *Inner Life of Syria, etc.* 41 (342).
,, J. E. *Midwifery* 581.
,, Dr. J. Hill *Benthamiana* 161 ; *Book-Hunter* 708 ; *Hist. of Qu. Anne* 418 ; *Hist. of Scotl.* 430 (65, 133, 186) ; *Hume* (two) 165 ; *Scot Abroad* 430.
,, Mrs J. Hill *My Home Farm* 613.
,, Col Sir R. F. *Abeokuta* 355 : *Book of Sword* 471 ; *Brazils* 372 ; *Camoens* 735 ; *City of Sts.* 72 (369) ; *Etrus. Bologna* 655 (405, 696) ; *Falconry* 693 ; *Gold Mines of Midian* 343 ; *Gorilla Ld.* 356 ; *Lake Regs. of Cent. Afr.* 357 ; *Ld.of Midian* 343 ; *Letters fr. Paraguay* 373 ; *Miss. to Gelele* 356 ; *Pilgr. to Mecca* 343 ; *Ultima Thule* 333 ; *W. Africa* 355 ; *Zanzibar* 357.
,, ,, + Cameron, V. L. *Gold Coast* 355.
,, ,, + Drake, C. F. T. *Unexplored Syria* 43 (342).
,, ,, [tr.] *Vikram* 130 ; *Wit fr. West Africa* 150.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hans Stade* 372.
,, ,, Robert *Anat. of Melancholy* 787.
,, T. *Hemingborough* 327.
,, W. *Leicestershire* 322.
,, W. K. *Photographic Printing* 661.
Bury, Visc. *Exodus of W. Nations* 362.
,, Visc.+Hillier, G. L. *Cycling* 688.
,, J. B. *Later Roman Empire* 396 ; On Byzantine Empire 398.
,, Bp. R. de *Philobiblon* 708.
,, T. T. *Styles of Archit.* 666.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eccles. Woodwork* 636.
,, W. *ScrewProplrs.* 612 ; *Stm. Vssls.* 612.
Busbecq, O. G. de *Letters* 401.
Busch, Dr. F. *Orthopædics* 565.
,, Dr. M. *Bismarck* 444 ; *Our Chancellor* 444.
,, M. *Deutscher Volksglaube* 145.
Büscher *Versification de Ronsard* 1000.
Buschmann *Griech. Rhetoren* 929.
,, J. C. F. *Aztekische Ortsnamen* 859 ; *Sonor. Spr.* 859.
Bush, G. G. [Am.] *Harvard* 279.
,, Rev. R. W. *Augustine* 52 ; *Chrysostom* 52 ; '*Joshua*,' *etc.* 25 ; '*Pentateuch*' 25.
Bushby, Mrs. [tr.] *The Danes* 753.
Bushell, C. *Rigger's Guide* 611.
Bushnell, Dr. H. [Am.] *Forgiveness* 111(115) ; *Moral Uses* 114 ; *Nat. & Supernat.* 116 (4) ; *Vicar. Sacrifice* 111.
Businger, L. C. *Christ in His Church* 83.
Busk, G. *Polyzoa* (three) 544.
,, Miss R. H. [ed. & tr.] *Folkl. of Rome* 137 ; *Folksongs of Italy* 137 (772) ; *Housch. Stories* 142 ; *Sagas fr. East* 149 (842) ; *Valleys of Tyrol* 142.
Buslajev, T. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestomathy* 140 ; *Russ. Literature* 735 (149).
Busolt, *Lehre v. d. Altertümer* 862.
Busse, J. *Part. Prät. im Altfr.* 986.
Bussemaker, U. C. [ed.] *Poet. de Re Physica* 898.
Buswell, H. F.+Walcott, C. H. [Ams.] *Personal Actions in Mass.* 225.
Butcher, Bp. S. *Eccles. Calendar* 90.
,, Prf. S. H. *Demosthenes* 892.
Bute, Marq. of *Sir William Wallace* 431.
Butler, Rev. Alban *Lives of Saints* 87 (51) ; *Movable Feasts* 86.
,, A.G. *Birds' Eggs* 548 ; *Lepidopt.* (two) 541 ; *Lepidopt. of 'Alert'* 517.
,, A. J. *Anc. Coptic Churches* 57 (44) ; *Court Life in Egypt* 452.
,, Annie R. *Maori Land* 380.
,, Dr. C. M. [Am.] *Refor. in Sweden* 65.
,, E. A. *Pond Life* 518 (519) ; *Silkworms* 639 (519, 685).
,, E.D. [tr.] *Hungarian Poems* 773 (149).
,, G. S. *Topogr. Sussexiana* 326.
,, Dn. H. M. *Sermons at Harrow* 296.
,, Bp. Jos. *Works* 162 (2) ; *Anal. of Relig.* 4 ; *Three Serms.* 114 (113, 162).
,, Josephine E. *J. F. Oberlin* 63 ; *Salvation Army* 76.
,, ,, [ed.] *Woman's Work* 252 (299).
,, Samuel *Poetical Works* 763 (756).
,, ,, *Alps of Piedmt.* 334 ; *Evolution* 515 (532, two) ; *Ex Voto* 670 (334) ; *Luck or Cunning* 515 ; *Unconscious Memory* 177.
,, Rev. W. A. *Hist. Anc. Philos.* 156 ; *Romanism* 67 (86) ; *Sermons* 97.
,, Col. Sir W. F. *Akim-foo* 427 ; *Camp. of Cataracts* 427 ; *Gen. Gordon* 424 (404) ; *Great Lone Land* 363 (359) ; *Pompeii* 465 ; *Wild N. Ld.* 353.
Butlin, H. T. *Oper. Surg.* 574 ; *Sarcoma* 568 (573, 584) ; *Tongue* 576.
Butrus-al-Butsâny *Mohit ul Mohit* 805 (807).
Butterfield, C. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Letters of Irvine* 460.
Butterworth, A. K.+Ellis, C. E. *Rates on Railways* 216.
,, H. [Am.] *Hist. Sketches of Hymns* 102.
,, ,, [ed.] *Songs of History* 758.
Buttmann, A. *Gram. of N. T. Greek* 22.
,, Ph. *Grk. Gram.* 865 ; *Lexilogus* 879.
Büttner, A. *Anleit. z. Unterr.* 293 ; *Rechenunt.* 293 ; *Schreibunt.* 294.
,, E. *Vergils 'Eklogen'* 917.
,, R. *Quæst. Æschin.* 891.
Butts, E. [Am.] *Civil Engineer* 596.
,, Isaac [Am.] *Prot. & Free Trade* 242.
,, J. R. *Tinman's Manual* 644.
Bux, Alla *Birouhi Language* 844.
Buxton, Chas. *Sir J. F. Buxton* 250 (245) ; *Slavery* 240.
,, D. W. *Anæsthetics* 574.
,, E. N. *Epping Forest* 320 (528).
,, H. J. W.+Poynter, E. J. *German, Flemish & Dutch Painting* 653(652).
,, ,, + Köhler, S. K. *English & American Painting* 649.
Buxton, Sydney C. *Finance & Politics* 420 (237, 260) ; *Over-Pressure* 303 ; *Hdb. Polit. Ques.* 260.
Buxtorf, J. *Lexicon Chaldaicum* 802 (21).
Buzzard, Dr. T. *Nerv. Syst.* 566 ; *Periph Neurit.* 567.
Byerly, Prf. W. E. [Am.] *Differential Calculus* 491 ; *Integral Calc* 491.
Byford, W. H.+H. T. [Ams.] *Diseases of Women* 581.
Byington, C. [Am.] *Choctaw Gram.* 856.
Byles, Sir J. B. *Bills of Exchange* 190 ; *Sophisms* 243.
By-paths of Bible-Knowledge 39 (116, 390, 466).
Byrhtnoth's Death 956.
Byrn, M. La F. *Distiller* 632.
Byrne, Dr. J. *Gk., Lat. & Gothi. Roots* 935 (814, 863) ; *Princ. of Lang.* 795.
,, O. *Navigation* 610.
,, Mrs. W. P. *Spain & Spaniards* 337.
Byrnes, T. [Am.] *Professional Crim.* 244.
Byron, Ld. *Poet. Wks.* 766 (757–three, 779) ; *Letters* 723.
Bythewood, W. M.+Jarman, T. *Precedts. in Convey.* 194.

C., N. *Zulu Isaga* 151
C[alverley], C. S. *Works* 766 (761, 788).
C[ollins], M[abel] *Light on Path* 78 ; *Thro' the Gates* 78—*v. also* Collins, Mabel.
C[ooper], T[hos.] *Admonition* 58 (414).
C[ox], I. E. B. *Fishing & Shooting* 693.
Cababe, M. *Attachm.* 227 ; *Estop.* 199 ; *Interpl.* 227.
,, ,, + Ellis, C. G. [ed.] *Reports* 222.
'Caballero, Fernan,' [=Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) *Arrom*] 138 ; 754.
,, D. J. *Idioma Mexicana* 859.
Cabinet Lawyer 213.
Cabinet-maker's Pattern Book 636.
Cable, G. W. [Am.] *Creoles* 365 ; Novels 749 ; *W. G. Simms* 729.
Cabot, J. E. [Am.] *Emerson* 729.
Cachemaille, Rev. E. P. *Prophecies Fulfilled* 119.
Caddy, Flor. *Jeanne d'Arc* 439 ; *Linnæus* 532 ; *Siam* 349.
Cadman, J. P. [Am.] *Christ in Gospels* 40.
Cadogan, Lady A. *Dwg.–rm. Plays* 700 ; *Games of Patience* 698.
Caedmon *Works* 956 (955).
Cæsar, C. Julius *Opera* 921[*Bell. Gall.* 406].
,, J. *Griechische Rhythmik* 897.
Cæsius Bassius *Opera* 930 (two).
Cagnat, René *Epigraphie Latine* 904.
Caine, Ralph H. [ed.] *Humor. Poems* 759.
,, T. Hall *Coleridge* 723 (162, 713) ; *Criticism* 717 ; Novels 743 ; *Rossetti* 725 (651).
,, ,, [ed.] *Sonnets* 760.
,, W. S. *Local Option* 250 (260).
Cains, J. *Engilshe Dogges* 691.
Caird, Prf. Edw. *Cartesianism* 171 (163) ; *Comte* 163 ; *Hegel* 163 (157) ; *Kant* 156 (156, 166, 170) ; *Metaphysic* 174.
,, F. M. *Surgical Handbook* 573.
,, Prc. J. *Landed Int.* 239 ; *Phil. of Rel.* 3 ; *Sermons* 71, 97 ; *Spinoza* 171 (157).
,, Sir J. *India* 346.
,, Mrs. Mona *Wing of Azrael* 748.
Cairnes, Prf. J. E. *Char. of Pol. Ec.* 233 ; *Ess. in Pol. Econ.* 233 (256) ; *Irish Quest.* 436 ; *Polit. Ess.* 254 ; *Lead. Princ. Pol. Ec.* 233, (239, 257) ; *Slave Power* 249.
Cairns, Prc. J. *J. Brown* 722 ; on Future Probation 115 ; *Unbelief* 4.
Caithness, Ctess. *Mystery of All Ages* 78.
Caix, N. *Etim. Ital.* 968 (969) ; *Formaz.* 968 ; *Origine* 968 (970) ; *Storia Ling. It.* 970 ; *Vocal. It* 968.
Calandrelli, M. *Dirc. Leng. Castell.* 973.
Calder. J. E. *Tasmanians* 348.
Calderon Dramas 780.
Calderwood, D. *Kirk of Scotland* 63.
,, Prf. H. *T. H. Green* 164 ; *Mind and Brain* 177 ; *Moral Philos.* 100 (174) ; *Parables* 32 ; *Philos. of Infin.* 110 (164, 168) ; *Sc. & Relig.* 4 ; *Teaching* 301.
Caldwell, R. *Dravidian Languages* 843.
Calendar, H. L. *Shorthand* (two) 707.
Calendar of Docum. rel. to Ireland 433 (435), *to Scotland* 431.
,, ,, *Home Office Papers* 419.
,, ,, *Letters etc. of Henry viii.* 413.
,, ,, *Oengus* 1005.
,, ,, *State Papers* 413, 415.417, 429, 431 ; *Ireland* 434.
Calfhill, Dn. J. *Works* 2.
Calhoun, A. W. [Am.] *Eyesight* 302.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Works* 460 ; Spchs. (two) 785.
Calisch, J. M. *Eng. & Dutch Dict.* 940.
Calkins, Dr. Alonzo [Am.] *Opium* 589.
,, N. A. [Am.] *Object Teaching* 294.
Callaway, Bp. H. *Rel. Syst. of Amazulu* 151 (126, 120).
,, ,, [ed.] *Zulu Nursery Tales* 151.
Callenberg *Layamon u. Orm* 961.
Callon, J. *Lects. on Mining* 640.
Calthrop, Rev. G. *Family Prayers* 105.
Calthrope, W. C. H. [tr.] *Paladin and Saracen* 772.
Calverley, C. S.—*v.* C[alverley]. C. S.—*sup.*
Calvert, F. C. *Dyeing* 632.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Wordsworth* 726.
Calvin, John *Opera* 2 (24) ; *Inst. Chr. Rel.* 109 ; *Letters* 66 ; *Reformation* 56 ; *Psalms* 28.
Calyzer, T. S [ed.] *Britannia* 314.
Cambouliu, F. R. *Litér. Catal.* 975 ; *Origines éty. de Catalane* 975.

Cambridge, Rev. O. P. *Spiders of Dorset* 540.
Cambridge Bible 24 ; *Greek Test.* 25.
,, *Philol. Soc. Pronunc. of Latin* 902.
,, *Psalter* 991.
Camden, William *Britannia* 314.
Cameron, Sir Chas. *R.Coll.Surg.Irel.* 558.
,, J. *Gael. Names of Plants* 128 (519).
,, J. *Oils and Resins* 630.
,, K. [Am.] *Plasterer's Manual* 634.
,, P. *Compass* 610.
,, P. *Hymenoptera* 543 ; *of Cent. Am.* 556.
,, P. H. *Intest. Succession* 218.
,, V. Lovett *Africa* 344; *India* 357 ; *Queen's Ld.* 747.
Cameron Highlanders 428, *Regimt.* 428.
Camman, H. J.+Camp, H. N. [Ams.] *Charities of New York* 248.
Camoens, Luiz de *Lusiads* 774 (346, 739) ; *Sonnets, etc.* 774.
Campaigns of the Civil War 458.
Campan, Mrs. J.L. *Marie Antoinette* 439.
Campanella, T. Poems 772.
Campbell, Ld. A. *Celtic Tradition* 134 ; *Record of Argyll* 328.
,, Ld. J. *Brougham* 187 (188, 422) ; *Lord Chancellors* 404 (60, 187) ; *Chief Justices* 404 (187).
,, C. [Am.] *Virginia* 369.
,, Duncan [Am.] *Prince Edward Isl.* 363.
,, Dr.F.R. [Am.] *Lang. of Medicine* 563.
,, Ld. G. '*Challenger*' *Letters* 517.
,, Sir Geo. *White and Black* 364.
,, Gordon *Austin's Lectures* 181.
,, Dr. Harry *Causation of Disease* 564.
,, Helen [Am.] *Girls Home-bk.* 698; *Pris. of Poverty* 248 ; *Probl. of Poor* 247.
,, J. *Mediæval Scotland* 431.
,, Dr. John *Herring Fishery* 330 (623).
,, Dr. J. *British Admirals* 425.
,, Sir J. [ed.] *Languages of India* 830.
,, Dr. J. F. *The Blind* 299.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Leabhar na Feinne* 1005 (134) ; *Popular Tales* 134 (154).
,, J. L. *Poenamo* 379.
,, Dr J. McL. *Atonement* 111.
,, Judge J. V. [Am.] *Michigan* 366.
,, Prf. Lewis *Plato* 158 ; *Sophocles* 886.
,, ,, +Garnett *Professor J. C. Maxwell* 497.
,, M. F. A. G. *Typogr. Néerland.* 711.
,, Sir Neil *Napoleon* 442.
,, R. *Roman Law* 229.
,, R. A. [Am.] *Mysteries of the Hand* 80.
,, R.V. *Mercantile Law* 207 ; *Negligence* 212 ; *Sale of Goods* 188.
,, Thos. *Essay on Poetry* 756 (714) ; *Lives of Poets* 714 (756) ; *Petrarch* 734 ; *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757).
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Rgn. of Henry vii.* 413.
,, Col. Walter *Indian Journal* 686.
,, Rev. Wm. [ed.] *Formosa* 91 (346).
Campe, J. F. C. *Geschichte* 292.
,, J. H. *Theophron* 283 (286).
Campen, S. R. van *Dutch Arctic Expedition* 381 ; *N. G. van Campen* 447.
Campin, F. *Hand-turning* 635.
Campion, J. S. *Spain* 337.
,, Thos. *Works* 763.
,, W. M.+Beaumont, W. J. *Prayer Book* 105.
Camus, C. S. *Teeth of Wheels* 604.
Candler, Rev.W.A. [Am] *Sund.Schls.* 296.
Candlish, Dr. J. S. *Doctrine of God* 110 ; *Holy Spirit* 112 ; *Kgdom. of God* 38 (99)
,, Dr. R. S. *Atonement* 111 ; '*Ephes.*' 35 ; '*Ep. of John*' 37 ; *Fatherhood of God* 110 ; '*Genesis*' 26 ; *Sermons* 97 ; *Sonship* 97.
Candolle, A. de *Botanical Nomenclature* 519 ; *Géog. Botan.* 526 ; *Cultivat. Plants* 519.
Candy, G. *Mayor's Court* 223.
Cane, Sir C. Du—*v.* Du Cane, Sir C.
Canello, V. *Arnaut Daniello* 979.
Cankof, A.+Kyriak, D. *Bulgar. Spr.* 1007.
Cannecattim, B. M. *Lingua Bunda* (two) 853.
Canning, Geo. *Correspondence* 422.
,, W. *Chemist* 631.
Canova, A. *Works* 656.
Cansick, F. T. *Epitaphs* (two) 472.
Canterbury *Hist. Monast. S. August.* 54.
Canterbury Poets 757.
Cantimir. *Descriptio Moldaviæ* 971.
Cantley, G. S. *Emblems* 104.
Cantlie, J. *Anat.* 560 ; *Injuries* 576.
Cantor, M. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 875 ; *Röm. Agrimensoren* 910.
Capello, H.+Ivens, R. *Benguella* 356.
Capen, N. [Am.] *Democracy* 402 (258).
Capes, A. *Churches* 668.
,, Rev. J. M. *Church of Apostles* 47.
,, W. W. *Ach. League* 393 ; *Livy* 924 ; *Roman Empire* (two) 396(390) ; *Stoicism* 159 ; *University Life* 277.
Capgrave, J. *Chron.* 411 (950, 966) ; *Lib. d. Ill. Henr.* 411 ; *St.Katharine* 965.
Cappel, E. S. [tr.] *Old Norse Sagas* 942.
Cappeller, Prf. Carl *Sanskrit Wörterb.* 816.
Capper, S. J. *Boden See* 338.
Cappon, J. *Victor Hugo* 732.
Capron, E. S. [Am.] *California* 364.
,, J. R. *Auroræ* 504 ; *Spectra* 498.
Caradoc *History of Wales* 429.
Carayon, A. *Compagnie de Jésus* 86.
Carbonell *Cronista Catal.* 976.
Cardahi, P. G. *Dict. Syriaque* 803 ; *De Arte poet. Syr.* 804.
Cardona, E. *Lett. Catalan.* 975.
Carducci, G. [ed.] *Cantilene* 137.
Cardwell, Dr. E. *Annals of Church of England* 50 ; *Confer. on Prayer Book* 105 ; *Gk. & Rom. Coins* 476.
,, [ed.] *Two Prayer Books* 105 ;
Careta y Vidal *Brosta* 976.
Carew, Sir George *Pacata Hibernia* 434 ; *Papers & Lettrs.* (three) 434.
,, Thos. *Poems* 763.
Carey, H. C. [Am.] *Harmony of Interests* 243 ; *Misc. Wks.* 246 ; *Past, Pres. & Fut.* 246 ; *Slave Trade* 249 ; *Soc. Sc.* 246 (242) ; *Unity of Law* 242.
,, Dr. J. *Gradus* 904.
,, Rev. W. *Bengalee* 831 ; *Telinga* 845.
Carhart, Prf. Dan. [Am.] *Surveying* 599.
Carigiet, B. *Raeto-Roman.* 972 (two).
Carisch, O. *Raeto-Roman. Wörterb.* 972 ; *Ræto-Rom. Formenlehre* 973.
Cariss, A. *Book-keeping* 266.
Carlberg '*Chanson de Roland*' 991.
Carlen, E. F. Novels 754.
Carles, W. R. *Corea* 346.
Carleton, Wm. [Am.] *Ballads* 770.
,, W. *Irish Peasantry* 747.
Carll, L. B. *Calculus of Variations* 492.
Carlile, R. *Freemasonry* 79.
Carlyle, Dr. J. A. [tr.] *Inferno of Dante* 772.
,, Rev. J. E. *South Africa* 92.
,, Jane W. *Letters* (two) 723.
,, Thos. *Works* 788 ; *Choice of Books* 708 ; *Corresp.* (four) 723 ; *Diam. Necklace* 439 ; *Early Kgs. of Norway* 449 ; *Essays* 716 (782), [i. *Richter* 733 ; ii. *Burns* 721, *Goethe* 733, *On History* 385(178), *Voltaire* 172 ; iii *Richter* 733, *Schiller* 733 ; iv. *Boswell* 721, *Goethe* 733 ; v. *Mirabeau* 440, *On Hist. Again* 385 (178) ; vi. *Scott* 725] ; *French Revol.* 440 ; *Fredk. the Great* 444 ; *Heroes* 63 (65) [*Moham.* 11] ; *Latter-Day Pamphlets* (*Jesuitism*) 86 ; *Letters of Cromw.* 416 ; *Sterling* 726 ; *Tasls.* 752.
Carmichael, R. C. C. *Calculus of Operations* 492.
Carmina Hudsailitarum 809.
Carnarvon, E. of *Athens* 333 ; *Druses* 12.
Carnegie, A. [Am.] *Four-in-Hand* 687.
,, W. *Game Preserving* 692.
Carnoy, E. H. [ed.] *Contes* 135 (123) ; *Litt. Orale* 130.
Carns, Rev. W. [Am.] *Memls. of Bp. M'Ilvaine* 66.
Caro, Prf. E. *George Sand* 732 (731).
Carové, F. W. *Story without End* 752.
Carpenter, Dr. A. *School Hygiene* 302.
,, Edw. *Civilization* 246 ; *Towards Democ.* 257 ; *England's Ideal* 246 (257).
,, J. E [ed.] *Elocution Bks.* (two) 786.
,, Rev. J. Estlin *Mary Carpenter* 301 (82, 94, 253) ; *W. B. Carpenter* 532.
,, Mary *Convicts* 243 ; *Educ. in Ind.* 278 ; *Juv. Deling.* 244 ; *Prison Discipl.* (two) 244 (301) ; *Ramohun Roy* 14 ; *Reformatory Schools* 301.
,, Dr. P. H. *Crinoidea* 538.
,, P. P. [Am.] *Mollusca* 544.
,, R. L. *Lant Carpenter* 82.
Carpenter [Am.] *Georgia* 365 ; *Tenn.* 368.
,, Bp. W. Boyd *District Visitor* 101.
,, Dr. W. B. *Antedon* 538 ; *Encyc. Brit.* Arts. 502, 518 ; *Foraminif.* 536 ; *Hum. Physiol.* 561 ; *Ment. Physiol.* 177 ; *Mesmerism* 81 ; *Microscope* (two) 518 ; *Temperance* 588.
,, ,, +Parker+Jones *Foraminifera* 536.
,, W. H. *Neu-isländ. Gramm.* 941.
,, W. H. *Van Dyck* 652.
,, W. L. *Soap, etc.* 631.
Carpmael, A.+E. [eds.] *Patent Laws* (two) 213.
Carr, Rev. A. '*Matth.*' 24, 25 ; *Rom. Emp.* 47 (45).
,, J. Comyns *Essays on Art* 644 ; *Papers on Art* 644 ; *St Alban's Church* 320.
,, Mrs. Comyns *N. Italian Folk* 334.
,, Lucien [Am.] *Mississippi Valley* 470 ; *Missouri* 367 (363).
,, Cpt. M. W. [tr.] *Telugu Proverbs* 845.
,, W. *Montenegro* 340.
Carrick, Dr. A. *Carrick Earldom* 480.
,, Dr. G. L. *Koumiss* 585.
,, J. D. *Sir Wm. Wallace* 431.
Carrington, Dr. B. *Hepaticæ* 524.
,, G. *Colonial Adventure* 378.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Battles of Revol.* 457.
,, R. C. *Spots of the Sun* 500.
,, Dr. R. E. *Dissections* 560.
,, W. T. *Live Stock* 619.
'Carroll, Lewis' [=C. L. Dodgson] *Hunting Shark* 759. *v. also* Dodgson.
Carruthers, R. *Pope* 722 ; *Wordsworth* 726.
Cars, Duc Des. *De Tourzel* 441.
Carson, J. C. L. *Capital Punishment* 244.
Carte, T. *Duke of Ormonde* 435.
Cartens, B. '*Sir Firumbras*' 739.
Carter, Dr. A. H. *Practical Medicine* 563.
,, Chas. *Eng.-Sinhalese Dict.* 829.
,, F. H. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, Dr. H. V. *Geol. W. Ind.* 511 ; *Mycetoma* 566 ; *Spirillum* 566.
,, J. [ed.] *Ancient Architecture* 667 ; *Architecture* 667 ; *Sculpture* 655.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Corr. Pract. Act* 198.
,, J. M. *Dutch Reformed Church* 75.
,, R. Brudenell *Cataract* 577 ; *Defects of Vision* 577 ; *Dis. of Eye* 577 ; *Eyesight* 577 ; *Medicine* 421.
,, +Frost, W. A. *Ophthal. Surgery* 577
,, Thos. *Rec. of 26th and 44th Regts.* 428 ; *War Medals* 607 (477).
,, Rev. T. T. *Confession* 68 ; *Priesth.* 68.
,, T. J. P. *King's Coll. Chapel* 668.
Cartwright, Julia *Mantegna & Francia* 653 (649).
,, W. C. *Jesuits* 86.
,, Wm. *The Ordinary* 778 (774).
Carver, T. G. *Carriage by Sea* 191.
Cary, G. L. [Am.] *N. T. Greek* 22.
Casalis, E. *Langue Sechuana* 855.
Casetti, A.+Imbriani [eds.] *Canti* 137.
Casey, J. *Eucl.* 490 ; *Geom.* 491.
,, J. J. [Austral.] *Justice's Manual* 224.
Casini, T. *Rambertino Buvalelli* 981.
Caspari, C. E. *Life of Christ* 46 (40).
,, C. P. *Arab. Gramm.* 805.
Casper, Prf. J. L. *Forsenic Medicine* 587 (206).
Cassagnac *Working Classes* 238.
,, Granier de. *Orig. d. lang. franc.* 982.
Cassau, C. *Lessing, etc.* 283 (284).
Cassel, Dr. D. *Jewish Hist. & Lit.* 391.
,, *Glossary* 991 (984).
,, Dr. P. *Mischle Sindbad* 837.
Cassell, Prf. P. '*Esther*' 27 (40) ; '*Ruth*' 24.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Bible Dict.* 83 (39) ; *Bk. of Health* 588 ; *Bk. of Housek.* 680 ; *Bk. of Sports* 685 (698) ; *Buildg. Constr.* 633 ; *Cathedrals* 668 ; *Conc. Cyclo.* 701 ; *Cookery* 681 ; *Domestic. Dict.* 680 ; *Drwg. for Brickl.* 633 ; *Encyclo. Dict.* 945 ; *Fam. Physician* 592 ; *Gardeng.* 624 ; *Gt Industries* 628 ; *Handrailg.* 635 ; *Hist. of Eng.* 403 ; *I.in. Drwg.* 600 ; *Miniat. Cyclo.* 701 ; *Min. Poets* 757 ; *Orthog. Proj.* 600 ; *Our Own City.* 315 ; *Pop. Educator* 296 ; *Pict. Europe* 311 (315) ; *Stonewk.* 634 (two) ; *Univ. Hist.* 383.
Cassels, R. [Canad.] *Procedure* 224.
,, W. R. *Cotton* 616.
Cassin, J. C. [Am.] *Birds* 551 ; *Mammal.* 553 (517).
Cassiodorus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
,, M. A. *Letters* 445.
Cassius, Felix *De Medicina* 559.
Castellaine, Cte. de *Algeria* 355.
Castellani, A. *Gems* 665 ; *Jewellery* 665.
,, Prf. C. *Aldine Press* 711 ; *Origin of Printing* 709.
Castets, F. *Chans. d. Gestes* 991 ; *Eschine* 891.
Castillo I Orozco, E. *Vocab. Paéz-Castell.* 859.
Castle, E. *Fence* 697.
,, E. J. *Law of Commerce* 207 ; *Law of Rating* 211.
,, Lewis *Gardening* 625 ; *Orchids* 626.
Castlereagh, Vis. *Correspond.* 422(435).
Castracane, Ct. A. F. *Diatomaceæ* 522.
Castren, M. A. *Altaische Völker* 839 ; *Finn. Myth.* 150 ; *Finn.-Ugr. Langs.* (two) 840, (six) 841, 842, 843.
Catafago, J. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
Catalogo Collectivo d. Libera Ital. 707.
Catalogue of Eng. Dialect Soc. Lib. 948.
,, *Exhibition of Geogr. Appliances* 291.
,, *Tracts for and against Popery* 83.
,, *Library Dun Echt Observatory* 499.
,, *Portsmouth Collection of Books* 499.
,, *de l'Histoire de France* 437.
,, *du Musée Pédagogique* 270.
Vide also Editors' names and names of Libraries.
Cates, Arthur [ed.] *Dict. of Archit.* 666.
,, W. L. R. *Dict. of Biography* 384.
Cath Finntraga 1005.
Cathcart, M. *Seven Churches of Asia* 42.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *Baptists* 69 ; *Bapt. Encycl.* 69 ; *Papal System* 85.
Catherine II. *Mems. of herself* 448.
Catherine St., Life of 962.
Catholicon Anglicum 966.
Cathral, W. *North Wales* 429.
Catlin, G. [Am.] *N. Amer. Indians* 151 (360) ; *Life am. Inds.* 360 ; *O-Keepa* 152.
Cato, M. Porcius *Opera* 931.
Caton, Dr. J. D. [Am.] *Antelope* 691.
Cats, J. *Emblems* 104.
Cattermole, G. *Haddon Hall* (two) 319.
Catton, J. M. *Civil Service* 256 (297).
Catullus *Opera* 911.
Cauer, P. [ed.] *Inscrip. Graec.* 869.
Caulfield, S. F. A.+Saward, B. C. *Needlework* 683.
'Cavalry Officer' *Cavalry* 608.
Cavanagh, C. *Money Securities* 217.
Cave, Rev. Alf. *Inspir. of O. T.* 117 ; *Intro. to Theol.* 111 ; *Sacrifice* 38 (111).
Cave-Browne, Rev. J. *Lambeth* 323 ; *Punjaub* 453.
Cavé, Mme. E. *Color* 657 ; *Drwg.* 658.
'Cavendish']=Hy. Jones] *Bks. on Cards* 698–9 (nine) ; *Tennis* 696.
Cavendish, G. *Wolsey* 415.
,, Hon. H. *Electr. Researches* 495.
Cayley, Prf. A. *Ellipt. Funct.* 492 ; *Equatns.* 490 ; *Mathem. Papers* 489.
Caxton, W. *Chas. the Grete* 739 ; *Chyualry* 966 ; *Chesse* 699 ; *Curtesye* 966.
Cazeaux, +Tarnier, S. *Obstetrics* 580.
Cazenove, J. G. *Universalism* 83.
Cazwini *Cosmography* 807.
Ceci, L. *Riforma Univ.* 298.
Celedon, Rafael *Goajira* 859 ; *Koggaba* 858.
Celestin 964.
Cellérier, J. E. *Bibl. Hermeneutics* 23.
Cellini, Benvenuto *Autobiogr.* 446 (656).
Celsus, *De Medicina* 559 ; Agst. Xty. 107.
Celtic Society Publications 433.
,, ,, *& Irish Archæolog. Society* 1003.
Cénac-Moncaut [ed.] *Gascogne* 136.
Censky, F. *Böhm. Sprache* 1006.
Censorinus, *Op. Gramm.* (two) 930.
Census of London (Religious) 59.
Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles 1000.
Centenary Hist. of United States 456.
,, ,, *Prot. Episc. Ch. N. Y.* 68.
Centlivre, Susanna *Dram. Works* 778.
Centonza, R. *Vocaboli* 969.
Centralblatt. f. Unterrichts-Verwaltung 270.
Century Dictionary 945.

Ceremonial of the Altar 105.
Cernuschi, Henri *Nomisma* 219.
Cerquand [tr.] *Légendes* 153.
Cerruti, Franc. *Pedagogia in Italia* 278.
Certeux, A.+Carnoy, E. H. *L'Algérie Traditionelle* 150.
Cervantes, Miguel de. Novels 754.
Cesaresco, C'tess E. *Folk-songs* 137.
Cesnola, Gen. A. P. di *Cyprus* 466 ; *Salaminia* 466.
Ceylon Government Library Catal. 816.
Chaban de *Noms Locaux* 985.
Chabaneau, C. *Acad. d. Jeux Floraux* 979 ; *Conjug.* 985 ; *Gramm. Limous.* 978 ; *Lang. Provenç.* 976 ; *Lang. Romane* 976 ; *MSS. Prov.* 979 ; *Renaud* 981 ; *Troubadours* 979.
Chabas, F. [ed. & tr.] Egyp. Works (three) 799.
Chabot, C.+Twistleton, E. *Handwriting of Junius* 485.
Chadbourne, Dr. P. A. [Am.] *Instinct* 536 (113) ; *Natural Theology* 4.
Chadwick, Rev. G. A. '*Mark*' 24.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Bible of To-day* 15 (82) ; *Jesus* 111 ; *Reason* 82.
,, W. *Defoe* 721.
Chaffers, W. *Gilda Aurif.* 664 ; *Pottery* 663 (three) ; *Plate* 664.
Chaho, O. *Dict. Basque, etc.* 839.
Chaignet, E. A. *Phil. de Lang.* 793 ; *Platon* 896 (two) ; *Trag. Grec.* 873.
Chaillu, P. B. du *Ashango Land* 356 ; *Equat. Africa* 356 ; *Midn. Sun* 336 ; *Viking Age* 466 (449).
Chakrapani Datta *Chakradatta* 828.
Challamel, A. *History of Fashion* 484.
'*Challenger*,' *H.M.S., Report of* 517.
Challoner, Bp. R. *Missionary Priests* 84.
Chalmers, G. [ed.] *Opin. of Lawyers* 193.
,, G. *Caledonia* 328.
,, Rev. J.+Gill, W. W. *New Guinea* (two) 375 (92).
,, Dr. J. *Chin. Dict.* 847 ; *Chin. Char.* 846.
,, J. B. *Determination of Forces* 602.
,, M. D. *Bills of Exchange* 190 ; *Local Government* (245, 258, 404).
,, ,, +Hough, F. [ed.] *Bnkrpcy. Acts* 190.
,, P. *Dunfermline* 329.
,, Dr. T. *Coll. Works* 2 (247) ; *Adapt. of Ext. Nat.* 5 ; *Chr. Evid.* 116 (169) ; *Corresp.* 65 ; *Instit. of Theol.* 109 ; *Nat. Theol.* 4 (162) ; '*Romans*,' 35 ; *Script. Readings* 24.
Chaloner, Jas. *Isle of Man* 321.
Chalybäus, H. M. *Kant to Hegel* 156.
Chamber of Commerce *Year Book* 265.
Chamberlain, A. F. [Am.] *Catawba-Siouan Vocabulary* 856.
,, B. H. *Aino Folk-tales* 153 ; Works on Japanese (five) 845–6 (153).
,, M. [Canad.] *Canadian Birds* 551.
,, Mrs. *West Worcestershire Words* 951.
,, Jos. *Speeches* 261.
Chambers, C. *Meteorol. of Bombay* 504.
,, G. F. *Astronomy* 499.
,, G.F. *Churchwarden* 94 ; *Commons* 215 ; *Corporns.* 210 ; *Highways* 209 ; *Loc. Govt.* 209 ; *Pub. Health* 211 (two) ; *Pub. Libs.* 209 ; *Pub. Mtgs.* 197 ; *Rates* 211.
,, R. *Annals of Scotland* 431 ; *Dict. of Scotsmen* 430 ; *Illns. of 'Waverley'* 725 ; *Vestiges* 117.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book of Days* 142 ; *Cyclo. of Lit.* 713 ; *Pop. Rhymes* 134 ; *Songs of Scotland* 760.
,, Dr. T. K. *Diet* 589 ; *Indigestion* 569.
,, Dr. T. W. '*Zechariah*' 24.
,, Sir W. *Civil Architecture* 670.
,, W. *Dav. Ritchie* 462 ; *Peeblesshire* 330 ; *Remark. Persons* 486 ; *Rob. Chambers* 727 ; *Scotch Gypsies* 462 ; *Story of a Long Life* 727.
,, ,, +R. *Encyclopædia* 701.
Chamisso, A. v. *Peter Schlemihl* 752.
Champeaux, A. de *Tapestry* 640.
Champfleury, M. *Bibl. Ceram.* 663 ; *Cat* 553.
,, [ed.] *Chants populaires* 135.
Champlain, S. *West Indies* 371.
Champlin, J. D. [Am.] *Coach* 687.
,, ,, +Apthorp, W. F. [Am.] *Cyclopædia of Music* 673.
,, ,, +Perkins, C. C. [Am.] *Cyclopædia of Painters* 648.
Champion, J. T. [Am.] *Constitution of U.S.* 262.
Champneys, B. *Quiet Corner of Eng.* 326.
Champollion, A. [ed.] *Paleograph. Lat.* 901.
Chance, H. etc. *Glass Manufacture* 632.
Chancellor, E. B. *Richmond* 325.
,, F. *Sepulchral Monuments* 472.
Chandler, H. W. *Greek Accent.* (two) 867.
,, Dr. S. *Life of David* 27.
Chandless, W. *Visit to Salt Lake* 72 (369).
Chandogya Upanishad 819 (13).
'Chandos Herald' *Prince Noir* 988.
Chandra-sútra 818.
Changuion, F. D. *Virgil u. Pollio* 917.
Channing, E. T. [Am.] *W. Ellery* 459.
,, W. E. [Am.] *Comp. Works* 82 (2) ; *Corresp.* 82 ; *Self-Culture* 708 ; *Slavery* 249 ; *Thoreau* 729.
,, W. H. [Am.] *W. E. Channing* 82.
Chanson de Roland 992.
Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes 136 (990).
Chantari di Lancelloti 981.
Chanter, J. R. *Lundy Island* 319.
Chantrey, Sir F. *Peak Scenery* 319.
Chapelot [ed.] *Contes Balzatois* 136.
Chapin, A. L. [Am.] *Colls. of Wisconsin* 280.
Chaplin, J.+J. D. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 461.
Chapman, Abel *Bird Life* 552.
,, A. W. [Am.] *Flora of Southn. U.S.* 530.
,, Miss C. *Sloyd* 297.
,, B. *Gustavus Adolphus* 449.
,, Cpt. Chas. *Diam. Flds.* 358 ; *Suez* 354.
,, E. J. [Canad.] *Minerals of Canada* 512.
,, Eliz R. *Comp. to 'In Memoriam'* 769.
,, Geo. *Poet. Works* 763 ; *Dram. Wks.* 775.
,, Rev. H. B. *Religion of Cross* 100.
,, J. [Am.] *Weeks Family* 482.
,, Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
,, Wm. *Notable Women* (three) 252 (73,74).
Chappe, L. *Vercingétorix* 921.
Chappell, W. *Hist. of Music* 672 ; *Popular Music* 672.
Chappuis, C. *Antisthène* 892.
Charaka-samhita 828.
Charcot, Prf. J. M. *Bright's Disease* 570 ; *Localiz. in Brain Dis.* 566, *in Cereb. & Spin. Dis.* 566 ; *Nerv. Syst.* 566 ; *Old Age* 567 ; *Spinal Cord* 567.
Chardon, *Dialectes et patois* 989.
Chardry *Josaphat, etc.* 995 (988).
Charisius *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator. 736.
Charlemagne [Ang.-Norm. poem] 988.
,, *Reise nach Jerusalem* 992.
Charles I. Εἰκων Βασ. 415 ; *Letters* 415.
,, d'Orleans *Poésies* 996.
,, [ed.] *Instruction Second.* 281.
,, Elizabeth *Martyrs of Spain* 66.
,, R. *Cabinet-Maker* 636.
,, Dr. T. C. *Physiol. Chemistry* 562.
Charlesworth, M. L. *Africa* 92.
,, V. J. *Rowland Hill* 72.
Charleton, A. G. *Tin* 644.
Charley, Sir W. *Flax and Linen* 639.
Charlotte Elizabeth, Princess *Letters* 439.
Charnay, Désiré *Anct. Cities* 370 (152, 469).
Charnock, Dr. R. S. *Essex Dial.* 950 ; *Ludus Patron.* 483 ; *Nuces Etym.* 945 ; *Praenom.* 483 ; *Verba Nomin.* 483 (946).
,, Stephen *Complete Works* 2.
Charpenten, etc. [eds.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Charteris, Prf. A. H. [ed.] *Canonicity* 20.
,, Prf. Matthew *Health Resorts* 589 ; *Practice of Medicine* 563.
Chartier, Alain *Oeuvres* 996.
Chase, F. H. *Chrysostom* 52.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Natal Papers* 454.
,, S. P. [Am.] *Kansas Bill* 785.
Chassang, A. *Essais Dram.* 997 ; *Gram. Fry.* 983 ; *Hist. d. Roman Grec. et Lat.* 736 ; *Intro. to Vaugelas* 982
,, ,, [ed.] *Vocab. Lat.-Franç.* 984.
Chassant, A. *Dict. d. Abbrév.* 901 (867,983) ; *Paléog. d. Chartes* 901 (983).
Chasseaud, G. W. *Druzes* 57.
Chastel, Dr. Et. *Charity* 45 ; *Christnty.* 56.
Chastellain, Georges *Chronique* 1001.
Chaster, A. W. *Executive Officers* 200.
Chatelain, E. [ed.] *Paléographie* 901.
,, ,, +le Coultre, J. *Quint. Inst. Orat.* 931.
,, H. *Gram. Kimbundu* 853.
Chatham School *Military Engineerg.* 609.
Chatterton, Thos. *Works* 746 (756, 757).
Chatto, W. A. *Playing Cards* 698.
Chattock, R. S. *Eton* 659 (317) ; *Etching* 659 ; *Wensleydale* 659.
Chaucer, G. *Poetical Works* 762 (756, 757) ; *Astrolabe* 966.
,, Society *Pubns.* 762.
Chaumont, Dr. F. S. de *Habitation* 588 : *Hospitals* 591.
Chauvenet, W. [Am.] *Astron.* 499 ; *Least Squares* 490 ; *Trigonometry* 491.
Chavasse, Pye *Mother* 582 ; *Wife* 581.
Chavanne, J., etc. *Polar Regions* 380.
Chaveau, A.+Fleming G. *Comparative Anatomy* 619 (533).
Chavée, H. *Français et Wallons* 990.
Cheadle, Dr. W. B. *Feeding of Infants* 583.
Cheal, J. *Fruit Growing* 627.
Cheap John : The Chapman's Library 134.
"Cheem, Aliph" *Lays of Ind* 348.
Cheever, N. *Medical Jurisprudence* 207.
Chems-ed-Din *Cosmography* 807.
Cheney, E. D. [Am.] *L. M. Alcott* 729.
,, Mary B. [Am.] *Dr. Horace Bushnell* 66.
Chenoweth, Mrs. C. [Am.] *Stories of Saints* 87.
Chérance, L. de *S. Francis of Assisi* 54.
Cherbonneau, A. *Dictionnaire Arabe* 805.
Cherubini, Fr. *Vocabolario Milanese* 970.
,, M. L. *Counterpoint* 674.
Cheshire, F. R. *Bee Keeping* (two) 622.
Chesneau, E. *Educ. of Artist* 644 (290) ; *English School of Painting* 649.
Chesney, Gen. C. *Euphr. Exped.* 342 ; *Mil. Biogr.* 424 ; *Waterloo Lects.* 427.
,, Gen. F. R.+Reeve, H. *Art of War* 607.
,, Mrs. & Miss *Gen. F. R. Chesney* 424.
Chester, Col. [ed.] *Marriage Licences* 481 ; *Westminster Registers* 481.
Chester Plays 781.
Chesterfield, E. of *Letters* (two) 785.
Cheston, Chas. *Greece* 333.
Chetham Society. *Publications* 321.
Chettle, H. *Rob. E. of Huntingdon* 778.
Chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche 992.
Chevalier à la Corbeille 993.
,, *as deus Espees* 995 (989).
,, *au Cynge* 992
,, *de la Tour Landry* 998.
Chevalier, C. U. J. *Moyen Âge* 398.
Chevreul, M. E. *Baguette* 123 ; *Colour* 657.
Cheyne, C. H. H. *Planetary Theory* 501.
,, Can. T. K. *Bk. of Psalms* 28 ; '*Esther*' 27 ; '*Ezek.*' 24 ; *Hallowg. of Crit.* 95 ; '*Hosea*' 24 ; '*Isaiah*' (three) 30 : '*Jerem.*' 30 (24) ; '*Job*' and '*Sol.*' 28 (29) ; *Micah*' 24.
,, W. W. *Antisep. Surgery* (two) 573.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essays on Bacteria* 564.
Chibot, C. *Junius* 419.
Chicago Theol. Sem. *Current Discuss.* 1.
Chijs, J. A. van der *Nederl.-Ind. Bibl.* 851.
Child. Prf. F. J. [Am.; ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143).
,, G. F. *Ellipsoid* 492.
Childers, R. C. *Pali-English Dict.* 829.
Childhood of Jesus [legend] 964 (two).
Childs, G. W. [Am.] *Recollections* 730.
Child's Bible 43.
Children of India 91.
Chillingworth, W. *Works* 2.
China Review 847.
Chinese Classics 8.
Chinshingura 846.
Chisholm, D. *Assurance Tables* 267.
,, G. G. *Commercial Geography* 306 ; *Geography of Australasia* 374.
,, H. W. *Weighing and Mensuring* 269.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Mines Regulation Act* 208.
,, Mrs. *Plays* 700 ; *Polar Seas* 380.
Chitty, J. [ed.] *Index* 183 ; *Statutes* 182.
,, J., jun. *Bills* 190 ; *Contracts* 194.
,, T. [ed.] *Forms of Proceedings* 222.
Choate, R. [Am.] *Addresses* 187.
Chodzki, *Polish Dictionary* 1007.
Chodzko [tr.] *Contes Slav.* 139 ; *Gram. Pers.* 835 ; *Lég. slav.* 139 ; *Théâtre Persan* 837.
Choeroboskos *Dictata* 897.
Choice Notes on Four Gospels 32.
,, *from 'Notes and Queries'* 142.
Cholevius, L. *Aufsätze* (two) 291.
Cholières, Sieur de *Oeuvres* 1000.
Choo-Foo-Tsze *Cosmogony* 848.
Chorley, H. [ed.] *Mary Mitford* 725.
,, H. F. *National Music* 672 ; *Opera* 678.
Chossat, E. de [ed.] *Répertoire Assyrien* 801, *Sumérien* 801.
Chounavel, C. *Sinhalese Language* 829.
Chrestomathies Océaniennes 851.
Christ for To-day 97 (100).
Christ, O. *Ablat. Sallust.* 925.
,, Prf. W. *Gr. Lautlehre* 867 ; *Gr. Liter.* 872 (861) ; *Metr.* 863 ; *Plat. Stud.* 896.
,, ,, +Paranikas, M. [eds.] *Anthol. Græca* 102.
Christaller, Rev. J. G. *Asante* (two) 853 ; *Tshi Prov.* 150.
,, ,, +Locher, C. W. *Dictionary* 853.
Christian Classics 2.
,, *Life in Song* 103.
,, *Lyrics* 759.
Christiani, A. F. *Pianoforte Playing* 676.
Christianity and Evolution 5.
Christie, Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
,, T. N. *Cinchona* 618.
,, W. D. *Ashley Cooper* 418 ; *Dryden* 720.
Christlieb, Prf. T. *Missions* 90 ; *Modern Doubt* 116 (119) ; *Opium Trade* 101 (698).
Christmas, Rev. A. *Echoes of Univer.* 112.
,, H. *Cradle of Twin Giants* 78.
Christoffel, R. *Zwingli* 66.
Christophers, Rev. S. W. *Hymn Writers* 102 ; *Methodist Poets* 102.
Christy, Miller *Birds* 549 ; *Trade Signs* 485.
,, R. [Am. ; ed.] *Proverbs* 125.
,, W. J. *Joints* 635.
Chronica Monasterii S. Albani 54 (410).
Chronicle of Certain Events 70.
,, *of England to* 1327. 963.
Chronicles of Cricket 695.
,, *the Crusades* 399.
Chronicon Scotorum 433.
Chronique Ascendante 995.
,, ,, *du Mont.S. Michel* 994.
,, *de Jean* 810.
,, *de Rains* [*Rheims*] 998.
Chroniques Anglo-Normandes 995 (988).
,, *de France* [*Chr. de St. Dénys*] 998.
,, *de Normandie* 995.
Chrysostom, St. John *Opera* 52 (51) ; *Liturgy* 86 ; *Priesthood* 94 ; *De Sacerd.* 52.
Chrystal, Prf. G. *Algebra* 489 ; *Electricity* 495 ; *Mathematics* 489.
Chuang Tsze *Divine Classic* 848.
Chunda, J. G. da *Chaul and Bassein* 468.
Chunder Sen *Brahmo Somaj* 14.
Church, Prf. A. H. *Colour* 657 ; *Earthenware* 663 ; *Food* 630 ; *Laboratory Guide* 498 ; *Prec. Stones* 665 (507).
,, Prf. A. J. *Britain* 407 (383) ; *Carthage* 396 (383) ; *Henry v.* 412 ; *Isis* 315 ; *Ovid* 914 ; *Pliny* 933 ; *Stories fr. Herod.* 888 (two), *fr. Homer* 879, *fr. Livy* 924, *fr. Virgil* 918, *of Persian War* 888 ; *Tacitus* 926.
,, Ella R. [Am.] *Embroidery* 683 ; *Money-making* 251.
,, Prf. I. P. [Am.] *Mechanics of Engineering* 601 (598, 603).
,, Dn. R. W. *Coll. Wgs.* 789 ; *Anselm* 60 (61, 410) ; *Bacon* 161 (716) ; *Christian Character* 100 ; *Dante* 734 (436, 714) ; *Henry v.* 404 ; *Middle Ages* 398 (53, 401) ; *Sermons* 97 (two) ; *Spenser* 720 (716).
Church and College 95.
,, *History Series* 45.
Churchill, A.+J. [eds.] *Voyages* 307.
,, Chas. Poetical Works 764 (756).
,, C. *Sheriff* 223.
,, Col. C. H. *Druses* 12 (43, 92) ; *Mount Lebanon* 12 (92).
,, F. *Deformities* 575.
,, Lord Randolph *Speeches* 422.
Churchward, W. B. *Samoa* 376 ; *South Pacific* 250 (375).
Churton, E.+Jones, W. B. *The N. Test.* 25.
,, Rev. W. R. [ed.] *Apocryph. Script.* 20.
Chute, C. W. *The Vyne* 320.
Cibber, Colley *Apology* 680 ; *Dramatic Works* 779.
Cicero *Opera Omn. Epp. & Oratt.* 931–933 ; *Philos. Wks.* 929, *Trss. of same* 160 (179) ; *Rhetor. Wks. and Trss.* 931 (282).
Cid, The [Rodrigo Dias de Bivar] *Chron.* 739 (450).

Cihac, A. de *Etymologie Daco-Rom.* 972.
Ciparin, T. *Limb. Rom.* 971 ; *Princip.* 971 (972) ; *Sintact.* 972.
,, ,, [ed.] *Crestomazia* 972 (two).
City of Glasgow Bank: Trial 186.
Civil Service Book-kpg. 266 ; *Directy.* 256.
Claiborne, J. F. H. [Am.] *Mississippi* 366.
Clairaut, A. C. *Geometry* 490.
Clairin, P. *Génetif Latin* 985 (907).
Clapp, R. M. [Am.] *Patents* 213.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Boston Stage* 679.
Clapperton, Jane H. *Margaret Dunmore* 748 ; *Scientific Meliorism* 246.
Clarendon, E. of *Hist. of Rebell.* 415 (435).
Claretie, J. *Desmoulins* 441.
Clark, *Index to 'Trevelyan'* 724.
,, *Golf* 696.
,, A. R. *Geodesy* 500 (599).
,, B. *Foot of Horse* 619.
,, D. K. *Drawing Book* 602 ; *Railways* 597 ; *Rules* 602 ; *Tramways* 597.
,, Prf. E. C. *Criminal Liabil.* 195 (181) ; *Jurisprudence* 181 ; *Rom. Law* 229.
,, E. L. [Am.] *Races of Turkey* 339 (462) ; *Turkey* 339.
,, Eliza *Susanna Wesley* 72.
,, F. W. *Partnership* 212.
,, Georgiana E. *Serviettes* 682.
,, G. F. [Am.] *Temperance* 250.
,, G. J. *Chigogo Language* 854.
,, G.T. *Earls of Pembroke* 480 ; *Mediæval Architecture* 668.
,, H. *Heraldry* 482 ; *Knighthood* 399.
,, H. J. [Am.] *Lucernariæ* 538.
,, J. Willis *Cambridge* 317 ; *Camb. Etchgs.* 317 (659) ; *A. Sedgwick* 506.
,, ,, + Willis *Camb. Univ.* 668 (276, 317).
,, R. F. *Logic* 86.
,, Rev. R. W. *Moody and Sankey* 76.
,, Rev. S. *Bible Atlas* 41.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Commercial Law* 207.
,, W. J., jun. [Am.] *Amer. Sculpt.* 655.
,, Rev. W. R. *Savonarola* 64.
Clarke, Dr. Adam *Commentary on Bible* 24 ; *Sacred Literature* 1.
,, Mrs. C. *Cooking Receipts* 681.
,, Dr. E. H. *Sex in Educ.* 299 (288).
,, Sir Edw. *Extradition* 232.
,, F. W. [Am.] *Teaching of Chem.* 295.
,, Maj. G. S. *Geometry* 602 ; *Graph. Stat.* 602.
,, H. *Orchestration* 675.
,, Rev. H. J. *Book of Job* 28.
,, Cpt. H. W. *Persian Manual* 835.
,, Hy. W. *Tithes* 99 (198).
,, Dr. Hyde+Wake, C. S. *Serpent Worship* 126.
,, J. *Fernandian* 854.
,, Rev. J. + McArthur, J. *Nelson* 426.
,, J. C. C. [Am.] *Semitic Alphabet* 801.
,, J. E. [Am.] *Industrial Education* 297.
,, J. Freeman [Am.] *Anti-slav. Days* 458 (249) ; *Com.-Sense in Rel.* 82 ; *Culture* 708 : *Doct. of Forgiv.* 115 ; *Doctr. of Prayer* 106 (119) ; *Events and Epochs* 45 (53, 82) ; *Every-day Rel.* 82 ; *Ideas of Paul* 48 ; *Orthodoxy* 6 (82) ; *Self-Cult.* 708 (295) ; *Steps of Belief* 82 ; *Ten Gt. Rels.* 7 (4) ; *Theod. Parker* 82 ; *Unit. Belief* 82.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Archaeolog. Instruction* 292 (386).
,, J. Wright *Plumbing* 635.
,, Marcus [Austral.] *For the Term of his Natural Life* 747.
,, Mary Cowden *Shakespearian Concordance* 777 ; *Shakespeare's Heroines* 719 ; *Shakesp. Key* 719.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Bps. of Cath. Church* 84.
,, S. R. [Canad.] *Bills* 190 ; *Crim. Law* 196 ; *Constable* 210 ; *Insur.* 201 ; *Magistrates* 224 (196).
,, T. W. [Am.] *Weights and Meas.* 269.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Political Orations* 785.
,, W. Bruce *Disease of Kidney* 579.
,, ,, + Lockwood, C. B. *Dissector* 560.
,, W.B.[Austral.] *Mines of N.S.W.* 513.
,, W. Fairlie *Diseases of Tongue* 576.
Clarkson, D. A. [ed.] *Iron Work* 661.
,, Dav. *Works* 2.
,, Thos. *Slave Trade* 249.
Clason, O. *Sallust MS.* 925 ; *Tacitus* 926.
Classen, Prf. A. *Chemical Analysis* 498.
Classic Preachers of English Church 96.
Classical Review 863.
,, *Writers Series* 908 (872).
Clater, F. *Cattle Doctor* 618 ; *Farrier* 620.
Claus, Prf. C. *Zoology* 533 (536).
,, W. *Plautus 'Aulularia'* 919.
Clausewitz, Gen. C. *On War* 607.
Clausius, R. *Heat* 495.
Claussen, A. P. L. *Unterricht in Rechnen* 293.
,, J. D. D. *Quaestt. Quintilianae* 931.
Clay, C. *Isle of Man* 476.
,, Henry *Corresp. and Speeches* 460 ; Speeches (three) 78.
,, Rev. W. L. [ed.] *Church Policy* 88.
,, W. R. [ed.] *Liturgies of Elizabeth* 105.
Clayden, P. W. *Beaconsfield* 421 ; *Rogers* (two) 725 ; *S. Sharpe* 83.
Clayton, Miss E. E. *Female Artists* 650 (252) ; *Female Warriors* 252.
,, Rev. G. [Am.] *Angelology* 112.
Cleasby, R. *Icelandic Dictionary* 941.
Cleaveland, J. [Am.] *Banking Syst.* 236.
Cleborad, F. L. *Bulgar. Grammar* 1007.
Clédat, L. *Bertran de Born* 980 ; *'St. Agnes'* 979 ; *St. Bernard* 998 ; *Vieille Langue Franç.* 986.
Cledonis *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Clegg, S. *Coal Gas* 633.
Cleland, Prf. J. *Anim. Phys.* 562 ; *Dissection* 560 ; *Evolution* 516.
Clemens, Dr. B. [Am.] *Tineina* 542.
,, G. C. [Am.] *Corporate Securities* 217.
,, S. L. [Am.] *Mississippi* 367.
,, S. L. [Am.]—*v.* 'Twain, Mark.'
Clement of Alexandria, *Opera* 52 (51, 107).
,, of Rome, *Epistulæ* 52 (804) ; *Homil.* 52 (51) ; *Recogn. Syr.* 52 (804).
,, Charles, *Michael Angelo* 653.
,, C. E. [Am.] *Architecture* 666 ; *Legendary Art* 129 ; *M. Angelo, etc.* 653 (649) ; *Painters, etc.* 648.
,, + Hutton, L. [Am.] *Artists of 19th Century* 648.
,, L. ['Wildfowler'] *Wild-fowling* 690.
Clemm, W. *Composit. Graec.* 868.
Clerical Library 96.
,, *Symposium on Atonement,* 111.
,, ,, *Future Probation* 115.
,, ,, *Immortality* 114.
,, ,, *The Bible God's Word* 117.
,, ,, *The Lord's Supper* 89.
Clerke, Agnes M. *Hist. of Astron.* 499.
,, A. St. J + Humphry *Sales of Land* 220.
Clermont. Lord *Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe* 553 (546).
Clery, Lt.-Col. C. F. *Minor Tactics* 608.
Cleveland, C. D. [Am.] *Concord. to Milton* 763.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Lyra Sac.* 102.
,, D'ess of [ed.] *Battle Abbey Roll* 409.
,, H. R. [Am.] *Life of H. Hudson* 459.
,, Rose E. [Am.] *Geo. Eliot's Poet.* 724.
Clews, H. [Am.] *Wall Street* 268.
Clifford, F. *Private Bill Legislation* 193.
,, Prf. W. K. *Dynam.* 494 ; *Com. Sense of the Exact Sciences* 489 (173, 488) ; *Lects. & Essays* 174 (489) ; *Mathem. Fragm.* 489 ; *Mathem. Papers* 489 ; *Seeing and Thinking* 177.
Clifton + Grimbaud *French Dictiony.* 984.
Clingman, T. L. [Am.] Speech (two) 785.
Clinical Lectures by German Profs. 564.
Clinton, H. F. *Fasti Hellenici* 394 (397).
,, H. R. *Crécy to Assaye* 423 ; *Peninsular War* 427.
Clissold, Rev. A. Bks. on Swedenb. (four) 77.
Clodd, Edw. *Childhd. of Rel.* 7 ; *Childhd. of World* 388 ; *Myths and Drms.* 122 (79) ; *Story of Creation* 515.
Clode, *Merchant Tailors' Co.* (two) 241.
,, C. M. *Military Forces* 606 ; *Military Law* 207.
,, W. [ed.] *Petition of Right* 228.
Clogy *Bishop Bedell* 435 (60).
Close, J. [ed.] *Tales of Westmoreld.* 143.
Closset, L. de *Historiographie* 910.
Clough, A. H. *Works* 789 ; *Poems* 766.
,, Rev. B. *Pali Grammar* 829 ; *Singhal. Dictionary* 829.
Clouston, Dr. T. S. *Female Educ.* 299 ; *Mental Diseases* 566.
,, W. A. [ed. and tr.] *Anecd.* 787 ; *Arab. Poetry* 809 ; *East. Stories* 837 (123) ; *Flowers fr. Persian Garden* 837 ; *Pop. Tales* 121 (123) ; *Sindibad* 837.
Clowes, F. *Practical Chemistry* 498.
Clowes, Rev. J. *Parables* 77.
Clum, F. D. [Am.] *Inebriety* 250.
Clutterbuck, R. *Hertfordshire* 320.
Clyn, John *Annals of Ireland* 434.
Coates, *Herd Book* 620.
Coats, Dr. Joseph *Pathology* 583.
,, Capt. W. *Hudson's Bay* 381.
,, W. H. *'Nephesh'* 39.
Cobbe, Frances P. *Alone to Alone* 105 ; *Broken Lights* 6 ; *Darwinism* 5 ; *Dawning Lights* 6 ; *Educ. of Emotns.* 287 ; *False Bsts.* 782 ; *Friend of Man* 691 ; *Hopes of Human Race* 115 ; *Intuit. Morals* 174 (100) ; *Italics* 446 ; *Janus of Science* 101 ; *Modn. Rack* 101 ; *Peak in Darien* 114 ; *Purs. of Women* 252 (299) ; *Relig. Duty* 100 ; *Scient. Spirit* 5 (291) ; *Studies* 100.
,, T. *Norman Kings* 409.
Cobbett, M. *Swimming* 697.
,, P. [ed.] *Leading Cases* 231.
,, Wm. *Paper against Money* 235 ; *Parl. Hist.* 420 ; *Rural Rides* 315.
Cobbold, Dr. T. S. Parasites (five) 572.
Cobden, R. *Polit. Wrgs. and Speechs.* 422 (237, 242, 243).
,, Club. Pamphlets (nine) 242.
Cobet, G. C. *Coll. Crit.* 867 ; *Misc. Crit.* 867 (879, 892) ; *Nov. Lectt.* 867 ; *Obs. Crit.* 887 ; *Var. Lectt.* 867.
Cobham, C. D. *Bibliog. of Cyprus* 342.
Coburn, F. [Am.] *Swine* 622.
Cocheris, H. *Langue Française* 982.
Cochin, A. *Pestalozzi* 285.
Cochran, Maj. F. *Military Law* 207.
,, W. *Pen and Pen. in As. Min.* 340.
Cochrane [ed.] *Acts of Assembly* 73.
,, A. B. *Théâtre Français* 679.
,, Rev. J. *Resurrection of Dead* 115.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Law Lexicon* 185.
,, Rev. W. F. *Home Mission* 93.
Cockayne, Rev. T. O. [ed.] *Leechdoms* 961 (129, 557).
Cockburn, Ld, *Charge in Tichb. Trial* 186 ; *Ld. Jeffrey* 188 ; *Memorials* 187 ; *Trials for Sedition* 186.
,, Sir A. *Nationality* 232.
,, Dr. S. *Laws of Nature and of God* 4.
Cocker, B. F. [Am.] *Xty. and Gk. Phil.* 158 (120) ; *Theistic Conception* 120.
Cockerell, C. R. *Wells Cathedral* 669.
Cockle, *Cobra de Capello* 587.
,, Dr. J. *Cancer* 568.
Cocks, C. *Bordeaux and Wines* 618.
Cockshott, A. + Walters, F. B. *Geometrical Conics* 491.
Codex Alex. & other Bibl. Codices 16–18.
,, *Argenteus* 935 (18).
,, *Exoniensis* 958, 959 (955).
,, *Justinianus* 229.
,, *Nasaraeus* 803.
,, *Peresianus* 858.
,, *Vercellensis* 958 (955).
For other Codices, *v.* under their Editors' names and under their subjects.
Coddington, C. E. [Am.] *Trade Mrks.* 213.
Codrington, R. H. *Melanes. Langs.* 851.
,, T. *Macadamized Roads* 599.
Coehlo, Prf. F. A. *Conjug. Portug.* 974 ; *Dial. Neolat.* 974 ; *Dict. Port.* 975 ; *Festas Port.* 138 ; *Ling. Port.* 974 ; *Tales of Old Lusit.* 138.
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] *Garfield* 460 ; *Marchg. to Vict.* 458 ; *Old Times* 455 (261).
Coghlan, T. A. [Austral.] *New South Wales* 378 ; 629.
Cogswell, J. G. [Am.] *Catalog. of Astor Libr.* 703.
Cohausen, A. v. *Cæsar's Rheinbrück.* 922.
Cohen, H. *Livres à Vignettes* 708 (706).
,, J. S. *Diseases of the Throat* 568.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Admrlty. Jurisdic.* 225.
Cohn *Lambeth MS.* 964.
,, Dr. Albert *Shakesp. Bibliogr.* 777.
,, H. *Augen* 302.
,, *M. Tables of Exchange* 268.
Cohnheim, Dr. *Pathology* 583.
Coignet, Mme. C. *Francis i.* 439 ; *Franç. De Scépeaux* 440.
Coin, R. L. de *Cotton and Tobacco* 616.
Coit, T. W. *Puritanism* 74.
Cokayne, Sir Aston *Dram. Works* 778.
Coke Papers 415.
Colange, L. de [Am.] *Dict. of Commerce* 264 ; *United States Gazetteer* 363.
Colbeck, A. *Summer's Cruise* 333.
,, C. *Teaching Modern Langs.* 293.
Colburn, J. [Am.] *Bibl. of Massach.* 366.
,, Z. *Engineering* 604.
Colby, Rev. F. T. [ed.] *Visitation of Somerset* 479.
Colchester, Ld. *Diary and Corresp.* 422.
Coldstream, J. P. *Court of Session* 223.
Cole, A. S. *Anct. Lace* 683 ; *Lectures on Lace-Making* 684 ; *Tapestry* 640.
,, C. A. [ed.] *Memls. of Henry v.* 411.
,, G. R. F. *Peruvians* 374.
,, Sir Henry *My Public Life* 422.
,, H. C. [ed.] *Studies in Microsc.* 518.
,, Lt. H. H. *Illns. of Bldgs.* 468 (two).
,, J. W. *Life of Chas. Kean* 680.
,, N. *Parks of London* 626.
,, Cpt. R. A. *Coorg Grammar* 844.
,, Rev. R. E. *Graffoe Words* 950.
,, R. H. *Particulars of Sale* 220.
Colebrooke, Sir E. *Mt.-Stuart Elphinstone* 424.
,, H. T. *Algeb. of Hindus* 828 ; *Essays* 12 (14, 794, 817, 825) ; *Hind. Law* 230 ; *Jain Sect* 14 ; *Law of Inherit* 231.
,, Sir T. E. *H. T. Colebrooke* 723.
Coleman *Woodlands* 525.
,, A. *Dental Surgery* 575.
,, J. *Cattle, Sheep and Pigs* 619.
,, J. *S. Phelps* 680 ; *Players I Have Known* 679.
,, J. N. *Rev. R. Davis* 93.
Colenso, F. E. + Durnford, Col. E. *Hist. of the Zulu W. and its Orig.* 426 ; *Ruin of Zululand* 426.
,, Bp. J. C. *New Bib. Comm. Exam.* 24 (*note*) ; *Pentat.* 118 ; *Pentat. and Moabite Stone* 11 (118, 811) ; *'Romans'* 35 ; *Communion Service* 89 ; *Zulu Dict. and Rg. Bk.* 856.
Coleridge, H. *Engl. Lit. of 13 cent.* 955.
,, Rev. H. J. *St. Francis Xavier* 55 ; *St. Teresa* 54.
,, Sir J. T. *Rev. J. Keble* 61.
,, Sara *Letters* 723.
,, S. T. *Works* 162 (172, 788) ; *Aids to Refl.* 103 ; *Biograph. Liter.* 723 (170, 726) ; *Engl. Poets* 715 ; *Friend* 158 (158) ; *Milton* 720 ; *Miscell. and Theory of Life* 716 ; *Mnemonics* 288 ; *Poetical Wks.* 766 (756, 757) ; *Shakesp.* 719 (716) ; *Table Talk* 723.
Coles *Needlemaker's Coy.* 241.
,, A. [ed.] *Latin Hymns* 102.
,, J. *Travelling in Iceland* 333.
,, J. O. *Dental Mech.* 575 ; *Mouth* 576.
Colin, B. H. *Intestate Successions* 218.
Colizza, G. *Lingua 'Afar* 853.
Collard, F. *Trois Univ. Allem.* 299.
Collection de Contes et Chansons 123.
,, *de Docum. Inéd. del Archiv. d. l. Cor. d. Arag.* 976.
,, *di Op. ined. ital.* 969.
,, *di Operette inedite o rare* 969.
,, *of Old Ballads* 758 (143).
Collender, H. W. [Am.] *Mod. Billds.* 700.
Collérye, R. de *Oeuvres* 908.
Colles, A. *Works* 559 ; *Vener. Dis.* 579.
,, W. *Literature and Civil List* 792.
Collett [ed.] *Malayalam Reader* 844.
,, C. *Law of Torts* 196.
Collette, C. H. *Cranmer* 60 ; *St. Augustine* 52 ; *Rom. Breviary* 86.
Colletto, Gen. P. *Hist. of Naples* 446.
Collie, Dr. A. *Fevers* 570.
Collier, Hon. I. *Oil Ptg.* 656 ; *Primer of Art* 644.
,, Rev. Jer. *Eccles. Hist.* 57.
,, John ['Tim Bobbin'] *Works* 950.
,, J. Payne *Bibliogr. Acc. of Eng. Lit.* 704 ; *Dram. Poetry and Ann. of Stage* 715 (678) ; *Princ. Actors in Shakesp. Plays* 679 ; *Notes and Emend. to Shksp.* 720.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shakespeare's Library* 718.
,, Rob. *Law of Contributories* 193.
,, R. L. [Am.] *English Home Life* 316.
,, Dr. W. *Hydrophobia* 571.
Colling, J. K. *Foliage Decor.* (two) 662.
Collignon, Maxime *Gk. Archæol.* 464 (646) ; *Myth. and Greek Art* 646.
Collin, E. *Anonymer og Pseudonymer* 704.

Collin, de Plancy *Dict. Infernal* 125.
Collings, Geo. *Carpentry* 635; *Handrailing* 635.
Collingwood, C. *Ntrlst. in China Seas* 345.
,, W. G. *Limestone Alps* 511; *Philosophy of Decoration* 661.
Collins, C. M. [ed.] *Celtic Irish Songs* 760.
,, C. W. *Plato* 158; *St Simon* 732 (712); *Sophocles* 886.
,, J. *Hydes, Gutta Percha, etc.* 618 (637).
,, J. C. *Bolingbroke* 418; *Swift* 722.
,, J. H. *Mineral.* 506; *Min. of Cornw.* 508.
,, L. [Am.] *Sketches of Kentucky* 365.
,, Mabel, *Modjeska* 678—*v. also* C., M.
,, Mortimer *Letters* 723; Novels 743.
,, Rev. R. *Syrian Missions* 92.
,, Wilkie. Novels 743 [*Heart and Science* 748], *Copyright Question* 212.
,, William *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, W. H. *Perspective* 658.
,, Rev. W. L. *Aristoph.* 883; *Butler* 162 (157); *Cicero* 928 (160); *Homer* 878; *Lafontaine* 731 (712); *Livy* 924; *Lucian* 899; *Montaigne* 731 (169, 712); *Plaut. and Ter.* 919 (920); *Thucyd.* 889; *Virgil* 918.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.* 908.
Collinson, Rev. J. *Hist. of Somerset* 325.
,, Adm. Sir R. *Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. 'Enterprise'* 381.
Collitz, H. *Gr. Dialekte* 870; *Nomina im Altind. u. Gr.* 814.
,, ,, [ed.] *Samml. gr. Dial.-inschr.* 869.
Collyer, Rev. R. [Am.] Sermons (three) 97.
Colmache *Rem. of Tallyrand* 442.
Colman, G. *Humorous Works* 759.
,, W. S. *Section Cutting* 563.
Colocci, A. *Gli Zingari* 860.
Colomb, Cpt. *Slave Catching* 357 (250).
Colombe de Batines *Bibliog. Dantesca* 772; *Bibl. Dauphiné* 978.
Colonial Church Histories 59.
,, *Inst., Roy., Catalogue* 332 (428).
Colquhoun, A. R. *Across Chryse* 345 (349); *Among Shans* 349 (350).
,, J. *Moor and Loch* 686 (328).
,, Maj. J. A. *With Kurrum Force* 426.
,, J. C. *Hist. of Magic*, 125; *Isis Revel.* 80; *Wm. Wilberforce* 250.
Colton, Abp. *Acts in Derry* 434.
,, C. [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460.
,, Caleb C. *Lacon* 786.
,, G. Q. [Am.] *Shaksp. and Bible* 718.
Columbus, Christ. *Letter to Luis de Saint Angel* 308.
Colvile, F. L. *Worthies of Warwicks.* 326.
Colville, H. E. *Fez to Alger. Frontier* 355.
Colvin, Prf. S. *Art* 644; *Flaxman* 655; *Keats* 724 (716); *Landor* 724 (716).
Colyar, H. A. de *Law of Guarantees* 200.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases in County Courts* 223.
Colyer, F. *Gas Wks.* 633; *Hydraul. Mach.* 598; *Publ. Instits.* 600; *Pumps* 598; *Steam Engines* 604; *Water Supply* 600.
Comba, Prf. E. *History of Waldenses* 55.
Combe, Geo. *Educ.* 283; *Phrenol.* 554; *Phrenology and Painting* 658.
,, Wm. *Dr. Syntax's Tours* 759.
Comenius, J. A. *Works* 283 (286).
Comfort, G. F. [Am.] *Modern Languages in Education* 293.
Commines, P. de *Memoirs* 439 (447); *Mémoires* 1001 (998).
Compagnoni, *Verbi Italiani* 969.
Comparetti, D. *'Setti Savj'* 124; *'Sindibâd'* 837 (124); *Virgil im M.A.* 918 (133).
,, ,, + Ancona, A. d' *Canti e Racconti* 137.
Compayré, Prf. G. *Course of Pedagogy* 283; *History of Pedag.*, 271; *Histoire d. Doctr. de l'Educ.* 272; *Psychol.* 286.
Comte, Auguste *Wks.* 162 (179); *Phil. of Sciences* 173 (488); *Posit. Library* 708; *Posit. Philos.* 162 (178, 246, 385).
Comtesse du Ponthieu 997.
Comyns, W. H. *Abstracts of Title* 215.
Conant, Dr. C. M. *Obstetric Mentor* 594.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Spanish Literature* 735.
,, Dr. T. J. [Am.: ed.] *'Matthew'* 33.
Condé, Jean *Poésies* 995.
,, J. A. *Arabs in Spain* 450.
Conder, Cpt. C. R. *Altaic Hieroglyphs* 391; *Arab Folkl.* 147; *Heth and Moab* 43 (147, 342); *Judas Maccabaeus* 385; *Palest.* 341 (308); *Tent. Wk. in Palest.* 41 (341, 467).
Conder, Rev. E. R. *Basis of Faith* 6; *Life of Xt.* 40; *Why are we Dissenters?* 68.
,, F. R. + C. R. *Handbook to Bible* 39.
Condit, B. [Am.] *Hist. of Engl. Bible* 21.
,, C. L. *Painting Materials* 634 (657).
Condorcet, Marq. de *Arithmetic* 489; *Instr. Pub.* 272.
Conférences Pédagogiques 272.
Conflict of the Holy Apostles 20.
Congreve, Dr. R. *Essays* 163.
,, W. *Works* 778 (774).
Conigrave J. [Austral.] *Sth. Australia* 378.
Conington, Prf. J. *Miscell. Writings* 908.
Conling, S. *Temperance Movement* 250.
Conn, Dr. H. W. [Am.] *Evolution of Today* 515.
Connell, R. *St. Kilda* 330.
Connoisseur, The 781.
Connolly, D. [Am.; ed.] *Library of Ireland's Poets* 760.
Conolly, T. M. [Am.: ed.] *Cases N.Y.Cts.* 184.
Conrad, C. *Compos. d. Com. d. Terenz* 920.
,, F. W. *Anal. of Luther's Catechism* 70.
,, J. *German Universities* 274.
,, Julius *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
,, T. A. [Am.] *Urioniadæ of N. Amer.* 544.
Conradi, B. *Cynewulf's 'Juliana'* 957.
Conradt, C. *Lyr. Verse in gr. Drama* 882.
Consentius, *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Constable, T. *Archibald Constable* 727.
Constans, L. *Dial. du Rouergue* 978; *Lég. d'Oedipe* 132 (993); *MSS. Provenç.* 979; *De Serm. Sallust.* 925.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Anc. Frc.* 987; *Livre de l'Epervier* 978.
Constantine J. *Ventilation* 634.
'Consul's Wife' [= Mrs. J. E. Blunt] *People of Turkey* 339.
Contemporary Pulpit, The 97 (96).
Contemporary Pulpit Library 97.
Contopoulos, N. *Mod. Gk. Lexicon* 872.
Convers, D. [Am.] *Marriage and Divorce in United States* 253.
Conversion of the West 90.
Conway, M. D. [Am.] *Carlyle* 723; *Demonol.* 112 (125); *Emerson* 729; *Idols and Ideals* 120; *E. Randolph* 461; *Repub. Superstit.* 263; *Sacr. Anthol.* 7; *Slavery* 249; *Travels in S. Ken.* 661; *Wandg. Jew* 124.
,, R. S. *Italic Dialects* 906; *Verner's Law* 813.
,, Prf. W. M. *Early Flem. Artists* 652; *Reynolds and Gainsbro'.* 651 (two); *Woodcutters of Netherl.* 658 (711).
Conybeare, C. A. V. *Iceland* 449 (333).
,, ,, Andrew, W. R. [eds.] *Married Women's Property Acts* 206.
,, Rev. W. J. + Howson, Dn. J. S. *St. Paul* 48.
Conz, G. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Cook, A. J. [Am.] *Manual of Apiary* 622.
,, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Agl.-Sax. Laws* 185 (406).
,, Chas. *Dandie Dinmont* 692.
,, Chas. F.—*vide* 'Bickerdyke, John.'
,, Dutton *Book of Play* 679; *Hours with Players* 679; *Nts. at the Play* 697; *On the Stage* 679.
,, Eliza *Poetical Works* 766.
,, E. T. *Hdbk. to National Gallery* 647.
,, Can. F. C. *Acts of Apost.* 34; *Orig. of Lang. and Rel.* 793 (122).
,, Flavel S. *Names of our Lord* 46.
,, J. [Am.] *Rambles near Phila.* 368.
,, Cpt. Jas. *Voyages* (two) (308, 309, 375, 376).
,, Rev. J. [Am.] *Boston Monday Lectures* 116 ['*Conscience*' 113].
,, Louisa S. [ed.] *Geomet. Psychology* 80.
,, W. *Billiards* 700; *Chess Opngs.* 699.
,, + Henry + Gilberg [Ams.] *American Chess Nuts* 699.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Law of Stocks* 217.
Cooke, Col. A. C. *Aide-Mémoire* 608.
,, A. P. [Am.] *Naval Ordnance* 611.
,, C. K. *Australian Defences* 607.
,, E. A. *Saint Columba* 431 (58).
,, Frances E. *An American Hero* 461 (250, 730); *Latimer* 61; *True to Himself* 64; *Tyndale* 61.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Emerson* 729; *Geo. Eliot* 724.
Cooke, G. W. [ed.] *Agricultural Tendencies* 202; *Inclosure of Commons* 215.
,, H. + Harwood, R. G. [eds.] *Charitable Trusts Acts* 192.
,, J. *Dramas* (two) 778 (774).
,, J. E. [Am.] *General Lee* 462; *Stonewall Jackson* 460; *Stories of Old Domin.* 369; *Virginia* 369 (363).
,, J. P. [Am.] *Chem. Philos.* 497; *Chem. Physics* 497; *New Chem.* 496; *Relig. and Chem.* 5.
,, M. C. *Bot. Terms* 519; *Desmids* 522; *Freaks of Plant Life* 521; *Freshwater Algae* 524; *Fungi* (four) 523; *Grevillea Atl.* 523; *Mycographia* 523; *Ponds and Ditches* 536; *Rept.* 546; *Rust, Smut, etc.* 523; *Woodlands* 536.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grevillea* 522.
,, ,, + Quelet, L. *Hymenomycet.* 523.
,, R. D. [Am.] *Highw. Laws of N.Y.* 209.
,, W. H. *History of Hereford* 320.
Cooley, A. J. *Cyclo. Pract. Rects.* 602 (628); *Perfum.* 631; *Toilet* (two) 682.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Law of Taxation* 218.
,, T. M. [Am.] *Constit. Law of U.S.* 193; *Michigan* 366 (363); *Wrongs and Remedies* 219.
,, W. D. *Hist. of Maritime Discovery* 309; *Physical Geography* 501.
Coolidge, W. A. P. *Swiss Travel* 338; *Switzerland* 338 (305).
Cooper, A. *Rectum* 580; *Syphilis* 579.
,, C. H. *Annals of Cambridge* 276; *Memorials of Cambridge* 276.
,, ,, + T. *Athenae Cantab.* 414 (276).
,, Eliz. *Arabella Stuart* 432; *Thomas Wentworth* 417.
,, H. S. *Islands of Pacific* 375.
,, J. *Lost Continent* 250.
,, J. Fenim. [Am.] *Works* 790; Novels 749; *U.S. Navy* 457.
,, J. G. + Baird, S. F. [Ams.] *Ornithol. of California* 551.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Use of Belting* 602.
,, Dr. R. T. *Diseases of Ear* (two) 594.
,, S. *Dictionary of Surgery* 573.
,, Bp. T. *Works* 2.
[,,], T[hos.] *Admon. to People of Eng.* 414.
,, Thomson *Bibliograph. Dictionary* 384.
,, T. T. *Mishmee Hills* 346; *Pioneer of Commerce* 346.
,, T. V. + Fenton, H. T. [Ams.] *American Politics* 263 (457).
,, W. D. *Sussex Provincialisms* 951.
,, W. R. *Egyptian Obelisks* 467.
,, ,, [tr.] *Cleopatra's Needle* 468.
,, W. S. *Ayrshire Yeomanry* 428.
Cooper-King, Lt.-Col. *Hist. of Berks.* 317.
Co-operative Index to Periodicals 705.
Coote, C. H. *Romans in Brit.* 405 (259, 406).
,, H, C. *Admir. Pract.* 222; *Com. Form Pract.* 222.
,, ,, + Tristram, T. H. *Content. Pract.* 222.
,, H. C. [tr.] *Italian Folklore* 136.
,, R. H. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
,, Walter *Wanderings S. and E.* 374.
,, W. N. *Archæology of Baptism* 89.
Cope, Prf. E. D. [Am.] *Cretaceous Vertebrata* 512; *Origin of Fittest* 515; *Theology of Evolution* 5.
,, E. M. *Aristotle's 'Rhetoric'* 894 (159).
,, Sir W. C. *Rifle Brigade* 428.
,, Rev. Sir W. H. *Hampshire Words* 950.
Copeland, A. J. *Bridewell Roy. Hosp.* 323.
Copinger, W. A. *Abol. of Capl. Pun.* 244; *Copyrt.* 212: *Stamp Duties* 219; *Title Deeds* 215.
,, ,, + Monro, J. E. *Law of Rents* 216.
Copleston, R. S. *Aeschylus* 882.
Copner, J. *Celibate Worthies* 486.
Copp, H. N. [Am.; ed.] *Public Land Laws* 202.
Coppée, H. *Conquest of Spain* 450.
Copping, E. *Alfieri & Goldoni* 734.
Coppinger, Dr. R. W. *Cruise of 'Alert'* 309 (372, 375, 517, 556)—*v. also 'Alert.'*
Copway, G. [Am.] *Ojibway Nation* 361.
Coquelin, C. *Actor and his Art* 678.
Coquerel, A. *Conscience and Faith* 82.
Coquillart, *Oeuvres* 999.
Corbet, Julian *General Monk* 417.
Corblet, T. *Patois Picard* 989.
Cordeaux, Rev. J. P. *Birds of Humber District* 550.
Cordery, A. *Solicitors of Supr. Crt.* 203.
,, B. M. + Phillpotts J. S. *King and Commonwealth* 416.
Cordier, H. *Biblioth. Sinica* 345 (452, 848).
Coressius, Geo. on Holy Spirit 112.
Corfe, *Apothecary* 557.
Corfield, Prf. W. H. *Dwlg. Houses* 634; *Health* (two) 588; *Sewerage* 600.
Cormack, G. E. *Waters of Vichy* 590.
,, Sir J. R. *Clinical Studies* 564.
Cormack's Glossary 434.
Corneille, P. *Works* 780.
Cornel, A. *Slovenische Grammatik* 1009.
Cornelius, Dr. *Stud. Life of Germ.* 281.
Cornell, W. M. [Am.] *History of Pennsylvania* 368.
Cornely, R. *Introd. in Vetus Test.* 1.
Corner, R. J. + A. B. *Court of Q.B.* 222.
Cornet, J. *Russian Conversation* 1008.
Cornificius [?] *Rhetorica* [*ad Herennium*] 931 (280).
Cornil + Ranvier *Patholog. Histol.* 583.
Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Brain Rest* 564; *Headache* 567.
Cornish, F. W. *Cromwell* 404.
,, Rev. G. H. [Canad.] *Methodm.* (two) 71.
Cornstock, J. M. [Am.] *Civil Service in United States* 297.
Cornu, J. *Grammaire Portugais* 974.
'Cornwall, Barry' [= B. W. Procter] *Autob.* 725; *Poet. Works* 768 (766); *Lamb* 724.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Blowpipe Analysis* 498.
Cornwallis, Marq. *Correspond.* 419 (435).
Coromilas, D. A. [ed.] *Livres en Grèce* 706.
Coronedi-Berti, C. *Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano* 970.
Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum 815.
,, ,, *Græcarum* 869.
,, ,, *Latinarum* 904.
,, ,, *Semiticarum* 801.
,, ,, *Juris Abessinorum* 810.
,, ,, *Canonici* 197 (98).
,, ,, *Civilis* 229.
,, ,, *Rom. antejustin.* 229.
,, *Scriptorum Eccles. Latinorum* 51.
,, ,, *Eccles. Latin.* 910.
,, ,, *Historiæ Byzantinæ* 398.
Corry, Dr. D. [Am.] *'Book of Job'* 28.
Corssen, W. *Aussprr.*, etc. *d. lat. Spr.* 902 (813); *Etrusk. Spr.* 906; *Ital. Sprachk.* 906; *Lat. Formenl.* 900; *Orig. Poes. Rom.* 908, *Volsc. Ling* 907.
Cort, Mary L. [Am.] *Siam* 350.
Cortes, Hernan *Honduras* 370; *Letters* 308.
Corthell, E. L. [Am.] *Jetties at Mississ.* 598.
Corwin, Dr. E. T. [Am.] *Reformed Dutch Church* 75.
Cory, C. B. [Am.] *Beautiful Birds* 547; *Birds of Bahama* 551; *Birds of Haiti* 551; *Birds of W. Indies* 551; *Naturalist in Magellan* 556.
,, F. W. *How to Foretell Weather* 505.
,, W. *Modern English History* 420.
Cosijn, P. J. *Altwestsächs. Gramm.* (two) 952 (960).
Cosin. Bp. *Works* 2.
Cosquin, E. Articles in *Romania* 121.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes de Lorraine* 136 (121).
Cossa, Prf. L. *Political Economy* 233 (294); *Taxation* 236 (two).
Cosson, E. *Flora Atlantica* 530.
,, E. A. de *Cradle of Blue Nile* 354; *With Sir G. Graham* 427.
Costa, J. [ed.] *Poesia pop. Espanola* 138.
,, Dr. J. M. da *Medical Diagnosis* 564; *W. Harvey* 558.
Costello, A. E. [Am.] *Our Fireman* 245.
,, Louis S. [tr. *Rose Garden of Pers.* 837.
Cotes, E. C. + Swinhoe, Col. C. *Moths of India* 541.
Cotheal, A. [Am.] *Mosquito Indians* 857.
Cotman, J. S. [Arti-t] *Sepulchl. Brasses* 473.
Cotsell, G. *Ships' Anchors* 612.
Cotta, B. v. *Rocks* 507.
Cottam, A. *Charts of Constellations* 501.
,, H. *Tea Cultivation* 617.
Cotterill, H. B. *Study of Poetry* 756.
,, Prf. J. H. *Applied Mechanics* 601; *Steam Engine* 604.
Cottin, Mme. *Elizabeth* 750.
Cottle, Jos. S. *Coleridge and Southey* 726 (723): *Early Recoll. of Coler.* 726.

Cotton, Archd. H. *Editions of Bible* 21 ; *Rhemes & Doway Bible* 21.
,, C. P. *Railway Engineering* 597.
,, H. *Typographical Gazetteer* 709.
,, J. S. *Colonies and Dependencies* 429 (258, 346, 404) ; *New India* 346.
Couat, A. *Étude sur Catulle* 911.
Coubertin, P. de *Educ. en Angleterre* 275.
Couch, Jonathan *Fishes* 545 ; *Instinct* 530.
Couche, Ch. *Working of Railways* 597.
Coues, E. [Am.] *Birds of Col.* 551 ; *Birds of N.W.* 551 ; *Check-list* 551 ; *Fur-Bearg. Anim.* 553 ; *Key to N.-Amer. Birds* 551.
,, ,, +Allen, J. A. *Rodentia* 553.
Cougny, G. *Enseign. des beaux-arts* 290.
Coulanges, F. de *Ancient City* 257 (389 two, 394).
Coulson, W. J. *Diseases of Bladder* 579.
,, H. J. W. + Forbes, U. A. *Law relating to Waters* 220.
Coulter, J. M. [Am.] *Botany of Rocky Mountains* 530.
Coultre, Le *Crestien de Troyes* 993.
Couper, C. T. [ed.] *City of Glasg. Bk. Trial* 186.
Coupland, W. C. *Goethe's 'Faust'* 780 ; *Mental and Moral Science* 286.
Courdioux, Ph. E. *Dictionnaire de la Lang. Fongbé* 854.
Cournot *Instits. d Instr. en Fr.* 272.
Courtat, *Dict. de l'Acad. Fr.* 983.
Courtenay, E. *Veterinary Medicine* 618.
,, T. P. *Life of Sir Wm. Temple* 419.
Courthorpe, W. J. *Addison* 720 (716) ; *Liberal Movt. in Eng. Lit.* 714 ; *Pope* 722.
Courtney, J. + Clark, D. K. *Boiler Maker* (two) 602.
,, L. H. *Adam Smith* 171 ; *Finance* 421.
,, Miss M. A. *Cornish Folklore* 143.
,, ,, + Cough, T. Q. *Words in Corn.* 950.
,, W. L. *Constr. Ethics* 175 ; *Early Idealists* 156 ; *Metaphys. of Mill* 168 ; *J. S. Mill* 168 (713) ; *Studies* 716 ; *Studs. in Philos.* 166 [*Anc. Idealism* 157 ; *Epicurus* 160 (156, 394, 872)].
,, W. P. *Parl. Hist. of Cornwall* 318.
Courty, Prf. A. *Diseases of Uterus* 582.
Cousin, Victor *Philos. Works* 163 (176, 178) ; *Course of Hist. of Mod. Philos.* 156 ; *Educ. in Holland* 297 ; *Philos. of Kant* 166 ; *Psychol.* 167 ; *Société frç. au 17 siècle* 982.
Cousins, R. H. *Strength of Beams* 604.
Coussemaker *Drames Liturg. d. Moy.-âge* 997.
Covarruvias, *Tresoro Castellan.* 973.
Coventry Miracle Plays 781.
Coverdale, Miles *Olde & Newe Test.* 17 ; *Works* 2.
Cowan, H. [ed.] *Land Rights of Scotl.* 202.
,, T. W. *Bee-Keeper* 622.
Cowell, Prf. E. B. *Intro. to Prakrit* 828.
,, ,, [ed.] *Prakrita-Prakasa* 828.
,, G. *Lectures on Cataract* 577.
,, H. *Cts. in India* 224 ; *Hindu Law* 230 ; *Index to Reptd. Cases* 184.
Cowen, E. [Am.] *Justices of Peace* 225.
,, P. H. [Am.] *Poor Laws of N. Y.* 211.
Cowles, Dr. H. [Am.] *Notes on Prophets* 30 ; *'Book of Psalms'* 28.
Cowley, Abram *Essays* 782.
,, -Brown, Rev. G. J. [ed.] *Prayers* 106.
Cowper, B. H. *Sects in Syria* 57 ; *Syr. Gram.* 803.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocryph. Gosp.* 20 ; *Test. Nov. Alex.* 18.
,, Wm. *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757).
,, Dr. W. M. *Bishop Fred. Barker* 93.
Cowperthwaite, Dr. A. C. *Mat. Med.* 592.
Cowtan, R. *Mems. of Brit. Museum* 711.
Cox, A. *Men of Mark in New Zealand* 379.
,, E. W. *Princip. of Punishmt.* 243 (195).
,, ,, [ed.] *Summ. Jurisd. Act.* 228.
,, ,, + Grady, S. G. *Parly. Reg. Act.* 198.
,, E. Y. *Garnishing Churches* 98.
,, Sir. G. W. *Athen. Emp.* 394 (390) ; *Colenso* 60 (93) ; *Crusades* 399 (401) ; *Gt. Pers. War* 394 ; *Gk. Statesmen* 394 ; *Gks. and Persians* 394 (390) ; *Hist. of Greece* (two) 393 ; *Intro. to Comp. Mythol.* 122 (121) ; *Little Cyclo. of Common Things* 701 (487 628) ; *Manl. of Mythol.* 122 ; *on Migr. of Fables* 121 ; *Mythol. of Aryan Nations* 122 (131, 133) ; *Tales of Anc. Greece* 131.
Cox, Sir G. W. + Jones, E. H. *Pop. Romances of M. A.* 736.
,, H. E. *Coleoptera* 542.
,, Homersham *Anc. Parly. Electns.* 260 (405) ; *Hist. of Reform Bills* 259 (405, 421) ; *Instits. of Eng. Govt.* 258 (404) ; *Law of Anc. Lights* 215 ; *Whig and Tory Admins.* 259 (421).
,, I. E. B —*v.* C., I. E. B.
,, Rev. J. C. *All Saints' Ch., Derby* 318 ; *Derbyshire Churches* 318.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Campaign of Atlanta* 458 ; *March to Sea* 458.
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *American Trade Mark Cases* 213.
,, Robert *Liter. of Sabbath Question* 30.
,, Rev. Samuel, *'Corinthians' i.* 47 ; *Expositions* 25 ; *'Job'* 28 ; *Miracles* 119 ; *'Philemon'* 36 ; *Pilgrim Psalms* 29 ; *Priv. Letters of Paul and John* 37 (36) ; *Quest of Chief Good* 29 ; *'Ruth'* 27 ; *Salvator Mundi* 115.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Free Land & Free Tr.* 240 (242) ; *Secession* 785.
,, T. *Mill-Gearing, etc.* 603.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Common Law Pract.* 192.
Coxe, Archd. W. *House of Austria* (two) 437 ; *Kings of Spain* 450 ; *Marlborough* 425 ; *Sir R. Walpole* 419.
Coxon, H. *Oriental Carpets* 639.
Coxwell, H. *Balloon Experints.* 700 (608).
Cozza, [ed.] *Bibl. Sacra. Vet. Fragm.* 16.
Cozzens, F. [Am.] *Amer. Yachts* (two) 690.
Crabb, C. [ed.] *Precedents in Convey.* 194.
,, G. *English Synonyms* 947.
Crabbe, Rev. Geo. *Poetical Works* 766 (757).
Crackanthorpe *Works* 2.
Crafts, Rev. W. B. [Am.] *Temperance Century* 250.
,, Rev. W. F. [Am.] *Uses of Blackboard* 296.
Craig, A. R. *Your Luck's in your Hand* 80.
,, E. T. *Irish Land Question* 240.
,, J. [tr.] *Prot. Ch. in Hungary* 63.
,, Prf. Thos. [Am.] *Differ. Equations* 492.
Craik, D. [Am.] *Pract. Millwright* 603.
,, D. M. [Miss Muloch] Novels 743 ; *Unknown Country* 331 ; *Unsentim. Jy.* 318 ; *Woman's Thoughts* 252.
,, Prf. G. L. *Bacon* 161 ; *English of Shakesp.* 945 (718) ; *Hist. of Brit. Commerce* 264 ; *Hist. of Engl. Liter.* 713 (944) ; *Romance of Peerage* 481.
,, H. *State in rel. to Educ.* 281 (258, 404) ; *Swift* 722 (436).
Crain, M. *Plautinische Cantica* 919.
Crake, Rev. A. D. *Church under Roman Empire* 47.
Cramer, A. *Wortstell. d. lat. Spr.* 901.
,, F. *Erzieh. in den Niederlanden* 278.
,, G. *Altgriechische Komödie* 873.
,, J. A. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897.
,, Abp. Thos. *Works* 2.
Cramp, Rev. J. M. *Baptist History* 69.
Crane, Rev. J. T. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
,, Lucy *Lectures on Art* 644.
,, Prf. T. F. [Am.; tr.] *Italian Popular Tales* 136.
,, ,, [ed.] *Soc. Frç. au 17 siècle* 731.
,, W. J. E. *Bookbinding* 638.
,, W. W. + Moses, B. [Ams.] *Comparative Constitutional Law* 193.
Crary, C. [Am.] *Special Proceedings* 226.
Crashaw, R. *Poems* 763.
Craven, Mme. A. Novels 751.
,, Mrs. Dacre *District Nurses* 591.
,, H. + Barfield. J. *Congo Dictionary* 854.
,, Rev. T. *Hindustani Dictionary* 832.
Crawford, Earl of *Voyages of de Bry* 307.
,, F. Marion Novels 744 (748) ; *Sir John Hawkwood* 404.
,, J. C. *Travels in New Zealand, etc.* 380.
,, R. *Across the Pampas* 372 (two).
,, Prf. T. J. *Atonement* 111 ; *Fatherhood of God* 110.
Crawfurd, J. *Malay Dictionary* 851.
,, O. *Portugal* 337.
,, ,, [ed.] *Comic Dramatists* 775 (757).
"Crawley, Cpt." [=G. F. Pardon] *Bicycling* 688 ; *Cards* 698 ; *Chess* 699 ; *Cricket* 695 ; *Gymnast.* 697 ; *Lawn Tennis* 696.
"Crawley, Cpt." + Cook, W. *Billiard Book* 700 ; *Billiards* 700.
,, Chas. *Life Insurance* 201.
,, W. J. C. *Competitive Examin.* 297.
Cray, S. D. *Violin Player* 677.
Creagh, Jas. *Armenians, etc.* 339 ; *Over the Borders* 339.
Creak, Alb. *Dictionary to Caesar* 921.
Creasy, Sir E. S. *Engl. Constit.* 405 (259) ; *Fifteen Decis. Battles* 384 ; *Hist. of Engl.* 409 (407) ; *Impl. and Col. Constits.* 261 (429) ; *Internat. Law* 231 ; *Ottoman Turks* 451.
Creeny, Rev. W. F. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
Crehore, J. D. [Am.] *Mech. of Girder* 599.
Creighton, Dr. Chas. *Bovine Tuberc.* 584 ; *Breast* 578 ; *Cow-pox* 571 ; *Jenner and Vaccination* 571 ; *Unconsc. Memory* 566 (177) ; *Vaccination* 571.
,, Louise *Black Prince* 412 (404) ; *England a Continen. Power* 409 ; *Marlbro* 425 (404) ; *Raleigh* 404 ; *Simon de Montfort* 404.
,, Can. M. *Age of Elizab.* 413 (401) ; *Carlisle* 318 (316) ; *Germ. Reformation* 63 ; *Hist. of Papacy* 83 (53) ; *Rome* 396 ; *Simon de Montfort* 411 ; *Tudors and Reformation* 413 (403) ; *Wolsey* 415 (404).
,, Mrs. *Raleigh* 415 (403).
Creizenach, W. *Volksschausp. v. Faust* 145.
Crelle, A. L. *Tables f. Prod. & Quot.* 269.
Crellin, W. *Traverse Table* 599.
Cremer, Dr. A. H. *Beyond the Grave* 114.
,, Prf. H. *Lexicon of N. T. Greek* 22.
,, W. H. *Hanky-Panky* 700 ; *Magicn.* 700 ; *Secret Out* 700.
Cremona, Prf. L. *Proj. Geom.* 491 ; *Graphical Statics* 602 ; *Graph. and Stat. Calculus* 491.
Crespigny, E. C. de *London Flora* 528.
Cresswell, Fran. *Elizabeth Fry* 253 (94, 245).
,, F. O. *Handrailing* 635.
Crestien de Troies *Oeuvres* 993 (988).
Cresy, E. *Encyclo. of Civil Engin.* 596.
Creuly, C. + Jacobs, A. *Gaule* (two) 922.
Creuzer, G. F. *Hist. Kunst d. Griech.* 874 ; *Symbolik* 131.
Crevaux, J. + Sagot, P. + Adam, L. *Grams. et Vocabs.* 858.
Crew, B. J. [Am.] *Petroleum* 642.
Crewe, A. W. *Potatoes* 628 ; *Manures* 616.
Crichton, A. + Wheaton, H. [Ams.] *Scandinavia* 449.
Cries of London 248.
Crippen, Rev. T. G. *History of Xtn. Doctrine* 106.
Cripps, C. A. *Law of Compensation* 202.
,, H. *Rectum* (two) 580.
,, H. W. *Law of Church & Clergy* 198.
,, W. J. *Plate* (three) 664.
Crisman, Rev. E. B. [Am.] *Cumberland Presbyterian Church* 74.
Cristiani, R. S. [Am.] *Perfumery* 631 ; *Soap* 631.
Crittenden, J. J. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
Crocker, Dr. H. R. [Am.] *Diseases of Skin* 571.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Duties of Sheriffs, etc.* 210.
,, Lucretia [Am.] *Methods of Teaching Geography* 291.
Croffut, W. A. *The Vanderbilts* 265.
Crofton, H. T. *Bks. rel. to Gypsies* 462.
Croisade d'Albigeoise 980.
Croiset, A. *Pindar* 880 ; *Xénophon* 890.
Croizet, M. *Essai sur Lucien* 899.
Croker, J. W. *Correspondence* 422 ; *French Revolution* 440.
,, T. Crofton *London to Fulham* 322.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fairy Legs. of Ireland* 134 ; *Popular Songs of Ireland* 760.
Croll, Dr. J. *Clim. & Cosmol.* 503 (505) ; *Clim. & Time* 503 (505) ; *Stellar Evolution* 501.
Crombie, B. W. *Modern Athenians* 329 (649, *note*).
Crompton, H. *Industrial Conciliation* 239.
Cromwell, J. H. [Am.] *Belts & Pulleys* 602.
,, Oliver *Letters & Speeches* 416.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Life of R. B. Hayes* 460.
Cron, Chr. *Plato's 'Gorgais'* 896.
Cronise, T. F. [Am.] *California* 364.
Crookes, Dr. Wm. *Calico Dyeing* 632 ; *Dyeing & Tissue Printing* 632 ; *Phenom. of Spiritualism* 81, *Psych. Force* 81 ; *Meth. in Chem. Anal.* 498.
Crooks, Dr. G. R. + Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Ams.] *Theological Encyclo.* 1 (two, 43).
Crookshank, Rev. C. H. *Methodism in Irel.* 71 ; *Meth. Women* 71.
,, E. M. *Intro. to Bacteriology* 514 ; *Manual of Bact.* 564 ; *Photog. of Bact.* 564 ; *Vaccination* 584.
Crosby, A. [Am.] *Lex. to Xenophon* 891.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *'Josh.'* 26 ; *'Nehem.'* 24.
,, N. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 279.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Early Coins of Amer.* 477.
,, Thos. *English Baptists* 69.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Geology of E. Mass.* 572.
Croskery, Prf. T. *Plymouth Brethren* 73.
Crosley, W. *Skating Cards* 698.
Cross, C. F. + Bevan, *Paper Making* 638.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Shorthand Dictionary* 797.
,, J. W. *Geo. Eliot* 724.
Crosse, A. F. *Carpathians* 311.
Crossing, W. *Anc. Crosses of Dartmoor* 470.
Crossland, Mrs. N. *Memorable Women* 252.
Crossley, E. + Gledhill, J. *Double Stars* 501.
Croston, J. *Sites of Lancs.* 321 ; *Old Mancs.* 322 ; *On Ft. thro. Peak* 318.
Crotch, G. R. [Am.] *Coleoptera* 542.
Crowe [Mrs.] Catherine *Night Side of Nature* 81.
,, Eyre E. *History of France* 437.
,, J. A. + Cavalcaselle, G. B. *Early Flem. Ptrs.* 652 ; *Ptg. in Italy* (two) 653 ; *Raphael* 654 ; *Titian* 654.
Crowest. F. *Musical Anecd.* 672 ; *Mus. Engld.* 672 ; *Great Tone Poets* 672.
Crowne, John *Dramatic Works* 778.
Crowned King, The 963.
Crowther, Rev. G. F. *English Pattern Coins* 476.
,, J. T. *Manchester Cathedral* 669.
,, S. *Yoruba Lang.* (two) 856.
Crozier, Dr. J. B. *Civiliz. & Progress* 178 (385) ; *Ld. Rand. Churchill* 402.
,, L. S. [Am.] *Silkworms* 639.
Cruden, A. *Concord. to O. & N. T.* 22.
Crüger, J. *Physik i. d. Volkssch.* 295.
Cruikshank, G. [artist ; ed.] *Comic Almanack* 755 ; *Omnibus* 755 ; *Table-Book* 755.
Cruise, Dr. F. R. *Thomas à Kempis* 55.
Crusius, G. C. *Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's 'Kyropædie'* 891.
Crump, A. *Banking* (two) 235 ; *Fall in Prices* 235 ; *Formation of Polit. Opinion* 255 ; *Key to Money Market* 268 ; *Progress of Banks* 236 (268) ; *Stock Exchange Speculations* 268.
,, F. O. *Marine Insurance* 201.
,, ,, [ed.] *Judicature Practice* 221.
Crusius, G. C. *Lexicon for Homer* 879.
,, O. *Paroemiogr. Graec.* 875.
Cruttwell, Rev. C. T. *Early Christian Literature* 908 ; *Roman Liter.* 908.
,, ,, + Banton, C. T. [eds.] *Specimens of Roman Literature* 908.
Cruwell, G. A. + Blacklaw, *Brazil* 617.
Csink, *Hungarian Grammar* 840.
Ctesias, *Opera* 887 ; *Fragments* 510.
Cubley, W. H. *Element. Drawing* 657.
Cucherat, F. *Alésia* 922.
Cudworth, W. *Abraham Sharp* 499.
Cuervo, R. J. *Dic. Leng. Cast.* 973 ; *Leng. Bogot.* 974.
Cuesta, F. A. de la [Am.] *Mutsun Language* (two) 857.
Cullen, W. *Water Wheels* 604.
Culley, R. S. *Practical Telegraphy* 606.
Cullingworth, Dr. C. J. *Monthly Nurses* 581 ; *Nursing* 591.
Cullum, Gen. G. W. [Am.] *Military Bridges* 609 ; *War of* 1812-15. 458.
Culpeper. Dr. N. *Herbal* 586.
Culross, Dr. J. *William Carey* 93.
Cumberland, C. *Guinea Pig* 685.
,, Stuart *Thought-reader* 80
Cumming [Miss] C. F. Gordon *China* 345 ; *Cruise in French Man-of-War* 375 ; *Fiji* 375 ; *Fire Fountains* 376 ; *Granite Crags* 364 ; *Hebrides to Himalayas* 348 ; *In Himalayas* 348.
,, Dr. J. Bks. on Second Advent (five) 115 (119) ; *Ritualism* 68.
,, Rev. J. G. *Isle of Man* 321 ; *Runic Remains of Isle of Man* 321 (471).
,, ,, [ed.] *Antiquitates Mannia* 321.

Cumming, L. *Theory of Electricity* 495.
,, R. Gordon *Interior of S. Africa* 687.
Cummings, W. H. *Purcell* 674 (673); *Rudim. of Music* 674.
Cummins, A. H. *Old Friesic Gram.* 936.
,, Mrs. G. D. [Am.] *Bp. G. D. Cummins* 68.
Cuncliffe, H. *Rochdale-w.-Rossendale Words* 950.
Cundall, F. *Landsc. Ptrs. of Holland* 649; *Van de Velde* 649.
,, J. [ed.] *Bookbinding* 639.
Cunha, G. J. da *Indo-Port. Numis.* 475; *Koncani Lang.* 831.
'Cuniculus' *Rabbit Keeper* 622.
Cunningham, Allan *Lives of Painters* 650; *Sir D. Wilkie* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tradit. Tales* 134.
,, ,, + MacKay [eds.] *Burns & Earlier Poets* 757.
,, Maj.-Gen. A. *Ancient Geogr. of India* 346 (394); *Arch. Surv. of India* 468.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bhilsa Topes* 468; *Stupa of Bharhut* 468.
,, C. D. *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
,, ,, + Abney, W. *Pioneers of Alps* 339 (697).
,, Prf. D. J. *Marsupialia* 553.
,, Col. Sir H. S. Novels 746; *Hindu Law* 230.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Evidence Act* 200.
,, ,, + Shephard, H. H. [eds.] *Ind. Contract Act* 194.
,, Dr. J. *Church History of Scotland* 65; *Quakers* 75.
,, J. [ed.] *Parliamentary Elections* 198.
,, ,, + Mattinson, M. W. *Precedents of Pleading* 228.
,, J. H. [ed.] *Prose Chap Books* 143.
,, Peter *Inigo Jones* 666; *London* 322; *Nell Gwyn* 680.
,, R. O. *Natural Hist. of Magellan* 556.
,, Prc. W. *Descartes* 163; *Disc. on Church Princ.* 88; *Histor. Theol.* 106; *Reformers* 56 (63).
,, Prf. W. *English Industry* 264 (628); *Polit. & Economics* 233.
,, Rev. W. *Churches of Asia* 47 (107); *St. Austin* 52.
Cunynghame, Sir A. T. *Eastern Caucasus* 351.
,, Gen. *South Africa* 426.
,, H. *Law of Electric Lighting* 209.
Cuper *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Cupid & Psyche—v. Apuleius.
Cupper, R. A. *Stair Builder* 635.
Cups and their Customs 251.
'*Curaçoa*,' *H.M.S., Cruise of* 517.
Cureton, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Works (three) 804 [*Syr. Gosp.* 18].
Curley, E. A. [Am.] *Nebraska* 367.
Curling, T. B. *Diseases of Testis* 579.
Curr, E. M. [Austral.] *Australian Race* 377 (148, 852).
Curran, J. P. *Speeches* 187; *Songs* 1003 (*note*).
,, W. H. *J. P. Curran* 187.
Currie, F. [ed.] *Indian Crim. Proced.* 224.
,, J. *Notes on Horace* 912.
Curry, J. L. M. [Am.] *Constitutional Government in Spain* 262.
Cursor Mundi 962.
Curteis, Can. A. M. *Macedonian Empire* 394 (390); *Roman Empire* 396.
,, Can. G. H. *Dissent* 68; *Scientific Obstacles* 4.
Curtis, C. B. *Velasquez & Murillo* 654.
,, G. T. [Am.] *Buchanan* 459; *Creation* 117; *History of Constitution* 457 (263); *Daniel Webster* (two) 461.
,, G. W. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729; *Howadji* 342 (43).
,, J. *Beetles* 542; *Entomology* 540; *Farm Insects* 614.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Silver Lead Deposits* 512.
,, W. E. [Am.] *Spanish America* 370.
Curtiss, Prf. S. I. [Am.] *Ingersoll & Moses* 118; *Levitical Priests* 118 (26).
Curtius, Prf. E. *Gk. Etymol.* 868 (813); *Gk. Grammar* 865; *Griech. Schulgr.* 865; *Gk. Verb* 866 (814); *Hist. of Greece* 393; *Kl. Schr.* 862; *Kritik d. neu. Sprachf.* 796; *Tempora u. Modi* 863.
,, Quintus, *Opera* 922.
Curwen, H. *Hist. of Booksellers* 727.
Curwen, J. *Harmony* 6-4; *Mus. Theory* 674; *Tonic Sol-fa* (two) 677 (293).
,, Mrs. J. *Child Pianist* 676.
,, J. S. *John Curwen* 673; *Stud. in Worship Music* 675.
Curzon, Hon. G. *Russ. in Cent. As.* 344.
,, Rob. [= Ld. Zouche] *Monasteries of Levant* 54 (339).
Cusack, Mary E. *Cork* 331; *Kerry* 332; *Manual of Irish History* 433.
Cusack-Smith, Sir W. *War Ships* 611.
Cushing, C. [Am.] *Treaty of Wash.* 232.
,, Rev. J. N. *Shan Lang.* (three) 850.
,, L. S. [Am.] *Legislat. Assemblies* 197; *Parliamentary Practice* 197.
,, W. [Am.] *Anonyms.* 704; *Initials & Pseudon.* 704.
Cussans, J. E. *Heraldry* 482; *Hertfordshire* 320.
Cust, Sir E. *Annals of War* 423; *Lives of Warriors* 424.
,, R. N. *Langs. of Africa* 853; *Langs. of East Indies* 851; *Langs. or Oceania* 851; *Linguist. Essays* 794; *Picts. of Ind. Life* 348.
Custer, E. B. [Am.] *Tenting on Plains* 365.
Cutcliffe, H. C. *Trout-fishing* 694.
Cuthbertson, J. *Glossary to Burns* 766.
Cutler, J. *Law of Naturalization* 211.
,, Dr. T. *Notes on Spa* 590.
,, T. W. *Japan. Ornament* 662 (646).
Cutter, G. R. [Am.] *Dictionary of German Terms in Medicine* 563.
,, H. B. L. *Assamese Phrases* 830.
Cutts, Rev. E. L. *Breaking of Bread* 89; *Charlemagne* 444; *Christmas Decorations* 98; *Colchester* 319 (316); *Constantine* 397; *Dict. of Church of England* 57; *Scenes & Character of Middle Ages* 400 (53, 471); *Sepulchr. Slabs* (two) 472.
Cuyper, C. de *Enseign. d'Allem.* 297.
Cynewulf *Works* 957 (955).
Cyprian, St. *Opera* 52 (51).
Cyril, St. *Opera* [and trss.] 52 (51).
Czörnig, C. v. *Völker Oberitaliens* 972.
Czuczor, G. + Fongarasi, T. *Magyar ryelv Szotara* 840.

Daal, Marie *Anna* 750.
D[ennis], J. *Secrets of Angling* 693.
Dabney, R. H. [Am.] *Causes of French Revolution* 440.
Dabovich, P. E. *Marine Dictionary* 610.
Da Cunha, J. G.—*v.* Cunha, J. G. da.
Dadd, Prf. G. H. [Am.] *Cattle Doctor* 618.
Dafforne, J. *E. M. Ward* 651.
Dahl, B. *Lateinische Partikel 'ut'* 900.
Dahle, L. *Malagasy Folklore* 151.
Dahlmann, F. C. *Deutsche Geschichte* 443.
Dahn, F. + Thérèse *Walhall* 140.
Daily Round 103.
Daintree, R. *Queensland* 378.
Dakyns, H. G. *Xenophon* 891 (394, 872).
Dal, W. [ed.] *Russian Beliefs* 140; *Russian Proverbs* 140.
Dalby, Sir W. B. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Dale, A. W. W. *Synod of Elvira* 47.
,, C. W. M. + Lehmann, R. C. [eds.] *Cases Over-ruled* 183.
,, J. M. *Clergym. Legal Hdbk.* 198 (98).
,, Dr. R. W. *Atonemt.* 111; *Congreg. Principles* 69; *'Ephesians'* 35; *Evangel. Revival* 97; *Impress. of Austral.* 377; *Jewish Temple* 36; *Laws of Xt.* 100; *Preaching* 95; *Ten Commandments* 26.
Dalgairns *German Mystics* 108.
,, Mrs. *Practice of Cookery* 681.
Dalin, A. F. *Svensk Ordbog* (two) 943.
Dall, W. H. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
Dallaway, J. *W. Division of Sussex* 326.
Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. *Canning* 422; *Colbett* 422; *Palmerston* 423; *Peel* 423.
Dalrymple, D. *Climate of Egypt* 590.
D'Alton, J. *Drogheda* 435; *King James' Ir. Army List* 435.
Dalton, C. *Gen. Sir E. Cecil* 424.
,, Col. E. T. *Ethnology of Bengal* 347.
,, Rev. H. *Bp. J. à Lasco* 64.
,, Prf. J. C. [Am.] *Human Physiology* 561; *Physiology and Hygiene* 592 (561.)
,, W. *Cong. of Mexico and Peru* 370 (373).
Daly, A. *Peg Woffington* 680.
,, Fred. *Henry Irving* 680.
,, Dr. J. Bowles *Irish Industries* 629; *Radical Pioneers* 420 (two).
Dalyell, Sir J. G. *Superstitions of Scotl.* 134.
Dalzel, A. *Edinburgh University* 276.
Dalzell, J. G. *Animals of Scotland* 537.
Dalziel, H. *Brit. Dogs* 691; *Dis. of Dogs* 691; *Collie* 692; *Fox Terr.* (two) 692; *Greyh.* 692; *St. Bernard* 692.
Damase-Arbaud [ed.] *Chants de la Provence* 136.
Damathat 850.
Dame Siriz 962.
Dames, M. L. *N. Balochi Language* 837.
Damm, C. D. *Lex. Homer.-Pind.* 880 (*s.v.* Duncan J. M.).
Dammann, A. *Mädchen-schule* (three) 299.
Damnay, A. D. *Railway Signals* 597.
Damon, R. *Geology of Weymouth* 509.
Damsté, P. H. *C. Valerii Flacci 'Argonautica'* 916.
Dan Michel *Ayenbite of Inwyt* 965.
Dana, D. D. [Am.] *Fire Depart. in U.S.* 245.
,, E. S. + J. D. [Ams.] *Textbook of Mineralogy* 506.
,, H. S. [Am.] *History of Woodstock* 369.
,, Prf. J. D. [Am.] *Corals* 537; *Geolog. Story* 506; *Manl. of Geol.* 505; *Syst. of Mineral.* 506; *Text-bk. of Geol.* 505; *Zoophytes* 537.
,, R. H. sen. [Am.] *Seaman's Manual* 610.
,, ,, jun. [Am.] *Trip to Cuba* 371.
Dance, C. D. *Venezuela* 374.
Dandin, *Dasak.-char.* 825; *Kávyádarsa* 827.
Dangschat, M. *Elementarlehrer* 281.
Danicic, D. *Altserbische Sprache* 1008; *Kroat. Dictionary* 1008.
Daniel, C. *De Dialecto Eliaca* 871.
,, Can. E. *Prayer Book* 105.
,, H. [ed.] *Thesaurus Hymnologicus* 102.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Negotiable Instru.* 190.
,, Dr. W. F. *Medical Topography* 566.
Daniell, A. *Principles of Physics* 493.
,, C. J. *Gold Treasure of India* 643.
,, E. R. *Practice of Chancery* 222.
,, J. F. *Altmarkische Mundart* 939.
,, W. T. S. *Origin of Law Reports* 186.
Daniels, Rev. W. H. *Methodists* 71; *Moody* 76; *Temperance Reform* 250.
Danilov, K. [ed.] *Old Russian Songs* 140.
Danker, O. *Mittelkentische Denkmäler* 963.
Dansey, Rev. Wm. *Horæ Decanicæ Rurales* 95.
Dante, Alighieri. Poet. Wks. 772; *De Monarchia* 446; *De Vulg. Eloq.* 968.
D'Anvers, N. [= Miss Meugens] *Elementary History of Art* 644 (654).
Danyell, A. S. *Italian Bee-Keeping* 622.
Darab Dastur Peshotan Sunjana *Marriages in Old Iran* 253.
Darbishire, H. D. *Spiritus Asper* 867.
D'Arblay, Mme.—*v.* Arblay D', Mme.
Darby, J. G. N. + Bosanquet, F. A. *Statutes of Limitation* 204.
Dard, J. *Dictionnaire Français-Wolof* 853.
Darley, J. R. *Grecian Drama* 873.
Darling, C. *Scintillæ Juris* 214.
,, J. *Cyclopædia Bibliographica* 1.
Darlington, T. *Folk-spch. of S. Cheshire* 949.
Darmesteter, A. *Creation d. Mots* 984; *Form. d. Mots* 983 (907); *Life of Words* 814.
,, ,, + Hatzfeld, A. *Seizième Siècle* 987 (two).
,, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] *Collection of Afghan Songs* 837; *Ess. Orient.* 794; *Etud. Iran.* 15 (834); *Ormuzd & Ahriman* 15 (834); *Haurvatat* 15 (834); *Poés. Persane* 15 (836).
Darpe, *Verb. apud Thucydidem* 889.
Darras, Abbé J. E. *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* 83.
Dart, J. H. *Vendors and Purchasers* 220.
Darwin, C. *Cirripedia* 539; *Climbg. Plts.* (two) 521; *Coral Reefs* 537; *Cross & Self Fertilzn.* 520; *Descent of Man* 174 (515); *Express. of Emotns.* 554 (516, 658); *Fertilzn. of Orchids* 520; *Forms of Flowrs.* 520; *Insectiv. Plts.* 521; *Lepadidæ* 539; *Movt. in Plts.* 521; *Origin of Species* 515; *Variatns. of Plts. & Anim.* 521 (515, 516); *Veget. Mould* 521 (539, 615); *Volcan. Islds.* 503 (513); *Voy. of 'Beagle'* 516 (309); *Voy. of a Naturalist* 516 (375).
Darwin, Dr. Francis *Charles Darwin* 532.
Daryl, P. *Ireland's Disease* 261 (331); *Public Life in England* 316.
Das, Abhay C. *Indian Ryot* 347.
,, Devendra N. *Hindoo Life* 348.
Dasaratha-Jataka 13 (829).
Dasent, Sir G. W. *Life in Irel. in 10 cent.* 334.
,, ,, [tr.] *Burnt Njal* 942 (388); *J. T. Delane* 728; *Pop. Tales fr. Norse* 141 '121); *Tales from Fjeld* 141.
Dass, Rev. Ishuree *Manners of Hindus* 347.
Dathavansa 13 (829).
Daubeney, Prf. *On Volcanoes* 502.
Daubeny, C. *Roman Husbandry* 909.
D'Aubigny, Dr J. H.—*v.* Aubigny, Dr. J. H. D'.
Daubourg, E. *Interior Architecture* 671.
Daude de Pradas *Oeuvres* 980.
Daudet, Alph. Novels 751; *Recoll. of Liter. Man* 732; *Tarturin on Alps* 338.
Daumas, Dr. C. *Waters of Vichy* 590.
Daunt, Dr. A. *Holy Spirit* 112.
,, W. J. O'N. *Dan. O'Connell* 437; *Eighty-five Years of Irish History* 436.
Daurel et Beton 980.
Daurignac, J. W. *Society of Jesus* 86.
Davenant, Sir W. *Dramatic Works* 778.
Davenport, *City Nightcap* 778 (774).
,, Prf. F. *Harmony & Counterpoint* 674.
,, R. A. *History of Bastille* 438.
,, S. *Engraving* 658.
,, W. B. *Sport* 686.
David, E. *Dialecti Laconicæ* 871.
Davids, Rev. T. W. *Nonconf. in Essex* 68.
,, T. W. Rhys- —*v.* Rhys-Davids, T. W.
Davidson, Prf. A. B. *Apocrypha* 31; *'Ezek.'* 24; *Hebr. Gram.* 21 (810); *Hebr. Syntax* 810 (21); *'Job'* 28 (24).
,, A. D. *'Esther'* 27.
,, B. *Hebr. Concord.* (two) 22.
,, C. [ed.] *Preceds. in Convey.* (two) 194; *in Wills* 221, *of Mortgages* 208.
,, C. P. [Canad. ; ed.] *Acts relating to Banks* 189.
,, E. A. *Drugs. f. Cab. Mkrs.* 636; *f. Carprs.* 635; *Gothic Stonewk.* 667; *House Carpr.* 635; *Ho. Ptg.* 634.
,, Cpt. F. A. *Colloquial Burmese* 850.
,, J. *Bibliotheca Devoniensis* 319.
,, J. L. S. *Polybius* 872.
,, Dr. J. T. *City Youth* 101; *Forewnd.* 101; *Talks* 101.
,, Misses [eds.] *Triqueti Marbles* 655.
,, Dr. S. *Bibl. Criticism* 19; *Canon of Bible* 20; *Eccles. of Polity of N. T.* 88; *Hermeneutics* 23; *Intro. to N. T.* 16. *to O.T.* 16; *Last Things* 114.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hebrew Text of O. T.* 17.
,, T. *Parthenon Frieze* 655; *Foss. Brachiop.* 543; *Rec. Brach.* 544.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Art in Education* 290; *Proleg. to 'In Memoriam'* 769.
,, W. L. *Logic of Definition* 172.
,, Rev. W. T. *Christian Conscience* 113.
Davie, O. [Am.] *Nests of N. Am. Birds* 551.
Davies, Benj. [Am.] *Chaldee and Hebrew Lexicon* 21 (802).
,, C. M. *History of Holland* 447.
,, Dr. C. Maurice. Religious Life of London (four) 59.
,, D. C. *Metallif. Minls.* 642; *Slate* 642.
,, Rev. D. C. *Echoes fr. Welsh Hills* 67.
,, Rev. D. S. *Sonography* 797.
,, Emily *Higher Educ. of Women* 299.
,, Bev. Edw. *Celtic Researches* 133; *Mythology of Druids* 133.
,, Rev. E. J. *Asiatic Turkey* 352.
,, G. *Annuities* 267.
,, G. Christ. *Boat Sailing* 690; *Dutch Waterways* 312; *Norf. Broads* 324.
,, Rev. G. J. *Preachers* 96; *Preachg.* 95.
,, ,, [ed.] *Homilies* 96.
,, Rev. J. *Catullus, etc.* 911; *Hesiod & Theognis.* 877 (880, 157); *Hindu. Philos.* 826.
,, Sir John *Poet. Works* 763; *Discovery of Ireland* 433.
,, Rev. J. G. *Flashes fr. Welsh Pulpit* 67.
,, Rev. J. Llew. *'Ephes,' 'Coloss.' and 'Philem.'* 34 (35—two); *Gosp. & Modern Life* 100; *Social Quest.* 100.

Davies, Rev. J. S. *History of Southampton* 320.
,, O. C. *Earthly Minerals* 640.
,, P. J. *Plumbing* 635.
,, R. *Marmaduke Rawdon* 316.
,, Rev. R. N. *Justification* 113.
,, T. *Microscopic Objects* 518.
,, T. L. O. *Bible English* 947 ; *Supplementary English Glossary* 947.
,, W. *Pilgrimage of Tiber* 335.
D'Avigdor, E. H.—*v.* Avigdor, E. H. D'.
Davin, N. F. *Irishmen in Canada* 331.
Davis, C. H. *Ch. Can. of* 1604 & 1865, 50.
,, C. T. *Manufacture of Bricks* 634, *of Leather* 637, *of Paper* 638.
,, Prf. G. B. *International Law* 231.
,, G. E. *Practical Microscopy* 518.
,, Helen [Austral.] *For So Little* 747.
,, Henry *Admin. of Anæsthetics* 574.
,, H. F. A. *Building Societies* 241.
,, ,, *Industrial Societies* 191.
,, ,, *Law of Building Societies* 191.
,, ,, *Law of Friendly Societies* 191.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Reconstruction* 785.
,, Jeff. [Am.] *Confederate Government* 458; *Inaug. Address* 785.
,, John, *Voyages & Works* 381.
,, Col. J. *Qu. Roy. Surrey Reg.* 428 ; *Second Surrey Militia* 428.
,, J. B. *Thesaurus Craniorum* 554 ; *Abor. Cran.* 554 ; *Cran. of Pacific* 554.
,, ,, + Thurnam, J. *Crania Brit.* 554.
,, J. D. *Bibliography of N. Zealand* 379.
,, J. E. *County Courts Practice* 223 ; *Law of Registr.* 198.
,, ,, [ed.] *Labour Laws* 200.
,, J. R. A. *Textbook of Biology* 514.
,, J. W. + Lees, F. A. *W. Yorkshire* 327 (510).
,, M. D. [ed.] *Hebr. Dds. of Eng. Jews* 391.
,, N. *Carthage and Remains* 465; *Ruined Cities of Numidia* 465.
,, N. D. *Cavaliers & Roundhds.* 371 (415).
,, T. *Hist. of Irel.* 433; *J. P. Curran* 187.
,, W. G. *Archit. Studies in France* 669.
,, Rev. W. J. *Kaffir Dictionary* (two) 856 ; *Kaffir Grammar* 856.
Davison, Rev. J. *Disc. on Prophecy* 38.
Davy, F. *Land of Permauls* 350.
,, Sir Humphrey *Salmonia* 694.
,, Dr. J. *Sir Humphrey Davy* 496.
Davys, Can. W. *Cathedral of Peterb.* 669.
Dawe, Rev. C. S. *Church Catechism* 102.
Dawes, E. A. S. *Pronunciation of Gk.* 868.
Dawidow, *Wörtersamml. der Ainos* 846.
Dawidowsky, F. + Brannt, W. A. *Glue, Gelatine, Pastes*, 630.
Dawkins, Prf. W. B. *Cave Hunting* 469 ; *Early Man* 554 (469).
,, ,, + Sanford, W. A. *Pleistocene Mammalia* 553.
Dawson, Rev. E. C. *Bishop Hannington* 93.
,, Geo. *Prayers* 106 ; *Sermons* 100.
,, G. M. + Sutherland, A. *Geography of British Colonies* 332.
,, Jas. [Austral.] *Australian Aborigines* 377 (852).
,, Sir J. W. [Canad.] *Acad. Geol.* 512 : *Canad. Geol.* 512 ; *Chain of Life* 117 (506) ; *Dawn of Life* 515 ; *Earth & Man* 117 ; *Egypt & Syria* 39 (390) ; *Fossil Men* 554 ; *Geol. Hist. of Plts.* 522 ; *Mod. Science & Bible Lds.* 41 (342) ; *Nat. and Bible* 117 ; *Orig. of World* 117.
,, P. [Canad.] *Fossil Plts. of Canada* 512.
,, S. E. [Canad.] *Copyright in Books* 212.
,, W. H. *German Socialism* 247; *History of Skipton* 327.
,, W. W. *Stone in Bladder* 579.
Dawud al Hakim *Tezkiret Uli ul Albab* 809.
Day of my Life at Eton 280.
Day, A. *Dialogues of Plato* 896.
,, A. *Harmony* 674.
,, Edw. *Collacon* 702.
,, Dr. F. *Fishes of G. Brit. & Irel.* 545, *of Ind.* 545, *of Malabar* 545 ; *Rept. on Fish of Ind.* 623 ; *Salmonidæ* 545 (694).
,, Dr. H. *Ozone* 589.
,, Rev. H. J. *Conic Sections* 491.
,, Rev. L. B. *Bengal Peasant Life* 348.
,, ,, [tr.] *Folk Tales of Bengal* 130.
,, Lewis F. on Design (four) 661.
Day, St. J. V. *Iron and Steel* (two) 643 ; *Great Pyramid* 467.
,, S. P. *Juvenile Crime* 244 ; *Monastic Institutions* 53.
,, T. A. + Hines, J. B. *Mediæval Cost.* 484.
,, W. *Horse* 620 ; *Racehorse* 688 ; *Reminiscences of Turf* 688.
,, W. A. *Russian Govt. in Poland* 448.
,, Dr. W. H. *Diseases of Children* 582 ; *Headaches* 567 ; *Headaches in Children* 583.
Deakin, R. *Flora of Colosseum* 527 ; *Plants of Tunbridge Wells* 528.
Dean H. [Am.] *History of Civilization* 386.
,, ,, + Martin *History of France* 437.
,, P. *Theodore Parker* 82.
Deane, C. P. [ed.] *Licensing Laws* 209.
,, H. C. *Principles of Conveyancing* 194.
,, Rev. J. *Worship of Serpent* 126.
,, Rev. W. J. *Abraham* 26 ; *Daniel* 30 ; *Samuel* 27.
Deas, E. *Law of Railways* 216.
,, J. *History of the Clyde* 330.
,, T. F. R. *Tea Planter's Guide* 617.
Death, J. *Beer of Bible* 43 (632).
Debains, A. *Agricult. en Italie* 909.
Debaines, A. & Toussaint, H. *Etchings* 659.
Debeure du Buc, L. *Glossaire Lillois* 989.
De Bo, L. L. *West-Vlaamsch Idioticon* 940.
Debrett, J. [ed.] *Peerages, etc.* 478.
Decaisne, E. + Lemaout, L. *Botany* 520 ; *Classification of Plants* 520.
Decanver, H. C. *Works in refutation of Methodism* 71.
Decoudray, G. *Hist. of Civilization* 386.
Decourdemanche, J. A. 1001 ; *Proverbes Turcs* 149.
Decurtins, C. [ed.] *Rhätoromanische Chrestomathie* 973.
Dederich, H. *Studien zum 'Beówulf'* 955.
Deecke, W. *Deut. Verwandschfsnam.* 939 ; *Griech-kypr. Inschr.* 870 ; on Etruscan lang. (three) 906.
,, Pauli W. *Etrusk. Forschungen* 906.
Deffner, M. *Zakonische Grammatik* 871.
Defoe, Daniel *Works* 788 (782) ; *Plague* 418 ; *Robinson Crusoe* 740 (757).
Degenhart, J. *De auct. belli Hispan.* 922.
Degorge, L. *Maison Plantin* 711.
Deinhardt, H. *Lehrerbildung* 302.
Deiters, Dr. H. *J. Brahms* 673.
Dejardin, J. *Dict. des Spots* 990 (136).
Dejardins, E. *Alésia* 922.
Dekker, T. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774) ; *Fortunatus* 145; *Seven Deadly Sins* 415.
Delaborde, Vis. H. *Engraving* 658.
Delafield, F. + Prudden, T. *Pathological Anatomy* (two) 583.
Delagrise, J. H. E. *Elegien d. Tibullus* 916.
Delamotte, F. W. *Alphabets* 662 ; *Illumination* 661 ; *Sketchg. fr. Nat.* 657.
Deland, Margaret *Florida Days* 365 ; *John Ward, Preacher* 748.
Delano, G. C. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
Delany, Mrs. *Corresp. & Autob.* 680.
Delaumosne, Abbé *Oratory* 786 (290).
Delavoye, A. M. *Nineteenth Regiment*, 428.
Delbos, D. *Nautical Terms* 610.
Delbrück, B. *Ablat. Localis* 816 (815); *Conjunct. u. Optat.* 816 (866, 879) ; *Altind. Syntax* 816, *Tempuslehre* 816, *Verbum* 816, *Wortfolge* 816; *Griech. Infin.* 866, *Synt.* 866 ; *Indogerm. Verwandschaftsnam.* 813 ; *Neueste Sprachforsch.* 796 ; *Study of Language* 812 (795).
,, ,, [ed.] *Vedische Chrestom.* 816.
,, ,, + Windisch, E. *Syntakt. Forsch.* 815.
Deleingut, G. *Gascon d. Bordeaux* 978.
Delepierre, O. *Hist. of Flem. Liter.* 730.
Deleuze, J. P. F. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
Deliée, F. J. [Am.] *Cookery Book* 682.
Delitsch, O. *Geograph. Unterricht* 291.
Delitzsch, Prf. Franz *Bibl. Psychology* 39 ; *'Genesis'* 26 ; *'Hebr.'* 36 (38) ; *Jewish Artic. Life* 41 (391) ; *O.T. Hist. of Redempt.* 38 (113) ; *'Ps.'* 28.
,, Prf. Fried. *Assyr. Grammar* 801 ; *Assyr. Wbch.* 801 ; *Hebr. Lang. in light of Assyriol.* 801 (21, 810) ; *Indog.-sem. Wurzel* 795 ; *Jüdische Poesie* 811.
,, ,, [ed.] *Assyr. Lesestücke* 801.
Delius, N. *Sardinischer Dialect* 971.
Delmar, Alex. *Hist. of Money* 234 (387), *of Prec. Metals* 507 (234, 642), *of Prec. Stones* 665; *Money & Civilzn.* 234 (387) ; *Science of Money* 234.
Delorme, A. *Dict. Français-Pongué* 855.
,, S. *César et Centemporains* 921.
Delvau, A. *Dict. de la Lang. Verte* 990.
Demarest, D. D. *Reform. Prot. Ch.* 75.
,, J. T. + Gordon, W. R. *Christocracy* 116.
Demarteau, J. *Eloq. Repub. de Rome* 910.
Demattio, F. *Gram. Provenz.* 977 ; *Ling. Ital.* 968 ; *Morf. Ital.* 969 ; *Sintassi Ital.* 969.
Demaus, Rev. R. *Latimer* 61 ; *Tyndale* 61.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Prose* 714.
Demmin, A. *Arms and Armour* 471.
Demofilo, *Contes Flamencos* 154.
Demogeot, J. C. *Hist. of Fr. Liter.* 730.
,, + Montucci, H. *Enseignement en Angleterre* 275.
Demosthenes *Opera* 892.
Dempsey, G. D. *Drainage* 600.
,, + Clark, D. K. *Locom. Engines* 604.
Dempster, Miss *Sutherland Stories* 134.
Dendy, W. C. *Legends of Lintel* 144.
Denham, M. A. *Folklore* 144.
Denifle, H. *Univer. d. Mittelalters* 271.
Denis, A. *Almanachs de la Champ.* 136.
Denison, C. M. + Scott, C. H. *Appeals* 221 (226).
,, Lt.-Col. G. T. *Hist. of Cavalry* 608.
,, Rev. J. E. *The Catechism* 102.
,, Noel *Dyaks of Up. Sarawak* 349.
,, W. *Sketches of Players* 696.
Dennis, G. *Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria* 465 (646).
,, H. J. *Perspective* 658.
,, John *Heroes of Lit.* 715 ; *Studies in Literature* 716.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Sonnets* 760.
Dennistoun, J. *Dukes of Urbino* 664 ; *Sir R. Strange* 659.
Dennys, Dr. N. B. *Canton Vernac.* 847 ; *Folklore of China* 153 ; *Malay Colloq.* 851.
Densmore, G. B. *Chinese in Calif.* 242.
Densusianu *Istoria Limbei rom.* 972.
Dent, C. T. *Above Snow Line* 339 (697).
,, H. C. *Year in Brazil* 373.
Denton, E. F. B. *House Sanitation* 634.
,, J. B. *Sanit. Engineer.* 600 ; *Sewage Dispos.* 634 (600).
,, Rev. Wm. *Anc. Church in Egypt* 57 ; *'Acts'* 34 ; *Comm. on 'Epp.'* 105 ; *Gosp.* 32 ; *Engld. in 15 Cent.* 412 ; *Monteneg.* 340 (451) ; *Servia* 452.
,, ,, + Eliz. *Soul of Things* 80.
Depping, C. B. [ed.] *Romanc. Castell.* 739.
De Quincey, Thos.—*v.* Quincey, Thos. de.
Derby, J. C. [Am.] 50 *Yrs. am. Authors, etc.* 730.
Derenbourg, H. [ed.] *MSS. Arab.* 806.
,, + Spiro, J. [eds.] *Chrestom. Arab.* 806.
,, J. *Notes Epigraphiques* 805.
Derham, Dr. *Memorials of Ray* 532.
Derrecagaix, Col. V. *Modern War* 607.
Derrick, J. *Image of Ireland* 434.
Descartes, R. *Wks.* 163 (174) : *Method* 172.
Des Cass, A. [Am.] *Pruning Trees* 624.
Deschamps, E. *Oeuvres* 997.
,, P. *Essai Bibl. s. Cicéron* 928.
Deschanel, Prf. A. P. *Nat. Philos.* 493.
,, E. *Etudes sur Aristophane* 883.
Desclot, B. *Cronica* 976.
Deseilligny, A. P. *Influence de l'Édu.* 297.
Desjardins, A. *Morale de Cic.* 929 ; *Plaid. de Démosthenes* 892.
,, E. *Desid. du 'Corp. Insc. Lat.'* 904.
Despois, E. [tr.] *Satiriques Latins* 911.
Desportes, P. *Oeuvres* 999.
Desprez, Rev. P. S. *Daniel & John* 30.
Desrousseaux *Chans. Lilloises* 136 ; *Moeurs de Flandre* 136.
Dessau, H. [ed.] *Inscr-Latii Antiq.* 904.
Destinon, J. v. *De Cod. Cornific.* 931.
Desty, R. [Am.] *Amer. Crim. Law* 196 ; *Digest of Repts.* 183 ; *Pract. in Cts. of U.S.* 225 ; *Shipp.* 205 ; *Taxation* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Calif. Citat.* 183 ; *Rev. Stat.* 207.
Detmer, Prf. W. *Plant Physiology* 520.
Detto, W. A. *Horaz u. seine Zeit* 913.
Deussen, P. *System d. Vedanta* 825.
Deuteronomy : the People's Book 118.
Deutsche Blätter f. erzieh. Unterricht 270.
Deutsch, Em. *Liter. Remains* [*Islam* 11 ; *Samar. Pentat.* 19 ; *Talmud* 10 ; *Targum* 17].
Devarius, M. *Graecae Particul.* 865.
Devatâ-dhyâya Brâhmana, 819.
Deventer, W. C. *De Litt. 'N' Graec.* 867.
Deverell, F. H. *All Round Spain* 337.
Devereux, W. B. *Lives of Devereux* 415.
Devey, J. *Mod. English Poets* 715.
,, Louisa *Lady Lytton* 724.
Devic, M. *Dict. des Mots franç.* 984.
Devlin, R. T. [Am.] *Law of Deeds* 197 (215)
Dew, W. N. *Monument. Inscripts.* 472.
Dewar, Prc. D. *Systematic Divinity* 109.
Dewey, Dr. A. [Am.] *Human Dest.* 114.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Leibnitz's New Essays* 166 ; *Psychology* 176.
,, Melvil [Am.] *Decimal Classific.* 712 ; *Rules for Authors* 712.
,, Rev. O. [Am.] *Autobiog. and Letters* 82 ; *Def. of Unitarianism* 82.
Dewitz, A. *Alfred's 'Cura Past.'* 960.
Dexter, F. B. [Am.] *Gradts. of Yale* 280.
,, Rev. H. M. [Am.] *Congregm.* (three) 69–70 (58, 414) ; *Fut. Punishm.* 115.
,, S. [Am.] *Co-op. Savgs. Assocs.* 241.
Dezeimeries, R. *Essais de Montgne.* 1001.
Dhammapada Pali 829 (13) ; Chin. 849 (9).
Dhananjaya *Dasa-rûpâ* 827.
Dharma-sûtras of Rig Veda 819, of *Arth. Veda* 825.
Dias de Carvalho, Maj. H. A. *Lingua da Lunda* 855.
Dibdin, C. *Sea Songs* 760.
,, E. R. *The Dibdins* 679.
,, J. C. *Edinb. Stage* 679.
,, Dr. T. F. *Bibliogrph. Decameron* 709 ; *Bibliogr. Tour in Eng.* 710, *in Fr. and Germ.* 710 ; *Bibliomania* 708.
Dicey, Prf. A. V. *Case agst. Home-Rule* 261 ; *Law of Constit.* 193 (238, 404) ; *Law of Domicile* 197 ; *Parties to an Action* 226 ; *Privy Council* 221 ; *Unionist Delusions* 261.
,, E. *Cavour* 446 ; *V. Emman.* 446 (385).
Dickens, Chas. *Works* 741 ; *Amer. Notes* 364 ; *Grimaldi* 680 ; *Letters* 723 ; Novels 741 ; *Pictures from Italy* 334.
,, ,, jun. *Dict. of Lond.* 322, *of Paris* 313, *of Thames* 315 ; *C. J. Mathews* 680.
,, ,, M. *Charles Dickens* 723.
Dickhut, W. *Präpositionen* 987.
Dickins, F. V. [ed. and tr.] *Hyak Nin Fs'shiu* 846 ; *Old Bamboo Hewer* 846 (153).
Dickeson, M. W. *Numismatic Manl.* 477.
Dickinson, W. *Words of Cumberland* 950.
,, S. M. *Equity Precedents* 199.
,, Dr. W. H. *Kidney* 570 ; *Tongue* 566.
Dickmann, A. *Pierre Pathelin* 996.
Dickson, F. S. *Anal. of Kent's 'Comms.'* 184.
,, J. T. *Medicine in rel. to Mind* 566.
,, R. *Art of Prtg. in Scotl.* 710.
,, ,, + Edmond, J. P. *Scottsh Print.* 710.
,, W. E. *Organ Building* 676.
,, Prf. W. G. *Glean. fr. Japan* 453 ; *Hist. of Japan* 453 ; *Land of Morning Sun* 351.
,, Dr. W. P. *'Flesh & Spirit'* 39.
Dictionary of National Biography 404.
Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων 53.
Diderot, Denis *Wks.* 163 ; *Paradox* 678.
Didriks-Saga 942.
Didon, Abbé *Germans* 313 (274).
Didot, A. Firmin *Alde Manuce* 711 ; *Orthogr. Frç.* 983.
Didron, A. N. *Christian Iconography* 646 (49, 125).
Didymos Chalkenteros *Opusc. & Fragm.* 897.
Diebler *Robert Henryson* 963.
Diefenbach, L. *Celtica* 1001 ; *Gloss. Lat.-Germ.* (two) 907 ; *Goth. Wbch.* 935 ; *Lex. Comp. Indog.* 813 ; *Origines Europ.* 812 (1001) ; *Völkerk. Ost.-Eur.* 971. *Völkerstämme d. eur Türk.* 971.
,, ,, + Wülcker, E. *Deut. Wbch.* 937.
Dieffenbach, E. *New Zealand* 380.
Diehl, R. *Guill. Anelier* 980 ; *'Roland'* 992.
Diekmann, C. *Bib. Geschichtsunter.* 294.
Diels, H. *Arist. 'Rhet.'* 894 ; *Berl. Frgm.* 894 ; *Theophrastea* 897.
,, ,, [ed.] *Doxographi Graeci* 893.

Diercke, C. *Geog. Schulatlanten* 291.
Diesterweg, A. *Wegweiser* 283.
,, ,, +Heuser, P. *Unter.i.d.Rechnen.* 293.
,, F. A. W. *Instr. in Hist.* 292 (380); *Leselehre* 290; *Rhein. Blätter* 286.
Dieterica, W. *Runen-Sprachschatz* 933.
Dieterici, F. on Arab. philos. (eight) 806.
Dietlein, H. R. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
Dietrich, A. [tr.] *Russ. Volksmärchen* 140.
,, E. [alias Fr.] *Abt Aelfrik* 960.
,, Frz. *De Cruce Ruthwell.* 957; *De Kynewulf.* 958 (957).
,, F. E. C. [ed.] *Alt.-nord. Lesebuch* 665.
Dieulafait, L. *Diamonds & Prec. St.* 665.
Diez, F. *Etym. Wb. d. roman. Spr.* 968; *Gram. d. rom. Spr.* 967 (975, 977, 988); *Kleinere Arbeiten* 967; *Rom. Wtschpfg.* 968; *Troubdrs.* (two) 979.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altrom. Glossare* 991; *Altrom. Sprachdenkm.* 991.
Digby, G., E. of Bristol *Elvira* 778 (774).
,, Kenelm E. *History of Law of Real Prop.* 186(214); *Sale of Shares* 192.
,, Kenelm H. *Broad Stone of Honour* 399; *Mores Cathol.* 398.
,, Wm. *Famine Camp. of S. Ind.* 347 (504).
Digby Miracle Plays 781.
Diggle, Rev. J. W. *Godliness* 100.
Diggles, S. [Austral.] *Companion to 'Gould'* 552.
Digha 829.
Dilettanti Soc. *Antiq. of Ionia* 465; *Specs. of Anc. Sculpt.* 655.
Dilke, Sir C. W. *Brit. Army* 606 (260, 262); *Greater Britain* 332 (346, 377, 380); *Papers of a Critic* 419; *Problems of Gr. Brit.* 256; *Pres. Positn. of Eur. Polit.* 260 (262, 607).
,, Lady *Art in Mod. State* 652—*v. also* Pattison, Mrs. Mark.
Dillman, A. *Aethiop. Grammatik* 809. *Lex.* 809.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Aethiop.* 809.
Dillon, J. B. [Am.] *Hist. of Indiana* 365.
,, J. E. v. *Home of Avesta* 834.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Munic. Corps.* 210; *Negoc. Bonds* 217.
,, W. *John Mitchel* 437.
,, W. [ed.] *Crt. of Judic. (Irel.) Act* 223.
Dilthey, W. *Schleiermacher* 285.
Diman, Prf. [Am.] *On Reading* 708.
Dimock, Rev. J. F. [ed.] *Magna Vita S. Hugonis* 410.
'Dinarte Sylvio' *Innocentia* 754.
Dinaux, A. [ed.] *Trouvères, Jongleurs* 994.
Dindorf, L. [ed.] *Histor. Graec. Min.* 886.
,, W. *Adnot. Interpret.* 892; *Lexicon Aeschyl.* 882; *Lex. Sophocl.* 886; *Metra Aesch., Soph., etc.* 882 (869).
,, ,, [ed.] *Poetae Scen.* 881; *Scholia in Aesch.* 891, *in Aristoph.* 883, *in Eurip.* 885, *in Homer.* (two) 879
Dineley, T. *Hist. fr. Marb.* 472; *Welsh Journal* 472.
Dingelstedt, Fr. *The Amazon* 752. *Dinkard* 835.
Dinter, F. G. Autob. 283 (286); *Schriften* 283 (286).
Dio Cassius *Historia Romana* 887 (395).
Diocesan Histories 59.
Diodorus Siculus *Opera* 887.
Diomedes *Op. Gramm.* (two) 930.
Dionysios Thrax *Ars Grammatica* 897.
,, Halicarnasus *Opera* 887.
Dipavamsa 829 (13).
Dirksen, H. E. *Scriptt. Hist. Aug.* 910.
D'Israeli, Benj.—*v.* Beaconsfield, Earl of
,, Isaac *Works* 716; *'Beowulf'* 955; *Chas. i.* 416.
Distant, W. L. *Rhopalocera* 541; *Rhyncota* (two) 556.
Disturnell, J. [Am.] *New York* 367.
Dit de Jean le Rigolé 994.
,, *de l'Unicorne et del Serpent* 994.
,, *du Vrai Aniel* 994 (989).
Ditges, Ph. J. *'Philip. Reden' d. Demosth.* 892.
Dittenberger, G. [ed.] *Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum* 869.
Dittes, Dr. F. *Geschichte d. Erzieh.* 271; *Lehrer-Päd. in Wien* 302; *Method. d. Vksch.* 273; *Sch. d. Pädag.* 283.
Dittmar, Prf. W. *Comp. of Ocean Waters* 502; *Fermentation* 514.
Dittmer, Hermann *Temperament u. Erziehung* 288.
Dittmers, H. *Unter. im Rechnen* 293.
Divyávadána 829.
Dix, Dr. Morgan [Am.] *Calling of Xtian. Women* 101; *Christian Life* 100; *Lects. on 1st Pr. Bk. of Edward. vi.* 105; *Lost Unity of Xtn. Wld.* 89; *Pantheist. Idea* 7 (110); *Serms.* 97.
Dixey, W. [ed.] *Trade of Authorship* 792.
Dixie, Lady Flor. *Across Patagonia* 372; *Land of Misfortune* 357.
Dixon, B. H. *Homer Family* 482.
,, Charles *Our Rarer Birds* 548; *Rural Bird Life* 552.
,, F., etc. *Tertiary Form. of Suss.* 510.
,, H. H. *Law of Farm* 202.
,, J. H. *Gairloch* 330.
,, Can. R. W. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 58 (414).
,, W. Henry *Fasti Eboracenses* 60 (960).
,, W. Hepworth *Bacon* (two) 161; *R. Blake* 426; *Cyprus* 342; *J. Howard* 245; *New America* 369 (72); *W. Penn* 75 (419); *Royal Windsor* 317; *Russia* 336; *Spirit. Wives* 72 (369); *Switzers* 338; *Tower of Lond.* 323; *Two Queens* 414 (three).
,, W. J. *Divorce and Matrimonial Causes* 222; *Probate and Divorce* 222.
Dneprovskij, K. [ed.] *Russ. Chrstom.* 1008.
Doane, Bp. W. C. [Am.] *Bp. G. W. Doane* 66.
Dobbs *Trade of Ireland* 435.
,, A. E. *General Representation* 255.
Dobell, Dr. H. H. *Bournemth.* (two) 590; *Consumpt.* 568; *Diet* 589; *Heart* 569.
,, Sydney [='Sydney Yendes'] *Poetical Works* 766 (757); *Letters* 723.
Doble, C. E. [ed.] *Remarks of T. Hearne* 276.
Dobrée, Louisa E. *Home Nursing* 591.
Dobree, P. P. *Adversaria* 867; *Observationes Aristophaneae* 883.
Dobson+Hammond+Walker *Brick and Tile Book* 634.
,, Austin *Poet. Wks.* 761; *Bewick* 650; *Fielding* 721 (716); *Goldsmith* 721 (713); *Hogarth* 651 (649); *Steele* 722.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eighteenth Cent. Essays* 781.
,, E. *Art of Bldg.* 633; *Foundatns.* 633; *Masonry* 634; *Pioneer Engin.* 596.
,, G. *Gortschakoff* 448 (404).
,, G. E. *Asiatic Chiroptera* 553; *Insectivora* 553.
,, W. *Rambles by Ribble* 315 (145).
,, W. T. *Bassandyne Bible* 710.
Dod, C. R. [Ed.] *Peerage, etc.* 478.
Dodd, J. T. *Burial and Church Fees* 209.
Doddridge, J. [Am.] *Indian Wars* 360.
Dodds, J. *Chalmers* 65; *Covenanters* 73.
Döderlein, L. *Lat. Synon.* (two) 903.
Dodge, Col. R. J. [Am.] *Hunting Grnds.* 687; *Plains of West* 360; *Wild Indians* 360 (151).
Dodgson, C. L. *Curiosa Mathem.* 489; *Euclid* 490; *v.* also "Carroll, Lewis"
Dods, J. B. [Am.] *Mesmerism* 80.
,, Dr. Marcus *'Ep. to 7 Churches'* 37; *'Genesis'* 24; *Introd. to N.T.* 16; *Isaac, etc.* 26; *Israel's Iron Age* 26; *'Kings'* 24; *Mohammed, etc.* 120; *Parables* 32; *Prayer that Teaches* 33.
Dodsley, R. [ed.] *Coll. of Plays* 774.
Dodsworth, A. [Am.] *Dancing* 700.
Doedes, Prf. J. J. *Hermeneuts. of N.T.* 23.
Doergens, A. *Senecae discipl. mor.* 930.
Dohme, R. *Early Teut. etc. Masters* 648.
Döhne, T. L. *Zulu-Kafir Dict.* 856.
Dohrn, Dr. A. *Flora and Fauna of Naples*, 527.
Dolby, A. *Church Embroid.* 98, *Vestm.* 98.
,, G. *Dickens* (two) 723.
Dolch, O. *Studententhum* 281.
Dolley, C. S. [Am.] *Techn. of Bacteria* 514.
Döllinger, Dr. J. I. J. v. *Church and Churches* 84; *Church History* 44; *Fables resp. Popes* 85; *First Age of Xty.* 47; *Gentile and Jew* 10 (7, 38, 47); *Hippolytus* 49 (47, 52); *Prophecies* 119; *Reunion* 89; *Universitäten* 298.
Dollman, E. T. + Jobbins, J. R. *Ancient Domestic Architecture* 667.
Dolopathos 124 (995).
Domenech, Abbé *Desert of N. Amer.* 360.
Domesday Book 409 (314, 318, 326).
Domett, H. W. [Am.] *Bank of N. York* 236.
Domiell, E. J. [Am.] *History of Cotton* 639.
Dominguez, L. L. *Argentine Republic* 372.
Domke *Franz. Participien* 985.
Domville, E. J. *Hospital Nurses* 591.
,, Lady M. *Lamartine* 732.
Donaldson, Prc. J. *'Acts'* 34; *Boethius* 52; *Celsus* 559; *Hist. of Xtn. Liter.* 106.
,, Prf. J. *Suburban Farming* 621.
,, Prc. J. W. *Gk. Gram.* 865; *Theatre of Gks.* 873 (679).
,, P. [Am.] *Odd Fellows* 241.
,, T. L. *Specifications* 671.
,, W. *Switches* 597; *Transmiss. of Power* 598; *Water-wheels* 604.
Donatus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Donders, Prf. F. C. *Accommod. of Eye* 577.
Donelly, [Am.] *Shaksp's. Cryptogram* 720.
Dönges, E. *'Roland'* 992.
Doniol, H. *Patois d. l. Basse Auvergne* 977.
Donkin, W. F. *Acoustics* 494.
Donne, W. B. *Eurip.* 885; *Tacitus* 926.
Donner, Prf. O. *Wb. d. finn.-ugr. Spr.* 840.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lieder d. Lappen* 150.
Donovan, J. *Music and Action* 675.
Doolittle, Rev. J. [Am.] *Soc. Life of Chinese* 346 (153, 272); *Chin. Vocab.* 847.
Doon de Mayence 992 (994).
Doorninck, J. I. van *Nedrl. Anonymen* 704.
Doornkaat-Koolman, J. ten *Ostfriesisches Wörterbuch* 936.
Dor, C. *Ronsard* 1000.
,, V. E. *Instr. Publ. en Egypte* 272.
Doran, A. H. G. *Gynec. Operations* 581; *Tumours of Ovary* 581.
,, Dr. J. *Drury Lane* 678; *London* 322 (418); *'Mann' and Manners* 420; *Memories of Gt. Towns* 316; *Their Maj. Servts.* 678.
,, J. I. [Am.] *Fishery Rights* 260.
Dore, J. R. *Old Bibles* 21.
Doré, Gust. [artist] *Bible* 43; *Dante* 772.
Doren, Dr. W. H. van *'John'* 34; *'Luke'* 33; *'Romans'* 35.
Dorfeld, C. *Präfix 'ge-'* 935.
'Dorinda' *Needlework for Ladies* 683.
Döring, *Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl d. isländ. Saga* 943.
,, A. *Kunstl. d. Aristot.* 894.
Dorman, R. M. [Am.] *Primitive Superstitions* 151 (125).
Dorn, B. *Das Puschtu* 837.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pushtoo Chrestom.* 837.
Dorn and Deorg 134 (1005).
Dorne, John *Diary* 727.
Dorner, Prf. J. A. *Xtn. Doctr.* 109; *Xtn. Ethics* 100; *Person of Xt.* 111; *Protest. Theol.* 108.
Dörpfeld, F. W. *Pädag. Psychol.* 288.
Dorsey, E. B. *English and American Railroads* 268 (597).
Dos Passos, J. R. *Commerce Act* 207; *Stockbrokers* 217.
Dositheos, *Opera* 897 (930).
Dostoieffsky, Fedor. Novels 753; *Buried Alive* 352; *Prison Life* 244.
Doubleday, E. + Westwood, J. O. + Hewitson, W. C. *Lepidoptera* 541.
,, T. *Financial History of England* 237; *Sir Robert Peel* 423.
Dougall, J. *Shooting* 691.
Douglas+Scott *British Hemptera* 543.
,, Rev. C. *Dict. of Amoy Vernac.* 847.
,, Bp. Gavin *Poetical Works* 762.
,, Sir Howard *Milit. Bridges* 609; *Naval Gunnery* 611.
,, J. C. *Telegraph Construction* 606.
,, Mrs. *Lace Book* 684.
,, Prf. R. K. *China* 345 (452); *Chin. Lang. & Lit.* 846; *Chin. Manual* 847; *Confucius* 8.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jenghiz Khan* 848.
,, R. R. *Maritime Law* 205.
,, Mrs. S. *Dr. Whewell* 172.
,, S. A. [Am.] Speeches (three) 785.
,, S. H. + Prescott, A. H. *Chem. Anl.* 498.
,, W. *Horse-shoeing* 620.
,, William *Duelling Days* 399.
Douglass, A. *Ostrich Farming* 623.
Doughty, C. M. *Arabia Deserta* 343.
Douse, T. LeM. *Grimm's Law* 813; *Gothic of Ulfilas* 934.
Douthwaite, W. R. *Gray's Inn* 323.
Doutre, J. *Constitution of Canada* 261.
Dove, H. W. *Law of Storms* 505.
,, P. E. [ed.] *Domesday Studies* 314(409).
Dover, Lord *Horace Walpole* 420.
,, Rev. T. B. *Hidden Word* 104; *Lenten Thoughts* 104; *Min. of Mercy* 104.
Dowden, Prf. E. *Mod. Per. of Eng. Lit.* 714 (713); *Shakesp.* (two) 719; *Shelley* 725; *Southey* 726 (716); *Studies* 716; *Transcripts & Stud.* 716; *Whitman* 730.
Dowding, W. C. *Calixtus* 63.
Dowell, S. *Hist. of Taxation* 219 (237).
,, ,, [ed.] *Income Tax Laws* 219.
Dowling, J. G. *Eccles. History* 44.
,, Rich. *Essays* (three) 782.
,, Rev. Wm. *Names of our Lord* 46.
Downes, J. *Roscius Anglicanus* 678.
,, O. G. *Constitution of Comets* 500.
'Downey, R.'—*v.* Allen. F. M.
Downie, T. *Iron and Metal Trades* 643.
Downing, A. J. [Am.] *Cottage Resid.* 671; *Fruits* 627; *Landsc. Grdng.* 626.
,, S. *Practical Hydraulics* 598.
Dowse, Dr. T. *Massage* (two) 565; *Syphilis* 567.
Dowson, E. + A. *Tramways* 597.
,, Prf. J. *Dict. of Hindu Mythol.* 12; *Urdu Gram.* 832; *Hind. Ex. Bk.* 832.
Doyle, A. *Poor Law System* 249.
,, A. C. *Micah Clarke* 747.
,, Sir F. *Lectures on Poetry* 715 (756).
,, J. A. *Amer. Colonies* 261 (455); *Engl. in Amer.* 261 (74, 455); *Hist. of Amer.* 456.
,, J. E. [ed.] *Official Baronage* 478.
,, Richard *Brown, Jones & Robinson* 755.
Dozon, A. *Chans. Bulg.* 139; *Langue Chkipe* 1006.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chansons Bulgares* 1005 (139); *Contes Albanais* 139 (123).
Dozy, Dr. R. P. *Anthropolog. Bibliogr.* 306; *Hist. d'Espagne* 806; *Nederl. Woorden* 940; *Suppl. aux Dicts. Arab.* 805.
,, + Engelmann, W. H. *Mots Espagn.* 973 (975).
Drage, G. [ed.] *Crim. Code of Germ.* 196.
Dräger, A. *Hist. Synt. d. lat. Spr.* 900; *Synt. d. Tacitus* 926.
Dragomanov *Pop. Tls. of Little Russ.* 140.
Drake, C. D. [Am.] *Suits by Attachmt.* 226.
,, Sir Francis *Voyage* 370; *World Encompassed* 373.
,, F. *Eboracum* 327.
,, F. S. [Am.] *Dict. of Amer. Biog.* 459; *Indian Tribes* 360 (152).
,, S. G. [Am.] *Bks. of Indians* 360; *Ht of White Mtns.* 367; *New Engl.* 367
,, W. R. *Venetian Ceramics* 664.
Dramatic Year, The 697.
Drane, Mrs. A. T. *Cather. of Siena* 54; *Christian Schools* 272.
Draper, H. [Am.] *Astron. Spec. Photog.* 498.
,, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Civ. War* 458; *Conflict 'tw. Rel. and Sc.* 4; *Fut. Civil Policy of Amer.* 263; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Intell. Devel. of Eur.* 178 (385, 386); *Medical Physics* 564; *Scient. Memoirs* 493.
Drath, T. *Gesanglehrer* 293.
Drayson, Maj.-Gen. A. W. *Military Surveying* 609.
,, ,, + Peall, W. J. *Pract. Billiards* 700.
Drayton, Michael *Complete Works* 763. *Dreamland and Ghostland* 81.
Drees, H. *'Rolandslied'* 992.
Dreesen, G. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Dreschfeld, J. *Pathology* 583.
Dreser, W. *Englische Synonymik* 947.
Dresser, Dr. C. *Carpets* 639; on Design (three) 661; *Japan* 646.
,, H. E. *List of European Birds* 548. *Meropidae* 547.
,, + Sharpe *Birds of Europe* 548.
Dreux du Radier *Langage Poitevin* 990.
Drew, F. *Jummoo Territ.* 348; *Barrier* 348.
,, G. S. *Life of Xt.* 111; *Son of Man* 111.
,, W. H. *Conic Sections* 491.
Dreyfus-Brisac, E. *Univ. de Bonn* 274.
Drinker, H. S. A. [Am.] *Explosive Compounds* 641; *Tunnelling* 641.
Drival, E. van *Orig. de l'Ecriture* 796.
Driver, Can. S. R. *Heb. Tenses* 810 (21); *Isaiah* 30.

Driver, S. R.+Neubauer [eds.] *'Isaiah'* 30.
Drone, E. A. [Am.] *Prop. in Intellectual Property* 212.
Dronke, G. *Aeschyl. u. Sophocles* 882.
Droysen, H. [ed.] *Inscript. Attic.* 869.
,, J. G. *Grundriss der Historik* 292 ; *Handatlas* 307.
Druce, G. C. *Flora of Oxfordshire* 528 ; *Lepidoptera Heteroc.* 556.
Druitt, Dr. R. *Surgeon's Vade Mecum* 573.
Drummond, Prf. H. *Natural Law* 4 ; *Tropical Africa* 356.
,, J. *Ancient Scottish Weapons* 471.
,, Prc. J. *Jewish Messiah* 38 ; *Philo-Judæus* 160 ; *Study of Theology* 1.
,, R. B. *Erasmus* 63.
,, of Hawthornden, Wm. *Poet. Wks.* 763. *Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys* 763.
Drury, H. [ed.] *Arundines Cami* 761.
,, Col. Heber *Flora of India* 529 ; *Useful Plants of India* 529 (614).
Dryden, J. *Works* 787 (756, 757) ; *Dram. Wks.* 778 ; *Poet. Wks.* 763 (756) ; *Disc. on Poetry* 756 ; *Ess. on Dram. Poetry* 756 ; *Essays* 782.
Drysdale, Rev. A.H. *Paul to Philemon* 36.
,, Dr. J. *Protoplasmic Theory* 515.
,, ,, +Hayward, Dr. J.W. *Hse. Bldg.* 634. *Dsanglum* 849.
Dubarle, E. *Université de Paris* 273.
Dubbs, Dr. J. H. *Ref. Church in U.S.* 75.
Dübner, F. *Animadv. de Babr.* 876.
,, ,, [ed.] *Schol. in Arist.* 883 ; *in Theoc.* 880.
Du Bois, J. *People of India* 347.
Du-Bois—*v.* Bois, Du.
Dubois, Urban *Cookery* (three) 681.
Dubois-Guchan, E. P. *Tacite* 926.
Du Bois-Reymond *v.* Bois-Reymond du.
Dubosc, H. *Dragon, Image and Demon* 8.
Du Boulay *Historia Univ. Paris* 273.
Dubreuill, J.T. *Refer. Bk. to Statutes* 182.
Dubuisson *Glossaire Gascon* 978.
Du Cane, Col. Sir E. F. *Punishment of Crime* 243 (404).
Du Cange, C. D. *Gloss. med. et infin. Lat.* 907 (two, 986).
Duchenne, Dr. G. B. A. *Clinical Wks.* 566 ; *Localized Electrization* 566.
Duckworth, Sir D. *Treatise on Gout* 571.
Ducrow, W. E. *Yale & City of Elms* 280.
Duden, K. *Orthographie* (four) 938.
Dudgeon, Maj. R. C. *Edinb. Militia* 428.
,, Dr. R. E. *Hahnemann* 558.
Dudley, M. V. [Am. ; ed.] *Poetry of Goethe* 733.
,, Bp. T. U. [Am.] *1st Counc. of Nice* 50.
Dufau, P. A. *Des Aveugles* 299.
Duff. J. Grant *Mahrattas* 452.
,, M. E. Grant *Eur. Politics* 262 ; *Francis Deak* 437 ; *Miscell.* 260.
,, P. *Geology of Moray* 510.
Dufferin, Ld. *Irish Emigr.* 242 ; *Letters fr. High Altit.* 333 (382) ; *Speeches* 256.
,, Lady *Vicereg. Life in India* 348.
Duffield, A. J. *Don Quixote and his Critics* 735 ; *Peru* (two) 374.
,, Rev. S. A. *English Hymns* 102 ; *Latin Hymn-writers* 102.
Duffy, Bella *de Staël* 442 (253, 713, 732).
,, Sir C. Gavan *Four Yrs. of Irish Hist.* 436 ; *League of N. & S.* 436 ; *View of Ir. Hist.* 433 ; *Young Ireland* 436.
,, T.+Cummings, T. J. [Ams.] *Remarkable Trials* 186.
Dugat, G. *Hist. des Orientalistes* 796 ; *Philos. Musulm.* 806.
Dugdale, R. L. *The Jukes* 244.
,, Sir Wm. *Antiq. of Warwicksh.* 326 ; *Monasticum* 54 (315).
Dühring, Dr. L. A. *Atl. of Skin Dis.* 572 ; *Diseases of Skin* 571.
Duke, H. H. *Holy Angels* 112.
,, T. F. *Antiquities of Shropshire* 325. *Duke Rowland & Sir Otuel* 739.
Dukes, Dr. C. *Health at School* 302. *Dukes Yin, Hwan, etc.* 848 (8).
Dulcken, Dr. H. W. *Hist. of World* 383.
Dullea, O. J. *Claude* 652 (649).
Dumas, Alex. Novels 157.
Du Meril, E. *Comédie Anc.* 909.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies Pop. Lat.* (two) 909 (910).
Dümichen, J. [ed.] Egypt. texts (four) 799.
Dümmler, E. [ed.] *Poetae Lat. Aev. Carol.* 910.
Dümmler, F. *Antisthenica* 892.
Dumon, K. *Théâtre de Polyclète* 873.
Dumoutier, G. [tr.] *Chants d. Annamites* 849.
Dun, Finlay *American Farming* 613 ; *Veterinary Medicines* 619.
,, J. *Banking Statistics* 236.
,, O. *Glossaire Franco-Canadien* 990.
Dunbar, Dr. H. *Concord. to Aristoph.* 883 *Concord. to Homer's 'Odyss.'* 879.
,, J. *Paper Manufacture* 638.
,, Wm. *Poems* 762.
Duncan+Millard *Training of Idiots* 300.
,, A. *Early Scottish Glossary* 951.
,, Dr. A. *Disease in Tropical Clims.* 566.
,, E. *Landsc. Scenery* 657 ; *Marine Painting* 657.
,, E. M. *Drill for Idiots* 300.
,, Col. F. *Beds. Militia* 428 ; *English in Spain* 450 ; *Roy. Artillery* 428.
,, Florence J. [Am.] *Wax Flowers* 684.
,, J. *Beetles* 542 ; *Butterflies* 541.
,, J. M. *Lexicon Homer.–Pind.* 800.
,, Dr. J. M. *Dis. of Wom.* 581 ; *Fecundity* 582 ; *Mortality of Childbed* 581 ; *Obstetrics* 580 ; *Parturition* 580 ; *Perineum* 582 ; *Steril. in Wom.* 582.
,, Prf. P. M. *Botanists, Zools.* 506 (487, 532) ; *Corals* 537 ; *Nat. Hist.* 535 ; *Seashore* 536 ; *Transform. of Insects* 540.
,, +Sladen, W. P. *Echinodermata* 538.
,, Rev. R. S. *Hist. of Sund. Schools* 296.
,, T. C. *Dis. of Children* 582 ; *Feedg.* 583.
,, W. J. *Lit. History of Glasgow* 710.
Duncker, Prf. Max *Hist. of Antiq.* 390 ; *History of Greece* 393.
Duncumb, J. *Herefordshire Words* 950.
[Dundonald, E. of] *Autobiography* 420.
Dunfermline, Ld. *Sir R. Abercrombie* 324.
Dunger, H. *Dictys Septim.* 993 ; *Troj.-Sage* 993.
Dunglison, Dr. R. *Medical Lexicon* 563.
Dunham, Dr. S. A. *Hist. of Denmk., etc* 449, *of Poland* 448, *of Spain and Portugal* 449.
Dunker, W. *Index Mollusc. Japan.* 541.
Dunkin, E. *Obit. Notices of Astron.* 499.
,, E. H. W. *Bells of Cornw.* 474 ; *Brasses of Cornwall* 473.
Dunlop, J. *History of Fiction* 714 (713).
,, R. *Henry Grattan* 436 (404).
Dunman, T. *Gloss. of Anat. Terms* 514.
Dunn, H. A. C. *Fencing* 697.
,, Dr. H. P. *Infant Health* 582.
,, J. P., jun. *Indiana* 365 (363).
,, ,, *Massacres of the Mountains* 457.
,, Rev. L. R. *Angels of God* 112.
Dunraven, Earl of *Gt. Divide* 367 : *Irish Architecture* 464 (669).
Duns, Rev. J. *Bibl. Natural Science* 43.
Duns Scotus *Opera* 108.
Düntzer, Prf. H. *Faust-Sage* 145 ; *Goethe* 733 ; *Homer. Abhandl.* 878 ; *Hom. Fragen* 878 ; *Horaz. Gedichte* 912 ; *Schiller* 733.
Dunwell, Rev. F. H. *Four Gospels* 32.
Dupanloup, Bp. F. A. P. *Education des Filles* 299 : *The Child* 287.
Duplais+Mackenna *Distill. of Alcoh.* 632.
Duplessis, P. A. *Bibliog. Parémiol.* 125.
Duponceau, P. S. [Am.] *Grammar of Lenni Lenape* 857.
Dupont-Auberville *Ornam. Text. Fab.* 640.
Duport *Violoncello* 677.
Dupouy, E. *Moyen Age Medical* 128.
Dupré, A.+Hake, H. W. *Chemistry* 497.
,, Giov. *Thoughts on Art* 644.
Dupuy, E. *Gt. Masters of Russ. Liter.* 734.
Duran, A. *Romancero General* 138.
Durand Sir H. M. *First Afgh. War* 426.
,, H. M. *Sir H. M. Durand* 424.
,, J. P. *Philol. Aveyron.* 978.
,, Mme. *Napol. & Marie-Louise* 442.
,, T. *Index generum Phanerog.* 521.
Durant, Dr. G. *Hygiène of Voice* 677.
Dürer, Albr. *Literary Remains* 653 ; *Passion of Lord* 46
D'Urfey, Thos. *Pills to Purge Melancholy* 759.
Durmars li Gallois 996.
Dürr *Juvenal* 913.
Durrie, D.S. [Am.] *Bibl. Geneal. Amer.* 481.
Duruy, A. *Instr. Publ. et la Revol.* 272.
,, Victor *Hist. of Fr.* 437, *of Rome* 396.
Duschak, M. *Schulgesetzgebung* 278.
Dussance, H. [Am.] *Matches* 631 ; *Perfumer* 631 ; *Soap* 631 ; *Vinegar* 632.
Düssing, G. *Anschauungsunterr.* 294.
Dutcher, S. *Proport. Represent.* 255.
Duthie, J. F. *Fodder Grasses* 616.
,, ,, +Fuller, J. B. *Field & Garden Crops* 616.
Dutripon, F. P. *Bibl. Sacr. Concord.* 22.
Dutt, Romesh Chunder *Civilization in Ancient India* 387.
Dutton, C. E. [Am.] *Grand Canon District* 512 ; *Hawaiian Volcs.* 503 ; *High Plateaux of Utah* 512.
,, W. E. *History of Crusades* 399.
Duval, C. *Sorciers à Viry* 126.
,, Prf. M. *Artistic Anatomy* 658.
,, R. *Grammaire Syrique* 803.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lex. Syriacum* 803.
Duyckinck. E. A.+G. L. [Ams.] *Cyclopædia of American Liter.* 728.
Dwight, B. W. [Am.] *Mod. Philology* 796.
,, J. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
Dwnn, Lewis *Heraldic Visitations of Wales* 480 (429).
Dwyavadana 13.
Dwyer, F. *Seats & Saddles* 621.
Dyce, Rev. A. *Glossary to Shaksp.* 777 ; *Life of Shaksp.* 718 ; *Porsoniana* 722 ; *S. Rogers* 725.
Dyer, Rev. A. S. *Eng. Nonconformity* 68.
,, T. F. Thistleton *Brit. Pop. Customs* 142 ; *Domestic Folklore* 142 ; *Engl. Folklore* 142 ; *Folkl. of Plts.* 128 ; *Folkl. of Shksp.* 718 (142).
,, Dr. J. H. *Anc. Athens* 464 ; *City of Rome* 465 (446) ; *Imitative Art* 656 ; *Kings of Rome* 396 ; *Modern Europe* 400 ; *Pompeii* (two) 465.
Dyke, Dr. H. J. van [Am.] *Ld's. Prayer* 33.
,, H. van [Am.] *Poetry of Tennyson* 726.
,, J. C. van [Am.] *Principles of Art* 645.
Dykes, Dr. J. Oswald *Abraham* 26 ; *Household Prayers* 106 ; *Jerusalem to Antioch* 47 ; *Law of Ten Words* 26 ; *Manifesto of the King* 33 ; *Sermons* 97.
Dymes, T. J. *Trade of United Kingdom* 628 (265).
Dymock, Surg.-Maj. W. *Materia Medica of Western India* 586.
,, +Warden, C. J.+Hooper, D. *Pharmacogr. Indica* 586.
Dymond, J. *War* 257.
Dyocletianus Leben 124.
Dyson, C. E. *Bird-keeping* 684.
Dziatzko, C. *Prolog. Plaut. et Ter.* 919.

Eadie, Rev. J. *Bibl. Cyclo.* 39 ; *Eccles. Cyclo.* 44 ; *Dr. John Kitto* 65 ; *English Bible* 21 ; *'Colossians'* 35 ; *'Ephes.'* 35 ; *'Galat.'* 35 ; *'Philipp.'* 35 ; *'Thessal.'* 36.
Eadmer, Bp. *S. Anselm* 60 (410).
Eads, H. L. *Shaker Sermons* 76.
Eagle, P. A. *Life Assurance* 267.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Hist. Pennsylvania* 368.
Eagles, T.H. *Geometry of Plane Curves* 490.
Earée, Rev. R. B. *Album Weeds* 485.
Earl, G. W. *Colonists in Australia* 378.
Earle, Prf. J. E. *Ang.-Sax. Liter.* 954 ; *Engl. Plant Names* 519 (128, 949) ; *Land Charters* 407 (197, 259) ; *Philol. of Eng. Tongue* 943.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bk. for Beg. in A.-S.* 952 ; *Saxon Chrons.* 961 (407, 411).
Earley, W. *Kitchen Gardening* 627 ; *Market Gardening* 627.
Early Britain Series 408.
,, *English Meals and Manners* 966.
,, *Scottish Prophecies* 963.
Early English Text Soc. Publications 954.
Earnshaw, S. *Treatise on Statics* 493.
Earwaker, J. P. *East Cheshire* 318 ; *Roman Remains in Chester* 464.
,, ,, [ed.] *Court Leet Records* 481.
Eassie, W. *Cremation* 588.
East Anglia : notes and queries 144.
Easter, Rev. A.+Lees, Rev. T. *Dialect of Almondbury* 951.
Easterby, W. *Hist. of Law of Tithes* 99 (198).
Eastern Persia 351 (511, 555).
Eastlake, C. L. *Foreign Galleries* 647 ; *Gothic Revival* 667 ; *Household Taste* 682 ; *Revival Architect.* 666 ; *Roy. Gall. at Ven.* 647.
,, Sir C. L. *Contrib. to Lit. of Fine Arts* 645 (46) [*Repres. of Saviour* 46] ; *Hist. of Oil Painting* 648.
,, Lady *Sir Chas. Eastlake* 650 ; *Five Great Painters* 648 (653–three, 654) ; *J. Gibson* 655 ; *Mrs. Grote* 253.
,, ,, +Jameson, Mrs. *History of Our Lord* 646.
,, J. W. *Japanese Conversations* 846.
Eastwick, E. B. *Persia* 351 ; *Venezuela* 374.
Eaton, Lt.-Col. *War Medals* 607.
,, Rev. A. E. *Ephemeridæ* 541.
,, D. B. [Am.] *Civil Service in Gt. Brit.* 256 (257) ; *Lit. of C. S. Reform.* 257.
,, D. C. [Am.] *Ferns* (two) 523.
,, Dr. M. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Women* 594.
,, Dr. S. J. M. [Am.] *History of Petroleum* 642.
Ebbetts, D. J. [ed.] *Wrought-iron Wk.* 661.
Ebblewhite, E. A. [ed.] *Parish Regrs.* 480.
Ebbutt, P. G. *Emigrant Life* 365.
Ebed-Jesu Sobensis *Carmina* 804.
Ebel, Dr. H. *Celtic Studies* 1001 ; *Deut. Lehnwörter* 938.
Ebeling, H. *Wörterb. zu Homer* (two) 879, *zu Soph.* 886.
Eberhard, A. *Obs. Babrianae* 876 ; *Vorschl. z. Babr.* 876.
,, J. A. *Synonym. Handwörterbuch* 939.
Eberhardt, K.F. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
Ebers, E. *Franz. Orthographie* 983.
,, Prf. G. *Egypt* 353 (354) ; Novels 752.
,, ,, [ed.] *Papyrus Ebers* 799.
Ebert, A. *Catal. Litter.* 975 ; *Christl.-Lat. Litt.* 908 ; *Frz. Tragödie* 999 ; *Litter. d. Mittelalt.* 954.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdb. d. ital. Nat.-Litt.* 969.
,, Dr. F. A. *Bibliograph. Dict.* 702.
Ebing, R. v. Krafft *Hypnotism* 597.
Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A. *Apologetics* 116 (120) ; *Gospel History* 32 ; *'Hebrews'* 36 ; *'Epp. of John'* 37.
Ebstein, Prf. W. *Corpulence* 570 ; *Gout* 571 ; *Regimen of Gout* 571.
Ebsworth, J. W. [ed.] *Bagford Ballads* (two) 758 ; *Civ. War Ball.* 758 ; *Roxb. Ball.* 758 (417).
Ecce Homo! 46.
Eccleston, T. de *Advent. Fratrum Minor.* 410.
Echoes fr. 'Oxford Magazine' 761
Eckardt *Gothische Relativpron.* 935.
Eckel *Numar. Vet.* 475.
Ecker, Dr. A. *Convol. of Brain* 561 ; *Frog* 534 ; *Life of Oken* 532.
Eckhardt, J. *Modern Russia* 336.
Eckstädt, Ct. C. F. Vitzthum v. *St. Petersburg & London* 448.
Eckstein, F. A. *Nomencl. Philol.* 865.
École des Chartes. *Bibl.* 864 ; *Facss.* 983.
Edalji, Shapurji *Gujar. Dict.* 831 ; *Guj. Gram.* 831.
Eddas (two) 942 (141).
Eddis, A. S. *Admin. of Assets* 190.
Eddy, H. T. [Am.] *Graphical Statics* 603.
,, Dr. R. [Am.] *Universalism* 83 ; *Universalist Register* 83.
Eden, C. H. *Africa* 353 ; *Austral. Heroes* 377 ; *China* (two) 345 ; *Fifth Continent* 377 ; *Frozen Asia* 352 ; *India* 346 ; *Queensland* 378 ; *West Indies* 371 (305).
Edersheim, Dr. A. *Bible Hist.* 40 ; *Elisha* 27 ; *Exodus* 42 ; *Golden Diary* 29 ; *Israel under Samuel* 27 ; *Jewish Social Life* 41 (278, 391) ; *Laws & Polity of Jews* 391 ; *Life of Jesus* 46 ; *Prophecy* 38 ; *Temple* 39.
Edes, R. T. [Am.] *Therap. Hdbk.* 585.
Edeyrn Desparth Edeyrn Dawod Aur 1004.
Edgar, Dr. A. *Bibles of England* 21 ; *Old Church Life in Scotland* 65.
Edger, Rev. S. *Problem of Life* 100.
Edgeworth, Maria. Novels 740 [*Castle Rackrent* 747] ; *Pract. Educ.* 297.
Edgren, A. *Sanscrit Grammar* 815.
Editha 964.
Edis, R. W. *Decor. of Town Houses* 682.

Edkins, Rev. J. *China's Place in Philol.* 846 ; *Chinese Buddhism* 9 ; *Chin. Characters* 846 ; *Chin. Gram.* 847 ; *Chin. Spoken Lang.* 847 ; *Xty. in China* 91 : *Evol. of Chin. Lang.* 846 ; *Mandarin Dial.* 848 ; *Relig. in China* 8 ; *Shangai Dial.* (two) 848.
Edmond, J. P. *Aberdeen Printers* 710.
Edmonds, E. M. [tr.] *Greek Lays* 773.
,, J.W.+Dexter,G.T.[Ams.] *Spiritm.* 81.
,, Dr. W. A. *Diseases of Infants* 594.
Edmonston, T. *Gloss. of Shetl. Dial.* 951.
Edmunds, F. *Names of Places* 813.
Edon, G. *Traité de Lang. Lat.* 900(905).
Edrisi *Description de l'Afrique* 807.
Education [Am.] 271.
,, *Acts* 281.
Educational Times 270.
,, *Year Book* 276.
Edward, F. *Ventilation* 634.
Edward VI. *Prayer-Books of* 105.
Edwardes, C. *Canary Islands* 356 ; *Crete* 340 ; *Sardinia* 335.
,, Gen. S. H.+Merivale *Sir H. Lawrence* 425.
,, Mrs. *Gen. Sir. H. Edwardes* 424.
Edwards, Amel. B. *Cervantes* 735 ; *Nile* 354 ; *Untrodden Peaks* 339.
,, C. A. *Organs* 676.
,, C. J. *Law of Execution* 227.
,, E. *Raleigh* 415.
,, E. [Am.] *Engines* (two) 604.
,, Edw. *Fdrs. of Brit. Mus.* 711 ; *Free Town Libs.* 712 ; *Libs. & Fdrs.* 711 ; *Memoirs of Libs.* 711.
,, Eliezer *Words, Facts & Phrases* 701.
,, E. Price, *Seamarks* 598 (611).
,, F. E. *Eocene Mollusca* 543.
,, F. G. *United Praise* 675.
,, H. S. *Faust Legend* (two) 145 ; *First Representations* 678 ; *Hist. of Opera* 678 ; *Idols of French Stage* 679 ; *Lyrical Drama* 678 ; *The Mathews* 679 ; *Prima Donna* 678 ; *Rossini* 674 ; *Rossini & Mod. It. Sch.* 674 (673) ; *Russians at Home* 336 (462).
,, Isaac [Am.] *Bailments* 189 ; *Bills of Exchange* 190.
,, John [Am.] *Works* 2 ; *Dav. Brainerd* 93 ; *Freedom of Will* 114 ; *Trinity* 110.
,, Rev. L. *Atonement* 111.
,, M. *Modelling in Clay* 684.
,, M. Betham, *Eastern France* 312.
,, R. *Damon & Pithias* 775 (774).
,, R. O. *Minor Pets* 685 ; *Poultry* 692 ; *Rabbits* (two) 622.
,, Prc. T. C. '*Corinth.*' 35 ; '*Hebr.*' 24.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of North America* 542.
Eells, Myron [Am.] *Ind. Miss.* (two) 92.
Effer *Kons. im 'Orrmulum'* 962.
Egan, Pierce *Life in London* 755 ; *Tom, Jerry & Logic* 755.
Egede, H. *Greenland* 382.
Eger, Prf. G. *Technol. Dict.* 595.
Egerton, W. *Indian Arms* 471.
Egge. On '*Owl and Nightingale*' 961.
Eggeling, Prf. J. *Brahminism* 12 ; *Sanscrit* 12 (816) ; *Sansc. MSS.* 816.
Egger, A. *Osterr. Schulmuseum* 303.
,, E. *Apollon. Dyscole* 897 ; *Hellénisme en Fr.* 864 ; *Intell. chez enfants* 287 ; *Subst. Verbaux* 968.
Eggert, Dr. W. [Am.] *Uterine Disch.* 594.
Egglestone, E. [Am.] *Christ in Art* 46 ; *History of U. S.* 456.
,, ,, & others *Fam. Amer. Indians* 360.
,, W. [Am.] *Law of Damages* 196.
Egils Saga 942.
Egilsshon, S. *Lex. Poet. Ling. Septent.* 941.
Eginhard *Karl the Great* 444.
Egleston, M. [Am.] *Land System* 240.
,, T. [Am.] *Metallurgy* 642.
Egli, Dr. J. *Etym.-Geogr. Lex.* 813 ; *Geogr. Namenkunde* 813 ; *Nomina Geograph.* 813.
Eguilaz y Yanguas, L. de *Glosario etimol.* 973.
Egypt Explor. Fund *Publications* 467.
'Eha' *Behind the Bungalow* 746 (348) ; *Tribes on Frontier* 746 (348).
Ehlers, J. Αἰνίγματα (two) 873.
Ehlert, L. *Letters on Music* 675.
Ehrlich, B. *De Tibulli eloc.* 916.
Eichelmann, L. *Flexion u. attrib. Stell.* 986.
Eichert, Otto *Wbch. zu Cæsar* (two) 921, *zu Q. Curtius* 922, *zu Eutrop.* 923, *zu Nepos* 924, *zu Ovid* 914, *zu Sall.* 925.
Eichheim, M. *Cæsar's Feldzüge* 922 ; *Kämpfe d. Helvet.* 922.
Eichhoff, F. G. *Études sur Virg.* 917.
Eidlitz, L. *Nature of Art* 645.
Eiffe, L. S. [ed.] *Judicature Act* 223.
Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy 280.
Einer, Prf. *Organic Evolution* 515.
Einenkel, E. *Mittelengl. Syntax* 954 (945, 947).
Einzelbeiträge zur allg. u. vergl. Sprachwiss. 794.
Eisenlohr, A. *Lat. Verbum* 900 ; *Mathem. d. Aegypter* 799.
,, Th. *Volksschule* 285.
Eisentraut, L. *Guiot de Provins* 980.
Eissler, M. *Explosives* (two) 631 ; *Metall. of Gold* 643, *of Silver* 644.
Eitel, Dr. E. J. *Buddhism* 14 ; *Chinese Buddhism* 9 (847) ; *Dict. in Canton Dial.* 847.
Ek, J. G. [ed.] *Ad Verg.* 917.
El Folklore Andaluz. 138.
Elberling, C. [ed.] *Danske Folkeböger* 141.
Elder, Wm. [Am.] *Questions of Day* 246.
Elderhorst, W. [Am.] *Qualit. Analysis* 498.
Elgin, Earl of *Letters & Journal* 424.
Elia of Sobhâ *Turas Mamlâ Surjâjâ* 804.
Elie de St.-Gille 992 (991).
'Eliot, Geo.' [=Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] *Wks* 789 ; Novels 741 ; Poems 766.
,, S. A. [Am.] *Hist. of Harvard Coll.* 279.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Discipline of Sorrow* 103.
Elis Saga ok Rosamund 942.
Ellacombe, Rev. Can. H. T. *Belfries and Ringers* 473 ; *Bells of the Church* 474 ; *Pract. Remar. on Belfries* 474 ; *Church Bells of Devon* (two) 474, *of Gloucs* 474, *of Somers* 474 ; *Plant-Lore of Shksp.* 718 (128) ; *Shksp. as Angler* 718.
'Ellangowan' *Sports in Scotl.* 686 (691).
Ellenborough, Ld. *Diary* 422.
Ellendt, F. *Cognom. et Agnom. Rom.* 903 ; *Lex Sophocl.* 886.
,, J. E. *Drei Homer. Abhandl.* 879.
Ellesmere, Earl of *Northern Archæol.* 466.
Ellett, Mrs. E. F. [Am.] *Wom. of Revol.* 252.
Ellicott, Bp. C. J. *Being of God* 110 ; '*Corinthians*' 35 ; '*Ephes.*' 35 ; '*Galat.*' 35 ; *Life of our Lord* 46 ; *N. T. Comm.* 24 ; *O. T. Comm.* 24 ; '*Pastor. Epp.*' 36 ; '*Philipp,*' *etc.* 35 (three) ; *Revision of N.T.* 19 ; '*Thessal.*' 36.
Elliot, Hon. A. *State & Church* 99 (258, 404).
,, Rev. C. *Inspir. of Holy Scrips.* 117.
,, D. G. [Am.] *Birds of N. Amer.* 551 ; *Birds of Paradise* 547 ; *Bucerotidae* 548 ; *Felidae* 554 ; *Phasianidae* 548 ; *Psittidae* 548 ; *Tetraonidae* 547 ; *Trochilidae* 548.
,, Adm. Sir G. *Future Nav. Battles* 612.
,, Hugh *Earl of Godolphin* 419.
,, Sir H. M. *Bibl. Index to Hist. of Ind.* 452 ; *Hist. of India* 452 ; *Memoir on Races of N.-W. P.* 347.
Elliott, Prf. [Am.] *Philol. Expedition to Canada* 990.
,, Rev. C. *Rom. Catholicism* 86.
,, C. [Am.] *Pottery and Porcelain* 663.
,, Rev. E. B. *Horæ Apocalypt.* 37.
,, Frances, *Idle Woman in Sicily* 335, *in Spain* 337 ; *Old Court Life* 438.
,, F. R. *Fruit Growers* 627.
,, ,, [Am.] *Landscape Gardening* 626.
,, Maj. G. H. *Lighthouse Systems* 598.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
,, Jonathan[Am.ed.] *Debates* 457(263,458).
,, W. [Am.] *American Interiors* 671.
Elliotson, Dr. J. *Operns. in Mesm. State* 80.
Ellis, A. *Market Fluctuations* 268.
,, Maj. A. B. *Tshi-spkg. Peoples* 355 ; *Land of Fetish* 150 ; *W. Afr. Islands* 356 (150).
,, A. J. *Chaps. on Metre* 948 ; *Early Engl. Pronunc.* 945 (three—717, 718, 945—two ; 948) ; *Engl. Dialects* 948 (945) ; *Phonet. Spelling* 296 ; *Princ. of Speech* 945 ; *Pronunc. f. Singers* 677 ; *Pron. of Latin* 902 ; *Sounds and their Relations* 945 ; *Speech in Song* 677.
Ellis, A. M. *Income Tax Acts* 219.
,, Annie R. *Sylvestra* 316.
,, Dr. E. *Diseases of Children* 582.
,, F. S. *Concord. to Shelley* 768.
,, G. *Irish Ethnology* 331.
,, G.[ed.] *Early Engl. Poetry* 757 ; *Early English Romances* 738.
,, Grace A. *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
,, G. E. *Romford* 497 ; *Unitarian Controversy* 82.
,, ,, [Am.] *Puritan Age* 366 (74) ; *Red Man and White Man* 360.
,, G. E. R. *Organic Analysis* 498.
,, G. V. *Demonstrations of Anatomy* 560.
,, ,, + Ford, G. H. *Illus. of Dissect.* 560.
,, Havelock *The New Spirit* 712.
,, Sir H. *Study of 'Domesday'* 314 (409).
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters ill. of Eng. Hist.* 402 ; *Letters of Eminent Liter. Men* 717.
,, Mrs. H. W. *Denm. & her Missions* 91.
,, J. E. *Rev. William Ellis* 93.
,, Mrs. Books on Women (five) 252.
,, R. *Anc. Routes* 924 ; *Hannibal's Passage* 924.
,, R. [Am.] *Peruvia Scythica* 859.
,, Dr. Rt. *Etruscan & Basque* 839 (906).
,, Prf. Robinson *Comm. on Catullus* 911.
,, Thos. S. *Human Food* 561.
,, Tristram J. *Sketching fr. Nature* 657.
,, Rev. Wm. *Faithful unto Death* 92 ; *Madagascar* (two) 92 (359) ; *Polynesian Researches* 375 (148).
,, W. S. *Antig. of Heraldry* 482.
Ellison, T. *Cotton Trade of Gt. Brit.* 639.
Ellwanger, H. B. [Am.] *The Rose* 626.
Elmer, J. *Practice in Lunacy* 205.
Elmes, Jas. *Sir Christopher Wren* 666.
,, Webster [Am.] *Exec. Depart. of U.S.* 262 ; *Law of Customs* 218.
Elmhirst, Cpt. P. *Best Season on Record* 689 ; *Cream of Leicestershire* 689.
Elmslie, W. J. *Kashmiri Vocab.* 832.
Elphinstone, H. W. *Conveyancing* 194 ; *Interpret. of Deeds* 197.
,, Hon. M. *History of India* 452 [*Rise of British Power* 453].
,, Mt. Stuart *Kingdom of Caubul* 345.
,, Col. W. H. *Patterns for Turning* 635.
Elsner, A.v. *Personalpron. in Altprov.* 977.
,, W. '*Dame Siriz*' 962.
Elton, C. *Origins of Eng. Hist.* 407 (429).
,, C. I. *Commons* (two) 215 ; *Copyholds* 214 ; *Custom* 214.
,, J. F.+Cotterill, H. B. *Eastern and Central Africa* 357.
Elucidarum 1004.
Elvin, *Dictionary of Heraldry* 482.
Elwell, J. J. [Am.] *Malpractice* 207.
Elwes, A. *Portuguese Dictionary* 975.
,, D. G. C.+Robinson, Rev. C. J. *Castles etc. of Sussex* 326.
,, H. J. *Genus Lilium* 626.
Elwin, Rev. W. *Confession & Absol.* 68.
Elworthy, Rev. F. T. *Dialect of Somerset* (three) 951.
,, ,, +Skeat, W. W. [eds.] *Specimens of English Dialects* 949 (951).
Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Amer. Socialism* 247 ; *Fch. and Germ. Socialism* 247 ; *Labour Movmt.* 238 ; *Polit. Econ.* 386 ; *Problems of To-day* 242.
,, ,, +Finley, J. H. [Ams.] *Taxation in America* 237.
Elyot, Sir Thos. *The Governour* 254.
Elze, Dr. K. *Byron* 723 ; *Elizab. Dramatists* 716 ; *Engl. Philologie* 943 ; *Ess. on Shksp.* 719 ; *Shakesp.* 718.
Emanuel, H. *Diamonds, etc.* 665 (507).
Emden, A. *Bdg. Leases* 191 (210) ; *Shareholders' Gd.* 193 ; *Windg.-up Cos.* 193.
,, ,, +Thompson *Digest* (two) 183.
Emerson, *Hawaiian Dictionary* 852.
,, E. W. [Am.] *Emerson in Concord* 729.
,, Ellen [Am.] *Indian Myths* 152.
,, G. B. [Am.] *Trees of Mass.* 525.
,, J. *Water Wheels and Machinery* 604.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Stimulants* 250.
,, P. H. *Naturalistic Photogr.* 660 ; *Norfolk Broads* (two) 324 ; *Picts. of E. Angl. Life* 324 (325) ; *Picts. in Field and Fen* 315.
Emerson, P. H.+Goodall, T. F. *Norfolk Broads* 324.
,, R. W. [Am.] *Wks.* 790 (178, 385, 784) ; *Books* 708 ; *Cond. of Life* 100 ; *Corr. w. Carlyle* 729 ; *Culture* 178 ; *English Traits* 316 (two 298) ; *Poems* 770 (757) ; *Poetry and Criticism* 756 ; *Repres. Men* 385 (169, 442, 731) [*Montaigne* 731 (169), *Napoleon* 442, *Swedenborg* 77] ; *Universities* 298.
,, ,, [ed.] *Parnassus* 757.
Emerton, Prf. E. [Am.] *Hist. Instruction* 386 ; *Middle Ages* 398.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Spiders* 540.
Emin Pacha [=Dr. Schnitzler] *Letters and Journals* 353.
Eminent Women Series 252 (713, 716).
Emmet, Dr. T. A. *Gynæcology* 581.
Emmons, S. F. [Am.] *Geol. of Leadville* 512.
Empson, C.W. [ed.] *Weather Proverbs* 128.
Encyclopædia Americana 701.
,, *Britannica* 701 (836).
Endean, J. R. *Pub. Educ. of Austria* 273.
Endemann, K. *Grammatik de Sotho* 855.
Enderis, E. *Oskische Sprache* 907.
Endle, S. *Kachari Grammar* 830.
Endlich, G. A. [Am.] *Buildg. Assocs.* 191.
Enfield, W. [ed.] *The Speaker* 786.
Engel, Carl *Faust* 145 ; *Liter. of National Music* 672 ; *Music of Most Anc. Nations* 672 ; *Mus. Instruments* (two) 676 ; *Musical Myths* 675 ; *Study of Natl. Music* 672 ; *Violin Family* 676.
,, E. *Aussp. d. Griech.* 868.
,, E. *Präpos. b. Joinville* 998.
,, Dr. L. *From Handel to Hallé* 672 ; *From Mozart to Mario* 672.
,, W. H. *De tempore* 893.
Engelbrecht, A.G. *Studia Terentiana* 920.
Engelhardt, C. *Denm. in Iron Age* 466.
,, M. *Latein. Conjugation* 900.
Engelhorn, E. *Schulgesundheitspflege* 302.
Engelien, A. *Deutsch. Spr.-Unterr.* 291.
Engelmann, Dr. C. *Waters of Kreuzn.* 590.
,, W. *Bibl. Geograph.* 305 ; *Bibl. Hist. Nat.* 532 ; *Bibl. Med.-Chirurg.* 557 ; *Bibl. Script. Class.* 861.
Engels, F. *Working Classes in Eng.* 238.
Engleheart. N. B. *Eccentric Turning* 635.
English Historical Soc. *Pubns.* 403.
Englische Studien 944.
English Citizen Series 258 (404).
,, *Dialect Dictionary* 948.
,, *History fr. Contemp. Writers Ser.* 403.
,, *Men of Action Series* 404.
,, ,, *of Letters Series* 716.
,, *Statesmen, Twelve, Series,* 404.
,, *Worthies Series* 404.
Englmann, J. A. *Bair. Volksschulr.* 281.
,, Lor. [ed.] *Mittelhochdeut. Leseb.* 937.
Ennemoser, J. *History of Magic* 125.
Ennius *Opera* 911 (906, 922).
Enoch the Prophet, Book of 20.
Entlicher, F. *Blinden-Anstalten* 300 ; *Das blinde Kind* 299.
Eötvös, J. F. v. *Village Notary* 753.
'Ephemera' [=E. Fitzgibbon] *Angling* 693 ; *Salmon* 694.
Ephemeris Epigraphica 904.
Ephorus *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
Ephraem Syrus *Select Wks.* 52 ; *Carm. Nisib.* 804 (52) ; *Carm. Selecta* 804 ; *Hist. de Joseph* 804 ; *Hymni* 804 [tr. 52] ; *Repent. of Ninev.* 31 (52) ; *Codex Ephr. Syri* 16.
Epictetus *Opera* 895 ; *Tr.* 159.
Epicurus *Opera* 895.
Epigraphia Indica 815 (468).
Epinal Glossary 960.
Epiphanius *Opera* 55.
Epochs of American History 455.
,, ,, *Ancient History* 390.
,, ,, *English History* 403.
,, ,, *Modern History* 401.
Epps, Dr. *Ovarian Diseases* 594.
Erasmus, Desid. *Apophth.* 791 ; *Colloq.* 791 ; *Praise of Folly* 791.
Eratosthenes *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
Erb, Dr. W. *Electro-Therapeutics* 565.
,, +Hitzig+Jolly, etc. *Diseases of Nervous System* 566.
Erben, K. J. [ed.] *Sto prostonarodnich* 139.

Erckert, R. v. *Der Kaukasus* 843.
Erckmann+Chatrian. Novels 751.
Ercolani, G. B. *Reproductive Process* 515.
Erdelyi, J. [ed.] *Magyar Kosmond* 149.
Erdenberger, G. E. *De Vocalibus* 903.
Erdeswick, S. *Surv. of Staffordshire* 325.
Erdmann, H. T. O. *De Pindar. usu synt.* 880.
,, Dr. J. E. *History of Philosophy* 155 (107, 156).
,, O. *Deutsche Syntax* 938.
,, O. L. *Studium d. Chemie* 295.
,, Prf. '*Samuel*' 24.
Erdmannsdörffer, B. *Novelle in Hellas* 736.
'*Erebus*' and '*Terror*' *H.M.SS. Voyage of* 517.
Erhardt, J. *Enguduk Vocabulary* 854.
Erichsen, J. E. *Concussion of Spine* 578 ; *Surgery* 573.
Erkelenz, H. *Ronsard* 1000.
Erl of Tolous & Emperes of Almayn 738.
Erle, T. W. *Jury Laws* 228.
Erlecke, A. *Bibliotheca Mathemat.* 488.
Ernault, E. *Parfait en Gr. et Lat.* 863.
Ernest II. *Memoirs* 444.
Ernesti, A. W. *Gloss. Livianum* 923.
,, Dr. J. A. *Bibl. Interpretation* 23.
,, J. H. M. *Clavis Horatiana* 912.
Erni, H. [Am.] *Mineralogy* 507.
Ernst, O. H. [Am.] *Milit. Engineer.* 609.
,, W. *Marriage & Divorce* 205.
Erskine, J. *Law of Scotland* (two) 184.
,, Thos. *Revealed Religion* 116.
,, Ld. T. *Speeches* 422 ; *Sp. at Bar* 188.
Erslew, T. H. [ed.] *Forfatter-Lexicon for Danmark* 706.
Erziehung der Gegenwart 270.
Escher, E. *Accus. b. Sophocles* 886.
Eschricht+Reinhardt+Lilljeborg *Cetacea* 553 (554).
Escott, T. H. S. *England* 316 ; *Pillars of Empire* 429.
Escurial Lib. *Les MSS. Arabes* 806.
Esdaile, Dr. Jas. *Clairvoyance* 80 ; *Mesmerism in India* 80.
Esmarch, Dr. F. v. *First Aid* 576 ; *Treatment of Wounded* 575.
Espagne, A. [ed.] *Proverbes popul*, 135.
Espin, Rev. T. H. *Star Atlas* 501.
Espinasse, F. *Lancashire Worthies* 321.
Esquiros, A. *Dutch at Home* 750 ; *Relig. Life in England* 59.
Ess, F. *Quaest. Plinianae* 933.
Essays and Reviews 118 [*Interpret. of Scripture* 23].
Essen, M. H. N. v. *Index Thucyd.* 889.
Esser, Q. *Gallische Ortsnamen* 985.
Estee, M. M. [Am.] *Pleading in U.S. Courts* 225.
Esther [Provenç. tragedy] 980.
Estrange, L'—*v.* L'Estrange.
Estreicher, C. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Polonaise* 707 ; *Polnische Bibliogr.* 707.
Estridge, H. W. *Seychelles* 359.
Eté, Dr. H. *Poesie der Perser* (two) 836.
Ethelwerd *Chronicles* 407.
Etheredge, Sir Geo. *Works* 778 (763).
Etheridge, J. W. [ed.] *Targums* 17.
,, R. *Fossils* 508 ; *Stratigr. Geol.* 505.
,, ,, jun. *Cat. of Austral. Fossils* 513.
,, +Jack, R. L. *Catal. of Works etc. on Australian Geology* 513.
Etherington, Rev. W. *Hindi Gram.* 831.
Ethnic Religions 120.
Etoniana, Ancient & Modern 280.
Ettmüller, L. *Carmen de Beówulf* 956.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altnord. Leseb.* 941 ; *Scopas and Boceras* 952.
Euclid *Opera* 490 ; *Trss.* 490 ; Εἰσαγωγή 897.
Eulenspiegel, Till 145.
Euler, C. *Jahn's Leben* 291.
Euphrosyne 965.
Euripides Opera 883–4 ; *Trss.* 884.
Eusebius *Opera* 52 ; *Hist. Eccles.* 48 ; *Martyrs in Pal.* 48 (51) ; *Riddles* 958.
Eustathius Macrembol *De Hysmenes* 736.
,, of Thessal. *Com. ad. Homer.* 878.
Euting, J. [ed.] *Carthag. Inschr.* 805 ; *Quolasta* 803 ; *Punische Steine* 805 ; *Sechs. Phönik. Inschr.* 805.
Eutyches *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Eutropius *Opera* 925 ; *Tr.* 395.
Evagrius Scholasticus *Hist. Eccles.* 48.
Evans, Cpt. *Catal. of Stamps* 485.
,, Rev. A. B. *Dialect of Leics.* 950.
Evans, Rev. A. B. [ed.] *Leicestershire Words* 144.
,, A. J. *Balkan States* 383 ; *Bosnia* 340 (389) ; *Illyrian Letters* 311.
,, Rev. B. *Early Baptists* 69.
,, C. [Am.] *Friends in 17th Cent.* 75.
,, Rev. D. *Welsh Dictionary* 1002.
,, Cpt. F. J. *Compass* (two) 610.
,, Geo. *Assyriology* 802.
,, Howard *Our Old Nobility* 239.
,, H. D. [Am.] *Civil Pleading* 228.
,, Dr. John *Anc. Stone Implem.* 471 ; *Anc. Bronze Impl.* 471 ; *Coins of Britons* 476.
,, J. H. *Turning* 636.
,, Margaret [ed.] *Letters of R. Radcliffe* 277.
,, T. C. *Folklore of Glamorgan* 135.
,, T. C. [Am.] *Advertising Handbook* 266 (730).
,, T. R. *Council of Trent* 50 (45).
,, T. W. *Heinrich Heine* 733.
,, W. *Principal & Agent* 188.
,, W.+T. [Ams. ; eds.] *Friend's Lib.* 75.
,, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Mental Medicine* 79.
,, W. F. [Am.] *Autob. of Shkr.* 76 ; *Shkrs.* 76.
,, W. F. [Am.] on Faith Healing (five) 79.
,, W. S. S. *British Heraldry* 482.
Eve, H. W. *Notes to* '*Waverley*' 742.
,, ,, +Sidgwick+Abbott *Three Lectures on Education* 283.
Eveille, A. *Glossaire Saintongeais* 989.
Eveleth, S. F. [Am.] *School Archit.* 303 (671).
Evelyn, J. *Diary and Correspondence* 417.
Eversley, W. *Domestic Relations* 197.
Everest, L. F.+Strode, E. *Estoppel* 199.
Everett, A. H. [Am.] *J. Warren* 459.
,, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Fichte's Science of Knowledge* 164,
,, Edw. [Am.] *Orations* 460 ; *J. Stark* 459.
,, Prf. J. D. *Units* 493 ; *Vibr. Motion* 494.
'Everitt, Graham' *Doctors and Doctors* 558 ; *English Caricaturists* 649 (420, 650).
Every Man his Own Mechanic 601.
Everybody's Lawyer 213.
Eves, C. W. *West Indies* 371.
Evesham. *Chronicon Abbatiæ* 54.
Evetts, B. T. A. *Coptic Church* 57.
Ewald, A. C. *Guide to Civ. Serv.* 256 (297) ; *Sir Jos. Napier* 423 ; *Public Records* 402 ; *Repres. Statesmen* 404 ; *Stories fr. State Papers* 403 (412) ; *Prce. Chas. Stuart* 420 (252) ; *Studies Restudied* 403 ; *Algernon Sidney* 419 ; *Sir Rob. Walpole* 419.
,, Dr. H. *Antiq. of Israel* 39 (391) ; *Hist. of Israel* 40 (46, 47, 391) ; '*Isaiah*' 30 ; '*Job*' 28 ; *Lehre d. Bibel v. Gott* 110 ; *O.& N.T. Theol.* 37 ; *Prophets of O. T.* 30 ; '*Psalms*' 28 ; *Revel.* 117 ; *Synt. of Hebr.* 22 (810).
,, L. *Gram. d. Tai-Sprache* 850.
,, P.+Löwe, G. [eds.] *Script. Visigoth.* 935.
Ewart, John *Meat Production* 620.
,, Prf. Joseph *Ind. Gaols* 244 ; *Snakes of India* 546.
,, J. S. [Canad ; ed.] *Stat. of Canada* 182.
,, W. *Bronchi* 561.
Ewbank, T. T. [Am.] *Hydraulic Mach.* 598.
Ewell, M. D. [Am.] *Law of Fixtures* 203 ; *Medical Jurisprudence* 207.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases on Disabil.* 201.
Excerpta Columbina 308.
Exell, Rev. J. S. *Bible Illr.* 96 ; '*Exod.*' 25 ; '*Genesis*' 25 ; *Rgs. in* '*Jonah*' 31.
Exhortation to a Christian Life 958.
Expositor's Bible 24.
Eyrbyggja Saga 942.
Eyre, Selwyn *Russian Life* 336.
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir V. *Kabul Insurrec.* 426.
Eys, W. J. van. Bks. on Basque (six) 839.
Eyssenhardt, F. *Römisch u. Romanisch* 907.
Eyton, E. C. *Geology of Salop* 509.
,, Rev. R. W. *Ct. of Hy. ii.* 409 ; '*Domesday*' *Studies : Somers.* 325, *Staffs.* 325 ; *Hist. of Salop* 325 ; *Key to* '*Domesd.*' 319 (314, 409) ; *Notes on* '*Domesd.*' 314 (409).
,, T. C. *Anatidæ* (two) 547 ; *Osteol. Avium* 534 ; *Oyster Fisheries* 623.

'F.R.G.S.' [=Sir R. F. Burton] *W. Afr.* 355.
Fa Hian and Sung Yun 9 (849).
Faber, E. *Digest of Confuc.* 8 ; *Mind of Mencius* 8 ; *Sc. of Chin. Rel.* 8.
,, Father *Letters* 85.
,, G. L. *Fisheries of Adriatic* 623.
,, Rev. G. S. *Justific.* 113 ; *Regen.* 113.
Fabre L. M. *Conversation Français-Basque* 839 ; *Dictionnaire Frç.-Basque* 839.
Fabretti, A. *Antiche Ling. Ital.* 906 ; ,, ,, [ed.] *Corp. Inscr. Ital.* 905.
Fabricius, B. *Elegien Tibullus* 916.
,, F. [ed.] *Dansk Bogfortegnelse* 706.
Facey, J. W., jun. *House Decoration* 634.
Faereyinga Saga 942.
Fagan, Louis *Coll. Marks* 660 (648) ; *M. Angelo* 653 ; *Ref. Club* 249 ; *Wks. of Faithorne* 659 ; *of Wollett* 659.
Fagge, Dr. Hilton *Princ. of Medicine* 563.
Fagrskinna korf. Norsk. Konge Saga 942.
Faguet, *Trag. frç. au 16 siècle* 1000.
Fahie, J. J. *Hist. of El. Telegraphy* 606.
Fahlbeck, *Beowulf-gvadet* 955.
Fahnestock, W. B. [Am.] *Statuvolism* 80.
Fahræus, O. J. *Coleoptera Caffrariæ* 542.
Fahrner, Dr. *Schultisch* 303.
Faidherbe, Gen. *La Zenaga* 800.
Faidit, Uc. *Lo Donatz Proensals* 977.
Faija, H. *Portland Cement* 634.
Fairbairn, Prc. A. M. *Life of Xt.* 46 ; *Studies in Philosophy of Religion and History* 3 (110, 178, 385).
,, J. *Crests of Great Britain* 483.
,, Prc. Pat. *Bible Dict.* 39 ; '*Ezekiel*' 30 ; *Hermen. Manl.* 23 ; '*Jonah*' 31 ; *Pastor. Epp.* 36 ; *Pastor. Theol.* 94 ; *Prophecy* 38 ; *Revel. of Law* 38 ; *Typology* 37.
,, Thos. *Architecture in Glasgow* 330.
,, Sir W. *Cast & Wr. Iron* 634 ; *Iron* 643 ; *Mills* 603 ; *Ship-Bldg.* 612 ; *Useful Information* 602.
Fairbank, L. S. [Am.] *Marriage and Divorce Laws* 206.
Fairbanks, G. R. [Am.] *Florida* (two) 365.
Fairfax, R. [4th] *Lord Fairfax* 417.
Fairfax Correspondence 415.
Fairfield, F. G. [Am.] *Clubs of N. Y.* 249.
Fairholt, F. W. *Costume* 484 ; *Terms in Art* 644 ; *Tobacco* 617.
Faire Em 775.
Faithfull, Emily *Visits to Amer.* 364 (369).
Falconer, Wm. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, Dr. W. *St. Paul's Voyage* 48.
Faligan, E. *Légende de Faust* 145.
Falke, J. v. *Art in House* 682 ; *Greece and Rome* 395 (397).
Falkland, Visc. *Marriage Night* 778 (774).
Fallersleben, Hoffmann v.—*v.* Hoffmann v. Fallersleben.
Falloux, Ct. de *Memoirs* 442.
Fallon, S. W. *Hind. Dicts.* (four) 832.
Fallue, L. *Cong. d, Gaules* 922 ; *Napoléon's* '*César*' 921.
Fallows, S. [Am.] *Synonyms & Anton.* 947.
Faminzin, A. S. *Gods of Old Slavs* 139.
Fancourt, C. St. J. *Hist. of Yucatan* 370.
Fanfani, P. *Sinonimi Ital.* 969 ; *Vocab. d. Crusca* 969 ; *Voc. Ital.* 969 ; *Voc. Tosc.* 971.
Fanning, J. T. [Am.] *Water Supply* 600.
Faraday, Michael *Experim. Researches in Chem. & Physics.* 498, *in Electric.* 495 ; *Forces of Nature* 492 ; *Hist. of a Candle* 497.
Fargeon, B. L. *Sacred Nugget* 747.
Farhang Djahangiri 837.
,, *Endjumen* 837.
Farid-Uddin Attar *Mantic Uttair* 836.
Farina, S. *Signor I.* 753.
Farini, G. A. *Kalahari Desert* 357.
Faris el Shidiac *Description of Malta* 807.
Farley, J. Lewis *Egypt, Cyprus, etc.* 352 ; *Turkey* 339 (352) ; *Turks & Xtns.* 352.
Farley's *Attorneys in United States* 203.
Farlow, W. G. [Am.] *Algæ of N. Engl.* 525.
Farmer, J. S. *Americanisms* 949 ; *Period. Press* 705 ; *Slang* 949.
,, S. [Am.] *History of Detroit* 366.
Farnham, T. J. [Am.] *California* 364.
Farquhar *Methodism in Yorkshire* 71.
,, Geo. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
Farquharson, Dr. R. *School Hygiene* 302 ; *Therapeutics* 584.
Farr, W.+Thrupp, *Coach Trimg.* 636.
Farrall, H. H. [Am.] *Italy Struggling into Light* 64.
Farrand, E. M. [Am.] *Univ. of Mich.* 279.
Farrar, Dr. A. S. *Hist. of Freethought* 4 (162).
,, Edmund *Ch. Heraldry of Norfolk* 483.
,, Arch. F. W. *Chaps. on Lang.* 794 ; '*Corinth.*' & '*Gal.*' 24 ; *Early Days of Xty.* 47 ; *Ephphatha* 97 ; *Eternal Hope* 115 ; *Everyday Xtn. Life* 100 ; *Fall of Man* 97 ; *Gk. Syntax* 866 ; '*Hebr.*' 24 ; *Hist. of Interpret.* 23 ; *In Days of thy Youth* 97 (296) ; *Life of Christ* 46, *of St. Paul* 48 ; *Lives of the Fathers* 51 ; '*Luke*' 24, 25 ; *Messages of the Bks.* 16 ; *Seekers after God* 159 ; *Sermons* 97 (100, 115, 296) ; *Silence* 97 ; *Solomon* 27 ; *Witness of Hist. to Xt.* 111.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essay on Lib. Education* 283.
,, ,, +Poole, R. B. *Gen. Aims of Tchr.* 301.
,, J. M. *Mary Anderson* 680.
,, Rev. T. *Christian Ministry* 94.
Farré y Carrió *Lenguas Castil. y Catalan.* (two) 975.
Farren, Rob. [artist] *Aesch.* '*Eumen.*' 659 ; *Aristoph.* '*Birds*' 659 ; *Battle-Grounds of the Eights* 659 ; *Cambr.* 659 ; *Ely and Norw.* 659 (668, 669) ; *Granta* 659 (315) ; *Peterboro'* 659 (669) ; *Round of Melodies* 659 ; *Sophocl.* '*Oed. Tyr.*' 886 (659) ; *Thames, Isis and Cam* 659 (315).
Farrer, J. *Runic Inscriptions* 466.
,, J. A. *Adam Smith* 171 (157) ; *Crimes* 244 ; *Primitive Manners* 388.
,, R. R. *Tour in Greece* 333.
,, Sir T. H. *Free Trade* 242 ; *State in rel. to Trade* 266 (242, 258, 404).
Farrington, Dr. E. A. *Materia Medica* 593.
,, Marg. V. [Am.] *Tales of Kg. Arthur* 737.
Fasciculi Zizaniorum 58 (411).
Fasli, *Gül und Bülbül* 842.
Fastenrath, J. [tr.] *Catalanische Troubadoure* 976 (two).
Fathers for English Readers 51.
Fau, Dr. J. *Anat.* 658 ; *Artist. Anat.* 658.
Fauche, Hippo. [tr.] *Une Tétrade* 817.
Faunthorpe, Rev. J. P. *Geog. of the Brit. Cols.* 332 ; *Household Science* 681.
Faulkner, F. *Modern Brewing* 631.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Greenland Whaler* 623.
Faulmann, Prf. K. *Buch d. Schrift* 796 ; *Buchdruckerkunst* 709 ; *Gesch. d. Schrift* 796.
Fauriel, C. *Hist. de la Pocs. Provenç.* 979 [Translation of same 979 (730)].
,, ,, [ed.] *Chants de la Grèce* 132 (872).
,, M. *Consulate* 441.
Fausset, Rev. A. R. *Bible Crit.* 39 ; '*Bk. of Judges*' 26 ; *Stud. in the Ps.* 28.
,, Rev. W. Y. *Student's Cicero* 908.
Faustus, Dr. 775.
Favenc, Ernest [Austral.] *Australian Exploration* 377.
Favre, Abbé *Oeuvres Complètes* 980.
,, ,, P. *Dict. Javan.* 851 ; *Dict. Malais* 851 ; *Gram. Jav.* 851 ; *Gram. Mal.* 851.
,, G. *Livres impr. à Genève* 707.
,, L. *Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis* 990.
Fawcett, Prf. H. *Brit. Labourer* 238 ; *Deprec. of Silv.* 235 ; *Essays* 246 (two) ; *Free Trade* 242 ; *Indian Finance* 237 ; *Manl. of Polit. Econ.* 233 (235) ; *Pauperism* 247 (240) ; *Speeches* 260.
,, ,, +Millicent *Polit. Econ. f. Beg.* 233.
,, ,, ,, ,, *Essays and Lectures* 260 (233).
,, Millicent *Socialism* 246 ; *Tales in Polit. Economy* 234.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Gold and Debt* 237.
Fawkes, F. A. *Horticultural Bldgs.* 625.
Faxon, W. [Am.] *Embryol. of Crustac.* 535.
Fay, Amy [Am.] *Music Study* 675.
,, Prf. E. A. [Am.] *Con. to 'Div. Comm.'* 772.
,, Rev. F. R. '*Joshua*' 24 ; '*Romans*' 24.
,, Theo. S. [Am.] *Three Germanys* 443.
Fayle, J. *Spitalfields Genius* 628 (2657.
Fayrer, Sir Jos. *Clim. of Ind.* 566 ; *Clin. Observ.* 566 ; *Clin. Surg. of Ind.* 566 ; *Nat. Hist. of Cholera* 570 ; *Roy. Tiger of Bengal* 554 ; *Thanatophidia* 546 (587).
Fazu, H. *Genève* 922.
Fea, James *Orkneys* 330 (623).
Fearne, C. *Contingent Remainders* 215.

Fearnley, W. *Ailments of Horses* 619; *Exam. of Horses* 621; *Horse Judging* 621; *Practical Histol.* 562.
Fearon, D. R. *School Inspection* 302.
Featherman, A. *Social History* 306 (349, 353, 355, 360, 374).
Featon, E. H. + Mrs. [Austral.] *New Zealand Flora* 526.
Febres, A. *Lengua Chilena* (two) 858.
Fechner, H. *Gelehrsamk.* 292; *Lesecunt.* 294.
Fechter, D. A. *Velleius Paterculus* 926.
Feer, H. L. *Études s. l Jatakas* 829.
,, [ed.] *Contes Ind.* 123; *Kandjour* 849.
Feist, A. *Kritik der Bertasage* 991.
Felch, I. K. [Am.] *Poultry Culture* 622.
Feldhausen, G. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
Felgner, G. *Ronsard'sche Phraseol.* 1000.
Félice, G. de *Protestants of France* 62.
Felin y Codina *Rector de Vallfogona* 976.
Felix of Croyland. *Vita Guthlaci* 957.
Felkin, H. M. *Tech. Educ. in Saxon* 297.
,, W. *Hosiery & Lace* (two) 683; *Machine-wrought Hosiery* 639.
,, R. W. *Tropical Diseases* 566.
,, ,, + Wilson, Rev. C. T. *Uganda and Soudan* 354.
Fellows, Sir C. *Travels in Asia Minor* 340.
,, John *Mysteries of Freemasonry* 79.
Fels, A. *Wb. d. frz. Akademie* 983.
Felt, Jos. B. [Am.] *Eccl. Hist. of N. E.* 66.
Feltham, John *Tour thro' I. of Man* 321.
,, ,, + Wright, E. *God's Acre* 472.
Feltoe, Rev. C. L. *Memls. of J. F. South* 558.
Felton, C. C. [Am.] *Ancient and Modern Greece* 393 (445); *W. Eaton* 459.
Fénelon, F. *Educ. d. Filles* 299 (283, 286); *Telemachus* 283; *Weibl. Bild.* 283 (286).
Fenn, C. *English & Foreign Funds* 265.
Fennell, Greville *Book of Roach* 694.
Fenner v. Fenneberg, L. *Längenmaase d. Alterth.* 875.
Fenton, Jas. [Austral.] *Hist. of Tasmania* 378.
,, H. J. *Qualitative Analysis* 498.
,, J. *Early Hebrew Life* 388 (278, 391).
Fenwick, E. H. *Illum. of Bladder* 565.
,, Dr. S. *Med. Diagn.* 564; *Med. Treatment* 563; *Stomach* (two) 570.
,, T. + Baker, T. *Subterr. Surveying* 641.
Feraud, Dr. B. [tr.] *Contes d. Provenç.* 136 (123); *Contes d. Sénég.* 151 (123).
Ferbers, J. H. + Nienhaus, H. *Schönschreiben* 299.
Ferdusi *Shah-Nameh* 836.
Ferguson, A. M. [ed.] *Liberian Coffee* 617.
,, J. *Rbt. Fergusson* 418.
,, John *Ceylon* 349; *Cocoa Palm* 617.
,, ,, + A. M. *Ceylon Handbook* 349.
,, R. *Dialect of Cumberland* 950; *Surnames* (two) 483; *India-Rubber* 618.
,, R. S. *Church Plate of Carlisle* 664.
,, Sir Sam. *Ogham Inscriptions* 470.
Fergusson, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] *Maj. Fraser's MS.* 432.
,, Dr. J. *Archæol. in Ind.* 468; *Halicarn. Mausol.* 466; *Hist. of Archit.* 666 (387); *Holy Sepulchre* 42 (466); *Palaces of Ninev. & Persep.* 467 (41); *Parthenon* 655; *Rock-cut Temples* (two) 468; *Rude Stone Monum.* 470; *Temple of Diana* 466; *Temples of Jews* 342 (42, 466); *Tree & Serp. Worship* 127 (two—130, 468, 646).
,, ,, + Burgess *Cave Temples of Ind.* 468.
Fernandez, J. *Nonconf. in Southwark* 69.
Fernow, B. [Am. ; ed.] *Towns on Hudson* 367.
Ferrall + Repp + Rosing *Danish Dict.* 943.
Ferrar, W. H. *Coll. of 4 MSS.* 19 (32); *Comparative Grammar* 862.
Ferraro, G. [ed.] *Canti Monferrini* 137.
Ferreira, Dr. E. F. F. [ed.] *Chrestomathia Brazilica* 858.
Ferrel, W. *Treatise on Winds* 505.
Ferrers, Rev. N. M. *Trilin. Coordinates* 491.
Ferrey, B. *Recollns. of Pugin* 666.
Ferri, L. *Vocabolario Ferrarese* 970.
Ferrier, Prf. David *Functions of Brain* 566 (177); *Localiz. of Cereb. Dis.* 566.
,, ,, J. *Philos. Wks.* 163 (174); *Lect. on Gk. Philos.* 156 (157, 162, 169).
,, J. P. *Caravan Journ.* 344; *Hist. of Afghans* 344.
Ferrier, P. *Diccionario Catalan* 975.
,, Susan. Novels 740.
Ferris, Mrs. B. G. [Am.] *Mormons* 72 (369).
Ferumbras, Sir 739.
Fesquet, A. A. *Manufacture of Alloys* 642.
Festus, S. Pompeius *Opera* 930.
Feth-Ali *Comédies Turques* 842.
Fetherston, J. [ed.] *Visit. of Warwicks.* 479.
Fetridge, W. P. *The Commune* 441.
Fett, W. A. *Pensionierung d. Lehrer* 281.
Feuerbach, A. R. [ed.] *German Criminal Trials* 186.
,, L. *Essence of Xty.* 6 (7).
Feuillet, Octave. Novels 751.
Fewkes, J. W. [Am.] *Embryology of Acalephs* 535.
Feydeau *Usages Funèbres* 124.
Ffoulkes, Rev. E. S. *Athanasian Creed* 109.
Fialon, E. *Démosthène et Eschine* 892.
Fichte, E. *Flexion im Camb. Psalter* 991.
,, J. G. *Irs. Wks.* 163 (174, 179, 733); *Doctr. of Relig.* 3; *Nature of Scholar* 288 (283); *Pädag. Schr.* 283 (286); *Rede* 283 (286); *Sittenlehre* 283.
Fick, A. *Griech. Personen-Namen* 868; *Spracheinh. d. Indogerm.* 812; *Thessal. Inschr.* 813 (870, 871); *Vergl. Wörterbuch.* 813.
Fidler, T. C. *Bridge Construction* 599.
Fiedler, E. + Sachs, C. *Engl. Gramm.* 944 (two).
Field, C. D. *Land Holding* 239.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bengal Code* 224; *Law of Evidence* 200.
,, Frederick [ed.] *Origenis Hexapl.* 17.
,, Rev. G. [Canad.] *E. Hist. of New Ch.* 77.
,, G. *Chromatog.* 657; *Gram. of Colouring* 657 (634); *Kudim. of Colrg.* 657.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Const. of U.S. Cts.* 225; *Law of Damages* 196; *Private Corporations* 195.
,, ,, + Miller, W. E. [Am.] *Federal Practice* 225.
,, H. M. *Gibraltar* 338; *Greek Islands* 333; *Spain* 337.
,, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Atlantic Cable* 606.
,, Rev. J. E. *Apostolic Liturgy* 84.
,, Michael *Works* 766 (779) [*Long Ago* 88o].
,, Nat. Dramas (two) 778 (774).
,, T. W. [Am.] *Indian Bibliography* 359.
,, W. *Stones of Temple* 98.
Fielde, A. M. *Swatow Dialect* 848.
Fielding, H. *Complete Works* 788; Dramatic Works 779; Novels 740.
Fields, Jas. T. [Am.] *Wdays. w. Authors* 728.
Fierabras 992; Engl. Vers. 739; O.-Fch. Vers. 994; Provenç. Vers. 980.
Fierville, *Philippe de Commines* 1001.
,, Ch. *De Quintil. codd.* 931.
Fife-Cookson, Lt.-Col. J. *Bayleybay* 448; *Tiger Shooting* 686.
Fight at Finnsburg 956.
Figueira, P. L. *Lingua do Brasil* 858.
Figuier, Louis *Human Race* 306; *Mammalia* 552; *Ocean World* 517; *Primitive Man* 388; *Reptiles and Birds* 546.
Filipovic, J. *Kroat. Wb.* (two) 1008.
Filipowsky, H. E. *Anti-Logarithms* 490.
Filippini, A. *Delmonico Cook-book* 682.
Fillebrown, T. [Am.] *Operat. Dentistry* 575.
Fillmore, J. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Pf. Music* 676.
Finamore, G. *Vocab. Abruzz.* 970 (137).
,, ,, [ed.] *Tradizioni Abruzzi* 137.
Finazzi, G. [ed.] *Syll. Inscrip. Lat.* 905.
Finch, B. C. *Princesses of Wales* 252.
,, F. E. + Sibley, [Ams.] *John B. Finch* 250.
,, Rev. G. *Writings of Fathers* 51.
,, G. B. [ed.] *Cases of Law of Contr.* 194.
,, H. T. [Am.] *Chopin, etc.* 673 (672).
Finck, T. H. *Romantic Love* 178.
Findel, J. G. *Hist. of Freemasonry* 79; *Maurerische Büchersammt.* 79.
Finden, W. + E. *Ports and Harbours* 316.
Findlay, A. G. *Ocean Meteorology* 611.
,, G. *English Railway* 267.
,, Rev. G. G. *'Ephes.,' 'Phil.' and 'Col.'* 24; *'Gal.'* 24.
,, J. J. *Teaching as a Career* 302.
,, J. R. *Recollections of De Quincey* 723.
Finger, F. A. *Heimatskunde* 291.
Finlason, W. F. *Jamaica Case* 371; *Law of Tenures* 202; *Suppression of Riot* 211.
Finlason, W. F. [ed.] *Overend & Gurney Trial.* 186.
Finlay, Dr. G. *Hist. of Greece* 393 (445).
Finlayson, Dr. J. *Clinical Manual* 564; *Maister Peter Lowe* 558.
,, T. C. *Nehemiah* 27.
Finley, Rev. B. [Am.] *Life am. Indians* 92.
Finnboga Saga 942.
Finney, Rev. C. G. *Revivals of Religion* 75.
Finniss, B. T. [Austral.] *Constitutional History of S. Australia* 378 (261).
Finotti, Jos. M. [Am.] *Bibliogr. Cathol. Amer.* 83.
Finsch, Dr. A. + Jesse. *Birds from North Eastern Abyssinia* 550.
Finterwalder, C. *De Conj. et Optat.* 891.
Firth, J. C. *Our Kin across Sea* 364.
,, J. F. *Coopers' Company* 241.
,, J. F. B. *Lond. Govt.* 210; *Munic. London* 241 (245); *Ref. of Lond. Govt.* 241 (245, 260).
Fischbach, Dr. F. *Ornamts. of Hungary* 662.
Fischel, E. *English Constitution* 258 (405).
Fischer, *Sprache Wyclif's* 966 (945).
,, *Ital. Synonymik* 969.
,, A. *Infinitiv im Provenz.* 977.
,, C. *'Rom. de Troie'* 993 (739).
,, F. A. *Hotel Rambouillet* 982.
,, J. *Waldere-Fragmente* 956.
,, Prf. Kuno *Bacon* 161; *Critique of Kant* (two) 166; *Descartes* 163 (156).
,, M. *Schulgarten* 303 (273).
Fish, D. T. *Bulbs* 625; *Hardy Fruit* 627.
,, H. C. [Am. ; ed.] *Pulpit Eloqu.* (two) 96.
Fishbourne, Adm. E. G. *Our Ironclads* 611.
Fisher, Prf. G. P. [Am.] *Begs. of Xty.* 47; *Xtn. Evid.* 116; *Faith & Rationalism* 6; *Grounds of Belief* 6; *Hist. of Church* 44; *Hist. of Reformation* 56 (401); *Supernat. Origin of Xty.* 116; *Universal History* 383.
,, Henry, *The Musical Profession* 675.
,, Jasper *The True Trojans* 778.
,, Jos. *Land-Holding* (two) 239.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ch. Hist.* 43.
,, K. [Am.] *School Libraries* 294.
,, M. [Am.] *Pronunciations of Latin* 902.
,, Rev. O. *Physics of Earth's Crust* 501.
,, Rich. *Early Italian Prints* 660.
,, R. A. [ed.] *Digest of Rep. Dec. in Com. Law* 183, *in Crim. Law* 195.
,, W. R. *Forest of Essex* 320; *Law of Mortgage* 208.
,, W. W. *Elementary Chemistry* 497.
Fisheries and Fishery Indus. of U.S. 623.
Fishwick, Lt.-Col. H. *Lancs. Library* 321.
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] *Amer. Polit. Ideas* 254 (263); *Critical Period in Amer. Hist.* 458; *Darwinism, etc.* 515; *Excursions of an Evolutionist* 515; *Faith and Doubt* 6; *Idea of God* 110; *Immortality* 114; *Myths and Myth-Makers* 121 (123); *Outl. of Cosmic Philosophy* 6 (5, 163, 174, 516); *Theod. Parker* 82.
Fison, A. W. + Howitt, L. [Australs.] *Kamilaroi and Kurnai* 389 (377).
Fitch, J. G. *Lectures on Teaching* 283; *Schoolroom and Appliances* 303.
,, W. H. + Smith, W. G. *Illustrations to Bentham's 'Flora'* 527.
Fithian, E. W. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 190.
Fitt, J. N. *Covert-side Sketches* 689.
Fitzgerald, Cpt. C. *Boat Sailing* 690.
,, D. *Irish Folklore* 134.
,, Edw. *Works* 789 (837).
,, G. A. *Law rel. to Public Health* 211.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballot Act* 199; *Rivers' Poll. Act* 211.
,, J. F. V. *Australia* 377 (305).
,, Percy *Book-Fancier* 708; *Bow Street* 244; *Cath. Clive* 680; *Croker's 'Boswell'* 721; *Alex. Dumas* 732; *Dav. Garrick* 680; *Hist. of Eng. Stage* 678; *Kembles, The* 680; *Royal Dukes, etc.* 420; *Sheridans* 680; *L. Sterne* 722; *Suez Canal* 354; *J. Wilkes* 420; *William iv.* 421.
,, R. D. [Austral.] *Australian Orchids* 526 (626).
,, V. [ed.] *Public Health Act* 211.
,, Bp. W. *Lectures on Ecclesiastical History* 45 (58).
,, W. N. *Carriage Trimmer* 636; *Harness Maker* 637.
Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] *Early English Poetry* 757; *Elizabethan Plays* 775.
Fitzherbert, *Book of Husbandry* 949.
Fitzjames, *Carlyle* 716.
Fitzmaurice, Ld. W. on Irish History 435.
Fitz-Patrick, T. *Cruise in Ægean* 333.
,, W. *Chas. Lever* 724; *O'Connell* 437
Fitzwygram, Gen. Sir F. *Horses and Stables* 621; *Shoeing Horses* 620.
Fivel, Theod. *Alésia* 922.
Flach, J. *Deutscher Professor* 274.
,, H. *Gesch. d. Gr. Lyrik* 874; *Griech. Theater* 873; *Hesiod* (four) 877.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gloss. z. Hesiod* 877; *Hesiod. HSS.* 877.
Flamenca, Roman de 980.
Flammarion, C. *Atmosphere* 503; *Marvels of Heavens* 499.
Flamme, *Blickling Homilies* 961.
Flanagan, R. *History of N. S. Wales* 378.
Flanders, H. [Am.] *Constitution of U.S.* 262; *Lives of Chief Justices* 187.
Flanigen, J. R. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
Flasch *Klassische Kunstarchaeol.* 861.
Flateyjarbok 942.
Flattich, I. F. *Pädag. Lebensweish.* 283.
Flaubert, Gustave. Novels 751.
Flaxman, A. J. *Reg. of Births and D.* 216.
,, J. *Anat. Studies* 658; *Lects. on Sculpt.* 654; *Comps. to Aeschyl.* 882; *Comps. fr. Hesiod* 877; *Ills. to Dante* 772.
Fleay, F. G. *Chron. Hist. of Shksp.* 718; *Lects. on Education* 283; *Shksp. Manual* 719.
Flechtner, H. *'Alex.-fragm.'* 979.
Fleck, A. *Betonter Vocalismus* 988 (two)
Flegel, K. *Griech. Verbum* 866.
Fleischer, Dr. E. *Volumetric Analysis* 498.
,, H. L. *Kleinere Schriften* 806.
Fleischhauer, W. *Alf. 'Cura Pastor.'* 960.
Fleischmann, Gen. *Ct. Miot de Melito* 441.
Fleming, G. *Trav. in Mantchu Tartary* 352.
" ,, Geo." [= Julia C. Fletcher] Novels 744.
,, Dr. Geo. *Animal Plagues* 619 (557 571); *Horse-Keeper* 620; *Horse shoeing* (two) 620; *Rabies* 571; *Roaring in Horses* 619; *Veter. Obstetr.* 619; *Vet. Science* 618; *Vet. Surgery* 618.
,, J. M. *Old Violins and their Makers* 676.
,, S. [Am.] *Narrow-Gauge* 597.
,, Prf. W. *Vocabulary of Philosophy* 155.
Flers, Marq. de *Comte de Paris* 442.
Fletcher, Lt.-Col. *Amer. Civil War* 458.
,, Banister *Quantities* 599.
,, C. R. L. [ed.] *Collectanea* 277.
,, C. W. *Hand-bell Ringing* 474.
,, Giles *Poetical Works* 763.
,, G. W. H. *Bentham's 'Legislation'* 161.
,, Rev. Jos. *Independency* 70.
,, J. C. + Kidder, D. P. [Ams.] *Brazil and Brazilians* 373.
,, Phineas *Poetical Works* 763.
Fleury, A. *S. Paul et Sénèque* 930.
,, J. *Rabelais* 1000.
,, J. *Litt. Orale de Norm.* 136.
Flight, Dr. W. *Hist. of Meteorites* 501.
Flint, Prf. A. [Am.] *Auscult.* 565; *Clin. Med.* 564 (two); *Explor. of Chest* 565; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Muscular Power* 562; *Physiol. of Man* 561; *Phthisis* 568; *Princ. of Med.* 563.
,, C. L. [Am.] *Grasses* 615; *Milch Cows* 620.
,, Prf. R. *Anti-Theistic Theories* 6; *Philos. of Hist.* 385 (178); *Theism* 6; *Theology* 1; *Vico* 172 (157, 285).
Flinzer, F. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Flood, E. W. *Henry Flood* 436.
,, Henry *Correspondence* 436.
,, J. C. H. *Law of Libel* 204; *Pitfalls of Testators* 221; *Wills* 221.
Flore et Blanchefleur 996; Engl. Vers. 738.
Florence of Worcs. *Chronicon* 407 (403, 408).
Floria, F. de *Dicc. Portugueza* 975.
Florinskij, W. M. *Kräuter d. Russen* 129.
Florus *Opera* 925; *Tr.* 395.
Flower, F. A. [Am.] *Hist. of Repub. Party* 263.
,, P. W. *Trade in Tin* 644.
,, W. H. *Diagrams of Nerves* 560; *Fash. in Deformity* 389 (484); *Osteol. of Mammal.* 534.
Flowerlore 128.
Floyer, E. A. *Unexplored Baluchistan* 344.

Flückiger, Prf. F. A. *Cinchona Backs* 586.
,, ,, + Hanbury, D. *Pharmacographia* 586 (two).
Flügel, G. *Gram. Schulen d. Arab.* 806.
,, ,, [ed.] *Concord. Corani Arab.* 808.
,, J. *German Dictionary* 938.
Flügge, Dr. *Micro-parasites* 572.
Foard, J. T. *Law of Merch. Shipping* 205.
Focken, T. *Apperception* 287.
Foden, J. *Boiler Maker* 602.
Fogg, W. P. *Arabistan* 351.
Foley, H. [ed.] *Records of Soc. of Jesus* 87.
Folkard, H. *Sailing Boat* 690 ; *Wild Fowler* 690.
,, H. C. *Law of Loans* 213 ; *Slander* 204.
,, R. *Plant-lore* 128.
Folklore Andalus. 138.
Folklore Society *Publications* 122.
Folquet de Lunel *Poesies* 980.
Fonblanque, A. de *How we are Governed* 258 (405) ; *Iceland* 333 ; *Sir J. Burgoyne* 424.
,, E. de. *A. de Fonblanque* 724 ; *House of Percy* 480.
Fongarasi, T. *Deutsch. u. Hung. Wb.* 840.
Fonseca, J. N. da *City of Goa* 468.
Fontaine, H. *Electric Lighting* 605.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Mezozoic Flora* 512.
,, ,, + White, I. C. [Am.] *Geological Survey of Pennsylvania* 512.
Fontanals, Mila y—*v.* Mila y Fontanals.
Fonvielle, W. de *Thunder & Lightning* 505.
Foot, C. H. [ed.] *Jury Laws of Irel.* 228.
Foote, Dr. A. L. R. *Views of Faith* 113.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Bench and Bar of South and South West* 187.
,, J. A. *Priv. Intern. Jurisp.* 232.
Foran, T. P. [Canad.; ed.] *Civ. Proced.* 224.
Forbes, Arch. *Gordon* 474 ; *Franco-Germ. War* 444 ; *Havelock* 404 ; *William of Germany* 445.
,, Anna *Insalinde* 349.
,, Bp. A. F. [ed.] *Kal. of Scot. Saints* 88 (431) ; *Nicene Creed* 119.
,, Bp. A. P. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, A. W. Holmes *Pract. Essay-Writ.* 291 ; *Science of Beauty* 178.
,, Cpt. C. J. F. S. *British Burmah* 349.
,, Com. C. S. *Campaign of Garib.* 447 ; *Iceland* 333 (503).
,, Dr. Duncan *Arab Rg.* 806 ; *Bengali* (two) 831 ; *Hindustani* (four) 832 ; *Hist. of Chess* 699 ; *Pers. Gram.* 835.
,, ,, + Platts, J. T. *Hindust. Manl.* 832.
,, Prf. E. *Echinod.* 538 ; *Medusae* 538 ; *Star Fishes* 538.
,, ,, + Hanley, S. *Mollusca & Shells* 544.
,, Com. F. E. *Dahomey* 356.
,, Prf. Geo. *Transit of Venus* 501.
,, Gordon S. *Canara & Ganjam* 348(686).
,, H. O. *Eastern Archipelago* 349.
,, Prf. John *Predestination* 113 ; *Stud. on 'Psalms'* 28 ; *'Romans'* 35.
,, Prc. J. D. *Alps of Savoy* 339 (504) ; *Norw.* 337 (504) ; *Theory of Glac.* 504.
,, Dr. Litton *Two Years in Fiji* 375.
,, R. B. [Am.] *Life-boats, etc.* 248.
,, S. R. *Rambles in Rome* 335.
,, U. A. *Law relating to Trustees* 216.
,, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
,, W. Alex. *Scientific Writings* 574.
Forbes-Leith, Rev. W. *Scots Men-at-Arms* 428.
Forbes-Robertson, J. *Great Painters* 648.
Forby, R. *Vocab. of East Anglia* 950.
Force, M. F. [Am.] *Fort Henry to Corinth* 458.
Forcellini, A. *Onomast.* 902 (903) ; *Latin Lexicon* 902.
Forchhammer, Dr. E. *Burmese Law* 184 ; *Language of British Burmah* 850.
,, P. W. *Ebene von Troja* 879.
Ford, C. *Oaths in Supreme Court* 228.
,, Rev. D. B. [Am.] *Baptis. Question* 89.
,, D. M. *Matrimonial Law* 201 (205) ; *Solicitors as Advoc.* 203.
,, Horace *Archery* 696.
,, John *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
,, P. L. [Am.] *Amer. Bibliography* 359 (705) ; *Bibl. Hamilton.* 461.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pamphs. on Const. U.S.* 457 (263).
,, T. [Am.] *History of Illinois* 365.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Am. Citn's. Man.* 255 (two).
,, W. H. [Am.] *Boiler Making* 602.
Forde, Gertrude *Ride in Corsica* 335.
Fordun, John de *Scoticronicon* 431 (430).
Fordyce, W. *County of Durham* 319.
Foreign Class. f. E. Rdrs. 712 (156, 731).
,, *Protestant Pulpit* 97.
Forest, L. de *Indian Dom. Archit.* 670.
Forester, T. *Corsica and Sardinia* 335.
Forestier, A. [Am. ; tr.] *Echoes fr. Mist-Land* 771.
Forgan, R. *Golfer's Handbook* 696.
Forlong, Gen. *Rivers of Life* 120 (3).
Forman, H. Buxton *Our Living Poets* 715.
Fornaciari, R. *Sintassi Ital.* 963.
Forn Manna Sögur 942.
Fornaldar Sagan 942.
Fornsogur 942.
Fornander, A. *Polynesian Race* 374(148,851).
Forneron, H. *Louise de Keroualle* 417.
Forney, M. N. [Am.] *Car Bdr's. Dict.* 597.
,, W. N. [Am.] *Locomotive* (two) 604.
Forrest, Jas. *Explor. in Austral.* 377 (379).
Forshall *Westminster School* 277.
,, Rev. J. + Madden, Sir W. *Preface to their edn. of 'Wycliffe Bible'* 21.
Förstemann, E. W. *Altdeut. Namenb.* 936 ; *De Comp. et Superl. Gr. et Lat.* 862 ; *Deut. Ortsnamen* 936 ; *Gesch. d. deut. Sprachstammes* 933.
Forster, *Seismology* 502.
,, C. *Israel in Wilderness* 42.
,, John *Arrest of the Five Members* 416 ; *Biogr. Essays* 716 ; *Chas. Dickens* 723 ; *Goldsmith* 721 ; *Hist. & Biogr. Essays* 721 ; *Hist. of Grand Remonstr.* 416 ; *Landor* 724 ; *Statesmen of C'Wealth* 416 ; [*Cromw.* 416. *Eliot* 416, *Hampden* 417, *Straffd.* 417, *Vane* 417] ; *Swift* 722 (436).
,, W. *Strata fr. Newc.* 509.
,, W. E. *Penn and Macaulay* 419.
Förster, O. *D. erste Schuljahr* 289.
,, P. *Span. Sprachlehre* 973.
,, R. *Zambeccari* 893 ; *De Liban.* 893.
,, Prf. W. *Prediglen de St. Bernard* 998 ; *Roland-Materialien* 991.
,, ,, + Koschwitz, E. [eds.] *Altfrz. Uebungsb.* 987 (984, 991).
Forsyth, A. R. *Differential Equations* 492.
,, Cpt. J. *Central India* 686.
,, J. *Sporting Rifle* 691.
,, W. *Hist. of Lawyers* 187 ; *Hortensius* 203 ; *Life of Cicero* 397 (160, 928) ; *Novels and Novelists* 714 ; *Trial by Jury* 186.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases on Constit. Law* 193.
Fort, G. F. [Am.] *Builders' Marks* 79 ; *Freemasonry* 79 ; *Med. Econ. of Mid. Ages* 557 (128).
Fortescue, [ed.] *Licensing Cases* 209.
,, G. K *Subj. Index of Mod. Wks.* 703.
,, Hon. J. *Stag-hunting* 689.
,, Sir J. *De Laudibus Leg. Ang.* 185 (181) ; *Governance of Engl.* 258 (405).
Fortnum, C. D. E. *Bronzes* (two) 656 ; *Majolica* (two) 664.
Fortunatianus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Fortunatus 145.
Fortune, R. *Yedo and Peking* 346 (351).
Fosbroke, T. D. *British Monachism* 54.
Foss, B. *Aesch. 'Prom. Vinct.'* 882.
,, E. *Biographia Juridica* 187 (404) ; *Judges of England* 187 (404).
,, H. E. *Quaestiones Curtianae* 922.
Foster, [Austral.] *Supreme Court Code, New Zealand* 224.
,, Rev. A. *Lessons in Chinese* 847.
,, Birket [artist] *English Landscape* 316.
,, David *Scientific Angler* 693.
,, E. J. *Joint Ownership* 215.
,, Dr. F. P. [Am.: ed.] *Med. Dict.* 563.
,, F. H. [Am.] *Seminary Method* 292 (386).
,, H. B. *Wesleyan Methodism* 71.
,, John *Essays* 782 [*Improv. of Time* 295] ; *Correspondence* 724.
,, Joseph [ed.] *Alumni Oxon.* 276 (481) ; *Collectanea General.* 478 ; *County Families of Lancs. and Chesh.* 479, *of Yorks.* 479 (327) ; *Cumb. Pedigr.* 478 ; *Durh. Pedigr.* 479 ; *Fams. of Roy. Desc.* 478 ; *Gray's Inn Reg.* 481 ; *Men at the Bar* 187 ; *Lond. Marrge. Licens.* 481 ; *Pedig. of N. of Engl. Fams.* 479 ; *Peerage* 478 ; *Pennington Fam.* 480 ; *Middlesex Visita.* 479 ; *Northumb. Pedigr.* 479 ; *Scot. M.P.'s* 480 ; *Visit. of Yorks. by Glover* 327 ; *Yorks. Visita. Pedigr.* 479.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Mississippi Valley* 367 ; *Prehist. Races of Amer.* 469 (360).
,, L. G. [Am.] *Submarine Blasting* 599.
,, Prf. Mich. *Text-bk. of Physiol.* 561 ; *Primer of Phys.* 561.
,, ,, + Balfour, Prf. F. M. *Practical Embryology* 535.
,, ,, + Langley, J. N. *Pract. Physiology and Histology* 562.
,, W. E. [Am.] *Stephen Hopkins* 368.
Foth, K. *Frz. Metrik* 986 ; *Lat. Tempora in rom. Spr.* 968.
Fothergill, Jessie. Novels 744.
,, Dr. J. M. *Bronchitis* 569 ; *Dietetics* 589 ; *Food* 589 ; *Gout* 571 (569) ; *Heart* 569 ; *Indigestion* 569 ; *Practitioner's Handbook* 584.
Fotheringham, J. *Poetry of Browning* 723.
Foucaux, P. E. *Gramm. Tibetane* 849.
,, ,, [tr.] *Hist. du Bouddha* 14
Foulkes, Rev. T. [tr.] *Trss. on Vedanta Philos.* 825.
,, W. D. I. *Proceedings in Action* 222 (226).
Foulton, Robert *Book of Pigeons* 621.
Fouqué, Bar. de la Motte. Novels 752.
Fouquières, Becq de—*v.* Becq de Fouquières.
'Four Friends,' *Psalms of David* 28.
Four Sons of Aymon 739 ; O.-F. vers. 991.
Fourier, C. *Social Organization* 246.
,, J. *Theory of Heat* 495.
Fournel, H. [ed.] *Les Berbers* 808.
Fournier, E. [ed.] *Théâtre av. Renaiss.* 997.
Fowle, Rev. T. W. *New Analogy* 4 ; *Poor Law* 249 (258, 404).
Fowler, J. C. + Lewis, D. [eds.] *Law of Collieries* 208.
,, Dr. R. *Medical Vocabulary* 563.
,, Prf. T. *Bacon* 161 (157) ; *Locke* 167 (716) ; *Logic* 172 ; *Progress. Morality* 174 ; *Shaftesb. and Hutcheson* 170 (157, 166).
,, ,, + Wilson *Princ. of Morals* 174.
,, Wm. *Roman Pavements, etc.* 463.
,, Can. W. W. *Coleoptera* 542 ; *Tales of Birds* 552 ; *Year with Birds* 552.
Fownes, G. + Watts, H. *Carbon Compds.* 497 ; *Manual of Chemistry* 497.
Fox, Caroline *Memories of Friends* 253.
,, Dr. C. B. *Ex. of Water* 629 ; *Ozone* 589.
,, C. J. *Reign of James ii.* 418.
,, Dr. E. Long *Patholog. Anatomy* 584.
,, Dr. Fortescue *Strathpeffer Spa* 590.
,, Geo. *Autobiography* (= *Journal*) 75.
,, Dr. Geo. H. [Am.] *Photo. Ill. of Cutan. Syph.* 580, *of Skin Disease* 572.
,, Rev. G. T. *C. Colden-Hoffmann* 93.
,, Dr. L. W. + Gould, Dr. G. M. [Ams.] *Diseases of Eye* 577.
,, Dr. Tilbury *Atl. of Skin Dis.* 572 ; *Epitome of Skin Dis.* 571 ; *Ringworm* 572 ; *Skin Disease* 571.
,, ,, + Farquhar, Dr. T. *Endemic Skin Disease* 571.
,, Dr. Wilson *Atl. of Anat. of Lungs* 569 ; *Disease of Stomach* 570.
Fox and the Wolf 963.
Foxe, John *Acts and Monum. (Book of Martyrs)* 58 (84) ; *Sel. Writgs.* 2.
Foxwell, E. + Farrar, T. C. *Expr. Trains* 597 (268).
Foy, G. *Anaesthetics* 574.
,, K. *Lautsyst. d. Griech. Vulgärspr.* 867 (813, 871).
Fraedersdorff, J. W. *Eng.-Gk. Lex.* 868.
,, T. W. *Introduction to Danish* 943.
Frahnert, *Sprachgebr. d. Properz* 915.
Frame, Rev. J. *Christ and His Work* 29 ; *Song of Cross* 29.
Framji, D. F. *History of Parsees* 15.
Francatelli, C. E. *Cook's Guide* 681 ; *Mod. Cook* 681.
France, H. *John Bull's Army* 316.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Preces Veterum* 104.
Franceson, C. F. *Span. Gram.* 973 ; *Sp. Wb.* 973.
Francis, C. [Am.] *Life of J. Eliot* 459.
,, Francis *Angling* 693 ; *Angl. Remin.* 695 ; *Bk. on Angl.* 693 ; *By Lake and Riv.* 695 ; *Fish Cult.* 622 ; *Fisheries* 622 ; *Salmon* 623.
Francis, Francis + Cooper, A. W. *Sportg. Sketches* 695.
,, J. *Bank of Engl.* 236 ; *Stock Exch.* 268.
,, ,, jun. *John Francis* 727.
,, S. W. [Am.] *Surgeons in N.Y.* 558.
Francisco *Spanish Marr. Treaty* 416.
Francisque, M. [ed.] *Rom. Basque* 153.
Franck, J. *Mittelniederl. Gram.* 940.
Francke, A. H. *Schriften* 283 (286—two).
,, Dr. R. O. *Ind. Geschlechtslehren* 816.
Frank, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
,, Dr. F. H. R. *Christ. Certainty* 116.
,, J. *'Satyre Ménipée'* 1001.
Franke, E. *Franz. Stilistik* 985.
,, Otto *Terenz* 920.
Frankel, J. *Starch, Glucose, etc.* 631.
Franken, C. M. *Comment. Lysiacae* 893.
Frankfurter, Dr. O. *Pali Handbook* 829.
Frankland, Dr. E. *Exp. Researches* 498 ; *How to tch. Chem.* 295 ; *Micros. Exam. of Water* 630 ; *Water Analysis* 630.
,, ,, + Japp, F. R. *Inorg. Chemistry* 497
,, P. F. *Agric. Chemical Analysis* 614.
Franklin, A. *Sources de l'histoire de France* 437 (438).
,, Benj. [Am.] *Compl. Works* 461.
,, Dr. E. C. *Venereal Diseases* 594.
,, J. + Headington, J. A. [Ams.] *Benj. Franklin* 461.
Franklyn, H. B. *Battles of* 1870 444.
,, H. M. *Imperial Federation* 256.
Franks, A. W. [ed.] *Japan. Pottery* 664.
Franz, J. *Epigraph. Graec.* 869.
,, W. *Lat. Rom. Elem. im AHD.* 936.
Franzos, K. E. Novels 752 (747).
Französische Neudrucke 990.
,, *Studien* 981.
Fraser, Prf. A. C. *Berkeley* (two) 162 (157) ; *Leibnitz* 166 ; *Locke* 167.
,, Dr. Donald *Speeches of Apostl.* 34 ; *Synopt. Lects. on Bks. of Script.* 24.
,, Col. H. *Gen. J. S. Fraser* 424.
,, Bp. Jas. *Sermons* 97.
,, Patr. *Conf. of Laws of Divorce* 232 ; *Husb. & Wife* 201 ; *Master & Servant* 206 ; *Parent & Child* 201 (two).
,, T. G. *Sport in Western India* 686.
,, Sir Wm. *Words on Wellington* 425.
Frazar, D. [Am.] *Pract. Boat Sailing* 690.
Frazer, Rev. D. *Chalmers* 65.
,, J. G. *Totemism* 128.
,, P., jun. [Am.] *Determ. of Minerals* 507.
Fream, Dr. *Soils* 615.
Frederick [Macmillan], Mrs. *Hints to Housewives* 681.
Fredericq, Prf. P. [Am.] *Study of History* 386 (292).
Freeborough, E. + Ranken, C. E. *Chess Openings* 699.
Freeland, R. *Soap Maker* 631.
Freeman, A. C. [Am.] *Law of Executions* 227, *of Judgments* 228.
Freeman, Prf. E. A. *Cath. Ch. of Wells* 669 ; *Chf. Periods of Eur. Hist.* 400 ; *Compar. Politics* 254 (386, 389, 394) ; *Disestabl.* 99 ; *Engl. Towns* 316 ; *Europe* 400 ; *Exeter* 319 (316) ; *Four Oxford Lects.* 400 (438) ; *General Sketch of Hist.* 383 ; *Growth of Engl. Constit.* 259 (405) ; *Historical Essays* 384 [ser. i. *Bryce's 'Holy Rom. Emp.'* 445 (399) ; *East. Eur. and Byz. Emp.* 398 ; *Fredk. i.* 444 ; *Fredk. Gt.* 444 ; *Fch. Wars* 412 ; *Med. Church* 53 ; *Rel. 'tw. Eng. and Scott.* 430 ; *Use of Hist. Docum.* 386 ; ser. ii. *Becket* 410 (60) ; *Flavian Caesars* 397 ; *Med. Hist.* 398 ; *On Anct. Hist.* 390 ; *Sulla* 397 ; ser. iii. *Bayeux Tapestry* 409 (683)] ; *Historical and Architectural Sketches* 445 (670) ; *Histor. Geogr. of Europe* 307 (309, 402) ; *History of Archit.* 666 ; *History of Federal Govt.* 257 (254, 258, 263, 394) ; *History of Norman Conquest* (two) 409 (406, 407, 411, 429 [*Alfred* 959 ; on Angev. rns. 411] ; *Impressions of U.S.* 364 ; *Lects. to Amer. Audiences* [*Prac. Bearings of Eur. Hist.* 400] ; *Methods of Histor. Study* 386 (292) ; *Old English History* 407 [*Alfred* 959] ; *Ottoman Power* 451 ; *Saracens* 451 ; *Sicily* 394 (383, 446) ; *Study of Hist.*

386 (292); *Subj. and Neighb. Lds. of Venice* 335 (446); *Teuton. Conquest of Gaul* 407 (438); *Unity of Hist.* 386 (292); *William the Conqueror* 410 (404); *William Rufus* 409 (429).

Freeman, Prf. E. A.+Sievers, Prf. E. *Goths* 398.
,, G. E. *Falconry* 693.
,, H. W. *Baths of Bath* 590.
,, J. *Rev. W. Kirby* 532.
,, J. J. + Johns *Malagasy Dict.* 852; *Persec. in Madagascar* 92.
,, Can. P. *Exeter Cathedral* 668.
,, R. T. *Anæsthetics* 574.

Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] *Anne of Austr.* (two) 439 (440); *Eliz. de Valois* 450; *Henri iii.* 439; *Henri iv.* 439; *Jeanne D'Albret* 439; *Marg. d'Anjou* 439.

Freeth, F. *Russian Grammar* 1008.
Freiligrath, F. *Poems* 771.
Freisauff, R. V. [ed.] *Salz, Volkssagen* 142.
Fremantle, Can. W. H. *Reconciliation* 111; *Redemption* 113.
Fremlin, R. *The Potato* 628.
French Cath. Mission, *Dict. Malgache* 852.
French, B. F. [Am., ed.] *Louisiana* 365.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of E. U.S.* 542.
,, H. F. *Farm Drainage* 615.
,, R. V. 19 *Centuries of Drink* 250 (632).
French Home Life 312.
Frend, H. T.+Ware, T. H. [eds.] *Transfer of Land* 216.
Frensdorff, Prf. S. [ed.] *Massoret. Wb.* 17.
Frere, Sir H. Bartle *Bengal Famine* 347 (504); *E. Africa* 92; *Ind. Missions* 91; *Pandurang Hari* 348.
,, J. Hookham *Works* 788 (766).
,, Mary [tr.] *Old Deccan Days* 130.
Frére, E. *Bibliogr. Normande* 989.
Frerichs, Prf. F. T. *Diseases of Liver* 569.
Fresenius, A. *De λέξεων Aristoph.* 874.
,, C. R. *Qual. Anal.* 498; *Quant. Anal.* 498.
Freshfield, D. W. *Cent. Caucasus* 351; *Ital. Alps* 334; *Mountaineering* 697; *Saussure* 339 (308, 697).
Freund, H. *Verbalflexion* 986.
,, W. *Lat. Wb.* 902; *Präp. zu Caes.* 921, *Corn. Nep.* 924, *zu Demosth.* 892, *zu Homer* 878, *zu Liv.* 923. *zu Sall.* 924, *zu Thuc.* 889, *zu Xen.* 890; *Triennium Philol.* 861; *Wie stud. man Philol.?* 292.
Frey *Russ. Hdwb.* 1008,
,, A. R. *Sobriquets and Nickn.* 483.
,, Prf. H. *Histol.* (two) 562; *Microsc.* 518.
Freyberg, E. *Frz. Personennamen* 985.
Freyer, Dr. P. J. *Treatm. of Stone* 579.
Freytag, Gustav *Autob.* 733; Novels 752; *Technik d. Dramas* 873.
,, G. W. [ed.] *Proverbia Arab.* 807 (148); *Lex. Arab.* 805.
,, L. *Tiberius u. Tacit.* 926.
Friar, Jordanus *Mirabilia Descripta* 343.
Frick, Dr. J. *Physical Technics* 493.
,, O.+Richter, G. [eds.] *Lehrpr. u. Lehrgänge* 274.
Fricke, F. W. *Erziehungslehre* 283.
Friederichs, K. *Pindarische Studien* 880.
Friederici, K. [ed.] *Bibliotheca Orient.* 793.
Friedländer, Dr. C. *Microsc. Technicol.* 565 (518).
Friedmann, Paul *Ann Boleyn* 414.
Friedrich, Dr. J. [ed.] *Docum. ad Conc. Vat.* 84.
,, d. Grosse *Pädag. Schriften* 286.
Friedrichsmeier, F. *Luciani res metr.* 899.
Friend, Rev. H. *Devonsh. Plt.-Names* 519 (950); *Flower-Lore* 128 (519, 521, 949).
Frigell, A. *Codd. Livian.* 923; *Epileg. Liv.* 923; *Proleg. Liv.* 923.
Fries, E. *De Casuum usu Pindar.* 880.
,, H. F. *Florentine Sculptor* 339.
Friis, J. A. *Lapp. Formenlehre* 839; *Lex. Lapp.* 839.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lappisk Mythologi* 150.
Friswell, J. Hain [ed.] *Familiar Words* 702.
Frith, Henry *Graphology* 80.
,, J. *Giordano Bruno* 162.
,, W. P. *Autob. & Remin.* 651.
Frithiof's Saga 773.
Fritsch *Velleius Paterculus* 926.
,, E. A. *Philolog. Studien* 862.
Fritsche, C. *De Substantia* 814.
,, F. '*Image du Monde*' 995.
Fritzsch, Dr. *Diseases of Women* 581.
Fritzsche *Story of 'Genesis'* 962.
,, A. T. H. *De Poetis Gr. Bucol.* 873.
,, O. F. [ed.] *Lib. Apoc. Vet. Test.* 20.
Frizzi, Gius *Frizzetti Fiorentini* 970.
Fröbel, F. *Schriften* 289 (283, 286); *Autob.* 289; *Educ. of Man* 289; *Letters* 289; *Mutter- u. K.-Lieder* 289.
,, Society *Kindergarten Essays* 289.
Frobisher, Martin *Voyages* 381.
Fröhlich, F. '*Bellum Africanum*' 922.
,, G. *Gestaltung der Zucht* 302; *Wiss. Pädag.* 286.
Frohnmeyer, L. J. *Malayalam Grammar* 844.
Frohwein, E. *Perfectbildungen* 928.
Froissart, J. *Chronicles* 398 (399, 412, 438); *Chroniques* 998; *Poésies* 997.
Frollo, G. L. *Dizion. Rumen.* 972; *Problemului Ortografiu* 972.
Frome, Lt.-Gen. *Trigonomet. Survey* 599.
Fromentin, E. *Old Masters of Belg.* 652.
Frommann, G. K. [ed.] *Deutsch. Mundarten* 939.
Frontinus *Opera* 932.
Frost *Art of Swimming* 697.
,, A. J. [ed.] *Cat. Ronald's Lib.* 495.
,, H. F. *Schubert* 674 (673).
,, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Mexico* 370; *Presidents of U.S.* 459.
,, Dr. Percival *Solid Geometry* (two) 490.
,, Thos. *Secret Societies* 81.
,, W. Adams *Ophthalmic Surgery* 577.
Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] *Abolition of Slavery* 249; *Beliefs of Unbelievers* 6; *W. H. Channing* 82; *Child's Book of Religion* 294; *Cradle of Christianity* 47; *Knowl. of Faith* 82; *Theod. Parker* 82; *Relig. of Humanity* 6 (82); *G. Ripley* 729 (728); *Transcendentalism* 4 (66); *Twenty Years' Ministry* 70.
,, R. [Am.] *Rise of U.S.* 261 (263, 455, 457).
Froude, J. A. *Works* 789; *Bunyan* 720 (716); *Cæsar* 397 (two) 921, 928); *Drake* 308 (404); *English in Ireland* 435; *English in West Indies* 371; *History of England* 413; *Oceana* 332 (377); *Short Studies* 384 (56, 178, 716) [ser. i. *Calvinism* 56, *Dissol. of Monast.* 414 (54). *Erasm. and Luther* 56 (63), *Sc. of Hist.* 385; ii. *Eastn. Quest.* 427, *Engl. & Colonies* 332, *Irel. since Union* 436, *Sc. Meth. appl. to Hist.* 385; iii. *Colonies once more* 332; iv. *Becket* 410 (60)]; *South Africa* 358; *Two Chiefs of Dunboy* 747.
,, ,, [ed.] *Carlyle's Life* 723; *Jane Welsh Carlyle* 723.
Frundescu *Dict. alu Românieĭ* 972.
Fry, D. P. [ed.] *Lunacy Acts* 205; *Union Assessment Acts* 211; *Vaccin.* 220.
,, Sir E. *Specific Performance* 194.
,, F. *Description of Bibles* (three) 21.
,, Herbert [ed.] *London Charities* 248.
,, K. *East & West Ham Parishes* 320.
Frye, A. E. [Am.] *Child & Nature* 291.
Fryer, Dr. A. C. [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 142.
,, G. E. *Khyeng People* 833.
Fryxell, Anders *Hist. of Sweden* 449.
Fuchs, A. *Roman. Spr.* 907; *Unregelm. Verben* 968.
,, Prf. E. *Blindness* 577.
Fuente, D. V. de la *Univers. en Esp.* 278.
Fuentes, M. A. *Lima* 374.
Fügner, F. *Nom. Graec.* 868; *Lex. Livian.* 925.
Fuhr, J. H.+Ortmann, *Anschauung* 294.
Fuhrer, A. *Dialect. Boeot.* 870; *Lesb. Dialekt* 871.
Fulcher, G. W. *Thos. Gainsborough* 651.
Fulda, A. *Sprache d. Homer. Gedichte* 879.
Fulgentius *Opera* 930.
Fulke, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
Fuller, A.+Thompson, E. S. *South Africa as a Health Resort* 590.
,, A. G. *Rev. Andrew Fuller* 69.
Fuller, A. S. [Am.] *Forestry* 623; *Small Fruit* 627; *Strawb. Cult.* 627.
,, A. W. [Am.] *Artistic Homes* 683.
,, H. W. [Am.; ed.] *French Trials* 186.
,, Prf. J. M. '*Minor Prophets*' 24.
,, Rev. J. M. *Dr. Thos. Fuller* 60.
,, Dr. Thos. *Church History* 57; *Holy & Prof. States* 2; *Poems* 763; *Pulpit Sparks* 97.
Fulleylove, J. [artist] *Oxford* 324.
Fulwell, U. *Like will to Like* 775 (774).
Fumi, F. G. *Note Glottolog.* 900.
Furley, R. *Weald of Kent* 321.
Furlong *Irish Songs* 1004 (*note*).
Furness, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Res. of Xt.* 47.
Furnivall, Dr. F. J. *Bibl. of Browning* 766; *Educ. in Early England* 275; *Intro. to 'Leopold Skksp.'* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Early Engl. Poems* 964 (two).
Fürst, J. *Bibl. Judaica* 811 (10); *Concord. Vet. Test.* 22; *Gesch. d. Bibl. Liter.* 811; *Hebr. & Chald. Lex.* 21 (802); *Hebr. Hdwb.* 810.
Furtwängler, A. *Plinius u. s. Quellen* 932.
Fütterer, P. *De Eurip. 'Ion'* 884.
Future Probation: a symposium 115.
Fyfe, J. H. *Triumphs of Invention* 595.
Fyffe, C. A. *Greece* 393; *History of Mod. Europe* 401 (442).
Fytche, Lt.-Gen. A. *Burmah* 349.

G., E. A. *Saints and Symbols* 49 (646).
G., W. *Theosophy* 78.
G[hennady], G. *Russ. Anonym. Bks.* 704.
Gabelentz, H. C. v. d. *Chines. Gram.* (two) 847; *Dakota Gram.* 857; *Kiriri Gram.* 857; *Melan. Spr.* 851.
Gaches, L. *Town Councillor's Man.* 211.
Gachon, Rev. *Dictionnaire Pongué* 855.
Gadow, H. *Cichlomorphae* 547; *Cinnyr.* 547.
Gadsby, J. *Hymn Writers* 102.
Gage, A. P. [Am.] *Physics* 493; *Physical Science* 493.
Gaidoz, H. *Mythol. Gauloise* 135.
,, ,, +Sébillot, P. *Bibl. d. Trads. de Brét.* 133, *des Francs d'outre-mer* 135; *Blason pop.* 135; *France Merveill.* 135.
Gaina Sutras 14 (828).
Gainsford, W. D. *Cruise in Mediterr.* 690.
Gairdner, J. *Chroniclers of Eng.* 406; *Henry vii.* 415 (404); *Ho. of Lanc. & Yk.* 412 (401); *Lollards* 412; *Rich. iii.* 412.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chron. of Hy. vi.* 412; *Colls. of Citiz. of London* 412.
,, +Spedding, J. *Stud. in Eng. Hist.* 403.
,, Prf. W. T. *Clin. Med.* 564; *Physician as Naturalist* 558.
,, ,, +Coats, J. *Tabes Mesenterica* 568.
Gaisford, T. [ed.] *Paroem. Graeci* 899; *Scr. Lat. Rei Metr.* 930.
Gaius, *Institutes* 229.
Galabin, Dr. A. L. *Dis. of Women* 581; *Midwifery* 580.
Galbraith, A.+Haughton, S. *Math. Tables* 269; *Steam Eng.* 604; *Tides* 505.
Galdoz, B. Perez *Leon Roche* 754.
Gale, [Am.] *Upper Mississippi* 367.
,, C. J. *Law of Easements* 215.
,, Fred. *Cricket* 695; *Hon. R. Grimston* 696; *Mod. Eng. Sports* 685; *Sports and Recreations* 685.
Galen, Claudius *Opera* 559.
Gall, Cpt. H. R. *Modern Tactics* 608.
,, J. *Education of Blind* 300.
Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] *Libros raros* 707.
Gallatin, A. [Am.] *Writings* 237 (457, 461).
Gallée, J. H. *Altsächs. Lautlehre* 937.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* 953.
Gallenga, A. *Iberian Remin.* 337; *Italy* 446; *South America* 372.
Galloupe, F. E. [Am.] *Engnrg. Periodls.* 596.
Galloway, R. *Education* 297.
,, R. L. *Coal Mining* 641; *Fuel* 641; *Steam Engine* 604.
,, Rev. W. B. *Isaiah's Testimony* 30.
Galt, John. Novels 740 (747); *Lives of Players* 679.
Galton, Arthur *Thomas Cromwell* 414.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Prose* 714.
,, D. *Healthy Houses* 634; *Hospitals* 591.
,, Francis *Art of Travel* 309; *Eng. Men of Science* 515 (177, 487); *Hered. Genius* 515 (177); *Human Faculty* 515 (177); *Life-Hist. Album.* 482; *Meteorographica* 505; *Natural Inheritance* 515 (177); *Record of Fam. Faculties* 482; *S. Africa* 357.
Galvano, Ant. *Discoveries of World* 308.
Gambini, C. *Vocabolario Pavese* 971.
Gamble, J. S. *Indian Timbers* 624.
Gamgee, Dr. A. *Physiol. Chemistry* 562.
,, J. *Domestic Animals* 619; *Horse Shoeing* 621.
,, J. S. *Wounds and Fractures* 575.
Gammell, Rev. Wm. [Am.] *American Baptist Missions* 91.
Gandino, G. B. *Osserv. del 'Mil.Glor.'* 919.
Ganguillet, E.+Rutter, W. R. *Flow of Water* 600 (598).
Ganjeshayagan *Andarze Atrepat* 835.
Ganneau, Clermont *Imagerie Phénic.* 132.
Gannett, W. C. [Am.] *Rev. E. Gannett* 82.
Ganot, Prf. *Physics* 493; *Nat. Phil.* 493.
Gant, F. J. *Bladder* 579; *Surg.* (two) 573.
Ganzlin, K. *Pron. demon. i. Altfrz.* 986.
Garcia, G. *Actor's Art* 678.
Garcin de Tassy *Auteurs Hind.* 832; *Lang. et Lit. Hind.* 832; *Littér. Hind.* 832; *Noms Propres Musulm.* 806.
,, ,, [ed.] *Allégories Arab., Hind., etc.* 809; *Chrestom. Hindi* 831 (832).
Garden, Mrs. *Memls. of Jas. Hogg* 724.
Gardiner, B. M. [=Mrs. S. R.] *French Revolution* 440 (401); *Struggle agst. Absol. Monarchy* 416 (403).
,, Dr. F. [Am.] *Harmony of Gospels* 40; *Textual Criticism* 19.
,, S. R. *Hist. of Engl.* 416; *Hist. of Gt. Civ. War* 416; *Outl. of Eng. Hist.* 403; *Puritan Revol.* 416 (74, 401); *Thirty Years' War* 443 (401).
,, ,, [ed.] *Debates & Docum.* (five) 415.
,, ,, +Mullinger, J. B. *Introduction to English History* 403.
Gardner+Ettingshausen *Eocene Flora* 522.
,, Dorsey *Quatre-Bras, etc.* 427.
,, E. C. [Am.] *School Buildings* 303.
,, F. B. [Am.] *Carriage Painter* 636.
,, Dr. J. *Household Medicine* 592.
,, J. *Acetic Acid, etc.* 630; *Bleaching* 632; *Brewer* 631.
,, Dr. Percy on Greek Coins (seven) 475–6.
,, W. J. *History of Jamaica* 371.
Gardthausen, V. *Conject. Ammian.* 921; *Griech. Paläogr.* 867; *Quellen d. Ammian.* 921; *Cod. Græc. Sinait.* 16.
Garfield, Pres. [Am.] *Reaction* 785.
Gargiolli *Parlare di Firenze* 970.
Garibaldi, G. *Autobiography* 447.
Garland, Dr. F. *Fortunes of Words* 814; *Philosophy of Words* 814.
,, H. A. [Am.] *Randolph. of Roanoke* 461.
,, Rev. T. C. *Work in Port of Lond.* 93.
Garman, S. [Am.] *Reptiles of N. Amer.* 546.
Garner, Robert *Nat. Hist. of Staff.* 528 (555).
Garnett, E. *Paradox Club* 783.
,, Lucy M. [ed.] *Gk. Folk-songs* 132 (773).
,, Dr. R. *Carlyle* 723 (713); *Emerson* 713. *Leopardi* 166; *Literature* 421 *Milton* 720 (713).
,, Dr. Wm. *Dynamics* 494; *Heat* 495 *Physicists* 496 (487).
Garnier, A. [Am.] *Scient. Billiards* 700.
,, E. [ed.] *Porcelain of Sèvres* 664.
,, Rob. *Tragédies* 1000.
,, de Pont S. Max. *St. Thomas* 995 (988).
Garran, A. [ed.] *Atlas of Australia* 377.
Garratt, J.+C. *Exchange Tables* 269.
Garretson, J. E. [Am.] *Oral Surgery* 576.
Garrett, J. *Kanarese Dictionary* 844.
,, R.+A. *House Decoration* 683.
Garrick, David *Correspondence* 680.
Garrigues, H. J. [Am.] *Ovarian Cysts* 581.
Garrod, Dr. A. B. *Gout* 571; *Mat. Med.* 584.
,, A. E., *Laryngoscope* 565.
,, A. H. *Scientific Writings* 514.
Garrucci, R. [ed.] *Syll. Inscr. Lat.* 905 (two).
Gartner, Th. *Gredner Mundart* 973 *Judik. Mundart* 970; *Rätorom. Gram.* 972 (two); *Salzb. Wörter* 973.
Gärtner, G. *Der 'Iwein' Hartmanns* 993.
Gary, G. [Am.] *Probate Practice* 225.
Gasc, F. E. A. *French Dictionary* 984.
Gascoigne, Geo. *Works* 762.
Gaskell, G. *Algeria* 355.
,, Mrs. Novels 741; *Charl. Brontë* 722.

Gasnault, P. + Garnier, F. *Fch. Pottery* 664.
Gasquet, Rev. F. A. *Henry viii. and Monasteries* 84 (414).
Gasselin, E. *Dict. Arabe* 805.
Gastaldi, B. *Lake Habitations* 470.
Gaster, Dr. M. *Greeko-Slav. Lit.* 139 (121, 1006); *Liter. Pop. Romana* 972 (140); *Rumän. Lautgesch.* 971.
Gatfield, C. *Books on Heraldry* 478 (482).
Gathas of Zoroaster 834.
Gatschet, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Ind. Vocabs.* 856; *Migration Legend* 152.
Gatta, M. *Diz. d. Voci di Orig. Greca* 969.
Gatty, Rev. A. *Bell* 473; *Sundials* 473.
,, H. [=Mrs. A.] *Emblems* 104; *Mrs. Ewing* 724; *Seaweeds* 524.
Gaudenzi, A. *I Suoni* 970.
Gaudet, J. *Éduc. Aveugles* 300.
Gaudy-Lefort, *Dict. Genévois* 990.
Gaufrey 994.
Gaullieur, E. H. A. *Typogr. Genevoise* 707.
Gaussen, Prf. L. *Canon of Script.* 20; *'Daniel'* 30; *Egypt to Sinai* 42; *King's Dream* 30.
,, Rev. S. R. L. *Theopneustia* 117.
Gautama Dharma-sûtra 820.
Gautier d'Aupais 994.
Gautier, Léon *Epopées Françaises* 991 (998).
,, Théoph. Novels 751.
Gavazzi, A. *Last Four Popes* 85.
Gawayne, Sir, and the Green Knight 738.
Gay, John *Fables* 764 (757).
,, S. H. [Am.] *James Madison* 460.
Gayangos, P. de *Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain* 450 (808).
Gayarin, *Russian Clergy* 57.
Gayarré, C. [Am.] *Louisiana* 365; *Philip ii. of Spain* 450.
Gaydon 994.
Gayet, A. [ed.] *Monuments Coptes* 799.
Gaymar, Geoff. *Estoire d. Engles* 995 (988).
Geare, E. A. *Trust Funds* 220.
Gearey, Car. *French Heroines* 252.
Geary, Grattan *Asiatic Turkey* 352; *Burmah* 350.
Gebauer, G. A. *Poet. Graec. Bucoli* 873.
Gebbing, H. *C. Valer. Flaccus* 916.
Geber, *Sum of Perfection, etc.* 78.
Gebhardi, W. *Lyr. Dicht. d. Horaz* 912.
Gebhardt, E. V. *Ref. Germ. Church* 75.
,, Prf. Herm. *Doctr. of Apocalypse* 37(48).
,, G. v. [ed.] *Test. Nov. Græce* 18.
,, ,, + Harnack *Pat. Apost. Opera* 51.
Gebler, K. v. *Galileo* 499.
Geddes, Jas. *Adm. of J. De Witt* 447.
,, Prf. P. *John Ruskin, Economist* 725.
,, ,, + Thomson, J. A. *Evol. of Sex* 516.
,, Prf. W. *Homeric Poems* 879.
,, W. D. *Notes on 'Phædo'* 158.
Geddie, J. *Russian Empire* 336.
Gedney, C. W. *Foreign Cage Birds* 684.
Gee, G. E. *Goldsmith* 637; *Hall-marks.* 637; *Silver Smith* 637.
,, Dr. Samuel *Auscultation* 565.
Geelmuyden, J. *Norwegian Dict.* 943.
Geffcken, Prf. H. *Church & State* 99 (399).
Gegenbaur, Prf. C. *Compar. Anatomy* 533.
Gehring, Dr. F. *Mozart* 673 (two).
Geiger, Lazarus *Devel. of Hum. Race* 386 (793); *Urspr. d. Spr.* 793.
,, Dr. Wilh. *Awesta Spr.* 834; *Civilizn. of E. Iran* 387 (15, 393); *Sansk. Spr.* 815.
,, ,, + Spiegel, F. R. v. *Age of Avesta* 15.
Geijer, E. J. *Hist. of Sweden* 449.
Geikie, Prf. Arch. *Darwin* 532; *Geogr. of Brit.* 314; *Geol. Sketches* 506; *Manl. of Geol.* 505; *Murchison* 506; *Outl. of Field Geol.* 506; *Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Primer of Geol.* 505; *Primer of Phys. Geog.* 501; *Scen. of Scotl.* 510 (328); *Teachg. of Geogr.* 291; *Textbk. of Geol.* 505.
,, Dr. Cunningham *Engl. Reformation* 58 (414); *Entering on Life* 101; *Holy Land & Bibl.* 41; *Hours w. Bible* 25; *Life of Christ* 46 (two); *O.-T. Characters* 40.
,, Prf. Jas. *Gt. Ice Age* 504 (505, 554); *Outl. of Geol.* 505; *Prehist. Europe* 505.
,, ,, [tr.] *Songs of Heine* 771.
,, W. *Etchgs. ill. Scotl. Scenery and Character* 328.
Geistbeck, M. *Geogr. Unterr.* (two) 291.
Geither, L. [ed.] *Albanes. Schriften* 1006.
Gelbcke, C. F. *Quaest. Valerianae* 926.
Gelbe, T. *Handfertigkeitsunterr.* 297.
Geldart, Rev. E. M. *Doctr. of Atonemt.* 111; *Modern Greek* (two) 871.
,, ,, [tr.] *Modern Greek Folklore* 132.
,, J. *Cotton Manufacture* 639.
Geldner, K. *Metrik d. Avesta* 834.
Gell, Sir Wm. *Pompeiana* 465.
Gellius *Noctes Atticae* 932.
Gemminger + Harold, *Catal. Coleopt.* 542.
Genauck, C. *Gewerbl. Erziehung* 297.
Genberg, P. *De Gerundiis et Supinis* 901.
Genelli *Ignatius Loyola* 87.
Gener, P. *La Mort et le Diable* 125.
Generydes 738.
Genesis and Exodus 962.
Geneva Testament 19.
Gengknagel, K. *Pronomina im Altfz.* 986.
Génin, F. *Lex. de Molière, etc.* 982; *Variations du frç.* 982.
Genji Monogatari 846.
Genna, E. *Irrespons. Philanthropists* 251.
Gennadius *Opera* 112.
Gent, T. *History of Hull* 327.
Genthe, H. *Index Comm. Sophocl.* 886.
Gentilis, A. *De Jure Belli* 232.
Gentleman's Magazine 420.
,, ,, *Lib.*: *Bibl. Notes* 702 (704); *Bk.-making* 704; *Dialects* 142; *Liter. Hist.* 709; *Manners* 142; *Pop. Legends* 142; *Pop. Superst,* 142; *Roman and Sax. Archaeol.* 406; *Romano-Brit. Rems.* 406 (453).
Gentry, T. G. [Am.] *Birds of Penn.* 551; *Nests of United States* 551.
Genzmer, A. *Sinneswahrnehmungen* 287.
Geoffrey of Monmouth *Historia Britonum* 407 (142, 429).
Geoffroy, Aug. *Rome et les Barbares* 926.
Geog. Soc. *Hints to Travellers* 309 (517).
Geographical and Geological Survey of Rockies 512, *of Territories* 512.
Geological Record 505.
,, *Survey of Canada* 512.
,, ,, *of India* 511.
,, ,, *of New Zealand* 513.
,, ,, *of Scotland* 510.
,, ,, *of United Kingdom* 507–510, 513.
,, ,, *of United States* 512.
George iii. *Correspondence* 419.
,, Ernest [artist] *Etchings in Belg.* 659 (312), *in Frce.* 312, *of Mosel* 314, *of Old Lond.* 659, *of Venice* 659 (335); *Loire* 659; *Pict. Arch.* 659.
,, Henry [Am.] *Progress and Poverty* 238 (246); *Protection* 242; *Social Problems* 238.
,, H. B. *Tables of Modern History* 402.
,, N. D. [Am.] *Annihilation* 115; *Universalism* 83.
Georgens, L. D. *Volksschulgarten* 303.
,, + Deinhardt, H. *Heilpädagogik* 300.
Georges, H. *Eloc. Vell. Paterc.* 926.
,, K. E. *Lat. Hdwb.* 903; *Lex. d. lat. Wortformen* 903.
Geppert, C. E. *Ausspr. d. Lat.* 902; *Cod. Ambros.* 919; *Urspr. d. Homer. Gesänge* 879; *Plaut. Stud.* 919.
Gerard, Dorothea *Orthodox* 747.
,, Mme. E. *Land beyond Forest* 311.
,, Father *Gunpowder Plot* 416.
Gerard de Nevers 996.
Gérard de Roussilon—*v.* Girarz de Rossilho.
,, de Viane *Oeuvres* 993.
Gerber, A. *On Tacitus* (four) 926.
,, F. + Greef, A. *Lexicon Taciteum* 926.
,, G. *Sprache als Kunst* 795 (793, 815); *Spr. u. Erkennen* 793.
Gerhard, [Am] *Peace of Utrecht* 418
,, W. P. [Am.] *Drainage* 634; *Prevention of Fire* 245.
Gericke, A. *Frz. Unterricht* 291.
Gering, H. [ed.] *Islendzk Œventyri* 941.
Gerlach, F. D. *Geschichtschr. d. Römer* 910; *Lucilius* 913.
,, O. v. *Comm. on Pentateuch* 25.
Gerlache, de *Études sur Sallust* 924.
Gerland, G. *Altgriech. Märchen* 132.
German Home Life 314.
Germania 934 (145).
Germer, H. *Pianoforte Playing* 676.
Gerrard, A. W. *Materia Medica* 584.
Gerson, J. *Christl. Kinder-Erzieh.* 286.
Gerster, A. G. [Am.] *Aseptic Surgery* 573.
Gertz, M. C. *Studia in Senec.* 930.
Gervase of Canterbury *Chronicle* 408.
Gervase of Tilbury *Otia Imperialia* 142.
Gervinus, Prf. G. G. *Comms. on Shaksp.* 719.
Gesenius, W. *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810); *Hebr. Lex. to Old Testament* 21 (810).
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Ling. Phœnic.* 9 (805).
Gess, Prf. W. F. *Person of Christ* 111.
Gessert, Dr. *Glass Staining* 663.
Gessner, E. *Altleones.* 974; *Frz. Pronomen* 985; *Prépos. Frç.* 987.
Gesta Regum Britanniæ 429.
,, *Romanorum* 123 (737, 738, 1000).
,, *Stephani* 408 (403).
Gevaert, F. A. *Musique de l'Antiq.* 874.
Geyer, O. *Päd. Behandl. d. Lüge* 288.
Ghose, R. B. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
Giachi, P. *Vernac. Fiorentino, etc.* 970.
Giambelli, C. *Rhet. ad Herennium* 931.
Giauque, Florien [Am.] *Notaries Public* 204.
,, ,, [ed.] *Election Laws* 199 (211).
Gibb, E. J. W. [tr.] *Ottoman Poems* 841.
,, Sir G. D. *Laryngoscope* 565.
,, Dr. J. *Gudrun, Beowulf, etc.* 736.
Gibbe, H. H. + Grenfell, H. R. *Bimet. Controversy* 235.
Gibbes, Dr. Heneage *Pract. Histol.* 583 (562).
Gibbon, Chas. Novels 744.
,, Edw. *Autob. & Corresp.* 721 (399); *Crusades* 399; *Decl. & Fall of Roman Empire* 397 (45, 229); *Miscellaneous Works* 293.
Gibbons, A. [ed.] *Lincoln Marriage Licenses & Wills* 481.
,, D. *Law of Dilapidations* 212.
,, Card. J. *Faith of our Fathers* 85.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Banks of New York* 236.
Gibbs, A. R. *British Honduras* 370.
,, G. [Am.] *Chinook Jargon* (two) 856; *Clallam Language* 856.
,, R. *Aylesbury* 317; *Worthies of Bucks.* 317.
Giberne, Agnes *Among Stars* 501; *Ocean of Air* 503; *Sun, Moon & Stars* 499; *World's Foundns.* 506.
Gibson, A. *Aids to 'Final'* 218, *to 'Intermed.'* 218; *Guide to Steph. 'Comm.'* 184.
,, ,, + McLean, R. *Practice of Cts.* 222.
,, C. B. *History of Cork* 331.
,, Rev. E. P. [ed.] *Parish Registers of Stock* 481.
,, Bp. Edm. *Preservative against Popery* 86; *Synodus Anglic.* 50.
,, Francis *Bisse Family* 480.
,, G. A. *Old Red Sandstone* 510.
,, ,, + Russell, Wm. *Physical Diagnosis* 564.
,, G. R. [Am.] *Stock Exchanges* 268.
,, J. *Tombs of Covenanters* 473.
,, J. H. *Mil. & Naval Medals* 477 (607).
,, Dr. J. M. *'Matthew'* 24.
,, J. Young [tr.] *Cid Ballads, etc.* 739.
,, Otis [Am.] *Chinese in America* 242.
,, R. H. [Am.] *American Dyer* 632.
,, R. J. Harvey *Element. Biology* 514.
,, Rev. Wm. *Year of Grace* 75.
,, W. H. [Am.] *American Trapper* 691; *The Gun* 691.
Gidel, A. Ch. *Litt. Grec. Mod.* (two) 872.
Giebe [ed.] *Volksschulwesen* 281.
Giebel, C. G. *Thesaurus Ornithol.* 547.
Gieseler, Prf. J. C. L. *Eccles. History* 44 (107).
Giffard, H. S. *Summary Jurisdiction* 228.
Giffen, Rob. *Essays in Finance* 237 [*Bimet.* 235, *Depress.* (two) 264, *Finance* 265]; *Stk. Exch. Secur.* 268; *Wealth* 421.
Gifford, Archd. E. H. *Voices of Prophets* 30.
,, Humfrey *Poems* 762.
Gilbart, J. W. *Banking* 235; *Princ. of Ancient Commerce* 264.
Gilbert, Bar. *Forum Romanum* 222.
,, E. W. *Tables of Interest* (three) 269.
,, G. [='Gurth'] *Pig Keeping* 622.
,, G. K. [Am.] *Geol. of Henry Mtns.* 512
,, H. M. *Bibl. Hantoniensis* 320.
,, J. *Landscape Art* 648.
,, J. + Churchill, G. C. *Dolomite Mountains* 339.
,, T. *History of Dublin* 332; *Viceroys of Ireland* 433.
Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] *Affairs in Ireland* 435; *Chartul. of S. Mary's Abbey* 54; *Docum. of Irel.* 433; *Hist. of Irish Confed.* 435; *Natl. MSS. of Irel.* 432 (797, 1004); *Records of Dublin* 433 (332).
,, W. *Ad Martialem quaest.* 914.
,, W. *Lucrezia Borgia* 446.
,, W. S. *Bab Ballads* (two) 759; *Plays* 779.
Gilchrist, A. *Wm. Blake* 650; *Wm. Etty* 650.
,, Anne *Mary Lamb* 724 (713).
,, H. H. *Anne Gilchrist* 721 (253).
,, Dr. J. G. *Surgical Diseases* (two) 592.
Gildas *De Excidio Brit.* 407 (403, 408, 429).
Gildemeister, J. *Catal. of Sansk. Bks.* 816.
Gilder, J. L. + L. B. [Ams.] *Authors at Home* 728.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Ice-pack* 381; *Schwatka* 382.
Gildersleeve, B. L. [Am.] *Latin Gram.* 899.
Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] *Memls. of Alfred* 408.
,, Rev. C. *Sec. Coming of Xt.* 116 (77).
,, E. *Austral. Twice Traversed* 377; *Trav. in Cent. Austral.* 377.
,, H. A. *Chinese without Tchr.* 848; *Chin. Charact.* 846; *Dict. Mand. Dial.* 848; *Histor. China* 452.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chuang Tzu* 848; *Gems of Chin. Liter.* 848; *Stor. fr. Chin. Studio* 153.
,, Dr. J. A. *Hebr. & Xtn. Records* 21; *Thos. à Becket* 60.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Wilh. Conq.* 408; *Six Engl. Chron.* 407.
Gilfillan, Rev. G. *Bards of Bible* 28; *Sir Walter Scott* 725.
,, Rev. Jas. *The Sabbath* 38.
Gill, J. *Art of Tchg.* 289; *Notices of Jews* 391; *Schl. Educ.* 301; *Schl. Mangt.* 301; *Systems of Educ.* 275.
,, Mrs. *Six Months in Ascension* 356.
,, R. *Free Trade* 243.
,, Thos. [Austral.] *Bibl. of S. Australia* 378.
,, W. *Edgar Allen Poe* 729.
,, Cpt. W. *River of Gold. Sand* 345 (350).
,, Rev. W. *Gems fr. Coral Isls.* 376 (92); *Jottings fr. Pacific* 375 (92); *Life in Southern Seas* 375 (92, 376); *Savage Life in Polynes.* 375 (148).
,, ,, [ed.] *Myths of S. Pacific* 148.
Gillespie, W. M. [Am.] *Road Making* 599; *Surveying* 599.
Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *Christian Duty* 100; *God* 4; *J. Huss* 56; *Presbyterian Church in U.S.* 74.
Gillies, Rev. J. *Success of Gospel* 75.
,, J. B. *Edinburgh* 329.
Gillmore, J. *Storm Warriors* 248.
,, Col. Parker *Days & Months in Desert* 358 (687); *Gt. Thirst Ld.* 358; *Hostile Africa* 357; *Hunter's Arcadia* 357 (687); *Prairie & Forest* 687.
Gillow, J. *Dict. of Cath. Biog.* 83 (84, 85).
Gillray Jas. *Caricatures* 651 (419).
Gilman, Arthur [Am.] *Boston* 366; *Hist. Amer. People* 456; *Rome* 396 (383); *Saracens* 451 (383).
,, D. C. [Am.] *James Monroe* 460.
,, N. P. [Am.] *Profit Sharing* 240.
Gilmore, O. G. [Am.] *Limes, etc.* 634; *Roads* 599.
Gilmour, Rev. J. *Among Mongols* 352 (91).
Gilpin, Dr. R. *Demonologia Sacra* 112.
,, S. [ed.] *Songs of Cumberl.* (two) 143.
,, Rev. W. *Forest Scenery* 316 (320, 525).
Gindely, Prf. A. *Thirty Years' War* 443.
Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. *Coheleth* 29; *'Exodus,' etc.* 24; *Kabbalah* 23 (10); *Massorah* 17; *Path & Goal* 174.
,, ,, [eds.] *Moab. Stone* 11; *S. of Sgs.* 29.
Giornale della Soc. Asiat. Ital. 795.
,, *di Filologia Romanza* 967.
,, *Ital. di Filol. e Ling. Classica* 864.
Giraldus Cambrensis *Opera* 434 (135, 331, 429); *Histor. Works* 328.
Girard, C. [Am.] *Herpetol. of U.S.* 546.
,, Chas. [Am.] *Ichthyol. of Mexico* 545.
,, Jules *Eloq. Attique* 874; *Poés. Grecq.* 873; *Sentim. Relig.* 882; *Thucyd.* 889.
Girarz de Rossilho *Oeuvres* 980 (739, 993).

Girard, M. A. *Vercingétorix* 921.
Girardin, St. Marc *Rousseau* 285.
Giraud, C. [ed.] *Rei Agrar. Reliq.* 931.
Girdlestone, Rev. A. G. *Christianity & Modern Scepticism* 6.
,, Rev. R. B. *Synonyms of O.T.* 22(811).
,, Rev. W. H. *Romanizing Tendency* 68.
Girgas, W. O. + Rosen, W. R. [eds.] *Arabic Chrestomathy* 806.
Girls' Own Indoor Bk. 698, *Outdoor Bk.* 685.
Gisborne, W. [Austral. ; ed.] *Col. of N.Z.* 380 ; *Hdbk. to N.Z.* 380 ; *N.Z. Rulers* 379.
Gisli, the Outlaw 942.
Gissing, George. Novels 748.
Gitlbauer, M. *Cod. Liv. Vindob.* 923 ; *Philol. Streifzüge* 862.
Giusti, G. [ed.] *Proverbi Tosc.* (two) 137.
Gizycki, Prf. G. v. *Hdbk. of Ethics* 175.
Gladden, W. [Am. ; ed.] *Parish Probls.* 95.
Gladding, G. B. *Amer. Exch. Tables* 269.
Gladman, F. J. *School Work* 301 ; *Organization* 301.
Gladstone, C. E. *Biluchi Handbk.* 837.
,, Dr. J. H. *Michael Faraday* 497.
,, W. E. *Financ. Statemts.* 237 ; *Homer & Hom. Age* 878(131, 395); *Homeric Synchron.* 878 ; *Juventus Mundi* 878 (131, 395) ; *Primer of Homer* 878 ; *Rome* 84.
Glaisher, J. [tr.] *Travels in Air* 700.
,, J. W. L. *Logarithms* 490.
Glaister, Eliz. [ed.] *Art. Embroidery* 683 ; *Needlework* 683.
Glanvil, J. *Saducismus Triumphatus* 126.
Glanville, E. *S. Afr. Gold Fields* 511(358).
Glanville-Richards, W. U. S. [ed.] *Ho. of Glanv.* 480 ; *Windlesham Rogs.* 481.
Glapthorpe, H. *Plays & Poems* 778.
Glaser de Cew *Elect. Machines* 605.
Glasgow, D. *Watch Making* 637.
,, Chas., Abp. of. *St. Cuthbert* 55.
,, Dr. Jas. *Apocalypse* 37.
Glass, H. A. *Story of Psalters* 28.
Glauning, F. *Studien zu Marot* 999.
Glazebrook, R. T. *Physical Optics* 494.
,, ,, + Shaw, W. N. *Pract. Physics* 493.
Gleditsch, H. *Metrik* 863 ; *Sophok. Trag.* 886.
Gledstone, J. P. *George Whitefield* 72.
Glehn, M. E. v. [tr.] *Goethe & Mendelss.* 673.
Gleichen, Ct. *With Camel Corps* 427.
Gleig, Rev. G. R. *British Generals* 424 ; *Clive* 424 ; *Gen. Munro* 425 ; *W. Hastings* 423 ; *Waterloo* 427 ; *Wellington* 425.
Glen, A. *Local Board Elections* 198.
,, ,, + Cunningham, R *Local Gov. Acts* 210.
,, R. C. [ed.] *Local Gov. Orders* 209.
,, W. C. [ed.] *Artisans' Dwelling Acts* 209 ; *Burial* 209 ; *Elemen. Educ. Acts* 281 : *Metr. Bldg. Acts* 210 ; *Poor Law Orders* 211 ; *Summary Jurisdiction Acts* 228.
,, ,, + A. [eds.] *Births & Deaths* 216 ; *Electr. Lighig. Act* 209 ; *Highways* 209 ; *Public Health* 211.
Glennie, J. S. S. *Arthurian Localities* 737 ; *Classif. of Folklore* 122 ; *N. Greece* 333.
Glenny, G. *Cultivation of Flowers* 624 ; *Gardening* 624.
Glinski, A. J. [ed.] *Bajarz Polski* 139.
Glisan, Dr. R. [Am.] *Midwifery* 580.
Gloag, Dr. P. J. '*Acts*' 34 ; '*Cathol. Epp.*' 36 ; *Exeg. Stud.* 25 ; *Justification* 113 ; *Messian. Prophecies* 38 ; *Paul* 48 ; *Pauline Epp.* 34 ; *Salvation* 113 ; '*Thess.*,' '*Tim.*,' *etc.* 24.
Globe Editions of English Classics 757.
Glode, O. *Cynewulf's 'Elene'* 957.
Gloucester *Hist. Monast.* 54.
Glover, Dr. J. G. *Homœopathy* 592.
,, Rev. O. *Treatise on Sin* 114.
,, Dr. R. M. *Mineral Waters* 589.
Glück, O. W. *Kelt. Namen* 1002(921, 985).
Glyde, J. *Suffolk in 19th Cent.* 325.
,, ,, [ed.] *Norfolk Garland* 144 ; *Suffolk Garland* 144.
Glyn, L. E. + Probyn + Jackson, *Mayor's Court* 223.
Glynne, Sir S. *Churches of Kent* 321.
Gmelin, L. *Chemistry* (two) 497.
Gneist, Prf. R. *Hist. of Eng. Constit.* 259 (405), *of Eng. Parl.* 259(405).
Gnomic Verses 958.
Goadby, E. *Engl. of Shaksp.* 719 (316)
,, Rev. J. J. *Bapt. Hist.* 69 ; *Baptists in Northants.* 69.
Gobhiliya Grihya-sutra 819.
Göbel, A. *Lexilogus zu Homer* 879.
,, D. K. *Classif. of Plants* 520.
,, Siegfr. *The Parables of Jesus* 32.
Göck, K. *Fortbildungsschulen* 297.
Goddard, Julia *Stories fr. N. Lands* 141.
,, J. G. *George Birkbeck* 297.
,, J. L. *Law of Easements* 215.
Godefroi, H. *Law of Trusts* 219.
Godefroid de Bouillon 992 (738).
Godefroy, F. *Dict. Anc. Lang. Frç.* 986 ; *Lang. de Corneille* 982.
Godenhjelm, B. F. *Saksal.-Suom. Sanakirja* 839.
Godet, Prf. F. '*Corinthians*' 35 ; *Defence of Christian Faith* 116 ; '*John*' 34 ; '*Luke*' 33 ; '*Romans*' 35 ; *Song of Songs* 29 ; *Stud. on O. & N.T.* 25(*O.T.* 112).
,, T. L. *Bermuda* 362.
Godfray, H. *Astron.* 499 ; *Lun. Theory* 501.
Godfrey of Monmouth *Munch. Brut* 994.
Godfrey of Bologne 738.
Godin, J. B. A. *Assoc. of Cap. w. Lab.* 241 ; *Social Solutions* 241.
Godkin, E. L. *Hungary* 437.
,, G. S. *Emmanuel ii.* 446.
,, J. *Ireland & her Churches* 63.
Godlee, R. J. *Atl. of Hum. Anat.* 560.
Godley, J. R. [Austral.] *Letters to Adderley* 379 ; *Wrtgs. & Spchs.* 379.
Godman, F. D. *Nat. Hist. of Azores* 527.
,, ,, + Salvin, O. *Biologia Cent. Amer.* 556 (531).
Gododin, Y. 1004.
Godofredus, M. *Elocut. Pindar.* 880.
Godwin, E. W. *Furniture Designs* 636.
,, H. *Archæologist's Handbook* 463.
,, Mary—*v.* Wollstonecraft, Mary.
,, Parke [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729 ; *Cyclo. of Biogr.* 384 ; *Hist. of Frce.* 438.
,, Wm. *Caleb Williams* 740 ; *Chaucer* 717 ; *Essays* 783 ; *Necromancers* 126 (81) ; *Population* 241.
Goeje, J. de [ed.] *Bibl. Geograph. Arabica* 807.
Goethe, J. W. v.—*v.* Göthe, J. W. v.
'Goff, Elijer' [=Wm. Dawes] *Works* 755.
Gogerly, Rev. G. *Mission Wk. in Beng.* 91.
Gogol, N. V. Novels 753.
Goilaw, A. *Armenisches Wb.* 838.
Goirand, L. [tr.] *Fch. Code of Comm.* 207.
Goldammer, H. *Kindergarten* 289.
Golden Treasury Series 757.
Golder, S. *Tour in Norway* 688.
Goldie, H. *Efik Dictionary* 854.
Goldoni, C. *Memoirs* 734.
Goldschmidt, P. *Gesch. aus Livius* 924.
Goldsmid, Edm. *Aldine Press* 711 ; *Elzevir Presses* 711 ; *Scot. Coins* 477.
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. *Persia* 351 (305) ; *Outram* 425 ; *Telegr. & Trav.* 351 (606).
Goldsmith, O. *Works* 787 (757, 782) ; *Dram. Wks.* 779 ; *Poet. Wks.* 764 (756, 757) ; *Vicar of Wakefield* 740.
Goldstücker, Th. *Literary Remains* 825.
Goldziher, I. *Mythol. among Heb.* 10.
Göler, A. v. On Cæsar (three) 922.
Golovazky, Th. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 149.
Goltzsch, E. T. *Lese-unterricht* 294.
Gomm, Fdm. Sir W. *Lettrs. & Jls.* 424.
Gomme, G. L. *Bibliogr. of Folklore* 122 ; *Hdbk. of Folkl.* 123 ; *Ind. of Munic. Off.* 245 : *Liter. of Loc. Inst.* 245 ; *Lond. Co. Council* 210 ; *Primit. Folk-moots* 389.
,, ,, + Wheatley [eds.] *Chap Books* 143.
Gomperz, Th. *Herod. Studien* 888.
Goncourt, E. + J. de. Novels 751.
Gongora, L. de *Poetical Works* 774.
Gonnet, Th. J. *Signif. en Grec et Lat.* 862.
Gonzenbach, L. [ed.] *Sicil. Märchen* 138.
Goodale, G. L. [Am.] *Physiol. Botany* 520 ; *Wild Flowers of America* 526.
Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.] *Amer. Fishes* 694 ; *Fisheries of U.S.* (two) 623 ; *Game Fishes of U.S.* 694.
Goode, W. *Fulfilled Prophecy* 119.
Goodell, Dr. Wm. *Gynæcology* 581.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Slavery* 249.
Goodeve, L. A. *Pers. Prop.* 214 ; *Railw. Passgrs.* 216 ; *Real Prop.* 214.
,, T. M. *Steam Engine* 604.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases on Patents* 213.
,, ,, + Shelley *Diagr. of Ston. Eng.* 604.
Goodhart, Dr. J. F. *Diseases of Childn.* 582.
Goodholme, T. S. [Am. ; ed.] *Cyclo. of Domestic Economy* 680.
Goodman, Mary, *Sisterhoods* 95.
,, N. + A. *Fen Skating* 698.
Goodwin, C. W. '*St. Guthlac*' 957.
,, ,, Bp. H. *Parish Church* 94.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Pilgrim Republic* 367.
,, Dr. T. *Works* 2 ; *Wk. of Holy Ghost* 112.
,, Prf. W. W. *Greek Gram.* (two) 865 ; *Syntax of Greek Verb* 866.
Goold, R. F. *Four Old Lodges* 79.
Goossens, H. '*Chev. au Lyon*' 1003 (993).
Gopâla Tâpanî Upanishad 821.
Gopatha-Brâhmana 821.
Göpfert, E. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
Gordon & Gotch [pubs.] *Aust. Hdbk.* 377.
Gordon, Surg.-Gen. C. A. *Hyg. of Cholera* 570 ; *Milit. Hyg.* 575 ; *Trip to Burmah* 350.
,, Gen. C. J. *Jls. at Khartum* 424 (427) ; *Letters* 424.
,, Lady Duff [tr.] *French in Algiers* 355.
,, D. M. *Victoria to Winnipeg* 362.
,, G. *Pinetum* 525.
,, H. K. *Colloquial Burmese* (two) 850.
,, Sir H. W. *General Gordon* 424.
,, J. *Abredonia* 329.
,, Rev. Jas. *Hist. of Irel.* 436 ; *Rebellion in Ireland* 435.
,, Janet *Spanish Inquisition* 84.
,, J. E. H. *Electr. Lighting* 605 ; *Electr. and Magnetism* 495.
,, T. E. *Roof of World* 346.
,, W. E. *Law of Costs* 226.
,, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Dr. H. Ostrander* 75 ; *Reformed Ch. in Am.* 75.
Gore, Rev. C. *Ministry of Church* 88.
,, G. *Electro-Depos.* 643 ; *Electro-Met.* 643.
,, Dr. G. *Vivisection* 101.
,, J. E. *Planet. Stud.* 501 (two) ; *Scenery of Heavens* 500.
Gorgas, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.] *Dental Med.* 575.
Gorham, Maj. C. A. *Military Law* 207.
,, Rev. G. C. *Reformation* 56.
Gorkom, K. W. van *Cinchona Culture* 618.
Görlach, W. *Prince Bismark* 444.
Görlich, E. *Dial. d. Lang. d'Oil* (two) 988.
Gorman, W. G. [ed.] *Converts to Rome* 84.
Gorrie, Rev. P. D. [Am.] *Am. Episc. Ch.* 71 ; *Methodist Preachers* 71.
Gorringe, H. H. *Egyptian Obelisks* 467.
Gosch, C. A. *Denmark and Germany* 415.
Goschen, G. J. *Cultiv. of Imagina.* 708 ; *Local Taxat.* 245 ; *Theory of For. Exchequer* 235.
Goslin, S. S. *Hand-bell Ringing* 474.
Gosse, Prf. E. W. *Congreve* 720 (713) ; *Gray* 721 (716) ; *Hist. of 18 Cent. Liter.* 714 (713) ; *Poems* 766 ; *Raleigh* 415(404) ; 17 *Cent. Stud.* 714 ; *Shksp. to Pope* 715 ; *Stud. in Lit. of Northern Europe* 735 ; *G. Tinworth* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Odes* 760 (757).
,, P. H. *Aquarium* 517 ; *A Yr. at Shore* 517 ; *Birds of Jamaica* 552 ; *Canad. Naturalist* 556 ; *Geol. Antig. of Insects* 540 ; *Marine Aquarium* 518 ; *Marine Zool.* 517 ; *Microscope* 518 ; *Rotifera* 539 ; *Sea-Anem.* 538.
Gossip, G. H. D. *Chess-Player's Man.* 699.
Gostwick, J. *German Culture* 63.
,, ,, + Harrison, R. *German Lit.* 732.
Gotthelf, J. *Ulric the Farm Servant* 752.
Göthe, J. W. v. *Works* 733 ; *Dram. Wks* 780 ; *Poet. Wks.* 771 ; *Conv. w. Eckermann* 784 (733) ; *Hamlet* 719 ; *Novels* 752 ; *W. Meister* 752 ; *Travels* 752 (733).
Göttinger Beiträge zur deut. Philol. 934.
Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen u. Nachrichten 864.
Göttling, K. W. *Abhandl.* 862 ; *Opusc. Acad.* 862.
Gottschalk, *Milton's 'Paradise Lost'* 945.
Götz, G. *De Statii silvis* 916 ; *Gloss. Plaut.* 919 ; *Gloss. Terent.* 920.
Götzinger, Dr. E. *Dichtungen d. Cädmon* 956.
Gouffe, J. *Cookery Book* 681.
Gouget, G. *Siège d'Alésia* 922,
Gough, A. E. [ed.] *Anc. MSS in India* 816 ; *Philos. of Upanishads* 825.
,, H. *Office of Land Registry* 202.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Autob.* 250 ; *Sunlight* 250 ; *Temperance Orations* 251.
,, R. *Sepulchral Monuments* 472.
Gouin, F. *L'Art des Langues* 293.
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. *Acts of Deacons* 34 ; *Cathedr. System* 88 ; *Collects of Day* 105 ; *Communion* 89 ; *Confirmation* 102 ; *Devot. Study of Script.* 103 ; *Everlasting Punishment* 115 ; *Family Prayers* 106 ; *Holy Cathol. Ch.* 88 (67) ; *Liturg. Gosp.* 104 (two) ; *Lord's Supper* 89 (33) ; *Norwich Cathed.* 669 ; *Pers. Relig.* 100 ; *Rugby Schl.* 281 ; *Three Counsels* 100.
Gould, A. C. [Am.] *Pistol & Revolver* 691.
,, A. A. *Mollusca* 517.
,, A. P. *Surgical Diagnosis* 574.
,, C. *Mythical Monsters* 127.
,, J. *Game of Draughts* 700.
,, J. [Am.] *Pleadg. in Civil Actions* 228.
,, John *Birds of Asia* 550, *of Australia* (three) 552, *of Eur.* 548, *of Gt. Brit.* 548, *of Himalayas* 550, *of N. Guinea* 552 ; *Macropotidae* 554 ; *Mammals of Austral.* (two) 553, *Odontophor* 548 ; *Psittidae* 548 ; *Rhamphast.* 548 ; *Trochil.* (two) 548 ; *Trogon* 548.
,, Jos. *Letterpress Printer* 638.
,, L. D. [Am.] *Carpenter's Guide* 635.
,, Rev. S. Baring- *Book of Were-Wolves* 128 ; *Curious Myths* 123 [*Priester John* 124, *Sangreal* 737, *Tell* 147, *Wand. Jew* 124] ; *Germany* 443 (305, 313) ; *Germany Past & Pres.* 443 (240, 313) ; *R. S. Hawker* 724 (61) ; *Iceland* 334 (943) ; *Lives of Saints* 87 ; *Lost and Hostile Gospels* 20 ; Novels 744 ; *Orig. and Dev. of Rel. Belief* 120 (121) ; *Our Inheritce.* 89 ; *Village Conferences on Creed* 109 ; *Yorks. Oddities* 145 (327).
Gouley, Dr. J. W. S. [Am.] *Diseases of Man* 564.
Gourlie, J. H. jun. [Am.] *Average Laws* 201.
Gover, C. E. [tr.] *Folk-songs of S. Ind.* 130.
Government Year Book 258 (262, 405).
Gow, Dr. J. *Comp. to Schl. Classics* 861 (867) ; *Hist. of Greek Mathem.* 488 (875).
Gowan, Maj. W. E. [tr.] *Ivanoff's Russ. Gram.* 1008.
Gowans, W. [Am.] *Bks. on Freemsnry.* 79.
Gower, G. Leveson *Surrey Provincialisms* 951.
,, J. *Confessio Amantis* 762.
,, Ld. Ronald *Art Galleries* 647 ; *Figure Ptrs. of Holl.* 652 (649) ; *Sir T. Lawrence and Romney* 651 (649).
Gowers, Dr. W. R. *Diseases of Brain* 566 ; *Dis. of Nerv. Syst.* vol. i. 567, vol. ii. 566 ; *Diseases of Spin. Cord* 567 ; *Epilepsy* 567 ; *Ophthalm.* 577.
Gowing, L. F. 5000 *Miles in Sledge* 352.
Gowther, Sir 738.
Gozzi, Ct. Carlo *Memoirs* 447 (734).
Grace, A. F. *Landscape Ptg. in Oils* 657.
,, W. G., etc. *Cricket* 695.
Gradle, Prf. H. [Am.] *Bacteria* 564.
Grady, S. G. *Fixtures* 203 ; *Hindu Law of Inher.* 231 ; *Mahom. L. of Inh.* 231.
Graf, A. *Roma* 137.
Gräfe, H. *Volksschule* 273.
Gräfenberg, S. *Frz. Syntax d. Jahrh.* 987.
Gräfenhan, A. *Gesch. d. Klass. Phil.* 864.
Graff, Dr. E. G. *AHD. Sprachschatz* 936 (934).
,, Prf. L. v. *Myzostomida* 539.
Graham, A. + Ashbee, H. S. *Tunisia* 355.
,, Dr. D. [Am.] *Massage* 565.
,, H. G. *Rousseau* 712.
,, Col. L. *Tactical Deductions* 608.
,, R. H. *Graph. and Anal. Statics* 603.
,, W. *Brass* (two) 643.
,, W. *Idealism* 174 (162, 165) ; *Social Problem* 246.
,, Dr. Wm. *Commentary on 'Titus'* 36.

Grahame, Jas. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 261 (455).
,, of Claverhouse *Letters* 432.
Grain, W. *Succession Laws* 218.
Graindor de Douai *Antioche* 992.
Gräme, E. *Beethoven* 673.
Gramont, Ct., Memoirs of 417.
Grancey, E. de Mandat- *Paddy at Home* 331.
Grandauer, J. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Grandgagnage, C. *Langue Wallonne* 990 ; *Noms Wallons* 990.
Grand'homme, Mlle. *Cutting Out* 683.
Grangier, L. *Glossaire Fribourgeois* 990.
Grant, A. *Missions* 90.
,, Sir Alex. *Arist.* '*Ethics*' 894 (159) ; *Edinb. Univ.* 276 ; *Xenophon* 891.
,, A. C. *Bush Life in Queensland* 378.
,, Rev. A. H. [Am.] *Church Seasons* 90.
,, [Mrs.] Anne of Leggan *Letters from Mountains* 329.
,, C. *Central Provinces Gazetteer* 347.
,, F. *Copper Smelting* 643.
,, Col. F. *Samuel Johnson* 721 (713).
,, G. M. [Canad.] *Picturesq. Canad.* 362.
,, J. *Law of Bankers* 189.
,, J. *Strength of Cement* 634.
,, James *Brit. Battles* (two) 423 ; *Edinb.* 329 ; *Hist. of India* 453 ; *Newspr. Press* 727 ; Novels 741 ; '*Saturd. Rev.*' 727 ; *Tartans of Scotl.* 328 (484).
,, James *Schools of Scotland* 275.
,, Col. J. A. *Walk across Africa* 357.
,, Sir J. H. *Sepoy War* 453.
,, Rev. P. W. *Bible Rec. of Creation* 117.
,, R. *History of Astronomy* 499 (875).
,, Gen. Ulysses S. [Am.] *Memoirs* 460.
Grantham, J. *Ship-Building* 612.
Granville, Dr. A. B. *Springs of Vichy* 590.
,, Dr. J. M. *Gout* 571 ; *Insane* 568 ; *Training of Memory* 288.
Gras, L. P. *Dict. du Patois Foréz.* 978.
Grasberger, L. *De usu Pliniano* 932 ; *Erzieh. i. kl. Alterth.* 277 ; *Gr. Ortsnamen* 868 ; *Noctes Indicae* 822.
Grässe, J. G. T. *Orbis Lat.* 903 ; *Trésor d. Livres rares* 709 (702).
Grassi, G. *Sinonimi Italiana* 969.
Grassmann, Prf. H. *Wb. zum* '*RigVeda*' 12.
Grateloup, de *Grammaire Gasconne* 978.
Grattan, H. *Speeches* 436 ; *Ir. Songs* 1003.
,, H. [son] *Rt. Hon. H. Grattan* 436.
Grattenauer, W. *Schulrecht* 282.
Grätz, Dr. H. *Gesch. d. Juden* (two) 10.
Graul, Ch. *Tamil Grammar* 844.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibl. Tamulica* 845.
Grävell, *Personne in* '*Roland*' 991.
Graves, Alg. *Dictionary of Artists* 649 ; *Cat. of Wks. of S. Cousins* 650.
,, A. P. *Father O Flynn* 759.
,, C. L. *Blarney Ballads* 261 (760) ; *Green above Red* 261 (760).
,, R. G. *Practice of Medicine* 564.
,, Dn. R. P. *Sir W. R Hamilton* 499.
Gravot, A. *Étude sur l'Alésia* 922.
Gray, Alb. [ed.] *Merch. Marks Act* 213.
,, And. *Measurements in Electricity* 496.
,, Prf. Asa [Am.] *Botany* (three) 520 ; *Botany of Japan* 530, *of N. Un. St.* 530 ; *Darwinism* 516 ; *Flora of N. America* 530 ; *Nat. Science and Relig.* 4 (5) ; *Phanerog.* 517 ; *Scient. Papers* 520 (532).
,, Rev. C. *Bishop Robert Gray* 93 (358).
,, C. J. *Bibl. of Sir Isaac Newton* 499.
,, D. J. T. *Poultry Ailments* 622.
,, G. G. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Manual* 190.
,, G. R. *Birds of* '*Erebus*' 517 ; *Genera of Birds* 547 (517).
,, Dr. G. Z. [Am.] *Husband & Wife* 253.
,, Prf. Henry *Anatomy* 560.
,, J. [ed.] *Proverbs from Burm.* 850 (149).
,, Rev. J. C. [ed.] *Biblical Museum* 24 ; *Sunday School World* 296.
,, Dr. J. E. *Catalogue of Post. Stps.* 485 ; *Diatomac.* 522 ; *Indian Zoology* 555 (553) ; *Lizards of Australia* 546 ; *Reptiles of* '*Erebus*' 517 ; *Star-fish* 538 ; *Zool. of* '*Samarang*' 517.
,, Archd. J. H. *China* 346 (153).
,, Mrs. J. H. 14 *Months in Canton* 346.
,, Maria E. *Molluscous Animals* 543.
,, Maxwell' Novels 744.
,, Peter *Fungi* 523 (519) ; *Lichens, etc.* 524 ; *Seaweeds, etc.* 524 (519).
,, P. *Life Contingencies* 267.
Gray, P. + Smith + Orchard *Assur. Tables* 267.
,, Rob. *Birds of West Scotland* 550.
,, + Anderson, T. *Birds of Ayrshire* 550.
,, S. O. *British Seaweeds* 524.
,, Thomas *Poetical Works* 765 (756).
,, W. H. [Am.] *History of Oregon* 368.
Grazebrook, H. S. *Heraldry of Smith* 483 ; *Heraldry of Worcs.* 483.
Gréard, M. *Législ. de l'Instr. Prim.* 281.
,, Oct. *Educ. et Instr.* 272 ; *Morale de Plut.* 896.
Great Artists Series 649.
,, *Cathedrals of the World* 667.
,, *Explorers and Explorations* 308.
,, *French Writers Series* 731.
,, *Musicians Series* 673.
,, *Writers Series* 713.
Greaves, *Elementary Statics* 493.
Greban, A. *Mystère de la Passion* 997.
Greely, A. W. [Am.] *Amer. Weather* 504.
,, A. W. *Arctic Service* 381.
,, Horace [Am.] *Amer. Conflict* 458 ; *Essays* 243 ; *Recollections* 729.
Green, A. [Am. ; ed.] *Ohio Practice* 226.
,, Prf. A. H. *Physical Geology* 506.
,, ,, + Foster + Dakyns *Carbonif. Limestone* 510.
,, ,, + Miall *Coal* 641.
,, ,, + Russell, R. *Yorks. Coalfields* 510.
,, ,, + Strahan, *Geol. of Derbyshire* 509.
,, Maj. A. O. *Arabic Grammar* 805.
,, F. W. E. *Memory* 288.
,, Prf. G. *Mathematical Papers* 489.
,, G. C. *Collections of Nat. History* 518.
,, H. *Shaksp. and Embl. Writers* 718.
,, J. F. *Ocean Birds* 548.
,, J. H. *Spiritual Philosophy* 162.
,, J. R. *Conq. of Eng.* 407 (409) ; *Hist. of Eng. People* 403 (402) ; *Short Hist. of E. P.* 403 ; *Making of Eng.* 407.
,, Mrs. J. R. *Henry ii.* 410 (404).
,, Mrs. Mary A. Everett *Princesses of England* 404 (252).
,, N. E. *Sketching from Nature* 657.
,, N. W. [Am.] *Mormonism* 72.
,, S. A. [Am.] *Epitaphs fr. Groton* 473.
,, Rev. S. G. *Apostle Peter* 48 ; *Gram. of Gk. N. T.* 22 ; *English Pictures* 316 ; *Fch. Pict.* 312 ; *Pict. fr. Bible Lds.* 41 (342), *fr. Germ.* 314 ; *Scottish Pict.* 328.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Libr. Aids* 712 ; *Libraries and Schools* 294.
,, Prf. T. H. *Works* 164 (174, 175, 179) ; *Arist.* 159 ; *Hume* 167 ; *Kant* 166 ; *Mill* 168 ; *Proleg. to Ethics* 164.
,, Dr. T. H. *Path. & Morb. Anat.* 583.
,, T. M. [Am.] *Families of Kentucky* 482.
,, Rev. T. S. *Gram. Gk. N. T.* 22 ; *Gk.-English Lexicon to N. T.* 22.
,, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Bk. of Job.* 28 ; *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810) ; *Hebr. Feasts* 118 ; *Moses & Prophets* 118 (38).
,, W. S. *Alps of New Zealand* 380.
Greene, Prf. C. E. [Am.] *Trusses and Arches* 599.
,, F. V. [Am.] *Army Life in Russia* 336 ; *Mississippi* 458 ; *Russn. Army* 448.
,, Prf. G. W. [Am.] *Amer. Revol.* 458 ; *Germ. Elem. in War of Indep.* 458 ; *Hist. of Mid. Ages* 398 ; *Maj.-Gen. Greene* 461 ; *Rhode Island* 368.
,, Rev. L. *Insect Hunter* 540.
,, Prf. J. R. *Coelenterata* 537 ; *Protozoa* 536 ; *Table of Zoology* 533.
,, Rob. *Dram. Wks.* 775 (774) ; *Menaphon* 740.
,, T. W. *Roman Law* 229.
,, Dr. W. T. *Birds* 684 ; *Cage Birds* 684 ; *For. Birds* 684 ; *Parrots* 685.
Greener, W. W. *Guns* (three) 691.
Greenhill, A. G. *Diff. & Intl. Calculus* 491.
Greenhow, Dr. E. H. *Bronchitis* 569.
Greening, E. O. *Co-operative Travlr.* 241.
Greenleaf, S. [Am.] *Law of Evidence* 200.
Greenough, Hor. *Letters* 655.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Vocabulary to Virgil* 918.
Greenwell, Dora. Poet. Wks. 757.
,, G. C. *Glossary of Terms* 641 ; *Mine Engineering* 641.
,, W. *British Barrows* 469.
Greenwood, G. *Rain and Rivers* 502 ; *River Terraces* 502 ; *Tree Lifter* 624.
,, G. W. *Conveyancing* 194.
Greenwood, H. C. + Martin, T. C. *Magist. Guide* 223.
,, ,, + Knowles, L. [eds.] *Real Property Statutes* 214.
,, J. *Amateur Casual* 248 ; *Seven Curses of London* 247.
,, J. *Law of Medical Men* 206.
,, J. *Lancs. Sol-fa* 677.
,, Prc. J. G. *Study of Languages* 292.
,, Thos. *Free Public Libraries* 712.
,, W. H. *Metall.* 642 ; *Steel & Iron* 643.
Greer, H. [Am.] *Dict. of Electricity* 496.
Greg, Percy *Hist. of U.S.* 456 ; *Without God* 6.
,, R. P. + Lettsom, W G. *Mineralogy* 507.
,, W. R. *Creed of Xtendom.* 117 (109) ; *Enigmas of Life* 6 ; *Misc. Essays* 783 (260) ; *Mistaken Aims* 246 ; *Polit. Problems* 260 ; *Rocks Ahead* 260 ; *Why are women redundant?* 251.
Gregg, Dr. W. [Canad.] *Presb. Ch. in Can.* 74.
Grego, J. *Hist. of Parl. Elect.* 260 (405, 649).
Gregoire lo Pape, Li Dialogue 1000.
Gregor, Rev. W. *Dial. of Banffs.* 951 ; *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotl.* 134 ; *Leechcraft* 129.
Gregorios Corinthios *Dial. Graec.* 897.
Gregorius—*v.* Barhebraeus.
Gregorovius, F. *Island of Capri* 335.
Gregory, St. : Life of 965.
,, *Cura Past.* 959 ; *Dialogues* 960 (1000).
Gregory the Great '*Job*' 51 ; *Magna Moralia* 28 ; *Trs. Selectns.* 51.
,, Rev. A. *Book of Revelation* 37.
,, ,, B. *Church Principles* 71.
,, Don. *Western Highlands* 329.
,, of Nyssa *Opera* 52.
,, Rev. O. G. *Christian Evidences* 116.
,, Dr. W. *Animal Magnetism* (two) 80.
Gregson, M. *Lancs. Fragments* 321.
Greif, W. '*Trojanersage*' 993.
Grein, C. W. M. *A.-S. Grammatik* 952 ; *A.-S. Wb.* [*A.-S. Dict.*] 952.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibl. d. A.-S. Poes.* 953 [*Sprachschatz* 952] *d. A.-S. Prosa* 953.
,, ,, [tr.] *Dichtt. d. A.-S.* 955.
Gremli, A. *Alpine Flora* 527.
Grenville, R. *Correspondence* 419.
Gresley, W. S. *Glossary of Terms used in Coal Mining* 641.
Gresswell, Rev. E. *Fasti* 384 ; *Orig. Kalend.* 384.
,, G. *Diseases of Ox* 620.
,, J. B. *Veter. Pharmacol.* 619.
,, ,, + Dr. A. *Equine Medicine* 619.
,, W. *South African Empire* 358.
,, Rev. W. P. *Early Parisian Press* 710 ; *Paris Typography* 710.
Grettis Saga 942.
Gretton, Mrs. G. *Englishwoman in Italy* 335 (two).
Greville, Chas. *Policy of Eng. to. Irel.* 433.
,, C. C. F. *Journal* 423.
,, E. [Austral. ; ed.] *Austral. Year-Bk.* 377.
,, R. K. *Scot. Crypt. Flora* 529 (522).
'Gréville, Henri' [= Mme. Alice Durand] Novels 751.
Grey, Alb. + Fremantle, Can. W. H. *Church Reform* 99.
,, Earl *Parl. Government* 259 (405).
,, Sir Edw. *Henry Fawcett* 404.
,, Sir Geo. *Polynes. Mythology* 149 ; *Prov. of N. Zeal.* 149 ; *Trads. of N. Zeal.* 149.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poetry of N. Zealanders* 852.
,, ,, + Bleek, W. H. J. *Afr. & Austr. Theol.* 149 (150).
,, M. G. [= Mrs. Wm.] *Last Words to Girls* 299 (252).
,, ,, + Shirreff, Emily *Self-Culture* 299.
Greyham, H. G. *Rousseau* 170.
Greyhound Stud Book 692.
Grieb, C. F. *German Dictionary* 938.
Grier, J. B. [Am.] *English of Bunyan* 720.
Grierson, G. A. *Bihari Lang.* (two) 831 ; *Kayathi Char.* 831 ; *Vern. Lit. of Hind.* 830.
Griesbach, E. [ed.] *Schopenhaueriana* 170.
Griesinger, Prf. *Mental Pathology* 567.
,, Th. *The Jesuits* 86.
Griffin, H. *Athletics* 696 ; *Cycling* 688.
,, J. *Flags* 485 (610).
,, Lepel H. *Rajahs of Punjaub* 453.
,, R. [ed.] *Patent Cases* 213.
Griffis, W. E. [Am.] *Corea* (two) 346 ; *Jap. Fairy Wld.* 153 ; *Mikado's Emp.* 351 (153) ; *M. C. Perry* 462.
Griffith, G. W. C. *Stamp Duties* 219.
,, Rev. H. *Faith* 116.
,, J. R. [ed.] *Marr. Wom. Prop. Acts* 206.
,, J. W. + Henfrey, A. *Micrographic Dictionary* 518 ; *Microscope* 518.
,, Rich. *Carb. Limest. Fossils* 510.
,, ,, + McCoy, *Silurian Fossils* 510.
,, R. T. H. [tr.] *Idylls fr. Sanskrit* 824 ; *Scenes fr. Ramayana, etc.* 817 ; *Specs. of Ind. Poetry* 817 (824).
Griffiths, *Laws of Accents* 867.
,, *Medical Flora of United States* 586.
,, Maj. A. *Engl. Army* 404 (428, 606) ; *Millbank* 244 ; *Newgate* 244.
,, Dr. A. B. *Dis. of Crops* 615 ; *Manures* (two) 616.
,, David *Malagasy Gram.* 852 ; *Mal. Vocabulary* 852.
,, F. Ll. *Siut and Der Rifeh* 467.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Ship-Builder* 612.
,, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] *Thro' England* 316.
,, Cpt. T. *Modern Fencer* 697.
,, Dr. W. H. *Prescriptions* 585.
Grigg, H. B. *Nilagiri District* 348.
Griggs, W. [ed.] *Armorial China* 664.
,, & Praetorius, C. [lithogs.] *Shakspeare Quarto's* 776.
Grigor, J. *Arboriculture* 623.
Grihya-Sûtras 819–821 (13).
Grillparzer, F. *Sappho* 780.
Grim, Edw. *Thos. Becket* 410.
Grimble, A. *Deer-Stalking* 691.
Grimblot, P. [ed.] *Lettrs. of Wm. iii.* 417.
Grimm, A. *Baskische Sprache* 839.
,, Prf. C. L. W. *Clavis Novi Test.* 22.
,, Hermann *Goethe* 733 ; *M. Angelo* 653 (447) ; *Raphael* 654 ; *Literature* 716.
,, Jacob. On Beast Epics 127 ; *Deut. Grammatik* 933 ; *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 933 ; *Ir. Elfen-Märchen* 134 ; *Sendschr. an Lachmann* 127 ; *Teuton. Mythol.* 140 (124, 123, 142) ; *Ursprr. d. Spr.* 793.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ir. Elfen-Märchen* 134.
,, ,, + W. *Deut. Wörterb.* 934 (938).
,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Deut. Sagen* 145 ; *Kinder- u. Haus-Märch.* 145.
,, W. *Deut. Heldensage* 145 ; *Deut. Runen* 933.
,, ,, [tr.] *Altdän. Heldenlieder* 141.
Grimoire, Le Grand 125 ; *Grimoires* 80.
Grimshaw, R. [Am.] *Miller* 603 ; *Pump* 598 ; *Saws* (two) 603.
Grindal, Abp. *Works* 2.
Grindon, L. H. *Flora of Manes.* 528 ; *Fruits* 627 ; *Lancs.* 659 ; *Shksp. Flora* 718 (128) ; *Trees* 525.
Grindrod, R. B. *The Nation's Vice* 251.
Gringo(i)re, Pierre *Oeuvres* 1001.
Gripper, C. *Railway Tunnelling* 599.
Grisebach, Dr. A. *Flora Europ.* 526 ; *Flora of W. Indies* 531 ; *Gramina Rossica* 524 ; *Veget. d. Erde* 525.
Griswold, R. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Fem. Poets of Amer.* 770 ; *Poets of Amer.* 770 (728).
,, W. M. [Am. ; ed.] *Index of Periods.* 730.
Grob, C. [ed.] *Unterricht. d. Schweiz* 278.
Gröbedinkel, P. *Desportes u. Malherbe* 999.
Gröber, G. '*Fierabras*' 992 ; *Grundr. d. rom. Phil.* 967 (968) ; *Troubad.* 979 ; *Vulg.-Lat. Substrata* 909.
Grogan, Mercy *How Wom. may Earn* 251.
Grohmann, J. V. [tr.] *Abergl. d. Böhmen* 139 ; *Sagen d. Böhmen* 139.
,, W. A. B. *Camps in Rockies* 359 ; *Gaddings w. Prim. Peop.* 311 (338) ; *Tyrol* 311.
Gronlund, L. [Am. Soc.] *Co-oper. Commonwealth* 246 (240) ; *Ça ira!* 441 (247).
Gronovius, I. F. *Statii Silvarum* 916.
Groome, F. H. *Gazetteer of Scotl.* 328 ; *Gypsies* (two) 462 ; *In Gyp. Tents* 462 (154) ; *Gyps. & Folktales* 121.
Gropp, *Language of Alfred* 961.
Grosart, Rev. A. B. *Repres. Noncon.* 68.
,, ,, [ed.] *Towneley Hall MSS.* 418 (752, 760).
Grosch, H. *Norw. Textile Patterns* 640.
Groschopp, F. '*Christ u. Satan*' 957.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grein's* '*A.-S. Wb.*' 952.

Grose, Francis *Provincial Glossary* 948.
Groser, Prf. W. H. *Trees of Bible* 43 (390).
Gross, Dr. C. *Guild Merchant* 240.
,, Dr. S. D. [Am.] *Amer. Med. Biogr.* 558 ; *Autob.* 558 ; *Bladder* 579 ; *Impotence* 579 ; *Mammary Gland* 578 ; *Milit. Surg.* 575 ; *Syst.of Surg.* 573.
Grosse, E. *De Partic. Copul. ap. Pind.* 880.
,, R. *Stil Crestien's v. Troies* 993.
Grosseteste, Bp. R. *Letters* 410 (60).
Grossi, T. *Marco Visconti* 753.
Grosvenor, W. M. [Am.] *Protection* 242.
Grote+Hewitson+Moore *Ind. Lepidopt.* 541.
,, A. R. *Noctuidæ of N. America* 542.
,, Geo. *Aristotle* 159 (894) ; *Fragm. of Eth. Subj.* 175 ; *Hist. of Greece* 393 (157, 158—two) ; *Mill's 'Exam. of Ham.'* 164 (168) ; *Parl. Reform* 259 (405) ; *Plato & Comps. of Socr.* 185 ; *Politics of Switz.* 451.
,, Mrs. *Geo. Grote* 724 ; *Ary Scheffer* 652.
,, Prf. John *Explor. Philosoph.* 174 (164, 168) ; *Moral Ideals* 175 ; *Utilit. Philosophy* 168.
Grotefend, G. F. *Ling. Osca* 907 ; *Ling. Umbrica* 907.
Groth, Prof. P. *Krystallogr.* 507 ; *Stud. d. Mineral.* 295.
Grotius, Hugo, *De Jure Belli* 232 (257) ; *Dutch Jurisprudence* 230.
Grout, Rev. L. *The Isizulu* 856.
Grove, F. C. *Frosty Caucasus* 351.
,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Dict. of Music* 673 (671).
,, ,, W. R. *Correl. of Phys. Forces* 492.
Grover, J. W. *Railw. Bridges* 599, *Superstr.* 599 ; *Station Buildings* 597.
Groves, C. E. [ed.] *Chemical Technol.* 629.
,, W. B. *Bacteria and Yeast Fungi* 514.
Grub, G. *Eccl. Hist. of Scotland* 65 (431).
Grube, A. W. *Rechnen* 293 ; *Sittl. Bildg.* 293.
Grubel, B. *Satira Romana* 909.
Grubitz, E. *Angelsächs. Annalen* 960.
Grüber, Dr. E. *Rom. Law of Damage* 230.
,, H. A. *English Medals* 477.
Grundemann, P. R. *Missions-Atlas* 91.
Grundert, Rev. H. *Malayalim Gram.* 844.
Grundtvig, S. [ed.] *Dan. Folktales etc.* (four) 141.
Gruner, L. [ed.] *Ital. Frescos* 656 ; *Specs. of Ornam. Art* 661 ; *Terra-cotta Architecture* 670.
Grüner, M. L. [Am.] *Blast-furnace* 642 ; *Manufacture of Steel* 643.
Grünert, Dr. M. [ed.] *Neupers. Chrestom.* 835.
Grünewald, M. *Kelt. Elem. im Frz.* 984.
Grunow, Cpt. *Remin. and Recoll.* 423.
Gruppe, Otto *Griech. Culten* 131 (122) ; *Quaestt. Annaean.* 929 ; *Theogonie d. Hesiod* 877.
,, O. F. *Kosm. Syst. d Gr.* 875 ; *Röm. Elegie* 909 (914, 915, 916).
Grysar, *Der römische Mimus* 909.
Gsell-Fels, Dr. *Switzerland* 338.
Guardian, The 782.
Gubbins, J. H. *Chin.-Jap. Dictionary* 845.
Gubernatis, A. de *Dict. d. Ecrivains* 713 ; *Funebri Indo-Eur.* 124 ; *Hist. Études Orient.* 796 ; *Mythol des Plantes* 128 ; *Usi Nuziali* 137 ; *Zoolog. Mythology* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Nouvelline de S. Stefano* 137.
Gudemann, E. *Erziehg. d. Juden* 278.
Guericke, A. v. *Ling. vulg. Relig.* 915.
,, Prf. H. E. F. *Antiq. of Church* 44 ; *Church Hist.* 47 ; *Mediæv. Ch.* 53.
Guerndale, R. *The Poker Book* 698.
Guernsey, Dr. E. [Am.] *Homœop. Pract.* 593 ; *Princ. of Homœopathy* 594.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Suicide* 175.
Guerre des Albigeois 980.
Guessard, F. [ed.] *Anc. Poètes de Frce.* 994.
Guest, Dr. Edwin *Hist. of Eng. Rhythms* 948 (756, 952) ; *Origines Celticae* 407 (429).
,, Lady Charl. [ed. & tr.] *Mabinogion* 738.
Guettier, A. [Am.] *Metallic Alloys* 642.
Guhl, E.+Koner, W. *Gks.& Rom.* 395 (397).
Guhrauer, H. *Pythischer Nomos* 874.
Gui de Bologne 994.
,, ,, *Nanteuil* 904.
Guicciardini, Fr. *Maxims* 786.
Guigard, *Armor. du Bibliophile* 709 ; *Bibl. Herald* 482.
Guilfoyle, W. R. [Austral.] *Austral. Bot.* 531.
Guillanin + Perrotet + Richard *Floræ Senegambiæ* 530.
Guillaume, le Clerc *Fergus* 996.
,, de Tyr *Oeuvres* 998.
Guillaume d'Orange 993.
,, *de Palerne* 996.
Guillem ix. de Poito *Chansons* 980.
,, Anelier *Guerre de Navarre* 980 ; *Chans. Prov.* 980.
,, de Bergueden *Chansons* 980.
,, de Cabestaing *Chansons* 980.
Guillemard, F. H. *Cruise of 'Marchesa'* 309 (346, 350, 352, 376) ; *Magellan* 308.
Guillemin, A. *Applic. of Phys. Forces* 595 ; *Comets* 500 ; *Electr. & Magn.* 496 ; *Forces of Nature* 492 ; *Heavens* 500 ; *Sun* 500.
Guillemot, P. *Excursions archéol.* 922.
Guimps, R. de *Pestalozzi* 285.
Guinnard, A. *Three Years' Slavery* 372.
Guinness, Rev. H. G. *Approachg. End of Age* 116 ; *Congo Gram.* 854 ; *Wide World* 93.
,, ,, + Mrs. *Divine Programme* 119.
Guiot de Provins *Oeuvres* 980.
Guiry, M. G. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 191.
Guizot, F. P. G. *Corneille* 731 ; *O. Cromwell* 416 ; *Democr. in Frce.* 258 (402) ; *Eng. Revol. of* 1640 416 ; *Episodes of French History* 444 ; *France under Louis Phil.* 441 ; *Gt. Xtns. of Frce.* 45 ; *Hist. of Civilizn. in Eur.* 386 (438) ; *Hist. of England* 403, *under R. Cromwell* 416 ; *Hist. of France* 438 ; *Hist. of Repres. Govt.* 255 ; *Last Days of Louis Phil.* 441 ; *Gen. Monk* 417 ; *Own Times* 442 ; *Sir R. Peel* 423 ; *St. Louis & Calvin* 66 ; *G. Washington* 460.
Gulistan 836.
Gull-Thoris Saga 942.
Gully, J. *New Zealand Scenery* 380.
Gummere, Dr. F. B. [Am.] *Handbook of Poetics* 948.
Gummersall, T. B. *Int. & Disc. Tables* 269.
Gunasekara, A. M. *Sinhalese Gram.* 829.
Gündert, Rev. H. *Malayalim Dict.* 844.
Gunning, Dr. P. *Works* 2.
Gunnison, J. W. [Am.] *Mormons* 72.
Gunnlaug Schlangenzunge 942.
Gunter, *Confectioner* 682.
Günther, Dr. A. *Fishes of Cent. Amer.* 545 ; *Ichthyol.* 545 ; *Intro. to Fishes* 545 ; *Pelagic Fishes* 545 ; *Reptiles of Br. India* 546, *of Cent. Am.* 556 ; *Rept. on Deep-Sea Fishes* 545 ; *Shore Fishes* 545.
,, ,, *etc.* [ed.] *Record of Zool. Liter.* 532.
,, C. *Verba im Altostfries.* 936.
,, G. *Trag. Kunst d. Gr.* 873.
,, S. *Gesch.d. Geogr.* 874, *d. Mathem.* 875.
,, ,, + Windelband *Gesch.d.ant. Naturw.* 875.
Gunton, G. [Am.] *Wealth and Progress* 238 (two).
Guppy, Dr. H. B. *Solomon Islands* 376 ; *Geol. of Solomon Islands* 513 (376).
Gurner, H. F. [Austral.] *Bks. on Colonies* 428 ; *Criminal Law* 196.
Gurney, Edm. *Ethics of Pain* 177 (101) ; *Power of Sound* 494 (675) ; *Tertium Quid* 783 ; *Vivisection* 101.
,, + Myers + Podmore *Phantasms of Living* 81.
,, J. H. *Rapt. Birds of Norfolk* 549.
,, ,, *jun. Naturalist in Egypt* 556.
,, J. J. *Views of Friends* 75.
,, W. B. *System of Shorthand* 797.
Gury, J. P. *Comp. Theol. Mor.* 85.
Gustafson, A. *Foundation of Death* 251.
Güterbock, C. *Bracton* 185.
,, B. *Lat. Lehnworte im Ir.* 1003.
,, ,, + Thurneysen *Indices zu Zeuss* 1001.
Guth, Fr. *Praktische Methodik* 273.
,, A. *Conjunctiv* 969.
Guthlac, Legend of St. 957.
Güthling, C. E. *De Titi Livii Orat.* 923.
Guthrie, J. *River Tyne* 315.
,, M. *Spencer's Formula* 171 ; *Spencer's Unification of Knowl.* 82.
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2 ; *Autob.* 65 ; *Gosp. in Ezekiel* 30 ; *Inher. of Sts.* 97 ; *Man & the Gosp.* 97 ; *Parables* 32.
,, W. [ed.] *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
Guthrie, W. [ed.] *Cases in Sheriff Courts* 223.
Gutmann, Ed. *Watering Places* 590.
,, Dr. P. *Physical Diagnosis* 564.
Gütschmid, A. v. *Kleine Schriften* 798 (two).
Gutzeit, W. v. *Deut. Spr. Livlands* 939.
Gutzkow, K. *Thro' Night to Light* 752.
Guy, W. A. + Ferrier, Prf. Dav. *Forensic Medicine* 587.
Guy of Warwick 738.
Guyard, Stanisl. *É. Caliphate* 11 ; *Lang. Pers.* 835.
Guylforde, Sir R. *Pylgrymage* 341.
Guyot, Prf. A. *Creation* 117 ; *Earth and Man* 501 (173, 488).
,, Yves *Social Economy* 242 (246).
Guzlaff, Rev. C. *Chinese History* 452.
Guzman, A. E. da *Life and Acts* 308.
Gwatkin, H. M. *Arian Controversy* 107.
Gwilt, J. *Encyclo. of Archit.* 666.
Gyll, G. W. J. *Parish of Wraysbury* 317.
Gypsy Lore Society. *Journal* 860 (154).

Haacke, A. *Lat.-Stil.* 904 ; *Wb. zu Nepos* 924.
Haag, F. *Textkrit. v. 'Mâlavikagn.'* 823.
Haarseim *'Oxford Psalter'* 991.
Haas, J. *L. Ann. Seneca* 930.
Haase *'Image du monde'* 995.
,, A. *Frz. Syntax* 987 ; *Garnier* 1000 ; *Joinville* (two) 998.
,, F. *Lat. Sprachwiss.* 900 ; *Med. Aev. Stud.* 865.
,, H. *Picard, u. Wall. Denkm.* 989.
Haast, Dr. J. v. *Geol. of Canterb.* 513.
Habberton, J. [Am. ; ed.] *British Essayists* 781.
Habershon, Dr. S. O. *Abdomen* 569 ; *Liver* 569 ; *Stomach* 570.
Habicht, F. *Subj. u. Pred. i. Neufr.* 985.
Habington, Wm. *Qu. of Arragon* 778 (774).
Habirshaw, F. [Am.] *Diatomaceæ* 522.
Häckell, Prf. E. *Ceylon* 555 (349) ; *Creation* 515 ; *Evolution* 515 ; *Freedom in Sc. & Tchg.* 295 ; *Medusae* 538 ; *Pedigree of Man* 515 ; *Radiolar.* 537 ; *Siphonophoriae* 538.
Hackett, F. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Geneva Award Acts* 232.
,, Dr. H. B. *'Acts'* 34 ; *'Philemon'* 36.
Hackländer, F. W. *Behind Counter* 752.
Haddan, Rev. A. W. *Apost. Success.* 67 ; *Churches of Brit. Confess.* 58 ; *Remains* 58.
,, ,, + Stubbs, Bp. W. [eds.] *Counc. & Eccl. Docum.* 50 (55, 57, 258, 406).
Hadden, J. C. *Händel* 673 ; *Mendelssohn* 673.
,, Rev. R. H. [ed.] *Church & Chapel* 68.
Haddon, Prf. A. C. *Embryology* 535.
,, Caroline *Larger Hope* 174.
Haden, F. Seymour *About Etching* 659.
Hadfield, W. *Brazil, etc.* 373.
Hadley, A. T. [Am.] *Railrd. Transport.* 267.
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Essays* 862 (794) ; *Greek Accent* 867 ; *Greek Gram.* 865 ; *Roman Law* 229.
Häfelin, F. *Patois de Fribourg* 990.
Hafiz of Shiraz *Poems* 836.
Hagemann, A. *Was ist Charakter* 287.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Princeton* 280.
Hagen, F. H. v. d. *Faustsage* 145.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gesammtabenteuer* 145.
,, H. *Gradus* 902 ; *Räthselpoesie* 873 (909).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Helvetica* 930 ; *Carm. Med. Aev.* 910 ; *Inscr. Lat. Helv.* 906 ; *Schol. Verg.* 917.
,, Herman *Bibl. Entomol.* 540 ; *Neuropt. of North America* 541 ; *N.-America Astacidae* 539.
Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. *Germ. Rationalism* 4 ; *Hist. of Church* 56 ; *Hist. of Xtn. Doctr.* 106 ; *Hist. of Reform.* 63 (66, 443).
Haggard, Rider. Novels 747.
Hahn, C. H. *Herero Grammatik* 854.
,, Herm. *'Quasi' et 'Velut'* 926.
,, J. G. v. *Albanes. Studien* 139 (132).
,, ,, [ed.] *Neohell. Paramythia* 132.
,, ,, [tr.] *Griech. u. Alb. Märchen* 122 (123, 132, 139).
,, K. A. *AHD. Gramm.* 936 ; *MHD. Grammar* 937.
Hahn, Th. *Spr. d. Nama* 855 ; *Tsuni-Sgoam* 151.
Hahn-Hahn, Cess. J. *Dorothea Waldegrave* 752.
Hahnemann, S. *Mat. Med.* 593 ; *Organon* 592.
Haigh, A. E. *Attic Theatre* 873 (670).
,, Rev. D. H. *Ang.-Sax. Sagas* 407 (954, 956) ; *Conq. of Brit.* 407 (954).
Haillant, N. *Patois Vosgien* 990.
Hailman, E. L. [Am.] *Kindergarten Songs* 289.
,, W. N. [Am.] *Kindergarten Cult.* 289.
Hain, L. *Repertorium Bibliogr.* 709.
Haines, E. M. [Am.] *Amer. Indian* 360 ; *Justices of Peace* 225.
,, H. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
Haite, G. C. *Plant Studies* 656.
Hâjdeu—*v.* Hasdeu
Hake, A. E. Gordon *Chinese Gordon* 424.
Hakluyt, R. *Voyages* 362.
,, ,, [ed.] *Princ. Navigations* 307.
,, Society. *Publications* 307.
Hakonar Saga 942.
Halâyadha *Abhidh.-Ratnamala* 827.
Halbertsma, J. *Lexicon Frisicum* 936.
Halcombe, Rev. J. J. *Bp. Patteson* 93 ; *Speaker at Home* 786 (96).
Haldane, Rev. J. A. *Doct. of Atonem.* 111.
,, J. W. C. *Engineering* 596.
,, R. B. *Adam Smith* 171 (713).
Haldeman, S. S. [Am.] *Freshw. Mollusca* 544 ; *Pennsylv. Dutch* 949.
Hale, E. *Fall of Stuarts* 418 (401).
,, E. E. [Am.] *Franklin in Frce.* 461 ; *Geo. Washington* 460 ; *How to do it?* 708 ; *What Career?* 708.
,, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Heart* 593 ; *Dis. of Women* 594 ; *Mat. Med.* 593.
,, H. [Am.] *Vitian* 852 (517, 851).
,, J. P. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
,, L. P. [Am.] *Point Lace Guide* 684.
,, Mat. *Book-keeping f. Solicitors* 204.
,, Sir Mat. *Hist. of Common Law* 186.
,, Susan [Am.] *Mexico* 383.
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Classical Study* 292 ; *'Cum' Construction* 901 ; *Reading Latin* 292.
Hales, H. [Am. ; ed.] *Iroqu. Bk. of Rites* 152 (360).
,, Prf. J. W. [ed.] *Longer Engl. Poems* 757.
Halévy, J. *Écriture* 796 ; *Études Berbères* 800 ; *Étud. Sabéen.* 806 ; *Mél. d' Épigraph.* 801 ; *Miss d. l. Yemen* 801.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. relig. d'Assyr.* 9.
,, Lud. *Abbé Constantin* 751.
Halford, F. M. *Dry Fly Fishing* 694 ; *Floating Flies* 694.
Hali Maidenhad 962.
Halkett, S. + Laing, J. *Dict. Anon. Lit.* 704.
Hall, A. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
,, Anna Mar. [= Mrs. S. C.] *Irish Char.* 747—*v. also* Hall, S. C.
,, Cpt. C. F. [Am.] *Exped. of 'Polaris'* 381 ; *Life with Exquimaux* 382.
,, Edwin *The Puritans* 74.
,, Fitzedward *Bibl. of Ind. Phil. Systs.* 825 ; *Hindu Phil.* 825 ; *Mod. Engl.* 944.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hindi Reader* 831.
,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *How to Teach Reading* 294 ; *School Reading* 294.
,, ,, [ed.] *Methods of History* 386 (292).
,, ,, + Mansfield, J. M. *Bibl. of Educ* 270.
,, H. S. + Knight, *Higher Algebra* 489.
,, Hubert *Court Life und. Plantag.* 409 ; *Customs Reven.* 237 ; *Soc. in Elizab. Age* 414.
,, Hiland [Am.] *Vermont* (two) 369.
,, Prf. I. H. *Bibliogr. of Gk. N. T.* 21.
,, J. + Stuart, G. *Amer. Evangelists* 76.
,, J. E. *Profits 'à prendre'* 213.
,, Dr. John *Word of God thro' Preach.* 95.
,, Bp. Jos. *Works* 2.
,, King *Harmonium* 676.
,, Rev. Newman *Lord's Prayer* 33 ; *Prayer* 119.
,, R. G. *Sea Shores of the Realm* 220.
,, S. C. *Baron. Halls* 315 ; *Book of S. Wales* 328 ; *Retrosp.* 724.
,, ,, + Mrs. S. C. *Book of Thames* 315 *Ireland* 331.

Hall, S. W. *Impersonation* 110.
,, T. Hall *Law of Allotments* 202.
,, T. M. *Mineralogist's Directory* 508.
,, W. *Biography of David Cox* 650.
,, W. E. *Intern. Law* 231; *Neutrals* 232.
Hallam, E. C. B. *Oriya Grammar* 833.
,, Hy. *Constit. Hist. of Eng.* 259 (405, 433); *Liter. Hist. of Europe* 712; *State of Europe dur. Mid. Ages* 398 (53, 399, 865).
Halleck, Maj.-Gen. H. W. *International Law* 231.
Haller, J. [ed.] *Altspan. Sprichwörter* 138.
,, K. *Gesch. d. Russ. Liter.* 1007.
Halley, Rev. R. *Lancs. Puritanism* 69.
Halliburton, T. C. [Canad.] *Works* 755.
Halliday, Col. J. G. *Rev. Sam. Hebich* 93.
Hallilay, R. *Art. Clerk* 203 (218); *Convey.* 194; *Final Exam.* 218; *Proceedings in Action* 222.
Halliwell [-Phillips], J. O. On the Almanac 500; *Catal. of Chap-Books* 143, *of Early Edns. etc. of Shksp.* 777; *Dict. Archaic Wds.* 948 (777; 947); *Dict. Old Eng. Plays* 715; *Fairy Tales ill. Shksp.* 719; *Isle of Man* 321 (471); *Life of Shksp.* 718; *New Place, Stratfd.* 718.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pieces in Zummerzet Dial.* 951; *Pop. Rhymes* 143.
,, W. *Conveyancing Costs* 195.
Hallock, C. [Am.] *Sportsman's Gazetteer* 685.
Hallowell, R. P. [Am.] *Pioneer Quakers* 75; *Quaker Invasion of Mass.* 75.
Halm, C. [ed.] *Rhetores Lat. Min.* 927.
Halse, G. *Modeller* 684.
Halsey, C. S. [Am.]. *Etymol. of Greek & Latin* 863.
Halstead [Miss] C. A. *Richard iii.* 412.
Haltrich, J. *Volkskunde d. Sachsen* 142.
Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] *Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon* 707.
Ham, Chas. H. [Am.] *Manl. Train.* 297.
,, O. d' *Cynewulffrage* 957.
Hamasah *Arabic Poems* [*& text*] 809.
Hamel, F. J. [ed.] *Laws of Customs* 218.
Hamersly, L. R. [Am.] *Naval. Encyclo.* 611; *Rec. of Liv. Officers* 461.
Hamerton, P. G. *Chaps. on Animals* 656 (660); *Contemp. Fch. Ptrs.* 652; *Etcher's Hdbk.* 659 (708); *Etchg. & Etchers* 659 (708); *French & English* 312; *Graphic Arts* 657 (659, 708); *Imaginatn. in Landscape Ptg.* 657 (660); *Intellect. Life* 295 [*Reading* 708]; *Landscape in Nature, etc.* 657 (660); *Mod. Frenchmen* 441; *Ptr's. Camp* 329; *Ptg. in France* 652; *Paris* 660 (313); *Rural Life in France* 312; *Saône* 312; *Sylvan Year* 660; *Thoughts about Art* 645; *J. M. W. Turner* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eighteen Etchings* 660.
Hamilton [Am.] *Adopting Feder. Constit.* 785.
,, Ct. A. *Grammont Memoirs* 417.
,, A. [Am.; ed.] *Commerce Law* 207.
,, Alex. [Am.] *Works* 461.
,, + Jay + Maddison [Ams.] *Federalist* 262 (456).
,, A. H. A. *Quarter Sessions* 185.
,, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Nervous Diseases* 567.
,, A. McL. *Headaches* 567.
,, C. [tr.] *Hedaya* 231.
,, Prf. D. J. *Bronchitis* 584; *Pathology* 583.
,, E. *Flora Homœopathica* 593.
,, Miss E. *Sir Wm. Hamilton* 164.
,, E. B. *Austral. Banking Law* 189.
,, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Fractures* 575.
,, G. B. *Law of Contracts* 194.
,, H. + Legros, E. *Dict. Internat.* 984.
,, Dr. Jas. *Moses* 26; *Roy. Preacher* 29.
,, Janet *Poems, etc.* 766.
,, J. A. *O'Connell* 437 (404).
,, J. C. [Am.] *History of U.S.* 461.
,, L. C. [Am.] *Mexican Handbook* 370; *Mexican Legislation* 207.
,, L. R. *Chart of A.-Sax. Ch. Hist.* 58.
,, Rowland *Money and Value* 234.
,, Rev. R. [Austral.] *Presbyterian Church of Victoria* 74.
,, R. *British Fishes* 545.
,, Sir R. G. + Ball *Book-Keeping* 266.
Hamilton, Dr. Thos. *Beyond the Stars* 115; *Irish Presbyterian Church* 74.
,, Walter [ed.] *In Prayse of Tobacco* 758; *Parodies* 760.
,, Sir W. *Works* 164 (173, 174, 176); *Cousin* 163; *Life of Reid* 169; *Quaternions* 492; *Study of Mathem.* 293; *University Reform* 298.
,, W. *Aesthetic Movement* 649; *Poets Laureate* 715.
,, W. J. *Researches in Asia Minor* 340.
,, Gen. Sir W. T. *Grenadier Guards* 428.
Hamilton Papers 432.
Hamley, Gen. Sir E. *National Defence* 260 (606); Novels 741; *Operations of War* 607; *Voltaire* 172 (712).
Hamlin, C. *Among the Turks* 339.
Hammer, W. '*Brandanlegende*' 995.
Hammer-Purgstall, J. v. *Gesch. d. Assassinen* 12; *Gesch. d. Osman. Dichtk.* 841; *Lit. d. Araber* 806.
Hammerich, Fr. *Chr. Epik d. A.-S.* 957.
Hammerseheim, V. U. [ed.] *Farsk Anthologi* 941.
Hammesfahr, A. *Comparation im Altfrz.* 986.
Hammond, A. *Brick-ctg.* 633; *Brichlyg.* 633.
,, Rev. C. E. *Textual Crit. of N.T.* 19 (868).
,, ,, [ed.] *Liturgies* 104.
,, C. W. [Am.] *N. Eng. Academies* 279.
,, Dr. H. *Works* 2.
,, Rev. J. '*1st Book of Kings*' 24.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Insanity* 568 (205); *Nerv. System* 567.
Hampden, Bp. R. D. *Scholastic Philos.* 107.
Hampson, R. T. *Geogr. of K. Alfred* 960.
,, ,, [ed.] *Med. Aev. Kalendarium* 399.
'Hamst, Olphar' [= Ralph Thomas] *Aggravating Ladies* 704; *Fictitious Names* 703.
Han-Wen-Tchi-Nan 847.
Hanbury, A., etc. *Stud. in Flwr. Ptg.* 656.
,, Dan. *Science Papers* 586.
Hancock, E. C. *Amateur Pottery Ptr.* 663 (664); *China Painter* 664.
,, H. *Surgery of Foot & Ankle* 575.
,, J. *Birds of Northumberland* 549.
,, J. W. [Canad.] *Conveyancing* 195.
Hand, F. *Æsthetics of Musical Art* 675.
,, F. *Lateinischer Stil* 904.
Handbooks for Bible Classes 24.
Handtmann, E. [ed.] *Sagen aus Brandenburg* 146.
Haneberg, D. *Schulwesen d. Muhamedaner* 272.
Hänisch, Dr. '*Cursor Mundi*' 902.
Hankel, H. *Gesch. Mathematik* 875 (823).
Hankey, T. *Principles of Banking* 236.
Hanley, S. *Conchological Miscellany* 543; *Recent Bivalve Shells* 543.
,, ,, + Theobald, W. *Conchologica Indica* 544.
Hanna, Dr. W. *Thos. Chalmers* 65; *Lord's Life on Earth* 46; *Resurrection of Dead* 115; *Wycliffe* 62; *Wars of Huguenots* 62.
Hannak, E. *Appianus* 887; '*Persae*' *of Æsch.* 882.
Hannappel, *Poetik Alain Chartier's* 997.
Hannay, D. *Blake* 426 (404); *Ld. of Scott* 725; *Marryat* 724; *Rodney* 426; *Smollett* 722 (713).
Hannemann, K. *Baskische Sprache* 839.
Hannington, Bp. J. *Journals* 93.
Hänny, L. *Schriftsteller im Rom* 908.
Hanoteau, A. *Gram. Kabyle* (two) 800; *Gram. Tamachek* 800.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies Populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura* 151.
Hanover, M. D. [Am.] *Law of Horses* 217.
Hansard, G. *Law relating to Aliens* 211.
,, G. A. *Book of Archery* 696.
,, [pubs.] *Debates* 420.
,, T. C. *Typographia* 709.
Hanschmann, A. B. *Fr. Froebel* 289.
Hansen, M. G. [Am.] *Reformed Church in Netherlands* 75.
Hanson, A. [ed.] *Death Duties* 219; *Probate Acts, etc.* 220.
,, C. H. *Land of Greece* 333.
Hanus, I. J. [ed.] *Böhm. Literaturgesch.* 705.
,, Prf. P. H. [Am.] *Determinants* 490.
Hanusch, J. J. *Slawisch. Mythus* 139.
Hapgood, Isabel F. [Am.; tr.] *Epic Songs of Russia* 140.
Happart, G. *Favorlang Dictionary* 851.
Haraszthy, A. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 618.
Harbaugh, H. [Am.] *Fathers of Reformed Church* 75.
Harbord, Rev. J. B. *Glossary of Navigation* 610.
Harcourt, A. G. V. + Madan, H. G. *Pract. Chemistry* 498.
,, L. F. Vernon *Canals* 598; *Harbs.* 598.
Harcus, W. [Austral.; ed.] *S. Australia* (two) 378.
Hardcastle, H. *Constr. of Stat. Law* 181.
,, ,, [ed.] *Election Petitions* 198.
,, ,, Hon. Mrs. *Lord Campbell* 187.
Hardeland, A. *Dajacksch. Lang.* (two) 851.
Harder, F. *Anschauungsunterr.* 294; *Index Lucilianus* 913.
Hardiman, Jas. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Minstrelsy* 1004.
Harding, J. D. *Lessons on Art* 656; *Princ. and Practice in Art* 656.
Hardingham, G. G. M. *Trade Marks* 213.
Hardung, V. E. [ed.] *Romanc. Portuge* 138.
Hardwich, T. F. *Photog. Chemistry* 660.
Hardwick, C. *Battle-Fields in Lancs.* 321.
,, ,, [ed.] *Traditions of Lancs.* 144.
,, Archd. C. *Christ and other Masters* 120; *Hist. of Christian Church*, 44, (53, 56, 399); *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
Hardwicke, H. J. *Health Resorts* 589; *Medical Education* 298 (559).
Hardy, Prf. A. S. [Am.] *Elements of Quaternions* 492.
,, R. P. *Valuation Tables* 267.
,, Rev. R. Spence *Christianity and Buddhism* 120; *East. Monachism* 14; *Manual of Buddhism* 14; *Theories of Buddhists* 14.
,, Ly. Duffus *Thro' Cities & Prairie Lands* 363.
,, Thos. Novels 744.
,, Sir T. Duffus *Athan. Creed* 109; *Cat. of Lds. Chanc.* 187; *Descr. Cat. of Hist. Materials* 402 (406, 411); *Syllab. of Rymer* 403.
Hare, van. *Showman's Life* 486.
,, A. J. C. *Bar'ess Bunsen* 444 (252); *Florence* 334; *Holl. & Scand.* 312 (336); *Memls. of Quiet Life* 724 (60); *Italy* (three) 334; *Paris* 313; *Rome* (two) 335; *Russia* 336; *Spain* 337; *Venice* 335; *Walks in London* 322.
,, A. W. + Archd. J. C. *Guesses at Truth* 783.
,, F. A. C. *Fire Risks* 267.
,, Dr. H. A. [Am.] *Effects of Tobacco* 589.
,, Archd. J. C. *Mission of Comforter* 112; *Fragments of two Essays* 946.
,, Dr. J. I. C. [Am.] *Am. Const. Law* 193; *Contracts* 194.
,, Dr. Rob. [Am.] *Spirit Manifesta.* 81.
,, T. *Discov. of Evid.* 227; *Election* 255.
Hargrove, A. E. *Anecdotes of Archery* 696.
Harkavy, A. [ed.] *Hebr. Bibelhandschr.* 811.
,, ,, + Strack, H. L. [eds.] *Heb. HSS. zu. Petersb.* 811.
Harkness, M. E. *Egyptian Life* 39 (390).
Harlan, Dr. C. [Am.] *Farming w. Green Manures* 616.
Harland, J. *Port. of Fragm.* 321 (483); *Swaldale Wds.* 951.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Lancs.* 144 (950); *Collect. rel. to Mancs.* 322.
,, ,, + Wilkinson, T. T. [eds.] *Lancs. Folklore* 144; *Lancs. Legends* 144.
Harleian Collection of Voyages 307.
,, Society. *Registers* 481.
Harless, Prf. G. C. A. v. *Christian Ethics* 100 (110, 114).
Harley, Dr. G. *Diseases of Liver* (two) 569.
,, Rev. R. *George Boole* 499.
,, Rev. T. *Lunar Sc.* 499; *Moon Lore* 128 (499); *Southward Ho!* 365.
Harlez, C. de *Lang. d'Avesta* 834; *Lang. Mandchoue* 843; *Man. d. Pehlevi* 835; *Relig. d. Tartares* 149; *Textes Avest.* 834.
Harlow, L. [Am.] *Louisa May Alcott* 729.
Harman, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Study of Scriptures* 15.
Harnisch, A. *Altprov. Präsens-bildung* 977.
Harold, Life of King 738.
Harun er Rachid 807.
Harper, C. J. [Am.; ed.] *Inter-state Commerce Law* 207.
,, T. *Metaphysics of the School* 174.
Harpsfield, N. *Divorce of Henry viii. & Catherine of Aragon* 413.
Harpur, Rev. G. *Christ in the Psalms* 29.
Harre, Dr. P. *Lat. Schulgrammatik* 899.
Harrington, B. J. *Sir W. Logan* 506.
,, J. *St. George's Chapel* 669.
,, J. *Oceana* 179.
Harris, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Dentistry* 575; *Dict. Med. Terminol.* 563.
,, G. *Lord Hardwicke* 188.
,, G. F. *Granites & Granite Indust.* 642.
,, J. C. [Am.; ed.] *Uncle Remus* 151.
,, Prf. J. R. [ed.] '*Teaching of the Twelve Apostles*' 53.
,, R. *Hints on Advocacy* 203; *Illustrations in Advocacy* 203.
,, Stanley *Coaching Age* 687; *Coaching Days* 687.
,, Dr. S. [Am.] *Self-Revelation of God* 110 (6); *Theism* 6.
,, S. F. + Agabeg, A. *Criminal Law* 195.
,, Bp. S. S. [Am.] *Christianity & Civil Society* 99.
,, T. *Post-mortem Handbook* 561.
,, T. F. *Hdbk. of Acoustics* 494 (675).
,, T. W. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
,, V. + Power, D'Arcy *Manl. f. Physiol. Labrat.* 562.
,, Dr. V. P. *Diseases of Chest, etc.* 568 (565).
,, Wm. *Radical Party in Parl.* 259 (421).
,, Rev. W. '*Samuel*' 25; '*Prov.*' 25.
,, W. B. *Land of African Sultan* 355.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Angler's Guide to United States* 695.
,, Cpt. W. C. *Portraits of Game etc. of South Africa* 692.
,, W. H. *The Honey Bee* 542.
,, W. M. + Clarkson, T. [eds.] *Convey. & Property Act* 194.
,, Dr. W. P. *Lithotomy* 579.
,, Sir W. S. *Frictional Electricity* 496.
,, W. T. [Am.] *How to Teach Natural Science* 295.
Harrison, Fred. *Choice of Books* 783 (163, 708); *Engl. & Frce.* 257; *Oliver Cromwell* 416 (404); *Meaning of History* 385 (163, 179); *Order & Progress* 254 (163); *Pres. & Fut.* 163; *Science & Humanity* 163.
,, F. B. *Contemp. Hist. of French Revol.* 440.
,, Gessner [Am.] *Greek Prepositions* 866.
,, I. H. *Course of Volapük* 1008.
,, J. [Am.] *Teutonic Life in 'Beowulf'* 955.
,, John *The Scot in Ulster* 332.
,, J. C. *Criminal Law* 195; *Probate & Divorce* 222.
,, ,, [ed.] *Selection of Statutes* 182.
,, Jane E. *Greek Art* 646; *Myths of Odyssey* 646 (132, 879).
,, ,, + Verrall, Mrs. A. W. *Cults of Ancient Athens* 464.
,, Mary *The Skilful Cook* 681.
,, Reg. *Stricture* 579; *Urin. Org.* 579.
,, R. *Catal. of London Lib.* 703.
,, R. T. *Digest of Reptd. Cases* 183.
,, R. A. [Canad.; ed.] *Common Law Procedure Act* 192.
,, W. *Chief Rents & Rent Charges* 216.
,, Wm. *Bibliotheca Monensis* 321.
,, ,, [ed.] *Descrip. of Isle of Man* 144; *Historians of I. of M.* 321; *Mona Miscell.* 144.
,, Can. Wm. *Description of England* 719 (316, 413).
,, Wilmott *London Houses* 322.
,, W. J. *Geology of Eng. & Wales* 507, *of Leicester & Rutland* 509.
,, W. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Photography* 660.
Harrisse, H. [Am.] *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* 361.
Harrowing of Hell 781 (957).
Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] *Dr. Philip Doddridge* 60.
Harsha-Deva, *Dramas* 823; *Epics* 822.
Harston, E. F. B. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Procedure* 225.
Hart, Dr. A. B. [Am.] *American History* 386 (*note*).

Hart, C. H. *Manual of Training* 697.
,, Dr. C. P. *Dis. of Brain & Eye* 593; *Intra-Cran. Dis.* 593; *Nerv. Syst.* 593.
,, D. B.+Barbour, A. H. F. *Gynecol.* 581.
,, Geo. *Violin* 676; *Viol. & its Music* 677.
,, G. E. [Canad.] *Fall of New France* 455.
,, Rev. H. C. *Anim. of Bible* 43 (39, 390).
,, H. C. *Flora of Howth* 529; *Plants of Aran* 529.
,, J. *Oblique Arches* 599.
,, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *German Univer.* 274.
,, Virgil C. [Am.] *Western China* 345.
,, Rev. W. R. [Am.] *Eternal Purpose* 114.
Harte, F. Bret *Complete Wks.* 791 (770); *Poet. & Dram. Wks.* 770; Novels 749; Parodies 755.
Hartel, W. *Eutrop.* 923; *Demosth. Stud.* 892; *Homer. Prosod.* 879.
Hartelius, T. J. *Home Gymnastics* 697.
Harting, J. E. *Birds of Middlesex* 549; *Brit. Animals Extinct* 553 (554); *Brit. Birds* 549; *Essays* 686 (693); *Hawks* 693; *Hawking* 693; *Ornithol. of Shksp.* 718; *Shells* 544; *Shore Shtg.* 690 (519); *Sketches of Bird-life* 552; *Summer Migrts.* 549 (552).
,, ,, [ed.] *Kepinge Sparhaukes* 693.
Hartley, F. W. *Gas Analyst* 630; *Gas Measurmt.* 633; *Water, etc.* 630.
,, J. *Wine Merchant* 618.
,, J. A. [Austral.] *Element. Arithmet.* 293.
,, W. N. *Air & its rel. to Life* 629.
Hartmann, Dr. A. *Dis. of Ear* 578; *Deaf-Mutes* 300.
,, A. [ed.] *Weihnachtlied* 146.
,, Ed. v. *Works* 164 (7, 174).
,, F. *De Aoristo Secundo* 866.
,, Dr. Fr. *Geomancy* 78; *Magic* 78; *Paracelsus* 81 (126); *Rosicruc.* (two) 81.
,, J. J. *Analecta Xenoph.* 891; *De Phaed. Fab.* 915; *Stud. Antiph.* 892.
,, R. *Anthrop. Apes* 516 (553); *Nigritier* 150.
,, Th. *De Dialecto Delphica* 871.
Hartridge, G. *Refraction of Eye* 577.
Hartshorne, A. *Monumental Effigies in Northants.* 472.
,, Miss E. S. *Designs f. Ch. Embroid.* 683.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Househ. Med.* 592; *Principles of Medicine* 563.
Hartt, C. F. [Am.] *Geol. & Phys. Geog. Brazil* 373 (513).
Hartung, J. A. *Griech.-Partikeln* 866; *Relig. d. Griech.* 122 (131); *Ueb. d. Casus* 862.
,, ,, [ed.] *Elegiaci Graeci* 876; *Lyrici Gr.* 876 (874).
Hartwell, E. M. [Am.] *Physical Train.* 291.
Hartwig, Dr. G. Series of Books 535; *Aerial World* 503; *Arctic Heroes* 380; *Polar World* 380; *Sea* 517; *Sea Monsters* 517; *Subterr. World* 507; *Volcanoes* 502.
Hartzenbusch+Lemming *Span. Conv.* 973.
Harvard Studies in Classical Philol. 863.
,, *Vespers* 296.
Harvey, J. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
,, Mrs. *Cositas Españ.* 337; *Turk. Harems* 339.
,, Dr. Wm. *Works* 559; *Motion of Heart* 562; *Praelectiones* 559.
,, Wm. *Hundred of Willey* 317.
,, W. F. *Roman Law of Contract* 230.
,, W. F. *Spanish Grammar* 973.
,, Prf. W. H. *British Marine Algae* 524; *Index Gen. Algarum* 524; *Nereis Bor.-Amer.* 525; *Phycol. Austral.* 525; *Phycol. Brit.* 524; *Seaside Book* 517.
,, ,, +Sonder, H. *Flora Capensis* 530; *Plants of S. Africa* 530.
,, Rev. W. W. *The Three Creeds* 109.
Harvie-Brown, J. A. + Buckley, T. E. *Vert. Fauna of Sutherland* 555.
Harwood, G. *Disestablishment* 99.
Hasancin Mohammed [ed.] *Katalog Arab. Werke* 806.
Hasdeu, *Cuvente den bătrâni* 971; *Etymol. Roman.* 972.
Hase, E. *Psychologie* 286.
,, Dr. K. A. *Hist. of Xtn. Ch.* 44 (43); *Life of Jesus* 46; *Miracle Plays* 781.
Hasell, E. J. *Calderon* 735 (712); *Tasso* 734 (712).
Hasemann, P. *Ueberbürdung d. Schüler* 303.
Hasenmüller, J. *De Strabonis vita* 889.
Häser, H. *Gesch. d. Medicin* 875.
Haskins, C. H. [Am.] *Galvanometer* 496.
Haskoll, W. D. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Eng. Fieldwk.* (two) 596; *Surveying* 599.
Haslem, J. *Old Derby China Factory* 663.
Hasluck, P. N. *Cabinet Worker* 636; *Lathe-Wk.* 636; *Metal Turner* 636; *Model Engineer* 605; *Pattern-Maker* 603; *Screw Threads* 603; *Watch-Jobber* 637; *Wksh. Hdbk.* 602.
Hasper, Th. *De' Poen.' Plaut.* 919.
Hassall, A. *Bolingbroke* 418 (404); *Constit. Kingship* 259; *Mirabeau* 440 (404).
,, A. H. *British Fresh-water Algae* 524.
,, Dr. A. H. *Food* 630; *Dis. of Respir.* 568; *San Remo* 590.
Hassard, J. R. G. [Am.] *Bayard Taylor* 729.
Hasse, F. R. *Life of St. Anselm* 410 (60).
,, Dr. P. *Ueberbürdung* 303.
Hassencamp, Dr. R. *Hist. of Ireland* 433.
,, R. *Lettoslav. u. Germ. Sprachst.* 933.
Hasted, E. *History of Kent* 321.
Hastie, W. [ed. & tr.] *Jurispr.* 181 (two).
Hastings, C. W. [ed.] *Gaswks. Statistics* 633.
,, E. J. *Atlas of Comm. Geography* 265.
,, S. *Fraud* 203; *Riots* 211; *Torts* 219.
Haswell, Rev. J. M. *Peguan Lang.* 833.
Hatch, Dr. Edwin *Conc. to Septuag.* 22; *Essays on Bibl. Gk.* 22; *Growth of Church Instits.* 88; *'Luke'* 33; *Organiz. of Early Christian Ch.* 88; *Religion in rn. of Victoria* 421.
,, W. M. *Moral Phil. of Arist.* 159 (894).
Hatfield, R. G. [Am.] *House Carpenter* 635.
Hatherly Lord *Continuity of Scrip.* 40.
Hatim Tai *Diwân* 809.
Hatin, E. *Bibl. d. l. Presse Périod.* 706.
Hattemer, H. [ed.] *Denkm. Mittelalt.* 936.
Hatton, F. *Borneo* 349; *New Ceylon* 349.
,, Hon. H. Finch *Advance Australia* 377.
,, Jos. *Amer.* 364; *Journalist. Lond.* 727; *J. L. Toole* 680.
,, ,, [ed. *Irving's Impres. of Amer.* 364.
,, J. *Printing* 638.
,, ,, +Harvey, M. *Newfoundland* 363.
,, W. *Friendly Societies* 241.
Hatzfeld, A. +Darmesteter, A. *Dict. Franç.* 984.
Hauff, W. Tales 752.
Hauffe, T. *Volksschule* 302.
Haug, Dr. Martin *Essays* 15 (834—two); *Pahl. Lang.* 835; *Zend Gram.* 834.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pahl.-Paz. Gloss.* 835; *Zand.-Pahl. Gloss.* 834.
Haughton, Rev. G. C. *Beng. Sans. Dict.* 831.
,, Rev. S. *Physical Geography* 502.
,, Wm. *Englishmen f. my Money* 778 (774).
Haultain, F. W. N. + Ferguson, J. H *Obstet. Nursing* 581.
Haumonté, J. D. + Parisot + Adam *Lang. Taensa* 859.
Haupt, E. *'First Epistle of John'* 37.
,, H. [Am.] *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Mil. Bridges* 609.
,, L. + Schmaler, J. [eds.] *Volkslieder d. Wenden* 140 (1007).
,, Mor. *Opuscula* 862 (902).
,, ,, [ed.] *Frz. Volkslieder* 135.
,, Paul *Akkad. Grammatik* 801; *Assyr. Grammatik* 801.
,, ,, [ed.] *Akk. Keilinschr.* 802; *Nimrodepos* 802.
,, Rich. *Politik d. Eurip.* 884.
Hauptmann, Mor. *Harmony & Metre* 674.
Hausrath, Prf. A. *N. T. Times* 47; Novels 752.
Häusser, Prf. L. *Reformation* 56 (401, 449).
Hautz, J. F. *Universität Heidelberg* 274.
Havard, H. *The Dead Cities* 312; *Dutch Schl.* 652; *Heart of Holl.* 312; *Pict. Holland* 312.
Havelock the Dane 738.
Havergal, Rev. F. T. *Herefordsh. Wds.* 950.
Haverly, G. *History of Ireland* 433.
Hävernick, Prf. H. A. Ch. *Introduction to Pentateuch* 118.
Havestadt, B. *Parallelsyntax* 863.
,, C. *Chilidúgu* 858.
Havet, E. *Christianisme* 131.
,, L. *Gram. Latine* 899; *Metrique Gr. et Lat.* 863; *Saturn. Vers.* 904.
Hawes, G. B. *Atlas of Biology* 514.
,, G. P. [Am.] *Volunt. Assignments* 190.
Hawes, H. [Am.] *Parties to Action* 226.
,, Stephen *Poems* 762.
Haweis, Rev. H. R. *Amer. Humorists* 728; *Ashes to Ashes* 588; *Light of Ages* 120; *Music & Morals* 675; *My Mus. Life* 672; *Poets in Pulpit* 715; *Prayers* 106; Sermons 97.
,, M. E. [= Mrs. H. R.] *Art of Beauty* 682, *of Decoration* 683, *of Dress* 682, *of Housekeeping* 681; *Beautiful Houses* 683.
Hawker, Col. P. *Guns and Shooting* 691.
,, Rev. R. S. *Footprints* 318.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corn. Ball.* 143; *Echoes* 143.
Hawkins, D. W. *Old Point Lace* 684.
,, Can. E. *Family Prayers* 106.
,, E. *Med. Illust.* 477; *Silv. Coins* 476.
,, F. *Fch. Stage* (two) 679; *Kean* 680.
,, Sir J. *History of Music* 672.
Hawks, F. L. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Carolina* 364.
,, ,, +Perry, Bp. W. S. [Am.] *Prot. Episc. Church* 68.
Hawley, Rev. B. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
Haworth, Cpt. M. E. *Road Scrapings* 687; *Silver Greyhound* 692.
Hawthorne, Jul. [Am.] *Nat. Hawthorne* 729; Novels 749.
,, Nat. [Am.] *Works* 791; Novels 749; *Eng. Note-bks.* 316; *Fch. & Ital. Note-bks.* 312; *Ital. Note-bks.* 334; *Our Old Home* 316.
,, Mrs. Nat. [Am.] *Notes in Eng. & Ital.* 316.
Haxthausen, Bar. v. *Russian Empire* 336; *Tribes of Caucasus* 351.
Hay *Irish Rebellion* 435 (*note*).
,, Sir J. D. *Ashanti* 355; *W. Barbary* 687.
,, W. De Lisle *Brighter Britain* 380; *Textbk. of Fungi* 523.
Hayden, F. S. *Etched Wk. of Rembrandt* 652.
,, F. V. [Am.] *Surv. Atl. of Colorado* 512.
,, ,, +Selwyn, *N. America* 359 (306).
,, T. *Diseases of Heart* 569.
Haydn, J. *Bk. of Dignities* 482; *Dict. of Dates* 702 (384).
Haydock Papers 84.
Haydon, B. R. *Corresp.* 651; *Lects. on Painting* 656 (658).
Hayes, A. H. *New Colorado* 372.
,, Cpt. H. M. *Horse-Brkg.* 689; *Ind. Racing* 688; *Riding* 689; *Soundness of Horses* 621; *Tactics* 608; *Training* 689; *Veter. Notes* 619.
,, I. I. [Am.] *Arctic. Bt. Journ.* 382; *Ld. of Desol.* 382; *Polar Seas* 382.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Angora Goat* 621.
,, W. *Conveyancer* 194.
,, ,, +Jarman, [eds.] *Forms of Wills* 221.
Haygood, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Our Brothers in Black* 249; *Thanksgiving Serm.* 785.
Hayley, W. *Cowper* 721.
Hayne, R. Y. [Am.] *Mr. Foot's Resolution* 785.
Haynes, Rev. D. C. [Am.] *Baptist Denomination* 69.
,, F. O. *Equity* 199.
,, J. F. *Admir. Guide* 222; *Bankruptcy.* (two) 190; *Pract. of Chanc. Div.* 222; *Prob. & Div.* 222 (218); *Supreme Court* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leadg. Cases* 183; *Statutes* 182.
,, ,, +Nelham, *Honours Exam.* 218.
Hays, Frances *Women of the Day* 252.
Hayter, H. H. [Austral.] *Notes on Victoria* 379; *Victorian Year Book* 379.
Hayward, Abr. *Art of Dining* 682; *Essays* 783 (385); *Goethe* 733 (712); *Letters* 724; *Sk. of Emin. Statesm.* 402 (385) [*Bismarck* 444, *Cavour* 446, *Melb.* 423, *Mettern.* 437, *Thiers* 442].
,, C. [Am.] *S. Cabot* 450.
,, W. R. *Botanist's Pocket Book* 527.
Hazard, R. G. [Am.] *Causation* 114; *Freedom in Willing* 114.
,, S. [Am.] *Cuba* 371; *S. Domingo* 371.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Annals of Phila.* 368; *Butter* 621; *Cows* 620.
Hazell & Co. [pubs.] *Hazell's Annual* 702.
Hazlewood, D. *Fijian Dict. & Gram.* 852.
Hazlitt, Wm. Essays 783; *Characters of Shksp. Plays* 719; *Dram. Lit. of Age of Eliz.* 716; *Eng. Poets* 715; *Fine Arts* 645; *Napoleon* 442.
Hazlitt, Wm. [ed.] *Shakesp's. Doubtful Plays* 777.
,, ,, +Ringwood, R. [eds.] *Bankruptcy. Act* 190.
,, W. C. *Bibliogr. Collections & Notes* 704; *Feudal Period* [title accidentally omitted] 994; *Hdbk. to Pop. & Poet. Lit.* 704 (715); *Old Cookery Bks.* 682; *Schools, etc.* 275; *Venet. Repub.* 446.
,, ,, [ed.] *Early Pop. Poetry* 758 (143); *Fairy Tales ill. Shksp.* 719; *Old Garden Lit.* 624; *Proverbs* 143; *Shksp. Jest Bks.* 718; *Sh. Library* 719.
Head, B. V. *Br. Mus. Cat. of Coins* (four) 475; *Coins of Ancts.* 476, *of Syrac.* 476; *Hist. Numorum* 476.
,, Sir F. B. *Horse and its Rider* 689.
,, P. R. *Van Dyck & Hals* 652 (two—649).
,, ,, +Poynter, E. J. *Classic & Italian Painting* 646.
Headley, P. C. [Am.] *Gen. Sheridan* 462.
Heales, A. *Church Seats* 198.
Health Lectures 588.
,, *Primers* 588.
Healy, T. M. [ed.] *Land Law (Irel.) Act* 202.
,, ,, +M. *Key to Irish Land Law* 202.
Heanley, Rev. R. M. *Bishop Steere* 93.
Heap, D. P. [Am.] *Lighthouses* 598.
Heaphy, T. *Likeness of Christ* 46.
Heard, A. F. [Am.] *Russ. Ch. & Dissent* 57.
,, F. F. [Am.] *Crim. Law* 196; *Curios. of Law Rep.* 214; *Equity Pldg.* 199; *Oddit. of Law* 214; *Plead. in Civil Actions* 228.
,, Rev. J. B. *Old & New Theol.* 109; *Tripart. Nature* 39.
Hearn, L. [Am.; tr.] *Chinese Ghosts* 153.
,, W. E. [Austral.] *Aryan Household* 389; *Govt. of Engl.* 258 (256, 405); *Plutol.* 238; *Theory of Legal Duties* 181.
Heath, Prf. Chr. *Jaws* (two) 576; *Minor Surg.* 576; *Oper. Surg.* 574; *Pract. Anat.* 560; *Surg. Diagn.* 574.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. of Pract. Surgery* 573.
,, F. G. *Autumn Leaves* 525; *Burnham Beeches* 317 (525); *Engl. Peasantry* 238 (316); Ferns (four) 523; *Garden Wild* 625; *Peasant Life* 238 (316); *Sylvan Spring* 525, *Winter* 525; *Tree Gossip* 525.
,, Bar. J. B. *Grocers' Company* 241; *Letters of Bonaparte Family* 442.
,, J. D. *Croquet Player* 696.
,, Rich. *Life etc. of Quinet* 732; *Reform. in France* 62 (45).
,, R. F. *Dürer* 653 (649); *Titian* 654 (649).
,, Prf. R. S. *Geomet. Optics* (two) 494.
,, T. L. *Diophantos of Alex.* 489 (875).
Heathcote, C. +G. J. *Tennis, etc.* 696.
,, J. M. *Fen and Mere* 317.
Heather, H. E. *Cards & Card Tricks* 698).
,, J. F. *Mathematical Instruments* 600.
Heatherington [Canad.] *Gold Fields of N. Scotia* 643.
Heatley, G. S. *Sheep Farming* 620.
Heaton, J. H. [Austral.] *Aust. Dict. of Dates* 374 (377).
,, M. C. [= Mrs.] *Correggio* 653 (649); *History of Painting* 648.
,, W. *Three Reforms of Parl.* 260 (405).
Heavisides, H. *Stockton-on-Tees* 319.
Heber, Bp. *Poetical Works* 766.
Hebert, Rev. C. *Lord's Supper* 89 (33).
Hebold, E. *Das Blinde* 300.
Hebra, Prf. F. *Diseases of Skin* 572.
Hecateus *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
Hecht, Max. *Attische Inschriften* 870.
Hecker, Dr. J. F. C. *Black Death* 557 (128); *Epidemics of Mid. Ages* 557 (128. 400).
Heckethorn, C. W. *Secret Societies* 81.
Heckewelder, J. [Am.] *Indians of Penn.* 361.
Hector+Parker+Payn *Prot. Missions* 91.
Heddewick, T. C. H. [tr.] *Puppet Play of 'Faust'* 780.
Heddle, Prf. F. *Geol. of Hebrides* 555 (*note*).
Hedges, Sir Wm. *Diary* 348 (346).
Hedley, T. F. *Local Taxation* 211.
Heeber, C. F. [Am.] *Pharmacy* 585.
Heer, Prf. *Flora Foss. Arct.* 531; *Primev. World of Switzerland* 511.
Heerdegen, F. *Lat. Genus-regeln* 900; *Lat. Semasiol.* 900.

Heeren, Prf. A. H. L. *Gesch. d. class. Lit.* 865; *Histor. Researches* 264 (310, 387, 390); *Manl. of Anc. Hist.* 390; *Manual of Political System* 400.
Heerwart, Eleanor *Music f. K. G.* 289; *Paper Cutting* 289.
Hefele, Bp. C. J. v. *Hist. of Councils* 50.
,, [ed.] *Apostolicorum Opera* 51.
Heffner, *Costume de Moyen Age* 484.
Hegel, G. W. F. Works [trss.] 164 (178); *Erzieh.* 283; *Logic* 173; *Philos. of Art* 645. *of Hist.* 179 (385); *Philos. der Relig.* 3.
Hehn, V. *Wandgs. of Plts. & Anim.* 813 (127, 306, 519).
Hehner, O. + Angell, A. *Butter* 630.
Heidelberg, H. *Griech. u. Lat. Syntax* 863.
Heidenhain, R. *Hypnotism* 80 (567).
Heidkamp, W. *Langue de Molière* 982.
Heikel, I. A. *De Partic. ap. Herod.* 888.
Heilprin, Prf. A. [Am.] *Animal Life of Seashore* 517; *Distrib. of Anim.* 533; *Explor. in Florida* 512 (556); *Geol. Evidence of Evolution* 516.
,, M. *Hist. Ptry. of Ancient Hebrew* 28.
Heimerdinger, A. *Das Stottern* 301.
Heimskringla 449 (942).
Heimsoeth, F. *Aeschyl. Dramen* 882; *Aesch. Text* 882; *Griech. Tragiker* 873.
Heine, Heinr. Novels & Prose Wks. 792 [*Brocken* 314]; Poems 771 (757); *Travel Pictures* 314.
Heinemann, L. *Anschauungsunt.* 294.
Heinigke, Dr. C. *Homœopathic Drugs* 593.
Heinrich, F. *Guil. d. Lorris et J. d. Meung* 996.
Heinsius, W. [ed.] *Bücher-Lexicon* 706.
Heinze, *Zur 'Genesis'* 957.
Heinzel, R. *Stil d. altgerm. Poesie* 956.
Heithecker, F. *Boedel's 'St. Nicolas'* 997.
Heitz, E. *Verlor. Schriften d. Aristot.* 894.
Heitzmann, Dr. C. *Anatomy* 560.
Helbig, H. *Dialect. Cretica* 870.
Helborn, Dr. H. K. *Franz Schubert* 674.
Helfenstein, Dr. J. *Comparative Gram.* 944 (933).
Helfferich, A. *Raymond Lull* 975.
Heliand 958 (937).
Heliodorus *Opera* 736.
Hellenic Society *Journal* 886.
Hellenica 872 (156, 394).
Hellmers, G. *'Medns. on Supper of Lord'* 963.
Hellmuth, H. *De Serm. Proprietat.* 928.
Hellwald, Bar. v. *Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344.
Hellwig, B. *Temperam. b. Kindern* 288.
Hellyer, S. S. *Plumber* 635; *Plumbing* 635.
Helm, F. *Quaestt. Syntacticae* 901.
,, J. *Gesangunterricht* 293.
Helmholtz, Prf. H. *Pop. Lects.* 492 (298, 559); *Sensations of Tone* 494 (675); *Thoughts on Medicine* 298 (559).
Helmore, Rev. T. *Plain Song* 677.
Helmuth, Dr. W. T. *System of Surgery* 592.
Helps, Sir Arthur *Sir T. Brassey* 595 (612); *Brevia* 786; *Columbus* 308; *Cortes* 308; *Compan. of Solitude* 783; *Essays in Interv. of Business* 783 (266); *Friends in Council* 783 [*Reading, and History* 708]; *Las Casas* 308; *Pizarro* 309; *Social Pressure* 246; *Span. Cong. of Am.* 361 (249, 372); *Thoughts on Government* 254.
Helten, W. L. van *Altostfries. Gram.* 936.
Helvetius, C. A. *Vom Menschen* 283 (286).
Helvig, Cpt. H. *Oper. of Bav. Army Corps* 444; *Tact. Examples* 608.
Helwig, W. *Homer. Epos* 879.
Hemachandra, *Abhidh.* 827 (828 *note*): *Desinam.* 827 (828); *Jama-râm.* 828.
Hemans, C. I. *Anc. Xty. & Art in It.* 49 (646); *Cathol. Italy* 64; *Mediaev. Xty. & Art. in It.* 49 (646); *Rome* 465, 49 (646).
,, Felicia D. Poetical Works 766 (757).
Hémardinquer *Apol. Rhod.* '*Argon.*' 876.
Hemming, G. W. *Diff. & Int. Calculus* 491.
Hempel, Dr. C. J. *Materia Medica* 593.
,, ,, + Beakley, Dr. *Homœop. Theory* 592.
Hemsley, W. B. *Boty. of Bermudas* 531; *Woody Trees* 623; *Insular Floras* 500; *Trees and Shrubs* 525.
Hémurdinquer, *Xen.* '*Cyropédie*' 891.
Henderson, Alex. [Am.] *Moskito Gram.* 857.
Henderson, Rev. A. *Palestine* 41 (341).
,, A. [ed.] *Scottish Proverbs* 135.
,, E. *Annals of Dunfermline* 329.
,, Dr. E. '*Ezekiel*' 30; '*Jeremiah*' 30.
,, Dr. E. B. [Am.] *Twelve Minor Prophets* 31.
,, G. + Hume *Lahore to Yarkand* 352.
,, G. S. *Intestate Succession* 218.
,, J. [Am.] *Grasses* 523 (524).
,, P. [Am.] *Gardening* 624.
,, T. F. '*Casket Lettrs.*' 432; *Ireland* 331
,, W. *Folklore of N. Cties.* 134 (142); *Life as Angler* 695.
,, W. J. *Story of Music* 672.
Hendley, Surg.-Maj. *Ulwar and its Art Treasures* 646.
Hendriks, D. L. *London Charterhouse* 323.
,, J. V. *Nederlandsche Synoniemen* 940.
Hendry, J. *Conveyancing in Scotland* 195
Henessy, J. P. *Raleigh in Ireland* 415.
Henfrey, Prf. A. *Study of Botany* 295; *Veget. of Eur.* 526.
,, ,, + Masters, M. T. *Course of Botny.* 520.
,, H. W. *Engl. Coins* 476; *Numism. Cromwelliana* 476.
Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W. *Cherubim* 112; *Christology of O. T.* 111 (38); '*Daniel*' & '*Zech.*' 30; '*Eccles.*' 29 (38); *Egypt & Bks. of Moses* 118 (112); '*Ezek.*' 30; '*Genesis*' 118; '*John*' 34; *Kingdom of God under O. T.* 40; '*Psalms*' 28; '*Revel.*' 37.
Henley, W. E. *Book of Verses* 751.
Henne-am-Rhyn, O. *Judenthum* 10.
Hennell, Sara *Comparative Ethics* 299.
Hennepin, L. [Am. ; tr.] *Louisiana* 365.
Hennes, A. *Musikal. Erziehung* 293.
Hennessy, Sir J. P. *Raleigh in Irel.* 434.
Hennig, G. A. *Asthet. Bildg.* 290; *Herbart* 283.
,, H. *De Eurip.* '*Iphig. Aulid.*' 884.
Henning, R. *Runendenkmäler* 933.
Henoch, Dr. *Diseases of Children* 582.
Henrici, Prf. *Congruent Figures* 490.
,, ,, + Cayley, Prf. *Geometry* 490.
Henrici v. *Gesta* 403.
Henrietta Maria. *Letters* 415.
Henrichs, A. *De Ablativi ap. Terent.* 920.
Henry of Huntingdon *Hist. Anglorum* 407 (408).
Henry, Jas. *Aeneidea* 917; *Voy. of Discov.* 918.
,, J. *Gov. Annuity Tables* 267; *Engl. Coins* 476; *Silver Coins* 476.
,, J. [Am.] *Scientific Writings* 493.
,, J. J. [Am.] *Arnold's Campaign* 461.
,, Rev. Matt. *Expos. of O. & N. T.* 24.
,, M. P. [Am.] *Admir. Courts of U.S.* 225.
,, Patr. [Am.] *Convention of Delegates* 785.
,, Paul *John Calvin* 66.
,, Prf. V. *Comp. Gram. of Gk. & Lat.* 862; *Etudes Afghanes* 837; *Gram. Innok* 860.
,, Dr. W. C. *Dr. John Dalton* 496.
Henryson, Rob. *Fables* 963.
Henschel, F. H. *Barbour's 'Bruce'* 963.
Hense, O. *Chor d. Soph.* 886; *Eurip.* '*Ion*' 884; *Krit. Blätter* 882; *Stud. z. Soph.* 886.
Hensel, S. *Mendelssohn Family* 673.
Henshall, J. A. [Am.] *Black Bass* (two) 694.
Hensler, Mme. *B. G. Niebuhr* 865.
Hensley, L. *Scholar's Arithmetic* 489.
Henslow, Rev. G. *Boty. for Childr.* 521; *Cat. of Brit. Plts.* 527; *Orig. of Flor. Struct.* 520; *Theory of Evol.* 5.
,, Rev. J. L. *Dict. of Botan. Terms* 519.
Hensman, H. *Afghan War* 426.
Henson, H. H. *Early Eng. Const.* 259 (*note*).
Hentschke, *Verbalflex. im 'Roland'* 980.
Hentz, Dr. N. M. [Am.] *Spiders of U.S.* 540.
Hentzer, Paul *Travels in Engl.* 316 (413).
Henwood, W. J. *Metallif. Deposits of Cornw.* 508; *Obs. on Mat. Dep.* 642.
Henze, *Personif. d. gr. Dichter* 869.
Henzen, W. [ed.] *Acta Fratr. Arval.* 905; *Inscr. Urbi Romae* 904.
Hepburn, Dr. J. C. *Japanese Dict.* 845.
,, Rev. Thos. *Letters from Orkney* 330.
Hephaestion Alex. *Encheiridion* 897.
Heppe, H. *Schulwesen d. MA.* 271; *Volksschulwesen* 273.
Hepworth, *Magic Lant.* 700; *Photogr.* 660.
Heraclitus Ephesii *Fragmenta* 895 (157).
Heraeus, C. *Studia in Tacit.* 926.
Herald, H.M.S., Zoology of Voy. of 517.
Herbart, J. F. Works [trss.] 165; *Pädag. Schr.* 283 (286) [*Anwend. d. Psych. auf Päd.* 286).
Herberstein, Bar. S. v. *Notes on Russ.* 336.
Herbert, Lady *Search aft. Sunshine* 355; *Wives and Mothers* 252.
,, of Bosham. *Thos. Becket* 410.
,, of Cherbury, Ld. *Autobiog.* 165 (417); *Poems* 763.
,, Alg. *Britannia* 133; *Cyclops* 133 (471).
,, Auberon [ed.] *Sacrifice of Educ.* 302.
,, Dav. [ed.] *Fish and Fisheries* 622.
,, Geo. Poetical Works 763 (757); *Country Parson* 94 (*note*).
,, N. + Jenkin, *Councillor's Hdbk.* 210.
,, W. *Livery Companies* 241.
Herbort v. Fritslâr *Liet von Troye* 739.
Herbst, L. *Ueber äv beim Futur* 889.
Hercher, R. [ed.] *Epistolographi Graec.* 899.
Herculano *Hist. de Portugal* 450 (*note*).
Herd, D. [ed.] *Scottish Songs* 758 (134).
Herder, J. G. *Spir. of Hebr. Poetry* 28.
Herdman, Prf. W. A. *Tunicata* 544.
Hereford, Nic. *Transl. of 'Psalms'* 966.
Herford, Brooke *Madge Travers* 82; *Story of Religion* 57.
,, C. H. *Lit. Rel. of Eng. & Germ.* 713.
Héricher, L. Le *Gloss. Ang.-Norm.* 988 (946).
Hering, Carl *Dynamo-elect. Machines* 605.
,, Dr. C. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 593; *Sympt. of Diseases of Mind* 593.
Herkomer, Hubert *Autobiography* 651.
Herlet, B. *Die sogenannte Vzopets* 994.
Herman, H. M. [Am.] *Estoppel* 199 (228); *Exec.* 227; *Mortgages* 208.
Hermann, Dr. *Vivisection* 101.
,, A. [ed.] *Veroneser Vergilscholien* 917.
,, C. F. *Ges. Abhandlungen* 862; *Lect. Persianae* 915.
,, Prf. L. *Human Physiology* 561.
Hermas Pastor 20 (52).
Hermathena 863.
Hermes 864.
Hermes Trismegistus *Works* 78 (two).
Hermias *Opera* 51.
Herndon, W. H. [Am.] + Weik, J. W. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
Herodianos Techn. *Reliquiae* 897.
Herodotus, *Opera* 887–8; Trss. 393 (310, 390, 392, 888).
Heroes of Science Series 487.
Heron, D. C. *Jurisprudence* (two) 181.
Heron-Allen, Edw. *Cheirosophy* (two) 80.
Herrick, C. L. [Am.] *Crustacea of Min.* 539.
,, Christine T. [Am.] *Housekeeping* 681.
,, Rob. Poet. Wks. 763 [*Chrysom.* 757].
,, S. E. [Am.] *Heretics of Yday* 45 (108).
,, W. A. [Am.] *Town & Par. Officers* 210.
Herries, E. *J. C. Herries* 423.
Herring, J. H. [artist] *Thames Bridges* 315.
Herrmann, C. H. [ed.] *Bibl. Germ.* 933; *Bibl. Orient.* 793.
Herrtage, S. J. *Dictionary of Slang* 949.
Herschel, Sir J. *Admir. Manl.* 517 (309); *Astron.* 500; *Famil. Lects.* 492 (500); *Nat. Philos.* 173; *Phys. Geogr.* 502.
,, Mrs. J. *Caroline Herschel* 499 (253).
Hershon, P. '*Genesis*' (two) 26.
,, ,, [ed.] *Talmudic Miscellany* 10; *Treas. of Talmud* 10.
Hertel, Dr. *Over-Pressure* 303.
Herting, A. *Versbau Jodrelle's* 1001.
Hertslet, Sir E. *Map of Europe* 402.
,, L. + Sir E. *Coll. of Treaties* 232; *Treaties and Tariffs* 232.
Hertwig, Prf. R. *Actiniaria* 537.
Hertz, H. *Kg. Rene's Daughter* 779.
,, Mart. *Opusc. Gell.* 932; *Vind. Gell.* 932.
,, W. *Aristot. d. Mittelalt.* 894; *Deut. Sage in Els.* 136; *Parzival* 737; *Werwolf* 128.
Hervey, Ld. *Reign of Geo. ii.* 417 (419).
,, Bp. A. *Genealogies of Christ* 46.
,, A. B. [Am.] *Sea-Mosses* 525; *Wild Flowers of America* 526.
,, T. K. *Book of Christmas* 142.
Hervieux, L. *Fabulistes Latins* 909.
Herwerden, H. van *Analecta Crit.* 889; *Anal. Scenica* 873; *Animadv. in Theognid.* 880; *Emend. Aeschyl.* 882; *Pindarica* 880; *Studia Thucyd.* 889 (873).
Herz, J. *Französ. Synonyma* 985.
Herzen, A. *Catharine ii.* 448.
Herzfeld, L. *Sprachl. d. sem. Urzeit.* 800.
Herzog, D. G. *Stilist. Uebungen* 294.
,, H. *Schweizersagen* 147.
,, H. + Schiller, K. *Das Kind* 287.
,, Dr. J. J. [ed.] *Real-Encyclopädie* 1.
Hesiod, *Opera* [and trss.] 877 (157).
Hess, J. J. [ed.] *Stne Ha-m-us* 799.
Hesse-Wartegg, E. v. *Tunis* 355.
Hesse, K. A. J. *Schriebunterricht* 293.
Hessels, Dr. J. H. *Gutenberg* 711; *Haarlem* 711; *Invent. of Printing* 709.
,, ,, [ed.] *8th Cent. Lat.-A.-S. Gloss.* 961.
Hessey, Rev. J. A. *Sunday* 38.
Hetherington, Prf. W. M. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65 (73); *Hist. of Westm. Ass.* 73.
Hetherwick, Rev. A. *Yao Language* 856.
Hetley, Mrs. Chas. [Austral.] *Flowers of New Zealand* 526.
Hettema de Haan, M. *Idioticon Fris.* 936.
Hettinger, Dr. F. *Dante's 'Div. Comm.'* 734; *Evid. of Xty.* 116.
Heumann, H. G. *Handlexicon der röm. Rechts* 229.
Heurtley, Dr. C. A. *Harmon. Symbol.* 109.
Heusde, I. A. C. van *Stud. in Lucilium* 913.
Heuser '*St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda*' 964.
Heussner, F. *Ouvr. anon. de Belg.* 704.
Hewes, F. W. [Am.] *Atlas of American Politics* 264.
Hewett, W. T. [Am.] *Frisian Language and Literature* 936.
Hewins, C. M. [Am.] *Books for Young* 294.
Hewitson, W. C. *Diurn. Lepid.* 541; *Eggs of British Birds* 549; *Exot. Butterfly* 541.
Hewitt, A. F. [Am.] *Problems of Age* 52.
,, A. S. *Making Steel* 643.
,, F. *Admin. of Nitrous Oxide* 574.
,, Prf. Graily *Dis. of Women* 581; *Uter. Pathology* 582.
,, J. *Arms and Weapons* 471.
Hewlett, H. G. *Post-Norm. Brit.* 411 (408).
,, H. W. *Earldom of Mar* 480.
Hewson, Wm. *Works* 559.
,, W. [Am.] *Embanking Sands* 598.
Hey, G. *Dialect. Cretica* 870.
,, Prf. J. *Lectures on Divinity* 2.
Heydenreich, E. *Quaest. Propertianae* 915.
Heyl, L. [Am.] *Duties* 237; *Statutes* 218.
Heylyn, Peter *Ecclesia Restaur.* 58 (414).
Heyne, Moritz *Altsächs. Glossary* 937; *Altsächs. Gram.* 937; *Deut. Wb.* 938; *Gram. d. altgerm. Dial.* 933, *d. altg. Sprachst.* 939; *Halle Heorot in 'Beowulf'* 955.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altniederdeut. Denkm.* 953.
Heyse, J. C. A. *Deut. Grammatik* 938; *Fremdwb.* 938.
,, Paul. Novels 752.
Heywood, J. *Proverbs & Epigrams* 762.
,, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 775 (774).
Hezekiel, J. *Prince Bismarck* 444.
Hibberd, Shirley *Amateur's Flower Grdn.* 625, *Greenhouse* 626, *Kitch. Grdn.* 627, *Rose Bk.* 626; *Anecd. of Dogs, etc.* 536; *Beautiful-leaved Plants* 626; *Field Flowers* 526; *Ivy* 626; *Profit. Grdng.* 627; *Seaweed Coll.* 524.
Hickcox, J. H. [Am.] *History of Bills of Credit* 235.
Hickes, Dr. G. *Treatises* 59.
,, Dr. Geo. *Works* 2.
Hickey, W. [Am.; ed.] *Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456).
Hickok, L. P. [Am.] *Rat. Cosmology* 117.
Hicks, C. S. *Yachts and Boats* 690.
,, E. L. *Henry Bazely* 60.
,, ,, [ed.] *Greek Histor. Inscript.* 869.
,, H. D. *Seneca* 159; *Stoics* 159.
,, Prf. L. E. [Am.] *Design Arguments* 6.
Hickson, Mary A. *Irel. in 17th Cent.* 435.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Kerry Records* 332.
,, S. J. *Naturalist in Celebes* 555.
Hidalgo, D. [ed.] *Dicc. de Bibl. Español.* 707.
Hiebsch, J. *Gesangunterricht* 293 (273).
Higden, Ranulph *Polychronicon* 412.
Higgin, L. *Hdbk. of Embroidery* 683.
,, Mrs. N. *Women of Europe* 252.
Higgins, C. [ed.] *Patent Cases* 213; *Patents Act* 213.
,, C. *Ophthalmic Practice* 577.
,, ,, C. *Pollution of Water* 211.

Higgins, C.+Edwards, E. W. [eds.] *Electric Lighting Act* 209.
,, Godfrey *Celtic Druids* 133.
Higginson, T.W. [Am.] *AfternoonLandsc.* 870; *Atlantic Essays* 784; *Commonsense ab. Women* 252 (299); *Engl. Statesmen* 421 (402); *Hints on Writing* 786; *Hist. of Unit. S.* (two) 456; *Marg. Fuller* 729 (728); *Poems and Trss.* 770; *Studies of Amer. Authors* 728; *Wom. & Men* 252.
,, ,, [ed.] *Harvard Meml. Biogr.* 279.
Higgs, J. *Fugue* 674; *Modulation* 675.
High, J. L. [Am.] *Law of Injunctions* 227.
Highmore, N. J. *Summary Proceed.* 219.
Higinbotham, Josephine M. *Una and her Paupers* 301.
Hilberg, J. *Silbenwägung* 869.
Hild, J. A. *Démons des Grecs* 125.
Hildebrand, G. F. [ed.] *Paris Glossary* 902.
,, H. *Indust. Arts of Scand.* 466(629).
,, Dr. Wm. *Flora of Hawaii* 531.
Hildreth, R. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 456 (455); *Theory of Politics* 254.
Hiles, J. *Dict. of Musical Terms* 671.
Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] *Test. Nov.* 20.
Hilger '*Hermes Trismeg.*' 132.
Hill+Micaiah+Cornwallis *Juvenile Delinquency* 244.
,, Prf. Berkeley *Bandaging* 576.
,, ,, +Cooper *Syph.* 579; *Vener. Dis.* 579.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Shipping* 243; *Merchant Marine* 243.
,, D. [artist] *Land of Burns* 721.
,, D. J. [Am.] *Rhetoric* (two) 786; *W. C. Bryant* 729.
,, F. '*Chanson de Roland*' 992.
,, Flor. Davenp. *Child. of State* 301 (247).
,, F. H. *Canning* 422 (404); *Grey* 423(404).
,, G. *Our Poultry Farm* 622.
,, Dr. G. Birkbeck *Dr. Johnson* 721; *Sir Rowland Hill* 249.
,, J. W. *Agricultural Implements* 615.
,, Prf. J. Woodr. *Bovine Med.* 620; *Managt. and Diseases of Dog* 691.
,, M. *Taubst. Bildung* (two) 300; *Taubst. Unterr.* 300.
,, Octavia *Homes of London Poor* 247.
,, O'D Travers *English Monasticism* 54.
,, Dr. T. [Am.] *Order of Studies* 288.
Hillan *Herculis Romani fabula* 132.
Hillard, G. S. [Am.] *Capt. John Smith* 459.
Hillardt, F. K. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Aditi* 12; *Varuna* 12.
,, ,, [ed.] *Vedachrestomathie* 816.
,, K. *France and French* 441 (312).
Hiller, E, *Beethoven* 673; *Mendelssohn* 673.
,, Rev. O. P. *Notes on Psalms* 77.
Hillern, Wilhelmine v. Novels 752.
Hilliard, F. [Am.] *Amer. Law* 184; *Contracts* 194; *Injunctions* 227; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Prop.* 215; *Rem. f. Torts* 219; *Taxation* 218; *Torts* 219; *Vend. and Purch.* 220.
Hillier, E. *Griech Bukoliker* 868.
,, T. *Diseases of Children* 582.
Hillis, J. D. *Leprosy* 572.
Hillocks, Rev. J. I. *Hard Battles* 93 (265)
Hilmer, '*Genesis and Exodus*' 962.
Hilton, Dr. J. *Rest and Pain* 177 (564,565).
Hime, M. C. *Self-Education* 295.
Himly, Ibrahim *Literature of Egypt* 353 (392, 798).
Hincks, E. *Mem. on Assyr. Inscr., etc.* 9.
,, Rev. T. *Polyzoa* 544; *Zoophytes* 537.
Hind, H. Y. *Labrador* 363.
,, W. M. *Flora of Suffolk* 528.
Hinde, Dr. G. J. *Fossil Sponges* 537.
Hindle, F. G. *Licensed Victuallers* 209.
Hindley, J. *Catnach Press* 710; *J.Catnach* 710 (143).
Hindmarch, W. M. *Law of Patents* 213.
Hindmarsh, Rev. R. *N. Jerus. Church* 77.
Hinds, R.B. *H.M.S.Sulphur, Voyage of* 517.
Hines, Rev. G. [Am.] *Oregon Mission* 92.
Hingant, Abbé J. *Gramm. Bretonne* 1002.
Hingeston, Rev. F. C. [ed.] *Royal and Historical Letters* 412.
Hingston, E. P. [Am.] *Artemus Ward* 730.
Hinrichs, G. *Epigr.* 861; *Homer. Eloc.* 870.
,, J. C. [pub.] *Katalog* 706.
Hinton, C. H. *New Era of Thought* 491 (174); *Scient. Romances* (seven) 491 [*Educ. of Imagination* 287].
Hinton, Jas. *Art of Thinking* 174; *Aural Surg.* 578; *Letters* 558; *Mystery of Pain* 177 (103); *Philos. and Relig.* 3; *Thoughts on Health* 587.
,, R. J. [Am.] *English Radical Leaders* 422 (402).
Hinträger, C. *Schulgebäuden* 303.
Hinze, W. *Zum 'Andreas'* 957.
Hiorns, A. H *Iron & Steel* 643; *Metall.* (two) 642.
Hipkins, A. J. *Musical Instruments* 676.
Hipparchus *Fragmenta* 888 (310).
Hippeau, C. *Dict. d. l. Lang. Frç.* 986; *Instr. Publ. en Anglet.* 275, *en France* 272, *pend. l. Revol.* 281, *en Ital.* 278.
Hippocrates *Opera* 559; Trss. 559 (488).
Hippolytus *Opera* 52; *Refut. Haeres.* [& tr.] 107 (52).
Hiranyakesin-grihya-sûtra 820.
'Hi-Regan' *How to Fish in Irel.* 695.
Hirsch, Dr. A. *Geog. & Hist. Pathol.* 583.
Hirschfeld, Dr. *Geogr. Bericht* 310 (874).
,, O. [ed.] *Inscr. Gall. Narbon.* 904.
,, ,, +Zangemeister *Inscr. Gall.* 904.
Hirsh, H. [Am.] *On Juries* 228.
Hirst, Prf. B. C. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Hirt, A. *Q. Curtius Rufus* 922.
,, H. *Westgerman. Verskunst* 952.
Hirth, G. *Turnwesen* 291.
Hirzel, A. *Gleichnisse im 'Rigveda'* 817.
,, C. *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* 864 (292); *Gymn. Pädag.* 274.
,, L. *Aeolisch. Dialekt* 870.
,, R. *Cicero's Phil. Schr.* 929.
Hislop, Alex. [ed.] *Proverbs of Scotland* 135; *Scottish Anecdotes* 787.
Hissey, J. J. Coach-Drives (five) 687.
Historia Histrionica 678.
Historiae Augustae Scriptores 920.
Historians of Scotland 430.
Historic Towns Series 316.
Historical Biographies 404.
Historical Charters of City of London 322.
Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae 920.
History of English Liter. [in 4 vols.] 713.
Hitchcock, C. H. [Am.] *Geology of New Hampshire* 512.
,, E. [Am.] *Autob.* 279; *Rel. of Geol.* 5.
,, Gen. E. A. [Am.] *Alchemy* 78.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Amer. Constitution* 262.
,, H. R.[Am.] *Hawaiian Dictionary* 852.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Etching in America* 659.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Etchings* 660; *Madonnas* 646; *New Amer.Etchgs.* 660.
,, ,, +Kay, C. de [Am.] *Modern Amer. Art* 651.
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *Synops. of Rhizopods* 536.
,, R. D. [Am.] +Brown, F. [Am. ; eds.] '*Teaching of Twelve Apostles*' 53.
Hitchman, F. *Beaconsfield* 422; *Sir. R. Burton* 353; *18th Cent. Stud.* 716.
Hitopadesa 824 (130).
Hittell, J. S. [Am.] *California* 364; *San Francisco* 364.
,, T. H. [Am.] *History of California* 364.
,, ,, [ed.] *Codes and Stats. of Calif.* 183.
Hitzig, F. *Urgeschichte der Philistäer* 9.
,, H. *Zur Pausanias Frage* 888.
Hiuen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki 849 (9).
Hoare, C. *Iron and Steel* 643; *Slide Rule* 600.
,, E. R. *Notable Workers* 628.
,, Sir R. C. *Anc. Wiltshire* 327 (471).
,, ,, [ed.] *Modern Wiltshire* 327.
Hobart, Ld. *Capital Punishment* 244.
,, Bp. J. H. [Am.] *Festivals & Feasts* 90.
,, W. K. *Medica. Language of Luke* 33.
Hobbes, J. R. *Picture Collector* 648 (660).
,, Thos. *Works* 165 (173, 179, 720); *Behemoth* 416; *Leviathan* 175.
Hobhouse, A. *Dead Hand* 192.
,, H.+Fanshawe, L. *County Councillor* 210.
Hobkirk, C. H. *British Moses* 524.
,, C. P. *Huddersfield* 327.
Hoblyn, R. D. *Dict. of Terms in Med.* 563.
Hobson, Rev. E. *Books of Samuel* 27.
Hoccleve, Thos. Works 762.
Hochart, P. *Authentic de Tacite* 925.
Hoche, Max *Metra d. Seneca* 920.
Hochheimer, L. [Am.] *Custody of Infants* 201.
Hockin, Fred. *John Wesley* 71.
Hochstetter, F. *New Zeald.* 531 (380, 513).
Hodde, L. de la *Secret Socs. of France* 81.
Hodder, Ed. *Cities of World* 305; *Samuel Morley* 249; *Earl of Shaftesbury* 249.
Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am.] *Confess. of Faith* 73; *Forms of Presby. Ch.* 73; *Outl. of Theol.* 109; *Syst. of Faith* 73.
,, Prf. C. [Am.] *Ch. and its Polity* 88; '*Corinth.*' (two) 35; '*Ephes.*' 35; *Hist. of Presb. Church in U.S.* 74; '*Romans*' 35; *Systemat. Theol.* 109.
Hodges, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Baptism* 89.
,, Sir W. *Law of Railw. Companies* 216.
Hodgetts, J. F. *Greater Engl.* 429; *Older England* 407 (464).
Hodgins, T. [Canad.] *Law of Voters* 199.
,, ,, [ed.] *Election Cases* 199.
Hodgkin, Dr. T. *Dynast. of Theodos.* 445; *Italy and Invaders* 445 (83, 397).
,, ,, [ed.] *Ltrs. of. Cassiodorus* 445 (397).
Hodgkinson, *Experimentl. Research.* 604.
Hodgson, B. H. *Abor. of India* 347; *Essays on Langs. of Nepal, etc.* 849; *Essays on Ind. Subj.* 347 (830); *Papers on Coloniz., etc.* 348.
,, J. *Hist. of Northumberland* 324.
,, Rev. J. T. *Rev. Francis Hodgson* 723.
,, Shadworth H. *Works* 165 (174).
,, Wm. [Am.] *Society of Friends* 75.
,, W. B. *Educ. of Girls* 252 (299); *Errors in Use of English* 944.
,, ,, [Am.] *Notes on North Africa* 799.
Hodson, Rev. G. H. *Hodson of Hodson's Horse* 424.
,, J. S. *Illustration of Books* 659.
,, Th. *Grammar of Kannada* 844.
Hoek, Prf. P. P. C. *Cyrripedia* 539; *Pygnogonida* 540.
Hofer, J. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
,, O. *Caedmon's Dichtungen* 957.
Höfer, F. *Histoire d'Astron.* 875, *de la Bot., etc.* 875, *d. l. Zool.* 875.
,, J. '*Be Domes Daege*' 958.
Hoffer, Chr. *De Personarum usu* 920.
,, R. *Caoutchouc* 618.
Hoffman, Hon. D. [Am.] *Chronicles of Cartaphilus* 124.
,, M. [Am.] *Law of References* 189.
Hoffmann, *Universität Tübingen* 275.
Hoffmann v. Fallersleben *Horae Belgicae* 941 (730).
,, ,, +Richter [eds.] *Schles. Volkslieder* 142.
,, E. *Lateinischen Syntax* 900.
,, Eman. *Latein. Zeitpartikeln* 900.
,, F. v. *Idee d. Universitäten* 298.
,, F.+Power, F. B. *Chem. Analy.* 498.
,, J. J. *Catal. Libr. Jap.* 846; *Japanese Dialog.* 846; *Jap. Dict.* 845; *Jap. Gram.* 845.
,, M. *Spenser's 'Faerie Queene'* 945.
,, Mor. *Weib und seine Erziehung* 299.
,, Murray [Am.] *Eccles. Law of N.Y.* 99 (198).
,, O. *Das Praesens* 814.
,, 'Prf.' Books on Conjuring (three) 700; *Card Tricks* 699.
,, U. J. [Am.] *Science of Mind* 286.
Hoffory, J. *Eddastudien* 942.
Höfler, *Hannibal's Zug* 924.
Hofman, C. [Am.] *Manufac. of Paper* 638.
Hofmann, A. W. [Am.] *Division of Phil. Faculty* 292.
,, A. W. *Baron Liebig* 497.
,, Fr. *De 'Bell. Civil.' Cæsar.* 922.
,, G. *Logudoresische Mundart* 971.
,, K. *Einleit. to 'Jourd. de Blaives'* 958.
,, K. B.+Ultzmann *Anal. of Urine* 570.
Hofmeister, R. *Reime Bern. v. Vent's.* 979.
,, Dr. W. *Germin. of Cryptogam.* 522.
Hogan, J. F. [Austral.] *Australn. in Lond.* 377 (316); *Irish in Austral.* 377 (331).
Hogarth, Wm. [artist] *Works* 651.
Hogg, Jabez *Microscope* 518.
,, Jas. *Works* 789; *Poet. Wks.* 766 (757).
,, R. *Fruit* 627; *Heref. Pomona* 627.
,, T. J. *Percy B. Shelley* 725.
Hoke, J. [Am.] *Gt. Invasion of* 1863 459.
Holbrook, Alfred [Am.] *School Mangmt.* 302; *Teaching* 301.
,, J. E. [Am.] *N. Am. Herpetology* 546.
,, K. [Am.] *How?* 684.
,, M. L. [Am. ; ed.] *Hyg. of Brain* 303.
Holcombe, J. P. [Am.] *Debtor & Credtr.* 197.
,, Dr. W. H. *End of World* 77.
Holden, E. S. [Am.] *Sir Wm Herschel* 499.
,, G. A. [Am.] *Canaries and Cage Birds* 685.
,, Luther *Dissection* 560; *Hum. Osteol.* 561; *Landmarks* 574.
,, Cpt. R. *Worcs. Militia* 428.
,, Rev. W. C. *Hist. of Methodism* 71 (91).
Holder, Prf. *Alt-Celt. Sprachschatz* 1003.
,, C. F. [Am.] *Ivory King* 553; *Living Lights* 535.
Holdsworth, E. '*Georg.*' & '*Aen.*' 917 (*note*).
,, E. W. *Deep-Sea Fishing* 622 (694); *Fisheries* 622; *Sea Fisheries* 622; *Sea and Salm. Fisheries* 622.
Hole, C. *Early Missions to Brit. Isl.* 90; *Manual of Prayer Book* 105.
,, Rev. C. *Biog. Dictionary* 384.
,, Can. S. R. *Bk. ab. Roses* 626; *Nice* 313.
Holfeld, H. *Sprache d. Malherbe* 982.
Holland, Lord *Mems. of Whig Party* 419.
,, Lady *Sydney Smith* 726 (61).
,, Can. H. Scott. *Sermons* (four) 97 [*Creed & Character* 100]; Lent Sermon 104.
,, J. *Sir Francis Chantrey* 655.
,, Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Works* 791 [Essays 784]; *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
,, R. *Cheshire Words* 949.
,, Prf. T. E. *Brussels Confer.* 232; *Compos. Deeds* 197; *Jurisprudence* 181.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eur. Concert on E. Ques.* 232.
,, ,, +Shadwell, C. L. *Titles from Justinian* 229.
,, Maj. T. J.+Hozier, Col. H. M. *Exped. to Abyssinia* 426.
,, W. L. *Crestien de Troies* (two) 993.
Holley, G. W. [Am.] *Falls of Niagara* 367.
Hollingshead, J. *Plain English* 679.
Hollinshed, R. *Chronicles* 413.
Hollister, G. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Connecticut* 365.
Holloway, Laura [Am.] *Ladies of White House* 252; *Mothers of Gt. Men* 252.
Holmes, A. B. *Electric Lighting* 605.
,, E. *Mozart* 673.
,, E. M. *Opium* 589.
,, Dr. G. *Laryngoscope* 565; *Vocal Physiology* 677.
,, G. C. V. *Marine Engines* 612; *Steam Engines* 604.
,, Dr. O. W. [Am.] Novels 749; Poems 770: Essays 784; *Emerson* 729 (728); 100 *Days in Europe* 316; *Motley* 729.
,, O. W., jun. [Am.] *Common Law* 192.
,, Tim. *Dis. of Infancy* 573; *Treatise on Surgery* 573.
,, ,, [ed.] *System of Surgery* 573.
,, T. R. E. *Four Famous Soldiers* 424, *Indian Mutiny* 453.
,, W. C. *Managemt. of Gas Works* 633.
,, Forbes, A. W.—*v.* Forbes, A. W. H.
Holroyd, Col. W. *Fashil ul Kalam* 832.
Hölscher, L. *Vita Lysiae* 893.
Holst, Prf. M. G. *J. Brown* 365; *J. C. Calhoun* 460; *Const. Hist. of U.S.* 263 (two–249, 457–two); *Const. Law of U.S.* 193.
Holstein, H. *Plin. Min. Elocut.* 933.
Holt, Andern *Fancy Dresses* (two) 682.
,, E. H. *Registration of Title* 202.
,, W. [ed.] *Rule of Road at Sea* 205.
Holtermann '*Gregory-leg.*' *d. Auch. MS.* 965.
Holtrop, J. W. [ed.] *Monum. Typog. d. Pays Bas* 711.
Holtzapffel, C.+J. J. *Turning* 636.
Holtze, F. W. *Synt. Lucret.* 914; *Synt. Prisc. Lat.* 900 (906); *Synt. Scen. Rom.* 900.
Holtzmann, A. *Altdeut. Gram.* 933 (two); *Deut. Mythol.* 145; *Kelten u. Germ.* 1001.
Holub, Dr. E. *South Africa* 357 (687).
Holy Grail 738.
Holyoake, G. J. *Hist. of Co-oper.* 240; *Self.Help* 240; *Thirty Yrs. of Co-operation* 240.
Holz, G. *Subjunct. in A.-S. u. O. E.* 947.
Hölzer, V. *Latein. Semasiologie* 924.
Holzheer *Seneca* 930.
Holzweissig, Dr. F. *Casustheorie* 814; *Griech. Syntax* 866; *Lateinische Schulgrammatik* 899.
Homans, I. S.+I. S. jun. [Ams.] *Cyclo of Commerce* 264.

Hombres, M. d' *Dict. Languedocien* 978.
Home, D. D. *Spiritualism* 81.
,, Mrs. D. *D. D. Home* 80.
,, R. *Modern Tactics* 608.
Homer. Works [and Trss.] 877–878.
Homfaloy, P. *Peuple Roumain* 971.
Hommel, F. *Die Semit. Völker u. Spr.* 9 (800); *Namen d. Säugeth.* 800.
,, F. *Gr. u. Lat. Geschichte* 861.
Hone, W. *Every Day Bk.* 142; *Table Bk.* 142; *Year Book* 142.
Honnorat, S. J. *Dict. Provençale* 977.
Honorat, St, Vida da 980.
Hood, C. *Warming and Ventilating* 634.
,, Rev. E. P. *Christmas Evans* 67; *Gt. Revival* 75; *Hall* 69; *R. S. Hawker* 61; *Lamps, Pitchers and Trump.* 95; *Self-Form.* 296; *Throne of Eloq.* 96; *Villages of Bible* 41; *Dr. Watts* 61; *Wordsworth* 726; *World of Anec.* 96.
,, H. J.+Challis, H. W. [eds.] *Convey. Acts* 194.
,, Dr. Peter *Gout & Rheumatism* 571.
,, Thos. *Works* 789; *Poet. Wks.* 767 (757).
,, Tom [junr.] *Guide to Versificatn.* 948.
,, Dr. W. *Bone-setting* 575.
Hooght, E. van der [ed.] *Vet. Test. Masoret.* 17.
Hoogvliet, Dr. J. M. *Dutch Gram.* 940.
Hook, Dn. Theo. E. *Humor. Wks.* 755; *Remains* 783 (61, 724).
,, Dn. W. F. *Archbps. of Canterb.* 60 (85, 404 [vol. i. 60, 408; ii. 61, 409, 410; iii.–iv. 411; v. 60, 412; vi.–vii. 60, 414; viii.–x. 414; xi. 61, 416]; *Ch. Dict.* 44; *Church and Ordin.* 89; *Family Prayer* 106; *Meditns.* 103.
Hooker, Sir J. D. *Botany* 520; *Botany of 'Erebus' Voy.* 517; *Distribution of Arct Plts.* 531; *Flora Nigrit.* 530, *Arctica* 531; *Flora of Austral.* 531, *of Brit. India* 529, *of Brit. Isl.* 527, *of N. Zeal.* (two) 531, *of Tasman.* 531; *Himal. Journals* 529; *Insular Floras* 526; *Rhododendrons* 626.
,, ,, +Ball, J. *Morocco* 355 (530).
,, Rich. *Eccles. Polity* 88; *Wks.* 2.
,, Sir W. J. *Brit. Ferns* 523; *Century of Ferns* 522 (two); *Filices Exot.* 522; *Garden Ferns* 522; *Flora Boreal.-America* 530; *Icones Plant.* 521; *Species Filicum* 522.
,, ,, +Baker, J. *G. Synopsis Filicum* 522.
,, ,, +Taylor, D. T. *Bryolog.* 524; *Jungermanniæ* 524; *Musci* 524.
Hookham, Mary A. *Marg. of Anjou* 412.
Hoole, Rev. C. H. *Apostolic Fathers* 51; *Classical Element in N. T.* 32.
,, Dr. H. *Training* 697 (291).
Hooper, E. G. *Manual of Brewing* 631.
,, Geo. *Sedan* 444; *Waterloo* 427; *Wellington* 425 (404).
,, Bp. Geo. *Works* 2 (two).
,, Mary *Dinners* 681; *Everyd. Meals* 681; *Invalid Cookery* 681 (two).
,, W. H.+Philips, W. C. *Marks on Pottery* 663.
Hoops, J. *Alteng. Pflanzennamen* 949.
Hootsear, D. H. van *Fillow Family* 482.
Hooton, F. C. [Am.] *County Officers* 211.
Hope, A. *Chrons. of Old Inn* 323 (61).
,, A. J. Beresford *Worship in Ch. of Engl.* 90; *Worship & Order* 90.
,, J. T. *Cat. of Early Newspapers* 727.
,, Lady *Coffee Room* (two) 94.
,, R. C. *Church Plate* 664; *Place-Nomenclature* 946.
,, Thos. *Anastasius* 740; *Costumes of Ancts.* 484.
,, W. H. St. J. *Seals of Camb. Univ.* 477.
Hope-Edwardes, E. C. *Azahar* 337.
Hopf, L. *Thierorakel* 127.
Höpfner, E. *Al. Chartier u. Gerson* 996.
Hopkins, C. T. [Am.] *American Ideals* 263.
,, Ellice *Christ the Consoler* 103; *J. Hinton* 558; *Am. Wrkg. Men* 94.
,, E. J.+Rimbault *Hist. of Organ* 676.
,, F. L. *Turkish Grammar* 841.
,, Isaac [Austral.] *Bee Manual* 622.
,, Bp. J. H. *Ritualism* 68.
,, Rev. J. H. *Dr. C. Hodge* 66; *Bp. Hopkins* 66.
,, Dr. Mark [Am.] *Script. Idea of Man* 113 · *Study of Man* 113.
Hopkins, M. *Cardinal Numbers* 489.
,, M. *Handbook of Average* 201.
,, Sam. [Am.] *The Puritans* 74.
Hopkinson, Dr. J. *Electric Lightng.* 605.
Hopley, Cath. C. *Reptiles* 546 (519); *Serpent Life* 546.
Hoppe, A. *Supplementlexicon* 947.
,, A. *Sprache d. Seneca* 930.
,, Dr. C. *Auscultation* 565.
Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Homiletics* 95; *Old Engl.* 316; *Pastor. Theol.* 94.
Hopps, Rev. J. Page *Channing* 82; *Fut. Probat.* 115; *Lord's Supper* 89.
Horace *Opera* [& trss.] 910–911 (757) [*Ars Poet.* 756].
Horawitz, A. *Griech. Studien* 864.
Horden, Rev. J. [Am.] *Cree Gram.* 857.
Hore, Rev. A. H. *Church of England* 67.
,, J. P. *Hist. of Newmarket* 688 (318).
,, W. H. *Apport. of Fire Losses* 267.
Horlock, K. W.—*v.* 'Scrutator.'
Hormel '*Chronique Ascendante*' 995.
Horn, Dr. F. W. *Hist. of Scand. Lit.* 735.
Horn, King 738, 988.
Hornaday, W. T. [Am.] *Two Years in Jungle* 686.
Hornburg *Komposition d.* '*Beowulf*' 956.
Horne, Bp. G. '*Book of Psalms*' 28.
,, Geo. *Birds of Heref.* 549; *Pleasant Keeping* 692.
,, J. *Year in Fiji* 375.
,, R. H. *Orion* 767.
,, Preb. T. H. *Intro. to Hist. Scrip.* 15 (1, 19), *to Study of Bibliogr.* 702.
Hornemann, F. *Parallelgrammatik* 813.
Horner, Fr. *Memoirs & Corresp.* 423 (237).
,, S.+J. *Walks in Florence* 334.
Horning, A. *Grammaire Anc. Frç.* 986; *Lat.* '*c*' *vor* '*e*' *u.* '*i*' 967; *Ostfrz. Grenzdial.* 989.
Hörnle, A. F. R. *Gaudian Language* 831.
Horsfield, Dr. T. *Plantæ Javanicæ* 531 (529).
,, T. W. *Hist. of Lewes* 326, *of Sussex* 326.
Horsley, Rev. E. J. *Jottings fr. Jail* 244.
,, J. W.+Dawes, *Parochial Missions* 94.
,, Bp. S. *Biblical Crit. of O. T.* 23.
Horst, G. C. [ed.] *Zauberbibliothek* 125.
Horstmann, Dr. C. [ed.] *Alteng. Legenden* (two) 964 (two—955); *Barbour's Leg.* 964; *E. Eng. Lives of Sts.* 964; *Prose Lives of Women Saints* 966.
Hort, D. *Trinidad* 371.
Hortense, Queen *Memoirs* 442.
Horton, Dr. J. A. *Climate of W. Africa* 590.
,, R. *Complete Measurer* 633.
,, R. F. *History of Romans* 396.
,, S. Dana [Am.] *Silver Pound* 235.
Horwitz, B.+Kling, J. *Chess Studies* 699.
Hosack, J. *Conflict of Laws* 232; *Law of Nations* 231; *Mary & her Accusers* 432; *Mary Stewart* 432.
Hosch, S. '*Vida de St. Honorat*' 980.
Hosius, *Appar. at Juvenalem* 913.
Hoskier, V. *Telegraph Cables* (two) 606.
Hoskyns, C. Wren *Hist. of Agric.* 613; *Talpa* 613.
Hosmer, G. W. [Am.] *People & Politics* 258.
,, Prf. J. K. [Am.] *Hist. Germ. Lit.* 732; *The Jews* 391 (383); *Sam. Adams* 460; *Sir H. Vane* 417.
Hospitallier, E. *Electricity* (two) 605.
Hotlbuer, F. *Gebrauch d. Genetivs* 957.
Hotten, J. C. *Slang Dictionary* 949.
,, ,, [ed.] *Emigrant Ancestors* 455 (261, 482).
Hottenrot, *German. Wörter in Frz.* 984.
Hotzel, F. *Altfrz. Gesetze* 998; *Norman. Dialekt* 988.
Houck, L. [Am.] *Law of Navig. Rivers* 220.
Hough, F. B. [Am.] *Amer. Constits.* 262.
,, T. B. *Elements of Forestry* 623.
,, J. *Hist. of Christianity in India* 91.
,, Lt.-Col. W. [ed.] *Preced. in Military Law* 207.
,, Prf. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists* 156.
Houghton, Ld. *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Keats* 724.
,, R. C. [Am.] *Women of Orient* 251.
,, S. *Animal Mechanics* 533.
,, Rev. W. *Ctry. Walks* 521; *Fresh-w. Fishes* 545 (694); *Gleangs. fr. Nat. History* 532; *Seaside Walks* 518.
,, Prf. W. R. [Am.] *Political Parties* 263.
Houlston [pub.] *Industrial Library* 681.
Houssaye, A. *Comédie Française* 679.
,, H. *Prem. Siège de Paris* 922.
Houston, Mrs. *Memoir of Rev. J. Mitford* 725; *Wild West of Ireland* 332.
Houzeau, J. C.+Lancaster, A. *Bibliog. de l'Astronomie* 499.
Hovelacque, A. *L'Avesta* 834 (15); *Chiens dans l'* '*Avesta*' 834; *Gram. Zend* 834; *Science of Language* 795.
Hoveden, Roger—*v.* Roger of Hoveden.
Hovenden, R. H. *Horace* 913.
Hovgaard, Lt. A. *Voyage of* '*Vega*' 382.
,, G. W. *Submarine Boats* 612.
How Good Wife Taught her Daughter 963.
,, *to be Happy though Married* 253.
,, *we Educate our Officers* 607 (298).
How, Jer. *Freemason's Manual* 79.
,, Bp. W. W. *Family Prayers* 106; *Pastor in Paroch.* 94; *Past. Wk.* 94.
Howard, F. *Colour as Means of Art* 657.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Local Const. Hist.* 245.
,, Hon. J. *All Mistaken* 778 (774).
,, J. E. *Quinology* (two) 586 (618).
,, J. H. *Gymnasts and Gymnastics* 697.
,, Dr. J. J. [ed.] *Miscell. Geneal.* 478; *Visitat. of Essex* 479, *of Lond.* 479.
,, ,, +Hovenden, Rob. [eds.] *Pedig. of Kent* 479.
,, L. *Modification of Clouds* 504.
,, R. *Church of England* 59.
Howarth, W. *Clearing System* 236.
Howe, G. S. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 300
,, John *Whole Works* 2.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Excessive Venery* 579.
,, Julia Ward [Am.] *Marg. Fuller* 729 (713)
,, W. F. [ed.] *Directory of Charities* 248.
Howell+Geikie+Young *Geol. of Lothian* 510.
,, A. [Canad.] *Probate Practice* 224.
,, Geo. *Confl. bet. Capital & Lab.* 238.
,, Jas. *Epistolae Ho-Elianae* 785.
,, M. S. *Arabic Grammar* 805.
,, T. B. [ed.] *State Trials* 186 (402).
Howells, W. D. [Am.] *Alfieri* 734; *Ital. Jys.* 334; *Mod. Ital. Poets* 734 (772). Novels 749; *Tuscan Cities* 335; *Venet. Life* 335.
Howes, G. B. *Atlas of Biology* 534.
Howie, John *Scots Worthies* 430 (73).
Howison, R. R. [Am.] *Hist. of Virginia* 369.
Howitt, A. M. *Art Student in Munich* 652.
,, Mary *Autob.* 724; *F. Bremer* 735.
,, Wm. *Disc. of Austral.* 377 (379); *Hist. of Supernat.* 81; *N. Heights of Lond.* 323; *Rural Life* 316; *Visits to Remarkable Places* 315.
,, ,, +Mary *Lit. of N. Europe* 735; *Ruined Abbeys* 315.
Howland, E. [Am.] *Annals of N. Amer.* 362 (454).
Howlett, R. [ed.] *Chronicles* 408.
Howorth, D. F. *Colonial Coins* 476 (519).
,, H. H. *History of Mongols* 448 (352); *Mammoth and Flood* 117.
Howse, J. [Am.] *Cree Grammar* 857.
Howson, Dn. J. S. *Before the Table* 89; *Collects* 105; *Confession* 68; *Diaconate of Women* 95; *Evid. Value of* '*Acts*' 34; *Horae Petrinae* 48; *Miracles* 104; *Paul* (four) 48.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essays on Cathedrals* 88.
,, ,, +Rimmer, A. *Chester* 318; *Dee* 315.
Hoyle, Wm. *Crime* 244; *Drink Bill* 251.
,, W. E. *Cephalopoda* 544.
Hoyne, Dr. T. S. *Venereal Diseases* 594.
Hoyt, H. M. [Am.] *Protection* 243.
,, J. K.+Ward, A. L. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Quotations* 96.
Hozier, Col. H. M. *Franco-Prussian War* 444; *Invas. of Eng.* 423; *Russ.-Turk. War* 448; *Seven Wks. War* 443; *Turenne* 440.
Hubbard, Clara B. [Am.] *Songs* 289.
,, H. G. [Am.] *Insects aff. Orange* 615.
,, L. L. [Am.] *Woods of Maine* 366.
,, Rose *Waterfowl* 622.
Huber, Prf. V. A. *Eng. Univ.* 276 (107).
Hübner, Bar. *Sixtus v.* 85; *Thro. British Empire* 332.
,, Prf. Emil. *Grundr. z. Vorles. üb. Class. Philol.* 864 (861), *üb. Gr. Synt.* 866, *üb. Lat. Gram.* 899, *üb. Röm. Epigr.* 904, *üb. Röm. Lit.* 908; *Mech. Copieen* 904; *Onomat. Lat.* 903.
,, ,, [ed.] *Exempl. Scr. Epig. Lat.* 905; *Inscr. Brit. Christ.* 905 (49, 406, 463, 904), *Hispan. Christ.* 906 (49, 904).
Hubrecht, Dr. A. A. W. *Nemertea* 538.
Hubrich, Th. *De Diis Plautinis* 919.
Hübschmann, H. *Armen. Stud.* 838; *Casuslehre* 814; *Indog. Vocalsyst.* 813; *Osset. Spr.* 838; *Rept. on Armen. Phil.* 838.
Huc, Abbé *Chinese Emp.* 345 (91, 346); *Xty. in China* 91 (345, 346).
Hucher, E. [ed.] *Romans d. l. Table Ronde* 993.
Hucking *Dean Mansel* 157.
Hudemann, E. E. *Quaestt. Ammianae* 921.
Hudson, Rev. C. F. [Am.] *Gk. & Engl. Concordance to N. T.* 23.
,, C. T.+Gosse, P. H. *Rotifera* 539.
,, E. H. *Jews in Rome* 391; *Louise of Prussia* 445.
,, F. *Sea-Fishing* 694.
,, F. *Brasses of Northants.* 473.
,, F. [Am.] *Journalism in U. S.* 730.
,, G. *Zingari in Ispagna* 860.
,, Henry *Voyages* 308 (381).
,, Prf. H. N. [Am.] *Shakspere* 718; *Studies in Wordsworth* 726.
,, J. C. *Exec. Gde.* 220; *Legacy Duties* 220; *Wills* 221.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Railways* 268.
Huffcut, E. W. [Am.] *English Schools* 290.
Huet, C. B. *Land of Rubens* 312.
Hüffer, Dr. F. *Half Century of Music in England* 672; *Ital. Studies* 734 (733); *Musical Stud.* 672: *Schopenhauer* 733; *Trob. Guill. de Cabestaing* 980; *Troubadours* 979 (400, 730); *Wagner* (two) 674 (673).
Hug, A. *Aeneas v. Stymphalos* 898.
Hughan, W. J. *British Freemasons* 79.
Hughes, A. *Maps and Map Making* 307.
,, A. W. *Baloochistan* 344; *Scinde* 347.
,, F. J. *Tones and Colours* 675.
,, H. S. [ed.] *Regs. of Llantrithyd* 481.
,, J. *Ceylon Coffee Soils* 617.
,, J. L. [Canad.] *Mistakes in Tchg.* 301; *Order* 302; *Securing Attention* 287.
,, Dr. R. [Am.] *Hahnemann* 558; *Pharmaco-Dyn.* 593; *Therap.* 593.
,, S. *Water Works* 600.
,, ,, +Richards, W. M. *Gas Works* 633.
,, Thos. *Alfred the Gt.* 408 (959); *Bp. Frazer* 60; *Gone to Texas* 369; *Livingstone* 353 (404); *D. Macmillan* 727; *Manliness of Xt.* 111; Novels 741 [*Tom Brown at Oxf.* 280; *Tom Brown's Schl.-Days* 281]; *Old Church* 99; *Rugby, Tenn.* 242 (369).
,, T. P. [Am.] *American Ancestry* 482.
,, Rev. T. P. *Dict of Mahommedanism* 11.
,, W. *Geological Notes on Ireland* 510.
,, W. R. *Marine Aquarium* 518.
Hugo, Rev. Thos. *Bewick Collector* 650.
,, Victor *Dram. Wks.* 780; *Hist. of a Crime* 442; Novels 751; *Poems* 771 (757); *Shakspeare* 719.
Hugues Capet 993 (994).
Hugues, G. d' *Province Romaine* 928.
Huhn, Maj. A. v. *Bulgarian Struggle* 451; *Kidnapping of Alex. of Battenb.* 451.
Huidekoper, Rev. F *Belief of First Three Cents.* 115; *Testim. of Hist.* 32; *Judaism at Rome* 10.
Huish, M. B. *Japan and its Art* 646.
,, ,, [ed.] *The Year's Art* 649.
Hull, Prf. Edw. *Building Stones* 634; *Coal Flds. of Gt. Brit.* 642 (508); *Geol. of Palestine & Arab. Petraea* 511; *Geol. of Prescot* 509; *Geol. Map of Irel.* 510; *Mt. Seir, Sinai, etc.* 341 (41, 342, 511); *Phys. Geography* 502; *Phys. Geol. & Geog. of Irel.* 510 (331); *Phys. Hist. of Brit. Isl.* 508 (314); *Univ. Hist. Chart* 384; *World we Inhabit* 506.
,, E. C. P. *Coffee Planting* 617.
Hullah, Dr. J. *Counterp.* 674; *Cultiv. of Voice* 677; *Harmony* 674; *Hist. of Mod. Music* 672; *Music in House* 675; *Musical Gram.* 674; *Singing* (two) 677; *Time & Tune* 293; *Transit. Per. of Musical History* 672.
,, Mrs. *John Hullah* 673.
Hüllen, J. '*Amis et Amiles*' 991; *Alt- u. Neu-Sicil.* 971.
Hüllweck, *Gebrauch d. Artikels* 959.

Hulme, F. E. *Bards & Blossoms* 521 ; *Floral Design* 662 ; *Flow. Ptg.* 656 ; *Fret-cttg.* 684 ; *Garden Flowrs.* 625; *Marlbro'* 276 ; *Mathem. Instr.* 600; *Ornam. Art* 661 ; *Sketches fr. Nature* 656 ; *Stud. in Flowrs.* 656 ; *Wild Flowers* 526.
Hultsch, Dr. [ed.] *S. Indian Inscr.* 843.
,, F. *Gr. u Röm. Metrol.* 875.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Meteor. Relig.*932 (898).
Humber, W. *Bridge Constr.* 599 ; *Progr. of Engin.* 595 (596); *Strains in Girders* 603 ; *Water Supply* 600.
Humbert, A. *Japan & Japanese* 351 (646).
,, J. I. [Am.] *Charles the Great* 444.
Humboldt, A. v. *Cosmos* 488 (173, 394, 502) ; *Cuba* 371 ; *Lettrs.* 532 ; *Pers. Narrative of Travels* 513 (372) ; *Views of Nature* 502.
,, W. v. *Govt.* 255 ; *Kawi-Spr.* 851 ; *Lettrs. to Varnhagen* 372 ; *Sprachphil. Werke* 793 ; *Verschiedenheit d. Sprachwiss.* 795.
Hume, A. *Antiquities of Cheshire* 318.
,, A.O *Game Birds of Ind., etc.* 550 (692); *Nests and Eggs* 550.
,, Dav. *Philos. Works* 165 (174, 175, 179); *Essays* 233 (782) ; *Hum. Nature* 113 ; *Nat. Relig.* 4] ; *Hist. of Engl.* 403.
,, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] *Rn. of H. viii. & Edward vi.* 413.
Humfrey, J. *Horse Breeding* 620.
Hummel, J. J. *Dyeing of Textiles* 632.
,, O. *E. Beneke's Unterrichtslehre* 282.
Humphreys+Abbott [Ams.] *Missis. River* 367.
,, A. A. [Am.] *Gettysburg* 458 ; *Grant in Virg.* 458.
,, H. Noel *Art of Illum.* 661 ; *Coin Collector's Manl.* 475 ; *Coinage of Brit. Emp.* 476 ; *History of Printing* 709 ; *Illum. Bks. of M. A.* 661 ; *Orig. of Writing* 796.
,, ,, [ed.] *Masterp. of E. Prtrs.* 709.
Humphries *Waterman's Company* 241.
Humphris, H. D. *Perspective* 658.
Humphry, Prf. G. M. *Hand & Foot* 561 ; *Old Age* 567 ; *Skeleton* 561.
,, H. M. [ed.] *Preceds. in Convey.* 194.
,, L. *Manual of Nursing* 591.
,, Rev. W. G. *Comm. on Rev. Vers. of N. T.* 19 ; *Treat. on Pr. Bk.* 105.
Hundred Greatest Men of History 385.
Hunger, C. *Poes. Rom. Bucolica* 909.
Hungerford, Mrs. Novels 745.
Hunnewell, J. F. [Am.] *Bibl. of Hawaiian Isl.* 376 ; *Cent. of Town Life* 366 ; *England's Chron. in Stone* 667 ; *Hist. Monum. of France* 669.
Hunt, A. J. *Boundaries* 214 ; *Fraudulent Conveyances* 200.
,, Mrs. C. Leigh *Org. Magnetism* 80 (81).
,, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Hygiene* 302.
,, F. K. *The Fourth Estate* 727 (256).
,, Helen [Am.] *Cent. of Dishonor* 92.
,, Rev. H. G. B. *History of Music* 672.
,, Dr. John *Hist. of Rel. Thought in Engl.* 108 (4, 59, 162) ; *Pantheism* 7 (120),
,, Leigh Works 789 ; *Autob.* 724 ; *Bk. of Sonnet* 756 ; *Corresp.* 724 ; Essays 783 ; *Old Ct. Suburb* 323 ; Poet. Wks. 767(757) ; *Stories of Ital. Pts.* 772 ; *The Town* 322.
,, ,, [ed.] *Wit and Humour* 759.
,, Robert *British Mining* 642.
,, R. [ed.] *Popular Romances of West of England* 143.
,, Dr. S. [Am.] *Laws of Relig. Communities* 99 (198).
,, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] *Min. Physiol.* 506.
,, Prf. T. W. [Am.] *Princ. of Writ. Disc.* 96 ; *Studies in Literature* 792.
,, Rev. W. *Bath & Wells* 325 ; *Bristol* 320 (316); *England and Papacy* 57 (55) ; *Eng. Ch. in M.A.* 58 (45); *Hist. of Italy* 445 ; *Norm. Britain* 409 (408).
,, Wm. *Talks about Art* 645.
,, W. Holman *Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood* 649.
Hunter, Archd. [Am.] *Cree Language* 857.
,, C. *Leather Manufacture* 637.
,, Chas. *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
Hunter, Cpt. F. M. *Settlem. of Aden* 343; *Somali Grammar* 833.
,, Dr. John *Essays on Nat.Hist., etc.* 559.
,, J. *Bee Keeping* 622.
,, *Book Keeping* 266.
,, Jos. *Hallamshire* 327 ; *S. Yorks* 327.
,, Rev. Joseph *Roll of Battle Abbey* 409.
,, Rev. P. H. *Story of Daniel* 30.
,, Rev. R. *Mission of Fr. Ch. of Scot.* 91.
,, Thos. *Perthshire* 330.
,, Wm. *House of Fleming* 480.
,, Prf. W. A. *Roman Law* (two) 230 ; *Railway Act* 216.
,, Sir W. W. *Statist. Acc. of Assam* 347 ; *Stat. Acc. of Bengal* 347 ; *Ann. of Rur. Beng.* 348 ; *Dict. of Non-Ary. Langs.* 843 ; *Famine Aspects* 347 (504) ; *Gazetteer of India* 347 ; *Hist. Ind. People* 453 ; *Indian Empire* 347 ; *Ind. Musalmans* 453 ; *Ld. Mayo* 423 ; *Orissa* 348.
Huntingdon, A. K. *Iron and Steel* 643.
,, Bp. F. D. [Am.] *Helps to Lent* 104.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns of the Ages* 102.
Huntington, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Church Idea* 89.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Road Master* 597.
Hunziger, O. *Schweiz. Volksschule* 278.
,, ,, +Dübner, F. [eds.] *Index et Scholia Plat.* 896.
Huon de Bordeaux 993 (994); Eng.Ver.739.
Hupe, C. *C. Valer. Catull.* 911.
,, Dr. H. '*Cursor Mundi*' 962.
Hurd, [Am.] *Tariff for Revenue* 785.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Law of Freedom* 204.
,, R. C. [Am.] *Habeas Corpus* 227.
Hurgronje, Dr. S. [ed.] *Mekkan. Sprichwörter* 148.
Hurlburt, H. H. [Am.] *Hurlburt Fam.* 482.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Irel. und. Coerc.* 261 (436).
Hurrell, H.+Hyde *Law of Coys.* 192.
Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theolog.* 1 ; *Hist. of Rationalism* 4 ; *Life and Liter.* 273 ; *Theol. Century* 66.
Hurter, Dr. H. *Nomencl. Liter. Cath.* 83 ; *Medulla Theol.* 85 ; *Theol. Compend.* 85.
,, ,, [ed.] *Opusc. SS. Patrum* 51 (85).
Husband, Dr. H. A. *Gymnastics* 697 ; *Forensic Medicine* 587.
Huschke, Ph. E. *Altital. Dial.* 906 ; *Osk. Sprachd.* 907.
,, [ed.] *Iguv. Tafeln* 907.
Husenbeth, Rev. F. C. *Emblems of Saints* 50 (646).
Huskisson, W. *Speeches* 237.
Husmann, G. [Am.] *Grape Grow.* (two) 618.
Hussak, Dr. E. *Rock-form. Minerals* 507.
Hussey, R. *Papal Power* 84.
,, T. J. *British Mycology* 523.
Husson *Chaine Traditionelle* 123.
Hutcheson, Francis *Works* 166.
,, G. '*Gospel according to John*' 34.
Hutchings, Rev. W. H. *Holy Ghost* 112.
Hutchins, Rev. J. *History of Dorset* 319.
,, J. B. [ed.] *Law as to Canal Boats* 216.
Hutchinson *Commercial Restraints* 435.
,, E. *Slave Trade of East Africa* 250.
,, F. *Sir R. F. Burton* 723.
,, Col. F. J.+Macgregor, Maj. H. G. *Military Sketching* 609.
,, G. A. [ed.] *In-door Games* 698.
,, H. *Game of Golf* 696.
,, ,, +A. J. Balfour *Golf* 696.
,, H. D. *Field Fortification* 609.
,, Dr. J. '*Philipp.*' 35 ; '*Thessal.*' 36.
,, Prf. Jon. *Archives of Surg.* 573 ; *Ill. of Clin. Surg.* 573 ; *Lects. on Clin. Surg.* 572 ; *Pedig. of Disease* 564 ; *Rare Skin Dis.* 572 ; *Syphilis* 579.
,, Mrs. *Colonel J. Hutchinson* 417.
,, Roger *Works* 2.
,, R. [Am.] *On Carriers* 191.
,, T. J. *Brittany* 313 ; *Buenos Ayres* 372 ; *Parana* 373 ; *Peru* 374.
,, T. [Gov. of Mass.] *Diary* 366 ; *Hist. of Massachusetts Bay* 366.
,, Gen. W. *Dog Breaking* 691.
Hutchison, J. *Banking* 236.
,, ,, [ed.] *Banking* [cases] 189.
Huth, F. H. *Bibliogr. of Hippology* 688.
,, A. H. *H. T. Buckle* 723 ; *Marriage of Near Kin* 253.
Hutter, Rev. L. *Lutheran Theology* 70.
Hüttermann, F. *De usu subjunct.* 926.
Hutton+Hector [Australs.] *Fishes of New Zealand* 545.
,, A. *Cold Steel* 697.
,, Rev. A. W. *Anglican Ministry* 67.
,, H. D. *Engl. & Unciv. Commun.* 257.
,, Jas. *J. and P. van Arteveld* 447.
,, Jas. *Thugs and Dacoits* 347.
,, L. *Literary Landmks. of London* 322.
,, R. Holt *Theol. and Liter. Essays* 783 [*Lit. Ess.* 715] ; *Essays on Mod. Gdes. to Eng. Thought* 4 ; *Sir Walter Scott* 725 (716).
,, Wm. *History of Birmingham* 326.
,, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *Misrule of Hy. iii.* 410 (403) ; *S. de Montft.* 411 (403).
,, W. S. *Engin. Hd.-bk.* 604 (601) ; *Wk.-manager* 602.
Huxley, Prf. T. H. *Actinozoa* 537; *American Addresses* 514 (516) [*Evolution, Three Lectures on* 516, *Study of Biol.* 514] ; *Amphibia* 546 ; *Anat. of Invert.* 533, *of Verteb.* 533 ; *Berkeley* 162 (716) ; *Classif. of Anim.* 533 ; *Crayfish* 534 (539) ; *Critiques and Addresses* 514 (515, 516, 783) [*Abiogenesis* 515, *Med. Educ.* 298 (559)] ; *Darwin* 532 ; *Hume* 165 (716) ; *Introd. Primer* 492 ; *Lay Sermons* 514 (4, 284, 295, 516, 783) [*Aspects of Posit.* 163] ; *Man's Place in Nature* 516 ; *Medusae* 538 ; *Oceanic Hydrozoa* 538 ; *Physiography* 502 ; *Physiology* 561 ; *Science in Victor. Rn.* 421 ; *Science and Culture* 514 (284, 295, 516, 783) [*Conn. of Biol. w. Med.* 298 (559) ; *Elem. Instr. in Physiol.* 295; *Techn. Educ.* 297 ; *Univs.* 298].
,, ,, +Dyer, Prf. W. T. *Biology* 514.
,, ,, +Hawkins, B. W. *Alt. of Osteol.* 534.
,, ,, + Martin, Prf. H. N. *Practical Biology* 534.
,, ,, +Sully, Jas. *Evolution* 516.
Hyacinthe, Père *Cathol. Reform* 87 (99).
Hyatt, T. H. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 618.
Hyde, Dr. J. N. [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 572.
,, J. T. *Fortific.* 609 ; *Gunnery* 608.
,, J. W. *The Royal Mail* 257.
Hyde : *Liber Monast. de* 54.
Hyett, W. H. *Sepulchr. Memorials* 472.
Hymnarium Anglo-Saxonicum 961.
Hymns Ancient and Modern 103.
,, *fr. Land of Luther* 103.
Hyndman, H. M. *Bkrptcy. of India* 237 ; *Hist. Basis of Socialism* 246.
Hyneman, L. [Am.] *Hist. of Freemry.* 79.
Hyslop, J.+C.+M. E. *Colry. Manag.*641.
Hyperides *Orationes* 893.

Iamblichus *Egypt. Myst.* 160; *Pythagoras* 160.
Ibbetson, W. J. *Elastic Solids* 492.
Ibn Abi Zer' *Annales Regum* 808.
,, Adzari *History of Africa & Spain* 808.
,, al-Athiri *Chronicon* 808.
,, al-Awwam *Kitab-al-Felahah* 809.
,, Batoutah *Voyages* 807.
,, Coteiba *Handbook of History* 808.
,, Djanah *Opusc. Grammaticaux* 808.
,, Ed-din *Conquest of Syria* 808.
,, el-Arabi *Diwân Ferazdak* 809.
,, Etthiqthaqa *History of Islam* 808.
,, Faridh *Taijet* 809 ; *Diwân* 809.
,, Hajar *Biographical Dictionary* 807.
,, Hicham *Flexion Arabe* 808.
,, Hischam *Life of Mohammed* 807.
,, Janâh *Hebrew Roots* 811 (22).
,, Jubaix *Travels* 807.
,, Khallikan *Illustrious Men* 807.
,, Wadhih *Historiae* 808.
Ibrahim-Hilmy, Pce.—*v.* Hilmy, Ibrahim.
Ibsen, H. Dramas 779.
Icazbalceta, J. G. *Bibliogr. Mexicana* 859.
Iddesleigh, E. of *Desultory Reading* 708.
Ideler, J. L. [ed.] *Physici et Med. Graec.* 898.
Ideville, Ct. d.' *Marshal Bugeaud* 442.
'Idstone' [=Rev. T. Pearce] *The Dog* 691.
Iglehart, A. [Am.] *Civil Practice* 225.
Ignatius *Opera* 51 (52).
,, F. *De Antiphontis eloc.* 892.
,, W. *De verb. c. praepos. compos.* 924.
Ihm, G. *Elocutione Tacitea* 926.
Ihne, W. *Hist. of Rome* 396 ; *Rom. Constit.* 257; *Rome to Capt. by Gauls* 390.
Ikhwann s-Safa Arab. 808 ; Hind. 832.
Ilg, A. *Fachschulen* 297.
Imbault-Huart, G. *Langue Coréenne* 845.
Imbrie, W. *Japanese Etymology* 846.
Imbriani, V. [ed.] *Novellaja Fior.* 137, *Milanese* 137.
Imhof, A. *De Silvarum Statianarum Conditione critica* 916.
Immer, A *Hermeneutics of N. T.* 23.
Immortality : a Symposium 114.
Imperial Parliament Series 260.
,, *White Books* 183.
Im Thurn, E. F. *Indians* 360 (152, 373).
Indermaur, J. *Bankruptcy* 190; *Bills of Sale* 191 ; *Common Law* 192 ; *Pract. of Supr. Court* 222 ; *Prideaux's 'Convey.'* 195 ; *Self-Prep.* (two) 218 ; *Stud. Guide to Supr. Ct.* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Common Law Cases* 192 ; *Conv. and Equity Cases* 194 (199).
Inderwick, F. A. *Sidelights on Stuarts* 416 [*Witchcraft* 126].
Index Geographicus 305.
India Office Lib. *Catal.* 703 ; *Arab. MSS.* 806 ; *Sanscrit MSS.* 816.
Ind. Meteorolog. Memoirs 504, *Reprts.* 504.
Indoor Paupers 248.
Industrial Rivers of United K. 315 (265).
Industrial Self-Instructor 628.
Inedit. Tracts ill. Manners 316.
Infantia Mariae et Christi 980.
Inge, W. R. *Society in Rome* 397.
Ingelend, T. *Disobedient Child* 775 (774).
Ingelow, Jean. Novels 744 ; Poet. Works 767.
Ingersol, Col. C. [Am.] *Fears for Democracy* 258.
Ingersoll, C. J. [Am.] *Sec. War bet. U.S. and Great Britain* 458.
,, L. D. [Am.] *Horace Greeley* 729.
Ingham, Adm. H. F. W. *Hrts. of Oak* 426.
,, R. *Christian Baptism* (two) 89.
Ingleby, Dr. C. M. *Essays* 716 ; *Shksp. Controv.* 720 ; *Shksp. Hermen.* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Centurie of Prayse* 719.
Ingledew, C. L. [ed.] *Ballads of Yorks.* 145.
Inglis, A. P. *Consular Formulary* 194.
,, J. ['Maori'] *Our Austral. Cousins* 377, *N. Z. Cousins* 380 ; *Sport in Nepaul* 686 ; *Tent Life* 686.
,, Rev. J. *New Hebrides* 92.
,, W. *Book-keeping* 266.
Ingram, J. *Memorials of Oxford* 277.
,, J. H. *O. Madox Brown* 650 ; *E. B. Browning* 723 (713) ; *Claimnts. to Royalty* 486 ; *Haunted Homes* 81 ; *Lang. of Flwrs.* 128 ; *E. A. Poe* 729 [*Bibliog. of Poe* 770].
,, Dr. J. K. *Dict. Lat. Etym.* 903 ; *Hist. Political Econ.* 233 ; *Opus Majus of Bacon* 108 ; *Adam Smith* 171.
,, Dr. T. D. *Legisl. Union of G. B. and Irel.* 436 (259, 261, 406) ; *Two Chaps. of Irish Hist.* 435 (261).
Ingulph *Chronicles of Croyl. Abbey* 408.
Inman, Rev. J. *Nautical Tables* 611.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Anc. Faiths* (two) 126 ; *Symbolism* 126 (50, 646).
Innes, A. T. *Law of Creeds* 73.
,, Cosmo *Early Scotch Hist.* 431 ; *Innes Family* 480; *North Pts. of Brit.* 431 ; *Rose Family* 480 ; *Scot. Legal Antiq.* 186 (431) ; *Scot. Surnames* 484 ; *Scot. in Mid. Ages* 431 (63).
,, ,, [ed.] *Fasti Aberdonenses* 276.
,, ,, +Robertson, J. [eds.] *Mon. Univ. Glasgow* 276.
,, E. *Chersonese* 350.
,, L. C. *Law of Easements* 215.
,, Thos. *Anc. Inhab. of Scotl.* 431 (430, 464) ; *History* 431.
Institute of Actuaries *Text-book* 267.
Institutionum Societatis Jesu 86.
Instruction Publique 270.
International Conference on Educatn. 271.
,, *Policy : essays on Foreign Relations* 257.
Internationale Zeitschrift f. allg. Sprachwissenschaft 796.
Inwards, R. [ed.] *Weather Lore* 128.
Inwood, W. *Tables* 269.
Iolo MSS. 1004.
Ipomedon 738.
Irby, Lt.-Col. L. H. *Key-List of British Birds* 549 ; *Ornith. of Gibr.* 550.

Ireland, Alex. *Bibl. of Leigh Hunt & W. Hazlitt* 783 (789); *Emerson* 729.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book-Lover's Enchirid.* 708.
,, J. N. [Am.] *New York Stage* 679.
,, W. H. *Confessions* 720; *Miscell. Papers of Shksp.* 720.
,, Dr. W. W. *Blot on Brain* 177; *Idiocy* 567.
Irenæus *Opera* 52 (51); *Agst. Heresies* 52 (107—three).
Irish Archæol. Soc. *Publicns.* 434 (432).
'Iron, Ralph' [= Olive Schreiner] *S. Afr. Farm* 748.
Irons, J. C. *Police Law* 210.
,, Dr. J. W. *Xty. as taught by Paul* 48.
,, Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Baptsml. Regen.* 89.
Irvine, Dr. + Alcock, C. W. *Football* 696.
,, Dr. J. P. *Typhoid Fever* 571.
Irving, Rev. A. *Metamorph. of Rcks.* 507.
,, Dr. Dav. *Hist. Scott. Poetry* 715 (963); *W. of Scotland* 328.
,, Rev. Edw. *Collected Writings* 70.
,, G. V. + Murray, A. *Lanarkshire* 330.
,, Jos. *Annals of Our Time* 421 (401, 702); *Dumbartonshire* (two) 329; *Eminent Scotchmen* 430.
,, P. M. [Am.] *Washington Irving* 729.
,, R. D. [Am.] *Copper-bearing Rocks* 512.
,, Theo. [Am.] *De Soto's Cong. of Florida* 309.
,, Wash. [Am.] *Works* 791 (784); *Alhambra* 338; *Astoria* 368 (359); *Columbus* (two) 308; *Florida* 365; *Granada* 450; *Goldsmith* 721; *Mahomet* 11; *G. Washington* 460.
Irwin, D. H. *Brit. War Medals* 607 (477).
Isa Upanishad 820 (13).
Isaac Antiocheni *Opera* 804.
Isaacs, Rev. A. A. *Biogr. of Rev. H. A. Stern* 93.
Isaeus *Opera* 893.
Iselin, I. *Pädag. Schriften* 284 (286).
Isenberg, C. W. *Amharic Dict. & Gram.* 810.
Isham, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Question* 260.
Isidorus *Glossarium* 930.
Islendinga Sögur 942.
Isocrates *Opera* 893 [*Agst. Sophists* 282; *on the Antidosis* 282].
Israeli, Benj. D'—*v.* Beaconsfield, E. of.
,, Isaac—*v.* D'Israeli, Isaac.
Istoria Petri et Pauli 980.
Isvara-Krishna *Sânkhya-kârikâ* 826.
Iti-vuttaka 829.
Ivanoff *Russian Grammar* 1008.
Ivatts, E. B. *Railway Managmt.* 597.
Iverach, Rev. J. *Is God Knowable?* 110.
Ives, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Doctr. of Soul* 114.
,, Lt. R. A. [Am.] *Military Law* 207.
Ivey, Lt.-Col. G. J. *Clubs of World* 249.

Jaba, A. *Dict. Kurde* 838; *Notices Kourdes* 838.
Jablanczy, J. *Schulgarten* 303.
Jaccolliot, L. *Bible in India* 118.
Jaccoud, S. *Phthisis* 568.
Jackson, Col. *Military Surveying* 609.
,, A. V. W. [Am.] *Avesta Grammar* 834.
,, B. D. *Liter. of Botany* 519; *Vegetable Technology* 614 (519).
,, C. *Practical Arbitrator* 189.
,, Lady C. C. *Court of Tuil.* 441; *Fair Lusitania* 337; *First of Bourbons* 439; *French Ct. and Soc.* 439; *Last of Valois* 439; *Old Paris* 313; *Old Régime* 439 (313).
,, F. G. *Decorative Design* 661.
,, Geo. *Check Journal* 260.
,, Georgina *Shropshire Word Book* 951.
,, Rev. G. A. [Am.] *Early Xtn. Lit. Primers* 51.
,, Dr. H. *Plato* 158; *Sophists* 158.
,, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] *Cent. of Dishonor* 360 (92).
,, John *Practical Fly Fisher* 694.
,, J. + Chatto, W. A. *Wood Engrg.* 658.
,, J. P. *Passion Play* 781.
,, J. S. *Geom. Conic Sections* 491.
,, L. d'A. *Hydraulic Manl.* 598; *Metrology* 493; *Statist. of Hydr. Wks.* 600; *Survey Pract.* 599.
,, Dr. Scoresby *Med. Climatology* 589.
,, Sheldon [Am.] *Alaska & Missns.* 92.
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2.
Jackson, Rev. Thos. *Meth. Preachers* 71.
,, T. G. *Dalmatia* 311.
,, Rev. W. *Doct. of Retrib.* 115; *Nat. Theology* 4.
,, W. *Pictorial Press* 727.
Jacob, Fr. *Horaz* 913.
,, Geo. [ed.] *Arab. Bible Chrestom.* 806.
,, Dr. G. A. *Eccl. Polity of N. T.* 38 (88); *Lord's Supper* 89; *Sabbath* 38.
,, Gertrude L. *Sir James Brooke* 349.
,, P. L. [ed.] *Farces Françaises* 997.
,, S. S. + Hendley, T. H. *Enamels* 665.
,, T. Evan [ed.] *British Oratory* 785.
Jacobi *Bildung d. Nomina* 934.
,, A. [ed.] *Methodik d. Unterr.* 273.
,, C. T. On Printing (three) 638.
,, F. *Lese-Unterricht* 294.
,, H. [ed.] *Erzähl. in Mâhârâshert* 828.
,, Mary P. [Am.] *Primary Educ.* 289.
Jacobs, F. *Horaz u. seine Freunde* 913.
,, Jos. '*Fables*' *of Æsop* 873 (911); *Pilpay's* '*Fables*' 121 (127); *Jewish Question* 391.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jews of Med. England* 391.
,, ,, + Wolf, L. *Bibliotheca Ang. Jud.* 391.
,, J. F. *Jardins d'Enfants* 289.
,, M. W. [Am.] *Law of Domicile* 197 (211).
Jacobson, W. H. A. *Operations* 574.
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Clem., Ignat., Polycarp* 51.
Jacotot, J. J. *Enseignm. Univ.* 284 (286).
Jacquemart, A. *Ceramic Art* 663; *Furniture* 636.
Jacut *Geographical Dictionary* 807.
Jaffe, P. [ed.] *Bibl. Rerum German.* 443.
Jaffray, Alex. *Diary* 75.
Jagannâtha *Rasagângâdhara* 827.
Jäger, B. [Am.] *North Amer. Insects* 540.
,, O. H. *Gymnastik der Hell.* (277 (291).
Jago, F. W. P. *Cornish Dict.* 950 (1002).
Jagor, F. *Philippines* 350.
Jahn, F. L. *Werke* 291.
,, M. *Ethik* 286; *Kant. Psychol.* 284; *Psychol.* 286.
,, Otto *Mozart* 673.
,, P. *Geschlecht d. Substantiva* 998.
,, U. *Opfergebräuche* 127.
Jahr, Dr. G. H. G. *Homoeop. Pract.* 592; *Therapeutics* 593.
Jahrbuch d. Ver. f. Niederdeut. Sprachforsch. 939.
,, ,, *Wissensch. Pädagogik* 270.
,, ,, *f. Roman. u. Eng. Sprache u. Literatur* 967 (two—944).
Jahrbücher, Neue, f. Class. Philologie 864.
Jahresbericht üb. Erschein. d. Germ. Phil. 934.
,, ,, *Fortschr. d. class. Alterth.* 864 [*üb. Plautus* 919].
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswiss. 383.
,, *üb. d. Höhere Schulwesen* 270.
Jakobsen, C. R. [ed.] *Kooli Lugem. Raamat* 840.
Jaksch, Prf. R. v. *Clin. Diagnosis* 564.
Jal, A. *Flotte de César* 922.
Jamblichus. Works 160.
James i. of Aragon *Chronicle* 976 (450).
,, ,, of Engl. *Counter-Blaste to Tobacco* 617.
James, Dr. A. *Pulmonary Phthisis* 568.
,, A. G. F. E. *Indian Industries* 629.
,, Dr. B. W. [Am.] *Am. Health Rests.* 590.
,, Croake *Curiosities of Law* 214 (187).
,, F. L. *Tribes of Soudan* 354 (687); *Unkn. Horn of Africa* 353 (556,687).
,, G. P. R. Novels 741.
,, Gen. Sir H. [ed.] *Natl. MSS. of Irel.* 434.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Secret of Swedenborg* 77.
,, ,, jun. [Am.]. Novels 749; *French Poets and Novelists* 731 [*Turgen.* 735]; *Hawthorne* 729 (716); *Partial Ports.* 716.
,, H. A. [Am.] *Communism in Amer.* 247.
,, H. A. *Perspective* 658.
,, Dn. H. A. *School Ideals* 296.
,, H. E. M. *Long White Mountain* 352.
,, Ivor *Welsh Language* 1002.
,, John *History of Bradford* 327.
,, Can. J. *Comments on Collects* 105.
,, M. E. *What shall we Act?* 700.
,, Dr. M. Prosser *Laryngoscopy* 565; *New Pharmac.* 585; *Sore Throat* 568; *Vichy* 590.
,, T. H. *Law of Salvage* 201.
,, Wm. *Naval History* 424 (458).
,, ,, + Grassi, G. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
James, Wm. *Memoir of Thos. Madge* 82.
,, Sir W. M. *British in India* 453.
Jameson, [Mrs] A. *Early Ital. Ptrs.* 653: *Female Sovereigns* 252; *Legends of Madonna* 646 (50), *of Monast. Orders* 646 (50, 53), *of Saints* 646 (50); *Shksp. Heroines* 719.
,, ,, + Eastlake, Ly. *Hist. of our Lord* 646 (46).
,, D. D. *Colour Music* 675.
,, J. F. [Am.; ed.] *Constit. Hist. of U.S.* 457.
,, T. A. [Am. ; ed.] *Civil Service* 257.
Jami. Poetry 836; Arab. tr. of *Salaman* 809.
Jamieson, Prf. A. *Steam Engines* (two 604).
,, Rev. G. *Atonement* 111.
,, Dr. J. *Dict. of Scottish Lang.* 951.
,, Rev. R. *Eastern Manners* 41 (342).
,, Dr. R. + Fausset + Brown *Comm. on Bible* 24.
,, Dr. W. A. *Diseases of Skin* 572.
Jamison, D. F. *Bertr. du Guesclin* 439.
Janet, Paul *Final Causes* 6 (110, 174); *Materialism* 7; *Morals* (two) 175.
Janezic, *A. Slowen. Taschenwb.* 1007.
Jänicke, E. *Rechenunterricht* (two) 293.
Jannarakis, A. *Neugriech. Hdwb.* 872.
Jannettaz, E. *Determination of Rocks* 507.
Janney, S. M. [Am.] *G. Fox* 75; *Hist. of Friends* 75.
Jännicke, E. *Keram. Literatur* 663.
Jannsen *Ehstn. Märchen* 150.
Jansen *Synon. d. Cynewulf* 957.
Janssen, V. F. *Index* 938.
Jansz, P. *Jav. Spr.* 851; *Jav. Wb.* 851.
'Janus' [= Dr. J. J. Döllinger] *Pope and Council* 84.
Janvier, C. A. [Am.] *Pract. Keramics* 663.
Japanese Fairy Tales 153.
Japp, Dr. A. H. *Days w. Industrials* 628; *Indust. Curiosities* 628; *Master Miss.* 92; *Three Gt. Tchrs.* 726.
Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Torpedoes* 612.
Jardine, D. *Gunpowder Plot* 416.
,, R. *Psychology of Cognition* 176.
,, Sir Wm. *Naturalist's Libr.* 535; *Salmonidae* 694.
Jarman, S. G. *History of Bridgwater* 325.
,, T. *Treatise on Wills* 221.
Jarnik, Dr. V. *Alban. Spr.* 1006; *Index zu* '*Diez*' 968; *Sprachl. a. Volksmärch.* 971.
,, ,, [tr.] *Rumän. Volksmärchen* 140.
Jarry, Gen. *Outpost Duty* 609 (two).
Jarves, J. J. [Am.] *Hawaii* 376; *Italian Rambles* 334; *Japanese Art* 646.
Jäschke, H. A. *Tibet. Dict. & Gram.* 849.
Jatakas 829 (13).
Jaussen, Bp. E. *Gramm. de Maori* 852.
Jastrebov, J. S. [ed.] *Gebräuche d. türk. Serben* 140.
Jastrow, Dr. M. *Dict. of Targumim* 10.
Javal *Hygiène des Écoles* 302.
Jay, Rev. J. W. *Prayers* 106.
Jaydeva *Gitagovinda* 823.
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy *Bk. ab. Clergy* 96, *ab. Doctors* 558, *ab. Lawyers* 187, *ab. the Table* 682; *Lady Hamilton* 426; *Qu. of Naples* 426; *Real Ld. Byron* 723; *Real Shelley* 725; *Rob. Stephenson* 596.
,, ,, [ed.] *Middlesex Cty. Records* 481.
Jean de Meuna *Roman de la Rose* 995.
,, le Bel *Chroniques* 412.
,, ,, Flagy *Garin le Lohérain* 993.
,, ,, Maire de Belges *Oeuvres* 999.
Jean le Paris 1000.
Jeannarakis, A. [ed.] *Kreta's Volkslieder* 132.
Jeans, Rev. G. E. *Life & Lttrs. of Cicero* 928 (160).
,, H. W. *Nautical Astronomy* 610.
,, J. S. *Railway Prob.* 267; *Steel* 643.
,, W. T. *Creators of Steel* 595 (265).
Jeanvi (Jean le Catholicos) *Histoire de l'Arménie* 838.
Jebb, Rev. J. [tr.] '*Book of Psalms*' 28.
,, Prf. R. C. *Attic Orators* 874; *Bentley* 720 (716); *Homer* 878; *Mod. Greece* 445 (333); *Primer Gk. Lit.* 872; *Speeches of Thucyd.* 872 (394).
,, ,, [ed.] *Sel. fr. Attic Orat.* 891.
Jefferies, Rich. Works 521 (535) [*Amateur Poacher* 692; *Game-Keeper* 692; *Southern County* 327].
Jeffers, Cpt. W. [Am.] *Naut. Surveying* 611.
Jefferson, S. *History of Cumberland* 318.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Writings* 460; *Inaugural Address* 785.
,, ,, + Cubell, J. C. [Am.] *University of Virginia* 280.
Jeffrey, Alex. *Hist. of Roxburghshire* 331.
,, Fr. Ld. *Contribs. to* '*Edin. Rev.*' 783; *Essay on Beauty and Taste* 178 (783).
Jeffreys, J. Gwyn *Brit. Conchology* 544.
Jeffries, B. J. [Am.] *Colour Blindness* 577.
Jelf, Can. G. E. *Work and Worship* 97.
,, Rev. R. W. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, ,, W. E. *Confession* 68; '*First Ep. of John*' 37; *Greek Grammar* 865.
Jellett, Dr. J. H. *Effic. of Prayer* 119; *Calc. of Varns.* 492; *Theory of Friction* 602.
Jellie, Rev. W. H. '*Bk. of Jeremiah*' 30 (25).
,, ,, + Brown, F. '*Leviticus*' 25.
Jellinek, A. *Moses ben Schem* 10.
Jellinghaus, H. *Westphäl. Grammatik* 940.
Jenkin, Prf. F. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Electricity* 496; *Papers* 789.
Jenkins, E. *The Coolie* 373.
,, E. + Raymond, J. *Archit. Legal Hdbk.* 191.
,, J. *Laws of Religious Liberty* 99 (198).
,, J. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Polit. Parties* 263.
,, Can. R. C. *Alberti* 865; *Canterb.* 321; *Heraldry* 482.
Jenkinson, T. B. *Amazulu* 358.
Jenks, Rev. E. *Carlyle & J. S. Mill* 168.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *Comm. on Bible* 69.
Jenkyns, Rev. F. G. *Book about Bees* 622.
Jenner, Dr. E. *On Cow Pox* 571.
Jennings *Card. Manning* 85; *Newman* 85.
,, Rev. A. C. *Chron. Tables* 384; *Church History* 44; *Eccles. Anglic.* 57.
,, ,, + Lowe, W. H. [eds.] *The Psalms* 28.
,, G. H. *Hist. of Parliament* 259 (405).
,, Hargrave *Phallicism* 126; *Rosicruc.* 81 (126).
,, H. J. *Alfred Tennyson* 726.
,, Jas. *Somersetshire Dialect* 951.
,, L. J. *Derby & S. Downs* 318 (326); *Field Paths* 325; *Gladstone* 422.
,, S. *Orchids* 626.
Jenrich, K. '*Münchener Brut*' 989 (995).
Jensch *Lexicog. d. Altfrz.* 986.
Jensen, A. *Studien z. Garnier* 1000.
,, P. [ed.] *Kosmol. d. Babyl.* 802.
Jepson, A. [ed.] *Ld. Cl. Consol. Acts* 202.
Jerdon, T. C. *Birds of India* (two) 550; *Ind. Herp.* 546; *Mamm. of Ind.* 553.
Jeremias, A. *Leben nach d. Tode* 9.
Jerningham, H. E. H. *Norham Castle* 319 (324).
Jerrold, Douglas. Wks. 789 (741); *Mrs. Caudle* 755; *Remains* 724.
,, W. Blanch. *Belg. of East* 452; *Cruikshank* 650; *Doré* 652; *D. Jerrold* 724; *Napol. iii.* 442; *Paris* 313.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egypt und. Ismail* 452.
Jervis, Sir John *Office of Coroner* 209.
,, Whyte *Ionian Islands* 333.
,, W. H. *Gall. Church* 62 (84); *Hist. of France* 438.
Jervise, A. *Epitaphs of N.-E. Scot.* 473.
Jesina, J. *Roman Cib* 860.
Jesse, Edw. *Anecd. of Dogs* 691; *Glean. in Natural History* 536.
,, G. R. *History of the Dog* 691.
,, J. H. *Celeb. Etonians* 276; *Ct. of Eng. und. Stuarts* 416; *George iii.* 420; *London* (two) 322; *Richard iii.* 412; *G. Selwyn* 420.
,, Cpt. W. *Beau Brummell* 486.
Jessett, F. B. *On Cancer* 576.
Jessopp, Dr. Aug. *Arcady* 783; *Coming of Friars* 400 [*Blk. Dth.* 557]; *Norwich* 324; *One Gen. of Norf. Ho.* 85; *Trials of Country Parson* 783.
Jessup, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Miss. to Orient. Chs.* 57 (91); *Moh. Miss. Prob.* 92; *Syr. Home Life* 342; *Women of Arabs* 92 (251).
Jevons, F. B. *Hist. of Grk. Liter.* 872.
,, Prf. W. S. *Currency & Finance* 234; *Letters & Jls.* 724; *Logic* (four) 173; *Money & Exch.* 235 (236); *Polit. Econ.* 233; *Princ. of Science* 488 (173—two); *Social Reform* 246; *State in rel. to Labr.* 238 (258, 404); *Substit. of Similars* 173; *Theory of Polit. Economy* 233 (two).

Jewel, Bp. J. *Works* 2 (two).
Jewell, F. S. [Am.] *School Government* 302
Jewers, A. J. [ed.] *Regs. of St. Columb Major* 480.
Jewitt, Llew. *Ceramic Art* 663 ; *Corpor. Plate* 664 ; *Engl. Antiq.* 463 ; *Engl. Coins* 476 (519) ; *Grave-Mounds* 469.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Derbyshire* 143.
,, ,, + Hall, S. C. *Stately Homes* 315.
Jex-Blake, Dr. Sophia *Med. Women* 251.
Jimenez, D. A. *Vocab. d. Dial. Jitano* 860.
Jirecek, J. K. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Bulgare* 705.
Jnâtâdharmakathânga-sûtra 828.
Joannes Damascenus *Opera* 736.
Joannissiani, A. [tr.] *Armen. Märchen* 148.
João Ribeiro *Dicc. Port.* 975 ; *Gram. Portug.* 974.
Joaquin Maria Bover *Escritores Baleares* 975.
Jocelyn, Cpt. J. R. J. *Tactics* 608.
Jodrelle, Etienne *Oeuvres* 999 (1001).
Joel, J. E. *Bankruptcy* 190 (191).
,, L. *Consul's Manual* 194 (232).
,, M. *Polnische Sprache* 1008.
Johansson, K. F. *Deriv. Verb. Graec.* 866.
John of Ephesus *Eccles. History* 804.
,, Const. *D. Catalin. Verschwörung* 924.
Johns, Rev. C. A. *Brit. Birds* 549 ; *Flowers of Fld.* 526 ; *Forest Trees* 525.
Johnson *Life of Sir Edw. Coke* 187.
,, A. H. *Normans in Europe* 400 (401, 409, 438).
,, C. P. [ed.] *Dickensiania* 741 ; *Orig. Eds. of Dickens* 741, *of Thack.* 742.
,, C. W. *Cottage Garden Dictionary* 625.
,, G. M. H. *Austin* 157.
,, H. *Uebersetzungen d.* '*Dial.Greg.*' 960.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] *Bright's Disease* 570.
,, J. *Typographia* 710.
,, J. + J. H. *Patentees' Manual* 213.
,, Rev. J. *Works* 2.
,, Rev. J. B. *Our Principles* 69.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Surveying* 599.
,, J. Y. *Madeira* 590.
,, O. [Am.] *Garrison* 250 (461, 730).
,, Rich. *Customs of Hereford* 320.
,, R. *Civil Service* 297.
,, Rossiter [Am.] *Secess. War* (two) 458 ; *War of* 1812–5 458.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Poets* 757 ; *Fam. Poems* 757.
,, Cpt. R. F. *Night Attacks* 608.
,, R. V. [Am.] + Buel, C. C. [Am.] *Battles of American Civil War* 458.
,, Dr. Sam. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 945 ; *Essays* 782 ; *Jy. to W. Isl.* 330 ; *Lives of Poets* 715 (*Milton* 720) ; *Rambler* 782 ; *Rasselas* 740.
,, Sam. [Am.] *Orient. Religions* 7 [*China* 8 ; *India* 12 ; *Persia* 15].
,, S. G. [ed.] *Records of Nottgm.* 481.
,, S. W. [Am.] *Crops* (two) 615.
,, Rev. T. [ed.] *Parish Guide* 95.
,, W. E. *Trigonometry* 491.
,, Prf. W. W. [Am.] *Equats.* 492 ; *Integral Calculus* 491.
Johnston, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *American Politics* 263 (456, 457) ; *Connecticut* 365 (363).
,, ,, [ed.] *American Orations* 785.
,, A. J. [Austral.] *Justice of Peace* 224 ; *Magistrate* 224.
,, G. *Brit. Sponges* 537, *Zoophytes* 537 ; *Conchology* 543.
,, H. H. *Congo* 356 ; *Kilima Njaro Exped.* 357 (556) ; *Livingst.* 353 (308).
,, J. F. *Chemistry of Common Life* 614.
,, ,, + Cameron, *Agric. Chemistry* 614.
,, Keith *Dict. of Geog.* 305 ; *Phys. Atlas* 504 ; *Phys. Geol.* 502.
,, ,, jun. *Africa* 353 (306) ; *Phys. Geog.* 305.
,, R. *Civil Service Guide* 257.
,, R. L. [Austral.] *Geol. of Tasmania* 513.
,, T. B. *Clans of Scotland* 328.
,, W. + A. K. [pubs.] *Cosmogr. Atl.* 307 ; *Cabinet Atl.* 307 ; *Hist. Atlas* 307 ; *Phys. Atl.* 504 (307) ; *Roy. Atl.* 307 ; *Schl. Atl.* (two) 307 ; *Sch. Atl. Class. Geog.* 307 ; *Wall Map of Burma* 350.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Work of Univ. in Amer.* 298.
Johnston-Lavis, H. J. *Earthquakes of Ischia* 503.
Johnstone, C. F. [Am.] *Histor. Absts.* 400.
,, D. L. *Land of Mountain Kingd.* 346.
,, Cpt. J. C. *Maoria* 379.
Johnstone, Rev. Jas. [tr.] *Haco's Expedition* 330.
,, Laur. *Study of Logic* 173.
,, Prf. R. '*First Ep. of Peter*' 36 ; *Lects. on* '*James*' 36, *on* '*Philipp.*' 35.
,, W. G. + Croall, A. *Brit. Seaweeds* 524.
Johonnot, J. *Princ. of Teaching* 284 ; *School Houses* 303 (671).
Joinville, Sire de *Oeuvres* 997 (988) [*S. Louis* 439].
Jokai, Moritz. Novels 753.
Jolly, J. *Infin. im Indog.* 814 ; *Synt.* 815
,, Wm. *J. Duncan* 628 (265) ; *Flora Macdonald* 253 ; *Phys. Educ.* 291 ; *Tchg. of Geog.* 291.
Jolowicz, Dr. H. *Biblioth. Egyptiaca* 798.
Joly, A. *On* '*Rom. de Troie*' 993 (739).
,, N. *Man before Metals* 388.
Jomini, Bar. *Art of War* 607.
Jonain, P. *Dict. Saintongeais* 990.
Jonas, Ch. *Bohemian Dict.* 1006.
Jonckbloet, W. J. A. *Nederl. Lit.* (three) 941 ; '*Rom. de Ren.*' 127 (994).
Jongh, A. de *Pindarica* 880.
Jones, A. '*Ezra*' 25 ; *Proper Names of O. T.* 23.
,, Dr. Bence *Michael Faraday* 497.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Antiq. of S. Indians* 360 ; *Hist. of Geogr.* 365.
,, ,, [ed.] *Negro Myths* 151.
,, C. A. *Ch. Catech.* 102 ; *Pts. of Pr. Bk.* 87.
,, C. H. [Am.] *African Exploration* 353.
,, Cpt. D. *Military Law* 207.
,, F. *Martin Frobisher* 308.
,, F. O. [Am.] *American Music* 672.
,, G. E. *Law of Tithes* 99 (198).
,, H. [ed.] *Domesd. Bk. for Wilts.* 327.
,, Rev. Harry *E. & W. London* 94 ; *Priest and Parish Work* 94.
,, Prf. Henry *Idealistic Moralists* 156.
,, Henry—*v.* 'Cavendish.'
,, Prf. H. McN. *Dis. of Ear* 578, *of Membr. Tymp.* 578, *of Women* 581 ; *Spinal Curvature* 578.
,, Mrs. Herb. *Sandringham* 324.
,, J. *Handrailing* 635.
,, J. M. *Naturalist in Bermuda* 362.
,, L. A. [Am.] *Index to Leg. Per. Lit.* 181 ; *Liens* 208 ; *Mortg.* 208 *Pledges* 213 ; *Railrs.* 216 ; *Railr. Secr.* 217.
,, M. *Captain Cook's Voyages* 308.
,, Maj. [Am.] *Heroes of Industry* 265.
,, Owen *Alhambra* 670 (338) ; *Chin. Ornam.* 661 ; *Gram. of Ornam.* 661 ; *Init. Letters* 662.
,, ,, + Williams + Pughe [ed.] *Myvyrian Archæology* 429 (135, 1004).
,, Rev. Owen *Gt. Preachers of Wales* 67.
,, R. [Am.] *Hist. of French Bar* 187.
,, Thos. *Diseases of Bones* 578.
,, T. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Y.* 367 (two–458)
,, Prf. T. Rupert *Entomostraca* (three) 539 ; *Estheriae* 539 ; *Nat. Hist. of Greenland* 555 (382).
,, Prf. T. Rymer *Aquar. Nat.* 518 ; *Nat. History* 552.
,, W. *Credulities* 142 ; *Crowns* 665 ; *Finger-ring Lore* 665 (143, 253) ; *Prec. Stones* 665 (505).
,, Rev. Wm. '*Book of Numbers*' 25.
,, Miss W. *Games of Patience* 698.
,, Rev. W. H. *Salisbury* 327.
,, ,, + Kropf, *Magyar Folk-tales* 149.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxation* 237.
Jonquet, A. *Sketches for Furniture* 636.
Jonson, Ben *Dram.* 775 (778) ; *Poems* 757.
Jordan *Wendisch. Grammatik* 1009.
,, J. *Catilin. Verschwörung* 924.
,, D. S. [Am.] *Vertebr. of N. U. S.* 545 (553).
,, de Fantosme Poem 408.
,, H. *Gesch. d. lat. Spr.* 900 (902) ; *Quaestt. Umbric.* 907 ; *Quaestt. Theognid.* 880 ; *De Sall. hist.* 924.
,, J. B. *Geol. Map of London* 509.
,, R. *Formation of Companies* 192.
,, T. *Stoic Moralists* 159.
,, W. L. *Winds* (two) 505.
Jordão, L. M. [ed.] *Portug. Insc.* 906.
Joret, C. H. '*C' d. l. langs. Rom.* 967 ; *Flore Norm.* 128 ; *Patois Norm.* (two) 989 ; *Phonet. Norm.* 989.
Jornandes *De Getarum* 398.
Jortin, J. *Remarks on Virgil* 917 (*note*).
Josa, Rev. J. P. L. *Rev. W. H. Brett* 93.
Joselan, P. *Georgian Church* 57.
Joseph, A'duke of Hung. *Czig. Nyel.* 860.
,, N. S. *Religion* 10.
Joseph of Arimathie 738.
Josephus, Flavius *Opera* 40 ; Trss. 40, 391.
Joshua the Stylite *Chronicle* 804.
Jost, Dr. J. M. *Gesch. d. Judenthums* 10.
Joubert *Gloss. du Centre d. France* 977.
,, J. *Pensées* 786.
Joufrois de Poitiers 995.
Jouffroy, Theod. *Intro. to Ethics* 163 (175).
Jourdains de Blaives 991 (993).
Journal Asiatique 795.
,, ,, *of Amer. Folklore* 152.
,, ,, *Amer. Oriental Soc.* 795.
,, ,, *British Archaeological Assoc.* 470.
,, ,, *Education* 270.
,, ,, *Gypsy Lore Society* 154 (462, 860).
,, ,, *Hellenic Studies* 871.
,, ,, *Pali Text Society* 830.
,, ,, *Philology* 863.
,, ,, ,, [American] 794.
,, ,, *Roy. Asiatic Soc. of Bengal* 795.
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, *G.B. and I.* 795.
Jousset, Dr. P. *Clinical Medicine* 592.
Jouve, L. *Patois Vosgiens* 990.
Jowett, Prf. B. '*Gal.*,' '*Thess.*,' *&* '*Rom.*' 34 ; *Interpretation of Scripture* 23.
Joyce, F. W. *Ancient Irish Music* 672.
,, Preb. J. W. *Ch. of E. her own Reformer* 50 ; *Hab. of Convocations* 50 ; *Civ. Power in rel. to Ch.* 98 (198) ; *Sacr. Synods* 50 ; *Sword and Keys* 99.
,, Dr. P. W. *Irish Gram.* 1002 ; *Irish Local Names* 946 (1002) ; *Ir. Names of Pl.* 946 (1002) ; *Schl. Managm.* 301.
,, ,, [tr.] *Old Celtic Romances* 737 (134).
,, W. *Injunctions* (two) 227.
Jubainville, Arbois de—*v.* Arbois de Jubainville.
Jubilee Lectures, 69.
Jüchtzer, J. *Schul-Stat. Sachsens* 273.
Judas, A. C. *Langue Phénic.* 799 (804).
Judd, Prf. J. W. *Geol. of Rutland, etc.* 509 ; *Volcanoes* 502.
Judson, A. *Burm. Dict.* (two) 850 ; *Burm. Gram.* 850.
,, Prf. H. P. [Am.] *Caesar's Army* 922.
Jukes, A. *Names of God* 110 ; *Second Death* 116.
,, J. B. *Geol. of S. Staffs. Coal-Flds.* 510.
Jukes-Browne, A. J. *Bdg. of Brit. Isles* 508 (504) ; *Geol.* (three) 506.
Juler, H. *Ophthalmic Science* 577.
Jülg, B. [ed. & tr.] *Mong. Märchen* 149 (842).
Julian, Rev. J. *Dict. of Hymnology* 102.
Juliana, St., Life of 962 ; Cod. Exon. 957.
Julien, Stanislas *Syntaxe Chinoise* 847.
Julius Severus *De Pedibus* 930.
Jung, S. *Römer u. Romanen* 971.
Jungmann *Bohemian Dictionary* 1006.
'Junius' *Letters* 419.
Junot, Mme. [D'ess of Abrantes] *Mems.* 442.
Jupp, E. B. *Carpenters' Company* 241.
Juridical Soc. of Edin. *Conveyancing* 195.
Jus Adan 997 ; *Jus du Pelerin* 997.
Juskevic, J. A. *Veluvêiu Lietuviu* 139.
Jusserand, J. J. *Engl. Novel* 714 ; *Engl. Wayfaring Life* 412 (316, 400).
Just, K. S. *Pâdag. d. Mittelalters* 271.
Justi, Prf. Carl *Velasquez* 654.
,, F. *Zend-Sprache* 834 ; *Kurd. Gram.* 838 ; *Noms. d. Anim.* 838.
Justin Martyr *Opera* 53 (51, 107).
Justinian *Institutiones* [& trss.] 229.
Juta & Co. [pubs.] *Maps of S. Africa* 358.
Jutting, W. V. *Leseunterricht* 294.
Juvenal *Opera* [and trss.] 913.
Jyotisha-Vedanga 819 (13).

K[ökeritz], F. [v.] *Kriegführ. d. Röm.* 922.
Ka-Wee-Letkana-Deepance-Kyan 850.
Kabbala 10 (811).
Kaccayana's *Grammar* 829.
Kägi, Prf. A. *Gr. Schulgram.* 865 ; *Intro. to Rig Veda* 12 (817).
Kahnis, C. F. A. *Germ. Protestantism* 63.
Kahnt, P. *Jodrelle's u. Garnier's Trag.* 1001.
Kaibel, G. [ed.] *Epigrammata Graeca* 869.
Kain, G. J. *Solicitor's Bk.-kpg.* (two) 204.
Kaines, Dr. J. *Positivism* 163 ; *Positivist's Libr.* 163.
Kaiser, P. *Velleius Paterculus* 926.
Kalewala 150.
Kalewipoeg 150.
Kalidasa. Dramas 823 ; Epics 822–3 ; Poems 824.
Kalid-i-Afghani 837.
Kalilag u. Damnag 130 : Arab. vers. 807, Hebr. 811, Syriac 804.
Kalina, A. *Lang. d. Tsiganes Slov.* 860.
Kalisch, I. *Sketch of Talmud* 10.
,, Dr. M. *Bible Stud.* i. 26, ii. 31 ; *Comm. on O. T.* 25, *on Levit.* [*Sacrif. of Hebr.* 38] ; *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22).
Kali-Purâna 822.
Kalkmann, A. *Pausanias d. Perieget* 888.
Kallenberg, H. *Comm. in Herodotum* 888.
Kallsen, B. *Frz. Salonlitteratur* 982.
Kalpa Sûtras of *Rig Veda* 819, of *Sama V.* 819, of *Bl. Yajus* 820, of *Wh. Yajus* 820, of *Arth. V.* 821 [also 14, 829].
Kames, Ld. [Hy. Home] *Elements of Criticism* 178.
Kämmel, H. J. *Deutsch. Schulwesen* 273.
,, O. *Osterreich. Deutschthum* 972.
Kammer, E. E. *Aesth. Komm. zu* '*Ilias*' 878.
Kampe, J. H. *Swiss Fam. Robinson* 752.
Kampen, A. v. [ed.] *Maps to Caesar* 922 ; *Tab. Terr. Vet.* 307.
Kämpf, S. J. [ed.] *Phöniz. Epigraphik* 805.
Kanada *Vaiseshika Philos.* 826.
Kane, Dr. E. K. [Am.] '*Grinnell' Expedition* (two) 381.
,, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Opium Smoking* 589.
,, W. F. de V. *European Butterflies* 541.
Kanitz *Donaubulgarien* 971.
Kant, Imm. *Works* 166 (173, 174, 175, 178, 179) ; *Crit. of Pract. Reas.* 3 (114) ; *Pâdag.* 284 (286) ; *Phil. of Law* 180 ; *Princ. of Pols.* 257 ; *Proleg.* 173 (488).
Kantecki, A. E. *De Aurel. Prudent.* 915.
Kanteletar 150.
Kantzow, Adm. de *Auvergne* 313.
Kapila *Sânkhya-dars.* 826, *-prav.* 826.
Kaplan, H. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
Kapp *Platon's* '*Erziehung*' 282.
,, Fred. [Am.] *De Kalb* 462 ; *Steuben* 461.
,, G. *Elect. Transmission of Energy* 605.
Karadschitsch, *Lex. Serbico-Latin* 1008.
Karadzig, V. S. [tr.] *Serv. Folkl.* (two) 140.
Karaka-sangitâ 828.
Karasowski, M. *Chopin* 673.
Karlamagnus Saga 942.
Karmarsch, Dr. K. *Technolog. Dict.* 595.
Karpeles, G. *Gesch. d. jüd. Liter.* 811.
Karr, E. [Am.] *Amer. Horsewoman* 689.
,, H. W. Seton *Alaska* 364.
Karsten, W. *De Titul. Ionic.* 871.
Kasem-Beg, M. *Türk.-Tat. Gramm.* 842.
Kâsikâ vritti 827.
Kastell, G. *Roasting of Ores* 643.
Kasten, *Subjunctive Mood* 947.
Kästner, E. *Quaestt. Livianae* 923.
Kâtantra 827.
Katha Samitâ 820.
,, *Upanishad* 820 (818).
,, *Sarit Sagara* [& trs.] 824 (130).
Kathakoca 130.
Kathâsârâmrita Grantha 833.
Katherine, St. 965.
Kâtiya-grihya-sûtra 13.
Kâtyâyana *Prâtisâkhya* 821 ; *Sarvânukramani* 819 ; *Srautasûtra* 821.
Kauffmann, F. *Schwäb. Mundart* 940.
,, Rev. M. *Socialism* (three) 246 ; *Utopias* 246.
Kaulen, E. *Die Poetik Boileau's* 982.
,, F. *Vulgata* (two) 907.
,, P. *Ling. Mandschur.* 843.
Kaushitaki-upanishad 818 (13).
Kautzsch, E. *Bibl. Aram. Gram.* 803.
,, ,, + Socin, A. *Moabit. Altertümer* 811.
Kavanagh, Julia *Woman in France* 251 ; *Women of Letters* 717.
Kavirâja *Râghava-pândaviya* 823.
Kavya-Sangraha 816.
Kay, D. *Austria* 311 (305) ; *Education* 272 ; *Memory* 288.
,, J. *Law relating to Ship-Masters* 205.
,, John *Portraits and Caricatures* 649.
,, Jos. *Free Trade in Land* 239.
,, Dr. Wm. *Comm. on* '*Corinth.*' 35 ; *Pantheism* 7 ; '*Psalms*' 28.
Kaye, Bp. J. *Works* 2 ; *Clem. of Alex.* 52 ; *Counc. of Nicaea* 50 ; *Eccl. Hist. of* 2 *&* 3 *cents.* 47 ; *Euseb.* '*Eccl. Hist.*' 48 ; *Just. Martyr* 53.

Kaye, Sir J. W. *Xty. in India* 91 ; *Indian Officers* 424 ; *Gen. Sir J. Malcolm* 425 ; *Sepoy War* 453 ; *War in Afghanistan* 426.
Kayser, C. G. *Bücher-Lexicon* 706.
Kazimirski de Biberstein, A. *Dict. Arabe* 805.
Keane, Prf. A. H. *Asia* 343 ; *Eastn. Geog.* 349.
,, D. D. [ed.] *Nuis. Removal Acts* 212.
,, J. Y. *Journey to Medinah* 343.
,, M. *Towers of Ancient Ireland* 464.
Kearney, J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Financ.* 237.
Keary, Annie. Novels 744.
,, ,, + Eliza *Heroes of Asgard* 141.
,, Eliza *Annie Keary* 724.
,, C. F. *Coinages of W. Eur.* 475 ; *Dawn of Hist.* 388 (122) ; *Myth. of Eddas* 140 ; *Primitive Belief* 122.
Keating, Rev. Geof. *Three Shafts of Death* 1005.
,, G. *History of Ireland* 433.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Children* 582 ; *Nursing* 582.
Keats, John *Poet. Wks.* 767 (756, 757, 789) ; *Letters* 724.
Keay, J. S. *Spoiling Egyptians* 260.
Kebbel, T. E. *Afric. Labourer* 238 ; *Beaconsfield* 422 (404) ; *Crabbe* 723 (713) ; *Ld. Derby* 422 (404) ; *Hist of Toryism* 259 (421).
Keble, Rev. J. *Xtn. Year* 103 (757, 767) ; *Lyr. Innoc.* 103 ; *Stud. Sacra* 34.
Kedney, J. S. [Am.] *Beautiful* 178 ; *Conscience* 113 ; *Determinism* 114 ; *Hegel's Aesth.* 165.
Keeling, Annie E. *Famous Crusades* 399.
Keene, H. G. *Moghul Empire* 453 ; *Turks in India* 453.
,, J. H. *Fishing Tackle* 694 ; *Practical Fisherman* 693.
Keep, Josiah [Am.] *West Coast Shells* 544.
Keeping, W. *Neocomian Deposits* 508.
Keessel, D. G. van der *Laws of Holland* 185.
Keetley, C. B. *Ind. of Surg.* 573 ; *Med. Profession* 559 (298).
Keferstein, C. *Celtische Alterthümer* 926.
,, H. *Schleiermacher als Pädagog* 285.
Kehr, C. *Chr. Religionsunter.* 294 ; *Lesestücke* 294 ; *Praxis d. Volksschule* 273 (302).
,, ,, [ed.] *Gesch. der Methodik* 273.
,, ,, + Schlimbach. *Sprachunterricht* 291.
Kehrbach, K. [ed.] *Monum. Pädagog.* 273.
Kehrein, J. *Fremdwörterbuch* 938.
Keightley, T. *Fairy Mythology* 123.
Keil, B. *Analecta Isocratea* 893.
,, Prf. C. F. *Biblical Archæol.* 39 ; *Intro. to Old Testament* 16.
,, ,, + Delitzsch, F. *Comm. on O. T.* 25.
,, H. *Quaestiones Grammaticae* 910.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grammatici Latini* 930.
,, R. + R. *Geschichte des jenaischen Studentenlebens* 281.
Keiley, W. S. [Am.] *Voluntary Assignments* 190.
Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek 802.
Keim, Prf. T. *Jesus of Nazara* 46.
Keiper, Ph. '*Perser*' *d. Aeschylos* 882.
Keith, Dr. A. *Evid. of Xtn. Religion* 119.
,, T. + S. *Tumours of Abdomen* 573.
Kelaart, Dr. E. F. *Fauna Zeylan.* 555 ; *Flora Calpensis* 527.
Kelland, Prf. P. *Algebra* 489.
,, ,, + Tait, Prf. P. G. *Quaternions* 492.
Kelle, J. *Gramm. des germ. Spr.* 933.
Keller, A. *Venezianer 'Roland'* 992.
,, A. [ed.] *Zwei Fabliaux* 994.
,, F. *Amazon and Madeira* 373 ; *Lake Dwellings of Switzerland* 470.
,, F. E. *Preuss. Volksschulwesen* 273.
,, H. A. *Altdeutsche Handschriften* 936.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Draw Poker* 698.
,, L. *Zweiter Pun. Krieg* 925.
,, O. *Epileg. z. Hor.* 912 ; *Gesch. d. gr. Fabel* 873 ; *Saturn. Vers* 904 ; *Thiere d. class. Alt.* 127.
Kelley, W. D. [Am.] *Speeches, etc.* 243.
,, W. K. + Hartig, Ct. *Austria* 437.
Kellgren, H. *Finnische Sprache* 840.
Kellner, H. C. *Såvitri* 815.
,, Dr. L. *On Caxton* 954 ; *Hist. English Syntax* 947 ; *Synt. d. Eng. Verb.* 945 (947).
Kellner, L. [ed.] *Erzieh'geschichte* 271 (286) ; *Sprachunterr.* 291 ; *Volkssch.* 273.
Kellogg, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Abraham, Joseph, etc.* 26.
,, Prf. S. H. [Am.] *Hindi Gram.* 831 ; *Light of Asia* 120.
,, S. N. [Am.] *The Jews* 391.
Kelly, E. *Fch. Law of Marriage* 206.
,, J. [Am.] *Amer. Catal. Books* 705.
,, John *Manx Dict.* and *Gram.* 1003.
,, Rev. W. *Second Coming* 116.
,, W. *Notices of Drama* 678.
,, W. K. *Curios. of Trad.* 123 ; *Russia* 448.
,, ,, [ed.] *Proverbs of all Nations* 125.
Kelsey, Dr. C. B. [Am.] *Rectum & Anus* 580.
Keltie, J. S. *Bruce & Nile* 354 (308) ; *Rept. to Geog. Soc.* 291 ; *Scott. Highlds.* 329 (328, 484).
Kemble *Surrey Words* 951.
,, Frances *Notes on Shksp.* 719 ; *Records* (two) 680.
,, J. M. *Horæ Ferales* 466 ; *Saxons in England* 407.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cod. Diplom.* 406 (259, 403, 961).
Kemlo, F. [Am.] *Watch-Repairer* 637.
Kemp, D. *Yachts* (three) 690.
Kempe, H. R. *Electrical Testing* 606.
Kempis, T. à *Imitation of Christ* 100.
Kemplay, C. *Comets* 500.
Kempner, N. *Com. Sense Socialism* 247.
Kempson, M. *Synt. of Hindustani* 832.
Kendall, G. W. [Am.] *War betw. U.S. & Mexico* 458.
Kena Upanishad 820.
Kennan, G. [Am.] *Tent Life in Siberia* 352.
Kennard, Mrs. A. *Life of Rachel* 680 ; *Mrs. Siddons* 680.
,, Edw. *Fishing* 695.
,, Mrs. E. Novels 748.
Kennedy + Sanders *Law of Sewers* 209.
,, Prf. A. B. *Mechanics of Machin,* 601.
,, A. W. *Birds of Berkshire* 549.
,, Dr. B. H. *Latin Gram.* 899 ; *Revis. Vers. N.T.* 19 ; *Stud. Soph.* 886.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymnol. Christiana* 103 ; *Sabrinæ Corolla* 761.
,, Prf. J. *Biblical Hebrew* 22 (810).
,, J. [tr.] *Modern Poets of Spain* 774.
,, J. [Am.] *School and Family* 288.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Mormonism* 72.
,, P. [tr.] *Bardic Stories of Ireland* 134 ; *Fireside Stor.* 134 ; *Legend. Fictns.* 134.
,, Cpt. W. R. *Sport in Newfdld.* 687, *in Pacific* 687.
,, W. S. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 730.
Kennel Club Stud Book 691.
Kenney, C. L. *M. W. Balfe* 673 ; *Balzac* 732.
,, C. S. *Charitable Property* 192.
,, + Laurence, P. M. *Law of Primogen.* 218.
Kenrick, Archd. J. *Anc. Egypt* 392 ; *Rom. Sepulchre Inscriptions* 463.
Kent, Cha. *Leigh Hunt* 724.
,, C. W. *Teutonic Antiquities* 957.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Fish and Game Laws* 217.
,, J. [Am.] *Comm. on Am. Law* 184, *on International Law* 231.
,, W. S. *Infusoria* 537.
,, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Archit. Wrought-Iron* 661.
Kentish, T. *Pyrotechnist's Treasury* 631.
Kenyon, R. L. *Gold Coins of Engl.* 476.
Keppel, Cpt. H. *Exped. to Borneo* 349.
Ker, Prf. J. *Hist. of Prchg.* 95 ; *Serms.* 97.
,, W. P. *Philosophy of Art* 645.
Keratry, Ct. E. de *Maximilian* 370.
Kerckhoffs, *A. Volapük Gram.* 1008 ; *Wb. Volapük* 1008.
Kerl, Prf. *Assayer* 642 ; *Metall.* 642.
Kermode, P. M. *Manx Crosses* 471.
Kern, F. *Deutsche Satzlehre* 938.
,, Heinr. *Buddhismus* 14.
,, Herm. *Pädagogik* 284.
Kerner, Dr. A, *Flwrs. & their Guests* 520.
[Kernot, H. (Am.)] *Bibl. Diabolica* 112.
Kerr, A. W. *Hist. of Bankg. in Scotl.* 236.
,, Dr. Norman *Inebriety* 568 (251).
,, Rob. *Consulting Architect* 670.
,, R. M. N. *Student's Blackstone* 184.
,, W. M. *Far Interior* 357.
,, W. W. *Land of Discov.* 227, *of Fraud* 200, *of Injunct.* 227, *of Receivers* 228.
Kerry, C. *History of Bray* 317.
Kerry-Nicholls, J. H. *King Cntry.* 380.
Kershaw, S. W. *Protestants fr. Frnce.* 62.
Kertbeny, K. M. [ed.] *A Magyar Nemzeti* 706.
Kerviler *Bibl. de l'Acad. Française* 983.
Kesasiri Jataka 850.
Kesiraja *Sabdamanidarpana* 844.
'Kesnin Bey' *Evil of East* 339.
Kessler, J. *Gram. and Lit. of Madag.* 852.
Kesson, Rev. J. *Cross and Dragon* 91.
Ketley, J. [ed.] *The Two Liturgies* 105.
Kett, C. W. *Rubens* 652 (649).
Kettlewell, Rev. S. *Thos. à Kempis* 55.
Kettner, A. *Book of Table* 681.
Keux, J. L. le *Mems. of Cambridge* 317.
Key, T. + Elphinstone, H. W. [ed.] *Prec. in Conveyancing* 194.
,, Prf. T. H. *Lang.* 793 ; *Lat. Dict.* 903 ; *Philological Essays* 862 (794).
Keyes, Dr. E. L. [Am.] *Urinary Dis.* 579 ; *Venereal Diseases* 580.
,, E. W. [Am.] *U.S. Savings Banks* 249.
,, ,, [ed.] *Laws rel. to Com. Schls.* 282.
Keynes, J. N. *Formal Logic* 173.
Keyt, Dr. A. T. [Am.] *Sphygmography* 565.
Khirad Afroz 832.
Khory, R. N. *Bombay Mat. Medica* 586.
Kick, Prf. Friedrich *Flour Manufac.* 637.
Kidd, Dr. J. *Adapt. of Ext. Nature* 5.
Kidder, C. H. [Am.] *Burley's U.S. Gastr.* 363.
,, Rev. D. P. [Am.] *Treat. on Homilet.* 95.
Kiddle, H. [Am.] + Schem, A. J. [Am. ; eds.] *Cyclopædia of Education* 270.
Kielland, A. L. Novels 754.
Kiepert, H. *Atl. Antiq.* 307 ; *Manl. of Anc. Geography* 310.
Kiesewetter, L. *Fremdwörterbuch* 938.
Kiess, G. F. *Realschulwesen* 274.
Killen, Prf. W. D. *Anc. Church* 47 ; *Eccl. History of Ireland* 63 ; *Ignat. Epp.* 52 ; *Old Cath. History* 83 (47).
Killigrew, H. *Parson's Wedding* 778 (774).
Kilvert, Rev. R. F. *Herefd. Folklore* 144.
Kim Vân Kiêu Truyên 849.
Kimball, R. B. [Am.] *Life in San Domin.* 371.
,, Dr. S. A. *Gonorrhœa* 594.
Kimmel, M. G. [Am.] *Longhd. Shorthd.* 797.
Kinahan, G. H. *Geol. of Irel.* 510 ; *Ir. Flklre.* 134 ; *Rock Names* 507 ; *Valleys* 502.
Kind, Th. [ed.] *Neugriech. Anthol.* 132.
King, Prf. *Permian Fossils* 543.
,, *Manufacture of Coal Gas* 633.
,, A. + Watts, B. [eds.] *Records of Bath* 325.
,, C. [Am.] *Sierra Nevada* 338.
,, Clarence [Am. ; ed.] *Prec. Metals* 512 ; *Statist. of Prec. Stones* 507.
,, Rev. C. W. *Antique Gems* 665 (two) ; *Early Xtn. Numism.* 475 (50, 646) ; *Engrav. Gems* 665 ; *Gnostics* 646 (50, 107, 665) ; *Nat. Hist. of Gems* 507, *of Precious Stones* 507.
,, ,, [tr.] *Julian the Emperor* 49.
,, D. B. [Am.] *Latin Pronunciation* 902.
,, E. [Am.] *Fch. Political Leaders* 441 (402) ; *Southern States* 363.
,, Bp. E. *'Ezra'* 27 ; 7 *Last Wds.* 103.
,, Geo. *Species of Ficus* 627.
,, Geo. *Life and Annuity Assur.* 267.
,, H. *Savage London* 248.
,, Rev. J. *Anglic. Hymnol.* 102 ; *Cleopatra's Needle* 39 (390) ; *Moab's Patr. Stone* 11 (811) ; *Temple at Jerusalem* 42 (39, 342, 390).
,, Jos. *Interest Tables* 269.
,, J. E. + Cookson, C. *Comp. Gram. Gk. and Lat.* 862 ; *Sound & Inflexion* 862.
,, J. W. *War Ships and Navies* 611.
,, Peter, Lord *John Locke* 167.
,, Rufus [Am.] *Ohio* 368 (363).
,, Mrs. R. Moss *Diary in India* 348.
,, T. H. *Mediæval Archit. & Art* 666.
,, W. F. H. *Class. & For. Quotations* 702.
,, W. H. *Electro-Therapeutics* 593.
,, W. R. *Sportsman in Canada* 687.
King Horn 738, 988.
,, *Waldere's Lay* 956.
Kingdon, J. A. [ed.] *Archives of Grocers' Company* 241.
Kinglake, A. W. *Eothen* 340 (41 ; *Invas. of Crimea* 427 (442).
Kingsborough, Ld. *Antiq. of Mexico* 469.
Kingsford, Dr. Anna *Dreams* 79 ; *Perfect Way in Diet* 589.
,, ,, [ed.] *Spiritual Hermeneutics* 78.
,, ,, + Maitland, E. *Perfect Way* 78.
,, Wm. [Canad.] *History of Canada* 455.
Kingsland, W. G. *Robert Browning* 723.
Kingsley, Chas. *Works* 789 ; *Alexandr. & her Schls.* 160 ; *At Last !* 371 ; *Daily Thoughts* 103 ; *Glaucus* 518 ; *Gosp. of Pentat.* 25 ; *Hermits* 53 ; *Heroes* 131 ; *Hist. Lects.* 384 ; *Letters* 724 (61) ; *Limits of Ex. Sci.* 386 ; *Madam How* 506 ; Novels 741 ; *Plays & Puritans* 678 (74, 384) ; *Poems* 767 ; *Roman & Teuton* 397 (400) ; *Sanit. & Soc. Ess.* 588 ; Sermons 97 [*Water of Life* 114].
,, Hy. Novels 744 (747).
,, J. S. [Am.] *Naturalist's Assistant* 519.
,, ,, [ed.] *Natural History* 535.
,, Dr. N. [Am.] *Oral Surgery* 576.
Kingston, W. Beatty *Music & Manners* 672.
,, W. H. G. *Gt. Afr. Travs.* 353 ; *Notable Voyagers* 308.
Kingzett, C. T. *Alkali Trade* 630.
Kink, R. *Universität zu Wien* 275.
Kinloch, A. *Portuguese Grammar* 974.
,, Col. A. A. *Large Game Shooting* 686.
,, M. G. L. *History of Scotland* 65.
Kinlock *Russian Grammar* 1008.
Kinnear, B. G. *Cruces Shakspearianae* 710.
,, J. Boyd *Bankruptcy* 190 ; *Civil Govt.* 254 (256) ; *Prop. in Land* 239.
Kinns, S. *Moses and Geology* 117.
Kinsey, A. A. *Education of Deaf* 300.
Kip, Bp. W. I. [Am.] *Catacombs* 49 ; *Double Witness* 88 ; *Early Confl. of Xty.* 49 ; *Jesuit Missions* (two) 87 (91, 92) ; *Hist. of Lent* 90 ; *Lenten Fast* 104.
Kipling, Rudyard *Tales* 746.
Kippax, Dr. J. R. [Am.] *Churchyard Lit.* 473 ; *Fevers* 593 ; *Skin Dis.* 594.
Kipping, R. *Masting and Mast Making* 611.
Kirby, Dr. E. A. *Value of Phosphorus* 586.
,, F. N. [Am.] *Vocal & Action Lang.* 290.
,, Mary + Eliz. *The Sea* 518 ; *Trees* 525.
,, T. F. [ed.] *Winchester Scholars* 277.
,, W. *History etc. of Animals* 563.
,, W. F. *Brit. Butterfl., etc.* 540 (519) ; *Europ. Butterfl. etc.* (two) 541 ; *Syn. Catal.* 541 ; *Txtbk. of Entom.* 540.
Kirchhoff, Ad. *Runenalph.* 933 (958).
,, A. *Gesch. d. Gr. Alph.* 867.
,, ,, + Köhler, V. [eds.] *Inscr. Attic.* 869.
,, Prf. Alf. *Volapük Grammar* 1009.
Kirchmann, J. H. v. *Aristot. 'Organon'* 894.
Kirchner, F. *Hdbk. of Psychology* 176 (286) ; *Reformd. Rel.-Unterricht* 294.
,, F. J. *Law of Fugitive Offenders* 232.
,, ,, [eds.] *Recueil de Traités* 232.
,, O. *Botan. Schr. d. Theophr.* 898.
Kirejewsky, P. W. + Bezsonoff, P. [eds.] *Russian Folk-songs* 140.
Kirk, Rev. E. N. [Am.] *Lects. on Revivals* 75.
,, Prf. J. *British Trade* 266.
,, J. *Mother of Wesleys* 72.
,, J. E. [ed. ; Am.] *Code of Pub. Instr.* 282.
,, J. Foster [Am.] *Chas. the Bold* 447 (412).
Kirkbridge, Dr. T. [Am.] *Hospitals for Insane* 591.
Kirke, W. S. *Hdbk. of Physiology* 561.
Kirke-White—*v.* White, Kirke.
Kirkland, J. '*Harrowing of Hell*' 957.
Kirkpatrick, Prf. J. *Scot. Law of Evid.* 200 ; *University of Bologna* 278.
,, Prf. *'Psalms'* 24 ; *'Samuel'* 24.
Kirkup, T. *Malthus* 241 ; *Socialism* 247.
Kirkwall, Vis. [ed.] *Ionian Islands* 333.
Kisbey, W. H. [ed.] *Land Law Act* 202.
Kistner, A. *Bouddha & his Doctrines* 13.
Kitab al-Alghani 807.
,, *al-Fihrist* 807.
Kitchin, D. B. *Study of Provençal* 977.
,, Dn. G. W. *History of France* 438.
Kite, E. *Brasses of Wiltshire* 473.
Kittel, E. *Herder als Pädagog* 284.
,, Rev. F. *Canarese Dictionary* 844.
Kitto, Dr. John *Cyclo. of Bib. Lit.* 39 ; *Daily Bib. Illustrations* 25.
Kitton, F. G. *Leech* 651 ; *'Phiz'* 650.
Kittredge, A. O. *Archit. Metal Work* 661.
Kitts, E. J. *Castes & Tribes in Ind.* 344.

Kiwisch *Diseases of Ovaries* 581.
Klaczko, J. *Two Chancellors* 444 (448).
Klaiber, J. *Das Märchen* 287.
Klapka, Gen. *War of Indep. in Hungary* 437.
Klapperich, J. *Bedingungssätze im Altfrz.* 987.
Klaproth, J. [ed.] *Chrestom. Mandchou* 843.
Klauwell, Ad. *Das erste Schuljahr* 289.
Kleemann, M. [ed.] *Reliq. Dial. Creticae* 870.
,, Selmar *De Chamin. Tib.* 916.
Klein, Dr. *Star Atlas* 501.
,, Dr. E. *Anat. of Lymph. Syst.* 561; *Bacteria in Cholera* 564; *Histology* 562; *Micro Organisms* 564 (514).
,, ,, + Smith, F. *Atlas of Histol.* 562.
,, H. '*Amis et Amiles*' 991.
,, J. L. *Gesch. d. Dramas d. Gr. u. Röm.* 873 (909).
Kleinert, G. '*Streit zw. Leib u. Seele*' 958.
Kleinpaul, R. *Menschen u. Völkernamen* 813 (868); *Spr. ohne Worte* 793.
Kleinschmidt, M. *Lucil. gen. dicendi* 913.
,, S. *Grönländ. Gramm.* 860.
Klemenz, P. *Part. Präs. im Altfrz.* 987.
Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *Chips fr. Tchr's. Workshop* 301.
Klencke, H. *Heilg. d. Stotterns* 301; *Mutter als Erzieh.* 288.
Kletke, H. [ed.] *Märchensaal* 123.
Klett, C. *Lehre ohne Stock* 301.
Klimish, [ed.] *Bk. of Ornam.* 661; *Initials* 662; *Monograms* 662.
Klinger, G. *De Dec. Liv. lib. font.* 923.
Klinghardt, H. *Höh. Schulwesen Schwedens* 278.
Klöden, K. F, v. *Self-made Man* 628.
Kloppe *Dialect de Wace* 988 (995).
Klöpper, Dr. K. *Grundriss d. Pädagogik* 284.
Kloss, G. *Bibl. d. Freimaurerei* 79.
,, M. *Turnkunst* (two) 291.
Klotz, Reinh. *Adn. ad Cic.* '*de nat. deor.*' 929, '*ad Pomp.*' 928; *Emend. Plaut.* 919; *Hdwb. lat. Spr.* 903, *lat. Stilistik* 904.
,, Rich. *Altröm. Metrik* 904; *Allit. b. Plaut.* 919; *Stud. Aeschyl.* 882.
Kluge, Fr. *Altgerm. Sprachgesch.* 933; *Engl. und Angelsächs.* 933 (*note*); *Etym. Wb. d. d. Spr.* 938; *Germ. Conjugation* 934 (938); *Luther bis Lessing* 937; *Stammbldgsl. d. altg. Dial.* 934.
,, ,, [ed.] *Angelsächs. Lesebuch* 953.
,, H. *Consec. Tempp. im Lat.* 901.
Klunzinger, C. B. *Upper Egypt* 354.
Klüpfel, K. *Universität Tübingen* 275.
Knack to Know a Knave 781.
Knapp, J. L. *Gramina Britannica* 523.
,, Prf. W. I. [Am.] *Spanish Gram.* 973.
Knappert, J. *Religion of Israel* 10.
Kneelands, S. [Am.] *Volcanoes & Earthquakes* 503.
Kniele, Dr. B. *Volapük Commercial Correspondent* 1008.
Knight, [ed.] *Ornamental Designs* 661.
,, + Rumley *Heraldic Illustrations* 661.
,, + Spaulding + Hutchings, Revs. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
,, Cameron *Mechanician* 601.
,, Chas. *W. Caxton* 710; *Hist. of Eng.* 403; *Old Booksellers* 727.
,, ,, [ed.] *Half Hours of Eng. Hist.* 403, *with Best Authors* 714, *w. Best Letter-writers* 785; *London* 322.
,, E. F. *Cruise of 'Falcon'* 372 (690); '*Falc.*' *on Baltic* 311; *Sailing* 690.
,, E. H. *Dictionary of Mechanics* 601.
,, ,, J. *Albania and Montenegro* 340.
,, + F. Butters, *Crests of G.B. & I.* 483.
,, F. A. *By Leafy Ways* 521; *Idylls* 521.
,, H. G. *Eccl. Archit. of Italy* 670.
,, Jos. *Garrick* 679; *D.G. Rossetti* 651(713).
,, K. W. *Book of Rabbit* 622.
,, R. *Boiler Maker* 602.
,, R. Payne *Symbol. Lang.* 129 (645); *Worship of Priapus* 126.
,, Prf. W. *Engl. Lake Distr.* 326 (726); *Hume* 166 (157); *Memls. of Coleorton* 726; *Moral Sense Writers* 156; *Prc. Shairp* 725; *Studies* 716; *Thro' Wordsw. Country* 326 (726, 769—two); *Wordsworth* 726; *Wordsworth's Life* 726.
Knight, Prf. W. [ed.] *Philosoph. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.* 157; *Scotch Sermons* 97; *Spinoza* 171.
,, W. H. [Austral.] *West. Australia* 379.
Knights, M. *Old Norwich* 324.
Knobloch, R. *Röm Lehrgedicht* 909.
Knollys, Maj. H. *Chin. War* 427; *Eng. Life in China* 346; *Field Artill.* 608.
,, ,, W. W. *Field Fortification* 609.
Knoop, W. [ed.] *Volkssagen a. Hinterpomm.* 146.
Knörk, O. '*Magdalenelegende*' 965.
Knös, O. W. *De Digammo homer.* 867.
Knösel, K. *Altfrz. Zahlwort* 986.
Knötz, R. [tr.] *Märchen d. Nordamer.* 152.
Knowles, Rev. J. H. [tr.] *Kashmir Folktales* 130, *Prov.* 130.
,, J. Sheridan *Dram. Wks.* 779; *Elocutionist* 786.
Knox, A. *Differential Calculus* 491.
,, Alex. *County of Down* 332.
,, A. A. *New Playground* 355.
,, A. E. *Ornithol. Rambles* 550.
,, G. E. *Crim. Law* 196; *Digest of Civ. Proceedings* 224.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ind. Contract Acts* 191 (194).
,, John *Hist. of Reform. in Scot.* 65 (431); *Liturgy* 73.
,, J. J. [Am.] *United States Notes* 235.
,, Col. T. W. [Am.] *Decis. Battles* 384; *Rob. Fulton* 596; *How to Travel* 309; *Trav. of Marco Polo* 309.
Knox-Little, Can. W. J. [H.-C.] *Passion* (three) 46; Sermons 97.
Knuth, O. *Pron. Personale Franc.* 969.
Kobés, Bp. *Grammaire Voloſe* 855.
Koch *Florae Germ. et Helv.* 527 (two).
,, Rev. A. *Alexander of Battenberg* 451.
,, C. F. *Hist. Gram. d. eng. Spr.* 944.
,, Ernest *Griech. Schulgrammatik* 865.
,, G. A. *Quaest. Vell.* 926; *Opusc. Philol.* 862; *Wb. zu Horaz* 912, *z. Nepos* 924, *z. Vell.* 926, *z. Virg.* (two) 918, *z. Xen.* 891.
,, J. '*Jourdaines de Blaives*' 991.
,, J. F. W. *Preuss. Universitäten* 274.
,, K. *Bäume u. Sträuche* 873.
,, M. *Wieland's* '*Oberon*' 993.
Köchly, H. *Caesar* 922; *Emend. in Eurip.* '*Iph. Taur.*' 884; *Opusc. Philol.* 862.
,, ,, + Rüstow *Caesar's* '*Gall. Kr.*' 922.
,, ,, [eds.] *Milit. Rei Script.* 898.
Kochström, V. R. *Finnische Gram.* 840.
Kock, Th. *Alkäos u. Sappho* 880.
Koffman, G. *Lex. lat. Wortformen* 903.
Kohl, A. *Didaskaliae Térent.* 920.
,, J. G. *Disc. of Amer.* 361; *Trav. in Austria* 311, *in Canada* 362.
Köhler, A. *Practical Botany* 520.
,, Albrecht *De auct. belli Afr. et Hisp.* 921.
,, Aug. *Beweg.-spiele* 289; *Kindergarten* 289.
,, Arthur *Dativ im Gotischen* 935.
,, E. *MHD. Lat.- u Flexionslehre* 937.
,, F. *German Dictionary* 938.
,, F. E. *Observ. in Flavium* 923.
,, H. *De verb. accent.* 919.
,, S. R. [Am.] *Etching* 659.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Art* 660; *Etchings* (three) 660.
,, U. *Qua rat. Liv.* 923.
,, W. *Infinitiv im* '*Beowulf*' 956.
Kohlmann, Ph. *Scholien z.* '*Thebias*' 916.
,, R. *Modi d. griech. u. lat. Verb.* 863; *Tempora d. lat. Verb.* 863.
Kohn, H. *Iron & Steel Manufacture* 643.
,, S. *Spr. etc. d. Samaritaner* 811.
Kohut, A. *Jüd. Angelol. u. Demonol.* 125. *Ko-ji-ki* 846.
Kolatschek, A. *Wiener Pädagogium* 302.
Kolb, G. T. *Condn. of Nations* 246 (265).
Kolbe, Rev. F. W. *Bantu* 853; *Herero* (two) 854.
,, Prf. H. *Inorganic Chemistry* 497.
Kölbing, Prf. E. '*Amis*' 991; *Gesch. romant. Poes. u. Pr.* 965; *Relativpron.* 934.
Koldewey, Cpt. K. *N. German Polar Expedition* 381.
Kölle, S. W. *Bornu Lang.* 853, *Liter.* 853; *Polygl. Afric.* 853; *Vei Gram.* 855.
Kölliker, Dr. A. *Human Histology* 562; *Microscopic Anatomy* 562.
Kolmacevsky, L. *Beast Epos among the Slavs* 127.
Kome-Ma-Rah-Pyah-Zat 850.
Köne, J. R. *Spr. d. röm. Epiker* 909.
König, E. *Studien üb. d. Aethiop.* 809.
,, Dr. F. E. *Relig. Hist. of Israel* 118(10).
Koninck, L. de + Dietz, E. *Chemical Assaying* 642.
Konrad, Pfaffe *Rolandslied* 739.
Konrath, M. *Wm. v. Schoreham* [*sic*] 963.
Kope, R. *Fr. Wilh. Univ. zu Berlin* 274
Kopitar, *Kleinere Schriften* 971.
Köppen, A. L. *Hist. of Middle Ages* 398,
,, C. F. *Religion d. Buddha* 14.
Koran 808, 809 [trss. etc. 11].
Körber, K. *Esthnisches Hdwb.* 840.
Köritz, W. '*S' vor Cons. im Frz.* 983.
Kormaks Saga 942.
Körner, Karl *Einleit. in d. A.-S.* 952.
,, ,, [ed.] *Angelsächs. Texte* 953.
Körnig, F. *Impf. u. Perf. im Altfrz.* 987.
Korolenko, V. *The Vagrant* 753.
Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins niederd. Sprachforschung 939.
Korsch, Th. *De Versu Saturnio* 904.
Körting, Dr. G. *Dictys u. Dares* 739 (993); *Encyklop. u. Methodol. d. Eng. Philol.* 943 (954), *d. Rom. Sprachen* 967; *Gedank. üb. Stud. neu. Spr.* 293; *Gesch. d. Roman. Philol.* 968; *Grundr. d. Gesch. d. Eng. Spr. u. Lit.* 943 (713); *Lat.-Roman. Wb.* 968; *Neuphil. Essays* 794; *Quellen de 'Rou'* 994.
Koschwitz, E. *Comm. z.* '*ält. frz. Sprachdenkm.*' 991; *Neufrz. Formenlehre* 985.
,, ,, [ed.] *Plus Anc. Mon. de lang. frç.* 991.
Kosegarten *Universität Greifswald* 274.
Kossowicz, C. [ed.] *Inscr. Palæo-Pers.* 802 (834).
Kossuth, L. v. *Memoirs of my Exile* 437.
Köstlin, Dr. J. *Life of Luther* 63.
Kott, Fr. *Czech-German Dictionary* 1006.
Kottenkamp, F. *History of Chivalry and Armour* 471.
Kowalski, R. *Conjunctiv bei Wace* 995.
Kraack, L. '*Croisade d. Albigeoise*' 980.
Krabbe, O. *Universität Rostock* 275.
Krafftzu Hohenlohe *Artillery* 609; *Caval.* 608; *Infantry* 608.
Krah, Ed. *Curtius* 922.
Krahl, Ernst *Margaretenlegende* 965.
Kramar, G. *A. H. Francke* 283.
Krämer *Realschulen Deutschlands* 274.
Krampe, A. *De Dialecto Laconica* 871.
Krantz, J. B. *Reservoir Walls* 598.
Krapf, Rev. J. L. *Engutuk Vocab.* 854; *Galla Lang.* 800; *Six E.-Afr. Langs.* 853; *Suahili Dict.* 855; *Travels* 92 (354).
Krasinski, Ct. V. *Polish Reformation* 64; *Relig. Hist. of Slav.* 63.
Krätsch, E. *De dic. gen. Lucret.* 914.
Kratt, G. *De Appiani elocutione* 887.
Kraus, Dr. J. *Carlsbad* 590.
Kraus-Boelte, Maria [Am.] *Kindergarten Guide* 289.
Krause, C. J. H. *Erzieh. b. d. Griech., etc.* 277; *Gymn. d. Hell.* 277.
,, E. *Erasmus Darwin* 532.
,, ,, + Grunwedel Dr. *N.-W. Coast of America* 360.
,, F. W. D. *Unterr. in weibl. Hndrb.* 297.
,, G. *Volapük Dictionary* 1009.
,, ,, *Ratichius* 285.
,, G. A. *Fulische Sprache* 854.
,, ,, [ed.] *Proben d. Spr. v. Ghat* 854.
,, H. *De Verg. infin.* 918.
Krauss, F. S. [ed.] *Südslav. Hexen.* 126.
,, J. M. *Cic. Epist. Emend.* 928.
Kraut, K. *Syntax jüng. Plin.* 933.
Kräuter, J. F. *Zur Lautverschiebung* 813.
Krauth, Rev. C. P. [Am.] *Conserv. Ref* 70; *Vocab. of Philos. Sci.* 155 (two)
Krautwald, H. *Layamon's* '*Brut*' 961.
Krebs, F. *Präpositionsadverbien* 866.
,, J. Ph. *Antibarbarus* 904.
Krefft, G. [Austral.] *Mammals of Austral.* 553; *Snakes of Australia* 546.
Krehl, L. *Muhammed* 11; *Rel. d. vorisl. Arab.* 11.
Kreisle, Dr. H. *Franz Schubert* 674.
Krek, G. *Slav. Literaturgeschichte* 1006.
Kremer, A. [ed.] *Desc. de l'Afrique* 808.
Kress, *Instrumental in A.-S. Poesie* 952.
Kretschmer, A. + Rohrbach, C. *Costumes* 484.
,, J. *De Auli Gellii fontibus* 932.
Kreutzwald, F. [ed.] *Ehstn. Märch.* 150.
,, ,, + Neus, H. [trs.] *Lied. d. Ehsten* 150.
Kreyssig, F. *Realismus* 274.
,, J. Th. *Annot. ad Liv.* 923.
Krichauff, E. *Particip. ap. Sophocl.* 886.
Krieger, F. *Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
Krier, J. B. *Studium u. Privat-Lect.* 287.
Kriloff, I. A. *Fables* 773.
Krishnamisira *Prabodha-chand.* 824.
Kristni Saga 942.
Kröger, A. *Sprache d. Dialect d. Mittel. Homilien* 964.
,, A. E. [Am.] *Minnesingers* 732.
Krohn, A. *Platon. Staat* 896; *Sokrates und Xenophon* 891.
,, K. *Finnish Folk-tales* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Suolmalaisia kansansat.* 127.
Krönert, R. *De 'Rhetor. ad Herenn.'* 931.
Kröker, Kate F. *Alice thro' Looking-glass* [dram.] 700.
Kron, K. [Am.] *Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle* 688.
Krönlein, J. G. *Wortsch. d. Khoi-Khoin* 855.
Kropotkine, Prce. *In Russian Prisons* 244.
Krüger, K. W. *Griech. Sprachlehre* 865; *Homer. Formenl.* 870; *Wb. z. Xen.* '*Anab.*' 891; *Homerische und Herodotische Formenlehre* 370.
,, P. *Wortstellg. d. frz. Prosalit.* 987.
Krumbacher, K. *Abriss d. Byzant. Litter.* 908 (861).
Krumbholz, F. *Praeposit. Appian.* 887.
Krummacher, Dr. F. W. *David* 27; *Elijah* 27; *Elisha* 27.
Κρυπτάδια 122.
Krüse, K. *Montaigne's pädag. Meinungen* 284.
Krüsi, H. [Am.] *Pestalozzi* 285
Kruzen, T. A. ver *Berlin Wool* 640.
Kube, *Wortstell. i. d. Sachsenchron.* 960.
Küchenmeister, Dr. F. *Hum. Parasit.* 572.
Kuenen, Prf. A. *National Religions* 7; *Orig. & Comp. of Hexateuch* 118; *Prophets in Israel* 38 (30); *Religion of Israel* 118 (10).
Kugler, F. T. *Fredk. the Gt.* 444; *Germ., Dut. & Flem. Schls. of Ptg.* 653 (652); *Italian Schools* 653.
Kuhac, F. S. [ed.] *Juznoslov. narodne popievke* 139.
Kuhl, J. *Griech. Etymologie* 868.
Kuhlmann, F. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
,, L. *Quaestiones Sallustianae* 925.
Kuhn, *Aelt. Gesch. d. indog. Volkes* 812.
,, Adalbert *Herabkunft d. Feuers* 123.
,, ,, [tr.] *Märk. Sagen* 139; *Sagen a. Westf.* 147.
,, ,, + Schwartz, W. [eds.] *Norddeutsche Sagen* 145.
,, E. W. A. *Pali Grammatik* 829.
Kühn, A. '*Christ u. Satan*' 957.
,, P. T. *Ælfrik's* '*Heiligenleben*' 960.
Kühnast, L. *Livianische Syntax* 923.
Kühnau, Dr. R. *Trishtubh-Jagati Familie* 816.
Kühne, W. *Photo-Chem. of Retina* 577.
Kühner, R. *Griech. Gram.* (two) 865; *Lat. Gram.* (two) 899.
Kujack, *Auxil. Verbs in Old Eng.* 947.
Kulda, B. M. [ed.] *Moravské narodni* 139.
Küller, M. *Sprachgebrauch d. Livius* 923.
Kümmel, R. *Turnunterricht* 292 (273).
Kunard. R. *Card Tricks* 699; *Modern Magic* 700.
Kunhardt, C. P. [Am.] *Yachts* (two) 690.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Ore Dressing* 644.
Kunos, I. [ed.] *Orta Oyonnou* 841.
Kunz, F. *Aelteste röm. Epik* 909.
Kuropatkin, A. N. *Kashgaria* 345.
Kurth, E. *Dittes als philos. Kritiker* 283.
Kurschat, F. *Litau. Gram.* 1007, *Wb.* 1007.
Kurtz, Prf. J. H. *Bible and Astron.* 5; *Hist. of Xtn. Ch.* 44 (43); *Hist. of Old Covenant* 40; *Manl. of Sacr. Hist.* 40; *Sacrif. Wors. of O. T.* 38.
Kurz, S. *Forest Flora of Burma* 525 (529).
Kurzweil, E. *Prosodie Italienne* 969.
Kussmaul, A. *Seelenleben d. Neugeb.* 287.
Kuttner, B. *De Propert. Eloc.* 915.
Kutschera, O. *Serm. du St. Bernard* 998.

Kvicala, J. *Krit. d. Soph.* 886, *d.* '*Taur. Iph.*' 884; *Stud. z. Eurip.* 884; *Virg.-Etud.* 917.
Kyd, Thos. Plays (three) 775 (774).
Kydd, S. [Am.] *Growth of Pub. Opin.* 255.
Kynaston, H. [ed.] *Poetae Graecae* 876.

L——, Maj. *Breakfasts, etc.* 681; *Pytchley Bk. of Cookery* 681.
Laacke, K. C. F. [ed.] *Schulgesetz Sammlung* 282.
Laas, E. *Deutscher Aufsatz* 291, *Unterr.* 274 (291, 294); *Gymn. u. Realsch.* 274; *Päd. d. Sturm* 285.
Laban, Ferd. [ed.] *Schopen.-Liter.* 170.
Labberton, R. H. [Am.] *Histor. Atlas* 307.
Labé, Louise *Poésies* 999.
Labernia, P. *Dic. Catalan-Castell. Lat.* 975.
La Beume, J. *Koran Analysé* 808.
Labillière, F. P. *E. Hist. of Victoria* 379.
Laborde, M. [Am.] *S. Caroline Coll.* 280
Labouchere, H. *Diary of Besieged Resident in Paris* 444.
Lacerda, J. de *Portuguese Dict.* 975.
Lacey, W. J. *Total Abstinence* 251.
Lachmann, C. *Kleinere Schriften zur klass. Phil.* 862; *In Lucret. comm.* 914.
,, F. *Zeichnungen zu Sophokles* 886.
Lach-Szyrma, W. S. *Hist of Penzance* 318.
Lacombe, P. *Arms and Armour* 471; *Bibl. Parisienne* 313; *Short History of French People* 438.
,, le R. P. A. *Dict. et Gram. Cris* 857.
Lacordaire, J. B. H. *Order of St. Dominic* 54.
Lacouperie, Prf. T. de *Begin. of Writg.* 796; *Formosa* 847 (346); *Ideol. of Lang.* 796; *Langs. of China bef. Chin.* 847; *Relig. of Tibet* 120 (*note*).
Lacretelle, H. *Lamartine & Friends* 732.
Lacroix, P. *Arts of Mid. Ages* 647; *18th Cent.* 400; *Manners and Dress of Mid. Ages* 400 (484); *Milit. and Relig. Life of M. A.* 400 (53, 471, 607); *Sci. and Liter. of M. A.* 712 (271, 487, 557, 865).
,, J. P. [Am.] *Dr. Rud. Stier* 63.
Lactantius *Opera* 53 (51); *Div. Inst.* 107.
La Curne Ste.-Palaye *Dict. Anc. Frç.* 986.
Lacy, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am.] *Church Polity* 88 (69); *Doctr. of Script.* 37 (117); *Physiol. Psychol.* 176; *What is Bible?* 117.
,, H. O. [Am.] *War with Mexico* 458.
,, W. W., jun. [Am.: ed.] *American Probate Reports* 225.
'Lady, A.' *Wood-carving for Amat.* 684.
Laërne, C. F. van der *Brazil & Java* 617.
Laertius, Diog. *De Vitis Philos.* [& tr.] 156.
Lafaye, *Dict. de Synonymes Frç.* 985.
Lagarde, P. de *Anal. Syr.* 804; *Armen. Stud.* 838; *Bildg. d. Nomina* 800.
,, ,, [ed.] *Relig. Jur. Eccl. Syr.* 804.
Lagrange, F. *Bodily Exercise* 292 (589).
Lagout, E. *Takimetry* 490.
Lâhmeyer *Pronomen i. d. frz. Spr.* 987.
Lai de Fresne 964.
Laidlaw, Prf J. *Bible Doctr. of Man* 113(39)
Laing David [ed.] *Rems. Anc. Ptry. Scot.* 758 (134); *Scot. Metr. Tales* 738 (758).
,, H. *Ancient Scottish Seals* (two) 477.
,, Sam. *Mod. Sci. and Mod. Thought* 4; *Mod. Zoroastrian* 15 (748).
,, S. + Huxley, Prf. T. H. *Prehistoric Remains of Caithness* 510 (464).
Laisnel de la Salle *Croyances de Fr.* 135.
Lajard, F. *Cult du Cyprès* 128.
Lalanne, M. *Treatise on Etching* 659.
Lalin, *De Praep. ap. Aeschyl.* 882.
Lalita Vistara 829 (13).
Lalor, J. J. [Am.] *Polit. Cyclo.* 263 (457).
Lama Saskya Pandita 849.
Lamartine, A. de *Girondists* 440; *History of French Revol.* 441; *My Life* 732; *Restoration of Monarchy* 441.
Lamb, Chas. *Works* 789 (779); *Art of Stage* 678; *Essays* 783 [*Books and Reading* 708]; *Letters* 724.
,, ,, [ed.] *Specs. of Dram. Poets* 774.
,, ,, + Mary *Tales fr. Shakespeare* 719.
,, Prf. H. *Hydrodynamics* 494.
,, Mrs. M. J. [Am.] *City of New Yk.* 367; *Wall Street in History* 367.
Lamb, Rev. M. T. [Am.] *Golden Bible* 72.
Lambard, W. *Perambulation of Kent* 321.
Lambert *Bethelehem* 981.
,, A. B. *Genus Pinus* 525.
,, Rev. Brooke *Distributing Relief* 249.
,, C. + S. *Voyage of 'Wanderer'* 375.
,, li Tors + Alex. of Bernay *Romans d'Alexandre* 993.
,, O. *Angling Literature* 693.
,, Rev. W. *Church Canons* 50.
Lambeth Library *Early Printed Books* 710; *Eng. Books before MDC.* 705.
Lamborn, R. H. *Copper* 643; *Silver and Lead* 644.
Lamon, W. H. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 460.
Lamont, E. H. *Yachting in Arctic Seas* 382 (690).
Lampadius, W. A. *Mendelssohn* 673.
Lamphere, G. N. [Am.] *U.S. Govt.* 262.
Lamplough, E. *Medieval Yorkshire* 327.
Lamson, Mrs. Mary S. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 300.
Lance, Cd. F. *2nd Punjaub Cavalry* 428.
Lancelot of the Laik 738.
Lancereaux, Dr. *Alt. of Path. Anat.* 583; *Syph.* 580.
Lanciani, Prf. R. *Ancient Rome* 465.
Land, Prf. J. P. N. *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Syriaca* 804.
Land of Cockaigne 963.
Landauer, J. *Blowpipe Analysis* 498.
Landberg, Ct. C. de [ed.] *Proverbes Arabes* 148.
Landes, A. [ed.] *Contes Annamites* 153 (849); *Contes d. Tiam* 153.
Landgraf, G. *Ciceronis Eloc.* 928; *Unters. z. Caes.* 921.
Landnama Boc 942.
Landois, Prf. L. *Human Physiology* 561.
Landolt, Prf. E. *Exam. of Eyes* 577; *Refract.* 577.
,, Prf. H. *Polariscope* 495.
,, H. M. F. *Nav. & Mil. Vocab.* 606 (610).
Landon, J. *School Management* 301.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Constit, Hist. of U. S.* 262.
,, L. E. *Poetical Works* 767.
Landor, W. S. *Works* 789 (757, 767, 783).
Landsborough, Rev. D. *Arran* 329; *British Zoophytes* 537.
Landstad, M. B. [ed.] *Vorske Folkeviser* 141.
Lane, C. *Burmese Dictionary* 850.
,, E. W. *Arab. Soc. in Mid. Ages* 451; *Arab. Lex.* 805; *Manners of Mod. Egyptians* 342 (57, 354).
,, ,, [ed.] *Selns. fr.* '*Koran*' 808 (11).
,, W. Arbuthnot *Operative Surgery* 574.
Lane-Poole—*v.* Poole.
Lanercost *Chronicon* 430.
Lanfranc *Scicnce of Cyrurgie* 559.
Lanfrey, P. *Hist. of Napoleon* 442.
Lang, Andr. *Ballads of Bks.* 758; *Ballades in Blue China* 761; *Books and Book-Men* 709; *Custom and Myth* 8 (3, 123, 389) [*E. Hist. of Family* 389]; *Folkl. of Fce.* 135; *Grass of Parnassus* 761; *How to fail in Liter.* 792; *Letters on Lit.* 783, *to Dead Authors* 783; *Library, The* 709 (683, 708); *Lost Leaders* 783; Migr. of Fables (two) 121; *Myth. Rit. & Rel.* 8 (3); *Old Friends* 783; *Oxford* 324 (277, 659); '*Politics*' *of Arist.* 159 (894); *Rel. of Myth. to Folkl.* 121; *Rhymes à la Mode* 761; *Tales* 123.
,, ,, + Sylvester [trs.] *Dead Leman* 751.
,, Mrs. Andr. *Sir F. Leighton* 651.
,, A. H. *Cyprus* 342.
,, Dr. H. C. *Butterflies of Europe* 541.
,, Rev. J. D. *N. S. Wales* 378; *Orig. of Polynes. Nation* 375; *Qnsland.* 616.
,, Rev. J. M. *Gideon* 26; *Last Supper* 33.
Langâkshi Bhâ-kara *Tarkakaumudi* 826.
Langbein, G. F. + J. C. [Ams.] *N.Y. District Courts Practice* 226.
Langbridge, F. [ed.] *Ballads of Brave* 758; *Poets at Play* 786 (759); *What to Read* 786.
Langdell, C. C. [Am.] *Contracts* 194; *Equity Pleading* (two) 199.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ldg. Cases in Contr.* 194, *in Eq. Pldg.* 227, *on Pers. Prop.* 214.
Langdon, W. E. *Applic. of Electricity* 606.
Lange, Aug. *Voc. Lautstand* 987.
,, A. C. *De Aenea Comm. Poliorc.* 898.
Lange, A. R. *De Subst. fem. græc.* 866.
,, Prf. F. A. *Hist. of Materialism* 7(157).
,, J. *Nomencl.* '*Florae Danicae*' 527.
,, Prf. J. P. *Comm. on Script.* 24; *Life of Christ* 46.
,, K. *Ueber Apperception* 287.
,, L. *Kleine Schriften* 862; *Syntax d. Apoll. Dyskolos* 897.
,, Otto *Deutsch. Lesebuch* 294.
Langen, P. *Krit. des Plaut.* 919; *Plaut. Studien* 919.
Langenberg, E. *Adolf Diesterweg* 283.
Langford, Dr. J. A. *Birm.* 326; *Hist. of Stafford and Warwick* 325 (326).
Langguth, A. *Goethe's Pädagogik* 283.
Längin, G. *Relig. u. Hexenprocess* 126.
Langkusch, A. G. [tr.] *Litau. Sagen* 139.
Langley, A. F. [ed.] *Reg. of Broseley* 481.
,, S. P, [Am.] *New Astronomy* 500.
Langland, Wm. *Piers Plowman* 762.
Langlois *Callig. d. MSS. d. Moy. Age* 796.
Langstroth, L. L. [Am.] *Honey Bee* 622.
Langtoft, Peter *Chronicle* 407 (430).
Langton, R. *Charles Dickens* 723.
Langville. J. H. [Am.] *Birds in their Haunts* 551.
Lanier, S. [Am.] *Boy's Froissart* 398, *Kg. Arthur* 737, *Mabinogion* 737, *Percy* 758; *Eng. Novels* 714; *Eng. Verse* 948; *Florida* 365.
Lanigan, Rev. J. *Eccl. Hist of Irel.* 64.
Lankenau, H. v. + Oelsnitz, L. *Russia* 336.
Lankester, E. *Microscope* 518; *Uses of Animals* 614.
,, Prf. E. Ray *Degenera.* 516; *Devel. of Mollusca* 535; *Embryol. & Classif.* 533 (535); *Food* 589; *Lects. & Ess.* 514; *Longevity* 554; *Rhabdopl.* 534.
,, Mrs. *Wild Flowers* 526.
Lanman, C. [Am.] *Biogr. Annals* 263; *Dict. of Congress* 263 (457); *Hist. of Michigan* 366; *Leading Men of Japan* 454.
,, Prf. C. R. [Am.] *Noun Inflect. in Veda* 816.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sanskrit Reader* 816.
Lansdell, Rev. H. *Cent. Asia* (two) 344; *Siberia* 352.
Lansing, J. C. [Am.] *Arabic Gram.* 805; *Egypt's Princes* 91.
Lao-Tsze. Works 848 (8).
Lapham, L. A. [Am.] *Antiq. of Wiscn.* 369.
Lapide, Cornel. à *Comm. in Scrip.* 85; *Comm. on Gospels* 32.
Laporte, H. de *The Devil* 112.
Lappenberg, J. M. *Hist. of England und. A.-S Kings* 407, *und. Norman Kings* 409.
Laps *Satyres de Regnier* 1000.
Larchey, L. *Chev. Bayard* 439; *Dict. Argot Paris.* 989, *d. Noms* 985.
Larfeld, W. *De Dialecti Bocot.* 870.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Inscrip. Boeot.* 870.
Large, A. *Deaf and Dumb* 300.
Larivey, Pierre de. Dramas 1001.
Larke, J. K. [Am.] *General Grant* 460.
Larkin, J. *Brass and Iron Founder* 643.
Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] *Proceedings in Kent* 416.
La Roche, J. *Homer. Stud.* 879, *Unters.* 879.
,, P. *Polybius* 888.
Larramendi, P. de *Diccion. Trilingue* 839.
Larsen, A. *Danish Dictionary* 943.
,, J. M. *Grammatica Araucana* 858.
,, S. C. *Studia in Plut.* '*Moralia*' 896.
Larwood, J. *London Parks* 323 (626).
,, ,, + Hotten, J. C. *Signboards* 485.
Lasalle, F. *Philosophie Herakleitos* 895.
,, Rob. *Description of Louisiana* 365.
Lascarides, G. P. *Greek Lexicon* 872.
Lascaris, Theod., jun. *Process. Spiritus Sancti* 112.
Lascelles, G. *Coursing* 693 (692).
,, R. *Horse Warranty* 217.
Laseron, E. *Malayalim Dictionary* 844.
Laslett, T. *Timber & Timber Trees* 624.
Lassen, Chr. *Indische Alterth.* 12 (812) *Inst. Ling. Pracrit.* 828.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthologia Sanscrita* 816.
Last, J. T. *Polygl. Afr. Orientalis* 853.
Latham, A. V. *Microscope* 519.
,, Baldwin *Sanitary Engineering* 600.
,, Dr. *Collected Works* 559.
,, H. *Action of Examinations* 302.
,, Mrs. *W. Sussex Superstitions* 144.
Latham, Dr. R. G. *Descr. Ethnol.* 306; *Hist. Eng. Lang.* 944; *Nationalities of Eur.* 311; *Russn. & Turk* 336 (339).
,, Dr. P. W. *Rheumatism, Gout, etc.* 571.
,, Wilfrid *States of River Plate* 372.
Lathbury, Thos. *Hist. of Non-Jurors* 59.
Lathrop, G. P. [Am.] *N. Hawthorne* 729.
,, ,, [ed.] *Representative Poems* 757.
Latimer, Bp. Hugh. Works 2.
,, J. *Annals of Bristol* 320.
,, S. F. *English in Canary Isles* 356.
'Latouche, J.' [=O. Crawfurd] *Travels in Portugal* 337—*v. also* Crawfurd.
Latter, Th. *Burmese Grammar* 850.
Lattey, R. T. *Privy Council* 221.
Lattmann, H. *Tempora im Lat.* 901.
,, J. + Müller, H. D. *Gr. Grammatik* 865; *Lat. Grammar* 899.
Lâtyâyana *Srauta sûtra* 819.
Latyschew, B. [ed.] *Inscripp. Ponti Eux.* 870 (905).
Lauchert, Dr. F. '*Physiologus*' 958.
Laud, Abp. Works 2.
Lauder, Sir T. D. + Brown, *Macawa* 685.
,, Wm. *Minor Poems* 762.
Lauderdale, E. of *Lauderdale Papers* 432.
Lauer, M. *Armen. Grammatik* 838.
,, ,, [ed.] *Armen. Chrestom.* 838.
,, M. *Belg. Volksschulw.* 272; *Niederl. Volksschulw.* 278.
Laugel, Aug. *England* 316.
Laughlin, J. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Bi-metal.* 235; *Study of Pol. Econ.* 233 (294).
Laughton, Prf. J. K. *Naut. Surv.* 611; *Stud. in Naval History* 425 (424) [*Com. J. Paul Jones* 462].
Laun, H. van *Fch. Revol. Epoch* 440; *Hist. French Literature* 730.
Laundy, S. L. *Products by Factors* 269; *Quarter-Squares* 269.
Laurence, P. M. *Primogeniture* 218.
Laurens, V. *Tyrtée du Moyen-âge* 980.
,, de la Barre [ed.] *Fantômes Bret.* 133.
Laurentius, G. '*Chanson de Roland*' 992.
Laurentius Saga 942.
Laurianu, A. T. + Massimu, J. C. *Dict. limbei romane* 972.
Laurie *Homœopathic Medicine* (two) 593.
,, Jas. Tables (three) 269.
,, Prf. S. S. *Brit. Theor of Morals* 175; *Comenius* 283; *Ethica* 175; *Occas. Addresses* 284; *Primary Instr.* (two) 289; *Training of Tchrs.* 284 (302); *Universities* 271 (400).
,, Col. W. F. B. *Anglo-Indians* 424; *Ashee Pyee* 350: *Burmese Wars* 427.
Lausberg '*Amis et Amiles,*' *etc.* 991.
Lavater, J. C *Physiognomy* 658 (516, 554).
Laveleye, E. de *Balkan Penin.* 339; *Elem. of Pol. Econ,* 233; *Lettrs. fr. Italy* 334; *New Tend. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Primit. Prop.* 389 (239); *Socialism* 247.
Laverack, E. *The Setter* 692.
Laverenz, C. *Medaillen d. Hochsch.* 274.
Laverque, L. de *Rural Economy* 613.
Laverty, W. H. *Laws of Motion* 494.
Lavoix *Musique de St. Louis* 993.
Law, D. [artist] *The Thames* 315.
,, E. *Hampton Court Palace* 322.
,, H. *Rudim. of Civil Engineering* 596.
,, ,, + Burnett + Clark *Civil Engin.* 596.
,, H. + Clark, D. K. *Constr. of Rds.* 599.
,, ,, + Young, J. R. *Mathem. Tables* 269.
,, ,, John' [= Miss Harkness]. Novels 748; *Toilers in London* 248.
,, Wm. *Eluc. of Böhmen & Freher* 108; *Serious Call* 100.
,, W. J. *On Hannibal* (two) 924.
Lawes, Rev. W. G. *Motu Gram. & Vocab.* 852.
Lawless, Emily *Ireland* 433 (383).
Lawley, Alethea *Vittoria Colonna* 734.
Lawrance, G. W. [ed.] *Deeds of Arrgt.* 197.
Lawrence, B. E. *Married Women* 251.
,, Eug. [Am.] *Histor. Studies* 45.
,, F. *Life of Fielding* 721.
,, J. *Church of United Brethren* 72.
,, P. H. *Compulsory Sale* 215.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Coins of Rom. Rep.* 476.
,, Prf. T. J. *International Law* 231.
Lawrence-Archer, Maj. J. H. *Brit. Army* 607 (428); *Orders of Chivalry* 399.
Laws of William the Conqueror 997.
Lawson, Can. *Upton-on-Severn Wds.* 951.

Lawson, Dr. Geo. *Esther* 27 ; *Joseph* 26.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Carriers* 191 ; *Usages* 196.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leadg. Cases Simplif.* 192 (199).
,, J. P. [ed.] *Scotland Delineated* 328.
Lawton, G. W. [Am.] *Caucus System* 255.
Layamon *Brut* 961.
Layard, A. H. *Nineveh* (four) 41 (467).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cuneiform Inscriptions* 801.
,, E. L. *Birds of South Africa* 551.
,, Sir Henry *Adv. in Persia, etc.* 351.
Lay-Folks' Catechism 966.
,, *Mass-Book* 966.
'Layman, A' [=J. L. Anderdon] *Bishop Ken* 59.
Layton, A. W. *Bills of Costs* 226.
Lazarus, Emma [Am.] Poems 770.
,, ,, [tr.] *Translations from Heine* 771.
,, J. *Tamil Grammar* 844.
Lea, H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Inquisition* 84 ; *Sacerd. Celibacy* 399 (53) ; *Stud. in Ch. Hist.* 399 (45) [*Rise of Temp. Pwr.* 84] ; *Superst. and Force* 398.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Freshwater Bivalves* 544.
,, Isaac [Am.] *Genus Unio* 544.
,, Archd. W. *Ch. Plate in Worcs.* 665.
Leabhar Breac 1005 (134, 434).
,, *na Féinne* 134.
,, *na h-Uidhri* 1005 (134, 434).
Leach, A. F. *Law rel. to Probate* 220.
,, W. E. *Malacostraca* 539.
Leahy, Serg. *Swimming in Eton Style* 697.
Leake, S. M. *Law of Contr.* 194, *of Prop.* 214, *of Uses* 202.
,, Lt.-Col. W. M. *Numism. Hellen.* 476 ; *Topogr. of Athens* 464 ; *Travels in Morea* 333, *in N. Greece* 333 (339).
Leale, Rev. T. H. '*Ecclesiastes*' 25,
Leander, R. *German Fantasies* 752.
Leapingwell, R. *Roman Civil Law* 230.
Lear, E. *Ill. of Psittacidæ* 548.
,, Mrs. H. L. *Bossuet* 85; *Fénelon* 62 (85); *Francis d'Assisi* 54, *de Sales* 55 ; *Priestly Life* 62.
Leared, A. *Morocco and Moors* 355.
Leathes, Prf. S. *Xtn. Creed* 109 ; *Foundns. of Mor.* 26 (100) ; *Future Probatn.* 115 ; *Grounds of Xtn. Hope* 116 ; *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810) ; *O. T. Prophecy* 38 ; *Witness of John* 118.
Leathley, Emma *Sir Wm. Maule* 188.
Leavitt, Dr. S. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 594.
Leber+Rottenstein *Dental Caries* 575.
Le Berre *Grammaire Ponguée* 855.
Lebert+Quincke, etc, *Circul. Syst.* 569.
Lebinsky, C. *Subst. in Oil-Spr.* 986.
Lebon, Prf. A.+Pelet, P. *France as it is* 312.
Lebour, Prf. G. A. *Geol. of Northbld.* 509.
Lecanu, Abbé *Histoire de Satan* 125.
Lechler, Prf. G. V. *Apost. & Post-Ap. Times* 47 ; *Wiclif* 61 (56, 413).
,, ,, +Gerok, K. *Commentary on 'Acts'* 34.
Leciejewski, J. *Nasalvoc. i. Altpoln.* 1008.
Lecky, W. E. H. *Hist. of England in 18 Cent.* 418 (63, 420, 424, 435) ; *Hist. of Europ. Morals* 386 (45, 179, 251, 385, 386, 387, 398) [*Monachism* 53, *Woman* 251, 399] ; *Leadrs. of Pub. Opin. in Irel.* 436 [*O'Connell* 437] ; *Rise of Rationalism* 4.
,, S. T. S. *Practical Navigation* 610.
Leclerc, Ch. *Bibliotheca Americana* 359.
,, L. *Médicine Arabe* 809.
Le Conte, Prf. J. [Am.] *Evolution* 5 ; *Rel. and Science* 4 ; *Sight* 494.
,, ,, +Horn [Ams.] *Coleoptera of North America* 542.
Ledderhose, C. T. *Melanchthon* 63.
Ledebour *Flora Rossica* 527.
Lederer, A. *Gewöhnung* 287.
Ledger, E. *The Sun* 500.
Lee, Arthur *Marble & Marble Workers* 671.
,, A. B. *Microtomist's Vade Mecum* 565.
,, E. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
,, Mrs. E. B. [Am.] *Life of Richter* 733.
,, Dr. F. G. *Xtn. Doctr. of Prayer* 115 (106); *Church und. Eliz.* 58; *Glimpses of Supernat.* (three) 81 ; *Gloss. of Liturg. Terms* 104 ; *Meml. of R. S. Hawker* 724 ; *Pole* 61 (415).
,, ,, [ed.] *Church of Thame* 479.
'Lee, Hulme'—*v.* Parr, Harriet.
,, H. *Syphilis* 580 ; *Veg. Lamb* 639.
,, Prc. J. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65 (73).
,, J. D. [Am.] *Mormonism Unveiled* 73.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Hdbk. for Coroners* 209.
Lee, Kath. *Alsatian Mountains* 314.
,, R. B. *Fox Terrier* 692.
,, Rev. S. [Am.] *Eschatology* 114.
,, S. L. *Stratford-on-Avon* 660 (326).
,, Theresa *Switzerland* 451.
,, Vernon' [=Violet Paget] *Belcaro* 645 ; *Cess. of Albany* 734 (252, 713) ; *Euphorion* 647; *Juvenilia* 645; *Stud. of 18 Cent.* 734 (445).
,, Archd. W. *Inspir. of H. Scrip.* 117.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *J. Lee & his Descend.* 482.
,, Wm. *Life etc. of Defoe* 721.
Leech, J. H. *British Pyralides* 541.
Leeds, L. W. [Am.] *Ventilation* 634.
,, W. H. *Orders of Architecture* 666.
Leeke, W. 52*nd Regim. at Waterloo* 428.
Leemans, [ed.] *Monuments Égyptiens* 799.
Leeming, H.+Cross, R. *Gen. & Qr. Sess.* 223.
Leemius *De Lappon. ling.* 150.
Lees, E. *Boty. of Malvern* 529, *of Worcs.* 529.
,, Dr. F. A. *Flora of West Riding* 529.
,, J. [ed.] *Laws of Shipping* 205.
,, J. A.+Clutterbuck, W. I. *B.C.* 1887. 363.
,, W. Nassau *Sketch of Jami* 836.
Leeuwen, J. van, jun. *Homer. Gedichte* 870.
,, S. *Roman Dutch Law* 230.
Lefebure, E. *Embroidery & Lace* 683(two).
Lefevre, G. Shaw *Freed. of Land* 239 ; *Peel and O'Connell* 437.
Leffingwell, W. B. [Am.] *Wild Fowl Shooting* 690.
Lefroy, J. H. *Disc. of Bermudas* 362.
,, W. C. *Abbeys of Yorkshire* 660.
Leftwich, Dr. R. W. *Index of Symptoms* 564.
Le Gallienne, R. *Volumes in Folio* 758.
Legenda Aurea 964 (966).
Legends of Saints in Scot. Dialects 951.
Leger, L. [tr.] *Contes slaves* 139 (123) ; *Myth, Slave* 139.
Legg, J. Wickham *Bile, etc.* 569; *Urine* 570.
Legge, A. O. *Growth of Temp. Pwr.* 84 ; *Pius ix.* 85 ; *Unpopular King* 412.
,, Prf. Jas. *Confucianism* 8 ; *Religs. of China* 8 (91, 120).
,, ,, [tr.] *Rec. of Buddh. Kgdoms.* 13.
,, Cpt. W. V. *Birds of Ceylon* 550.
Leggett, E. *Bills of Lading* 205.
Leggo, W. [Canad.] *Admin. of Lord Dufferin* 455 ; *Chancery Pract.* 224.
,, ,, [ed.] *Forms of Pldgs. in Chanc.* 224.
Legis xii. Tabularum Reliquiae 229 (905).
Le Goff, F. *L. A. Thiers* 442.
Legonidec, J. F. M. *Dict. Breton* 1002 ; *Gram, Bret.* 1002.
Legouvé, E. *Art de la Lecture* 294.
Legrand, E. [ed.] *Bibl. Grec. Vulg.* 872 ; *Contes Grec.* 132 (123) ; *Chans. de Pop. d. l. Gr.* 132 ; *Recueil de Chans. Grec.* 132.
,, d'Aussy [ed.] *Fabliaux* 994.
Lehmann, H. '*Beówulf*' 955.
,, O. *Beitr. z. griech. Paläogr.* 867 ; *Tachygraph. Abkürz.* 867 (two).
,, Dr. R. *Geographical Apparatus* 291.
Lehrerzeitung, Allgemeine deutsche 270.
Lehrproben und Lehrgänge 270.
Lehrs, K *Aristarch. stud. Hom.* 879 ; *Pindarscholien* 880.
Leibnitz, G. W. v. *Works* 166 (284).
Leicht, A. *König Alfred* 959.
Leichtenstein, Prf. O. *Balneo-therapeutics* 588.
Leiding, H. *Sprache d. Cynewulf* 957.
Leidy, [Prf.] J. [Am.] *Cret. Reptiles* 546 ; *Extinct Mammal.* 553(512); *Freshw. Rhizopods* 536 ; *Human Anat.* 560.
Leigh, E. *Cotton-Spinning* 639
,, Egerton *Gloss. of Cheshire Words* 949.
,, H. S. *Carols of Cockayne* 761.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jeux d'Esprit* 717.
,, J. [ed.] *Lays & Legends of Chesh.* 143.
,, W. *Cotton-Spinner* 639.
,, [ed.] *Suggestions in Design* 661.
Leighton, Abp. R. *Works* 2 ; '*1st Epistle Peter*' 36.
,, J. *Suggestions in Design* 661.
,, R. F. [Am.] *History of Rome* 396.
,, Rev. W. A. *Flora of Salop* 528 ; *Lichenflora of Brit.* 524 ; *Lichens* 524.
Leishman, Prf. W. *Midwifery* 580.
Leist, A. [tr.] *Georgische Dichter* 843.
Leitch, J. Muir *Pract. Educ'ists* 272 [*Locke* 284, *Pestal.* 285, *Spencer* 285, *Stow* 285, *Wilderspin* 286].
Leitch, R. P. *Ptg. in Neutrals* 657, *Sepia* 657, *Water-colour Painting* 656.
Leite de Vasconcellos, J. *Dial. Brazileiro* 974, *Mirandez* 974.
Leith, W. Forbes [ed.] *Scot. Catholics under Mary Stuart* 431.
Leitmeir, D. *Apol. d. chr. Moral.* 929.
Leitner, Dr. G. W. *Hunza Hdbk.* 861 ; *Intro. to Arab. Gram.* 805 ; *Langs. of Dardistan* 861 (347) ; *Ling. Fragm.* 861 ; *Moham.* 120.
Leitschuh, Fr. *Entsteh. d. Myth.* 877.
Le Keux *Memls. of Cambridge* 317.
Leland, C. G. [Am.] *A. Lincoln* 460 (385) ; *Breitm. Ball.* 771; *Dict. of Americanisms* 949 ; *English Gypsies* 462 (860) ; *Fu-Sang* 361 ; *Gypsies, The* 462 (154) ; *Gypsy Sorcery* 154) ; *Minor Arts* 684 ; *Minor Arts & Industr.* 684 (657); *Pidgin-Eng. Sing-Song* 771 (848) ; *Practical Education* 297.
,, ,, [ed.] *Algonquin Legends* 152.
,, ,,+Palmer+Tuckey [eds.] *Eng. Gypsy Songs* 154 (462).
,, F. *Brontë Family* 722.
,, J. *Itinerary* 327.
,, Dr. T. *History of Ireland* 433.
Lely, J. M. [ed.] *Municipal Corps.* 210 ; *Railway Act* 216.
,, ,, +Foulkes, W. D. [eds.] *Judic. Acts* 222; *Elect. Acts* 198; *Licens. Acts* 209.
,, ,, +Edgcumbe, E. R. [ed.] *Agric. Hld. Act* 202.
Lemaire, E. F. *Indian Clubs* 697.
Le Mang, G. *Volksschulzeichen* 290.
Lemberg, *Synonyma of 'Roland'* 991.
Lemcke, E. *Grammar of Skat* 699.
Lemessurier, Col. A. *Birds of India* 692 (550).
Lemière, P. L. *Celtes et Gaulois* 1001.
Lemm, Dr. O. v. [ed.] *Aegypt. Lesestücke* 798.
Lemon, Mark [tr.] *Legs. of Number Nip* 146.
Lencer *Parallele zw. Altfrz. u. Eng.* 986.
Lendenfeld, R. v. *Horny Sponges* 537 ; *Medusae* 538.
Lendy, Cpt. A. F. *Fortification* 609.
Le Neve J. *Cat. of Knights* 478 ; *Fasti Eccles. Angl.* 39.
Leniham, M. *Limerick* 332.
Lennard, T. B. *Posit. of Women in Law* 251.
Lennep, Dr. H. J. van *Bible Lands* 41 (342) ; *Ct. of Talavera* 750 ; *Trav. in Asia Minor* 341.
,, J. [ed.] *Nederländ. Legenden* 142.
Lennox, Ld. *Coaching Anecdotes* 687.
Leno, J. B. *Boot Making* 637.
Lenormant, Fr. *Alphab. Phénic.* 805 (797) ; *Beg. of History* 390 (388) ; *Chald. Magic* 125 (150) ; *Divin. chez. l. Chaldéens* 125 ; *Étud. Accad.* 801, *Cunéif.* (two) 801 ; *Étud. s. l. Syllab. Cunif.* 801 ; '*Genesis*' 118 ; *Lang. Prim. Chald.* 801 ; *Lettres Assyr.* 802; *Rech. à Elleus.* 131; *Voie Sacré Eleus.* 131.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rec. des Inscript.* 131 ; *Syllab. Cun.* 802 ; *Textes Cun.* 802.
,, ,, +Chevalier, E. *Man. of Anc. Hist.* 390.
Lentzner, K. *Ueb. d. Sonnett* 756.
Lenz, H. O. *Botanik d. Gr. u. Röm.* 875 ; *Mineral. d. G. u. R.* 875 ; *Zoologie d. G. u. R.* 875.
Leo, Prf. F. A. [ed.] *North's Plutarch* 719.
,, H. *A.-S. Gloss.* 952 ; *Cynewulf* 957.
Leofric Missal 961.
'Leolinus Siluriensis' *Anat. of Tobacco* 617.
Leon *Lives of Saints* 54.
,, & Bro. [Ams.] *1st Eds. of Amer. Authors* 705.
,, C. de *Travels* 373.
,, E. de *Khedive's Egypt* 452 (353).
Léon, N. P. de *Technological Dict.* 595.
Leonard, *British Columbia* 363.
,, C. H. [Am.] *Pocket Anatomist* 560.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Christmas Festival* 90.
Leonardo da Vinci *Liter. Works* 653 ; *Painting* 656.
Leopardi, G. *Essays* 166 (784) ; *Poems* 772.
Lepsius, C. R. *Standard Alphabet* 797(795).
,, Dr. R. *Lettrs fr. Egypt.* 353 ; *Nubische Grammatik* 855.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egyp. texts* (four) 799) ; *Inscr. Umbric.* 907.
Lepsy, V. [ed.] *Proverbes de Béarn* 136.
,, ,, +Raymond, P. *Bearn lang.* (two) 978.
Lermontoff, M. I. *Demon* 773 ; *Hero of our Time* 753.
Leroux, C. *Manufacture of Worsted* 640.
,, J. M. *Dictionnaire Haoussa* 854.
Leroy, G. *Intelligence of Animals* 536.
Lersch, L. *Antiq. Verg.* 917 ; *Sprachphil.* 864.
Lesage, A. R. Novels 750.
Lesaint, M. A. *Prononciation franç.* 983.
Lescurel, J. de *Poésies* 997.
Leskien, A. *Ablaut. d. Wzlsilb. i. Litau.* 1007 ; *Altbulg. Spr.* 1007 ; *Declination* 1007 (1006) ; *Quant. i. Serb.* 1008, *i. slav. Spr.* 1006 (two) ; *Rept. on Lith., etc.* 1007.
,, ,, +Brugmann, K. [tr.] *Litau. Volksl.* 139.
Leslie, A. *Voyages of Nordenskiöld* 382.
,, C. R. *Autob.* 651 ; *Constable* 650; *Hdbk. f. Yg. Ptrs.* 656; *Sea-ptrs.' Log.* 657.
,, ,, +Taylor, Tom *Sir J. Reynolds* 651.
,, Col. F. *Early Races of Scotland* 464.
,, G. D. *Our River* 315.
,, H. *Manual of Music* 674.
,, Mary E. *Dawn of Light* 91.
,, Prf. T. E. C. *Essays in Polit. Econ.* 254 (179) [*Adam Smith* 171] ; *Land Systems* 239.
Lesquereuse, L. *Fossil Flora* 512.
,, ,, +James, T. P. [Ams.] *Mosses of N. America* 524.
Lesseps, F. de *Recoll.* 596 ; *Suez Canal* 598 (354) ; *Hist. of Suez Canal* 354.
Lessing, G. E. *Dram. Works* 780 ; *Philos. Wks.* 167; *Educ. of Hum. Race* 295; *Laocoon* 645 (178, 756).
,, J. [ed.] *Oriental Carpet Patterns* 639.
,, Otto *Archit. Ornam. in Berlin* 670.
Lester, H. F. *Ben D'Ymion* 755.
,, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Decisions* 202.
L'Estrange *Works* 2.
,, Rev. A. G. *Chelsea* 323; *Greenw. Palace* 321 ; *Winchester* 320.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mary Mitford* (two) 725.
,, Guy [ed.] *Descrips. of Palestine* 341.
,, Hamon *Works* 2.
,, J. *Church Bells of Norfolk* 474.
Letchworth, W. P. [Am.] *Insane in For. Countries* 568.
Lethbridge, Sir R. *Higher Edu. in Ind.* 278.
Letheby, Dr. *Food* 630.
Letourneau, C. *Sociology* 388.
Letts & Co. [late pubs.] *Imper. Atlas* 307 ; *Pop. Atl.* 307; *Pop. County Atl.* 315; Cycling Maps (five) 688.
Leube+Bauer *Dis. of Chylopoët. Syst.* 569.
Leuckart, Prf. R. *Parasites of Man* 572(536).
Leuthecher, J. *Comenius' Lehrkunst* 283.
Leutner, F. *Odontolabini* 542.
Leutsch, E. v. *Griechische Metrik* 869.
,, ,, +Schneidewin, F. W. [eds.] *Paroemiog. Graec.* 899 (131).
Lever, Chas. Novels 741 (747).
Levi, Eliphas *Mysteries of Magic* 80 (10).
,, Prf. Leone *Commerc. Law* 207 ; *Emigration* 242 ; *Hist. Brit. Commerce* 264; *Intern. Law* 231; *Int, Commerc. Law* 207 ; *Taxation* 237 ; *Wages* (two) 238 ; *Work & Pay* 238.
,, Dr. S. *Vocab. Geroglifico* 798.
Levin, T. W. *Philos. Writings of Cicero* 160 (929).
Levins, Peter *Manipulus Vocabul.* 966 (756).
Levinson, H. A.—*v.* 'Old Shekarry.'
Levinstein, Dr. E *Craving f. Morphia* 589.
Levita, E. [ed.] *Book of Massorah* 17.
Levrier, G. *Dictionnaire Poitevin* 990.
Levy, Amy *Reuben Sachs* 747.
,, E. *Bert. Zorgi* 980; *Guill. Figueira* 980.
,, Dr. J. *Chaldee Lexicon* 21 (802) ; *Neuhebr. Wb.* 810 (21).
,, M. *History of Shorthand* 296 (797).
,, M. A. *Phöniz. Stud.* 805; *Phön. Wb.* 804.
,, W. *Blindness* 299.
Levysohn, L. *Zoologie de Talmud* 10.
Lewald, Fanny *Stella* 752.
Lewers, Dr. A. H. N. *Dis. of Women* 581.
Lewes, G. H. Works 167 ; *Aristotle* 159 (532, 898) ; *History of Philos.* (two) 155 ; *Goethe* (two) 733 ; *On Actors* 678 ; *Problems of Life and Mind* 176 ; *Robespierre*, 441.
Lewin, Prf. G. *Syphilis* 580.
,, T.+F. A. *Law of Trusts* 219.

Lewin, Thos. *Fasti Sacri* 40, *Invas. of Brit. by Cæsar* 406 (922); *Life and Epp. of Paul* 48.
,, Maj. T. H. *Hill Tracts of Chittagong* 347; *Manual of Tibetan* 849; *Wild Races of S.-E. India* 347.
,, W. *Birds of New South Wales* 552.
Lewins, W. *Hist. of Savings Banks* 249.
Lewis, Dr. A. H. *Sabbath* (three) 38 (69).
,, C. T. [Am.] *History of Germany* 443; *Latin Dictionary* 903.
,, ,, + Short, Dr. C. [Ams.] *Lat. Dict.* 903.
,, E. J. [Am.] *American Sportsman* 691.
,, Florence *China Painting* 664.
,, F. A. [Am.] *Law relating to Stocks* 217.
,, Geo. *Life of Bishop Hall* 60.
,, Sir G. C. *Admin. of Great Britain* 421 (420) *Credib. of E. Rom. Hist.* 396 (179, 910); *Govt. of Depend.* 256; *Hist. Surv. of Astron.* 499 (875); *Irish Disturb.* 436; *Meth. of Observ.* 254; *Rem. on Pol. Question* 254; *Romance Langs.* 967; *Use and Abuse of Political Terms* 254.
,, Glyn Cothi *Poetical Works* 1004.
,, G. R. *Font at Little Walsingham* 472.
,, J. *Reformation Settlement* 98 (198).
,, J. *Glossary of Thanet Words* 950.
,, J. Farley *New Bulgaria* 340.
,, Prf. J. Hayter *Holy Places of Jerus.* 42 (342).
,, M. G. Novels 740.
,, R. *History of the Life-boat* 248.
,, Prf. Tayl. [Am.] *Six Days of Creat.* 117.
,, T. C. *Mechanicians* 595.
,, W. *Tables for Number of Days* 269.
,, W. B. *Brain* 561; *Mental Dis.* 567.
,, W. D. *Law of Perpetuity* 204.
Lexer, Dr. M. *Kärnt. Wb.* 939; *MHD. Wb.* (two) 937.
Ley, Rev. W. C. *Laws of Winds* 505.
Leyden Acad. *Cat. Arab. MSS.* 806; *Cat. Orient. MSS.* 816.
Leyland [ed.] *Contemp. Medical Men* 558.
Leypoldt, F. [Am.] *Bibliograph. Aids* 712.
,, + Jones + Bowker [Ams.] *American Catalogue* (two) 705.
Leys d'Amors 981.
Leyser, J. *J. H. Campe* 283.
Lias, Prf. J. J. *Atonement* 111; '*Corinth.*' 24; '*1st Ep. of John*' 37; '*Josh.*' 24; '*Judges*' 24; *Miracles* 119.
Liautard, Dr. A. *Animal Castration* 619.
Libanius Ὑπὲρ τῶν ὀρχηστῶν 893 (897).
Libell of English Policye 963.
Liber Jubilaeorum 810.
,, *Landvensis* 1004.
Liberty, A. L. *De Libertate* 480.
Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology 2.
,, ,, *Anglo-Saxon Poetry* 953.
,, ,, *Philosophy*, Sonnenschein's 156.
,, ,, *Congress Catalogue* 703.
,, ,, *Surg.-Gen. of U.S.A. Catalog.* 557.
Lichtenberger, F. [ed.] *Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses* 1.
Lichtenstein, Princess Marie *Holland House* 323.
Liddell, Mrs. E. *Other Half of World* 94.
,, H. G. *Student's History of Rome* 396.
,, + Scott, R. A. *Greek Lexicon* (two) 868.
Liddon, Can. H. P. *Divin. of Xt.* 111; *Easter in St. Paul's* 47; *Elem. of Relig.* 6; *Pusey* 61; Serms. 97.
Lidforss, E. [ed.] *Anc. Textes Frç.* 987.
Lie, Jonas. Novels 754.
Lieb, H. [Am.] *Protective Tariff* 242.
Lieber, Prf. F. [Am.] *Civil Liberty* 255; *Polit. Ethics* 254; *Legal and Polit. Hermen.* 181 (254); *Misc. Writgs.* 254.
Liebermeister + Hertz *Acute Infec. Dis.* 570.
Liebl, H. *Persius-scholien* 915.
Lieblein, J. *Index des Mots* 99.
Liebrecht, F. *Zur Volkskunde* 123.
Liebreich, R. *Atl. of Ophthalm.* 577; *Schl.-Life* 302.
Liebsch, G. *Syntax d. wend. Sprache* 1009.
Liefde, Jac. de *Beggars, fdrs. of Dutch Repub.* 447; *Great Dutch Admirals* 447.
,, John *Charities of Europe* 94 (248).
Lienig, P. *Gram. d.* '*Leys d Amors*' 981.
Liesegang, P. E. *Carbon Process* 660.
Liesenberg, F. *Stieger Mundart* 940.
Liétard, G. *Médecine chez les Indous* 828.
Lietze, E. [Am.] *Heliographic Proc.* 659.
Lieven, H. *Consec. temp. d. Cicero* 928.
Lievre, E. [ed.] *Works of Art* 661.
Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. *Apost. Fathers* 51; '*Coloss. and Philem.*' 35 (36, 107); '*Galat.*' 35; *Philipp.*' 35 [*Xtn. Min.* 88]; *Revision of New Test.* 19.
Lighthall, W. D. [Canad.; ed.] *Songs of the Great Dominion* 761.
Lights of Canopus 130.
Ligier, H. *Politique de Rabelais* 1000.
Liguori, A. de *Ascetical Works* 85.
Li Kt 849.
Lilford, Ld. *Eur. Ornithol.* 548; *Figures of Birds* 549.
Lilja 942.
Liljegren, J. G. *Run Lära* 933; *Run-Urkunder* 933; *Monum. Run.* 933.
Lilley, G. H. *Therapeutics of Music* 675.
Lilienthal, Dr. S. *Homœop. Therap.* 593.
Lillie, A. *Buddha* (two) 14; *Buddhism in Christendom* 14.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] '*Epistles of Peter*' 36; '*Thessalonians*' 36.
Lilly, Wm. *Intro. to Astrology* 78; *Life & Times* 81 (126).
,, W. *S. Cent. of Revol.* 440; *Chaps. in Eur. Hist.* 400 (385) [*Phil. of Hist.* 388, 179].
Lillywhite, J. [ed.] *Cricket Scores* 695; *Pub. Schl. Matches* 695.
Limborch, P. à *Hist. of Inquisition* 84.
Limburg-Brouwer, P. van *Cesar en zijne Tijdgenooten* 921.
Lincke, E. M. *Eloc. Isaei* 893.
Lincoln, Abr. [Am.] *Letters & Writs.* 460; *Speeches* (three) 785.
Linde, A. van der *Erfind. d. Druckerk.* 709; *Haarlem Legend* 711; *Schachliter.* (two) 699; *Spinoza* 171.
,, R. *Apoll. Rhod.* '*Argonaut.*' 876.
,, S. B. *Slownik Jezyka Polsk.* 1007.
Linden, J. van der *Institts. of Holland* 185.
Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.] *Catal. of Milwaukee Lib.* 703; *Volapük* 1009; *Vol. Dict.* 1009.
Lindermann, H. R. [Am.] *Money and Legal Tender* 219.
Lindley, Cpt. A. F. *Adamantia* 358.
,, J. + Hutton, W. *Illus. of Fossil Plts.* 522.
,, ,, + Moore, T. *Treas. of Botany* 521.
,, Sir N. *Law of Partnership* 212.
,, P. *Bloodhound* 692; *Walks in Ardennes* 313, *in Epping Forest* 320.
,, W. [Am.] + Widney, J. T. [Am.] *California* 364.
Lindner, B. *Altind. Nominalbildg.* 816.
,, F. *Allit. in* '*Canterb. Tales*' 948; *Laut- u. Flex. d. neufrz. Spr.* 983; '*Ortnit*' 993.
,, G. A. *Encycl. d. Erziehungskunde* 270.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pädag. Klassiker* 286.
Lindo, E. H. *Jews of Spn. & Portgl.* 391.
Lindsay *Flora of Iceland* 531.
,, B. *Intro. to Zoology* 519.
,, Sir D. *Ancient Heraldic MS.* 483.
,, J. *Coinage of A.-S. Hept.* 476, *of Irel.* 477, *of Scotl.* 477.
,, Dr. J. A. *Consumption* 569.
,, Ld. [now E. of Crawford] *Etrusc. Inscr.* 906; *Hist. of Xtn. Art* 646 (50); *Skepticism* 67.
,, Rob. *Chronicles of Scotland* 431.
,, T. M. *Occam* 108; *Thos. Aquinas* 108.
,, Prf. W. *Lect. on* '*Hebr.*' 36; *Reformation* 56.
,, W. L. *Mind in Lower Animals* 536.
,, W. S. *Hist. of Merchant Shipping* 264.
Lindsey, G. *Birmingham Trades* 612.
,, Theoph. *Unitarian Doctrine* 82.
Lindsley, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Milit. Annals of Tennessee* 458.
Lindström, G. *Silurian Gastropoda* 543.
Lindt, J. W. *New Guinea* 376.
Ling *Swedish Gymnastics* 292.
,, M. *Curtius HSS.* 922.
Linga Purâna 822.
Lingard, Dr. J. *Hist. of A.-S. Ch.* 58; *History of England* 403.
Linguiti, A. *De Satirae Rom. rat.* 909.
Link, Th. '*Amis-Sage*' 991; *Phil. Mouskes* 995.
Linke, H. *Macrobii Saturnalia* 932.
Linnström, H. [ed.] *Svenskt Boklex.* 707.
Linsenbarth, O. *De Apollon. Rhod.* 876.
Linskill, W. T. *Golf* 696.
Linton, Eliza Lynn. Novels 744; *Josh. Davidson* 748; *Lake Ctry.* 326; *Ourselves* 252; *Witch Stories* 126.
,, W. *Greece and Islands* 333.
,, W. J. [Am.] *Jas. Watson* 256; *Poems and Trss.* 767 (771); *Wood Engraving* (two) 659; *Wood Engraving in America* 658.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Verse* 757; *Poetry of America* 770; *Rare Poems* 757.
,, ,, + Stoddard, R. H. [Am.; eds.] *Nineteenth Century Lyrics* 759.
Linwood, Rev. W. *Lex. to Aeschylus* 882; *Passages in Thucydides* 889.
Lioy, Prf. Diodato *Philos. of Law* 180.
Lippe, Ch. D. *Bibl. Lex. d. jäd. Lit.* 811 (10).
Lippincott & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *Gazett.* 305.
Lippitt, F. J. [Am.] *Milit. Entrenchms.* 609; *Phys. Proofs of another Life* 81.
Lippmann, Dr. F. [ed.] *Rare Engravings* 658; *Wood Engrav. in Italy* 658.
Lipscomb, G. *History of Buckingham* 317.
Lissagaray, P. O. *History of Commune* 247.
List, Fred. *Nat. Syst. of Polit. Econ.* 243.
Lister, T. H. *Earl of Clarendon* 416.
Liszt, Abbé F. *Bohémiens et leur Musique* 860; *Corres.* 673; *Life of Chopin* 673.
Litch, Dr. W. F. [ed.] *Dentistry* 575.
Litchfield, F. *Pottery and Porcelain* 663.
Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philol. 934 (763, 967).
,, ,, *orientalische Philologie* 795.
Littératures Pop. de toutes les Nations 123.
Lith, van der *Merveilles de l'Inde* 808.
Little, A. J. *Thro' Yang-tse Gorges* 346.
,, Rev. H. W. *Emin Pasha* 353; *Madagascar* 359; *Russia* 448.
,, J. B. *Law of Burial* 209.
,, J. Stanley *South Africa* 358.
,, Dr. W. J. + M. *In-knee Distortion* 578
,, Rev. W. J. Knox *Christian Life* 100.
Littledale, Dr. R. F. *Counc. of Trent* 50; *Fut. Probatn.* 115; *Reasons against joining Church of Rome* 86; *Rel. Communs. of Women* 101; *Relig. Education of Women* 101; *Sisterhoods* 95; '*Song of Songs*' 29.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Offices fr. E. Serv.-bks.* 57 (104).
Littleton, A. C. *Vocab. of Sea Words* 610.
Littré, E. *Dict. Lang. Frç.* 984; *Etudes et Glanures* 982 [*Comm. j'ai fait m.* '*Dict.*' 984, *Noms de Lieu* 985, *Normand* 989]; *Hist. Lang. Frç.* 982.
Liveing, Dr. R. *Diseases of Skin* 572; *Elephantiasis* 572.
Liverpool Lectures 82.
Liversidge, Prf. A. [Austral.] *Minerals of New South Wales* 513.
Livet, C. L. *Précieux et Précieuses* 982.
Livett, H. B. [ed.] *Old Test. in Greek* 17.
Living Paris 313.
Livingstone, D. *Railway Curves* 597.
,, Dr. D. *Expeds. to Africa* (four) 357 (92, 353); *Last Journals* 357 (92).
Livius Andronicus *Fabul. Reliq.* 918.
,, Rev. T. *St. Peter, Bp. of Rome* 48.
Livre de Justice et de Plet 997.
,, *des Mestiers* 998.
Livy *Opera* [and Trss.] 923 [*Rom. Hist.* 395].
Llibre d'Or de la Mod. Poesia Catal. 976.
Llombart, C. *Niu d'Abeilles* 976.
Llorente, J. A. *History of Inquisition* 84.
Lloyd, A. P. [Am.] *Law of Divorce* 206.
,, E. *Compensation for Land* 202 (209); *Succession Laws* 218.
,, F. *Scene Painting* 657.
,, F. J. *Science of Agriculture* 613.
,, Helen *Hindu Women* 348.
,, Dr. H. *Magnetism* 496; *Wave Theory* 494.
,, Rev. J. '*Book of Joshua*' 26.
,, Rev. Jul. *Ch. Hist. in Germ.* 63 (65).
,, J. Y. W. *History of Princes* 480.
,, Cpt. L. *Fd. Spts. of N. of Eur.* 686; *Game Birds of Norw.* 692 (686); *Peasant Life in Sweden* 337 (141); *Scand. Advent.* 337.
,, M. *County Courts* 223; *Leg. Forms* 213.
,, W. Watkiss *Age of Pericles* 394; *Essays on Shksp.* 719; *History of Sicily* 446 (310, 394).
Lobeck, C. A. *Aglaophamus* 131.
Löbell, R. *De Perfect. Homer.* 879.
Lobley, Prf. J. L. *Mt. Vesuvius* (two) 503.
Lobscheid, Rev. W. *Chinese Dictionary* 847; *Chinese Grammar* 847.
Loch, C. S. [ed.] *Charities Register* 248.
Locher, C. *Organ Stops* 676.
Lock, A. G. + C. G. *Sulphuric Acid Manufacture* 630.
,, C. G. *Coffee* 617; *Gold* (two) 643; *Home of Eddas* 334; *Tobacco* 617.
,, ,, + Newlands, B. + J. *Sugar* (two) 617.
,, Jane *Iberian Sketches* 337.
,, J. B. *Trigonometry* 491.
Locke, John. Works 167 (176, 179); *Civil Govt.* 254; *Conseq. of Lowering Interest* 234; *Hum. Understg.* 167 (175, 284); *Letters on Toleration* 417 (101); *Thoughts conc. Educ.* 284 (286).
Locker, Fred. *London Lyrics* 761.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyra Elegantiarum* 761.
Lockhart, Father *Ant. Rosm. Serbati* 170.
,, J. G. *Buonaparte* 442; *Burns* 721; *Th. Hook* 61; *Scott* 725.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ancient Spanish Ball.* 774 (138, 450, 739).
Lockwood, M. S. + Glaister, E. *Art Embroidery* 683.
,, & Co. [publs.] *Dict. of Terms in Eng.* 601.
Lockyer, J. N. *Astron.* (two) 500; *Chem. of Sun* 500; *Meteoric Hypoth.* 501; *Solar Physics* 500; *Spectroscope* 498; *Spectr. Analysis* 498.
,, ,, + Seabroke, G. M. *Star-gazing* 501.
Locman *Fables* 807; Berber text 800.
Lodge, Edm. [ed.] *Peerage* 478.
,, H. Cabot [Am.] *G. Cabot* 460; *Alex. Hamilton* 461; *Hist. of Engl. Cols. in Am.* 261 (455); *Dan. Webster* 461; *G. Washington* 460.
,, Dr. O. J. *Mechanics* 493; *Mod. Views of Electricity* 496.
,, R. *Modern Europe* 400.
,, Thos. *Def. of Poetry* 756; *Wounds of Civil War* 775 (774).
Lodiana Mission *Dictionary & Grammar of Punjabi Language* 833.
Loftie, Rev. W. J. *Art in House* 683; *Cent. of Bibles* 21; *Hist. of London* 322; *Illuminating* 661; *Kensington* 323; *London* 322 (316); *Memor. of Savoy* 323; *Ride in Egypt* 353; *Scarabs* 665; *Westm. Abbey* 609; *Windsor Castle* 317.
,, Mrs. *The Dining Room* 683.
Löfving, Concordia *Physical Edn.* 292.
Logan, J. *Clans of Scot.* 328 (484); *Scottish Gael.* 328.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Carp Culture* 694.
Löher, F. v. *Cyprus* 343.
Löhr, J. *Pflege der Phantasie* 287.
Loiseau, A. *Hist. d. l. Lang. Frç.* 982.
Lomas, J. *Alkali Trade* 630.
,, J. *Sketches in Spain* 337.
Lomax, B. *Bells and Bell-Ringers* 473.
Lombard, T. R. [Am.] *New Honduras* 370.
Lomenie *Beaumarchais* 732.
Lommel, Dr. E. *Nature of Light* 494.
London Catalogue of British Plants 527.
London Chamber of Commerce *Engl. and Colonies* 256.
,, Institution *Catalogue* 703.
,, Library *Catalogue* 703.
Londonderry, Marg. *Ld. Castlereagh* 422 (435).
Long *Stonehenge* 471.
,, A. L. [Am.] *Mem. of Robert Lee* 462.
,, Geo. *Atlas of Class. Geog.* 307; *Decl. of Roman Rep.* 396.
,, Com. G. W. de *Voy. of* '*Jeannette*' 381.
,, H. A. *Names* 483.
,, Prf. J. *Dairy Farming* (three) 621; *Farming* 613; *Pig* 622; *Poultry* 622.
,, W. H. *Dict. of Isle of W. Dialect* 950.
Longe, F. D. *Wage Fund Theory* 239.
Longfellow, H. W. *Works* 791; *Poetical Wks.* 770; *Jls.* 729; *Poems of Places* 757.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poets of Europe* 757 (712).
,, Sam. [Am.] *Life of H. W. Longfw* 729.
Longley, Elias [Am.] *Student's Medical Lexicon* 563.
Longman, F. W. *Chess Openings* 699; *Frederick the Great* 444 (401).
,, William *Edward iii.* 412; *Hist. of Eng. to d. of Edw. ii.* 411; *Three Cathedrals of St. Paul* 668.

Longman & Co. [pubs.] *Atlas* 307.
Longmore, Sir T. *Gun-shot Injuries* 575; *Optical Manual* 577.
Longmuir, J. *Rhythmical Index* 948.
Longnon, A. *Étude sur Villon* 1000.
Longus *Daphnis et Chloe* 736.
Lönnrot, Prf. E. *Finskt Lex.* 839; *Mag. Medicin der Finnen* 129.
,, ,, [ed.] *Suomen Kansan* 150.
Lonsdale, H. *Cumberland Worthies* 318; *Life of Musgrave Watson* 655.
,, Marg. *Geo. Eliot* 724; *Sister Dora* 94 (253, 301).
,, H. *Life of Dr. Rob. Knox* 558.
Loofs, Fr. *De Ant. Brit. Ecclesia* 58.
Looker On, The 781.
Loomis, Dr. A. [Am.] *Confuc. & Chinese Classics* 8.
,, Prf. E. [Am.] *Astronony* 500; *Meteorol.* 503.
Loornis, Dr. A. L. [Am.] *Lects. on Fevers* 570.
Loos, J. *Ungar. Wörterbuch* 1009.
,, Th. *Nominalflex. im. Provenz.* 977.
Lootens, A. + Feys, J. M. [eds.] *Chants Flamands* 142.
Lopez, Dicarte [ed.] *Kingd. of Congo* 356.
,, J. F. *Filol. d. l. Palabras Griegas* 973.
,, J. M. + Bensley, *Spanish Dict.* 973.
Loraine, W. *Church and Liberties* 99.
Lorck, C. B. *Gesch. d. Buchdruckerk.* 709.
Lord, Rev. C. E. [Am.] *Evid. of Theol.* 116.
,, Emily *Slöjd* 297.
,, E. [Am.] *Comstock Mining* 512.
,, Frances *Xtn. Science Healing* 79.
,, W. B. + Baines, T. *Camp Life* 309.
,, R. P. G. + Rush, J. + W. *Veter. Vade Mecum* 619.
Lorenz, A. O. F. *Cod. vet. Camerarii* 919.
,, C. *Gymnasialwesen* 274.
,, O. [ed.] *Catalogue Française* 706.
,, S, *Volkserzieh. im Mittelalter* 271.
Loret, V. *Langue Égyptienne* 798.
Lorimer, Prf. J. *Institts. of Law* 181; *Law of Nations* 231, *of Scotland* 184.
,, Dr. P. *Patr. Hamilton* 65; *J. Knox* 65.
Lorin *Vocabulaire de Lafontaine* 982.
Lorne, Marq. of *Canad. Pict.* 362; *Imp. Federation* 256 (260).
Löschhorn, H. *Norman. 'Roland'* 992.
Loserth, Dr. J. *Wycliffe and Huss* 56 (61).
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] *Cyclo. of U.S. Hist.* 456; *Field-Bk. of Civil War* 458, *of Revolution* 458, *of War of* 1812 458; *Hist. Amer. Industries* 629 (457), *of New York* 367, *of U.S.* 456; *Ohio* 368; *Our Country* 456; *Story of U.S. Navy* 457; *Vassar Coll.* 280; *Washington* 460.
Loth, J. *A.-S. Grammatik* 952; *Vocab. Vieux Breton* 1002.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Bretonne* 1003.
Lotheissen, M. *Margar. v. Navarra* 1000.
Lotze, Prf. H. Works 167 (173, 174, 176); *Microcosm* 167 (113); *Phil. of Rel.* (two) 3.
Loubat, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Medallic History of United States* 477.
Loubens *Mots Frç. dér. d. Grec.* 984, *dér. d. Langs. Etrang.* 984.
Loudon, J. C. *Arboretum* 525 (624); *Encylo. of Agric.* 613, *of Gardg.* 625, *of Plts.* 625 (521), *of Trees* 525; *Hortus Brit.* 625; *Horticult.* 625.
,, Mrs. J. C. *Ladies' Flower Garden* 625.
Lounger, The 781.
Lounsbury, T. R. [Am.] *J. F. Cooper* 729 (728); *Hist. of Eng. Language* 944.
Lovat, Lady *Georges de Blois* 54.
Love, T. *Art of Dyeing* 632.
Lovelace, R. *Lucasta* 763.
Lovell, John [Canad.] *Gazetteer* 362.
,, M. S. *Edible Mollusca* 544.
Lover, Sam. Novels 741; *Poet. Wks.* 767.
Lovesy, C. W. *Law of Arbitration* 189.
Lovett, R. *Irish Picts.* 331; *Norw. Picts.* 337; *Picts. from Holland* 312.
Lovibond, T. W. *Brewing* 631.
Low, C. R. *Bismarck* 444; *Cpt. Cook's Voys.* 308; *Fdm. Sir G. Pollock* 425; *Gen. Sir F. S. Roberts* 425; *Ld. Wolseley* 425.
,, David *Domestic Animals* (two) 619.
,, Prf. Dav. A. *Agric.* 613; *Machine Drawing* 602.
Low, Rev. J. L. *Durham* 319.
,, Lt.-Col. R. *Indian Navy* 424; *Soldiers* 424.
,, Sampson [ed.] *English Catalogue* 704; *London Charities* 248.
,, S. J. + Pulling, F. S. [eds.] *Dictionary English History* 403,
,, W. *Table Decoration* 681.
Löw, E. *Bot. Unterr.* 295; *Schule u. Naturwiss.* 295.
Lowder, B. F. *St. George's Mission* 94.
Lowe, E. J. *Beautiful-Leaved Plts.* 626; *Brit. Grasses* 523; *Ferns* (two) 522; *Native Ferns* 523.
,, J. *Medical Missions* 90 (560).
,, R. T. *Fishes of Madeira* 545; *Flora of Madeira* 527.
,, R. W. *Betterton* 679; *English Theatrical Literature* 678.
,, Rev. W. H. '*Memorb. of Nürnbg.*' 391; '*Zechariah*' 31.
Löwe, Gust. *Prodr. Corp. Gloss. Lat.* 902.
,, ,, [ed.] *Glossae Nominum* 902.
,, ,, + Götz, G. [ed.] *Corp. Gloss. Lat.* 902.
,, L. *Circassian Dictionary* 843.
Lowell, P. [Am.] *Chöson* 346.
,, J. R. [Am.] Wks. 791 (757); *Am. my Bks.* 716 [*Dryden* 720, *Witchcraft* 126]; *Biglow Pprs.* 771; *Democracy, etc.* 784 (258, 716) [*Bks. & Librs.* 708]; *Eng. Poets* 715 (716); *Hawthorne* 729, (728); *My Study Windows* 716; *Poet. Wks.* 770; *Polit. Essays* 458 (254).
Löwenberg, J. *Alex. v. Humboldt* 532 (372).
Löwenthal, J. [ed.] *Chess Congress of* 1862. 699.
Lower, M. A. *Churches of Sussex* 326; *Engl. Surnames* 483; *Hist. of Suss.* 326; *Patronymica Brit.* 483; *Worthies of Sussex* 326.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chron. of Battle Abbey* 409.
Lowis, Lena *Indian Flowers* 526.
Lowndes, R. *Admir. Law* 205; *General Average* 201; *Insur. Interest* 201; *Mar. Insurance* 201.
,, R. *Descartes* 163.
,, W. T. *Bibliogr. Manual* 704 (705).
Lowrie. Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Miss. of Presb. Church* 91.
,, Dr. S. T. [Am.] '*Hebrews*' 36.
Lowry *British Fossils* (two) 508.
Lowsley, Maj. B. *Berkshire Words* 949.
Lowth, Bp. Rob. *Sacr. Ptry. of Hebr.* 28.
Löwy, E. [ed.] *Inschr. griech. Bildhauer* 869.
Loyson, C. J.—*v.* Hyacinthe, Père.
Luard, Rev. H. R. '*Pref.*' to edns. of *Mat. Paris* and *R. Bacon* 411.
,, H. R. [ed.] *Graduati Cantab.* 276; *Lives of Edward Confessor* 408.
,, J. *Dress of British Soldier* (607) 428.
Lubarsch, E. O. *Französ. Verslehre* 986.
Lübben, A. + Walther, C. *Mittelniederd. Handwörterbuch* 939.
Lübbert, E. *Lat. Modus u. Tempusl.* 901 (906); *Gramm. Studien* 900 (919); *Pindar's Leben u. Dicht.* 880.
Lubbock, Sir J. *Addresses* 254 (260, 284); *Ants, Bees and Wasps* 542; *Collembola* 541; *Fifty Yrs. of Science* 487; *Flowers, Fruit and Lvs.* 521 (526); *Orig. of Civilizn.* 388; *Orig. of Insects* 540; *Pleasures of Life* 783; *Prehist. Times* 388; *Races of Brit. Isl.* 315; *Representn.* 255 (260); *Scient. Lects.* 514; *Senses and Instinct* 536 (177); *Wild Flowers in relation to Insects* 520.
,, Rev. R. *Fauna of Norf.* 555; *Flora of Norfolk* 528.
Lüben, A. *Unterricht in Pflanzen* 295, *in Thierkunde* 295.
Lübke, Dr. W. *Eccl. Art in Germ.* 670; *Hist. of Art* 644, *of Sculpture* 654.
Lublin, J. T. *German Literature* 732.
Luby, T. C. [Am.] *Lives of Irishmen* 433.
Luc Vân Tiên Ca Diên 849.
Lucan *Pharsalia* (& trss.) 913.
Lucas, Clement *Diseases of Urethra* 579.
,, C. P. *Hist. Geog. of Col.* (two) 332.
,, E. *Life of Fred. Lucas* 728.
,, H. *Die Acad. Francogall.* 982; *Littér. Française du 17 siècle* 982.
,, J. *Horizontal Wells* 598.
Lucas, Rev. J. *Pigeon Fancier* 621.
,, Jos. *Vetholm Hist. of Gypsies* 462.
,, N. J. *Dict. of Eng. & Germ. Langs.* 938.
,, T. J. *Camp Life* 687; *Zulus* 358.
Luce, S. B. [Am.] *Seamanship* 610.
Luchaire, Achille *Idiomes Pyrénéens* 978.
,, ,, [ed.] *Textes Gascon.* 978.
Luchs, A. *Emend. Livian.* 925.
Lucian *Opera* 898–9; Trss. 899 [*Anacharsis* 282].
Lucilius, Caius *Satur. Reliq.* (& tr.) 913.
,, Jun. (Corn. Severus) *Aetna* 913.
Lücke *Partic. im Gothischen* 935; *Idiomes Celt.* 984.
Luckes, Eva *Hosp. Sisters* 591; *Nursg.* 591.
Lücking, G. *Frz. Dialekte* 986 (988); *Frz. Gram.* 983.
Luckock, Can. H. M. *After Death* 114; *Bps. in Tower* 59; *Bk. of Common Prayer* 105.
Lucretius *Opera* 913 (929); Trss. 914 [*De Rer. Nat.* 159].
Lucy, E. W. [Am.] *Molly Maguires* 331.
,, H. W. *Diary of 2 Parls.* 259 (421).
Lüdde, J. G. *Methodol. d. Erdkunde* 291.
Ludewig, Dr. H. E. *Lit. of Am. Abor. Languages* 856.
Ludlam, Dr. R. *Diseases of Women* 594.
Ludlow, H. + Jenkyns, H. *Trde. Mks.* 213.
,, J. M. *Epics of Mid. Ages* 736; *War of Am. Indep.* 458 (401); *Wmn's. Wk.* 95.
Ludwig, Alf. *Kritik d. Aeschylus* 882.
,, Prf. Alf. *Comm. z.* '*Rig Veda*' 818 (12); *Einl. z.* '*Rig Veda*' 818 (12); *Phil. Anschau'n d. Veda* 818 (12).
,, E. *De Petronii Sermone Plebeio* 915.
Lukaszewski, H. *Poln. Wb.* 1007.
Lukin, Rev. J. *Amat. Mech. Wkshp.* 601; *Amongst Machines* 601; *Lathe* (two) 636; *Mech. Friend* 602; *Picture-Frame Making* 684; *Young Mechanic* 635 (601).
Lukis, Rev. W. C. *Ch. Bells and Fdrs.* 473 (474); *Stone Monum. of Cornw.* 470; *Dr. W. Stukeley* 485.
Lull, Rámon *Obras* 976.
Lully, Raymond *Hermetic Writings* 78.
Lumby, Prf. J. R. '*Acts*' 24, 25; *Confession* 68; *Eng. Ch. Hist.* 57; *Bible Words* 947; *Hist. of Creeds* 109; *Intro. to N.T.* 16; '*Kings*' 24.
Lumholtz, C. *Among Cannibals* 377.
Lumley *Infantry Tactics* 608.
,, B. *Reminiscences of Opera* 678.
,, E. *Character from Handwriting* 80.
,, W. G. *Bye-Laws* 192; *Poor Law* 198; *Poor Law Officers* 248; *Workhouse Master* 248.
,, ,, [ed.] *Paroch. Assessm.* 211; *Union Assessment* 211.
,, ,, + E. [eds.] *Pub. Hlth. Acts* (two) 211.
Lund, G. W. F. *Syntaxis Gr. et Lat.* 863.
,, Rev. T. W. M. *Como & It. Lake Ld.* 334.
Lundy, J. P. [Am.] *Monum. Xty.* 50 (646).
Lunge, Prf. G. *Coal Tar* 630; *Sulphuric Acid* 630.
,, + Hurter *Alkali Maker* 650.
,, L. *Homer.-Gebr. v. et* 879.
Luniak, J. *Quaest. Sapphica* 880.
Lunn, C. *Philosophy of Voice* 677.
Lunt, E. C. [Am.] *Cond. of Econ. Sci.* 233.
Lupton, F. *Law relating to Dogs* 217.
,, J. H. *Life of Colet* 60 (277).
,, S. *Numerical Tables* 493.
Lupus, B. *Sprachgebrauch d. Nepos* 924.
Luquiens, J. *Methods of Comp. Myth.* 122.
Lusignan, Annie de *Rn. of Abdul Hamid ii.* 457.
Lush, C. M. *Law of Husb. & Wife* 201.
Lushington, G. *Naval Prize Law* 208.
Lusk, Prf. W. T. [Am.] *Midwifery* 580.
Lussy, M. *Musical Expression* 674.
Lutaifi Hindee 832.
Lütgen, E. *Fränk. Trojasage* 993 (739).
Luthardt, Prf. C. E. *Apol. Lectures* 116; *Authorsh. of 4 Gospels* 118; *John's Gospel* 34.
Luther, G. *Grain Magazines* 671.
,, Martin '*Galatns.*' 35; '*Genesis*' 26; *Hymns* 103; *Pädag. Schr.* 284 (286); *Reformation* 63; *Table Talk* 63.
Luthmer, F. *Ornamental Jewellery* 665.
Lütjohann, C. *Comment. Propertianae* 915.
Luttrell, N. *State Affairs* 417.
Luys, J. *Brain* 562 (177).
Luz. G. *Praktische Methodik* 273.
Luzel, F. M. *Chants du Barzaz-Breiz* 134.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Chants de Bret.* 134 (126); *Contes Bret.* (two) 133 (123); *Leg. Chret. Bret.* 133 (123); *Trads. Bret.* 133; *Veillées Bret.* 133.
Luzzatto, S. D. *Gram. of Chald.* 22 (803).
Lyall, Sir A. C. *Asiatic Stud.* 388 [*Orig. of Myths* 121, *Witchcraft* 126]; *Hinduism* 120; *Warr. Hastings* 404.
,, C. J. [tr.] *Anc. Arab. Poetry* 809.
'' Edna' [= Miss Bayley]. Novels 744.
,, J. W. *Rivers etc. of Scotl.* 695.
Lycett, Dr. J. *Fossil Trigoniæ* 543.
Lyde, S. *Ansyreeh* 81.
Lydon, A. F. [art.] *Lake Scen.* 326; *Loch Scenery* 328.
Lyell, Sir C. *Antiq. of Man* 554 (388); *Elem. of Geol.* 506; *Princ. of Geol.* 506.
,, Mrs. *Life of Sir C. Lyell* 506.
,, J. C. *Fancy Pigeons* 621.
Lyf of Charles the Grete 739
Lyfr yr Ancr 1004.
Lyly, John *Dram. Wks.* 775; *Euphues* 739.
Lyman, Dr. *Anæsthesia* 574.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Cotton Culture* 616.
,, Theod. *Ophiuroidea* 538.
Lynam, C. *Crosses of Staffordshire* 472.
Lynch, H. F. *Redress by Arbitration* 189.
,, Dr. J. *Cambrensis Eversus* 434 (433).
,, J. D. [Am.] *Bench & Bar of Miss.* 187.
Lyndsay, Sir Dav. *Poetical Works* 762.
Lyne, C. *Indust. of New South Wales* 629; *New Guinea* 376.
Lyon, Prf. D. G [ed.] *Assyr. Manl.* 801; *Keilinschr. Sargons* 802.
,, ,, D. M. *Edinburgh Ladye No.* 1 79.
,, Prf. J. B. *Med. Jurisprudence* 587.
,, Caen, C. *For. Mercantile Laws* 207.
,, Lyons, J. A. [Am. ; ed.] *Amer. Elocutionist* 786.
,, Rev. P. A. *Dictionaries* 793.
Lyra Americana 102.
Lyrical Ballads 759.
Lysias *Opera* 893.
Lyschinska, Mary *Kindergarten* 289.
Lyson, S. *Model Merchant* 413.
Lysons, Dan. *Environs of London* 322.
,, ,, + S. *Berkshire* 317.
Lyte, H. C. Maxwell *Eton College* 276; *Oxford* 277.
Lyttelton, Ld. *Dialogues of Dead* 782.
,, Can. W. H. *Baptismal Covenant* 89; *Life after Death* 114.
Lytton, E. B., I.d. *Dramatic Works* 779; *Letters* 724; Novels 741 [*Strange Story* 748].
,, Ld. ['Owen Meredith'] *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Life of Lytton* 724.
,, Rosina, Lady *Autobiography* 724.
'Lyvron, L. de' [= L. de Lestoille] *Vercingétorix* 921.

M. A., Oxon. *Spiritualism* 81.
M. R. C. S. *Vivisection Act* 101.
Maartens, M. *Sin of J. Avelingh* 750.
Maas, B. *Psychologie* 286.
,, E. *Anal. Eratosthenica* 887 (310); *Aeschyl.* '*Supplic.*' 882.
Maberley, J. [Am.] *Print Collector* 660.
Mabie, H. W. [Am.] *Norse Stories* 141.
Mabillon *De Re Diplomatica* 901.
Mabinogion 1004 (738).
McAdam, D. [Am.] *Landld. & Tenant* 203; *Marine Court* 226.
,, G. [Am.] *Alphabet of Finance* 236.
Macaire 993 (994).
Macalister, Prf. A. *Human Anat.* 560; *Inverteb.* (two) 533; *Verteb.* (two) 533.
Macalpin, D. R. *Money Lenders* 191.
McAlpine, Prf. A. N. *Life-Hist. of Plants* 520 (514).
,, Prfs. D. + A. N. *Biol. Atl. of Plts.* 520.
,, N. *Gaelic Dictionary* 1003.
Macan, R. W. *Resurrection of Christ* 119.
McAnally, D. R., jun. [Am. ; ed.] *Ghosts etc. of Irish* 134.
McAndrew, Gen. J. F. *Isaac Forsyth* 727.
McArthur, A. *Rubinstein* 674.
,, Arthur [Am.] *Educ. in rel. to Ind.* 297.
,, B. + Moore, J. *Figure Painting* 656.
,, C. *Marine Insurance* 267.

McArthur, Marg. *History of Scotland* 430.
Macaskie, C. S. *Bills of Sale* 191; *Exec. and Administrators* 221.
Macassey, L. L. *Priv. Bill Legislation* 193.
Macaulay, Dr. C. *Rn. of Qn. Vict.* 423; *Sea Pictures* 502.
,, G. C. *Francis Beaumont* 718.
,, T. B. Ld., Works 789; *Essays* 385 (717, 783) [*Addison* 720, *Bacon* 101 (416). *Beaumont* 718, *Chatham* 418, *Clive* 424, *Fredk. Gt.* 444, *Hampden* 416, *Hastings* 419, *Johnson* 721, *Knox* 65, *Machiav.* 167 (447). *Mackintosh* 420, *Milton* 416 (167), *Mirabeau* 440, *Pitt* 420 *Temple* 435]; *History of England* 418 (75); *Lays of Anc. Rome* 767.
,, T. S. *Field Fortification* 609.
McBean, S. *Railway System* 597.
Macbriar, Rev. R. M. *Fulah Gram.* 854.
McBride, J. A. *Anat. Outl. of Horse* 619.
McCabe, R. B. *Angami Naga Gram.* 830. *Maccabees* 20.
McCall, H. S. [Am.] *Constables* 210.
MacCallum, Prf. M. W. *Stud. in German Literature* 732.
McCarthy, Justin *Epoch of Reform* 421 (401); *Hist. of Four Georges* 418, *of Own Times* 421; Novels 744.
,, J. H. *Eng. und. Gladstone* 421; *Home Rule* 260; *Irel. since Union* 436; *Outline of Irish History* 433.
,, Serg. T. *Calisthenics* 292; *Quarterstaff* 697.
McCaul, Dr. A. *Messiahship of Jesus* 111.
,, J. *Terentian Metres* 920.
,, Rev. J. *Christian Epitaphs* 472 (49).
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Rom. Inscrip.* 463 (49, 903).
,, Can. J. B. '*Hebrews*' 36.
McCausland, Dr. D. *Adam* 117; *Builders of Babel* 117; *Sermons in Stones* 117.
McClain, [Am.; ed.] *Statutes of Iowa* 183.
McClellan, H. B. *Maj.-Gen. Stuart* 462.
,, Rev. J. B. *Four Gospels* 32 (19).
,, J. B. *McClellan's Own Story* 462.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Executors* 221; *Prob. Pract.* 225; *Surrog. Court* 225.
McClelland, W. J. + Preston, T. *Spherical Trigonometry* 49..
McClintock, [Sir] F. L. *Voyage of 'Fox'* 381.
,, F. R. *Holidays in Spain* 337.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] *Theol. Encyclopædia* 2.
,, + Strong, Dr. J. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Bibl. Lit.* 1 (45).
,, J. N. [Am.] *New Hampshire* 367.
McClung, [Am.] *Minnesota in* 1870. 366.
McClure, A. K. *Rocky Mountains* 359.
,, Rev. E. *Chap. of Ch. Hist.* 91; *Eccles. Atlas* 45.
McCoan, J. C. *Egypt as it Is* 353, *under Ismail* 452; *Our New Protectorate* 352; *Turkey-in-Asia* 305.
Maccoll, Letitia *Story of Iceland* 449.
,, Rev. M. *Athanasian Creed* 109; *Passion Play* 780; *Ritualism* 68.
,, N. *Greek Sceptics* 160.
McCombie, W. *Cattle* 619.
McCook, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Agricultural Ant of Texas* 543; *Amer. Spiders* 540; *Honey Ants* 543; *Tenants of Old Farm* 536.
MacCord, C. W. [Am.] *Hints f. Draughtsmen* 600; *Kinematics* 601.
,, F. A. [Canad.] *Canadian Dates* 455.
MacCormac, Sir Wm. *Antisep. Surg.* 573; *Surgical Operations* 574.
McCormick, R. *Voyages in Antarctic* 380.
McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] *Agnosticism* 6; *Xty. & Positiv.* 5 (163); *Exam. of Mill* 168; *First & Fundam. Truths* 174; *Locke's Theory of Knowl.* 167 (162); *Meth. of Div. Govt.* 110; *Pres. State of Phil.* 164; *Phil. Papers* 164; *Psychol.* 176; *Rel. Aspect of Evol.* 5, *Scot. Philos.* 157; *Spencer's Philos.* 171; *Supernat.* 116 (5); *Typical Forms in Creation* 110.
McCoy, Prf. F. *Prodromus of Palæont. of Vict.* 513, *of Zool. of Vict.* 556 (531); *Carb. Limest. of Irel.* 510; *Synops. of Silur. Foss. of Ireland* 510.
McCrary, G. W. [Am.] *Law of Elections* 199.
McCray, Flor. T. [Am.] *Author of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin'* 722.
McCrie, Rev. G. *Relig. of Literature* 108.
,, Dr. Thos. '*Esther*' 27; *J. Knox* 65 (432); *Andr. Melville* 65; *Reform. in Italy* 64, *in Spain* 66.
,, ,, + Fergusson *Calvin* 66.
,, ,, jun. *Annals of Presbytery* 74; *Alex. Henderson* 65; *Dr. Thos. McCrie* 65; *Sketch of Scot. Church Hist.* 65.
McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] *Anc. India* (three) 346.
McCullagh, W. Torrens *Indust. Hist.* 264 (387); *Memoirs of Sheil* 437: *v. also* Torrens, W. McCullagh.
McCulloch, J. R. *Dict. of Commerce* 264 (305); *Liter. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Met. & Paper Money* 234; *Princ. of Pol. Econ.* 234; *Taxation* (two) 236.
,, R. *Book on Draughts* 700.
M'Cully, R. *Swedenborg Studies* 77.
Macdanield, H. F. + Taylor, N. A. [Ams.] *Through Texas* 369.
McDermot, G. [ed.] *Land Law* [*Irel.*] *Act.* 202.
Macdonald, A. *Too Late f. Gordon* 427; *Nile Campaign* 427.
,, Rev. D. [Austral.] *Oceania* 851.
,, Rev. Don. *Creation* 26; *Pentat.* 118.
,, D. G. F. *Brit. Columbia* 363; *Cattle, etc.* 619; *Grouse Diseases* 692.
,, Rev. F. W. *Fletcher of Madeley* 72; *Dr. W. M. Punshon* 70.
,, Geo. *Miracles* 119, Novels 744; *Unspoken Sermons* 97.
,, J. D. *Exam. of Water* 630; *Naval Hygiene* 611; *Sound & Colour* 675.
,, J. H. A. *Crim. Law of Scotland* 196.
,, Dr. J. M. *Life of St. John* 48 (34).
,, Dr. R. *From Day to Day* 103.
Macdonnell, G. P. *Insurr. Movmt.* 435 (*note*).
,, J. *France since First Emp.* 441; *Land Quest.* 239; *Ulster Civ. War* 435.
,, J. [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
,, ,, *Master and Servant* 206.
Macdougal, Col. P. L. *Modern Warfare* 607.
McDougall, Mrs. H. *Life in Sarawak* 349.
,, N. *Engines* 612.
MacDowall, W. *Burgh of Dumfries* 329.
,, W. [ed.] *Old Scotch Minstrels* 758.
MacDuff, Dr. J. R. *Commun. Memories* 89; *Exiles of Lucerne* 55; *Footsteps of S. Peter* 48; *Fam. Prayers* 106; *Hart & Water-brooks* 29; *Healing Waters* 27; *In Christo* 48; *Morng. & Night Watches* 103; *Prophet of Fire* 27.
McElhinney, Rev. J. J. [Am.] *Doctrine of Church* 88 (106).
McEwan, Rev. T. '*Book of Esther*' 27.
MacEwen, A. R. *Rom. Satiric Poetry* 909.
,, W. *Osteotomy* 575.
McFadyean, J. *Compar. Anat.* 533 (619).
Macfarlane, Dr. *Relationships* 389.
,, J. [Austral.; ed.] *Mining Cases* 208.
,, J. W. *Pipe Founding* 603.
,, Rev. S. *Cannibals of New Guinea* 92.
Macfarren, Sir G. A. *Addresses* 674; *Counterpt.* 674; *Harmony* (two) 675; *Musical History* 672.
McFerrin, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Methodism in Tennessee* 71.
Macfie, M. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
MacGahan, J. A. *Campaigning on Oxus* 426 (344, 388); *Under Northern Lights* 381.
McGee, T. D. *Hist. of Ireland* 433; *Irish Settler* 331.
McGeoghegan, Abbé *Hist. of Ireland* 436.
MacGeorge, A. *Flags* 610 (485); *W. L. Leitch* 651; *Old Glasgow* 330.
,, Geo. *History of Glasgow* 330.
MacGibbon, David *Archit. of Provence* 669.
,, ,, + Ross, T. *Archit. of Scotland* 669.
McGillivray, *Lives of Zoologists* 532.
Macgilvray, Dr. W. *John of Golden Mouth* 52.
Macgowan, Rev. J. *Amoy Dial.* (two) 847; *Shanghai Dialect* 848.
Macgregor, Sir C. M. *Baluchistan* 344; *Gazetteer* 426; *Khorassan* 351.
,, C. R. *Singpho Grammar* 831.
,, G. *Burke and Hare* 558 (244).
,, J. '*Rob Roy*' *Voyages* 690 (341).
,, Dn. Sir J. *Ancient Gaelic Poetry* 1005.
,, Prf. J. G. *Kinematics* 493.
,, J. L. L. *Organization of Forests* 624.
,, Lady *Life of Sir C. M. Macgregor* 425.
Macgregor, Wm. *Gas Engines* 602.
Machault, Guill. de *Oeuvres* 997.
McHenry, G. *Cotton Trade* 639.
Machiavelli, N. *Works* 167 (179, 734); *Disc. on Livy* 923; *Hist. of Florence* 446.
Machin, Lewes *Dumb Knight* 778 (774).
Macht, C. *Neapolit. Dialekt* 970.
Machyn, H. *Diary* 413.
McIan, R. R. *Clans—v.* Logan, J.
McIlvaine, Bp. C. P. [Am.] *Evid. of Xty.* 116.
,, Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Elocution* 786 (96).
McIlwraith, T. *Birds of Ontario* 551.
McIntosh, Prf. W. C. *Annelids* 538; *Annel. Polychaeta* 539; *Nemert.* 538.
,, D. *Gael. Proverbs* 135 (1004), *s. nom.* Nicolson.
Macintyre, Gen. D. *Hindu-Koh* 686.
Mackay, Arch. *Hist. of Kilmarnock* 329.
,, Rev. A. *Modern Geog.* 502 (two—305).
,, A. J. G. *Court of Session* 223; *Sir J. G Dalrymple* 188.
,, C. *Mormons* 73.
,, C. *Foundrs. of Amer. Republic* 459.
,, Dr. Chas. *Dict. Lowl. Scotch* 951; 40 *Yrs. Recoll.* 724; *Gael. Etymol.* 946 (1002); *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Shksp.* 777.
,, H. W. B. *Law of Property* 214.
,, R. W. *Progr. of Intell.* 387 (3, 10); *Rise & Progr. of Xty.* 45; *Tübing. Schl.* 108 (3, 116, 119).
McKean, J. [Austral.] *County Courts* 224; *Divorce* 206.
Mackel, E. *Germ. Elemente in Frz.* 984.
McKellar, Mrs. [ed.] *Gaelic Poems* 1005.
Mackellar, T. [Am.] *Amer. Printer* 638.
McKendrick, Prf. *Longevity* 554; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Outl. of Physiol.* 561.
Mackenna, B. V. *Francesco Moyen* 84.
McKenney, T. L. + Hall, J. [Ams.] *Indian Tribes* 360.
Mackenzie, Ld. *Stud. in Roman Law* 230.
,, Allan *Canongate Lodge* 79.
,, A. *Rel. of Govt. w. Hill Tribes* 453.
,, Gen. Colin *Soldier's Life* 425.
,, Cpt. C. F. *Turkish Manual* 841.
,, D. *Flooding Sahara* 356.
,, Dr. G. H. *Larynx* 568; *Sputum* 568.
,, Miss H. [Am.] *Hist. of Switz.* 451.
,, Hy. *Man of Feeling* 782.
,, J. *Austral Africa* 358.
,, J. *History of Scotland* 430.
,, J. *Butter Making* 621.
,, J. [ed.] *Beaut. of Gael. Poetry* 1005.
,, J. S. *History of Logic* 173 (156).
,, Sir Morell *Diphtheria* 568; *Hay Fever* 571; *Hyg. of Voc. Organs* 677; *Laryngoscope* 565; *Throat & Nose* 568 (576).
,, M. + Irby, A. P. *Slav. Provinces* 339 (462).
,, R. *America* 454; *Nineteenth Cent.* 401 (421).
,, T. A. *Rec. of 79th Highlanders* 428.
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Legis. of Kgs. of Man* 321.
,, W. + Lushington, S. G. *Registration Manual* 193.
,, W. M. + White, C. A. *Supr. Ct.* 222.
McKerlie, P. H. *Galloway* 331.
Mackey, A. G. [Am.] *Freemasonry* (seven) 79.
,, ,, + Peck, M. C. *Lex. of Freemas.* 79.
,, Rev. H. O. *Illns. for Pulpit, etc.* 96.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Benga Grammar* 853.
Mackie, S. J. '*Great Paul*' 474.
Mackinder, H. J. *Ross & Antarctic* 381 (308).
Mackinlay, Capt. G. *Gunnery Textbk.* 608.
Mackintosh, Sir Jas. *Diss. on Progr. of Ethic. Phil.* 175 (114); *Essays* 782.
,, John *Civiliz. in Scotl.* 430 (383, 387); *Scotld.* 430.
,, R. J. *Sir J. Mackintosh* 724.
McKnight, D. A. [Am.] *Elect. Syst. of United States* 255.
,, T. *Bolingbroke* 418; *Burke* 436.
Macklin, Rev. H. W. *Monumental Brasses* 473 (519).
Mackmurdo, A. H. *Wren's Churches* 668.
Mackrow, C. *Naval Architect.* 612.
McL., E. T. *Dr. John Browne* 722.
Maclachlan, D. *Merchant Shipping* 205.
,, Dr. J. *Applied Anatomy* 574.
,, R. *Trichoptera* (two) 541.
,, R. W. *Canadian Numismatics* 476.
Maclagan, C. *Hill Forts of Scotland* 471.
,, Dr. R. C. *Scottish Myths* 134.
,, Dr. T. *Germ Theory* (two) 564.
Maclaren, Dr. Alex. '*Colos.*' & '*Philem.*' 24; *David* 28; '*Psalms*' 24; *Serms.* 97.
,, A. *Gymnastic Exercises* 697; *Physical Educ.* 292; *Training* 697 (292).
,, C. *Geology of Fife* 510.
,, J. *Scottish Law of Wills* 221.
,, J. *History of Currency* 234.
,, Dr. P. H. *Atl. of Vener. Diseases* 580.
,, W. S. B. *Spinning Woollen* 640.
McLauchlan, Dr. T. *Early Scot. Ch.* 65 (53).
M'Laughlin, H. *Ancient Irish Saints* 88.
,, M. L. [Am.] *China Painting* 664.
Maclay, R. S. + Baldwin, C. C. *Foochow Dialect* 847.
Maclean, Sir J. *Deanery of Trigg* 479 (318); *Poyntz Family* 480.
,, ,, + Heane, W. C. [eds.] *Visitation of Gloucestershire* 479.
,, J. [Am.] *College of New Jersey* 280.
,, J. D. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Mound-Builders* 470.
,, Prf. W. C. *Tropical Diseases* 566.
Maclear, Dr. G. F. *Apostl. of Med. Eur.* 53 (90); *Catech.* 102; *Xtn. Missions dur. Mid. Ages* 90; *Class-Bk. of N. T. Hist.* 40, *of O. T. Hist.* 40; *Confirm.* 102; *Evid. Val. of Euchar.* 89; '*Joshua*' 24; '*Mark*' 25; *S. Aug. College* 92.
McLellan, J. F. *Thos. Drummond* 436 (596); *Stud. in Anc. Hist.* (= *Prim. Marr.*) 389; *Patriarch. Theory* 389.
,, ,, & Spencer, Herb. *Works of Anim. and Plants* 127.
,, R. H. *Manual for Executors* 221.
Macleod, Dr. D. *Norm. Macleod* 65; *Sund. Service* 106.
,, H. D. *Banking* 236; *Credit & Bkg.* 236; *Elem. of Econ.* 234 (233); *Princ. of Econ. Phil.* 234; *Theory of Credit* 234.
,, L. *Madagascar* 359.
,, Dr. Norm. *Charact. Sktchs.* 95; *Eastward* 41 (341); *Highld. Parish* 95; *Parish Papers* 95.
,, ,, + Dewar, D. *Gaelic Dict.* 1003.
MacMahon, Lt.-Col. *Gold. Chersonese* 350 (427).
McMaster, J. B. [Am.] *B. Franklin* 729 (461, 728); *Hist. of People of U.S.* 456.
McMichael, Dr. *Pilgrim Psalms* 29.
,, Rev. W. F. *Oxf. & Camb. Bt. Races* 690.
McMillan, D. C. [Am.] *Elective Franchise* 255.
,, Rev. Hugh *Bible Tchgs.* 5; *Highlands* 527; *Min. of Nature* 5; *Riviera* 335; *Rom. Mosaics* 335; *Sabbath of Flds.* 5; *Two Worlds are Ours* 114 (5).
Macmorran, A. [ed.] *Loc. Govt. Act* 210.
MacMullen, J. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canada* 455.
MacMunn, Dr. C. A. *Chem. of Urine* 570; *Spectrosc.* 565.
McMurdo, E. *History of Portugal* 450.
McMurtrie, W. E. N. [Am.] *Sugar Beet* 617.
McNab, Prf. W. R. *Morph. of Plants* 520.
Macnaghten, Sir W. H. *Hindo & Moh. Law* (two) 230 (231); *Moh. Law* 231.
McNair, Maj. F. *Perak & Malays* 350.
Macnamara, C. *Asiat. Cholera* 570; *Dis. of Bones* (two) 578, *of Eye* 577; *Leprosy* 572.
,, F. N. *Medical Topography* 590.
,, R. *British Pharmacopœia* 585.
,, W. H. *Law of Carriers* 191.
Macnaught, Rev. J. *Cæna Domini* 89.
McNicoll, D. *Dict. Nat. Hist. Terms* 514.
Macoun, J. *Canad. Flts.* 530: *Manitoba* 363.
Macpherson, A. [Am.; ed.] *Handbook of Politics* 263.
,, A. G. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
,, Dr. D. *Antiq. of Kertch* 466; *War in China* 427.
,, Ed. [Am.] *Polit. Hist. U. S.* 458 (263); *Hdbks. of Politics* 263.
,, Geraldine *Mrs. Jameson* 724.
,, Rev. H. A. + Duckworth, W. *Birds of Cumberland* 549.
,, Dr. J. *Annals of Cholera* 570; *Baths* 588; *Baths & Wells of Eur.* 589; *Our Baths* 590.
,, Rev. J. *Presbyterianism* 73.
,, ,, [ed.] *Westmr. Confession* 73.
,, Rev. R. *Resurrection of Christ* 119.
,, W. *Judicial Committee* 221.

Macqueen, J. F. *Appell. Jurisd.* 221 (two); *Husb.&Wife* 201; *Marr.&Div.* 205.
Macquoid, G. S. [ed.] *Jacobite Songs* 760 (418, 758).
,, Mrs. *Ab. Yorks.* 327; *Ardennes* 313; *Britanny* (two) 313; *Normandy* 313.
Macrae, Alex. *Deer-stalking* 691.
,, C. C. [ed.] *Indian Contract Act* 194.
,, Thaddeus, *Lectures on Satan* 112.
Macray, Rev. W. D. *Annals of Bodleian* 711.
,, W. D. *Manl. of Brit. Historians* 402.
Macready, W. C. *Remin. & Diaries* 680.
MacRitchie, D.] *Anc. & Mod. Britons* 462.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gypsies of India* 462.
Macrobius *Opera* 932 (930—two); *Somn. Scipionis* 909.
MacSwinney, R. F. *Law of Mines* 208.
,, ,, + Bristowe, L. S. [eds.] *Coal Mines Act* 208.
McVail, J. C. *Vaccination Vindicated* 571.
McVeagh, W. [Am.] *Pennsylvania* 368(363).
MacWalter, G. S. *Ant. R. Serbati* 170 (85).
Macwhorter, Rev. G. [Am.] *The Memorial Name* 46.
Madan, F. [ed.] *MS. Matls. of Oxf.* 324 (277).
Madden, D. H. *High Ct. of Justice* 223; *Registration of Deeds* 197.
,, Sir F. W. *Coins of Jews* 475 (43); *Rom. Coins* 476.
,, R. *Savonarola* 64.
,, Dr. R. R. *Ireland & its Rulers* 436; *Ir. Period. Liter.* 727.
,, Dr. T. M. *Health Resorts* 589.
Madeley, Rev. E. *Science of Corresp.* 77.
Madge, Trayers *Xtn. Faith & Life* 100.
Mâdhava Achârya *Jaiminiya - Nyaya-mâlâ-vistara* 825; *Sarva-Darsana-Sangrha* 825.
Mâdhava Nidâna 828.
Madison, Js. [Am.] *Letrs. & Writgs.* 460.
Mädler, J. H. v. *Gesch. d. Himmelsk.* 875.
Madvig, J. N. *Advers. Crit.* 867; *Emend. Liv.* 923; *Gk. Synt.* 866; *Kleine Philol. Schr.* 862; *Lat. Gram.* (two) 899; *Opusc. Acad.* 900.
Maffei, A. F. X. *Koncani Grammar* 831.
Magalhaes, Conto de *Lingua Geral* 858.
Magasin für d. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums 811.
Magee, Bp. J. C. *Gospel of Age* 97; *Serms.* 97.
Magellan, F. *First Voyage* 308.
Magerstedt, A. F. *Röm. Landwirthschaft* 909.
Maggiulli + Castromediano *Inscriz. Messapiche* 906.
Magha *Sisupâla-badha* 823.
Magio, A. *Leng. d. l. Ind. Baures* 858.
Magna Carta 411 (259).
Magnan, Dr. V. *Alcoholism* 568 (251).
Magnier, L. *Anal. de l'Énéide* 917.
Magnin, A. [Am.] *Bacteria* 514.
Magnus Saga 942.
Magnus, Lady K. *Jew. Hist.* 391 (40); *Jew. Ports.* 391.
,, Sir P. *Hydrost.* 494; *Indust. & Techn. Educ.* (four) 297; *Mechan.* 493.
Magnusson, E. [ed.] *Thomas Saga* 410.
,, ,, + Morris, W. [tr.] *Three Love Stories* 942.
Magny, Olivier de *Poesies* 999.
Magruder, A. B. [Am.] *John Marshall* 461.
Maguire, Dr. D. *Art of Massage* 565.
,, J. F. *Irish in Amer.* 331; *Pius ix.* 85.
,, T. H. *Figure Drawing* 658.
Mahabharata 821–2; Hindi tr. 832.
Mahachakkinda Jataka 850.
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. *Alexander's Emp.* 394 (383); *Art of Conversation* 786 (96); *Decay of Preachg.* 95; *Descartes* 163 (157); *Eurip.* 885; *Gk. Antiq.* 395; *Gk. Educ.* 277; *Gk. Life and Thought* 395; *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* 872; *Old Gk. Life* 395; *Proleg. to Anc. Hist.* 390; *Rambles in Greece* 333; *Soc. Life in Greece* 395 (312).
,, ,, + Rogers, *Tour thro' Holland* 312.
Mahan, A. T. *Gulf & Inland Waters* 458.
,, D. H. [Am.] *Civil Engineer.* 596; *Fortificns.* (three) 609; *Indust. Drwg.* 600; *Milit. Engin.* 609.
Mahanarayana Upanishad 821.
Mahaparinibbanasutta of Sutta-Pitaka 829.
Maharaja of Bikaner's *Lib. Catalogue* 816.
Maha-vastu 826.
Mahawanso 830.
Maher, Prf. M. *Psychology* 86.
Mahlow, G. *Die langen A E O* 813.
Mähly, J. '*Oed. Col.*' *d. Soph.* 886; *Varroniana* 926.
Mahn, A. *Altprov. Gram. u. Wb.* 977; *Comm. z. Troubad.* 979; *Entst. d. ital.-Spr.* 968; *Etym. Unters.* 968 (980, 981, 983); *Stud. d. Prov.* 976; *Ueb. d. ep. Poes. d. Prov.* 979.
,, ,, [ed.] *Biogr. d. Trob.* 979; *Epische Poes. d. Troub.* 979; *Gedichte d. Troub.* 979; *Werke d. Troub.* 979.
Mahon, Ld.—*v.* Stanhope, Ld.
Mahony, Rev. F. [Father Prout] *Works* 783.
Mai, Card. A. [ed.] 'Η Καινη Διαθηκη 18.
Mai Yu lang toü chen hoe kouei 849.
Maiden, J. H. [Austral.] *Useful Plants of Australia* 614.
Maidment, James [ed.] *Court of Session Garld.* 787; *Scot. Ballads* 758 (134).
,, ,, + Logan, W. H. [eds.] *Dramatists of the Restoration* 775.
Maier, Dr. J. *Arc and Glow Lamps* 605.
Maillard, Abbé *Mikmaque Grammar* 857.
,, F. *Publications de la Rue* 444.
Maimon, Solomon *Autobiography* 391.
Maimonides, Moses *Guide to Perplexed* 10 (811); *Law of Moses* 11; *Laws of Hebr.* 11.
Main, A. *Dr. Johnson* 722.
,, D. M. [ed.] *Sonnets* (two) 760.
,, P. T. *Plane Astronomy* 500.
Maine, Sir H. S. *Anc. Law* 389 (180). *Disserts. on Early Law and Cust.* 389 (388); *Early Hist. of Instits.* 388 (389, 434) [*Brehon Laws* 434]; *International Law* 231; *Pop. Govt.* 258 [*Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456)]; *Village Communities* 389 [*Feudalism* 239, *Price and Rent* 239].
Mainwaring, G. B. *Rong Grammar* 833.
,, T. A. [ed.] *Burmese Preceptor* 850.
Mainyo-i-Khard, Book of 835.
Maiorescu *Scrierea Limbei Rum.* 972.
Mair, Dr. A. *Christian Evidences* 116.
Maissiat, J. *Annibal* 924; *César* 922.
Maistre, Xav. de *Round my Room* 750.
Maitland Club. Publications 430.
,, Rev. C. *Church in Catacombs* 49.
,, F. W. *Justice and Police* 244 (258, 404).
,, ,, [ed.] *Select Pleas of Crown* 185.
,, J. A. Fuller *App. to 'Dict. of Music'* 673; *Schumann* 674 (673).
,, Sir J. R. Gibson *Hist. of Howietoun* 623.
,, Dr. S. R. *Albigenses* 55 (two); *Dark Ages* 398 (53); *Eight Essays* 58; *Essays on Reformation* 58.
,, Col. E. *Gunnery* 608.
Maitrayani-Samhita 820.
Maitri-Upanishad 818.
Major, R. H. *Discov. of Prce. Henry* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *India in 15th Century* 346; *Letters of Columbus* 308.
Makaroff, N. *Dictionnaire Russe* 1007.
Malam, Rev. W. *Black Letter Saints* 87.
Malan, Rev. S. C. *Armen. and Gk. Ch.* 57; *Confess. of Arm. Ch.* 57; *Ritualism* 68; *S. Gregory* 57.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. of Coptic Church* 57.
,, ,, [tr.] *Liturgy of Armen. Ch.* 57.
Malaspina, C. *Vocab. Parmig.* (two) 970.
Malcolm, Dr. H. [Am.] *Theol. Index* 1.
,, Sir J. *History of Persia* 393; *Sketches of Persia* 351.
Malden, Mrs. C. *Jane Austen* 722 (713).
Malet, Cpt. *Annals of the Road* 687.
'Lucas' [=Mrs. Harrison] Novels 745.
Malgaigne, Dr. J. F. *Fractures* 575.
Mallalingara Wouttoo 13.
Mallery, G. [Am.] *Sign Language* 856.
Malleson, Mrs. F. *Early Training* 290.
,, Col. G. B. *Ambushes* 608; *Battlefields of Germ.* 443; *Battles of Ind.* 453; *Eugene of Savoy* 439; *Final French Struggles in Ind.* 453; *Fdrs. of Ind. Emp.* 424 (two), (424); *French in Ind.* 453; *Genoese Hist.* 446; *Hist. of Afghan.* 344, *of Ind. Mutiny* 453, *of Native States* 453; *Loudon* 443 (437); *Metternich* 437 (404); *Wellesley* 425 (404).
Mallet, F. *Quaest. Propertianae* 915.
,, Dr. J. W. *Cotton* 616.
,, P. *Northern Antiquities* 140.
Mallet, R. *Neapolitan Earthquake* 503.
Malley, A. C. *Microphotography* 518.
Mallius, Theodorus *Opera* 930 (two).
Mallock, W. H. *Atheism and Value of Life* 7; *Enchanted Isle* 343; *Is Life Worth Living?* 7; Novels 745; *Property and Progress* 247; *Social Equality* 247.
Mallory, D. [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460.
Mallouf, N. *Turkish Conversation* 841.
Malmesbury, 1st Earl of *Diaries and Correspondence* 419.
,, 2nd E. of *Mem. of Ex.-Minister* 423.
,, *Registrum Malmesburiense* 54.
Malone, Ed. *Papers attrib. to Shks.* 720.
,, Rev. S. [R.-C.] *Ch. Hist. of Irel.* 63.
Malory, Sir Thos. *Morte d'Arthur* 737.
Malot, Hector. Novels 751.
Maltby, Bp. E. *Greek Gradus* 869.
,, T. J. *Uriya Handbook* 833.
Malthus, T. R. *Population* 241.
Mammata *Kavya-prakâsa* 827.
Man, E. H. *Aborig. of Andaman Isl.* 348.
Mandukya Upanishad 820.
Mangelsdorf, W. [ed.] *Anec. Chisiana* 897.
Manitius, H. A. *Relig. Bildung* 294.
Manley, J. J. *Fish* 693; *Game* 692.
Manly, H. *Book-keeping* 266.
Mann, C. A. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
,, Dr. E. C. [Am.] *Psychol. Medicines* 567.
,, H. [Am.] *Anc. & Med. Repub.* 258 (402).
,, Horace [Am.] *Lectures* 284, *and Reports* 284; *Study of Physiol.* 295.
,, Mrs. Horace [Am.] *Horace Mann* 284.
,, J. J. *River Bars* 598.
,, Mary + Peabody, Eliz. [Ams.] *Moral Culture* 288.
,, P. *Part. Prät, im Altprov.* 977.
,, Dr. R. J. *Domestic Economy* 681.
,, R. T. [Am.] *Meteorology* 503.
,, Dr. W. J. [Am.] *Christian Ethics* 100.
Mannhardt, W. *Germanische Mythen* 145. *Wald und Feld-Kulte* 128.
Manning, Card. H. E. *HolyGhost* (two) 112 *Miscellanies* 86; *Petri Privilegium* 86; *Reunion of Xdom.* 89; *Sermons* 83; *Sin* 114; *Temporal Power of Vicar of Xt.* 84; *Temp. Sov. of Popes* 84; *S. Teresa* 54; *Vatican Council* (two) 84.
,, Mrs. *Ancient and Med. India* 817; *Life in Ancient India* 348.
,, O. + Bray, W. *History of Surrey* 325,
,, Rob. *Chronicles* 963.
,, Rev. S. *Amer. Picts.* 359; *Ital. Picts.* 334; *Holy Fields* 41 (342); *Land of Pharoahs* 42 (354); *Swiss Picts.* 338.
,, W. O. *Law of Nations* 231.
Mansel, Dn. H. L. Philos. Wks. 168 (173, 174); *Gnostic Heresies* 107 (168); *Limits of Rel. Thought* 117 (110); *Philos. of Conditioned* 164 (168).
Mansfield, C. B. *Aerial Navigation* 700; *Theory of Salts* 497.
Manson, G. J. [Am.] *Wk. for Women* 252.
,, O. F. [Am.] *Quinine* 586.
,, Dr. P. *Filaria Sang. Hominis* 572.
,, -Pleydell, J. C. *Birds of Dorset* 549.
Mant, Bp. R. *Church of Ireland* 63.
Mantell, Dr. G. *Geolog. Excursions* 509.
Manterola, J. [ed.] *Cancionero Vasco* 153.
Manton, Dr. T. *Serms. on 119th Psm.* 29.
,, Dr. W. P. [Am.] *Zoology Teachg.* 295.
Manu *Mânava-Dharmasâstra* 825.
Manuals of Philos. f. use of Catholics 86.
Manuel, E. V. [Am.] *Fresco Manual* 636.
,, J. *Cpt. Castagnette* 755; *Ct. Lucanor* 754.
Manuel gén. d. l'Instruct. Primaire 270.
Manuscript Troano 858.
Manypenny, G. W. [Am.] *Our Indian Wards* 360.
Manzoni, Ct. A. *The Betrothed* 753.
Maples, Chauncy *Makua Lang.* (two) 855.
Mapleson, J. H. *Mapleson Memoirs* 678.
Mar, Earldom of, History of 480.
Marbach, G. O. [ed.] *Deut. Volksbücher* 145.
Marbury, Rev. Ed. *Obadiah & Habak.* 31.
Marceau, Serg. *Remin. of a Regicide* 441.
Marcellus, Ct. [tr.] *Chants de Grèce* 132.
,, Nonius *Opera* 930.
Marcet, Dr. W. *South. Health Res.* 590.
March, F. A. [Am.] *A.-S. Gram.* 932; *Study of English Language* 290; *World of Beowulf* 955.
March, F. A. [ed.] *A.-S. Reader* 953; *Latin Hymns* 102.
Marchand, G. *Aeschines* 891.
Marchant, Rev. F. G. '*Joshua*' 25.
,, W. T. [ed.] *In Praise of Ale* 758 (251).
Marckwald, Max *Respir. in Rabbit* 562.
Marco Polo, *Book of* 309 (998).
Marcoaldi [ed.] *Canti Umbri, etc.* 137.
Marcoy, P. *Across South America* 372.
Marcus, S. *Israelit. Pädagogik* 278.
Marcy, G. N. [ed.] *Convey. Statutes* 194.
Marenholtz, R. *Rousseau* 285.
Marenholtz-Bülow—*v.* Bülow.
Marey, Prf. E. J. *Anim. Mechanism* 533.
Margaret—*v.* Marguerite & Marherete.
Margary, A. R. *Shanghae to Bhamo* 345.
Margoliouth, D. S. *Studia Scen.* 873 (886).
,, ,, [ed.] *Anal. ad 'Poet.' Arist.* 894.
,, Rev. M. [ed.] *Anglo-Hebrews* 391.
Marguerite d'Angoulême *Deux Farces* 999; *Heptameron* 750 (1000); *Lettres* 1000; *Marguerites* 999.
,, de Valois; *Mémoires* 1001.
,, d'Oyngt *Oeuvres* 981.
Marguia, M. *Diccion. Gallegas* 974.
Marherete, St. 962.
Marian Aguiló y Fuster [ed.] *Biblioteca Catalana* 976.
Marie of France *Oeuvres* 995 (988) [*Ysopet* 993].
Mariette-Bey, A. *Monum. of Egypt* 467.
,, ,, [ed.] *Egypt. texts* (seven) 799.
Marin, F. R. [ed.] *Cantos Españ.* 138.
Marina 965.
Marion, F. *Balloon Ascents* 700.
Mark, E. L. [Am.] *Matura. of Limax* 535.
Markandeya-Purana 822.
Markby, Dr. W. *Elements of Law* 181; *Indian Law* 202.
Markel, G. *Einbildungskraft* 287.
Markham, Cpt. A. H. *Cruise of 'Rosario'* 376; *Sir J. Franklin* 381 (308); *Gt. Frozen Sea* 381; *A. E. da Guzman* 308; *Northw. Ho!* 380; *Polar Reconn.* 381; *Whaling Cruise* 382 (623).
,, Cpt. C. R. *Abyss. Exped.* 426; *Bogle's Miss. to Thibet* 345 (346); *Ctess. of Chincon* 373; *Cuzco and Lima* 374; *John Davis* 308 (two); *Ld. Fairfax* 417; *Rob. Fairfax* 419; *Famous Sailors* 308; *Hist. of Persia* 393 (454); *Peru* 374 (305); *Peru and India* 374; *Peruv. Bark* 618 (586); *Quichua Grammar and Dict.* 859; *Threesh. of Unknown* 382; *The Veres* 425; *War between Chili and Peru* 373.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arctic Navy List* 380; *Davis' Voy. and Wks.* 381; *Expeds. to Amaz.* 372; *Rites of Yncas* 360 (152).
,, Gervase *Dumb Knight* 778 (774).
Markhauser, W. *Polybius* 888.
Markhus, I. *Lajla* 754.
Marks, W. D. [Am.] *Proportions of the Steam Engine* 604.
'Marksman' *The Dead Shot* 690.
Marlborough, Dk. of *Lettrs. & Desp.* 425.
,, *Collection of Gems* 665.
Marlitt, Miss E. Novels 752.
Marlowe, Chris. Dram. Works 775 (757, 762, 774).
Marmion, Shackerley. Dram. Works 778 [*Antiquary* 774].
Marot, Clément *Oeuvres* 998.
Marquardsen, H. *Oeffentl. Recht* 193 (*note*).
Marr, T. *Annuity Tables* 267.
Marrat, Wm. *History of Lincolnshire* 322.
Marriott, J. A. R. *Makers of Italy* 446.
,, Dr. W. [ed.] *Eng. Miracle Plays* 781.
,, Rev. W. B. *Testimony of Catacombs* 49; *Vestig. Christianum* 98; *Vestments of Church* 98.
Marryat, Flor. *Tom Tiddler's Ground* 364.
,, Captain F. Novels 742; *Signals* 611.
,, Josh. *Pottery & Porcelain* 663.
Marsden, Rev. J. B. *Puritans* (two) 74.
,, R. *Cotton Spinning* 630.
,, R. G. *Collisions at Sea* 205; *Perpetuities* 204.
,, W. *Numismata Orientalia* 475.
Marsh, Mrs. Anne *Prot. Ref. in Fce.* 62.
,, G. P. [Am.] *English Language* 944.
,, Howard *Diseases of Joints* 578.

Marsh, Dr. L. *Rural Sanitary Sci.* 587.
,, O. C. [Am.] *Dinocerata* 553 (512); *Odontornithes* 547.
,, Dr. S. *Micr. Section Cutting* 518.
Marshall, Prf. A. *Posit. of Economics* 233.
,, ,, + Mary P. *Econ. of Indust.* 234 (266).
,, A. [ed.] *Carved Furniture* 636.
,, Mrs. A. B. *Cookery* 681; *Ices* 681.
,, A. D. *Nomenclator Zoologicus* 533.
,, Prf. A. M. *Frog* 534; *Pract. Zool.* 534.
,, C. *Canadian Dominion* 362.
,, Rev. E. *Oxford* 324; *Woodstock* 324.
,, G. F. L. *Butterflies of India* 541.
,, G. W. *Genealogist's Guide* 478.
,, H. [Am.] *History of Kentucky* 365.
,, Prf. J. *Anat. f. Artists* 658; *Anat. Diagrams* 658; *Descr. of Body* 560 (658); *Outl. of Physiol.* 561; *Physiol. Diagrams* 561; *Rule of Proportion* 658.
,, J. *Vocab. to Xen.* '*Anabasis*' 891.
,, J. [Am.] *George Washington* 460.
,, Julian *Tennis* (two) 696.
,, Mrs. Julian *Händel* 673 (two).
,, Dr. N. *Works* 2.
,, T. W. M. *Christian Missions* 90 (91).
,, W. *England's Language* 944.
,, ,, + Willan, R. *N. of Engl. Wds.* 948.
,, W. *Flax Spinning* 639.
,, Col. W. E. *Phrenol. among Todas* 347.
Marshman, J. *Chinese Grammar* 847.
,, J. C. *Carey, etc.* 93; *Havelock* 424.
[Marston, Edw.] *Amateur Angler* 695; *Fresh Woods* 695.
,, E. W. *Mekranee Dialect* 837.
,, John. Dramatic Works 775 (757, 778).
,, Dr. Westland. Dram. Wks. 779; *Recent Actors* 679.
Martel, C. *Military Italy* 334 (607).
Martene, E. *De Antiquis Ritibus* 86.
Martens, A. *De Senecae vita et temp.* 930.
Martensen, Bp. H. L. *Jac. Boehme* 108; *Xtn. Dogmatics* 110; *Xtn. Ethics* 100 (39).
Martha, C. *Poème de Lucrèce* 914: *Moralistes Rom.* 908.
Martial *Opera* [and trss.] 914.
Martin, Abbé *Anglican Ritualism* 68; *Métrique des Syriens* 803.
,, Prf. A. *Atlas of Obstetrics* 580.
,, A. P. [Austral.] *Austral. & Emp.* 256.
,, B. E. *Old Chelsea* 323.
,, Chas. *Civil Costume* 484.
,, Mrs. Chas. *Life of Jerome* 52.
,, Ernst *MHD. Gralsage* 737; *Gramm.* 937; '*Renart*' (two) 993.
,, ,, [ed.] '*Roman d. Renart*' 127.
,, F. *A. Arnauld* 87; *Eliz. Gilbert* 300, (94, 253).
,, Fred. *Engl.* 314; *Hist. of Lloyd's* 267.
,, Geo. A. [Am.] *Family Horse* 620; *Farm Appliances* 615.
,, Lady [= Helen Faucit] *Shksp. Female Characters* 719.
,, Henri *History of France* 439.
,, Dr. Hugh *Atonement* 111; '*Jonah*' 31.
,, H. N. + Moule, A. W. *Dissection* 534.
,, J. *Privately Printed Books* 705.
,, J. *Horizontal Currents* 505.
,, Rev. J. *Ministers' Wives* 95.
,, Rev. J. A. *Huguenots* 62.
,, J. H. *Micr. Mtg.* 518, *Objects* 518.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Bethlehem & Morav.* 72.
,, J. M. H. *Ambulance Lectures* 576.
,, J. W. *Float Fishing* 694.
,, Martin *Western Islands of Scotl.* 330.
,, Sir Ranald *Infl. of Trop. Clim.* 566.
,, R. M. *British Colonies* 332 (429); *Brit. Colonial Lib.* 332; *Statistics of Br. Col.* 332.
,, Sir Theod. *W. E. Aytoun* 722; *Horace* 913; *Ld. Lyndhurst* 188; *Pr. Consort* 422; *Shksp. or Bacon?* 720.
,, T. H. *La Prométhéide* 882.
,, Dr. W. A. P. *The Chinese* 346 (272).
,, ,, [ed.] *Chinese Reader* 847.
,, W. C. L. *Trochilidæ* 548.
,, Com. W. R. *Navigation* 610.
Martindale, W. *Coca and Cocaine* 585.
,, ,, + Westcott *Extra Pharmacop.* 585.
Martineau, Miss C. A. *Less. on Heat* 495.
,, Har. *Autob.* 724; *Biogr. Sktchs.* 385; *Eastern Life* 41 (342); *Engl. Lakes* 326; *Hist. Brit. Rule in India* 453; *Hist. of Engl.* (two) 421; *Househ. Educ.* 288; *Illus. of Polit. Econ.* [tales] 234; *Letters on Mesmerism* 80; Novels 742; *Thirty Years' Peace* 421 (*note*).
Martineau, Prc. J. *Endeav. aft. Xtn. Life* 100 (97); *Essays* 82; *Hours of Thought* 103 (97); *Ideal Substitutes f. God* 6; *Mod. Materialism* 7; Preface to his ed. of *Hymns* 90; *Rationale of Rel. Enquiry* 6 (82); *Rel. bet. Ethics & Rel.* 3 (175); *Rel. as aff. by Materialism* 7; *Spinoza* 171; *Studies in Xty.* 82; *Study of Rel.* 3; *Types of Ethical Theory* 175 [*Comte* 163, *Descartes* 163, *Plato* 158, *Spin.* 171]; *Unitarianism* [in *L'pl. Lects.*] 82; *Why Dissent?* 68.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns f. Ch. and Home* 103.
,, Russell *Romonsch Lang.* 973.
Martinère, H. M. P. de la. *Morocco* 355.
Martius, C. F. P. v. *Flora Brasil.* 531; *Ethnog. Amer.* 858.
Martouffy, F. *Dictionnaire Hongr.* 840.
Marty-Laveaux *Gramm. Hist. Française* 983; *Lex. à Corneille* 982.
Martyn, W. C. [Am.] *Dutch Reform.* 63; *Eng. Puritans* 74; *Pilgrim Fathrs.* 74.
Martyrius *Opera* 930.
'Marvel, Ik' [= D. G. Mitchell; Am.] *Writings* 784; *Rever. of Bachelor* 784.
Marvell, Andrew. Works 763.
Marvels of Rome 465.
Marvin, A. T. [Am.] *The Olive* 627.
,, Chas. Bks. on Cent. Asia (seven) 344 [*Reg. of Etern. Fire* 642 (344); *Russ. Camp.* 448]; *Our Public Offices* 257.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Legal Bibliography* 181.
Marx, A. *Lat. Aussspr.* 902; *Propert.* 915.
,, F. *Studia Luciliana* 913.
,, Karl *Capital* 238 (247).
,, K. F. H. *Medic. Aussprüche Senecas* 930.
M. C. C. *Scores and Biogs.* 695 (*note*).
Marzials, F. T. *Dickens* 723 (713); *Gambetta* 442 (404); *Hugo* 732 (713).
Mascart, Prf. E. + Joubert *Electricity and Magnet* 496.
Maskeleyne, Prf. M. H. N. *Crystallog.* 507.
Maskell, J. *Wedding Ring* 253.
,, Rev. W. *Martin Marprel. Controv.* 414 (58).
,, ,, [ed.] *Liturgy of Ch. of England* 105; *Monum. Ritualia* 105.
,, W. *Ivories* (two) 665; *Russian Art Objects* 665 (629).
,, W. [Austral.] *Noxious Insects* 615.
Masnavi 836 (148).
Mason, A. J. *Persec. of Diocletian* 49.
,, Charl. M. *Home Education* 288.
,, D. H. [Am.] *Tariff Hist. of U.S.* 243.
,, E. G. [Am.] *Illinois* 365 (363).
,, E. T. [Am.; ed.] *British Letters* 785; *Humorous Masterpieces* 755.
,, Francis *Pali Grammar* 829.
,, F. *Hare-lip* 576; *Surg. of Face* 576.
,, Rev. F. *Burma* 350 (511, 529, 555).
,, J. [Am.] *Civil Actions* 225.
,, J. J. *Nervous Syst. of Reptiles* 534.
,, J. M. *Parliaments in Ireland* 434.
,, P. H. *Hebrew Exercise Book* 810 (22).
,, R. H. *History of Norfolk* 324.
,, T. *Libraries of Glasgow* 711.
,, Wood *Mantodea* 541.
Maspero, Prf. G. *Egypt. Archæol.* 467 (646).
,, ,, [ed.] *Études Égyptiennes* 799.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes Égyptiennes* 148 (123).
Maspons y Labros F. *Jochs d. l. Infanc.* 138.
Massaia, *G. Lingua Amharica* 810.
Masse + Cantlie *Anatomical Atlas* 560.
Massey, Ger. *My Lyrical Life* 767; *Natural Genesis* 126.
,, W. *England during George iii.* 420.
Massi, Coustard de *Hist. of Duelling* 399.
Massingberd, Rev. F. C. *Eng. Refor.* 58.
Massinger, P. P. *Plays* 778.
,, ,, + Ford, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
Massimu, J. *Gram. d. rom. Sprache* 971.
Massinger, P. *Dramatic Wks.* 778 (774).
Masson, C. *Baluchistan* 344.
,, Prf. David *Biogr. Essays* 385; *British Novelists* 714; *Chatterton* 721; *De Quincey* 723 (716); *Milton* 417 (74, 418, 720); *Recent Brit. Philos.* 157; *Three Devils* 112; *Wordsw., Shelley and Keats* 715 (724, 725, 726).
Masson, Gust. *Dict. of French Language* 984; *Early Chron. of Eur.* 438; *French Lit.* 730; *Huguenots* 62; *Mazarin* 440; *Mediaev. France* 438 (383); *Richelieu* 440.
,, J. *Atomic Theory of Lucretius* 497 (160).
,, Mrs. R. O. [ed.] *Three Cents. of Poetry* 757.
Masters, M. T. *Plant Life of Farm* 615.
Masterman, W. [ed.] *Parl. Elect.* 198.
Masury, J. W. [Am.] *House Paintg.* 635.
Mateer, Rev. S. *Gospel in S. India* 91.
Matfre Ermengaud *Breviari d'Amor* 981.
Mather, Cotton [Am.] *Magnalia Christi Americana* 66; *Wonders of Invisible World* 126.
,, Increase [Am.] *Trials of New Engl. Witches* 126 (*note*).
,, J. M. *Life of Ruskin* 725.
Mathers, E. P. *Golden S. Afr.* 358 (511).
,, S. L. M. *Kabbala Unveiled* 10.
,, ,, [tr.] *Key of Solomon* 80.
Matheson, E. *Engineering Enterp.* 596; *Iron Bridges* 599.
,, Dr. G. *Aids to Study of Ger. Theol.* 108; *Can the Old Faith Live?* 5 (117); *Growth of Spirit of Xty.* 45 (387); *Moments on Mt.* 103; *Nat. Elem. in Rev. Rel.* 5 (117); *N.T. Morality* 38.
Matheu y Fontanells [ed.] *Llibre d'Amor* 976, *d. l. Patria* 976.
Mathews, E. D. *Amazon & Madeira* 373.
,, W. *Flora of Algeria* 530.
Mathieu, A. *La Farandule* 981.
,, P. P. *Vercingétorix* 921.
Mathuraprasada Misra *Trilingual Dict.* 831.
Matinée, A. *Héraclite d'Éphèse* 895.
Mattei, Ct. *Electro-Hom. Medicine* 593.
Matthes, B. F. Boegin Lang. (two) 851; Makass. Language (three) 851.
Matthew Paris *Chronica* 410 (407); *Historia Anglorum* [& tr.] 410.
,, of Westminster *Flores Hist.* (and tr.) 410 (407).
,, J. E. *Hist. of Music* 672.
Matthews, C. [Am.; ed.] *Legends of Wigwams* 152.
,, C. G. + Lott *Micro. in Brewery* 632.
,, F. D. *Intro. to Works of Wycliff* 61.
,, J. B. [Am.] *French Dramatists* 731; *Theatres of Paris* 679.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Books* 758 (*note*).
,, J. W. *Incwadi Yami* 358 (two).
,, W. [Am.] *Hidatsa Indians* (three) 857 [*Ethnog. of Hidatsa* 360].
,, Dr. Wm. Essays (four) 784; *Oratory* 786 (95, 96); *Wit & Humour* 787.
Matthiae, A. *Lexicon Euripideum* 885.
,, O. *Observationes in Senecam* 930.
Mattioli, A. *Vocabolario Romagnolo* 971.
Mattison, H. [Am.] *Pop. Amusemts.* 101; *Romanism* 84.
Matzat, H. *Geogr. Unterricht* (two) 291.
Matzen *Kjöbenhavns Universitet* 272.
Matzke, J. E. *Mouilliertes 'l' im Altfrz.* 986.
Mätzner, E. *A.-S. Wb.* 954; *Engl. Gram* 944; *Frz. Gram.* 983; *Syntax d. neufrz. Spr.* 935.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt.-Engl. Sprachpr.* 953.
Maude, Cpt. F. E. *Tactics* 608.
,, F. P. + Pollock *Merchant Shippg.* 205.
Maudslay, A. *Highways & Horses* 637.
Maudsley, Dr. H. *Body and Mind* 177; *Body and Will* 177; *Pathol. of Mind* 568 (177); *Physiol. of Mind* 177; *Respons. in Mental Diseases* 177.
Maué, H. C. *De 'ad' usu Taciteo* 926.
Maule, Hy. *Registr. de Panmure* 480.
Maund, B. *Botanic Garden* 625.
Maunder, S. *Treasury of Biogr.* 384, *of Geogr.* 305, *of Hist.* 383, *of Knowl.* 701, *of Nat. Hist.* 535, *of Science and Literature* 487.
Maundeville, Sir J. *Voiage* 966 (308).
Maunier, E. *Noms de Villes* 985.
Maunsell, R. *N. Zealand Grammar* 852.
Maupas, C. E. de *Story of Coup d'État* 442.
Maupassant, Guy de. Novels 751.
Maurer, K. [tr.] *Isländ. Volkssagen* 141.
Maurer, T. *Ueberbürdungsfrage* 303.
Maurice, C. E. *Engl. Popular Leaders* vol. i. 411, ii. 412; *Revol. Moveint.* 401 (437, 446).
,, Col. J. F. *Balance of Mil. Power* 262 (607); *Campgn. of* 1882 427; *F. D. Maurice* 61; *Sir J. Moore* 404; *National Defences* 258 (404).
,, ,, + Fitzgerald, Cpt. R. N. *War* 607 (611).
,, Rev. F. D. *Apocalypse* 37; *Conscience* 113; *Eccl. Hist.* 47; '*Epp. of John*' 37 (100); *Etern. Life & Dth.* 115; *Fam. Worsh.* 105; *Frdsh. of Bks.* 708; *Gosp. of* '*John*' 34, *of Kgdm. of Heaven* 33; *Kgdm. of Xt.* 88; *Lord's Pryr.* 33 (109); *Mediaev. Philos.* 107; *Moral & Met. Philos.* 155; *Patriarchs of O.T.* 25; '*Pryr.-bk.*' 105; *Proph. of O. T.* 30 (27); *Religions of World* 120; *Revelation* 168; *Serms. in Country Ch.* 97; *Theolog. Essays* 115; *Unity of N. T.* 32; *Word Eternal* 115; *Workmen and Franchise* 255.
Maury, L. F. A *Croyances* 125; *Lég. Pieuses* 123; *Magie* 125; *Rel. d. Grèce* 131.
,, M. F. [Am.] *Phys. Geog. of Sea* 502.
Maus, F. W. *Peire Cardenal's Strophen* 981.
Maw, Geo. *Crocus* 625; *Geol. of Morocco* 511.
,, W. H. *Marine Engineering* 612.
,, ,, + Dredge, I. *Examp. of Bridges* 599.
Mawer, W. *Micro-Petrology* 507.
Mawr, Mrs. E. B. [ed.] *Proverbs in 10 Languages* 125.
[,, ,,] [tr.] *Rouman. Fairy Tales* 140.
Max, Bar. v. *Life of an Artist* 674.
Maxton, J. *Engineering Drawing* 602.
Maxwell, A. *History of Old Dundee* 330.
,, Sir H. E. *Connaught Rangers* 428; *Studies in Topography* 946.
,, ,, J. C. *Electricity* (two) 496; *Heat* 495; *Science Papers* 493.
,, P. B. *Interpretation of Statutes* 181.
,, S. [Am.] *Criminal Procedure* 196.
,, W. E. *Malay Language* 851.
,, W. H. *Irish Rebell.* 435; *Victs. of Brit. Army* 424; *Wellington* 425.
,, Sir. W. Stirling—*v.* Stirling-Maxwell.
May, A. *Swedish Grammar* 943.
,, ,, [ed.] *Swedish Conversation* 943.
,, G. *Ballooning* 700; *Bibl. of Electric.* 495.
,, H. W. *Stat. of Eliz. agst. Fraud* 200.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Law of Insurance* 202.
,, Thos. *Dramas* 778 (774).
,, ,, *History of Long Parliament* 416.
,, Sir T. Erskine *Constit. Hist. of Engl.* 405 (259, 421); *Democr. in Eur.* 402 (258); *Parliamentary Law* 193.
,, W. J. *Cucumber* 627; *Greenhouse* 626; *Mushroom* 627; *Vegetable* 627; *Vine* 618.
,, Walter *Marine Painting* 657.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Press Guide* 266.
Mayall, J. *Artists at Home* 650.
Mayer, A. M. *Sound* 494.
,, ,, + Barnard, C. *Light* 494.
,, A. M. [Am.] *Gun and Rod* 695 (687).
,, G. *Heraklit u. Schopenhauer* 895.
,, L. [Am.] *German Ref. Church* 75.
,, Max *Giganten u. Titanen* 132.
,, S. [tr.] *French Code of Commerce* 207.
Mayers, W. F *Chinese Government* 452.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chinese Reader* 847; *Chinese Treaties* 232.
Mayeux, H. *Decorative Composition* 661.
Mayhall, J. *Annals of Yorkshire* 327.
Mayhew, A. L. + Skeat, W. W. *Dict. of Middle English* 954.
,, E. *Horse Doctor* 619, *Mangmt.* 619.
,, H. *Sir H. Davy* 496; *J. Ferguson* 499; *Germ. Life* 314 (273); *Lond. Labour & Poor* i.-iii. 248, iv. *Prostit.* 253.
,, ,, + Binny, J. *Criminal Prisons* 244.
Mayhoff, C. *Lucubr. Plinianae* (two) 932.
Maynard, C. J. [Am.] *Birds of E. N. Amer.* 551, *of Florida* 551; *Butterfl. of New Engl.* 542; *Taxidermy* 519.
Mayne, Cpt. C. B. *Infantry Fire Tactics* 608.
,, Jasper *City Match* 778 (774).
,, J. D. *Hindu Law & Us.* 230; *Ind. Penal Code* 182 (196).
,, ,, + Smith, Lumley *Damages* 196.
,, R. G. + J. *Medical Vocabulary* 563.

Mayo, Earl of *Sport in Abyssinia* 687.
,, Rev. C. H. *Bibliotheca Dorset.* 319.
,, Dr. H. *Truths in Superstitions* 123.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Kaloolah* 747.
,, y Quindale *El Gitanismo* 860.
Mayor, J. B. *Choice of Classical Bks.* 861; *English Metre* 948 (756).
,, Prf. J. E. B. *Bibl. Clue to Lat. Lit.* 908; *Sktch. of Anc. Philos.* 156 (160, 929).
Maysargues, A. *Rabelais* 1000.
Mazarde, Chas. de *Life of Cavour* 446.
Mazzini, Joseph *Life & Writgs.* 258 (446, 447); *Essays, etc.* 258.
Mead, Rev. C. M. [Am.] *The Soul* 114.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Horsemansh.f. Women* 689.
Meade, R. *Coal and Iron* 642 (643).
,, R. W. [Am.] *Naval Construction* 612.
Meadows, T. Taylor *Chinese & Rebellions* 452.
Mears, Dr. J. E. [Am.] *Pract. Surgery* 576.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Heroes of Bohemia* 56.
,, T. L. *Analysis of 'Ortolan'* 229.
Mebes *Wigalois v. Wirnt* 996.
Mechelin, L. *Finland & Pub. Law* 262.
Mechi, J. *Profitable Farming* 613.
Medd, Rev. P. G. *One Mediator* 111.
Meddygon Myddfai 1004 (558).
Medhurst, Rev. W. H. *China & Chinese* 91; *Chin. Dial.* 847; *Chin. Dict.* 847; *Jap. Vocab.* 845; *Theol. of Chinese* 8.
Medical Annual 563.
,, *Directory* 559.
Medlicott, H. B. *Geology of Punjaub* 511.
,, ,, + Blanford, W. T. *Geol. of India* 511.
Meech, W. W. [Am.] *Quince Culture* 627.
,, L. W. [Am.] *Life Insurance* 267.
Meehan, T. [Am.] *Flowrs. of U.S.* 526(523).
Meek, F. B. [Am.] *Invert. Foss. of Missouri* 512.
Meeker, E. [Am.] *Hop Culture in U.S.* 616.
Meggs, Dr. J. F. + Pepper, W. [Am.] *Dis. of Children* 582.
Mehl, H. *Sittl.-relig. Bildung* 294.
Mehlis, C. *Grundidee d. Hermes* 132.
Mehliss, *Volksschulkunde* 273.
Mehren, A. F. [ed.] *Rhetorik d. Araber* 808.
Meier, Ernest *Nat. Lit. d. Hebr.* 811; *Plural in sem. u. indog.* 814.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sagen, etc.* (four) 147.
Meignan, Victor *Siberian Snows* 352.
Meigret, L. *Grammère Frç.* 1001.
Meigs, Dr. A. V. [Am.] *Milk Analysis* 630.
Meikle, J. *Profits of Life Assurance* 267.
Meiklejohn, Prf. J. M. D. *Old Educ. Reformer* 282.
Meilham, G. S. de *Annales de Tacite* 926.
Meineke, Aug. *Hist. Com. Graec.* 873; *Krit. d. 'Antig.'* 886; *Vindic. Aristoph.* 883, *Strabon.* 889.
Meingast, A. *Griech. Accent.* 867.
Meinhold, W. [ed.] *Amber Witch* 126.
Meissner, A. L. *Philol. of Fch. Lang.* 981.
,, C. *Lat. Synon.* 903; on Terence (two) 920.
Meister, J. H. *'Oxford Psalter'* 991.
,, Dr. R. [ed.] *Griech. Dialekte* 870.
Meisterhans, K. *Attische Inschr.* 870(869).
Mélanges Asiatiques 795.
Meldola, Prf. R. *Chemistry of Photog.* 660.
Melena, Elpis, *Garibaldi* 447.
Melia, Pius *Waldenses* 55.
Melio, G. L. *Swedish Drill* 292.
Melliss, J. C. *Sewage* 634; *St. Helena* 356 (530).
Melsa *Chronica Monast. de* 54.
Melsheimer, R. E. + Laurence, W. *Law of Stock Exchange* 217.
Meltzl, H. de [tr.] *Black Wodas* 154.
Mélusine [magazine] 122.
,, [romance] 738.
Melvill, Sir Jas. *Memoirs* 431.
Melville, G. J. Whyte-. Novels 745 (748).
,, G. W. [Am.] *In the Lena Delta* 382.
,, Herman *Typee and Omoo* 374.
,, J. C. *Flora of Harrow* 528.
Melzi, B. *Vocab. Ital.* 969.
,, G. *Opere Anon. Ital.* 704.
'Member of Middle Temple.' *Univ. of Bonn* 274.
Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique 794.
Men of the Reign 421.
,, ,, ,, *Time* 385.
Menander *Opera* 885.
Menant, J. *Écrit. Cunéif.* 801; Assyr. lang. (three) 801.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Assyr. Inscripts. (four) 802.
Menard, E. F. W. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
,, R. *Chaps. on Ptg.* 656; *Fch. Artists* 652; *Hermes Trismeg.* 132; *Mythol. de l'Art* 129.
Menault, E. *Animal Instinct* 536.
Mencius *Works* (& trss.) 849).
Mende, A. *Prononc. de l' 'e' muet* 983.
Mendelssohn, F. B. *Letters* 673.
Mendoza, J. G. de *Kingdom of China* 345.
,, *Lazarillo de Tormes* 754.
Menendez, Pelayo *Arn. de Vilanova* 976.
Mengarini, G. [Am.] *Selish Grammar* 857.
Menge, H. *Lat. Synon.* 903; *Praep. apud Aeschyl.* 882.
,, Dr. R. *Intro. to Ancient Art* 645.
,, R. *Kunstunterricht* 290.
,, ,, + Preuss, S. *Lexicon Caesar.* 921.
Menière *Glossaire Angevin* 988.
Menke *Map of Palestine* 41.
Menologium 958.
Menoutchehri. Works 836.
Menzel, A. *De natura conscientiae* 113.
,, W. *Hist. of Germ.* 443; *Hist. of Germ. Literature* 732.
Menzer, O. *De Rheso tragoedia* 885.
Menzies, Prf. A. *Lects. on Convey.* 195(181).
,, Rev. A. *National Religion* 26.
,, Louisa [tr.] *Tales of Anc. Britons* 135 (1004).
,, Sutherland *Disting. Polit. Women* 252; *Turkey* 339 (451).
,, W. *Cottages* 671; *Forest Trees* 525; *Windsor Park* 317.
Meray, A. *Vie au temps d. Trouvères* 979, *au temps d. cours d'Amour* 979.
Merbot, R. *Stud. z. A.-S. Poesie* 952.
Merces, F. A. D. *Exchange Tables* 268.
Mercier, A. *Participes Franç.* 985; *De Neutrali Genere* 985.
,, Dr. C. *Nervous System* 567.
Mercklin, L. *Citiermethode* 932.
Mercur, Prf. J. [Am.] *Art of War* 607.
Meredith, Geo. Novels 745; Poems 767.
,, J. *Grape Vine* 618.
,, Mrs. L. A. *Tasmanian Friends* 553.
',, Owen' [tr.] *Serbski Pesme* 773—*v. also* Lytton, Ld.
Merevale, Herm. *Thackeray* 726 (713).
Merewether, H. A. + Stephens, A. J. *Boroughs in United Kingdom* 245.
Merguet, H. *Gestaltg. d. Sprachf.* 900; *Lat. Formenbldg.* 900; *Lex. Cæsar.* 921; *Lex. Cicer.* (two) 928.
Méril, A. + E. du *Dictionnaire Normand* 989.
,, M. *Comédie Ancienne* 873; *Orig. Lat. d. Théât. Mod.* 996.
Mérimée, Prosper *Carmen* 771; *Charles ix.* 439; *Letters* 732 (712).
Merivale, Dn. C. *Convers. of N. Nat.* 90, *of Rom. Emp.* 90; *Hist. of Romans* 397 (two—921); *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Lettrs. on Colonizn.* 256; *Mediaev. Miss.* 90; *Rom. Triumvir.* 396(390).
Merlet, G. [ed.] *Écrivains du 16e siècle* 987.
Merlin 738.
Mermaid Series 774.
Merrett, H. S. *Surveying* 599.
Merriam, G. S. [Am.] *Life of Saml. Bowles* 730.
,, Dr. H. + Barrows, W. B. [Am.] *English Sparrow* 615.
Merrifield, Dr. J. *Magn. & Compass* 610; *Naut. Astron.* 610; *Navign.* 610.
,, ,, + Evers, H. *Navigation* 610.
,, Mrs. *Fresco Ptng.* 656; *Ptng. in Oil* 656.
Merrill, G. [Am.] *Compar. Jurisprud.* 181.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Story of the MSS.* 21.
,, Dr. S. [Am.] *East of Jordan* 41 (341, 467); *Galilee* 41.
,, S. [Am.] *Newspaper Libel* 204.
,, Bp. S. M. *Xtn. Baptism* 89; *Galilee* 39 (390); *Hell* 115; *Second Coming* 116.
Merriman, M. [Am.] *Figure of Earth* 500; *Hydraul.* 598; *Meth. of Least Sq.* 490; *Roofs* 599.
Merritt, C. S. *Corresp. commerciale* 266.
,, H. *Art Criticism* 645.
Mertens, T. *Schlage in der Schule* 301.
Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis 1005.
Merwin, H. C. [Am.] *Patentability of Inventions* 213.
Merx, A. *Gram. Syr.* 803; *Hist. gram. ap. Syr.* 804.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Targumica* 803.
Merydew, J. T. [ed.] *Love Letters* 785.
Merz, Th. *Leibnitz* 166 (157); *Lotze* 167.
Mesca Ulad 1004.
Meschia, A. *Sinonimi Italiana* 969.
Meschieri, E. *Vocabol. Mirandolese* 970.
Mesnevi 836 (148).
Messius *Opera* 930.
Messurier, Col. A. Le *Birds of India* 550.
Metcalfe, Rev. F. *Englishmen & Scand.* 954 (141, 943); *Germ. Liter.* 732; *Oxonian in Iceland* 334 (141, 943); *Oxonian in Thelemarken* 337.
,, W. C. [ed.] Geneal. & Herald. books (five) 478–9.
,, W. M. [ed.] *Legends of Saints* 88.
Meteorological Office *Publications* 503.
Meteyard, Eliza *Wedgwood* (six) 663.
Methodius *Opera* 51.
Métivier, G. *Dict. Normand* 989 (185).
Mette, B. *Satira Rom. et Graec.* 909.
Metternich, Prince *Memoirs* 437 (401, 440).
Metzke, E. *Dialekt v. Isle d. France* 988.
Meulen, R. v. d. *Bibliog. van Nederl.* 312; *Cat. d. Boek.* 707; *Repert.* 707.
Meunier, L. F. *Les Composés* 983.
,, V. *Hunting Grounds of World* 686.
Meurmann, A. *Dictionnaire Finnois* 839.
Meursinge, A. *Maleisch Leesboek* 851.
Mews, J. etc. [eds.] *Criminal Cases* 195.
Meye, H. *Sculpture of Copán* 471.
Meyen, F. I. F. *Botanical Geography* 526.
Meyer, A. *Theogonia Hesiodea* 877.
,, Bertha *Family Government* 288.
,, B. *Asthetische Pädagogik* 287.
,, Carl *Sprache der Longobarden* 970.
,, Prf. Ed. *Diseases of the Eye* 577.
,, Ernst *History of Chemistry* 496.
,, E. H. *Indog. Mythen* 123; *Völuspa* 942.
,, G. Albanian Books (three) 1006.
,, Gustav *Griechische Grammatik* 865; *Essays u. Stud.* 794 (121) [*Etrusk. Sprachfrage* 906].
,, G. H. v. *Organs of Speech* 796 (554).
,, H. *Abhandlung über 'Roland'* 991.
,, Dr. H. A. W. *Comment. on N.T.* 25.
,, H. L. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Game Bds.* 692.
,, H. F. L. *Game of Chess* 699.
,, Julius *Correggio* 653.
,, J. *Luther's Pädagogik* 284.
,, J. B. *Aristoteles Thierkunde* 898.
,, Karl *Gower's Bezieh. zu Chaucer* 954.
,, K. *Prov. Gestaltung* 977.
,, Leo *'An'* 814; *Flex. d. Adj.* 934; *Fremdwörter* 938; *Goth. Spr.* 934; *Griech. Aorist.* 866; *Gr. u. Lat. Declin.* 862; *Vergl. Gram. d. Gr. u. Lat.* 862.
,, Prf. Lothar *Theories of Chemistry* 497.
,, L. E. *Glossaire de l'Aunis* 989.
,, Maur. *Atellanes* 909; *Théâtre Lat.* 909.
,, Paul *De 'Capt. Damiat.'* 981; *Dern. Troubadours* 979; *Gaucelm Faidit* 980; *Phonét. Provenç.* 977; *Prov. Lang.* 976; *Prov. Liter.* 979; *Rept. on Rom. Langs.* 968; *Serms. de Maur. Sully* 998.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rec. d Anc. Textes* 987; *Traités Catal. de Gram.* 976.
,, W. *Lat. Neutr. im Roman.* 907 (814, 900, 968); *Wortaccent* 901.
Meyer-Lübke, W. *Gram. d. Rom. Spr.* (& tr.) 967; *Ital. Gram*, 968.
Meynell, W. [ed.] *Modern Artists* 648.
Meyrick, Can. F. *Commun.* 89; *'Levit.'* 24; *O.-Catholic Movement* 87.
,, J. *House and Sporting Dogs* 691.
,, Sir R. *Ancient Armour* (two) 471.
,, T. *Lives of Early Popes* 85.
Mezger, F. *Pindar's Sieges-Lieder* 880.
Mezhov, V. I. *Recueil de Turkestan* 351.
'Mi' [= F. G. Sibeth] *Mecklenb. Wb.* 939.
Miall, A. *Life of Edw. Miall* 70.
,, Rev. J. *Congreg. in Yorkshire* 70.
,, Prf. L. C. *Compar. Anatomy* 534.
,, ,, + Carrington, B. *Flora of the West Riding* 529.
,, ,, + Dendy, A. *Cockroach* 534.
,, M. C. *Geology of Craven* 510.
Miansarov, M. *Bibliogr. Caucasica* 351.
Michael Angelo. Poems 772.
Michael, A. D. *British Oribatidæ* 540.
,, Hugo *De Ammiani studiis* 921.
,, W. H. + Will, J. S. *Law relating to Gas and Water* 209.
Michaelis, Prf. A. *Ancient Marbles* 665; *Thamyris u. Sappho* 880.
,, Carol. *Rom. Wortschöpf.* 968(973, 975).
,, G. *Deutsche Rechtschreibung* 938.
,, H. *Ital. Wb.* 969; *Portug. Wb.* 975.
,, J. D. *Comm. on Law of Moses* 11.
,, J. J. *Apoll. Rhod. Fragm.* 876.
Michalek, A. + Kloucek, I. [eds.] *Slovansky Katalog* 705 (two).
Michaud, E. *Guillaume de Champ.* 271.
,, J. F. *History of the Crusades* 399.
Michaux, F. A. [Am.] *N. Amer. Sylva* 525.
Michel, Francisque *Inquiry into the Scottish Language* 1002.
,, F. *Heinrich von Morungen* 979.
,, F. R. *Études de Philologie* 990; *Express. Vicieuses* 989.
Michelet, J. *Fch. Revol.* 440; *History of France* 438, *of Rom. Repub.* 396; *Sorcière* 126 (125); *Summ. of Mod. Hist.* 400; *The Mntn.* 502; *Woman* 251.
Michell, E. B. + R. B. *Appls. fr. Ind.* 221.
,, S. *Mine Drainage* 641.
,, T. *Russ. Picts.* 336; *Scot. Exped.* 449.
Michels, A. des *Chu Nom an Nam* 849; *Dial. Cochinchin.* 850.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes Plais. Annamites* 153.
Michelsen, C. *Lat. Kasuslehre* 900.
Michie, C. Y. *Forestry* 623; *Larch* 624.
M[ichiels], L. *Gramm. Liégeoise* 990.
Mickiewicz, A. Poems 773.
Mickle, Dr. W. J. *Paralysis of Insane* 567.
Micklethwaite, J. T. *Church Folkl.* 143.
Middendorf, E. W. *Keshua Wb.* 859; *Runa Simi* 859.
Middlemore, S. G. C. *Ital. Painting* 653.
,, Mrs. S. G. C. *Rd. a Posada Fire* 138; *Spanish Legend. Tales* 138.
Middleton, Rev. C. *Life of Cicero* 928(160).
,, C. H. *Etched Work of Rembrandt* 652.
,, Sir H. *Voyage to Bantam* 349 (350).
,, Prf. J. H. *Ancient Rome in* 1888. 465; *Rome [in Encyclo. Brit.]* 465.
,, J. W. [ed.] *Settled Estate Act* 215.
,, Thos. Dramatic Works 775 (774).
,, T. F. *Greek Article* 866.
Midrash 10 (811).
Miers, E. J. *Brachyura* 539.
,, J. *Apocynaceæ* 526; *Contributions to Botany* 521.
Mignard, T. J. A. P. *Vocabulaire de Burgundie* 978.
Migne, Abbé *Dict. des Mystères* 997.
,, ,, [ed.] *Patrologa* 51.
Mignet, F. A. *French Revolution* 440; *Mary Queen of Scots* 432.
Miguel, v. *Flora Ind. Batav.* 529, *Japon.* 530, *Sumatr.* 529.
Mijatovies, Mme. [ed.] *Serbian Folkl.* 140.
Miklosich, F. *Alban. Forsch.* 1006; *Bulg. Laubezeichn.* 1007; Gypsy Folkl. 154, Lang. (three) 860; Palaeo.-Slav. (four) 1007; *Rumän. Lautlehre* 971; Slav. Langs, Generally (three) 1006; *Slav. Elem. im Neugr.* 872, *im Rumän.* 972; *Türk. Elem.* 842.
,, ,, [ed.] *Monum. Palaeoslov.* 1007.
,, ,, + Ive *Rumän. Untersuch.* 971.
Mila y Fontanals *Estud. Catal.* 975; *Est. d. Poes. Pop.* 138; *Poes. Heroico Pop.* 735 (138); *Infl. d. Ling. It. en Catal.* 975; *Trovad. en Esp.* 975 (138, 979).
,, ,, [ed.] *Poëtes Catal.* (two) 976 (138, 975), *Romanceiro Catal.* 976.
Milbourne, Sir W. *British in India* 453.
Milchsack, G. [ed.] *Hymni* 102; *Oster-Spiele* 997.
Milenowsky, J. [tr.] *März. a. Böhmen* 139.
Miles, A. H. [ed.] *Aldine Dial., Reciter* and *Speaker* 786; *Poets of Cent.* 757.
,, H. D. *Pugilistica* 697.
,, Dr. M. [Am.] *Silos and Ensilage* 616.
,, M. [Am.] *Stock Breeding* 620.
,, W. J. *Farriery* 621; *Horse Shoeing* 621; *Horse's Foot* 619; *Horse's Teeth* 619; *Stables* 621.
Milinda Panho 830 (13).
Milizia *Celebrated Architects* 666.

Mill, H. R. *Commercial Geography* 265 (306); *Elementary Geography* 305.
,, Jas. Philos. Works 168 (174); *History of British India* 453.
,, John Stuart. Philos. Wks. 168; *Autob.* 168; *Comte* 163; *Diss.* 162 [*State Interference* 99]; *Ethics* 174; *Exam. of Hamilton* 164 (168); *Irel. & Ir. Ques.* 433 (239); *Liberty* 255; *Logic* 173 (two, 488); *Psychol.* 176; *Rep. Govt.* 255; *Subjection of Women* 251; *Three Essays on Religion* 6; *Unsettled Ques. of Polit. Economy* 234; *Utilitarianism* 175.
,, W. H. *Analysis of Pearson's 'Creed'* 109; *Pantheistic Principles* 7.
Millais, Everett *Rational Breeding* 691.
Millar, A. H. *Castles of Scotland* 328 [*of Fife* 329]; *Old Glasgow* 330.
,, Prf. W. H. *Crystallography* (two) 507.
,, W. J. *The Clyde* 330 (612).
Millard, H. B. [Am.] *Bright's Disease* 570.
Miller, A. *Alexandergeschichte* 889.
,, Rev. E. *Ch. in relation to State* 99; *Irvingism* 70; *Text.Crit. of N.T.* 19.
,, Mrs. Fenwick *Atlas of Anatomy* 560; *Har. Martineau* 724 (713).
,, F. *Glass Painting* 663; *Pott. Paintg.* 664; *Wood Carving* 684.
,, Hugh. Works 789; *Cruise of 'Betsy'* 510; *Edin.* 329 (510); *First Impr. of Eng.* 316; *Footprints of the Creator* 5; *My Schools* 275 (724); *Old Red Sandst.* 510; *Scenes of N. Scotl.* 328 (134); *Sk.-Bk. of Geol.* 506; *Testim. of Rocks* 5.
,, J. [Am.] *Life among the Modocs* 361; *'Proverbs'* 29.
,, Rev. J. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
,, Rev. Josiah *Singers of Church* 102.
,, Rev. J. A. *Saul* 27.
,, Dr. J. R. *The Perfect Home* 101.
,, L. W. *Perspective* 658.
,, R. C. *Historical Tableaux* 700.
,, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Doct. of Brethr.* 72.
,, S. H.+Skertchly, S. B. *Feuland* 317 (two, 508, 527, 555).
,, S. [Am.] *J. Edwards* 459.
,, W. *English Names of Plants* 519.
,, Prf. W. *Differential Calculus* 491.
,, Rev. W. *Greatest of Judges* 26.
,, W.+Mesra, R. *Oriya Dict.* 833.
,, W. [Am.] *Wampanoag Indians* 361.
,, Wm. *Wintering in Riviera* 335.
,, Dr. W. A. *Elem. of Chemistry* 497.
,, W. E. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Iowa* 183.
,, W. G. *Philosophy of Law* 180 (231).
Millhouse, J. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
Millican, K. W. *Morbid Germs* 564.
Milligan, Prf. W. *Decalogue* 38; *Elijah* 27; *'Ephes.'* 35; *Resurrection of Ld.* 119; *'Revel. of John'* 37 (24); *Words of N. T.* 19.
Milligen, Dr. J. *History of Duelling* 399.
Millington, Rev. T. S. *Signs & Wond.* 26.
Mills, A. *Colonial Constitutions* 261 (429).
,, Charles *Attic Nights* 783.
,, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.] *Nursing of the Nervous* 591.
,, Dr. E. J. *Destructive Distillation* 630.
,, Rev. H.V. *Poverty and State* 247 (249).
,, Dr. Wesley [Am.] *Anim. Phys.* 562(619).
Millspaugh, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Medicinal Plants* 586 (593).
Milman, Dn. H. H. *Annals of St. Paul's* 668; *Hist. of Xty.* 47, *of Latin Xty.* 53 (11, 47, 107, 399); *Hist. of Jews* 391 (40); *Life of Horace* 913; *Savonarola, etc.* 63.
,, Rev. R. *Life of Tasso* 734.
Miln, Jas. *Excavations at Carnac* 466.
Milne, A. *Midwifery* 580.
,, Rev. D. *Phil. of Dispensation* 106.
,, Dav. *Readable Eng. Dict.* 945.
,, Prf. J. *Crystallog.* 507; *Earthqks.* 503.
Milne-Edwards, H. + Haime *Corals of England* 537.
Milner, Rev. J. *History of the Church* 44.
,, T. *Turkish Empire* 339.
Milnes, A. *Logic* 173; *Pol. Econ.* 234.
Milton, J. Wks. 788; Poet. Wks. 763 (756, 757); *Areopag.* 256; *Commonpl.-bk.* 720; *Education* 284; *Toleration* 101; *Tractate to Hartlib* 284.
,, J. L. *Gonorr.* 580; *Spermat.* (two) 579.
Milwaukee Pub. Lib. *System. Catal.* 703.
Mimâmsâ Darsana 825.
Mimro, J.+Jamieson, A. *Pocket-book for Electricians* 605.
Minayeff, J. *Pali Grammar* 829.
Minghetti, M. *Masters of Raffaelo* 653.
Minhájúddin-Tabakat 451 (*s.v.* Raverty).
Minocheherji, J. D. *Pahlavi Dict.* 831 (835).
Minor, Ellen E. *Murillo* 654 (649).
,, J. B. [Am.] *Institutes of Law* 192.
Minot, H. D. [Am.] *Birds of New England* 551.
,, J. *Digest of Laws* 183.
,, Laur. *Poems* 762.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Railway Travel* 267.
Minshall, E. *Organs and Choirs* 676.
Minto, Prf. Wm. *Defoe* 721 (716); *Manl. Eng. Prose* 713; *J. S. Mill* 168; *Wordsworth* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *Char. of Eng. Poets* 757 (715).
Mintorn, [Mrs.] J. H. *Paper Flwr.Makg.* 684; *Modelling in Wax* 684.
Minutius Felix *Octavius* 53.
Miracles de Nostre Dame par Personnages 997.
Mircesco, V. *Grammaire Romaine* 971.
Mirisch, M. *Suffix '-olus'* 968.
Mirkus, Joh. *Festial* 964.
Mirror, The 781.
Miscellanaea Virgiliana 917.
Mischi, J. *Deut. Wort. im Ladin.* 972.
Mischle Sindbad 124.
Mis-chat-ul-Masabih 11 (807).
Mishnah 10 (811).
Missale Romanum [& tr.] 86.
Missionary World 90.
Misteli, F. *Griech. Betonung* 867.
Mistral, F. Poems [and trss.] 981; *Tresor* 977.
Mitchel, J. *History of Ireland* 433; *Hugh O'Neil* 434.
Mitchell, Prf. A. F. *Westminster Assembly* 73, *Confession* 73.
,, ,, [ed.] *Catechising* 73 (102).
,, C. F. *Building Construction* 633.
,, D. G. ['Ik Marvell'; Am.] Works 791.
,, F. S. *Birds of Lancashire* 549.
,, H. *Diamonds of South Africa* 511 (358).
,, Gen. J. *Eminent Soldiers* 424.
,, J. *Assaying* 642.
,, J. M. *The Herring* 623.
,, J. M. *Runic Literature* 933 (735).
,, Dr. Kate *Drink Question* 588.
,, Lucy M. *Hist. of Anc. Sculpt.* 654.
,, ,, [ed.] *Selns. from Anc. Sculpt.* 655.
,, Mrs. Murray *In India* (two) 91.
,, O. M. *Orbs of Heaven* 500.
,, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] *Dr. & Patient* 560; *Fat & Blood* 562 (567); *Injur. of Nerves* 567 (578); *Nerv. System* 567 (581); *Wear and Tear* 567.
,, ,, +Reichert, E. T. [Ams.] *Venoms of Serpents* 587.
,, Sir T. L. *Plans of Battles* 427.
,, W. F. *Ships of Navy* 611.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Newspaper Direct.* 727 (266).
Mitchinson, A. W. *Expiring Continent* 356.
Mitford, Maj. *To Caubul* 426.
,, A. B. *Tales of Japan* 153.
,, Mary R. *My Liter. Life* 725; *Our Village* 790.
,, Wm. *History of Greece* 393.
Mitra, Rajendralala *Antig. of Orissa* 468; *Buddha Gaya* 468; *Cat. of Bikaner Lib.* 816; *Indo-Aryans* 347.
,, T. *Law rel. to Hindu Widow* 231.
Mittermaier *Todes-Strafe* 244 (*s.n.* Moir).
Mitterbrutzner, J. C. *Bari Spr.* 853; *Dinka Spr.* 854; *Rätoladin. Dial.* 973.
Mittheilungen a. d. ges. Gebiete d. engl. Spr. u. Litt. 944.
Mivart, St. Geo. *Cat* 534; *Contemp. Evol.* 516; *Frog* 534; *Genes. of Species* 516; *Less. in Anat.* 533, *fr. Nature* 516 (113); *Man & Ape* 516 (553); *Orig. of Hum. Reas.* 516 (793); *Truth* 5.
M'Mogandanobone 850.
Mnemosyne 864.
Moabite Stone 811 (11).
Mo' Allakat *Septem Carmina* 809.
Moberley, Rev. C. E. *Early Tudors* 414 (401).
,, Bp. G. *Admin. of Holy Spirit* 112.
,, G. H. *W. of Wykeham* 277 (61, 413).
Möbius, Th. *Altnord. Gloss.* 941, *Sprache* 941.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anal. Norraena* 941; *Cat. Libr. Isl.* 941 (706).
Mocatta, F. D. *Jews in Spain* 391 (84).
Mockler, Maj. E. *Baloochee Gram.* 837.
Modern Language Notes 944.
Modersohn *'Amis' u. 'Jourdains'* 991.
Moens, W. C. *Walloon Church* 63.
Moffat, J. S. *R. & Mary Moffat* 93 (353).
,, Dr. R. *Labrs. in S. Africa* (two) 92.
,, R. S. *Econ. of Consumption* 240 (246); *Time Policy* 239.
Moffitt, A. *Sick and Wounded* 575.
Moggridge, J. T. *Flora of Mentone* 527; *Harvesting Ants* 542 (540).
Mohammed Ben Musa *Algebra* 809.
,, Esseghir ben Elhadj *Nozet-Elhâdj* 808.
Mohit ul Mohit 805.
Möhler, J. A. *Symbolism* 86.
Mohnicke, G. [tr.] *Altschwed. Balladen* 141.
Mohr, E. *Victoria Falls* 357.
,, W. *Cognomina Romana* 903.
Mohrbutter *Syntax d. Wulfstan* 960.
Moir, J. M. *Capital Punishment* 244.
Moissenet, L. *Lodes of Cornwall* 508.
Moisy, H. *Dict. Normand* 989; *Noms Norm.* 985; *Onomat. Norm.* 985.
Moland+Héricault [eds.] *Nouvelles Frç.* 999.
Molema *Groningen. Wb.* 939.
Moléro, J. M. S. *Campagnes d. César* 922.
Molesworth, G. L. *Enging. Formulæ* 602.
,, J. T.+Candy, G.+T. *Mahratti Dict.* 833.
,, Rev. W. N. *Hist. of C. of E.* 59 (67), *of Engl.* 421, *of Reform Bill* 260 (421).
Molière, J. B. P. *Dramatic Works* 780.
Molina, F.A. de *Vocabolario Mexicana* 859.
Molins, A. E. de *Diccionario Catal.* 976.
Moll, Dr. K. B. *'Heb.'* 24; *'Job's Psl.'* 24.
Möllendorff, P. G.+O. F. v. *Chin. Bibl.* 452 (848).
Möller+Berthelsen [ed.] *Grönland. Folkesagn* 150.
,, E. A. W. *Amm. Marcellin.* 921.
,, H. *Alteng. Volksepos* 956 (three); *Heliand* 958.
Mollett, J. W. *Barbizon Schl.* 652 (649); *Dict. of Art Words* 644; *Etchgs.* (two) 660; *Meissonier* 652 (649); *Watteau* 652 (649); *Wilkie* 651 (649).
,, ,, [ed.] *Carmen Macaron.* 760.
Mollison, J. R. *Window Gardener* 625.
Molloy, Rev. G. *Gleanings in Science* 492.
,, J. Fitzger. *Fam. Plays* 716 (774); *Fch. Rivers* 312; *Edm. Kean* 680; *Royalty Restored* 418; *Peg Wofington* 680.
,, J. O. *Index Nom. in 'Zeuss'* 1001.
'Molly Bawn' Author of [=Mrs. Hungerford. Novels 745.
Moloney, A. *Forestry of W. Africa* 624.
Moltke, Fldm. v. *Lettrs. fr. Russia* 336; *Poland* 448.
Molyneux, W. *Case of Ireland* 435.
Mombert, J. I. [Am.] *Eng. Versions of Bible* 21.
Momerie, Rev. A. W. Serms. & Wks. 97 [*Basis of Religion* 6; *Personality* 6].
Mommsen, Aug. *Heortologie* 131.
,, Theod. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Osk. Studien* 907; *Pline le jeune* 933; *Rom. Catacombs* 49; *Rom. Provinces* 396.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscript. Lat.* (five) 904; *Inscript. Helvet.* 906, *Neapol.* 905; *Res Gestae Divi Augusti* 905.
,, ,, +Studemund, G. *Anal. Liviana* 923.
,, Tycho *Griech. Praepos.* 866; *Parerga Pindarica* 880; *Pindaros* 880; *Unterital. Dialecte* 906 [*Ital. Alphabete* 902].
,, ,, [ed.] *Scholia in Pind. 'Olymp.'* 880.
Monaci, E. *Filologia Romanza* 967.
,, ,, [ed.] *Crestomazia Italiana* 969.
Monastier, A. [Am.] *Vaudois Church* 55.
Monatsschrift f. Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Judenthums 811.
Moncel, Ct. T. du *Electric Lighting* 605 (606); *Telephone, etc.* 606.
,, ,, +Geraldy, F. *Elect. as MotivePower* 605.
Monck, Prf. W. H. S. *Crit. Philos. of Kant* 166; *Hamilton* 164 (157); *Intro. to Logic* 173; *Space & Vision* 177.
Monckton, Dr. D. H. *Monckton Family* 480.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Stair-Building* 635.
Moncrieff, F. C. *Bench and Bar* 214.
,, Rev. Sir H. *Free Ch. Principles* 74.
Mone, F. *Gallische Sprache* 1002.
,, F. J. *Heidenth. i. nördl. Eur.* 139; *Niederl. Volkslit.* 941.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lat. Hymnen d. MA.* 102.
Monette, J. W. [Am.] *Mississ. Valley* 366.
Money, Dr. Angel *Dis. in Children* 582; *Textbook of Medicine* 563.
,, Col. E. *Cultivation of Tea* 617.
,, J. W. B. *Java* 350.
,, Walter *Newbury* 317.
Mongredien, A. *Free Trade* 242; *Hist. of Fr.Tr. Movt.* 243; *Pleasf. Prot.* 242; *W. Farmer* 242.
Monin, H. *Genèse des Patois* 978.
,, ,, [ed.] *Idiomes Gaulois* 1001.
Monk, Bp. J. H. *Dr. Rich. Bentley* 720.
Monkhouse, Cosmo *Turner* 651 (649); *Water-col. Ptrs.* 650; *Wks. of Foley* 655.
Monkhoven, U. *Photographic Optics* 660.
Monmerqué+Michel [eds.] *Théâtre Franc.* 997.
Monnard, Ch. [ed.] *Chrestom. d. Prosateurs* 987.
Monnier, F. *Vercingétorix* 921.
,, Marc [tr.] *Contes en Italie* 136.
Monod. A. *Letters* 62.
,, G. *Bibl. de l'hist. de Frce.* 437.
Monrad, D. G. *World of Prayer* 106.
Monro, Sir Don. *W. Isl. of Scotland* 330.
,, Dr. D. B. *Homer. Dial.* 870 (867, 879).
Monsell, Dr. J. S. *Watches by Cross* 103.
Monson, Dr. J. *'Romans'* 34; *Sanctification* 34.
Monstrelet, E. de *Chronicles* 398 (412, 438).
Montague, F. C. *Indiv. Liberty* 255; *Sir R. Peel* 423 (404); *Toynbee* 249.
,, Col. G. *Dict. of British Birds* 549.
,, Cpt. W. E. *Campaigng. in S. Afr.* 426.
Montagu, H. *Coinage of Gt. Britain* 476.
,, Ly. Mary Wortley. Lettrs. & Wks. 785 (722, 788).
,, Ld. R. *Church and State* 99.
Montaiglon, A. de+Raynaud, G. [eds.] *Fabliaux Frç.* 994.
,, ,, +Rothschild, J. de [eds.] *Poésies Frç.* 994.
Montaigne, M. E. de *Oeuvres* 1001; Trss. 169 [*Essays* 784 (286)].
Montalembert, Ct. de *St. Columbia* 431; *Monks of West* 53 (64, 399, 434).
Montaudon, Moine de *Oeuvres* 981.
Montée, *Étude sur Lucrèce* 914.
Monteiro, J. J. *Angola* 356.
,, Mariana [tr.] *Legends of Basque* 153.
Montel, A.+Lambert, L. [eds.] *Chants de Languedoc* 136.
Montelius, Prf. O. *Civilizn. of Swed.* 466 (449).
Montesquieu, Bar. de *Grand. & Dec. of Romans* 396; *Spirit of Laws* 179 (169, 254, 385).
Montfaucon, B. de *Palaeogr. Graeca* 867.
Montgomery, Florence. Tales 745.
,, Jas. Poetical Works 767.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Univ. of Pennsylvania* 279.
,, W. E. *Land in Ireland* 239.
Monti, P. *Vocabolario di Como* 970.
Montier, L. *Gram. Dauphinoise* 978.
Montoya, A. R. de *Lengua Guarani* 858 (three).
Montresor, C. A. *Hobby Horses* 684 (485).
Monumenta Franciscana 410 (54).
,, *Hist. Brit.* [ed. Petrie+Sharpe] 407.
,, *Historica Univ. Pragensis* 275.
,, *Juridica* 424 (186).
,, *Linguae Palaeoslovenicae* 1007.
,, *Poloniæ Historica* 448.
,, *Sacra Inedita* 16.
,, ,, *et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambros.* 18
Monzert, L. [Am.] *Distiller* 631.
Moody, D. L. [Am.] *Second Coming* 116.
,, F. W. *Lectures on Art* 290.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Land & Labour in U.S.* 238 (240).

Moon, G. W. *Dean's English* 944 (note); *Eccles. English* 947; *Reviser's English* 19.
,, W. *Reading for Blind* 300; *Sight for the Blind* 300.
Moore, Rev. A. W. *Manx Names* 1003.
,, ,, + Rhys [eds.] *Manx Prayer-bk.* 1005.
,, B. T. *Mensuration* 600.
,, Prf. C. H. *Gothic Architecture* 667.
,, Rev. D. *Thoughts on Preaching* 95.
,, Dr. Edw. *Tex. Crit. of 'Div. Comm.'* 734.
,, Frk. [Am.; ed.] *Rebellion Record* 458.
,, Fred. *Lepidoptera of Ceylon* 541.
,, H. *Abstr. of Titles* 215; *Agreemts.* 188; *Young Solicitors* 203.
,, H. Keatley *Child's Piano. Book* 676.
,, J. *Horses* 619; *Vet. Homœopathy* 619.
,, J. W. [Am.] *N. Carolina* (two) 364.
,, Norman *Pathological Anatomy* 583.
,, S. A. *Foreshore and Seashore* 220.
,, Thos. Poet. Wks. 767 (757); *Byron* 723; *Ld. E. Fitzgerald* 436; *Sheridan* 722 (680).
,, T. *Brit. Ferns* (two) 523; *Ind. Filicum* 522; *Wild Flowers* 526.
,, ,, + Jackman, G. *Clematis* 625.
,, Dr. T. V. [Am.] *'Haggai,' 'Zech.' etc.* 31.
,, Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am.] *Acts of General Assembly* 74; *Presb. Digest* 74.
,, Sir W. J. *Fam. Med. f. Ind.* 566 (592); *Hlth. in Tropics* 566; *Hlth. Resorts* 589.
Moorcroft + Erebeck *Travels* 348.
Moorsom, W. S. *Rec. of 52nd Highlanders* 428.
Moos, A. Framjee *Gujarati Dict.* 831.
Moraes, Millo *Os Ciganos no Braz.* 154.
,, ,, [tr.] *Cancion. d. Ciganos* 154.
Moran, Bp. P. F. *Cath. Abps. of Dubl.* 64 (85); *Early Irish Ch.* 64; *Hist. of Ir. Ch.* 64; *Persec. of Ir. Cath.* 64 (435); *Monasticum Hibern.* 64; *Bp. O. Plunkett* 85.
,, ,, [ed.] *Spicileg. Ossoriense* 64.
Morandi, L. *Origine d. Ling. Ital.* 968.
Morant, Maj. G. F. *Rabbit Farming* 622.
,, P. *History of Essex* 319.
Morawetz, V. [Am.] *Law of Priv. Corporns.* 195.
Morawski, C. *Quaest. Quintilianae* 931.
More, J. S. *Lects. on Law of Scotl.* 184.
,, Sir Thos. *Hist. of Rich. iii.* 412; *Utopia* 179 (413, 740).
Morehead, Dr. C. *Diseases in India* 566.
Morell, J. D. *Specul. Philos. in xix. cent.* 157.
Morelli, G. *Italian Masters* 653.
Moresby, Cpt. J. *New Guinea* 376.
Moreton, R. *Horse-Breaking* 689.
Morf, H. *Biograph. Pestalozzis* 285.
,, H. *Stud. d. Roman. Phil.* 967; *Wortstell. i. 'Roland'* 991.
Morfill, W. R. *Russia* 336 (305); *Russia* [hist. of] 448 (383); *Russ. Gram.* 1008; *Serb. Gram.* 1008; *Slavon. Liter.* 1006; *Study of Slav. Language* 1006.
Morfit, C. [Am.] *Fertilizers* 616; *Soap* 631.
Morga, A. de *Philippine Islands* 350 (two).
Morgan, A. [Am.] *Digest Shakespeariana* 718.
,, Aug. de *Arithmetic* 489; *Arithm. Bks.* 489; *Bk. of Alman.* 500; *Formal Logic* 173 (*note*); Math. Arts. in *Engl. & Penny Cyclos.* 489 [*Theory of Nos.* 490]; *Probabilities* 490.
,, A. A. *Mind of Shakespeare* 777.
,, Can. Cæsar *Trinity of Plato* 158 (160).
,, C. F. [Am.] *Ohio Practice* 226.
,, Prf. C. Lloyd *Animal Biology* 533.
,, Rev. D. T. [ed.] *Hymns of Latin Ch.* 102.
,, F. C. *Artillery Material* 609.
,, G. O. + Wurtzburg, E. A. *Law of Costs* 226.
,, ,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Statutes, etc.* 222.
,, H. [Am.] *Terms Used in Prtg.* 638.
,, Cpt. H. F. *Milit. Law* 207; *Tactics* 608.
,, H. J. [Canad.] *Bibl. Canadiensis* 705; *Dominion Ann. Register* 362.
,, Dr. Jas. *Expos. of 'Ep. of John'* 37.
,, J. de *Mission au Caucase* 843.
,, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Maxims* 192.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Amer. Beaver* 553; *Anc. Society* 388 (389); *League of Iroq.* 160 (152); *Systs. of Consang.* 389.
Morgan, S. T. [Am.] *Impost Duties* 218.
,, S. E. de *Augustus de Morgan* 499.
,, Rev. Thos. *Place-names in Wales* 946.
,, Thos. *Rom.-Brit. Pavmts.* 463 (406).
,, Dr. W. *Diabetes* 593; *Liver* 593.
Morgans, W. *Mining Tools* 641.
Morice, F. D. *Pindar* 880.
Morier, Jas. *Adv. of Hajji Baba* 740.
Morillot *Mythologie du Greenland* 150.
Morison, Dr. Jas. *Atonemt.* 113; *'Mark'* 33; *'Matthew'* 33; *'Romans iii.'* 35; *Saving Faith* 113.
,, J. Cotter *Essays* 783; *Gibbon* 721 (716); *History* 386 (292); *Macaulay* 724 (716); *Mme. de Maintenon* 731; *St. Bernard* 52; *Service of Man* 6.
,, Jeanie *Browning's 'Sordello'* 723.
Morley, Prf. H. *Agrippa* 81 (126); *Cardan* 81 (126); *Defoe* 721; *Engl. Liter. in rn. of Qn. Vict.* 714; *Engl. Writers* 713 (vols. i.-iii. 954); *First Sk. of Engl. Lit.* 713; *Jl. of Playgoer* 678; *Cl. Marot, etc.* 731 (62); *Palissy* 62 (664); *Tables of Engl. Literature* 713.
,, ,, [ed.] *Burlesq. Plays & Pms.* 759; *Early Prose Romces.* 738; *Eng. Plays* 774; *Lib. of Engl. Liter.* 714; *Parodies* 760.
,, Dr. H. F. *Organic Chemistry* 497.
,, John *Coll. Wks.* 790 (783); *Aphorisms* 786; *Burke* (three) 436 (716); *Chatham* 418 (404); *Cobden* 422 (242); *Comte* 163; *Diderot* 163; *Mill* 716; *Pitt* 420 (404); *Rousseau* 440 (170); *Study of Liter.* 293; *Voltaire* 440 (172); *Walpole* 420 (404)
Mörner, F. *De Statii Thebaide, etc.* 916.
Morosi, G. *Dial. d. Terra d'Otranto* 970.
Morrell, C. F. *Excers. and Admin.* 221; *Insur.* 201; *Wills* 221.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bkrp. Act* 190, *Repts.* 190.
Morres, E. *Herder als Pädagog* 284.
Morris, B. R. *British Game Birds* 549.
,, Chas. [Am.] *Aryan Race* 812 (306).
,, ,, [ed.] *Hf.-Hs. with Amer. Authors* 728, *w. Amer. Hist.* 454, *with For. Auth.* 712, *w. Humor. Auth.* 754.
,, Prf. E. [ed.] *Picturesque Austral.* 374.
,, Rev. E. D. [Am.] *Ecclesiology* 88; *Salvation* 115.
,, E. E. *Age of Anne* 418 (401); *Early Hannoverians* 418 (401).
,, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* 292.
,, Rev. F. O. *Ancest. Homes* 315; *Brit. Birds* (two) 549; *Butterfl. & Moths* 541; *Castles and Halls* 315; *Game Birds* 692; *Sagacity of Animals* 536.
,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Causation* 114; *Hegel's Phil. of State* 165 (385); *Kant's 'Crit. of Pure Reas.'* 166; *Univ. Education* 298.
,, ,, [ed.] *German Philo. Classics* 156.
,, Gouverneur *Diary and Letters* 461.
,, Henry *Telugu Grammar* 845.
,, H. *Joints of Man* 561; *Kidney* 579.
,, J. *Father Gerard* 83.
,, Can. J. *Thomas a Becket* 60.
,, Prf. J. + Lycett, J. *Oolite Mollusca* 543.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Telugu Selections* 845.
,, Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Bibl. Lutherana* 70; *Diet of Augsburg* 70.
,, Lewis. Poetical Works 767 (779).
,, L. *Celtic Remains of Wales* 463.
,, Malcolm *Skin Diseases* 572.
,, Mowbray *Claverhouse* 432 (404); *Montrose* 404.
,, P. P. [Am.] *Law of Replevin* 228.
,, Dr. Rich. *Engl. Accidence* 945, *Synt.* 945.
,, ,, [ed.] *Allit. Pms.* 949; *E. E. Homilies* 964; *Legs. of H. Hood* 964; *O.-E. Homilies* 964 (965); *O.-E. Miscell.* 962 (964); *Specs. of E.-Eng. pt. i.* 953.
,, ,, + Skeat, Prf. W. W. *Specs. of E.-Engl. pt. ii.* 954 [*Gloss.* 954, *Intros.* 953].
,, Rev. R. [tr.] *Folk Tales of India* 130.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Patents Conveyancing* 213.
,, Wm. Works 767; *Hopes f. Art* 645.
,, Rev. W. B. *Life of St. Patrick* 55.
,, W. O'Connor *Fch. Revol.* 440 (401); *Land System of Ireland* 239.
Morrison, Rob. *Chinese Dictionary* 847.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Law of Mines* 208.
Morrison, R. S. + Munroe, C. E. [Am.; eds.] *Mining Reports* 208.
,, T. *Object Lessons* 294.
,, W. Douglas *Jews und. Rom. Emp.* 383.
Morrow, Dr. P. A. [Am.] *Atl. of Venereal Diseases* 580.
Morsbach, Dr. L. *Mittelengl. Gramm.* 953; *Ursprr. d. neueng. Schriftspr.* 944 (two).
,, ,, [ed.] *Early English Deeds* 966.
Morse + Vasilief *Bulg. Dict.* 1007, *Gram.* 1007.
,, A. P. [Am.] *Citizenship* 255.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Japanese Homes* 351; *Shell Mounds* 470.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Arbitration* 189; *Banks and Banking* 189.
,, ,, jun. [Am.] *J. Adams* 459; *J. Q. Adams* 459; *Alex. Hamilton* 461; *Jefferson* 460.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Famous Trials* 186.
Morselli, Prf. E. *Suicide* 175.
Morte d'Arthur 737 (1003).
Mortillario, V. *Dizionario Siciliano* 971.
Morton, A. S. *Refraction of Eye* 577.
,, E. J. C. *Astronomers* 499.
,, J. C. *Crops* 615; *Cyclo. of Agric.* 613; *Equipm. of Fm.* 613; *Live Stk.* 619.
,, Dr. S. G. [Am.] *Crania* (two) 554.
,, W. J. T. *Pharmacy of Vet. Med.* 619.
Moschelles, Charl. *Life of Moschelles* 673.
,, J. *Life of Beethoven* 673.
Moschus *Opera* (and tr.) 879.
Moseley, J. *Contraband of War* 232.
,, Prf. H. N. *Corals* 537; *Notes on 'Challenger'* 517; *Oregon* 368.
Mosen, C. *Französisches Verb* 985.
Mosenthal, J. + Harting, J. E. *Ostriches* 623.
Moses, J. [Am.] *Illinois* 365.
,, R. [Am.] *Insolvency Laws* 190.
Mosheh ben Shesheth *'Jer.'* & *'Ezek.'* 30.
Mosheim, Dr. J. L. *Eccles. History* 44.
Mosley, Sir O. *Nat. Hist. of Tutbury* 528.
Moss, Dr. E. L. *Shores of Polar Sea* 381.
,, Rev. J. [ed.] *The Baptists* 69.
Mossman, S. *Japan* 351 (305); *New Japan* 453 (351).
Motherwell, W. Poetical Works 768.
,, ,, [ed.] *Minstrelsy* 758 (134).
Motley, J. L. [Am.] *Corresp.* 729; *Dutch Repub.* 447 (63, 414); *John of Barnev.* 447 (63); *Peter the Great* 448; *Progress of Amer. Democr.* 263; *United Netherlands* 447 (63, 414).
Mott, E. T. + Cooper, E, F. *Flora of Leicestershire* 528.
Mouat + Saxon, H. *Hospital Constr.* 591.
Mouatt, Dr. F. J. *Andaman Islandrs.* 348.
Moudjir-ed-Din *Histoire de Jérus.* 808.
Mouhot, H. *Trav. in Indo-Chin.* 349 (850).
Moule, Prf. H. G. C. *'Ephesians'* 24; *'Romans'* 24.
,, T. *Bibl. Herald.* 482; *Families Bearing Fish in their Arms* 483.
Moullin, Dr. C. W. M. *Sprains* 578.
Moulton, R. G. *Class. Drama* 873 (909); *Shakespeare* 719.
,, + Stuart, J. *Univ. Extens. Movt.* 298.
,, Rev. W. F. *Hist. of English Bible* 21.
Moung Pho Kyaw Sakkyathagiminthapyah-Yat 850.
Mounsey, A. H. *Caucasus* 352; *Satsuma Rebellion* 453.
Mouraille, N. P. *Treatment of Wines* 618.
Mouravieff, A. N. *Hist. of Ch. of Rus.* 57.
Mourek, V. E. *Bohemian Dictionary* 1006.
Mourier, J. [tr.] *Contes du Caucase* 148.
Mouskes, Phil. *Chronique* 995 (989).
Mövers, F. C. *Phönizier* 9: *Pun. Texte* 919.
Mowat, J. L. G. [ed.] *Alphita* 586.
Moxly, Rev. J. H. S. *W. Ind. Sanatorium* 591.
Moxon [late pub.] *Popular Poets* 757.
Mozarovskij, Al. *Reynard the Fox* 127.
Mozart, W. A. *Letters* 673.
Mozley, H. N. + Whiteley *Concise Law Dictionary* 185.
,, Can. J. B. *Baptisl. Regen.* 89: *Essays* 45 (384, 416) [*Cromw.* 416, *Laud* 417: *Luth.* 63, *Straff.* 417]: *Miracles* 119: *Predestination* 107 (113); Sermons 97.
,, Rev. T. *Rem. of Oriel* 277; *Remin. of Towns, etc.* 316.
Mozoomdaa, P. C. *Chunder Sen* 14.
Mucke, F. *Conson. Graec.* 870.
Muckley, W. J. *Artist. Anat.* 658; *Colrs.* 657; *Handbook for Patterns* 656.
Mudge, Rev. W. *Tabernacle* 39.
Mudie, R. *Hampshire* 320.
Muff, Chr. *Chor. Technik d. Soph.* 886.
Muffet + Cotton *'Proverbs'* & *'Eccles.'* 29.
Muhl, L. *Attische Komödie* 873.
Mühlberg, F. *Nat. Science in Schls.* 295.
Mühlhausen, A. *'Grimm's Wb.'* 934.
Mühlmann, G. *Gymnasialfrage* 274.
Muir, F. *Stamp Office Manual* 219.
,, Dr. J. [ed.] *Orig. Sansk. Texts* 817.
,, ,, [tr.] *Metr. Trss.* 817 (824); *Rel. & Moral Sentiments* 817 (825).
,, M. M. P. *Chemists* 496; *Princ. of Chemistry* 497.
,, ,, + Carnegie, D. *Prac. Chemistry* 498.
,, ,, + Slater, C. *Elem. Chemistry* 497.
,, ,, + Wilson, D. M. *Thermal Chemistry* 495.
,, Thos. *Theory of Determinants* 490.
,, T. S. *Ecclesiol. Notes* 328 (669); *Paroch. Chs.* 669; *Remains of Archit.* 472.
,, Sir Wm. *Early Caliphate* 11; *'Coran* 11 (120); *Mahomet* (two) 11.
,, ,, [ed.] *Extracts fr. 'Coran'* 11.
Muirhead, G. *Birds of Berwick* 550.
,, Prf. Jas. *Private Law of Rome* 230.
,, J. H. *Cicero* 928; *History of Political Philosophy* 156.
,, ,, [ed.] *Libr. of Philosophy* 156.
,, J. P. *James Watt* (two) 596.
Mulcastor, B. *Positions* 284.
Müldener, Dr. W. *Bibliotheca Theologica* 1.
Mulet *Obres Festives* 976.
Mulford, E. [Am.] *The Nation* 254 (262, 456); *Repub. of God* 110.
Mulhall, M. G. *Amazon* 372; *Dict. of Statist.* 265 (702); *Engl. in South America* 372; *Hist. of Prices* 238; *Paraguay* 373.
,, ,, + E. T. *Brazil* 373; *Riv. Plate* 372.
v. Mülinen, E. F. *Schweiz. Historiog.* 451.
Mullach, F. W. A. *Griech. Vulg.-Spr.* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Philos. Graec. Fragm.* 157 (158, 893); *Eleat. Fragm.* 893.
Müllenhoff, K. *'Beowulf'* (two) 956; *Germania Antiqua* 926.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altdeut. Sprachpr.* 936; *Sagen a. Schlesw.* 146.
,, ,, + Scherer [eds.] *Denkmäler* 936.
Mullens, Rev. J. *Madagascar* 359.
Müllensiefen, P. *De Titul. Lacon.* 871.
Müller, [ed.] *Sagabibliothek* 941.
,, Prf. Aug. *Hebr. Synt.* 810 (22); *De Prisc. Verb.* 926; *Morgenländ. Forschungen* 894.
,, ,, [ed.] *Orient. Bibl.* 793.
,, ,, + Gils, H. *Türk. Gram.* 841.
,, A. C. *Fried. Werd. Gymnas.* 274.
,, C. [ed.] *Hist. Gr. Fragm.* 886; *Geogr. Gr. Min.* 886 (310); *Orat. Attic.* 891.
,, C. F. W. *Plaut. Prosodie* (two) 919.
,, D. H. [ed.] *Epigr. Denkm. a. Arabien* 806.
,, Dr. E. *Inscr. in Ceyl.* 469; *Pali Gram.* 829.
,, Ed. *Etym. Wb. d. eng. Spr.* 945; *'Exeterbuch'* 958; *Sinn u. Sinnverwandtschaft* 939.
,, E. B. [ed.] *English Philosophers* 157.
,, Sir F. v. *Eucalypt.* 525; *Extra-trop Plts.* 614; *Forest Res. of Australia* 624 (531); *Iconog. of Acacia* 525.
,, Fr. *Grundr. d. Sprachwiss.* 795.
,, Fried. *Rom. Sprache* 860 (154—two).
,, Fritz *In Aid of Darwin* 515.
,, Geo. *Life of Trust* 94 (73).
,, Gust. *Infinitiv im Lateinischen* 901.
,, G. H. *Emendationes Sophocleae* 886.
,, Herm. *Heilige Maasse d. Alterth.* 875
,, Prf. H. *Fertiliz. of Flowers* 520.
,, H. D. *Indogerm. Verbalbau* 814.
,, Iwan [ed.] *Hdb. d. Klass. Alterth.* 861.
,, J. *Lesebuchstoff.* 294.
,, J. *Lang. d. Classiques Fr.* 982.
,, J. *Sprache der Bari* 853.
,, J. *Stil des Plinius* 932; *Tacitus* 925.
,, J. v. *History of World* 383.
,, Dr. Jul. *Xtn. Doctrine of Sin* 114 (two).
,, J. G. *Amerik. Urreligionen* 152.
,, K. O. *Anc. Art* 645; *Doric Race* 394 (395); *Etrusker* 906.

Müller K. O.+Donaldson *History of Lit. of Greece* 872.
„ Lucian *Accii 'Fabul.'* 918; *Ennius* 911; *Gesch. d. klass. Philol.* 864 (292); *Horat.* 913; *Lucil.* (two) 913; *Metrik d. Gr. u. Röm.* 863; *Orthogr. Lat.* 902 (904); *Phædr. et Avian. 'Fab.'* 915 (911); *Plaut.* 920; *Res Metric. Lat.* (two) 904 (919); *Fr. Ritschl* 865; *Saturn. Vers* 904.
„ Prf. Max *Biogr. of Words* 814 (812); *Biogr. Essays* 12 (14); *Buddhist Nihilism* 14; *Chips fr. Germ. Wk.-Shop* 794 (8, 122, 795, 818) [*i.* 14, 15; *ii.* 121]; *German Love* 752; *Hindu Astron.* 827; *Hist. Sansk. Lit.* 817 (12); *India* 347 *Religs. of India* 12 (7); *Science of Lang.* 795 (8, 122, 796); *Sci. of Lang. in Educ.* 795 (292); *Sci. of Relig.* 8 (121); *Science of Thought* (two) 173 (793); *Sansc. Gram.* 815; *Sel. Essays* 794 (8, 121, 122, 795, 818); *Stratif. of Langs.* 795.
„ „ [ed.] *Buddh. Texts fr. Japan* 846; *Sacred Books of East* 8.
„ Mor. *Kritik d. Livius* 923.
„ Nath. *Mythen im 'Beowulf'* 956.
„ Otto *Quaestiones Statianae* 916.
„ Rich. *De Plauti 'Epidico'* 919.
„ Theod. *Angelsäch. Gram.* 952 (953).
„ Prf. W. *Polit. Hist.* 262 (401, 443).
Müller-Strübing, H. *Aristoph.* 883; *Thuk. Stud.* 889 (403).
Mulley, Jane+Tabram, M. E. *Songs and Games* 289.
Müllin, J. P. *Moulding* 603.
Mullinger, J. Bass *Hist. of Educ.* 271, *of Univ. of Camb.* 276 (45); *Schls. of Chas. the Gt.* 271 (400, 444); *Universities* 298.
„ „ +Gardiner, S. R. *Intro. to English History* 402 (403).
Mullins, E. R. *Primer of Sculpture* 654.
„ J. D. *Bibliogr.* 702; *Free Libs.* 712.
Mullooly, Rev. J. *Clement* 52.
Muloch, Dinah. Novels 745; *Concerning Men* 783.
Munch, A. *Maid of Norway* 754.
„ P.A.[ed.]*Chronica Regum Manniæ* 321.
Münchausen, Baron, Travels 755 (two).
Munda Upanishad 820.
Munday, A. *Death of E. of Huntgdn.* 774.
Mundy, A. Dramas 778 (774).
„ D. L. *Rotomahana* 380.
Munger, G. G. [Am.] *Paymts. by Debtor to Creditor* 197.
„ Rev. T. T. [Am.] *Sermons* 98 [*On Threshhold* 708].
Munk, Ed. *De Fabul. Atell.* 909; *Griech. Liter.* 872; *Platon. Schr.* 896; *Röm. Liter.* 908; *Student's Cicero* 928 (two); *Student's Gk. Tragedians* 873.
„ Dr. W. [ed.] *Life of Dr. Paris* 558; *Roll of R. C. of Physicians* 558.
Munro, A. M. *Landmks. of Aberdeen* 329.
„ H. A. J. *Ætna* 503; *Catullus* 911.
„ J.+Jamieson, A. *Electrical Rules* 605.
„ Prf. J. E. C. *Canad. Constr. Hist.* 261 (455); *Stdy. of Lw. in Grce., etc.* 298.
„ „ [ed.] *Patents Designs Act* 213.
„ Dr. R. *Scot. Lake Dwellings* 470.
„ R. D. *Steam Boilers* 602.
„ Surg.-Gen. 93rd *Highlanders* 428.
Munroe, R. *Dressmaking* 683.
Munsell, J. [Am.] *Paper Making* 638.
Munshī Shew Shunker Singh *History of Nepal* 348.
Muntaner, Ramon *Crónica* 976.
Munthe, A. *Letters fr. Mourng. City* 335.
Muntz, E. *Raphael* 654; *Tapestry* 640.
Münz, I. *Rels philos. d. Maimonides* 811.
Munzinger, W. *Ostafrik. Stud.* 853; *Vocab. Tigré* 810.
Muramasa Blade, A 846.
Murch, J. *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
Murchison, Dr. Chas. *Fevers* 570; *Liver* (two) 569.
„ Sir R. *Siluria* 508.
„ „ +de Verneuil+v. Keyserling *Geol. of Russia* 511.
Murdoch, A. G. *Scottish Poets* 715.
„ „ [ed.] *Scotch Readings* 786.
„ J. *Constitutional Reform* 260 (405); *Insolvency* 190.
Mure, Col. Wm. *Language & Literature of Greece* 872.
Muret *German Dictionary* 938.
Murger, H. *Bohem. of Lat. Qtr.* 751.
Murgue, D. *Ventilating Machines* 641.
Murner, Dr. T. *Ulenspiegel* 145.
Murphy, Rev. D. *Cromw. in Irel.* 435 (64).
„ Prf. J. G. *'Exodus'* 26; *'Genesis'* 26; *'Levit.'* 26; *'Psms.'* 28; *'Revel.'* 37.
„ J. J. *Habit* 177; *Sci. Basis of Faith* 5.
„ J. M. *North-West America* 359; *Sporting Adventures* 687.
„ J. N. *Chair of Peter* 83; *Terra Incog.* 54 (84).
„ S. F. [ed.] *Our Homes* 588.
Murray *Synopsis on 'Paley* 34.
„ And. *Coleopt.* (two) 542; *Econ. Entom.* 614; *Geogr. Distrib. of Mamm.* 552 (533); *Nitidulariae* 523; *Pines of Japan* 525.
„ A.+Boutell C. *Costume* 484.
„ A. +Howley, J. [Ams.] *Geological Survey of Newfoundland* 512.
„ A.+R. *Ship-building* 612.
„ A.S. *Gk. Sculpt.* 655; *Man. of Myth.* 131; *Mythology, chiefly of Greece* 131.
„ Rev. A. W. *Bible in Pacific* 92; *Miss. Work in Polyn.* 92 (376); *Workers for Christ* 92.
„ Dav. [Am.] *Examinations* 302.
„ D. Christie. Novels 745.
„ E. C. Grenville *French Pictures in Engl. Chalk* 312; *High Life in Frce.* 312; *Leaders of Frce.* 441; *Rd. ab. Frce.* 312; *Russians* 336; *Side Lights* 316; *Turkey* 339.
„ „ [tr.] *Songs of Roumania* 140.
„ Geo. *Fungus* 523.
„ Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
„ Prf. J. [Canad.] *Psychology* 176.
„ Jas. A. *Avifauna of India* 550.
„ John [pub.] *Cathedrals* 668; *Map of Palestine* 41 (342); *Syria* 41.
„ Dr. J. A. H. *Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland* 951; *Synops. of 'Paley'* 169.
„ „ [ed.] *New English Dictionary* 946.
„ J. B. C. [Am.] *History of Usury* 239.
„ Dr. J. H. *Mistrsl. Pass. in Bible* 19.
„ J. H. *Travels in Uruguay* 374.
„ J. O'K. [Am.] *Cath. Ch. in U.S.* 84.
„ Kenric B. *Commerc. Geogr.* 306 (265).
„ Rob. *Marine Engines* 612.
„ Rev. T. B. *Pitcairn* 376.
„ Rev. T. C. [Am.] *Origin and Growth of Psalms* 28.
„ W. H. H. [Am.] *Adventures in the Wilderness* 367.
Murrell, W. *Bronchitis* 569; *Masso.-ther.* 565; *Nitro-Glyc.* 586; *Poisoning* 587.
Murrey, T. J. [Am.] *Cookery Bks.* (nine) 682.
Murton, W. *Shipping Casualties* 205.
Muschacke, W. *Mund. v. Montpellier* 978.
Musée Pédagogique 303.
Museum Goddefroy Ethnog. Depart. 374.
Musgrave, G. M. *Brittany* 313; *Dauphiné* 313; *French Parsonage* 312; *Normandy* 313; *Old France* 312; *Picardy* 313.
Mushet, R. S. *Law rel. to Trd. Mrks.* 213.
Muspratt, Dr. J. S. *Chemistry applied to the Arts* 629.
Mussafia, A. *Altmail. Mundart* 970; *'Brev. d'Am.'* 981; *'Dolopathos'* 996; *Ital. Sprachl.* 968; *Nordital. Mundarten* 970; *Romagnol. Mundart* 971; *Roman-Präsens* 968 (977); *'Sieb. Weis. Meister'* 999 (975).
„ „ [ed.] *Altfrz. Gedichte* 994.
Musset, Paul de *Alfred de Musset* 732.
Musters, Cpt. G. C. *At Home with the Patagonians* 372.
Muston, Dr. A. *Israel of the Alps* 55.
Mutanabbii *Carmina* 809.
Muteau *Écoles en Provence* 272.
Muth, R. v. *Mittelhochdeut. Metrik* 937.
Muzzey, A. B. [Am.] *Men of the Revol.* 461.
Myer, I. [Am.] *Writings of Avicebron* 10.
Myers, A. B. R. *Hamran Arabs* 343 (687).
„ Ernest *Aeschylus* 872 (394); Poems 768 [*Puritans* 74].
„ F. *Catholic Thoughts* 67.
„ F. W. H. *Essays* 783 (i. 873); *Gk. Oracles* 872 (391); Poems 768; *Wordsworth* 726 (716).
Myers, P. V. N. [Am.] *Anc. Hist.* 383; *Gen. Hist.* 383; *Mediæv. and Mod. Hist.* 383 (398); *Rems. of Lost Emps.* 41.
My Lawyer 213.
Myres, Rev. W. M. *'Bk. of Com. Prayr.'* 105.
Myriantheus, L. *Griech. Marschlied.* 873.
Mystère du Siège d'Orléans 997.
„ *du Vieil Testament* 997.

N[oakes], H[arriet] 23 *Years in a House of Mercy* 101.
Naake, J. T. [ed.] *Slav. Fairy Tales* 139.
Naber, F. *Gotische Präpositionen* 935.
Nabiga Dhobyani *Diwān* 809.
Nadaillac, Marq. de *Prehistoric America* 469 (152, 470).
Nader, E. *'Beówulf'* (two) 956.
Naevius, Cn. *Fabularum Relig.* 918.
Naftel, M. *Flowers & How to Paint* 656.
Nagavarma *Canarese Prosody* 844.
Nagel *François Villon* 1000.
„ R. *Gewerb. Fortbildungsschule* 297.
Nägeli, Prf. C.+Schwendener, Prf. S. *The Microscope* 518.
Nägelsbach *'Isaiah'* 24; *'Jerem.'* 24.
„ C. F. *Anmerk. z. 'Ilias'* 878; *Gymnas.-Pädag.* 284 (274); *Homer. Theol.* 879 (131); *Nachhomer. Theol.* 879 (131); *Lat. Stilistik* 904.
Nageotte, Eug. *Ovide* 914.
Naguiewski, M. D. *De Juvenalis Vita* 913; *Quaest. Sapphic.* 880.
Naismith, J.+Carpenter, J. *The Moon* 501.
„ Rev. R. *Reformed Presb. Church* 73.
Nake, Bruno. On Cicero (three) 928.
Nalopat-khyanam 822.
Nampon, A. [Am.] *Catholic Doctrine* 50.
Nannucci, V. [ed.] *Manuale della Lett. Ital.* 969.
Nansen, Dr. *Greenland* 382.
Naoroji, Dadabhai *Parsi Religion* 15, 120.
Napheys, Dr. G. H. [Am.] *Med. Therap.* 584; *Phys. Life of Woman* 581; *Surg. Therap.* 574.
Napier, Prf. A. *Werke des Wulfstan* 960.
„ „ [ed.] *Anglo-Saxon Homilies* 961.
„ Mrs. A. [ed.] *Noble Boke of Cookry* 682.
„ Adm. Sir C. *Correspondence* 426.
„ C. O. G. *Lakes and Rivers* 536.
„ H. E. *Florentine History* 446.
„ Jas. *Folklore of W. Scotl.* 134; *Manuf. Arts in Ancient Times* 628.
„ J. *Dyeing* (two) 632; *Electro-Met.* 643.
„ John, Bar. of Merchiston *Logarithms* 490.
„ Jos. *Lects. on Butler's 'Analogy'* 162.
„ Mark *Memoirs of Montrose* 432.
„ R. A. *Manual of Navigation* 610.
„ T. B. *Practice of Q. B., etc.* 222.
„ „ +Stevenson *Dig. of Prob., Divorce, etc.* 222; *Guide to Bar* 298 (218).
„ Sir W. *Sir Geo. Napier* 425.
„ Gen. Sir W. F. *War in Peninsula* 427; *Battles in Penin. War* 427.
Napoleon iii. *Hist. of Cæsar* 921 (397).
„ Prce. Jerome *Napoleon* 442.
Napolski, M. *Pons de Capdoill* 981.
Narada *Dharma-Sástra* 825; *Pancharatra* 826 (two).
Narducci, E. *Voci Ital. deriv. d. Arabo* 969.
Nares, Sir G. S. *Seamanship* 610; *Voyage to the Polar Sea* 381.
„ Archd. R. *Glossary* 947 (143, 777).
Narrow Way, The 103.
Nash [Am.] *Students of Virginia University* 281.
„ D. W. [tr.] *Taliesin* 1004 (133, 135).
„ Joseph *Mansions of England* 315.
„ S. [Am.] *Pleading in Ohio, etc.* 225.
„ Thos. *Summer's Last Will* 778 (774).
„ T. R. *History of Worcestershire* 327.
„ W. *Oregon* 368.
Nasmyth, James *Autobiography* 596.
Nassé, E. *Agric. Community* 239 (389, 400); *Village Communities* 239 (389).
Nast, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Commentaries on 'Matthew' and 'Mark'* 33.
N'At de Mons *Oeuvres* 981.
Natêsa Sâstri, S. M. *Folkl. in S. India* 130.
National MSS. of England 402.
„ „ „ *Ireland* 432.
„ „ „ *Scotland* 430 (1005).
Natural History Rambles 536 (519, 521).
Nau, Claude *Hist. of Mary Stuart* 432.
Nauck, A. *Euripideische Studien* 884.
„ „ [ed.] *Tragic. Graec. Fragm.* 881.
Nauendorf *Influ. de Malherbe* 982.
Naumann, E. *History of Music* 672.
Navalkar, G. R. *Marathi Grammar* 833.
Nava-tatva 829.
Nave, J. *Algæ, Diatoms, etc.* 519 (522).
Naville, Ed. *Store-City of Pithom* 42; *Goshen* 42.
„ „ [ed.] *Egyptian texts* (three) 799.
„ Prf. J. E. *Atheism* 6; *Modern Physics* 5; *Problem of Evil* 114.
Nawaz Khan *Maasir-ul-umara* 836.
Neal, D. *History of the Puritans* 74.
Neale, F. A. *Islamism* 11.
„ Dr. J. M. *Hist. of East. Church* 56 [*Patr. of Alex.* 107]; *Jansen. Ch. in Holl.* 87; *Liturgiology* 104; *Mediæv. Prchrs.* 95; *Serms. on Apocal.* 37; *Virgin Saints* 87.
„ „ [ed.] *Hymni Eccl.* 102; *Hymns of E. Church* 102.
„ „ [tr.] *Liturg. of E. Ch.* 57, *of Mark, etc.* 104.
„ „ + Forbes *Liturg. of Gallic. Ch.* 104.
„ „ + Littledale *Comm. on 'Psalms'* 28.
„ J. P. *Westminster Abbey* 669.
„ R. *Medical Digest* 557 (563).
Neander, Dr. J. A. W. *Hist. of Xtn. Dogmas* 106, *of Xtn. Relig. & Ch.* 44; *'John,' 'Philipp.' etc.* 36; *Julian* 49; *Life of Christ* 46; *Memls. of Xtn. Life* 47; *S. Bernard* 52; *S. Chrysost.* 52; *Plantg. of Xty.* 47.
Neaves, Lord [ed.] *Greek Anthology* 876.
Neckel, O. *De Nomin. Gracc. comp.* 868.
Nebling, R. *Subjonctif b. Joinville* 998.
Needham. J. F. *Shaiväng Miri Gram.* 831.
Nehring [ed.] *Altpoln. Sprachdenkm.* 1008.
„ A. *Geol. Anschauungen d. Seneca* 930.
Nehrlich, G. C. *Gesangkunst* 293.
Neil, Rev. J. *Palestine Explored* 42 (341).
„ S. *Biography of Shakespeare* 718.
Neill, E. D. [Am.] *Eng. Coloniz. of Amer.* 455 (261); *Minnesota* 366; *Terra Mariae* 366.
Neison, A. *Boat Building* 690.
„ E. *The Moon* 501.
„ F. G. P. *Vital Statistics* 267.
„ „ jun. *Mancs. Odd Fellows* 241.
Nekrasof, N. A. *Red-nosed Frost* 773.
Nelaton, Dr. M. *Clinical Lectures on Surgery* 573.
Nell, L. *Moham. Laws of Ceylon* 231.
Nelson, Lord *Despatches & Letters* 426.
„ C. A. [Am.] *Catal. of Astor Lib.* 703.
„ J. H. *Hind. Law* (two) 230; *Ind. Usage* 230 (196).
„ „ [ed.] *Code of Civil Procedure* 224.
„ Rob. *Festivals of the Church* 90.
Nelthropp, H. L. *Watchwork* 637.
Nemirovitch-Dantchenko *Skobeleff* 448.
Nennius, *Histor. Britonum* 407 (403, 429); Irish vers. 434.
Nepos, Cornelius *Opera* 924; Trss. 924 (395).
Nerger, K. *Mecklenb. Dialekt* 939.
Nerucci, G. [ed.] *Novelle pop. Montalesi* 137.
Nesbit, A. *Land Surv.* 599; *Mensur.* 600.
Nesbitt, A. *Glass* 632 (662); *Gl. Vess.* 632 (662).
Nesfield, W. E. [ed.] *Specs. of Mediæval Architecture* 669.
Nesselmann *Sprache d. alt. Preussen* 1007.
Nestle, Prf. E. *Litter. Syriaca* 804; *Syr. Gram.* 803 (two).
Netherclift, F. G. *Hdbk. to Autographs* 485.
Nethercote, H. O. *Pytchley Hunt* 689.
Netoliczka, E. *Naturlehre* 295 (273); *Phys. Unterr.* 295.
[Netter, Thos.] *Fasciculi Zizan.* 58 (411).
Nettlau, Dr. M. *Studies in Welsh Grammar* 1002.
Nettleship, E. *Diseases of the Eye* 577.
„ H. *Anc. Lives of Vergil* 918; *Latin Lexicogr.* 902; *Lects. on Latin Liter.* 908; *Roman Satura* 909; *Study of 'Aeneid'* 917; *Vergil* 918.
„ J. T. *Ess. on Browning's Poetry* 723.
„ R. L. *Kant's Ethics* 284; *Theory of Educ. in Plato* 282 (394, 872).
Neubauer, A. *Géogr. du Talmud* 11; *Hebr. MSS. in Bodl.* 811.
„ „ [ed.] *Mediæv. Jewish Chronicles* 391.
„ C.+Vogel, J. *Analysis of Urine* 570.
„ J. [ed.] *Egerländer Mundart* 939.

Neue, F. *Formenlehre d. lat. Spr.* 900 (904).
Neuman + Baretti *Spanish Dictionary* 973.
,, I. *Skin Diseases* 572.
Neumann, C. F. *Armen. Literatur* 838.
,, Fr. *Altfrz. Lautl.* 986; *German. Elemente* 977 (984); *Roman. Philol.* 967.
Neu-philologische Studien 794 (967).
Nève, F. *Époques Littér. de l'Inde* 817.
Nevill, Ralph *Cottage Architecture of Surrey* 668.
Neville, G. *Horses and Riding* 689.
,, Henry *The Stage* 678.
,, H. *Game Laws* 217.
,, J. *Hydraulic Tables* 598.
,, R. + Macnamara [eds.] *Railway Cases* 216.
Nevin, Dr. A. [Am.] *Encycl. Presb. Ch.* 74; *Notes on 'Exodus'* 26.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Bibl. Antiq.* 39; *Mystical Presence* 89.
Nevins, Willis *The Jesuits* 87.
,, ,, [ed.] *Emperor Julian* 49.
Nevinson, H. W. *Herder* 733; *Schiller* 733 (713).
New Book of Sports 685.
New Godiva, The 253.
,, *Plutarch Series, The* 385.
New Sydenham Soc. *Atlas of Skin Diseases* 572.
,, York State Library. *Catalogue* 703.
Newberry, J. S. [Am.] *Fishes and Fossil Plants* 545.
Newbigging, T. *Gas Manager's Hdbk.* 633.
Newcastle, Marg., D'ess of *Duke of Newcastle* 417.
Newcomb, Simon [Am.] *ABC of Finance* 236.
Newcombe, Prf. S. [Am.] *Pop. Astron.* 500.
Newdegate, A. L. *Weights & Measures* 269.
Newell, Rev. E. J. *Anc. British Ch.* 58.
,, W. W. [Am.; ed.] *Games of American Children* 124 (143).
Newhall, Cpt. J. T. *Moors & Ind. Jungles* 686.
Newlands, J. *Carpenter and Joiner* 635.
Newman, Dr. D. *Diseases of Kidneys* 579.
,, E. *Birds-nesting* 519; *Butterfl.* 541; *Ferns* 523; *Moths* 541.
,, F. W. *Arab. Dict.* 805, *Hdbk.* 805; *Berber Gram.* 800; *Catholic Union* 89; *Comms. on Aeschyl.* 882; *Kabail Vocab.* 800; *Libyan Dict.* 799; *Life after Death* 114; *Mathem. Tracts* 489; *Miscells.* 6 (783); *Negro Slavery* 250; *Phases of Faith* 6; *Remin. of Two Exiles* 437; *The Soul* 114.
,, John *Notes on Concrete* 634.
,, Card. J. H. *Apologia* 85 (86); *Arians* 107; *Callista* 742; *Devel. of Xtn. Doctr.* 86 (67); *Essays* 86 (384) [ii. *Cath. of Angl. Ch.* 67, *Ref. of* 11 *Cent.* 83]; *Grammar of Assent* 86; *Histor. Sketches* 384 [ii. *Turks in Eur.* 451]; *Justification* 113; *Letter on Tract No.* 90, 67; *Lives of Eng. Saints* 87; *Miracles* 119; Poems 768; *Posit. of Catholics* 84; *Reunion* 89; *Sermons* (two) 98; on Univers. (five) 298.
,, J. E. [Am.] *Pleadg. und. Kentucky Code* 225.
,, Y. P. [Am.] *Thrones of Babylon* 41.
,, W. L. [ed.] *Intro. & Ess.* to *Arist. 'Polit.'* 159 (894).
Newsholme, Dr. A. *Hygiene* 588; *School Hygiene* 302; *Vital Statistics* 267 (560, 589).
Newson, H. *Bills of Sale* 191; *Salvage* 201; *Shipping* 205.
Newth, Prf. S. *Biblical Revision* 19.
Newton, A. *Discov. at Halicarnassus* 466.
,, Sir C. T. *Essays in Art & Archaeol.* 464 (465, 615); *Relig. of Gks.* 132; *Vases of British Museum* 664.
,, ,, + Hicks [eds.] *Gk. Inscr. in B. Mus.* 869.
,, E. T. *Skeleton of Cat* 534; *Vertebr. of Norfolk* 509.
,, H. [Am.] *Geology of Dakota* 512.
,, Rev. H. R. [Am.] *Morals of Trade* 101; *Womanhood* 252.
,, Sir Isaac *Principia* 492.
,, Jos. *Landscape Gardener* 626.
,, Dr. J. K. [Am.] *Modern Bethesda* 79.
,, ,, Rich. [Am.] *King's Highway* 26.
Ney, F. v. *Ungarische Sprache* 840.
Niáls Saga 942.
Niaudet, A. *Electric Batteries* 605 (496).
Nibelungen Lied 771.
Nicéville, de *Butterflies of India* 541.
Nichol, Prf. J. *Amer. Liter.* 728; *Bacon* 161 (157); *Byron* 723 (716); *Tables of Anc. Lit.* 712, *of Eur. Hist., etc.* 402 (487).
Nicholas de Troyes *Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles* 1000.
,, Trivet *Annales* 403.
,, J. [Am.] *Repeal of Sedition Law* 785.
,, T. *Counties of Wales* 480; *Families of Wales* 328; *Hist. of Glamorg.* 328; *Pedigree of English People* 315.
Nicholl *Beng. and Assamese* (two) 831.
,, H. J. *Carlyle* 723.
,, J. *Ironmonger's Company* 241.
Nicholls, Sir G. *Poor Laws* (three) 299 (249).
,, G. F. *Bengali Gram.* 831, *Manual* 831; *Samaritan Grammar* 22 (810).
,, J. F. *Sebastian Cabot* 308.
,, ,, + Taylor, J. *Bristol* 320.
Nichols, A. *Nat. Hist. Sketches am. Carniv.* 552; *Wild Life in Bush* 377; *Zool. Notes* 546.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Education appl. to Industry* 297; *Pottery* 663.
,, John *Hist. of Leicester* 322; *Liter. Anecdotes of* 18 *Century* 714.
,, J. G. *Topographer & Genealogist* 314.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chronicle of Queen Jane* 413.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Water Supply* 600.
Nicholson, Dr. A. *Adam Black* 727.
,, C. *Roman Villa at Brading* 464.
,, E. *German Literature* 732.
,, E. B. *'Matthew'* 33; *New N. T.* 19; *Rights of Animals* 101.
,, G. [ed.] *Dictionary of Gardening* 625.
,, Prf. H. A. *Anc. Life-Hist. of Earth* 506; *Classif. of Anim.* 533; *Corals* 537; *Nat. Hist. in G. Brit.* 532; *Monticulipora* 537; *Palaeontology* 506; *Study of Biology* 514; *Zoology* (two) 533.
,, ,, + Etheridge, R., jun. *Fossils of Girvan* 510.
,, John *Folk-Speech of E. Yorks.* 951.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Art of Bookbinding* 638.
,, Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machinery* 238; *Money* 234 [*One-Pound Note* 235].
,, P. + Ashpitel, A. *Carpenter's Guide* 635.
,, Bp. W. *Works* 2.
Nicol, Prf. J. *Crystallogr.* 507; *Mineralogy* 506.
Nicolai, A. *'Cyrop.'* 891; *Entst. d. Griech. Roman* 736; *Xenoph. 'Hiero'* 891.
,, R. *Gesch. d. Griech. Lit.* 872, *d. röm. Lit.* 908, *d. Neugriech. Lit.* 872.
Nicolaides, G. *Topogr. de l'Iliade* 879.
Nicolas, Sir Harris *Chronol. of Hist.* 384; *Royal Navy* 424.
,, ,, [ed.] *Knighthd.* 478; *Peerage* 478.
Nicolay, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] *Handbk. of Western Australia* 379.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Outbreak of Rebellion* 458.
Nicolini, G. B. *History of Jesuits* 87.
Nicoll, H. J. *Gt. Schlrs.* 865; *Landmks. of English Literature* 713.
,, Rev. W. R. *Incarn. Saviour* 46; *Lamb of God* 34; *J. Macdonnell* 728; *Theol. in Victorian Era* 108.
Nicolls, W. J. [Am.] *Railway Builder* 597.
Nicols, A. *Salmonidæ* 623.
Nicolson, Alex. [ed.] *Gaelic Proverbs* 135 (1005).
,, *A. German Constitution* 262.
,, Jos. *Hist. of Westmorel. & Cumb.* 326.
,, J. B. *Parliam. Electns. in Scotl.* 199.
Niebuhr, B. G. *Anc. Hist.* 390; *Gk. Hero Stories* 131; *Hist. of Rome* (two) 396.
,, ,, + Bekker, I. [eds.] *Byzant. Hist. Scriptores* 886.
,, C. *Synt. Stud. zum 'Rolandsliede'* 992.
Niecks, F. *Chopin* 673; *Dic. of Mus. Terms* 671.
Niederdeutsche Denkmäler 940.
Niedergesäss, R. *Geschichte d. Pädagogik* 272; *Elementarklassen* 273.
,, ,, [ed.] *Handb. d. Methodik* 273.
Niederhöffer, A. [ed.] *Mecklenburg's Volkssagen* 146.
Nieländer *Factit. Dativus in Cicero.* 928.
Niemer, G. *Orthogr. Reformversuche* 983.
Niemeyer, A. H. *Grundsätze d. Erziehung* 284 (286).
,, Prf. F. v. *Practical Medicine* 563.
,, E. *Lessing's Pädagogik* 284.
,, H. A. [ed.] *Collectio Confessionum* 109.
,, M. *De Plauti Fabul. recens.* 919.
Niemojowski, L. *Siberian Pictures* 352.
Nietner, J. *Coffee Tree* 617.
Nightingale, Florence *Notes on Nursing* 591.
,, J. E. *Church Plate of Dorset* 665.
Nigra, O. [ed.] *Canti pop. del Piemonte* 137.
Nijhoff, M. *Bibliotheca Hist. Neerlandica* 447.
Nilsson, L. G. + Widmark + Bollin *Eng.-Svensk Ordbok* 943.
,, Sven *Prim. Inhab. of Scandin.* 466.
Nimmo, W. *History of Stirlingshire* 331.
'Nimrod' [= C. Apperley] *The Chase* 686; *Hunters* 689; Novels 748.
Ninian & Kentigern, Lives of S.S. 431 (430).
Nino, A. de [ed.] *Prov. Abruzzi* 137; *Usi Abruzzi* 137.
Nipperdey, C. *Opuscula* 862.
Nisard, C. *Etymol. Frç.* 983; *Hist. d. Livres Pop.* 136 (706); *Lang. Pop. de Paris* 989; *Lettres d. Cicéron* 928; *Parisianismes* 989.
,, ,, [ed.] *Agronomes Latins* 931.
,, D. *Études s. l. Poètes Lat.* 908; *Quatre Gr. Historiens Lat.* 910.
Nisbet, Ethel *Flower Painting* 656.
,, J. F. *Marriage and Heredity* 515.
,, Dr. R. *Songs of Temple Pilgrims* 29.
Nissen, H. *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
,, P. *Personalnomina i. d. Altfrz.* 986.
Nitschmann, H. *Gesch. d. polnischen Litter.* 1008.
Nitschner, A. *De Locis Sallustianis* 925.
Nitzsch, C. I. *System of Xtn. Doctrine* 110.
,, G. G. *Anmerk. z. 'Odyssee'* 878.
,, ,, G. W. *Epische Poes. d. Griech.* 874; *Sagenpoes. d. Gr.* 874 (873).
,, K. W. *Römische Annalistik* 910.
Niven, W. *City Churches* 668.
Nixon *Cheshire Prophecies* 143.
,, R. C. J. *Euclid* 490; *Geometry* 490.
Nizoli, M. [ed.] *Lex. Ciceron.* 928.
Noack, Paul *Relat. Pronom. i. Engl. Spr.* 947.
,, P. *Japanische Sprache* 845.
Noad, H. M. *Chem. Anal.* 498; *Electricity* (two) 496.
Noailles, A. P. D. de *Marq. de Lafayette* 441.
Noake, J. *N. & Q. for Worcs.* 144; *Worcs. Relics* 327.
Nobel, Rev. J. *Memoir of Rev. Rob. Nobel* 93.
Nobia Leyczon 981.
Noble, E. *Russian Revolt* 336.
,, Rev. E. *Plenary Inspiration* 77.
,, J. *Cape Colony* 358; *Fiscal. Legisl.* 237 (243); *Local Taxatn.* 245; *Queen's Taxes* 237; *South Africa* 358.
,, Rev. S. *Eternal World and State* 77.
,, Cpt. W. *Hours w. Three-inch Telescope* 500.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Cent of Gospel Work* 66.
Nodal, Dr. J. F. *Grammática Quichua* 859.
,, J. H. + Milner, G. *Dialect of Lancs.* 950.
Noel, E. *Rabelais et son Oeuvre* 1000.
,, G. H. U. *Gun, Ram and Torpedo* 612.
,, Roden *Byron* 723; *Essays on Poetry* 715.
,, du Fail *Contes d Eutrapel* 1000; *Propos Rustique* 1000.
Noélas, M. *Dict. du Patois Forézien* 978.
Nohl, C. *Pädag. Semin.* 302; *Unterr.* 673; *Gegenstände* 274.
,, L. *Beethoven* (two) 673; *Liszt* 673; *Mozart* 673; *Wagner* 674.
Noiré, L. *Ursprung der Sprache* 794.
Nolan, Dr. E. H. *Liberators of Italy* 449.
Nöldeke, Th. *Gesch. d. Qoran's* 11 (809); *Koran* 11; *Mandäit. Gram.* 803, *Mundart* 803; *Neusyr. Gram.* 803; *Poes. d. Araber* 806; *Semit. Langs.* [& Germ. tr.] 800; *Syrische Gram.* 803.
,, ,, + Müller *Chrestom. Arabica* 806.
Nölle *Spr. d. 'Eule u. Nachtigall'* 961.
Nolten, D. *Quaestiones Plinianae* 932.
Non-Biblical Systems of Religion 120.
Non-Xtn. Religious Systems Series 120.
Nonius Marcellus *Opera* 930.
Norcliffe, Rev. C. B. [ed.] *Visitation of Yorkshire* 479.
Norcross, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Democracy* 263.
Norden, J. *Works* 2.
Nordenfeldt *Machine Guns* 608.
Nordenskiöld, Bar. A. E. v. *Greenland* 382; *Voyage of 'Vega'* 382.
,, ,, [ed.] *Facs. Atl. of Oldest Hist. of Cartogr.* 307.
Nordhoff, C. [Am.] *California* (two) 364; *Communistic Societies* 247; *N. Calif. & Sandw. Isl.* 376; *Politics f. Yg. Americans* 264.
Nordisk Tidskrift for Philologi 864.
Noreen, A. *Altnord. Gram.* 941; *Scand. Langs.* 941; in Paul's *'Grundr.'* 941.
Norgate, Kate *Eng. und. Angevin Kgs.* 411.
Norie, J. W. *Navigatn.* 610; *Naut. Tables* 610.
Norman, Rev. A. M. *Spongiadae* 537.
,, C. B. *Armenia* 352; *Corsairs of Frce.* 438.
Normanby, F. *Digest of Cases* 184.
,, Marq. of *Year of Revolution* 441.
Norris, E. *Assyr. Dict.* 801; *Bornu Gram.* 853; *Cornish Grammar* 1002.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Anc. Cornish Drama* 1004.
,, John Poems 764.
,, Archd. J. P. *Butler's 'Analogy'* 162; *Key to 'Acts'* 34; *Rudim. of Theology* 110.
,, Prf. R. *Phys. & Pathol. of Blood* 562.
,, Th. [Am.] *Amer. Angler's Bk.* 693.
,, W. E. Novels 745.
,, W. F. [ed.] *Lays of Early Church* 102.
,, Rev. W. J. P. *Pastoral Theology* 94.
,, W. W. *Military Terms* 606.
Norsk Bog-Fortegnelse 707.
'North, Christopher'—*v.* Wilson, Prf. John.
,, C. N. McI. *Club of True Highlds.* 484.
'Oliver' *Rambles after Sport* 687.
,, Roger *Autob.* 419; *Lives of Norths* 419 (188).
,, S. N. D. *Newspaper Press of U.S.* 730.
,, Thomas *Church Bells* (six) 473–474; *Eng. Bells* 473.
,, W. *Roman Fever* 571.
Northcote, J. S. *Epitaphs of Catacombs* 473; *Sanctuaries of Madonna* 53.
,, ,, + Brownlow, W. R. *Roma Sotterr.* 49; *Visit to Catacombs* 49.
,, Sir S. *Financial Policy* 237.
Northcott, W. H. *Lathes* 636; *Steam Engine* 604.
Northend, C. *Elihu Burritt* 729.
Norton, Rev. A. [Am.] *Docts. of Trinitarians* 82 (110); *Genuineness of Gospels* 32.
,, A. T. *Operative Surgery* 574; *Osteology* 561.
,, C. B. [Am.] *Inventions in Ordinance, etc.* 608.
,, Carol. E. [=Lady Maxwell] *Old Sir Douglas* 742.
,, C. E. [Am.] *Church Bldgs. in Mid. Ages* 667.
,, Prf. C. E. [Am.] *Concord. to Dante* 772.
,, D. R. *J. and G. Macdonald* 70.
,, G. *Hist., of City of Lond., etc.* 241 (245).
,, Dr. G. S. [Am.] *Ophthalmic Therapeutics* 594 (577).
,, J. B. *Law of Evidence* 200.
Norwood, Vernon *Our Gipsies* 462.
Nostradamus, J. *Vie des Poètes Provençaux* 979.
Notcutt, G. J. [ed.] *Law rel. to Factories* 200.
Notes & Queries on Anthropology 309 (517).
,, *f. Hist. of Chap Books* 143.
,, *on Building Construction* 633.
Nöthen, T. *Hist. of Catholic Church* 83.
Notley, E. A. *Gram. of Fch., Ital., etc.* 967.
Nott, J. C. [Am.] + Gliddon *Indigenous Races* 306; *Types of Mankind* 306.
,, F. *Wild Animals* 552.
Noublet, J. B. *Hist. littér. des Patois* 979.
,, ,, + Chabaneau [eds.] *Deux MSS. Provençaux* 979.
Nourse, Prf. C. F [ed.] *Amer. Explorations* 380.
Novakovitch [ed.] *Servian Folk-tales* 140.
'Novalis' [= Fr. v. Hardenberg] *Hymns and Thoughts on Religion* 103.
Novello & Co. [pubs.] *Musical Primers* 673; 671–677 *passim*.
Novia de Salcedo, P. *Dicc. Vascongado* 839.
Nowel, A. *Works* 2.

Noyer, Mme. du *Letters & Corresp.* 439.
Noyes, J. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Socialisms* 247.
Nugent, Col. *Fortification* 609.
,, Ld. *Memorials of Hampden* 417.
Numismata Orientalia 475.
Nunn, T. W. *Cancer of the Breast* 578.
Nutt, Alf. *Studies on Holy Grail* 737.
,, J. W. *Samaritan History, etc.* 811.
Nuttall, P. A. *Pronouncing Dictionary* 946.
Nyaya Darsana 826.
Nyayalamkara, N. M. *Sanskrit Lit.* 817.
Nylander *Lichenographia Europeæ* 524.
Nyman, C. F. *Conspectus Floræ Europ.* 526.
Nyrop, K. *Romanske Mosaiker* 971.
Nystrom, J. W. [Am.] *Pckt. Bk. of Mechanics* 601 (602).
Nytrop, K. *Nouv. MS. de la 'Chron. d. Rains'* 998.

Oakes, Lt.-Col. W. H. *Tables* (three) 269.
Oakey, G. *Counterpt.* 674 ; *Harmy.* (two) 675 ; *Musical Elements* 674.
Oates, E. W. *Birds of Brit. India* 550, *of Burmah* 550.
,, F. *Matabele Land* 357.
Obentraut, A. v. *Schule im Dienste der Landeskultur* 303 ; *Oesterreich. Volksschulgesetze* 282.
Ober, F. A. *Caribbees* 556 (371) ; *Mexico* 370.
Oberdick, J. *Lateinische Orthogr.* 902.
Oberländer, H. *Der geograph. Unterricht* 291.
Obersteiner, Prf. H. *Central Nervous Organs* 567.
Oberzinger, Dr. L. *Culto del Sole* 9.
O'Brien, Cpt. C. *Views in Ceylon* 349.
,, C. + Parkinson *Flowers of Undercliffe* 528.
,, Cpt. E. W. C. *Fortification* 609.
,, H. *Round Towers of Irel.* 464 (133).
,, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Mass* 86.
,, Bp. J. T. *Justification by Faith* 113 ; *Prayer* 106 ; *Sermons* 113.
,, R. B. *Thos. Drummond* 436 (596) ; *Fifty Yrs. of Concess. to Ireland* 436 ; *Irish Wrongs* 260.
,, W. *When we were Boys Together* 747. *Observer, The* 781.
O'Byrne W. R. *Naval Biogr. Dict.* 425 ; *Nav. Hist.* 424 ; *Victoria Cross* 424.
Ocagne, M. d' *Grandes Écoles de Fce.* 273.
O'Callaghan, E. B. [Am.] *Edns. of Script.* 21 ; *New Netherlands* 367.
,, J. C. *Irish Brigades in Service of France* 231.
Ockley, S. *History of Saracens* 451.
O'Clery, K. *Hist. of Italian Revol.* 446.
O'Connell, Dan. *Speeches* 437.
,, John *Life & Speeches of D. O'Connell* 437.
O'Connor, Evang. [ed.] *Index to Shksp.* 777.
,, T. P. *Beaconsfd.* 422 ; *Gladstone's Ho. of Com.* 259 (421) ; *Parnellite Movt.* 436.
,, W. A. *Hist. of Irish People* 436.
O'Conor, M. *Hist. of Catholics* 435 ; *Milit. Memoirs* 433.
Octavian, Emperor [romance] 738, 994 (954).
O'Curry, E. *Life, Manners, etc. of Irish* 434, (64, 134) ; *History of Irel.* 434, (134, 433, 1004).
O'Dea, Dr. J. [Am.] *Suicide* 175.
Odgers, Dr. W. Blake *Law of Libel* 204.
O'Donoghue, Mrs. Power *Com. Sense of Riding* 689 ; *Ladies on Hrsebk.* 689.
O'Donovan, E. *Merv* 344 ; *Merv Oasis* 344.
,, Dr. J. *Irish Grammar* 1002.
O'Dowd, J. C. *Military Law* 207.
O'Driscoll, W. J. *Dan. Maclise* 651.
Oera Linda Book 936.
O'Flaherty, R. *Connaught* 434 (*note*).
O'Flanagan, J. B. *Lord Chancellors of Ireland* 433 (187).
'Officer of Ceylon Rifles' [= Cpt. Suckling] *Ceylon* 349.
Ogden, J. *On Fly-trying* 694.
,, W. S. *Designs f. Grave-stones* 637.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sketchs. of Antiq. Furnit.* 636.
Ogilvie, Dr. J. *Imperial Dict.* 946 ; *Engl. Dictionary* (two) 946.
Ogilvy, W. T. *Postage Stamps* 485.
Oglander, Sir J. *Oglander Memoirs* 320.
Ogle, T. [photogr.] *English Lakes* 326.
O'Grady, S. *Bardic Lit.* 1004 ; *History of Ireland* 433 (134).
Ogston, Prf. F. *Medical Jurisprud.* 587 (206).
O'Hanlon, J. *Lives of Irish Saints* 88.
O'Hart, J. *Irish Pedigrees* 480 ; *Irish Landed Gentry* 480 (435).
Öhlenschläger, A. *Axel & Valborg* 780 ; *Aladdin* 780.
Öhler, C. A. *Aufmerksamkeit* 287.
,, F. [ed.] *Corpus Haeresiologicum* 107 (51).
,, Prf. G. F. *Theology of O. T.* 37.
Öhlert, R. *Räthsel d. alten Griechen* 873.
Öhlwein, C. *Zeichenspr. d. Taubstummen* 300.
Öhmichen, G. *Bühnenwesen d. Griech.* 909 (861, 873) ; *Gr. Kultusalterth.* 861 ; *Plin. Studien* 932.
Ohnet, Georges. Novels 751.
Oihénart, A. [ed.] *Proverbes Basques* 153.
Oke, G. C. *Fishery Laws* 217 ; *Game Laws* 217 ; *Magisterial Synopsis* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Licensing Inns* 209 ; *Mag. Formulist* 223.
O'Kelly, Col. C. *Macariæ Excid.* 435.
O'Kennedy, Rev. R. *The Holy Angels* 112.
Okley, W. S. *Xtn. Archit. in Italy* 670.
Olafs Saga 942.
Olander, E. *Graphic Statics*, 603.
Olcott, Col. H. S. *Buddhist Catechism* 79 ; *Theosophy, etc.* 78 ; *Yoga Phil.* 79.
'Old Bushman' [= H. W. Wheelright] *Sporting Sketches* 686 ; *Ten Yrs. in Sweden* 337 (686).
Oldcastle, John *Life of Leo xiii.* 85.
'Old Shekarry' [= H. A. Levison] *Huntg. Advent.* 686 ; *Sport* 686.
'Old Stager' *Private Theatricals* 700.
Old Test. Introductions Series 25.
Oldberg, O. [Am.] *Pharmac.* 585.
,, + Long [Am.] *Labor.* 585.
,, ,, + Wall [Am.] *Compan. to Pharmac.* 585.
Oldenberg, Dr. H. *Buddha* 14 ; *'Lalita Vistara'* 826.
Oldham, A. + Foster *Law of Distress* 203.
,, R. D. *Bibliog. of Ind. Geology* 511.
Oliphant, F. W. *Plea f. Stained Glass* 663.
,, ,, G. H. *Law of Horses* 217 (688).
,, Laurence *Haifa* 42 (341) ; *Land of Gilead* 42 (341) ; *Land of Khemi* 354 ; *Ld. Elgin's Mission* 427 (345, 351, 452) ; Novels, *etc.* 745 [*Masollam* 748] ; *Scientific Religion* 78 (6).
,, Margaret [Mrs.] *Cervantes* 735 (712) ; *Dress* 682 ; *Dante* 734 (712) ; *Early Biogr. of Dante* 734 ; *Francis of Assisi* 54 ; *Rev. Edw. Irving* 70 (61) ; *Leopardi* 712 ; *Liter. Hist. of Engl.* 714 ; *Makers of Florence* 446 (334) [*Dante* 734, *Savonarola* 64] ; *Makers of Venice* 446 (335) ; *Molière* 731 (712) ; *Montalembert* 442 ; Novels 745 ; *Laur. Oliphant* 725 ; *Royal Edinburgh* 329 ; *Sheridan* 722 (716) ; *Prc. J. Tulloch* 65.
,, T. L. K. *New Engl.* 944 ; *Old and Middle English* 944.
Oliver, A. [Austral.] *Coll. of Statutes* 182.
,, B. L. [Am.] *Conveyancing* 195.
,, Prf. D. *Botany* 520 ; *Indian Botany* 529 ; *Flora of Africa* 530.
,, Dr. G. *Urine Testing* 570.
,, ,, *Discrepancies of Freemasonry* 79.
,, H. + Airey *Stations, Junctns., etc.* 597.
,, J. A. W. [ed.] *Astron. f. Amateurs* 500.
,, J. R. [tr. and ed.] *Monum. de Insula Manniæ* 321.
,, Cpt. S. P. *Madagascar* (two) 359.
,, ,, [ed.] Series of Wks. on Madag. 358.
,, & Boyd [pubs.] *Gazetteer* 305.
Olkhin, M. D. [ed.] *Catal. of Russian Books* 707.
Ollanta [drama] 859.
Ollier, Edm. [ed.] *Franco-German War* 444 ; *Hist. of Sacr. Art.* 646 ; *Russo-Turk. War* 448.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brit. Port. Painters* 650.
,, ,, + Chester *Hist. of U.S.* 456.
Ollivant, G. *Great Salt Lake* 369 (73).
Olmos, André de *Lengua Nahuatl* 859.
Olney, E. [Am.] *Arithmetic* 489 ; Math. Articles 489.
,, W. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 225.
Olpp, J. *Nama-deutsches Wörterb.* 855.
Olsen, O. T. *Chart* 623 ; *Piscat. Atlae* 623 ; *Pract. Navig.* 623 ; *Seamanship* 623.
Olshausen, Dr. H. *Comm. on N. T.* 25 ; 'Corinth.' 35.
Oman, C. W. C. *Byzant. Emp.* 383 ; *War in Mid. Ages* 607 (400) ; *Warwick* 404 ; *Norm. & Angev. Syst.* 259.
,, J. C. *Indian Life* 348.
,, V. E. *Svensk Hand-Ordbod* 943.
Omar Khâyyam. *Works* 836.
O'Meara, Dr. B. E. *Napoleon at St. Helena* 442.
,, Kathleen *Prof. F. Ozanam* 85.
Omler, P. *Antike Landwirthschaft.* 910.
Ommaney, Rev. G. D. W. *Hist. of Athanasian Creed* 109.
Omont, H. [ed.] *Facss. des MSS. Grecs* 867.
Omond, G. W. T. *Lord Advoc. of Scotl.* 430 (187).
,, ,, [ed.] *Merch. Shipping Acts* 205.
Oncken, W. *Isocrates* 893 ; *Staatslehre d. Aristoteles* 894.
O'Neil, A. *Dict. of Spanish Artists* 654.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Amer. Electl. System* 255.
O'Neill, C. *Calico Printing* 632.
,, E. D. [Am.; ed.] *Virginia Vetusta* 369.
,, H. *Fine Arts in Ireland* 464 ; *Irish Crosses* 464 (133).
Onofrio, S. B. *Glossaire Lyonnais, etc.* 978.
Oort, H. *Worship of Baalim* 10.
,, + Hooykas *Bible for Young* 40.
Oosterzee, Prf. J. J. van *Xtn. Dogmatics* 110 ; *'Luke'* 33 (24) ; *Moses* 26 ; *Pract. Theol.* 95 ; *Redeemer* 111 ; *Theol. of N. T.* 38 (37) ; *' Tim.,' etc.* 24 ; *Yr. of Salvation* 103.
Oosting, H. J. *Soendasche Gram.* and *Wb.* 851.
Oppert, E. *Forbidden Land* 346 (845).
,, Dr. F. *Hosp. and Infirmaries* 591.
,, Prf. G. *Classifi. of Lang.* 795 ; *Hist. of S. Ind.* 469 ; *Orig. Inhab. of Bharatvarsa* 347 ; *Presb. Johannes* 124 ; *Sanst. MSS.* 816.
,, J. *Gram. Assyr.* 801 ; *Études Sumér.* 801 ; *Expéd. en. Mésopot.* 802 ; *Peuple et Lang. d. Mèdes* 801.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Assyr. Inscrips.* (two) 802.
Orchard, Rev. G. H. *Hist. of Foreign Baptists* 69.
Ord, Dr. W. M. *Influence of Colloids* 507.
Orda, N. *Grammaire Polonaise* 1008.
Ordericus Vitalis *Historia Eccles.* 408.
O'Reilly, Dr. B. *Leo xiii.* 85 ; *Novissima* 114 ; *Pius ix.* 85.
,, E. *Irish Dict.* 1003.
,, J. B. *Ethics of Boxing* 697.
'O'Rell, Max' *John Bull* (two) 316 ; *Jonathan* 364.
,, E. *Chron. Acc. of Irish Writers* 433 ; *Irish Dict.* 1001.
,, J. B. *Ethics of Boxing* 697.
,, M. [Am.] *Lives of Irish Martyrs* 64.
Orelli, Dr. C. *Old Test. Prophecy* 38.
,, J. C. [ed.] *Inscript. Latin.* 905.
,, ,, + Baiter *Onomasticon Tullianum* 928.
Orfeo, Sir 964.
Orient und Occident 122.
Origen *Opera* 53 (51) ; *Treat. agst. Celsus* 107.
Orkneyinga Saga 942.
Orleans, P. J. d' *Two Tartar Cong.* 452.
Orme, R. *Milit. Trsactns. in Indostan* 453.
,, Temple *Chemistry* 497 ; *Heat* 495.
Ormerod, Eleanor *Injur. Insects* (two) 614.
,, E. L. *Brit. Social Wasps* 543.
,, G. *Co. Palatine of Chester* 318.
Ormulum 962 (18).
Ornsby, Can. *York* 327.
,, Prf. R. *J. Hope Scott* 188.
Orosius, tr. Kg. Alfred 959 ; text 959 (*note*).
Orosco y Berra, L. M. *Lenguas d. México* 859.
O'Rorke, T. *Ballysadare & Kilvarnet* 332.
O'Rourke, Can. J. *Gt. Irish Famine* 436.
Orr. Rev. J. *Authenticity of 'John'* 118.
,, Mrs. Sutherland *Hdbk. to Browning* 723 ; *Life of Browning* 723.
Orrinsmith, Mrs. *Drawing Room* 683.
Orrm *Ormulum* 962 (18).
Orsey, A. J. D. d' *Portug. Gram.* 974.
Orson, Elder [Am.] *Letters on the Ch.* 73.
Orthographia Gallica 1001.
Orthographie and Congruitie of the Britan Tongue 966.
Ortolan, J. L. É. *Hist. of Rom. Law* 230 ; *Institutions de Justinien* 229.
Ortoli, J. F. B. [ed.] *Contes de Corse* 137 (123) ; *Voceri* 137 (123).
Orton, J. [Am.] *Andes & Amazon* 373.
Orvis, C. F. + Cheney [Ams.] *Fishg. with Fly* 694.
Osbern Bokenam *Works* 964 (954).
Osborn, G. *Wesleyan Bibliography* 71.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Iron and Steel* 643 ; *Minerals* 640.
,, Maj. R. D. *Islam* (two) 11.
,, Sam. *Ambul. Lects.* 576 ; *Testis* 579.
Osborne, Dorothy *Letters* 419 (785).
,, Jos. *Horse-Breeder's Handbk.* 620.
Osburn, Col. W. *Monumental History of Egypt* 467 (392).
Oscar ii. *Charles xii.* 449.
Osgood, Sam. [Am.] *Student Life* 280.
O'Shaughnessy, A. W. *Lays of France* 994.
O'Shea, H. *Iron bound City* 444.
,, ,, + Lomas *Spain and Portugal* 337.
Osler, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Cerebral Palsies* 582.
,, W. R. *Tintoreto* 657 (649).
'Ossian' *Poems* 1005 (757, 765).
Ossianic Society *Transactions* 1004 (134).
Osten-Sacken, Bar. R. v. *Diptera* 556.
Osterlen, Th. *Horaz* 912 ; *Verg. u. Horaz* 912.
Österley, H. *Romulus* 873 (915).
,, ,, [ed.] *Shakespeare's Jest-Book* 718.
,, ,, H. v. *Litter. d. Urkunden* 398.
Ostermann, *Hermes-Odysseus* 132.
Osthoff, H. *Forschungen* 813 ; *Gesch. d. Perfects* 814 (863) ; *Gesch. d. schwach. Adj.* 938 ; *Verbum in Nominal comp.* 814 (968).
,, ,, + Brugmann [eds.] *Morpholog. Untersuchungen* 812.
Ostrom, Dr. H. I. *Treatise on Breast* 594.
Oswald, F. L. [Am.] *Summerland Sketches* 370.
,, H. R. *Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ* 483 (321).
,, J. E. *By Fell and Fjord* 334.
,, J. H. *Angelolatrie* 125.
Otinel 994.
Otis, Prf. F. N. [Am] *Male Urethra* 579.
Ott, Prf. K. v. *Graphic Statics* 603.
Otté, Miss E. C. *Danish Lang.* (two) 943 ; *Denmark and Icel.* 334 (305, 336) ; *Scand. Hist.* 449 ; *Swed. Gram.* 943.
Öttinger, E. M. *Bibliogr. Biographique* 384.
Ottino, G. + Fumagalli, *Bibl. Bibliogr. Ital.* 707.
Ottley, H. *Biog. Dict. of Painters* 648.
,, W. Y. *Invention of Printing* 709.
,, ,, [ed.] *Masters of the Florent. Sch.* 655.
Ottmann, H. *'Chanson de Roland'* 992.
Otto, E. *Die Phantasie* 287.
,, J. C. T. v. [ed.] *Corpus Apolog. Christ.* 51.
Otuel 739.
Otway, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
Oude Gazetteer 347.
Oudemans, A. C. *Nederl. Woordenboek* 940.
'Ouida' [= Louise de la Ramé] Novels 745.
Ouseley, Sir F. A. *Counterpt.* 674 ; *Harmony* 675 ; *Mus. Form. and Composition* 674 (two).
,, *Notes of Persian Poets* 836.
Outram, G. *Legal and other Lyrics* 759 (214).
Ouvaroff, M. *Mysteries of Eleusis* 131.
Ouvry, H. A. *Stein and his Reforms* 240.
Overall, Bp. *Convocation Bk.* 2.
Overbeck, J, *Griech. Kunstmythologie* 132.
Overholthaus, G. *Syntax. Catull.* 911.
Overman, F. [Am.] *Metallurgy* 642.
,, W. [Am.] *Moulder's Guide* 603.
Overton, D. Y. [Am.] *Law of Liens* 208.
,, ,, [ed.] *Code of Iowa and Wis.* 225.
,, Can. J. H. *Evang. Revival* 59 (45, 75) ; *Life in Eng. Ch.* 59 ; *Wm. Law* 59 (108).
Ovid *Opera* [and trss.] 914.
Ovidio, F. d' *Dante's 'De Vulg. Eloq.* 968 ; *Spanische Gramm.* 973 ; *Unica Forma Fless.* 969.
Owen, Aneurin [ed.] *Ancient Laws of Wales* 429.
,, Col. C. H. *Modern Artillery* 609.

Owen, D. *Marine Insurance* 267.
,, D. Dale [Am.] *Geol. Surv. of Wisconsin, etc.* 513.
,, Edm. *Surg. Dis. of Children* 573.
,, Rev. E. *Crosses of Vale of Clwyd* 471.
,, F. M. *John Keats* 724.
,, Hugh *Ceram. Art in Bristol* 663.
,, H. *Manual for Overseers* 210.
,, ,, [ed.] *Education Acts* 281; *Municipal Corporation Act* 210.
,, H. + Blakeway *Hist. of Shrewsby.* 325.
,, Dr. Isambard *Materia Medica* 584.
,, Dr. John *Works* 2; *'Hebrews'* 36; *Holy Spirit* 112; *'cxxx. Psalm'* 29.
,, Rev. John *Evenings with Sceptics* 6 (107, 160).
,, Rev. John *Brit. & For. Bible Soc.* 91.
,, J. A. [ed.] *Woodland, Moor and Stream* 521 (536).
,, Sir Rich. *Antiq. of Man* 554; *Foss. Mammals* 553 (547); *Comp. Anat. of Inverteb.* 533 (562), *of Verteb.* 533 (562); *Experim. Physiol.* 101; *Extinct Wingless Birds of N. Z.* 547; *Foss. Mamm. of Austral.* 553; *Foss. Reptilia* (four) 546; *Megatherium* 553; *Mesozoic Mamm.* 553; *Odontography* 534; *Parthenogenesis* 515.
,, ,, + Bell *Reptilia of Lond. Clay* 546.
,, Rob. *St. Simon* 247; *Socialism* 247.
,, Rev. R. *Sanctorale Catholicum* 87.
,, R. Dale [Am.] *Debatable Land* 81; *Footfalls* 81.
,, S. J. *History of British India* 453.
,, T. C. *Cardamom* 617; *Cinchona* 618; *Tea Planter* 617.
,, Wm.—*v.* Pughe, W. Owen.
Owl and Nightingale 961.
Oxenden, Bp. A. *Communicant* 89; *Pastor. Office* 94.
,, ,, + Ramsden *Family Prayers* 106.
Oxenham, Rev. F. N. *Catholic Eschatology* 114; *Everl. Punishment* 115.
,, Rev. H. N. *Atonement* 111; *Short Studies* 45.
Oxford Psalter 991.
Oyley, Dr. G. D' *Abp. Sancroft* 59.
Ozanam, A. F. *History of Civilization* 386; *Letters* 85 (732).
Ozanni, J. W. *Three Years in Roumania* 340.

Paasch, Cpt. H. *From Keel to Truck* 610.
Pablasek, M. *Für sorge für Blinden* 300.
Pabst, F. *'Reimchronik' d. Rob. v. Gloucs.* 963.
Pachtler, G. M. *Reform unserer Gymnasien* 274.
Packard [Am.] *Studs. in Gk. Thought* 282.
,, A.S., jun. [Am.] *Bibliography of Econ. Entom.* 615 (540); *Insects* (three) 540 (615); *Zool.* (two) 533.
,, Dr. Jos. *'Malachi'* 24.
,, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Minor Surgery* 576; *Operative Surgery* 574.
Pädagogische Blätter 271, *Studien* 271, *Zeitung* 271.
,, *Bibliothek* 286, *Klassiker* 286.
Pädagogischer Jahresbericht 271.
Pädagogisches Archiv 271, *Correspondenzblatt* 271.
Pädagogium 271.
Padmanji, Baba *Marathi Dictionary* 833.
Paez, Ramon *Wild Scenes in S. Amer.* 374.
Pagan, W. *William Paterson* 236.
Page, David *Econ. Geology* 614 (506); *Geology* (two) 506; *Physical Geography* 502.
,, D. P. [Am.] *Theory and Practice of Teaching* 284.
',, H. A. '[= Dr. A. H. Japp] *De Quincey* 723; *Thoreau* 729; *v. also* Japp.
,, H. W. *Injuries to Spine* 578.
,, J. L. W. *Exploration of Dartmoor* 319.
,, L. *Drawing the Acanthus* 670.
,, L. R. [Am.] *Cambridge* 366.
,, W. G. B. *Booksellers' Signs* 727.
Pagès, L. *Bibliog. Japonaise* 350 (453, 846).
Paget, Ld. G. *Light Brigade* 428.
,, Sir. Jas. *Alcohol Quest.* 588; *Clin. Lects.* 573; *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
,, John *Hungary and Transylvania* 311.
,, John *New Examen* 419.
Paget, Violet—*v.* "Lee, Vernon."
Pahle, F. *Reden des Antiphon* 892.
Paigkull, C. W. *Summer in Iceland* 334.
Pailler, W. [ed.] *Weihnachtlieder* 142.
Paine, Thos. *Political Works* 258; *Rights of Man* 255.
Painter, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 271.
,, Wm. *Palace of Pleasure* 739.
,, Rev. W. H. *Flora of Derbyshire* 527.
Pakeha Maori [= F. E. Manning] *Old New Zealand* 379.
Pakscher, A. *Compos. d. 'Rolands'* 739 (992).
Palaemon *Opera* 930.
Palæographical Society. *Fascimiles* 797 (811, 901) [*Gk. & Lat. MSS.* 867].
Palæontologia Indica 511.
Paldamus, H. *Römische Erotik* 909.
Palestine Exploration Fund. *Publications* 341 (41, 42, 346, 467).
Paley, Dr. F. A. *Bibliogr. Graeca* 872; *Gothic Mouldings* 667; *Greek Particles* 866.
,, [ed. & tr.] *Baptismal Fonts* 472; *Greek Comic Poets* 899 (880).
,, [tr.] *Gosp. of S. John* 118; *Greek Wit* 899.
,, Archd. W. Works 169; *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Horae Paulinae* 34; *Nat. Theol.* 5.
,, W. *Appeals* 226; *Summ. Convict.* 228.
Palfrey, F. W. [Am.] *Antietam & Friedrbg.* 428.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Hist. of New England* 455 (261, 367).
Palgrave, Sir F. *Hist. of Ang.-Saxs.* 407, *of Normandy and Engl.* 409 (438); *Rise of Cwealth* 407.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Hist. of Scotl.* 430.
,, F. T. *Essays on Art* 645.
,, ,, [ed.] *Treas. of Sacr. Poetry* 759, *of Songs* 759.
,, R. F. D. *Chairman's Hdbk.* 197; *Oliver Cromwell* 416; *House of Commons* 259 (405).
,, R. H. I. *Bank-Rate* 236; *Local Taxation* 245.
,, W. G. *Arabia* 343; *Dutch Guiana* 373; *Hermana Agha* 747.
'Pall Mall Gazette.' Best 100 Books 708.
Palladius *On Husbandrie* 949 (966).
Pallett, H. [Am.] *Miller's Guide* 603.
Pallgoix, *Dict. Linguæ Thai* 850.
Pallioppi, Z. *Ortografia Romauntsch* 972.
Palliser, Mrs. Bury *China Collector* 663; *Historic Badges, etc.* 607 (665); *History of Lace* 683.
Palmer, A. H. *Memr. of Sam. Palmer* 651.
,, Rev. A. Smythe *Folk Etymol.* 946; *Leaves from Word Hunter's Notebook* 947 (814); *Misunderstood Miracle* 26.
,, Rev. B. M. *Life of Rev. J. H. Thornwell* 75.
,, C. *Evangelische Pädagogik* 284.
,, Prf. E. H. *Arab. Gram.* 805, *Manual* 805; *Desert of Exodus* 42; *Haroun-al-Rachid* 451 (385); *Hind., Pers. and Arab. Gram.* 832 (805, 835); *Hist. of Jew. Nation* 40 (391); *Orient. Mysticism* 15 (108); *Pers. Dict.* (two) 835.
,, ,, [tr.] *Song of the Reed, etc.* 837.
,, F. B. *Private Companies* 192; *Shareholders' Companion* 193.
,, ,, [ed.] *Winding-up Forms* 193.
,, ,, + Macnaghten [eds.] *Company Precedents* 192.
,, H. S. *Sinai* 39.
,, J. W. *Stamp Collector's Catalogue* 485.
,, Roundell [ed.] *Book of Praise* 103.
,, Samuel [artist] *'Eclogues' of Virgil* 660.
,, W. *Early Xtn. Symbolism* 50 (647). *Egyptn. Chron.* 392.
,, W. J. [artist] *Tyne and Tributaries* 315.
Palmerin of England 739.
Palmieri, Prf. L. *Eruption of Vesuvius* 503.
Palsgrave *French Grammar* 987 (*note*).
[Paltock, R.] *Peter Wilkins* 740.
Palustre, L. *Histoire de Guillem* 980.
Panchatantra 824 (130).
Pandosy, Rev. M. C. [Am.] *Yakama Language* 857.
Pandurang, Dadoba *Marathi Gram.* 833.
Panin, Ivan *Russian Literature* 734.
Panini *Ashtâdhayi* 827.
Panmure, Registrum de. 480.
Panton, Mrs. J. E. *Homes of Taste* 683, *Kitchen to Garret* 681; *Nooks and Corners* 681.
Panzer, F. [ed.] *Bayerische Sagen* 146.
,, G. W. *Annalen* 706; *Annales Typogr.* 710.
Papanti, [ed.] *I Parlari Ital.* 970.
Pape *Provenz. Wortstellung* 977.
,, W. *Etym. Wb. d. griech. Spr.* 868; *Hdwb. d. gr. Spr.* 868 [*Eigennamen* 868].
Papillon, T. L. *Compar. Philol.* 862 [812].
Papworth, W. *Building* 633; *Styles of Archit.* 667.
,, J. W. *Ordin. of Brit. Armorials* 482.
Paracelsus 81 (108).
Paradoxographi Graeci 898.
Paralipomena 89.
Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms 966.
Parâsara *Institutes* 824; *Mâdhaviyam* 824.
Paraskara *Kâtiyasûtra* 821.
Parchment Library 757.
Parcic, C. A. *Grammaire Serbo-Croate* 1008.
Pardoe, Julia *Court of Francis i.* 439; *Louis xiv.* 439.
Pardon, G. F.—*v.* 'Crawley, Cpt.'
Pareau, Dr. J. H. *Interpr. of Old T.* 23.
Pareja, P. F. *Leugua Tinuquana* 859.
Pareus, Ph. *Lexicon Plautinum* 919.
Paris, Comte de *Civil War in Amer.* 459; *Trades Unions in England* 240.
,, Gaston *Accent Lat. dans Frç.* 983; *Contes Orient. dans Litt. Frç.* 999; on Fch. Dialects 988; on Fd. Metrics 987; *Hist. de Charlem.* 991 (739); *Juif Errant* 124; *'Pseudo-Turp.'* 998; *'Rom. de Renart'* 994.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons* 994 (999); *Plus Anc. Monum* 991.
,, Martial de *Amant* 998.
,, Paulin *'Chanson d'Antioche'* 992.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Romans d. l. Tab. Ronde* 993 (737).
,, Pierre + Harrison *Anc. Sculpture* 655.
Parise de la Duchesse 994.
Parish, Rev. W. D. *Sussex Dialect* 951; *Sussex Superstitions* 144.
,, ,, + Shaw *Kentish Dialect* 950.
Park, E. A. [Am. ; ed.] *Preacher and Pastor* 94.
Parker, E. H. *Opium War* 618.
,, F. R. *County Councils* 210; *Election Agent* 199; *Index to Judic. Acts* 222.
,, F. W. [Am.] *Talks on Teaching* 301.
,, G. W. *Malagasy Grammar* 852.
,, H. *Nature of Fine Arts* 645.
,, Jas. *Early History of Oxford* 277.
,, John *Early Hist. of Wycombe* 317.
,, Dr. Jos. *Adam, etc.* 26; *Ad Clerum* 95; *Apost. Life* 34; *Church Quest.* 68; *Every Morning* 103; *Inner Life of Xt.* 32; *Paraclete* 112; *People's Bible* 24.
,, J. H. *Archaeol. of Rome* 465 [*Catacbs.* 49, *Egypt. Obel.* 468, *Tombs* 491]; *Antiq. of Wells* 669; *Archit. of Chester* 668 (318); *Architectural Hist. of Rome* 465; *Domest. Archit. in Engl.* 667; *Gloss. of Terms in Archit.* 666; *Gothic Archit.* (two) 667; *Photos. of Xtn. Art* 647 (50, 667); *Plan of Rome* 465.
,, Mat. *Correspondence* 2.
,, Rob. W. *Trachcotomy in Diphtheria* 576.
,, Theo. [Am.] *Works* 82 (2) [*Serms. on Theism, etc.* 6; *Slavy.* 250]; *Historic Americans* 459; *Prayers* 106.
,, Prf. T. J. *Course in Zootomy* 534.
,, Prf. W. K. *Mammal. Descent* 516; *Skull of Snake* 534.
,, ,, + Bettany *Morphol. of Skull* 534 (561).
,, ,, + Newton *Birds* 547.
Parker Society *Publications* 2 (51).
Parkes, Dr. E. A. *Manual of Hygiene* 587.
,, Sir H. *Austral. Views of Engl.* 316; *Speeches* 256.
,, Dr. Luis C. *Hygiene* 587.
,, S. H. *Unfinished Worlds* 500 (501).
Parkinson, H. W. *State Chs. Exam.* 99.
,, R. *Treatise on Paper* 638.
,, S. P. *Treatise on Optics* 494.
,, Rev. T. *Yorkshire Legends* 145.
Parkinson, W. S. *Treatise on Mechanics* 493.
Parkman F. [Am.] *Works* 455 (261); *Jesuits in N. Amer.* 87; *La Salle* 87; *Montcalm and Wolfe* 440 (425); *Oreg. Trail* 359 (360); *Pioneers of Fr.* 62 (87).
Parkyns, Mansfield *Life in Abyssinia* 354.
Parmenides *Fragments* 157.
Parnell, Col. A. *War of Succession* 450.
,, Rev. F. *Ars Pastoria* 94.
,, Dr. Rich. *Fishes of Firth of Forth* 623.
,, R. *Grasses of Britain* 524, *of Scotl.* 524.
,, E. A. *John Mercer* 265.
,, T. *Poetical Works* 765 (756).
,, Commission *Opening Speech* 261 (186).
Paroedorum Graec. Corpus 876.
Paroemiographi Graeci 131.
Paroissen, C. *Principles of Jesuits* 87.
Paroz, J. *Histoire de la Pédagogie* 271.
Parr, Deemster *Laws of Isle of Man* 321.
,, Harriet [= 'Holme Lee'] *Life of Jeanne d'Arc* 439; *Maur. & Eug. de Guérin* 732.
Parreidt, Dr. J. *Compendium of Dentistry* 575.
Parrish, J. [Am.] *Alcoholic Inebriety* 588.
Parry, Dr. C. H. H. *Gt. Composers* 672.
,, E. A. *Macklin* 679.
,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Extra-Uterine Pregnancy* 581.
,, T. Gambier *Ministry of Fine Art* 645.
,, Adam Sir W. E. *Jl. of 3rd Voyage* 381.
Parshian Tells athvâ 831.
Parsloe, J. *Our Railways* 268.
Parson, J. D. [Am. ; ed.] *N. Y. Code of Proced.* 226.
Parsons, F. M. [Am.] *Law of Costs* 227.
,, J. [Am.] *Princps. of Partnership* 212.
,, Prf. Theo. [Am.] *Deus Homo* 77; *Swedenborg* 77.
,, T. [Am.] *Law of Partnership* 212, *of Shippg.* 205; *Rts. of Citizen* 255.
,, ,, T., jun. [Am.] *Law of Contracts* 194.
,, T. P. *Marine Insurance* 267.
Parthenay, Romance of 738.
Parthey, G. *Alex. Museum* 864; *Vocab. Copt.* 798.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hermetis Trismeg. poem.* 132.
Parton, J. [Am.] *Aaron Burr* 460; *Art* 649; *Benj. Franklin* 461; *Hor. Greeley* 729; *Andr. Jackson* 460; *T. Jefferson* 460; *Voltaire* 172.
,, ,, [ed.] *Humorous Poetry* 759.
Parvé. D. J. S. *Organis. de l'Instrctn.* 278.
Parvus, W. *Hist. Rer. Angl.* 403.
Pascal, Blaise *Provincial Letters* 87 (two-169); *Thoughts* 3 (169, 786).
Paschal, G. W. [Am.] *Constitutn. of U.S.* 262.
Pascutiu *Origin' a Românilor* 971.
Pashley, R. *Travels in Crete* 340.
Pascoe, C. E. *Dramatic List* 679.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hdbk. to Schools* 276; *Life in Public Schools* 280.
,, F. P. *Brit. Coleoptera* 542; *Classes and Orders* 533; *Zool. Classification* 533.
Paspati, Dr. A. G. *Études s. l. Tchingianés* 861 (154); *Gypsies Lang.* 861; Το Χιακὸν Γλωσσάριον 872.
Passano, G. B. *Diz. di Opere Anonime* 704.
Passavant, J. D. *Raphael* 654 (649).
Passow, A. [ed.] *Pop. Carmina Græciae recentioris* 132.
Passy, Paul *Frç. Parlé* 983; *Sons de Frç.* 983.
Pastamba Dharma-sûtra 13.
Pasteur, L. *Fermentation* 514 (515, 632).
Paston Letters 412 (785).
Pastrneck, F. *Lautlehre d. slovak. Spr.* 1009.
Patanjali *Mahâ-bhâshya* 827; *Yoga Philosophy* 826.
Patch, Olive *Sunny Spain* 337.
Patent Office Library *Catalogue* 703.
Pater, Walter *Appreciations* 717 (792); *Imag. Portraits* 648; *Marius the Epicurean* 160; *The Renaissance* 647 (731, 733).
Paterson, A. *Westminster Catechism* 102.
,, Jas. *Ayr and Wigton* 329; *Scot. Surnames* 484.
,, J. *Liberty of Press, etc.* 255 (204, 256); *Lib. of Subject* 255 (204).

Paterson, J. [ed.] *Fishery Laws* 217; *Liquor Acts* 209.
,, Dr. J.+Alexander *N. Eur. & Rus.* 91.
,, N. H. *Usages of Stock Exchge.* 217.
,, Lt.-Col, W. *Military Surveying* 609.
,, W. [ed.] *Practical Statutes* 182.
Pathelin, Farce de 996.
'Pathfinder' *Breaking of Dogs* 691.
Patin, A. *Heraklit. Einheitslehre* 895.
,, H. J. G. *Études s. l. Poés. Lat.* 908; *Études s. l. Tragiques Grecs* 873; *Eschyle* 882; *Eurip.* 884; *Sophocl.* 886.
Patmore, Coventry *Poet. Wks.* 768; *Princ. in Art, etc.* 715 (783).
,, ,, [ed.] *Childr. Garland of Poets* 757.
Paton, A. A. *Danube* 339; *Egypt. Revol.* 452; *Highlands of Adriatic* 334; *Researches on Danube* 311.
,, C. L. *Freemasonry* (two) 79.
,, J. *Gas and Gas Lighting* 633.
,, Rev. J. *The Children's Psalm* 29.
,, J. G. *Autobiography* 93.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Down the Islands* 371.
Patrañas, or Spanish Stories 138.
Patriarch, The, and the Czar 57.
Patrick, R. W. Cochrane *Coinage of Scotl.* 477; *Early Rec. of Mining* 640; *Medals of Scotl.* 477; *Mediaeval Scotl.* 431; *Scotl. in Mid. Ages* 628.
,, Bp. S. *Theological Works* 2.
Patrick, St., Legend 965.
Patterson, Arthur *Amateur's Zoo* 684.
,, A. *Pet Monkeys* 685.
,, A. J. *The Magyars* 311.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Railw. Accid. Law* 216.
,, H. [Am.] *Yachtsman's Guide* 690.
,, Dr. J. *Egypt as Winter Resort* 590.
,, R. H. *Gas* 633; *New Gold. Age* 234.
,, W. H. *Antrim & Down Words* 952.
Pattison, Rev. Mark *Essays* 784 [*Casaubon* 865 (272), *Montaigne* 169, *Oxf. Studies* 277, *Scaliger* 272 (865); *Milton* 720 (716); *Serms*, 98; *Tend. of Religious Thought* 4.
,, Mrs. M. [=Lady Dilke] *Renaiss. of Art in Fce.* 647 (652)—*v. also* Dilke, Lady.
,, S. R. *Gospel Ethnology* 90.
Patton, Prf. A. St. G. *Modern History* 400.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Democr. Party* 263; *Hist. of Amer. People* 456; *Resources of U. S.* 364.
,, Dr. W. W. [Am.] *Prayer and its Answers* 119.
Paucker, C. v. on Latin lexicogr. (six) 902; *Lat. Sprachgesch.* 900; *Lat. Wortbildg* 903; *De Latinit. Script. Hist. August.* 910.
Pauer, E. *Beautiful in Music* 675; *Mus. Forms* 674; *Pianof. Playing* 676
Paul, C. Kegan *Biographical Sketches* 717; *W. Godwin* 721.
,, Herm. *German. Vokalismus* 533; *Mittelhochd. Gram.* 937; *Princ. of Philology* 795.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grundr. d. Germ. Philol.* 933.
,, ,, +Braune [eds.] *Beiträge z. Deutsche Sprache u. Litter.* 934.
,, J. B. *Roy. Comp. of Archers* 696 (428).
,, L. *Étude sur Prudence* 915.
,, N. C. *Yoga Philosophy* 826.
,, O. *Harmonik d. Griechen* 874.
,, R. W. *Incised Slabs of N. W. Somst.* 472.
Pauli, C. *Altital. Forsch.* 906; *Etrusk. Stud.* 906.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altitalische Studien* 906.
,, Dr. R. *Alfred the Gt.* 408 (959); *Oliver Cromwell* 416; *Picts. of O. Engl.* 409 (316, 413); *Simon de Montfort* 411.
Paulsen, F. *Gesch. d. gelehrt. Unterrichts* 274 (271, 298).
Paulus Ægineta *Chirurgie* 559.
Pauly, A. *Bibliog. d. Sciences Médic.* 557.
Pausanias *Opera* 888; *Descr. of Greece* 393 (646).
Pavillon, Bp. N. *Memories of Port Royal* 87.
Pavin, Prf. Theoph. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Pavy, Dr. F. W. *Diabetes* (two) 569; *Digest.* 569; *Food and Dietetics* 580.
Pawlowsky, J. *Russisches Wörterb.* 1008.
Paxton, Sir Jos. *Botanical Dict.* 521.
,, ,, +Lindley *Flower Garden* 625.
Payen, J. *Industrial Chemistry* 620.
Payer, J. *New Lands in Arctic Circle* 381.
Payn, Howard [ed.] *Merch. Marks Act* 213.
,, Jas. *Holiday Tasks* 784; *Liter. Recoll.* 725; Novels 745.
Payne, A. *Sense of 'Deuteronomy'* 77.
,, E. J. *Hist. of Eur. Colonies* 429 (401); *of U.S.* 456.
,, ,, [ed.] *Burke* 436; *Elizabethan Seamen* 308 (362).
,, Prc. G. *Lects. on Xtn. Theology* 110.
,, Prf. Jos. *Lectures on Education* 284 [*Curriculum* 302, *Jacotot* 284]; *Visit to German Schools* 273.
,, J. [Am.] *Grebo Dictionary* 854.
,, Dr. J. F. *General Pathology* 583.
,, J. O. *Records of Engl. Catholics* 84.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *Science of Educ.* 284.
Payne-Gallwey, Sir R. *Duck Decoys* 691; *Fowler in Ireland* 686.
Payton, E. W. *New Zealand* 380.
Peabody, A. P. [Am.] *Xtn. Consolation* 103; *Harvard Remin.* 279.
,, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine* 605.
,, Eliz. P. [Am.] *Home, Kinderg. and Schl.* 289 (288); *Channing* 82.
,, W. B. O. [Am.] *Brainerd* 459; *Mather* 459; *Putnam* 459; *Wilson* 459.
Peabody Institute *Catalogue* 703.
Peace, M. W. [ed.] *Coal Mines Act* 208.
Peach, R. E. M. *Bath* (two) 325.
Peacock, D. *Perth* 330.
,, Edw. *Church Furnit.* 98; *Folklore of Lincs.* 144; *Manley Wds.* 950.
,, ,, [ed.] *Army List of Cav. & Rdhds.* 415.
,, Prf. G. *History of Arithmetic* 489; *Progress in Analysis* 488.
,, M. *North-Lancashire Dialect* 950.
,, Dr. T. B. *Malformations of Heart* 569.
,, T. Love. Works 740 (790).
Peake, J. *Naval Architecture* 612.
Pearce, A. J. *Astrol.* 78; *Sci. of Stars* 78.
,, E. R. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 191.
,, J. *Violins and Violin Makers* 676.
,, R. R. *Correspondence* 425.
,, W. C. *Hist. of Holl. and Belg.* 447.
,, Rev. T.—*v.* 'Idstone.'
Peard, W. *Year of Liberty* 695.
'Pearl Fisher' *Harvest of the City* 301.
Pears, E. *Fall of Constantinople* 451 (399).
,, S. A. [ed.] *Sir Ph. Sidney and Hubert Languet* 415.
Pearsall, Rev. J. S. *Public Worship* 94.
Pearson, Charles *Change Ringing* 474; *Ringer's Guide* 474.
,, C. H. *Eng. Hist. in 14th Century* 412; *Hist. of Engl. dur. E. and Mid. Ages* 409 (408); *Histor. Maps* 409.
,, Bp. J. *Expos. of the Creed* 109; *Works* 2.
,, J. R. *Vine Culture* 618.
,, Prf. Karl *Ethic of Freethought* 247 (6, 251).
,, Thos. *Cambyses* 774.
Pease, A. E. *Cleveland Hounds* 689.
Peaslee, Dr. E. R. [Am.] *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
Peattie, J. *Steam Boilers* 602.
Pedder, H. C. [Am.] *Garfield's Place in History* 460.
Pedley, Rev. C. *Hist. of Newfdland.* 363.
Pedroso, Prf. Z. *Mythol. Portugueza* 138.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Pop. Portug.* 138; *Portuguese Folk-tales* 138.
Peek, F. *Poor Laws* 244; *Social Wreckage* 249; *The Workless* 247.
Peel, S. *Chancery Actions* 222.
Peele, Geo. *Dramatic Works* 775 (775).
Peet, Rev. J. *Malayalim Grammar* 844.
Pegler, H. S. H. *The Goat* (two) 621.
Pegot-Ogier, E. *Fortunate Islands* 356.
Peile, C. J. *Discovery in Sup. Court* 227.
,, J. *Greek and Latin Etymology* 863; *Notes on 'Nala'* 822; *Philology* 812.
,, Lieut. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
Peiper, R. *Catullus* 911.
Peipers, D. *Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's* 896 (two); *Ontologia Platonica* 896.
Peirce, B. K. [Am.] *Juv. Delinquents* 244.
,, Rev. W. *Eccl. Princ. of West. Meth.* 71.
Peire de Corbiac *Trésor* 981.
Peiser, Dr. [ed.] *Keilin. Aktenstücke* 802.
Pelay-Briz, Fr. [ed.] *Cansons de la Terra* 138.
Pelayo, M. *Arnaldo de Vilanova* 976.
Pelham, C. *Chronicles of Crime* 244.
,, H. F. *Roman Empire* 307 (381).
Pelissot+d'Olivet, *Hist. de l'Acad. Frç.* 982.
Pellatt, A. *Curiosities of Glass Makg.* 662.
Pellegrin, Prf. V. *Linear Perspective* 658.
Pelleschi, G. *Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic* 372.
Pelly, Col. Sir L. *'Hasan & Husain'* 781.
Pelseneer, Dr. P. *Deep Sea Mollusca* 534.
Pember, G. H. *Antichrist* 116; *Earth's Earliest Ages* 78; *Gt Prophecies* 119.
Pembert, T. E. *Memrs. of Southern* 680.
Pemberton, J. D. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
,, L. L. *Judgments and Orders* 222.
,, & Co. *Hdbk. of Postage Stamps* 485.
[Pembroke, Earl] *Old New Zeal.* 149 (388); *Roots* 101; *South Sea Bubbles* 375.
Pendlebury, C. *Lenses* 518.
Pendleton, G. H. *Reconstruction* 785.
,, J. *Newspaper Reporting* 727.
,, J. *History of Derby* 318.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] on Baptists (three) 69.
'Pendragon' [=Hy. Sampson] *Modern Boxing* 697.
Pendril, P. *Sport in Corsica* 686 (335).
Penfold, C. *On Rating* 211.
Pengelly, W. *Words in Devon* 950.
Penka, K. *Herkunft d. Arier* 812; *Orig. Ariacae* 812.
Penley, A. *Eng. School of Painting* 650; *Sketching from Nature* 657.
Penman, W. *Land Surveying* 599.
Penn, Wm. *Correspondence* 75; *No Cross no Crown* 75.
Pennant, T. *Tour in Wales* 328.
Pennefather+Brown [Australs.; eds.] *New Zealand Code* 224.
,, Rev. W. *Bridegroom King* 29.
Pennell, Mrs. E. R. *Mary W. Godwin* 722 (253, 713).
,, H. C. *Angler Naturalist* 545 (694); *Book of Pike* 694; *Fishing* 693; *Improv. in Tackle* 694; *Mod. Angler* 693; *Oyster Fisheries* 623; *Sporting Fish* 694.
,, ,, [ed.] *Muses of Mayfair* 761.
,, J. *Pen Drawings* 658 (659, 708).
,, ,, +Eliz. R. *Hebrides* 330; *Sentimental Journey* 312 (688).
Penning *Reflect. Pron. in English* 947.
,, G. de *Meteorology* 503 (505).
,, W. H. *Engin. Geol.* 596; *Field Geol.* 506.
,, ,, +Browne, *Geol. of Cambs.* 508.
Pennington, A. R. *Erasmus* 63; *Wiclif* 61.
,, A. S. *British Zoophytes* 537 (544).
,, R. *Burrows of Derbyshire* 470.
Penny, Rev. A. *Ten Yrs. in Melanesia* 92 (375).
'Pen Oliver' [Sir Hy. Thompson] *Charley Kingston's Aunt* 748.
Penrice, Maj. J. *Dict. of the Koran* 809.
Penrose, F. C. *Athenian Architecture* 670.
Pepper, A. J. *Surgical Pathology* 574.
,, Dr. W.+Starr [Ams.; eds.] *System of Medicine* 563.
Peppermüller, R. 24 *Buch. d. 'Ilias'* 878.
Pepys, S. *Diary and Correspondence* 417.
,, W. C. *Geneal. of Pepys Family* 480.
Perceval, Caussin de *L. Hist. d. Arabes* 11.
Perceval, Sir (romance) 738.
Percival, Rev. P. *Tamil Dict.* 844; *Teloogoo Dictionary* 845.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Tamil Proverbs* 130 (845).
,, Mrs. *Sir D. Wedderburn* 423.
,, W. S. *Land of Dragon* 346.
Percy, E. W. *Engineering f. Collieries* 641.
,, Dr. J. *Metallurgy* 642 [i. *Fuel* 641, ii. *Lead* 644, iii. *Gold & Silv.* 643]; *Russian Sheet Iron* 643.
,, S.+R. *Anecdotes* 787.
,, Bp. T. [ed.] *Relig. of Poetry* 758 (143); *Percy's Folio MSS.* 758 (143).
Peredur ab Efrawc 1005 (738).
Pereira, Rev. H. W. *Administration of Holy Baptism* 89.
,, Dr. J. *Mat. Med.* 584; *Sel. e Prescriptis* 585.
Perelaer, M. T. H. *Baboe Dalima* 750.
Pérennès, F. *Bibliographie Catholique* 83.
Perez, B. *First Three Years of Childhood* 287 (176); *Jacotot* 284.
,, J. P. *Dicc. de Lengua Maya* 858.
Perger, K. *Deutsche Pflanzensagen* 128.
Périers, Bonav. des *Oeuvres* 10 o.
Perkins, A. T. [Am.] *J. S. Copley* 650.
,, C. C. [Am.] *Ital. Sculptors* 656; *Ital. Sculpture* 655; *Raphael and M. Angelo* 654; *Tuscan Sculptors* 656.
Perkins, D. C. [Am.] *Rheumatism* 594.
,, F. B.+Jones, [Ams.] *Amer. Local Hist.* 363; *Best Reading* 708; *Rational Classification* 712.
,, Jas. [Am.] *Frce. und. Richelieu* 440 (two).
,, Rev. Just. [Am.] *Eight Yrs. in Persia* 92 (57); *Miss. Life in Persia* 92.
Perny, P. *Dict. Frç.-Lat.-Chin.* 848.
Perowne, Dn. E. H. *Godhead of Jesus* 111.
,, ,, J. J. S. *'Bk. of Psalms'* 28; *'Gal.'* 24; *'Haggai'* 24; *Immortality* 114; *'Obad.'* 24.
,, T. T. *Rev. T. G. Ragland* 93.
Perrault [ed.] *Contes* 136.
Perrin, R. S. *Religion of Philosophy* 5.
Perring, J. S. *Pyramids of Gizeh* 467.
Perrot, G. *Élog. Polit. à Athènes* 874.
,, ,, +Chipiez *Hist. of Art in Antiq.* 387 (8) [*Chaldæa* 645 (467); *Egypt* 646 (467); *Judæa* 646; *Phœnic.* 646 (466)].
Perry, Commod. [Am.] *Exped. to China Seas* 345 (351).
,, A. L. [Am.] *Elem. of Polit. Econ.* 234 (242); *Intro. to Polit. Econ.* 234.
,, C. C. *Repts. on Germ. Schls.* 273 (302).
,, Rev. G. G. *Xtn. Fathers* 51; *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* (two) 57, *of Crusades* 399; *Rob. Grosseteste* 60; *Hugh of Linc.* 410 (61); *Reform. in Engl.* 58 (45); *Vox Ecclesiae* 89.
,, Prf. J. *Pract. Mech.* 601; *Steam* 604.
[,, J. S.] [Am.] *Prison Labour* 244.
,, J. T.+Henman *Antiq. of Durham* 319.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Law of Trusts* 220.
,, O. L. *Ranks and Badges* 428 (607).
,, T. *Brewing Lager Beer* 632.
,, W. C. *Gk. & Rom. Sculpture* 655.
,, Bp. W. S. [Am.] Episc. Ch. (four) 68.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Tchg. of Drawing* (two) 290.
Perschmann, H. *'Chanson de Roland'* 992.
,, ,, +Reimann+Rhode *Karlsepen* 991.
Persius *Opera* [& trss.] 915.
Person, E. *Intro.* to his edn. of *'Deffence'* 999.
Perthes, C. F. *Memrs. of F. A. Perthes* 733.
,, H. *Quaestiones Livianæ* 923.
Pertz, G. H. *HS. v. Virgil* 918.
,, ,, [ed.] *Monum. Germaniæ hist.* 443.
Pesamento *Sintassi del Lat. e Ital.* 969.
Peschel, Dr. O. *Races of Man* 306.
Peschito Version of Four Gospels 18.
Pessonneaux, E. *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
Pestalozzi, J. H. *Werke* 284 (286, 289).
Peta Vatthu 830.
Peter iv. of Aragon *Crónica* 976.
Peter, C. *Quellen d. Livius* 923, *d. Röm. Gesch.* 910.
,, F. *Literatur d. Faust-Sage* 145.
,, H. *Quellen d. Plutarch* 910 (888); *Script. Histor. August.* (two) 910.
,, W. A. *De Dialecto Pindari* 880.
'the Hermit' *The New Crusade* 248 (94).
Peter Plymley's Letters 790; *Thesaurus seu Liber Magnus* 803.
,, *Wilkins* [by R. Paltock] 740.
Petermann, H. [ed.] *Liber Adam.* 803; *Pentat. Samarit.* 17.
,, J. H. *Brevis Ling. Armen.* 838, *Chald.* 803, *Samaritan.* 810 (22).
Peters, Dr. E. D., jun. [Am.] *Copper Smelting* 643.
,, Rev. G. H. N [Am.] *Theocrat. Kgdm. of Lord* 116.
,, Dr. H. *Ancient Pharmacy* 557.
,, Joh. *Digamma* 867.
,, J. *Valer. Flacci vita et Carmin.* 916.
,, Dr. J. C. *Dis. of Eye* 594; *Headaches* 593.
,, S. [Am.] *History of Connecticut* 365.
Petersdorff, C. *Master and Servant* 206.
,, R. *Hauptquelle d. Q. Curtius* 922.
Petersen, W. *Quaestiones Ovidianae* 914.
Peterson, Chr. *Hesiodische Theologie* 877.
,, C. J. P. [Am.] *Danish Grammar* 943.
,, P. [ed. & tr.] *Hymns fr. 'Rig Veda'* 12; *Rept. on Sansk. MSS.* 816.
Petgrave, E. C. *Prin. & Agent* (two) 183.
Petherick, E. A. *Bibliogr. of Australasia* 374; *Index to Lit. of Geography* 305.
Petit, Prf. *History of Mary Stuart* 432.
,, J. Le [=.] *Edns. Orig.* 706.
,, Rev. J. L. *Archit. Stud. in Frce.* 669.
Petitot, E. [ed.] *Trads. du Canada* 152 (123).
,, le R. P. *Dict. Dénè-Dindjie* 856; *Vocab. Esquimaux* 860.

Petofi, Alex. Poetical Works 773.
Petrarch, F. Poetical Works [trss.] 772.
Pétrequin, J. E. *Le 'Dict.' de Litré* 984 ; *Recherches sur Pétrone* 915.
Petrie, Dr. G. *Round Towers & Eccles. Archit. in Irel.* 464 (133, 669).
,, ,, [ed.] *Xtn. Inscrip. in Irish Lang.* 464 (49, 472, 1004).
,, H.+Sharpe [eds.] *Monum. Hist. Brit.* 407.
,, W. M. F. *Gizeh* 467; *Hawara, etc.* 467; *Histor. Scarabs* 468(665); *Naukratis* 42 ; *Season in Egypt* 475 ; *Tanis* 42 ; *Wits. & Meas.* 269.
Petrochi, P. *Dizionario Ital.* 969.
Petronius *Opera* [& trss.] 915 [*Sermo Plebeius* 907].
Petronius Arbiter *Satiræ* 737.
Pettenkofer, Prf. v. *Cholera* 570.
Pettigrew, A. *Handy Book on Bees* 622.
,, Dr. J. B. *Anim. Locomotion* 533 ; *Circulation* 533 (520, 562).
,, T. J. *Chron. of Tombs* 472 ; *Memrs. of Physicians* 538 ; *Superstits. conn. with Medicine* 558 (128).
Pettingell, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Homiletical Index* 96.
Petty, Sir W. *Hist. Survey of Irel.* 434 ; *Polit. Anat. of Irel.* 435.
Petzholdt, J. *Biblioth. Bibliogr.* 702 ; *Bibl. Dantea* (two) 772.
Peyrol, R. *Rosa Bonheur* 652.
Peyron, A. *Gram. Coptica* 798; *Lex. Copt.* 798.
Pezzi, D. *Aryan Philology* 812.
Pfander, E. *Euripides 'Bakchen'* 884.
Pfannenschmid, H. *Germanische Erntefeste* 128(146).
Pfau, C. *Adverbien bei Joinville* 998.
,, J. A. *De Numero Saturnio* 904.
Pfeiffer, C. [Am.] *American Mansions* 671.
,, Emily. Poet. Wks. 768; *Women & Wk.* 252 (299).
,, F. [ed.] *Altnordisches Lesebuch* 941.
,, L. *Nomenclator Helic. Vivent.* 543.
Pfisterer, G. F. *Pädag. Psychologie* 286.
Pfizmaier, A. *Aino Sprache* (three) 846 ; *Dawidow's Wörtersamml.* 846 ; *Dichtg. d. Chines.* 848 ; *Grönland. Spr.* (two) 860 ; *Japan. Sage, etc.* 153 ; *Spr. d. Aleuten* 859.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestomathie Japanaise* 846.
Pfitzner, W *Annalen des Tacitus* 926.
Pflaumer, Prf. W. *Wb. d. Volapük* 1009.
Pfleiderer *Philosophie d. Heraklit* 895.
,, E. *Wesen der Universität* 298.
,, Prf. O. *Influ. of Paul on Xty.* 48 (7) ; *Paulinism* 48 ; *Philos. of Relig.* 3 ; *Theology since Kant* 108 (156).
Pflüger, Prf. E. *Wesen der Physiologie* 295.
Pfordten, H. v. d. *Dial. Thessal.* 871 ; *Griech. Denominativa* 866 ; *Griech. Perfectum* 866.
Pfützner, F. *Aussprache des provenz. 'a'* 977.
Phaedrus *Fabulae* [& tr.] 915.
Pharmacopœias 585.
Phayre, Col. Sir A. P. *Hist. of Burma* 350 (427) ; *Coins of Artakan* 475.
Phear, H. H. [ed.] *Emigration* 242.
,, Sir J. B. *Aryan Village* 389; *Internat. Trade* 243 (257).
Phelan, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Tennessee* 368.
Phelps, Austin [Am.] *Men and Books* 708 (95) ; *New Birth* 113 ; *Preaching* 95; *Style* 95 ; *Wk. of Holy Spirit* 112.
,, W. M.+Robertson *Sam. Phelps* 680.
Philalethes Eirenæus *Works* 78.
'Philanthropus' *Instit. of Marr.* 253.
Philbrick+Westoby *Stamps of Gt. Brit.* 485.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Sanitary Engineering* 600.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Schl. Systs. in U.S.* 279.
Philemon *Op. Grammat.* 897.
Philippe de Rémy. Romances (two) 996 (989).
,, ,, Thaan *Bestiaire* 995 (988) ; *Li Compoz* 995.
Philip & Son [pubs.] *Class. Atlas* 307 ; *County Atl.* 315; *Cyclist's Maps* 688; *General Atl.* 307 ; *Histor. Atl.* 307 ; *Imperial Atlas* 307 ; *Pop. Atl.* 307.
Philips, J. *Vesuvius* 503.
Philipson, David [Am.] *Jew in Eng. Fiction* 747.
Philippi, Dr. F. A. '*Epis. to Romans*' 35.
Phillimore, Adm. A. *Naval Tactics* 612 ; *Sir W. Parkes* 426.
,, Cath. M. *Fra Angelico* 653 (649) ; *Stud. in Ital. Liter.* 734.
,, Dr. J. G. *Roman Law* 230 ; *Priv. Law* 230.
,, Lucy *Sir Christopher Wren* 666.
,, Sir R. *Eccles. Judgmts.* 198 (98) ; *Eccl. Law* 198 (98) ; *Intern. Law* 231.
,, W. P. W. *How to Write a Family History* 482 ; *Index Library* 478.
,, ,, [ed.] *Northants. Wills* 481 ; *Visita. of Worcs.* 479.
Phillips, A. *Land Tenures of Bengal* 202.
,, Chas. *Recollections of Curran* 436.
,, Dr. C. D. F. *Materia Medica* 584.
,, Dr. G. '*Psalms*' 28; *Syriac Gram.* 803.
,, Hy., jun. [Am.] *Paper Currency of American Colonies* 237.
,, H. A. D. *Indian Criminal Law* 196.
,, J. *Santal Language* 833.
,, Prf. John *Geology* 506 ; *Geol. of Oxford* 509, *of Yorkshire* 510.
,, J. A. *Copper* 643 ; *Gold & Silv.* 643 ; *Metallurgy* 642 ; *Ore Deposits* 642.
,, J. O. Halliwell—*v.* Halliwell [-Phillips].
,, ,, R. *Civil Wars in Wales* 429.
,, L. B. *Autographic Album* 485.
,, ,, P. [Am.] *Dict. of Biogr. Reference* 385.
,, P. [Am.] *Supreme Court of U.S.* 225.
,, S. L. [Am.] *Mechanics' Liens* 208.
,, Sir T. *Wales* 328.
,, Wendell [Am.] *Abolition Movement* 785; *Murder of Lovejoy* 785.
,, Wm. *British Discomycetes* 523.
,, W. *Botany of Shrewsbury* 528.
Phillipps, C. *Curran* (two) 187.
,, S. M. *Law of Evidence* 200.
Phillipps-Wolley, C. *Big-Game Shooting* 690 ; *Savage Svânetia* 687 ; *Sport in Crimea* 687 ; *Sportsman's Eden* 687.
Philo-Judæus *Works* 160.
Philological Society *Proceed. & Transact.* 794.
Philologischer Anzeiger 864 (*note*).
Philologus 864.
Philostratus *De arte gymnastica* 282.
Philpot, Archd. *Works* 2.
Phinney, F. D.+Eveleth *Burmese Dict.* 850.
Phippen, W. *Testators & Exors.* 221.
Phipson, Miss E. *Animal Lore* 532(127,718).
,, J. *Harness* 621.
,, Dr. T. L. *Eminent Violinists* 677.
Phisterer, F. [Am.] *Stat. Rec. of Army* 458.
Phocas *Opera* 930.
Phonetische Studien 796.
Photius *Opera* 736 ; *Bibliotheca* 736.
Phrynichus *Opera* 897.
Phyfe, W. H. P. [Am.] *How should I Pronounce?* 786.
Physical Constants of Nature 493.
Physici et Med. Graec. Min. 898.
'Physicus' *Examination of Theism* 6.
Physiologus A.-S. 958 ; Aethiop. 810.
Piassetsky, P. *Russian Travellers* 352(345).
Piatt, Mrs. S. M. B. [Am.] Poet. Works 770.
Pic, J. L. *Abstammung d. Rumänen* 971.
Picard, A. *Dutch Dictionary* 940.
Picci, G. *Studio d. Belle Lettere* 969.
Picciotto, J. *Anglo-Jewish History* 391.
Piccolos, N. *Observationes sur Babrius* 876.
Pichler, A. *Polybius* 888.
Pick, T. Pickering *Fractures* 575.
Pickering, Dr. C. [Am.] *Races of Man* 305 (517).
,, Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Physical Manipulation* 493.
,, O. [Am.]+Upham [Am.] *Col. T. Pickering* 461.
,, W. [pub.] *Reprints of Books of Common Prayer* 105.
Picket, A. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Alabama, etc.* 364.
Picot, E. *Roumains d. l. Macédoine* 971 ; *La Sottie en Free.* 997.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. d. Dial. Roum.* 972.
Picott+Nyrop [eds.] *Recueil de Farces Franc.* 997.
Pictet, A. *Origines Indo-Europ.* 812 (12).
Picton, H. *Story of Chemistry* 496.
,, J. A. *Conflict of Oligarchy* 402 (258) ; *Cromwell* 416 ; *Commonwealth* 258.
,, Sir J. A. *Memorials of Liverpool* 322.
Picturesque Mediterranean 311.
Picturesque Palestine 342.
Piddington, H. *Sailor's Hornbook* 610.
Piderit, A. *Gymnasial-Pädagogik* 274.
,, F. K. T. *Universität Rinteln* 275.
,, K. W. *Cicero 'Brutus'* 931, *DeOrat.* 929.
Piehl, K. [ed.] *Inscriptions Hiéroglyph.* 799.
Pierce, E. *Mekranee Dialect* 837.
,, E. L. [Am.] *Law of Railroads* 216 ; *Chas. Sumner* 461.
,, G. A. *Dickens' Dictionary* 723.
,, J.+W. T. *Pierce Gambit* 699.
,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Chess Problems* (two) 699.
Pierotti, Ermete *Cust. of Palest.* 42 (342) ; *Jerus. Explor.* 42 (342, 467).
Pierret, P. *Mythol. Egypt.* 9 ; *Panthéon Egypt.* 9 ; *Vocab. Hiérog.* 798.
,, [ed.] *Études Égypt.* 799 ; *Musée Egyp. d. Louvre* 799 ; *Rec. d'Inscr.* 799.
Pierron, A. *Hist. d. Litt. Grecque* 872, *de Litt. Rom.* 908.
Pierson, E. De L. [Am.; ed.] *Soc. Verse* 761.
,, P. *Métrique d. Langage* 986.
Piesse, C. H. *Chem. in Brewing Room* 631.
,, G. W. S. *Art of Perfumery* 631.
Pietsch, L. *Contemp. German Art* 653.
Pietschmann, R. *Hermes Trismegistus* 132.
Pietzch, C. *Altfranzös. Relativum* 986.
Piffard, Dr. H. G. *Diseases of Skin* 872 ; *Urinary Analysis* 570.
Piggott, F. T. *For. Judgm.* 227 ; *Torts* 219.
,, G. [Am.] *Metallurgy of Copper* 643.
Pike, G. H. *Anc. Meeting Houses* 69 ; *Beneath Blue Sky* 96 ; *Bible Conquests* 91 ; *Pity the Perishing* 301 ; *Saving to the Uttermost* 301 ; *C. H. Spurgeon* 69.
,, L. O. *History of Crime* 244.
,, N. *Sub-Tropical Rambles* 359.
Pilgrimage to Parnassus [drama] 775.
Pilkington, Bp. *Works* 2.
Pillai, V. *Visvanatha Dictionary* 844.
Pillay, P. S. *Chinese Vocab. and Dial.* 848.
Pilling, J. C. [Am.] *Bibliography of Languages of N.-American Indians* 856, *of Eskimo* 860, *of Iroq.* 857.
Pillsbury, P. [Am.] *Anti-Slavery Acts* 250.
Pilpay *Fables* 130.
Pilz, Karl *Quintilianus* 931.
Pim, Cpt. Bedford *Ship-Building* 612.
,, ,,+Seeman *Panama, etc.* 370 (two).
Pimentel, F. *Lenguas d. México* 859.
Pincott, F. *Index to 'Kaye' and 'Malleson'* 453 ; *Hindi Manual* 831 ; *Prim. Education in India* 278.
Pindar, *Opera* [and trss.] 879–880.
Pinder, North [ed.] *Sel. fr. Lat. Poets* 910.
Pindter, R. *Ueberburdungsfrage* 303.
Pink, J. *Potatoes* 628.
Pinkerton, J. [ed.] *Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae* 88 (431).
,, T. A. Novels 745.
Pinkley, V. A. [Am.] *Elocution* 786.
Pinnock, W. H. *Bible and Contemporary History* 40 ; *Scripture History* 40.
Pinto, Maj. Serpa *How I Crossed Africa* 356.
Piozzi, Hester Lynch *Anecd. of Johnson* 722.
Pipe Roll Society *Publications* 408.
Piper *Gebrauch d. Dativs* 958.
,, Dr. F. *Leaders of Church Univ.* 45.
,, P. H. E. *Althochdeut. Dialekte* 939.
Pipon, Col. J. K.+Collier *Military Law* 207.
Pirie, Prf. G. *Rigid Dynamics* 494.
Pirogoff, W. *Eutropius* 925.
'Piscator' *How to Swim, etc.* 698.
Pischel, R. *De Gramm. Pracrit.* 826 ; *Kalidasae 'Sakuntala'* 823.
,, ,, +Geldner *Vedische Studien* 818.
Pischon, C. N. *Einfluss des Islam* 272.
Pitcairn, R. [ed.] *Criminal Trials in Scotland* 431 (126, 186).
Pitman, B+Howard [Ams.] *Phonography* (two) 797.
,, Mrs. E. R. *Eliz. Fry* 245 (94, 253, 301) ; *Geo. Müller* 94 ; *Heroines of Mission Field* 93 ; *Missionary Life in Greece* 92.
,, Isaac *History of Shorthand* 797 (296) ; *Spelling Reform* 296.
,, R. C. [Am.] *Alcohol and State* 257.
Piton, E. [Am.] *China Painting* 664.
Pitré, G. [ed.] *Curios. Popol.* 136 ; *Novelle Tosc.* 137 ; *Tradizioni Siciliane* 138.
Pitscotti, *Chronicle* 431.
Pitt, Wm. [E. of Chatham] *Correspon.* 419.
Pitt-Lewis, G.+de Colyar *County Courts* 223.
Pitt-Rivers, Gen. *Excavations in Cranborne Chase* 470 ; *Locks and Keys* 387 (662).
Pitt-Taylor, F. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
Pixley, F. W. *Auditors* 189 ; *Shareholder's Handbook* 193.
Pizzi, Ital. *L'Epopea Persiana* 836.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestomathie Persane* 835.
Planché, J. R. *Conqueror and his Companions* 409 ; *Cyclo. of Costume* 484 (two) ; *Heraldry* 482 ; *Pursuivant of Arms* 482.
Planck, J. *Sacred Philology* 23.
Planta *Das alte Rätien* 972.
Plantagenet-Harrison, Gen. *Hist. of Yorks.* 327.
Plante, G. *Storage of Elect. Energy* 605.
Plath, Dr. J. H. *Confucius* 8 ; *Religion d. Chinesen* 8.
Platina, B. *Lives of the Popes* 85.
Plato *Opera* 895–6 [on Music 897] ; Trss. 158 [on Aesthet. 178, *Dial.* 282, *Phaedo* 115, *Repub.* 179].
Platt, J. *Business* 266.
Platts, J. T. *Hindustani Grammar* 832.
Plattner, C. F. *Analysis with Blowpipe* 498.
,, Ph. *Franz. Schulgrammatik* 983.
Platzmann, J. *Braz. Grammatik* 974 ; *Amerik. Grammatiken, etc.* 856.
Plautus *Opera* 918 ; Trss. 919.
Playfair, G. M. *Cities of China* 345.
,, H. G. *Game of Napoleon* 698.
,, Sir Lyon *Social Welfare* 246.
,, Sir R. L. *Bibliography of Algeria* 355 ; *Footsteps of Bruce* 355 ; *Scourge of Christendom* 355.
,, ,, +Grünther *Fishes of Zanzibar* 545.
,, Prf. W. S. *Midwifery* 580 ; *Nerve Prostration* 567.
Plew, J. *Marius Maximus* 910.
Pleyte, W. [ed.] *Egyptian Inscriptions* (four) 799.
Pliny (major) *Opera* [and tr.] 932 [*Geogr.* 310 ; *Nat. Hist.* 488].
,, (minor) *Opera* 932.
Ploix, C. *Nature des Dieux* 131.
Plomer, H. R. *Plague and Printing Press* 418 (557).
Plon, E. *Thorvaldsen* 655.
Plongeon, Alice D., le [Am.] *Sacred Mysteries of Mayas* 360 ; *Yucatan* 370.
Ploss, H. *Das Kind* 124 (287) ; *Das kleine Kind* 287 ; *Das Weib* 124.
Plot, R. *Natural History of Oxfordshire* 324, *of Staffordshire* 325.
Plotius *Opera* 930.
Plötz, C. *Epitome of Hist.* 383 ; *Frz. Aussspr.* 983 ; *Vocab. Frç.* 986.
,, G. *Étude de J. du Bellay* 999.
Plowden, F. *History of Ireland from Union* 436, *to Union* 433 ; *State of Ireland* 433.
,, W. C. *Travels in Abyssinia* 354.
Plowright, C. B. *British Uredineæ* 523.
Plues, M. *Brit. Ferns* 523, *Grasses* 524, *Seaweeds* 524, *Wild Flowers* 526.
Plumer, Rev. W. S. [Am.] *Pastoral Theology* 94.
Plummer, Dr. A. *Ch. of Early Fathers* 47; (45) ; '*John*' (two) 24, (two) 25 ; '*Pastor Epp.*' 24.
,, C. [ed.] *Elizab. Oxford* 277 (324) ; *Two Saxon Chronicles* 960 (407).
Plumptre, C. E. *Hist. of Pantheism* 7 (156) ; *Natural Causation* 5 [*Philos. Necessity* 114].
,, C. J. *Lectures on Elocution* 786 (96).
,, Dn. E. H. *Biblical Studies* 25; '*Eccles.* 29 (24) ; '*Epp. to Seven Churches*, 37 ; *Intro. to N.T.* 16 ; '*James*' 24 ; *Bp. Ken* 59 ; *Spirits in Prison* 115 ; *Studies on Dante* 734.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cassell's Bible Educator* 24.
Plunket, W. C., Ld. *Speeches* 437.
Plüss, H. T. *Horaz-studien* 912; *Vergil* 917.
Plutarch *Opera* [and trss.] 888 ; *Opera Philos.* 888 [Trss. 160, 282] ; *Vitae* 888 [Trss. 393 (395)]; *De Musica* 897; *Erzieh. d. Kinder* 286.
Plymley's, Peter, Letters 790.
Pocock, J. *Model Engine-making* 605.
,, L. *Life Assurance* 267.
,, N. [ed.] *Rcds. of Reformation* 58 (414).
,, W. A. *Law of Costs* 226.

Pococke, Bp. R. *Tours in Scotland* 328; *Travels through England* 316.
Podhorszky, L. *Wb.d.Magyar.Sprache* 840.
Poe, E. A. [Am.] *Works* 791; Novels 790 (749); Poems 770 (757).
Poema Morale 962.
Poestion, J. C. *Studium d. Altnord.* 941.
,, ,, [tr.] *Isländ. Märchen* 141; *Lappl. Märch.* 150.
Pogatscher, Prf. A. *Lehnworte im Altengl.* 945 (953); *Volksetym.* 938.
Poggio, V. *Epigraphia Etrusca* 906.
Pognon, H. [ed.] *Inscrip. Babylon.* 802.
Pohl, J. M. *Plant. Brasiliae* 531.
,, Th. '*Roman de Rou*' 995.
Pohler, Joh. *Bibliotheca Hist. Milit.* 606; *Diodoros* 887.
Poiret, J. *Horace* 912.
Pökel, W. *Philol. Schriftsteller-Lex.* 865.
Poland, J. S. [Am.; ed.] *Milit. Laws* 207.
Polano, H. [tr.] *Selections fr. Talmud* 11.
Pole, Dr. Wm. *Sir W. Fairbairn* 596; *Philos. of Music* 675 (494), *of Whist* 699; *Scient. Whist* 699; *Sir C. W. Siemens* 596.
Politzer, Prf. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Polko, Eliza *Remin. of Mendelssohn* 673.
Pollen, J. H. *Furniture* (three) 636; *Gold and Silver Smiths' Work* (two) 665.
Pollio *De Bello Africo Comm.* 924.
Pöllnitz, C. v. *Röm. Rheinbrücke* 922.
Pollock, Col. *Sport in Burmah* 686 (two).
,, C. E. *Pract. of County Courts* 223.
,, Dr. C. F. *Histology of the Eye* 583.
,, D. *Ship Building* 612.
,, Prf. F. *French Poets* 731; *Contract* 194; *Jurispr. and Ethics* 181; *Land Laws* 239 (258, 404); *Partnership* 212; *Spinoza* 171; *Torts* 219.
,, ,, +Wright *Possession* 214.
,, J. E. *Hdbk. of Life Assur.* 560 (267).
,, Lady *Macready* 680.
,, Sir W. F. *Personal Remin.* 158.
,, W. H. + Lady *Amat. Theatricals* 700.
,, ,, +Grove *Fencing and Boxing* 696.
Pollux *Onomasticum* 897.
Polo, Marco *Kingdoms of East* 309 (343, 344, 345, 346, 998).
Polwhele, Rev. R. *Cornish Vocab.* 1002; *Hist. of Cornw.* 318, *of Devonsh.* 319.
Polybius *Opera* 888 (310); Tr. 888 (393, 395).
Polycarp *Opera* 51 (53).
Polydore Vergil *Historia Anglica* [and tr.] 412 (413).
Pomeroy, Dr. H. S. [Am.] *Ethics of Marriage* 253.
,, J. N. [Am.] *Constit. Law of U. S.* 193; *Specific Performance* 194.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Intemp. Law* 231; *Munic. Law* 209.
Pompée *Études sur Pestalozzi* 285.
Pompeius *Opera* 930.
Pomtow, J. [ed.] *Poetae Lyri Gr. Min.* 876.
Pond, Rev. E. [Am.] *Pastoral Theol.* 94; *Seals Opened* 37; *Theol. Hist. of America* 66.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Shenandoah Valley* 458.
Ponfick + Thierfelder *Disease of Liver* 569.
Ponickau, R. B. *De Isocrat. Demon.* 893.
Pontalis, M. A. *John de Witt* 447.
Pontbriant, R. de *Dictionaru Romano* 972.
Pontificale Romanum 86.
Ponton, M. *Earthquakes* 503.
Pontopiddan, H. *Apoth.'s Daughter* 754.
Poole, C. H. [ed.] *Customs, etc., of Somerset* 144.
,, D. C. [Am.] *Among the Sioux* 152.
,, E. W. *Arab. Society in Mid. Ages* 339.
,, ,, [tr.] *Selections from Koran* 808 (11).
,, Rev. G. A. *Peterborough* 324.
,, ,, +Hugall, *York Cathedral* 669.
,, J. *Glossary of Forth and Bargy* 952.
,, J. U. *Hall-marking* 637.
,, R. Lane *Bach* 673 (two); *Holland* 312 (305); *Huguenots* 62; *Illns. of Mediaev. Thought* 107; *Wyclif* 61.
,, R. Stuart *Cities of Egypt* 354; *Coins, Anct.* 475, *of Syrac.* 476; *Egypt* 354; *Numismatics* 475.
,, S Lane *Art of Saracens* 645; *Barbary Corsairs* 353; *Coins of Italy* 475, *of Moors* 475, *of Ptolemies* 475, *of Sicily* 475, *of Turkomans* 475; *Coins & Medals* 475; *Egypt* 354 (305); *Gen. Chesney* 424; *Fasti Arabici* 475; *Moors in Spain* 450 (383); *Muham. Coins* 475; *Soc. Life in Egypt* 354; *Stratfd. d. Redcliffe* 423; *Stud. in a Mosque* 451; *Turkey* 451 (383).
Poole, S. [tr.] *Speeches of Muham.* 12 (807).
,, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Index. to Period. Liter.* 705 (711).
Pooley, C. *Old Crosses of Gloucs.* 470; *Old Stone Crosses of Somerset* 471.
,, T. *Brewing and Distilling* 631.
Poor, H. V. [Am.] *Money* 234; *Protection* 243; *Railroads* 268.
,, Mrs. L. E. [Am.] *Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures* 122 (817).
Poore, B. P. [Am.] *Catal. of Gov. Pubs. of U. S.* 705 (455).
,, ,, [ed.] *Feder. and State Constits.* 262 (193, 456); *Polit. Register* 262 (456).
,, Dr. G. V. *Electric. in Medic.* 565; *Exam. of Mouth* 565; *London* 588.
Pope, Alex. *Works* 788; *Correspondence* 722; *Poetical Works* 764 (756, 757).
,, F. R. *Electric Telegraph* 606.
,, Rev. G. U. *Tamil Gram.* 844, *Handbook* 844.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tamil Anthol.* 844, *Reading-Book* 844.
,, H. M. R. *Law of Lunacy* 205.
,, Dr. W. B. *Compend. of Theology* 110; *Person of Christ* 111.
Popfiu *Poesii si Proza* 972.
Poplinski, T. *Polnische Grammatik* 1008.
Popovic, G. *Serb. Wb.* 1008; *Türkische Wörter* 1008.
Popu [ed,] *Literaturei Române* 972.
'Porte Crayon'—*v.* Strother, Col. H. D.
Pornain, Lt E. *Sea Terms & Phrases* 610.
Porter, C. T. *Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator* 604.
,, D. D. [Am.] *Battles of Civil War* 459; *Naval Hist. of Civil War* 459.
,, Rev. E. [Am.] *Religious Revivals* 76.
,, Rev. E. G. [Am.] *Rambles in Old Boston* 366.
,, G. W. [ed.] *Cat. of Books in Galleries of British Museum* 703.
,, H. *Two Angry Women* 775 (774).
,, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Hist. of Methodism* 71.
,, Jas. [Am.] *Revivals of Religion* 76.
,, Jane. Novels 741.
,, John *Fylde of Lancashire* 321.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Sketches of Yale Life* 281.
,, J. B. *Laws of Insurance* 201.
,, J. H. + Godwin *Surgeon's Pkt.-Bk.* 575.
,, Dr. J. L. *Cities of Bashan* 42 (341); *Damascus* 42 (341); *Galilee* 341; *Jerus.* 42 (342); *Syria* 41; *Through Samaria* 42.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Constit. Hist. of U.S.* 457.
,, Prf. Noah [Am.] *Amer. Colleges* 279; *Bp. Berkeley* 162; *Bks. and Readg.* 708; *Intell. Science* 174; *Kant's 'Ethics'* 166; *Moral Science* 175.
,, Rev. S. T. *Independency* 69.
,, Gen. W. *Royal Engineers* 428.
Portfolio, The, Etchings from 660.
Portman, M. V. *Andamanese Manual* 844.
Portugall, Mme. de *Synoptic Table of Kindergarten* 289.
Posnett, Prf. A. M. *Compar. Liter.* 712.
Posselt, E. A. [Am.] *Textile Design* 640.
Poste, B. *Celtic Inscr. on Coins* 476; *Coins of Cunobeline* 476.
Postgate, J. P. + Vince *Dict. of Latin Etymology* 903; *Latin Primer* 899.
Potanin, G. N. [tr.] *Folkl. in Mongolia* 149.
Pott, A. F. *Allg. Sprachwiss. u. Abel's Aegyp. Stud.* 798 (794); *Doppelung* 794; *Litter. d. Sprachenkunde* 793; *Personennamen* 813; *Sprachverschiedenheit* 814; *Wurzelwb.* 813; *Zählungs-methode* 814; *Zigeuner* 860.
,, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Bacon's Promus* 720.
Potter, E. R. [Am.] *French Settlement in Rhode Island* 368.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Sisterhds. & Deaconesses* 95.
,, P. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195.
,, R. *Hydrostatics and Dynamics* 494.
,, Can. R. [Austral.] *Relation of Ethics to Religion* 3 (175).
,, Dr. S. O. L. [Am.] *Human Anat.* 560.
,, Thos. *Construction of Silos* 616.
Potter, T. R. *Charnwood Forest* 322.
Potthast, A. *Bibl. Hist. Medii Aevi* 398 (443).
Potts, Rev. F. J. *Concord. to Swedenborg* 77.
,, R. *Algebra* 489; *Arithmetic* 489.
,, T. R. *Law of Succession* 218.
Potvin, C. *Bibliog. de Crestien de Troyes* 993; *'Roman de Renard'* 994.
Pötzl, K. *Aussprache d. Lateinischen* 902.
Pouchet, F. A. *The Universe* 502.
Pougin, A. *Verdi* 674.
Poulet, Sir Amias *Letter Books* 431.
Poulet-Malassis *Ex-Libris Frç.* 709.
Poulton, E. B. *Walk from Oxford* 509.
'Poultry Farmer' *Poultry* 622.
Poushkin, A. S. *A Russian Romance* 753.
Povey-Harper, J. *Coal-Mining Plant* 641.
Powell, A. M. [Am.] *State Regulation of Vice* 253.
,, E. *Law of Evidence* 200.
,, F. York *Alfred* 403; *Early England* 408 (403); *Edw. i.* 411 (404); *Scand. Britain* 408.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corpus Poeticum Boreale* 941 (141); *Eng. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.* 403.
,, Sir G. Baden—*v.* Baden-Powell.
,, H. J. *Glass Making* 662.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Ethnol.* 360; *Colorado Riv.* 512; *Geol. of Uinta* 512; *Ind. Languages* 856 (830).
,, Dr. R. D. *Lungs and Pleuræ* 569.
,, R. S. S. B. *Calvary Instr.* 608.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Amer. Law* 184; *Appell. Proceedings* 226.
,, Wilfrid *Wandgs. in Wild Cntry.* 375.
Power, H. *Human Physiology* 561.
,, ,, +F. Sedgwk. *Lex. of Med. Trms.* 563.
,, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Anatomy of Arteries* 561.
Powers, S. [Am.] *American Merino* 620.
Powles, L. D, *Land of Pink Pearl* 371.
Poynter, E. J. *Ten Lectures on Art* 645.
,, ,, +Head *Italian Painting* 653.
Pozzo, del *Glossario Piemontese* 970.
Praagh, W. v. *Instruc. of Deaf & Dumb* 300.
Prabodha Kâvya Dohana 831.
'Practical Man, A' *French Polishing* 630.
Pradère, O. [ed.] *Boquet de Legendes* 136.
Praed, Mrs. Campbell. Novels 747 [*Affinities* 748]; *Australian Life* 377.
,, W. M. Essays 784; *Poet. Wks.* 768 (757) [*Political Verse* 760].
Praet, J. van *Livres impr. sur vélin* 708; *Polit. Hist. of* 15, 16, & 17 *Cent*, 401.
Praetorius, F. *Amhar. Spr.* 810; *Gram. Aethiop.* 809; *Himjar. Inschr.* 805; *Tigrina Gramm.* 810.
Prantl, C. *Entwick. d. Arist. Logik* 894.
,, K. v. *Ludwig-Maxim.-Univers.* 275.
,, Prf. K. + Vines *Text Bk. of Boty.* 520.
Prasnavyâkarana-sûtra 828.
Prasnopanishad 821 (13).
Prâtisâkhya-sûtras 818; 820 (13), 821.
Pratje, H. '*Heliand*' (two) 958.
Prato, St. [ed.] *Quattro-Novelline Livorn.* 137.
Pratsch, S. *Folquet von Marseille* 980.
Pratt, Anne *Ferns* 523; *Flowg. Plts., etc.* 526 (527); *Wild Flowers* 526.
,, C. E. [Am.] *American Bicycler* 688.
,, F. T. *Law of Contraband* 232.
,, Rev. G. *Samoan Language* 852.
,, J. B. *The Druids* 133.
,, Maj. S. C. *Field Artill.* 609; *Military Law* 207.
,, W. T. *Friendly Socs.* 191; *Highways* 209.
,, ,, [ed.] *Income Tax Acts* 219.
Preble, G. H. [Am.] *Flags of U.S., etc.* 485 (457, 610).
,, W. P. [Am.; ed.] *Digest of Patent Cases* 213.
Preece, W. H. + Maier *The Telephone* 606.
,, ,, +Sivewright *Telegraphy* 606.
Prehn, A. *Räthsel d. 'Exeterbuchs'* 958.
Preibisch, C. *Die comparativi usu Thuc.* 889.
Prejevalsky, N. M. *Kulja to Lob Nor* 344 (345, 352); *Mongolia* 352.
Prel, Dr. C. du *Philos. of Mysticism* 79 (108).
Preller, L. *Gr. Mythol.* 131; *Röm. Mythol.* 133.
Prellwitz, W. *De Dialecto Thessalica* 871.
Prem Sagar 832.
Prendergast, G. L. *Concordance to 'Iliad'* 879.
,, J. P. *Cromwellian Settlem. in Irel.* 435 (64); *Irel. fr. Restor. to Revolution* 435.
Prentice, Ridley *The Musician* 674 (293, 676).
,, S. *Indictable Offences* 226; *Proceedgs. in Action* 226.
Prentiss, Dr. G. L. [Am.] *Infant Salvtn.* 115.
Prescott, Prf. A. B [Am.] *Organic Analy.* 629.
,, G. J. B. [Am.] *Electr. Telegraph* 606; *Telephone* 606.
,, Rev. J. E. *Hymns & Hymn Writrs.* 102.
,, W. H. [Am.] *C. B. Brown* 459; *Conq. of Mexico* 361 (308, 370, 414); *Conq. of Peru* 361 (373); *Ferd. and Isab.* 450 (414); *Philip ii.* 450 (66).
Prest. Day Tracts on the Highr. Crit. 15.
Presland, Rev. J. *Creed of New Ch.* 77.
Pressensé, E. de *Anc. World & Xty.* 120; *Contemp. Portraits* 62 (441); *Early Yrs. of Xty.* 47 (49); *Hist. of Ch. & State* 99; *Jesus Christ* 46; *Last Supper* 89; *Myst. of Suffering* 103; *Rel. & Rn. of Terror* 62; *Rome & Italy* 84; *Study of Origins* 100.
Preston, H. W. [Am.] *Troubadours* 730 (979),
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Amer. History* 262 (293, 456, 457).
,, Thos. *Cambyses* 775 (774).
,, Rev. T. A. *Flowg. Plts. of Wilts* 529.
Prestwich, Prf. J. *Geology* 506; *Waterbearg. Strata around London* 509.
,, ,, +Topley+Goodchild *Geol. Map of Europe* 511.
Pretyman, J. R. *Dispauperization of Paupers* 247.
Preuss, E. *Immaculate Concepn.* 86 (111).
,, S. *Lex. zu Pseudo-Caes. Schriften* 921.
Prévost, Abbé *Manon Lescault* 750.
,, F. *Pont constr. p. César* 922.
Preyer, Prf. W. *Seele d. Kindes* 287 [*Mind of Child* 176, 287].
Price, A. + Steuart, [Ams, ; eds.] *Trade Mark Cases* 213.
,, Prf. Barth. *Infin. Calculus* 491 [*Anal. Mechanic* 493].
,, Prf. Bonamy *Chaps. of Polit. Econ.* 234; *Prin. of Currency* 234; *Currency and Banking* 234 (236).
,, E. D. [ed.] *Hazell's Annual* 702.
,, F. G. H. *London Bankers* 236; *Old Lombard Street* 485.
,, J. E. *Guildhall* 323.
,, Lake *Photographic Manipulation* 660.
,, L. L. F. R. *Industrial Peace* 239.
,, Peter C. *Excision of Knee-joint* 578.
,, R. J. L. *Pheasant Rearing* 692.
,, Maj. Sir R. L. *The Two Americas* 687.
Prichard, I. T. *Adminis. of India* 453.
,, J. C. *Phys. Hist. of Mankind* 306.
Prideaux, C. G. *Churchwardens* 94.
,, F. + Whitcombe [eds.] *Conveyancing* 195.
,, H. *Conn. of Sac. & Profane Hist.* 41.
,, T. E. P. *Pedigree of Prideaux* 480.
Pridmore, C. T. *Bills of Costs* 226.
Priese, O. *Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen* 959.
Priest to the Altar 89.
Priestley, Dr. J. *Corruptions of Xty.* 82; *Memoirs* 83.
,, W. O. *Intra-Uterine Death* 581.
Prime, Rev. S. I. [Am.] *Bible in Levant* 92; *Prayer* (two) 119.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Pottery & Porcelain* 663.
Prime Ministers of the rn. of Queen Victoria 422.
Primrose, A. J. *Manipuri Gram. & Vocab.* 830.
Prince, C. *Études s. Aeschyl. 'Perses'* 882.
,, J. J. *School Management* 301.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Courses of Studies* 279.
,, L. B. [Am.] *Laws of New Mexico* 225.
Princeton Book 280.
Pringle, M. A. *Mountains of Moon* 357.
,, R. O. *Live Stock of Farm* 619.
Prinsep, H. T. [ed.] *Crim. Proced. in India* 224.
,, J. *Essays on Indian Antiq.* 468 (475).
,, Val. C. *Imperial India* 348.
Prior *List of Absentees* 435.
,, Sir J. *Life of Burke* 436.

Prior, Mat. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
,, Dr. R. C. *Pop. Names of Plants* 949 (128, 519).
,, ,, [tr.] *Anc. Danish Ballads* 773 (141).
,, W. D. *Roses* 626.
Priscian *Opera* 930.
Prise de Damiette 981.
,, ,, *Jérusalem* 981.
,, ,, *Pampelune* 993.
Pritchard, A. *History of Infusoria* 537.
,, J. C. + Latham *East. Orig. of Celtic Nations* 331.
,, R. A. + W. I. *Admiralty Law* 222.
,, T. S. *Quarter Sessions* 223.
,, Prf. U. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
,, W. T. *Polynesian Reminiscences* 375.
Pritchett, R. T. *Gamle Norge* 337.
Pritt, T. E. *Grayling* 694 ; *North Country Flies* 694.
Pritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus Liter. Botan.* 519 ; *Iconum Botan. Index* 519.
Private Schoolmaster, The 270.
Probst, A. *Lateinische Grammatik* 900.
,, J. *Universität in Innsbruck* 275.
Probus *Opera* 930.
Proby, W. H. B. *Annals of Low-Church Party* 67.
Probyn, J. W. *Italy fr. Fall of Napoleon* 446.
,, ,, [ed.] *Local Govt. & Taxation* (two) 245; *Systems of Land Tenure* 239.
Prockesch, L. *Unterr. in weibl. Handarbeiten* 297 (273).
Procksch, A. *Nebensätze bei Caesar* 921.
Proclus *Comm. in 'Rempublicam,' Platonis* 896.
Procter, Adelaide. Poetical Works 768.
,, B. W. ['Barry Cornwall'] Poet. Wks. 768; *Autobiogr.* 725.
,, Rev. F. *Hist. of Bk. of Com. Prayer* 105.
,, ,, + Maclear *Intro. to Bk. of Common Prayer* 105.
,, H. R. *Text Book of Tanning* 637.
Proctor, Frank *Pocket Bk. of Tables* 612.
,, Rev. F. B. [ed.] *Gems of Thought* 96.
,, L. B. [Am.] *Bench & Bar of N. Y.* 187.
,, R. A. *Chance & Luck* 490; *Ess. on Astron.* 500; *Expanse of Heaven* 500; *Flowrs. of Sky* 501; *Gt. Pyramid* 467; *Hf.-Hrs. w. Stars* 501, *w. Telesc.* 500; *Moon* 501; *Myths & Marv. of Astron.* 499 (128); *Old & New Astron.* 500; *Orbs around Us* 500; *Other Suns than Ours* 500; *Other Worlds* 500; *Our Place am. Infin.* 501; *Poetry of Astron.* 500; *Saturn* 501; *Spectroscope* 498; *Star Atlas* (two) 501; *Star Lessons* 501; *Star Primer* 501; *Stars in Seasons* 501; *Strength* 697; *Sun* 500; *Time & Space* 500; *Transits of Venus* 501; *Whist* 699; *Universe of Stars* 501; *Univ. of Suns* 500 (two); *Watched by the Dead* 741.
,, R. W. *Manchester* (two) 322.
,, W. *Horse in Stable, etc.* 620.
Proffatt, J. [Am.] *Notaries* 204; *Priv. Corporations* 195; *Trial by Jury* 228; *Woman before Law* 251.
Propert, J. L. *Miniature Art* 648.
Propertius *Opera* [& trss.] 915.
Proteaux, A. *Manufacture of Paper* 638.
Prothero, G. W. *Hy. Bradshaw* 712; *Sim. de Montfort* 411.
,, R. E. *Pioneers of Farming* 264 (613).
Protzen, E. *De Excerptis Tibullianis* 916.
Prou, M. *Paléographie Lat. et Frç.* 901 (983).
Proud, R. [Am.] *Hist. of Pennsylvania* 368.
Prout, Eben. *Harmony* 675; *Instrumentation* 675.
,, J. *Profitable Clay Farming* 613.
,, Dr. W. *Chem., Meteor. & Digestion* 5.
Proverbs of Hendyng 963.
,, *of King Alfred* 961 (959).
Prudan Padric [S. Patrick's Purgatory] 1004.
Prudentius *Opera* [& tr.] 915.
Prudhon, P. J. *Works* 247.
Pruniers Refleuris, Les 850.
Prycc, J. *Ancient British Church* 58.
Pryde, J. *Mathematical Tables* 269.
Prym, E. + Socin [trs.] *Syrische Sagen* 148 ; *Kurdische Samml.* 148.
Prynne, Abrah. de la *Diary* 485.
,, Wm. *Papers* 417.
Pryor, A. R. *Flora of Hertfordshire* 528.
Pryse, Rev. W. *Khasia Language* 833.
Psalter A.-S. Tr. 959: Lothr. Tr. 996 (988).
Psautier de Metz 996.
Pseudo-Callisthenes *Selections from* 994.
Psichari, J. *Grammaire Néo-Grecque* 871.
Psyche et Cupido 737—*v. also* Apuleius.
Ptolemy *Geographia* 888 (310).
Public Schools Year Book 276.
Puckle, G. H. *Conic Sections* 491.
Pughe, W. Owen *Dict. of Welsh Lang.* 1002.
Pugin, A. + A. W. [eds.] *Exx. of Goth. Archit.* 667.
,, ,, + Britton [eds.] *Specs. of Arch. of Norm.* 669.
,, A. W. *Eccles. Ornaments* 661 (98, 667); *Floriated Ornam.* 670; *Organs* 676; *Princ. of Pointed Archit.* 667.
Puitspelu, N. du *Patois Lyonnais* 978.
Pulbrook, A. [ed.] *Companies Acts* 192.
Puliga, Ctess. de *Madame de Sévigné* 731.
Pullan, R. P. *Ch. Archit.* 667 ; *Decora.* 98.
Pullen, W. R. *British Flag* 610 (485).
Pulling, A. *Attorneys* 203 ; *Order of Coif* 204.
,, F. S. *Sir Joshua Reynolds* 651 (649) ; *Marq. of Salisbury* 423.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. of Engl. History* 403.
Pulman, G. P. R. *Bk. of Axe* 695 ; *Names of Places* 946.
Pulpit Commentary 24.
,, *Cyclopædia* 96.
,, *Memorials* 70 (96).
Pulsford, Rev. J. *Christ & His Seed* 35.
Pulsifer, W. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Lead* 644.
Pulsky, Prf. A. *Theory of Law and Civil Society* 181.
,, F. + T. [trs.] *Tradtns. of Hungary* 149.
Pumnul, A. *Rumänische Grammatik* 971.
Pumpelly, C. [Am.] *Ming. Ind. of U.S.* 640.
,, R. [Am.] *Geological Researches* 511.
Punchard, Rev. G. [Am.] *History of Congregationalism* 70; *View of Cong.* 69.
Pünjer, B. *Philosophy of Religion* 3.
Purchas, S. [ed.] *Purchas, his Pilgs.* 307.
,, W. H. + Ley *Flora of Herefdsh.* 528.
Purdy, Dr. C. W. *Bright's Disease* 570.
Puritz, *Gymnastic Exercises* 292.
Purnell, T. *Dust and Diamonds* 784.
Pursuit after Diarmuid & Grainne 1005.
Purves, D. L. [ed.] *Engl. Circumnav.* 308.
Puschmann, T. *Gesch. d. medic. Unterrichts* 298.
Pusey, Dr. E. B. *Councils of Church* 50; *Daniel* 30; *Eirenicon* 67; *Everl. Punishm.* 115; '*Min. Prophets*' 31; *Real Presence* 89.
,, ,, + Keble + Newman [eds.] *Lib. of Fathers* 51.
Pushkin, A. *Poems* 773.
Puterbaugh, S. D. [Am.] *Common Law Pleading* 192; *Forms of Chancery Suits* 225.
Putnam, A. [Am.] *Witchcraft of New England* 126.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Authors and Publishers* 592; *International Copyright* 212.
,, ,, [Am. ; ed.] *Prose Masterpieces* 781; *Representative Essays* 781.
Putnam's Sons [Ams. ; pubs.] *Gazetteer of World* 305; *World's Progress* 702.
Puttenham, G. *Arte of Engl. Poesie* 756.
Puymaigre, C'te. de [ed.] *Chants de Messin* 136; *Chants Portug.* 138; *Romanceiro Port.* 138 (123); *Vieux Auteurs Castillans* 735.
Pye, H. J. *Conflicting Claims* 197.
,, W. *Bandaging* 576; *Surgical Handicraft* 570 (574).
Pyne, C. + Mercier *Switzerland* 338.
,, J. H. [artist] *Lake Scenery of Eng.* 326.
Pypin + Spasovic Slav. Lit. [& Germ. tr.] 1006.
Pyramus, Denis *Parthenopex de Blois* 996.
Pyrard, F. *Voyage to E. Indies, etc.* 349.

'Q.' [= A. T. Quiller Crouch]. Novels 747.
Qolyoobi *Book of Anecdotes* 807.
Quadratus *Opera* 51.
Quain, J. + Wilson *Anatomical Plates* 560.
,, Dr. R. *Anatomy* 560 ; *Clin. Lects.* 564.
Quain, Dr. J. [ed.] *Dict. of Medicine* 563.
Qualtrough, E. F. [Am.] *Boat-Sailor* 690.
Quaritch, B. [bkslr.] *Cat. of Books* 709.
,, ,, [ed.] *Facss. of Book-Binding* 639.
Quarles, F. *Emblems* 104.
Quarry, Dr. J. *Genesis* 118; *Religious Belief* 6.
Quatrefages, Prf. A. de *Human Species* 306 (554).
Quatre Fils d'Aymon 992.
Queene Elizabethes Achademy 966.
Queiros, Eca de *Dragon's Teeth* 754.
Quekett, G. F. *Milit. Technolog. Dict.* 606.
'Quekett Club-Man' *Hdbk. of Microsc.* 518; *My Microsc.* 518.
Quelch, J. J. *Report on Reef Corals* 537.
Quellen und Forschungen 934.
Quellien, N. *Chansons Bretons* 134.
Quérard, J. M. [ed.] *Frç. Littéraire* 706; *Littér. Frç. Contemp.* 706; *Supercheries Litt. Dévoilées* 703.
Queux de St. Hilaire, Marq. de [ed.] *Cent Ballades* 997.
Quicherat, J. *Alésia de César* (two) 922; *Noms de Lieux* 985.
,, L. *Mélanges de Philol.* 900; *Nonius Marcellus* 930; *Thesaurus Poet. Lat.* 904.
,, L. M. *Versification Française* 986.
Quick, Rev. R. H. *Essays on Educ. Refs.* 272 [*Ascham* 282, *Basedow* 282, *Comenius* 283, *Jacotot* 284, *Milton* 284, *Moral Educ.* 293, *Pestalozzi* 285, *Ratich* 285, *Rousseau* 285, *Spencer* 285, *Tchg. Children* 290].
'Quid' [= R. A. Fitzgerald] *Cricket* 695; *Jerks from Short Leg* 695.
Quigstad, J. + Sandberg *Lappiske Eventyr* 150.
Quilter, H. *Giotto* 653 (649); *Sententiae Artis* 645.
,, ,, [ed.] *Is Marriage a Failure?* 253.
Quincey, T. De *Works* 789 (782); *Uncoll. Writgs.* 789; [*Autobiography* 723, *Bentley* 720, *Caesars* 396, *Joan of Arc* 439, *Lakes and Lake Poets* 715 (726), *Wordsworth's Poetry* 726].
Quincy, Edm. [Am.] *Josiah Quincy* 461.
,, Josiah [Am.] *Militia Bill* 785.
,, J., jun. [Am.] *Josiah Quincy* 461.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Protectn. of Major.* 255.
Quinet, E. *Relig. Revol. of 19 Cent.* 56.
Quintilian *Opera* [and tr.] 931; *Instit. of Orat.* 928 [Trs. 282 (286)].
Quintus Curtius 994.
Quinze Joyes du Mariage 1000.
'Quirinus' *Letters from Rome* 84.
Qu'ran—*v. Koran.*

Raabe, A. *Gemeinschaft. Grammatik* 795.
Raaz *Map of Palestine* (41) 342.
Rabanus Maurus *Sieben Künste* 286.
Rabbe, Felix *Shelley* 725.
Rabbinowicz, I. M. [ed.] *Législ. d. Talmud* 11.
Rabelais, Fr. *Oeuvres* 1000; Trss. 750; *Gedanken üb. Erziehung* 285 (286).
Räbiger, Prf. J. F. *Encyclo. of Theology* 2.
Racine, J. *Dramatic Works* 780.
Racinet, A. *Costume Hist.* 484; *Polychrom. Ornament* 661.
Radcliffe, Ann. Novels 740.
,, A. G. [Am.] *Schools of Painting* 648.
,, Col. E. D. *Falconry* 693.
,, F. P. *Fox-hunting* 689.
Raden, W. *Switzerland* 338.
Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit* 287.
Radford, G. *Rivers of Yorkshire* 327
Radloff, W. *Phonetik d. Türkspr.* 842 ; *Spr. d. turk. Stämme* 842; *Wb. d. Türk.-Dial.* 842.
,, ,, [tr.] *Volksliter. Süd-Siberiens* 149 (842).
Rae, E. *Ctry. of Moors* 355; *Land of N. Wind* 337; *White Sea Penins.* 337.
,, G. *Country Banker* 236.
,, J. *Contemp. Socialism* 247; *Martin Luther* 63.
,, W. *Westward by Rail* 369 (73).
,, W. F. *Austrian Health Resorts* 589; *Canada* 362; *Columbia and Canada* 362; *Newfoundld. to Manitoba* 362.
Raffles, Sir Stamford *Hist. of Java* 350.
Rafn, C. C. *Antiquitates Americanæ* 361.
Ragon, A. E. *Commercial Corresp.* 266.
Ragozin, Z. A. *Assyria* 392 (383); *Chaldea* 393 (383), *Media* 392 (383).
,, Mrs. *Vedic India* 453 (383).
Raikes, Cpt. G. A. *Hon. Artill. Co.* 241 (428).
Railton, 'Commissioner' *Salvation Army* (two) 76.
,, E. H. + Gill *Mayor's Court* 223.
Raimbault, R. P. *Dict. Franç.-Soso* 855.
Raimon, Féraut 981.
Raine, Can. J. [ed.] *Historians of Ch. of York* 60; *Hist. of N. Durham* 319; *Testam. Eborac.* 481; *Wills of Richmond* 481.
Rainy, Prc. R. *Bible & Crit.* 118; *Deliv. & Devel. of Xtn. Doctr.* 118; *Lects. on Church of Scotland* 73; '*Philipp.*' 24.
Raithel, G. *Altfr. Präpositionen* 987.
Rajah's Heir, The 748.
Rāja-Sekhara *Prabodhachandrodaya* 824.
Rajendralala Mitra—*v.* Mitra.
Rajna, P. *Dialects of Italy* 970; *Origini d. Epopea Frç.* 991.
Rajon, P. [artist] *Etchings* 650.
Raju, Ramaswami [tr.] *Indian Fables* 130.
Raleigh, Dr. A. *Bk. of Esther* 27; *Jonah* 31.
,, T. *Elementary Politics* 254.
,, Sir W. *Discov. of Guiana* 373; *Poems* 762 (756).
Ralfe, Dr. C. H. *Clin. Chem.* 564; *Dis. of Kidneys* 570.
Ralfs, J. *British Desmidieæ* 522.
Ralph of Diceto *Opera Historica* 407 (408).
Ralston, W. R. S. *Early Russ. Hist.* 448 (140); *Kriloff* 773 (140).
,, ,, [tr.] *Russ. Folk-Tales* 140; *Songs of Russian People* 140 (336, 773).
Ramabai, Pundita *High-Caste Hindu Woman* 347.
Ramage, C. T. *Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics* 120.
Râmakamala Vidyâlankâra *Prakritibâda* 816.
Râmâyana 822 : In Hindi 832; in Marathi 833.
Ramann, Mme. L. *Franz Liszt* 673.
Rambaud, Alfred *Hist. of Russia* 448; *Russie Épique* 140.
Rambaut de Vaqueiras. Oeuvres 981.
Rambertino Buvalelli *Rime Provenz.* 981.
Rambler, The 782 (781).
Rameau, A. *Assonanzen d. 'Rolandsliedes'* 992.
Ramhorst, Fr. *Gedichte v. heiligen Andreas* 957.
Ramohun Roy *English Works* 14.
Ramon Lull *Obras* 976.
,, Muntaner *Crónica* 976.
Ramsay, Alex. *Climate* 503.
,, Alex., jun. *Mineralogy* 506.
,, Allan *Poems* 765 (757).
,, Sir A. C. *Geol. Map* (two) 508; *Phys. Geol. & Geog. of Gt. Brit.* 508 (314).
,, D. [Am.] *Hist. of S. Carolina* 564.
,, Dr. E. B. *Genius of Händel* 677 *Scot. Life and Character* 328.
,, Dr. E. P. [Austral.] *Australian Birds* (two) 552.
,, J. C. *Scotland and Scotsmen* 432 (328).
,, Prf. W. *Latin Prosody* (two) 904; *Rom. Antiquities* (two) 397.
,, W. M. + C. D. *Gothic Handbook* 934 (398).
Ramsey, J. G. M. [Am.] *Annals of Tennessee* 368.
,, *Chartulary of Ancient Abbey of* 54.
Ramseyer + Kuhne *Ashantee* 355.
Rance, C. E. de *Geol. of Lancs.* 509 *Water Supply* 600.
,, T. G. *Tables of Interest* 269.
Rand, E. A. *Fighting the Sea* 248.
Randall, D. A. [Am.] *Ham-mishkan* 39.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Life of Jefferson* 460.
,, J. M. *Nehemiah, the Tirshatha* 27.
,, P. M. [Am.] *Pract. Hydraulics* 598.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Com. Schl. Syst. of N.Y.* 279.
Randegger, A. *Singing* 677.
Randles, M. *First Principles of Faith* 6; *Substitution* 111.
Randolph, Adam *Probl. in Naval Tactics* 612.

Randolph, J. [Am.] *Death of Hamilton* 785.
,, Thos. *Works* 778 (764).
,, Rev. W. '*Obadiah*' & '*Habakkuk*' 31.
Rangabé, A. R. *Ausspr. des Griech.* 868; *Grec actuel* 871; *Hist. Littér. d. Gr. Mod.* 872, *Lit. Neo-hell.* 872.
Ranke, C. F. *De Aristophanis Vita* 883.
,, E. [ed.] *Fragm. vers. Sacr. Script.* 17.
,, L. v. *Civ. Wars and Mon. in Fce.* 438; *Hist. of Engl.* 416 (414), *of Lat. and Teut. Nations* 398, *of the Popes* 53 (56, 83, 401), *of Reform in Germ.* 63 (443), *of Servia* 452; *Mem. of Ho. of Brandenb.* 443; *Ottoman Emp.* 451; *Seven Years War* 443; *Universal Hist.* 383 (390, 394).
Rankin, J. *Hdbk. of Ch. of Scot.* 73.
Rankine, J. *Land in Scotl.* 215.
,, Prf. W. J. M. *Appl. Mechan.* 601; *Civil Engin.* 596; *Cyclo. of Machines* 601; *Machinery & Millwk.* 601 (603); *Mechan. Textbk.* 601; *Mensuration* 600; *Misc. Scient. Papers* 601; *Ship Bldg.* 612; *Steam Engine* 604; *Useful Rules* 602.
Ranking, G. S. A. *Talim-i-Zaban-i-Urdu* 832.
Ranney, Dr. A. L. [Am.] *Anat. of Nerv. Syst.* 561; *Nerv. Diseases* 567; *Surg. Diagnosis* 574.
Ransome, Dr. A. *Chest Movements* 565; *Stethometry* 565.
,, Prf. C. *Const. Govt. in Eng.* 259 (405).
,, J. S. *Wood-working Machinery* 603.
Raoul de Cambrai. Romances 993.
,, ,, Houdenc. Romances 996; *Songe d'Enfer* 995 (989).
'Raphael' [= R. C. Smith] *Astrology* (two) 98.
Raphael *Bible Illustrations* 43.
Raphall, M. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Jews* 391; *Post-Bibl. Hist. of Jews* 391.
Rapier, R. C. *Narrow-Gauge Railways* 597; *Railways in New Countries* 268.
Rapp, M. *Griechisches Schauspiel* 873.
Rappenegger, P. W. [ed.] *Röm. Inschriften in Baden* 905.
Rappold, J. *Gymnasialpädag. Wegweiser* 285; *Unser Gymnasium* 274.
Rare Triumphs of Love and Fortune 781 (774).
Rask, E. *A.-S. Gram.* 952; *Danish Gram.* 943; *Icel. Gram.* 941; *Old Norse* 941.
Rasmussen, C. *Grönlandsk Sproglaere* 860.
Raspe, F. *Wortstellung d. lat. Spr.* 901.
Rassam, H. *Mission to Abyssinia* 426 (355).
Rassow, H. *De Plauti Substant.* 919; '*Nikomach. Ethik*' 894.
Rathbone + Pell + Montague *Local Govt.* 245 (260).
Rathbun, R. [Am.] *Fishing Grds. of N. America* 623.
Ratich, W. *Ausgewählte Schriften* 285.
Ratis Raving 963.
Rattan, V. [Am.] *California Flora* 530.
Rattigan, W. H. *De Jure Personarum* 230; *Hindu Law of Adoption* 230.
Ratton, J. J. L. *Common Salt* 644.
Rattray, A. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
,, J. + Mill, H. R. *Forestry* 623.
Raub, A. N. [Am.] *School Management* 302.
Rauber, A. *Homo sapiens ferus* 300.
Raue, D. C. G. *Special Pathology* 593.
,, G. *Elements of Psychology* 176.
Rauf Coilyear 739.
Raum, J. O. [Am.] *Hist. of New Jersey* 367.
Raumer, Prf. C. v. *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 271.
,, F. v. *Polit. Hist. of England* 403 (416).
,, K. v. *Deutsche Univers.* 274; *Erziehung d. Mädchen* 299; *Pestalozzi* 285.
Rausch, F. *Liter. d. räto-rom. Volkes* 973.
Rauscher, F. E. *Handfertigkeits-Unterricht* 297.
Rauschning, O. *Latinit. L. Annaei Senecae* 930.
Ravanavaha 828.
Raven, Dr. J. J. *Church Bells of Cambs.* 473, *of Suff.* 474.
Ravenscroft, E. [ed.] *Pinetum Britannicum* 525.
Ravenshaw, J. H. *Gaur* 466.
,, T. F. *Antient Epitaphs* 472.
Ravenstein, E. G. *Russians on Amur* 352; *Vasco da Gama* 308 (two).
,, ,, + Hulley *The Gymnasium* 697.
Raverty, Maj. H. G. *Afghan. & Baluch.* 344; *Muham. Dynasty* 451; *Pukhto* (three) 837.
,, ,, [tr.] *Gulshan-i-Roe* 837; *Poetry of Afghans* 837 (148).
Ravier, M. H. *Dict. Latino-Annamiticum* 849
Rawle, W. H. [Am.] *Covenants for Title* 215.
Rawlins, Thos. *The Rebellion* 778 (774).
Rawlinson, Sir C. *Munic. Corpora.* 210.
,, Can. G. *Ancient Egypt* 392 (9, 383, 390); *Anc. History* 390 (383); *Anc. Hist. to Fall of W. Emp.* 390; *Egypt & Babyl.* 41 (118, 390, 392); '*Exodus*' 24; *Five Great Monarchies* 390 (9); '*Ezra*,' etc. 24; *Histor. Evid. of Script. Rec.* 118; *Hist. of Phœnicia* 393; '*Isaiah*' 24; *Moses* 26; *Origin of Nations* 387 (390); *Phœnicia* 393 (383); *Religs. of Anc. World* 120; *Relig. of Assyr.* 120 (*note*); *Sixth Gt. Orient. Monarchy* 390; *Seventh Gt. Or. Mon.* 390 (393).
,, Sir H. C. [ed.] *Inscrip. of Assyria* 802.
,, ,, etc. [eds.] *Cuneif. Inscrip. of W. Asia* 801.
,, J. *Mortmain Acts* 215.
Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. *Sonnets round the Coast* 760.
Rawson, H. G. *Law Lexicon* 185.
,, Sir Rawson *Tariffs & Trade* (two) 265.
Ray, J. *Corresp.* 532; *English Words* 948; *Proverbs* 125 (*s.nom.* Bohn).
,, P. H. [Am.] *Rept. on Polar Exped.* 517.
Raye, J. A. *Ambul Hdbk. f. Volunteers* 576.
Rayleigh, Ld. *Optics* 494; *Theory of Sound* 494.
Raymond, G. L. [Am.] *Orator's Manual* 786 (96); *Poetry* 756.
,, H. J. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Vassar College* 280.
,, Dr. Miner [Am.] *Systematic Theol.* 110.
R[aynard], [El] L [e] N. *Missg. Link* 94.
Raynaud, G. *Bibliog. d. Chansonniers* 994.
,, ,, [ed.] *Recueil de Motets* 996; *Rondeaux* 994.
Rayner, J. [ed.] *Chess Problems* 699.
Raynor, R. E. *Printing for Amateurs* 638.
Raynouard, F. J. M. *Lexique Roman* 977 (two); '*Roman de Rou*' 995.
,, ,, [ed.] *Choix d. Poés. d. Troub.* 979 (977).
Rayson, C. *Rabbits* 622.
Raz, Ram *Architecture of Hindus* 670.
Read, Carveth *Theory of Logic* 173.
,, J. M., jun. [Am.] *Henry Hudson* 308.
,, Buchanan [Am.] *Female Poets of Am.* 728.
Reade, Amos *Life in the Cut* 248.
,, A. A. *Study & Stimulants* 589 (251).
,, Carveth *Theory of Logic* 173.
,, Charles. Novels 746.
,, C. L. + Rev. C. *Charles Reade* 725.
,, T. M. *Mountain Ranges* 502.
,, Winwood *Afric. Sketch-bk.* 356; *Campaign in Ashanti* 427; *Sav. Africa* 356; *Veil of Isis* 133.
Réaume *Agrippe d'Aubigné* 999.
Reavis, L. V. [Am.] *Life of Horace Greeley* 729.
Reber, Dr. Fr. v. *Hist. of Anc. Art* 645, *of Mediaev. Art* 647.
,, Jos. *Geschichtswerk d. Florus* 923.
Rebling, O. *Röm. Umgangssprache* 907.
Rebman, Rev. J. *Kintassa Dict.* 854.
Rebold *History of Freemasonry* 79.
Reclus, Elisée *Earth and its Inhab.* 305 [*Africa* 353, *Asia* 343, *Brit. Isl.* 314, *Eur.* 311]; *The Earth* 502; *Hist. of a Mtn.* 502; *Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life* 502 (503).
Record of Zoological Literature 532.
Records of English Catholics 84.
,, *of the Past* 390 (39, 392, 466, 798, 802).
Redding, Cyrus *Remarkable Misers* 486; *Wines* 618.
Redfarn, W. B. [ed.] *Anc. Woodwk.* 636.
Redfield, A. A. [Am.] *Surrogate's Cts.* 225.
,, I. F. [Am.] *Law of Railways* 216, *of Wills* 221.
Redford, G. *Anc. Sculpt.* (two) 654; *Art Sales* 644.
,, Rev. R. A. *Xtn's. Plea agst. Unbelief* 6 (116); *Four Cents. of Silence* 30; *Prophecy* 119; *Stud. in 'Jonah'* 31.
Redgrave, A. [ed.] *Factory Act* 200.
Redgrave, G. R. *History of Water-colour Ptg.* 650; *Manual of Design* 661.
,, ,, [tr.] *Historic Ornament* 661.
,, R. + S. *Century of Painters* 649.
,, S. *Dictionary of Artists* 649.
Redhouse, J. W. *Turkish Dict.* 841, *Gram. 841, Vade Mecum* 841; *Turkish Poetry* 841.
Redman, J. H. *Arbitrations* 189; *Husb. & Wife* 201; *Railw. Comps.* 191; *References* 189.
,, ,, + Lyon *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
Reed [Am.] *Ohio in the War* 368.
,, Sir E. J. *Japan* 453 (153, 351); *Lettrs. from Russ.* 337; *Our Ironclad Ships* 611; *Ship Building* 612; *Stability of Ships* 612.
,, ,, + Simpson *Mod. Ships of War* 611.
,, Lt. H. A. [Am.] *Photogr. & Survey.* 609; *Topog. Drawing* 609 (600).
,, Sir T. *Shipowner's Handbook* 610.
,, T. A. *Early Hist. of Phonography* 797.
,, T. B. *Old Eng. Letter Foundries* 638.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Life of Jos. Reed* 462.
Reemelin, C. [Am.] *Review of American Politics* 263.
Rees, J. R. *Vernet & Delaroche* 652 (649).
,, Rev. R. *Essay on Welsh Saints* 88.
,, Dr. T. *Prot. Noncon. in Wales* 69 (429).
,, Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Cambro-Brit. Saints* 430 (88).
Reese, Dr. J. J. [Am.] *Jurisprudence and Toxicology* 587; *Toxicology* 587.
Reeve, Dr. H. *Residence in Vienna* 311.
,, Henry *Louis xiv.* 439; *Petrarch* 734 (712); *Roy. and Rep. France* 441 [439 (two), 440].
,, Mrs. H. *Cookery & Housekeeping* 681.
,, Rev. J. W. *Lects. on xix. Psalm* 29.
,, Lovell *Conchol. Icon.* 543; *Elem. of Conch.* 543.
,, T. [Am.] *Law of Baron and Feme* 197 (201).
,, Rev. W. *Canarese Dictionary* 844.
Reeves, H. A. *Deformities* 575; *Hum. Morphol.* 560.
,, John *The Rothschilds* 265.
,, J. *Hist. of English Law* 185.
,, Sims *My Jubilee* 677; *Recoll.* 677.
,, T. *Fruit Cultivation* 627.
,, Dr. W. *Culdees* 58; *Eccl. Antiq. of Down* 64.
Refer. Catal. of Current Literature 704.
Regnaud, P. *Linguist. Evolutioniste* 794; *Philos. de l'Inde* 825.
Regnier, A. *Form. des Mots Grec.* 868.
,, Mathurin *Oeuvres* 1000.
Rehdantz, C. *Anhang zu Xen. 'Anabasis.'* 891.
Reichardt, C. A. L. *Fulde Grammar* 854, *Vocabulary* 854.
Reichel, E. *Shakespeare-Litteratur* 718.
,, Dr. O. J. *See of Rome* 83.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Moravian Church* 72.
Reichenau Glossary 991.
Reichenbach, Bar. C. v. *Researches in Magnetism, etc.* 80.
,, H. G. L. + G. *Icones Floræ Germ.* 527.
Reid, H. *Concrete* 634; *Portl. Cement* 634.
,, J. *Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica* 1005.
,, J. A. *Decisions rel. to Poor Law* 211.
,, J. B. *Concordance to Burns* 766.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Missions of Meth. Episcopal Church* 91.
,, J. S. *Gram. of Tacit.* 926, *of Verg.* 918.
,, J. S. + Killen *Presb. Ch. in Ireland* 74.
,, J. T. *Orkney Isl.* 330; *Rambles in Highlands* 329, *in Shetland* 330.
,, Cpt. Mayne. Novels 742; *Naturalist in Siluria* 536.
,, S. J. *Life of Sydney Smith* 726 (61).
,, Thos. *Works* 169 (174, 722).
,, T. Wemys *Charlotte Brontë* 722; *W. E. Forster* 422; *Ld. of Bey* 355; *Politicians of To-day* 421.
,, W. M. *Indigo* 618.
Reiff, C. P. *Russian Grammar* 1008; *Parallel Dictionaries* 1008.
Reifferscheid, A. [ed.] *Westfälische Volkslieder* 147.
Reilly, J. *History of Manchester* 322.
Reimann, H. *Griech. u. Röm. Metrik* 863.
,, P. *Declination in d. Langue d'Oc* 977.
Rein, A. + Pickel *Volksschulunterricht* 273.
Rein, J. J. *Japan* 351; *Industries of Japan* 629 (351, 613, 624).
,, Dr. W. *Freihandzeichnen* 290: *Herbart* 283.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pädagogische Studien* 286.
Reinach, S. *Epigraphie Grec.* 869; *Gramm. Latine* 899; *Man. de Philol. Class.* 864 (861 *note*).
Reinbrecht *Leg. v. d. Siebenschläfern* 996.
Reinhardt, G. *Isocr. Aemul.* 893; *Praep. ap. Ammian.* 921.
Reinhartstottner, C. v. *Ital. Grammatik* 968; *Ital. Spr.* 968; *Portug. Gramm.* 974; *Plautus* 919; *Studium der mod. Spr.* 293.
Reinholdt, A. v. *Gesch. d. russ. Liter.* 1008.
Reinisch '*Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit*' 980 (964).
,, Prf. L. '*Afar Spr.* 853; *Barea Spr.* 853; *Bilin Spr.* (two) 800; *Chamir Spr.* 800; *Kunama Spr.* 800; *Nub. Spr.* 855; *Quarar Spr.* 800; *Saho Spr.* 800; *Sprachen v. Nord-Ost Afrika* 853.
,, ,, [ed.] *Aegypt. Chrestom.* 798, *Denkm.* 799.
Reinkens, J. *Aristot. üb. Kunst* 894.
Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. v. *Festl. Jahr* 146; *Fest-Kalend.* 139; *Hochzeitsbuch* 146; *Wetter* 128.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sprichwörter* 146; *Trads. de Belg.* 136.
Reisig, F. W. [Am.] *Piece Dyeing* 632.
,, K. *Lat. Sprachwiss.* 900 (two).
Reissmann, A. *Robert Schumann* 674.
Reissert, O. '*Alexius*' u. '*Roland*' 992.
Reiter, A. *Ammianus Marcellinus* 921.
,, H. *Quaest. Varron. gramm.* 916.
Remacle, L. *Dict. Wallon-Frç.* 990.
Rembrandt [artist] *Etchings* 660.
Remington, J. P. [Am.] *Pharmacy* 585.
Remsen, Prf. Ira [Am.] *Elements of Chemistry* 497; *Inorgan. Chem.* 497 (295); *Intro. to Carb. Compds.* 497, *to Study of Chem.* 497 (295); *Organ. Chem.* 295.
Rémusat, C. de *Herb. of Cherbury* 165.
,, Mme. de *Memoirs* 442.
Rémy, J. *Mormons* 73.
Renan, E. *Apostles* 47 (34); *Averroes* 808; *Hist. of People of Israel* 10 (40); *Influence of Rome* 47 (83); *Langues Sémitiques* 801; *Life of Jesus* 46, *of St. Paul* 48; *Mission de Phénicie* 805; *Orig. du Lang.* 794; *Part d. l. Famille d. l'Educ.* 288; *Philos. Dialogues* 157; *Recollns.* 62 (732); *Rome & Xty.* 7; '*Song of Songs*' 29; *Stud. in Relig. Hist.* 45 (29, 108).
Renard, P. *Agric. dans l. Écoles* 290.
Renard Provenc. 981; —*v. also Reynard.*
Renaus de Beaujeau *Le Bel Inconnu* 996.
,, de Montauban 993 (739).
Rendall, Rev. F. '*Hebr.*' 36; *Theol. of Hebrew Christians* 38.
,, Prc. G. H. *Cradle of Aryans* 812 (306); *Emperor Julian* 49.
Rendle, W. + Norman *Inns of Southwark* 323.
Rendu, Can. *Theory of Glaciers* 504.
Rénier, L. [ed.] *Inscript. Rom. de l'Algérie* 906.
Rennie, Sir John *Autob.* 596; *Harbours* 598; *Plymouth Breakwater* 598.
Renoir, H. *Monograms and Ciphers* 662.
Renouard, A. A. *Imprim. d. Aldes* 711, *d. Estiennes* 710.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fabliaux d. Moy. Age* 994.
Renouf, P. Le Page *Egypt. Gram.* 798; *Rel. of Egypt.* 9 (7, 392).
Rensselaer, Mrs. S. van *Richardson* 666.
Renton, E. H. *Heraldry* 482.
Rentoul, Dr. R. R. *Abortion* 580.
Renwick, J. *D. Rittenhouse* 459; *R. Fulton* 459.
Répertoire des travaux historiques 437.
Replat, J. *Passage d'Hannibal* 924.
Report of Comm. on Sc. Tchg. of Am. 295.
,, ,, *of Direct.-Gen. of Milit. Educ.* 298 (607).
,, ,, *of International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow* 364.
,, ,, *of the Roy. Commiss. on Sc. Instr.* 295.
,, ,, ,, ,, *on Technical Instruction* 297.

Report on Spiritualism of London Dialectical Society 81.
,, *on Weaving etc. of Continent* 297.
Reports on Discovery of Peru 373.
,, *of Roy. Commiss. on Histor. MSS.* 402.
,, *on Education, English* 275.
,, *on Reformat. and Industr. Schools* 301.
Repplier, Agnes [Am.] *Books and Men* 784.
Reresby, Sir J. *Travels* 417.
Resbecq, F. de *Enseignement Primaire* 272.
Rethel d'Arragon, C'ess *E. C. G. Murray* 725.
Rettig, G. F. *Proleg. ad Plat. 'Rempub.'* 896.
Retzsch, Moritz [artist] *Goethe's Faust* 780; *Shakespeare* 776.
Return from Parnassus 778 (774).
Reuleaux, Prf. F. *Kinemat. of Mach.* 601.
Reumont, A. v. *Carafas of Maddaloni* 446; *Lorenzo de Medici* 447 (647).
Reusch, Prf. F. H. *Nature & the Bible* 117.
Reuss, Prf. E. *Bibl. N. T. Graeci* 21; *Hist. of Apostol. Age* 34, *of Canon of Script.* 20, *of Christian Theol.* 106 (38), *of Sacr. Script.* 21 (16).
Reuter, E. *De Dialecto Thessal.* 871.
,, Fritz *Werke* 940; Novels 752.
,, O. M. *Heteroptera Palaearct.* 543.
Reutzsch, B. J. *Tables* (three) 268.
Réville, Prf. A. *Apoll. of Tyana* 163; *Deity of Xt.* 111; *Devil, The* 112; *Histoire d. Religs.* 8 [*Rel. Chinoise* 8]; *Theod. Parker* 82; *Religions of Mexico and Peru* 152 (7); *Proleg. to History of Religion* 8; *'Song of Songs'* 29.
Revillout, E. [ed.] *Chrestom. Démot.* (two) 798.
,, ,, + Eisenlohr [eds.] *Corp. Papyr. Aegypt.* 799.
Revoil, [tr.] *Contes Berbères* 151.
Revue Celtique 1002.
,, *Internat. de l'Enseignement* 270.
,, *de Linguistique* 794.
,, *Pedagogique* 270.
,, ,, *Philol. de Litt. et de l'Hist. Anc.* 794 (864).
,, ,, *Philologie Franç. et Provenç.* 981.
,, *des Langues Romanes* 987.
,, ,, *Traditions Populaires* 122.
Révy, J. J. *Hydraulics of Gt. Rivers* 598.
Rew, R. H. *Stack Ensilage* 616.
Reymer, Émile *Voltaic Accumulator* 605.
Reynard the Fax 127 (145); Goethe's version 771—*v. also 'Renard.'*
Renardson, C. T. S. B. *Down the Road* 687; *Sports of Bygone Days* 686 (687).
Reynaud, F. L. *Illumin. of Coasts of France* 598.
Reynolds. Dr. H. R. *John the Baptist* 48 (38); *'John'* 24.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ecclesia* 88 (69).
,, Sir Josh. *Literary Works* 651.
,, J. *Flags of all Nations* 610 (485).
,, J. [Am.] *History of Illinois* 365.
,, J. E. *Experimentary Chemistry* 498.
,, Dr. J. R. *System of Medicine* 563.
,, Rev. J. W. *Mystery of Miracles* 119, *of Universe* 5; *Supernatural in Nature* 5; *World to Come* 115.
,, Mich. *Engine-Driving* 597 (604); *Eng. Drtv. Life* 596 (604); *Engine Man's Compan.* 604; *Locom. Engineer* 604; *Model Locom. Eng.* 604; *Stat. Eng. Driv.* 604; *Railw. Brakes* 597.
,, W. [Am.] *Law of Evidence in U.S.* 200,
Rgya-Tcher-Rol-Pa 849.
Rheinische Blätter 271.
Rheinisches Museum für Philologie 864.
Rhenius, Rev. C. T. E. *Tamil Gram.* 844.
Rhodes *Dollar Tables* 269.
Rhoidis, E. *Pope Joan* 123.
R[hys], C. C. *Up for the Season* 761.
Rhys, Prf. J. *Arthur. Legend* 737; *Celtic Britain* 429 (408, 476); *Lects. in Welsh Philol.* 1002 (135, 1001, 1003); *Relig. of Celtic Heathendom* 133 (7).
,, [ed.] *Welsh Fairy Tales* 135.
,, + Evans [eds.] *Mabinogion* 738.
,, + Davids, T. W. *Buddhist India* 453, *Origin & Growth of Religion ill. by Buddhm.* 14; on Buddhm. 120 (*note*).
Riaño, J. F. *Early Spanish Music* 672; *Industr. Arts of Spain* 629.
Riant, A. *Hygiène Scolaire* 302.
Ribary, F. *Langue Basque* 839.
Ribbeck, O. *Agroikos* 873 (909); *Alazon* 873 (909); *Catullus* 911; *Gesch. d. röm. Dichtung* 908; *Homer. Formenl.* 879; *Juvenal* 913; *Kolax* 873 (909); *Lat. Partikeln* 900 (919); *Röm. Tragödie* 909; *Vergil* (two) 918.
,, ,, [ed.] *Comic. Rom.* 918; *Trag. Rom.* 918.
Ribbings, S. *Xen. u. Platon üb. Socr.* 891.
Ribot, Prf. Th. *Contemp. Engl. Psychol.* 176; *Dis. of Memory* 177; *German Psychol.* 176; *Heredity* 177 (515).
Ribton, T. *Bankruptcy* 190.
,, Turner, C. J. *Vagrants & Vagrancy* 248 (462).
Ricardo, D. *Letters to Malthus* 241; *Polit. Works* 234.
Riccaz, Rev. A. *Telugu Grammar* 845.
Ricci, J. H. de *Fiji* 375; *Fisheries Dispute* 260.
Rice, J. *History of British Turf* 688.
,, ,, Novels 746 (*s.v.* Besant + Rice).
,, J. M. [Am.] + Johnson *Differ. Calculus* 491.
,, L. *Gaz. of Mysore and Coorg* 347.
,, ,, [tr.] *Coorg Inscr.* 844; *Mysore Inscr.* 469.
,, W. *Ind. Game* 686; *Tiger Shootg.* 686.
Rich, A. *Roman and Greek Antiq.* 395 (397).
,, E. *Franco-Prussian War* 444.
Richard *Flora Abyssinica* 530.
,, of Cirencestr. *Speculum Historiale* 407.
,, of Devizes *Chronicon* 408 (403).
,, Ap. *Marriage and Divorce* 253.
,, H. *Letters & Essays on Wales* 429.
,, + Williams *Disestablishment* 99 (260).
,, le Poor [?] *Aneren Riwle* 962.
Richard Cœur de Lion [romance] 963.
,, *the Redeles* 963.
Richards, J. *Wood-wk. Mach.* (three) 603.
,, J. B. *Seven Yrs. of Life at Eton* 280.
,, J. W. *Aluminium* 642.
,, Dr. R. *Nature of Life* 564.
,, T. + Bourne [Australs.] *N. S. Wales* 378.
,, V. *Snake-poison Literature* 587.
,, Maj. W. H. *Milit. Surveying* 609; *Military Topography* 609,
,, W. M. *Coal Gas* 633.
Richardson, Dr. B. W. *Alcohol* 588 (251); *Dial. on Drink* 588; *Dis. of Mod. Life* 588 (251); *Field of Dis.* 564; *Health* (three) 588; *Health of Ntns.* 587; *Hygeia* 588, *Results of Researches* 588; *Total Abstl.* 588 (251).
,, Dr. C. *English Dictionary* 946.
,, Prf. C. F. [Am.] *Choice of Books* 708.
,, ,, + Clark, H. A. [Am.] *College Books* 279.
,, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Amer. Lit.* (two) 728.
,, C. J. *Englishman's House* 670 (633).
,, Miss F. [tr.] *Iliad of East* 822.
,, G. G. *Corn Districts of France* 613.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
,, Sir J. *Fauna Boreali-Amer.* 556; *Fishes of Voyage of 'Erebus'* 517; *Zool. of 'Herald'* 517, *of 'Samarang'* 517.
,, Rev. J. *Malagasy Dict.* 852.
,, J. [Am.] *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
,, Ralph *Nature of Life* 564.
,, R. H. *Solicitor's Book-Keeping* 204.
,, Sam. *Works* 788; Novels 740.
,, T. + Watts *Chemistry* 629 [*Acids* 630, *Fuel* 641].
,, W. A. [Am.] *Public Debt of U.S.* 237.
,, Dr. W. C. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 594.
Richey, A. G. *Early Irish History* 434; *Irish Land Laws* 239.
,, T. [Am.] *Churchman's Handbook* 68.
Richmond, T. *Stockton & Neighbhd.* 319.
,, W. D. *Lithography* (two) 638.
Richter, A. *Concent. d. Unterrichts* 287; *Unterr. i. d. Mutterspr.* 291.
,, A. F. *Illyrisch. Wörterb.* 1007.
,, E. A. *'Philoktet.'* 886; *Xenoph.* 891.
,, E. F. *Harmony* 675.
,, E. L. *De Supinis Ling. Lat.* 901.
,, G. *De Seneca trag.* 920.
,, J. P. Novels 752; *Levana* 285 (286).
,, J. P. *Ital. Art in Nat. Gallery* 647; *Leonardo da Vinci* 653 (647).
,, K. *Anschauungsunt.* 294; *Reform d. Lehrerseminare* 302.
Richter, K. [ed.] *Pädagog. Bibliothek* 286.
,, R. *Catulliana* 911.
,, Prf. V. v. *Carbon Compounds* 497; *Inorganic Chemistry* 497.
,, W. *Geograph. Unterricht* 291.
Richthofen, K. v *Altfries. Wörterbuch* 936.
Rickaby, Prf. J. *First Principles* 86; *Metaphys.* 86; *Moral Philos.* 86.
Rickard, J. + Taylor *Notes of Lessons* 301; *School Methods* 301.
Ricken, W. *Metr. Technik Corneille's* 982.
Ricketts, P. de P. [Am.] *Notes on Assaying* 642.
Rickman, J. [ed.] *Life of Telford* 596.
,, T. *Styles of Architect.* 666 (667).
Ricks, G. *Object Lessons* (two) 294.
Riddell, J. *Carpenter, etc.* 635; *Handrailing* 635.
Riddle, J. E. *Eccles. Chronol.* 45; *Household Prayers* 106.
Ridpath, J. C. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 456.
Ridgway, R. [Am.] *Colours f. Naturalists* 547; *Falconidae* (two) 547; *North American Birds* 551.
Ridley, Bp. N. *Works* 2,
,, Rev. W. *Kámilarói etc. Langs.* 852 (149).
Riecke *Nebensätze im 'Rolandsliede'* 992.
,, A. *M. Terentius Varro* 931.
Rieger, Max *Alt. u. Angelsächs. Verskunst* 952.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt- u. Angelsächs. Leseb.* 953.
Riehm, Prf. E. *Messianic Prophecy* 38.
Riemann, H. *Musikalische Logik* 293.
,, O. *Langue de Live* 923; *Synt. Lat.* 900.
Riera y Bertan *Vida Pagesa* 976.
Ries, J. *De Aen. Tact. Poliorcet* 898.
,, J. *Prädicatsverb. in 'Heliand'* 958.
Riese, A. [ed.] *Geographi Lat. Min.* 920 (310).
,, J. *Usage Syntact. de Froissart* 998.
Riffault, M., etc. *Manuf. of Colours* 657.
Rig Veda 818–819 (12–13).
Rigaud, Rev. J. [ed.] *Correspondence of Scientific Men* 487.
,, L. *Dictionnaire de l'Argot* 990.
Rigg, A. *Steam Engine* 604.
,, Jon. *Sunda Language* (two) 851.
,, Dr. J. H. *Anglican Theol.* 59; *Church Organizations* 88; *Connexional Econ.* 71; *Living Wesley* 72; *Methodism* 71; *National Educ.* 275; *Sabbath* 38; *Wesley and Wesl.-Meth.* 72.
,, J. McM. [ed.] *Bankry. Act, etc.* 190.
Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.] *Dakota Lang.* 857; *Maryland* 92.
Rigollot *Essai d'Onomastique* 985.
Rigutini + Fanfani *Vocab. Italiano* 969.
Riis, H. N. *Oji Language* (two) 853.
Riley, Rev. A. *Athos* 54 (333).
,, C. V. [Am.] *Entomology* 615 (540); *Locust Plague* 615; *Potato Pests* 615; *Repts. on Entom. Commiss.* 615; *Silkworm* 639.
,, H. L. [ed.] *County Court Orders* 224.
,, H. T. [ed.] *Liber Albus* 323 (322); *Memls. of London* 322; *Munim. Gildhall.* 323 (411).
,, J. R. *Yorkshire Lodges* 79.
Rimbault, E. F. *Bibl. Madrigal.* 759 (677); *Mus. Instrum.* 676; *Organ Bldrs.* 676; *Orig. & Prog. of Pianof.* 676.
Rimmell, E. *Book of Perfumes* 631.
Rimmer, A. *Anc. Stone Crosses* 470; *Anc. Streets* 316; *County Towns* 316; *Eton and Harrow* 317 (322); *Oxford* 324; *Prc. Albert* 422,
,, R. *Shells of the British Isles* 544.
,, W. *Artistic Anatomy* 658.
Rincon, A. del *Gramatica Mexicano* 859.
Rindfleisch, Prf. E. *Pathol.* 583; *Pathol. Histol.* 583.
Ringer, Prf. S. *Therapeutics* 584.
Ringwalt, J. L. *Encyclo. of Printg.* 638 (710).
Ringwood, R. *Princ. of Bankruptcy* 190.
Rink, Dr. H. *Greenland* 382 (150); *Eskimo Tribes* 382 (860).
,, ,, [tr.] *Tales of Esquimaux* 150.
Riaa, L. *Origines Berbères* 800.
Rinuccini, Abp. G. B. *Embassy in Irel.* 435.
Riola, H. *Russian* 1008; *Russ. Rdr.* 1008.
Ripley, G. *Chemical Writings* 78.
,, H. *History of Hampton* 422.
,, R. S. [Am.] *War with Mexico* 458.
Ripley, S. O. + Denby *Monaxonida* 537.
Ripper, Prf. W. *Machining & Design* 602.
Rippon, R. H. F. *Genus Ornithoptera* 541.
Rishanger, W. *Chron. of Barons' Wars* 410.
Rissmann, R. *Arbeits-Unterricht* 297.
Ristelhuber, P. *Faust* 145.
Ristori, Adelaide *Studies & Mems.* 678.
Ritchie, A. G. *Hist. of Irish People* 433.
,, A. T. *Creation* 117.
,, D. G. *Darwinism and Politics* 254 (389); *Political Philosophy* 156; *Rationality of History* 179 (385).
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters of Jane W. Carlyle* 723.
,, ,, + Muirhead *Hist. of Pol. Philos.* 179.
,, J. E. *To Canada* 242 (362); *Famous City Men* 265; *Religious Life of London* 59.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Wisconsin* 369.
,, Mrs. —*v.* Thackeray, Anne.
,, W. *Shorthand Simplified* 797.
Ritschl, Prf. A. *Justific. & Reconcil.* 111 (113).
,, Fr. *Opuscula* 867 (862) [*Alex. Bibl.* 864, *Lat. Alphab.* 902, on Early Lat. 906, *Saturniae Poes. Reliq.* 904), *Plautus* 919, *Plautus & Ter.* (seven) 919; *Proleg. de rat. crit.* 919.
,, ,, [ed.] *Prisc. Lat. Monum.* 905 (904).
Ritson, J. *Abstinence fr. Anim. Food* 589.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143); *Fairy Tales* 142; *Metr. Romances* 738; *Northern Garland* 753; *Robin Hood* 758.
Ritter, Abr. [Am.] *Moravn. Ch. in Philad.* 72.
,, Prf. A. *Iron Roof Construction* 599.
,, C. *Quinzii. Declamationen* 931.
,, E. *Noms de Famille* 985.
,, F. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Music* 672; *Music in Amer.* 672, *in England* 672.
,, G. *Liter. Leben in Rom* 908.
,, H. *Hist. of Ancient Philosophy* 156.
,, + Preller, L. [eds.] *Hist. Philos. Rom.* 156 (893).
,, K. *Geography of Palestine* 42 (341).
Rivers, T. *Orchard House* 627; *Rose Guide* 626.
Rivers of Great Britain 315.
Riverside Encyclo. of Poetry 757.
Rivère, J. [tr.] *Contes de Kabylie* 151 (123).
Rives, W. C. [Am.] *Life of Madison* 460.
Rivington, C. R. *Stationers' Company* 241.
Rivista di Filologia 864.
Rixford, E. H. [Am.] *Wine Press & Cellar* 618.
Robbins, L. G. G. [ed.] *Settled Land Statutes* 215.
Robert, Ch. [ed.] *Epigr. Gallo-Rom.* 905.
,, H. M. *Rules for Delib. Assemb.* 197.
,, of Brunne *Chronicles* 963.
,, of Gloucester *Metrical Chron.* 410 (963).
,, U. [ed.] *Pentateuchi vers. lat.* 17.
Roberts, Prf. A. *Gk. the Lang. of Xt.* 22 (33); *O. T. Revision* 19; *Rev. Vers. of New Testament* 19.
,, Rev. C. *Zulu-Kafir Lang.* 856, *Dict.* 856.
,, C. *Anthropometry* 554; *Colour Blindness* 577; *Naturalist's Diary* 519 (505).
,, C. *Genealogicum Calendarium* 478.
,, David *Holy Land* 42 (342); *Sketches in Spain* 337.
,, E. H. [Am.] *Govt. Revenue* 243; *New York* 367 (363).
,, Prf. F. T. *Medicine* 563; *Mat. Med.* 584.
,, Rev. H. *Anglo-Khassi Dictionary* 833.
,, J. S. *Intro. to Greek Epigraphy* 869.
,, ,, [ed.] *Legendary Ballads* 758 (143).
,, L. *Practical Midwifery* 580.
,, Miss M. *France* 312.
,, R. A. *Integral Calculus* 491.
,, Dr. R. L. *Ambulance Work* 576.
,, S. *Popular Law* 213.
,, T. A. *Principle of Equity* 199.
,, T. L. [Am.] *Admiralty Law* 208.
,, W. *History of Bookselling* 727.
,, Sir Wm. *Clinical Pocket Bk.* 564; *Dietetics* 589; *Urin. Diseases* 570.
,, W. H. + Wallace *Employers* (two) 199.
,, Rev. W. P. *Law & God* 98; *Reasonable Service* 98.
Robertson, Lt. C. G. *Campaigns in Afghan* 426.
,, Prf. E. S. *Eng. Poetesses* 717 (252); *Longfellow* 729.

Robertson, E. W. *Histor. Essays* 430 ; *Scotl. und. Early Kings* 431 (406).
,, Rev. F. W. *Anal. of 'In Memoriam'* 769 ; *'Corinth.'* 35 ; *'Genesis'* 26 ; *Human Race* 98 ; *Sermons* 98.
,, Prf. G. C. *Association* 176; *Hobbes* (two) 165 (156).
,, H. *Banker's Law* 189.
,, ,, R. *Art of Etching* 659 ; *Thames* 315.
,, J. *History of Aberdeen* 329.
,, ,, + Grubb *Aberdeensh.& Banffsh.* 329.
,, J. B. *Life of Burke* 436.
,, Can. J. C. *Hist. of Xtn. Church* 44.
,, ,, [ed.] *Thomas Becket* (two) 410 (60).
,, J. D. *Coinage of Scotl.* 477 ; *Gloss. of Gloucester. Words* 950.
,, J. M. *Essays tow. a Crit. Method* 717 ; *Mithraism* 120 (*note*); *Physiological Physics* 562.
,, Rev. J. N. W. *Liturgies* 104.
,, Can. Scott *Church Plate in Kent* 665.
,, Dr. Wm. *Charles v.* 444 (414) [*View of Europe* 398].
,, W. *Life of John Bright* 422 (two).
,, Prf. W. *Equine Medicine* 619.
,, W. A. S. *Crypt of Canterb. Cath.* 668 ; *Kentish Archaeology* 321.
Robins, E. C. *Sch. & Coll. Bldgs.* 303(671).
R[obinson], S. *Flowers from 'Gulistan' and Bostan* 836.
[Robinson (tr.)] *Volkslieder d. Serben* 140.
,, A. Mary F. *Emily Brontë* 722 (713) ; *End of Middle Ages* 398.
,, Prf. A. R. [Am.] *Dermatology* 572.
,, C. [Am.] *Hist. of Ct. of Chancery* 222.
,, C. C. *Gloss. of Mid-Yorks. Words* 951.
,, C. J. *Castles etc. of Herefords.* (two) 320.
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Biblical Researches in Palest.* 42 (341) ; *Gk. Lex. to N.T.* 22 ; *Harm. of Gospels* 40 ; *Phys. Geog. of Holy Land* 42 (43).
,, F. K. *Glossary of Whitby Words* 951.
,, H. *Sewage Disposal* 634 (609) ; *Hydr. Machinery* 598.
,, H. Crabb *Diary* 726.
,, H. M. [Am.] *Great Fur Land* 363.
,, H. P. *Pict. Making by Photo.* 660.
,, J. B. *Derbyshire Gleanings* 318.
,, J. C. *Portug. Schl. of Pig.* 654 ; *Ital. Sculpt.* 655.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ital. Sculptures* 655 (656).
,, J. F. *Bee Farming* 622.
,, Rev. J. L. *Marine Surveying* 611.
,, L. *Meissonier* 652.
,, Mrs. M. W.—*v.* Freer, M. W.
,, Phil. *Indian Garden* 746 (347) ; *Saints and Sinners* 369 (73) ; *Under Punkah* 746 (347).
,, Rob. *Thomas Bewick* 650.
,, R. *Method and Organization* 301.
,, Serj. *Bench and Bar* 187.
,, S. [tr.] *Persian Poetry* 837.
,, Prf. S. W. *Teeth of Wheels* 604.
,, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 779.
,, Tom *Eczema* 572.
,, Dr. T. *'Daniel'* 25 ; *'Job'* 25.
,, T. [Am.] *St. Paul's 'Ep. to Rom.'* 35.
,, V. J. [ed.] *Eastern Carpets* 639.
,, W. *Alpine Flowers* 527 ; *Cremation* 588 ; *Engl. Flowr. Grdn.* 625 ; *God's Acre* 626 ; *Paris* 626 (313) ; *Sub-Tropical Grdng.* 625 ; *Wild Garden* 625.
,, Rev. W. *'Book of Revelation'* 37.
,, W. C. *Revolt of Netherlands* 447.
,, W. G. *Priority of Incumbrances* 208.
Robiou, F. *Questions Homériques* 878.
Robson, E. R. *School Archit.* 363 (671).
,, G. *Building Construction* (two) 633.
,, G. Y. *Law of Bankruptcy* 190.
,, Dr. J. *The Bible* 117.
,, J. [ed.] *Three Metr. Romances* 738.
,, W. *Life of Richelieu* 440.
,, Wm. *Life of Rev. John Griffith* 93.
Roby, H. J. *Latin Grammar* (two) 899 : *Introd. to Justinian's Digest* 229.
,, J. [ed.] *Traditions of Lancashire* 144.
Rocca, O. *Aussprr. d. Hochdeutsch.* 938.
Rocco, E. *Vocab. d. dial. Napol.* 970.
Roche, A. *Du Styl* 986.
,, Mrs. H. A. *On Trek in Transvaal* 358.
Rochefoucauld, F. de M. la *Reflections* 786.
Rochemonteix, M. de [ed. and tr.] *Contes Nubiens* 151.
Rochet, L. [tr.] *Maximes Mongols* 149.
Rochholz, E. L. *Alemann. Kinderlied* 147 ; *Deut. Glaube* 145 ; *Tell u. Gessler* 147.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eidgenössische Lieder-Chronik* 147 ; *Schweizersagen* 147.
Rock, Can. D. *Textile Fabrics* (two) 640.
Rockhill, W. W. *Life of Buddha* 14.
Rockingham, Marq. *Memoirs* 419.
Rockstro, W. S. *Händel* 673 ; *Hist. of Music* 672 ; *Mendelssohn* 673.
Rockwell, Gen. *Fire Extinction* 245.
,, J. E. [Am.] *Shorthand* (two) 797 (296).
Rodd, E. H. *Birds of Cornwall* 549.
Rodenberg, J. *England* 316.
Röder, W. *Griech. Formenl.* 866 ; *Isaios* 893.
Röderer, *Société Polie* 982.
Rödiger, A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
Rodriguez, E. A. *Hindoo Castes* 347.
Rodwell, G. F. *Birth of Chemistry* 496 (78) ; *Etna* 503.
,, Rev. J. M. *'Job'* 28.
,, ,, [tr.] *Aethiop. Liturg.* 104 ; *Koran* 808 (11).
Roe, E. P. [Am.] Novels 749 ; *Fruit Cult.* 627 ; *Nature's Story* 521 ; *Small Fruits* 627.
Röer, E. *Sankhya Philos.* 826.
,, ,, [ed.] *Nyaya Philos.* 826.
Roger Hoveden *Chronica* 407 (408).
,, of Wendover *Chronica* 410 (403, 408).
Rogers, A. *Law of Mines* 208.
,, C. [ed.] *Lyra Britannica* 103.
,, Dr. Chas. *John Knox* 65 ; *Soc. Life in Scotland* 430 (135) ; *Wishart* 65.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mems. of Sir W. Scott* 725 ; *Monum. of Scotland* 472.
,, F. *Architect's Guide* 670 ; *Specifications* 671.
,, F. N. *Elections* 198 ; *Registration* 198.
,, Prf. H. *Superhum. Orig. of Bible* 117.
,, H. D. [Am.] *Geol. of Pennsylvania* 512.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Law of Expert Test.* 227.
,, Prf. J. E. Thorold *Cobden & Mod. Polit. Opinion* 242 (422) ; *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.* 179 (385) ; *Educ. in Oxford* 298 ; *English Çitizen* 255 ; *Ensilage* 616 ; *Finance* 236 ; *First 9 Yrs. of Bk. of Eng.* 236 ; *Free Trade* 243 ; *Histor. Gleanings* 404 ; [*Laud* 61. *Wiklif* 61 (413), *Wilkes* 420] ; *Hist. of Agric. and Prices* 238 (613) ; *Holland* 447 (383) ; *Polit. Econ.* 234 ; *Rel. of Ec. Sci. to Pol. Action* 246 ; *Six Centuries of Work and Wages* 238 (403, 613) ; *Social Econ.* 246 ; *Work and Wages* 238.
,, ,, [ed.] *Protests of Lords* 259 (405, 415) ; *Loci e Libro Verit.* 99.
,, Dr. Jos. *Worhhouse Medical Officer* 248.
,, Rev. J. G. *Anglican Portraits* 59 ; *Church Systems* 88.
,, J. J. *Opie and his Works* 651.
,, May *Waverley Dictionary* 742.
,, R. V., jun. [Am.] *Drinks & Drinkers* 251.
,, S. *Poetical Works* 768 (756).
,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2.
[,, Cpt. W.] *Life on a Brit. Privateer* 426.
,, W. H. H. *Memor. of the West* 325.
Roget, F. F. *Introduction to Old French* 986.
,, Dr. P. M. *Thesaurus of Eng. Words* 947 ; *Anim. & Veget. Physiol.* 5.
Roget de Belloquet, *Ethnogénie Gauloise* 1001.
Rohde, E. *Griech. Roman* 736.
,, P. *Adject. ap. Sallust.* 925.
Rohden, G. *Pädagogik Schleiermachers* 285.
Röhl, H. [ed.] *Imag. Inscr. Graec.* 869 ; *Inscr. Graec.* 869 ; *Schedae Epigraph.* 869.
Rohlfs, G. *Draa and Tafilet* 355.
Röhricht, Dr. R. *Palaestiniensia* 41.
Rohrig, Dr. E. [ed.] *Dict. Technolog.* 595.
Röhrig, F. L. [Am.] *Dakota Lang.* 857.
Roi Flore et la belle Jehanne 997 (*note*).
Roland, A. *Dairy Farmg.* 621 ; *Drain.* 615 (616) ; *Farmg. f. Pleas.* 613 ; *Grass Lands* 616 ; *Market Grdng.* 627 ; *Poultry* 622 ; *Root-Growing* 616 ; *Stock Kpg.* 620 ; *Tree Planting* 623.
Roland, Chanson de 992 ; Eng. vers. 739.
Rolfe, E. N. *Naples* 335 ; *Pompeii* 465.
Rolfus, H. + Pfister [eds.] *Realencycl. d. Erzieh.* 270.
Rolland, E. *Faune Populaire* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons* 135 ; *Dévinettes* 135 ; *Rimes et Jeux* 135 (123).
Rolle, Rich., of Hampole *Pricke of Conscience* 963 ; *Prose Treatises* 966.
Rolleston, Prf. G. *Forms of Anim. Life* 533 ; *Scientific Papers* 533 [*Biolog. Training* 295, *Classic. and Scient. Trg.* 274. *Exam. System* 302].
,, T. W. *Lessing* 733 (713).
Rollins, D. [ed.] *Englishman's Right* 256.
Roman, Col. A. *Gen. Beauregard* 461.
Roman de la Poire 996.
,, *de la Rose* 996.
,, *de Renart* 994.
,, *de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie* 995.
,, *de Thèbes* 994.
Romanes, G. J. *Anim. Intell.* 536 (177) ; *Xtn. Prayer and General Laws* 119 ; *Jelly-fish* 538 ; *Mental Evolution in Anim.* 536 (177, 536), *in Man* 516 (177, 794) ; *Organic Evol.* 516.
Romania 967 (135).
Romanische Forschungen 967.
,, *Studien* 967.
Romanoff, H. C. *Græco-Russian Church* 57.
,, ,, [tr.] *Historical Sketches* 57.
Romdahl, A. *Patois du Val di Saire* 989.
Romer, F. [ed.] *Inscr. Monum. Roman.* 905.
Römer, Dr. F. *Bone Caves of Ojcow* 470.
,, J. *Orig. of Eng. People* 315 (944).
Romestin, Rev. de [ed.] *'Tchg. of Twelve'* 53.
Römheld, F. *De Epithet. ap. Eurip.* 885.
Romilly, H. H. *New Guinea* 149 (376) ; *Punishment of Death* 244 ; *West. Pacific* 375.
,, Sir S. *Memoirs* 423.
Ronalds, A. *Fly Fisher's Entomol.* 694.
Rönne, L. *Unterrichtswesen* 273.
Rönning, T. *Beówulfs-Kvadet* 956.
Ronsard, R. de *Oeuvres* 1000.
Rönsch, H. *Itala u. Vulgata* 907.
Röntgen, R. *Thermodynamics* 665.
Rood, O. N. *Chromatics* 657 (495).
Rooijen, A. J. S. van [ed.] *Bibliothèque de Spinoza* 171.
Rooper, W. + H. *Object Lessons* 294.
Roorbach, O. A. [Am.] *Bibliotheca Americana* 705.
Roosa, Dr. D. B. St. G. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
Roose, Dr. Robson *Gout* 571 ; *Nerve Prostration* 567.
Roosevelt, Blanche *Doré* 652 ; *Verdi* 674.
,, R. B. [Am.] *Game Fish* 694 ; *Superior Fishing* 695.
,, Th. [Am.] *T. H. Benton* 460 ; *Gov. Morris* 461 ; *Hunting Trips* 687 ; *Naval War of 1812.* 458 ; *Ranch Life* 637 ; *Winning the West* 458.
Roper, F. C. S. *Flora of Eastbourne* 528.
,, S. [Am.] *Engineer's Handy Bk.* 601 (604) ; *Engines* 604 ; *Fire Engines* 605 ; *Locomotive* 604 ; *Yg. Engin.* 601.
Röper, G. *De Q. Enn. Scipione* 911.
Ropes, J. C. [Am.] *First Napoleon* 442 ; *Army under Pope* 458.
Röpstorff, F. de *Nicobarese* (two) 844.
Roquette, A. *De Xenophontis vita* 891.
,, L. + da Fonseca *Synonymos Portug.* 975.
Rorer, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] *Canning* 627 (682) ; *Cook Book* 682.
Ros, Lord de *Memorials of Tower* 323.
Rosa, G. *Vocab. Bresciano-Ital.* 970.
Roscher, W. *Kilo* 874.
,, W. *Political Economy* 234 (242, 243).
,, W. H. *Hermes* 132 ; *Lex. d. gr. u. röm. Mythol.* 131.
Roscoe, E. S. *Admiralty* (two) 222 ; *Evidence* 195 ; *Light* 215.
,, ,, [ed.] *Building Cases* 191.
,, H. *Evidence in Nisi Prius* 200, *in Criminal Cases* 200.
,, Sir H. E. *Chemistry* 497 ; *Spectrum Anal.* 498.
,, ,, + Schorlemmer *Chemistry* 497.
,, Mrs. H. *Vittoria Colonna* 734.
,, T. [tr.] *B. Cellini* 656 ; *German Novelists* 752 ; *Ital. Nov.* 753 (736) ; *Span. Nov.* 754 (739).
,, W. *Leo X.* 85 ; *Lorenzo de' Medici* 447.
,, W. C. *Poems and Essays* 791.
Rose, G. *Diaries and Correspond.* 419.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Canadian Biography* 455.
,, H. J. *Spain* 337 ; *Span. People* 337.
,, Josh. [Am.] *Pattern-Maker* 603 ; *Steam Boilers* 602 ; *Steam Engines* 604.
,, J. [Am.] *Practical Machinist* 601.
,, J. H. *Century of Contin. Hist.* 400.
,, S. *Jesuits and Loyola* 87.
,, Sir T. + Fryer *Travels in India* 346.
,, Val. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 898.
Roseleur + Wahl [Ams.] *Electroplating* 643.
Rosen, Kathinka v. *Kindererziehung* 287 (288).
Rosenberg, E. *Lyrik d. Horaz* 912.
,, E. [Am.] *Spectroscope in Medicine* 565.
,, L. v. *Vosberg Tunnel* 599.
Rosenbusch, Prf. H. *Microscop. Physiography* 507 ; *Petrographic Tables* 507.
Rosengarten, A. *Architectural Styles* 666.
Rosenkrantz, *Rhaetorom. Språk. Dialekt.* 973.
,, J. K. F. *Hegel* 165 ; *Philos. of Education* 285.
Rosenthal, H. S. [Am.] *Buildg. Assocs.* 241.
,, J. *Physiology of Muscles* 562.
Rosher, G. B. *Principles of Rating* 211.
Rosing, S. *Danish Dictionary* 943.
Roskoff, G. *Geschichte d. Teufels* 125.
Rösler, R. *Romänische Studien* 971.
Rosmini, A. S. *Works* 170 (176) [*Method in Education* 285].
Rosny, L. de. on Amer. Langs. (four) 858 ; *Écritures figur.* 796 ; *Signes Idéogr.* 846.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthol. Japon.* 846 ; *Chrestom. Relig.* 848 ; *Dynasties Divines* 846 ; *Textes Chinois* 847, *trad.* 848.
Ross, Rev. A. H. [Am.] *Church-Kingdom* 69.
,, Rev. A. J. *Bp. Ewing* 60.
,, D. W. *Early Hist. of Instits.* 389 ; *Land-holding among Germans* 240 (389).
,, F. + Stead *Holderness Words* 951.
,, Dr. Jas. *Aphasia* 567 ; *Nerv. Syst.* (two) 567.
,, Rev. Jas. *Rev. W. L. Alexander* 70.
,, Rev. John *Corean Primer* 845 ; *Manchus* 452 ; *Corea* 346.
,, J. [ed.] *Scottish Poems* 757.
,, Mrs. Janet *Italian Sketches* 335 ; *Land of Manfred* 334 ; *Three Generatns.* 480.
,, Dr. J. M. *Scottish History and Literature* 430.
,, Perry *Prof. of Alchemy* 81 (126).
,, P. [Am.] *Life of St. Andrew* 55.
,, Lt.-Col. W. A. *Blowpipe* 498 ; *Pyrology* 631.
Rossbach, A. *De Hephaest. Libris* 897 ; *Griech. Rhythmik* 869.
,, ,, Westphal *Theorie d. mus. Künste* 869 (874).
Rossberg, C. *Lucubr. Propertianae* 915.
Rosser, W. H. *Navigation* (three) 610 ; *Storms* 505.
Rossetti, Christina. Poems 768 ; *Called to Saints* 90.
,, D. G. *Works* 790 (734, 766) [*Dante* 772].
,, Gab. *Antipapal Spirit* 55.
,, W. M. *Fine Art* 645 ; *Keats* 724 (713) ; *Lives of Poets* 715 ; *D. G. Rossetti* 725 (651) ; *Shelley* 725.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Poems* 770.
,, Mrs. W. M. *Mrs. Shelley* 725 (713).
Rössger, R. *Genetiv in Cynewulf* 957.
Rossi, J. B. de [ed.] *Inscr. Christ. Romae* 905.
Rossiter, E. K. + Wright [Ams.] *House Painting* 635.
,, W. *Dictionary of Scientific Terms* 488.
Rost, Dr. R. [ed.] *Papers relating to Indo-China* 349.
Röszler, E. *Taubstummen-Bildung* 300.
Rotermund, W. *Ethik Lao-tse's* 8.
Roth, Dr. B. *Dress* 589 ; *Later. Curvature* 578.
,, Carl *Naturgesch. Unterricht* 295 (273.
,, C. L. *Römische Satire* 909.
,, E. *Conspect. Flor. Europ.* 526.
,, H. Ling *Abor. of Tasman.* 378 ; *Agric. of Russia* 336 (240) ; *Bibliog. of Hispaniola* 371.
,, K. L. *Gymnasial-Pädagogik* 274.
,, Dr. M. *Gymn. Exerc.* 292 (697) ; *Neglect of Phys. Educ.* 292 ; *Spinal Deform.* 578.

Roth, Dr. R. *Artharva-Veda* (two) 821.
Röth, C. *Intervocal. 'd' im Norman.* 988.
Rothe *Romans du Renart* 994.
,, A. *Cypriorum Dialect.* 870.
,, C. *Quaest. ad Plaut. et Terent.* 919.
Rothenberg, I. *De Suffix. Mutatione* 983.
[Rothery, G. C.] *Laundry Mangt.* 681.
Rothstein, M. *Quaest. Lucian.* 899; *Tibull. Codd.* 916.
Rotteck, C. v. *History of World* 383.
Rotter, H. *Gerund. d. lat. Spr.* 901.
Rottler, J. P. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum 431.
Rouby, E. *Siège de Marseilles* 922.
Rougé, Visc. E. de *Aphab. Phénic.* 805; *Grammaire Égypt.* 798.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Égypt.* 798; *Inscr. Hiérog.* 799; *Rituel Funér.* 799.
Roumanille, José *Oeuvres* 981.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Provençaux* 981.
Round, J. H. [ed.] *Ancient Charters* 406. *Round Table Series* 717.
Roundell, Mrs. C. *Visit to Azores* 338.
Rouse, R. *Building Societies* 191; *Copyhd. Enfranch.* 214; *Pract. Man* 203.
Rousseau, Abbé *Glossaire Poitevin* 990.
,, J. J. *Works* 170(179) [*Émile* 285 (286)].
Rousselet, L. *Ind. & Native Princes* 348.
Rousselot, P. *Éduc. d. Femmes* 299; *Pedagogie Féminine* 299.
Routh, Dr, C. H. F. *Infant Feeding* 583.
,, E. J. *Dynamics* 494; *Stability* 494.
,, Dr. M. J. [ed.] *Reliquiæ Sacræ* 51.
Routledge, Ed. [ed.] *Every Boy's Bk.* 698.
,, J. *Engl. Rule in India* 453; *Popular Progress* 256 (402).
,, R. *Discov. of 19 Cent,* 595; *Hist. of Science* 487.
,, & Sons [pubs.] *Dict. Appendix* 702.
Row, Rev. C. A. *Xtn. Evidences* (two) 116; *Future Retribution* 115; *Jesus of Evangelists* 46; *Revelation* 117; *Supernat. in N. T.* 119.
Rowbotham, J. F. *History of Music* 672.
Rowe, G. S. *Life of Rev. J. Hunt* 93.
,, J. B. *Mammals etc., of Devon* 549.
,, N. *Works* 779.
'Rowel, M.' *Letters from Hell* 115.
Rowell, G. P. & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *Newsp. Directory* 730 (260).
Rowinski, D. *Russ. narodnia kartinki* 140.
Rowland, Rev. A. *'First Ep. to Timothy'* 36.
,, T. *Welsh Grammar and Exx.* 1002.
Rowlands, Rev. W. *Cambrian Bibliography* 1003.
Rowley, Rev. A. C. *'Joel'* 31.
,, G. D. *Ornitholog. Miscellany* 547.
,, Rev. H. *Relig. of Africans* 150 (126); *Twenty Years in Cent. Afr.* 92 (357).
,, J. *Rise of the People* 411 (403); *Settlem. of Constitution* 418 (403).
,, T.—*v.* Chatterton.
,, W. *A Woman never Vexed* 778 (774).
Rowntree, J. S. *Quakerism* 75.
Rows, John *Rows Rol* 482.
Rowsell, Miss M. C. *Filial Devotion* 252.
,, ,, [tr.] *Spirit of Giant Mountains* 146.
Rowton, F. *The Debater* 785.
Roxburghe Ballads 417 (758).
Royal Geograph. Soc. *Catalogue* (two) 305.
,, Society *Catalogue* 487.
Royce, J. [Am.] *California* 364 (363).
Royle, C. *Egyptian Campaigns* 427.
,, Dr. J. F. *Cotton in India* 616; *Hindu Medicine* 557 (828); *Resources of India* 614; *Woods* 684.
,, ,, + Harley *Materia Medica* 584.
,, W. *Funds* 217; *Stock Exchange* 268.
Rubinstein, J. S. *Convey. Costs* 195.
,, ,, + Ward *Articled Clerks* 203 (218).
Rubio y Ors, J. *Breve Reseña* [& tr.] 976.
Rückert, F. *Gram. d. Perser* 836; *Antike u. deutsche Metrik* 863.
Rudall, H. A. *Beethoven* 673 (two).
Rudder, S. *Hist. of Gloucestershire* 320.
Ruddock, Dr. E. H. *Consumption* 593; *Diet* 593; *Homœop. Med.* (two) 592; *Infants* 594; *Ladies Manual* 594; *Veter. Med.* 619; *Women* 594.
Ruding, Rev. R. *Coinage of Gt. Brit.* 476.
Rudler, F. W. + Chisholm *Europe* 311 (306) [*Balkan Penin.* 339, *Brit. Isl.* 314].
Rudolph of Austria, Prce. *Notes on Sport* 686.
,, L. *Mutterspr.* 291; *Stilübung.* 294.
Rudy, C. *Chinese Mandarin Lang.* 848.
Ruffner, H. *Fathers of Desert* 54.
Rufinatscha, P. *Ursprung d. rom. Spr.* 972.
Rufinus *Opera* 930.
Rugby School Register 281.
Ruhnken, D. [ed.] *Scholia in Sueton.* 925.
Rule, Martin *Anselm* 410 (60).
,, P. M. *The Cat* 685.
,, Dr. W. H. *'Daniel'* 30; *History of Inquisition* 84; *Orient. Records* 118.
,, ,, + Anderson *Bibl. Monuments* 40.
Rülle, C. E. *Bibl. des Gaules* 438.
Rumbold, Sir H. *Gt. Silver River* 372.
Rumford, Ct. *Works* 493 (496).
Rump, The 760 (418).
Rumpel, J *Lexicon Pindar.* 880: *Lexicon Theocriteum* 880.
,, Th. *Casuslehre* 866; *Casustheorie* 866.
Rumpelt, H. B. *Sprach.* 796; *Zahlwörter* 814.
Rumsey, A, *Moh, Law of Inher.* 231; *Will Making* 221.
Runa Gerim 958.
Rundall, T. *Japan in 16 and 17 Cent.* 350.
,, ,, [ed.] *Voyage to North-West* 380.
Rundschau, Neue Philologische 864.
Runeberg, J. L. Poems 773.
Rupp, T. *Eddische Studien* 141.
Ruprecht, R. *Bibliotheca Chemica* 496.
Rusch, G. *Geogr. Unterr.* 291 (273, 292).
Rusden, G. W. [Austral.] *Hist. of Austral.* 377; *Hist. of New Zealand* 379.
Rush, Dr. J. [Am.] *Human Voice* 677.
,, R. [Am.] *Court of London* 420,
Rushbrooke, Rev. W. G. *Synopticon* 32.
Rushworth, J. [ed.] *Histor. Collectns.* 415.
Ruskin, John *Works* 790 (178, 334, 651, 784): *Aratra Pentelici* 654; *Ariadne Florentina* 658; *Arrows of the Chace* 725 (645); *Art of England* 649; *Catal. of Turner's Wks.* 651; *Crown of Wild Olives* 246 (238); *Eagle's Nest* 645; *Elem. of Drawing* 657; *Ethics of the Dust* 507; *Fors Clavigera* 238; *Giotto* 653; *Hortus Inclusus* 725; *Joy for Ever* 645; *Laws of Fesole* 653 (657); *Lects. on Art* 645; *Letter to Girls* 252; *Love's Meinie* 549; *Modern Painters* 648 (132); *Mornings in Flor.* 647 (two, 50); *Notes on Turner* 651; *Picts. in Venice* 647; *Praeterita* 725; *Pre-Raphaelitism* 649; *Proserpina* 656 (526); *Rel. 'tw. M. Angelo and Tintoret* 653; *St. Mark's Rest* 647 (335); *Sesame and Lilies* 708 (252); *Seven Lamps of Archit.* 666; *Stones of Venice* 670; *Time and Tide* 238; *Two Paths* 661; *Val D'Arno* 653.
,, ,, [ed.] *Exx. of Arch. of Venice* 670.
Russ, Dr. K. *Aviary Birds* 684; *Parrots* 685.
Russia at the Close of 16 Century 336.
Rüss, F. *Tachygraphie d. Röm.* 901.
Russell, A. [ed.] *Gesammtkatalog* 706.
,, A. T. [Am.] *Common Schools* 279.
,, Sir Chas. *Parnell Comm. Speech* 261 (186).
,, Col. F. *Earl of Peterboro'* 419.
,, F. + H. *Arbitrator* 189.
,, Maj. F. S. *Russ. Wars w. Turkey* 448.
,, Ct. H. *Biarritz and Basque Ctrs.* 313.
,, H. S. [Austral.] *Queensland* 378 (two).
,, J. *Schls. of Greater Britain* 277 (278); *Student's Pestalozzi* 285.
,, J. 3 *Years in Shetland* 330.
,, Ld. John C. *J. Fox* 420; *T. Moore* 725; *Lord Wm. Russell* 419.
,, J. A. *Mercantile Agency* 188.
,, J. C. *Lake Lahontan* 512.
,, Dr. J. R. *Hist. of Medicine* 558.
,, J. S. *Naval Archit.* 612; *Technical Education* 297.
,, J. S. *Parousia* 116.
,, Bp. M. *Conn. of Sacr. & Prof. Hist.* 41.
,, W. *Eccentric Personages* 486.
,, ,, Clark. Novels 746; *Dampier* 308 (404); *Repres. Actors* 679; *Sailors' Lang.* 610.
,, Dr. W. H. *Canada* 362; *Diary dur. last War* 444; *Diary in India* 453; *Exped. to Crimea* 427; *Prince of Wales' Tour in India* 348.
,, Sir W. O. *On Crimes* 196.
Rust, J. *Druidism Exhumed* 133.
Rusteberg *Gerund in English* 947.
Rüstow, W. [ed.] *Atlas zu Cæsar* 922; *Heerwesen Cæsars* 922: *Napoleon's 'Cæsar'* 921; *War f. Rhine Front.* 444.
,, ,, + Köchly *Gesch. d. gr. Kriegswes.* 874.
Ruteboeuf *Oeuvres* 995; *Théophile* 997.
Rutherford, J. *Troubadours* 730 (979).
,, Rev. S. *Letters* 65.
,, Prf. W. *Histology* 562; *Physiol.* 561.
,, Prf. W. G. *Gk. Gram.* 865; *New Phrynichus* 897 [*Attic Dialect* 870]; *Rex Lex* 813.
,, [ed.] *Babrius* 876 (two); *Phrynichus* 897.
Rutley, F. *Rocks of Brent Tor* 509; *Mineralogy* (two) 506; *Rocks* 507; *Rock-forming Minerals* 507.
Ruttenber, E. M. [Am.] *Indian Tribes* 360.
Rutter *Shepherd's Holiday* 778 (774).
,, H. *Exchange Tables* 268; *Interest Tables* 269; *Metrical System* 269.
Ryan, D. J. [Am.] *Arbitration* 239.
Rydberg, V. *Magic of Middle Ages* 125; *Roman Days* 655; *Teut. Mythol.* 140.
Ryde, E. + A. L. [eds.] *Metropol. Rating* 211.
,, W. C. + T. [eds.] *Local Gov. Act* 210.
Rye *Bks. of Ref. in British Museum* 703.
,, E. C. *Bibliogr. of N. Guinea* 375; *Beetles* 542.
,, Walter *Cromer* 324; *Hist. of Norfolk* 324; *Index to Norf. Topogr.* 323; *Norfolk Topography* 323; *Records and Searching* 478.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscr. of Happing* 472; *Norf. Antiq. Misc.* 323; *Norwich Freemen* 324; *Visitations of Norf.* 479.
,, W. *Ornaments of Ch. of England* 98.
,, W. B. [ed. & tr.] *England as seen by Foreigners* 316 (719).
Rygh, O. *Norwegian Antiquities* 466.
Ryland, F. *Hdbk. of Psychology* 176.
,, ,, [ed.] *Quest. on Psychol.* 176.
,, R. H. *History of Waterford* 332.
Rylands, J. P. [ed.] *Visita. of Cheshire* 478, *of Dorset* 479.
,, ,, + Grazebrook [eds.] *Visitation of Salop* 479.
,, L. G. *Crime* 244.
Ryle, Bp. J. C. *Xtn. Leaders* 59; *'Gospels'* 32; *'St. John'* 34; *Pract. Relig.* 100.
,, Prf. *'Ezra' and 'Nehem.'* 24.
Rymer, Thos. [ed.] *Fœdera* 403.
Rzach, A. *Apoll. Rhodius* 876; *Dialekt d. Hesiod* 877; *Nachhomer. Vers* (two) 869.

S., A. O. *Blue-Coat Boy* 280.
S., E. *Notes to Tacitus* 926.
S., H. *Young Soldier in India* 607.
Saalfeld, G. A. *Eigennamen* 903; *Index Græc.* 903; *Lautgesetze* 903; *Rechtschreibung* 938; *Tensaurus Italograec.* 903.
Saatzer, J. *Methodik. d. Unterricht.* 273.
Sabatier, E. *Moine de Montaudon* 981.
Sabatini, F. [ed.] *Poesia pop. in Grecia* 132.
Sabbagh, M. *Arab. Vulgärdialecte* 806.
Sabben, Dr. J. T. + Browne *Law, and Lunacy* 205.
Sabersky, H. *Provenz. Lautlehre* 977.
Sabin, J. [Am. : ed.] *Bibl. Americana* 359; *Bibl. of Bibliography* 702.
,, & Dexter [pubs.] *Dickens with Pen and Pencil* 723.
Sabine, R. *Electric Telegraph* 606.
,, L. [Am.] *American Loyalists* 458.
Sachau, Dr. E. *Ausspr. des Indischen* 815.
,, ,, + Ethe *Cat. of Pers. etc. MSS.* 835.
Sacheverell, W. *Isle of Man* 321.
Sachs, C. + Villatte *Frz. Wörterb.* 984.
,, Prf. J. *Hist. of Botany* 519; *Physiol. of Plants* 520; *Textbk. of Boty.* 520.
,, K. *Diez u. romanische Philologie* 968.
Sachse, A. *Xenophon's 'Agesilaus'* 891.
,, G. *Die* 30. *Rede des Lysias* 893.
,, J. J. *Erziehungsstrafe* 301.
,, M. *Wilhelm ix., Graf. v. Poitou* 980.
,, R. *'e' im 'Ormulum'* 962.
Sack, E. *Prügel-Pädagogen* 301.
Sackville, T. *Wks.* 762 [*Gorboduc* 775].
Saco Arce, A. *Gramatica Gallega* 974.
Sacred Books of the East 8.
Sacred Lyrics, English 759.
Sacy, Sylv. de *Grammaire Arabe* 805.
Sadânanda [ed.] *Chrestomathie Arabe* 806.
,, ,, *Vedânta-sara* 825.
Saddharma Pundarika (826) 13.
Sadler, Rev. M. F. *'Acts'* 34; *Ch. Doctr.* 109; *Church Teacher's Manl.* 102; *'Corinth.'* 35; *Emmanuel* 111; *'John'* 34; *'Luke'* 33; *'Mark'* 33; *'Matthew'* 33; *Justific.* 73; *Lost Gospel* 118; *'Romans'* 35; *Sacrament of Responsibility* 89.
,, Sir R. *State Papers and Letters* 431.
Sadoodamathaya 850.
Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] *Chemical Expm.* 498.
Safford, Dr. T. H. [Am.] *Mathem. Teaching* 293.
Sagar, B. *Lexicon to Browning* 766.
Sagas from the far East 149.
Sage, Dean [Am.] *Ristigouche* 694 (695).
Sagert, C. W. *Taubstummenbildung* 300.
Sainsbury, W. N. [ed.] *Calendar of State Papers* 332; *Docum. ill. Life of Rubens* 652.
Saint, J. J. H. [ed.] *Parliamt. Cases* 198; *Voters* 198.
Saint Amador, Vida de 981 (976).
,, *André* [mystery] 981.
,, *Bénézet, Vie de* 981.
,, *Douzeline, Vie de* 981.
,, *Enimie, Vie de* 981.
,, *George, Vie de* 981.
,, *Patrick* 965.
,, *Voyage de Brandan* 900.
,, *Voyage de Jherusalem* 997.
St. Clair, S. G. B. *Bulgaria* 340.
Saint Gelais, Mellin de *Oeuvres* 1000.
Saint Giles Lectures 73.
St. John, B. *Montaigne* 731.
,, C. *Nat. History of Moray* 555 (330); *Sutherld.* 686 (331); *Wild Sports in Highlands* 686 (329).
,, Cpt. H. C. *Coasts of Niphon* 351.
,, J. A. *Life of Raleigh* 415.
,, M, *Sea of Mountains* 362.
,, Sir Spencer *Hayti* 371; *Forests of Far East* 349.
,, Sir James Brooke 349.
Saint-Martin, V. de *Geogr. grec. et lat. de l'Inde* 874; *Hist. de la Géogr.* 874.
,, Pierre, B. *Indian Cottage* 750; *Paul and Virginia* 750.
,, Simon, Duc de *Memoirs of Louis xiv.* 439.
,, Venant, B. *Ecclesiastl. Researchs.* 492.
Ste. Beuve, C. A. *Monday Chats* 731; *Virgile* 917.
,, Croix *Mystères du Paganisme* 131.
,, -Palaye *Dict. de l'Anc. Frç.* 986.
Ste. Marguerite, Vie de 981.
,, *Marie, Vie de* 981.
,, ,, *Madeleine* 981.
Saintsbury, Geo. *Dryden* 720 (716); *Elizab. Lit.* 713; *French Lit.* (three) 730; *Manchester* 322 (639); *Marlborough* 425 (404); *Montaigne* 731 (169); *Montesquieu* 169; *Pascal* 169 (731); *Rousseau* 170,
,, ,, [ed.] *Specimens of Prose* 714.
Saisset, Émile *Modern Pantheism* 7 (156). *Sajjid Batthál, Fahrten des* 842.
Sajous, Dr. C. E. *Diseases of Nose* 568.
Sakellarios, A. A. [ed.] Ἡ ἐν Κυπρῳ γλωσσα 132.
Saker, A. J. *Dualla Language* 854.
Sala, G. A. *Autob.* 725; *America* 364; *Dutch Pictures* 312; *Hogarth* 651; *Paris* 313.
Salaman, C. K. *The Jews as they are* 391.
,, J. S. *Liquidation by Arrangemt.* 197.
Salamanca, F. de *Philos. of Hdwritg.* 80.
Salcedo, P. N. de *Dicc. d. Bascongado* 974.
Saldanha, Duke of *Memoirs* 450
Salemann, C. + Shukovski *Persische Grammatik* 835.
Salis, Mme. de *Cookery Books* 681.
Salisbury, Marq. *Speeches* 423.
Salkowski, Dr. C. *Rom. Private Law* 230.
Sallaberry, J. D. J. [tr.] *Chants du Pays Basque* 153.
Salle, A. de la *Petit Jean de Saintré* 1000.
,, R. La *Descr. of Louisiana* 365.

Sallust *Opera* 924 ; Trss. 924 (395).
Salmon, Prf. G. *Conics* 491 ; *Geom. of 3 Dim.* 491 ; *Higher Algebra* 489.
,, G. *Gnosticism* 98; *Intro.to Bks. of New T.* 16 ; *Non-Miracul. Xty.* 98.
,, J. D. *Flora of Surrey* 528.
Salmond, Prf. S. D. *Hermeneutics* 23 ; *'Jude'* 37 ; *Life of S. Peter* 48.
Salmoné, H. A. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
Salomon, O. *Handfertigkeits-Schule* 297.
Salomon and Saturnus, Dialogue of 958.
Salomone-Marino *Poesia Siciliana* 138.
Salomons, Sir D. *Elect. Light Install.* 606.
Salt, H. S. *Liter. Sketches* 717 ; *Shelley* (two) 725 ; *James Thompson* 726.
Salt Archæol. Soc. *Hist of Staffs.* 325.
Saltair na Rinn 1005 (134).
Salter, Hyde *On Asthma* 569.
,, J. *Asiatic in England* 94.
,, J. W. *British Trilobites* 539.
,, S. J. A. *Dental Pathology* 575.
Saltus, E. E. [Am.] *Balzac* 732.
Salva *Dicc. de leng. Cast.* (two) 973.
Salvator, Archd. L. *Levkosia* 343.
Salverte, Eusebe *Philosophy of Magic* 80.
Salvin, O.+Brodrick *Falconry* 693 (547).
Salvioni *Fonetica di Milano* 970.
Salzmann, C.G. *Schriften* 285 (286) ; *Mittel Kindern Relig. beizubring.* 295.
'Samarang, H.M.S.' Zoology of Voy. 517.
Samarow, G. Novels 752.
Sama Veda 819 (13).
Sâmavidhâna-brâhmana 819.
Samhitopanishad 819.
Sampson, H. *Advertising* 266 (727).
,, H. ['Pendragon'] *Mod. Boxing* 697.
Samson, C. L. *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Self-Educ.* 296; *Wines* 251.
Samuels, E. A. [Am.] *Birds* (two) 551.
Samuelson, Jas. *Bulgaria* 451 (340); *Germ. Wkg. Man* 240 ; *Hist. of Drink* 250 (632) ; *India* 347 ; *Roumania* 340 ; *Views of Deity* 110.
,, J.+Hicks *Earthworm* 539.
Samyutt 830.
Sanas Chormaic 1003.
Sanborn, F.B. [Am.] *J. Brown* 250; *Emerson* (two) 729 ; *Goethe* 733 ; *Thoreau* 729 (728)
'Sand, George.' Novels 751 ; *Letters* 732.
Sanday, Prf. W. *Fourth Gospel* 118 ; *Gospels in Second Century* 32.
Sandby *History of Royal Academy* 650.
Sander, F. *Lexikon der Pädagogik* 270.
,, M. *Sprachgebrauch Seneca's* 929.
,, N. *Hist. Schismatis Anglicani* 58.
Sanders, D. *Bausteine* 939 ; *Deutsche Sprachbriefe* 939, *Sprachschatz* 939; *Fremdwörterb.* 938 ; *Orthographie* (two) 938 ; *Wb. d. deut. Spr.* (four) 938, *d. Hauptschwierigkeiten* 938.
,, J. *Culture of Vine* 618.
,, Lloyd C. *Celebrities* 421 ; *Palmerston* 423 (404).
,, W. B. [ed.] *Exam. of Carved Oak* 636.
Sanderson, D. [ed.] *Katha Sangraha* 844.
,, Rev. E. *Creed* 109 ; *Hdb. of Theol.* 110.
,, G. P. *Wild Beasts of India* 687.
,, J. B., etc. *Hdbk. f. Phys. Labor.* 562 ; *Exerc. in Physiol.* 562.
,, ,, [ed.] *Biolog. Memoirs* 534.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Republican Landmarks* 242.
,, Bp. R. *Works* 2 ; *Conscience* 113.
Sandford, Mrs. *Poole & Friends* 725 (723).
Sandham, A. *Coins of Canada* 476.
Sandilya *Aphorisms* 826.
Sandras, S. G. *De Carmin. Caedmoni* 956.
Sands, J. *Out of World* 330.
Sandström, C. E. *Emend. in Propert.* 915 ; *Seneca* 920 ; *Statius* 916.
Sandwith, Dr. F. M. *Egypt as Winter Resort* 590.
Sandys, Abp. *Works* 2.
,, G. *Poetical Works* 764.
,, Dr. J. E. *Easter Vocat. in Greece* 333.
,, W.+Forster *History of Violin* 676.
Sanford, J. L. *Great Rebellion* 416.
Sang, E. *Logarithms* 269 (490).
Sanger, W. W. [Am.] *Prostitution* 253.
Sangermano *Burmese Empire* 350.
Sanio, F. D. *Varroniana* 926.
Sankey, C. *Sparta and Thebes* 394 (390).
,, Dr. W. H. O. *Mental Disease* 567.
Sankhyâyana *Srauta-sutra* 826.
'San Marte' [=A. Schulz] *Breton. Heldensage* 133 ; *Influ. of Welsh Trad.* 135 (737) ; *Sage v. Merlin* 737.
Sanney, P. *Schola Isocratea* 893.
Sannyasimati *Ayurveda-Sangraha* 828.
Sansom, Dr. A. E. *Antiseptic System* 573 ; *Chloroform* 574 ; *Dis. of Heart* 569.
Sanson, H. *Sanson Family* 245.
Sansone, A. *Cotton Fabrics* 632; *Dyeing* 632.
Sant'Albino, V. di *Dizion. Piemon. Ital.* 971.
Santa Rosa, Fr. J. de *Elucidario Portug.* 975.
Sântanava *Phit-sutras* 827.
Santiagoe, D. *Curie-Cook* 681.
Santine, X. B. [ed.] *Myths of Rhine* 146.
Santvoord, G. van [Am.] *Chief Justices* 187 ; *Civil Actions* 226 ; *Equity Actions* 226.
Saphir, Dr. A. *Lord's Prayer* 33.
Sappho *Opera* [and tr.] 880.
Sardou, A. L. *Idiome Niçois* 978; *Orthogr. Niçoise* 978 ; *Synon. Frç.* 985.
,, ,, +Calvino *Grammaire Niçoise* 978.
Sargant, W. L. *Recent Polit. Econ.* 233 ; *Taxation* 237.
Sargent [Am.] *Forest Trees of N. Amer.* 525.
,, [Am.] *Public Men* 459.
,, Rev. J. *Rev. Henry Martyn* 93.
Sarngadhara *Paddhati* 824.
Sarradin, A. *Eustache Deschamps* 997.
Sarrazin, G. *Beowulf-Studien* 956.
Sars, G. O. *Cumacea* 539 ; *Mollusca Arct. Norveg.* 544 ; *Schizopoda* 539.
Sartorius, Dr. E. *Divine Love* 100.
,, Mrs. E. *Three Months in Soudan* 354.
Sarzec, E. *Découv. en Chaldée* 801.
Sâsrata *Anekartha-samuchchaya* 827.
Satapatha-Brâhmana 820 (13).
Sâsrata *Anekartha-samuchchaya* 827.
Satapatha-Brâhmana 820 (13).
S[atow], E. M. *Japan. Chronol. Tables* 454.
Satow, E. M. *Jesuit Mission Press* 846.
,, ,, +Masarata *Japan. Dictionary* 845.
Sattler, E. *P Gomeryd* 1002.
,, W. *Adverb. Zeitverhältniss* 947.
Satyre Ménipée 1001.
Saubinet, E. *Vocab. Remois* 989.
Sauer, C. M. *Ital. Gram.* 968; *Span. Gram.* 973.
Saulcy, F. de *César* (two) 922.
Saunaka *Prâtisakhya* 818.
Saunakiyâ Chaturâdhyâyika 821 (13).
Saundby, Dr. R. *Bright's Disease* 570.
Saunders, Sir E. *Notes* 192 ; *Repts. in King's Bench* 185.
,, Howard *British Birds* 549.
,, T. *Western Palestine* 42 (341).
,, T. W. *Magistr. Cts.* 223 ; *Negligence* 212 ; *Orders of Affil.* 188; *Warranties* 220.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indictmts.* 227 ; *Mun. Corp.* 210 ; *Public Health* 211.
,, T. W. *Atlas of India* (two) 347.
,, W. *Through Light Continent* 364.
,, W. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
Saunier, C. *Horology* 637; *Watchmaker* 637.
Sauppe, G. A. *Lexil. Xen.* 891 ; *Quaest. Antiphonteæ* 892.
Saura, J. A. *Dicc. Catal.-Castell.* 975.
Sause, M. J. [Am.] *Art of Dancing* 700.
Saussure, F. de *Syst. prim. d. voyelles* 813 (814).
,, H. de *American Solitary Wasp* 543.
Sauvé *Hautes Vosges* 123.
Sauzay, A. [Am.] *Glassmaking* 632 (662).
Savage, Dr. G. H. *Insanity* 568.
,, Dr. H. J. *Pelvic Organs* 581.
,, J. [Am.] *1st Settlers in N. Engl.* 367.
,, Rev. M. J. [Am.] *Beliefs about Bible* 82 ; *Religion of Evolution* 5.
Savelsberg, J. *De Digammo* 867.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lykische Sprachdenkm.* 870.
Savigny, F. C. v. *Priv. Internat. Law* 232 ; *Roman Law* 230.
Savile, Rev. B. W. *Truth of Bible* 118.
Savine on hist. of Catal. lit. 976.
Savinian *Grammaire Provençale* 978.
Savory, J. *Domestic Medicine* 592.
Saward, B. C. *Decorative Painting* 661(635).
Sawkins, J. G. *Geology of Jamaica* 513.
Sawyer, A. R. *Accidents in Mines* 641.
,, Sir J. *Medical Education* 559.
Saxby, H. L. *Birds of Shetland* 550.
Saxton, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] *Tax Laws of United States* 218.
Say, J. B. *Treat. on Polit. Economy* 234.
,, Léon *Turgot* 440 (731, 732).
Say, Thos. [Am.] *Amer. Entomology* 540 ; *Conchol. of United States* 544.
Sayce, Prf. A. *Anc. Empires of East* 390 ; *Assyria* 392 (39, 390) ; Assyr. Lang. (three) 801; *Babyl. Liter.* 802 ; *'Ezra,' etc.* 27 ; *Fresh Light fr. Monum.* 39 (118, 390) ; *Hittites* 391 ; *Intro. to Sc. of Lang.* 795 (121, 122, 793) ; *Lang. of Homer. Pms.* 870 ; *Monum. of Hittites* 391 (39, 390) ; *Orig. & Growth of Rel. of Babyl.* 9 (7) ; *Princ. of Comp. Philol.* 795.
Sayer, Cpt. *History of Gibraltar* 338 (450).
Sayles, L. C. *Law of Racing* 688.
Sayre, Dr. L. A. [Am.] *Club Foot* 575 ; *Orthopædic Surg.* 575 (578) ; *Spin. Diseases* 578.
Saywell, Rev. J. L. *County Dialects* 948.
Sbirky Prostonárední 139.
Scala, R. v. *Studien d. Polybius* 888.
Scammell, [G. *Breweries and Maltings* 631.
Scammon, C. M. [Am.] *Mammals* 553 ; *Marine Mammals* 623.
Scartazzini, G. A. *Handbk. to Dante* 734.
Scarth, Rev. A. M. *Old Cathol. Movmt.* 87.
,, Preb. *Roman Britain* 406 (408).
Scarus *Opera* 930.
Scelta di Curiosità letter. inedite 969.
Scenici Poetae 876.
Schachinger, R. *Congruenz i.d. MHD. Spr.* 937.
Schacht, H. *The Microscope* 518.
Schack, A. v. *Poesie d. Araber* 806.
Schade, O. *Altdeut. Leseb.* 936 [*Wb.* 936].
Schadow, Dr. G. *Proptns. of Hu. Forms* 658.
Schafarik, P. J. *Altböhm. Gram.* 1006 ; *Serb-Schriftthum* 1008 ; *Slav. Spr.* 1006 ; *Süd Slav. Liter.* 1006.
Schafer, Carl *De 'Georg.' a. Verg.* 918.
Schäfer, A. *Demosthenes* 892.
,, C. *Alterthum. d. frz. Spr.* 982 (987).
,, C. O. *Flattich* 283 ; *Lügen* 288.
,, Prf. E. A. *Histology* (two) 562.
,, F. *Leselehrmethoden* 294.
,, H. *De nonnull. particul.* 892.
,, W. *Altfrz. Doppelrelativsätze* 987.
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] *Augustine, Melanchthon, etc.* 45 (52) ; *Bible Dict.* 39; *Xt. & Xty.* 111 ; *Church & State* 99 ; *Comm. on N. T.* 25 ; *Comp. to Gk. Test.* 19 (two) ; *Creeds of Xtendom.* 109 ; *Encyclo. of Living Divines* 45, *of Theol.* 45 ; *Germany* 274 (63) ; *Harmony of Reformed Ch.* 109 ; *Hist. of Xtn. Church* 44 (43, 47) [i.-ii. 47, 107, iv. 53] ; *Oldest Ch. Manl.* 53 ; *Person of Xt.* 111 ; *Thro' Bible Lands* 42 (341) ; *Toleration Act* 101 ; *What is Church History?* 44.
,, ,, [ed.] *Library of Fathers* 51.
,, ,, +Gilman *Lib. of Rel. Poetry* 102(759).
,, ,, +Prime *Evang. Alliance Conf.* 56.
Schäffer, C. *Vermittelnde Methode* 291.
,, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Lutheran Church in America* 70.
Schäffle, Dr. A. *Quintess. of Socialism* 247.
Schambach, G.+Müller *Niedersächsische Märchen* 146.
,, O. *Xen. 'Hell.'* 891 ; *Xen. 'Stud.'* 891.
Schanz, Prf. M. *Gesch. d. röm. Liter.* 908 (861) ; *Plato* (two) 896.
,, ,, [ed.] *Syntax d. gr. Spr.* 866.
Scharf, G. *Cat. of Nat. Port. Gall.* 647 ; *Ports. of Mary Qn. of Scots* 432.
,, J. T. [Am.] *History of Maryland* 366.
,, ,, +Thompson *Hist. of Phila.* 368.
Schasler, M. *Sprachwiss. Humboldt's* 795.
Schauffler, Rev. W. G. [Am.] *Autobiog.* 92.
Schaumberg, W. *'Salomon u. Morolf'* 958.
Schaw, Col. H. *Defence & Attack* 608.
Schebek, E. *Violin Manufacture* 676.
Schech, Dr. P. *Diseases of Mouth* 576.
Scheck, M. 500 *german. Wörter* 984.
Scheerer, T.+Blandford *Mouth-Blowpipe* 498.
Schefer, C. [ed.] *Chrestom. Persane* 835.
Scheffel, J. V. *Ekkehard* 752.
Scheffler, W. *Frz. Volksdichtung* 135 (988) ; *Ronsard* 1000.
Scheibe, C. F. *Vind. Lys.* 893; *Lect. Lys.* 893.
Scheible, J. [ed.] *Das Kloster* 145.
Scheibner *Herrsch. d. Frz. in Engl.* 982.
Scheil, P. V. [ed.] *Inscrip. d. Samsi-Ramman* 802.
Schein, P. W. [ed.] *N.-W. Russia* 140 ; Russ. folklore (two) 140.
Scheler, A. *Dict. d'Étym. Frç.* 984; *Transform. d. mots Lat.* 983 (907); *Unters. üb. Trouvères belges* 979.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dits et Contes* 995 ; *Lexicog. Latine* 984 ; *Olla Patella* 984 ; *Trouvères Belges* 994.
Schellen, Dr. H. *Magn.-elect. Machines* 605 ; *Spectrum Analysis* 498.
Schellendorf, B. v. *Campaign of 1870–1* 444.
Scheller, J. J. G. *Latin Dictionary* 903.
Schelling, W. J. v. *Works* 170.
Schemann, K. *Synonyma i. 'Beowulf'* 956 (two).
Schemeil, E. I. *El Mubtaker* 809.
Schencker, F. *Perfektbildung im. Provenz.* 977.
Schenkel, Dr. W. *Character of Jesus* 46.
Schenkl, K. *Stud. zu d. 'Argonautica'* 916.
Scherer, F. *Zukunft d. Blinden* 299.
,, W. *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 933 ; *History of German Literature* 732.
Scherff, W. v. *Tactics of Infantry* 608.
Scherfig, F. E. *Einzel- und Classenunterricht* 287.
Schermann, L. *Hymnen d. Rig-Veda* 818.
Scherzer, Dr. K. *Circumnavigation of the Globe by 'Novara'* 309.
Schiaparelli, G. V. *Verlaufer d. Copernicus* 875.
Schiefner, A. *Finnischen Marchen* 150; *Spr. d. Uden* 841 ; *Thusch-Spr.* 841 ; *Uslar's Kürin. Studien* 843.
,, ,, [tr.] *Heldensagen d. Minuss. Tartar.* 149 ; *Tibetan Tales* 149 (14, 130).
Schierenberg, G. A. *Römer im Cheruskerlande* 926.
Schiern, Prf. *J. Hepburn, E. of Bothwell* 432.
Schiller, Frf. *Corresp.* 733 ; *Dramas* 780 ; *Essays* 784 (178, 645) ; *Poems* 772 ; *Thirty Years' War* 443.
,, H. *Infinitiv bei Crestien* 993.
,, K.+Lübben *Mittelniederd. Wb.* 939.
Schiller-Szinessy, S. M. [ed.] *Hebr. MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.* 811 ; *Talmud* 11 ; *Targum* 11.
Schilling, H. *Alfred's 'Orosius'* 960.
,, J. *Span. Grammatik* 973.
Schimmelpenninck, Mary A. *Port Royal* (two) 87.
Schimper, W. F. *Synopsis Muscorum* 524.
Schindler, C. F. *De Soph. verb.* 886.
,, L. *Hdb. f. Schulunterricht* 290.
Schiödte, J. C. *De Metam. Eleuth.* 542.
Schipper, J. *Engl. Metrik* 948 (756-two, 933 (*note*), 952, 954) ; *De Marlov. versu* 948 ; *Wm. Dunbar* 963 (two).
Schirmer, C. *Optativ. im Gotischen* 935.
Schlagintweit, E. *Buddhism in Tibet* 14.
,, ,, H. A.+R. *Scient. Miss. to India* 504.
Schlegel, A. W. v. *Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature* 678 (715, 719, 873, 909).
,, Fr. *Æsth. Miscell. Works* 645 (178) ; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (179, 385) ; *Philos. of History* 385 (179)
,, J. J. *Schweiz. Lehrerbildgsanstalten* 302.
Schleicher, A. *Compend. of Indo-Europ. Langs.* 812 ; *Deutsche Sprache* 933 ; *Litau. Spr.* 1007 ; *Polab. Spr.* 841.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indogerm. Chrestom.* 816 (813).
,, ,, [tr.] *Litau. Märchen* 139.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D. *Works* 170(733) ; *Pädag. Schr.* 285 (286) ; *Study of Theol.* 2 ; *Ueb. die Relig.* 3.
Schlenner *'de' u. ihr Gebrauch* 987.
Schlesier, B. *W. von Humboldt* 532.
Schley, W. S. [Am.]+Soley *Rescue of Greely* 381.
Schleyer, J. M. *Volapük* 1009; *Weltspr.* 1009.
Schlich, Prf. W. *Forestry* 624.
Schlickum, J. *'Aucassin et Nicolete'* 999.
Schliemann, Dr. H. *Ilios* 467 (879) ; *Mycenæ* 465 ; *Tiryns* 465 ; *Troja* 879 (467); *Troy* 467 (879).
Schlitte, F. *De Gaio Julio Cesare* 921.
Schlossar, A. [ed.] *Deutsche Volkslieder* 142.
Schlosser, F. C. *Hist. of 18 & 19 Cents.* 401.
Schlumberger, J. *Cæsar u. Ariovist.* 921.
Schlutter, H. *Passe déf. u. Imparf.* 987.
Schmalfeld, F. *Latein. Synonymik* 903.
Schmeding, F. *Klassische Bildung* 292.

Schmeller, J. A. *Bayerisches Wb.* 939.
Schmelz+Krause *Mus. Goddefroy* 374.
Schmid, Prf. C. F. *Biblical Theology of the New Testament* 38.
,, G. *Russland's Unterrichtsw.* 278.
,, Heinr. *Theol. of Ev. Luth. Ch.* 70.
,, H.+Stieler *Bavarian Highlands* 311.
,, J. C. v. *Schwäb. Wörterbuch* 940.
,, K. A. *Gesch. der Erziehung* 271; *Pädagog. Handbuch* 270.
,, ,, [ed.] *Encyclo. der Erziehung* 270.
Schmidt *Relative Pronouns* 947.
,, Ad. *Atlas of Diatomaceæ* 522.
,, Dr. Alex. *Shakesp. Lexicon* 777 (947).
,, B. *Demeter* 131; *De Emend. Senec.* 920; *Observ. in Senec.* 920.
,, ,, [tr.] *Griechische Märchen* 132.
,, Prf. C. G. A. *Soc. Results of Xnty.* 47.
,, Fritz *Miles Glor.* 919; *Pronom. Plaut.* 919.
,, F.W. *Stud. z. Aesch. u. Soph.* 882 (886).
,, Herm. *Plat.* 'Dial.' 896, 'Phaed.' 896, 'Theaet.' 896.
,, H. *For. Bkg. Arbitration* 236.
,, H. D. *Yellow Fever* 571.
,, Imm. *Englische Grammatik* 945.
,, I. J. *Mongol. Gram.* 842, *Wb.* 842; *Tibet. Gram.* 849, *Wb.* 849.
,, Joh. *Frz. Nominalzusammensetz.* 983; *Indog. Vocalismus* 813; *Pluralbildungen* 814; *Verwandschftsverh.* 812; *Zahlsystem* 814.
,, J. *Xenophon-Studien* 891.
,, J. A. E. *Dict. Polon.* 1007.
,, J. H. H. *Rhythmic and Metric* 863 (886, 815, 886); *Kunstformen d. gr. Poesie* 869 (873) [*Antike Compos.* 886 (883), *Eurhythmie* 880 (882)]; *Lat. u. Griech. Synon.* 863; *Synon. d. griech. Spr.* 868.
,, K. *Buch. d. Erziehung* 285; *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 271.
,, K. E. A. *Gesch. d. Grammatik* 864.
,, Leop. *Pindar's Leben* 880.
,, Moritz *Pindar. Strophen* 880; *De Rebus Etruscis* 906; *Lykische Studien* 870; *Sophocl. Chorges.* 886.
,, ,, [ed.] *Kypr. Inscr.* 870; *Lyc. Inscr.* 870.
,, M. *De Pronom. Gr. et Lat.* 862.
,, M. C. P. *Wb. zu Curtius Rufus* 922.
,, O. *Doctr. of Descent* 516; *Maximalia* 516.
,, Paul *Non. Marcellus* 930.
,, P. W.+Holtzendorff *Prot. Comm.* 25.
,, P. V. *Anschauungsunterricht* 294.
,, W. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
Schmiedeberg, Dr. O. *Pharmacology* 584.
Schmiedeknecht, H. L. O. *Apidae Europ.* 543.
Schmirgel, C. '*Sir Bevis of Hamtoun*' 738.
Schmitz, B. *Encyklo. d. philol. Stud.* 944; *Frz. Syn.* 985; *Phraseologie* 986.
,, F. J. *Portuges. Grammatik* 974.
,, Dr. L. *History of Rome* 396.
,, M. *Quellenk. d. röm. Gesch.* 910.
,, Dr. W. *Lat. Spr. u. Liter.* 900; *Schriftsteller im Athen* 872.
,, ,, [ed.] *Monumenta tachygraphica* 901.
Schmoller, Dr. '*Galatians*' 24; '*Hosea*' 24.
Schmucker, Rev. S. S. [Am.] *Amer. Luth. Church* 70.
Schnauss, Dr. J. *Collotype* 659.
Schnee, Dr. E. *Diabetes* 569.
Schneer, Dr. J. *Alassio* 590.
Schneid, A. *Volapük* 1009.
,, M. *Aristot. in der Scholastik* 894.
Schneider, A. *Partit. Ausdruck in Altfrz.* 987.
,, E. *De Dial. Megarico* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dial. Italic.* 906.
,, G. J. *De Diodori fontibus* 887.
,, J. *Proverb. Plaut.* 919; *Temp. ap. Prisc. Lat.* 906.
,, K. *Rousseau & Pestalozzi* 285 (288).
,, L. *Niederl. Litteratur* 941.
,, O. *Indices in Plin.* 932.
,, P. *De Eloc. Hesiodea* 877.
,, R. *Flex. d. Substant.* 991 (986).
,, ,, [ed.] *Grammatici Graeci* 897.
Schnell, F. *Concentration* 287.
,, H. '*Miracles de N.-Dame*' (two) 996.
Schneller, C. *Roman. Volksmundarten* 973; *Volksmundl. Liter. in Tirol* 973.
Schnitzler, J. P. J. *De Satira Romana* 909.
,, Dr.—*v.* Emin Pacha.
Schnoor, H. *Quaest. Plautinae* 919.
Schnorr v. Carolsfeld *Bible Pictures* 43.
Schnurmann, I. N. *Russian Manual* 1008, *Composition* 1008.
Schöbel, Ch. *Juif Errant* 124.
Schofield, Dr. A. T. *Another World* 491.
Scholl *Commercial Correspondence* 266.
Schöll, A. *Aufsätze z. klass. Liter.* 862; *Sophokles* 886.
,, F. *Ad Aesch. vitam* 882.
,, ,, +Goetz+Loewe *Anal. Plautina* 919.
Scholle, F. *Begriff 'Tochtersprache'* 967.
Scholte, A. *Observ. in Juvenal.* 913.
Schölte, U.K. *Taubstummen-Bildung* 300.
Scholten, v. *Marston's Trauerspiele* 948.
Scholz, A. *Götzendienst d. Hebr.* 10.
Schömann, G.F. *Antiq. of Greece* 395 (257); *Athen. Constit. Hist.* 395; *Comm. Macrob.* 932; *De Hesiod. 'Theog.'* 877; *Lehre v. d. Redetheilen* 814 (874); *Opuscula Acad.* 862.
Schomburgh, Sir R. H. *History of Barbadoes* 371.
Schön, Rev. J. F. *Haussa Language* (three) 854.
Schönberg, G. *Griech. Composita* 868.
Schönborn *Reisebeschr. d. Maundeville* 966.
Schöne, R. *Platon's 'Protagoras'* 896.
Schönhof, J.[Am.] *Indust. Situation* 238.
School Board Chronicle 270.
,, *Guardian* 270.
Schoolmaster 270.
Schoolmistress 270.
School Life at Winchester College 281.
Schoolcraft, H. R. [Am.] *Explor. Exped. to Mississ.* 366; *Thirty Years with Indian Tribes* 360 (152).
,, ,, [ed.] *Myth. of Hiawatha* 152.
Schopenhauer, A. *Works* 170, 784 (7, 174, 733) [*Books and Reading* 708].
Schöpf, J.B. *Tirolisches Idiotikon* 940.
Schoppe, J. '*Amis et Amiles*' 991.
Schöpper, J. *Synonyma* 939.
Schoppner, A. [ed.] *Sagenb. d. Bayer. Landes* 146.
Schorlemmer, Prf. C. *Carbon Compds.* 497.
Schorn, A.+Reinecke *Gesch. d. Pädag.* 271.
Schötensack, H. A. *Etym. Unters. in frz. Spr.* 983; *Frz. Etymol. Wörterb.* 984.
Schott, Arth.+Alb. [trs.] *Walach. Märchen* 140.
,, G. E. *Pädag. Literatur* 270.
,, W. *Altajische Studien* 839; *Altaische Spr.* 839; *Chines. Liter.* 848.
Schouler, J. [Am.] *Bailments* 189; *Domestic Relns.* 197; *Executors* 221; *Hist. of U. S. Constit.* 263 (456, 457); *Husb. and Wife* 201; *Massach. in Rebell.* 366; *Pers. Property* 214; *Wills* 221.
Schouppe, F. X. *Elem. Theol. Dogmat.* 86.
Schrader, *Aelfriesch. Syntax* 960; *Altengl. Relativpron.* 945.
,, Dr. E. *Cuneif. Inscr. and O. T.* 41 (118).
,, E. *Zahlwörter* 814.
,, K. *Genetiv in d. got. Spr.* 935.
,, Dr. O. *Prehistoric Antiq.* 812 (388).
,, W. *Erziehungslehre* 274; *Verfassgg. d. höh. Sch.* 274.
Schraminen, J. *Formen d. Verbums* 863.
Schreck, Emmy[tr.] *Finnische Märchen* 150.
Schreiber, Lady Charl. *English Fans* 484.
,, Dr. Jos. *Treatment by Massage* 565.
,, J. *Langue Tigrai* 810.
Schreider, J. I. *Verskunst* 937.
Schröder, C. *Volksschulwesen* 281.
,, Edw. *Schöpper v. Dortmund* 939.
,, J. F. *Wiederaufbl. d. klass. Stud.* 865.
,, Dr. K. *Fem. Sex. Orgs.* 581; *Midwifery* 580.
,, L. *Unterscheid d. Redetheile* 862.
,, L.v. *Hochzeitsgebräuche* 150; *Indien's Liter.* 817.
,, P. *Phönic. Sprache* 804 (919).
,, W. *Primord. Art. Histor.* 878 (910).
,, W. J. '*Deut.*' 24; '*Ezek.*' 24.
Schrön *Logarithms* 490.
Schrumpf, G. A. [ed.] *Aryan Reader* 813.
Schubert, Prf. v. *Natural History* 535.
,, H. *De Anglo-Sax. re metrica* 952.
Schuchardt, Prf. H. *Kreol. Studien* 855 (two) [i.–iii. 974, iv. 974]; *Lautgesetze* 813; *Lautwandel im Churwälsch.* 972; *Orthogr. du Roum.* 972; *Ritornell u. Terzine* 969; *Romanisches u. Kelt.* 968 (1001); *Slawo-Deutsches* 1006; *Vokalismus d. Vulgärlateins* 902 (907).
Schuchardt, C. *Schliemann's Ausgrab.* 879.
Schüddekopf, A. '*Wm. of Palerne*' 739.
Schuermans, L.W. *Vlaamsch Idioticon* 940.
Schulblatt, Evangelisches 271.
Schulenburg, W. [tr.] *Wendische Volkssagen* 140.
Schulgarten, Der 303.
Schultz, C.H.W.[Am.] *Dollar Tables* 269; *German Exchange Tables* 268.
,, Ferd. *Lateinische Synonymik* 903.
,, F. *Häusl. Erziehung* 288.
,, Jul. *De. Prosodia Satiric.* 909.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Leather Manufacture* 637.
Schultze, Dr. B. S. *Displacement of the Uterus* 582.
,, F. *Sprache d. Kindes* 287.
,, M. *Altheidnisches* 956; *German. Elemente* 984.
,, P. *De Lysiae Orat.* 893.
Schulz, A. *Bibl. d. l. Guerre Frco.-Allem.* 444.
,, B. *Deutsche Grammatik* 938.
,, Fr. *Hildebrand-Lied.* 956.
,, F. W. '*Esther*' 24; '*Ezra*' 24.
Schulze, A *Altfrz. Fragesatz* 987.
,, E. *Gotisches Wörterbuch* 935.
,, Prf. F. E. *Hexactinellida* 537.
,, O. *Demonstrativpronomen* 985.
Schulze-Veltrup '*Li Chevs. as 2 Espees*' 996.
Schulzeitung, Deutsche 271.
,, *Neue Deutsche* 271.
Schulzke, P. *Betontes ĕ+i und ŏ+i* 988.
Schumacher, G. *Across the Jordan* 42 (341).
Schumann, F. *Formulas and Tables* 603.
,, J. C. *Kehr* 284; *Lehrb. d. Pädag.* 285; *Ratke* 285.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Pädag. Chrestom.* 286.
,, R. *Letters* 674; *Music and Musicians* 672.
,, W. *Vocal. d. Camb. Psalt.* 990.
Schuré, E. *Drame Musicale* 873 (909).
Schürer, Prf. E. *Hist. of Jewish People* 47 (391).
Schuricht, H. *Schulbestrebungen in Amer.* 279.
Schürman, Prf. J. G.[Am.] *Ethical Import of Darwinism* 175 (5, 174); *Kantian Ethics* 166 (5, 174, 175).
Schürmann, J. *Syntax in 'Elene'* 957 (two).
Schurz, Carl [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460; *Democratic War Policy* 785.
Schüssler, O. *Q. Curtius* 922.
Schütz, A. v. *Hist Alphab.* 867.
,, H. *Sophokl. Studien* 886.
Schütze, F. W. *Evangel. Schulkunde* 285.
,, H.[ed. & tr.] *Auslese a. berühm. Lehrer* 286.
Schützenberger, Prf. P. *Fermentation* 514.
Schuyler, E. [Am.] *Peter the Great* 448; *Turkestan* 345.
,, G. W. [Am] *Philip Schuyler* 482.
,, van Rensselaer, Mrs. [Am.] *H. H. Richardson* 666.
Schwab, E. *Schulgarten* 303.
,, Gustav[ed.] *Deutsche Volksbücher* 145.
,, J. *Altindisches Thieropfer* 127.
,, M. *Bibliog. de la Perse* 454.
Schwahn, *Got. Adject.-Adverb.* 935.
Schwalbach *Verbreitung d. Sage* 996.
Schwan, E. *Altfrz. Gramm.* 986; *Ph. de Rémi* 996.
Schwartz, E. [ed.] *Scholia in Eurip* 885.
,, F.W.L. *Indog. Volksglaube* 122; *Poet. Naturanschauungen* 131 (128).
,, W. *Organismus d. Gymnasien* 274.
Schwartze, R. *Wörücher d. frz. Spr.* 983.
Schwarz, A. H. *De Praep. Gr. et Lat.* 862.
,, F. H. C. *Erziehungslehre* (two) 285.
Schwegler, A. *Hist. of Philosophy* 155.
Schweigger, C. *Ophthalm.* 577; *Squint* 577.
Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. v. *Woman* 251.
Schweighäuser, J. *Lex. Herod.* 888, *Polyb.* 888.
Schweinfurth, Dr. G. *Artes Africanae* 662 (356, 629); *Heart of Africa* 356.
Schweinitz, Bp. E. de [Am.] *Fathers of Moravian Ch.* 72; *Morav. Manl.* 72; *Mor. Episc.* 72; *Unitas Fratrum* 72; *Zeisberger* 93 (72).
Schweisthal *Élement Franç.* 984.
Schweizer-Sidler, H. *Tacitus' 'Germania'* 926.
,, ,, +Surber *Latein. Gram.* 900.
Schwenke, F. *Decorative Furniture* 636.
Schweppe, K. *Girartz de Rossilho* 980.
Schwicker, J. H. *Ungar. Gymnasien* 278; *Ungar. Literatur* 840.
Scienza Nuova 172.
Sclater, P. L. *Fringilliformes* 547; *Jacamars* 548; *Oligomyodas* 547; *Repts. on Birds* 552.
,, ,, +Hudson *Argentine Ornithol.* 552.
,, ,, +Salvin *Exotic Ornithol.* 552.
Scoones, W. B. [ed.] *English Letters* 785.
Scot, Reg. *Witchcraft* 126 (125).
Scotland in 1298. 478.
Scott, Austin [Am.] *New Jersey* 367 (363).
,, A.W. *Austral. Lepidopt.* 542.
,, Chas. *Sheep Farming* 620.
,, ,, +J. *Black-faced Sheep* 620.
,, Rev. C. A. *Ulfilas* 53, *Ulf.* [in *Ency Brit.*] 935.
,, Edw. *Dancers and Dancing* 700.
,, E. E. *Logarithms* 269.
,, E. G. [Am.] *Const. Liberty* 261 (255, 455).
,, Sir Gilb. *Eng. Church Archit.* 667; *Mediæv. Archit.* 666; *Recoll.* 666; *Secular Archit.* 670; *Westminster Abbey* 669.
,, Dr. Hew. *Fasti Eccl. Scot.* 65 (73).
,, H. L. [Am.] *Dict. of Militia* 606.
,, Jas. *Corean Manual* 845.
,, Jas. *Princ. of N. T. Quot.* 23.
,, Jas. G. *Burma* 350; *France and Tongking* 441.
,, Jas. Hope *Memoirs* 188.
,, John *Berwick-on-Tweed* 329 (324).
,, Prf. G. Books on Agric. (eight) 615 [*Irrig.* 601].
,, ,, +Morton *Soil of Farm* 615.
,, J. *Costs in High Court* 226.
,, Leader' [=Lucy Barnes (now Baxter)] *Rev. W. Barnes* 72; *Bartholommeo* 653 (649); *Della Robbia* 656 (649); *Ghiberti* 656 (649); *Nook in Apennines* 335; *Renaiss. of Art* 647; *Sculpture* 654; *Tuscan Studies* 335.
,, M. *Papers on Civil Engineering* 596.
,, Mich. Novels 742.
,, Rob. *Cotton Spinner* 639.
,, R. F. *Determinants* 490.
,, R. H. *Meteorol.* 503; *Met. Instrum.* 504; *Weather Charts* 505.
,, R. P. [Am.] *Cycling Art* 688.
,, Sir Sibbald *British Army* 424.
,, Sir S. D. *To Jamaica* 371.
,, S. P. [Am.] *Through Spain* 337.
,, Rev. T. J. [Am.] *Miss. Life in India* 91.
,, Sir Walter *Works* 790; Novels 742 (747); Poet. Wks. 768 (757); *Border Antiq.* 669; *Demonol.* 126; *Ess. on Chiv.* 714 (399); *Lives of Novelists and Dramatists* 715.
,, ,, [ed.] *Minstrelsy of Scottish Border* 758 (134).
,, W. B. *Brit. Landsc. Ptrs.* 650; *British Schl. of Sculpture* 655; *Dürer* 653; *Little Masters of Germany* 653 (649); *Murillo* 654.
,, Dr. W. R. *Deaf & Dumb* 300; *Idiots* 300.
Scott-Holland, Can. H.—*v.* Holland.
Scott-Stevenson, Mrs. *Summer Seas* 333.
Scottish Divines 65.
'Scotus Novanticus' [Prf. S. S. Laurie] *Metaphysica* 174.
Scoville [Am.] *Merchants of N. York* 265.
Scratchley, A. *Law of Life Assur.* 201; *Pract. Treat. on Bldg. Soc.* (two) 241, *on Life Assur.* 241, *on Savings Banks* 249.
,, ,, +Brabrook *Building Societies* 191.
,, Sir P. *Australian Defences* 376.
Scribner's Sons [Ams.; pubs.] *Stat. Atlas of United States* 363.
Scriven, J. *Treatise on Copyhold* 214.
Scrivener, Dr. F. H. *Intro. to Cambridge Parag. Bible* 21; *Intro. to Crit. of N. T.* 19 (868); *Six Lectures* 19.
,, ,, [ed.] *Nov. Test.* (two) 18.
Scrivenor, H. *History of Iron Trade* 643.
Scriver, Chr. *Gotthold's Emblems* 104.
Scrope, G. P. *Geology of Cent. France* 503
,, Wm. *Deer-Stalking* (two) 691; *Salmon* 694 (695); *Salmon Fishing* 694.

'Scrutator' [= K. W. Horlock] *Fox-Htg.* 689 ; *Recol. of a Fox-Hunter* 689.
Scrutton. Prf. T. E. *Charter-Parties* 205 ; *Commons* 215 ; *Copyright* 212 ; *Infl. of Rom. Law* 230 ; *Land in Fetters* 239.
Scudamore, Rev. W. E. *Notitia Euchar.* 89 ; *Steps to Altar* 103.
Scudder, Rev. D. C. [Am.] *Letters* 93.
,, Hor. [Am.] *Life of Rev. D. C. Scudder* 93.
,, ,, H. E. [Am.] *Noah Webster* 730 (728).
,, S. H. [Am.] *Butterflies* 541, *of East U. S. and Can.* 542 ; *Catalogue of Scient. Serials* 532 ; *Fossil Insects* (two) 540 ; *Nomenclator Zool.* 533.
Seaborne, H. *Vendors & Purchasers* 220.
Seabury, Bp. S. *Correspondence* 66.
Seafield, F. *Dreams* 79.
Searle, A. H. *Index to Swedenborg's Quotations* 77.
,, M. W. [ed.] *Digest of Reptd. Cases* 184.
Searles, W. H. [Am.] *Field Engineering* 597 ; *Railroad Spiral* 597.
Sears, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *4th Gospel* 34.
Seaton, A. E. *Marine Engineering* 612.
,, E. C. *Vaccination* 574.
,, Sir T. *Fret-cutting* 684.
Sebastian, L. B. *Trade Marks* 213.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases of Trade Mark* 213.
Sébillot, P. *Gargantua* 123 (1000) ; *Questionnaire* 122.
,, ,, [tr.] *Contes de Bret.* 133 (123), *d. Marins* 133 (123), *d. Paysans* 133 (123) ; *Coutumes d. Bret.* 133 ; *Legendes de la Mer* 123 ; *Litt. Orale* 133 (123) ; *Trads. d. Bret.* 133 (123).
Seboth, J. *Alpine Plants* 527.
Seddall, Rev. H. *Malta* 335.
,, Dr. H. *Church of Ireland* 64.
Seddon, Col. H. C. *Builders' Work* 632.
Sedgwick, Prf. A. *University Studies* 298.
,, + McCoy *Palaeoz. Rocks* 508.
,, Adam *Animal Biology* 533.
,, Miss C. M. *Miss L. M. Davidson* 459.
,, D. *Authors of Hymns* 102.
,, H. D. [Am. ; ed.] *Cases in Damages* 196.
,, T. [Am.] *Construc. of Stat. Law* 181 ; *Meas. of Damages* 196.
Sedlmayer, H. S. *Ovid's 'Heroid.'* (two) 914.
Seebohm, F. *Engl. Village Commun.* 239 (389) ; *Era of Prot. Revolution* 401 (56) ; *Oxford Reformers* 59 (58, 277) [*Colet* 60 (277), *Erasmus* 63 (277)].
,, H. *Brit. Birds* 549 ; *Charadriidæ* 548 ; *Cichlomorphae* 547 ; *Siberia in Asia* 352, *in Eur.* 336 (352, 550).
Seeley, Prf. H. G. *Fishes of Europe* 545 ; *Geogr. of Brit.* 314 ; *Phys. Geol.* 506.
,, Prf. J. R. *Arndt* 733 ; *Expansion of Engl.* 429 (256) ; *Life of Stein* 443 (273, 445) ; *Napoleon* 442 ; *Lects. and Ess.* 397 [*Roman Imperialism* 397] ; *Teaching of History* 292 (386).
,, Levi [Am.] *Grube's Method* 293.
,, L. B. [ed.] *Fanny Burney* 721 ; *Horace Walpole* 419.
Seelmann, E. *Aussspr. d. Lat.* 902 ; *Bibl. d. 'Roland'* 992 (739).
Seelye, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Xtn. Miss.* 90.
Seemann, Dr. B. *Flora Vitiensis* 531 ; *Viti* 375 (92).
,, E. A. *Illustrations of Art* 644.
,, Otto *Mythol. of Greece and Rome* 132.
Sege of Melayne 739.
Segebade, J. *Observ. in Petronium* 915.
Seguin, L. G. *Algiers* 355 ; *Black Forest* 314 ; *Country of Passion Play* 311 ; *Life in French Village* 312.
Seidel, R. *Industrial Instruction* 297.
Seifert, Dr. O. + Müller *Clin. Diagnosis* 564.
Seiler, Dr. C. [Am.] *Micros. Technol.* 565 (518).
,, E. E. *Wb. z. Homeros* 879.
Seilhamer, G. O. [Am.] *Amer. Theatre* (two) 679.
Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Baptist Syst.* 69 ; *Childr. of Silence* 300 ; *Ecclesia Lutherana* 70 ; *Gospel in Levit.* 20 ; *Lects. in Apocal.* 37, *on Epistles* 34, *on Gospels* 32 ; *Voices fr. Babyl.* 30.
Sekiya, S. + Kikuchi *Erup. of Bandai* 503.
Selborne, Earl of *Churches and Tithes* 99 (198) ; *Disestabl.* 99 ; *Liturg. Hist.* 105.
Selby, P. J. *Brit. Ornithol.* 549 ; *Forest Trees* 525.
,, W. D. [ed.] *Life-Records of Chaucer* 717.
Selden, C. *Last Days of Heine* 733.
,, John *Table Talk* 720.
Seligman, E. [Am.] *Mediæval Guilds* 240.
Selkirk, J. B. *Modern Poetry* 756.
Sell, E. *Faith of Islam* 11.
,, H. [ed.] *World's Progress* 727 (266).
Sella Lihini Sandese 830 (13).
Sellar. A. C. [ed.] *Educ. Acts f. Scotl.* 281.
,, Prf. W. Y. *Horace* 912 (908) ; *Roman Poets of Augustan Age* 917 (908), *of Republic* 908.
Seller, W. + Stephens *Phys. of Farm* 619.
Selous, F. C. *Hunter's Wandgs.* 687 (357).
Selss, A. M. *Literature of Germany* 732.
Selwyn, W. *Nisi Prius* 228.
Semitelos, D. X. [ed.] Πινδαρου σχόλια 880.
Semper, K. *Nat Cond. of Existence* 516.
Semple, Dr. A. *The Voice* 677.
Senart, E. *Buddha* 14 ; *Epigr. Ind.* 815.
Senchus Mor 434.
Sendivogius, M. *New Light of Alchemy* 78.
Seneca Luc. Annaeus *Opera Philos.* [& trs.] 930 (159, 932) ; *Frag.* 920.
,, M. Annaeus *Opera* 929.
Sengelmann, H. *Idiotophilus* 300.
Seniles, J. *Pinaceæ* 525.
Senior, Wm. ['Red Spinner'] *Near and Far* 695 ; *Travel and Trout* 694.
,, Nassau W. *Convers.* 452, *w. Thiers* 441 ; *Essays on Fiction* 714 ; *Jls. in Fce. and Italy* 441 (401, 446) ; *Jls. rel. to Ireland* 436.
Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] *Experim. Surgery* 573 ; *Intest. Surgery* 579 ; *Surg. Bacteriol.* 564.
Sennett, R. *Marine Steam Engine* 612.
Sensier, A. *J. F. Millet* 652.
Sepp, J. N. [ed.] *Altbay. Sagenschatz* 146.
Sept Sages 999 (124) ; Catal. vers. 976—*v.* also *Sette Savj.*
Septet, M. *Prophètes de Christ* 997 ; *Sire de Joinville* 998.
Sequin, E. [Am.] *Idiocy* 300.
Seret, W. A. *Volapük* 1009.
Sergeant, Lewis *Greece* 333 (305) ; *New Greece* 333.
Sergius *Opera* 930.
Sering, F. W. *Gesangkunst* (two) 293.
Serjeant, Cpt. W. C. *Spirit Revealed* 81.
Sermo in Festum 964.
Sermon Bible 96.
Sermons du 12 siècle 981.
Serrurier, L. [ed.] *Encyclo. Japonnaise* 846.
Service, Dr. J. *Salvation* 113 (115).
Servius, M. H. *Comm. in Virgilium* 917 ; *Opera gramm.* 930.
Setala, E. N. *Tempus- u. Modusbild.* 840.
Seth, Prf. Andrew *Hegelianism* 164 (165) ; *Kant to Hegel* 165 ; *Later Realists* 156 ; *Mysticism* 108 ; *Peripat.* 159 ; *Philosophy* 155 (174) ; *Pythag.* 157 ; *Reid* 169 ; *Scepticism* 160 ; *Scholast.* 107 ; *Scot. Philos.* 166 (169) ; *Spinoza* 171.
,, ,, + Haldane [eds.] *Ess. in Phil. Crit.* 157.
[Sethon, Alex.] *Alchemy* 78 (*s.v.* Sendivogius).
Seton, G. *Heraldry* 483 ; *S. Kilda* 330 ; *Alex. Seton* 432 (188).
,, ,, [ed.] *Budget of Anecdotes* 787.
,, H. W. *Forms of Decrees* 222.
Seton-Karr, H. W. *Wild Sports* 686.
Sette Savj di Roma 124—*v.* also *Sept Sages.*
Settegast, F. *Benoît de Ste.-More* 993.
Severus, Jul. *De Pedibus* 930.
Sévigné, Mme. de *Letters* 731.
Sewall, Rev. F. *New Metaphysics* 77.
Seward, G. F. [Am.] *Chin. Immigration* 242.
,, W. H. *Works* 461 ; *Autob.* 461 ; *Irrepressible Conflict* 785.
Sewell, Eliz. M. Novels 742.
,, ,, + Yonge *European History* 401.
,, J. S. *Malagasy Dictionary* 852.
,, R. *Remains in Madras* 469.
,, W. *Rise of Quakers* 75.
Sewill, H. *Dental Anatomy* 575.
Seybert Commission on Spiritualism 81.
Seyd, E. *Bk. of England Note Issue* 235 ; *Bullion* 235.
Seyffarth, G. *Bible Chronology* 40.
,, L. W. *Comenius* 283 ; *Pestalozzi* 285.
Seyffert, Dr. M. *Hauptregeln d. gr. Synt.* 866 ; *Palaestra Ciceron.* 928.
,, Prf. O. *Dict. of Class. Antiq.* 395 (397) ; *Quest. Metric.* 919 ; *Stud. Plaut.* 919.
Seymour, Rev. M. H. *Confessional* 68.
Shadbolt, S. H. *Afghan Campaigns* 426.
Shadwell, Maj.-Gen. *Life of Clyde* 424 ; *Mountain Warfare* 607.
,, Thos. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
Shaftesbury, [3rd] E. of *Characteristics* 170.
Shairp, Prc. J. C. *Aspects of Poetry* 756 ; *Burns* 721 (716) ; *Cult. & Rel.* 108 ; *Poet. Interpret. of Nature* 756 ; *Sketches in Hist. & Poetry* 430 (715) ; *Stud. in Poetry & Philos.* 715 (756).
,, ,, [ed.] *Wordsworth's Tour* 328.
Shakespear, Col. H. *Wild Sports of Ind.* 687.
,, J. *Hindust. Lang.* (three) 832.
,, ,, [ed.] *Muntakhabat-i-Hindi* 832.
Shakspere, Wm. *Dram. Works* 775–7 (774, 756) ; *Poems* 762 (757).
Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] *Aspects of Earth* 502 ; *Geogr. of N. Amer.* 359 ; *Kentucky* 365 (363).
,, ,, + Davis [Am.] *Glaciers* 504.
Shand, J. L. *Letters fr. W. of Irel.* 331.
Shann, G. *Heat in relation to Steam* 604.
Shapter, Dr. T. *Climate of S. Devon* 590.
Sharfuddin Ali Yazdi *Zafarnamah* 836.
Sharman. J. *Lib. of Mary Queen of Scots* 432 ; *Swearing* 101.
Sharp, D. *Carniv. Coleoptera* 542.
,, P. *Flax, Jute, etc.* 639.
,, W. *Browning* 723 (713) ; *Heine* 733 (713) ; *Rossetti* 725 (651) ; *Shelley* 725 (713).
,, ,, [ed.] *Odes* 760 ; *Sonnets* 760.
,, Mrs. W. *Sea Music* 760.
Sharp-Ayres, Mrs. *Mirror Painting* 663.
Sharpe, C. K. *Letters* 725 ; *Witchcraft in Scotland* 126.
,, D. *Cretaceous Cephalopoda* 543.
,, E. *Archit. of Cistercians* 667 ; *Archit. Parallels* 667 ; *Churches of Lincs.* 668 ; *Mouldings* 667 ; *Ornam. of Transit. Per.* 667 ; *Seven Periods of Eng. Arch.* 667 ; *Window Tracery* (two) 668.
,, J. '*Micah*' 31.
,, R. B. Birds (five) 547, *of 'Alert'* 577, *in Nature* 548 ; *Birds coll. by Steere* 551 ; *Brit. Birds* 548 ; *Monogr. of Alced.* 548 ; *Ornithol. of Africa* 551.
,, Dr. R. R. [ed.] *Calendar of Wills* 481.
,, S. *Hist. of Egypt* 392 ; *Hierog. Vocab.* 798.
,, ,, [tr.] *New Testament* 19.
Sharswood, G. [Am.] + Budd [ed.] *Cases in Real Property* 215.
Shastri, G. S. *Law of Inheritance* 231.
Shaw, C. W. *Market Gardening* (two) 627.
,, Cpt. E. M. *Fire* (four) 245.
,, E. R. + Donnell [Ams.] *School Devices* 301.
,, Rev. G. A *Madagascar* 359.
,, G. Bernard. Novels 748.
,, H. *Anc. Furnit.* 636 ; *Anc. Plate fr. Oxf. Coll.* 665 ; *Decor. Arts of Mid. Ages* 661 ; *Dresses of M.A.* 484 ; *Encyclo. of Ornam.* 661 ; *Illum. of M.A.* 561 ; *Mediaev. Alphab.* (two) 662 ; *Ornam. Metal-work* 661.
,, J. *Parish Law* 210.
,, Lachlan *Province of Moray* 330.
,, Rob. *Visits to Tartary* 345 (352).
,, Dr. R. *Confess. of Faith* 73 ; *Turki Language* 842.
,, R. N. *Sketches for Cottages* 671.
,, S. *History of Staffordshire* 325.
,, T. B. [ed.] *Specs. of Eng. Liter.* 714.
,, T. G. *History of Wines* 618.
,, Vero *Book of Dog* 691.
,, Rev. W. F. *Preacher's Promptuary* 96.
,, Col. W. J. *Modern Tactics* 608.
Shea, G. [Am.] *Life of Alex. Hamilton* 461.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Cathol. Bibles* 21 ; *Cath. Ch. in Coll. Days* 84, *in N. Y.* 84 ; *Cath. Miss. among Indian Tribes* 92 (87) ; *Discov. of Mississ.* 366 ; *Early Voy. up Mississippi* 366 ; *Pius ix.* 85 ; *Onondago Dictionary* 857.
Sheahan, J. J. *Hist. of Buckinghamshire* 317.
Shearman, M. *Athletics* 696 (697).
,, T. G. [Am.] + Redfield [Am.] *Negligence* 212.
Shearwood, J. A. *Final Exams.* 218 ; *Guide to Bar* 218 ; *Contract* 194 ; *Pers. Prop.* 214 ; *Real Prop.* 214.
,, ,, + Moore *Principles of Equity* 199.
Shedd, Mrs. J. A. [Am.] *Famous Sculptors* 655.
,, Dr. W. G. T. [Am.] *Dogmat. Theol.* 110 ; *Endless Punishmt.* 115 ; *Homiletics* 95 ; *Philos. of Hist.* 385 (179) ; '*Romans*' 35 ; *Sermons* (two) 98 ; *Theol. Essays* [*Nat. & Influ. of Hist. Spirit* 385 (179)].
Sheil, R. L. *Irish Bar* 187 ; *Speeches* 437.
Sheldon, Mrs. E. M. [Am.] *History of Michigan* 366.
,, G. W. [Am.] *American Painters* 651.
,, Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine* 106.
,, Prf. J. P. *Dairy Farming* 621 : *Farm and Dairy* 621.
,, Mary D. [Am.] *Stud. in Gen. Hist.* 383.
Shelburne, E. *Correspondence* 420.
Shelford, L. [ed.] *Real Prop. Stats.* 214.
Shelley, C. P. B. *Workshop Appliances* 601.
,, Cpt. G. E. *Birds of Egypt* 551 ; *Nectariniidæ* 548.
,, Lady [ed.] *Memorials of Shelley* 726.
,, Mary W. *Letters* 725.
,, P. B. *Works* 790 ; *Poet. Works* 768 (757) ; *Letters* 725 ; *Natural Diet* 589.
Shenstone, Wm. *Poetical Works* 765.
Shepard, E. M. [Am.] *Martin Van Buren* 459.
Shepherd, Dr. A. B. *Pulmonary Consumption* 569.
,, G. H. *British School of Painting* 649.
,, H. E. [Am.] *Hist. of Eng. Lang.* 944.
,, R. H. *Bibl. of Carlyle* 788, *of Dickens* 741, *of Ruskin* 790, *of Swinburne* 763, *of Thackeray* 742.
Sheppard, J. G. + Evans *Notes on Thucydides* 889.
,, J. Y. *Fall of Rome* 397.
Sherborn, C. D. *Bibliog. of Foraminifera* 536.
Sheridan, P. H. [Am. *Pers. Memoirs* 462.
,, R. B. *Works* 779 (788, 790).
Sherman, Rev. D. *Revisions of Discip.* 71.
,, F. D. [Am ; ed.] *Madrigals* 761.
,, J. [Am.] *Speeches on Finance* 237 ; *Pres. Johnson's Policy* 785.
,, Gen. W. T. *Memoirs* 462.
Sherring, Rev. M. A. *Hindu Tribes* 347 ; *Hist. of Prot. Missions in Ind.* 91 ; *Sacred City of Hindus* 348.
Sheykh-zāda 149.
Shields, Prf. C. W. [Am.] *Order of Scienc.* 173 (488) ; *Philos. Ultima* 488 (487).
,, F. W. *Strains on Structures* 603.
,, G. O. [Am.] *Cruisings in Cascades* 687.
Shikand-Gümänik Vijär 835.
Shi King 849 (8) : Mantshou version 843.
Shillinglaw, J. F. *Arctic Discovery* 380.
,, J. J. [Austral.] *Port Philip* 379.
Shillito, Rev. J. *Womanhood* 252.
Shioda, M. *Japanese Pottery* 664.
Shipley, Rev. Orby *Ritual of Altar* 105 (89) ; *Sin* (two) 114.
Shipp, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Methodism in South Carolina* 71.
,, B. [Am.] *History of De Soto* 309.
Shiras, A. [Am.] *Christmas Festivals* 90.
Shirley, E. P. *Deer Parks* 691 ; *Co. of Monaghan* 332.
,, E. P. *Dominion of Farley* 332 ; *Stemmata Shirleiana* 480.
,, Jas. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
,, W. S. *Crim. Law* 196 ; *Magist. Law* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cases in Com. Law* 214 (192), *in Criminal Law* 196.
,, Dr. W. W. *Church of Apost. Age* 48 ; *Catalogue of Works of Wycliff* 3 ; *Introd. to 'Fasciculi Zizan.'* 61.
,, ,, [ed.] *Royal and other Letters* 410.

Shirreff. Emily A. *Froebel* 289; *Intell. Educ.* 299; *Kindergarten* (three) 289 (299).
Shirt, Rev. G.+Mirza *Sindhi Dict.* 833.
Shishâ-sutra 818.
Shock, W. H. [Am.] *Steam Boilers* 602.
Shoebel, C. *Mythe de la Femme et d. Serpent* 127.
Shoemaker, J. V. [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 572.
Shoo King 849 (8).
Shoppee *Barber-Surgeons* 558.
Shore Arabella *Dante for Beginners* 734.
,, T. W. *Practical Biology* 520.
Short, Bp. A. 34 *Years' Episcopate* 93.
,, Frank *Making of Etchings* 659.
,, F. H. *Taxation of Costs* 226.
,, J. T [Am.] *N. Amers. of Antiq.* 360 (469).
,, Bp. T. V. *Hist. of Ch. of England* 67.
Shorthouse, J. H. *Romances* 746.
Shortland, E. *Maori Religion [Trads. of New Zealand]* 149.
Shortrede, R. *Logarithms* 269.
Shortt, J. *Informations* 227; *Law of Literature* 212.
Shuckard, C. K. *Nat. Hist. of Bees* 543.
,, W. E. *British Coleoptera* 542.
Shuckburgh, E. D. [ed.] *ABC in English and Latin* 294.
Shuckford, S. *Sacr. & Profane Hist.* 41.
Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] *Lat. Synt.* 903.
Shunk, W. F. *Field Engineer* 597; *Railway Curves* 597.
Shute, R. *Arist. Wrgs.* 894 (159); *Truth* 173.
Sibawaihi *Kitab Sibouya* 808.
Sibbes, Dr. R. *Works* 3; *Saint's Comfort* 29; *Soul's Conflict* 29.
Sibley, J. L. [Am.] *Graduates of Harvard* 279.
Siborne, Cpt. W. *War in Frce. & Belg.* 427.
Sibree, Rev. J. *Gt. Afric. Isl.* 359 (92); *Madag. Bibliog.* 358; *Madagascar and People* 359; *South Africa* 92.
,, ,, [tr.] *Malag. Folkl.* 151 (92), *Orat. Songs* 151.
Sibson, A. *Artificial Manures* 616.
Sicard, A. *L'Éducation morale* 272.
Sichel, W. S. *Witnesses* 228.
,, ,, +Chance *Interrogatories* 227.
Siciliani, P. *Scienza dell' Educ.* 278.
Sickel, Th. [ed.] *Monum. Graphica* 797.
Sidath Sangarawa *Singhalese Gram.* 829.
Siddhanta-Kaumudi 827.
Siddki-Kur 842 (149).
Siddons, J. H. [Am.] *Shakesp. Referee* 777.
Sidgwick, A. *Fallacies* 173; *Form Discipline* 302; *Marking* 302; *Stimulus* 288; *Tchg. Composition* 290.
,, Mrs. A. *Caroline Schlegel* 733.
,, Charl. [Mrs. A.] *Denmark* 449; *Norway* 449.
,, Mrs. H. *Spiritualism* 81.
,, Prf. H. *Elems. of Politics* 179; *Green's Ethics* 164; *Meth. of Ethics* 175; *Outl. of Hist. of Ethics* 175; *Princ. of Polit. Econ.* 234; *Scope of Econ. Science* 233.
Sidmouth, 1st Vis. *Correspondence* 423.
Sidney, Sir P. *Apol. for Poetrie* 756; *Ctess. of Pembroke's Arcadia* 740; *Poet. Works* 762.
,, S. *Book of the Horse* 620.
Siebeck, R. *Garden Plants* 626.
Siebelis, J. *Wb. z. Ovid's 'Metam.'* 914.
Siebold, C. v. *Parthenogenesis* 515; *Tape Worms* 572.
,, P. F. v. *Birds of Japan* 550; *Fauna Japon.* 555; *Flora Japon.* 530.
,, ,, +Hoffmann[eds.] *Bibl. Japonica* 846.
Siebs, Th. *Englisch-fries. Sprache* 936.
Siegeenbeek, M. *Leidsche Hoogschool* 278.
Siemens, Sir C. Wm. *Conserv. of Solar Energy* 493; *Scient. Wks.* 493 (642).
Siemt, O. '*c*' *vor* '*e*' *und* '*i*' *im Pikard.* 988.
Sieveking, A. F. [ed.] *Praise of Gardens* 624.
,, A. W. *Charitable Work* 248.
Sievers, Prf. E. *Angels. Gram.* [and tr.] 952; *Gotische Liter.* 935; *Grundz. d. Phonetik* 813 (945); *'Heliand'* 957 (958); *Paradigmen* 934; *Phonetik* 933 (*note*); *Rhythmik* 952.
,, G. R. *Leben d. Libanius* 893.
Sigart, J. *Glossaire Montois* 990.
Sigerson, G. *Modern Ireland* 436; *Establ. of Legisl. Indep.* 435 (*note*).
Sikandar Nama e Bara 837.
Sikkhan de Raj di Vikhia 831.
Silk, J. F. W. *Nitr. Oxide Anæsthesia* 574.
Sillographi Poetae 876.
Silva, F. da *Dicc. Bibliog. Portug.* 707.
Silvagni, D. *Rome* 446.
Silver, S. W. *Hdbk. for Australia* 377, *to Canada* 362, *to S. Africa* 358, *to W. Indies* 371.
Silverthorne, A. *Water Supply* 601.
Silvestre, L. C. *Marques Typograph.* 710.
,, M. J. V. *Universal Palæography* 797.
Sim, Geo. *Cat. of Gk. & Rom. Coins* 476.
Simcox, Edith *Natural Law* 175.
,, G. A. *Hist. of Latin Literature* 908.
Sime, Jas. *Franks* 383; *Geog. of Europe* 311; *Goethe* 733 (712); *Hist. of Germany* 443; *Kingd. of All-Israel* 118 (40, 391); *Lessing* (two) 733 (167); *Schiller* 733 (712).
[,, ,,] *Deuteronomy, the People's Book* 118.
,, W. Novels 747.
Simeon, Rev. C. *Works* 3.
,, R. *Dict. Mexicain-Français* 859.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annales Mexicaines* 859.
Simmins, S. *Modern Bee Farm* 622.
Simmonds, P. L. *Anim. Products* 614; *Food Resources* 614; *Coffee* 617; *Commerc. Prod. of Sea* 614 (622); *Dict. of Trade Prod.* 614, *of Usef. Animals* 614; *Hops* 616; *Tropic. Agric.* 614; *Waste Products* 614.
Simmons, Cpt. T. F. *Courts Martial* 207.
Simms, F. W. *Levelling* 599; *Tunnelling* 599.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Hist. of South Carolina* 364; *Huguenots* 62.
Simon, E. *Emperor William* 445.
,, G. E. *China* 346.
,, John [ed.] *Public Health Report* 587.
,, Jules *Cousin* 732 (163, 731); *École* 272; *Government of Thiers* 442.
,, J. *Education chez. l. Juifs* 278.
,, L.+Vogel; etc. *Merc. Corresp.* 266.
,, M. *Substantiv im 'Roland'* 992.
,, R. *Vedische Schulen* 825.
Simonds, J. C.+McEnnis [Ams.] *Manual Labour* 238.
,, W. E. [Am.; ed.] *Patent Cases* 213.
Simonides, K. [ed.] *θεολόγικαι γράφαι* 112.
Simonin, L. *Underground Life* 640.
Simpson [artist] *India* 348.
,, A. H. *Law relating to Infants* 201
,, Prf. A. R. *Obstetrics* 580.
,, J. *Baptismal Fonts* 472.
,, J. *Grape Vine* 618.
,, Sir J. Young *Archæol. Essays* 463; *Archaic Sculptures* 470; *Dis. of Women* 581; *Works* 559 (574, 580).
,, Martin *Yorkshire Fossils* 510.
,, Bp. M. [Am. Meth.] *Methodism* (two) 71; *Preaching* 95.
,, Rich. *Thos. Campion* 718.
,, ,, [ed.] *School of Shakspere* 777 (774).
,, Dr. Rob. *Trad. of Covenanters* 73.
,, Sir Walter *Art of Golf* 696.
,, Rev. W. S. *Old St. Paul's* (two) 668.
,, Baikie, E. *Dict for Ntrlists.* 685 (309).
Simrock, K. *Deut. Mythol.* 140; *Plots of Shaksp.* 718; *Quellen d. Shak.* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altdeut. Leseb.* 936; *Deut. Volksbb.* 145; *Till Eulenspiegel* 145.
Sims, G. R. *How the Poor Live* 248; *Horrible London* 248.
,, R. *Manual for Genealogist* 478.
,, T. *Dyeing and Bleaching* 632.
Simson, A. *Ecuador & Putumayo Riv.* 373.
,, F. B. *Sport in E. Bengal* 687.
,, J. *The Gypsies* 462.
,, Walter [Am.] *Hist. of Gypsies* 462 (860).
Sinai *Ordnance Survey of* 41 (342).
Singer, Simeon *Future Probation* 115.
Sinclair, A. [Am.] *Engine Running* 597.
,, A. C.+Fyfe *Jamaica* 371.
,, D. *Wigan* 322.
,, W. J. *Gonorrhœa in Women* 580.
Sindibâd, Book of 837 (124, 148).
Sinding, Prf. P. C. *Hist. of Scand.* 449.
Singer, I. *Hungarian Grammar* 840.
,, S. W. *Playing Cards* 698.
Singh, S. A. *Kokand* 345; *Sakhee Bk.* 831.
Singleton, J. E. *Occupations* 289.
Sinistrari, L. M. *Démonialité* 125.
Sinker, Rev. A. *Ion Keith-Falconer* 93.
,, R. *Cat. of Eng. Bks. bef. MDCI.* 705; *15th Cent. Books.* 710.
Sinner, G. R. L. *Bibl. d. Schweizergesch.* 451.
Sinnett, A. P. *Esot. Buddhism* 79, 120; Novels 748; *Occult World* 78.
,, Mrs. A. P. *Purpose of Theosophy* 78.
Sintenis+Müller *Grad. ad. Parn.* 904.
Sir Orfeo 964.
Siradeva *Paribhâshavritti* 827.
Sîriz, Dame 962.
Sirker, C. *Taciteische Formenlehre* 926.
Sironami, J. S. *Hindu Law of Inherit.* 231.
Sismondi, J. C. L. de *Crusade against Albigenses* 55; *Ital. Repubs.* 445; *Liter. of South of Europe* 712.
Sitjar, B. [Am.] *Vocab. of San Antonio Mission* 857.
Sittl, K. *Griech. Liter.* 872; *Lokal. Verschiedenheiten* 907.
Sjögren, A. J. *Ossetische Sprachl.* 838, *Stud.* 838.
Skeat, Prf. W. W. *Allit. Poetry* 948 (952, 954); *Eng. Wds. in Ang.-Fch.* 988; *Etymolog. Dict.* (two) 946; *List of Eng. Wds. ill. by Icel.* 946 (941); *Maeso-Goth. Gloss.* 935; *Notes on 'Piers Ploughman'* 762; *Princ. of English Etymology* 945.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Glossaries* (three) 949; *Gospels* 960 (18); *Shksp.'s 'Plutarch'* 719; *Specs. of English Literature* 754 (714, 954).
,, ,, +Nodal *Bibl. List of Dial. Bks.* 948.
Skeats, Rev. H. S. *Free Chs. of Eng.* 69.
Skeel, T. [Am.] *Leather Manuf. of United States* 637.
Skelton, John *Poetical Works* 762 (777).
,, J. *Maitland of Letherington* 432; *Relics of House of Stuart* 415.
,, J. *Pauper Children* 248.
Skene, Dr. A. J. C. [Am.] *Diseases of Bladder* 582, *of Women* 581.
,, J. H. *With Stratford in Crimea* 427.
,, W. F. *Celtic Scotl.* 431 (vol. ii. 58, 65); *Gospel History for Young* 46.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chron. of Picts* 430; 4 *Ancient Books of Wales* 737 (135, 429, 1004).
Skertchly, S. B. *Geol. of Fenland* 508.
Sket, J. *Slovenische Grammatik* 1009.
,, ,, [ed.] *Slovenisches Sprachbuch* 1009.
Sketch of Universal History 383.
Skinner, J. E. H. *Roughg. it in Crete* 340.
,, W. H. [Am.] *American Politics* 264.
Skottowe, B. C. *Hist. of Parl.* 259 (405).
Skrefsrud, Rev. L. O. *Santal Gram.* 833.
Skulc, K. *Mythyczna Hist. Polska* 139.
Skuse, F. A. A. *Crustaceans* 539 (519, 540); *Fishes* 519; *Mammalia* 519.
Skyrslur og Reikningar 706.
Slack, Cpt. C. *Manual of Burmese* 850.
,, H. J. *Pond Life* 518.
,, Maj. J. *Sixty-third Regiment* 428.
Sladen, D. B. W. [ed.] *Austral. Ballads* 761, *Poets* 761; *Cent. of Austr. Song.* 761; *Younger American Poets* 770 (761).
,, E. B.+Sparks [trs.] *Silver Hill* 850.
,, W. P. *Asteroidea* 538.
Slagg, C. *Water Eng.* 601; *Waterwks.* 598.
,, J. *Technical Teaching* 297.
Slater, J. H. *Bk.-Collecting* 519; *Copyrt.* 212; *Guide to Legal Profession* 218.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book Prices Current* 709.
,, J. W. *Colours* 632; *Sewage* 600.
,, Rev. T. E. *Philos. of Missions* 90.
Sleeman, C. *Torpedoes* 612.
Slight, J.+Burn *Farm Implements* 615.
Sligmann, L. *'Antigone' des Soph.* 886.
Slingo, W.+Brooker *Electr. Enging.* 606.
Sloan, J. [Am.] *Model Architect.* 670.
,, W. H. *Burmese Language* 850.
Small, Rev. G. *Naval Terms* 610; *Sansk. Literature* 817.
,, J. [ed.] *Eng. Metrical Homilies* 964.
,, J. W. *Furniture* 636; *Woodwork* 636.
Smalley, E. V. [Am.] *Republn. Party* 263; *Northern Pacific Railroad* 268.
Smart, B. C.+Crofton *Dial. of Gypsies* 860.
,, Hawley. Novels 748.
Smârta-sûtras 819, 820, 821.
Smeaton, D. M. *Loyal Karens* 350.
,, Prf. G. *Atonement* (two) 111; *Holy Spirit* 112.
Smedley, E. *Supernatural* 81.
Smedley, E *Reformed Relig. in Frce.* 62.
,, F. E. Novels 742.
Smee, Alfred *My Garden* 625.
Smellie *Midwifery* 580.
Smethurst, J. M. *Petitions agst. Private Bills* 193.
Smiddy, R. *Druid Churches* 464 (133).
Smiles, Dr. S. *Character* 265 (595) [*Books* 708]; *R. Dick* 628 (265); *Duty* 265 (595); *T. Edward* 265 (628); *Huguenots in Eng.* 62; *Hug. in Fce.* 62 [*Vaudois* 55]; *Industr. Biogr.* 595 (265); *Life & Labr.* 595 (265); *Lives of Engineers* 595; *Men of Invent.* 595 (265); *G. Moore* 249 (265); *Self-Help* 265 (595); *G. Stephenson* 596; *R. Stephenson* 596; *Thrift* 265 (595).
Smith *Khond Grammar* 844.
,, *Theory of Numbers* 490.
,, [Am.] *History of Wisconsin* 369.
,, Adam. Works 170 (175, 179); *Wealth of Nations* 234.
,, Agnes *Cyprus* 343; *Greek Life* 333.
,, Albert. Novels 742.
,, Alder *Ringworm* 572.
,, Alex. *Aberdeenshire* 329.
,, And. *Zoology of S. Africa* 556 (553).
,, Rev. A. C. *Antiq. of N. Wilts Downs* 464 (327, 406); *Birds of Wilts.* 550.
,, A. H. [ed.] *Proverbs of Chin.* 848 (153).
,, A. M. [Am.] *Gold & Silver Coins* 475.
,, Bruce [Austral.] *Liberty* 255.
,, Buck, [Am.] *Heve Lang.* 857; *Pima Grammar* 857.
,, B. P. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 279.
,, Cecil *Birds of Guernsey* 549, *of Somerset* 549.
,, Chas. *Algebra* 489; *Conics* 491; *Solid Geometry* 490.
,, Archd. C. J. *Synonyms* (two) 947.
,, C. M. *Master and Servant* 206.
,, C. Roach *Roman London* 464 (406); *Retrospections* 485.
,, D. *Dyer* 632; *Dyer's Guide* 632; *Dyer's Instructor* 632.
,, Dr. Edw. *Consumption* 569; *Foods* 630.
,, Edw. [ed.] *Foreig. Visitors to Eng.* 316.
,, E. *William Cobbett* 422.
,, Dr. Eustace *Dis. of Children* 582, *of Childr. Lungs* 583; *Wast. Dis.* 583.
,, E. A *Lamellibranchiata* 544; *Mollusca of 'Alert'* 517.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Political Economy* 243.
,, F. *Veterinary Hygiene* 619.
,, Rev. F. *The Canary* 685.
,, F. J. *Quarter Sessions Practice* 223.
,, Cpt. F. L. *Gunpowder* 631.
,, F. M. *Heraldry of Smith* 483.
,, Dr. F. P. *Mat. Medica of China* 586.
,, F. R. *Sulph. Acid Manufacture* 630.
,, Geo. *Assyria* 392 (39, 116, 390, 466); *Assyr. Discov.* 467 (41); *Assyr. Eponym.* 40 (41, 392, 802); *Chaldean Account of 'Genesis'* 118 (9, 41, 802); *History of Assurban.* 392 (41, 802), *of Babyl.* 392 (39), *of Senacherib* 41.
,, Dr. Geo. *Wm. Carey* 93; *Christian Missions* 90; *Alex. Duff* 93; *Bk. of Prophecy* 119; *Rev. S. Hislop* 93; *Rn. of David* 27; *Dr. J. Wilson* 93
,, Geo. *Relig. of Anc. Britain* 58.
,, Geo. of Coalville *Gipsy Life* 462; *I've been a Gypsying* 462.
,, Prf. Goldwin *Jane Austen* 722; *Cowper* 721 (716); *Irish Hist.* 433; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (179); *Lects. on Study of Hist.* 385 (292, 386); *Reorgan. of Univ. of Oxon.* 298; *Three Engl. Statesmen* 416 [*Cromw.* 416, *Pitt* 420, *Pym* 417].
,, G. *Geography of British India* 347.
,, Rev. G. A. *'Isaiah'* 24.
,, G. Barnett *Bright* 422; *Gladstone* 422; *Hugo* 732; *Prime Ministers* 422; *Shelley* 726; *Qu. Victoria* 423; *William i. of Germany* 445.
,, ,, [ed.] *British Ballads* 758.
,, G. H. *Court of Probate* 223.
,, Dr. G. S. *Wesleyan Methodism* 71.
,, G. W. *Span. & Fch. Ptg.* 652 (654).
,, Hamilton [Am.] *Hydraulics* 598.
,, Henry *Sermons* 3.
,, Prf. Henry *Surgery of Rectum* 580.
,, Dr. Heywood *Dysmenorrhœa* 582; *Gynækol.* 581.

Smith, Horace *Law of Negligence* 212.
,, Hubert *Tent Life in Norway* 462 (337).
,, Huntingdon [Am.; ed.] 1 *Cent. of Amer. Literature* 728.
,, H. + Soden *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
,, H. A. *Equity* 199; *Marr. & Div.* 205.
,, ,, [ed.] *Marr. Wom. Property Acts* 206.
,, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Apolog.* 116; *Syst. of Theology* 110.
,, H. C. M *British Hive* 628.
,, H. Fly *Midwives* 581.
,, H. G. + Kirby *Rhopalocera Exot.* 541.
,, H. H. *History of Brazils* 373.
,, Prf. H. J. S. *Mathematic Papers* 489.
,, H. P. *Glossary of Terms* 701 (947).
,, Dr. H. W. *Pastor as Preacher* 94.
,, Jas. + H. *Rejected Addresses* 760.
,, Rev. James *Voyage St. Paul* 48.
,, Cpt. John *Works* 362 (309); *Bermudas* 362.
,, John *Domestic Botany* 614; *Economic Plts.* 614; *Ferns* 522; *Historia Filicum* 522; *Pop. Names of Plts.* 519 (614, 949).
,, John ['of Camb.'] *Discourses* 3.
,, John W. *Action-at-Law Contracts* 194; *Landlord* 203; *Merc. Law* 207; *Public Meetings* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leading Cases* 192.
,, Jos. [Am.] *Book of Doctrine* 72.
,, Jos. *Catalogue of Friend's Books* 75; *Biblioth. Anti-Quaker.* 75.
,, Josiah W. *Com. Law* 192; *Equity* 199.
,, ,, + Trustram *Property* 214 (two–195).
,, J. *Works of Painters* 652.
,, J. B. *Cable Traction* 597.
,, J. F. *Schleiermacher* 170.
,, J. G. *Monograms* 662.
,, J. Greig *Abdominal Surgery* 573.
,, J. Guthrie *Parish of Strathblane* 331.
,, J. G. *Law of Scotl. rel. to Poor* 211.
,, Rev. J. G. + Onslow *Worcester* 327.
,, J. Hamblin '*Acts*' 34; *Heat* 495; '*S. Mark*' 33; *Trigonometry* 491.
,, J. J. *College Plate* 665.
,, Dr. J. Lewis [Am.] *Dis. of Infancy* 582.
,, J. Moyr *Gk. Female Cost.* 484; *Interiors* 671.
,, J. Russell *Bibl. Cantiana* 321; *Writers on Angling* 693.
,, J. Toulmin *Discov. of Amer.* 361; *Local Self-Govt.* 245; *Old Birmingham* 326.
,, ,, [ed.] *English Guilds* 240 (411, 966).
,, J. T. *Antiq. of Westminster* 323; *Nollekens* 655.
,, Laura A. [ed.] *Music of Waters* 760; *Thro' Romany Song-Land* 860.
,, Lucy Toulmin *Guild* [in *Encycl. Brit.*] 240.
,, ,, [ed.] *Days of Rich. iii.* 403.
,, L. P. [Am.] *Classification of Bks.* 712.
,, Noble *Atl. of Anat.* 560; *Curvatures of Spine* 578; *Deformities* 575.
,, Rev. Percy *Gloss. of Terms* 701.
,, Philip *Ancient History* 390; *Xtn. Ch. in Mid. Ages* 53; *Eccles. Hist.* 44; *Hist. of World* 390; *O. & N. Testament Histories* 40.
,, Priestley *Glaucoma* 577.
,, R. Angus *Air and Rain* 505.
,, R. Bosworth *Carthage* 396; *Lord Laurence* 425; *Mohammed* 12; *Rome and Carthage* 396 (390).
,, Prf. R. H. *Graphics* 603.
,, R. H. Soden *Works on Heraldry* 482.
,, R. M. *De rhet. in Senec.* 920.
,, Maj. R. M. *Persian Art* 646.
,, Dn. R. Payne *Authentic. of 'Isaiah'* 30; *'Daniel'* 30; *'Jerem.'* 30; *Prophecy* 38; *'Saml.'* 24.
,, ,, [ed.] *Thesaurus Syriacus* 803.
,, Lt. R. S. *Topographical Drawing* 600.
,, Rev. R. T. *Man's Knowledge* 110.
,, Stephen [Am.] *Operative Surgery* 574.
,, Rev. Sydney *Works* 790; *Essays* 784; *Peter Plymley's Letters* 784; *Punishment of Death* 244.
,, S. A. on Delitzsch's *'Assyr. Wb.'* 801.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Assyr. texts (three) 802.
,, S. B. [Am.] *Eccles. Law* and *Trials* 198 (99).
,, Dr. Thos. *Duff* 93.
,, Thos. *Oper. Surg. on Dead Body* 574.
,, Rev. Thornley *Joseph* 26; *Moses* 26; *Joshua* (two) 26; *Prophet of Sorrow* 30.
Smith, Prf. T. *Mediaeval Missions* 90.
,, T. E. *Admiralty Law* 222; *Companies Law* 192; *Eccl. Courts* 198(98).
,, T. L. [Am.] *Elements of the Laws* 184.
,, T. R. + Poynter *Gothic & Renaiss. Architecture* 667.
,, ,, + Slater *Early Xtn. Archit.* 667.
,, T. Scott [Austral.; ed.] *Rep. Cases* 183.
,, Dr. Vance *Bible & Pop. Theology* 82.
,, Vincent A. *Coin. of Gupta Dynasty* 475.
,, Dr. Walter C. Poetical Works 768.
,, Walter E. *Depression of Trade* 264.
,, Wentworth *Thos. Ld. Cromwell* 778.
,, Dr. Wm. [ed.] *Dict. of Bible* (two) 39 (1), *of Gk. & Rom. Antiq.* 395 (397), *of Gk. & Rom. Biog. & Myth.* 394, *of Gk. & Rom. Geogr.* 310; *Hist. of Greece* 394; *Latin-Engl. Dict.* 903.
,, ,, + Cheetham [eds.] *Dict. of Xtn. Antiquity* 45 [*Calendar* 90].
,, ,, + Grove [eds.] *Atlas of Anc. Geog.* 307.
,, ,, + Hall [eds.] *Engl.-Latin Dict.* 903.
,, ,, + Wace [eds.] *Dict. of Xtn. Biogr.* 45 (398).
,, Rev. William *Brit. Diatomaceæ* 522.
,, Dr. W. *Memoir of Fichte* 164.
,, W. *Morley, Ancient and Modern* 327.
,, Rev. W. [Am.] *Correspondence* 279.
,, W. Anderson *Fishes of West Scotland* 555 (*note*).
,, Prf. W. B. [Am.] *Co-ordinate Geometry* 490.
,, W. C. *Cremation* 588; *Freemasonry* 79.
,, W. G. *Clavis Agaricinorum* 523; *Comm. on Pharmac.* 585; *Dis. of Crops* 616; *Mushrooms* 523.
,, W. H. *Players and Play-houses* 678.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Probate Court* 225.
,, W. McCrombie *McCrombie Family* 480.
,, W. P. [ed.] *Sheriff Court* 223.
,, Prf. W. R. *Bible* 21; *'Isaiah'* 24; *Kinship in Arabia* 389; *O.T. in Jewish Ch.* 10 (16, 118); *Prophets of Israel* 38 (10).
,, W. R. + Norwell *Illns. of Zoology* 533.
Smithson, D. J. *Eloc. and Dram. Art* 786.
,, T. Spencer *Pond Life* 518 (519).
Smollett, Tobias G. Novels 740.
,, ,, + Hughes *Contin. of 'Hume'* 403.
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] *Clay* 460; *Webster* 461.
Smyth, B. *Twentieth Regiment* 428.
,, C. Piazzi *Great Pyramid* (two) 468 (354); *Madeira* 504.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Diphthong* ει 867; *Gk. Dial.* 870; *Vowel System* 871.
,, Dr. Newman [Am.] *Old Faiths* 6; *Reality of Faith* 6; *Relig. Feeling* 3.
,, ,, [tr.] *Dorner on Future State* 115.
,, R. B. [Austral.] *Aborigines of Victoria* 377; *Goldfields of Victoria* 643(513).
,, Prf. W. *French Revol.* 440; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (386).
,, Adm. W. H. *Celestial Objects* 500; *Sailor's Word Book* 610.
,, Prf. W. W. *Coal Mining* 641; *Metallic Mining* 642.
Smythe, J. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
,, Mrs. *Fiji Islands* 375.
Snell, A. L. *Dutch Grammar* 940.
,, E. H. T. *Principles of Equity* 199.
Snively, J. H. [Am.] *Perfumes* 631.
Snow, T. + Winstanley *Annual Practice* 222.
,, ,, + ,, ,, [eds.] *Statutes* 223.
Snowball, J. C. *Trigonometry* 491.
Snowden, J. R. [Am.] *Coins* 475 (477–two); *Medals* 475.
,, R. L. *Police Officers' Guide* 210.
Snowdon, J. W. *Rope-sight* 474; *Change-ringing* 474; *Grandsire* 474; *Treble Bob* 474.
Snyder, W. L. [Am.] *Geog. of Marriage* 206 (253); *Gt. Opinions of Gt Judges* 187.
Soames, Rev. H. *A.-S. Church* 58; *Latin Church* 58.
,, L. *Intro. to Phonetics* 983 (938, 945).
,, P. *Manufacture of Sugar* 617.
Sobolewski, Prf. *Hist. of Russ Lang.* 1008.
,, S. *De Praepos. usu Aristoph.* 883.
Société des Anciens Textes *Publicatns.* 990.
Society of Antiq. *Vetusta Monum.* 463 [*Bayeux Tapestry* 409, 683].
,, f. Prom. Xtn. Knowl. *Hymns* 103; *O. & N.T.* 24.
,, for Psychical Research *Proceedings* 81.
Socin, Dr. A. *Arabic Gram.* 805; *Palestine and Syria* 341 (41).
,, Adolf *Schriftsprache d. Deut.* 939.
Socrates *Epistolae* 899.
,, Scholasticus *Historia Eccles.* 48.
Soldan, Lewis [Am.] *Grube's Method* 293.
Soley, J. R. [Am.] *Blockade & Cruisers* 458.
Sollas, Prf. W. J. *Sponges* 537; *Tetractinellida* 537.
Solly, Rev. H. *Working Men's Clubs* 240.
,, N. Neal *Dav. Cox* 650; *W. Müller* 651.
Solms-Laubach, Ct. v. *Fossil Botany* 522.
Solomon Maimon 10.
Solon, L. M. *Old English Potter* 663.
Soltau, F. *Homer. Schiffer-Epos* 132.
,, Rev. H. W. *The Tabernacle* (two) 39.
Soltera, Maria *Spanish Honduras* 370.
Somadeva *Kathâ-sârit-sagara* [& trss.] 824 (130).
Somaize *Dict. des Précieuses* 982.
Somers, R. *Commerce* 264.
Somerville, Mary *Conn. of Phys. Sciences* 488 (173); *Phys. Geogr.* 502; *Recollections* 499 (532).
,, W. *The Chase* 765.
Sommer, E. Intro. to Fleck's *'Flor & Blanscheflur'* 996; *Lang. de Mme. de Sévigné* 982.
Sommerbrodt, J. *Altgr. Theater* 873; *De Aesch. re scen.* 882; *Lucianea* 899; *Scaenica* 873.
Sommert, H. *Sprachunterricht* 291 (273).
Sommerville, M. [Am.] *Engraved Gems* 665.
Sonnenschein, A. *Arithmetic* 489; *Element. Educ.* 303; *Number Pictures* 293.
,, ,, [ed.] *Educ. Codes* 281 [*Tchg. Geog.* 291].
,, Prf. E. A. *Bentley's Plaut. Emend.* 919; *Latin Grammar* 899.
,, ,, [ed.] *Parallel Grammar Series* 813.
,, W. Swan *Bibliogr. of Pedagogy* 270; *The Best Books* 708.
,, ,, & Co. [pubs.] *Cyclo. of Education* 270; *Libr. of Philosophy* 156.
Sonntag, W. *Todtenbestattung* 124.
Sophia of Hanover, *Autobiog.* 445.
Σοφια Σαλωμων 20.
Sophocles *Opera* 885–6; Trss. 886.
,, Prf. E. A. *Gk. Lex. of Rom. Byz. Per.* 868 (22); *Mod.-Gk. Gram.* 871.
Sopikoff, B. [ed.] *Russian Bibliogr.* 707.
Soppitt, C. A. *Kachcha Naga Tribe* 830; *Kuki-Lushai Tribes* 830.
Sorel, A. *Montesquieu* 732 (169, 731).
Sorley, Prf. W. R. *Ethics of Naturalism* 175; *Histor. Method* 386 (292); *Jamblichus* 160; *Jewish Xtns.* 10; *Leibnitz* 166; *Mining Royalties* 640; *Utilitarians* 156.
Sotheby, S. L. *Autogr. of Milton* 720.
,, ,, [ed.] *Facss. fr. Early Prtrs.* 710; *Principia Typogr.* 710; *Typogr. of 15 cent.* 710; *Watermarks* 710.
Soto, Ferd. de *Discov. of Florida* 309.
Soulé [Am.] *Annals of San Francisco* 364.
Soupé, Ph. *Épopée Latine* 909; *Litt. Sanscr.* 817.
Sousa, J. de *Ling. Arab. em Portug.* 975.
South African Folklore Journal 150.
South Sea Bubbles 375.
South, Dr. J. F. *Househ. Surgery* 592; *Memls. of Craft of Surgery* 558.
,, Dr. Rob. *Sermons* 3 (2).
Southall, J. C. [Am.] *Epoch of Mammoth* 117; *Recent Orig. of Man* 117.
Southam, Dr. F. A. *Regional Surg.* 573.
Southby, E. R. *Practical Brewing* 631.
'Southern, A.' *Clavers* 432.
Southgate, H. [ed.] *Bridal Bouquet* 253; *Many Thoughts* 714 (57, 702).
Southward, J. *Practical Printing* 638.
,, ,, + Wilson *Printing Machinery* 638.
Southwell, R. *Poems* 762.
Southwick, A. P. [Am.] *Quiz Manual of Teaching* 301.
Southworth, Prf. G. C. S. [Am.] *Study of English Literature* 294.
Souvestre, E. [ed.] Breton folk-tales (three) 133.
Sowa, R. v. [ed.] *Slovak. Zigeuner* 860(154).
Sowden, W. J. [Austral.] *N. Territory* 378.
Sowdone of Babylone 739.
Sowerby, G. B. *Conchol. Manual* 543; *Index of Brit. Shells* 544.
Sowerby, G. B., jun. *Aquarium* 518, *Conchol.* 544; *Thes. Conchyl.* 543.
,, Jas. *Mineral Conchology* 543.
,, J. *Tortoises, etc.* 546.
,, J. C. + J. De C. + J. E. *Botany* 527.
,, ,, + Johnson *Useful Plants* 614.
,, J. E. + Johnson *Grasses* 524; *Key to Nat. Orders of Flowrs.* 526; *Wild Flowers* 526.
Southey, C. C. *Life of Rob. Southey* 726.
,, Rob. *Poet. Wks.* 768 (757); *Commonplace-bk.* 726; *Corresp. w. Cath. Bowles* 726; *Cowper* 721; *Nelson* 426; *Wesley* 72.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chron. of Cid* 739 (450).
Soyres, Rev. J. de *Xtn. Reunion* 89; *Montanism* 107.
Sozomen, Hermias *Historia Ecclesiast.* 48.
Spalding J. *Troubles in Eng. & Scot.* 432.
,, Abp. M. J. *Prot. Reformation* 63.
,, T. A. *Elizab. Demonology* 125.
Spalding Club *Publications* 430.
Spano, G. *Ortogr. Sarda* 971; *Vocab. Sardo* 971.
Spark, Dr. W. *Musical Memories* 672.
Sparks, E. I. *The Riviera* 590.
,, J. [Am.] *E. Allen* 459; *B. Arnold* 461 (459); *Father Marquette* 459; *Gov. Morris* 461.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lib. of Amer. Biog.* 459.
Sparkes, J. C. L. *Artistic Anatomy* 658; *Schools of Art* 290.
Sparling, H. H. [ed.] *Irish Minstrelsy* 760.
Spaulding, E. G. [Am.] *Legal Tender* 235 (219).
Speaker's Commentary 24; Stud.'s edn. 25.
Spear, S. T. [Am.] *Extradition* 232.
Spearman, H. R. *Brit. Burma Gazett.* 350.
,, R. H. *Law rel. to Highways* 209.
Specht, F. A. *Unterrichtswesen* 273.
Spectator, The 782 (781).
Speculum 18.
Spedding, J. *Life of Bacon* 161 (416); *Evenings with a Reviewer* 161.
Speed, L. + Pryor [eds.] *Soph. 'Oed. Tyr.* 886.
Speedy, Tom *Sport in Highlands* 686.
Speijer, Dr. T. S. *Sanskrit Syntax* 816.
Speke, Cpt. J. H. *Discov. of Nile* (two) 357.
Spence, Can. H. D. M. [ed.] *'Teaching of Twelve'* 53; *Thirty Thousand Thoughts* 96.
,, Dr. Jas. *Disc. on 'Colossians'* 35.
,, Jas. *Character of Virg.* 917 (*note*).
,, J. C. *Stability of Ships* 612.
,, J. M. *Land of Bolivar* 374.
Spencer, Chas. *Bicycles* 688; *Cycle Direct.* 688; *Cycl. Rdbk.* 688; *Gymnast* 697.
,, Herbert. Works 171 (174, 176, 247) [*Classif. of Sciences* 173 (488); *Data of Ethics* 175; *Education* 285; *Essays* 784 (285) [*Genesis of Sci.* 163, *Music* 178, *Psychol.* 178]; *First Principles* 173(6, 488); *Polit. Instits.* 257; *Man versus State* 258 (254); *Princ. of Biology* 516(242); *Princ. of Sociology* 388 (3, 121, 124, 246); *Reasons f. diss. fr. Comte* 163; *Social Statics* 254(246); *Study of Sociology* 246 (388); *Worsh. of Animals* 127.
,, ,, [ed.] *Descript. Sociology* 388 (306 [ii. 360 (150), iii. 374 (149), iv. 353, v. 342, vi. 360 (152), vii. 10, viii. 312].
,, John *Things Old and New* 96.
,, W. G. *Inventional Geometry* 490.
Spengel, A. *Plautus* 919; *Lat. Komödie* 909; *Reformvorschl.* 919 (two); *De Vers. Cretic.* 919.
,, L. *Aristotel. Studien* 894; *Florus* 923; *Varro de 'Ling. Lat.'* 930.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rhetores Graeci* 891.
Spenser, Edm. Poet. Works 762 (756, 757); *View of State of Ireland* 434.
Sperber, E. [ed. & tr.] *Pädag. Lesestücke* 286.
Spice, R. P. *Purific. of Coal Gas* 633.
Spiegel, Fr. *Altbaktr. Gram.* 834; *Arische Periode* 812 (794); *Comm. üb. Avesta* 15 (834); *Eran. Alterthumskunde* 15; *Huzvar. Gram.* 834; *Iran. Art* 646; *Parsi Gram.* 835; *Trad. Liter. d. Parsen.* 834 (15); *Vergl. Gram. d. altiran. Spr.* 834.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altpersische Keilinschr.* 834; *Chrestom. Persica* 835.
Spiegelberg, O. *Midwifery* 580.

Spielhagen, F. Novels 752.
Spier, Mrs.—*v.* Manning, Mrs.
Spiers, Dr. *French Dictionary* 984.
,, B. *School System of Talmud* 278.
,, P. *Architectural Drawing* 670.
Spinoza, B. de. Works 171 (179).
Spiro, Fr. *De Eurip. 'Phoeniss.'* 884.
Spitta, P. *Bach* 673.
,, Ph. *Quaestiones Vergilianae* 917.
Spitta-Bey, W. *Arab. Vulgärdialect* 806.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Contes Arabes* 147.
Spitzer, J. *Arkad. Lautlehre* 870.
Spofford, H. P. [Am.] *Art Decoratn.* 683.
Spohn *Conjonctif im Altfranzos.* 986.
Spohr, L. *Autobiography* 674.
Spon, E. *Wells* 598.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Dict. of Enging.* 596 (601); *Eycyclo. of Indust. Arts* 628; *Househ. Managmt.* 681; *Mechanic's Own Bk.* 601; *Worksh. Rects.* 602.
Spooner, C. E. *Narrow-Gauge Railways* 597.
,, S. [Am.] *Dictionary of Painters* 648.
,, W. C. *Sheep* 620.
Sportsman's Guide 695.
Spottiswoode, Abp. J. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65.
,, Dr. Wm. *Mathematical Papers* 489; *Polarization* 495.
Spottiswoode Miscellany 126.
Sprague, C. E. [Am.] *Hdbk. of Volapük* 1009.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Electricity* 496 (605).
,, W. B. [Am.] *Dr. J. Morse* 66; *Revivals of Religion* 76.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annals of Amer. Pulpit* 68.
Spratt, Cpt. T. A. B. *Travels in Crete* 340, *in Lycia, etc.* 341.
Sprenger, A. *Mohammad* 12.
Spring, L. W. [Am.] *Kansas* 365 (363).
Spruce, R. [Am.] *Hepaticæ of Amaz.* 524.
Spruner, K. *Handatlas d. Geschichte* 307 (two).
Spry, W. J. J. *Cruise of 'Challenger'* 517.
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. *Booksellers* 94; *Commenting* 23; *Golden Alphabet* 29; *Interpreter* 105; *Lects. to my Studts.* 95; *Metrop. Tabern. Pulpit* 98; *Morng. by Morng.* 103; *Sermon Notes* 96; *Treasury of David* 28.
Spurrell, G. F. *Heb. Text of 'Genesis'* 26.
,, W. *Welsh Dict.* 1002, *Grammar* 1002, *Lessons* 1002.
Spurzheim, J. G. *Education* 285.
Squibb, R. *Auctioneers* 189.
Squier, E. G. [Am.] *Aborig. Monum. of N. Y.* 469; *Antiquity of West* 469; *Nicaragua* 370; *Peru* 374; *Serpent Worship* 127 (126); *Cent. Amer.* (two) 370; *Tropical Fibres* 616.
,, ,, + Davis *Monum. of Mississippi* 469.
Squire, P. *Comp. to Pharmacopœia* 585.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pharmac. of Lond. Hosp.* 585.
Srauta-sûtras 819, 821 (2).
Sri-Hâla *Saptaçatakam* 824.
Śrîpâlacarita 828.
Ssanang Ssetsen Chung taidschi 842.
Stables, Dr. Gordon *Cat* (two) 685; *Dog* 691; *Ladies' Dogs* 692; *Kennel Guide* 691.
Stack, E. [Am.] *Six Months in Persia* 351.
,, Gpt. G. *Sindhi Dict.* 833, *Gram.* 833.
Stackelberg, Bar. O. M. v. *Gräber der Hellenen* 124.
,, R. *Syntax d. Ossetischen* 838.
Stadelmann, J. *De Quant. Vocal.* 901.
Staden, J. v. *Unterr. im Zeichnen* 290.
Städler, C. G. L. *De Sermone Lucret.* 914.
Staël, Mme. de *Corinne* 334 (750); *Germany* 314; *Memoirs* 442.
Stafford, J. M. + Killebrew [Ams.] *Geology of Tennessee* 513.
Stahl, J. M. *Quaest. ad Thucyd.* 889.
Stähle, W. *Charles von Orleans* 997; *'Pathelin'* 996.
Stahlschmidt, J. C. L. *Ch. Bells of Kent* 474; *Surrey Bells* 474 (two).
Stahr, A. *Lessing* 733 (167).
Stainer, Dr. J. *Harmony* (two) 675; *Music of Bible* 43; *Music. Compos.* 674; *Organ* 676.
,, ,, + Barrett *Mus. Terms* (two) 671.
Stainton, H. T. *Butterflies* (two) 541; *Tinein a* (three) 541.
Stainsfield, C. W. *Tradesm's. Tokens* 477.
Stair, Earls of *Annals and Corresp.* 432.
Staley, C. + Pierson [Ams.] *Sewerage* 600.
Stalker, Rev. J. *Life of Xt.* 46, *of Paul* 48.
Stallard, J. H. *London Pauperism* 248.
Stallo, J. B. *Modern Physics* 492.
Standage, H. C. *Manual of Pigments* 657.
Standing, Rev. H. F. *Children of Afr.* 92.
Stanfield, C. [artist] *Coast Scenery* 316.
Stanford, Dr. C. *Doddridge* 60; *Lord's Prayer* 33.
,, E. [pub.] *Comp. of Geog.* 306; *London Atlas* 307; *Parly. Atlas* 255.
Stanford's Dict. of Anglicised Wds. 946.
Stange, Dr. *Koumiss Cure* 585.
Stanger, J. *De Vellei Paterculi* 926.
Stanhope, Earl *The 'Forty Five'* 432; *Fch. Retreat fr. Mosc.* 441; *Hist. of Eng.* 418 (458); *Pitt* 420; *Spain und. Charl. ii.* 450; *War of Success.* 450.
,, [5th] Earl *Convers. w. Wellington* 425; *Miscellanies* 384 [*Joan of Arc* 439].
,, W. *Monastic London* 54.
Stanley, Dn. A. P. *Athanas. Creed* 109; *Bible and Holy Land* 42 (341); *Xtn. Institts.* 44 (49, (88); *'Corinths.'* 35; *Ess. on Ch. & State* 99; *Hist. Memls. of Canterb. Cath.* 321 (668), *of Westmr. Abbey* 323 (669); *Lects. on Ch. of Scotl.* 73, *on Eastern Ch.* 56 (44, 49, 50), *on Hist. of Jewish Ch.* 40 (391); *Life of Arnold* 60 (277, 282); *Serm.* (four) 98, *on Apostolic Age* 48 (34); *Sinai and Pal.* 42, (341); *Three Irish Churches* 64.
,, H. M. *Congo* 356; *Coomassie* 426 (427); *How I Found Livingstone* 357; *Through the Dark Continent* 357.
,, Kate *Needlework* 683 (two).
,, W. F. *Mathem. Instruments* 600.
Stansbury, Maj. H. [Am.] *Exped. to Gt. Salt Lake* 369 (73).
Stanton, E. C. [Am.; ed.] *Woman Question* 299 (251).
,, ,, + Anthony [Am.] *Hist. of Woman Suffrage* 251 (two).
,, F. *Worcester Churches* 669.
,, Rev. R. M. *Menology of England and Wales* 87.
,, Rev. V. H. *Jewish and Christian Messiah* 38.
Stanwood, E. [Am.] *Presidential Elections* 263.
Stapfer, E. *Palestine in Time of Xt.* 42.
Stapleton, A. G. *Canning & his Times* 422.
Stappers, H. *Dict. d Etymol. Franç.* 984.
Starcke, C. N. *Primitive Family* 389.
Starforth, J. *Villa Residences* 671.
Starkey, Cpt. + Sing *Dict. Punjabee* 833.
,, T. *Eng. in Reign of Henry viii.* 413.
Starling, M. H. + Constable *Ind. Crim. Law* 196.
Starr, Prf. L. [Am.] *Digestive Organs in Infants* 583.
Startin, J. *Parasitic Dis. of Skin* 572.
Statesman Series 404 (402).
Statesman's Year Book 265 (258, 262, 401, 405, 702).
Statistical Society *Library Catalogue* 265.
Statistical Account of Scotland 328.
Statistics of Jews in United States 391.
Statius *Opera* [and tr.] 916.
Statutenbuch d. Universität Leipzigs 275.
Statutes of Cambridge 276, *of Oxford* 277.
Staub, F. + Tobler [eds.] *Schweizerisches Idiotikon* 940.
Staunton, How. *Great Schools* 276; *Chess* (four) 699.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chess Tournam. of* 1851. 699.
Staveley, E. F. *Insects* 541 (540); *Spiders* 540.
Stead, R. + Hug *Switzerland* 383.
,, W. T. *Truth about Russia* 344.
Stearns, W. A. [Am.] *Labrador* 363; *New England Bird Life* 551.
Stebbing, Rev. H. *History of Xtn. Church* 56; *Life of Calvin* 66.
,, Rev. T. R. R. *Amphipoda* 539.
,, Wm. *Raleigh* 404; *Verdicts of History* 404 [*Cooper* 418, *Cowley* 715].
,, W. *Anal. of Mill's 'Logic'* 168.
Stebler, F. G. + Schroter *Forage Plts.* 615.
Stechow, E. *Aeschinis Vita* 891.
Stedd, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine* 106.
Stedman, A. M. M. *Oxford* 280.
Stedman, A. M. M. [ed.] *Oxford* 280 (298).
,, E. C. [Am.] *Poe* 729; *Poems* 771; *Poets of Amer.* 728; *Victorian Poets* 715.
,, ,, + Hutchinson [eds.] *Lib. of Amer. Literature* 728.
,, T. L + Lee [Ams.] *Chin. Phrase-bk.* 847.
Steel, A. G. + Lyttleton *Cricket* 695.
,, J. *Malting and Brewing* 631.
,, Prf. J. H. *Diseases of Dog* 691, *of Ox* 620, *of Sheep* 620; *Equine Anat.* 619.
,, Rev. Rob. *Xtn. Teacher* 296; *New Hebrides* 91 (92); *Samuel* 27; *Shorter Catechism* 102.
Steele, A. *Hindu Castes* 230.
,, J. *Manures* 616.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Cuban Sketches* 371.
,, Sir Rich. *Dram. Wks.* 779; *Tatler & Guardian* 782.
,, T. S. [Am.] *Canoe & Camera* 366; *Paddle & Portage* 366.
Steenackers + Tokunosuke [eds.] *Proverbes Japonnais* 153.
Steenstrup, J. *Altern. of Generations* 514.
Steer, J. *Law rel. to Parishes* 210.
Steere, Bp. E. *Notes of Sermons* 96; *Nyamwezi Lang.* 855; *Persec. of Church* 49; *Shamb. Lang.* 855; *Swahili Lang.* 855; *Yao Lang.* 856.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Swahili Tales* 151.
Steevens, N. *Connaught Rangers* 428.
Steffens, H. *Germ. University Life* 281.
Stegmann, Dr. C. *Lat. Schulgramm.* 899.
Stein, A. *A. H. Francke* 283.
,, J. P. + Weise *Catal. Coleopt.* 542.
Steiner, Joh. *Children's Diseases* 582.
,, ,, + Jurgensen *Respir. Organs* 569.
,, J. W. C. [ed.] *Inscr. Roman.* (two) 905.
Steingass, F. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
Steinitz, W. *Chess Instructor* 699.
Steinitzer, M. *Musikal. Formen* 293.
Steinmann, J. F. *Plutarchi 'Symp.'* 897.
Steinmetz, A. *Duelling* 399; *Jesuits* 87.
Steinmeyer, E. + Sievers [eds.] *AHD. Glossen* 936.
,, F. L. *Miracles* 119; *Passion* 46.
Steinschneider, M. [ed.] *Hebrew HSS.* (three) 811.
Steinthal, H. *Abriss. d. Sprachwiss.* 795; *Charakteristik . . . d. Sprachbaues* 795; *Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. b. Gr. u. Röm.* 910 (796, 864); *Gram., Logik u. Psych.* 794; *Kleine Schr.* 794; *Mande-Neger Spr.* 855; *Prometheus-sage* 132; *Pronom. Relativ.* 814; *Sprachwiss. Humboldt's* 795; *Ursprung d. Sprache* 794; *Verh. d. Roman. z. Lat.* 907.
Steitz, A. *Hesiod's 'Werke u. Tage'* 877.
Stenhouse, Mrs. T. B. [Am.] *Rocky-Mtn. Saints* 73; *Tyranny of Mormonism* 73.
Stender, J. *De Argon. ad Colch.* 876; *Griechisch. Perfect* 866.
Stengel, Prf. E. *Fr. Diez.* 968; *Gesch. d. roman. Philol.* 968; *Report on Rom. Langs.* 968; *Verzeichn. frz. Gramm.* 983; *Vocalismus d. lat. Elem.* 972.
,, ,, [ed.] *Älteste frz. Sprachdenkm.* 990; *Älteste prov. Grammatiken* 977.
Stent, G. E. *Chin. Dict.* 847, *Vocab.* 848.
,, ,, [tr.] *Jade Chaplet* 153,
Stenzler, A. F. *Elemtarb. d. Sansk.* 815.
Stephani, A. *Martial verb. novat.* 914.
Stephanit and Ichnilat 130.
Stephanus, H. *Thesaurus Graec. Ling.* 868.
Stephen, Car. E. *Service of Poor* 95.
,, H. + Miller [eds.] *Cty. Council.* 210.
,, H. St. J. *Comm. on Laws of Eng.* 184.
,, Sir Jas. *Ess. in Eccl. Biog.* 45 (60) [*Edrs. of Jesuitism* 87, *Fch Benedictines* 54, *Loyola and Rise of Jesuits* 87 (89)]; *Lects. on Hist. of France* 438.
,, Sir J. F. *Criminal Law* (four) 196; *Internat. Law* 231; *Law of Evid.* 200; *Liberty, Fraternity, and Equality* 255 (168); *Story of Nuncomar* 423.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indian Evidence Act* 200.
,, Leslie *Engl. Thought in 18th Cent.* 4 (157, 714) [*Hume* 166]; *Fawcett* 422; *Hours in a Library* 717; *Johnson* 722 (716); *Pope* 722 (716); *Science of Ethics* 175; *Swift* 722 (436, 716).
,, Mrs. Leslie *Notes from Sick-room* 591.
Stephen, W. *Edinburgh Rifle Brigade* 428.
Stephens, A. H. [Am.] *War between the States* 459; *'Corner-stone' Addr.* 785.
,, C. H. [Canad.] *Law of Companies* 193; *Reported Decisions* 183.
,, Rev. E. T. *Tche. of Prayer Book* 105.
,, F. G. *Fch. & Flem. Picts.* 652; *Hook* 651; *Landseer* 651 (649); *Mulready* 651 (649); *Rajon* 660.
,, Prf. G. *Bugge's Studies* 141; *Runic Monum.* (two) 466 (933); *Ruthwell Cross* 933; *Thor* 933 (466).
,, ,, + Cavallius [ed.] *Old Norse Tales* 141.
,, H. *Book of the Farm* 613.
,, ,, + Burn *Farm Buildings* 615.
,, H. Morse *French Revolution* 440; *Portugal* 450 (383).
,, J. L. [Am.] *Cent. Amer. & Yucatan* 370.
,, T. *Liter. of Kymry* 1003 (429, 737).
,, W. P. [Am.] *Canoe Building* 690.
,, Rev. W. R. W. *Chichester* 326; *Memls. of Chich.* 668; *Xty. & Islam* 120; *Dn. Hook* 724 (61); *Ld. Hatherley* 188; *Hildebrand* 45; *S. Chrysostom* 52.
Stephenson, D. *Rob. Stephenson* 598 (596).
,, M. F. [Am.] *Geology of Georgia* 512.
,, Sir Rob. *Railway Construction* 597.
,, T. *Lighthouse* 598, *Illumination* 598.
'Stepniak' *Career of a Nihilist* 753; *Russian Peasantry* 336 (57, 240, 278, 389); *Russian Storm-Cloud* 336; *Russ. und. Tsars* 336; *Underground Russ.* 336.
Sterland, W. J. *Birds of Sherw. For.* 549.
,, ,, + Whitaker *Birds of Nottghsh.* 549.
Stern, A. *Captive Missionary* 355.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Repres. Govt.* 255.
,, L. *Koptische Grammatik* 798.
Sternberg, T. *Dialect of Northants.* 950 (144).
Sterndale, R. A. *Denizens of Jungle* 553; *Mammalia of India* 553 (687).
Sterne, L. *Works* 740 (788).
,, S. [Am.] *Constit. History of U.S.* 263.
Sterner, M. *Volksschule* 273.
Sterry, J. Ashby *Boudoir Ballads* 761; *Lays of Lazy Minstrel* 761.
Stetefeldt, C. A. [Am.] *Silver Ores* 644.
Stetson, C. B. [Am.] *Tech. Educ.* 297.
Steuber, E. *Röm. Grundsteuervermess.* 910.
Steuer, W. *Methodik des Rechenunterrichts* 293.
Steup, J. *Thukydid. Studien* 889.
Steven, Dr. J. L. *Pract. Pathology* 583.
,, Dr. W. *High School of Edinburgh* 276.
Stevens, Judge [Canad.] *Digest of Cases* 183.
,, Dr. Abel [Am.] *Centenary of Am. Methodism* 71; *Hist. of Methodism* 71, *of Amer. Episc. Ch.* 71, *of Amer. Meth.* 71; *Women of Meth.* 71.
,, A. [Am.] *Mme. de Staël* 442 (253, 732).
,, E. T. *Flint Chips* 471.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Histor. Nuggets* 359; *Notes on Discovery of America* 361.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Dawn of Trade in East Indies* 346 (264).
,, H. *Bibles in Caxton Exhibition* 21.
,, J. A. [Am.] *Albert Gallatin* 461.
,, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Gust. Adolphus* 449.
,, Cpt. R. W. *Stowage of Ships* 611 (205).
,, T. [Am.] *1st. Reconstr.* 785; *Secession* 785.
,, T. [Am.] *Around the World on a Bicycle* 688.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Hist. of Georgia* 365.
Stevenson, D. *Canal Engineering* 598; *Lighthouses* 598.
,, G. J. *Wesley Fam.* 72; *Y.M.C.A.* 101.
,, H. *Birds of Norfolk* 549.
,, Rev. Jos. *Mary Stuart* 432.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Hist. of Scotl.* 431, *ill. Wallace* 431; *Letters ill. Wars of England* 412; *Narr. of Expuls. of Eng. fr. Norm.* 412.
,, Can. J. *Xt. on Cross* 29; *Gratitude* 29; *The Lord our Shepherd* 29.
,, Rev. J. *Murathee Grammar* 833.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns of A.-S. Church* 102.
,, Rev. J. *British Fungi* 523.
,, J. J. *House Architecture* 670.

Stevenson, R. L. Novels 746(747); *Edinb.* 329 (660); *Famil. Studies* 717; *Inland Voyage* 312; *Memories and Ports.* 784; *Travels w. Donkey* 313; *Virginibus* 784.
„ Mrs. Scott *Asia Minor* 341; *Cyprus* 343.
„ S. W. *Dict. of Roman Coins* 476.
„ T. *Harbours* 598.
„ W. *Trees of Commerce* 624.
„ Dr. W. E. *Electricity in Disease* 565.
Steward, Rev. G. *Argum. to 'Hebr.'* 36; *Mediatorial Sovereignty* 110.
Stewart, Agnes M. *Mary Qn. of Scots* 432.
„ Rev. A. *Ben Nevis* 329; *Gaelic Grammar* 1003; *Nether Lochaber* 329.
„ Prf. Balfour *Conserv. of Energy* 493; *Heat* 495; *Less. in Physics* 493; *Pract. Physics* 493; *Primer of Physics* 492; *Radiant Light and Heat* 494.
„ „ +Tait *Unseen Universe* 115.
„ C. *Rights of Fishing* 217.
„ Gen. Dav. *Highlanders* 329.
„ Dugald. Works 171 (174) [*Berkeley* 162, *Locke* 167, *Reid* 169, *View of Progress of Metaphysics* 157].
„ Can. D. J. *Ely Cathedral* 668.
„ G. [Canad.] *Canada under Dufferin* 455.
„ H. [Am.] *Dairyman's Manl.* 621 (two).
„ John *Advice to Purch. of Horses* 621; *Stable Econ.* 621.
„ J. A. *Engl. MSS. of 'Nicom. Ethics'* 896.
„ J. L. [ed.] *Golfiana Miscellanea* 696.
„ R. *Torquay Flora* 528.
„ S. A. + Corry *Flora of N.-E. Irel.* 529.
„ T. G. *Bright's Disease* 570.
„ W. C. *Practical Angler* 694.
Stickel, J. G. *Das Etruskische* 906.
Stickler, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Adirondacks* 590.
Stickney, A. [Am.] *Democratic Govt.* 258.
Stieler, A. *Handatlas* 307.
„ J. *German Composers* 672.
„ K. *The Rhine* 314.
Stier, G. [tr.] *Ungar. Märchen* (two) 149.
„ Dr. R. *Words of Angels* 112, *of Apostles* 34, *of Jesus* 32, *of Risen Saviour* 32 [*'James'* 36].
„ „ + Thiele [eds.] *Biblia Polygl.* 16.
Stigand, W. *Heine* 733.
Still, J. *Gammer Gurton* 777 (774).
Stillé, Dr. A. [Am.] *Cholera* 570.
„ „ Masch *National Dispensatory* 586.
Stillingfleet, Bp. E. *Origines Brit.* 58.
Stillman, W. J. [Am.] *Track of Ulysses* 879 (333, 465).
Stimming, A. *Villon* 1000; *Rudel* 981.
Stimson, F. J. [Am.] *Amer. Statute Law* 184.
„ Prf. L. [Am.] *Dislocations* 575; *Fractures* 575; *Operative Surgery* 574.
Stinde, Dr. J. *Buchholz Family* 752.
Stinner, A. *Cicer. 'Epistol.'* 928.
Stirling, Earl of [ed.] *Royal Letters* 432.
„ A. W. *Never, Never Land* 378.
„ E. *Old Drury Lane* 678.
„ J. H. *Philos. of Law* 180; *Secret of Hegel* 165; *Sir W. Hamilton* 164; *Textbook to Kant* 166.
„ W. *Books on Proverbs, etc.* 125 (104).
„ Prf. Wm. *Physiol.* 562; *Histol.* 562.
Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W. *Annals of Artists of Spain* 654; *Cloister Life of Chas. v.* 444; *Don John of Austria* 437; *Velasquez* 654.
Stith, W. [Am.] *Discov. of Virginia* 369.
Stobart, J. W. H. *Islam* 11.
Stobbe, U. *Handarbeit-Unterricht* 297.
Stöber, A. *Oberrhein. Sagenbuch* 146.
Stock Exchange Year Book 268.
Stock, Rev. J. *Exposition of 'John'* 37.
Stockbridge, Prf. H. E. [Am.] *Rocks & Soils* 507.
„ Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Harris Coll. of Poetry* 728.
Stocken, J. + Gaddes *Dental Mat. Med.* 575.
Stockmar, Bar. C. F. v. *Memoirs* 423 (401, 445).
Stocqueler, J. H. *Military Encyclo.* 606.
Stockton, F. R. Novels 750.
Stockwell, T. B. [Am.] *Education in Rhode Island* 279.
Stoddard, Rev. D. T. [Am.] *Syriac Grammar* 803.
„ F. H. [Am.] *Miracle Plays* 781.
Stoddard, R. H. [Am.] *B. R. Haydon* 651.
„ W. O. [Am.] *Lives of Presidents* 459; Individually 459–460.
Stoddart, R. R. *Scottish Arms* 483.
„ T. T. *Angler's Rambles & Songs* 695, *Remin.* 695; *Scottish Angler* 695.
Stoicescu + Calinescu *Sintaxa Română* 972.
Stokes, Dr. *Diseases of Chest* 569.
„ Dr. A. C. [Am.] *Infusoria* 537; *Microscope* 518.
„ Prf. G. G. *Math. and Phys. Papers* 493; *Light* (three) 495.
„ G. J. *Objectivity of Truth* 174.
„ Prf. G. T. *Ireland and Celtic Church* 64; *Mediæval History* 398 (383); arts. in *'Contemp. Rev.'* 49.
„ „ + Wright *Writings of St. Patrick* 55.
„ H. P. *Order of Shakesp. Plays* 719.
„ Maive [tr.] *Indian Fairy Tales* 130.
„ Marg. *Early Xtn. Archit.* 669 (464); *Early Xtn. Art* 647 (50).
„ Whitley *Geo. Petrie* 464 (133).
„ „ [ed.] *Anglo.-Ind. Codes* 182; *Beunans Meriasek* 1004; *Breton Glosses* 1003; *Creation of World* 1004; *Goidelica* 1003; *Lives of Sts. fr. 'Bk. of Lismore'* 88; *Middle-Bret. Hours* 1003; *Middle-Irish Homil.* 1005; *Old Irish Glosses* (two) 1005; *Tripart. Life of Patrick* 1005 (55).
Stoll, O. *Maya-Spr.* 858; *Spr. d. Ixil-Indianer* 858; on Inds. of Guat. 152.
Stolle, H. A. *Accusativ* 814.
Stolz, F. *Latein. Lautl.* 901, *Nominalcompos.* 903, *Verbalflex.* 900.
„ „ + Schmalz *Latein. Gramm.* 899.
Stone, Rev. E. D. [ed.] *Sel. fr. Gk. Traged.* 881.
„ Cpt. F. G. *Tactical Studies* 608.
„ J. *Justices of Peace* 223.
„ Mrs. O. M. *Teneriffe* 336 (590).
„ S. *Munic. Duties* 245; *Just. Manl.* 223.
„ T. W. *Water Supply* 601.
„ Dr. W. H. *Basis of Music* 494 (675); *Sound* 494.
'Stonehenge' [= J. H. Walsh] *Greyhound* 692; *Rural Sports* 685; *Shot-gun* '691; *Sportsman's Gun* 691.
Stoney, B. B. *Stresses* 603 (604).
Stopes, C. *Bacon-Shksp. Question* 720.
„ H. *Malt and Malting* 631.
Storer, Prf. F. H. [Am.] *Agriculture in relation to Chemistry* 614.
„ H. B. + Heard [Ams.] *Criminal Abortion* 242.
„ J. *Wild White Cattle* 554.
Storm, J. *Englische Philologie* 944.
Stormonth, Rev. J. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 946; *Medic. & Sci. Terms* 563 (488).
Storrow, Rev. E. *Protestant Missions* 90.
Storrs, Rev. R. S. [Am.] *Divine Origin of Xty.* 116; *Success in Preaching* 95.
Story, J. [Am.] *Comms. on Law of Agency* 188, *Bailments* 189, *Bills of Exch.* 190, *Confl. of Laws* 232, *Equity Jurispr.* 199, *Partnership* 212; *Expos. of Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456); *Letters* 188.
„ Rob. *Letters* 70.
„ R. H. *Carstares* 432; *Rob. Story* 70.
„ W. W. *Roba di Roma* 335.
„ „ [Am.] *Contracts* 194; *Sales of Pers. Prop.* 214; *J. Story* 188.
Story of the Nations Series 383 (390).
Stothard, C. A. *Monum. Effigies* 472 (473).
Stothert, J. *Fch. & Span. Ptrs.* 652 (654).
Stötzer, O. *Étude s. Ronsard* 1020.
Stoughton, Dr. J. *Hist. of Relig. in Engl.* 59; *J. Howard* 245; *Ital. Reformers* 64; *Luther* 63; *Our Engl. Bible* 21; *Penn* 75; *Relig. in Eng. dur. pres. Cent.* 59; *Span. Reform.* 66; *Song of Xt's Folk* 29; *Spiritual Heroes* 74; *Wilberforce* 250.
Stourton, J. M. *Stamp Forgeries* 485.
Stow, D. *Moral Training in Glasgow* 293; *Trg. Syst. in Glasgow* 285 (302).
„ John *Annales* 413; *London* 322 (413); *Summarie of Chron.* 413.
„ J. P. [Austral.] *South Australia* 378.
Stowe, Rev. C. E. [Am.] *Harriet Beecher Stowe* 729.
„ E. *Velasquez* 654 (649).
„ Mrs. H. B. [Am.] *Uncle Tom's Cabin* 750.
Stowell, Can. H. *Model f. Men of Business* 27.
„ W. H. *History of Puritans* 74.
Stoy, K. V. *Encyclo. d. Pädagogik* 270; *Lehrerseminar* 302.
Strabo *Opera* 889; Trss. 889 [*Geog.* 310].
Strachan, Cpt. J. *New Guinea* 376.
Strachan-Davidson *Polybius* 394.
Strachey, Sir E. *Jewish History* 30.
„ Sir J. *India* 347.
„ Gen. R. *Himalayas* 348 (308); *Lects. on Geography* 306 (502).
„ St. Loe *Hist. of Liberalism* 259 (421).
Strack, C. *Renata of Este* 64.
„ Prf. H. L. *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22), *Paradigms* 810 (22); *Proleg. in Vet. Test. Hebr.* 19; *Elementarschulen in Russl.* 278 (*s.nom.* Schmid).
„ J. H. *Altgriech. Theatergebäude* 873.
„ K. *Volksschul.* 273; *Weibl. Bildg.* 299.
„ N. *Schulwesen Italiens* 274.
Strackerjan, L. [ed.] *Aberglaube a. Oldenb.* 146.
Straffen, Rev. G. M. *Sin* 114.
Strahan, Dr. J. [Am.] *Extra-Uterine Pregnancy* 581.
Straith, Maj. *Fortification* 609 (two).
Strajan *Gramm. Limb. Roman.* 971.
Stranahan, Mrs. C. H. [Am.] *Fch Pntg.* 652.
Strang, Dr. J. *Glasgow & its Clubs* 249.
Strange, Sir T. *Notes of Cases* 184.
Strangeways, T. *Veterinary Anatomy* 619.
Strangford, Ly. *Adriatic* 334; *Montenegro* 340; *v. also* Beaufort, Emily.
Strantz, M. v. *Blumen in Sage* 128.
Straparola *Tredeci piacevoli Notti* 136(737).
Stratmann, F. H. *Dict. of Old English* 954; *Mittel-engl. Grammatik* 953.
Stratton, E. M. [Am.] *Wld. on Wheels* 636.
Strasburger, Prf. W. *Pract. Botany* 520.
Strassburger, B. *Erzieh. d. d. Israelit.* 278.
Strassmaier, J. N. *Alph. Verzeichn. assyr. Wörter* 801 (802); *Wörterverzeichn.* 801.
„ „ [ed.] *Babylon. Texte* 802.
Strauch, M. *Lat. 'o in Norman.* 988.
Straus, O. S. [Am.] *Repub. Govt in U.S.* 263.
Strauss + Torney *Altägypt. Göttergl.* 148.
„ D. F. *Hutten* 63; *Life of Jesus* (two) 46; *Old Faith and New* 6.
„ Dr. G. L. *Dishes & Drinks* 681; *Emp. William* 445.
Streatfeild, Rev. G. S. *Lincs. & Danes* 464 (322, 406).
Streane, Rev. A. W. *'Jeremiah'* 24.
Strecker + Wislicenus *Organic Chem.* 497.
Street, A. E. *Memr. of G. E. Street* 666.
„ G. E. *Gothic Archit. in Italy* [= *Brick & Marble*] 670 (666, 667), *in Spain* 670 (667).
„ „ + Seymour *Cath. of H. Trin. Dubl.* 669.
„ Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Hidden Way* 78.
Streifinger, J. *De Syntaxi Tibull.* 916.
Stretch, R. H. [Am.] *Zygænidæ & Bombyc.* 542.
Streeter, E. W. *Gt. Diamonds* 665 (507); *Pearls* 507; *Prec. Stones* 665 (507).
Strettell, Alma [tr.] *Span. & Ital. Folksongs* 774 (137, 138, 154).
Stretton, C. E. *Safe Railw. Working* 597.
Stricker, Prf. S. *Histology* 562.
Strickland, Agnes *Mary Qu. of Scots* 432; *Queens of England* 404 (252); *Queens of Scotld.* 430; *Seven Bishops* 418 (60); *Stuart Princesses* 252; *Tudor Princesses* 414 (252, 416).
Strong, Dr. A. H. *Philos. & Religion* 5.
„ H. A. + Meyer *Hist. of Germ. Lang.* 933.
„ Wm. [Am.] *Civil Law* 198 (99).
Strother, Col. H. D. [= 'Porte Crayon'] *Virginia* 369.
Stroud, Rev. W. *Phys. Death of Xt.* 46.
Strumpell, L. *Psycholog. Pädagogik* 287.
Strümpell, Dr. A. *Textbk. of Medicine* 563.
Strutt, J. *Dresses* 484; *Sports* 685 (143).
„ J. G. *Sylva Britannica* 525.
Struve, O. *De compos. op. Thucyd.* 889.
Strype, Rev. J. *Annals of Reform.* 58(414); *Bp. Aylmer* 60; *Eccles. Memls.* 57; *Mem. of Cranmer* 60; *Whitgift* 61.
Stuart, Rev. A. M. *'Song of Songs'* 29.
„ Dr. J. *Sculp. Stones of Scotland* 471.
„ J. A. E. *Bronté Country* 722.
„ J. M. *Free Trade in Tuscany* 243.
Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] *Comm. on 'Apocalypse'* 37, *'Dan.'* 30, *'Eccles.'* 29, *'Prov.'* 29, *'Hebr.'* 36, *'Rom.'* 35; *O. T. Canon* 20.
„ R. *Caledonia Romana* 464.
„ Villiers *Egypt* 354; *Nile Gleanings* 355.
Stubbes, Pp. *Anat. of Abuses* 413 (719).
Stubbs, Rev. C. W. *Christ & Democracy* 100; *Land & Labourers* 240; *Village Politics* 238.
„ F. W. *Bengal Artillery* 428.
„ Bp. Wm. *Constit. Hist. of Engl.* 405 (259. 406); *Early Plantag.* 411 (401); *Lects. on Med. & Mod. Hist.* 398 (401, 414); Pref. to his edn. of Walter of Coventry 411.
„ „ [ed.] *Chron. of Edw. i. & ii.* 410, *of Rich. i.* 409; *Memls. of Dunstan* 408 (60); *Registrum Sacr. Angl.* 67; *Select Charters* 406 (259).
Stuckenberg, Dr. J. H. W. *Augsbg. Confess.* 70; *Xtn. Sociology* 39; *Intro. to Philosophy* 155; *Kant* 166.
Studemund, W. *De Canticis Plaut.* 919.
„ „ [ed.] *Stud. in Prisc. Scr. Lat.* 906(919).
Studer, J. H. [Am.; ed.] *Pop. Ornithology* 551.
Studia Biblica 40.
Studien zur griech. u. lat. Grammatik 864.
Studies in Classical Philology 863.
Studij di Filologia Romanza 967.
Stuhlmann, Dr. A. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Stukeley, Dr. W. *Corresp.* 485; *Stonehenge* 471.
Stumm, H. *Russia in Central Asia* 344.
Stünkel, L. *Varron. Verb. format.* 926.
Sturlunga Saga 943.
Sturluson, Snorri *Heimskringla* 449 (942).
Sturtevant, Rev. J. M. [Am.] *Economics* 234; *Keys of Sect* 89.
Sturz, F. W. *Lexicon Xenoph.* 891.
Sturzinger, J. *Conjug. im Räto-Rom.* 973.
„ „ [ed.] *Orthogr. Gall.* 983.
Stutfield, H. E. M. *El Maghreb* 355.
Stutzer, A. *Nitrate of Soda* 616.
Subandhu *Vásavadattá* 825.
Subhuti, Waskadawe *Námamála* 829.
Suburban Homes of London 323.
Suchier, H. *'Vie de S. Auban'* 995.
„ „ [ed.] *Bibl. Normann.* 988; *Dekkm. provenz. Lit.* 979.
Suckling, A. *Essex* 319; *Suffolk* 325.
„ Sir J. Works 764 (778).
Súdraka *Mrüchchhakatika* 824.
Sue, Eugène. Novels 751.
Suetonius *Opera* 925; Trss. 925 [*Caesars* 395].
Suffling, E. R. *Land of Broads* 324.
Suffolk, Earl of + Craven *Racing* 688.
Sugden, E. B., Ld. *Vendors & Purchasers* 220.
Suka-saptati 824.
Sulivan, G. L. *Dhow Chasing* 357 (250).
Sullivan, A. M. *New Ireland* 436.
„ Sir E. *Free Trade Bubbles* 243; *Protection* 243.
„ Dr. J. *Endemic Diseases* 566.
„ Prf. W. K. *Intro. to O'Curry* 64; *Treaty of Limerick* 435 (*note*).
Sullivant, W. S. [Am.] *Icones Muscorum* 524.
Sully, Duc de *Memoirs* 439.
„ Jas. *Evol.* 157; *Herder* 165; *Illusions* 177; *Lewes* 167; *Outl. of Psychology* (two) 176 (two, 287); *Pessimism* 157 (7, 164); *Sensation and Intuit.* 177 (178).
„ Maurice de *Oeuvres* 997.
'Sulphur, H.M.S.' Voyage of 517.
Sulva-sutras 828 (13).
Summerhays, W. F. + Toogood *Cocts* 226.
Summers, Rev. J. *Chinese Lang.* 847.
Sumner, C. [Am.] *Works* 461 [*Anti-slav.* 250]; *Crime agst. Kansas* 785; *Kans.-Nebr. Bill* 785.
„ G. H. *Bp. C. R. Sumner* 61.
„ H. [art.] *Avon* 660; *Itchen Valley* 660.
„ Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Amer. Currency* 235; *Andr. Jackson* 460; *Hist. of Protectn.* 243; *Protectionism* 243.
Sunderland, D. *Indian Law Reports* 184.
Sundevall, C. J. *Methodi Nat. Avium Dispon.* 547; *Thierarten d. Arist.* 898.
Sundmacher, H. *'Flor and Blancheflor'* 996.

Sundt, E. *Fante-eller Landstrygerfolket* 860.
Sunjana, P. D. B. *Pehlwi Grammar* 835.
Supernatural Religion 117 (32, 119).
Surgeon-General's Lib. *Index-Cat.* 703.
Surrey, Earl of *Poems* 762 (756).
,, ,, + Wyatt *Tottel's Miscellany* 762.
Surtees, Rev. R. *Hist. of Durham* 319.
,, R. S. Novels 748.
,, Soc. *Glossary of Northern Words* 949.
Surya-Siddhanta 827.
Susanna ['*Pystyl of Swete Suswane*'] 965.
Susemihl, F. *Carm. Lucret.* 914; *Platon. Philos.* 896; '*Polit.*' *Artist* 894; *Vita Aeschyl.* 882.
Susil, Fr. [ed.] *Pisn'e národné Moravske* 139.
Susruta-Samhitâ 828.
Suter, H. *Gesch. d. Math. Wiss.* 875.
Sutermeister, O. [ed.] *Kinder-märch.* 147; Swiss dialect-poems (five) 940.
Sutherland, A. + G. *Hist. of Austral.* 377.
,, J. M. *Wordsworth* 726.
Sutta Nipata [and other *Suttas*] 830 (14).
Sûtras 818–821 (13).
Sütterlin, L. *Nomina agentis* 934.
Sutton, C. W. *Lancashire Authors* 321.
,, F. *Volumetric Analysis* 498.
,, F. H. *Church Organs* 676.
,, H. + Bennett, [eds.] *Trmwy. Acts* 211.
,, Dr. J. B. *Pathology* 583.
,, M. J. *Pastures* 616.
Sûyagadânga-sûtra 828.
Suzor, Dr R. *Hydrophobia* 571.
Svensk Bog-Katalog 707.
Swain, Paul *Knee-joint* 578; *Surgical Emergencies* 576.
Swaine, Rev. S. A. *Faithful Men* 69.
Swainson, Rev. C. *Bird Names* 549 (127, 949); *Weather Lore* 128.
,, Can. C. A. *Nic. & Apost. Creeds* 109; *Greek Liturgies* 104 (57).
,, W. *Birds of Western Africa* 551.
Swallow, Rev. H. J. *De Nova Villa* 480.
Swanzy, H. R. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Swayne, G. C. *Herodotus* 888.
Swaysland, W. *Fam. Wild Birds* 549.
Swedenborg, Em. Works 76 (37, 108).
Sweet, C. *Law Dictionary* 185.
,, G. [ed.] *Precedents in Conveycg.* 195.
,, H. *Hist. of English Sounds* 945 (756); *Icelandic Primer* 941; *Primer of Phonetics* [= *Hdbk. of Phonet.*] 813 (945, 946), *of Spoken Eng.* [= *Elem.-arb. d. gesprr. Engl.*] 945; *Sketch of A.-S. Liter.* 954; *Spellg. Reform* 296.
,, ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Reader* (two) 953 [*Intro* 952]; *Mid.-Eng. Primer* (two) 953 [*Intro.* 962]; *O.-E. Readg. Primer* (two) 953; *Oldest English Texts* 955; *Epinal Gloss.* 902.
,, H. G. *Catalogue of Law Books* 181.
,, R. *Flower Garden* 625; *Geraniaceae* 626.
Sweetser, Mrs. M. F. [Am.] *Artist Biogs.* 649; *W. Allston* 652.
Swert, J. de *Violoncello* 677.
Swete, Dr. H. B. *Doctr. of Holy Spirit* (two) 112.
,, ,, [ed.] *O. T. acc. to Sept.* 17.
Swett, J. [Am.] *Pub. School System* 279.
Swettenham, F. A. *Vocab. of Borneo* 851, *of Malay* 851.
Swift, E. *Swedenborg* 77.
,, Dn. Jon. *Works* 788; *Gulliver* 740; Irish tracts 435; *Letters* 785; *Jl. to Stella* 785 (417, 722, 756); Poet. Wks. 765.
Swinburne, A. C. *Blake* 650; Poet. and Dram. Wks. 768; *Brontë* 722; *Chapman* 720; *Essays and Studies* 717; *Hugo* 732; *Jonson* 718; *Miscells.* [*Wordsw. and Byron* 726 (717)]; *Rossetti* 725; *Shakespeare* 719.
Swinhoe, R. *North-China Campaign* 427.
Swinton, A. A. C. *Electric Lighting* 606.
,, W. [Am.] *Campaigns on Potomac* 459; *Outline of World's History* 383.
Switzler, W. F. [Am.] *Hist. of Missouri* 367.
Swoboda, R. *De Demosth. prooem.* 892.
Sybel, Prf. H. v. *Crusades* 399; *Eur. dur. Fch. Revol.* 440 (401); *Poland* 448.
,, L. v. *Mythol. d. 'Ilias'* 879.
Sydenham, Dr. T. *Opera* 559.
Sydenstricker, A. *Exposit. of Constr. and Idioms of Mandarin Dialect* 848.
Sydow, A. *Scottish Church Question* 74.
Syed, Ahmad *Mohammed* 12.
Sykes, J. *Bengali Dictionary* 831.
,, Wirt [Am.] *British Goblins* 135; *Old Wales* 328.
Sylvester, W. A. [Am.] *Ho. Carpenter* 635.
Svm, J. D. *Employer's Liab. Act* 199.
Syme, D. *Industr. Science* 243; *Repres. Governmen'* 255.
,, W. *History of Covenanters* 73.
Symeon of Durham *Opera* 407.
Symes, J. E. *Political Economy* 234.
Symington, A. J. *Bryant* 729; *Lover* 724; *Moore* 725; *Wordsworth* 726.
,, Rev. A. M. *Apostles* 34; *Esther* 27; *Vox Clamantis* 48; *Work and Prayer* 27.
,, J. *Anatomy of Child* 560.
,, Rev. W. *Messiah, the Prince* 112.
Symonds, J. A. *Boccaccio* 734; *Ben Jonson* 718; *Dante* 734; *Ital. Byways* 334; *Machiav.* 167; *Many Moods* 768; *New and Old* 768; *Renaiss. in Italy* 445 (647, 733) [*Fine Arts* 647, *Reviv. of Learng.* 865]; *Shksp. Predecessors* 716 (719); *Shelley* 726 (716); *Sidney* 720 (716); *Sketches & Stud. in Italy* 334; *Sketches in Italy and Greece* 333 (334); *Stud. of Gk. Poets* 873 (132); *Vagabunduli Libellus* 768.
,, ,, [ed] *Wine, Women, and Song* 758 (251).
,, Rev. W. S. *Old Stones* 510; *Records of Rocks* 509.
Symons, A. *Intro. to Browning* 723.
,, G. J. *Brit. Rainfall* (two) 505; *Floatg. Isl. on Derwentwater* 326; *Krakatoa Eruption* 503.
Sympson, P. L. *Brazil. Grammatica* 858.
Symphosius *Riddles* 958.
Sypher, J. R. + Apgar [Ams.] *History of New Jersey* 367.
System of Gynæcology and Obstetrics 581.
Szabo, K. [ed.] *Regi Magyar Könyvtái* 706.
Szarvas + Simonyi [eds.] *Historisches Ungar. Wb.* 840.
Tabari. Works [and trss.] 808.
Taberd, J. L. *Diction. Annam. Lang.* 849.
Tacitus *Opera* 925; Trss. 925 [*Agricola* 406, *German.* 406 (395), *History* 395 (395)]; *Dial. de Orat.* 282.
Tafel, Dr. R. L. *Authority in New Ch.* 77; *Docum. conc. Swedenborg* 77.
Taft, Prf. Jon. [Am.] *Oper. Dentistry* 575.
Tagart, E. *Reformers of 16 Cent.* 56.
Tahureau, J. *Poésies* 1000.
Tailor, R. *Hog hath Lost Pearl* 778 (774).
Taine, H. *Ancien Régime* 438; *Art in Italy* 653; *Eng. Positivism* 168; *Essai s. Live* 924; *Ess. Critiques* [*Xenoph.* 891]; *French Revol.* 440; *Hist. of English Liter.* 713; *Italy* [*Florence* 334, *Rome & Naples* 335]; *Notes on England* 316, *on Paris* 313, *on Intelligence* 177; *Philos. of Art* 645 (1).
Tainsh, E. *Anal. of 'In Memoriam'* 769.
Tait, Can. A. *Messages to 7 Churches* 37.
,, Abp. A. C. *Established Church* 99.
,, C. W. A. *Anal. of Engl. Hist.* 403.
,, Lawson *Diseases of Women* 581, *of Ovaries* 581.
,, Prf. P. G. *Dynamics of Particle* 494; *Heat* 495; *Light* 495; *Mem. of Rankine* 596; *Prop. of Matter* 492; *Quaternions* 492; *Rec. Advances in Science* 492; *Thermodynam.* 495.
,, ,, + Kelland *Quaternions* 492.
,, ,, + Rankine, W. G. *Mechanics* 493.
Taittiriyaka Upanishad 820.
Taketori no Okina no Monogatari 846.
Talavakâra Upanishad 819.
Talbert, B. J. [ed.] *Examples of Furniture* 636 (661).
Talbot, E. S. *Irregul. of Teeth* 575.
,, Dr. H. Fox *Glossary of Assyrian* 801.
,, T. *Greece and Greeks* 333.
Talfourd, Sir T. N. [ed.] *Charles Lamb* 724 (two); *Tragedies* 779.
Tallack, W. *George Fox* 69 (75).
,, W. T. *Penological Principles* 244.
Tallarigo + Imbriani [eds.] *Crest. Ital.* 969.
Talleyrand, Prce. de *Corresp.* 442 (401).
Talmud 10 (811).
Talvj [Frau] R. *Volkslieder* 146.
Tam Tu Kinh 849.
Tamenaga Shunsui *Loyal Ronins* 846.
Tamm, R. *Metrik Villon's* 1000.
Tancock, O. W. *Eng. dur. Amer. Wars* 420 (403).
Tandon, Moquin *World of the Sea* 518.
Tândya-mahâ brâhmana 819.
Tanjore Palace Lib. *Sanscrit MSS.* 816.
Tannahill, R. *Poems* 765 (768).
Tanner, A. '*Guy of Warwick*' 738.
,, H. *Agriculture* (two) 613; *Abbot's Farm* 613; *Jack's Educ.* 613.
,, Dr. T. H. *Diagnosis* 564; *Diseases of Infancy* 582; *Poisons* 587; *Pract. of Medicine* 563; *Pregnancy* 580.
Taprobanian, The 843.
Tarbe [ed.] *Rom. de Champagne* 136.
Tarbox, J. N. [Am.] *Israel Putnam* 461.
Tardieu, J. *Money* 235.
Tarmiento, D. F. *Argent. Repub.* 372.
Tarn, E. W. *Buildg.* 633; *Roofs* 633.
Tarring, C. J. *Consular Jurisdiction* 194; *Turkish Grammar* 841.
Tascherau, H. E. [Canad.] *Crim. Law* 196.
'Tasma' [Austral.] Novels 747.
Tasso, Torq. Poems 772.
Taswell-Langmead, T. *Constit. History* 405 (259).
Tate, Geo. *Hist. of Alnwick* 324.
,, Ralph *Geology* (three) 506.
,, ,, + Blake *Yorks. Lias* 510.
,, W. *Countinghouse Guide* 269; *Modern Cambist* 235.
Tatham, E. H. R. *John Sobieski* 448.
,, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
Tatian *Opera* 51.
Tatler, The 782 (781).
Tattam, H. *Egyptian Grammar* 798; *Lexicon Aegypt.-Lat.* 798.
Tattiriya 820
Tatui Baba *Japanese Grammar* 845.
Tatwine *Riddles* 958.
Taunton, T. H. [ed.] *Portraits of Racehorses* 688.
Taussig, Prf F. W. [Am.] *Protection of Yng. Indust.* 243; *Tariff Hist.* 243.
Tavernier, Bar. J. B. *Trav. in India* 346.
Tayler, Fred. *Animal Painting* 656.
,, Rev. J. J. *Fourth Gosp.* 118; *Letters* 83; *Retrospect* 59 (82).
,, Wm. *National Taxes* 237.
Taylor, Dr. A. S. *Medical Jurispr.* (three) 587 (206); *Poisons* 587.
,, Bayard [Am.] *Works* 791; *Centr. Asia* 344, *Afr.* 354; *Egypt and Icel.* 334; *El Dorado* 364 (370); *Essays* 717; *Greece* 333 (340); *Hist. of Germ.* 443; *Ld. of Saracen* 341; *Letters* 729; *Northern Travel* 336; *Poetical Works* 771; *Siam* 350; *Stud. in Germ. Liter.* 732; *Travel in Arabia* 343.
,, Dr. Chas. *Geom. of Conics* (two) 491.
,, Dr. C. [Am.] '*Teaching of the Twelve*' 53.
,, E. Fairfax *Bibliography* 702.
,, Ellen M. *Madeira* 338.
,, Prf. E. [Am.] *Protection* 243.
,, Franklin *Pianoforte Playing* 676; *Double Scale* 676.
,, F. J. C. *Tables of Annuities* 267.
,, Geo. *Robert Surtees* 485.
,, George '—*v.* Hausrath.
,, G. L. *Marbles of Anc. Rome* 655.
,, ,, + Cressy *Antig. of Rome* 670 (465).
,, Helen *J. S. Mill* 157.
,, Sir Hy. *Autob.* 726; *Correspondence* 726; *Essay on Poetry* 756; Poet. Wks. 769.
,, Hugh *Morality of Nations* 387.
,, H. + Watts *Bee-Keeper* 622.
,, H. O. [Am.] *Priv. Corporations* 195.
,, Can. Isaac *Alphabet* 797; *Egyptian Note-bk.* 452; *Etrusc. Researches* 906; *Greeks and Goths* 934 (466); *Origin of Aryans* 812 (388); *Words and Places* 813.
,, Rev. Isaac *Anc. Xty. and Doctr. of 'Tracts'* 67; *Home Educ.* 288; *Phys. Theory of another Life* 115; *Spirit of Hebr. Poetry* 28 (811); *Transmiss. of Anc. Bks.* 20.
Taylor, Jas. *Curling* 696.
,, Dr. Jas. *Families of Scotland* 480.
,, Bp. Jer. Works 3; *Holy Dying* 100; *Holy Living* 100.
,, John ['Water Poet'] *Works* 764.
,, Dr. J. E. *Aquarium* 518; *Flowers* 521; *Fossils* 508; *Half Hours at Seaside* 518, *in Green Lanes* 521; *Ipswich* 325; *Mountain & Moor* 536; *Nat. Hist. Objects* 519; *Natures By-paths* 521; *Play-time Naturalist* 536; *Sagacity of Plts.* 521; *Underground* 536.
,, Rev. J. H. *China's Spiritual Need* 91.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
,, J. P. *Law of Evidence* 200.
,, J. W. *Antiquities of Fife* 329,
,, J. W. [Am.] *History of Ohio* 368.
,, Col. Meadows. Novels 746; *Hist. of India* 453.
,, M. H. [Am.] *Bayard Taylor* 729.
,, P. M. *Tobacco* 617.
,, Rev. R. *Te Ika a Maui* 149.
,, R. W. *Syntax to Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
,, R. W. C. *Hist. of Factory Syst.* 238.
,, S. H. [Am.] *Classical Study* (two) 292.
,, Sedley *Profit Sharing* 240; *Sound* 494 (675).
,, Thos. ['the Platonist'] *Eleusinian Mysteries* 131.
,, Tom *Dramas* 779; *B. R. Haydon* 651.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ball. of Brittany* 771 (134).
,, T. *Thos. Clarkson* 250.
,, T. W. [Canad.] *Equity Jurisp.* 199.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Tamil in MSS.* 845.
,, Rev. W. [Am.] *Campaign in India* 91; *Self-supportg. Missions* 91.
,, Rev. W. *Cat. of Oriental MSS.* 816.
,, W. B. S. *University of Dublin* 276.
,, Dr. W. C. *Anc. Hist.* 390; *Mod. Hist.* 401; *Nat. Hist. of Society* 387.
,, W. C. + Mackay *Sir R. Peel* 423.
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Danl.* 301; *Dav.* 27; *Elij.* 27; *Gosp. Miracles* 104 (119); *Joseph* 26; *J. Knox* 65; *Ministry of the Word* 95; *Moses* 26; *Parables* 32; *Paul* 48; *Peter* 48; *Scot. Pulpit* 65.
Teale, T. P. *Dangers to Health* 588.
Teall, J. J. Harris *Petrography* 508.
Techmer, F. *Phonetik* 796.
Tedder, H. R. *Bibliog. of Shakspere* 718.
,, ,, + Thomas *Libraries* 711.
Tedeschi, M. *Synon. Ling. Hebr.* 811 (22).
Teele, A. K. [Am.; ed.] *Milton, Mass.* 366.
Teeling, C. H. *History of Ireland* 435.
Tegetmeier, W. B. *Househd. Managmt.* 681; *Pheasants* 692; *Pigeons* 621; *Poultry* 622; *Sand Grouse* 692.
Tegg, Wm. *Knot Tied* 253; *Last Act* 124.
Tegge, A. *Lat. Synon.* (two) 903.
Tegner, E. *Frithiof's Saga* 773.
Teichelmann, C. G. + Schürmann *Abor. Lang. of S. Australia* 852.
Teichert, P. *De font. Quintil.* 931.
Teichmüller, G. *Aristot. Forsch.* 894; *Gesch. d. Begriffe* 895; *Platon. Frage* 896 (two); *Plat. Schr.* 896.
Teist, G. *Gotisch. Etymologie* 935.
Telfer, Com. J. B. *Chevalier D'Eon* 420; *Crimea* 352.
Telford, Rev. J. *Chas. Wesley* 72; *J. Wesley* 72.
,, T. *Autobiography* 596.
Teloni, B. [ed.] *Crestomazia Assira* 801.
Temme, J. D. H. *Volkssagen v. Pommern* 146.
Temple, Bp. F. *Religion and Science* 5; *Sermons at Rugby* 98.
,, Sir Rich. *Asia* 306; *Cosmopol. Essays* 332 (256); *India* 347; *Ld. Lawrence* 425 (404); *Palestine* 341.
,, Cpt. R. C. [tr.] *Hindu Proverbs* 130; *Legends of Punjab* 130; in *Folkl. Journal* 129.
Temple-Leader + Marcotti *Sir J. Hawkwd.* 412.
Templeton, W. *Engin. Assist.* 602; *Millwr. Compan.* 603; *Workshop Comp.* 602.
Ten Brink—*v.* Brink, B. ten.
Ten Brook, A. [Am.] *Amer. Univs.* 279 (two).
Tengström, R. [ed.] *Finsk Anthologie* 840.
Tennant, C. *People's Blue-Book* 237.
,, H. *Justice of Peace* 224; *Law of Cape Colony* 182; *Notary* 204.

Tennant, C. [ed.] *Proceeding in C. of G. H.* 224.
,, J. *British State Crown* 665.
,, R. *Sardinia* 335.
Tennemann, W. G. *Hist. of Philos.* 155.
Tennent, Sir J. E. *Ceylon* 349 (125, 529); *Nat. Hist. of Ceylon* 529 (349, 555).
Tennyson, Lord *Works* 769 (757, 779).
Terence *Opera* [and trs.] 920.
Tertullian *Opera* 53 (51); *Agst. Marcion* 107; *Apology* 107.
Terry, Dr. M. S. (Am.) *Bibl. Hermen.* 23.
Testa, G. B. *War of Frederick i.* 445.
Teste, Dr. A. *Diseases of Children* 594.
Tettau, W. J. v. *Finn. Dichtungen* 150.
,, +Temme [trs.] *Volkssagen* 139.
Teuffel, W. S. *Hist. of Roman Liter.* 908 (three, 955); *Stud. z. Liter.* 862; *Ueb. Aesch.* 882; *Ueb. Sall. u. Tac.* 925; *Uebers. d. Platon. Lit.* 896.
Teulon, Preb. J. S. *Plymouth Brethren* 73
Teza, E. [ed.] *Rainardo e Lesengrino* 127.
Thackeray *Ancient Britain* 133.
,, Anne. Novels 746; *Bk of Sibyls* 717; *Mme. de Sévigné* 731 (712).
,, F. St. J. [ed.] *Anthologia Graeca* 876; *Anthologia Lat.* 910.
,, W. M. Works 742 (790); *Earlier Wrgs.* 784; *Eng. Humorists* 717; *Essay on Cruikshank* 650; *Irish Sketch-bk.* 331; *Letters* 726; *Paris Sketch-Book* 313.
Thalheimer, M. E. [Am.] *Hist. of World* 383.
Thatcher, B. B. [Am.] *Indian Biog.* 360.
Thaulow, G. *Philos. Pädagogik* 285.
Thausing, J. E. *Malt and Beer* 631.
,, ,, *Albrecht Dürer* 653.
Thaussing, M. *Lautsyst. d. menschl. Spr.* 796.
Thauwaya Pyo 850.
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] *Log Cabin* 460; *Pioneer Boy* 460; *G. Washgtn.* 460.
Theakston, M. *Angling Flies* 694.
Theal, G. McCall *Hist. and Geog. S. of Afr.* 358: *Hist. of S. Africa* (four) 454 (358): *Kaffir Folklore* 151.
Théel, H. *Holothuroidea* 538.
Theile, Dr. C.G. [ed.] *Nov. Test. Græce* 18.
,, ,, +Stier [eds.] *Test. Polygl.* 18.
Theiner, A. [ed.] *Acta Conc. Trid.* 50.
Theiss, F. C. *Wb. z. Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
Theobald, H. S. *Law of Wills* 221.
,, M. *Spirit Workers* 81.
,, W. *Reptiles of India* 546.
Theocritus *Opera* [and trss.] 880.
Theodore of Mopsuestia *Epp. of Paul* 34.
Theodoret *Eccles. History* [and tr.] 48 (53).
'Theodorus' [=J. Bass Mullinger] *New Reform* 87.
Theodosios, Alex. *Grammatica* 897.
Theognis *Opera* [and tr.] 880.
Theologia Germanica 108.
Theophilus of Antioch *Opera* 51.
Theophilus 965.
Theophrastus *Opera* 897; *Characters* 159; *Historia Plantarum* 898.
Thery, A. F. *Hist. de l'Éducation* 272.
'Theta' *Essay on Cruikshank* 650.
Thewies of Gud Women 963.
Thibaut, A. F. J. *Purity in Mus. Art* 675.
,, G. *Jyotisha Vedanga* 13.
,, de Champagne *Poésies* 994; *Romanz de la Poire* 994.
Thicknesse, R. *Husband and Wife* 201.
Thiele, J. M. *Thorvaldsen* 655.
Thielmann, Bar. M. v. *Caucasus, etc.* 352.
,, Ph. *De Cornif.* 928; *Wb. z. Xenophon's 'Hellen.'* 891.
Thieme, F. W. *German Dict.* 938.
Thierkopf, P. *Stammhafte Wechsel* 988.
Thiers, A. *Consulate & Empire* 441; *Fch. Revolution* 440.
Thierry, A. *Conq. of Eng.* 409 (434); *Tiers Etat.* 438.
Thimm, F. *Lit. of Shakespeare* 718.
,, H. R. *C. Suetonius Tranquil.* 925.
Thin, Dr. G. *Ringworm* 572.
Thirlwall, Bp. C. *History of Greece* 394; *Essays* 862; *Letters* 61; *Remains* 3.
Tholück, Prf. F. A. *Gospel of John* 34; *Interpret. of O. T.* 23; *'Hebr.'* 36; *Light. fr. Cross* 47; *'Psalms'* 28; *'Romans'* 35; *Serm. on Mount* 33.
Thom, A. *Storms* 505.
Thom, Rev. J. H. *Laws of Life* 100.
Thomas Saga 945.
Thomas à Becket, Life of 965.
,, *of Ercildoun* 738 (963).
Thomas à Kempis *Imit. of Christ* 100.
,, of Elmham *Hist. Mon. S. Aug.* 54.
Thomas, A. *Fr. da Barberino* 980; *Mission Philolog.* 978.
,, A. C. [Am.] *Cent. of Universalism* 83
,, Bertha *George Sand* 732 (713).
,, Dr. Dav. *'Acts'* 34; *Genius of Gospel* 33; *Pract. Philosopher* 29; *Problemata Mundi* 28.
,, E. *Jainism* 14; *Pathan Kings* 475; *Sass. Coins* 475; *Sass. Inscr.* 475 (806); *Coinage of Beng.* 475, *Wts.* 475.
,, E. C. [ed.] *Const. Law* 193; *Statutes* 182.
,, F. S. *Histor. Notes* 403; *Pub. Rcds.* 402.
,, G. M. *Periplus d, Pont. Eux.* 874.
,, H. O. *Dis. of Hip* 578; *Fractures* 575; *Intestinal Obstruction* 570; *Joint Disease* 578.
,, H. S. *Rodin India* 695; *Tank Angling in India* 695.
,, I. [Am.] *Hist. of Prtg. in Amer.* 710.
,, Dr. J. [Am.] *Dict. of Biography* 385; *Medical Dict. of Terms* 563.
,, Dr. J. D. *Hydatid Disease* 566.
,, J. [Am.] *Farm Implements* 615; *Fruit-Culturist* 627.
,, J. J. *Creole Grammar* 855.
,, M. C. *Sir Gawayne* 738.
,, O. *Mammalia of 'Alert'* 517.
[,, R.]='Olphar Hamst' *Works on Swimming* 697.
,, R. W. *Photography* 660.
,, T. G. [Am.] *Diseases of Women* 581.
Thomaschik, P. *De Lysiae epitaph* 893.
Thomé, Prf. O. W. *Textbk. of Botany* 520.
Thompson, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Moravian Missions* 72.
,, ,, [ed.] *Christus Consolator* 103.
,, A. R. *Russian Dialogues* 1008.
,, A. W. [Am.] *Law of Carriers* 191.
,, Claude *Tea in Darjeeling* 617.
,, D. C. *H. K. Browne* 650.
,, D'Arcy W. *Bks. on Protozoa, etc.* 536 (537, 538); *Day Dreams* 292.
,, D. G. [Am.] *Probl. of Evil* 114; *Psychol.* 176; *Relig. Sentiments* 3; *Social Progress* 246.
,, E. F. [Am.] *Abridgment of Kent's 'Commentaries'* 184.
,, E. M. *Palaeography* 796.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chronicon Angliæ* 412.
,, E. P. *Passions of Animals* 536.
,, F. E. *Greek Syntax* (two) 866.
,, G. C. *Lord Beaconsfield* 422.
,, Sir H. *Calculous Dis.* 579; *Cremation* (two) 588; *Diet* 589; *Food* 589; *Lithotomy* 579; *Prostate* 579; *Stricture* 579; *Sub-public Oper.* 579; *Tumours of Blad.* 579; *Urinary Organs* (two) 579.
,, ,, [*s. nom.* 'Pen Oliver']. Novel 748.
,, I. G. [Am.; ed.] *Bank Cases* 216.
,, Jas. *Magna Charta* 411; *Municipal History* 245.
,, J. A. *Phosphorus in Medicine* 586.
,, Jos. *Owen's College* 276.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Ch. & State in U.S.* 99.
,, J. T. *Hindee Dictionary* 831.
,, Kate *Picture Galleries* 647.
,, Maur. [Am.] *Boys' Outdoor Sports* 685.
,, M. +W. H. [Ams.] *Archery* (two) 696.
,, M. [Am.] *Louisiana* 365.
,, Rev. R. A. *Xtn. Theism* 6.
,, R. Ellis [Am.] *Political Economy Protect.* 243; *Social Science* 243.
,, Rev. R. W. [Am.] *Papacy* 88 (84).
,, R. W. [Am.] *Tariff Laws* 243.
,, S. D. [Am.] *Charging the Jury* 228; *Directors* 195; *Negligence* 212; *Stock-holders* 195.
,, ,, +Merriam, E. G. [Am.] *Juries* 228.
,, Prf. Silv. P. *Dynamo Machinery* 605; *Electricity* 496; *Tech. Educ.* 297.
,, Dr. T. *Hist. of Royal Society* 487.
,, Wm. *Birds of Ireland* 550.
,, W. *Embryol. of Antedon* 538.
,, W. *Sizing of Cotton Goods* 639.
,, W. P. *Patent Law* 213.
,, Prf. Z. [Am.] *History of Vermont* 369.
Thoms, J. A. *Conc. to Revised Vers.* 23.
Thoms, P. P. *Chinese Vases* 664.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Prose Romances* 738 [*Faust* 145]; *Longevity* 554.
Thomsen, V. *Anc. Russ. & Scand.* 449 (448); *Opusc. Philol.* 907.
Thomson, Rev. A. *Sam. Rutherford* 65.
,, Dr. A. S. *New Zeal.* 379 (two).
,, Prf. A. W. *Book-Keeping* 266.
,, Prf. D. *Acoustics* 494.
,, D. *Flower Garden* 625; *Fruit* 627.
,, H. B. *Laws of Ceylon* 230.
,, Jas. Poetical Works 765 (756, 757).
,, Jas. Poetical Works 769.
,, Jas. *Dundee* 330.
,, Jas. [Austral.; ed.] *Victoria* 379.
,, J. *China* (two) 345.
,, John *Straits of Malacca* 349 (350).
,, Jos. *Cent. African Lakes* 357; *Mungo Park* 356 (308); *Thro' Masai Land* 357; *Trav. in Atlas* 355.
,, J. *Through Cyprus* 343.
,, Dr. S. +Steele *Domes. Medicine* 592.
,, P. G. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ohio* 368.
,, Rob. *Gardener's Assistant* 624.
,, R. *Bills of Exchange* 190.
,, Thos. [ed.] *King James the Sext* 431; *Remark. Occurrence* 431.
,, Dr. Thos. *West. Himalaya* 348.
,, Dr. T. *History of Chemistry* 496.
,, Wm. *Grape Vine* 618.
,, Abp. W. *Atoning Wk. of Xt.* 112; *Laws of Thought* 173; *Synoptic Gospels* [*Death of Christ* 47].
,, Prf. Wm. *Determinants* 490.
,, Sir W. *Elasticity* 492; *Electrostatics* 496; *Heat* 495; *Mathem. Papers* 495 (493); *Pop. Lectures & Addr.* 493.
,, ,, +Tait *Natural Philosophy* 493.
,, Sir C. Wyville *Depths of Sea* 517 (518); *Voyage of 'Challenger'* 517.
,, Rev. W. D. *Xtn. Miracles* 119.
,, Rev. W. M. [Am.] *The Land and the Book* 42 (341, 342).
Thomson-Wortabet, Prf. W. *Arab. Dict.* 805.
Thöne, O. *Eigenthüml. d. fr. Spr.* 987.
Thoodammasari 850.
Thorburn, Prf. J. *Dis. of Women* 581.
,, S. S. *Bannu* 344.
,, Dr. W. *Surg. of Spinal Cord* 578.
,, Col. W. S. *Coins of Gt. Britain* 476.
Thoreau, H. D. [Am.] Works 791; *Maine Woods* 366; *Summer* 521; *Walden* 521.
Thorell, T. *Spiders* (two) 540.
Thoresby, Abp. *Lay-Folk's Catechism* 966.
Thorgeirsson *Nials Saga* 942.
Thorkfirdhinga Saga 942.
Thornbury, W. *Brit. Artists* 650; *Haunted London* 322; *London* 322 (*s. nom.* Walford); *J. M. W. Turner* 651.
Thorndike, Rev. H. *Theolog. Works* 2.
[Thorne. E.] *Queensland* 378.
Thornely, *Habitual Confession* 68.
Thornhill, M. *Indian Mutiny* 453; on Vivisection (three) 101.
Thornton, E. *Brit. Emp. in India* 453; *Territs. under Vicer. of Ind.* 347.
,, J. *Book-keeping* 266.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Pulpit of Amer. Revol.* 66.
,, P. M. *Brunsw. Accession* 423; *Foreign Secretaries* 421; *Harrow* 276 (322).
,, W. T. *Labour* 238 (240); *Old-fash. Ethics* 168; *Over-Popul.* 242; *Peasant-Proprietors* 239.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Law* 185.
Thornton Romances 737.
Thorold, Bp. A. W. Sermons (three) 98 [*Yoke of Christ* 100].
Thoroton, R. *Nottinghamshire* 324.
Thorpe, Benj. *Northern Mythology* 141.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anal.-Ang.-Sax.* 953; *Anc. Laws* 185 (406, 961); *Ang.-Sax. Chrons.* 407 (960); *Diplomat. Aev. Saxon.* 406 (259).
,, ,, [tr.] *Yule-tide Stories* 141.
,, P. *History of Japan* 453.
,, Prf. T. E. *Applied Chemistry* 629.
Thorsen *Danske Runemindesmærker* 934.
Thousand and One Nights—v. Arabian Nights.
Thrall, H. S. [Am.] *Texas* (two) 369.
Three in Norway 337 (686).
Three Kings of Cologne 738.
Three Kings' Sons 738.
Threlkeld, Rev. T. E. *Gram. of N.S.W.* 852.
Thring, Rev. E. *Educ. and School* 285; *Sermons* 296; *Teachg.* 285.
,, Sir H. [=Lord] *Jt.-Stk. Companies* 192; *Practical Legislation* 181.
,, T. +Gifford *Crim. Law of Navy* 208.
Throop, H. M. [Am.] *Verbal Agreements* 188; *Justice's Manual* 225.
Thrupp, G. A. *Hist. of Coaches* 636 (687).
,, John *Anglo-Saxon Home* 408.
,, J. F. *Anc. Jerusalem* 42 (342); *'Psalms'* 28; *'Song of Songs'* 29.
Thucydides *Opera* 889; Trss. 889 [*Pelop. War* 393].
Thudichum, Dr. J. L. *Ann. of Chem. Med.* 562; *Brain* 562; *Coca* 585; *Gall Stones* 569; *Urine* 584.
,, ,, +Dupré *Wine* 618.
Thumb, A. *Spiritus Asper* 867.
Thurber, F. B. [Am.] *Coffee* 617.
Thurlow, T. J. *Trades Unions* 240.
Thurn, E. F. im *Indians* 360 (152, 373).
Thurneysen, R. *Conjug. d. 'estre* 935; *Keltoroman.* 967 (984, 1000); *Saturniex* 904.
Thurot, Chas. *Cic. 'Epist. ad Fam.'* 928; *Enseign. d. l'Univ. Paris* 299; *Prononc. Frç.* 983.
,, ,, [ed.] *Notices de MSS. Latins* 900.
Thursfield, J. R. *Sir R. Peel* 423 (404).
Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Friction* (two) 602; *Steam Engine* 604; *Matls. of Engin.* 596; *Stat. Stm. Eng.* 606; *Stm. Boiler Explos.* 602; *Stm. Boiler* 602.
Thwaites, G. H. +Hooker *Plant. Zeylan.* 529.
,, R. G. [Am.] *Historic Waterways* 690.
Thwing, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Colleges* 279.
,, ,, +Carrie *The Family* 389.
Tibbits, Dr. H. *Galvanic Battery* 565; *Massage* (two) 565; *Med. Elect.* 565.
Tibbles, T. H. [Am.] *Hidden Power* 360.
Tibullus *Opera* [and trss.] 916.
Tiburtius, G. *Molière* 982.
Tichborne+James *Mineral Waters* 586.
Ticknor, Geo. [Am.] *Hist. of Span. Liter.* 735; *Letters & Jls.* 730; *Life of Prescott* 729.
Tidy, Dr. C. M. *Legal Medicine* 587 (206); *Modern Chemistry* 497.
,, ,, +Woodman *Forensic Med.* 587 (206).
Tieck, L. *Tales* 752 (*s.v.* Carlyle); *Fortunatus* 145.
Tiedeman, C. G. [Am.] *Police Power* 210 (244); *Real Property* 215.
Tieftrunk, W. [ed.] *Böhm. Leseb.* 1006.
Tiele, Prf. C. P. *Assyriol.* 802; *Egypt. & Mesop. Religs.* 9; *Godsd. v. Zarath.* 15; *History of Religion* 8 (7, 121).
Tien, Rev. Anton *Colloq. Arabic* 805; *Neo-Hellen. Manual* 871.
Tiete, G. *Gower's 'Conf. Amantis'* 954.
Tiffany, E. H. [Canad.] *Reg. of Titles* 202.
,, J. [Am.]+Smith *Pleading in N.Y.* 226.
Tighe, R. T. +Davis *Windsor* 317.
Tikhomirov, L. *Russia* 336 (57, 278, 734).
Tilden, S. J. [Am.] *Wrgs. & Spchs.* 461.
,, Prf. W. A. *Chemical Philosophy* 497.
Tilley, A. *French Renaiss.* 731.
,, H. A. *Eastern Europe* 336 (333, 448).
Tillinghast, J. L. [Am.]+Shearman *Cts. of Record* 226.
Tilsey, H. *Stamp Acts* 219, *Laws* 219.
Tilt, Dr. E. J. *Change of Life* 582; *Uterine Inflammation* 582; *Therap.* 582.
Timayensis, T. T. *History of Greece* 445.
Timbs, J. *Abbeys & Castles* 315; *Clubs* 249; *Curios. of London* 322 (*note*); *Doctors & Patients* 558; *Eccentrics* 486; *Lives of Painters* 650, *of Wits* (two) 717.
,, ,, [ed.] *Century of Anecdotes* 787.
Timmins, S. *Warwickshire* 326.
Tims, Rev. J. W. *Blackfoot Lang.* 856.
Tindal, Rev. M. *Works* 2.
Tindall, Rev. E. H. *Wesl. Meth. Atlas* 71.
,, H. *Hottentot Language* 855.
Tinling, Rev. J. F. B. 1500 *Facts* 96.
Tiraboschi, A. *Vocab. Bergam.* 970.
Tirard, Prf. N. J. C. *Pharmacopœia* 585.
Tiron, A. *Musique Grecque* 874.
Tischendorf, A. F. *Where were Gosp. writ?* 32.

Tischendorf, C. *Orig. of 4 Gosp.* 32 ; *Prolegomena* 19 ; *Synops. Evang.* 40.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cod. Frider.-Augustin.* 16 ; *Apocryph.* (three) 20 ; *Nov. Test. Graec.* 18 ; *Notitia ed. cod. Sin.* 16 ; *Nov. Test. Lat.* 18 ; *Test. Vet. Sept.* 17.
Tisdall, Rev. W. *Punjabi Grammar* 833.
Tissandier, G. *Bibliog. Aeron.* 700 ; *Photography* 660.
Tissot, P. F. *Études s. Virgile* 917.
,, V. *Hungary* 311 ; *Russians & Germs.* 336 ; *Switzerland* 339.
Titcomb, S. E. [Am.] *Mind-Cure* 79.
Titkin, H. *Rumän. Philol.* 971 (two).
Tivier, A. '*Siège d'Orléans*' 997.
Tobit, Book of 20.
Tobler, A. *Beitr. z. frz. Gram.* 983 ; *Frz. Versbau* 986 ; *Lat. Conjug.* 968.
,, T. *Bibl. Palaest.* 41 (341, 966).
,, ,, [ed.] *Descr. Terrae Sanct.* (three) 42 (341).
Tocque, P. *Newfoundland* 363.
Tocqueville, A. de *Causes wh. led to Fch. Revol.* 440 ; *Corresp. w. Nassau Senior* 732 ; *Democr. in Amer.* 263 (457) ; *Letters* 441 (732) ; *State of Soc. bef. Fch. Revol.* (two) 438.
Tod, Col. J. *Ann. of Rajast'han* 468.
Todd, Dr. A. *Parl. Govt. in Br. Cols.* 261 (256, 429), *in England* 258 (405).
,, C. B. [Am.] *J. Barlow* 729 ; *New York* 367 ; *Washington* 369.
,, Prf. J. H. *St. Patrick* 55.
,, ,, [ed.] *Books of Vaudois* 55 (979) ; *Hymns of Anc. Ch.* 102 ; *War of Gaedhil* 434.
,, S. B. *Laws at Cape of Good Hope* 182.
,, Rev. W. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
Todhunter, I. *Anal. Geom. of 3 Dims.* 491 ; *Anal. Statics* 493 ; *Calculus* (two) 491 ; *Calc. of Var.* (two) 492 ; *Conic Sects.* 491 ; *Plane Coord. Geom.* 490 ; *Theories of Attraction & Fig. of Earth* 500 ; *Theory of Elastic.* 492 (604), *of Equations* 490, *of Probabil.* 490 ; *Trigon.* (two) 491 ; *Whewell's Writings* 172.
,, J. *Shelley* 726.
Togail Troi 1005 (739).
Tolfrey, F. *Sportsman in France* 686.
Tolhausen, A. *Technol. Dictionary* 595.
,, L. *Span. Wörterbuch* 973.
Tolle, K. *Betheuern u. Beschwören* 987.
Tolstoi, Ct. D. A. *Akad. Univ.* 278.
,, Ct. L. N. Novels 753 [Autob. Wrgs. 735].
Tomek, W. W. *Prager Universität* 275.
Tomes, C. S. *Dental Anatomy* 575.
,, ,, + Sir J. *Dental Surgery* 575.
Tomkins, C. R. [Am.] *Planing-Mill* 603.
,, F. J. *Instits. of Roman Law* 230.
,, ,, + Jenkén *Mod. Roman Law* 230.
,, Rev. H. G. *Times of Abraham* 26.
Tomlinson, Chas. *The Sonnet* 756.
,, C. *Brick Making* 634 ; *Cyclo. of Useful Arts* 628 ; *Warning* 634.
,, F. P. + Reid [eds.] *Judic. Acts* 222.
,, J. *Doncaster* 327 (688).
Tommaseo, N. *Diz. Ital.* 969 ; *Sinon. It.* 969.
Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] *Bibl. Jeffersoniana* 460.
,, J. *Albumazar* 778 (774).
Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] *Border Ballads* 758 (757) ; *Sel. of Gk. Anthol.* 876 (757).
Tondini, C. *Pope of Rome* 56 (84).
Tönnies, P. *Synt. d. Commines* 1001.
Tooke, T. + Newmarch *Hist. of Prices* 238.
Toole, J. L. *Reminiscences* 680.
Toombs, R. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
Topf, A. *Strafrecht* 301.
Tophel, Rev. G. *Work of Holy Spirit* 112.
Topinard, P. *Anthropology* 306.
Topley, W. *Geology of Weald* 509.
Torceanu, R. *Roumanian Grammar* 971.
Törnebladh, R. *On Quintil.* (three) 931.
Torr, C. *Rhodes in Anc. Times* 467, *in Mod. Times* 467.
Torrens, W. T. M. *Vis. Melbourne* 423 ; *Reform of Proced.* 260 (405) ; *v. also* McCullagh.
Torrent of Portugal 738.
Torrington, Adm. *Ld. Torrington* 426.
Toselli *Orig. d. Ling. Ital.* 968.
Tota Kahani 832 (130).
Tottie, C. *Sepulchral Monuments* 637.
Toubin, C. *Dict. de la lang. Frç.* 984.
Touche, J. D. la *Geol. of Shropshire* 509.
'Touchstone' *Racehorses* 688.
Toulmin *Dissenters* 74 (*note*).
Tourgenief, I. S. Novels 753.
Tourneur, Cyril *Plays and Poems* 778 (764, 774) ; *Revenger's Tragedy* 774.
Tournier, E. + Riemann *Gram. Grecque* 865.
Tours, B. *Violin* 677.
Tourtoulon, C. de *Lang. d'Oc* 986.
Tovey, C. *Wine* 618.
,, D. C. [ed.] *Gray and Friends* 721.
,, Lt.-Col. *Martial Law* 207 ; *Military Law* 207.
Towle, G. M. [Am.] *Henry v.* 412 ; *Heroes of Hist.* 308 [*Pizarro* 309].
Towneley Mysteries 781.
Townend, Wm. *Stuarts* 480.
Townsend, F. *Flora of Hants.* 528.
,, R. *Geometry of Point, etc.* 491.
,, V. E. [Am.] *Our Presidents* 459.
,, W. C. 12 *Emin. Judges* 187.
,, ,, [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
,, W. J. *Great Schoolmen* 107 ; *Rev. Rob. Morrison* 93.
Townshend, C. H. *Facts in Mesmerism* 80.
,, Cpt. F. T. *Wild Life in Florida* 371.
,, J. [Am.] *Law of Slander* 204.
,, Miss P. D. *Jos. Haydn* 673 (two).
Toy, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Relig. of Israel* 10 ; *Quots. in N. T.* 23.
Toynbee, Arnold *Indust. Revol.* 238 (264) ; *Progress and Poverty* 238.
,, Paget [ed.] *Specs. of Mediev. Fch.* 987.
Tozer, Rev. H. F. *Ch. and E. Emp.* 56 (45) ; *Highlds. of Turkey* 339 (333, 352) ; *Isl. of Ægean* 333 ; *Geog. of Greece* 333 ; *Primer of Classical Geog.* 310 ; *Turkish Armenia* 352.
Tozzetti, O. T. [ed.] *Antol. Ital.* 969.
Tracia *Dicc. de la Rima* 974.
Tracts and Treatises ill. of Ireland 432.
,, *for the Times* 67.
Tradition, La 122.
Traherne, Maj. *The Salmon* 694.
,, Mrs. *Dutch Country House* 312.
Traill, H. D. *Central Govt.* 245 (258, 404) ; *Coleridge* 723 (162, 716) ; *New Lucian* 784 ; *Shaftesbury* 418 (404) ; *Sterne* 722 (716) ; *Strafford* 417 (404, 418) ; *William iii.* 419 (404).
,, T. W. *Boilers* 602 ; *Chain Cables* 612.
Train, J. *Isle of Man* 321.
Trampler, R. *Geogr. Unterricht* 291.
Trân Bá 849.
Transactions of Am. Philol. Assoc. 794.
,, *of Mod. Lang. Assoc.* 944 (291).
,, *of Seismol. Soc. of Japan* 503.
,, *of Soc. of Bibl. Archaeol.* 40.
Trant, W. *Trades Unions* 240.
Trapp, Rev. J. *Commentary on Bible* 25.
Traube, Dr. *Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im. M.-A.* 908 (861).
Traut + Jagt *Niederländ. Gram.* 940.
Trautfetter, E. R. v. *Flora Rossica* 527.
Trautmann, M. *Sprachlaute* 813 (983, 945), '*Roland*' 992.
Trautwine, J. C. [Am.] *Civil Eng. Pkt.-Bk.* 596 ; *Curves of Railyds.* 597.
Trayner, J. [ed.] *Latin Maxims* 192.
Treadwell, D. M. [Am.] *Priv. Ill. Bks.* 709.
,, J. H. *Luther* 385.
Treasury of Devotion 103.
Treat, M. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
Tredgold, T. *Carpentry* 635 ; *Strength of Metals* 604.
Tredwell, D. M. [Am.] *Apoll. of Tyana* 160.
Tregance, L. *Adventures* 376.
Tregellas, W. H. *Cornish Worthies* 318.
Tregelles, Dr. S. P. *Intro. to Crit. of N. T.* 19 ; *Jansenists* 87 ; *Prtd. Text of Gk. N. T.* 19.
,, ,, [ed.] *Canon Murat.* 20 ; *Gk. N. T.* 18.
Treherne, G. + Goldie *Univ. Boat Race* 690.
Treichel, A. *Volksth. a. Pflanzenwelt* 128.
Trelawny, E. J. *Rec. of Shelley, etc.* 726 (715).
Tremenheere, H. S. *Franchise* 255 ; *Princ. of Govt.* 254.
Trench, Gen. F. C. *Cavalry* 608.
,, Abp. R. C. *Calderon* 735 ; *English Past and Present* 944 (947) ; '*Ep. to 7 Ch.*' 37 ; *Gloss. of Words* 947 ; *Gustavus Adolph.* 443 (449) ; *Letters* 61 ; *Mediæv. Ch. Hist.* 53 ; *Notes on Gk. of N. T.* 22, *on Miracles* 119, *on Parables* 32 ; *On Auth. Vers. of N. T.* 19 ; On the Sonnet 769 ; *Passages in Script.* 103 ; *Plutarch* 160 ; *Serm. on Mount* 33 (52) ; *Serms. in Irel.* 98 ; *Shipwr. of Faith* 98 ; *Studies in Gospels* 32 ; *Study of Words* 947 (814) ; *Synonyms of N. T.* 22 ; *Thoughts on Script.* 103.
Trench, Abp. R. C. [ed.] *Househ. Bk. of Poetry* 757 ; *Sacr. Lat. Poetry* 102.
,, W. S. *Realities of Irish Life* 331.
Trendall [ed.] *Her Majesty's Colonies* 332.
Trendelenburg, F. A. *Elem. Log. Aristot.* 894 (159) ; *Erläut. z. Arist. Log.* 894.
Trente Années de la Littér. Belge 705.
Trentephol, V. *Observ. in Aeschin.* 891.
Treuge, J. *Anschauungsunterricht* 294.
Treuland, F. J. [ed.] *Lettish Ethnog.* 139.
Trevelyan, Sir G. O. *Cawnpore* 453 ; *C. J. Fox* 420 ; *Macaulay* 724.
Treves, F. *Intest. Canal* 561, *Obstrn.* 579 ; *Scrofula* 573 ; *Surgery* 573 ; *Surgical Anat.* 574.
Trevisa, J. *Tr. of Higden's 'Polychron.'* 966.
Trevisan, B. *Turba Philosophorum* 78.
Trevor, C. C. *Prob. Duties* 222 ; *Taxes on Succession* 221.
Tricoupi, S. Ἱστ. τ. Ἑλλ. Ἐπαναστάσεως 445.
Trigamour, Sir [romance] 738.
Trimen, H + Dyer *Flora of Middlesex* 528.
,, R. *Cat. of S. Afr. Butterflies* 542.
,, ,, + Bowker *S. Afr. Butterflies* 542.
,, Cpt. R. *Regiments* 607 (428).
Trimmer, Rev. K. *Flora of Norfolk* 528.
Trinity College Lib. *Cat. of Eng. Bks.* 705, *of 15 cent. Bks.* 710 ; *Catal. Lib. Impress.* 703.
Tripitaka 849.
Tripp, F. E. *British Mosses* 524.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Student Life at Harvard* 281.
Tristan Saga 943 ; Eng. vers. 738 ; O.-F. vers. 993.
Tristram, Can H. B. *Dghtrs. of Syria* 92. *Bible Places* 42 (341) ; *Flora & Fauna of Palest.* 529 (43, 341, 555) ; *Great Sahara* 356 ; *Ld. of Israel* 42 (341) ; *Ld. of Moab* 42 (341) ; *Pathways of Palest.* 42 (341) ; *Seven Gold Candlesticks* 42 ; *Nat. Hist. of Bible* 43 ; *Ornithol. of Palest.* 550 (43).
,, Dr. T. H. *Contentious Practice* 222.
,, W. O. *Coaching Days* 687.
Tristem, Sir [romance] 739.
Trivet, N. *Ann. sex Regum* 410.
Trobriand, R. de *Army of Potomac* 459.
Troilus 997 (*note*).
Trollope, Ant. Novels 742–743 ; *Australia and N. Z.* 377 ; *Autob.* 726 ; *Cæsar* 921 ; *Cicero* 397 (160, 928) ; *South Africa* 358 ; *Thackeray* 726 (716) ; *West Indies* 371.
,, F. E. + T. A. *Homes of Ital. Poets* 734.
,, H. M. *Corneille and Racine* 731 (712).
,, T. A. *Cath. de Medici* 430 ; *Hist. of Florence* 446 ; *Ital. Women* 252 ; *Papal Conclaves* 83 ; *Pius ix.* 85 ; *What I Remember* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *Italy* 334.
,, ,, + F. E. *Homes of Ital. Poets* 734.
,, Rev. W. *Liturgy and Ritual* 105.
Tröltsch, v. *Surg. Dis. of Ear* 578.
Tromholt, Dr. S. *Under Aurora Borealis* 337 (334).
Trotter, Cpt. C. P. *Mission to Morocco* 355.
,, J. G. *Appls. fr. Convictns.* 223 (226).
,, Cpt. L. J. *Marq. of Dalhousie* 424 (404) ; *Warren Hastings* 423.
Troubat, F. J. [Am.] + Haly *Actions* 226.
Troude, A. E. *Dict. Breton* 1002.
,, ,, + Milin [eds.] *Conteur Breton* 133.
Trouessart, E. L. *Microbes* 514.
Troup, C. E. *Free Trade* 243.
,, J. R. *Stanley's Rear Column* 353.
Trousseau, A. *Clin. Medicine* 564 (582).
Troutbeck, Rev. J. *Choir Training* 677.
,, ,, + Dale *Music Primer* 674.
Trow [Am.] *Legal Directory* 203.
Trower, C. F. *Law of Bldg. Churches* 281.
Troy, Destruction of [romance] 739.
Troyte, C. A. W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
,, C. E. Acland *Pyrenees to Channel* 313.
Trübner, N. *Guide to American Lit.* 705.
,, & Co. [bkslrs.] *Catal. of Dicts., etc.* 793, *of Sansc. Liter.* 815.
Truman, Maj. B. C. [Am.] *Field of Honor* 399.
Trumbull, G. [Am.] *Birds* 692.
,, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Blood Covenant* 388 ; *Kadesh-Barnea* 42 (467) ; *Sunday Schl.* 296 : *Tchg. & Tchrs.* 296 (301).
Trumpp, E. *Mânak d. Stifter d. Sikh Rel.* 14 ; *Pasto Gram.* 837 ; *Religion d. Sikhs* 14 ; *Sindhi Gram* 833, *Rg.-Bk.* 833 ; *Spr. d. Brahuis* 844.
Tryon, G. W., jun. [Am.] *Amer. Writers on Conchol.* 544 ; *Conchol.* (two) 543 ; *Marine Conchology* 544 ; *Strepomatidae* 544 ; *Terrestr. Moll.* 544.
Tryphon *Fragmenta* 897.
Tsan Mya Thinge Meng 850.
Tschoubinoff, D. *Dict. Géorgien* 843.
Tschoudy, Bar. *Étoile Flamboyante* 79.
Tschudi, Bar. F. v. *Animal Life of the Alps* 555.
,, J. J. v. *Kechua Sprache* 859.
Twining, Louisa *Early Xtn. Art* 647.
Tuck, Rev. R. *Sunday Schl. Addr.* 296.
Tucker, G. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 456 (459).
,, G. A. [Austral.] *Lunacy* 568.
,, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Baptism* 89.
,, Rev. H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lds.* 90 (45) ; *Bp. Field* 93 ; *Bp. Selwyn* 93 (379) ; *Under His Banner* 90.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Sugar Analysis* 617.
,, Pomeroy [Am.] *Mormonism* 73.
,, W. J. *Eastern Europe* 339.
Tuckerman, A. [Am.] *Liter. of Spect.* 498.
,, A. L. [Am.] *History of Archit.* 666.
,, B. [Am.] *English Prose Fiction* 714 ; *Lafayette* 441.
,, C. K. [Am.] *Greeks of To-day* 333.
,, E. [Am.] *North Amer. Lichens* 524.
,, H. T. [Am.] *Books of Artists* 651.
Tuckey, Janet *Joan of Arc* 439 (385).
Tudeer, O. E. *De Digammo* 867.
Tudor, J. R. *Orkneys and Shetland* 330.
,, O. D. [ed.] *Cases on Merc. Law* 207 (205). *on Real Property* 221 (214).
,, Rev. R. *Decalogue* 26.
Tüdmann, Col. B. v. *Siege Operatns.* 608.
Tuer, A. W. *Bartolozzi* 659 ; *Follies and Fashions* 484.
Tufnail, F. *Grasses* 519.
Tugwell, Rev. G. *Sea Anemones* 538.
Tuhfat-ul-Ahrar 836.
Tuim, J. de *Roman de César* 999.
Tukarama *Poems* 833.
Tuke, Dr. D. H. *Insanity* (three) 568 ; *Influ. of Body on Mind* 177 ; *Sleep-Walking* 567.
,, Dr. J. B. + Gibson *Insanity* 568.
,, H. *Principles of Religion* 75.
,, Sir S. *Advent. of Five Hrs.* 779 (774).
Tulloch, Prc. J. *Beginning Life* 101 ; *Xt. of Gosp.* 111 ; *Creeds* 109 ; *Doctr. of Sin* 114 ; *Engl. Puritanism* 74 (59, 60) [*Baxter* 60, *Bunyan* 720, *Milton* 720] ; *Gnosticism* 107 ; *Leadrs. of Reform* 56 [*Luther* 63] ; *Pascal* 731 (87, 169, 712) ; *Modern Theories in Philos. and Relig.* 3 (4, 7, 108, 157 two) ; *Movts. of Rel. Thought* 4 (59) ; *Rational Theology* 4 (108—two) ; *Theism* 6.
Tunison, J. S. [Am.] *Master Virgil* 918 (133).
Tunner, P. *Roll Turning* 643.
Tunstall, J. *Bath and Neighbrhood.* 325.
Tunzelmann, G. W. de *Electricity* 605.
Tupper, C. L. *Customary Law* 230.
,, F. B. *History of Guernsey* 318.
,, Martin *My Life* 726 : *Poems* 757.
Turbino, F. M. *Renacim. Liter.* 976.
Turka-Sangraha 826.
Turnbull, Rev. A. *Nepali Grammar* 833.
,, A. H. *Tables of Interest* 269.
,, Dr. L. [Am.] *Anæsthesia* 574 ; *Dis. of Ear* 578 ; *Imperf. Hearing* 578.
,, R. *Index of British Plants* 527.
,, Dr. W. P. [Am.] *Birds of E. Penn.* 551
Turner, Alex. *Scottish Secession* 74.

Turner, B. B. *Handbook of Commerce* 266.
„ C. E. *Count Tolstoi* 735 ; *Novelists of Russ.*735; *Studies in Russ. Liter.*735.
„ C. J. Ribton *History of Vagrants* 248 (462).
„ D. W. *Notes on Herodotus* 888.
„ E. F. *Duties of Solicitor* (two) 203.
„ „ [ed.] T Leaves (two) 786.
„ E. R. *Employers' Liability* 199.
„ Francis *Contract of Pawn* 213.
„ „ [ed.] *Pawnbroker's Act* 213.
„ Frank *Gen. Boulanger* 442.
„ F. C. *Short History of Art* 644.
„ Dr. Geo. *Samoa* 376 (149).
„ Rev. G. *Polynesia* 92 (375).
„ H. G. *History of Victoria* 379.
„ J. A [Am.] *Cotton Planter* 616.
„ J. M. W. [artist] *Harbours* 316 ; *Pict. Views* 316 ; *Seine and Loire* 312.
„ Sharon *History of Anglo-Saxons* 408.
„ T. H. *Dom. Archit. of Mid. Ages* 666.
„ Prf. W. *Hum. Skeletons* 554 (555); *Report on Seals* 554.
„ Sir W. *Intro. to Human Anat.* 560.
„ +Goodsir *Atlas of Anatomy* 560.
„ W. *Lives of Unitarians* 82.
„ W. *Names of Herbes* 519 (128, 949).
Turnor, Hutton *Astra Castra* 700.
Turpie, Dr. D. McC. *Chaldee Lang.* 803 (22); *Old Testament in New* 23 ; *N. T. View of Old* 23.
Turpin, Abp. *Hist. Caroli Magni* 998.
Tursellinus, H. *Particul. Latin.* 900.
Tuson, R. V. *Veter. Pharmacy* 619.
Tusser, T. *Husbandry* 949.
Tuti-Nameh 149.
Tutin, J. R. *Bibliog. of Wordsworth* 769.
Tutschek, C. *Galla Dict. Gram.* 800 (854).
Tuttle, C. R. [Am.] *Hist. of Canada* 455.
„ H. [Am.] *Germ. Polit. Leaders* 444 (402) ; *History of Prussia* (two) 443.
Tuuk, N. H, van der *Bataksch Lang.* (two) 851 ; *Tobasche Spraakkunst* 851.
'Twain, Mark' [=S. L. Clemens, Am.] *Works* 755 ; Novels, etc. 750.
„ „ [ed.] *Library of Humour* 755.
Tweedale, Marq. *Birds of Philipp.* 551.
Twelve English Statesmen Series 404.
'Twenty-Bore' *Hints on Shooting* 690.
Twining, Louisa *Early Xtn. Art* 50 (647) ; *Workhouse Visiting* 248.
„ T. *Technical Training* 297.
Twiss, Sir Hor. *Ld. Eldon* 422 (188).
„ Sir Travers *Law of Nations* 231 ; *Progress of Polit. Economy* 233.
Two Centuries of Irish History 435.
„ *Noble Kinsmen* 777.
'Two Chelas' *Five Yrs. of Philosophy* 78.
Tyerman, Rev. L. *Oxford Methodists* 71 ; *J. Wesley* 72 ; *S. Wesley* 72; *Wesley's Successor* 72 ; *G. Whitefield* 72.
Tyler, Prf. H. M. [Am.: ed.] *Selection from the Greek Poets* 876.
„ J. *Seven Decades of Union* 460.
„ Prf. M. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Liter.* 728 ; *Patrick Henry* 461.
„ R. H. [Am.] *Amer. Eccl. Law* 198 (99) ; *Boundaries* 215 (220) ; *Fixtures* 203 ; *Infancy* 201 ; *Usury* 213.
„ S. [Am.] *Law of Partnership* 212.
„ S. W. S. [Am.] *Theol. of Gk. Poets* 108.
„ T. *Ecclesiastes* 29.
„ W. S. [Am.] *Amherst College* 279.
Tyll Owlglass [*Eulenspiegel*] 755 (145).
Tylor, Dr. E. B, *Anahuac* 152 (360) ; *Anthropol.* 388 ; *Demonol.* 125 ; *Early Hist. of Mankd.* 388 ; *Primitive Culture* 388 (121, 127).
Tymms, S. [ed.] *East Anglian* 324.
„ W. R.+Wyatt *Illuminating* 661.
Tyndale, Wm. *Works* 2.
„ „ [tr.] *N. T.* 19 ; *Pentat.* 17.
Tyndall, Prf. J. *Belfast Addr.* 493 [*Prayer* 119] ; *Diamagn.* 496 ; *Elect. Phenom.* 496 ; *Faraday* 497 ; *Floating Matter in Air* 564 (629); *Forms of Water* 504 (two, 502, 505) ; *Fragment of Science* 493 ; *Glaciers of Alps* 504 (338, 697) ; *Heat* 495 ; *Hours of Exerc.* 338 ; *Less. in Electric.* 496 ; *Light* 495 ; *Molecul. Physics* 495 ; *Sound* 494 ; *Study of Physics* 295.
Tyng, Rev. S. H. [Am.] *Captive Orphan* 27 ; *Rich Kinsman* 27.
Tyr, Gu. de *Siège de Jérus.* 738.
Tyrrell, T. *Letters Patent* 213.
Tyrwhitt, R. St. J. *Art Tchg. of Prim. Ch.* 50 (647) ; *Xtn. Art* 50 (647) ; *Perspective* 658.
Tyson, Dr. J. [Am.] *Urine* 570.
Tytler, Sarah *Jane Austen* 722 ; *M. Antoinette* 439 (385); *Modern Painters* 648; *Old Masters* 648.
„ „ +Watson *Songstresses of Scotl.* 717.

Uber, F. *Quaestiones Sallustianae* 925.
Überweg, Dr. F. *Hist. of Philos.* 155 (two); *Echtheit Plat. Schr.* 896 ; *Logic* 173.
Udall, Nic. *Diotrephes* 58 (414) ; *Ralph Roister Doister* 777 (774).
„ „ [tr.] *Apophthegmes* 791.
Udanavarga 829 (13).
Udayana Âchâya *Kusumânjali* 826.
Uhdolph, P. *De Lat. Ling. Vocab.* 903.
Uhland, L. *Songs and Ballads* 772.
Uhle, M.[ed.] *Culture of S. Amer.* 629 (372).
„ P. *Quaest. de Orat. Demosth.* 892.
Uhlemann, F. *Stud. üb. Wace* 996.
„ M. A. *Ling. Copt. Grammatica* 798.
Uhlhorn, Dr. J. G. W. *Xtn. Charity* 45 ; *Conflict of Xty.* 48 (49) ; *Life of Jesus* 46.
Uigurische Sprachmonumente 842.
Ujfalvy, C. E. de *Grammaire Magyare* 840, *Vépse* 841 ; *Langues Ougro-Finn.* 840 ; *Mélanges Altaïques* 839; *Phonét. Finn.* 840.
„ „ +Hertzberg *Gram. Finnoise* 840.
Ulfilas—*v.* Ulphilas.
Ullmann, C. *Greg. of Nazianzum* 52 ; *Reformers bef. Reformn.* 108 (55) ; *Sinlessness of Jesus* 111 (116).
Ulphilas, Bp. *Vet. et Nov. Test.* 935 (18).
Ulpian *Comms. and Rules* 229.
Ulrich, J. *Partic. Präterit.* 968.
„ „ [ed.] *Altital. Lesebuch* 969; *Rätorom. Chrestom.* 973, *Texte* 973.
Ulrici, H. *Alte Historiogr.* 910 (874).
„ „ *Dram. Art of Shakespeare* 719.
Umbreit, Prf. F. W. C. '*Book of Job*' 28.
Umlauft, Prf. F. *The Alps* 338.
Umpfenbach, F. *Analecta Terentiana* 920.
Unadi-sûtras 827.
Underhill, A *Equity* 199 ; *Priv. Trusts* 219 ; *Proced. of Chanc. Div.* 222 ; *Torts* 219.
„ „ [ed.] *Settled Land Acts* 215.
Underwood, Dr. B. F. *Dis. of Childhd.* 594.
„ F. H. [Am.] *Longfellow* 729 ; *Lowell* 729 ; *Whittier* 730.
„ L. M. [Am.] *Our Native Ferns* 523.
Ungarische Revue 840.
Unger, C. R. [ed.] *Oldnorsk Laesebog* 941.
„ G. F. *Cornelius Nepos* 924.
„ R. *Anal. Propert.* 915 ; *Amm. Marc.* 921 ; *Emend. Horat.* 912.
„ W. [artist] *Etchings* 660.
United States Exploring Expedition 517 [*Ethnogr. & Philol.* 851].
„ „ *Pharmacopœia* 585.
Universal Catalogue of Books on Art 644.
„ *Songster* 759.
Unrein, O. *De Aviani Aetate* 911.
Unwin, W. C. *Testing Materials* 604.
Upanishads 818–821 *passim* (13).
Upâsakadasâ-sûtra 828.
Upcott, L. E. *Greek Sculpture* 655.
„ W. *Works on Topography* 314.
Upham, Rev. C. W. [Am.] *Salem Witchcraft* 126 ; *Sir Harry Vane* 459.
„ W. P. [Am.] *History of Stenography* 797 (296).
Upton, C. B. *Rev. E. M. Geldart* 82.
„ H. M. *Dairy Farming* 621.
„ Maj. R. D. *Desert of Arabia* 620.
Urbani de Gheltof, G. M. *Venet. Laces* 683.
Urbanitzky, A. v. *Electricity* 605.
Ure, Dr. *Cotton Manuf.* 639 ; *Dict. of Arts* 628 ; *Philos. of Manufactures* 628.
„ G. *Fancy Pigeons* 621.
Uricoechea, E. *Lengua Chibcha* 858.
Urlichs, L. *Comm. de vita Agric.* 926.
„ Dr. v. *Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie* 864 (861).
„ C. L. *Plinius* (two) 932.
Urlin, R. D. *Legal Guide to Clergy* 198 (98) ; *Office of Trustee* 219 ; *J. Wesley* 72.
Urlin, R. D.+Key [eds.] *Transf. of Land* 202.
Urquhart, G. D. *Dues & Charges* 205.
„ J. W. *Electric Light* 606 ; *Electroplating* 643 ; *Electrotyping* 643.
Urwa Ibn Alward *Diwan* 809.
Urwick, Rev. W. *Indian Pictures* 348 ; *Nonconformity* 69 ; *Servant of Jehovah* 30.
Usener, H. [ed.] *Schol. in Lucan.* 913.
Usill, G. W. *Surveying* 599 ; *Water Supply* 601.
Ussher, Abp. J. *Works* 3 [*Annales Vet. et Nov. Test.* 40, *Chronol.* 40, *Eccles. Brit. Antiq.* 58] ; *Answer to Jesuit* 86.
„ Rev. Rich. *Parish of Croxall* 319.
Ussing, Prf. J. L. *Erziehung b. d. Gr. u. Röm.* (two) 277.
Uttarâdhyayana 828.
Uttara-kanda 822.
Uvasagadaso 828.
Uvavâi-sûtra 828.
Uzanne, O. *Fan* 484 ; *Frenchwoman* 312 ; *Sunshade, etc.* 484.

Vacher, S. [ed.] *Italian Ornam.* 683 (662).
Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms 251.
Vâgbhata *Ashtânga-hridaya* 828.
Vago, A. L. *Modelling in Clay* 684.
Vagra-kkedikâ 826.
Vahl, L. *Missions-Atlas* 91.
Vahlen, J. *Anal. Nonian.* 930 ; *Aristot. Aufsätze* 894 ; *Arist. 'Poetik'* 894 ; *Ennius* 911 ; *Varr. 'Sat. Men.'* 916.
Vaillant, J. A. *Lang. d. Bohémes* 860.
Vaille, F. O. [Am.] + Clarke *Harvard Book* 279.
Vaiseshika Darsana 826.
Vaitâna-sûtra 821.
Vaizey, J. S. *Settlements* (two) 206 (217).
Vakpati *Gaûdavaho* 828.
Val d'Eremao, J. P. *Serp. of Eden* 26 (127).
Valdés, A. P. *Maximina* 754.
Valdez, J. F. *Portuguese Dict.* 975,
Valdivia, L. de *Lengua de Chile* 858.
Valentîn, W. G. *Qualit. Analysis* 498.
Valerius Flaccus *Opera* [and tr.] 916.
„ Maximus *Opera* 926.
Valikhanof, Cpt. *Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344.
Valk, Dr. F. [Am.] *Errors of Refractn.* 577.
Vallandigham, C. L. [Am.] *The War* 785.
Vallée, L. *Bibliog. d. Bibliog.* 702.
Vallery-Rudot, R. *L. Pasteur* 532.
Vallet de Viriville *Instr. Publ.* 272.
Vallét, G. *Génie de Rabelais* 1000.
Vâmana Kâsikâ 827.
Vambéry, A. *Balkan Penin.* 344 ; *Cent. Asia* 344 ; *Coming Struggle* 344 ; *Hist. of Bokhara* 454 (344) ; *Hung.* 437 (383) ; *Trav. in Cent. Asia* 344.
„ H. *Cagat. Sprachstud.* 842 ; *Islam* 272 ; *Primit. Cultur* 842 ; *Wb. d. Turko-tat. Spr.* 842.
Vamsa-brâhmana 819.
Vana Kannel 150.
Vanbrough, Sir J. *Dram. Works* 779 (774).
Vandenhoff, G. *Reading Aloud* 786 (96).
Vanderbilt, Mrs. *What to do w. Girls* 252.
'Vanderdecken' [=W. Cooper] *Yacht Sailor* 690.
Vanderkindere, L. *Univ. de Bruxelles* 272.
Van der Pyl *Dutch Grammar* 940.
Vandervell+Witham *Figure Skating* 698.
Van Dival, E. *Orig. de l'Ecrit.* 796.
Van Dyke, H. [Am.] *Poetry of Tennyson* 726.
Vanicek, A. *Fremdwörter im Gr. u. Lat.* 903 ; *Gr.-Lat. Etym. Wb.* 863 ; *Lat. Wb.* 903.
Vapnfirdinga Saga 943.
Varadaraja *Laghu Kaumani* 827.
Varaha, Mihira *Brihat Samhita* 827; *Hora Sastra* 827.
Vardhamâna *Ganaratna-Mahod.* 827.
Varney, A. [Am.] *Ship-Builder* 612.
„ G. J. [Am.] *History of Maine* 366.
Varnagen, H. '*Ayenbite*' 965.
Varnhagen v. Ense *War of Liberation* 314.
Varro *Antig.* 926 ; *Curio de Cult. Deor.* 930 ; *De Ling. Lat.* 930 ; *De Re Rust.* 931 ; *Eumenid. Relig.* 916 ; *Logistorici* 930 ; *Sat. Menipp.* 916.
Varthema, L. di *Egypt, etc.* 341 (two, 343).
Vasari, G. *Lives of Painters* 648.
Vasconcellos, J. L. de [ed.] *Trad. de Portugal* 138.
„ Leite de—*v.* Leite de Vasconcellos.
Vasenius, V. *Suomalainen Kirjallisuus* 706.
Vasilev [ed.] *Mantschjurskae Christomatia* 843.
'Vasili, Ct. Paul' *Society in Paris* 312 (313).
Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra 13 (819).
Vasnier *Dict. Normand* 989.
Vassall, H. *Football* 696.
Vater, J. S. *Lit. d. Grammatiken* 793.
Vaugelas *Langue Franç.* 982.
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. *Authorized or Revised?* 19 ; *Ch. of First Days* 34 (48) ; *Confirmation* 102 ; *Family Prayrs.* (two) 106; *Harr. Sundays* 296; *Liturgy* 105 (90) ; '*Philipp.*' (two) 35 ; '*Revel.*' 37 ; '*Rom.*' 35 ; Serms. 98 ; *Two Gt. Temptations* 114 ; *Words from Gospel* 32.
„ Rev. D. J. *Christian Evidences* 116.
„ H. *Poems, etc.* 764.
„ Dr. Rob. *Nonconformity* 69.
„ „ *Revolution in English History* 57 (69).
„ Rob. A. *Hours with Mystics* 108.
„ Dr. R. B. *Thomas of Aquin* 108.
„ Thos. [Eugenius Philalethes] *Works* 80.
Vaux, Rev. J. E. *Preacher's Storehouse* 96 ; *Sermon Notes* 96.
„ R. [Am.] *Crime-Cause* 244.
„ W. S. W. *Greek Cities* 333 (341) ; *Persia* 393.
Vaynes, Julia de [ed.] *Kentish Garland* 144.
Vayssier *Dict. de l'Aveyron* 978.
Vayu-purâna 822.
Veckenstedt, E.v. [tr.] *Mythen d. Zamaiten* 139 ; *Wendische Sagen* 140.
Vedângas—v. Sûtras.
Vedânta 825.
„ *sûtras* 826.
Veer, G. de *Voyages towards Cathay* 345.
Vega, G. de la [ed.] *Comms. of Yncas* 360 (152, 373).
Vehse, Dr. E. *Court of Austria* 437.
Veitch, Prf. J. *Hist. & Poetry of Scot. Border* 715 ; *Knowing & Being* 174; *Logic* 173 ; *Lucretius* 497 (160) ; *Scottish Poetry* 715 ; *Sir W. Hamilton* (three) 164 (157).
„ Dr. W. *Greek Verbs* 866.
Veith, J. E. *Enemies of Christ* 47.
Velasquez, M. *Spanish Dict.* (two) 973.
„ „ +Simonné *Spanish* 973 ; *Span. Rr.* 974.
Velde, C. W. M. van der *Jy. through Syria & Palest.* 342 ; *Map of Holy Land* 41 (342).
Velleius Paterculus *Opera* 926; Tr. 926 (395).
Venables, Can. E. *Bunyan* 720 (713) : arts. in Smith's '*Dict. of Xtn. Antiq.*' 49.
„ L. C. *Choral Society* 677.
Vendidad Sade 835.
Vengeroff, S. A. [ed.] *Dict. of Russ. Wrs.* 707.
Venn *Francis Xavier* 55.
„ Rev. J. *Charact. of Belief* 5 ; '*Galatns.*' 35 ; *Logic* (three) 173 [*Logic of Chance* 490].
Vennor, H. G. [Cânad.] *Birds of Prey* 551.
V[enturi], Mme. E. A. *Mazzini* 447.
Venus la Déesse d'Amor 996.
Verdaguer, J. *Atlantida* 976 ; *Idilis* 976.
Vere, Sir Aub. de. Poet. & Dram. Wks. 769 (779).
„ Aub. *Essays* 784 [*on Poetry* 715] : *Wordsworth* 726 ; Poet. Wks. 769 [*Legend of St. Patrick* 965].
„ Pri. Schele [Am.] *Americanisms* 949.
Verestchagin, V. *Autobiography* 654.
Vergil *Opera* 916–917 ; Trss. 917.
Ver Kruzen, T. A. *Berlin Wool* 640.
Vermesse, L. *Voc. d. Patois Lillois* 989.
Vernaleken, T. *Unterrichtslehre* 285.
„ „ [ed.] *Land of Marvels* 141.
Verne, J. *Tales* 751 ; *Celeb. Travels* 308.
Verner, Cpt. W. *Field Sketching* 609 ; *Soudan* 427.
Verneuil, R. de *Passage du Rhône* 924.
Verney Family *Letters and Papers* 415.
„ Cpt. G. H. *Chess* (two) 699.
„ Lady *Peasant Owner* 240.
„ Sir R. *Long Parliament* 416.
Vernon, E. [Am.] *Railroad Manual* 268.
„ W. W. *Readings in Dante* 734.
Veron, E. *Æsthetics* 178 (645).

Verrall, A. W. *Stud. in Horace* 912.
,, ,, [ed.] *Greek Tragedians* 872.
Verres, Dr. J. *Luther* 63.
Verron *Construction of Words* 947.
Verteuil, L. A. de *Trinidad* 371.
Very, F. H. *Navies of World* 611.
Vesselovsky *Bylinas* 140.
Vetala-panchavimsati 824 (130).
Vetter, F. *Zum Muspilli* 952.
Vetusta Monumenta 463 (409, 683).
Viardot, L. *Painters of All Schools* 648; *Wonders of Sculpture* 654.
Vicaire, G. *Bibliog. Gastronomique* 682.
Vicary, J. F. *Stork's Nest* 753; *Rgs. fr. Dane* 753.
,, T. *Anatomie of Man* 559.
Vico, G. B. *Scienza Nuova* 172.
Victoria, J. *Slovak. Gram.* 1009.
Victorian Hymns 759 (103).
Vidal, Peire *Poésies* 981.
Vidyâranya *Panchadashi* 826.
Vidyâsâgara Jibânanda [ed.] *Dharmasasha-strasangraha* 825.
Vieira—*v.* Vieyra.
Viel-Castel, Ct. de *Memoirs* 442.
'Vielle Moustache' *Barb & Bridle* 689.
Vienna Imper. Lib. *Orient. HSS.* 816.
Vierck, H. *Quellen d. Livius* 887.
Vietor, Prf. W. *Aussspr. d. Engl.* 945; *Elem. d. Phonetik* 813 (945); *Germ. Pronunc.* 938; *Stud. d. eng. Philol.* 944.
Vieyra, A. *Portug. Dict.* (two) 975, *Gram.* 974.
Viga Glum Saga 943.
Vigfusson, G. *Origines Islandiæ* 941.
,, ,, [ed.] *Icelandic Sagas* 941.
,, ,, + Möbius [eds.] *Vatnsdael., etc.* 941.
,, ,, + Powell [eds.] *Corp. Poet. Boreale* 941 (141); *Icel. Reader* 941.
Vignoles, O. J. *C. B. Vignoles* 596.
Vignoli, T. *Myth. & Science* 487.
Vigo, L. [ed.] *Canti Sicil.* 138 (971).
Vijñâna Bhikshu *Sânkhya-sâra* 826.
Villalobos, F. L. de *Medical Works* 559.
Villari, Prf. P. *Machiavelli* 447 (167, 445); *Savonarola* 447 (64, 445).
Villars, P. *Engl. Provinces* 315; *London* 322; *Scotland & Ireland* 328 (315, 331).
Villatte *Parisismen* 989.
Ville, G. *Artificial Manures* 616.
Villehardouin, G. de *Conq. de Constanti* 998.
Villemaine, A. F. *Greg. vii.* 85; *Pind.* 880.
Villemarqué, H. de la *Myrdhinn* 737; *Romans de Table Ronde* 737.
,, ,, [ed.] *Barzaz-Breiz* 1003; *Grand Mystère* 1003; *Poèmes Bret.* (two) 1003 (134-5).
Villetard, H. *Hist. of International* 247.
Villicus, F. *Gesch. d. Rechenkunst* 293.
Villiers, C. P. *Free Trade Speeches* 243.
Villon, F. *Oeuvres* 1000 [Trss. 771].
Vilmar, A. F. C. *Hist. of Germ. Lit* 732 (*s. nom.* Metcalfe); *Deutsche Verskunst* 937.
,, ,, + Pfister, v. *Idiotikon v. Hessen* 939.
Vimana-Vatthu 830.
Vinaya Pitakam 830; Tr. 830 (14).
Vince *Blind Children* 300.
,, Rev. C. *King David* 27.
Vincent, B. *Dict. of Biography* 385.
,, C. E. H. *Police Code* 210.
,, E. + Dickinson *Modern Greek* 871.
,, F., jun. *Ld. of White Eleph.* 349 (350, two); *Norsk, Lapp & Finn* 336.
,, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Sunday Schl.* (three) 296.
,, Dr. M. R. [Am.] *Amusement* 101.
Vincent of Beauvais *Speculum Historiale* 964; *Vitae Patrum* 964.
Vine, Rev. F. T. *Cæsar in Kent* 406 (922).
,, Sir J. B. [ed.] *Municipal Code* 210, *Institutions* 245.
Viner, Dr. *Stamp Catalogue* 485.
Vines, Dr. S. H. *Physiol. of Plants* 520.
Vinet, Prf. A. R. *Homiletics* 95; *Montgne.* 731 (169); *Pastor. Theol.* 94; *Pascal* 731 (169).
Vinne, D. de *Irish Prim. Church* 64.
,, T. L. De. *Invent. of Prtg.* 709.
Vinogradoff, Prf. *Land Tenures* 239.
Vinson, Prf. J. *Bibl. Basque* 839 (123); *Sci. da Lang.* 843; *Verb Dravid.* 843.
Vinson, J. [ed.] *Folkl. Basque* 153 (123); *Lang. Basque* 839.
Vintras, Dr. A. *Min. Waters of Fce.* 590.
Violette, L. *Dictionnaire Samoa* 852.
Violette, La 996.
Violier des Histoires Romaines 1000.
Viollet-le-Duc [ed.] *Théâtre Frç. Anc.* 997.
,, E. *Annales of Fortress* 609; *Habitns. of Man* 387 (665); *Learng. to Draw* 657; *Lects. on Archit.* 666; *Milit. Archit.* 609 (668); *Mt. Blanc.* 502 (339).
Vipâka-sûtra 828.
Virchow, Prf. R. *Fam. Fever* 571; *Freedm. of Science* 295; *Post-mortems* 561.
Virck, H, *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
Virgil *Opera* 916-917; Trss. 917.
Visâkhadatta *Mudrârâkshasa* 824.
Vischer, W. *Befreiung d. Waldst.* 147; *Kleine Schr.* 862; *Univ. Basel.* 278.
Visentini [ed.] *Fiabe Mantovane* 137.
Viseur, G. Le *Leibniz* 284.
Vishnu-purana 822.
Vishnu-smriti 825 (13, 820).
Vising, J. *Dialecte Ang.-Normand* 988; *Versif. Anglo-Norm.* 988.
Vision of S. Paul 965.
Visions of Tundale 965.
Visser de *Daemonol. v. het Oude T.* 125.
Viswanâtha Kavirâjâ *Sâhitya* 827.
Vitelli, G. '*Ifigenia in Aul.*' 884.
,, ,, + Paoli [eds.] *Facss. Gr. e Lat.* 867.
Vitu, A. *Jargon et Jobelin* 990.
Vitzthum v. Eckstœdt *Petersbg. and Lond.* 448 (423).
Vives, J. L. *Pâdag. Schr.* (two) 285 (286).
Vivian, H. H. *Tour in America* 364.
,, Col. J. L. [ed.] *Visitn. of Cornw.* 478; (318), *of Devon* 479.
,, ,, + Drake [eds.] *Visitn. of Cornw.* 478.
Vizard, P. E. *Court in Banco* 227.
Vizetelly, H. *Berlin* 314, *Champagne* (two) 618; *Diamond Necklace* 430; *Port* 618; *Sherry* 618; *Wines* 618.
Vlaamsche Bibliographie 705.
Vlachos, A. *Neugriech. Grammatik* 871.
,, ,, [ed.] *Neugriech. Chrestomathie* 871.
Vloten, J. van *Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlandsche Letteren* 941.
Vockeradt, H. *Ital. Grammatik* 968.
Vögel, Dr. Aug. *Encyclo. d. Pädag.* 270; *Gesch. d. Päd.* 271; *Päd. Pestaloz.* (two) 285.
,, Prf. A. *Diseases of Children* 582.
,, A. *De fontibus Strab.* 889.
,, E. *Neucatal. Studien* 976.
,, Dr. H. *Chemistry of Light* 495 (660).
Vogels, J. *Mandeville* 966; *P. de Larivey* 1001.
Vogl, J. N. [ed.] *Tvardowski* 145.
,, ,, [tr.] *Volksmärchen* 139.
Vogrinz, G. *Gram. d. homer. Dial.* 879.
Vogt, C. *Lectures on Man* 554.
,, F. [ed.] '*Salomon und Morolf*' 958.
,, Col. H. *Egyptian War* 427.
Vogué, Cte. de *Inscr. Sémitiques* 801; *Mélanges d'Archéologie* 801 (805).
,, E. M. *Russian Novelists* 735.
Voigt, A. + Stengel *Griech. Mythol.* 861.
,, E. [ed.] *Ecbasis Captiv.* 127; *Thiersage* 127.
,, G. *Wiederleb. d. class. Alterth.* 865.
,, M. *Leges Regiae* 229; *xii. Tafeln* 229.
Völcker, B. *Wortstellung* 987.
,, C. C. *Claudius Civilus* 926.
Volkmann, R. *Dial. aeol.* 870; *Plutarch* 896; *Rhet. d. Gr. u. Röm.* 910 (874).
Volkskunde 142.
Vollbrecht, F. *Wb. z. Xen.* '*Anab.*' 891.
Vollgraff, J. C. *Gk. Wrs. on Roman Hist.* 874; *Studia Palæograph.* 796.
Völsunga Saga 943.
Voltaire, F. A. Works 172; *Chas. xii.* 449; *Engld.* 316; *Romances* 750 (172).
Volz, B. [ed.] *Römische Elegie* 911.
Vopadeva *Mugdhabodham Pyâk.* 827.
Vose, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Railrd. Engrs.* 597.
Vosmaer, C. *Rembrandt* 652 (649).
Vosmar, C. *The Amazon* 750.
Voss, G. J. *Historici Græci* 874.
Voyle, G. E. + Stevenson *Milit. Dict.* 606.
Voysey, Rev. C. *Lord's Prayer* 33; *Prophecy* 119.
Vrcevic, W. *Chlavune Narodne Svecan* 140.
Vries, M. de + Winkel *Nederl. Wb.* 940.
Vullers, J. A. *Gram. Pers.* 835; *Lex. Pers.* 835.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Schahnam.* 835.
Vymazal, F. *Böhmische Grammatik* 1006.
Vyner, R. T. *Fox-hunting* 686.
Vyse, Col. H. *Operations at Gizeh* 468.
Vyvyan, Rev. T. G. *Trigonometry* 491.

Waall, Cpt. W. B. *Stars in Navig.* 610.
Wace, Prc. H. *Xty. and Morality* 100; *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Foundatns. of Faith* 6; *Gosp. and Witnesses* 32; *Lord's Ministry* 112.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocrypha* 31 (20).
,, Robert *Roman de Brut.* 995 (988); *St. Marg.* 996; *St. Nich.* 996; *Vièrge Marie* 996.
Wackernagel, E. *Temperament* 288.
,, W. *Altdeut. Hdwb.* 936.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt-frz. Lieder* 135; *Deut. Leseb.* 936; *Goth. u. A.-S. Lesestücke* 935.
Waddington, J. *Congreg. History* 70.
,, S. *A. H. Clough* 723.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sonnets* (four) 760.
Wade, J. *Karen Dict.* 850 (844), *Gram.* 850.
,, T. F. *Colloquial Chinese* 847.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Amer. Mining Law* 208.
Wadsworth, M. E. [Am.] *Lithol. Stud.* 513.
Wagenen, T. E. van *Hydraul. Ming.* 640.
Wagener, C. *Latein. Formenlehre* 900.
Waggett, J. F. *Prolong. of Patent* 213.
Wagler, F. A. *Hülfsb. z.* '*Bell. Gall.*' 922.
Wagner, E. *General Pathology* 583.
,, Geo. *Wandgs. of Childr. of Israel* 26.
,, G. *Spenser's Archaisms* 945.
,, P. *Produce of Soil* 616.
,, R. *Stellung d. attrib. Adj.* 987.
,, Rich. *Correspondence with Liszt* 674.
,, Prf. Rud. *Chemical Technology* 629.
,, W. *De Plauti* '*Aulul.*' 919.
,, ,, [ed.] *Carm. graec. med. aev.* 132.
,, W. R. *Beethoven* 673.
Wägner, Dr. W. *Asgard and the Gods* 141; *Epics and Romances of Middle Ages* 736.
Wagstaff, W. R. [Am.] *Soc. of Friends* 75.
Wahl, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Electroplater* 637; *Galvanoplastic Manipulation* 643.
Wahlenberg *Flora Carpatorum* 527.
Wahrmund, A. *Handb. d. neu-arab. Spr.* 805, *neu-pers. Spr.* 835, *d. osm.-türk. Spr.* 841; *Hdwb. d. neu-arab. Spr.* 805.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leseb. in neu-arab. Spr.* 806.
Wailly, A. de *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
,, Nat. de *Langue de Joinville* 998.
Wainright, J. *Julius Cæsar* 922.
,, Dr. S. *Ritualism, Romanism, etc.* 68.
Wait, F. S. [Am.] *Insolvent Corportns.* 190.
,, W. [Am. ; ed.] *Actns. and Defces.* 226; *Civil Actns.* 225 (226); *Civil Proced.* 226; *Common Law & Equity* 226.
Waite, A. E. *Lives of Alchem.* 81 (126); *Myst. of Magic* 80 (10); *Rosicruc.* 81.
,, R. *Duke of Wellington* 425 (404).
Waitz, Geo. *Verfassungsgeschichte* 926.
,, G. *Ulfilas* 935.
,, Th. *Allg. Pädagogik* 285; *Anthropol.* 124 [ii. 150, iii.-iv. 150 (152), v.-vi. 149]; *Introd. to Anthropology* 306.
Wake, C. Stanil. *Evol. of Morality* 387; *Gt. Pyramid* 127; *Kinship and Marriage* 389; *Serpent Worship* 126 (389) [*Totemism* 128].
Wakefield, E. *Account of Ireland* 436.
,, E. J. [ed.] *Founders of Canterb.* 379.
,, Dr. W. *Kashmir* 348.
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am.] *Anecdotes of Wesleys* 72, *of Whitefield* 72; *Heroes of Methodism* 71; *Temperance Cyclopædia* 250.
Wakeman, Rev. H. O. *Ch. and Puritans* 74 (45); *Fox* 420 (404); *Religion in England* 57.
,, ,, + Hassall *Essays on Constit. Hist.* 259 (405).
,, W. F. *Archæologia Hibernica* 464.
Walbran, F. M. *Salmon and Trout* 694.
Walch, G. [Austral.] *Victoria in* 1880 379.
Walckenaer *Horace* 913.
Walcott, C. D. [Am.] *Eureka District* 512.
,, M. E. C. *Cathedralia* 668; *Caths.* 668; *Church Constits.* 98 (198); *Ch. and Convent. Arrgmt.* 54; *Memls. of Chichester* 326; *Salop. Topogr.* 325; *Scoti Monasticon* 65; *Wm. of Wykeham* 277 (61, 413).
Wald *Dial. et Lesb. et Thessal.* 871.
Waldau, A. [tr.] *Böhm. Märchenb.* 139.
Walder, E. *Infinitiv bei Plautus* 919.
Waldere's Lay, King 956.
Waldeyer, W. *Wie Anat. lehren?* 295.
Waldstein, C. *Art of Pheidias* 646 (655).
,, ,, [ed.] *Catalogue of Casts* 655.
Waldron, G. *Isle of Man* 321.
Walford *Greek Drama* 873.
,, Corn. *Famines* (two) 504; *Guilds* 240; *Insur. Cyclopædia* 267; *Ins. Guide* 267.
,, E. *Greater London* 323; *Cty. Families* 478; *Juvenal* 913; *Londinia* 322; *Tales of Great Families* 481.
,, ,, + Thornbury *Old and New London* 322.
,, Maj. *Generals of Civil War* 416.
Walford, Miss L. B. Novels 746; *Four Biographies* 717.
Walkem, R. T. [Canad. ; ed.] *Married Women's Property* 206.
Walker, Amasa [Am.] *Sci. of Wealth* 234.
,, A. [Am.] *American Law* 184.
,, Dr. A. D. *Egypt as Health Resort* 590.
,, Miss A. F. [Austral.] *Flowers of New South Wales* 526.
,, D. *Manly Exercises* 607 (292).
,, Em. [Am.] *What is Free Trade?* 242.
,, E. *Magnetism* 496.
,, Francis *Insecta Britannica* 540.
,, F. *Brickwork* 633.
,, Prf. F. A. [Am.] *Land and Rent* 239; *Polit. Econ.* (two) 234; *Money* (two) 235; *Statist. Atlas of U. S.* 363; *Wages Question* 238.
,, Gen. F. A. [Am.] *2nd Army Corps* 459.
,, F. T. *Signing Judgment* 222.
,, Jas. *Physical Balance* 493.
,, Rev. Jas. *Theology of Scotl.* 108 (65).
,, John *Rhyming Dict.* 948.
,, John *Annot. on Livy* 925 (two).
,, Rev. J. B. [Am.] *Doctr. of Holy Spirit* 112; *Plan of Salvation* 113.
,, J. D. *Banking Law* 189.
,, Mrs. Mary A. *Macedonia* 340; *Roumania* 340.
,, Rev. N. L. *Dr. Rob. Buchanan* 73 (65); *Scottish Church Hist.* 65.
,, S. F. *Electrical Engineering* 605.
,, Thos. *Aristology* 682; *The Original* 247 (682, 784).
,, T. *Intro. to American Law* 184.
,, T. A. *Severn Tunnel* 599.
,, W. *Obstlehre der Gr. und Römer* 910.
,, W. *Forest Trees* 656.
,, W. A. *Elementary Drawing* 657.
,, W. F. *The Azores* 338.
,, W. G. [ed.] *Equity* 199; *Partit. Acts* 215.
,, ,, Elgood *Admin. of Estates* 221; *Exors. and Admnrs.* 221.
,, W. S. [ed.] *Corpus Poet. Latin.* 910.
Walkley, A. B. *Elliston* 679.
Wall, A. H. *Good Queen's Reign* 423.
,, G. *Natural History of Thought* 287.
,, Rev. W. *Infant Baptism* 89.
Wallace, A. *Desert and Holy Land* 42.
,, A. R. *Amazon* 373 (556); *Australasia* 374 (306); *Bad Times* 264; *Darwinism* 515; *Geogr. Distrib. of Anim.* 533 (515 *note*); *Island Life* 526 (515 *note*, 533, 555); *Land Nationaliz.* 239; *Malay Archip.* 555 (350, 515 *note*, 547); *Miracles* 81 (119); *Theory of Nat. Seln.* 515 (two); *Trop. Nature* 343.
,, Sir D. M. *Egypt* 260 (427); *Russia* 336.
,, Edwin *Philosophy of Aristotle* 159; *Raymond Lully* 108.
,, Rev. Jas. *Orkney* 330.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Reporters* 181.
,, Lady [tr.] *Letters of Musicians* 672.
,, N. W. *60th King's Rifle Corps* 428.
,, Prf. Rob. *Farm Live Stock* 620; *India* 613.
,, R. *Anti-Trinit. Biogr.* 82.
,, R. L. *Cage Birds* 684; *Canary* 685.
,, Prf. W. *Descartes* 163; *Epicureanism* (two) 160; *Hegel* 165; *Kant* 166 (157); *Later Idealists* 166; *Pessimism* 157 (7, 170); *Schopenhauer* 170.

Wallace, W. *Deposition of Lead Ore* 644.
Wallack, Lester [Am.] *Memories* 679.
Waller, C. B. *Apocalypse* 37.
,, Edm. *Poems* 764.
,, J. G.+L. A. B. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
,, Dr. J. R. *Medical Dictionary* 563.
,, W. *Excursus in Statii 'Silv.'* 916.
Wallies, M. *Font. Topic. Cic.* 928.
Wallington, N. *Events in rn. of Chas. i.* 415.
'Wallis, A. S. C.' Novels 750.
,, G. *Jewellery* 665.
,, H. *Pers. Pottery* 664, *Vases* 664.
,, H. W. *Cosmol. of 'Veda'* 818 (12).
,, W. J. [Austral.] *County Courts* 224.
Walmisley, A. T. [ed.] *Iron Roofs* 599.
Walmsley, H. E. *Cotton Spinning* 639.
Walpole, C. G. *Com. Law* 192 ; *History of Ireland* 433.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ottoman Penal Code* 196.
,, F. *The Ansayrii* 12.
,, Hor. *Anecd. of Painting* 650 ; *Castle of Otranto* 740 ; *Letters* 419 (420, 785) ; *Memoirs of Geo. ii.* 419, *of Geo. iii.* 419 ; *Roy. and Noble Authors* 705.
,, Spencer *Electorate* 255 (258, 404) ; *Foreign Relations* 257 (258, 404) ; *Hist. of England* 421 ; *Ld. J. Russell* 423.
Walsemann, A. *Interesse* 288 ; *Pädag. d. Rousseau u. Basedow* 282 (285).
Walser, E. *Realschulwesen* 274.
Walsh, J. H. ['Stonehenge'] *Dog* (two) 691 ; *Domestic Economy* 681 ; *Horse* 620.
,, Rev. T. *History of Irish Church* 64.
,, Bp. W. P. *Christian Missions* 90 ; *Heroes of Mission Field* 93 ; *Moabite Stone* 11 (811).
Walsham, W. J. *Surgery* 573.
,, ,, +Power *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
Walshe, Dr. W. H. *Dis. of Heart* 569, *of Lungs* 569 ; *Singing* 677.
Walsingham *Historia Anglicana* 412.
,, Ld. *Pterophoridæ* 542.
,, ,, Payne-Gallwey *Shooting* 690 (691).
Waltemath, W. *Fränk. Elem. in frz. Spr.* 984.
Walter, Jas. *Shaksp. Life* 718.
,, J. *Volunteer Force* 428.
,, L. *Diesterweg u. Fröbel* 283 ; *Fröbel-Literatur* 289.
,, de Hemingburgh *Chronicon* 411 (403).
,, of Coventry *Memoriale* 411.
,, ,, Metz *Image du Monde* 995.
Walters, Dr. F. R. *Household Medicine* 592.
,, J. *Statutes of Limitation* 204.
,, J. C. *In Tennyson Land* 726.
Walther, E. *Taubstummen-Bildg.* 300.
Walton, Haynes *Diseases of Eye* 577.
,, H. B.+Medd [eds.] *Pr. Bk of Edw. vi.* 105.
,, Is. *Lives of Hooker, etc.* 717 (59) [*Hooker* 2].
,, ,, +Cotton *Angler* 693.
,, T. H. *Coal Mining* 641.
Wander, K. F. [ed.] *Sprichwörter-Lex.* 146.
'Wanderer.' Sporting Notes 748 ; *Notes on Caucasus* 352.
Wangemann, L. *Unterr. in Gotteserkenntn.* 295.
Wanklyn, J. A. *Air Anal.* 629 ; *Bread* 630 ; *Milk* 630 ; *Tea, etc.* 617 (two).
,, ,, +Chapman *Water Anal.* 630.
Warburton, Eliot *Crescent and Cross* 341 (41, 747) ; *Prince Rupert* 417 ; *Walpole* 420.
,, G. E. *Names of British Plants* 519.
,, Col. P. *W. Int. of Australia* 377 (379).
,, Bp. Wm. *Divine Legation of Moses* 11 (917) ; *Virg. 'Aeneid.' vi.* 917 (*note*).
,, W. *Edward iii.* 412 (401).
Ward, Anna [Am. ; ed.] *Dict. of Quot.* 702.
' ,, Artemus' [Am. ; =C. F. Browne]. Works 755.
,, Prf. A. W. *Chaucer* 717 (716) ; *Dickens* 723 (716) ; *Hist. of Eng. Dram. Liter.* 715 ; *Thirty Yrs.' War* 443 ; *The Counter-Reformation* 45.
,, D. [ed.] *Income Tax Acts* 219.
,, F. O. *Human Ostcology* 561.
,, Prf. H. M. *Timber and Diseases* 624.
,, Prf. Jas. *Herbart* 165 ; *Psychol.* 176 (287) ; *Theory of Knowledge* 174 (156).
,, J. C. *Geology of Lake District* 508.
,, L. F. [Am.] *Dynamic Sociology* 246.
,, T. Humphry *Humphry Sandwith* 725.
Ward, T. Humphry [ed.] *Engl. Poets* 757 ; *Reign of Qu. Victoria* 421 (387).
,, Mrs. T. Humphry *Rob. Elsmere* 748.
,, W. *View of Hindoos* 817 (14).
,, Dr. W. G. *Philosophy of Theism* 3.
,, & Lock [pubs.] *Amateur Work* 601 ; *Cathedrals* 668 ; *Law Dict.* 213 ; *Universal Instructor* 296.
Wardell, Gen. W. H. *Gunpowder* 631.
Warden, A. J. *Angus, or Forfarshire* 330.
Wardlaw, Dr. Ralph '*Eccl.*' 29 ; '*James*' 36 ; '*Prov.*' 29 ; *Prostitution* 253 ; *System. Theol.* 110 ; '*Zechar.*' 31.
Wardle, T. *Silk* 639.
Wardrop, O. *Kingdom of Georgia* 352.
Ware, Sir Jas. *Antiq. of Ireland* 434.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Coachmaker* 636.
,, L. S. *Sugar Beet* 617.
,, Mrs. *Kg. of Bath* 486 (*s.v.* Nash, Beau).
,, Wm. [Am. ; ed.] *Amer. Unitar. Biog.* 82.
Warfield, Rev. B. B. *Text. Crit. of N. T.* 19 (868) ; '*Corinthians*' 24.
,, W. [Am.] *Cattle Breeding* 620.
Waring, C. *State Purch. of Rlways.* 261.
,, Dr. E. J. *Bibl. Therap.* 584 ; *Manl. of Therap.* 584 ; *Pharmacop. of Ind.* 585.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Drainage* 634 ; *Sewerage* 600.
,, G. E., jun. [Am.] *Tyrol* 311.
,, J. B. *Ceram. Art* 663 ; *Stained Glass* 663 ; *Stone Monuments* 470.
,, ,, +Macquoid *Archit. Art in It. & Sp.* 670 ; *Arts conn. w. Archit.* 670.
Warlomont, Dr. E. *Anim. Vaccination* 574.
Warne, C. *Antiq. of Dorset* 463 ; *Tumuli of Dorset* 470.
,, F., & Co. [pubs.] *Bijou Biog.* 385 ; *Cookery* 681.
Warneck, Dr. G. *Missions* (two) 90.
Warner, C. D. [Am.] *Wash. Irving* 729.
,, Dr. Frc. *Children* 287 ; *Phys. Express.* 516.
,, F. *Anatomy of Movement* 533.
,, R. *Orchidaceous Plants* 626.
,, R. H. *Thorney Abbey* 318.
,, T. *How to Keep Clock* 637.
Warnkross, M. *De Paroemiographis* 875.
Warren *Rev. John Eliot* 93.
,, Dr. *Godsdienst d. Jainas* 14.
,, A. H. *Arms of Episcopates* 483.
,, Sir C. *Excav. in Palest.* 341 ; *Undergrd. Jerus.* 42 (342, 467) ; *Temple or Tomb* 42 (342, 467).
,, ,, +Wilson *Recor. of Jerus.* 42 (342, 467).
,, E. P.+Cleverley *Wandgs. of 'Beetle'* 312.
,, Rev. F. E. *Liturgy of Celtic Ch.* 104.
,, ,, [ed.] *Leofric Missal* 105.
,, J. B. L. *Book-Plates* 709 (483).
,, Dr. J. H. *Hernia* 579 ; *Rupture* 579.
,, M. [Am. ed.] *St. Gallen Glossary* 902.
,, Prf. S. E. [Am.] *Machine Construction* 601 ; *Polytechnic Schls. of U.S.* 297.
,, Dr. Sam. Novels 743 ; *Intro. to Law Studies* 181.
Warrington, G. *Inspir. of Scripture* 117.
,, R. *Chemistry of Farm* 614.
,, Rev. W. *History of Wales* 429.
,, W. *Stained Glass* 663.
',, ' =[W. S. Robinson (Âm.)] *Officers* 197.
Warsberg, A. v. *Odyss. Landschaften* 879.
Warter, J. W. *Shropshire Oak* 325.
Warton, T. *Hist. of English Poetry* 714.
Washburn, C. A. [Am.] *Paraguay* 373.
,, E. [Am.] *Easemts.* 215 ; *Real Prop.* 215 ; *Spanish Masters* 654.
Washburne, E. B. [Am.] *Recollections* 441.
,, H. *Family Crests* 483.
Washietl, J. A. *Similit. Ovid.* 914.
Washington, Gen. G. [Am.] *Writings* 460 ; *Speech on Federal Constit.* 785.
Wasielewski, J. W. v. *Schumann* 674.
Wassiljew, W. *Buddhismus* 14.
W[assa] P[asha] *Gram. Albanaise* 1006.
Wassilijewitsch, A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Russe* 1008.
Waterbury, J. B. [Am.] *Rev. J. Scudder* 93.
Waterhouse, C. H. *Signif. of Art* 645.
,, C. O. *Coleoptera* 517.
,, F. H. *Index Genera Avium* 547.
,, G. R. *Mammalia* 552.
,, G. W. [Austral.]+Edmondson *Reptd. Cases* 184.
Waterland, Archd. D. *Works* 3 ; *Athanasian Creed* 109 ; *Doctr. of Eucharist* 89.
Waterman, T. W. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195 ; *Specific Performance* 194.
Waters, Dr. A. T. *Diseases of Chest* 569.
,, C. A. *Digest of Fawcett's 'Pol. Ec.'* 233.
,, R. E. C. *Parish Registers* 480.
Waterston, W. *Commerce* 266.
Waterton, C. *Wanderings* 372.
Waterworth, J. [tr.] *Councils* 50.
Watkins, J. L. [Austral.] *Digest of Cases* 183.
,, Rev. M. G. *In the Country* 521 ; *Nat. History of Ancients* 532.
Watson, A. E. T. *Racecourse* 689 ; *Sketches in Hunting Field* 689.
,, ,, [ed.] *Year's Sport* 685.
,, B. A. [Am.] *Sportsman's Paradise* 687.
,, Dr. B. A. *Amput. of Extremities* 574.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Amer. Machinists* 601.
,, H. C. *Topographical Botany* 527.
,, H. W.+Burbury *Theory of Electr.* 496.
,, John *Sporting Fish* 694.
,, John *Sylvan Folk* 536.
,, John *Weaving* 640.
,, John [Am.] *Phonogr. Instructor* 797.
,, Prf. J. *Kant* 166 ; *Schelling* 170 ; *Scientific Evolutionists* 156.
,, ,, [tr.] *Philosophy of Kant* 166.
,, J. *Life of Porson* 722.
,, Dr. J. Forbes *Cotton Gins* 616 ; *Cultiv. of Tobacco* 617 ; *Names of Econ. Plts.* 519 (614) ; *Text. Manuf.* 640.
,, ,, +Kaye *People of India* 347.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Calisthenics* 292.
,, J. Selby *Cobbett* 422 ; *G. Fox* 75 ; *Porson* 722 ; *Reas. Power* 536 ; *Bishop Warburton* 61.
,, Prf. Morrison *Spheniscidæ* 534.
,, P. B. [Am.] *Pre-Columb. Discov.* 361 ; *Swedish Revolution* 449.
,, Rev. R. B. *Scaphopoda* 544.
,, R. G. *History of Persia* 454.
,, R. G. *Span. and Port. S. Amer.* 372.
,, R. S. *Caedmon* 956.
,, R. S. *Sacred City of Wazan* 355.
,, S. [Am.] *North American Botany* 530.
,, S. J. *Constit. Hist. of Canad.* 261 (455).
,, Sir T. *Physic* 563.
,, W. *Cactus Culture* 625.
,, ,, +Bean *Orchids* 626.
,, W. Spencer *Diseases of Nose* 576.
,, W. W. *Comp. of Equity* 199.
Watt, A. *Electro-Metal* 643 ; *Leather* 637 ; *Paper* 638 ; *Soap* 631.
,, G. *Economic Products of India* 614.
,, Dr. R. *Bibliotheca Britannica* 704.
Wattenbach, W. *Griech. Paläog.* 867 ; *Lat. Paläog.* 901 ; *Schriftwesen* 796.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Graec.* 867.
,, ,, +Velsen [eds.] *Cod. Graec. Spec.* 867.
,, ,, Zangemeister [eds.] *Cod. Lat.* 901.
Watters, Rev. T. *Chinese Lang.* 846.
,, T. *Lao-Tzu* 8.
Watteville, Dr. A. de *Med. Electricity* 565.
Watts, Alaric A. *Alaric Watts* 726.
,, C. N. *Promoters of Companies* 192.
,, H. *Dict. of Chemistry* 497 ; *Manl. of Chemistry* 497 (*s. nom.* Fownes).
,, Mrs. H. *Art Studt. in Munich* 652.
,, H. E. Biography of Cervantes 735.
,, Dr. Isaac *Writings* 61 ; *Improvement of Mind* 296.
,, J. *Cotton* (two) 639.
,, Dr. R. *Reign of Causality* 5.
,, W. L. *Across Vatner Jökull* 334 ; *Snioland* 334.
Waugh, Rev. B. *Gaol Cradle* 244 ; *Sunday Evenings* 105, *Sunday Hour* 105.
,, Edwin *Poems and Songs* 950.
Waurin, Jehan de *Croniques* 412.
Wauters, A. *Stanley to Rescue* 353.
,, A. G. *Flemish School of Painting* 652.
Way, G. L.+Ellis [trs.] *Fabliaux* 994.
Wayland, Prf. F. [Am.] *Baptist Churches* 69 ; *Collegiate System* 279.
Weal, Jas. *Books and Bookbinding* 638.
Weale, J. *Terms in Architecture* 666.
,, W. H. *Bibliographia Liturgica* 104.
Weaver, C. [ed.] *Precedents of Wills* 221.
,, Rev. F. W. [ed.] *Visita. of Hants.* 479.
,, Dr. R. *Puseyism* 68.
Webb, Cpt. *Swimming* 698.
,, Alf. *Irish Biography* 433.
,, Rev. Allen B. [Am.] *Holy Spirit* 112.
,, Dr. H. J. *Agriculture* 613.
Webb, Rev. J. [ed.] *Memls. of Civil War* 415 (320).
,, L. *Supreme Court* 221.
,, T. E. *Veil of Isis* 174.
,, T. P. [Austral. ; ed.] *Imper. Law* 182.
,, Rev. T. W. *Celestial Objects* 500.
Webbe, Edw. *Travailes in Jerus.* 124.
,, G. *Discourse of Poetrie* 756.
Weber *Litauische Grammatik* 1007.
,, Adalb. *Vier erste Schuljahre* 290 ; *Volksschulpäd. u. Kleinkindererz.* 289 (273).
,, Albr. *Hist. of Indian Lit.* 817 ; *Ind. Streifen* 817 [*Krit.-bibl. Streifen* 815] ; *Metrik d. Index* 816 ; *Rämäyana* 822 ; *Saptaçatakam* 824 ; *Verz. Sansk. HSS.* 816.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indische Studien* 817.
,, Dr. Geo. *Universal History* 383.
,, G. *Musical Composition* 674.
,, H. *Dor. Part. κα* 871 ; *Etym. Untersuch.* 868, *Quaest. Catull.* 911.
,, J. C. *Alpenpflanzen* 527 (two).
Webster, Augusta. Poet. Wks. 769 (779).
,, D.+Hayne [Ams.] *Speeches on Slavery* 250.
,, Dan. [Am.] *Diplomatic Papers* 461 ; *Priv. Corresp.* 461 ; *Speeches* 461 (785, two).
,, Dav. *Angler and Loop-rod* 694.
,, E. *Parliamentary Costs* 226.
,, H. L. *Gutteralfrage i. Got.* 935.
,, John *Dram. Works* 779 (774).
,, N. [Am.] *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 946.
,, R. [Am.] *Presbyterian Church* 74.
,, R. G. *Navigable Rivers* 216 ; *Trade of the World* 265.
,, Rev. W. *Spain* 337 (305).
,, ,, +Vinson [trs.] *Basque Legends* 153.
,, W. B. *Bee-keeping* 622.
Wecker, L. de+Forbes *Oculi. Therap.* 577.
Weckerlin, J. B. [ed.] *Chansons d'Alsace* 136 (123).
Wecklein, N. *Ars Soph. Emend.* 886 ; *Stud. z. Aeschyl.* 882, *z. Eurip.* 884.
Weddell *Flora Andina* 531 ; *Chloris And.* 531.
Wedderburn, Sir D. *Colon. Policy* 236 ; *Journals* 423.
Wedgwood, H. *Dict. of Eng. Etymol.* 946 ; *Contested Etymols.* 946 ; *Orig. of Lang.* 794.
,, Jul. *Moral Idea* 175 ; *Wesley* 72.
,, W. B. [Am.]+Homans *Notary* 204.
Wedl, C. *Pathol. of Teeth* 575.
Wedmore, F. *Balzac* 732 (713) ; *Masters of Etchg.* 660, *of Genre Ptg.* 648 ; *Stud. in Eng. Art.* 649 ; *The Keans* 679 ; *Whistler's Etchgs.* 660.
Weeden, W. B. [Am.] *Liquor Laws* 251.
Weeks, E. P. [Am.] *Attorneys* 203 ; '*Damnum absque Injur.*' 219 ; *Depositions* 227 ; *Mining Claims* 208.
,, H. *Lects. on Art* 645 (654).
Wegele, F. X. *Univers. Würzburg* 275.
Wegener *Accusativ im Engl.* 947.
,, K. P. *De Aula Attalica* 864.
,, Ph. *Grundfr. d. Sprachlebens* 795.
Wegg-Prosser, F. R. *Galileo* 499.
Wegmann, E., jun. [Am.] *Masonry Dams* 634.
Wehle, W. *Observ. in Petronium* 915.
Weichelt, H. [ed.] *Hannov. Geschichten* 146.
Weidner, A. *Comm. z. Virg. Aen.* 917.
,, Prf. R. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theol. of O.T.* 37 ; *Theolog. Encyclopædia* 2.
Weigall, Ly. *Charlotte of Wales* 253.
Weigand, F. L. *Deut. Wörterb.* 934 (938).
Weigel, T. O.+Zestermann, *Druckerkunst* 709.
,, V. *Astrologie Theologized* 78.
Weilhrich, F. *De Gradibus Compar.* 814.
Weil, *Klass. Numismatik* 861 (*note*).
,, G. *Bible, Koran and Talmud* 120 (10) ; *Einleit. in Koran* 809 (11) ; *Gesch. d. Chalif.* 11, *d. Islam. Völker* 11 ; *Muhammed* 12.
,, ,, [tr.] *Biblical Legends* 147.
,, H. *Order of Words* 815 ; *Trag. d. Sen.* 920.
,, ,, +Benloew *Accent. Lat.* 901.
Weinhold, Dr. A. *Somnambulism* 80.
,, K. *Deut. Frauen i. M.A.* 146 ; *Gram. deut. Mundarten* 939 ; *Heidn. Todtenbestatt.* 124 ; *Mittelhochd. Gram.* (two) 937.

Weinhold, K. [ed.] *Mittelhochd. Lesch.* 937.
Weir, Arch. *Modern Europe* 401 (387).
,, Eliz. *German Dictionary* 938.
,, W. R.+Suffolk, Earl *Riding* 680.
Weisbach, A. *Determin. of Minerals* 507.
,, Prf. J. *Mechan. of Engin.* 601; *Steam Engine* 604.
Weise, A. J. [Am.] *Discov. of America* 361.
,, C. H. *Komöd. d. Plautus* 919; *Lexicon Plautinum* 919.
,, F. O. *Gr. Wörter i. Lat.* 903.
Weishaupt, H. *Frichandzeichnen* 290.
Weiske, B. G. *Prometheus* 882.
Weismann, Dr. A. *Heredity* 515; *Studies in Theory of Descent* 515.
Weiss, Prf. Bern. *Bibl. Theol. of N.T.* 38; *Intro. to N.T.* 16; *Life of Christ* 46 (32).
,, C. *Fch. Prot. Refugees* 62.
,, J. *Theodore Parker* 82.
Weisse, B. [Am.] *Orig. of Eng. Lang.* 944.
,, Dr. F. D. [Am.] *Human Anat.* 560.
,, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Obelisk* 79 (127).
Weissenborn, G. [Am.] *Locom. Engin.* 604.
,, W. *Gerund. Lat.* 901; *Modi Lat.* 901.
Weissenfels, O. *Horaz* 912; *Loci Horat.* 912.
Weisser, E. *Hôtel de Rambouillet* 982.
Weisweiler, J. *Lat. Particip.* 901.
Welby, H. *Predictions Realized* 78.
Welch, Sur.-Maj. F. H. *Enteric Fever* 571.
Welchman, Archd. E. *xxxix. Articles* 67.
Welcker, F. G. *Episch. Cyclus* 874 (873); *Griech. Götterlehre* 131; *Hesiod. Theogonie* 877.
,, H. [ed.] *Dialekt-gedichte* 939.
Weld, C. R. *Royal Society* 487.
Welford, R. *Newcastle* 319 (324).
,, W. D.+Sturney *Opt. Lantern* 700.
Welldon, Rev. J. E. C. *Future & Past* 296.
Weller, E. *Falsche Druckorte* 704; *Lex. Pseudon.* 703; *Repert. Typog.* 700.
Wellesley, Marq. *Despatches* (two) 425.
Wellhausen, Prf. J. *Israel* 10; *Moham.* 12; *Pentat.* 118; *Proleg. to Hist. of Israel* 118 (10).
Wellington, Duke of *Despatches* 425.
,, A. M. *Location of Railways* 597 (267).
Wells, B. [Austral.] *Taranaki* 380.
,, Dr. C. *Turkish Grammar* 841.
,, D. A. [Am.] *Practical Economics* 237 (243); *Robinson Crusoe's Money* 235; *How we Trade* 266; *Mercht. Marine* 265 (243).
,, H. P. *Fly Rods and Tackle* 694.
,, H. W. [Am.] *Law of Replevin* 228.
,, Cpt. J. C. *Polynia* 382.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Prop. of Marr. Women* 206; *Res Adjudicata* 228.
,, J. S. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
,, J. W. *Brazil* 373.
,, R. *Baker* 682; *Pastrycook* 682.
,, Sir T. Spencer *Abdominal Tumours* 573; *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
,, Wm. V. [Am.] *Samuel Adams* 460.
Welper, E. *Platon u. s. Zeit* 896.
Welsby, W. S. *English Judges* 187.
Welsh, C. *Bkslr. of Last Century* 727 (143).
Welton, T. *Jacob's Rod* 123; *Mental Magic* 80.
Wende *Mitteleng. Psalter* 965.
Wendell, H. *'Ess.' de Montaigne* 1001.
Wendt, Dr. E. E. *Marit. Legislatn.* 205.
,, F. M. *Mädchen-Unterricht* 299.
,, H. *Willensbildung* 288.
,, O. *Frz. Unterricht* 981.
Wenig, J. B. [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
Weninger, F. X. *Authority of Pope* 86.
Wentrup *Sicil. Dialect* 971.
Wentworth Papers 417.
Wenz, G. *Kartenzeichnen* 291.
Werburghe, St., Life of 965.
Werner, E. Novels 753.
,, J. R. *Stanley's Rear Guard* 356.
,, O. *Katholischer Missions-Atlas* 91.
Wertheimer, J. *Law of Clubs* 192.
Werther, W. *Unterricht* 273.
Wescher, C. [ed.] *Poliorc. d' Grecs* 898.
Wesenberg, A. S. *Emend. Cic.* 928.
Weske, M. *Finn. Gramm.* 840.
Wesley, Rev. C. *Journal* 72.
,, Rev. J. *Works* 71.
Wesselv, J. E. *Deut. Rhythmus* 939.
West, Dr. C. *Dis. of Childhd.* 582, *of Wom.* 581; *Hospit. Organiz.* 591; *Nerv. Systems* 583.
,, Dr. E. W.+Haug *Pahl. Texts* 835(15)
,, Rev. J. [Austral.] *Tasmania* 378.
,, Maria A. [Am.] *Romce. of Missions* 92.
,, R.+Bühler *Hind. Law of Inher.* 231
,, T. D. [Am.] *Foundry Practice* 603; *Moulder's Text-Book* 603.
Westall, Wm. Novels 747.
,, ,, [tr.] *Tales of Saxony* 146, *of Switzerland* 147.
Westbury, Ld. *Correspondence* 188.
Westby-Gibson, Dr. J. *Bibliography of Shorthand* 797 (296); *Early Shorthand Systems* 797.
Westcott, Can. B. F. *Bible in Church* 20 *Christus Consummator* 111; *'Ep. of S. John'* 37; *Gosp. of S. John* 34, *of Resurr.* 113; *Hist. of Canon of N. T.* 20; *Eng. Bible* 21; *Historic Faith* 109; *Intro. to Gospels* 32(118) *Revel. of Father* 46; *Social Aspects of Xty.* 100; *Victory of Cross* 98.
,, ,, +Hort [eds.] *New Test.* 18 (19, 868).
,, T. [Am.] *Mansions of Phila.* 368.
Westergaard, N. L [ed.] *Radices Sansk.* 815.
Westemann, A. [ed.] *Paradox Graeci* 898.
Westermann, *De Epist. Graec.* 874; *Index Hyperid.* 893; *Quaest. Lysiac.* 893.
Western, A. *Engl. Lautlehre* 945.
Westgarth, W. *Australian Felix* 379.
Westhall, C. *Modern Training* 697.
Westlake, J. *Priv. Intern. Law* 232.
,, N. H. *Painted Glass* 663.
Westmacott, R. *Handbk. of Sculpt.* 654.
Westman, H. O. *The Spoon* 665.
Westminster Drolleries 759.
,, *Review* on 'Mahâbhârata' 822.
Weston, G. M. [Am.] *Silver Quest.* 235.
Westphal, R. *Gesch. d. Musik* 874; *Musik d. gr. Alterth.* 874; *Proleg. z. Aeschyl.* 882; *Theorie d. NHD. Metrik* 939; *Verbalflex. d. lat. Spr.* 900; *Vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Spr.* 814; *Einleit.* to Rossbach+Westphal's *Mus. Künste* 815.
,, ,, [ed.] *Griech. Rhythmiker* 897.
Westropp, H. M. *Handbk. of Archaeol.* 464 (465, 467), *of Pottery* 663; *Painted Vases* 664; *Prec. Stones* 665; *Prim. Symbolism* 126.
,, ,, +Wake *Symbol Worship* 126.
Westwood, J. O. *Brit. Butterflies* (two) 541; *Classif. of Insects* 540; *Ivories* 665; *Miniatures* 661; *Lapidarium Waltiae* 471 (463, 905); *Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxon.* 540.
,, T. *Walton's 'Angler'* 693.
,, ,, +Satchell *Bibl. Piscatoria* 693.
Wetherell, Dr. C. M. *Vinegar* 632.
Wette, W. M. de *Intro. to O.T.* 16, *to N.T.* 16.
Wetzel+Wette [eds.] *Kirchenlexicon* 83.
,, M. *Consec. Temp. Cic.* 928.
Wever *Lusty Juventus* 781 (774).
Wey, F. *Rome* 465 (335).
Weymouth, Dr. R. F. *Devon Words* 950; *Early Engl. Pronunc.* 945.
Whalley, G. H. [ed.] *Tithe Acts* 198 (99).
Wharton, C. H. M. *Innkeepers* 209.
,, E. R. *Etyma Graeca* 868 (863); *Etyma Latina* 903.
,, F. [Am.] *Agency* 188; *Comms. of Law* 184; *Conflict of Laws* 232; *Crim. Law* 136; *Evidence* 200; *Negligence* 212.
,, ,, [ed.] *Indictmts.* 227; *Intern. Law* 231; *State Trials* 186.
,, ,, +Stille *Med. Jurisprud.* 587 (207).
,, H. T. *Sappho* 880.
,, J. J. S. *Dictionary of Law* 185.
,, W. J. L. *Hydrog. Surveying* 611.
,, +Freshfield *Hints to Travellers* 309 (517).
Whately, Miss E. J. *Gosp. in Bohem.* 56; *Life of Whately* 61.
,, Abp. R. *Xtn. Evidcs.* 116; *Corresp.* 61; *God & Angels* 112; *Hist. of Rel. Worship* 116 (90, 94); *Kgdm. of Xt.* 88; *Logic* 173; *Paley* 169; *Rhetoric* 786 (96).
,, E. Jane *Abp. R. Whately* 61.
,, Mary L. *Egypt* (two) 91.
Wheatley, Rev. C. *Common Prayer* 105.
,, H. B. *Dedic. of Bks.* 707; *How to Catalogue* 712; *How to form Library* 708; *Pottery* 663; *Pepys* 417; *What is an Index?* 708.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bindings* 639; *Merlin* 738.
,, ,, +Delamotte *Gold & Silver* (two) 665.
Wheaton, H. [Am.] *Hist. of Northmen* 449; *International Law* 231; *W. Pinkney* 461.
Wheatstone, Sir C. *Scientific Papers* 496.
Whedon, Prf. D. D. [Am.; ed.] *Comm. on New Test.* 25, *on Old Testament* 25.
,, ,, [Am.] *Freedom of Will* 114.
Wheeler, Ann [ed.] *Westmorel. Dial.* 951.
,, B. J. *Griech. Nominalaccent* 867.
,, B. T. [Am.] *Analogy* 704 (863 *note*).
,, C. H. [Am.] *Euphrates* 92; *Letters from Eden* 92.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Civ. Engin.* 596; *Milit. Engin.* 609; *Field Fortifns.* 609 *War* 607.
,, J. T. *Anal. of Thucyd.* 889, *of Herod.* 888; *Geogr. of Herod.* 888 (310); *Hist. of India* (three) 453 (12) [*'Mahâbhârata'* 822]; *Ind. under Brit. Rule* 453; *Records of Brit. India* 453.
,, O. E. *Practical Photography* 660.
,, R. B. *Stratford-on-Avon* 326.
,, W. A. [Am.] *Noted Names in Fiction* 701.
,, ,, +C. G. *Familiar Allusions* 701.
,, W. H. *Drainage of Fens* 660.
Wheelwright *Ornithol. of Lapland* 550.
,, H. W.—*v.* 'Old Bushman.'
Whellan, W. *Cumberl. & Westmorel.* 318.
Whethamstede *Registrum* 412.
Wherry, E. M. *Comm. on 'Quran'* 808 (11).
Whewell, Dr. W. *Astronomy* 5; Philos. Works 172 (175 two) [*Hist. of Induct. Sc.* 487 (173, 387, 488), *Hist. of Scient. Ideas* 487 (173, 488), *Novum Organon Renov.* 488 (173), *Philos of Discov.* 488 (173)]; *Liberal Educ* 298; *University Education* 298.
Whibley, C. [ed.] *Cap & Gown* 761 (280).
,, L. *Political Parties in Athens* 394.
Whinyates, Col. F. A. *Bedf. Militia* 428.
Whipple, E. P. [Am.] Works 791; *Amer. Literature* 728.
Whitaker, J. *Course of Hannibal* 926.
,, J [pub.] *Whitaker's Almanack* 702.
,, Dr. T. D. *Clitheroe* 322; *Craven* 327; *Richmondshire* 327.
,, W. *Geology of London* 509.
Whitcombe, Mrs. *Bygone Days* 144.
White, Adam *Crustacea* 539.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docum. on Spitzbergen* 382.
,, ,, +Doubleday *Voy. of 'Erebus'* 517.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Fch. Revol.* 440; *Paper Money* 235; *Scenery of Ithaca* 279.
,, A. D. [Am.] *Doctrine of Comets* 500.
,, Arnold *Problems of Great City* 246.
,, Cpt. [ed.] *Regrs. of Durh. Cath.* 481.
,, Chas. [ed.] *Chess Problems* 699.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Foss. Mollusca of N. Am.* 543.
,, Rev. Edw. *Life in Christ* 115 (113); on Future Probation 115.
,, E. W. *Silver Land* 372.
,, Rev. F. H. *Christ in Tabernacle* 39.
,, F. T.+Tudor [eds.] *Cases in Equity* 199.
,, Rev. Gilb. *Nat. Hist. of Selborne* 528 (320, 536).
,, H. *Massacre of S. Bartholomew* 62.
,, Jas. 18 *Christian Centuries* 401.
,, John [Austral.] *Anc. Hist. of Maori* 149 (379–two).
,, J. G. [ed.] *Ballads & Rondeaus* 738.
,, J. P. [ed.] *Lays of Lakes* 143.
,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Herodotus* 310 (888); *Pliny* 488 (932).
,, J. T. *History of Torquay* 319.
,, J. T. *Vocab. to Nepos* 924.
,, ,, +Riddle *Latin Dict.* 903.
Kirke *Poetical Works* 760 (756).
,, M.+Blackburn [eds.] *Marr. Wom.* 206.
,, R. G. [Am.] *Copyright* 212; *England* 316 (two); *Everyday English* 944; *Shakespeare* 719; *Words* 947.
,, T. C. *Micros. Manipul.* 518.
,, Cpt. T. P. *Archæol. Sketches* 464.
,, V. [Am.] *Manual of Nursing* 591.
,, Walter *Walk to Land's End* 318; *Yorkshire* 327.
White, Wm. [Am.] *Prot. Episc. Church* 68.
,, Rev. W. F. *Ants & their Ways* 543.
,, W. Hale *Therapeutics* 585.
,, W. H. *Naval Architecture* 612.
Whitecross, J. *Anecdotes* 102.
Whiteford, F. M. *Charities* 192.
,, S. T. *Porcelain Painting* 664.
Whitehead, C. *Hops* 616.
,, Jessup [Am.] *Cooking* 682; *Pastry* 682.
,, Dr. J. L. *Climate of Undercliff* 590.
Whitehurst, F. F. *Grampian Hills* 686 (691); *Hark Away!* 689; *Tallyho!* 689.
Whitelaw, Dr. T. *'Genesis'* 24; *Gospel of John* 34; *Is Christ Divine?* 111.
Whiteley, G. C. *Wts. & Measures* 220.
,, ,, +Lowe [eds.] *Licens. Laws* 209.
Whiteway, A. R. *Hints to Solicitors* 203; *Judicature Acts* 222.
Whitfield, Rev. F. *Tabernacle* 39.
,, W. H. *Charterhouse* 276.
Whitford, W. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Wis.* 279.
Whitler, Dr. W. *Pharmacy* 584.
Whitlock, W. [Am.] *John Jay* 461.
Whitman, C. O. [Am.] *Micr. Anat.* 534 (two).
,, C. S. *Patent Laws* 213; *Pat. Cases* 213.
,, E. A. [Am.] *Flax Culture* 617.
,, S. *Imperial Germany* 314.
,, Walt [Am.] Works 771 (757).
Whitmore, Rev. C. J. *Seeking Lost* 94.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Amer. Geneal.* 482; *Graveyds. of Boston* 473; *Heraldry* 482; *Ancestral Tablets* 482; *Law of Adoption* 188.
Whitney, Geffrey *Emblems* 104.
,, Rev. G. H. [Am.] *Bible Geogr.* 41.
,, J. D. [Am.; ed.] *Geol. Surv. of Calif.* 512.
,, J. L. [Am.; ed.] *Portug. Bks.* 707; *Span. Books* 707; *Modern Proteus* 704.
,, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Avesta* 834 (15); *German Dict.* 938, *Gram.* 938, *Lang.* (three) 795; *Hindu Astron.* 827, *Grammarians* 826; *Index to 'Arth. Veda'* 821; *Orient. & Ling. Stud.* 794 (two) (8, 818) [*Avesta* 15, *Date of Veda* 818, *Orig. of Lang.* 794, *Sansc. Phonol.* 815]; *Roots of Sansc.* 815; *Sansc. Grammar* 815.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Upanishads* 13 (*note*).
Whiton, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Etern. Punishment* 115.
Whitridge, F. W. [Am.] *Caucus System* 255.
Whittaker, T. *Life's Battle* 250.
,, ,, *Bruno* 162.
Whittier, J. G. [Am.] *Works* 791; *Poetical Works* 771 (757).
Whittington, F. W. *Bishop Short* 93.
Whittlemore, Dr. T. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
Whitworth, G. C. *Ang. Ind. Gloss.* 946.
,, Rev. W. A. *Choice & Chance* 490; *Trilinear Co-ordinates* 491.
Whymper, E. *Ascent of Matterhorn* 337 (697); *Scrambles am. Alps* 339 (697).
,, F. *Alaska* 364; *Fisheries* 622.
Whyte, Dr. A. *Shorter Catechism* 102.
,, -Melville, G. J. Novels 745 (748).
Wichert, G. *Phraseol. bei Nepos* 921.
Wickersham, J. P. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 279.
Wickes, C. *Spires & Towers* 668; *Villa Architect.* 671.
,, S. [Am.] *Sepulture* 588.
,, Dr. W. *Hebr. Accent.* (two) 22 (811).
Wickham, Rev. E. C. *Well. Coll. Sermns.* 296.
,, H. A. *Trinidad, Brazil, etc.* 371.
Wicks, Mark *Organ Building* 676.
Wicksteed, P. H. *Alph. of Econ. Sci.* 234; *Dante* 734; *Eccl. Institts. of Holl.* 63; *Rev. C. Wicksteed* 83.
Wiclif, J. *Works* 3 (966); *Apology for the Lollards* 58.
,, ,, [tr.] *Bible* 17 (19, 966).
Widal, A. *Juvénal* 913; *Quest. Homériques* 878; *Sénèque* 920.
Widmann, G. R. *Faust's Leben* 145.
,, S. P. *Final. Ennnt. Thucyd.* 889.
Widgery, W. H. *Tchg. of Langs.* 293.
Widmann, B. *Schul- u. Chor-unterr.* 293.
Wiebe, Prf. E. *Parad. of Childhd.* 289.
Wiechmann, E. *Provenzal. 'e'* 977.
Wiedemann, F. *Biblische Gesch.* 295.
,, F. J. *Ersa-mord. Gram.* 840; *Esthn. Gram.* 840, *Wb.* 840; *Syrjän Gram.* 841, *Wb.* 841; *Tscher Gram.* 841; *Wotjak. Gram.* 841.

Wiedemann, O. *Altbulg. Conjugation* 1007.
Wiedersheim, Prf. R. *Anat. of Verteb.* 533.
Wieland *Fortunatus* 145 (*note*).
Wiener Beiträge z. deut. u. eng. Philol. 934 (944).
,, *Studien* 864.
Wiese, Prf. L. *Bildg. d. Willens* 288; *Germ. Letters on Eng. Educ.* 275; *Höh. Schulwesen i. Preuss.* 274 (282); *Pädag. Grundsätze Plato's* 282; *Päd. Ideale* 303.
,, ,, [ed.] *Verordn. f. Schulen* 282.
Wieseler, F. *Aesch.* '*Eumen.*' 882, '*Prometh-Vinct.*' 882; *Theatergebäude* 873.
,, Prf. K. *Synopsis of Gospels* 40.
Wiesenthal, W. *Dict. Frç.-Turc* 841.
Wieszner, E. *Herbart's Pädagogik* 283.
Wietersheim, E. v. *Germanicus* 926.
Wigand, A. *Verbe frç.* 985.
Wiggers, Dr. G. F. *Augustinianism* 107.
,, J. *Spanische Gramm.* 973.
Wiggert, J. *Latein. Orthoepie* 902.
Wiggin+Graves *Elem. Schl. Manager* 301.
Wight, R. *Plant. Ind. Orient.* 520.
Wightwick, G. *Young Architects* 670.
Wigram, Rev. W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
,, W. Knox *Justices' Note-Book* 223.
Wihan, R. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
Wijnne, J. A. *De fide Appiani* 887.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff, U. v. *Anal. Eurip.*; *Homer. Untersuchungen* 878.
Wilars de Honcourt *Sketch Book of* 666.
Wilberforce, E. *Constr. of Statutes* 181.
,, H. W. W. *Lawn Tennis* 696.
,, Reg. *Bishop Wilberforce* 61.
,, R. I. *Holy Eucharist* 89.
,, Bp. S. *Eucharistica* 89; *Prot. Episc. Ch.* 68; *Spchs. on Missions* 90; *Wm. Wilberforce* 250.
Wilcke, R. *Französ. Aufsatz* 986.
Wilcocks, J. C. *Sea-Fisherman* 694.
Wild *Architecture in Germ., etc.* 669.
,, Dr. J. J. *At Anchor* 517; *Thalassa* 502.
Wilde, Sir W. R. W. *Antiq in R. Ir. Ac.* 464.
,, Lady [ed.] *Legends of Irel.* 134.
Wilder, B. G. [Am.]+Gage *Anatomical Technology* 534; *Elem. Anat.* 534.
Wilderspin *Education* (two) 286.
Wildey, W. B. *Australasia* 374.
'Wildfowler'—*v.* Clement, L.
Wiley, Bp. J. D. [Am.] *China & Japan* 91.
Wilhelm, A. v. *Prakt. Pädagogik* 274.
,, Eug. *Quaest. Velleianae* 926.
,, E. *De Infinitivi* (two) 814.
,, T. [Am.] *Military Dictionary* 606.
Wilisch, E. G. *Reflexivpron. in* '*Anab.*' 891.
Wilke, C. G. *Clavis New Test.* 23.
,, W. *Metr. Unters. Jonson* 948.
Wilken, E. *Snorra Edda* 942 (141).
Wilkens, H. *Quaest. de Strab.* 889.
Wilkes, C. [Am.] *U.S. Expl. Exp.* 517 (375).
Wilkins, Prf. A. S. *Nat. Educ. in Grc.* 277 (282); *Rom. Antiq.* 397, *Liter.* 908.
,, C. *Literature of Wales* 1003.
,, G. *Enforced Marriages* 779 (774).
,, G. *Homeric Poems* 879.
,, H. M. [ed.] *Gk. Anthol.* 876; *Lat. Anth.* 910.
,, Col. H. St. C. *Mountain Roads* 599; *Reconn. in Abyssin.* 426.
,, W. *Australasia* 374.
,, W. J. *Hindu Mythol.* 14; *Hinduism* 14.
Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. *Remin. of Eton* 280.
,, H. F. *Athletics* 697; *Cricket* 695.
,, Rev. J. F. *Blackley Scheme* 241; *Friendly Soc. Movement* 241.
,, Sir J. G. *Dalmatia* 311 (340); *Manners of Ancient Egyptians* 354 (392).
,, J. J. *Swedenborg* 77; Works on Swedenborgianism (five) 77.
,, R. *Law of Prisons* 214.
,, S. J. *British Tortrices* 541.
,, W. *Country Houses* 671.
Wilkowski, Prf. G. J. *Anat. and Physiol.* 560.
Wilks, A. S.+Pardon *Solo Whist* 699.
,, Dr. S. *Dis. of Nervous System* 567.
,, ,, +Moxon *Pathological Anat.* 583.
Willard, Mrs. E. S. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
,, J. [Am.] *Equity Jurisprud.* 199; *Real Estate* 195.
,, S. [Am.] *Synopsis of History* 383.
Willard, X. A. [Am.] *Dairy Husbandry* 621.
Willcocks, W. *Egyptian Irrigation* 601.
Willems, A. *Les Elzevirs* 711.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Oude Vlaem. Liederen* 142; *Reinaert de Vos* 127.
Willert, P. F. *Louis xi.* 430.
Willey, Rev. A. [Am.] *Anti-Slav. Cause* 250.
,, N. *Life Assurance* 267.
William of Lorris *Rom. de la Rose* 995.
,, of Malmesbury *De Gest. Pontif. Angl.* 407; *Gesta Regum Ang.* 407 (403, 409).
,, ,, Newburgh *Hist. Rer. Angl.* 409.
,, ,, Shoreham *Poems* 963.
William of Palerne [*the Werwolf*] 739.
Williams, Dr. [Am.] *Dr. Boardman* 93.
,, +Ludolph *Dutch Dialogues* 940.
,, A. M. [Am.; ed.] *Poets of Irel.* 760.
,, B. [ed.] *Henrici v. Gesta* 412.
,, B. S. *Greenhouse Plants* 626; *Orchid-grower* 626.
,, C. F. [Am.; ed.] *Tariff Laws* 218.
,, C. G. *Chemical Manipulation* 498.
,, Dr. C. J.+C. T. *Consumption* 569.
,, C. W. *Fuel* 641.
,, Sir E. V. *Exors.* 221; *Saunders' Reports*' 185.
,, F. *English Cardinals* 84.
,, F. S. *Iron Roads* 268; *Midland Railway* 268.
,, Geo. [ed.] *Church of East* 89.
,, Rev. G. *Memls. of rn. of Hy. vi.* 412.
,, G. F. *Geography of Oceans* 502.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Negro Race in Amer.* 250; *Negro Troops in Rebell.* 250.
,, How. [ed.] *English Letters* 785.
,, H. *Superstitions of Witchcraft* 126.
,, H. S. [Am.] *Anatomy of Cat* 534.
,, Rev. H. W. *Wesl. Methodism* 71.
,, Rev. I. *Apocalypse* 37; *Beginning of 'Genesis'* 26; *Comm. on Gosp.* 32; *Sermons on Catechism* 102.
,, Jane *Hist. of Wales* 429, *of Waldensian Church* 55.
,, Rev. John *Miss. Enterp. in S. Sea* 92.
,, Rev. John *Eccl. Antiq. of Cymry* 463.
,, ,, [ed.] *Barddas* 133.
,, Josh. *Inst. of Justin.* 229; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Assets* 190 (214); *Real Prop.* 214; *Rts. of Common* 215; *Seisin of Freehold* 214; *Settlem. of Real Estates* 206 (190).
,, Dr. J. *Cancer of Uterus* 582.
,, J. [Am.] *English Reformation* 58.
,, Archd. J. *Cæsar* 921 (397).
,, J. W. *Brit. Fossils* 508; *Shells* (three) 544.
,, Mich. *London Theatres* 678.
,, Sir Monier *Buddhism* 14; *Hinduism* 14; *Ind. Epic Poetry* 817 (822); *Modern India* 347; *Relig. Life in Ind.* 14 (12); *Sansc. Dict.* 816, *Grammar* 815, *Manual* 815.
,, ,, [tr.] *Indian Wisdom* 12 (817—two 825).
,, M. S. F.+S. F. *Figure Skating* 698.
,, Rev. Rowl. *Xty. and Hinduism* 120; *Hebrew Prophets* 30.
,, Rev. R. G. *Eminent Welshmen* 430; *Lex. Cornu-Britannicum* 1002.
,, R. E. [Am.] *Cremation* 588.
,, +Bruce *Admir. Actions* 222.
,, R. V.+W. V. *Bankruptcy* 190.
,, S. E. *Petit. in Chancery* 205 (222).
,, S. Wells [Am.] *Chin. Dict.* (two) 847; *Chin. Immigr.* 242; *Chin. Less.* 847; *Middle Kingdom* 345.
,, Rev. T.+Calvert *Fiji* 375.
,, T. C. [ed.] *Conveyancing Stats.* 195.
,, Dr. T. D. [Am.] *Homœop. Dispens.* 593.
,, Wm. *Vet. Med.* 619, *Surgery* 610.
,, W. *Hon. Artillery Company* 428.
,, W. *Telegraphy* 606.
,, Bp. W. *Xty. in N. Zeal.* 92; N. Zeal. Lang. (three) 852; *Vocab. of Adelaide* 852.
,, Rev. W. *Welsh Calv. Methodism* 71.
,, W. E. H. *Irish Parliament* 435.
,, W. M. *Chem. of Cookery* 681; *Explos. Compds.* 631; *Iron and Steel* 643; *Through Norway* (two) 337.
,, W. M. *Founder's Company* 241.
,, W. Roger *Infl. of Sex in Disease* 564.
,, Rev. W. R. [Am.] *History of Baptists* 69; *Lord's Prayer* 33.
Williamson, A. *China* 352 (two, 345).
,, Prf. A. W. *Chemistry* 497.
,, B. *Calculus* (two) 491.
,, ,, +Tarleton *Dynamics* 494 (495).
,, G. *Memorials of J. Watt* 596.
,, J. [Am.] *Ferns of Kentucky* 523.
,, Rev. J. D. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Dakota Vocabulary* 857.
,, R. J.+Whalley *Lancs. Militia* 428.
,, Prf. W. C. *Foraminifera* 536; *Fossil Plants* 522.
,, W. D. [Am.] *History of Maine* 366.
Willis, E. C. *Bankruptcy* 190.
,, H. G. *Conic Sections* 491.
,, Dr. R. *Harvey* 558; *Servetus* 56 (66); *Spinoza* 171.
,, Prf. R. *Glastonb. Abbey* 668; *Monast. of Christ Church* 668.
,, ,, +Clark *Univ. of Cambridge* 668 (276, 317).
Willkomm, F. *Flora Hispan.* 527.
Willmore, F. W. *History of Walsall* 325.
Willmott, Rev. R. A. [ed.] *Poets of 19 Cent.* 757; *Sacred Poetry* 103.
Willoughby, H. *Austral. Pictures* 377.
,, Sir J. *East Africa and its Game* 687.
Wills, Dr. C. J. *Land of Lion and Sun* 351; *Persia* 351.
,, Dr. J.+F. *Irish Nation* 433.
,, W. *Circumstantial Evidence* 200.
Willshire, W. H. *Anc. Prints* 660; *Playing Cards* 698.
Wilmanns, A. *De Varr. libris gram.* 930.
,, G. [ed.] *Insc. Lat. Afric.* 904.
,, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Latin.* 905 (904).
,, W. *Deutsche Grammatik* 938.
Wilmot, A.+Chase *Cape Colony* 454.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poetry of South Africa* 761.
Wilmot, R. *Tancred & Gismunda* 774.
Wilson+Duncan *Entomol. Edin.* 542.
,, Andr. *Abode of Snow* 347 (348); *Chaps. on Evol.* 516; *Leis. Time Stud.* 516; *Wild Animals* 552.
,, A.+Bonaparte *Amer. Ornithol.* 551.
,, A. *Shipping Liabilities* 205; *Supreme Court* 222.
,, A. [Am.] *Savannah* 365.
,, A. [Canad.] *Constables* 210.
,, A. J. *Bankg. Ref.* 236; *Nat. Budget* 237 (258, 404); *Reciproc.* 235; *Resources of Modern Countries* 265.
,, Col. Sir C. *Jerusalem* 42 (342, 467)—*v. also* Warren, Sir C.
,, C. H. *Michael Angelo* 653.
,, Rev. C. T. [tr.] *Russian Lyrics* 773.
,, Sir C. W. *Khorti to Khartum* 427.
,, Prf. D. *Chatterton* 721; *Edinb.* (two) 329; *Prehist. Ann. of Scotl.* 464; *Prehist. Man* 388.
,, Sir Erasm. *Anat. Vade-mecum* 560; *Cleopatra's Needle* 468; *Egypt of Past* 468 (392); *Eczema* 572; *Ringworm* 572; *Skin Dis.* (three) 572.
,, E. B. [Am.] *Mine Ventil.* 641.
,, E. L. *Photography* 660.
,, F. J. *Printing Machinery* 638.
,, ,, +Grey *Stereotyping* 638.
,, Dr. Geo. *Healthy Life* 588; *Hygiene* 587; *H. Cavendish* 406.
,, Dr. Geo.+Geikie *Prf. E. Forbes* 532 (280).
,, H. [Am.] *Slave Power* 250.
,, H.+Caulfield *Wonderful Char.* 486.
,, Rev. H. B. *Xtn. Comprehension* 89.
,, H. B. [Am.] *Jurymen* 228.
,, Prf. H. H. *Works* 817 (14); *Ariana Antiq.* 469 (475); *Essays on Sanscrit Liter.* 822; *Gloss. of Judic. Terms* 830; *Sansk. Dict.* 816.
,, ,, [tr.] *Theatre of Hindus* 823.
,, H. Schütz *Alpine Ascents* 339 (607).
,, Rev. Jas. M. *Geom.* 490; *Solid Geom.* 491; *Tchg. Nat. Science* 295.
,, Prf. John ['Christ. North']. Works 790 [*Essays* 784].
,, Prf. John *British Farming* 613; *Farm Crops* 615.
,, Rev. John *Parsi Religion* 120.
,, John *Dramatic Works* 770.
,, John [Am.] *Unit. Princ.* 82 (110).
,, Dr. John [Am.] *Naval Hygiene* 611.
,, Rev. Jas. M. *Religious Thought* 100.
,, Prf. J. Cook *Aristot. Studies* 894 (159); *Interpret. of 'Timaeus'* 896.
Wilson, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Continued Fevers* 570; *Fever Nursing* 591.
,, J. D. *Sheriff Courts* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Process und. Sheriff Cts.* 223.
,, J. Grant [ed.] *Poets of Scotl.* 757 (715).
,, J. G. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729.
,, Gen. J. H. [Am.] *China* 345.
,, Rev. John M. *Nature, Man & God* 5.
,, Lea *English Bibles* 21.
,, M.+R. F. [Ams.] *Grec. Mosaics* 646.
,, O. S.+E. *Larvæ of Lepid.* 541.
,, Rob. *Queen Victoria* 423.
,, Rob. *Registr. of Title* 202.
,, Rob. 3 *Ladies* (two) 781 (774, 777).
,, R. *Gas Users* 633; *Steam Boilers* 602.
,, Sir R. K. *Mod. English Law* 185.
,, Gen. Sir R. *Diary* 425.
,, Sir S. *Salmon at Antipodes* 623.
,, Dr. Wm. *Free Ch. Princ.* 74; *Dr. Candlish* 65; *The Psalms* 28.
,, W. *Swimming* 698.
,, Col. W. J. *Madras Army* 428.
,, W. M. [Austral.; ed.] *Stats. of N.Z.* 180.
,, W. S. *Ocean as Health Resort* 591.
Wiltsch, J. E. T. *Atlas Eccles.* 45.
Wiltshire, T. *History of Coal* 641.
Wimmer, L. F. *Altnord. Gramm.* 941; *Runenschrift* 934.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altnord. Leseb.* 941.
Winchell, A. [Am.] *Doctr. of Evolution* 5; *Shall we Teach Geology?* 295.
Winckel, Prf. F. *Child-bed* 580; *Dis. of Women* 581; *Midwifery* 580.
Winckelmann, J. J. *Ancient Art* 645.
Winckler, Dr. E. *Receipt-Book* 629.
,, ,, +Andes *Varnishes* 630.
,, H. [ed.] *Keilinschr. Sargons* 802.
Windisch, Prf. E. *Irish Lang.* (two) 1002; *Altir. Gram.* 1002; *Kelt. Spr.* 1001 (967); *Relativpronomen* 814.
,, ,, [ed.] *Irische Texte* 1005.
,, W. O. E. *Der 'Heliand'* 958.
Windischmann, F. *Zoroastr. Studien* 15.
Windsor, Dn. of *Archbp. Tait* 61.
Winer, Prf. G. B. *Doctrine & Confess. of Atendom*, 109; *Gram. of N.T. Gk.* 22; *Hdb. d. theol. Liter.* 1.
Wines, Dr. E. C. [Am.] *Laws of Ancient Heb.* 11; *State of Prisons* 244.
Wingate, J. *Coinage of Scotland* 477.
Wingfield, L. S. *Civil Costume* 484.
Winkel, Prf. de *Dutch Literature* 730.
Winkler, Dr. C. *Gas Analysis* 630.
,, H. *Das Uralaltaische* 839.
,, J. *Nederd. Dialecticon* 940.
Winkles, B. *Cathedrals of E. & W.* 668; *French Cathedrals* 669.
Winks, W. E. [Am.] *Shoemakers* 265.
Winkworth, Cath. *Xtn. Singers of Germ.* 102.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyra Germanica* 103.
Winlock, W. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Astron.* 499.
Winn, R. G. A. *Boxing* 697.
Winslow, M. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
,, Dr. O. *Soul-Depths* 29.
,, R. *Law rel. to Nonconformists* 198, *to Private Arrangements* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *Deeds of Arrangement* 197.
,, Dr. W. H. *Ear* 594; *Eye* 594.
Winsor, Justin [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ptolemy* 888 (310), *of Shaksp.* 777; *Hdb. of Am. Revol.* 457; *Precolumb. Amer.* 360.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hist. of Amer.* 454 (361, 362, 455, 456); *Hist. of Boston* 366.
,, ,, +Robinson *Coll. Libraries* 294.
Winstanley, H. *Abyssinia* 355.
Winston, C. *Glass Paintings* (two) 663.
Winter, W. [Am.] *Mary Anderson* 680; *Henry Irving* 680.
Winterbotham, Rev. R. '*Numbers*' 24.
Winthrop, J. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Eng.* 367.
,, Theod. [Am.]. Novels 750.
,, W. [Am.] *Military Law* (two) 207.
Winton, J. G. *Worship Practice* 601.
,, ,, +Millar *Steam Practice* 604.
Wirt, W. [Am.] *Patrick Henry* 461.
Wirte, L. *Italian Inquisition* 64.
Wirth, G. *Richter als Pädagog* 285.
Wisconsin State Hist. Soc. Library 703.
Wisdom of our Fathers 2.
Wise, Dr. A. T. *Alpine Winter* 590; *Davos* 590.
,, B. R. *Modern Protection* 243.
,, D. [Am.] *Judaism and Christnty.* 120.

Wise, John [Am.] *Aeronautics* 700 ; *Thro' the Air* 700.
,, J. R. *New Forest* 320.
,, T. A. *Hindu Med.* (two) 557 (828).
,, T. J. *Bibliography of Ruskin* 790.
Wiseman, Dr. L. H. *Men of Faith* 26.
,, Card. N. *Doctr. & Pract. of Cath. Ch.* 86 ; *Essays* 21 ; *Fabiola* 49 ; *Real Presence* 89 ; *Recoll. of Popes* 85 ; *Sci. and Religion* 5.
Wisen, T. ὡς *ap. Thucyd.* 889.
,, ,, [ed.] *Carmina Norraena* 941.
Wissensch. Jahresber. üb. ML. Stud. 795.
Wisser, J. P. [Am.] *Minor Tactics* 608.
,, W. *Tibull.* (two) 916.
Wissman, F. O. *Xenoph. Quaest.* 891.
,, Theo. '*King Horn*' 738.
Wissowa, G. *Macrob.* '*Saturnal.*' 932.
Witcomb *On English Verse* 948.
Witcombe, G. S. *Dairy Farming* 621.
Witham, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Eng. Design* 604.
Wither, G. *Poems* 764 ; *Misc. Wks.* 764.
Witherow, Prf. T. *Xtn. Temple* 73 ; *Irish Presbyt.* 74.
Withrow, T. F. [Am. ; ed.] *Corp. Cases* 195.
,, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Catacombs* 49 ; *Hist. of Canada* (two) 455 ; *Worthies of Methodism* 71.
Witt, Mme. de *A Christian Woman* 253 ; *Guizot* 442.
,, C. [tr.] *Myths of Hellas* 131.
Witter, W. E. *Lhōtā Nāgā Gram.* 830.
Wittstein, Dr. G. C. *Const. of Plts.* 520.
,, J. *Mathem. Unterr.* 293.
Witzschel, A. *Athenian Stage* 873.
Wlislocki, H. v. *Spr. d. Zigeuner* 860.
,, ,, [tr.] *März. d. Zigeuner* 154.
Woakes, Dr. E. *Nasal Polypus* 571 (576).
Wochenschrift f. klass. Philol. 864.
Wodrow, Rev. R. *Analecta* 431 ; *Sufferings of Ch. of Scotl.* 65.
Woepcke *Arithm. Indienne* 828 ; *Chiffres Indiens* 828.
Wohl, Mme. J. *Fr. Liszt* 673.
Wöhler, F. *Mineral Anal.* 507.
Wohlfahrt, T. *Ælfrik's 'Heptat.'* 960.
Woitko, B. *Roman. Gramm.* 971.
Wolf, Ferd. *Lais, Sequenzen, etc.* 994 ; *Span. u. Port. Liter.* 735.
,, ,, [ed.] *Renart le Contrefait* 994.
,, ,, [tr.] *Portug. Proben* 138.
,, ,, + Hofman [eds.] *Primavera* 138.
,, F. A. *Kleine Schr.* 862 ; *Proleg. ad Homerum* 878.
,, J. W. [ed.] *Deut. Märchen* (two) 145 ; *Niederl. Sagen* 142.
,, Luc. *Jewish Families* 391.
,, L. *Sir Moses Montefiore* 249.
,, Rud. *Gesch. d. Astron.* 875.
Wolfe, D. J. R. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
Wolfendale, J. *Minor Prophets* 25.
Wolff, C. F. *Altprovenz. Futur* 977.
,, Dr. L. [Am.] *Medical Chem.* 564.
Wölfflin, E. *Lat. Compar.* 814 (907) ; *Lat. d. Cass. Fel.* 907 ; *Livian. Kritik* 923 ; *Vulgärlatein.* 907.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arch. f. lat. Lexicog.* 902.
Wollaston, A. N. *Pers. Dict.* (two) 835.
,, H. N. *Half-hours with Muham.* 12.
,, T. V. *Coleoptera Atlant.* 542, *Hesper.* 542, *S. Helenae* 542 ; *Insecta Mader.* 542 ; *Testac. Atlant.* 544.
Wolle, Rev. F. [Am.] *Algae of U. S.* 525 ; *Desmids of U. S.* 522.
Wollheim da Fonseca *Portug. Hwb.* 975.
Wollstonecraft, Mary *Letters* (two) 722.
Wolseley, Ld. *Army* 421 ; *Dk. of Marlb.* 425 ; *Soldier's Pkt.-bk.* 608 ; *War in China* 427.
Wolski, Prf. K. *Poland* 448.
Wolstenholme, E. P. + Turner [eds.] *Convey. Acts* 195 ; *Settled Land Act* 215.
Woltjer, I. *Lucret. Philos.* 914.
Woltmann, Dr. A. *Holbein* 653 (649) ; *Holbein and his Times* 654.
,, ,, + Woermann *Hist. of Painting* 648.
Wolzogen, Bar. A. v. *Raphael* 654.
Wood, Ant. à *Athenae Oxon.* 277.
,, A. [ed.] *Police Acts* 210.
,, C. F. *Yachting in South Seas* 690.
,, Cath. J. *Nursing* 591, *f. Childr.* 591.
,, C. W. *Black Forest* 314 ; *Majorca* 338 ; *Holland* 312 ; *Norway* 337 ; *Sweden* 336.
Wood, E. J. *Clocks* 637 ; *Giants* 123 ; *Wedding Day* 124 (253).
,, E. M. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
,, Geo. [Am.] *Practice of Medicine* 563.
,, Dr. G. B. *Household Practice* 592.
,, Mrs. Henry. Novels 746.
,, Rev. H. *Wild Flowers* 526.
,, Maj. Herb. *Lake Aral* 352.
,, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Fever* 570 ; *Thermic Fever* 571 ; *Therap.* 585.
,, H. C., jun. [Am.] *Algae N. Amer.* 525.
,, H. G. [Am.] *Actions* 204 ; *Fire Insurance* 202 ; *Landlord and Ten.* 203 ; *Mandamus* 227 ; *Master and Servant* 206 ; *Nuisances* 212.
,, John *Hernia* 579.
,, J. *Hardy Perennials* 625.
,, Cpt. J. *Source of Oxus* 345.
,, J. D. *Laws of Austral. Colon.* 221.
,, Rev. J. G. *Aquarium* 518 ; *Beetles* 542 ; *Bible Anim.* (three) 43 ; *Birds* (three) 552 ; *Fld.-Natlst.* 519 ; *Hf.-hrs. of Natlst.* 518 ; *Homes without Hands* 536 ; *Horse and Man* 620 ; *Insects* (three) 540 ; *Lane and Field* 536 ; *Man and his Handiwork* 306 ; *Natural History* (five) 535, *of Man* 306 (388) ; *Nature's Teachings* 6 (536).
,, Rev. J. T. *Discov. at Ephesus* 466.
,, M. W. [Am.] *Volapük Dict.* 1009.
,, Sam. *Bulb Grdng.* 625 ; *Forcg. Grdng.* 625 ; *Good Grdng.* 624 ; *Tree Planter* 624 (627), *Pruner* 624 (627) ; *Window Gardening* 625.
,, S. V. *Molluscа* (two) 543.
,, Theod. *Bird Allies* 614 ; *Farmer's Frds. & Foes* 614 ; *Insect Enemies* 614.
,, De V. [Am.] *Thermodyn.* 605 ; *Bridges* 599 ; *Strength of Matls.* 604.
,, Walter *Games of Patience* 698.
,, Rev. Walter *East Neuk* 329.
,, Wm. *Index Entomol.* 541.
,, Dr. W. *Styles of Architecture* 666.
,, W. + Hanley *Index Testac.* 543.
,, W. C. + Bache *U. S. Dispensation* 585.
Woodall, W. + Dilke *Woman Suffr.* 260.
Woodbery, G. E. [Am.] *Poe* 729 (728) ; *Hist. of Wood Engraving* 658.
Woodburne, G. B. L. *Volunteers* 428.
Woodfall, R. [ed.] *Railways* 216.
,, W. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
Woodes, N. *Conflict of Conscience* 777 (774, 781).
Woodgate, W. B. *Boating* 690 ; *Oars & Sculls* 690 ; *Rowing* 690.
Woodhead, G. S. *Pract. Pathology* 583.
,, ,, + Hare *Pathol. Mycology* 584.
Woodhouse, Rev. F. C. *Milit. Relig. Orders of Middle Ages* 53 (400).
Woodhull, A. A. [Am.] *Ipecacuanha* 585.
Woodman, Mrs. J. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
,, J. V. *Digest of Cases* 184.
Wood-Martin, Col. W. G. *Lake-Dwellings of Ireland* 470 ; *Stone Monum. of Ireland* 471.
Woods, F. H. *Sweden and Norway* 305.
,, J. D. [Austral. : ed.] *Native Tribes of South Australia* 377.
,, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] *Discov. of Austral.* 377 ; *Geol. Obs. on S. Austral.* 513 ; *N. Austral.* 378.
Woodward, B. B. *Hist. of Wales* 328 (429), *of Hants.* 320 ; *Windsor Castle* 317.
,, ,, + Cates *Encyclo. of Chronol.* 384.
,, B. B. *Shells and Fossils* 544.
,, C. D. [Am.] *Training Schools* 297.
,, F. C. [Am.] *English in Schools* 290.
,, H. *Crustacea* 539 : *Foss. Crustac.* 539 ; *Trilobites* 539.
,, H. B. *Geol. of Eng. & Wales* 508.
,, Sam. *Norfolk Topographer* 323.
,, S. P. *Manual of Mollusca* 543.
,, W. H. *Boondei Language* 853.
Woolf, S. + Middleton *Compensation* 202.
Woolhope Club. *Birds of Herefordsh.* 549.
Woolman, J. [Am.] *Journal* 75.
Woolnough, C. W. *Marbling* 639.
Woolrych, E. H. [ed.] *Metrop. Acts* 210.
,, H. W. *Serjeants-at-Law* 187.
Woolsey, S. C. [='Sus. Coolidge' ; Am.] *Philadelphia* 368.
,, T. D. [Am.] *Communism* 247 (two) ; *Divorce* 206 (225) ; *First Cent. of Repub.* 387 ; *Internat. Law* 231 ; *Political Science* 254 (two).
Woolsey, Rev. T. D. [Am.] *Luke's Gospel* 33.
Woolson, Const. F. [Am.] Novels 750.
Wooton, E. *Medical Profession* 298 (559).
Worboise, Emma J. *Dr. Arnold* 60.
Worcester, B. [Am.] *Swedenborg* 77.
,, J. E. [Am.] *English Dictionary* 946.
,, Dr. S. *Insanity* 593.
Wordsworth, C. *Christian Unity* 89.
,, Bp. Chas. [St. Andr.] *Catechesis* 102 ; *Shakspeare's Knowl. of Bible* 718.
,, Bp. Christ. [Linc.] *Apocalypse* 37 ; *Athens* 333 ; *Church Hist.* 44 ; *Ch. of Irel.* (two) 64 ; *Greece* 333 ; *Hippol.* 52 ; *Inspiration & Canon* 117 (20) ; *Scott. Ch. Hist.* 65 ; *Theophilus Anglic.* 67 ; *Wm. Wordsworth* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *O. T.* 25 ; *N. T.* 18 (25).
,, Dr. Christ. [father of above two] *Eccles. Biography* 59.
,, Christ. *Scholae Academ.* 276 (298) ; *Society Life at Universities* 280.
,, Dorothy *Tour in Scotland* 726.
,, Eliz. *Bp. Chr. Wordsworth* 61.
,, J. [ed.] *Fragm. of Early Latin* 906.
,, Bp. J. [ed.] *Vulgate N. T.* 18.
,, Rev. J. *The One Religion* 112.
,, Wm. *Poet. Wks.* 769 (757) ; *Prose Wks.* 790.
,, Society. *Wordsworthiana* 726.
Workman, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] '*Jerem.*' 30.
World, The 781.
Wormald, R. B. *Chess Openings* 699.
Wormley, Prf. T. G. [Am.] *Poisons* 587.
Worms, Bar. de *Austro-Hung. Emp.* 437.
Wormstall, J. *Tungern* 926.
Wornum, R. N. *Ornament* 661 ; *Epochs of Painting* 648 ; *Holbein* 653.
,, ,, [ed.] *Etchgs. fr. Nat. Gall.* 660.
Worsaae, F. F. *Indust. Arts of Denm.* 629.
,, J. J. A. *Danes in Eng.* 406 ; *Pre-Hist. of North* 466.
Worsfold, J. N. *The Vaudois* 55.
,, W. B. [Austral.] *Law of N. Z.* 182.
Worsley-Benison H. W. *Nature* (two) 536.
Worsnop, T. [Austral.] *Adelaide* 378.
Wortabet, G. M *Religions of Syria* 57 ; *Syria and Syrians* 342.
Worth, R. N. *Devon* 319 ; *Three Towns Bibliotheca* 319.
,, T. B. *Exeter Cathedral* 668.
Worthington, A. M. *Labor. Pract.* 493 (498).
Worthy, C. *Devonshire Parishes* 479 ; *Heraldry* 482 (two).
Wotton, Sir H. *Poems* 764.
Wrage, C. *Denziel's Entwurf* 294.
Wrampelmeyer, H. *Codex Wolfenbutt.* 928.
Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. *J. Huss* 56 ; *Liter. of Bohemia* 1007 ; *S. John Nepomacen* 55.
,, ,, [tr.] Trss. fr. Bohem. (three) 1007.
Wraxall, Sir F. C. L. *Adventurers* 486 ; *Queen Caroline Matilda* 41.
,, Sir N. W. *Memoirs* 419.
Wright + Hobhouse *Local Govt.* 245.
,, And. *Court Hand* 197 (259, 407).
,, A. W. [Am.] *Street Railways* 597.
,, C. D. [Am.] *Wages & Prices* (two) 238 ; *Industr. Conciliation* 239.
,, C. E. G. *School Cookery* 681.
,, Dr. C. H. H. *Biblical Essays* 25 ; '*Bk. of Koheleth*' 29 ; *Fatherhd. of God* 110 ; *Irish Gram.* 1002 ; *Zechariah* 31.
,, ,, [ed.] '*Genesis*' 26 ; '*Ruth*' 27.
,, C. R. A. *Metals* 642.
,, E. *Life Tables* 267.
,, Dr. E. *Adventures in Servia* 340.
,, Dr. E. P. *Anim. Life* 335 ; *Mammalia* 552 ; *Natural History* 535.
,, ,, + Studer *Alcyonaria* 537.
,, F. A. *House Painter* 635.
,, G. A. *Hip Diseases* 578.
,, Prf. G. F. [Am.] *Authority of Bible* 117 ; *Xtn. Evid.* 116 ; *Ice-Age in Amer.* 554 (504, 512) ; *Rel. of Death to Probation* 115.
,, G. H. B. *Book of Job* 28.
,, Henrietta *Great Scientists* 487.
,, H. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
,, H. E. *Young Brewers* 631.
,, Dr. H. P. *Leprosy* 572.
,, Jas. *County of Rutland* 324.
,, Jas.] *Historia Histrionica* 678 (774).
Wright, Dr. Jos. *Gothic Primer* 934 ; *MH Germ. Pr.* 937 ; *OHG. Pr.* 936 ; on Eng. Dialects 933 (*note*).
,, Lewis *Brahma Fowl* 622 ; *Pigeon-kpr.* 621 ; *Poultry* (three) 622.
,, Lewis *Light* 495.
,, R. S. [ed.] *Anc. Greek Poetry* 876.
,, Thos. *Biogr. Brit. Liter.* 408 (717, 955) ; *Caric. Hist. of Georges* 418 (649) ; *Celt, Rom. & Saxon* 406 (429, 463) ; *Dict. of Obsol. English* 947 (949) ; *Domestic Manners* 400 ; *Ess. on Archaeol. Subj.* 463, *on Liter. Hist., etc.* 398 ; *Hist. of Caricature* 649 ; *Magic* 125 ; *St. Patrick's Purg.* 125 (115, 965) ; *Uriconium* 464 ; *Wks. of Gillray* 419 ; *Womankind* 251.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anecd. Liter.* 961 ; *Ang.-Lat. Satir. Poets* 409 ; *Ang.-Sax. Vocabs.* 961 (952) ; *Early Mysteries* 781 ; *Early Trav. in Palest.* 341 ; *Kg. Arthur* 737 ; *Lettrs. on Suppr. of Monast.* 414 ; *Narr. of Sorcery* 126 ; *Polit. Poems* 412 (58, 760) ; *Pol. Songs* 411 (58, 760, 965) ; *Pop. Treats. on Sci.* 961 ; *Proc. Agst. Alice Kyteler* 126 ; *Satir. Poets of* 12 *cent.* 760 ; *Specs. of LyricPoetry* 965.
,, ,, + Halliwell [eds.] *Reliq. Antiquae* 962.
,, Thos. *Town of Cowper* 317.
,, Dr. Thos. *Fossil Echinod.* (two) 538 ; *Lias Ammonites* 543.
,, W. Aldis *Bible Word-bk.* 947 (23) ; *Jehovah* 110.
,, Prf. Wm. *Apocryph. Liter. of N. T.* 20 ; *Arabic Gram.* 805 ; *Semitic Gram.* 801 ; *Syriac Liter.* 804.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocryph. Acts* 20 ; *Arab. Chrestom.* 806 ; *Ethiop. MSS.* 809 ; '*Jonah*' 31.
,, Wm. *Empire of Hittites* 391.
,, Rev. W. B. *Ussher Memoirs* 480.
Wrightson, J. *Agric. Mach.* 615, *Pract.* 613 ; *Princ. of Agric.* 290 ; *Tallow and Fodder Crops* 615.
,, R. H. *History of Modern Italy* 446.
Wrigley, E. [Am.] *Bldg. Assoc.* (two) 241.
,, M. *Algiers* 355.
Wriothesley, C. *Chron. of England* 413.
Wroth, W. *Asklepios* 476.
Wülcker, Dr. R. *Gesch. d. angelsächs. Liter.* 954 ; *Hymnus Caedmons* 957 ; *A.-S. Wb.* 954.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt-Engl. Leseb.* 954 ; *Kleinere A.-S. Dichtt.* 953.
Wülfing, E. *Alfred's 'Cura Past.'* 960.
Wulfstan, Abp. *Homilies* 960.
Wullschlagel, H. R. *Neger Wb.* 855.
Wünsche, Dr. A. [ed.] *Talmud* 11.
Wurtz, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* 497 ; *Hautes Études* 299 ; *Hist. of Chem. Theory* 496 ; *Modern Chemistry* 497.
Wurtzburg, E. A. [ed.] *Bldg. Soc. Acts* 191.
Wüstenfeld, F. *Geschichtsschr. d Arab.* 806 ; *Uebers. arab. Werke i. Lat.* 806.
Wuttke, Prf. A. *Christian Ethics* 100 ; *Volksaberglaube* 145.
,, H. *Gesch. d. Schrift* 796.
Wyatt, Sir M. Digby *Fine Arts* 645 ; *Manuf. of Clocks* 637 ; *Metal Wk.* 661 ; *Sculpture in Ivory* 665.
,, Sir Thos. Poetical Works 762 (756).
,, W. J. *History of Prussia* 443.
Wycherley, Wm. *Dram. Wks.* 779 (774).
Wychgram, J. *Weibl. Unterricht* 299.
Wyckoff, W. C. [Am.] *Silk Goods* 639.
Wycliffe, J.—*v.* Wiclif, J.
Wyeth, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Surgery* 573.
Wylde, A. B. *In the Soudan* 427.
,, J. *Industries of the World* 628.
Wylie, A. *Coins of Ta Ts'ing* 475.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chinese Literature* 848 (two).
,, C. *Iron Founding* 603.
,, Dr. Jas. *Disruption Worthies* 74.
,, Prf. J. A. *Awakening of Italy* 64 ; *Daybreak in Spain* 66 ; *History of Protestantism* 56, *of Waldenses* 55.
,, J. H. *Engl. under Henry iv.* 412.
,, W. G. [Am.] *Hospitals* 591.
Wyman, W. H. [Am.] *Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy* 720.
Wynn, M. B. *History of the Mastiff* 692.

Wynne, Rev. F. R. *Joy of Ministry* 94.
Wyntoun, A. *Met. Chron.* 430 (two).
Wyon, A. B.+A. *Seals of England* 477.
,, F. W. *Reign of Queen Anne* 418.
Wyse, J. *A Thousand Years* 90.
,, Sir T. *The Catholic Association* 436.
Wyss, B. [ed.] *Schwyzer-dütsch* 940.
Wyttenbach, D. *Lexicon Plutarch.* [=*Index Graecitatis*] 888.

Xenophon *Opera* 890 ; Trss. 890 (310, 393) [*Cyrop.* 282, *Memorab.* 158, *Oeconom.* 282].
,, Ephesius *Opera* 736.
Xenos, S. *East and West* 333.

Y *Gododin* 1004.
Yajna-Valkya *Dharma-sûtra* 825.
Yajur-veda 820–821 (13).
Yale Book 280.
Yarrell, W. *Brit. Birds* 549 ; *Fishes* 545 ; *Salmon* 623.
Yâska *Nirukta* 818.
Yate, Lt. A. C. *England & Russia* 344.
,, Maj. C. E. *N. Afghanistan* 344.
,, -Lee, L.+Wace *Bankruptcy* 190.
Yates, Edm. *Mathews* 680 ; *Recoll.* 728.
,, Rev. W. *Bengali Lang.* (two) 831.
Yearbook of Pharmacy 585.
,, *of Sci. & Learned Societies* 704.
,, *of Treatment* 563.
Yeatman, J. P. *Common Law* 186 ; *House of Arundell* 480.
Yeats, B. [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* 134.
,, J. *Manls. of Techn. Educ.* 264.
Yeo, Prf. G. F. *Health Res.* 589 ; *Phys.* 561.
Yeldham, Dr. S. *Venereal Dis.* 594.
Yi King 849 (8).
Yoakum, H. [Am.] *Hist. of Texas* 369.
Yoe, S. *The Burman* 350.
Yonge, Prf. C. D. *Eng.-Gk. Lex.* 868 ; *Grad. ad Parnass.* 904 ; *Heroines of Xtendom.* 252 ; *Hist. of British Navy* 424, *of France* 438 ; *Marie Antoinette* 439 ; *Naval Comders.* 425 ; *Ld. Liverpool* 423 ; *Sir W. Scott* 725 (713) ; *Wellington* 425.
,, Chas. M. *Biogs. of Wom.* 252 ; *Bk. of Dates* 384 ; *Cameos* 404 ; *Cather. of Arag.* 414 ; *Xtns. & Moors* 450 (06, 91) ; *Hist. of Xtn. Names* 483, *of Frce.* 438, *of Germ.* 443 ; *Han. More* 722 (713) ; Novels and Tales 746 ; *Bishop Patteson* 93 (375) ; *Pioneers & Fdrs.* 93 (90) ; *Prince Consort* 422 (404) ; *Womanhd.* 252.
,, ,, [ed.] *Script. Readings* 105.
,, Rev. J. E. *Apostles' Creed* 169.
Yool, G. V. *Essay on Waste* 212.
York Mystery Plays 781.
Youatt, W. *Cattle* 620 ; *Dog* 691 ; *Grazier* 616 ; *Horse* 620 ; *Sheep* 620.
Youmanns, Eliza [Am.] *Botany* 295 ; *Culture dem. by Mod. Life* 295.
Young Collector Series 519 (536) [*Coins* 475].
Young, Sir Allen *Voy. of 'Pandora'* 381.
,, Arthur *Tour in Ireland* 435 (331) ; *Travels in France* 440 (240).
,, A. *History of French Bar* 187.
,, A. [Am.] *Netherlands* 447.
,, C. A. [Am.] *Astron.* 500 ; *Sun* 500.
,, C. F. T. *Fires, etc.* 245 (605).
,, Dr. D. *Rome in Winter* 590.
,, Edw. *Poems* 765 (756, 757).
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Labour* 238.
,, E. D. *Livingstonia* 357.
,, F. [ed.] *Federation* 256.
,, G. W. *Strains on Girders* 603.
,, Rev. Jos. *Demonology* 112.
,, Rev. J. *Christ of History* 46.
,, M. *Aonio Paleario* 64.
,, R. *Conc. to Bible* 23 (15), *to Bible Words* 23, *to Greek Test.* 23 ; *Light in Lds. of Darkness* 90 ; *Missions* 90.
,, S. *Barber Surgeons' Co.* 241.
,, W. *Archit. of Cottages* 671 ; *Mansions* 671.
Younger, J. *Autobiography* 265.
Youssouf, R. *Dict. Turc.* 841.
Yriarte, C. *Florence* 334 ; *Venice* 335 (647).
Ysopet, *Der Lyoner* 994 (988).
Yule, Col. H. *Afghanistan* 344 ; *Fortific.* 609 ; *Mission to Ava* 427 (350).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cathay* 345 ; *v.* also *Marco Polo* [*Priester John* 124].
,, ,, +Burnell *Hobson Jobson* 946 (830).
Yusuf and Zulaikha 836.

Zabriskie, J. C. [Am.] *Land Laws* 202.
Zachariae, T. *Ind. Lexicog.* 815.
Zacher, Dr. *Red International* 247.
,, A. *Lyoner Dialect* 978.
,, J. *Goth. Alphabet* 958 (934).
,, K. *Aussprr. d. Griech.* 868 ; *Griech. Nominalcomp.* 868.
'Zadkiel' [=R. J. Morrison] *Astrology* 78.
Zähnsdorf, J. W. *Bookbinding* (two) 638.
Zambaldi, F. *Metr. Gr. et Latina* 863 ; *Ritmo* 969 ; *Vocab. Ital.* 969.
Zambrini, F. [ed.] *Opere Volgari* 707.
Zangemeister, K. [ed.] *Inscr. Pomp. Herc.* 904.
,, ,, +Hirschfeld [eds.] *Inscr. Gall.* 904.
Zappert, G. *Virgil im Mittelalter* 918.
Zarncke, F. *Gralsage* 737 ; *Graltempel* 737 ; *Priester Johannes* 124 ; *Univ. Leipzigs* 275.
Zeglin, J. G. *Fortbildg. d. Lehrers* 302.
Zehden, C. *Commerc. Geog.* 306 (265).
Zehetmayr, S. *Indogerm. Wb.* 813 ; *Lat.-Sansc. Lex.* 813 (868) ; *Zahlwörter* 814.
Zeissl, Dr. H. v. *Syphilis* 580.
Zeitschrift f. afrikanische Sprachen 853.
,, *f. ägypt. Spr. u. Alterthum* 798.
,, *f. Assyriologie* 801.
,, *f. deut. Alterthum* 934.
,, *d. deut. morgenl. Gesellsch.* 795.
,, *f. deut. Mythologie* 145.
,, *f. deut. Philologie* 934.
,, *f. deut. Sprache* 934.
,, *f. deut. Unterricht* 271.
,, *f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes* 795.
,, *f. neufrz. Spr. u. Litt.* 981.
,, *f. österreich. Gymnasien* 271.
,, *f. preuss. Gymnasialwesen* 271.
,, *f. roman. Philologie* 967 (two).
,, *f. vergleich. Sprachforschung* 812 (794).
,, *f. Völkerkunde* 122.
,, *f. Völkerpsychologie* 794.
,, *Internat., f. allg. Sprachw.* 796 (795).
Zeitung für höh. Unterrichtswesen 271.
Zell, C. *Röm. Epigraphik* 904.
Zeller, Prf. E. '*Acts of Apostl.*' 34 ; *Outl. of Gk. Philos.* 156 ; *Philos. of Gks.* 156 [*Arist.* 159 (two), *Eclect.* 160 (929), *Plato* 158, *Presocr. Schls.* 157 (158), *Socr.* 158 (282), *Stoics* 159 (160—two)] ; *Platon. Stud.* 896 ; *Relig. d. Röm.* 133 ; *D. F. Strauss* 63.
,, Mrs. H. *Flowers of Holy Land* 529 (43).
Zemlin, J. *Nachlaut 'i'* 988.
Zend-Avesta [and trss.] 834 (15).
Zeni Brothers *Voyage* 381.
Zenker, J. H. *Dict. Turc-Arabe-Persan* 841 (805, 835).
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 793.
Zenz, Dr. W. [ed.] *Österr. Lehranst.* 273.
Zernial, U. *Tacit.* (two) 926 ; '*Byrhtnoth's Fall*' 956.
Zerrenner, C. C. *Schul-Disciplin* 302.
'Zeta' *Crewel Work* 683.
Zetterstedt, J. W. *Insecta Lappon.* 54.
Zeuner, Dr. G. *Valve-Gears* 604.
Zeuss, J. C. *Grammatica Celtica* 1001.
Zevort, C. [tr.] *Roman Grec* 736.
Zezschwitz, G. v. *Pädagogik* 286.
Ziegler, Prf. E. *Pathol. Anatomy* 583.
,, F. *Canarese Language* 844.
,, H. *Sprachgeb. d. Cädmon* 957.
,, Rev. H. *Pastor* 94 ; *Preacher* 95.
Zielinski, *Altattische Komödie* 873 ; *Märchen kom. in Athen.* 873.
Ziemer, A. *Jung-gramm. Streifzüge* 815 ; *Vergl. Syntax* 815.
,, ,, [ed.] *Jahresbericht* 793.
Ziemssen, H. v. [ed.] *Cyclo. of Medicine* 563 (557) [*Therapeutics* 585].
Ziepel, C. *Reign of Richard ii.* 963.
Zietsch, A. '*Seege of Troye*' 739.
Ziller, F. '*Rolandslied*' 992.
,, T. *Erzieh. Unterricht* 286 ; *Pädag.* 286.
Zimmer, H. *Goth. Gram.* 934 ; *Keltische Stud.* 1001 [*Altir. Beton* 1002] ; *Nominalsuff.* 934.
Zimmermann, F. G. *Terenz u. Menander* 920.
,, Rev. J. *Akra or Ga Lang.* 853.
,, O. '*Metren d. Boethius*' 959.
,, W. *History of Germany* 443.
Zimmern, Helen *Hansa Towns* 443 (383) ; *Lessing* 733 (167) ; *Maria Edgworth* 721 (252, 713) ; *Schopenhauer* 170 ; *Tales fr. Edda* 141 ; *Alma Tadema* 651.
,, ,, +Alice [trs.] *Foreign Novelists* 712.
,, H. *Assyriologie* 802.
,, ,, [ed.] *Babyl. Busspsalmen* 802.
Zincke, F. B. *Egypt of Pharaohs* 354 (392, 452) ; *Month in Switz.* 338 ; *Swiss Allemands* 338 ; *Walk in Grisons* 338.
Zingerle, A. *Martial* 914 ; *Ovid* 914 ; *Spät. lat. Dichtern* 908.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
,, ,, I. [ed.] *Sagen aus Tirol* 142.
,, ,, +J. [eds.] *Märchen a. Südd'ld.* 141.
,, J. V. *Deutschen Sprichwörter* 146.
,, W. *Raoul de Houdenc* 996.
Zipperer, W. *De Eurip. 'Phoen.'* 884.
Zirngiebl, E. *Gesellschaft Jesu* 273.
Zirkel, Prf. F. *Micros. Petrography* 507.
Zitu-go-Kyan 846.
Zöckler, Dr. O. [ed.] *Hdbk. of Theol.* 2 ; '*Chron.*' 24 ; '*Danl.*' 24 ; '*Prov.*' 24.
Zompolides, Dr. D. *Modern Greek* 871.
Zotenberg, H. [ed.] *MSS. Hébreux* 811.
Zottoli, A. [ed.] *Litt. Sinicae* 848.
Zschech, F. *De Cicerone* 926.
Zschokke, H. *Autob.* 733 ; *Hist. of Switz.* 451 ; Novels 753.
,, H. *Instit. Linguæ Aramaicæ* 803.
Zuccagni-Orlandini [ed.] *Dialetti Ital.* 970.
Zuchold, E. A. *Bibl. Chem.* 496, *Theol.* 1.
Zuetaieff, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Oscarum* 907.
Zupitza, Prf. J. *Mittelhochdeut.* 937.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alt.- u. MEng. Uebgsb.* [& tr.] 954 (953, 954) ; *Guy of Warw.* 738.
Zurcher, F.+Margolle *Volcanoes* 503.
Zürich Letters 414 (1).
Zutavern, K. *Altfrz. epische Spr.* 987.
Zvetaieff, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Ital.* (two) 905.
Zwahr, F. G. *Niederlaus. Hdwb.* 1009.
Zwick, H. A. *Mongol. Sprache* (two) 842.
Zylyff [Am.] *Ponca Chiefs* 361.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

Abel, E. [ed.] *Scholia Vet. in Pindar.* 880.
Alemany, T. *Life of St. Dominic* 54.
Anciens Poëtes de France 994.
Andrew, W. R. *Sir H. Raeburn* 651.
Anglo-Jewish Hist. Exhib. *Papers* 931.
Appel, C. *Leben d. Peire Rogier* 981.
Arias, J. L. *Voyage to Australia* 376.
Ashley, Prf. W. J. *Feudalism* 259 (*note*).
Ashton, J. [ed.] *Adv. of Cpt. Smith* 362.

Becon, Rev. T. *Works* 2.
Bannister, S. *William Paterson* 236.
Barker, J. G. [Am.] *N. Y. State Lodge* 79.
Beer, Rud. *Spicilegium Juvenalium* 913.
Beesley, Prf. E. S. *Engl. & Sea* 257(*note*).
Beet, Rev. J. A. *Lord's Supper* 89 (*note*).
Bertram *De Situ Britann.* 47 (*note*).
Blass, F. *Hermeneutik* and *Paläogr.* 861.
Bodleian Lib. *Cat. of Sansc. MSS.* 816.
Brandl, Prf. A. *Mid.-English Lit.* 933.
Bray, Mrs. *Life of Stothard* 651.
Bridges, Dr. J. H. *Engl. and China* 257.
Bucke, Dr. *Walt Whitman* 730.
Burney, Jas. *Discoveries in South Sea* 378.

Cambridge, Rev. O. P. *Arachnidæ* 556.
Carruthers, R. *Fossil Plants* 522.
Cawdray, Rob. *Treas. of Similes* 96(*note*).
Christison, Sir R. *Autobiography* 558.
Churton, Archd. *Philip iii. and iv. of Spain* 774.
Cicero 927–8.
Congregational Union *Lectures* 2.
Curtius, Quintus: tr. of Gauthier of Châtillon 994.

Dall *Mollusca of Polar Expedition* 517.
Dampier, Cpt. *Voyage to Australia* 376.
Dana, J. D. *Crust., Geol.*, and *Zoophytes of U.S. Expl. Expedition* 517.
Deligne, J. *Analyse des Romans de Raoul d. Cambrai et d. Bernier* 993.
Dialectical Soc. *Rept. on Spiritualism* 81.
Doubleday, A. *Charlottesville and Gettysburg* 458.
Dozi Kyan 846.
Dozy + de Song + de Goije + Houtsman *Leyden Acad. Catal. Codd. Orient.* 816.
Dunfermline, E. of *Sir R. Abercromby* 424; *erroneously entered in Index as* 324.
Duncan, Dr. D. *Asiatic Races* 343; *Lowest Races* 374.
,, J. M. *Lex. Homer.-Pind.* 880; *erroneously entered in Index as* 800.
Durrie, D. S.+Isab. [Ams.] *Wisconsin Hist. Library* 703.
Dyer, Thistleton *Charles Darwin* 532.

Elliot, Sir W. *Coins of S. India* 475.
Erskine, Andrew *Tour in Corsica* 721.
Eutropius *Opera* 923; *erroneously entered in Index as* 925.

Fagan, Louis *Sir A. Panizzi* 712.
Farrar, Archd. F. W. *Hebrews* 25.
Faucit, Helen—*v.* Martin, Lady.
Faury, P. *Saboly* 981.
Fénélon, F. *Dial. on Eloquence* 94 (*note*).
Ferry, B. *Recollections of Pugin* 666.
Fitzgerald, Percy *William iv.* 423; *erroneously entered in Index as* 421.
Fitzstephen, Wm. *Thomas Becket* 410.
Flaxman, J. *Compositions to Homer* 878.
Flinders, Mat. *Terra Australis* 378.
Florus 923; *erroneously entered in Index as* 925.
Flügel, G. *Orientalische HSS.* 816.
Friese, H. F. *Story of Florentine Sculptor* 656.
Fronius, Fr. *Sächs. Bauernleben.*
Fronmüller, G. F. *Peter and Jude* 24.
Furness, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] *Concord. to Shakespere's Poems* 762.
Fyffe, C. A. *Universities* 421.

Gianandrea, A. *Cant. pop. Marchig.* 137.
Giannini, G. *Canti pop. d. Montag.* 137.
Given, Prf. *Hosea and Joel* 24.
Goldstücker, Thos. *Panini* 827.
Gordon, Mrs. M. *Prof. John Wilson* 726.
Grace, Jas. *Annals of Ireland* 434.
Grant, Colesworthy *Rural Life in Bengal* 348.
Gray, Asa [Am.] *Plants of U. S. Expl. Expedition* 517.
Grego, J. *Rowlandson* 651.
Günther, Dr. A. *Reptiles and Pisces of H.M.S. 'Alert'* 517.

Hawkes, H. *Recoll. of John Pounds* 301.
Hibbert Lectures 7.
Hole + Dixon + Lloyd *Maintenance of Church of England* 99.
Hood, Rev. E. P. *Robert Raikes* 206.
Humphreys, H. Noel *Rembrandt* 660.

Idler, The 781.
Ive, A. *Canti pop. Ostriani* 137.
Iverson, A. [Am.] *Secession* 785.

Jeans, W. T. *Lives of Electricians* 595.
Julianus *Opera Gramm.* 930.
Juynboll+Gaal *Lexicon Geograph.* 808.

Keble, Prf. J. *Life of Bp. Wilson* 61.
Kellett *Zoology of H.M.S. 'Herald'* 517.
Kiepert, H. *Map of Palestine* 41.
Killick, A. H. *Hdbk. to Mill's 'Logic'* 168.
King, W. F. H. *Bishop Venables* 93.
Kleinert, P. *Jeremiah & Lament.* 24.
Klug, C. F. *Corinthians* 24.
Knox, John *Selected Works* 2.

Lange, Prf. G. V. *John* 24.
Laurie, Prf. S. S.—*v. also* Scotus Novanticus.
Lechler, Prf. G. V. *Acts* 24.
Leipziger Studien 864.
Leodegar 991.

Macaulay, T. B., Ld. essay on *Bacon* 441.
M'Curdy, Rev. J. F. *Haggai* 24.
MacLehose, Sophia H. *Tales fr. Spenser* 762.
Maine, Sir H. *India* 421.
Mallock, W. H. *Lucretius* 160.
Marks *Judaism* 120.
Maurus *Opera Gramm.* 930.
Medley, D. J. *Parliament* 259.
Miers, E. J. *Crustacea of U.S. Exploring Expedition* 517.
Moule, Prf. H. G. C. *Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon* 24.
Müller, Fr. *Siebenbürg. Sagen* 142.
Murdoch *Mamm. etc. of Polar Exped.* 517.

Nicholas, Bp. of Methona *Holy Ghost* 112 (*note*).
Nott, Eliphalet *Death of Hamilton* 785.

O'Clery, M. *Calendar of Native Sts.* 434.

Pathelin, Farce de 997; *erroneously entered in Index as* 996.
Patton, Prf. [Am.] *Dr. Chas. Hodge* 66.
Phœnix (A.-S. poem) 957.

Rhys-Davids, T. W. *Coins of Ceylon* 475; article on *Buddh* 14.
Rieu, Dr. C. *Catal. of Persian MSS.* 835.
Rogers, E. T. *Coins of Tuluni Dynasty* 475.

Schlotht *Meteorol. of Polar Exped.* 517.
Shairp, J. C. + Tate + Reilly *Prf. J. Forbes* 506.
Sinnett, A. P. *Mme. Blavatsky* 78; *Occult World Phenomena* 78.

Tasman, A. J. *Journal* 378, 376.
Torres, L. V. de *Voyage to Australia* 376

Whitgift, Abp. *Works* 2.
Whittaker, Dr. W. *Disput. agst. Papists* 2.
Wilson, Bp. Thos. *Works* 2.
Wise, H. A. [Am.] *John Tyler* 460.
Woolston, Rev. T. *Works* 2.

SUBJECTS INDEX.

Aargau : Folktales 147.
Abbeys : Archit. 668–9 ; English 315 ; Scottish 328—*v. also names of Abbeys.*
Abbreviated Longhand : 797.
Abdomen : Diagnosis 564–5 ; Diseases 569–70 ; Surgery 573 ; Tumours 573.
Abdul Hamid ii. : Reign 451.
à Becket, Thomas—*v.* Becket.
Abelard : 107.
Abeokuta : Topography 355.
Abercromby, Sir R. : 424.
Aberdeen : Stage 679 ; Topogr. 329 ; University 276.
Aberdeen, 4th Earl of : 424.
Aberdeenshire : Topography 329.
Abinger, Lord : 187.
Abington, Mrs. : 680.
Abiogenesis : 515.
Abo, Art Guide to : 647.
Abortion, Criminal : Law 242 ; Surgery 580.
Abraham : 26.
Abruzzi : Dialect 970 ; Folklore 137.
Absolution in Church of England : 68.
Abstinence, Total—*v.* Temperance.
Abyssinia : Flora 530 ; Geog., *etc.* 354 ; Geol. 511 ; Philol. 853 ; Sport 687 ; War of 1867, 426 ; Zool. 511 [Birds 550, Mamm. 553].
Acacia : 363.
Acalephæ : 538 ; Embryol. 535.
Accadian : Philology and Inscriptions 801–2.
Accidents : Insurance 201–2 ; Surg. Treatm. 576 ; in Mines 641 ; Railroad 597.
Accipitres : 547.
Accius : 916.
Acetic Acid : Manufacture 630.
Acids : Manufacture 630.
Acne : 572.
Acoustics : 494 ; Musical 494.
Acting : Art of—*v.* Drama.
Actiniaria : 537.
Actinozoa : 537.
Actions-at-Law : 226 ; Limitations 204.
Actors : Lives 679–80.
Acts of Apostles : 34, 23–5, Evident. Value 34.
Adam : 26, 117.
,, de la Halle : 997.
,, John : 459.
,, John Quincy : 459.
,, Samuel : 460.
Addison, Joseph : 720, 717.
Adelaide : History 378.
Aden : Topography 343.
Adirondacks : Life in 367 ; as Health Resorts 590.
Administration of Assets : Law 220–1 ; in Bankruptcy : 190.
Admirals : American 401–2 ; British 425–6 ; Dutch 447.
Admiralty Court : Engl. 222 ; U.S. 225.
,, Islands : Flora 531.
Adoption, Law of : English 188 ; Hindu 230.
Adriatic Sea : 334, 311 ; Fisheries 623.
Adventures : Lives 486.
Advertising : 266.
Advocacy : 203.
Advocates, Lord, of Scotland : 430.
Aegean Sea and Islands : 333.
Aelfric, Abbot : 960.
Aeneas Tacticus : 898.
Aeolic Dialect : 870.
Aëronautics : 700.
Aeschines : 891.
Aeschylus : 882 ; Bibliogr. 703.
Aesop : 876 ; Bibliogr. 703.
Aesthetic Movement in England : 649.
Aesthetics : 178 ; Musical 675 ; Pedagogic 287.
Aethiopia—*v.* Ethiopia.
Aetna, Mount : 503.
'Afar Philology : 853.
Affiliation : Law 188.
Afghanistan : Antiq. 469 ; Brit. Campaigns 426 ; Coins 475 ; Ethnol. 344 ; Hist. and Geog. 344, 453 ; Philol. and Liter. 837 [Poetry 148].
Africa : Church (Dutch Reformed) 75 ; Coins 475 ; Diseases 556 [Cholera 570] ; Ethnol. 353 [Kaffirs 358] ; Explor. 353 ; Fauna 556 [Birds 551 ; Coleopt. 542 ; Fishes 545 ; Game 692 ; Lepidopt. 542 ; Mammal. 553 ; Rept. (fossil) 546 ; Spiders 540] ; Flora 530 ; Forestry 624 ; Geogr., *etc.* 353–9 ; Geol. 511 ; Goldfields 511, 643 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Hist. of Brit. S. Afr. 454 [Brit. Campaigns 426] ; Indust. Arts 662 ; Law [Digests, *etc.* 184, Proced. 224, Statutes 182, Treatises 184] ; Missions 92 ; Mythol. and Folklore 150–1 [comp. w. Xty. 120] ; Philol. 853–6 [*v. also* Kushitic, Libyan] ; Poetry (Colonial) 760 ; Roman Inscript. 904, 906 ; Slavery 250 ; Sport 687 ; Water Supply 601.
Agaricini : 523.
Agassiz, Louis : 532.
Agenais : Folktales 136.
Agent : Law 188 ; Election 199.
Agnes, St., Vie de : 979.
Agnosticism : 6.
Agra : Buildings 468.
Agreements : Law 188.
Agriculture : 613–28 ; A.-S. work on 966 ; Latin Writers on 931 [hist. of same 909–10] ; Co-operative 240 ; Holdings 202 : Instruction 290 ; Labourer 238–9 ; Words used in 940.
Agrippa, Cornelius : 81.
Aino : Philology 846.
Air : 503–4 ; Air and Rain 505 : Analysis 629 ; Floating Matter in 504 ; Travels in 700.
Aitkin, Lucy : 722.
Aix les Bains : as Health Resort 590.
Ajmer : Code 183.
Akra : Philology 853.
Alabama : Claim 232 ; Hist. of State 364.
Alaska, State : 364 ; Mission to 92.
Albania : Folklore 139 ; Philol. 1006 ; Topogr. 340.
Albany, Countess of : 252.
Albemarle : 1st Duke 417 ; Earl 422.
Albert, Prince : 422.
,, Edward Prince of Wales 422.
Albert N'Yanza : 357.
Alberti, Dr. Valentin : 865.
Albertinelli : 653.
Albery of Besançon : 979.
,, James : 715.
Albigenses : 55.
Albret, Jeanne, D' : 439.
Albuminuria : 570.
Alcedinidæ : 548.
Alchemy : 78.
Alcohol : Distillation 632 ; Medical Aspect 251—*v. also* Temperance.
Alcoholism : 568.
Alcott, Louis M. : 729.
Alcyonaria : 537.
Alderney : Birds 549.
Aldus, and Aldine Press : 711.
Ale—*v.* Beer.
Aleutic Philology : 859–60.
Alexander i. and ii. of Russia : 448.
,, of Battenberg, Prince : 451.
,, the Great : 394.
,, Rev. W. L. : 70.
Alexandrian : Historians 886 ; Museum 864 ; Schools of Philos. 160.
Alfieri, V. : 734.
Alfold Mountains : 311.
Alford, Dean H. : 60.
Alfred the Great : 959–60, 961.
Algae : 524–5.
Algebra : 489–90 ; appl. to Geom. 490–1.
Algeria : Flora 530 ; Folklore 150 ; Geog. and Hist. 355 ; as Health Resort 590 ; Inscrip. [Hebr. 811, Roman 906].
Algonquin Indians : Legends 152.
Alhambra : 338.
Alice, Princess : 252.
Aliens : Law 211 ; International Law 232.
Alimentary Canal : Diseases 569–70 ; Surg. 579.
Alison, Sir Archibald : 722.
Alkalies : Manufacture 630.
Alkaloids, Animal : 564, 584.
All Souls' College, Oxford : 277.
Allen, William : 628.
Allotments : Law 202.
Alloys : Manufacture 642.
Allusions : Dictionaries of 701.
Almanacs : 500 ; in Folklore 136.
Alnwick : Topography 324.
Alphabet : Generally 797 ; Gk. 867 ; Lat. 902 ; Phonetic 805 ; Semit. 801.
Alphabets : Ornamental 662.
Alps : Austrian 311 ; French 312 [Lat. Inscr. in 905] ; Ital. 334 ; New Zeal. 380 ; Savoy 511 ; Swiss 338–9 [Fauna 555, Flora 527, Folklore 147, Glaciers 504, Medic. Aspect 590].
Alsace : Folklore 136.
Alsatian Mountains : 314.
Altaic Philol. & Literat. 839–43.
Alternations of Generations : 514 ; of Annelids 530.
Alum : Manufacture 630.
Aluminium : 642.
Amazon River : Geog., Nat. Hist., *etc.* 373 ; Hepaticae 524.
Ambrose, St. : 51.
Ambulance Surgery : 576.
Ambushes : Military 608.
America : Agric. 613 ; Antiq. 469 ; Art & Artists 651–2 ; Baptists 69 ; Bibliog. 705, 703 ; Cattle 620 ; Chinese 242 ; Coins 477 ; Colonial Period 261 ; Cookery 681–2 ; Currency 234–5 ; Dairy Farming 621–2 ; Discovery 361–2 ; Dogs 691–2 ; Education—*v.* United States ; English Visits to—*v.* U. S. ; Engravers and Engraving 658–9 ; Epitaphs 473 ; Exchange Tables 269 ; Fauna 556 [Acalephæ 538, Birds 551, 552 (Fossil Birds 547), Coleopt. 542, Cray Fish 539, Falcons 547, Deer 691, Fishes 545, Human Crania 554, Hydrozoa 538, Hymenopt. 543, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Megath. 553, Molluscа 543–4, Neuropt. 541, Rept. 546, Sparrow 615, Spiders 540] ; Fishing 693. 695 ; Flora 530 [Ferns 523, Flowering Plants 526, Fruits 627, Grasses 524, Mosses 524, Seaweeds 525, Trees 525] ; Geneal. and Family Hist. 481–2 ; Geog., Topog., *etc.* 359–74 ; Geol. 512–13 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Heraldry 483 ; History 454–62 ; Hops 616 ; Hygiene 588 ; Hymns 102 ; Ice Age 512 ; Indians [Hist. and Ethnol. 359–61, Missions to 92, Mythol. and Folkl. 151–2, Philol. and Liter. 856–59] ; Industries 629 ; Irish in 331 ; Jesuits in 87 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Libraries 712 ; Liter. [Hist. of 728–30 Coll Wrgs. 790–1, Essays 784, Facetiae 755, Novels 749–50, Orat. 784, Poetry 756–61, 770–1] ; Meteorol. 504 ; Methodism 71 ; Mining 640 ; Mounds 470 ; Music 672 ; Painting 651–2 ; Periodicals—*v.* Periodicals [Hist. of 730] ; Politics 263–4 ; Pharmac. Botany 586 ; Presbyterianism 74 ; Presidents 459–60 ; Printing 638 [Hist. of 710] ; Protozoa 536–7 ; Pseudon. and Anon Bks. 704 ; Sculpture 655 ; Serpent Worship 127 ; Silk Industr. 639 ; Slavery 249–50 ; Socialism 247 ; Sport 687, 691 [Cycling 688, Horsemanship 689, Shooting 690–91, Yachts and Yachting 690] ; Stage 679 ; Statesmen 460–1 ; Stone Monum. 471 ; Surnames 484 ; Volcanoes 503 ; Witchcraft 126 —*v. also* United States, *and many other Subject Headings.*
Americanisms : 949.
Amharic Philology : 810.
Amherst College 279 ; Stud. Life in 281.
Amiel : 715.
Amis et Amiles : 991.
Ammianus Marcellinus : 921.
Ammonia : Manufacture 630.
Ammonites (fossils) : 543.
Ammunition : 608 ; Manufacture 628.
Amos, Book of : 31, 23–25.
Amoy : Dialect 847.
Amphibia : 546 ; Anatomy of 534.
Amphioxus : 534.
Amphipoda : 539.
Amur River : 352.
Amusements : Christian View of 101 ; Artistic 684 ; Drawing Room 700.
Anabaptists : 69.
Andrea del Sarto : 653.
Anaesthesia, Anaesthetics : 574.
Analogy : in Language 794.
Anatidae : 547.
Anatomy : Artistic 658 : Compar. 533–4 ; Human 560–1 [Pathol. 583–4, Surg. 574] ; Practical 534 ; Teaching 295 ; Veterin. 619.
Anaxagoras : 157.

Anchors, Ships': 612; Manufacture 628.
Ancient History: Generally 390-7.
,, Lights: Law 215.
Andaman Islands: 348; Philology 844.
Anderson, Mary: 680.
Andes: Flora 531; Geog. 372; Philol. 858.
Andrenidae: 542.
Andrew, St.: 55.
Andrews, Dr.: 59.
Anecdotes: Homiletic 96; Literary 787; Nat. Hist. 536.
Angami-Naga: Philology 830.
Angelology: 125-6; Christian 112.
Angelico, Fra: 653.
Angevin Dynasty: 410-11.
Angina Pectoris, Nitro-Glycerine for: 586.
Angling—*v.* Fishing.
Anglo-Gallic Coins: 476.
Anglo-Indian: Hist.—*v.* India; Life 348; Novels 746; Telegraph 606; Words 946.
Anglo-Jewish: History 391.
Anglo-Norman: Anc. Dialect 988; Glossary 946; Law 185; Liter. Biog. 955.
Anglo-Saxon: Charters, *etc.* 406; *Chronicle* 960; Coins 476; Conq. of Eng. 406-8; Hist. 406-8; Horne 408; Law 185, 961; Leechdom 557; Liter. 954-62; MSS. 406; Philol. 952-3.
Angola: Topography 356.
Anguillulidae: 539.
Angus: Topography 330.
Animal: Domestic 684-5; Domesticated: Anat. of 533; Etchings 660; Geogr. Distrib. 533; Industr. Rites 614; in Mythol. 127-8; Intelligence 536; Magnetism 80; Mechanics 533; Migrations 813; Painting 656; Physiol. 562; Rights 101; Variation under Domestication 515.
Anjou: Dialect 989.
Ankle: Surgery 575, 578.
Annam: Topog. 349; Philol. and Lit. 849.
Anne, Queen: Reign 417-9.
,, Boleyn 414.
,, de Bourbon 252.
,, of Austria 439.
Annelids: 538-9.
Annihilation: Xtn. Doct. 115; Buddh. 14.
Annuities: Assur. 267; Law 201; Tables 269.
Anonymous Books: 703-4.
Ansayrii: 12, 81.
Anschauungsunterricht: 294.
Anselm, St.: 410.
Anson, Admiral Lord: 426.
Antartic—*v.* Arctic.
Antelope, The: 691.
Anthony, St.: 54.
Anthozoa: 537.
Anthropology: Bibl. and Natur. Doct. 113—*v. also* Ethnology, Man, Primitive Society.
Anthropometry: 554.
Anti-Corn Law Struggle: 243.
,, Pelagianism: 107.
,, Vaccination: 571.
,, Vivisection: 101.
Antigua: Statues 182.
Antilles, The: Geog. 372; Nat. Hist. 556.
Antiphon: 892.
Antiquaries: British 485.
Antiquities: acc. to Countries 463-9: acc. to Subjects 469-77; Popular—*v.* Customs, Folklore, Games.
Antiseptic Surg. and Med. 573, in Obstet. 581.
Antisthenes: 892.
Antonines, Age of: 396.
Antoninus, M.A.—*v.* Marcus Aurelius.
Antozone: in Hygiene 589.
Antrim: Dialect 952.
Ants: 542-3.
Anus: Surgery 580.
Aoneo-Maranonians: 306.
Aorta: Diseases 569.
Apachee Indians: 360.
Apennine Mountains: 335.
Apes: Natural History 553.
,, Anthropoid: 516.
Aphasia: 567.
Aphides: 542-3.
Apocalypse: of New Test. 37, 23-5.
,, of Swedenborg: 76-7.
Apocrypha: of O. & N. T. 20, of O.T. 31.
Apollonius Dyskolos: 897.
,, Rhodius: 876.
,, of Tyana: 160.
Apologetics: Christian 116-20.
Apologists: Christian 107.
Apostles & Apostolic Age: 47-8; *Acts* of—*v.* Acts.
Apostles' Creed: 109.
Apostolic Succession: 67.
Appeal: Court of 221-2.
Appeals: Legal 226.
Apperception: 287.
Appian: 887.
Apple Culture: 627.
Appleton, Dr. C. E.: 728.
Aptera: 542-3, in Agriculture 614.
Apuleia: Roman Inscriptions 904.
Aquarium & Aquarian Nat. Hist.: 517-8.
Aqueous Vapour: 504.
Aquinas, Thomas: 108.
Arabi Pacha: 427.
Arabia: Antiq. 466-7; Art 645; Coins 475; Geog. 343 [Arabia Petraea 341-2]; Geol. 511; Hist. 451 [Conq. of Spain 450]; Kinship & Marriage 389; Literature 806-9; Medicine 557; Missions to 92; Mythol. 147; Pedagogy 272; Philol. 805-6; Proverbs 807; Religion—*v.* Mohammedanism; Women 251.
Arachnida: 540; Embryol. 535.
Aragon: Dialect 974; Dynasty in Sp. 450.
Aral Lake: 352.
Aramaeans: 306.
Aramaic: Folklore 148; Philol. & Liter. 802-4 [Biblical Philol. 21-3]; Religion 9; Versions of Bible 17.
Aran, Isle of 331; Flora 529.
Ararat, Mount: Topography 351.
Araukanian Philology: 858.
Arawack Philology: 858.
Arblay, Mme. D'.: 721, 717.
Arbitration: Law 189; Banking 236; Industrial 239.
Arboriculture: 623-4.
Arcadian Dialect: 870.
Archaeology—*v.* Antiquities, Art.
Archbishops, English 404.
Archers: Royal Company of 428.
Archery: 696.
Arches: Construction 499; Strains on 603.
Architects: 666-7.
Architecture: 666-71; of Chester 318; of Glasgow 330; History 644; Latin Writers 932; Terms 644. Farm 615; Milit. 609; Naval 612; Practical 670-1 (*v. also* Building); School 303; Yacht 690.
Arcola: Battle of 442.
Arctic Regions: Explor. & Travel 380-2; Fauna [Echinoderms 538, Heteropt. 543, Mollusca 544]; Flora 531.
Ardennes: Mountains 313.
Argentine Republic: Birds 552; Hist. and Topography 372.
Arians and Arianism: 107.
Aristides Quintilianus: 897.
Aristophanes: 883.
Aristotle: 894, 898, 158-9; Bibliog. 703.
Arithmetic: 489; Tables 268-9; Hindu 828.
Arizona: Legal Code 183.
Armada: Spanish 384.
Armenia: Church 57; Ethnol. 339; Folktales 148; Geogr. 352; Missions to 92; Philology and Literature 838.
Armoric: Philology 1002.
Arms: Ancient 471.
,, Fire 608.
Army, British: 606; Hist. 423-4; Medals 477; Ranks & Badges 428; Regiments and Dress 428—*v. also* Military.
,, European: 607.
Arnaldo de Vilanova: 976.
Arnauld, Angelique: 87.
Arnaut Daniel: 979.
Arndt, E. M. v.: 733.
Arnold, Benedict: 401.
,, Matthew: 717, 715, 717.
,, Sophy: 679.
,, Thomas: 282.
Arran, Isle of: 329.
Arrian's *Account of India*: 346.
'Arrest of the Five Members': 416.
Art, Fine, History: 644-65; Decorative 661-2; Guides 647; in Mythology 129; [Greek 132, Indic 130]; in the House 682-3; Instruction 290; Objects 661-2; Philos. of 178, 645; Princ., Theory, *etc.* 644-5; Sales 644.
Artistic Anatomy 658.
Arteries: Anatomy 561.
Artevelde, J. and P. van: 447.
Arthropoda: 539-43; Embryol. 535.
Arthurian Romances: English 737-9; French 993-4.
Artillery: 609.
,, Hon. Company: 428.
Artizans—*v.* Working Classes.
,, Dwellings: Law 209.
Articled Clerks: Law 203, 218.
Artists: Lives 648-54 *passim.*
Arts and Trades: 595-700.
Arundell Family: 480.
Aryan, Generally: Ethnol. 812, 388-9; Mythol. 122; Philol. 812-38 [comp. w. Hamitic and Semitic 795].
Ascension: Topography 356.
Ashango Land: 356.
Ashanti: Folklore 150; Philol. 853; Topog., *etc.* 355; War [1873-4] 427.
Asia, Generally: Cholera 570; Ethnol. 343; Fauna [Birds 550, Fishes 545, Lepid. 541]; Flora 529-30 [Trees 525]; Geog. 343; Hist. 451-4; Roman Inscrip. 904; Sport 686-7.
,, Central: History & Topography 344-5.
,, Minor: Antiq. 466-7; Art 645; Flora 529-30; Geog., *etc.* 340-3; Geol. 511; Greek Islands 333.
Asiatics in England: Mission to 94.
Asparagus: Culture 627.
Assam, Philol.: 830-1; Sport 686; Statist. Account 347.
'Assassins': 12.
Assaying: 642.
Assignments: Bankruptcy 190; Fraudulent 191.
Association of Ideas: 176.
Assur-bani-pal: History of 392.
Assurance—*v.* Insurance.
Assye: Battle of 423.
Assyria: Antiq. 467; Art 645; Hist. 392; Nat. Hist. 532; Philol. & Inscr. 801-2; Religion 9, 7-8; Topography 41.
Asteroidea: 538.
Asthma: 569.
Astigmatism: 577.
Astrolabe: 966.
Astrology: 78; Hindu 827.
Astronomers: Lives 499.
Astronomy: 499-501; in Mythol. 128; in rel. to Relig. 5; Instruments 600; [Spectroscope 498]; Greek 875; Hindu 827; Nautical 610-11.
Asylums, Lunatic: 591.
Atellan Farces: 909.
Athenæum: 727.
Athens, Ancient: Architect. 670; Hist. and Topog. 464; Econ. 394-5; Univ. Life 277.
,, Modern: Topography 333.
Athanasian Creed: 109.
Athanasius, St.: 51.
Atheism: 5-6.
Athena: 132.
Athletics: 696-7.
Athos, Mount: 333.
Atlantic: Algae 525; Birds 552; Cable 658; Coleopt. 542; Diatoms 522; Fauna 556; Fishes 545; Islands as Health Resorts 591; Marsupials 553; Mollusca 544; Ocean 502; Pygnogonida 540.
Atlas: Mountains 355.
Atlases, General: Geog. and Hist. 307—*v. also Names of Subjects.*
Atmosphere: 503-4; Currents 505.
Atomic Theory: 497.
Atonement: Doctrine of 111.
Attachment: Suits by 220, of Debts 227.
Attention: 287.
Atterbury, Bp.: 418.
Attic: Dialect 870; Inscr. 869; Stage 679.
Attica: Tour in 333.
Auban, St., Vie de 995.
Auber, D. F. E. 672.
Aubigné, Theod. Agrippe: 999.
Aucassin et Nicolete: 999.
Auctions: Law 189.
Audubon, J. J.: 532.
Auditors: Law 189.
Augsburg Confession: 70.
Augustan Historians: 910.
Augustine, St.: 52.
,, ,, College 92.
Augustinianism: 107.
Aunis: Dialect 989.
Aural Surgery: 578.
Aurorae: 504.
Auscultation: 565.
Austen, Jane: 722, 717.
Australasia:—*v.* Australia.
Australia: Agric. 613 [Forestry 624; Sheep 620]; Climate 591; Defences 607; Discov. 377; Disease 566; Engl. Visits 377; Ethnol. 377; Fauna 556 [Birds 552, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Medus. 538, Rept. 546]; Flora 531 [Algæ 525, Phanarog. 526, Trees 525]; Folklore and Mythol. 141-2; Geog., *etc.* 376-9; Geology, *etc.*, 513; Health Resorts 591; History 377 [Constit. Hist. 261]; Industries 629; Irish 377; Law—*v.* Law; Meteorol. 504; Novels 747; Philol. 852; Poetry 760; Presbyt. 74; Resources, *etc.* 377; Tokens 477.
Australian in London and America: 377.
Austria: Education 273-5 [Law 281-2, Traing. of Tchrs. 302, Univ. 274-5, Univ. Educ. 299]; Folklore 141-2; Geog., *etc.* 311; Gipsies 860-1; Health Resorts 589; History 437.
Authors and Civil List: 792; & Publishers 792: Lives—*v.* Biography, Literary.
Authorship: Art 792.
Autographs: 485.
Automatism: 176.
Auvergne: Dialect 977; Medical Aspect 590; Topography 312.
Average: Law 201; Insurance 267.
Avesta—*v.* Zoroastrianism.
Aveyron: Dialect 978.
Avianus: 911.
Awards: Law of 189.
Axe: River 695.
Ayenbite of Inwyt 963.
Aylesbury: Hist. and Topogr. 317.
Aylmer, Bp.: 60.
Ayrshire: Birds 550; Fossils 510; Topog. 329; Yeomanry 428
Aytoun, W. E.: 722.
Azelio, M. T. D.' 446.
Azores: as Health Resorts 591; Natural History 527; Topography 338.
Aztec—*v.* Mexico.

Baalim: Worship of 10.
Babel: 117.
Babrius: 876.
Babylonia: Antiq. 467; Art 645; History 392; Philol. and Inscr. 801-2; Relig. 9, 7-8; Topography 41.
Bacchic Mysteries: 131.
Bach, J. S.: 673, 672.
Bachelors: Lives 486.
Backgammon: Game 700.
Bacon, Francis, Lord: 161.
,, Roger: 81.
Bacteria: 514; in rel. to Disease 564.
Bactrian (Old): Philol. and Liter. 834
Baden: Folktales 146; Rom. Inscr. 905.
Badminton: Game 696.
Baffin's Bay: 381.
Bagatelle: Game 700.
Bahamas: Birds 551; as Health Resorts 591; Statutes 182; Topography 371.
Bailiff: Office of 211.
Baillie, Dr. R.: 65.
Bailments: Law 188.
Baird, Dr. R.: 66.
Baldwin, Mary B.: 93.
Balearic Islands: 338.
Balfe, M. W.: 673.
Balkan Peninsula: 339-40.
Ballades: Collections 758.
Ballads, British: Collections 758—*v. also* Folksongs.
Ballantyne, Sergeant: 187.
Ballooning: 700.
Ballot Act: 190.
Ballysadare: Topography 332.
Baltic: Sea 311, 502; *Rob Key* on 690.
Baluchistan: Philol. 837; Topogr. 344.

Balzac, H. de : 732, 717.
Balzatois : Folklore 136.
Bancroft, Mr. and Mrs. 680.
Bandaging : Surgical 576.
Banffshire : Dialect 951 ; Topog. 329.
Bank of England : 236 ; Notes 235 [Law of 190] ; Rate 236.
Banking 235–6 ; Arbitration 236 ; Law 189.
Bankruptcy : Law 190.
Banks, Savings : 249 ; Law 216.
Bannister, John : 680.
Bantam : 349.
Bantry Parish, Dublin : 480.
Bantu : Philology 853.
Baptism : 89–90.
Baptismal Regeneration : 89.
Baptists : 69 ; Missions 91.
Bar—*v.* Law.
Bara : Philology 830.
Barbadoes : as Health Resort 591 ; Statutes 182 ; Topography 371.
Barbary States : Geog. and Topog. 355 ; Sport 687.
Barbauld, Mrs. : 722, 717.
Barber-Surgeon's Company : 558.
Barbizon School of Painting : 652.
Barea : Philology 853.
Barère, Bertr. : 441.
Barge Life : 248.
Barham, Rev. R. H. 722.
Bari : Philology 853.
Barker, Bp. F. : 93.
Barlow, Joel : 729.
Barnby, Joseph : 672.
Barnes, Rev. Wm. : 722.
Barneveldt, John of : 447.
Baronetage, British : 478.
'Barons' War, The' : 410–11.
Barristers : Lives 187–8 ; Practice 203–4.
Barrow, Sir J. : 426.
Barrows and Mounds : 469–70.
Barry, Sir C. : 666.
Bartholomew, St. : Massacre 62.
Bartolommeo, Fra : 653.
Bartolozzi, Fr. : 659.
Bascongado : Dialect 974.
Base-ball : Game 695.
Basedow, J. : 282.
Bashan : Topography 341, 351.
Basil, St. : 51.
Basingstoke : Topography 320.
Basle : University 278.
Basque : Folklore 153 ; Philol. 839 ; Topography 313.
Bass (fish) : 694.
Bassein : Antiquities 468.
Bastardy : Law 188.
Bastille : Prison 438.
Bath : Diocesan Hist. 59 ; as Health Resort 590 ; Topography 325.
Bathing : Hygiene 588 ; Resorts 589–91.
Batrachia : 546 ; Anatomy 534.
Bats (mammals) : 553.
Batta : Philology 851.
Battle Abbey : Roll 409.
,, Fields of England : 315 [of Lancs. & Chesh. 321] ; of Frco.-Germ. War 444 ; of Germany 443 ; of World 384.
Battles—*v.* Military *and* Naval History.
Battle of Maldon : 956.
Baures : Philology 858.
Bauer, Caroline : 680.
Bavaria : Dialect 939 ; Folklore 146 ; Topography 311.
Baxter, Dr. Nich. : 60, 68.
Bayard, Chevalier : 439.
Bayeux Tapestry : 683.
Bayreuth : 311.
Bazely, Henry : 60.
Be Domes Daege : 958.
Beaconsfield, Earl : 422 ; England under 421.
Beagle, H.M.S. : Voyage 309.
Béarn : Dialect 978 ; Proverbs 136.
Beast Epics : 127.
Beaumarchais, C. de. : 732.
Beaumont, Francis : 718.
Beauty : Art of 682 ; Theory 178.
,, Relation to Love 178.
Beaux : Lives of 486.
Beaver, The : 553.
Bechuana Land : Philol. 855 ; Topog. 358.
Becket, St. Thos. à : 410.
Bede, Venerable : 408.
Bedell, Bp. W. : 435.
Bedfordshire : Church Bells 473 ; Heraldry 478 ; Militia 428 ; Topography 317.
Bedouins : 343.
Bed-room : Art in the 682.
Bee-Eaters : 547.
Beecher, Rev. H. W. : 70.
Beer : Dis. 632 ; Hist. 632—*v. also* Brewing.
Bees : Nat. Hist. 542–3 ; Parthenogenesis 515 ; Bee-Keeping 622.
Beethoven, L. van : 673, 672.
Beetle, Voyages : 312.
Beetles : 542 ; Colorado 615.
Beggars : 248.
Belfast : Topography 331.
Belgaum : Antiquities 468.
Belgium : Architect. 669 ; Art Galleries 647 ; Bibliog. 705 ; Brasses 473 ; Education 272 ; Folklore 136 ; Geog. & Topog. 312 ; History 447 ; Pseudon. & Anon. Liter. 704 ; Troubadours 994 ; Wellington's Campaigns in 427.
Bell, Dr. Andrew : 282.
,, Sir Charles : 558.
Bellay, Joachim du : 999.
Bells : Bell Ringing 473–4 ; Electrical 605.
Belts and Belting : 602.
Beluchistan—*v.* Baluchistan.
Ben Nevis : Topography 329.
Benares : Topography 348.
Benedictine Monks : 54.
Benefit of Clergy : 399.
Beneke, F. E. : 282.
Benga : Philology 853.
Bengal : Artillery 428 ; Birds 550 ; Buildings 468 ; Coins 475 ; Ethnol. 347 ; Famine 504 ; Folklore 130 ; Game 692 ; Geog. & Topog. 348 ; Law [Digest 184, High Ct. 224, Statutes 183] ; Sport 687 ; Statistical Account 347 ; Tiger 554.
Bengali : Philology 831.
Benguella : Geog. and Topography 356.
Benoît de Ste Moir : 993.
Bentham, Jeremy : 168.
Bentinck, Lord G. : 422.
Bentley, Dr. Rich. : 720.
Benton, T. H. : 460.
Beowulf : 955–6.
Béranger, P. J. de : 732.
Berber : Folklore 151 ; Philol. 799–800.
Bergamo : Dialect 970.
Beriot : 677.
Berkeley, Bp. G. : 162.
Berkshire : Birds 549 ; Dial. 949 ; Topog. 317.
Berlin : Life etc. in 314 ; Univ. & Gymn. 274 ; Wool 640.
Berlioz, Hector : 673, 672.
Bermudas : Flora 531 ; as Health Resort 591 ; Statutes 182 ; Topography 362.
Bernard, St. : 52, 54, 998.
Bernardin of Siena : 54.
Bernardt, Sarah : 679.
Bernart de Ventadorn : 979.
Berridge : 59.
Bertasage : 991.
Bertran de Born : 980.
Bertolomew Zorgi : 980.
Berwick on Tweed : 324.
Berwickshire : Birds 550.
Bessemer, Sir H. : 595.
Bethlehem, U. S. : 72.
Betterton, Thos. : 680.
Beust, Ct. v. : 437.
Bewick, Thos. : 650 ; William 650.
Bézique : Game 698.
Bhamo : Topography 345.
Bhavabhûti : 823.
Bhotiyan : Mythol. 149 ; Philol. 849, 850.
Biarritz ; Topography 313.
Bible : Antiq. 41–3 ; *Apocrypha* 20 ; Archaeol. 39–43 ; Atlas 41 ; Authentic, *etc.* 117–9 ; Beer 43 ; Bibliog. 21 ; Canon 20 ; Chronol. 40 ; Comments, *etc.* 23–37 ; Concordances 22–3 ; Connection of O. & N. T. 40 ; Contribs. to Science 39 ; Dicts. 39 ; Diseases 43 ; Dogmatics 37–9 ; Folklore & Mythol. 120 ; for Young People 40 ; Geog. & Topog. 41–3 [*v. also* Palestine] ; Grammars 21–3 ; Harmony 40 ; Hermeneut. 23 ; Hist. 40 ; Illustrations 43 ; Inspiration 117 ; Introduction 15–16 ; Language 21–3 [English 947] MSS. 16–18, 21 ; Money 43 ; Music 43 ; Nat. Hist. 43 ; Psychol. 39 ; Reception 20 ; Revision 19 ; Science in Rel. to 117–19, 4–5 ; Societies 91 ; Texts 16–18 ; Text. Crit. 19 ; Theol. 37–9 ; Translations 17–19 ; Unitarian Criticism 82.
Bibliography : General 702–5 ; Select 708 ; —*v also Subject Headings.*
Bibliographic Verse : 758.
Bibliomania : 708–9.
Bicycles and Bicycling : 638.
Bidar : Antiquities 468.
Bihari : Philology 830.
Bilin : Philology 800.
Bilious Diseases 569–70.
Billiards 700.
Bills : of Credit 235 ; of Exchange 190 ; of Lading 205 ; of Sale 191 ; Parliam. 193.
Bimetallism 235.
Binney : Rev. Thos. 70 ; Family 482.
Biography, Collective : Actors 679–80 ; Adventurers 486 ; Antiquaries 485 ; Arabic 807 ; Architects 666 ; Astronomers 491 ; Baptists 69 ; Bachelors 486 ; Beaux 486 ; Biblical [O.T. 25–31 *passim,* N.T. Christ 46, Apostles 47–8] ; Blind 300 ; Booksellers [Amer. 730, Brit. 727, Germ. 733] ; Chemists 496–7 ; Commercial 264–5 ; Congregationalists 70 ; Cricketers 696 ; Criminals 244–5 ; Deaf & Dumb 300 ; Ecclesiastical, General 45 [Denom. 68–9 ; Local 56–67 *passim,* Mediaev. 53] ; Educationalists 271–80 ; Engineers 595–6 ; Engravers 659 ; Family History 450–2 ; Fathers of the Church 51–3 ; Geologists 506 ; Historical [Universal 384–5 ; America 459–62 ; Austria-Hung. 437 Canada 455 ; England 404–23 *passim,* France 439–40 *passim,* Germany 444–5 ; Greece (Anc.) 394 ; Hindu & Muslim 453 ; Irel. 433–7 *passim* ; Italy (Anc.) 397, (Mod.) 446–7 ; Japan 454 ; Netherl. 447 ; Poland 448 ; Russia 448 ; Scand. 449 ; Scotl. 430–2 *passim* ; Spain 450 ; Turk. 451 ; Wales 430] ; Hunting Men 689 ; Imposters 486 ; Industrial 628, 264–5 ; Irvingites 70 ; Jansenists 87 ; Jesuits 87 ; Journalists [Amer. 730, Brit. 728] ; Legal 187–8 ; Librarians 712 ; Literary [Amer. 728–30, Brit. 714–26, Europ. 713, France 731–2, Germ. 733, Ital. 734–5, Scand. 735, Spain & Portugal 735] ; Local English [Bucks 317, Cornw. 318, Cumb. 319, Lancs. 321, Notts. 324, Somers. 325, Suss. 326, Warw. 326, Westmorel. 326] ; New Zealand 379 ; Long-Livers 486 ; Mathematicians 491 ; Medical 538 ; Methodists 71–2 ; Military [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 424–5—*v. also Names of Countries*] ; Misers 486 ; Missionaries 92–3, 94 ; Musical 672–4 ; Naval [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 425–6—*v. also Names of Countries*] ; Occultists 81 ; Operatic 678 ; Orientalists 796, 817 ; Painters 648–54 *passim* ; Philanthropists 249 ; Playwrights 679–80 ; Preachers 96 ; Presbyterians 70 ; Prison Reformers 245 ; Publishers [Amer. 730, Brit. 727, Germ. 733] ; Quakers 75 ; Reformed Churches 73 ; Remarkable Characters 486 ; Revivalists 76 ; Roman Catholic 85 ; Science, Natural 487 ; Scholars, Classical 864 ; Sculptors 655–6 ; Shakers 76 ; Showmen 486 ; Singers 677 ; Slave Emancipators 250 ; Sunday Schools 297 ; Temperance Reformers 250 ; Travellers 308–9 [Afr. 353, Polar 381] ; Violinists 677 ; Women 252–3 ; Workers among Poor 301, 94 ; Zoologist 532.
Bickersteth, Bp. : 60.
Biology : 514–9 ; Practical 534 ; Instr. 295.
Birds : 547–52 ; Cage 684–5 ; Economic 614–5 ; Game 692 ; in Folklore 127 ; Names 949 ; Osteol. and Anat. 534 ; Poplr. Bks. 552 ; Skinning, *etc.* 518–19.
Birkbeck, Geo. : 297.
Birmingham : Hist. 326 ; Trades 628.
Births : Registration 216.
Biscuits : Baking 682.
Bishari : Philology 853.
Bishops : Am. Cathol. 84 ; Engl. 60.
,, in the Tower 69.
Bismarck, Prince : 444.
Bisons : 553.
Bisse Family : 480,
Black Adam : 727.
,, Death : 557.
,, Forest : 314 ; Sea 333, 339, 502 [Inscr. 870].
Blackburne, Lord Chanc. F. : 187.
Blackfoot Indians : Philology 856.
Blackley Insurance Scheme 241.
Blackston, Sir W. : 187.
Bladder : Diseases 570 [in Women 582] ; Elect. Illum. 565 ; Surg. 579.
Blake, Adm. R. : 426.
,, Wm. : 650.
Blake, The : Cruise 309.
Blast Furnaces : 642.
Blasting and Tunnellg. : 599 ; in Mines 641.
Blastoidea : 538.
Bleaching and Bleaching Powder : 632.
Blenheim : Battle of 384.
Blind : Education 299–300.
Blindness : 577 ; Colour Blindness 577.
Block Books : 709.
Blois, Georges de : 54.
Blomfield, Bp. C. 60.
Blood, Human : Physiol. and Pathol. 561 ; Vessels, Diseases 569 [Surg. 573].
Bloodhound : 692.
Bloomfield, Lord : 422.
,, Baroness : 422.
,, Robert : 265.
Blosius : Life of 54.
Blowpipe : 498.
Blue-Coat School : 280.
,, Ribbon Temperance Evangelists : 251.
Boardman, Rev. G. D. : 93.
Boating : 690.
Boats, Fishing : 622 ; Life 248.
Boccaccio, J. : 734.
Bodel, d'Arras, Jean : 997.
Bodensee : 338.
Bodleian Library : 711.
Body and Mind 177 ; and Will 177.
Boehme, Jacob : 108.
Boeotia : Dial. 870 ; Inscr. 870.
Boers : History 454.
Boethius : 52 ; *Metres* of 959.
Bogle's Mission to China : 345.
Bogos : Philology 800.
Bogota : Dialect 974, 858.
Bohemia : Bibliog. 705 ; Eccl. Hist. 56 ; Folklore 139 ; Philol. and Liter. 106–7.
Boileau, Nicolas : 982.
Boilers : Construction 602.
Bokhara : History 344 ; Topography 345.
Boleyn, Ann : 414.
Bolingbroke, Viscount : 418.
Bologna : Antiq. 465 ; Dial. 970 : Univ. 278.
Bolobo : Topography 356.
Bombay : Antiq. 468 ; Cotton Cult. 616 ; Famine 347 ; Gazetteer 347 ; Law [Digest 184, Stats. 183] ; Meteorol. 504.
Bombycidae : 542.
Bonheur, Rosa : 652, 648.
Boniface, Archbishop : 411.
Bonn : University 274.
Book : Binding [Art 638, Examples 639] ; Catalogues 703 ; Choice of 708 [for Schools 294] ; Companionship 708 ; Dedication 707 ; Enemies of 707 ; Illustration 659, 708 ; Mania 708–9 ; Plates 709 ; Pseud., Anon. & Spurious 703–4 ; Values 709 ; on Vellum 708 ; Worm (insect) 707 ; Writing (anc.) 872, 909.
,, Keeping : 266 ; for Solicitors 204.
,, Sellers' Lives : Amer. 730 : Brit. 727 ; German 733.
,, Selling : Anc. 872 ; Anc. Roman 908.
Boole, Geo. : 499.
Boot Manuf. 637 ; Lives of Makers 265.
Bordeaux : Dialects 978 ; Wines 618.
Borgia, Lucrezia : 446.
Borlase Family : 480.
Borneo : Geo. & Ethnol. 349 ; Philol. 851.
Bornu : Philol. and Literature 853.
Borrowers : Law 190.
Bosnia : History and Geography 340.
Bosphorus : Antiquity 460.
Bossuet, J. B. : 85.
Boston, U.S. : Epitaphs 473 ; History and Topography 366 ; Stage 679.
Boswell, Jas. : 721.
Botanists : Lives 532.
Botany : 519–26 ; Dicts. 521 [of Terms 519] ; Economic 614 ; Fossil 522 ; Geog. of 526 ; Hist. 519 [Anc. Gk. 875] ; in rel.

to Relig. 5; Instruction 295; Local 526–31; Marine 517–8; Microsc. in 518; Morphol. and Physiol. 520–1; in Mythol. 128; Nomenclat. [Popul. 519, Scientific 519]; Pharmacol. 586; Popular 521; Practical 520.
Bothwell, 4th Earl: 432.
Botticelli: 649.
Bouchier, Archbishop: 412.
Boulanger, General: 442.
Boulton, Matthew: 595.
Boundaries and Fences: Law 214–5.
Bounty, Mutiny of the: 376.
Bourbon, House of, in Spain: 450.
Bournemouth: Medical Aspect 590.
Bovine Medicine: 620; Tuberculosis 584.
Bow-Leg: 575.
,, Street Police Office: 244.
Bowels—*v.* Intestines.
Bowles, Sam.: 730.
Boxing: Art and History 696–7.
Brachiopoda: 544; Fossil 543.
Brachyura: 539.
Brading: Roman Villa at 464.
Bradford, Yorks: Topography 327.
Bradshaw, Henry: 712.
Brahma Fowl: 622.
Brahmo-Somaj: 14.
Brahminism: 12–13, 7–8.
Brahms, Johannes: 673.
Brahui: Philology 844.
Brain: Anat. 561; Chem. Constit. 562; Diseases 566–7[Homœop. Treatm. 593]; Functions 177; Physiol. 562; Rest 564; Surgery 578.
Brainerd, Rev. D.: 93.
Brandan, St.: 995.
Brandenburg: Folktales 146.
Brass: Metallurgy and Founding 643.
Brasses, Monumental: 473.
Brassey, Sir Thos.: 612.
Bray, Hundred of: Topography 317.
,, Mrs. A. E.: 722.
Brazil: Coffee Planting 617; Fauna 556; Flora 531; Geog., *etc.* 372–73; Geology 513; Philology [Indian 858, Portug. Dialect 974].
Bread: Analysis 630; Baking 682.
Breakfasts: 681.
Breast: Physiol. Pathol. and Diseases 578 [Homœop. Treatment 594].
Brehon Law: 185.
Bremer, Frederika: 735.
Brent Tor: Eruptive Rocks 509.
Brera Gallery: 647.
Breschia: Dialect 970.
Brethren of the Common Lot: 108.
,, : Plymouth 73.
Breton—*v.* Brittany.
Brett, Rev. W. H.: 93.
Breviaries: 86, 105.
Brewing: 631–2.
Brewster, Sir David: 499.
Brick: Layg. & Making 633–4; Work 633.
Bridewell Hospital: 323.
Bridgeman, Rev. Elijah: 93.
Bridges: Constr. 599; Military 609.
Bridgman, Laura: 390.
Bridgwater: Topography 325.
Bright, John: 422.
Bright's Disease: 570.
Bristol: Coal Fields 509; Pottery 663; Topography 320.
Britain, Ancient: Coins 476; Romans and Danes in 406—*v. also* England.
,, New—*v.* New Britain.
British Colonies, Collectively: Constit. & Const. Hist. 261; Geogr., *etc.* 332; Hist 428–9; Law—*v.* Law; Schls. 277.
,, Columbia: Geogr., *etc.* 363; Sport 687.
,, and Foreign Bible Society: 91.
,, Guiana—*v.* Guiana.
,, India—*v.* India.
,, Museum: 711.
,, Mythology and Folklore: 133–4.
,, North America—*v.* Amer., Canad., *etc.*
Brittany: Antiq. 466; Folklore 133–4; Philology and Liter. (Breton) 1003; Printing 710; Topography 313.
Broadfoot, Maj. George: 424.
Broads: Norfolk and Suffolk 324.
Brocas of Beaurepaire Family: 480.
Brocken Mountains: Topography 314.
Broglie, Duc de: 442.
Bronchi: Anat. 561; Dis. 568; Pathol 584.
Bronchitis: 569.
Brontë, Charl. 722, 717; Emily, 722; Family, 722.
Bronzes: 656.
Brooke, Rajah: 349.
Broseley Parish Registers: 481.
Brougham, 1st Lord: 422.
Brown, Andrew: 782
,, John: 250.
,, Joan: 250.
,, Dr. John: 722.
,, Rev. J. Baldwin: 70.
,, Oliver Madox: 650.
,, University: 279.
Browne, H. K.: 650, 649.
,, Sir T.: 717.
Browning, Eliz. B.: 723.
,, Robert: 723, 714, 715, 716.
Bruce, Jas.: 354.
Brunel, Sir M. J.: 595.
Bruno, Giordano: 162.
Brussels: Conf. 232; University 272.
Bryant, W. C.: 729, 717.
Bucerotidæ: 548.
Buchanan, James: 459.
,, Dr. R.: 73, 65.
Buckinghamshire: Birds 549; Geol. 508; Parish Registers 480; Topog. 317.
Buckland, Frank: 532.
Buckle, H. T.: 723.
Bucolic Poets: Greek 875.
Buddha and Buddhism: Chinese 9; Ind. 13–14; comp. w. Xty. 120; Esoteric 79; Buddh. in Xty. 120; Monuments 468; Texts and Trss. [Chin. 849, Sansc. 829].
Budget, National: 237.
Buenos Ayres: Topography, *etc.* 372.
Bugeaud, Marshall: 442.
Bugis: Philology 851.
Bugs: 542–3.
Buhl Work: 684.
Building: Boat 690; Coach 636; Farm and Horticult. 615; Hospital 591; House 633–4; Law 191 [Metrop. Acts 210]; Organ 676; Railway 597; Societies 241; Yacht 690—*v. also* Architecture.
Bulbs: Culture 625.
Bulgaria: Bibliog. 705; Folklore 139; Geog., *etc.* 340; History 451; Language (Old) 1007 (Mod.) 1007; War [1877–8] 448.
Bull, Ole: 677.
Bunda: Philology 853.
Bunsen, Baron C. C.: 444.
,, Baroness: 444.
Bunting, Rev. Jabez: 72.
Bunyan, John: 720.
Buren, Martin van: 459.
Burgoyne, Sir J.: 424.
Burgundy: Dialect 978; Liter. 988.
Burials and Cremation: 588; Law 209.
Burke and Hare: 244, 558.
,, Edmund: 436, 716.
Burleigh, 1st Lord: 414.
Burma: Birds 550; Climate and Weather 590; Coins 475; Fishes 515; Fisheries 623; Flora 529; Forests 525; Game Birds 692; Geography, Nat. Hist., *etc.* 349–50; History 453 [Brit. Campaigns 427]; Law [Code 183, Sources 184]; Lepidopt. 541; Meteorol. 504; Missions 91; Philol. and Literature 850; Sport 686.
Burn, James: 265.
Burnand, F. C.: 715.
Burney, Fanny: 721, 716.
Burnham Beeches: 525.
Burnley: Geology 509.
Burns, Robert: 721, 714, 716, 717.
,, Rev. Wm.: 93.
Burr, Aaron: 460.
Burritt, Elihu: 729.
Burton, Sir R. F.: 353.
Buru: Nat. History 349.
Buryatic Philology: 842.
Bushgali Philology: 830.
Bush Life: in Australia 377; in Queensland 378.
Bushnell, Dr. H.: 66.
Business—*v.* Commerce.
Butler, Bp. J.: 162, 716.
Butter: Analysis 630; Making 621.
Butterflies: 541–2.
Buttons: Manufacture 628.
Buxton, Sir T. Fowell: 245, 250.
Bye-Laws of Companies: 192.
Byron, Lord: 723, 714, 717; H. J. 715.
Byrhtnoth's Death 956.
Byzantine Empire: 398; Greek Historians 886.

Cabinet Making: 636.
Cables: Atlantic 606; Chain 612 [Manufacture of 612, 628]; Telegraph 606.
Cabot, George: 460.
,, Sebastian: Life 308.
Cabul: Brit. Campaigns 427; Kingdom of 345.
Cactus: Culture 625.
Caddis Flies: 541.
Caedmon: 956–7.
Caesar: 921–2.
Cagataic Philology: 842.
Cage Birds: 684–5.
Caithness: Fauna 555: Pre-historic Remains 510.
Calabar: Coleoptera 542.
Calabria: Roman Inscriptions 904.
Calculus: Mathematical 491–2; Surgical and Medical 579, 570.
Caldecott, Randolph: 650.
Calderon de la Barca, Pedro: 735.
Caledonia—*v.* Scotland.
,, New—*v.* New Caledonia.
Calendar: Church 90; Mediæval 399.
Calhoun, J. C.: 460.
Calico Printing: 632.
Calidasa: 823.
California: Birds 551; Chinese in 242; Flora 530; Geol. 512; Grape Culture 618; Legal Codes 183 [Civil Procedure 225]; Lepidopt. 542; Topogr. 364.
Calisthenics—*v.* Gymnastics.
Calixtus, Geo.: 63.
Calmuc: Folktales 149; Philology and Liter. 842.
Calvin, John: 66; and Reformation 56.
Cam, River: Etchings 315.
Cambodia: Philology 850; Topography, *etc.* 349.
Cambist, Modern: 235.
Cambridge: Architecture 668; Biographies 44; Boat Race 630; Etchings 650; Student's Life 280; Studies at 298; Topogr. 317; Univ. Library 711; Univ. Song 760.
,, U.S.: History 366.
Cambridge Psalter: 991.
Cambridgeshire: Bells 473; Brasses 473; Flora 527; Geol. 508; Topog. 317–18.
Cambro-British Saints: 88.
Cameron Highlanders: History 428.
,, Jane: 244.
,, Regiment: 428.
Cameroon Mountains: Topography 355.
Camoens, Luisde: 735.
Campagna, The: 465.
Campaigns, Minor: American 458; British 426–7.
Campbell, Lord: 187.
,, Thomas: 722.
Campe, J. H.: 283.
Campen, N. C. van: 447.
Campion, Thos.: 718.
Canaanitish Religion: 9.
Canada: Bibliogr. 705; Biogr. 455; Coins 476; Constitution 261; Discov. and Colonizn. 362; Dates 455; Emigration to 242; Fauna 556 [Birds 551, Lepidopt. 542]; Flora 530; Geogr. and Topogr. 362–3; Geol. 512; History 455 [Constit. Hist. 261]; Indian Legends 152; Irish in 331; Law [Departments 189–221 *passim*, Digests 183, Proced. 224, Statutes 182]; Methodism 71; Presbyt. 74; Sport 687; Swedenb. 77.
Canals: Engineering 598; Law 216; Life on 248; Suez 354.
Canara: Wild Life in 348.
Canarese: Philology 844.
Canary Bird: Breeding, *etc.* 685.
,, Islands: Hist. and Topog. 356.
Cancer: of Breast 578; of Lungs 568; of Mouth, *etc.* 576; of Uterus 582.
Candahar: Campaign, 426.
Candle: Chemical Hist. 497; Manuf. 631.
Candlish, Dr. R. S.: 65.
Canning, Geo.: 422.
Canoeing: 690.
Canon: Cathedral 668; Law 98; of Scripture 20.
Canongate: Masonic Lodge 79.
Canova, A.: 656.
Cant—*v.* Slang.
Canterbury: 321; Diocesan Hist. 59.
,, Archbishops of: Lives 404.
Canton: Dialect 847; Topog. 34–6.
Caoutchouc: Manufacture 618.
Cape Breton: Coalfields, *etc.* 512; as Health Resort 591; Hist. 362.
,, Colony: Flora 530; Forestry 624; Geog. 359; Hist. 454; [Digests 184, Proced. and Pract. 224, Statutes 182].
,, Verde Islands: Geog. 356; Coleopt. 542.
Capercaillie: 692.
Capital and Labour: 238–9.
,, Punishment: 244.
Capri Island: 335.
Caps, Percussion: Manufacture 628.
Car: Building 597.
Carcinoma of Larynx: 568.
Cardamon: Cultivation 617.
Cardan, Jerome: 81.
Cardinal Numbers: 489.
Cardinals: Lives 84.
Cardiography: 565.
Cards and Card Games 698–9; Tricks 699, 700.
Carey, Rev. W.: 93.
Cargoes: Stowage 611.
Caricature: Art 649.
Caribbee: Islands 371; Philology 858.
Carinthian Dialect: 939.
Carlisle: Topography 318.
Carlsbad: as Health Resort 590.
Carlyle, Jane Welsh: 723.
,, Thos.: 723, 716.
Carmelite Monks: 54.
Carnac: Excavations at 456.
Carolina, N. and S.: Hist. 364; Luth. Ch. 70; Meth. 71; S. Carol. Coll. 280.
Caroline, Queen of England: Trial 186.
,, Matilda, Queen of Denmark: 449.
Carp (fish): 694.
Carpathian: Flora 527; Topog., *etc.* 311.
Carpenter, Lant: 82.
,, Mary: 82.
,, Dr. W. B.: 532.
Carpenters' Company: 241.
Carpentry: 635.
Carpets: 639.
Carriage: Building, Painting, *etc.* 636.
Carric: Earldom of 480.
Carriers: Law 191.
Carstares, Wm.: 432.
Carteret, Lord: 418.
Carthage: Antiq. 465; Hist. 396; Lang. and Inscr. 804–5.
Carthusian Monks: 54.
Cartridges: Manufacture 628.
Cartwright, Edw.: 595.
Carving: Stone 662; Wood 684.
Casaubon, Isaac: 865.
Cashmere—*v.* Kashmir.
Caspian Sea: Topography 343.
Castes: Hindu 347; Law of 230.
Castillian: Literature, Hist. of 735.
Castle: Alnwick 324; Corfe 319; Norham, 324.
Castles: Brit. 315; Fifesh. 329; Herefordsh. 320; Mediæv. 668; Scotl. 328; Sussex 326—*v. also Names of Counties.*
Castlereagh, Lord: 422.
Castration: Animal 619.
Cat: Anatomy 534; Anecdotes 536; Entozoa 572; Management 685; Nat. Hist. 553.
Catacombs, The: 49.
Catalogue Making (books): 712.
Catalanian: Philol. and Liter. 975–6.
Cataract: Eye 577; Homœop. 594.
Catawba: Philology 856.
Catechism: Church 102; and Creeds 100.
Cathay—*v.* China.
Cathedral: System 88.
Cathedrals: Great Britain 668–9; Europe 669–70.
Catherine of Aragon: 414.
,, ,, Medici: 439.

Catherine of Siena : 54.
,, ii. of Russia : 448.
Catholic : Association 436 ; Emancip. 84.
,, Church : English 67–8 ; Irish 64 ; Old 87 ; Reformation 87 ; Roman 83–88 ; Scottish 65.
Catholicism and Protest. Compared : 86.
Catiline : 397.
Catnach and Catnach Press : 710.
Cattle : Breeding, Diseases, *etc.* 619–20.
,, Wild White : 554.
Catullus : 911.
Caubul—*v.* Cabul.
Caucus System : 255.
Caucasus : Ethnol. 351 ; Folklore 148 ; Geog., *etc.* 351–2 ; Philol. 843 ; Sport 687.
Causation : 114.
Cavaliers and Roundheads : 415.
Cavalry : 608 ; Light Brigade 428.
Cave Temples of India : 468–9.
Caves and Mounds : 469–70.
Cavendish, Henry : 496.
Cavies : Breeding and Management 685.
Cavour, Count de : 446.
Cawnpore : in Indian Mutiny 453.
Caxton, Wm. : 710.
,, Exhibition : Bibles 710.
Cecil, Gen. Sir E. : 424.
Celebes : Philology 851 ; Nat. Hist. 555.
Celibacy : Sacerdotal 399.
Celibates : Lives 486.
Cellini, Benvenuto : 446 ; Art. Biog. of 649.
Celsus, Aur. Corn. : 559.
Celtic : Britain 408 ; Church 104 ; Conversion 90 ; Ethnol. 331, 1001 ; Law 185 ; Literature 1003–5 [Romances 737–9] ; Mythol. and Folklore 133–5 ; Philology 1001–3 [Element in French 984, in Romance 967] ; Remains in Eng. & Wales, 406, 463 ; Religion 7–8.
Cements : 634.
Cemeteries : Gardens 626.
Central Asia : 344–5.
Cephalopoda : 543–4.
Ceramic Art : 663–4.
Cerebrum—*v.* Brain.
Cervantes, M. de : 735.
Cetacea : Natural History 553.
Cevennes : 313.
Ceylon : Antiq. 469 ; Aryan Villages 389 ; Buddhism—*v.* Buddhism ; Climate and Weather 590 ; Coffee Planting 617 ; Coins 475 ; Demonology 125 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Fishes 545, Game Birds 692, Lepid. 541, Mamm. 553] ; Flora 529 ; Geog., *etc.* 349 ; Inscr. 469 ; Law [Proced. 224] ; Meteorol. 504 ; Missions 91 ; Sport 686–7.
Chain Cables : Manufacture 612, 628.
Chaldea : Art 645 ; History 393 ; Magic 125 ; Philol. and Inscr. 802–3 [Biblical 21–2].
Chalmers, Dr. Thomas : 65.
Châlons : Battle 384.
Chambers, Rob. and Wm. : 727.
Champagne : Dialect 988–9 ; Folklore 136 ; Wine 618.
Chamir : Philology 800.
Chance : Laws of 490.
Chancellors, Lord : of England 404 ; of Ireland 433.
Chancery Court : 222, of Palat. of Lancs. 223 ; Canada 224 ; U.S. 225.
Change-Ringing : on Bells 474.
,, of Life : 582.
Channel Islands ; Birds 549 ; as Health Resorts 591 ; Topog., *etc.* 318.
Channing, Rev. W. E. : 82.
,, Rev. W. H. : 82.
Chansons de Geste : Hist. 991 ; Texts 991–2.
Chanson de Roland : 992.
Chantry, Sir F. : 655.
Chap-books : English 143 ; French 135–6 ; German 145 ; Scottish 134.
Chapman, George : 720.
Character : Formation of 287 ; Judging 80.
Charadriidae : 548.
Chardry : 996.
Charity : in Anc. Church 45 ; Public 248, 93–94 [Law 192].
Charlemagne : 444 ; Schools 271.
,, Romances : History 991, Texts [Engl. 739, Fch. 991–3].
Charles i. : 415–7, Bibl. 703 ; ii. 417–9 ; ii. of Spain 450 ; v. of Germany 444 ; ix. of France 439 ; xii. of Sweden 449 ; the Bold of Burg. 447 ; d'Orleans 997.
Charleston, U.S. : History 366.
Charlotte Elizabeth, of France : 439 ; of Wales 253.
Charnwood Forest : 322.
Charterhouse : 323 ; School 276.
Charters : Anglo-Saxon 406.
Chartier, Alain : 997.
Charts, Marine : Construction 611.
Chatham, Earl of : 418.
Chatterton, Thos. : 721.
Chaucer, Geoffrey : 717, 716 ; Language 945 ; Metrics 948.
Chaul : Antiquities 468.
Cheirosophy : 80.
Chelonians : 546.
Chelsea : Topography 323.
Chemistry : 496–8 ; Agricult. 614 ; Analyt. [General 498, Special 629–30] ; Brewing 631 ; in Xtn. Evid. 5 ; Clin. 564 ; Cookery 681 ; Dict. 497 ; Dyeing 632 ; Histochem. 562 ; Hist. 496 ; Industr. 629–33 ; Inorg. 496–8 ; Instruction 295 ; of Light 495 ; Med. 562 ; Manufs. 629–33 ; Metallurg. 642–4 ; Organic 496–8 ; Pharmac. 585 ; Philos. of 497 ; Photogr. 660 ; Physiol. and Path. 562 ; of Poisons 587 ; in rel. to Relig. 5 ; of Retina 577.
Chemist : Trade 631.
Chemists : Lives 496–7.
Cheques : Law 190.
Cherubini, M. L. : 673.
Cheshire : County Families 479 ; Dial. 949 ; Folklore 143 ; Heraldry 478 ; Rom. Remains 464 ; Topogr. 318.
Chesney, Gen. F. R. : 424.
Chess : Game 699.
Chest : Diagn. 565 ; Diseases 565, 568.
Chester : Archit. 668 ; Topogr. 318.
Chevalier as deux Espees : 996.
Chevreuse, Duchesse de : 252.
Chiapanek : Philology 856.
Chicheley, Abp. : 412.
Chichester : Cathedral 668 ; Diocesan Hist. 59 ; Topogr. 326.
Chicory : Culture 617.
Chigogo : Philology 854.
Chief Justices : Lives 404.
Children : Anat. 560 : Diseases 582–3 [Homœop. Treatm. 594] ; Education—*v.* Education ; Folklore, Games, *etc.* 124 [Engl. 143, Germ. 146, 147, Span. 138, Swiss 147] ; Hospitals 591 ; Nursing 591 ; Psychol. 287 ; Surgery 573.
Childhood of Jesus : 964.
Childs, G. W. : 730.
Chili, Repub. of : History, *etc.* 373 ; Philol. 858 ; Succession Laws 218.
Chillingworth, Dr. W. : 59.
China (ceramics) : 663–4 ; Painting 664.
China (country) : Coins 475 ; Diseases 572 ; Discov. of Amer. 361 ; Emigration to U.S. 242 ; Ethnol. 345 ; Exch. Tables 268 ; Figs 627 ; Flora 529 ; Folklore 153 ; Geogr., *etc.* 345–6 ; Geol. 511 ; Hist. 451 [Brit. Campaigns 427] ; Intercourse w. W. Nations 345 ; Missions to 91 ; Pedagogy 272 ; Pharmacol. Botany 586 ; Philol. and Liter. 846–9 ; Religions [Buddh. 9 Confuc. 8] ; Seas 345 ; Titles 452 ; Treatises 232 ; Vases 664.
,, Pre-Chinese Language 847.
,, Indo—*v.* Indo-China.
Chincon, Countess of : 373.
Chinook Indians : Philology 856.
Chippeway Indians : Philology 856.
Chiquitan Indians : Philology 858.
Chivalry : Hist. and Orders 399 ; Romances—*v.* Romances.
Chlorate of Potash : Manufacture 630.
Chlorine : Manufacture 629.
Chloroform : Administration 574.
Choate, R. : 187.
Choctaw Indians : Missions to 92 ; Philol. 856.
Cholera : 570–1 ; Homœopathic Treat. 593.
Chopin, F. : 673, 672.
Choral Society : 677.
Choristers : 98, 677.
Christ : Atonement 111–112 ; Bibliog. 703 ; compared with other Teachers 120 ; Divinity 111 ; Doctr. of Xt. 111–12 ; in Gospels 32–34 ; Humil. 111 ; Imit. of 100 ; Immaculate Conception 86, 111 ; Incarn. 111 ; Influence 111 ; Language 33 ; Last Supper 33 ; Life 46–47 ; Lord's Prayer 33 ; Manliness 111 ; Messiahship 111 ; Ministry 47 ; Miracles 119 [Devot. Aspect 104] ; Xt. in Mod. Life 100–1 ; Names 46 ; in O.T. 111 ; Parables 32 [Devot. Aspect 104] ; Passion and Death 46 ; Person 111 ; Portraiture 46 ; Resurr. 47 [Specul. Treatm. 119] ; Second Coming 115–6 ; Temptation 32 ; Theology 111 ; Unit. View of Xt. 82 ; Words 32 ; Work 111—*v. also* Christianity, Church.
Christian : Archit. 666–70 ; Art and Symbolism 49–50, 646–7 ; Biogr. 45 ; Epics [A.-S.] 956–8 ; Ethics 100–2 ; Evid. 116–20 ; Heresies 49, 107 ; Hymnol. 102–3 ; Inscrip. 49 ; Life 100–2 ; Liter. (Early) 908 ; Missions 90–4 ; Mystics 80 ; Names 483 ; Platonists of Alex. 93 ; Numism., Early 475 ; Prayer [Doctr. 106, Efficacy 119] ; Prophecy 119 ; Schools 272 ; Socialism 246 ; Stone Monum. 472—*v. also* Christ, Church.
Christiania : Art Guide 647.
Christianity : Comp. w. other Religions 120 ; History [Gener. 43–55, accord. to Countries 55–67, acc. to Denoms. 67–88] ; Early 47–53 ; Growth of Spirit of Xty. 45 ; Mediaeval 53 ; Practical 100–106—*v. also* Christ, Church, Theology.
Christina, Queen of Sweden : 449.
Christison, Sir R. : 558.
Christmas : Festival 90.
Christology : 111–2.
Christ's Hospital : 280.
Chromatics : 495.
Chromatography : 657.
Chromo-lithography : 638.
Chronicles, Books of : 27, 23–5.
Chronology : 384.
Chrysostom, St. John : 52.
Church : Antiq. 44 : Apostolic 47–8 ; Archit. 666–70 ; Atlas 45 ; Composers 673 ; Councils and Convoc. 50 ; Eastern 56–7 ; English [Bells 473–4, Calend. 90, Catech. 102, 109, Cerem. 89–90, Choir 677, Decor and Furnit. 98, Diocesan Hist. 59, Doctrine 67–8, Feasts and Fasts 90, Heraldry 483, Managmt 98, Officers 94–5, Ordinances 89–90, Plate 664–5, Prayer Bk. and Liturg. 104–5, Rites 90, Vestments 98, Wardens 94 (Law 198), Worship (Doct. 92, Practice of Pub. Worsh. 94)] ; Folklore 143 ; History and Biography (General 43–55, acc. Countries 56–67, Doctrinal 67–88) ; Law 197–8 ; Liturgiol. 104–5 ; Missions 90–94 ; Polity 88–99 ; Script. Doctrine of Church 38 ; in rel. to State 99.
Churchill, Charles : 716.
Churchwardens : Law of Eng. 94 ; Amer. 198.
Chylopoetic System : Diseases 569.
Cibber, Colley : 680.
Cibyratis : Topography 341.
Cicero : 160, 397, 928, 929, 931 ; Bibliogr. 703.
Cider : Manufacture 632.
Cinchona : Culture 618 ; in Materia Med. 585.
Circassian : Homes 339 ; Philology 843.
Circles : Anc. Stone 470–1.
Circulation of Blood : Discovery 558 ; Diseases 569 ; Physiology 562.
Cirripedia : 539.
Cistercian : Architecture 667 ; Monks 54.
Cities of the World : 305.
Citizenship : 255–6.
City Companies : 241 ; Old Plate 664.
Civil Engineering : 596–600.
,, Law : 204 ; Liberty 255–6 ; List 792 ; Service 256–7 [Education 297].
Civilization : General Hist. 386–7 ; Social Effects 246.
Claimants to Royalty : Lives 486.
Clairvoyance : 80, 81.
Clallam : Philology 856.
Clans : Scottish 328.
Clarendon, 1st Earl of : 416.
Clarke, Gen. Nathaniel : 482.
Clarkson, Thos. : 250.
Class Teaching : 287.
Classics—*v.* Greek-Latin, Gk., Lat.
Claude Lorrain : 652.
Clauses Consolidation Acts : 192.
Claverhouse, Grahame : 432.
Clay Farming : 613.
,, Henry : 460.
Clearing House, Banker's : 236.
Cleft-Palate : 576.
Clematis : Culture 625.
Clement of Alexandria : 52.
,, ,, Rome, St. : 52.
Cleopatra's Needle : 468.
Clergymen : Law of 197–8.
Clerks, Articled : Legal 203, 218.
Cleveland, Governor : 459.
,, Hounds : 689.
Climatology : 503–5 ; Medical 580–91.
Clinical Medicine and Chemistry : Diag. 564–5 ; Homœop. 593 ; Surgery 573.
Clitheroe : Topography 322.
Clive, Catherine : 680.
,, Lord : 424.
Clock-making : 637.
Clodius : 397.
Cloghran Parish, Dublin : 480.
Clouds : 504 ; in Folklore 128.
Clough, A. H. : 723, 715.
Club-Foot : 575.
Clubs : Life 249 ; Law 192.
Clyde, Lord : 424.
,, River : 330.
Coaches & Coach Bldg. : 636 ; Designs 662.
Coaching : 687.
Coal : Fields 642 [of Cape Breton 363] ; Gas—*v.* Gas ; Mining 641–2 [Law 208] ; Tar, Manufacture 630 ; Tar Colours 632.
Coast Scenery : of England 316.
Cobbett, William : 422.
Cobden, Richard : 422.
Coca and Cocaine : 585.
Cochin China : Philol. 850 ; Topogr. 350, 349.
Cockburn, Lord : 187.
Cockroach : 534.
Cocoa : Culture 617.
Cocos-Keeling Islands : 349.
Codes : Educ. 281–2 ; Legal 182–3.
Codex Exoniensis : 950.
Cœlenterata : 537–8 ; Embryol. 535.
Cœlo-syria : Topography 41–42. 341.
Coffee : Culture 616 ; Palaces 94.
Cohelleth : 29
Coif, Order of the : 204.
Coins : 475–77.
Coke, Sir E. : 187.
Colchester : Topography 319.
Colden-Hoffman, C. : 93.
Cole, Sir H. : 422.
Colebrooke, H. T. : 723.
Colenso, Bp. J. C. : 60.
Coleoptera : 542.
Coleridge, Sam. Taylor : 723, 714, 716, 717.
,, Sara : 723.
Colet, Dean John : 60, 59.
Coligny, Admiral : 62.
Collected Writings of Authors : 787–92.
Collects : 105.
College of Surgeons, Dublin : 558.
Collembola : 541.
Collie Dog : 652.
Collieries—*v.* Mines.
Collins, Mortimer : 723 ; Wm. 717.
Collisions at Sea : 205.
Colmans, The : 717.
Colonies, Brit., Collect. : 332 ; Admin. and Policy 256 ; Coins 476 ; Collns. of Poetry 760 ; Constits. 429 ; Hist. and Histor. Biogr. 428–9 ; Law—*v.* Law.
,, European : History 429—*v. also the names of the several Colonies and of Mother Countries.*
Colonna, Vittoria : 734.
Colorado : Beetle 615 ; Birds 551 ; Geol. 512 ; Legal Codes 183.
,, New : Topography 372.
Colosseum at Rome : 465.
Colossians, Epistle to : 35, 23–5, 34.

Colour: Blindness 577; Nomenclature for Naturalists 547; in Painting 657; Sense 177, 495.
Colportage: 94.
Columba, St.: 431.
Columbia College: 279.
Columbus, Christopher 308; Bibliog. 703.
Combe, G.: 558.
Comedy: Greek Hist. of 873; Lat. Hist. of 909.
Comenius, J. A.: 283.
Comets: 500.
Commerce: 264–9.
Commercial: Agency, Law of 188; Biog. 264–5; Correspondence 266; Forms 266; Geog. 265, 306; Law 207; Mortality 101; Princ. and Methods 266; Products 614; Travellers 266.
Commines, Philippe de: 1001.
Common Law: 192; History 186.
,, Pleas, Court of: 222.
,, Prayer, Book of: 105.
Commons, House of—*v.* Parliament.
,, and Inclosures: Law 215.
Commonwealths, Ideal: 179.
Commune: French 247, 441.
Communion, Holy: 89.
Communism: 246–7.
Como: Dialect 970; Topography 334.
Companies, Joint Stock: Law 192–3 [in Scotl. 212]; London Livery—*v.* City Companies.
Compass, The: 610.
Compensation: Law und. Consol. Acts 202.
Composers, Musical: Lives 672–4.
Composition: Eng., Instr. 290; Musl. 678.
Compulsory Purchase: Law 210.
Comstock Lode: Geology 512.
Comte, Aug.: 162–3.
Concani Philology and Literature 831.
Concentration of Study: 287.
Conchology: 543–4.
Concrete: Works 633; Manufacture 634.
Concussion: of Spine 578.
Condé: Princes of 438.
Confectionery: 681.
Confession: Doct. and Practice 67–8, 90; of Faith (Westminster) 73.
Confirmation: Doctrine and Practice 102.
Conflict: of Laws 232.
Confucius and Confucianism: 8–9, 7–8; comp. w. Xty. 120; Texts 848–9 [Trss. 8–9].
Congo River and State: Geog., *etc.*, 356; Missions 91; Philol. 854.
Congregationalism: 69.
Congress, U.S.: History 263.
Congreve, Wm.: 720, 717.
Conic Sections: 491.
Coniferæ: 525.
Conjuring: 700.
Connaught: Rangers 428; Topogr. 332.
Connecticut: History 365.
Conscience, The: 113.
Conservation of Energy: 493.
Consolation in Affliction: 103.
Consolidtn. Acts: Clauses 192; Lds. 202.
Constable, Archib. 727; J. 650.
Constantine the Great: 397.
Constantinople: Hist. 451; Topogr. 339.
Constitution and Constit. Hist.: British Colonies 261; Europe 262; Great Brit. 258–9; U.S.A. 262–3; Law 193.
Consulate under Napoleon: 441.
Consuls: Law 194.
Consumption: Pulmon. 568–9; Homœop. Treatment 593.
Contingent Remainders: Law 215.
Contraband of War: Law 232.
Contracts: Law 194; Buildg. 191; Hindu 230; Moham. 231; Roman 220.
,, of Sale: Law 220.
Convents of United Kingdom: 54.
Conversation: Art of 786.
Conveyancing: Law 194–5.
Convictions: Law 226.
Convicts: 243–4.
Convocations of the Church: 50.
Cook, Capt. James: 308.
Cookery 681–2: Anc. 682; The Cook: 681.
Coolie, The: in Guiana 273.
Coomassie: Campaign of 1874, 427.
Cooper: Ashley 418; J. Fenimore 749.
Cooper's Company: 241.
Co-operation: 240–1.
Coorg: Code 183; Gazetteer 347; Philol. and Inscription 844.
Copenhagen: Art Guide to 647; Univers. 272.
Copepoda: 538.
Copley, J. S.: 650.
Copper: Metallurgy 643.
Coptic: Church 57; Philol. and Inscr. 798–9; Verses of Bible 18.
Copyholds: Law 214–5.
Copyright: Law, a Criticism of Same 212.
Corals: 537.
Cordilleras: Petrology 513.
Corea: Geogr., *etc.* 346; Philol. 845.
Corfe Castle: 319.
Corinth: Coins 475.
Corinthians, Epistle to: 35, 23–5, 34.
Cork: Flora 529; Topography 331.
Corneille, Pierre: 731; Language 982.
Cornell University: 279.
Cornet Playing: 677.
Corney, Bolton: 716.
Cornificius: 931.
'Cornwall, Barry': 723.
Cornwall: Birds 549; Brasses 473; Ch. Bells 474; Dial. 950; Folklore 143; Heraldry 478; Mineral. 508; Parish Registers 480; Philol. & Liter. (Anc.) 1002–4; Stone Monum. and Crosses 470; Topography 318.
Coroner: Office 209.
Corporal Punishment: 302.
Corporations: Law 195; Munic. Law 210.
Corpulence: Treatment 570.
Corrective Education: 299–301.
Corregio, A. A.: 653.
Correspondence, Commercial: 266.
Corrupt Practices: Law 198.
Corsairs: Barbary 353; France 438.
Corsica: Folklore 137; Sport 686; Topography 335.
Cortez, Hernando: 308.
Cosmetics—*v.* Perfumer.
Costs: Legal 226–7; Conveyancing 195.
Costume: Generally & Locally 484; Eccles 08; Brit. Army 607; Hygiene 589; Modern—*v.* Dress.
Cottage: Building 670; Gardening 625; Hospitals 591.
Cotton: Culture 616; History 637; Spinning, *etc.* 637.
Councils ot Church: 50; Papal 84, 83.
Counterpoint: Musical 674.
County Councils: Law 210.
,, Courts: Proceedings & Practice 223.
,, Families: 478—*v. also* Biogr., Local.
Coursing: 692.
Court Hand: 259.
Courtesy: Old English Treatises 966.
Courts: of Law—*v.* Law; Martial 207.
Cousin, Victor: 163.
Covenanters: 73; Inscr. on Tombs 473.
Cow-Pox: 571.
Cows: Management and Diseases 620.
Cowper, William: 721, 714, 716, 717.
Cox, David: 650, 649.
Crabbe, George: 723, 717.
Crabs: 539.
Cranborne Chase: Excavations 470.
Crane (bird): 547.
Crania: Human 554.
Cranium: Tumours 578.
Cranmer, Archbishop: 60, 59.
Craven, Yorks.: 327; Geol. & Nat. Hist. 510.
Crayfish: 534.
Creation: Scriptural 117.
Crécy: Battle 423.
Credit: 234–5.
Creditor and Debtor: Law 197.
Cree: Philology 857.
Creeds and Catechisms: 109.
Creek: Folktales 152.
Cremation: 588.
Creoles: of Louisiana 365.
Creolese: Philology 855, 990; Folklore 151.
Crestien de Troies: 993.
Crests: Family 483.
Crete: Dialect 870; Folksongs 132; Inscription 870; Topography 340.
Creuse: Dialect 978.
Crewel Work: 683.
Cribbage: Game 698.
Cricket: Game 695–6.
Crickets: 542–3.
Cries: of London Streets 248.
Creine: 243–4.
Crimea: Antiq. 466; Sport 687; Topography 352.
Crimean War: 427; Connaught Rangers in 428; Light Brigade in 428; Milit. Treatise on 608.
Criminal: Abortion 242; Biogr. 244–5; Evidence 200; Law 195–6; Liability 195; Proced. [Cape of G. Hope 224, India 224].
Crinoidea: 538.
Cripplegate: 323.
Criticism, Literary: Hist. of 717; of Writers—*v.* Biography, Literary.
Crocodile: 546; Skull 534.
Crocus: Culture 625.
Croisade d'Albigeoise: 980.
Croker, J. W.: 422.
Cromarty: Fauna 555; as Health Resort 590.
Crome, John: 649.
Cromer: Topography 324.
Cromwell, Oliver: 416, 59; Coins 476; in Ireland 435.
,, Richard: England under 416.
,, Thomas: Character and Times 414.
Crops: 615–6.
Croquet: Game 696.
Crosses: Stone 470–1.
Crowns and Coronations: 665.
Croxall: Parish of 329.
Croydon: Topography 325.
Cruikshank, George: 650, 649.
,, J. R.: 649.
,, Robert: 649.
Crusades: History 399.
Crustacea: 539–40; Embryology 535.
Cryptogamia: 522–5.
Cryptography: 797.
Crystallography: 507.
Ctenophora: 538.
Ctesias' *Account of India:* 346.
Cucumber: Culture 627.
Cultivation: Plants 625; History of 519.
Culture: and Religion 108; Self 295–6.
Cumberland: Birds 549; Church Plate 665; Dialect 950; Folklore 143; Geol. 508; Pedigrees 478; Topography 318.
,, United States, Presbyterian Church 74.
,, Richard: 716.
Cuneiform Inscriptions: 802.
Cunobeline: Coins 476.
Cups: sculpturing on 470.
Curaçoa, H.M.S.: Cruise 376.
Curling: Game 696.
Curran, J. P.: 436.
Currency: 234–5.
Currents: Ocean 505.
Curriculum: School 302.
Cursor Mundi: 962.
Curtius, Quintus: 922.
Curves: Railway 597.
Curwen, John: 673.
Customs popular: 124; Engl. 142; Germ. 146; Ind. 130; Ital. 137; Portug. 138; Primitive 388–9; Scot. 135; Serv. 140; Slavery 139.
,, and Usage: Law 196.
,, Revenue: History 237; Law 218.
Cuthbert, St.: 55.
Cutting Out: Clothing 683; Kindergarten 289.
Cuzco: Topography 374.
Cyclades, The: Topography 333.
Cycling: 688.
Cymry: Liter. 1003–4; Philology 1002—*v. also* Wales.
Cynewulf: *Elene* 957–8.
Cynics: 899.
Cyprus: Antiq. 466; Dialect 870; Folksongs 132; Hist. & Topogr. 342–3, 352; Inscription 870.
Cyrillic: Philology and Literature 1007.
Cystic Worms: 572.
Cysts: Ovarian 581.
Czech—*v.* Bohemian.

Dacoits of India: 347.
Dade Family: 480.
Daghestan: Topography 351.
Dahomey: Philol. 854; Missions 355.
Dairy Farming: 621–2.
Dakota: Fossil Mamm. 553; Geol. 512; Philology 857.
d'Albert, Jeanne: 439.
Dalhousie, Marq. of: 424.
Dalmatia: 311.
Dalrymple, Sir J.: 188.
Dalton, Dr. John: 496.
Damage to Property: Roman Law 230.
Damages: Law 196.
Damascus: Geography 341.
Dame Siriz: 962.
'*Damnum absque Injuria*': 219.
Dampier, William: 308.
Dancing: 700.
Dandy Dinmont Dog: 692.
Danes in Britain: 406.
Danish—*v.* Denmark.
Daniel, Mrs.: 94.
,, Bk. of: 30, 23–25; Life 30; Proph. 119.
Dante, Alighieri: 734; Bibliog. 703.
Danton, G. J.: 441.
Danube, River: 311, 339; Sport 686.
D'Arblay, Mme: 721.
Dardistan: Philology and Ethnology 861.
Dartmoor: Crosses 470; Topography 319.
Dartmouth: College 279.
Darwin, Charles: 532, 717; Erasmus 532, 716; Family 480.
Darwinism—*v.* Evolution.
Dates: Dictionaries 702.
Daudet, Alphonse: 732.
Dauphiné: Dialect 978; Topography 313.
David, King: 27.
Davis, John: 308; Rev. R. 93.
Davos Platz: as Health Resort 590.
Davy, Sir Humphrey: 496.
Deaconesses: 95.
Deaf and Dumb: Education 300.
Deak, Francis: 437.
Dean, Archbishop: 412.
Deans, Rural: 95.
Dead: Burial of 588.
Death: Intra-Uterine 581; Med. Jurisp. 587; in Mythol. 125; Punishmt. by 244; Registration of 216; Representation of, by Ancients 167; Resurrection at 115; Christian Doct. of 114–5.
Debating: Art of 784.
Debt: National 237.
Debtor and Creditor: Acts 190; Law 197.
Debts: Attachment of 227.
Decalogue: 26.
Decoration: Art 661–2; Church 98; Domestic 684; House 634–5; Table 681.
Dee, River: 315.
Deeds: Art of Reading 259; Legal Interpr. 197; Title—*v.* Title Deeds.
Deer: Management, *etc.* 691; of America 691; Stalking 691.
Definite Integrals: 492.
Definition: Logic of 172.
Defoe, Daniel: 721, 716; Bibliog. 703.
Deformities: of Mouth 576; Surgical (generally) 575.
Degeneration: 516.
Deity—*v.* God.
Delane, J. T.: 728.
Delany, Mrs.: 680.
de la Robbia, Lucca: 649.
Delaroche, Paul: 652.
Delaware: Methodism in 71; Philol. 857.
Delhi: in Ind. Mutiny 453; Pathan Kings 475.
Delphic: Dialect 871.
Democracy: Hist. 404; Theoret. & Crit. Works 257–8; in United States 262–3.
Demonology: 125–6; Xtn. 112.
Demosthenes: 892.
Demotic Philol. and Inscr.: 798–9.
Denderah: Archaeology 799.
Denization: Law of 211.
Denman, Lord: 188.
Denmark: Antiq. 466; Bibliogr. 706; Flora 527; Folklore 141; Geogr., *etc.* 336–7; Hist. 449; Industries 629; Philol. 943; Liter. [Dramatist 779–80, Novels 753–4, Poets [trs.] 773; Missions of 91; Overpress. in Schls. 303; Pedag. 272; Proverbs 125.
Denny, William: 612.
Dental Surgery and Dentistry: 575.
Denys l'Auxerrois: 648.
Depositions: Law 227.
Depression in Trade: 264; in U.S 265.
De Quincey, Thos.: 723, 717.
Derby, Lord: 422.

Derbyshire : Barrows 470 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 143 ; Geol. 509 ; Pottery, 663 ; Topogr. 318–9.
Dermatology : 571–2.
Dervishes : 81.
Derwentwater : Floating Island 326.
Descartes, René : 163.
Descent : Doctrine of 515–6.
Deschamps, Eustache : 997.
Designs and Designing : Decorative 662 ; Engineering 602 ; Furniture 636 ; Steam Engines 602 ; Textile Fabrics 640.
Desks, School : 303.
Desmids : 522.
Desmoulins, Camille : 441.
Desportes, Philippe : 999.
Destiny, Human : 114–16.
Determinants : 490.
Determinism : 114.
Detroit : History 366.
Deuteronomy : 26, 23–25 ; Authentic. 118.
Devil-lore : 125–6 ; Christian 116.
Devonport : Bibliography 319.
Devonshire : Anc. Crosses 470 ; Church Bells 474 ; Birds and Mamms. 549 ; Climate 590 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geneal. 479 ; Mineral. 508 ; Plant Names 519 ; Rocks 509 ; Topogr. 319.
Devotional Literature : 102–4 ; Rom.-Cath. 86.
Dewey, Dr. O. : 82.
Dextrine : Manufacture 631.
Diabetes : 569 ; Homœop. Treatm. 593.
Diagnosis : Medic. 564–6 ; Surg. 574.
Dialects : Brit. 948–52 ; French, Old 788–9 ; Mod. 989–90 ; Germ. 939–40 ; Greek Anc. 870–1 : Ital., Anc. 906–7, Mod. 970–1 ; Portug. 974 ; Provenç. 977 ; Rhæto-Rom. 973 ; Span. 974.
Diamond Necklace, Story of the 439.
Diamonds : *as objets de vertu* 665 ; Geolog. 507 ; Diamond Flds. of South Africa 358, of Brazil 372.
Diarrhœa : 570 ; Homœop. 593.
Diatoms : 522.
Dibdin, Dr. T. F. : 716.
Dick, Robert : 628.
Dickens, Charles : 723, 716.
Dictys and Dares : 739.
Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστολῶν : 53.
Diderot, Denis : 163, 716.
Diesterweg, Adolf. : 283.
Diet : 588 ; for Children 583 ; in Gout 571 ; Homœop. 593—*v. also* Foods.
Diez, Friedrich : 968.
Differ. Calculus : 491–2 ; Equations 492.
Digamma : 867.
Digestive Organs : Diseases 569–70 ; Surg. 579 ; in Children 583 ; Homœopathy 593.
Dilapidations : Law 203.
Dining and Dinners : Art of 682 ; Cookery 681–2 ; Room 683.
Dinka : Philology 854.
Dinocerata : 553.
Diocesan Histories : British 59.
Diocletian : Persecutions of 49.
Diodorus Siculus : 887.
Dionysiak Myth : 131.
Dionysius Halicarnassus : 887.
Diophantos of Alexandria : 875.
Diphtheria : 568 ; Tracheotomy in 576.
Directors of Pub. Comps. : Liabil. 195.
Discipline : School 302.
Discomycetes : 523.
Discophorae : 556.
Discoverers : Lives 308–9 ; Afr. 353 ; Amer. 361 ; Austral. 377 ; Polar 381.
Discovery, The : Cruise of 381.
Discovery : Legal 227 ; Scientif. Philos. of 488.
Disease : 564 ; Sex in 564.
Disestablishment and Disendowment : 98.
Dislocations : Surgery 575.
Dispensaries : Medical 591.
Disraeli, Benj.—*v.* Beaconsfield.
,, Isaac : 717, 716.
Dissection : Animal 534 ; Human 560–1.
Dissent and Dissenters : 68–88.
Distillation : Alcohol 631 ; Coal Tar 630 ; Vinegar 631.
Distress : Law 203, 202.
District Visiting : 101.
Ditches : Natural History 536.
Dits : French 995.
Dittes, Friedrich : 283.
Divining Rod : 123.
Divination : 125.
Divinity of Christ : 111.
Divorce : Law 205–6 ; Court 222.
Doane, Bp. G. W. : 66.
Dobell, Sydney : 723.
Dock : Engineering 598.
Doctors : Lives 558.
Documents : Deciphering 259.
Doddridge, Dr. P. : 60.
Dog : Anecd. 536 ; Breeds, Diseases, *etc.* 691–2 ; Entozoa 572 ; Law 217.
Dogmatic Theology : 109–10.
Dolomite Mountains : 339.
Dolopathos : 996.
Dolphins : 553.
Domicile : Law 197.
Dominic, St. and Dominican Monks : 54.
Domesday Book : 409.
Domestic Animals : Anat. and Dis. 533 ;
,, Economy : 680–6.
,, Medicine, Surgery and Hygiene : 592 ; Homœop. 583.
,, Relations : 197.
,, Servants : 681.
Dominoes : Game 700.
Donatello : 656.
Doncaster : History and Topogr. 327.
Donne, Dean J. : 59.
'Dora, Sister' : 94.
Doré, Gustave : 652.
Dorians : History 394, 395.
Doric : Dialect 871.
Dorking : Topography 325.
Dorne, John : 727.
Dorsetshire : Birds 549 ; Celtic Rems. 463, 470 ; Church Plate 665 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Spiders 540 ; Topogr. 319.
Dost Mohammed : 344.
Dove, River : 695.
Down, County : Dial. 952 ; Topogr. 332.
Doyle, Richard : 649.
Draa Oasis : 355.
Dragon-Flies : 541.
Dragons : in Mythology 127.
Dragoons, 1st : History 428.
Drainage : Gener. 600 [Law 209] ; Farm and Land 615 ; House 634 ; Mine 641.
Drake, Sir Francis : 308.
Drama : Art 678 [Amateur 700] ; Hist. of Stage 678–9 ; Lives of Actors [Brit. 679–80, Fch. 679, 731].
Dramatic Literature : History, Brit. 715–6, Fch., Old 997, Mod. 1000 (Gk., Anc. 873, Rom. (Anc.) 909 ; Lives—*v.* Biography, Literary ; Works, Brit. 774–9 ; Danish and Norw. 779–80, Fch., Old 997, Middle 1000–1, Mod. 780, Germ. 780, Gk. (Anc.) 880–6, Ital. 780, Rom. (Anc.) 918–20, Sansc. 823–4, Span. 780 ; Mystery *etc.* Plays 781.
,, Singing : 677.
Draper : Trade 640.
Draughts : Game 700.
Dravidian : Philology and Liter. 843–5.
Drawing : Art 657 8 ; Architects 670 ; Building 633 ; Carpenters 635 ; Engineering 602 ; Instrum. 290 ; Milit. 609 ; Topogr. 600.
,, Room : 683 ; Amusements 700.
Dreams : 79.
Dress : Arts 682 ; Fancy 682 ; Hygiene 589 ; Making 683—*v. also* Costume.
Drill—*v.* Gymnastics.
Drink : Hygienic and Medic. Aspects 588 ; Law 209 ; Temperance and Intemp. 250–1.
Drinking Songs : 758.
Driving : 687.
Dropsy : 569.
Drowning : Med. Jurisprud. 587.
Druggist : Trade 631.
Druidism : 133 ; Churches 464.
Drummond, Thos. : 596 ; Wm. of Hawthornden : 720.
Drury Lane : Theatre 678.
Druses : 12, 92.
Dryden, John : 720, 716, 717 ; Bibliog. 703.
Dry-rot in Timber : 523.
Dualla : Philology 854.
Dublin, City of : Cathed. 669 ; Topogr. 332 ; Univ. 276.
Duck : Managemt. 621 ; Nat. Hist. 547 ; Decoys 691.
Duelling : History 399.
Duff, Rev. Alexander : 93.
Dumas, Alexandre : 732.
Du Maurier George : 716.
Dumb : Education of 300.
Dumbartonshire : Topography 329.
Dumfries : Topography 329.
Duncan, John : 628.
Dundee : Topography 330.
,, Visct. [Claverhouse] : 432.
Dundonald, 10th Earl of : 426.
Dunfermline : History of 329.
,, Earl of : 432.
Dunstan, St. : 408.
Dupré, Giovanni : 656.
Durand, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. : 424.
Dürer, Albrecht : 653, 648.
Durham : Birds 549 ; Diocesan Hist. 59 ; Flora 528 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Registers and Wills 481 ; Topogr. 319.
Dutch—*v.* Holland.
,, Guiana : Geography, *etc.* 373.
Duty : Christian 100–1 ; Legal 181 ; Moral 174–5.
Dwarfs : Lives 123.
Dyaks of Borneo : 349.
Dyeing : Art and Trade 632.
Dynamics : 493–4.
Dynamos : 605–6.
Dysmenorrhœa : 582.
Dyspepsia : 569–70.

Eadie, Dr. J. : 65.
Eagles : 551.
Ear : Anat. 560 ; Diseases 578 ; Homœop. Treatment 594.
Ear-Wigs : 542–3.
Earthenware—*v.* Pottery.
Earthquakes : 502–3.
Earthworms : 539.
Easements : Law 215.
East Indies—*v.* Indies, East.
Eastbourne : Flora 528.
Eastern : Churches 56–7 [Hymns 102] ; Question 344–5.
Eastlake, Sir Charles : 650.
Écarté : Game 698.
Ecclesiastes : 29, 23–5.
Ecclesiastical—*v.* Church.
Ecclesiology : 38.
Echinodermata : 538 ; Embryol. 535.
Eclectic Philosophers : 160.
Eclogues, Collection : Gk. 875 ; Lat. 911.
Economic Botany : 614 ; Entomology and Ornithology 614–5.
Economy : Domestic 680–6 ; Political (Natnl.) 233–45 ; Social 246–53.
Ecuador : Hepaticæ 524 ; Topogr. 373.
Eczema : 572.
Eddas, The : 942.
Edgar Family : 480.
Edgeworth, Maria : 721, 717.
Edinburgh : Citizens 329 ; Epitaphs 473 ; Geol. 510 ; High School 276 ; History, *etc.* 270–303 ; Masonic Lodges 79 ; Militia, History of 428 ; Stage 679 ; Topography, *etc.* 329 ; Univ. 276.
Edinburgh Reviewers : 717.
Editha, St. : 964.
Education : Law 281–2 ; Moral 293 ; Musical 675 ; Physical 291–2 ; Theology 95 ; of Voice 677 ; of Women 299.
Educational Work among Poor : 300–1.
Edward : i., ii., 410–11 ; iii. 411–13 ; vi. 413–5 [Puritans under 74] ; the Black Prince 412 ; the Confessor 408.
,, Thomas : 628.
Edwardes, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. : 424.
Edwards, Jonathan : 717.
Efik Philology : 854.
Egerländer : Dialect 939.
Eggs, Birds'—*v.* Birds.
Egypt : Antiq. 467–8 ; Art 646, 645 ; Campaign agst. 427 ; Coins 475 ; Coptic Churches 57 ; Costume 484 ; Ethnol. 354 ; Fauna [Birds 551, 556] ; Folklore 128 ; as Health Resort 590 ; History, Anc. 392, Mod. 452] ; Human Crania 554 ; Irrigat. 601 ; Missions 91 ; Nat. Hist. of Egyptns. 532 ; Pedagogy 272 ; Phallic Worship 127 ; Philol., Inscrs., *etc.* 798–9 ; Pyramids 467–8 ; Religion, Anc. 9, 7–8, 148, comp. w Xty. 120 ; Scarabæi 665 ; Soudan (Topogr.) 354 ; Topogr. 353–4, 42, 352.
Egyptian : Question 260.
Eighty-second Regiment : Hist. of 428.
Equity : Law 199.
Elasticity : Theory of 492.
Elba : Napoleon in Elba 442.
Elberfeld : Poor-Law System 249.
Eldon, Lord : 422.
Elean : Dialect 871 ; Inscr. 870.
Eleatic Philosophy : 157.
Elections : Agent 199 ; Law 198–9 ; Parliamentary Brit. 260, U.S. 263.
Electoral System : 255–6.
Electric Lighting : 432 ; Law 209.
,, Engineering : 605–6,
Electricians : Lives 595–6.
Electricity : 495–6 ; Med. and Surg. 565 ; Homœop. 583—*v. also* Magnetism.
Electro-Metallurgy : 643.
Electroplating : 637, 628.
Electrotherapeutics : 565.
Electrotyping : 638.
Elegiac Poets, Collins : Gk. 876 ; Lat. 911 ; [History 909].
Elephant : Anat. 534 ; Fossil 553 ; Hunting 686–7 ; Natural History 553.
Elephantiasis : 571.
Eleusinian Mysteries : 131.
Eleutherati : 542.
Elgin, Earl of : Mission to China 345.
Elginshire : Topography 329.
Elijah : 27.
Eliot, George : 723–4, 716, 717 ; Rev. John 93 ; Sir J. 416.
Elisha : 27.
Elizabeth, Queen : 413–5 ; Church under 58 ; Engl. in days of 316 ; Puritans under 74 ; Sailors 425, 308.
,, de Valois, Queen of Spain : 450.
Elliptic Functions : 492.
Ellis, Rev. William : 93.
Elocution—*v.* Oratory.
Elphinstone, Adm. G. K. : 426.
,, Mountstuart : 424.
Ely : Cathedral 668.
Elzevirs and Elzevir Press : 711.
Emblems : 104.
Embroidery : 683 ; Church 98.
Embryology : 535 ; of Ctenophoræ 538 ; Methods of Research 534 ; of Starfish 538 ; Turtle 556.
Emerson, R. W. : 729, 715, 716, 717, 728.
Emigration : 242.
Emin Pacha : 353.
Emmanuel, Victor : 446.
Emotions and Will : 176 ; Education of 287 ; Expression of 516.
Empedocles : 157.
Employers' Liability : Law 199.
Enamels : 665.
Encyclopædias, General : 701.
For Special Cyclos., see Subject Headings.
Endemic Diseases : Locally 566.
Energy : Conservation of 493 ; Electric Transmissions of 605.
Engadine : Topography 339.
Engine : Fire 605 ; Gas 602 ; Marine 612 ; Steam 604–5.
Engineering : Civil 596–600 ; Electrical 605–6 ; Farm 615 ; Field 596 ; Hist. of 595 ; Hydraulic 598 ; Marine 612 ; Materials 596 ; Mechanical 601–5 ; Military 609 ; Mining 641 ; Railway 597 ; Sanit. 600–1 ; Tramway 597.
Engineers : Lives 595–6.
England : Antiq. 463–4 ; Archit. 667–9 ; Bibliogr. 703–5 ; Christian Sects 67–88 ; Coaching Tours 687 ; Coins 476–7 ; Commerce 264 ; Constitution 258–9 ; Eccles. Hist. and Biog. 57–61 ; Education 275–7 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 548–50, Coleopt. 542, Insecta 540, Quadrum. 553, Rept. 546, Spiders 540] ; Flora 527–9 [Cryptog, 522–5, Phanerog. 526 ; Trees 525] ; Folklore 142–5 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 314–27 ; Geol. 507–10 ; Gypsies 860 ; Health Resorts 590 ; History 402–28 [Constit. and Polit. Hist. 258–9, Minor Wars 426–7] ; Industries 628 ; Jews in 391 ;

Law—*v.* Law; Libraries, Public 711–12; Literature [General History and Biogr. 713–26, A.-S. 954–5, Old and Mid. 953–4, Mod. 943–8, Works: Specimens 714, A.-S. 955–62, O. and M. 962–6, Mod. Drama 775–9, Essays 781–4, Facetiae 754–5, Letters 785–6, Maxims 786, Novels 740–8, Orations 784; Poetry 756–69; Romances 738–9, Writings, Collected 786–90, Instruction 290]; Painting, Schl. of 649–51; Philology [A.-S. 952–3, O. and M. 953–4, Mod. 943–8, Dialects 948–52, Fch. Lang. in Engl. 982, Instruction 290]; Navy 611; Politics 260–1; Printing, Hist. of 710; Railways 268; Rainfall 505; Reformatory Schls. 301; Road Maps 688; Roman Inscr. 905; Sculpt. 655; Seals 477; Social Life 317 [as seen by Foreigners 316]; Water Supply 600—*v. also the Subject Headings.*
English Visits to & Crit. of U.S.A.: 364.
Engravers: Designs for 662; Lives of 659.
Engraving: Art 658–9; Engravings: 660.
Enguduk: Philology 854.
Ennius: 911.
Ensilage: 616.
Enteric Fever: 571.
Entomology: 540–3; Economic 614–15; for Fly Fishers 694—*v. also* Insects.
Entomostraca: 539.
Entozoa: 572.
Entrenchments: Military 609.
Enterprise, H.M.S.: Voyage of 381.
d'Eon, Chevalier: 420.
Ephemeridae: 541.
Ephesians, Ep. to: 35, 23–25, 34.
Ephesus: Antiq. of 466.
Epics, National: 736; Ang.-Sax. 955–8; Beast 127; French 991–3; Greek [Collns. 875–6, Hist. of 875]; Latin [Hist. of 909], Sanscrit [Anc. 821, Mod. 822–3].
Epictetus: 159.
Epicurus and Epicureans: 159–60.
Epidemics of Middle Ages: 557.
Epigraphy—*v.* Inscriptions.
Epilepsy: 567.
Episcopal Church in U.S.: 68.
Epistles, N. T.: Comms. 23–5, 34–6; to Seven Churches 37, 23–5.
Epitaphs: 472–3.
Epping Forest: 320.
Equations: Differ. and Ordin. 492; Theory of 490.
Equity: Law 199.
Erasmus: 63.
Eratosthenes: 887.
Erfurt: University 274.
Erigena: 108, 107.
Ernest ii., of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: 444.
Erotic Poetry, Greek: Hist. of 909.
Erskine, Lord: 188.
Esarhaddon: History of 392.
Eschatology: 114–6; Swedenborg 76.
Esquimaux: Mythol. and Folklore 150; N. Amer. 306; Philol. 859–60.
Essay Writing: 291.
Essays: Collections 781–4; Biograph., Gener. 385; Dramat. 679; Evolut. 515–6; Histor. 384 [Engl. 403–4]; Literary [Amer. 728; Belg. 730; Brit. 714–5, 116–7; Europ. 712–3; Fch. 731; Germ. 734; Russ. 734–5; Scand. 735]; Musical 672; Nat. Hist. 535–6; Philolog. [Gen. 794, Gk. 872, Lat. 908]; Theolog. 45.
Essex: Birds 549; Dialect 959; Geol. 509; Nonconf. 68; Parish Registers 481; Pedigrees 479; Sepulc. Monum, 472; Topogr. 319–20.
,, 1st Earl of: 415.
Estates: Engineering 596; Valuation Tables 269.
Esther, Book of: 27, 23–5.
Estheriae: 539.
Esthonian: Mythol. and Folklore 150; Philol. 840.
Estierne Family: 710.
Estoppel: Law 199.
Etchemin Indians: Philology 857.
Etching: Art of Specimens 650–60.
Ethered, St.: 964.
Ethics: 174–5; Xtn. 100–1 [Rom.-Cath. 86]; Legal 181; Medical 560; Pedag. 286–7; Political 254; in Relation to Religion 3—*v. also* Morals.
Ethiopia: Geogr., *etc.* 353; Liturgy and Prayers 7–15; Philol. 809–10.
Ethnic Theology: 3–4, 7–15.
Ethnology: Afghan 344; Afric. 353, 150 [Egypt. 354, Kaff. 358, Nigrit. 355, Tshi 355]; Amer.-Ind. 359–61, 856–7, 152 [S. Amer. 372, Guiana 373]; Arab. 353; Aryan, Gener. 812; Asiat., Gen. 343; Asia Min. 342; Australas. 374 [Austral. 377, N. Zeal. 379, Polynes. 374, Tasman. 378]; Borneo 349; Caucus 351; Celtic 1001; Chin. 345; Dardistan 861; East Ind. 349; Engl. 315; Europ. 311; Finn. 838; Fch. 312; Gk. (Anc.) 394; Greenld. 382; Ind. 347; Irish 331; Ital. 334; Lettish 139; Prehist. 388–9; Rhaet.-Rom. 972; Rouman 971; Russ. and Turk. 339; Scot. 328; Span. 337; Swiss 338; Syrian 342; Ural-Altaic 839.
Etna: Mount 503.
Eton College: 276; Archit. 668; Etonians 276; Schl. Life 280; Topogr. 317.
Etruscan: Antiq. 465; Dialect and Inscr. 904; Sculpt. 655; Vases 664.
Etty, William: 650.
Etymology—*v.* Names of Languages.
Eucalypts: 525.
Eucharist, Holy: 89.
Euchre: Game 689.
Euclid: 490–1.
Eugene, Prince of Savoy: 439.
Eugubine Tables: 607.
Euphrates: Exped. 340, 511; Missions to 92; River 342: Tribes 343.
Eureka District: Geol. and Palaeont. 512.
Euripides: 884–5.
Europe, Generally: Army 607; Archit. 669–70; Art Galleries 647; Bibliogr. 795–7; Charities 248; Coins 475; Constitutions 262; Fauna 555 [Birds 548, Fishes 545, Insects 540–3, Quadr. and Rept. 546, Spid. 540]; Flora 526–7 [Ferns 522, Fungi 523, Lichens 524]; Forestry 624; Geogr., *etc.* 311; Geol., *etc.* 511; Gypsies 860; History (Mod.) 400–2 [Constit. 262]; Hist. Geogr. 402; Land Quest. 239–40; Literature 712–3; Map of, by Treaty 232; Mineral Waters 586; Missions in 91; Monum. Brasses 473; Politics 262; Prehistoric 505; Road Map 688; Scient. and Techn. Educ. 297; Sports 686; War Ships 611; Watering Places 589–91; Winds 505; Woman Ques. 251.
Eutropius: 923.
Euxine Sea—*v.* Black Sea.
Evangelical Alliance: 56.
Evans, Christmas: 67.
Evidence: Expert 227; Law 200.
Evil—*v.* Sin.
Evolution: 515–6; Ethics of 174; Mental 177, 516; appl. to Politics 254; in rel. to Religion 5.
Ewing, Bp. Alex.: 60.
,, Mrs. H.: 724.
Examinations, School: 302.
Exchange: Money and Foreign 235; Tables 268–9.
Exchequer Division: Proced. and Pract. 222.
Excise: Law 218.
Executioners: Lives 245,
Executions: Legal 227.
Executors: Law 220–1.
Exeter: 319; Cathedral 668.
Exodus: Accuracy 118; Comms. 26, 23–5; Route 42.
Expectoration: 568.
Expert Evidence: 227.
Explosions: in Mines 641; of Steam Boilers 602.
Explosives: Manuf. 631; Torpedoes 612.
Express Trains: 597.
Expression: Musical 674; Physical 516.
Extradition: Law 232.
Eye: Anat. 560; Diseases 577 [Homœop. Treatm. 594]; Pathol. Histol. 583.
Eye-sight: in Schools 302.
Ezekiel: 36, 23–25.
Ezra: 27, 23–25.
Faber, Father: 85.
Fables: Anglo-Sax. 962; Greek [Hist. 873, Wks. 876]; Latin [Hist. 909, Wks. 911, 915]; Migration of 121; Persian 836; Sanscrit 824.
Fabliaux: Old-French 994.
Face: Surgery 576.
Facetiae—*v.* Humour.
Factories: Law 200.
Factors Acts: 188.
Fairbairne, Sir William: 596.
Fairfax: 3rd Ld. 417; 4th Ld. 417; Rob. 419.
Fairy Tales—*v.* Folklore.
Faith-Healing: 79.
Faithorne, William: 659.
Falcon: Cruise in Baltic 311.
Falcons and Falconry: 693; of Berwick 550.
Fall of Man: 114, 97.
Fallacies (logical): 173.
Fallopian Tubes: Diseases 582.
Falloux, Ch. de: 442.
Families, Great: British 481—*v. also* Pedigrees.
Family: History of the 389; Worsh. 105.
Famine: Fever 571.
Famines: 404; Irish [1847] 436.
Fan, the: 484.
Fancy Dress: 682.
Fanti: Philology 853.
Faraday, Michael: 497.
Farces: Atellan 909; O. French 997.
Farel, William: 66.
Farley, Dominion of: Topogr. 332.
Farming—*v.* Agriculture.
Faroe Islands: 333–4; Anthology 941.
Farriery: 620–1.
Fashion—*v.* Dress.
Fasts of the Church: 90; Rom. Cath. 86.
Fat: Human 562; Fats: Commercial 630.
Fathers of the Church: 51–3, 107–8.
Faunas: Collectively 555–6—*v. also Names of Countries,*
Faust Legend: 145.
Favart, Mme.: 679.
Fawcett, Henry: 422.
Fayence—*v.* Ceramics.
Feasts of the Church: 90; Rom. Cath. 86.
Federal Government: 394; of U.S. 262–3.
Federation Imperial: 256.
Feeble-minded: Education of 300.
Felidae: Natural History 554.
Female—*v.* Women.
Fences: Construction 671; Farm 615.
,, and Boundaries: Law 214–5.
Fencing: Art 696–7.
Fénélon, Abp.: 85, 62.
Fenland: Geol., *etc.* 508; Topogr., *etc.* 317.
Ferdinand and Isabella, of Spain: 450.
Ferguson: James 499; Robert, 'the Plotter' 418.
Fermentation: 514; in Brewing 631.
Fernandian: Philology 854.
Ferns: 522–3.
Ferraro: Dialect 970.
Ferrets: Management, *etc.* 691.
Fertility: in Women 582.
Fertilization: of Plants 520.
Festivals: Church—*v.* Feasts; Popular—*v.* Folklore.
Fevers: 570–1; Homœop. Treatm. 593; of India 566; Nursing 591.
Fey: Topography 355.
Fichte, J. G.: 164.
Fiction, Prose—*v.* Novels, Romances; Oriental—*v. names of langs.*; Art of 792.
Field, Bp. Edward: 93.
Field: Engineering 596 [milit. 609]; Geol. 506; Implements 615; Nat. History 521; Sports—*v.* Sports.
Fielding, Henry: 721, 716, 717.
Fierabras: Romance 992.
Fifeshire: Geol. 510; Topogr. 329.
Fifty-Second Regiment: 428.
Fig: Culture 627.
Figure: Art of Paintg. 656; Artistic Anat. 658; Drawing 658.
,, Painters: Amer. 652; Dutch 652.
Fight at Finnsburg: 956.
Fiji Islands: Geog., Hist., *etc.* 375; Flora 531; Missions 292; Philol. 852.
Fildes, Luke: 648.
Fillow Family: 482.
Finance, Public: 236–7.
Finch, J. B.: 250.
Finches: Nat. Hist. 548; Tame 684.
Fine Arts: 644–65.
Finger: Surgery 575; Rings 665.
Finland: Bibliog. 706; Constit. 262; Ethnol. 839: Folklore 150; Forestry 624; Geog. 336–7; Magic 129; Philol. 839–40.
Finnish Ugrian: Philology 840–1.
Fire: Arms 608, 611; Brigades 245; Engines 605; Insur. 267; Law 201–2; in Mythol. 123; Works, manuf. of 631, 629.
Fires and Firemen: 245.
Fish: Anat. 534: Culture 622–3; Embryol. 535; Nat. Hist. 545; Sporting 694.
,, Family: 483.
Fisher, Bp.: 85.
Fisheries: 622–3; Herring 623; Law 217; Question 260.
Fishing: 693–5; Adventures 686–7.
Fistula: 580.
Fitzgerald, Lord E.: 436.
Fives: Game 696.
Fixtures: Law 203.
Flags: National and Mercantile 610.
Flanders: Anc. Dialect of 989.
Flathead Indians: Philology 857.
Flattich, I. F. 283.
Flavius: 911.
Flax: Culture 617; Spinning 639.
Flaxman, John: 655, 649.
Fleet, The (London): 323.
Fleming, House of: 480.
Flemish: Philol. and Hist. of Liter. 940–1, 730; School of Painting 652—*v. also* Belgian, Dutch.
'Fleshly School' of English Poetry: 715.
Fletcher of Madeley: 72.
Flies: 542–3.
Flint Chips: 471.
Floating Matter in Air: 562.
Flood, H.: 436.
Floras: Collectively 526–31; Insul. 526.
Flore et Blanchefleur: 996.
Florence: Art in 647; Dialect 970; Folk-tales 137; Hist. 446; Topogr. 334.
Florida: Birds 551; Fauna 556; Geol. and Zool. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 365.
Florus: 923.
Flour: Manufacture and Mills 637.
Flowering Plants: 526.
Flowers: Forms and Colours 520–1; Gardening 625–6; Lang. of 128; Names 519; Painting 656; Pop. Bks. 526; Wax 684—*v. also* Botany, Plants.
Flying: Mechanism of 533.
Fog Signals: 611.
Foley, J. H.: 655.
Foliage Plants: Culture 626; Ornamental 670; Painting 656; Sculpture 662.
Folk Etymology: Eng. 945; Germ. 938.
,, Lore: 121–54.
,, Medicine: 128–9.
,, Moots, Primitive 389.
,, Songs: 123–54 *passim* [*also* Gk. 875, Lat. 909.]
,, Tales: 123–54 *passim.*
Folquet de Marseilles: 980.
de Fonblanque, A.: 724.
Fontainebleau: Napoleon at 442.
Fonts: 472.
Foochow: Dialect 847.
Foods: Analysis 630; Cookery 681—*v. also* Diet.
Foot, Human: Anatomy 561; Surg. 575.
Football: Game 696.
Foote, Samuel: 717.
Footman: Duties 681.
Forage Plants: 615.
Foraminifera: 536–7.
Forcing: in Gardening 625.
Forbes, Prf. E.: 532; Prf. J. D. 506.
Foreign Exchange: 235; Tables 268–9.
,, Relations: British 257.
,, Secretaries: English 421.
Foreshore and Seashore: Law 220.
Forensic Medicine—*v.* Medical Jurisprudence.
Forest: Black 314; Charwood 322; Epping 320; New 320; Perth 330; Scenery 316; Trees 525.
Forestry: 623–4.

Forez: Dialect 978.
Forfarshire: Topography 330.
Formosa: Dialect 847; Topogr., *etc.* 346.
Forster, W. E.: 422.
Forsyth, Isaac: 727.
Forth, Firth of: Fishes 623.
Fortification: 609; of Anc. Rome 465.
Fortunate Islands: Topography 356.
Fortunatus: Legend 145.
Forty-fourth Regiment: Hist. of 428.
Forum Romanum: 465.
Fossils—*v.* Palæontology.
Foster, John: 724.
Founders' Company: 241.
Founding: Metal 603.
Fourth Dimension: 491.
Fowls: Management, *etc.* 622.
Fox: Charles J. 420; Geo. 75; Hunting 689; Terriers 692.
Fox: Voyage of the 381.
Fractures: Surgical 575.
France: Academy 982; Actors 679; Agric. 613; Antiq. 466; Art and Artists 652; Bibliogr. 706; Ceramics 664; Church 62 [Rom. Cath. 84]; Corn and Cattle Districts 613; Costume 484; Cycling in 688; Educ. 272 [Sci. Schls. 297]; Etchings 660; Ethnol. 312; Flora 527; Folklore 135–6 [of Plants 128; Breton—*v.* Brittany]; Forestry 624; Geogr. and Topogr. 312–3; Geol. 511, 503; Glaciers 504; Gypsies 860; Health Resorts 590; Hellenism 864; History and Histor. Biogr. 437–42 [Democracy 258, War with Germany 444, 608]; Horse Racing 688; Industries 629; Land Tenures 240; Latin Inscr. 905; Law—*v.* Law; Libraries, Public 712; Literature [Hist. and Biog. 730–2, O.-F. 990–9, Mid.-F. 999–1001—Wks., Drama 780, Essays 784, Maxims 786, Novels 750–1, Poetry 771, Provbs. 125, 135–6]; Milit. Instits. 607; Normans 438; Philology [Gener. 981–5, O.-F. 986–7, M.-F. 987, Dialects 988–90, Fch. Lang. in Engl. 946]; Plate 664; Printing 710; Scots Men at Arms 428; Socialism 247; Sports 686; Theatres and Stage 679; Trials 186; Volcanoes 503; Wellington's Campgns. 427; Women 251–2.
Francesco da Barberino: 980.
Franchise: 255.
Francia, Fr.: 653.
Francis 1st of France: 439.
,, d'Assisi: 54.
,, de Sales: 55.
,, Xavier: 55, 93.
Franciscan Monks: 54.
Francke, A. H.: 283.
Franco-German War [1870–71]: 444; Tactical Deduction 608.
,, Norman: Dialect (Anct.) 988.
Franklin, Benjamin: 461, 729.
,, Sir John: 381.
Fraser: Bp. 59; Gen. J. S. 424.
Fraud: Law 200.
Fraudulent Assignment: 191.
Frazer, Bp. J.: 60.
Frederick I.: 444; War against Lombardy 445.
,, II. (the Great): 444.
Free Church: 73.
,, Public Libraries: 712.
,, Trade: 242–3; in Land 239.
,, Will: 114, 113.
Freedom of Press: 256.
Freeholds: Law 214–5.
Freemasonry: 79.
Freiburg: University 274.
Freiligrath, F.: 717.
French: in Algiers 355; in Amer. 261; in India 453; Lang., Instruc. in 291; Polishing 630; Revolution 440–1 [Pedagogy at time of 272]; in Tonquin 441; in Tunis 355.
Fresco Painting: 656.
Fret-work: 684.
Freytag, Gustav: 733.
Fribourg: Dialect 990.
Friction: 602.
Friendly Societies: 241; Law 191
Friends—*v.* Quakers.
Fringillidæ: Nat. History, 548.
Frisian: Philol. and Liter. 936.
Frith, W. P.: 651.
Frobisher, Martin: 308.
Froebel, Friederich: 289.
Frog: Anatomy of 534.
Froissart, Jean: 998.
Fromentin, E.: 652.
Frontenac, Count: in America 455.
Frontinus: 932.
Fruit: Culture 627; Injur. Insects 615; Preserving 627; Wine-Manuf. 632.
Fry, Elizabeth: 245.
Fuel: 641.
Fugue, Musical: 674.
Fulah: Philology 854.
Fulham: Topography 322.
Fuller: Rev. Andr. 69; Marg. 729; Dr. Thos. 60.
Fulminating Powders: Manufacture, 631.
Fulton, Robert: 596.
Funding System: 236.
Funds, National: 236–7; Law 217.
Funeral Rites: 124.
Fungi: 523; Culture 627.
Fungus Disease: 566.
Furniture: Anc. and Mod. 636; Art in 683; Church 98; Designs 636; Manuf. 636; School 303.
Future Life: 114–6; Sweden 76.

Gaa: Philology 853.
Gaelic: Ethnol. 328; Folklore 134–5; Liter. 1005; Philol. 1003 [in Eng. 946].
Gainsborough, Thomas: 651, 649.
Gairloch, Ross-shire: 330.
Galatians, Ep. to: 35, 23–5, 34.
Galilee: Topography 341.
Galileo, G.: 499.
Gall Stones: 569.
Galla: Philology 800.
Gallatin, Albert: 461.
Gallaudet, E. M.: 300.
Gallega: Dialect 974.
Gallic (Old): Philology 1002.
Gallican Church: 62, 84; Liturgies 104.
Galloway: Land-owners of 331.
Galvanic Battery: 565.
Galvanometer: 496.
Gama, Vasco da: 308.
Gambetta, L. M.: 442.
Gambling: 490.
Game and Game Birds: 692; Cooking 681; Laws 217; Shooting—*v.* Shooting.
Games: Drawing-room 700; Kindergarten 289; Out-door 685; Indoor 698; Popular—*v.* Folklore.
Ganjam: Wild Life in 348.
Ganneth, Rev. E. S.: 82.
Gaols—*v.* Prisons.
Gardening: Gen. Treats. 624–5; Flower 625–6; Fruit 627; Greenhouse 626; Landsc. 626; Market 627–8; in Schools 303.
Gardens and Parks: 626.
Garfield, Gen. J. A.: 460.
Gargantua: 123.
Garibaldi, Gius.: 447.
Garnier, Robert: 1000.
Garrick, David: 680, 716.
Garrison, W. Lloyd: 250.
Gas: Analysis 630; Engines 602; Fitting 635; Law 209; Light and Meters 633; Manuf. and Works 633.
Gascony: Dialect 478; Folklore 136.
Gastronomy: 682.
Gastropoda: 543–4.
Gateshead-on-Tyne: Topography 319.
Gaucelm Faidit: 979.
Gaudama—*v.* Buddha.
Gaudian: Philology 831.
Gaulish: Coins of B it. 476; Ethnol. 1001; Rom. Inscrs. 904.
Gaur: Antiquities 466.
Gay, John: 717.
Gazetteers, General: 305; Brit. Isl. 315; Burma 350; Canada 362; China 345; India 347; Scotl. 328.
Geese: Management, *etc.* 621.
Gee: Philology 809–10.
Gelatine: Manufacture 630.
Geldart, Rev. E. Martin: 82.
Gellius: 932.
Gems: Engraved 665; Geologically 507.
Genealogy and Family History: 478–84.
Generation: Alternation of 514; of Annelids 539; Process of 515; Spontaneous 515.
Genesis, Bk. of: 26, 23–5; Accur. 118.
Genesis and Exodus: Anglo-Saxon 962.
Geneva: Dialect 930; Treaty, etc. 232.
Genius: Hereditary 177.
Genoa: History 446.
Gentry: British 478.
Geodesy: 500, 599.
Geograph. Distrib.: Animals, 533; Mamm. 552; Plants 526.
Geography: 305–82; Arabic Writers 807–8; Gk. Wr. 886–9 [Hist of same 874]; Lat. Wr. 920–6; Commer. 265, 306; Etymolog. 813—*v. also* Names; Instruction 291; Physical (Gener.) 501–3.
Geologists: Lives 506.
Geology: 505–7; Afr. 511; Agric. 614; Amer. 512–3; Antiq. of Insects 540 [of Man 554]; Asia and Asia Min. 511; Australasia 513; Engineering 596; Europe (gener.) 511; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 507–10.
Geometrical: Drawing 600; Optics 494; 'Psychology' 80.
Geometry: 490–2; Instruction 291.
George: i. and ii. 417–19; iii. 419–21 [Milit. Hist. 423]; iv. 420–1.
George's, St., Mission: 94.
Georgia, Asia: Geol. and Min. 512; Philol. and Lit. 843; Topogr. 352.
,, U.S.: Hist. and Topography 365.
Georgian Church: 57.
Geranium: Culture 626.
Gerard, Father: 85.
German: Lang., Instruction in 291.
Germans: in Amer. War of Indep. 458.
Germany: Archit. 670, 669; Art 654; Bibliog. 706; Church (Reformed) 75; Constit. 262; Eccles. Hist. and Biogr. 63; Educ. 273–5; Exch. Tables 268; Flora 527; Folklore 143–6 [Plants in 128]; Forestry 624; Funeral Rites 124; Geogr. and Topogr. 313–4; Health Resorts 590; Hist. and Hist. Biogr. 443–5; Hist. of Class. Philol. 864; Hymnol. 102, 103; Land Tenures 240; Lat. Inscr. 905; Law—*v.* Law; Libraries 712; Literature [Hist. and Biogr. 732–3, Drama 780, Essays 784, Facet. Wr. 755, Novels 751–2, Poetry 771–2, Provbs. 125, 146]; Music Study 675; Philol. 936–40; Printing 711; Socialism 247; Student Life 281; Techn. Educ. 297; Training Colleges 302; Trials 186; Univs. 274–5; Univ. Educ. 299; Working Man 240.
Germs—*v.* Bacteria.
Gettysburg: Invasion of 459.
Geysers of Iceland: 333.
Ghat: Philology 854.
Ghiberti: 656.
Giants: Lives 123.
Giardini, Felice: 677.
Gibbon, Edward: 721, 716.
Gibraltar: Birds 550; Flora 527; History 338.
Gibson, John: 655.
Gigantostraca: 539.
Gilchrist, Anne: 721.
Gilbert, Elizabeth: 300; Sir John 648.
Gilead: Geography 341.
Gilray, James: 651.
Giotto: 653.
Girartz de Rossilho: 980.
Girls—*v.* Women.
Girondists: 440.
Girvan: Geology 510.
Gizeh: Pyramids and Temples 467.
Glaciers: 504; of Iceland 333.
Gladstone, W. E.: 422; Eng. under 421.
Glamorganshire: Topogr. 328.
Glanville, House of: 480.
Glasgow: Bank Trial 186; Clubs 249; Geol. 510; Libraries 711; Topogr. 330; Training Syst. 293; Univ. 276.
Glass: Manuf. and Blowing 632, 662; Painted 663; Painting 663.
Glastonbury Abbey: 668.
Glaucoma: 577.
Glazier: Trade 635.
Glee Singing: 677.
Glencoe: Topography 329.
Gloucestershire: Church Bells 474; Coal Fields 509; Crosses 470; Dialect 950; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.
Gloves: 484.
Gluck, C. W. v.: 672, 673.
Glucose: Manufacture 631.
Glue: Manufacture 630.
Gnostics and Gnosticism: 107.
Goa: Hist. and Antiquities 468.
Goats: Management, *etc.* 621.
God: Doctrine of 110.
Godfrey of Monmouth: 995.
Godolphin, Earl of: 419.
Godwin, W.: 721; Mary Wollstonecraft 722.
Goethe, J. W. v.: 733, 715; his 'Devil' 112; as Pedag. 283; Bibliog. 703.
Gogo: Philology 854.
Gogol, N. V.: 734.
Gold: Bi-metallism 235; Currency 234–5; Fields 643; Metall. 643; Mines of Brazil 372, of Midian 343; Plate 664; Regions of E. Afr. 356.
,, Coast 355; Philol. 853; Tshi-speaking Peoples 355.
Goldoni, C.: 734.
Goldsmid, Sir F. H.: 424.
Goldsmith: Art, *etc.* 665; Trade 637.
,, Oliver: 721, 717.
Goldsmith's Company: 241.
Golf: Game 696.
Gonorrhœa: 580; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Goodwin Sands: 248.
Gordon, Gen. C. J.: 424.
Gortschakoff, Prince: 448.
Gospels, Collectively: Comms. 32–4, 24–5; Harmony 40; Higher Criticism 32 [4th Gosp. 118]; Texts and Trss. 16–19—*v. also* Christ, Miracles.
Gothic: Archit. 667 [of Italy 670, of Spain 670]; Philol. and Liter. 934–5; Trs. of N. Test. 18.
Göthe—*v.* Goethe.
Goths: History 398.
Gotland: Fossil Mollusca 543.
Gough, J. B.: 250.
Gounod, Abbé: 672.
Gout: 571.
Government: Federal 394; Local and Munic. 245 [Law 209–11]; Offices 256–7; Representative 255; Science of 254–64—*v. also* Constitution.
Gozzi, Ct. Carlo: 734.
Gracchi, The: 397.
Grafting: Flower of Tree 624.
Grahame of Claverhouse: 432.
Grain Magazines: Architect. of 671.
Grammar: Compar. 812–3—*v. also names of languages.*
Grammarians, Works of: Arab. 808 [Account of 806]; Gk. 897 [Acc. 874]; Lat. 930 [Acc. 910]; Pers. [Acc. 836]; Sansc. and Hindu [Acc. 826].
Grampian Hills: Sports 686.
Granada: 338: Conquest of 450.
Grand Cañon District: Geol. 512.
,, Remonstrance 416.
Granites and Granite Industries: 642.
Grant, Gen. U. S.: 460.
Granta, River: Etchings 315.
Grape: Culture 618.
Graphic Statics: 602–3; Calculus 491.
Grass Lands: 615, of India 616.
Grasses: 523–4; Agricultural 615.
Grattan, Henry: 436.
Graves: Mound—*v.* Barrows; Stones 637.
Gray: Bp. R. 358; Thomas 721.
Grayling: Fish and Fishing 694.
Gray's Inn: 323; Admiss. Reg. 481.
Grazing: Cattle 616.
Great Britain—*v.* Eng., Scot., Irel., Wales, *and Subject Headings throughout.*
Grebo: Philology 854.
Gredner: Dialect 973.
Greece, Ancient: Atlas 307; Antiqs. 394–5 (Islands 465), 464; Architect. 670; Art 646, 645 [Sculp. 655]; Biblical Codices 16–18; Bibl. Lang. 22–3; Chronol. 394; Coins 475–6; Costume 484; Demonol. 125; Educ. 277 [Gk. Writers on 282]; Geog., *etc.* 309–10 [in Asia Min. 333]; Graves 124; Hist. 393–5; Inscrs. 863–70; Instits. 394–5; Instruction 292; Literature: History of 872–5 [Grammarians 874]—Wks. [Drama 880–6,

Ecc. Historians 48, Fiction 736, Gramm., Metrics, Music 897, Hist. and Geog. 886–91, Medic. 557, Milit. Sci. 898, Misc. Prose 898–9, Oratory 891–3, Phys. Sci. 898, Poetry 875–80. Mythol. and Folklore 131–2 [Tree-Worship 128]; Natural Hist. 532; Philology 865–99 [Bibl. lang. 22–3, Compd. w. Lat. 861–5, Dialects 870–1, Gk. Elem. in Fch. 984, Lang. bef. Gks. 800]; Philosophy 157–60 [Comp. w. Xty. 120]; Philosophers 893–7 [Trss. 157–60]; Polit. Instits. 257; Soc. Life 395; Stage 679; Theology 108; Vases 664.

Greece, Modern: Bibliog. 706; Ethnol. 333; Folklore 132; Geog. and Topog. 333; History 445; Missions to 92; Philol. and Liter. 871–2; Poems [trs.] 773.

Greek Church: 57; Creed 109; Liturgies 104.

Greeley, Horace: 729.

Green, Prf. T. H.: 164.

Greene, Maj.-Gen. N.: 461; Robert 718.

Greenhouse: Gardening 625.

Greenland: Ethnol. 382; Fauna 555; Geog., Nat. Hist., and Geol. 382; Hist. 382; Mythol. and Folklore 150; Whale Fisheries 623.

Greenwich: Topography 321.

Gregory, St.: Life, *etc.* 57, 51; Church 57; of Nazianzum 52.

,, vii., Pope: 85.

Gregory, St.: 965.

Gregory's Dialogues: 960.

Greisswald: University 274.

Grenadier Guards, 1st: History 428.

Grey, Lady Jane: 413; Earl 423.

Greyhound, The: 692.

Griffith, Rev. J.: 93.

Grimaldi, Joseph: 680.

Grimm, Bros.: 716.

Grimm's Law: 813.

Grimston, Hon. Robert: 696.

Grindal, Abp.: 414.

Grinder and Miller: 637.

Grinnell: Expeditions of the 381.

Grisons: Topography 338.

Grocers' Company: 241.

Grodekoff's Ride to Herat: 344.

Groom, The; 681.

Gross, Dr. S. D. 558.

Grote: George 724; Mrs. 253.

Grouse: 547; Management, *etc.* 692.

Guano (Manure): 374.

Guarantees: Law 200.

Guardian and Ward: Law 201.

Guatemala: Folklore 152.

Guegence Comedy Ballet: 152.

Guérin, Maurice and Eugénie: 732, 714.

Guernsey: Birds 529; Dialect (French) 989; Topography 318.

Guesclin, Bertr. du: 439.

Guiana, British: Discov., *etc.* 373; Folklore 152; Geog., *etc.* 373; Geol. 513; Indians 360; Leprosy 572; Missions to 92.

,, Dutch: Topography 373.

Guido Reni: 649.

Guildhall: 323.

Guilds: Trade 240–1, 411.

Guillem Anelier: 980.

,, de Cabestaing: 980.

,, Figueira: 980.

,, ix. de Poito: 980.

Guinea, Gulf of: Diseases 566.

,, New—*v.* New Guinea.

,, Pigs: Breeding, *etc.* 685.

Guiot de Provins: 980.

Guizot, F. P. G.: 442.

Gujarati: Philology and Literature, 831.

Gun Cotton: Manufacture 631.

,, Making: 628; for Sport 691.

Gunnery: Military 608; Naval 611.

Gunpowder: Manufacture 631.

,, Plot 416.

Gurmukhi: Literature 831.

Gustavus Adolphus 449; Vasa 449.

Gutenberg: 711.

Guthrie, Dr. Thomas: 63.

Gutta Percha: Manufacture 618.

Guy, Thomas: 727.

Guy of Warwick: 738.

Guzman, A. E.: 308.

Gwynne, Nell: 680.

Gymnasia, German: 274.

Gymnastics: 291–2; Anc. Greek 277; Hygienic 589; for Idiots 300; Medical 565; as Sport 696–7.

Gynecology: 581–2.

Gypsies: Folklore 154; Hist. 462; Philol. 860–1.

Haarlem: as Birthplace of Printing 711.

Habakkuk: 31, 23–5.

Habeas Corpus: Law 227.

Habit: Education of 287.

Habitations of Man: 387.

Haco's Expedition to Scotland: 330.

Haddon Hall: 319.

Hades: 115.

Hæmorrhoids: 580.

Haggai: 31, 23–5.

Hahnemann, Samuel: 558.

Hair, Human: 572.

Haiti: Birds 551.

Hakka: Dialect 848.

Halicarnassus: Antiquities 466.

Hall: Bp., 60; Rev. Rob., 69; S. C. 724.

Hallamshire: Topography 327.

Hallé, Chas. and Mrs.: 672.

Halleck: 717.

Hall-marking: 637; Hall Marks 664.

Hals, Franz: 652.

Ham, East and West: History 320.

Hamilton: Alex. 461; Lady 250; Patrick 65; Sir William, 164.

Hamitic Philol.: 798–800; Comp. W. Sem. and Aryan 795.

Hampden, John: 417.

Hampshire: Dialect 950; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.

,, New—*v.* New Hampshire.

Hampstead: Topography 323.

Hampton Court: 322.

Hamran Arabs: 343, 354.

Hancock, Robert: 651.

Hand: Anat. 561; Palmistry 80; Surg. 575.

Händel, G. F.: 673, 672.

Hand-railing: 635.

Handwriting: Character from 80.

Hannington, Bp. J.: 93.

Hanover: Folktales 146.

Hansa: Voyage of the 381.

Hanseatic League: 443.

Harbours: of Engl. 316; Engineer. 598.

Hardwicke, Lord: 188.

Hare: Family 60; A. J. C. 724; Maria 717.

Harelip: 576.

Harems: 339.

Hares: Breeding, *etc.* 685.

Harmonium: 676.

Harmony: Musical 674.

Harness: 621; Making 637.

Haroun al Raschid: 451.

Harrow: Flora 528; School 276 [Serms. 296]; Topogr. 322.

Harte, Bret: 728.

Hartley, D: 168.

Hartmann, Ev.: 164.

Harvard Univ.: 279; Stud. Life 280.

Harvest Festivals: 128.

Harvey, Dr. William: 558.

Harz Mountains: 314.

Hastings: Battle of 384.

,, Warren: 423.

Hatherley, Lord: 188.

Haussa: Philology 854.

Havelock, Sir Henry: 424.

Hawaii: Flora 531; Folklore 148–9; Hist. and Topogr. 376; Philol. 852; Volcanoes 503.

Hawke, Lord Edward: 426.

Hawker, Rev. R. S.: 724.

Hawkwood, Sir J.: 412.

Hawks and Hawking—*v.* Falconry.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel: 729, 717.

Hay: Fever 571; Manure 616.

Haydn, Joseph: 673, 672.

Haydon, B. R.: 651.

Hayes, Rutherford B.: 460.

Hayti: Hist., Topography, *etc.* 371.

Hayward, Abraham: 724.

Hazlitt, William: 717.

H. B.: 649.

Headaches: 567 [Homœop. 593]; in Children 583.

Health—*v.* Hygiene.

Heart: Anat. of Arteries 561; Diagn. 565; Diseases 569; [Homœop. 593]; Motion 562.

Heat: 495; in rel. to Engines 605; in House 634.

Heath, George: 716.

Heaven: 115; Swedenborg on 76.

Hebel: 717.

Hebich, Rev. Samuel: 93.

Hebrew: *Apocrypha* 20; Demonol. 125; Law—*v.* Law; Liter. 810–11; MSS. 811; Philol. 810–11 [Biblical 21–3]—*v. also* Jews.

Hebrews, Ep. to: 36, 23–5, 34.

Hebrides: Fauna 555; Geol. 510; Topogr. 330.

,, New—*v.* New Hebrides.

Hedgehogs: 553.

Hegel, G. W. F.: 165.

Heidelberg: University 274.

Heine, Heinrich: 733, 714, 716.

Heliand: 958.

Heligoland: 314.

Heliographic Process: 659.

Hell: 115; Swedenborg on, 76.

Helminthology—*v.* Vermes.

Helsingfors: Art Guide 647.

Hemingboro', Yorks: 327.

Hemiptera: 542–3.

Henderson, Alexander: 65.

Henri iii. and iv. of France: 439.

Henry i., ii. 408–10; iii. 410–11; iv., v., and vi. 411–13; vii. and viii. 413–5.

,, Prince of Portugal 308.

,, Matthew 68; Patrick 461.

,, Mountains: Geology 512.

Hepaticæ: 524.

Hephæstion: Alexander 897.

Heraclitus Ephesii: 895.

Heraldry: 482–3; Illustrations 662.

Herat: Hist. and Topogr. 344.

Herbals: 586, 128.

Herbart, J. F.: 165, 283.

Herbert, George: 717.

,, of Cherbury, Lord: 417.

Hercules: 132.

Herder, J. G. v.: 165, 733; as Ped. 284.

Heredity: 515; Psychol. Aspect 177.

Hereford: Diocesan History 59.

Herefordshire: Birds 549; in Civil War 320; Dialect 950; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Topogr. 320.

Herero: Philology 854.

Heresies: 49, 107; Dictionary of 68.

Herkomer, Hubert: 651.

Hermeneutics: Biblical 23; Legal and Polit. 254.

Hermes: 132; Hermes Trismegistus 132.

Hermetic Philosophy: 78.

Hermits, The—*v.* Monastic.

Hernia: 579.

Herodotus: 888.

Herpetology—*v.* Snakes.

Herries, J. C.: 423.

Herring and Herring Fishery: 623.

Herschel: Caroline: 499; Sir Wm. 499.

Hertfordshire: Church Bells 474; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Nonconformity 69; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.

Herzegovina: Topography 340.

Hesiod: 877.

Hesse: Dialect 939.

Heterocera: 541.

Heve: Philology 857.

Hexateuch—*v.* Pentateuch, Joshua.

Heyne, C. G.: 716.

Hiawatha: Myth of 152.

Hidatsa Indians: Ethnol. and Philol. 360, 857.

Hieroglyphics, Egyptian: 798–9.

Highgate: Topography 323.

Highlanders Regts.: 79th 428; 93rd 428.

Highlands, Scottish: Costume of Clans 484; Deer Stalking 691; Folklore 134; Land Laws 239; Sport 686; Topogr. 328–9.

Highways: Law 209.

Hilary, Saint: 51.

Hill: Rev. Rowland 72; Sir Rowland 249.

Hill Tippera: Philology 830.

Himalaya Mountains: 348; Birds 550.

Hindi: Philol. and Liter. 831–2.

Hindu: Biogr. 453; Castes 347; Ethnol. 347; Family (Joint) Law of 231; History 452–3; Law 230–1; Life 348; Medic. 557; Mythol. and Folklore 129–30; Philos. 825–6; Religion 14 [comp. w. Xty. 120]—*v. also* India, Sanscrit.

Hindustani: Philol. and Literature 831.

Hinton, James: 558.

Hip: Surgery 578.

Hippolytus, St.: 52.

Hislop, Rev. Stephen: 93.

Histo-Chemistry: 562.

Histology, Human: 562–3; Pathol. 584.

Historians, Ancient: Arab. 808 [Acc. of 806]; Gk. 886–9 [Acc. of 874]; Lat. 920–6 [Acc. of 910].

Historical: Atlases 307; Biogr.—*v.* History (of each country); Geog. of Europe 402.

History, Generally: Philos. of 178–9, 385; Science and Methods of Study 386; Instruction 292.

,, of: Antiquity 390–7; Civilization 386–7; Democracy 257–8; Middle Ages 398–400; Modern Europe 400–2; N. Test. 41; O. T. 40; Oriental 390; Primit. Soc. 388–9; Universal 383–7—*v. also names of countries and Subjects.*

Hittites: Hist. and Inscriptions 391.

Hobbes, Thomas: 165.

Hodge, Dr. C.: 66.

Hodson, Maj. W. S. R.: 424.

Hogarth, William: 651, 717.

Hogg, James: 724.

Holbein, Hans: 653.

Holland: Arctic Exped. 381; Art Galleries 647; Bibliogr. 707 [Pseud. Bks. 704]; Church [Jansenist 87, Ref. 75]; Church Hist. 63; Class. Philol. in 864; Educ. 278 [Techn. Schls. 297; Engravers 658; Folklore 142; Geogr. 312; History 447 [Dutch in N. Y. 367]; Law 185 [Commerc. 207, Roman-Dutch 230]; Literature, Hist. of 730, 940–1 [Novels 750, Provbs. 125]; Painting 652; Printing 711; Philology 940–1 [Penns.—Dutch 949].

,, House: 323.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell: 728.

Holothuroidea: 538.

Holy Land—*v.* Palestine.

,, Spirit: Doctrine 112.

Holy Grail: Romance 737.

Home: Christian 101; Educ. 288; Life 316, Missions 93–4; Rule for Ireland, 260–1.

Homer: 878–9; Dialect 870.

,, Family: Genealogy 482.

Homiletics: Biblical 95–6.

Homilies: Ang.-Sax. 961; Old and Mid. Eng. 964—*v. also* Sermons.

Homœopathy: 592–4; Vet. Medicine 619.

Homoptera: 541.

Honduras: Topography 370.

Hong-Kong: Flora 529.

Honorat, St.: 980.

Hood, Thomas: 724.

Hook: Dn. W. F. 61; J. C. 651; Theod. 724, 717.

Hooker, Richard: 59.

Hopkins: Bp. of Vermont 65; Stephen 368.

Hops: Culture 616.

Horace: 912–3; Bibliogr. 703.

Horn-Bills: 548.

Horology: 637.

Horse, The: Anat. 619; Anecd. 536; Breaking, Riding, *etc.* 689; Breeding and Management 620–1; Diseases 618–9; Entozoa 572; Hunters 689; Judging 621; Law 217; Race 688; Racing 688; Shoeing 620–1.

Hortense, Queen: 442.

Horticultural Buildings: 625.

Horticulture: 625–6.

Hosea: 31, 23–5.

Hosiery: 639.

Hospitals: 591; Nurses & Nursing 591; Sisters 591.

Hôtel de Rambouillet: 982.

Hottentot: Mythol. and Folklore 151; Philol. 855.

House of Com. & of Lords—*v.* Parliament.

Household: Decor. 682–3; Hygiene 588, 592; Management 680–1; Medic. & Surg. 592; Homœop. 593.

Housemaid : 681.
Howarth, John : 245.
Howe : Earl 426 ; John 68.
Howells, W. D. : 717.
Howietown : Fishery 623.
Howitt, Mary : 724.
Howth : Flora 529.
Huddersfield : Topography 327.
Hudson Bay Territory : Topogr. 363 ; Towns 367.
,, River : 367 ; Tribes 360 ; Tunnel under 599.
,, Henry : 308.
Hugh of Avalon, Bp. of Lincoln : 410.
Hugo, Victor : 732, 716, 717.
Huguenots : 62, 55.
Hull : Topography 327.
Hullah, Dr. John : 673.
Human : Destiny 114–6 ; Nature, Bibl. Doct. 113, 114, Nat. Doct. 113.
,, Race—*v.* Man.
Humanitarianism : 6, 162–3.
Humber District : Birds 550.
Humboldt, Alexander v. : 532.
,, Wilhelm v. : 532.
Hume, David : 165–6.
Humming Birds : 548.
Humour : 786.
Humorists, Hist. & Criticism : Amer. 728 ; British 717 ; French 731 ; Graphic —*v.* Caricaturists.
,, Works in Prose : Amer. 753 ; Brit. 752–3 ; Fch. & Germ. 753–4.
,, ,, in Verse : Brit. 759 ; Legal 214.
Hungary : Art (Ornam.) 662 ; Bibliog. 706 ; Church Hist. 63 ; Educ. 278 ; Folklore, 149 ; Geogr. 311 ; Gypsies 860 ; Health Resorts 589 ; History 437 ; Liter. [Novels 751, Poems 773] ; Philol. —*v.* Magyar ; Rom. Inscrs. 905.
Hunt : Leigh 724 ; Rev. J. 93.
Hunting : 689 ; Advents. 686–7 ; Biogr. 689.
Huntingdonshire : Topography 321.
Hunza : Philology 861.
Huon of Burdeux : Romance 993.
Hurlburt Family : Genealogy 482.
Husband and Wife : Law 201—*v. also* Marriage.
Huss, John : 56.
Hutcheson, Francis : 166.
Hutten, Ulrich v. : 63.
Hutchinson, Colonel : 417.
Huxley, Prof. T. H. : 672.
Hyacinthe, Père : 85.
Hydatid : Disease 566.
Hyde and Leather Trade : 637.
Hydraulic Engineering, etc. 598 ; Mining 640.
Hydrodynamics : 493–4.
Hydroid Zoophytes : 537.
Hydrology : S. Afr. 601 ; of Polynesia 517.
Hydro-Mechanics : 493–4.
Hydrophobia : 571.
Hydrostatics : 493–4.
Hydrozoa : 538.
Hygiène : 587–91 ; Domestic 588, 592 ; Health Resorts 589–91 ; Law 211 ; Milit. 575 ; Naval 611 ; School 302–3.
Hymenomycetes : 523.
Hymenoptera : 542–3.
Hymnology and Hymns : 102–3.
Hyperborean Philology : 859–60.
Hyperides : 893.
Hypnotism : 81, 567.
Hysteria : 567.

Iceland : Bibliog. 706 ; Flora 531 ; Geog. & Nat. Hist. 333–4 ; History 449 ; Liter. 941–2 ; Mythol. & Folklore 141 ; Philol. 941 [Icel. Wds. in Engl. 946].
Ichthyology : 545.
Ideal Commonwealths : 179.
Ideology of Language : 796.
Idiocy : 567 ; Education of Idiots 300.
Ignatius, Saint : 52 ; *Epistles* 52.
Ilios ; Antiquities 467.
Illegitimacy : in Med. Jurisprud. 587.
Illinois State : History 365.
Illumination : Art 661 ; Gas 633 ; Illum. MSS. 661 ; Lighthouse 598.
Illusions : Mental 177.
Illustrations : Books 708 ; Newspapers 727.
Illyria : Geography 311 ; Philology 1007.
Image du Monde : 995.
Imagination : Education of 287.
Imbecility : 567.
Immaculate Conception : 86, 111.
Immigration : 242.
Immortality : 114–6.
Imperial Federation : 256.
Implements : Ancient 471 ; Farm 615 ; Mining 641.
Impostors : Lives 486.
Impotence : in Females 582 ; in Males 579.
In Banco : Law 227.
Incarnation : 111.
Inchbald, Mrs. : 717.
Inclosures : Law 215.
Income Tax : Law 219.
Incontinence : in Males 579.
Independency : 69.
Index : An 708.
India : Agric. 613, 614 ; Antiq. 468–9 ; Archit. 666, 670 ; Arms & Armour 471 ; Art 646 ; Aryan Village 389 ; Civilisation, Anc. 387 ; Climate 596 ; Coffee 617 ; Coins 475 ; Cotton 616 ; Crops 616 ; Diseases 566 [Cholera 570, Parasitic 572, Skin 572] ; Econ. Plants 519 ; Educ. 278 ; Exch. Tables 268 ; Ethnol. 347 ; Famines 504 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Butterfl. 541, Game 692 ; Mamm. 553, Rept. 546 ; Shells 544] ; Finance 237 ; Fisheries 623 ; Fishing 695 ; Flora 529 [Ferns 523, Flowers 526, Grasses 616] ; Forestry 624 ; Forests 525 ; Gaols 244 ; Geogr., *etc.* 347–8 ; Geol. 511 ; Gold 643 ; Gypsies 462 ; History 452–3 ; Horse 620 ; Horse Racing 688 ; Indian Ocean 357 [Storms 505] ; Industries 629 ; Irrig. Wks. 601 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Liter. & Philol. [Aryan 815–33, Dravid. 843–5] ; Medic. Jurispr. 587 ; Medicine, Domest. 592 ; Meteorol. 504 ; Mesmerism in 80 ; Missions to 91 ; Mutiny 453 ; Mythol. & Folklore 129–30 ; Navy 424 ; Olive & Lemon 627 ; Pharmacol. 586 ; Pharmacopœia 585 ; Productive Resources 614 ; Proverbs 130 ; Rainfall 505 ; Religious 12–14 ; Sport 686–7 ; Tea & Tobacco 617 ; Textile Manuf. 640 ; Trade Dialects 861 ; Tree & Serp. Worship 127.
Indian Clubs : 697.
Indiana State : Hist. 365 ; Legal. Proced. 225.
Indians, American—*v.* American.
India-rubber Trade : 618.
Indictments : Legal 227.
Indies, East : Ethnol. 349 ; Flora 529 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 349–50 ; Philology 849–50 ; Quinine Culture 618.
,, West : 371 ; Ethnol. 349 ; Fauna 556 ; Flora 531 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 371 ; Geol. 513 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Hist. 332 ; Monum. Inscr. 472 ; Slavery 249–50 ; Sport 687.
Indigestion : 569–70.
Indigo : Culture and Manufacture 618.
Indo-China : Geogr. & Togogr. 349–50 ; Lepidoptera 541.
,, European—*v.* Aryan.
,, Portuguese : Coins 475 ; Philol. 974.
Indorsements of Writs : 227.
Induction : Laws and Processes 173.
Indus River : 345.
Industrial : Arts 628–44 ; Biogr. 595–628 ; Drawing 600 ; Economy 266 ; Hist., *etc.* 628–9 ; Societies—*v.* Friendly Socs. ; Wages 238—*v. also* Commerce, Trade.
Inebriety—*v.* Drink.
Infallibility : Papal 86.
Infantia Mariæ et Christi : 980.
Infantry : 608.
Infant : Baptism 89 ; Law 201 ; Psychol. 176, 287 ; Salva. 115—*v. also* Children.
Infection and Infectious Diseases : 563.
Infinite : Philosophy of 110.
Infirmaries : 591.
Informations : Legal 227.
Infusoria : 537.
Ingersoll, Col. : 118.
Ingham, Adm. H. W. F. : 426.
Inheritance, Law of : Hindu 231 ; Moham. 231.
Initial Letters : Ornamental 662.
Injunctions : Law 227.
In-Knee Distortion : 578.
Inland Revenue—*v.* Revenue.
Innes Family : 480.
Inn-Keepers : Law 209.
Inns : of Southwark 323.
Innsbruck : University 275.
Inquisition : 84.
Insanity ; 568 [Homœop. 593] ; Law 205 ; Nursing 591.
Inscriptions : Arab. 806 ; Assyr. & Babyl. 802 ; Carthag. 805 ; Ceylon 469 ; Christian [in Brit. 49, in Irel. 1004, in Spain 63c] ; Cuneif. 802 [Old Pers. 834] ; Egypt. 798–9 ; Gk. 869–70 ; Hebrew 811 ; Hittite 391 ; Ind. 468–9, 815 ; Lat. 904–6 ; Monum. 472 [W. Indies 472] ; Ogham 470 ; Phœnic. 805 ; Semit. 801 ; South Ind. 843 [Coorg 844] ; Turk. 841 ; *v. also* Palæography.
Insects : 540–3 ; Embryol. 535 ; Injurious 614–5 ; Metamorph. 540.
Insectivora : 553 ; Insectivorous Plts. : 521.
Insolvency : Law 190.
Inspection of Schools : 302.
Inspiration of Scripture : 117.
Instinct : 536 ; Mythopœic 121.
Institutions, Political : 257–8 ; Primit. & Ancient 388–9.
Instrumentation : 675.
Instruments : Mathematical 600 ; Medical 565 ; Musical 676–7.
Insular Floras : 526.
Insurable Interest : 201.
Insurance : 267 ; Law 201–2.
Integral Calculus : 491–2.
Integrals : Definite 492.
Intelligence : Educ. Asp. 288 ; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Intemperance—*v.* Drink.
Intercourse : Educational value 283.
Interest : 230 ; Tables 269.
,, Psychological 288.
International, The : 247.
,, Law 231–2 [Commercial 207 ; Relations 257].
Interpleaders : Law 227.
Interrogatories : Law 227.
Intervals ; Musical 675.
Intestines : Anat. 561 ; Obstr. 570 ; Surg. 579 ; Homœop. 593.
Inventions : History 595.
Invertebrata : 536–44.
Ionia : Antiquities 465.
Ionian Islands and Sea : 333.
Ionic : Dialect 871 ; Inscr. 870 ; Philos. (Earlier) 157.
I O U's : 190.
Iowa : Geol. 513 ; Legal Proced. 225 ; Statutes 183.
Ipecacuanha : 585.
Ipswich : Topography 325.
Iranians—*v.* Persia.
Ireland : Antiq. 464 ; Archit. 669 ; Bar 187 ; Birds 550 ; Brigades in France 331 ; Chancellors 187 ; Church Hist. 63–4 ; Coins 477 ; Emigration 242 ; Ethnol. 331 ; Fishing 695 ; Flora 529 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 331 ; Geol., *etc.* 510 ; History & Hist. Biogr. 432–7 ; Home Rule 260–1 ; Industries 629 ; Irish in Amer. 331, in Austral. 377, in Canad. 331 ; Ir. Life (in Fiction) 747 ; Juvenile Paupers 247 ; Lake Dwellings 470 ; Land Laws 239 ; Landed Gentry 480 ; Law—*v.* Law ; Liter. (Anc) 1004–5 ; Methodism 71 ; Mythol. & Folklore 134 ; Pedigrees 480 ; Period. Liter. 727 ; Philol. (Anc.) 1002–3 ; [Mod. Dialects 952] ; Place-names 1003 ; Plant-names 519 ; Polit. Instits. 257 ; Poor Laws 249 ; Presbyt. 74 ; Reformat. Schls. 301 ; Road-maps 688 ; Round Towers 464 ; Saints 88 ; Savings-banks 249 ; Sports 686 ; Stone Monum. 471 ; Union w. Engl. 259 ; Water Supply 600–1 ; Women 252.
Iron Industry : Metall. and Manuf. 643 ; Trade 643 ; Work (Decor.) 661.
Iron-foundry : 603.
Ironmongers' Company : 241.
Iroquois Indians : Ethnol., *etc.* 360 ; Folklore 152 ; Philol. 857.
Irrigation—*v.* Water Supply.
Irving, Rev. E. : 70, 61, 717 ; Henry 680 ; Washington 729, 728.
Irvingism : 70.
Isaac (of the Pentateuch) : 26.
Isaeus ; 893.
Isagogics : 15–16.
Isaiah : 30, 23–5.
Isbjörn, Voyage of the : 381.
Ischia : Earthquakes 503.
Isis, River : Etchings 315.
Islamism—*v.* Mohammedanism.
Island : Faunas and Floras 526.
Islands : Coral 537.
Isle of France : Dialect 988.
,, ,, Man : Antiq. 471 ; Armorial Bearings 483 ; Coins 476 ; Folklore 144 ; Liter. 1005 ; Monum. and Inscr. 472 ; Patois 951 ; Philol. (Manx) 1003 ; Topogr. 321.
,, of Portland : Geology 509.
,, ,, Thanet : Dialect 950.
,, ,, Wight : Climate 590–1 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Geol. 509 ; Roman Villa 464 ; Topogr. 320.
Ismail Pacha : Egypt under 452.
Ismaileeh : 81.
Isocrates : 893.
Isopoda : 539.
Israel—*v.* Jews.
Istria : 311.
Italy, Ancient : Antiq. 397, 465 ; Architect. 670 ; Art 646, 645 ; Atlas 307 ; Biogr. 397 ; Chronol. 397 ; Coins and Medals 475–6 ; Costume 484 ; Educ 277 ; Geogr. 309–10 ; History 395–7 [Credib. of 396] ; Historians [Eccles. Hist. 64] ; Inscr. 905 ; Instits. and Soc. Life 397 ; Lake Dwellings 470 ; Mythol. 133 ; Philol. and Liter.—*v.* Latin ; Sculpt. 655.
,, Mediæval and Modern : Agric. 613 ; Bibliogr. 707 [Pseud. Liter. 704] ; Archit. 670 ; Art. Hist. 653 [Biogr. 653–4, Renaiss. 647] ; Ceramics 664 ; Church Hist. 64 ; Civilization of Renaiss. 387 ; Cycling Tour 688 ; Earthquakes and Volcan. 503 ; Educ. 278 ; Embroidery 683 ; Engraving 658 ; Ethnol. 334 ; Fauna [Arachn. 540] ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 136–7 ; Frescoes 656 ; Geogr. 334–5 ; Health Res. 590 ; Hist. 445–7 ; Liter. [Hist. and Biogr. of 733–5, Drama 780, Essays 784, Folksongs 137, Maxims 786, Novels 751, Poetry 772, Romances and Early Novels 736–7] ; Milit. Life 607 ; Ornament 662 ; Philol. 968–9 [Dialects 970–1] ; Prints 660 ; Printing 711 ; Proverbs 136–7, 125 ; Sculpt. 655 ; Women 252.
Itchen Valley : Etchings of 660.
Ivories : 665.
Ivy : Culture 626.

Jacamars : 548.
Jackson, 'Stonewall' : 460.
Jacob (of the Pentateuch) : 26.
Jacobite Songs : 418 ; Times, London in 322.
Jacotot, J. J. : 284.
Jâgan : Philology 858.
Jails—*v.* Gaols.
Jain : Literature 828.
Jaina Caves : 468.
Jainism : 14.
Jakutic : Philology 842.
Jamaica : Birds 552 ; Geol. 513 ; Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 371 ; Legal Digest 183 ; Methodism 72 ; Morav. 72.
,, Case 371.
Jamblichus : 160.
James i. : 415–7 [vi. of Scotl. 431] ; Irish Army List 435 ; R.-Caths. under 84.
,, i. of Spain : 450.
,, ii. : 417–9 ; London in Times of 418.
,, *St., Ep. of* : 36, 23–5.
Jameson, Mrs. : 724.
Jami : 836.
Jane, Queen : 413.
Jansenist Church of Holland 63.
Jansenists : 87.
Japan : Art 646 ; Carvings 665 ; Ceramics 664 ; Chronol. 454 ; Educ. 278 ; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Mollusc. 544] ; Flora 530 [Pines and Firs 525] ; Forestry 624 ; Geogr., *etc.* 350–1 ; Geol. 311 ; Hist. 453–4 ; Indust. 613, 629 ; Mis-

sions to 91 ; Mounds 470 ; Mythol. and Folklore 153 ; Ornam. Art 662 ; Philol. and Liter. 845–6; Volcanoes 503.
Jaufre : de Pons 981 ; Rudel 981.
Jaundice : 569.
Java : Coffee 617 ; Flora 529 ; Philol. 851 ; Topogr. 350.
Jaws : Surgical Diseases 576.
Jay, John : 461.
Jeanne d'Albert : 439 ; d'Arc 439.
Jeannette : Voyage of the 381.
Jefferies, Richard : 724.
Jefferson, Thomas : 460.
Jeffrey, Francis, Lord : 724.
Jehovah : 110.
Jelly-Fish : 538.
Jena : University, Student Life at 281.
Jenner and Vaccination : 571.
Jennings, Sarah : 252.
Jeremiah : 30, 23–5.
Jerome, St. : 52.
Jerrold, Douglas : 724.
Jersey : History 318.
Jerusalem : Antiq., Hist. and Topogr. 42.
Jesuits : 86–7 ; Bibliogr. 703.
Jesus—*v.* Christ.
Jetties : 598.
Jeux d'Esprits : 717.
Jevons : Prf. W. S. : 724.
Jew, The : in Engl. Fiction 747 ; Wandering 124.
Jewel, Bp. J. : 59.
Jewellery : as *objets de vertu* 665 ; Designs 662 ; Manuf. 637, 664–5.
Jews, Ancient : Art 646 ; Coins 475 ; Educ. 278 ; Hist. and Antiq. 391 ; Law 11 [in Script. 38] ; Religion 10–11 [comp. w. Xty. 120].
,, Modern : History 391 ; Pauperism 248 —*v. also* Hebrew 248.
Jewish : Alexandrians 160 ; Belief at time of Christ 38 ; Novels 747 ; Sacrificial Worsh. 38 ; Tabernacle 39 ; Temple 43.
Jeypore : Enamels 665.
Joan of Arc : 439 ; Pope Joan 123.
Job, *Book of :* 28, 23–5 ; Life 28.
Jodrelle, Étienne : 1001.
Joel, *Prophecies of ;* 31, 23–5.
John the Baptist : 48.
John, King : 410–11.
,, of Austria, Don : 437.
,, ,, Barnevelde : 447.
,, ,, Damascus : 51.
,, ,, Goch : 108.
,, ,, Salisbury : 107.
,, ,, Wesel ; Wessel 108.
,, St. : *Epp.* 37, 24–5, 32 ; *Gospel* 34, 23–5 [Authenticity 118] ; Life 47–8.
,, ,, Nepomucen : 55.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel : 721–2, 716, 717.
Joinery : Trade 635.
Joint Ownership : Law 215.
Joints, Human : Anat. 561 ; Surg. Diseases 578.
,, in Machinery : 603–4.
Joinville, Sire de : 998.
Jonah : *Book of* 31, 23–5 ; Life 31.
Jones, Agnes Eliz. 301 ; Burne 649 ; Inigo 666 ; J. Paul 462.
Jonson, Ben : 718 ; Metrics 948.
Jordan : *Koh Koy* on 690 ; Topogr.—*v.* 341.
Joseph (of the Pentateuch) : 26.
Joshua, *Book of :* 25–27, 23–5. [Accuracy 118] ; Life 26.
Joubert, Jos. de : 712.
Jourdains de Blaives : 991.
Journalism and Journalists—*v.* Newspapers.
Juan Fernandez : Flora 531.
Judaism—*v. also* Jews 10–11.
Jude, St. : *Book of :* 37, 23–5.
Judges, Hebrew : *Book of :* Lives 26, 25–7, 23–5.
,, British and Irish : Lives 187–8.
Judgments : Law 227.
Judicature : Supr. Court of 221–2 ; Irel. 223.
Judikarian : Dialect 970.
Jukes, The : 244.
Julian, Emperor : Persecution of 49.
Jungermanniae : 524.
'Junius' : 419.
Junot, Mme. : 442.
Jurisdiction, Summary : Law 228.
Jurisprudence : 181 ; Anc. and Primit. 389 ; Medical 206–7, 587.
Jury : Law of 228 ; Trial by 256 (Hist. of 186).
Justice of the Peace : Office 223 ; U.S. 225.
Justices, Chief : Lives 404.
Justification : Doctrine of 113, 111.
Justin Martyr : 53.
Justinian : 229.
Jute Spinning : 639.
Juvenal : 913.
Juvenile : Crime and Punishm. 244 ; Pauper [Training 247].
Juxon, Abp. W. : 416.

Kabail : Philology 800.
Kabbala : 10, 79.
Kabul—*v.* Cabol.
Kachari : Philology 830.
Kachh : Antiquities 468.
Kaffir—*v.* Zulu.
Kairwân : Topography 355.
Kalahari Desert : 357.
Kalb, Gen. J. de : 462.
Kâlidâsa : 823.
Kameroon Mountains : 355.
Kamilaroi : Ethnology 377.
Kangaroos : 554.
Kansas State : History and Topogr. 365.
Kant, Immanuel : 166 ; as Pedagogue 284.
Kanuri : Philology 854.
Karelia : Geography 337.
Karens of Burma : 350.
Karnac : Egyptian Antiquities 799.
Kars : Fall of 448.
Kartum : Siege of 427.
Kasai River : Ascent of 356.
Kashgar and Kashgaria : 348, 345.
Kashmir : Anc. Bldgs. 468 ; Philol. 832 ; Proverbs 130 ; Sport 686 ; Topogr. 348.
Kâthiâwâd : Antiquities 468.
Kaufmann, General : 344.
Kawi : Philology 851.
Kean, Charles and Edmund : Lives 680.
Keary, Annie : 724.
Keats, J. : 724, 714, 715, 717.
Keble, Rev J. : 61, 717.
Keepers of Seal : Lives 187.
Kehr, Dr. C. : 284.
Keith-Falconer, Prf. Ion : 93.
Keltic—*v.* Celtic.
Kemble : Fanny 680 ; J. P. 680 ; Family 608.
Kempis, Thomas à : 55.
Ken, Bishop : 59, 61.
Kennel, The : 691–2.
Kensington : 323.
Kent : Church Bells 474 ; Ch. Plate 665 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Marr. Licenses, Registers, *etc.* 481 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 321.
Kentigern, St. : 431.
Kentucky : Ferns 523 ; Families 482 ; Hist. 365.
Kenyon, Lord : 188.
Keramic—*v.* Ceramic.
Keroualle, Louise de : 419.
Kerry, Kingdom of : Topogr. 332
Kertch : Antiquities 466.
Kew Herbarium : Plants in 521.
Khartoum—*v.* Kartum.
Khasia : Philology 833.
Khedives : Egypt under 452.
Khiva : Topogr. 345 ; Campaign 426.
Khoi-Khoi : Mythology 151.
Khokand : History 345.
Khond : Philology 844.
Khorassan : Topogr. 351.
Khyeng : Philology 833.
Kidneys : Diseases 570 ; Surg. 579.
Kiel : Art Guide to 647.
Kilima-Njaro : Geogr. & Nat. Hist. 357.
Kilmarnock : Topography 329.
Kilvarnet : Topography 332.
Kindergarten : 289.
Kinematics : 493–4 ; of Machinery 601.
Kingfishers : 548.
King Horn : Romance 738.
,, *Walderes Lay :* 956.
Kings, Hebrew : *Books of :* 27, 23–5 ; Lives 27.
,, College Chapel, Cambridge 668.
Kingsley, Canon Charles : 724, 716, 717, 59.
Kiniassa : Philology 854.
Kirby, Rev. William : 532.
Kirini : Philology 857.
Kisuaheli—*v.* Swahili.
Kitchen Gardening : 627–8.
Kitto, Dr. John : 65.
Klöden, K. F. v. : 628.
Knee-joint : Surgery 578.
Knightage : Britage 478.
Knighthood : Hist. of 399.
Knitting : 683.
Knock-knee : 575.
Knot-making : 610.
Knowledge : Theory of 174.
Knox : John 65, 717 ; Dr. Robert 558.
Koggaban : Philology 858.
Koibalic : Philology 840.
Kongo—*v.* Congo.
Koords : 339.
Koraks, The : 352.
Koran : 11–12 : comp. w. Bible 120.
Kossuth, Louis v. : 437.
Koumiss : 585.
Krakatoa : Eruption of 503.
Kreutznach : as Health Resort 590.
Kriloff : 735.
Kristini Saga : 942.
Kulga : Geography 344.
Kunama : Philology 800.
Kurd : Folklore 148 ; Philol. 838.
Kurinic : Philology 843.
Kurnai : Ethnology 377.
Kushitic : Philology 800.
Kymry—*v.* Cymry.

La Croix : Game 696.
Laboratory : Botan. 520 ; Chemical 498 ; Physiol. 562 ; Zoological 534.
Labour and Capital : 238–9 ; Laws 200—*v. also* Capital.
Labourers—*v.* Working-Classes.
Labrador : Topography 363.
Lace and Lace Making : 683–4.
Lackington, James : 265.
Laconic : Dialect 871.
Lacquers : Manufacture 630.
Ladies—*v.* Women.
Ladies' Maid : 681.
Lafayette, Marquis de : 441.
Lafontaine, J. de : 731 ; Language of 982.
Lager Beer : Manufacture 632.
Lahore : 352.
Lais : English 964 ; French 995.
Lake Dwellings : 470.
,, Lahontan : Geology 512.
,, Superior : Geography, *etc.* 512.
Lakes : Centr. Afr. 357 ; Engl. 326 [Flora 528 ; Poets 715] ; Italy 334 ; Natural History 536.
Lamartine, A. de : 732.
Lamb : Charles 724, 716, 717 ; Mary 724.
Lambeth Palace : 323.
Lamellioranchiata : 544.
Lanarkshire : Geol. 510 ; Topogr. 330.
Lancashire : Birds 549 ; County Families 479 ; Dialect 950 ; Etchings 659 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 509 ; Militia 428 ; Topography 321–2.
Lancaster, Joseph : 272.
Land : Drainage—*v.* Drainage ; Law 202, 214–5 ; Owners in Galloway 331 : Pasture 616 ; Primitive and Ancient 389 ; Surveying 599 ; Tax 219 ; Tenures, *etc.* 239–40 [Hist. of Law 202, Ancient Germans 389] ; Waste [Engineering 596, Reclamation 615].
Land's End : 318.
Landlord and Tenant : Law 203.
Landor, W. S. : 724, 717 ; his Poetry 715.
Landscape Art : Brit. 650 ; Drawing 658 ; Etchings 660 ; Gardening 626 ; Hist. 648 ; Painting 657.
Landseer, Sir Edwin : 651.
Lanfranc, Abp. : 61, 54.
Langland, W. : Language of 945.
Langton, Abp. Stephen : 411.
Language : Classif. 795 ; Coll. Wgs. on 794 ; Hist. of Philol. 864–5 ; Method of Tchg. 292–3 ; Origin and Philosophy 793–4 ; Physiol. 796 ; Rel. to Writing 796–7 ; Science of (General) 795.
Languedoc : Dialect 978 ; Folksongs 136.
Langue d'Oïl—*v.* French, Old.
Lansdowne, Marquis of : 420.
Laos : Topography, *etc.* 349.
Lapland : Folklore 150 ; Geogr. 336–7 ; Insecta 541 ; Ornith. 550 ; Philology 839 ; Sport 686.
Larch, The : 624.
Larivey, Pierre de : 1001.
Larvæ : of Lepidoptera 541.
Laryngoscope : 565.
Larynx : Diseases 568.
La Salle : Discoveries 425.
Lasalle, Ferdinand de : 247.
Las Casas, B. : 308.
Lasco, Bp. J. à : 64.
Last Things : Doctrine of 114–6.
Lathe, The : 635–6.
Latimer, Hugh : 61, 59.
Latin : Dialects 906–7 ; Hymns 102 : Inscr. 904–6 ; Literature, Hist. of [General 908–10, Agric. Wrs. 909–10, Dram. 910, Grammar 910, Histor. & Geogr. 910, Orat. 910, Philos. 155–6, Poetry 908–9] ; Literature, Works [Agric. Wrs. 931, Bibl. Codices, *etc.* 17–18, Drama 918–20, Grammar 930, Histor. and Geogr. 920–26, Orators 927–9, Philosophers 929–30 [Trss. 159–60], Poets 910–8, Wrs. on Arch. and Milit. Sci. 932, on Educ. 282, on Oratory 931, on Phys. Sci. 932, Misc. Prose Writers 932–3, Liter. (Lat.) of Ang.-Sax 955 ; Jurisprud. and Jurists 229–30 ; Medic. 557 ; Nat. Hist. 532 ; Palæogr. 901 ; Philol. 899–907 [comp. with Gk. 861–5, with Romance 907–967] ; Philol. Meth. of Tchg. 292 ; Proverbs 125.
Laud, Abp. William : 61.
Laughing Gas : Administration 574.
Laundry Maid : 681.
Laurence, Sir Thomas : 651.
Law, Generally : Bibliog. 181 ; Departments 188–21 ; Dicts. 185 ; Educ. for 298 [Guides 218] ; Jurisprud. 181 ; Philos. of 180.
,, Anglo-Norman and Ang.-Sax. : 185, 998.
,, Austria : Education 281–2.
,, Brit. Colonies : Depts. 188–221 *passim* ; Digests and Repts. 183–4 ; Directory 203 ; Proc. and Pract. 224, 228 ; Stats. 182 ; Treats. 184.
,, Burma : Treatise 184.
,, Celtic, Early : 185.
,, Chili : Succession Laws 218.
,, China : Treatises 232.
,, England : Biogr. 187–8 ; Depts. 188–221 *passim ;* Digests & Repts. 183–4 ; Dicts. 185 ; Directory 203 ; Early Law 185–6 ; Education 281 ; Hist. 185–6 ; Maxims 192 ; Over-ruled Cases 183 ; Proc. and Prac. 221–3, 226–8 ; Pop. Bks. 213 ; Stats. 182 [Constr. of 181] ; Treaties 232, Treatises 184, Trials 186.
,, France : Biogr. 187 ; Departments 190–221 *passim ;* Educat. 281 ; Trials 186.
,, Germany : Criminal 196 ; Education 281–2.
,, Hebrew : Anc. 11 ; in Script. 38 ; Crim. 196.
,, Hindu : 230–1.
,, Holland : Treatises 185.
,, India : Depts. 191–221 *passim ;* Digests and Repts. 184 ; Proc. and Pract. 224 ; Statistics 182–3 ; Treatises 232.
,, International : 231–2 ; Commerc. 207.
,, Ireland : Biog. 187–8 ; Directory 203 ; Jury Laws 228 ; Proc. & Pract. 213.
,, Italy : Education 282.
,, Mexico : Legisl. aff. Foreigners 207.
,, Mohammedan : 231.
,, Netherlands : Commerc. Code 207.
,, Norman-French : Dict. of Terms 185.
,, Primitive : 388, 389.
,, Roman : 229–30.
,, Scotland : Biogr. 187–8 ; Depts. 189–221 *passim ;* Dicts. 185 ; Directory 203 ; Educat. 281 ; History 186 ; Proc. and Pract. 213 ; Stats. 182 ; Treats. 184 ; Trials 186.
,, Turkey : Penal Code 196.
,, United States : Biogr. 187 ; Depts. 188–221 *passim ;* Dicts. 185 ; Digests and Repts. 184 ; Directory 203 ; Education 281 ; Over-ruled Cases 184 ; Proc. and Pract. 225–8 ; Stats. 183 ; Treats. 184 ; Trials 186.
Law, William : 59, 717.
Law Reports : 186.
Lawn Tennis : Game 696.
Lawrence : Sir Henry 425 ; John, Ld. 425.

Lawyers: Lives 187–8.
Layamon: 961.
Lead: Metallurgy, *etc.* 644.
Least Squares: Method of 490.
Leather Trade: 637.
Leatherseller's Company: 241.
Leaves: 525.
Lebanon: Geogr. & Topogr. 12, 92, 341.
Lectionary, The: 105.
Lee, Gen. Robert E.: 462.
„ Family: in Eng. 480, in U.S. 482.
Leech, John: 651, 649.
Legacy Duties: 220–1.
Legal: Profession 203, 218; Tender Law 219.
Legends—*v.* Folklore.
Leghorn: Folktales 137.
Legis xii. Tabulæ: 229.
Leibnitz, G. W. v. 166; as Pedagogue 284.
Leicestershire: Church Bells 474; Dialect 950; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Hunting 689; Topography 322.
Leiden School of Theology: 63.
Leighton, Sir Fred.: 651, 648; Bp. R. 61.
Leitch, W. L.: 651.
Lemon: 627.
Lenni Lenapi Indians: Philology 857.
Lent: Observ. of 90; Devot. Books 134.
Leo: the Great 51; x. and xii. 85.
Leofric Missal: 105.
Leonardo da Vinci: 653, 648.
Leonese, Old: Dialect 974.
Leopard: 554.
Leopardi, Giacomo: 166.
Lepadidæ: 539.
Lepidoptera: 541–2.
Lepra: 572; Leprosy 572.
Lermontoff: 735.
Lesbian: Dialect 871.
Leslie, C. R.: 651; G. D. 648.
Lesseps, Ferdinand de: 596.
Lessing, G. E.: 733; as Pedagogue 284.
Letter Painting: 634–5.
„ Writers: British 785; Greek 899 [Hist. of 874].
Letters of Individuals are classed with their Lives.
Letters: Autograph 485; Illustrated Eng. History 402.
Lettish—*v.* Lithuanian.
Leucomains: 564.
Levant: Missions to 92; Monasteries 339.
Levelling: 599.
Lever, Charles: 724.
Leviticus: 26, 23–5; Accuracy of 118.
Levkosia: Topography 303.
Lewes, G. H.: 167.
„ Sussex: Topography 326.
Lex Salica: 229.
Leys d'Amors: 981.
Lhasa: Manning's Journey to 345.
Lhota Naga: Philology 830.
Libanius Sophista: 893.
Libel: Law 204.
Liberalism: History of 259.
Libertat, De: Family 480.
Liberty: Civil 255–6; of Press 204; Religions, Law of 204.
Libraries: Catalogues 703; Choice of Bks. for 294; Hist. and Econ. 711–12; Law of Public 209; Private 683; School 303.
Libyan Philology: 799–800.
Licensing: Law 209.
Lichens: 524.
Lichfield: Diocesan History 325.
Liddon, Canon: 59.
Liebig, Baron J. v.: 497.
Liens: Law 208.
Lifeboats: 248.
Lifting Machines: 598.
Light: 494–5.
'Light Brigade': in Crimea 428.
Light-Houses: 598.
Lighting—*v.* Illumination.
Lightning: 505; Conductors 634.
Lights, Ancient: Law 215.
Ligny: Battle of 427.
Lille: Dialect 989.
Lilly, William: 81.
Lily: Culture 626.
Lima: Topography 374.
Limerick: Topography 332.
Limes and Cements: 634.
Limitations: Law 204; of Suits 204.
Limousin: Dialect 978.
Lincoln, Abraham: 460, 716.
Lincolnshire: Church Bells 474; Churches 668; Dialect 950; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Marr. Licenses and Wills 481; Topography 322.
Linen: Spinning 639.
Linguistics—*v.* Language.
Linnæus, Carl: 532.
Lion: 554; Hunting 686–7.
Liszt, Abbé F.: 673.
Literature, Generally: Art of 792; Study of 293; Style in 792; Theol. in 108—*v. also names of Languages & Countries.*
Lithographic Printing: 637.
Lithotomy: 579.
Lithuania: Folklore 139; Philology and Literature 1007.
Liturgies: Generally 104–5; Eastern Chs. 57, 104; Knox's Liturgy 73.
Liver: Diseases 569; Homœop. Treatment 593.
Liverpool: Topography 322.
„ 2nd Earl of: 423.
Liverworts: 524.
Livery Companies, City: 241.
Lives: Collections—*v.* Biography.
„ of Individuals—*v.* their Names.
Livingstone, Dr. David: 353.
Livonia: Dialects 939.
Livy: 923–4.
Lizards: 546.
Lloyd's: History of 267.
Lob Nor: Journey to 344.
Lobsters: 539.
Local: Board, Election of 198; Govt. and Taxn. 245 [Law 209–11]; Option 250.
Locke, John: 167; as Pedagogue 284.
Lock-Making: 628; Locks and Keys 387.
Locomotive—*v.* Railways.
Locust Plague: in U.S.A. 615.
Lodges, Masonic: 79.
Logan, Sir W.: 506.
Logarithms: 490.
Logic: 173–4; for R.-Caths. 86; Hindu Works 826.
Loire, River: 312.
Lombard Street: 235; Signs of 485.
Lombardy: Dialect 970; Folklore 137; Fredk. i.'s War agst. 445.
Lomonsoff: 735.
London: Bibl. 703; Charities 248; Churches 668; Bells 474; City Compys. 241; Clubs 249; Epitaphs 472; Flora 528; Foss. Rept. 546; Geol. 509; Govt. 245; Hist. 322–3 [in Chas. i. time 415, in Jacob. Times 418, in 12–15 cent. 411]; Hygiene 588; Marr. Licences and Registrs. 481; Missions 93–4; Parks 323; Pauperism 247–8; Pedigrees 479; Plague of 418; Roman London 406; Social Problems 246; Street Cries 248; Stock Exch. 268; Suburbs 323; Theatres 678; Tokens 477; Topogr. 322–3; Tower 323; Water Supply 601.
Londonderry: Geology 510.
Long Parliament: 416.
Longevity, Human: 554, 567.
Longfellow, Henry W.: 729, 717.
Longhand, Abbreviated: 797.
Longueville, Duchess of: 252.
Lord Advocates of Scotland: 430.
„ Chancellors: of Engl. 404; of Irel. 443.
Lord's Prayer: 33; Lord's Supper 33.
Lords: House of—*v.* Parliament.
Lorenzo de Medici: 447.
Lorrain, Claude: 652.
Lorraine: Dialect 989; Folklore 136.
Lothringen: Dialect 988.
Lotze, H.: 167.
Loudon, Marshall: 437.
Louis ix. 439; xi. 439; xiv. 439 [and Canada 455]; xv. and xvi. 439; xviii. 442.
„ Philippe: 441.
Louise de Keroualle [Querouaille]: 419.
„ Queen of Prussia: 445.
Louisiana: Creoles 365; Hist. & Topogr. 365.
Louth: Topography 332.
Louvre, The: Art Guide 647.
Love: 178.
Lover, Samuel: 724.
Lowe, Peter: 558.
Lowell, J. Russell: 729, 728.
Loyola, Ignatius: 87.
Loyson, C. J.: 85.
Lubricants: Manufacture 631.
Lucan: 913.
Lucas, Frederick: 728.
Lucian: 899.
Lucilius, Caius: 913.
Luck: Laws of 490.
Lucretius: 160, 913–4.
Lucrezia Borgia: 446.
Ludlow: Topogr. 325.
Lugg, River: Fishing 695.
Luke, St.: *Gospel* 33, 23–5; Life 47–8.
Lulli, J. B.: 677.
Lully, Raymond: 108.
Lumbricus: 539.
Lummi: Philology 856.
Lunacy—*v.* Insanity.
Lunatic Hospitals: 591.
Lunda: Philology 855.
Lundy Island: Topogr. 319.
Lungs: Anat. 561; Diagn. 565; Diseases 568–9 [in Children 583]; Homœop. Treatment 593.
Lusitania—*v.* Portugal.
Luther, Martin: 63; as Pedagogue 284; 'devil' of 112.
Lutheran: Church in America 70.
Luxor: Topography 353.
Lycaenidae: 541.
Lycia: Inscr. 870; Topogr. 341.
Lydia: Coins 475.
Lyell, Sir Charles: 506.
Lymphatic System: Anatomy 561.
Lynch, Rev. T. T.: 70.
Lyndhurst, Lord: 188.
Lyons: Dialect 978; Lat. Inscrs. 905.
Lyrics: Ang.-Sax. 959, 962; Brit., Collections 759–60; Gk., History of 874, Collns. 876; Latin Hist. of 909; Collns. 911; Old and Mid. Engl. 965.
Lysias: 893.
Lytton, Lord: 724.

Macaronic Verse: 760.
Macaulay, Lord: 724, 716, 717.
Macaws: Tame 685, 684.
McClellan, Gen. J. B.: 462.
Macclesfield: Hundred of 318.
McCrie, Dr. Thomas: 65.
McCrombie: Family 480.
Macdonald: Flora 253; J. and G. 70.
Macdonnell, James: 728.
Macedonia: Coins 475; Topogr. (Mod.) 340.
Macedonian: Empire, rise of 394.
MacGregor, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M.: 425.
Machiavelli, N.: 167.
Machinery: Effect on Wages 238.
Machines: Constr. and Work 601–2; Farm 615; Hydraulic 598; Mining 641; Printing 638; Stone-working 634; Wood-Cutting 603.
MacIlvaine, Bp. C. P.: 66.
Mackay, Charles: 724.
Mackenzie, Gen. Colin: 425.
Mackintosh, Sir J.: 724.
Macleod, Rev. Norman: 65.
Maclise, Daniel: 651.
Macmillan, Daniel: 727.
Macready, W. C.: 680.
Macrobius: 932.
Macropotidae: 554.
Madagascar: Geogr. 359; Missions to 92; Mythol. and Folklore 151; Philol. 852.
Madeira: Coleoptera 542; Fishes 545; Flora 527; as Health Resort 590, 591; Meteorol. 504; Topogr. 338; Wine 618.
„ (S. America): River 373.
Madge: Thomas 82; Travers 82.
Madison: James 460; University 279.
Madonna, The: in Art 50.
Madras: Antiq. 469; Army 428; Artillery 428; Engineers and Pioneers 428; Famine 347; Hist. 428; Legal Code 183 [Digest of Cases 184].
Madrepores: Nat. Hist. 538.
Madrigals: 677.
Magazines—*v.* Periodicals.
Magdala: Campaign 427.
Magdalen College, Oxford: 277.
Magellan: Ferd. 308; Straits; Nat. Hist. 556.
Magic: Anc. 125; Modern 80; Parlour 700; Magic Lantern 700.
Magicians: 126, 81.
Magisterial Law: 223; Canada 224; India 224; N. Zeal. 224; S. Afr. 224; Vict. 224.
Magna Carta: 411.
Magnetism: 495–6; Animal 80.
Magyar: Ethnol.—*v.* Hungary; Mythol. and Folklore 149; Philol. and Liter. 840 [Novels—*v.* Hungarian]; Poems 773.
Mahábhárata: 822.
Mahomet—*v.* Mahommed.
Mahrattas: History of the 452.
Maid-servants: 681.
Maine: Hist. and Topogr. 366.
„ (France): Dialect 989.
Maintenon, Mme. de: 731.
Maitland of Lethington: 432.
Majolica: 664.
Majorca: Topography 338.
Makassar: Philology 851.
Makran: Dialect of 837.
Makua: Philology 855.
Malabar: Fishes 545.
Malacca: Topography, *etc.* 349.
Malachi: *Prophecies* 31, 23–5; Life 31.
Malacostraca: 539.
Malagasy—*v.* Madagascar.
Malay: Ethnol. 306; Figs 627; Geogr. and Nat. Hist. 350; Mythol. and Folklore 148–9; Philol. and Liter. 851–2; Rhopalocera 541.
Malayalim: Philology 844.
Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J.: 425.
Maldive Islands: 349.
Malherbe: 982.
Mallet, Mme. Jules: 253.
Malmesbury: 1st Earl 419; 2nd Earl 423.
Malta: History 335.
Malthus, T. R.: 241.
Malting: 631–2.
Malvern: Flora 529; Geol. 510.
Mammalia: 552–4; of S. Semitic Peoples 800.
Mammalian Descent: 516.
Mammoth and the Flood: 117.
Man: Biblical Doctr. 113; Natural Doctr. 113; Fall 114.
„ Physically: 554–5; Antiq. 554; Evolution 515; Fossil 554; Longevity 554; Prehist. 388–9; Races—*v.* Ethnology.
Manchester: Cathed. 669; Court Lect. Records 481; Flora 528, Libraries 711; Odd Fellows 241; Topogr. 322; Water Works 601.
Manchuria: Folklore 149; Hist. 452; Philol. and Liter. 843; Topography 352.
Mandaitic: Philol. and Literature 803.
Mandalay: Topography 349.
Mandan Indians: Folklore 152.
Mandarin: Dialect 848.
Mande: Philology 855.
Manichæism: 107.
Manipuri: Philology 830.
Manitoba: Topography 363.
Mann, Horace: 284.
Manners: Early English 966—*v. also* Customs.
Manning, Cardinal: 85.
Manning's Journey to Lhasa: 345.
Mansel, Dean H. L.: 168.
Mansions: Arch t. 671; English 315; Fifeshire 329; Herefordsh. 320; Philadel. 368; Sussex 326.
Mantegna, A.: 653.
Mantodea: 541.
Mantovane: Fables 137.
Mantshon—*v.* Manchuria.
Manual Training: 297.
Manures: 615.
MSS.: Arab. 806; Engl. (Natl.) 402; Goth. 935; Hebr. 811; Illumin. 661; Irish (Natl.) 1004; O.-Germ. 936; Provenç. 979; Sansc. 816; Span. 974; Syr. and Sab. 803; Tamil 845; Turk 841.
„ Abbreviations: Engl. 197; Gk. 867; Lat. 901—*v. also* Palæography.
Manx—*v.* Isle of Man.
Maori—*v.* New Zealand.
Map: Drawing 600; Making 307.
Mar, Earldom of: 480.
Marat, J. P.: 441.

Marathi : Philol. and Liter. 833.
Marathon : Battle of 384.
Marble : Sculpture 671—*v. also* Sculpt.
Marbling : Decor. 634, 639.
Marceau, Sergeant : 441.
Marchesa, The : Cruise of 309.
Marcus Aurelius : 159, 714.
Marengo : Battle of 442.
Mare's Milk : 585.
Margaret of Anjou : 439.
Margaret, St.: 965.
Marguerite d'Angoulême (Qu. of Navarre): 1000.
Maria Theresa : 437.
Marie Antoinette : 439.
,, Louise and Napoleon : 442.
Marietta College : 279.
Marine : Botany 517–8 ; Charts 611 ; Court in N. York City 226 ; Engineering 612 ; Insurance 267 [Law 201–2] ; Internat. Law 232 ; Law 205 ; Painting, Art of 657 ; Surveying 611 ; Zoology 517–8.
Mario : 672.
Maritime—*v.* Marine.
Marius : 397.
Mark, St. : *Gospel* 33, 23–5 ; Life 47–8.
Market Gardening : 627–8.
Marking : in Schools 302.
Marlborough College : 276 ; Sermons 296.
,, Town : Topogr. 276.
,, Duke of : 425 ; Duchess of 252.
Marlowe, Christopher : 716 ; Metrics 948.
Marlstones : 616.
Maronites : 12, 92.
Marot, Clement : 731 ; Language 991.
Marquesas Islands : Ethnology 374.
Marquetry : 684.
Marriage : Customs 124, 253 [Ital. 137, Germ. 146, Lithuan. 139, Primit. & Amer. 389] ; and Heredity 515 ; Law 205–6 ; Hindu 231 ; Moham. 231 ; Near of Kin 253, Licenses 480–2 ; Question, Novels on 748 ; Social Aspect 253.
Married Women's Property : Law 206.
Marryat, Capt. Frederick : 724.
Marshall, Henry : 558 ; John 461.
Marshman, Rev. Joshua : 93.
Marsilius of Padua : 107.
Marston, John : Metrics 948.
Marsupials : 552, 546.
Martial : 914.
Martin Marprelate : Controversy 58.
,, St. : 51.
Martineau : Harriet 724.
Martyn, Rev. Henry : 93.
Martyrs : in Art 50 ; Eng. 58 [Letters of 59] ; Irish 64 ; Roman Catholics 84.
Mary Queen of England : 413–5.
,, ,, of Scots : Life, *etc.* 432, 717 ; Reign 431 ; Roman Catholics under 431.
Mary Magdalene, St.: 965.
Maryland : History 366 ; Methodists 71.
Masaccio : 649.
Masai Land : 357.
Masonry : 633–4 ; Monumental 637.
Mass : 86.
Massachusetts : Eccles. Law 99 ; Geol. 512 ; Hist. & Topogr. 366 ; Legal Proced. 225 ; Marriage Laws 206 ; Puritans 74 ; Quakers 75 ; Radiata 538 ; Temperance 250.
Massage : 565.
Massinger, Philip : 717.
Massorah : 17.
Master & Servant : Arbitration 189 ; Law 206.
Masters of Rolls : Lives 187.
Mastiff, The : 692.
Masturbation : 579.
Matabele Land : Topography 357.
Matches : Manufacture 631.
Materia Medica : 584–6 ; Homœop. 592–3 ; Veterinary 619.
Materialism : 7, 157.
Mathematical : Instru. 600 ; Tables 269.
Mathematicians : Lives 499.
Mathematics : 488–92 ; Hindu 828 ; Instruction 293.
Mathews : Charles 680 ; C. J. 680.
Matre Ermengaud : 981.
Matriarchal Theory : 389.
Matrimonial—*v.* Marriage.
Matter : Properties of 492.
Matterhorn : Ascent of 697.
Matthew, St. : *Gospel* 33, 23–5 ; Life 47–8.
Matto Grosso : Topography 373.
Maule, Sir William : 188.
Maundeville, Sir John : 966.
Maurice, Rev. F. D. : 61.
Mauritius : Flora 530 ; Geography 539.
Maxims : Writers 786 ; Legal 192.
Maximilian, Emperor : 370.
Maxwell, Sir J. C. : 497.
May Flies : 541.
Maya Indians : Ethnol. 360 ; Folklore 152 ; Philology and Literature 858.
Mayo, Earl of : 423.
,, : Topography 332.
Mayor's Court : Procedure & Prac. 223.
Mazarin, Card. Jules : 440.
Mazdeism : 834.
Mazzini, Joseph ; 447.
Meadows, Kenny : 649.
Measures—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Meat Production : 620.
Mecca : Topography 343.
Mechanical Engineering : 601–5.
Mechanicians : Lives 595–6.
Mechanics : 493–4 ; Animal 533 ; Institutes 240.
Mecklenburg : Dialect 939 ; Folklore 146.
Medals, Coins & Tokens : 475–7 ; of Brit. Army 607.
Media : History 393.
Mediæval—*v.* Middle Ages.
Medical Biography : 558.
Medici, Lorenzo de : 447.
Medicine & Surgery 557–94 ; Anglo-Sax. 961 ; Arabic 809 ; Biogr. 558 ; Diagn., *etc.* 564–6 ; Early Engl. 559 ; Educ. 559, 298 ; Ethics 560 ; Folklore of 128–9 ; Greek 559 ; Hindu 828 ; Hist. of 557–8 [Arab. 809, Gk. 875] ; Jurispr. 207–8 587 ; Latin 559 ; Missions 560 ; Music 675 ; Novels 748 ; Profession 559 ; Veter. 618–9.
Medina : Topography 343.
Meditations : Devotional 103–4.
Mediterranean Sea : Geogr., *etc.* 311, 333 ; Health Resorts 590 ; Shooting and Yachting 690.
Medusae : Natural History 538.
Megaric : Dialect 871.
Megasthenes : Account of India 346.
Megatherium of America : 553.
Meissonier, J. L. E. : 652 ; 648.
Mekrance : Dialect 837.
Melanchthon, Philip : 63.
Melanesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Melbourne, Viscount : 423.
Mellon, Miss : 680.
Melville, Andrew : 65.
Memory : Cultiv. of 288 ; Diseases 566 ; Psychological Aspect of 177.
Memphis : Serapeum 799.
Memphitic Version of New Testament : 18.
Menander : 885.
Mendelssohn, F. B. : 673, 672.
Mensuration : 600.
Mental—*v.* Mind.
Mentone : Dialect 970 ; Flora 527 ; Patois 978.
Mercantile Law—*v.* Commercial.
Mercer, John : 265.
Merchandise : Marks 213.
Merchant Taylors' Company : 241.
Merchants : Lives 264–5.
Merimée, Prospèr : 732.
Mérode, F. F. X. de : 85.
Meropidae : 547.
Merrion : 649.
Merton College, Oxford : 277
Merv : 344.
Mesmerism : 80.
Messapian : Dialect 906.
Metallurgy : 642–4.
Metals : Decor. Wk. 661 ; Engraving 658–9 ; Turning 635–6.
Metaphors : Greek 869.
Metamorphosis of Insects : 540.
Metaphysics : 174 ; for Rom.-Caths. 86.
Metaurus : Battle of 384.
Meteorology : 501–5 ; in Folklore 128 ; Ocean 611 ; of Polynesia 517.
Meteors and Meteorites : 501.
Method of Least Squares : 490.
Methodism : 71–2 ; Missions 91 ; Hymn Writers 102.
Methuselahs : Lives 486.
Metric System : Tables 269.
Metrics—*v. Names of Languages.*
Metrology—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Metropolitan Building : Law 210.
Metternich, Prince : 437.
Metz : Folksongs 136.
Mexico : Antiq. 469 ; Coleopt. 542 ; Conquest 361 ; Ethnol. 360 , Fishes 545 ; Folklore 152 ; Geogr. 370 ; Geol. 513 ; Hist. 370 ; Law 207 ; Philol. & Liter. 859 ; Rel. & Mythol. 7–8 ; War w. 458.
Meyerbeer, G. ; 673, 672.
Miall, Rev. Edward : 70.
Micah : Prophecies of 31, 23–5.
Mice : Fancy 685.
Michael Angelo : 653, 648.
Michigan : Hist. 366 ; University 279.
Micmac : Philology 857.
Microbes—*v.* Bacteria.
Micronesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Micro-organisms & Diseases : 564—*v. also* Protoplasms.
Microphone : 606.
Microscope & Microscopy : 518 ; in Brewing 632 ; in Medicine 565, 563—*v. also* Histology.
Microtomy : 565.
Middle Ages, Collectively : Agric. Commun. 239 ; Alphab. (Ornam.) 662 ; Archit. 666, 667 ; Arms, *etc.* 471 ; Art 647 ; Calendar 399 ; Church 53–5 ; Class. Study 865 ; Costume 484 ; Educ. 271 ; Geogr. 309–10 ; History, Life, *etc.* 398–400 ; Literat. 712 [Romances 736–9] ; Magic 125 ; Medic. 557 ; Milit. Rel. Orders 53 ; Missions 90 ; Philos. 107–8 ; Popes 85 ; Science 712 ; War 400.
Middlesex : Birds 549 ; Epitaphs 472 ; Flora 528 ; Geol. 309 ; Marr. Licenses & Regs. 481 ; Palaeolith. Man 554 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topography 322.
Midian : Topogr. & Gold Mines : 343.
Midland Railway : History 269.
Midlothian : Geology 510 ; Topogr. 329.
Midrash : 10.
Midwifery : 580–1 ; Homœop. 594 ; Midwives 581.
Migrations of Animals & Plants : 813 ; of Fables 121.
Milan ; Dialect 970 ; Folktales 137.
Mildew : 523.
Military Arts : 606–9 [Gk. Writers 898 (Hist. of 874), Lat. Wr. 932] ; Archit. 607 ; Biogr. [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 424–5] Career & Educ. 607 ; Engineering 609 ; Forces 606–7 ; Gunnery, Ordnance, *etc.* 608 ; Gymnastics 697 ; History [Amer. 457, Brit. 423–4, Germ. 443] ; Hygiene and Surg. 575 ; Law 207–8 ; Life [in Alger. 355 ; Italy 334, Russia 336] ; Medals & Decor. 477 ; Regiments (Brit.) 428 ; Relig. Orders of Mid. Ages 53 ; Surveying & Sketching 609 ; Tactics 606 ; Trials 186.
Militia : Dict. 606 ; 1st Regt. 428 ; Lancs. 428 ; 2nd Surrey 428 ; Worcs. 428.
Milk : Analysis 630.
Mill : James 168 ; John Stuart 168.
Millais, J. E. : 651.
Millbank Prison : 244.
Millennium : 115–6.
Miller, Hugh : 724.
,, and Grinder : 637.
Millet, J. F. : 652.
Mills and Millwork : 603.
Milman, Bp. R. ; 93.
Milton, J. : 720, 714, 716 ; as Pedag. 284 ; 'Devil' of Milton 112 ; Language 945.
,, Mass. : History 366.
Milyas : Travels in 341.
Mind : Diseases 566–8 ; Evolution 177, 516 ; Physiol. 177 ; Science of 174.
Mineral Waters : Health Resorts 589–91 ; Manufacture 629 ; Properties 586.
Mineralogy : 506–7 ; Analyt. 498, 507 ; Instruction 295 ; Local 507–13 *passim* ; Popular 507 ; Greek 875.
Mining : 640–2 ; Law 208.
Miniature : Painting 648—*v. also* Illumination.
Ministers : 94–5 ; Wives 95.
Ministry : Christian 88.
Minnesingers of Germany : 732.
Minnesota : Crustac. 539 ; Geol. 513 ; History 366.
Mint, Royal : 235.
Miot de Melito, Count : 441.
Mir (Russian) : 389.
Mirabeau : 440, 716.
Miracle-Plays : 781 ; Old French 997.
Miracles of Christ : in Xtn. Evid. 119 ; Devot. Aspect 104 ; Rom.-Cath. 119.
Miracles de Nostre Dame : 997.
Mirandez : Dialect 974.
Mirandola : Dialect 970.
Mirror Painting : 663.
Misdemeanours : Law 195–6.
Misers : Lives 486.
Mishmee Hills : 346.
Mishnah : 10.
Missal : Painting 661 ; *Leofric* 105.
Missionaries : Lives, *etc.* 92–4.
Missions : Foreign 90–3 ; Home 93 ; Medic. 560.
Mississippi, River : 367.
,, State : Antiq. 469 ; Bench & Bar 187 ; Hist. & Topogr. 366 ; Jetties 598 ; Mounds 470.
Missouri, State : Fossils 512 ; Hist. 362.
Mitchell, John : 437.
Mitford : Mary R. 725 ; Rev. John 725.
Mnemonics—*v.* Memory.
Moab, Land of : 341.
Moabite : Stone 811.
Modelling : Art of 684.
Modern Greek—*v.* Greece, Modern.
Modjeska, Helen : 678.
Modoc Indians : Ethnology, *etc.* 361.
Modulation : Musical 675.
Moffat : Mary 353 ; Rev. Robert 353.
Moghul Empire : History 453.
Mohammed and Mohammedanism : 11–12 ; Compd. with Christianity 120 [Arab. Lives 807].
Mohammedan : Coins 475 ; Law 231.
Mohammedans : in Europe 451 ; in India 452–3 ; in Spain 450 ; Missions to 92.
Mohawk Indians : Philology 857.
,, River : History 367.
Moles : 553.
Molière, J. B. P. : 731 ; Language 982.
Molinos, the Quietist : 87.
Mollusca : 543–4 ; Anat. of 534 ; Embryol. 535 ; of Polynesia 517.
Molluscoidea : 544.
Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania : 331.
Moluccas : Flora 531 ; Geogr. 349.
Momien : Journey to 345.
Monachism : 53–4 ; Eastern 54—*v. also* Buddhism.
Monaghan : History 332.
Monasteries : History 315 ; Suppression of 414.
Monastic : Chronicles [rel. to Hist. 411] ; Orders 53–4.
Moncton Family : 480.
Money : 234–5 ; Lenders 191 ; Securities 217 ; Tables 268.
Mongolia : Coins 475 ; Geogr., *etc.* 352 ; Geol. 511 ; Hist. 448 ; Missions 91 ; Philol. and Liter. 842–3 ; Mythol. and Folklore 149.
Monk, Geo., 1st Duke of Albem. : 417.
Monkeys : Tame 685.
Monks : 53–4 ; Buddh. 14.
Monod, A. : 62.
Monograms : Ornamental 662.
Monotremata : 552.
Monroe, James : 460.
Monsters : Mythical 127.
Mont Blanc : 502.
Montague : John 358 ; Lady M. W. 722.
Montaigne, M. de : 169, 731, 1001 ; as Pedagogue 284.
Montalembert, Ct. de : 442.
Montalese : Folktales 137.
Montanism in Primitive Church : 107.
Montandon, Moine de : 981.
Montbazon, Mme. de : 252.
Montcalm, de Marquis : 440.
Montefiore, Sir Moses : 249.
Montenegro : Hist. 451 ; Topogr. 340.
Montesquieu, C. de : 169.
Montfort, Simon de : 411.
Monticulipora : 537.
Montrose, Marquis of : 432.
Monumental : Brasses 473 ; Insc. 472 ; Mason 637.

Monuments: Early Stone 470–1; Sepulchral 637.
Moody and Sankey: 76.
Moon, The: 501; Folklore 128.
Moore: A. 649; George 249; Thos. 725.
Moors—*v.* Mohammedans.
Moquis of Arizona: Snake Dance 152.
Moral: Education 293; Philos. [Hist. 386–7].
v. also Ethics.
Morality: Commercial 101; Social 253.
Moravia: Folklore 139.
Moravianism: 72; Missions 72, 91.
Moray: Fauna 555; Geol. 510; Natural History 330; Topography 330.
Morea, The: Topography 333.
More, Hannah: 722.
Mordaunt, Charles, Earl of Peterbro': 419.
Mordwinic: Philology 840.
Morgan, Augustus de: 499; Lady 717.
Morland, George: 649.
Morley, Samuel: 249.
,, Yorkshire: Topography 327.
Mormons; 72–3.
Morocco: Flora 530; Geogr., *etc.* 355; Geol. 511.
Morphia: 589.
Morphology: Anim. 533; Human 560–1; Veget. 520.
Morris, Governor: 461.
Morrison, Rev. Robert: 93.
Morse, Dr. Jedediah: 66.
Mortality, Rate of: 267.
Mortars (in building): 634.
Mortgages: Bills of Sale 191; Law 208.
Mortmain Acts: 215.
Morton, Abp. Thomas: 412.
Mosaic: Paper Wk. 684; Pavements (Brit.-Rom.) 406; Picts. of Ancient Rome 465.
Moschelles, J.: 673.
Moscow: Art Guide 647.
Mosel River: Etchings 314; Latin Inscriptions 905.
Moses: Books of 25–6; Life 26.
Mosquito State: Philol. 857; Topogr. 370.
Mosses: 524; Sea—*v.* Algae.
Moths: 541–2; Parthenogenesis 515.
Motley, J. Lothrop: 729.
Mould (fungi): 523, 514, 521.
Moulding—*v.* Founding.
Mounds—*v.* Barrows.
Mountaineering: 697.
Mountains: Ascents in Switz. 339; Phys. Geogr. 502; of the Moon (Afr.) 357.
Mouskes, Philippe: 995.
Mouth: Exam. of 565; Surg. Dis. 576.
Mozambique: Philology 855.
Mozart, W. A.: 673, 672.
Muff, The: 484.
Müller: George 94; W. 651.
Mulready, William: 651.
Munich: Art Gall. 647; Univers. 275.
Municipal Corporations: Law 210; Elections [Law 198–9]; Govt. and Taxation 245 [Law 209–11].
Munro, Gen. Sir Thomas: 425.
Murchison, Sir Roderick: 506.
Murder: Med. Jurispr. 587; Trials 186.
Murillo, B. S.: 654.
Murray, E. C. Grenville: 725.
Musci: 524; Sea—*v.* Algae.
Muscles, Human: Anat. 560; Physiol. 562.
Museums: Public Law 209; School 303.
Mushrooms—*v.* Fungi.
Music: 671–8; Acoustics 675; Aesthet. 675; Gk. Writers on 897; Hist. and Biogr. 671–4 [Gk. 874]; Instruction 293; Instruments 676–7; Medical Music 675; Miscell. Bks. 675; Opera 678; Profession 675; Psychol. 675; Singing 678; Theory and Science 674–5.
Musset, Alfred de: 732, 716, 717.
Mussulman: Biogr. 453; Indian 453; Biblical Legends 120; Rule in India 453.
Mutsun: Philology 857.
Muttra: Buildings 468.
Mycenae: Antiquities 465.
Mycetoma: 566.
Mycology: 523; Pathological 584.
Mysore: Famine 347; Gazetteer 347; Inscrs. 469.
Mystère du Siège d'Orléans: 997.
Mystery Plays: 781; Old French 997.
Mystics: 108; Christian 80; Persian 15, 108; Swedenborg 77.
Mythology: and Folklore 121–54; in rel. to Folklore 121, to Religion 121.
Myxomycetes: 523.
Myzostomida: 539.

Naaman: Life 27.
Nagyr: Philology 861.
Nahuatla—*v.* Mexico.
Nail-making: 628.
Nalmatl-Spanish: Dialect 974.
Namaquha—*v.* Hottentot.
Names: Engl. 946 [Surnames and Xtn. 483–4, Purit. 74]; French 985, Germ. 939, Gk. 868, Irish 1003, Lat. 903, Manx 1005, OHG. 936, O.-Sax. 937; of God 110; of Plants 519.
Napier: Adm. Sir C. 426; Maj.-Gen. Sir C. 425; Sir Geo. 425; Sir Jos. 423; Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. 425.
Naples: Dialect 970; Earthquakes 503; Hist. 446; Rom. Inscr. 905; Topogr. 335.
,, Gulf of: Fauna and Flora 527.
Napoleon: i. 442 [Battle of Waterloo 427]; iii. 442; Eugène Louis 442.
,, Card Game: 698.
Narcissus: Culture 626.
Narcotics: 589.
Nasmyth, James: 596.
Naso-Pharynx: Diseases 578.
Natal: Hist. 454; Sport 687; Topogr. 358.
National: Banks, Law of 216; Budget and Revenue 236–7; Gallery, Art in 647; Portrait Gallery 647.
Nations: Law of 231–2.
Natural: Conditions aff. Anim. Life 516; History—*v.* Zoology; Law 111; Philos. 492–6; Science—*v.* Science; Selection 515; Theol. 3–7 [for Rom. Caths. 86].
v. also Nature.
Naturalism: Ethics of 175.
Naturalist: Lives 506, 532.
Naturalization: Law 211.
Nature: Drawing fr. 658; Forces 492; Painting fr. 657; Tropical 343; in rel. to Supernat. 4–5, 117.
v. also Natural.
Naval: Architect. 612; Astron. and Surv. 610–11; Biogr. [Amer. 461–2, Brit. 425–6]; Engineering 612; History [Amer. 457, Brit. 423–4, Ind. 424]; Hygiene 611; Law 208; Medals and Decor. 477; Tactics 612; Trials 186; War 611–12.
v. also Navy, Marine.
Navarino: Battle of 424.
Navarre: Dynasty in Spain 450.
Navigation: Art of 610–11; Aërial 700.
Navigator's Islands—*v.* Samoa.
Navy: Univ., Europ. Gt. Brit. 611; Flags 485; Medals 477.
v. also Naval.
Near-of-Kin: Marriages 253.
Nebraska: Mamm. 553; Topogr., *etc.* 367.
Necessity, Philosophic: 114.
Necromancy and Necromancers: 125–6.
Nectariniidae: Nat. Hist. of 548.
Needle-Makers' Company: 241.
Needles: Manufacture 628.
Needlework: 683.
Negligence: Law 212.
Negociable Instruments: Law 190.
Negroes, African: Ethnol. 355—*v. also* Africa; English Philol. 855; Folklore 151; Slavery 249–50.
Nehemiah: *Book of* 27, 23–5; Life 27.
Nejd: Topography 343.
Nelson, Lord: 426.
Nemathelminthes: 539.
Nemerteans: 538.
Neo-Platonists: 160; Neo-Pythagoreans 160.
Nepal: Antiq. 468; Hist. 453; Philol. 833; Sport 686; Topogr. 348.
Nepos, Cornelius: 924.
Nerves: Anat. 560–1 [Pathol. Anat. 584]; Diseases 566–7 [in Children 583; Homœop. Treatm. 593]; Nursing 591; Phosphorus for 586; Physiol. 562, 176; Surg. 578.
Nestorians: 57.
Netherlands—*v.* Holland, Belgium.
Neuralgia: 567; of Stomach 570.
Neurhypnology: 80.
Neuroptera: 541.
Neutrals: Law 232.
Nevada: Geol. and Palæontol. 512.
Neville, House of: 480.
Névome: Philology 857.
New Britain: Topography 375.
,, Brunswick: Geology 512.
,, Caledonia: Topography 375.
,, Colorado—*v.* Colorado.
,, England: Birds 557; Hist. and Topogr. 367; Lepid. 542; Presbyt. 75.
,, Forest: 320.
,, Granada: Philol. 859; Span. Dial. 974.
,, Guinea: Birds 552; Geogr., *etc.* 375–6; Missions to 92; Philol. 852.
,, Hampshire: Geol. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 367.
,, Hebrides: Missions to 92; Topogr. 376.
,, Jersey: History 367.
,, Jerusalem Church (Swedenborgian): 76–7.
,, Netherlands: History 367.
,, South Wales: Birds 552; Flowers 526; Hist. and Topogr. 378; Indust. 629; Mineral. 513; Statutes 182 [Digest of Cases 183].
,, Testament: Comms. 25, 32–7; in Xtn. Evidences 117–9; Chronol. and Harmony 40; Connection 40–1; Doct. of Hell 115; Dogmatics 38–9; Hermeneutics 23; History 41; Introduction 16; Lang. 22–3; Pastoral Theol. 94; Polity [Eccles.] 38; Synonyms 22; Texts 17–9; Textual Crit. 19; Theol. 38; Trss. 18–9—*v. also* Bible.
New York, City: Aborig. Monum. 469; Bench and Bar 187; Cathol. Hist. 84; Charities 248; Clubs 249; Criminals 244; Educ. Laws 281; History 367 [dur. Revol. War 458]; Legal Proced. and Pract. 226; Merchants 265; Paupers 244, 248 [Work among 94]; Stage 679; Stock Exch. 268; Topogr. 367.
,, ,, State: Eccles. Law 99; Hist. and Topogr. 367; Legal Proced. 226; Lodge 79.
New Zealand: Biogr. 378; Discov. 379; Ethnol. 379; Fauna [Birds 552 (Fossil 547), Fishes 545; Injur. Insects 615, Lizards 546]; Flora 531; Folklore and Mythol. 149; Geol. 513; Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 379–80; Law [Digest of Cases 183, Proced. and Pract. 224, Stats. 182]; Missions to 92; Phanerog. 526; Philol. 852.
Newbery, Edward: 727.
Newbury, Berks.: History 317.
Newcastle: Geol. 509; Topogr. 319.
,, Duke of: 417.
Newfoundland: Geol. 512; as Health Resort 591; Hist. and Topogr. 363; Sport 687.
Newgate Prison: 244.
Newhaven: Colony 365.
Newman, Card. J. H.: 85, 717.
Newmarket: History 688.
Newspapers: Directories 266; Freedom of Press 256; History [Amer. 730, Brit. 727]; Journalists Lives [Amer. 730—*v. also* Periodicals Brit. 728].
Newsrooms: 712.
Newton, Sir Isaac: 499.
Niagara Falls: 367.
Nicaragua: Geogr., *etc.* 370; Spanish Dialect 974.
Nice: Dialect 978; Topogr. 312.
Nicene Creed: 109.
Nicknames: 483–4.
Nicobari: Philology 844.
Niebuhr, B. G.: 865.
Niger: Flora 530.
Nihilism: Buddhist 14; Russian 336.
Nilaghiri District: Ethnol. 347; Topogr. 348.
Nile: Blue N. Basin 354–5; Campaign 427; Dwellers on Anc. 39; Medical Aspect 590; *Rob Roy* on 690; Sources 357; White N. Basin 354.
Nilsson, Christine: 672.
Nineveh: Anc. Topogr. 41; Antiq. 467.
Ninetieth Regiment: History 428.
Ningpo: Dialect 848.
Ninian, St.: 431.
Niphon: Topography 351.
Nirvana: 14.
Nisi Prius: Law 228; Evid. in 200.
Ni idulariae: 523.
Nitro Glycerine: in Materia Medica 586.
Nitrous-Oxide Gas: Admin. of 574.
Nizami: 836.
Noah: 26.
Nobel: Rev. R. T.: 93.
Noctuidae: 541–2.
Nollekens, J.: 655.
Nomadic: Life 388.
Nominalism and Realism—*v.* Scholastic Age.
Non-Christian Religions—*v.* Ethnic Religions.
Nonconformists and Nonconformity: 68–88; Law 198.
Nonius Marcellus: 930.
Nonjurors: 59.
Norfolk: Brasses 473; Broads 324; Church Bells 474; Ch. Heraldry 483; Congregat. 70; Dialect. 950; Fauna 555 [Birds 549]; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Monum. Inscr. 472; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 323–4.
Norham: Castle 324.
Norman, Anglo-Britain: 408–10; Law 185, 998.
,, Franco: Anc. Dialect 988–89.
Normandy: Architect. 669; Dialect 989; English in 412; Folklore 136, 128; Hist. 438; Sport 686; Topogr. 313.
Normans: in Europe 400; in France 438.
Norse: Discovery of Amer. 361; Folklore and Mythol. 140–1; Invasion of Engl. 406, of Irel. 434; Liter. 941–2; Philol. (Old) 941—*v. also* Norway, Scandinavia.
North America—*v.* America, North.
,, Pacific Railway: 268.
,, Roger: 419.
,, Christopher—*v.* Wilson, Prf. J.
Northamptonshire: Bapts. and Quakers 69; Church Bells 474; Dialect 959; Congregat. 70; Folklore 144; Monum. Brasses 473; Effigies 472; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 324.
Norths, The: Lives 419.
North Sea: Fisheries 623; Islands 314.
Northumberland: Birds 549; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 324.
Northumbrian Gospels: 18.
Norway: Antiq. 466; Bible in 707; Cycling Tours 688; Fishing 695; Folklore 141; Forestry 624; Geogr. 336–7; Glaciers 504; Gypsies 860; History 449; Liter. 735 [Drama 779–80, Novels 753–4]; Mollusca 544; Philol. 943
Norse, Danish: Sport 686; Textile Designs 640—*v. also* Norse.
Norwich: Cathedral 669; Taylor Family in 480; Topogr. 324.
Nose: Pathol. 578; Polypus 571; Surg. 576.
Nosology: 568.
Notary: Public 204.
Noto: Folksongs 137.
Nottingham: Borough Records 481.
Nottinghamshire: Birds 549; Folklore 144; Topogr. 324.
Nova Scotia: Geol. 512; Goldfields 643.
,, Zembla: 381–2.
Novalis, F. v. H.: 716.
Novara Expeditions: 381, 309.
Novel, The: History of 714.
Novels: Amer. 749–50; Brit. 740–8; Dutch 750; Fch. 750–1 [O.-F. 990, Mid.-F. 1009]; Germ. 751–2; Hung. 753; Ital. 753; Portug. 754; Russ. 753; Scandin. 753–4; Span. 754.
,, Parodies of: Amer. 755; Brit. 755—*v. also* Fiction.
Nubia: Fauna 556; Folktales 151; Geogr. and Topogr. 353–4; Philol. 855, 853.
Nudibranchiata: 543–4.
Nuisances: Law 212.
Number: Teaching 293.

Numbers, Book of: 26, 23–5; Accuracy 118.
,, Cardinal: 489; Hist. of, in India 828; Theory of 490.
Numismatics: 475–7.
Nuncomar: History 453.
Nursery Tales—*v.* Folklore.
Nurses: Hospital 591; Servants 681.
Nursing: Medical and Surg. 591; Obstet. 581.
Nyamwezi: Philology 855.
Nyassa: Lake 357.
Nyâya: Philosophy 826.

Oaths: Law 228.
Obadiah: *Prophecies* 31, 23–5.
Obelisks, Egyptian: 467–8; in Rome 468.
Obesity: 570.
Oberammergau: Passion Play 781.
Oberlin, J. F.: 63.
Object Lessons: 294.
Obsolete Words: English 947.
Obstetrics: 580–1; Homœop. 594; Veter. 619.
Occam, William of: 188.
Occultism: 78–81 [in Novels 748].
Ocean: 502; Birds 548; Currents 505; Life 517; Med. Aspect 591; Meteorol. 611.
Oceania—*v.* Polynesia.
O'Connell, Daniel: 437.
Oddfellows: 241.
Oedipus Myth: 132, 994.
Odes, British: Collections 760.
Odontolabini: 542.
Odontophorinae: 548.
Odyssey Myth: 132.
Oecumenical Councils: 50.
Officers: Executive 200; Parish 210; Workhouse 248.
Offices: Architecture 671.
Ogham Inscriptions: 470.
Ohio: Hist. and Topogr. 368; Proc. and Pract. 226; Statutes 183.
Oil Painting—*v.* Painting.
Oils: Manufacture 630.
Ojcow: Bone Caves 470.
Oji: Philology 855.
Ojibway Indians: 361; Philol. 856.
Oken, Prof. L.: 532.
Old Age: 567, 554.
,, Bactrian Liter. and Philol. 834; English [Hist. of Liter. 954–5, Wks. 962–6; Philol. 953–4]; French [Liter. 980–99, Philol. 986–7]; Germ. Philol. 936–7; Norse—*v.* Norse; Pruss. Philol. 1007; Saxon—*v.* Saxon, O. West.
,, Catholics 87.
,, Testament: Chronol. 40; Comms. 25–31; Connection 40–1; Demonol. 125, 112; Dogmatics 37–9; Hermen. 23; History 40; Introductions 16; Lang. 21–2; MSS. 16–18; Proper Names 23; Prophecy 38; Quots. in N.T. 23; Synonyms 222; Texts 17–18; Text. Crit. 19; Theology 37; Trss. 17—*v. also* Bible.
Oldenburg: Folklore 146.
Oliphant, Laurence: 725.
Oliphants of Edinburgh: Family 480.
Olive: Culture 627.
Olney: Town 317.
Omori: Shell Mounds of 470.
O'Neil, Hugh: 434.
Onondaga: Philology 857.
Ontario: Birds 551; Married Women's Property Acts 206.
Oordoo—*v.* Urdu.
Open-air Preaching: 96.
Opera: Hist. and Biog. 678; Plots 678.
Operative Surgery: 574.
Ophiuroidea: 538.
Ophthalmoscope: 565.
Ophthalmology—*v.* Eye.
Opie: John 651; Mrs. 717.
Opium: Hygiene 589; Trade 618.
Optical Instruments: 600.
Optics: 494–5; Photographic 660–1.
Orange: 627; Insects affecting 615.
,, Free State: Topography 358.
Orators: Amer. 784; Brit. 784; Gk. 890–1.
Oratory: Art of 785; Hist. [of Arabian 808, Gk. 874, Latin 910, Persian 836, Sansc. 827]: Instruction 290: Latin Writers on 927–9.
Orchard and Orchard House: 627.
Orchestration: 675.
Orchids: Culture, *etc.* 626; Fertiliz. 520.
Ordeal, The Mediæval: 398.
Order: of Coif 204; of Studies 288.
Ordinances: of C. of E. 89–90; Roman Catholic 86.
Ordnance: Military 608; Naval 611.
Ore: Deposits 642; Dressing 644.
Oregon: Hist. and Topography, *etc.* 368; Lepidoptera 542; Mission 92.
O'Reilly, Myles: 64.
Organ and Organ Playing: 676.
Organs of Generation: Female [Anat. 560, Diseases 581–2, 563]; Male [Anatomy 560, 579].
,, of Speech: 554.
Oribatidæ: 540.
'Oriel School of Theology': 59.
Origin: of Myths 121; of Lang. 793–4; of Life 515; of Place Names 946; of Printing 709; of Religious Belief 3–4, 121; of Species 516.
Orissa: Antiquities 468.
Oriya: Philology 833.
Orkney Islands: Dialect 951; Fisheries 623; Topography 330.
Orleans: Battle of 384.
Ormonde, 1st Duke of: 435.
Ormulum: 962.
Ormuzd and Ahriman: 834.
Ornament: General Treatises 661–2—*v. also* Art, Architecture.
Ornithology—*v.* Birds.
Orography: 502.
Orosius of King Alfred: 960.
Orrm's *Ormulum*: 962.
Orthopædic Surgery: 575.
Oscan: Dialect and Inscr. 906.
Osmanli: Philol. and Literature 841–2.
Ossetic: Philology 838.
Osteology: Comparative 533–4; of Man 561.
Osteotomy: 575.
Ostjakic: Philology 841.
Ostracoda: 539.
Ostrader, Dr. H.: 75.
Ostrich: Farming 623; Hunting 372.
Otranto: Dialect 970.
Ottomans: in Europe 451.
Oudh: Gazetteer 347; Legal Code 183.
Outram, Lt.-Gen. Sir J.: 425.
Ovaries: Diseases 581; Homœopathic Treatment 594.
Over-Population 241–2.
,, Pressure in Education 303.
,, Ruled Cases, Legal [Eng. 183, U.S. 184].
Overbeck, J. F.: 653.
Overend and Gurney: Trial 186.
Ovid: 914.
Owen's College, Manchester: 276.
Ownership, Joint: Law 215.
Ox: Diseases 620; Entozoa 572.
Oxalic Acid: Manufacture 629.
Oxford: Alumni 481; Boat-Race 690; Diocesan History 59; Etchings 659; *Psalter* 991; Relig. Movt. 59, 67–80; Topogr. and Hist. 324; Univ. 276–7 [Songs 760, Student Life 280, Studies at 298].
Oxfordshire: Birds 549; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Hist. & Topogr. 324; Pedigrees 479.
Oxus, River: Topography 345.
Oyster and Fisheries: 623; Cooking 681.
Ozanam, Prf. F.: 85.
Ozone and Antozone: 589.

Pacific Coast: Missions to 92.
,, Ocean: Algæ 525; Sport 687.
Paganini, N.: 672.
Pahlavi: Philol. & Liter. 834; Relig. 15.
Pain: 103; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Paine, Tom: 420.
Painters: Lives 648–54.
Painting: Art 656–7; Carriage 636; China and Pottery 664; Glass and Mirror 663; History 644, 648–54; House 34–5; Materials 657; Scene 657; Terms 644—*v. also* Art.
Paisley: Grammar School 277.
Palæography: 796–7; French 983; Gothic 934; Gk. 867; Indian (South) 469; Latin 901; Semitic 801; Teut. 933—*v. also* Alphabet, Inscriptions.
Palæontology: Generally 505–6; Locally 507–13.
Palæo-Slavonic: Philol. and Liter. 1007.
Palate—*v.* Mouth.
Palatine, Princess: 252.
Palestine: Antiq. 467; Fauna and Flora 529; Geogr. and Topogr. 341–2; Geol. 511; Missions to 92; Ornith. 550; Sport 686.
Paley, Dr. William: 169, 168.
Pali: Philol. and Literature 829–30.
Palissy, Bernard: 664.
Palmer: Prof. E. H. 725; Samuel 651.
Palmerston, Viscount: 423.
Palmistry: 80.
Palmyra: Geogr. and Topography 346.
Palsy, Cerebral: in children 582.
Panama: Topography 370.
Panchantantra: 130.
Pandora: Voyage of 381.
Panizzi, Sir Anthony: 712.
Panmure, Registrum de: 480.
Pantheism: 7.
Papacy: 83–5; During Reformation 56.
Papal Conclaves: 83, 84.
Paper Canoe: Voyage of 690.
Paper: Early Watermarks 710; Flowers 684; Hanging 634; Manufacture 638; Money 235.
Papier Maché: Manufacture 628.
Papua: Ethnology 306.
Parables of Christ: 32; Devot. Aspect 104.
Paracelsus: 81.
Paraffin Oil: Manufacture 630.
Paraguay: History and Topography 373.
Paralysis: 567.
Parasites: Hum. & Animal 572; in Skin Diseases 571.
Paris: Comte de 442; Dr. J. A. 558.
,, (city): Mission to 91; Parks & Gardens 626; Printing 710: Slang 989; Stock Exch. 268; Theatres 679; Topogr., *etc.* 313; Univ. 299.
Parish: 95, 94; Assessments 211; Law 210; Officers 211; Registers 480–2.
Parisianisms: 989.
Park, Mungo: 356.
Parker: Abp. 414; Admiral Sir W. 426; Theodore 82.
Parks: London 626; Paris 626.
Parliament: and Church of England 99; Elections [History 260, Law 198–9]; History 259–60 [1610–40, 425, 'Long P.' 416, xix. cent. 421]: Law 193 [Privy Council 221]; Reform 259–60.
,, Irish: History 435.
Parma: Dialect 970.
Parmenides: 157.
Parnell: Commission 186; Movement 436.
Parochial—*v.* Parish.
Parodies: in Prose [Am. 755, Eng. 755]; in Verse 760.
Paroemiology: 125.
Parrots: 548; as Cage Birds 685, 684.
Parsi: Philol. and Literature 835; Relig. 15 [comp. w. Christianity 120].
Parthenogenesis: 515.
Parthenon: 655.
Parthia: Coins 475; History 390.
Partition: Law 215.
Partnership: Law 212.
Partridges: Natural History 548.
Parturition: 580–1.
Pascal, Blaise: 731.
Passion Play: 781.
Pasteur, Louis: 532; System 571.
Pastoral Theology: 94–5.
Pasture Lands: 616.
Patagonia: Geogr., *etc.* 372; Nat. Hist. 556, 372; Philology 858.
Patents: Law 213.
Pathelin: Farce de 997.
Pathology and Pathological Anat. 583–4; Homœop. 583; Mental 566–7; Surgical 574.
Pathological Chemistry: 562.
Patience: Card Game 698.
Paton, Rev. R. G.: 93.
Patriarchal Theory: 389.
Patrick, St.: 55.
Patrick, St.: 965.
Patristics: 51–3.
Pattern Making: 603.
Patterns—*v.* Design.
Patteson, Bishop: 93.
Patti, Adelina: 672.
Pattison: Dorothy 94; Rev. Mark 725.
Paul, St.: *Epistles* 34–6, 23–5; [Authent. 119]; Life 48.
Pauper Lunatics: Law 205.
Pauperism: 247–8—*v. also* Poor Law.
Pausanias: 888.
Pavements: Constr. 599; Roman 463.
Pavia: Dialect 971.
Pawnbrokers: Law 213.
Pazand: Philology and Literature 835.
Peak, The, Derbyshire: 318–9.
Pearls and Pearling: 507.
Pearson, Bp.: 59.
Peasantry: in Engl. 316; in India 348; in Russia 336; in Sweden 337.
Pedagogy—*v.* Education.
Pedigrees: British 478–82; Yorkshire 327; Wales 328.
Peebleshire: Topography 330.
Peel, Sir Robert: 423.
Peerage, British: 478; History 481.
Peguan: Philology 833.
Pehlewi—*v.* Pahlavi.
Peire, Cardenal: 981.
Pekin: Dialect 848; Topography 346.
Pelagianism: 107.
Pelasgians: 800.
Pelham's Voyage to Spitzbergen: 382.
Peloponnesus: Coins 475.
Pembroke: Family 480.
Penguins: Anatomy 534.
Peninsular War: 427.
Penn, William: 75.
Pennington Family: 480.
Pennsylvania: Birds 551; Dutch in 949; Geol. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 368; Indians [Ethnol. 361, Wars 360]; Legal Proc. and Pract. 226; Molly Maguires 331; Univ. 279—*v. also* Penn, William.
Penmanship—*v.* Writing.
Pens: Manufacture 628.
Pentateuch: 25–7, 23–5; Accuracy 118—*v. also* Old Testament.
Penzance: Topography 318.
Pepys, Sam.: 717; Family: Genealogy 480.
Perak: Topography 350.
Percussion and Auscultation: 565.
,, Caps 628.
Percy, House of: Genealogy 480.
Perennials: Culture 625.
Perfumery: 631; Cosmetics 682.
Pergamon: Coins 476.
Pericardium: Diseases 568.
Pericles: Age of 394.
Perineum: Female 582.
Periodical Literature: Legal 181.
Periodicals, Bibliogr.: 703; of Amer. 705, 730; Brit. 705; Fch. 706; Irish 727.
,, Educational: 270–1.
,, Philological: Generally 794–5; Celt. 1002; Engl. 944; Fch. 981; Gk. and Lat. 863–4; Ital. 970; Norse 943; Platt 939; Romance 967; Slav. 1006; Teut. 934.
,, Scientific and Technical: 596—*v. also* Newspapers.
Peripatetics: Greek 159.
Peritoneum: Anat. 561; Diseases 569.
Permutations and Combinations: 490.
Perpetuities: Law 204.
Perrot Family: 480.
Perry, Matthew C.: 462.
Persepolis: Palaces 467.
Persia: Anc. Civiliz. 387; Antiq. 466–7, 646, 645; Coins 475; Geogr., Geol. and Zool. 351; History [Anc. 393, Mod. 454]; Miracle-Play 781; Missions to 92; Mysticism 15; Mythol. & Folklore 148; Philol. and Literat. 835 [Old Pers.—*v.* Zend]; Pottery 664; Religion 15; Vases 664.
Persian War: The Great 394.
Persius: 915.
Personal Law: Moham. 231; Roman 230.
Perspective Drawing: 658.
Perthes, F. A.: 733.
Perthshire: Topography 330.
Peru, Ancient: Folklore 152; Rel. and Mythol. 7–8.
,, Modern: Discov. and Conq. 373; Coca 585; Hepaticae 524; Hist. & Topogr. 373; Philol. and Liter. 859.

Peruvian Bark : 585.
Perverts : to Rome 84.
Pessaries : 582.
Pessimism : 7, 157.
Pestalozzi, J. H. : 284–5.
Petchora Valley : 336.
Peter, St. : *Epistles* 36, 24–5 ; Life 48 ; Name and Office 85.
,, i. (the Great) : 448.
Peterborough : 324 ; Cathed. and Abbey 669 ; Dioces. Hist. 59.
Petition of Right : Law 228.
Petitions : Law 198–9.
Petrarch, F. : 734.
Petroleum : 642.
Petrology : Generally 506–7 ; Locally 507–13.
Petronius : 915.
Pettie, J. : 648.
Pews : Law of 198.
Phaedrus : 915.
Phallicism : 126–7, 80.
Phanerogams : 527.
Pharaohs—*v.* Egypt.
Pharmaceutical Botany : 586 ; Homœop. 593.
Pharmacology : 584–5 ; Veterinary 619.
Pharmacy : 585 ; Ancient 557.
Pharmacopœias : 585 ; Homœop. 593 ; Veter. 619.
Pharynx : Pathol. 568 ; Surg. 576.
Pheasants : Managem. 692 ; Nat. Hist., *etc.* 548.
Pheidias : Art of 655.
Phelps, Samuel : 680.
Philadelphia : Hist. and Topogr. 368 ; Morav. Ch. 72 ; Race St. Ch. 75.
Philanthropists : Lives 249—*v. also* Charities.
Philanthropy : 248–9.
Philately : 485.
Philemon, Epp. to : 36, 34, 23–5.
Philip ii. of Spain : 450.
Philippe de Rémy : 996.
Philippians, Epp. to : 35, 34, 23–5.
Philippine Islands : Birds 551 ; Geogr., *etc.* 350.
Philology : Comparative [Generally 795–6, Aryan 812–5] ; History and Biogr. of 796—*v. also* Language, *and names of Countries and Languages.*
Philosophical Instruments : 600.
Philosophy, Introduction : 115.
,, History : (Europe) 155–7 [Arab. 806, Hindu 825–6] ; Acc. to Schls. 157–60 ; Acc. to Writers 161–72.
,, Departments : Aesth. 178 ; Ethics 174–5 ; Logic 172–3 ; Metaphys. 174 ; Phil. of Art 178, 645, of Educ. 272, of Evolut. 516, of Hist. 178–9, of Lang. 793–4, of Law 180, of Music 675, of Poetry 756, of Relig. 3–4, of Sci. 173, 488 ; Polit. and Soc. Phil. 179 ; Psychology 176–7.
,, Writers, Arab. : 808–9 ; Gk. 893–7 [Trss. 158–60] ; Hermetic 78 ; Hindu 825–6 ; Latin 929–30 [Trss. 159–60] ; Rom.-Cath. 86.
'Phiz' : 650, 649.
Phoenicia : Antiq. 466–7 ; Art 646, 645 ; Hist. 393 ; Iconography 132 ; Philol. and Inscrs. 804–5 ; Religion 9 ; Sociol. 171 ; Topogr. 42.
Phoenix : in Mythology 124.
Phonetics : Generally 796 ; Aryan 813—*v. also names of Languages.*
Phonograph : 606.
Phonography : 797.
Phosphorus : Manuf. 629 ; in Mat. Med. 585.
Photography : 660–1 ; Photolithography 659.
Phrases : Dictionaries 701.
Phrenology : 554.
Phthisis—*v.* Consumption.
Physical : Diagnosis 564–5 ; Educ. 291–2 ; Exercise 589 ; Geogr.—*v.* Geogr. ; Science—*v.* Science.
Physicians : Lives 558.
Physicists : Lives 496–7.
Physics : Experim. 492–6 [Instruction 295] ; Medic. 564–6 ; Physiol. 562 ; in rel. to Religion 5.
Physiognomy : 554.
Physiography : 501–5.
Physiological : Chemistry 562 ; Psychol. 176–7.
Physiology : Compar. 533 ; Human and Compar. 561–3 ; Experim. 562–3 ; Instruction 295 ; Veter. 619 ; of Language 796.
Pianoforte and Pianoforte Playing : 676.
Picardy : Dialect [Anc. 989, Mod. 984] ; Folklore 136 ; Sport 686 ; Topogr. 313.
Pickering, Col. Tim. : 461.
Picts and Scots 430.
Picture Galleries : Guides 647.
Pidgin-English : Literature 848.
Piedmont : Dialect 971 ; Folksongs 137 ; Topogr. 334.
Pigeons : Management, *etc.* 621.
Pigs and Pig-Keeping : 622 ; Entozoa 572 ; Guinea-Pigs 685 ; Pig-Sticking 691.
Pilgrim Fathers : 74.
Pima : Philology 857.
Pindar : 880.
Pine Trees : 525.
Pinero, A. W. : 715.
Pinkney, William : 461.
Pinnipeds : 554.
Pins : Manufacture 628.
Pipe-Founding : 603.
Piquet : Game 698.
Pisces, Pisciculture—*v.* Fish, Fisheries.
Pistols : 691.
Pitcairn Island : 376.
Pitt, William : 420.
Pius vii., viii., ix. : 85.
Pizarro, Franc. : 309.
Place-Names—*v.* Names.
Plague of 1665 : 418.
Plagues : Animal 619.
Planetary System : 501.
Plantin, Christophe : 711.
Plants—*v.* Botany, Flowers.
Plastering : 634, 633.
Plate : Electro. 643 ; Gold and Silver 664–5.
Plato : 896, 158.
Platt-Deutsch : Dialect and Liter. 939–40.
Platyhelminthes : 538.
Plautus : 919.
Plays—*v.* Drama.
Playwrights—*v.* Dramatists.
Pleading : Legal 228.
Pleurae : Diseases 568–9.
Pliny (maj.) 932 ; (min.) 933.
Ploceidae : Nat. Hist. 548.
Plover : Nat. Hist. 548.
Plumbing : 635.
Plunkett, Bp. Oliver : 85.
Plurality of Worlds : 500.
Plutarch : 160, 888, 896, 897.
Plymouth : Breakwater 598 ; Flora 528.
,, Brethren 73.
Plympton Family : Genealogy 482.
Pneumatics : 493–4.
Poe, Edgar Allen : 729.
Poetry, History, etc. of : Arab. 806 ; Brit. 714–5 ; Gk. 873–4 ; Lat. 909 ; O.-Fch. 994 ; Pers. 836 ; Turk. 841—*for others, v.* Literature.
,, Theory, Philosophy and Art : 756.
,, Works : Ang.-Sax. 955–9, 961–2 ; Amer. [Collns. 758–61, 770, Indiv. 770–1] ; Arab. 809 ; Brit. [Coll. 758–61, Indiv. 761–9] ; French 771 ; Georgian 843 ; Germ. 771–2 ; Gk. 875–80 [Mod. Gk. 773] ; Ital. 772 ; Latin 910–8 ; O.- & Mid.-Engl. 962–5 ; O.-Fch. 994–5 ; Mid.-Fch. 999–1001 ; Pers. 836–7 ; Sansc. 824 ; Scand. 773 ; Span. and Portug. 774 ; Turk. 842.
Poets : Lives and Crit.—*v.* Biography, *s.v.* Literary.
Poisons and Poisoning : 587 ; Trials 186—*v. also* Medical Jurisprudence.
Poitou : Dialect (Poitevin) 990.
Poker : Game 698.
Polabic : Philology 841.
Poland : Bibliog. 707 ; Bone Caves 470 ; Eccles. Hist. and Biog. 64 ; Folklore 139 ; Forestry 624 ; Hist. and Histor. Biogr. 448 ; Jews 391 ; Philol. 1007–8 ; Poetry 773.
Polar Regions : 380–2.
Polaris : Voyage 381.
Polariscope and Polarization of Light : 495.
Pole, Cardinal : 415.
Police : Organiz. 214 ; Guide 223 ; Law 210.
Political : Economy 233–45 ; Hist. and Parties [Gt. Brit. 359–60, Europe 262, U. S. 263] ; Instits. 257–8 ; Opinion [Formation of 264] ; Philos. 179 ; Science 245–64 [Study of 204].
Politics : Brit. 260–1 ; Europ. 262 ; U. S. 263–4.
Pollock, Field-Mar. Sir G. : 425.
Pollution of Rivers : Law 211.
Polybius : 888.
Polychromatic Art—*v.* Decoration.
Polynesia : Ethnol. 374 ; Fauna 556 ; Flora Geogr., *etc.* 374–6 ; Hist. 375 ; Missions to 92 ; Mythol. & Folklore 148–9 ; Philology and Literature 851–2.
Polypomedusae : 538 ; Embryology 535.
Polypus : Nasal 571.
Polytheism : 120, 121.
Polyzoa : 544.
Pomerania : Folklore 146.
Pompeii : Antiq. 465 ; Lat. Inscrs. 904.
Ponca Indians : Ethnology 361.
Ponds : Natural History 518.
Pongwe : Philology 855.
Pontiac : Conspiracy of 455.
Poole, Thomas : 725.
Poor, English : 247–8 ; Educ. Work among 300–1 ; Law 211 [Effect of 249, 244, Officers 248].
Pope, Alexander : 722, 716, 717.
,, Joan : 123.
Popes of Rome : 85 ; Apost. Succession 88 ; Infallibility 86 ; Temp. Power 84—*v. also* Papacy, Papal.
Population : 241–2.
Porcelain—*v.* Ceramics.
Porcupine : Voyage of 517.
Porson, Richard : 722, 717.
Port : Philip 379 ; Royal 731 ; Wine 618.
Portland Cement : 634.
Portrait Painters, Brit. : 650.
,, Painting : Art 657.
Portsmouth, Duchess of : 252.
Portugal : Art 654 ; Bibliogr. 707 ; Embass. to Abyss. 354 ; Folklore 138 ; Geography, *etc.* 337 ; History 450 ; Indo-Port. Coins 475 ; Inquisition 84 ; Jews in 391 ; Liter. [Hist. & Biog. 735, Novels 752, Poetry 774, Romances 739] ; Philol. 974–5 ; Portuguese in S. Amer. 372 ; Provbs. 125 ; Rom. Inscr. in 906.
Positivism : 162–3.
Possession : Legal 214.
Post Office : 257.
Postage Stamps : Collection of 485.
Post-Mortem Exams. : 561 ; Med. Jurispr. 587.
Potash : Manufacture 629.
Potato : Culture 628 ; Pest 615.
Potomac : Army of the 459.
Pottery : 663–4.
Poultry : 622 ; Cooking 681.
Pounds, John : 301.
Poushkin : 735.
Poverty—*v.* Pauperism.
Poyntz Family : 480.
Prague : University 275.
Prakrit : Philology and Literature 828.
Prawns : Natural History 539.
Prayer : Doctrine 106 ; Efficacy 119.
,, Book, English : 105.
Prayers : Collections 105–6 ; Ancient 104.
Preachers & Preaching : 95–6 ; Biography 96 ; Open Air 96—*v. also* Biography, Ecclesiastical.
Précieux, The : 982.
Precious Stones : Geolog. 507 ; as *objects de vertu* 665.
Predestination : Doctrine 113.
Pregnancy : 580–2 ; Extra-Uter. 581 ; in Medical Jurisprudence 587.
Prehistoric—*v.* Primitive.
Pre-Raphaelite Movement : 649.
Presbyterian Church : 73–4 ; in Irel. 74 ; Missions 91 ; Sermons 68.
Prescot : Geology 509.
Prescott, W. H. : 729.
Prescriptions : 585.
Preserving : Fruit 627.
Presidents of U.S. : Lives 459–6 [of Wives 252].
Pre-Socratic Philosophy : 157.
Press—*v.* Newspapers.
Priapus : Worship 126–7.
Prices of Labour : 238.
Prideaux : Pedigree 480.
Priest : Doctrine and Duties of 94.
Priester, John : 124.
Priestley, Dr. Joseph : 83, 716.
Prime Ministers, English : 422.
Primitive Society : 388–9—*v. also names of Countries.*
Primogeniture : Law 218.
Prince : Albert 422 ; Chas. Stuart 420 ; Imperial of France 442 ; of Wales 422 [Tour in India 348].
,, Edward Island : Geology 512 ; History 363.
Princes of Condé : 438.
Princess Alice : 252 ; Charlotte of Wales 253.
Princesses, English : 404.
Princeton College : 280.
Principal and Agent : Law of 188.
Printing : Calico 632 ; Photogr. 661 ; Typogr. 638 [Hist. 709–11, Printers' Marks (Early) 710 (French 710)].
Prints and Print Collecting : 660.
Prior, Matthew : 717.
Prise de Damiette : 981.
Prisons : 244 ; Law 214.
Private : Arrangements (Law) 197 ; Bills 19 ; Law [Internat. 232, Roman 230] ; Study [Advantages of 287].
Privately Illustrated Books : 709.
,, Printed Books : 705.
Privy Council : in Eccles. Cases 197 ; Practice 221.
Probabilities : 490.
Probate : Court [Canada 224, India 223, U. S. A. 225] ; Law 220–1.
Procession of the Spirit : 112.
Procter, B. W. : 725.
Products and Quotients : Tables 269.
Profit Sharing : 240–1.
Projectiles : Motion of 608 ; for Saving Life 248.
Projections : Orthographic 600.
Prometheus : Myth 132.
Promissory Notes : Law 190.
Pronunciation : Singing 677.
Proper Names—*v.* Names.
Properties : 915, 911.
Property : Primitive 389 ; Pers. & Real 214–5 [Hist. 214, 186, Limitation 204].
Prophecy : in Xtn. Evidences 119 ; O. Test. 38 ; Messianic 38.
Prophet's Hebr. : *Bks.* & Lives 30–1, 23–5.
Prospecting : Railway 268.
Prostate : Diseases 579 ; Surgery 579.
Prostitution : 253 ; Law 211.
Protection of Industries : 242–3.
Protestant Episcopal Church : in U. S. A. 68 ; Mission 90–4.
Protestantism & Catholicism compared : 86.
Proteus : Voyage of 381.
Protoplasm : 515.
Protozoa : 536–7.
Provençal : Archit. 669 ; Dialect 977–8 ; Folklore 136 ; Liter. [Hist., Works, *etc.* 979–81] ; Philol. 976–7—*v. also* Troubadours.
Proverbs : Collns. 125 ; Afric. 150 ; Arab. 807 ; Basque 153 ; Burm. 149 ; Chin. 153 ; Egypt. 148 ; Engl. 143 ; Fch. 135 ; Germ. 146 ; Gk. 131 [Mod. Gk. 732] ; Indic. 130 ; Ital. 137 [Roman 133] ; Japan. 153 ; Lettish 139 ; Mongol. 149 ; Russ. 140 ; Scott. 135 ; Span. & Port. 138 ; Syrian 148 ; Turkish 149.
Proverbs, Book of : 29, 23–25.
Providence, United States : Stage 679.
Provident Societies—*v.* Friendly Societies.
Provincialisms—*v.* Dialects.
Prudentius : 915.
Pruning of Trees : 624.
Prussia—*v.* Germany.
,, East—*v.* Lithuania.
Prynne, William : 417.
Psalms, Book of : 28–29, 23–25.
,, ,, Ang.-Sax. of Early Eng. : 965, 966.
Pseudonyms : 703–4.
Psittacidae : Nat. Hist. 548.
Psittidae : Natural History 548.
Psoriasis : 572.
Psychology : 176–7 ; Biblical 39 ; "Geometrical" 80 ; Medical 568 ; Musical 675 ; Pedagogic 286–8 ; for Roman Catholics 86.
Psychometry : 80.
Psychonomy : 80.

Ptolemy: 888; *Account of India* 346; Coins of Ptolemies 475.
Ptomaines: 564.
Pteropoda: 543–4.
Public: Finance & Tax. 236–7; Health 587–91 [Law 211]; Houses—*v.* Inns; Law 232; Libraries & Museums 711–2 [Law 209]; Life in Engl. 316; Meeting [Law 216]; Meetings [Law 197]; Offices (Govt.) 257; Records 402; Schools 274–80 [Cricket Matches 695]; Worship—*v.* Worship.
Publisher and Author: Relations 792.
Publishers' Lives: Amer. 730; Brit. 727; German 733.
Puff Birds: Natural History 548.
Pugin, A. W. N.: 666.
Pukkto—*v.* Pushto.
Pulmonary: Blood Vessels 561; Diseases 568–9.
Pultowa: Battle of 384.
Pumps: 598.
Punic Wars: 396.
Punishment: of Crime 243–4; Corporal 302; Everlasting 15.
Punjaub: Cavalry 428; Custom (Law) 230; Folklore 130; Geol. 511; Hist. 453; Legal Code 183; Philol. 833—*v. also* India.
Punshon, Dr. W. M.: 70.
Puranas: Sanscrit 822.
Purcell, Henry: 674.
Purchase, Compulsory: Law 210.
Purchasers and Vendors: Law 220.
Puritanism: 74.
Pusey, Dr. E.: 61, 59.
Puseyism: 67–8.
Pushto: Philol. & Liter. 837—*v. also* Afghanistan.
Putnam, Israel: 461.
Putrefaction: 564.
Putumayo River: Topography 373.
Pygnozonida: 540.
Pym, John: 417.
Pyramids of Egypt: 467–8; Great Pyramid 354.
Pyrenees: Mountains 313; Dialect 978.
Pyrotechnics: 631.
Pytchley Hunt: 689.
Pythagorean Philosophy: 157.

Quadrupeds: Natural History 552–4.
Quakers: 75; in Northants 69.
Quantities: for Builders 633; for Surveyors 599.
Quara: Philology 800.
Quarantine: Law 216.
Quarrying: 641, 642; Law 208.
Quarter: Sessions 223; Squares 269; Staff 697.
Quaternions: 492.
Quatre-Bras: Battle of 427.
Queen's Bench: Court 222; Law 218–9.
,, Taxes: 237.
Queens of England: 404; of Scotland and England 430.
,, College, Oxford: 277.
,, Royal Surrey Regiment: 428.
Queensland: Cotton 616; Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 378.
Quercuaille, Louise de: 419.
Quichua: Philology 859.
Quietists: 87.
Quin, James: 680.
Quince, The: 627.
Quincey, Thomas de—*v.* De Quincey.
Quincy, Josiah [1st & 2nd]: Lives 461.
Quinet, Edgar: 732.
Quinine: Cultivation 618; in Materia Medica 585.
Quintilian: 931.
Quotations: Dictionaries 702.
Qur'an—*v.* Koran.

Rabbits and Rabbit-Keeping: 622.
Rabelais, Fr.: 1000, 731; as Pedagog. 285.
Rabies: 571.
Race Horse & Horse Racing—*v.* Horse.
Races of Man—*v.* Ethnology.
Rachel, Eliza: 680, 679.
Racine, Jean: 731.
Racquets: Game 696.
Radcliffe, Mrs.: 717.
Radiant Energy: 493.
Radical Party: 259.
Radiolaria: 537.
Raeburn, Sir H.: 651.
Ragged School: Education 300–1.
Ragland, Rev. T. G.: 93.
Raikes, Robert: 296.
Railway: Accidents 257; Bolts & Spikes 628; Carriers—Law 191; Economy 267–8; Electric 606; Engineerg. 597; Law 216; Prospecting 268; State Purchase of 261.
Rain: and Rainfall 505; and Rivers 502.
Rajasthan: History and Antiquity 468.
Ralahine Farm: 240.
Raleigh, Sir Walter: 415.
Râmâyana: 822.
Rambertino, Buvalell: 981.
Ranch Life: 687.
Randolph: Edm. 461; J., of Roanoke 461.
Rangkhol-Lushai: Philology 830.
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.: 596.
Raoul de Houdenc: 996.
Rape: in Medical Jurisprudence 587.
Raphael: 654, 648.
Rates and Rating: 236–7 [Law 211]; of Companies 193.
Ratich, W.: 285.
Rationalism: 108.
Rawdon, Marmaduke: 316.
Ray, John: 532.
Reade, Charles: 725, 717.
Reading: Aloud 96; for the Blind 300; Instruction 294.
Real Presence: 89.
,, Property—*v.* Property.
Real-Schulen (German): 274.
Realism—*v.* Nominalism.
Receivers of High Court of Justice; 228.
Reciprocals of Numbers: 269.
Recitations: 785.
Reconciliation: Christian Doctr. 113, 111.
Reconnaissance: Military 609.
Records: English Public 402.
Rectors: Law 198.
Rectum: Diseases 580.
Red: River Settlement 363; Sea, *Rob Roy* on 690.
Redemption: Doctrine of 113.
Reduplication: in Language 794.
Reed, Joseph: 462.
Reeves, Sims: 677.
Reference: Works of 701–2.
References: Legal 189.
Reflex Theory: 176.
Reform: Bills 259–60; Club 249.
Reformation: 55–6; in English 58–9; in Eur. 62–6—*v. also names of Countries.*
Reformatory Education: 300–1.
Reformed Churches: Dutch and German 75; Sermons 68.
,, Episcopal Church: U.S. 68; Irel. 64.
Refraction of Eye: 577.
Refuges for Women: 101.
Regalia: 665.
Regeneration: Baptismal 89; Doctrine 113.
Regimental History: British 427.
Registers, Parish: 480–2.
Registration: 198–9; of Births and Deaths 216; of Deeds 197; of Land 202; Munic. and Parliamentary 198.
Regnier, Mathurin: 1000.
Reid, Thomas: 169.
Reindeer, H.M.S.: Cruise 687.
Relief: Distrib. of, to Poor—*v.* Poor Law.
Religion: Origin and Hist. 3, 7–8; Philos. of 3–4; Science of 3, 7–8; in rel. to Ethics 3, 174, to Mythology 121, to Science 4–5.
Religions, Ethnic: 7–15; compared with Christianity 120.
Religious: Educat. 294–5—[*v. also* Morals 293] Life in England 59; Novels 748; Orders of Middle Ages 53–4.
Remainders, Contingent: Law 215
Remarkable Characters: Lives 486.
Rembrandt: 652.
Remedial Education: 299–301.
Renaissance: Architecture 666; Art 647; Civilizn. of, in Italy 445; Class. Study of 865; Fch. Liter. of 731; Ital. Liter. of 733; Jewellery 665; Ornam. 661; Sculpture 654—*v. also the Subject Headings.*
Renan, Ernst: 62
Renaus de Beaujeau: 996.
Rennie, Sir John: 596.
Rent: Law 216.
Replevin: Law 228.
Reports, Legal: Generally 183–4.
Representation: Political 255–6.
Reproductive Process: 515.
Reptilia: 546; Anatomy 534.
Republics: 257–8; Ideal 179; of U.S.A. 262.
Res Adjudicata: Law 228.
Reservoirs: Construction 598.
Resins: Manufacture 630.
Respiratory Organs: Diseases 568–9.
Responsibility in Mental Disease: 177.
Rest, Mental: Medical Value of 564.
Resurrection: of Christ 119; of Dead 115.
Retina: Diseases, *etc.* 577.
Retribution: Doctrine 115.
Reunion of the Churches: 89.
Revelation and Inspiration: 117.
Revelation, Book of: 37, 23–5.
Revenue, National: 236–7; Law 219.
Revivals and Revivalists: Religious 75–6.
Revolvers: Sporting 691.
Reynard the Fox: 127; O. F. vers. 994.
Reynold, Michael: 596.
Reynolds, Sir Joshua: 651, 649.
Rhabdo-pleura: 634.
Rhæto-Romanian: Philol. & Liter. 972–3.
Rhamphastidæ: 548.
Rheims: Dialect of 989.
Rhetoric—*v.* Oratory.
Rheumatic Gout: 571.
Rheumatism: 571; Homœop. Treatment 594.
Rhine: River 314; Roman Inscr. 905; Traditions 146.
Rhinoscopy: 565.
Rhizopoda: 536–7.
Rhode Island: Geneal. 482; History 368.
Rhodes: Antiq. 467; Dial. 871; Topogr. 343.
Rhododendron: Culture 626.
Rhopalocera: 541.
Rhyncota: 542–3.
Ribble: River 315.
Rice: Cultivation 617.
Richard i. 408–10; iii. 411–13.
Richard the Redeless: 963.
Richardson: H. H. 666; Samuel 717.
Richelieu, Cardinal: 440.
Richmond, Surrey: Topography 325.
Richmondshire, Yorks: Topography 327.
Richter, J. Paul: 733; as Pedagogue 285.
Riddell, Riddle *etc.* Families: 482.
Riddles, Popular—*v.* Folklore.
Riding: Horse 689.
Rifle Brigade: History 428.
,, : Sporting 69.
Rig Veda: 817–8.
Rigging of Ships: 611.
Rights: Civil 255–6; Legal 181.
Rings: Engraved and Jewelled 665.
Ringworm: 572.
Rinteln: University 275.
Rio Negro River: 373.
Riots: Law 211.
Ripley, G.: 729.
Ristigouche River: 694.
Ristori, Adelaide: 678.
Ritschl, Frederick: 865.
Rites: Church—*v.* Church Funeral 124.
Ritual: Law 99.
Ritualism: 67–8.
River Bars: 598.
,, Plate Republics: 372–4.
Rivers, Generally: Brit. Industrial 265: Engineering 598, 600–1; English 315; French 312; Navig. [Law 216, 220]; Physical Geogr. 502; Pollution [Law 211]; Pop. Nat. Hist. 536—*v. also names of Rivers.*
Riviera, The: Archit. 669; Flora 527; as Health Resort 590; Topography 335.
Road Making: 599; Farm 615.
Roaring in Horses: 619.
Rob Roy Canoe: Voyages 690.
Robbia, L. della: 656.
Robert of Brunne (Rob. Manning): 962.
,, of Gloucester: 962.
Roberts: David 651; Sir. F. S. 425.
Robertson: Rev. F. W. 61; Dr. W. B. 65.
Robespierre, F. M. J. I: 441.
Rocks: 506–7.
Rocky Mountains: 359; Botany 530; Geography and Geology 512.
Rodentia: American 553.
Rodney, Adm. Lord: 426.
Rogers: Cpt. Woodes 426; Samuel 725.
Roland, Chanson de: 739.
Roland, Mme.: 732.
Romagna: Dialect 971.
Romaic—*v.* Greek, Modern.
Romaine: William 59.
Roman, Ancient: Coins in Britain 476; comp. w. Celt and Saxon 406; Law 229–30; Remains in Brit. 406, 463–4—*v. also* Italy (Ancient), Latin, Rome.
,, Fever 571.
Roman Catholic Church: Atonement 111; Biography 85; Doctrines, *etc.* 85–6; Eschatol. 114; History 83–4; Jansenists, *etc.* 87; Jesuits 86–7; Missions 91, 92; Saints 87–8.
,, Dutch Law: 230.
Romance: Mythol. and Folklore 135–8; Literatures 990–1001; Philology 967–990 [Elems. in OHG. 936, Rel. to Celt. 967, to Latin 907, 967].
Romances (Early), History, *etc.*: Generally 714; Brit. 737; Carlov. 739; Gk. 736.
,, Works: Gener. 736; Arab. 807; Arthurian [Engl. 737–9, Fch. 993–4]; Brit. 737–8; Carlov. 739; Catal. 976; Engl. 738–9; Gk. 736; Ital. 736–7; Japan. 846; Old Fch. 991–4; Sansc. 825—*v. also* Fiction, Novels.
Romans d'Aventures: 996.
Romans, Epistle to: 35, 23–5, 34.
Rome (city): Antiq. 465; Archit. Antiq. 670; Catacombs 49; Flora 527; Folklore 137; as Health Resort 590; Hist. 446; Inscr. 905, 904; Topogr. 335.
v. also Italy.
Romilly, Sir Samuel: 423.
Romney, George: 651, 649.
,, Marsh (Sussex): 326.
Rondeaux: Collections 758.
Rong: Philology 833.
Ronsard, Pierre de: 1000.
Roofs: Construction 599; House 633.
Roraima: Topography 373.
'*Rosario, The*': Cruise of 376.
Rose Family: 480.
Rosenmold, Duke Carl of: 648.
Roses: Culture 626.
Rosicrucians: 81.
Rosmini Serbati: 170, 85.
Ross, Sir John: 381.
Rossall School: Sermons 296.
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel: 725, 651, 715, 717.
Rossini, G.: 674, 672.
Ross-shire: Topography 330.
Rostock: University 275.
Rotifera: 539.
Rothschild Family: 265.
Rotomayhana: Boiling Springs 380.
Roucouyan: Philology 858.
Rouergue: Dialect 978.
Roumania: Folklore 140; Liter. Hist. of 972; Philol. 971–2; Proverbs 125; Topogr. 340.
Round Towers of Ireland: 464.
Rounders: Game 695.
Roundheads and Cavaliers: 415.
Rousseau, Jean Jacques: 170, 717; as Pedagogue 285.
Rowing Boat: 690.
Rowlandson, Thomas: 651.
Roxburghshire: Topography 331.
Royal: Acad. of Arts 650; Artillery Co. 428; Authors 705; Coll. of Phys. 558; Coll. of Surgs. of Irel. 558; Engineers 428; Families of Great Britain 478; Society 487.
Royat les Bains: 590.
Royalty, Claimants to: Lives 486.
Rubens, Peter Paul: 652.
Rubinstein, A.: 674.
Rückert, Fr.: 717.
Rugby School: 277; School Life 281.
,, Tennessee: 242.
Rule of Road at Sea: Law 205.
Rumford, Count: 497.
Runa Gerinn: 958.
Runes and Runic Inscr. 933–4, 466; in Isle of Man 471.
Rupert, Prince: 417.
Rupture: Surgery 579.

Rural : Deans 95; Life in England and Wales 316; Sports—*v.* Sports.
Ruskin, John : 725, 717.
Russell : Rev. John 689; Ld. John 423; Ld. Wm. 419.
Russia : Agric. and Peasantry 240; Army Life 336; Art Objects 665; Bibliogr. 707 [Anon. Bks. 704]; Birds 550; Church 57; Educ. 278; Ethnol. 336; Folklore 140; Flora 527 [Grasses 524]; Forestry 624; Geogr. [in Asia 351-2, in Cent. Asia 344, in Europe 336]; Geol. 511; Gypsies 462, 860; Herbals 129; History and Hist. Biogr. 448; Industr. 629; Literature [Biogr. 735, History 734-5, 1008, Novels 751, Poetry 773]; Missions to 91; Painting 654; Philology 1008; Prisons 244.
Russian Lapland : Topography 337.
Russo-Turkish War (1877-8): 448.
Rust : Fungology 523.
Ruth : *Book of* 27, 25, 23-25; Life 27.
Rutherford, Rev. Samuel : 65, 63.
Rutlandshire : Church Bells 474; Geol. 509; Topogr. 324; Wills 481.
Ruyter, Adm. S. de : 447.
Rye, Sussex : Topography 326.
,, House Plot : 418.

Sabaean MSS : 803.
Sabbath : 38.
Sabellius : Creed of 77.
Sacraments : of English Church 89-90.
Sacrifice : Scriptural Doctrine of 111.
Sacrificial Worship : Jewish 38; Animal 127.
Saddlery : Manufacture 637, 628.
Sagacity of Animals : 536.
Sagas : Icelandic 941-3; Treatises on 943.
Sahara : Desert 356; Philol. 854.
Saho : Philology 800.
Sailing and Sailing Boat : 690.
Sailors : Guides 610-11; Lang 610; Lives —*v.* Naval Biogr.; Superstitions 123.
Saints, Lives of : Collectively 87-8; in Art 50: Ang.-Sax. 962; Early-Eng. 964-5, 966; Old-Fch. 995-6.
For lives, etc., of individual saints, v. their names.
Saint Albans : Abbey Church 320.
,, Asaph : Diocesan History 59.
,, Bernard's Dog : 692.
,, David's : Diocesan History 59.
,, George's Channel : Fisheries 623.
,, ,, Chapel, Windsor : 669.
,, Helena : Coleopt. 542; Napoleon at 442; Topography 356.
,, John's College, Cambridge : 668.
,, Kilda : Topography 330.
,, Paul's Cathedral : 668; Bell 474.
,, ,, School : 277.
,, Petersburg : Art Guide to 647.
,, Simon : 247, 732.
Saintonge : Dialect 990.
Sala, George Augustus : 725.
Salaminia : Hist. and Antiq. 466.
Saldanha, Duke of : 450.
Sale : by Agent 188; Contract of 220; of Shares in Cos. 192.
Salic Law : 229.
Salisbury, Marquis of : 423.
,, (town) : Dioces. Hist. 59; Topogr. 327.
Sallust : 924-5.
Salmon : Fisheries 623 [Law 217]; Fishing 694.
Salomon and Saturnus : 958.
Salt : 644; in Mat. Med. 585.
,, Lake, Great : 369.
Salts : Manufacture 630.
Salvage : Law 201.
Salvation : Way of 113; Infant 115.
' ,, Army ' : 76; in Fiction 748.
Salzburg : Folktales 142.
Salzmann, C. G. : 285.
Samarang, H.M.S. : Voyage 517.
Samarcand : Topography 344.
Samaritan : Literature 811 [Peutateuch 17]; Philol. 810-11 [Biblical 22]—*v. also* Hebrew.
Samoa : Geogr. and Topogr. 376; Philol. 852.
Samos : Coins 476.
Samoyedes, The : 337.
Samoyedic : Philology 841.
Samuel : *Books of* 27, 23-5; Life 27.
San Antonio Indians : Mission to 857.
,, Domingo : Birds 551; History and Topography 371.
,, Francisco : History, *etc.* 364.
,, Remo : as Health Resort 590.
,, Salvador : Topography 370.
Sancroft, Abp. : 59.
' Sand, George ' : 732, 717.
Sandringham : Topography 324.
Sandwich Islands—*v.* Hawaii.
Sandwith, Humphry : 725.
Sanitation : Engin. 600; House 634; Science 587-91—*v. also* Hygiene.
Sankhya Philosophy : 826.
Sanscrit : Literature [Hist. of 816-7; Wks. 817-28]; MSS. 816; Philol. 815-6.
v. also Hindu.
Sanson Family : 245.
Santal : Philology 833.
Saône, River; 312.
Sappho : 880.
Saracens : Art 645; Hist. 451; Religion—*v.* Mohammedanism.
Saratoga : Battle of 384.
Sarawak : Topogr. and Ethnol. 349.
Sarcoma of the Larynx : 568.
Sardinia : Art 646; Dialect 971; Rom. Inscr. 904; Topogr. 335.
Sark : Birds 549; Topogr. 318.
Sassanian : Hist. 390; Inscr. and Coins 475
v. also Persia;
Satan—*v.* Devil.
Satsuma Rebellion : 453.
Saturday Review : 727.
Saturn (planet) : 501.
Saturnian Verse : 904.
Satyre Menipée : 1001.
Saul : 27.
Savannah : Topography 365.
Savings Banks : 249; Law 216.
Savonarola, Girolamo : 64.
Savoy, London : Topography 323.
,, Switzerland : Alps 339; Dialect 978.
Saws and Saw-Mills : 603.
Saxon : comp. w. Rom. and Celt 406; Remains in Brit. 406, 463-4—*v. also* Anglo-Saxon.
,, Old West : Philology 952; Chrestom. 953.
Saxony : Dialect 940; Folklore 146; Life in 314.
Scaliger, Jos. and Jos. Justus : 865.
Scandinavia : Anc. Indust. Arts 466; Antiq. 466; Art Objects 629; Discov. of Amer. 361; Game Birds 692; Geogr. and Topogr. 336-7; Hist. 449; Liter. [Hist., Biogr., *etc.* 735; Drama 779, Novels 751-2, Poetry 773]; Mythol. and Folklore 140-1; Philol. 941-3; Pseudonyms 704.
v. also Denmark, Norway, Sweden.
Scandinavians in Britain : 406.
Scaphopoda : 544.
Scarabaei : 665.
Scene Painting : 657.
Scepeaux, François de : 440.
Scepticism : Christian 5-7; Greek 160.
Scheffer, Ary : 652.
Schelling, F. W. J. v. : 170.
Schiller, F. v. : 733.
Schizopoda : 539.
Schlegel, Caroline : 733.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D. : 170; as Pedagogue 285.
Schleswig-Holstein : Folklore 146.
Schmöhling, Fraülein : 677.
Scholar, The : 288.
Scholastic Age : 107-8.
School : Archit. and Furnit. 303; Choice of Bks. for Sch. Lib. 294; Gardening 303; Hygiene 302-3; Libraries 303; Management 301-2; Museums 303; Sunday 296—*v. also* Education.
Schopenhauer, Arthur : 170, 133, 672.
Schubert, Franz : 674, 672.
Schumann, Robert : 674, 672.
Schuyler Family : 482.
Science, Natural : 499-556; Biogr.—*v.* Biogr; Classif. 488 [Bibliog. 712, Natural 488, Philos. 173]; Dicts. 487-8; History 487 [Gk. and Lat. 875]; Instruction 295; Philos., *etc.* of 488; in rel. to Relig. 4-5; Schls. 297; Terms 488; Voyages 517-8.
Science, Anc. Writers on : Ang.-Sax. 961; Arab. 809; Gk. 898; Lat. 932.
Scilly Islands : Birds 549; Topogr. 318.
Scind : Gazetteer 347.
Scotland : Antiq. 464; Archit. 669; Art 649; Banking 236; Biography 430; Church 73-4; Church Hist. 65; Xtn. Monum. 472; Civilizn. 430; Clans 328; Coins and Medals 477; Costume 484; Epitaphs 473; Families 480; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Coleopt. 542, Zoophytes 537]; Fisheries 623; Flora [Cryptog. 522, Grasses 524]; Folklore 134-5 [Folk Medicine 129]; Geogr. and Topogr. 328-31; Geology, *etc.* 510; Gypsies 462; Heraldry 483; History 430-2 [Haco's Exped. 330]; Industries 628; Lake Dwlgs. 470; Law—*v.* Law [Land Laws 239, Poor Laws 249]; Literature—*v.* English [Drama 679, Poetry 715]; Lord Advocates 430; M.P's. 480; Mining (early) 640; Names of Plants 519; Poor Laws 249; People 328; Philology—*v.* Gallic [Dialects 951]; Philosophy 166, 157; Printing 710; Road-Maps 688; Rom.-Cath. 84; Roman Remains 464; Saints 88, 431; Scot. Life in Fiction 747; Seals 477; Sermons 97; Sports 686 [Deer-stalking 691, Fishing 695]; Stone Monum. 471; Surnames 484; Theology 108; Weapons (Anc.) 471; Witchcraft 126; Women 252.
Scots Men-at-Arms in France 428.
Scotsmen in Ulster : 332.
Scott : Sir Gilbert 666; J. Hope 188; Sir Walter 725, 716, 717.
Screw-propeller and Propulsion : 612.
Screws : 603; Wood [Manuf. 628].
Scrofula : 573.
Scrotum : Diseases 579.
Scudder : Rev. D. C. 93; John 93.
Sculptors : Lives 655-6.
Sculpture : 654-5; Guides to Galleries 647; History 644; Monum. 637; Terms 644.
Sea, The : 502; Anemones 538; Animal Life 517-8; Commerc. Products 614; Fisheries 622-3; Fishing 694; Legends 123; Sea-Weeds : 524-5; Urchins 538.
Sea-side : Nat. Hist. 517-8; Watering Places 589-91.
Sea-Shore : Rights of Crown 220.
Seabury, Bp. Samuel : 66.
Sealing Wax : Manufacture 630.
Seals (*sigilla*) : 477.
,, (mammals) 554, 553.
Seamanship : 610-11.
Secession War of : 458.
Sechuana : Philology 855.
Second Advent of Christ : 115-6.
Secret : Societies 81; Writing 797.
Sects : Christian 67-88; Early : 107-8, 49.
v. also Names of Sects.
Securities, Stock Exchange : Law 217.
Sedan : Battle of 444.
Sedgwick, Prf. Adam : 506.
Seine, River : 312; *Rob Roy* on 690.
Seir, Mount : 341.
Seismology : 502-3.
Selborne : Nat. History 320.
Selden, John : 720.
Self-Culture, 295-6.
Self-made Men 595-6.
Selish : Philology 857.
Selkirk : Settlement 363.
Selkirkshire : Topography 331.
Selwyn ; George 420; Bp. G. A. 93.
Semitic : Folklore 147-8; Philol. and Liter. 800-11 [comp. w. Hamitic and Aryan 795]; Religions 9-12.
Seneca : L. Ann 920, 930; M. Ann. 929.
Senegambia : Flora 530; Folklore 151; Geogr. 356; Philol. 855.
Sennacherib : History 392.
Senses and Sensation : 177, 516.
Sepia Painting, Art of : 657.
Sepoy War [1857-8] : 453.
Sept Sages : 999.
Septuagint Version of Scripture : 17.
Sepulchres—*v.* Tombs.
Sepulture : Modes of 588.
Sepulchral Monuments : 637.
Sergeants-at-Law : Lives 187.
Sermon on the Mount : 33.
Sermons : 97-8 [*v.* Homiletics]; on Xtn. Life 100; in Outline 96; Old Fch. 998; for Schools 296; Specimens 96.
Serpent : of Eden 127; Worship 126-7.
Serpents—*v.* Snakes.
Servants : Domestic 681; Law 206.
Servetus, Michael : 66.
Servia : Folklore 140; Hist. 452; Poems 773; Philol. 1008.
Serviettes : 682.
Sessions, Court of : 223.
Seton, Earl of Dunfermline : 432.
Settled Estates : Law 215.
Settlements, Law of : 217; Marriage 206.
Setter Dog : 692.
Sevastopol : Siege 608.
Seven Churches of Asia : *Epp. to* 42, 37, 23-5; Weeks' War (18-66) 433; Years' War (1756-63) 443.
Seven Sages : 124.
Seventh-day Baptists : 69.
Severn Tunnel : 599.
Sévigné, Mme de : Life and Language 892.
Sèvres Porcelain : 664.
Sewage : Engin. 600; House 634; Law 209; Utiliz. 615.
v. also Sanitary Engineering.
Seward, W. H. : 461.
Sewell, Eliza M. : 725.
Sex : in Educ. 288; Evol. 516; Influ. in Disease 564; Nat. Select. in rel. to 515; Sexual Relations 253.
Seychelles : Flora 530; Geogr. 359.
Seymour, Robert : 649.
Shaftesbury : 1st Earl 418; 3rd Earl 170; 7th Earl 249.
Shairp, Prc. J. C. : 725.
Shaiyang-Miri : Philology 836.
Shakers : 76.
Shakespere, Wm. : Life, Crit. and Comms 718-20, 716, 717; Lang. 945; Metrics 948; Actors in his Plays 679.
Schalmaneser ii. : 390.
Shambala : Philology 855.
Shan : Philology 850.
Shans, The : 349.
Shanghai : 345; Dialect 848.
Shareholders : Law 193; Liabil. 195.
Shares, Monetary : 268; Law 192.
Sharp : Abraham 499; William 659.
Sharpe, Samuel : 83.
Sheffield : Topography 327.
Sheep : Breeding, *etc.* 619-20; Diseases 618-9; Entozoa 572.
Sheil, R. L. : 437.
Shelburne, Earl of : 420.
Shelley : Mary Wollestonecraft 725; Percy B. 725-6, 714, 715, 716, 717.
Shells : 543-4.
Shere Ali : 344.
Sheridan : Gen. P. H. 462; R. B. 680, 717, 722; Thos. 680.
Sheriff : Office 211; Courts (Scotl.) 223.
Sherman : Gen. W. T. : 463.
Sherry : Wine 618.
Sherwood Forest : Birds 549.
Shetland Islands : Birds 550; Dialect 951; Fisheries 623; Geol. 510; Topogr. 330.
Shipping : History 264-5; Law 205.
Ships : Building 612; Navigation 610-11; Stowage 611; of War 611.
Shirley, Family : Pedigree 480.
Shoemakers : Lives 265.
Shoemaking : Art 637.
Shoeing of Horses : 620-1.
Shooting : 690-1; Adventures 686-7.
Shops : Architecture 671.
Shoring : in Architecture 671.
Short, Bp. Augustus : 93.
Shorthand : 797.
Shorthorns : 620.
Showmen : Lives 486.
Shrews : Natural History 553.
Shrewsbury : Flora 528; School [Sabrinæ Corolla 761]; Topogr. 325.
Shrimps : 539.
Shropshire : Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Parish Registers 481; Pedigrees 479; Roman City (Anc.) 464; Topogr. 325.
Shrubs : 526.

Siam: Buddhism 14; Geogr., *etc.* 350, 349; Philol. 850.
Siberia: Geogr. and Topogr. 352.
Siccatives: Manufacture 630.
Sicily: Coins 475; Dialect [Anc. 871, Mod. 971]; Folklore 136–7; Hist. 394; Rom. Inscr. 904; Topogr. 335; Volcano 503.
Siddons, Mrs. Sarah: 680.
Sidmouth, 1st Viscount: 423.
Sidney: Algernon 419; Sir Philip 415, 720.
Siemens, Sir C. W.: 596.
Sierra Leone: 356; Nevada 338.
Sight: 494–5; Quality and Range 577; Psychol. Aspect 177.
Sign-boards: 485.
Signals: Marine 611; Railway 597.
Signatures: Typographic 710.
Sikhism: 14.
Silesia: Folksongs 142.
Silicates: Manufacture 632.
Silk: Weaving and Industr. 639; Worms 685.
Silos: Construction 616.
Silver: Currency 234–5; Deprec. 235; Metall. and Mining 644; Mines of Utah 369; Plate 664–5.
Silversmith: 665; Designs 662; Trade 637.
Simms, W. G.: 729.
Sin: Christian Doct. 114; Forgiveness of 115.
Sinai: Geogr., Geol., *etc.* 341.
Sindhi: Philology 833.
Sindibad: Book of 837.
Singhalese: Philology 829.
Singing: 677; Instruction 293.
Singpho: Philology 831.
Sioot: Topography 353.
Sioux Indians: Ethnology 152.
Sisterhoods: 95, 94.
Sisters, Hospital: 591.
Siva Worship: 126.
Sixtieth Kings Royal Rifle Corps: 428.
Sixtus v.: 85.
Sixty-third Regiment: 428.
Sizing of Cotton Goods: 639.
Skat: Game 699.
Skating: Art 698.
Skeleton: Human 561, 555.
Sketching: Art 657–8; Military 609.
Skin: Diseases 571–2; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Skipton, Yorks: Topography 327.
Skobeleff, Gen. M.: 448.
Skull: Morphology 561.
Sky: 503–4.
Slander: Law 204.
Slang: English 949; Fch. 989, 990; Germ. 940.
Slate Quarrying: 642.
Slave Emancipators: Lives 250.
Slavery: 249–50; Amer. War [1861–5] 458.
Slavonic: Philol. & Liter. 1006–9; Mythol. and Folklore 139–40.
Slavs: Conversion to Christianity 90.
Sleep-Walking: 80.
Slide Rule: 600.
Sligo: Topography 332.
Sloth: Fossil, of America 553.
Slovakic: Philology 1009.
Slovenic: Philology 1009.
Sloyd: 297.
Smith: Adam 171; Prf. H. B. 66; J. & H. 717; Capt. John 362; Rev. Sydney 61, 717, 726.
,, Family: Heraldry 483; Family in Scotl. 483.
Small Pox: 571.
Smollett, Tobias: 722, 717.
Smut: Fungology 523.
Snakes: 546; Poison 587; of Polynesia 517; Skull 534.
Snipes: Natural History 548.
Snowfall: 505.
Soane, Sir J.: 666.
Soap: Manufacture 631, 629.
Sobieski, John: 448.
Social: Economy 246–53 [Xtn. standpt. 130–1]; Morality 253; Philos. 179.
Socialism: 246–7; Novels on 748.
Society: Islands 376 [Philol. 852]; of Jesus 86–7; Primitive 388–9.
S. P. C. K.: 91.
Sociology: 306; Biblical 39.
Socrates and Socratic Schools: 158.
Soda: Manufacture 629.
Soils: Agricultural 615.
Solar: Energy, Conservation of 493; System 500.
Soldiers, Brit.: Dress 607; Lives—*v.* Milit. Biography; Regiments 428.
Solicitors: Bookkpg. 204; Law & Pract. 203–4.
Solitaire: Game 700.
Solomon: 27; *Song of* 29, 23–5.
,, Islands: Geogr. & Ethnol. 376; Geol. 513.
Somers' Islands: Topography 362.
Somali: Philology 833.
Somersetshire: Birds 549; Church Bells 474; Coal Fields 509; Crosses 471; Dialect 951; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Monum. Effigies 479; Pedigrees 479; Sepulc. Slabs 472; Topography 325.
Somerville, Mary: 499.
Somnambulism: 80.
Song of Songs: 29, 23–5.
Songs: Drinking 251; Folksongs—*v.* Folksongs; Kindergarten 289; Political 760—*v. also* Lyrics.
Sonnets: Collections 760.
Sophia, Electress of Hanover: 445.
Sophists: Greek 158.
Sophocles: 886.
Sorbic: Philology and Literature 1009.
Sorcery: 125–6.
Sore Throat: 568.
Sorrow: Christian Consolation in 103.
Soso: Philology 855.
Soteriology: 113.
Sothern, E. A.: 680.
Sotho: Philology 855.
Soto, Ferdinand de: 309.
Soudan: 354, 353; Campaign 427; Sport 687.
Soul, The: 114.
Sound: 494.
South Africa—*v.* Africa.
,, America: Ethnol. 372; Fauna 372–4; Geogr., Hist., *etc.* 556; Industries 629—*v. also* America.
,, Australia: Ethnol. 377; Forestry 624; Hist. & Topogr. 378—*v. also* Austral.
,, Sea Islands—*v.* Polynesia.
South, J. F.: 558.
Southampton: Topography 320.
Southey, Robert: 726, 716.
Southwark: Topography 323.
Sovereigns, Female: 252.
Spa: as a Health Resort 590.
Space and Time: 165.
Spaniards: in Florida 365.
Spanish: America 370; Armada 384.
Spain: Arabs in 450; Archit. 670; Art 654; Bibliogr. 707; Church Hist. 66 [Inquis. 84]; Civilizn. 386; Coins (Moham.) 475; Conq. of Amer. 361–2. 372; Constit. 262; Ethnol. 337; Flora 527; Folklore 138 [*v. also* Basque]; Geogr. & Topogr. 337–8; Gypsies 850; History 449–50 [Emp. in 16–17 cent. 451, Marr. Treaty 416]; Indust. Arts 629; Inscr. [Lat. 906, 904]; Jews in 391; Liter. [Hist. & Biog. 735, Ballads 774, Dramatists 780, Novels 752, Poetry 774; Romances 739]; Painting 654; Philol. 973–4; Pottery 664; Provbs. 138, 125; Sport 686; Universities 278.
Sparrow: in Agriculture 615.
Sparta: History 394.
Spas—*v.* Health Resorts.
Species: Origin of 516.
Specific Performance: Law 194.
Specifications: Architectural 671.
Spectroscope: 498; in Medicine 565.
Spectrum: 498.
Speculation: 268.
Spelling Reform: English 296.
Spencer, Herbert: 171; as Pedagogue 285.
Spenser, Edm.: 720, 715; Language 945.
Spermatic Cord: Diseases 579.
Spermatorrhœa: 579; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Sphenoscidae: Anatomy 534.
Sphingidæ: 541.
Sphygmograph: 565.
Spiders: 540.
Spinal Cord, Spine: Concussion 578; Diseases 566–7; Surgical 578.
Spinoza, B. de: 171, 714.
Spinsters: Lives 486.
Spirillum Fever: 566.
Spirits: Alcoholic 618.
Spiritualism: 81.
Spitzbergen: Topography 382.
Spohr, Ludwig: 674.
Sponges: Natural History 537.
Spoon, The: 665.
Sporting: Adventures 686–7; Novels 748.
Sports: 685–700; Law 217; Indoor 698–700.
Spots on the Sun: 500.
Sprains: 578.
Spurgeon, Rev. Charles H.: 69.
Sputum: 568.
Squint: 577.
Squirrels: Tame 685.
Stables: 621; Architecture 671.
Stade, Hans: Captivity 372.
Stael, Mme de: 442, 732.
Stafford, Archbishop: 412.
Staffordshire: Crosses 472; Coal Fields 510; Fauna 555; Flora 528; Nat. History 555, 325; Topography 325.
Stage: Hist. of 678–9 [Gk. 873; Lat. 909] —*v. also* Drama.
Stained Glass: 663.
Staircase: Archit. 671; Constr. 635.
Stamps: Duties 219; Postage, Coll. of 485.
Stanley: Dn. A. P. 61, 59; H. M. 356.
Starch: Manufacture 631.
Stare Decisis: Law 228.
Star-fish: 538.
Stars: 501; in Astrol. 78; in Naut. Astron. 610.
State, The—*v.* Govt., Political Science.
,, Papers: Stories from 491.
,, Trials: 186.
Statesmen: Europ. (Coll.) 402; Amer. 459–61; Engl. 404; [of Commonwlth. 416].
Statical Calculus: 491.
Statics: 493; Graphic 602–3.
Stationary Engines: 604–5.
Stationers' Company: 241; Registers 704.
Stations, Railway: Bldg. & Managemt. 597.
Statistics: General 702, 265; Banking 235–6; of Hospitals 591; of Trade 265; Vital 267; of U. S. A. 364, 363; of Austral. 377; of Canada 362; of Scotland 328.
Statius: 916.
Statute Law: Construction 181.
Statutes and Codes: Legal 182–3.
Statuvolism: 80.
Steam: Engines 604–5.
Steel: Metallurgy and Manufacture 643.
Steele, Sir Richard: 722, 716, 717.
Steeplechasing: 688.
Steere, Bishop Edward: 93.
Stein, Baron: 445.
Stellar: Astronomy 501 [Nautical 610].
Stencilling: Amateur 684.
Stenography: 797.
Stephen, King: 408–10.
Stephens Family: 710.
Stephenson: George 596; Robert 596.
Stereotyping: 638.
Sterility: in Females 582; in Males 579.
Sterling, John: 726.
Stern, Rev. H. A.: 93.
Sterne, Laurence: 722, 716, 717.
Stethometer: 565.
Steuben, Bar. F. W. A. v.: 461.
Stevens, Alfred G.: 651.
Stevenson, R. L.: 716.
Stewart, Sir Charles: 422.
Stier, Dr. Rudolph: 63.
Stimulants: 250–1; Hygiene 589.
Stimulus, Educational: 288.
Stirlingshire: Topography 331.
Stock: Breeding, *etc.* 619–21.
,, Exchange and Stocks 268: Law 217; Brokers, Law 217.
Stockholm: Art Guide 647.
Stockmar, Baron C. F.: 423.
Stockton-on-Tees: History 319.
Stoics and Stoicism: Greek 159.
Stomach: Diseases 570.
Stomatopoda: 539.
Stone: Carvg. 662; Cutting 634; Implem. (Early) 471; Monum. 470–1.
,, in Bladder: 579, 570.
Stonehenge: 471.
Stones, Precious—*v.* Precious Stones.
Storck, Sebastian v.: 648.
Storms: 505.
Story: J. 88; Robert 70.
Stothard, Thomas: 651.
Stow, David: 270.
Stowage: of Ships 611.
Stowe, Harriet Beecher: 729.
Strabismus: 577.
Strabo: 889.
Strafford, 1st Earl of: 417.
Strains on Girders, *etc.*: 603–4.
Straits Settlements: Leprosy 572.
Strange, Sir R.: 659.
Stratford de Redcliffe, Visc.: 423.
Stratford-on-Avon: 326.
Strathblane: Parish of 331.
Strathpeffer Spa: 590.
Strauss, D. F.: 64.
Straw Manure: 616.
Strawberry: Culture 627.
Streatham: Topography 325.
Street, G. E.: 666.
Streets: Engl. 316; Construction 599.
Strength of Materials: 603–4.
Strepomatidæ: 541.
Strickland, Agnes: 726.
Stricture of Urethra: 580.
Stuart: Arabella 432; Pce. Charles 420; Family 480; Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. 462; Mary—*v.* Mary Queen of Scots.
Student: Life 280–1; Songs 758, 760.
Sturm, Johannes: 285.
Stuttering; Educational Treatment 301.
Style (in Literature): Eng. 792; French 985–6; Latin 904.
Styria: Folksongs 142.
Submarine: Blasting 599; Warfare 612.
Substitution: Christian Doctrine 111.
Succession: Apostolic 67, 88; Duty [Law 220–1]; Law of 218 [Hindu 230]; Wars of, in Spain 450.
Suetonius: 925.
Suez Canal: 354.
Suffering: Christian Consolation in 103.
Suffocation: Med. Jurisprudence 587.
Suffolk: Birds 550; Broads 324; Church Bells 474; Congregat. 70; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol., *etc.* 509; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 325.
,, U. S.: Surnames 484.
Sugar Growing and Refining: 617.
Suicide: 175.
Suits at Law—*v.* Actions.
Sulla: 397.
Sullivan, Sir Arthur: 672.
Sully, Maurice de: 998.
Sulphuric Acid: Manufacture 630.
Sulu Archipelago: Topography 349.
Sulzberg: Dialect 973.
Sumatra: Flora 529; Geogr., *etc.* 349; Philology 851.
Summary Jurisdiction: Law 228.
Sumner: Charles 461; Bp. C. R. 61.
Sun, The: Astronomy 500–1; Birds 548; Dials. 473; Shades 484; Strokes 571.
Sunbeam, The: Voyages 309, 339, 376.
Sunda: Philology 851.
Sunday School: 296.
Supernatural: in New Test. 119; Origin of Xty. 116–20; Phenomena 78–81.
Superstition—*v.* Folklore, Mythology.
Supreme Court of Judicature 221–2; in Canada 224; in Ireland 223; in New Zealand 224; in U.S. 225.
Sureties: Law 200.
Surgeons: Lives 558.
Surgery: 573–80 [in India 566]; Homœop. 592; Household 592 [in India 592].
Surgical Electricity: 565.
Surnames: 483–4—*v. also* Names.
Surrey: Church Bells 474; Cottages 668; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Nat. History 325; Parish Registers 481; Topography 325.
Surrogate's Court: 225.
Surtees, Robert: 485.
Surveying: 599; Agricult. 615; Instrum. 600; Military 609; Nautical 611; Subterranean 611.
,, Latin Writers on: 931; Hist. of 910.
Susiana: Topography 351.
Sussex: Birds 550; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol., *etc.* 510; Topography 326.
Sutherlandshire: Fauna 555; Topogr. 331.

Swabia : Dialect 940 ; Folklore 146.
Swahili : Folktales 151 ; Philology 855.
Swaledale : Mineral Veins 510.
Swansea : Copper Smelting in 643.
Swatow : Dialect 848.
Swearing : 101.
'Sweating' : 247–8.
Sweden : Antiq. 466 ; Bibliography 707 ; Church Hist. 66 ; Educ. 278 ; Geogr. 336–7 ; History 449 ; Mythology and Folklore 141 ; Philol. 943 ; Poetry 773 ; Sports 686.
Swedish : Gymnastics 292.
Swedenborg and Swedenborgianism : 76–7.
Swift, Jonathan : 722, 717.
Swimming : 697–8 ; Mechanism of 533.
Swinburne, Algernon C. : 716, 715.
Switzerland : Anabaptists 69 ; Bibliogr. 707 ; Church Hist and Biog. 66 ; Constit, 262 ; Dialects [Fch. 990, German 940] ; Educ. 278 ; Ethnol. 338 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 147 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 338–9 ; Geol. 511 ; Glaciers 504 ; Health Resorts 590 ; History 451 ; Lake Dwgs. 470 ; Latin Inscr. 906 ; Salv. Army 76. —*v. also* Alps.
Sword, The : 471 ; Play 697.
Sydenham : 558.
Sylviculture : 623–4.
Symbolic : Christian 109.
Symbolism : Xtn. 49–50 ; Phallic 126–7.
Synonyms : Dutch 940 ; Engl. 947 ; Fch. 985 ; Germ. 939 ; Greek 868 ; Italian 969 ; Lat. 903 ; Portu. 975 ; of New Testament 22.
Syphilis : 579–80 ; of Nerv. System 567 ; Homœopathic 594.
Syracuse : Battle of 384 ; Coins 476.
Syrenic : Philology : 841.
Syria, Ancient : Art 646 ; Coins 475 ; MSS. 803 ; Liter. 804 ; Philol. 803–4 ; Vers. of Bible 16–17.
,, Modern : Churches 57 ; Folklore 148 ; Geogr. & Topogr. 342, 341 ; Life and Manners 342 ; Missions to 91, 92 ; Philology and Liter. 803 ; Secret Sects 81 ; Shrines 467 ; Tineina 541.

Tabernacle of Jews : 39.
Tableaux Vivants : 700.
Tables : Insurance 267 ; Money 268–9 ; Nautical 611.
Tables, Eugubine : 906.
Tacitus : 925–6.
Tactics : Military 608 ; Naval 612.
Tadema, Alma : 648.
Taensa : Philology 859.
Tafilet : Topography 355.
Tahiti : Geogr. 376 ; Philology 852.
Tait, Catherine 61 ; Crawford : 61, 59.
Takimetry : 490.
Talleyrand, Prince : 442.
Talmud : 10–11 ; comp. with Bible 120 ; Language of—*v.* Chaldee.
Tamachek : Philology 799–800.
Tamil : Philol. and Liter. & MSS. 844–5 ; Proverbs 130.
Tana : Topography 351.
Tangut Country : 352.
Tanning : 637.
Tantras : Sanscrit 822.
Taouism : 8–9 ; complete with Xty. 120.
Tape Worms : 572.
Tapestry : 640 ; Bayeux 683.
Taranaki : History 380.
Tariff, U.S : 242–3 ; Law 218 – *v. also* Customs.
Tartans, Scottish : 328.
Tartar : Conquerors of China 452 ; Mythol. 149 ; Philology and Literature 842.
Tartary : Chinese 345 ; Manchurian 352 ; Missions to 91.
Tartaric Acid : Manufacture 629.
Tasmania : Ethnol. 378 ; Flora 531 ; Geol. 513 ; Hist. 378 ; Mammalia 553.
Tasso, Torquato : 734.
Taste—*v.* Æsthetics, Psychology.
Tauler : 108.
Taxation : Law 209–11 ; of Costs 226 ; Local and Munic. 245 ; Public 218–19, 236–7.
Taxidermy : 818–19.
Tay Bridge : 599.
Tayler, Rob. J. J. : 83.
Taylor : Bayard 729 ; Sir Henry 726, 715 ; Jer. 59 ; Gen. Zachery 460.
Taylors of Norwich : 480.
Tchernaieff, Gen. : 344.
Tea : Cultivation and Industry 617.
Teacher, The : 301–2 ; Traing. 302 ; Tchg. as a Career 302—*v. also* Education.
Teaching of the Twelve Apostles : 53.
Technical : Educ. 297 ; School Archit. 303.
Technological Dictionaries : 595 ; Military 606 ; Nautical 610.
Teeth : Morphol. 534 ; Surgery 575 ; of Wheels 604.
Telegraphy : Electric 606.
Teleology : 4–7.
Telephone : 606.
Telescope—*v.* Astronomy.
Telford, Thomas : 596.
Tell, William : Legend 147.
Telugu : Philology and Liter. 845.
Teme, River : Fishing 695.
Temperament : Educ. of 288 ; Musical 675.
Temperance—*v.* Drink.
Temple : Bp. 59 ; Sir William 419.
Temporal Power of Pope : 84.
Temptation—*v.* Sin.
Ten Commandments, The : 26.
Tenant : Law 203.
Tender, Legal : Law 219.
Teneriffe : 336 ; as Health Resort 590, 591.
Tennessee : Geol. 513 ; Hist. 368 [Milit. Hist 458] ; Methodism 71.
Tenniel, John : 649.
Tennis : Game 696.
Tennyson, Alfred, Lord : 726, 715, 716, 717.
Tenures of Land—*v.* Land.
Terence : 920.
Teresa, St. : 54.
Terra Cotta : Manufacture 634.
Terrapins : 546.
Testaments, Old and New—*v.* Bible.
Testators : Law 221.
Testis : Diseases 579.
Testudinata : 546.
Tetraonidæ : 547.
Teuton : comp. w. Celt and Roman 406.
Teutonic : Philol. and Liter. 933–66 [Elem. in Fch. 984] ; Mythol. and Folklore 140–7.
Tewkesbury Abbey : 669.
Texas : Agricult. Art 543 ; History and Topography 369.
Textile Fabrics : Manufacture, *etc.* 639–40.
Thackeray, W. Makepeace : 726, 716, 717.
Thalberg, Zaré : 672.
Thales : 157.
Thame : Church 479.
Thames : River 315 ; Valley [Geol. 509].
Theatre—*v.* Stage, Drama.
Theatres : Fires in 245.
Theatrical Biography : 679–80.
Theatricals : Amateur 700.
Thebes : History of 394.
Theism : 5–7.
Theocritus : 880.
Theodicy : 110.
Theognis : 880.
Theologians : Lives—*v.* Biography.
Theological Education : 95.
Theology : 1–120.
,, Biblical : 109–10.
,, Christian 15–120 ; Doct. of God 110 ; Pastoral 94–5 ; Pract. 100–6 ; System. 106–20 [Hist. of 108] ; Systems of 109–10 ; Theol. in Liter. 108—*v. also* Christianity, Church, Religion.
,, Ethnic : 7–15.
,, Natural : 3–7.
Theophilus : 965.
Theophrastus : 897, 898.
Theory of Equations : 490 ; of Numbers 490.
Theosophy : 78–81.
Therapeutics, Generally : 584–6 ; Surgical 574 ; Veter. 619 ; Homœop. 592–3.
Thermic Fever : 571.
Thermodynamics : 495, 605.
Thessalonians, Ep. to : 36, 23–5, 34.
Thessaly : Coins 475 ; Dialect 871.
Thibet : Buddhism 14 ; Folktales 149 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 346, 352 ; Missions to 91 ; Philol. and Liter. 849 ; Sport 686.
Thiers, L. A. : 442.
Thieves' Language—*v.* Slang.
Thirlwall, Bp. Connop : 61.
Thirty-Nine Articles : 67.
,, Years' War : 443.
Thomas à Kempis : 55.
Thomson, James 726 ; James [' B.V.'] 726.
Thorax : Diagnosis 564–5 ; Surgery 573.
Thoreau, H. D. : 729, 716, 717.
Thorney Abbey : 318.
Thornwell, Rev. J. H. : 75.
Thorough-bass : 674.
Thorwaldsen, A. : 655.
Thought : Laws of 173–3 : Reading 80.
Thrace : Coins 475.
Thread-Worm : 573.
Throat : Anat. 560 ; Diagn. 564–5 ; Diseases 568 ; Surgery 576.
Thrushes : Natural History 548.
Thucydides : 889.
Thugs of India : 347.
Thunder and Lightning : 505.
Thush : Philology 841.
Thysanura : 541.
Tiber : River and Tributaries 335.
Tiberius : 397.
Tibullus : 916, 911.
Tichborne Trial : 186.
Ticino : Topogr. 334.
Ticknor, George : 730.
Tides : 505.
Tiger : Nat. Hist. 554 ; Hunting 686–7.
'Tigress' : Voyage 381.
Tigré and Tigrina ; Philology 810.
Tigris, River : 342.
Tile-making : 633.
Timber : Dry Rot in 523 ; Trees 624. *v. also* Forestry.
Time and Space : 165.
'Times' : 727.
Timor, Timor Laut : 349.
Timothy, Ep. to : 34, 36, 23–5.
Timuguana : Philology 859.
Tin, Tins Mining : 644.
Tineina : 541–2.
Tintoretto, J. R. : 654.
Tinworth, George : 651.
Tiryns : Antiquities 465.
Titian, T. V. : 654.
Tithes : 108, 99 ; Law 198, 99.
Title : Deeds 215 ; Trans. and Regist. 202.
Titles : of Courtesy 478 ; of China 452.
Titus, Ep. to : 34, 36, 23–5.
Toadstools—*v.* Fungi.
Tobacco : Cultiv. and Hist. 617 ; Hygiene 589 ; Smoking Songs 758.
Tocqueville, A. de : 732.
Todas of South India : 347.
Toilet, The : 682.
Tokens : 475–7.
Tokio : Geology 511.
Toleration : Religious 101 ; Rom.-Cath. 86.
Tolstoi, Count L. N. : 735, 714.
Tomb of Christ : 42.
Tombs : Cyprus 466 ; Egypt. 467 ; Rome 465 ; Epitaphs—*v.* Epitaphs.
Tongan Islands : Topogr. 375 ; Philol. 852.
Tongue : Anat. 560 ; Diagn. Value 566 ; Surg. 576.
Tonic Sol-fa Singing : 677.
Tonquin : Fch. in 441 ; Philol. 850.
Tooke, Horne : 420, 404.
Toole, J. L. : 680.
Tools : 601–2 ; Farm 615 ; Mining 641.
Topographical Drawing : 600.
Topography—*v.* Geography.
Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare : 612.
Torquay : Flora 528 ; History 319.
Torrington, Admiral Lord : 426.
Tortini : 677.
Tortoises : 546.
Tortrices : 541.
Torts : Law 219 ; Indian Law 196.
Torture : History of 398.
Toryism : History of 259.
Totems and Totemism : 128.
Toucans : 548.
Tours : Battle of 384.
Tourzel, Duchess de : 441.
Tow Spinning : 639.
Tower of London : 323 ; Bishops in 69.
Towers, Round, of Ireland : 464.
Town Councillor : 211.
Towns : English 316.
Toxicology : 587.
Toynbee, Arnold : 249.
Trachea—*v.* Throat.
Tractarian Movement : 59, 67–70.
Trade : 264–9 ; Biogr. 264–5, 595–6, 628 ; Depression 264 [in U.S. 265] ; Econ. 266 ; Free 242–3 ; Hist 264 ; Marks, Law of 215 ; Relation to State 242–3 ; Tokens 475–7 ; Unions 240–1 [Law 191]—*v. also* Commerce, Commercial.
Traditions—*v.* Folklore, Folktales.
Training : Athletic 697 ; of Teachers 302, —*v. also* Gymnastics.
Trains—*v.* Railways.
Tramway : Engineering 596 ; Law 211.
Transcaucasia : Geogr. & Topogr. 351–2.
Transcendentalism : in U.S. 66.
Transfer : of Shares 192 ; of Land 202.
Transvaal : Campaign 426 ; Topogr. 358.
Transylvania : Folklore 142 ; Gypsies 860 ; Topography 311.
Trapping : 690–1.
Travel : Art of 309.
Travellers : Lives 308–9 ; African 353 ; Amer. 361 ; Austral. 377 ; Polar 381.
Travels : Collections 307–8.
Traverse Tables : 599.
Treaties, International : 232, 403.
Treaty Map of Europe : 232.
Trees : Nat. Hist. 525 ; Painting 656 ; Planting 623–4 ; Timber 624 ; Worship 127–8 [Greek 131].
Trench, Abp. R. C. : 61.
Trial by Jury : 256 ; History 186.
Trials : 186 ; for Witchcraft 125–6.
Trichoptera : 541.
Tricycles, Tricycling : 688.
Trigg Minor : Deanery 479.
Trigoniæ : Fossil 543.
Trigonometrical Survey : 599.
Trigonometry : 491.
Trilinear Co-ordinates : 491.
Trilobites : 539.
Trinidad ; Geol. 513 ; Hist. & Topogr. 471.
Trinity, The : Doctrine of 110.
Trochilidæ : 548.
Trogons : Natural History 548.
Trollope, Anthony : 726, 716.
Tromp, Admirals C. and M. : 447.
Tropical : Agriculture 614 ; Diseases 566 ; Gardg. 625 ; Health Resorts 589–91.
Troubadours : History 979 ; Works 979–81 [Belgian 995].
Trout, Trout Fishing : 694.
Troy : Antiquities 467.
Troy, Destruction of : 739.
Trusses : Constr. and Strains on 599.
Tsheremiss : Philology 841.
Tshi—*v.* Ashanti.
Trust Funds : 220.
Trusts and Trustees : Law 219–20.
Tuberculosis—*v.* Consumption : Bovine 584.
Tübingen : Schl. of Theol. 108, 3 ; Univ. 275.
Tulloch, Prc. J. : 65.
Tulu : Philology 845.
Tumours : 573 ; Abdom. 573 ; Cranial 578 ; of Mamm. Gland 578 ; Ovarian 581.
Tunbridge Wells : Flora 528.
Tungusic : Mythol. and Folklore 149 ; Philology 843.
Tunicata : 544.
Tunisia and Tunis : Topography 355.
Tunnelling : 599, in Mines 641.
Tupper, Martin : 726.
Turanian : Mythol. and Folklore 148–50 ; Philol. and Liter. 839–52.
Turenne, Gen. H. de : 440.
Turf, The : 688.
Turgenief, N. I. : 735.
Turgot, A. R. J. : 732.
Turkestan : Geography, *etc.* 345.
Turkey : Coins 475 ; Ethnol. 336, 339 ; Folktales 149 ; Geogr., *etc.* [Asia 352, Eur. 339–41] ; Gypsies 462, 861 ; History 451 [in India 453] ; Missions to 92 ; Penal Code 196 ; Philol. and Liter. 841–2.
Turki (Tatar-Turkish) Philol. and Liter. 842.
Turko-Russian War : 448.
Turner, J. M. W. : 651, 649.
Turning : 635–6.
Turpin, Abp. : 998.
Turtle, The : Embryology 556 ; Nat. Hist. 546.

Tuscany: Dialect 971; Free Trade 243; Folklore 137; Med. Aspect 590; Painting 653; Sculpture 656; Topogr., *etc.* 335.
Tutbury: Nat. History 528.
Twain, Mark: 728.
Tweed: Salmon Fishing 694.
Twentieth Regiment: Hist. of 428.
Tyler, John: 460.
Tyndale, William: 61, 59.
Tyne, River: 315.
Type Founding: 638.
Typhoid Fever: 571.
Typography—*v.* Printing.
Tyrol: Dialect 940; Folklore 142; Geogr., *etc.* 311.
Tyrone, Earl of (Hugh O'Neil): 434.

Udic: Philology 841.
Uganda: Topography, *etc.* 354.
Uinta Mountains: Geology 512.
Ulfilas, Bp.: 935.
Ulster: Hist. 332; Civil War [of 1641] 435.
Ultra Vires: Law 193, 210.
Ulysses: 132.
Umbria (Ancient): Dialect 906; Inscr. 904, 906.
Undulatory Theory of Light: 494.
Unicorn, The: 127.
Uniform of British Soldier: 607.
Unio: Natural History 544.
Unitarianism 82–3, 68; Sermons 68.
United Brethren (*Unitas Fratrum*): 72.
United States: Chin. Immigr. 242; Church Hist. and Biogr. 66 [Cong. 70; Luth., Ch. 70, Meth. 71, Presb. 74, Prot. Ep. 68, Purit. 74, Morav. 72, Morm. 72–3, Ref. Chs. 75, R.-C.* 84, Swedenb. 77, Unit. 82]; Church and State 99; Civil Service, 257 [Educ. 297]; Coins and Medals 477; Commerce 265; Communism and Socialism 247; Congress 263; Constit. and Const. Hist. 262; Co-operation 240; Criminals 244; Educ. 279–80 [Civ. Serv. 297; Law 282, Stud. Life 281, Techn. Ed. 297, Women 299]; Elections 263; Electoral Syst. 255; English Visits to 364; Execut. Depts. 262; Fauna 556 [Birds 551, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Moll. 544, Protoz. 537, Rept. 546, Spid. 540]; Financ. Hist. 457; Fire Dept. 245; Fisheries 623; Fishing 695; Flags 485; Flora 530–1 [Algae 525, Desmids 522, Ferns 523, Flowrs. 526, Grasses 424, Mosses 524, Trees 525]; FreeTrade 242–3; Geogr. and Topogr. 363–9; Geol. 512–3; History and Hist. Biogr. 455–9 [of Civiln. 387, Polit. 263]; Industries [Hist. of 457]; Insane 568; Jews 391; Land and Labour 240; Law —*v.* Law; Local Govt. 245; Locust Plague 615; Medic. Biogr. 558; Meteorol. 504; Milit. and Nav. Hist. 457 [Biogr. 461–2]; Missions 90–4; Pauperism 248; Pharm. Botany 586; Pharmacopœia 585; Police 244; Politics 263–4; Presidents 459–60 [Wives 252]; 'Protection' 243; Railways 269; Savings Bks. 249; Shipping 243; Statesmen 460–1; Statistics 363–4; Taxation 237; Temperance 250; Trade Economy 266—*v. also* America, *and almost every other relevant Subject Heading.*
Units of Measurement: 493—*v. also* Weights and Measures.
Universal: History 383–7; Language 1009; Public Law 232.
Universalism: 83.
Universities: Anc. Gk. 277; Denm. 272; Germ. 274–5; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 276–7 [Student Life 280]; Italy 278; Russ. 278; Spain 278; Switz. 278; U. S. 279–80.
,, Mission to Cent. Africa 357.
University: Boat Race 690; Education 298–9; Extension 298; Serms. 97, 100; Songs 760.
Untruthfulness: 288.
Upholstery: 636.
Upper Classes: 249.
Uppingham School: Sermons 296.
Ural-Altaic: Philol. and Liter. 839–43.
Ural-Mountains: Forestry 624.
Urbino, Dukes of: 664.
Urdu: Philol. and Liter. 832.
Urediniae: 523.
Urethra: Diseases 579 [in Women 582].
Urinary Organs: Diseases 570; Surg. 579; Homœop. 594.
Urine: 570; Pathology 584.
Uriya: Philology 833.
Urn Burial: 588.
Uruguay: Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 374.
Usages and Customs: Law 196.
Uses and Profits of Land: Law 202.
Ussher: Family in Ireland 480.
Ustilagineae: 523.
Usury: 239.
Utah: Geol. 512; Mormonism 72–3, 369; Topogr., *etc.* 369.
Uterus: Diseases 582; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
Utilitarianism: 168.
Utopias: 179.
Utrecht, Peace of: 418.
Uwins, Thomas: 651.

Vaccination: 574; Law 220 [Crit. of 571]; Pathol. 584.
Vacquerie, Auguste: 717.
Vagrants: 248.
Vaiseshika: Philosophy 826.
Valerius: Flaccus 916; Maximus 926.
Valleys: Phys. Geography 502.
Valmy: Battle of 384.
Valve Gears: 604.
Vambéry, A.: 344.
Vancouver's Island: Sport 687; Topogr., *etc.* 363.
Van de Velde, A.: 652.
Van Dieman's Land—*v.* Tasmania.
Van Dyck, A.: 652.
Vanderbilts: Lives 265.
Vane, Sir Harry: 417.
Vapour, Aqueous: 504.
Variation under Domestication: 515.
Varnishes: Manufacture 630.
Varro: 916, 926, 930, 931.
Vases: 664.
Vassar College: 280.
Vatican Council: 84.
Vaudois, The: 55.
Vedânta: Philosophy 825.
Vedas and Vedism: 817–18.
Vega: Voyage of 382.
Vegetable: Gardening 627–8; Mould 521.
Vegetarianism: 589.
Vei: Philology 855.
Velasquez, J. R.: 654.
Velleius Paterculus: 926.
Venables, Bp. A.: 93.
Vendors and Purchasers: Law 220.
Venereal Diseases: 579–80: Homœop. Treatment 594.
Venezuela: Hist., Topogr., *etc.* 374.
Venice: Archit. 670; Art, Guide to 647; Ceramics 664; Dialect 971; Folklore 137; History 446; Lace 683; Topogr., *etc.* 335.
Ventilation: Colliery 641; House 634.
Venus: Transits, *etc.* 501.
Vepse: Philology 841.
Verbal Agreements: Law 188.
Verdi, G.: 674, 672.
Vere, Sir F. and Sir H.: 425.
Verestchagin, Vasili: 654.
Vergil: 917–8; Bibliogr. 703.
Vermes: 538–9; Parasitic 572.
Vermont State: History 369.
Verner's Law: 813.
Vernet, Horace: 652.
Verney: 62.
Vers de Société: English Collections 760.
Vertebrates: Generally 545—*v. also* Anatomy, Comparative.
Vestments: Church 98.
Vestrymen: Law 99, 198.
Vesuvius, Mount: 503.
Veterinary Medicine, *etc.*: 618–9.
Viaducts: Construction 599.
Viceroys of Ireland: 433.
Vichy: Mineral Waters 590.
Vico, G. B.: 172.
Victor Emmanuel: 446.
Victoria: Ethnol. 377; Falls 347; Fauna 556; Flora 531; Goldfields 643; Hist. and Topogr. 379; Law [Digest 184, Magist. Law 224, Stats. 182]; Mineral, *etc.* 513.
Victoria Cross: 424.
,, Nyanza: 354.
,, Queen: Life 423; Reign 420–1.
Viel Castel, Count de: 442.
Vienna: Life in 311; Pädagogium 302; Rom. Inscr. in 905; Univers. 275.
Vignoles, C. B.: 596.
Viking Age: 466.
Village Communities: 389.
Villages: English 316; of Bible 41.
Villas: Architecture 671.
Villehardouin, Geoffr. de: 998.
Villon, François: 1000, 717.
Vinci, Leonardo Ida: 653.
Vine: Cultivation 618.
Vinegar: Manufacture 632, 630.
Vinet, A.: 62.
Violin: Family 676; Playing and Instrument 676–7.
Violinists: Lives 677.
Violoncello: 677.
Viotti, G. B.: 677.
Virgil: 917–8; Bibliogr. 703.
Virginia: Fossil Flora 512; Hist. and Topogr. 369; Indian Wars 360; Student Life 281; Univs. and Colls. 280.
Vision—*v.* Sight.
Visitations, Heraldic—*v.* Heraldry.
Vital Statistics: 267.
Viti—*v.* Fiji.
Viticulture: 618.
Vivisection and Anti-vivisection: 101.
Voice and Voice-Culture: 677.
Volapük: 1009.
Volcanoes: 502–3.
Volscian Dialect: 907.
Voltaire, F. A. A.: 172, 716.
Volunteers: Dict. 607; History, *etc.* 428; Law 208; Ambul. Hdbk. 576.
Vosburg Tunnel: 599.
Vosges: Dialect 990.
Voyagers: Collectively 308–9; Afric. 353; Amer. 361; Austral. 377; Polar 381.
Voyages: Collections 307–9; Scient. 517–8.
Vulgar Latin: 907.
Vulgate, The: 17, 909.
Vyne, The, Hants: 320.

Wace, Robert: 995, 996.
Wager: of Battle 398; of Law 398.
Wages: 238–9; Wages Fund Theory 239.
Wagner, Richard: 674, 672.
Waldenses, The: 55.
Wales: Antiq. 463–4; Catheds. 668; Church Hist. 67; Xtn. Monum. 472; Crosses and Stones 471; Discov. of Amer. 361; Ethnol. 328; Families 328, 480; Folklore 135; Geol. 507–8; Heraldry 480; History and Hist. Biogr. 429–30; Nonconf. in 69; Methodism 74; Parish Regs. 481; Princesses 252; Road Maps 688; Saints 430, 88; Topogr. 328; Water Supply 600.
,, Ancient: Liter. 1003–4; Medic. 558; Philol. 1002.
Walker, Fred.: 649.
Walking: Mechanism of 533.
Wallace, Sir William: 431.
Wallachia: Folklore 140; Philol. 971–2.
Walloon: Church 63; Dialect 990; Folklore 136.
Walpole: Hor., E. of Orfd. 426, 717; Hor., Ld. 419; Sir Rob. 419.
Wall Street: Stock Exchange 268.
Walsall: Topography 325.
Wampanoag Indians: 361.
Wandering Jew: 124.
War: Milit. Art 607–8; Naval Art 611–12; Ballads (Amer.) 758; Contraband of 232; Intern. Law 232; Intern. Rels. 257; Ships 611.
Warbeck, Perkin; 413.
Warburton, Bp.: 61.
Ward: Artemus 730, 728; E. M. 651; Rev. Wm. 93.
,, and Guardian: Law 201.
Warranties: Law 220.
Wars: Minor British 426–7; of Roses 411–13.
Wartons, The: 716
Warwickshire: Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 326.
Washington: George 460.
,, History of the City 369; Treaty of 232.
Wasps: 542–3.
Wasting Diseases in Children: 583.
Watchmaking: 637.
Water: Anal. 630; Forms of 505; Supply and Engin. 600 [Agric. 615, House 634]; Wheels 604; Works 600, 598.
,, Colour: Painters, Brit. 650; Painting 656–7.
Waterford: Topography 332.
Waterfowl: Ornamental 622.
Watering Places: 589–91.
Waterloo: Battle 427; 52nd Regt. at 428.
Waterman's Company: 241.
Waters: Law of 220; Universal 589–91.
Watson, Musgrave: 655.
Watt, James: 596.
Watteau, A.: 652, 648.
Watts: Alaric 726; G. F. 648; Rev. Isaac 61.
Wave Theory of Light: 494–5.
Wax Flowers: Art of Making 684.
Wazan: City of 355.
Weapons, Ancient—*v.* Arms.
Weather: 503–4; Weather-lore 128.
Weaver Birds: 548; Tame 684.
Weaving: Art, *etc.* 640.
Weber, K. M. v.: 674, 672.
Webster: Daniel 461, 728; Noah 730.
Wedderburn, Sir David: 423.
Wedding—*v.* Marriage.
Wedgwood, Jos.: 663.
Weeks Family: 482.
Weights and Measures: Law 220; Tables 269; Units 493; Hist. of Gk. 875.
Weitbrecht, Rev. J. J.: 93.
Well-Sinking: 578.
Wellesley, Marquess: 425.
Wellington, Duke of: 425; in Penin. War 427.
,, College: Sermons 296.
Wells: Cathedral 669; Dioces. Hist. 59.
Wendic: Folklore 140; Philol. and Liter. 1009.
Wensleydale: Etchings 659.
Were-Wolves: 128.
Wesley: Revs. C., J., S. 72, 59, 716; Family 72.
Wesleyanism: 71–2.
West Australia: Flora 531; Forestry 624; Hist. and Topogr. 379—*v. also* Australia.
,, Indies—*v.* Indies, West.
Westbury, Lord: 188.
Westminster Abbey: 669; Marr. Licences and Regs. 481.
,, Assembly and Confession: 73.
,, City: Topography 323.
,, School: 277.
Westmoreland: Birds 549; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 143; Pedigrees 478; Topogr. 326.
Westphalia: Dialect 940; Folklore 146.
Wexford: Dialect 952.
Weymouth: Geology 509.
Whale: 554, 553; Fisheries 623.
Whalley Parish: 322.
Whately, Abp. R.: 61.
Wheel Animalcules: 539.
Wheels: Construction, *etc.* 604.
Whig Party: 259.
Whichcote, Dr. Benj.: 59.
Whist: Game 699.
Whistler's Etchings: 660.
White: Mtns., U.S. 367; Sea 337.
Whitefield, Rev. George: 72, 59.
Whitgift, Abp.: 61, 59, 414.
Whitman, Walt: 730, 717.
Whittier, J. Greenleaf: 730, 265.
Whittington, Sir Richard: 413.
Whitworth: 265.
Wiborg: Art Guide to 647.
Wicked, Destiny of the: 115.
Wicksteed, Rev. Charles: 83.
Wiclif, John: 61; Language of 945.
Widow, Hindu: Law 231.
Wife and Husband: Law 201.
Wigan: Topography 322.
Wigtownshire: Birds 550; Topogr. 329, 331.
Wilberforce, Bp. S.: 61; William 250.
Wilderspin: 286.

Wildfowling : 690–1.
Wild White Cattle of Gt. Brit. : 554.
Wilkes, John : 420, 716.
Wilkie, Sir David : 651.
Will, The : 176–7 ; Educ. of 288 ; Freedom of 114, 113.
Willey, Hundred of : 317.
William i. of Engl. : 410 ; *Laws* 998 ; iii. 419 ; iv. 423.
,, i. of Germany : 445.
,, ,, Shoreham : 963.
William of Palerne [romance] 739.
Williams, Dr. C. J. B. : 558 ; Rowl. 717.
Willis, N. P. : 730.
Wills : Law 221 ; Registers, *etc.* 480–2 ; Early Eng. 966.
Wilson : Dr. Jno. 93 ; Prf. Jno. 726 ; Gen. Sir R. 425 ; Bp. Thos. 61.
Wiltshire : Birds 550 ; Brasses 473 ; Church Bell 474 ; Dialect 951 ; Excavs. at Rushmore 470 ; Flora 529 ; Parish Regis. 481 ; Stonehenge 471 ; Tokens 477 ; Topogr. 327.
Winchelsea : Topography 326.
Winchester : Topogr. 320 ; College 277.
Winding-up of Jt.-Stock Companies : 193.
Windlesham : Parish Register 481.
Window : Gardening 625 ; Tracing 668.
Winds : 505.
Windsor, Town and Castle : Hist. 317 ; St. George's Chapel 669.
Windward Islands : 371.
Wine : Manuf. 618 ; in Mat. Med. 585.
Winnipeg : Topography 362.
Wint, Peter de : 651.
Wisconsin : Geol. 513 ; Hist. and Antiq. 369 ; Univ. and Colleges 280.
Wishart, George : 65.
Wit and Humour : 787 ; Gk. Writers 899.
Wits and Humorists : English 717.
Witchcraft : 125–6.
Wither, George : 717.
Witnesses : Law 228.
Witt, John de : 447.
Woffington, Peg : 680.
Wolf, F. A. : 286.
Wolfe, Gen. J. : 425.
Wolof : Folktales 151 ; Philol. 855.
Wolseley, Lord : 425.
Wolsey, Card. Thomas : 415, 59.
Women : Xtn. Duties 101 ; Diseases 581–2 [Homœop. 594] ; Educ. 299 [Physical 291–2] ; English Women fr. Fch. pt. of View 316 ; in Folklore 124 [Germ. 146] ; Hindu 348 [High-Caste 347] ; Lives 252 ; Married, Law of 201 ; Position, Rights, Employment, *etc.* 251–2.
Wood : Carving 684 [Furnit. 636] ; Cutting Machin. 603 ; Engraving 658–9.
Woodstock : Topography 324.
,, Yermont, U.S. : Topography 369.
Wool : Spinning, *etc.* 640.
Woollett, William : 659.
Worcester, Noah : 265.
,, Cathed. and Churches 669 ; Dioces. Hist. 59 ; Pottery 663.
Worcestershire : Church Plate 665 ; Dialect 951 ; Flora 529 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol. 510 ; Heraldry 483 ; Militia 428 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 327.
Words : Life of 814.
Wordsworth : Bp. 61, 59 ; Wm. 726, 714, 715, 716, 717.
Workhouse : 248 ; Visiting 248.
Working Classes : 238–9 ; Biogrs. 264 ; Co-operation 240–1 ; Dwellings [Construction 671, Law 209] ; and Franchise 255 ; Missions to 93–4 ; Social Clubs 240.
Works of Reference : 701–2.
Workshop Appliances and Recipes : 601–2.
World-English : 1009.
Worms : 538–9 ; as Parasites 572.
Worship : Family 105–6 ; Liberty of 101 [Law 99] ; Public [Doctr. 90, Practice 94] ; Worship-Music 675.
Worsted : Spinning, *etc.* 640.
Worthies : Local—*v.* Biography, Local.
Wotton, Sir Henry : 717.
Wotyak : Folklore 150 ; Philology 841.
Wounds, Treatment : 575 ; Antiseptic 573.
Wraysbury : Parish 317.
Wren, Sir Christopher : 666.
Wrestling : Art 696–7.
Wright, Joseph ('of Derby') : 663.
Writing : Instruction 299 ; Relation of Lang. to 796–7 ; Secret 797.
Writs : Indorsements of 227.
Wrongs : Law 219.
Wulfstan, Abp. : 960.
Würzburg : University 275.
Wyatt, Sir Thomas : 720, 948.
Wycliffe—*v.* Wiclif.
Wycombe : Topography 317.
Wykeham, William of : 61.

Xavier—*v.* Francis of Xavier.
Xenophanes : 157.
Xenophon : 899–1.
Xosa-Kaffir : Philo'ogy 856.

Yacca Territory : 356.
Yachts and Yachting 690 ; Flags 485.
Yakama : Philology 857.
Yakoob Beg : 344 ; Yakoob Khan 344.
Yale College : 280 ; Student Life 281.
Yang-tse Gorges : 346.
Yao : Philology 856.
Yarkand : Topography 352.
Yates, Edmund : 728.
Yeast Fungi : 514.
Yedo : Topography, *etc.* 351.
Yellow Fever 571.
Yellowstone Regions : 367.
Yenesay Valley : Topography 352.
Yenipseian : Philology 841.
Yetholm : Gypsies 462.
Yncas Indians : 360 ; Country 374 ; Folklore 152—*v. also* Mexico.
Yoga Philosophy : 826, 79.
Yokohama : Topography 351.
York : Diocesan History 59.
Yorkshire : Abbeys [Etchings 660] ; Birds 550 ; Caths. and Churches 669 ; Congregat. 70 ; Dialect 951 ; Flora 529 ; Folklore 144 ; Geol., *etc.* 510 ; Masonic Lodges 79 ; Methodism 71 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Topogr. 327 ; Wills, *etc.* 481.
Yoruba : Philology 856.
Young Men : Christian Duties 101.
Younger, John : 265.
Ysopets : 994.
Yucatan : Hist. and Topogr. 370 ; Philol. 858.

Zachaire, Denis : 81.
Zaconic : Dialect 871.
Zambesi : Philol. 855 ; Sport 687 ; Topogr. 357.
Zanzibar : Fishes 545 ; Topogr., *etc.* 357.
Zealand, New—*v.* New Zealand.
Zechariah : Prophecies 31, 23–5 ; Life 31.
Zeeland : Law 185.
Zeisberger, Rev. David : 93, 72.
Zenana : Life 348 ; Missions 91.
Zend Literature & Philol. : 834.
Zephaniah : *Prophecies* 31, 23–5.
Zillah : Philology 833.
Zinc : Metallurgy 644.
Zincography : 659.
Zisca, John : 56.
Zoologists ; Lives 532.
Zoology : 532–56 ; in Folklore 127–8 ; Hist. 532 [Gk. 875] ; Marine 517–8 ; Methods of Teaching 295 ; Popular 535 ; Practical 34.
Zoophytes—*v.* Coelenterata.
Zootomy : 534.
Zoroastrianism : 15, 834 ; comp. w. Xty. 120 ; Modern 15.
Zschokke, H. : 733.
Zulu : Campaign 426 ; Coleopt. 542 ; Ethnol. 358 ; Mythol. and Folklore 151 ; Philol. 856.
Zuyder Zee : 312.
Zwingli, Ulrich : 66.
Zygaenidae : 542.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

v. also CLASS K. *Classified Bibliographies are given in most works on Theological Encyclopædia, v.* A § 2.

Universal Literature.

*CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology —*contains admir. Engl. and foreign bibliogs.* 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
Chicago Theol. Sem. [Prfs. at] Current Discussions in Theology [crit. notices of Eng. & for. bks.] i.–iv. ea. 7/6 12° *Chicago* 83 *annual*
CLARKE, Dr. Adam Concise View of Succession of Sacred Literature 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– *w.* 7/6] 8° Tegg [21] 30–31
An account of writers and their works fr. MOSES to end of 12th century. The last of the more important works based on the chronological method of classification.

CROOKS+HURST, $\frac{\text{Dr. G. R. [Am.]}}{\text{Dr. J. F. [Am.]}}$ Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—*v.* A § 2.
M'CLINTOCK+STRONG, $\frac{\text{Dr. J. [Am.]}}{\text{Dr. J. [Am.]}}$ *articles in* Cyclo. of Theol. Lit. 10 v., & Suppl. 2 v. [acc. to subjs.] ea. $5 8° *New York* 76–87
SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] —*articles in* Dict. of Bible, Dict. of Antiq., *and* Dict. of Chr. Biogr. [acc. to subjects], *v.* A §§ 46, 49 *resp.*

English and American Literature.

DARLING, James Cyclopædia Bibliographica 3 vols. [v. i.–ii. authors, v. iii. subjects] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 8° Darling 54–59
Its chief value now consists in its references to exegetical, expository, and homiletic literature; it also analyses collections of sermons.

HORNE, Preb. T. H. Introduction [*v.* A § 16] *The useful bibliogr. in this bk. was withdrawn after ninth ed.* [1846, *o.p.*]
*HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Bibliotheca Theologica: select and classif. bibliography of theology $3 8° *New York* 83
The most generally useful book, but not so exclusive as, and therefore less suitable for beginners than, CAVE, *ut supra*.

MALCOLM, Dr. Howard [Am.] Theological Index [acc. to alphabet, under 2,000 heads] $4 8° *Philadelphia* [68] 70
Contains 70,000 references to theological works; but the headings overlap, and thus occasionally necessitate several references for one subject.

French Literature.

LICHTENBERGER, F. [ed.] —*in his* Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses [acc. to subjects] r 8° *Paris* *in prog.*

German Literature.

HERZOG, Dr. J. J. [ed.] —*in his* Real-Encyclopädie f. prot. Theologie [acc. to subjects] 18 v. ea. 12/– r 8° *Hamburg* $\frac{[54\text{–}66}{76\text{–}89}$
MÜLDENER, Dr. W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Theologica [acc. to alphabet] 8° *Göttingen* 41 *annual*
WINER, Dr. G. B. Handbuch der theologischen Literatur [to 1841; acc. to subj. & alphab.] 3 vols. 8° *Leipzig* [21] 38–42
ZUCHOLD, E. A. Bibliotheca Theologica [alphab.; 1830–1864, active time in German theol.] 20/– 8° *Göttingen* 64

Roman-Catholic Literature—*v.* A § 97.

Special Departments of Theology—*v.* the Subjects themselves, throughout the whole of this CLASS (A).

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND METHODOLOGY.

For General Dictionaries of Theology, v. A § 49. *Reference should also be made to* A § 9: Ethnic Theology: General Works.

*CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology [for students; w. admirable bibliographies] 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
CORNELY, Rudolf [R.-C.] Historica et Crit. Introductio in Vetus Test. vols. i.–ii. ea. 18m. 8° *Regensburg* 87
*CROOKS+HURST, $\frac{\text{Dr. G. R. [Am. Meth.]}}{\text{Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.]}}$ Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology $3.50 8° *New York* 84
A free tr. of HAGENBACH, the orig. of wh. was first pub. '33, last '84. Contains good Engl. and German bibliogs., the former considerably augmented by the translators.

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology [no bibliographies] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 84
Deals not with the matter, but with the scientific form (nature, method and mutual relations of the branches) of theology.

FLINT, Prf. R. [C.-S.] —*article* Theology *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xxiii. 30/– 4° Black 88

A § 3

M'CLINTOCK, Dr. J. [Am.] Lectures on Theolog. Encyclopædia and Methodol. [very incomplete] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 73

*RÄBIGER, Prf. J. F. Encyclopædia of Theology, tr. Rev. J. Macpherson 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84-85

A scholarly and valuable work: speculative, critical, and rationalistic. The Engl. tr. contains additional notes and bibliographies by the editor.

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. Brief Outlines of the Study of Theology, tr. W. Farrer. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/-] p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 50

Of historical interest only; it was the foundation of the modern science. First pub. in German, 1811.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Theological Encyclopædia & Methodology, pts. i.-ii. ea. $1 12° *Rock Is., Phila.* 85,86

Based on HAGENBACH, and the MSS. of late Prf. C. P. KRAUTH, of Phila.; i. Introduction and Exeg. Theol. '85; ii. Biblical Theol. [based on ŒHLER] '86.

*ZÖCKLER, Dr. O. [ed.] Handbk. of Theological Sciences, 6 vols.—*tr. announced* [an important work] Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

Introduction to Christian Theology (only)—*v.* A § 121: Systems of Theology.

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF, AND SELECTIONS FROM, BRITISH AND OTHER THEOLOGIANS.

Libraries and Collections—*v. also* A § 55: Patristics.

British Reformers, Select Writings of. 12 vols. ea. 3/- 12° R. T. S. 53-66

Becon Bradford	Edw. VI., Balnaves, *etc.* Fox, Bale, and Coverdale	Hooper Jewel	Knox Latimer	Ridley and Philpot Rogers, *etc.*	Tindal, Frith, and Barnes Wicklift

Christian Classics: Readings from the best Divines, ed. Dr. J. Hamilton. 4 vols. 16/- c 8° Nisbet 58

Congregational Union Lectures, by various Lecturers. ea. 6/- to 12/- 8° Cong. Un. 52, *annual*

Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology. 87 vols. [each 5/- to 7/-] £25 8° Parker 41-70

Andrewes	11	Cosin	5	Gunning	1	Johnson	4	Marshall	1	Pearson	2
Beveridge	20	Crakanthorpe	1	Hammond	4	Laud	7	Nicholson	1	Thorndike	5
Bramhall	5	Forbes	2	Hickes	3	L'Estrange	1	Overall	1	Wilson	7
Bull	4	Frank	2								

Parker Society Publications: wks. of Fathers and Early Writers of Eng. Ch. 53 v. [*o.p., w.* 70/- the set] 8° *Cambridge* 41-55

Bale	1	Coverdale	2	Jewel	4	Philpot	1	Tyndale	3	and collections of Prayers (2), Liturgies (1), Devotional Poetry (2), and Letters (2).	
Becon	3	Cranmer	2	Latimer	2	Pilkington	1	Whitaker	1		
Bradford	2	Fulke	2	Nordon	1	Ridley	1	Whitgift	3		
Bullinger	4	Grindal	1	Nowel	1	Rogers	1	Woolton	1		
Calfhill	1	Hooper	2	Parker	1	Sandys	1	Zürich Letters	2		
Cooper	1	Hutchinson	1								

Wisdom of our Fathers: a series of selections ea. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S 78, *etc.*

Bacon	Barrow	Charnock	Fuller	Leighton	South

Individual Writers —*for* Sermons *v.* A § 109.

ADAMS, Thos. [early 17 cent.] Complete Works, with Life by Dr. Angus [Standard Divines] 3 vols. 13/6 8° Nisbet 61-62

BANKS, F. Complete Works [Standard Divines] 8° ,, 63

BARROW, Isaac [1630-77] Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Napier 9 vols. 63/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 59

BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc. 1615-91] Practical Works, w. life & essay 4 vols. [repr. fr. the folio] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/-] i 8° Hall 39-47

BROOKS, Thos. [Pur. 1608-80] Works, with memoir by Rev. A. B. Grosart [Standard Divines] 27/- 8° Nisbet 62

BULL, Bp. Geo. [1634-1710] Works: with Life by Nelson, ed. Dr. E. Burton 8 vols. 49/- 8° Clar. Press 46

BUNYAN, John [1628-88] Works, ed. G. Offor 3 vols. 57/6 r 8° Blackie [53] 64

,, ,, Pilgrim's Progress [1678-84]; Holy War [1684]; Grace Abounding [1666]; ed. Dr. J. Brown, w. notes ea. 5/- c 8° Hodder 87, 87, 88

BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692-1752] Works 2 vols. [i. Sermons; ii. Analogy] ea. 5/6 8° Clar. Press 74

CALVIN, John [1509-64] Opera Omnia, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Reuss, v. i.-xxxi. [45 vols. in all] ea. 12/- 8° *Brunswick* 63 *in prog.*

,, ,, Works, translated; 52 vols. [Calvin Translation Society] 48 vols. 168/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43-55

CHALMERS, Thos. [1780-1847] Collected Works 25 vols. ea. 4/- 12° *Edinburgh* 49

CHANNING, W. E. [Am. Unit. 1780-1842] Complete Works. Centenary Edition 7/6 4° Routledge 84

CHARNOCK, Stephen [Nonc. 1628-80] Comp. Wks., w. intro. Rev. J. M'Cosh [Stand. Divines] 5 v. 22/6 8° Nisbet 64-66

CHILLINGWORTH, W. [1602-44] Works 3 vols. 21/6 8° Clar. Press 38

CLARKSON, Dav. [Indep., 1622-86] Practical Works, ed. Dr. Smith [Standard Divines] 13/6 8° Nisbet 64

EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.; 1703-58] Works 4 vols. $6 8° *New York* 79

FULLER, Thos. [1608-61] Holy and Profane States [Selections] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

GOODWIN, Thos. [Indep. 1600-79] Complete Works, w. pref. by Can. Miller [Stand. Divines] 12 v. 54/- 8° Nisbet 61-66

GUTHRIE, Thos. [F.-Ch., 1803-73] Complete Works, 9 vols. ea. $1·50; Autobiog. and Life, 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* [56-74] 80

HALL, Bp. Jos. [1574-1656] Works, ed. Dr. Philip Wynter 10 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 63

HEY, Prf. J. [1734-1815] Lectures on Divinity in University of Cambridge, ed. Bp. Turton 2 v. 15/- 8° Camb. Press [1796]

HOOKER, Rich. [1553-1600] Wks., w. Life by Walton, arr. by J. Keble, 3 v. 36/- [Text only 2 v. 11/-] 8° Clar. Press [63] 88

HOOPER, Bp. Geo. [1640-1727] Works 2 vols. 8/- 8° ,, ,, 55

HOWE, John [Nonc. 1630-1705] Whole Works, with Preface by Henry Rogers 6 vols. ea. 5/- 8° R. T. S. 62

JACKSON, Thos. [1579-1640] Works [Commentary on the Creed, etc.] 12 vols. 66/- 8° Clar. Press 44

KAYE, Bp. John [1784-1853] Works 8 vols. 5/- to 12/- 8° Rivington 88

JEWEL, Bp. J. [1522-71] Works, ed. Dr. R. W. Jelf, 8 vols. [*v. also* Libraries, *supra*; 2 entries] 30/- 8° Clar. Press 41

LEIGHTON, Abp. Rob. [1613-84] Whole Works, with Life, etc., by W. West 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Longman 71

,, ,, Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr. Blair 3/6 8° R. T. S. 63

OWEN, Dr. John [Pur. 1616-83] Works, ed. Dr. W. H. Goold 24 vols. [7 v. are Comm. on Hebrews] 84/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69, *sqq.*

"You will find in John OWEN the learning of LIGHTFOOT, the strength of CHARNOCK, the analysis of HOWE, the savour of LEIGHTON, the raciness of HEYWOOD, the glow of BAXTER, the copiousness of BARROW, the splendour of BATES."

PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit. 1810-60] Collected Works, ed. Frances P. Cobbe 14 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Trübner [63-71] 79 *sqq.*

PATRICK, Bp. S. [1626-1707] Theological Works 9 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 58

SANDERSON, Bp. R. [1587-1623] Works, ed. Dr. W. Jacobson 6 vols. 30/- 8° ,, ,, 54

A § 4

SIBBES, Rich. [Pur. 1577–1635]	Compl. Works w. Mem. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Stand. Divines] 8 v. 31/6	8°	Nisbet		62–64
SIMEON, Rev. C. [1759–1836]	Entire Works, ed. Rev. T. H. Horne, "Horæ Homil.," etc., forming a commentary on every book of O. and N. T. 21 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–]	8°	Bohn		44
SMITH, Henry [1560–91]	Sermons, with Life by Thos. Fuller [Standard Divines] 2 vols. 9/–	8°	,,		63
SMITH, John ["of Camb."]	Select Discourses [posthum.] ed. H. G. Williams 7/6	r 8°	Camb. Press		[1660]
SOUTH, Dr. Rob. [1633–1716]	Sermons 2 vols. 24/–	r 8°	Reeves & Turner		77
TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [1613–67]	Comp. Wks., ed. Rev. C. P. Eden, [also 3 v. 24/– 8° Reeves 80], 10 v. 105/–	8°	Longman	[47–54]	83
,, ,,	Selections from 3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein		84
THIRWALL, Bp. Connop [1797–1875]	Remains: lit. & theol., ed. J. J. S. Perowne i.-ii. 30/–; iii. [essays] 20/–	8°	Daldy		76–77
USSHER, Abp. Jas. [1580–1656]	Whole Works, w. Life, ed. Rev. C. R. Elrington port.; 17 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–]	8°	Dublin Un. Pr.		47–64
WATERLAND, Dan. [1683–1740]	Works, with Life and Criticism by Bp. W. van Mildert 6 vols. 51/–	8°	Clar. Press		56
WICLIF, John [1324–84]	Select English Works, ed. T. Arnold 3 vols. 21/–	8°	,, ,,		69–71
,, ,,	English Works of, ed. F. D. Matthew				
SHIRLEY, Dr. W. W.	A Catalogue of the Works of John Wyclif 3/6	8°	,, ,,		65

WICLIF'S Latin works, of which hitherto little more than the *Trialogus* [ed. G. V. LECHLER], and *Tract. de Off. Past.* [ed. LECHLER, *Leipzig* 63] have seen the light, are now being issued by the Wyclif Society.

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Vide also A § 6 (*esp.* Calderwood *and* Hume), § 7, § 8, § 9, *and* § 122 (*esp.* Mansel).

BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.]	A Philosophy of Religion: or rational grounds of religious belief $2	12°	*New York*		76
BRINTON, D. G. [Am.]	The Religious Sentiment: its source and aim $2.50	12°	,, ,,		76

An inductive study, based on American-Indian religions.

*CAIRD, Prc. John [C.-S.]	Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion [Hegelian] 10/6	8°	MacLehose. *Gl.*	[80]	82
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.]	Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–]	c 8°	Strahan		76

Contains 2 good essays—on the Idea of God [as evid. by Ethnic Theol.], and Belief in Immortality [as ill. by religions of India and Greece].

FICHTE, J. G.	The Doctrine of Religion ["Anweisung zum seligen Leben," 1806], tr. Dr. W. Smith—*in* Writings of Fichte 2 vols. 30/–	p 8°	Trübner	[48–49]	88

Resolves religion into the consciousness of our being in God and God's being in us.

FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R.	Rivers of Life, or Sources and Streams of Faith; ill. 2 vols. 126/–	4°	Quaritch		83

Seeks to show the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the latest spiritual developments.

HEGEL, G. W. F.	Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Religion—*not tr.*; *in* Coll. Works, 1832.				

Regards religion as the relation of the entire consciousness, feeling and will, and intellect, to God.

HINTON, Dr. James	Philosophy and Religion [selections from his MSS.; suggestive] 5/–	c 8°	Paul	[81]	84
KANT, Immanuel	Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott 12/6	8°	Longman	[73]	83

Resolves religion into morality. The first ed. of this tr. was pub. under title "Theory of Ethics."

LANG, Andrew	—*v.* A § 9.				
LOTZE, Prf. Hermann	Lects. on Philosophy of Religion 4/–; Outl. of Phil. of Relig. [Am. trs.] 2/6	c 8°	Trübn.; Dicknsn.		85–87
MACKAY, R. W.	The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 6/–	8°	Williams		63
,, ,,	Progr. of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Grks. & Hebrews 2 v. 21/–	8°	,,	[50]	65
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	The Study of Religion: its sources and contents 2 vols. 24/–	8°	Clar. Press		88
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	—*v.* A § 9.				
PASCAL, Blaise	Thoughts [1669], tr. C. Kegan Paul [also tr. H. L. S. Lear, 2/6 Rivington '88] 6/–	c 8°	Paul	[84]	88
*PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.]	The Philosophy of Religion on the Basis of its History [tr.] 4 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Williams		86–88
PÜNJER, Bernhard	Hist. of the Christian Philos. of Religion, tr. W. Hastie [Reform. to Kant] 16/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		87
SCHLEIERMACHER, F.	Ueber die Religion [1799; religion equals feeling of dependence]—*not tr.*				
SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.]	The Religious Feeling [val. of Xtn. consciousness in theology] $1.25	12°	*New York*		77
SPENCER, Herbert [Agnos.]	—*in* The Principles of Sociology vols. i.-ii. pts. 1–3 45/–	8°	Willms.	[76–85]	86–85

Seeks to explain the phenomena of religion by the principle of an atheistic evolution. His *Ecclesiastical Institutions*, pt. i. [vol. II. pt. 3 of above] contains a good resumé of his theory of primitive ideas on religion.

THOMPSON, D.G. [Am.]	The Religious Sentiments of the Human Mind [lucid and clear] 7/6	8°	Longman		88
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.]	Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion 15/–	8°	Blackwood		84

Nine essays discussing points at issue between Christianity and Naturalism.

*WARD, Dr. W. G. [R.-C.]	Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, ed. W. Ward 2 vols. 21/–	8°	Paul		84

Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—*v.* B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Ethics and Religion.

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	The Relations between Ethics and Religion [an address] 1/–	8°	Williams		82
POTTER, Can. R. [Austral.]	The Relation of Ethics to Religion: an introduction to Christianity 2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		88

5. HISTORY OF NATURAL THEOLOGY.

See also A § 8 : Theism and Antitheistic Theories (*b*).

Bibliography: *in* Gillett, *ut infra.*

ACKERMANN, C. The Christian Element in Plato and the Platonic Philosophy, [Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
Presents the special points of contact between Platonism and Christianity.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer., & India [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
CAIRNS, Prc. John [Un. Presb.] Unbelief in xviii. Century [contrasted w. former hist.; Cunningh. Lects. '80.] 8° *Edinburgh* 81
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Conflict bet. Religion & Science [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/– c 8° Paul [74] 87
FARRAR, Dr. A. S. [C.-E.] Critical Hist. of Freethought in ref. to Xtn. Religion [Bampt. Lects. '62] 16/– 8° Murray 62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history $1.75 8° *New York* [76] 80
With a preliminary sketch of Transcendentalism in Germany (Kant, Jacobi, Fichte, etc.), in France (Cousin, Constant, Jouffroy, etc.), and in England (Coleridge, Carlyle, Wordsworth.)

GILLETT, Rev. E. H. [Am. Presb.] God in Human Thought : natural theology traced in literature 2 v. $5 8° *New York* 74
Traces nat. theol. in anc. religs., Gk. liter. and philos., Rome, early Church, scholasticism, post-Reformation times.

HAGENBACH, Dr. K. R. German Rationalism : its rise, progress, and decline [tr.] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65
Forms part of the author's "Church History," but published as a separate work.

HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reform. to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70–73] 84
Chaps. vi., viii., ix., xi., xiii., deal with the course of Natural Theology in England. Broad-church.

*HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] History of Rationalism [orthodox point of view, best elementary book] 10/6 8° Trübner 67
HUTTON, R. H. [edr. *Spectator.*] Essays on some of the Modern Guides of English Thought 6/– gl. 8° Macmillan 87
Essays on Carlyle, Newman, Matthew Arnold, "George Eliot," and F. D. Maurice. Largely literary.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe 2 v. 16/– c 8° Longman [65] 75
Sketches the decline of belief in witchcraft, miracles and persecution, with the æsthetic, scientific, moral, and political development of rationalism.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark Tendencies of Relig. Thought in Eng. 1688–1750 *in* Essays & Reviews 5/– c 8° Longman [60] 69
*STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century 2 v. 28/– 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80
Pays special attention to the sceptical literature of the latter half of the century, from the standpoint of an agnostic.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology & Xtn. Philos. in Eng. in XVII. century 2 v. 28/– 8° Blackwood [72] 73
Gives the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.

" " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/– 8° " 84
" " Movements of Religious Thought in Britain during the 19th Century 10/6 c 8° Longman 85
Characterization of many of the most prominent religious thinkers in England since Coleridge.

6. NATURAL THEOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS. RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

Vide also A § 129 (*a*): Christian Evidences—General.

General Treatises.

BARRY, [Bp.] Alf. [C.-E.] What is Natural Theology? [evidences of many witnesses; Boyle Lect., '76] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 77
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] Natural Theology $1.50 12° *New York* 81
" " Science, Philosophy, and Religion $1.75 " " 71
BROUGHAM, Hy. Lord Discourse of Natural Theology, *in* Works, vol. vi. 4/- c 8° Black [36] 73
Originally published as a prefatory treatise to the 1836-39 edition of PALEY'S "Natural Theology," with notes by Sir Chas. BELL.

BUCHANAN, Prof. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith [philosophic] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80
*BUTLER, Bp. Joseph Anal. of Relig. to Constit. & Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus [Bapt.] 2/– f 8° R.T.S. [1736] 86
Still prob. the best introduction. *cf.* Ven. J. P. NORRIS' "Lects. on Butler's 'Analogy'" [a good little book], 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 87; and ANGUS' "Analysis of Butler," 1/- c 8° R.T.S. Also J. NAPIER'S "Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy,'" 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 64; & CHALMERS, *infra.* For Philosophical Position of BUTLER, *v.* C § 21.

*CALDERWOOD, Prof. H. [U.-Presb.] The Relations of Science and Religion [Morse Lects. '80] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 81
CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Natural Theology : Nature & Bible fr. same Author [Lowell Lects.] $1.50 12° *New York* [67] 82
CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Natural Theology [*includes lectures* on Butler's "Analogy"] 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [24] 81
CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions, vol. ii.—*v.* A § 9.
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] The Scientific Obstacles to Belief [Boyle Lectures, '84] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 85
*DRUMMOND, Prf. H. [F.-Ch.] Natural Law in the Spiritual World 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 88
A fascinating application, based on the first principles of biology, of Butler's great argument of analogy.
COCKBURN, Dr. S. The Laws of Nature and the Laws of God [a reply to DRUMMOND], 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein '86
LAING, Sam. *in* "Modern Science and Modern Thought" (*ut infra*; a reply).

FOWLE, Rev. T. W. [B.-C.] New Analogy bet. Revealed Religion & the Course & Constit. of Nature 6/– c 8° Macmillan 81
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion [by a botanist] $1.50 8° *New York* 80
HUME, David Dialogues concerning Natural Religion [posthum. pub.] *not pub. separ.; v. his* Works, CLASS C § 38.
Replied to by Thos. REID [*v.* CLASS C § 54], Dugald STEWART [*v.* CLASS C § 64]. *cf.* also SETH'S "Scottish Philosophy" [a comparison of Scottish and German replies to HUME], 5/-, c 8°, Blackwood 85; and esp. PALEY, *ut infra.*

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 75
JACKSON, Rev. W. The Philosophy of Natural Theology [in refut. of mod. scepticism] 12/– 8° Hodder 74
The Design Argument, and the materialistic, idealistic, and agnostic objections to theism.

LAING, Samuel Modern Science and Modern Thought [by a layman] 3/6 8° Chapman [85] 88
LECONTE, Jos. [Am.] Religion and Science : lectures on relation of natural & revealed religion $1.50 c 8° *New York* 74

A § 7

McCosh, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.] Christianity & Positivism : lectures on natural theology & apologetics 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
,, ,, The Supernatural in Relation to the Natural 7/6 c 8° ,, 62
Contends for the analogy of the laws of the supernatural and the natural worlds.

Matheson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Theology [Baird Lectures, '81] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 81
Mivart, Dr. St. G. [R.-C.] On Truth : a systematic inquiry [based on natural science alone] 16/- 8° Paul 89
Murphy, J. J. The Scientific Basis of Faith 14- 8° Macmillan 73
*Paley, Archd. W. Nat. Theol., ed. Sir C. Bell, w. "Discourse," by Ld. Brougham [*q. v. sup.*] 4/- 16° Griffin [03] 73
Still one of the most lucid popular statements of the Design Argument. Originally written as a reply to HUME'S "Dialogues," *ut supra*, and prompted Ld. BRIDGEWATER to endow the "Bridgewater Treatises," *ut infra*. *Cf.* Rev. J. M. BACON'S "Short Analysis of Paley," 2/6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87.

Perrin, Raym. S. The Religion of Philosophy : or the unification of knowledge 16/- 8° Williams 85
A comparison of the chief religious and philosophical systems of the world.

Plumptre, C. E. Natural Causation : an essay in four parts [evolutional] 7/6 8° Unwin 88
The Doctrine of Design—Philosophic Necessity [a defence]—Natural Growth in Ethics—Natural Growth in Civilization.

Reynolds, Preb. J. W. The Mystery of the Universe : our common faith 12/6 8° Paul 84
,, ,, The Supernatural in Nature, verified by free use of science 14/- 8° ,, [78] 80
Strong, Dr. A. H. [Am. Bapt.] Philosophy and Religion 8° *New York* 88
64 reprinted essays, sermons, addresses, etc. [1867–88]. Thoroughly Calvinistic.

*Temple, Bp. F. [C.-E.] The Relations between Religion and Science [Bampton Lectures, '84] 6/- p 8° Macmillan [84] 85
A statement of the unity of the ultimate principles of science and religion.

Venn, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Characteristics of Belief : scientific and religious [Hulsean Lectures, '69] 7/6 8° ,, 70
Watts, Dr. Rob. [Ir. Presb.] Reign of Causality : vindication of scient. princ. of telic causal efficiency 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Wilson, Rev. John M. [C.-S.] Nature, Man and God [orthodox] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85
Wiseman, Card. N. [R.-C.] Twelve Lect. on Conn. bet. Sc. & Rev. Religion [antiquated] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-] c 8° Dolman [47] 51

Individual Sciences.

Bridgewater Treatises [their science now obsolete, but of considerable historical importance] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34–40] *v.y.*
*Bell, Sir C. : The Hand : its mechanism, etc.
Buckland, Dr. W. : Geology and Mineralogy
Chalmers, Dr. T. : Adaptn. of Ext. Nat. to Mor. Constit. of Man
Kidd, Dr. J. : Adaptn. of Ext. Nat. to Phys. Condition of
Kirby, Rev. W. : Habits and Instincts of Animals [Man
Prout : Chem., Meteorol., Digestion
Roget, P. M. : Animal & Vegetable Physiology
*Whewell, Dr. W. : Astronomy & Gen. Physics
The Rev. Francis Henry, 8th Earl of Bridgewater [*d.* 1829], devised by will £8,000, at disposal of Pres. of Royal Soc., to be paid to the author or authors of a treatise "On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in His Creation." Mr. Davies Gilbert, the then P.R.S., selected the 8 above writers, whose works, though of unequal merit, all had a large circulation at the time. The two asterisked above have some permanent apologetic value.

Astronomy —*v. also* Whewell, *supra.*

Brewster, Sir David More Worlds than One [from Christian aspect] 4/6 c 8° Chatto [54] 74
Kurtz, J. H. [Luth.] The Bible & Astronomy: expos. of bib. cosmology, & its rel. to nat. sc. [tr.] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 61

Botany.

Balfour, Prf. J. H. Botany and Religion : illustrations of the works of God ill. ; 6/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [63] 85
Gray, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion—*ut supra.*
Macmillan, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.] Bible Teachings of Nature, 6/-; Sabbath of the Fields 6/- c 8° Macmillan [86] 86 [75] 86
,, ,, Ministry of Nature, 6/-; Two Worlds are Ours 6/- c 8° ,, [72] 86 [80] 86

Chemistry, & Physics—*v. also* Prout, *supra.*

Cooke, J. P. [Am.] Religion and Chemistry [testimony of atmosphere and its constituents] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 81
Naville, Prf. J. E. [Sw. Prot.] Modern Physics [tr. ; written to expose its fallacies] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83

Evolution —*for general books on* Evolution *v.* Class H.

Beecher, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.] Evolution and Religion 7/6 12° *New York* 85
Christianity and Evolution [symposium by various writers ; repr. fr. *Homiletic Magazine*] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 87
Corbe, Frances P. [Unit.] Darwinism in Morals, and [13] other essays 5/- c 8° Williams 72
,, ,, The Scientific Spirit of the Age, and other pleas and discussions 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 88
Cope, E. D. [Am.] The Theology of Evolution [a lecture] 2/- 12° *Philadelphia* 87
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philos., 2 v. [based on doctrine of evolution] 25/- 8° Macmillan 74
Henslow, Rev. G. The Theory of Evolution [in its theistic bearings] 6/- c 8° ,, 73
Le Conte, Prf. Jos. [Am.] Evolution and its Relation to Religious Thought ; ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 88
McCosh, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.] The Religious Aspect of Evolution $1.25 8° *New York* 88
Matheson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live with the New ? [revelation and evolution] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
Savage, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.] Religion of Evolution, $1.50 ; Morals of Evolution $1 12° *Boston* 76, 80
Schürman, J. Gould The Ethical Import of Darwinism [philosophical] 5/- c 8° Williams 87
,, ,, Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay; philosophical] 5/- 8° ,, 82
Winchell, Alex. The Doctrine of Evolution [theistic bearings] $1 12° *New York* 74

Geology —*v. also* Buckland, *supra.*

Hitchcock, Edw. [Am.] Religion of Geology and its Connected Sciences 2/- c 8° J. Blackwood [51] 66
Miller, Hugh Testimony of the Rocks [to natural and revealed religion] 5/- p 8° Black [57] 69
,, ,, The Footprints of the Creator 5/- p 8° ,, [50] 69

Philosophical Sciences—*vide* Class C, *passim.*

7. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES: (*a*) GENERAL WORKS.

v. also A § 4: Philos. of Religion, *and* A §§ 129–133: Christian Evidences.

Argyll, Duke of [C.-S.] The Reign of Law [in nature and mind, w. theistic bearings ; popular] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [66] 84
Balfour, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer] 12/- 8° Macmillan 79
Birks, Prf. T. R. Difficulties of Belief [in conn. w. Creat. & Fall, Redemp. & Judgm.] 5/- c 8° ,, [76] 76
Blackie, Prf. J. S. Natural Hist. of Atheism ["naturalness of theism, pathology of atheism"] 6/- p 8° Isbister 77
Buchanan, Prf. Jas. Faith in God and Modern Atheism Compared. 2 vols. 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65

A § 8

CLARKE, J. F.[Am.Unit.] Orthodoxy: its truth and errors [rationalistic] $1.25 12° *Boston* [66] 74
COBBE, Frances P.[Unit.] Broken Lights: inquiry into present condition and prospects of religion 5/- 8° Williams [64] 78
,, ,, Dawning Lights: inquiry conc. the secular results of the New Reformation 5/- 8° ,, 68
CONDER, Rev. E. R.[Cong.] The Basis of Faith [in mind, physical universe, revelation; Cong. Lect.] 6/- c 8° Hodder [77] 86
FEUERBACH, Ludwig The Essence of Christianity, tr. Geo. Eliot 6/- p 8° Trübner [70] 81
*FISHER, Prf. G. P.[Am.Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief 10/6 c 8° Hodder 83
,, ,, Faith & Rationalism 75c. 12° *New York* [79] 87
FISKE, Prf. J.[Am.Agnos.] Faith and Doubt 4/- c 8° Macmillan 85
(*)FLINT, Prf. Robert[C.-S.] Theism, 7/6; *Anti-Theistic Theories, 10/6 [Baird Lectures, '76 & '77] c 8° Blackwood [76] 86 [79] 86
The latter volume very valuable; deals with Atheism, Materialism, Positivism, Secularism, Pessimism, Pantheism.
FROTHINGHAM, O. B.[Am.Rat.] Beliefs of Unbelievers 25c. 8° *New York* 76
GIRDLESTONE, Rev. A. G. Christianity and Modern Scepticism. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
GREG, Percy [Agnos.] Without God: negative science and natural ethics 12/- 8° Hurst 83
GREG, W. R. Enigmas of Life [rationalistic; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner [72] 87
*HARRIS, Prf. S.[Am.Cong.] The Philosophic Basis of Theism [a defence; psychological] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
* ,, ,, The Self-Revelation of God 12/- 8° ,, ,, 87
In the former work he lays his foundation, and in the latter raises his superstructure. Both good contributions.
HICKS, Prf. L. E. [Am.] A Critique of Design Arguments: a review and examination $2 8° *New York* 83
Combats the teleological argument historically.
JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. Wm. Affleck, with preface Prf. R. Flint 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 83
On the evidence for the law of finality, and its theistic cause.
LIDDON, Can. H. P.[C.-E.] Some Elements of Religion, 5/- cheap edition, 1/6 c 8° Rivington [71] 85
MARTINEAU, Prc. J.[Unit.] The Rationale of Religious Enquiry: reason, the Bible and the Church *o.p.* 8° Longman [36] 53
,, ,, Ideal Substitutes for God considered 1/- 8° Williams 80
MILL, J. Stuart [Agnos.] Three Essays on Religion [Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism] 10/6 8° Longman 74
Written just before his death; recognises both the cogency and the insufficiency of the conclusions of Natural Theology.
MOMERIE, Prf. A. W.[C.-E.] The Basis of Religion: an examination of Natural Religion 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [86] 87
,, ,, ,, Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics 3/- c 8° ,, [82] 87
MORISON, J. Cotter [Pos.] The Service of Man; essay towards the religion of the future 5/- c 8° Paul [87] 88
A polemical and somewhat aggressive statement, in Positivist form, of the argument against Christianity.
NAVILLE, Prf. E. [Swiss; unatt.] Modern Atheism: or the Heavenly Father [tr.] 5/- c 8° [*Boston*,67] Nisbet 85
NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] Phases of Faith: passages from the history of my creed 3/6 c 8° Trübner [50] 69
,, ,, Miscellanies vol. i., 7/6 8° Trübner '69; vol. ii., 12/- 8° Paul 88
OLIPHANT, Laurence [Spir.] Scientific Religion: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces 16/- 8° Blackwood [88] 88
For a description of this book, *vide* A § 94, *s.v.* Theosophy.
OWEN, Rev. John Evenings with the Sceptics: free discussion on freethinkers 2 v. [popular] 32/- 8° Longman 81
Causes of Scepticism; Greek Scepticism; Hebrew and Hindu Sc.; St. Augustine; the Schoolmen [Erigena, Abelard, Aquinas]; Wm. of Ockham; Raymund of Sabiende; Cornelius Agrippa.
PARKER, Theo.[Am.Unit.] Sermons on Theism, Atheism, & Pop. Theology—v. ix. *of* Works [14 v.] 6/- 8° Trübner [53] 79
"Physicus" A Candid Examination of Theism [agnostic; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 7/6 8° ,, 78
QUARRY, Dr. J. Religious Belief [Donellan Lecture, '77–'78] 5/- c 8° Longman 80
RANDLES, Marshall First Principles of Faith [good concise summary] 6/- c 8° Hodder 84
REDFORD, Prf. R. A.[Cong.] The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief 9/- c 8° ,, 81
Pt. i. reviews the history of unbelief; ii. treats of theism; iii. treats of revelation.
SMYTH, Dr. Newman[Am.Cong.] Old Faiths in New Light $1.50 12° *New York* 79
,, ,, The Reality of Faith [collection of sermons] 4/6 c 8° Dickinson 84
STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] The Old Faith and the New: a confession [tr.] 7/6 8° Asher [73] 74
Cf. "Ulrici's Review of Strauss' *Old Faith and the New*," by Dr C. P. KRAUTH [Am.]. 3/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74.
THOMPSON, Rev. R. A.[H.-C.] Xtn. Theism: test. of reason & Revel. to Supr. Being [Burnett Pr. Ess.] 10/6 8° Rivington [55] 63
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Theism: witness of reason and nature to a Creator [Burnett Prize Essay] *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* 55
WACE, Prc. Henry [C.-E.] The Foundations of Faith [Bampton Lectures, '79] 15/- 8° Pickering [80] 81
WOOD, Rev. J. G. Nature's Teachings: human invention anticipated by nature [pop.] ill. 21/- 8° Longman 77

8. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES: (*b*) SPECIAL WORKS.

Works on **Special Doctrines** [*e.g. God, Man, Sin, etc.*] *are classed with those on* **Christian Doctrine**, A §§ 119–134.

Agnosticism.

BITHELL, Dr. Richard The Creed of a Modern Agnostic [popular] 1/- c 8° Routledge [83] 88
,, ,, Agnostic Problems [popular; of some value] 6/- 8° Williams 87
*FISKE, Prf. J.[Am.Agnos.] Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy [Spencerian; popular] 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 74
MCCOSH, Prf. J.[Am.Presb.] The Agnosticism of Hume and Huxley, Scottish School, etc. 2/- 8° *Edinburgh* 86
PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Ethic of Freethought [collected essays; free thought] 14/- 8° Unwin 88
*SPENCER, Hrbt. [Agnos.] First Principles [for other Works, *v.* C § 62] 16/- 8° Williams [62] 87
Called "the Bible of Agnosticism." The best orthodox replies are:
BOWNE, B. P. The Philosophy of H. Spencer: an examination. $1.25, 12° *N. Y.* 74
GROUND, W. D. Exam. of Struct. Princ. of Spencer's Philosophy. 10/6 8° Parker 83

Humanitarianism —*for Positivist literature v.* C § 23.

BALFOUR, A. J. The Religion of Humanity [an address] 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88
FROTHINGHAM, O. B.[Am.Rat.] The Religion of Humanity $1.50 12° *New York* [72] 75

Materialism.

BÜCHNER, L. [Mat.] Force and Matter: with a system of morality [tr.; popular] 8/- 8° Asher [6-] 84
Seeks to identify brain and mind; aggressively materialistic.

JANET, Paul [Pos.] Materialism of the Present Day [a review of Büchner and his school; tr.] 3/- 12° Williams 67
*LANGE, Prf. F. A. [Mat.] Hist. of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [materialistic; E. & F. Ph. Lib.] 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Trübner 78-81
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Religion, as Affected by Mod. Materialism; & Mod. Mat.: its att. tow. theol. 2/6 8° Williams [74, 76] 78
An able analysis of TYNDALL and his school.

Mysticism
—*v.* A § 119.

Pantheism.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity, as contrasted with the Christian faith concerning God $1 12° *New York* 65
FEUERBACH, Ludwig The Essence of Christianity, tr. Marian Evans ["Geo. Eliot"] 6/- 8° Trübner [70] 81
HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity [elaborate and learned] 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84
The first edition of this work was pub. under title, "An Essay on Pantheism," '66.

KAY, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] On Pantheism. *Madras* [53] 79
MILL, Dr. W. H. Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation 14/- 8° Bell 61
PLUMPTRE, C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism 2 vols. 18/- 8° Trübner 81
A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. i.: to Spinoza; v. ii.: to Nineteenth Century.

SAISSET, Emile Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62-63
v. i.: Hist. studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel; v. ii.: Meditations on Theism.

Pessimism
—*for* Buddhism *v.* A § 14.

HARTMANN, Ed. —*v.* C § 31.
MALLOCK, W. H. Is Life worth Living? 6/- c 8° Chatto [79] 80
,, ,, Atheism and the Value of Life 6/- c 8° Bentley 84
SCHOPENHAUER, A. —*v.* C § 59.
*SULLY, James Pessimism: a history and criticism 14/- 8° Paul [77] 82
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*in his* Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° Blackwood 84
WALLACE, Prf. W. —*article* Pessimism *in* Encylo. Brit. vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 85

Positivism
—*v.* C § 23.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).

For the Theologies and Mythologies of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, *v.* CLASS B, *passim.*

It has been thought desirable in this section to include some of the more important Foreign books, as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.

9. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE WORKS.

v. also A § 4: Philosophy of Religion; B § 2: Comparative Mythology; CLASS F: Primitive Society.

Bibliography: TIELE, Prf. C. P., *in his* Outlines of the History of Religion, *ut infra.*
BURNOUF, Emile The Science of Religions [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
Contends that the anc. rels. of India and Persia are based on a prim. Aryan religion, a refined system of metaphysics founded on a thorough grasp of physical facts—wh. B. attempts to trace; and that this was the fountain-head of the rels. of the Veda, Avesta and Xtnty.

*CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions [popular] 2 vols. ea. $2 8° *Boston* [71-83] 86
v. i. descr. Confucianism, Brahman., Buddh., Parsism, and the rels. of Egypt, Greece, Rome, Scandin., Palestine, Arabia; v. ii. is a compar. of the ideas of God, soul, orig. of world, prayer, inspir., morals and future life in all religions, and is practically the first book on the inductive side of Ethnic Theology.

*CLODD, Edward [Unit.] Childhood of Religions: birth and growth of Myths [elementary] 5/- c 8° Paul [75] 82
CONWAY, M. D. [Am. Rat.] The Sacred Anthology [tr. selections fr. Ethnic Scriptures] 12/- 8° Trübner [70] 77
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile and Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
Contains a good survey of the religions of the East, including Judaism.

*Hibbert Lectures [Hibbert Trust (Unit.)] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78-87

DAVIDS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Buddhism 81
KUENEN, National Religions and Univ. Religions 82
MAX MÜLLER, Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Religs. of India 78
RENOUF, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Egypt [79] 84
RÉVILLE, Anc. Religs. of Mexico and Peru 84
SAYCE, On the Religion of Anc. Assyria and Babylonia 87
RHYS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Rel. of Celtic Heathendom 87

[Also BEARD: *Reform. in 16th Century* ['83]; PFLEIDERER: *Paul and Xtnty.* ['85]; RENAN: *Rome and Xtnty.* ['80].]

JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion vols. i.-v. 64/- 8° Trübn. 73-85 *in prg.*
India, 2 v. 21/-, '73-'79; China, 2 v. 25/-, '77; Persia, 18/-, '85. Seeks to show the purely natural origin of religion; full of suggestion and clear, thorough workmanship.

A § 10

LANG, Andrew — Custom and Myth: study in early usage and belief; ill. — 7/6 — c 8° — Longman — [84] 85
,, ,, — Myth, Ritual, and Religion — 2 vols. 21/- — c 8° — ,, — 87
An attempt to disengage separately and historically the various elements of religion and myth; forms an admirable "Vorschule" of mythology. *Cf.* also his article "Mythology" in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84.

*MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max — Introduction to the Science of Religion — [four lectures] 7/6 — c 8° — Longman — 73
On the value of the compar. method, classification of religions, educ. of race by its relig. [ill. by extracts].

,, ,, ,, — Chips from a German Workshop — [collected essays] 4 vols. 36/- — 8° — ,, — [$\frac{67}{75}$] 80
, ,, ,, — Selected Essays [fr. above] on Language, Mythology and Religion 2 vols. 16/- — c 8° — ,, — 81
,, ,, ,, — Lectures on the Science of Language, vol. ii.: on Compar. Mythology 2 v. 16/- — c 8° — ,, — [75] 80
Max MÜLLER regards mythology almost as a "disease of language."

PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G+C. — History of Art in Antiquity [tr.] — finely ill.; ea. in 2 vols. 42/- — i 8° — Chapman — 83, 84, 85
Egypt, '83; Chaldea and Assyria, '84; Phœnicia, Cyprus, and Asia Minor, '85. Give not only a history of art, but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here. An Index is in preparation.

*RÉVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] — Prolegomena to the History of Religions [tr.] — 10/6 — 8° — Williams — [85] 88
,, ,, — Hist. des Religions: les Religions des Peuples non-civilisés — 2 vols. ea. 10/- — 8° — *Paris* — 82–83
Negroes, aborigines of N. & S. America, Polynesians, Finns. *Also* Chinese, 10/- *Paris* '89. *Cf.* also his Hibbert Lectures, *supra*.

Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various Scholars, ed. Max Müller — Ser. i: 24 v.; ser. ii. [to comprise 24 vols.] — ea. 10/6 or 12/6 — 8° — Clar. Pr. — 79 *in prog.*
*TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] — Outlines of Hist. of Relig. to spread of Univ. Religs. — [evolutional] 7/6 — 8° — Trübner — [78] 88
Tr. fr. Dutch; contains—esp. in its French ed. [*Paris* '85]—a good bibliography.

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] — Oriental and Linguistic Studies — [Veda, Avesta, etc.] $2.50 — 8° — *New York* — [72] 75

Ethnic Theology as a Christian Evidence—*v.* A § 134.

Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—*v.* B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

General Works.

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. — Confucianism and Taouism — [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; popular] 2/6 — 12° — S.P.C.K. — 79
DUBOSC, Hampden — The Dragon, Image and Demon: the three religions of China — [popular] 7/6 — c 8° — Partridge — 87
EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] — Religion in China: account of the three religions of China — [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 — 8° — Trübner — [59] 84
The original edition of 1859 was published under the title: "The Religious Condition of the Chinese."

FABER, E. — Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion — 7/6 — 8° — ,, — 80
JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] — Oriental Religions and their rel. to Universal Religion: China — 2 v. 25/- — 8° — ,, — 83
LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [Cong. Miss.] — The Religions of China: Confuc. and Taouism compared with Xtnty. — 6/- — c 8° — Hodder — 80
MEDHURST, W. H. — A Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese — 6/- — 8° — *Shanghai* — 47
RÉVILLE, Prf. A. — La Religion Chinoise — [Histoire des Religions] 10/- — 8° — *Paris* — 89

Confucianism.

Texts (translated)—*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

Chinese Classics, — w. tr., crit. & exeg. notes, proleg., &c. J. Legge [7 v.] — v. i.–v. in 8 pts., ea. pt. 42/- — r 8° — Trübner — 61-72
1. Confuc. Analects, '61; 2. Works of Mencius, '61; 3. (2 pts.) Shu-King, Chow, *etc.*, '65; 4. (2 pts.) Shi-King (and other Poetical Pieces; metrical tr.), '71; 5. (2 pts.) Dukes Yin, *etc.*, '72.

Chinese Classics. — The same, the translations, preliminary essays and notes only — c 8° — Trübr. [66-75] 87-75
1. Life and Teachings of Confucius, 10/6 [66] 87; 2. Life and Works of Mencius, 12/-, '75; 3. Shi-King [*etc.*], 12/-, '76.

Texts of Confucianism, — tr. J. Legge, vols. i.–iv. — [Sacred Books of East] 44/- — 8° — Clar. Press — 79,82,85
1. Shu-King, Shi-King [prose tr.], and Hsiao King, 12/6; 2. Yi-King, 10/6; 3-4. Li Ki [Bk. of Ceremon. Usages], ea. 12/6.

Treatises.

FABER, E. — Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius [tr.] — 12/6 — 8° — *Hong Kong* — 75
,, ,, — The Mind of Mencius — [digest of his philosophy, tr.; Oriental Ser.] 10/6 — 8° — Trübner — 81
LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [Cong. Miss.]—*article* Confucianism *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi. — 30/- — 4° — Black — 78
LOOMIS, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] — Confuc. & Chin. Classics — [by a miss. to Chinese in San Francisco] $1.50 — 8° — *Boston* — [67] 82
PLATH, Dr. J. H. — Die Religion und der Cultus der Alten Chinesen — 2 pts. 18/6 — 8° — *Munich* — 62
,, ,, — Confucius und seine Schüler: Leben und Lehren — 4 pts. 17/- — 8° — ,, — 69-74

Taouism.

Texts (translated) —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

LAO-TSZE — Speculations on Metaphysical Polity and Morality, tr. J. Chalmers — 4/6 — 8° — Trübner — 68
,, — übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor v. Strauss — 12/- — 8° — *Leipzig* — 70
,, — Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu, trad. Stanislas Julien — 30/- — r 8° — *Paris* — [35] 42

Treatises.

ROTERMUND, W. — Die Ethik Lao-tse's — [w. special reference to Buddhist morals] — 8° — *Gotha* — 74
WATTERS, Thos. — Lao-Tzu: a study in Chinese philosophy — 8° — *Hong Kong* — 70

Chinese Buddhism —*v. also* A § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism (Indian).

Bibliography: BEAL, Prf. Samuel. Buddhist Literature in China [abstract of 4 lectures] 10/6 8° Trübner 82

Texts (translated)—*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

Abhinishkramana Sutra: the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal 12/– p 8° ,, 75
A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.

Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 83
A Life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A.D. 420.

BEAL, Rev. Samuel [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/– 8° Trübner 71
A Buddh. anthology [in tr.] in foll. groups: Legends and myths; Buddh. as a Relig.; Scholastic period; Mystic period; Decline and Fall.

Dhammapada Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° ,, 78
A Chinese version of the texts, generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. anc. canonical bks. of Buddhists.

Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of. By S. Beal [travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India] 10/6 8° ,, 69

Hiuen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki: Buddh. records of Western World [A.D. 629], ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 2 v. 24/– 8° ,, 84
Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.

,, ,, ,, Life of. By the Shamans Hwui and Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal [sup. to above] 10/– 8° ,, 88

Treatises, etc.

*BEAL, Samuel Buddhism in China [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; elem.] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84

EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] Chinese Buddhism: a vol. of sketches [hist., descr., crit.; Or. Ser.] 18/– 8° Trübner 80

EITEL, E. J. [Miss.] Handbk. for Student of Chinese Buddhism [alph. dict. of Buddh. worthies] 18/– 8° ,, 70

Chinese Religions as a Christian Evidence—*v.* A § 134.

Chinese Folklore —*v.* B § 36.

Christianity —*v.* A § 105: Missions to China.

11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.

Texts (translated) —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K: Egyptian Philology.

Book of the Dead, tr. Birch *in* Bunsen's Egypt, vol. v. [tr.] 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48–67

Treatises —*v. also* CLASS F: History of Egypt.

*BRUGSCH-BEY, H. Religion u. Mythologie der alten Ægypter nach d. Denkmälern 2 v. ea. 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 84–88

,, ,, —*in his* History of Egypt under the Pharaohs [tr.] 2 vols. 30/– 8° Murray 79

OBERZINER, Dr. L. Culto del Sole presso gli antichi orient., vol. i. 87
By an Egyptologist, dealing chiefly with Egyptian sun-worship.

PIERRET, P. Essai sur la Mythologie Égyptienne 7/6 8° *Paris* 79

,, ,, Le Panthéon Égyptien [75 ill. from monuments in the Louvre] 25 fr. 8° ,, 81

RAWLINSON, Can. G. *in* Hist. of Anc. Egypt, vol. i. pp. 310–426 *is a survey of the religion* 2 vols. 8° Murray 81

*RENOUF, Le Page [R.-C. layman] Lectures on Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt [Hibbert Lectures, '79] 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84
An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilisation, doctrines, and religious books.

*TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] History of Egyptian and Mesopotamian Religions, v. i.: Egyptian [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 82
Religions of Thinis-Abydos, Heliopolis, the old, middle and new kingdoms and from fall of the Ramessides to Persian Conquest.

12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.

General —*v. also* CLASS K.

BAETHGEN, Fr. Beiträge zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte[on Semitic pantheon; compar.] 10/– 8° *Berlin* 88

BAUDISSIN, W. W. Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte pt. i. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 76

HOMMEL, Fritz Die semitischen Völker u. Sprachen vol. i. 11/– 8° ,, 83
Contains an admirable analysis of the pre-Semitic cultures of Egypt and Babylon.

Assyrian and Babylonian.

Texts (translated) —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v.* CLASS K.

HALÉVY, J. [ed.] Documents relig. de l'Assyr. et de la Babyl. [texts, transcr., Fch. tr. & comm.] *Paris* 82

SMITH, George [ed.] The Chaldean Account of Genesis [fr. Cuneiform inscr.], ed. Sayce; ill. 16/– 8° Low [76] 80

Treatises.

HINCKS, E. Assyrian Mythology *in* Seven Memoirs on Assyr. Inscriptions, etc. 25/– 4° *Dub.* (Williams) 42–55

JEREMIAS, A. Die Babylonisch-assyr. Vorstell. vom Leben nach dem Tode 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 87

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Five Great Monarchies *has a chapter on religion of each kingdom* 3 vols. 42/– 8° Murray [62–67] 78

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians [Hibbert Lectures] 10/6 8° Williams 87

Phœnician, Canaanitish and Aramæan—*for Original Texts v.* CLASS K.

GESENIUS, W. [ed.] Scripturæ Linguæque Phœnic. Monumenta quotquot supersunt. 3 pts., 48 pl. 16/– 4° *Leipzig* 37
Additional inscripns. given in JUDAS, "Étude d. l. lang. Phén." [*Paris* (47) 52] and "Corpus Inscr. Semit." v. i. Inscr. Phœnic. [*Paris* '81.
Both these works are probably more important authorities than GESENIUS.

HITZIG, F. Urgeschichte und Mythologie der Philistäer [the standard book] 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 45

MOVERS, F. C. Die Phönizier, v. i.: Untersuch. über die Religion der Phönizer *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Bonn* 41
A work full of learning, but deficient in method and logic.

Egyptian, Ancient —*v.* A § 11.

A § 12

Judaism.

Bibliography.

FUERST, J. Bibliotheca Judaica [chiefly foreign books, 1596 pp.] 3 vols. 42/- 8° *Leipzig* 49-63
LIPPE, Ch. D. Bibliograph. Lexicon d. gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart
Ser. i. [to 1879], 12/-; Ser. ii. [1880-87] in pts., ea. 1 m. 20 8° *Vienna* 87, *in prog.*

Comprehensive Works.

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] The Gentile & the Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] 8° Longman 62
The second part gives a good picture of Jewish life and religion.

GOLDZIHER, I. Mythology among the Hebrews, tr. Russell Martineau 16/- 8° ,, 77
GRAETZ, Dr. H. Geschichte der Juden, von d. ältesten Zeiten. 11 v. [the standard authority] 92/- 8° *Leipzig* [53-75] 63-88
,, ,, Volksthümliche Geschichte der Juden [in 3 vols.] vol. i., 7/-; cont. in pts., ea. 1/- 8° ,, 88, *in prog.*
HENNE-AM-RHYN, Otto Kulturgeschichte des Judenthums von den ältesten Zeiten [antisemitic] 10/- r 8° *Jena* 78
HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Judaism at Rome [B.C. 76 to A.D. 140] $2.25 12° *New York* [76] 85
JOSEPH, N. S. Religion: natural and revealed [textbook for young Jews] 3/- c 8° Trübner 79
JOST, Dr. J. M. Geschichte des Judenthums und seiner Secten 3 vols. 19/6 8° *Leipzig* 57-59
KNAPPERT, J. Religion of Israel, tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong 2/6 c 8° Williams 77
KÖNIG, F. E. The Religious History of Israel [tr.; an attack on Wellhausen] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
*KUENEN, Prf. A. The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams [$\frac{74}{75}$] $\frac{83}{85}$
MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect in Religious Devel. of Greeks. & Hebrews 2 v. 21/- 8° ,, [50] 65
MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131-1204] Guide to the Perplexed [tr. *of his* Moreh Nebuchim, by Friedländer] 3 v. 31/6 8° Trübner 85
By one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of AVERROES, and chief physician to the sultan of Egypt. Latin tr., 3 vols. 12/- s 4° *Berlin* '75.

OORT, Dr. H. [Leyd. sch.] The Worship of Baalim in Israel [tr.; based on Dozy] 4/6 c 8° Longman 65
RENAN, Prf. Ernest History of the House of Israel, vol. i. [to time of David; tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 87
SCHOLZ, A. [R.-C.] Götzendienst und Zauberwesen bei den alten Hebräern w. plates, 9/- r 8° *Regensburg* 79
*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81
* ,, ,, The Prophets of Israel and their Place in History [to B.C. 900] 7/6 c 8° ,, 82
Solomon Maimon: an autobiography, tr. [fr. German] Prof. J. Clark Murray, w. notes 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 88
A deeply interesting autobiography of the 18th century, descriptive of a Jew's spiritual experiences and history.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians & Judaism: study in history of first two centuries 4/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 81
SPENCER, Herbert Descriptive Sociology, No. 7: Hebrew and Phœnician 21/- f° Williams 80
TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Religion of Israel 50c. 12° *Boston* [82] 84
WEIL, G. The Bible, the Koran, & the Talmud: Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] $1 12° *New York* 46
*WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel [tr.; of the greatest value] 15/- 8° Black 85
,, ,, —*article* Israel, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. [*v. note on him in* A § 131] 30/- 4° ,, 82

Kabbala.

A syst. of theosophy which has for several centuries exercised an extraordinary influence on the Jews, as well as on some of the greatest Christian thinkers of xvi. and xvii. cent.—*e.g.* Raymond LULLY, the schoolman (*d.* 1315); REUCHLIN, the reviver of orient. liter. (1455-1522); Picus de MIRANDOLA, the philosopher (1463-94); Corn. Henry AGRIPPA, the philos. and physician (1577-1644); Rob. FLUDD, the philos. and physician (1574-1637); Dr. Hy. MORE, (1614-87), etc.

*GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: doctrines, development, and literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6, *w.* 21/-] 8° Longman 65
JELLINEK, A. Moses ben Schem Tob de Leon, u. s. Verhältniss zum Zohar 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 51
LEVI, Eliphas Mysteries of Magic. By A. E. Waite [digest of Levi's Kabb. elucid., etc.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 86
MATHERS, S. L. McG. The Kabbala Unveiled [tr. fr. Lat. version of Knorr v. Rosenroth (1677-8)] 10/6 8° ,, 87
MYER, Isaac [Am.] Philos. Writings of Avicebron and their conn. w. Qabbalah & Zohar; ill. $4.50 8° *Philadelphia* 88

Midrash

[explanations of Scripture, etc.]

Mishnah: Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, ed. Horowitz vols. i.-ii. 8° *Frankfort* 81-82
,, Bet ha-Midrasch, ed. A. Jellinek vols. i.-iv., ea. 4/-; v.-vi., ea. 5/- 8° *Lpz.* 53-57; *Vien.* 73-77
Contains several of the minor *Midrashim*.
,, übers. [*s.v.* Bibliotheca Rabbinica] von A. Wünsche in pts. r 8° *Leipzig* 80-85

Bemidbar Rabba [=Numbers] 15/- 85 | Echa Rabbati [=Lamentations] 4/6 82 | Mischle [=Proverbs] 3/- 85 | Schir Ha-Schirim 5/6 80
Bereschit Rabba [=Genesis] 13/- 81 | Esther 3/- 81 | Ruth Rabba 3/- 83 | Wajikra Rabba [=Leviticus] 7/6 84
Debarim Rabba [=Deuteronomy] 5/- 82 | Kohelet 4/6 80 | Schemot Rabba [=Exodus] 9/- 82

Mishnah

[a compilation intended to exhibit the development of the "oral law" and the rabbis' interpretations thereof up to 200 A.D.]

Mishnah on which the Palestinian Talmud rests, ed. Rev. W. H. Lowe 21/- r 8° Camb. Press 83
From a unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.—the only edition of the *Jerusalem Mishnah* now in print.
,, tr. D. J. De Sola + M. J. Raphael [only 18 out of the 61 treatises] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] 8° Sherwood [43] 45
,, übers. [J. M. Jost] *o.p.* 4° *Berlin* 32-34
,, *Aboth*, ed., w. tr. Dr. C. Taylor *Cambridge* 78
BENNETT, W. H. The Mishna as illustrating the Gospels 4/6 8° Bell 84

Talmud Jerusalim

[Talmud (of Jerus. or of Babylon) is composed of the Mishna w. the supplem. Gemara, a later coll. of traditions.]

,, ,, ordo Seraim, rec. Z. Frankel 2 vols. 10/- 4° *Vienna* 75-76
,, ,, Fragment of Babli Pesachim, with notes W. H. Lowe 12/6 4° Bell 79
,, ,, traduit Dr. M. Schwab. vols. i.-x. ea. ab. 10fr r 8° *Paris* 71-88
,, ,, ,, ,, English tr. of above, vol. i.: Berakhoth 9/- f 4° Williams 85
BARCLAY, Bp. [ed.] Selected Extracts fr. the Talmud [tr.] illustr. of Bible 14/- 8° Murray 78
*DEUTSCH, E. M. —*article* Talmud, *in his* Literary Remains [best general account] 12/- 8° ,, 74
HERSHON, P. I. [ed.] Treasures of the Talmud [series of classif. subjects in alphab. order] 12/6 8° Nisbet 82
,, ,, [ed.] Talmudic Miscellany: 1001 exts. fr. Talm. Midrasch., Kabbala; tr. [Or. Ser.] 14/- 8° Trübner 80
JASTROW, Dr. M. Dictionary of the Targumim, Talmud Babl., Jerus., etc., pt. i.-iii. ea. 5/- i 4° ,, 86-89
KALISCH, I. Sketch of the Talmud $1 12° *New York* 77
LEVYSOHN, L. Die Zoologie des Talmud 6/- 8° *Frankfort* 58

A § 13

NEUBAUER, Dr. A. Géographie du Talmud 12/- 8° *Paris* [68] 88
POLANO, H. [ed.] Selections from the Talmud [tr.; Chandos Library] 2/- c 8° Warne 77
RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.] Législation civile du Talmud [comm. & tr. of Baha-Bathra] 5 vols. 80/- 8° *Paris* 73 *sqq.*
SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr. S. M. *articles* Talmud *and* Targum *in* Encyclo. Brit. v. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88
WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [ed.] Der babylon. Talmud in seinen haggard. Bestandtheilen [Ger. tr. & notes] 2 v. 25/- 8° *Leipzig* 86-88

Ancient Hebrew Law.

MAIMONIDES, Rabbi [1131-1204] Laws of the Hebrews rel. to the Poor & the Stranger [tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] 8° Richardson 41
,, ,, The Reason of the Law of Moses [tr.] *o.p.* *London* 27
MICHAELIS, J. D. Commentaries on Law of Moses, 4 vols. 8° ,, 14
RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.]—*v.* Talmud, *supra*
WARBURTON, Bp. Wm. The Divine Legation of Moses demonstrated 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/- *w.* 12/6] 8° Tegg [1737-88] 46
Books i.-iii. were first pub. 1737-38 in 1 vol.; bks. vii. and viii. never appeared; bk. ix. was first pub. in his Works, 7 vols. 1788. Warburton d. 1779.
"The most learned, most arrogant, and most absurd book wh. has been produced in Eng. for a century."—Lord Jeffrey.
WINES, Dr. E. C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of Ancient Hebrews $2 8° *New York* [52] 69

Moabite Stone.

COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone 12/- 8° Longman 73
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone: facsimile, with English tr. and commentary 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 71
KING, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Bickers 78
WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] The Moabite Stone 1/6 c 8° *Dublin* [72] 73

Old Testament Religion.—*v. also* A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics; § 46: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* History; § 130: Histor. Accuracy of Bible

History of Jews —*v. also* A § 46, §§ 49-51.

Literature of Jews—*v.* K: Hebrew Literature.

Philosophy (Jewish) of Middle Ages—*v.* C § 4: Mediæval Philosophy.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Vide also CLASS E: Arabia; E: Egypt (*esp.* Lane *and* Zincke); E: India (*esp.* Hunter's "Mussulmans").

ARNOLD, J. M. Islam: its history, character, and relation to Christianity 4/- 8° Longman [59] 74
DEUTSCH, Emanuel —*article* Islam *in his* Literary Remains 14/- 8° Murray 74
GUYARD, Prf. Stanislas —*article* Eastern Caliphate *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
HUGHES, Rev. T. P. Dictionary of Mahommedanism 42/- r 8° Allen 85
KREHL, L. Ueber die Religion der Vorislamischen Araber [scholarly] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 63
MILMAN, Dn. H. H. —*in his* History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
Cf. also A § 61: Eastern Churches, *s.vv.* NEALE (1), and STANLEY.
MUIR, Sir Wm. Annals of the Early Caliphate; map 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 83
NEALE, F. A. Islamism, its Rise & Progress: past & pres. condition of Turks 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] 8° Madden 54
OSBORN, Maj. R. D. Islam under the Arabs 12/- 8° Longman 76
,, ,, Islam under the Khalifs of Bagdad 10/6 8° Seeley 78
Another vol. to follow. Series aims at showing character of Islamism fr. its results in countries under its dominance.
de PERCEVAL, Caussin. Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes [the standard French book] 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 47-48
SELL, E. The Faith of Islam [good concise view] 6/6 8° Trübner 81
STOBART, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder [Non.-Chr. Relig. Systs.; elementary] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 78
WEIL, G. Geschichte der Chalifen 5 vols. 46/- 8° *Stuttgart* 46-62
,, ,, Geschichte der Islamischen Völker [from time of Moh. to Sultan Selim] 7/6 8° ,, 66

Koran, [*for texts v.* CLASS K]
tr. with notes Geo. Sale; new edition w. additions fr. Salvary's version 8/- 8° Ward & Lock [1734] 77
,, tr. Rev. J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order] 12/- 8° Quaritch [61] 76
* ,, [Qur'an] tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer [w. val. intro.; Sacred Books of East] v. i.-ii. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press. 80-82
LANE, Edward [ed.] Selections from the Koran, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew; Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner [43] 79
MUIR, Sir Wm. The Coran: its compos. & teach. [& test. to Script.; Non-Xtn. Relig. Syst.; pop.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
,, ,, [ed.] Extracts from the Coran [texts and trs.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 80
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Geschichte des Qorân's 6/- 8° *Göttingen* 60
,, ,, —*article* Koran *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black, *Edin.* 83
WEIL, G. Einleitung in den Koran [the prophet, his book, his dominion] 1/6 16° *Bielefeld* [44] 78
WHERRY, E. M. Commentary on the Quran [w. Sale's transl.; Oriental Series] 4 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Trübner 82-86

Mohammed.

ALI, Syed Ameer Critical Exam. of Life and Teachings of Mohammed [by a Mohammedan] 9/- c 8° Williams 73
CARLYLE, Thos. —*in his* Heroes and Hero Worship: *article* Mohammed 1/- c 8° Chapman [40] 87
IRVING, Washingt. [Am.] Mahomet & his Successors [literature rather than science] 2 v. $2; [*also* 1/-(Bohn)] 12° *New York* [50] 82
KREHL, L. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Muhammed vol. i. [the Life; scholarly] 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 84
Mishcat-ul-Masabih tr. fr. Arab. Cpt. Matthews, w. notes & indices Hughes 45/- r 8° Quaritch [09-10] 76
A coll. of actions and sayings of Moham., constituting the second authority of Mussulman law—a kind of suppl. to the Koran.
*MUIR, Sir W. Life of Mahomet, and pre-Islamitic history of Arabia 4 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 58-61
,, ,, Life of Mahomet from Original Sources; maps 14/- 8° ,, ,, [77] 77
Practically a new ed. of above, omitting intro. and notes; a further abridgment under title: "Mahomet and Islam," ill. 5/- p 8° R. T. S., [82] 87

A § 14

Poole, S. Lane [tr.]	Muhammed: speeches and table-talk of the prophet [Golden Treasury]	4/6	18°	Macmillan	82
Smith, R. Bosworth	Mohammed and Mohammedanism [Royal Instit. Lectures]	8/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 76
Sprenger, A.	Das Leben und die Lehre d. Mohammad [best German life] 3 vols.	24/–	8°	*Berlin*	61-65
	Vol. i. was originally written in English. 8° *Allahabad* 51; but the rest of the work has not been so issued.				
Syed, Ahmad	Essays on Life of Mohammed [and subsidiary subjects; by a Mohammedan]	30/–	8°	Trübner	72
Weil, G.	Muhammed der Prophet: sein Leben und seine Lehre	10/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	44
Wellhausen, Prf. J.	—*article* Mohammed *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi.	30/–	4°	Black	83
Wollaston, H. N.	Half-hours with Muhammed [popular]	6/–	c 8°	Allen	86

Assassins [a secret military and religious sect, formed in Persia and Syria in 11th cent. A.D.]

v. Hammer, Jos.	Geschichte der Assassinen	4/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	18
Walpole, F.	The Ansayrii 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–, *w.* 15/–]		8°	Bentley	51

Dervishes.

Brown, J. P. [Am.]	History of the Dervishes: or oriental spiritualism ill.	$3.50	c 8°	*Philadelphia*	68

Druses.

Carnarvon, Earl of	The Druses of Lebanon and the Religion	5/6	c 8°	Murray	69
Churchill, Col. C. H.	Mount Lebanon: a ten years' residence [1842–52]; ports. & pl. 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]		8°	Saunders	[53] 55
	Contains an account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Druses.				
,, ,,	The Druzes and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–, *w.* 5/–]		8°	Quaritch	62

Philosophy, Arabian—*v.* Class K.

History, Modern —*v. also* Class F: History of Arabia (*esp.* Freeman *and* Ockley).

Missions to Mohammedans—*v.* A § 105.

Christianity compared with Islamism—*v.* A § 134.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

Generally —*v. also* Class K: History of Sanscrit Literature.

*Barth, A.	The Religs. of India, tr. Rev. J. Wood [fr. "Encycl. d. Sc. Relig."; Orient. Ser.]	16/–	8°	Trübner	82
	Vedic Religions, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.				
Colebrooke, H. T.	Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son] 3 v.	42/–	8°	,,	[07] 73
	The Vedas, Religious Ceremonies of Brahmins, Philosophy of Hindus, Jain sect, etc. A standard work.				
Dowson, Prf. John	A Classical Dict. of Hindu Mythol. Relig., Hist., & Liter. [alphab.; Orient. Ser.]	16/–	8°	,,	79
Johnson, Samuel [Am.]	Oriental Religions & their rel. to Univ. Relig.: India, 2 v. [E. & For. Ph. Lib.]	21/–	8°	,,	73-79
Lassen, Chr.	Indische Alterthumskunde [a "classic"] 4 vols. and Supp.	108/–	r 8°	*Bonn*	[44–62] 67–62
	i. Earliest History, 18/- ['44-47] '67; ii. Buddhism to the Gupta dynasty, 35/- ['49-52] '73; iii. Commerce, Geography, and History of N. India fr. A.D. 319 to Moham., 33/6 '58; iv. Hist. of Deccan, Further India, Indian Archipelago, 21/- '61. *Anhang* to iii., iv., 2/- '62.				
Lyall, Sir A. C.	—*v.* B § 1.				
Müller, Prf. F. Max	Hist. of Sanscr. Liter. [illns. of prim. rel. of Brahmins] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 50/–]		8°	Williams	59
* ,, ,,	*v. also* B § 1] Lects. on Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by religs. of India [Hibbt. Lects, '78]	10/6	8°	Longman	[78] 79
,, ,,	Biographical Essays [on recent religious movements in India]	7/6	c 8°	,,	84
Pictet, A.	Origines Indo-Européennes: les Aryas primitifs [rather antiquated]	2 v. 50/–	r 8°	*Geneva*	59–63
Wheeler, J. Talboys	History of India from the Earliest Ages	4 vols.	8°	Trübner	67–81
	i. Vedic Per. and Mahabharata, *o.p.*; ii. Ramayana and Brahm. Per., 21/-; iii. Hind., Bud., and Brahm. Revival, 18/-; iv. Muss. rule and Moghul Empire, 12/-.				
Williams, Sir Monier	Indian Wisdom [tr. specs. of relig., philos., and ethic docrines] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–]		8°	Allen	[75] 76
,, ,,	Religious Life and Thought in India, v. i. [Brahminism, Hinduism]	10/6	8°	Murray	[83] 87

Castes and Sects —*v.* Class E.

Brahminism.

Texts (translated) —*for Minor Texts and Originals v.* Class K.

Rig Veda-samhitâ

	tr. [in part] Prof. H. H. Wilson [cont. by Prf. E. B. Cowell]—*in his* Works [6 v.], vols. i.–iv., 77/–; v., 21/–; vi., 21/–		8°	Trüb.	[50–66] 66–88
	*tr. Prf. Max Müller [w. runng. comm.], v. i. [Hymns to Maruts; Sacr. Bks. of East]		8°	Clar. Press	[69] *in prep.*
	übersetz, Prf. Alfred Ludwig 2 vols.,	28/–	r 8°	*Prague*	76
	,, Prf. H. Grassmann [w. crit. & explan. notes] 2 vols.,	24/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76–77
	traduit A. Langlois	16/–	i 8°	*Paris*	[48–51] 70
Eggeling, Prf. J.	—*articles* Brahminism, *and* Sanscrit *in* Encyclo. Brit. vols. iv. & xxi. ea.	30/–	4°	Black	77, 86
Grassmann, Prf. H.	Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda	30/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	75
Hillebrandt, Dr. A.	Varuna und Mitra, 4/–; Ueber die Göttin Aditi	1/6	8°	*Breslau*	76–77
*Kaegi, Prf. A.	An Introduction to the Rig Veda [tr.; excellent brief sketch]	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
Ludwig, Prf. Alfred	Einleitung zur Uebersetzung des Rigveda [for tr. *v. supra*]	15/–	r 8°	*Prague*	78
,, ,,	Commentar zum Rigveda, 3 parts i., 12/–; ii., 16/–; iii.,	9/–	r 8°	,,	81–88
,, ,,	Die philosophischen u. religiösen Anschauungen des Veda	2/6	8°	,,	75
Peterson, P. [ed. & tr.]	Hymns from the Rig Veda, ed. w. comm., notes, & tr. [Orient. Ser.]	10/6	c 8°	Trübner	88
Wallis, A. W.	The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Essay]	5/–	8°	Williams	87

Brâhmanas.

Aitareya-Brâhmana	ed. w. English tr. M. Haug 2 vols.,	42/–	f 8°	*Bombay*	63

A § 14

Sûtras.

Grihya-Sûtras, tr. H. Oldenberg ; vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 87–88
Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra, tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of Aryas, pt. ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° ,, 82

Upanishads.

Aitareyopanishad : ed. and tr. Dr. E. Roer in p's., ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*
Kaushîtaki-upanishad : ed. w. tr. and commentary Prf. E. B. Cowell 2 pts. ea. 2/– 8° ,, 61
*Upanishads, The tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79–84

Vedangas.

Jyotisha Vedanga : Contributions to the Explanation of, by Dr. G. Thibaut 1/6 8° Trübner
Sâmaveda-samhitâ : ed. crit. w. Germ. tr. and glossary Th. Benfey 30/– 18° *Leipzig* 48
tr. Rev. J. Stevenson *o.p.* [*tb.* 7/6] 8° Orient. Trans. Fd. 42

Sûtras

BURNELL, Dr. A. C. —*his ed.* of Aiktantravyakarana brâhmana *conts. tr. of the* Sutras, v. i. 10/6 8° Trübner

Upanishads.

Chandogya Upanishad : tr. Rajendralala Mitra 2 pts., ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 54–62
Yajurveda-samitâ : tr. Prf. Max Müller *in his* Upanishads, vol. i. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79

Brâhmanas.

Satapatha-Brâhmana, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82–85

Sûtras.

Kâtîya-grihya-sûtra : ed. w. German tr. A. F. Stenzler 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 76
Pastamba Dharma-sûtra : sacred laws of Hindus, tr. G Bühler [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° *Bombay* [71] 79
Prâtisâkhya-sûtra : ed. w. tr., comm. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] 25/– 8° *J.A.O.S.* (*New Haven U.S.*) 71
Sulva-sûtras, The : tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thibaut, 4 plates 5/– 8° Trübner
Vishnu-smriti : tr. Julius Jolly *sub voc.* Institutes of Vishnu [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 80

Upanishads.

Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad : ed w. comm. and tr. Dr. E. Roer 14 pts. ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta*
Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya, and other Upan. : tr. Dr. E. Roer 5 pts. ea. 2/– 8° ,,
*The same, and others : tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.–ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79–84
Artharvaveda-samhitâ : übersetzt A. Ludwig—*in his tr. of* Rig Veda (*supra*) 2 vols. 28/– 8° *Prague* 76
Specimens, in German tr., are also contained in Dr. A. WEBER'S *Indische Studien*, vols. iv., xiii., xvii.
Hundert Lieder des Artharva Veda, übers. J. Grill [w. notes] 5/– 8° *Stuttgart* [79] 89

Sûtras.

Saunakîyâ Chaturâdhyâyika : ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] 31/6 8° *J.A.O.S.* (*New Haven, U.S.*) 62

Upanishads.

Prasnopanishad : tr. Dr. E. Roer *Calcutta* 53

Prf. W. D. WHITNEY [Am.] has also edited and translated several in the *J. A. O. S.*

For Texts, Translations, etc., of the NATIONAL EPICS, PURANAS, TANTRAS, FABLES, ANCIENT POETRY and DRAMA, LAW, PHILOSOPHY, ASTROLOGY, etc., *vide* K.

Buddhism —*for* Chinese Buddhism, *v.* A § 10. *For* "Esoteric" Buddhism, *v.* A § 94 : Theosophy, Modern.

Bibliography.

KISTNER, A. Bouddha and his Doctrines : a bibliographical essay 2/6 4° Trübner 69

Texts (translated) —*for Originals v.* CLASS K.

Buddhaghosha's Parables : tr. Capt. T. Rogers, w. intro. Prf. Max Müller [tr. fr. Burmese] 12/6 8° Trübner 70
Dasaratha-Jataka : Buddhist story of King Rama ; ed. and tr. V. Fausböll 3/– 8° *Copenhagen* 71
Dathavansa : history of tooth-relic of Buddha, tr. Coomara Swamy 6/– 8° Trübner 74
Dhammapada [coll. of didactic poems] ed., w. Latin tr. and commentary V. Fausböll 12/6 8° *Copenhagen* 55
—*for* Chinese vers. *v.* A § 10.
* ,, tr. Prf. Max Müller, *with* Sutta Nipâta, tr. V. Fausböll [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
Prf. Max MÜLLER'S translation of the *Dhammapada* was orig. contained in his *Science of Religion*.
Udanavarga [Northern version], tr. [Oriental Series] 9/– 8° Trübner 83
*Dipavamsa : a Buddhist historical record, ed. w. Engl. tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg 21/– 8° Williams 79
A history of Buddha in Ceylon.
Dwyavadana : early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell 18/– 8° Camb. Press 86
*Jataka tthavannana [Jataka tales] text and tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *s.v.* Buddhist Birth Stories [Or. Ser.] 18/– 8° Trübner 80
Jatakas, Five ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll, 6/– ; Ten Jatakas, ed. w. Eng. tr. Fausböll 7/6 8° *Copenhagen* 61, 72
Lalita Vistara : tr. Foucaux [Tibetan text w. Fch. tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° *Paris* 48
LEGGE, Prf. J. [tr. & ed.] Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms [tr. and annotated] 10/6 4° Clar. Press 86
Account by the Chinese Monk Fâ-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon [A.D. 399–414] in search of Buddh. Books of Discipline.
Mallalingara Wouttoo : tr. Bp. P. Bigandet, *v. his bk. supra* [a tr. of Burmese tr. fr. Pali].
Milinda Panho : tr. w. notes V. Trenckner 21/– 8° Williams 80
Dialogues between King Milinda and Nagasena.
Saddharma Pundarika —the Sanscrit name of the bk. tr. by Burnouf, *s.v.* Lotus de la bonne loi—*v. infra, s.v.* Treatises.
Sella Lihini Sandese : ed. w. tr., notes and Glossary, W. C. Macready 9/– 8° *Colombo* 65

A § 14

Sutta Nipata [dialogues of Gotama] : tr. Coomara Swamy, w. intro. and notes 6/- 8° Trübner 74
,, ,, tr. V. Fausböll—*vide* Dhammapada, *supra*.
Suttas, Buddhist : tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids [seven suttas; Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
,, ,, Sept Suttas Palis, ed. w. French tr. Paul Grimblot 12/- 8° *Paris* 76
Vinaya Texts : tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Bks. of East], ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81–85
Pâtimokha; Mahâvagga, i–4; ii. *ditto*, 5–10; Kullavagga, i–3; iii. *ditto*, 4–12.

Treatises.

ALABASTER, Henry Wheel of Law [Buddhism ill. from Siamese sources, by a mod. Buddh.] 14/- 8° Trübner 71
ARNOLD, Edwin The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation 2/6 c 8°; ill. edn. 21/- 4° ,, [78] 88, 85
A poetical presentation of Buddhism by an imaginary Buddhist priest.

BASTIAN, A. Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie [w. map of Buddh. system of world] 7/6 8° *Berlin* 82
BIGANDET, Bp. P. Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Bouddha of Burmese, w. notes [Or. Ser.] 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [58] 80
BURNOUF, Eugène Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhisme Indien [w. apps. on Nirvana, etc.] 17/- i 8° *Paris* [44] 76
,, ,, Le Lotus de la bonne loi [Fch. tr. of Saddharma Pundarika, to ill. Buddhism] [*w.* 35/-] 8° *Paris* 52
*DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS- Origin and Growth of Religion, as ill. by Buddhism [Hibbert Lects., '81] 10/6 8° Williams 82
,, ,, Buddhism [good concise pop. acc.; Non-Christian Relig. Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 82
,, ,, —*article* Buddhism *in* Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. iv. 30/- 4° Black 77
All RHYS-DAVIS' books are valuable; but his view of Nirvana is almost peculiar to himself.

EITEL, E. J. Buddhism : its historical, theoretical, and popular aspects [3 lectures] 18/- 8° Trübner [44] 88
FOUCAUX, P. E. [tr.] Histoire du Bouddha Sakya Mouni [tr. fr. Tibetan] 12/- 4° *Paris* 60
*HARDY, R. Spence Legends and Theories of the Buddhists [fr. Singhalese MSS.] 7/6 8° Williams [66] 81
,, ,, Eastern Monachism [orig., laws, etc., of mendicants; fr. Sing. MSS.] 12/- 8° ,, 50
* ,, ,, Manual of Buddhism in its modern development [tr. from Singh. MSS.] 21/- 8° ,, [53] 80
These books contain excellent statements of later or historical Buddhism. Author, a Wesleyan missionary, was 20 years in Ceylon.

KERN, Heinrich Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien [Germ. tr. fr. Dutch] 2 v. 17/- 8° *Leipzig* 82–84
KÖPPEN, C. F. Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung [somewh. antiquated] 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 32/-] 8° *Berlin* 57–59
vol. i. is on Southern Buddhism; vol. ii. on Lamaism.

LILLIE, A. Buddha and early Buddhism; ill. 7/6 8° Trübner 81
,, ,, Popular Life of Buddha [both replies to Rhys-Davids, *sup.*] 6/- c 8° Paul 83
,, ,, Buddhism in Christendom : or Jesus the Essene; ill. 15/- 8° ,, 87
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Chips from a German Workshop, v. i. *on* Buddhist Religion 4 v. 36/- 8° Longman [67–75] 80
,, ,, Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism [view of Nirvana not generally accepted] 1/- 12° Trübner 69
*OLDENBERG, Dr. H. Buddha : his life, doctrine, and order [tr.] 18/- 8° Williams 83
By far the best Life; contains 3 valuable appendices, two of them dealing with the original sources.

ROCKHILL, W. W. Life of Buddha [der. from Tibetan *Vinaya-pitaka*; Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner 84
v. SCHIEFNER, F. A. Tibetan Tales from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. Ralston [Oriental Series] 14/- 8° ,, 82
SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil Buddhism in Tibet, ill. by docum. and obj. of worship [tr.] 42/- r 8° ,, 63
The best book on Tibetan Buddhism.

SENART, E. Essai sur la légende du Buddha : son caractère et ses origines 12/- 8° *Paris* [ ] 82
WASSILJEW, W. Der Buddhismus; Dogmen, Gesch. u. Liter. übers. [fr. Russ.] Th. Benfey 6/- 8° *Petersburg* 60
A French tr. of this work appeared, 8° *Paris* '65.

WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Buddhism in its conn. w. Brahmanism and Hinduism [Duff Lects., '88] 21/- 8° Murray 89

Buddhist Cave Temples—*v.* CLASS F.

Christianity compared with Buddhism—*v.* A § 134.

Hinduism

—*v. also* CLASS K.

WARD, W. View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos 4 vols. 8° *Madras* [11] 63
WILKINS, W. J. Hindu Mythology [with 98 cuts from native drawings] 10/6 16° Thacker 82
,, ,, Modern Hinduism [religion and life of Hindus of N. India] 16/- 8° Unwin 87
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Religious Life and Thought in India [*ut supra*] ¾ of v. i. deals with modern Hinduism.
,, ,, Hinduism [brief popular account; Non-Christian Religious Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 78
WILSON, Prf. H. H. Works; ed. R. Rost : vols. i.–ii. [essays on Religion of Hindoos] 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [13 *etc.*] 62

Jainism.

BURGESS, J. Jain Cave Temples—*in* Fergusson's Cave Temp. of Ind.; ill. [exhaustive] 42/- i 8° India Of. [Trüb.] 80
COLEBROOKE, H. T. —*article* Jain Sect *in his* Essays 3 vols. 42/- 8° Trübner [07] 79
Gaina Sutras : translated from Prâkrit H. Jacobi, vol. i. [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
Kalpa Sutra : ed. w. English intro. & notes H. Jacobi [Abhand. f. K. d. Morgenl.] 10/- 8° *Leipzig* 79
The recognised and popular manual of the Swetambara Jains. Also tr. into Engl. [w. *Nava Tatva*] in Orient. Tr. Fd. 48.

*THOMAS, E. Jainism : or the Early Faith of Asoka; ill. [Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Trübner 77
WARREN, Dr. Over de godsdienstige en wijsgeerige Begrippen d. Jainas [doctor-dissert.] 2/- 8° *Zwolle* 75

Sikhism

Adi Granth : [15th cent.] the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. fr. orig. Gurmukhi Dr. E. Trumpp 31/6 i 8° 77
TRUMPP, Dr. Ernst Die Religion der Sikhs nach den Quellen 3/- 12° *Leipzig* 81
,, ,, Mânak der Stifter der Sikh Religion 2/- 8° *Munich* 76

Brahmo Somaj

[Hindu sect of monotheists, founded by RAMOHUN ROY, 1774–1833].

CHUNDER SEN Brahmo Somaj [four lectures] 2/- 12° W. H. Allen 70
Mozoomdaa, P. C. The Life and Teachings of Chunder Sen 10/6 8° *Calcutta* 87
Müller, Prf. Max —*in his* Biographical Essays, *ut supra* 7 6 c 8° Longman 84
RAMOHUN ROY English Works of, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Williams 88
Carpenter, Mary Last Days in England of Ramohun Roy 7/6 8° Trübner 66
An Appendix contains a complete list of his various writings.

Christianity in India—*v.* A § 105 : Missions to India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).

Texts (translated) —*for Minor Texts and Originals v.* CLASS K.

Arda Viral, Bk. of:	Pahlavi text, w. Eng. tr. M. Haug+E. W. West		26/–	8°	*Munich*	72
*Avesta, tr. J. Darmesteter (vol. i.–ii.)+L. H. Mills, vol. iii.	[Sac. Bks. of East], i.–ii. 10/6 ; iii.		12/6	8°	Clar. Press	80, 85, 87
i. Vendidâd ; ii. Sirôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis ; iii. Yazna, Visparad, Afrinagân, Gâhs, etc.						
,, tr. A. H. Bleeck, 3 vols. in 1	[tr. *viâ* Spiegel's Germ. version (1852–63)] *o.p.* [*ph.* and *w.*		21/–]	8°	Austin, *Hertford*	64
SPIEGEL, F.	Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols.		27/–	8°	*Leipzig*	64–66
The literature of the Zend-avesta is given in considerably greater detail in CLASS K.						
Bundehesch :	hrsg., transscrib. und übersetzt F. Justi	84 plates,	42/–	8°	,,	68
Pahlavi Texts	tr. E. W. West, parts i.–iii.	[Sacred Books of East]	35/6	8°	Clar. Press	80, 82, 83
i. Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast, 12/6 ; ii. Dâdistan-î Dînîk and Epp. of Mânûskihar, 12/6 ; iii. Dînâ-î Maînôg-i Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânik, Sad-dar.						

Treatises.

DARMESTETER, James	Etudes Iraniennes, 2 vols.		35/–	8°	*Paris*	83
,, ,,	Ormuzd et Ahriman : origines et histoire	[comparative treatment]	12/–	8°	,,	77
,, ,,	Haurvatât et Ameretât : essai sur la mythol. de l'Aveste	[also, tr., 5/– 8° *Bombay* '88]	4/–	8°	*Paris*	75
FRAMJI, D. F.	History of the Parsees : manners, customs, religion, etc. ; col. pl. 2 vols.		36/–	8°	Macmillan	84
A book, under the same title, by the same author, was published in 1858, 10/-, c 8°, Smith and Elder.						
GEIGER, W.	Civilization of the Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.]	vols. i.–ii., each	12/–	8°	Clar. Press	85-87
,, ,, +v. SPIEGEL, Dr. F. R.	The Age of the Avesta and Zoroaster [tr.]			8°	*Bombay*	87
*HAUG, Martin	Essays on the Sacred Lang., Writings, and Relig. of the Parsis [Or. Ser.]		16/–	8°	Trübner	[62] 84
HOVELACQUE, A.	L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme		8/6	8°	*Paris*	80
JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.]	Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal Religion : Persia		18/–	8°	Trübner	85
MÜLLER, Prf. Max	—*article* Avestan Religion *in* Chips from German Workshop	4 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman	[$\frac{67}{75}$] 80
NAOROJI, Dadabhai	The Parsi Religion, and Manners and Customs of the Parsis	*o.p.*		8°	Murray	62
SPIEGEL, F.	Einleitung in die traditionellen Literatur der Parsen	vol. ii.	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	60
Vol. i. is a Grammar of the Huzvâresch lang. ; vol. ii. a hist. of Parsee literature in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.						
,,	Erânische Alterthums-Kunde	2 vols.	22/–	8°	,,	73
TIELE, Prf. C. P.	De godsdienst van Zarathustra v. haar ontstaan in Baktrië		16/–	8°	*Haarlem*	65
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	—*article* Avestan Religion *in* Oriental and Ling. Studies		$2.50	8°	*New York*	[72] 75
WINDISCHMANN, F.	Zoroastrianische Studien	[on ancient Persian mythology and folklore]	8/–	8°	*Berlin*	63

Manichæism —*v.* A § 119 : History of Doctrine.

Mysticism.

PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Oriental Mysticism [treatise on Suffistic Theosophy of Persians ; rather poor]		3/6	12°	Bell	67

Modern Zoroastrianism.

LAING, Samuel	A Modern Zoroastrian	[a novel]	10/6	c 8°	White	87

Parsism contrasted with Christianity—*v.* A § 134.

For the Theologies and Mythologies of non-Oriental Pagan Races, *v.* CLASS B, *passim.*

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.

Works on Introduction to and Higher Criticism of Separate Parts *of the Bible are classed with the* Commentaries, etc.

Whole Bible —*v. also* A § 23 : Hermeneutics.

ANGUS, Joseph [Bapt.]	The Bible Handbook : with map	[popular]	5/–	12°	R.T.S.	[54] 60
ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	Literature and Dogma		2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 83
,, ,, ,,	God and the Bible	[reply to objections to above]	2/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[75] 84
AYRE, John [C.-E.]	Compend. Introd. to the Study of the Bible ; ill.	[synopsis of HORNE, *inf.*]	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[27] 77
BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.]	The Higher Criticism and the Bible	[O. & N.T. ; student's manual]	9/–	c 8°	Wesley. Conf. Off.	81
BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.]	Biblical Study : its principles, methods and history		7/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
Chapter vii. is a good survey of Higher Criticism.						
CHADWICK, J. W. [Am.-Unit.]	The Bible of To-day	[gives conclusions of various scholars ; popular]	$1.50	8°	*New York*	[79] 82
HARMAN, Dr. H. M. [Am. Meth.]	Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures		$4	8°	,, ,,	[79] 83
HORNE, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.]	Intro. to the Critical Study of H. Scrip., ed. Ayre+Tregelles	4 v.	42/–	8°	Longman	[18–21] 69
Vols. ii. and iv. (by AYRE and TREGELLES respectively) are devoted to Isagogics. A very comprehensive and still valuable, if somewhat antiquated, work. The 10th edition [1856] was entirely re-composed, rendering previous editions obsolete ; and the Amer. reprint, being from one of the early editions, is also almost worthless.						
Present Day Tracts on the Higher Criticism			2/6	c 8°	R.T.S.	88
Quite popular, giving summaries of the evidence. By PAYNE-SMITH, HOWSON, WACE, BRUCE, and GODET.						

Variorum Bible has appendix, Aids to Student, *of greatest value for daily use—v.* A § 17, *s.v.* English Versions.

YOUNG, Robert [C.-S. layman] Analyt. Concord., *has num. append., forming good companion to Bible.* net 42/– 4° Young, *Edin.* [80] 84

A § 17

Old Testament: Entire—*v. also* A § 12 *s.v.* Judaism; § 25: Pentateuch; *and* § 131: Christian Evidences.

BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the Old Testament, tr. G. H. Venables 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [69] 75
DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to Old Test.: crit., hist., & theol. [special intro. only] 3 v. 42/- 8° Williams 62-63

The author's free views as to inspiration have raised a good many objections to this book.

*KEIL, C. F. [Luth.] Manual of Historico-Critical Introduction to Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69

Forms part of Keil+Delitzsch's Comm. on O. T. Part i. deals with origin and authenticity of the canon. wrtgs. of the O. T.—as a whole and individually; part ii. gives hist. of transmiss. of O. T., *i.e.* canon, versions, crit. of text, princ. of interpretation.

SMITH, W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81
de WETTE, W. M. L. Crit. & Histor. Intro. to Canon. Bks. of O. T., tr. Theod. Parker 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] 8° *Boston* 43

New Testament: Entire—*v. also* A § 33: Gospels; § 39: Pauline Epp.; *and* § 131: Christian Evidences.

*BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the New Testament, tr. Urwick 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69-70
DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to the New Test.: crit., exeget., theol. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Longman [63] 82

Superseding his work under same title, pub. in 3 vols., 1848-1851. It deals with Special Introduction only.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Introduction to the New Testament [Theological Educator; popular] 2/6 12° Hodder 88
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Messages of the Books [contents, characteristics, design] 14/- 8° Macmillan 84
LUMBY, Prf. J. R. Popular Introduction to the New Testament 6/- p 8° Hodder 83
PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the New Testament [useful elementary book] 2/6 12° Cassell [83] 84
REUSS, Dr. Ed. [Prot.] History of the Sacred Scriptures of New Testament [tr.] 15/- 8° Clark *Edin.* 84

Very useful; in 5 parts—history of N.T. literature, canon, text, translations, exegesis.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] Historical Introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament 16/- 8° Murray [85] 88

Chiefly special introduction, particularly in relation to the canon.

*WEISS, Prf. Bern. [Prot.] A Manual of Introduction to the New Test. [tr.; For. Bibl. Lib.] 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
de WETTE, W. M. L. Critical and Historical Introduction to the New Test.; tr. Theod. Parker *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 59

A valuable specimen of and guide to recent German speculation.

17. MANUSCRIPTS (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

The most important Foreign Editions *are included here.*

WHOLE BIBLE.

Bibliorum Sacrorum vetustissima fragmenta Græc. et Lat. e cod. Cryptoferratensibus, ed. Cozza, v. i.-iii. 35/- r 8° *Rome* 77
Monumenta Sacra Inedita, ed. C. Tischendorf, 54/-; Nova Coll. Fragm. Sac. Palimp., v. i.-ix. ea. 48/- i 4° & f° *Leipzig* 46, 55-70

i.-iii. Fragmenta N. et V. Test., '55-60; iv. Psalt. Turicense, '69; v. Epp. Pauli, '66; vi. Apocal. et Actus Apost., '69; vii.-viii., *o.p.*; ix. Acta Apost. [Cod. Laudianus], '70.
Cf. also Dr. J. W. GOTCH: Codex Cottonianus [a suppl. to the fragments in the *Monum.*]. 7/6 4°, Williams, '81.

Greek Codices.

Bibliography: Catalogus Codicum Græcorum Sinaiticorum scripsit V. Gardthausen [w. 6 facss.] 25/- 8° Clar. Press 86
Codex Alexandrinus ["A"; 4-5 cent.]: facsimile type edn., ed. Rev. H. H. Baber, v. i.-iii. [O.T. cpl.] £18 f° Brit. Museum 16-21
* ,, ,, autotype facsimile, 4 vols. £30 r 4° ,, ,, 79-83

i. Genesis to 2 Chronicles, £9, '81; ii. Hosea to 4 Maccabees, £9, '83; iii. Psalms to Ecclesiastes, £5, '13; iv. N. T. and Clem. Epp., £7, '79.

,, *Ephraemi Syri* ["C"; 5 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Bibl. Nat., Paris] v. i. [N.T.], 54/-; ii. [O.T.], 27/- f° *Leipzig* 43, 45

Only 64 leaves of Septuagint, but 145 of fragments of every part [= about two-thirds] of N. T.

* ,, *Sinaiticus* ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf, facsimile, with German notes and introduction [Imper. Lib., St. Petersburg] 4 vols., £34 10/- r f° *St. Petersburg* 62

BRUGSCH-BEY, Prf. H. Neue Bruchstücke d. Cod. Sin. i. d. Bibl. d. Sinai Klosters 10/- r f° *Leipzig* 75
TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Codex Friderico-Augustanus [portion of Codex Sinait., printed in facsimile] 50/- f° ,, 46
Notitia editionis codicis Bibliorum Sinaitici 5/- 4° ,, 60

* ,, *Vaticanus* ["B"; 4 cent.], ed. C. Vercellone + J. Cozza vols. i.-iv., O.T.; vols. v.-vi., N.T., [Vatican, Rome; w. proleg., comm. and tables] ea. 126/- sq. f° *Rome* 69-81

TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Appendix Codicum celeberr. Sinaitici Vaticani Alexandrini, 54/- f° *Leipzig* 67.

Syriac Version.

Codex Ambrosianus [1 or 2 ct.] photo-lith. ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani [Amb. Lib.] p. i.-iii. [in 5 pts.] ea 40/- f° *Milan* 76 *in prog.*
Monumenta Sacra et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambrosianæ, ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, vols. i., ii., iii., v. [1 & 2] 80/- 4°; vii. £8 f° ,, 61-71, 74

Polyglots.

Modern Polyglot Bible [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian] 84/- f° Bagster [74] 82
Polyglot Series English, Hebrew [pts.], Greek, Latin, German, French, Spanish, Portuguese ea. 2/- 12° ,, *v.y.*
STIER + THEILE, Dr. R. [ed.] / Dr. C. C. [ed.] Biblia Polyglotta [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German] 4 vols. in 6, 36/- r 8° *Bielefeld* [63] 75

Contains some valuable critical readings and revised renderings in foot-notes.

English Versions.

Authorized Version [1611] exact reproduction [page for page] 21/- 4° Camb. Press 68
* ,, ,, Camb. Parag. Bible, *w.* revis. text F. H. Scrivener 21/- 4° ,, ,, 73
Scrivener's valuable "Introduction" to this edition has been re-issued separately, 7/6 8° Camb. Press. '84.

* ,, ,, Variorum Refer. Bible, ed. Cheyne + Clarke + Driver + Goodwin 11 sizes, fr. 3/- *upw.* *v.s.* Eyre & Spottisw. 80
,, ,, Oxford Bible for Teachers ; 12 sizes [corresp. page for page] 3/- to 19/6 *v.s.* Clar. Press *v.y.*
COVERDALE, Miles The Olde and Newe Testamente ; portrait 20/- 4° Bagster [1535] 38
Revised Version of Old Testament [1885] numerous editions, *upwards from* 1/- *v.s.* Univ. Presses 85
,, ,, ,, *New Testament* [1881] ,, ,, *from* 1/- *to* 62/6 *v.s.* ,, ,, 81
WICLIF, John Holy Bib., by Wycliffe & his foll., ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden 4 v. 63/- r 4° Clar. Press 50
Reprints from above, ed. W. W. Skeat ; Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, 3/6 ; New Test., 6/- '79.

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew Texts, Massorah [early Jewish Textual Commentary ; date uncertain]. *For* Hebrew MSS., *v.* CLASS K.

BAER + DELITZSCH, S. + F. [eds.] Text. masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit, w. notes 8° *Leipzig* 69 *in prog.*
Gen., 1/6 '69 ; Chron., 1/6 '89 ; Isa., 1/6 '72 ; Job, 1/6 '75 ; 12 Min. Proph., 1/6 '73 ; Ps., 2/- '80 ; Prov., 1/6 '80 ; Dan., Ezra & Neh., 2/- '82 ; Ezek., 1/6 '84 ; Cant., Ruth, Lam., Esth., 1/6 '86.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [ed.] The Hebrew Text of the Old Test. revised from critical sources 10/6 8° Bagster *n.d.* (55)
Contains numerous var. readings of MSS., ancient versions, Jewish books and writers, parallels, etc.

FRENSDORFF, Prf. S. [ed.] Massoretisches Wörterbuch [= Massorah in alphabetical order] v. i. 21/- 4° *Hanover* 76
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. [ed.] The Massorah, compiled fr. MSS. and alphab. arrgd. 3 vols.
[vol. iii. will contain a tr. and disserts.] £8 f° *priv. prin.* 80-85-
van der HOOGHT, E. [ed.] Masoretic text, rec. A. Hahn, 8/- ; rec. C. G. Theile 8/6 8° *Leipzig* [16,] 49, 83
,, ,, The same, 6/- 8° ; or with English tr. added [*en regard*] 7/6 4° Bible Society
LEVITA, Elias [ed.] The Book of the Massorah, w. tr. & crit. & explan. notes, ed. C. D. Ginsburg 21/- 8° Longman 67

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la Valle].

PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. pt. I. [Genesis] 15/- 8° *Berlin* 72

Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277) *etc.*] ; *for Catalogues of* Gk. MSS. *v.* CLASS K.

BAGSTER [pub.] The Greek Septuagint, with English tr. [*en regard*] 12/- 4° Bagster [78] 82
,, The Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament 12/- 8° ,, [51] 82
van ESS, L. [ed.] Testamentum Vetus Graece 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 80
FIELD, Frederick [ed.] Origenis Hexaplorum quæ supersunt [w. very val. prolegomena] 2 v. 105/- 4° Clar. Press 75
Of great value for textual study of Septuagint ; contains the fragments of ancient Greek commentators on Old Testament.

LIVETT, H. B. [ed.] The Old Testament in Greek vol. i. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 88
SWETE, Dr. H. B. [ed.] The O. T. in Greek acc. to Sept. [Vatican MS.] v. i. [Gen. to 4 Kings] 7/6 c 8° ,, ,, 87
*TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Test. Vetus, justa LXX. c. suppl. E. Nestle [w. val. proleg. by Tisch.] 2 v. 15/- 8° *Leipzig* [50] 80
Vetus Testamentum ex versione Septuaginta interpr. sec. exempl. Vatic. Roman. editum 3 v. ea. 6/- 18° Clar. Press [ ] 75

Latin Versions [Vulgate, A.D. 385, *etc.*]

Biblia Sacra, Hieronymo interpret. vulg. ed. T. Heyse + C. Tischendorf [Cod. Amiantinus] 16/- r 8° *Leipzig* 73
,, ,, Vulgatæ editionis 7/- 8° *Paris* 62
,, ,, ed. Provost Husenbeth [R.-C.] 76/- 4° Burns & Oates
The Vulgate, tr. by St. Jerome ; authorized by Council of Trent, and the authentic tr. of the Ch. of Rome.

BENSLEY, R. L. [ed.] The Missing Fragment of Latin Translation of iv. bk. of Ezra 10/- 4° Camb. Press 75
RANKE, E. [ed.] Fragmenta versionum sacr. script. lat. antehieronym, 2 parts 5/- f° *Vienna* 56-58
ROBERT, Ulysse [ed.] Pentateuchi versio lat. antiquissima e cod. Lugdun. 40/- 4° *Paris* 81

Aramaic Versions.

BERLINER, A. [ed.] Targum Onkelos [aft. *ed. sabioneta* of 1557 ; pointed] w. Germ. notes & intro. 10/- r 8° *Berlin* 84
*BRÜLL, A. [ed.] Das samaritanische Targum zum Pentateuch 5 pts. and Appendix. 12/- 8° *Frankfurt* 73-76
DEUTSCH, Emanuel —*art.* Targums [*repr. fr.* Smith's Dict. of Bible] *in his* Literary Remains 14/- 8° Murray 74
ETHERIDGE, J. W. [ed.] The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on the Pentateuch, with fragms. of the Jerus. Targum, fr. Chaldee 2 v. ea. 8/6 c 8° Longman 62-65

English Version.

Authorized Version. [1611] Old Testament in the, w. notes & introductions Bp. Chr. Wordsworth 6 v. 120/- i 8° Rivington [64-71] 68-72
TYNDALE, Wm. The Pentateuch reproduced, Rev. J. J. Mombert [Am. Episc.] 31/6 8° Bagster 84
A verbatim reprint of the ed. of 1530 in the Lenox Lib., New York, compared with Tyndale's Genesis of 1534.

NEW TESTAMENT.

Greek Codices —*v. also* CLASS K : Greek Palæography.

Codex Augiensis ["F" ; 9 cent.] transcript. ed. F. H. Scrivener [Paul's Epp. ; Trin. Coll., Camb.] 26/- r 8° Bell 59
,, *Bezæ* ["D" ; 5-6 cent.] ed. F. H. Scrivener [Gospels and Acts ; Univ. Lib., Camb.] 26/- r 8° ,, 64
,, *Boernerianus* ["G" ; 9 cent.] ed. C. F. Matthaei [Paul's Epp. ; Roy. Lib., Dresden] 4° *Meissæ* 1791
A re-issue of this work was made in 1818, with a new title-page bearing that date.

A § 17

Codex Claromontanus ["D"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 72/- r 4° *Leipzig* 52
,, *Coislinianus* ["H"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 52
,, *Ephraemi Syri* ["C"; 5 cent.]—*vide* Greek Codices, *supra*.
,, *Græcus* quatuor Evangeliorum, ed. S. Markfi [w. Hungar. tr.; Univ. Lib., Pesth] 12/- f° *Pesth* 60
,, *Laudianus* ["E"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Acts; Bodl., Oxon.] 48/- i 4° *Leipzig* 70
,, *Sangallensis* ["Δ"; 9 cent.] ed. H. C. M. Rettig [Gospels, Gk.-Lat. interlin.; St. Gallen] 18/- 4° *Zürich* 36
This forms the earlier part of Codex Boernerianus, *supra*.
,, *Sangermanensis* ["E"; 10 cent.] [Paul's Epp.; Imp. Lib., St. Petersb.]—*not edited*
,, *Sinaiticus* ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] Full collation of, w. the Received Text, ed. F. H. Scrivener [Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg] Bell [63] 67
,, *Vaticanus* ["B"; 4 cent.]—*vide* Greek Codices, *supra*.

Greek Texts.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. [ed.] Greek New Test.: rev. text, var. rgs. & com. [text of no great value] 4 v. 102/- 8° Bell [48] 77 / 81 83
COWPER, B. H. [ed.] Test. Nov. ex antiq. Cod. Alexandrino 6/- 8° Williams 61
v. GEBHARDT, O. [ed.] Test.Nov.Græce rec. Tischend. c. Tregellesiano et Westcottio-Hort. contulit 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 84
MAI, Card. A. [ed.; R.-C.] Ἡ Καινη Διαθηκη ex vetust. Cod. Vaticano 12/- 8° *Andover* 69
SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. [ed.] Nov. Test.: text. Stephan. [A.D. 1550] with var. read. [handy] 4/6 12° Bell [60] 77
,, ,, [ed.] Greek Testament, with the Changes of the New Testament Revisers 81
THEILE, Dr. C. G. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce ["free from all typograph. errors"] 2/6 16° *Leipzig* [ ] 83
*TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Test.Nov.Græce; Ed. viii., 2 v. Ed.crit. [fr. anc. auth.] 38/- 8°; Ed. min. 10/- c 8° ,, [50] 69-72 / [72] 77
The most valuable edition, with full critical apparatus. Translation of this text by Dr. Ezra ABBOT [Am. Unit.] *New York* '69; also by Dr. S. DAVIDSON [Rat.] 10/6 c 8° '75. For "Prolegomena" to this ed. *v.* A § 18, *s.v.* New Test.
,, ,, Test. Nov. Græce; Editio Academica 3/- 18° *Leipzig* 84
,, ,, Test. Nov. ex Sinaitico Vaticana itemque Elzevir. 12/- 8° ,, 65
,, ,, Test. Nov. Vaticanum post A. Maii ex ipso codice ed. 14/- 4° ,, 67
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. [ed.] Greek New Testament [from ancient authorities, with var. rgs.] 73 6 4° Bagster 57-79
*WESTCOTT + HORT, Can. B. F. [ed.] / Dr. F. G. [ed.] Greek New Test. 2 v. [i. text; ii. intro. & append.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 81
It was on this text that the Revised Translation of 1881 was based. School Edition of the text only 4/6 c 8° Macmillan '85.
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [ed.] N. Test. in Orig. Greek [w. pref., intros. notes & indexes] 2 vols. 60/- i 8° Rivington [56-56] / 68-80

Polyglot.

THEILE + STIER, Dr. C.G. [ed.] / Dr. R. [ed.] Testamentum Polyglotton [Greek, Latin, German, English] 9/- r 8° *Bielefeld* 66

Syriac.

CURETON, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Gospels [4 or 5 cent.] with tr. and notes *o. p.* [*w.* 21/-] 4° 8° Williams 58
Peschito Version of the Four Gospels, ed. H. F. Whish 31/6 8° Paul 83
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam Clar. Press *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, ,, tr. Jas. Murdock 18/- 8° *New York* 51
The *Peschito* text is supposed to be the oldest, dating fr. 1 cent.; but CURETON'S text is a more ancient one, showing that the *Peschito* is probably a recension, ed. w. modifications in 2 cent.

Egyptian.

Memphitic [Coptic] *Version* [2 or 3 cent.] ed. P. Boetticher 4/6 8° *Halle* 52
,, ,, and Arabic [ed. Rev. R. T. Lieder, of Cairo] 2 vols. *o. p.* f° S.P.C.K. 47-52

Latin Codices —*for* Vulgate *v. supra*.

Codex Aureus ed. J. Belsheim [4 Gospels] 5 plates. 17/- r 8° *Christiania* 78
,, *Bobbio* ["*k*"] Mk. and Matt. ed. Bp. J. Wordsworth, etc. [at Turin; O.L. Bib. Texts, 2] 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 86
,, *q* [6 cent.] Four Gospels of; ed. H. J. White [at Munich; Old Latin Bible Texts, No. 3] 12/6 s 4° ,, 88
,, *S. Ceaddæ* [7 or 8 cent.], ed. Dr. F. H. Scrivener [Mat., Marc., Luc. III. 9; Lichfield Cath.] 21/- i 4° Camb. Press 87
,, *Evangelium Palatinum ined.*, ed. C. Tischendorf [ante-Hieron.] 52/6 i 4° *Leipzig* 47
,, *St. Germain* ["g_1"] St. Matt. ed. w. intro. & apps., Bp. J. Wordsworth [O. L. Bib. Texts, 1] 6/- s 4° Clar. Press 83
,, *Sarzannensis* ["*f*"; 5 cent.] ed. Guerrino Amelli [at Tortona] *Milan* 72
,, *Brixianus* ["*f*"; 5 cent.] } discovered by Bianchini about 1730, *not edited*.
,, *Vercellensis* ["*a*"; 4 cent.] }
,, *Veronensis* ["*b*"; 5 cent.] }
Speculum [Bk. of Quotations fr. N.T.; 6 cent.] ed. Card. Mai [Mon. of S. Croce, Rome] 43

Latin Texts —*v. also* Old Testament: Latin Versions, *supra*.

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Nov. Test. Latine interprete Hieronymo [fr. Codex Amiatinus] 12/- r 8° *Leipzig* 54
WORDSWORTH, Bp. J. [ed.] The Vulgate New Testament Clar. Press *in prep.*

Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, *and* Northumbrian Translations.

Anglo-Sax. and Northumbrian Gospels [synopt. arrgd.] w. var. readgs. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. ea. 10/- 4° Camb. Pr. [71-78] 87
,, *Gothic, Wiclf. and Tynd. Gospels* [in parallel cols.] ed. J. Bosworth + G. Waring 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73
Codex Argenteus [? 4 cent.] ed. Uppström [Gothic Gospels; at Upsala] 5/- 4° *Upsala* 54
Da Helgan Godspel on Englisc ed. Benj. Thorpe [A.-S. version of Gospels] 8/- 8° Rivington 42
Ormulum [paraph. 12 cent.] ed. R. M. White + R. Holt 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
ULPHILAS, Bp. [tr. 4 cent.] Heil. Schrift. Alt. u. Neu. Bund. in Goth. Sprache, hrsg. H. F. Massmann 10/- 8° *Stuttgart* 57
With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary, and historical introduction in German.
,, ,, The same, ed. F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.), ed. M. Heyne] 5/- 8° *Paderborn* [58] 72
,, ,, Gospel of S. Mark, ed. W. W. Skeat 4/- c 8° Clar. Press 78

English Translations—*v. also* Greek Texts, *supra, s.v.* Tischendorf (*note*), *and* Gothic, *etc., supra; also* A § 21.

Authorized Version of N. T. [1611] for Eng. Readers, w. notes, ref. & com. Dn. Alford [also sep.] 4 v. 54/6 8° Bell [$\frac{83}{86}$] 68
,, ,, w. var. of Revis. ['81] vers. 6/–; w. Rev. Vers. in par. cols. ed. Scrivener 12/– c 8° Camb. Press 82
,, ,, w. intro. & var. readings fr. Vat., Alex. & Sin. codices C. Tischendorf 2/– 16° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 69
English Hexapla, The: Six trs. of N.T. [in parallel cols. under Gk. text. of Scholz] 42/– 4° Bagster 41

Wiclif, A.D. 1380; Tyndale, 1554; Cranmer, 1539; Genevan, 155 Anglo-Rhenish, 1582; Authorized, 1611.

Geneva Testament, an exact reprint 12/– 4° ,, [1557]
McClellan, Rev. J. B. [H.-C.; tr.] The N. Test.: new tr., w. anal., refer., harm. etc.: v. i. [Gospels] 30/– 8° Macmillan 75
Sharpe, Sam. [Unit.; tr.] The New Testament, tr. from Griesbach's text 1/6 f 8° Williams [57] 87
Tyndale, Wm. [tr.] New Testament, photolitho., ed. E. Arber [fragm. discov. 1836] 10/6 4° Arber [1525 or 6] 17
,, ,, The same, facsimile reproduction by F. Fry *pb.* 168/– [*w.* 100/–] f° *Bristol* (Quaritch) 62
Wiclif, John [tr.] New Testament—*v. supra,* Whole Bible, *s.v.* English Versions.

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

INCLUDING BOOKS ON THE NEED AND THE RESULTS OF THE NEW REVISION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

*** *Treatises on the texts of* **Individual Books** *are, for the sake of convenience, classed with the* **Commentaries.**

Whole Bible.

Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Treatise on Biblical Criticism [out of date, but the best book] 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Longman 52

An expansion of his "Lectures on Biblical Criticism," *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* '39.

Horne, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.] Introduction to Critical Study of Holy Scriptures, ed. Ayre + Tregelles, v. ii. [somewhat antiquated] 4 vols. 42/– 8° ,, [18–21] 69

Old Testament —*v. also* A § 17, *s.v. Masorah.*

Deutsch, Emanuel The Samaritan Pentateuch *in his* Literary Remains 14/– 8° Murray 73
Strack, Dr. H. L. [Prot.] Prolegomena crit. in Vet. Test. Heb. [lost & extant codes, testy. of Talmud *etc.*] 8° *Leipzig* 74

New Testament.

Birks, Rev. T. R. Essay on Right Estimation of MS. Evidence in Text of New Testament 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 78

Against the exclusive use of a few early MSS.

Gardiner, F. Principles of Textual Criticism [contains list of all known Greek uncials] 75c. 12° *Andover* 76
Ferrar, Rev. W. H. Collation of Four MSS. of the Gospels, ed. T. K. Abbott 10/6 4° Macmillan 77
Hammond, Rev. C. E. [C.-E.] Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament [v. good] 3/6 12° Clar. Press [72] 84
Miller, Rev. E. Guide to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament 4/– c 8° Bell 85
Milligan, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] Words of New Test. as altered by Transmission and ascertained by Criticism 4/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* 73
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Pres.] A Companion to the Gk. Test. and the Eng. Version, w. facs. MSS. etc. 12/– 8° Macmillan [83] 85

On lang. of N. T.; text, its sources, etc.; Author. and Revised Version. An excellent book by one of the American Revisers.

*Scrivener, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] Plain Intro. to the [textual] Criticism of the New Test.; 40 facss. 18/– 8° Bell [61] 83

With good lists of Cursive MSS.; the standard book, more conservative than Tregelles, Tischendorf, or Hort.

,, ,, Six Lectures on the Text of the New Testament [popular] 6/– c 8° ,, [75] 83
*Tischendorf, C. Prolegomena to his ed. viii. of text, pars i. [posth. ed. Dr. C. R. Gregory] 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
Tregelles, Dr. S. P. Account of the Printed Text of the Greek New Testament 10/6 8° Bagster 54
,, ,, Introduction to Critical Study of New Testament, vol. iv. of Horne, *supra*
Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-E.] On the Authorized Version of the New Testament 10/6 8° Paul [58] 59
Warfield, Rev. B. B. Intro. to Textual Criticism of New Test. [Theol. Educator; elementary] 2/6 12° Hodder 87
Westcott + Hort, $\frac{\text{Can. B. F. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Dr. F. J. [C.-E.]}}$ Intro. and Appendix *to their* New Testament in orig. Gk.—*v.* A § 17 [very valuable]

Books on a New Revision, and the New Revision of 1881–1885.

Burgon, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] The Revision Revised [3 arts. repr. fr. *Quart. Rev.*; adverse; exaggerated] 14/– 8° Murray 83
Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Considerations of the Revision of the English New Testament [a defence] 5/6 p 8° Longman 70
Humphry, Rev. W. G. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Rev. Version of N.T. [pop.; by one of the revisers] 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 88
Kennedy, Dr. B. H. [C.-E.] Ely Lectures on the Revised Version of the New Testament 4/– c 8° Bentley 82
Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament 6/– c 8° Macmillan [71] 72
Moon, J. W. The Revisers' English [adverse criticism] 3/6 c 8° Hatchard 82
Murray, Dr. J. H. Mistranslated Passages in our Bible 4/– 8° Partridge 82
Newth, Prf. Sam. [Cong.] Lectures on Biblical Revision 5/– 8° Murray 81

With appendix containing prefaces to chief historic English versions; useful for comparing claims of Authorized and Revised translations.

Nicholson, E. B. Our new New Testament: its needs and critical fulfilment 1/6 c 8° 82
Roberts, Prf. A. [Am.] A Companion to the Revised Version of the New Testament 2/6 c 8° Cassell 82
,, ,, Old Testament Revision: handbook for English readers 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] Companion to Greek Testament and English Vers. [*v. supra, sv.* N.T.] 12/– c 8° Macmillan [83] 85
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Authorized or Revised? [sermons on texts in Rev. Vers. diff. from Auth.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 82

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES—JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN: TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

Apocrypha :	Greek and English, in parallel columns	4/–	4°	Bagster		71
*Bissell, Dr. E. C. [ed. ; Am. Cong.]—*v.* A § 32.						
Churton, Rev. W. R. [ed.]	Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures, with English trans., notes, etc.	7/6	p 8°	Whitaker		84
Cowper, B. H. [tr.]	Apocryphal Gospels and other Docu. [tr.] rel. to hist. of Christ, w. notes	6/–	c 8°	Williams	[67]	81
Fritzsche, O. F. [ed.]	Libri Apocryphi Veteris Testamenti Græci	10/6	8°	*Leipzig*		71
Gould, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.]	The Lost and Hostile Gospels	7/6	c 8°	Williams		78
	An essay on the Toledoth Jeshr and the Petrine and Pauline Gospels of the first three centuries.					
Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.]	Testamentum Novum extra Cononem receptum	21/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*		66–77
	Separately.—i. Clemens Rom., 6/6 ; ii. Barnabas, 6/– ; iii. Hermæ Pastor, 5/6 ; iv. Deperd. fragm., 4/–.					
*Tischendorf, Const. [ed.]	Evangelia Apocrypha adhibitis codd. Græcis et Latinis	12/–	8°	,,	[53]	76
,, ,,	Acta Apost. Apocrypha ex xxx. antiquis codd. Græcis	8/–	8°	,,		52
	A tr. by WALKER was pub. in *Ante-Nicene Lib.* vol. xvi. [*v.* A § 55], w. intro. on origin, dates, etc.					
,, ,,	Apocalypses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdræ, Pauli, Johannis	4/–	8°	,,		66
*Wace, Prc. H. [ed. ; C.-E.]—*v.* A § 32.						
Wright, Prf. W.	Contributions to the Apocryphal Literature of the New Testament.	7/6	c 8°	Williams		65
,, ,, [ed.]	Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles [fr. Syriac MSS., with English tr.] 2 vols.	25/–	8°	Norgate		71

Separate Books.

Adam and Eve, Book of:	tr. fr. Ethiopic Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.], with notes	7/6	8°	Williams		82
	This book of the Early Eastern Church is otherwise known under the name of "The Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan."					
Barnabas, S., Epistle of:	—*v.* A § 55 : Patristics, *et supra.*					
Conflict of the Holy Apostles, tr. fr. Ethiopic MS. Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.]		5/–	18°	Nutt		71
Enoch the Prophet, Book of, [Ethiopic] tr. Dr. G. H. Schodde, with introduction and notes		$1.75	12°	*Andover*		82
,, ,,	Abp. R. Laurence's trans. [1821 (38)] with introduction and notes	5/–	c 8°	Paul		83
,, ,,	übersetzt A. Dillmann	6/6	8°	*Leipzig*		53
Hermas Pastor	ed. A. Hilgenfeld [*ut sup.* Lat. text]	4/–	8°	,,		73, 56
,, ,,	ed. A. Hilgenfeld [fr. Sinaitic and Leipzig MSS. ; Gk. and Æthiop. vers. (latter in Latin), var. readings and notes]		8°	,,		88
,, ,,	Collation of Athos Codex of, w. intro. Prf. S. P. Lambros ; tr. J. A. Robinson	3/6	8°	Camb. Press		88
Maccabees :	The Five Books of, in English, with notes and illustrations Dr. H. Cotton	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		32
ΣΟΦΙΑ ΣΑΛΩΜΩΝ,	The Book of Wisdom : Gk. text, Vulgate and Authorized English Version [with intro., crit. appar. and comment.] ed. W. J. Deane	12/6	f 4°	,, ,,		81
	Cf. also REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.], Observationes Criticæ in Librum Sapientiæ, 1/– 8° *Freiburg* '61.					
Tobit, Book of:	a Chaldee Text, with trans., and other texts, ed. A. Neubauer	6/–	c 8°	,, ,,		78
,, *Libellus*	e Codice Sinaitico editus et recensitus F. H. Reusch [O.-C.]			*Bonn*		77

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on Biblical Introduction [*v.* A § 16] *deal with this subject.*

Whole Bible.

Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.]	The Canon of the Bible : its formation, history, and fluctuations [summary]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[76]	80
	An enlargement of his article "Canon" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. v.					
Gaussen, Rev. L.	The Canon of Scripture in the Light of History [tr. : ultra-conservative]	10/6	8°	Nisbet	[62]	63
Taylor, Isaac	History of the Transmission of Ancient Books to Modern Times	3/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[27]	75
Wordsworth, Bp. C.	Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of Old and New Testaments	1/6	12°	Rivington	[48]	82

Old Testament.

Stuart, Moses [Am.]	A Critical History and Defence of the Old Testament Canon	5/–	8°	*New York*	[45]	65

New Testament.

Charteris, Prf. A. H. [ed. ; C.-S.]	Canonicity : a collection of early testimonies to Canon. bks. of N. T.	18/–	8°	Blackwood		81
	Carries on Kirchhofer's "Quellensammlung zur Gesch. d. N. T. Kanon" [*Zürich* 1844], which was itself a continuation of Nat. Lardner's "Credibility of Gospel History confirmed by Passages fr. Anc. Authors" [4 vols. *London*, 1727–57, still a valuable work of reference].					
,, ,,	The New Test. Scrip. : their claims, hist. and authority [pop. vers. of above]	7/6	8°	Nisbet		82
Reuss, Eduard	History of the Canon of Holy Scrip. [N. T.] in the Christian Church [tr.]	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		84
	Strong in its conception and portrayal of the historic growth of the Canon.					
Tregelles, Dr. S. P. [ed.]	Canon Muratorianus [earliest catal. of N.T. Bks. ; at Ambros. Lib., Milan]	10/6	4°	Clar. Press		67
*Westcott, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	Survey of the History of the Canon of N. T. during first four centuries	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[55]	81
	Universally regarded as the best general book on the Canon of Scripture in the English language.					

Reception of the Bible in the Church.

Westcott, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Bible in the Church	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[64]	85

Ecclesiastical Councils—*v.* A § 54 : Councils and Convocations of the Church

Canon Law —*v.* A § 111 : Ecclesiastical Law

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

The Manuscripts.

MERRILL, G. E. [Am.]	Story of the Manuscripts	[a good popular account]	$1	12°	*Boston*	81

General Works.

GILES, J. A. G.	Hebrew and Christian Records	[age and authorship of Bible] 2 vols	24/–	8°	Trübner	77
*REUSS, Prf. E. [Prot.]	History of Sacred Script. N.T.	[tr.; on orig., canon, text, circul., use]	15/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.]	—*article* Bible, *in* Encycl. Brit. vol. iii.		30/–	4°	Black	76
STEVENS, H.	The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition	[at London '77; 1000 eds. in var. langs.]	7/6 r	8°	Stevens	78
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.]	*in* vol. I. *of his* Essays	3 vols. *o.p.*		8°	*London*	53

Greek New Testament.

REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.]	Bibl. N. T. Graeci	[editions fr. invention of printing to 1872]	6/–	8°	*Brunswick*	72

English Versions.

ANDERSON, Rev. C.	Annals of the Eng. Bible, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° Pickering '49. Abridged		$2.50	8°	*New York*	45, 58
BLUNT, Rev. J. H. [C.-E.]	—*article* English Bible *in* "Encyclo. Brit." vol. viii.		30/–	4°	Black	79
British Museum Catalogue	—*article* Bible *shortly to be printed as a separate vol.*					
CONDIT, B. [Am.]	History of the English Bible: from earliest Saxon tr. to pres. revision		$2	8°	*New York*	82
COTTON, Archd. H.	List of Editions of the Bible etc., in English	[fr. 1505 to 1850]	8/6	8°	Clar. Press	[21] 52
	With specimens of early English trs., and descriptions of scarce editions.					
,, ,,	Rhemes [N.T. 1582] and Doway Bible [1609–10]		9/–	8°	,, ,,	55
	Written to show what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Scriptures in English.					
DORE, J. R.	Old Bibles: the various versions of the English Bible [Tyndale to 1611]		5/–	8°	Eyre&Spottisw.	[76]89
	Appended is a set of facsimile reprints of title-pages of some of the more notable editions.					
*EADIE, Rev. J.	The English Bible	[history of various English translations] 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Macmillan	76
EDGAR, Dr. Andrew	The Bibles of England	[popular] c 8°			Gardner, *Paisley*	*in prep.*
FORSHALL + MADDEN, Rev. J. / Sir W.	—*in their* Preface *to their ed. of* Wycliffe Bible [*v.* A § 17] *is* a valuable account of Engl. MS. Bible.					
FRY, F.	Descrip. of Gt. Bib. [1539] Cranmer [1540] and Author. [1611] *o.p.* [*pb.* 100/–]			f°		65
,, ,,	The Bible by Coverdale [1535] [remarks on titles, dates, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]			8°		
,, ,,	Tyndale's N.T.: a bibl. descr. of the [40] eds. [1525–66]; 73 facs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–]			4°		
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.]	A Century of Bibles	[Author. Vers. 1611–1711] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/6] p		8°	Pickering	72
*MOMBERT, J. I. [Am.]	A Handbook of the English Versions of Bible	[with specimens] 6/– c		8°	Bagster	84
MOULTON, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.]	The History of the English Bible	[popular] 3/6 c		8°	Cassell	78
SCRIVENER, F. H.	—*his* Intro. *to* Camb. Paragraph Bible gives a good acc. of A.V. —*issued sep.*		7/6	8°	Camb. Press	84
STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	Our English Bible: its translations and translators	[popular] 6/–		16°	R.T.S.	[78] 79
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F.	A General View of History of the English Bible	[scholarly & accurate] 10/6 c		8°	Macmillan	[68] 72
WILSON, Lea	Catalogue of English Bibles in his collection	[*w.* £6]		4°	*priv. prin.*	65

American Editions.

HALL, Prf. I. H. [Presb.]	Bibl. of Gk. N.T. as pb. in Amer. [since 1600; 135 entries & 105 partial eds.]		$1.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	83
O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [Am.]	List of editions of Scripture printed in America previous to 1860		$8 r	8°	*Albany*	61
SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.]	Bibliogr. Account of Catholic Bibles, Testaments, etc. printed in U. S.			8°	*New York*	52

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Dictionaries.

BUXTORF, J.	Lexicon Chaldaicum, talmud. et rabbin., ed. B. Fischer		63/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[1639-40]66-74
*DAVIES, Benj. [Am.]	Student's Chaldee & Hebrew Lexicon to the O.T., w. Hebr. & Eng. index.		21/–	8°	*Andover*	[ ] 83
	Based on GESENIUS, FÜRST, and others; ed. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.					
FÜRST, Dr. Julius	Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative]		21/– r	8°	Williams	[67] 85
*GESENIUS, W.	Hebr. & Eng. Lex. to O.T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829–58] w. addns. E. Robinson		36/– r	8°	*Boston*	[44] 80
	There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. TREGELLES, which some prefer.					
LEVY, Dr. J.	Chaldee Lexicon on Targums, Talmud & Midraschim [tr.]	2 vols.	36/–	8°		69
,, ,,	Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim	4 vols. r		4°	*Leipzig*	76 *in prog.*

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Grammars.

BICKELL, Gust.	Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor]		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77
BOWMAN	A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary]	2 vols.	18/–		Clark, *Edin.*	79-82
DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary]		7/6	8°	,, ,,	[74] 84
,, ,,	A Syntax of the Hebrew Language					*in prep.*
DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried.	The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.]		4/–	8°	Williams	83
DRIVER, S. R.	A Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew		7/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	[74] 81

A § 22

EWALD, Heinr. Syntax of the Hebrew Language, tr. Jas. Kennedy 8/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
Contains some 4,500 citations of illustrated passages from the Old Testament.

*GESENIUS, W. Hebrew Grammar, ed. Rödiger+B. Davies, tr. E. C. Mitchell 7/6 8° *Andover* [74] 82
*GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] A Grammar of the Hebrew Language $3.50 *New York* [61] 85
IBN JANÂH Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer 47/6 4° Clar. Press 75
KALISCH, M. M. Hebrew Grammar, w. exercises pt. i. 12/6 [Key 5/–], ii. 12/6 8° Longman [62-63] 78, 75
KENNEDY, Prf. J. Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction] 12/– 8° Williams 89
LAND, Prf. J. P. Principles of Heb. Grammar, tr. [fr. Dutch] R. Lane-Poole [syntax poor] 7/6 8° Trübner 76
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley A Short Practical Hebrew Grammar, w. vocabulary [elementary] 7/6 c 8° Murray [68] 79
LUZZATTO, S. D. Grammar of the Biblical Chaldaic Language, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer. $1.50 12° *New York* 76
MASON, P. H. Hebrew Exercise Book: w. grammar of word-forms [conservative] 18/–; Key 4/6 8° Simpkin [73] 76
MÜLLER, Prf. Aug. Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson 6/– 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [83] 88
STRACK, Prf. H. L. Heb. Gram. [tr.; w. exx., liter. and vocab.; Paradigms, 6*d.*; Addl. Exx., 1/6] 4/6 8° Williams 85
TURPIE, Dr. D. McC. A Manual of the Chaldee Language, with chrestomathy 7/–sq 8° ,, 79
WICKES, Dr. Wm. Hebrew Accentuation of Poetical Books of O. T. [Psalms, Prov., Job] 5/– 8° Clar. Press 81
,, ,, Treatise on Accentuation of the 21 Prose Books of Old Testament 10/6 8° ,, 87

Hebrew Synonyms.

GIRDLESTONE, Rev. R. B. Synonyms of the O.T.: their bearing on Christian faith and practice 15/– 8° Longman 71
TEDESCHI, Moise Thesaurus Synonymorum linguæ hebraicæ 3/6 r 8° *Padua* 80

Samaritan.

NICHOLLS, G. F. A Grammar of the Samaritan Language, with extracts and vocab. 6/– 12° Bagster *n. d.*
PETERMANN, J. H. Brevis Linguæ Samaritanæ Grammatica 4/– 12° *Berlin* 73

For **Arabic, Assyrian, Egyptian, Ethiopic, Sanscrit,** *and* **Syriac,** *vide* CLASS K.

NEW TESTAMENT.

Greek Dictionaries.

*CREMER, Prf. Hermann Biblico-Theological Lexicon of New Test. Greek, w. Suppl. & Index [tr.] 38/– 4° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 87
The most scientific lexicon, incorporating all the most recent research. Omits all words which have retained their classical sense unmodified, or are of non-biblical or non theological import. The ed. of 1878 was stereotyped, and the *supplement* may be had separately, 14 -.

GREEN, Rev. T. S. A Pocket Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament 2/6 18° Bagster
*GRIMM, Prf. C. L. W. Clavis Novi Test. philologica [1862], tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer [Am.], [based on WILKE (184-)] 36/– 4° Clark, *Edin.* 87
A Gk.-Engl. Lexicon of N.T., giving the entire Biblical references under nearly all the words; this ed. includes the most noteworthy renderings of Revised Version.

ROBINSON, Prf. Edw. [Am.] A Greek & English Lexicon of the New Testament, ed. Negris+Duncan $6 8° *New York* [38] 80
Not wholly reliable in point of textual scholarship.

SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. Gk. Lex. of Roman Byz. Periods, ed. J. H. Thayer [B.C. 146–A.D. 1100] 52/6 r 8° Trübner [70] 88

Greek Grammars, etc.

BUTTMANN, Alex. A Grammar of the New Testament Greek, tr. & ed. Prf. J. H. Thayer $2.75 8° *Andover* [73] 76
Not so elaborate as, but better suited to the beginner than, WINER, *infra*. The edr. of this edn. has added running references to the elem. grammars most used in America, and 4 copious indexes, the last with about 10,000 references to N.T. passages.

CARY, G. L. [Am.] An Introduction to the Greek of the N. T. [very elementary, but good] 75c. 8° *Andover* [79] 81
GREEN, Dr. S. G. Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament 7/6 8° R.T.S. [70] 88
,, Rev. T. S. A Treatise on the Grammar of Greek New Testament [brief] 7/– p 8° Bagster 60
HATCH, Dr. Edwin Essays on Biblical Greek [Grinfield lectures] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 89
Psycholog. Terms; Early Quotations fr. LXX.; Composite Quotations fr. LXX.; Origen's Revision of LXX. *Job*; Text of Ecclesiasticus.

ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. Greek: the language of Christ and His Apostles 18/– 8° Longman 88
Seeks to show that Greek was the language habitually used by Christ in His public teaching; and that the Septuagint was the "People's Bible" in Palestine.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Greek of the New Testament 6/– p 8° Paul 64
*WINER, G. B. Treatise on the Grammar of New Test. Greek, tr. W. F. Moulton 15/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [70] 84
The standard authority; contains three elaborate indexes, the last containing about 20,000 New Testament citations.

Synonyms.

*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Synonyms of the New Testament. 12/– 8° Paul [54-63] 86

CONCORDANCES AND SIMILAR GUIDES.

*BENGEL, J. A. Gnomon of the New Testament, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset, w. notes 5 vol. in 3 24/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [73] 78
A highly prized book; invaluable for its terseness, accuracy, and suggestiveness. First German edition, 1742.

*BRUDER, H. C. Concordantiæ omnium vocum Nov. Test. Græci [indispensable] 25/– r 4° *Leipzig* [42] 80
Concordance of the Septuagint, w. var. rgs. fr. Codices Vat., Alex., Sinait., and Ephraemi. 15/– 4° Bagster 88
CRUDEN, A. Concordance to O. and N. T., w. Apocr., 21/–, 4°; ed. Hannay 2/– f 8° Rivgtn.; Bell [1737] 35
DAVIDSON, B. The Englishman's Hebrew & Chaldee Concordance to Old Testament 2 v. 63/– r 8° Bagster [48] 76
,, ,, A New Hebrew Concordance 42/– r 8° ,, 76
DUTRIPON, F. P. Vulgatæ editionis Bibliorum Sacrorum Concordantia 27/– i 4° *Paris* [61] 74
FÜRST, Dr. Julius Concordantia Veteris Testamenti hebraicæ atque chaldaicæ 60/– f° *Leipzig* 40
HATCH, Dr. Edwin [ed.] A Concordance to the Septuagint in 6 pts. Clar. Press *in prep.*
The texts to be used are those of the *Codex Alexandrinus* A, *Codex Vaticanus* B, that of the *Codex Sinaiticus* S, and that of the *Sixtine Edition* of 1587, R.

A §§ 23–24

HUDSON, Rev. C. F. [Am.] Critical Grk. & Eng. Concordance to N.T., ed. Ezra Abbott [convenient] $2.50 16° *Philadelphia* [70] 82
JONES, A. Proper Names of the Old Testament expounded and illustrated 15/– 4° Bagster [56] 68
THOMS, J. A. Complete Concordance to the Revised Version of the New Testament 6/– r 8° Allen 83
*WILKE, C. G. Clavis Novi Testamenti, ed. C. L. W. Grimm, *v. supra, s.v.* Gk. Dicts.
WRIGHT, W. Aldis Bible Word-book: glossary of archaic words [very useful] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [66] 84
*YOUNG, R. [C.-S.; layman] Analytical Concordance to the Bible *net* 52/6 4° Young, *Edin.* [80] 88
Contains every word in alphab. order, arranged under its Hebrew or Greek original; with literal meaning.
,, ,, ,, Dict. & Concord. of Bible Words & Synonyms, 5/–; w. New Test. *net* 8/– c 8° ,, ,, 83
,, ,, ,, Concordance to the Greek Testament [with reversed Index] *net* 21/– 4° ,, ,, 84

Dictionaries of the Bible—*v.* A §46: Biblical Archæology.

23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible. *Exegetical Works are classed with Commentaries.*

AYRE, Rev. John [C.-E.] —*in* vol. ii. *of* Horne's Introduction, *v.* A § 16.
BARTLETT, Rev. R. E. [C.-E.] The Letter & the Spirit [in Bibl. & eccles. interp.; Bampt. Lects., 89] 16/– 8° Rivington 89
BOSANQUET, S. R. Interpretation: rules & princ. of reading & understanding Holy Scripture 9/– c 8° Hatchard 74
Contains a good deal of useful matter on style, idioms, prophecy, miracles, types, divine methods in revelation, etc.
CELLÉRIER, J. E. Biblical Hermeneutics, tr. Dr. C. Elliott+W. J. Harsha [abgd.; with addtns.] 12° *New York* 81
Systematic and complete in form. The objectionable principles which the original work enunciates are here omitted.
*DAVIDSON, Dr. S. [Rat.] Sacred Hermeneutics, w. hist. of Biblical Interpretation to the Reformation 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43
JOWETT, Prf. B. [Rat.] On the Interpretation of Scripture, *in* Essays and Reviews 5/– c 8° Longman [61] 69
PLANCK, J. Introduction to Sacred Philology and Interpretation, tr. S. H. Turner 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 34
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. —*article* Hermeneutics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black 80
*TERRY, Dr. M. S. [Am. Meth.] Biblical Hermeneutics [=v. ii. of Crook's Lib. of Bibl. Liter.] $4 8° *New York* [83] 85
In 3 parts. I. Intro. to Bibl. hermen. [lang., criticism, inspir. of Bible]; II. Princ. of Bibl. herm.; III. History of Bibl. hermen.

History —*v. also* Davidson *and* Terry, *ut supra.*
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The History of Interpretation [Bampton Lectures] 16/– 8° Macmillan 86

Old Testament: separately—*v. also* A § 119: Scholastic Age.
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: its doctrines, development, & literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 21/–] 8° Longman 65
Gives a phase of Biblical interpretation of some historical influence. For other books on the Kabbala *v.* A § 12.
HORSLEY, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Biblical Crit. on the First Fourteen Bks. of the Old Test. 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° ,, [20] 45
Learned, bold, brilliant; but severely dogmatic.
PAREAU, Dr. J. H. Principles of the Interpretation of the Old Testament, tr. P. Forbes 2 v. 10/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 35–40
THOLUCK, Dr. Aug. Hints on the Interpretation of the Old Testament, tr. Patton *o.p.* 8° ,, ,, 33

New Testament: separately.
DOEDES, Prf. J. J. Manual of Hermeneutics for the Writings of the New Test. [tr. fr. Dutch] 3/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
ERNESTI, Dr. J. A. Princs. of Bibl. Interpretatn. [of N.T.], tr. C. H. Terrot [1st Germ. ed. 1761] 2 v. 10/– c 8° ,, ,, 32–43
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Hermeneutical Manual [of the New Test.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 58
In 3 parts. I. Facts and princ.: II. Disserts. on partic. subj. [*e.g.* genealogies, names of Christ, βαπτίζω, ἅδης, etc.; III. Use of O. T. in N. T.
*IMMER, A. Hermeneutics of the New Testament, tr. A. H. Newman 6/– c 8° Dickinson [77] 80
In 3 parts. I. General principles; II. Single operations of Scripture interpreter: III. The religious relation. Valuable and suggestive.

Use of the Old Testament in the New—*cf. also* Fairbairn, *ut supra.*
SCOTT, James Princ. of N. T. Quotation estab. & appl. Bibl. Crit. [esp. Gosps. & Pent.] 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 77
*TOY, Prf. C. H. Quotations in the New Testament $3.50 8° *New York* 84
Shewing considerable freedom of quotation in N. T. writers, and large use of Greek and Aramaic versions.
TURPIE, D. McCalman The Old Testament in the New 12/– 8° Williams 68
The quotations are classified according to their agreement with or variation from the original. With notes.
,, ,, The New Testament View of the Old 10/6 8° Hodder 72
In this vol. the intro. formulæ to the quots. from O. T. in N. are discussed. Third vol., examining quots. themselves, promised.

24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS (APPLICATION OF HERMENEUTICS), COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS: ENTIRE.

Bibliography: SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Commenting and Commentaries 2/6 8° Passmore [76] 85
Shrewd, suggestive, singularly fair and unsectarian, though occasionally caustic.

Whole Bible.
BARNES, Rev. Alb. [Evang.] Notes on O.T., 9 v. 32/–; Notes on N.T., 11 v. 28/– [*sep.* 2/– to 4/6 ea.] 12° Blackie [41–49] 73
Chiefly valuable for Sunday School and similar use.
BENSON, Rev. Jos. [Meth.] Notes: critical, explanatory, and practical 6 vols. ea. 10/6 i 8° Wesl. Cf. Off. [11–18] 65
Adopted by the Wesleyan Conference as their standard work. Specially adapted for family use.

A § 24

BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] Light & Truth: or Bible thoughts & themes, v. i. O.T.; v. ii.–v. N.T. [pop.] ea. 5/– c 8° Nisbet 68–72
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annot. Bible: Gen. to Esther; Job to Mal. & Apocr. ea. 31/6; New Test. 21/– 4° Rivington 78–81

A household commentary, fairly up to date in matters of research and criticism.

,, ,, Companion to the Bible: Old Testament; New Testament ea. 3/6 s 8° ,, 83–85
CALVIN, John Opera Exegetica et Homiletica, *in* Corpus Reformatorum, ed. Baum+Cunitz+Preuss
,, ,, The Same, tr., pub. by Calvin Transl. Soc. 45 vols. 157/6, or any 6 v. for 21/– 8° Clark, *Ed.* [1870 etc.] 4 5 8 8

**Cambridge Bible for Schools*, by various scholars, ed Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] 12° Camb. Press 77 *sqq.*

Comprehensive and scholarly; of very great everyday value; with introductions, maps, etc.

‖Genesis	DN. OF PETERBOROUGH	†Ezra and Nehemiah, Prf. RYLE		Micah	CHEYNE 1/6	Corinthians II.	LIAS 2/–
†Exodus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy	Dr. C. D. GINSBURG	Job	Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON 5/–	Haggai & Zech.	E. H. PEROWNE 3/–	†Galatians	PEROWNE
Joshua	Dr. G. F. MACLEAR 2/6	†Psalms	Prf. KIRKPATRICK	Matthew	Rev. A. CARR 2/6	Ephesians	C. G. MOULE 2/6
Judges	Rev. J. J. LIAS 3/6	Ecclesiastes	Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE 5/–	Mark	MACLEAR 2/6	†Philippians, Coloss., & Philem.	MOULE
Samuel I.	Prf. KIRKPATRICK 3/6	†Isaiah	Prf. W. R. SMITH	Luke	Achd. F. W FARRAR 4/6	Hebrews	FARRAR 3/6
Samuel II.	,, ,, 3/6	Jeremiah	Rev. A. W. STREANE 4/6	John	Dr. A. PLUMMER 4/6	James	PLUMPTRE 1/6
Kings I.	Prf. J. R. LUMBY 3/6	†Ezekiel	DAVIDSON	Acts	LUMBY 4/6	Peter and Jude	,, 2/6
Kings II.	,, ,, 3/6	Hosea	Can. T. K. CHEYNE 3/–	Romans	Rev. C. G. MOULE 3/6	Epp. of John	PLUMMER 3/6
		Obadiah and Jonah, Dn. PEROWNE	2/6	Corinthians I.	LIAS 2/–	†Revelation	SIMCOX

† *not yet published.*

CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Scripture Readings, 2 v. 10/–; Sabbath Script. Readgs. 2 v. 10/– [devotional] c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [47] 53 [49] 62
CLARKE, Dr. Adam [Meth.] The Holy Bible, with commentary and critical notes 6 vols. 63/– *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] i 8° Tegg [10–26] 51
*ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [ed.] O. Test. Commentary for Eng. Readers, by var. scholars [exegetical] 5 v. ea. 21/– c 4° Cassell 82–84
,, ,, New Testament Commentary for English Readers [exegetical] 3 vols. ea. 21/– c 4° ,, 77–82

Not up to date in criticism. The O. T. specially weak in modern research; but a good and useful commentary.

Expositor's Bible ed. Rev. W. Robertson Nicoll [Presb.] in 40 vols.; six vols. annually, ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88, *in prog.*

Already ann.:		Isaiah	Rev. G. A. SMITH, 2 vols.	Mark	Dn. G. A. CHADWICK	Coloss. & Philem.	Dr. A. MACLAREN
Genesis	Dr. Marcus DODS	Ezekiel	Prf. T. K. CHEYNE	Romans	Prc. H. C. G. MOULE	Pastoral Epp.	Dr. A. PLUMMER
I. & II. Samuel	Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE, 2 vols.	Minor Prophets	Prf. J. M. FULLER+Bp. A. BARRY	II. Corinthians	Prf. B. B. WARFIELD	Hebrews	Prc. T. C. EDWARDS
I. & II. Kings	Marcus DODS			Galatians	Prf. G. G. FINDLAY	Epp. of John	Bp. W. ALEXANDER
Psalms	Dr. Alex. MACLAREN	Matthew	Dr. J. Monro GIBSON	Philippians	Prc. RAINY	Revelation	Prf. W. MILLIGAN

FRASER, Dr. Donald Synoptical Lectures on the Books of Holy Scripture 2 series 15/– p 8° Nisbet [71–76] 86

I. Genesis to Canticles, 7/6; II. Isaiah to Acts, 7/6.

GRAY, Rev. J. C. [ed.] Biblical Museum. O. T., 10 v.; N. T., 5 v. [popular, useful] ea. 3/6 c 8° Stock [71–82] 87
**Handbooks for Bible Classes and Private Students*, ed. Marcus Dods+Alex. Whyte ea. 1/3 to 3/3 12° Clark, *Edin., in prog.*

An excellent popular series; exegetically treated, scarcely inferior to the *Cambridge Bible;* reverential and scholarly.

Commentaries—Genesis, 2/–; Joshua, 1/6; Judges, 1/3; Chronicles, 1/6; Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi, 2/–; Mark, 2/6; Luke, 2 pts., 3/3; Acts, 2 pts., 3/–; Romans, 2/–; Galatians, 1/6; Hebrews, 2/6. *General Subjects*—Life of Christ, 1/6; Sacraments, 1/6; Confession of Faith, 2/–; Scottish Church History, 1/6; The Church, 1/6; The Reformation, 2/–; Presbyterianism, 1/6; Lessons on Life of Christ, 2/6; The Shorter Catechism, 2/6; Short History of Missions, 2/6; Life of St. Paul, 1/6; Palestine, 2/6; Work of the Holy Spirit, 1/6; Sum of Saving Knowledge, 1/6; Irish Presbyterian Church, 2/–; Christian Miracles and Conclusions of Science, 2/–; Butler's Three Sermons (upon Human Nature), 1/6; Christian Doctrine of God, 1/6.

HENRY, Rev. Matthew [Cong.] An Exposition of the Old & New Testament [still useful] 3 v. 52/6 4° Cassell [1710] 75

There are four other editions current: 3 vols. 70/– 4° Blackie; 3 vols. 50/– r 8° Griffin; 9 vols. 63/– i 8° Nisbet; 3 vols., 36/– 4° Hodder 82–83.

JAMIESON+FAUSSET+BROWN, Dr. R. / Revs. A. R.; D. Library Commentary, crit., experim., pract.
O. T., 4 vols.; New Testament, 6 vols. 60/–, or ea. 12/– 8° Collins [64] 71

Old Testament: Genesis to Esther, by JAMESON, 2 v.; Job to Malachi, by FAUSSET, 2 v.; New Testament, by BROWN+FAUSSET, 2 v.

,, ,, ,, Stud. Abgd. Com., O.T., 2 v.; N.T., 2 v. ea. 3/–; Portable Com., 2 v. ea. 7/6 ,,
*LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.] Com. on Hy. Scrip.: O.T., 14 v.; Apocr. 1 v.; Index to O.T.; N.T., 10 v. ea. 15/– i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64–82

Translated by various hands, and edited by Dr. Philip Schaff [Am. Presb.]. Critical, doctrinal and homiletic, but of chief value for the homiletic parts. All schools of theology are represented.

Old Test.—Genesis, Prf. J. P. LANGE. Exodus and Leviticus, LANGE. Numbers, LANGE. Deuteronomy, W. J. SCHROEDER. Joshua, Rev. F. R. FAY. Judges and Ruth, Prf. P. CASSELL. Samuel, Prf. ERDMANN. Kings, K. C. W. F. BAHR. Chronicles, Otto ZÖCKLER. Ezra, F. W. SCHULTZ. Nehemiah, Dr. H. CROSBY. Esther, SCHULTZ. Job. Psalms, Dr. C. B. MOLL. Proverbs, Eccles. and Song of Sol., ZÖCKLER. Isaiah, C. W. E. NAEGELSBACH. Jeremiah and Lamentations, NAEGELSBACH. Ezekiel, Dr. F. W. SCHRODER. Daniel, ZÖCKLER. Hosea, Joel and Amos, Dr. SCHMOLLER. Oba l., Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Hab., and Zeph., Rev. P. KLEINERT. Haggai, Rev. J. E. MCURDY. Zechariah, Dr. T. W. CHAMBERS. Malachi, Dr. JOS. PACKARD. Apocryphia, Dr. E. C. BISSELL.
New Test.—Matthew, LANGE. Mark, LANGE Luke, J. J. Van OOSTERZEE. John, LANGE. Acts, Dr. G. V. LECHLER and C. GEROK. Romans, LANGE and F. R. FAY. Corinthians, Chr. F. KLING. Galatians, SCHMOLLER. Ephes., Coloss., Philipp., Dr. K. BRAUNE. Thessalonians, Drs. AUBERLEN and RIGGENBACH. Timothy, Titus, and Philemon, Van OOSTERZEE. Hebrews, Dr. K. B. MOLL. James, LANGE and Van OOSTERZEE. Peter and Jude, G. F. C. FRONMÜLLER. John, BRAUNE. Revelation, LANGE.

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible. Vols. i.–x. [mainly homiletic, to comprise 20 v.] ea. 8/– 8° Hazell 85 *in prog.*
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [ed.; C.-E.] Cassell's Bible Educator; ill. [popular] 4 vols. ea. 6/– i 8° Cassell [73] 75
**Pulpit Commentary* of the Old & New Tests., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence+Rev. J. S. Exell ea. 10/6 to 21/– r 8° Paul 80 *in prog.*

Gives Introductions; divides the text into paragraphs, supplying each para. with an exposition; to this are added a comprehensive sermon outline and homiletic suggestions. The Introductions are by Archd. Farrar, late Bp. Cotterill, late Prc. Tulloch, Canon Rawlinson, Dr. A. Plummer, and Rev. W. J. E. Deane.

The Expositions by writers named below comprise textual criticism, revised where thought desirable, explanation, apologetics, and archæological references. These and the homiles are by about 100 contributors.

Genesis, Rev. T. WHITELAW	15/–	Chronicles I., Prf. P. C. BARKER	15/–	Acts, Bp. of BATH AND WELLS	2 v. 21/–
Exodus, Can. G. RAWLINSON	2 v. 18/–	Ezra, Nehem., Esther, Can. RAWLINSON	12/6	Corinthians, & Galatians, Archd. FARRAR+Preb. E. Huxtable. Vol. i.: Cor. I.	15/–
Leviticus, Preb. MEYRICK	15/–	Isaiah, Can. RAWLINSON	2 v. ea. 15/–	Vol. ii.: Cor. II. and Gal.	21/–
Numbers, Rev. R. WINTERBOTHAM	15/–	Jeremiah, and Lamentations, Can. T. K. CHEYNE,	2 v. ea. 15/–	Ephesians, Philippians, & Colossians, Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE+Rev. B. C. CAFFIN+Rev. G. G. FINDLAY	21/–
Deuteronomy, Dr. W. L. ALEXANDER	15/–	Hosea, and Joel, Prf. GIVEN	15/–	Thessal., Tim., Titus, and Philemon, Dr. GLOAG+Lord HERVEY+Dr. S. J. EALES	15/–
Joshua, Rev. J. J. LIAS	12/6			Hebrews, and James, Dr. J. BARMBY+Preb E. C. S. GIBSON	15/–
Judges and Ruth, BP. OF BATH AND WELLS+Dr. J. MORISON	10/6				
Samuel I. and II., Dn. R. PAYNE SMITH	ea. 15/–	Mark, Dn. E. BICKERSTETH	2 v. 21/–		
Kings I., Rev. J. HAMMOND	15/–	John, Rev. H. R. REYNOLDS	2 v. ea. 15/–		

S.P.C.K. The Old Testament, 5 vols.; the New Testament, 2 vols. maps, etc. ea. 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 76

By various writers, with various commentaries. Popular, but prepared by scholars; strictly evangelical.

**Speaker's Commentary*, explanatory & critical, w. revisions of translation, ed. Can. F. C. Cook, 10 vols. i 8° Murray 71–81

O. T. 6 vols.		IV. Job to Song of Sol.	24/–	N. T. 4 vols.		IV. James to Rev.	28/–
I. Gen. to Deut.	30/–	V. Isa. to Lamentations	26/–	I. and II. Gospels and Acts	38/–	Psalms and John sold sep. at 10/6 each	
II. and III. Josh. to Esther	36/–	VI. Ezek. to Mal.	25/–	III. Rom. to Heb.	28/–		

In 1863 the Speaker of the House of Commons consulted with several of the Bishops as to the production of a high-class Commentary, chiefly with a view to defending the Scriptures against "the attacks of modern sceptics," the immediate cause being the pub. of *Essays and Reviews* [1861] and Colenso's *Pentateuch* [1862 *sqq.*], and the result that the Bp. of York organized a plan and committed the editorship into the hands of Canon Cook. [Colenso replied in *New Bible Comm. by Bishops, etc., Examined*, 25/– 8° Longman 71-75.] The work is not very highly esteemed, its comparative failure being mainly due to its object. Bishop [then Dr.] Harold Browne's portion, "Genesis," is probably the best in the entire series. The whole is strictly evangelical. It contains no express homiletic matter.

The Apocrypha, ed. Prc. H. Wace, on same plan, 2 vols. 50/– i 8° Murray, '88.

Speaker's Commentary, Student's edition of the same; ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Murray 79–87
TRAPP, Rev. John [Pur.] Commentary: O. T., 4 v.; N. T., 1 v. ed. Rev. W. Webster 5 vols. 75/– r 8° Dickinson [1662] 68
Useful for homiletical purposes. This edition contains a life of Trapp by Rev. A. B. GROSART. N. T. separately, 9/-

WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [ed.; Am. Meth.] Commentary on the Old Testament vols. i.–vii. ea. $2.25 12° *N. Yrk.* 80–86 *in prog.*
,, ,, Commentary on the New Testament 5 vols. [complete, popular] ea. 3/– c 8° Hodder [60–75] 89
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Holy Bible [O. T.], with notes and intros. 6 vols. 120/– i 8° Rivington [64–71] 68–72
,, ,, The N. T., in the Orig. Gk. [w. prefaces, intros., notes & indexes] 2 v. 60/– i 8° ,, [56–59] 68–80
The N. T. is far the best from a scholarship point of view. His notes are suggestive and often important, though the good bishop discovers "miracles" where no one else would suspect them, and constantly ventilates his theories of "apostolical succession" and "sacramental grace." His information as to patristic interpretations of O. T. is valuable; and he is throughout deeply reverent.

Old Testament: Entire.

GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Hours with the Bible [Old Testament; popular] 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Hodder 80–85
*KEIL+DELITZSCH, C. F.+F. Biblical Commentary on the Old Test. [tr.] 27 vols. ea. 10/6 or the set 142/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64–78
KEIL writes the *Introd.* (2 v.) and treats the hist. bks., Jer., Ezek, Dan., Minor Prophets; DELITSZCH the rest. An invaluable critical work, spec. strong too in Heb. scholarship.

Old Test. Introductions [a series of popular commentaries] ea. 2/– or 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 84–85
BUSH: Pentateuch, 2/6; BUSH: Joshua to Ruth, 2/–; SAYCE: Ezra, Nehem., and Esther, 2/6.

Preacher's Homiletical Commentary on O. T. [orig. and other homilies; of unequal value] 8° Dickinson 79 *in prg.*

Genesis, J. S. EXELL+T. H. LEALE 10/–	Samuel, 1 and 2, W. HARRIS 6/–	Esther, W. BURROWS 5/–	Song of Solomon, ROBINSON 3/6
Exodus, EXELL 6/–	Kings, 1 and 2, Geo. BARLOW 9/–	Job, Dr. Thos. ROBINSON 5/–	Isaiah, R. A. BERTRAM 2 vols. 18/–
Levit., W. H. JELLIE+Fred. BROWN 5/–	Ezra, JONES 3/6	Psalms, var. writers 2 vols. 12/–	Jeremiah, JELLIE 10/–
Numbers, Wm. JONES 7/6	Nehemiah, W. H. BOOTH+J. H. GOODMAN+S. GREGORY 4/–	Proverbs, W. HARRIS 12/–	Daniel, ROBINSON 5/–
Joshua, F. G. MARCHANT 5/–		Ecclesiastes, LEALE 3/6	Minor Prophets, J. WOLFENDALE 9/–
Ruth, W. BAXENDALE 3/6			

New Testament: Entire.

*ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] N. T. for Engl. Readers: author. vers., rev. text & comm. 4 Pts. or 2 v. 54/6 m 8° Rivington 68
I. 1. Syn. Gosp., 12/–; I. 2. John-Acts, 10/6; II. 1. Epp. of Paul, 16/–; II. 2. Heb.-Rev., 16/-
* ,, ,, Greek Test.: w. rev. text, var. rgs., marg. ref. & crit. & exeg. com. 4 v. 102/– 8° Bell 49–61 [77–83]
,, ,, How to Study the New Testament 3 vols. ea. 3/6 18° Strahan [67–68] 69
Vol. i., Gospels and Acts; vol. ii., Epistles; vol. iii., Epistles and Revelation.

*BENGEL, A. Gnomon of the New Testament—*v.* **A § 22**, *s. v.* Concordances, etc.
**Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools:* rev. text, notes & maps; ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] Camb. Press 81 *sqq.*

Matthew, A. CARR, 4/6	John, Dr. A. PLUMMER 6/–	Corinthians II., LIAS [*in prep.*]
Mark, Dr. G. F. MACLEAR 4/6	Acts, Prf. J. R. LUMBY 6/–	Hebrews, FARRAR [*in prep.*]
Luke, Archd. F. W. FARRAR 6/–	Corinthians I., J. J. LIAS 3/–	Epistles of John, PLUMMER 4/–

CHURTON+JONES, E.+W. B. The N. T., with short practical comments; 100 ill. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Murray [65] 68
*MEYER, Dr. H. A. W. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on New Test. [tr.] 20 v. 105/– or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75–82
The best purely exegetical commentary, scholarly, rationalistic; tr. series confined to vols. by Meyer himself, w. *Thess.* and *Hebr.* (Lünemann) and *Pastoral* and *Catholic Epp.* (Huther). *Revel.* (Düsterdieck) not tr.

OLSHAUSEN, Dr. Herm. Commentary on the New Testament [tr.] 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48–60
The Gospels, Acts, and Ephesians to Thessalonians are by Olshausen; the other books by other writers.

*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Commentary on the New Testament; ill. and maps 4 vols. ea. 12/6 i 8° ,, ,, 79–82
I. Syn. Gospels. II. John & Acts. III. Rom. to Philem. IV. Heb. to Rev. Prepared by a number of American and British scholars of the leading denominations.

SCHMIDT+v. HOLTZENDORFF, P. W.+F. Protestant Commentary on New Test. [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 82–84

Miscellaneous Collections and Books.

COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Expositions 4 series ea. 7/6 8° Unwin [85–88] 87–88
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Exegetical Studies [scholarly] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Studies on O. T.; Studies on N. T.; tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttleton ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75, 76] 88, 88
KITTO, Dr. John [layman] Daily Bible Illustrations, ed. Dr. J. L. Porter; ill. 8 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [53–55] 67
A series of original readings for a year on subjects relating to sacred hist., biogr., geogr., antiq., etc.

PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Biblical Studies 5/– f 8° Griffith [70] 84
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Biblical Essays 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
Exegetical studies on Job, Jonah, Ezekiel's Prophecy of Gog and Magog, St. Peter's "Spirits in Prison," and the Key to the Apocalypse.

25. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS; (*a*) PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, & RUTH.

General Commentaries—*v. also* A § 24.

BUSH, Rev. R. W. Popular Intro. to Pentateuch, 2/6; Pop. Intro. to Josh., Judges and Ruth 2/– c 8° R.T.S.
v. GERLACH, O. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.] [plain, clear, instructive] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
*KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Historical and Critical Commentary on the Old Test. [rabbinical] 4 v. 63/– 8° Longman 55–72
1. Gen., 18/–, abgd. for general reader, 12/–, '58; 2. Exodus, 15/–, abgd., 12/–, '55: 3. Levit. i., 15/–, abgd., 8/–, '67; 4. Levit. ii., 15/–, abgd., 8/–, '72.
The ablest English commentary; position that represented by Renan and Colenso.

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Pentateuch; and David [18 sermons; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 78
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Patriarchs and Lawgivers of Old Testament [Pentateuch to 1 Samuel] 5/– c 8° ,, [51] 67

Historical and Scientific Accuracy of the Pentateuch—*v.* A § 131: Christian Evidences (*c*).

A § 25

Genesis: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] Earth's Morning: or thoughts on Genesis [first 6 chaps. of Genesis only] 5/- p 8° Nisbet 74
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Book of Genesis: a series of discourses [expository] 8/6 p 8° Black [52] 84
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] A New Commentary on Genesis, vol. i. [tr.; orig. Comm. is not tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
HERSHON, P. [Nonc.] Genesis, with a Talmudic commentary [tr.] 10/- 8° Bagster 83
,, ,, Rabbinical Commentary on Genesis [tr. from Judæo-Polish] 7/- p 8° Hodder 85
LUTHER, Martin Enarrationes in Genesin, *in his* Collected Works [1536-45]
,, ,, The same, chaps. 1-5, tr. Henry Cole 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
MACDONALD, Rev. Donald The Creation and the Fall [first 3 chapters of Genesis] 12/- 8° ,, ,, 56
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Genesis, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 64
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Notes on Genesis 3/6 c 8° Paul [77] 79
SPURRELL, G. F. Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Book of Genesis, with 2 appendices 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
Val D'EREMAO, J. P. The Serpent of Eden [philog. and crit. essay on text of Gen. iii.] 4/6 c 8° Paul 88
WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.] The Beginning of Genesis, with notes [mystical] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 61
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Book of Genesis in Heb.: rev. text, var. readgs., and gram. and crit. notes 6/- 8° Williams 59

Adam, Noah, Abraham.

ALLEN, Rev. R. Abraham: his life, times, and travels 6/- c 8° Paul [75] 77
DEANE, Rev. W. J. Abraham: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Abraham, the friend of God: a study of Old Test. history 6/- p 8° ,, [77] 82
KELLOGG, Dr. A. H. [Am.] Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt; 3 pl. [Stone Lectures, '87] 7/6 8° *New York* 87
PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.] Adam, Noah, and Abraham [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/- p 8° Hodder 80
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. Studies on the Times of Abraham [w. 14 pl. of anc. monum. & inscripp.] 16/- 4° Bagster [78] 79

Isaac, Jacob, Joseph—*v. also* Adam, *s.v.* Kellogg, *supra.*

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 12° Hodder [80] 84
LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] Lectures on the History of Joseph 6/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [07] 78
SMITH, Rev. Thornley History of Joseph [in light of Egyptian antiquities] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [55] 75
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Joseph, the Prime Minister 3/6 c 8° Burnet [86] 87

Exodus: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24; *for books on the route, v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Geography.

MILLINGTON, Rev. T. S. Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham [descr. of the Ten Plagues] 7/6 p 8° Murray 73
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Exodus, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
NEVIN, Dr. Alfred [Am.] Notes, exegetical, practical and devotional, on the Book of Exodus $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* [73] 74
WAGNER, George The Wanderings of the Children of Israel [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 62

Life of Moses —*v. also* Adam, *s.v.* Kellogg, *supra.*

HAMILTON, Dr. James Moses, the Man of God [well written] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. Moses: a Biblical study [tr.] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Moses: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [87] 87
SMITH, Rev. Thornley History of Moses 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [60] 62
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Moses, the Lawgiver 3/6 c 8° Burnet [79] 88

The Tabernacle —*v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Religious Life.

Leviticus: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

*BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.] Leviticus; a commentary, expository and practical, with critical notes 8/6 8° Nisbet [46] 75
CURTISS, Prf. S. I. The Levitical Priests: contrib. to criticism of Pentateuch 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Leviticus, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative] 10/6 8° Trübner 72
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] The Gospel in Leviticus: lectures on the Hebrew ritual [valuable] 4/6 12° Jack [60] 68

Numbers —*v. also* A § 24.

KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies, part i.: The Prophecies of Balaam 10/6 8° Longman 77

Deuteronomy: the Decalogue.

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Ten Commandments [practical] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [71] 85
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] The Law of the Ten Words [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° ,, 84
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Foundations of Morality [discourses on the decalogue] 5/- c 8° ,, 82
MENZIES, Rev. A. [C.-S.] National Religion [sermons on the Ten Commandments] 5/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 88
Denying the Mosaic origin of the Pentateuch, regards the Decalogue as of purely human origin.
NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [Am.; Prot.-Ep.] The King's Highway [for children] 1/6 16° Nisbet [64] 80
TUDOR, Rev. Richard The Decalogue viewed as the Christian's Law 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 60

Joshua, Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

CROSBY, Dr. Howard [Am.] Expository Notes on the Book of Joshua $1 12° *New York* 75
LLOYD, Rev. J. The Book of Joshua 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe Misunderstood Miracle [new interpret. of "sun standing still," Josh. x. 12-14] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

Life.

SMITH, Rev. Thornley Joshua and his Times, 3/6; History of Joshua 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [88] 95 [88] 78

Judges: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Israel's Iron Age [period of Judges] 3/6 p 8° Hodder [74] 85
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] Critical and Expository Commentary on the Book of Judges 10/6 8° Nisbet 85

Lives.

LANG, Rev. J. M. Gideon: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
MILLER, Rev. W. The Greatest of the Judges [life of Gideon] 4/6 c 8° Hodder 78
WISEMAN, Dr. L. H. [Wesl.] Men of Faith: sketches from the Book of Judges 3/6 c 8° ,, [70] 74

Ruth: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ruth [a popular exposition] 2/- 12° R.T.S. 75
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Book of Ruth in Hebrew: rev. text, var. rgs., gram. and crit. comm. 7/6 8° Williams 64
To this is appended the Chaldee Targum, with various readings, and a Chaldee glossary.

Life.

TYNG, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.] The Rich Kinsman: or the history of Ruth *New York*

26. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (*b*) SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.

Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

HOBSON, Rev. E. Aids to the Study of the Books of Samuel 2/6 12° Gardner 77
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets & Kings of O. T. [Saml., Kgs., & Ten Min. Proph.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 79

Samuel and Saul.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. Samuel and Saul [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
EDERSHEIM, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] Israel under Samuel [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
MILLER, Rev. J. A. Saul, the first King of Israel 1/6 f 8° Snow 66
STEEL, Rev. Robert Samuel, the Prophet 4/6 c 8° Nelson 61

David —*v. also* A § 28, *esp.* Maclaren.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] David, King of Israel: the divine plan and lessons of his life 5/- c 8° Nisbet [56] 60
CHANDLER, Dr. Sam. A Critical History of the Life of David [critical] *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press [1766] 53
KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W. David, King of Israel, tr. W. G. Easton 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68] 74
SMITH, Dr. George The Life and Reign of David 7/6 c 8° Longman 67
*TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] David: his life and its lessons 3/6 c 8° Burnet [75] 88
VINCE, Rev. Charles [Bapt.] Lights and Shadows in the Life of King David [sermons] 5/- c 8° Stock 71

Chronicles.

BERTHEAU, Prf. Ernst Commentary on Books of Chronicles [cautiously critical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 60

Solomon.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Solomon: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

Elijah.

KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W. Elijah the Tishbite [tr.] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 75
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Prophet of Fire [popular] 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [63] 78
MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Elijah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° ,, 87
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Elijah the Prophet 3/6 c 8° Burnet [76] 88

Elisha.

BLUNT, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Lectures on the History of Elisha 5/6 c 8° Hatchard 62
EDERSHEIM, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] Elisha, the Prophet [as a type of Christ] 3/6 c 8° Hunt 68
KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W. Elisha tr. with introductory notes Rev. E. Bickersteth 3/6 c 8° Nelson [38] 50

Naaman.

MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Healing Waters [story of Naaman; popular] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 73

27. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (*c*) EZRA, NEHEMIAH, AND ESTHER.

Collectively —*v. also* A § 24.

KING, Bp. E. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah: examples for priests and laymen 1/- 32° Mowbray 78
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the Books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 85

Nehemiah.

FINLAYSON, T. C. Nehemiah: his character and work; a practical exposition 2/- s 8° R.T.S. 80
RANDALL, J. M. Nehemiah, the Tirshatha: his times and lessons 74
STOWELL, Can. Hugh [C.-E.] A Model for Men of Business [lects. on character of Nehemiah] 5/- c 8° Hatchard [55] 72
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. Work and Prayer [the story of Nehemiah] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 82

Esther.—Commentaries, &c.—*v. also* A § 24.

CASSEL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evan.] Explanatory Commentary on the Book of Esther [tr.; rabbinical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Archæological and philological. With 4 appendices: on *The Second Targum* [tr. fr. Aramaic, w. notes]; *Mithra*; *Winged Bulls of Persepolis*; *Zoroaster*.
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] *article* Esther *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
DAVIDSON, Dr. A. D. Lectures, Expository and Practical, on the Book of Esther 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [Un. Presb.] Discourses on Esther 5/- 12° ,, ,, [04]
M'CRIE, Rev. T. Lectures on the Book of Esther 5/- f 8° Blackwood [38]
MCEWAN, Rev. T. The Book of Esther: illus. of character and providence 3/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* 77
RALEIGH, Rev. A. The Book of Esther: its practical lessons and dramatic scenes 4/6 f 8° Longman 80

Life.

SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. The Story of Esther, the Queen 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 78
TYNG, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.] The Captive Orphan [Esther] $1.25 12° *New York* [60] 72

28. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS: (*a*) JOB AND PSALMS.

Collectively —*v. also* A § 24.

Gilfillan, Rev. Geo.	The Bards of the Bible	[biographical; popular]	5/–	p 8°	Moris'n, *Glas.*	[51] 88
Heilprin, M.	—*cf.* The Historical Poetry of the Anc. Hebrews	transl. & crit. examined 2 v.	$4	8°	*New York*	80
Herder, J. G.	The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry, tr. Jas. Marsh	2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		12°	*Burlington*	33
	Valuable for the understanding of the Hebrew institutions in their relation to Hebrew literature.					
Lowth, Bp. Rob. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews	[tr. fr. his Lat. orig. (1753)] *o.p.*		c 8°	*London*	[1787] 53
Taylor, Isaac	The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry.		10/6	8°	Bell	61

Job —*v. also* A § 24.

Bradley, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the Book of Job	[del. in Westminster Abbey]	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[88] 89
*Cheyne, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	Job and Solomon: the wisdom of the Old Testament		12/6	c 8°	Paul	87
	An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Ecclesiasticus.					
Clarke, Rev. H. J.	The Book of Job, with [metrical] tr., intro. and notes		6/–	c 8°	Hodder	80
Corry, Dr. D. [Am.]	The Book of Job, acc. to Rev. Ver.	[w. expos. and pract. comm.]	10/–	8°	*New York*	88
*Cox, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.]	Commentary on the Book of Job, with tr.	[exegetical]	15/–	8°	Paul	80
Davidson, Prof. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	A Commentary on Job, grammatical and exegetical, w. tr.; vol. i.		7/6	8°	Williams	62
*Ewald, Dr. Heinrich	Commentary on the Book of Job, w. tr., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith		10/6	8°	,,	82
Green, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.]	The Argument of the Book of Job unfolded		$1.75	12°	*New York*	[6–] 74
Gregory the Great	Magna Moralia	[on Book of Job, tr.; Library of the Fathers]	4 v. 55/–	8°	Parker	
Rodwell, Rev. J. M.	Job: translation with notes		3/6	p 8°	Norgate	[64] 80
Thomas, Dr. Dav. [Cong.]	Problemata Mundi: the Book of Job exeget. and pract. considered		10/6	8°	Smith & Elder	[78] 79
Umbreit, Prf. F. W. C.	A New Version of Book of Job: w. intro. and explanatory notes [tr.]	2 v.	12/–	12°	Clark, *Edin.*	38-40
Wright, G. H. B.	Book of Job: new tr., essay on scansion, date, etc.		6/–	8°	Williams	83

Psalms: Collectively —*v. also* A § 24.

Bibliography—Glass, H. A. Story of the Psalters [hist. of Brit. and Am. versions fr. 1549–1885] 5/– c 8° Paul 88

Spurgeon, Rev. C. H.—*in his* Treasury of David, *ut infra.*

*Alexander, Prf. J. A. [Am.]	The Psalms, translated and explained	3 vols. in 2,	$5	12°	*New York*	[50] 73
Alexander, Bp. W. [C.-I.]	Witness of the Psalms to Christ & Christianity	[Bampton Lect. '76.]	14/–	8°	Murray	[77] 78
Augustine, St.	Expositions on the Book of Psalms	[Library of the Fathers] 6 vols.	75/–	8°	Parker	47
Barnes, Rev. A. [Evang.]	Notes, critical, explan. and pract. on the Book of Psalms	3 vols. ea.	4/6	c 8°	Blackie	[50] 72-73
Bellarmine, Card. R. [1542–1621]	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. fr. Latin	[follows Vulg. text]	7/6	s 4°	Duffy	66
Binnie, W. [F.-Ch.]	The Psalms: their history, teaching, and use		10/6	8°	Hodder	[59] 86
Bonar, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.]	Christ and His Church in the Book of Psalms		10/6	8°	Nisbet	58
Burgess, Rev. W. R.	Notes, chiefly critical and philological, on the Hebrew Psalms	2 vols. ea.	9/–	8°	Williams	79-81
Calvin, John	Commentary on the Psalms	[useful] 3 vols.	12/6	8°	Tegg	[1578] 65
*Cheyne, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	The Book of Psalms translated	[Parchment Library]	6/–	p 8°	Paul	84
* ,, ,,	The Book of Psalms, or Praises of Israel: new tr. with commentary		16/–	8°	,,	88
Cowles, Dr. Hy. [Am.]	The Psalms, with notes		$2.25	8°	*New York*	72
Delitzsch, Prf. Franz [Luth.]	Biblical Commentary on Bk. of Psalms	[tr., For. Biblical Lib.] 3 v. ea.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	87-88
	A new tr. of the work. First tr. was in 3 vols. 8° *Edin.*, 71; since wh. a new Germ. ed. has appeared [1874].					
Ewald, Dr. Heinr.	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	81
Fausset, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.]	Studies in the Psalms: undesigned coincidence w. Script. historians		10/6	8°	Nisbet	[77] 85
Forbes, Prf. John [C.-S.]	Studies on the Book of Psalms	[their structure, singly and as a whole]	7/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	88
"Four Friends"	Psalms of David chronolog. arranged: amended version, 8/6, 8°; abdg.	3/6		12°	Macmillan	[67] 70
Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W.	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Fairbairn + Thomson [exegetical]	3 v. 33/–		8°	,,	[45-48] 63-64
Horne, Bp. G. [C.-E.]	Commentary on the Book of Psalms		7/–	8°	Tegg	[1776] 60
Jebb, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Literal Translation of the Book of Psalms: with dissertations	2 vols.	6/6	8°	Longman	46
*Jennings + Lowe, A.C. [C.-E.] W.H. [C.-E.]	The Psalms, with Introduction & Critical Notes	2 vols. ea.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[75-77] 84-85
	An excellent exegetical work; but somewhat pretentious.					
Kay, Dr. William [C.-E.]	The Psalms tr., with notes, chiefly exegetical		12/6	8°	Rivington	[71] 78
Maclaren, Dr. A. [Bapt.]	Life of David as reflected in his Psalms	[Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[80] 85
	For other lives of David *v.* A, § 26.					
Murphy, Prf. J. G. [Presb.]	Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Psalms	[w. new tr.]	15/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	75
Murray, Rev. T. C. [Am.]	Lectures on the Origin and Growth of the Psalms		7/6	12°	*New York*	80
Neale + Littledale, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Dr. R. F. [H.-C.]	Commentary on the Psalms	4 vols. ea.	10/6	c 8°	Masters	[68] 73 [74] 83
	From primitive and mediæval writers, and office-books and hymns of Eastern churches. Devotional.					
*Perowne, Dn. J. J. S. [C.-E.]	The Book of Psalms: new tr., w. intro. & notes, explan. & crit.	2 v.	34/–	8°	Bell	[64-68] 86
	The standard exegetical work – vol. i., 18/–; vol. ii., 16/–. Abridged edition, 10/6, c 8°.					
Phillips, Rev. G.	The Psalms in Hebrew: with Commentary [crit., exeg., philol.]	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Williams	46-48
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	The Treasury of David	7 v. ea.	8/–	8°	Passmore	70-85
	Expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies. Much used by preachers.					
Tholuck, Prf. A. F.	Translation and Commentary of the Book of Psalms, tr. Mombert		10/6	r 8°	Nisbet	56
Thrupp, Rev. J. F.	Introduction to the Study and Use of the Psalms	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	[60] 79
Wilson, Dr. W.	The Psalms: with an exposition of the Xtn. dispensation [expository]	2 v.	16/–	8°	Nisbet	60

Psalms : Individually, or in Groups.

ii., xlv., cx. HARPUR, Rev. G. Christ in the Psalms : a series of discourses 6/- c 8° Wertheim 62
xviii. BROWN, Dr. John The Sufferings and Glories of the Messiah [exegetical] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 53
xix. REEVE, Rev. J. W. [Evang.] Lectures on the Nineteenth Psalm 5/- c 8° Nisbet [56] 63
xxii. FRAME, Rev. Jas. The Song of the Cross 5/- c 8° Partridge 72
,, STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.] Christ on the Cross [expository] 5/- p 8° Bagster [41] 66
xxiii. ,, ,, The Lord our Shepherd [expository] 3/6 p 8° Seeley [45] 64
,, STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] The Song of Christ's Flock [devotional] 3/6 12° Hodder [68] 76
,, PATON, Rev. J. [Cong.] The Children's Psalm : twelve meditations and spiritual songs *o.p.* 12° Passmore 70
xl. FRAME, Rev. Jas. Christ and His Work 6/- c 8° Snow 69
xlii. MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Hart and the Water-brooks 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [60] 65
,, SIBBES, Dr. Richard The Soul's Conflict and Victory [chiefly verses 5 and 11] *o.p.* [*ph.* 5/-] 12° Pickering [1635] 37
xlv. PENNEFATHER, Rev. W. The Bridegroom King : a meditation [*v.* also ii. *supra*] 1/6 18° J. F. Shaw 73
lxxxix. BARDSLEY, Rev. J. "I will Sing the Mercies of the Lord" 2/6 12° Hatchard 76
xcix., ci., cii. EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Golden Diary of Heart Converse with Jesus [expos.] 4/- c 8° R.T.S. [74] 77
ciii. STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.] Gratitude [exposition of ciii. Psalm] 3/6 p 8° Bagster [54] 64
cx. —*v.* ii. *supra*
cxix. MANTON, Dr. T. [Puritan; 1620–77] One Hundred and Ninety Serms. on 119th Psa. 3 v. *o.p.* [*ph.* 20/-] 8° Brown [1725] 45
,, SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Golden Alphabet [devot. commentary on 119th Psalm] 3/6 c 8° Passmore 87
cxx.–cxxxiv. ARMFIELD, Can. H. T. [H.-C.] The Gradual Psalms : a treatise and commentary 8/- c 8° Hayes 74
,, ,, COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Pilgrim Psalms [expository sermons] 5/- 8° Dickinson 74
,, ,, MCMICHAEL, Dr. [Presb.] The Pilgrim Psalms [chiefly devotional] 4/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 60
,, ,, NISBET, Dr. Rob. The Songs of the Temple Pilgrims [expository] 2/- c 8° Nisbet 63
cxxx. OWEN, Dr. John [Pur.] A Practical Exposition on the One Hundred and Thirtieth Psalm 2/- 18° R.T.S. [1669] 30
,, SIBBES, Dr. Richard The Saints' Comfort [on five verses only] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1638] 89
,, WINSLOW, Dr. Octavius. Soul-Depths and Soul-Heights [expository] 3/6 c 8° J. F. Shaw 74

29. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON POETICAL BOOKS: (*b*) PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.

Collective —*v. also* A § 24.

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon : the wisdom of the Old Testament 12/6 8° Paul 87
An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Ecclesiasticus
MUFFET + COTTON [Puritans] Commentary on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes 7/6 4° Clark, *Ed.* [1566] 66

Proverbs —*v. also* A § 24.

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA Rabbin. Comm. on Proverbs attributed to ; ed. Prf S. R. Driver [C.-E.] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press 80
ARNOT, Dr. William Laws from Heaven for Life on Earth [discourses on sundry parts] 7/6 c 8° Nelson [57] 69
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas. Proverbs : an exposition [English edition *o.p.*] $2.50 8° *New York* [46] 65
MILLER, Rev. J. [Am.] Proverbs : a commentary with new tr. 7/- 8° Dickinson 75
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] Commentary on the Book of Proverbs [exegetical] 9/- 8° *New York* [52] 70
THOMAS, Rev. Dav. [Cong.] The Practical Philosopher [homiletical] 10/6 8° Dickinson [73] 85
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Proverbs 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [61–66] 69

Ecclesiastes —*v. also* A § 24.

Authorship of Ecclesiastes : a treatise [by Rev. Dr. David Johnston] 14/- c 8° Macmillan 83
BRADLEY, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Lectures on Ecclesiastes [delivered in Westminster Abbey] 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas. Exposition of Ecclesiastes 6/- 8° Seeley 60
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. [F.-Ch.] Ecclesiastes : its meaning and lessons expl. and illustrated 7/6 8° Blackie 59
COX, Dr. Saml. [Bapt.] The Quest of the Chief Good [expository lectures on Ecclesiastes, w. tr.] 7/6 c 8° Isbister 68
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. Coheleth, or Ecclesiastes : tr. with commentary 15/- 8° Longman 57
Contains a very complete outline of the literature of Ecclesiastes to 1857. The tr. is reprinted in "Path and Goal," 12/6 8° Longman, '80.
HAMILTON, Dr. Jas. The Royal Preacher : lectures on Ecclesiastes 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [51] 65
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Commentary on Book of Ecclesiastes [tr. ; scholarly] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
Appended are treatises on Song of Songs, Book of Job, Isaiah, Sacrifices of Scripture, and on Jews and the Christian Church.
*PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Book of Ecclesiastes : with notes [enlarged from Camb. Bible] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 81
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Book of Ecclesiastes [exegetical] 6/- 8° *New York* [51] 64
TYLER, Thomas Ecclesiastes [new tr., introduction, analysis, notes] 7/6 8° Williams 75
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Ecclesiastes 8/6 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [21] 71
*WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Book of Koheleth in relat. to Mod. Criticism [Donnellan Lect., '80–'81] 12/- 8° Hodder 83
Contains a critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised tr.

Song of Solomon.

BURROWES, Geo. [Am.] A Commentary on the Song of Solomon $2 12° *Philadelphia* [ ] 67
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Song of Songs : tr. with historical and critical commentary 10/- 8° Longman 57
GODET, Prf. F. The Song of Songs in Biblical Studies : O. T., pp. 241–331 6/- c 8° Parker [75] 79
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Commentary on Song of Songs, from ancient and mediæval sources 7/- 12° Masters 69
RENAN, E. The Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.] 2/6 p 8° Trübner 64
REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Song of Songs [tr.] 1/6 12° Williams 73
STUART, Rev. A. Moody The Song of Songs : a practical exposition, with notes 12/- 8° Nisbet 60
THRUPP, Rev. J. F. The Song of Songs : new tr. with commentary [anti-sceptical] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62

30. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MAJOR PROPHETS.

For works on Old Testament Prophecy, *v.* A § 44 : Biblical Dogmatics; *and for* History of the Prophets, *v.* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

General and Collective—*v. also* A § 24.

COWLES, Dr. Henry [Am.] Notes on the Prophets ["for pastor and people"] 5 v., each $2 or $2.25 12° *New York* 67–76
*EWALD, Dr. Heinr. Comm. on the Prophets of the Old Test., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith 5 v., ea. 10/6 8° Williams 75–81
GIFFORD, Archd. E. H. [C.-E.] Voices of the Prophets 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
KUENEN, Dr. A. The Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. fr. Dutch A. Milroy 21/- 8° Longman 77
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of Old Test. [including the Ten Minor Prophets] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 79
REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Four Centuries of Silence [Malachi to Christ] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
WILLIAMS, Dr. Rowland The Hebrew Prophets dur. Assyrian and Babylonian Empires, tr. 2 v. 22/6 8° Williams 66–71
Denies that the books of the prophets contain any references to the Messiah.

Isaiah —*v. also* A § 24.

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA Commentary on Isaiah, tr. M. Friedländer 3 vols. 22/- 8° Trübner 73–77
Rabbinical; with introductions, notes, and glossary. i., 10/6; ii., 4/6; iii., 7/-.
*ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. [Am.] The Prophecies of Isaiah, translated and explained 2 vols. $6.50 8° *New Y.* [46–47] 65–75
The same, abridged 2 vols. 17/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [51] 78
ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] Isaiah xl. to lxvi., with notes 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 83
BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Comm. on Isaiah; crit., hist., and prophetical, w. revis. tr. and appendices 12/6 8° ,, [71] 78
Originally written for the *Speaker's Commentary*, but not inserted there, and published independently.
*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Prophecies of Isaiah; new tr. with comm. and appendices 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul [80–81] 84
Scholarly, and contains several valuable essays appended.
,, ,, Book of Isaiah, Chronologically Arranged; w. hist. and crit. notes 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
,, ,, —*article* Isaiah *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 82
DRIVER + NEUBAUER, S. R. + A. D. Isaiah, c. 53: text by Driver, tr. by Neubauer, ed. w. int. by E. B Pusey 12/- c 8° Parker 77
EWALD, Dr. Heinr. The Prophet Isaiah: chaps. i. to xxxiii., tr. O. Glover [sceptical] 6/- c 8° Bell 69
GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B. Isaiah's Testimony to Jesus: a series of discourses 14/- 8° ,, 64
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] The Authenticity and Messianic Interpretation of Isaiah Vindicated 10/6 8° Parker 62
STRACHEY, Sir Edw. Jewish History and Politics in the times of Sargon and Sennacherib 18/- 8° Isbister [53] 74
Inquiries into prophecies of Isaiah; makes frequent use of Assyriological research. Title of 1st ed. was "Hebrew Politics."
URWICK, Rev. W. The Servant of Jehovah [critical comm. on Isaiah lii., 13, liii. 6/- 8° *Edinburgh* 77

Life.

DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.] Isaiah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88

Jeremiah —*v. also* A § 24, *and* Ezekiel, *infra*, *s.v.* Mosheh ben Shesheth.

HENDERSON, Dr. E. Book of Jeremiah and Lamentations: tr., w. comm., crit., philol., exeg. 14/- 8° Hamilton 51
JELLIE, Rev. W. H. Preacher's Commentary on the Book of Jeremiah 10/- 8° Dickinson 81
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Jeremiah and Lamentations *in* The Speaker's Comm. *is of special value* 26/- i 8° Murray 75
WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Text of Jeremiah [crit. exam. of the Gk. & Hebr., w. variations of LXX.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Life.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Jeremiah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
SMITH, Rev. Thornley The Prophet of Sorrow [life of Jeremiah] 3/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75

Ezekiel —*v. also* A § 24.

*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Ezekiel and the Book of his Prophecy, with new tr. [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [51] 76
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] The Gospel in Ezekiel [latter part of 36th chapter] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [59] 73
HENDERSON, Dr. E. Book of the Prophet Ezekiel: tr. with comm. [crit., philol., exeg.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated, tr. A. C. + S. G. Murphy [scholarly] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH Comm. on Jeremiah and Ezekiel, w. tr. and notes S. R. Driver [rabbinical] 3/- c 8° Williams 71

Daniel —*v. also* A § 24.

AUBERLEN, Dr. C. A. [Evang.] The Prophecies of Daniel and the Revelation of St. John [tr.] 5/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
Introduction; characteristics of the book; the prophecy of the 70 weeks; the prophecies of the beasts in Daniel and Job.
BOYLE, Rev. W. R. A. Inspiration of the Book of Daniel [and other portions of Scripture] 14/- 8° Rivington 63
Apologetic: examines the objections to Daniel; its symbolism; testimonies to its antiquity; and its antiquity.
DESPREZ, Rev. P. S. Daniel and John: the Apocalypse of the Old and New Test. 12/- 8° Paul 78
GAUSSEN, Prf. L. The Prophet Daniel: expl. in a series of readings [tr.; elementary] 2 vols. 5/- c 8° Mozley 74
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Dissertations on the Genuineness of Daniel and Zechariah [tr.] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Daniel the Prophet: nine Lectures [at Oxon.], with notes [apologetic] 10/6 8° Parker [64] 68
RULE, Dr. W. H. [C.-E.] Historical Exposition of the Book of Daniel the Prophet 6/- p 8° Seeley 69
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Voices from Babylon [lectures on Daniel] 7/6 12° *Philadelphia* 79
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Daniel: an exposition 6/- c 8° Nisbet 86
STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Book of Daniel [exeg. and philol.] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 50

Life.

[Anon.] Daniel, Statesman and Prophet [popular] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. *n.d.*
DEANE, Rev. W. J. Daniel: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
GAUSSEN, Prf. L. The King's Dream; or, Daniel the Interpreter 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [7–] 86
HUNTER, Rev. P. H. The Story of Daniel: his life and times [popular] 5/- c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [84] 89
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Daniel the Beloved 3/6 c 8° Burnet [78] 88

31. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively —*v. also* A § 24, § 30, *esp.* Cowles, *Ewald, Maurice.

HENDERSON, Dr. E. B. The Books of the Twelve Minor Prophets: tr. w. comm. [exegetical] $3.50 8° *Andover* [45] 68
Plain Commentary on the Minor Prophets [fairly good compilation fr. various sources] 7/6 c 8° Masters 88
*PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Minor Prophets, with commentary and introductions 31/6 4° Parker [$\frac{60}{71}$] 77

Especially strong in archæology and patristic literature.

Hosea —*v. also* A § 24.

BURROUGHES, Jer. [Pur.] Exposition of the Prophesie of Hosea, ed. J. Sherman 10/6 i 8° Nisbet [1643-51] 63

The exposition of chapter xiv. is by Edw. REYNOLDS [Bp. Norwich, 1599-1676], first published 1649, and sold separately, 1/6 12° R.T.S.

Joel —*v. also* A § 24.

ROWLEY, Rev. Ad. Clarke Joel: metrical translation, with notes 3/- 12° Hamilton 67

Obadiah —*v. also* A § 24.

MARBURY, Rev. Ed. [Pur.] Obadiah and Habakkuk [exegetical] 7/6 c 4° Nisbet [1649] 65
RANDOLPH, Rev. W. Analytical Notes on Obadiah and Habakkuk 5/6 8° Rivington 78

Jonah —*v. also* A § 24.

BURN, Rev. S. C. The Prophet Jonah 7/6 8° Hodder [ ] 80
EPHRAEM SYRUS [4th cent.] The Repentance of Nineveh [metrical homily, tr. Dr. H. Burgess] 10/6 c 8° Low 53
EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.] Practical Readings in the Book of Jonah 3/6 s 8° Pentney, *Peterboro'* 74
*KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies: part ii. Jonah [very valuable] 10/6 8° Longman 78
REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Studies in the Book of Jonah [defence and exposition] 5/- c 8° Hodder 84
WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Book of Jonah in Chaldee, Syriac, Aethiop., Arab., with glossary 4/6 8° Williams 57

Life.

*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Patrick Jonah: his life, character and mission 3/6 12° Johnstone, *Edin.* 49
MARTIN, Dr. Hugh The Prophet Jonah: his character and mission to Nineveh [standard] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [66] 77
RALEIGH, Dr. Alex. The Story of Jonah [popular] 3/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 75

Micah —*v. also* A § 24.

SHARPE, John Micah: a new tr., with notes 5/- c 8° Whitaker 76

Habakkuk —*v.* Obadiah, *supra, and* A § 24.

Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi—*v. also* A § 30, *s.v.* Daniel (Hengstenberg); *and* A § 24.

ALEXANDER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Zechariah: his vision and his warnings 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
BOSANQUET, S. R. Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted 5/- c 8° Hatchard 77
LOWE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Hebr. Student's Commentary on Zechariah: text & Septu. [philolog.] 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
MOORE, Dr. T. V. [Am.] Haggai, Zechariah & Malachi: new tr. with notes *o.p.* 8° *London* [56] 58
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Zechariah [= Posthumous Works, vol. iii.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [62] 69
*WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Zechariah & his Prophecies in rel. to mod. criticism [Bampton Lects.] 14/- 8° Hodder [79] 79

32. COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA (OLD TESTAMENT).

For TEXTS, EDITED TEXTS, *and* TRANSLATIONS *of the Apocryphal Books, v.* A § 19.

*BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.] The Apocrypha of the Old Test., revised tr., histor. intros. & notes 15/- r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80

An original work, appended to LANGE'S Commentary.

BUNSEN, Baron E. The Hidden Wisdom of Christ & the Key of Know. [tr.; hist. of Apoc.] 2 v. 28/- 8° Longman 65
Commentary on the Apocryphal Books 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 80
DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]—*article* Apocrypha *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. ii. 30/- 4° Black 76
*WACE, Prc. H. [ed.] The Apocrypha, w. rev. tr., explan., and crit. comm. by var. writers 2 v. 50/- 8° Murray 88

For remarks on the plan and principles of the *Speaker's Commentary, v.* A § 24.

NEW TESTAMENT.

For COMMENTARIES ON THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, *v.* A § 24.
For HERMENEUTICS OF THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, *v.* A § 23.
For INTRODUCTION TO THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, *v.* A § 16.

33. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Commentaries, etc.—*v. also* A § 24.

ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.]	Four Gosp. in Gk., w. intro. & comm. [=v. i. of "Gk. Test.", *v.* A § 24]		28/–	8°	Rivington	[49]	77
*AQUINAS, Thomas	Catena Aurea [1637]: commentary on Four Gospels [tr.]	6 vols.	42/–	8°	Parker	[41–44]	70
	Collected out of the works of the Fathers.						
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Galilean Gospel	[Household Library of Exposition]	3/6 c	8°	Hodder		82
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.]	Plain Commentary on the Four Gospels	[for devotional reading] 4 vols.	21/–	8°	Parker	[55]	77
Choice Notes on Four Gospels: drawn from old and new sources		4 vols. ea.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan		69
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	Commentary on the Gospels	[arranged for the Christian Year] 3 vols. ea.	18/–	8°	Bell	[60-63]	80
DUNWELL, Rev. F. H.	The Four Gospels as interpreted by Early Church	[patrist. & crit. comm.]	29–	4°	Clowes		78
LAPIDE, Cornelius [R.-C.]	Commentary on the Gospels	[tr.], ed. Mossman + Ross 6 vols. ea.	12/–	8°	Hodges		76–86
*MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B.	The Four Gospels: with tr., refer., harmony, notes and dissert.		30/–	8°	Macmillan		75
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	Unity of the N.T.: lects. on Matt., Mark, Luke, & Epp. of Paul, etc. 2 v.		12/– p	8°	,,	[54]	84
RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G.	Synopticon: exposition of common matter of Synopt. Gospels		35/–	4°	,,		80
RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.]	Expository Thoughts on the Gospels	[for family reading; diffuse] 4 vols.	31/6 s	8°	Hunt	[56–59]	87
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.]	Lectures on the Gospels	2 vols. $5		8°	*New York*		76
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	Words from the Gospels		4/6	12°	Macmillan	[63]	65
WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac	Devotional Commentary on the Gospels	8 vols. ea.	5/– c	8°	Rivington	[61]	75/80

Harmony —*v.* A § 46: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Chronology.

Higher Criticism, etc.—*v. also* A § 37: S. John; § 39: Pauline Epp., *s.v.* Introduction.

EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A.	The Gospel History	[in support of its histor. character; tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		63
FERRAR, Rev. W. H.	Collation of Four MSS. of Gospels	[to prove their common origin]	10/6	4°	Macmillan		77
HOOLE, C. H.	The Classical Element in the New Testament	[as a proof of its genuineness]	10/6	8°	,,		89
HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.]	Indirect Testimony of History to the Genuineness of the Gospels		$1	12°	*New York*	[79]	83
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.]	Internal Evid. of Genuineness of Gospels	[clear & solid] $4; abgd. $1.50		8°	*Boston*	55; [67]	74
SANDAY, Prf. W. [C.-E.]	Gospels in the Second Cent.	[a reply to "Supernatural Religion"]	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan		76
Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine Revelation		3 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman	[78/77]	79
	The second part examines date, authorship, and character of Gospels, and asserts their untrustworthiness.						
TISCHENDORF, Dr. A. F. C.	Origin of the Four Gospels, tr. W. L. Gage	*o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]		12°	Jackson		68
,, ,,	When were our Gospels Written? [tr.]		1/–	8°	R.T.S.		66
WACE, Prc. H. [C.-E.]	The Gosp. & its Witnesses: some of the chief facts in the life of our Lord		6/– p	8°	Murray	[83]	84
WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [G. Prot.]	The Life of Christ: *contains* 200 *pp. on Sources of Gospels* [tr.]	3 vols.	31/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		83–84
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E]	Introduction to the Study of the Gospels		10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[60]	88

CHRIST.

For CHRIST'S		**Incarnation**	—*v.* A § 123.	**Names**	—*v.* A § 50.	**Real Presence**	—*v.* A § 103 (*s.v.* Eucharist).
Atonement	—*v.* A § 123.	**Life**	—*v.* A § 50.	**Passion**	—*v.* A § 50.	**Resurrection**	—*v.* A § 132.
Death	—*v.* A § 50.	**Ministry**	—*v.* A § 50.	**Person**	—*v.* A § 123.	**Second Advent**	—*v.* A § 128.
Divinity	—*v.* A § 123.	**Miracles: Doctrinally**	—*v.* A § 123.	**Public Ministry**	—*v.* A § 50.	**Work**	—*v.* A § 123.
Genealogy	—*v.* A § 50.	,, **Devotionally**	—*v.* A § 116.				

Parables —*for Devotional Treatises*, *v.* A § 116.

ARNOT, Dr. Wm.	The Parables of our Lord	[popular and terse]	7/6 c	8°	Nelson		66
*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Parabolic Teaching of Christ: a systematic and critical study		12/–	8°	Hodder	[82]	87
	Written in excellent style, but less scholarly than GOEBEL, *infra*.						
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.]	Parables of our Lord, interp. in view of their relations to each other		6/– c	8°	Macmillan		80
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.]	Par. of our Lord, as record. by Matt.; as rec. by Luke [Housch. Lib. of Ex.]	ea. 3/6 c		8°	Hodder	[83,85]	86,85
*GOEBEL, Siegfr. [Ev.-Ref.]	The Parables of Jesus: a methodical exposition [tr.; scholarly & thorough]		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		83
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.]	The Parables read in the Light of the Present Day	[popular]	3/6 c	8°	Isbister	[66]	74
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	The Parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated		7/6	8°	Hodder		87
*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Notes on the Parables of our Lord, 12/–; cheap edition		7/6	8°	Paul	[41]	86
	With introductory essay on principles and nature of parabolic teaching. Expository portions are scholarly and subtle; yet popularly expressed.						

Christ's Words, Temptation, Last Supper, etc.—*v. also* A § 50: Life of Christ; § 123: Christology.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S.	The Temptation of Christ	[Household Library of Exposition]	3/6 c	8°	Hodder		83
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.]	The Inner Life of Christ	[Homiletical] 3 vols. ea.	8/–	8°	Hazell	[81]	87
STIER, Dr. Rudolf	The Words of the Lord Jesus, tr. W. B. Pope	8 vols. in 4	42/–	8°	Clark, *Ed.*	[55-58]	69
,, ,,	The Words of the Risen Saviour, tr. W. B. Pope		10/6	8°	,,		59
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Studies in the Gospels	[episodes in the life of Christ]	10/6	8°	Paul	[57]	78

Language of Christ.

ROBERTS, Dr. Alex. Greek the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18/– 8° Longman 88

Seeks to show that Greek was the language of Christ and His apostles, and that at any rate their public discourses were delivered in Greek.

Lord's Prayer.

BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am.-Bapt.] Studies in the Model Prayer $1.25 12° *New York* 79
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Prayer that Teaches us to Pray 2/6 c 8° Hodder [63] 85
HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] The Lord's Prayer : a practical meditation 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer : the Creed and the Commandments 1/– 18° Macmillan 70
SAPHIR, Dr. Ad. [Presb.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer 5/– f 8° Nisbet [69] 84
STANFORD, Dr. Chas. [Bapt.] Homilies on the Lord's Prayer [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
van DYKE, Dr. H. J. [Am.-Presb.] The Lord's Prayer $1.25 12° *New York* 71
VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On the Lord's Prayer [The Sling and the Stone, vol. viii.] 3/6 8° Williams 81
WILLIAMS, Dr. W. R. [Am.-Bapt.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer $1.25 12° *New York* [51] 78

Lord's Supper.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Administration of the Lord's Supper 3/6 c 8° Rivington [75] 75
HEBERT, Charles. The Lord's Supper : uninspired teaching 2 vols. 28/– 8° Seeley 79
LANG, Dr. J. M. [C.-S.] The Last Supper of our Lord [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 81
Lord's Supper, The : its design, and its benefit on the Individual and the Church 5/– p 8° ,, 81

A clerical symposium (repr. fr. *Homiletic Quarterly*) by Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Gloag, etc.

Apostles, The —*v.* A § 51.

34. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24 *and* § 33.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel according to Matthew Explained [expository] 5/– p 8° Nisbet [61] 70
CONANT, Dr. T. J. [Am.-Bapt.] Matthew : Author. Vers., Received Gk. text, Rev. Vers. and notes *o.p.* 4° *New York* 60
*MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Comm. on the Gospel according to St. Matthew [learned] 14/– 8° Hodder [70] 88
NAST, Dr. Wm. [Am.] Commentaries on Matthew and Mark [critical, doctrinal, homiletic] $6 4° *Cincinnati* 76
NICHOLSON, E. B. New Commentary on the Gospel according to Matthew 12/– 8° Paul 81
SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Matthew [commentary with notes] 7/6 8° Bell 81
THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.] The Genius of the Gospel [homiletical] 8/6 8° Dickinson [64] 73

Sermon on the Mount.

DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] The Manifesto of the King [exposition of Sermon on the Mount] 6/– c 8° Nisbet [72–74] 81
*THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Commentary on the Sermon on the Mount, tr. R. L. Brown 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] The Sermon on the Mount 10/6 8° Paul [44] 81

An exposition from the writings of St. Augustine, with an essay on his merits as an interpreter.

35. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MARK (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24, § 33, *and* § 34, *s.v.* Nast.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel according to Mark Explained [expository] 5/– c 8° Nisbet [58] 69
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [H.-C.] The Last Twelve Verses of Gospel according to St. Mark 12/– 8° Parker 71

A practical application of the principles of textual criticism.

*MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Commentary on the Gospel acc. to St. Mark [learned] 12/– 8° Hodder [73] 82
SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Mark [commentary with notes] 7/6 c 8° Bell 84
SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin Short Notes on the Greek Text of St. Mark 2/6 c 8° Rivington [78] 82

36. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. LUKE (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24.

van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Suggestive Commentary on St. Luke, with crit. and homilet. notes 2 vols. 10/– c 8° Dickinson [67] 76

Gives under each verse a series of terse remarks, exegetical and homiletical, original and extracted.

*GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] A Comm. on the Gospel of St. Luke, tr. E. W. Shalders [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75

A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. John Hall [Am.], was pub. in 1 vol. $2.50 8° *New York*, '81.

HATCH, Prf. E. —*article* Luke *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. XV. 30/– 4° Black 83
HOBART, W. K. The Medical Language of St. Luke *Dublin* 82

Seeks to show, by internal evidence, that "Luke" and "Acts" were written by the same individual, and a medical man.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [lectures on Luke] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [64] 80
van OOSTERZEE, J. J. The Gospel of St. Luke [tr.] 2 vols. 18/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to Saint Luke [commentary with notes] 9/– 8° Bell 86
WOOLSEY, Dr. T. D. [Am. Cong.] The End of Luke's Gospel and Beginning of Acts 82

A §§ 37-39

37. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. JOHN (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24 *and* § 33.

AUGUSTINE, St.	Commentary on John, ed. Dr. Marcus Dods	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	48-49
BESSER, Dr. Rudolf	Christ the Light of the World	[tr. ; studies on John] 2 vols. ea.	6/– c	8°	,, ,,	61-62
van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Suggestive Commentary on S. John [*same plan as his* Luke, *q.v.* § 36]	2 v.	12/– c	8°	Dickinson [70]	72-79
*GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.]	Gospel of John, w. crit. intro.; tr. F. Crombie + M. D. Cusin [exegetical]	3 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Ed.* [77]	87-88
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Commentary on the Gospel of S. John [tr.]	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	,, ,,	65-68
HUTCHESON, George	Exposition of the Gospel according to John	[useful] *o.p.* [*pub.* 9/–]		r 8°	Ward [1657]	41
KEBLE, Rev. John [C.-E.]	Studia Sacra : commentary on introductory verses of S. John, *etc.*		10/6	8°	Parker	78
*LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.]	St. John's Gospel described and explained, tr. C. R. Gregory	3 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	78-79
MACDONALD, Dr. J. M.	Life and Writings of St. John ; with introduction Dn. J. S. Howson		10/6	r 8°	Hodder [77]	80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Gospel of St. John : a series of discourses		6/– c	8°	Macmillan [57]	83
NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.]	The Lamb of God	[Household Library of Exposition]	2/6 c	8°	Hodder	83
RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.]	Expository Thoughts on St. John	[diffuse] 2 vols. ea.	6/6 c	8°	Hunt [65-73]	87
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	Gospel of St. John	[commentary with notes]	7/6 c	8°	Bell	82
SEARS, Rev. Edm. H. [Am.]	The Fourth Gospel, the Heart of Christ	[homiletic ; suggestive]	$2.50	12°	*Boston* [72]	75
*THOLUCK, Prf. F. A.	A Commentary on Gospel of St. John	[tr.; exegetical ; scholarly]	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	60
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Gospel acc. to St. John, w. notes and dissertations	[fr. Bible Comm.]	10/6	8°	Murray [82]	84
WHITELAW, Dr. T. [Un.-Presb.]	The Gospel of St. John	[exegetical and homiletic]	14/–	8°	MacLehose, *Glasgow*	88

Authenticity of St. John's Gospel—*vide* A § 131.

Life of St. John —*vide* A § 51.

38. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

vide also A § 24.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A.	The Acts of the Apostles Explained	2 vols.	15/–	8°	Nisbet [57]	69
ARNOT, Dr. William	The Church in the House	[expository ; for family reading]	7/6 p	8°	,,	73
*BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M.	The Acts of the Apostles ; tr. A. J. W. Morrison	3 vols.	27/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.* [54]	63
	Forms practically a history of the Church in the apostolic age.					
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Training of the Twelve	[discipline of the Apostleship]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.* [71]	83
COOK, Can. F. C. [C.-E.]	The Acts of the Apostles, with a commentary		12/6	8°	Longman [49]	66
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	A Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles	2 vols. : i. 18/–; ii.	14/–	8°	Bell	74-76
DONALDSON, Prc. J.	—*article* Acts of Apostles *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.		30/–	4°	Black	75
FRASER, Dr. Donald [Presb.]	Speeches of the Holy Apostles	[Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6 c	8°	Hodder	83
*GLOAG, P. J. [C.-S.]	A Commentary, Critical & Exegetical, on the Acts of the Apostles	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	70
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	The Acts of the Deacons	[Stephen and Philip]	6/– s	8°	Rivington [66]	69
*HACKETT, Dr. H. B. [Am.]	Commentary on the Original Text of the Acts of the Apostles	[exegetical]	12/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.* [58]	77
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	The Evidential Value of the Acts of the Apostles	[Bohlen Lectures]	2/6 c	8°	Isbister	80
LECHLER + GEROK $\frac{\text{G.V. [Luth.]}}{\text{K. [Luth.]}}$	Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles [tr.]	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	64
	Map of Places mentioned in the Acts and the Epistles of the Apostles [27 m. to 1 inch]		9/–	2 f. 6 i. × 4 f. 10 in.	S.P.C.K.	
NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.]	A Key to the Narrative of Acts		1/6	12°	Rivington [71]	84
PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.]	Apostolic Life in the Acts of the Apostles	[homiletical] 3 vols. ea.	8/–	8°	Hazell	82-84
RENAN, Ernest.	The Apostles [tr.]		7/6	8°	Trübner	69
REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.]	History of the Apostolic Age, tr. and ed. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.]	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Hodder	72-74
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	The Acts of the Apostles		7/6 c	8°	Bell	87
SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin [C.-E.]	Short Notes on the Greek Text of Acts		4/6 c	8°	Rivington	79
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age		7/6 c	8°	Parker [47]	74
STIER, Dr. Rudolf	The Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.]		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	69
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M.	The Apostles of our Lord : practical studies		3/6 c	8°	Hodder	80
THOMAS, Rev. David [Cong.]	Homiletic Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles		9/–	8°	Dickinson	69
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	The Church of the First Days : lectures on Acts	[homiletical] 3 vols. ea.	4/6	12°	Macmillan [63-65]	78
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. [Prot.]	Contents and Origin of Acts of the Apostles Crit. Examined [tr.]	2 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	75-76

Lives of the Apostles, and the Apostolic Age.—*vide* A § 51.

39. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

vide also A § 24, & A § 51 : Apostolic Age.

Introduction.

*GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Introduction to the Pauline Epistles	[designs, dates, etc.]	12/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	76

Higher Criticism —*v. also* A § 131.

General Commentaries.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.]	The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon		7/6	8°	Macmillan [66]	84
*ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]	—*v. separate headings, infra*					
JOWETT, Dr. B. [Rat.]	Com. on Gal., Thess., & Rom. [Gk. & Eng., w. crit. notes]	*o.p.* [*ph.* 30/–, *tw.* 45/–]		8°	Murray	55
PALEY, Dr. William	Horæ Paulinæ, ed. Dn. J. S. Howson	[also 1/– c 8° Griffith '88]	3/–	12°	S.P.C.K. [1790]	77
Murray	Synopsis of Paley's "Horæ Paulinæ"		2/– f	8°	Hodder [72]	78
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.]	Lectures on the Epistles for Sundays and the Chief Festivals	2 vols.	25/–	8°	*Philadelphia*	85
THEODORE of Mopsuestia	Commentary on the Minor Epistles of Paul, ed. H. B. Swete [Lat. vers. and Gk. frag.]	2 v. ea.	12/–	8°	Camb. Press	80-81

Romans —*v. also* A § 24.

*Beet, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 85
With notes on the terminology of the Epistle, and dissertations on the standpoint of Paul.

Brown, Dr. John [Presb.] Analytical Exposition of Romans 14/– r 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 57
Chalmers, Dr. Thomas [F.-Ch.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 2 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [42] 79
Colenso, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Epistle to the Romans, tr. and explained from a missionary point of view 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 61
van Doren, Dr. W. H. [Am.] A Suggestive Comm. on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [*v* A § 36] 2 v. 10/– c 8° Dickinson 71
Forbes, Prf. J. Analytical Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans, w. notes 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Traces the train of thought by the aid of parallelism; overdone.

*Godet, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on Romans, tr. A. Cusin [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80–81
A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. T. W. Chambers [Am.], was pub. in 1 vol. $2.50 8° *New York*, '83.

Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 15/– 8° *New York* [35] 89
Morison, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Critical Exposition of the Third Chapter of Romans 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
,, ,, St. Paul's Teaching on Sanctification [expos. of Rom. vi.] 4/6 8° Hodder 86
,, ,, Exposition of the Ninth [and tenth] Chapter[s] of Romans 7/6 8° ,, [82] 88
*Philippi, Dr. F. A. Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–79
Robinson, T. [Am.] St. Paul's Epistle to Romans; a suggestive comm. [on plan of van Doren, *v.* Luke, *supra* § 36] 2 vols. 8/– c 8° Dickinson 71
Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Romans, w. notes critical and practical 6/– c 8° Bell 88
Shedd, Dr. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Critical and Doctrinal Commentary on Epistle to the Romans $3 8° *New York* 79
Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Romans [exegetical] $2.25 12° *Andover* [32] 76
Tholuck, Prf. F. A. Exposition of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 8/– f 8° Clark, *Ed.* [34–36] 48
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [with Biblical commentary] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 74

Corinthians I. and II.—*vide also* A § 24.

*Beet, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians [*v.* Romans *supra*] 10/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
Edwards, Prc. T. C. A Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians 14/– 8° ,, [85] 87
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Ep. to Corinthians I., w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 16/– 8° Longman 87
*Godet, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians [tr.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86–87
Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Exposition of First Epistle to Cor.; of Second Epistle to Cor. [exeg.] ea. 5/– c 8° Nisbet [57, 60] 77
Kay, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians 9/– c 8° Macmillan 87
Olshausen, Dr. H. Commentary on I. and II. Corinthians [tr.] [exegetical] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51
Robertson, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Expository Lects. on I. and II. Epp. to the Corinthians [homiletical] 5/– c 8° Paul [65] 74
Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The First & Second Epp. to the Corinthians, w. notes, crit. & practical 7/6 c 8° Bell 89
*Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] First Epistle to the Corinthians: Greek text, w. crit. notes & dissertations 18/– 8° Murray [55] 82

Galatians —*vide also* A § 24.

*Beet, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Ep. to Galatians [*v.* Romans *supra*] 5/– c 8° Hodder 85
Brown, Dr. John [Presb.] Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Galatians *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 53
Eadie, Dr. John Commentary on Greek text of Epistle to the Galatians [exegetical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [69] 69
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to the Galatians, w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [54] 67
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Galatians: rev. text, w. intros., notes, and disserts. 12/– 8° Macmillan [65] 87
Luther, Martin Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians [tr.] 7/– 8° Tegg [45] 75
"I do prefer this book, excepting the Holy Bible, before all books I have ever seen, as most fit for a wounded conscience."—*John Bunyan.* The first Engl. tr. was pub. 1575.
Venn, J. Commentary on the Epistle of St. Paul to the Galatians 8/6 8° Nisbet 78

Ephesians —*vide also* A § 24.

Candlish, Dr. R. S. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians, expounded in a series of discourses [homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black 75
Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Epistle to the Ephesians: its doctrine and ethics [homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 88
Davies, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
Eadie, Dr. John Commentary on Greek Text of Epistle to Ephesians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians; w. crit. and gramm. comm. and revis. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [55] 84
Hodge, Dr. Chas. [Am.] A Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians [exegetical] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [56] 77
Milligan, Prf. W. —*article* Ephesians *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. VIII. 30/– 4° Black 79
Pulsford, Rev. John Christ and His Seed, Central to all Things [expos. of Ephesians] 6/6 8° Hamilton 72

Philippians —*vide also* A § 24.

Eadie, Dr. John Comm. on Gk. Text of St. Paul's Epis. to the Philippians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [59] 84
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epistle to Philipp., Coloss. & Philem., w. crit. & gram. comm. & revis. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
Hutchinson, Dr. J. Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [expository] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
Johnstone, Prf. R. Lectures on Philippians, with revised tr. and [textual] notes 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 71
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Philippians: rev. text, w. intros., notes and disserts. 12/– 8° Macmillan [68] 83
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [w. tr.] 7/6 c 8° ,, [62] 83
,, ,, Philippians [tr., paraphrase, notes, etc.] 5/– c 8° ,, 85

Colossians —*vide also* A § 24.

Davies, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistle to the Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
Eadie, Dr. John Comm. on Greek Text of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 85
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epp. to Philipp., Coloss. and Philem., w. crit. and gram. com. and rev. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon: rev. text, w. intros. notes & diss. 12/– 8° Macmillan [75] 86
Spence, Dr. James Discourses on Colossians [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75

A §§ 40-42

Thessalonians —*vide also* A § 24.

*Eadie, Dr. John	A Comm. on the Gk. Text of Ep. to the Thess., ed. W. Young	[exeg.]	12/–	8°	Macmillan	77
*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]	Epistle to the Thessalonians, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr.		10/6	8°	Longman	[58] 80
Hutchinson, Dr. J.	Lectures on Paul's Epistle to the Thessalonians	[expository]	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
Lillie, Dr. John [Am.]	Lectures on the Epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians		9/–	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	[60] 63

40. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Vide also A § 24; *and* § 39: Pauline Epistles, *s.v.* General.

*Ellicott, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]	The Pastoral Epistles, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr.		10/6	8°	Longman	[58] 83
*Fairbairn, Prc. Pat.	The Pastoral Epistles: Grk. text, w. tr., intro., expos. notes and disserts.		7/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	74

Timothy.

Rowland, Rev. A.	The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy	[popular]	6/– c	8°	Nisbet	87

Titus.

Graham, Dr. Wm.	Commentary on the Epistle to Titus	[popular]	2/6	12°	Nisbet	60

Philemon.

Cox, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.]	Philemon *in* The Private Letters of Paul & John [lectures; popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/–]		c	8°	Miall	67
Drysdale, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.]	Paul to Philemon	[expository; popular]	2/6 c	8°	R. T. S.	79
Hackett, Dr. H. B. [Am.]	Notes on the Greek Text of Philemon		*o.p.*	8°	*New York*	60
Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.]	Epistles to Colossians & Philemon; rev. text, w. intros. notes & dissert.		12/–	8°	Macmillan	[75] 86

41. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Vide also A § 24.

Barmby, Rev. J.	Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews		15/– r	8°	Paul	86
Brown, Dr. John [Presb.]	An Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Hebrews	2 vols.	18/–	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	62
Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.]	The Jewish Temple and the Christian Church	[discourses on Hebrews]	6/– c	8°	Hodder	[65] 82
*Delitzsch, Prf. Franz [Luth.]	Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.]	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	68–70

Exegetical; specially strong in its knowledge of the Jewish law.

Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A.	Biblical Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews	[tr.; learned]	*o.p.*	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	53
Lindsay, Prf. W.	Lectures on Hebrews	[expository; diffuse] 2 vols.	21/–	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	67
Lowrie, Dr. S. T. [Am. Presb.]	An Explanation of the Epistle to the Hebrews			8°	*New York*	84
McCaul, Can. Jos. B. [C.-E.]	Hebrews: a paraphrastic commentary		12/6	8°	Longman	71

With illustrations from Philo, the Targums, etc.

Owen, Dr. John [Puritan]	Exposition of the Epistle to the Hebrews, ed. Dr. Goold	[useful] 7 vols.	42/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.* [$\frac{6}{8}\frac{6}{8}\frac{6}{8}$]	69
Rendall, Rev. F. [C.-E.]	The Epistle to the Hebrews: English text, w. commentary		7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	88
Steward, Rev. Geo.	The Argument to the Epistle to the Hebrews	[posthumous]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	72
Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.]	A Commentary to the Epistle to the Hebrews		$2.25	8°	*Andover* [27–28]	76
Tholuck, Prf. F. A.	Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.]	2 vols.	12/– c	8°	Clark, *Edin.* [42]	69

42. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Vide also A § 24. *For* Lives of the Apostles, *v.* A § 51.

General Introduction.

Gloag, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Introduction to the Catholic Epistles		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	87

James.

Adam, Dr. John	An Exposition of the Epistle of James, with dissertations		9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	67
Johnstone, Prf. Rob.	Lectures on James	[exegetical and practical; scholarly]	7/6 c	8°	Oliphant, *Ed.*	[75] 88
Neander, Dr. A.	Scriptural Exposition of I. John, Philippians and the Epistle of James [tr.]		$3	8°	*New York*	59
Stier, Dr. Rudolf	Commentary on Epistle of James *in his* Words of Risen Saviour [tr.]		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	59
Wardlaw, Dr. Ralph [Cong.]	Lectures on the Epistle of James	[expository]	3/6 c	8°	Fullarton, *Edin.*	62

Peter.

Brown, Dr. John [Presb.]	Expository Discourses on the First Epistle of Peter	3 vols.	18/– c	8°	Oliphant, *Ed.*	[66] 68
,, ,,	Parting Counsels [an expos. of II. Peter, cap. i.] and 4 other Discourses		6/– c	8°	,, ,,	[56] 68
Johnstone, Prf. R. [Un.-Presb.]	The First Epistle of Peter: revised text, w. intro. and comm.		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	88
Leighton, Abp. A.	A Practical Commentary on the First Epistle of Peter	2 vols.	4/–	18°	R. T. S.	[1613–84] 81
Lillie, Dr. John [Am.]	Lectures on the First & Second Epistles of Peter, w. intro. P. Schaff [Am.]		12/–	8°	Hodder	69

John.

CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. First Epistle of John Expounded [lectures; homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 77
COX, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.] The Private Letters of St. Paul and St. John *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/–] c 8° Miall 67
EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A. Biblical Commentary on Epp. of St. John, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope [exeget.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
HAUPT, Erich The First Epistle of John; contrib. to Bibl. theology, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope 10/6 8° ,, ,, 79
JELF, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] A Commentary on the First Epistle of John [text and notes] 5/– 8° Longman [77] 89
LIAS, Prf. J. J. [C.-E.] The First Epistle of John, with expository and homiletical treatment 7/6 p 8° Nisbet 87
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian ethics 6/– c 8° Macmillan [57] 67
MORGAN, Dr. James An Exposition of I. John 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
STOCK, Rev. John An Exposition of I. John 10/– 8° Rivington 65
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Epistles of St. John: Greek text, with notes and essays 12/6 8° Macmillan [83] 89

Specially useful as a guide to the theological standpoint of John.

Jude.

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] Commentary on the Epistle of Jude *in prep.*

43. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Vide also A § 24.

AUBERLEN, C. A. The Prophecies of Daniel and Revelation of John [their relation, etc.; tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
*BLEEK, Prf. F. Lectures on the Apocalypse, tr. Dr. S. Davidson 10/6 8° Williams 75
*ELLIOTT, Rev. E. B. [C.-E.] Horæ Apocalypticæ: crit. & histor. com. on the Apocalypse [standard] 4v. 56/– 8° Seeley [62] 69
*GEBHARDT, Rev. H. Doct. of Apocalypse [relation to doct. of Gosp. & Epp. of John [badly tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78
GLASGOW, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] The Apocalypse, translated and expounded 14/– 8° ,, ,, 71
GREGORY, Rev. A. Discourses on the Book of Revelation, with an introduction 5/– c 8° Hodder 79
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Revelation of John expounded [tr.; 2nd Germ. ed. 1861–62] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51–52
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Apocalypse 6/– c 8° Macmillan [61] 85
MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] The Revelation of St. John [Baird Lecture, '85] 7/6 c 8° ,, [86] 87
MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Revelation 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse 5/– 12° Hayes 71
POND, Dr. Enoch [Am.] The Seals Opened; or the Apocalypse explained 3/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
ROBINSON, Rev. W. Expositions of Book of Revelation 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Lectures on the Apocalypse 3 vols. ea. 10/– p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70–84
*STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Apocalypse 2 vols. $2.25 8° *Andover* 45
SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel—*vide* A § 93.
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Revelation of St. John 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 82
WALLER, C. B. Apocalypse viewed under light of unfolding ages, etc. 12/– 8° Paul 78
WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [H.-C.] The Apocalypse, w. notes & illustrations [expository; mediæv. material] 5/– c 8° Rivington [52] 73
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Apocalypse [Hulsean Lectures, 1848] *o p.* 8° ,, [49] 52

Epistles to the Seven Churches—*for* descr. of the Seven Churches, *v.* A § 47.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Epistles to the Seven Churches 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [67] 85
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Popular Exposition of the Epistles to the Seven Churches 5/– c 8° Hodder [77] 79
TAIT, Can. A. [C.-E.] Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor 12/– 8° ,, 84
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Commentary on the Epistles to the Seven Churches 8/6 8° Paul [61] 83

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also the respective parts of the works in A § 2: Introduction to Theology, *and* A § 16: Biblical Introduction.

Whole Bible.

*EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Old and New Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Thos. Goadby [Bapt.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Independent, earnest and scholarly. A tr. of parts of his *Lehre der Bibel von Gott* (4 vols.).

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Typology of Script., viewed in con. w. Divine Dispensations [standard] 2v. 21/– 8° ,, ,, [57] 76
*LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture [O. and N. T.] 2 vols. 24/– 8° ,, ,, 83

An important critical, historical and dogmatic inquiry into the origin and nature of the Old and New Testaments.

*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. — *v.* New Testament: generally, *infra*.

Old Testament: generally—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

*OEHLER, Prf. G. F. Theology of the Old Testament, tr. E. D. Smith + S. Taylor 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74–75

An American ed. of this, revised by G. E. DAY, and incorporating TH. OEHLER'S additions to the second ed. of the original [1883] was pub. $3 8° *New York*, '83.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theol. of Old Test. = [v. ii. of his Theol. Encyclo.] $1 12° *Philadelphia* 86

Practically an abridgment of OEHLER: useful; but shockingly printed.

A § 44

New Testament: generally.

BERNARD, Rev. T. D. [C.-E.] The Progress of Doctrine in the New Test. [Bampton Lectures] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 78
MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Landmarks of New Testament Morality 6/- c 8° Nisbet 88
*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. Theology of the New Testament [tr. fr. Dutch] 6/- c 8° Hodder [70] 79
First part treats of O. T. under the heads of Mosaism, Prophetism, Judaism, John the Baptist.
RENDALL, Rev. F. [C.-E.] The Theology of the Hebrew Christians 5/- c 8° Macmillan 86
REUSS, Prf. Eduard [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theol. in the Apost. Age, tr. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Hodder 72-74
SCHMID, Prf. C. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. Venables 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
*WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. D. Eaton 2 vols. ea. 10/6 ,, ,, 82

Doctrine of the Church (Ecclesiology) [New Testament].

BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [F.-Ch.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church [Cunningham Lectures, '87] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
CANDLISH, Rev. J. S. [F.-Ch.] Kingdom of God biblically & historically consid. [Cunningham Lects.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 84
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Test. [Liberal Anglican] 4/6 p 8° Strahan [72] 84
v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Sw. Prot.] The Old Test. Prophecy of Consum. of God's Kingd. [historical; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85

Jewish Belief about the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] *in* The Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] 8° Longman 62
DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah [a history of the Messianic idea among the Jews] 15/- 8° ,, 77
REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [as point of union of O. & N. T.; Cong. Un. Lects.] 12/- 8° Hodder [74] 76
For other lives of John the Baptist, *vide* A § 51: Apostolic Age, *s.v.* John the Baptist.

Law.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] The Revelation of Law in Scripture [Cunningham Lectures] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Prophecy: Old Testament.

DAVISON, Rev. John Discourses on Prophecy: its struct., use & interpret. [Warburtonian Lects.] 9/- 8° Parker [45] 56
All the Warburtonian Lectures are upon the subject of Prophecy.
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Prophecy: its distinctive nature, use, function, & interpretation [standard] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 66
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses and the Prophets $1 12° *New York* 83
*KUENEN, Dr. A. [Leyden sch.] Prophets & Prophecy in Israel: hist. & crit. inq. [tr.; anti-supernat.] 21/- 8° Longman 76
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] Old Test. Proph.: its wit. to divine foreknowledge [Warburtonian Lect.] 10/6 8° Hodder 80
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Prophecy a Preparation for Christ [Bampton Lecture, '69] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 71
*SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] Prophets of Israel and their Place in History 7/6 c 8° Black 82
To the close of the eighth century; to a large extent follows KUENEN.

Prophecy: Messianic—*v. also* A § 30: Isaiah.

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Hebrew Utopia [a study of Messianic prophecy] 6/- c 8° Hodder 79
*BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] Messianic Prophecy 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
Discusses all Messianic passages of O. T. in new tr., w. crit. notes, and traces devel. of Mess. idea in O.T.
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Old Testament History of Redemption, tr. S. J. Curtiss 4/6 8° ,, ,, 81
,, ,, The Messianic Prophecies, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss 5/- 8° ,, ,, 80
*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Prophecy & History in relation to the Messiah [Warburtonian Lect. '80-'84] 12/- 8° Longman 85
GLOAG, Dr. P. G. [C.-S.] The Messianic Prophecies [Baird Lecture, '79] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the O. T., & comment. on the Messianic Predict. [tr.] 4 v. 42/- 8° ,, ,, [54-58] 63
RIEHM, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Messianic Prophecy: orig., hist. character & rel. to N. T. fulfilment [tr.] 5/- 8° ,, ,, 75
STANTON, Rev. V. H. [C.-E.] The Jewish and the Christian Messiah 10/6 8° ,, ,, 87

Sabbath —*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

Bibliography: COX, Robert. The Literature of the Sabbath Question 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.* 65
Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee [from 1858 to 1863] 8° *New York* 84
Cf. an excellent article—partly in review of these documents—on *The Perpetual Observance of the Sabbath* by Prf. E. C. SMYTH [Am.] in *Amer. Theol. Rev.*, Apl '62.
Eight Studies on the Lord's Day 6/- c 8° *Boston* 85
Four Prize Essays on the Sabbath [under auspices of Sabbath Alliance of Scotland] 7/6 8° Dickinson 86
GILFILLAN, Rev. James The Sabbath viewed in light of Reason, Revelation and History 6/- c 8° Nisbet 62
HESSEY, Rev. Jas. A. Sunday: its origin, history and present obligation [Bampton Lect., '60] 6/- c 8° Cassell [61] 80
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Sabbath made for Man 1/6 c 8° Partridge 80
LEWIS, Dr. A. H. [7th day Bap.] Biblical Teachings concerning the Sabbath and the Sunday 60c. 16° *New York* [84] 88
,, ,, A Critical History of the Sabbath & the Sunday in the Christian Church $1.50 12° ,, ,, 86
Former from a Biblical standpoint, w. app. on Origin of Week; latter covers history of theories and practices conc. Sabbath and Sunday.
,, ,, Critical History of Sunday Legislation [A.D. 321 to 1888] $1.25 12° *New York* 88
MILLIGAN, Rev. Wm. The Decalogue & the Lord's-day in light of Gen. Relation of O. & N. T. 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 66
RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Sabbath and the Sabbath Law before Christ 2/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off [81] 81
Sunday Laws of the State of New York and Judicial Decisions sustaining them *New York* 83

Sacrificial Worship—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism.

*CAVE, Prc. Alfred [Cong.] The Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
With inquiries into origin of Sacrifice, Jewish Ritual, the Atonement, and Lord's Supper.
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.]—*in his* Commentary on the Hebrews [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° ,, ,, 68-70
HENGSTENBERG, E. W. —*in his* Commentary on Ecclesiastes [tr.] pp. 367-409, *v.* A § 29; & Egypt. & Bks. of Moses, *v.* A § 131.
KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Sacrifices of the Hebrews & other nations *in* Leviticus: a comment. v. i. 15/- 8° Longman 67
*KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Tabernacle —*for* Temples *v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Temple.

Atwater, Dr. E. E. [Am.]	The Sacred Tabernacle of the Hebrews : its hist. & significance ; ill.	$2.50	c 8°	*New York*	[75]	77
Brown, W.	The Tabernacle and its Services in relation to Christ and the Church	3/6	c 8°	Oliphant, *Ed.*	[6–]	77
,, ,,	The Tabernacle : its Priests and Levites	3/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[6–]	72
Edersheim, Dr. A. [C.-E.]	The Temple : its ministry and service at the time of Christ	5/–	16°	R.T.S.		74
Mudge, Rev. W. [Sec. Advent.]	The Tabernacle in the Wilderness	5/–	c 8°	Simpk. [*2nd ed.* 43]		61
Randall, D. A. [Am.]	Ham-mishkan, the Wonderful Tent [structure, signif., etc., of Mosaic Tabern.]	10/–	12°	*Cincinnati*		87
Soltau, Rev. H. W.	The Tabernacle, the Priestly Garments and the Priesthood	4/6	12°	Morgan & Scott		65
,, ,,	The Holy Vessels and Furniture of the Tabernacle of Israel	16/–	4°	Yapp		73
White, Rev. F. H.	Christ in the Tabernacle, w. remarks on the offerings [devot.]	12 col. pl.	5/–	c 8°	Partridge	73
Whitfield, Rev. Fred.	The Tabernacle, Priesthood and Offerings of Israel ; ill.		5/–	12°	Seeley	75

For Biblical Doctrine of

Angels	*v.* A § 125	Creation	*v.* A § 131	Man	*v.* A § 127	Temple	*v.* A § 47
Apocalypse	A § 43	God	A § 122	Revelation	A § 130	Types of Teaching, A § 51,	
Christ	A § 123	Last Things	A § 128	Sin	A § 127	*under names of Apostles.*	

45. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES.

Ethics —*v.* A § 113 : Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Systematic Works.

Psychology —*v. also* A § 127 : The Human Nature ; *and* C § 71 : Psychology.

Beck, Prf. J. T. [Prot.]	Outlines of Biblical Pyschology [tr.]	4/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		77
	Treats of the human soul as *Nephesh* (soul), as affected by *Ruach* (spirit), as centred in *Lebh* (heart).					
Cobb, W. H.	The meaning of "*Nephesh*," *in* "*Bibliotheca Sacra*," Jan., 1880.					
*Delitzsch, Prf. Franz [Luth.]	A System of Biblical Pyschology, tr. R. E. Wallis	12/–	8°	Clark, *Edin*		67
Dickson, Dr. W. P. [C.-S.]	St. Paul's Use of Terms Flesh and Spirit [Baird Lectures, '82]	8/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*		83
Heard, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.]	The Tripartite Nature of Man [spirit, soul, and body]	6/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[63]	83
	Applied to illustrate doctrines of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, the Spiritual Body ; contains much Biblical matter.					
Laidlaw, Dr. John [F.-Ch.]	The Bible Doct. of Man [lect. ii. is on Bibl. Psychol. ; Cunningham Lects.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		79

Sociology —*v. also* A § 44, *s.v.* Doctrine of the Church.

Martensen, Bp. H. L. [Prot.]	Christian Ethics : Spec. pt., 2nd div., Social Ethics [tr. from Danish]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		81
	Considers in detail the moral life of society and the Kingdom of God.					
Stuckenberg, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.]	Christian Sociology [Christian society, Christian social ethics ; tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Dicknsn. [*N. Y.* 80]		81

46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (*a*) GENERALLY; AND BIBLICAL HISTORY.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias—*v. also* A § 49, *s.v.* Dictionaries (Eccles. Hist., Antiquities, etc.).

Bastow, Rev. J. A.	Bible Dictionary ; 125 ill., and map	[popular]	10/6	8°	Hodder	[48] 77
Cassell & Co. [pub.]	Bible Dictionary ; 600 ill.	[popular]	7/6	4°	Cassell	[69] 83
Eadie, Dr. John	Biblical Cyclopædia ; maps and ill.	[popular]	7/6	8°	R.T.S.	[ ] 73
Fairbairn, Prc. Patrick	The Imperial Bible Dictionary ; ill.	2 vols.	72/–	i 8°	Blackie	66
Fausset, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.]	The Englishman's Critical and Expository Bible Cyclopædia ; ill.		10/6	4°	Hodder	79
Kitto, Dr. John	Cyclo. of Bib. Lit., ed. W. L. Alexander, 3 v. 42/– ; abgd. [somewh. antiquated]		10/6	8°	Black	[41] 76
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	Bible Dictionary [biogr., nat. hist., geogr., archæol., liter.]	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[80]	85
*Smith, Dr. Wm. [C.-E. ; ed.]	Dict. of the Bible ; antiq., biog., geog., nat. hist. [somewh. antiq.] ill.	3 v. 105/–	m 8°	Murray		60–63
,, [*v. also* A § 49]	Concise Bible Dict. [ab.fr.abv.] ill. 21/–8° ; Smaller Bible Dict. [furth.ab.] ill.		7/6	c 8°	,,	65, 66

General and Collective Works.

Ancient History from the Monuments	[a series of short, popular books]	ea. 2/–	f 8°	S.P.C.K.		75–78
Birch : Egypt [to B.C. 300]. Palmer, H. S. : Sinai. | Smith, Geo. : Assyria. ,, ,, Babylonia. | Vaux, W. S. W. : Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor. ,, ,, Persia.						
Bissell, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.]	Biblical Antiquities ; ill.	[student's book] $1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*		88
By-Paths of Bible Knowledge	[a series of small elementary books ; ill.]	ea. 2/6 and 3/–	f 8°	R.T.S.	83–88	*in prog.*
Bennett, Sir R. : Diseases of the Bible 2/6 | Budge, E. A. Wallis : Babylonian Life 3/– | ,, Dwellers on the Nile 3/– | Dawson, Sir J. W. : Egypt and Syria 2/6 | Groser, W. H. : Trees and Plants of the Bible 3/– | Harkness, M. E. : Egyptian Life 3/– | Hart, H. C. : Animals of the Bible 3/– | King, J. : Temple at Jerusalem 2/6 | King, J. : Cleopatra's Needle 2/6 | Merrill, S. : Galilee 2/6 | Sayce, A. H. : Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 3/– ,, ,, Assyria 3/– ; The Hittites 2/6						
*Conder, F. R. + C. R.	Handbook to the Bible [ancient monum. and modern explor.]	7/6	p 8°	Longman	[79]	80
*Ewald, Dr. Heinrich	The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly [1st ed. of orig., 1844]	12/6	8°	Longman		76
*Keil, Prf. C. F. [Luth.]	Handbook of Biblical Archæology [tr.]	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		87–88
	The only scientific treatise on Biblical archæology in English ; a very mine of information.					
Nevin, Rev. J. W. [Am.]	A Summary of Biblical Antiquities ; ill. [for schools and families]	$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*		73
Records of the Past ; derived from inscriptions [tr.], ed. Dr. S. Birch		12 vols. ea. 3/6	f 8°	Bagster		75–78
Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain trs. of Assyrian texts ; vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii , of Egyptian texts. A new series is commenced, vol. i., 4/6, '89.						

A § 46

RULE + ANDERSON, W.H.[C.-E.] / J.C.[C.-E.] Biblical Monuments ; with fine plates [popular] 63/- 4° *Croydon* 71-73
Photographs and descriptions of principal monuments in stone and MS.—fr. the Deluge tablet to Wiclif's tr.

Studia Biblica : essays in Biblical Archæology and Criticism, by Members of Univ. Oxon. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archæology *ann. sub.* 21/- 8° *London* 72 *in prog.*

History : General —*for* hist. of Contemp. Nations, *and for* post-Biblical hist. of Jews, *v.* CLASS F.

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] A Manual of Sacred History, tr. C. E. Schaffer $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* [54] 76
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Class-bk. of O.T. Hist., maps, 4/6; Class-bk. of N.T. Hist., maps [element.] 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [61] 80
MAGNUS, Lady Outlines of Jewish History [B.C 586–A.D. 1885 ; popular] 3/6 12° Longman [86] 88
MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] Hist. of Jews fr. Earliest Period to Mod. Time [1 v. 2/- Routledge, '87] 3 v. 12/- c 8° Murray [29] 83
Popular, yet scholarly and critical.

OORT + HOOYKAS, H. + J. The Bible for Young People, tr. [fr. Dutch] Rev. P. H. Wicksteed 6 v. 31/- 12° S.S.A. [Unit.] [78] 82 / 79
Old Test., 4 v., ea. 3/6 or 4/-; New Test., 2 v., ea. 4/-; based on results of most recent continental criticism and research. Rationalistic.

PALMER, Prf. E. H. History of the Jewish Nation, from the Earliest Times 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 74
PINNOCK, W. H. Analysis of Scripture History : Old Test., 3/6 ; New Test., 4/- [popular] 12° Whittaker [? 50] ? 66
SMITH, Philip Student's Manual of Old and New Test. History, maps and ill. 2 v. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [65, 62] 78

History : Old Testament—*v. also* A § 131 ; *for* Relig. of Israel, *v.* A § 12; Lives of Scripture Characters are classed with the Commentaries.

CASSELL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evang.] Commentary on Esther [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Gives a good insight into ancient Hebrew life, and also Persian.

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Bible Hist. from the Creation to Zedekiah, 7 v. [popular] v. i.–vi. ea. 2/6, vii. 3/- 12° R.T.S. 75–87
*EWALD, Prf. Heinrich Hist. of Israel, tr. R. Martineau + Rev. J. E. Carpenter + Rev. J. F. Smith, v. i–vi. 79/- 8° Longman [71] 83 / [86] 86
Full of genius and learning ; critical and bold. For subsequent vols. *v.* A § 51.

GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Old-Testament Characters 6/- c 8° Hodder [77] 84
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Hist. of the Kingd. of God under the Old Test. [tr. ; Univ. Lects.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71–73
JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.] Opera : ed. crit. B. Niese, vol. i. [Antiquitatum Judaicarum, lib. i.–v.] 14m. 8° *Berlin* 87
,, ,, Opera omnia, rec. I. Bekker 6 vols. 12/- 12° Teubner, *Leipzig* 56
,, ,, ,, ,, rec. W. Dindorf [Greek and Latin] 2 vols. 25/- i 8° Didot, *Paris* 45
,, ,, Works, tr. W. Whiston, ed. Sir C. W. Wilson 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1737] 88
Standard, but of no great value now.

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Old Covenant, tr. Edersheim + Martin 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° ,, ,, 59
Studies on Patriarchal Age, Israel in Egypt, and Israel in the Desert : w. tr. of KURTZ'S essay "Bible and Astronomy" [*v. also* A § 6, *s.v.* Astronomy].

RENAN, Ernest History of the People of Israel : vol. i. [to the time of David ; tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 88
SIME, James The Kingdom of All-Israel : its history, literature, and worship 15/- 8° Nisbet 83
The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Murray [63–65] 84

Histor. Books of Old Test.—*for* Commentaries, *etc.*, *v.* A § 25 ; *for* Higher Criticism *v.* A § 131.

Chronology of the Bible, and Harmony of the Gospels—*v. also* A § 50 : Christ ; A § 33 : Gospels ; A § 37 : St. John ; *and* A § 131 : Christian Evidences.

BUNSEN, Baron E. The Chronology of the Bible connected with contemporary events [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 74
CADMAN, J. P. [Am.] Christ in the Gospels [on Revised Version of 1881] *Chicago* [ ] 85
*CASPARI, C. E. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to Life of Christ [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
CONDER, Dr. E. R. Outlines of the Life of Christ [chronol. and harmony of the Gospels] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S.
GARDINER, Dr. Fred. [Am. Episc.] A Harmony of the Four Gospels in Greek, $2 ; in English, $2 8° *Andover* [71] 8 / [71] 73
The former after the texts of TISCHENDORF, w. collation of textus receptus, GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, and TREGELLES ; latter acc. to Authorized Version.

*LEWIN, Thos. Fasti Sacri [key to chronology of N. T. B.C. 70–A.D. 70] 21/- r 8° Longman 65
ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Harmony of the Four Gospels, in Greek, ed. M. B. Riddle, 7/6 ; in English, 1/6 *Boston* [45] 85 / R.T.S. [51] 79
Gives text of TISCHENDORF, and the various readings of TREGELLES, WESTCOTT and HORT, and Revised Version of 1881.

SEYFFARTH, Gustav Summary of Recent Discoveries in Bible Chronology [tr.] $1 12° *New York* [ ] 82
SMITH, George [ed.] The Assyrian Eponym Canon, tr. [with account of evidence, etc.] 9/- 8° Bagster 75
For the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms from date of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.

TISCHENDORF, Constant. Synopsis Evangelica 4/- 8° *Leipzig* [51] 84
USSHER, Abp. Jas. Annales Vet. et Nov. Testamenti *in* Works, vols. x. and xi. 8° *Dublin* [1650] / [1654] 47
,, ,, Chronologia Sacra *in* Works, vols. xi. and xii. 8° ,, [*posth.*] 47
Both still standard, the dates of which somehow head the pp. of the Authorized Version.

*WIESELER, Prf. Karl A Chronological Synopsis of the Four Gospels, tr. Can. Venables 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [76] 78
This work, of which the original edition appeared *Hamburg*, '43, formed the basis of TISCHENDORF'S "Synopsis Evangelica," and ELLICOTT'S "Hist. Lects. on Life of our Lord." There was a previous tr. of the book, 13/-, 8°, Bell and Daldy, '64. Its chief results are :—Birth of Christ, 750 A.U.C. ; Imprisonment of the Baptist, Purim 782 A.U.C. ; Death of Christ, April 7th, 783 A.U.C., or 30 A.D. He has also pub. "Chronologie d. Apostol. Zeitalters." *Göttingen*, '48—*not tr.*

Connection of Old and New Testaments together and with Secular History.

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Conn. & Harmony of the O. & N. Test. [Cong. Lect. '40] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 8° Jackson [41] 53
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] Bible History in connection with the General History of the World 3/6 p 8° Nelson [59] 82
HATHERLY, Lord [C.-E.] The Continuity of Scripture as decl. by our Lord, the Evangs. & Aposts 2/6 c 8° Murray [ ] 70
PINNOCK, W. H. The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols. [Creation to end of O. T.] 18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 87

A § 47

*PRIDEAUX, Humphrey [C.-E.] The Connection of Sacred and Profane History [still the best] 2 vols. 10/- 8° Clar. Press [1716] 51
RUSSELL, Bp. Michael [C.-E.] Conn. of Sacr. & Prof. Hist. fr. d. of Joshua to decl. of Israel & Judah 2 v. 8/6 8° Tegg [27] 65
Intended to complete the works of PRIDEAUX and SHUCKFORD.
SHUCKFORD, Sam. Sacred and Profane History Connected [cont. of Prideaux] 2 vols. 10/- 8° Clar. Press [58] 69

History : New Testament—*v. also* A § 50 : Christ ; § 51 : Apostolic Age. *For* Mod. History of Jews, *v.* CLASS F.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Jewish Artizan Life in the Time of our Lord [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Bagster 77
To this is appended a critical comparison between Jesus and Hillel.
EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ 5/- 16° R.T.S. 76

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY : (*b*) TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, SOCIAL LIFE, &c.

Ref. shd. also be made to the several headings in E, *for mod. bks. of travel, and to* A § 105 : Foreign Missions, *s.v.* Turkish Empire.

Atlas.

CLARK, Rev. S. Bible Atlas, with 12 maps and index and notes 14/- 4° S.P.C.K. 72

Collective.

BAEDEKER + SOCIN, K. + A. Palestine and Syria, 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book] 20/- 16° *Leipzig* [76] 80
BOVET, Prf. F. [Fch. Sw. Prot.] Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton ; ill. 9/- 8° Hodder 83
BURTON, Isabella Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land ; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul [75] 84
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.] Modern Science in Bible Lands ; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
GREEN, Rev. S. G. [C.-E.] Pictures from Bible Lands [a picture book] 8/- i 8° R.T.S. 79
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Villages of the Bible 7/6 c 8° Hodder 74
KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen 6/- c 8° Blackwood [44] 78
A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *Invasion of the Crimea*.
van LENNEP, Dr. H. J. Bible Lands ; maps & ill. [modern manners & customs ill. of Scripture] 21/- 8° Murray 75
MACLEOD, Rev. Norman [C.-S.] Eastward : travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria ; ill. 6/- c 8° Isbister [66] 72
MARTINEAU, Harriet [Unit.] Eastern Life : present and past 7/6 8° Moxon [47] 75
MURRAY, John [pub.] Handbook for Syria and Palestine [by Dr. J. L. Porter] 2 vols. 20/- p 8° Murray [58] 75
WARBURTON, E. B. G. The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel] 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock [44] 87
WHITNEY, Rev. G. H. [Am.] Handbook of Bible Geography ; in maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 72

Assyria, Babylonia, and Nineveh—*for* Inscriptions (philologically) *v.* CLASS K.

BONOMI, Jos. Nineveh and its Palaces [discoveries of Botta and Layard] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 57
FERGUSSON, James The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored [architectural] 16/- 8° Murray 51
LAYARD, A. H. Nineveh and its Remains [discoveries 1845–46] ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-, *w.* 15/-] 8° ,, [48–49] 54
,, ,, Fresh Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon ['49–51] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-, *w.* 10/-] 8° ,, 53
,, ,, Monuments of Nineveh [173 col. pl. illustr. above]. 2 series. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 210/-] i f° ,, 49–53
,, ,, Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh [abgd. from larger work] 7/6 p 8° ,, [51] 67
MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Remains of Lost Empires ; ill. [Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, Persepolis] $3.50 c 8° *New York* 75
NEWMAN, J. P. [Am.] Thrones & Palaces of Babylon & Nineveh [descr. of a journey on horseback] $5 8° ,, ,, 76
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Egypt and Babylon, from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 84
SCHRADER, Dr. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85–86
SMITH, George Assyrian Discoveries [account of Nineveh exploration, 1873–74] 18/- 8° Low [75] 75
,, ,, The Chaldean Account of Genesis [from cuneiform inscriptions] ; ill. 16/- 8° ,, [75] 80
,, ,, History of Sennacherib [from cuneiform inscriptions] 15/- i 8° Williams 78
,, ,, History of Assur-bani-pal [Assyrian text with English tr.] 28/- i 8° ,, 71
,, ,, Assyrian Eponym Canon [Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar] 9/- 8° Bagster 75

Palestine, Cœlesyria, and Arabia Petræa.

Bibliography : RÖHRICHT, Dr. R. Palaestiniensia [a bibliography to 1888] 8° *in prep.*
TOBLER, Titus Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinæ [full of research] 8/- 8° *Leipzig* [67] 75

Maps.—*There are important German maps also by* KIEPERT *and by* MENKE

MURRAY, John [pub.] Map of Palestine ; in a case 12/- Murray
Palestine Explor. Fund Map of Western Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener 26 shts. [1 in. to 1 m.] 63/- Stanford 80
Also Reduced [6 shts. § in. to 1 m.] Modern Map, 12/- ; Same, w. O. T. Names, 12/- ; Same, w. N. T. Names, 12/- ; Same, w. Water Basins, 12/-.
RAAZ, Map of Palestine [in relief]
Sinai Ordnance Survey of [account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. £22 *S'hampton* (Stanford)
vanderVELDE, C. W. M. Map of the Holy Land, 8 sheets 21/- *Gotha* [58] 65
CONDER, Capt. C. R. Tent Work in Palestine : record of discovery & advent., 2 v., 24/- 8° ; 1 v. 6/- c 8° Stanford 78 [80] 85
*GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] The Holy Land & the Bible : Scripture illustrations ; ill. 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell [87] 88
HENDERSON, Rev. A. Palestine [Bible Handbook series ; elementary, very good] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
HULL, Dr. Edward Mt. Seir, Sinai, & West. Pales. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai.] ; maps. & ill. 10/6 8° Bentley 85
JAMIESON, Rev. Rob. Eastern Manners : Old and New Testament 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/-, *w.* 5/-] 12° Hilton [37–43] 64
MANNING, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.] Those Holy Fields [Palestine] [a picture book] 8/- i 8° R.T.S. 74
MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] East of the Jordan : travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875–7] $2.50 8° *New York* [81] 83
,, ,, Galilee in the Time of Christ ; map 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [81] 85

A § 47

NEIL, Rev. J.	Palestine Explored : its present features, etc.	6/–	c	8°	Nisbet	[77] 82
OLIPHANT, Laurence	The Land of Gilead, with an Excursion in the Lebanon ; maps and ill.	21/–		8°	Blackwood	81
,, ,,	Haifa : or life in modern Palestine	7/6	c	8°	,,	87
Palestine Exploration Fund				8°	A. P. Watt	80 *etc.*

Map—*v. supra* ; Index, 165 pp. *separ.* £9 9/– | The Name Lists in Arabic and English Papers on Archæol., Topogr., etc. 63/– 42/– | Account of Excavations Flora and Fauna 105/– 63/– | For personal accounts of the workers, *v.* Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*.
Memoirs to Map, 30 ill.

PIEROTTI, Ermete	Customs and Traditions of Palestine, ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews [tr.]	9/–		8°	Bell	64
*PORTER, Dr. J. L. [Presb.]	The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places [v. interesting] ; ill.	7/6	c	8°	Nelson	[65] 69
,, ,,	Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon ; ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence]	7/6	p	8°	Murray	[55] 70
,, ,,	Through Samaria to Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill.	10/6	r	4°	Nelson	88
RITTER, Karl	Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols.	32/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	66

Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but "standard."

ROBERTS, David	The Holy Land, from original drawings ; 120 col. pl., in 3 divs. ea.	18/–		f°	Cassell	[$\frac{1}{16}$] $\frac{8}{84}$

i. : Jerusalem and Galilee ; ii. : The Jordan and Bethlehem ; iii. : Idumæa and Petræa.

ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.]	Biblical Researches in Palestine [1838 to 1852] 3 vols.	42/–		8°	Murray	[41] 67

Standard ; opened a new era in Biblical geography.

,, ,,	The Physical Geography of the Holy Land	10/6	c	8°	,,	65
SAUNDERS, T.	Introduction to Survey of Western Palestine : waterways, plains and highlands [illustrating Conder's Survey—*supra*]	7/6		8°	Bentley	81
SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.]	Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land]	6/–	c	8°	Nisbet	[78] 79
SCHUMACHER, G.	Across the Jordan ; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan]	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	85
*STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history ; maps and plans	12/–		8°	Murray	[56] 83
,, ,,	The Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. [extracts from above ; popular]	2/6		12°	,,	[63] 88
STAPFER, E.	Palestine in the Time of Christ [tr.]	9/–	p	8°	Hodder	87
*THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am. Presb. Miss.]	The Land & the Bk. [manners, cust., scenes, etc.] 3 v. ea.	21/–	i	8°	Nelson	[59] 80–86

1. Southern Palestine and Jerusalem ; 2. Central Palestine and Phœnicia ; 3. Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan ; well illustrated. Also cheap ed., in 1 vol. 7/6.

TOBLER, Titus [ed.]	Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian]	3/–		8°	*St. Gallen*	70
,, ,,	Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian]	16/–		8°	*Leipzig*	74
,, ,,	Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.–xi., pt. i.-ii. [antiquarian]	22/–		8°	*Geneva*	78–80
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.]	The Land of Israel, 2 maps & ill. [journal of travel in Palestine]	10/6	c	8°	S.P.C.K.	[65] 82
,, ,,	Bible Places : topography of the Holy Land ; maps & ill. [good brief acc.]	4/–	c	8°	,,	[72] 84
,, ,,	The Land of Moab ; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan]	15/–	c	8°	Murray	[73] 74
,, ,,	Pathways of Palestine : a descriptive tour thro' the Holy Land ; ill. 2 v. ea.	31/6	i	4°	Low	82
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.]	Early Travels in Palestine	5/–	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	48

Silibald, Saewulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell.

Jerusalem.

BARTLETT, W. H.	Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem ; plates	10/6	r	8°	Strahan	[45] 72
*BESANT + PALMER, $\frac{\text{Walter}}{\text{Prf. E. H.}}$	Jerusalem : the city of Herod and Saladin ; map [A.D. 33 to present time]	7/6	c	8°	Bentley	[71] 88

From Crusading and Arabic sources.

FERGUSSON, James	The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus. ; [architectural] ill.	42/–		4°	Murray	78
,, ,,	The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem ; ill.	7/6		8°	,,	65
KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Know. ; pop.]	2/6	f	8°	R.T.S.	84
*LEWIS, Prf. J. Hayter	The Holy Places of Jerusalem ; ill.	10 6		8°	Murray	88
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern 2 vols.	105/–		f°	Bell	64
PORTER, Dr. J. L. [Presb.]	Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem ; ill.	12/–	r	4°	Nelson	87
THRUPP, J. F.	Ancient Jerusalem : history, topography and plan of the city *o.p.* [*pb.*	15/–]		8°	Macmillan	55
*WARREN + WILSON $\frac{\text{Capt. C. [now Col. Sir C.]}}{\text{Cpt.}}$	Recovery of Jerus. ; ill. [Palestine Expl. Fd., explor. '64–65]	21/–		8°	Bentley	[71] 76
,, [*alone*]	Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above]	21/–		8°	,,	76
,, ,,	The Temple or the Tomb ? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre]	10/6		8°	,,	80
WILSON, Col. Sir C.	Jerusalem : the holy city ; 80 ill.	21/–	i	4°	Virtue	88
Map.	Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans [mounted] 2 vols.	144/–			*S'hampton* (Stanford)	

Route of the Exodus, Egypt, &c.—*v. also* CLASS F : History of Egypt.

BARTLETT, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.]	From Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, the Wilderness, &c. ; maps & ill.	18/–		8°	Low	79
BARTLETT, W. H.	Forty Days in the Desert on the track of the Israelites	10/6		8°	Bell	[48] 67
BRUGSCH-BEY, H.	The True Story of the Exodus of Israel [tr.] ; map	$1		12°	*Boston*	80
EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.]	The Exodus and the Wanderings in the Wilderness	2/6	c	8°	R.T.S.	76
FORSTER, Charles	Israel in the Wilderness : gleanings from the scene	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	6
GAUSSEN, L.	From Egypt to Sinai : the Exodus of Israel [tr.]	3/6	c	8°	R.T.S.	6
MANNING, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.]	The Land of the Pharaohs [a picture book]	8/–	i	8°	,,	[75] 8
NAVILLE, Ed.	The Store-City of Pithom & Route of the Exodus, pl. ; Goshen, pl. ; ea.	25/–		4°	Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.)	85, 8
*PALMER, Prf. E. H.	The Desert of the Exodus [journeys in conn. w. Ordn. Survey] 2 vols.	28/–		8°	Bell	71
PETRIE, W. M. Flinders	Tanis, 2 pts., plates, each 25/– ; Naukratis, pl.	25/–		4°	Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.)	85, 89, 86
*TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am. Cong.]	Kadesh-Barnea : its importance and probable site	21/–	r	8°	Hodder	84

Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of Holy Land.

WALLACE, Alex.	The Desert and the Holy Land	6/–	c	8°	*Edinburgh*	67

Seven Churches of Asia—*for* Commentaries, *etc.*, *v.* A § 43.

CATHCART, M. [C.-E.]	The Seven Churches of Asia			4°		69
*TRISTRAM, Can H. B. [C.-E.]	The Seven Golden Candlesticks	6/–	c	8°	R.T.S.	71

Syria.

BURTON + DRAKE, Cpt. R. F. / C. F. — Unexplored Syria — [Libanus, Tulúl el Safá, etc.] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Tinsley 72
CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. — —*v.* A § 14, *s.v.* Druzes.
CONDER, Capt. C. R. — Heth & Moab; ill. — [narrative of exploration in Syria 1881-82] 14/- 8° Bentley 83
CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] — Howadji in Syria — $1.50 c 8° *New York* [52]

Beer.

DEATH, James — The Beer of the Bible, one of the unknown leavens of Exodus — 6/- c 8° Trübner 87

Diseases.

BENNETT, Sir Risden — Diseases of the Bible — [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. [87] 88

Money

—*v. also* CLASS F: Numismatics.

MADDEN, Sir F. W. — Coins of the Jews: hist. of Jewish coinage & money in O. & N. T.; 279 ill. 42/- r 4° Trübner [64] 81

Music.

STAINER, Dr. J. — The Music of the Bible [w. acc. of development of modern musical instr.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 79

Natural History

—*v. also* CLASS H: Flora of Palestine, *etc.*

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. — The Plants of the Bible; ill. — 5/- c 8° Nelson [66] 85
BLACKBURN, H. — Bible Beasts and Birds; ill. — 42/- 4° Paul 86
DUNS, Rev. John — Biblical Natural Science: expl. of all refers. in H. Scrip.; maps & ill. 2 v. 52/6 r 8° Mackenzie 63-66
GROSER, Prf. W. H. [C.-E.] — The Trees & Plants of the Bible — [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 3/- 8° R.T.S. 88
HART, Rev. H. C. [C.-E.] — Animals of the Bible — [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 3/- f 8° ,, 88
ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] — The Physical Geography of the Holy Land — 10/6 p 8° Murray 65
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] — Natural History of Bible — [popular] 7/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [67] 80
Physical geography, geology, and meteorology, with description of every animal and plant mentioned in the Bible.
,, ,, — The Ornithology of Palestine — [*repr. fr.* The Ibis] 8° *priv. prin.* 67
,, ,, — The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; ill. — [Pal. Explor. Fund] 63/- Stanford 84
WOOD, Rev. J. G. [C.-E.] — Wild Animals of Bible; Dom. Animals of B.; Birds of Bible; ill. — ca. 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 87
ZELLER, Mrs. H. — Wild Flowers of the Holy Land; 54 col. pl. — [a picture book] 21/- 4° Nisbet [75] 79

Poetry

—*v.* A § 28: Poetical Books.

Temple, The.

BANNISTER, Rev. J. T. — The Temples of the Hebrews — 7/6 c 8° J. Blackwood 66

Temple Hill, Jerusalem

—*v. supra, s.vv.* Fergusson, *and* King.

47* ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, & BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS.

BIDA — Four Gospels: 132 etchings — 4 vols. 63/- f° Low 73
Child's Bible, The — 200 illustrations, 21/-; cheap edition — 7/6 4° Cassell [69] 85
Doré Bible, The — 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré — 2 vols. 50/- r 4° ,, [67] 84
The republication of a new ed. of this in halfpenny weekly numbers was commenced in Oct., 1888.
Half-Guinea Illustrated Bible. 1,000 ill., refer., concordance, and family register — 10/6 4° ,,
*New Testament — after the Early Masters — [chiefly of Italian Schools] 21/- 4° Longman [64] 83
RAPHAEL'S Bible Illustrations, drawn by N. Consoni, 52 pl. [=the frescoes at Vatican] *pb.* 84/- [*w.* 50/-] obl. f° Quaritch 52
*SCHNORR v. CAROLSFELD — Bible Pictures: Scripture history — [180 ill. fr. orig. designs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/-] 4° Williams

V. Ecclesiastical History: General.

48. INTRODUCTION TO ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY (BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STUDY OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY).

v. also A § 2: Introduction to Theology; A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

Bibliography

—*v. also* A § 2: Introduction to Theology.

CROOKS + HURST, Dr. G. R. [Am.-Meth.] / Dr. J. F. [Am.-Meth.] — Theolog. Encyclo. & Methodology [free tr. of HAGENBACH] $3.50 8° *New York* 84
From HAGENBACH'S historical bent, the whole of the part on this branch of theology is specially excellent.
FISHER, J. A. [Am.] — A Select Bibliography of Church History — 1/6 12° *Boston* 85
HASE, Prf. C. [Luth.] — *ut* § 49, *strong in German bibliography; carefully discriminates between orig. and elaborated sources.*
KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] — *ut* § 49, *strong in German bibliography of the subject.* } also in ALZOG, GIESELER, and SMITH'S Dictionaries, *ut* § 49.
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] — *ut* § 49, *strong in the bibliography of the subject.* }

A § 49

Philosophy of History—*vide* C § 73.

Study of Ecclesiastical History—*v. also* CLASS F : Science and Study of History (generally).

DOWLING, J. G. An Introduction to the Critical Study of Ecclesiastical History *o.p.* [*ph.* 9/-] 8° Rivington 48
SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] What is Church History? [vindication of idea of historical development] *o.p.* 12° *Philadelphia* 46
Cf. also his *Introduction* [pp. 1–134] to his *History of the Apostolic Church* 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 60
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Introductory Lectures *prefixed to his* History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [57] 84

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES. DICTIONARIES AND COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

For the History of Doctrines, *vide* A § 119.

General Histories.

*ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Manual of Universal Church History, tr. Pabisch + Byrne 4 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* [80-83/83-82]
Called the "Roman-Catholic HASE." i. Early Church History ; ii. Middle Ages ; iii. To Present Time.
BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] History of the Church [student's book] Rivgtn. [60–88] 75–88
I. Edict of Milan [A.D. 315] to Council of Chalcedon [451].
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.] Manual of Church History [to Reformation—tr.] 4 v. *o.p.* [*ph.* 34/- ; *w.* 20/-] 8° Dolman 40–42
FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] A History of the Christian Church 7 col. maps [short & scholarly] 12/- 8° Hodder 88
Exhibits the hist. of Christianity and of the Church in their rel. to secular history ; and presents a fairly complete view of hist. of doctrine.
*GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. A Compendium of Ecclesiastical History 5 vols. $12 8° *New York* 68–80
Contains copious extracts from the original authorities, critically expounded in the form of notes ; an excellent work.
HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{53}{56}$] $\frac{72}{65}$
For students. i. Middle Ages ; ii. Reformation.
HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] A History of the Christian Church, tr. C. P. Wing + E. Blumenthal $3.50 r 8° *New York* 56
Brilliant. The 10th Germ. ed. appeared 1877. The 8th has been tr. into French by FLOBERT, 2 v. 1860–61
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] A Manual of Church Hist. [Theolog. Educator ; student's book] 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
*KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Christian Church [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° ,, 88–89
Concise and clear ; a tr. of his *Lehrbuch d. Kirchengeschichte*, 9th ed., 2 vols. 15/6 8° *Leipzig* '85. The Edinb. ed. of 1875, a tr. of 1849 ed., is quite superseded by this.
MILNER, Rev. Joseph The History of the Church of Christ [pietistic, not scholarly] 18/- 8° R.T.S. [$\frac{1794}{1812}$] 75
MOSHEIM, Dr. J. L. Institutes of Eccles. History, tr. Murdock + Soames, re-ed. Stubbs 3 v. 95/- 8° Longman [1755] 63
By a Modern Lutheran, "the father of Church Historiography" ; almost useless now, but "standard," and of much historical importance.
NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Gen. Hist. of Xtn. Relig. & Church, tr. J. Torrey, rev. Morison 10 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–58
Scholarly, thorough, conscientious, and fair ; but monotonous and involved. Evangelical.
*ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church 8 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [$\frac{54}{60}$] $\frac{72}{75}$
Candid and scholarly : best general history from the Anglican point of view ; ends at the Reformation.
*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church [to 1073] 6 vols. in 12, 126/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [$\frac{78}{85}$] $\frac{82}{88}$
Able and comprehensive ; written in a Catholic spirit, and rich in bibliographical references. i. Apostolic Christianity, 2 v. 21/- ; ii. Ante-Nicene Christianity [A.D. 100–325], 2 v. 21/- ; iii. Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity [325–600], 2 v. 21/- ; iv. Mediæval Christianity [590–1073], 2 v. 21/- ; v. *Ditto* [1073–1517], 2 v. 21/- ; vi. Mod. Xtnty. [1517–30], 2 v. 21/-.
SMITH, Philip [C.-E.] Student's Manual of Eccles. Hist. [i. to Mid. Ages ; ii. Mid. A. to Ref.] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Church History [to the Council of Chalcedon] 4 vols. 26/6 c 8° Rivgtn. [81–83] 82–85
i. to A.D. 325, 8/6 ; ii. to A.D. 381, 6/- ; iii.-iv. to A.D. 451, ea. 6/-.

Antiquities and Institutions : Generally—*v. also* Dictionaries, *infra*, *and* A § 53 ; *and for* Institutions, A § 102 : Church Polity.

BINGHAM, Joseph Origines Ecclesiasticæ : antiquities of Christian Church [& other wks.] 10 v. 63/- 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{1708}{1722}$] 55
Full of useful material, but by no means wholly trustworthy. Orig. written as a defence, on histor. grounds, of the Anglican Church against both Romanism and Puritanism. Also 2 vols. 20/- r 8°, Reeves & Turner, '78.
BUTLER, A. J. The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt ill. [= Xtn. antiqs. of Egypt] 2 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 84
GUERICKE, H. E. F. A Manual of the Antiquities of the Church [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Parker 51
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions : essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 84
Baptism, Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church Officers, etc.

Dictionaries [Historical, Biographical, and Doctrinal].

ABBOTT + CONANT, $\frac{\text{L. [Am.-Cong.]}}{\text{T. C. [Am.-Bapt.]}}$ Dictionary of Religious Knowledge maps and ill. [popular] $6 8° *New York* 73
BENHAM, Rev. Wm. [B.-C. ; ed.] Dictionary of Religion : Xtn. & other doct., sects, terms, hist., biog., etc. 21/- r 8° Cassell 87
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical Theology 42/- i 8° Rivington [70] 72
,, ,, ,, Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and Schools 36/- i 8° ,, [74] 86
Both written with a strong High-Church bias, and *pro tanto* the less valuable.
EADIE, Dr. J. Ecclesiastical Cyclopædia : dictionary of Christian antiquities, etc. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 75
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] A Church Dictionary, ed. W. Hook + W. R. W. Stephens [f. clergy & studs.] 21/- 8° Murray [42] 87
Originally written in part to vindicate the position of the High-Churchmen of the day ; subseq. edns. have been much enlarged in scope.

A § 49

McCLINTOCK + STRONG, Dr. J. [Am.-Meth.] / Dr. J. [Am. Meth.] Cyclo. of Bibl., Theol. & Ecc. Lit. maps & ill. 10 v. & sup. 2 v. ea. $5 8° *New York* 67-86
*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Encyclo. of Bibl., Hist., Doct. & Pract. Theol. [based on Herzog] 3 v. ea. 24/- i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84-87
" " " Encyclopædia of Living Divines and Christian Workers [universal] 8/- i 8° " " 87
Contains complete lists of their chief writings. Called a supplement to the above.

*SMITH + CHEETHAM, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.] / Archd. S. [C.-E.; ed.] Dictionary of Christian Antiquities [incl. hist. & instits.] 2 v. 73/6 m 8° Murray 75-80
Commences where the Dict. of the Bible [*v.* A § 46] leaves off, and stops at the age of Charlemagne.

" + WACE, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.] / Prc. H. [C.-E.; ed.] Dict. of Xtn. Biog., Liter., Sects & Doctrns., v. i.-iii, ea. 31/6; v. iv. 42/- m 8° " 77-87
Comprises only the first eight centuries of Christianity. Personal, literary, dogmatic, and eccles. life of the Church.

Atlas.

McCLURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Atlas [18 maps, showing vicissitudes of Anglican Church] 7/6 4° S.P.C.K. 88
WILTSCH, J. E. T. Atlas Ecclesiasticus: an atlas to ill. Church hist. 18 col. maps on 5 shts. 9/- f° *Gotha* 43

Chronology

—*for* General Works on Chronol., w. explans. of various eras [*ab urb. cond.*, *æra Seleuc.*, *Diocletiana*, *Constantinopolitana*, *Dioysiana*, *etc.*] *v.* A § 46: Biblical Archæology.

RIDDLE, J. E. Ecclesiastical Chronology: annals of Xtn. Church fr. foundation to pres. time *o.p.* 8° Longman 40

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

BAKER, J. F. Bethune- Influence of Xtnty. on War [histor.; fr. beg. of Xtn. era; Burney Pr. Ess.] 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.] Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.] 3 v. 42/- 8° Longman 70
Contends that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. According to Prf. BLACKIE, this book is "the best theological reading outside the Bible." BUNSEN was Prussian Ambassador in London in PALMERSTON'S time.

CHASTEL, Dr. Et. [Sw. Fch. Prot.] The Charity of the Primitive Churches [tr.] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 57
GIBBON, Edward —*in his* Decline and Fall of the Rom. Emp., ed. Milman + Guizot 8 v. 60/- 8° Murray [1776] 48
*LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 2 v. 16/- c 8° Longman [69] 77
After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

MACKAY, R. W. A Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Christianity 6/- 8° Williams 54
MATHESON Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Growth of the Spirit of Xtnty., from first century to the Lutheran era 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Christian Charity in the Ancient Church [tr.] 6/- 8° " " 83
The author has written also a corresponding work on the Middle Ages; but it is not tr. yet.

Collective Essays: Historical.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Christianity and Mankind [tr.] 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/-] 8° Longman 54
Church History Series [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88, *in prog.*
EVANS, T. R.: Council of Trent | HEATH, Rich.: Reformation in France | PENNINGTON, Can.: Preludes to the Reformation [European]

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill. [Lowell Lectures, '80] 10/6 c 8° *Boston* [81] 87
Catacombs; Buddhist Monks of Cent. Asia; Xtn. Monks; Augustine, Anselm, Bernard, and their times; Jeanne d'Arc; Luther; Loyola; Mystics; Geo. Fox and Quakers; Huguenots; John Wesley and his times.

Epochs of Church History, ed. Can. Creighton [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 87 *in prog.*

BRODRICK, G. C.	Hist. of Univ. of Oxford	MULLINGER, J. B.	Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge	TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Church and the Eastern Empire
CARR, Rev. A.	Church and Roman Empire	OVERTON, Rev. J. H.	Evang. Revival in 18th Century	TUCKER, Rev. H. W.	English Church in Other Lands
GWATKIN, H. M.	The Arian Controversy	PERRY, Rev. G. G.	Hist. of Reformation in England	WAKEMAN, H. O.	Church and the Puritans [1570-1660]
HUNT, Rev. W.	England and the Papacy	PLUMMER, Dr. A.	Church of the Early Fathers	WARD, Prf. A. W.	The Counter-Reformation
" "	Engl. Church in Middle Ages	STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W.	Hildebrand and his Times		

FITZGERALD, Bp. W. [C.-E.] Lectures on Ecclesiastical History [posthumous] 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Murray 85
Apostolic Church; Early Church; Rise and Progress of Papacy; The English Reformation.

LAWRENCE, Eugene Historical Studies $3 8° *New York* 76
The Bishops of Rome; Leo and Luther; Loyola and the Jesuits; Ecumen. Councils; The Vaudois; Huguenots; The Church of Jerusalem; Dominic and the Inquisition; The Conquest of Ireland; The Greek Church.

*LEA, H. C. [Am.] Studies in Church History $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [69] 83
Rise of Temporal Power, Benefit of the Clergy, Excommunication.

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays: historical and theological 2 vols. 24/- 8° Rivington 78
vol. i. Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; *Bk. of Job*; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.

OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Ecclesiast. History and Biography 12/- 8° Chapman 84
RENAN, Ernest Studies in Religious History [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley 86
The Experimental Method; Paganism; Comp. Mythol.; Teaziehs of Persia; Joachim di Flor; Francis d'Assissi; Religious Art, etc.

Collective Essays: Biographical.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter Six Christian Biographies [Howard, Wilberforce, Chalmers, etc.] 5/- c 8° Bayne 87
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [tr.; St. Louis and Calvin] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday 8/- c 8° Low 84
Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Melanchthon, Knox, Calvin, Coligny, Wm. Brewster, J. Wesley.

PIPER, Dr. F. [Prot.] Leaders of the Church Universal [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
Popular and unsectarian lives, from Ignatius to the present time.

SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] Augustine, Melancthon, and Neander 4/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
*STEPHEN, Sir James Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

In the presence of so many important works on this subject, minor books, although perhaps very good of their kind, are here omitted. *v. also* A § 51 : Apostolic Age ; A § 129 : Christian Evidences.

Ecce Homo ! a survey of the life and work of Christ [by Prf. J. R. Seeley] 6/– 12° Macmillan [65] 85
Rationalistic, replied to by Dr. Jos. PARKER [Cong.] in "Ecce Deus! life and doctrine of Christ," 4/6 c 8° Dickinson (68) 75.

*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The life and times of Jesus, the Messiah [rich in rabbinical lore] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Longman [83] 86
ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Historical Lectures on the life of our Lord [Hulsean Lect. '59—exeget.] 12/– 8° ,, [60] 76
EWALD, Dr. Heinrich History of Israel : vol. vi. : life and times of Christ [tr.] 16/– 8° ,, 83
Critical, bold and highly suggestive, though obscure in part.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in the Life of Christ [reverent ; well written] 9/– 8° Hodder [80] 85
FARRAR, Can. F. W. [C.-E.] Life of Christ [popular and picturesque] 6/– c 8° Cassell [74] 83
*GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Life and Words of Christ 2 vols. 16/– 8° ,, [76] 85
Learned and satisfactory ; the best English descriptive life ; strong in knowledge of contemporary history and archæology. There is an ed. with all the text, but without the notes and references, 7/6, c 8° '88.

,, ,, A Short Life of Christ [quite popular] 6/– 8° Hatchard 88
HANNA, Rev. Wm. [F.-Ch.] Our Lord's Life on Earth 6 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [69] 78
HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] The Life of Jesus, tr. J. Freeman Clarke [Am. Unit.] *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 60
Rich in references to related literature under every head ; uncatholic in view of Deity of Christ.

KEIM, Prf. T. History of Jesus of Nazara, tr. Ransome + Geldart 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 77–83
Rationalistic, but sympathetic and reverent ; full of research. First Germ. edn. 1867–72.

*LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Evang.] Life of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.] [orthodox : full of learning] 4 v. 28/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 72
A complete critical examination of the origin, contents and connection of the Gospels from the standpoint of evangelical faith ; presents the life of Christ as given in the 4 Gospels together, and then as given in each separately. Written in refutation of STRAUSS' *Life*. First Germ. edn. 1844–47.

NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Life of Christ in its Historical Connection [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 64
Originally written in reply to STRAUSS' *Life* ; strong in vivid and spiritual interpretation of life of Christ.

NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour [good brief life of Christ] 6/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch.-Prot.] Jesus Christ : his times, life, & work [supernat. ; in reply to Renan] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [66] 84
RENAN, Ernest The Life of Jesus [tr. ; anti-supernaturalistic ; beautiful descriptions] 1/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 87
First French edn. 1863. Replied to by PRESSENSÉ, *ut supra*, and Prc. J. TULLOCH, in *Christ of the Gospels*, 4/6 12° Macmillan, '64.

ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] Jesus of the Evangelists : his historical character vindicated 6/– c 8° Norgate 80
SCHENKEL, Dr. W. [Prot.] Sketch of Character of Jesus [anti-supernaturalistic] 12/– 8° Longman 69
SKENE, Dr. W. F. The Gospel History for the Young 3 vols. ; 3 maps [unsectarian ; good] ea. 5/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83–84
STALKER, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.] Life of Jesus Christ [admirable, concise, attractive] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [79] 84
STRAUSS, Dr. D. F. [Rat.] Life of Jesus crit. ex., tr. "Geo. Eliot." [1st Germ. ed. 1835] 3 v., *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° Chapman 48
,, ,, New Life of Jesus for the People [tr. ; 1st Germ. ed. 1864] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Williams [65] 79
Attempts to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact. It is a remarkable fact that LANGE and KEIM successively filled the theolog. chair in Zürich, to wh. STRAUSS had been called in 1839, but of wh. he was deprived by the vigorous protest of the people of the canton.

UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Modern Representations of the Life of Jesus [tr.] $1 12° *Boston* 68
WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] The Life of Christ [tr. ; liberal and evangelical] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83–84
YOUNG, Rev. J. The Christ of History [good] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Strahan [68] 70

Chronological and Genealogical—*v. also* A § 46, *s.v.* Chronology.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth [admirable for chronology of life] 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
*CASPARI, Ch. Ed. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to the Life of Christ [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
HERVEY, Bp. Arthur [C.-E.] The Genealogies of Christ as contained in Matt. & Luke [reconciled] *o.p.* 8° Bell 53

Portraiture of Christ.

EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. L. Representations of the Saviour *in* Contrib. to Liter. of Fine Arts, v. ii. 12/– 8° Murray [48] 70
EGGLESTON, E. [Am. Meth.] Christ in Art 28/– 8° *New York* 75
HEAPHY, Thos. The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss, with 12 col. pl. 6/– s 4° S.P.C.K. [80] 86
An inquiry into the value and accuracy of the received portraiture of Christ's face. The 1st ed. was in large folio, and is worth about £3. The portraits—however great or little their authenticity—are of much interest as examples of early Xtn. art of 2nd to 3rd cent.

JAMESON, Mrs. History of our Lord as exempl. in Works of Art, ed. Lady Eastlake, ill. 2 v. 42/– 8° Longman 64

Names and Titles of Christ.

COOK, Flavel S. Lessons on the Names and Titles of our Lord 2/– 12° Nisbet 87
DOWLING, Rev. Wm. The Names and Titles of our Lord [as given in New Test.] 3/6 c 8° Macintosh 65
MACWHORTER, Rev. G. The Memorial Name $1 c 8° *Boston* 63
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Revelation of the Father : titles of the Lord 6/– c 8° Macmillan 84

Passion and Death of Christ.

DÜRER, Albrecht Passion of our Lord Jesus Xt. Portrayed, ed. H. Cole, w. facss. of orig. blocks 12/6 8° Bell [54] 70
KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [H.-C.] The Mystery of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 85
,, ,, The Witness of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° ,, [86] 88
,, ,, Hopes and Decisions of Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3 6 c 8° ,, 86
STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Hist. of the Pas. & Resurrec. of our Lord in Light of Mod. Criticism [tr.] 10 6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
STROUD, Rev. W. A Treatise on the Physical Cause of the Death of Christ *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] *Edinburgh* 46

A § 51

THOLUCK, Dr. A. Light from the Cross [tr.; sermons on the Passion] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 64
THOMSON, Abp. W. [C.-E.] *article* Death of Christ *in* Synoptic Gospels and other Essays 9/– c 8° Murray 80
VEITH, J. E. [R.-C.] Words of the Enemies of Christ during His Sacred Passion [tr.] *o.p.* 12° Burns 55
Voice from the Cross: series of sermons by Ahlfeld, Baur, Gerok, Luthardt, Stöcker and others [tr.] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Resurrection of Christ—*for* Speculative Treatment, *v.* A § 132.

BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am. Bapt.] Epiphanies of the Risen Lord $1.25 12° *New York* 79
COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Twelve Lectures on the Fifteenth Chap. of Paul's 1st. Ep. to Cor. [expository] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 69
FURNESS, Dr. W. H. [Am. Unit.] The Story of the Res. of Xt. told once more [believes in reality of the Res.] $1 16° *Philadelphia* [85] 86
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Easter in St. Paul's [sermons on the Resurrection] 2 vols. 10/– c 8° Rivington 85

Public Ministry of Christ.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of Our Lord 6/– c 8° Nisbet 83

Divinity, Person, Incarnation, Atonement, Work, &c., of Christ—*v.* A § 123.

Parables, Last Supper, &c., of Christ—*v.* A § 33.

51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

v. also A § 49: General Eccles. Hist.; A § 33: The Gospels; § 50: Life of Christ; A § 61: Eastern Churches.

BACKHOUSE, E. [Qu.] Early Church History [to d. of Constantine] ed. C. Tylor; ill. [pop.] 16/– 8° Hamilton [84] 85
There is a "sequel" to this by same writers: "Witnesses for Christ from iv. to xiii. Century"; ill. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Hamilton 87.
BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. The Acts of the Apostles [tr.; = a hist. of the Apostolic Church] 3 v. 27/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
BAUR, Prf. F. C. [Tübingen] Church History of the First Three Centuries [tr.] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Williams 78–79
Ranks with NEANDER & GIESELER [*v.* A § 49], but much more speculative. Criticized in SALMON'S *Histor. Intro. to Bks. of N.T.* 16/– 8° Murray [85] 86.
CAPES, Rev. J. M. The Church of the Apostles 9/– 8° Paul 86
CARR, Rev. Arthur [C.-E.] The Church and the Roman Empire [Epochs of Church History; pop.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
A good summary of the accepted statement of relations 'tween Church and Empire fr. Diocletian to Leo I.
CRAKE, Rev. A. D. History of the Church under the Roman Empire [A.D. 30–476] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 79
CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. The Churches of Asia: a methodical sketch of the second century 6/– c 8° Macmillan 80
DALE, A. W. W. The Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in the fourth century 10/6 c 8° ,, 82
DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Longman 62
,, ,, Hippolytus and Callistus [Ch. of Rome in 1st half of 3 cent.; tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
,, ,, First Age of Xty. and the Church, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.] 2 v. 18/– c 8° Allen [66] 77
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] From Jerusalem to Antioch [sketches of primitive Christian life] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 80
EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Hist. of Israel [tr.] vol. vii.: Apost. Age, 21/– v. viii.: Post-apost. Age 18/– 8° Longman 84–87
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Early Days of Christianity Lib. ed. 2 v. 24/–, 8°; cheap ed. 1 v. 6/– c 8° Cassell [82] 84
Sets forth in an eloquent and popular manner the work and writings of Peter, James, Jude, John, and author of Ep. to Hebrews (?)
FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Beginnings of Christianity [popular; but scholarly] 12/– 8° Hodder 78
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Cradle of Christianity: study in primitive Christianity $1.75 8° *New York* 77
GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Manual of Church History: [first six centuries] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 72
*HAUSRATH, Prf. A. History of New Testament Times [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78–80
KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Eccles. History of 2nd and 3rd Cents., ill. fr. the writings of Tertullian 12/– c 8° Rivington [25] 88
KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ancient Church: history, const., doct. & worship of first three cent. $2 c 8° *New York* [59] 83
,, ,, The Old Cath. Church: hist. doct. &c., of Christ. fr. Apost. Age to A.D. 755 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] Apost. & Pt.-Apost. Times: diversity & unity in life & doctrine [tr.] 2 v. 16/– c 8° ,, ,, 86
A good book, w. ample historical and critical knowledge. Up to date, incl. even the conclusions won for the early hist. of Xtnty. by discov. of Διδαχή.
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Ecclesiastical History of the first and second cent. 10/6 8° Macmillan 54
*MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Christianity [popular] 3 vols. ea. 4/– p 8° Murray [40] 83
To the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire—one of the best histories extant.
* ,, ,, Hist. of Latin Christianity, & of the Popes to Nicholas V. [popular] 9 v. ea. 4/– p 8° ,, [54–55] 83
NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Memorials of Christian Life in the Early and Middle Ages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [41] 52
,, ,, Hist. of First Planting and Training of Xtnty. by the Apostles [tr.] 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [50] 51
PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Church of the Early Fathers [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
Churches in Syria, Asia Minor, Greece and Egypt, Italy, N. Africa, Gaul and Britain, &c.
*de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] The Early Years of Christianity: first three centuries [tr.; pop.] 4 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [69–73] 88
i. Apostolic Era; ii. Chr. Life and Practice in Early Church; iii. Martyrs and Apologists; iv. Heresy and Christian Doctrine.
,, ,, Christian Life and Practice in the Early Church [tr.] 12/– 8° ,, 77
,, ,, The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 9/– c 8° ,, 88
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Apostles [tr.; origins of Xtnty. to conversion of Paul; rationalistic] 1/6 p 8° Trübner [69] 89
,, ,, Influence of Institutions of Rome on Christianity [Hibbert Lectures, '80] 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
*SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Christian Church, v. i.-ii.: Apost. Christianity, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83
SCHMIDT, Prf. C. Gu. A. [Luth.] Social Results of Early Christianity [on Roman civil society; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Isbister 85
SCHÜRER, Prf. E. History of Jewish People in Times of Christ [tr.] Division II. 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85–87
A tr. of his *Geschichte der Neutest. Zeit.* The 1st Division is undergoing revision by the author.

A § 51

SHIRLEY, W. W. Some Account of the Church in the Apostolic Age 3/6 12° Macmillan [67] 74
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age 7/6 8° Murray [47] 74
UHLHORN, Dr. G. [Luth.] The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.] 10/6 8° Low 80
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Church of the First Days 3 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 73

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

*EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS [3–4 cent.] Historia Eccles. [to 309]: Burton's text ['38] w. intro. W. Bright 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press 72
,, ,, The same, tr. Rev. C. F. Cruse [with notes and life of Eusebius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51
,, ,, History of the Martyrs in Palestine [Syriac], ed. W. Cureton 10/6 r 8° Williams 61
KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical History of Eusebius [an essay on the book] 5/- 8° Rivington [3-] 88
EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS [6 cent.] Historia Ecclesiastica ex rec. H. Valesii [1672; for tr. *v. infra.*] 4/- 8° Clar. Press 44
*SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [5 cent.] Historia Ecclesiastica [fr. 305 to 445]: Hussey's text [1853], with intro. W. Bright 7/6 c 8° ,, ,, 78
,, ,, The same, tr. [with notes after Valesius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51
SOZOMEN, HERMIAS [5 cent.] Historia Ecclesiastica [324–440] rec. R. Hussey 3 vols. 15/- 8° Clar. Press 60
,, ,, The same, tr. E. Walford [with notes] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib 51

Appended is a tr. of the *Eccles. Hist.* of PHILOSTORGIUS, as epitomized by PHOTIUS, Patriarch of Constantinople [332–427, 431–544].

THEODORET [4-5 cent.] Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ libri V. rec. T. Gaisford 7/6 8° Clar. Press. 54
,, and EVAGRIUS [6 cent.] Histories of the Church, tr. w. memoirs of authors 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51

Charity in the Primitive Church

—*v.* A § 49, *s.vv.* Chastel, Uhlhorn.

Doctrine of the Apostolic Age

—*v.* A § 119.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity

—*v.* A § 49.

John the Baptist.

REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [Congregational Lectures] 12/- 8° Hodder [74] 76
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. Vox Clamantis: the life and ministry of John the Baptist 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82

John, St.

—*for criticism of writings, v. also* A § 37, A § 42.

MACDONALD, Dr. J. M. Life and Writings of S. John, w. intro. Dn. J. S. Howson 10/6 r 8° Hodder [77] 80

Paul, St.: Life, Doctrines, etc.

*BAUR, Dr. F. C. [Tüb.] Paul, the Apostle of Christ: his life, works, epp. and teachings [tr.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 73–75

The standard work of the Tübingen school.

CLARKE, J. FREEMAN [Am. Unit.] The Ideas of Paul translated into their Modern Equivalents $1.50 12° *Boston* 84
*CONYBEARE + HOWSON [Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] / Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]] The Life and Epistles of Saint Paul; ill. 2 v. 24/- sq 8°; 1 v. 6/- c 8° Longman [52] 88

A graphic picture of Paul and his surroundings. The trs. are by CONYBEARE, and the historical and geographical parts are by HOWSON.

FALCONER, Dr. W. Dissertation on St. Paul's Voyage fr. Cæsarea to Puteoli & his Shipwreck 3/6 8° Williams [70] 72
*FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Life and Work of Saint Paul [pop., picturesque] 2 v. 24/- 8°; 1 v. 6/- c 8° Cassell [79] 84
GEBHARDT, Prf. Herm. Doctrine of the Apocalypse [in rel. to doctr. of gosp. & epp. of Paul; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Life of Paul [an excellent brief account; Bible Primers] 8*d.* 12° ,, ,, 81
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Character of S. Paul; Metaphors of S. Paul; Companions of S. Paul ea. 5/- c 8° Hodder [64, 68, 71] / 83, 83, 83
,, ,, Scenes in the Life of Saint Paul [and their religious lessons] 6/- i 8° R.T.S. 66
IRONS, Dr. J. W. Christianity as Taught by St. Paul [Bampton Lectures, '70] 9/- 8° Parker [70] 76
LEWIN, Thomas The Life and Epistles of St. Paul [strong in archæology; finely ill.] 2 v. 42/- 4° Bell [51] 75
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] In Christo: or, the monogram of Saint Paul 5/- c 8° Nisbet 80
,, ,, St. Paul in Athens 3/6 c 8° ,, 87
*PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Paulinism: a contrib. to the history of primitive Xtn. theology [tr.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 77

vol. I. Exposition of Paul's doctrine; vol. II. History of Paulinism in the Primitive Church.

,, ,, Influence of Paul on the Development of Xtnty. [tr.; Hibbert Lect. '85] 10/6 8° ,, 85
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] Life of Saint Paul [tr.; rationalistic] $ 1.75 12° *New York* 79
SMITH, Rev. James The Voyage & Shipwr. of St. Paul, ed. W. E. Smith [corrob. of narr. in *Acts*] 7/6 c 8° Longman [48] 80
STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] A Life of St. Paul, 3/6 [enlarged fr. bk. in Bible Handbook Series. 1/6] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 88
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Paul, the Missionary; ill. $1.50 12° *New York* 82

Peter, St.

BIRKS, Rev. H. A. Studies in the Life and Character of Saint Peter 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
GREEN, Dr. S. G. [Bapt.] The Apostle Peter: his life and letters [popular] 2/- f 8° S. S. Union [81] 83
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Horæ Petrinæ: studies in life of St. Peter [popular] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 83
LIVIUS, Rev. T. [R.-C.] St. Peter, Bishop of Rome: the Rom. Episcopate proved fr. the Fathers 12/- 8° Burns & Oates 88
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Footsteps of Saint Peter 5/- 12° Nisbet [76] 77
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Life of the Apostle Peter [excellent brief acc.; Bible Primers] 8*d.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* 84
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Peter, the Apostle 3/6 c 8° Burnet [*N. Y.* 76] 88

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—*v.* A § 55, *and* § 119.

Modern Writers —*v. also* A § 51: Apostolic Age.

v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.]	Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.]		9/-	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	76
	A Roman Catholic view of Christianity in the third century: a defence of Callistus.					
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	The Early Conflicts of Christianity		$1.25	12°	*New York*	[50] 77
de PRESSENSÉ, Dr. E. [Fch.-Pr.]	Early Yrs. of Xtnty. [tr.], v. iii.-iv. [Martyrs & Apolog., Heresy & Doct.]		ea. 4/6	c 8°	Hodder	[71-73] 88
STEERE, Bp. E. [C.-E.]	Account of the Persecutions of the Church under the Roman Emperors		2/6	c 8°	Bell	[59] 80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	—*in his* Lectures on the History of Eastern Church		6/-	c 8°	Murray	[61] 84
*UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.]	The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism	[Am. tr.]	10/6	8°	Low	79

Diocletian, Emperor [284-313].

*MASON, A. J.	The Persecutions of Diocletian	[defence of Diocletian]	10/6	8°	Bell	76

Julian, Emperor [331-63].

KING, Rev. C. W. [C.-E.; tr.]	Julian the Emperor [Nazianzen's Two Invectives & Libanius' Monody; tr.]		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	88
NEANDER, Dr. A.	Julian the Apostate and his Generation, tr. G. V. Cox		3/6	12°	Parker	50
NEVINS, Willis [ex-R.-C.; ed.]	The Argument of the Emperor Julian against the Christians		2/6	p 8°	Williams	73
RENDALL, Rev. G. H.	The Emperor Julian: Paganism and Christianity [Hulsean Lectures, '76]		2/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	77

Fathers of the Church: Individually—*for* History and Criticism *v.* A § 55: Patristics.

53. THE CATACOMBS, CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN ART, &c.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs are in Italian, the chief being DE ROSSI'S *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 v., 160 col.pl., £10, 4°, *Rome* 64-77; *Inscr. christ. urb. Romæ*, 4°, *Rome* 57 *sqq.*; and *Musaici Christiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle Chiesi di Roma*, in 25 pts., ea. 42/-, if°, *Rome* 72 *sqq.* The books of Padre MARCHI and PERRET are superbly illustrated; that of D'AGINCOURT was the outcome of 50 years' personal experience.]

Catacombs.

KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	The Catacombs of Rome: as ill. the Church of the first three centuries		$1	12°	*New York*	[54] 81
MAITLAND, Rev. Chas.	The Church in the Catacombs: a description of the prim. Ch. of Rome; ill.	*o.p.*		8°	Longman	[46] 47
MARRIOTT, W. B.	Testimony of Catacombs and other Monuments [to doctr. quest. of to-day]		9/-	8°	Hatchard	70
MOMMSEN, T.	—*article* Roman Catacombs *in* Contemporary Review, vol. XVII. [1871], pp. 160-175.					
*NORTHCOTE + BROWNLOW, $\frac{\text{J. S.}}{\text{W. R.}}$	Roma Sotterranea: acc. of the Roman catac.; ill., col. pl. & cuts	3 v.	58/-	8°	Longman	[69] 78-80
	1. History, 24/-; 2. Christian Art, 24/-; 3. Epitaphs [first four cents.], 10/-. Completing and giving the results of DE ROSSI'S celebrated researches.					
,,	A Visit to the Roman Catacombs	[popular abrdgmt. of above]	4/-	12°	Longman	[57] 82
PARKER, J. H.	The Archæology of Rome: Catacombs, 15/- Tombs, etc.		15/-	r 8°	Parker	72-80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	—*in his* Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects		6/-	c 8°	Murray	[81] 84
STOKES, Prf. G. T.	—*articles in* Contemporary Review of 1880 and 1881.					
VENABLES, Can. E. [C.-E.]	—*papers in* Smith + Cheetham's Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, vol. i. pp. 294-317.—*v.* A § 49.					
WISEMAN, Card. Nic. [R.-C.]	Fabiola: or the Church of the Catacombs; 31 plates and cuts		21/-	4°	Burns & Oates	[68] 88
WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Mth.]	The Catac. of Rome & their Test. to Prim. Xty.; 134 ill. [gd. pop. acc.]		6/-	c 8°	Hodder	[74] 87

Christian Inscriptions—*for* General Collections of Inscriptions (incl. Christian) *v.* Index, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

Great Britain —*v. also* CLASS F: Antiquities of England and Wales, *and* F: Church Bells.

ALLEN, J. R.	Xtn. Symbolism in Gt. Brit. & Irel. before 13th Cent. [Rhind Lects., '85]; ill.		15/-	m 8°	Whiting	88
*HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to the 9th century; w. 3 geog. tables]		16/-	4°	*Berlin*	76
McCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.]	Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, with critical notes		15/-	8°	*Toronto* (Longm.)	63
,, ,,	Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries		5/-	8°	Bell	69

Ireland —*v. also* CLASS F: Antiquities of Ireland.

PETRIE, Dr. G. [ed.]	Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes	2 vols.	60/-	4°	*Dublin*	72-78

Spain.

HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Hispaniæ Christianæ		9/-	4°	*Berlin*	71

Christian Art and Symbolism—*for* Christ in Art, *v.* A § 50.

AUDSLEY, W. + G.	Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6]		s 4°	Day	65
BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am. Meth.]	Christian Archæology and Art of the First Six Centuries					*in prep.*
DIDRON, M.	Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.]; ill.	2 vols.	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51-86
G., E. A.	Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe]		3/6	16°	Low	[81] 82
HEMANS, C. I.	Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy		7/6	p 8°	Williams	66
,, ,,	History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy [900-1500]	2 vols.	18/-	p 8°	,,	69-72
,, ,,	Historic and Monumental Rome		10/6	c 8°	,,	74

A § 54

HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.] Emblems of the Saints in Art 5/- c 8° Longman 50

A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new edn. of BARING-GOULD'S *Lives of the Saints*, now *in prep.*

INMAN, T. [Am.]	Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism [phallic]	7/6	8°	Trübner	[70] 75
JAMESON, Mrs. A.	Legends of the Saints and Martyrs; 19 etchings and 187 ill. 2 vols.	31/6	8°	Longman	[48] 63
,, ,,	Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill.	21/-	8°	,,	[52] 63
,, ,,	Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill.	21/-	8°	,,	[50] 80
KING, Rev. C. W.	Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols and works of art]	21/- r	8°	Nutt	[64] 87
,, ,,	Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill.	18/-	8°	Bell	73
LINDSAY, Ld. [now E. of Crawford]	Sketches of the History of Christian Art; ill. 2 vols.	24/- c	8°	Murray	[47] 86
LUNDY, J. P. [Am.]	Monumental Christianity: art & symbolism of primitive Church, 196 ill.	31/6	4°	Sonnenschein	[76] 89
PALMER, W.	Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote+Brownlow 32 pl.	25/-; col. 42/-	f°	Paul	84
PARKER, J. H.	Photographs of Christian Art [*for his other works, v.* CLASS F, *s.v.* Rome]	42/-	4°	Stanford	79
RUSKIN, John	Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art 6 pts. ea.	10*d.*	12°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[$\frac{7}{8}$] $\frac{11}{13}$
STOKES, Margaret	Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	7/6	8°	Chapman	87
TWINING, Louisa	Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill.	12/-	8°	Murray	86
TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J.	Christian Art and Symbolism; ill.	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	72
,, ,,	Art Teaching of the Primitive Church	7/6	8°	S.P.C.K.	81

Christian Architecture—*v.* CLASS I.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

For the Creeds and Saints of the Church, both of which should be consulted here, v. A § 120 *and* A § 101 *respectively.*

Collectively.

Acta Paparum: *The List of published* Acta Paparum *is given completely in* Kurtz's Hist. of Xtn. Ch. [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [60] 80
Concilia Acta et Decreta concil. recentiora [A.D. 1682–1869] 2 vols. 4° *Freiburg* 70
*v. HEFELE, Bp. C. J. [R.-C.] History of the Councils of the Church [to A.D. 451; tr.] 3 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71–82

An elaborate and critical work of much importance, based on the original documents.

PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Councils of the Church [A.D. 51 (at Jerus.) to 381 (at Constantinop.)] 6/- 8° Parker [57] 78

First Four General Councils: Collectively [Nice, A.D. 325; Constant., 381; Ephesus, 431; Chalcedon, 451].

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] Notes on the Canons of the First Four General Councils 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press 82
Canons of the First Four General Councils 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, 77
LAMBERT, Rev. W. Church Canons: the first four Councils 5/- 8° Dickinson [68] 71

Council of Nice, A.D. 325 [General].

DUDLEY, Bp. T. U. [Am. Episc.] History of the First Council of Nice [with a life of Constantine] $1 12° *Boston* 80
KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Council of Nicæa in connection with the Life of Athanasius 6/- 8° Rivington [53] 88
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]—*his* History of Eastern Church *contains the best descrip. of Council of Nicæa* 6/- c 8° Murray [61] 84

Council of Trent, A.D. 1545–1563 [General].

BUNGENER, F. History of the Council of Trent [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 52
Concilii Tridentini Canones et Decreta 2/- 12° Nutt 76
EVANS, T. R. The Council of Trent [a study of Roman tactics; Church Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Short History of the Council of Trent [popular] 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 88
NAMPON, A. Catholic Doctrine as defined by the Council of Trent $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* 69
THEINER, A. [ed.] Acta genuina ss. œcumenici Concilii Tridentini vols. i.–ii. 80/- 4° *Zagrabiæ* 74
WATERWORTH, J. [R.-C.; tr.] Councils & Decrees of Sacred & Œcumen. Council of Trent translated 10/6 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 88

Convocations of the English Church.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] Documentary Annals of Church of England [hist. of conferences; synodalia] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Gardner [39–42] 44
DAVIS, C. H. Church Canons of 1604 and 1865 5/- 8° Sweet 69
GIBSON, Edm. [C.-E.] Synodus Anglicana, ed. Dr. Edw. Cardwell [C.-E.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/6] 8° Parker [1702] 54

By the learned editor of CAMDEN'S *Britannia.*

*HADDAN+STUBBS, $\frac{A.W.}{W.}$ [eds.] Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents of Gt. Brit. and Ireland 3 v. 56/- m 8° Clar. Press 69–78

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN+David WILKINS' *Concilia, etc.*, 4 vols., f°, *London* [1639-64] 1737.

JOYCE, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] England's Sacred Synods: a hist. of the Convocations of the Clergy *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/-] 8° Rivington 55
,, ,, Handbook of the Convocations: provincial synods of the Ch. of England 5/6 c 8° ,, 87
,, ,, The Ch. of England her own Reformer [as testified by her Convocations] 10/6 8° Whittaker 88

Vatican Council, 1870 [Papal]—*v.* A § 97: Roman Catholicism, (*a*) History.

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS [Greek and Latin, 2nd to 7th centuries].

Collectively: Editions and Series of their works.

*Ante-Nicene Christian Library: [collection of the Works of the Fathers prior to A.D. 325] ed. Drs. A. Roberts+J. Donaldson 24 vols. 126/–, or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67–72

Apocryphal Gospels, etc. vol. xvi.	Athenagoras, etc. ii.	Gregory Thaumaturgus, etc. xx.	Lactantius xxi., xxii.	Tatian, etc. iii.
Apostolic Constitutions xvii.	Clement of Alex. vol. iv., xii.	Hippolytus vol. vi., ix.	Liturgies, etc., Anti.-Nic. xxiv.	Tertullian vii., xi., xv., xviii.
,, Fathers i.	Clementine Homilies xvii.	Irenæus v., ix.	Methodius, etc. xiv.	Theophilus, etc. iii.
Arnobius xix.	Cyprian viii., xiii.	Justin Martyr, etc. vol. ii.	Origen vol. x., xxiii.	

*Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.–xi. [scholarly and cheap] 8° Acad. of *Vienna* 67 *in prog.*

i.: Sulpicius Severus, rec. Halm, 3/6, '67; ii.: Minucius Felix, rec. Halm, 2/–, '67; iii.: Cyprianus, rec. Haertel, 3 pts. 15/–, '68, *etc.*

*Gebhardt+Harnack+Zahn [O.; A.; T.; eds.] Pat. Apostol. Op., 3 vols., 24/6; ed. minor, 1 v. 3/– 8° *Leip.* [75–6] 76–78; 77

The best critical edn. Based on A. R. M. Dressel's edn. [1857] 63. i.: Clem. Rom., 4/6; Barnabas, 5/–; ii.: Ignatius and Polycarp, 8/–; iii.: Hermas, 7/–.

Hurter, Dr. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Collectio Opusculorum SS. Patrum ser. i., 46 v.; ser. ii., *in prog.*; ea. 1/– 16° *Innsbk.* 68–85.84, *sqq.*
Jacobson, Rev. W. [ed.; C.-E.] Clementis Rom., Ignatii, Polycarpi quæ supersunt [w. Lat. notes] 2 v. 21/– 8° Clar. Press [40] 63
*Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [ed.; C.-E.] The Apost. Fathers; revis. texts, w. intros., notes, disrts & trs. v. i.–ii. 48/– 8° Macmillan [69–85] 89

The best English work. i.: Clement of Rome; ii. (2 pts.): Ignatius and Polycarp; [for Killen's reply *re* Ignatius, *v. infra, s.v.* Ignatius].

v. Hefele, Bp. C. J. [ed.; R.-C.] Apostolicorum Opera [with Latin notes, prolegomena, etc.] 12/– 8° *Tübingen* [ ] 78
Migne, Abbé [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiæ Cursus Completus seu Bibl. Universalis . . . omnium SS. Patrum Doctorum Scriptorumque Ecclesiasticorum 388 vols. [Gk. 15/–, Lat. 10/– ea.] 1 8° *Paris* 44–55; 57–66

Includes all the Latin writers from Apostolic Age to beginning of 13th century [222 vols.], and Greek to 15th century [166 vols.]. A very useful series, as such, but individual writers are more carefully and more usefully edited in the editions named below.

Oehler, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresiologicum 5 vols. 55/– 8° *Berlin* 56–62

i.: Scriptores Minores, 10/–, '56; ii.–v.: Epiphanius, 4 v., 45/–, '59–'62.

v. Otto, J. C. T. [Prot.; ed.] Corpus Apologetarum Christianorum Sæculi ii. [Gk. and Lat., w. Lat. notes] *Jena* [42–72] 77–81 *in prog.*

Athenagoras 8/–, '57		Justin Martyr 5 vols. 26/– ['42–'48] '76–'81
Hermias, Quadratus, Aristides, Aristo, Miltiades, Melito, Apollinaris 10/–, '72		Tatian 4/6, '51
		Theophilus of Antioch 8/6, '61

Parker Society —*v.* A § 3.
Pusey+Keble+Newman [eds.] Lib. of the Fathers of Holy Cath. Ch. [trs., w. notes & summ.] 47 v. [*some o.p.*] 8° Parker 38–80

Athanasius, Arians *vv.* viii., xix.	Augustine, Homilies on John & 1st Ep. xxvi., xxix.	Cyprian, Epistles on Baptism of Heretics xvii.
,, Histor. Treatises xiii.	,, Sermons on N.T. xvi., xx.	,, Treatises iii.
,, Festal Epistles xxviii.	,, Seventeen Treatises xxii.	Gregory the Great, Morals of Bk. of Job xviii., xxi., xxiii., xxxi.
Augustine, Confessions i.	Chrysostom, Homilies iv.–vii., ix., xi.–xii., xiv.–xv., xxvii.–xxviii., xxxiii.–xxxvi.	Tertullian, Apostolic Treatises x.
,, Expos. on Bk. of Psalms xxiv., xxv., xxx., xxxii., xxxvii., xxxix.	Cyril, Catechet. Lectures ii.	

Routh, Dr. M. J. [ed.] Reliquiæ Sacræ secundi tertiique sæculi [Gk. and Lat.] 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° *Oxford* [14–18] 46–48

Fragments of early writers, laboriously extracted from other authors.

Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Select Lib. of the Nicene & Post-Nicene Fathers [in 25 vols.] v. i.–vi. ea. 18/– 8° *Buffalo* 86 *in prog.*

Collectively: Lives, etc.—*v. also* A § 51: Apost. Age; § 101: Saints; *for* Patristic Doctrine *v.* A § 119.

Blunt, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] The Right Use of the Early Fathers [a course of lectures] 9/– 8° Murray [57] 69
Butler, Rev. A. [R.-C.] Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and Saints 12 vols. ea. 2/– 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [1745] 66
Eusebius [4 sæc.] History of the Martyrs in Palestine, ed. and tr. W. Cureton 10/6 8° Williams 61
Farrar, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Lives of the Fathers, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Black 89
Fathers for English Readers [popular; by various writers] 11 vols. ea. 2/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 78–88, *in prog.*

Ambrose; Athanasius Apostolic Fathers	Augustine Basil	Bede Defenders of Faith	Gregory Hilary and Martin	Jerome John of Damascus	Leo the Great Synesius of Cyrene

Finch, Rev. G. Writings of the principal Fathers of the Fourth and Fifth Centuries 5/– c 8° Nisbet 65
Hoole, Rev. C. H. The Apostolic Fathers: their writings, translated, etc. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 72
Jackson, Rev. G. A. [Am. Cong.] Early Christian Literature Primers ea. 60c. 18° *New York* 79–83

1. Apostolic Fathers [A.D. 95–180]: 2. Fathers of the Third Century [180–325]; 3. Post-Nicene Greek Fathers [325–750]; 4. Post-Nicene Latin Fathers [325–590].

Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Christian Fathers [Ignatius, Polycarp, Irenæus, and 13 others] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 70

Individually: Editions, Criticisms, Lives, etc.

Ambrose [340–396] Opera selecta cur. Gilbert 2 vols. 3/– 12° *Leipzig* 43
Arnobius [3–4 sæc.] Adversus Gentes libri vii., ed. Dr. G. F. Hildebrand, 10/6; ed. Reifferscheid 6/– 8° *Halle* 44; *Vienna* 75

Arnobius has been styled the Varro, as Lactantius (his disciple) is termed the Cicero, of ecclesiastical writers.

Athanasius [326–373] Historical Writings, according to the Benedictine text, ed. Prf. W. Bright 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
,, Opera dogmat. selecta, rec. J. C. Thilo [after B. de Montfaucon; w. Lat. nts.] 20/– r 8° *Leipzig* 53
,, Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with life of Athan.] 9/– c 8° Clar. Press 73
,, Select Treatises of Athanasius [condensed fr. "Library of Fathers"] 8° Longman 81
,, On the Incarnation, with notes Rev. A. Robertson, 3/– tr. by same 2/6 c 8° Nutt 82, 84

Vide also A § 120; Symbolics, *s.v.* Athanasian Creed.

A § 55

Augustine [354–430]	Opera omnia edidit Monach [R.-C.]	22 vols.	168/–	i 8°	*Paris*	
,,	Works, tr. by various scholars ; ed. Dr. Marcus Dods	15 v.	79/–, or ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	71–77
	Anti-Pelag. Writings 3v. | City of God 2 v. | Donatist Controv. | John, Comm. on | Treatise against Faustus					
	Christian Doctrine | Confessions, with notes | Harmony of Evang. | Letters 2 v. | Trinity, On the					
,,	Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Coun. of Orange, ed. Prf. W. Bright		9/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	80
,,	Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston		4/6	c 8°	Nutt	87
,,	Seventeen Shorter Treatises		7/6	8°	Walter Smith	[47] 84
,,	De Civitate Dei, 2 vols. 7/– ; Confessiones, 2/– ; De Doctrina Christ.		2/–	12°	Nutt	76, 77, 83
,,	Confessions, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.–x. (tr.) 1/– c 8° Griffith '87]		2/–	16°	Rivington	83
,,	Enchiridion on Faith, Hope and Charity [repr. fr. the tr. of "Works" *supra*]		2/–	12°	R.T.S.	87
,,	De Catechizandis Rudibus de Fide, ed. C. Marriott		3/6	12°	Parker	[48] 76
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]	Leaves from St. Augustine [tr. selections from his works]		6/–	c 8°	Burns & Oates	86
Bush, Rev. R. W.	St. Augustine : his life and times [popular]		3/6	c 8°	R.T.S.	83
Collette, C. H.	St. Augustine		5/–	8°	Allen	83
Cunningham, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	St. Austin [*sic*] & his Place in Hist. of Christn. Thought [Bampt. Lects.]		12/6	8°	Camb. Press	87
Hewitt, A. F. [Am. R.-C.]	The Problems of the Age : with studies in St. Augustine		$2	12°	*New York*	68
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	St. Augustine, Melanchthon, Neander : three biographies		4/6	c 8°	Nisbet	86
Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Sermon on Mount—*conts. essay on Augustine's merits as an interpreter*		10/6	8°	Paul	[44] 81

For Augustinianism and Pelagianism, *vide* A § 119.

Barnabas	Epistle of : edit. princeps by Abp. Ussher [1642], ed. Rev. J. H. Backhouse		3/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	83
,,	Epistle of : Gr. text, Lat. version, and Eng. tr. by Rev. W. Cunningham		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77
,,	Epistle of : Greek text [from Sinaitic MS.], with English tr. S. Sharpe		2/6	c 8°	Williams	80
Beda, Venerabilis [673–735]	Complete Works in the Orig. Latin, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles	12 v.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–, *w.* 63/–]	8°	*Oxford*	43–44
,, ,,	Historia Ecclesiastica—*v.* A § 62.					
Bernard [*d.* 1153; "last of the Fathers"]						
Morison, J. Cotter [Pos.]	Life and Times of St. Bernard [Positivist point of view]		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[63] 68
Neander, Dr. A.	The Life and Times of St. Bernard [tr.]		*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6]	f 8°	Rivington	42
Boëthius [470–526]	De Consolatione Philosophiæ [1473], ed. T. Obbarius		2/6	8°	*Jena*	43
Donaldson, Prc. J.	*article* Boëtius *in* Encyclo. Brit.	9th ed., vol. iv.	30/–	4°	Black	77
Chrysostom [347–407]	Opera Omnia Græce et Latine cur. de Montfaucon	26 vols.	£15	i 8°	*Paris*	
,,	De Sacerdotio, ed. Bengel		1/–	8°	*Leipzig*	
,,	Six Books on the Priesthood, tr. B. Harris Cowper		6/–	c 8°	Norgate	66
Bush, Rev. R. W.	The Life and Times of Chrysostom		5/–	c 8°	R.T.S.	
Chase, F. H.	Chrysostom : a study in the history of interpretation [Kaye Prize]		6/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	87
Macgilvray, Dr. W.	John of the Golden Mouth		6/–	c 8°	Nisbet	71
Neander, Dr. A.	The Life of John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople [tr.]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–]		8°	Bohn	45
Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.]	St. Chrysostom : his life and times		7/6	8°	Murray	[72] 83
Clement of Alexandria [*d. ab.* 216]	Opera ex recens. Guil. Dindorfii	4 vols.	60/–	8°	Clar. Press	69
,, ,,	Opera Omnia, cur. R. Klotz	4 vols.	6/–	12°	*Leipzig*	34
Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.]	The Writings and Opinions of Clement of Alexandria		10/6	8°	Rivington	[35] 88
Clement of Rome [67–100]	Epistulæ ed. A. Hilgenfeld, 6/6 ; ed. C. Tischendorf		9/–	8°	,,	76, 73
,, ,,	Epistulæ ed. P. Bryennius		18/–	8°	*Constantinople*	75
,, ,,	Recognitiones Syriace P. A. de Lagarde edidit		20/–	r 8°		61
,, ,,	Homiliæ edidit Alb. Dressel		4/–	r 8°	*Göttingen*	53
Mullooly, Rev. J.	Clement, Pope and Martyr, and his basilica in Rome	9 pl. and 2 plans,	14/–	8°	*Rome*	69
Cyprian [200–258]	Opera genuina cur. Goldhorn	2 vols.	4/–	12°	*Leipzig*	39
,,	Libri ad Donatum, de dominica orat., etc., rec. Krabinger		5/–	8°	*Tübingen*	59
Cyril [315–386]	In 12 Prophetas ed. Pusey	2 vols.	42/–	8°	Clar. Press	68
,,	In D. Joannis Evangelium, ed. post A. P. E. Pusey	3 vols.	45/–	8°	,, ,,	72
,,	Com. in Lucæ Evang. quæ supersunt Syriace, ed. Dn. R. Payne Smith		22/–	4°	,, ,,	58
,,	The same, translated by the same	2 vols.	14/–	8°	,, ,,	59
,,	Mysteries and other Sacramental Treatises, w. trs.		3/–	12°	Parker	87
Ephraem Syrus [4 cent.]	Select Works, tr. J. B. Morris		14/–	8°	,,	47
,, ,,	Select Metrical Hymns and Homilies, tr. Burgess ; The Repentance of Nineveh, tr. same		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	53, 53
,, ,,	Carmina Nisibena, Latin tr. by G. Bickell, w. proleg. and suppl.		16/–	8°	*Leipzig*	66
Eusebius [*d.* 338]	Opera ad cod. MSS. rec. T. Gaisford	7 vols.	52/–	8°	Parker	43, 52, 52

Evangelicæ Præparationis lib. xv. 4 v., 30/– ; Evang. Demonstrationis lib. x. 2 v., 15/– ; Contra Hierodem et Marcellum, 7/– ; For his Ecclesiastical History, *v.* A § 51.

Gregory of Nazianzum [329–389]						
Ullmann, C.	Gregory of Nazianzum : a contin. to eccl. hist. of 4 cent. [tr.]		6/–	12°	Parker	51
Gregory of Nyssa [331–396]	Opera, ed. F. Oehler [selection, with German trs.]	4 vols.	13/6	8°	*Leipzig*	58–59
,, ,,	Opera ex rec. F. Oehler, v. i. [libri dogmatici]		10/6	8°	*Halle*	65
Hermas Pastor [2 cent.]	—*v.* § 19 : Apocrypha.					
Hippolytus [160–236]	Quæ feruntur omnia Græce, ed. P. A. Lagarde				*Leipzig*	58
,,	Refutationis omnium hæresium, libri x. rec. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin		7/6	8°	*Göttingen*	60
Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J.	Hippolytus and his Age [tr.]	2 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	Longman	54
v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.]	Hippolytus and Callistus : the Church of Rome [tr.] [defence of Callistus]		9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	76
Wordsworth, Chr. [*sen.*, C.-E.]	St. Hippolytus and the Church of Rome		*o.p.*	8°	Rivington	53
Ignatius [68–107]	—*v.* Jacobson *and* Lightfoot, *supra.*					
Killen, Prc. W. D. [Ir. Presb.]	The Ignatian Epistles Entirely Spurious [reply to Lightfoot, *ut sup.*]		2/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	87
Irenæus [130–202]	Opera acced. apparatus criticus, ed. A. Stieren	2 vols.	37/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	49–53
,,	Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane		5/6	p 8°	Clar. Press	74
Jerome [*c.* 340–420]	Life of. By Mrs. Chas. Martin [rather poor, but useful]		6/–	c 8°	Paul	88

JUSTIN MARTYR [103-164]—*v.* Otto, *supra.*
Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Writings and Opinions of Justin Martyr 5/- 8° Rivington [29] 88
LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Opera, cur O. F. Fritzsche 2 vols. 4/6 12° *Leipzig* 42-45
MINUTIUS FELIX [2 cent.] Octavius, ed. C. Halm [orig. supposed to be last (8th) bk. of Arnob. *Adv. Gent.*] 2/- 8° *Vienna* 67
ORIGEN [*c.* 185-254] Opera omnia edid. C. H. E. Lommatzsch 25 vols. [*pb.* 132/-] 45/- 12° *Berlin* 31-48
POLYCARP [*d.* 167] —*v.* Jacobson, *and* Lightfoot, *supra.*
SOCRATES [*b. ab.* 380] —*v.* A § 51.
THEODORET [*b. ab.* 380] —*v.* A § 51.
TERTULLIAN [104-216] Opera ed. F. Oehler, 3 vols. 48/- ed. Leopold 4 vols. 8/- 8°, 12° *Leipzig* 53-55, 42
THEODORET [5 cent.] —*v* A § 51.
Διδαχή τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστολῶν [Catechetical church manual of post-apost. age].
Backhouse, E. [Qu.] Early Church Hist. *contains this*—*v.* A § 51.
Bruennios, Ph. [ed.] Διδαχή, etc. [with prol. and notes, by the discoverer] 8° *Constantinople* 83
*Harris, Prf. J. R. [ed.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles: facs. text and comm. 21/- 4° Camb. Press 88
Hitchcock + Brown, $\frac{\text{R. D. [Am.]}}{\text{F. [Am.]}}$ [eds.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles, text, tr. and notes 7/6 8° Nimmo [84] 85
de Romestin, Rev. [ed.] Teaching of the Twelve [w. tr. & notes; best of the cheap edns.] 3/- 12° Parker 85
*Schaff, P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] The Oldest Church Manual [Διδαχή]: text, tr. and facss. 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 88
A very complete and scholarly edn., w. discuss. of post-apostol. teaching, baptism, worship and discipline.
Spence, Can. H. D. M. [C.-E.; ed.] The Teaching of the Twelve: tr. w. notes and excursus on text 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Lectures on "The Teaching of the Twelve" [with ill. from the Talmud] 6/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

56. GENERAL SKETCH OF CHURCH IN MIDDLE AGES.

BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [ecclesiastical and secular] 7/6 p 8° Macmillan [64] 84
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Beginnings of the Middle Ages [largely eccles.; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 77
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.]—*in his* Events and Epochs in Relig. Hist. [for contents *v.* A § 49] 10/6 c 8° *Boston* [81] 87
CREIGHTON, Rev. M. [C.-E.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation, vols. i.-iv. [*v.* A § 97] 56/- 8° Longman 82
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages, 182 ill. [popular] 15/- 8° Virtue 72
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Series I. and II. ea. 10/6 8° Mcmlln. [72,73] 86,80
*GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Church History: Mediæval Church to 1073 [tr.] $1.50 8° *Andover* 70
HALLAM, Henry State of Europe during Middle Ages [3 v. 8° 30/-; 3 v. p. 8° 12/-] 7/6 p 8° Murray [32] 71
*HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 72
From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575-1517.
McLAUCHLAN, Dr. T. The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th cent.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. The Dark Ages [essays on rel. & liter. of 9-12 cents.; good] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Rivington [44] 45
*MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Latin Christianity [incl. Popes to Nicholas V.] 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [$\frac{54}{55}$] 83
Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.
*v. RANKE, Prf. Leopold Hist. of Popes of Rome: pol. & eccles. in 16th & 17th cent. [tr.] 3 vols. 30/- 8° ,, [42] 66
,, The same [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.
A brilliant example of the "pragmatical" method, whereby all historical phenomena are treated with reference to their causes.
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Mediæv. Christianity [590-1073 = vol. iv. of "Hist. of Chr. Church"] 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
SCOTT, C. A. A. Ulfilas, with an account of the Gothic Churches 6/- c 8° Macmillan 85
SMITH, Philip History of the Chr. Church in the Middle Ages & Ref. [1003-1598]; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray 84
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Lectures on Mediæval Church History 12/- 8° Paul [77] 79

Military Religious Orders.

WOODHOUSE, F. C. Military Religious Orders of the Middle Ages 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79
LACROIX, Paul Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr.; profusely ill.] 31/6 4° Virtue [73] 79

Crusades —*v.* CLASS F.
Forerunners of the Reformation —*v.* A § 59.
Missions, Mediæval —*v.* A § 105.
Mystery and Miracle Plays —*v.* CLASS K.
Roman-Catholicism in Middle Ages—*v.* A § 97.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

General Works: Historical—*v. also* A § 97, *s.v.* Rom.-Catholicism in England.

DAY, Samuel P. Monastic Institutions: their origin, nature, progress, tendency *o.p.* 8° Longman 65
JAMESON, Mrs. A. Legends of the Monastic Orders [as represented in art] 21/- 8° ,, [50] 80
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [R.-C.] The Hermits: their lives and works [Sunday Library] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan [68] 80
*LEA, H. C. [Am.] History of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church $3.75 8° *Philadelphia* [67] 84
*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Europ. Morals, v. ii. pp. 183-235: Monach. & Rise of Monast. 2 v. 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77
*MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.]—*in his* History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [$\frac{54}{55}$] 83
*de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. The Monks of the West [Benedict to Bernard] [tr.] 7 vols. 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79
NORTHCOTE, J. S. [R.-C.] Celebrated Sanctuaries of the Madonna 6/6 c 8° Longman 68

A § 57

Great Britain & Ireland: Monastic Chronicles (for full lists *v.* R. Sims' Man. for Genealogist) 15/– 8° Avery [56] 87

*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard — 5 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066–1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066–1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004–1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Wincs. 519–1277], *De Waverlia [1–1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia (1–1297], de Bermundeseia [1042–1432]; IV. *Ann. de Oseneia [Osney, 1016–1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066–1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worcs. 1–1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley — 11 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 63–76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1. [1272–1381]; 2. [1381–1422]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259–1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et Ann. [1259–96, 1307–24, 1392–1406–1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793–1290], 2. 1290–1349; 3. 1349–1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1–2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 3. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry V. and of Early Normandy].

Monumenta Franciscana — 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58, 82

1. Thos. de Eccleston *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. Brewer, 10/-; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. Howlett, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

Abingdon, Chronicon Monasterii de; ed. Rev. J. Stevenson — vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58

Traces the hist. of this great Benedictine monastery from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex to reign of Richard I.

Canterbury. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini; by Thos. of Elmham, ed. C. Hardwick [to 1418] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58
Dublin. Chartularies of S. Mary's Abbey [Cistercian]; ed. J. T. Gilbert vol. i. 10/– r 8° ,, 84
Evesham. Chronicon Abbatiæ, auct. Dominico Priore Evesh. et Thoma de Marleberge; ed. Rev. W. D. Macray [690 to 1418] 10/– r 8° ,, 63
Gloucester. Historia et Cartularium Monast. S. Petri; ed. W. H. Hart vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 63–67
Hyde. Liber Monast. de Hyda: chron. & chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Wincs., ed. E. Edwards [455–1023] 10/– r 8° ,, 66
Malmesbury. Registrum Malmesburiense: reg. of Malm. Ab., ed. J. S. Brewer + C. T. Martin, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 79, 80
Melsa. Chronica Monast. de Melsa [Cistercian], ed. E. A. Bond [1150–1406] vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° ,, 66–68
Ramsey, Chartulary of the Ancient Abbey of [Benedictine]; ed. W. H. Hart + Rev. P. A. Lyons v. i. 10/– r 8° ,, 84

Great Britain and Ireland: General Works.

Dugdale, Sir William — Monasticum Anglicanum; 246 plates and cuts 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £25; *w.* £25] f° March [1655–73] 49
Fosbroke, Thos. D. — British Monachism: manners and customs of monks and nuns; pl. 16/– r 8° Nattali [17] 43
Froude, J. A. — Dissolution of the monasteries *in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 86
Hill, O'D. Travers — English Monasticism: its rise and influence 15/– 8° Hodder 67
Murphy, J. N. [R.-C.] — Terra Incognita [the convents of the United Kingdom] 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 76
Stanhope, Walter — Monastic London [monks and monasteries of London, 1200–1600] 5/– c 8° Remington 87

Eastern —*v. also* A § 14: Religions of India, *s.v.* Buddhism.

Curzon, Hon. R. — A Visit to the Monasteries in the Levant; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [54] 81
Riley, Rev. Athelstan [H.-C.] — Athos: the Mountain of the Monks [of modern Greek Church], ill. 21/– 8° Longman 87
Ruffner, H. — Fathers of the Desert: origin and practice of monkery [heathen] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 50

Lives of the Saints: collectively—*vide* A § 101.

Benedictine Order —*founded by* Benedict, 480–540.

de Blois, Georges [16 cent.] — Life of, tr. Lady Lovat [a life of Blosius] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78
Lanfranc, Abp. [1005–89] —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.
Stephen, Sir James — The French Benedictines *in his* Essays on Eccles. Biog. [*repr. fr.* Edin. Rev.] 7/6 c 8° Longman [49] 67

Carmelite Order.

Theresa, St. [1519–82; Spanish]
Colfridge, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] — The Life and Letters of St. Teresa, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81, 87, 88
Life of St. Teresa; with portrait 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] — Life of Saint Teresa 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates 65

Carthusian Order —*founded by* Bruno.

Charterhouse, London —*v.* Class E.
Hugh of Avalon [Bp. Lincoln, *c.* 1135–1200]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.

Cistercian Order —*founded by* St. Bernard, 1113.

Bernard, St. [1091–1153] —*v.* A § 55.

Dominican Order —*founded by* St. Dominic, 1216.

Catherine of Siena, [1347–1380, *c.* 1461] Hist. of Cath. of S. & her Companions. By [Mrs.] A. T. Drane 2 v. 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87
Dominic, St. [1170–1221; *can.* 1235] Life of, with Sketch of Dominican Order, by T. Alemany. $1.50 12° *New York*
Lacordaire, J. B. H. — Historical Sketches of Order of St. Dominic [tr.] $1 12° ,,

Franciscan Order —*founded by* St. Francis of Assisi, *c.* 1209.

Anthony of Padua [1195–1213] Life of, by Rev. J. M. Neale [H.-C.] 3/6 12° Hayes 72
Bernardin of Siena [1383–1444; *can.* 1550] Life of 5/– p 8° Washbourne 73
Francis of Assisi [1182–1226; *can.* 1230]
de Chérancé, L. — Life of St. Francis of Assisi [tr.] 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87
Franciso d'Assisi, Life of, with a sketch of the Franciscan Order $2.50 8° *New York* 68
Lear, H. L. S. — Life of Francis of Assisi c 8° Rivington 88
Leon, Father [R.-C.] — Lives of the Saints and Blessed of Three Orders of St. Francis [tr.] 4 vols. c 8° Burns & Oates 88
Oliphant, Mrs. — Life of Francis of Assisi 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 77
Monumenta Franciscana —*vide supra.*
Walcott, M. E. C. — *gives a ground-plan of a Fr. Convent in his* Church & Conventual Arrang. 15/– 8° Atchley 65

Unattached.

Andrew, St. Life of, By Peter Ross [Am.] 5/- c 8° *New York*
Columba, St. [521–597] —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches.
Cuthbert, St. [*d.* 687] History of. By Charles, Abp. of Glasgow [R.-C.] 14/- 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 87
Francis de Sales [1567–1622 ; *can.* 1665] Life of. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 3/6 12° Rivington [77] 77

The *Works* of Francis de SALES are being translated and pub., ea. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '87 *sqq.*

Francis Xavier [1506–1552; *can.* 1622 ; the "Apostle of the Indies"]
BARTOLI+MAFFEI Life of Saint Francis Xavier [tr. fr. Italian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Jones 58
*COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Burns & Oates 72–73
VENN Missionary Life of St. Francis Xavier 7/6 c 8° Longman 62
John Nepomucen, St. [*d.* 1381 ; *can.* 1729] Life and Legend of. By A. H. Wratislaw 3/6 c 8° Bell 73
Patrick, St. [? 387–? 493 ; the Patron Saint of Ireland].
BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Saint Patrick and the Early Church $1 8° *Philadelphia* 69
HADDAN + STUBBS $\frac{\text{A. W. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Bp. W. [C.-E.]}}$ Councils & Eccles. Docum. of G. B. & I., v. ii. pt. ii. : Mem. of S. Patrick 3/6 m 8° Clar. Press. 78
MORRIS, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] The Life of St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 88
STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Tripartite Life of S. Pat. [& other docum. rel. to him ; w. trs. ; philological] 2 v. 20/- 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 87
STOKES + WRIGHT $\frac{\text{Rev. G. T.}}{\text{Rev. C. H. H.}}$ The Writings of St. Patrick, with notes, critical and historical 1/- 8° Nisbet 87
TODD, Rev. J. H. St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland [a learned work] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] 8° Longman 63
Thomas à Kempis [*c.* 1380–1471].
CRUISE, Dr. F. R. Thomas à Kempis : Notes of a Visit to the Scenes of his Life ; ill. 12/- 8° Paul 87
KETTLEWELL, Rev. S. Thomas à Kempis and the Brothers of a Common Life 2 vols. 30/- 8° ,, 82

58. EARLY SECTS.

Albigenses.

MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. Facts & Documents rel. to the Albigenses & Waldenses *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Rivington 32
*de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of the Crusade against the Albigenses [tr.] 8/- 8° *London* 26

Much information on the Albigenses is contained in *GIESELER'S and MOSHEIM'S *Ecclesiastical Histories* [*v.* A § 49], and in MILMAN'S *Latin Xty.* [*v.* A § 51]. The account of them in MILNER'S *Hist. of the Church* is not trustworthy.

Huguenots

—*v.* A § 63 : Eccles. Hist. of France.

Vaudois.

MONASTIER, A. History of the Vaudois Church and of the Vaudois *o.p.* 12° *New York* 49
SMILES, Dr. Samuel Visit to the Country of the Vaudois *in his* Huguenots in France 6/– c 8° Murray [74] 76
TODD, Dr. J. H. Books of the Vaudois : MSS. in Lib. of Trin. Coll., Dublin 6/– c 8° Macmillan 65
WORSFOLD, J. N. The Vaudois of Piedmont : visit to their valleys and sketch of history 3/– 12° Shaw 73

Waldenses.

BAIRD, Robert [Am. Presb.] Sketches of Protestantism in Italy, w. hist. of Waldenses *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/– ; *w.* 3/6] 8° Wiley, *Glasg.* [45] 46
COMBA, Prf. E. History of the Waldenses in Italy [tr.] 7/6 8° Truslove 89
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Exiles of Lucerne [Waldenses, in 1686] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [54] 77
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. Facts & Docum. rel. to the Hist. of the Albig. & Waldens. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Rivington 32
MELIA, Pius Origin, Persecution, and Doctrines of the Waldenses ; photos. 10/6 i 8° Toovey 70
*MUSTON, Dr. Alexis The Israel of the Alps : hist. of the Waldenses of Piedmont [tr.] 5/– 12° Griffin [52] 63
WILLYAMS, Jane L. History of the Waldensian Church in the Valleys of Piedmont [popular] 5/– i 16° R.T.S. [55] 79
WYLIE, Dr. J. A. History of Waldenses [*repr. from his* Hist. of Protestantism ; popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [80] 80

VI. Ecclesiastical History (Reformation and Modern Times): according to Countries.

Vide also A VII. : Denominational History, §§ 76–101, *passim.*

59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

See also under Countries, A §§ 60–75, *esp.* § 62, *passim.*

Forerunners

—*for* Huss, *v.* A § 60 : Bohemia ; *for* Wiclif, *v.* A § 62 : England.

ROSSETTI, Gabriel Disquisitions on the Antipapal Spirit before Reformation 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 34
*ULLMANN, C. Reformers before the Reformation, tr. Rev. Robert Menzies 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55

John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and the German Mystics, John Wessell.

A §§ 60–61

General History of Reformation—Local Histories are classed into the following §§ 60–73.

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.] 5 vols. 20/- 8° R.T.S. [40–53] 66
Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/- 8° R.T.S.; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '88.
,, History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.] 8 vols. 132/- 8° Longman 64–78
BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] The Reformation of XVI. Century in rel. to mod. thought [Hibbert Lects.] 4/6 8° Williams [83] 85
CALVIN, John Tracts on the Reformation [tr. for Calvin Society] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation 10/6 8° ,, ,, 62
*FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] $2.50 8° *New York* [73] 83
FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies: Erasmus & Luther, Calvinism, etc. 4 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Lngmn. [67–71] 72–83
GORHAM, Rev. G. C. [C.-E.] The Period of the Reformation: 1533–1588 *o.p.* [*pb.* 17/6] 8° Bell 58
HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church during the Reformation, ed. W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 77
HÄUSSER, Prf. L. The Period of the Reformation [1517–1648; Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edn.* [73] 81
LINDSAY, Prf. T. M. The Reformation [concise and admirably arranged; Handbook Series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
*v. RANKE, Prf. Leopold History of the Popes and their Conflicts with Protestantism in 16 and 17 cent. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] 3 v. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
SEEBOHM, F. The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74
TAGART, E. Sketches of the Leading Reformers of the XVI. Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Chapman 42
TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] Leaders of the Reformation [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [55] 60
WILLIS, Dr. R. Servetus and Calvin: a study 16/- 8° Paul 77
WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] The Hist. of Protestantism; ill. [popular; *v.* note to § 68, *s.v.* Wylie] 3 v. 27/- 4° Cassell 75–81

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet The Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought [tr.; strong in statistics] 10/6 8° Williams 85
CHASTEL, Etienne [Sw. Fch. Prot.] Christianity in the Nineteenth Century, tr. Rev. J. R. Beard [Unit.] 5/- c 8° ,, 75
HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. Hist. of the Ch. in the XVIII. & XIX. Cent., tr. J. F. Hurst [Am. Meth.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Hodder 69
QUINET, Edgar The Religious Revolution of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Trübner 81
STEBBING, Rev. Henry History of the Christian Church 2 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 5/-] f 8° Longman [33] 50

Evangelical Alliance [an assoc. of upwards of 50 different Xtn. denominations formed in London in 1846. Their chief object seems to be to discuss the best means of counteracting infidelity.]

*Christendom, Religious Condition of [papers pres. to 7th Confer. of Ev. Alliance, Basle, '79] 7/6 8° Hodder 80
The German edn. [Detloff, *Basel*] contains considerably more matter than this English one. A previous vol. of the kind was pub. in 1859.
Proceedings of Evangelical Alliance [the original conference, '46] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] 8° Partridge 47
,, ,, Geneva Conference of the Evangelical Alliance [of 1861] 5/- 8° Strahan 62
,, ,, Amsterdam ,, ,, ,, ,, [of 1867] Off. Evangel. All. 68
SCHAFF + PRIME, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] / Dr. S. I. [Am. Presb.; ed.] History, Essays, Orations, and other Documents of 6th Conference of Evangelical Alliance [New York, 1873] 8° *New York* 74

60. BOHEMIA.

WHATELY [Miss] E. J. The Gospel in Bohemia: sketches of religious history [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77

Biography: Collective.

MEARS, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of Bohemia [Huss, Jerome, Zisca] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 79

Biography: Individual.

HUSS, John [*c.* 1370–1415]
Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Huss, the Reformer of 15 cent. 2 vols. $7 8° *Boston* 63
Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] —*in his* John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S [78] 84
*Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss; tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [C.-E] Biography of John Huss 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

61. EASTERN CHURCHES (ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES).

For the Apocryphal Books *of the Early Eastern Church*, *v.* A § 19: Apocrypha.

History: Collective.

*NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] History of the Holy Eastern Church: General Introduction 2 vols. 40/- 8° Masters 50
* ,, ,, The same: Patriarchate of Alexandria 2 vols. 24/- 8° ,, 47
,, ,, The same: Patriarchate of Antioch [posthumous fragm., ed. G. Williams] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
*STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [61] 84
Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.
TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/- c 8° Longman 71
TOZER, Rev. H. F. [C.-E.] The Church and the Eastern Empire [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° ,, 87
WILLIAMS, George [ed.] The Orthodox Church of the East in the XVIII. Century 7/6 8° Rivington 68
A correspondence between the Eastern patriarchs and the non-juring bishops; with intro. on projects of Reunion.

Liturgies: Collectively—*v. also* A § 116: Hymnology.

BJERRING, N. Offices of the Oriental Church $2 8° *New York* 85
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.; tr.] Offices fr. Service Bks. of the Holy East. Churches, translated 3/6 f 8° Williams [63] 67
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; tr.] Liturgies of Eastern Churches, translated 6/- 12° Hayes [59] 68

Armenian Church.

*MALAN, Rev. S.C. [H.-C.] Life and Times of St. Gregory the Illuminator [founder of Armenian Church, in 3rd. cent.; tr. from Armenian] 10/6 8° Rivington 68
,, ,, [tr.] Divine Liturgy of the Orthodox Armenian Church of St. Gregory 1/6 12° Nutt 70
,, ,, Differences between the Armenian and Greek Churches [tr. fr. Russian] *o.p.* 12° Rivington 71
,, ,, Confession of Faith of Holy Arm. Ch. [tr. fr. Arm., with rite of Baptism] *o.p.* 12° Hayes 72

Coptic Church.

*BUTLER, A. J. The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, ill. [chiefly archæological] 2 vols. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 84
DENTON, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.] The Antient Church in Egypt 6*d.* 8° Rivington 83
EVETTS, B. T. A. Rites of the Coptic Church [trs. of orders of Baptism and Marriage] 1/- 8° Nutt 88
LANE, E. W. —*in his* Accnt. of Man. & Customs of the mod. Egypt., ed. S. L. Poole 2 v. 12/- c 8° Murray [36] 71
MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.; ed.] Original Documents of the Coptic Church. 6 parts 11/6 12° Nutt 72-75
1. Liturgy of S. Mark, 2/- '72; 2. Calendar, 2/- '73: 3. Hist. of Copts and Church, 2/6 '73: 4. Gospel as used in Coptic Ch., 2/- '74; 5-6. Liturgy of S. Gregory, 3/- '75.

Georgian Church.

JOSELAN, P. Short Hist. of Georg. Ch.; tr. fr. Russ. by Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] 8° Saunders 66

Græco-Russian Church.

BLACKMORE, Rev. R. W. [tr.] Doctrines of Russian Church [tr. fr. Russ.] 8/- 8° Masters 45
GAYARIN, Father [R.-C.] The Russian Clergy [tr. fr. French] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 73
HEARD, A. F. [Am.] The Russian Church and Russian Dissent [includes the erratic sects] 16/- 8° Low 87
MOURAVIEFF, A. N. History of the Church of Russia, tr. Rev. R. W. Blackmore 10/6 8° Masters 42
Patriarch, The, and the Tzar, tr. from Russian by Wm. Palmer 12/- 8° Trübner 71
ROMANOFF, H. C. Sketches of Rites and Customs of Græco-Russian Church 7/6 c 8° Rivington 68
,, ,, Historical Sketches, translated from the Russian 6/- 12° ,, 71
"STEPNIAK" —*in his* The Russian Peasantry 2 vols. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88
Vol. ii. treats very fully of the Russian Church, Russian dissent and sects. The best and fullest general description.
SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.] The Greek Liturgies: chiefly from original sources 15/- 4° Camb. Press 84
TIKHOMIROV, L. —*in his* Russia: social and political [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 88

Nestorians.

BADGER, Geo. P. The Nestorians and their Ritual pl. 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-] 8° Masters 52
An account of the author's travels in Mesopotamia in the years 1842-1844.
PERKINS, J. [Am.] A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, col. pl. [among the Nestorians] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] 8° *Andover* 43

Syria.

CHASSEAUD, G. W. Visits to the Druzes of the Lebanon *o.p.* 8° Bentley 54
COWPER, B. H. Sects in Syria 6*d.* c 8° Tresidder 60
*JESSUP, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut] Missions to Oriental Churches, *in* Proc. Sixth Session Evangel. Alliance 8° *New York* 74
SOUTHGATE, H. [Am. Miss. Bp.] Narrative of a Visit to the Syrian Church of Mesopotamia *o.p.* 12° ,, 44
WORTABET, J. Researches into the Religions of Syria *o.p.* 8° Nisbet 60

62. ENGLAND.

Sources —*v. also* A § 54: Councils and Convocations. *For* Xtn. Inscripp., *v.* A § 53.

*HADDAN + STUBBS $\frac{\text{A. W. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Bp. W. [C.-E.]}}$ Councils & Ecclesiastical Documents of Gr. Britain & Ireland 3 v. 56/- m 8° Clar. Press 69-78
i. 21/- '69; ii. pt. 1., 10/6 '73; ii. pt. 2 [Church of Ireland; Memorials of S. Patrick] 3/6 '78; iii. 21/- '71.
STRYPE, Rev. J. [1643-1737] Ecclesiastical Memorials 6 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, [1709] 22
STRYPE is an extremely dry, but most detailed and veracious annalist, or rather copyist.

General Histories.

COLLIER, Rev. Jer. Ecclesiastical History of Gt. Britain [to d. of Charles II.] 9 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] 8° Straker [1708-14] 40
FULLER, Dr. Thos. The Church History of Britain [to 1648]; ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer 6 vols. 39/- 8° Clar. Press [1655] 45
HERFORD, B. [Unit.] The Story of Religion in England [popular] 5/- c 8° Paul 78
HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] England and the Papacy [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [B.-C.] Ecclesia Anglicana: history of Church of Christ in England 7/6 c 8° Rivington 82
LUMBY, Prf. Rawson Compendium of English Church History 6/- c 8° Bell 85
*PERRY, Can. G. G. [Mod.-Ang.] History of the Church of England from death of Elizabeth to present century 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-] 8° Saunders 62-64
,, ,, Student's Manual of English Church History [596 to 1884] 3 parts, ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78, 78, 87
VAUGHAN, Robert Revolutions in English History [v. ii. treats of relig. revols.] 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-] 8° Longman [59-62] 67
WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. [C.-E.] History of Religion in England [Highways of History; popular] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 85

Dictionary —*v. also* A § 49.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] A Dictionary of the Church of England; ill. [eccles., antiq., parochial] 7/6 c 8 S. P. C. K. 87

A § 62

Early Churches —*v. also* A § 67: Ireland.

BEDE, Ven. [d. 735]	Historia Ecclesiastica, ed. w. Engl. notes, G. H. Moberly	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		81
,, ,,	Ecclesiastical History, ed. Prfs. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby [fr. Camb. MS.]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	[78]	88
BRIGHT, Prf. W. [C.-E.]	Chapters of Early English History	12/-	8°	Clar. Press	[78]	89
COLUMBA, St. [521–597]	Life of, by Bp. Adamnan [Ab. of Iona, 624–704] ed. Dr. W. Reeves	40/-	4°	Ir. Archæolog. Soc.		57
	An admirable edition, with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in the Bannatyne Club Publications.					
Cooke, E. A.	The Life and Work of Saint Columba [popular]	6/- c	8°	Clulow, *Derby*		88
HADDAN, A. W.	On the Churches of the Brit. Confess. *in his* Remains, ed. Bp. A. P. Forbes	12/-	8°	Parker		76
HAMILTON, L. R.	A Chart of Anglo-Saxon Church History	7/-	4°	Longman		68
LINGARD, Dr. J. [R.-C.]	History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-]		8°	Dolman	[09]	59
LOOFS, Friedrich	De Antiqua Britonum Scotorumque Ecclesia	4/-	8°	*Leipzig*		82
NEWELL, Rev. E. J.	Popular History of Ancient British Church [w. special reference to Wales]	2/6 f	8°	S. P. C. K.		87
PRYCE, J.	The Ancient British Church [historical]	6/- c	8°	Longman		78
REEVES, Dr. W.	Culdees of British Isles as they appear in Hist. [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Ir. Acad. 1860] *w.*	25/- r	4°	*Dublin*		64
	Contains the best account of the Irish branch of this anc. relig. order: best account of Scottish is in GRUB'S *Eccles. Hist.*, *v.* A § 70.					
SKENE, W. F.	—*in his* Celtic Scotland, v. ii.	15/-	8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[79]	86
SMITH, George	The Religion of Ancient Britain historically consid. [to 1066] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6]	r	12°	Longman	[44]	65
SOAMES, Rev. H.	The Latin Church during the Anglo-Saxon Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-]		8°	,,		48
,, ,,	The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues and character	7/6 c	8°	Parker [*2nd. ed.* 28]		56
STILLINGFLEET, Bp. E.	Origines Britannicæ: antiquities of the British Churches 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-]		8°	,,	[1662]	42
USSHER, Abp. J. [1586–1656; C.-I.]	Eccles. Britann. Antiq., ed. Dr. C. R. Elrington—*in his* Wks, 16v. ea.	12/-	8°	Dubl. Un. Press		42–48

Forerunners of the Reformation: Lollards—*v. also* CLASS F: Hist. of Eng. 1327–1485.

Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley		10/- r	8°	Rolls Series		58
	The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascrib. to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of XIV. to begin. of XV. century.					
HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.]	The English Church in the Middle Ages [Epochs of Ch. Hist.; popular]	2/6 f	8°	Longman		88
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.]	—*in his* Eight Essays on Various Subjects, pp. 203–230 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-]		12°	Rivington		52
*SEEBOHM, Fred.	Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More]	14/-	8°	Longman	[67]	87
Some Account of the Witnesses for Truth in Great Britain from 1400–1546	*o.p.*	12°	R. T. S.			43
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.]	—*in his* Political Poems & Songs fr. Edw. III. to Henry VIII. 2 v. ea.	10/- r	8°	Rolls Series	59,	61
de WYCLIFFE, John	Apology for Lollard Doctrine, w. intro. and notes, J. H. Todd		s 4°	Camden Society		42
	For Life of Wiclif, *v. infra*, *s.v.* Biography: Individual. For his Writings, *v.* A § 3.					

Reformation —*v. also* Biography, *infra*.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	The Reform. of the Church of Eng., 2 v. [i. 1514–1547; ii. 1547–1662]	34/-	8°	Rvngtn. [68, 82]		86, 82
	A solid and careful study.					
BURNET, Bp. Gilbert [C.-E.]	History of the Reform. of the Church of Eng., ed. N. Pococke 7 v.	30/-	8°	Clar. Press	[1681 1715]	65
	Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/-, r 8°, Reeves, '83; abridged, 3/6, c 8°, Virtue ['72] '73.					
*DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.]	Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. [1529 to 1553.] v. 1–3, ea.	16/-	8°	Routledge		77–85
FITZGERALD, Bp. W.	—*one of his* Essays on Eccles. Hist. *cont. a good acc. of the Engl. Ref.* 2 v.	21/-	8°	Murray		85
FOXE, John	Acts and Monuments; ed. J. Pratt + Dr. J. Stoughton; ill. 8 vols.	50/- r	8°	R. T. S.	[1563]	77
,, ,,	Book of Martyrs [abdgt. of above, 3/6, Virtue; also ed. Dr. A. Clarke, 3/6, Ward & Lock]	12/-	8°	Morgan		84
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.]	The English Reformation: how it came about, etc	5/- p	8°	Hodder	[75]	83
HEYLYN, Peter	Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of the Reformation in England, ed. J. C. Robertson		8°	Eccl. Hist. Soc.	[1661–74] 49	
LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.]	The Church under Queen Elizabeth 2 vols.	21/- c	8°	Allen		79–80
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.]	Essays on Subjects conn. with the Reformation in England *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-]		8°	Rivington		49
MASSINGBERD, Rev. F. C. [C.-E.]	History of the English Reformation	7/6 c	8°	Longman	[42]	66
PERRY, Can. G. G. [C.-E.]	The Reformation in England [Epochs of Church History; popular]	2/6 f	8°	,,		86
POCOCK, N.	Records of the Reformation [1527–1533; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Clar. Press		70
SANDER, Nic.	Historia Schismatis Anglicani, tr. with notes D. Lewis	14/-	8°	Burns & Oat.	[1585]	77
	SANDER was an Oxford Professor with strong Catholic tendencies.					
STRYPE, Rev. J.	Annals of the Reformation, 8 vols. [full of material]	44/-	8°	Clar. Pr.	[1721]	21–40
	Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v. 11/-; Life of Whitgift, 3 v. 16/6; Life of Aylmer, 5/6; General Index, 2 v. 11/-.					
WILLIAMS, J. [Am.]	Studies of the English Reformation	$1.25	12°	*New York*		81

Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588–90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

Sources.

UDALL, Rev. John	Diotrephes: state of the Church of England laid open	1/6 f	8°	Arber's *Reprts.*	[1588]	79
	A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Inn-keeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.					
Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bounsing Priest		1/6 f	8°	Arber's *Reprts.*	[1588]	80
C[OOPER], T[HOMAS]	Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the *Epistle*]	1/6 f	8°	,, ,,	[1589]	82
Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions	[continuation of above]	1/6 f	8°	,, ,,	[1589]	*i.p.*

History, etc.

ARBER, Prf. E.	Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy	1/6 f	8°	Arber		
DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.]	—*in his* Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131–202	24/- r	8°	Hodder		79
MASKELL, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/-]		8°	Pickering		45

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century—*v. also* A § 76.

*Abbey+Overton, Rev. C. J. / [Can.] J. H. The English Church in the Eighteenth Century 7/6 8° Longman [78] 87
,, The English Church and its Bishops, 1700–1800 2 vols. 24/– 8° ,, 87
*Hunt, Rev. J. [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reformation to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70–73] 84
Molesworth, Rev. W. N. History of Church of England since 1660 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
This forms practically an Introduction to Abbey+Overton, *ut supra*.
Overton, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Life in the English Church. [1660–1714] 14/– 8° Longman 85
,, ,, The Evangelical Revival of the 18 Century [Epochs of Church Hist. ; pop.] 2/6 f 8° ,, 86
Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] History of Religion in England. [1640–1800] 6 vols. 45/– p 8° Hodder [67–78] 81
i. : The Church of the Civil Wars ; ii. : Church of the Commonwealth ; iii.-iv. : Church of the Restoration ; v. : Church of the Revolution ; vi. : Church in the Georgian Era.

Nonjurors.

Hickes, Dr. G. [1642–1715] Treatises ["Xtn. Priesthd." & "Dignity of Episc. Orders"] *repr. in* 3 *v. in* Lib. Ang.-Cath. Theol.—*v.* A § 3.
Ken, Thos. [Bp. Bath and Wells ; 1637–1711]
Bowles, Can. W. L. The Life of Bishop Ken 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 30
"Layman, A" [= J. L. Anderdon.] The Life of Bishop Ken [standard] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, [51] 54
*Plumptre, Dn. E. H. Life of Bishop Ken ; port. and ill. [elaborate] 2 vols. 32/– 8° Isbister 88
Law, Wm. [1686–1761] Sketch of his Life, Character & Opinions. By [Can.] J. H. Overton 15/– 8° Longman 81
Lathbury, Thomas History of the Non-Jurors 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith [43] 62
Sancroft, Abp. [1616–93] Life of. By Rev. Dr. G. D'Oyley 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 21

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* A §§ 76–77.

Census of London, Religious [taken on 24 Oct. '86 ; churches, chapels, & miss.-halls ; repr. fr. *British Weekly* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89
Howard, R. The Church of England and other Religious Communities 7/6 c 8° Paul 85
Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Meth.] Modern Anglican Theology 7/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [80] 82
Essays on Coleridge, Hare, Maurice, Kingsley, Jowett, etc.
Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Religion in England during the first half of Present Century 2 vols. 15/– 8° Hodder 84
*Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Movements of Religious Thought in Britain. [1820–60] 10/6 p 8° Longman 85
Coleridge, the Oriel School, the Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Kingsley, F. W. Robertson, Bp. Ewing, etc.

Tractarian Movement—*v.* Tulloch, *ut supra, and* A § 77 : Puseyism.

Religious Life.

Davies, Dr. C. Maurice Orthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/– ; ii. 14/– ; Unorthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/– ; ii. 14/– c 8° & 8° Tinsley [73] 73, 76 / [73] 73, 76
,, ,, Heterodox [= Freethought] London, 2 ser. 28/– ; Mystic Lond. [Spiritualism, etc] 14/– 8° ,, 74, 74
Esquiros, A. Religious Life in England 9/– p 8° Chapman 67
Ritchie, J. E. The Religious Life of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–, *w.* 4/6] 8° Tinsley 70
Swedenborgians, Quakers, Mormons, Peculiar People, Irvingites, etc.
Tayler, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] A Retrospect of the Religious Life of England 7/6 c 8° Trübner [53] 76

Diocesan History —*for general works on* Cathedrals and Abbeys, *v.* Class I.

Diocesan Histories [short popular books by well-known writers] ea. 2/– or 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80 *in prog.*

Bath & Wells	2/–	Durham	2/–	Oxford	2/–	St. Asaph	2/–	Worcester	3/6
Canterbury	2/–	Hereford	3/–	Peterborough	2/–	St. David's	2/6	York	3/6
Chichester	2/–	Lichfield	2/–	Salisbury	2/–				

Colonial —*for the* Individual Colonies, *v.* their names, *infra—for* Lives of Colon. Bps. & Missionaries, *v.* A § 105.

Anderson, James S. M. History of Church of England in Colonies 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 15/–] 8° Rivington [45–53] 58
Colonial Church Histories [short popular books] S.P.C.K. *in prep.*

Convocations of the Church—*v.* A § 54.

Denominational History—*v.* A §§ 76–101.

BIOGRAPHY.

Biography : Collective—General—*v. also* the different Denominations, *infra ;* A § 55 : Patristics ; A § 57 : Monastic Orders ; A § 101 : Saints, *etc.*

Barry, Can. A. [ed. ; C.-E.] Masters in English Theology. [King's College Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78
Hooker (Barry) ; | Andrews (Church) ; | Chillingworth (Plumptre) ; | Whichcote (Westcott) ; | Taylor, Jer. (Farrar) ; | Pearson (Cheetham),
Le Neve, John Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [1716], ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 54
Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and officers at Oxford and Cambridge, to 1854.
Letters of the Martyrs of the English Church [repr. of Coverdale's collection] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
Letters of Cranmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Saunders, Philpot, Bradford, Whittell, Careless, Glover, Simson, and others.
Rogers, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Anglican Church Portraits 7/6 c 8° Clarke 76
Tait, Thompson, Stanley, Pusey, Temple, Kingsley, Wordsworth, Fraser, Liddon, Wilberforce, etc.
Ryle, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Christian Leaders of the Last Century 7/6 c 8° Nelson 68
Wesleys, Whitefield, Berridge, Romaine, etc.
*Seebohm, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/– 8° Longman [67] 87
Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
Walton, Isaac Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert, ed. A. H. Bullen [*also* 2/6 S.P.C.K.] 5/– c 8° Low [1670] 88
Wordsworth, C. sen. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Biography [chiefly 16 century] 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/–] 8° Rivington [10] 53
The most important essays are : Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndal, Latimer, Cranmer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Donne.

A § 62

Biography: Collective—Archbishops and Bishops.

CAMPBELL, Ld. J. —*in his* Lives of the Chancellors [Saxon to 1838; for such Abps. as have been Chancellors] 10 vols. ea. 6/– p 8° Murray [45–48] 74

DIXON, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses: lives of the Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine vol. i. 15/– 8° Longman 63

*HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury 12 vols. [xii. Index] £9 8° Bentley 60–77

Vol. i. Anglo-Sax. Period [597–1070], 15/–: Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Athelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.
Vol. ii. Anglo-Norm. Period [1070–1229], 15/–: Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.
Vols. iii.–iv. Medieval Period [1229–1333, 1333–1408], 2 vols. *together*, 30/–: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham.—Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.
Vol. v. [1408–1503], 15/–: Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean. Vols. vi.–vii. [1503–56], 2 vols. *together* 30/–: Warham, Cranmer.
Vol. viii. [1556–58], *not sold sep.*: Pole. Vol. ix. [1558–75], 15/–: Parker. Vol. x. [1575–1633], 15/–: Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.
Vol. xi. [1633–63], 15/–: Laud, Juxon. Vol. xii. Index.

RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops vol. i. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 79

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops imprisoned in 1688 10/6 c 8° Bell 66

Biography: Individual—*v. also* CLASS F: England, *passim* (*when not here*).

ALFORD, Dn. H. [1810–71] Life, Journals and Letters; edited by his widow 9/– c 8° Rivington [72] 74

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109]

Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Life of St. Anselm 5/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 88

Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12° *Leipzig* 86

Hasse, F. R. Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner *o.p.* c 8° Rivington 50

Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. [A.-S. period] 15/– 8° Bentley 60

Rule, Martin Life and Times of St. Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of the Britains 2 vols. 32/– 8° Paul 83

ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795–1842]

*Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life of Thomas Arnold [one of the best biographies in the language] 2 v. 12/– c 8° Murray [44] 77

Worboise, Emma J. The Life of Dr. Arnold 3/6 c 8° Isbister [6–] 85

ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662–1732] Memoir and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams 2 vols. 28/– 8° Allen 68
From the Stuart Papers; *v.* also Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.*

AYLMER, Bp. J. [1521–1594] The Life of, By Rev. J. Strype 5/6 8° Clar. Press [1721] 21

BAXTER Dr. Richd. [1615–91; Nonconformist]

Boyle, Dn. G. D. [C.-E.] Richard Baxter [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83

Stephen, Sir J. —*in his* Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*in his* English Puritanism and its Leaders 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61

BAZELY, Henry the Oxford Evangelist, By E. L. Hicks 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–70]

Freeman, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Historical Essays, *article* S. Thomas of Canterbury ser. ii. 10/6 8° ,, [73] 80

Froude, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, vol. iv.: Life and Times of Becket 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 82

,, ,, —*article in* Nineteeenth Century, 1877; *replied to by* E. A. Freeman *in* Cont. Review, 1878

Giles, Dr. J. A. Life and Times of Thomas à Becket 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] 8° Bell 46

Morris, Can. J. Life and Martyrdom of Thomas à Becket 4/6 c 8° Longman [59] 61

*Robertson, Can. J. C. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket vols. i.–vii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 75–85

,, ,, Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury 9/– 8° Murray 59

BEDE, Ven. [672–735] —*prefixed to his* Ecclesiastical History, ed. Mayor + Lumby, *is a tr. of* Ebert's *account of* Bede, *which is the best.*

BEDELL, Bp. W. [1570–1641]

Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c 8° Wertheim 62

[His Son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 12° Macmillan 71

BICKERSTETH, Bp. R. [–86] Sketch of Life & Episcopate of. By M. C. Bickersteth [son]; port. 12/– 8° Rivington 88

BLOMFIELD, Bp. C. J. [1786–1857] Memoirs of, By Bp. A. Blomfield [son] 12/– 8° Murray [63] 64

COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.; 1814–83] Life of, By Sir Geo. W. Cox 21/– 8° Ridgway [88] 88

COLET, Dn. Jno. [1466–1519]

Lupton, J. H. Life of John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's 12/– 8° Bell 87

Seebohm, Fred. —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Erasmus and More] 14/– 8° Longman [67] 87

CRANMER, Abp. T. [1489–1556]

Collette, C. H. [Prot.] The Life and Times of Cranmer [with strong Protestant bias] 7/6 8° Redway 87
The concluding chapter, on Cranmer's writings, is the only one of much value in this book.

Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in* Lives of the Archbps. of Canterbury, v. vi.-vii. [Warham & Cranmer] 30/– 8° Bentley 68

*Strype, Rev. J. Memorials of Cranmer [the standard source] 2 vols. 11/– 8° Clar. Press [1694] 40

DODDRIDGE, Dr. Pp. [1702–1751; Nonconformist]

Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] Life of Philip Doddridge, D.D. [with specimens of his style] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 65

Stanford, Rev. C. Philip Doddridge [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80

DUNSTAN, St. [925–988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74

EWING, Bp. Alex. [1814–73] Memoir of, By Rev. A. J. Ross 10/6 8° Paul [77] 79

FRAZER, Jas. [Second Bp. of Mancs. 1815–85]. A Memoir, by Thomas Hughes 6/– c 8° Macmillan [87] 88

FULLER, Dr. Thomas [1608–1661]

Bailey, J. E. Life of Fuller, with notices of his books 25/– 8° Pickerings 74

*Fuller, Rev. J. M. Life of Fuller, with some of his unpublished sermons 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

GROSSETESTE, Bp. Rob. [1175–1253]

Luard, H. R. [ed.] Letters of Grosseteste [*c.* 1210–53, chiefly rel. to his diocese, Lincs.] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61

Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Robert Grosseteste 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 71

HALL, Bp. [1574–1656] Life of, By George Lewis 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86

HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.; 1795–1855] Memorials of a Quiet Life [account of the Hare family] 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Smith & Elder [72] 84

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [1804–1875]
Gould, Rev. S. Baring-[H.-C.] Robert Stephen Hawker, vicar of Morwenstow 5/- p 8° Paul [76] 86
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Hawker, of Morwenstow 10/6 8° ,, 81
HOOK, Theodore Edward [1788–1841]
Barham, Rev. T. Life and Remains of Theodore Hook 6/- c 8° Bentley [48] 77
Lockhart, J. G. Life of Theodore Hook [repr. from *Quarterly Review*] 1/- 12° Murray 51
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [1798–1875] Life and Letters of, By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens [C.-E.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 80
HUGH, of Lincoln [*c.* 1135–1200]
Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64
The author of this contemp. "Life" is supposed to be Adam Abbot, of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.
Perry [Can.] G. G. [C.-E.] Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79
IRVING, Rev. Edw. [1792–1834] Life of, By Mrs. M. Oliphant 5/- c 8° Hurst [62] 65
KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792–1866] Memoir of, By Sir J. T. Coleridge 6/- c 8° Parker [69] 74
KEN, Bp. Thos. —*v. supra s.v.* Nonjurors.
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819–1875] Letters and Memoirs of. By his widow 6/- c 8° Paul [77] 80
LANFRANC, Abp. [1005–89]
Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Saint Anselm 5/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in his* Lives of the Archbps. of Canterb. vol. ii. [Anglo-Norman Period] 15/- 8° Bentley 62
LATIMER, Hugh [1491–1555]
Cooke, Frances E. Latimer's Candle ; ill. [popular life of Latimer] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
*Demaus, Rev. R. Hugh Latimer : a biography 5/- c 8° R.T.S. [69] 82
LAUD, Abp. W. [1573–1645]
Bayne, Dr. Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
Benson, A. C. William Laud, sometime Archbishop of Canterbury ; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 87
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in his* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury vol. xi. [Laud, Juxon] 15/- 8° Bentley 76
Hope, Andrée Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] *contains a popular memoir of Laud* 4/- c 8° Chapman 87
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings ser. ii. [Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Tooke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
LEIGHTON, Bp. Robt. [1613–1684] a Short Biography, with selections. By Rev. W. Blair 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [1805–1872] Life of, ed. J. Frederick Maurice [his son] 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Macmillan [84] 85
POLE, Abp. Reg. [1500–1558]
Lee, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Reginald Pole, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87
PUSEY, Dr. Edw. [H.-C.] Life of. By Can. H. P. Liddon [not likely to appear for some years] 8° Rivington *in prep.*
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [1816–18]
Arnold, Rev. F. Robertson of Brighton, his Times and Contemporaries 9/- p 8° Ward & Downey 86
*Brooke, Rev. S. A. Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson 6/- c 8° Paul [65] 74
SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1768–1845]
Holland, Lady [his dau.] Memoir of the Rev. Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin 3/6 c 8° Longman [55] 74
Reid, S. J. The Life and Times of Sydney Smith [based on family documents] 21/- 8° Low 84
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [1815–1881]
Bradley, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Recollections of Stanley [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Murray 82
The authentic life is said to be now in preparation by BRADLEY or GROVE; to be pub. by Murray.
SUMNER, Bp. C. R. [1790–1874] Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner ; portrait 14/- p 8° ,, 76
TAIT, Abp. A. C. [1811–1882] The Life of. By Dn. of Windsor + Rev. W. Benham 2 vols. 8° Macmillan 88
THIRLWALL, Bp. C. [1797–1875] Letters to a Friend and other letters, ed. Dn. Stanley and others 6/- c 8° Bentley [81] 82
TRENCH, Archbp. [C.-I.; 1807–87] Letters and Memorials ; 2 portraits 2 vols. 21/- 8° Paul 88
TYNDAL, Wm. [1481–1536]
Cooke, Frances E. William Tyndale's Vow, ill. [brief popular biography] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
*Demaus, Rev. R. William Tyndale : a biography 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [71] 86
WARBURTON, Bp. W. [1648–1779] Life of. By J. S. Watson 18/- 8° Longman 63
WATTS, Dr. Isaac [1674–1748] Life and Writings of. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Cong.] 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 75
WHATELY, Abp. R. [1787–1863] Life and Correspondence of. By E. Jane Whately 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 75
WHEWELL, Dn. Wm. —*vide* C § 67.
WHITGIFT, Abp. J. [1533–1604] The Life of. By J. Strype 3 vols. 16/6 8° Clar. Press [1721] 22
WICLIF, John [1324–1384]
Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
*Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols. 8° 1873.
Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
Matthews, F. D. —*in his* Introduction *to the* English Works of Wyclif.
Pennington, A. R. [C.-E.] John Wiclif : his life, times, and teaching 3/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
Poole, R. Lane Wyclif and the Reformation [Epochs of Church History] c 8° Longman *in prep.*
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
Shirley, Dr. W. W. —*in his* Introduction *to* Fasciculi Zizaniorum—*v. supra, s.v.* Forerunners of Reformation.
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [1805–1873] Life of. By Can. A. R. Ashwell + R. G. Wilberforce 3 vols. ea. 15/- 8° Murray 79–82
,, ,, The same, revised from the above. By Reginald Wilberforce [his son] 6/- c 8° Paul 88
WILSON, Bp. Thos. Life of. By Prof. J. Keble 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 63
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [1807–85] Life of. By Eliz. Wordsworth [his dau.], ed. Can. J. H. Overton ; ports. 16/- 8° Rivington 88
WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324–1404].
Adams, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica : a history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 8° Parker 78
Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* 87
Walcott, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges [in 14 cent.] *p.* [*pb.* 14/-, *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

Colonial Bishops and Missionaries—*vide* A § 105.

63. FRANCE, AND THE HUGUENOTS.

For the Albigenses *and the* Vaudois, *vide* A § 58. *For the* Walloons, *vide* A § 65.

Huguenots: Doctrines and Worship.

MARTIN, Rev. J. A. [Fch.-Prot.] Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots — 2/- 18° Nisbet 85

Huguenots: General History.

*BAIRD, Prf. H. M. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Rise of the Huguenots [1515 to d. of Chas. IX., 1574] 2 v. $3.50 8° *New York* [79] 83
,, ,, ,, The Huguenots and Henry of Navarre — maps, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 86
BRAY, Mrs. A. E. Revolt of the Protestants of the Cevennes — 10/6 8° Murray 70
de FÉLICE, G. History of the Protestants of France [tr.] — *o.p.* 12° *New York* [ ] 51
HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] Wycliffe and the Huguenots; Wars of the Huguenots — ea. 5/- 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 60, 71
HEATH, Richard The Reformation in France [to Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
MARSH [Mrs.] Anne The Protestant Reformation in France — 2 vols. $2 8° [*Lond.* 47] *Phila.* 51
MASSON, Gustave The Huguenots [to death of Louis XIV.; popular] 1/- 12° Cassell 82
MORLEY, Prf. H. Clement Marot, and other studies — 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chapman 71
*SMILES, Dr. Sam. The Huguenots in France after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes [pop.] 6/- c 8° Murray [74] 76
WHITE, Henry The Massacre of St. Bartholomew and Hist. of Relig. Wars; ill. [graphic] 16/- 8° ,, 67

Coligny [1515–1571].

BERSIER, Dr. E. [Ref. C.-F.] The Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.] — 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
BESANT, Walter Coligny [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 82
BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Admiral Coligny and the Rise of the Huguenots — 2 vols. $3 12° *Philadelphia* 69

Refugees: Generally.

AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A. [F.-Ch.] Protestant Exiles from France in the Reign of Louis XIV. 2 v. 150/- f° *46, Gilmore Place, Edinburgh* [66] 86
POOLE, Reg. Lane Huguenots of the Dispersion at Recall of Edict of Nantes — 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80
WEISS, Chas. [Fch.-Prot.] History of the French Protestant Refugees, tr. F. Hardman — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° 54

Refugees: to America.

*BAIRD, Dr. C. W. [Am. Presb.] History of the Huguenot Emigration to America; map & ill. 2 vols. 25/- 8° *New York* [85] 85
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Pioneers of France in the New World [Huguenots in Florida] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 86
SIMMS, W. G. The Huguenots in Florida: the lily and the totum — *o.p.* 12° *New York* 54

Refugees: to Great Britain.

KERSHAW, S. W. [Fch.-Prot.] Protestants from France in their English Home — 6/- c 8° Low 85
de PALISSY, Bern. [the potter; *c.* 1524–1589]
Brightwell, C. L. Life of Palissy — 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [58] 77
*Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Palissy — 5/- c 8° Cassell [52] 78
*SMILES, Dr. Samuel The Huguenots: settlements, churches, and industries in Eng. & Irel. — 7/6 c 8° Murray [67] 80

Gallican Church.

*JERVIS, Rev. W. H. The Gallican Church [hist. of Church of France fr. 1516 to Revolutn.] 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray 72

Port Royalists [16 cent.]—*v. also* A §§ 98–100.

BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] Port Royal: history of religion and literature in France — 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Williams [61] 73

Seventeenth Century.

LEAR, H. L. S. Revival of Priestly Life in 17th Century in France — 3/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 83

Eighteenth Century—*for* French Revolution: Generally, *v.* CLASS F.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Religion and the Reign of Terror [tr.; Church dur. the French Revolution] 9/- c 8° Hodder 69
Translated by T. Stroyau. The same book was tr. by J. P. Lacroix, $1.75 12° *New York* 68.

Nineteenth Century.

BERSIER, Dr. E. A. F. [Ref. Ch.-F.] The Gospel in Paris [sermons (tr.), with sketch of author] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 84
BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France — 3/6 c 8° ,, 79
An account of McAll's mission to the working-men of Paris and Lyons.
SMEDLEY, E. History of the Reformed Religion in France — 3 vols. $2.25 8° *New York* [32]

Biography: Collective.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Contemporary Portraits [Dupanloup, Vinet, Monod, Verney, &c.; tr.] — 7/6 c 8° Hodder 79

Biography: Individual.

FÉNÉLON, Abp. [1651–1715] [Life of]. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear. [a good book] 3/6 f 8° Rivington [76] 77
MONOD, A. Life and Letters of — 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
RENAN, Prf. E. [*b.* 1823, *living*] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] — 8/- c 8° Chapman 83
Graphic and humorous sketches of character, characterized by a sympathetic affection for his early teachers, the Breton priests.

A §§ 64–67

64. GERMANY.

Reformation.

Creighton, Prf. M.	The German Reformation	[Epochs of Church History]	2/6	c 8°	Longman	*in prep.*
Hagenbach, Prf. K. R.	History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.]	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	78–79
Luther, Martin	First Principles of the Reformation, tr. Prc. H. Wace		12/–	8°	Murray	84
v. Ranke, Leopold [Evang.]	History of the Reformation in Germany [tr.]	3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–]		8°	Longman	45–47
Spalding, Abp. M. J. [R.-C.]	History of the Protestant Reformation in Germany and Switzerland		$3.50	8°	*Baltimore*	65

Modern Times.

Baur, W.	Religious Life in Germany during the Wars of Independence		7/6	c 8°	Strahan	[70] 73
Gostwick, Joseph	German Culture & Christianity [hist. of their controversy fr. 1770 to 1880]		15/–	8°	Norgate	82
Kahnis, C. F. A. [Luth.]	Internal History of German Protestantism	[since about 1750; tr.]	4/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	56
Lloyd, Rev. Jul. [C.-E.]	Sketches of Church History in Germany	[popular]	1/6	12°	S.P.C.K.	82
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.]	Germany : its universities, theology, and religion	*o.p.* [*pb.* $1.50]		8°	*Philadelphia*	57

Biography.

Calixtus, George	Life & Correspondence of. By W. C. Dowding [Germ. theol. dur. 30 yrs.' War]		8/6	c 8°	Parker	63
v. Hutten, Ulrich [1488–1523]	Life and Times of. By D. F. Strauss [tr.]		10/6	8°	Isbister	74
Luther, Martin [1483–1546]	Table Talk of, selected and edited Dr. John Gibb		2/–	12°	Unwin	83
*Bayne, Dr. Peter	Martin Luther : his life and times	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Cassell	87
Carlyle, Thos.	—*in his* Heroes and Hero Worship		1/–	12°	Chapman	[41] 87
Cunningham, Prc. W.	—*in his* Reformers and the Reformation, pp. 54–110		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	62
Froude, J. A.	Luther	[*also in his* Short Studies (Erasmus and Luther)]	1/–	12°	Longman	83
*Koestlin, Dr. J.	Life of Luther	[abridged tr.—Shorter Sketch, 1/– 12° Cassell, 84]	16/–	8°	,,	83
Mozley, Can. J. B. [C.-E.]	—*in his* Essays : historical and theological	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Rivington	78
Rae, J.	Martin Luther : student, monk, reformer	ill.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	84
Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.]	Homes and Haunts of Luther	ill. [popular]	8/–	4°	R.T.S.	[75] 83
Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.]	—*in his* Leaders of the Reformation		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[59] 83
Verres, Dr. J. [R.-C.]	Luther : an historical portrait	[from R.-C. point of view]	12/–	8°	Burns	84
Melanchthon, Pp. [1497–1560]	Life of. By C. T. Ledderhose		$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	55
Oberlin, J. F. [1740–1826]	Life of. By Josephine E. Butler ; ill.		6*d.*	18°	R.T.S.	[82] 86
Stier, Dr. Rudolph	Life of. By John P. Lacroix [Am.]		$1.50	12°	*New York*	74
Strauss, D. F. [1808–74]	On his Life and Writings. By Dr. E. Zeller [tr.]		5/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	74

Reformed Church —*v.* A § 90.

65. HOLLAND.

Reformation.

Martyn, W. C.	The Dutch Reformation : a history of the struggle in the 16th century		$1.75	12°	*New York*	68
Motley, J. L. [Am.]	—*in his* The Rise of the Dutch Republic, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.]		6/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[56] 89
,, ,,	—*in his* History of United Netherlands [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609]	4 v. ea.	6/–	c 8°	Murray	[60–67] 80

Walloons.

Moens, W. C.	The Walloon Church of Norwich ; in parts	[history and registers]		8°	Huguenot Soc. 88, *in prog.*	

Biography.

Erasmus [1465–1536]						
*Drummond, Rev. R. B.	Erasmus : his life and character	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Smith & Elder	73
Milman, Dn. H. H.	Savonarola, Erasmus, and other essays		15/–	8°	Murray	70
Pennington, Rev. A. R.	Life of Erasmus	portrait	6/–	c 8°	Seeley	75
Seebohm, F.	—*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498	[with Colet and More]	14/–	8°	Longman	[67] 87
John of Barneveld : Advocate of Holland [1547–1619]	Life & Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.]	2 v. ea.	6/–	p 8°	Murray	74

Jansenist Church —*v.* A § 100.

Reformed Church —*v.* A § 90.

Leiden School.

Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. [Unit.]	The Ecclesiastical Institutions of Holland	[position and prospects]	1/–	8°	Williams	75

66. HUNGARY.

d'Aubigné, Dr. J. H.	History of the Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.]	*o.p.*		8°	Nisbet	44
Craig, J. [tr.]	Hist. of the Prot. Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr. fr. Hungarian]	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		8°	*London*	54
Krasinski, Ct. H.	—*in his* The Religious History of the Slavonic Nations [tr.]	*o.p.*		12°	Johnstone, *Ed.*	[51] 69

67. IRELAND.

Comprehensive Works—*v. also* Class F : Ireland.

Godkin, J.	Ireland and her Churches		16/–	8°	Chapman	67
*Killen, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.]	Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [fr. earliest to present times]	2 vols.	25/–	8°	Macmillan	75
Lecky, W. E. H.	Hist. of Eng. in XVIII. Cent. *conts. best general sketch since Reformation*	4 v.	72/–	8°	Longman	[78] 79
Malone, Rev. S. [R.-C.]	Church History of Ireland : Anglo-Norman Invasion to Reformation	2 v.	16/–	8°	Gill, *Dublin*	[ ] 80
Mant, Bp. R. [Episc.]	Hist. of the Church of Ireland fr. the Reform. to the Revol.	2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/–]		8°	Parker	39–41

A §§ 68-69

MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	History of the Irish Church to 1800	Series I. 16/-	8°	Simpkin	74
,, ,,	Spicilegium Ossoriense	vols. i.-ii., ea. 21/-	8°	Gill, *Dublin*	74-78
	A collection of original documents to illustrate the history of the Irish Church from the Reformation to 1800.				
,, ,,	History of the Catholic Archbishops of Dublin	7/6	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	64
,, ,,	Monasticum Hibernicum	[in 3 vols.] vol. i. 21/-	4°	*Dublin*	73
SEDDALL, Dr. H.	The Church of Ireland : an historical sketch	6/-	c 8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	85
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	The Three Irish Churches	1/-	8°	Murray	69
WALSH, Rev. T.	History of the Irish Church	$3.50	8°	*New York*	
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.]	The Church of Ireland : her history and claims	[four sermons] 1/-	p 8°	Rivington	[66] 67
,, ,,	History of the Church of Ireland	[eight sermons] 6/-	p 8°	,,	[69] 69

Early Irish Church—*v. also* A § 101 : Lives of the Saints.

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. Petrie + Stokes		2 vols. 60/-	4°	*Dublin*	72-78
LANIGAN, Rev. J.	Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [to beginning of 13th century]	4 vols. *o.p.*	8°	,,	22
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct.	Monks of the West [tr. ; for the missionaries]	7 vols. 77/6	8°	Blackwood	61-79
MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	Essays on the Origin of the Early Irish Church	6/6	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	64
O'CURRY, Eugene	—*v.* W. R. Sullivan's *Intro. to his* Manns. & Customs of the Anct. Irish	3 v. 42/-	8°	Williams	73
REEVES, Dr. Wm.	Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Down, Connor, and Dromore	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-]	4°	Longman	47
Saint COLUMBA	—*for Lives of, v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches.				
Saint PATRICK	—*for Lives of, v.* A § 57, *s.v.* Unattached.				
*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.]	Ireland and the Celtic Church [St. Patrick to English Conquest in 1172]	9/-	8°	Hodder	[86] 88
de VINNE, Daniel	History of Irish Primitive Church	$1.50	8°	*New York*	70

Catholics under Cromwell—*v. also* CLASS F : Ireland.

MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	Hist. Sketch of Persec. of the Cath. of Ireland under Cromwell & the Puritans	3/6	c 8°	Gill, *Dublin*	[65] 84
MURPHY, D. [R.-C.]	Cromwell in Ireland	12/6	8°	*Dublin*	83
PRENDERGAST, J. P. [Prot.]	The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland	18/-	8°	Longman	[65] 70

Modern Irish Church.

BROOKE, R. S.	Recollections of the Irish Church	4/6	p 8°	Macmillan	77

Methodist Church in Ireland—*v.* A § 84.

Presbyterian Church in Ireland—*v.* A 87.

Protestant-Episcopalian Church in Ireland.

BALL, Rt. Hon. J. T.	The Reformed Church of Ireland	[1537-1886] 7/6	8°	Longman	87

Biography —*v. also* F : Irish Biography—Generally.

O'REILLY, Myles [Am.]	Lives of Irish Martyrs and Confessors	$3.75	8°	*New York*	78

68. ITALY.

Vide also A § 97 : Roman Catholicism.

Reformation.

BAIRD, R.	Sketches of Protestantism in Italy	$1.75	12°	*Boston*	45
BENRATH, Prf. K.	Bernardino Ochino of Siena : contrib. to the hist. of the Reformation [tr.]	9/-	8°	Nisbet	76
McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.]	Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Italy in 16th Cent.	4/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[27] 56
STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	Footprints of Italian Reformers	ill. 8/-	4°	R.T.S.	81
	Aonio PALEARIO, Pietro CARNESECCHI, VALDÉS, and others.				
STRACK, C.	Renata of Este : a chap. fr. the hist. of the Reform. in Italy & France [tr.]	$1.25	16°	*Cincinnati*	73
WIRTE, Leopold	A Glance at the Italian Inquisition [tr. ; trial of Carnesecchi]	2/-	8°	R.T.S.	
YOUNG, M.	Life & Times of Aonio Paleario : a hist. of Ital. Reformers of xvi. cent.	2 v. 32/-	8°	Bell	60

Savonarola [1452-1498].

CLARK, Rev. W. R.	Savonarola : his life and times	3/6	8°	S.P.C.K.	78
COOKE, Frances E.	True to Himself [popular account of Savonarola]	1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 84
MADDEN, R.	The Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola	2 vols. *o.p.*	8°	Murray	54
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.]	The Makers of Florence [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
*VILLARI, Prf. P.	Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.] ; ports. and ill.	2 vols. 32/-	8°	Unwin	[63] 88

Miscellaneous Books.

FARRALL, H. H. [Am.]	Italy Struggling into Light [record of prominent events]			*Cincinnati*	80
HEMANS, Charles	Catholic Italy	2 vols. 5/-	12°	*Florence*	61
WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-K.]	The Awakening of Italy and the Crisis of Rome	5/6	p 8°	R.T.S.	66

The author has, since 1860, held the professorship at the Protestant Institute of Scotland, in Edinburgh, which is an extra-mural lectureship founded by Protestant Churches of Scotland, for instruction of students in distinctive principles of Roman Catholic and Protestant theologies.

69. POLAND.

KRASINSKI, Ct. V.	Hist. of Rise, Progr. & Decline of Polish Reformation [tr.]	2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/6]	8°	Nisbet	38, 40
à LASCO, Bp. John [1499-1560]	Life of. By Rev. H. Dalton	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	86

John à Lasco, uncle to King of Poland, embraced Luther's doctrines, and fled with his congregation to London, where they were incorporated by charter, and had a grant of the church of Austin Friars. Queen Mary, however, again banished him, and he died in Poland.

70. SCOTLAND.

General History and Reformation.

BURTON, J. Hill —*in his* History of Scotland [fr. Agricola's Invasion to 1748] 8 v. & index 66/- c 8° Blackwood [67–70] 73
CALDERWOOD, David Hist. of Kirk of Scotland, 8 vols. [begin. of Reform. to end of Jas. VI.] *o.p.* 8° Wodrow. Soc. [1678] 42–49
CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J. Church History of Scotland 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* [59] 83
GRUB, G. The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland 4 vols. 42/- 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61
HETHERINGTON, Rev. W. M. History of the Church of Scotland *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Johnstone, *Ed.* [41] 48
KINLOCH, M. G. J. History of Scotland, chiefly in its ecclesiastical aspect 2 vols. 10/- 8° Grant, *Edin.* 88
KNOX, John History of the Reformation in Scotland ed David Laing [= works, v. i.–ii.] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46–47
LEE, Prc. John Lectures on the Hist. of the Ch. of Scotland, 2 vols. [Reform. to Revol.] 21/- 8° Blackwood 60
SPOTTISWOODE, Abp. J. Hist. of Church of Scot., w. notes. Bp. Russell [A.D. 203 to end of James vi.] 3 v. 8° Spot. Soc. [1655] 47–51
Written at the command of James VI., who bade the author "write the truth and spare not." Also in Bannatyne Club pubns.
WALKER, Rev. N. L. Scottish Church History [Handbook for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

Early Church.

ANDERSON, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lects., '79, '80] ea. 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
BELLESHEIM, Rev. A. History of the Catholic Church of Scotland [tr.; in 4 vols.] vols. i.–ii. 25/- 8° Black, *Edin.* 88
MCLAUCHLAN, Dr. T. The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th century] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
SKENE, W. F. Celtic Scotland, vol. ii. : Church and Culture 15/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [80] 86
WALCOTT, M. E. C. Scoti Monasticon : the Ancient Church of Scotld. [of no great value] ill. 42/- 4° Virtue 74

Miscellaneous Periods.

AIKMAN, J. Annals of Persecution in Scotland fr. the Restorat. to the Revolut. 2 v. $1.75 8° *Philadelphia*
EDGAR, Rev. A. Old Church Life in Scotland [lectures on Kirk-Session] 2 ser., ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 85, 86
INNES, Prf. Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 60
LLOYD, Rev. Julian Sketches of Church History in Scotland [popular] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 77
MCCRIE, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Sketches of Scottish Church History *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] f 8° *Edinburgh* [41] 43
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Scottish Pulpit fr. Reform. to Present Day [Yale Semin. lects] 5/- 8° Burnet 87
WALKER, Dr. Jas. Theology & Theologians of Scotl. [chiefly xvii.–xviii. cent.; C'ingham Lects.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 88
WODROW, Rob. History of Sufferings of Church of Scotland, 4 vols. [Restor. to Revol.] *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* [1721–2] 38
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Discourse on Scottish Church History 2/6 c 8° Blackwood

Biography : Collective.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. The Preachers of Scotland [6 to 19 cent.; Cunningham Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
SCOTT, Dr. H. Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ [hist. and biogr. notices fr. 1560 to pres. time] 6 v. 180/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.*
Scottish Divines: 1505–1872 [St. Giles Lectures; Knox, Melville, Rutherford, Leighton, Erskine, Irving, Chalmers, etc.] 5/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83

Biography : Individual.

BAILLIE, Dr. Rb. [1599–1662] Letters and Journals of, ed. Dav. Laing; 3 vols. [very valuable] 48/- r 8° *Edin.* [1775] 41–42
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. An Ecclesiastical Biography. By N. L. Walker 12/6 8° Nelson 77
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. Life of. By Dr. W. Wilson 12/- 8° Black 80
CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [1780–1847] Selection from his Correspondence, ed. Rev. W. Hanna *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 53
Dodds, J. Chalmers : a biographical study 2/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [70] 79
Frazer, Rev. D. Chalmers [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
*Hanna, Rev. W. Memoirs of the Life of Thomas Chalmers 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [$\frac{49}{53}$] 78
EADIE, Prf. J. [Presb.] Life of. By James Brown portrait 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [1803–73] Autobiography and Memoir of. By D. K. + C. J. Guthrie [sons] 10/6 p 8° Isbister [74–75] 76
HAMILTON, Patrick [1504–28] P. Hamilton: first Preach. & Mart. of Sc. Reform. By Dr. P. Lorimer 3/6 c 8° Griffin [57] 62
HENDERSON, Alex. [1583–1646]
Aiton Life and Times of Alexander Henderson *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Smith & Elder [36] 40
McCrie, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Life of Alexander Henderson *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 42
KITTO, Dr. John [layman; 1804–54] Life of. By Prf. John Eadie [Presb.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 61
KNOX, John [1505–1572]
Carlyle, Thos. —Essay iv. : Hero as Priest *in his* Heroes and Hero Worship 2/- 16° Chapman [40] 84
Lorimer, Dr. P. John Knox and the Church of England 12/- 8° Paul 75
Macaulay, Ld. Essay on Knox—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84
McCrie, Dr. T. [Presb.] Life of John Knox, with ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
Rogers, Dr. Chas. John Knox and the Knox Family [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 79
Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] John Knox [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84
MACLEOD, Rev. Norman [1812–72] Memoir of. By Rev. Donald Macleod [his brother] 9/- c 8° Isbister [76] 77
MCCRIE, Dr. Thos. [1772–1835] Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [jun.] *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 40
MELVILLE, Andrew [1545–1622] Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [Presb.] 6/- c 8° ,, [19] 74
Illustrates the ecclesiastical and literary history of Scotland in 16th and 17th centuries.
ROBERTSON, Dr. W. B. [of Irvine] Memoir of. By Dr. Jas. Brown, with extracts from his writings 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [88] 88
RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. Letters of, ed. T. Price 5/- c 8° Nisbet 75
Thomson, Rev. A. Samuel Rutherford [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.; 1823–85] Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant; portrait 21/- 8° Blackwood [88] 89
WISHART, Geo. [*burnt* 1546] Life of. By Dr. Chas. Rogers [vindication of Wishart] 3/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* 76

Presbyterianism in Scotland—*v.* A § 87.

Roman Catholicism in Scotland—*v.* A § 97.

71. SPAIN.

Vide also A § 97 : Roman Catholicism.

BOEHMER, E. [ed.] Spanish Reformers of Two Centuries [from 1520] 2 vols. 33/– r 8° Trübner 74–83
BORROW, George The Bible in Spain 2/6 c 8° Murray [43] 88
Account of adventures and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to spread the gospel in Spain.
[CHARLES, Elizabeth] The Martyrs of Spain and the Liberators of Holland [Sisters Cazalla] 5/– c 8° Nelson [61] 69
McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.] Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Spain dur. 16 Cent. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [29] 56
PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* History of the Reign of Philip II. 3 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [55] 75
STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] The Spanish Reformation : their memories and dwelling places ; ill. 8/– 4° R.T.S. 83
WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] Daybreak in Spain : its New Reformation [*v.* note § 68, *s.v.* Wylie] 6/– c 8° Cassell 70
YONGE, Charl. M. [Evang.] Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

72. SWEDEN.

ANJOU, L. A. History of the Reformation in Sweden $1.50 12° *New York* 59
BUTLER, Dr. C. M. [Am. Episc.] History of the Reformation in Sweden under Charles IX. 6/– 12° ,, ,, 83

73. SWITZERLAND.

Vide also A § 58, *s.v.* Vaudois *and* Waldenses.

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–79

Biography.

CALVIN, John [1509–64] Letters of, with notes by Bonnet 2 vols. 14/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
Bungener, F. Calvin : his life, labours, and writings [tr.] 8/6 8° ,, ,, 63
Guizot, F. P. G. St. Louis and Calvin [tr. ; popular ; Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
Henry, Paul Life and Times of John Calvin [tr. fr. German] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] 8° Whittaker 49
McCrie + Ferguson The Early Years of Calvin [1509–36 ; posthumous] 6/– p 8° *Edinburgh* 80
Stebbing [R.-C.] Life and Times of Calvin. 2 vols. 14/– 8° Washbourne 56
Willis, Dr. R. Servetus and Calvin : study in the early history of the Reformation 16/– 8° Paul 77
FAREL, William [1489–1565] : the story of the Swiss Reformation. By Dr. W. Blackburn [Am. Prsb.] 3/6 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67
ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1487–1531]
Blackburn, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Ulrich Zwingli 5/– c 8° J. F. Shaw 68
Christoffel, R. Life of Zwingli : or the rise of the Reformation in Switzerland 6/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58

Anabaptists

—*v.* A § 80.

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

General History.

BAIRD, Robert [Am.] Religion in America : history of Evang. Churches in U. S. $3 8° *New York* 56
FELT, Jos. B. [Am. Cong.] The Ecclesiastical History of New England 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 55
HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Our Theological Century : history of theology in America. 75 c. 12° *New York* 77
MATHER, Cotton [Am.] Magnalia Christi Americana, ed. Robbins + Robinson [in Eng. ; 1620–98] 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Hartford* 53
NOBLE, W. F. P. [Am.] A Century of Gospel Work [history of religion in U. S.] $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* 76
POND, Enoch [Am. Cong.] Sketches of the Theological History of America *Boston* 80

Statistics.

BELCHER, J. [ed. ; Am.] The Religious Denominations in the United States ; ill. $5 r 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Diffuse ; but full of official extracts. Prepared by clergy and laymen of the respective Churches.

Pulpit

—*for* Miscell. Sermons *v.* A § 109.
THORNTON, J. W. [Am.] The Pulpit of the American Revolution [political sermons of 1776] ; ill. $2.50 8° *Boston* 76

Transcendentalism.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England : a history. $2.50 8° *New York* 76

Church and State—*v.* A § 112. Ecclesiastical Law—*v.* A § 111. Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105.

Baptists	—*v.* A § 80	Methodism	—*v.* A § 84	Prot. Episcp. Church	*v.* A § 78	Revivalism	—*v.* A § 91
Congregationalists	A § 81	Moravianism	A § 85	Puritanism	A § 88	Rom.-Cath. Church	A § 97
Jesuits	A § 99	Mormonism	A § 85*	Quakers	A § 89	Shakers	A § 92
Lutheran Church	A § 83	Presbyterianism	A § 87	Reformed Churches (Dutch and German)	A § 90	Swedenborgianism	A § 93
Theosophy	—*v.* A § 94						
Unitarianism	A § 95						
Universalism	A § 97						

Biography

—*the best authority for the lives of American preachers and divines* (*as far as it goes*) *is* W. B. SPRAGUE'S Annals of the American Pulpit—*v.* A § 79 ; *v. also the several* Denominations, A §§ 80–99.

BAIRD, Dr. Robert [Presb. ; 1798–1863] The Life of. By H. M. Baird [Am. Presb.] $2.25 8° *New York* 65
BUSHNELL, Dr. Horace [1802–76] The Life and Letters of. By Mary Bushnell Cheney [dau.] 5/– c 8° Dickinson 80
DOANE, Bp. G. W. [1799–1859] Life and Writings of. By Bp. W. C. Doane [son] 4 vols. 8° *New York* 60
HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Presb. ; 1797–1878] The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.] $2.50 8° ,, ,, 81
,, ,, Life of. By Prf. Patton c 8° *Boston* 88
HOPKINS, Bp., of Vermont [1792–1868] The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.] $2.50 8° *New York* [73] 75
McILVAINE, C. P. [Bp. of Ohio] Memorials of. By Rev. W. Carns $3 8° ,, ,, 81
MORSE, Dr. Jedediah The Life of. By W. B. Sprague $2.50 8° ,, ,, 75
SEABURY, Bp. Samuel Life and Correspondence of. By E. Edwards Beardsley $4 8° *Boston* 81
Seabury was the first Bishop of Connecticut and of the Episcopal Church in U.S.
SMITH, Prf. H. B. His Life and Work, edited by his wife $2.50 8° *New York* 81

75. WALES.

Pulpit.

Davies, Rev. J. G.	Flashes from the Welsh Pulpit		5/–	c 8° Hodder	89
Welsh Pulpit of To-day			7/6	c 8° Bourne	85

Biography.

Davies, Rev. D. C.	Echoes from the Welsh Hills	[preachers, etc., of Wales]	3/6	12° Stock	[83] 89
Evans, Christmas, the Preacher of Wild Wales: his country, times & contemps. By E. P. Hood		[Cong.]	3/6	c 8° Hodder	[81] 88
Jones, Rev. Owen	Some of the Great Preachers of Wales		6/6	c 8° Passmore	85

Methodism —*v.* A § 84.

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational (History and Doctrines).

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (*a*) GENERAL.

Doctrine —*v. also* A § 120.

Arnold, Matthew [Rat.]	St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Ch. of England.		2/6	c 8° Smith & Eld.	[70] 87
Blunt, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	Doctrine of Church of England [in ecclesiastical documents, 1536–1662]		7/6	8° Rivington	68
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.]	The Holy Catholic Church: its ideal, ministry, institutions, etc.		6/6	c 8° ,,	[73] 75
Myers, F.	Catholic Thoughts on the Church of Christ and the Church of England		7/6	p 8° Isbister	[74] 78
Wordsworth, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.]	Theophilus Anglicanus [instr. on the Ch. and Anglican branch of it]		2/6	12° Rivington	[43] 65

Ordinances —*v.* A § 103.

Apostolic Succession.

Haddan, Rev. A. W. [C.-E.]	Apostolic Succession in the Church of England		12/–	8° Rivington	[69] 87
Hutton, Rev. A. W. [R.-C.]	The Angl. Ministry [on Ep. Succ. in E. Prot. Ch., w. pref. Card. Newman]		14/–	8° Paul	79
Stubbs [Bp.] W. [C.-E.]	Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum		8/6	s 4° Clar. Press	58

An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal succession in England.

Thirty-Nine Articles.

Ball, Rev. T. I. [C.-E.]	Orthodox Doctrine of Church of Eng. in a Commentary on XXXIX. Art.		7/6	c 8° Rivington	76
Boultbee, Dr. T. P. [C.-E.]	Introduction to Theol. of Church of Eng. [a comm. on XXXIX. Articles]		6/–	c 8° Longman	[71] 77
*Browne, Bp. Har. [C.-E.]	An Expos. of the XXXIX. Articles, ed. Dr. J. Williams [histor. and doctr.]		16/–	8° ,,	[50] 87
Burnet, Bp. Gilb. [C.-E.]	An Exposition of the XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England.		7/–	8° Clar. Press	[1699] 45
Forbes, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.]	An Explanation of the XXXIX. Articles, dedicated to Dr. E. B. Pusey		12/–	p 8° Parker	[$\frac{67}{71}$] 87
Hardwick, Archd. C. [C.-E.]	A History of the XXXIX. Articles [w. documents fr. 1536 to 1615]		5/–	c 8° Bell	[51] 76
Jelf, Rev. R. W. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of Eng., ed. Rev. J. R. King [lectures]		15/–	8° Rivington	[44] 73
*Miller, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England	vols. i.–iv. ea.	3/6	c 8° Hodder	78–85
Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Letter on Tract Number 90 [remarks on passages in XXXIX. Articles]—*v.* A § 77, *s. v.* Tracts.				
Welchman, Archd. E. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles	[for students]	2/–	12° Bell	[1690] 76

The two *Books of Homilies*—composed in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Elizabeth [1562] and made standards of doctrine by Article 35—have been reprinted by the S.P.C.K. at 4/- and 5/- respectively.

History —*v. also* A § 62.

Boultbee, Dr. T. P.	History of the Church of England: pre-Reformation period		15/–	8° Longman	79
Hore, Rev. A. H.	The Church of England	[William III. to Victoria] 2 vols.	15/–	c 8° Parker	86
Molesworth, Rev. W. N.	History of the Church of England	[since 1660]	7/6	c 8° Paul	83
Proby, W. H. B. [H.-C.]	Annals of the Low-Church Party in Engl. [to *d.* of Abp. Tait] 2 vols. ea.		12/–	8° Hayes	88
Short, Bp. T. V.	Sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution [1688]		7/6	p 8° Longman	[38] 70

Biography —*v.* A § 62.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (*b*) PUSEYISM, RITUALISM, CONFESSION, &c.

History and Controversy.

Allies, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.]	Dr. Pusey and the Ancient Church		3/6	c 8° Longman	66
Butler, Rev. W. Archer [C.-E.]	Letters on Romanism, ed. T. Woodward, rev. C. Hardwick *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]			8° Bell	[54] 58

A reply to Newman's *Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine, infra.*

Lindsay, Lord	Skepticism: a retrogressive movement in theology		9/–	8° Murray	61
Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	The Catholicity of the Anglican Church *in* Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii.	2 v.	12/–	c 8° Pickering	[71] 77
,, ,,	Letter to Dr. Pusey	[on his *Eirenicon*, *infra*]	3/6	8° Longman	66
,, ,,	Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine		6/–	c 8° Pickering	[45] 78
Pusey, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.]	Eirenicon, 3 parts	[*v.* Newman's reply, *supra*]	ea. 7/6	8° Parker	65–70

i.: Church of England Portion of the Catholic Church; ii.: Love due to the Theotokos and the Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception; iii.: Is Healthful Reunion Impossible?

Taylor, Isaac [C.-E.]	Ancient Christianity and the Doctrine of the Oxford *Tracts*	2 vols ea.	5/–	p 8° Bohn's Lb.	[39–40] 44
Tracts for the Times. By Members of the University of Oxford		6 vols. and Index *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/6]		8° Rivington	33–41, 42

A §§ 78–79

Confession and Absolution.

Boyd, Archd. A. [C.-E.]	Confession, Absolution, and the Real Presence	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	[67] 67
Carter, Rev. T. T. [H.-C.]	Doctrine of Confession in C. of E., 5/–; Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E.	4/–	p 8°	Masters	[$\frac{65}{57}$] $\frac{85}{63}$
Elwin, Rev. W. [H.-C.]	Confession and Absolution in the Bible [evidences of]	9/–	p 8°	Hayes	83
Howson, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Sacramental Confession	2/6	f 8°	Isbister	74
Jelf, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.]	The Doctrine and Practice of Confession	7/6	c 8°	Longman	75
Lumby, Prf. J. R.	Confession of the 16th Century, w. special reference to the XXXIX. Articles			Deighton, *Camb. in prep.*	
Seymour, Rev. M. H. [H.-C.]	The Confessional: an appeal to primitive forms	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	69
Thornely, T.	The Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80

Ritualism.

Berry, G.	Ritualism: an inquiry—in 2 parts	ea. 10/6; Sequel, 9/–		8° Longman	68–72
Cumming, Dr. J. [Presb.]	Ritualism the High Way to Rome	5/–	c 8°	Nisbet	67
Girdlestone, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.]	Romanizing Tendency of Ritualism	2/6	c 8°	Rivington	67
Hopkins, Bp. J. H. [Am.]	The Law of Ritualism in relation to the Word of God, etc.	2/–	f 8°	Masters	67
Maccoll, Rev. M. [H.-C.]	Ritualism discussed in Six Letters	12/–	8°	Hayes	75
Malan, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.]	Dialogues on Ritualism	*o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–]	f 8°	Saunders	67
Martin, Abbé [R.-C.]	Anglican Ritualism as seen by a Catholic Foreigner	8/–	8°	Burns & Oates	80
Wainwright, Dr. S.	Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation	7/6	p 8°	Partridge	79
Weaver, Dr. Rob.	A Complete View of Puseyism	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–]	c 8°	Jackson	43

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

Aycrigg, B. [Am. Episc.]	Memorials of the Reformed Episcopal Church and Protestant Episc. Ch.		8°	*New York*	80
	A valuable collection of materials.				
Batterson, H. G. [Am. Episc.]	Sketch-Book of the American Episcopate	$2	8°	*Philadelphia*	78
Beardsley, E. E. [Am. Episc.]	History of the Episcopal Church in Connecticut	2 vols. $6	8°	*Boston*	[65–69] 83
Benham, Rev. W. [B.-C.]	Short History of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States	2/6	p 8°	Griffith	84
Centennial History of the Protestant Episcopal Church of New York		[1785–1885] $4	8°	*New York*	86
Cummins, Mrs. G. D. [Am. Episc.]	Memoir of G. D. Cummins, First Bp. of Reformed Episcopal Ch.	$2.50	12°	,, ,,	79
	Contains an account of origin of the Reformed Episcopal Church.				
Hawks + Perry, $\frac{\text{F. L. [Am. Episc.]}}{\text{Bp. W. S. [Am. Episc.]}}$	Documentary History of the Prot. Episc. Church in U. S. 2 v.	15/–	8°	,, ,,	63–6^4
	Historical, Expository, and Practical Lectures on Communion Offices of Prot. Episc. Ch. in U. S.			*Philadelphia*	6^4
Perry, Bp. W. S. [Am. Episc.]	The History of the American Episc. Church [1785–1883] 2 vols. ea.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	74, 8^4
,, ,, ,,	Historical Sketch of the Protestant Episcopal Church [1784–1884]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	85
,, ,, ,,	Papers relating to the History of the Church		4°	,, ,,	71–7^8
	In Virginia, '71; in Penn., '72; in Mass., '73; in Maryland, '78; in Delaware, '78.				
,, ,, ,,	Handbk. of Gen. Convention of Prot. Ep. Ch. [hist. & constit. 1785–1880]	$1.50	12°	,, ,,	[77] 81
Richey, T. [Am. Episc.]	The Churchman's Handbook [rights and duties of rectors, wardens, etc.]	$1	16°	,, ,,	79
White, Wm. [Am. Episc.]	Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America	$4	8°	,, ,,	[36] 80
Wilberforce, Bp. S. [C.-E.]	History of the Protestants Episcopal Church in America	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–]	c 8°	Rivington	[44] 56

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods—*v.* A § 107. **Sermons**—*v.* A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Vide also the different Denominations, A §§ 80–96.

Controversy and Doctrine.

Arnold, Matthew [Rat.]	—*essay on* Modern Dissent—*in his* St. Paul and Protestantism	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[70] 87
Blunt, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties and Schools [strongly High-Church]	36/–	i 8°	Rivington	[74] 86
Conder, Rev. E. R. [Cong.]	Why are we Dissenters?	1/–	c 8°	Snow	[66] 81
Curteis, Can. G. H. [C.-E.]	Dissent in its Relation to the Church of England [Bampton Lect. '71]	7/6	p 8°	Macmillan	[72] 73
	Account of the Independents, Romanists, Baptists, Quakers, Unitarians, and Wesleyans.				
Hadden, Rev. R. H. [ed.; C.-E.]	Church and Chapel: sermons on the Church of England and Dissent	6/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	81
Martineau, Prc. J. [Unit.]	Why Dissent? [a lecture]	1/–	8°	Williams	71
Parker, Dr. Jos. [Cong.]	Church Questions: historical and moral Reviews of Nonconformity	3/–	p 8°	Snow	66
*Sprague, W. B. [ed.; Am. Cong.]	Annals of Amer. Pulp. [notices of Am. clergymen; to '55] 11 v. ea. $2 to $4		8°	*New York*	[$\frac{56}{86}$] $\frac{86}{73}$
	Baptists; Congreg. 2 vols.; Episcop.; Methodists; Presbyterians, 2 vols.; Unitarians, ea. $4—Unit. Presb., $3—Lutherans; Ref. Dutch, ea. $2.				

History and Biography—*v. also* A § 62.

Bogue + Bennett, D. + J.	The History of the Dissenters [1688–1808; the standard book] 4 v.	*o.p.*	8°	Williams	[09] 33
	Vide note to Neal's *History of the Puritans* in A § 88.				
Davids, Rev. T. W. [Cong.]	Nonconformity in Essex: 1660–1662	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]	8°	Jackson	63
Dyer, Rev. A. S. [C.-E.]	Sketches of English Nonconformity	1/6	c 8°	Wells Gardner	81
Grosart, Dr. A. B. [Cong.]	Representative Nonconformists	6/–	c 8°	Hodder	79
	Biographies of John Howe, Richard Baxter [*v. also* A § 62], Samuel Rutherford, and Matthew Henry.				

HALLEY, Rev. Rob. [Cong.] Lancashire : its Puritanism and Nonconformity — 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hodder 69
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Bishops in the Tower [Church & Nonconf. fr. Restoration to Revolution] 6/- c 8° Rivington [86] 88
PIKE, G. H. [Cong.] Ancient Meeting Houses : early Nonconformity in London — 7/6 8° Partridge 70
REES, Dr. Thos. [Wesl.] History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales [from 1633 to date] 7/6 c 8° Snow [61] 83
SKEATS, Rev. H. S. History of the Free Churches of England [1688-1851] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] 8° Miall [68] 69
URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Hertfordshire — 21/- r 8° Hazell 84
VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. [Cong.] English Nonconformity — 7/6 8° Hodder 62
" " " Revolutions in English History — 3 vols. 30/- 8° Longman [59-62] 67

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Vide also § 79 : Nonconformists.

Doctrine.

JENKS, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on the Bible, ed. Rev. J. A. Warne — 6 vols. $20 8° *Philadelphia* [34] 74
PENDLETON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Bapt.] Three Reasons Why I am a Baptist — 50 c. 12° *St. Louis* [53] 84
" " Distinctive Principles of Baptists — $1 12° *Philadelphia* [82] 85
" " Christian Doctrines : a compendium of theology — $1.50 12° " [78] 85
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] The Baptist System Examined — " [54] 82
*WAYLAND, Prf. Fr. [Am. Bapt.] Notes on the Principles and Practice of Baptist Churches — $1.50 12° *New York* [57] 61

History.

ARMITAGE, Rev. T. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptists, w. intro. Rev. J. Curry [Am. Bapt.] — 30/- 8° *St. Louis* 87
CATHCART, Dr. W. [ed.; Am. Bapt.] The Baptist Encyclopædia — *Philadelphia* [81] 83
CROSBY, Thos. [Bapt.] History of the English Baptists [Reform. to Geo. I.; *the standard hist.*] 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1738-40
CRAMP, Rev. J. M. [Bapt.] Baptist History, ed. J. Angus [to close of 18th cent.] 5/- c 8° Stock [69] 71
GOADBY, Rev. J. J. [Bapt.] Bye-paths of Baptist History — 4/- c 8° " 71
" " " Baptists and Quakers in Northamptonshire : 1650-1700 — 2/- c 8° Unwin 83
HAYNES, Rev. D. C. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptist Denomination — $1.50 12° *New York* [56] 75
MOSS, Rev. L. [ed.; Bapt.] The Baptists and the National Centenary [1776-1877] $1.75 8° " 77
ORCHARD, Rev. G. H. [Bapt.] History of Foreign Baptists [*no Engl. ed. in print*] 2 vols. ea. $1.50 8° *Nashville* [38] 58
TALLACK, W. George Fox, the Friends, and the Early Baptists — 2/6 12° Partridge 68
WILLIAMS, Rev. W. R. [Am. Bapt.] Lectures on the History of the Baptists — $1.75 12° *Philadelphia* 77

Baptists in America.

CATHCART, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] The Baptists and the American Revolution — *Philadelphia* 76

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105. Sermons—*v.* A § 109.

Biography.

EVANS, Rev. B. [Bapt.] History of the Early English Baptists — 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° Heaton 62
FULLER, Rev. And. [Bapt.; 1754-1815] Fuller [Life of]. By A. G. Fuller [his son; Men Worth Rem.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
HALL, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.; 1764-1831] Hall [Life of]. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Men Worth Rem.] 2/6 c 8° " 82
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.; *b.* 1834, *living*]. By G. H. Pike — 3/6 8° Passmore [85] 87

Vide also Jos. FERNANDEZ'S *Nonconformity in Southwark* [acc. of Metropol. Tabernacle] 2/6 8° Passmore, '82 and SPURGEON'S *Metropol. Tabernacle: its hist. & work*, 1/- *id.*

SWAINE, Rev. S. A. [Bapt.] Faithful Men : memorials of the Bristol Baptist College — 9/- 8° Alexander 85

Anabaptists in Switzerland.

BURRAGE, Rev. H. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Anabaptists in Switzerland — $1 12° *New York* 82

Seventh-day Baptists.

LEWIS, Dr. A. H. —*for his books on the* Sabbath, *v.* A § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath.

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Vide also § 79 : Nonconformity.

Bibliography.—DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of last 300 Years, *ut inf.*, *conts. a full bibliography.*

Doctrine.

*DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] A Manual of Congregational Principles — 1/6 12° Hodder 84
DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism : what it is ; whence it is ; how it works, etc. — 15/- 12° *Boston* [65] 79
" " " Handbook of Congregationalism — $1 8° " 80
JOHNSON, Rev. J. B. [Cong.] Our Principles : a Church manual for congregations — 9*d.* 12° Clarke [ ] 76
Jubilee Lectures of Congregational Union of England and Wales — 2 vols in 1, 5/- 8° Hodder 84
*LADD, Rev. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [Congregational] — $2.50 8° *New York* 82
PORTER, Rev. S. T. [Indep.] Independency — 6/- f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 56
*PUNCHARD, Rev. Geo. [Am. Cong.] View of Congregationalism : its principles and doctrines — $1.25 12° *Boston* [43] 65
REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [ed.; Cong.] Ecclesia: Church problems considered by var. Cong. writers. 2 ser. *o.p.* c 8° Hodder 70-71
ROSS, Rev. A. H. [Am. Cong.] The Church-Kingdom — 12/6 8° *Boston* 88

Lectures on Congregationalism delivered in the Andover Theological Seminary from 1882-1886.

A §§ 82-83

History.

BROWNE, Rev. J. [Cong.] History of Congreg. and Memorials of Churches in Norfolk and Suffolk 10/6 8° Jarrold 77
Congregational Church Records, prepared by Committee of Congregational Union 14/- f° *Memorial Hall, Lond.*
Records of historical facts relating to Churches, Proceedings, etc.

*DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of the last 300 years as seen in its Literature 24/- r 8° ,, 79
FLETCHER, Rev. Jos. [Indep.] History of the Revival and Progress of Indep. in Eng. [1588-1828] 4 v. ea 1/- 12° Snow [47-49] 62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Twenty Years of the Independent Ministry 2/6 12° *New York* 79
MIALL, Rev. J. [Cong.] Congregationalism in Yorkshire 7/6 c 8° Snow 68
Pulpit Memorials: photos. and specimen sermons of 20 Congregational Ministers 15/- 4° Clarke 78
*PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Am. Cong.] History of Congregationalism from A.D. 250-1616 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° *New York* [41] 65-67
* ,, ,, ,, The same, vol. 4; Congregationalism in America $2 c 8° *Boston* 80
*WADDINGTON, J. [Cong.] Congregational History 5 series, ea. 15/- 8° Longman 69-80
i.: 1200-1567; ii.: 1567-1700; iii.: 1700-1800; iv.: 1801-1850; v.: 1850-1880.

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

Biography.

ALEXANDER, Rev. W. Lindsay His Life and Work, with ill. of his teaching. By Rev. Jas. Ross 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 87
Contains a sketch of Dr. Alexander as a scholar, by Prc. Donaldson. Alexander was a leader of Congreg. in Scotland during last 50 years.

BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Am.; 1813-87]
Abbot, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] Henry Ward Beecher: a sketch of his career port. and ill. $3 8° *New York* [83] 87
*Beecher + Scoville, $\frac{\text{W. C. [son]}}{\text{Rev. S. [Am. Congs.]}}$ A Biography of H. W. Beecher [over-elaborate] 21/- r 8° Low 88
BINNEY, Rev. Thos. [1798-1874] Memorial of, ed. Dr. J. Stoughton [Cong.] 3/6 12° Hodder 74
BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [1820-84] In Memoriam of, ed. Eliza Baldwin Brown [his wife] 5/- c 8° Clarke 85
LYNCH, Rev. T. T. [1818-71] A Memoir, ed. Wm. White portrait 6/- p 8° ,, 74
MIALL, Edw. [1809-81] Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son] 10/6 8° Macmillan 84
PUNSHON, Dr. W. M. [*d.* 1886] Life of. By Prf. F. W. Macdonald portrait 7/6 8° Hodder [87] 88

82. IRVINGISM.

Doctrine and History.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
,, ,, God's Revelations of Himself to Men $1.25 12° *New York* 86
BAXTER, Irvingism: its rise, progress, and present state *o.p.* 8° *London* 36
Chronicle of Certain Events which have taken place in the Church of Christ between 1826 and 1852 *o.p.* 8° ,, 53
IRVING, Rev. Edward Collected Writings, ed. Rev. Gavin Carlyle [his nephew] 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/-] 8° Strahan 64-65
*MILLER, Rev. E. History and Doctrines of Irvingism 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 78

Biography.

IRVING, Rev. E. [1792-1834] Life of. By [Mrs.] Margaret Oliphant 5/- p 8° Hurst [62] 65
MACDONALD, J. + G. Memoirs of. By D. R. Norton *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-] 12° Shaw 40
STORY, Robert Life and Letters of. By R. H. Story [son] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-] 8° Chapman 62

83. LUTHERAN CHURCH (IN AMERICA).

Bibliography.

Dr. J. G. MORRIS [Am. Luth.] Bibliotheca Lutherana: list of pubs. of Luth. ministers in U. S. 85 c. 12° *Philadelphia* 76

Doctrine.

Book of Concord, tr. w. notes Dr. H. E. Jacobs [Am. Luth.]: vol. i. The Confession $6 8° ,, 82
HUTTER, Rev. Leon [Luth.] Compend of Lutheran Theology [tr.] $1.50 12° ,, [67] 82
Luther's Smaller Catechism: analysis of. By Dr. F. W. Conrad [Am. Luth.] 20 c. 16° ,, 75
SCHMID, Heinrich [Luth.] Doctrinal Theology of the Evangelical Lutheran Church [tr.] $6 8° ,, 75

Augsburg Confession [A.D. 1530].

Augsburg Confession, The: tr. fr. original Latin, Rev. C. P. Krauth, w. German text 80 c. 12° ,, 69
KRAUTH, Rev. C. P. [Am. Luth.] The Conservative Reformation and its Theology $5 8° ,, 71
The Reformation as represented in the Augsb. Confess. and in the hist. and liter. of the Evangel. Lutheran Church.

MORRIS, Dr. J. G. [Am. Luth.] The Diet of Augsburg; Augsburg Confession and the XXXIX. Articles ,, 79, 79
STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.] History of the Augsburg Confession [tr.] $1.75 12° ,, 69

History.

BERNHEIM, Dr. G. D. [Am. Luth.] Hist. of the Germ. Settlem. & of the Luth. Ch. in N. & S. Carolina $3 12° ,, 72
SCHÄFFER, Dr. C. W. [Am. Luth.] Early History of the Lutheran Church in America [to 1750] 80 c. 12° ,, [57] 68
SCHMUCKER, Rev. S. S. [Am. Luth.] The American Luth. Church: histor., doctr. & pract. considered *o.p.* 12° ,, [51] 52
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Ecclesia Lutherana: survey of Lutheran Church $1.25 12° ,, 67

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

Vide also A § 79: Nonconformity.

Bibliography.

DECANVER, H. C. [Am.] Catalogue of Works in refutation of Methodism [from 1729 onwards] 8° *New York* [46] 68
OSBORN, Geo. [Wesl.] Outlines of Wesleyan Bibliography [fr. the earliest times] 6/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 69

Doctrine and Polity.

BAKER, Bp. O. C. [Am. Meth.] A Guide in the Administration of the Discipline, ed. Bp. Harris $1.25 12° *New York* [4–] 76
BURTON, Rev. H. R. [Wesl.] A Manual of Methodism and Wesleyan Polity 1/– c 8° Hodder 81
CRANE, Rev. J. T. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and its Methods $1.50 12° *New York* 76
GREGORY, Rev. B. [Wesl.] Handbk. of Scriptural Church Principles and Wesl.-Meth. Polity & Hist. 3/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 88
HAWLEY, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodism: the doctrines, rules and usages $1 12° *New York* 68
PEIRCE, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Ecclesiastical Principles and Polity of Wesleyan Methodists 15/– r 8° Wesl. C. O. [2nd ed. 68] 73
RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Connexional Economy of Wesl.-Method. in its eccles. & spiritual aspects 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 79
,, ,, —*article* Methodism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/– 4° Black 83
SHERMAN, Rev. Dav. [Meth.] History of the Revisions of the Discipline of Meth. Episcopal Church $2.50 12° *Cincinnati* 74
WESLEY, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Works, 14 vols. [repr. of ed. of 1829] ea. 3/– c 8° Wesl. C. Off. [29] 73
i.–iv.: Journal [1735–90]; v.–vii.: Sermons; viii.–xiv.: Letters, Essays, etc.
WILLIAMS, Rev. H. W. [Wesl.] Constitution and Polity of Wesleyan Methodism 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 80

Atlas.

TINDALL, Rev. E. H. [Meth.] The Wesleyan Methodist Atlas of England and Wales; 15 plates 25/– f° Wesl. Conf. Off. 70

History: General and English.

DANIELS, Rev. W. H. [Meth.] Short History of "the People called Methodists" 6/– 8° Hodder 82
FARQUHAR [Meth.] The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire 6/6 c 8° Ward & Lock
FLANIGEN, J. R. [Am. Meth.] Methodism, Old and New [w. sketches of early preachers] $1.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 80
HOCKIN, Fred. [C.-E.] John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/– c 8° Rivington [ ] 88
HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Brief History of Methodism and Methodist Missions; ill. 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 77
PORTER, Rev. Jas. [Am. Meth.] A Comprehensive History of Methodism $2 8° *Cincinnati* 76
SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am. Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism 4° *Philadelphia* [78] 82
,, ,, A Hundred Years of Methodism $1.75 12° *New York* 76
SMITH, Dr. Geo. S. [Wesl.] A History of Wesleyan Methodism 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Longman [$\frac{59}{62}$] 65
*STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of Methodism from its Origin 3 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Wesl. C. Off. [$\frac{82}{61}$] 75

Methodism in Wales.

WILLIAMS, Rev. W. [Meth.] Welsh Calvinistic Methodism 3/6 c 8° Wesl. C. Off. [72] 84

Methodism in Ireland.

CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] History of Methodism in Ireland, vol. i.: Wesley 5/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 85
,, ,, Memorable Women of Irish Methodism in last Century 2/6 f 8° ,, ,, 83

Methodism in America and Canada.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. [Am. Meth.] Centennial History of American Methodism $2 8° *New York* 84
CORNISH, Rev. G. H. [Canad. Meth.] Handbook of Canadian Methodism $1 12° *Toronto* 67
,, ,, Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada [supplement *in prep.*] $4.50 r 8° ,, 81
Nearly all the matter contained in the *Handbook* is incorporated into the *Cyclopædia*.
FOSTER, H. B. [Meth.] Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Jamaica [from 1779] 3/– c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 81
GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in U. S. and Canada $1.25 12° *New York* 82
McFERRIN, Dr. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in Tennessee 3 vols. ea. $2 12° *Nashville* [70–72] 82
SHIPP, Dr. A. M. [Am. Meth.] The History of Methodism in South Carolina $2 12° ,, [82] 84
*STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in the U. S. 4 vols. $7 12° *New York* 64–67
* ,, ,, Compendious History of American Methodism; ill. 5/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 88
English edition of American abridgment [1875] of the 4-vol. book.
,, ,, Centenary of American Methodism $1.50 12° *New York* 66
TODD, Rev. W. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in the Peninsula [Maryland and Delaware] 7/6 12° *Philadelphia* 87
WOOD, E. M. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and the Centenary of American Independence $1.50 12° ,, ,, 76

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105: Missions (*a*) Foreign.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

Biography: Collective.

GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers $1.25 8° *New York* 81
JACKSON, Rev. Thos. Lives of Early Methodist Preachers 6 vols. 9/– c 8° Wes. C. O. [38] 71, *etc.*
STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] Women of Methodism $1.50 12° *New York* [66] 74
TYERMAN, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Oxford Methodists: memoirs 10/6 8° Hodder 73
WAKELEY, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Heroes of Methodism $1.75 12° *New York* [56] 60
WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Meth.] Worthies of Methodism *Toronto* 78

A §§ 85–85*

Biography : Individual.

BUNTING, Dr. Jabez — The Life of. By Thos. Percival Bunting [son] + Rev. G. S. Rowe — 10/6 c 8° — Wesl. Conf. Off. — 87

FLETCHER of Madeley, Rev. John W. [*d.* 1785]

Macdonald, Rev. F.W. — Fletcher of Madeley — [Men Worth Remembering] — 2/6 c 8° — Hodder — 85
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] — Wesley's Designated Successor — [life of Fletcher] — 12/– 8° — ,, — 82

HILL, Rev. Rowland [1744–1833]

Broome, E. — Rev. Rowland Hill : preacher and wit — [Cassell's Popular Library] — 1/– 12° — Cassell — 83
Charlesworth, V. J. — Rev. Rowland Hill : his life, anecdotes and pulpit sayings — 3/6 c 8° — Hodder — [76] 79

WESLEY, Rev. Chas. [1708–88]

Jackson, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] — Life of Rev. C. Wesley, 3/6 ; Journal of Rev. C. Wesley — 2 vols. — 7/– c 8° — Wesl. C. O. — [41–49]
Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] — Life of Rev. Charles Wesley ; portrait — 3/6 c 8° — R.T.S. — 86

WESLEY, Rev. John [1703–91]—*v. also* Methodism in Ireland, *supra*

Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] — The Churchmanship of John Wesley and Wesleyan Methodism — 2/6 12° — Wesl. C. Off. — [68] 79
,, ,, — The Living Wesley : as he was in his youth and in his prime — 3/– c 8° — ,, ,, — 75
Southey, Robert — Life of Wesley and Rise and Progress of Methodism — [Cavendish Lib.] — 3/6 c 8° — Warne — [20] 89
Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] — Life of John Wesley — 7/6 c 8° — Hodder — 86
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] — The Life and Times of the Rev. John Wesley ; portraits — 3 vols. ea. — 7/6 8° — ,, — [70–71] 76
Urlin, R. D. [C.-E.] — John Wesley's Place in Church History Determined — 5/6 12° — Rivington — 70
Wedgwood, Julia — John Wesley and the Evangelical Reaction of the 18th Century — 8/6 c 8° — Macmillan — 70

WESLEY, Rev. Sam. [1690–1739]

*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] — The Life and Times of Rev. Samuel Wesley ; portrait — 7/6 8° — Hodder — 66

WESLEY, Mrs.

Clark, Eliza — Susanna Wesley — [Eminent Women Series] — 3/6 p 8° — Allen — 86
Kirk, J. — The Mother of the Wesleys — 5/– c 8° — Jarrold — [6–] 66

WESLEY FAMILY

Stevenson, G. J. — Memorials of the Wesley Family — 7/6 8° — Partridge — 76
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] — Anecdotes of the Wesleys — 3/6 c 8° — Hodder — [69] 79

WHITEFIELD, Rev. Geo. [1714–70]

Gledstone, J. P. — The Life and Travels of George Whitefield — 14/– 8° — Longman — 71
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] — The Life of the Rev. George Whitefield ; portraits — 2 vols. — 24/– 8° — Hodder — 76
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] — Anecdotes of the Rev. George Whitefield — 3/6 c 8° — ,, — 79

85. MORAVIANISM.

Doctrine.

MILLER, Rev. R. H. [Am. Mor.] — The Doctrine of the Brethren Defended — $1.60 12° — *Huntingdon, Pa.* — 76
de SCHWEINITZ, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.] — Moravian Manual : an account of the Church — $1 12° — *Bethlehem* — [59] 69
,, ,, — The Moravian Episcopate — 20 c. 12° — ,, — 65

History : General.

BOST, Rev. A. — History of the Moravians ; portraits — 3/6 f 8° — R.T.S. — [62] 63
LAWRENCE, J. — History of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ — 2 vols. in 1, $2.50 — 8° — *Dayton, Ohio*
REICHEL, W. C. [Am. Mor.] — Memorials of the Moravian Church — vol. i. $3.50 — 12° — *Philadelphia* — 70
de SCHWEINITZ, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.] — The History of the Unitas Fratrum — 12° — *Bethlehem* — 85
,, ,, — Some of the Fathers of the Moravian Church — 12° — ,, — 81
THOMPSON, Rev. A. C. [Am. Mor.] — Moravian Missions : twelve lectures — 7/6 p 8° — Hodder — 83

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105.

Moravianism in America.

BUCHNER, Rev. J. H. — The Moravians in Jamaica — [history of the mission, 1754–1854] — *o.p.* — 8° — Longman — 54
MARTIN, J. H. [Am. Mor.] — Historical Sketch of Bethlehem and the Moravians — $3 8° — *Philadelphia* — 73
RITTER, Abraham [Am. Mor.] — Memorials of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia, from 1742 — 12/– 8° — ,, — 57
ZEISBERGER, Dav. [Am. Mor.] — Life and Times of. By Bp. E. de Schweinitz — $3.50 8° — ,, — 70

85.* MORMONISM.

[Founded in 1830 in U.S.A. by Joseph Smith. Now numbers some 250,000 persons, 80,000 of whom live in Utah.]

BEADLE, J. H. [Am.] — Life in Utah : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism — ill. $2.75 — 8° — *Philadelphia* — 70
BENNETT, J. C. [Am.] — History of the Saints : or Mormonism exposed — *o.p.* [*pb.* $1 ; *w.* $1.50] — 8° — *Boston* — 42
Book of Mormon — [acc. written by Mormon on plates, tr. Joseph Smith !] — [*w.* 15/–] — s 8° — *Liverpool* — [33] 79
Book of Doctrine and Covenants of Church of Jesus. By Joseph Smith [Am.] — s 8° — ,, — [33] 76
BONWICK, J. — The Mormons and the Silver Mines — 7/6 c 8° — Hodder — 72
BURTON, Capt. R. F. — The City of the Saints — 18/– 8° — Longman — [61] 62
CHANDLESS, W. — A Visit to the Salt Lake — 2/6 c 8° — Smith & Elder — [57] 59
Compendium of Faith and Doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints — *o.p.* 8° — *Liverpool* — 57
*DIXON, W. Hepworth — Spiritual Wives, 2 vols. 30/– ; *also in his* New America — 5/– c 8° — Hurst — 68 ; [67] 69
FERRIS, [Mrs.] B. G. [Am.] — The Mormons at Home : incidents of travel — [in 1852–53] — *o.p.* 12° — *New York* — 54
GREEN, N. W. [Am.] — Mormonism : its rise, progress, and present condition — $2.50 12° — *Hartford* — 70
GUNNISON, J. W. [Am.] — History of the Mormons of Salt Lake — 75 c. 12° — *Philadelphia* — [52] 68
KENNEDY, J. H. [Am.] — Early Days of Mormonism [Palmyra, Kirtland and Nauvoo] ; ill. — 4/– 12° — Reeves & Turner — 88
LAMB, Rev. M. T. [Am.] — The Golden Bible : is it from God ? — [anti-Mormonist] — $1 12° — *New York* — 87

A §§ 86-87

Lee, J. D. [ex-Morm.; Am.]	Mormonism Unveiled	[life and confessions of Lee] ill.	$2.25	c 8°	*St. Louis*	77
Mackay, C.	The Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints		2/–	8°	Ward & Lock [ ]	58
Ollivant, G.	A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York		4/6	c 8°	Hunt	71
Orson, Elder [*etc.*]	Letters exhibiting the most prominent doctrines of the Church				[ ]	66
Rae, W.	Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco		10/6	c 8°	Longman [70]	71
Rémy, J.	History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons	2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–]		8°	Jelfs	61
*Robinson, Phil.	Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons		10/6	c 8°	Low	83
Stansbury, Maj. H. [Am.]	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake	[1850–51] maps and ill.	$4	r 8°	*Philadelphia* [52]	55
Stenhouse, [Mrs.] T. B. [Am.]	Rocky Mountain Saints: history of the Mormons	ill.	16/–	8°	Ward & Lock	73
,, ,, ,,	The Tyranny of Mormonism; or, an Englishwoman in Utah; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low [80]	88
Tucker, Pomeroy [Am.]	The Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormonism		$1.25	12°	*New York*	67

86. PLYMOUTH BRETHREN.

Croskery, Prf. T.	A Treatise on the Doctrines of the Plymouth Brethren		2/6	c 8°	Mullan, *Belfast*	80
	A refutation of its principles.					
Müller, Geo.	Life, etc.—*v.* A § 106.					
Sadler, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]	The Justification of Life	[w. ref. to Plymouth Brethrenism]	4/–	12°	Bell [78]	88
Teulon, Preb. J. S. [C.-E.]	The History and Teaching of the Plymouth Brethren		2/–	12°	S.P.C.K.	83

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Polity.

Acts of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland		[1638–1842] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/6]		r 8°	Smith & Elder	43
	Index to same, by J. Wilson, 5/– 8° Blackwood, '63.					
Bannerman, D. D.	Worship of Presbyterian Church	[liturgies, etc.]	1/6	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	84
Constitution and Law of the Church of Scotland			3/6	12°	Blackwood	84
Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.]	Manual of Forms . . . of Presbyterian Church		75 c.	16°	*Philadelphia* [76]	82
Innes, A. T.	The Law of Creeds in Scotland		15/–	8°	Blackwood	67
Knox, John	Liturgy of [1564]		5/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	86
Macpherson, Rev. J.	Presbyterianism	[Handbooks for Bible Classes]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
Rankin, J.	Handbook of the Church of Scotland		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood [79]	88
Witherow, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.]	The Form of the Christian Temple		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	89

Westminster Assembly: Confession—*for* Catechisms, *v.* A § 114.

Minutes of Assembly [1644–1649], ed. Mitchell + Struthers			16/–	8°	Blackwood	74
Hetherington, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.]	History of the Westminster Assembly, ed. Williamson		6/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	78
Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.]	Commentary on the Confession of Faith		5/–	c 8°	Nelson	69
,, ,,	The System of Faith cont. in Westm. Catech. opened & expl.	[posthum.]	5/–	12°	*New York*	88
Macpherson, Rev. J. [ed.]	Westminster Confess. of Faith, w. intro. & notes	[Handbks. for Bib. Classes]	2/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	81
Mitchell, Prf A. F. [C.-S.]	The Westminster Assembly: its history & standards	[Baird Lecture, '82]	10/6	c 8°	Nisbet	83
,, ,, ,,	The Westminster Confession of Faith: its history and teaching	*o.p.*		c 8°	*Edinburgh* [66]	67
,, ,, [ed.]	The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes	Prf. A. F. Mitchell	7/6	c 8°	Nisbet	86
	Shorter Catech. of Westm. Ass., and its Purit. precursors; Rutherford's and other Scottish catechisms of same epoch.					
Shaw, Dr. R.	Exposition of the Confession of Faith, ed. Hetherington		2/6	c 8°	Blackie	77

History: General and Scottish—*v. also* A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland (*esp.* Cunningham).

Giles, St., Lectures: Series i.	Scottish Church from Earliest Times to 1881		5/–	c 8°	Chambers, *Edin.*	81
*Hetherington, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.]	History of the Church of Scotland [to 1843] 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–]		c 8°	Johnstone, *Edin.*	53
Lee, Prc. J. [C.-S.]	Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Blackwood	60
Naismith, Rev. R.	Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland		2/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	77
Rainy, Prc. Rob. [F.-Ch.]	Three Lectures on Church of Scotland	[reply to Dn. Stanley]	2/6	c 8°	M'niven, *Ed.* [72]	84
Scott, Dr. Hew.	Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ	[notices of ministers fr. 1560] 6 vols. ea.	30/–	4°	J. R. Smith	66–71
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [C.-E.]	Lectures on History of Church of Scotland		7/6	8°	Murray [72]	79
	Superficial; not accurate as to facts, but very readable.—*v. also* Rainy, *supra.*					

Covenanters.

[Those who bound themselves by a "solemn league and covenant" to resist the introduction of Episcopacy; reign of Charles I.]

Chapman, William	Notable Women of the Covenant	[popular]; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
Dodds, Jas.	The Fifty Years' Struggles of the Scottish Covenanters	[1638–1688]	5/–	12°	Houlston [60]	71
Howie, John, of Lochgoin—*in* Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carslaw			5/–	c 8°	Oliph., *Ed.* [1775]	85
Simpson, Dr. Rob.	Traditions of the Covenanters; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Gall & Inglis, *Edin.* [50]	89
Syme, W.	History of Covenanters in Scotland	2 vols.	$1.40	12°	*Philadelphia*	

An able vindication of the Covenanters against Scott [*Tales of my Landlord*] was written by Dr. Thos. McCrie in *Christian Instructor*, 1817 [repr. w. his Sermons, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '57], to which Scott replied in *Quarterly Review*, xvi. pp. 439-480.

Free Church.

Brown, Dr. Thos.	Annals of the Disruption		5/–	c 8°	Macniven, *Edin.*	85
Bryce, J.	Ten Years of the Church of Scotland	[1833–43] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]		8°	Blackwood	50
	Written on the side of the Establishment.					
Buchanan, Dr. Rob.	The Ten Years' Conflict, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Blackie	49
Walker, N. L.	Dr. Robert Buchanan: an ecclesiastical biography		12/6	8°	Nelson	77
Chalmers, Dr. Thos.	Life of—*v.* A § 70.					
Cochrane [ed.]	Handbook and Index to princ. Acts of Assembly of Free Church, 1843–85		3/6	c 8°	Gemmell, *Edin.*	86
,, ,,	Digest & Report of princ. Cases decided in Gen. Assembly of F. Ch., 1843–86		3/6	c 8°	,, ,,	87

A § 88

MONCRIEFF, Rev. Sir H. The Free Church Principle: its character and history [Chalmers Lect.] 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83
SYDOW, A. The Scottish Church Question [tr.] *o.p* [*pb.* 7/–] 8° Nisbet 45
TURNER, Alex. [C.-S.] The Scottish Secession of 1843 [side of the Etablishment] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 59

The Bodleian Lib., Oxford, contains a large coll. of pamphlets, etc., issued during the period 1833–1843, which was formed by a minister of the Kirk, who has added names of writers to some of the anonymous tracts.

WILSON, Dr. Wm. Free Church Principles [Chalmers Lecture] 5/– 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87
WYLIE, Dr. Jas. Disruption Worthies ; 24 ports. [biogr. sketches of F.-Ch. ministers of 1843] 21/– 4° Jack, *Edin.* [ ]

Presbyterianism in England.

M'CRIE, Dr. Thos. [*jun.*] Annals of the English Presbytery fr. earliest period to present time 5/– c 8° Nisbet 72

Presbyterianism in Ireland.

ADAIR, Rev. P. [Presb.] Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 5/– c 8° *Edinburgh* 66
HAMILTON, Dr. T. [Ir. Presb.] History of the Irish Presbyterian Church [Handbks. for Bib. Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [82] 88
*REID + KILLEN, J. S. + W. D. [Presb.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 3 vols. *o.p.* [12/6] p 8° Griffin [34, 37, 53] 34, 37, 67
WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.] Historical and Literary Memorials of Irish Presbyterianism 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 79

Presbyterianism in America and Canada.

*BLAIKIE, Alex. [Am.] History of Presbyterianism in New England $2 8° *Boston* 81
*BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] American Presbyterianism : its origin and growth maps, 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
BRYCE, Dr. Geo. [Can. Presb.] The Presbyterian Church in Canada *Toronto* 75
CRISMAN, Rev. E. B. [Am.] Origin and Doctrines of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church 2 pts. 75 c. 16° *St. Louis* 77–80
*GILLETT, Dr. E. H. [Am.] History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States 2 vols. $5 8° *Philadelphia* [64] 75
GREGG, Dr. W. [Can. Presb.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Canada [to 1834, w. chron. tables] *Toronto* 85
*HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.] Constitutional History of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. 3 vols. 30/– 8° *Philadelphia* 39–40
MOORE, Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am. Presb.] New Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of P. Ch. [of U.S.] $4 8° ,, 61
,, ,, ,, Presbyterian Digest [compend. of acts and deliv. of United Church] $5 8° ,, [73] 86
NEVIN, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States ,, 84
Presbyterian Reunion. Memorial Volume. 1838–1871 ; by various contributors 8° *New York* 70
WEBSTER, R. [Am.] Presbyterian Church in America to 1760 18/– 8° *Philadelphia* 57

Presbyterianism in Australia.

HAMILTON, Rev. R. [Austral.] Jubilee History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria 15/– 8° *Melbourne* 88

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105.

Sermons —*v* A § 109.

Biography —*v.* A § 70.

88. PURITANISM.

For Westminster Confession, v. A § 87.

ARNOLD, Matthew St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Church of Eng. 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 87
COIT, Thomas W. Puritanism : or a Churchman's defence against its aspersions *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–] 12° Wiley 45
HALL, Edwin The Puritans and their Disciples *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] 8° ,, 46
*BAYNE, Dr. Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/– 8° Clarke 78
CHAPMAN, William Notable Women of the Puritan Times [popular] ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
GARDINER, S. R. The First Two Stuarts & Puritan Revolution [1603–60 ; Epochs Eng. Hist.] 2/6 18° Longman 76
HOPKINS, Sam. [Am.] The Puritans : or Court, Ch., & Parliament und. Edw. VI. & Eliz. 3 v. $7.50 8° *New York* [$\frac{80}{81}$] 75–76
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Plays and Puritans [and other historical essays] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 73
MARSDEN, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Hist. of Early Puritans [Ref. to 1642] ; Hist. Later Puritans [1642–62] ea. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [$\frac{50}{62}$] $\frac{53}{53}$
MARTYN, W. C. [Am.] The English Puritans ; Pilgrim Fathers of New England ea. $1.50 12° *New York* 66–68
*MASSON, Prf. D. —*in his* Life of John Milton 6 vols. 105/– 8° Macmillan 59–80
MYERS, Ernest The Puritans 2/6 12° ,, 69
NEAL, Daniel History of the Puritans [1517–1688], ed. Toulmin, re-ed. J. O. Choules 2 v. $4 8° *New York* [$\frac{1732}{1838}$] 63

English editions *o.p.* The Standard History. BOGUE + BENNETT'S "Hist. of Dissenters" [fr. 1688 to 1808, pub. '09, 2nd edn., '33 (*o.p.*)], and TOULMIN'S "Protestant Dissenters" [1689–1702, pub. 14 (*o.p.*)], were intended as suppl. to NEAL.

STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Spiritual Heroes : sketches of the Puritans [popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Snow [45] 50
STOWELL, W. H. History of the Puritans in England 3/6 p 8° Nelson 78
TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. The Church and the Puritans : 1570–1660 [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 p 8° Longman 88

Martin Marprelate Controversy—*v.* A § 62.

America —*v. also* CLASS E : Hist. of N. Amer.—Colonial Period, 1607–1763.

BRADFORD, Wm. Works : Of New England ; Gov. Bradford's Letter Book, etc. 7/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprs.* 1620–57, *i.p.*

Together give a good view of the Pilgrim Fathers.

*DOYLE, J. A. The English in America : vols. i.–iii. [the Puritan colonies] 57/– 8° Longman 83–87

Shows well how Puritanism worked in matters religious, political, and social, when freed from the influences which checked and modified its action in Europe.

ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] The Puritan Age and Rule in Massachusetts Bay [1629–1685] 18/– 8° *Boston* 88

Names.

*BARDSLEY, Chas. W. Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature 6/– c 8° Chatto [80] 89

89. QUAKERS, OR FRIENDS.

Bibliography:

SMITH, Jos. Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books, or books written by Friends 2 vols. 8° *priv. prin.* 67
,, ,, Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana [books adverse to Friends] 8° ,, ,, 73

Doctrine.

*BARCLAY, R. [Qu.] Apology for True Christian Divinity [vindication of Quakers] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* [1678]
BATES, E. The Doctrines of the Friends *o.p.* 12° Bennett 43
Book of Christian Discipline of Society of Friends [fr. documents of Yearly Meetings, 1672–1883] 2/6 8° Harris 83
EVANS, W. + T. [Am. Qus.; eds.] The Friends' Library [journals, doctr. treatises, etc., of Quakers] 14 v. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 37–50
*GURNEY, J. J. [Qu.] Observations on Distinguishing Views and Practice of Friends *o.p.* 8° *London* [24] 59
TUKE, H. [Qu.] Principles of Religion, as professed by Quakers [no English ed. in print] 40 c. 12° *Philadelphia* [05]

History.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J. [C.-S.] The Quakers, from their Origin to the Present Time 3/6 c 8° Hamilton [68] 71
EVANS, C. [Am. Qu.] Friends in the Seventeenth Century $2 8° *Philadelphia* 6-
HALLOWELL, R. P. [Am.] The Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts, $1.25; The Pioneer Quakers $1 16° *Boston* [83] 87, 87
HODGSON, Wm. [Am. Qu.] Historical Memoirs of the Society of Friends [in 17th and 18th cents.] $1.75 8° *Philadelphia* [56] 67
JANNEY, S. M. [Am. Qu.] History of the Friends to 1828 4 vols. $6 12° ,, 59–67
PENN, Wm. [Qu.] "No Cross No Crown:" rise and progress of the people called Quakers 35 c. 12° ,, [1694] 6-
ROWNTREE, John S. [Qu.] Quakerism Past and Present [inquiry into its decline] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c 8° Smith & Elder 59
SEWELL, W. [Qu.] Rise, Increase and Progress of the Quakers [no English ed. in print] $2.25 8° *Philadelphia* [1722] 6-
WAGSTAFF, W. R. [Am. Qu.] A History of the Society of Friends *o.p.* 12° *New York* 45

Biography.

FOX, George [1624–92] Autobiography, from his Journal, ed. H. S. Newman 6/– 8° Partridge [1694] 86
Bickley, A. C. George Fox and the Early Quakers 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
Janney, S. M. [Am. Qu.] Life of George Fox [w. diss. on his doctr., etc.] $1 12° *Philadelphia* 52
Tallack, W. George Fox, the Friends, and Early Baptists 2/6 12° Partridge 68
Watson, J. Selby Life of George Fox *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Saunders 60
JAFFRAY, Alexander Diary of. By J. Barclay 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [ ] 56
Contains also an account of the Quakers in the North of Scotland.

PENN, William [1644–1718] Correspondence with Jas. Logan and others [1700–50] vols. i.–ii. $5 8° *Philadelphia*
Dixon, W. Hepworth William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania 12/– 8° Hurst [51] 72
Macaulay, Lord —*in his* History of England.
Macaulay's blunder in his unjust descrip. of Penn, replied to by DIXON, *supra*; by W. E. FORSTER: *Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay* [*pamphlet*, 1849]; and by John PAGET: *New Examen*, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '61.
Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Life of William Penn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82
WOOLMAN, J. [Am.] Journal of his Life, Labours and Experiences; w. pref. J. G. Whittier $1.50 16° *Boston* [1775] 71

90. REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN).

Vide also A § 65: Holland; A § 79: Nonconformity.

Dutch.

CARTER, J. M. The Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa 3/– c 8° Nisbet 69
Centennial Discourses delivered [1876] by order of General Synod of Ref. Dutch Church in America $3 8° *Philadelphia* 77
CORWIN, Dr. E. T. [Ref. D. C.] A Manual of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in America $2 12° *New York* [59] 79
DEMAREST, D. D. [Am.] Hist. and Characteristics of American Reformed Prot. and Dutch Church $1 12° ,, ,, 56
GORDON, Dr. W. R. [Am.] The Reformed [Dutch] Church in America [history, doctrine, government] 12° ,, ,, 69
HANSEN, M. G. [Am.] The Reformed Church in the Netherlands [1340–1840] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 84

German.

BOMBERGER, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] Five Years at the Race-street Church *Philadelphia* 60
DUBBS, Dr. J. H. [Am.] Historic Manual of the Reformed Church in the United States *Lancaster, Penn.* 85
GEBHARDT, E. V. —*article in* Bibliotheca Sacra *on* The Reformed German Church, vol. xx., 1863.
HARBAUGH, H. [Am.] Fathers of the German Reformed Church in Europe and America 4 vols. $6 12° *New York* 57
MAYER, Lewis [Am.] The History of the German Reformed Church vol. i. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 51

Biography.

OSTRANDER, Dr. Hy. [Am.] Life of. By Dr. W. R. Gordon [w. selected sermons] $2 12° *New York* 75
THORNWELL, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Life and Letters of. By B. M. Palmer; portrait $3 8° ,, ,, 76

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

History, etc.

FINNEY, Rev. C. G. Lectures on Revivals of Religion $1.75 12° *Boston* 55
GIBSON, Rev. Wm. The Year of Grace [history of Revival in Ireland, 1859] *o.p.* 12° ,, 60
GILLIES, Rev. John Historical Collections rel. to Remarkable Periods of Success of Gospel 10/6 r 8° Nisbet [1754–61] 45
Gospel Invitation, The [sermons on the Boston revival of 1877] $1.50 12° *Boston* 78
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The Great Revival of the 18th Century, w. suppl. on revival in America 82
KIRK, Rev. E. N. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals $1.50 12° *Boston* 75
OVERTON, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Evangelical Revival of the 18th Century [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86

A §§ 92-93

PORTER, Rev. E. [Am. Cong.] Letters on the Religious Revivals at beginning of Present Century 50 c. 16° *Boston* [50] 58
PORTER, James [Am.] Revivals of Religion $1.25 12° *New York* [77] 78
*SPRAGUE, Rev. W. B. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals of Religion *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] 8° Ball [32] 40

Blue Ribbon Temperance Evangelists—*v.* CLASS D.

Moody and Sankey [*b.* 1837 *and* '40 *resp.; living*].

CLARK, Rev. Rufus W. The Work of God in Great Britain under Moody and Sankey [1873-75] 6/- r 8° Low 75
DANIELS, Rev. W. H. D. L. Moody and his Work; ill. 3/6 p 8° Hodder [75] 76
HALL + STUART, J. + G. The American Evangelists: their lives, labours and teachings $1.50 c 8° *New York* 75
Narrative of the Labours of D. L. Moody and I. D. Sankey in Great Britain and Ireland $1.50 12° ,, ,, 75

Mormonism —*v.* A § 85.*

Salvation Army.

BOOTH, "General" Wm. Letters to *The War Cry* [of 1885] portrait 1/- c 8° Salvation Army 86
,, ,, ,, The Salvation Army in relation to Church and State 1/- c 8° ,, ,,
,, ,, ,, Aggressive Christianity, 1/-; Training of Children 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 82-84
,, ,, ,, [ed.] Complete Compendium of Revival Music 4/- c 8° ,, ,, 76
BOOTH, Mrs. Popular Christianity [lectures del. at Prince's Hall] 1/- c 8° ,, ,, 88
BUTLER, Josephine E. The Salvation Army in Switzerland 4/6 8° Dyer 84
RAILTON, "Commissioner" Twenty-one Years' Salvation Army 1/- c 8° Salvation Army
,, ,, Heathen England and the Salvation Army 1/- c 8° ,, ,,

Whitefield, Rev. Geo.—*v.* A § 84: Methodism.

92. SHAKERS.

EADS, H. L. [Shak.] Shaker Sermons: scripto-rational $1 8° *Cincinnati* 79
EVANS, W. F. [Shak.] Shakers: Compendium of orig. hist. principles, govt., doctrines, etc. 4/6 16° *New York* 59
,, ,, Autobiography of a Shaker, and Revelation of the Apocalypse, etc. 5/- p 8° ,, 69

93. SWEDENBORG, AND THE NEW CHURCH.

SWEDENBORG, EMMANUEL [1688-1722]. **HIS CHIEF WORKS ARE:—**

Doctrinal.

Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church 9*d* 8° Sweden. Soc. [1769] 78
Four Primary Doctrines, The, of the New Church 2/6 8° ,, [1763] 76
Doctrines respecting the Lord, the Sacred Scripture, Faith, and Life.
New Jerusalem, The, and its Heavenly Doctrine 2/- 8° ,, [1758] 68
*True Xtn. Relig., The; or, Universal Theology of the New Church 2/6, or w. Index of Wds., etc. 5/- 8° ,, [1771] 84
The doctrines of faith and life, together with the ordinances, of the New Church; in 14 chapters.
Compendium of the Theological Writings of Swedenborg 9/- 8° Speirs 75
Selected passages arranged so as to give a systematic account of Swedenborg's whole teaching.
Concordance, The Swedenborg. By Rev. J. F. Potts vol. i. [A-C; to his theol. writings only] 10/6 4° Swedenborg Soc. 88

Expository.

Apocalypse Explained, The, according to the Spiritual Sense [posthumous] 6 vols. ea. 4/- 8° Swed. S. [1766] 57-86
Extracts from above: "The Divine Life and Wisdom," 1/-; "The Athanasian Creed," 2/-.
*Apocalypse Revealed, The, in which are disclosed the Mysteries there foretold 2/6 8° ,, [1766] 86
Spiritual sense disclosed; predicting end of Christian Church and beginning of another, typified by the Holy Jerusalem.
Arcana Cœlestia: the Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Holy Scripts. 12 vols. and Index, ea. 4/- 8° ,, [1749-56] 63-85
Summary Exposition, A, of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms [posthumous] 1/- 8° ,, [1784] 87

Scientific and Philosophical.

Brain, The, considered Anatomically, Physiologically & Philos.; Annotated R. L. Tafel v. i.-ii. ea. 21/- 8° *Boston* (Speirs) 82-87
Economy of the Animal Kingdom, The, considered Anatomically, Physically & Philosophically 2 v. 21/- 8° ,, ,, [1741] 71
Posthumous Tracts [chiefly on physiological subjects] 2/6 8° Swedenborg Soc. 43
Soul, The; or, Rational Psychology 12/6 8° *New York* (Speirs) 87

Spiritual.

*Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom 2/- 8° Sweden. Soc. [1763] 85
As the source of all things, as exempl. in creation of world and man: *modus operandi* of this creation detailed.
*Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence 3/- 8° ,, [1764] 86
The Divine Providence the government of the Divine Love and Wisdom; its end man's salvation whilst respecting his freedom.
*Conjugal Love and its Chaste Delights; also Adulterous Love, etc. 4/- 8° ,, [1768] 76
That this love originates fr. the Lord's marriage w. His Church, and of the will and understanding of regenerated man.
Earths in the Universe, The, and their Inhabitants; also their Spirits and Angels 9*d*. 8° ,, [1758] 75
*Heaven and Hell; also the Intermediate State, or World of Spirits 3/6 8° ,, [1758] 85
Heavenly and Infernal life descr.; also the world of spirits, where all passed from earth are prepared for heaven and hell.

A § 93

Intercourse, The, of the Soul and the Body		9*d.*	8°	Sweden.Soc.[1769]	87
Last Judgment, Account of the, and of Babylon Destroyed		1/6	8°	,, [1758]	75
Spiritual Diary, The, of Swedenborg, being the record dur. 20 years of his supern. exper. v. i.–iii.	ea.	6/–	8°	Speirs	83
Worship and Love of God, The		5/–	8°	*Bost.*(Speirs)[1745]	64

SWEDENBORG: *Biography, Criticism, Exposition of his writings.*

BARRETT, B. F. [Am.]	Swedenborg and Channing: showing their many and remarkable agreements	4/–	8°	*Phila.* (Speirs)	79
BOGG, J. S.	Gems of Heavenly Wisdom from the Writings of Swedenborg	3/–	8°	Speirs	87
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	The Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg	3/–	8°	,,	73
,, ,,	The Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Theological Writings	6/–	8°	,,	59
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Swedenborg the Mystic *in his* Representative Men [also 6*d.* Ward & Lock]	5/– c	8°	Macmillan [49]	84
JAMES, Henry [Am.]	The Secret of Swedenborg [eluc. of his doctrine of the Divine Humanity]	10/–	8°	*Boston* (Speirs)	69
M'CULLY, R.	Swedenborg Studies	4/–	8°	Speirs	75
*PARSONS, Prf. Theo. [Am.]	Outlines of the Religion and Philosophy of Swedenborg	2/6	8°	,,	76
	A professor of Harvard's account of the New Church theology and philosophy.				
POTTS, Rev. F. J.	Concordance to the Theological Writings of Swedenborg	10/6	4°	Swedenborg Soc.	88
SEARLE, A. H.	General Index to Swedenborg's Scripture Quotations	7/6	8°	Speirs	83
SWIFT, E., Jun.	Emanuel Swedenborg: The Man and his Works	2/6	8°	,,	83
TAFEL, Rev. Dr. R. L.	Documents concerning the Life and Character of Swedenborg 3 vols.	30/–	8°	Swedenb. Soc.	75–77
*WILKINSON, J. J. Garth.	Emanuel Swedenborg: a biographical sketch	2/–	8°	Speirs	86
	A life, with analysis of the scientific and theological works of Swedenborg.				
*WORCESTER, B. [Am.]	The Life and Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg	8/6	8°	*Boston* (Speirs)	83
	Seeks to show that the state of Christian world required S.'s mission; full account of the man and his work.				

THE NEW CHURCH.

Doctrinal and Expository.

BARRETT, B. F. [Am.]	Lectures on the New Dispensation	4/–	8°	*Phila.* (Speirs)	81
,, ,,	The New View of Hell	4/–	8°	,, ,,	85
BAYLEY, Dr.	The Divine Word Opened	1/6	8°	Speirs	87
,, ,,	From Egypt to Canaan	6/–	8°	,,	84
,, ,,	The Divine Wisdom of the Word of God, as seen in the Spiritual Sense of the Histories of Samuel, Saul, David, Solomon and Daniel	5/–	8°	,,	87
BRERTON, Dr. J. Le Gay	Genesis and the Beatitudes	7/–	8°	*Sydney* (Speirs)	87
*BRUCE, Rev. W.	Commentary on Matthew; John's Gospel; Revelation ea.	7/–	8°	Speirs	87, 87, 77
,, ,,	The First Three Kings of Israel	7/–	8°	,,	79
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	Spiritual Exposition of Apocalypse, as der. fr. writings of Swedenborg 4 v.	20/–	8°	,,	51
,, ,,	Illustrations of the End of the Church	5/–	8°	,,	41
CLOWES, Rev. J.	The Parables of the Lord Jesus Christ Spiritually Explained	2/6	8°	,,	82
GILES, Rev. C.	The Second Coming of the Lord: its cause, signs, and effects	3/6	8°	*Phila.* (Speirs)	79
HILLER, Rev. O. P.	Notes on Psalms 1–77, chiefly explanatory of their Spiritual Sense	7/–	8°	Speirs	69
HOLCOMBE, Dr. W. H.	The End of the World: with new interpretations of history	2/6	8°	,,	86
*MADELEY, Rev. E.	The Science of Correspondences elucidated: the key to the heavenly and true meaning of the Sacred Scriptures	7/–	8°	,,	84
	Argues that the principle of correspondence rests on the rel. of spirit and matter as cause and effect; numerous examples.				
*NOBLE, Rev. S.	Appeal on behalf of the New Church's views of the Eternal World and State, and its Doctrines of Faith and Life	2/–	8°	,,	86
	The doctrines of the New Church contrasted w. current doctrines and demonstrated from Scripture.				
* ,, ,,	The Plenary Inspiration of the Script., & the principles of their Composition	2/6	8°	,,	88
PARSONS, Prf. Theo. [Am.]	Deus Homo—God-Man	4/6	8°	,,	71
PAYNE, A.	A Study of the Internal or Spiritual Sense of Deuteronomy	2/–	16°	,,	81
*PRESLAND, Rev. J.	The Creed of the New Church	4/6	8°	,,	83
	The Godhead, Scripture, Way of Salvation, Resurrection, Judgment, Heaven, Hell, Second Coming, New Jerusalem.				
SEWALL, Rev. F.	The New Metaphysics; or, the Law of End, Cause, and Effect	3/6	8°	,,	88
TAFEL, Dr. R. L.	Authority in the New Church	4/6	8°	,,	77
WILKINSON, J. J. Garth	The Greater Origins and Issues of Life and Death	9/–	8°	,,	85
* ,, ,,	The Human Body and its connexion with Man	5/–	8°	,,	60
	The human body the type of all things in both worlds, and its functions types of all spiritual operations.				
,, ,,	On Human Science, Good and Evil, and its Works; and on Divine Revelation and its Works and Sciences	8/–	8°	,,	76
,, ,,	Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences	6/–	8°	,,	87
,, ,,	Oannes compared to Berosus: a study in the Church of the Ancients	6/–	8°	,,	88

History.

FIELD, Rev. G. [Canad.]	Memoir, Incidents, & Reminiscences of the Early History of the New Church in Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and adjacent States; also Canada	5/–	8°	,,	79
HINDMARSH, Rev. R.	Rise & Progress of the N. Jeru. Church in England, America, & other pts.	3/6	8°	,,	61

94. THEOSOPHY, OCCULTISM, SPIRITUALISM, FREEMASONRY, &c.

[A proper classification of modern Occultist systems seems at present almost impossible. They appear, however, to class themselves somehow thus: (*a*) The esoteric Buddhism of Mme. BLAVATSKY and Mr. SINNETT, (*b*) the theosophy of the *Perfect Way*, by Dr. Anna KINGSFORD and Mr. MAITLAND, (*c*) spiritualism as commonly understood, (*d*) the Countess of CAITHNESS' more refined and more intellectual spiritualism, (*e*) Mr. OLIPHANT'S supernaturalism, which has some affinities with the systems of Dr. KINGSFORD and Lady CAITHNESS, (*f*) the modern magicians, astrologists and wonder-workers. The following list of books has been made pretty full, as the compiler believes that there is at present a considerable interest taken in the claims of at any rate some of the Occultists.]

Theosophy and Occultism, Modern: General Works.

BARRETT, Francis — The Magus, or Celestial Intelligencer: compl. syst. of occult philos.; 23 ill. 30/- 4° Redway [01] 75
A complete system; a résumé of all that preceded it in occult science.

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Am.] Isis Unveiled: master key to ancient and modern mysteries 2 vols. $7.50 r 8° *New York* [ ] 77
SINNETT, A. P. The "Occult World Phenomena" [defence of Mme. Blavatsky] 1/6 8° Redway '86
,, ,, Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky, with portrait 10/6 8° ,, '86

,, ,, — The Secret Doctrine: the synthesis of science, relig. and philos. 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 88
CAITHNESS, Ctess. [Duchess of Pomár] The Mystery of All Ages cont. in the Secret Doct. of all Religions 10/6 c 8° Wallace 87
CHRISTMAS, H. — Cradle of the Twin Giants, Science and History 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 49
On astrology, magic, mesmerism, talismans, alchemy, etc. With good bibliography. By the librarian of Sion Coll.

C[OLLINS], M[abel] — Light on the Path: written for those ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom 1/6 12° Redway 88
A minute treatise on the highest ethics of Theosophy. "The most valuable gem in the whole range of theosophical literature."—*A. P. Sinnett.*

,, ,, — Through the Gates of Gold 1/6 12° Redway
G., W. — Theosophy and the Higher Life 3/- 12° Trübner 80
HARTMANN, Fr. — Magic, Black and White [a treatise on the ethics of theosophy]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway [*Madras, n.d.*] 88
*HERMES Trismegistus. — Theological and Philosophical works of, J. D. Chambers 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
,, ,, — Virgin of the World [trs. of initiatns. of Asclepios, defins. of Asclepios, etc.] 10/6 s 4° Redway 85
*KINGSFORD + MAITLAND, Dr. Anna + E. — The Perfect Way; or the finding of Christ 12/6 f 4° Field & Tuer [81] 87
A compendium of Esoteric Religion, Christian Theosophy and Mysticism, and Occultism, discussing the Fall, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. — Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science, with glossary 7/6 c 8° Redway 85
A collection of lectures, delivered in India, by the president of the Theosophical Society.

OLIPHANT, Laurence — Scientific Religion: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces 16/- 8° Blackwood [88] 88
Propounds a new system of "spiritual materialism," asserting that physical, mental, and emotional forces are all material, that their manifestations are conditioned by the varieties of which they consist, and of endless combinations and "fermentations" which may be produced by these atoms. There are thus "joy-atoms" and "pain-atoms": will is an aggregation, love a perturbation, and worship a current of atoms. Immortality depends on strength rather than on virtue or vice, and as the latter "weighs more," the wicked *sink* into nonentity, whilst the good *rise* continuously. A curious book, not without much suggestion, and written by a most capable *littérateur*—first two parts are said to have been written under inspiration of late Mrs. OLIPHANT, an inhabitant of the spirit-world.

PEMBER, G. H. — Earth's Earliest Ages: and their conn. with spiritualism & theosophy 7/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 89
A lucid exposition of theosophic doctrine, from Christian standpoint; the only modern treatise (it is believed) from this point of view.

*SINNETT, A. P. — The Occult World 3/6 c 8° Trübner [81] 85
,, Mrs. A. P. — The Purpose of Theosophy 3/- c 8° Chapman 85
STREET, Dr. J. C. [Am.] — The Hidden Way across the Threshold; ill. $3.50 8° *Boston* 87
"Two Chelas." — Five Years of Theosophy: mythical, philosophical, theosophical, historical and scientific essays [repr. fr. the Theosophist, an Indian magazine] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 85

Alchemy and Hermetic Philosophy.

ASHMOLE, Elias — Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum [coll. of alchemical poetry; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° ,, [1652] *in prep.*
HARTMANN, Dr. Fr. — Geomancy: one of the oldest and easiest methods of divination, 70 diagr. 2/6 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 89
HERMES Trismegistus — —*v. supra, s.v.* Theosophy.
GEBER [ABOU MOUSSAH DJAFAR AL SOFI] Sum of Perfection & Invention of Verity [Redway's Esot. Ser.] p 4° ,, [1678] ,,
HITCHCOCK, Gen. E. A. [Am.] Remarks upon Alchemy and the Alchemists [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° ,, [57] ,,
LULLY, Raymond [13 cent.] Hermetic Writings [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° ,, ,,
PHILALETHES EIRENAEUS [17 cent.] Works [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° ,, ,,
To contain *The Open Entrance to the Palace of the King; Secret of the Immortal Liquor Alcahest; Experiments in Preparations of Sophic Mercury.*

RIPLEY, Geo. [15 cent.] — Chemical Writings [Twelve Gates of Alchemy, Key of Gold, etc.; Redw. Es. S.] p 4° Theos. Pub. Co. 89
RODWELL, G. F. — The Birth of Chemistry; ill. [historical; Nature Series] 3/6 16° Macmillan 74
SENDIVOGIUS, Michael — The New Light of Alchemy [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Reeves & Turner *in prep.*
Here announced as by Alex. SETHON, the mysterious Scotch propagandist, but on what authority it is not stated.

TREVISAN, Bernard — Turba Philosophorum, and The Philosophical Egg [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° ,, ,,

Astrology.

BAUGHAN, Rosa — The Influence of the Stars 5/- c 8° Redway 88
To which is appended a Treatise on the Significance of Moles on the Human Body (!).

BONATUS, Guido — Anima Astrologiæ: guide for astrologers, tr. H. Coley, ed. W. C. E. Serjeant 7/6 8° Redway [1675] 86
KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna [ed.] The Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ, ill. 10/6 p 4° ,, [1649] 86
A Treatise on the Influence of the Stars on Man, and on the Art of Ruling them by the Law of Grace.

LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] — Introduction to Astrology, ed. "Zadkiel" [=Lt. R. J. Morrison] 5/- 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 52
PEARCE, A. J. — The Science of the Stars 5/- 18° Cousins 81
,, ,, — Text-Book of Astrology, vol. i.: Genethlialogy 8/6 8° ,, 79
"RAPHAEL" [=R. C. SMITH] Guide to Astrology: a complete system of genethliacal astrology 3 v. ea. 3/- f 8° Catty [28] 84
,, — Horary Astrology 3/- f 8° ,, [ ] 83
WEIGEL, Valentine — Astrologie Theologized, ed. Dr. Anna Kingsford 10/6 c 8° Redway [1649] 88
WELBY, Horace — Predictions Realized in Modern Times [days and numbers, omens, etc.] 5/- f 8° Kent 62
"ZADKIEL" [=Lt. R. J. MORRISON] Handbook of Astrology 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61–63

Buddhism, Esoteric—*for* Buddhism, *v.* A 14.

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. — A Buddhist Catechism, 1/6; The Yoga Philosophy — 7/6 c 8° Trübner 82
Colonel OLCOTT is President of the Theosophical Society of London.

*SINNETT, A. P. — Esoteric Buddhism — 6/- c 8° Chapman [83] 88
Claims to present the doctrines of Buddhism as held by the highest order of Buddhists.

Clairvoyance —*v.* Spiritualism, *infra.*

Demonology —*v.* A § 125: Christian Demonology; and B § 5: (Ethnic) Demonology.

Dreams —*v. also* Spiritualism, *infra.*

CLODD, Edw. — Myths and Dreams — 5/- c 8° Longman 85
On Totems, Myth. among the Hebrews, Barbaric Notion of a Second Self, The Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna — Dreams and Dream Stories, ed. E. Maitland — 6/- c 8° Redway 88

du PREL, Dr. Carl — The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey, 2 vols. — 25/- 8° ,, 89
I.: Intro.; Scient. Importance of Dream; Dream a Dramatist; Somnambulism; Dream a Physician. ii.: Faculty of Memory; Monistic Doctrine of Soul.

SEAFIELD, F. — The Literature and Curiosities of Dreams [speculations and records of cases] — 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [65] 77

Faith-Healing, etc.

EVANS, Dr. W. F. [Am.] — Mental Medicine: theoretical & practical treatise on medical psychology — $1.25 12° *Boston*
,, ,, — The Primitive Mind Cure — 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 85
,, ,, — The Divine Law of Cure — $1.50 12° *Boston*
,, ,, — Soul and Body: the spiritual science of health and disease — $1 12° ,,
,, ,, — Esoteric Christianity and Mental Therapeutics — 7/6 12° ,, 86

LORD, Frances — Christian Science Healing — 8/6 8° Redway 88
Explains the spiritual basis of the science; gives *modus operandi*, and acc. of American and other cures. With bibliography.

NEWTON, Dr. J. R. [Am.] — The Modern Bethesda — [acc. of life of Newton, a "healer"] — $1.50 8° *New York* 79

TITCOMB, S. E. [Am.] — Mind-Cure on a Material Basis — [by concentration of thought] — $1 8° *Boston* 85

Fourth Dimension —*v.* CLASS H.

Freemasonry.

Bibliography:

BARTHELMES, B. [Am.] — Bibliothek der Freimauerei in Amerika [450 titles; supplem. to Kloss, *infra*] — 2/6 8° *New York* 56

GOWANS, W. [Am.] — Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry and kindred subjects — [550 titles] — 6/- 12° ,, ,, 58

KLOSS, G. — Bibliothek der Freimauerei — 8° *Frankfort n.d.* (*c.* 46)
Supplement by J. G. FINDEL: Meine mauerische Büchersammlung, 1/6 8° *Leipzig*, '66; *v.* also BARTHELMES, *supra.*

ANDERSON. — History, Encyclopædia and Dictionary of Freemasonry — $5 8° *New York*

BLAKE, Edith O. — The Realities of Freemasonry — 9/- 8° Chapman 79

BLANCHARD, J. [Am.] — Freemasonry Illustrated — $1 12° *Chicago*

CARLILE, R. — Manual of Freemasonry — 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [*c.* 30] 82

FELLOWS, John — Mysteries of Freemasonry: anc. Egyptians & their ident. w. mod. Masonry — 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, [57] 82

*FINDEL, J. G. — History of Freemasonry to the present day — [learned] — 10/6 8° Kenning [66] 74

*FORT, G. F. [Am.] — The Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry — $3.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* [75] 78
,, ,, — Historical Treatise on Early Builders' Marks; ill. — $1 8° ,, 85

HOW, Jeremiah — Freemasons' Manual, with notices of all the rites; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Hogg [62] 80

HYNEMAN, L. [Am.] — History of Freemasonry in England — [1567–1813] — $1 12° *New York* 78

HUGHAN, W. J. — British Freemasons — [with appendices] — 6/- r 8° Simpkin 72

MACKEY, A. G. [Am.] — Encyclopædia of Freemasonry and its Kindred Sciences; ill. — $9 8° *Philadelphia*
,, ,, — Cryptic Masonry: monitorial instructions, etc. — $2 12° *New York* [67] 76
,, ,, — Manual of the Lodge; ill. — $2 c 8° ,, ,, [62] 76
,, ,, — Masonic Ritualist; ill. — $1.25 32° ,, ,, [67] 76
,, ,, — The Symbolism of Freemasonry — $2.25 12° ,, ,, [69] 76
,, +PECK, M. C. — Lexicon of Freemasonry: history, traditions, and antiquities — 6/- c 8° Griffin [45] 85

OLIVER, Dr. G. — The Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined — 7/6 c 8° Hogg 75

PATON, C. L. — Freemasonry: its symbolism, religious nature, etc. — 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 73

REBOLD — General History of Freemasonry, tr. Brennan [Am.] — *o.p.* 8° *Cincinnati* 68

Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 68

SMITH, W. C. — *—article* Freemasonry *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. — 30/- 4° Black 79

Text Book of Advanced Freemasonry, from the best Authorities — 10/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 73

TSCHOUDY, Baron — Étoile Flamboyante, or Burning Star [tr. fr. French; Redway's Esoteric Ser.] — p 4° Redway *in prep.*
Exposes the connection between the "exalted grades of Masonry and the most profound esoteric secrets."

WEISSE, J. A. [Am.] — The Obelisk and Freemasonry, acc. to discov. of Belzoni and Gorringe — $1 8° *New York* 80

Law.

MACKEY, A. G. [Am.] — Manual of Parliamentary Law applied to Masonic Bodies — $2 12° *Philadelphia*
,, ,, — Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence — $2.50 12° *New York* [56] 76

PATON, C. L. — Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence — 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 72

Lodges.

GOOLD, R. F. — Four Old Lodges — 10/- 8° Spencer 79

Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2, History of. By Allan Mackenzie [fr. records, 1677–1888] — 10/- 8° *Edinburgh* 88

Edinburgh Lodge, No. 1. History of (St. Mary's Chapel). By D. M. Lyon — 31/6 r 8° Blackwood 73

New York State, Early History and Transactions of the Grand Lodge of. By J. G. Barker [ed.] — $5 8° *New York* 77

Yorkshire Lodges: a century of Yorkshire Freemasonry. By J. R. Riley; 5 plates — 6/- 4° Reeves & Turner 85

Hindu Philosophy —*v.* CLASS K.

Kabbala —*v.* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

A § 94

Magic: Modern and "Practical"—*for* History of Magic, Witchcraft, etc., and Lives of Magicians, *v.* B §5.

AGRIPPA, Corn. [15–16 cent.] Works [dealing with "Celestial Magic"; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Redway *in prep.*
Magical aphorisms of Arbatel, Enchiridion, and Keys of Rabbi Solomon.

Art Magic: or mundane, sub-mundane, and super-mundane spiritism ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] r 8° *New York* 76
Grimoires: a collection of [dealing with "Black" or "Infernal Magic"; Redw. Es. Ser.] p 4° Redway *in prep.*
Admirable Arcana of ALBERTUS MAGNUS; *Solid Treasure* of ALBERTUS PARVUS; *Red Dragon; Magical Elements* of Peter d'APONO.

*LEVI, Eliphas The Mysteries of Magic: digest of writings of Levi, by A. E. Waite 10/6 8° Redway 87
MATHERS, S. L. McG. [tr.] The Key of Solomon the King [Clavicula Solomonis; on "practical" magic] 25/– 4° ,, 88
SALVERTE, Eusebe The Philos. of Magic, Prodigies & Apparent Miracles [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 46
VAUGHAN, Thos. [EUGENIUS PHILALETHES] Works, tr. A. E. Waite [Redway's Esoteric Series] 10/6 p 4° Redway 89
To contain *Lumen de Lumine* [a new magical light]; *Anthroposophia Theomagica; Anima Magica Abscondita; Magia Adamica.*

WAITE, A. E. The Mysteries of Magic—*v.* LEVI, *supra.*

Magnetism, Mesmerism, and Somnambulism—*v. also* Dreams, *supra.*

ASHBURNER, John Notes & Studies in the Philosophy of Animal Magnetism & Spiritualism 12/6 8° Ballière 67
BINET + FÉRÉ Animal Magnetism [International Scientific Series] 5/– c 8° Paul 89
BRAID, James Neurhypnology: rationale of sleep-walking [in rel. to Anim. Magnet.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 12° Churchill 43
COLQUHOUN, J. C. Isis Revelata: inq. into orig., prog. & pres. state of Animal Magn. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° *London* 36
DELEUZE, J. P. F. [Am.] Practical Instruction in Animal Magnetism [tr.] $2 c 8° *New York* 79
DODS, J. B. [Am.] The Philosophy of Mesmerism, ed. J. Burns [18 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Burns [83] 86
ELLIOTSON, Dr. John Surgical Operations in the Mesmeric State without Pain *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 4/6] 8° Ballière 43
ESDAILE, Dr. James Natural and Mesmeric Clairvoyance [by a doctor] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6; *w.* 10/6] 12° ,, 52
,, ,, Mesmerism in India [rep. of operations under mesmeric influ., etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6 *Calcutta* 42
Dr. ESDAILE practised mesmerism in his surgical operations in Bengal.

FAHNESTOCK, W. B. [Am.] Statuvolism: an artificial somnambulism, hitherto called mesmerism $1.50 f 8° *New York* [69] 71
GREGORY, Dr. W. Animal Magnetism; or, mesmerism and its phenomena 5/– 8° E. W. Allen [4–] 84
"A good first book for the new student of Mesmerism to take up."—*A. P. Sinnett.*
,, ,, Letters to a Candid Inquirer on Animal Magnetism *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6] f 8° Taylor 51
HEIDENHAIN, R. Animal Magnetism [tr.], w. preface G. J. Romanes [physiol. observations] 2/6 c 8° Paul 80
HUNT, Mrs. Chandos Leigh Private Instruction in the Science and Art of Organic Magnetism c 8° *priv. prin.* [ ] 83
LEE, E. Animal Magnetism and Magnetic Lucid Somnambulism 7/6 s 8° Longman 66
MARTINEAU, Harriet Letters on Mesmerism *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 5/–] f 8° Moxon 45
v. REICHENBACH, Bar. C. Physico-Physiological Researches in Magnetism, Electricity, etc. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* £1] 8° Taylor 50
In this work is set forth the doctrine of odylic force.

Report of the Committee of the Medical Section of [French] Roy. Acad. of Sciences on Mesmerism [tr.] 8° *London* 83
TOWNSHEND, C. H. Facts in Mesmerism: with reasons for a dispassionate inquiry *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Ballière [39] 44
WEINHOLD, Dr. Arnold Seven Lectures on Somnambulism, tr. J. C. Colquhoun *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] f 8° *Edinburgh* 45

Mystics: Christian—*v.* A § 119.

Palmistry (Cheirosophy).

d'ARPENTIGNY Science of the Hand, tr. E. Heron-Allen ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway 86
BAUGHAN, Rosa The Handbook of Palmistry; ill. [showing its conn. with Kabbala] 1/– 8° ,, [84] 88
,, ,, Chirognomancy: temperament and aptitude from thumb and fingers; ill. 1/– 8° ,, 88
*BEAMISH, R. Psychonomy of the Hand; the hand an index of mental developm.; 31 pl. 7/6 4° Pitman [65] 79
CAMPBELL, R. A. [Am.] Mysteries of the Hand Revealed and Explained; ill. $1.50 f 8° *St. Louis* 79
CRAIG, A. R. Your Luck's in your Hand: the science of modern palmistry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hogg [67] 76
Originally published under the title, *The Book of the Hand.*

HERON-ALLEN, Edw. A Manual of Cheirosophy: a handbk. of cheirognomy & cheiromancy; ill. 6/– c 8° Redway 86
,, ,, ,, Practical Cheirosophy [a popular version of above] 1/– c 8° ,, 88

Handwriting (*Graphology*).

BAUGHAN, Rosa Character Indicated by Handwriting; ill. 2/6 c 8° Redway [84] 88
FRITH, Henry Guide to the Study of Graphology; ill. 1/– 12° Routledge 86
LUMLEY, Edw. Art of Judging the Character from the Handwriting [posthum.] 35 pl. 5/– 18° J. R. Smith 75
de SALAMANCA, F. The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 autographs] 4/6 c 8° Chatto 79

Phallicism —*v.* B § 6.

Phrenology —*v.* CLASS H.

Physiognomy —*v.* CLASS H.

Psychology: "Geometrical."

COOK, Louisa S. [ed.] Geometrical Psychology: the théories & diagrams of B. W. Betts explained; ill. 7/6 p 8° Redway 87
As Geo. BOOLE expresses the laws of thought algebraically, so BETTS expresses mind-growth geometrically. His system of curves results in the forms of leaves and flowers, and on this a coherent system is attempted to be formed.

Psychometry and Thought-Reading.

BUCHANAN, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Manual of Psychometry, the dawn of a new civilization 10/6 8°
Cf. also *Sketches of Dr. Buchanan's Discoveries in Neurology.* $1 12° *Louisville,* '42.

CUMBERLAND, Stuart A Thought-reader's Thoughts: impress. and confess. of a thought-reader 10/6 c 8° Low 88
DENTON, Wm. + Eliz. The Soul of Things: psychometric researches and discoveries 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 8° [80, 81] 84, 81
WELTON, Thos. Mental Magic: a rationale of thought-reading and its phenomena 7/6 s 4° 84

Rosicrucians.

HARTMANN, Franz — The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians — 25/- 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 88
,, ,, — Among the Rosicrucians — 5/- c 8° ,, ,, 88
JENNINGS, Hargrave. — The Rosicrucians : their rites and mysteries ; ill. — 21/- 8° Nimmo [70] 87
Secret History of the Rosicrucians — [tr. fr. German ; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Redway *in prep.*
*WAITE, Arthur E. — The Real History of the Rosicrucians ; ill. [founded on their own docum.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 87

Secret Societies : Generally.

FROST, Thos. — The Secret Societies of the European Revolution, 1776–1876 — 2 vols. 24/- 8° Tinsley 76
The Templars, Hetairia, Carbonari, Illuminati, etc.

*HECKETHORN, C. W. — Secret Societies of all Ages and Countries — 2 vols. 21/- 8° Bentley 74
From the Hierophants of Eleusis to the leaders of the Commune ; incl. also those of China, Peru, etc.

de la HODDE, L. — Secret Societies of France — 12/- 8° *Philadelphia* 56
LYDE, S. — The Ansyreeh & Ismaileeh [secret sects of Northern Syria] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] c 8° 53

Spiritualism, Hypnotism, etc.

Books by Inquirers.

*GURNEY + MYERS + PODMORE, $\frac{E.}{F.W.+F.}$ — Phantasms of the Living — 2 vols. 21/- 8° Soc. f. Psychic. Research (Tbnr.) 87
Embodies the investigations of the Society for Psychical Research into Spiritualism, Telepathy, Thought-transference, Witchcraft, Haunted Houses, etc.

Seybert Commission on Spiritualism : Preliminary Report — [entirely unfavourable] $1 8° *New York* 88
Seybert Comm. was appointed by Univ. of Pennsylvania, and owed its existence to a legacy left by Mr. Hy. SEYBERT to the Univ. to found a chair of philos., w. a condition that such a Comm. should be appointed. This *Report* was repl. to by F. J. LIPPITT [Am.] : *Physical Proofs of Another Life* [letters to the Comm.] 1/6 8° *Washington*, '88.

*SIDGWICK, Mrs. H. — —*article* Spiritualism *in* Encyclo. Britannica, vol. xxii. [best general view] 30/- 4° Black 87
Society for Psychical Research : Proceedings — vols. i.–iii. [1882–3] ea. 10/– ; vol. iv. [1884] 8/- 8° S.f.Psy.Res. (Tbnr.) *in prog.*

Books by Believers.

d'ASSIER, Adolphe — Posthumous Humanity : a study of phantoms, tr. Col. H. S. Olcott — 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
BROWN, J. P. [Am.] — History of the Dervishes : or oriental spiritualism ; 24 ill. — $3.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 68
*CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. — Mesmerism, Spiritualism, etc., historically and scientifically considered — 5/- c 8° Longman 77
CROOKES, Dr. Wm. — Researches in the Phenomena of Spiritualism — 1/- 8° Jas. Burns [74] 76
,, ,, — Psychic Force and Modern Spiritualism [a reply to critics] 2/6 8° ,, 75
CROWE, [Mrs.] Catherine — The Night Side of Nature [collection of asserted facts] 1/- 8° Routledge [49] 82
Dreamland and Ghostland [collection of warnings, dreams, presentiments, etc.] 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Redway 87
EDMONDS + DEXTER, $\frac{J.W.[Am.]}{C.T.[Am.]}$ — Spiritualism — 2 vols. r 8° *New York* [ ] 53
HARE, Dr. Rob. [Am.] — Experimental Investigation of Spirit Manifestations — 25/- r 8° ,, 55
HOME, D. D. — Lights and Shadows of Spiritualism — 10/6 8° Virtue [77] 78
Cf. D.D.HOME : his life and mission. By Mme. Dunglus HOME [his wife] ; port, 12/6 8° Trübner, '88—princ. reprod. of pts. of his *Incidents of My Life* [1863–72], and above bk.

HOWITT, William. — The History of the Supernatural in all Ages and Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] c 8° Longman 63
The history of the supernatural in Christian and pagan beliefs, chiefly with a view to demonstrating a universal faith.

HUNT, [Mrs.] Chandos Leigh — The Science and Art of Organic Magnetism — Wallace
INGRAM, J. H. — Haunted Homes and Family Traditions of Gt. Britain — ser. i. 6/–, ser. ii. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [84,84] 86,84
LEE, Dr. F. G. — Glimpses of the Supernatural — 2 vols. 15/- c 8° King 75
,, ,, — More Glimpses of the World Unseen — 8/6 c 8° Chatto 78
,, ,, — Glimpses in the Twilight : notes and records of the supernatural — 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
By a High Church clergyman.

M. A., Oxon. — The Higher Aspects of Spiritualism — [theosophical] 2/6 c 8° E. W. Allen 80
OWEN, R. Dale [Am.] — Footfalls on the Boundary of Another World — $1.75 12° *Philadelphia* [60] 75
,, ,, — The Debatable Land between this World and the Next — $2 12° *New York* [72] 74
Report on Spiritualism of Committee of Lond. Dialectical Soc. — [w. evidence and corresp.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 71
Amongst the "judges" were Serj. COX, A. R. WALLACE, H. G. ATKINSON, Chas. BRADLAUGH, and Dr. C. Maurice DAVIES.

SERJEANT, Cpt. W. C. Eldon — The Spirit Revealed — 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
SMEDLEY, E. — Glimpses of the Supernatural — 5/- 8° Griffin 62
THEOBALD, Morell. — Spirit Workers in the Home Circle — [autobiographical] 10/6 8° Unwin 87
*WALLACE, A. R. — On Miracles and Modern Spiritualism — 5/- c 8° Trübner [75] 81

Biography of Occultists : Collective.

GODWIN, Wm. — Lives of the Necromancers — 2/- 16° Chatto [34] 76
WAITE, A. E. — Lives of Alchemistical Philos. [w. bibliogr. of alchemy & hermetic philos.] 10/6 8° Redway 88

Biography of Occultists : Individual.

AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486–1535] — Life of H. C. Agrippa, doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/–] c 8° Bohn [56] 63
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.] — *vide* **C** § 15.
BACON, Roger [13 cent.] — His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. *Westminster Rev.*] 3/6 8° Trübner 64
BOEHME, Jacob — *v.* **A** § 119.
CARDAN, Jerome [16 cent.] — Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley — 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] p 8° *London* 54
LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] — History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] p 8° ,, [1715] 22
Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lilly's master], and other astrologers of the period.

*PARACELSUS [Philippus Theophrastus, 16 cent.] — Life of. By Dr. F. Hartmann [w. digest of his teaching] 10/6 p 8° Redway 86
[ZACHAIRE, Denis] — A Professor of Alchemy. By Percy Ross — 6/- c 8° ,, 88
A study in alchemy rather than a novel, its chief incidents being facts in the life of ZACHAIRE, a French alchemist who flourished in the 16th century.

95. UNITARIANISM.

Vide also A § 79 : Nonconformity.

Doctrinal and Controversial.—*The most import. treatises on Special Doctr. are classed into* A §§ 119–134, *passim.*

BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.] Unitarianism Exhibited, 7/6 ; Reasons for being a Unitarian		1/6	12°	Simpkin	46–60
CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Faith of Reason, $1 ; The Bible of To-day		$1.50	12°	*Boston ; N. Y.*	[79, 79] 80, 82
*CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am. Unit.] Complete Works, with index	[centenary edition] 7/6	4°; also 1/–	c 8°	Williams	[28] 41 84
The Perfect Life, Christian Evidences, Christ, Unitarian Christianity, War, Slavery, Self-culture ; Literary and Social Essays, etc.					
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Manual of Unitarian Belief, 1/4 ; Every-day Religion	[sermons] 6/6	c 8°		B. & F. Unt. Ass.	84, 86
,, ,, ,, Orthodoxy : its truths and errors		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	[66] 85
,, ,, ,, Steps of Belief ; or, Rational Christianity against Atheism, etc.		$1	12°	,,	[70] 74
,, ,, ,, Common Sense in Religion	[essays] $2	8°		,,	74
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.]—*Her chief works are in* A § § 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.					
COQUEREL, A. Conscience and Faith, tr. Rev. J. E. Odgers		2/6			
DEWEY, Rev. O. [Am. Unit.] Discourse in Defence of Unitarianism —*in his* Works, 3 vols.		$4.50	8°	*New York*	[46] 76
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Religion of Humanity, $1.50 ; The Knowledge of Faith		$1	12°	,,	75–76
Liverpool Lectures : Unitarianism Defended, by J. Martineau + J. H. Thom + H. Giles		5/–	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	39
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Rationale of Religious Inquiry	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6]			Chapman	[36] 45
* ,, ,, ,, Studies of Christianity	[a collection of papers] 7/6		8°	Longman	[69] 73
* ,, ,, ,, Essays : theological and philosophical	2 vols. 24/–	p 8°		,,	75
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for Not Believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	[56] 77
*PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] Collected Works, Sermons, etc., ed. Frances Power Cobbe	14 v. ea. 6/–	p 8°		Trübner	[41] 56 63 71
Vol. i. contains his most important work, "Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion" [1842], of which a 2/– edition exists, 12° B. & F. Unit. Assoc.					
Clarke, Dr. J. F. [ed.] Theodore Parker's Views of Religion	[selections from his works] 4/6	c 8°			
Positive Aspects of Unitarian Thought and Doctrine	[10 lectures with pref. Martineau] 3/6 ; ch. ed. 1/–				
PRIESTLEY, Dr. Jos. [Unit.] History of the Corruptions of Christianity		2/6	c 8°	Trübner	[1782] 71
SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.] Beliefs about the Bible		7/6	8°	Williams	84
SMITH, Dr. Vance [Unit.] The Bible and Popular Theology		3/6	p 8°	Longman	[71] 71
WILSON, J. [Am. Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies		$1.25	8°	*Boston*	[55] 76
Selected from the works of theologians of the orthodox Churches.					

History.

ALLEN, J. H. [Am. Unit.] Our Liberal Movement in Theology	[hist. of Unit. in New England]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	82
BAKER, Sir Thos. [Unit.] Memoir of a Dissenting Chapel	[Cross St., Mancs.]	6/–	8°	*Manchester*	84
BONET-MAURY, Prf. G. [Fch. Prot.] Early Sources of Unitarian Christianity in England [tr.]		5/–	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	84
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History ; ill.		$3	8°	*Boston*	81
ELLIS, G. E. [Unit.] A Half Century of the Unitarian Controversy		5/–	8°	Simpkin	[57] 60
LINDSEY, Theophilus [Unit.] Memoirs and Progress of Unitarian Doctrine, ed. T. Belsham		5/–	c 8°	Williams	73
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Rel. Life in England : Christian purity and free inquiry		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	[45] 76

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

Biography ; Collective.

TURNER, W. Lives of Eminent Unitarians	2 vols.	5/–	c 8°	B. & F. U. A.	40–43
WALLACE, R. Anti-Trinitarian Biography	3 vols.	15/–	8°	,, ,,	50
WARE, Wm. [ed. ; Am.] American Unitarian Biography	2 vols. *o.p.*		c 8°	*Boston*	50–51

Biography : Individual.

BARBAULD, Anne Laetitia [1743–1825]					
Ellis, Grace A. Life of Mrs. Barbauld	2 vols.	25/–	8°	*Boston*	74
Le Breton, Anna L. A Memoir of Mrs. Barbauld		5/–	c 8°	Bell	74
Murch, Joseph Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries		5/–	c 8°	Longman	77
CARPENTER, Dr. Lant [1780–1840] Memoir of. By R. L. Carpenter		4/–	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	75
CARPENTER, Mary [1807–77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] ; portrait		6/–	8°	Macmillan	[80] 82
CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am. ; 1780–1842] Correspondence with Mary Aikin, ed. A. L. Le Breton		3/6	8°	Williams	74
Channing, Rev. W. H. [Am. Unit.] Life of W. E. Channing [by his nephew]	3 v. $2.50 ; abgd. ed.	$1	12°	*Boston*	[60] 80
Hopps, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] The Teachings of Channing		1/–	12°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	80
Memoir and Correspondence of William Ellery Channing	2 vols.	7/–	c 8°	Routledge	[48] 76
Peabody, Eliz. [Am. Unit.] Reminiscences of Dr. Channing		$2	16°	*Boston*	80
CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [Am. ; 1810–85] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham [Am. Unit.] ; portrait		9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	87
DEWEY, Dr. O. [Am. ; 1794–1882] Autobiog. & Letters, ed. Mary E. Dewey [Am. Unit.] ; portrait		$1.75	12°	*New York*	83
GANNETT, Rev. E. S. [Am. ; 1801–71] A Memoir of. By W. C. Gannet [Am. Unit.]		15/–	8°	*Boston*	75
GELDART, Rev. E. M. [1844–85] Memoir of. By C. B. Upton and others		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
MADGE, Thomas Memoir of. By William James		10/6	8°	Longman	71
MADGE, Travers Memoir of. By Brooke Herford		5/–	c 8°	Hamilton	[69] 69
PARKER, Theodore [Am. ; 1810–1860]					
Dean, P. Life of Theodore Parker		3/6	c 8°	Williams	77
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] Theodore Parker			c 8°	*Boston*	88
*Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] Theodore Parker : a biography		$3	c 8°	,,	74
Réville, Dr. Theodore Parker : his life and works, tr. Dr. Beard		5/–	c 8°	Simpkin	65
Weiss, J. Correspondence and Life of Theodore Parker	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Longman	63

PRIESTLEY, Dr. Joseph [1733–1804] Memoirs, by himself and his son — 2/6 c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 09
SHARPE, Sam. [1799–1881] Life of. By P. W. Clayden — 6/- c 8° Paul 83
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. Letters of, embracing his life, ed. Rev. J. H. Thorn — 10/6 p 8° Williams 73
WICKSTEED, Rev. Chas. Memorials of. By Rev. P. H. Wicksteed [son; Unit.] — 6/- c 8° ,, 87

96. UNIVERSALISM.

[Believers in the ultimate salvation of all mankind, good and bad alike. The sect was founded by Jas. KELLY, a Unitarian minister, in middle of 18th century. The American sect originated with John MURRAY, an English Wesleyan, who emigrated in 1770; and here the Universalists have established themselves prosperously as an independent body, numbering in 1862 1,000 congregations.]

Bibliography:

EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.]—*his* Universalism in America [*ut infra*] *contains a chronolog. bibliog. of* 115 *pp.*

Doctrinal —*v. also* A §128: Eschatology, *s.v.* Second Advent.

ATWOOD, Dr. J. M. [Am. Univ.] Have we Outgrown Christianity? — 12° *Boston* 70
,, ,, ,, Latest Word of Universalism — 12° ,, 78
BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Our New Departure, $1.75; Universalism in Life and Doctrine — $1.25 12° ,, 73, 74
CAZENOVE, J. G. Universalism and Eternal Punishment — 1/6 c 8° Mozley 63
GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Universalism not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controversial texts] — $1.75 12° *New York* 74
WILLIAMSON, Rev. J. D. [Am. Univ.] Exposition and Defence of Univeralism — *o.p.* 12° ,, 40

Historical.

ADAMS, J. G. [Am. Univ.] Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism — $2 12° *New York* 40
BALLOU, Rev. H. [Am. Univ.] Ancient History of Universalism [Apostles to 5th General Council] — $1 8° *Boston* [29] 71
BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Universalism a Practical Power — 6/6 c 8° *New York* 63
*EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.] Universalism in America: a history — 2 vols. ea. 10/- 12° *Boston* 84–86
,, ,, ,, The Universalist Register [statistics of Universalist Church] — 1/6 12° ,, 88
HALL, A. [Am. Univ.] Universalism — $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* [46] 74
THOMAS, A. C. [Am. Univ.] A Century of Universalism — $1 12° *Boston*
WHITTLEMORE, Dr. T. [Am. Univ.] Modern History of Universalism — *o.p.* 12° ,, [30] 60

Designed as a companion to BALLOU'S work, *supra.*

WESLEYANISM.—*vide* **A § 59, METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.**

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (*a*) HISTORY.

Bibliography.

BALDAMUS + HAUPT, E. + R. Liter. Erscheinungen a. d. Gebiete d. kath. Theol., 1865–69, 2/–; 1870–79, 3/– — 8° *Reudnitz* 70, 81
BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Bibliologie Catholique — i 8° *Paris* 60
Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Manchester Library — 4° Chetham Soc. 59–65
FINOTTI, Jos. M. [Am. R.-C.] Bibliographica Catholica Americana — $5 8° *New York* 72

A list of works by Roman Catholic authors and publishers of the United States from 1784 to 1820.

*GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dictionary of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534–1884] v. i.–iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° Burns & Oates 87–88
HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Nomenclator literarius recentioris theologicæ catholicæ — 3 vols. 56/- 8° *Innsbrück* 71–86
PÉRENNÈS, F. [R.-C.] Dictionnaire de Bibliographie Catholique, pub. p. l'Abbé Migne — 4 vols. r 8° *Paris* 58–60
WETZEL + WETTE [R.-C's.; eds.] Kirchenlexicon, ed. Card. Jos. Hergenröther — in vols. ea 11/- r 8° *Freiburg* [ ] 77 *sqq.*

History —*v. also* A §§49, 51.

BUSINGER, L. C. Christ in His Church: a Catholic Church history [tr.] — $2 8° *New York* 81
*CREIGHTON, Can. M. [Prot.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation — v. i.–ii. 32/–; iii.–iv. 24/– 8° Longman 82–87

Vol. i.: The Great Schism, the Council of Constance [1378–1418]; v. ii.: Council of Basel, the Papal Restoration [1418–1464]; v. iii.–iv.: The Italian Princes [1464–1518].

DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] Gen. Hist. of the Cath. Church [Am. tr.], ed. Abp. Spalding [R.-C.] — 4 v. $12 8° *New York* 65–66
HODGKIN, T. H. [Prot.] Italy and her Invaders, vols. iii.–iv. — 36/- 8° Clar. Press 85

Contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the Church and the Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.

KILLEN, W. D. The Old Catholic Church [history, doctrine, worship, polity; to A.D. 755] — 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sermons [on ecclesiastical subjects] — 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 63–73

Cf. W. S. LILLY'S "Cardinal Manning's Characteristics: political, philosophical, and religious," 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '85.

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Chair of Peter, or Papacy considered [institution, development & organ.] — 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 88
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Reformation of the 11 Century—*in his* Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii. — 2 v. 12/- c 8° Pickering [71] 77
NOETHEN, Theod. [R.-C.] Compendium of the Hist. of the Catholic Ch. to Council of Vatican [tr.] — $1.25 12° *Baltimore* [70] 77
*v. RANKE, Leopold [Prot.] History of the Popes in 16 & 17 Cents. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] — 3 v. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
REICHEL, Dr. O. J. The See of Rome in the Middle Ages — 18/- 8° Longman 70
*RÉNAN, Ernest [Prot.] The Influence of Rome and its Institutions [Hibbert Lectures, '80] — 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
TROLLOPE, T. A. [Prot.] Papal Conclaves as they were and as they are — 16/- 8° Chapman 76

Mediæval —*v.* A §§ 56, 57.

A § 97

Inquisition —*v. also* A § 68 : Italy ; § 71 : Spain.

BALMES, J. [Jesuit] —*in his* European Civilization, *cap.* 38 : Inquisition [tr.] 10/– 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
BUCKLE, H. T. [Prot.] —*in his* Hist. of Civilization *is a vigorous denunciation of Inquisition* 3 v. 24/– c 8° Longman [87] 67
FOXE, John [Prot.] Book of Martyrs *and* Acts and Monuments—*vide* A § 62 : England, *s.v.* Reformation.
GORDON, Janet [Prot.] The Spanish Inquisition : its heroes and martyrs [popular] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 70
*LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] History of the Inquisition 3 vols. 42/– r 8° Low 87–88
By far the most authoritative and careful research into the history of the Inquisition yet published.
à LIMBORCH, P. History of Inquisition [abridged and tr. ; orig. ed. *Amst.*, 1692] *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/–] 8° *New York* [38]
LLORENTE, J. A. History of the Inquisition from its Establishment to Ferdinand VII. [tr.] 75c. 8° *Philadelphia* [26] 6–
Llorente was Secretary to the Inquisition and Chancellor of the University of Toledo. Orig. ed. *Madrid*, 1812–13.
MACKENNA, B. V. Francesco Moyen [history of the Inquisition in S. America] 7/6 8° Sotheran 69
MOCATTA, F. D. [Jew] Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition 2/6 12° Longman 77
RULE, Dr. W. H. [Wesl.] History of the Inquisition, from 12th to 19th century 2 vols. 15/– 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [68] 74

Temporal Power.

BARROW, Bp. Isaac [Prot.] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy S.P.C.K. [16–]
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and Temporal Power [tr.] 7/6 8° Hurst 62
[—*v. also* "Janus" *inf.*] Hippolytus and Callistus : the Church of Rome in 1st half of iii. cent. [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
HUSSEY, Robert [Prot.] Rise of the Papal Power, traced in three lectures 4/6 12° Macmillan [ ] 63
LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Rise of the Temporal Power, *in his* Studies in Church History $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [69] 83
LEGGE, A. O. [Prot.] The Growth of the Temporal Power of the Papacy 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–] 8° Knowles 60
" " " The Temporal Power of the Vicar of Christ 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [62] 80
THOMPSON, R. W. [Am. Prot.] The Papacy and the Civil Power 15/– c 8° *New York* 76
TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/– c 8° Longman 71

Perverts to Rome.

GORMAN, W. G. [Prot. ; ed.] Converts to Rome : a list of converts to Rome during the 19th century 2/6 i 16° Sonnenschein [84] 85

Vatican Council, 1870—*for earlier Councils, v.* A § 54.

BUNGENER, F. Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
FRIEDRICH, Dr. J. [ed.] Documenta ad illustr. Concilium Vaticanum ann. 1870 10/– 8° *Nördlingen* 71
GLADSTONE, W. E. [Prot.] Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion 7/6 8° Murray 75
Comprising his three pamphlets : Vatican Decrees in their Bearing on Civil Allegiance, Vaticanism [answer to replies to former], Speeches of Pius IX. Replied to by MANNING, in "Miscellanies," *infra*, and by NEWMAN, in "Letter to Duke of Norfolk," 1/– 8° Pickering [75] 75.
"JANUS" [= Dr. J. J. Döllinger (O.-C.)] The Pope and the Council [tr. from German] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 70
Replied to by Card. J. HERGENRÖTHER : "Anti-Janus : an historico-theolog. criticism" [tr.] 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates, '69.
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Vatican Council and its Definitions 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 87
* " " " True Story of the Vatican Council 5/– p 8° Paul 77
De PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Rome and Italy at the Opening of the Oecumenical Council [tr.] $1.50 12° *New York* 70
"QUIRINUS" Letters fr. Rome on the Council [tr. fr. *Allgemeine Zeitg.* Rev. H. N. Oxenham] 12/– c 8° Rivington 70

Roman Catholicism in England and Scotland—*v. also* A §§ 62, 70.

AMHERST, W. J. [R.-C.] History of Catholic Emancipation and Progress, 1771–1820 24/– 8° Paul 86
BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. of Scotl., fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day [tr.] v. i.–ii. 25/– 8° Blackwood 88
BRADY, W. M. Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in England and Scotland 7/6 r 8° Stark 83
CHALLONER, Bp. R. [R.-C. ; 1691–1781] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who suffered death in England fr. 1577 to 1684 ; col. pl. 31/6 4° Jack, *Edin.* [03] 77
GASQUET, F. A. [R.-C.] Henry the VIII. and the English Monasteries 2 vols. 12/– 8° Hodges [88] 88, 89
Illustrating the history of their suppression, by an English Benedictine monk.
*GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534–1884] vols. i.–iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/– 8° Burns & Oates 87–88
Haydock Papers, ed. Jos. Gillow [fr. MSS. ; ill. hist. of R.-Catholicism in England in 18 cent.] 7/6 8° " " 88
MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita : the convents of the United Kingdom 6/– p 8° " " [73] 76
Narratives of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart and James I., ed. W. Forbes-Leith [R.-C.] 12/6 8° *Edinburgh* 85
i.e. the Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view.
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Position of Catholics in England 7/– c 8° Burns & Oates [51] 80
PAYNE, J. O. [R.-C.] Records of English Catholics of 1715 [fr. registers and unpub. documents] 15/– 8° " " 88
Recds. of English Cath. under Penal Laws [Douay Coll. diaries, Letters of Card. Allen ; 1532–94] 2 v. 80/– 4° Nutt 78–82
Religious Houses of the United Kingdom 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
WILLIAMS, F. Lives of English Cardinals fr. Breakspeare [Adrian IV.] to Wolsey. 2 v. 14/– 8° Allen 68

Roman Catholicism in Ireland—*vide* A § 67.

Roman Catholicism in Spain—*v.* A § 71.

Roman Catholicism in France—*vide also* A § 100 : Jansenists, etc.

*JERVIS, W. H. The Gallican Church [Concordat of Bologna (1516) to Revolution] 2 v. 28/– 8° Murray 72

Roman Catholicism in America.

CLARKE, R. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of the Catholic Church in the U.S. ; ports. 2 v. $8 8° *New York* 72
MATTISON, H. [Am. Prot.] Romanism : its decline, condition and prospects in the United States 50c. 12° " 70
MURRAY, J. O'K. [Am. R.-C.] Popular History of Catholic Church in U.S. [w. statistical appendices] $2.50 8° " 76
SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Catholic Church of New York City ; w. lives of pastors $10 4° " 79
" " The Catholic Church in Colonial Days [1521–1763] ; maps 25/– 8° " 87

BIOGRAPHY.

Biography: The Popes (*a*) Collectively.

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Fables resp. the Popes of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. Alfred Plummer [C.-E.] 14/- 8° Rivington 71
GAVAZZI, A. [ex-R.-C.] My Recollections of the Last Four Popes 3/6 c 8° Partridge 58
MEYRICK, T. [R.-C.] Lives of the Early Popes ser. i., 4/6; ser. ii., 5/6 8° Washbourne 78–80
PLATINA, B. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes, tr. Sir Paul Rycaut, ed. Rev. W. Benham 3 vols. ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1479] 88
PLATINA was one of the Court of Abbreviators in the Roman curia about middle of 15th cent. A portion only of his work. A curious specimen of 15th cent. histor. biography.
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Recollections of the last Four Popes 5/- 8° Burns & Oates 58
The Popes are: Pius vii., Leo xii., Pius viii., Gregory xvi., with all of whom WISEMAN was a favourite.

Biography: The Popes (*b*) Individually.

GREGORY VII. [*d.* 1085] Life of. By A. F. Villemain [tr.] 3 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 74
LEO X. [1475–1521] Life and Pontificate of. By Wm. Roscoe 2 vols. 15/- 8°, or 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bent., Bohn. L. [05] 86
LEO XIII. [1810–*living*]
Oldcastle, John [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII., w. chaps. Abp. of Westmr., Allies, Anderdon, Meynell 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 87
*O'Reilly, Dr. Bernh. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII. [pub. "under his blessing"] 2 ports. & ill. 18/- r 8° Low 87
PIUS IX. [1792–1878]
Legge, A. O. [Prot.] Story of the Life of Pius IX. [to 1850] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 75
Maguire, J. F. [Am. R.-C.] Pontificate of Pius IX. rev. to his death $3 8° *New York* [70] 78
O'Reilly, B. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. [to 1877] $3 8° ,, 77
Shea, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. and Events of his Pontificate $1.50 12° ,, 78
Trollope, T. A. [Prot.] Life of Pius IX. 2 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 77
SIXTUS V. Life and Times of. By Baron Hübner, tr. Jerningham 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman 72

Biography: Collective—*v. also supra,* Rom.-Cath. in England, Rom.-Cath. in America.

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534–1884] vols. i.–iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° ,, ,, 87–88
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [Prot.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury—*v.* A § 62.
JESSOP, Dr. A. [Prot.] One Generation of a Norfolk House [16th century] 10/6 8° ,, ,, [78] 79
MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] The Catholic Archbishops of Dublin 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

Biography: Miscellaneous Individual.

BOSSUET, J. B. [1627–1704] Bossuet and his Contemporaries. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 12/- 8° Rivington 74
FABER, Father Life and Letters of Burns & Oates [69] 88
FÉNÉLON, Abp. [1651–1715] A Biographical Sketch. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 3/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 77
FISHER, Bp. J. [1459–1535] Life of John Fisher, Crd. of H. Rm. Emp. & Martyr. By Rev. T. E. Bridgett [R.-C.] 8° Burns & Oates 88
GERARD, Father. Life of, By J. Morris [of value for hist. of persec. under Elizab. & James] 14/- 8° Longman [71] 81
HYACINTHE, Père [= C. J. Loyson] Life, Speeches and Discourses of. By Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.] $1.25 12° *New York* 72
MANNING, Card. H. E. [*b.* 1808, *living*] The Story of Cardinal Manning's Life. By Jennings 82
de MÉRODE, F. F. X. Life of. By Mgr. Besson, tr. Lady Herbert 7/6 c 8° Allen 87
M. was first war-minister and then almoner to Pius ix. His life throws light on policy of Nap. iii. at Vatican.
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [*b.* 1801, *living*] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/- p 8° Longman [64] 78
,, ,, Catholic Life and Letters of 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 85
Jennings The Story of Cardinal Newman's Life 82
OZANAM, Prf. Fred.: his life and work. By Kathleen O'Meara 7/6 c 8° Paul [76] 82
Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/- c 8° Stock 86
PLUNKETT, Bp. Oliver Memoir of. By Bishop P. F. Moran [R.-C.] *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 61
ROSMINI, A. S. Life of, by G. S. MacWalter [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 12/- 8° Paul 83
ROSMINI founded the Institute of Charity. For his works *vide* C § 55: Rosmini.

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (*b*) DOCTRINE, DISCIPLINE, POLITY, &c.

Generally.

*ADDIS + ARNOLD, W. E. + T. Catholic Dictionary [doctrine, discipline, rites, councils, orders, etc.] 21/- 8° Paul [84] 85
ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom; parts i., ii., iii. ea. 12/- 8° Longman 69–75
,, ,, St. Peter; his name and office 5/- p 8° Washbourne [52] 71
,, ,, Per Crucem ad Lucem: the result of a life 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 79
CATHCART, Dr. Wm. [Am. Bapt.] The Papal System: fr. its orig. to pres. time [hist. sketch of doctr. & pract.] *Philadelphia* [72] 85
GIBBONS, Card. J. [Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers 50c. 18° *New York* [74] 87
GURY, J. P. [R.-C.] Compendium Theologiæ Moralis 2 vols. 12/- 8° *Rome* [68] 74
HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Theologiæ dogmaticæ Compendium 3 vols. 18/- 8° *Innsbrück* [76] 85
,, ,, Medulla Theologiæ dogmaticæ 9/- 8° ,, [80] 85
,, ,, [ed.] Collectio Opusculorum select. SS. Patrum, ser. i. 46 v., ser. ii. *in prog.* ea. 1/- 16° ,, 68–85; 84 *sqq.*
A series of the more important writings of the Fathers, intended for school use.

à LAPIDE, Cornel. [R.-C.] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam 10 vols. 12/6 4° Nutt 74
de LIGUORI, Alphonsus [R.-C.] Complete Ascetical Works, ed. Rev. E. Grimm [Am.] 18 vols. ea. 5/- Washbourne 81, *in prog.*
i.: Prepar. of Death; ii.: Way of Salvation; iii.: Great Means of Salvation; iv.: Incarnation; v.: Passion and Death of Christ; vi.: Holy Eucharist; vii.–viii.: Glories of Mary.

A § 99

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Petri Privilegium [3 pastoral letters] 10/6 8° Longman 71
" " Miscellanies 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Burns & Oates 77
His Sermons, in 4 series, pb. before his secession fr. C. of Eng., are very scarce, *w.* £3 8° Pickering, 48–50.

Manuals of Philosophy for the Use of Catholics: Longman 88–89

First Principles: Logic:	Prf. J. RICKABY, 5/- R. F. CLARK, 5/-	Metaphysics: Moral Philosophy:	Prf. RICKABY, 5/- Prf. RICKABY, 5/-	Natural Theology: Psychology:	Prf. B. BOEDDER, 6/6 Prf. M. MAHER, 6/6

MARTENE, E. [R.-C.] De antiquis eccles. Ritibus ex var. insign. pontif., sacram., missal., etc. 4 v. 80/– f° *Venice* [ ] 73
*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/– p 8° Longman [64] 78
* " " Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [70] 74
" " Critical and Historical Essays 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Pickering [71] 77
The chief theological ones are on Intro. of Rationalistic Principles into Revealed Religion; Theol. of Ignatius; Prospects of Angl. Church; Anglo-Amer. Church; Catholicity of Angl. Church; Protest. Idea of Antichrist; Milman's Views of Xty.; Private Judgment, etc.
* " " The Development of Christian Doctrine 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates [45] 78
Replied to by W. A. BUTLER [Prot.], "Letters on Romanism," 10/6 8° Macmillan, [54] 56; and Can. J. B. MOZLEY [Prot.], "Theory of Development," 5/- c 8° Rivington, '78.
SCHOUPPE, F. X. [R.-C.] Elementa Theologiæ Dogmaticæ 2 vols. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 63
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [36] 62

Atonement —*vide* A § 123.

Eschatology —*vide* A § 128.

Feasts and Fasts.

BUTLER, Rev. Alban [R.-C.] Movable Feasts, Fasts & other Annual Observances of Cath. Church [posth.] *New York* [39]

Holy Ghost —*vide* A § 124.

Immaculate Conception, The.

PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doc. of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

Infallibility of the Pope.

WENINGER, F. X. [R.-C.] On the Apostolical and Infallible Authority of the Pope [tr.] $1.50 12° *New York* 68

Miracles —*vide* A § 132.

Missions & Missionaries—*vide* A § 105.

Prophecy —*vide* A § 133.

Ordinances, Devotional Books, &c.—*v. also* A § 118: Liturgiology.

Breviarium Romanum, a Franc. Quignonio ed. et recognitum [1535], ed. J. Wickham Legg 8° Camb. Press 88
Breviary, Roman, translated into English by the Marquess of Bute 2 vols. 42/– c 8° Blackwood 80
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John Liturgy, tr. H. C. Romanoff 4/6 c 8° Rivington 71
COLLETTE, C. H. [Prot.] The Roman Breviary: a critical & historical review [w. classif. extracts] 5/– 8° Allen [ ] 80
Missale Romanum 6/– 12° Nutt 80
Missal, Roman, for the English-speaking Laity [corrected by authorization of Leo XIII.] 5/– 32° Washbourne 87
O'BRIEN, J. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Mass in the Eastern and Western Church $1.50 12° *New York* 79
Pontificale Romanum 3 vols. 15/– 8° *Mechliniæ* 72

Polity —*v.* A § 102.

Puseyism —*v.* A § 77.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

Controversial Works.

ELLIOTT, Rev. C. [Wesl.] Delineation of Roman Catholicism, ed. W. H. Rule 12/6 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [42] 76
GIBSON, Bp. Edm. [Prot.] A Preservative against Popery, ed. Dr. Cumming 18 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 110/–; *w.* 42/–] s 8° B. Ref. S. [1738] 48–49
A coll. of controversial discourses by the most eminent divines of C. of E., chiefly in reign of James I. *A Supplement* was pub. in 8 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/–] r 8° *id.*, '49.
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Plain Reasons against Joining the Church of Rome 1/6 p 8° S. P. C. K. [79] 86
USSHER, Abp. J. [Prot.] Answer to a Jesuit [W. Malone], with other Tracts on Popery 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1624] 35

Comparison between Romanism and Protestantism.

BALMES, J. L. European Civilization: Protestantism & Catholicism comp. in their effects [tr.] 10/– 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
By a learned Spanish Jesuit. Caps. 34–37: "Tolerance," "Right of Coercion."
BELLINGHAM, H. Social Aspects of Catholicism & Protestantism in their bearing on Nations 3/6 c 8° Paul 78
MÖHLER, J. A. Symbolism, or Explanation of Doctrinal Diff. btw. Cath. & Prot. *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] 8° Dolman [43] 47

99. JESUITS.

Bibliography.

de BACKER, A. Bibliothèque des Ecrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus 3 vols. f° *Liège* [53–61] 69–76
CARAYON, A. Bibliographie historique de la Compagnie de Jésus 4° *Paris* 64

History and Doctrines.

CARLYLE, Thos. [Prot.] Jesuitism—*in his* Latter-day Pamphlets, *passim* 2/– 16° Chapman [50] 72
CARTWRIGHT, W. C. The Jesuits: their constitution and teaching 9/– 8° Murray 76
DAURIGNAC, J. W. [R.C.] History of the Society of Jesus 2 vols. in 1. $2.50 12° *Baltimore* [65] 78
*GRIESINGER, Th. The Jesuits: a complete history of their proceedings [tr.] 2 v. 24/– 8° Allen 83
Institutionum Societatis Jesu; 7 vols. [best and fullest edition] 26/– *Avignon* [ ] 30–38

NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.]	The Jesuits : and other essays	2/6	12°	Washbourne	74
NICOLINI, G. B. [R.-C.]	History of the Jesuits [tr.; origin, progress, doctrines] ; 8 ports.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
*PARKMAN, F. [Am. Prot.]	The Jesuits in the Seventeenth Century	7/6	c 8°	Routledge	68
PAROISSEN, C.	Principles of the Jesuits	6/–	c 8°	Rivington	60
PASCAL, Blaise	Provincial Letters [1657], tr., with historical intro. and notes, Dr. McCrie	2/–	12°	Chatto [75]	88
,, ,,	The same, ed. J. de Soyres [French text, w. good intro. and notes]	12/–	8°	Bell	80
STEINMETZ, Andrew	History of the Jesuits [to Pope Clement XIV.] 3 vols *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–]		8°	Bentley	50
STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.]	The Founders of Jesuitism—*in his* Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography	7/6	8°	Longman [50]	67

Jesuits in America.

KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	The Early Jesuit Missions in North America	$1.50	12°	*New York* [46]	82
,, ,,	Historical Scenes from the Old Jesuit Missions	$1.50	12°	,,	75
*PARKMAN, F. [Am. Prot.]	The Jesuits in North America in 17th Century	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan [67]	86
,, ,,	Pioneers of France in the New World	7/6	c 8°	,, [68]	86
,, ,,	La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West	7/6	c 8°	,, [69]	86
SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.]	Hist. of Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of U.S. [since 1529]	$2.50	12°	*New York*	54

Jesuits in England.

FOLEY, H.	Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus, 8 vols.	£9	8°	Quaritch	77–83

Loyola, Ignatius [1491–1556].

GENELLI, Father	Life of St. Ignatius of Loyola [tr.]	6/–	c 8°	Burns & Oates	72
ROSE, Stewart	The Jesuits and Ignatius Loyola	16/–	8°	Longman [70]	71
STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.]	—*essay on* Loyola & the Rise of the Jesuits—*in his* Essays in Eccles. Biogr.	7/6	8°	,, [50]	67

100. JANSENISTS, QUIETISTS, AND OLD CATHOLICS.

*BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.]	History of Port Royal : contrib. to hist. of religion & liter. in France 2 v.	12/–	c 8°	Williams [61]	73
BAYNES, Prf. T. Spencer	The Port Royal Logic, translated, w. intro. and notes	4/–	c 8°	Blackwood [51]	88
BUCKLE, H. T.	History of Civilization : vol. I., xiv. 3 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Longman [57–61]	67
HYACINTHE, Père [C. J. Loyson]	Catholic Reform : letters, fragments, etc., w. pref. Dn. Stanley	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74
MARTIN, F.	Angélique Arnauld [Abbess of Port Royal—Sunday Lib.]	4/6	p 8°	,,	73
MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.]	The Old Catholic Movement [2 papers, by Meyrick and Dn. of Lichfield]	1/–	8°	Wells Gardner	77
PASCAL, Blaise	Provincial Letters—*v.* **A** § 99 [for Criticism on Pascal, *v.* **C** § 53].				
PAVILLON, Bp. Nic.	Further Memories of Port Royal	6/–	c 8°	Simpkin	69
SCARTH, Rev. A. M.	Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements	3/6	c 8°	,,	83
SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A.	Select Memoirs of Port Royal 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]		8°	Longman [16–29]	58
,,	Port Royal and its Saints *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/–]	p	8°	,,	55
STEPHEN, Sir Jas.	—*essay on* Loyola and Rise of Jesuits *and* Port Royalists—*in his* Essays	7/6	8°	,, [50]	67
THEODORUS [=J. Bass Mullinger]	The New Reformation ; The Old Catholic movement from 1870	12/–	8°	,,	75
TREGELLES, S. P.	The Jansenists ; their rise, persecutions and existing remnant	3/6	12°	Bagster	51

Biography.

Molinos, the Quietist [1627–96].	By John Bigelow [Am.]	$1.25	12°	*New York*	82
Pascal, Blaise [1623–62].	By Prc. J. Tulloch [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Read.—*vide also* **C** § 53]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	78

Jansenist Church of Holland.

NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.]	History of the so-called Jansenist Church in Holland	10/6	8°	Parker	58

101. SAINTS OF THE CHURCH: COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, *etc.*		55 vols.	f°	*Paris* [1643–1883]	63–83
,, ,,	The same, abgd. P. Guérin [in French]	17 vols.	8°	,, [ ]	8
ANDERDON, F. [R.-C.]	Afternoons with the Saints	5/–	c 8°	Burns & Oates [75]	75
BOWDEN, Rev. H. S. [R.-C.]	Miniature Lives of the Saints 2 vols.	4/–	32°	,, ,,	79
*BUTLER, Alban [R.-C.]	Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Saints 12 vols. ea.	2/–	12°	Duffy [1745]	66
CHENOWETH, Mrs. C. [Am.]	Stories of the Saints	$2	8°	*Boston*	80
*GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [Prot.]	Lives of the Saints well ill. 15 vols. [Index *in prep.*] ea.	7/–	c 8°	Whitaker	72–78

The Appendix vol. is to be Dr. F. C. HUSENBETH'S "Emblems of Saints in Art," ed. Dr. A. Jessopp [50] *in prep.*

JONES, C. A. [Prot.]	Saints of the Prayer Book ; ill.	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein [85]	87
MALAM, Rev. W. [Prot.]	The Black Letter and other Saints	2/6	16°	,, [87]	89
Martyrs and Saints of First Twelve Centuries. By Author "Schönberg Cotta Family" [Prot.]		5/–	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	87
NEALE, Rev. J. M. [Prot.]	Annals of the Virgin Saints	7/6	c 8°	Masters	46
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lives of the English Saints 15 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]			Toovey	44–45

Aelred and Ninian | Augustine (2 pts.) | Edmund, Waltheof and Robert | Germain (2 pts.) | Gilbert | Hermit Saints | Langton (Stephen) | Paulinus, etc. | Richard | Stephen | Wilfrid | Wulstan and William

OWEN, Rev. R.	Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints, with notes	18/–	8°	Paul	80
STANTON, Rev. R. M. [R.-C.]	A Menology of England and Wales [arrgd. acc. to the Calendar]	14/–	8°	Burns & Oates	88

Official. Adds over 300 new names to the roll of martyrs and confessors of England. Commemorates in all about 830.

A § 102

Irish Saints.

Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ex codice Salmanticensi 31/6 4° Blackwood 88
M'Laughlin, H. [Prot.] Sketches of Ancient Irish Saints 5/- c 8° Hunt 74
O'Hanlon, J. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints [12 vols.] ill., vols. i.–ii. ea. 22/6 r 8° Duffy 77
Stokes, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of the Saints fr. the Book of Lismore: text and tr. [philological] Clar. Press. 88

Scottish Saints.

Forbes, Bp. A. F. Kalendars of Scottish Saints [repr. fr. MSS., with facsimiles] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] 4° *Edinburgh* 72
Metcalfe, W. M. [ed.] Leg. of the Saints in Scot. Dialects of 14 cent.; pt. i. [Pet., Paul, And., Jas., John] Scottish Text Soc. 88
Pinkerton, John [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae, with notes and additions 2 vols., ea. 15/- Gardner, *Paisley* [1789] *in prep.*

Welsh Saints.

Rees, Rev. Rice An Essay on the Welsh Saints, the founders of the churches of Wales *o.p.* 8° *London* 36
,, Rev. W. J. Lives of the Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & immed. succeeding cents. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] 8° *Llandovery* 53

Individually

—*v.* A § 57: Monastic Orders.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH, THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REFERENCE THERETO.

Bibliography: —*in* McElhinney, *ut infra.*

General.

Bannerman, Prf. J. The Church of Christ: nature, powers, ordinances, discipline, govt. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Gore, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Ministry of the Christian Church [by the Princ. of Pusey House] 15/- 8° Rivington [88], 89
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Holy Catholic Church; its divine ideal, ministry & institutions 6/6 p 8° ,, [73] 75
Kip, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The Double Witness of the Church 5/- p 8° Gardner [44] 84
McElhinney, Rev. J. J. [Am.] Doctrine of the Church: a historical monograph $3 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Maurice, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Kingdom of Christ: principles, constit. & ordin. of Cath. Church 2 v. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [38] 83
Morris, Rev. E. D. [Am.] Ecclesiology: treatise on the Church and Kingdom of God on earth 9/- 8° *New York* 85
Reynolds, H. R. [Cong.; ed.] Ecclesia, ser. i.–ii. [essays on Church ques. by var. Cong. writers] 7/6 & 8/6 8° Hodder 70-71
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [82] 84

Baptism, the Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church officers, etc.

Whately, Abp. R. [C.-E.] The Kingdom of Christ Delineated *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 41

Polity of the Church—*for the* Polity of the Nonconformist Churches, *v.* A §§ 79–100, *passim.*

Bilson, Bp. T. [C.-E.] The Perpetual Government of the Church, ed. Rev. R. Eden [C.-E.] *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* [1593] 42

Considered to be one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.

Clay, Rev. W. L. [ed.] Essays on Church Policy [by various contributors] 9/- 8° Macmillan 68
Cunningham, Prc. W. Discussions on Church Principles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament Unfolded *o.p.* 12° Bohn [50] 54
*Hatch, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Organization of the Early Christian Church [Bampt. Lect., 1880] 5/- 8° Rivington [81] 88

Traces the historical development of Church Polity from the Middle Ages. The only Bampton Lecture ever translated into German.

,, ,, The Growth of Church Institutions [practically a continuation of above] 5/- c 8° Hodder 87
Hodge, Prf. C. [Am. Presb.] The Church and its Polity 12/6 r 8° Nelson 79
Hooker, Dr. Richard [C.-E.] Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity 2 vols. 11/- 8° Clar. Press [1593–1648] 67
,, ,, The same: books i.–iv., w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [,,] 88
Jacob, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament [Liberal Anglican] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Strahan [71] 78
Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [ill. by anal. of mod. Congregationalism] $2.50 8° *New York* 82
Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—*dissertation in* Commentary on Philippians 12/- 8° Macmillan [68] 78
Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] A Comparative View of Church Organizations 5/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Office 87
Rogers, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Church Systems of England in the Nineteenth Century 12/- 8° Hodder 81
Thompson, Rev. R. W. [Am.] The Papacy and the Civil Power $3 8° *New York* 76

Indictment of the temporal policy of the Catholic Church.

Apostolic Succession—*v.* A § 76.

Cathedral System.

Benson, Abp. E. W. [C.-E] The Cathedral: its necessary place in the life and work of the Church 6/- c 8° Murray 79
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Principles of the Cathedral System Vindicated 5/- c 8° Rivington 71
Howson, J. S. [C.-E.; ed.] Essays on Cathedrals [with introduction by Howson] 12/- 8° Murray 72

Reunion of the Churches.

BANNERMAN, Rev. H. Essays on Christian Unity 5/- c 8° Hodder 71
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am.Episc.] Thoughts on the Lost Unity of the Xtn. World, and steps to recovery 25c. 8° *New York* 64
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.] Lects. on Reunion of the Churches, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Rivington 72
HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.] The Church Idea [in favour of unity] 4/- 12° *New York* [70] 84
MANNING, Card. H.E. [R.-C.] Reunion of Christendom [pastoral letter] 2/6 8° Longman 66
NEWMAN, F.W. [Agnos.] Catholic Union *o.p.* 8° Chapman 54
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Is Healthful Reunion Impossible? = Eirenicon, pt. iii. 7/6 8° Parker 70
de SOYRES, Rev. J. Christian Reunion [Hulsean Lectures, '86] 3/6 8° *S. John's, N. Brunsw.* 88
STURTEVANT, Rev. J. M. [Am.] The Keys of Sect [Church of N. T. comp. with modern sects] $1.75 12° *Boston* 80
WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.] Orthodox Church of East in 18 Cent.—*conts. intro.* on projects of Reunion 7/6 8° Rivington 68
WILSON, Rev. H. B. [C.-E.] Schemes of Christian Comprehension *in* Oxford Essays, pp. 94–129 *o.p.* 8° Parker 57
WORDSWORTH, C. Public Appeals on behalf of Christian Unity 10/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

General Works.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] The Sacraments and Sacramental Ordinances of the Church 4/6 s 8° Rivington 67
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] The Church and its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook 2 vols. 10/6 8° Bentley 76
PERRY, Rev. G. G. [C.-E.] Vox Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [on Church Ministry and Sacraments] 6/- c 8° Rivington 68

Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration—*v. also* A § 128: Infant Salvation.

BOYD, Dn. A. [C.-E.] Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration 3/6 c 8° Seeley 68
COOTE, W. N. The Archæology of Baptism c 8° Yates 76
FORD, Rev. D. B. [Am.] Studies on the Baptismal Question $2.25 8° *Boston* 79
HODGES, Dr. Wm. [Am.] Baptism Tested by Scripture and History $2 12° *New York* [73] 75
INGHAM, R. [Bapt.] A Handbook of Christian Baptism 7/6 8° Simpkin 65
" " Christian Baptism: its subjects, etc. *o.p.* c 8° Stock 71
IRONS, Rev. W. J. The Judgments on Baptismal Regeneration 2 vols. ea. 5/- 8° Masters 50–52
Court of Arches, State Courts of Privy Council, present English Bishops, present Scottish Bishops, ; w. appendices and discourse on Heresies.

LYTTELTON, Can. W. H. [C.-E.] The Baptismal Covenant 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 72
MERRILL, Bp. S.M. [Am.] Christian Baptism: its subjects and modes $1.25 12° *Cincinnati* 76
MOZLEY, [Can.] J. B. [C.-E.] The Primitive Doctrine of Baptismal Regeneration *o.p.* [*pub.* 7/6] 8° Murray 56
Paralipomena; or things left out 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 84
An historical and philological argument on *βαπτω* and *βαπτιζω*.

PEREIRA, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Office for the Administration of Holy Baptism 14/- 8° Rivington 83
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Sacrament of Responsibility, or Scripture Baptism 2/6 12° Bell 70
TUCKER, Dr. H. H. [Am. Bapt.] The Position of Baptism in the Christian System 8c. 18° *Philadelphia* [79] 82
WALL, Rev. Wm. The History of Infant Baptism, ed. Dr. Hy. Cotton 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press. [1705] 81

The Holy Eucharist.

BICKERSTETH, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Companion to Holy Communion 1/- 18° Rivington [44] 81
*BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain 2 vols. 18/- 8° Paul 81
Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper [repr. fr. Homiletic Mag.] 5/- c 8° Nisbet 81
By Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Barlow, Sadler, Beet, Gloag, and others.

COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.] Communion Service, with reading from the works of F. D. Maurice 2/6 16° Macmillan [55] 74
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] The Breaking of the Bread 2/- 18° Wells Gardner 81
FIELD, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Apostolic Liturgy and Epistle to Hebrews [in rel. to Holy Eucharist] 12/- c 8° Rivington 82
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Commentary on the Order of Administration of the Lord's Supper 3/6 12° " [75] 75
" " The Office of the Holy Communion in the Book of Common Prayer 6/- c 8° " [63] 64
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [C.-E.] Our Inheritance: acc. of Euchar. service in the first three cents. 14/- 8° Skeffington 89
*HEBERT, Rev. C. [C.-E.] The Lord's Supper: uninspired teaching 2 vols. 28/- 8° Seeley 79
i.: A.D. 74–891. ii.: A.D. 969–1875. Extracts from writers throughout the entire range of the subject.

HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Before the Table [hist. and theological inquiry into Communion Service] 7/6 8° Macmillan 75
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] The Lord's Supper Historically Considered 2/6 12° Seeley 84
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Communion Memories 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist [Boyle Lectures] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 83
*MACNAUGHT, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Cœna Domini [primitive institution, apostolic uses, history] 14/- 8° Paul 78
MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.] The Doctrine of the Church of England on the Holy Communion 4/- c 8° Rivington [85] 88
NEVIN, J. W. [Am. Ref. Ch.] The Mystical Presence [vindication of Calvinistic doctrine] $1 12° *Philadelphia* 67
OXENDEN, Bp. A. [C.-E.] The Earnest Communicant: preparation for the Lord's Table 2/- 32° Hatchard [70] 80
Priest to the Altar; or, aids to the devout celebration of the Holy Communion 7/6 8° Rivington 65
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Real Presence [doctrinal] 7/6 8° Parker 70
SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Notitia Eucharistica [comm. on the order of Communion] 2 vols. 60/- r 8° Rivington [73] 76
SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.] Ritual of the Altar; or, order of Holy Comm. according to Ch. of Eng. 42/- s f° Longman 78
WATERLAND, Archd. D. [C.-E.] Review of Doctrine of Eucharist: w. preface by Bp. of London 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1737] 80
WILBERFORCE, R. I. [C.-E.] Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist 7/6 p 8° Walter Smith 85
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Eucharistica: from old English divines 1/- 32° Suttaby [53] 88
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Real Presence . . . proved from Scripture *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Duffy, *Dublin* [51] 52

Sabbath, The —*v.* A § 44.

A §§ 104–105

Worship —*for* Conduct of Worship *v.* A § 107; *for* Law rel. to Pub. Worship *v.* A § 111; *for* Family Wors. *v.* A § 118.

HOPE, A. J. Beresford [H.-C]. Worship in the Church of England 9/- 8°; popular edition, 2/6 c 8° Murray [74] 75
,, ,, Worship and Order 9/- 8° ,, 83
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]—*his Preface to his coll. of* Hymns *contains an admirable short sketch of the nature and value of Public Worship* 2/3 p 8° Longman [40] 85
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. Liturgy & Worship of Ch. of E. 6/- f 8° Macmillan 67
WHATELEY, Abp. R. Lectures on the History of Religious Worship 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
Worship of God and Fellowship among Men 3/6 f 8° ,,
Sermons on Public Worship, by F. D. MAURICE and others.

Confession and Absolution—*v.* A § 77.

104. CHURCH CALENDAR: RITES, CEREMONIES, FEASTS AND FASTS.

Calendar.

BUTCHER, Bp. S. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Calendar: its theory and construction 14/- 4° Macmillan 77
SMITH, Dr. W. [C.-E.; ed.]—*article* Calendar *in* Dictionary of Christian Antiquities—*v.* A § 49.

Sacred Seasons: Generally.

GRANT, Rev. A. H. [Am.] Church Seasons, Historical and Poetical; ill. $1.50 12° *New York* [69] 81
HOBART, Bp. J. H. [Am.] Festivals and Feasts 5/- 12° Griffith [04] 87
NELSON, Rob. [Non-juror] Festivals and Fasts of the Church 4/- 12° S.P.C.K. [17—]
ROSSETTI, Christina Called to the Saints: the minor festivals, etc. 5/- c 8° ,,
Stories on the Church Festivals [? by Miss C. A. Jones] 2 vols. ea. 5/- 16° Hodges 75

Christmas.

LEONARD, W. A. [Am.] Christmas Festival: origin, history, and customs 75c. 12° *New York* 76
SHIRAS, A. [Am.] Christmas Festivals: helps to their devout observance, etc. $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 69

Lent —*for* Devotional Books, *v.* A § 116.

KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The History, Object, and Proper Observance of Lent $1.25 12° *New York* [43] 75

105. CHURCH MISSIONS: (*a*) FOREIGN.

History: General.

AIKMAN, Rev. J. Logan Cyclopædia of Christian Missions: rise, progress and present position 3/6 c 8° Griffin [60] 61
Missionary World, The: An Encyclopædia of information [of all churches] $2.50 c 8° *New York* 73
SMITH, Dr. Geo. Short History of Christian Missions [Bible Handbook series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 86

History: Early and Mediæval.

*Conversion of the West maps, 5 vols. ea. 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 78–79
Continental Teutons (Dn. C. MERIVALE); Celts; English; Northmen; Slavs (last four by Rev. G. F. MACLEAR).
HOLE, C. Early Missions to and within the British Islands [popular] 2/- 12° ,, 88
*MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
* ,, ,, ,, A History of Christian Missions during the Middle Ages 10/6 c 8° ,, 63
*MERIVALE, Dn. C. [C.-E.] Convers. of Rom. Emp.; Conv. of North. Nations [Boyle Lects. '64–5] ea. 8/6 8° Longman [64] 65 65
*SMITH, Prf. T. History of Mediæval Missions 4/6 12° Clark, *Edin.* 80
WYSE, J. A Thousand Years: the Missionary Centres of Middle Ages 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 72

Modern; *with* Miscellaneous Works.

ANDERSON, Rufus [Am. Cong.] History of the Missions of the American Board 5 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° *New York* 64–72
Sandwich Isles; India; Oriental Missions, 2 vols.; History of Foreign Missions.
,, ,, Foreign Missions: their relations and claims $1.50 c 8° ,, [69] 70
BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] Statistics of Protestant Missionary Societies [1871–73] W. Nichols 74
BROOMHALL, R. Evangelisation of the World; ill. [fr. propagandist point of view] 3/6 4° Morg. & Scott [86] 87
BROWN, Rev. William Hist. of Propagation of Xty. among the Heathen, 3 vols. [since the Reform.] 42/- 8° Blackwood [14] 82
CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Protestant Foreign Missions: their present state, etc. [tr.] 2/6 s 8° Nisbet [80] 81
GRANT, A. Past and Prospective Extension of the Gospel by Missions
LOWE, J. Medical Missions: their places and power 5/- c 8° Unwin [86] 87
MARSHALL, T. W. M. [R.-C.] Christian Missions [agents, methods, results; Roman-Cath.] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman [62] 63
PATTISON, S. R. Gospel Ethnology; ill. [showing suitability of Gospel to all races] 2/6 p 8° R.T.S. [87] 89
SEELYE, Rev. J. H. [Am. Cong.] Christian Missions $1 12° *New York* 76
SLATER, Rev. T. E. The Philosophy of Missions 2/6 c 8° Clarke 82
STORROW, Rev. Edw. Protestant Missions in Pagan Lands [facts and principles] 3/6 c 8° Snow 88
TUCKER, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.] Under His Banner [miscellaneous papers on modern mission. work] 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [72] 77
,, ,, The English Church in other Lands [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86
WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Christian Missions [Donellan Lectures, '61] *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 62
WARNECK, Dr. G. [Prot.] Modern Missions and Culture, tr. Prf. T. Smith [their mutual relations] 4/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* 83
,, ,, Outline of the History of Prot. Miss. fr. Reformation to Present Time [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 84
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Speeches on Missions, ed. H. Rowley 7/- c 8° WellsGardner [74] 88
YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders; or, Recent Workers 6/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 78
YOUNG, Robert. Modern Missions, 5/-; Light in Lands of Darkness 6/- c 8° Unwin [83] 83

Bible Societies.

B. & F. B. S.

BROWNE, Rev. Geo. History of the Bible Society, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° *London* 59
OWEN, Rev. John History of the First Ten Years of the Brit. & For. Bible Society, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 16
PIKE, G. Holden Bible Conquests: a jubilee memorial of the Brit. & Foreign Bible Society 3/6 c 8° Hodder 86

S. P. C. K.

McCLURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] A Chapter of English Church Hist. [minutes of S.P.C.K., 1698–1703] 5/– 8° S.P.C.K. 88

Atlas.

GRUNDEMANN, P. R. Missions-Atlas [Africa, Asia, Polynesia, America] 69 maps 30/– 4° *Gotha* 68–72
VAHL, J. Missions-Atlas, with 4 parts of descriptive matter [in Danish] f° *Copenhagen* 83–87
WERNER, O. [R.-C.] Katholischer Missions-Atlas 5/– 4° *Freiburg* [84] 85

Baptist Missions.

GAMMELL, Rev. Wm. [Am.] Hist. of American Baptist Miss. in Asia, Africa, Europe & N. America. *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 49

Methodist Missions.

HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] History of Methodism, and its Missions in South Africa 10/6 8° Wesley.Conf. Off. 77
REID, Dr. J. M. [Am. Meth.] Missions & Missionary Societies of the Meth. Episcopal Church 2 v. $3 c 8° *New York* 79

Moravian Missions—*v.* A § 85.

Presbyterian Missions.

LOWRIE, Dr. J. C. [Am. Presb.] The Foreign Miss. of the Presbyterian Church in the United States *o.p.* c 8° *New York* [55] 68

Roman Catholic Missions—*v. also* America, *infra*, *s.v.* Shea.

KIP, Bp. W. T. [Am. Episc.] The Early Jesuit Missions in North America $1.50 12° *New York* [46] 82
MARSHALL, T. W. M. [Am. R.-C.] Christian Missions: their agents and results 2 vols. $4 12° ,, 64

Europe.

BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France [McAll's Mission to Paris] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 79
BORROW, George The Bible in Spain 2/6 p 8° Murray [43] 88
A graphic account of the Author's adventures and difficulties experienced in circulating the Bible in Spain.
BROMFIELD, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany 6/– p 8° Longman 63
ELLIS, Mrs. H. W. Denmark and her Missions ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley 63
PATERSON + ALEXANDER $\frac{\text{Dr. J.}}{\text{Dr. W. L.}}$ Labour and Adventure in Northern Europe and Russia 2/6 p 8° Snow 58
STEELE, Dr. Rob. The New Hebrides and Christian Missions, w. sketch of the labour traffic 8/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Egypt and Syria —*v. also* A § 61, *and* CLASS E.

JESSUP, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut] Missions to Oriental Churches *in* Proc. Sixth Evangelical Alliance 8° *New York* 74
LANSING, Julian [Am.] Egypt's Princes [a narrative of Missionary work] $1.50 12° ,, ,, 65
WHATELY, Mary L. Among the Huts in Egypt ill. 5/–; Letters from Egypt, 3/6 c 8° Seeley [71] 73; 79

India, Burma, and Ceylon—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

BADLEY, B. H. [Am.] The Indian Missionary Directory 8° *New York* [76] 86
BAILLIE, Rev. J. Rivers in the Desert: the Awakening in Burmah ill. 5/– c 8° Seeley [61] 61
Children of India, The [pays attention to missionary work] ill. 4/– s 4° R.T.S. 82
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle. Indian Missions 2/6 c 8° Murray 73
GOGERLY, Rev. G. Pioneer Mission Work in Bengal [w. biogr. notices of missionaries] ill. 3/6 c 8° Snow [71] 73
HECTOR + PARKER + PAYN. Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, etc. [statistical tables] 5/– r 8° Thacker 83
HOUGH, J. Hist. of Christianity in India fr. comm. of Xtn. Era 5 vols. 58/6 8° Nisbet 49–60
HUNTER, Rev. R. History of Mission of Free Church of Scotland [India and Africa] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 73
KAYE, [Sir] J. W. History of Christianity in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] 8° Smith & Elder 59
LESLIE, Mary E. The Dawn of Light: the Zenana Mission in India 2/– 12° Snow [69] 72
MATEER, Rev. S. The Gospel in South India ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
MITCHELL, Mrs. Murray In India [a record of Zenana work] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 76
,, ,, In Southern India ill.; [work in Madras] 6/– c 8° R.T.S. 85
SCOTT, Rev. T. J. [Am.] Missionary Life among the Villages of India $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 76
*SHERRING, Rev. M. A. History of Protestant Missions in India [1706–1882] maps 6/– c 8° R.T.S. [75] 84
The maps show the various agencies at work, and the book contains useful tables and statistics.
TAYLOR, Rev. W. [Am.] Four Years' Campaign in India $1.25 12° *New York* 76
,, ,, Ten Years of Self-supporting Missions in India $1.25 12° ,, 82

China, Tartary, Tibet, Mongolia, Japan—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

EDKINS, Rev. J. [Cong.] Christianity in China [Nestorianism, R.-Cath., Protestantism] Trübner 88
*GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols; ill. [a very interesting little book] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 88
HUC, Abbé. Christianity in China, Tartary and Thibet [tr.]. 3 vols. *o.p* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Longman 57–58
,, Travels in the Chinese Empire [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, [55] 59
KESSON, Rev. J. The Cross and the Dragon [Christianity in China] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Smith & Elder 53
LEGGE, Rev. James —*v.* A § 10.
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H. [Am.] China and the Chinese [chiefly on evangelization] 5/– 8° Snow [38] 66
TAYLOR, Rev. J. H. China's Spiritual Need and Claims; ill. [with list of Prot. missionaries] 2/6 4° Morgan&Scott [65] [87
WILEY, Bp. J. D. [Am.] China and Japan $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 79
A record of observations on a tour of official visitation in 1877–78.

Formosa.

CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [Presb.; ed.] Account of Missionary Success in the Island of Formosa; ill. 10/6 c 8° Trübner [1650] 89

A § 105

Africa and Madagascar—*v. also* India, *supra*, *s.v.* Hunter ; *and* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra.*

BENTLEY, Rev. W. H.	Life on the Congo, with introduction, Rev. Geo. Grenfell	map and ill.	1/6	12°	R.T.S.	87
CARLYLE, Rev. J. E.	South Africa and its Mission Fields		5/-	p 8°	Nisbet	78
CHARLESWORTH, M. L.	Africa's Mountain Valley ; ill. [Church in Regent's Town, Africa]		3/6	c 8°	Seeley	[62] 63
ELLIS, Rev. Wm.	Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, '54, '56] ; Madagascar Revisited	ea.	16/-	8°	Murray	[58] 60 ; 67
,, ,,	Faithful unto Death : the Martyr Ch. of Madag. [persec. of Xtns. in M.]		2/-	c 8°	Snow	[69] 71
FREEMAN+JOHNS, J. J.+D.	Narrative of the Persecutions of the Christians in Madagascar		6/-	f 8°	Snow	40
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle	East Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour		5/-	c 8°	Murray	74
KRAPF, Rev. J. L.	Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa ; ill.		21/-	8°	Trübner	60
*LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D.	First Expedition to Africa ['40-'56] ; Second Exped. to Africa ['58-'64]	ea.	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[57] 65 75
* ,, ,,	Last Journals in Central Africa [from 1865 to death, ed. H. Waller] 2 v. *Vide also his* Life, *infra.*		15/-	8°	,,	[74] 80
MOFFAT, Dr. Rob. [Cong.]	Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa, 5/- ; cheap edition,		1/-	8°	Snow	[42] 67
,, ,,	A Life's Labours in South Africa ; portrait—[*v. also his* Life, *infra*]		3/6	c 8°	,,	71
ROWLEY, Rev. H.	Twenty Years in Central Africa [story of Universities' Mission]		3/6	c 8°	WellsGardner	[81] 85
SIBREE, Rev. James	—*in his* Madagasgar and its People, 6/6 ; *and* The Great African Island		12/-	8°	R.T.S., Trübner	[78] 81 80
,, ,,	South Africa : country and Christian missions		6/-	8°	,,	83
STANDING, Rev. H. F.	The Children of Africa ; ill. [pays spec. attention to missionary work]		3/6	s 4°	R.T.S.	

America : Indians—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra.*

BENSON, Rev. H.C. [Am.]	Life among the Choctaws		$1.75	12°	*Cincinnati*	60
*BRETT, Rev. W. H.	Mission Work among the Indian Tribes of Guiana	map	3/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	81
EELLS, Myron [Am.]	History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast		$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	82
,, ,,	Ten Years' Missionary Work among the Indians at Skokomish		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	86
FINLEY, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.]	Life among the Indians		$1.75	12°	*Cincinnati*	[37] 68
HINES, Rev. G. [Am.]	A History of the Oregon Mission : notes on the plains		*o.p.*	c 8°	*Buffalo*	50
HUNT, Helen [Am. = Mrs. H. Jackson]	A Century of Dishonour [U.S. Govt's. dealings w. Indian tribes]		$1.50	c 8°	*Boston*	[81] 85
JACKSON, Sheldon [Am.]	Alaska and Missions on the North Pacific Coast ; ill.		$1.50	12°	*New York*	80
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am.]	—*vide* A § 99, *s.v.* Jesuits in America.					
RIGGS, Dr. S. R. [Am.]	Mary and I : forty years w. the Sioux, w. intro. Dr. S. C. Bartlett [Am.]		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[80] 88
SHEA, Rev. J. R. [Am. R.-C.]	Hist. of Cath. Miss. among Indian tribes of U.S. [1529-1854] ; ill.		$2.50	12°	*New York*	57

Polynesia and New Zealand—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra.*

CHALMERS, Rev. J.	Work and Adventure in New Guinea : 1877-85 ; ill.		6/-	c 8°	R.T.S.	85
* ,, ,,	Pioneering in New Guinea ; ill.		16/-	8°	,,	87
*GILL, Rev. W. W.	Life in the Southern Seas ; ill. [S. Pacific and New Guinea.]		5/6	i 16°	,,	76
* ,, ,,	Jottings from the Pacific ; ill.		5/-	c 8°	,,	85
,, ,,	Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent miss. wk. in N. Guinea]		2/6	c 8°	Stock	[55-56] 71
INGLIS, Rev. J.	In the New Hebrides [acc. of 33 years' mission work]		5/-	c 8°	Nelson	86
MACFARLANE, Rev. S.	Among the Cannibals of New Guinea ; ill. [story of New Guinea mission]		5/-	c 8°	Snow	88
MURRAY, Rev. A. W.	Forty Years' Missionary Work in Polynesia and New Guinea [1835-75]		7/6	p 8°	Nisbet	76
,, ,,	The Bible in the Pacific [record of missionary work]		6/-	c 8°	,,	79
*PENNY, Rev. Alfred	Ten Years' in Melanesia	map and 6 ill.	5/-	c 8°	WellsGardner	[87] 88
SEEMAN, B.	Viti : mission to the Vitian [or Fijian] groups [1860-61]		14/-	8°	*Cambridge*	62
STEEL, Rev. R.	The New Hebrides and Christian Missions		8/6	p 8°	Nisbet	80
TURNER, Rev. G.	Nineteen Years in Polynesia ; missionary life and travels		6/-	8°	Snow	61
WILLIAMS, Bp. W.	Christianity in New Zealand ; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[67] 74
*WILLIAMS, Rev. John	Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in the South Sea Islands		1/6	8°	Snow	[37] 65

Turkish Empire —*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra.*

CHURCHILL, Rev. C.	M. Lebanon : a ten years' residence [from 1842-52] 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-, *w.* 15/-]			8°	Saunders	[53] 62
,, ,,	The Druzes and Maronites under Turkish Rule [1840-60]		5/-	8°	Quaritch	62
COLLINS, Rev. R.	Syrian Christian Missions		6/-	c 8°	King	73
JESSUP, Rev. H. H. [Am. Presb.]	The Mohammedan Missionary Problem	map.	75 c	16°	*Philadelphia*	79
,, ,,	Women of the Arabs ; ill.		$2	12° c 8°	*New York*	73
PERKINS, Rev. Just. [Am.]	Residence of Eight Years in Persia [among the Nestorians] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2.50]			8°	*Andover*	43
,, ,,	Missionary Life in Persia [25 years' work among Nestorians]		$1	16°	*Boston*	*n.d.*
PITMAN, Emma R.	Mission Life in Greece and Palestine [memorial of Mary Busine Baldwin]		5/-	c 8°	Cassell	81
PRIME, Rev. S. I. [Am.]	The Bible in the Levant [life and letters of Rev. C. N. Righter]		3/6	c 8°	Low	59
SCHAUFFLER, Rev. W. G. [Am.]	Autobiography, ed. by his Sons [49 years among the Turks]		6/6	12°	*New York*	[ ] 88
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.]	Daughters of Syria : narrative of Mrs. Thompson's work ; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[73] 74
WEST, Maria A. [Am.]	The Romance of Missions [missionary work in land of Ararat]		$2	12°	*New York*	76
WHEELER, C. H. [Am.]	Ten Years on the Euphrates [Armenia] ; ill.		$1.25	16°	,,	68
,, ,,	Letters from Eden [concerning missionary life]		$1.25	16°	,,	68

British Colonies —*vide* A § 62.

Other Countries not named above—*vide* CLASS E, *passim*, under General Descriptions of Foreign Countries.

Mission College.

MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.]	St. Augustine's College : its rise, ruin and restoration		2/-	c 8°	Wells Gardner	89

Biography : Collective.

JAPP, Dr. A. H.	Master Missionaries ; portraits	[popular]	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[80] 83
MURRAY, Rev. A. W.	Eminent Workers for Christ	[popular]	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	87

PITMAN, [Mrs.] E. R. Heroines of the Mission Field [popular biographical sketches] 5/- c 8° Cassell 80
WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Heroes of the Mission Field [popular] 5/- c 8° Hodder [79] 89
YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders: or recent workers in the mission field [popular] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 78

Biography: Individual (incl. Colonial Bishops).

BALDWIN, Mary B. —*v. supra*, Turkish Empire, *s.v.* Pitman [Greece and Palestine]
BARKER, Bp. Fred. Episcopate of. By Dn. W. M. Cowper [Sydney] 7/6 8° Hatchard 88
BOARDMAN, Dr. G. D. [Am. Bapt.; 1801–31] Life of. By Dr. Williams [Burmah] $1.25 12° *Boston*
,, ,, G. D. Boardman and the Burman Mission $1.25 12° ,, [36] 75
BRAINERD, Dav. [Am.] Life of. By Jonathan Edwards, ed. J. M. Sherwood [Indians of New Eng.] $1.50 c 8° *New York* [1746] 84
BRETT, Rev. W. H. [Am.] Memoir of the Life & Labours of. By Rev. J. P. L. Josa [Indians of Guiana] 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 88
BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Elijah C. [Am.] Life and Labours of. By Eliza J. G. Bridgeman [China] *o.p.* 12° *New York* 64
BURNS, Rev. Wm. C. Memoir of. By Rev. Islay Burns 6/- c 8° Nisbet [70] 71
CAREY, Rev. Wm. [Cong.; Prof. at Fort William, Calcutta, 1761–1834].
Culross, Dr. J. [Bapt.] William Carey [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81
Marshman, J. C. Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward [Serampore Mission] 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Longman 59
Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of William Carey, Shoemaker and Missionary; portrait and ill. 3/6 p 8° Murray [85] 88
COLDEN-HOFFMANN, C. Memoir of. By Rev. G. Townshend Fox; ill. [West Africa] 6/6 c 8° Seeley 68
COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [1814–83] Life of. By Sir Geo. W. Cox [Natal] 21/- 8° Ridgway [88] 88
DAVIS, Rev. R. Life of. By J. N. Coleman [New Zealand, 1824–63] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 65
DUFF, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.; 1806–78; founded Missionary College, Calcutta].
Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of Alexander Duff 10/6 8° Hodder [79] 81
Smith, Dr. Thos. Duff [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° ,, 83
ELIOT, Rev. John. [1604–89] Story of, and his Indians. By Warren [Indians of New England] $1.50 12° *Boston*
ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [1795–1872] Life of. By J. E. Ellis [son]; portrait [South Sea and Madagascar] 10/6 8° Murray 73
FIELD, Bp. Edward. Mem. of the Life & Episcopate of. By Rev. W. H. Tucker [Newfoundland] 5/- 8° Wells Gardner [78] 88
GORDON, Gen. G. M. —*vide* CLASS F.
GRAY, Bp. Rob. [1809–72] Life of, ed. Rev. C. Gray [son; Gray was Bp. Cp. Town & Metropol. of Afr.] 2 v. 30/- 8° Rivington 76
GRIFFITH, Rev. John Life of. By Wm. Robson [Griffith founded Hankow Mission, China] 1/6 f 8° Partridge 88
HANNINGTON, Bp. J. Hist. of his Life & Work [1847–85]. By Rev. E. C. Dawson [Equat. Africa] 2/6 c 8° Seeley [86] 87
,, ,, Last Journals of; ill. [Palestine and Masai Land] 3/6 c 8° ,, 88
HEBICH, Rev. Samuel Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday; portrait [S.-W. India] 5/- c 8° ,, 75
HISLOP, Rev. Steph. [F.-Ch.] Life of. By Dr. Geo. Smith; portrait and ill. [Central India, 1844–63] 14/- 8° Murray 88
HUNT, Rev. J. Life of. By G. S. Rowe [Fiji, 1838–48] 1/6 c 8° Hamilton [59] 61
KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. Ion [F.-Ch.] Memorials of. By Rev. Robert Sinker; port. and ill. 4/- 8° Bell [88] 88
KEITH-FALCONER was Professor of Arabic in the Univ. of Cambridge and missionary to the Mohammedans of southern Arabia.
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. [1813–73] Personal Life of. By Dr. W. G. Blackie [S. Africa] 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 82
MARSHMAN, Rev. Joshua —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
MARTYN, Rev. Henry [1781–1812; India]
Bell, Can C. D. Henry Martyn [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
Sargent, Rev. J. Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn 2/6 12° Seeley [19] 85
MILMAN, Bp. Reg. [Metropolitan of India] Memoir of. By his sister 12/- 8° Murray 79
MOFFAT, Rob. & Mary Lives of. By J. S. Moffat [son]; ports., map and ill. [S. Africa] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
MORRISON, Rev. Rob. Life of. By W. J. Townsend [China] c 8° Partridge 88
NOBEL, Rev. Rob. T. Memoir of. By Rev. J. Nobel; ill. [S. India] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [66] 68
PATON, Rev. John G. Autobiography of, ed. his brother [New Hebrides] 6/- c 8° Hodder 89
PATTESON, Bp. J. C. [1827–71] Life and Letters. By Charlotte M. Yonge [Melanesia] 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
,, ,, Life of. By Rev. J. Halcombe 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 72
,, ,, Story of a Fellow Soldier. By Frances Awdry [Life of Patteson] 2/6 12° Macmillan 75
RAGLAND, Rev. Thos. G. Memoir of. By Rev. T. T. Perowne; ill. [Tinnevelly] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 61
SCUDDER, Rev. D. C. [Am.] Life and Letters of. By Hor. E. Scudder [S. India] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 64
,, Rev. John [Am.] Memoir of. By J. B. Waterbury; portrait $1.75 12° ,, ,, 70
SELWYN, Bp. G. A. the Life of. By Rev. H. W. Tucker 2 vols. 24/- 8° Wells Gardner [79] 86
Selwyn was Bishop of New Zealand 1841–67, Bishop of Lichfield 1867–79.
SHORT, Bp. Aug. Story of 34 Yrs.' Episcopate. By F. W. Whittington [S. was 1st Bp. of Adelaide] 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
STEERE, Bp. Edw. Memoir of. By Rev. R. M. Heanley; portrait and 4 ill. [Central Africa] 3/6 c 8° Bell 88
STERN, Rev. H. A. Biography of. By Rev. A. A. Isaacs 9/- 8° Nisbet 87
Stern was for 41 years one of the most enterprising missionaries of Lond. Soc. for Promoting Xty. amongst the Jews; visited Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkey and Abyssinia.
VENABLES, Bp. A. Life and Labours of. By W. F. H. King [Nassau] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 78
WARD, Rev. Wm. —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
WEITBRECHT, Rev. J. J. Memoir of. By his Widow [Burdwan Mission] 3/6 c 8° ,, [54] 75
WILSON, Dr. John [F.-Ch.; 1804–75] Life of. By George Smith; ill. [Bombay] 9/- p 8° Murray [78] 79
XAVIER, St. Francis —*vide* A § 57, *s.v.* Unattached.
ZEISBERGER, Rev. Dav. [Am.] The Life and Times of. By E. de Schweinitz [American Indians] $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* 70
,, ,, Diary of [1751–1798], tr. E. F. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° *Cincinnati* 85

106. CHURCH MISSIONS: (*b*) HOME MISSIONS, CHARITIES, &c.

Vide also CLASS D: Pauperism.

COCHRANE, Rev. W. F. Home Mission Work: twenty-one years of a ministry 1/- 32° Johnst. *Edin.* [ ] 77
GARLAND, Rev. T. C. [Wesl.] Twenty-five Years' Work in the Port of London; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 82
GUINNESS, Mrs. H. G. The Wide World and our Work in it [East London Institute] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87
HILLOCKS, Rev. J. I. [Cong.] Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness: portrait [autobiography] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

A § 107

HOPE, Lady [C.-E.] Our Coffee Room; More about our Coffee Room — ea. 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [78] 79
HOPKINS, Ellice Work Among Working Men — 3/6 c 8° Paul [79] 80
HORSLEY + DAWES, J. W. + N. Practical Hints for Parochial Missions — 3/6 c 8° Mowbray [82] 84
JONES, Rev. Harry [C.-E.] East and West London: notes of pastoral work — 6/- p 8° Smith & Elder 75
de LIEFDE, John Six Months among the Charities of Europe; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-] c 8° Strahan [65] 72
LIDDELL, Mrs. Edw. [C.-E.] The Other Half of the World: what we can do with it — 3/6 c 8° ,, *n.d.*
LOWDER, C. F. Twenty-one Years in St. George's Mission — 6/- p 8° Rivington 77
NEW CRUSADE, A. By "Peter the Hermit"; ill. [East End work and abuses] 2/- 8° Sonnenschein 85
R., L.N. [= Ellen Raynard] The Missing Link: Bible women in homes of London poor — 79
SALTER, J. The Asiatic in England: sketches of sixteen years' work — 5/- c 8° Seeley 73
WHITMORE, Rev. C. J. Seeking the Lost: Christian work in London — 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 75

Biography: Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D. A Book of Earnest Lives; portraits — [popular] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] Leaders in Modern Philanthropy — [15 popular biographies] 5/- c 8° R.T.S. 84

Biography: Individual—*v. also* CLASS D, *passim.*

*CARPENTER, Mary [Unit.; 1807–77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.]; portrait — 6/- 8° Macmillan [79] 82
DANIEL, Mrs.: a record of her work. By her daughter — [work among soldiers and sailors] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79
*DORA, Sister [= Dorothy Pattison]: a biography. By Margaret Lonsdale; portrait — 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 81
FRY, Elizabeth [Qu., 1780–1845. Prison philanthropist]
Cresswell, Frances A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edition [by her daughter] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 56; 68
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. Elizabeth Fry — [Eminent Women Series] 2/6 p 8° Allen 84
GILBERT, Elizabeth By Frances Martin — [work among the blind by a blind lady] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
JONES, Agnes Eliz. Memorials of. By her sister — 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [72] 81
MÜLLER, Geo. [Pl. Br.; *b.* 1805, *liv.*] Life of Trust: narr. of Lord's dlngs. w. Müller [autob.] ed. Wayland — 2 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] 8° Nisbet 37, 81
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. George Müller and Andrew Reed — [World's Workers] 1/- c 8° Cassell 85

Colportage.

Booksellers and Bookbuyers in Byeways and Highways. By Rev. C. H. Spurgeon and 2 others — 1/6 c 8° Passmore 82

Sisterhoods —*v.* A § 107.

America.

BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.] The Dangerous Classes of New York: 20 years' work among them; ill. — $1.25 12° *New York* [72] 80

107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

BATHER, Archd. E. [C.-E.] Ministerial Duties, with preface by Dn. C. J. Vaughan — 4/6 12° Macmillan 76
*BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] Pastoral Theology of the New Testament [tr.] — 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
BEDELL, Bp. G. T. [Am. Episc.] The Pastor: a text book of pastoral theology — $2 8° *Philadelphia* 80
BEEVOR, Rev. W. H. The Parson's Round of Parish Duty — 6/- 8° Stock 85
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] For the Work of the Ministry: manual of homiletics and pastoral theol. — 5/- c 8° Nisbet [73] 85
,, ,, ,, Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord — 6/- c 8° ,, 83
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Directorium Pastorale [princ. and prac. of pastoral work; in English] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [64] 80
,, Rev. J. J. [H.-C.] The Parish Priest: his duties, etc. — 6/- p 8° Murray [57] 72
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] A Treatise on the Pastoral Office [chiefly for students] 12/- 8° Macmillan 64
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John Six Books on the Priesthood [*c.* A.D. 385], tr. B. H. Cowper — 6/- c 8° Williams 66
Portrays the theoretical and practical qualifications, exalted duties, responsibilities and honours of the ministerial office. Much esteemed.
*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P. [F.-Ch.] Pastoral Theology: treatise on office and duties of pastor — 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
FARRAR, Rev. T. The Christian Ministry: a manual of Church doctrine — 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner [7–]80
GOODWIN, Bp. H. [C.-E.] Guide to the Parish Church [chiefly for laymen] 3/6 12° Bell [55] 78
HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Pastoral Theology — $2.50 12° *New York* [69] 84
A new edition (rewritten) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry" (*New York*, '69). Diffuse, but useful.
HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.] Pastor in Parochia, 3/6; Pastoral Work — 2/6 12° Wells Gardner [71] 85
JONES, Rev. Harry [C.-E.] Priest and Parish — 6/6 c 8° Rivington 66
NORRIS, Rev. W. J. P. [C.-E.] Pastoral Theology — 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 85
OXENDEN, Bp. A. [C.-E.] The Pastoral Office: its duties, difficulties, privileges and prospects — 3/6 12° Hatchard 64
PARK, E. A. [Am.; ed.] Preacher and Pastor — $1.25 12° *New York* 49
Contains FÉNÉLON'S incomparable *Dialogues on Eloquence*, Geo. HERBERT'S *The Country Parson*, an abridgment of Richard BAXTER'S *Reformed Pastor*, and CAMPBELL'S *Lectures on Pulpit Eloquence*.
PARNELL, Rev. F. Ars Pastoria [Nonconformist] 2/- s 8° Rivington 75
PLUMER, Rev. W. S. [Am.] Hints and Helps in Pastoral Theology — $2 12° *New York* 74
POND, Rev. Enoch [Am.] Lectures on Pastoral Theology — $1.75 12° *Andover* 66
SMITH, Dr. H. W. The Pastor as Preacher — 5/- c 8° Blackwood 82
VINET, Prf. A. R. Pastoral Theology: the theory of a Gospel ministry [tr.] — 4/6 p 8° Strahan [52] 60
WYNNE, Rev. F. R. The Joy of the Ministry — 3/6 c 8° Hodder 85
ZIEGLER, H. The Pastor: his relation to Christ [tr.] — $1.50 12° *New York* 76

Public Worship —*for* Doctr. of Worship *v.* A 103; *for* Law rel. to Pub. Worship *v.* 111; *for* Family Worship *v.* § 118.

PEARSALL, Rev. J. S [Cong.] Public Worship: the best method of conducting it — 1/6 c 8° Hodder [67] 73
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] Lectures on the History of Religious Worship — 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67

Churchwardens.

CHAMBERS, G. F. Churchwarden's Guide [a new ed. of the book by W. G. Brooke] 4/6 c 8° Knight 88
PRIDEAUX, C. G. Duties of Churchwardens: cases, canons, etc. — 12/- 12° Shaw [41] 80

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods.

GOODMAN, Mary — Sisterhoods in the Church of England — 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 65
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] — Diaconate of Women in the Anglican Church — 2/– 12° Nisbet [62] 86
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] — Papers on Sisterhoods — c 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*
LUDLOW, J. M. — Woman's Work in the Ch. [hist. notes on deaconesses & sisterhds.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] f 8° Strahan 65
POTTER, H. C. [Am.] — Sisterhoods and Deaconesses at Home and Abroad [of Prot. Episcop. Ch.] $1.50 16° *New York* 71
STEPHEN, Caroline E. — The Service of the Poor — 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 71

On Th. FLIEDNER, the restorer of the office of deaconess to the Protest. Church of Germany. *Vide also* "*Kaiswerth Deaconesses*" 1/6 12° Masters, '57; W. F. STEVENSON'S "*Praying and Working*" 1/6 18° Strahan [65] 69; and HOWSON, *ut sup.*

Education, Theological.

The Church and the College: how I was educated; *and* Denominational Confessions — 7/6 8° *New York* 87

The former series of papers by E. E. Hale, T. W. Higginson, S. C. Bartlett, Tim. Dwight, A. D. White, and other well-known Americans; the "Confessions," which represent the views of an Episcop., Rom.-Cath., Baptist, Unit., Method., Congreg., Universalist, Quaker and Sceptic, are anonymous.

Ministers' Wives.

MARTIN, Rev. J. — Ministers' Wives; their duties, etc. — 3/6 c 8° Hodder 85

Parish, The.

ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] — John Laicus and his wife: experiences of a layman in a country parish — $1.25 16° *New York* 72
ADAMS, Rev. R. [C.-E.] — A Manual for the Visitation of the Sick [prayers, hymns, etc.] 3/6 12° Griffith 86
BURROWS + WORLLEDGE, Cans. — Manual of Parochial Work — 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 88
GLADDEN, W. [Am.; ed.] — Parish Problems [w. chap. by J. H. Vincent, T. T. Munger, L. Abbott, etc. [Ams.] 10/6 12° *New York* 88
JOHNSON, Rev. Theo. [ed.] — The Parish Guide [for the clergy and lay-helpers] 6/– 8° Wells Gardner 88
MACLEOD, Rev. Norman — Remin. of a Highland Parish, 6/–; Character Sketches, *o.p.*; Parish Papers, *o.p.* — c 8° Burnet [66, 75, 62] 87

Rural Deans.

DANSEY, Rev. Wm. — Horæ Decanicæ Rurales [history of Rural Deans] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] s 4° Rivington [35] 44

SUNDAY SCHOOLS; RAGGED SCHOOLS; REFORMATORY SCHOOLS—*vide* CLASS D.

108. HOMILETICS.—PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

Theory, Art, and History of Preaching.

ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] — Preaching—*in his* Essays and Addresses — *o.p* [*pub.* 7/6] 8° Strahan 69
BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am.] — Yale Lectures on Preaching — 3 series in 1 vol. $2 c 8° *New York* [72–74] 81
BROADUS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Bapt.] — Lectures on the History of Preaching — 6/– c 8° Higham 76
,, ,, — The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons — $2 12° *Philadelphia* [70] 85
BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] — Lectures on Preaching — [Yale Lectures, '77] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [77] 79
BURGESS, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] — The Art of Preaching and Composition of Sermons — 12/– 8° *Edinburgh* 81
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] — The Hallowing of Criticism [9 cathedral sermons on Elijah] 5/– c 8° Hodder 88

Claims that in future the Scriptures must be expounded with some reference to the results of modern criticism.

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] — Nine Lectures on Preaching — [Yale Lectures, '76] 6/– c 8° Hodder [77] 86
DAVIES, Rev. G. J. — Papers on Preaching — 6/– f 8° Bell 82
HALL, Dr. John — The Word of God through Preaching — [Yale Lectures, '75] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 75
HOOD, Rev. E. Pax. [Cong.] — Lamps, Pitchers, & Trumpets: lects. on vocation of a preacher *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Jackson 67

A quaint book, full of biographical and historical illustrations of every order of pulpit eloquence.

*HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.] — Homiletics — [homiletics proper and rhetoric] 12/6 r 8° Nisbet [69] 83

A new edition (re-written) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry." *New York*, '69.

KER, Prf. John — Lectures on the Hist. of Preaching — [course of Edinb. lects.; fragmentary] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [87] 88
KIDDER, Rev. D. P. [Am. Meth.] — Treatise on Homiletics: the true theory of preaching — 4/– 12° Dickinson [64] 73
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. — The Decay of Modern Preaching: an essay — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
MATHEWS, Wm. [Am.] — Oratory & Orators [esp. chaps. on "Pulpit Orators" & "Orat. Culture"] 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 80
MOORE, Rev. Dan — Thoughts on Preaching . . . in relation to requirements of the age — 4/6 c 8° Hatchard [4–] 69
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] — Mediæval Preachers and Mediæval Preaching — 3/6 c 8° Mozley [57] 73

The selections are chiefly from British writers.

*PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] — The Theory of Preaching: lectures on homiletics — 2/6 4° Dickinson 82
,, ,, — Men and Books: studies in homiletics — [lectures] 7/6 c 8° ,, 82
,, ,, — English Style in Pulpit Discourse — 6/– c 8° ,, 83
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] — Homiletics and Pastoral Theology — $2.50 8° *New York* [67] 84
SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am. Meth. Episc.] — Lectures on Preaching — [Yale Lectures '78] 2/– c 8° Dickinson 79
STORRS, Rev. R. S. [Am.] — Conditions of Success in Preaching — [practical hints] $1.25 12° *New York* 75
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] — The Ministry of the Word — 4/6 p 8° Nelson 76
VINET, Prf. A. R. — Homiletics: or the theory of preaching, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset [C.-E.] — 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
ZIEGLER, Rev. H. — The Preacher: his relation to the study and pulpit [tr.] — $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 76

Students' Manuals.

*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. — Practical Theology: a manual for students [tr.] — 21/– r 8° Hodder 78
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] — Ad Clerum: advices to a young preacher — [fresh and stimulating] 5/– c 8° ,, 70
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] — Lectures to my Students — [racy and practical] 2 ser., ea. 2/6 8° Passmore [75, 77] 88

A § 108

Oratory and Rhetoric.

Augustine, St.	Four Books on Christian Doctrine	[tr.; =Works, vol. ix.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		75
	Book iv. [A.D. 426] is one of the best treatises on Rhetoric extant.						
Bautain, M.	The Art of Extempore Speaking: for pulpit, senate, and bar [tr.]		3/6	12°	Lockwood	[58]	78
Bell, D. C. + A. M.	Standard Elocutionist	[principles and exercises, with extracts]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[49]	88
Halcombe, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.]	The Speaker at Home	[public speaking and reading aloud]	3/6	p 8°	Bell	[59]	74
McIlvaine, Prf. J. H. [Am. Presb.]	Elocution: the sources and elements of its power		$1.75	12°	*New York*	[70]	74
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P.	The Art of Conversation	[full of useful hints]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		88
Mathews, Wm. [Am.]	Oratory and Orators	[very suggestive and stimulating]	1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock		80
Plumptre, C. J.	Lectures on Elocution	[delivered at King's Coll., London]	15/–	8°	Trübner	[69]	81
Raymond, G. L. [Am.]	The Orator's Manual: vocal culture, emphasis and gesture	[w. selections]	$1.50	12°	*Chicago*		79
Vandenhoff, George	The Art of Reading Aloud		6/–	s 8°	Low	[46]	61
Whately, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	The Elements of Rhetoric		4/6	8°	Longman	[49]	77

Collections for Recitation—*v.* Class K.

Voice Culture —*v.* Class I.

Open-air Preaching.

Pike, G. H.	Beneath the Blue Sky		3/6	c 8°	Hodder		88
	Repr. fr. *Sword and Trowel* and *Sunday Mag.*, with hints on preaching at fairs, races etc.						

Illustrations, Anecdotes, Outline Sermons, etc.—*for* Homiletic Comms. *v.* A §§ 24 *sqq.*

Baxendale, Rev. Walter [ed.]	Dictionary of Anecdote, Incident, etc., for Pulpit and Platform		12/6	m 8°	Dickinson		87
Bertram, Rev. R. A. [Cong.]	Homiletic Encyclopædia of Illustrations in Theology and Morals		12/6	8°	,,	[78]	87
,, ,,	Dictionary of Poetical Illustrations, for Pulpit and Platform		12/6	r 8°	,,		
Clerical Library		12 vols. ea.	6/–	c 8°	Hodder		84–88
	i.: 300 Outlines on N.T.; ii.: 300 on O.T.; iii.: Pulpit Prayers; iv.: Outline Sermons for Children; v.: Anecdotes; vi.: Expository Outlines; vii.: Platform Aids, *etc., etc.*						
Contemporary Pulpit	—*vide* A § 109.						
Dictionary of 6,744 Illustrations adapted to Christian Teaching			12/6	c 8°	Dickinson	[ ]	
Exell, Rev. J. S.	The Bible Illustrator	[anecdotes, similes, illustrations, etc.]		8°	Nisbet	87,	*in prog.*
	vol. i.: Matthew, 7/6; vol. ii.: Mark, 7/6; vol. iii.: Galatians, 7/6; vol. iv.: Ephesians, 7/6.						
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.]	The World of Anecdote		6/–	c 8°	Hodder	[69]	86
,, ,,	The World of Moral and Religious Anecdote		6/–	c 8°	,,	[70]	85
Hoyt + Ward, J. K. + A. L. [Ams.]	Cyclopædia of Practical Quotations	[chiefly literary]	12/6	r 8°	Dickinson		82
Hunt, Prf. Th. W. [Am.]	The Principles of Written Discourse		$1	c 8°	*New York*		84
Pettingell, Rev. J. H. [Am.]	Homiletical Index	[of texts, themes, and authors]	$3	8°	,,		68
	Embraces 20,000 citations of Scripture texts and of discourses founded on them.						
Mackey, Rev. H. O.	One Thousand New Illustrations for Pulpit, Platform and Class		5/–	c 8°	Hodder		88
Proctor, Rev. F. B.	Classif. Gems of Thought, fr. the great writers and preachers of all ages		10/6	r 8°	,,		88
Pulpit Cyclopædia: a Christian Minister's Companion		[sketches of sermons]	$2.50	8°	*New York*		55
Sermon Bible, The		[gives essence of best recent homiletical literature] in about 12 vols. at	7/6	8°	Hodder	88,	*in prog.*
Shaw, Rev. W. F.	Preacher's Promptuary of Anecdote	[100 pithy stories, pointing morals]	2/6	c 8°	Gr. & Farran	[84]	88
Spence, Can. H. D. M., *etc.*	Thirty Thousand Thoughts [on all subjects from all sources]	6 vols. ea.	16/–	8°	Nisbet		83–88
Spencer, John	Things Old & New: a storehouse of illust., w. intro. Rev. J. G. Pilkington		12/6	r 8°	Dickinson	[1658]	80
	To this is added Rob. Cawdray's *Treasury of Similes* [1609].						
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	My Sermon Notes: a selection of Outlines	in 4 vols. ea.	2/6	8°	Passmore		84–8
	i.: Genesis to Proverbs; ii.: Ecclesiastes to Malachi; iii.: Matthew to Acts; iv.: Romans to Revelation. Also in 2 vols., ea. 5/-.						
Steere, Bp. Edw. [C.-E.]	Notes on Sermons, arranged for the Church's year		7/6	p 8°	Bell		84
Tinling, Rev. J. F. B.	Fifteen Hundred Facts and Similes for Sermons and Addresses		6/–	c 8°	Hodder		88
Vaux, Rev. J. E.	Preacher's Storehouse, 7/6;	Sermon Notes, series i.–iv. ea.	4/–	8°	Palmer	78,	72–76

Collections of Specimen Sermons.

Classic Preachers of the English Church; series i.–ii.		ea.	7/6	p 8°	Murray		76–78
Davies, Rev. G. J.	Homilies, Ancient and Modern	[chiefly from 1800–1840] 2 vols.	10/–	12°	Bell	[83]	84
Fish, H. C. [Am.; ed.]	Hist. and Repository of Pulpit Eloquence	[select. fr. earliest preachers] 2 v.	$5	8°	*New York*		56
,, ,,	Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century		$4	8°	,, ,,		57
Pulpit Memorials: photographs and specimen sermons of twenty congregational ministers			15/–	8°	Clarke		78

Biographies of Preachers: General Collections—*v. also* A §§ 62–100.

Davies, Rev. G. J.	Successful Preachers		7/–	f 8°	Bell		83
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.]	The Throne of Eloquence	[on ancient and modern preachers]	7/6	c 8°	Hodder		85
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy	Book about the Clergy	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Hurst		70

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF MISCELLANEOUS.

Vide also **A** § 3. *Sermons on* SPECIAL SUBJECTS *are classed under the* SUBJECTS *themselves.*

By Various Preachers.

Anglican Pulpit of To-day: a collection of sermons 7/6 8° Hodder 86
BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.; ed.] Sermons for the Church's Year [of old preachers] 2 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Griffith 84
Christ for To-day: 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episcopal Church of U. S. and England 6/– 16° Sonnenschein 85
Contemporary Pulpit, The in half-yearly vols., ea. 6/– 16° ,, 84, *in prog.*

A very good collection of reports of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but with Anglican bias. Vols. i.–x. [=series i.] are sold for 35/- *nett.*

Contemporary Pulpit Lib. [occas. vols. of sermons all by one preacher—*v.* Farrar, Liddon, Magee, *inf.*] ea. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 88 *in prog.*
Foreign Protestant Pulpit: 68 Sermons by French, German, Dutch, and Swiss Preachers [tr.] 2 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Dickinson
KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Scotch Sermons. By Prc. J. Caird and others 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 80

By Single Preachers.

ARNOLD, Dr. E. A. [C.-E.] Cambridge Sermons, 6/–; Oxford Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan 75, 79
ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons [preached mostly in Rugby School] 6 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Reeves&T. [45, *etc.*] 78
BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey 5/– c 8° Cassell 84
,, ,, First Words in Australia [sermons preached April–May, 1884] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 84
BEARD, Dr. Chas. [Unit.] The Soul's Way to Perfection, etc.; The Universal Christ, etc. ea. 7/6 c 8° Williams 75, 88
BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.] Sermons, 10 vols.; Selected Sermons, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [64, *etc.*] 69–86
BERSIER, Eugène [Ref. C.-F.] Sermons [tr.] vols. i.–ii. 3/6 & 4/– c 8° Dickinson 84–85
BINNEY, Dr. T. [Cong.] Sermons, 6/–; Second Series, ed. H. Allen 12/– 8° Macmillan 69, 75
BODY, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Life of Justification; The Life of Temptation ea. 4/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [71, 72] 84, 85
BROOKE, Rev. S. A. [unatt.] Sermons at St. James' Chapel, 2 series, ea. 5/–; Fight of Faith 7/6 c 8° Paul [$\frac{68-74}{77}$] $\frac{80-81}{77}$
,, ,, Christ in Modern Life, 5/–; Spirit of Christian Life 5/– c 8° ,, [72, 81] 80, 81
,, ,, The Unity of God and Man, etc., 4/–; The Early Life of Jesus 6/– c 8° Stott [86, 88] 87, 88
BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] Sermons; Candle of the Lord, and other Sermons ea. $1.75 p 8° *New York* 79, 81
,, ,, Sermons preached in English Churches; Twenty Sermons ea. 6/– p 8° Macmillan 83, 87
BUTLER, Rev. W. A. [C.-E.] Sermons, Doctrinal and Practical, 2 series 8/– & 7/– 8° ,, [$\frac{49}{55}$] 66
CAIRD, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Sermons 5/– 8° Blackwood [ ] 87
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. [F.-Ch.] Sonship and Brotherhood of Believers, 7/6; Memorial vol. of Sermons 6/– c 8° Black 72, 73
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Gifts of Civilization, 7/6; Human Life and its Conditions 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{}{78}$] $\frac{80}{78}$
COLLYER, Rev. Rob. [Am. Unit.] Nature and Life; The Life that Now Is; Sermons ea. $1.50 16° *Boston* [65, 71, ?] 82, 82, 82
DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Evangelical Revival and other Sermons 7/6 c 8° Hodder 80
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Sermons: doctrinal and practical 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 79
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Sermons 5/– c 8° Nisbet 82
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Fall of Man, 6/–; Silence and Voices of God, 6/–; In the Days of thy Youth, 9/–; Ephphatha, 6/–; Sermons and Addresses in America 7/6 c 8° Macmillan $\frac{[65,73,76,80,86]}{76,75,77,80,86}$
,, ,, Sermons [19 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 89
FRASER, Bp. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons [i.: University and others; ii.: Parochial and others] 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 88
FULLER, Bp. Thos. [C.-E.] Pulpit Sparks, ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6/– 16° Sonnenschein 86

Including several hitherto unpublished sermons.

GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Inheritance of the Saints, 3/6; Man and the Gospel 3/6 p 8° Strahan [$\frac{}{65}$] $\frac{}{67}$
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Current Coin; Arrows in the Air; Speech in Season; Thoughts for the Times ea. 5/– c 8° Paul $\frac{[76, 78, 74, 77]}{82, 82, 82, 82}$
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Logic and Life, and other Sermons, 7/6; Christ or Ecclesiastes? 3/6 c 8° Rivingt [82, 88] 83, 88
,, ,, Creed and Character, 7/6; On Behalf of Faith 6/– c 8° ,, [87] 88; 88
JELF, Can. G. E. [C.-E.] Work and Worship: sermons preached in English cathedrals 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
KER, Dr. John [Presb.] Sermons, ser. i. and ii. ea. 6/– c 8° Dougl., *Ed.* [72] 80, 88
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Village Sermons; Water of Life; Discipline, etc.; Westm. Serm. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmil. [54, 67, 68.74] *v.y.*
KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [B.-C.] Charact. and Motives of Xtn. Life, 3/6; Serms. preac. in Manchester 7/6 c 8° Rivington [79] 84, 80
,, ,, The Light of Life 7/6 c 8° ,, 88
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Serm. before Univ. of Oxford, 2 ser. ea. 5/–; Easter in S. Paul's, 2 vols. 10/– c 8° ,, $\frac{[69-80, 85]}{84-87, 85}$
,, ,, Advent Sermons preached in St. Paul's 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° ,, 88
,, ,, Sermons [15 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein [88] 88
MACDONALD, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Unspoken Sermons [series i. *o.p.*] series ii. 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
MACLAREN, Dr. A. [Bapt.] Sermons Preached in Manchester, 3 series, ea. 4/6; Secret of Power, 4/6; A Year's Ministry, 2 series ea. 5/– c 8° Macmil. $\frac{[64, 69, 73; 82; 84]}{83, 83, 83; 85; 85}$
,, ,, Week-day Evening Addresses 2/6 12° Macmillan [77] 85
MAGEE, Bp. J. C. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Age 7/6 c 8° Isbister 84 [89]
,, ,, Sermons [16 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein [88] 88
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after Christian Life, 1 vol.; Hours of Thought, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Longman $\frac{[47, 76-80]}{73, 76-80}$
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Sermons Preached in Country Churches 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 80
MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.] Sermons and Philosophical Writings [others to follow] *v.p.* c 8° Blackw. [82–86] 87–88

Agnosticism, 5/-, '84 | Basis of Religion, 2/6, '86 | Belief in God, 3/-, '86 | †Defects of Mod. Christianity, etc., 5/-, '83 | †Origin of Evil, etc., 5/-, '82 | Personality, 3/-, '82 | †Preaching and Hearing, etc., 4/6, '86 | † = Collections of sermons

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] University Sermons; Sermons Parochial and Occasional ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivington [$\frac{76}{76}$] $\frac{78}{76}$

A §§ 110–111

MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Am. Cong.] On the Threshhold ; The Freedom of Faith ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock ; Clarke [81, 83] 83, 85
,, ,, Lamps and Paths [sermons for children] $1 12° *Boston* [84] 85
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Parochial and Plain Sermons 8 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Rivington [37] 86 [42] 88
,, ,, Sermons Bearing on Subjects of the Day 5/– c 8° ,, [42] 85
PATTISON, Rev. Mark [B.-C.] Sermons 6/– c 8° Macmillan 85
ROBERTS, Rev. W. Page [C.-E.] Law and God, 5/– ; Reasonable Service 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 78 [76] 80
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Sermons, 4 vols. ; Human Race and other Sermons ea. 3/6 c 8° Paul [56] 74 [83] 77
SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] Non-Miraculous Xtnity. & others, 6/– ; Gnosticism & Agnosticism, & others 7/6 c 8° Macm. [87, 87] 87, 88
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. [Am. Presb.] Sermons to the Natural Man ; Sermons to the Spiritual Man ea. 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [71, 84] 84, 84
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit weekly *1d.*, also in vols. 8° Passmore 74, *in prg.*
vols. i.–ii. ea. 6/6 ; iii.–vi. ea. 7/– ; vol. vii. 8/6 ; vols. viii.–xxxiii. [1888], ea. 7/–. This last vol. cont. Mr. Spurgeon's 2000th delivered sermon, and is for this reason unique in literature.
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Addresses at S. Andrew's, 5/– ; Serms. in U.S. & Canada, 6/– c 8° Macmillan 77, 79
,, ,, Serms. Preached in Westm. Abbey, 12/– ; Serms. & Addresses to Children, 3/6 p 8° Murray 82, 87
TEMPLE, Bp. F. [C.-E.] Sermons preached at Rugby 1st series 4/6 ; 2nd & 3rd series, ea. 6/– c 8° Macm. [67–71] 70–71
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] Presence of Christ, 3/6 ; Gospel of Christ, 4/6 ; Yoke of Christ, 5/– c 8° Isbister [69, 81, 83] 84, 84, 87
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Shipwrecks of Faith, 2/6 ; Sermons in Ireland 10/6 8° Macmillan 67–73
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] *v.p.* c 8° Macmil. [59-88] *v.y.*

Book of Life, 4/6
Christ Satisfying Instincts of Man, 3/6
Foes of Faith, 3/6

Harrow Sundays, 10/6
Lessons of Life, 3/6
Temple Sermons, 10/6

University Sermons, 10/6
Wholesome Words of Jesus, 3/6
Words from the Gospels, 4/6

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Victory of the Cross : sermons preached in Hereford Cathedral 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Sermons to Schoolboys—*v.* CLASS D, *in addition to those named above.*

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATIONS, VESTMENTS, &c.

Architecture —*v.* CLASS I.

Bells, Brasses, Fonts, etc.—*v.* CLASS F.

Choristers.

BARRETT, W. A. The Chorister's Guide 2/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 81

Decorations, Furniture, etc.—*for* Organs, *v.* CLASS I.

BARRETT, W. A. Flowers and Festivals, or Directions for Floral Decoration of Churches 5/– c 8° Rivington [68] 73
COX, E. Y. The Art of Garnishing Churches at Christmas and other Festivals ; pl. 3/6 8° Cox [68] 81
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Christmas Decoration of Churches 4/6 8° ,, [60] 70
DOLBY, A. Church Embroidery : ancient and modern 12/– 4° Chapman 67
FIELD, W. Stones of the Temple : lessons from Church fabrics and furniture 7/6 8° Rivington [71] 75
PEACOCK, E. English Church Furniture at the Time of the Reformation [1566] 15/– 8° Chatto 66
*PUGIN, A. N. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; illum. plates, etc. 126/– 8° Quaritch [44] 75
PULLAN, R. P. Remarks on Church Decoration 2/6 r 8° Batsford 78
RYE, W. What are the Legal and Advisable Ornaments of the Church of England ? 1/– 8° Rivington 67

Vestments —*v. also* Pugin, *supra.*

BLOXHAM, M. H. Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, vol. iii. ; Ch. Vestments [to Edw. VI.] 7/6 c 8° Bell [48] 82
DOLBY, A. Church Vestments 21/– 4° Chapman 68
*MARRIOTT, Rev. W. B. Vestiarium Christianum [origin and development of dress in the Church] 38/– r 8° Rivington 68
,, ,, Vestments of the Church : an illustrated lecture 5/– 8° ,, 69

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

General Works.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore 7/– c 8° Rivington [72] 88
BROOK, W. J. Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases [1850–72] 9/– p 8° King 74
*Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg 2 vols. 60/– i 4° *Leipzig* 79
The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions.
DALE, J. M. Clergyman's Legal Handbook [popular] 7/6 12° Seeley [6–] 81
JOYCE, Jas. W. The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church 10/6 8° Rivington 69
LEWIS, J. Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A.D. 1509–1666] 12/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 85
*PHILLIMORE, Sir R. Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England, w. supplement 2 vols. 30/– 8° Sweet 73–76
,, ,, The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches 12/– 8° Rivington 76
Covers the period 1867–75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.
SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law and Practice in Ecclesiastical Courts 7/– 8° Stevens [80] 83
URLIN, R. D. Legal Guide to the Clergy [popular] 4/6 12° Knight [78] 81
WALCOTT, M. Church Constitutions and Canons 4/– 8° Parker 74

Churchwardens —*v.* A § 107.

Parish Law (Civil and Ecclesiastical)—*v.* CLASS D.

Public Worship, etc.

Brice, Dr. S.	The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation	28/–	8°	Stevens	75
Jenkins, J.	Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship	5/– c	8°	Hodder	80

Tithes —*v. also* Class D.

Clarke, Hy. W.	The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria	2/6 c	8°	Redway	87
Easterby, W.	History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	88
Jones, G. E.	History of the Law of Tithes	2/–	8°	Clowes	88
Our Priests and their Tithes.	By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury	5/– c	8°	Paul	88
Selborne, Earl of [C.-E.]	Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	88

Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches.

Whalley, G. H.	Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan	3/6	12°	Shaw	[38] 83

America.

Baum, H. M. [Am. Episc.]	Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchwardens & Vestrymen in Am. Ch.	$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	79
,, ,,	The Law of the Church in the United States		12°	*New York*	86
Buck, Edward [Am.]	Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	66
Hoffmann, Murray [Am.]	Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York	$2.50	8°	*New York*	68
Hunt, Dr. Sandford [Am. Meth.]	Laws relating to Religious Communities [of the several States]	$1.25 c	8°	,, ,, [76]	82
Smith, S. B. [Am.]	Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, $3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel]	$3	8°	,, [77, 82]	80, 82
Strong, Hon. Wm. [Am.]	Two Lectures upon rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discipline	$1 c	8°	,, ,,	75
Tyler, R. H. [Am.]	American Ecclesiastical Law [of the several States]	$5.50 r	8°	,, ,,	66

112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

Vide also A § 97: Roman Church, *s.v.* Temporal Power.

Allies, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.]	Church and State as seen in the Formation of Christendom	14/–	8°	Burns & Oates	82
Armitage, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.]	Sketches of Church and State in the First Eight Centuries	5/– c	8°	Rivington	88
Arnold, Matthew [Rat.]	Last Essays on Church and Religion	7/– p	8°	Smith & Elder	77
Birks, Rev. T. R. [C.-E.]	Church and State: or national religion and Church establishments	9/–	8°	Hatchard	69
Brewer, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.]	Endowment and Establishment of Church of England, ed. L. T. Dibdin	6/– p	8°	Murray [73]	85
Bryce, Prf. Jas.	The Holy Roman Empire	7/6 p	8°	Macmillan [64]	84

Invaluable for clearing up the relations of Germany to Rome.

Burrows, Prf. M.	Parliament and the Church of England	2/6 c	8°	Seeley	75
Candlish, Prf. J. S.	Kingd. of God. Cunning. Lects. f. '84 [pp. 321–343: theories of Ch. & State]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
*Elliot, Hon. A.	The State and the Church. [English Citizen Series]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	81
Freeman, Prf. E. A.	Disestablishment and Disendowment: what are they?	2/6 p	8°	,,	74
*Geffcken, Prf. H.	Church & State: their relations historically considered [tr.] 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Longman	77
Grey + Fremantle, A. +	Can. W. H. Church Reform [by several contributors; Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	83
Harris, Bp. S. S. [Am.]	Relation of Xtnty. to Civil Society [Bohlen Lect. 1882]	4/6 p	8°	Nisbet	83
Harwood, G.	Disestablishment: or a defence of principles of a National Church	12/–	8°	Macmillan	76
Hughes, Thos.	The Old Church: what shall we do with it?	6/– c	8°	,,	78
Hyacinthe, Père [R.-C.]	Catholic Reform [tr.; with pref. by Dn. Stanley]	7/6 c	8°	,,	74
Joyce, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.]	The Sword and the Keys: civil power in relation to Church	10/6	8°	Rivington	69
Loraine, W.	Church and Liberties of England	1/6	12°	Smith & Elder [76]	77
Mill, John Stuart	State Interference with Church Property, *in his* Dissertations 4 vols.	46/6	8°	Lngm. [59–67]	73–75
Miller, Rev. E.	The Church in Relation to the State	7/6 c	8°	Paul	80
Montagu, Lord R.	The Four Experiments in Church and State; and Conflict of Christianity	12/–	8°	Longman	64
Parkinson, H. W.	Modern Pleas for State Churches Examined	2/6	8°	,, [75]	78
de Pressensé, E. [Fch. Prot.]	History of Church and State [1789–1802; tr.]	9/–	8°	Hodder	69
Richard + Williams, H. + J. C. [Nonc.]	Disestablishment. [Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein [85]	86
Rogers, J. E. Thorold. [ed.]	Loci e Libro Veritatum	10/6 s	4°	Clar. Press	81

Passages fr. Gascoigne's Theological Dictionary illustrating the condition of Church and State 1403–1458.

Selborne, Earl of [C.-E.]	Defence of the Church of England agst. Disestabl. & Disendowment	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan [87]	88
*Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Essays chiefly on questions of Church and State [1850–70]	6/–	8°	Murray [70]	84
Tait, Abp. R. C. [C.-E.]	Thoughts on the Duties of an Established Church as a National Church	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	76
Three Essays on Maintenance of Church of England as Establ. Church.	By Hole + Dixon + Lloyd	10/6	8°	Murray	73

Religious Liberty —*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration.

America.

Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	Church and State in the United States [Papers of Am. Hist. Assoc.]	$1	8°	*New York*	88
Thompson, Dr. J. P. [Am.]	Church and State in the United States	$1.50	16°	*Boston*	73

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS, THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, &c.

Vide also **A** § 109: Sermons; *and* CLASS **C** § 70: Ethics. *For books on the secular conduct of life, see* CLASS **D.**

Systematic Works—*v. also* CLASS **C** § 70: Ethics; *and* **A** § 127: Doctr. of Man.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.] A Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 88

*DORNER, Prf. I. A. System of Christian Ethics, ed. Dr. A. Dorner [tr. of his "Sittenlehre"] 14/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87

Creation and history the result of Divine Plan, aiming at realization of kingdom of God in man's moral perfection; all history a series of steps in this process, wh. D. seeks to trace, basing his system thereupon. Comprehensive, profound, evangelical and catholic.

*V. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics, tr. Revs. H. W. Morrison + W. Findlay 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Treats of the ethical side of the blessing of salvation, of its possession and preservation.

MANN, Dr. W. J. [Am. Luth.] General Prin. of Chris. Ethics [abgmt. of C. F. Schmid's "Ethik"] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 72

*MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Ethics [tr. fr. Danish] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73–82

Treats the ethical development of man in his twofold aspect (as a member of a temporal and of a spiritual society) side by side.
i.: General Ethics; ii.: Individual Ethics; iii.: Social Ethics.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Study of Origins: problems of Knowledge, Being, and Duty [tr.] 9/- 8° Hodder [83] 87

SARTORIUS, Dr. E. Doctrine of Divine Love: outl. of moral theol. of Evang. Church [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84

WUTTKE, Prf. Adolf Christian Ethics, tr. J. P. Lacroix 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° ,, ,, 73

Miscellaneous Works, Sermons, etc.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons on the Christian Life. [Delivered at Rugby School] 5/- c 8° Longman [42] 78

BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] The Words of Christ as Principles of Personal and Social Growth $1.50 8° *New York* 85

A demonstration of the breadth and reasonableness of Christ's teaching by rationalistic methods.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [unatt.] Christ in Modern Life 7/6 c 8° Paul [72] 82

,, ,, The Spirit of the Christian Life [sermons] 5/- c 8° ,, [81] 81

BROWN, J. Baldwin. [Cong.] The Higher Life, 5/-; The Christian Policy of Life 3/6 c 8° ,, [74, 70] 78, 80

,, ,, The Battle and Burden of Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 81

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Religion of the Cross 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88

On Pain, Forgiveness, Home Life, Low Spirits, etc. Plain and sensible.

Christ for To-day: 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episc. Ch. of U.S. and England 6/- 16° ,, 85

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Discipline of the Christian Character [sermons] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85

CORBE, Frances P. [Unit.] Religious Duty, 5/-; Studies of Ethical and Social Subjects 5/- p 8° Williams 64, 65

,, ,, An Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/- c 8° ,, [ ] 64

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Laws of Christ for Common Life 6/- c 8° Hodder [84] 85

DAVIES, Rev. J. Ll. [B.-C.] The Gospel and Modern Life 6/- f 8° Macmillan [69] 75

,, ,, Social Questions from Point of View of Christian Theology 6/- c 8° ,, 85

DAWSON, George [theist] Sermons on Daily Life and Duty 3/6 f 8° Paul [78] 87

DIGGLE, Rev. J. W. Godliness and Manliness [relation of Religion to Life] 6/- p 8° Macmillan 87

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Manual of the Christian Life 50c. 16° *New York* [57] 84

EDGER, Rev. S. The Problem of Life considered [from practical Christian side] 7/6 8° Isbister 84

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] The Conduct of Life 6*d.* c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 87

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Everyday Christian Life [sermons] 5/- c 8° Isbister [87] 88

GILLETT, Rev. E. H. [Presb.] Life Lessons in the School of Christian Duty $1.10 12° *Philadelphia*

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Thoughts on Personal Religion; Pursuit of Holiness [sequel] ea. 3/6 c 8° Rivington [62] [65] 88

,, ,, Three Counsels of the Divine Master for the Conduct of the Spiritual Life, 2v. 16/- c 8° Murray 88

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Creed and Character [sermons] 7/6 p 8° Rivington 87

à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c.* 1380–1471] On the Imitation of Christ [tr.; Parchment Lib.] 6/- 12° Paul 80

Also, various editions from 1/- [*e.g.* in Lib. of Theol. Liter. c 8° Griffith 87] to 10/-. The most universally tr. book in the world next to the Bible, the No. of edns. & trs. exceeding 2000. First pb. *Augsburg*, 1486.

LAW, William Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1729] 88

LEATHES, Prf. S. [B.-C.] The Foundation of Morality [based on the 10 commandments] 5/- c 8° Hodder 82

LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Characteristics and Motives of the Christian Life 3/6 c 8° Rivington 80

MADGE, Travers [unatt.] Discourses on Christian Faith and Life 7/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Assoc. 67

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life 7/6 c 8° Longman [43–47] 86

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian Ethics 6/- c 8° Macmillan [57] 67

RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Practical Religion: plain papers, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hunt [78] 87

STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] Christ and Democracy: University sermons 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [C.-E.] Holy Living; Holy Dying [Cheap edns. at 1*s.*] ea. 2/6 18° Rivington [1650] [1651] 69

THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] The Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul [82, 86] 83, 89

THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] The Yoke of Christ. [sermons] 5/- c 8° Isbister [83] 85

WACE, Prc. H. [C.-E.] Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures, '74–'75] 6/- p 8° Pickering [76] 87

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Social Aspects of Christianity 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87

WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. [B.-C.] Some Contributions to Relig. Thought of Our Time [largely practical] 6/- c 8° ,, 88

Charities —*v.* **A** § 106: Home Missions; § 107, *s.v.* Deaconesses.

Commercial Morality.

BOARDMAN, Rev. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Counting House — $1 12° *Philadelphia* 59
CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] The Indo-British Opium Trade and its effects [tr.] — 2/– 12° Nisbet [79] 81
NEWTON, Dr. H. R. [Am. Episc.] The Morals of Trade — [lectures] $1 12° *New York* 76

District Visiting.

CARPENTER, Bp. W. B. [C.-E.] District Visitor's Companion — 1/– c 8° Stock 81

Home Life.

BROWNE, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] The Home Life in the Light of its Divine Ideal — 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 70
" " Home in relation to Man and Society — 3/6 c 8° Clarke [83] 84
MILLER, Dr. J. R. The Perfect Home — 5 parts, ea 6*d.* 16° Sonnenschein 84
The Wedded Life; The Husband's Part; The Wife's Part; The Parents' Part; The Children's Part. Also in one vol., 2/-

Home Missions
—*vide* A § 106.

Opium Trade
—*vide* CLASS I.

Refuges.

N[OAKES], H[arriet] Twenty-three Years in a House of Mercy — 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

Revivals
—*v.* A § 91.

Sisterhoods
—*v.* A § 107.

Slavery
—*v.* CLASS D.

Sunday Schools
—*v.* CLASS D.

Swearing.

SHARMAN, Julian. A Cursory History of Swearing — [non-Christian treatment] 7/6 c 8° Nimmo 84

Theatre and Amusements.

BUCKLEY, Rev. Jas. M. [Am. Meth.] Christians and the Theatre — 80c. 12° *New York* 75
MATTISON, H. [Am.] Popular Amusements — 25c. 12° " 67
VINCENT, Dr. M. R. [Am. Presb.] Amusement a force in Christian Training — $1 12° *Philadelphia* 67

Toleration in Religion.

BROOKS, Rev. Phillips [Am. Episc.] Tolerance — [two lects. to students of Prot. Ep. Church] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
LOCKE, John Three Letters on Toleration — [reprint of 7th. ed., 1758] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [1689–92] 76
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.
MILTON, John Essay on Toleration—*in his* Prose Works, *v.* CLASS K.
Roots: a plea for tolerance — [by the Earl of Pembroke] 2/6 c 8° Bentley [73] 88
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] The Toleration Act [of 1689]: a contrib. to history of religious liberty — s 8° Nisbet 89

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection.

Works against Vivisection (moral arguments).

BRYAN, B. [ed.] The Vivisection Directory — 1/6 8° Victoria St. Soc. 84
*COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Modern Rack: papers on vivisection — [reprints of her pamphlets] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
" " The Janus of Science — 3*d.* 8° Vict. St. Soc. 82–84
M. R. C. S. Twelve Years' Trial of the Vivisection Act: has it stopped torture of animals? 3*d.* 8° Sonnenschein 89
NICHOLSON, E. B. The Rights of an Animal: new essay in ethics — 3/6 p 8° Paul 79
THORNHILL, Mark The Clergy and Vivisection — 1/6 c 8° Hatchards 84
" " English Vivisection, 3*d.*; Restriction or Prohibition — 2*d.* c 8° " 85
Vivisection Controversy, The: selection of speeches and articles — 8° Victoria St. Soc.
With an immense number of pamphlets and leaflets, and a special organ, *The Zoophilist* (ed. B. BRYAN)—all pub. at Victoria Street Society's office, 1, Vict. Street, Lond., S.W.

Works in defence of Vivisection.—for the Experimental Handbooks, etc. v. CLASS H.

GORE, Dr. G. The Utility and Morality of Vivisection — 6*d.* 8° Kolckmann 84
Issued by the Association for the Advancement of Medicine by Research.
GURNEY, Edmund—*arts.* Epilogue on Vivis., *and* Ethics of Pain *in* Tertium Quid [coll. essays] 2 v. 12/– c 8° Paul 87
HERMANN, Dr. Vivisection Popularly Discussed, tr. Dr. A. Dickson — 1/– 8° Williams 77
OWEN, Prf. Richard Experimental Physiology — 5/– 8° Longman 82
The controversialists on this side have waged their war chiefly in the *Nineteenth Century* and *Fortnightly Reviews—e.g.* Sir Jas. PAGET, Edm. GURNEY, Dr. WILKS, Prf. OWEN, Sir Wm. GULL, Dr. Lauder BRUNTON, Prf. Gerald YEO.

Women
—*v. also* A § 107, *s.v.* Sisterhoods.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Calling of a Christian Woman, and her training — 2/6 16° Dickinson [83] 85
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Religious Communities of Women in the Early Church — 6*d.* 8° Masters [62] 62
" " Religious Education of Women — 6*d.* 8° Strahan 72

Young Men.

DAVIDSON, Dr. J. Thain Talks with Young Men; Forewarned, forearmed; City Youth — ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84, 85, 86] 86, 86, 87
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Entering on Life: a book for young men — 3/6 c 8° Partridge [74] 84
STEVENSON, Geo. J. Historical Records of the Young Men's Christian Association from 1844–1884 — 2/6 12° " 84
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Beginning Life: a book for young men — 3/6 s 8° Burnet [62] 88

114. DEVOTION: (*a*) CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechisms.

BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Notes on the Catechism — 2/– 12° Bell [63] 68
BARTLE, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Exposition of the Church Catechism — 1/6 12° Longman [68] 74
BOYCE, Rev. E. J. [C.-E.] Catechetical Hints and Helps — 2/6 12° Bell [6–] 76
DAWE, Rev. C. S. [C.-E.] Study of the Church Catechism — 1/6 c 8° Rivington 82
DENISON, Rev. J. E. [H.-C.] Catechising on the Catechism, w. pref. Can. H. P. Liddon [H.-C.] — 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 89
JONES, [Miss] C. A. [H.-C.] Stories on the Church Catechism — 4 vols. ea. 2/6 16° Masters [78] 87
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Class Book of Catechism of Church of Engl. 1/6 — abdgt. 6*d.* 18° Macmillan [68] 78
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.; ed.] The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes — 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 86

Shorter Catechism of Westm. Assembly, and its Puritan predecessors; RUTHERFORD'S and other Scottish Catechisms of same epoch.

PATERSON, Alex. Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism — 1/6 18° Nelson [*before* 55] ?
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Church Teacher's Manual [Catechism in question and answer] — 2/6 c 8° Bell 72
STEEL, Dr. Rob. [Presb.] The Shorter Catech., with Proofs, Anal., and Ill. Anec. — 2/6 c 8° Nelson 84
WHITECROSS, J. [C.-S.] Anecdotes Illustrative of the Assembly's Shorter Catechism — 2/– s 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [52] 69
WHYTE, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] The Shorter Catechism [Handbook for Bible Classes] — 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [C.-E.] Plain Sermons on the Catechism — 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Rivington [47,51] 88

Originally pub. as two vols. of the *Plain Sermons by Contributors to the "Tracts for the Times."*

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Catechesis: or Xtn. Instruction prep. to Confirmation & 1st Communion — 2/– c 8° ,, [68] 80

Confirmation.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] A Manual of Confirmation — 1/6 s 8° Rivington [55] 84
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Communion — 2/– 32° Macmillan [69] 74
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Notes of Lectures on Confirmation — 1/6 12° ,, [71] 72

115. DEVOTION: (*b*) HYMNOLOGY.

Historical and Biographical.

BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Historical Sketches of Hymns: their writers and influence — $1.50 12° *New York* 73
CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W. [Wesl.] Hymn Writers and their Hymns — 3/6 p 8° Partridge [66] 72
,, ,, Poets of Methodism — 5/– c 8° Hodder [75] 77
DUFFIELD, Rev. S. A. [Am.] Eng. Hymns: their authors & hist.; Latin Hymn-writers & their hymns — ea. 12/6 8° *New York* 86, 87
GADSBY, J. Memoirs of the Hymn Writers of the xvii., xviii. and xix. Centuries — *o.p.* 8° *London* 61
*JULIAN, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [origin and history of popular hymns, etc.] — m 8° Murray *in prep.*

To be uniform with Dr. Wm. SMITH'S *Dictionary of the Bible.*

KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Anglican Hymnology: account of 325 standard hymns — 6/– c 8° Hatchard 85
MILLER, Rev. Josiah [C.-E.] Singers and Songs of the Church: [biogr. sketches of hymn writers] — 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 69
PRESCOTT, Rev. J. E. Christian Hymns and Hymn Writers [lectures] — 6/– c 8° Bell [83] 86
SEDGWICK, Daniel Comprehensive Index of Names of Original Authors of Hymns — 1/– 12° Hamilton [ ] 63
WINKWORTH, Cath. Christian Singers of Germany [Sunday Library] — 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Collections: Eastern.

CHRIST + PARANIKAS, W. + M. [eds.] Anthologia Græca Carminum Christianorum — 10/– r 8° *Leipzig* 71
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymns of the Holy Eastern Church, tr. with notes and intro. — 2/6 16° Hayes [6–] 71

Collections: Latin and General.

COLES, Abraham [ed.] Latin Hymns, with trs. — photos. 4 vols. c 8° *New York* *n.d.*

Dies Irae, w. 13 tr., $2.50; Stabat Mater Dolorosa, $1.50; Stabat Mater Speciosa, $1.50; Old Gems in New Settings, $2.50.

DANIEL, H. [ed.] Thesaurus Hymnologicus, 3 vols. [w. crit. apparatus and notes in Latin] — 30/– 8° *Leipzig.* 41–56
HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am.; ed.] Hymns of the Ages [selns. fr. Lyra Catholica, Lyra Germanica, etc.] — 3 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 60–64
MARCH, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Latin Hymns, with English notes — [school book] $1.75 12° *New York* 74
MILCHSACK, Gust. [ed.] Hymni et sequentiæ Lat. et Gall. cum var. lectt. [ix–xvi. saec.] pt. 1. — 30/– r 8° *Halle* 86
MONE, F. J. [ed.] Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters [ed. fr. MSS.] 3 vols. — 17/6 8° *Freiburg* 53–55

i. Hymns to God and the Angels, 5/6; ii. Hymns to Mary, 5/6; iii. Hymns to the Saints, 6/6.

MORGAN, Rev. D. T. [ed.] Hymns of the Latin Church — 6/– p 8° Rivington 80
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymni Ecclesiæ — 2/6 f 8° Parker [51] 65
NORRIS, W. F. [ed.] Lays of the Early English Church — 3/6 c 8° ,, 87
SCHAFF + GILMAN, Dr. P. + A. [Ams.] Library of Religious Poetry, with biogr. and liter. notes — $5 8° *New York* [81] 86
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [C.-E.; ed.] Latin Hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church — 10/– 8° Surtees Society (Whittaker) 51
TODD, J. H. Book of Hymns of the Ancient Church of Ireland, w. trs. — 2 pts. [*w.* 35/–] s 4° Ir. Archæ. Soc. 65–69
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-E.; ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry, chiefly lyrical, with notes and intro. — 7/– f 8° Paul [49] 74

Collections: American.

CLEVELAND, C. D. [Am., ed.] Lyra Sacra Americana — 2 vols. $3 18° *New York* 68
Lyra Americana: hymns of praise and faith — 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [65] 70

Collections: Anglo-Saxon—*v.* CLASS K.

Collections: English.

Christian Life in Song: hymns and hymn-writers. By author of "Schönberg-Cotta Family"		5/–	c 8°	Nelson	[71]	88
Hymns Ancient and Modern, with tunes,	21/–; text, 1*d.* to	5/–		Clowes	[59]	78

A Supplementary Volume of Hymns, espec. for the Seasons, is to appear in 1889.

KENNEDY, B. H. [ed.] Hymnologia Christiana [arrgd. acc. to order of the Christian Seasons]		7/6	f 8°	Longman		63
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.; ed.] Hymns for the Christian Church and Home				,,	[40]	85
PALMER, Roundell [C.-E.; ed.] Book of Praise: hymns from the best English hymn writers		4/6	18°	Macmillan		62
[now Earl of Selborne] Book of Praise Hymnal [320 selected hymns from the above]	6*d.* to	3/6	*v.s.*	,,		68
ROGERS, C. [C.-E.; ed.] Lyra Britannica: coll. of British Hymns [w. biographical sketches]		12/6	c 8°	Longman	[67]	68
S.P.C.K. Church Hymns				S.P.C.K.		
Victorian Hymns: English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years		10/6	c 8°	Paul		87
WILLMOTT, Rev. R. A. [ed.] English Sacred Poetry of the XVI. XVII. XVIII. and XIX. centuries.			4°	Routledge		61

For other Collections of Sacred Poetry, *vide* CLASS K.

Collections: German.

Hymns from the Land of Luther, tr. by H. L. L.		3/6	c 8°	Nelson	[ ]	83
WINKWORTH, Catherine [ed.] Lyra Germanica: hymns for the Sundays & Chief Fest. of Xtn. Year, tr.		3/6	c 8°	Longman	[56]	67
,, ,, The same, Second Series: Songs of the Christian Life		3/6	c 8°	,,	[58]	67

Special Writers

—*v. also* CLASS K: POETRY, *passim*, *esp.* Cowper, Heber, Herbert, Wordsworth.

ADAM OF ST. VICTOR Liturgical Poetry of [fr. text of Gautier], w. trs. D. S. Wrangham	3 v.	21/–	c 8°	Paul		81
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Songs of Religious Life		6/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[72]	76
BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] Hymns of Faith and Hope		7/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[57–71]	75
KEBLE, Rev. John [H.-C.] The Christian Year [also various editions from 1/6 to 31/6]		6/–	f 8°	Parker	[27]	73
,, ,, Lyra Innocentium		3/6	f 8°	,,	[46]	78
LUTHER'S Hymns, with Music, ed. L. W. Bacon + N. H. Allen [English and German]		6/–	4°	Hodder		84
,, ,, Set to their original Music, with Eng., tr. Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.]		$2	8°	*New York*		83
"NOVALIS" [=Fr. v. Hardenberg] Hymns and Thoughts on Religion, w. Life by Just, tr. W. Hastie		4/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		88

116. DEVOTION: (*c*) MEDITATIONS.

General.

AUGUSTINE, St. [354–430] Confessions, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.–x. (tr.) 1/– c 8° Griffith '87]		2/–	16°	Rivington		83
BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc.] The Saints' Everlasting Rest [Lib. Anc. and Mod. Theol.]	2 vols. ea.	1/–	c 8°	Griffith	[1650]	88
BELLARS, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Before the Throne: a manual of private devotion		2/6	32°	Sonnenschein	[87]	88
BOWEN, Rev. G. [Am.] Daily Meditations, ed. Dr. W. Hanna		5/–	8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[66]	80
COLERIDGE, S. T. Aids to Reflection, and the Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[25]	84
Daily Round, The [Ang.] Meditations, Praise and Prayer for the Christian Year	3/– to	18/–	*v.s.*	Whitaker	[80]	87
GOULBURN, Dr. E. M. [H.-C.] Introduction to the Devotional Study of Holy Scripture		6/6	c 8°	Rivington	[54]	78
HOOK, Dr. W. F. [H.-C.] Short Meditations for Every Day in the Year	2 vols.	5/–	32°	Bell	[$\frac{45}{46}$]	74
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Daily Thoughts: Selections from Writings, by his Wife		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73]	79
MACDONALD, Dr. R. [F.-Ch.] From Day to Day: Daily Readings for a Year		7/6	c 8°	Nelson		78
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Morning and Night Watches		1/6	16°	Nisbet	[63]	73
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Hours of Thought on Sacred Things	2 vols. ea.	7/6	c 8°	Longman		76, 80
Narrow Way, The: A Complete Manual of Devotion [Anglican] 6*d.*, 1/–,		1/6	*v.s.*	Whitaker	[72]	84
van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. The Year of Salvation: words of life for every day [tr. fr. Dutch]	2 v. ea.	7/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		74–75
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Every Morning: first thoughts for the first hour		6/–	c 8°	Burnet		88
SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [H.-C.] Steps to the Altar		2/–	32°	Masters [3*v.ed.* 48]		76
SPURGEON, Rev. C. [Bapt.] Morning by Morning; Evening by Evening; Daily Bible Readings	ea.	3/6	12°	Passmore	$\frac{66}{68}$	$\frac{67}{69}$
Treasury of Devotion [H.-C.] ed. Hoskins, with preface, Rev. T. T. Carter		2/–	16°	Rivington	[72]	79
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Brief Thoughts and Meditations on Passages in Scripture		3/6	c 8°	Paul	[82]	84

Consolation in Affliction.

ANDREWES, Bp. [C.-E.; 1555–1626] Manual for the Sick, ed. Can. H. P. Liddon		2/6	24°	Rivington	[ ]	83
BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Comfort in Affliction, 2/6; Improvement of Affliction [sequel]		2/6	f 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[37, 48]	71, 72
BURRITT, Elihu [Am.] The Mission of Great Sufferings		5/–	c 8°	Low		66
ELIOT, W. G. [Am. Unit.] The Discipline of Sorrow		50c.	12°	*Boston*	[55]	68
HINTON, James The Mystery of Pain: a book for the sorrowful [very suggestive]		1/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74]	79
HOPKINS, Ellice Christ the Consoler: a book of comfort for the sick		2/6	f 8°	Longman	[71]	79
KING, Bp. E. [H.-C.] Meditations on the Seven Words of our Lord		1/–	16°	Mowbray		76
MATHESON, Dr. G. [C.-S.] Moments on the Mount		3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[84]	86
MONSELL, Dr. J. S. [C.-E.] Watches by the Cross [on the Seven Last Words]		1/–	12°	Bell	[74]	75
PEABODY, A. P. [Am. Unit.] Christian Consolation [sermons]		$1	12°	*Boston*	[ ]	72
de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.] Mystery of Suffering, & other Discourses [tr. of "Études évangéliques"]		3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[68]	69
THOMPSON, A. C. [ed.] Christus Consolator [a collection of hymns]		$1	12°	*New York*		69

A § 117

Emblems.

Bibliography.

STIRLING, W.	Essay towards Collection of bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, etc.	21/–	8°	Quaritch		60
BUNYAN, John	Divine Emblems : temporal things spiritualized, ed. Alex. Smith ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[ ]	67
CANTLEY, G. S.	A Century of Emblems	10/6	16°	Macmillan		78
CATS, J.	Moral Emblems [*cf. also in* Delepierre's *Flemish Liter.* 9/– Murray '60]	31/6	4°	Longman	[ ]	59
GATTY, Mrs. A. S.	A Book of Emblems, with interpretations	4/6	c 8°	Bell		72
QUARLES, Francis	Emblems : divine and moral	5/–	c 8°	Patrsn., *Ed.*	[1635]	87
,, ,,	The same : illustrated	21/–	4°	Nisbet		69

The modernized versions, since the edition of 1764, are probably attributable to Isaac WATTS.

SCRIVER, Christian	Gotthold's Emblems : invisible things underst. by things that are made [tr.]	5/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[57]	66
WHITNEY, Geffrey	Choice Emblems [facsimile reprint, w. intro. and essays H. Green]	42/–	4°	Lov. Reeve	[1586]	66

Lent.

[A few books selected from a vast multitude.]

DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.]	Some Quiet Lenten Thoughts : a Lent manual	2/6	f 8°	Sonnenschein	[84]	88
,, ,, [ed.]	Alive unto God : Lenten Sermons preached at S. Agnes', Kennington	4/6	8°	,,		88

By Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND, Can. H. M. LUCKOCK, Rev. H. C. SHUTTLEWORTH, Rev. H. D. NIHILL, Dr. R. E. SANDERSON, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Can. W. BENHAM, and Dr. F. PAGET.

HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am. Episc.]	Helps to a Holy Lent	2/6	f 8°	Griffith	[76]	88
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	Lenten Fast		12°	*New York*	[43]	81

Liturgical Gospels.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	Meditations on the Liturgical Gospels for the Minor Festivals, etc.	8/6	c 8°	Rivington		88
,, ,,	Thoughts upon the Liturgical Gospels for the Sundays 2 vols.	16/–	c 8°	,,	[87]	87

Miracles of Christ —*for* Doctrinal Treatises, *v.* A § 132.

DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.]	The Ministry of Mercy : meditations on the Miracles	2/6	f 8°	Sonnenschein	[86]	88
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Meditations on the Miracles of Christ 2 series, ea.	3/–	c 8°	R.T.S.		71, 77
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Gospel Miracles in their relation to Christ and Christianity	3/6	c 8°	Dickinson		80

Parables of Christ—*for* Expository Treatises, *v.* A § 33.

DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.]	The Hidden Word : meditations on the Parables	2/6	f 8°	Sonnenschein	[87]	88

117. DEVOTION: (*d*) LITURGIOLOGY AND ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK.

Vide also A § 120 : Creeds.

Bibliography.

ALÈS, A.	Bibliothèque Liturgique [descr. of liturg. works of xv. and xvi. cents.]	8°	*Paris*		78
WEALE, W. H.	Bibliographia Liturgica : missalia ecclesiar. et ordinum				*in prep.*

To give under name of every Church a list of printed Missals, etc.

Glossary of Terms.

LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.]	Glossary of Liturgical and Ecclesiastical Terms ; ill.	21/–	8°	Quaritch		76

Collective Works —*v. also* A § 61 : Eastern Churches.

FRANCE, J. F. [ed.]	Preces Veterum [fr. Jerome, Augustine, Bede, Alcuin, Anselm, Bernard, &c.]	5/–	c 8°	Rivington	[82]	87
HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [C.-E. ; ed.]	Liturgies : Eastern & Western ; text & notes, 10/6 ; appendix (Antioch), 1/6	c 8°		Clar. Press		78, 79
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C. ; ed.]	Offices fr. the Service Books of Eastern Ch., w. tr., notes & gloss.	3/6	f 8°	Williams	[63]	67
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C. ; tr.]	Liturgies of Sts. Mark, James, Clement, Chrysostom, & Ch. of Malabar, tr.	6/–	12°	Hayes	[59]	68
,, ,,	Essays on Liturgiology and Church History, ed. R. F. Littledale [H.-C.]	18/–	8°	Saunders	[63]	67

Scholarly : by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies.

ROBERTSON, Rev. J. N. W.	Divine and Sacred Liturgies	5/6	c 8°	Nutt		87

Æthiopic Church.

RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.]	Aethiopic Liturgies and Prayers translated	3/6	c 8°	Williams		66

Armenian Church —*v.* A § 61.

Celtic Church.

WARREN, Rev. F. E.	The Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church	14/–	8°	Clar. Press		81

Coptic Church —*v.* A § 61.

Greek.

SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.]	The Greek Liturgies : chiefly from original authorities	15/–	4°	Camb. Press		84

Gallican.

NEALE + FORBES	Ancient Liturgies of the Gallican Church	*o.p.*	8°	*London*		55

Nestorian Church —*v.* A § 61.

English Church—*v. also* A § 98.

Breviarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum, ed. Proctor + Wordsworth — 2 parts 30/- — 8° Camb. Press 79
Fasc. I. Kalend., etc., 18/-; II. Psalt., etc., 12/-

BRIGHT + MEDD, A.W. + P. G. Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Anglicanæ — 7/6 s 8° Rivington [65] 77
BURBIDGE, Rev. E. Liturgies and Offices of the Church — 9/- p 8° Bell 85
CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.; ed.] Two Books of Common Prayer of Edward VI. Compared — 7/- 8° Clar. Press [38] 52
Ceremonial of the Altar: guide to Low Mass according to Ancient Church of England — 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
CLAY, W. R. [ed.] Liturgies and Occasional Prayers of reign of Elizabeth — 8° Parker Soc. 48
Edward VI.: First *and* Second Prayer-Books of—repr. fr. Brit. Mus. copy [Lib. Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith 88
KETLEY, J. [ed.] The Two Liturgies [A.D. 1549, 1552, and other documents of reign of Edw. VI.] — 8° Parker Soc. 44
*MASKELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Liturgy of Ch. of E. [Sarum, Yk., Heref., Bangor & Mod. Roman] 15/- 8° Clar. Press [46] 82
,, ,, Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [Old Salisb. Offices, etc.] 3 v. 50/- 8° ,, ,, [46–47] 82
MYRES, Rev. W. M. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer, 1886, comp. w. First Pr.-Book of Edw. VI. 10/6 8° Griffith 87
PICKERING, W. [pub.] Facsimile Reprints of Bks. of Common Prayer fr. Edw. VI. to Victoria 7 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £12] f° Pickering 44
SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [H.-C.] Ritual of the Altar; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-, *w.* 15/-] f° Longman 78
TROLLOPE, Rev. W. [C.-E.] The Liturgy and Ritual of the Church of England [a commentary] 5/- c 8° Whittaker [61] 65
WALTON + MEDD $\frac{H.B.}{P.G.}$ [eds.] The First Book of Common Prayer of Edward VI. and Ordinal [1549] 6/- s 8° Rivington [ ] 83
*WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] The Leofric Missal [Exeter cath.] and other early MS. service books — 35/- 4° Clar. Press 83

Book of Common Prayer: History.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] History of Conferences on the Book of Common Prayer [1558–1690] — 7/6 8° Clar. Press [40] 49
*DANIEL, Can. E. [C.-E.] The Prayer Book: its history, language and contents — 6/- c 8° WellsGardner [77] 86
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the First Prayer Book of King Edward VI. — 35c. 12° *New York* [81] 85
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [C.-E] Historical and Explanatory Treatise on the Book of Common Prayer 4/6 f 8° Bell [53] 74
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in the History of the Book of Common Prayer — 6/- c 8° Rivington [81] 82
The Anglican Reformation, The Puritan Innovation, The Elizabethan Reaction, The Caroline Settlement.
*PROCTER, Rev. F. [C.-E.] History of Book of Common Prayer — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [55] 80
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.] Notes on some Passages in Liturgical History of Reformed Engl. Church — 6/- 8° Murray 78
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. the Liturgy of the Ch. of Engl. 6/- 12° Macmillan 67

Introductions and Aids.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Book of Common Prayer, 21/- — small ed. 10/6 4° Rivington [66] 84
,, ,, A Key to the Knowledge and Use of the Book of Common Prayer — 1/6 s 8° ,, [70] 79
CAMPION + BEAUMONT, W. M. + W. J. Prayer Book Interleaved, w. historical illustrations and notes — 7/6 c 8° ,, [68] 80
HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Manual of the Book of Common Prayer [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Our Collects, Epistles, etc. — 3/6 c 8° ,, 86
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C] Expository Sermons on Prayer Bk. [in ref. to Romish syst. & Lord's Prayer] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [48] 80
PROCTER + MACLEAR $\frac{\text{Rev. F. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Dr. G. F. [C.-E.]}}$ Elementary Introduction to the Book of Common Prayer — 2/6 18° ,, [68] 78
STEPHENS, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] The Teaching of the Prayer Book — 2 pts. ea. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87, 88
WHEATLEY, Rev. C. [C.-E.] On the Common Prayer, ed. Corrie [also 3/6 Bohn's Library] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. [1710] 58

Lectionary and Epistles.

BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Companion to the Lectionary [a comm. on the Proper Less. & Holy Days] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 84
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on Epistles for Christian Year — 2 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Bell $[\frac{60}{71}]$ 77

Collects.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Collects of the Day: an exposition — 2 vols. ea. 5/- p 8° Rivington [80] 83
JAMES, Can. J. [C.-E.] Comments upon the Collects — 3/6 s 8° ,, [5 ?] 77

Apostles' Creed—*v.* A § 120; **Athanasian Creed**—*v.* A § 120; **Communion**—*v.* A § 103.

118. DEVOTION: (*e*) PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

Family Worship

BOARDMAN, Dr. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Family — 75c 12° *Philadelphia* 79
BURGON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] Ninety Short Sermons for Reading in Families — 2 vols. ea. 8/- 12° Parker 67
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Dialogues on Family Worship — 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 83
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Interpreter: or Scripture for family worship — 12/6 r 8° Passmore [72] 88
Passages from Scripture for every morning and evening, with running comment and hymns.
WAUGH, Rev. B. Sunday Evenings with my Children; 100 ill. — 6/6 8° Isbister [82] 83
,, ,, The Children's Sunday Hour; ill. — 7/6 8° ,, 84
YONGE, Char. M. [C.-E.] Scripture Readings for School and Family, with commentary — 5 vols. ea. 3/6 8° Macmillan 71–81

Collections of Prayers—*v. also* A § 117.

CALTHROP, Rev. G. [C.-E.] Family Prayers: arranged for four weeks, w. occasional prayers — 3/6 c 8° Suttaby [85] 88
COBBE, Frances P. [ed.; Unit.] Alone to the Alone — ["prayers for theists"] 5/- c 8° Williams [71] 81

A § 119

COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J. Household Prayers	[from old divines]	2/6	12°	Bell	[ ]	86
DAWSON, Geo. [theist] Prayers: with a discourse on prayer	2 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[77, 83]	84, 88
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Daily Household Prayers for a Month		3/6	c 8°	Nisbet		80
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Family Prayers		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[57]	87
Chiefly from Bp. HAMILTON'S Manual, arranged on the liturgical principle.						
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Unsectarian Family Prayers		1/6	12°	Paul	[74]	86
HAWKINS, Can. E. [C.-E.] Family Prayers	[Psalms, Lessons, Prayers]	1/–	12°	Bell	[ ]	86
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] Book of Family Prayer		2/–	18°	Rivington	[4?]	83
HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.] Daily Family Prayers for Churchmen		1/6	12°	WellsGardner	[50]	79
JAY, Rev. J. W. [Nonc.] Prayers for the Use of Families		1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[ ]	
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Family Prayers		3/6	s 8°	Nisbet	[53]	68
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Sunday Home Service: readings and prayers for every Sunday		7/6	8°	Isbister		84
OXENDEN + RAMSDEN, Bp. A. + W. [C.-E.] Family Prayers	2 series, ea.	2/–	12°	Hatchard	[73]	78 76
PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] Prayers		$1	16°	*Boston*	[ ]	82
RIDDLE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Household Prayers		3/6	c 8°	Longman		87
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Family Prayers		3/6	c 8°	Strahan	[71]	84
,, ,, Family Prayer and Sermon Book	2 vols.	36/–	r 8°	,,	[80]	84

Christian Doctrine of Prayer—*for* Evidential Value of Prayer, *v.* A § 132.

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer: an essay		3/6	c 8°	*Boston*	[54]	74
LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed		10/6	8°	Isbister	[74]	75
MONRAD, D. G. The World of Prayer: or prayer in relation to personal religion [tr.]		4/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		79
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.] Prayer	[five sermons preached before the Univ. of Dublin]	6/–	8°	Macmillan		75

Collects —*v.* A § 117.

The Lord's Prayer—*v* A § 34.

DEVOTION: (*f*) BAPTISM AND LORD'S SUPPER—*vide* **A § 103.**

X. Systematic Theology.

The contents of this section are not exclusively confined to books on Christian Doctrine. Works on Natural and Ethnic Doctrine are, it is thought, best inserted here for the purposes of easy reference.

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

Bibliography —*v.* A § 1.

Introduction —*v.* A § 2.

Dictionaries —*v.* A § 49.

General —*v. also* A § 5: History of Natural Theology.

CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G. Popular Introduction to the History of Christian Doctrine		9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		83
A good popular introduction; follows the topical plan, and has some useful appendices.						
CUNNINGHAM. Prc. Wm. Historical Theology	[lectures] 2 vols.	21/–	8°	,,	,,	[64] 64
A review of the principal discussions since apostolic age; massive, yet clear.						
*HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. A History of Christian Doctrines	[tr. fr. 5th edn.] 3 vols.	31/6	8°	,,	,,	80-81
The 1st Eng. tr. of this bk. (by C. W. BUCH, '46-'48) was revised fr. 4th Germ. ed. and repub. *New York* 1861-62. This new tr. is much the better.						
McELHINNEY, J. J. [Am.] The Doctrine of the Church	[histor. monogr., w. bibliog. to 1870]	$3	8°	*Philadelphia*		71
NEANDER, Prf. A. Lectures on the History of Christian Dogmas [tr.]	2 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		58
SHELDON, Prf. H. C. [Am. Meth.] A History of Christian Doctrine	2 vols.	$4	8°	*New York*		86
STEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] A History of Christian Doctrine	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[65]	84
Calvinistic, clear, and vigorous, but omits several important doctrines; adopts topical plan.						

To Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325—*v. also* A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 55: Patristics; C § 15: Jewish Alexandrians.

*DONALDSON, Prc. J. Critical History of Christian Literature and Doctrine [to 325] 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6]			8°	Macmillan		64-66
Vol. I. has been re-issued under title "The Apostolic Fathers: their doctrines and writings" 7/6 c 8° *id.* 74.						
MILNE, Rev. D. The Philosophy of Dispensation and Traditional Theol. of First two Cents.		7/6	8°	Simpkin		83
REUSS, Prf. Ed. History of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age, ed. R. W. Dale	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Hodder		72-74

Heresies: Modern Writers on—*v.* A § 52: Persecutions of the Early Christians; & § 123, *s.v.* *Dorner.

A § 119

Original Writings of the Heretics and Apologists—*v. also* A § 55 : Patristics, *where also are biograph. and critical accounts of the Fathers.*

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150–216]—*v.* A § 55, *s.v.* CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.

EPIPHANIUS [303–403] —*v.* A § 55, *s.v.* OEHLER.

HIPPOLYTUS [160–236] Refutationis omnium hæresium libri X., ed. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin 7/6 8° *Göttingen* 59

Discov. as an anon. MS. in 1842 by E. MILLER, & ed. 1851 by him (Clar. Press) as a contin. of the *Philosophumena* attributed to ORIGEN. It is of very great value. Hippolytus was largely indebted to IRENÆUS and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.

,, ,, Refutation of all Heresies [tr. ; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

IRENÆUS [130–202] Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane 5/6 p 8° Clar. Press 74

JUSTIN MARTYR [89–163] —*in his* Opera, ed. J. C. T. Otto [Corpus Apolog. Christ.] 5 vols. 26/– 8° *Jena* [42 48] 76-81

,, ,, The same, tr. [Ante-Nicene Lib., vol. ii.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Div. Institutes. [tr. ; gives details of early persecutions; Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 71

OEHLER, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresiologicum [for contents *v.* A § 55] 5 vols. 55/– 8° *Berlin* 56–62

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Treatise against Celsus *in his* Writings [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68–74

CELSUS wrote a treatise (now lost) against Christianity. Partly preserved in ORIGEN'S reply.

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apology [tr. ; = vol. i. of Works in Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 68

,, ,, The same, with notes and preface by H. A. Woodham 8/6 8° Bell [43] 50

The preface contains a good sketch of Patristic and Ecclesiastic Latinity.

Arianism.

ATHANASIUS [326–373] Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with Life of Athanasius] 9/– 8° Clar. Press 73

,, ,, Select Treatises in Controversy w. the Arians, tr. Card. J. H. Newman. 2 v. 15/– c 8° Longman [43] 88

,, ,, The same, translated [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 88

GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] The Arian Controversy [Epochs of Church History; popular] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87

NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.]—*in his* History of Eastern Church : Patriarchate of Alexandria 2 vols. 24/– 8° Masters 47

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] The Arians of the Fourth Century 6/– 12° Longman [33] 88

Augustinianism and Pelagianism.

AUGUSTINE [354–430] Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Counc. of Orange, ed. W. Bright 9/– c 8° Clar. Press 80

,, ,, Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston 4/6 c 8° Nutt 87

For St. AUGUSTINE'S other Works, *vide* A § 55.

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination 9/– c 8° Murray [55] 78

WIGGERS, Dr. G. F. Historical Presentation of Augustinianism and Pelagianism, tr. Emerson $1.25 8° *Andover* 40

Gnosticism.

Bibliography : J. JACOBS as appendix to KING (2nd ed.), *ut infra.*

IRENÆUS [130–202] Third Book of [Against Heresies] ed. H. Deane 5/6 p 8° Clar. Press 74

,, ,, Against Heresies [tr. ; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

A statement of and answers to the Gnosticism of his age.

KING, Rev. C. W. Gnostics and their Remains [in anc. and mediæv. art] 14 pl. and 19 ill. 21/– r 8° Nutt [64] 87

For other books on Gems, some containing Gnostic specimens, *v.* CLASS F.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Commentary on Colossians 12/– 8° Macmillan [75] 79

Contains valuable Excursus on Colossian Heresy and Gnosticism.

*MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] Gnostic Heresies of First and Second Cent. [posthum.] ed. Lightfoot 10/6 8° Murray 76

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]—*in his* History of the Christian Church, vol. i. pp. 221–251 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*article* Gnosticism *in Encyclo. Brit.* vol. x. 30/– 4° Black 80

Manichæism.

GIESELER, Prf. G. C. L. —*his* Eccles. Hist. [*v.* A § 49] *conts. full citations fr. orig. author. and a valuable catal. of anc. and mod. lit.*

Montanism.

CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. —*in his* The Churches of Asia : sketches of the 2nd century 6/– c 8° Macmillan 80

de SOYRES, John Montanism and the Primitive Church [Hulsean Prize Essay] 6/– 8° Bell 78

TERTULLIAN Five Books against Marcion [tr. ; = Works vol. iii. ; Anti-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Nestorians —*v.* A § 61 : Eastern Churches.

Arabian Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v.* CLASS K.

Jewish Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v.* C § 15.

Scholastic Age [Eighth Century to the Reformation].

Historical and Critical.

*ERDMANN, Dr. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89

HAMPDEN [Bp.] R. D. [C.-E.] The Scholastic Philosophy in relation to Christian Theology *o.p.* 8° *London* [32] 38

HUBER, Prf. V. A.—*in his* The Engl. Universities [tr.], v. i. : Middle Ages 2 v. in 3 *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/–, *w.* 20/–] 8° Pickering 43

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Mediæval Philosophy [5–14 century] *o.p.* s 4° *Glasgow* 57

MILMAN, Dn. H. H. —*in his* Latin Christianity [*v.* A § 56] *gives good notices of the leading systems.*

OWEN, Rev. John Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 v. [Protagoras to Corn. Agrippa; for contents *v.* A § 7] 32/– 8° Longman 81

*POOLE, Reg. Lane Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought [Hibbert Essay] 10/6 8° Williams 84

Account of Erigena, Abelard, John of Salisbury, Marsilius of Padua, etc.

SETH, Prf. A. —*article* Scholasticism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/– 4° Black 86

TOWNSEND, W. J. The Great Schoolmen of the Middle Ages [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 81

A § 119

Original Writers.

ABELARD [1079–1142]	Opera	1 vol. [Migne's *Patrologia*]			*Paris*	
ALBERTUS MAGNUS ["The Philosopher" 1193–1280]	Opera—*only one edition*	21 vols.		f°	*Lyons*	1651
ANSELM [1033–1109]	Opera	2 vols. [Migne's *Patrologia*]			*Paris*	
,,	Opuscula, ed. C. Haas, pt. i. [*Monologium*, *Proslogium*, etc.]	1/6		8°	*Tübingen*	63
,,	Cur Deus Homo					

Cf. also SHEDD: History of Christian Doctrine [*ut supra*], vol. ii. pp. 111–140, 273–286.

AQUINAS, Thos. ["The Theologian" 1225–1274]	Opera [1570]	8 vols. ea. 2/–		4°	*Parma*	52–57
,, ,,	Summa Theologica	[Migne's *Patrologia*] 4 vols.	r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	

There are numerous editions and trs. into English, German, and French of his minor works.

Lindsay, T. M.	—*article* Thomas Aquinas *in* Encyclo. Brit.					
Vaughan, Dr. R. B.	Saint Thomas of Aquin: his life and labours	vol. i. 12/6		8°	Longman	72
BACON, Roger [1214–1294]	Opus Majus—*last edition published is that of*				*Venice*	1750
,, ,,	Opus Minus, ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer *in* Rer. Brit. med. æv. Script.	10/–		8°	Rolls Series	60
Ingram, J. K.	On the Opus Majus of Bacon	*o.p.*		8°	*Dublin*	58
BONAVENTURA ["The Mystic" 1221–1274]	Opera, ed. A. C. Peltier				*Besançon*	*sqq.*
,,	Opuscula duo præstantissima, ed. C. J. Hefele	3/–		16°	*Tübingen*	[45] 62

Contains his *Brevilog. et Itinerarium mentis ad Deum.* Numerous eds. and trs. of his minor works are pub.

DUNS SCOTUS ["The Dialectician" *d.* 1308]	Opera—*only one complete edition*	11 vols.		f°	*Lyons*	1639
ERIGENA, John Scotus [*b. ab.* 805]—*cf. article* Erigena *by* Prf. R. Adamson *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii.		30/–		4°	Black	78
LULLY, Raymund [1234–1315]—*cf. article* Lully *by* Rev. Edwin Wallace *in* Encycl. Brit., vol. xv.		30/–		4°	,,	83
OCCAM, William of ["The Politician" *d.* 1347]—*cf. article* Occam *by* T. M. Lindsay *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii.		30/–		4°	,,	84

Mysticism —*v. also* A § 94: Theosophists; § 100: Jansenists and Quietists.

BÖHME, Jacob. [*d.* 1624]	Works	*no ed. since that in* 4 vols. [*w.* £10]		4°	*London*	1764–81
,, ,,	Epistles of [tr.]	$2.25		12°	*Boston*	86
Law, Wm.	Elucidations of Böhmen and Freher					
*Martensen, Bp. H. L. [Luth.]	The Life of Jacob Bœhme	[tr. fr. Danish] 7/6		8°	Hodder	85
DALGAIRNS	The German Mystics of the Fourteenth Century	*o.p.*		8°	*London*	50
HERRICK, S. E. [Am.]	Some Heresticks of Yesterday	[on Tauler and others] 8/–	c	8°	Low	84
HUSS, John	—*v.* A § 60.					
à KEMPIS, Thos. [1380–1471]—*v.* A § 57.						
LAW, Wm. [1686–1761]	Sketch of his Life, Character and Opinions. By Can. J. H. Overton			8°	Longman	81
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	—*in his* Oriental Mysticism [treat. on Suffistic Theosophy of the Persians]	3/6		12°	Bell	67
PARACELSUS [1493–1541]	—*v.* A § 94: Theosophists.					
*du PREL, Dr. Carl	The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey	2 vols. 25/–	c	8°	Redway	88
SETH, Prf. Andrew.	—*article* Mysticism *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xvii.	30/–		4°	Black, *Edin.*	84
SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel—*v.* A § 93.						
TAULER, J. [*d.* 1361]	—*v.* Herrick, *supra.*					
Theologia Germanica,	tr. Susanna Winkworth	6/–	f	8°	Macmillan	74
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.]	Xtn. Theosophy & Myst. *in his* Rat. Theol. in 17 Cent., pp. 303–409	2 v. 28/–		8°	Blackwood	[72] 74
ULLMANN, Dr. C.	Reformers before the Reformation [tr.]	2 vols. 21/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	45

John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel.

*VAUGHAN, Rob. A.	Hours with the Mystics	2 vols. 16/–	c	8°	Slark	[56] 88

Oriental, Greek, Roman, 14th cent. German, Mediæval Persian, Theosophy of Reformation, Paracelsus, Behmen, Span. mystics, Swedenborg.

WICLIF, John [1324–84] —*v.* A § 62.

From 1515 to present time—*v. also* A 5: Hist. of Nat. Theology.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G.	Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer. & India [tr.]	10/6		8°	Williams	86
*DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.]	History of Protestant Theology, particularly in Germany [tr.]	2 vols. 21/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	71
*HUNT, Rev. John [B.-C.]	History of Religious Thought in England [fr. Reform. to 1800]	3 vols. ea. 10/6		8°	Isbister	[70–73] 84
MACKAY, R. W.	The Tübingen School and its Antecedents	6/–	c	8°	Williams	63
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Aids to Study of German Theology [excellent introduction]	4/6	c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[74] 76
NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.]	English Theology in the Victorian era [biographical and critical]					*in prep.*
PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.]	The Evolution of Rational Theology since Kant [Library of Philosophy]	10/6		8°	Sonnenschn.	*in prep.*
RENAN, Prf. Ernest	Studies of Religious History [tr.] [for contents *v.* A § 49]	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	86
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.]	Rational Theology and Christian Philosophy in England in 17th Cent.	2 v. 28/–		8°	Blackwood	[72] 74
,, ,,	Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion	15/–		8°	,,	84
WALKER, Rev. Jas.	Theology & Theologians of Scotland [chiefly xvii. & xviii. cents.; Cunn. Lects.]	3/6	c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[72] 88

Theology in Literature.

*BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [unatt.]	Theology in the English Poets	5/–	c	8°	Paul	[74] 80

Admirable essays on Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns.

McCRIE, Rev. Geo.	The Religion of our Literature	9/–		8°	Hodder	75

Essays on Carlyle, Browning, Tennyson; criticisms on theology of "Geo. Eliot," Geo. Macdonald, F. W. Robertson.

SHAIRP, Prc. J. C.	Culture and Religion	3/6		12°	*Edinburgh*	[72] 78
TYLER, S. W. S. [Am. Cong.]	The Theology of the Greek Poets	$1.75		12°	*Andover*	67

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

History and Exposition: General.

GREG, W. R. [Unit.] The Creeds of Christendom [its foundations contr. w. its superstructure] 2 v. 15/– 8° Trübner [63] 83
HARVEY, Rev. W. W. The History and Theology of the Three Creeds 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° Parker 54
HEURTLEY, Dr. C. A. [C.-E.] Harmonia Symbolica 6/6 8° Clar. Press 58
A collection of creeds belonging to the ancient Western and Mediæval English Churches, in chronological order.
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Christian Creed : its theory and practice 7/6 c 8° Hodder 77
*LUMBY, Prf. J. R. The History of the Creeds 7/6 c 8° Bell [73] 8c
Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Quicunque [Athanasian].
NIEMEYER, H. A. Collectio Confessionum in Ecclesiis Reformatis publicatorum 8° *Leipzig* 4c
*SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] The Creeds of Christendom [w. trs. & notes; the standard authority] 3 v. 63/– r 8° Hodder [77] 84
i.: History of Creeds; ii.: Creeds of the Greek and Latin Churches; iii.: Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant Churches.
,, ,, Harmony of the Reformed Confessions as rel. to pres. Evang. theol. 60c. 16° *New York* 77
SWAINSON, [Can.] C. A. [C.-E.] Nicene & Apostles' Creeds, w. some acc. of Ath. Creed [literary hist.] 16/– 8° Murray 75
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.]—*article* Creeds *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 78
*WINER, Prf. G. B. Compar. View of Docts. & Confessions of Christendom, tr. & ed. W. B. Pope 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [73] 87

Apostles' Creed.

BARON, J. The Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [H.-C.] Village Conferences on the Creed [expository] 3/6 c 8° Masters [73] 78
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer, the Creed, and the Commandments 1/– 18° Macmillan 70
PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.] An Exposition of the Creed, ed. Temple Chevallier + Rev. R. Sinker 12/– 8° Camb. Press [1659] 75
,, ,, The Same, ed. Burton, 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 77; ed. Walford 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 67
A standard bk. in Engl. divinity. It treats, beyond the Creed itself, most articles of the orthodox faith, and forms a good summary of arguments.
Mill, W. H. [C.-E.] Analysis of Pearson's Exposition of the Creed 5/– 8° Camb. Press [43] 78
Sanderson, Rev. E. [C.-E.] The Creed and the Church [contains synopsis of Pearson] 3/– c 8° Whittaker 65
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Historic Faith [lectures on the Apostles' Creed] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [83] 85
YONGE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] An Exposition of the Apostles' Creed [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88

Athanasian Creed.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.] The Origin of Athanasian Creed 3/6 p 8° Rivington 72
,, ,, The Athanasian Creed Vindicated 3/6 p 8° ,, 71
FFOULKES, Rev. E. S. [C.-E.] The Athanasian Creed, by whom written and by whom published 7/6 c 8° Hayes [71] 72
Replied to by Dr. C. A. HEURTLEY [C.-E.] *The Athanas. Creed* [reasons for rejecting FFOULKES'S theory of its age and authorship] 5/– 8° Parker '72.
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus The Athanasian Creed in connection with the Utrecht Psalter, 5 facss. 63/– f° *priv. pr.* (Quaritch) 73
Showing that a MS. of 6th cent. now in existence contains the Athan. Creed, a proof against recent assertions of its being a forgery.
MCCOLL, Rev. Malcolm The "Damnatory Clauses" of Athanasian Creed Rationally Explained 6/– c 8° Rivington 72
OMMANEY, Rev. G. D. W. [C.-E.] Early History of Athanasian Creed : examination of recent theories 8/6 8° ,, 75
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Church Doctrine, Bible Truth [discuss. of "Damnatory Clauses," etc.] 3/6 f 8° Bell [65] 72
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Athanasian Creed, w. pref. on recommendations of Ritual Commiss. 2/– c 8° Macmillan 71
WATERLAND, Rev. Dan. A Critical History of the Athanasian Creed, ed. Rev. J. R. King 5/– 12° Parker [1724] 70

Augsburg Confession—*v.* A § 83 : Lutheran Church.

Nicene Creed.

FORBES, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.] A Short Exposition of the Nicene Creed [elementary] 6/– c 8° Longman [56] 66

Real Presence —*v.* A. § 103, *s.v.* Eucharist.

Thirty-nine Articles—*v.* A § 76 : Church of England.

Westminster Confession—*v.* A § 87 : Presbyterianism.

Councils and Convocations—*vide* A § 54.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

ADOLPHUS, Rev. O. [C.-E.] Compendium Theologicum [student's manual] 8/6 12° Hall, *Camb.* [73] 81
ALEXANDER, Prc. W. L. [Cong.] A System of Biblical Theology, ed. Rev. Jas. Ross 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Course of lectures, posthum. pub. Modified Calvinism, but Biblical to the verge of literal inspiration and bibliolatry.
AMESIUS, Gul. [Pur.; = Wm. Ames] Theologiæ Medullæ lib. i. ed. Prf. J. S. Candlish [student's manual] 3/– c 8° Nisbet [*c.* 1640] 74
AQUINAS, Thomas [1227–74] Summa Theologica, rec. J. P. Migne 4 vols. 40/– i 8° *Paris* 62–64
*CALVIN, John [1589–64] Institutio Christianæ Religionis [1561], ed. Tholuck 2 vols. 14/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73
,, ,, The same, tr. : Institutes of the Xtn. Religion, by Henry Beveridge 3 v. 15/– 8° ,, ,, 45
CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Institutes of Theology 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [47?]
DEWAR, Prc. D. Elements of Systematic Divinity [Calvinistic] 3 vols. 8° *Glasgow* 67
*DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Revs. J. S. Banks + A. Cave 4 vols. 42/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80–82
HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Old and New Theology : a constructive critique 6/– c 8° ,, ,, 85
HODGE, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Outlines of Theology 10/– 8° Nelson [60] 79
*HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.] Systematic Theology, 3 vols. 42/–; vol. iv.: Index, 3/6 [comprehensive & lucid] r 8° ,, 71–73

A § 122

*MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Dogmatics, tr. [fr. Danish] W. Urwick 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
MULFORD, Dr. E. [Am. Episc.] The Republic of God $2 8° *New York* [81] 84
A kind of complement to his "The Nation" [$2.50, *N. Y.* ('70) 84, which carried theology into statesmanship], expanding the idea of the nation into the republic of God. Its main feature is the union of the utmost liberty of philosophic thought with Christian dogmas.
NITZSCH, Carl I. System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Montgomery + Hennen 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 49
NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.] Rudiments of Theology [student's book] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 78
van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Christian Dogmatics [tr. from Dutch] 12/- r 8° Hodder [74] 86
PAYNE, Prc. George Lectures on Christian Theology, ed. Rev. E. Davies [Calvinistic] 2 vols. 12/- 8° Snow [50] 66
POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] A Compendium of Christian Theology [Arminian] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75–76
RAYMOND, Dr. Miner [Am. Meth.] Systematic Theology 2 vols. ea. $3 r 8° *Cincinnati* 77
SANDERSON, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Handbook of Theology [student's manual] 3/6 12° Bell [65] 81
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Dogmatic Theology 2 vols. 35/- 8° *New York* 88
SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] System of Christian Theology [Calvinistic] 5/- 12° ,, [83] 84
WARDLAW, Prc. R. Systematic Theology [Calvinistic] 3 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56–60

Introduction to Theology (Generally)—*v.* A § 2.

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY).

v. also A §§ 4–8: Natural Theology; *and for strictly* Philosophical Books, CLASS C, *passim.*

Scriptural Doctrine.

EWALD, H. Die Lehre der Bibel von Gott; two pts. have been tr.—*v.* A § 44, A § 130.

Man's Idea of God: *Christian, Natural, and Ethnic.*

CALDERWOOD, Prf. [Un. Presb.] The Philosophy of the Infinite 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 74
Contends that man has a positive idea of the Infinite; chiefly with reference to Hamilton and Cousin's philosophies.
CANDLISH, Dr. J. S. The Christian Doctrine of God [Handbooks for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity [contrasted w. Christian doctrine] $1 12° *New York* 65
FAIRBAIRN, Dr. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Phil. of Rel.; *conts. essay on* Idea of God in Ethnic Theol. *o.p.* [*ph.* 9/-] c 8° Strahan 76
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Unit.] The Idea of God, as affected by modern knowledge 4/- c 8° Macmillan 86
SAMUELSON, Jas. [Rat.] Views of the Deity: traditional and scientific 5/- c 8° Williams 71
WRIGHT, Prf. W. A. —*article* Jehovah *in* Smith's Dictionary of the Bible, *v.* A § 46.

Man's Knowledge of God.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] God's Revelations of Himself to Men $2.50 12° *New York* 86
Revelations in the Patriarchal, Jewish and Christian dispensations, and in the Messianic kingdom. Not critical, merely expository.
v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics [tr.] *deals largely w. relation of man to God* 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
*HARRIS, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] Self-Revelation of God 12/- 8° ,, ,, 87
IVERACH, Rev. J. Is God Knowable? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87
*MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] Limits of Religious Thought [in apprehending the Deity; Bampt. Lect. '58] 8/6 8° Murray [58] 70
For reviews of same, *v.* A § 130, *s.v.* Mansel, *note.*
SMITH, Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge of Man and of God 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86

Being of God.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Six Addresses on the Being of God 7/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80

Fatherhood of God.

CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Fatherhood of God [Cunningham Lectures] 2 vols. 10/6 f 8° Black [65] 70
CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Fatherhood of God [chiefly in relation to the Atonement] 9/- 8° Blackwood [66] 68
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Fatherhood of God and its rel. to Person and Work of Christ 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

Government of God—*v. also* A § 93, *s.v.* Swedenborg.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Victory of Divine Goodness 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 70
JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. W. Affleck 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 82
*McCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] The Method of the Divine Government: physical and moral 10/6 8° Macmillan [50] 67
,, ,, Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation $2.50 8° *New York* [55] 72
STEWARD, Rev. George Mediatorial Sovereignty: the Mystery of Xt. & Revel. of O. & N. T. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Names of God.

JUKES, Andrew The Names of God in Scripture [as a clue to His Nature & Relatnshp.; pop.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 88

Personality of God.

HALI, S. W. Law of Impersonation as appl. to Abstract Ideas and Religious Dogmas 4/6 12° Trübner [ ] 63

The Trinity.

BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H. [C.-E.] The Rock of Ages [Scripture testimony to the Trinity] 2/6 8° R.T.S [ ] 61
BURRIS, Rev. F. H. [Am.] The Trinity, with introduction by Prf. Jos. Haven $1.50 12° *Chicago* 74
EDWARDS, Jonathan [Am.] Observations concern. Script. Economy of Trinity & Redemptn. [Calvinistic] $1 12° *New York* [1774] 80
NORTON, Dr. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for not believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians $1.25 12° *Boston* [56] 77
WILSON, Rev. John [Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies $1.25 12° ,, [55] 76

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Christ's Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

ATHANASIUS, St. On the Incarnation, w. intro. & notes Rev. A. Robertson ; tr. by same, ea. 2/6 8° Nutt 82, 84
BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] The Influence of Jesus [Bohlen Lecture, '79] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [79] 83
*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Humiliatn. of Xt. in its phys., ethical & official aspects [Cunningham Lcts.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 81

Gives the ablest and fullest account in English of the Kenosis theories.

CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Man Jesus $1.25 16° *Boston* [81] 82
*DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] History of Development of the Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.] 5 v. 52/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61–63

Traces the Christ of the Gospels through the ages of the Church as the greatest fact in Xtn. thought and experience.
A monumental work, deeply learned, scientific and devout ; has appendix cont. review of British controversies since middle of 17 cent.

DREW, G. S. Human Life of Christ and Order of the Universe [Hulsean Lect. '77] 8/– 8° Longman 78
,, ,, Son of Man : His life and ministry 7/6 c 8° King 74
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Witness of History to Christ [Hulsean Lect. '70] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [71] 75
*GESS, Prf. W. F. [Luth.] Scriptural Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.; (pt. ii., 1878, *not tr.*)] 9/– 12° *Andover* 70
*HENGSTENBERG, E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.] 4 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54–59
HUGHES, Thos. The Manliness of Christ 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
*LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [Bampton Lects. '66] 5/– c 8° Rivington [67] 88
McCAUL, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Messiahship of Jesus [on the Prophecies] 7/– 8° Parker 52
van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. The Person & Work of the Redeemer [as presented in Script.; tr. fr. Dutch] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
PEROWNE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Godhead of Jesus [Hulsean Lect. '66] 5/– 8° Bell 67
*POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] The Person of Christ : dogmatic, scriptural, historical 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [75] 75
PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/– 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67
REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] History of the Doctrine of the Deity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Williams 70
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Emmanuel ; or the Incarnation 5/– 12° Bell [66] 79
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Person of Christ : perfection of His humanity a proof of His divinity 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [65] 82
,, ,, ,, Christ and Christianity 10/6 8° ,, 85

Contains two useful studies: *Christ His own best Witness*, and *Christ in Theology* ; also polemical, irenical, moral and social studies.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] The Christ of the Gospels and Christ of Modern Criticism 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
*ULLMANN, Dr. C. Sinlessness of Jesus [as an evidence for Christianity] 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 70

By a pupil of SCHLEIERMACHER. Of considerable doctrinal and apologetic value, apart from all speculative theories.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. [C.-E.] Christus Consummator [aspects of work and person of Christ] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 87
WHITELAW, Dr. Thos. Is Christ Divine? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83

Christ's Atonement, Work, etc.

ANSELM, St. Cur Deus Homo? [Why did God become man?] 1/6 18° Norgate '86 ; tr. Prout, 2/– 12° R.T.S. 87

One of the finest and most suggestive theological treatises ever written.

BEECHER, Rev. C. [Am. Cong.] Redeemer and Redeemed : atonement and eternal judgment $1.75 *Boston* 64

"The Resurrection of Christ, both head and members, is a return to primeval glory, forfeited, but redeemed by the blood of the Lamb, slain fr. foundation of world."

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Training of the Twelve [passages of Gosp. showing Xt.'s discipline of Apost.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [71] 83
*BUSHNELL, Dr. H. [Am.] Vicarious Sacrifice on principle of Universal Obligation 4/6 p 8° Dickinson [66] 80
,, ,, Forgiveness and Law on principle interpreted by human analogies 5/– c 8° Hodder 74
CAMPBELL, Dr. J. McL. The Nature of the Atonement in Relation to Remission of Sins, etc. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [68] 73
*CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Atonement : its reality, completeness, and extent 7/6 c 8° Black 67
CAVE, Rev. A. [Cong.] Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice [orig., ritual, atonem., Lord's Supper] 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
Clerical Symposium on Atonement by various writers [reprint from *Homiletic Magazine* ; popular] 6/– c 8° Nisbet 84
CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement 12/– 8° Blackwood [71] 80
*DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Atonement [Congregational Lect., '75] 6/– c 8° Hodder [75] 85
EDWARDS, Rev. L. The Doctrine of the Atonement 5/– c 8° ,, 87
FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.] Doctrine of Reconciliation to God through Jesus Christ 2/– f 8° Rivington 70
GELDART, Rev. E. M. [Unit.] Doctrine of the Atonement acc. to the Gospel of Paul 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
HALDANE, Rev. J. A. The Doctrine of the Atonement 3/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [2 ed. '47]
JAMIESON, Rev. G. Discussions on the Atonement—Is it Vicarious? 16/– 8° Blackwood 87
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Atonement viewed in the Light of Mod. Difficulties [Hulsean Lects.] 4/6 c 8° Nisbet [84] 88

Contends that Substitution Theory is not only contrary to reason and opposed to facts, but had no support from the early divines—not even fr. the great Puritans (including Calvin and Owen).

MARTIN, Dr. Hugh [F.-Ch.] Atonement in rel. to the Covenant, Priesthd., & Intercession of our Lord 7/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [71] 83
MEDD, Rev. P. G. One Mediator : Operation of S. of God in Nat. & Grace [Bampt. L. '82] 16/– 8° Rivington 84
*OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Doctrine of Atonement : its development in the Church 10/6 c 8° Allen [65] 81
RANDLES, Marshall Substitution [a treatise on the Atonement] 5/– 8° Thomas 77
*RITSCHL, Prf. A. Critical History of Xtn. Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.] 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72
SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by Christ Himself 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
,, ,, Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by the Apostles 10/6 8° ,, ,, 70

Exegetical and classified expositions of the sayings of Christ and the Apostles on the Atonement.

A §§ 124–125

SYMINGTON, Rev. W. [Presb.] Messiah, the Prince [mediatorial dominion of Christ] 10/6 8° Nelson 81
THOMSON, Abp. W. The Atoning Work of Christ [Bampton Lectures, '53] *o.p.* 8° Murray 54
WACE, Prc. Henry[C.-E.] Some Central Points of our Lord's Ministry 5/– c 8° Hodder 88
WORDSWORTH, Rev. J.[C.-E.] The One Religion : truth, holiness, & peace by Jesus [Bampt. Lect. '81] 10/6 8° Rivington 81

Christ's Life, Death and Passion, and Resurrection—*v.* A § 50.

Doctrine of the Real Presence—*v.* A § 103, *s.v.* Eucharist.

Second Advent —*v.* A § 128 : Eschatology.

Resurrection of Christ —*v.* A § 132 : Miracles.

124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

BASIL, St. Treatise on the Holy Spirit, tr. w. notes Rev. G. Lewis [Christian Classics] 2/– 12° R.T.S. 88
BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H. The Spirit of Life {Script. testimony to Divine Person & work of H. Spirit] 4/– 8° ,, 70
BUCHANAN Prf. Jas. On the Office and Work of the Holy Spirit 3/6 12° Clark, *Edin.* 56
CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S. The Work of the Holy Spirit [Handbooks for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 86
DAUNT, Dr. A. Person and Offices of the Holy Spirit [Donnellan Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79
GOODWIN, Dr. T.[Indep.] Work of the Holy Ghost in our Salvation = *vol. VI. of* Coll. Works 12 v. 54/– 8° *Edin.* [xvii. cent.] 63
*HARE, Archd. J. C.[B.-C.] The Mission of the Comforter, ed. Dn. E. H. Plumptre 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [46] 84
HUTCHINGS, Rev. W. H. Person and Work of the Holy Ghost 4/6 12° Masters [69] 84
LASCARIS, Theod., *jun.* De Processione Spiritus Sancti oratio apologetica, ed. Dr. H. B. Swete 2/– 8° Williams 75
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost 8/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 75
,, ,, Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost 8/6 c 8° ,, ,, [65] 77
MOBERLY, Bp. G. [C.-E.] Administration of the Holy Spirit in the Body of Xt. [Bampton Lect. '68] 7/6 8° Parker [68] 70
OWEN, Dr. [Puritan ; 1616–83] Doctrine of the Holy Spirit—*in his* Works
PARKER, Dr. J. [Cong.] The Paraclete : essay on the personality and ministry of the Holy Ghost 12/– 8° King 74
PHELPS, Prf. Austin[Am.] The Work of the Holy Spirit : or the New Birth $1.25 12° *Boston* [66] 82
*SMEATON, Prf. G.[F.-Ch.] The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit [Cunningham Lect.] 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
TOPHEL, Rev. G. The Work of the Holy Spirit in Man [discourses] 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, 88
WALKER, Rev. J. B.[Am.] Doctrine of the Holy Spirit ; philos. of divine operation in redemption $1.50 12° *Chicago* [62] 80
WEBB, Rev. Allan B.[Am.] The Presence and Office of the Holy Spirit [addresses] $1.20 16° *New York* [ ] 81

Historical.

SIMONIDES, K. [ed.] Ὀρθοδόξων Ἑλλήνων θεολόγικαι γράφαι τέσσαρες 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 59
Containing polem. writings agst. Rom. Church, on Nature and Office of Holy Ghost, by NICHOLAS, Bp. of Methona ; GENNADIUS, Abp. of Thessalonica ; Georgius CORESSIUS.
*SWETE, Dr. H. B.[C.-E.] On the Early History of the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit 3/– 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 73
,, ,, History of the Doctrine of the Procession of the Spirit [to d. of Charlemagne] 7/6 12° Bell 76

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

Angelology —*v. also* A § 93 : Swedenborg.

CHRISTMAS, Rev. A. Echoes of the Universe : the world of spirit *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Partridge 50
CLAYTON, Rev. Geo.[Am.] Angelology : the agency and ministry of Holy Angels ill. ; *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 12° *New York* 51
DUKE, H. H. The Holy Angels ; their nature and employments 6/– 12° Rivington 75
DUNN, Rev. L. R. The Angels of God $1.25 16° *New York* 81
GODET, Prf. F. —*in his* Studies on the Old Testament [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 88
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Essay on Cherubim *appended to his* Commentary on Ezekiel [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
,, ,, —*in his* Egypt and the Books of Moses 7/6 c 8° ,, ,, 45
O'KENNEDY, Rev. R.[R.-C.] The Holy Angels 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates 88
STIER, Dr. Rudolf [Evang.] Words of the Angels: their visits & messages; w. pref. by Bp. J. C. Ryle [expos.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [6–] 87

Demonology and the Devil.

Bibliography : [KERNOT, H. (Am.)] Bibliotheca Diabolica ; coll. of books rel. to the Devil 8° *New York* 74
BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.] The Autobiography of Satan 7/6 c 8° Williams 72
BROWN, R. The Personality and History of Satan 4/– c 8° Partridge 87
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.] Demonology and Devil-lore ill.; 2 vols. 28/– 8° Chatto 78
GILPIN, Dr. Richard Demonologia Sacra : a treat. on Satan's temptations, w. memoir Dr. A. B. Grosart 8° *priv. prin.* [1677] 67
de LAPORTE, H. The Devil [tr.] 16° *New York* 71
McRAE, Thaddeus Lectures on Satan *Boston* 71
MASSON, Prf. David The Three Devils : Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's [and other essays] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 74
RÉVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Devil ; his origin, greatness, and decadence [tr.] 2/– 12° Williams [71] 77
WHATELY, Abp. R.[C.-E.] View of the Scripture Revelations concerning God and Evil Angels *o.p.* c 8° *London* [51] 55
YOUNG, Rev. Joseph Demonology : or, the Scripture doctrine of devils *o.p.* c 8° Houlston 56

in Ethnic Religions and Mythology—*v.* A §§ 9–15, *and* B § 5.

126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

Vide also A § 124: Doctrine of the Holy Spirit; *and* A § 128: Eschatology.

General.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Old Testament History of Redemption; tr. Prf. I. S. Curtiss [Am.-Cong.]		4/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		81
FOOTE, Dr. A. L. R.	Views of Faith: discourses		3/-	p 8°	*Edinburgh*		66
FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.]	The World as the Subject of Redemption [Bampton Lectures, '83]		14/-	8°	Rivington		85
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	The Assurance of Salvation				Clark, *Edin.*	[53]	69
MORISON, Dr. J. [Ev.-Un.]	Extent of the Atonement, 2/6; Saving Faith, 1/6	[Salvation universal]	f	8°	Morison, *Gl.*	[42,42]	86
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.]	Ten Sermons on the Nature and Effects of Faith		12/-	8°	Simpkin	[33]	77
*RITSCHL, Prf. A. [Conserv.]	Crit. Hist. of the Christian Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.]		12/-	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		72
SERVICE, Dr. J. [C.-S.]	Salvation Here and Hereafter	[vigorously unconventional]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[76]	78
WALKER, J. B. [Am.]	Philosophy of the Plan of Salvation	[*v. also* A § 124]	$1.50	12°	*Chicago*	[55]	74

Justification.

BODY, Rev. G. [H.-C.]	Life of Justification		4/6	c 8°	Rivington	[71]	84
*BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	The Doctrine of Justification: its history & exposition	[Cunningham Lect.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		67
DAVIES, Rev. R. N.	A Treatise on Justification		$1	16°	*Cincinnati*		78
FABER, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.]	The Primitive Doctrine of Justification	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-]		8°	Seeley	[37]	39
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Justification by Faith		3/-	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		56
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lectures on the Doctrine of Justification		5/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	[38]	74
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.]	The Doctrine of Justification by Faith only	[10 sermons]	7/6	8°	*Dublin*	[33]	87

Predestination.

FORBES, Dr. John [C.-S.]	Predestination and Free Will and the Westminster Confession of Faith		2/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[78]	79
MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.]	A Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination		9/-	c 8°	Murray	[78]	78

Regeneration.

FABER, Rev. G. S.	The Primitive Doctrine of Regeneration	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]		8°	Seeley		40
PHELPS, Austin [Am.]	The New Birth: or the work of the Holy Spirit		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	[66]	82

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

General Works

—*v. also* A §§ 6-8: Natural Theology; *and* C, *passim.*

Natural Doctrine.

BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.]	Sermons: i., ii., iii. upon Human Nat. [man as a moral agent]	[Hdbk. Bib. Cl.]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, *Ed.*	[1726]	88
HUME, David	Human Nature: a treatise, with notes T. H. Green + T. H. Grose	2 v.	28/-	8°	Longmn.	[1739-40]	82
,, ,,	The same, ed. (w. an analytical index) L. A. Selby-Bigge		9/-	8°	Clar Press		88
LOTZE, Prf. Hermann	—*in his* Microcosmos, bks. iv. *et seq.* [tr.]	3 vols.	36/-	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		85
MIVART, St. George [R.-C.]	Lessons from Nature as Manifested in Mind and Matter		15/-	8°	Murray		76

A Darwinian inquiry into nature of man, emphasizing his generic difference from brutes.

Biblical Doctrine —*v. also* A § 45, *s.vv.* Psychology, Sociology; *and v.* A § 113: Ethics.

HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [Am. Cong.]	An Outline Study of Man: the body and mind in one system		$1.75	12°	*New York*	[73]	76
,, ,,	The Scriptural Idea of Man	[Princeton Lectures]	$1	12°	,, ,,		83
*LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.]	The Bible Doctrine of Man	[Cunningham Lectures]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		79

A careful examination into man's origin, primitive state, nature—at creation, under sin, in the new life, and in their bearing on a future life.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.]	Life in Christ	[Scriptural doctrine of nature of man, etc.]	4/-	8°	Stock	[75]	78

The standard defence of Conditional Immortality.

Conscience.

COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.]	The Conscience	[Boston Monday Lectures]	1/-	c 8°	Dickinson		78
DAVIDSON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.]	The Christian Conscience: a contrib. to ethics	[Fearnley Lect., '88]	2/-	8°	Wesl. Conf. Off.		88
KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.]	—*article* Conscience *in* Encyclo. Americana, vol. i.		40/-	4°	Trübner		83
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Conscience: lectures on casuistry	[del. at Cambridge]	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[68]	72
MENZEL, Andreas [O.-C.]	De natura conscientiæ			8°	*Brunswick*		52
SANDERSON, Bp. R. [C.-E.]	Lects. on the Conscience and Human Law, ed. Bp. C. Wordsworth	[C.-E.]	3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[1660]	77

Evolution

—*v.* A § 6.

Instinct

—*for books on* Instinct generally, *v.* C § 71, *and* CLASS H.

CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am. M.D.]	Instinct: its office in anim. kingd. & rel. to higher powers in man		$2.50	8°	*New York*	[72]	83

A § 128

Sin: its Nature, Origin, and Consequences—*v. also* Freedom of Will, *infra.*

Natural Doctrine.

Butler, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.]	Three Sermons on Human Nature	[urges supremacy of moral law]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, *Ed.*	[1726]	88
v. Harless, G. C. A.	—*in his* System of Christian Ethics [tr.]		10/6	8°	,, ,,		68
Kant, Immanuel	—*v.* "Critique of Practical Reason" [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott		12/6	8°	Longman	[73]	83
Mackintosh, Sir J.	—*in his* Dissert. on Progress of Ethical Philos. in 17th and 18th cents.		7/6	8°	Black	[36]	72
Müller, Dr. Jul.	—*ut infra.*						

Biblical Doctrine.

Bushnell, Dr. Hor. [Am.]	The Moral Uses of Dark Things	[on origin of evil]	4/6	c 8°	Dickinson	[76]	80
Glover, Rev. O.	Short Treatise on Sin	[based on Müller]	3/6	p 8°	Bell		66
Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.]	Sin and its Consequences		6/-	c 8°	Burns	[74]	86
*Müller, Dr. Jul.	The Christian Doctrine of Sin	2 vols.	21/-	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[68]	

The standard work, by one of the profoundest of divines, whose humility led him to withhold fr. publication his valuable MSS. This is a tr. of 5th German ed. [1867].

Naville, Ernest	The Problem of Evil [tr.]		4/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		72
Shipley, Rev. O. [H.-C.]	A Theory about Sin in Relation to Facts of Daily Life		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		74
,, ,,	Principles of the Faith in Relation to Sin		12/-	8°	Paul		78
Straffen, Rev. G. M.	Sin as set forth in Scripture	[Hulsean Lect., '74]	5/-	c 8°	Williams		75
Thompson, D. G.	The Problem of Evil: introduction to the practical sciences		10/6	8°	Longman		87
Tulloch, Prc. John [C.-S.]	The Christian Doctrine of Sin	[Croall Lectures, '76]	6/-	c 8°	Blackwood		77
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		72

Soul —*v. also* A § 45, *s.v.* Psychology; *and* C § 71: Psychology.

Bain, Prf. Alex.	History of the Theories of the Soul—*in his* Mind and Body [Int. Sc. Ser.]		4/-	c 8°	Paul	[74]	78
Cobbe, Frances P. [Unit.]	The Peak in Darien: and other inquiries concerning the soul and body		7/6	c 8°	Williams		82
Ives, Rev. Chas. L. [Am.]	The Bible Doctrine of the Soul: or man's nature and destiny		75c.	12°	*Philadelphia*		78
Mead, Rev. Chas. M. [Am. Cong.]	The Soul Here and Hereafter: a biblical study		$1.50	12°	*Boston*		76
Newman, F. W. [Agnos.]	The Soul: its sorrows and aspirations		3/6	c 8°	Trübner	[49]	74

An essay towards the "natural history" of the soul as the true basis of theology.

Will, Freedom of —*v. also* A § 126: Predestination.

Edwards, Jonathan [Am. Presb.]	The Freedom of the Will		$1.50	8°	*New York*	[1754]	79
Hazard, R. G. [Am.]	Freedom of Mind in Willing	[every body that wills is a creative cause]	10/-	12°	,,		64
,, ,,	Two Letters on Causation and Freedom	[addressed to J. S. Mill]	7/6	c 8°	Longman		69
Kedney, Prf. J. S. [Am.]	—*article* Determinism *in* Encyclo. Americana		40/-	4°	Trübner		83
Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	—*article* Causation *in* Encyclo. Americana		40/-	4°	,,		83
Plumptre, C. E.	—*essay* ii. ["Philosophic Necess."] *in his* Natural Causation	[evolutional]	7/6	8°	Unwin		88
Whedon, Prf. D. D. [Am. Meth.]	The Freedom of the Will as a Basis of Human Responsibility		$1.75	12°	*New York*	[64]	64

A refutation of the necessitarian theories of Hobbes, Edwards, and other leading advocates.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Vide also A § 45, *s.v.* Psychology. *For the* Doctrine of Spirits, *v.* A § 94.

Bibliography.

Abbot, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Literature of the Doctrine of a Future Life—appendix to Alger, *infra.*

A valuable list of over 5,300 titles, chronologically arranged.

General.

*Alger, Rev. W. R. [Am. Unit.]	Critical History of the Doctrine of a Future Life		$4.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[63]	85

Ethnic, Biblical, Ecclesiastical, and Comparative doctrine of a future life, with chaps. on the End of the World, Day of Judgment, Mythological and Real Hell, Gates of Heaven, Law of Salvation in all Worlds.

Cremer, Dr. A. H. [Luth.]	Beyond the Grave, tr. Dr. S. T. Lowrie [Am. Presb.] with introduction Dr. A. A. Hodge [Am.]		75c.	16°	*New York*		86
Davidson, Dr. Sam. [Rat.]	The Doctrine of the Last Things	[N.T. comp. with Jewish doctrines]					82
Dewey, Dr. A. [Am. Unit.]	The Problem of Human Destiny	[sermons]	$2.50	8°	,,	[47]	76
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.]	Immortality: man's destiny viewed in light of his origin		3/6	12°	Macmillan		84
Hart, Rev. W. R. [Am.]	Eternal Purpose	[Scriptural doctrine of immortality]	$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	[81]	82
Immortality, Clerical Symposium on; by var. writers—repr. from *Homiletic Magazine*		[popular]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet		85

By W. J. Knox-Little, C. A. Row, Dr. Adler [rabbi], Page Hopps, J. Cairns, G. G. Stokes, J. R. Gregory, E. White, and others.

Kingsley, Can. C. [B.-C.]	The Water of Life, and other Sermons		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[67]	79
Lee, Rev. Samuel [Am.]	Eschatology: the Scripture doctrine		$1.50	12°	*Boston*		58
*Lucock, Can. H. M. [H.-C.]	After Death	[examination of the testimony of primitive times]	6/-	c 8°	Rivington	[79]	85
Lyttelton, Can. W. H. [C.-E.]	Scripture Revelations of Life of Man after Death		3/-	c 8°	Bell		76
Macmillan, Rev. H. [F.-Ch.]	Two Worlds are Ours		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[80]	80
Newman, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.]	Life after Death?: Palinodia	[rationalistic]	1/-	8°	Trübner	[82]	87
O'Reilly, Bernard [R.-C.]	Novissima; or, Where do our Departed Go?						87

This is believed to be the only work on this subject ever written by a Roman Catholic.

Oxenham, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.]	Catholic Eschatology and Universalism		7/6	8°	Allen	[76]	78
Perowne, Dn. J. J. S. [C.-E.]	Immortality	[Hulsean Lectures, '68]	7/6	8°	Bell		69

PLUMPTRE, Dn. H. E. [C.-E.] Spirits in Prison and other Studies on Life after Death 7/6 c 8° Isbister [84] 85
PLATO Phaedo [on immortality], tr. E. M. Cope [*v. also* C] 5/- 8° Camb. Press 75
REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] The World to Come : immortality a physical fact 6/- c 8° Paul 88

Physical Theory —*v. also* A § 131, *s.v.* Chambers, Dowson, Hickok.

*STEWART + TAIT, Prfs. B. + P. G. The Unseen Universe : physical speculations on a future state 6/- 8° Macmillan [74] 76
An argument by two eminent physicists for the law of continuity and for immortality.

TAYLOR, Isaac Physical Theory of another Life [argues for spiritual corporeity] 5/- p 8° Bell [36] 71

Destiny of the Wicked—*v. also* A § 93 : Swedenborg ; A § 96; Universalism ; A § 126 : Way of Salvation.

BARTLETT, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.] Life and Death Eternal [anti-Annihilationist] $1.50 12° *Boston* [66] 78
BEECHER, Dr. Edw. [Am. Cong.] History of Opinions on the Scriptural Doctrine of Retribution $1.25 12° *New York* 78
BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Doct. of Annihilat. in the Light of the Gosp. of Love [negat. argum.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 78
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Hopes of the Human Race Here and Hereafter [,, ,,] 5/- c 8° Williams [74] 80
COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Salvator Mundi : is Xt. the Saviour of all Men [Sequel, 1/-, '83—universalist] 2/6 c 8° Paul [77] 88
DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] The Verdict of Reason on Future Punishment of the Impenitent $1 16° *Boston* 65
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Eternal Hope [5 sermons preached at Westminster in 1876] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 78
* ,, ,, ,, Mercy and Judgment : last words on Christian Eschatology 10/6 c 8° ,, [81] 82
Future Probation ; a symposium ; by var. writers—reprinted from *Homiletic Magazine* [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 86
By Stanley LEATHES, J. CAIRNS, E. WHITE, Stopford BROOKE, R. F. LITTLEDALE, J. Page HOPPS, Simeon SINGER [rabbi], and others.

GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Annihilation not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] $1.50 12° *New York* 74
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Everlasting Punishment [lectures delivered in 1880] 6/6 c 8° Rivington [80] 80
JACKSON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Doctrine of Retribution philosophically considered [Bampton Lect., '75] 5/- 8° Hodder [75] 84
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Word Eternal and the Punishment of the Wicked *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/-] c 8° Macmillan
,, ,, Eternal Life and Eternal Death—*repr. in his* Theological Essays 6/- c 8° ,, [ ]
MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Is there Salvation after Death ? 6/- c 8° Hodder 87
OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] What is the Truth as to Everlast. Punish.? 2 pts. [in rep. to Pusey, *inf.*] ea. 2/6 c 8° Rivington; Paul 75, 81
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] What is of Faith as to Everlasting Punishment ? 3/6 8° Parker 80
*ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Future Retribution in Light of Reason and Revelation 12/- 8° Isbister [87] 89
Full, systematic, thorough, and liberal.

SERVICE, Dr. John [C.-S.] Salvation Here and Hereafter [sermons and essays, "broad-church"] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 78
SHEDD, Dr. W. G. [Am. Presb.] The Doctrine of Endless Punishment 5/- c 8° Nisbet 86
SMYTH, Rev. Newman [tr.] Dorner on the Future State [tr. of part of his "System"] $1 12° *New York* 83
Argues in favour of a future probation of the heathen and other non-Christians.

WHITE, Dr. Edw. Life in Christ ["conditional" immortality] 4/- 8° Stock [75] 78
WHITON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Is Eternal Punishment Endless [negative argument] 75c. 16° *Boston* [76] 77

Forgiveness of Sin.

BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am. Cong.] Forgiveness and Law [interpreted by human analogies] $1.75 12° *New York* [74] 76
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Forgiveness of Sin 50 c. 16° *Boston* [67] 74

Hades, Hell and Heaven—*v. also* A § 93 : Swedenborg.

BICKERSTETH, Rev. E. H. [C.-E.] Hades and Heaven : what does Scripture reveal? 2/- 12° Shaw 65
HAMILTON, Dr. Thos. [Ir. Presb.] Beyond the Stars : heaven, its inhabitants, occupations and life 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Belief of the first 3 Centuries on Xt's. Miss. to the Underworld $1 12° *New York* [54] 83
LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed [in favour] 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75
MERRILL, Dr. S. M. [Am. Meth.] The New Testament Idea of Hell 1/6 c 8° Dickinson 79
["ROWEL, M." = Valdemar Thisted] Letters from Hell [tr.] with preface Dr. Geo. Macdonald 6/- c 8° Bentley [66] 86
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Relation of Death to Probation $1.50 12° *Boston* [82] 83
WRIGHT, Thos. St. Patrick's Purgatory [ess. on legends of hell, purg., & parad. of Mid. Ages] 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith 43

Infant Salvation.

BOMBERGER, Dr. J. H. A. [Am. Ref. G. Ch.] Infant Salvation 50 c. 12° *Philadelphia* 60
Treated in relation to natural depravity, to regeneration, and to baptism.

PRENTISS, Dr. G. L. [Am. Presb.]—*cf. a remarkable paper on* Infant Salvation *in* Presbyt. Review, 1883, pp. 548 *sqq.*

Resurrection of the Dead.

COCHRANE, Rev. James The Resurrection of the Dead : its design, manner and results 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 69
HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] The Resurrection of the Dead 5/- f 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [72] 77
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Resurrection [relation to reason and to history] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

The Second Advent (Millennium).

*BROWN, Prc. David [F.-Ch.] Christ's Second Coming : will it be pre-millennial? [negative argum.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [43] 82
CUMMING, Dr. John [Presb.] The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth 5/- c 8° Bentley [65] 65
,, ,, Redemption Draweth Nigh [defence of premillennial Advent] 5/- c 8° ,, [65] 65
,, ,, The Millennial Rest : or the World as it Will be 5/- c 8° ,, [62] 65
,, ,, Signs of the Times : present, past and future *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Hall 60
,, ,, The Seventh Vial : the time of trouble begun 6/- c 8° Hurst 70
In the first four of these works, CUMMING predicted great events for the year 1868, and in the fifth quoted evidence of the fulfilment of all the events predicted in the page of prophecy.

A § 129

DEMAREST+GORDON, J. T. / W. R. [Ref. D.-C.] Christocracy [answers to post-millenarian objections] 12° *New York* [67] 78
GILES, Rev. C. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ: its cause, signs and effect $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 79
*GUINNESS, Rev. H. G. [Cong.] Approaching End of the Age [in light of hist., proph., science] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [78] 87
JUKES, Andrew The Second Death and Restitution of All Things [universalist] 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 88
KELLY, Rev. W. Lectures on the Second Coming of the Lord 4/- c 8° Broom [66] 76
MERRILL, Bp. S. M. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ [milenn., resurr., judgment] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 79
MOODY, D. L. [Am. Cong.] The Second Coming of Christ 15 c. 18° *Chicago* 77
PEMBER, G. H. Antichrist, Babylon, and the Coming of the Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
PETERS, Rev. G. H. N. [Am.] The Theocratic Kingdom of our Lord [in O.T. presented in N.T.] 3 v. 8° *New York* 84
RUSSELL, J. S. Parousia: a critical study of N.T. doctrine of Christ's Second Coming 7/6 8° Unwin [78] 87

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS): (*a*) GENERAL.

ADDISON, Joseph Evid. of the Xtn. Relig., w. disc. agst. Atheism & Infidelity *in* Works, *v.* v. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1730] 54
BARNES, Rev. A. [Am.] Lectures on the Evid. of Christianity in the xixth Cent. [Ely Lectures] 5/6 p 8° Blackie [68] 70
BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Manifold Witness for Christ [Nat. theol. evidences for Christianity] 12/- 8° Murray 80
BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural [eloquent] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80

One of its best "evidences" is its inquiry into the reason why Christianity cannot vanish as have the faiths of Greece and Rome.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*v.* A § 46.
CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Christian Evidence *in* Works, v. i. [lectures on Paley's *Evidences*] 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin* [56] 79
*CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [lectures; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85
COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.] Boston Monday Lectures [pop.; evangelical; largely apolog.] 9 v. ea. 1/- c 8° Dickinson 77–86

Biology, '77; Transcendentalism, '77; Orthodoxy, '77; Conscience, '73; Heredity, '78; Marriage, '78; Labor, 79; Socialism, '80; Occident, '84; Orient, '86.

*EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A. [Ref. Ortho.] Apologetics: the scientific vindication of Christianity [tr.] 3 v. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87–88
ERSKINE, Thos. Remarks on the Internal Evidence of Revealed Religion [good] 5/- c 8° *Edinb.* [*3rd. ed.* 21] 78
FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] Essays on the Supernatural Origin of Christianity $3 8° *New York* [65] 75

Good on modern critical objections (Renan, Strauss, and the Tübingen School).

,, ,, Manual of Christian Evidences 3/- 12° Dickinson 88
FRANK, Dr. F. H. R. [Luth.] System of Christian Certainty [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Lectures in Defence of the Christian Faith, tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttelton 6/- c 8° ,, ,, [81] 83

The Resurrection, Hypothesis of Visions, Miracles, Perfectness and Divinity of Christ, the Supernatural, etc.

GREGORY, Rev. O. G. Evidences, Doctrines and Duties of the Christian Religion 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 66
GRIFFITH, Rev. Henry. Faith, the Life-root of Science, Philosophy, Ethics and Religion 5/- c 8° Stock 82
HETTINGER Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. H. S. Bowen Burns & Oates *in prep.*

A trs. of part i. of the author's *Apologie des Christenthums*, the 2nd part of which—*Die Dogmen d. Christenthums*—is to follow.

LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Grounds of Christian Hope 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
LORD, Rev. C. E. [Am.] Evidences of Natural and Revealed Theology $3.50 8° *Philadelphia*
*LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] Apologetic Lectures [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Ck., *Ed.* [65,68,73] 73

i.: On the Fundamental Truths of Christianity; ii.: On the Saving Truths of Christianity; iii.: On the Moral Truths of Christianity.

MACKAY, R. W. —*in his* The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

A criticism of Strauss, Renan, Keim and *Supernatural Religion*.

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Supernatural in relation to the Natural 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62
McILVAINE, C. P. [Am.] Evidences of Christianity of Natural and Revealed Religion 75 c. 12° *Clevela'd, Ohio* [32] 72
MAIR, Dr. Alex. Studies in the Christian Evidences 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
*PALEY, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Evidences of Christianity, ed. Can. Birks, 2/-; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk 4/6 12° R.T.S.; Bell [1794] $\frac{86}{84}$
Bacon, Rev. J. M. A Short Analysis of Paley's "Evidences" 2/6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87
REDFORD, Prf. R. A. [Cong.] The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief [on evidences] 9/- c 8° Hodder [81] 82
*ROW, Rev. C. A. Christ. Evid. viewed in relation to Modern Thought [Bampton Lects., '77] 7/6 8° Norgate [77] 88

Admirable lectures on the Miracles, and the evidential value of the life and character of Christ.

,, ,, A Manual of Christian Evidences [concise and clear; Theol. Educ.] 2/6 12° Hodder [87] 88
SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Apologetics: a course of lectures, ed. W. S. Karr [fragmentary] $1 12° *New York* 82
STORRS, Rev. R. S. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Origin of Christianity [indicated fr. its histor. effects] 6/- c 8° Hodder 85
ULLMANN, K. The Sinlessness of Jesus [as evid. for Xty.; tr.] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 70
VAUGHAN, Rev. D. J. Christian Evidences and the Bible [sermons] 5/6 12° Macmillan [65] 65
WACE, Prc. Henry [C.-E.] Student's Manual of the Evidences of Christianity 7/6 p 8° Murray *in prep.*
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] Lectures on Christian Evidences, ed. T. Arden 6*d.* 12° L'gm'n [*3rd. ed.* 43] 68
,, ,, Lectures on the History of Religious Worship [sequel to above] 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Logic of Christian Evidences $1.50 12° *Andover* [80] 83

Natural Theology —*v.* A §§ 4–8, *espec.* Calderwood (§ 6), *and* Harris (§ 7).

130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*b*) INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

*ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] Literature and Dogma: essay towards better apprehension of Bible 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [73] 83
* ,, ,, God and the Bible [sequel to above] 2/6 12° ,, ,, [75] 84
Both from the naturalistic standpoint. For a reply *v.* BRUCE, *infra*.

AUBERLEN, C. A. The Divine Revelation: essay in defence of faith [tr. (badly)] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
BANNERMAN, Prf. Jas. Inspiration: the infallible truth and divine authority of Scripture 10/6 8° ,, ,, 65
BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Bible and Modern Thought 4/- 12° R.T.S. [62] 63
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Chief End of Revelation [in reply to Mat. Arnold] 6/- c 8° Hodder [81] 82
CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] The Inspiration of Old Testament [Congregational Lects., '86] 7/6 8° Congreg. Union 88
Seeks to establish inspiration of O. T. by a purely inductive method, concentrating his attention on Genesis, which, in his view, is the battle-ground on which the claims of the O. T. will be largely decided. Introduces every expression of any scientific man which supports his contention; otherwise full of research and very useful.

Clerical Symposium on "In what sense is the Bible God's Word?" [repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 84
ELLIOT, Rev. C. [Presb.] Treatise on the Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
*EWALD, Dr. H. Revelation: its nat. & record [Bibl. doct.; tr. of 1st v. of *Lehre d. Bibel*, 4 v.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 84
GAUSSEN, Rev. S. R. L. Theopneustia: the Bible, its divine origin and inspiration [tr.] Bagster [61]
One of the strongest advocates for the verbal inspiration of the Bible.

GREG, W. R. The Creed of Christendom: its founda. & superstruct. [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] 15/- 8° Trübner [63] 83
An anti-miraculous examination of the claims and contents of Mosaism and Christianity as given in the Scriptures.

LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] The Doct. of Sacred Script.: orig. & nat. of O. & N. T. [elaborate] 2 v. 28/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
,, ,, What is the Bible?: inquiry into origin and nature of O. & N. T. 12/6 c 8° *New York* 88
LEE, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Inspiration of Holy Scripture: its nature and proof 12/6 8° Rivington [54] 82
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] The Limits of Religious Thought [Bampton Lecture, '58] 8/6 p 8° Murray [58] 70
Criticised by J. MARTINEAU: "Science, Nescience and Faith," *in his* "Essays" [v. i. 2 v. 24/- c 8° Longman '75]; F. D. MAURICE, *in* "What is Revelation?" *and* "Sequel" to same [10/6 and 6/- c 8° Macmillan '59-60]; and J. YOUNG, *in* "The Province of Reason" [2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '66].

MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Religion [Baird Lectures, '81] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 82
ROBSON, Dr. J. The Bible: its revelation, inspiration, and evidence 7/6 c 8° Hodder 83
ROGERS, Prf. H. [Cong.] The Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself 6/- c 8° ,, [74] 84
ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Revelation and Modern Theology 12/6 8° Norgate 83
*Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine revelation 3 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [73-77] 79
Reproduction of the speculations of BAUR, STRAUSS and the Tübingen School. Replied to by LIGHTFOOT in *Contemp. Review*, '75-'77, and DR. SANDAY in "Gospels in Second Century" [10/6 c 8° Macmillan '76]. See also Author's Preface to his Sixth [above] Edition.

WARRINGTON, G. [C.-E.] The Inspiration of Scripture: its limits and effects 6/- c 8° Skeffington 67
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of O. Test. and N. Test. 1/6 s 8° Rivington [48] 82
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Authority of the Bible $1.25 12° *Boston* 84

131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*c*) SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORICAL ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

Scientific

—*v. also* A § 6: Natural Theology, General Works; A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 130.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Scripture Doctrine of Creation and Theories of Development 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 72
BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder The Bible and Science ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
Sketch of data of the doctrine of evolution, and its agreement with Biblical doctrine of Creation. By a medical man.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Robert Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation 5/- c 8° Chambers [44] 84
An evolutional account of the universe, formerly much read. Now of historical interest only.

CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Creation or Evolution 10/6 8° *New York* 87
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.] Story of the Earth and Man [geol. hist. fr. theistic standpoint] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [73] 83
,, ,, Nature and the Bible [Morse Lectures, '74] 7/6 c 8° Low 75
,, ,, Origin of the World according to Revelation and Science 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 86
,, ,, Chain of Life in Geological Time: orig. & succession of animals & plants 5/- c 8° R.T.S. [80] 85
Maintains not an evolution, but a chain of life, in linked gradation, as a manifestation of Divine power.

GRANT, Rev. P. W. The Bible Record of Creation true for every age 9/- c 8° ,, 77
GUYOT, Prf. Arnold Creation: or the Biblical cosmogony in the light of modern science 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
HICKOK, L. P. [Am.] Rational Cosmology: eternal principles and necessary laws $2 8° *New York* 71
HOWORTH, H. H. The Mammoth and the Flood ill. 18/- 8° Longman 87
KINNS, Samuel Moses and Geology: harmony of the Bible with Science 110 ill. 5/- 8° Cassell [81] 86
Popularly written; has been much read; but its science is almost peculiar to itself.

LEWIS, Prf. Tayler [Am.] The Six Days of Creation 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [55] 79
Severely criticised by Prof. DANA, to which LEWIS replied in *Science and the Bible*, 12° 1857.

MCCAUSLAND, Dr. D. Sermons in Stones [Scripture and geology reconciled] 3/6 c 8° Bentley [63] 81
,, ,, Adam and the Adamites [Scripture and ethnology reconciled] 3/6 c 8° ,, [64] 85
,, ,, The Builders of Babel [to substantiate confusion of tongues fr. archæology] 3/6 c 8° ,, [71] 74
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live with the New [on Evolution & Revelation] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.] Nature and the Bible [tr.] [Mosaic account in rel. to nat. science] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
*RITCHIE, A. T. Creation: dynamic princ. in accord. w. Mosaic record and sc. discov. 18/- 8° Isbister [72] 74
SOUTHALL, Jas. C. [Am.] The Recent Origin of Man [ill. fr. geol. and prehist. archæol.] ill. $6 8° *Philadelphia* 75
,, ,, The Epoch of Mammoth and Apparition of Man ill. 8/6 c 8° Trübner 78

A § 131

Archæological.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [E.-C.] The Historical Evid. of the Truth of Scripture Records [Bampt. Lect.] 14/– 8° Murray [59] 60
,, ,, Egypt and Babylon from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/– c 8° Hodder 85
RULE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Oriental Monumental Records confirmatory of the Old Test. 5/– p 8° Bagster 77
SAVILE, Rev. B. W. [C.-E.] The Truth of the Bible [evidence from Mosaic and other records] 7/6 8° Longman 71
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [C.-E.] Fresh Light from the Ancient Monuments, confirmatory of the Bible 3/– c 8° R.T.S. 83
*SCHRADER, Prf. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament, 2 vols. [tr.] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85–88
In the order of Scripture, giving under each verse an elucidation from cuneiform inscriptions.
*SMITH, George The Chaldæan Account of Genesis, fr. Cuneif. Inscrips., ed. Sayce; ill. 16/– 8° Low [76] 80

Physical Theory of Another Universe—*v.* A § 128: Eschatology.

Historical —*v. also* A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 46: Biblical Archæology; A § 25, *sqq.*: Comms.; A § 130.

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

BINNIE, W. The Proposed Reconstruction of Old Testament History 1/– 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 80
BISSELL, Prf. C. C. [Am. Cong.] The Pentateuch: its origin and structure 9/– 8° Hodder 85
An interesting and thorough examination of recent theories.
BLUNT, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] Undesigned Coincidences in O. and N. T. [as evidence of their veracity] 6/– p 8° Murray [3–] 88
*COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Pentat. and Joshua Critically Examined [abgm. of 6 vol. wk.; anti-Mosaic] 6/– c 8° Longman [62–71] 79
,, ,, Lects. on the Pentateuch & the Moabite Stone [*f.* Moab. Stone, *v.* A § 12] 12/– 8° ,, 73
The former book gave a great shock to the religious public, appearing as it did immediately after the excitement produced by "Essays and Reviews" [1860]. The impetus it gave to free Biblical study can scarcely be over-estimated. See A § 24, *s.v.* Speaker's Commentary.
CURTISS, Prf. S. I. [Am. Cong.] The Levitical Priests [controverts post-exilic origin of the law] 5/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
,, ,, Ingersoll and Moses [a reply to Col. Ingersoll's attack] $1.25 12° *Chicago* 80
Deuteronomy, the People's Book: its origin and nature [by James Sime; reply to Kuenen] 6/– c 8° Isbister 77
Essays and Reviews —*articles by* Rowland Williams and C. W. Goodwin 5/– c 8° Longman [61] 69
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses & the Prophets [review of Wellhausen, Kuenen, & W. R. Smith] $1 12° *New York* 83
,, ,, The Hebrew Feasts [in relation to recent theories of Pentateuch] 5/– c 8° Nisbet 85
Especially directed against the criticism of REUSS, WELLHAUSEN, and KUENEN upon the date, unity and authenticity of the Pentateuch. By an able Conservative of the Hengstenberg School.
*HÄVERNICK, Prf. H. A. Ch. Historico-Critical Introduction to the Pentateuch [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 50
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Genuineness of the Book of Genesis, tr. J. E. Ryland 2 vols. 21/– 8° ,, ,, 47
,, ,, Egypt and the Books of Moses [illustns. fr. the monuments of Egypt; tr.] 7/6 8° ,, ,, 45
JACCOLLIOT, L. Bible in India [tr. from French] $2 12° *New York* 70
A fraud, purporting to have discovered a Hindoo origin of the Hebrew Revelation.
KÖNIG, Dr. F. E. The Religious History of Israel [reply to Kuenen, Wellhausen, Smith; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
*KUENEN, Prf. A. The Religion of Israel to Fall of Jewish State, tr. A. H. May, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 74–75
Maintains the post-exilic origin of the Pentateuch.
* ,, ,, The Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch [tr.] 14/– 8° Macmillan 86
LENORMANT, Fr. The Book of Genesis [tr.] 10/6 8° Longman 86
MACDONALD, Rev. Donald Introduction to the Pentateuch [critical & doctrinal; pro-Mosaic] 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
QUARRY, Rev. John Genesis, its Age and Authorship: two dissertations [pro-Mosaic] 12/– 8° Williams [66] 73
RAINY, Prc. Robert [F.-Ch.] The Bible and Criticism 5/– c 8° Hodder 78
,, ,, Delivery and Development of Christian Doctrine [Cunningham Lect., '74] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
SIME, James The Kingdom of All Israel: its history, literature and worship 15/– 8° Nisbet 83
The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism. *Vide also* "Deuteronomy," *supra.*
SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church—*last* 4 *chaps.* 7/6 8° Black 81
Follows KUENEN. Replied to by GREEN, *ut supra.*
*WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel, tr. Prf. J. Robertson Smith 15/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, —*article* Pentateuch *in* Encyclop. Britannica, vol. xiii. [included in above] 30/– 4° ,, 82
His theological position is—in his own words—"Polytheismus und Monotheismus zugleich"; states that he left the theological faculty at Greifswald in 1882 "in den Bewusstsein durchaus nicht mehr auf dem Boden der evangel. Kirche oder des Protestantismus zu stehen."

Ecclesiastes —*v.* A § 29.

Isaiah and Daniel—*v.* A § 30.

Christ —*v.* A § 50.

Gospels, Collectively—*v.* A § 33: Commentaries, *s.v.* Higher Criticism.

Fourth Gospel —*v. also* A § 16; A § 46; *and* A §§ 33, 37: Commentaries. *For* Miracles, *v.* A § 132.

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] The Authorship of the Fourth Gospel [defence, based on extern. evid.] 50c. 12° *Boston* 80
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.]—*his* Witness of John to Christ *contains appendix on Authenticity* 10/6 8° Rivington 70
LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] The Authorship of Fourth Gospel, tr. and enlarged C. R. Gregory 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 85
ORR, Rev. James [Unit.] Authenticity of S. John's Gospel [fr. internal evidence] 2/6 8° Williams 70
PALEY, Dr. F. A. The Gospel of St. John: verbatim transl. fr. Beza & Sinaitic MSS., w. notes 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Lost Gospel & its Contents [*reply to* Supern. Religion, *v.* § 130 *supra*] 7/6 8° Bell 76
SANDAY, Dr. W. [C.-E.] Authorship and Historical Character of Fourth Gospel 8/6 p 8° Macmillan 72
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] An Attempt to Ascertain the Character of the Fourth Gospel 5/– 8° Williams [69] 70
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [67] 75

Pauline Epistles —*v. also* A § 16 ; A § 39 : Commentaries.

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.]—*in his* Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [lectures ; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85
MACKAY, R. W. —*in his* The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*d*) MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

Vide also A § 33 : The Gospels ; A § 131, *s.v.* Fourth Gospel.

Miracles.

*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Miraculous Element in the Gospels 12/– 8° Hodder 87
COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Miracles : an argument and a challenge 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Are Miracles Credible? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
MACDONALD, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Miracles of our Lord 5/– p 8° Strahan [70] 84
*MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] Eight Lectures on Miracles [Bampton Lectures, '65] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [65] 83
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Two Essays on Miracles [i.: Scriptural ; ii.: Ecclesiastical] 6/– p 8° Pickering [43] 73
REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. The Mystery of Miracles 6/– c 8° Paul [81] 82
ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] The Supernatural in the New Testament 12/– 8° Norgate 75
*STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] The Miracles of our Lord in rel. to Modern Criticism [orthodox] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
Supernatural Religion [*v.* A § 130]—pt. i. *deals with the question of Miracles* 3 vols. 36/– 8° Longman [73–77] 79
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Gospel Miracles in rel. to Christ and Christianity [lectures] 3/– c 8° Dickinson 80
THOMSON, Rev. W. D. The Xtn. Miracles and the Conclusions of Science [Hdbks. f. Bib. Classes] 2/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord 12/– ; cheap edition 7/6 8° Paul [46] 89

With an interesting essay on the nature, possibility, and reality of miracles.

WALLACE, A. R. On Miracles [by an advocate of modern spiritualism] 5/– c 8° Trübner [76] 81

Resurrection of Christ.

MACAN, R. W. [Unit.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [Hibbert Trust Essay] 5/– c 8° Williams 77
MACPHERSON, Rev. Robt. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [w. exam. of Strauss' *New Life*] 9/– c 8° Blackwood 67
MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of our Lord [Croall Lectures] 9/– 8° Macmillan [81] 84

Prayer —*for* Devotional Aspect of Prayer, *v.* A § 118.

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer 75c. 16° *Boston* [54] 74
HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] Prayer : its reasonableness and efficacy 75
JELLETT, Dr. J. H. The Efficacy of Prayer [Donellan Lecture, '77] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 80
PATTON, Dr. W. W. [Am. Cong.] Prayer and its Remarkable Answers $2 12° *New York* [75] 85
PRIME, Dr. S. I. [Am. Presb.] The Power of Prayer, $1.50 ; Prayer and its Answer $1 12° ,, [59,82] 73,82

Former is a history of the Fulton Street Prayer Meeting, New York City, 1859 ; latter an account of 25 years' prayer meetings there.

ROMANES, G. J. [R.-C.] Christian Prayer and General Laws 5/– c 8° Macmillan 74
TYNDALL, Prf. J. [Agnos.] On Prayer—*in* Address del. bef. British Association, Belfast [rationalistic] 4/6 8° Longman 74

Spiritualism —*v.* A § 94 : Theosophy, etc.

133. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*e*) PROPHECY.

For OLD TESTAMENT AND MESSIANIC PROPHECY, *v.* A § 44.

CACHEMAILLE, Rev. E. P. Daniel's Prophecies being Now Fulfilled 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89
CUMMING, Dr. J. [Presb.]—*v.* A § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent.
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Prophecies and the Prophetic Spirit in the Christian Era [tr.] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
GOODE, W. Lectures on Fulfilled Prophecy 10/– 8° Hatchard 63
GUINNESS, Rev. H. Grattan + Mrs. The Divine Programme of the World's History 7/6 8° Hodder 88

On the testimony of the prophecies of Scripture ; treating exclusively of "fulfilled prophecies." *Vide also* A § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent.

KEITH, Dr. Alexander Evidences of the Truth of the Christian Religion derived from the Literal Fulfilment of Prophecy [illustrated fr. hist. of Jews, etc. ; popular] 1/– R.T.S. [23] 73
PEMBER, G. H. Great Prophecies concerning Gentiles, Jews, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Prophecy : its nature and evidence 5/– c 8° R.T.S. 82
SMITH, George The Book of Prophecy : a proof of plenary inspiration of Holy Scripture 10/– 8° Longman 66
VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On Prophecy [= The Sling and the Stone, vol. vii.] 5/– 8° Williams 79

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (*f*) CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9–15, *and in* B *passim.*

BALLANTYNE, J. R. [Miss.] Christianity contrasted with Hindou Philosophy — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] — 8° — Madden — 59
Bible Folklore : a study in comparative mythology — 10/6 — c 8° — Paul — 84
Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions — $4 — 8° — *New York* — 83
Christianity and Natural Religions — [compan. vol. to "Ethnic Religions," *infra*] — 5/– — c 8° — Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Articles on each of the princ. Christian Sects and the philosophical systems, by leading specialists.

COCKER, B. F. [Am.] Xty. and Greek Philosophy, 12/– ; Theistic Conception of the World — 12/– — 8° — *New York* — 70, 75
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am. Rat.] Idols and Ideals, with an essay on Christianity — 4/– — c 8° — Trübner — [77] 84
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Mohammed, Buddha and Christ — [four lectures] — 3/6 — c 8° — Hodder — [77] 87
EBRARD, Prf. J. H. A. —*in his* Apologetics, vols. ii. & iii.—*v.* A § 129.
Ethnic Religions — [compan. vol. to "Christianity & Natural Religions," *supra*] — 5/– — c 8° — Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Articles on Buddhism (Rhys-DAVIDS), Buddh. in Xty. (LILLIE), Moham. (LEITNER), Hinduism (LYALL), Shintoism (Isab. BIRD), Mithraism (J. M. ROBERTSON), Judaism (MARKS), Esoteric Buddh. (SINNETT), Parsism (NAOROJI), Tibet (LACOUPERIE), Confuc. (LEGGE), Taoism (BALFOUR), Babylon (BOSCAWEN), Assyr. (RAWLINSON), etc., etc.

GOULD, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.] Origin and Development of Religious Belief — 2 vols. ea. 6/– — c 8° — Rivington [70–71] 78–82

1. Monotheism and Polytheism; 2. Christianity.

HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] Christ and other Masters — 10/6 — 8° — Macmillan — [$\frac{55}{67}$] 75

Parallels with religions of India, China, America, Oceania, Egypt, and Medo-Persia.

HARDY, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism Compared — 7/6 — 8° — Trübner — 75
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Light of the Ages [pre-Christian religions of Asia, Africa, Europe] — 5/– — c 8° — Burnet — 87
HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity — 12/6 — 8° — Isbister — [66] 84
KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Am. Presb.] The Light of Asia [Buddha] and the Light of the World [Christ] — 7/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — 85
LEGGE, Prf. J. [Cong. Miss.] Religions of China [Confucianism and Taoism compared w. Christianity] — 6/– — c 8° — Hodder — 80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Relig. of World & their rel. to Xty. [Boyle Lects.; antiq., but well written] — 4/6 — 8° — Macmillan — [47] 83
Non-Biblical Systems of Religion — [symposium by various writers ; repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] — 6/– — c 8° — Nisbet — 87

By F. W. FARRAR, G. RAWLINSON, W. WRIGHT, Sir W. MUIR, Rhys DAVIDS, R. B. ANDERSON, and others.

Non-Christian Religious Systems [in their testimony to Christianity] — a popular series, ea. 2/6 — 12° — S.P.C.K. — 77–84

BEAL, Buddhism in China, 84; DAVIDS, Buddhism, 77; DOUGLAS, Confucianism, 79; MUIR, Coran, 78; STOBART, Islam [poor], 77; WILLIAMS (Monier), Hinduism, 77.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] — 7/6 — c 8° — Hodder — 88
RAMAGE, C. T. Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics — 8/6 — 8° — Longman — 78
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Religions of the Ancient World ; ill. — [popular] — 4/6 — c 8° — R.T.S. — 82
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.] Christianity and Islam : the Bible and the Koran — 5/– — p 8° — Bentley — 77
WEIL, G. The Bible, the Koran and the Talmud : Biblical legends of Mussulmans — $1 — 12° — *New York* — 46
WILLIAMS, Rev. Rowland [C.-E.] Christianity and Hinduism — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] — 8° — *Cambridge* — 56
WILSON, Rev. John [Miss.] The Parsi Religion contrasted with Christianity — 16/– — 8° — *Bombay* — 43
WISE, D. [Am.] Judaism and Christianity — $1 — 16° — *Cincinnati* — 83

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

GENERAL REMARKS.

A considerable amount of information, of a more or less trustworthy nature, as contained in the works of Travellers and Missionaries. For a nearer study of the subjects comprised under this CLASS, *attention should therefore be given to the leading Geographical and Ethnographical works* [CLASS **E**] *on the countries in point. In the case of Oriental and other Non-European Countries reference should also be made to* CLASS **F** [HISTORY] *passim, especially* § Primitive Society.

The scientific study of Folklore (excepting only that of Greece and Rome) being in England and America of quite recent origin, its literature in the English language is very limited; moreover the principal collections of non-English folklore exist only in their own languages. It has, therefore, been deemed essential, in this CLASS, *to incorporate the more important foreign books. In cases, however, where English or American works are fairly satisfactory, only what are thought to be quite indispensable have been included.*

For **Ancient Fiction, Romance** *and* **Poetry**, *v.* CLASS **K**.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. PHILOSOPHY OF MYTHOLOGY.

Origin of the Mythopoeic Instinct.

FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] — Myths and Myth Makers — $2 — 12° — *Boston* — 73

Origins of folklore, the descent of fire, were-wolves and swan-maidens, light and darkness, etc.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring — Origin & Devel. of Rel. Belief, 2 vols. [i. Monoth. & Polyth.; ii. Xty.] — ea. 6/- — c 8° — Rivington — [70/71] 78/82

LANG, Andrew — —*for his works in point, v.* **A** § 9.

Seeks the origin of myths in a given condition of *thought*, the natural working of the savage mind, through which all races have passed, regarding language as only a subordinate cause in their development.

LYALL, Sir A. C. — —*article* Origin of Myths *in his* Asiatic Studies — 12/- — 8° — Murray — [82] 82

MÜLLER, Prf. Max — —*in his* Chips, v. ii.; *and* Intro. to Science of Rel., *appendix on* Philosophy of Mythology—*v.* **A** § 9.

Regards myths as developed out of language, almost as a "disease of language," the two chief linguistic influences being gender terminations (leading to the attribution of sex to inanimate objects) and the allegorical use of verbs (subsequently interpreted literally, *e.g.* Phœbus chasing Daphne).

SPENCER, Herbert — —*in his* Principles of Sociology, v. i., pt. i., chaps. 10–26 — 21/- — 8° — Williams — [77] 88

Finds the foundation of myths in the state of mind in which man personifies and animates all natural phenomena—which is not his original state but the result of degeneracy, due partly to lack of words "free from the implication of vitality," and partly to misconceptions; *e.g.* the descendants of an animal-nicknamed ancestor will in course of time come to regard themselves as sprung from an animal.

TYLOR, Dr. E. B. — —*in his* Primitive Culture — 2 vols. — 24/- — 8° — Murray — [71] 73

Migration of Fables.

BENFEY, Theod. — —*in his* Einleitung *to his edition of* Pantschatantra, *and that to his edition of* Kalilag—*v.* **B** § 11.

*CLOUSTON, W. A. — Popular Tales and Fictions: their migrations, etc. — 2 vols. — 25/- — c 8° — Blackwood — 87

Cf. also his *Group of Eastern Romances and Stories*, which is partly intended to further illustrate the migrations of popular fictions, 15/-. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Glasgow*) '89.

COSQUIN, E. — —*articles in* Romania [magazine]; *and in his* Contes de Lorraine, *ut* **B** § 16.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — —*in* Cornhill Magazine, *October*, 1880 — 1/- — 8° — Smith & Elder — 80

DASENT, Sir G. W. — —*in his* Introduction *to* Popular Tales from the Norse — 10/6 — 8° — Douglas, *Ed.* [59] 88

GASTER, Dr. M. — —*in his* Greeko[*sic*]-Slavonic Liter. in rel. to Folklore of Middle Ages — 5/- — c 8° — Trübner — 87

GROOME, F. H. — —*art. on* Share of Gypsies in Transmiss. of Folktales—*in* Nat. Review, July, '88 — 2/6 — 8° — W. H. Allen — 88

JACOBS, Joseph — —*in his* Introductn. *to his edn. of* NORTH'S *version* [1570] *of* PILPAY'S Fables — 12/- — c 8° — Nutt — 88

LANG, Andrew — —*in his* Introduction *to* ADLINGTON'S Cupid & Psyche *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 10/-] — f 8° — ,, — 87

,, ,, — —*in his* Introduction *to his tr. of* PERRAULT'S Popular Tales — 5/6 — c 8° — Clar. Press — [88] 88

MÜLLER, Prf. Max — —*in his* Selected Essays, *v.* **A** § 9.

Philosophy of Religion—*v.* **A** § 4.

Relation of Comparative Mythology to Folklore.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — —*in his* Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology & Folklore — 7/6 — p 8° — Paul — [81] 83

LANG, Andrew — —*in* Fortnightly Review, *May*, 1873 — 2/6 — 8° — Chapman — 73

MEYER, Gustav — —*in his* Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde — 7m. — 8° — *Berlin* — 85

Relation of Comparative Mythology to Science of Religion—*for its rel. to* Christianity, *v.* **A** § 134.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — —*in his* Science of Language — 2 vols. — 21/- — c 8° — Paul — [80] 83

TIELE, Prf. C. P. — —*in his* Outlines of History of Religion—*v.* **A** § 8.

2. GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

Ethnic Religions : Comparatively—*v.* A § 9. For Ethnic Theol. as a Christian Evidence—*v.* A § 134.

Comprehensive Treatises.

CLODD, Edward — Myths and Dreams — 5/- c 8° Chatto — 85
On Totems, Myth among the Hebrews, Barbaric Theory of Second Self, the Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

CLOUSTON, W. A. — —*v.* B § 1, *s.v.* Migration of Fables.

COOK, Can. F. C. — The Origins of Religion and Language [5 essays] 15/- 8° Murray 84
Rig-Veda and its religious system ; Persian cuneiform inscriptions and Zend-Avesta ; Gathas of Zoroaster.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — Mythology of Aryan Nations [Indic, Greek, Germanic] 16/- 8° Paul [70] 82
" " — Manual of Mythology [elementary] 3/- p 8° Longman 67
" " — Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and Folklore 7/6 p 8° Paul [81] 83
Sir Geo. COX is a prominent advocate of the theory which explains all myths as distorted celestial phenomena.

GRIMM, Jacob — Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—*v.* B § 24.
Not confined to the Teutonic field, but embraces also at every point comparisons with the classical myths and Slavic, Lettic, and occasionally Ugric, Celtic and Oriental tradition.

GRUPPE, Otto — —*v.* B § 12: Greek Mythology.

*HARTUNG, J. A. — Religion und Mythologie der Griechen 4 vols. 13/6 8° *Leipzig* 65-73
Vol. i. contains an excellent introduction to the study of mythology.

Hibbert Lectures — —*v.* A § 9.

*KEARY, C. F. — Outlines of Primitive Belief [chiefly Greek, Hindu, Scandinavian] 18/- 8° Longman 82
" " — The Dawn of History : introduction to prehistoric study [elementary] 7/6 p 8° Mozley [78] 89

*LANG, Andrew — —*v.* A § 9.

*MÜLLER, Prf. Max — —*v.* A § 9.

POOR, Laura E. — Sanskrit and Kindred Literatures : a study in comparative mythology 6/- c 8° Paul 81
A fairly accurate compilation from good sources. Quite popular, but useful.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Science of Language, v. ii., ch. 9 is good *résumé* of Comp. Mythol. 2 v. 21/- c 8° " [80] 83

SCHWARTZ, F. W. L. — Indogermanische Volksglaube : zur Religionsgeschichte der Urzeit 8/- 8° *Berlin* 85

Serial Publications—*for* Journals, etc., of chiefly local scope, *v.* the respective countries, *infra.*

Archivio per lo studio delle tradiz. pop., ed. G. Pitré + Salomone-Marino [*quarterly*] *annually* 20/- r 8° *Palermo* 82, *in prog.*
Folklore Soc. Folklore Record [*quartly.*], vols. i.-v. [1878-82] ; *contin. as* Folklore Journal [*mthly.*] *ann.* 21/- 8° Stock 78-89, *sqq.*
Princ. contents are entered separately, and the *books* publ. by the Society are also entered under their several subjects.

Κρυπτάδια : recueil de documents pour servir à l'étude d. trads. pop. [erotic folklore] vols. i.-iv. ea. 16/- 16° *Heilbronn* 87-89
**Mélusine :* recueil de mythologie populaire, ed. Gaidoz + Rolland ; v. i. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] ; v. ii.-iii. ea. 25f. f° *Paris* 78 ; 85-87
This invaluable mag. was discontinued after its first year ; resuscitated 1884.
Much important matter, and many articles, are also scattered throughout the pages of the periodicals *Romania*, *Revue Celtique*, etc.

Orient und Occident — ed. Th. Benfey — vols. i.-iii. (3) [all published] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 8° *Göttingen* 62-66
A series of very valuable articles, chiefly upon the connection between Oriental and European tales, etc.

Revue des Traditions populaires ed. P. Sébillot and others [*monthly*] *annually* 17fr. r 8° *Paris* 86, *in prog.*
Tradition, La — ed. E. Blémont + H. Carnoy — [*monthly*] *annually* r 8° " 87, *in prog.*
Zeitschrift für Völkerkunde, hrsg. Dr. Edm. Veckenstedt [*monthly*] *annually* 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 88, *sqq.*

Methods of Comparative Mythology.

GLENNIE, J. S. S. Classification of Folklore—*in the* Folkl. Jl., vol. iv., pt. 1 [1886] repr. in GARNETT's Gk. Folksongs, *ut* B § 13.
v. HAHN, J. G. —*in his* Griech. u. Alban. Märchen *gives forty "story-roots"* 2 vols. 9m. 8° *Leipzig* 64
These were incorporated by BARING-GOULD in his appendix to first edn. of HENDERSON'S *Folklore of Northern Counties*, 1866.

LUQUIENS, J. — Remarks on Methods and Processes of Comp. Myth.—*in the* Proc. Am. Orient. Soc. 80
SÉBILLOT, P. — Questionnaire pour servir à recueiller les traditions, etc. 1 f. 8° *Paris* 80
Tr. by A. NUTT, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii , pt. 2 [1881]. *Cf.* the scheme in *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.* vol. iii., p. 200, and in *Archæol. Jl.*, vol. ii. pp. 66-67.
The Folklore Society is now engaged upon bringing out a comprehensive Questionary.

Primitive Society and Rites—*v.* CLASS F.

Ethnology and Anthropology—*v.* CLASS E.

3. FOLK-TALES, SUPERSTITIONS, CUSTOMS, ETC.: COLLECTIONS, UNIVERSAL TALES.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Folklore contained in Periodicals — Folklore Soc. *in prep.*
GOMME, G. L., Bibliography of Books on Folklore, *in the* Folklore Record—*v.* B § 2. — *in prog.*

Collections and Collective Treatises.

BRAUN, J. — Naturgeschichte der Sage, 2 vols. 16m. 8° *Munich* 65
BROWNE, Sir Thos. — Inquiry into Vulgar Errors [= Works, ed. Simon Wilkin, vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) [1646] 52
Originally entitled *Pseudodoxia Epidemica.* Of the Basilisk, Gryphins, Picture of the Serpent tempting Eve, Moses' rod for discov. mines, mandrakes, etc.

B § 3

BULFINCH, T. [Am.] The Age of Fable [the "beauties" of mythology] $2.50 8° *Boston* [56] 82

*CLOUSTON, W. A. Popular Tales and Fictions 2 vols. 25/- c 8° Blackwood 87
A good many of the tales appear here for the first time in English dress.

" " A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories 15/- 8° *priv.prin. Glasgow* 89

Collection de Contes et Chansons populaires ea. 5f. 18° *Paris* 81–86
1. LEGRAND, Contes grecs. 2. PUYMAIGRE, Romanceiro portug. 3. DOZON, Contes albanais. 4. RIVIÈRE, Contes de la Kabylie. 5. LEGER, Contes slaves. 6. FEER, Contes indiens. 7. BASSET, Contes arabes. 8. CARNOY, Contes franç. 9. FERAUD, Contes de la Sénégambie. 10. ORTOLI, Les Voceri de Corse. 11. FERAUD, Contes d. Provençaux. 12. BASSES, Contes populaires Berbères. 13-14. AMÉLINEAU, Contes et Romans de l'Égypte Chrétienne. *Others in prep.*

GOMME, G. L. Handbook of Folklore 8° Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Curious Myths of the Middle Ages [retold] ill. 6/- c 8° Rivington [68] 84
Wand. Jew, Priester John, Divining Rod, Seven Sleepers, Tell, Dog Gellert, Tailed Men, Antichrist and Pope Joan, Man in Moon, Mountain of Venus, S. Patrick's Purgatory, Terrestr. Paradise, S. George, S. Ursula, Legend of Cross, Schamir, Piper of Hamelin, Bp. Hatto, Melusina, Fortunate Isles, Swan Maidens, Knight of Swan, Sangreal, Theophilus.

GRIMM, Jacob —*v.* B § 20.

v. HAHN, J. G. —*v.* B § 13.

HUSSON La Chaine Traditionelle : contes et légendes au pt. d. vue mythique *Paris* 74

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Fairy Mythology of Various Countries [still useful] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [33] 45

KELLY, W. K. Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folklore 8/6 p 8° Chapman 63

KLETKE, H. Märchensaal, 3 vols. [coll. of fairy tales of all nations, tr. into Germ.] *o p.* [*w.* 21/-] 8° *Berlin* 45

LANG, Andrew —*article* Tales *in* Encyclo. Brit., v. xxiii. [cf. also his ed. of Perrault, *v.* B § 16] 30/- 4° Black 88

LIEBRECHT, F. Zur Volkskunde 12m. 8° *Heilbronn* 79
A collection of essays on folklore, folk-songs, mythol., compar. religion, superstitions, customs, proverbs, e.c.

Littératures populaires de toutes les Nations ea. vol. 7f. 50 18° *Paris* 81–88
1. P. SÉBILLOT, Haute-Bretagne. 2-3. F. M. LUZEL, Lég. chrét. d. Basse-Bret., 2 v. 4. G. MASPÉRO, Égypte. 5-7. J. F. BLADÉ, Gascogne, 3 v. 8. E. LANCEREAU, Hitopadesa [tr.]. 9-10. P. SÉBILLOT, Trad. de Haute-Bretagne, 2 v. 11. J. FLEURY, Normandie. 12. P. SÉBILLOT, Gargantua. 13. H. CARNOY, Picardie. 14. E. ROLLAND, Rimes et Jeux. 15. J. VINSON, Basque. 16. J. F. B. ORTOLI, Ile de Corse. 17-18. J. B. WECKERLIN, Chans. d'Alsace, 2 v. 19-21. J. F. BLADÉ, Gascogne, 3 v. [Bret. 22. P. SÉBILLOT, Coutumes de Haute 23. É. PETITOT, Canada Nord-Ouest. 24-26. F. M. LUZEL, Basse-Bretagne, 3 v. 27. C. BAISSAC, L'Ile Maurice [Mauritius]. [neure. 28. CARNOY + NICOLAIDES, Asie Mi- 29. SAUVÉ, Hautes-Vosges.

MAURY, L. F. A. Essai sur les Légendes pieuses du Moyen-Age *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *Paris* 43

" " Croyances et Légendes de l'Antiquité [essays on comp. religion] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 12° " [63] 63

MAYO, Dr. Herbert Letters on the Truths contained in popular Superstitions *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] p 8° Blackwood [47] 51
Divining Rod, Vampyres, Ghosts, Trance, Somnambulism, Mesmerism, etc.—repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*

MEYER, E. H. Indogermanische Mythen, i. : Gandharven-Kentauren ; ii. : Achilleis ea. 5m. 8° *Berlin* 83, 88
By a prominent exponent of the "bad-weather school," Achilles equalling lightning.

Local Collections —*v.* B §§ 11–39, *passim.*

The Sea and Sailors.

BASSETT, Lt. F. S. [Am.] Legends and Superstitions of the Sea and of Sailors 7/6 c 8° Low 86

SÉBILLOT, P. Contes des Paysans et des Pécheurs ; Contes des Marins ea. 3f. 50 12° *Paris* 81, 82

" " Légendes, croyances et superstitions de la mer, 2 vols. ea. 3fr. 50 12° " 87

Folk-tales preserved in Chap Books—*for* English Collections, *v.* B § 23 ; *for* French, B § 16 ; *for* German, B § 24.

Descent of Fire —*v. also* B § 12, *s.vv.* Herakles, Prometheus.

FISKE, J. [Am.] —*in his* Myths and Myth Makers $2 12° *Boston* 73

*KUHN, Adalbert Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks 6/- 8° *Gütersloh* [59] 86

Divining Rod —*v. also* Browne, Gould, Mayo, *supra.*

CHEVREUL, M. E. De la Baguette divinatoire, etc. [the best book] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 54

LANG, Andrew —*in his* Custom and Myth 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85

WELTON, Thos. Jacob's Rod [a tr. of *La Verge de Jacob*, *Lyon* 1693 on art of divining rod] 3/6 c 8°

Faust —*v.* B § 24 : German.

Fortunatus —*v.* B § 24 : German.

Gargantua.

SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les traditions populaires [Littératures populaires] 7f. 50 18° *Paris* 83

Giants and Dwarfs.

WOOD, E. J. Giants and Dwarfs 10/6 8° Bentley 68

Holy Grail —*v.* CLASS K.

Pope Joan —*v. also* Gould, *supra.*

RHOÏDIS, Emmanuel Pope Joan : a hist. study [tr. ; the female Pope ; arg. for truth of legd.] 2/6 c 8° Redway 87

Gesta Romanorum [the oldest coll. of tales of the Christian Middle Ages].

Latin Text : *rec. H. Oesterley 15m. 8° *Berlin* 72

" " rec. A. Keller [Bibl. d. deutschen Nat. Lit.] 5 m. 8° *Quedlinburg* 41
The earliest edns. are supposed to be those of KETELAER and de LECOMPT (*Utrecht*), Arnold Ter HOVEN (*Cologne*), and Ulrich ZELL (*Cologne*) ; but the precise dates of all three are uncertain.

English Translation : by Rev. C. Swan, re-ed. Wynnard Hooper [*also* re-ed. T. Wright, 7/6 Chatto] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [24] 77

" " The same, abridged ; ill. [Fairy Library of All Nations] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83

" " The same, abridged [Knickerbocker Nuggets] 3/6 f 8° *New York* 88

" " Early English Versions, ed. Herrtage [after Madden's edn., 1838] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 79
The first Eng. tr. was pub. by WYNKYN DE WORDE about 1510–15, of which only one copy is known to exist (St. John's Coll., Camb.). This tr. was re-edited by Richard ROBINSON in 1577, when it proved very popular. Eight edns. were issued between 1648 and 1703.

French Translation : Le Violier d. hist. rom. moralisés, re-ed. G. Brunet *Paris* 58
This translation first appeared in early part of 16th century, and went through many edns.

German Translation : übersetzt J. G. Th. Grässe, 2 vols. [w. German notes] *o.p.* [*ph.* 6/- ; *w.* 20/-] 8° *Leipzig* [42] 47
The 1st ed. of this tr. [*Dresden*, '42] differs from the above only in title-page. The first German tr. was published at *Augsburg* in 1489.

B § 3

Pilpay [Bidpai's] Fables —*v.* B § 11 : Indic Folklore.

Priester, John.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	—*in his* Curious Myths, *ut supra.*				
OPPERT, G.	Der Presbyter Johannes in Sage und Geschichte	9m.	8°	*Berlin*	[64] 70
WEBBE, Edward :	his trauailes in Jerusalem . . . and land of Prester John, ed. E. Arber	1/6 s	8°	Arber, *Birm.*	[1590] 68
YULE, Col. H.	—*in his edn. of* Marco POLO'S Kingdoms & Marvels of the East, 2 vols.	63/–	8°	Murray	75
ZARNCKE, Fr.	Der Priester Johannes ; 2 pts.	16/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76–79

Reynard the Fox —*v.* B § 7, *s.v.* Beast Epics.

Seven Sages and Book of Sindibad.

Dolopathos :	seu de rege et 7 sapientibus, ed. H. Oesterley [w. Germ. intro. and notes]	4/6	8°	*Strassburg*	73
,,	li romans de, ed. Ch. Brunet + A. de Montaiglon [fr. 2 MSS. of Bibl. Nat., w. French notes] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	*Paris*	56
Dyocletianus Leben	[of the 7 sages] ; German text, ed. w. intro. A. Keller	4/6	8°	*Quedlinburg*	41
Sept Sages :	li romans des, ed. A. Keller [fr. one of the Bibl. Nat. MSS.]	10/–	8°	*Tübingen*	36
Sette Savj di Roma :	il libro di ; Ital. text, ed. A. D'Ancona + E. Brockhaus + E. Teza	8/–	8°	*Pisa*	64
COMPARETTI, D.	Intorno al libro dei Setti Savj di Roma	3/–	r 8°	,,	65
Sindibâd, Book of :	tr. W. A. Clouston [fr. Persian and Arabic]	12/6	8°	*pr. prin., Glasgow*	84
COMPARETTI, D.	Researches respecting the Book of Sindibâd [tr.] [Folklore Soc. pub.]	15/–	8°	Stock	82

COMPARETTI bases his work on Syriac, Hebrew, Persian and Arabic Texts ; the old Spanish version is added. This is the better for textual, CLOUSTON'S for comparative, study.

,, ,,	Mischle Sindbad, Secundus-Syntipas, ed. Dr. P. Cassel	10m.	8°	*Berlin*	88
Spanish version :	Die catalan. metr. Vers. d. 7 weisen Meister [intro., text, glossary]	5/–	r 4°	Vienna Academy	76

Tell, William —*v.* B § 25 : Swiss Mythology, etc.

Wandering Jew.

CONWAY, M. D. [Am.]	The Wandering Jew [chiefly literary]	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	81
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	Wandering Jew—*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut supra.*				
HOFFMAN, Hon. D. [Am.]	Chronicles selected from the Originals of Cartaphilus 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]		8°	*London*	53–54

A "revelation" by Cartaphilus, the Jew, to Mr. HOFFMAN. [The scene opens at Jerusalem, and the writer describes the condemnation and death of CHRIST as they appeared to an eye-witness. Thence the Jew passes on to Athens, Jerusalem, Pompeii, descr. the various forms of religion ; and proceeds to treat of the origin of the Kelts, the nature of fire, the Manichaeans, Gnostics, the Rabbinical Philosophy, Cabalists, Rosicrucians, Stonehenge and the Druids, etc.

PARIS, G.	Le Juif Errant [*cf. also* Romania, 1881, pp. 213–6]	1f. 50c.	8°	*Paris*	80
SCHOEBEL, Ch.	La Légende du Juif Errant	3f. 50	8°	,,	77

CUSTOMS.

Generally —*v. also* CLASS E § Ethnology, *and* CLASS F § Primitive Society.

ANDREE, R.	Ethnographische Parallelen und Vergleiche ; ill. ser. i., 6m. ; ser. ii., 7m.		8°	*Stuttgart*	78 ; 89

Children.

PLOSS, H.	Das Kind in Brauch und Sitte der Völker, 2 vols. [anthropological]	12m.	8°	*Berlin*	[76] 83

Children's Games.

BOLTON, Dr. H. C.	Counting-out Rhymes of Children : antiq., origin, distribution [in 20 langs.]	9/–	f 4°	Stock	88
NEWELL, W. W. [Am. ed.]	Games and Songs of American Children [derived fr. England]	$1.50	4°	*New York*	83

Funeral Rites.

ANDREA, F. Chr.	Todtengebräuche d. verschied. Völker der Vor- und Jetztzeit	4m.	8°	*Leipzig*	46
FEYDEAU	Hist. générale d. usages funèbres et sépultures d. peuples anciens, 3 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	*Paris*	58
de GUBERNATIS, Ang.	Storia popolare degli usi funebri Indo-Europei				73
SONNTAG, Waldemar	Die Todtenbestattung : Todtencultus alter und neuer Zeit	3m.	8°	*Halle*	78
SPENCER, Herbert	—*in his* Principles of Sociology, where he seeks to deduce all religious ideas and institutions out of funeral rites as their original source	21/–	8°	Williams	[77] 88
TEGG, Wm.	The Last Act : funeral rites of nations and individuals [popular]	2/–	12°	Tegg	[76] 78
WAITZ, Theodor	—*in his* Anthropologie der Naturvölker, 6 vols.	64/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[60–72] 77–72

in Germany.

WEINHOLD, Karl	Die heidnische Todtenbestattung [in Germany ; Vienna Academy]	4/6	8°	*Vienna*	59

in Greece —*v. also* CLASS K § Greek and Roman Antiquities.

v. STACKELBERG, Bar. O. M.	Die Gräber der Hellenen, 80 pl. [fr. monuments and vases]	£8	i f°	*Berlin*	35–37

Wedding Customs.

WOOD, E. J.	The Wedding Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Bentley	69

Women.

PLOSS, H.	Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde, 2 vols. ; ill. [anthropological]	30m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[84] 87

Local Collections —*v.* B §§ 11-39, *passim.*

4. PROVERBS: GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Bibliography.

DUPLESSIS, P. A.	Bibliographie Parémiologique		8°	*Paris*	47
STIRLING, Wm.	Essay towards a Collection of Bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, Epitaphs, etc.	21/–	8°	Quaritch	60

Only 75 copies privately printed. Describes 115 more books than DUPLESSIS.

Comprehensive Collections.

BOHN, H. G. [ed.]	Handbook of Proverbs [based on Ray's Collection (1670)]	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
,, ,,	Polyglott of Foreign Proverbs	5/– c	8°	,,	57

French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish—with trs.

CHRISTY, Rob. [Am.; ed.]	Proverbs and Phrases of all Nations	2 vols. 21/– c	8°	Unwin	89
KELLY, W. K. [ed.]	Proverbs of all Nations Compared	2/6	12°	Kent	[59] 70
MAWR, Mrs. E. B. [ed.]	A Collection of Analogous Proverbs in Ten Languages	5/– c	8°	Stock	85

English, German, Dutch, Roumanian, Italian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Latin.

Local Collections

—*v.* B §§ 11–39, *passim*.

5. DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT AND SORCERY.

Demonology: Generally.

*CONWAY, Mon. D. [Am.]	Demonology and Devil-lore	ill., 2 vols. 28/–	8°	Chatto	78
GENER, P.	La Mort et le Diable	12f.	8°	*Paris*	80
Grimoire, Le Grand:	ou l'art de commander les esprits			,,	[1522] 45

A collection of the infernal *Grimoires* is announced for early publication in REDWAY'S *Esoteric Series*.

LECANU, Abbé	Histoire de Satan: sa chute, son culte, etc.	7f.50	8°	*Paris*	[52] 83
OSWALD, J. H.	Angelolatrie: Lehre v. guten u. bösen Engeln [of R.-Cath. Church]	3 m.	8°	*Paderborn*	83
*ROSKOFF, G.	Geschichte des Teufels 2 vols. [*pb.* 15m.]	*red. to* 7*m.*	8°	*Leipzig*	69

SCOT, Reginald, & SCOTT, Sir Walter—*v. infra, s.v.* Witchcraft.

SINISTRARI, Père L. M.	De la Démonialité: Latin text with French tr. by E. Liseux	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	12°	*Paris* [xvii. cent.]	76
,, ,,	The same: Latin text and English tr. [Incubi & succubi]	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	12°	,, ,,	79
TYLOR, Dr. E. B.	—*article* Demonology *in* Encylo. Brit. vol. vii.	30/–	4°	Black	77
WRIGHT, Thos.	St. Patrick's Purgatory: ess. on legds. of Purg., Hell, & Parad. in Mid. Ages	6/– c	8°	J. R. Smith	44

Iconography.

DIDRON, A. N.	—*in his* Christian Iconography, vol. ii. [tr.]; ill.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	88

in Great Britain.

SPALDING, T. A.	Elizabethan Demonology	5/– c	8°	Chatto	80

in Greece.

HILD, J. A.	Étude sur les Démons . . . des Grecs	5/–	8°	*Paris*	81

Hebrew

—*v. also* A § 125: Angelology and Demonology.

KOHUT, A.	Die jüdische Angelologie und Demonologie	2m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	66
de VISSER	De Daemonologie van het Oude Testament		8°	*Utrecht*	80

in Ceylon.

TENNENT, Sir J. E.	Ceylon Demonology—*in his* Ceylon: account of the Island	2 vols. 50/–	8°	Longman	[59] 60

in America.

*DORMAN, R. M. [Am.]	Origin of Primitive Superstitions among Amer. Aborig. Indians	ill., $3 m	8°	*Philadelphia*	81

Magic, Sorcery, etc.—*for* Modern Magic, *v.* A § 94.

BOUCHÉ-LECLERCQ	Histoire de la Divination dans l'Antiquité	4 vols. 34/–	8°	*Paris*	79–82
COLLIN DE PLANCY	Dictionnaire Infernal: répertoire univ. des apparitions, magic, sc. secrètes, &c.	i 8°	,,		[25–26]
COLQUHOUN, J. C.	History of Magic and Witchcraft [by a Spiritualist]	2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] p	8°	Longman	51
ENNEMOSER, J.	History of Magic, tr. W. Howitt [w. append. on spirit. phenom.]	2 v., ea. 5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
HORST, G. C. [ed.]	Zauberbibliothek; ill., 6 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 30/–]	8°	*Mayence*	21–26
MAURY, L. F. A.	La Magie et l'Astrologie dans l'Antiquité et au Moyen Age			*Paris*	[ ] 64
MICHELET, Jules	—*v. infra, s.v.* Magic.				
RYDBERG, Victor	Magic of the Middle Ages, tr. [fr. Swedish] A. H. Edgren	$ 1.75	12°	*New York*	79
SCOT, Reginald	—*v. infra, s.v.* Magic.				
WRIGHT, Thos.	Magic and Sorcery	2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] c	8°	Bentley	51

in Chaldæa.

*LENORMANT, F.	Chaldean Magic: its origin and development [tr.]	12/–	8°	Bagster	77
,, ,,	La Divination chez les Chaldéens [pt. ii. of above]	5 f.	8°	*Paris*	75

A transl. of the cuneiform incantations, comparing them with the Egyptian hieroglyphics on the Ritual of the Dead, and linking to his main theme the necromancy and demonology of the Finns and Tartars, who, he thinks, were of Accadian origin.

B § 6

in Africa.

CALLAWAY, Bp. H. Religious System of the Amazulus: Divination—*v* B § 34.
ROWLEY, Rev. H. Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 12° Wells Gardner 77

Lives of Necromancers, etc.

GODWIN, WM. Lives of the Necromancers 2/– c 8° Chatto [34] 76
WAITE, Arthur E. Lives of Alchemystical Philosophers 10/6 8° Redway 88

Individually.

AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486–1535] Life of H. C. Agrippa, doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/–] c 8° Bohn [56] 63
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.]—*v.* C § 15.
BACON, Roger [16 cent.] His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. *Westminster Rev.*] 3/6 8° Trübner 64
BOEHME, Jacob —*v.* A § 119.
CARDAN, Jerome [13 cent.] Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] p 8° *London* 54
FAUST —*v.* B § 24.
LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] p 8° ,, [1715] 22
Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans (Lillie's master), and other astrologers of the period.
*PARACELSUS, Philippus: The Life of, w. substance of his teachings. By Dr. F. Hartmann 10/6 p 8° Redway 88
VIRGIL —*v.* B § 14.
ZACHAIRE, Denis A Professor of Alchemy. By Pcy. Ross [life of D. Zachaire, alchem. of 12 cnt.] 6/– c 8° ,, [87] 88

Alchemy and Astrology—*v.* A § 94: Theosophy.

Witchcraft.

European.

DUVAL, C. [ed.] Procès de Sorciers à Viry [1534–1548; orig. docum., w. intro. E. Duboin] 5/– 8° *Geneva* 82
GLANVIL, Joseph Saducismus Triumphatus [*commonly met with; w.* 10/6] 8° *London* [1681] 1726
Written to prove the real existence of witches and apparitions. A copious acc. of GLANVIL is in WOOD'S *Athen. Oxon.*
History of the Witches of Renfrewshire [3 men and 4 women, burnt at Paisley in 1696] 5/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [09] 76
INDERWICK, F. A. Witchcraft [w. app. of cases]—*in his* Sidelights on the Stuarts; ill. 18/– 8° Low 89
KRAUSS, F. S. [ed.] Südslavische Hexensagen 3/6 r 4° *Vienna* 84
LAENGIN, G. Religion u. Hexenprocess 8 m. 8° *Leipzig* 88
Lancashire Witches: Tract on, *repr. in* Harland's Lancashire Legends 3/6 c 8° Heywd. *Mancs.* [73] 82
LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn [ed.] Witch Stories [a good collection] 2/6 16° Chatto [61] 82
MATHER, Cotton [Am.; ed.] Wonders of the Invisible World 5/– c 8° J. R. Smith [1693] 62
An account of the trials of several witches executed in Eng. 1693; and trials of New England witches, by Increase MATHER.
MEINHOLD, W. [ed.] The Amber Witch [tr.; a famous witch trial] 6*d.* c 8° Cassell [61] 89
MICHELET, Jules La Sorcière: the witch of the Middle Ages [tr.] 7/– p 8° Simpkin 63
PITCAIRN, R. [ed.] —*his* Coll. of Crim. Trials [1488–1624] *conts.* best acc. of Scot. trials, 3 v. *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 33
SCOT, Reginald Discovery of Witchcraft, ed. w. intro., notes & glossary Dr. E. B. Nicholson 45/– 4° Stock [1584] 86
Undertaking to prove that all the theories of witchcraft and magic were fallacies, to the great disgust of the pious Christians of the day.
SCOTT, Sir Walter Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft 3/6 12° Black [31] *n.d.*
SHARPE, C. K. Historical Account of Belief in Witchcraft in Scotland 4/6 p 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [19] 84
Spottiswoode Miscellany, 2 vols.; vol. ii. conts. accounts of some Scot. trials fr. 1629–64 *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Spottisw. Soc. 44–45
WILLIAMS, H. The Superstitions of Witchcraft [rather poor] 7/6 p 8° Longman 65
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Narratives of Sorcery and Magic, from Authentic Sources 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] c 8° Bentley 51
,, ,, [ed.] Contemp. Narr. of Proc. agst. Dame Alice Kyteler f. Sorcery [1324] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Oriental.

*LYALL, Sir A. C. —*article* Witchcraft *in his* Asiatic Studies 12/– 8° Murray [82] 82

American.

LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] —*article* Witchcraft, *in his* Among My Books, ser. i. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
MATHER, Increase [Am.] —*v.* MATHER (Cotton), *supra.*
PUTNAM, A. [Am.] Witchcraft of New England ["explained" by Spiritualism] $1 c 8° *Boston* 81
UPHAM, Rev. C. W. [Am.] History of Salem Witchcraft, 2 vols. $7.50 ,, [31] 5?

Generally.

6. SERPENT AND PHALLIC WORSHIP.

CLARKE + WAKE, H. + C.S. Serpent and Siva Worship in America, Africa, Asia 1/– 8° Trübner 77
DEANE, Rev. J. The Worship of the Serpent traced throughout the World; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *London* [30] 33
On Serpent Worship in Syria, Persia, Egypt, Hindustan, China, Japan, Africa, Greece, Peru, Mexico, Britain.
FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Rivers of Life: sources and streams of faith in all lands; ill. 2 vols. 126/– 4° Quaritch 83
A sort of comparative hist. of religion, in which Serpent and Phallic Worships are strongly insisted on.
INMAN, Thos. [Am.] Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names; ill. 2 vols. $20 8° *New York* [68–69] 73
Insists upon the universality of Phallic Worship, to which the origin of numerous sacerdotal utensils, ornaments, rites, ceremonies, emblems, etc., is ascribed.
,, ,, Ancient Faiths and Modern [complementing the above] $5 8° *New York* 76
,, ,, Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism; 200 ill. $3 8° ,, [70] 84
A digest of the above two books—all that the student will need!
JENNINGS, Hargrave Phallicism: its conn. w. Rosicr. & Gnostics, & foundation in Buddhism; pl. 31/6 8° Redway 82
,, ,, The Rosicrucians, with a chapter on Serpent Worshippers [poor] ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [70] 79
*KNIGHT, R. Payne Discourse on the Worship of Priapus $35 4° *New York* [1786] 78
Illustrated w. 138 engravings from anc. gems, coins, bronzes, sculptures, etc., the originals of which (valued at £50,000) KNIGHT bequeathed to the British Museum.
This ed. conts. an additional "Essay on the Worship of the Generative Powers" [? by Thos. WRIGHT + J. C. HOTTEN].
Masculine Cross, The: descr. of the sex-worship of the ancients 7/6 8° Redway 86
MASSEY, Gerald —*in his* The Natural Genesis: attempt to recover lost orig. of myths 2 v. 30/– i 8° Williams 83
SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] —*ut infra*, is not confined to America, although so described by its title.
WAKE, C. Staniland Serpent Worship, and other Essays [totemism, prim. marriage, etc.] 10/6 8° Redway 88
WESTROPP, H. M. Primitive Symbolism as ill. in Phallic Worship, w. intro. by Forlong 7/6 8° ,, 85
,, + WAKE, C.S. Ancient Symbol Worship and the Phallic Idea; ill. $3 8° *New York* [74] 75

Rosicrucians —*v.* A § 94.

India.

*Fergusson, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship ; 100 pl. [ill. fr. art of India fr. i.–iv. cent.] 105/– f° W. H. Allen [68] 73

Greece and Rome —*for* Eleusinian *and* Bacchic Mysteries, *v.* B § 12.

Ireland (Round Towers, Stonehenge)—*v.* B § 15.

Egypt.

Wake, C. Staniland The Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid 2/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 83
Weisse, Dr. J. A. [Am.] The Obelisk & Freemasonry acc. to Discoveries of Belzone & Gorringe ; ill. $1 8° *New York* 80

America.

Bourke, J. G. [Am.] Snake Dance of Moquis of Arizona, w. chap. on Serpent Worship 21/– 8° Low 84
Squier, E. G. [Am.] The Serpent Symbol and Worship in America ; ill. $2.50 8° *New York* 51

Serpent of Eden —*v. also* A § 25, *s.v.* Comms. on Genesis ; A § 131 : Scient. Accur. of Pentateuch.

Shoebel, Ch. La Mythe de la Femme et du Serpent 4f. 8° *Paris* 76
Val d'Eremao, J. P. The Serpent of Eden [philolog. and crit. essay] 4/6 c 8° Paul 88

7. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (INCLUDING THEORY OF TOTEMS).

Collectively.

*Hehn, Victor The Wanderings of Plants and Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
A learned account of their migrations from India to Europe. Largely philological.
Jahn, U. Die deutschen Opfergebräuche bei Ackerbau und Viehzucht 9 m. 8° *Breslau* 84
McLennan, J. F. & Spencer, Herb. Worship of Animals and Plants, *in the* Fortnightly Review m 8° Chapman 69–70
Tylor, Dr. E. B. —*chap.* xv. *in his* Primitive Culture, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Murray [70] 73

India.

Fergusson, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship [ill. fr. art of India of i.–iv. cent.] 105/– f° W. H. Allen [68] 73

Animals.

Brown, R., jun. The Unicorn, a mythological investigation ; ill. 3/– 8° Longman 82
Gould, Charles Mythical Monsters 93 ill. 25/– 4° W. H. Allen 86
Of value chiefly for its extracts from Chinese and Japanese literature, relating to the dragon, unicorn, and phœnix.
*de Gubernatis, A. Zoological Mythology : or legends of animals [tr. fr. Italian] 2 vols. 28/– 8° Trübner 72
Hopf, L. Thierorakel und Orakelthiere in alter und neuer Zeit 4/– 8° *Stuttgart* 88
Keller, O. Thiere des classischen Alterthums in culturgeschichtlicher Beziehung ; 56 ill. 11/– 8° *Innsbrück* 87
Phipson, E. Animal-lore of Shakspeare's Time 9/– p 8° Paul 83
*Rolland, E. Faune populaire de la France 6 vols. 49f. 8° *Paris* 77–83
Forms the first portion of a promised series of studies on Natural History in its relation to Language and Mythography. Each species is treated in two sections—(*a*) popular and dialectic names, proverbs and sayings ; (*b*) beliefs, superstitions, tales, etc. Full references given.
i. : Mammif. sauvages, 5f. ; ii. : Oiseaux sauv., 10f. ; iii. : Reptiles, *etc.*, 10f. ; iv. v. : Mammif. domest., ea. 8f. ; vi. : Oiseaux domest., 8f.
Schwab, Julius Das altindische Thieropfer 4 m. 8° *Erlangen* 86
Swainson, Rev. C. Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds 13/6 8° Folkl. Soc. 86

Beast Epics.

Grimm, Jacob —*his* Intro. [in German] *to his edn. of* Reynard, *ut infra.*
Jacobs, Joseph —*his* Intro. *to* Pilpay's Fables, tr. Sir Thos. North, *deals very comprehensively with the lore of beast-stories* [Bibl. de Carabas] 12/– c 8° Nutt [1570] 88
Kolmacevsky, L. The Beast Epos among the Slavs [in Russian] 8° *Kasan* 82
Voigt, E. [ed.] Ecbasis Captivi [the oldest beast-epic of the Middle Ages] 4 m. 8° *Stuttgart* 75
,, ,, [ed.] Kleinere latein. Denkmäler der Thiersage [12–14 cent., w. Germ. intro.] 4/6 8° *Strassburg* 78

Finnish.

[Krohn, K. (ed.)] Suolmalaisia kansansatuja, pt. i. : Eläinsatuja [Finn. folk-tales : beast-stories] 3/6 8° *Helsingfors* 86

Reynard the Fox.

Editions.

Grimm, Jacob [ed.] Reinhart Fuchs [w. val. intro. in Germ. on beast stories] 10m. 50 8° *Berlin* 34
Martin, E. [ed.] Le Roman de Renart, vol. i. : text, pt. i. [collection of branches] 10 m. 8° *Strassburg* 82
Teza, E. [ed.] Rainardo e Lesengrino [hf. Ital., hf. Fch. version of 14 cent. ; in Bodl.] 6/– 8° *Pisa* 69
Willems, J. F. [ed.] Reinaert de Vos ; plates [Flemish text of 12–13 cent.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *Gent* 36
,, ,, The same, re-ed. E. Martin [w. the continuation : Reinaert's Historie] 9 m. 8° *Paderborn* 74
Willems pub. a French tr. of his Flemish text : *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] 8° *Brussels* '37.

English Translations.

Ainslie, A.D. [tr.] Reynard the Fox [tr. of Goethe's version] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
Arnold, T. J. [tr.] Reynard the Fox [tr. of Goethe's version ; w. Kaulbach's & Wolf's pictures] 21/– 8° Nimmo [70] 87
Roscoe, Thos. [tr.] Reynard the Fox ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Warne [72] 82
de Sanctis, M. [tr.] Reynard the Fox [with Kaulbach's pictures] 3/6 s 4° Sonnenschein [85] 87

Treatises.

Bleek, W. H. G. Reynard the Fox in South Africa 3/6 c 8° Trübner 64
Grimm, Jacob Sendschreiben an K. Lachmann [old-Germ. frag. 12 cent. ; mod.-Gk. poem] 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 40
Jonckbloet, W. J. A. Étude sur le Roman de Renard 12/– 8° *Groningen* 63
Krohn, K. Studies in Finnish Folk-tales, pt. i. [on Reynard ; in Finnish] 3/– 8° *Helsingfors* 87
Mozarovskij, Al. Reynard the Fox, from Russian beast-fables [in Russian] 3/6 8° *Kasan* [ ]82

B §§ 8-9

Were-Wolves.

Gould, Rev. S. Baring	The Book of Were-wolves	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	65
Hertz, W.	Der Werwolf: ein Beitrag zur Sagengeschichte	3 m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	62

Plants.

English.

Dyer, T. F. Thistleton	The Folklore of Plants	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	89
Ellacombe, Rev. H. N.	The Plant-lore and Garden-craft of Shakespeare	10/6	p 8°	Satchell	[78] 84
Folkard, R.	Plant-lore : legends and lyrics ; ill.	16/–	8°	Low	84
Flower-lore :	the Teachings of Flowers [history, legends, symbols, etc.]	10/–	8°	Bell	79
*Friend, Rev. Hilderic	Flowers and Flower-lore	ill. 7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 89

A very full treatise ; a mine of information on the subject.

Grindon, Leo H.	Shakspere Flora	18/–	8°	Palmer & Howe, *Mancs.*	83
Ingram, J. H.	The Language and Sentiment of Flowers	ill. 6/–	p 8°	Warne	*n.d.*

French.

*de Gubernatis, A.	Mythologie des Plantes	2 vols. 14f.	s 8°	*Paris*	78–82
Joret, Ch.	Flore populaire de la Normandie	6f.	8°	*Caen*	87

German.

*Mannhardt, W.	Wald und Feld-Kulte, 2 vols. [i.: Germanic ; ii.: Ancient Nations]	24 m.	r 8°	*Berlin*	75–76
Perger, K.	Deutsche Pflanzensagen	5 m. 25	s 8°	*Stuttgart*	64
Pfannenschmid, H.	Germanische Erntefeste im heidn. u. christl. Cultus	10 m.	8°	*Hanover*	78
v. Strantz, M.	Die Blumen in Sage und Geschichte	8 m.	8°	*Berlin*	75

Greek.

Boetticher, K.	Der Baumkultus der Hellenen	ill. 16m.	8°	*Berlin*	56
Lajard, F.	Le Culte du Cyprès Pyramidal ; 21 pl. [among the nations of antiquity] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		4°	*Paris* (Academy)	54

Plant-Names

*Britten + Holland, J. + R.	Dictionary of Plant-Names [English]	3 parts, ea. 8/6	8°	E. Dial. Soc. (Tbnr.)	81–84
Cameron, J.	Gaelic Names of Plants [Scottish & Irish ; w. uses, superstitions, etc.]	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	83
Earle, Prf. John	English Plant-Names from the 10th to the 15th century	5/–	12°	Clar. Press	80
Prior, Dr. R. C.	On the Popular Names of British Plants	7/6	p 8°	Norgate	[63] 79
Treichel, A.	Volksthüml. aus d. Pflanzenwelt f. Westpreussen, 4 pts. [plant-names]	4/–	8°	*Danzig*	81–85
Turner, W.	The Names of Herbes, ed. w. intro. & index J. Britten	6/6	8°	Engl. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.)	81

Totemism.

*Frazer, J. G.	Totemism [*enlarged fr. his article in* Encyclo. Brit.]	3/6	c 8°	Black	88
Wake, C. Staniland	—*article* Totemism *in* Serpent Worship and other Essays	10/6	8°	Redway	88

8. ASTRONOMY AND METEOROLOGY IN MYTHOLOGY.

Astronomy.

Aratos [3rd cent. B.C.]	The *Phainomena* of, tr. Rob. Brown, jun. [in verse]	10/6	8°	Longman	85
Blake, J. F.	Astronomical Myths [based on Flammarion's French book]	9/–	p 8°	Macmillan	77
Brown, Robert	Eridanus : river and constellation	5/–	4°	Longman	83

Attempts to show that the astrological symbol of the Serpent in the Zodiac represented a celestial river, the *counterpart* of the Euphrates.

Harley, Rev. T.	Moon Lore ; ill. with facsimiles of old cuts, etc. [w. rich bibliography]	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86
Proctor, R. A.	Myths and Marvels of Astronomy	6/–	p 8°	Chatto	[77] 80
Schwartz, F. W. L.	—*v.* **D** § 12 : Greek Mythology.				

Meteorology.

Abercromby, Hon. R.	Cloud-Land in Folklore and Science, illustrated—*in the* Folklore Journal, vol. vi. [*v.* **B** § 2].				
Empson, C. W. [ed.]	Weather Proverbs & Sayings *in the* Folklore Record, vol. iv. [Engl.] *supplem.* Inwards *and* Swainson				
Inwards, R. [ed.]	Weather Lore : proverbs, sayings, and rules [English]	2/–	12°	Tweedie	69
v. Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar.	Das Wetter im Sprichwort	2 m.	12°	*Leipzig*	64
*Swainson, Rev. C. [ed.]	Handbook of Weather Lore, with notes [English]	6/6	12°	Blackwood	73

Astrology

—*v.* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Astrology.

9. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

Generally.

Bessières	Préjuges populaires sur les maladies de l'enfance		8°	*Paris*	76
*Black, W. G.	Folk-medicine : a chapter in history of culture	13/6	8°	Folklore Soc.	83
Dupouy, Ed.	Le Moyen Age Medical	5f.	8°	*Paris*	88
Fort, Geo. F. [Am.]	Medical Economy during the Middle Ages	$3.50	8°	*New York*	83
Hecker, Dr. J. F. C.	Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.]	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]	8°	Sydenh. Soc.	44
,, ,,	The Black Death and Dancing Mania [repr. fr. above]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	[44] 88
Pettigrew, T. J.	On Superstitions conn. w. the History & Practice of Med. & Surg. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	Churchill	44

African.

CALLAWAY, Bp. H. The Religious System of Amazulus, pt. iv., 1/6—*v.* B § 34.

Early English Herbals—*v.* CLASS H.

Finnish.

LÖNNROT Abhandlungen über die magische Medicin der Finnen

Hindu Medicine —*v.* CLASS K.

Russian.

FLORINSKIJ, W. M. Volksthüml. Kräuter u. Arzneibücher der Russen [fr. MSS. of 16 & 17 cent.; in Russ.] 6/- 8° *Kasan* 79

Saxon.

COCKAYNE, Rev. O. —*in his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc. [A.-S. & Eng. w. notes & 2 preff.] 3 v. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64–67

Scottish.

GREGOR, Rev. W. —*article* Leechcraft *in his* Notes on Folklore of N.E. Scotland, pp. 34–39 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. 81

10. ART, MYTHOLOGY IN.

Generally.

CLEMENT, Mrs. C. E. [Am.]	Handbook of Legendary and Mythological Art; ill.	$2.50 c	8°	*Boston*	[71] 81
KNIGHT, R. Payne	The Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology: an inquiry	10/6	8°	*New York*	[18] 76
MÉNARD, R.	La Mythologie dans l'Art ancient et modern; ill.	21/- r	8°	*Paris*	78

Greek —*v.* B § 12.

Indian —*v.* B § 11.

Early Christian —*v.* A § 53.

Ancient Art: Generally—*v.* CLASS I.

MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE, ACCORDING TO RACES.

II. Indic Folklore.

11. INDIC FOLKLORE.

Religions and Mythology of India—*v.* A § 14.

Folk-tales.

Bibliography.

TEMPLE, Cpt. C. R. —*in* Folklore Journal [*v.* B § 2] gives a list, w. abstracts, of 28 tales or collections in the Vernacular.

Ancient Collections (the most important translated works only)—*for* Minor Collections, and Texts, *v.* CLASS K.

Bagh-o-Bahar	["Tales of the Four Darweshes"], tr. D. Forbes [fr. the Hindustani]	8/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[51] 62
" "	tr. E. B. Eastwick	10/6	8°	"	77
" "	traduit Garcin de Tassy [fr. Hindustani; L'École d. Lang. Orient. Viv.]	10/-	8°	*Paris*	78
Baital Pachisi	["Twenty-five Tales of a Demon"], tr. J. T. Platts [fr. the Sanskrit]	8/-	8°	W. H. Allen	71
" "	text and tr. E. B. Eastwick [Hindustani]	15/-	8°	Williams	55
" "	übersetzt H. Oesterley	3 m.	r 8°	*Leipzig*	73
[*Batris-Sinhasan*: adventures of Vikramaditya], trad. L. Feer, *s.v.* Contes Indiens [Coll. Contes et Chans.]		5f.	18°	*Paris*	83

B § 11

Bidpai's (Pilpay's) Fables—v. also Hitopadesa and Pantchatantra, infra.

Anvari-Soheili:	or the Lights of Canopus, tr. A. N. Wollaston [tr. of Mod. Persian version]	42/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen		77
Bharatae Responsa:	Thibetan text, ed. w. Latin tr. A. Schiefner	2/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*		75
	Of importance for the history of *Kalilah and Dimnah* and *Stephanit and Ichnilat.*					
Fables of Pilpay:	translated [Chandos Library]	2/–	c 8°	Warne		87
,, ,,	tr. Sir Thos. North, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas]	12/–	c 8°	Nutt	[1570]	88
,, ,,	Buch der Weisen, übers. Phil. Wolff, 2 vols. [tr. of Arabic version]	6/–	12°	*Stuttgart*	[37]	39
,, ,,	Buch d. Beispiele d. alten Weisen, hrsg. W. L. Holland [w. Ger. notes, etc.]	5/–	8°	,,		60
	A mediæval German tr. of the *Fables of Bidpai*, in Swabian dialect.					
Kalilag u. Damnag:	alte syrische Uebersetzung, mit deutscher Uebersetzung G. Bickell	24/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*		76
	Contains a valuable introduction by Th. BENFEY.					
,, ,,	tr. Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer [later Syriac version; w. good intro.]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press		85
,, ,,	Deux Versions Hébraïques du Kalilâh et Dimnâh	17/–	r 8°	*Paris*		81
,, ,,	ed. de Sacy [Arabic version]	*o.p.*	8°	,,		16
	Cf. also articles by de SACY in *Notices et Extraits d. MSS. de la Bibl. du Roi*, vols. ix., x.					
Lights of Canopus	by Husain Và'iz ul Káshifii, tr. E. B. Eastwick [Persian version]	*o.p.* [*w.* 42/–]	r 8°	*Hertford*		54
Stephanit and Ichnilat	ed. Th. J. Bulgakov [in Russian]	15/–	4°	Soc. of Russ. Biblioph.		78
	An old Slavonic tr. of the Greek version of *Kalilah and Dimnah*, w. critical intro. on migration of tales.					

A famous coll. of Hindu fables, based on the *Pantchatantra* [*ut infra*]. In 6th cent. part of it was tr. into Pehlvi (completely lost), whence in the 8th cent. an Arabic tr. (under title *Fables of Kalilah and Dimnah*) was made by ABDALLAH-IBN-MOKAFFAH, which became the channel through which the fables were transmitted to Europe. A Greek version by SIMON SETHUS was made in the 11th cent.; and Hebrew (whence a Latin tr. by JOHN of Capua), Mod. Persian, Malayan, Mongol, Afghan and other versions exist. ÆSOP'S *Fables* were to a large extent drawn from this collection.

Hitopadesa	["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Pantchatantra*], tr. F. Johnson	5/–	8°	W. H. Allen	[ ]	80
,,	ed. F. Max Müller Bk. i., 7/6; ii.–iv., 7/6 [w. interlin. tr.]		r 8°	Longman		64–65
,,	tr. F. Pincott	6/–	8°	W. H. Allen		80
,,	übersetzt J. Schönberg	2m. 40	8°	*Vienna*		87
,,	,, L. Fritze	2m.	r 8°	*Leipzig*		89
,,	traduit par E. Lancéreau [Littératures Populaires]	7f. 50	12°	*Paris*	[55]	82
Kathâ Sarit Sâgara	[by SOMADEVA, 12 cent.; "Ocean of Streams of Story"] tr. C. H. Tawney in parts, ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		80 *sqq.*
,, ,, ,,	text and German tr. H. Brockhaus	24/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*		39
	The German tr. was repub. alone [2 vols., 5m., 12° *Leipzig* '43], but is now out of print.					
Kathákoça	tr. C. H. Tawney			*Calcutta*		*in prep.*
**Pantchatantra:*	übersetzt mit Einleitung v. Th. Benfey 2 vols.	24m.	s 8°	*Leipzig*		56
,,	,, v. L. Fritze	6m.	8°	,,		84
,,	traduit par E. Lancéreau	10f.	8°	*Paris*		71

A very important collection of Fables or Apologues. In his introd. the majority of Europ. popular tales are traced to this Indian source. Prf. WILSON pub. an Analytical Acc. of the *Pantchatantrum* in *Trans. R. Asiat. Soc. of G. B. and I.*, vol. i. [1826]. *Cf.* also H. v. WLISLOCKI'S *Beitrage zu* BENFEY'S *Pantch.* in *Zeitschr. d. Morg. Gesellsch.*, xcii., 113–150. For other versions of this book, *v.* BIDPAI, *supra.*

Totâ Kahânî:	or tales of a parrot, tr. Rev. G. Small	8/–	8°	W. H. Allen		75
Vetala-panchavimsati	—*v.* Baital Pachisi, *supra.*					

Modern Collections.

"Aryan, An" [tr.]	Early Ideas: a group of Hindoo stories, collected and collated	4/6	c 8°			81
BURTON, Capt. [*now* Sir] R. F. [tr.]	Vikram and the Vampire: tales of Hindu devilry; ill.	9/–	8°	Longman		70
DAY, Rev. L. B. [tr.]	Folk Tales of Bengal	4/6	12°	Macmillan		83
*FRERE, Mary [tr.]	Old Deccan Days; 50 ill. [fairy tales of S. India]	6/–	p 8°	Murray	[68]	89
*KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.]	Folk Tales of Kashmir [Oriental Series]	16/–	8°	Trübner		88
	As a field of folklore literature, Kashmir is exceedingly rich and perhaps unsurpassed.					
MORRIS, Rev. R. [tr.]	Folk Tales of India *in the* Folklore Journal, vol ii.–iii. [1884–85]—*v.* B § 2.					
NATÊSA SÂSTRÎ, S. M.	Folklore in Southern India, 3 pts.		8°	*Bombay*	84, 86,	88
RAJU, Ramaswami [tr.]	Indian Fables; ill. [juvenile; but a typical collection]	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein		88
*SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.]	Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources translated, tr. W. R. S. Ralston	14/–	8°	Trübner		82
*STOKES, Maive [tr.]	Indian Fairy Tales, collected and translated	12/–	8°	Ellis	[69]	80
	By a little girl, taken down from her nurse's lips. With Intro. by RALSTON, indicating the groups and European equivalents. 1st edn. pub. at *Calcutta* '69.					
*TEMPLE, Capt. R. C. [tr.]	Legends of the Punjab vol. i. 30/–, vol. ii.	25/–	8°	Tbnr.	84–85	*in prog.*

Folk-songs.

GOVER, C. E. [tr.]	Folk-songs of Southern India [trs., with essays]	10/6	8°	Trübner		72
	Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalim, Telugu, Cural.					

Popular Customs, etc.

Âçvalâyana [Hindu domestic rules]: text & Germ. tr. by A. F. Stenzler; 2 pts. [Abhandl. f. K. d. M.]		5/–	8°	*Leipzig*		65

Proverbs.

BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.]	Indische Sprüche [texts and translations] 3 vols.	24/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	[63–85]	70–73
KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.]	Dictionary of Kashmir Proverbs	8/–	c 8°	Trübner		85
PERCIVAL, Rev. P. [ed. & tr.]	Tamil Proverbs, with their translations [Dravidian]	9/–	p 8°	*Madras*	[54]	74
TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. [tr.]	Dictionary of Hindu Proverbs			Trübner		*in prep.*

Mythology in Art.

FERGUSSON, Jas.	Tree and Serpent Worship: mythology and art in India; ill. [i.–iv. cent.]	105/–	f°	W. H. Allen	[68]	73

Ancient Epics, Romances, etc.—*v.* CLASS K.

III. Greek and Roman Mythology and Folklore.

12. GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Original Writers, and Sources—*v.* CLASS K.

General Works

—*good chapters hereon are in* CURTIUS' & GROTE'S *Histories*, *v.* CLASS F.

BIESE, Alfred — Entwickelung des Naturgefühls bei den Griechen — 3 m. — 8° *Kiel* — 82

BOUCHÉ-LECLERCQ — Histoire de la Divination [*v.* B § 5, *s.v.* Magic] deals w. relig. rites, etc., of Greeks and Romans.

BUCHHOLZ, E. — Die homerischen Realien, vol. iii. : Religion — part i. 6 m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 84

COX, Sir G. W. — —*in his* Mythology of Aryan Nations—*v.* B § 2.

CREUZER, G. F. — Symbolik und Mythologie der alten Völker [chiefly Gk.] 4 vols., pl., *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 35/–] — 8° *Leipzig* [10–22] 36–43

Quite antiquated, but full of useful material. Written to show that the Gk. mythol. was the work of Egyptian priests who wished to elevate Gk. civilization. For SUPPLEMENT, *v.* B § 19, *s.v.* MONE.

GLADSTONE, W. E. — —*in his* Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age — 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/–] — 8° Parker — 58

,, ,, — —*in his* Juventus Mundi — [gods and men of the heroic age] 10/6 — c 8° Macmillan — 69

*GRUPPE, Otto — Griechische Culten und Mythen — vol. i. 16 m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 87–88

A very valuable book. Treats of relations of Greek religions to Oriental religions.

HARTUNG, J. A. — Religion und Mythologie der Griechen — 4 vols. 13/6 — 8° ,, — 65–73

HAVET, Ernest — Le Christianisme et ses Origines — 4 vols. — 8° *Paris* — [ ]80

Attempts to trace origin of Christianity to influence of Hellenism and Judaism. Brilliant outline of Greek religion.

MAURY, L. F. A. — Histoire des Religions de la Grèce antique — 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] — 8° ,, — 57–59

Traces the development of Greek religion in an interesting and erudite manner.

MURRAY, A. S. — Manual of Mythology ; 100 ill. [founded on Petiscus, Preller & Welcker] 9/– — c 8° Asher — [72] 74

,, ,, — Mythology, chiefly of Greece, ill. — [elementary] 1/– — 12° Chambers — 76

NÄGELSBACH, K. F. — Homerische Theologie, 8/6 ; Nachhomerische Theologie, 7/6 [standard bks.] — 8° *Nüremberg* — [40] 84 57

PLOIX, Charles — La Nature des Dieux : études de myth. gréco-lat. — [daring but learned] 10f. — 8° *Paris* — 88

*PRELLER, L. — Griechische Mythologie, ed. Carl Robert, vol. i., pt. i. — 5/– — 8° *Berlin* [60–61] 88 *in prog.*

A very complete statement of the facts.

SCHWARTZ, F. W. L. — Die poetischen Naturanschauungen d. Griechen, Römer und Deutschen, 2v. 12/– — 8° *Berlin* — 64–79

Vol. i. : sun, moon, stars ; vol. ii. : clouds and wind, thunder and lightning.

WELCKER, F. G. — Griechische Götterlehre — 3 vols. [standard work] 29/– — 8° *Göttingen* — 57–63

Dictionary

—*for* General Dictionaries of Antiquities, *v.* CLASS F.

*ROSCHER, W. H. — Lexikon der griechischen u. römischen Mythologie — in about 20 parts, ea. 2m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 85 *in prog.*

Proverbs.

Paroemiographi Graeci : — ed. et illustr. Leutsch und Schneidewin, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] — 8° *Göttingen* — 39–51

Tree Worship.

BÖTTICHER, K. — Der Baumkultus der Hellenen ; ill. — 16 m. — 8° *Berlin* — 56

Philosophy

—*for Treatises and Translated Original Texts*, *v.* CLASS C ; *for Original Texts*, *v.* CLASS K.

Folk-tales.

COX, Sir G. W. — Tales of Ancient Greece — [retold ; popular] 6/– — c 8° Paul — [68] 78

KINGSLEY, Can. C. — The Heroes : Greek fairy tales ; ill. — [retold ; juvenile] 3/6 — c 8° Macmillan — [56] 89

NIEBUHR, B. G. — Greek Hero Stories — [retold ; juvenile] 2/6 — 12° J. F. Shaw — 80

WITT, C. [tr.] — Myths of Hellas [tr.] — 3/6 — 12° Longman — 83

Contains translations of several not generally met with.

Demonology

—*v.* B § 5.

Mysteries and Festivals—*v. also* B § 6 : Phallic Worship.

BROWN, R. jun. — The Great Dionysiak Myth — 2 vols., ea. 12/– — 8° Longman — 77–78

LENORMANT, F. — Recherches archéolog. à Eleusis executées dans l'année 1860 — 6 fr. — 8° *Paris* — 60

,, ,, — —*in his* Recueil des Inscriptions — ,, — 62

,, ,, — Monographie de la voie sacrée éleusinienne, d. s. monuments et souvenirs, v. i. — ,, — 64

Schmidt, Bernh. — Demeter in Eleusis und Herr Lenormant—in *Rhein. Museum*, 1876.

LOBECK, C. A. — Aglaophamus, sive de theolog. mysticae Graec. [the stand. Germ. bk.] 2 v. 30/– — 8° *Königsberg* — 29

MOMMSEN, Aug. — Heortologie : antiquar. Untersuch. üb. d. städtischen Feste der Athener 11 m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 64

OUVAROFF, M. — Essay on the Mysteries of Eleusis, tr. J. D. Price — *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] — 8° *London* — 17

SAINTE-CROIX — Recherches histor. sur les Mystères du Paganisme ; 2 vols. — *o.p.* — 8° *Paris* — 17

TAYLOR, Thos. ["the Platonist"] — The Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries : a dissertation, with intro. and notes, Dr. Alex. Wilder — 10/– — 8° *New York* [1791] 76

Deals chiefly with the doctrines of Plato, Orpheus, Eumolpas and the Alexandrian Eclectics.

B § 13

Art and Inscriptions, Mythology in.

GANNEAU, Clermont — L'Imagerie Phénic. et la Mythologie Iconograph. des Grecs — v. i. 10f. — 8° *Paris* — 80
HARRISON, Jane — Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature ; ill. — 18/– — 8° Smith & Elder — 82
MAYER, Max — Die Giganten und Titanen in der antiken Sage und Kunst — [solar] 10/– — 8° *Berlin* — 87
NEWTON, C. T. — Relig. of the Grks. as ill. by Inscrip.—*art. in* Nineteenth Cent., June, '78 — 2/6 m — 8° Paul — 78
*OVERBECK, J. — Griechische Kunstmythologie — 53m. ; *Atlas* 172m. — i 8° & i f° *Leipzig* — 71–78

i.: Zeus, 19m. ; ii.: Hera, 11m. ; iii.: Poseidon, 11m. ; iv.: Demeter und Kora, 12m. *Atlas*, 1, 2, and 4, ea. 48m. ; 3. 28m.

RUSKIN, J. — —*in his* Modern Painters, Part IV., chap. 13.—*v.* CLASS I.
SEEMANN, Otto — Mythology of Greece & Rome — [tr. ; chiefly in art ; a school book ; ill.] — 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward — [77] 89
SYMONDS, J. A. — —*in his* Stud. of Gk. Poets, v. ii., is good expos. of Gk. myth. in art & poetry — 10/6 p 8° Smith & Eld. — [79] 82

Athena.

BURNOUF, É. — La Légende Athénienne — [a comparative study] 6f. — 8° *Paris* — 72

Herakles.

BRÉAL, Michel — Hercule et Cacus — [a comparative study] 4/6 — 8° ,, — 63
HILLAN — De Herculis Romani fabula et cultu — 8° *Munster* — 50

Hermes and Hermes Trismegistus.

MEHLIS, C. — Grundidee des Hermes, 2 pts. — [comparative] 3/– — 8° *Erlangen* — 75–77
OESTERMANN — Hermes—Odysseus.
ROSCHER, W. H. — Hermes — [=god of wind ; comparative] 4/– — 8° *Leipzig* — 78
HILGER — De Hermetis Trismegisto poëmandro — 55
MÉNARD — Hermes Trismegiste [Fch. tr. of the texts, w. study on orig. of hermetic bks.] — *Paris* — 66
PARTHEY, G. [ed.] — Hermetis Trismegisti poemander, ad fidem codicum MSS. recognovit — 2/6 — 8° *Berlin* — 54
PIETSCHMANN, R. — Hermes Trismegistus — [after Egypt., Gk. and Orient. traditions] 2/– — 8° *Leipzig* — 75

Odysseus

—*v. also* Harrison, *supra.*

GERLAND, Georg — Altgriechische Märchen in der Odyssee — 1 m. — 8° *Magdeburg* — 69
SOLTAU, F. — Die Mythen- und Sagen-Kreise im homer. Schiffer-Epos. — 8° *Berlin* — 87

Oedipus.

BRÉAL, MICHEL — Le Mythe d'Oedipe.
CONSTANS, L. — La Légende d'Oedipe [ancnt., mediæv., mod. (in *Roman de Thèbes*, 12 cent.)] — 10f. — 8° *Paris* — 81

Prometheus.

STEINTHAL — Ueber d. ursprüngliche Form d. Sage von Prometheus — 61

Oracles

—*v.* B § 5, *s.v.* Magic, etc. (Bouché-Leclercq).

Ancient Romances

—*v.* CLASS K.

13. MODERN GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales.

*GELDART, Rev. E. M. [tr.] — Modern Greek Folklore — [collection of folk-tales] — 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein — 83
*v. HAHN, J. G. [tr.] — Griechische und Albanesische Märchen — 2 vols. 9m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 64
,, ,, [tr.] — Albanesische Studien — 30/– — 8° *Jena* — 54
,, ,, [ed.] — Neohellenika Paramythia [47 Greek popular tales, texts w. notes J. Pio] — 15/– — 8° *Copenhagen* — 79
LEGRAND, E. [tr.] — Contes populaires grecs — [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] — 5f. — 8° *Paris* — 81
*SCHMIDT, B. [tr.] — Griechische Märchen, Sagen und Volkslieder — 5m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 77

Folk-songs.

ARABANTINOS, P. [ed.] — Sammlung von 500 Volksliedern aus Epirus — [in the original Greek] — 12/6 r 8° *Athens* — 80
FAURIEL, C. [ed.] — Chants populaires de la Grèce Moderne, 2 v. [Gk. w. Fr. tr. & n. ; standard] — *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *Paris* — 24–25
*GARNETT, Lucy M. [ed.] — Greek Folk-songs — [from the Turkish Provinces of Greece] — 7/6 — 8° Ward & Downey [85] 88

With essays, by J. S. GLENNIE, on the survival of Paganism and the science of Folklore.

KIND, Th. [ed.] — Anthologie neugriechischer Volkslieder — [w. Germ. tr. intro. and notes] — 3/– — 8° *Leipzig* — 61
LEGRAND, E. [tr.] — Chansons populaires de la Grèce — [Littératures Populaires] — 7fr. 50 — 18° *Paris* — 85
,, ,, [ed.] — Recueil de Chansons popul. Grecques [texts & Fr. trs. ; Coll. de Monum. Neo-hellén.] — 20f. r 8° *Paris* — 74
MARCELLUS, Ct. [tr.] — Chants du peuple du Grèce, 2 vols. — [texts and trs.] — 15f. — 8° *Paris* — 51
PASSOW, A. [ed.] — Popularia Carmina Græciae recentioris — 14/– — 8° *Leipzig* — 60
SABATINI, F. [ed.] — La Poesia popolare in Grecia — 8° *Rome* — 78
WAGNER, W. [ed.] — Carmina græca Medii Ævi — 9m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 74

Romances

—*v.* CLASS K.

Proverbs.

'Αναλεκτα νεοελληνικα — περιοδικως, ἐκδιδομ. ὑπο του "Παρνασσου" ἐπιστασια Πενταμ Επιτροπης ; vol. i. pt. 1–2 — 15/– — 8° *Athens* — 71

Crete.

JEANNARAKIS, A. [ed.] — Kreta's Volkslieder, nebst Distichen u. Sprichwörtern — [w. glossary] — 8/– — 8° *Leipzig* — 76

Cyprus.

SAKELLARIOS, A. A. [ed.] — τα Κυπριακα, vol. iii. — ['Η εν Κυπρῳ γλωσσα] — 10/– — 8° *Athens* — 68

A collection of folk-songs, folk-tales, etc., with grammar and copious glossary.

14. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Original Writers and Sources—*v.* CLASS K.

General Works. *Good chapters hereon in* DURUY'S & MOMMSEN'S *Histories*—*v.* CLASS F.

BIESE, Alfred — Entwickelung des Naturgefühls bei den Römern — 4m. — 8° *Kiel* — 84
BOISSIER, G. — La Religion Romaine, 2 vols. — 15/- — 8° *Paris* — 74
COX, Sir G. W. — —*in his* Mythology of the Aryan Nations—*v.* B § 2.
*PRELLER, L. — Römische Mythologie, ed. H. Jordan, 2 vols. — 10m. — 8° *Berlin* — [58] 81-83
A very complete statement of the facts. The second edn. was edited by Reinhold KÖHLER, *Berlin* '65.
ZELLER, Ed. — Religion und Philosophie bei den Römern [a lecture; a good résumé] — 1/- — 8° ,, — [72] 72

Proverbs.

BINDER, W. [ed.] — Novus thesaurus adagiorum latinorum — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] — 8° *Stuttgart* — 66

Dictionary —*v.* B § 12.

Ancient Romances and Popular Poetry—*v.* CLASS K.

Virgil.

COMPARETTI, Domenico — Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Dütschke — [Ital. ed. *o.p.*] 6m. — 8° *Leipzig* — 75
TUNISON, J. S. [Am.] — Master Virgil, as he seemed in Mid. Ages — [based on above] $2 — c 8° *Cincinnati* — 88

IV. Celtic Mythology and Folklore.

15. BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH AND WELSH.

General.

BURTON, J. Hill — —vol. i., *of his* Hist. of Scotl. *has a good summary of anc. Celtic faith*, 8 v. 63/- — c 8° Blackw'd — [67-70] 73
D'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H. — Le Cycle Mythologique Irlandais et la mythol. celtique — 8° *Paris* — 84
GAIDOZ, H. — Gargantua—*v.* B § 3.
*RHYS, Prof. J. — Lectures on Origin & Growth of Religion as illustrated by Celtic Heathendom [Hibbert Lects., '86] — 10/6 — 8° Williams — 87

Druidism.

BARBER, G. D. — Suggestions on the Ancient Britons [deals with the Druids] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] — 8° *London* — 54
DAVIES, Rev. Edw. — Celtic Researches on Orig. Trad. & Lang. of the Anc. Britons *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] — r 8° ,, — [04] 07
* ,, ,, — Mythology & Rites of the British Druids [fr. national docum.] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] — r 8° ,, — 09
[HERBERT, Algernon] — Britannia after the Romans [relig. & polit. revolu. fr. 5 cent.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] — 8° ,, — 36-41
,, ,, — Cyclops Christianus; ill. [to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] — 4° ,, — 49
HIGGINS, Godfrey — The Celtic Druids *o.p.* — 4° ,, — 29
Contains valuable material and a good deal of curious learning—in spite of its theory that Druids were priests of Oriental colonies emigrating from India.
NASH, D. W. — Taliesin, or The Druids & Bards of Brit. [tr. of remains & exam. of mysteries] — 14/- — 8° J. R. Smith — 58
PRATT, J. B. — The Druids *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6; *w.* 2/6] — c 8° Blackwood — 61
READE, W. Winwood — The Veil of Isis; or, the Mysteries of the Druids *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 12/6] — 8° Skeet — 61
RUST, Jas. — Druidism Exhumed — 4/6 — 12° Hamilton — 70
THACKERAY — —*in his* Ancient Britain, vol. i., pp. 10-108.
WILLIAMS, Rev. J. [ed.] — Barddas: coll. of orig. docum. on Bardo-Druidic syst., w. trs.; v. i.-ii. [*w.* 15/-] — 8° Llandovery — 62-74

Round Towers —*v. also* B § 6: Phallic Worship; and F § Antiquities of Ireland.

O'BRIEN, Henry — The Round Towers of Irel., ill. [Phallic orig.; in reply to Petrie] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] — 8° *Dublin* — 34
O'NEILL, H. — Irish Crosses: Round Towers in parts, *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ea.] — f° Gill, *Dublin* — 53-55
*PETRIE, Dr. G. — The Round Towers & Eccles. Architecture of Ireland; 256 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] — 4° Hodges, *Dub.* — [34] 45
Glaringly opposite views to O'BRIEN. *Cf.* also W. STOKES' *Life and Labours of Geo. Petrie in Art and Archæology*, 12/6 8° Longman '63.
SMIDDY, R. — Druid Churches and Round Towers — 4/- — c 8° Simpkin — [72] 73
Cf. also J. ANDERSON'S *Scotland in Early Christian Times*, 12/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* '81; Ld. DUNRAVEN'S *Irish Archæology*, vol. ii., 84/-; 4° Bell, 77; T. S. MUIR'S *Old Church Architecture*, 1861.

Breton: Folk-tales.

Bibliography: GAIDOZ+SÉBILLOT, H.+P. — Bibliogr. d. Traditions et de la litér. pop. de la Bretagne — 12° *Paris* — 82
du LAURENS de la BARRE [ed.] — Fantômes Bretons — 8° ,, — 79
LUZEL, F. M. [tr.] — Traditions orales des Bretons — 12° *S. Brieux* — 74
* ,, ,, ,, — Contes populaires des Bas-Bretons [Littératures Populaires] 3 v. 22f. 50 — 12° *Paris* — 87
* ,, ,, ,, — Légendes Chrétiennes de la Basse-Bretagne [Littératures Pop.] 2 v. 15f. — 12° ,, — 83
,, ,, ,, — Contes Bretons [in Breton & French] 3f. — c 8° *Quimperlé* — 70
,, ,, ,, — Les Veillées Bretonnes — 8° *Morlaix* — 79
"SAN MARTE" [=A. Schulz] — Beiträge zur breton. und celt.-germanischen Heldensage — 4/6 — 8° *Quedlinburg* — 47
*SÉBILLOT, P. [ed.] — Contes de la Haute-Bretagne 2 series, ea. 3f. 50 — 12° *Paris* — 80-81
,, ,, ,, — Contes des Paysans et des Pêcheurs; Contes des Marins ea. 3f. 50 — 12° ,, — 81, 82
* ,, ,, ,, — Littérature orale de la Haute-Bretagne; Coutumes, de H. B. [Littérat. Pop.] ea. 7f. 50 — 18° ,, — 81; 86
* ,, ,, ,, — Traditions et Superstitions pop. de la Haute-Bretagne [Litt. Pop.] 2 v. 15f. — 18° ,, — 82
SOUVESTRE, E. [ed.] — Le foyer breton, 2 v.; Les derniers Bretons, 2 v.; Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton, 2 v. [cooked] ea. vol. 1f. — 12° ,, — [44]
Translations of portions of these books, without any acknowledgment were pub. anon., 2/- 12° Burns & Oates, *n.d.*
TROUDE+MILIN, Col. A.+G. [eds.] — Le Conteur Breton [coll. of tales] — *Brest* — 70

B § 15

Folk-songs.

Barzaz Breiz	Chants populaires de la Bretagne, tr. H. de la Villemarqué	[cooked]	7f. 50	8°	*Paris*	[46, 67
Luzel, F. M. [ed.]	Chants populaires de la Basse-Bretagne	[texts & Fr. trs.] 2 vols.	15/– s	8°	*Lorient*	68–74
Quellien, N.	Chansons et Danses des Bretons		10f.	8°	*Paris*	89
Taylor, Tom [tr.]	Ballads and Songs of Brittany		12/–	4°	Macmillan	65
de la Villemarqué, H. [ed.]	Poèmes Bretons du Moyen-Age	[texts & Fr. trs.]	6/6	8°	*Paris*	79
,, ,, ,,	Poèmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me siècle	[texts & Fr. trs.]	8/–	8°	,,	[50] 60
	Luzel, F. M. De l'authenticité des Chants du Barzaz-Breiz		1f.	8°	*St. Brieuc*	72

Cornish

—*v.* B § 23.

Irish: Generally.

Abercromby, Hon. J.	—*has contributed various articles on Irish Folklore to* Folklore Jl., vol. ii. [1884]—*v.* B § 2.					
Book of Ballymote	w. intro. etc. Prf. R. Atkinson [coll. of prose and verse pieces—fcs. repd.]		105/–	f°	Roy. Irish Acad.	87
**Book of Leinster*	[MS. of first half of 12 cent.] ed. Prf. R. Atkinson—facs. reprod.		126/–	f°	,, ,,	80
The richest repository of poems and tales in the Irish language. *Togail Troy* [*Destruction of Troy*] has been separately ed. W. Stokes, w. tr. 18/– 8° Calcutta, '82.						
Britten, Jas.	—*in the* Folklore Journal, vol. i. [1883]—*v.* B § 2.					
Fitzgerald, David	Studies in Irish Folklore				*announced as in prep.*	
Kinahan, G. H.	Notes on Irish Folklore, *in the* Folklore Record, vol. iv. [1881]—*v.* B § 2.					
Leabhar Breac:	the Speckled Bk. [coll. of pieces in Ir. & Lat. transc. 14 cent.]—fcs. repd.	2 v.	84/–	f°	Roy. Irish Acad.	76
Leabhar na h-Uidhri	[coll. of prose and verse pieces in Irish; transcribed *c.* 1100]—facs. reprod.		63/–	f°	,, ,,	70
O'Curry, E.	—*in his* Lectures on the MS. Materials of Irish History		14/–	8°	Williams	[61] 74
* ,,	—*in his* Manners and Customs of the Ancient Irish	3 vols.	42/–	8°	,,	73
O'Grady, S.	—*his* Hist. of Irel., v.i., conts. good survey of Ir. Mythol., Heroic Cycls., etc.		7/6 c	8°	Low	81
Saltair na Rinn	ed. W. Stokes.	[coll. of Irish poems; Anecd. Oxon.]	7/6 f	4°	Clar. Press	83

Folk-tales.

*Croker, T. Crofton [ed.]	Fairy Legends and Traditions of Ireland; ill.		3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[25] 88
Still the best collection from the South of Ireland. Charmingly retold.						
Grimm, Jacob [tr.]	Irish Elfen-Märchen		7/–	12°	*Leipzig*	26
A translation of Croker (*supra*), but with an original, very valuable and lengthy Preface.						
Kennedy, P. [tr.]	The Bardic Stories of Ireland		2/–	12°	*Dublin*	71
,, ,,	The Fireside Stories of Ireland		1/–	12°	,,	70
,, ,,	Legendary Fictions of the Irish Celts		7/6 p	8°	Macmillan	66
McAnally, D. R. *jun.* [Am.; ed.]	The Ghosts, Giants, Pookas, Demons, Witches, etc., of Irish People; ill.		2/6	8°	Ward & Downey	88
Ossianic Society,	Transactions of				*Dublin*	54–61
Contains nearly all the tales yet printed of the Ossianic cycle.						
Wilde, Lady [ed.]	Anc. Legends, Mystic Charms and Superstitions of Ireland		6/– c	8°	Ward & Downey	[87] 88
Yeats, B. [ed.]	Fairy and Folk Tales of the Irish Peasantry	[Camelot Series]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	88

Round Towers

—*v. supra.*

Manx

—*v.* B § 23.

Scottish and Gaelic: Generally

—*v. also* B § 23: English Folklore.

Campbell, Ld. Arch.	Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition; 16 ill. [conts. 2 folk-tales w. Gaelic text and Eng. tr.]		15/–	8°	Nutt	89
Dalyell, Sir J. G.	Darker Superstitions of Scotland		*o.p.*	8°	*Glasgow*	35
*Gregor, Rev. W.	Notes on the Folklore of North-East Scotland		13/6	8°	Folklore Soc.	81
*Henderson, W.	Notes on the Folklore of the Northern Counties		16/–	8°	,, ,,	[66] 80
Maclagan, Dr. R. C.	Scottish Myths: notes on Scottish history and tradition		14/–	8°		82
Miller, Hugh	Scenes & Legends of the North of Scotland: or tradit. hist. of Cromarty		5/– p	8°	Black	[34] 69
*Napier, Jas.	The Folklore of the West of Scotland		4/– c	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	79

Folk-tales, etc.

*Campbell, J. F. [ed.]	Popular Tales of the West Highlands [w. trs.]	4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–]		c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	60–62
One of the most important collections of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as he calls it, storiology.						
Cunningham, A. [ed.]	Traditional Tales of the Engl. and Scot. Peasantry	[Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/– p	8°	Routledge	[22] 88
Dempster, Miss [ed.]	Sutherland Stories and Customs				Folklore Soc. *in prep.*	
*Joyce, P. W. [tr.]	Old Celtic Romances	[tr. from Gaelic MSS.]	7/6 p	8°	Paul	79

Chap Books.

Cheap, John: the Chapman's Library		[Scottish chap. liter. of 17 cent.] 3 v.	10/6 c	8°	Morison, *Glas.*	77–78

Folk-songs, Ballads, and Folk-rhymes

—*v. also* B § 23: English Ballads (*esp.* Child).

Aytoun, W. E. [ed.]	The Ballads of Scotland	2 vols.	12/–	12°	Blackwood	[58] 70
Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland: romantic & hist.		[w. intro., notes & bibliogr.]	6/– c	8°	*Glasgow*	81
Book of the Dean of Lismore ed. w. tr. Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene			12/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	62
A coll. of anc. Gaelic poetry, from a MS. of Sir Jas. McGregor, Dean of Lismore [early xvi. cent.].						
Buchan, Peter [ed.]	Ancient Ballads and Songs of the North of Scotland, w. notes, 2 vols.		15/– c	8°	Paterson, *Ed.*	[28] 75
Chambers, Robert [ed.]	Popular Rhymes of Scotland		5/– c	8°	Chambers	[41] 70
Dorn an Deorg	Gaelic poems, w. tr. and notes		2/6 c	8°	Simpkin	74
Herd, David [ed.]	Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, Heroic Ballads, etc., 2 vols., ill.		21/– f	8°	*Glasgow*	[1776] 69
Laing, Dr. David [ed.]	Select Remains of Anc., Pop. & Romantic Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small		42/– s	4°	Gardner, *Paisl.*	[22] 85
Leabhar na Féinne,	ed. J. F. Campbell	[over 54,000 lines of old Gaelic ballads]	10/–	f°	Maclachlan, *Edin.*	72
Gaelic text; heroic Gael. ballads coll. in Scotl. fr. 1572 to 1871, copied fr. old MSS. and orally collected.						
Maidment, Jas. [ed.]	Scottish Ballads and Songs: historical and traditionary	2 vols.	25/– c	8°	*Edinburgh*	67
Motherwell, W. [ed.]	Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern	[with historical introduction & notes]	7/6	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	[27] 73
Scott, Sir Walter [ed.]	Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 4 vols.		ea. 2/6 f	8°	Black	[02–03] 80

Popular Customs, etc.

ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotland, from early to recent times 3 vols. 54/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84–86
Vol. i. deals with pop. customs & usages; vol. ii. w. polit., legal & church life, sports, clubs, etc.; vol. iii. w. literary history, folklore, witchcraft, etc.

Proverbs.

HENDERSON, A. [ed.] Scottish Proverbs, ed. J. Donald 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [75]86
HISLOP, A. [ed.] Proverbs of Scotland, with notes and glossary 2/6 12° Simpkin [ ]70
NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collection of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/- c 8° Maclach., *Ed.* [81]82

Welsh: Generally.

Black Book of Carmarthen [coll. of poetry]: autotype facs., w. palæograph. note by J. Gwenogvryn Evans *priv. prin.*, *Oxford* 88
This is the oldest Welsh MS. known. It was previously ed. in *Myvyrian Archaeol., ut inf.*, & in SKENE'S *Four Anc. Bks., ut inf.*

BORROW, Geo. —*in his* Wild Wales: people, language and scenery 2/6 p 8° Murray [69] 88
EVANS, T. C. The Folklore of Glamorgan—*in* Transactions National Eisteddfod *Aberdare* 85
GIRALDUS Cambrensis [*d.* 1216]—*in his* Historical Works [tr.: Ireland and Wales] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 63
JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE $\frac{O.\cdot E.}{W.O.}$ [eds.] The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales: coll. fr. anc. MSS., 3v. [*w.* 150/-] r 8° *Llandovery* 01–7
Contains the pith of Welsh literature from the 6th to 15th century.

MENZIES, Louisa [tr.] Legendary Tales of the Ancient Britons [tr. fr. Chronicles] 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 64
NASH, D. W. [tr.] Taliesin: trs. of the Remains of Welsh Bards 14/- 8° ,, 57
"SAN-MARTE" [=A. Schulz] Influence of Welsh Tradition on Liter. of Germ., France & Scand. 3/6 c 8° *Llandovery* 41
SKENE, W. F. [ed.] The Four Ancient Books of Wales 2 vols. 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68
Contains the Cymric poems attributed to bards of the 6th century.

*SYKES, Wirt. [Am. ed.] British Goblins; ill. [folklore and tales] 18/- r 8° Low 80
de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. [ed.] Poèmes des bardes brétons du 6e siècle [Welsh, w. French tr. & notes] 8/- 8° *Paris* [59] 60

Folk-tales.

RHYS, Prf. J. —*his* Lectures on Welsh Philology *contains several folk-tales* 15/- 8° Trübner [77] 79
,, ,, [ed.] Welsh Fairy Tales, *in* Y Cymmrodor, 1881 *sqq.*

Arthurian Romances—*v.* CLASS K.

V. Romance, Mythology, and Folklore.

16. FRENCH AND BELGIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

French: Generally.

GAIDOZ, H. Études de Mythologie Gauloise 8° *Paris*
* ,, + SÉBILLOT, P. [eds.] La France Merveilleuse; i. Blason; ii. Contes ea. 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 84
LAISNEL DE LA SALLE Croyances et Légendes du Centre de la France 8° ,, 75
LANG, Andrew Folklore of France, *in the* Folklore Record, v. i. [1878]—*v.* B § 2.
SCHEFFLER, W. Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage 2 vols. 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 85

Bibliography.

GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. Bibliographie des Trad. et Littér. des Francs d'outre-mer 2f. 50 8° *Paris* 86

Serial.

**Mélusine* —*v.* B § 2.
Romania ed. P. Meyer + G. Paris [*quarterly*] 8° *Paris* 72 *in prog.*

Folk-songs.

BARTSCH, Karl Romanzen und Pastourellen 13/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
BUJEAUD, J. [ed.] Chants populaires de l'Ouest de la France, 2 vols. [w. music, intr. & nts.] 25/- r 8° *Niort* 66
CHAMPFLEURY [ed.] Chants populaires des Provinces de France [rather miscellaneous] 8° *Paris* 60
HAUPT, Mor. [ed.] Französische Volkslieder [posthumous] 4m. 16° *Leipzig* 77
ROLLAND, E. [ed.] Recueil de Chansons popul. [de la France], 6 vols. [w. music] 16° *Paris* 83–88
WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] Alt-französische Lieder und Leiche [fr. MSS. at Berne & Neuenburg] 4/- 8° *Basle* 46

Proverbs, Popular Sayings, Folk-rhymes, etc.

ESPAGNE, A. [ed.] Proverbes et Dictons populaires 8° *Montpelier* 74
GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. [eds.] Blason popul. de la France 3f. 50 16° *Paris* 84
*ROLLAND, E. [ed.] Dévinettes, ou Énigmes populaires de la France 12° ,, 77
* ,, ,, ,, Rimes et Jeux de l'Enfance, avec musique. [Littér. Pop.] 7f. 50 18° ,, 83

Folk-tales.

d'AULNOY, C'tess. [ed.] Fairy Tales, tr. J. R. Planché; ill. 5/- c 8° Routledge 55
Cf. GRIMM'S *Kindermärchen*, v. iii. [*v.* B § 24] pp. 302 *sqq.*, for specification of the genuine folk-tales here.
CARNOY E. H. [ed.] Contes françaises [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 85

B § 17

PERRAULT [ed.] Contes, avec variantes, etc., par A. Lefèvre 2f.50 12° *Paris* 80
* ,, Popular Tales from the original editions 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [88] 88
Intended partly as an intro. to study of Popular Tales in general. With an Introduction on Fairy Tales by Andrew LANG.
PRADÈRE, O. [ed.] Bouquet de Légendes 8° *Brest* 74

Chap Books—*v. also s.v.* Champagne, *infra.*

NISARD, Chas. Histoire des Livres populaires; ill. [15 cent. to 1852] 2 vols. 15/- 8° *Paris* [54] 64

Ancient Romance and Poetry—*v.* CLASS K.

ACCORDING TO DEPARTMENTS—*v. also* CLASS K : French Dialects.

Agenais.

BLADÉ, J. F. Contes popul. recueillis en Agenais [text & tr., w. compar. notes R. Köhler] 5f. 8° *Paris* 74

Alsace.

Bibliography: GAIDOZ+SÉBILLOT, H.+P. Bibliogr. des Traditions et de la litér. pop. de l'Alsace 12° *Strassburg* 83
HERTZ, W. Deutsche Sage in Elsass 4/- 8° *Stuttgart* 72
WECKERLIN, J. B. [ed.] Chansons populaires de l'Alsace [Littératures Populaires] 2 v., 15f. 18° *Paris* 83

Balzatois.

CHAPELOT [ed.] Contes Balzatois s 8° *Angoulême* 72

Béarn.

LESPY, V. [ed.] Proverbes du pays de Béarn : énigmes et contes populaires 5f. 8° *Montpelier* 76

Breton —*v.* B § 15.

Champagne.

DENIS, A. Recherches sur les Almanachs de la Champagne *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 81
TARBE [ed.] Romancéro de Champagne. 8° *Rheims* [63] 64

Creolese —*v.* B § 34.

Gascony.

BLADÉ, J. [ed.] Proverbes et devinettes de la Gascogne 18° *Paris* 86, 84
* ,, [ed.] Poésie populaire de la Gascogne [Littér. Populaires] 3 vols., ea. 7f.50 18° ,, 81–82
* ,, [ed.] Contes populaires de la Gascogne [Littér. Populaires] 3 vols., ea. 7f.50 18° ,, 87
CÉNAC-MONCAUT [ed.] Littérature pop. de la Gascogne [much cooked] 8° ,, 68

Languedoc.

MONTEL+LAMBERT, A.+L. [eds.] Chants populaires de Languedoc 10/- 8° ,, 80

Lorraine.

*COSQUIN, Emm. [ed.] Contes populaires de Lorraine, 2 vols. 12° ,, 87
One of the most important of recent collections. Supports the theory that our folktales were carried westwards from India within historical times.

Metz.

de PUYMAIGRE, C'te. [ed.] Chants populaires rec. dans le pays Messin, 2 vols. [w. pref., notes & music] 10f. 8° *Paris* [65] 81

Normandy.

BOSQUET, Mlle. A. La Normandie romantique et merveilleuse 8° *Rouen* 45
FLEURY, J. Littérature Orale de la Basse Normandie [Littér. Populaires] 7f.50 18° *Paris* 83

Picardy.

CARNOY, E. H. [ed.] Littérature orale de la Picardie [Littér. Pop.] 7f.50 18° ,, 83

Provence.

DAMASE-ARBAUD [ed.] Chants populaires de la Provence, 2 vols. [in patois, w. notes & music] 10/6 8° *Aix* 62
FERAUD, Dr. B. Contes des Provençaux de l'Antiquité [Coll. de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 87

BELGIAN FOLKLORE.

Folktales, etc.

DESROUSSEAUX Chansons et Pasquilles Lilloises
,, Moeurs populaires de la Flandre française, 2 vols. 8° *Lille* 89
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. [ed.] Traditions de la Belgique 2 vols. 8° *Brussels* 70

Wallon.

Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes [of Liège] 4/6 8° *Liège*
DEJARDIN, J. Dictionnaire des Spots [proverbs] 8/6 8° ,, 62

17. ITALIAN, SICILIAN, AND CORSICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

Archivio per lo studio delle trad. pop., ed. G. Pitré+Salomone Marino [*quarterly*] *annually* 20/- 1 8° *Palermo* 82 *in prog.*
COOTE, H. C. [tr.] Some Italian Folklore *in the* Folklore Record, vol. i. [1878]—*v.* B § 2.
*BASILE, Giambattista Pentamerone ; or the story of stories, tr. J. E. Taylor *o.p.* [*ph. & w.* 7/6] 16° Bogue 48
First ed. of original Italian, 1637. The German tr. by F. LIEBRECHT [2 v., sm. 12° *Breslau* '46] is very much better than the above, and conts. valuable notes.
*CRANE, Prf. T. F. [Am. ; tr.] Italian Popular Tales [admirable coll., w. bibliogr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 85
MONNIER, Marc [tr.] Contes populaires en Italie 3f.50 s 8° *Paris* 80
PITRÉ, G. Curiosita popolari tradizionali, vols. i.–v. 12° *Palermo* 88
i.: *Usi etc. della Romagna*; ii.: *Avvenimenti faccati Sicil.*; iii.: *Superstiz. e proverbi Monferrini*; iv.: *Zoologia pop. Veneta*; v.: *Cant. pop. del Basso-Monferrato.*
*STRAPAROLA. Tredeci piacevoli Notti—Fch. tr., *s.v.* "Les Facétieuses Nuits," 2 vols. 10 f. 8° *Paris*(Bibl. Elzevir) 57
First ed. of original 1550; 21 of these tales are folk-tales, according to GRIMM. For other Early Italian Novels, *v.* CLASS K.

Folk-songs: Generally—*for* Local Collections, *v. infra.*

d'Ancona, A. [ed.]	La Poesia pop. italiana			8°	*Livorno*	78
*Busk [Miss] R. H. [ed.]	The Folk-songs of Italy, w. contributions by Comparetti		6/–	f 8°	Sonnenschein	87
	A very representative collection, with trs. *en regard*, and a valuable and lengthy introduction.					
Carducci, G. [ed.]	Cantilene e ballate, strambotte e madrigali	[of 13–14 cent.]	7/6	8°	*Pisa*	71
*Cesaresco, C'tss. E.	Essays in Study of Folk-songs	[chiefly Italian]	7/6	c 8°	Redway	86
Comparetti+d'Ancona, D.+A. [eds.]	Canti e Racconti del popolo italiano, vols. i.–viii.		ea. 4/6	12°	*Turin*	70–89
i.: G. Ferraro, *Canti Monferrini*; ii.-iii.: A. Casetti+V. Imbriani, *Canti d. prov. merid.*; iv.: A. Gianandrea, *Cant. pop. Marchiviani*; v.: A. Ive, *Canti pop. Istriani*; vi.: Comparetti, *Novellini pop. Ital.*, v. i.; vii.: Visentini, *Fiabe Mantov.*; viii.: G. Giannini, *Canti pop. d. Montag. Lucchese.*						
Marcoaldi [ed.]	Canti pop. inediti, umbri, liguri, etc.			c 8°	*Genoa*	77
Strettell, Alma [tr.]	Spanish and Italian Folk-songs	[very poor; well ill.]	12/6	4°	Macmillan	87

Marriage Customs.

de Gubernatis, A.	Storia compar. d. usi nuziali i Italia	[comparative treatment]	2/6	8°	*Milan*	69

Ancient Romances—*v.* Class K.

ACCORDING TO PROVINCES—*v. also* K § Italian Dialects.

Abruzzi.

Finamore, G. [ed.]	Tradizioni pop. Abruzzi, vol. i. [novels, pt. i.–ii.]; vol. ii. [songs]		ea. pt. 3/–	12°	*Lanciano*	82–86
,, ,,	Vocabulario dell' Uso Abruzzese				,,	80
de Nino, A. [ed.]	Proverbi Abruzzi; Usi Abruzzi, vol. i.			8°	*Aquila-Flor*	77–9

Florence.

Imbriani, V. [ed.]	La Novellaja fiorentina		5/–	s 8°	*Naples*	71

Leghorn.

Prato, St. [ed.]	Quattro Novelline popol. livornese	[w. variants & notes]	4/6	r 8°	*Spoleto*	80

Lombardy.

Bonifacio, S. [ed.]	Proverbi Lombardi, raccolti ed illustr.			12°	*Milan*	60

Mantovane.

Visentini [ed.]	Fiabe Mantovane			8°	*Turin*	79

Milan.

Imbriani, V. [ed.]	La Novellaja Milanese		4/6	8°	*Bologna*	72

Montalese.

Nerucci, G. [ed.]	Sessanta novelle pop. Montalesi	[? cooked]		12°	*Florence*	80

Noto.

Avolio, C. [ed.]	Canti popol. di Noto: studii e raccolata	[w. vocabulary of the dialect]	6/6	8°	*Noto*	75

Piedmont.

Nigra, O. [ed.]	Canti popol. del Piemonte, 6 pts.	[w. parallels & variants]	15/–	8°	*Turin*	[57–62] 88

Rome.

Besso, Marco	Roma nei Proverbi e nei modi di dire				*Rome*	89
*Busk, [Miss] R. H. [ed.]	The Folklore of Rome	[collected orally]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Longman	74
Graf, A.	Roma nella memoria e nelle imaginazioni del medio evo, 2 vols.			8°	*Turin*	82–83

S. Stephano.

de Gubernatis, A. [ed.]	Novelline di Santo Stefano			s 8°	*Turin*	69

Tuscany.

Giusti, G. [ed.]	Raccolta di proverbi toscani; Aggiunta di prov. tosc.		ea. 2/6	s 8°	*Florence*	53, 55
Pitré, G.	Novelle popolari Toscane			8°	,,	85
Tuscany Fairy Tales from the Mouth of the People		[tr. into English]	2/6	p 8°	Satchell	81

Venice.

Bernoni, G. [ed.]	Canti pop. Venez.; Fiabe pop. Venez.; Legg. pop. Venez.; Trad. pop. Venez. 4 v.			12°	*Venice*	73–77

Corsica.

Ortoli, J. F. B. [ed.]	Contes popul. de l'île de Corse	[Littératures Populaires]	7f.50	18°	*Paris*	85
,, ,,	Les Voceri de l'île de Corse	[Coll. de Contes et Chansons]	5f.	18°	,,	86

B § 18

Sicily.

*Gonzenbach, L. [ed.] Sicilianische Märchen, mit Anmerkungen R. Köhler [orally collect.] 2 vols. 9 m. 8° *Leipzig* 77
*Pitré, G. [ed.] Biblioteca delle Tradizioni pop. Siciliane v. i.–xviii. ea. 3/6 or 5/– 12° *Palermo* 71–83
i.–ii. : Canti pop. ; iii. : Studi di poesia pop. ; iv.–vii. : Fiabe, novelle e racconti ; viii.–xi. : Proverbi ; xii. : Spettacoli e feste ; xiii. : Giuochi fanciulleschi (w. 10 plates) ; xiv.–xvii. : Usi e Costumi ; xviii. : Fiabe e legende. Each w. critical and grammat. intros., glossaries, etc.

Salomone-Marino Storie popolari in Poesia Siciliana 8° *Bologna* 77
Vigo, L. [ed.] Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Sicil. 12/– r 8° *Catania* [ ] 70–71
Contains 6,000 songs. The *Prolegomini* [159 pp.] conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects.

18. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Spanish: Generally.

Biblioteca de las Tradiciones populares Españolas, ed. A. Machedo y Alvarez *annual subscr.* 15f. *to* Señor Alvarez, Seville
Alvarez, Coll. de Cuentos pop. ; Guichot y Sierra, Superst. pop. ; Rantenstrauch, Costumbres y fiestas pop., and 8 others are already pub.
El Folklore Andaluz. : archivio de estud. folklor. de la región andaluz. vol. i. [all pub.] 16/– 8° *Seville* 83

Folk-tales.

de Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas 4/6 8° *Barcelona* 81
*"Caballero, Fernan" [ed.] The Bird of Truth and other Tales, tr. J. H. Ingram ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 80
[=Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) Arrom]
Middlemore, Mrs. S. G. [tr.] Round a Posada Fire ; ill. thirty tales] 2/6 16° Satchell 81
* ,, ,, ,, Spanish Legendary Tales 6/– c 8° Chatto 85
Patrañas, or Spanish Stories, legendary and traditional [coll. & tr. Miss R. H. Busk] 5/– c 8° Griffith 70
Wolf + Hofman, Ferd. + C. [eds.] Primavera y flor de romances, 2 vols. [w. intro. & notes in Span.] 15m. 8° *Berlin* 56

Folk-songs.

Costa, J. [ed.] Poesia pop. Española y Mit. y Lit. Celto-Hispanas 12° *Madrid* 8–
Duran, A. [ed.] Romancero general, 2 vols. [w. notes in Spanish] 30/– r 8° ,, 51–54
y Fontanals, Mila De la Poesia heroico-popular *Barcelona* 74
,, ,, De los Trovadores en España ,, 61
,, ,, Estudios de poesia popular, 12/– ; Poètes Catalans 4/– 8° ,, *Montp.* 82, 76
Lockhart, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads [also 1/6 c 8° Warne] ill. 5/– c 8° Murray [21] 70
Marin, F. R. [ed.] Cantos populares Españoles, 5 vols. 31/6 8° *Seville* 82–83
A rich coll. of Span. folk-songs, w. critical notes, melodies, etc.

Pelay-Briz, Fr. [ed.] Cansons de la Terra, 5 vols. [w. the music] 28f.50 12° *Barcelona* 66–77
Strettell, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs [very poor ; well ill.] 12/6 4° Macmillan 87

Proverbs, Riddles, Children's Rhymes and Games.

Briz, F. P. [ed.] Endevinallas populars catalans [w. variants for other countries] 4/– s 8° *Barcelona* 82
Burke, Ulicke R. [ed.] Spanish Salt [the proverbs in *Don Quixote*, w. trs.] 3/6 12° Pickering 77
Haller, J. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter aus d. Zeiten vor Cervantes, 2 vols. 24 m. 8° *Regensburg* 83
Spanish, w. German trs. and comparative notes, etc.

Maspons y Labros, Fr. Jochs de la Infancia [Catalan rhymes, songs, games, etc.] 3/– 8° *Barcelona* 74

Ancient Poetry and Romance—*v.* Class K.

Portuguese: Generally.

*Pedroso, Prf. Z. Contrib. para una Mytho. pop. Portugueza in 14 parts 12/– s 8° *Oporto* 79–81
de Vasconcellos, J. L. [ed.] Trad. popul. de Portugal [Bibl. Ethnog. Port.] 4/– 12° ,, 83

Folk-tales.

*Coelho, F. A. [ed.] Tales of Old Lusitania, tr. H. Monteiro ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
Other tales from Coelho's collections are tr. in the *Folklore Record*, vol. iv. [1881], *v.* B § 2.

*Pedroso, Prf. Z. [ed.] Portuguese Folk-tales, w. intro. Ralston [tr. fr. P's. MS. by H. Monteiro] 15/– 8° Folklore Soc. 82
,, ,, ,, Contes populaires Portugais [Littératures Populaires] 2 vols. 18° *Paris* 88
de Puymaigre, Cte. [tr.] Romanceiro Portug. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5 f. 18° ,, 81
Wolf, Ferd. [tr.] Proben Portugies. u. catalan. Volksromanzen [Germ. tr. w. histor. intro.] 2/6 8° *Vienna* 56

Folk-songs.

Bellermann, C. F. [tr., ed.] Portugiesische Volkslieder und Romanzen [w. German tr. & notes] 4/– 12° *Leipzig* 64
Hardung, V. E. [ed.] Romanceiro portugez [w. notes in Portuguese] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 s 8° ,, 77
de Puymaigre, Cte. [ed.] Choix de vieux Chants Portugais 12° *Paris* 81

Popular Customs, etc.

Coelho, F. A. Materiaes para o estudo das festas, crenças e costumes pop. portug. [Revista d'ethnolog., pts. 1–4] 3/6 8° *Lisbon* 81

Ancient Poetry and Romances—*v.* Class K.

VI. Slavonic, Roumanian, etc., Mythology and Folklore.

19. SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

CHODZKO, A. [tr.]	Légendes slaves du Moyen-âge	[1169-1237; text & Fr. tr.]	7f.	4°	*Paris*	81
,, ,, ,,	Contes slaves					
ERBEN, K. J. [ed.]	Sto prostonárodnich pohádek a pověstí slov, etc.		5/–	r 8°	*Prague*	65
	A collection of 100 folk-tales in 16 East, West, and South Slavonic dialects, w. glossary.					
FAMINZIN, A. S.	The Gods of the Old Slavs, pt. i.	[in Russian]	10/–	r 8°	*St. Petersburg*	84
GASTER, Dr. M.	Greeko[*sic*]-Slavonic Literature and its relation to the Folklore of Europe during Mid. Ages	[Ilchester Lectures]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	87
	Hypothesis: Folklore of Eur. comparatively modern, and drawn from late oriental (esp. Talmudic) traditions, filtered through Palæo-Slav. and Bulgarian sources.					
HANUSCH, J. J.	Die Wissenschaft des slawischen Mythus	[incl. Lithuanian]	12/–	8°	*Lemberg*	42
KUHAČ, F. S. [ed.]	Juznoslovjenske narodne popievke, 4 vols.		38/–	4°	*Agram*	79–83
	A valuable collection of 1,600 genuine South-Slavonic folk-songs, the result of 12 years' research, with the music and piano accompaniments.					
LEGER, Louis [tr.]	Contes populaires slaves	[Coll. d. Contes et Chansons]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	82
,, ,, ,,	Esquisse Sommaire de la Mythol. Slave *in* Revue de l'Hist d. Relig., vol. iv., pp. 129 *sqq.*					
MONE, F. J.	Geschichte des Heidenthums im nördl. Europa [still valuable]	2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		8°	*Leipzig*	22–23
	Published as a supplement to CREUZER'S *Symbolik*, *v.* B § 12: Greek Mythol.					
NAAKE, J. T. [tr.]	Slavonic Fairy Tales	[Russian, Polish, Servian, Bohemian] *o.p.* [*ph.* & *w.* 5/–]	p	8°	King	74
Sbirky Prostonáredni:		[a collection of Slavonic folk-songs, tales, etc.] 6 pts.	15/–	s 8°	*Prague*	79–82
VOGL, J. N. [tr.]	Volksmärchen		3/–		*Vienna*	37

Albania.

DONOZON, A. [tr.]	Contes albanais	[Coll. d. Contes et Chansons]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	81
v. HAHN, J. G.	Albanesische Studien		30/–	8°	*Jena*	54
* ,, ,, [tr.]	Griechische und Albanesische Märchen	2 vols.,	9m	8°	*Leipzig*	64

Bohemia.

GROHMANN, J. V. [tr.]	Sagen aus Böhmen		4/–	8°	*Prague*	63
,, ,, ,,	Aberglauben u. Gebräuche aus Böhmen, vol. i.		4m.	8°	,,	65
MILENOWSKY, J. [tr.]	Märchen aus Böhmen		3/–	8°	*Breslau*	53
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar.	Fest-Kalendar aus Böhmen		5/–	8°	*Prague*	[62] 63
WALDAU, Alf. [tr.]	Böhmisches Märchenbuch		4/–	8°	,,	60

Bulgaria.

DOZON, A. [tr.]	Chansons populaires Bulgares inédites	[text and tr.]	10f.	8°	*Paris*	75
,, ,,	Les Chansons popul. Bulgares [report of a literary mission to Macedonia]		3f.50	8°	,,	74

Hungary

—*v.* B § 51: Tataric.

Lettish.

TREULAND, F. J. [ed.]	Materials for an Ethnography of the Lettish people		12/–	r 4°	*Moscow*	81
	A collection of Lettish proverbs and proverbial sayings, riddles, etc.; w. Russian tr.					

Lithuania.

JUSKEVIC, J. A.	Svotbine réda Velunýčiu Lietùviu	[marriage customs of Liths. of Velona]	4/–	r 8°	*Kasan*	80
LANGKUSCH, A. G. [tr.]	Litauische Sagen	[48 pp. only; repr. fr. *Altpreuss. Monatsschrift*]	1 m.	8°	*Königsberg*	76
*LESKIEN + BRUGMANN, A.+K. trs.	Litauische Volkslieder und Märchen	[text and tr.]	10 m.	8°	*Strasburg*	82
SCHLEICHER, A. [tr.]	Litauische Märchen, Sprichworte, Rätsel und Lieder	[tr. into German]	5/–	8°	*Weimar*	57
*TETTAU + TEMME, W. J. + J. D. [trs.]	Volkssagen Ost-Preussens		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	37
VECKENSTEDT, E. [tr.]	Mythen, Sagen und Legenden der Zamaiten (Litauer), 2 vols.		10 m.	8°	*Heidelberg*	83

Moravia.

KUHN, A. [tr.]	Märkische Sagen und Märchen		5/6	8°	*Berlin*	43
KULDA, B. M. [ed.]	Moravské národní pohádky, pověsti, obyčeje a pověry, 2 vols.		9/–	16°	*Prague*	75
SUŠIL, Fr. [ed.]	Písně národné Moravske s nápevy, 8 pts.		18/–	r 8°	*Brünn*	68–75
	The most complete collection of folk-songs (about 800), with the melodies.					

Poland.

GLINSKI, A. J. [ed.]	Bajarz Polski, 4 vols.	[Germ. selection (tr.) 5m.]	18/–	16°	*Wilno*	[ ] 81
SKULC, K.	Mythyczna historya Polska i mythol. slowiańska		4/6	8°	*Posen*	80

B § 20

Roumania.

GASTER, Dr. M. Literatura Populara Romana 8° *Bucharest* 83
JARNIK, Dr. V. [tr.] Rumänische Volksmärchen 8° *Vienna* 77
[MAWR, Mrs. E. B. (tr.)] Roumanian Fairy Tales and Legends 5/– 12° H. K. Lewis 81
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville [tr.] National Songs and Legends of Roumania *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 59

Russia.

AFANASSIEFF Collection of Folk-tales [in Russian]
BUSLAJEV [ed.] Chrestomathy of Old-Russian Liter. & Folk-poetry [in Russian] 6/– r 8° *Moscow* [ ] 77
,, ,, Hist. of the Anc. Russ. Pop. Liter. & Art, ed. de Koschancikov, 2 v. [in Russ.] 8° *St. Petersburg* 61
DAL, W. [ed.] Proverbs of the Russian People, 2 vols. [in Russian] 20/– 8° ,, 79
,, ,, Beliefs and Superstitions of the Russian People [in Russian] 5/– 8° ,, 80
DANILOV, K. [ed.] Old Russian Songs [in Russian, w. the melodies] 9/– 8° *Moscow* 78
DIETRICH, Ant. [tr.] Russische Volksmärchen [texts & Germ. trs., w. pref. J. Grimm] 4/– 12° *Leipzig* 31
DRAGOMANOV Popular Tales of Little Russia [in Russian] 8° *Kiev* 76
HAPGOOD, Isabel F. [Am. tr.] The Epic Songs of Russia [tr. of some of most import. epics] $2.50 8° *New York* 86
KIREJEWSKY + BEZSONOFF, P. W. + P. [eds.] Collection of Russian Folk-songs, 10 vols. [in Russian] 45/– r 8° *Moscow* 62–78
Krilof and his Fables. By W. R. S. Ralston; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [69] 83
*RALSTON, W. R. S. [tr.] Russian Folk-tales [witchcraft, ghosts, demons] 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 73
* ,, ,, [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological songs] 12/– 8° Ellis & White [72] 72
,, ,, —*in his* Early Russian History [four Taylorian lectures] 5/– 8° Low 74
RAMBAUD, A. La Russie Épique 7f. 50 8° *Paris* 76
ROWINSKI, D. Russkia narodnia kartinki, 5 vols. and atlas of 474 pl. £12 r 8° & f° *St. Petersburg* 81
A history of Russian chap-books, broadsides, legends of the saints, political caricatures, etc.
SCHEIN, P. W. [ed.] Materials for the Study of North-West Russia, vol. i. pt. i. [in Russian] 9/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 87
This part contains the cartoons and songs (some 800) of the "White Russians."
,, ,, Russkija narodnija pesni, vol. i. [all pub.] [folk-songs] 10/– r 8° *Moscow* 70
,, ,, Bielorusskija narodnija pjesni ["White Russian" folk-songs] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] r 8° *St. Petersburg* 74
VESSELOVSKY The Bylinas [epic songs of the S. Russians], 11 pts. [in Russian] 8° ,, 81–84

Servia.

JASTREBOV, J. S. [ed.] Gebräuche u. Lieder d. türkischen Serben [in Russian, w. glossary] 8/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 86
KARADZIG, V. S. Werke, vol. i. pt. 1.: Heldenlieder der Serben 3/– 8° *Belgrad* [ ] 87
,, ,, Volksmärchen der Serben [German tr., w. 1,000 proverbs] 4/– 12° *Berlin* 54
MIJATOVIES, Mme. [ed.] Serbian Folklore, tr. Rev. W. Denton 10/6 c 8° Isbister 74
NOVAKOVITCH [ed.] —*has published a collection of Servian folk-tales.*
[ROBINSON (tr.)] Volkslieder d. Serben [metr. Germ. tr., w. histor. intro. by Talvj]; 2 vols. 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 53
VRCEVIC, Wuk Tri chlawne narodne svečanosti 4/– 8° *Pancsova* 83
Servian popular customs –at Christmas, at weddings, etc.

Wallachia.

SCHOTT, Arth. + Alb. [trs.] Walachische Märchen [w. explanatory appendix] 5 m. 50 8° *Stuttgart* 45

Wendish.

HAUPT + SCHMALER, L. + J. E. [eds.] Volkslieder d. Wenden, 2 pts. [w. Ger. trs., notes & append. of tales, proverbs, etc.] 21/– 4° *Grimma* 41–43
SCHULENBURG, W. [tr.] Wendische Volkssagen und Gebräuche 6 m. 8° *Leipzig* 80
v. VECKENSTEDT, E. [tr.] Wendische Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche 10 m. 8° *Gratz* 80

VII. Teutonic Mythology and Folklore.

20. SCANDINAVIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

INCLUDING ANCIENT TEUTONIC, ICELANDIC, SWEDISH, NORWEGIAN AND DANISH.

Comprehensive and Critical Works—*v. also* B § 24: German Mythology.

ANDERSON, R. B. [Am.] Norse Mythology: the religion of our forefathers $2.50 12° *Chicago* [ ] 75
Contains all the myths of the Eddas systematized and interpreted; w. notes and vocabulary.
DAHN, F. + Thérèse Walhall: germanische Götter- und Heldensagen; ill. 9 m. 8° *Kreutznach* [ ] 84
A good popularization of GRIMM.
*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythol., tr. J. S. Stallybrass; 3 v. & suppl. i.-iii., ea. 15/–; iv., 18/– 8° Bell 79–89
The great standard work on Teutonic (Germ., Scand., and Eng.) Mythol., first pub. '35. The fourth vol. embraces GRIMM'S own notes and additions (posthumously pub.).
KEARY, C. F. The Mythology of the Eddas: how far of Teutonic origin 4/6 8° Longman 82
MALLET, P. Northern Antiquities [tr.; antiquated, but still useful] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Bib. [1770] 44
*RYDBERG, Victor Teutonic Mythology, tr. R. B. Anderson [tr. from the Swedish] 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89
*SIMROCK, Karl Handbuch d. deutschen Mythologie 12m. 8° *Bonn* [53] 87
Excellent and scholarly; the best bk. on German Mythology after GRIMM'S, than which it is much shorter. It includes also Scandin. Mythol.

STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. Bugge's Studies in Northern Myth. examined 8/- 8° Williams 83
THORPE, Benjamin Northern Mythology [Scand., N.German, Netherl.] 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 30/-] p 8° Lumley 51-52
*VIGFUSSON + POWELL, G. + F. Y. [eds.] Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 83
An admirable classified text and tr. of the whole body of existing anc. Icel. legends and lays, to xiii. cent. Epoch-making.
WÄGNER, Dr. W. Asgard and the Gods : manual of Norse mythol. ; ill. [tr. ; best popular bk.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89

The Eddas : Translations—*for* Texts and critical (textual) edns. *v.* K.

Edda Saemundar [verse], tr. Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° Trübner 66
,, ,, Mallet's Northern Antiquities, *ut infra, conts. tr. of this elder Edda* 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 44
,, ,, übersetzt von Karl Simrock [w. Edda Sturlusonar] 8/- 8° *Stuttgart* [51] 78
,, ,, ,, ,, Adolf Holtzmann [w. notes] 14/- 8° *Leipzig* 75
Edda Sturlusonar [prose] The Younger Edda, tr. R. B. Anderson, w. notes and vocabulary $2 12° *Chicago* 80
,, ,, tr. G. W. Dasent *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Pickering 42
,, ,, übersetzt von Karl Simrock—*v.* Edda Saem., *supra.*
RUPP, Th. Eddische Studien [Fiölsvinnsmâl, Baldur, Freyja, etc.] 2/- 8° *Vienna* 69
WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda 5m. 50 8° *Paderborn* 78

Edda Stories, Retold.

GODDARD, Julia Wonderful Stories from Northern Lands ; ill. [juvenile] 6/- c 8° Longman 70
KEARY, A. + E. Heroes of Asgard : tales fr. Scandinavian mythology ; ill. [juvenile] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [57] 80
MABIE, H. W. [Am.] Norse Stories, retold from the Edda [popular] $1 12° *Boston*
THORPE, Benjamin [tr.] Yule-tide Stories [trs. of Scandinavian and North German folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
ZIMMERN, Helen Tales from the Edda ; ill. Kate Greenaway [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

Danish —*for* Ancient Romances, *v.* CLASS K.

ELBERLING, C. [ed.] Danske Folkeböger, vol. i. ; ill. 3/6 8° *Copenhagen* 67
GRIMM, W. [tr.] Altdänische Heldenlieder, Balladen u. Märchen [tr. into German] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-; *w.* 3/6] 8° *Heidelberg* 11
GRUNDTVIG, S. [ed.] Dänische Volksmärchen, übersetzt Willibald Leo 4m. 12° *Leipzig* 78
,, ,, ,, The same : zweite Sammlung, übers. A. Strodtmann 4m. 12° ,, 79
Danish ed., 2 v., 5kr. 50 8° *Copenhagen* '76-'78. These tales are cooked ; 3 are tr. by Jane MULLEY, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii. [1881]—*v.* B § 2.
,, ,, ,, Danmarks Folkeviser i Udvalg [heroic, legend., & histor. songs] 6 kr. 8° *Leipzig* 82
* ,, ,, Danmarks gamle Folkeviser, vols. i.-v., pts. 1-2 *some pts. o.p.* [*w.* 70/-] 4° *Copenh.* 53-83 *in prog.*
*PRIOR, Dr. R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads 3 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; *w.* 25/-] p 8° Williams 60

Icelandic —*for the* Sagas, *v.* CLASS K.

*ARNASON, Ion. [ed.] Icelandic Legends, tr. Powell + Magnusson, 2 ser. [text, 2 v. 26/- *Lpzg.* [ ]62-5] ea. 10/6 p 8° Longman 64-66
GERING, H. [ed.] Islendzk Œventyri [w. German notes and glossary] 2 vols. 13m. 8° *Halle* 82-84
*MAURER, K. [tr.] Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart [orally collected] 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 60
METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland : with folklore and sagas *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67
,, ,, —*in his* Englishman and Scandinavian : A.-S. and O. Norse Literature 18/- 8° Trübner 80
POESTION, J. C. [tr.] Isländische Märchen [tr. into German] 6/- 8° *Vienna* 84

Norwegian.

*ASBJORNSEN, P. C. [ed.] Round the Yule Log : Norwegian folk and fairy tales ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
A retranslation, by BRÆKSTAD, of the collection originally translated by DASENT, in 1859 (*ut infra*).
*DASENT, Sir G. W. [tr.] Popular Tales from the Norse [tr. of Asbjornsen, *ut supra*] 10/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [59] 88
,, ,, ,, Tales from the Fjeld 10/6 p 8° ,, ,, 74
LANDSTAD, M. B. [ed.] Norske Folkeviser [w. notes and melodies] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *Christiania* 53

Swedish.

AFZELIUS, A. A. [ed.] Svenska folkets Sago-Häfder eller täderneslandets Historia i Sägner, etc. 11 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] 8° *Stockholm* 44-70
ANDERSON, R. B. [Am. ; tr.] Viking Tales of the North $2 12° *Chicago* [76] 81
Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof ; also Tegner's *Fridthjof* (tr. G. Stephens).
BERGSTROEM + HOEIJER, [ed.] Svenska Folkvisor 2 vols. p 8° *Stockholm* 80-81
LLOYD, L. Peasant life in Sweden *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° Tinsley 70
Wedding customs ; superstitions rel. to Marriage, Children, Baptism, Diseases ; Christmas Legends, etc., Festivals, Sports, etc.
MOHNICKE, G. [tr.] Altschwedische Balladen Mährchen und Schwänke [tr. into Ger.] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Stuttgart* 36
STEPHENS + CAVALLIUS, G. + H. [ed.] Old Norse Fairy Tales [= Swedish ; tr. A. Alberg] ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
Original edition, 5kr. 50 8° *Stockholm* '44-'49.

21. AUSTRIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales : generally—*v. also* B § 24 : German.

*VERNALECKEN, T. [ed.] The Land of Marvels ; tr. Prf. E. Johnson ; ill. [Austr. & Bohemian folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
v. ZINGERLE, I. + J. [ed.] Kinder- und Haus-Märchen aus Süddeutschland 3m. 16° *Regensburg* 52-54

Bohemia —*v.* B § 19.

Hungary —*v.* B § 31.

B §§ 22–23

Saltzburg.

FREISAUFF, R. V. [ed.] Salzburger Volkssagen; ill. 7m. 20 8° *Vienna* 80

Silesia.

v. FALLERSLEBEN + RICHTER, Hoffm. + E. [eds.] Schlesische Volkslieder [orally collected; w. music] 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 42

Styria.

SCHLOSSAR, A. [ed.] Deutsche Volkslieder aus Steiermark 10m. 8° *Innsbrück* 81

Transylvania.

HALTRICH, Josef Zur Volkskunde der Siebenbürger Sachsen, hrsg. J. Wolf *Vienna* [ ] 85
Siebenbürgisch-Deutsche Volksbücher, pts. i.–iii. s 8° ,, [ ] 85–85

i.: Fr. MÜLLER, *Siebenbürgische Sagen*, 6/– [ ]; *J. HALTRICH, *Deutsche Volksmärchen*, 4/– [56]; Fr. FRONIUS, *Sächs. Bauernleben in Siebenb*, 3/6 [ ].

Tyrol

—*for* Swiss Alps; *v.* B § 25.

*v. ALPENBURG, J. [ed.] Mythen und Sagen Tirols 8/– 8° *Zürich* 57
[BUSK, (Miss) R. H.] Valleys of the Tyrol; traditions and customs 12/6 p 8° Longman 74
,, ,, Household Stories from the Land of Hofer; ill. 5/– p 8° Griffith 71
PAILLER, W. [ed.] Weihnachtlieder und Krippenspiele in Oberösterreich und Tirol, 2 v. [w. musc.] 16/6 8° *Innsbrück* 81–83
*v. ZINGERLE, I. [ed.] Sagen und Märchen aus Tirol 6m. 8° ,, 59

22. DUTCH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Serial Publication.

Volkskunde: tijdschrift voor [nederlandsche] folklore, ed. P. de Mont + A. Gittée [*annually*] 3/– *Gent* 88 *in prog.*

Folk-tales.

van LENNEP, J. [ed.] Nederländsche Legenden; 4 vols. [in verse] p 8° *Arnhem* [ ] 65
*WOLF, J. W. [tr.] Niederländische Sagen; mit Anmerkungen 9m. 8° *Leipzig* 43

Folk-songs.

LOOTENS + FEYS, A. + J. M. E. [ed.] Chants populaires flamands [intro. in French, text Dutch] 10/– r 8° *Bruges* 79
WILLEMS, J. F. [ed.] Oude Vlaemsche Liederen [with the music] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/–] 8° *Gent* 48

23. ENGLISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*Choice Notes from *Notes and Queries:* Folklore 3/6 12° Bell 59
DYER, T. F. T. English Folklore [Half-Hour Series] 5/– c 8° Allen [78] 84
,, ,, Domestic Folklore 1/– 12° Cassell 81
,, ,, The Folklore of Shakspeare 14/– r 8° Griffith 84
Gentleman's Mag. Lib.: classified collection of certain contents of *Gentleman's Mag.*, 1731–1868, ed. G. L. Gomme ea. 7/6 8° Stock 83–85

The Folklore vols. are:—i.: Manners and Customs; ii.: Dialect and Proverbs; iii.: Popular Superstitions; iv.: Popular Legends and Traditions.

GEOFFREY of Monmouth *Chronicon* [Historia Britonum]—*v.* CLASS F § English History.
GERVASE of Tilbury Otia Imperialia, hrsg. F. Liebrecht [selections only 6m.] 8° *Hanover* 56

Written about A.D. 1211; full of traditions, superstitions, etc.—borrowed without acknowledgment from Petrus COMESTOR; LIEBRECHT'S notes are very valuable. The legends deal w. the Magnet, Sirens of the British Sea, the Veronica, the horn of St. Simon, etc. GERVASE was Chancellor to OTTO IV., and this book was composed for his entertainment.

*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology—*v.* B § 24.
*HENDERSON, W. Notes on the Folklore of Northern Counties [Folklore Soc. vol.] 16/– 8° Stock [66] 80
JONES, W. Credulities, past and present 7/6 p 8° Chatto 77

Popular Antiquities, Customs, etc.

AUBREY, J. Remaines of Gentilisme and Judaisme, ed. J. Britten [Folklore Soc. vol.] 13/6 8° Stock [1686–7] 81
BRAND, John Observations on Popular Antiquities, revised W. C. Hazlitt 3 vols. 50/– 8° J.R.Smith [1777] 70

Also, 3 vols. each 5/–, c 8° Bohn's Lib. '49; *and* 1 vol., 7/6 p 8° Chatto ['76] '88.

CHAMBERS, Robert The Book of Days: a miscellany of popular antiquities 2 vols. 21/– i 8° Chambers 64
DYER, T. F. T. British Popular Customs 5/– p 8° Bell [75] 78
HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [customs, ceremonies, traditions, etc.] 7/6 s 8° Warne [4–] 89
HONE, Wm. Every Day Book; 2 vols.; Year Book; Table Book ea. 12/6 r 8° Ward [31, *etc.*] 81–82

Folk-tales.

FRYER, Dr. A. C. [ed.] Book of English Fairy Tales; ill. [juvenile, but genuine tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
RITSON, Joseph Fairy Tales, Legends, etc., illus. of Shakspeare, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, [posth.] 12/– c 8° Pearson [31] 79

Contains also a reprint of J. O. HALLIWELL'S *Illus. of the Fairy Mythol. of "Midsummer Night's Dream"* [1845]. The oldest verse and prose texts are reproduced *in extenso*, e.g. Romances of *Launfal, King Orfeo, Robin Goodfellow*, etc., with 2 prelim. disserts. *On Pigmies*, and *On Fairies*.

Chap Books.

Bibliography.

HALLIWELL, J. O. Catalogue of Chap Books, Garlands and Popular Histories *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 49
Notes for a History of English Chap Books and Penny Histories Folklore Soc. *annc'd.*
ASHTON, John History of the Chap Books of the Eighteenth Century; 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82
,, ,, [ed.] Modern Street Ballads; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° ,, 88
Catnach Press Life and Times of J. Catnach, by J. Hindley; cuts 12/6 p 8° Hindley 78
CUNNINGHAM, J. H. [ed.] Amusing Prose Chap Books [chiefly 18th century] 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 88
GOMME+WHEATLEY, G.L.[ed.] H.B.[ed.] Chap Books and Folklore Tracts; 1st series 5 vols. 21/– s 4° Villon Soc. 58

1. *Tom Hackathrift*; 2. *Seven Wise Masters of Rome* [1520]; 3. *Mother Bunch* [1685–1780]; 4. *Patient Grisel* [1619]; 5. *Whittington* [c. 1670].

WELSH, Chas. A Bookseller of the Last Century [eighteenth]; ill. *red. to* 8/6 8° Griffith 85

Account of Newbery and his successors, whose publications were mainly of Chap-Book class; w. bibliography 1740–1802 (168 pp.).

Folk-songs and Ballads—*v. also* CLASS K.

Ballad Society Publications. List to be obtained of the Publishers Trübner 68 *sqq.*
BELL, Robert, [ed.] Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
*CHILD, Prf. F. J. [Am.; ed.] The English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pts. i.–v. ea. $5 i 8° *Boston* 78–88 *in prog.*

Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants and parallels.

Collection of Old Ballads from the best copies extant 3 vols. 28/– c 8° Trübner 71
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Remains of Early Popular Poetry in England, 4 vols. [w. intros. & notes] ea. 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith 64–66
*PERCY, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. H. B. Wheatley 3 vols. 36/– 8° Sonnenschein [1765] 86

Also 2 v., 7/– 12° Bell '76; 3 v., 6/– c 8° Cassell '77; 2/– [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warne '80; and num. other edns. That of Wheatley conts. a General Intro., addl. Prefaces, Notes, Glossary & Index. *The Boy's Percy* by S. LANIER [Am.]; ill., 7/6, p. 8° Low '82 is a popular version.

,, ,, Folio MS.: ballads & romances, ed. J. W. Hales+F. J. Furnival, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° Trübner 67–68

Vol. iv., wh. was supplied only to subscribers, conts. the "loose & humorous songs." The whole is a verbatim reprint of the MS. wh. formed the basis of PERCY'S *Reliques* (*ut supra*): conts. 196 pieces, some fragments only, in 40,000 lines, in a MS. *temp.* James I.

RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt 9/– 8° Reeves [1790–1] 77
ROBERTS, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland [Chandos Lib.] 2/– c 8° Warne [67] *n.d.*

Proverbs and Popular Phrases.

BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Handbook of Proverbs, with Foreign added [based on Ray, 1670] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55] 88
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] English Proverbs and Proverbial Phrases [alphabetically arranged] 7/6 8° Reeves&Turner [69] 82
NARES, Archd. R. [ed.] Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell 2 v. 15/– 8° ,, ,, [22] 88

Popular Games, Rhymes, etc.

HALLIWELL, J. O. [ed.] Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales 3/6 c 8° Warne [49] 74
*NEWELL, W. W. [Am.; ed.] Games and Songs of American Children [derived fr. England] $1.50 4° *New York* 83
STRUTT, J. Sports and Pastimes of the People of England; 100 ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [01] 75

Rural and domestic games, May games, mummeries, shows, processions, pageants, etc.

Church Folklore.

MICKLETHWAITE, J. T. Church Folklore *in prep.*

Finger-ring Lore.

JONES, Wm. Finger-ring Lore 7/6 p 8° Chatto 80

Ancient Romances—*v.* CLASS K.

ACCORDING TO COUNTIES—*for* County Bibliography, *v.* CLASS E.

Numerous books on the ENGLISH DIALECTS *contain specimens of folklore—v.* CLASS K.

Cheshire.

Ballads and Songs of Cheshire [ed. Egerton Leigh] 20/– 8° Longman 67
LEIGH, J. [ed.] Lays and Legends of Cheshire 4/6 c 8° Heywood, *Manc.* 80
NIXON'S Cheshire Prophecies [w. essay on popular prophecies] 1/– 12° ,, ,, [ ] 78

Cornwall.

*BOTTRELL, W. [ed.] Traditional and Hearthside Stories of West Cornwall; ser. i.–iii. ea. 6/– 8° Trübner 70–85
COURTNEY, [Miss] M. A. Cornish Folklore—*in* Folklore Journal, vol. v. [*v.* B § 2].
HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [ed.] Cornish Ballads, and other Poems 5/– 12° Parker 68
,, ,, ,, Echoes from Old Cornwall *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Masters 45
*HUNT, R. [ed.] Popular Romances of the West of England; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [65] 81

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

CLOSE, J. [ed.] Tales and Legends of Westmoreland; ser. i.–iii. [not much folklore] 8° *Kirkby Stephen* 64–83
GILPIN, S. [ed.] The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland 7/– 12° Routledge 66
,, ,, ,, The Popular Poetry of Cumberland 3/6 12° Bemrose 76
WHITE, J. P. [ed.] Lays and Legends of the Lakes 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith 73

Derbyshire.

JEWITT, Llewellynn [ed.] The Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire, with notes 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 67

Devon.

BRAY, Mrs. — The Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy — 2 vols. 21/– p 8° Kent [38] 79

Reprint of *Devonshire Traditions*, etc., pub. 3 v., p 8°, '38. Mrs. BRAY has also written 6 novels founded on Devonshire traditions, ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman ['44–'46] '84.

WHITCOMBE, Mrs. — Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall — [rather poor] 6/– p 8° Bentley 74

Herefordshire.

KILVERT, Rev. R. F. — Herefordshire Folklore — Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

Isle of Man.

HARRISON, W. [ed.] — Description of the Isle of Man — [w. notes on customs, etc.; reprint] 8° Manx Soc. [ ]65

,, ,, ,, — Mona Miscellany : proverbs, sayings, ballads, customs, etc. — 8° ,, ,, 69

Kent.

de VAYNES, Julia H. L. [ed.] — Kentish Garland: ballads, poems, songs, etc., ed. Rev. J. W. Ebsworth; ill. [2 v.] v.i. 8° *Margate* 81

Lancashire.

BOWKER, Jas. [ed.] — Goblin Tales of Lancashire ; ill. — [orally collected] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85

HARDWICK, C. [ed.] — Traditions, Superstitions, and Folklore of Lancashire — 7/6 8° Simpkin 72

HARLAND, J. [ed.] — Ballads and Songs of Lancashire, chiefly before 19th cent. — 3/6 c 8° Heyw., *Mancs.* [65]75

* ,, +WILKINSON, T. T. [ed.] — Lancashire Folklore : superstitions, beliefs, etc. — 3/6 c 8° ,, [67] 82

,, ,, — Lancashire Legends, Traditions, Pageants, Sports, etc. — 3/6 c 8° ,, [73] 82

*ROBY, J. [ed.] — Traditions of Lancashire — 2 vols. 12/– p 8° Routledge [22–31] 78

Leicestershire.

EVANS, A. B. [ed.] — Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 18° Pickering 48

Lincolnshire.

PEACOCK, E. [ed.] — The Folklore of Lincolnshire — Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

Norfolk.

GLYDE, J., jun. [ed.] — The Norfolk Garland — [superstitions, beliefs, practices, etc.] 10/6 8° Simpkin 72

Northamptonshire.

STERNBERG, T. — Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire — 5/– 12° J. R. Smith 51

Northumberland.

DENHAM, M. A. [ed.] — Folklore : local rhymes, proverbs, etc. — *o.p.* 8° *Richmond* 58

Nottinghamshire.

BRISCOE, J. P. — *—has written many pamphlets on N'ham folklore and allied subjects.*

BROWN, C. [ed.] — Notes about Notts. : sayings, customs, etc. — 3/6 8° Forman, *Nottgm.* 74

Shropshire.

*BURNE, Charlotte [ed.] — Shropshire Folklore, fr. the collections of Miss G. F. Jackson ; 3 pts. — 22/6 8° Trübner 83–85

Folklore of Drayton *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. ii. [1884]—*v.* B § 2.

Somersetshire.

BOGER, Mrs. E. — Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset — 10/6 c 8° Redway 87

POOLE, C. H. [ed.] — Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of Somerset — 5/– c 8° Low 77

Suffolk.

*East Anglia : notes and queries — 3 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° Whittaker 64–69

*GLYDE, J. [ed.] — New Suffolk Garland — [anecdotes, ballads, etc.] 10/6 8° *Ipswich* 66

The original *Suffolk Garland* was published 8° *Ipswich*, '18.

Surrey.

DENDY, W. C. — Legends of the Lintel and the Ley — [32 Surrey legends ; cooked] 9/– p 8° Bell 63

Sussex.

LATHAM, Mrs. — Some West Sussex Superstitions in 1868 *in the* Folklore Record, vol. i. [1878]—*v.* B § 2.

PARISH, Rev. W. D. — East Sussex Superstitions — Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

Worcestershire.

ALLIES, J. — Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire — 6/– 8° J. R. Smith [52] 56

NOAKE, J. — Notes and Queries for Worcestershire — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/– ; *w.* 3/6] 12° Longman 56

B § 24

Yorkshire.

Dobson, W.	—*in his* Rambles by the Ribble	2 pts., ea. 1/–	8°	Simpkin	[$\frac{8}{78}$]	$\frac{77}{78}$
*Gould, Rev. S. Baring [ed.]	Yorkshire Oddities	2 vols. 10/6	8°	Hayes	[74]	77
Ingledew, C. J. [ed.]	Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire	6/– c	8°	Bell		60
Parkinson, Rev. Thos.	Yorkshire Legends and Traditions	[fr. literary sources] 7/6	8°	Stock		80

Yorkshire Local Rhymes and Sayings *in the* Folklore Record, vols. i. and iii., pt. 2 [1878–81]—*v.* B § 2.

IRELAND, SCOTLAND and WALES—*v* B § 15.

24. GERMAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE.

Comprehensive and Critical Works—*v. also* B § 20, *esp.* *Grimm, Rydberg, *and* Simrock.

Busch, M.	Deutscher Volksglaube	[popular] 6m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[77] 77
Holtzmann, Adolf	Deutsche Mythologie	14m. m	8°	,,	74
Mannhardt, W.	Germanische Mythen	12m.	8°	*Berlin*	58
Rochholz, E. L.	Deutscher Glaube und Brauch im Spiegel der heidnischen Vorzeit	2 vols. 9m.	8°	,,	67

i. : On belief in immortality in anc. Germany ; ii. : On old German social life.

Wuttke, Ad.	Der deutsche Volksaberglaube der Gegenwart	6m. 50.	8°	*Berlin*	[60] 69

Serial Publications.

Alemannia	ed. A. Birlinger	[*four-monthly*] *ann.* 6m.	8°	*Bonn*	73 *in prog.*

Devoted to the language, literature and folklore of Alsace, the Upper Rhine and Swabia.

Germania	[founded by Frz. Pfeiffer, cont. K. Bartsch ; *quarterly*] *ann.* 15m.		8°	*Vienna*	47 *in prog.*
Zeitschrift für deutsche Mythologie, ed. J. W. Wolf + W. Mannhardt	4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/– ; *w.* 21/–]		8°	*Göttingen*	53–59

A storehouse of material. The magazine was pub. at irreg. intervals over the period.

Folk-tales.

*Grimm, J. + W. [eds.]	Kinder- und Hausmärchen	*Cpl. edn.* 6m.	8°	*Berlin*	[37] 74
,, ,,	The same, vol. iii., *separ.*	[*conts. the valuable* Anmerkungen *only*] 3m.	12°	*Göttingen*	56
,, ,,	The same, tr. Mrs. A. Hunt, w. intro. Andr. Lang, & orig. notes	2 v. ea. 3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	84

The standard collection of Folk-tales. Numerous other English translations have appeared.

,, ,, [ed.]	Deutsche Sagen	2 vols. 8m.	12°	*Berlin*	[16–18] 66
,, W.	Die deutsche Heldensage	6/–	8°	*Göttingen*	29
v. d. Hagen, F. H. [ed.]	Gesammtabenteuer [100 old German tales & romances]	3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]	8°	*Stuttgart*	50
Kuhn + Schwartz, A. + W. [eds.]	Norddeutsche Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche	*o.p.* [*w.* 9/–]	1 8°	*Leipzig*	48

From Mecklenburg, Pomerania, Saxony, Thuringia, Brunswick, Hanover, Oldenburg, Westphalia.

Wolf, J. W. [ed.]	Deutsche Märchen und Sagen	[w. good notes and 3 plates] 9/–	8°	,,	45
,, ,, [ed.]	Deutsche Hausmärchen	4/–	8°	*Göttingen*	51

Chap Books. —*v. also* B § 3.

Marbach, G. O. [ed.]	Deutsche Volksbücher, 4 vols., ill.	*o.p.* [*w.* 16/–]	16°	*Leipzig*	38 *sqq.*
Schwab, Gustav [ed.]	Die deutschen Volksbücher wieder erzählt, 2 vols., 130 ill.	5/–	8°	*Gütersloh*	[36] 80
Simrock, Karl [ed.]	Die deutschen Volksbücher	53 parts, 52m. 80	8°	*Frankfort*	45–67

Faust.

Bibliography.

Engel, Carl	Deutsche Puppenkomödien, pt. i. [Faust] [w. Bibliotheca Faustiana at end]	1/6	12°	*Oldenburg*	72
Peter, Fr.	Die Literatur der Faust-Sage [systematic arrangement]	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[48] 57

Texts.

Scheible, J. [ed.]	Das Kloster, vols. ii., iii., v. and xi. [reprs. of early Germ. Faust liter.] ill.	42/–	12°	*Stuttgart*	46–49
Thoms, W. J. [ed.]	Faust, *in* v. iii. *of his* Early Eng. Prose Romances [repr. of 1592 vers.]	3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	p 8°	Nattali	[28] 58
Vogl, J. N. [ed.]	Twardowski, der polnische Faust : ein Volksbuch ; ill.	*o.p.* [*w.* 4/–]	8°	*Vienna*	61
Widmann, G. R.	Faust's Leben, hrsg. A. v. Keller [ed. after ed. of 1674 ; *also in* Scheible, *sup.*]	10/–	8°	*Tübingen*	80

Treatises.

Creizenach, W.	Geschichte des Volksschauspiels vom Doctor Faust	4/6	8°	*Halle*	78
Edwards, H. Sutherland	The Faust Legend : its origin and development ["1st cent. to Goethe"]	1/–	12°	Remington	86
,, ,,	—*in his* The Lyrical Drama *are* four Essays on Faust Legend, 2 vols.	21/–	8°	,,	81
Düntzer, J. H.	Die Sage von Dr. Johann Faustus	2/–	12°	*Stuttgart*	46
Faligan, E.	Histoire de la Légende de Faust		8°	*Paris*	88
v. d. Hagen, F. H.	Ueber die ältesten Darstellungen der Faustsage	*o.p.* [*w.* 2/6]	8°	*Berlin*	44
Kistelhuber, P.	Faust dans l'histoire et dans la légende		8°	*Strassburg*	63

Eulenspiegel (Owl-Glass).

Texts.

Till Eulenspiegel	[Neudrucke deutscher Literaturwerke]	1/6	8°	*Halle* [ed. of 1515]	85
Murner, Dr. T.	Ulenspiegel, ed. J. M. Lappenberg [Old Germ. version]	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	54
Simrock, Karl [ed.]	Till Eulenspiegel's Auserlesene Schwänke ; ill.	3/–	4°	*Düsseldorf*	57

English Translation.

Tyll Owlglass	w. col. pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] c	8°	Hotten	69

Fortunatus.

Cont. in Simrock, *ut sup.*, pt. iii. Innumerable *rifacimentos* have been made in English, French, Italian, Dutch, etc. The story was dramatized by Thos. Dekker in 1600, a Germ. tr. of wh. appeared (in *Engl. Komödien u. Tragödien*) in 1620 ; Tieck utilized the legend in his *Phantastus*, and Chamisso in his *Peter Schlemihl* ; and Wieland left an unfin. narrative poem under the title of *Fortunatus und seine Söhne.*

Reynard the Fox—*v.* B § 7.

B § 24

Folk-songs.

*Arnim + Brentano, L. + C. [eds.] Des Knaben Wunderhorn [coll. of ballads]—*numerous edns. fr. 3m.* 50.

Talvj, [Frau] R. Charakteristik der Volkslieder germanischer Nationen 10m. 50 8° *Leipzig* 40

Deals chiefly w. the northern races of Europe, and w. some African and Asiatic tribes.

Proverbs.

v. Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. Sprichwörter d. german. u. roman. Sprachen, 2 v. [arrgd. *en regard*] 40m. r 8° *Leipzig* 75

*Wander, K. F. [ed.] Deutsches Sprichwörter-Lexikon, 5 vols. 156m. i 8° ,, 67–80

Zingerle, J. V. Die deutschen Sprichwörter im Mittel-Alter 5/– 8° *Vienna* 64

Popular and Marriage Customs, Games, etc.

v. Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, Bar. Das festliche Jahr ; ill. [popular festivals, games, etc.] 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 63

,, ,, Hochzeitsbuch ; col. pl. [marr. custs. & belfs. of Europe generally] 36m. 4° ,, 71

Weinhold, K. Die deutschen Frauen im Mittelalter, 2 vols. 13/6 8° *Vienna* [51] 82

Names, goddesses, priestesses, witches, marriage, costume, etc.

Ancient Poetry and Romance—*v.* Class K.

ACCORDING TO STATES.

Alsace —*v.* B § 16 : French.

Baden.

Baader, B. [ed.] Volkssagen aus Baden, 3m. ; Neugesammelte Volkssagen aus Baden 3m. 12° *Carlsruhe* 51–59

Bavaria.

Hartmann, A. [ed.] Weihnachtlied und Weihnachtspiel in Oberbayern 2/– r 8° *Munich* 75

*Panzer, F. [ed.] Bayerische Sagen und Gebräuche ; ill. 2 vols. 17/– 8° ,, 48–55

*Schoppner, A. [ed.] Sagenbuch des Bayerischen Landes 3 vols. 11/– 8° ,, [52–53] 74

Sepp, J. N. [ed.] Altbayerischer Sagenschatz ; ill. 8m. 8° ,, 76

Brandenburg.

Handtmann, E. [ed.] Neue Sagen aus der Mark Brandenburg 5/– 8° *Berlin* 83

Hanover.

Weichelt, H. [ed.] Hannoverische Geschichten und Sagen, 3 vols. 4m. 50 8° *Norden* 77–80

Lithuania —*v.* B § 19 : Slavonic.

Lorraine —*v.* B § 16 : French.

Mecklenburg.

*Bartsch, K. [ed.] Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche aus Mecklenburg 2 vols., 16m. 8° *Vienna* 79–80

Niederhöffer, A. [ed.] Mecklenburg's Volkssagen 4 vols., 11m. 50 12° 57–60

Moravia —*v.* B § 19 : Slavonic.

Oldenburg.

Strackerjan, L. [ed.] Aberglaube und Sagen aus Oldenburg 2 vols., 6m. 8° *Oldenburg* 67

Pomerania.

Knoop, D. [ed.] Volkssagen, Aberglauben, Gebräuche, etc., aus d. östl. Hinterpommern 6/– 8° *Posen* 85

Temme, J. D. H. Die Volkssagen von Pommern u. Rügen, 2 vols. 5/– 8° *Berlin* 37–40

Rhine.

Santine, X. B. [ed.] Myths of the Rhine [tr.] ; ill. $6 4° *New York* [ ]

Gives a good sketch of primitive Teuton. times, of the Druids, of Odinic worship, etc.

Stöber, A. Oberrheinisches Sagenbuch 12/– r 8° *Strassburg* 42

Saxony.

Lemon, Mark [tr.] Legends of Number Nip. ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [72] 72

Pfannenschmid, H. Germanische Erntefeste im heidn. u. christl. Cultus [Lower Saxony] 10/– 8° *Hanover* 78

Rowsell, Mary C. [tr.] The Spirit of the Giant Mountains ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

*Schambach + Müller, G. + W. Niedersächsische Märchen 5m. 8° *Göttingen* 55

Westall, Wm. [tr.] Tales and Legends of Saxony and Lusatia ; ill. 4/6 p 8° Griffith 77

Schleswig-Holstein.

Müllenhoff, K. [ed.] Sagen, Märchen und Lieder aus Schleswig-Holstein u. Lauenburg 10m. 8° *Kiel* 45

Swabia.

*Birlinger, A. [ed.]	Volksthümliches aus Schwaben	2 vols., 12m.	8°	*Freiburg*		61–62
,, ,, ,,	Aus Schwaben: neue Sammlung	2 vols., 18m.	8°	*Wiesbaden*		74
*Meier, Ernst [ed.]	Deutsche Sagen und Gebräuche aus Schwaben	2 pts., 8m.50	8°	*Stuttgart*		52
,, ,,	Deutsche Volksmärchen aus Schwaben	4m.50	8°	,,		52
,, ,,	Schwäbische Volkslieder [w. some melodies]	4m.50	8°	*Berlin*		55
,, ,,	Deutsche Kinderreime und Kinderspiele aus Schwaben	2/6	8°	*Tübingen*		51

Westphalia.

*Kuhn, A. [ed.]	Sagen, Gebräuche und Märchen aus Westfalen	2 vols., 9m.	8°	*Leipzig*		59
Reifferscheid, A. [ed.]	Westfälische Volkslieder in Wort u. Weise [w. music]	8/–	4°	*Heilbronn*		79

25. SWISS MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales and Songs—*v. also* B §§ 21, 24.

Herzog, H.	Schweizersagen	series i., 2m.80; ser. ii., 3m.	8°	*Aarau*		71; 82
Rochholz, E. L.	Eidgenössische Lieder-Chronik	3m.	8°	*Berne*		[ ]42
Sutermeister, O. [ed.]	Kinder- und Hausmärchen aus der Schweiz; ill.	3m.	12°	*Aarau*		73
Westall, W. [tr.]	Tales and Traditions of Switzerland	10/6	c 8°			82

Children's Games.

Rochholz, E. L.	Alemann. Kinderlied und Kinderspiel aus der Schweiz [w. notes]	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*		57

Aargau.

Rochholz, E. L. [ed.]	Schweizersagen aus d. Aargau	2 vols. 17/–	8°	*Aarau*		56–57

Alps.

v. Alpenburg, J. [ed.]	Deutsche Alpensagen	6m.	8°	*Vienna*		61

Tyrol —*v.* B § 21: Austria.

Tell Legend.

Buchheim, Dr. A.	—*his edn. of* Schiller's "Wilhelm Tell" *conts. a good intro. dealing w. the legend*	3/6	12°	Clar. Press	[71]	78
Gould, Rev. S. Baring	Tell *in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Rivington	[67]	84
Rochholz, E. L.	Tell und Gessler in Sage und Geschichte	10/–	8°	*Heilbronn*		77
Vischer, W.	Die Sage von der Befreiung der Waldstädte	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*		67

VII. Semitic Folklore.

26. ARABIAN FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales.

Arabian Nights [for texts, *v.* CLASS K]	Thousand and One Nights, tr. E. W. Lane; ill	3 vols. ea. 7/6	8°	Chatto	[41]	82
,, ,,	Plain & Literal tr. by Cpt. R. F. Burton, 10 v.; Suppl. Nts., 6 v. [*w.* £25]	8°	*pr. pr., Benares = Lond.*			85–8
,, ,,	Lady Burton's edn., prep. for family reading by J. H. McCarthy, 6 v. ea.	63/–	8°	Waterlow		87–88
,, ,,	Bk. of Th. & One N., tr. J. Payne [fr. Bresl. & Calc. eds. 1814–18; unexpurg.]	*o.p.*	8°	Villon Soc.		84
,, ,,	Aladdin; Zeyn al Asnam, tr. J. Payne [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat. *vid* Zotenberg's French tr., *Paris* '88]	21/–	8°	Villon Soc.		89
,, ,, *New:*	Tales omitted by Galland and Lane, tr. W. F. Kirby; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84]	89
Basset, R. [tr.]	Contes Arabes [Collection de Contes et Chansons]	5 fr.	18°	*Paris*		83

This is a French translation of the *History of the Ten Viziers* (=*Bakhtiar-Nameh*).

Conder, Capt. C. R.	Arab Folklore *in his* Heth and Moab	6/–	p 8°	Bentley	[83]	85
Spitta-Bey, Guillaume	Contes Arabes Modernes [Arabic texts in Rom. characters, w. Fch. trs.]	3fl.75	8°	*Leyden*		83
Weil, G. [tr.]	Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.]	$1	12°	*New York*		

Proverbs —*v.* B § 27: Egyptian Folklore.

27. EGYPTIAN FOLKLORE.

Religion and Mythology—*v.* A § 11.

v. STRAUSS+TORNEY Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pt. i. [*too late for insertion in* A] 12/– 8° *Heidelberg* 89

Folk-tales.

AMÉLINEAU, E. [tr.] Contes et Romans de l'Égypte chrétienne, v. i.–ii. [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 8/6 12° *Paris* 88
MASPERO, G. [tr.] Contes populaires de l'Égypte ancien. [Littératures Populaires] 7f. 50 18° ,, 82
Six Tales and six Fragments of Tales, with a valuable Introduction of 80 pages.

Proverbs.

*BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs [in Arabic and English, w. notes] 12/– 8° Quaritch [30] 75
Manners and Customs of the Egyptians illustrated from their Proverbial Sayings.

FREYTAG, G. W. [ed.] Arabum Proverbia, 3 v. [Ar. & Lat.; w. a treat. on Ar. prov. & prov. writers] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] 8° *Bonn* 38–43
HURGRONJE, Dr. Snouck [ed.] Mekkanische Sprichwörter

Hermes Trismegistus—*v.* B § 12.

JUDAIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE—*v.* A § 12.

27.* MODERN ARAMAIC (SYRIAN AND KURD) FOLKLORE.

de LANDBERG, Ct. C. [ed.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe, vol. i. [Syria; texts] 7fl. 8° *Leyden* 83
PRYM+SOCIN, E.+A. [trs.] Syrische Sagen und Märchen [orally collected and tr. into German] 8/– 8° *Göttingen* 81
,, ,, ,, Kurdische Sammlungen, vol. i., 2 pts. [tales and songs; texts and trs.] 2/6 r 8° *St. Petersburg* 87

VIII. Iranic and Caucasian Folklore.

28. IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE.

Persian —*for* Religion, *v.* A § 15: Parsism.

Folk-tales: Original Collections (translations)—*for* Texts, *v.* CLASS K.

Anvari Soheili —*v.* B § 3.
Mesnevi, The tr., J. W. Redhouse [in prose and verse; Oriental Series] 21/– 8° Trübner 81
,, The Spiritual Couplets, tr. and abgd. E. H. Whinfield [Oriental Series] 7/6 8° ,, 87
Sindibâd [Seven Sages]—*v.* B § 3.

Ancient Poetry and Romance—*v.* CLASS K.

Afghan (Pushto).

RAVERTY, H. G. [tr.] The Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16/– c 8° Williams 63

Armenian.

JOANNISSIANI, A. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen [Armenische Bibl., vol. iv.] $1.50 8° *Leipzig* 87

Caucasus.

MOURIER, J. [tr.] Contes et Légendes du Caucase 3f. 50 s 8° *Paris* 88
French translations of Georgian, Mingrelian and Armenian tales.

IX. Turanian Mythology and Folklore.

29. MALAIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Polynesia.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Die heilige Sage der Polynesier: Kosmogonie und Theogonie 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 81
CURR, E. M. The Australian Race: its origin. langs., customs, etc., 3 v. 8° and 1 v. 4° 42/– *Melbourne* 86–87
ELLIS, Rev. W. —*in his* Polynesian Researches 4 vols., 14/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 59
FORNANDER, A. Account of the Polynesian Race v. i: 7/6; ii: 10/6; iii: 9/– p 8° Trübner 77–86
Contains numerous incidental references of interest here. Vol. iii. is the vocabulary.

*GILL, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Myths and Songs of the South Pacific, w. preface Max Müller 9/– c 8° Longman 76
,, ,, Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia [with legends and songs] 7/6 c 8° *Wellington* 80
Sequel to his *Myths and Songs*. Much legend is mixed up with the history; songs curious. By a missionary of 22 years.

B §§ 30-32

GREY + BLEEK Sir Geo. / W. H. J. Handbook of African, Australian and Polynesian Theology, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Cape Town* 58
RIDLEY, Rev. W. Kámilarói and other Australian Languages [with songs, traditions, etc.] 10/6 4° Trübner 77
ROMILLY, H. Scenes and Traditions from New Guinea: w. intro. Andrew Lang c 8° Nutt 89
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Lowest Races 18/- f° Williams 74
TURNER, G. Samoa 100 Years Ago, and Long Before; with preface Dr. E. B. Tylor 9/- 8° Macmillan 84
WAITZ, Theod. Anthropologie d. Naturvölker, pts. v. & vi. 25/- 8° *Leipzig* 65-72

Vol. v.: Malaien, 4/6, '65; Mikronesier, 4/6, '70; pt. vi.: Polynesier, *etc.*, 16/-, '72—the last part pub. posthumously by G. GERLAND, w. valuable notes. For vol. ii., *v.* B § 34; vol. iii.-iv., B § 35. Vol. i. (*Einheit d. Menschengeschlechtes*), 8/- [60] 77.

New Zealand.

*GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of N. Zealand *o.p.* 8° [55] *in prep.*
,, ,, Traditions of the New Zealanders: in Maori and English *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] 8° *New Zealand* 54
,, ,, Proverbial Sayings of New Zealand 3/6 8° Trübner 58
[PEMBROKE, Lord] —*in his* Old New Zealand: by a Pakeha Maori 12/- 8° Bentley [63] 76
*SHORTLAND, E. Maori Religion & Myth. [*new ed. of* Trads. & Superst. of the N. Zealanders] 3/- c 8° Longman [56] 82
TAYLOR, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its inhabitants; ill. 25/- 8° Macintosh [55] 70

Illustrating the origin, customs, religion, rites, songs, proverbs, etc., of the natives.

*WHITE, John The Ancient Hist. of the Maori: his mythol. & traditions vol. i. 7/6; v. ii. 10/6 8° Petherick 87-88

Prepared under instructions from the New Zealand government. Contains a mine of information, carefully prepared and admirably arranged, with Maori texts and Engl. trs.

30. BHOTYAN MYTHOLOGY.

Burmese.

GRAY, James [tr.] Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burma [Oriental Ser.] 6/- 8° Trübner 87

Tibetan.

*SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. S. Ralston 14/- 8° ,, 82

31. TARTARIC MYTHOLOGY.

Bohemian —*v.* B § 19.

Calmuc (West Mongolian).

Siddhi-Kur text, w. German tr. and dictionary by B. Jülg 15/- r 8° *Leipzig* 66
,, German tr. only 2/6 r 8° ,, 66

Hungarian (Magyar).

BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] Hungarian Poems and Fables 2/- 12° Trübner 77
ERDELYI, Janos [ed.] Magyar Kosmondasok Konyve [coll. of 9,000 Hungar. proverbs] 4/- 8° *Pesth* 51
GOLOVAZKY, Th. [ed.] Volkslieder d. galiz. u. ostungar. Ruthenen, 3 pts. in 4 v., w. 20 pl. of costumes [orig. texts] 45/- r 8° *Moscow* 78
*JONES + KROPF, Rev. W. H. + L. [trs.] Magyar Folk-tales 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. 84
PULSKY, F. + T. [trs.] Traditions of Hungary 3 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 10/6] p 8° Bentley 51
STIER, G. [tr.] Ungarische Märchen aus der Edelyischen Sammlung 2/- 8° *Berlin* 50
,, ,, ,, Ungarische Volksmärchen aus Gaal's Nachlasse *Pesth n.d.* [? 57]

Turkish.

[*Sheykh-zāda.*] History of the Forty Vezirs, tr. E. J. W. Gibb 10/6 c 8° Redway 87
,, Die vierzig Veziere, übersetzt W. F. A. Behrnaur *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° *Leipzig* 51

To the 40 tales told by the Lady, and the 40 by the Vezirs, Mr. GIBB has added four fr. BELLETETE, 20 fr. a MS. in India Off., 6 fr. Dr. BEHRNAUER'S tr. and 2 fr. a MS. recently bought by QUARITCH, the bookseller. An admirable and definite version.

Tuti-Namch: das Papageienbuch, übersetzt G. Rosen 2 vols. 11/- 8° *Leipzig* 58

A collection of Oriental tales, tr. fr. the Turkish version.

Proverbs.

DECOURDEMANCHE, J. A. [tr.] Mille et un Proverbes turcs [in Fr. tr.; Bibl. Orient. Elzévir] 2f.50 18° *Paris*

32. TUNGUSIC AND MONGOLIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Mongolic and Mantshou.

de HARLEZ, Ch. Religion nationale des Tartares orientales 7 plates, 6f. 8° *Paris* 87

The religion of the Mantshous and Mongols compared with that of the ancient Chinese. From orig. texts, and w. tr. of the *Ritual* of Emp. K'ien Long.

*JÜLG, B. [ed. & tr.] Mongolische Märchen [from *Ardschi-Bordschi*, w. Germ. tr.] 2/6 r 8° *Innsbruck* 67
POTANIN, G. N. [tr.] Folklore in Mongolia, *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. iii.-iv. [1885-86]—*v.* B § 2.
*RADLOFF, W. [tr.] Proben der Volksliteratur Süd-Siberiens [in Germ. metrical trs.] parts i.-vi. 45/- i 8° *Petersburg* 66-87
ROCHET, L. [tr.] Maximes et Proverbes Mongols et Mandchoux [text & Fch. tr.] 8f. 8° *Paris* 75
Sagas from the far East with notes [tr. of *Ardschi-Bordschi*, by Miss R. H. Busk] 9/- p 8° Griffith 72
SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] Heldensagen der Minussinschen Tartaren [tr. into German rhythm] 7/- 8° *Petersburg* 59
Siddhi-Kur —*v.* B § 31, *s.v.* Calmuc.

B §§ 33–34

33. FINNISH AND FINNISH-TARTAR MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Esquimaux.

MÖLLER+BERTHELSEN [ed.] Grönlandske Folkesagn, Kaladlit Okalluktualliait, 3 vols. [w. Dan. tran and native ill.] *o.p.* 8° *Godthaab* 59–61

MORILLOT, Abbé — Mythologie et Légendes des Esquimaux du Greenland — 3f.50 — 8° *Paris* 74

*RINK, H. [tr.] — Tales and Traditions of the Esquimaux ; ill. — 10/6 p — 8° Blackwood 75

,, ,, ,, — Danish Greenland : its people and products — 10/6 p — 8° Paul 77

WAITZ, Theodor — *—in his* Anthropologie, pts. iii.–iv. [American] — 21/– — 8° *Leipzig* 62–64

Esthonian.

JANNSEN — Märchen und Sagen d. ehstnischen Volkes, pts. i.–ii. — 8° *Dorpat* 81 ; *Riga* 88

Kalewipoeg — übersetzt von Reinthal+Bertram — 5m. — 8° ,, 57–61

,, — übersetzt von. F. Loewe [in part only] — 2/– — 8° ,, 81

A more or less artificial collection of ballads about Kalewipoeg.

*KREUTZWALD, F. [ed.] — Ehstnische Märchen, übersetzt von F. Loewe — 4m. — 8° *Halle* 69

,, +NEUS, H. [tr.] — Mythische und magische Lieder der Ehsten [w. metrical trs.] 3/6 — 8° *Petersburg* 54

v. SCHROEDER, L. — Hochzeitsgebräuche der Ehsten [compared with Aryan races] 5m. — 8° *Dorpat* 88

Vana Kannel ["Ancient Harps"] ed. J. Hurt ; 4 pts. — [pt. i. has also German tr.] 12/– — 8° *Tartus* 84–86

Finnish.

*CASTREN, A. — Vorlesungen über die finnische Mythologie [tr. into Germ. A. Schiefner] 4m.50 r 8° *Petersburg* 53

Kalewala — übersetzt von A. Schiefner — 6m. r 8° *Helsingfors* 52

* ,, — tr. J. M. Crawford [Am.] 2 vols. — 15/– — 8° *New York* 89

,, — tr. W. F. Kirby [through Schiefner] 21/– p 8° Author, *Chiswick, in prep.*

SCHIEFNER'S tr. is written in the metre which LONGFELLOW subsequently adopted for *Hiawatha*, which was probably to some extent modelled upon this book.

Kanteletar : — die Volkslyrik der Finnen ; übersetzt von Hermann Paul — 5/– s 8° *Helsingfors* 82

LENORMANT, F. — *—on Finnish necromancy and demonology —v.* B § 5, *s.v.* Chaldea.

LOENNROTH, Prf. [ed.] — Suomen Kansan Muinaisia Lortsurunoja — 8° ,, 81

A most important collection of Finnish legends ; not yet tr. into any European language.

SCHIEFNER, A. — Ueber den Mythengehalt der finnischen Märchen — 2/– r 8° *St. Petersburg* 55

SCHRECK, Emmy [tr.] — Finnische Märchen [translations] 4m. 60 — 8° *Weimar* 87

v. TETTAU, W. J. A. — Ueber d. epischen Dichtungen d. finn. Volker [esp. the Kalewala] 2/– s 8° *Erfurt* 73

Lapp.

DONNER, O. [ed.] — Lieder der Lappen [text and German trs.] 4/6 — 8° *Helsingfors* 76

FRIIS, J. A. [ed.] — Lappisk Mythologi, eventyr og Folkesagn ; ill., 2 pts. — ea. 3/6 — 8° *Christiania* 71

LEEMIUS — De Lappon. Finmarchiæ eorumque ling., vita et relig. prist. comment.; 101 pl. [Dan. & Lat.] 50/– — 4° *Copenhagen* 76

POESTION, J. C. [tr.] — Lappländische Märchen, Sagen, Räthsel, etc — 8m. — 8° *Vienna* 86

QUIGSTAD+SANDBERG, J.+G. Lappiske Eventyr og Folkesagn [tr. into Norse ; w. intro. Prf. M. Moe] 5/– 8° *Christiania* 88

Wotyak.

BUCH, Max — Die Wotjäken; ill. [costume, games, songs, riddles (51), prov., tales, etc.] 10m. — 4° *Helsingfors* 83

X. African Mythology and Folklore.

34. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally

—v. also Writings of Missionaries, etc., *in* A § 105 *and in* CLASS E.

GREY+BLEEK — *—v.* B § 29, *s.v.* Polynesia.

ROWLEY, Rev. H. — Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 — 12° Wells Gardner 77

South African Folklore Journal, vols. i.–ii. — [all that was published] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] — 8° *Cape Town* 79–80

Ethnology.

HARTMANN, R. — Die Nigritier — vol. i. ; plates 30m. — i 8° *Berlin* 77

Seeks to show the unity of all the African peoples, and furnishes proof on ground of religious beliefs.

SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] — Descriptive Sociology, No. 3 : Lowest Races, 18/– ; No. 4 : African Races 16/– — f° Williams 74–75

WAITZ, Theodor — Anthropologie der Naturvölker, pt. ii. — 10/6 — 8° *Leipzig* 60

Proverbs, etc.

BURTON, Capt. R. F. [tr.] — Wit and Wisdom from West Africa [proverbs, etc.] 12/6 — 8° Tinsley 65

Algeria.

CERTEUX+CARNOY, A.+E. H. — L'Algérie Traditionelle [legends, tales, songs, customs, superstitions, etc., 3 vols.] — vol. i. 5/– — 8° *Algiers* 84

Ashanti.

CHRISTALLER, J. G. [ed.] — 3680 Tshi Proverbs, with their variations — 4/6 — 12° *Basle* 79

ELLIS, A. B. — *—in his* The West African Islands, 14/– ; & The Land of Fetish — 12/– — 8° Chapman 85 ; 83

Berber.

HANOTEAU, [ed.] Poésies Populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [text and French tr.] 20f. 8° *Paris* 67
REVOIL [tr.] Contes Berbères ,, 82
RIVIÈRE, J. [tr.] Contes de la Kabylie [Collection de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° ,, 82

Hottentot (Namaqua).

BLEEK, W. H. J. [tr.] Reynard in South Africa: Hottentot fables [tr. fr. orig. MSS.] 3/6 s 8° *Cape Town* Trbnr. 64
,, ,, Brief Account of Bushman Folklore [a report] 2/6 f° Trübner 75

Kabyle

—*v.* Berber, *supra.*

Kaffir

—*v.* Zulu, *infra.*

Khoi-Khoi.

HAHN, Dr. T. Tsuni-Ggoam, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi 7/6 8° Trübner 82

Malagasy.

DAHLE, L. Malagasy Folklore 77
SIBREE, Rev. J. [tr.] Malagasy Folklore and Popular Superstitions *in the* Folklore Record, vols. ii. & iv. [79–81]—*v.* B § 2.
,, ,, ,, Oratory, Songs, Legends and Tales of Malagasy *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. i. [83]—*v.* B § 2.
,, ,, ,, Malagasy Folk-tales *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. ii. [84]—*v.* B § 2.

Nubia.

de ROCHEMONTEIX, M. Quelques Contes Nubiens [texts & trs.] 5f. 4° *Paris* 88

Senegambia (Wolof).

FERAUD, Dr. Bérenger [tr.] Contes de la Sénégambie [Collection de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 85

Swahili.

STEERE, Bp. E. [ed.] Swahili Tales [from Zanzibar; text and trs.] 7/6 s 8° Bell 70

Zulu (Kaffir).

C., N. Zulu Isaga: proverbs & out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus; 5 pl. [w. trs.] 2/6 8° *Natal* 81
*CALLAWAY, Bp. H. [ed.] Nursery Tales, Traditions & Histories of Zulus vol. i. [text, tr., notes] 16/- 8° ,, 66–68
* ,, ,, ,, Religious System of the Amazulu pts. 1–4 [text, tr. & notes] 12/- 8° ,, 68–70
The stock, with a new Index, was re-issued as vol. xv. [1884] of the Folklore Society's books.
*THEAL, G. M'C. [tr.] Kaffir Folklore, with intro. on mythology, customs, etc. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

Negro-American (Creolese)—*v. also* B § 35, *s.v. Journal.*

BAISSAC, C. Le Folklore de l'île Maurice [Creole text and French tr.; Litt. Pop.] 7f. 50 18° *Paris* 88
HARRIS, J. C. [Am.; ed.] Uncle Remus: legends of the old plantations 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 84
Legends now current amongst the Negroes in America.
JONES, Chas. C. [Am.; ed.] Negro Myths from the Georgia Coast [chiefly animal stories] $1 16° *Boston* 88

XI. American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore.

35. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Bibliography.

BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] Aboriginal American Authors and their Works $1 12° *Philadelphia* 83

Generally

—*v. also* E § American Indians.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Native Races of Pacific States of North America 5 vols, ea. 25/- 8° Longman 75–76
Vol. i.: Wild Tribes; ii.: Civilized Nations; iii.: Mythology and Languages; iv.: Antiquities; v.: Primitive History. A mine of facts.
*BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.] The Myths of the New World [symbolism and mythology] 10/6 8° *New York* [68] 83
On the idea of God, myths of creation, the deluge, the last day, etc.
,, ,, [ed.] American Hero Myths: native religions of W. continent [full of facts] $1.75 12° *Philadelphia* 82
CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] Illustrations of the Manners and Customs of N. American Indians 2 vols. 52/6 r 8° Chatto [41] 76
, ,, Portfolio of Illustrations to same *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/-; *col.* 210/-] f° Bohn 42
The result of his 8 years' sojourn among the N.-Amer. Indians. He brought many of them and their curiosities over to Europe, and attracted a good deal of attention by his public exhibitions of them. His *Life among the Indians* was pub. 3/6 12° Gall [61] 74.
DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] Our Wild Indians $2.75 12° *Hartford* 82
*DORMAN, R. M. [Am.] Origin of Primitive Superstitions among American Aboriginal Indians; ill. $3 m 8° *Philadelphia* 81
Development of superstition into Worship of Spirits, and doctrine of Spiritual Agency.

B § 35

DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] Indian Tribes of U. S.; ill. [history, antiq., arts, religion, etc.] 2 vols. 84/- r 4° *Philadelphia*
EMERSON, Ellen [Am.] Indian Myths; ill. [compared with those of other countries] 21/- 8° *Boston* [84] 89
The comparative treatment weak; but a useful summary of Indian myths.
MÜLLER, J. G. Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen 8m. 8° *Basle* [55] 67
Part i. deals with the savage tribes, part ii. with the civilized peoples.
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.] Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812–42] $3 8° *Philadelphia* 51
,, ,, History, Condition and Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S.; 336 pl. 6 vols. $90 4° ,, [51–57] 56–57
Papers laid before Congress on the history, antiq., ethnol., rites, superstitions, and mythol. of the Indians. Much useless matter.

Serial Publication.

Journal of American Folklore, ed. Dr. F. Boas + Prf. T. F. Crane + W. W. Newell [Am.] *ann.* $3 8° *Boston* 88, *in prog.*
Established for the coll. of remains of Old English folklore, Negro lore, aboriginal Indian lore, lore of French Canada, Mexico, etc.

Ethnology.

SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descript. Sociology, No. 2: Anc. Amer. Races, 16/–; No. 6: American Races 18/- f° Williams 74–78
WAITZ, Theodor Anthropologie der Naturvölker [American] vols. iii.–iv. 20/6 8° *Leipzig* 62–64

Folk-tales.

KNOETZ, R. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen der nordamerikanischen Indianer 5m. 8° *Jena* 71
MATTHEWS, C. [Am.; ed.] Hiawatha and other Legends of the Wigwams; ill. [based on Schoolcraft] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
North American Indian Legends and Fables *in* Folklore Record, vol. v. [*repr. from* Contrib. to N. Amer. Ethnol.] 82
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.; ed.] The Myth of Hiawatha and other Oral Legends $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 56

Algonquin.

LELAND, C. G. [Am.; ed.] The Algonquin Legends of New England 8/- 8° Low 84

Canada.

PETITOT, Émile [ed.] Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest [Littér. Populaires] 7f. 50 8° *Paris* 88

Creek.

GATSCHET, A. S. [ed.] A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, 2 vols. 24/- 8° *Leipzig* 88

Guatemala.

STOLL, Dr. Otto Suppl. to Intern. Archiv f. Anthropol. [on Indians of Guat.; v. valuable] 4° (Trübner) 89

Guegence.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] The Comedy-ballet of Guegence [Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] $2 12° *Philadelphia* 84

Guiana.

BRETT, Rev. W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana [superstitions, antiq., etc. (in verse)] 18/- 8° Bell [52] 68
,, ,, Legends and Myths of the Indians of British Guiana 12/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 80
IM THURN, E. F. —*in his* Among the Indians of Guiana 18/- 8° Paul 83

Iroquois.

HALES, H. [Am.; ed.] Iroquois Book of Rites [Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 83
MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] League of the Iroquois $2.50 8° *Rochester* 51

Mandans.

CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] O-Kee-pa: a religious ceremony, & other customs of the Mandans; col. ill. 14/- r 8° Trübner 67

Mayas.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas [intro.; text.; tr.; Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 82

Mexicans and Peruvians, Ancient.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 poems, w. trs., etc.; Lib. Abor. Am. Lit.] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 88
CHARNAY, Désiré —*his* Anc. Cities of New World *conts. good chaps. on* Toltec Relig. [tr.] 31/6 r 8° Chapman 87
de NADAILLAC, Marq. —*in* Pre-Hist. Amer.; ill. [tr.; mound-builders, cliff-dwellers, etc., of Peru] 16/- 8° Murray 85
*REVILLE, Prf. A. Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Religs. of Mex. & Peru [tr.; Hib. Lts.] 10/6 8° Williams 84
TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Anahuac: Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern; ill. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 61

Yncas.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72
de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham 2 vols. 8° ,, ,, 69–71

Moquis.

BOURKE, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill. 21/- 8° Low 84

Sioux.

POOLE, D. C. [Am.] Among the Sioux of Dakota $1.25 12° *New York* 81

XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore.

36. CHINESE FOLKLORE.

Religions —*v.* A § 10.

Folklore; Generally.

*Dennys, N. B.	Folklore of China, and its affinity with that of Aryan and Semitic races		10/6	8°	Trübner	80
Doolittle, J.	—*in his* Social Life of the Chinese		6/6	c 8°	Bickers	[66] 71
Gray, Archd. W. J. H.	—*in his* China: hist. of laws, manners, customs of the people; 2 vols.	150 pl.	32/-	8°	Macmillan	77

Folk-tales.

Giles, H. A. [tr.]	Strange Stories from a Chinese Studio, 2 vols.	[164 tales]	15/-	c 8°	De La Rue	80
Hearn, L. [Am.; tr.]	Some Chinese Ghosts	[six legends]	5/-	12°	*Boston*	87
Landes, A. [ed.]	Contes et Légendes Annamites	[text]	8/-	8°	*Saigon*	86
,, [tr.]	Contes de Tjam	[translated, w. notes]		8°	,,	88
des Michels, A. [tr.]	Contes Plaisants Annamites		15f.	8°	*Paris*	88

Folk-songs, Proverbs.

Smith, Rev. A. H. [Am.; tr.]	The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese		30/-	p 8°	*Shanghai*(Trübner)	89
Stent, G. C. [tr.]	The Jade Chaplet, in 24 beads	[Chinese songs, ballads, etc.]	5/-	c 8°	,,	74

37. JAPANESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

Chamberlain, B. H.	Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan	[Memoirs of the Literature Coll.]		8°	*Tokio*	87
,, ,,	Aino Folklore—*in* Folklore Journal, vol. vi. [*v.* B § 2].					
Griffis, W. E. [Am.]	The Mikado's Empire *contains much folklore*		$4	8°	*New York*	[76] 86
Reed, Sir E. J.	Japan: its history, traditions, and religions; ill.		2 vols 28/-	8°	Murray	[80] 80

Folk-tales.

Ayrton, [Mrs.] Chaplin [tr.]	—*in her* Child-Life in Japan *are some child-stories;* ill.		6/-	8°	Griffith	[81] 88
Brauns, D. [tr.]	Japanesische Märchen und Sagen	[tr. into German]	8 m.	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Chamberlain, B. H. [tr.]	Aino Folk-tales, w. intro. Dr. E. B. Tylor		5/-	8°	Folklore Soc.	88
Dickens, F. V. [tr.]	The Old Bamboo-hewer's Story; 3 col. pl.	[translated and annotated]	7/6	8°	Trübner	88

The earliest of the Japanese romances; written in the tenth century.

Griffis, W. E. [Am.; tr.]	Japanese Fairy World	[with native ill.]	3/6	16°	,,	[80] 87
Japanese Fairy Tales, 16 parts		[printed and illustrated in Tokio] ea.	6*d.*	16°	Griffith	88

Of chief interest for their quaint native drawings.

Mitford, A. B.	Tales of Old Japan; ill.	[much cooked]	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	[71] 74
Pfizmaier, A.	Die ergänzte japan. Sage—*and a large no. of other small treatises*				Vienna Academy	65, *etc.*

Proverbs.

Steenackers+Tokunosuke, F.+U. [ed.]	Cent Proverbes Japonnais; ill. *à la japonaise*		25f.	4°	*Paris*	89

Ancient Romance and Poetry—*v.* K.

XIII. Basque Folklore.

38. BASQUE FOLKLORE.

de Arana, V. [ed.]	Los ultimos Iberos, leg. de Euskaria			12°	*Madrid*	82
*Cerquand [tr.]	Légendes et Récits populaires du Pays Basque	4 pts.	18/-	8°	*Pau*	74-82
Francisque, Michel [ed.]	Le Romancero du Pays Basque	[conts. 18 tales]	1f. 50	18°	*Paris*	56
Manterola, José [ed.]	Cancionero Vasco, 3 vols.	[texts, w. Span. trs., notes & music]	30f.	8°	*St. Sebastian*	77-80
Monteiro, Mariana [tr.]	Legends and Popular Tales of the Basque People; ill.		6/-	c 8°	Unwin	[86] 87
Oihénart, A. [ed.]	Proverbes et Poésies Basques	[w. French trs.] *o.p.* [*v.* 7/6]		s 8°	*Bordeaux*	57
Sallaberry, J. D. J. [tr.]	Chants populaires du Pays Basque	[with music]	10fr.	8°	*Bayonne*	70
Vinson, J. [tr.]	Folklore du Pays Basque	[Littér. Populaires]	7fr. 50	18°	*Paris*	83
*Webster+Vinson, W.+J. [trs.]	Basque Legends	[chiefly from the Labourd]	7/6	p 8°	Griffith	[77] 79

XIV. Gypsy Folklore.

39. GYPSY FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales —*v. also* CLASS K.

AXON, W. E. A. [tr.] Gypsy Folk-tales c 8° Sonnenschein, *in prp.*
*BARBU CONSTANTINESCU [tr.] Probe de limba si literatura Tiganilor din România 8° *Bucharest* 78

Contains 15 Roumanian gypsy folk-tales in orig. Romani, w. Roumanian trs. The best bk. yet pub.

CAMPBELL, J. F. [tr.] Tales of W. Highlands [*v.* B § 15]: vol. iv. conts. abstracts of 8 Lond. tales; *v. also* v. I., xxiv.; I., xlvii.; II., 285.
DEMOFILO [ed.] Colleccion de Contes flamencos *Seville* 81
GROOME, F. H. [tr.] —*in his* In Gipsy Tents *are two Welsh Gypsy folk-tales and some folklore* 7/6 p 8° *Edinburgh* 80
LELAND, C. G. [Am. tr.] The Gipsies *contains some tales in Romany, w. trs.* $2 c 8° *Boston* 82
,, ,, Gipsy Sorcery *in prep.*
*v. MIKLOSICH, F. [tr.] Die Zigeuner *cont.* 15 *tales fr. the Bukovina, in Rom. w. Lat. tr.* 12 pts., 40/6 8° *Vienna* 72–80
MÜLLER, F. [tr.] Beiträge zur Kenntn. d. Rom. Sprache *conts.* 5 Hungar. tales in orig. Rom., w. Ger. tr. 1 m. 8° *Vienna* 69
PASPATI, A. G. [tr.] Études sur les Tchingianées *contains* 6 *tales fr. Turkey*, in Rom. w. Fch. tr. 25/– 8° *Constantinople* 70
v. SOWA, Rudolf [ed.] Mundart d. slovak. Zigeuner *contains* 9 *tales from Teplicz* 8 m. 8° *Göttingen* 87
*WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen d. transsilvanischen Zigeuner [Ger. tr. of 63 tales] 2/6 8° *Berlin* 86

Folk-songs.

BARBU CONSTANTINESCU, [tr.]—*ut supra, contains* 75 *songs.*
BORROW, George The Zincali; account of the Gipsies in Spain 2/6 c 8° Murray [41] 88
LELAND + PALMER C. G. [Am.; ed.] / Prf. E. H. [ed.] English-Gipsy Songs [in Romani of authors & Jane Tuckey, w. verse trs.] 7/6 8° Trübner 75
de MELTZL, H. [tr.] The Black Wodas: an inedited Gipsy ballad [16 pp. text, and tr.] 8° *Klausenburg* 79
v. MIKLOSICH, F. [tr.] —*ut supra, contains* 9 *songs.*
MORAES, MILLO [tr.] Cancioneiro dos Ciganos [Portug. tr. of Brazilian Gypsy songs; ? cooked] 8° *Rio de Janeiro* 85
,, ,, Os Ciganos no Brazil [gives further specimens] 8° ,, ,, 86
MÜLLER, F. [tr.] —*ut supra, contains some songs.*
STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs [contains a few Gypsy rhymes] 12/6 4° Macmillan 88

Serial Publication.

Gypsy Lore Society, Journal of [quarterly] *ann.* 20/– 8° Constable, *Edin.* 88 *in prog.*

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. INTRODUCTION. ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

Bibliography.

BLAKEY, Robert — History of the Philosophy of Mind — 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/– ; *w.* 25/–] — 8° Longman — 48
Vol. iv. conts. a useful (because the only English) survey of Europ. and Amer. philos. liter. fr. 1800-1848.

KRAUTH, Prf. C. P.[Am.] —*in his* Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences, *ut infra.*

Mind — [quarterly philos. journal, ed. Prf. Croom Robertson]—*for newest books* vols. i.–xiii., *ea. qtly. pt.* 3/–, ann. vols. ea. 13/– — 8° Williams — 76 *in prog.*

UEBERWEG, Dr. F. — —*ut* **C § 2** *is the most useful guide, but its references end at* 1865 ; *has* appendices *on Engl. and Amer. Philos.* [*by* Dr. Noah PORTER (Am.)] *and on* Mod. Ital. Philos. [by Prf. V. BOTTA (tr.)].

Introduction.

STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W.[Am.] Introduction to the Study of Philosophy — $2 — 8° *New York* — 88

Encyclopædia of the Philosophical Sciences, and Dictionary.

FLEMING, Prf. William — A Vocabulary of Philosophy — 10/6 c — 8° Griffin — [58] 87
This edn. has been largely reconstructed by Prf. H. CALDERWOOD, w. assist. of J. SETH and others ; previous editions of the smallest use.

KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. [Am.] A Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences — $3.50 — 8° *New York* — [78] 81
Includes a reprint of FLEMING, *ut supra*, fr. second edn. of 1860 and also fr. third (ed. CALDERWOOD) of 1876, with a useful but not very well selected list of books at the end.

Neither of the two above books are at all satisfactory. The three best German works on philosophical "encyclopædia," are that by A. H. RITTER : *Encyc. d. philosoph. Wissenschaften*, 3 vols. 8° *Göttingen* '62–'64 ; that by Jos. BECK : *Philosoph. Propädeutik*, 2 pts. 5/6 8° *Stuttgart* ['41–44] '80 ; and that by K. ROSENKRANZ : *System der Wissenschaften*, 8/- 8° *Königsberg* '50. None of these, however, contain bibliographies.

II. History of Philosophy (European).

2. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY : GENERALLY.

Entire Period.

BAX, E. Belfort — A Short History of Philosophy — 5/– c — 8° Bohn's Lib. — [86] 89
Easier reading than SCHWEGLER and more up to date than TENNEMANN, but the student must supplement it.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. — Hist. of Philos., tr. under direc. of Dr. W. S. Hough, v. i. 15/–; ii. 15/–; iii. 12/– — 8° Sonnenschein — 89
By far the best and fullest general history, with copious extracts from the philosophers.

LEWES, G. H. [Pos.] — Biographical History of Philosophy — 16/– — 8° Parker — [46] 57

,, ,, — History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte — 2 vols. 32/– — 8° Longman — [67] 80
Practically a new edition of the former work : the biograph. portion is the only part of much value.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. — Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy — 2 vols. 16/– — 8° Macmillan — [50–53] 73
i. : to xiii. century ; ii. : to 1800. Not suited to students owing to its lack of definiteness.

*SCHWEGLER, A. — History of Philosophy, tr. and annotated J. H. Stirling — 6/– c — 8° *Edinburgh* — [63] 79
A clear and concise presentation of the history of philosophy : Hegelian point of view.

SETH, Prf. Andrew — —*article* Philosophy *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. [brief view of its scope] — 30/– — 4° Black — 85

TENNEMANN, W. G. — Manual of History of Philosophy, tr. A. Johnson — 5/– c — 8° Bohn's Lib. — [36] 52
His *Geschichte der Philosophie* (11 vols., 1798–1819) has not been translated. This book is too brief to be of much value, but is useful as a repository of notices and references concerning philosophers.

UEBERWEG, Dr. F. — History of Philosophy ; from Thales to the present time [Am. tr.] — 2 vols. 39/– — r 8° Hodder — [74,74]85,80
1 Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, 18/– ; 2. Modern Philosophy, 21/–. Contains admirable condensed exposition of methods ; and good bibliogs., ending, however, *c.* 1865.

C § 3-4

Series.

*Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy, ed. J. H. Muirhead — ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

SERIES I.: SCHOOLS OF PHILOSOPHERS.
Evolutionists, Scientific [Comte to Spencer] . . . Prf. J. WATSON [Can.]
Idealists, Early [Descartes to Leibnitz] . . . . W. L. COURTNEY
,, *Later* [Kant to Hegel] . . . . . Prf. W. WALLACE
Idealistic Moralists [Kant to Green] . . . . Prf. H. JONES
Moral Sense Writers [Shaftesbury to Martineau] . . Prf. W. KNIGHT
Realists, Later [Leibnitz to Locke] . . . . . Prf. A. SETH
Sensationalists [Locke to Mill] . . . . . Dr. W. S. HOUGH [Am.]
Utilitarians [Bentham to Contemp. Writers] . . . Prf. W. R. SORLEY
SERIES II.: PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS.
Æsthetics, The History of . . . . . B. BOSANQUET
Economics, Hist. of, vol. i. [Plato to Adam Smith] . . Dr. J. BONAR
,, ,, vol. ii. [Malthus to Marx] . . . . ,, ,,
Logic, The History of, in Modern Times . . . J. S. MACKENSIE
Political Philosophy, vol. i. [Plato to Rousseau] . . D. G. RITCHIE
,, ,, vol. ii. [Burke to Present Day] . J. H. MUIRHEAD
Psychology, The History of . . . . . Prf. R. ADAMSON
Theology, The Evolution of: since Kant . . . Prf. O. PFLEIDERER
SERIES III.: ORIGINAL TREATISES ON SUBJECT MATTER.
Theory of Knowledge . . . . . Prf. JAS. WARD.
ERDMANN'S *History, ut supra*, forms an Introduction to this series.

Oriental Pantheism.

—*v.* A §§ 9-15: Ethic Theology; *and* CLASS K.

PLUMPTRE, C. E. — General Sketch of History of Pantheism — 2 vols. 18/- 8° Trübner 81
A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. i.: to Spinoza; v. ii.: to Nineteenth Century.

SAISSET, Émile — Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62-63
Vol. i. contains historical studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel.

3. HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.

Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins — ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 70-78
Quite popular. The philosophical vols. are Aristotle, Hesiod, Lucretius, Plato—*each entered separately, infra.*

BENN, A. W. — The Greek Philosophers, 2 vols. — 28/- 8° Paul 83
Anti-transcendental: Greek philosophy in connection with Greek life generally. Chiefly from the standpoint of ZELLER, of which it forms a sort of popular résumé.

BUTLER, W. A. — Lectures on the Hist. of Anc. Philosophy, ed. w. notes W. H. Thompson 12/- 8° Macmillan [56] 75
Very eloquent, and spec. valuable for Plato. His treatment of the later schools is slight.

FERRIER, Prf. J. — Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy [vol. ii. *of his* Works] 10/6 8° Blackwood [66] 75
Hellenica: — essays on Greek poetry, philosophy and literature, ed. Evelyn Abbott 16/- 8° Rivington 80
The essays bearing on philos. are:
ABBOTT, Ev. *Theology and Ethics of Sophocles*
BRADLEY, A. C. *Aristotle's Theory of State*
COURTNEY, W. L. *Epicurus*
DAKYNS, H. G. *Xenophon*
NETTLESHIP, R. L. *Theory of Educ. in Plato's "Republic."*

LAERTIUS, Diogenes [2-3 cent.] De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apophthem. clar. philosoph., ed. H. W. Hübner, 4 vols. [best ed. of text] 28/- 8° *Leipzig* 28-31
,, ,, — Lives and Opinions of Philosophers [tr.] — 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Uncritical and unphilosophical, but gives an insight into the lives led by the Greek sages—causing MONTAIGNE to exclaim that he wished that instead of one LAERTIUS, there had been a dozen.

MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. — A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero — 3/6 12° Camb. Press 81
Chiefly ethical. Intended mainly for students reading Cicero.

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] German Philosophical Classics for English Readers — ea. $1.25 16° *Chicago* 83 *in prog.*
Critical expositions of individual books of Fichte, Hegel, Kant, Leibnitz, Schelling, *qq.v.* Less popular than KNIGHT'S series, *infra.*

RITTER, H. — History of Ancient Philosophy [tr.], 4 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° *Oxford* 38-49
Object: to present the history of philosophy as a "self-developing whole." Original German ed. 1829-53.

* ,, + PRELLER, L. [ed.] Historia Philosophiæ Romanæ ex fontium locis contexta, 2 pts. — 12/- 8° *Gotha* [38] 86-88
A good collection of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. the history of ancient philosophy. Pt. i., ed. SCHULTESS; pt. ii., ed. WELLMANN.

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. — The Philosophy of the Greeks, tr. S. F. Alleyne, O. J. Reichel, and others — c 8° Longman [68-76] 77-83
Pre-Socratic Schools 2 vols. 30/-
Socrates and Socratic Schools 10/6
Plato and Older Academy 18/-
Aristotle and Elder Peripatetics *in prep.*
Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics 15/-
History of Eclecticism 10/6
Of the greatest critical and philosophical value: standpoint Hegelian (modified).

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. — Outlines of the History of Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne + E. Abbott 10/6 c 8° Longman 86
An admirable, concise account, intended for students. Based on his larger work.

4. HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

Mediæval

—*v.* A § 119: History of [Christian] Doctrine.

Modern.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.] — Modern Philosophy, from Descartes to Schopenhauer and Hartmann — 14/- 8° Low 77
Fullest on Kant and Schopenhauer; spicily written, but of no great value.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. — Crit. Acc. of Phil. of Kant—*conts. admir. summary fr. Descartes to Kant*—*v.* C § 40.
Vide also his article on "Cartesianism," in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v. 30/- 4° Black '76.

CHALYBÄUS, H. M. — Historical Survey of Speculative Philosophy from Kant to Hegel [tr.; German philos. only] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54

COUSIN, Victor — Course of the Hist. of Modern Philos. [1840], tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 52

FISCHER, Prf. Kuno — History of Modern Philosophy, v. i.: Descartes and his school [Am.tr.] 16/- 8° Unwin 87

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. [Mrs.] Marg. Oliphant — [popular] ea. 2/6 12° Blackwood 77-83
The volumes of more or less philosophical interest are Montaigne, Pascal, Rousseau, Voltaire. Chiefly biographical and literary, however.

C § 5

*KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Philosophical Classics for English Readers [short pop. accounts] ea. 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 80–89

Bacon, 2 vols.—Prf. J. NICOL | Descartes—Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY | Hegel—Prf. E. CAIRD | Hume—Prf. W. KNIGHT | Spinoza—Prc. J. CAIRD
Berkeley—Prf. A. C. FRASER | Fichte—Prf. R. ADAMSON | Hobbes—Prf. CROOM ROBERTSON | Kant—Prf. W. WALLACE | Vico—Prf. R. FLINT
Butler—Rev. W. L. COLLINS | Hamilton—Prf. J. VEITCH | Leibnitz—J. TH. MERZ

Readable little books, each devoted to the life, character, and a brief résumé of the system of the various philosophers treated.

MORELL, J. D. Historical and Critical View of Specul. Philos. of Europe in xix. cent. 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Johnstone [46] 47

Antiquated and not satisfactory, but comprehensive and often convenient.

RENAN, Ernest Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 83

SETH + HALDANE, Prf. A. / R. B. [eds.] Essays in Philosophical Criticism 9/– 8° Longman 83

Illustrates the Hegelian point of view.

SULLY, James —*article* Evolution *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. [historical] 30/– 4° Black 78

TULLOCH, Prc. J. Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion [for his other wks., *v.* A § 5] 15/– 8° Blackwood 84

British —*v. also* A § 5: Hist. of Natural Theology.

McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] The Scottish Philosophy from Hutcheson to Hamilton 16/– r 8° Macmillan 74

MASSON, David Recent British Philosophy [popular, conts. a fair bibliogr.] 6/– c 8° ,, [65] 77

MÜLLER, E. B. [ed.] English Philosophers [some entered separately also] ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 80–83

† Austin—G. M. H. JOHNSON. | Hartley and James Mill—G. S. BOWER. | † Mansel—HUCKING.
Bacon—T. FOWLER. | † Hobbes—A. H. GOSSETT. | † Mill, J. S.—HELEN TAYLOR.
† Bentham—G. G. L. BUCKLE. | † Hume—F. H. BRADLEY. | Shaftesbury and Hutcheson—T. FOWLER.
† Butler. | † Locke | Smith, Adam—J. A. FARRER.
Hamilton—W. H. S. MONCK.

[† = not yet issued, and—though announced—not likely to appear.]

STEPHEN, Leslie History of English Thought in Eighteenth Century 2 vols. 28/– 8° Smith & Elder [76]80

Vol. i.: The Philosophical Basis; Starting-point of Deism; Constructive Deism; Critical Deism; Butler's *Analogy*; Hume; Warburton; The Later Theology; Vol. ii.: Moral Philosophy; Political Theories; Political Economy; Characteristics.

STEWART, Dugald General View of Progress of Metaphys., Eth. and Polit. Philos.—*in* Encyclo. Brit., 6th, 7th and 8th eds. [the 1st pt. was orig. prefixed to Suppl. to 4th, and repr. in 5th edn. The 2nd pt. was first pub. in 5th edn.]

Devoted to British philosophers; very incomplete, and nearly worthless.

Materialism.

*LANGE, Prf. F. A. History of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Trübner 78–81

Pessimism —*for* Buddhism, *v.* A § 14.

SULLY, Prf. James Pessimism: a history and criticism 14/– 8° Paul [77] 82

TULLOCH, Prc. J. —*in his* Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/– 8° Blackwood 84

WALLACE, Prf. W. —*article* Pessimism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85

Positivism —*v.* C § 23: Comte and Positivism.

Utilitarianism —*v.* C § 49: Mill (J. S.), and Utilitarianism.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

This Section is limited to **English Translations** (*or texts which contain them*), *together with* **Historical** *and* **Critical Aids** *in* **English.** *The* **Texts** *themselves, with the chief English and Foreign* **Annotated Editions** *thereof, and* **Textual** *and* **Critical Aids** *thereto, are given in* CLASS K.

Where a special School is omitted, it is to be assumed that no good recent monograph upon it has appeared: in this case, vide C §§ 2–4: *History of Philosophy generally.*

5. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC).

Works (translated).

Heraclitus Fragments [on Nature], tr. w. intro. Prf. G. T. W. Patrick [Am.; based on Bywater's text (*v.* K); Johns Hopkins' Univ. Studies] $1 8° *Baltimore* 89

Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis, tr. Rev. J. Banks 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

Parmenides Metrical tr. of the Parmen. Fragments—*in the* Journ. of Spec. Phil. iv. (1) 8° *St. Louis* 70

MULLACH, F. W. A. [ed. & tr.] Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, coll. recens. vertit. annot. 3 v. 37/6 r 8° *Paris* 60–81

History and Criticism—*v. also* C §§ 2–3.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. The Wise Men of Greece: a series of dramatic dialogues [verse] 9/– c 8° Macmillan 77

Pythagoras, Thales, Xenophanes, Heraclitus, Empedocles, Anaxagoras, etc., expound their views.

COURTNEY, W. L. Ancient Idealism [Parmenides]—*in* Studies in Philosophy 12/– 8° Rivington 82

DAVIES, Rev. J. Hesiod and Theognis [Anc. Classics for Eng. Read.; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 73

FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —*in his* Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy [vol. ii. *of his* Works] 10/6 8° ,, [66] 75

GROTE, Geo. —*in his* History of Greece [12 vols.], vol. iv., pp. 525–551. ea. 4/– p 8° Murray [51–56] 83

SETH, Prf. A. —*article* Pythagoras, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. 30/– 4° Black 86

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne 2 vols. 30/– c 8° Longman 82

6. SOPHISTS.

Works.

MULLACH, F. W. A. [ed.] Philosophorum Græcorum Fragmenta—*v.* **C** § 5.

History and Criticism—*v. also* C §§ 2-3.

COLERIDGE, S. T.	—*in his* The Friend—*v.* **C** § 22.		3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[12] 65
GROTE, Geo.	—*in his* History of Greece, pt. II., ch. lxvii [in vol. viii. of popular edition]				
JACKSON, Dr. H.	—*article* Sophists *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.		30/-	4° Black	87
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne, 2 vols.		30/-	c 8° Longman	82

7. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

History and Criticism—*v. also* C §§ 2-3.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals	[Socrates, Aristotle, Xtny., Utilitarianism]	5/-	c 8° Douglas, *Ed.*	[71] 74
BLECKLY, H.	Socrates and the Athenians : an apology	[for the Athenians ; popular]	2/6	12° Paul	84
GROTE, Geo.	—*in his* Hist. of Greece, pt. ii. ch. lxviii., *is a good description of political bearings of Socrates' trial.*				
XENOPHON	Memorabilia [tr.]—*in his* Works [3 vols.]. vol. i.		5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	54
	A bad tr., but the only English one available. H. G. DAKYNS has one in prep., which will doubtless be very good.				
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	Socrates and the Socratic Schools, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel		10/6	c 8° Longman	[68] 77

8. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

Works (translated).

PLATO.

*Dialogues,	tr. with analyses and introductions Prf. B. Jowett, 5 vols.		70/-	m 8° Clar. Press	[71] 89
Apology,	Crito and Phædo (parts), tr. W. W. Goodwin [Am.]		50*c.*	16° *New York*	[79] 83
,,	Crito, Phædo, Protagoras, tr. with intros. H. F. Cary		1/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[48] 88
Euthyphro,	Apologia, Crito, and Phædo, tr. F. J. Church	[Golden Treasury Series]	4/6	18° Macmillan	[80] 86
Gorgias,	tr. E. M. Cope	[with essay and argument]	7/-	8° Bell	[64] 84
Meno :	a Dialogue on Education, tr. R. W. Mackay		7/6	p 8° Williams	69
Phædo,	tr. E. M. Cope, ed. Dr. H. Jackson [*v. also supra*]		5/-	8° Camb. Press	75
Phædrus,	Lysis, and Protagoras, tr. Rev. Josiah Wright	[Golden Treasury Series]	4/6	18° Macmillan	[48] 88
Philebus,	tr. Dr. F. A. Paley	[with notes]	4/-	12° Bell	73
*Republic,	tr. Prf. B. Jowett	[with analyses and introduction]	12/6	8° Clar. Press	[81] 89
,,	tr. J. L. Davies+D. J. Vaughan	[with notes, Golden Treasury]	4/6	18° Macmillan	[52] 66
Sophistes :	dialogue on True and False Teaching, tr. R. W. Mackay		5/-	p 8° Williams	68
*Theætetus :	text, tr. and notes B. H. Kennedy	[*also* F. A. Paley, 4/-, Bell, '75]	7/6	c 8° Camb. Press	81
Timæus	ed. with intro. and notes R. D. Archer-Hind	[conts. also translation]	16/-	8° Macmillan	88

The German tr. of the *Werke*, by Hier. MÜLLER+K. STEINHART, [9 vols. 77/-, '53-'75], contains a valuable intro. and notes. MARTIN'S French tr. [2 v., 15f. 8° *Paris* '41] has full notes.

History and Criticism—*v. also* C §§ 2-4.

ARCHER-HIND, R. D.	—*his edn. of* Phædo, *conts. a good introduction to Plato's psychology, etc.*		8/6	8° Macmillan	84
,, ,,	—*his* Introduction *to his edn. of* Timæus, *ut supra.*				
CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis	—*article* Plato *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix.		30/-	4° Black	85
COCKER, B. F. [Am.]	Christianity and Greek Philosophy		12/-	8° *New York*	70
	For a few other works contrasting Christianity and Greek philosophy, *v.* A § 134: Christian Evidences (*f.*)				
COLLINS, C. W.	Plato	[Anc. Classics for English Readers ; popular]	2/6	12° Blackwood	74
GEDDES, W. D.	—*his edn. of* Phædo *contains valuable philosophical notes*		8/6	8° Macmillan	[64] 85
*GROTE, George	Plato and other Companions of Socrates, ed. A. Bain	4 vols. ea.	5/-	c 8° Murray	[65] 89
	Contains an analysis of all the Dialogues ; admirably clear. In this last edition the contents have been re-arranged, so that each volume is composed of newly related subjects.				
JACKSON, Dr. H.	—*in the* Journal of Philology, x., xi., xiii.				
MARTINEAU, Prc. J.	—*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, v. i., Bk. I., Branch I	2 vols.	15/-	8° Clar. Press	[85] 86
MORGAN, Can. Cæsar	Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus, rev. Holden		4/-	c 8° Camb. Pr.	[1797] 53
Old Academy	—*v.* Sir G. C. Lewis' "Historical Survey of Ancient Astronomy," ch. 3		*o.p.*	8° Longman	62
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	Plato and the Older Academy, tr. Alleyne+Goodwin		18/-	c 8° ,,	76

9. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

Works (translated).

*De Anima	—*v.* Psychology, *infra.*				
*Ethics,	tr. F. H. Peters		6/-	c 8° Paul	81
,,	,, Rob. Williams		7/6	p 8° Longman	[69] 76
,,	,, D. P. Chase		7/6	p 8° Thornton, *Oxon.*	[66]77
,,	,, W. M. Hatch—*in his* Moral Philosophy of Aristotle, *infra.*				
Metaphysics, tr. by a Cambridge Graduate. Bk. i.		[Bk. ii. *at press*]	5/-	c 8° Macmillan	82
On the Parts of Animals, tr. with notes W. Ogle			12/6	8° Paul	82

C §§ 10-12

*Organon. Aristotle on Fallacies, tr. E. Poste [Sophistici Elenchi] 8/6 8° Macmillan 66
Poetics: text and tr. E. R. Wharton 2/6 c 8° Parker 83
Politics, tr. J. E. C. Welldon 10/6 8° Camb. Press [83] 88
,, Bks. i., iii., iv. (vii.) with tr. W. E. Bolland and Essays A. Lang [latter also separately, 2/6] 7/6 8° Longman 78
,, tr. with intro. and notes Prf. B. Jowett, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Clar. Press 85-88
I. Intro. Anal. and Notes; II. i.: Notes; II. ii.: Nine Essays. The Analysis is the most useful feature.
[Psychology] Περὶ Ψυχῆς, in Gr. and Eng., w. intro. and notes E. Wallace 18/- 8° Camb. Press 82
Rhetoric, tr. J. E. C. Welldon [with analysis and critical notes] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
A. STAHR has made admirable Germ. translations of the *Ethics* and *Politics*, and SCHWEGLER of the *Metaphysics*.

History and Criticism.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Xnty., Utilitarianism] 5/- c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [71] 74
BRADLEY, A. C. —*essay* Aristotle's Conception of the State *in* Hellenica [*v.* C § 3] 16/- 8° Rivington 80
COPE, E. M. Introduction to Aristotle's "Rhetoric," with analysis and notes 14/- 8° Macmillan 67
GRANT, Sir Alex. Aristotle's "Ethics," with English notes Sir A. Grant, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman [58] 84
,, ,, —*article* Aristotle *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. 30/- 4° Black 75
,, ,, Aristotle [Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 77
GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*essay on* Arist. *in his* Wks. v. iii. [repr. fr. *N. B. Review;* crit. of Grant (1) *sup.*] 21/- 8° Clar. Press 88
*GROTE, Geo. Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. C. Croom Robertson [posthumous] 18/- 8° Murray [72] 84
Contains Life of Aristotle, full acc. of the *Organon*, short acc. of *De Anima*, and abstract of six books of *Metaphys.*
HATCH, W. M. The Moral Philosophy of Aristotle 18/- 8° ,, 79
Tr. of *Nichomachean Ethics* and *Paraphrase* attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.
LANG, Andrew The Politics of Aristotle: introductory essays 2/6 c 8° Longman 86
LEWES, G. H. Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64
An account of the physical treatises. Chap. i. is a Life of Aristotle.
*NEWMAN, W. L. [ed.] Aristotle's Politics, vol. i. [Introduction]; vol. ii. [Essays, text of bks. i.-ii., notes—rest not pub. yet], 2 vols. 28/- 8° Clar. Press 87
The *Introduction* is the most important piece of work yet pub. on Aristotle's *Politics;* and, when complete, this edn. will be *the* edn. of the text.
SHUTE, R. Hist. of the Process by which the Arist. Writings arrived at their pres. form 7/6 8° Clar. Press 88
TRENDELENBURG, F. A. Elementa Log. Aristot. [tr. 1/- Simpkin '81] 2m. 50 8° *Leipzig* 78
WALLACE, Edwin Outlines of the Philosophy of Aristotle [w. Greek extracts; student's book] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [82] 83
WILSON, Prf. J. C. Aristotelian Studies, i.: "Ethics," bk. vii., chaps. 1-10. 5/- 12° Clar. Press 79
ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Aristotle and the Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead c 8° Longman *in prep.*

10. PERIPATETICS.

Works (translated).

THEOPHRASTUS Characters: text, with tr. and notes Prf. R. C. Jebb 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

History and Criticism—*v. also* C § 9: Aristotle, *and* A § 119: Hist. of [Christian] Doctrine, *s.v.* Scholastic Age.

SETH, Prf. A. —*article* Peripatetics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 85
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Aristotle and the Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead c 8° Longman *in prep.*

11. STOICS AND STOICISM.

Works (translated).

ANTONINUS, Marc. Aurel. Thoughts, tr. with notes Geo. Long 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 69
,, ,, ,, tr. Jeremy Collier [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [17-] 87
Meditations, bk. iv.: text and tr. H. Crossley 6/- 8° Macmillan 82
EPICTETUS Discourses, with Encheiridion and Fragments, tr. Geo. Long 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 77
Encheiridion, tr. T. W. Rolleston [incorporated in his other book, *infra*] 3/6 c 8° Paul 81
Teaching of [consist. of trs. of *Encheir.*, sel. of *Dis.* & *Frag.*] tr. T. W. Rolleston, [Cam. Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
Works, tr. T. W. Higginson [Am.] *o.p.* 12° *Boston* 65
SENECA, L. Ann. Morals [a selection of his prose, tr. W. Clode; Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
,, ,, Minor Dialogues, w. his dialogue on Clemency, tr. Aubrey Stewart 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89

History and Criticism.

ARNOLD, Matthew Marcus Aurelius—*in his* Essays in Criticism 9/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 75
CAPES, Rev. W. W. Stoicism [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Seekers after God [Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 77
HICKS, H. D. —*articles* Seneca *and* Stoics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vols. xxi., xxiii. ea. 30/- 4° Black 86, 87
JORDAN, T. Stoic Moralists in the first two centuries 3/- p 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [80] 84
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. O. J. Reichel 15/- c 8° Longman [70] 80

12. EPICUREANS.

Works (translated).

LUCRETIUS.
*De Rerum Natura, ed. H. A. J. Munro, re-ed. J. Duff, vol. ii.: translation [prose] 3 vols. 24/- 8° Bell [64] 86
[,,] The Scheme of Epicurus. By T. C. Baring [verse tr. of *De Rerum Natura*] 7/- s 4° Paul 84
Works, tr. Rev. J. S. Watson [prose] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51

C §§ 13–15

History and Criticism.

COURTNEY, W. L.	—*essay on* Epicurus *in his* Studies in Philosophy	[*repr. fr.* Hellenica]	12/–	8°	Rivington	82
MALLOCK, W. H.	Lucretius	[Ancient Classics for English Readers; popular]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	78
MASSON, John	The Atomic Theory of Lucretius	[compar. w. evolutionist doctrines]	9/–	8°	Bell	84
*PATER, W. H.	Marius, the Epicurean: his sensations and ideas	2 vols.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	[85] 88

An imaginary account of the intellectual development of a Roman scholar, *temp.* M. Aurelius. Epicureanism, Stoicism, the Platonism of Apuleius, and Christianity influence him in turn.

VEITCH, Prf. John	Lucretius and the Atomic Theory		3/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glas.*	75
WALLACE, Prf. W.	Epicureanism	[Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular]	2/6	12°	S.P.C.K	80
,, ,,	—*article* Epicureanism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii.		30/–	4°	Black	78
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel		15/–	c 8°	Longman	[70] 80

13. SCEPTICS AND SCEPTICISM (GREEK).

History and Criticism.

MACCOLL, N.	The Greek Sceptics from Pyrrho to Sextus		3/6	p 8°	Macmillan	69
OWEN, Rev. John	—*two chapters in his* Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Longman	81
SETH, Prf. A.	—*article* Scepticism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.	[historical]	30/–	4°	Black	86
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel		15/–	c 8°	Longman	[70] 80

14. ECLECTICS.

Works (translated).

CICERO.

*Academica,	tr. Prf. J. S. Reid		5/6	8°	Macmillan	80
De Amicitia,	—*v.* De Officiis, *infra.*					
*De Finibus,	by Prf. J. S. Reid. Vol. iii.: translation		8/–	8°	Camb. Press	83
De Natura Deorum,	tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge+F. Barham		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	71

Contains also trss. of *De Divin.*, *De Fato*, and *De Legibus.*

De Officiis: or Moral Duties, tr. C. R. Edmonds			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	50

Contains also trss. of *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute.*

,,	tr. with notes Rev. A. P. Peabody [Am.]		6/–	12°	*Boston*	84
De Senectute	—*v.* De Officiis, *supra.*					

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, Rev. W. L.	Cicero	[Ancient Classics for English Readers; popular]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	[71] 85
FORSYTH, W.	Life of Cicero		10/6	8°	Murray	[64] 69
JEANS, Rev. G. E.	Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero	[w. historical and critical notes]	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 88
LEVIN, T. W.	Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero		7/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	71
MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B.	Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero		3/6	12°	Camb. Press	81

Intended mainly for students reading CICERO.

MIDDLETON, Rev. C.	Life of Cicero	["standard"] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		c 8°	Bohn	[1741] 42
TROLLOPE, Ant.	Life of Cicero	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Chapman	80
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne		10/6	c 8°	Longman	83

ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy.

15. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS. NEO-PLATONISTS. JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS.

Works, Translations.

APULEIUS, A.	Works, tr.	[Golden Ass, God of Socr., Florida, Magic]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ] 88
IAMBLICHUS	Life of Pythagoras, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"]		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	18
,,	Egyptian Mysteries, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"]		*o.p.*	8°	Chiswick	21
PHILO-JUDÆUS [Gk. Alex. 1 cent.]	Works of, ed. C. E. Richter, 8 vols.		18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	28–30
,,	Fragments of, ed. J. R. Harris		12/6	4°	Camb. Press	86
PLUTARCH	Morals, tr. Goodwin, w. Introduction R. W. Emerson [Am.], 5 vols.		63/–	8°	Low	70
,,	Morals, tr. Rev. A. R. Shilleto	[with notes and index]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	88
,,	Theosophic Essays [=Morals], tr. C. W. King		5/–	c 8°	,,	82

History and Criticism—*v. also* A § 119: Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine—to Council of Nicæa.

BIGG, Dr. Chas.	The Christian Platonists of Alexandria	[Bampton Lectures, 1886]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	87
*DRUMMOND, Prc. J.	Philo-Judæus, or the Jewish-Alex. Philos. in its devel. & completion, 2 v.		21/–	8°	Williams	88
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas.	Alexandria and her Schools	[four lectures del. at Cambridge] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		c 8°	*Cambridge*	54
MORGAN, Can. Cæsar	Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus, rev. Holden		4/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	[1797] 53
SORLEY, Prf. W. R.	—*article* Iamblichus *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/–	4°	Black	81
RÉVILLE, Dr. Alb.	Apollonius of Tyana: an essay [tr.]	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6]		c 8°	Holten	66

An essay on his life, and on the attempt made by Empress Julia Domna in 3rd cent. to revive paganism by means of his name.

TREDWELL, D. M. [Am.]	Sketch of the Life of Apollonius of Tyana		$3.50	c 8°	*New York*	86

Based on the narrative of PHILOSTRATUS; with full bibliographical references.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Plutarch: his Life, his Lives, and his Morals	[5 lectures]	3/6	12°	Paul	[73] 74

IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism.

16. BACON, Francis, Lord, 1561–1626.

Works, collected and ed. J. Spedding+R. L. Ellis+D. D. Heath, 7 vols.		73/6	8°	Longman	[57–70]	70
Vols. i.–iii.: Philosophical Works; iv.–v.: Translations; vi.–vii.: Literary and Professional Works.						
Letters and Life, including his Occasional Works, ed. w. comm. Spedding, 7 vols.		84/–	8°	,,		62–74
Essays [1597], ed. with notes Dr. E. A. Abbott, 2 vols.	[text only, 2/6]	6/–	18°	,,		76
,, ,, ed. with annotations Abp. R. Whately		10/6	8°	,,	[56]	66
,, ,, and Colours of Good and Evil, ed. with notes W. A. Wright		4/6	18°	Macmillan	[62]	81
,, ,, ed. with notes and indexes F. Storr+C. H. Gibson		3/6	12°	Rivington		85
,, ,, as he left them	[Morley's Universal Library]	1/– c	8°	Routledge		83
,, ,, ed. Reynolds				Clar. Press		*in prep.*
Advancement of Learning [1605], ed. W. Aldis Wright	[*also* 6*d.* Cassell's National Lib. '89]	4/6	12°	,,		69
*Novum Organon [1620], with intro. and notes Prf. T. Fowler		14/–	8°	,,		78
,, ,, ed. w. Eng. notes Dn. G. W. Kitchin, 9/6; tr. G. W. Kitchin		9/6	8°	,,		55, 55

History and Criticism.

Abbott, Dr. E. A.	Earlier Life of Bacon		10/6	8°	Seeley	77
* ,, ,,	Francis Bacon	[admir. acc. of life and wks., w. a good index]	14/–	8°	Macmillan	85
Church, Dn. R. W.	Bacon		5/– c	8°	,,	88
,, ,,	Bacon	[English Men of Letters Series; chiefly literary]	1/– c	8°	,,	[84] 89
Craik, Dr. G. L.	Bacon: his writings and his philosophy		3/6 c	8°	Griffin	[46–47] 60
Dixon, W. Hepworth	Personal Life of Bacon, 12/–; Story of Bacon's Life	[chiefly literary]	7/6	8°	Murray	61, 62
Fischer, Kuno	F. Bacon of Verulam: real. phil. & its age, tr. J. Oxenford *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 6/–]			8°	Longman	57
Fowler, Prf. T.	Bacon	[English Philosophers Series]	3/6 c	8°	Low	81
Macaulay, Ld.	Bacon,—*in his* Essays		2/6 c	8°	Longman	[37] 89
*Nichol, Prf. John	Bacon: his life & philosophy, pt. i. Life; ii. Philos. [Phil. Class. f. E. Read.]		3/6 f	8°	Blackwood	88
*Spedding, J.	Life and Times of Bacon [extr. fr. ed. of Letters and Life, *sup.*], 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Trübner	78
,, ,,	Evenings with a Reviewer: Macaulay and Bacon, 2 vols.		18/–	8°	Paul	81

To Spedding is due the final construction of the text of Bacon's life.

17. BAIN, Prf. Alexander (*living*).

The Senses and the Intellect, with supplement by Grote			15/–	8°	Longman	[55] 73
The Emotions and the Will			15/–	8°	,,	[59] 75
On the Study of Character	[w. an estimate of phrenology] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6]			8°	Parker	61
Mental and Moral Science [psychology & ethics] pt. i., 6/6; pt. ii., 4/6		in 1 vol.	10/6 c	8°	Longman	[68] 72
Logic: deductive, 4/–; inductive, 6/6		in 1 vol.	10/6 c	8°	,,	[70, 70] 82, 82
Mind and Body: theories of their relations	[Internat. Scientific Ser.]		4/– c	8°	Paul	[74] 78
Education as a Science	[largely practical; Intern. Scient. Ser.]		5/– c	8°	,,	[79] 85
Practical Essays			2/– c	8°	Longman	84
Life of James Mill, 2/–	John Stuart Mill: a criticism		1/– c	8°	,,	82, 81

18. BENTHAM, Jeremy, 1747–1832.

Works, ed. [Sir] J. Bowring; 11 vols. [incl. his *Deontology* (theory of ethics; posth.)]	[*pb.* 198/–; *w.* 70/–]		r	8°	*Edin.*	38–43
Vol. x. contains a selection from his correspondence, and some biographical statements; vol. xi. is an Index to the Works.						
Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789]			6/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	76
Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. R. Hildreth [Am.]			7/6 p	8°	Trübner	[40] 87
Fletcher, G. W. H. Analysis of Bentham's *Theory of Legislation*			2/6	12°	,,	64
This, Bentham's most import. work, was first pub. in French [*Paris*, 1802], "traduit par M. Dumont d'après les MSS. confiés par l'auteur."						
Burton, Dr. J. Hill [ed.] Benthamiana	[select extracts from Bentham] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 6/–]			8°	Blackwood	43

Cf. also Burton's *Introduction to the Study of* Bentham's *Works*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 3/6] *id.* 43.

19. BERKELEY, Bishop G., 1685–1783.

Works, ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 3 vols.		42/–	8°	Clar. Press		71
*Selections from Works, w. intro. and notes Prf. A. C. Fraser		7/6 c	8°	,,	[74]	84
Theory of Vision —*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Sight						
Treatise concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Prf. C. P. Krauth		$3	8°	*Philadelphia*		74
Conts. Fraser's Introduction and Notes, and a tr. of Ueberweg's wh. accompanied his Germ. tr. of this bk.						

C §§ 20–23

History and Criticism.

FERRIER, Prf. Jas. F.	—*in his* works, vol. iii. : Philosophical Remains	14/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[66] 83
*FRASER, Prf. A. C.	Life & Letters of Berkeley [w. acc. of his philos., uniform w. Wks., *supra*]	16/–	8°	Clar. Press	71
,, ,,	Berkeley [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers ; popular]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	81
GRAHAM, W.	Idealism : an essay [showing conn. between Berkeley and Hegel]	6/–	8°	Longman	72
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Berkeley [English Men of Letters]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.]	Locke's Theory of Knowledge *contains a* Notice of Berkeley	2/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	86
MILL, J. Stuart	—*in his* Dissertations and Discussions, vols. ii. and iv.	4 vols. 46/6	8°	Longm.	[59–67]73–75
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.]	Bishop Berkeley : discourses at Yale College	12/–	s 4°	*New York*	85
STEWART, Dugald	On the Idealism of Berkeley—*in his* works, vol. v., *v.* C § 64.				

20. BRUNO, GIORDANO, 1548–1600.

History and Criticism.

FRITH, J.	Life of Giordano Bruno, revised Mor. Carriere [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.]	14/–	p 8°	Trübner	87
WHITTAKER, T.	—*article in* Mind, vol. ix. p. 236 *sqq.*	*qtrly. pt.* 2/6	8°	Williams	

21. BUTLER, BISHOP JOS., 1692–1752.

Works vol. i., Sermons [1726] ; ii., Analogy of Religion [1736] — ea. 5/6 — 8° — Clar. Press — 74

The Sermons are against Hobbes, Mandeville, Shaftesbury, "and other free-thinkers."

Analogy of Religion to the Constitution and Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus — 2/– f 8° — R. T. S. — [55] 86

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R.	—*article* Butler *in* Encylo. Brit., vol. iv.	30/–	4°	Black	76
ANGUS, Dr. Jos.	Analysis of Butler	1/–	c 8°	R. T. S.	82
CHALMERS, Dr. T.	Natural Theology, *includes lectures on* Butler's *Analogy*	6/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[24]77
COLLINS, Rev. W. L.	Butler [Philos. Classics for English Readers]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	81
FARRAR, Dr. A. S.	—*in his* Critical History of Freethought [Bampton Lectures, '62]	16/–	8°	Murray	62
HUNT, Rev. W.	—*in his* History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols.	ea. 10/6	8°	Isbister	[70–73] 84
NAPIER, Jos.	Lectures on Butler's *Analogy*	4/6	c 8°	Simpkin	64
NORRIS, Ven. J. P.	Lectures on Butler's *Analogy*	2/–	f 8°	R. T. S.	87

22. COLERIDGE, SAM. TAYLOR, 1772–1834.

Complete Works, w. introd. essay Prf. W. G. T. Shedd [Am.] & index A. Gilman [Am.]		7 vols. 63/–	12°	*New York*	84
Biographia Literaria	[exhibiting Schelling's philosophy]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[17] 66
Aids to Reflection [agst. current Eng. philos.] ; & Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit	[posth.]	3/6	c 8°	,,	[25] 84
The Friend	[essays on morals, politics, and religion]	3/6	c 8°	,,	[12] 65

Originally published as a periodical, which ran through 27 numbers. A few articles are by other hands.

Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit	[posthumous ; *v. also supra*]	1/6	12°	Ward & Lock	[40] 81
Dissertation on Science of Method	[*repr. from* Encyclo. Metropolitana]	2/–	c 8°	Griffin	49

History and Criticism.

CAINE, T. Hall	Life of S. T. Coleridge [Great Writers Series ; literary and biographical]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	87
GREEN, J. H.	Spiritual Philosophy, founded on teaching of S. T. Coleridge, 2 vols.	25/–	8°	Macmillan	65
TRAILL, H. D.	Coleridge [English Men of Letters, literary and biographical]	1/–	c 8°	,,	[84] 89

23. COMTE, AUGUSTE, 1793–1857—AND POSITIVISM.

Works : Translated.

System of Positive Philosophy [1830–42] 4 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/– ; *w.* 70/–] — 8° — Longman — 75–77

1. General View, tr. Dr. J. H. Bridges, [*pb.* 21/–]; 2. Social Statics, tr. F. Harrison, [*pb.* 14/–]; 3. Social Dynamics, tr. Prf. E. S. Beesley, [*pb.* 21/–]; 4. Future of Man, tr. Dr. R. Congreve, and Index by Harrison, [*pb.* 24/–]. Contains a careful running analysis and explanatory summary of contents.

General View of Positivism, tr. Dr. J. H. Bridges	[see line above]	8/6	c 8°	Trübner	[48] 65
Positivist Library of Auguste Comte, tr. & ed. F. Harrison	[taken fr. *Pos. Phil.*] iv. 6*d.*		8°	Reeves & Turner	86
Positive Philosophy, tr. and condensed Harriet Martineau, 2 vols.		25/–	8°	Trübner	[53] 75
Catechism of Positive Philosophy, tr. Dr. R. Congreve		2/6	c 8°	,,	[58] 83
Preliminary Discourse on the Positive Spirit, tr. W. M. Call		2/6	c 8°	,,	83
Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Eight Circulars of Comte, tr. Dr. R. Congreve		1/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	

History and Criticism.

BRIDGES, Dr. J. H.	Positivism and the Bible	[3 lectures] 9*d.*	8°	Trübner	
,, ,,	Five Discourses on Positive Religion	1/–	8°	,,	
,, ,,	The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines	1/–	8°	,,	66

A reply to J. S. MILL'S Strictures on COMTE'S later writings, *ut infra*.

C §§ 24-28

*Caird, Prf. Edw. The Social Philosophy and Religion of Comte 5/- c 8° Mac Lehose, *Glas.* 85
An admirable introduction to the Hegelian treatment of history, religion and state.

Congreve, Dr. Rich. Essays : political, social and religious 18/- 8° Longman 74
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 74
Harrison, Fred. The Present and the Future, 6*d.* ; The Meaning of History 6*d.* 8° Trübner 80, 62
" " Order & Progress, pt. i. : On Governmt. ; pt. ii. : Studies of Political Crises 14/- 8° Longman 75
" " Science and Humanity, 6*d.* ; The Choice of Books and other essays 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79,[86] 87
And numerous other pamphlets, social and political, magazine articles, etc.

Huxley, Prf. T. H. —*article* Scientific Aspects of Positivism, *in his* Lay Sermons 7/6 c 8° " [70] 71
Kaines, Dr. Jos. The Nature and Scope of the Positivist Library [2 addresses] 6*d.* 8° Reeves & Turner
" " Seven Lectures on the Doctrines of Positivism [del. at Posit. School] 2/6 8° " " 79
McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] Christianity & Positivism : Lectures on Natural Theology & Apologetics 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
Martineau, Prc. J. —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I. Book ii. 2 vols. 15/- 8° Clar. Press [85] 86
Mill, J. Stuart Auguste Comte and Positivism 3/6 8° Trübner [65] 82
Originally published in *Westminster Review*, April, 1865; reviewed (by G. H. Lewes) in *Fortnightly Review*, 1866. Replied to by Dr. J. H. Bridges, *s.v. The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines, ut supra.*
Morley, John —*article* Comte *in* Encyclo. Brit. vi.—*repr. in* Critical Miscellanies, v. iii. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 86
Spencer, Herbert Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte 6*d.* 8° Williams
Cf. also his essay on *The Genesis of Science* and his *The Classification of the Sciences* [*v.* C. § 62].

24. COUSIN, Victor, 1792-1867.—Translations.

Course of the History of Modern Philosophy [1840], tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 52
Elements of Psychology, tr. with notes Dr. Caleb S. Henry [Am.] 8/- c 8° " [34] 71
Translated from his Examination of Locke's *Essay.*
Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good, tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] $2 8° " 54
Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson [lectures] 6/- p 8° Trübner [54] 70
Essays, tr. T. Shedden 7/6 8° Longman 66

History and Criticism.

Hamilton, Sir W. —*the first article in his* Discussions *is a review of* Cousin. *Vide* B § 30.
Jouffroy, Th. Introduction to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing [Am.] 2 vols. $2.50 12° *Boston* 67
By a disciple of Cousin's Eclectic School.
Simon, Jules Victor Cousin, tr. w. notes Gustave Mason ; port. [Great French Writers] 2/6 8° Routledge 87
With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.

25. DESCARTES, René, 1596-1650.—Translations.

Method, Meditations, and Selections from the Principles, tr. Prf. J. Veitch [w. hist. and crit. essay] 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [50] 87
Reason and Seeking Truth in the Sciences 4/6 12° " [ ] 63

History and Criticism.

Caird, Prf. E. —*article* Cartesianism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. v. [incl. Spinoza] 30/- 4° Black 76
Cunningham, Prc. W. Descartes and English Speculation 6/- c 8° Macmillan 77
Fischer, Prf. Kuno History of Mod. Philosophy : Descartes and his School [Am. tr.] 16/- 8° Unwin 87
Lowndes, R. Descartes : his life and [tr. of] Meditations 7/6 p 8° Norgate 78
Mahaffy, Prf. J. Descartes [Philos. Classics for English Readers ; popular] 3/6 12° Blackwood 80
Martineau, Prc. J. —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I. Book I. branch ii. 2 vols. 15/- 8° Clar. Press [85] 86
Wallace, Prf. W. —*article* Descartes *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii. 30/- 4° Black 77

26. DIDEROT, Denis, 1713-1784.

History and Criticism.

Morley, John Diderot and the Encyclopædists, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 86
Vide also his article in *Encyclo. Brit.*, and Carlyle's essay on Diderot in his *Essays.*

27. FERRIER, Prf. Jas. F., 1808-1864.

Philosophical Works, ed. Sir A. Grant + Prf. Lushington, 3 vols. 35/- c 8° Blackw. [54-66] 75-83
i.: Institutes of Metaphysics, 10/6; ii.: Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy, 10/6; iii.: Philosophical Remains, 14/-.

28. FICHTE, J. G., 1762-1814.—Translations.

Popular Writings of Fichte, tr. Dr. W. Smith [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Trübner [48-49] 89
The Nature of the Scholar, The Vocation of Man, The Doctrine of Religion, Characteristics of Present Age, Memoir of Fichte.
The Science of Knowledge [1794], tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.] [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] p 8° " [70] 89
Characteristics of the Present Age, tr. Dr. W. Smith 6/- p 8° " 47
The Science of Rights, tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.] [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] p 8° " [70] 89
Several of his minor works have been tr. in *Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philos.*, vols. i-v., *St. Louis*, '67-'71.

C §§ 29–32

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. Fichte [Philos. Class. for Eng. Readers; *also art. in* Encylo. Brit.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 81
EVERETT, Prf. C. C. [Am.] Fichte's Science of Knowledge [crit. exposition; Grigg's Philos. Class.] $1.25 16° *Chicago* 83
SMITH, Dr. W. Memoir of J. G. Fichte [*repr. in* Pop. Writings, *ut sup.*] 4/– p 8° Trübner [47] 48

29. GREEN, PRF. T. H., 1836–1882.

*Works, ed. R. L. Nettleship, 3 vols. vols. i.–ii. ea. 16/–; iii. 21/– 8° Longman 85, 86, 88
Vol. i.—Philosophical—contains *Introductions to* HUME'S *Treatise on Human Nature* ['74], and *Criticism of* H. SPENCER *and* G. H. LEWES [pt. iv. now first pub.; other pts. in *Contemp. Rev.*, '77–'81].
Vol. ii.—Philosophical—*Lectures on* KANT'S *Crit. of Pure Reason and Met. of Ethics; On the Logic of the Formal Logicians and of* J. S. MILL; *On the Principles of Political Obligation.*
Vol. iii.—Miscellanies—*Essay on* ARISTOTLE [orig. in *N. Brit. Review* as crit. of GRANT'S *Ethics*], and *Popular Philosophy in relation of Life* [review of CAIRD'S *Kant*]. With Memoir and Portrait.

Prolegomena to Ethics, ed. A. C. Bradley 12/6 8° Clar. Press [83] 87

Criticism.

BALFOUR, A. J. —*article in* Green's Metaphysics of Knowledge, *in* Mind, vol. ix.
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. —*article* Another View of Green's Last Work, *in* Mind, vol. x.
SETH, Prf. And. —*in his* Hegelianism and Personality [Balfour Lectures, ser. ii.] 5/– c 8° Blackwood 87
SIDGWICK, Prf. H. —*article* Green's Ethics, *in* Mind, vol. xi.

30. HAMILTON, SIR WM. S., 1788–1856.

Lectures on Metaphysics, ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel + Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. [posthumous] 24/– 8° Blackwood [58] 60
Lectures on Logic, ed. by the same, 2 vols. [posthumous] 24/– 8° ,, [60] 66
*Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, etc. 21/– 8° ,, [52] 66
Originally contributed to the *Edinburgh Review.* See also his editions of REID and Dugald STEWART.
HAMILTON'S Logical doctrine of the Quantification of the Predicate has been developed in T. Spencer BAYNES' *New Analytic of Logical Forms* [*o.p.* (pb. 7/6) 8° *Edinb.* '50] —*cf.* also Abp. W. THOMSON'S *An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought*, 5/6 12° Longman, '67.

History and Criticism.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. The Philosophy of the Infinite [chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel] 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 73
GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's *Examination of Hamilton* 3/6 12° Trübner 68
GROTE, Prf. J. —*in his* Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. [rough notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] 9/– 8° Bell 65
HAMILTON, [Miss] E. —*article* Hamilton *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. [by his daughter] 30/– 4° Black 80
McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] Present State of Philosophy in England [chiefly on Hamilton and Mill] 68
,, ,, Philosophical Papers, i.: Examination of Hamilton's *Logic* 3/6 8° Macmillan 68
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. Philosophy of the Conditioned [on Hamilton, and Mill's *Exam. of Hamilton*] 6/– p 8° Strahan 66
MILL, J. Stuart Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy [*v.* C § 49] 16/– 8° Longman [65] 78
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Hamilton [English Philosophers; popular] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
STIRLING, J. H. Sir William Hamilton: the philosophy of perception, an analysis 5/– 8° Longman 65
*VEITCH, Prf. J. Memoir of Sir W. Hamilton, Bart.; portrait 18/– 8° Blackwood 69
,, ,, Sir Wm. Hamilton: the man and his philosophy [2 lectures, 1883] 2/– c 8° ,, 83
,, ,, Hamilton [Philos. Classics for English Readers; popular] 3/6 12° ,, 82

31. v. HARTMANN, ED. (*living*).—TRANSLATIONS.

Philosophy of the Unconscious, tr. W. C. Coupland [1869; Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Trübner 83–84
The Religion of the Future, tr. E. Dare 2/– p 8° Stewart 86

Criticism.

SULLY, Prf. James —*in his* Pessimism: a history and criticism 14/– 8° Paul [77] 82

32. HEGEL, G. W. F., 1770–1831.—TRANSLATIONS.

Logic, tr. Prf. W. Wallace [w. valuable prolegomena] 14/– 8° Clar. Press 74
Translated from the *Encyclopädie der philosophischen Wissenschaften. Vide also* STIRLING, *infra.*

Philosophy of Art, tr. W. Hastie [abridged; contains Michelet's analysis] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
,, ,, The Introduction to; tr. B. Bosanquet 5/– c 8° Paul 86
Philosophy of History, tr. J. Sibree 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 61
Several of his works have been translated in the *Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philosophy, St. Louis*, '67–'85, esp. by the editor, Dr. W. T. HARRIS [Am.].

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Hegel [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers] 3/6 12° Blackwood 83
GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay [showing connection between Berkeley and Hegel] 6/- 8° Longman 72
KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Hegel's Æsthetics [a critical exposition; Grigg's Philosoph. Classics] $1.25 16° *Chicago* 83
MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.] Hegel's Philosophy of State and History [crit. expos.; Grigg's Ph. Cl.] $1.25 16° ,, 88
ROSENKRANZ, J. K. F. Hegel as the National Philosopher of Germany, tr. Prf. G. S. Hall [Am.] $1.50 8° *St. Louis* 74
SETH, Prf. Andrew The Development from Kant to Hegel [Hibbert Essay] 5/- 8° Williams 82
,, ,, Hegelianism and Personality [Balfour Lectures, '86] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 87

The subject is, briefly, the relation between self and God; in the previous series of Balfour Lectures [*v.* C § 38: Hume] the relation between self and the material world is the author's main discussion.

STIRLING, J. H. The Secret of Hegel, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Longman 65

An excellent critical account of Hegel's system; but in "Carlylese" English. Cont. tr. of beginning of *Wissenschaft der Logik*. *Vide* also STIRLING'S *Philos. of Law* [6/- 8° Longman '73] and his notes to his tr. of SCHWEGLER, *ut* C § 2.

WALLACE, Prf. W. —*article* Hegel *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black 80

33. HERBART, J. F, 1776-1841.

History and Criticism.

WARD, Prf. Jas. —*article* Herbart *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black 80

34. HERBERT OF CHERBURY, LORD [1582-1648].

Autobiography, ed. S. L. Lee; portraits 21/- 8° Nimmo [1764] 86
,, ed. with intro. W. H. Dircks [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walt. Scott 88; [National Lib.] *6d.* 18° Cassell 87

The only important work on HERBERT is in French: C. de RÉMUSAT'S *Lord Herbert de Cherbury: sa vie et ses œuvres*, 10/- 8° *Paris* '74.

35. HERDER, J. G., 1744-1803.

History and Criticism.

SULLY, James —*article* Herder *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black 80

36. HOBBES, THOS., 1588-1679.

Works, by Sir W. Molesworth [v. i.-vii. philosophical] 11 v. Eng., 5 v. Latin *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/-; *w.* 105/-] 8° Routledge 39-46

Reviewed by Geo. GROTE (to whom it was dedicated) in his *Minor Works*, ed. A. Bain, 14/- 8° Murray '73.

Leviathan: matter, forme, and power of a commonwealth [1651] [also 1/-, Routledge, '85] 8/6 c 8° *Oxford* 81

History and Criticism.

*ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Hobbes [Philos. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
,, ,, —*article* Hobbes *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81

For HOBBES and the Freewill argument, *v.* A § 127: Doctrine of Man.

37. HODGSON, SHADWORTH, H. (*living*).

Time and Space 16/- 8° Longman 65
Theory of Practice, 2 vols. 24/- 8° ,, 70
Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols. 21/- 8° ,, 78
Addresses to the Aristotelian Society [of which he is the President] 8° Williams 84-88

Relation of Philos. to Science, 1/- '84; Philos. and Experience, 2/- 85; Reorganiz. of Philos., 1/- '86; The Unseen World, 1/- '88.

38. HUME, DAVID, 1711-1776—*v. also works on* Kant, C § 40.

*Philosophical Works, ed. with intro. Prf. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 4 vols. 56/- 8° Longman [74-75] 82

The intro. [by GREEN alone; repub. in his *Phil. Works*, v. i., *ut* C § 29] is an original and very valuable discussion of HUME fr. the Neo-Kantian standpoint.
Separately: *Essays* [1742], 2 v. 28/-; *Treatise on Human Nature* [1739-40], 2 v. 28/-.

Treatise on Human Nature, repr. of orig. ed. [3 vols. 1739-40], ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge 9/- c 8° Clar. Press 88
Essays, Literary, Moral, and Political [1742] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [72] 75
Letters to W. Strahan [king's printer, chfly. rel. to his *History;* fr. 1756-76], ed. Dr. Birkb. Hill, w. notes 12/6 8° Clar. Press 89

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. —*article* Hume *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
BURTON, Dr. J. Hill Life and Correspondence of David Hume, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Blackwood 46
,, ,, [ed.] Letters of Eminent Persons addressed to Hume *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/-] 8° ,, 49
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Hume [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 87

A clear reproduction of the more popular results of HUME'S philosophy.

C §§ 39-41*

KNIGHT, Prf. W.	Hume	[Phil. Classics for English Readers]	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	86
SETH, Prf. And.	Scottish Philosophy	[Balfour Lectures, '85]	5/-	c 8°	,,	85

A comparison of German and Scottish answers to HUME.

STEPHEN, Leslie	Hume—*in his* History of English Thought in the 18th Century	2 vols.	28/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[76] 80

Gives the best popular presentation of his theological views from Agnostic standpoint.

39. HUTCHESON, FRANCIS, 1694-1746.

History and Criticism.

FOWLER, Prf. T.	Shaftesbury and Hutcheson	[English Philosophers]	3/6	c 8°	Low	83
,, ,,	—*article* Hutcheson *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	8°	Black	81

40. KANT, IMMANUEL, 1724-1804.—TRANSLATIONS.

For a list of KANT'S works, *v. Journal of Specul. Philos.*, 1881.

Critique of Pure Reason [1781], tr. Prf. Max Müller	[w. histor. intro. by Noiré]	2 vols.	32/-	8°	Macmillan	81
,, ,,	tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy + Rev. J. Bernard			c 8°	,, [72-74]	89
,, ,,	tr. Prf. J. M. D. Meiklejohn		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott			12/6	8°	Longman [73]	83

The first edition was published under the title of *Theory of Ethics*. Contains also a memoir of KANT.

Metaphysic of Ethics [1797], tr. J. W. Semple, w. intro. Prf. H. Calderwood			6/-	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.* [69]	86
Philosophy of Law [1798]: principles of jurisprud. as science of right, tr. W. Hastie			5/-	c 8°	,, ,,	87
Logic [1800]: intro. and essay on mistaken subtilty of the four figures, tr. T. K. Abbott			6/-	8°	Longman	85
Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [1783], tr. E. B. Bax			5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	83

The principal contents of this work were subsequently incorporated by KANT into the second edn. of his *Crit. of Pure Reason*—*v. also* STIRLING, *infra*.

Principles of Politics, tr. with intro. W. Hastie				c 8°	Trübner	89

Contains the celebrated essay on perpetual peace and the principle of federation.

WATSON, Prf. J. [Canad.; tr.]	Philosophy of Kant as cont. in extracts fr. his own writings	[tr.]	7/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	88

By far the largest part is devoted to *Critique of Pure Reason* (with much of the *Dialectic*).

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R.	Philosophy of Kant	[Shaw Lects., '79]	6/-	8°	*Edinburgh*	79
,, ,,	—*article* Kant *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	4°	Black	81
BALFOUR, A. J.	A Defence of Philosophic Doubt	[criticism of Kant and Spencer]	12/-	8°	Macmillan	79
*CAIRD, Prf. Edw.	Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols.			8°	MacLehose, *Glasgow* [77]	*in prep.*

Reviewed in T. H. GREEN'S *Works*, vol. iii. [Miscellanies], 21/- 8° Longman '89.

COURTNEY, W. L.	—*essays* vii. *and* viii. *in his* Studies in Philosophy		12/-	8°	Rivington	82
COUSIN, Victor	The Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson	[lectures]	6/-	p 8°	Trübner [54]	70
FISCHER, Prf. Kuno	A Critique of Kant, tr. Prf. W. S. Hough [Am.]		6/-	8°	Sonnenschein	88

Forms an admirable introduction to the study of KANT.

,, ,,	Commentary on the *Critique of Pure Reason*, tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy		7/6	8°	Longman	66
GREEN, Prf. T. H.	Lectures on Kant's *Crit. of P. Reason* and *Met. of Ethics*—*in his* Works, v. ii.		16/-	8°	Clar. Press	86
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S.	An Introduction to the Critical Philosophy of Kant	[student's book]	5/-	8°	*Dublin*	74
MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	Kant's *Crit. of Pure Reason*	[critical exposition; Grigg's Philos. Class.]	$1.25	16°	*Chicago*	83
PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.]	Kant's *Ethics*	[critical exposition; Grigg's Philos. Classics]	$1.25	16°	,,	86
SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. [Am.]	Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution	[Hibbert Essay]	5/-	8°	Williams	82
STIRLING, Dr. J. H.	Textbk. to Kant [*Crit. of P. R.; Æsthetic; Categories; Schematism*, tr. w. comm.]			8°	*Edinburgh*	81
STUCKENBERG, Prf. J. H.	Life of Immanuel Kant		14/-	8°	Macmillan	82
WALLACE, Prf. W.	Kant	[Philos. Classics for English Readers; popular]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	82
WATSON, Prf. J. [Canad.]	Kant and his English Critics: comp. of crit. and empirical philos.		12/6	8°	MacLehose, *Glas.*	81

41. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W., 1646-1716.

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. E.	—*in* Historical Introduction *to his* Crit. Account of Philosophy of Kant		18/-	8°	MacLehose, *Gl.* [77]	85
DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.]	Leibnitz's New Essays concerning the Human Understanding	[crit. expos.; Grigg's Phil. Class.]	$1.25	16°	*Chicago*	88
FRASER, Prf. A. C.	Life and Philosophy of Leibnitz—*in his* Essays in Philosophy		*o.p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*	56
MERZ, Theod.	Leibnitz	[Phil. Classics for Eng. Readers]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	84
SORLEY, Prf. W. R.	—*article* Leibnitz *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.		30/-	4°	Black	82

41*. LEOPARDI, GIACOMO, 1798-1837.

Essays and Dialogues, tr. Chas. Edwardes	[w. biogr. sketch; Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	82

Most of the *Dialogues* have been well tr. by Jas. THOMSON in the *National Reformer* newspaper.

Criticism.

GARNETT, R.	—*article* Leopardi *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	[chiefly literary]	30/-	4°	Black	82

42. LESSING, G. E., 1729–1781.—Translations.

Laocoon,	tr. with notes Sir R. Phillimore		12/–	8°	Macmillan	75
Education of the Human Race,	tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson		2/6	12°	Paul	[72] 83
Selected Prose Works,	tr. Prf. E. C. Beesley+Helen Zimmern		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	79

Laokoon, Representation of Death by Ancients. Also *Laokoon* separately, w. intro. and notes E. BELL 1/- 89.

History and Criticism.

*Sime, James	Lessing: his life and writings; ports; 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Trübner	[77] 79
,, ,,	—*article* Lessing, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.		30/–	4°	Black	82
Stahr, A.	Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans [Am.], 2 vols.		$5	12°	*Boston*	66
Zimmern, Helen	Lessing: his life and times	[chiefly literary]	10/6	p 8°	Longman	78

43. LEWES, G. H., 1817–1878.

Biographical History of Philosophy			16/–	8°	Parker	[46] 57
History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte, 2 vols.		[enlargement of above]	32/–	8°	Longman	[67] 80
Comte's *Philosophy of the Sciences* [tr.]			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Problems of Life and Mind, ser. i.: Foundation of a Creed		2 vols.	28/–	8°	Trübner	[74] 84; 75
,, ,, ,, ser. ii.: Physical Basis of Mind; ill.			16/–	8°	,,	77
,, ,, ,, ser. iii., pt. 1, 7/6; pt. 2, 15/–		[for contents, *v.* C § 71] 2 pts.	22/6	8°	,,	79, 79

Criticism.

Sully, James	—*article* Lewes *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	[quite short]	30/–	4°	Black	82

44. LOCKE, John, 1632–1704.

Complete Works, 9 vols.			*o.p.*	8°	*London*	53
Philosophical Works, with notes J. A. St. John; 2 vols.			ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[43] 54
Three Letters on Toleration [1689, '90, '92]			2/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[1758 *ed.*] 76
Essay concerning the Human Understanding [1690]			3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	68
Conduct of the Understanding, ed. Prf. T. Fowler			2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	82
The same, book iii.: On Words, with notes, etc., F. Ryland			4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	77
Thoughts concerning Education [1693], ed. Can. Evan Daniel			4/–	p 8°	National Society	80
* ,, ,, ,, ed. Rev. R. H. Quick			3/6	12°	Camb. Press	[80] 84
On Civil Government [1690]		[Morley's Universal Library]	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	84

History and Criticism.

Bourne, H. R. Fox	Life of John Locke	2 vols. [the fullest life]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 7/6]	8°	King	76
Cousin, Victor	Psychology, tr. C. S. Henry [Am.]	[lectures on Locke]	8/–	c 8°	*New York*	[ ]71
Fowler, Dr. T.	Locke	[English Men of Letters; chiefly literary]	1/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 88
Fraser, Prf. A. C.	—*article* Locke *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.		30/–	4°	Black	82
Green, Prf. T. H.	—*in his* Introduction *to* Hume, *v.* C § 38.					
King, Peter, Lord	Life and Letters of John Locke	[standard; by a descendant of Locke]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[30] 58
v. Leibnitz, G. W.	New Essay conc. Human Understand.; [a criticism of Locke]—*v.* C § 41, *s.v.* Dewey.					
McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.]	Locke's Theory of Knowledge	[w. a notice of Berkeley]	2/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	86
Stewart, Dugald	Locke's Acc. of Sources of Knowledge—*in his* Works, vol. v., *v.* C § 64.					

Also on Locke's *Influence on 18th Century French Philosophy*, in same vol.

45. LOTZE, Hermann, 1817–1881.—Translations.

*Microcosmus: an essay concerning man and his relation to the world [1856–64; tr.], 2 vols.			36/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[85] 87
One of the greatest German works of the generation just past. Admirably translated.						
Logic, in 3 books, of Thought, of Investigation, of Knowledge [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet; 2 vols.			12/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	[84] 88
Metaphysic, in 3 books: Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet; 2 vols.			12/–	c 8°	,,	[84] 88
The above two are portions of Lotze's uncompleted *System.*						
Outlines of Philosophy, tr. Prf. G. T. Ladd [Am.]		[dictated portions of Lotze's lectures]	ea. $1	12°	*Boston*	85 *sqq.*
Metaphysics; Philosophy of Religion; Practical Philosophy; Psychology; Æsthetics; Logic.						

Criticism.

Merz, J. Theod.	—*article* Lotze, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.	[short]	30/–	4°	Black	83

46. MACHIAVELLI, N., 1469–1527.—Translations.

Works, tr. C. E. Detmold [Am.], 4 vols.			63/–	8°	Trübner	83
Discourse on First Decade of T. Livius, tr. N. H. T[homson]			12/–	p 8°	Paul	83
Prince, The, and other pieces, 1/– [Morley's Univ. Lib.], Routledge, '83; *also w.* Hist. of Florence			3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	76
,, ,, tr. N. H. T[homson]			6/–	s 8°	Paul	82

History and Criticism.

Macaulay, Lord	Milton and Machiavelli—*in his* Essays		2/6	c 8°	Longman	[27] 89
Symonds, J. A.	—*article* Machiavelli *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.	[chiefly literary]	30/–	4°	Black	83
*Villari, Prf. P.	Machiavelli and his Times, 4 vols.	[tr.; chiefly historical]	48/–	c 8°	Paul	78–83

C §§ 47-49

47. MANSEL, Dn. H. L., 1820-1871.

Metaphysics	[orig. pub. in *Encyclo. Brit.*]	7/6	c 8°	Black	[57] 88
*Limits of Religious Thought	[Bampton Lectures, '58]	8/6	p 8°	Murray	[58] 70
Philosophy of the Conditioned	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/- ; *w.* 4/-]		p 8°	Strahan	66

Remarks on Hamilton's Philosophy, and Mill's *Examination* thereof.

Aldrich's Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], with notes	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/-]		8°	Whittaker	[49] 62
Prolegomena Logica	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	*Oxford*	[51] 60
Gnostic Heresies of the First and Second Centuries, [posthumously] ed. Lightfoot		10/6	8°	Murray	76
Letters, Lectures and Reviews	[posthumous]	12/-	8°	,,	73

History and Criticism.

Calderwood, Prf. H.	Philosophy of the Infinite [chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel]	7/6	8°	Macmillan	[54] 73
Maurice, Rev. F. D.	What is Revelation? w. Letters on Mansel's Bampton Lecture [*ut sup.*]	10/6	c 8°	,,	59
,, ,,	Sequel to "What is Revelation?" with reply to Mansel's Examination of Strictures [*ut sup.*]	6/-	c 8°	,,	60
Mill, J. Stuart	—*in his* Examination of Hamilton, ch. vii., *to wh.* Mansel *replied in his* Philos. of Conditioned, *ut sup.*				

48. MILL, James, 1773-1836.

Analysis of the Human Mind, with notes J. S. Mill, 2 vols		28/-	8°	Longman	[29] 78
Fragment on Mackintosh	[hostile criticism]	9/-	8°	,,	[35] 70

History and Criticism.

Bain, Prf. Alex.	James Mill ; a biography	2/-	c 8°	Longman	82
,, ,,	—*article* Mill, James, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.	30/-	4°	Black	83
Bower, G. S.	Hartley and James Mill [English Philosophers]	3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Mill, J. Stuart	—*in his* Autobiography	7/6	8°	Longman	73

49. MILL, John Stuart, 1806-73; and Utilitarianism.

Auguste Comte and Positivism	[*repr. fr.* Westminster Review]	3/6	8°	Trübner	[65] 82
Autobiography		7/6	8°	Longman	73
Dissertations and Discussions, 4 vols.	[political, philosophical and historical]	46/6	8°	,,	[59-67] 73-75
Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy		6/6	8°	,,	[44] 77
*Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy		16/-	8°	,,	[65] 78

Vide Geo. Grote, *infra* ; also *Comments on M.'s Answer to H.*, in Masson's *Recent British Philosophy*. 6/- c 8° Macmillan ['65] '77.

*Logic, System of, ratiocinative and inductive		5/-	c 8°	Longman	[43] 84
Killick, A. H.	The Student's Handbook to Mill's *Logic*	3/6	12°	,,	[69] 76
Stebbing, W.	Analysis of Mill's System of Logic	3/6	12°	,,	[64] 66
Nature, The Utility of Religion, Theism : three essays	[posthumous]	5/-	8°	,,	[74]
*On Liberty		1/4	c 8°	,,	[59] 83
Stephen, Sir J. F.	—*criticises this bk. in his* Liberty, Equality and Fraternity	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 74
On Representative Government		2/-	c 8°	Longman	[61] 65
*Political Economy, Principles of, 2 vols., 30/- 8° ; People's Edition		5/-	c 8°	,,	[48] 78, 85
*Subjection of Women, The		6/-	c 8°	,,	[67] 78
Utilitarianism		5/-	8°	,,	[63] 71

History and Criticism.

Alexander, P. P.	Mill and Carlyle [clever; unsympathetic criticism]				88
Bain, Prf. Alex.	John Stuart Mill : a criticism [with personal recollections]	1/-	c 8°	Longman	82
Birks, Prf. T. R.	Modern Utilitarianism [Paley, Bentham, Mill]	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74
Blackie, Prf. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism]	5/-	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[71] 74
Courtney, W. L.	The Metaphysics of J. S. Mill [critical]	5/6	c 8°	Paul	79
,, ,,	John Stuart Mill [chiefly biographical; Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	89
Green, Prf. T. H.	—*on* Mill's *Logic—in his* Philosophical Works, vol. ii.	16/-	8°	Clar. Press	86
Grote, Geo.	Rev. of Mill's *Exam. of Sir W. Hamilton*, [also repr. in his *Minor Works*]	3/6	12°	Trübner	68
,, Prf. John	Examination of the Utilitarian Philosophy, ed. J. B. Mayor	12/-	8°	Bell	70
,, ,,	—*in his* Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. [rough notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.]	9/-	8°	,,	65
Jenks, Rev. Edw.	Thomas Carlyle and John Stuart Mill [Le Bas Prize Essay]		s 8°	Allen, *Orpington*	89
McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.]	Examination of Mill's Philosophy : a defence of fundamental truth	10/6	8°	Macmillan	66

Cf. also his *Philosophical Papers* ii. : *Reply to Mr. Mill's Third Edition.* 3/6 8° *id.*

Mansel, Dn. H. L.	—*in his* Philosophy of Conditioned [reply to ch. ii. of Mill's *Examin.*]	—*v.* C § 47.			
Minto, Prf. W.	—*article* J. S. Mill *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.	30/-	4°	Black	83
Taine, Henri	English Positivism : a study of J. S. Mill [tr.]	3/-	p 8°	Williams	[72] 73
Thornton, W. T.	Old-fashioned Ethics and Common-Sense Metaphysics	10/6	8°	Macmillan	73

50. DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL, 1533–1592.—TRANSLATIONS.

Works, 4 vols.	[*Essays, Journey into Italy, Letters*]	$9	8°	*Boston*	[ ]	
Essays [1580]	tr. C. Cotton [1759], ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [w. trs. of his letters, & notes]	24/–	8°	Reeves&Turner	72–77	
,,	tr. John Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro. and glossary	3/6	p 8°	Routledge	[85]	87
,,	,, ed. J. H. McCarthy, 2 vols. [Stott Library; pretty edn.]	ea. 3/–	32°	Stott		98

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, Rev. W. L.	Montaigne	[Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	79
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Montaigne, the Sceptic—*in his* Representative Men [also 6*d.* Ward & Lock]	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[49]	84
PATTISON, Mark	—*his* Life of Montaigne—*in his* Essays, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Clar. Press		89
SAINTSBURY, Geo.	—*article* Montaigne *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. [chiefly literary]	30/–	4°	Black		83
VINET, A. R.	Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.]	$1.75	12°	*New York*		

51. DE MONTESQUIEU, C., DE S., 1689–1755.—TRANSLATIONS.

Spirit of the Laws [1748] 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		78

Criticism.

SAINTSBURY, George	—*article* Montesquieu *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.	30/–	4°	Black		83
SOREL, A.	Montesquieu, tr. [badly] G. Masson [Great French Writers]	2/6	p 8°	Routledge		87

52. PALEY, Rev. WM., D.D., 1743–1805.

Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy [1785], ed. Abp. R. Whately	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 5/–]	8°	Parker		59
Works	[Evidences, Horæ, Natural Theology]: with life, intro. and notes	3/6	p 8°	Ward & Lock		80
Evidences of Christianity [1794] ed. Can. Birks, 2/–; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk		4/6	12°	R.T.S.; Bell	82,	84
Bacon, Rev. J. M. Short Analysis of Paley's Evidences of Christianity		2/6	18°	Hall, *Camb.*	[70]	87
Horæ Paulinæ [1790], ed. Dn. J. S. Howson	[also 1/– c 8° Griffith '88]	3/–	12°	S.P.C.K.		77
Murray, J. A. H. Synopsis of Paley's Horæ Paulinæ		2/–	f 8°	Hodder	[72]	78
Natural Theology [1803], ed. Sir. C. Bell, w. "Discourse" by Lord Brougham		4/–	16°	Griffin		73

Originally written as a reply to HUME'S *Dialogues.*

History and Criticism.

CHALMERS, Dr. T.	—*his* Christian Evidences, *includes lect. on* Paley's *Evidences*	6/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[14]	79
WHATELY, Abp. R.	—*in his* Works *is a criticism of* Paley.					

53. PASCAL, BLAISE, 1623–1662.—TRANSLATIONS.

Thoughts [1669]	tr. C. Kegan Paul	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[84]	88
Provincial Letters [1657]	ed. J. de Soyres [French text, w. good intro. and notes]	12/–	8°	Bell		80
,, ,,	tr. Rev. T. McCrie [w. histor. intro. and notes]	2/–	p 8°	Chatto	[75]	88

History and Criticism.

TULLOCH, Prc. J.	Pascal [Foreign Classics for English Readers; popular]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		78
SAINTSBURY, Geo.	—*article* Pascal *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii.	30/–	c 4°	Black		85
VINET, A. R.	Studies on Pascal [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w* 5/–]		c 8°	*Edinburgh*		59

54. REID, THOS., 1710–1796.

Philosophical Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton, 2 vols. [Suppl. 5/–; posth. edn. Dn. H. L. Mansel]	30/–	8°	Longman		[47]	62

With abundant notes and supplementary dissertations.

Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man [1785], with notes	2/6	c 8°	Houlston		84
Elements of Philosophy of Human Mind [1792]	*o.p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*		67
Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793], ed. J. McCosh	*o.p.*	8°	,,		63

History and Criticism.

FERRIER, Prf. J. F.	—*for criticism of* Reid, *v. his* Works *in* **C** § 27.					
HAMILTON, Sir W.	Life of Reid—*prefixed to* Works of Reid, *supra.*					
SETH, Prf. And.	—*in his* Scottish Philosophy, *v.* **C** § 38: Hume.					
,, ,,	—*article* Reid *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx.	30/–	4°	Black		86
STEWART, Dugald	Memoir of Reid—*in his* Works, *v.* **C** § 64.					

C §§ 55–61

55. ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio, 1797–1855.—Translations.

Origin of Ideas [tr. of *Nuovo Saggio* (1830)], 3 vols.		ea. 16/–	8°	Paul	83–84
Philosophical System, tr. T. Davidson	[with sketch of life, intro. and notes, and bibliog.]	16/–	8°	,,	82
Psychology [tr.], 3 vols.		ea. 10/6	8°	,,	84–89
Method in Education		$1.60	12°	*Boston*	85
Of the Five Wounds of the Holy Church [tr.]		7/6 p	8°	Rivington	83
Short Sketch of Modern Philosophy, and his own [tr.]		1/– c	8°	Burns & Oates	82

History and Criticism.

Lockhart, Father	Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati, 2 vols.		12/– c	8°	Paul	86
MacWalter, G.S.	Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati [2 vols.], vol. i.	[will not be finished]	12/–	8°	,,	83

56. ROUSSEAU, J.-J., 1712–1778.—Translations.

Confessions		6/– c	8°	Glaisher	[72] 76
Émile, or concerning education, tr. [w. extracts]	[for his educ. position, etc., *v. also* D § 161]	85*c.* c	8°	*Boston*	85

History and Criticism.

Caird, Prf. Edw.	—*in his* Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols.			8°	MacLehose, *Gl.* [77]	*in prep.*
	Cf. also an article by him in *Contemporary Review*, vol. xxx. pp. 625 *sqq.*					
Greyham, H. G.	Rousseau	[Foreign Classics for English Readers]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	83
*Morley, John	Rousseau, 2 vols.		ea. 5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 86
Saintsbury, Geo.	—*article* Rousseau *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.		30/–	4°	Black	86

57. v. SCHELLING, F. W. J., 1775–1854.

Criticism.

Adamson, Prf. R.	—*article* Schelling *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.		30/–	4°	Black	86
Coleridge, S. T.	—*in his* Biographia Literaria		3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[17] 66
Watson, Prf. J. [Canad.]	Schelling's Transcendental Idealism [crit. expos.; Grigg's Phil. Classics]		$1.25	16°	*Chicago*	82

58. SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D., 1768–1834.

History and Criticism.

Life as unfolded in his Autobiography, tr. Rowan, 2 vols.		*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6]	p	8°	Smith & Elder	60
Smith, J. F.	—*article* Schleiermacher *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.		30/–	4°	Black	86

59. SCHOPENHAUER, A., 1788–1860.—Translations.

Fourfold Root of Principle of Sufficient Reason, and on Will in Nature [tr.]		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	89
The World as Will and Idea [1819], tr. R. B. Haldane + J. Kemp, 3 vols.		50/–	8°	Trübner	84–86

History, Criticism and Bibliography.

Griesbach, E. [ed.]	Edita und Inedita Schopenhaueriana	[a bibliography]	10/– s	4°	*Leipzig*	88
Laban, Ferd. [ed.]	Die Schopenhauer-Literatur	[chronologically arranged]	2/6	8°	,,	80
Wallace, Prf. W.	—*articles* Schopenhauer & Pessimism *in* Ency. Br., vols. xxi. & xviii. *resp.*		ea. 30/–	4°	Black	86, 85
Zimmern, Helen	Schopenhauer: his life and philosophy		7/6 p	8°	Longman	76

60. SHAFTESBURY, [3rd.] Earl, 1671–1713.

Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions & Times, ed. Rev. W. M. Hatch, w. notes; v. i. [*all pub.*]		14/–	8°	Longman	69

History and Criticism.

Fowler, Prf. T.	Shaftesbury and Hutcheson	[English Philosophers]	3/6 c	8°	Low	83
,, ,,	—*article* Shaftesbury *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.		30/–	4°	Black	86

61. SMITH, Adam, 1723–1790.

Essays		[Moral Sentiments, Astronomy, Physics, etc.]	3/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock	[69] 80
Theory of the Moral Sentiments [1759], ed. Dugald Stewart			3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
*Wealth of Nations [1776], with notes Prf. J. E. Thorold Rogers, 2 vols.			21/–	8°	Clar. Press	[70] 80
,, ,,	with introduction [and a few notes] E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols.		ea. 3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	87
,, ,,	with notes Prf. J. S. Nicholson	[useful edition]	4/–	8°	Nelson	84

C §§ 62-64

History and Criticism.

Courtney, L. H.	Adam Smith	[English Men of Letters]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*	
Farrer, J. A.	Adam Smith	[English Philosophers]	3/6	c 8°	Low		80
Haldane, R. B.	Life of Adam Smith	[Great Writers Series]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott		87
Ingram, J. K.	—*article* Smith *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii.		30/–	4°	Black		87
Leslie, Prf. T. E. Cliffe	—*essay in his* Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy		10/6	8°	Hodges, *Dub.*	[79]	88

62. SPENCER, Herbert, *b.* 1820 (*living*).

Education: Intellectual, Moral and Physical, 6/– 8°		cheap edition	2/6	12°	Williams	[61]	83
Essays: Scientific, Political and Speculative, ser. i–ii. 16/–; ser. iii. [incl. *Classif. of Sciences* ('64)]			8/–	c 8°	,,	[58] [74]	83 80

i.: Progress, Genesis of Science, Laughter, Music, Nebular Hypothesis, Bain on Will, Social Organism, Anthropomorphism, *etc.*

ii. Style, Over-legislation, Morals of Trade, Personal Beauty, Repres. Govt., Prison Ethics, Railway Morals, Mill *v.* Hamilton, *etc.*

iii.: Classif. of Sc. [w. reply to crit.], Origin of Animal Worship, Specialized Administration, Polit. Fetichism, Electricity, The Sun, Martineau on Evolution, *etc.*

Ethics, The Data of	[=pt. 1 of "Principles of Ethics"]	8/–	8°	Williams	[79]	80
Factors of Organic Evolution	[repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century*]	2/6	8°	,,		87
Man *versus* the State	[repr. fr. *Contemporary Review*]	1/–	8°	,,	[84]	84
Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte	[repr. in Essays, ser. iii., *ut supra*]	1/–	8°	,,		84
Social Statics		10/–	c 8°	,,		68
Sociology, Descriptive, compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii.		155/–	f°	,,		73–82

1. English 18/– 73
2. Ancient American Races 16/– 74
3. Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians 18/– 74
4. African Races 16/– 75
5. Asiatic Races 18/– 76
6. American Races 18/– 78
7. Hebrews and Phœnicians 21/– 80
8. French Civilization, The 30/– 82

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by H. Spencer.

Sociology, The Study of		[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[73]	80

An 8° edn., to range with the other works, was pub. at 10/6, 8° Williams &c.

*System of Philosophy			8°	Williams	[55–85]	81–85
First Principles		16/–		,,	[62]	87
Principles of Biology, 2 vols.		34/–		,,	[64–67]	71–72
Principles of Psychology, 2 vols.		36/–		,,	[55]	81
Principles of Sociology, vol. i.		21/–		,,	[76]	85
,, ,,	vol. ii., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions	7/–		,,	[79]	80
,, ,,	vol. ii., pt. 2: Political Institutions	12/–		,,	[81]	82
,, ,,	vol. ii., pt. 3: Ecclesiastical Institutions	5/–		,,	[85]	87

Criticism.

Balfour, A. J.	A Defence of Philosophic Doubt	[criticism of Kant and Spencer]	12/–	8°	Macmillan		79
Guthrie, M.	On Mr. Spencer's Formula of Evolution		6/–	8°	Trübner		79
,, ,,	On Mr. Spencer's Unification of Knowledge		12/6	8°	,,		82
McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.]	Herbert Spencer's Philosophy as culminating in his Ethics		2/6	8°	*New York*		85

63. de SPINOZA, Bened., 1632-1637.—Translations.

*Chief Works, tr. R. H. M. Elwes, 2 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		84

1. *Tract. theol.-polit.*; *Political Treat.*; 2. *Improvement of Understanding, Ethics, Letters.*

Ethic, demonstrated in Geometrical Order, in 5 pts., tr. W. H. White		[Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]	10/6	p 8°	Trübner		83
Ethics	translated from the Latin	[American tr.]	$2	8°	*New York*		88

History, Criticism and Bibliography.

Arnold, Mat.	Spinoza and the Bible—*in his* Essays in Criticism		9/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[69]	75
Caird, Prf. Edw.	—*art.* Cartesianism [Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza], *in Ency. Brt.*, vol. v.		30/–	4°	Black		76
*Caird, Prc. John	Spinoza [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers; only critical; no life]		3/6	f8°	Blackwood		88
Knight, Prf. W. [ed.]	Spinoza: four essays by Prfs. Land, Kuno Fisher, van Vloten & E. Renan		3/6	8°	Sonnenschein		82
van der Linde, A.	Bened. Spinoza: bibliografie	[in Dutch]		8°	*St. Gravenhage*		71
*Martineau, Prc. J.	A Study of Spinoza; portrait		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[83]	83
,, ,,	—*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I., bk. i., branch 2	2 vols.	15/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	[85]	86
*Pollock, Prf. Fred.	Spinoza's Life and Philosophy		16/–	8°	Paul		80
van Rooijen, A. J. S. [ed.]	Inventaire des livres formant la bibliothèque de Spinoza		10/–	4°	*The Hague*		89
Seth, Prf. And.	—*article* Spinoza *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii.		30/–	4°	Black		87
Willis, Dr. R.	B. de Spinoza: his life, correspondence and ethics		21/–	8°	Trübner		70

64. STEWART, Prf. Dugald, 1753-1828.

Collected Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton, 11 vols.	£6	12/–	8°	Constable, *Ed.*	54-60	

Chief contents: ii.-iv.: *Philos. of Human Mind* [1792] '36/–.
*v.: *Philos. Essays* [1810].
vi.-vii.: *Philos. of Active and Moral Powers* [1828], 24/–.

viii.-ix.: *Political Economy*, 24/–.
x.: *Memoir of Reid* [1803], *etc.*

Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793], ed. Prf. J. McCosh [Am.]	[student's book]	3/6	p 8°	Low		69
Philosophy of the Human Mind, ed. G. W. Wright	*o.p.* [*pub.* 7/–]		8°	Tegg	[66]	77
Adam Smith's *Essays* [1795], with notes by Dugald Stewart		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		53

General View of Progress of Metaphys., Eth. & Polit. Philos. [*Encyclo. Brit.*]—*v.* C § 4.

C §§ 65-68

65. VICO, G. B., 1668-1744.

Scienza Nuova. *There is an abstract of this in French by* Jules MICHELET.

History and Criticism.

FLINT, Prf. R.	Vico.	[Philosophical Classics for English Readers]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	84

66. VOLTAIRE, F. A.—TRANSLATIONS.

Correspondence with the Margravine of Baireuth [tr.] ed. Princess Christian			7/6	8°	Stott	88
Philosophical Dictionary, 2 vols.			8/–	8°	Truelove	
Romances			2/6	c 8°	,,	
Candide, the Optimist		[Morley's Universal Library]	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	84

History and Criticism.

CARLYLE, Thos.	—*essay on* Voltaire, *in his* Essays	7 vols., ea. 1/– ; or 2 vols. ea.	2/–	16°	Chapman	[29] 88
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E.	Voltaire	[Foreign Class. for English Readers]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	77
*MORLEY, John	Voltaire		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[72] 86
PARTON, J.	Life of Voltaire, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Low	81

67. WHEWELL, WM., D.D., 1795-1866.—PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS.

Astronomy and Physics, with reference to Natural Theology		[Bridgwater Treatise, *v.* A § 6]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 64
History of Inductive Sciences from earliest to present times, 3 vols.		*o.p.* [*pub.* 24/– ; *w.* 15/–]		8°	Parker	[37] 57
Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, 2 vols.		*o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 10/–]		8°	,,	[40] 47
Hist. of Scient. Ideas, 2 vols. ; Novum Organon Renovatum ; On the Philos. of Discov., 4 v.		*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]		p 8°	,,	58-60

These 4 vols. form a third edn. (with many additions) of the *Phil. of Induct. Sc.*—much more metaphysical than the *Hist. of Induct. Sc.*

Doctrine of Limits			9/–	8°	Bell	[38]
Elements of Morality, including Polity			15/–	8°	,,	[45] 64
Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England				c 8°	Deighton, *Cam.*	[52] 68
The Platonic Dialogues for English Readers [tr.], 3 vols.			*o.p.*	12°	Longman	59-61

History and Criticism.

DOUGLAS, Mrs. S.	Life of Whewell	[with selections fr. his writings]	21/–	8°	Paul	81
TODHUNTER, Is.	Account of Whewell's Writings, 2 vols.	[with selections]	25/–	8°	Macmillan	76

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

68. LOGIC.

Bibliography

—UEBERWEG, *ut infra*, contains bibliogr. notes and references.

Constructive and Systematic Works.

ADAMSON, Prf. R.	—*article* Logic *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	[historical and critical]	30/–	4°	Black	82
ALDRICH, Dr. A.	Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], w. notes Dn. H. L. Mansel, *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/–]			8°	Whittaker	[49] 62
ARISTOTLE	—*v.* C § 9.					
BACON, Fr., Lord	—*v.* C § 16.					
BAIN, Prf. Alex.	—*v.* C § 17.					
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.]	The Study of Mind	[popular]	$2	8°	*New York*	81
BENTHAM, Jer.	—*in his* Works, vols. ii., iii., vii.—*v.* C § 18.					
BOOLE, Geo.	Investigation of Laws of Thought	[mathematical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–]		8°	Macmillan	[54] 72
*BOSANQUET, Bernard	Logic : or the Morphology of Knowledge, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Clar. Press	88

The author's conception of logical science is, in his own words, "an unprejudiced study of the forms of knowledge in their development, their inter-connexion, and their comparative value as embodiments of truth."

,, ,,	Knowledge and Reality : Criticism of Bradley's *Principles of Logic*		9/–	8°	Paul	85
,, ,,	—*essay on* Logic as Science of Thought *in* A. Seth + R. B. Haldane's Essays		9/–	8°	Longman	83

Forms a sort of rough draft of his *Logic*, and is useful as an introduction to that book.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.]	Treatise on Logic, with Aristot. & Hamilton. Analyses of Logical Forms		$1.50	p 8°	*Boston*	[64] 80
BRADLEY, F. H.	The Principles of Logic	[crit. by Bosanquet, *supra*]	16/–	8°	Paul	83
COLERIDGE, S. T.	—*v.* C § 21.					
DAVIDSON, W. L.	Logic of Definition expl. & appl. [conts. Boëthius *de Divisione* as append.]		6/–	8°	Longman	85
DESCARTES, René	Method—*v.* C § 25.					
FOWLER, Prf. T.	Elements of Deductive Logic [Mill-ian], 3/6 ; Elements of Inductive Logic		6/–	f 8°	Clar. Pr.	[66,69] 82,78

HAMILTON, Sir Wm.	—*v.* C § 31.					
HEGEL, G. W. F.	—*v.* C § 32.					
HOBBES, Thos.	—*in his* Works, vol. i. ; *v.* C § 36.					
JOHNSTONE, Laurence	A Short Introduction to the Study of Logic	[Thomistic]	2/6	c 8°	Longman	87
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science : treatise on logic and scientific method		12/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 77
,, ,,	Elementary Lessons in Logic : deductive & inductive	[w. vocab. of terms]	3/6	18°	,,	[70] 87
,, ,,	Primer of Logic	[Science Primers]	1/–	18°	,,	76
,, ,,	Studies in Deductive Logic	[exercises, with notes]	6/–	c 8°	,,	[80] 84
,, ,,	Substitution of Similars, the true principle of reasoning		2/6	12°	,,	69
,, ,,	Pure Logic, *o.p.*	[*pb.* 3/6 ; *w.* 6/–]	p 8°		Stanford	63
Johns Hopkins Univ.	Members of. Studies in Logic		$2	12°	*Boston*	83
KANT, Immanuel	—*v.* C § 40.					
*KEYNES, J. N.	Studies and Exercises in Formal Logic	[for teachers & advanced students]	10/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[84] 87
LOTZE, Hermann	—*v.* C § 45.					
MACKENZIE, J. S.	History of Logic in Modern Times	[Library of Philosophy]	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
MANSEL, Dn. H. L.	—*v.* C § 47.					
MILL, John Stuart	—*v.* C § 49.					
MILNES, Alfred	Elementary Notions of Logic ; with 41 figures		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[80] 85
	Based on Aug. de MORGAN'S *Formal Logic: or the Calculus of Inference, necessary and probable* [1847].					
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S.	Introduction to Logic		5/–	c 8°	Longman	80
de MORGAN, Augustus	—*v.* Milnes, *supra.*					
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	The Science of Thought		21/–	8°	Longman	87
,, ,,	Three Intro. Lectures on the Science of Thought	[del. at Roy. Institution]	2/6	8°	,,	88
	"No reason without language, no language without reason."					
Port Royal Logic : tr. w. intro. and notes Prf. T. S. Baynes			4/–	12°	Blackwood	[54] 87
READ, Carveth	On the Theory of Logic : an essay	[Hibbert Essay]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	78
SHUTE, R.	A Discourse on Truth [critical : the limitation of reason] *o.p.*	[*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 5/–]	c 8°		King	77
	A very clever book ; has attracted considerable attention in Germany.					
SIDGWICK, A.	Fallacies : logic from the practical side	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[83] 88
THOMSON, [Abp.] Wm.	An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought		6/–	f 8°	Longman	[49] 75
UEBERWEG, Dr. F.	Logic and Logical Doctrines, tr. Lindsay		16/–	8°	,,	71
	Mainly historical ; with appendix on English logic—MILL, HAMILTON, BOOLE.					
VEITCH, Prf. J.	Institutes of Logic	[Hamiltonian]	12/6	p 8°	Blackwood	85
VENN, Dr. J.	The Logic of Chance		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[66] 88
* ,, ,,	Symbolic Logic		10/6	c 8°	,,	[81] 81
,, ,,	Principles of Empirical or Inductive Logic		18/–	c 8°	,,	89
WHATELY, Abp. R.	The Elements of Logic	[semi-popular]	4/6	c 8°	Longman	[26] 82

History of Logic. —*v.* Mackenzie, Ueberweg, *supra;* and C §§ 2-4.

Induction : its Processes and Laws.

*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Common Sense of the Exact Sciences ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Paul	85
COMTE, Auguste	Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[53] 78
GUYOT, Arnold	Earth and Man : comparative physical geography [tr.]; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[50] 75
	Discusses phys. geogr. very largely in its relations to the hist. and development of the race.					
HERSCHEL, Sir John	Preliminary Discourse on the Study of Nat. Phil. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.*	[*w.* 4/–]	f 8°		*London*	[30] 51
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex.	Cosmos : physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols.		19/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[49] 58
	Somewhat antiquated, but still the best book of a philosophic character which gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method and scientific evidence.					
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science	[logic and scientific method]	12/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 77
KANT, Immanuel	Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [tr.]		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	83
*MILL, John Stuart	—bk. iii. *of his* System of Logic *treats exhaustively of processes and laws of induction,*		5/–	c 8°	Longm.	[43] 84
SOMERVILLE, Mary	Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. A. B. Buckley		9/–	p 8°	Murray	[34] 77
*SPENCER, Herbert	First Principles		16/–	8°	Williams	[62] 84
WHEWELL, Dr. W.	Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.*	[*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–]		8°	Parker	[37] 57
	Still valuable, as being the only comprehensive history of the progress of the sciences.					
,, ,,	History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. ; Novum Organon Renovatum ; On the Philosophy of Discovery, 4 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]		8°	Parker	58-60
	The above four vols. form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts ii. and iii. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840].					

Classification of the Sciences—*for* Classif. fr. Bibliograph. point of view, *v.* CLASS K.

AGASSIZ, Prf. L [Am.]	An Essay on Classification	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Longman	59
SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. [Am.]	The Order of the Sciences	[chiefly historical]	$1	12°	*New York*	84
SPENCER, Herbert	Classification of the Sciences, *o.p.*—*repub. in his* Essays, ser. iii.		8/–	8°	Williams	[64] 80

History of the Sciences : Collectively—*v.* CLASS H.

Sciences : Individually—*v.* CLASS H.

Hindu Logic —*v.* CLASS K.

69. METAPHYSICS.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. —*v.* C § 16.
BALFOUR, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer] 12/– 8° Macmillan 79
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] The Science of Mind [intuitional; popular] $2 8° *New York*
BERKELEY, Bp. G. —*v.* C § 19.
BOSANQUET, Bernard —*in his* Essays and Addresses 4/– c 8° Sonnenschein 89
The Philosoph. Importance of a true Theory of Identity; On the Philosoph. Distinction 'tween "Knowledge" and "Opinion." Short, yet very useful.
,, ,, Knowledge and Reality—*v.* C § 68.
CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*article* Metaphysic *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/– 4° Black 83
DESCARTES, René —*v.* C § 25.
FERRIER, J. F. —*v.* C § 27.
FICHTE, J. G. —*v.* C § 28.
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] —Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy [based on Spencer] 2 vols. 25/– 8° Macmillan 74
GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay, metaphysical and critical 6/– 8° Longman 72
Showing the connection between BERKELEY and HEGEL.
GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*v.* C § 29.
GROTE, Prf. John Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. [notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] 9/– 8° Bell 65
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —*v.* C § 30.
HARPER, T. [Soc.-Jes.] Metaphysics of the School [5 vols.] vols. i., ii. ea. 18/–; iii. (1) 12/– 8° Macmillan 72–84
A defence of, and attempt to revive, the philosophy of Thomas AQUINAS.
v. HARTMANN, Ed. —*v.* C § 31.
HINTON, Jas. Chapters on the Art of Thinking, etc. 8/6 p 8° Paul 79
Haddon, Caroline The Larger Hope [a study of J. Hinton's philosophy] 5/– s 8° ,, 86
HINTON, C. Howard A New Era of Thought, w. diagrams [fourth-dimensional] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
HODGSON, Shadworth H. —*v.* C § 37.
HUME, David —*v.* C § 38.
JANET, Paul Final Causes [tr.] 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 85
KANT, Immanuel —*v.* C § 40.
LOTZE, Hermann —*v.* C § 45.
McCOSH, Prf. J. First and Fundamental Truths 9/– c 8° Macmillan 89
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. —*v.* C § 47.
MILL, James —*v.* C § 48.
MILL, John Stuart —*v.* C § 49.
PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.] Elements of Intellectual Science $3 c 8° *New York* [72] 76
An abridgment of his work *The Human Intellect*, $5 8° *New York* ['68] '76.
"Scotus Novanticus" [Prf. S. S. LAURIE] Metaphysica Nova et Vetusta: a return to dualism 6/– 8° Williams 84
REID, Thomas —*v.* C § 54.
SCHOPENHAUER, A. —*v.* C § 59.
SETH, Prf. And. —*article* Philosophy *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85
SPENCER, Herbert —*v.* C § 62.
STEWART, Dugald —*v.* C § 64.
STOKES, Geo. J. The Objectivity of Truth [Hegelian; Hibbert Essay] 5/– 8° Williams 84
VEITCH, Prf. John Knowing and Being [Essays in Philosophy, ser. i.] 5/– c 8° Blackwood 89
*WARD, Prf. James The Theory of Knowledge [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnensch., *in prep.*
WEBB, T. E. The Veil of Isis [a series of essays on Idealism] 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 85

Greek and Roman Metaphysicians—*v.* C §§ 5–15, *passim.*
Hindu Metaphysics—*v.* CLASS K.
History of Metaphysics—*v.* C §§ 2–4.

70. ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Constructive and Systematic Works. Students' Textbooks.

ALEXANDER, S. Moral Order & Progress: an Anal. of Ethical Conception [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] 14/– p 8° Trübner 89
Treats Ethics independently of biology; but the result confirms the evolution theory.
BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science 10/6 8° Longman [68] 72
Utilitarian; partly historical. Separately: pt. i. [Psychology] 6/6; pt. ii. [Ethics] 4/6.
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] Ethics, or the Science of Duty [popular] $1.75 12° *New York* 79
BENTHAM, Jeremy Intro. to Principles of Morals and Legislation; *and* Deontology (theory of ethics)—*v.* C § 18.
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/– p 8° Macmillan [72] 88
*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock 8/6 c 8° ,, [79] 86
On the Scientific Basis of Morals, Right and Wrong ["conscience is the tribal self"].
COBBE, Frances P. Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/– c 8° Williams [55] 64
DARWIN, Chas. The Descent of Man, chaps. 1–5 and chap. 21 9/– p 8° Murray [71] 83
Schurman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] The Ethical Import of Darwinism [a criticism of Darwin] 5/– c 8° Williams 87
,, ,, Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] 5/– c 8° ,, 82
FOWLER, Prf. T. Progressive Morality: an essay in ethics 5/– c 8° Macmillan 84
,, + WILSON, J. M. Principles of Morals, pt. i. [intro. chaps.], 3/6; pt. ii. [body of work] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 86, 87
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. Path and Goal 12/6 8° Longman 80
A discussion of the elements of civilization, and the conditions of happiness.

C § 70

v. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. The Elements of Ethics, tr. Dr. Stanton Coit 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
*GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*v.* C § 29.
GROTE, Geo. Fragments on Ethical Subjects [selections fr. his posthumous papers] 7/6 8° Murray 76
GROTE, Prf. John A Treatise on Moral Ideals, ed. J. B. Mayor 12/- 8° Bell 76
HOBBES, Thos. The Leviathan—*v.* C § 36.
HUME, David —*v.* C § 38.
JANET, Paul Elements of Morals: application of moral laws to duties [tr.] 5/- 12° *New York* 84
" " The Theory of Morals, tr. Mary Chapman 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84

Professes to reconcile Kant and Aristotle: "rational eudæmonism."

JOUFFROY, Theod. Intro. to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing [Am.], 2 v. [by a disciple of Cousin] $2.50 12° *Boston* 67
KANT, Immanuel —*v.* C § 40.
[LAURIE, Prf. S. S.] Ethica: or ethics of reason; by "Scotus Novanticus" 6/- 8° Williams 85
LOCKE, John Essay on the Human Understanding—*v.* C § 44
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Clar. Press [85] 86

Intuitionist; partly historical and critical. One of the most important Eng. philosoph. wks. of recent years.

MILL, J. S. Essay on Utilitarianism—*v.* C § 49.
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.] The Elements of Moral Science 10/6 c 8° Low 85
*SIDGWICK, Prf. H. The Methods of Ethics 14/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 84

This is the 3rd edn. For those who have the 2nd [77] edn. a Supplement, incorporating the new corrections and additions, was pub., 6/-, '84.

SIMCOX, Edith Natural Law: an essay in ethics [evolutionist; Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner [77] 78
SMITH, Adam —*v.* C § 61.
SPENCER, Herbert The Data of Ethics [=pt. i. of Principles of Ethics] 8/- 8° Williams [79] 80
STEPHEN, Leslie The Science of Ethics [evolutionist] 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. —*v.* C § 67.

Christian Ethics

—*v.* A § 113; Christian Ethics; *and* A § 127: Doctrine of Man.

Hindu Ethics

—*v.* CLASS K.

Critical and Historical

—*v. also* C §§ 2-4.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism] 5/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [71] 74
*BRADLEY, F. H. Ethical Studies [mainly critical; Hegelian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-] 8° King 76
COURTNEY, W. L. Constructive Ethics: a review of modern philosophy 12/- 8° Chapman 86

Mainly critical. Kantian standpoint.

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Notes on British Theories of Morals [expository and critical] 6/- 8° *Edinburgh* 68
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Dissertation on the Progress of Ethical Philos. during 17th and 18th cents. 7/6 c 8° Black [36] 63

Originally supplied to the *Encyclo. Brit.*; very incomplete. For Jas. MILL'S attack on this, *v.* C § 48.

SIDGWICK, Prf. H. Outlines of the History of Ethics for English Readers 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [86] 88

Enlarged from his article in *Encyclo. Brit.* In modern part chiefly limited to English ethics.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Ethics of Naturalism [critical; Shaw Lecture, '84] 6/- p 8° Blackwood 85
WEDGWOOD, Julia The Moral Idea: an historic study 9/- 8° Trübner [88] 89

India, Persia, Greece, Rome, Jew at Alexandria, Problem of Evil, Heritage of To-day.

WHEWELL, Dr. W. —*v.* C § 67.

Evolution of Ethics

—*v.* CLASS F § History of Civilization.

Popular Ethics

—*Some of the principal works of the* Essayists of an ethico-practical character, so numerous in English literature, *will be found in* CLASS K § Essayists.

Relation of Ethics to Religion

—*v. also* A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] The Relations between Ethics and Religion [an address] 1/- 8° Williams 82
POTTER, Can. R. [Austral.] The Relation of Ethics to Religion: an introduction to Christianity 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Relation of Ethics to Evolution

—*v. also* A § 6: Nat. Theol., *s.v.* Evolution.

SCHÜRMAN, J. Gould The Ethical Import of Darwinism [a criticism of Darwin] 5/- c 8° Williams 87
" " Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] 5/- 8° " 82

Suicide.

GUERNSEY, R. S. [Am.] Suicide: history of the penal laws relating to it $1 8° *New York* 83
MORSELLI, Prf. E. Suicide: an essay in moral statistics [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82

A scientific inquiry, on the basis of scientific method, into the laws of suicidal phenomena.

O'DEA, Dr. Jas. J. Suicide: its philosophy, causes and prevention $1.75 8° *New York* 82

With several interesting statistical tables at end.

71. PSYCHOLOGY.

Bibliography: *in* SULLY's Outlines of Psychology — 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85

Constructive and Systematic Works. Students' Manuals.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. — The Senses and the Intellect, 15/-; The Emotions and the Will — 15/- 8° Longman [55,59]73,75

With the exception of LOCKE, one of the most important English contributions to the science of mind; but rather slight recognition of the importance of the modern theory of development.

BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] — The Principles of Psychology — $1.75 12° *New York* [69] 77
,, ,, — Comparative Psychology: or the Growth and Grades of Intelligence — $1.50 12° ,, 78
BENEKE, F. E. — *—v.* Raue, *infra.*
COUSIN, Victor — *—v.* C § 24.
DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.] — Psychology [student's book] — $1.25 12° *New York* [87] 89
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. — *—in his* Lectures on Metaphysics [rather slight]—*v.* C § 31.
JARDINE, R. — Elements of the Psychology of Cognition — 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
KIRCHNER, F. — Student's Manl. of Psych., tr. E. D. Drought [semi-pop., catech. method] — 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
*LADD, G. T. [Am.] — The Elements of Physiological Psychology, 113 ill. — 21/- 8° Longman 87

From the physical and experimental side; partly based on WUNDT'S *Physiologische Psychologie.*

LEWES, G. H. — Problems of Life and Mind; ser. ii. [Physical Basis of Mind] ill. — 16/- 8° Trübner 77

Nature of Life, Nervous Mechanism, Automatism, Reflex Theory.

* ,, ,, — The same, iii. pt. 1 [the Study of Psychology] — 7/6 8° ,, 79
,, ,, — ,, ,, iii. pt. 2 — 15/- 8° ,, 79

Mind as Function of the Organism; Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling; Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs.

LOCKE, John — *—v.* C 44.
LOTZE, Hermann — *—v.* C § 45.
McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am.] — Psychology: the cognitive powers, 6/6; Psychology: the active powers — 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 86, 87
,, ,, — Psychology: the motive powers [emotions, conscience, will] — 6/6 c 8° ,, 87

Old-fashioned "common-sense"; but much used in America.

MILL, J. Stuart — *—v.* C § 49.
MURRAY, Prf. J. [Canad.] — A Handbook of Psychology [student's book] — 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [85] 88
RAUE, G. — Elements of Psychology, on the principle of Beneke, ed. Dressler — 6/- c 8° Parker 71

Practically a tr. of BENEKE'S *Lehrbuch der Psychologie als Naturwissenschaft.*

ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. — *—v.* C § 55.
RYLAND, F. — Student's Handbook of Psychology and Ethics [cram-book, but useful] — 3/6 c 8° Bell [81] 86
,, ,, [ed.] — Questions on Psychology, Metaphysics and Ethics — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
*SPENCER, Herbert — *—v.* C § 62.
*SULLY, Prf. James — Outlines of Psychology, w. spec. refer. to theory of education [w. bibl. refs.] — 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85
,, ,, — Teacher's Handbook of Psychology [based on his "Outlines"] — 6/6 c 8° ,, [86] 87
THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.] — A System of Psychology, 2 vols. — 36/- 8° ,, 84
*WARD, Prf. James — *—article* Psychology *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. — 30/- 4° Black 86

Greek and Roman Psychologists—*v.* C §§ 5–15, *passim.*

History of Psychology—*v. also* C §§ 2–4.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. — The History of Psychology: empirical and rational [Library of Philos.] — 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
RIBOT, Prf. Th. — Contemporary English Psychology [tr.] — 7/6 p 8° Paul [73] 89

Epitomizing HARTLEY, Jas. MILL, J. S. MILL, Herbert SPENCER, G. H. LEWES, Alex. BAIN, and Sam. BAILEY.

,, ,, — German Psychology of To-day [tr.] — 10/6 c 8° *New York* 86

A handy little guide to the Empirical School, a sort of digest of HERBART, LOTZE, WUNDT, FECHNER, HELMHOLTZ and others.

Infant Psychology—*a full bibliography of the* Bearings of Psychology on Education *will be found in* D § 162.

*PEREZ, Bernard — The First Three Years of Childhood [w. intro. Prf. J. Sully] — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
PREYER, Prf. W. — The Mind of the Child [tr.] — pt. i.–ii. ea. $1 12° *New York* 88, 89

Pt. i.: The Senses and the Will; pt. ii.: The Development of the Intellect.

*SULLY, Prf. James — *—v. supra.*

Biblical Psychology—*v.* A § 45: Contributions of Scripture to Science.

Evolution — *—v.* CLASS H, *and* A § 6: Nat. Theol., *s.v.* Evolution.

Association of Ideas.

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom — *—article* Association *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. — 30/- 4° Black 75

C § 71

Brain : Physiology and Pathology—*for purely* Medical Books, *v.* CLASS H.*

BAIN, Prf. Alex.	Mind and Body : theories of their relation	[Intern. Scient. Series]	4/–	c 8°	Paul	[74] 78
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	The Brain as an Organ of Mind	[Internat. Scient. Series]	5/–	c 8°	,,	[80] 82
BÜCHNER, L.	Force and matter, w. a system of morality	[tr. ; materialistic]	8/–	8°	Asher	[6–] 84
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.	The Relations of Mind and Brain		12/–	8°	Macmillan	[79] 84
CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	Principles of Mental Physiology ; ill.		12/–	8°	Paul	[74] 79
FERRIER, Dr. David	The Functions of the Brain ; 120 ill.		15/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[76] 86
IRELAND, Dr. W. W.	The Blot upon the Brain	[popular]	10/6	8°	Simpkin	85
	Chapters on Hallucinations, Unconscious Cerebration, Relation of Words to Thought, Left-handedness, etc.					
LUYS, J.	The Brain and its Functions ; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	76
MAUDSLEY, Dr. H.	The Physiology of Mind, 10/6 ; The Pathology of Mind		18/–	8°	Macmillan	[68] 76
,, ,,	Body and Mind : their connection and mutual influence		6/6	c 8°	,,	[70] 73
,, ,,	Body and Will : metaphysics, physiology and pathology		12/–	8°	Paul	83
TUKE, Dr. D. H.	Influence of Body on Mind in Health and Disease, 2 vols.		15/–	p 8°	Churchill	[72] 84

Illusions.

SULLY, Prf. Jas.	Illusions : a psychological study	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[81] 87

Memory : Diseases of.

RIBOT, Prf. Th.	The Diseases of Memory [tr.]	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[82] 85

Memory : Unconscious.

BUTLER, Samuel	Unconscious Memory	[discussion of theory of Ewald, *etc.*]	7/6	c 8°	Bogue	80
CREIGHTON, Dr. C.	Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease		6/–	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	86

Memory : Cultivation of—*v.* D § 162.

Pain.

GURNEY, Edmund	Chapter on the Ethics of Pain, *in his* Tertium Quid [essays] 2 vols.		12/–	c 8°	Paul	87
HILTON, Dr. J.	Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson [chiefly pathological, but suggestive]		9/–	c 8°	Bell	[76] 87
HINTON, James	The Mystery of Pain		1/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 79

Responsibility in Mental Disease.

MAUDSLEY, Dr. H.	Responsibility in Mental Disease	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[74] 87

Future Life —*v.* A § 128 : Eschatology.

Heredity —*v. also* CLASS H § Evolution.

*GALTON, Francis.	Hereditary Genius	[laws and consequences]	12/–	8°	Macmillan	69
,, ,,	English Men of Science : their nature and nurture		8/6	8°	,,	74
,, ,,	Inquiries into the Human Faculty, and its Development		16/–	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Natural Inheritance, ill. and diagrams		9/–	8°	,,	89
RIBOT, Prf. Th.	Heredity	[tr. ; phenomena, laws, causes, consequences]	9/–	8°	Paul	74

Intelligence. Mental Evolution—*for* Instinct, *v.* CLASS H.

LUBBOCK, Sir John	On the Senses, Instincts & Intel. of Animals	[Int. Sci. Ser. ; chiefly insects]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	89
MURPHY, J. J.	Habit and Intelligence : laws of life and mind ; ill.	[evolutionist]	16/–	8°	Macmillan	[69] 79
ROMANES, G. J.	Animal Intelligence	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[82] 86
,, ,,	Mental Evolution in Animals		12/–	8°	,,	83
	Contains a posthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.					
,, ,,	Mental Evolution in Man : origin of human faculty		14/–	8°	,,	88
TAINE, H.	On Intelligence [tr.]		18/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	71
	Displays a large knowledge of Morbid States.					

Psychic Research and Spiritualism—*v.* A § 94.

Religious Sentiment—*v.* A § 4 ; B § 1.

Senses, The.

BERNSTEIN, Prf. A.	The Five Senses of Man ; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	76
SULLY, James	Sensation and Intuition	[psychology and æsthetics]	10/6	8°	,,	[74] 80

Sight.

ALLEN, Grant	The Colour Sense : its origin and development	[Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	79
BERKELEY, Bp. G.	Theory of Vision—*in his* Works, vol. i. [still an important contribution]—*v.* C § 19.					
Abbott, T. K.	Sight and Touch	[anti-Berkeleian]	5/6	8°	Longman	64
Bailey, Sam.	Review of Berkeley's *Theory of Vision*	[anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–]		8°	Ridgway	42
Monck, W. H. S.	Space and Vision	[anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6]		8°	Simpkin	72
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Seeing and Thinking	[Nature Series ; popular, but very good]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80

Taste —*v.* C § 72.

72. ÆSTHETICS.

ALISON, Rev. Arch.	Essays on Nature and Principles of Taste	[associational]	1/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[12] 75
ALLEN, Grant	Physiological Æsthetics		9/-	8°	Paul	77
ARISTOTLE	—*v.* C § 9.					
BAIN, Prf. Alex.	—*v.* C § 17.					
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.]	Æsthetics: or the science of beauty	[popular]	$1.50	8°	*New York*	[62] 81
BURKE, Edmund	Origin of Ideas of the Sublime and the Beautiful		1/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1757] 89

Also in National Lib., 6*d.*, Cassell, '87. Curious as introducing physiological considerations into the explanation of the feelings of beauty.

COUSIN, Victor	—*v.* C § 24.					
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Culture, Behaviour, Beauty		75*c.*	12°	*Boston*	75
HEGEL, G. W. F.	—*v.* C § 32.					
HOLMES-FORBES, A. W.	The Science of Beauty: an analytical inquiry		3/6	p 8°	Trübner	[81] 89
JEFFREY, Francis, Lord	Essays on Beauty and on Taste	[modific. of Alison's views]	3/6	c 8°	Wd.&Lock	[24,11] 79
KANT, Immanuel	—*v.* C § 40.					
KAMES, Lord [Hy. HOME]	Elements of Criticism, ed. A. Mills [Am.]	[no Eng. edn. in print]	$1.75	12°	*New York*	[1762] 55
KEDNEY, J. S. [Am.]	The Beautiful and the Sublime		$1.25	12°	,, ,,	80
LESSING, G. E.	—*v.* C § 42.					
PLATO	—*v.* C § 8.					
RUSKIN, John	—*for his Works, v.* CLASS I.					

His theory of æsthetics is given in his *Modern Painters*, vol. ii.: "Of Ideas of Beauty."

v. SCHILLER, J. F.	Essays: æsthetical and philosophical [tr.]		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	74
v. SCHLEGEL, Friedrich	Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [Xtn. Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.; tr.]		3/6	c 8°	,, ,,	48
SPENCER, Herbert	Essays (Origin and Function of Music), *and* Psychology (chap. on Æsthet. Sentiments)—*v.* C § 62.					
SULLY, Prf. James	Sensation and Intuition	[psychology and æsthetics]	10/6	8°	Paul	[74] 80
,, ,,	—*article* Æsthetics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.		30/-	4°	Black	75
TAINE, Henri	Philosophy of Art [tr.]		3/-	12°	Ballière	65
VERON, Eugène	Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong		7/6	p 8°	Chapman	78

History of Æsthetics—*v. also* C §§ 2-4.

BOSANQUET, B.	The History of Æsthetics	[Library of Philosophy]	10/6	8°	Sonnensch.	*in prep.*

Love.

FINCK, T. H.	Romantic Love and Personal Beauty	[development, relations, etc.]	2 v. 18/-	c 8°	Macmillan	87

Philosophy of Art: of Music—*v.* CLASS I.

Philosophy of Poetry—*v.* CLASS K.

Musical Acoustics —*v.* CLASS I.

73. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos.	Introductory Lectures in Modern History	[del. 1841-42]	7/6	8°	Longman	[42] 74

Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress.

BAGEHOT, Walter	Physics and Politics	[analysis of causes of progress]	4/-	c 8°	Paul	[73] 75
BISSET, A.	Essays on Historical Truth		14/-	8°	Longman	71
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	What does History Teach?	[two lectures]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
BUCKLE, H. T.	History of Civilization in England and France, Spain and Scotland	3 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Longman	[57-61] 67

Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* necessity from which there is no release.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J.	Outlines of Philos. of Universal Hist.	[appl. to lang. and relig.; tr.]	2 v.	*o.p.*	8° Longman	54
CARLYLE, Thos.	On History [repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.*, '30], *and* On History Again [fr. *Fraser*, '33] *in* vols. ii. and iv. *of his* Essays		ea. 2/-		16° Chapman	[30, 33] 72
COMTE, Auguste	—*his* Positive Philosophy *conts.* Applic. of Posit. Philos. to History—*v.* C § 23.					

Cf. also C § 23, *s.v.* CAIRD; and HARRISON, *infra*.

CROZIER, Dr. J. B.	Civilization and Progress: outlines of a new system of philosophy		5/-	8°	Longman	[85] 88

Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (*i.e.* morality) in spite of politicians.

DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.]	History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols.		10/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[63] 76

Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Necessitarian point of view as BUCKLE.

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	—*in his* Works, *v.* CLASS K.					
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M.	Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 9/-]		8°	Strahan	76
*FLINT, Prf. R.	The Philosophy of History in France and Germany		15/-	8°	Blackwood	74

A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical.

FROUDE, J. A.	—*in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series [and elsewhere]		ea. 6/-	c 8°	Longm.	[67-71] 82-83

In vol. i.: *The Science of History*; in vol. ii.: *Scientific Method Applied to History*. Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom.

C § 74

HARRISON, Fred. The Meaning of History [Positivist view] 6d. 8° Trübner 62
HEGEL, G. W. F. Lectures on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 78
In three great epochs: Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea.
LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals: Augustus to Charlemagne, 2 vols. 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77
LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. 8° Thornton, *Oxford* [55] 85
LILLY, W. S. —*his* Introduction *to his* Chapters in Europ. Hist. *is on phil. of hist.*, 2 v. 21/- c 8° Chapman 86
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. The Spirit of Laws, 2 vols. [1748, tr.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78
Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization.
RITCHIE, D. G. —*article* Rationality of Hist. *in* Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. Prf. A. Seth 9/- 8° Longman 83
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Economic Interpretation of History [Oxford Lectures] 16/- 8° Unwin 88
A series of detached essays rather than an exhaustive treatise.
v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. The Philosophy of History [tr.; lectures] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 69
" " Lectures on Modern History [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " " 49
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] Lectures upon the Philosophy of History 75c. 12° *New York* [56] 73
" " Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit, *in his* Theolog. Essays $2.50 12° " " 77
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford, '59-'61; teleological] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

History of Civilization—*for a full list of books, v.* CLASS F.

Methods of Study of History—*v.* CLASS F.

74. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.

History of Political Philosophy—*v. also* C §§ 2-4.

RITCHIE + MUIRHEAD, $\frac{D.G.}{J.H.}$ The History of Political Philosophy, 2 vols. [Library of Philos.] ea. 10/6 8° Sonnensch. *in prep.*
Vol. i.: Plato to Rousseau (RITCHIE); vol. ii.: Burke to Present Day (MUIRHEAD).

Generally.

ARISTOTLE —*v.* C § 9.
BACON —*v.* C § 16.
BENTHAM —*v.* C § 18.
CICERO —*v.* C § 14.
COMTE —*v.* C § 23.
FICHTE —*v.* C § 28.
GREEN —*v.* C § 29.
HEGEL —*v.* C § 32.
HOBBES —*v.* C § 36.
HUME —*v.* C § 38.
KANT —*v.* C § 40.
LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dub.* [79] 88
LOCKE —*v.* C § 44.
MACHIAVELLI —*v.* C § 46.
MILL, J. S. —*v.* C § 49.
PALEY —*v.* C § 52.
PLATO —*v.* C § 8.
ROUSSEAU —*v.* C § 56.
SIDGWICK, Prf. H. The Elements of Politics 8° Macmillan 89
SMITH, Adam —*v.* C § 61.
SPENCER, Herbert —*v.* C § 62.
SPINOZA —*v.* C § 63.
VICO —*v.* C § 65.

Ideal Commonwealths.

HARRINGTON, James Oceana, w. pref. Prf. H. Morley [1656] [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
Ideal Commonwealths ed. w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° " 85
PLUTARCH'S *Lycurgus*, MORE'S *Utopia*, BACON'S *New Atlantis*, CAMPANELLA'S *City of the Sun*, and a fragment of HALL'S *Mundus Alter et Idem*.
MORE, Sir Thos. Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robinson [1551], ed. Prf. E. Arber 1/- f 8° Arber, *Birm.* 69
A sketch of a State based on the principles of community of property and consequent uselessness of money. This reprint is from ROBINSON'S second and revised edition [1556].
PLATO Republic, tr. Prf. B. Jowett [w. analyses and introduction] 12/6 8° Clar. Press [81] 89
" " tr. J. L. Davies + D. J. Vaughan [w. notes; Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [52] 66

Economics: Political and Social.

General Treatises —*v.* D § 114.
Capital and Labour —*v.* D § 118.
Colonial Systems and Policy —*v.* D § 136.
Co-operation, Trades Unions, etc. —*v.* D § 120.
Crime, Punishment, etc. —*v.* D § 123.
Democracy & Political Institutions —*v.* D § 139.
Free Trade —*v.* D § 122.
Land and Land Question —*v.* D § 119.
Local and Municipal Government —*v.* D § 124.
Pauperism, Population, etc. —*v.* D § 127.
Politics, Current —*v.* D § 142, 147.
Representation, Civil Liberty, etc. —*v.* D § 135.
Slavery —*v.* D § 130.
Socialism, Communism, etc. —*v.* D § 126.
Sociology and Ethnology —*v.* E.
Taxation and Public Finance —*v.* D § 117.
Women: Position, Rights, etc. —*v.* D § 132.
Working Classes, The —*v.* D § 127.

C § 75

75. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW.

Bibliography —*in* Kant, tr. Hastie, *ut infra.*

Generally.

KANT, Immanuel	The Philosophy of Law, tr. W. Hastie	5/-	c 8°	Clarke, *Edin.*	87
LIOY, Prf. Diodato	The Philosophy of Law, tr. W. Hastie		c 8°	Trübner	89
MAINE, Sir Henry	Ancient Law: its connection w. the early history of society	12/-	8°	Murray	[61] 87

Of a philosophical character, tracing many of the principles and rules of positive legislation back to their first beginnings. For his other works, *v.* CLASS F § Primitive Society.

MILLER, W. G.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law	12/-	8°	Griffin	84

Designed as an intro. to the study of International law: law from the metaphysical standpoint.

STIRLING, J. H.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law	5/-	8°	Longman	73

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.

International Law—*v.* D § 113.

Jurisprudence —*v.* D § 1.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Introduction to the Science of Law in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. JURISPRUDENCE.

Bibliography.

JONES, Leonard A. [Am.]	Index to Legal Periodical Literature		8°	*Boston*	88
MARVIN, J. G. [Am.]	Legal Bibliography: Thesaurus of Amer. & Brit. law books *o.p.* [*rare; w.* £3]	r	8°	,,	47
SWEET, H. G.	Complete Catalogue of Law Books	5/–	8°	Sweet	[82] 83
WALLACE, J. W. [Am.]	The Reporters Chronologically Arranged, ed. F. F. Heard [Am.]	$5·50	8°	*Boston*	[43] 82

Introduction

—*v. also* Bentham, Hastie, Heron, *infra.*

AUSTIN, Prf. J. —*ut infra.*

BLACKSTONE, Sir W. Comms. on Law of England, sect. i. [on the Study of Law]—*v.* D § 4.
Refers specially to the uses and history of the study of the law of England.

HASTIE, W. —*ut infra.*

MENZIES, Prf. A.	—*his* Introduction *to his* Lectures on Conveyancing acc. to Law of Scotland	35/–	r 8°	*Edinburgh*	63
WARREN, Dr. Samuel	Popular and Practical Introduction to Law Studies, 2 vols.	52/6	8°	Maxwell	[35] 63

Jurisprudence.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	Systematic View of Science of Jurisprudence	18/–	8°	Longman	73
,, ,,	The Science of Law [Internat. Scient. Series]	5/–	8°	Paul	[74] 82
*AUSTIN, Prf. J.	Lectures on General Jurisprudence [1832], ed. R. Campbell, 2 vols.	32/–	8°	Murray	[69] 85
,, ,,	The same: Student's edition, by R. Campbell	12/–	12°	,,	75
Campbell, Gordon	Analysis of Austin's Lectures	6/–	12°	,,	77
Clark, Prf. E. C.	Practical Jurisprudence: a Commentary on Austin	9/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	83
,, ,,	Analysis of Criminal Liability [based on Austin]	7/6	c 8°	,, ,,	80
BENTHAM, Jeremy	Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[1789] 76
,, ,,	Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. fr. French R. Hildreth [Am.] [*v.* C § 18]	7/6	p 8°	Trübner	[40] 87
FORTESCUE, Sir John	—*v.* D § 5.				
HASTIE, W. [ed. & tr.]	Outlines of the Science of Jurisprudence: an intro. to system. study of law	6/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	88
	An edited tr. fr. the Juristic Encyclopædia of PUCHTA, FRIEDLÄNDER, FALCK and AHRENS.				
HEARN, Hon. W. E. [Austral.]	Theory of Legal Duties and Rights: intro. to analyt. jurisprudence	14/–	8°	*Melbourne*	83
HERON, D. C.	Introduction to the History of Jurisprudence	10/6	8°	Longmans	[60] 68
,, ,,	Principles of Jurisprudence [largely historical]	2/6	8°	,,	73
*HOLLAND, Prf. T. E.	Elements of Jurisprudence	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[80] 88
LORIMER, Prf. J.	Institutes of Law: principles of jurisprudence as determined by nature	18/–	8°	Blackwood	[72] 80
MARKBY, Dr. Wm.	Elements of Law with reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	[85] 87
MERRILL, G. [Am.]	Comparative Jurisprudence and the Conflict of Laws	12/6	c 8°	*Boston*	86
POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics	10/6	8°	Macmillan	82
PULSKY, Prf. A.	The Theory of Law and Civil Society	18/–	8°	Unwin	88

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27, *s.v.* Forsyth.

Private International Law—*v.* D § 113, *s.v.* Foote.

Construction of Statutes and Statute Law.

HARDCASTLE, H.	Treatise on Construction and Effect of Statute Law	20/–	8°	Stevens	79
LIEBER, F. [Am.]	Legal and Political Hermeneutics [princ. of interpret. in law and politics]	$3	8°	*St. Louis*	[39] 80
MAXWELL, P. B.	On the Interpretation of Statutes	16/–	8°	Maxwell	75
SEDGWICK, T. [Am.]	On the Construc. of Statutory & Constitutl. Law, ed. J. N. Pomeroy [Am.]	$6.50	8°	*New York*	[57] 74
THRING, Sir H.	Practical Legislation [composition and language of acts of parliament]	4/–	8°	Stevens	78
WILBERFORCE, E.	Principles which Govern the Construction and Operation of Statutes	18/–	8°	,,	81

Philosophy of Law —*v.* C § 75.

D § 2

II. Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY.

For Codes of Procedure, *v.* D §§ 101–108.

Great Britain.

Revised Edition of the Statutes: A.D. 1235–1878; prep. by Statute Law Committee, 18 vols. £19 19/– i 8° Stevens 70–84

Chronological Table and Index of Statutes: to end of 1883, 10/–, '84; to 1884, 10/–, '85.

The first complete edn. of Eng. Acts of Parl. pub. by State authority appeared 1810–24. It includes the early charters and ends w. reign of Anne. The Acts were first printed in rn. of Rich. III., and were written in Latin till the *Statutum de Scaccario* (Hy. III.; 1256), which is in French. The Acts of Edward I. are in Lat. or French indiscriminately, but fr. fourth year of Hy. VII. onwards are exclusively in English.

Revised Edition of the Statutes, New: ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy ab. 14 vols.; to be cont. to date] ea. 7/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 89 *in prog.*

CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Coll. of Stat. of Prac. Utility, ed. J. M. Lely [to 1880] 6 v. w. suppl. 1881–6, *red. to* 150/– r 8° Sweet 80–86

Supplements by LELY, *contd. ann.*, about 10/6 each.

PATERSON, W. [ed.] Practical Statutes of the Session 10/6 12° H. Cox [49] *ann.*

Statutes for Students.

HARRISON, J. C. [ed.] Selection of Statutes for Students: notes and cases 12/6 r 8° Reeves 85

HAYNES, J. F. [ed.] The Student's Statutes: with notes on decisions 18/– 8° H. Cox [75] 84

THOMAS, E. C. [ed.] Leading Statutes Summarized [somewhat out of date] 9/– 8° Stevens 78

Scotland.

Public General Statutes affecting Scotland: 1707–1847, w. chronological table and index, 3 vols. r 8° *Edinburgh* 76

BRITISH COLONIES AND INDIA.

Antigua Laws of: Acts of Leeward Islands 1696–1798 and of Antigua 1668–1854, 4 v. 4° 54

Bahamas Statute Law of, comprising all Acts of the General Assembly 2 vols. 8° 62–68

,, The Laws of f° 68–70

Barbadoes The Laws of 21/– r 8° 55

Bermudas Acts of the Legislature of the Bermuda Islands f° 75–76

,, Acts of Legislature of Islands of Bermudas in force in 1860, ed. J. H. Darrell r 8° 62

Canada.

DUBREUILL, J. T. [Canad.; ed.] Reference Book to the Statutes 12/6 79

EWART, J. S. [Canad.; ed.] Index to Statutes of Canada: 1859–1878, Ontario '67–'77, Quebec '67–'77 10/– 8°

Ontario Statutes, 13 vols. 50/– 8°

Revised Statutes of Canada: 1886, 2 vols. 22/6 8° *Ottawa* 86

New South Wales.

OLIVER, A. [Austral.; ed.] Coll. of Statutes of Pract. Utility [Colon. & Imper.] in force in N.S.W., 3 v. 105/– r 8° 79–81

New Zealand.

BADGER, W. [Austral.; ed.] Statutes of New Zealand, 2 vols. *red. to* 25/– r 8° *Wellington*

BARTON, G. B. [Austral.; ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, w. notes and index, 2 vols. 105/– s 4° ,, 76–77

WILSON, W. M. [Austral.; ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, 3 vols. ,, 67–

WORSFOLD, W. B. [Austral.] Abridgment of the Statute Law of New Zealand 10/6 8° ,, 88

Victoria.

Public General Statutes of Victoria, vols. i.–iv. 84/– 8° *Melbourne* –87

WEBB, T. P. [Austral.; ed.] Compendium of Imperial Law and Statutes in force in Victoria 12/6 8° ,, 74

South African Colonies—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), *v.* D § 110.

Statutes of Cape of Good Hope: 1652–1886. Ed. J. Foster + H. Tennant + E. M. Jackson, vols. i.–iii. 8° *Cape Town* –88

TENNANT, H. Chronological Table and Indexes of Statute Law of Cape Colony 10/6 8° ,, 88

TODD, S. Brydges Handy Guide to Laws and Regulations, etc., at Cape of Good Hope 7/6 8° *London* 88

India —*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), *v.* D § 110.

General Acts of Governor-General in Council 1834–76, ed. Whitley Stokes, 3 vols. ea. 12/– 8° *Calcutta* 75–76

Index to Enactments relating to India, ed. Stephen Jacob 15/– 8° ,, 80

Statutes relating to India, Collection of, ed. Whitley Stokes, vols. i.–ii., 24/–; Suppl. 4/6 8° ,, 81, 81

,, The older, in India, ed. Whitley Stokes 12/– s 4° ,,

*STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] The Anglo-Indian Codes, 2 vols. 65/– 8° Clar. Press 87, 88

Vol. i.: Substantive Law, 30/–; vol. ii.: Adjective Law, 35/–. Conts. the princ. codes wh., during the last 26 years, have been enacted by the Gov.-Gen. in Council. Each code is preceded by a valuable intro., giving general view of its objects and contents, its princ. divergencies fr. Eng. law, and suggestions for its amendment. Practically supersedes his edns. of the separate Codes *supra et infra*.

Commentary.

*MAYNE, J. D. Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code 30/– 8° *Madras* [61] 84

Separate Provinces.

Ajmer Code, ed. Whitley Stokes	[Bengal Regulations and Local Acts of Governor-General]	4/6	8°	*Calcutta*	79
Bengal Acts: the legisl. acts (unrepealed) of Lt.-Gov. of Beng. in Council: 1862–80, ed. F. Clarke		48/–	8°	,,	80
Bombay Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		12/–	8°	,,	80
British Burma Code, ed. A. Phillips		4/6	8°	,,	77
Central Provinces Code		6/–	8°	,,	81
Coorg Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		3/–	8°	,,	80
Lower Provinces Code, ed. Whitley Stokes, 2 vols. 24/–; Supplement		6/–	8°	,,	78-79; 82
Madras Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		12/–	8°	,,	76
North-West Provinces Code, ed. A. Phillips		12/–	8°	,,	77
Oudh Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		6/–	8°	,,	77
Panjab Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		6/–	8°	,,	78
,, Customary Law, ed. C. L. Tupper, 3 vols.			8°	,,	81

UNITED STATES.

Arizona

,,	Compiled Laws [1864–71]	$7.50	8°	*San Francisco*	71
,,	Session Laws, 9 vols.	$40	8°	,,	64–77

California.

DESTY, R. [Am.]	Californ. Citat. 2 v. [1850–79] ea. $7.50; Digest of Rep. & Stat. ['69–'73]	$6.50	8°	,,	74; 75
HITTELL, T. H. [Am.]	Codes and Statutes of California, 1850–76 21 vols. $66; *cont.* ea.	$3.50	8°	,,	76–80

Colorado.

Colorado Civil Code, $2.50; Colorado General Laws, 1879–83, 3 vols. 8° *Denver, Col.* 83; 79–83

Iowa.

MCCLAIN [Am.; ed.]	Annotated Statutes of Iowa, 2 vols.		8°	*Des Moines, Iowa*	80
MILLER, W. E. [Am.; ed.]	Revised and Annotated Code of Iowa, 2 vols.	$12	8°	,,	[78] 80

Ohio

	Revised Laws, ed. and annotated O. W. Aldrich [Am.]	$3.50	8°	*Columbus, O.*	83
,,	Revised Statutes, ed. M. A. Daugherty [Am.] and others, 2 vols.	$7	8°	,,	[80] 82

3. DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.

Great Britain.

A Chronological List of Reports in the English, Scottish and Irish Courts, with prices, may be obtained of Messrs. Stevens & Sons, 119, Chancery Lane, London (gratuitously).

CHITTY, J. [ed.]	Index to Reported Cases in Equity, Privy Council, and House of Lords, ed. H. E. Hirst [7 v.] vols. i.–iii., v.–vii., ea. 31/6; iv., 42/–		r 8°	Stevens	[$\frac{41}{1}$]	83–88
EMDEN+THOMPSON, A.+H. [eds.]	Annual Digest of Rep. Cases in All Courts	15/–	r 8°	Clowes		*ann.*
,, ,,	Digest of Cases not cont. in the "Law Reports"; 1881, 5/–; '82, 6/–; '83, 7/–		r 8°	,,		*not cont.*
*FISHER, R. A. [ed.]	Digest of Rep. Decisions [1756–1883], in Com. Law, Bankr., Prob., Admir., & Divorce, ed. J. Mews & others, 7 vols. £12 12/–. Ann. Suppl. ea. 12/6 *to* 15/–		r 8°	Sweet	[70]84–85;	*ann.*
	Founded on R. T. HARRISON'S Digest of Reported Cases [1756–1855], 6 vols. 8° *London*, '44–'56.					
HAYNES, J. F. [ed.]	Student's Leading Cases in Constit. and Common Law, Conveyancing, Equity, Probate, Divorce, and Criminal Law	16/–	8°	Stevens		84
Imperial White Books	[pop. digest of Parly. bills, acts and proceedings] quarterly parts, ea.	3/6	8°	Cassell		87 *in prog.*

Over-ruled, etc., Cases.

DALE+LEHMANN, $\frac{\text{C. W. M.}}{\text{R. C. [eds.]}}$ Digest of Cases Over-ruled, Dissented from, Questioned, Disapproved and Specially Considered [fr. 1756 to 1886] 50/– 8° Sweet 87

Forms a Supplement to CHITTY'S *Equity Index* [*ut supra*] and FISHER'S *Common Law Index* [*ut supra*].

BRITISH COLONIES AND INDIA.

Canada.

STEPHENS, C. H. [Canad.]	Digest of all Reported Decisions in the province of Quebec to 1877	65/–	r 8°		
STEVENS, Judge [Canad.]	Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 2 vols.	63/–	8°		[ ] 80

Jamaica

Digest of Laws. By J. Minot, 48/–; Contin. to 1872 by J. Minot+W. R. Lee 65; 73

New South Wales.

WATKINS, J. L. [Austral.] Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of N.S.W.: 1861–1885 105/– r 8° *Sydney* 88

New Zealand.

SMITH, T. Scott [Austral.; ed.] Digest of Reported Cases in Ct. of App. & Supr. Ct., N.Z., 1885–87, 2 v. ea. 25/– 8° ,, 87–88

D § 4

Victoria.

WATERHOUSE + EDMONDSON, G. W. [Austral.] / F. W. [Austral.]	Digest of Reptd. Cases [in var. courts] of Victoria: 1861–1865	84/–	r 8°	*Melbourne*	88

South African Colonies.

BUCHANAN, J. [ed.]	Reports of Cases decid. in Supr. Ct., Cape of G. H. 1868–74, 3 v. Ann. Suppl.		r 8°	*Cape Town*	*ann.*
,, ,,	Index and Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of Cape of Good Hope		r 8°	,,	
SEARLE, M. W. [ed.]	Digest of Reported Cases in Courts of Cape of Good Hope, from 1850	10/6	8°	,,	88

India.

COWELL, H.	Complete Index to Reported Cases of the High Courts in India	28/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	[ ]73
NORMANBY, F.	Digest of Cases reported in Beng. Law Repts., vols. i.–xv., in Suppl. Vol., in Madras H. C. Reps. i.–viii., Bomb. H. C. Reps. i.–xii., N.W. Prov. H. C. Reps. i.–vii.	40/–	8°	*Madras*	81
STRANGE, Sir T.	Notes of Cases in Ct. of Recorder's Supr. Ct. at Madras, 2 vols.	*o.p.*	r 8°	,,	27
,, ,,	The same, ed. J. D. Mayne, *s.v.* Manual of Hindu Law	12/–	8°	,,	64
SUNDERLAND, D.	Digest of Indian Law Reports	63/–	r 8°	Thacker, *Calcutta*	77
WOODMAN, J. V.	Digest of Cases reported in Bengal Law Reports 1868-75	24/–	r 8°	,,	78

UNITED STATES.

American Decisions: cases of general value in courts of the several states, vols. i.–xcv.		ea. $5–$6	8°	*San Francisco*	68–88
American Reports: containing all Decisions of general interest, vols. i.–xlv.		ea. dbl.-vol. $6	8°	*New York*	70–84

Over-ruled, etc., Cases.

CONOLLY, T. M. [Am.; ed.]	Compila. of Cases affir., revers. or cit. in Cts. of N.Y. State [1794–1882]	$6.50	r 8°	,,	82

III. Comprehensive General Treatises on Law.

4. TREATISES, COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES.

TREATISES AND COMMENTARIES.

England.

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm.	Comment. on Laws of England [1765–9], ed. Broom + Hadley, 4 vols.	21/–	8°	Maxwell	69
* ,, ,,	,, ,, ,, ed. R. M. Kerr, 4 vols.	60/–	r 8°	Murray	76
Kerr, R. M. N.	The Student's Blackstone, 7/6 p 8° Clowes ['65] '89. *Cf. also* Stephen, *infra.*				
*STEPHEN, H. St. J.	New Commentaries on the Laws of England [based on Blackstone], 4 vols.	84/–	8°	B'tt'rw'rth	[41–45]86
Bedford, E. H.	Guide to Stephen's Commentaries [questions and answers]	7/6	8°	Stevens	[79] 84
Gibson, A.	Guide to Stephen's Commentaries	12/–	8°	R'vs.&Tur.	[79–81]83

Scotland

—*v.* F § Scotland: Sources.

BARCLAY, H.	Digest of the Law of Scotland [espec. of Justices]	31/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	[53] 85
BELL, G. J.	Principles of the Law of Scotland, ed. W. Guthrie, 2 vols.	45/–	8°	,,	[04] 85
,, ,,	Commentaries on Laws of Scotland, ed. J. Maclaren, 2 vols.	105/–	4°	,,	[5thed. 26] 70
ERSKINE, J.	An Institute of the Law of Scotland, ed. J. B. Nicholson, 2 vols.	42/–	4°	,,	[1773] 71
,, ,,	Principles of the Law of Scotland, with notes W. Guthrie	21/–	8°	,,	[1754–64] 81
LORIMER, Prf. J.	Handbook of Law of Scotland, ed. Bell	9/–	12°	Blackwood	[ ]85
MORE, J. S.	Lectures on the Law of Scotland, ed. J. McLaren, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–]		r 8°	*Edinburgh*	64

South African Colonies.

BURGE, W.	Colonial Law, abridged H. Juta [=law of South African Colonies]	42/–	8°	*Cape Town*	[ ]88

United States.

BOUVIER, J. [Am.]	Institutes of the Law of America, ed. D. A. Gleason [Am.], 2 vols.	$12	8°	*Philadelphia*	[51] 75
HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	Comprehensive Summary of American Law in its various Departments	$7.50	8°	*New York*	77
*KENT, J.	Commentaries on American Law, ed. C. M. Barnes [Am.], 4 vols.	100/–	r 8°	*Boston*	[26–30] 84
Dickson, F. S. [Am.]	Analysis of Kent's Commentaries	$5	8°	*Philadelphia*	[72] 75
Powell, T. W. [Am.]	Analysis of American Law	$3	8°	,,	[70] 78
Thompson, E. F. [Am.]	Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	86
SMITH, T. L. [Am.]	Elements of the Laws: outline of civil & crim. laws in United States	$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	[53] 82
STIMSON, F. J. [Am.]	American Statute Law: analyt. and compar. digest	$6.50	4°	*Boston*	86
WALKER, A. [Am.]	American Law	$6	8°	,,	[4–] 78
,, T. [Am.]	Introduction to American Law, ed. C. Bates [Am.; student's first book]	$6	8°	,,	[37] 88
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Commentaries on Law	$6	8°	*Philadelphia*	84

Burma.

FORCHAMBER, Dr. E.	Essay on the Sources and Development of Burmese Law	10/6	i 8°	Trübner	85

D § 5

Hebrew Law : Ancient—*v.* A § 12 : Judaism.

Holland —*for* Roman-Dutch Law, *v.* D § 110 : Roman Law.

van der KEESSEL, D. G.	Select Theses on the Laws of Holland and Zeeland [tr.]		15/–	12°	*Cape Town*	[6–] 88
van der LINDEN, J.	Institutes of Holland, tr. H. Juta		31/6	8°	,,	88

DICTIONARIES.

General and England.

ABBOTT, B. V. [Am.]	Law Dictionary, 2 vols.	[Amer. & Engl. terms & phrases]	$12	8°	*Boston*	80
BROWN, A.	New Law Dictionary : an institute of the whole law		26/–	8°	Stevens	[74] 80
MOZLEY + WHITELEY, H. N. G. C.	A Concise Law Dictionary		20/–	8°	Butterworth	76
RAWSON, H. G.	Pocket Law Lexicon	[popular]	6/6	12°	Stevens	[82] 84
Student's Pocket Law Lexicon			6/–	f 8°	,,	82
*SWEET, Chas.	Dictionary of English Law	[technical terms, rules, etc.]	40/–	i 8°	Sweet	82
THORNTON, W. W. [Am.]	Universal Cyclopædia of Law		$5	8°	*Boston*	85
WHARTON, J. J. S.	Dictionary of the Law, ed. J. M. Lely		38/–	i 8°	Stevens	[47] 89

Scotland.

BELL, W.	Dictionary and Digest of Law of Scotland, ed. G. Watson		38/–	r 8°	*Edinburgh*	[82] 87

Contains most of the Scottish archaic terms in SKENE'S *De verborum significatione* [1599].

United States.

BOUVIER, J. [Am.]	Law Dictionary, 2 vols.	[adapted to constit. of U.S.]	$15	r 8°	*Philadelphia*	[39] 80
COCHRANE, W. C. [Am.]	The Student's Law Lexicon	[terms, phrases, abbreviations, etc.]	$2.50	12°	*Cincinnati*	89

Norman-French.

MÉTIVIER, G.	Dictionnaire Franco-Normand		12/–	8°	*Jena*	70

IV. History and Antiquities of Law.

5. HISTORY OF LAW AND EARLY LEGAL WORKS

Primitive —*v.* CLASS F § Primitive Society.

Early Celtic.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland : *Senchus Mor.*		vols. i.–v. ea.	10/–	i 8°	Rolls Series	65–85
,, ,, ,, Wales [to Edw. i.] w. tr. & gloss. Owen		1 vol. f° & 2 vols.	r 8°	80/–	Scot. Rolls Series	41
Brehon Law —*v.* MAINE'S *Early Hist of Instits., where is an admir. acc. of it & the tribal syst.*			12/–	8°	Murray	75

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman.

ADAM, H. [Am. ; ed.]	Essays on Anglo-Saxon Law	[law courts, land & family law, procedure]	18/–	8°	Macmillan	76
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	History of Procedure in England	[Anglo-Norman ; 1066–1204]	16/–	8°	,,	80
,, ,,	Placita Anglo-Normannica	[cases fr. monastic records]	18/–	8°	Low	81
COOK, A. S. [Am. ; ed.]	Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws	[in original A.-S.]	50*c.*	12°	*New York*	80
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Ancient Laws and Institutions of England	1 vol. f°, and 2 vols.	r 8°	70/–	Rolls Series	40

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr. ; of Edw. Confess. ; of Wm. i., Henry i. ; *Monum. Eccles. Anglic.* fr. 7–10 cent. ; and ancient Latin version of A.-S. Laws.

English —*cf.* also the Engl. Histories of espec. FREEMAN, FROUDE, GREEN, HUME, MACAULAY, *in* CLASS F.

de BRACTON, H. [13 cent.]	De Legibus Angliæ [1569], ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 6 vols.		60/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	78–83
,,	Note Bk. : coll. of cases in King's Crts. in rn. of Hy. iii., ed. F. W. Maitland, 3 v.		63/–	8°	Camb. Press	87
GÜTERBOCK, C.	Bracton, and his relation to the Roman Law	[Am. tr.]	$2	8°	*Philadelphia*	66
FORTESCUE, Sir J.	De Laudibus Legum Angliae : Lat. text w. tr. F. Gregor [no Eng. ed. in prt.]		$2	8°	*Cincinnati*	

A famous treatise. The 1st edn. was not dated, but the work was probably written dur. FORTESCUE'S exile in France, for the guid. of young Prince Edward.

HAMILTON, A. H. A.	Quarter Sessions from Queen Elizabeth to Queen Anne		10/6	c 8°	Low	78
MAITLAND, F. W. [ed.]	Select Pleas of the Crown : 1200–1222, vol. i. [w. intro., tr., notes, crit. appar. & gloss.] vols. i.–ii.	ea.	28/–	4°	Selden Soc.	87–88
REEVES, J.	History of English Law, ed. W. F. Finlason, 3 v. [Romans to end of Eliz.]		42/–	8°	Reeves & T.	[1784–5] 69
SAUNDERS, Sir E.	Reports of Pleadings and Cases in Kg's. Bench in rn. of Chas. II., w. notes Sir E. V. Williams, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–]	r 8°		Benning	[ ] 45
Williams, Sir E. V.	Notes to Saunders' Reports, 2 vols.	[pub. separ.]	50/–	r 8°	Stevens	71
WILSON, Sir R. K.	History of Modern English Law		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	75

D § 6

Admiralty.

Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir T. Twiss, vols. i.–iv. ea. 10/– i 8° Rolls Series 71–76
Contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy.

Common Law.

BRITTON, Bp. John Treat. on Com. Law, comp. by ord. Ed. i.: Fch. txt, w. tr. & notes, F. M. Nichols. 2 v. 36/– 8° Clar. Press 65
An ancient treatise on the law, written in French, and attributed to John de Breton, Bp. of Hereford.

HALE, Sir Mat. [1609–76] Hist. of Com. Law of Eng., w. notes C. Runnington [notes spec. valuable] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* [ ] 20

YEATMAN, J. P. History of the Common Law of Great Britain and Gaul 6/– p 8° Longman 74

Constitutional History—*v.* D § 140.

Law Reports.

DANIELL, W. T. S. History of the Origin of the Law Reports 10/– r 8° Clowes 84

Real Property.

DIGBY, Kenelm E. Introduction to the History of the Law of Real Property 7/6 8° Clar. Press [76] 87

Trial by Jury.

FORSYTH, Wm. History of Trial by Jury, ed. J. A. Morgan [Am.] [Engl. ed. *o.p.*] $3.50 8° *Chicago* [52] 75

Scotland —*v. also* Yeatman, *supra; and in* J. H. BURTON'S *Hist. of Scotland*, 8 vols.

INNES, Cosmo Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 72

6. TRIALS.

General.

BURKE, P. [ed.] Celebrated Trials of Upper Classes in private life 16/– 8° Harrison [48–57] 51
DUFFY+CUMMINGS, $\frac{T.+T.J.}{[Ams.;eds.]}$ Remarkable Trials of All Countries: from Official Sources $3.50 8° *New York* 73
MORSE, J. T., *jun.* [Am.; ed.] Famous Trials [Tichborne, Troppman, Pierre Bonaparte, etc.] $2.25 12° *Boston* 74

Naval and Military.

BURKE, P. [ed.] Celebrated Naval and Military Trials 10/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [65] 76

Poison, Murders by.

BROWNE+STEWART, $\frac{G.L.[ed.]}{C.G.[ed.]}$ Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison 12/6 8° Stevens 83

State.

BROWNE, G. L. [ed.] Narrative of State Trials in 19th Century; ser. i. [1801–30], 2 vols. 26/– c 8° Low 82
*BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327–1660] 30/– c 8° Camb. Press 80–84
HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials, ed. w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] r 8° *London* 09–28
*MACDONNELL, J. [ed.] State Trials: reports of trials during the present century, tr., vol. i. 10/– 8° Eyre&Spottisw'de 88
The commencement of an important new series of State Trials.

TOWNSEND, W. C. [ed.] Modern State Trials, revised & illustrated, tr., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Longman 50

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Scotland.

COCKBURN, Lord [ed.] Examination of the Trials for Sedition in Scotland [1793–1849] 28/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88
PITCAIRN, Rob. [ed.] Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland 3 vols. [*w.* 90/–] 4° Bannatyne Cb. 29–33
Undertaken at the suggestion of Sir WALTER SCOTT, several of whose plots and scenes are drawn from them. Covers the period 1488–1624, *i.e.*, rns. of Jas. iv.–v., Mary Q. of Scots, and Jas. vi. Also in Maitland Club pubns.

France.

FULLER, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Noted French Trials [impostors and adventurers] $1 8° *Boston* 82
FEUERBACH, A. R. [ed.] German Criminal Trials, tr. Lady Duff Gordon [Eng. edn. *o.p.*] $1 12° *New York*

United States.

WHARTON, F. [Am.; ed.] State Trials of U.S. [admins. of Washington and Adams] $7.50 8° *Albany* 49

Special Cases.

Caroline, Queen The Trial of, 3 vols. [English edn. *o.p.*] 42/– c 8° *New York* 79
City of Glasgow Bank COUPER, C. T. [ed.] Rep. of Trial agnst. Directors, etc. of C. of Glsg. Bnk. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 79
Overend & Gurney FINLASON, W. F. [ed.] Report of case of the Queen *v.* Overend & Gurney 10/6 8° Stevens 70
The summing-up, revised by the Lord Chief Justice.

Parnell Commission [Parnell *v. Times*] Opening Speech, del. by Sir Chas. Russell 6*d.* 8° Macmillan [89] 89
Tichborne COCKBURN'S Charge [*in re* Castro], 2 vols. 63/– r 8° Sweet 75

7. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY, INCL. LETTERS, SPEECHES, JUDGMENTS, REMINISCENCES, &c.

Collective.

BROWNE, Irving [Am. ; ed.]	Law and Lawyers in Literature		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	83
	A coll. of readable extracts fr. standard writers, showing how lawyers have been regarded in literature.					
BROWNE, L. [Am.]	Great English and American Lawyers		10/6	c 8°	*Albany*	78
FORSYTH, W.	History of Lawyers	[American edn.]	$3.50	8°	*New York*	75
SNYDER, W. L. [Am.]	Great Opinions by Great Judges		$4.50	r 8°	,,	83
,, ,, [Am. ; ed.]	Great Speeches by Great Lawyers		$4.50	8°	,,	81

England.

A Generation of Judges.	By their Reporter		7/6	c 8°	Low	86
BLOCK, Rob. J.	Table of the Judges of England during 50 years of Her Majesty's Reign		1/–		Clowes	87
CAMPBELL, Lord J.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of Gt. Seal, 10 vols.		ea. 6/–	p 8°	Murray	[45–48] 81
	From Saxon times to the death of Lord ELDON, in 1838.					
,, ,,	Lives of the Chief Justices of England, 4 vols.		ea. 6/–	p 8°	,,	[49–57] 81
	From the Norman Conquest to the death of Lord TENTERDEN.					
FOSS, E.	Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols.	[1068–1853]	*o.p.*	8°	,,	48–64
,, ,,	Biographia Juridica	21/–, *red. to*	8/–	r 8°	,,	70
	An abridgment of above, in alphabetical dictionary form, carried on to 1870.					
FOSTER, Joseph	Men at the Bar : Biogr. Handlist of Inns of Court		31/6	i 8°	Reeves & Turner	85
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus	Catalogue of Lords Chanc., Keepers of Gt. Seal, Masters of Rolls, etc.		20/–	r 8°	Butterworth	43
JAMES, Croake	Curiosities of Law and Lawyers		7.6	8°	Low	82
JEAFFRESON, J. C.	Book about Lawyers, 2 vols.	[chatty]	24/–	8°	Hurst	67
ROBINSON, Serj.	Bench and Bar	[reminiscences]	12/–	8°	,,	89
TOWNSEND, W. C.	Lives of Twelve Eminent Judges of Last Century, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.*	28/–]	8°	Longman	46
WELSBY, W. S.	Lives of Eminent English Judges of 18 and 19 Cents., 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.*	14/–]	8°	Sweet	46
WOOLRYCH, H. W.	Lives of Eminent Serjeants-at-Law, 2 vols.		30/–	8°	W. H. Allen	69

Scotland.

OMOND, G. W. T.	The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols.	[1600–1832]	28/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	83

Ireland.

BURKE, O. J.	Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland	[1186–1874]	12/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	75
O'FLANAGAN, J. R.	Lives of the Lord Chanc. & Keepers of Gt. Seal of Ireland, 2 v.	[to Victoria]	36/–	8°	Longman	70
SHEIL, R. L.	Sketches of the Irish Bar, 2 vols.		$3	c 8°	*New York*	[ ]

United States.

BAY, W. V. N. [Am.]	Reminiscences of the Bench and Bar of Missouri ; ports.		$3	8°	*St. Louis*	78
BIGELOW, L. J. [Am.]	Bench and Bar	[wit and humour]	$2	c 8°	*New York*	[71] 7–
FLANDERS, H. [Am.]	Lives of the Chief Justices of U.S. Supreme Court, 2 vols.		ea. $3	8°	*Philadelphia*	81
FOOTE, H. S. [Am.]	Bench and Bar of the South and South West		$2	8°	*St. Louis*	76
LYNCH, J. D. [Am.]	The Bench and Bar of Mississippi		$5	8°	*New York*	81
PROCTOR, L. B. [Am.]	The Bench and Bar of New York	[biograph. sketches]	$5.50	8°	,,	70
van SANTVOORD, G. [Am.]	Lives and Judicial Services of the Chief Justices of United States		$3.50	8°	,,	54

France.

JONES, R. [Am.]	History of the French Bar : ancient and modern		$1.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	56
YOUNG, A.	Historical Sketch of the French Bar : fr. its origin	[w. biograph. notices]	7/6	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	69

Individual.

ABINGER, Lord [1769–1844]	Memoir of. By P. C. Scarlett [son]		15/–	8°	Murray	77
BALLANTYNE, Serj. [*b.* 1812 ; *liv.*]	Some Experiences of a Barrister's Career	[autobiographical]	2/6	c 8°	Bentley	[82] 83
,, ,,	The Old World and the New	[continuation of Experiences]	14/–	8°	,,	85
BLACKBURNE, F. [Ld. Chc. Irel.]	Life of. By Ed. Blackburne [son]		12/–	8°	Macmillan	75
BLACKSTONE, Sir W. [1723–80]	—*in* Worthies of All Souls, *by* Montagu Burrows		14/–	8°	,,	74
BROUGHAM, Ld. [1779–1869]	Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst. By Lord Campbell		16/–	8°	Murray	69
BURKE, Edmund	—*v.* F.					
CAMPBELL, Ld. [1779–1861]	Life and Letters of, ed. Hon. Mrs. Hardcastle [daughter], 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Murray	[81] 81
CHOATE, R. [Am. ; 1799–1859]	Life of, $2 ; Addresses and Orations		$2.25	12°	*Boston*	[62] 78
COCKBURN, Ld. [1802–80]	Memorials of his Time ; portrait		5/–	c 8°	Black	[56] 74
COKE, Sir E. [1552–1633]	Life of. By Johnson, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.*	28/–]	8°	*London*	45
CURRAN, J. P. [1750–1817]	Speeches while at the Bar, ed. J. A. L. Whittier [Am.]		$3.50	8°	*Chicago*	[ ] 73
Curran, W. H. [son]	Life of J. P. Curran		$1.75	c 8°	*New York*	[19] 55
Davis, Thos.	Life of the Rt. Hon. J. P. Curran		*o.p.*	8°	*Dublin*	46
Phillipps, C.	Recollections of Curran and his Contemporaries	*o.p.* [*pb.*	7/6]	c 8°	Blackwood	[18] 57
,, ,,	Life and Speeches of Curran		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	[05] 57

D §§ 8–11

Dalrymple, Sir J. [*d.* 1810]	Memoir of. By Ae. J. G. Mackay	12/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		73
Denman, Ld. [1779–1815]	Memoir of. By Sir J. Arnould, 2 vols.	32/–	8°	Longman		73
Eldon, Ld.-Chc. [1751–1838]	Public & Private Life of. By [Sir] Horace Twiss, w. sel. of corresp. 2 v.	21/– p	8°	Murray	[44]	44
Erskine, Ld. [1750–1823]	Speeches at Bar & in Parl., w. mem. by Ld. Brougham, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–]		8°	Ridgway		47
Hardwicke, Ld. [1690–1764]	Life of. By G. Harris, 3 v. [w. sel. fr. his corresp., speeches & judgm.] *o.p.*		8°	Moxon		47
Hatherley, Ld. [1801–81]	Memoir of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens, 2 ports.	21/– c	8°	Bentley		83
Jeffrey, Ld. [1773–1850]	Life of. By Lord Cockburn, w. sel. of corresp. ; port.	5/– c	8°	Black	[52]	74
Kenyon, Ld. [1732–1802]	Life of	14/–	8°	Longman		73
Lyndhurst, Ld. [1772–1863]	Life of. By Sir Theodore Martin ; port.	16/–	8°	Murray		84
,, ,,	Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst. By Lord Campbell	16/–	8°	,,		69
Maule, Sir Wm.	The Early Life of. By Emma Leathley [niece]	7/6 c	8°	Bentley		72
Norths, The	Lives of the. By Roger North, 3 vols. [Ld. Guildford (1640–85), Sir Dudley N. (1641–91), Sir John N. (1645–83)] *o.p.* [*w.* 45/–]		8°	*London* [1742–44]		26
Pollock, Sir W. F.	Personal Reminiscences of, 2 vols.	16/– c	8°	Macmillan		88
Scott, Jas. Hope	Memoirs of. By Prf. R. Ornsby, 2 vols. [w. sel. of corresp.]	24/–	8°	Murray	[82]	84
Seton, Alex. [E. of Dunferml., Chanc. of Scotl., 1555–1622]	Memoir of. By George Seton ; ports.	21/– s	4°	Blackwood		82
Story, J. [Am. ; 1779–1845]	Life and Letters of. By W. W. Story [son], 2 vols. *o.p.*		8°	*Boston*		51
Westbury, Ld.	Life of, w. selections fr. his corresp., ed. T. A. Nash ; 2 vols., 2 ports.	30/–	8°	Bentley		88

V. Special Departments of Law.

8. ADOPTION.

India —*v.* D § 111 : Hindu Law, *s.v.* Adoption.

United States.

Whitmore, W. H. [Am.]	The Law of Adoption in the United States	$2	8°	*New York*		76

9. AFFILIATION.

Saunders, T. W.	Law and Practice of Orders of Affiliation and Proceedings in Bastardy	6/6 c	8°	H. Cox	[6–]	84

10. AGENCY—*v. also* D § 29 : Contracts ; D § 40 : Elections.

Boyd + Pearson, H. E. + A. B.	Factor's Acts, 1823 to 1877, w. introduction and notes	6/–	12°	Stevens		84
Campbell, R.	Laws relating to the Sale of Goods, and Commercial Agency	30/– r	8°	,,		81
Evans, W.	The Law of Principal and Agent in Contract and Tort	30/–	8°	Maxwell	[78]	88
Petgrave, E. C.	Manual of Law of Principal & Agent, 7/6 ; Code of Law of Principal & Agent	2/–	12°	Stevens	57 ;	76
Russell, J. A.	Treatise on Mercantile Agency	14/–	8°	,,	[ ]	73

United States.

Story, J. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Agency, ed. C. P. Goodenough [Am.]	$6	8°	*Boston*	[39]	82
Wharton, F. [Am.]	The Law of Agency and Agents	$6.50	8°	*Philadelphia*		76

11. AGREEMENTS—*v. also* D § 53, *s.v.* Solicitors.

Moore, H.	Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. T. Lambert Mears	20/–	8°	Clowes	[84]	88

Verbal : United States.

Throop, H. M. [Am.]	A Treatise on the Validity of Verbal Agreements	$7.50	8°	*Albany*		70

ALIENS—*v.* D § 68 : Naturalization.

ANCIENT LIGHTS—*v.* D § 78 : Property, Real.

ALIMONY—*v.* D § 59 : Marriage and Divorce.

APPRENTICES—*v.* D § 61 : Master and Servant.

12. ARBITRATION AND AWARD. REFERENCES.

JACKSON, C.	The Practical Arbitrator	[more particularly for lay arbitrators]	6/–	12°	Knight	79
LYNCH, H. F.	Redress by Arbitration	[a digest]	5/–	8°	E. Wilson	88
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Arbitrations and Awards		18/–	8°	Butterworth	[72] 84
,, ,,	Law and Practice of References	[supplement to above]	2/–	8°	,,	81
RUSSELL, F. + H.	Treatise on Power & Duty of Arbitrator & Law of Submissions & Awards		36/–	8°	Sweet	[52] 82

between Masters and Servants—*v. also* D § 61.

LOVESY, C. W.	Law of Arbitration between Masters and Servants	4/–	12°	Butterworth	67

Scotland.

BELL, J. M.	On the Law of Arbitration in Scotland	21/–	r 8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ]	77

United States.

HOFFMAN, M. [Am.]	The Law and Practice as to References	$6.50	8°	*New York*		75
MORSE, J. T. [Am.]	On Arbitration and Award	$6	8°	*Boston*		72

ARCHITECTS—*v.* D § 20 : Building Contracts.

ASSIGNMENTS, VOLUNTARY—*v.* D § 17 : Bankruptcy, *s.v.* Canada and United States.

13. AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.

BATEMAN, J.	The Law of Auctions, ed. O. Smith + P. F. Evans	14/–	12°	Maxwell	[46]	82
SQUIBB, R.	Auctioneers : their duties and liabilities	10/6	8°	Lockwood		79

14. AUDITORS.

PIXLEY, F. W.	Auditors : their duties and responsibilities under Joint Stock Comp. Acts	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	[81]	87

15. BAILMENTS.

United States.

EDWARDS, Isaac [Am.]	On the Law of Bailments	$6	8°	*New York*	[55]	78
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Bailments, including carriers, inn-keepers and pledge	$6	8°	*Boston*	[80]	88
STORY, Jos. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Bailments, ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.]	$6	8°	,,	[56]	78

16. BANKING.

GRANT, J.	Law of Bankers and Banking Companies, ed. C. C. M. Plumptre	29/–	8°	Butterworth	[56]	82
HUTCHISON, J.	Practice of Banking : cases at law and in equity, 2 vols.	36/–	8°	E. Wilson		81–82
WALKER, J. D.	Treatise on Banking Law [incl. Crossed Chq. Act, 1876]	15/–	8°	Stevens	[77]	85

Bank Notes and Cheques—*v.* D § 18 : Bills of Exchange, *etc.*

Savings Banks —*v.* D § 84 : Savings Banks.

Practice of Banking—*v.* D § 116.

Scotland.

ROBERTSON, H.	Handbook of Bankers' Law	6/–	12°	*Edinburgh*	[ ]	81

Australia.

HAMILTON, E. B.	Australian Banking Law	15/–	12°	*Melbourne*		80

Canada.

DAVIDSON, C. P. [Canad.]	Acts relating to Banks and Banking	8/6	r 8°	*Toronto*		76

United States.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	The Law relating to Banks and their Depositors and to Bank Collections	$4.50	8°	*New York*		87
,, ,, [ed.]	The National Bank Act, and its Judicial Meaning	$3	8°	,,		88
MORSE, J. T., *jun.* [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Banks and Banking, W. F. Parsons [Am.] 2 vols.	$12	8°	,,	[70]	88

17. BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

BALDWIN, E. T.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy	16/–	12°	Stevens	[79] 83
CHALMERS + HOUGH, $\frac{\text{M. D.}}{\text{[E.; eds.]}}$	Bankruptcy Act and Rules, 1883: with commentary	12/6	8°	Waterlow	84
EDDIS, A. S.	Principles of Administration of Assets in payment of debts	6/–	8°	Stevens	80
GRAY, G. G. [ed.]	Bankruptcy Act Manual, 1883, w. rules, orders, notes and references	8/6	12°	,,	[83] 84
HAYNES, J. F.	Lectures on Bankruptcy, 5/–; Guide to Bankruptcy	2/6	12°	Stevens; Cox	84; 84
HAZLITT + RINGWOOD, W. + R. [eds.]	Bankruptcy Act, 1883: with notes, rules and forms	10/6 c	8°	,,	84
INDERMAUR, J.	Student's Guide to Bankruptcy	5/– p	8°	,,	84
JOEL, J. E.	Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law	25/–	8°	,,	84
MORRELL, C. F. [ed.]	Concise Statement of Bankruptcy Act, 1883	5/– p	8°	Sweet	[83] 84
,, ,, [ed.]	Bankruptcy Reports, 1884, and annually thereafter	ea. 18/–	8°	,,	84 *sqq.*
,, ,, [ed.]	Digest of All Reported Cases under Bankruptcy Act, 1883	10/6	8°	,,	88
PITT-TAYLOR, F. [ed.]	Bankruptcy Act and Debtors Act; w. rules	15/– c	8°	Maxwell	[75] 84
RIBTON, T.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy	22/6	8°	Clowes	84
RIGG, J. McM. [ed.]	Bankruptcy Act '83, Debtors Act 1869, and Bill of Sales Acts 1869–78	10/6 r	12°	Stevens	84
RINGWOOD, R.	Principles of Bankruptcy: with scale of costs	10/6	8°	,,	[79] 84
ROBSON, G. Y.	Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy	38/–	8°	Reeves & Turner	[70] 87
SAMSON, C. L.	Law and Practice under Bankruptcy Act 1883	25/– r	8°	Clowes	84
WILLIAMS, J.	Essay on Real Assets, 6/–; Settlement of Real Estates	14/–	8°	Sweet	61; 79
,, R. V. + W. V.	Law & Practice in Bankruptcy, ed. R. V. + W. V. Williams + E. W. Hansell	28/– r	8°	Stevens	[70] 84
WILLIS, E. C.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy under Act of 1883	30/–	8°	,,	84
WRIGHT, H. [ed.]	The Bankruptcy Act 1883, and Debtors Acts 1869 and '78	12/6	8°	,,	84
YATE-LEE + WACE, L. + H.	Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy	38/– r	8°	Maxwell	[71] 84

Scotland.

KINNEAR, J. B.	On the Law of Bankruptcy, under existing statutes, in Scotland	15/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 69
MURDOCH, J.	Manual of Law of Insolvency and Bankruptcy in Scotland	20/–	8°	Blackwood	[63] 86

United States and Canada.

BISHOP, J. L. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Insolvency and Assignments	$5	8°	*New York*	79
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Bankruptcy	$7.50 r	8°	,,	[69] 77
BURRILL, A. M. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Voluntary Assignment	$6.50 r	8°	,,	[53] 87
HAWES, G. P. [Am.]	Law of Voluntary Assignments for the benefit of Creditors	$2	8°	,,	76
KEILEY, W. S. [Am.]	The Law and Practice relating to Voluntary Assignments	$2	8°	,,	76
MOSES, R. [Am.]	Insolvency Laws of United States and Canada	$4	8°	,,	76

Insolvency.

WAIT, F. S. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Insolvent Corporations	$6.50	8°	,,	89

BARRISTERS—*v.* D § 53: Legal Profession.

18. BILLS OF EXCHANGE, I.O.U.'S, BANK NOTES AND NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

AGABEG + BARRY, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{W. F.}}$ [eds.]	Bills of Exchange Act, 1882: w. notes of cases prior and since	12/6 r	8°	Clowes	84
*BYLES, Sir J. B.	Law of B. of Ex., Pro. No., Bk. No. & Cheques, ed. M. B. Byles + A. K. Lloyd	26/–	8°	Sweet	[29] 85
CHALMERS, M. D.	Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Pro. Notes and Cheques	16/–	8°	Stevens	[79] 87
*CHITTY, J., *jun.*	Treatise on Bills of Exch., Pro. No., Cheques & Bk. No., ed. J. A. Russell	28/– r	8°	Sweet	[40] 78

Scotland.

THOMSON, R.	Treatise on Law of Bills of Exchange, Pro. Notes, etc.; ed. J. D. Wilson	28/– r	8°	Stevens	[37] 65

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	Bills, Notes, Cheques and I.O.U.'s	10/–	8°	*Toronto*	75

United States.

AMES, J. B. [Am.; ed.]	Selection of Cases on Laws of Bills, Notes and Negotiable Papers, 2 v.	$12 r	8°	*Boston*	81
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on Bills, Notes, and Checks	$6 r	8°	,,	[71] 80
DANIEL, J. W. [Am.]	Law of Negotiable Instruments, 2 vols.	$13 r	8°	*New York*	[76] 79
EDWARDS, Isaac [Am.]	Treatise on Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, etc., 2 vols.	$12 r	8°	,,	[57] 82
STORY, Jos. [Am.]	Commentaries on Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, etc.	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[43] 78

France.

ARGLES, N.	Handbook on the French Law of Bills of Exchange	1/–	12°	E. Wilson	78

Notary —*v.* D § 53: Legal Profession.

19. BILLS OF SALE—*v. also* § 52 : Mortgages.

FITHIAN, E. W. [ed.]	Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882 : w. introduction and notes Mr. FITHIAN was the draftsman of the 1882 Bill.	6/–	12°	Stevens	[82] 84
GUIRY, M. G. [ed.]	Bills of Sale Acts '78 and '82 : w. notes and appendix	5/–	8°	,,	82
INDERMAUR, J.	Concise Practical Treatise on the Law of Bills of Sale	5/6	12°	,,	82
JOEL, J. E.	Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law	25/–	8°	,,	84
MACALPIN, D. R.	The Law relating to Money Lenders and Borrowers	9/–	r 8°	Reeves & Turner	80
MACASKIE, S.	The Law relating to Bills of Sale, and on Fraudulent Assignment	8/–	p 8°	Stevens	82
NEWSON, H.	The Law of Bills of Sale as modified by Acts 1878 and '82	5/–	c 8°	Clowes	82
PEARCE, E. R. [ed.]	Bills of Sale Acts '78 and '82 : w. notes and outline of law	5/–	12°	Stevens	82

Canada.

BARRON, J. A. [Canad.]	Handy Book of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages	16/6	8°	*Toronto*	80

Assignment —*v.* D § 17 ; *for* Fraudulent Conveyances, *v.* D § 46.

20. BUILDING CONTRACTS AND CASES.

EMDEN, A.	Law relating to Building Leases & Contracts, 20/– ; Supplement [Act '82]	2/6	12°	Stevens	82 ; 82
JENKINS + RAYMOND, E. + J.	Architect's Legal Handbook [on building contracts]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[ ] 80
ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.]	Digest of Building Cases	3/6	12°	Reeves & Turner	79

Metropolitan Building Acts—*v.* D § 67 : Municipal and Local Law.

21. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

Building Societies —*for* Management, etc., *v.* D § 120.

DAVIS, H. F. A.	On the Law of Building and Freehold Land Societies	24/–	8°	Sweet	[70] 84
ROUSE, R.	Building Societies and Borrowers	2/6	12°	Maxwell	74
SCRATCHLEY + BRABROOK, $\frac{A.}{E.W.}$	The Law of Building Societies	7/6	p 8°	Shaw	[75] 82
WURTZBURG, E. A. [ed.]	Building Societies Acts, 1836, '74, '75, '77, & '84 : w. notes & precedents	7/6	r 12°	Stevens	87

United States.

ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.]	Law of Building Associations, etc., in the United States	$6	8°	*New Jersey*	82

Friendly Societies —*for* Management, *etc.*, *v.* D § 120.

BRABROOK, E. W.	The Law rel. to Industrial and Provident Societies	6/–	12°	Butterworth	69
DAVIS, H. F. A.	The Law and Practice of Friendly Societies and Trades Unions	15/–	8°	Sweet	76
,, ,,	On Industrial and Provident Societies	8/–	12°	,,	69
PRATT, W. T.	The Law of Friendly Societies, ed. E. W. Brabrook	5/–	12°	Shaw	[50] 88

BYE-LAWS—*v.* D § 26 : Companies.

CANALS—*v.* D § 81 : Railways and Canals.

22. CARRIERS—*v. also* D § 81 : Railways ; and D § 15 : Bailments.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Treatise on the Law of Carriers by Land and Water	18/–	8°	Stevens	72
CARVER, T. G.	Treatise on the Law of Carriage by Sea	32/–	r 8°	,,	86
MACNAMARA, W. H.	Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers			,,	*in prep.*
REDMAN, J. H.	The Law of Railway Companies as Carriers	5/–	12°	Reeves & Turner	[70] 80

United States.

ANGELL, J. K. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Carriers by Land and Water	$6	8°	*Boston* [*2nd ed.* 45]	77
HUTCHINSON, R. [Am.]	On Carriers : the law as admin. in courts of U.S. and England	$6.50	8°	*Chicago*	80
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	On the Contracts of Common Carriers	$5.50	r 8°	*St. Louis*	80
THOMPSON, A. W. [Am.]	The Law of Carriers of Passengers	$5.50	8°	,,	80

India.

KNOX, G. E. [ed.]	The Indian Contract and Common Carriers' Acts	37/–	8°	(*India*)	78

23. CHARITIES.

COOKE + HARWOOD, $\frac{H.}{R.G.}$	[eds.] Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853, '55, '60 : w. notes	16/–	8°	Stevens	[61] 67
HOBHOUSE, A.	Dead Hand : endowments and settlements of property	5/–	c 8°	Chatto	80
KENNY, C. S.	True Princ. of Legislation w. reg. to Property given f. Charit. Uses	7/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	80
WHITEFORD, F. M.	The Law relating to Charities, especially Bequests	6/–	8°	Stevens	78

24. CLUBS.

WERTHEIMER, J.	The Law relating to Clubs	6/–	c 8°	Stevens	85

COMMERCIAL LAW—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

25. COMMON LAW.

BROOM, H.	Comment. on the Common Law, ed. W. F. A. Archibald + H. W. Greene	25/–	8°	Maxwell	[66] 88
,, ,,	Philosophy of Com. Law, ed. J. C. H. Flood, *s.v.* Primer of Legal Princ.	6/–	8°	,,	[76] 83
INDERMAUR, J.	Principles of the Common Law	20/–	8°	Stevens	[76] 88
,, ,, [ed.]	Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases	6/–	8°	,,	[74] 87
SAUNDERS, Sir E. & Sir E. V. WILLIAMS' *Notes* to same—*v.* D § 5.					
SHIRLEY, W. S. [ed.]	Selection of Leading Cases in Common Law	15/–	8°	,,	[80] 83
SMITH, Jno. W. [ed.]	Selection of Leading Cases, ed. R. H. Collins + R. G. Arbuthnot, 2 vols.	75/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[37] $\frac{75}{79}$
,, Josiah W.	Manual of the Common Law, ed. J. Trustram	14/–	12°	Stevens	[62] 87
WALPOLE, C. G.	Rubric of the Common Law : illustrated by cases	14/–	8°	Shaw	80

History —*v.* D § 5.

Canada.

HARRISON, R. A. [Canad.; ed.]	The Common Law Procedure Act	21/–	8°	*Toronto*	[ ] 7c

United States.

BARTON, R. T. [Am.]	Practice in the Courts of Law in Civil Cases	$6	8°	*Richmond, Va.*	77
COX, W. S. [Am.]	Common Law Practice in Civil Actions	$4	8°	*Washington*	77
HOLMES, O. W., *jun.* [Am.]	The Common Law [lectures]	12/–	8°	Macmillan	81
LAWSON, J. D. [Am. ; ed.]	Leading Cases Simplified [a collection of cases]	$3	8°	*St. Louis*	82
MINOR, J. B. [Am.]	Institutes of Common and Statute Law, 4 vols. in 5	$40	8°	*Richmond, Va.*	[78] $\frac{77}{83}$
PUTERBAUGH, S. D. [Am.]	Common Law Pleading and Practice	$7.50	8°	*Chicago*	[63] 76

Maxims.

BARTON, J. S. [Am. ; ed.]	Digest of the Maxims or Principles of the Common Law	$3.50	8°	*New York*	81
BROOM, H. [ed.]	Selection of Legal Maxims : classified and illustrated	31/6	8°	Maxwell	[45] 84
MORGAN, J. A. [Am. ; ed.]	English Version of Legal Maxims : w. the original forms	$2	12°	*Cincinnati*	[78] 78
TRAYNER, J. [ed.]	Latin Maxims and Phrases [w. trs. ; illustr. Scottish law]	21/–	8°	Stevens	[ ] 83

Popular Treatises —*v.* D § 74.

26. COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK.

BUCKLEY, H. Burton	The Law & Pract. under the Companies Acts '62–'66, & Insur. Acts '70–'72	32/–	r 8°	Stevens	[73] 88
HURRELL + HYDE, $\frac{H.}{C.G.}$	Treatise on Law of Joint Stock Companies	17/6	8°	Clowes	83
JORDAN, R.	Handy Book for Formation and Management of Companies	2/6	12°	Stevens	[ ] 85
PALMER + MACNAGHTEN, $\frac{F.B.}{C.[eds.]}$	Company Precedents, for use in relation to companies	34/–	r 8°	,,	[77] 88
,, F. B.	Private Companies : their formation and advantages [popular]	2/–	12°	,,	[77] 84
PULBROOK, A. [ed.]	Companies Acts [1862–86], Stannaries Act ['69], Life Assur. Co.'s Act ['70]	6/–	c 8°	E. Wilson	[67] 89
SMITH, T. E.	Summary of the Law of Companies	6/–	8°	Stevens	[78] 81
THRING, Sir H. [*now* Lord]	Law and Practice of Joint Stock & other Companies, ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald		8°	,,	[57] 89
WATTS, C. N.	The Law of Promoters of Public Companies	5/–	8°	,,	80

Bye-Laws.

LUMLEY, W. G.	Essay on Bye-Laws : w. appendix on model bye-laws	10/–	8°	Knight	77

Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845-1877.

BIGG, J. [ed.]	The Clauses Consolidation Acts	16/–	12°	Waterlow	[66] 77

Compulsory Purchase.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Compulsory Purchase of the Undertakings of Companies by Corporations	7/6	8°	Stevens	76

Sale and Transfer of Shares.

DIGBY, K. E.	The Sale and Transfer of Shares in Companies	5/–	12°	Sweet	68

Rating.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Law of Rating of Hereditaments in Occupation of Companies	25/–	8°	Stevens	75

Shareholders —*v. also* D § 71 : Partnership.

EMDEN, A.	Shareholders' Legal Guide	2/6 c	8°	Clowes	84
PALMER, F. B.	Shareholders' and Directors' Legal Companion	2/6	12°	Stevens	[78] 88
PIXLEY, F. W.	The Shareholder's Handbook	2/6 p	8°	E. Wilson	83

Railway Companies—*v.* D § 81.

Ultra Vires.

BRICE, Dr. S.	Treatise on the Doctrine of Ultra Vires	42/– r	8°	Stevens	[74] 77

Winding-up.

EMDEN, Alfred	The Law and Practice of Winding-up Companies, with forms	28/–	8°	Clowes	[83] 88
PALMER, F. B. [ed.]	Winding-up Forms [a collection of 580 forms]	12/–	8°	Stevens	85

Contributories.

COLLIER, Rob.	A Treatise on the Law of Contributories	9/– c	8°	Butterworth	75

Canada.

STEPHENS, C. H. [Canad.]	Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies under Canad. Acts, 1881	21/–	8°	*Toronto*	81

United States : Manufacturing Corporations—*v.* D § 31 : Corporations.

COMPENSATION UNDER AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT—*v.* D § 51 : Land Laws.

27. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

Great Britain —*v. also* D § 140: Constitution of Great Britain.

*ANSON, Sir W. R.	Law & Custom of Constitution, v. i.': Parliament, [v. ii. Execut., *in prep.*]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	86
BOWYER, Sir Geo.	Commentaries on the Constitutional Law of England	22/– r	8°	Stevens	[41] 46
BROOM, H.	Constitutional Law viewed in relation to Common Law	31/6	8°	Maxwell	[66] 85
*DICEY, Prf. A. V.	Introductory Lectures to the Study of Law of Constitution	12/6	8°	Macmillan	[85] 86
FORSYTH, W. [ed.]	Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law	30/– r	8°	Stevens	69
THOMAS, E. C. [ed.]	Leading Cases in Constitutional Law	6/–	12°	,,	[76] 85

Colonies, British —*v. also* D § 143 : Constitution of the British Colonies.

CHALMERS, G. [ed.]	Opin. of Em. Lawyers on Engl. Jurisprud. [chfly. Colonial ; Eng. ed. *o.p.*]	20/– r	8°	*New York*	[14] 58

United States —*v. also* D § 145 : Constitution of the U.S.

BATEMAN, W. O. [Am.]	Political and Constitutional Law of the United States	$3	8°	*St. Louis*	76
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.]	General Principles of Constitutional Law in the United States	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	80
HARE, Dr. J. I. C. [Am.]	American Constitutional Law, 2 vols.	63/–	8°	Low	89
v. HOLST, Prf. H.	The Constitutional Law of the United States, tr. A. B. Mason [Am.]	$2	8°	*Chicago*	87

A concise epitome, tr. from a part of H. MARQUARDSEN'S *Handbuch des Öffentlichen Rechts.*

POMEROY, J. N. [Am.]	Introduction to the Constitutional Law of U. S., ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.]	$5	8°	*Boston*	[68] 86
POORE, B. P. [Am.]	Federal and State Constitutions, Colonial Charters, etc., of U.S., 2 vols.	$13 r	8°	,,	78

Comparative.

CRANE + MOSES, $\frac{W.W.}{B.[Ams.]}$	Introduction to Comparative Constitutional Law	$1.50	8°	*New York*	84

PARLIAMENTARY LAW AND PRACTICE.

Great Britain —*v. also* D § 38 : Assemblies.

*ANSON, Sir W. R.	—*ut supra.*				
BRADLAUGH, Chas.	Rules, Custom, and Procedure of the House of Commons	2/6 f	8°	Sonnenschein	89
MACKENZIE + LUSHINGTON, $\frac{W.}{S.C.}$	The Parliamentary and Local Government Registration Manual	15/–	8°	Shaw	88
*MAY, Sir T. Erskine	Practical Treatise on Parliamentary Law	48/–	8°	Butterworth	[41] 83

Bk. i. : Constitution, Powers, and Privileges of Parl. ; bk. ii. : Practice and Proceedings ; bk. iii. : Private Bills, *etc.*

Costs —*v.* D § 109, *s.v.* Costs.

Elections —*v.* D § 41 : Elections.

Private Bills.

CLIFFORD, Fred.	A History of Private-Bill Legislation [2 vols.], vol. i., 20/– ; vol. ii.	35/–	8°	Butterworth	85 ; 87
MACASSEY, L. L.	Private-Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders : a handbook	25/–	8°	Lockwood	87
SMETHURST, J. M.	Locus Standi of Petitions against Private Bills in Parliament	12/– p	8°	Stevens	[66] 76

Reform, etc. —*v.* D § 141.

Registration —*v.* D § 41 : Elections and Registration.

United States : Congress—*v.* D § 146.

28. CONSULS.

INGLIS, A. P.	Consular Formulary	[coll. of forms and precedents]	12/6	8°	Harrison	79
JOEL, L.	A Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Guide in Translations abroad		12/–	8°	Paul	79
TARRING, C. J.	British Consular Jurisdiction in the East	[w. coll. of statutes]	7/6	8°	Stevens	87

29. CONTRACTS—*v. also* D § 7 : Agency.

*ADDISON, C. G.	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. Horace Smith		50/– r	8°	Stevens	[47] 83
*ANSON, Sir W. R.	Principles of the English Law of Contract & Agency in rel. to Contract		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[79] 88
BALL, W. E.	Short Digest of Common Law	[torts and contracts; based on Addison]	16/–	8°	Stevens	80
*CHITTY, J., *jun.*	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. J. A. Russell		32/– r	8°	Sweet	[3–] 81
FINCH, G. B. [ed.]	A Selection of Cases of the English Law of Contract		28/– r	8°	Camb. Press	86
HAMILTON, G. B.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Contracts		7/6	8°	Stevens	88
LEAKE, S. M.	Elementary Digest of the Law of Contracts		38/–	8°	,,	[67] 78
*POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Treatise on the Principles of Contract		28/–	8°	,,	[75] 85
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	An Outline of the Law of Contract		7/6 c	8°	Reeves & Turner	79
SMITH, Jno. W.	The Law of Contracts, ed. V. T. Thompson		21/–	8°	Sweet	[3–] 79

Specific Performance.

FRY, Sir E.	Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts, ed. Rawlins		36/– r	8°	Butterworth	[58] 81

India.

*CUNNINGHAM + SHEPHARD, $\frac{\text{H. S. [ed.]}}{\text{H. H. [ed.]}}$	The Contract Act	[Act IX. of 1872], with intro. & notes	31/6	8°	*Calcutta*	[73] 80
KNOX, G. E. [ed.]	The Indian Contract and Common Carriers Acts, etc.		5/–	8°	,,	78
MACRAE, C. C. [ed.]	The Indian Contract Act	[Act IX. of 1872], with commentary	24/–	8°	,,	73

United States.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Contracts on a new and condensed method		$6	8°	*Chicago*	87
HARE, J. I. Clark [Am.]	The Law of Contracts		$5	8°	*Boston*	87
HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 2 vols.		$11	8°	*Philadelphia*	72
LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on the Law of Contracts, w. references & citations, 2 vols.		$10	8°	*Boston*	[71] 79
,, ,,	Summary of the Law of Contracts		$2.50	12°	,,	[ ] 80
PARSONS, T., *jun.*	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 3 vols.		$18	8°	,,	[53] 83
POMEROY, J. N. [Am.]	Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts		$5.50	8°	*San Francisco*	79
STORY, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols.		$12	8°	*Boston*	[44] 74

Specific Performance.

WATERMAN, T. W. [Am.]	On the Specific Performance of Contracts		$6.50	8°	*New York*	81

Carriers —*v.* D 22 : Carriers.

Roman Law —*v.* D § 110 : Roman Law, *s.v.* Contracts.

30. CONVEYANCING.

*BYTHEWOOD + JARMAN, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{T.}}$	Selection of Preced. in Convey., ed. Robbins	[in 7 vols.]	i.–v. 169/– r	8°	Sweet	[ ] 84–87

Alphabetically arranged. Vol. i. : General, 38/– ; ii. : Agreements and Sales, Mortgages, 38/– ; iii. : Settlements, 38/– ; iv. : Wills and Trustees, 30/– ; v. : Leases, Deeds, Bonds, etc., 25/– ; vi. : Settlements, Misc. Deeds (*in prep.*), Stamp Duties, Wills, 35/–.

CRABB, Christie [ed.]	Complete Series of Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. J. T. Christie + W. W. Fisher, 2 vols.		r	8°	Butterworth	[ ] *in prep.*
*DAVIDSON, C., etc. [eds.]	Preced. & Forms in Conveyan., ed. T. C. Wright + J. K. Darley & others, 5 vols.		r	8°	Maxwell	[*v.y.*] 85 *sqq.*

i. : 25/–, '85 ; ii. : pt. 1, 36/– ; pt. 2, 36/–, '81 ; iii. : 52/6, '73 ; iv. : 32/–, '80 ; v. : pt. 1, 28/–, '76 ; pt. 2, 32/–, '78.

,, ,,	Concise Precedents in Conveyancing		21/– c	8°	,,	[44] 85
DEANE, H. C.	Principles of Conveyancing		18/–	8°	Stevens	[74] 83
ELPHINSTONE, H. W.	Practical Introduction to Conveyancing		14/–	8°	Maxwell	[71] 84
GREENWOOD, G. W.	Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing ; with forms, ed. H. Greenwood		16/–	8°	Stevens	[7–] 82
HALLILAY, R.	Concise Treatise on the Law and Practice of Conveyancing		8/– p	8°	H. Cox	83
HARRIS + CLARKSON, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{T. [eds.]}}$	Conv. & Prop. Act 1881, & Vendor & Purch. Act 1874, w. notes, etc.		9/–	8°	Stevens	82
HAYES, W.	Concise Conveyancer, ed. W. B. Coltman	[w. precedents]	21/–	8°	,,	82
HOOD + CHALLIS, $\frac{\text{H. J. [ed.]}}{\text{H. W. [ed.]}}$	Conveyancing Acts '81–82, & Settled Land Act 1882		15/–	8°	Reeves	[82] 84
HUMPHRY, H. M. [ed.]	Common Precedents in Conveyancing		12/6	8°	Stevens	[82] 82
INDERMAUR, J. [ed.]	Epitome of Leading Conveyancing & Equity Cases		6/–	8°	,,	[73] 87
KEY + ELPHINSTONE, $\frac{\text{T. [ed.]}}{\text{H. W. [ed.]}}$	Compendium of Precedents in Conveyancing	2 vols.	70/–	8°	Maxwell	[78] 83
MARCY, G. N. [ed.]	Epitome of Conveyancing Statutes, 8/6 ; supplement		1/–	12°		[ ] 81, 82

D §§ 31-32

*Prideaux+Whitcombe, F.+G. [eds.] Precedents in Conveyancing [w. disserts. on its law], 2 vols. 70/- r 8° Stevens [53] 89
Indermaur, J. Student's Guide to Prideaux's Conveyancing 5/6 12° ,, 83
Smith+Trustram, Josiah W. J. Compend. of Law of Real & Pers. Prop. as conn. w. conveyancing, 2 v. 42/- 8° ,, [55] 84
Sweet, G. [ed.] Concise Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. C. C. Tucker+G. Cave, 2 vols. 25/- r 8° Sweet [2nd ed. 45] 86
Williams, T. C. [ed.] Statutes Affecting the Practice of Conveyancing 10/6 8° ,, 84
Contains Vend. and Purch. Act '74, Conv. Acts '81 and '82, Settled Land Act '82, Marr. Wom. Prop. Act '82, with rules of Court, etc.
Wolstenholme+Turner, E. P. [ed.] R.O. [ed.] Conveyancing Acts 1881-82 [same contents as above] 17/6 r 8° Clowes [81] 88

Costs.

Halliwell, W. Solicitors' Handybook of Conveyancing Costs 2/6 8° Sweet [82] 86
Rubinstein, J. S. Conveyancing Costs 2/6 8° Stevens [82] 82

Vendor and Purchaser—*v.* D § 96 (*esp.* Benjamin, Dart, Sugden).

Scotland.

Begg, J. H. [ed.] The Conveyancing Code 20/- 8° *Edinburgh* 79
Bell, A. M. Lectures on Conveyancing, with notes of recent statutes, 2 vols. 63/- r 8° ,, [*c.*00] 82
Hendry, J. Manual of Conveyancing in Scotland, with notes, J. T. Mowbray 16/- 8° ,, [ ] 82
*Juridical Soc. of Edinb. System of Conveyancing. By var. contributors, 2 vols. [=Juridical Styles, i.-ii.] 72/- r 8° Bell & Bradf., *Ed.* [1790] 81 83
Menzies, Prf. Allan Lectures on Conveyancing according to the Law of Scotland 35/- r 8° *Edinburgh* 63

Canada.

Hancock, J. W. [Canad.] System of Conveyancing 8° *Toronto* 61

United States.

Abbott, B. V.+A. [Ams. ; ed.] Clerks' and Conveyancers' Assistant [coll. of forms, etc.] $6 8° *New York* 77
Oliver, B. L. [Am.] Conveyancing $4.50 8° *Portland, U.S.* [4th ed. 45] 81
Willard, J. [Am.] Treatise on Real Estate and Conveyancing, w. appendix of forms $6.50 8° *Albany* 61

Fraudulent Conveyances—*v.* D § 46 : Fraud.

COPYRIGHTS—*v.* D § 72 : Patents and Copyrights.

31. CORPORATIONS.

Municipal —*v.* D § 67 : Municipal Law.
Insolvency —*v.* D § 17 : Bankruptcy.
Ultra Vires —*v.* D § 26 : Companies.

United States.

Abbott, B. V.+A. [Ams.] Digest of the Law of Corporations, Public and Private, 2 vols. $8.50 r 8° *New York* 69-79
Angell+Ames, J. K.+S. [Ams.] Treat. on Law of Private Corpor. Aggregate, ed. J. Lathrop [Am.] $6 8° *Boston* [2nd ed. 43] 75
Boone, C. T. [Am.] A Manual of the Law of Corporations generally $3 18° *San Francisco* 82
Field, G. W. [Am.] A Treatise on Law of Private Corporations, ed. H. G. Wood [Am.] $6.50 8° *Albany* [77] 83
Morawetz, V. [Am.] A Treatise on Law of Private Corporations $6 8° *Boston* 82
Potter, P. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Corporations, general and local, 2 vols. $7 8° *New York* 79
Proffatt, J. [Am.] On the Law of Private Corporations $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 77
Taylor, H. O. [Am.] The Law of Private Corporations $6.50 8° *Philadelphia* [84] 88
Withrow, T. F. [Am. ; ed.] Corporation Cases of Supreme and Circuit Courts of U.S., 5 vols. ea. $5 8° *Chicago* 76-82

Liabilities of Stockholders' and Directors.

Thompson, S. D. [Am.] Treatise on the Liability of Stockholders in Corporations $5 8° *St. Louis* 79
,, ,, Liability of Directors, Officers and Agents of Corporations $6 8° ,, 81

Manufacturing Corporations.

Baker, J. F. [Am.] The Law of Manufacturing Corporations $4.50 8° *New York* 76
Waterman, T. W. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Corporations [other than municipal], 2 vols. $12.50 8° ,, 88

COVERTURE—*v.* D § 49 : Infants, *etc.*

32. CRIMINAL LAW.

Anderson, R. [ed.] Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865, w. notes, rules and index 7/6 12° Shaw 78
Archbold, J. F. Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir J. Jervis+W. Bruce 31/6 r 12° Sweet [ ] 86
Clark, E. C. Analysis of Criminal Liability 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 80
Cox, E. W. Principles of Punishment as applied by Judges and Magistrates 7/6 8° H. Cox 78
Fisher, R. A. [ed.] Digest of Reported Decisions in Criminal Law, ed. J. Mews 21/- r 8°
Harris+Agabeg, S. F.+A. Principles of Criminal Law 20/- 8° Stevens [77] 84
Harrison, J. C. Epitome of the Criminal Law 10/6 8° ,, [82] 85
Mews, J., *etc.* [eds.] Digest of Cases relating to Criminal Law : 1756-1883 21/- r 8° Sweet 84
Roscoe, E. S. Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. H. Smith 31/6 r 12° ,, [35] 84

D §§ 33–34

RUSSELL, Sir W. O.	On Crimes and Misdemeanours, ed. S. Prentice, 3 vols. A digest of criminal law, intended as a Court and Circuit Companion.	115/6 r	8°	Sweet	[19] 77
SHIRLEY, W. S.	Sketch of the Criminal Law	7/6	8°	Stevens	80
,, ,, [ed.]	A Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law	6/–	8°	,,	88
*STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	History of the Criminal Law of England, 3 vols.	48/–	8°	Macmillan	[83] 83
* ,, ,,	Digest of the Criminal Law	16/–	8°	,,	[77] 87
,, ,,	Law of Criminal Procedure	12/6	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	General View of the Criminal Law of England			,,	[63] *in prep.*

Magisterial Law —*v.* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions, *etc.*

Navy, Criminal Law of—*v.* D § 64 : Military and Naval.

Police Law —*v.* D § 67 : Municipal, *s.v.* Police.

Scotland.

MACDONALD, J. H. A.	Practical Treatise on the Criminal Law of Scotland	31/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 77

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Magistrate's Manual [a digest of criminal law]	21/– r	8°	*Toronto*	[78] 88

Australia.

GURNER, H. F. [Austral.]	Criminal Law	16/–	8°	*Melbourne*	71

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Criminal Law of Canada	25/–	8°	*Toronto*	72
TASCHERAU, H. E. [Canad.]	Criminal Law Acts of Canada, w. notes, comms. & precedents, 2 vols.	40/–	8°	,,	74–75

India.

KNOX, G. E.	The Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency, 2 vols.	25/–	8°	*Calcutta*	83
*MAYNE, J. D.	Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code	30/–	8°	*Madras*	[61] 84
PHILLIPS, H. A. D.	Manual of Indian Criminal Law		8°	,,	85
STARLING + CONSTABLE, $\frac{\text{M. H.}}{\text{F. B.}}$	Indian Criminal Law and Procedure	42/–	8°	W. H. Allen	[ ] 77

Turkey.

WALPOLE, C. G. [tr.]	The Ottoman Penal Code [tr. fr. the French text]	7/6 c	8°	Clowes	89

United States.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on Criminal Law, 2 vols.	$12	8°	*Boston*	[56–58] 82
,, ,,	Commentaries on Law of Statutory Crimes, $6 ; Crim. Procedure, 2 vols.	$12	8°	,,	[73] 83 ; 80
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Compendium of American Criminal Law	$3	16°	*San Francisco*	82
HEARD, F. F. [Am.]	Law and Practice in Criminal Law [w. forms, precedents, pleas, etc.]	$6	8°	*Boston*	[79] 82
MAXWELL, S. [Am.]	A Practical Treatise on Criminal Procedure	$6.50	8°	*Chicago*	87
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Treatise on Criminal Law, 2 vols.	73/6	8°	*Philadelphia*	[46] 85

Germany.

DRAGE, G. [ed.]	The Criminal Code of the German Empire [tr.]	8/– c	8°	Chapman	85

Jews.

BENNY, Philip B.	Criminal Code of Jews [acc. to Talmud ; 3rd cent.]	4/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	80

33. CUSTOMS AND USAGES.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Law of Usages and Customs : a practical law tract	7/6	8°	Stevens	75

India.

NELSON, J. H.	Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras	12/–	8°	Paul	87

United States.

LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	The Law of Usages and Customs	$5.50	8°	*St. Louis*	80

34. DAMAGES.

MAYNE + SMITH, $\frac{\text{J. D.}}{\text{Lumley}}$	Treatise on the Law of Damages	25/–	8°	Stevens	[72] 84

India.

COLLETT, C.	Manual of Law of Torts, and Measure of Damages	16/–	8°	*Madras*	[ ] 77

United States.

EGGLESTON, W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Damages	$5	8°	*Terre Haute, Ind.*	80
FIELD, G. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Damages	$6.50	8°	*Des Moines, Iowa*	[76] 78
SEDGWICK, H. D. [Am. ; ed.]	Leading Cases in Damages [arranged by subjects]	$7.50	8°	*New York*	78
SEDGWICK, T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Measure of Damages, 2 vols.	$13	8°	,,	[47] 80

35. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

HOLLAND, T. E.	Essay upon Composition Deeds, etc.	7/–	12°	Sweet	64
LAWRANCE, G. W. [ed.]	Precedents of Deeds of Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors	7/6	8°	Stevens	[84] 88
PYE, H. J.	Notes on the Conflicting Claims to the Property of a Debtor	3/6 c	8°	Butterworth	80
SALAMAN, J. S.	On Liquidation by Arrangement and Composition with Creditors	10/–	12°		82
*WINSLOW, Reginald	The Law of Private Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors	12/6	8°	Clowes	85
* ,, ,, [ed.]	The Deeds of Arrangement Act 1887, w. the Rules 1888 [suppl. to above]	3/6	8°	,,	88

Canada and United States.

HOLCOMBE, J. P. [Am.]	Debtor and Creditor in the United States and Canada	17/–	8°	*Toronto*	56
MUNGER, G. G. [Am.]	On the Application of Payments by Debtor to Creditor	12/–	8°	,,	79

36. DEEDS.

ELPHINSTONE, H. W.	Rules for the Interpretation of Deeds	25/–	8°	Maxwell	85

Deciphering of Deeds.

EARLE, Prf. J.	Handbook to the Land Charters and other Saxon Documents	16/– c	8°	Clar. Press	88

Intended to facilitate the study of the legal docum. coll. in KEMBLE'S *Codex Diplomaticus*, and now being repub. by de GRAY BIRCH in his *Cartularium Saxonicum*.

WRIGHT, Andrew	Court Hand Restored, or Assistant in Reading Deeds, Charters, etc.	21/–	4°	Chatto	[1776] 79

Ireland.

MADDEN, D. H.	On the Registration of Deeds, Conveyances, etc	12/6	8°	*Dublin*	68

United States.

DEVLIN, R. T. [Am.]	Treat. on the Law of Deeds [form, exec., registr., constr., etc.], 2 vols. ea.	$12	8°	*San Francisco*	85-87

37. DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS.

Rules of Order.

ROBERTS, H. M.	Rules of Order for Deliberative Assemblies	3/6		Stevens	77

Public Meetings.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Handbook for Public Meetings [summoning, management, etc.]	2/6 c	8°	Stevens	78
PALGRAVE, R. F. D.	The Chairman's Handbook	1/6	12°	Knight	[77] 78
SMITH, J. W.	The Law of Public Meetings [Wilson's Legal Handybooks]	1/– c	8°	E. Wilson	

United States.

CUSHING, L. S. [Am.]	Elements of Law and Practice of Legislat. Assemblies in U. S.	$6	8°	*Boston*	[56] 66
,, ,,	Manual of Parliamentary Practice, Rules, etc., ed. E. C. Cushing [Am.]	75*c.*	18°	,,	[53] 77
"WARRINGTON" = [W. S. ROBINSON (Am.)]	Man. for Officers & Mem. of Legisl. Soc., Corpor., etc.	75*c.*	16°	,,	75

DIVORCE—*v.* D § 59 : Marriage and Divorce.

38. DOMESTIC RELATIONS.—*v. also* D § 48: Husband and Wife ; D § 61 : Master and Servant.

EVERSLEY, W.	The Law of Domestic Relations	52/6	8°	Stevens	85

United States.

BROWNE, Irving [Am.]	The Law of Domestic Relations	$2	8°	*Boston*	83
REEVE, Tapping [Am.]	Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc.	$6	8°	*Albany*	[16] 62
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	On Domestic Relations	$6	8°	*Boston*	[70] 82

39. DOMICILE.

DICEY, Prf. A. V.	Treatise on the Law of Domicile and rights thereof	18/–	8°	Stevens	79

United States.

JACOBS, M. W. [Am.]	Law of Domicil. : national, quasi-national, and municipal	25/–	8°	*Boston*	88

39.* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

General Works.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore	7/– c	8°	Rivington	[72] 88
BROOK, W. J.	Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases [1850-72]	9/– p	8°	King	74
*Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg, 2 vols.		60/– i	4°	*Leipzig*	79

The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions.

D § 40

CRIPPS, H. W. The Law relating to the Church and Clergy, ed. author+C. A. Cripps 28/– r 8° Sweet [63] 86
DALE, J. M. Clergyman's Legal Handbook [popular] 7/6 12° Seeley [6–] 81
JOYCE, J. W. The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church 10/6 8° Rivington 69
LEWIS, J.' Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A.D. 1509–1666] 12/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 85
*PHILLIMORE, Sir R. The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches 30/– 8° Sweet 73–76
,, ,, The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches 12/– 8° Rivington 76
Covers the period 1867–75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.
SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law and Practice in the Ecclesiastical Courts 7/– 8° Stevens [80] 88
URLIN, R. D. Legal Guide to the Clergy [popular] 4/6 12° Knight [78] 81
WALCOTT, M. Church Constitutions and Canons 4/– 8° Parker 74

United States.

BAUM, H. M. [Am.] Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchw. & Vestrymen in Am. Church $1.50 13° *Philadelphia* 79
,, ,, The Law of the Church in the United States 12° *New York* 86
BUCK, Edward [Am.] Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law $1.50 12° *Boston* 66
HOFFMANN, Murray [Am.] Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York $2.50 8° *New York* 68
HUNT, Dr. Sandford [Am.] Laws rel. to Religious Communities [of the several States] $1.25 c 8° ,, ,, [76] 82
SMITH, S. B. [Am.] Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, $3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel] $3 8° ,, [77, 82] 80, 82
STRONG, Hon. Wm. [Am.] Two Lectures on rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discip. $1 c 8° ,, ,, 75
TYLER, R. H. [Am.] American Ecclesiastical Law [of the several States] $5.50 r 8° ,, ,, 66

Nonconformists.

WINSLOW, Reg. The Law rel. to Protestant Nonconformists & their Places of Worship 6/– c 8° Stevens 86

Parochial Law —*v.* D § 64.

Pews.

HEALES, A. History and Law of Church Seats or Pews, 2 vols. 16/– 8° Butterworth 72

Public Worship, etc.

BRICE, Dr. S. The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation 28/– 8° Stevens 75
JENKINS, J. Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship 5/– c 8° Hodder 80

Tithes.

History, etc.

CLARKE, Hy. W. The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria 2/6 c 8° Redway 87
EASTERBY, W. History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 88
JONES, G. E. History of the Law of Tithes 2/– 8° Clowes 88
Our Priests and their Tithes. By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury 5/– c 8° Paul 88
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.] Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches.
Times Correspondent —*in his* Letters from Wales [land, church, tithes] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Law.

BOLTON, T. H. [ed.] The Tithe Acts [incl. the recent Act. f. limitation and redemption] 6/– r 12° Stevens 86
WHALLEY, G. H. [ed.] Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan 3/6 12° Shaw [38] 83

40. ELECTIONS, PETITIONS, AND REGISTRATION: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

ANDERSON+ELLIS, Y.+C.E. Election Law, and Practice of Election Petitions 17/6 8° Clowes 85
BROWNE, G. L. [ed.] Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act 1878 5/6 12° Stevens 78
COX+GRADY, $\frac{E.W.}{S.G.}$ New Law and Prac. of Registration and Elections [parliam. and municip.] 28/– 12° H. Cox [68] 80
CUNNINGHAM, J. [ed.] Law rel. to Parliam. & Municipal Elections & Petitions, ed. C. T. Giles 25/– 12° Sweet [77] 85
DAVIS, J. E. [ed.] Manual of Law of Registration [parliamentary and municipal] 15/– 12° Butterworth [68] 80
HARDCASTLE, H. [ed.] Law and Practice of Election Petitions [w. rules, forms, etc.] 9/– c 8° Stevens [74] 80
LELY+FOULKES, J. M.+W. D. [eds.] Parliament. Election Acts for England and Wales: w. notes 30/– 8° Clowes 85
MASTERMAN, W. [ed.] Handbook of Statutes relating to Parliamentary Elections 5/– f 8° ,, 80
ROGERS, F. N. On Elections and Petitions, ed. J. C. Carter 2 parts, ea. 21/– 8° Stevens [3–] 85
,, ,, Registration: Parliamentary & Municipal, ed. J. C. Carter [law & prac.] 21/– r 12° ,, [43] 87
SAINT, J. J. H. [ed.] Digest of Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Cases [1843–1886] 12/– c 8° Butterworth [79] 87
,, ,, [ed.] Voters and their Registration [Acts of 1884 & 1885, w. notes & index] 10/6 p 8° ,, 85

Corrupt Practices.

CARTER, J. C. [ed.] Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883 5/– 12° Stevens 83

Local Boards.

GLEN, A. Local Board Elections 3/6 8° Knight 76
LUMLEY, W. G. Poor Law Election Manual, ed. Glen 6/– 12° Shaw [45] 86

Ballot Act.

FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.]	The Ballot Act; with introduction	5/6	12°	Stevens	[72] 76

Election Agent.

PARKER, R. F.	Powers, Duties and Liabilities of Election Agent	26/–	8°	Knight	85

Scotland.

NICOLSON, J. B.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Parliamentary Elections in Scotland	18/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	79

Canada.

HODGINS, T. [Canad.]	Law affecting Voters; Election Cases		8°	*Toronto*	78; 81

United States.

BRIGHTLY, F. W. [Am.; ed.]	Collection of Leading Cases on Elections in U.S., w. notes & refer.	$7.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	71
GIAUQUE, Florien [Am.; ed.]	The Election and Naturalization Laws of the U.S.	$1	8°	*Cincinnati*	81
MCCRARY, G. W. [Am.]	A Treatise on the American Law of Elections	$6	8°	*Chicago*	[80] 88

41. EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.

ROBERTS + WALLACE, $\frac{W.H.}{G.H.}$	Duty and Liability of Employers	15/–	8°	Reeves	[83] 85
,, ,,	Summary of the Law of Liability of Employers	5/– c	8°	,,	[81] 82
TURNER, E. R.	Treatise on the Employers' Liability Act, 1880	4/– c	8°	Clowes	

Scotland.

SYM, J. D.	Analysis of the Employers' Liability Act, 1888	2/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	80

42. EQUITY.

BRETT, Thomas [ed.]	Leading Cases in Modern Equity	15/–	8°	Clowes	87
HAYNES, F. O.	Outlines of Equity	14/– p	8°	Maxwell	[60] 80
INDERMAUR, J. [ed.]	Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases	6/–	8°	Stevens	[73] 87
ROBERTS, T. A.	Principles of Equity	18/–	8°	Butterworth	[52] 77
SHEARWOOD + MOORE, $\frac{J.A.}{C.}$	Introduction to Principles of Equity	6/–	8°	Stevens	85
*SMITH, H. A.	Principles of Equity; a practical exposition [w. leading decisions]	21/–	8°	,,	[4–] 88
,, Josiah W.	Manual of Equity Jurisprudence	12/6	12°	,,	80
*SNELL, E. H. T.	Principles of Equity, ed. Arch. Brown [student's book]	25/–	8°	,,	[74] 87

BLYTH, E., *Analysis of Snell*, 6/– 8° Stevens '85. GIBSON, A., *Aids to Equity, as a help to Snell*, 7/6 8° Reeves ['82] '84.

UNDERHILL, A.	Guide to Modern Equity [nine lectures]	9/– c	8°	Butterworth	85
WATSON, W. W.	Practical Compendium of Equity, 2 vols.	60/– r	8°	Sweet	[73] 88
WHITE + TUDOR, $\frac{F.T.[ed.]}{O.D.[ed.]}$	Selection of Leading Cases in Equity: w. notes, 2 vols.	84/– r	8°	Maxwell	[49] 86

Canada.

TAYLOR, T. W. [Canad.]	Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence [based on Story, *infra*]	31/6	8°	*Toronto*	75

Australia.

WALKER, W. G. [Austral.; ed.]	Practice in Equity [Equity Act of 1880, and rules thereunder]	18/–	8°	*Sydney*	88

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Elements of Equity	$2.50	12°	*Boston*	79
BISPHAM, G. T. [Am.]	The Principles of Equity	$6.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[ ] 82
DICKINSON, S. M. [Am.; ed.]	Equity Precedents, Pleading and Practice		8°	*Jersey City, N. J.*	79
HEARD, F. F. [Am.]	Concise Treatise on Equity Pleading, with precedents	$3	12°	*Boston*	84
LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases in Equity Pleading	$7.50	8°	,,	75
,, ,,	Summary of Equity Pleadings	$3	12°	*Camb., Mass.*	[77] 83
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases Simplified: Equity and Constitutional Law	$2.50	8°	*St. Louis*	83
*STORY, J. [Am.]	Comments. on Equity Juris. as admin. in Eng. & Amer., ed. Grigsby [Am.]	45/– r	8°	Stevens	[35–36] 85
* ,, ,,	,, : orig. text restrd. [fr. 4th ed. (1846)] ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.] 2 v.	72/–	8°	Low	[35–36] 86
* ,, ,,	Commentaries on Equity Pleading, ed. Gould [Am.]	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[38] 80
WILLARD, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Equity Jurisprudence, ed. P. Potter [Am.]	$6	8°	*New York* [2 ed. 75]	79

43. ESTOPPEL.

CABABE, M.	An Essay on the Principles of Estoppel	3/6 c	8°	Sweet	
EVEREST + STRODE, L. F. + E.	The Law of Estoppel	18/–	8°	Stevens	84

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Estoppel	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[ ] 82
HERMAN, H. M. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata, 2 vols.	$12	8°	*Jersey City*	[71] 86

D §§ 43*–47

43*. EVIDENCE.—*v. also supra, s.v.* Actions *and* Discovery, *infra, s.v.* Expert Evid.

Archbold, J. F.	Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir J. Jervis + W. Bruce	31/6 r	12°	Sweet	[ ] 86
Best, W. M.	Treatise on the Principles of Evidence, ed. J. M. Lely	32/– r	8°	,,	[49] 83
Phillipps, S. M.	The Law of Evidence, w. notes Isaac Edwards [Am. ; Eng. edn. *o.p.*] 3 v.	£5	8°	*New York*	[14] 68
Powell, E.	Principles and Practice of Law of Evidence, ed. J. Cutler + E. F. Griffin	20/–	8°	Butterworth	[56] 85
Roscoe, H.	Digest of Law of Evidence in Nisi Prius, ed. M. Powell, 2 vols.	50/–	8°	Sweet [2nd ed.	31] 84
,, ,,	Digest of Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. H. Smith	31/6 r	12°	,,	[35] 84
Stephen, Sir J. F.	Digest of the Law of Evidence	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[76] 87
Taylor, J. Pitt	Treatise on the Law of Evidence, 2 vols.	75/– r	8°	Maxwell	[48] 85
Wills, W.	Essay on the Principles of Circumstantial Evidence : w. cases	10/–	8°	Butterworth	[38] 62

Scotland.

Kirkpatrick, J.	Digest of the Scottish Law of Evidence	7/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	82

India.

Cunningham, H. S. [ed.]	Indian Evidence Act 1872	21/–	8°	*Madras*	[73] 78
Field, C. D. [ed.]	The Law of Evidence [Act 1872, w. comment., notes, etc.]	42/–	8°	(*India*)	[ ] 78
Norton, J. B.	The Law of Evidence, applicable to India	30/– r	8°	(,,)	[ ] 77
Stephen, Sir J. F. [ed.]	Indian Evidence Act 1872 [w. introduction on principles of evidence]	12/6	8°	(,,)	72

United States.

Abbott, A. [Am.]	Treatise on Evidence at Nisi Prius	$6.50	8°	*New York*	81
Burrill, A. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Nature, Principles & Rules of Circumstantial Evidence	$6.50	8°	,,	68
Greenleaf, S. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Evidence, 3 vols.	ea. $6	8°	*Boston*	[42–53] 83
Reynolds, W. [Am.]	Theory of Law of Evidence, as established in United States	$2	8°	*Chicago*	83
Wharton, F. [Am.]	Commentary on the Law of Evidence in Civil Issues, 2 vols.	63/–	8°	*Philadelphia*	[5–] 85

44. EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.

Chaster, A. W.	The Powers, Duties and Liabilities of Executive Officers	15/–	8°	Clowes	[ ] 89

EXECUTORS—*v.* D § 100 : Wills and Executors.

45. FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS.

Davis, J. E. [ed.]	The Labour Laws of 1875, w. intro. and notes	12/–	8°	Butterworth	75
Notcutt, G. J. [ed.]	Law relating to Factories and Workshops, w. intro. and notes	9/–	12°	Stevens	[74] 79
Redgrave, A. [ed.]	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, w. intro. and notes	5/–	12°	Shaw	[78] 79

46. FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

Agnew, W. F.	Treatise on the Statute of Frauds	25/–	8°	Wildy	76
Hastings, Sydney	Short Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation	7/6	8°	Clowes	88
Hunt, A. J.	Law of Fraudulent Conveyances	9/– r	12°	Butterworth	72
Kerr, W.	Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Mistake	28/– r	8°	Maxwell	[68] 83
May, H. W.	Treat. on Stat. of Elizabeth agst. Fraudul. Convey., ed. J. W. Worthington	30/–	8°	Stevens	[71] 87

United States.

Bigelow, M. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fraud on its Civil Side	31/6	8°	*Boston*	89
,, ,,	Law of Fraud, and Procedure for Redress	31/6	8°	,,	77–79
Browne, C. [Am.]	Construction of the Statute of Fraud	31/6	8°	,,	[70] 80
Bump, O. F. [Am.]	A Treatise on Fraudulent Conveyancing	$5	8°	*New York*	[72] 76

47. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES.

de Colyar, H. A.	Law of Guarantees, and Principal and Surety	16/–	8°	Butterworth	[74] 85

United States.

Baylies, E. [Am.]	Rights, Liabilities and Remedies of Sureties and Guarantors	$5 r	8°	*New York*	81
Brandt, G. W. [Am.]	On Suretyship and Guarantee [in Countries where Common Law prevails]	$6.50 r	8°	*Chicago*	78

47*. GUARDIAN AND WARD—*v. also* D § 49: Infants.

Scotland.

FRASER, Pat.	On the Law of Parent and Child and Guardian and Ward, ed. H. Cowan	28/-	r 8°	Stevens	[ ] 66

United States.

—*v.* D § 100: Executors, etc., *s.v.* McClelland.

48. HUSBAND AND WIFE—*v. also* D § 38: Domestic Relations.

LUSH, C. M.	Law of Husband and Wife [Q. B. and Chancery Divisions]	20/-	8°	Stevens	84
MACQUEEN, J. F.	Rights and Liabilities of Husband and Wife, ed. J. C.+R. B. Russell	25/-	r 8°	Sweet	[72] 85
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Husband and Wife	3/6	12°	Reeves & Turner	83
THICKNESSE, R.	Digest of Law of Husband and Wife as to Property	20/-	8°	Maxwell	84

Married Women —*v.* D § 60.

,, ,, Disabilities of—*v.* D § 48.

Scotland.

FRASER, Patrick	Treatise on Husband and Wife according to Law of Scotland, 2 vols.	80/-	r 8°	*Edinburgh*	[46] 78

United States.

REEVES, T. [Am.]	Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc.	25/-	8°		[ ] 74
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Husband and Wife	$6	r 8°	*Boston*	82

49. INFANTS, INFANCY AND COVERTURE.

FORD, D. M.	Matrimonial Law and the Guardianship of Infants	5/-	c 8°	Clowes	88
SIMPSON, A. H.	Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Infants	21/-	8°	Stevens	75

Scotland.

FRASER, Pat.	On the Law of Parent and Child, and Guardian and Ward, ed. H. Cowan	28/-	r 8°	Stevens	[ ] 66

United States.

EWELL, M. D. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on Disabilities incid. to Infancy, Coverture and Idiocy	$6	8°	*Boston*	76
HOCHHEIMER, L. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law relating to the Custody of Infants	$3.50	8°	*Baltimore*	87
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	On the Law of Infancy and Coverture	$6.25	8°	*Albany*	[73] 82

50. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT.

ARNOULD, J.	Treatise on the Law of Marine Insurance, ed. D. Maclachlan, 2 vols.	60/-	r 8°	Stevens	[48] 87
BUCKLEY, H. B.	Law and Practice under Life Assurance Companies Acts	32/-	r 8°	,,	[73] 83
BUNYON, C. J.	Law of Fire Insurance, 16/-; Law of Life Assurance	32/6		Layton	[$\frac{88}{88}$] $\frac{75}{88}$
CRAWLEY, Chas.	Law of Life Insurance [w. chapter on Accident Insurance]	12/6	8°	Clowes	82
CRUMP, F. O.	Law of Marine Insurance and General Average	21/-	r 8°	Butterworth	75
LOWNDES, R.	Practical Treatise on Law of Marine Insurance	12/6	8°	Stevens	[81] 85
MORRELL, C. F.	Popular Statement of the Law of Insurance	5/-	p 8°	Sweet	83
PORTER, J. B.	The Laws of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, Guarantee	21/-	8°	Stevens	[84] 87
SCRATCHLEY, A.	The Law of Life Assurance, and Valuation of Reversions	12/6	8°	Layton	[ ] 82

Average.

GOURLIE, J. H., *jun.* [Am.]	General Average Laws of U.S. [and other countries]	$10	r 8°	*Philadelphia*	81
HOPKINS, M.	Handbook of Average, w. chapter on Arbitration	21/-	8°	Stevens	[5-] 84
LOWNDES, R.	Law of General Average: English and Foreign	30/-	r 8°	,,	[51] 88

Friendly Societies—*v.* D §§ 21 and 120.

Insurable Interest.

LOWNDES, R.	Insurable Interest and Valuations	5/-	8°	Stevens	84

Salvage.

JAMES, T. H.	Handy Book of the Law of Salvage	5/-	12°	Sweet	67
NEWSON, H.	Laws of Salvage, Towage and Pilotage	15/-	8°	Clowes	86

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Law of Insurance [w. decisions to 1877]	25/-	8°	*Toronto*	73-77

D § 51

United States.

Berryman, J. R. [Am.]	Digest of the Law of Insurance	[fire, marine, life, accident]	$7.50	8°	*Chicago*	88
Bigelow, M. M. [Am.; ed.]	Life and Accident Insurance Reports	5 vols., ea.	$7.50	8°	*Boston*	72–76
May, J. W. [Am.]	Law of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, and Guarantee		$6 r	8°	,,	[ ] 82
Wood, H. G. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fire Insurance		$7.50	8°	*New York*	78

LABOUR LAWS—*v.* D § 45: Factory and Labour Laws.

51. LAND LAWS—*v. also* D § 78: Property, Real.

Agricultural Holdings.

Beaumont, J.	Treatise on Agricultural Holdings and the Law of Distress		10/6	12°	Stevens	83
Cooke, G. W.	Law & Prac. of Ag. Tenancies, 21/–; Suppl. [=Agric. Hold. Act, 1883]		5/–	8°	,,	[76] 82; 83
Dixon, H. H.	Digest of Cases conn. with Law of Farm, 26/–; Suppl. [=Ag. Hold. Act '83]		6/–	8°	,,	83
Lely + Edgcumbe, J. M. [ed.] / E.R.P. [ed.]	Agricultural Holdings Act 1883, and other Statutes, w. 85 forms		15/–	8°	Clowes	[6–] 85

Allotments.

Hall, T. Hall	The Law of Allotments	[w. statutes and notes]	7/6 c	8°	Longman	86

Consolidation Acts.

Bigg, J. [ed.]	Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845-1877		16/–	12°	Waterlow	[66] 77
Jepson, A. [ed.]	Land Clauses Consolidation Acts		18/–	8°	Stevens	80

Compensation under the Acts.

Bund, J. W.	Law of Compensation for Unexhausted Agricultural Improvements		12/– p	8°	Butterworth	[76] 83
Cripps, C. A.	Treatise on Principles of Law of Compensation		16/–	8°	Stevens	[81] 84
Lloyd, E.	Law of Compensation for Lands, Houses, etc.		25/–	8°	,,	[67] 82
Woolf + Middleton, S. / J. W.	The Law and Practice of Compensation		32/–	8°	Clowes	84

Irish Acts of 1870 and 1881.

Healy, T. M. [ed.]	Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881		8/6 c	8°	*Dublin*	82
,, + M.	Key to the Irish Land Law Act [1887]		6/– c	8°	,,	87
Kisbey, W. H. [ed.]	Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881, w. rules and forms		6/–	12°	,,	[81] 81
McDermot, G. [ed.]	Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881	[also Act of 1870]	10/–	8°		81

Scotland.

Cowan, H. [ed.]	The Land Rights of Scotland	[coll. of statutes, w. notes]	12/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	76

Tenures

—*for* Descriptive and Theoretical Works, *v.* D § 119: Land.

Finlason, W. F.]	History of Law of Tenures of Land	[in England and Ireland]	7/6	8°	Stevens	70

India.

Markby, W.	Lectures on Indian Law connected w. Law of Landed Property in Bengal		7/– c	8°		
Phillips, A.	Law relating to Land Tenures of Lower Bengal [Tagore Lectures, '74–5]			8°	*Calcutta*	76

Transfer and Registration of Land and Title.

Gough, H.	Manual of Practice in Office of Land Registry		5/6	12°	Stevens	62
Holt, E. H.	Handy Book on the Registration of Title & Transfer of Land [Act of 1875]		7/6 p	8°	Shaw	76
Urlin + Key, R. D. + T. [eds.]	Transfer of Land and Declaration of Title Acts 1862: w. notes		10/–	12°	Maxwell	63
Wilson, Robert	Registration of Title to Land		12/–	8°	Longman	63

Canada.

Tiffany, E. H. [Canad.]	Registration of Titles	[annotations of Statutes of Ontario]	16/6	8°	*Toronto*	80

S. Australian Colonies.

A'Becket, T. T. [ed.]	Transfer of Land Statutes		15/–	8°	*Melbourne*	67

Uses and Profits.

Leake, S. M.	Digest of the Law of Uses and Profits of Land		22/–	8°	Stevens	89

United States.

Copp, H. N. [Am.; ed.]	The Public Land Laws 1875–1882, 2 pts.		$11	8°	*Washington*	83
Land Laws of the U.S.:	local & temporary, gen. & permanent, & the public domain; 4 vols.		$6	8°	,,	84
Lester, W. W. [Am.; ed.]	Decisions of Interior Dept. in Public Land Cases, and Laws, 2 vols.		$12.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	60–70

Contains also the regulations of the General Land Office. Continued 1882–87, 5 vols. $16 8° *Washington* '82–'87.

Zabriskie, J. C. [Am.]	On the Public Land Laws of the United States		$6.50	8°	*San Francisco*	70–78

52. LANDLORD AND TENANT.—*v. also* § 78 : Real Property.

REDMAN+LYON, J.H. G.E.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, with Ejectment	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[76] 79
SMITH, Jno. W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. W. T. Thompson	18/-	8°	Maxwell	[4-] 82
,, +SODEN, H. +T.S.	Manual of the Law of Landlord and Tenant	14/-	8°	Davis	[71] 78
WOODFALL, W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. J. M. Lely [w. precedents & procedure]	38/-	r 8°	Stevens	[3-] 89

Distress.

OLDHAM+FOSTER, A. A.L.	The Law of Distress, with forms, table of statutes, etc.	18/-	8°	Stevens	[86] 89

Fixtures.

AMOS+FERARD, A. +J.	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures	18/-	8°	Stevens	[4-] 83
BROWN, A.	The Law of Fixtures [incl. Agric. Holdings Act '75]	12/-	8°	,,	[71] 81
GRADY, S. G.	The Law of Fixtures and Dilapidations	15/6	12°	Wildy	[66] 76

Leases and Leaseholds—*v.* D § 30 : Conveyancing.

Scotland.

GUTHRIE, W.	The Law of Landlord and Tenant in Scotland, 2 vols.	60/-	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 80

India.

BELL, H.	Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in Bengal	17/-	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 74

United States.

DELANO, G. C. [Am.]	Landlord and Tenant Law	6/-	c 8°	*Boston*	85
MCADAM, D. [Am.]	Rights, Remedies and Liabilities of Landlord and Tenant	$5.50	8°	*New York*	75
TAYLOR, J. M. [Am.]	The American Law of Landlord and Tenant	$6	r 8°	*Boston*	[66] 79
WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	On the Law of Landlord and Tenant	$6.50	8°	*Albany*	81

Fixtures.

EWELL, M. D. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures	$7.50	r 8°	*Chicago*	76
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures [w. English and Amer. decisions]	$7.50	8°	*Albany*	77

53. LEGAL PROFESSION.

Solicitors and Barristers.

ARCHIBALD, W. F.	Country Solicitors' Prac. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch. Division of H. C. of Justice	25/-	12°	Stevens	81
CORDERY, A.	Law rel. to Solicitors of Supreme Court of Judic. [w. statutes, rules, etc.]	16/-	8°	,,	[75] 88
FORD, D. M.	Solicitors as Advocates : practical suggestions	3/6	c 8°	,,	81
FORSYTH, W.	Hortensius : essay on office and duties of advocate [historical]	7/6	r 8°	Murray	[49] 79
HARRIS, Richard	Hints on Advocacy [conduct of cases, witnesses, etc.]	7/6	r 12°	Stevens	[ ] 87
,, ,,	Illustrations in Advocacy [Tichborne, etc.]	6/-	12°	,,	84
MOORE, H.	Practical Instructions & Suggestions to Young Solicitors & Articled Clerks	7/6	c 8°	Clowes	[85] 88
PULLING, A.	Law and Prac. relating to Attorneys, Solicitors, Notaries, Proctors, etc.	18/-	8°	Stevens	[49] 62
ROUSE, R.	The Practical Man [legal forms, etc.]	10/6	16°	Maxwell	[40] 84
TURNER, E. F.	Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sale, etc., of Land	10/6	8°	Stevens	83
,, ,,	,, ,, ,, ,, Partnership Agreements, etc.	10/6	8°	,,	84
WHITEWAY, A. R.	Hints to Solicitors : law relating to duties in H. C. of Justice	6/-	12°	,,	83

United States.

WEEKS, E. P. [Am.]	Treatise on Attorneys and Councillors at Law	$6	r 8°	*San Francisco*	78

Directories.

England	Law List	10/6	12°	Stevens	*ann.*
Ireland	Irish Law List and Directory	3/6	8°	*Dublin*	*ann.*
Scotland	Scottish Law List and Directory	9/-	8°	*Edinburgh*	*ann.*
Australia	Australian Federal Directory, ed. J. W. F. Rogers [trades & professions]	63/-	i 8°	*Melbourne*	88
Unit. States & Canada	Boyer's Legal Directory of the United States and Canada	18/-	8°	*Philadelphia*	89
	Farley's List of Attorneys in the United States and Canada	50/-	8°	,,	88
	Trow's Legal Directory [list of lawyers in U. S. in 1875]	$6	8°	*New York*	75

Articled Clerks.

HALLILAY, R.	The Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/-	8°	Cox	[6-] 81
RUBENSTEIN+WARD, J.S. S.	The Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/-	12°	Stevens	[77] 81

Bills of Costs —*v.* D § 30 ; Conveyancing, *s.v.* Costs ; and D § 109.

D §§ 54–56

Book-Keeping for Solicitors.

Hale, Matth.	System of Book-Keeping for Solicitors		5/6	8°	Stevens	84
Kain, G. J.	Solicitors' Book-Keeping by 2 Methods	[single and double col.]	7/6	8°	Waterlow	[67] 72
,, ,,	Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry	[3 column system]	6/–	12°	,,	74
Richardson, R. H.	Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry		5/–	8°		[ ] 82

Notary Public.

Brooke, N.	Treatise on Office and Practice of Notary, ed. Prf. Leone Levi		24/–	8°	Stevens	[47] 76

S. African Colonies.

Tennant, H.	The Notary's Manual		21/–	8°	*Cape Town*	[5–] 88

United States.

Giauque, Florien [Am.]	Manual for Notaries Public, General Conveyancers, etc.		$2	8°	*Cincinnati*	88
Proffatt, J. [Am.]	Law of Notaries Public in United States, with Forms, etc.		25/–	8°	*New York*	77
Wedgwood + Homans, $\frac{W.B.[Am.]}{I.S.[Am.]}$	Notaries' and Bankers' Law Manual		$6	8°	,,	[67] 73

Order of the Coif.

Pulling, A.	The Order of the Coif; ill.		42/–	i 8°	Clowes	84

The Coif is a white silk cap which Sergeants-at-Law are supposed to wear in Court.

Students' and Examination Guides—*v.* D § 90 : Students' Books.

LEGAL TENDER—*v.* D § 92 : Tender, Legal.

54. LIBEL AND SLANDER.

Flood, J. C. H.	The Law concerning Libel and Slander		14/–	p 8°	Maxwell	80
Folkard, H.	The Law of Slander and Libel	[based on Starkie, wh. is *o.p.*]	45/–	r 8°	Butterworth	[69] 76
Odgers, Dr. W. Blake	Digest of the Law of Libel and Slander		32/–	8°	Stevens	[81] 87

United States.

Merrill, S. [Am.]	Newspaper Libel : a handbook for the press	[w. cases]	$2	12°	*Boston*	88
Townshend, J. [Am.]	Law of Slander, Libel, etc.		$6.50	8°	*New York*	[69] 77

55. LIBERTY: CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

Paterson, J.	Commentaries on the Liberty of the Subject and Laws of England relating to Security of the Person, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 78
,, ,,	Liberty of the Press, Speech and Public Worship		12/–	c 8°	,,	80

United States.

Hurd, J. C. [Am.]	Law of Freedom and Bondage in the United States, 2 vols.		$10	8°	*New York*	58–62

For non-legal works on Slavery *v.* D § 130: Slavery.

LIENS—*v.* D § 60 : Mortgages and Liens.

LIGHTS, ANCIENT—*v.* D § 78 : Property, Real, *s.v.* Easements.

56. LIMITATIONS. PERPETUITIES.

Darby + Bosanquet, $\frac{I.C.N.}{F.A.}$	Treatise on the Statutes of Limitation in England and Ireland		16/–	8°	Maxwell	67
Lewis, W. D.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Perpetuity	*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/– ; *w.* 10/6]		8°	Benning	43–49
Marsden, R. G.	The Rule against Perpetuities		16/–	8°	Stevens	83
Walters, J.	Manual of the Statutes of Limitation		5/–	r 8°	Sweet	[81] 83

Actions and Suits.

Benning, H. T.	Treatise on the Statute Law of Limitations of Actions		16/–	8°	Stevens	77

India.

Broughton, L. P. D. [ed.]	The Limitation of Suits in India	[Act of 1877]	63/–	8°	*Calcutta*	

United States.

Angell, J. K. [Am.]	Treatise on the Limitation of Actions and Suits		$6	r 8°	*Boston* [2nd ed. 46]	76
Wood, H. G.]Am.]	Treatise on Limitations of Actions at Law and in Equity		$6.50	8°	,,	83

Real Property.

Brown, W.	The Law of Limitation as to Real Property		28/–	8°	Sweet	69

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—*v* D § 67 : Municipal and Local Government.

57. LUNACY—*v. also* D § 62 : Medical Jurisprudence.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. [ed.]	Law relating to Pauper Lunatics	[statutes, with forms, etc.]	21/–	8°	Shaw	[ ] 77
BLANDFORD, G. F. [Am.]	On Insanity and its Treatment, medical and legal	[statutes, etc.]	8/6 c	8°	Simpkin	[70] 77
ELMER, Joseph	Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions				Stevens	[71] *in prep.*
FRY, D. P.	Lunacy Acts : private, pauper and criminal		21/–	12°	Knight	[64] 77
POPE, H. M. R.	Law and Practice of Lunacy	[w. Lunacy Acts, precedents, etc.]	24/–	8°	Sweet	77
SABBEN + BROWNE, Dr.J.T. J.H.B.	Handbook of Law and Lunacy		5/–	8°	Churchill	72
WILLIAMS, S. E.	The Law and Practice relating to Petitions in Chancery and Lunacy		18/–	8°	Stevens	80

United States.

HAMMOND, W. A. [Am.]	On Insanity in its Medico-Legal Relations		$1.50	8°	*New York*	76

Opinion relative to the testamentary capacity of J. C. Johnson, of Chowan Co., N.C., an important case.

58. MARITIME LAW—*v. also* D § 53 : Mercantile Law.

ABBOTT, C.	The Law of Merchant Ships and Seamen, ed. S. Prentice		42/– r	8°	Shaw	[67] 81
BOYD, A. C. [ed.]	Merchant Shipping Laws	[Acts 1854-76, w. notes]	25/–	8°	Stevens	76
DOUGLAS, R. R. [ed.]	Alphabetical Reference Index to Recent Maritime Law Decisions		7/6	8°	,,	88
FOARD, J. T.	Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping and Freight		21/– r	8°	,,	80
KAY, J.	The Law relating to Ship-Masters and Seamen, 2 vols.		70/– r	8°	,,	75
LEES, J. [ed.]	Laws of British Shipping and Marine Insurance, ed. J. C. Bigham		18/–	8°	Philip	[55] 77
MACLACHLAN, D.	Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping		40/– r	8°	Maxwell	[60] 80
MAUDE + POLLOCK, F. P. C. E.	The Law of Merchant Shipping, ed. Bar. Pollock + G. Bruce, 2 vols.		70/– r	8°	Sweet	[53] 81
MURTON, W.	The Law and Practice of Shipping Casualties		24/–	8°	Stevens	84
NEWSON, H.	Digest of the Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance		15/–	8°	Reeves & Turner	[79] 83
TUDOR, O. D. [ed.]	Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law : w. notes		42/– r	8°	Stevens	[6–] 84
URQUHART, G. D.	Dues and Charges on Shipping in Foreign Ports		25/–	8°	Philip	[69] 83
WENDT, Dr. E. E.	Papers on Maritime Legislation		31/6 r	8°	Longman	[ ] 88

Contains a tr. of the German Mercantile Laws relating to Maritime Commerce.

WILSON, A.	Mercantile Handbook of Shipping Liabilities		6/–	12°	Philip	83

Admiralty Court —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Admiralty.

Average —*v.* D § 50 : Insurance.

Bills of Lading.

LEGGETT, E.	Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading		21/–	8°	Stevens	80
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E.	Charter-Parties : contract of affreightment in Ch. Parties & Bills of Lading		15/–	8°	Clowes	86

Carriers, Law of —*v.* D § 22 : Carriers ; and § 15 : Bailments.

Collisions at Sea and Rule of the Road.

HOLT, W. [ed.]	Admiralty Court Cases on the Rule of the Road at Sea		10/6	8°	Maxwell	69
LOWNDES, R.	Admiralty Law of Collisions at Sea		7/6	8°	Stevens	67
*MARSDEN, R. G.	Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea		21/–	8°	,,	[80] 85

Insurance, Maritime—*v.* D § 50 : Insurance.

Loans —*v.* D § 73 : Pawnbrokers (*s.v.* Tyler).

Navigation Rights—*v.* D § 98 : Waters.

Stowage and Cargoes.

STEVENS, R. W.	On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes		21/–	8°	Longman	[58] 73

Scotland.

OMOND, G. W. T. [ed.]	The Merchant Shipping Acts 1854-1876: w. notes		18/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	77

United States.

DESTY, R. [Am.]	The Law relating to Shipping of England and the United States		$3	8°	*San Francisco*	80
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Shipping and Admiralty, 2 vols.		$12	8°	*Boston*	69

59. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—*v. also* D § 48 : Husband and Wife ; D § 49 : Infants.

ERNST, W.	Treatise on Marriage and Divorce, with practice and procedure		12/–	8°	Ridgway	79
FORD, D. M.	Matrimonial Law and the Guardianship of Infants		5/– c	8°	Clowes	88
MACQUEEN, J. F.	Practical Treatise on Law of Marriage, Divorce and Legitimacy		18/–	8°	Maxwell	[48] 60
SMITH, H. A.	Marriage and Divorce Laws of World—*in* Is Marriage a Failure?	[pop.]	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	88

Divorce Court —*v.* D § 103 : Supreme Court of Judicature.

D §§ 60–62

Australia.

McKean, J. [Austral.]	Treatise on the Law of Divorce	12/6	8°	*Melbourne*	61

United States.

Bishop, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2 vols.	$12	8°	*Boston*	[53] 81
Browne, W. H. [Am.; ed.]	Digest of Divorce and Alimony [statutes, decisions, cases]	$5.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	72
Fairbank, L. S. [Am.]	Laws of Massachusetts relating to Marriage and Divorce	$1	12°	*Boston*	[77] 82
Lloyd, A. P. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Divorce [w. causes for divorce in each state]	$2	8°	,,	87
Woolsey, T. D. [Am.]	Essay on Divorce and Divorce Legislation [chiefly w. ref. to U. S.]	$75 c	8°	*New York*	[69] 82

France.

Kelly, E.	The French Law of Marriage	6/–	12°	Stevens	85

60. MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS AND MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY—*v. also* D § 49: Infancy & Coverture.

Banning, H. T.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Marriage Settlements	15/–	8°	Stevens	84
Conybeare+Andrew, C.A.V.[ed.] W.R.[ed.]	Married Women's Property Acts 1882, w. those of 1870 and 1874	8/–	8°	Sweet	[71] 83
Griffith, J. R. [ed.]	Married Women's Property Acts 1870, '74, and '82, ed. S. W. Bromfield	9/–	8°	Stevens	[71] 83
Smith, H. A. [ed.]	Married Women's Property Acts: w. introduction and notes	6/–	12°	,,	[71] 84
Vaizey, J. S.	Law of Settlem. of Prop. on Marr. [& other occas.], 2 v., 63/–	15/– r	8°	Sweet	87
,, ,,	Precedents of Settlements [=vol. iii. of above]	18/– r	8°	,,	88
White+Blackburn, M.+W. [eds.]	Married Women's Property Act 1882: w. notes	6/– c	8°	Clowes	83
Williams, Joshua	On the Settlement of Real Estates [24 lectures]	14/–	8°	Sweet	79

Canada.

Walkem, R. T. [Canad.; ed.]	The Married Women's Property Acts of Ontario	8/6	8°	*Toronto*	74

United States.

Almy+Fuller, C.+H. W. [Ams.]	Law of Married Women in Massachusetts	$1	12°	*Boston*	85
Snyder, W. L. [Am.]	The Geography of Marriage	$1.50	8°	*New York*	89
	A consideration of the legal complexities connected w. Marriage in the United States.				
Wells, J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on the Separate Property of Married Women	$6	8°	*Cincinnati*	[78] 79

61. MASTER AND SERVANT—*v. also* D § 39: Domestic Relations.

Baylis, T. H.	The Law of Domestic Servants, ed. Monckton	2/– f	8°	Butterworth	[ ] 73
Macdonell, J.	Law of Master and Servant [Common and Statute law]	25/–	8°	Stevens	83
Petersdorff, C.	Law of Master and Servant [especially employer and workmen]	5/–	8°	Simpkin	76
Smith, C. M.	Law of Master and Servant [trade, domestic, and other]	28/–	8°	Sweet	[6–] 85

Employers' Liability—*v.* D § 41: Employers' Liability.

Factory and Labour Laws—*v.* D § 45.

Shipmasters and Seamen—*v.* D § 58: Maritime.

Scotland.

Fraser, Patrick	Treatise on Law of Scotl. rel. to Master & Servant & Master & Apprentice	36/– r	8°	*Edinburgh*	[4–] 82

United States.

Wood, H. G. [Am.]	On the Law of Master and Servant	$7.50	8°	*Albany*	77

62. MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Browne+Stewart, G.L.[ed.] C.G.[ed.]	Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison	12/6	8°	Stevens	83
Casper, J. L.	Handbook of the Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 vols.		8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	61–65
Greenwood, J.	Law relating to Medical Men [w. chap. on lunacy by Forbes-Winslow]	5/– c	8°	Stevens	82
Ogston, Prf. F.	Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence; ill. [Aberdeen Lectures]	18/–	8°	Churchill	78
Taylor, Dr. A. S.	Manual of Medical Jurisprudence	14/– c	8°	,,	[43] 79
,, ,,	Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 2 vols.	31/6	8°	,,	[65] 83
,, ,,	On Poisons in relation to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine	16/– c	8°	,,	[47] 75
*Tidy, Dr. C. M.	Legal Medicine, 2 vols.	46/– r	8°	Smith & Elder	82–83
	Evidence, Signs and Causes of Death, *Post-Mortems*, Explosions, etc., 25/-; Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc., 21/-.				
,, +Woodman, Dr. W. B.	Handybook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology; ill.	31/6	8°	Churchill	77

India.

CHEEVER, N.	Medical Jurisprudence for India		8°	(*India*)	70

United States.

ELWELL, J. J. [Am.]	Treatise on Malpractice, Medical Evidence and Insanity	$6	8°	*New York*	[71] 81
EWELL, M. D. [Am.]	Manual of Medical Jurisprudence	$3	12°	*Boston*	88
WHARTON + STILLÉ, F. + M. [Ams.]	Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols.	ea. $6	8°	*Philadelphia*	[55] 84

Lunacy —*v.* D § 57: Lunacy.

Toxicology —*v.* CLASS H*: MEDICINE.

63. MERCANTILE LAW: GENERALLY—*v. also* Special Headings (esp. § 58: Maritime Law).

Universal and International.

LEVI, Prf. Leone	Commercial Law of the World, 2 vols.	120/–	4°	Smith & Elder	54
,, ,,	International Commercial Law, 2 vols.	35/–	r 8°	,,	[50] 63
LYON-CAEN, C.	Table of Foreign Mercantile Laws & Codes betw. Eng. & Amer. [tr. fr. Fch.]	2/–	8°	*London*	76

In Time of War.

CASTLE, E. J.	Law of Commerce in Time of War	5/–	8°	Maxwell	70

British.

SMITH, John W.	Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. J. Macdonell			Stevens [34]	*in prep.*
TUDOR, O. D. [ed.]	Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law: w. notes	42/–	r 8°	,,	[60] 84

Scotland.

BELL, G. J.	Comms. on Law of Scotl., and on Princ. of Mercantile Jurisprud., 2 v.	105/–	4°	*Edin.* [5th edn. 26]	70
CAMPBELL, R. V.	The Principles of Mercantile Law	12/–	8°	,,	81

United States.

CLARK, S. S. [Am.]	Text-book on Commercial Law	$1	8°	*New York*	82
DESTY, R. [Am.; ed.]	Revised Statutes of U.S. rel. to Commerce, Navigation and Shipping	$2.50	18°	*San Francisco*	79
DOS PASSOS, J. R. [Am.]	The Inter-state Commerce Act [anal. & hist.; Questions of the Day]	$1.25	12°	*New York*	87
HAMILTON, A. [Am.; ed.]	The Inter-state Commerce Law: w. annotations	$2.50	8°	*Northport*	87
HARPER, C. J. [Am.; ed.]	The Inter-state Commerce Law: w. notes	$2	8°	*Cincinnati*	87

Mexico.

HAMILTON, L.	Mexican Legislation affecting Foreigners	18/–	8°	Stevens	82

France.

ARGLES, N.	Treatise upon French Mercantile Law and Practice of the Courts	16/–	8°		82
GOIRAND, L. [tr.]	French Code of Commerce: with Commentary	42/–	8°	Stevens	80
MAYER, Sylvain [tr.]	French Code of Commerce: with notes and index	9/–	p 8°	Butterworth	87

Netherlands.

Commercial Code of the Netherlands [tr.]		4/6	12°		80

International Treaties—*v.* D § 113, *s.v.* Treaties.

64. MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW.

CLODE, C. M.	Administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law	12/–	8°	Murray	72
COCHRAN, Maj. F.	Handy Text Book on Military Law	7/6	p 8°	Blackwood	84
GORHAM, Maj. C. A.	Text Book of Military Law	7/6	8°	Clowes [ ]	80
HOUGH, Lt.-Col. W. [ed.]	Precedents in Military Law [incl. Courts Martial]	25/–	8°	W. H. Allen	55
JONES, Cpt. Douglas	Notes on Military Law	4/–	c 8°	Chapman	81
MORGAN, Cpt. H. F.	Summary of Military Law	5/–	c 8°	Marcus Ward	83
O'DOWD, J. C.	—*article* Military Law *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.	30/–	4°	Black	83
PIPON + COLLIER, $\frac{\text{Col. J. K.}}{\text{J. F.}}$	Manual of Military Law	5/–	18°	W. H. Allen	[60] 65
PRATT, Maj. S. C.	Military Law: its procedure and practice	4/6	12°	Paul	[83] 87
TOVEY, Lt.-Col.	Martial Law and the Custom of War in troublous times	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	86
,, ,,	Military Law: w. the military law of foreign states	5/–	c 8°	Simpkin	87

United States.

IVES, Lt. R. A. [Am.]	Treat. on Military Law and Jurisdiction of Military Courts	$4	8°	*New York*	79
POLAND, J. S. [Am.; ed.]	Digest of the Military Laws of U.S. fr. 1860–1867	$3	8°	*Boston*	68
WINTHROP, W. [Am.]	Military Law, 2 vols.	$13	8°	*Washington*	86
,, ,,	An Abridgment of Military Law	$3	12°	,,	87

Courts Martial.

SIMMONS, Cpt. T. F.	Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial	15/–	8°	Murray	[30] 73

D §§ 65-66

International Law of War—*v.* D § 113.

Navy.

THRING + GIFFORD, $\frac{T.}{C.E.}$ The Criminal Law of the Navy 12/6 12° Stevens [61] 77

Naval Prize Law.

LUSHINGTON, G. Manual of Naval Prize Law 10/6 i 8° Butterworth 66

United States.

ROBERTS, T. L. [Am.] Admiralty and Prize Law $6.50 · 8° *Philadelphia* 69

Trials —*v.* D § 6, *s.v.* Trials.

Volunteers.

BURN + RAYMOND, $\frac{W.A.}{W.T.}$ Manual of the Law regulating the Volunteer Forces 2/- 12° Stevens 82

65. MINES, MINERALS AND COLLIERIES.

Collieries.

FOWLER + LEWIS, $\frac{J.C.}{D.[eds.]}$ Handbook of the Law of Collieries [leading cases] 7/6 p 8° Maxwell [61] 84

Coal Mines Regulation Acts.

CHISHOLM, J. C. [ed.] Manual of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, ed. Sheldon + Craigie 7/6 8° Stevens 88
MACSWINNEY + BRISTOWE, $\frac{R.F.}{L.S.}$ [eds.] The Coal Mines Regulation Act [1887]: w. notes 3/6 p 8° Knight 88
PEACE, M. W. [ed.] The Coal Mines Regul. Act 1887, & Truck Acts 1831, 1887: w. notes, etc. 19/6 8° Reeves & Turner 88

Mines and Minerals.

BAINBRIDGE, W. The Law of Mines and Minerals, ed. Arch. Brown 45/- r 8° Butterworth [41] 78
MACSWINNEY, R. F. The Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals 35/- r 8° Maxwell 84
ROGERS, A. The Law of Mines, etc. : w. summary of foreign laws 31/6 8° Stevens [64] 76

Australian Colonies.

MACFARLANE, J. [Austral.; ed.] Digest of Mining Cases : 1858-1873 10/6 8° *Melbourne* 73

United States.

BLANCHARD + WEEKS, $\frac{G.A.[Am.]}{E.P.[Am.]}$ On Mines, Minerals and Mining Water Rights $6 8° *San Francisco* 77
MORRISON, R. S. [Am.] Digest of the Law of Mines and Minerals [w. Eng. and Amer. cases] $6 8° *Chicago* 78
,, + MUNROE, C. E. [Ams.; eds.] The Mining Reports, vols. i.-x. [Eng. & Amer. cases] ea. $5.25 8° ,, 83-87
WADE, W. P. [Am.] Manual of the American Mining Law of the Western States $3 8° *St. Louis* 82
WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] Commentary on Mining Claims $6 8° *San Francisco* 77

MISREPRESENTATION—*v.* D § 46 : Fraud.

66. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

ANDREWS, J. [ed.] Precedents of Mortgages 7/6 12° Reeves & Turner 79
COOTE, R. H. Treat. on the Law of Mortgage, ed. W. W. Mackeson + H. A. Smith, 2 v. 60/- r 8° Sweet [22] 84
DAVIDSON, C. [ed.] Precedents of Mortgages [= Conveyancing, vol. ii., pt. 2] 36/- 8° Maxwell [ ] 8-
FISHER, W. R. The Law of Mortgage and other Securities on Property 52/6 r 8° Butterworth [6-] 84
ROBINSON, W. G. Concise View of the Law of Priority of Incumbrances 5/- 8° 73

Bills of Sale —*v.* D § 19 : Bills of Sale.

Pawnbrokers —*v.* D § 73 : Pawnbrokers.

Canada.

BARRON, J. A. [Canad.] Handy Book of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages 16/6 8° *Toronto* 80

India.

GHOSE, R. B. The Law of Mortgage in India [Tagore Law Lects., 1875-76] 25/- 8° *Calcutta* 77
MACPHERSON, A. G. The Law of Mortgage in Bengal and North-West Provinces 21/- 8° ,, [ ]

United States.

HERMAN, H. M. [Am.] Commentaries on Mortg. & Liens, 2 v., 50/-; Treat. on Chattel Mortg. $7.50 8° *New York* 79, 77
JONES, L. A. [Am.] Law of Mortg. of Personal Prop., $6.50; Law of Mortg. of Real Prop., 2 v. $13 8° *Boston* [81] 88; 82
,, ,, A Treatise on Liens, 2 vols. [common law, statut., equitable, maritime] $13 8° ,, 88
OVERTON, D. Y. [Am.] Law of Liens at Common Law, Equity, Stat., Maritime $6 r 8° *New York* 84
PHILLIPS, S. L. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Mechanics' Liens on Real and Personal Property $6 8° *Boston* 73

67. MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW.

Generally.

BAZALGETTE+HUMPHREYS, $\frac{C.N.}{C.}$ [eds.] Local and Municipal Government — 63/- r 8° Stevens — 85
Statutes of Pub. Health, Municip. Corporations, Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Pub. Loans, Tramways, Electric Lighting, Artisans' Dwellings, etc.

CHAMBERS, G. F. — Local Government — [popular summary] 4/6 i 8° Stevens — 88

GLEN, R. C. [ed.] — Local Government Orders rel. to Urban Matters, etc. — 24/- 8° Shaw — 84

United States.

POMEROY, J. W. [Am.] — Introduction to Municipal Law — [popular and thorough] $3 8° *New York* — 64

Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

GLEN, W. C. [ed.] — Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Acts 1875-79 — 3/6 c 8° Knight — 80

LLOYD, E. — —*in his* Law of Compensation for Land, Houses, etc. — 25/- 8° Stevens — [6-] 82

Burials.

BAKER, T. — Laws relating to Burials, 8/- ; Interment Acts — 5/- 12° Maxwell — [55] 82; 78

DODD, J. Theodore — Burial and other Church Fees, and Burial Act 1880 — 4/- r 12° Stevens — 81

GLEN, W. C. [ed.] — Law relating to Burial of Dead, & Burial Board Acts 1851-71 & '80 — 10/- 12° Shaw — [69] 81

LITTLE, J. B. — Law of Burial [w. the Acts, Regulations, notes and cases] — 10/- 8° ,, — 88

Bye-Laws

—*v.* D § 26: Companies, *s.v.* Bye-Laws.

Coroner.

JERVIS, Sir John — Practical Treat. on the Office & Duties of Coroner, ed. R. E. Melsheimer — 10/6 12° Sweet — [29] 88

United States

—*v. also* Police, *infra* (*s.v.* Crocker).

LEE, J. G. [Am.] — Handbook for Coroners — $2 8° *Philadelphia* — 81

Drainage.

KENNEDY+SANDERS — Treatise on Law of Sewers, Drainage, etc. — 18/- 8° Stevens — 84

Education

—*v.* D § 159: Educational Law.

Elections

—*v.* D § 40: Elections.

Electric Lighting.

CUNYNGHAME, H. — Treatise on the Law of Electric Lighting — 12/6 r 8° Stevens — 83

GLEN, W. C.+A. [eds.] — The Electric Lighting Act of 1882: w. notes — 5/- c 8° Shaw — 82

HIGGINS+EDWARDS, $\frac{C.}{E.W.}$ [eds.] The Electric Lighting Act 1882: w. notes and cases — 6/- 8° Clowes — 83

Gas.

MICHAEL+WILL, $\frac{W.H.}{J.S.}$ — The Law relating to Gas and Water, ed. M. J. Michael — 30/- 8° Butterworth — [72] 84

Highways. Surveyors of Highways.

BAKER, T. — The Law of Highways in England and Wales — 15/- 12° Stevens — 80

CHAMBERS, G. F. — The Law relating to Highways and Bridges — 12/- i 8° ,, — 78

GLEN, W. C.+A. [eds.] — Law rel. to Highways, Expiration of Turnpikes, Bridges, Interference of Railways, w. Highways, Tramways, etc. — 42/- 8° Butterworth — 83

,, A. — The Powers and Duties of Surveyors of Highways, ed. R. C. Glen — 5/- c 8° Knight — [ ] 88

PRATT, W. T. — The Law of Highways, ed. S. Prentice — 20/- 8° Stevens — 81

SPEARMAN, R. H. — Common and Statute Law rel. to Highways in England & N. Wales — 9/- 8° Sweet — 80

United States.

ANGELL+DURFEE, $\frac{J.K.}{I.}$ [Ams.] A Treatise on the Law of Highways, ed. G. F. Choate [Am.] — $5 8° *Boston* — [68] 86

COOKE, R. D. [Am.] — The Highway Laws of New York — $2.75 8° *New York* — [ ] 82

Libraries and Museums, Public.

CHAMBERS, G. F. — Digest of the Law relating to Public Libraries, Museums, etc. — 8/6 i 8° Stevens — [74] 79

Licensing, Innkeepers—*v. also* D § 15: Bailments.

DEANE, C. P. [ed.] — Drink Licensing Laws, w. notes and appendix on unrepealed statutes — 7/6 c 8° Clowes — 87

FORTESCUE, [ed.] — Digest of Licensing Cases — 3/6 p 8° Stevens — 81

HINDLE, F. G. — Treatise on Legal Status of Licensed Victuallers — 3/- 8° ,, — [ ] 84

LELY+FOULKES, $\frac{J.M.}{W.D.}$ [eds.] Licensing Acts 1828, '69, '72, & '74: w. notes, summary, etc. — 10/6 r 12° Sweet — [72] 87

OKE, G. C. [ed.] — Laws as to Licensing Inns, etc., ed. W. C. Glen [Acts 1872, '74: w. notes] — 10/- p 8° Butterworth — [72] 74

PATERSON, J. [ed.] — Intoxicating Liquor Licensing Acts — 7/6 12° Shaw — [72] 83

WHARTON, C. H. M. — Law relating to Innkeepers, Licensed Victuallers, etc. — 10/6 p 8° H. Cox — 76

WHITELEY+LOWE, $\frac{G.C.}{I\,[eds.]}$ Licensing Laws: w. notes — 8/6 c 8° Knight — [75] 83

Scotland.

BARCLAY, H. [ed.] — Public House Statutes: w. notes, cases, & extracts fr. Commission. Report — 4/- 12° *Edinburgh* — [ ] 76

D § 67

Local Government Act, 1888.

BAZALGETTE + HUMPHREYS, $\frac{C.\ N.}{G.}$	The Law relating to County Councils	7/6	r 8°	Stevens	[88] 89
FIRTH + SIMPSON, $\frac{J.\ F.\ B.}{E.\ R.}$ [eds.]	London Government under the Act of 1888	20/–	r 8°	Knight	89
GLEN + CUNNINGHAM, A + R.	Handbook to the Local Government Acts of 1888 [for Councillors' use]	4/6	c 8°	,,	88
GOMME, G. Laurence	London County Council [duties and powers]	2/–	12°	Nutt	89
HERBERT + JENKIN, N. + A. F.	The Councillor's Handbook [election and business]	7/6	8°	Hadden	[88] 89
HOBHOUSE + FANSHAWE, H. + E. L.	County Councillor's Guide	7/6	8°	Maxwel	88
MACMORRAN, A. [ed.]	Local Government Act 1888, w. intro., notes and index	15/–	8°	Shaw	88
PARKER, F. R.	The Election of County Councils under Act of 1888	20/–	8°	Knight	89
RYDE + THOMAS, $\frac{W.\ C.}{E.\ L.}$ [eds.]	The Local Government Act, the County Electors' Act 1888, etc.	24/–	8°	Butterworth	88
STEPHEN + MILLER, H. + H. E. [eds.]	County Council Compendium [digest of Acts 1882, '88: w. notes]	21/–	8°	Waterlow	88

Metropolitan Building and Management Acts, etc.

EMDEN, A.	Law rel. to Building Leases and Contracts, 20/–; Supplement	2/6	12°	Stevens	82; 82
GLEN, W. C. [ed.]	Metropolitan Building Acts [1855–1882]	10/6	c 8°	,,	83
WOOLRYCH, E. H. [ed.]	Metropolis Local Management Acts, w. notes, ed. S. Goodrich	21/–	8°	Shaw	[71] 88
,, H. W. [ed.]	Metropolis Building Acts, w. notes, ed. W. H. Macnamara	10/–	12°	Stevens	[56] 82

Municipal Corporations.

ARNOLD, T. J.	Treatise on Law rel. to Municipal Corporations, ed. S. G. Johnson	25/–	8°	Shaw	[3–] 83
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of the Law relating to Municipal Corporations	12/–	18°	,,	82
LELY, J. M. [ed.]	The Law of Municipal Corporations [= Act of 1882, etc.]	15/–	8°	Sweet	82
OWEN, H. [ed.]	Municipal Corporations Act 1882: w. notes	12/6	8°	Knight	83
RAWLINSON, Sir C.	Municipal Corporations: w. notes on Municipal Elections Act 1884	38/–	8°	Maxwell	[4–] 84
SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.]	Municipal Corporations Act, w. part of Ballot Act	7/6	p 8°	Stevens	82
VINE, Sir J. B. [ed.]	English Municipal Code [= Municipal Corpor. Act 1882 w. notes]	7/6	r 8°	Waterlow	[83] 88

Compulsory Purchase by Corporations.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Compulsory Purchase of Companies by Corporations	7/6	8°	Stevens	76

Securities, Municipal—*v.* D § 85: Securities.

Ultra Vires.

BRICE, Dr. S.	Treatise on the Doctrine of *Ultra Vires*	42/–	r 8°	Stevens	[74] 77

United States.

DILLON, J. F. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Municipal Corporations, 2 vols.	$11	r 8°	*Boston*	[72] 81

For other American treatises on Municipal Corporation Law, *v.* D § 31: Corporations Generally.

Nuisances —*v.* D § 70: Nuisances.

Parish Officers.

OWEN, H.	Manual for Overseers and other Parochial Officers	4/6	12°	Knight	[71] 82

United States.

HERRICK, W. A. [Am.]	Duties, Powers and Liabilities of Town and Parish Officers in Mass.	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	80
TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.]	Treatise on Limitations of Police Power in the United States	$6	8°	*St. Louis*	86

Parochial.

SHAW, J.	Parish Law, ed. W. C. Glen	14/–	12°	Shaw	[ ] 81
STEER, J.	Digest of Law rel. to Parishes and Relief of Poor, ed. W. H. Macnamara	18/–	8°	Stevens	[3–] 88

Scotland.

BLACK, W. G.	Handbook of the Parochial Ecclesiastical Law of Scotland	7/6	c 8°	Green, *Edin.*	88

Police —*v. also* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions.

SNOWDEN, R. L.	Police Officers' Guide and Magistrates' Assist., ed. Lees	10/6	8°	Shaw	[46] 86
VINCENT, C. E. H.	Police Code and Manual of Criminal Law	6/–	c 8°	Cassell	[81] 82

Abridged edn. for use of Constables (by Sir H. HAWKINS), 2/– 12° *id.* '82.

WOOD, A. [ed.]	Metropolitan Police Acts	11/6	8°		[ ] 77

Scotland.

IRONS, J. C.	Manual of Police Law and Practice, ed. E. Harper	31/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 76

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Constable's Manual [summary of the law]	7/6	8°	*Toronto*	78
WILSON, A. [Canad.]	Constables' Duties	4/–	8°	,,	61

United States.

CROCKER, J. G. [Am.]	Treatise on Duties of Sheriffs, Coroners, and Constables	$4	8°	*New York*	[ ] 71
MCCALL, H. S. [Am.]	Treatise on the Powers and Duties of Constables	$2	12°	*Albany*	[2–] 73

D § 68

Poor Law —*v. also* Parochial, *supra*. For books on effect, etc., of Poor Laws, *v.* D § 127: Pauperism.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. The Poor Law, with Law of Poor Rate, ed. W. C. Glen 35/- 8° Shaw [42] 86
Includes the duties of the various officers, etc.

GLEN, W. C. [ed.] The Poor Law Orders: w. notes, cases, and index 26/- 8° ,, [47] 83
,, ,, [ed.] The Poor Law Statutes, 3 vols. 40/6 8° ,, 73-79

Scotland.

REID, J. A. Digest of Decisions rel. to Poor Law of Scotland 21/- 8° *Edinburgh* 80
SMITH, J. G. Digest of Law of Scotland relating to the Poor 18/- 8° ,, [ ]80

United States.

COWEN, P. H. [Am.] Poor Laws of State of N. Y., w. law of Drunkards, Insane, etc. $4 8° *Albany* 87

Pauper Lunatics —*v.* D § 59: Lunacy.

Public Health.

AMOS, Prf. S. [ed.] Laws for the Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensing of Vice 18/- 8° Stevens 77
CHAMBERS, G. F. Digest of Law rel. to Public Health and Local Government 34/- i 8° ,, [ ]81
,, ,, [ed.] Exhaustive Index to Public Health Act 1875 [with text] 1/6 i 8° ,, 77
FITZGERALD, G. A. The Law relating to Public Health and Local Government 21/- r 8° ,, 76
,, V. [ed.] Public Health and Local Government Act 1875: with notes 12/6 8° Longman [75]82
GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.] Law rel. to Public Health, Local Govt., & Urban & Sanitary Matters 45/- 8° Knight [ ]88
LUMLEY, W. G. / E. [eds.] Public Health Act 1875, ed. W. Patchett + A. Macmorran 40/- 8° Shaw [76]88
,, ,, Public Health Act 1885: with notes and index 6/- c 8° ,, 86
SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.] Public Health Act '75, w. statutes incorporated therewith 10/6 8° Cox 76

Rating.

BROWNE, J. H. B. Law of Rating of Hereditaments in occupation of Companies 25/- 8° Stevens 75
CASTLE, E. J. A Practical Treatise on the Law of Rating 25/- 8° ,, [79]86
CHAMBERS, G. F. Law relating to Rates and Rating [espec. local] 10/- i 8° ,, 78
FRY, D. P. [ed.] Union Assessment Acts 1862-80: with notes 8/6 p 8° Knight [63]80
HEDLEY, T. F. Local Taxation and the Rating of Machinery 10/6 8° Simpkin [ ]83
PENFOLD, C. On Rating, ed. W. C. Glen 18/- 8° Knight [47]84
LUMLEY, W. G. [ed.] Law of Parochial Assessments, ed. Glen 10/6 p 8° Shaw [6-]82
,, ,, [ed.] Union Assessments Committee Acts 6/- p 8° Knight [6-]81
ROSHER, G. B. Treatise on the Principles of Rating 9/- 8° Maxwell 83
RYDE, E. + A. L. [ed.] Metropolitan Rating [summary of appeals 1871-80] 12/6 8° Stevens [71]81

Registration —*v.* D § 40: Elections and Registration.

Riots.

FINLASON, W. F. Review of the Authorities as to Suppression of Riot or Rebellion 4/- 8° Stevens 68
HASTINGS, S. The Law relating to Riots 2/6 c 8° Sweet 86

Rivers Pollution Prevention—*v. also* D § 98: Waters.

FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.] The Rivers' Pollution Prevention Act 1876: with notes 3/6 r 8° Stevens 76
HIGGINS, C. On the Pollution and Obstruction of Water Courses 12/- 8° ,, 77

Roads —*v. supra, s.v.* Highways.

Sheriff.

ATKINSON, G. Offices of High Sheriff, Und.-Sheriff, Bailiff, etc., ed. R. E. Melsheimer, *red. to* 9/- 12° Sweet [39]78

Town Councillors, Officers, Burgesses, etc.

GACHES, L. Town Councillors' and Burgesses' Manual 7/- p 8° Butterworth 75

United States.

HOOTON, F. C. [Am.] County and Township Officers 21/- 8° *Philadelphia* 85

Tramways —*v. also* Highways, *supra*.

SUTTON + BENNETT, H + R. [eds.] Tramway Acts of United Kingdom: with notes 15/- 8° Stevens [74]83

68. NATURALIZATION. ALIENS.

CUTLER, J. Law of Naturalization [as amended by Acts of 1870] 3/6 12° Butterworth 70
HANSARD, G. Treatise on Law rel. to Aliens and Denization and Naturalization 11/6 8° Stevens 44-46

United States.

GIAUQUE, Florien [Am.] The Election and Naturalization Laws of the United States $1 8° *Cincinnati* 81
JACOBS, M. W. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Domicile [British and American] $5 8° *Boston* 87

69. NEGLIGENCE.

CAMPBELL, R.	The Law of Negligence		12/–	8°	Stevens	[71] 78
SAUNDERS, T. W.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Negligence		9/–	12°	Butterworth	71
SMITH, Horace	Treatise on the Law of Negligence		12/6	8°	Stevens	[80] 84

Employers' Liability—*v.* D § 41 : Employers' Liability.

United States.

SHEARMAN + REDFIELD, $\frac{\text{T. G. [Am.]}}{\text{A. A. [Am.]}}$	Treatise on Law of Negligence & Remedies for Private Wrongs		$6.50	r 8°	*New York*	[ ] 74-80
THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.]	The Law of Negligence in Non-Contract Relations, 2 vols.		$11	r 8°	*St. Louis*	80
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Negligence	[English & American]	$6.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[74] 78

70. NUISANCES.

GIBBONS, D.	Treatise on the Law of Dilapidations and Nuisances	*o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–]		8°	Weale	[38] 49
KEANE, D. D. [ed.]	The Nuisances Removal Acts, etc., ed. W. C. Glen		5/–	12°	Shaw	[56] 70
YOOL, G. V.	Essay on Waste, Nuisance and Trespass		10/6	8°	Stevens	63

United States.

WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Law of Nuisances		$7.50	8°	*Albany*	[75] 83

PARENT AND CHILD—*v.* D § 49.

PARLIAMENTARY LAW—*v.* D § 27 : Constitutional Law ; D § 40 : Elections.

PARTITION—*v.* D § 78 : *s.v.* Joint Ownership.

71. PARTNERSHIP.

LINDLEY, Sir N.	Law of Partnership	[incl. applic. to Companies]	35/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[62] 89
*POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Digest of the Law of Partnership		10/–	8°	Stevens	[77] 88

Joint Ownership—*v.* D § 78.

Joint Stock Companies—*v.* D § 26.

Scotland.

CLARK, F. W.	On the Law of Partnership & Joint-Stock Companies in Scotland, 2 vols.		45/–	r 8°	Stevens	66

United States.

PARSONS, James [Am.]	An Exposition of the Principles of Partnership		31/6	8°	Low	89
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Partnership		$6	r 8°	*Boston*	[67] 78
STORY, Jos. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Partnership		$6	8°	,,	[41] 81
TYLER, S. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Partnership		$1.50	16°	*Washington*	78

72. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TRADE MARKS.

Copyrights.

*COPINGER, W. A.	The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art		30/–	8°	Stevens	[70] 81
*SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E.	The Laws of Copyright	[Yorke Prize Essay, '82]	10/6	8°	Murray	83
SHORTT, J.	Law of Literature and Art	[copyright, libel, etc.]	30/–	8°	Reeves	[71] 84
SLATER, J. H.	Law relating to Copyright and Trade Marks		18/–	8°	Stevens	84

Canada.

DAWSON, S. E.	Copyright in Books	[origin and pres. state of Canad. law]	5/–	8°	*Montreal*	82

United States.

BOWKER, R. R. [Am.]	Copyright : law and literature	[pt. ii. ; bibliography]	15/–	8°	Low	86
*DRONE, E. A. [Am.]	The Law of Property in Intellectual Property in Gt. Britain & the U. States		$6	8°	*Boston*	79

Probably the best book upon copyright in existence.

Ethical and Economical Aspects.

COLLINS, Wilkie	Considerations on the Copyright Question		6*d.*	r 8°	Trübner	80
DAWSON, S. E. [Canad.]	Copyright in Books		2/–	8°	*Montreal*	82
PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.]	International Copyright in some of its rel. to Ethics & Political Economy		25*c.*	16°	*New York*	79
WHITE, R. G. [Am.]	American View of the Copyright Question		3/6	4°	Routledge	80

D §§ 73-74

Patents and Trade Marks.

Abbott, B. V. [Am. ; ed.]	Decisions [English] on the Law of Patents since beg. of 17th Cent. vols. i.-iii. : 1662-1843	ea. $6.50	8°	*Washington*		87
,, [ed.]	The Patent Laws of all Nations	$13	8°	,,		86
Aston, Theodore [ed.]	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. notes	6/-	12°	Stevens		84
Brice, S.	Law, Practice, and Procedure relating to Patents, etc.	18/-	8°	Clowes		85
Bryce, J. [ed.]	Trade Marks Registration Acts 1875-1876	4/6	8°	Stevens		77
Carpmael, A. + E. [eds.]	Patent Laws of the World, collected and indexed	25/-	8°	Clowes		85
,, ,, [eds.]	Patent Laws relating to Foreign Countries			,,		*in prep.*
Goodeve, T. M. [eds.]	Abstract of Reported Cases relating to Letters Patent, vol. i. [to 1883]	30/- r	8°	Sweet		84
Gray, Albert [ed.]	The Merchandise Marks Act 1887 : w. notes & intro.	3/6 c	8°	Clowes		88
Griffin, R. [ed.]	Abstract of Patent Cases, 1884-1886	25/-	8°	Sweet		87
Hardingham, G. G. M.	Notes on British, Foreign, and Colonial Laws of Trade Marks	2/6	12°	Stevens		81
Higgins, C. [ed.]	Digest of Patent Cases, 10/- ; Suppl. to 1880	21/-	8°	,,	75 ;	80
,, ,, [ed.]	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. notes	12/6	8°	Clowes		84
Hindmarch, W. M.	Law of Patents for Inventions, ed. Macrory + Graham			Stevens [46]		*in prep.*
Johnson, J. + J. H.	Patentees' Manual [treatise on law and practice]	10/6	8°	Longman	[6-]	84
Ludlow + Jenkyns, H. + H.	Treatise on Law of Trade Marks, etc., ed. J. Bryce	10/6	8°	Maxwell [ ]	73-77	
Morris, Robert [ed.]	Patents Conveyancing : a collection of precedents	25/- r	8°	Stevens		87
Munro, J. E. C. [ed.]	Patents Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. rules	10/6	12°	,,		84
Mushet, R. S.	The Law relating to Trade Marks	5/- c	8°	Smith & Elder		85
Payn, Howard [ed.]	The Merchandise Marks Act 1887 : w. notes	3/6	12°	Stevens		88
Sebastian, L. B.	Law of Trade Marks and their Registration	21/-	8°	,,	[78]	84
,, ,, [ed.]	Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Name, Secret, etc	21/-	8°	,,		79
Tyrrell, T.	Law and Practice relating to Letters Patent [w. append. of Act of 1883]	20/- r	8°	Sweet	[84]	89
Thompson, W. P.	Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries	2/6	12°	Stevens	[78]	84

Prolongation of Term of Patents.

Waggett, J. F.	Law and Practice relating to Prolongation of Letters Patent	7/-	8°	Butterworth		87

United States.

Bump, O. F. [Am.]	Law of Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyright : w. notes	$6 r	8°	*New York*		77
Clapp, R. M. [Am.]	Law in Patents and Decisions of the Courts [of last 25 years]	$4	8°	*Burlington*		85
Coddington, C. E. [Am.]	Digest of Law of Trade Marks of U.S., U.K., Canada & France	$6	8°	*New York*		77
Cox, R. [Am. ; ed.]	American Trade Mark Cases [selection of cases prior to 1871]	$8	8°	*Cincinnati*		71
Merwin, H. C. [Am.]	The Patentability of Inventions	$6 r	8°	*Boston*		83
Preble, W. P. [Am. ; ed.]	Digest of Patent Cases [arranged alphabetically]	$5	12°	,,		80
Price + Steuart, A. + B. [Am. ; eds.]	American Trade Mark Cases, 1879-1887	$7.50	8°	*Baltimore*		87
Simonds, W. E. [Am. ; ed.]	Digest of Patent Cases in Federal and State Courts [1789-1888]	60/-	8°	*New York*		89
Whitman, C. S.	Patent Laws and Practice, $6 ; Patent Cases of Supr. Ct. of U.S , 2 vols.	$10	8°	*Washington*	75;	75-79

73. PAWNBROKERS—*v. also* D § 15 : Bailments, D § 66 : Mortgages.

Folkard, H. C.	Guide to the Law of Loans and Pledges	3/6	12°	Butterworth	[ ]	76
Turner, Francis	The Contract of Pawn	12/-	8°	Stevens	[81]	83
,, ,, [ed.]	Pawnbrokers' Act 1872 : w. notes	2/6	12°	,,	[72]	83

United States.

Jones, L. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Pledges and Collateral Securities	$6.50	8°	*Boston*		83
Tyler, R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Usury, Pawns or Pledges & Maritime Loans	$6	8°	*Albany*		73

PERPETUITIES—*v.* D § 56 : Limitations.

74. POPULAR BOOKS.

Common Law

—*for* Professional Books, *v.* D § 25 : Common Law.

"Banker's Daughter"	Guide to the Unprotected [property and income]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[67]	74
"Barrister, A."	Every Man's Own Lawyer	6/8 p	8°	Lockwood	[5-]	89
Cabinet Lawyer, The, with Supplement		9/- f	8°	Longman	[55]	81
Everybody's Lawyer	Beeton's Law Book	7/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock	[72]	88
Lloyd, Morgan	Legal Handbook and Complete Manual of Practical Legal Forms	3/6 c	8°	Deacon	[87]	88
My Lawyer : Popular Guide to Laws of England. By auth. of "Every Man's Own Lawyer"		6/6 c	8°	Paul		88
Roberts, S.	Popular Law [land, wills, contracts, mortgages, trustees]	2/6 c	8°	Clowes		83
Ward & Lock [pubs.]	Law Dictionary	6/- c	8°	Ward & Lock	[ ]	84

Canada.

Canadian Lawyer, The		7/6	8°	*Toronto*	[ ]	87

D §§ 75-78

Facetiæ, Legal.

A'Beckett, Gilbert	The Comic Blackstone; ill. Geo. Cruikshank	5/–	12°	Bradbury	[46] 78
Bigelow, L. J. [Am.]	Bench and Bar: wit, humour and asperities of the law	$2	12°	*New York*	[67] 71
Blount, T.	Anc. Tenures of Land and Jocular Customs of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt	31/6	r 8°	Re'v's&Tur.	[1679]74
Darling, C.	Scintillæ Juris [w. front. by F. Lockwood]	3/6	12°	Stevens	[ ]89
Heard, F. F. [Am.]	Curiosities of the Law Reporters	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	71
,, ,,	Oddities of the Law	$1	12°	,,	81
James, Croake	Curiosities of Law and Lawyers	7/6	8°		82
Moncrieff, F. C.	Wit and Wisdom of the Bench and Bar	2/–	12°		82
Outram, G.	Legal and other Lyrics: w. notes and glossary	5/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[74] 89
Shirley, W. S.	Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law	15/–	8°	Stevens	[80] 83

75. POSSESSION.

Pollock + Wright, $\frac{\text{Prf. Fred.}}{\text{R. S.}}$	An Essay on Possession in the Common Law	8/6	8°	Clar. Press	88

Pt. i.: Intro., pt. ii.: Of Possession Generally (both by POLLOCK); pt. iii.: Poss. and Trespass in rel. to law of Theft (by WRIGHT).

PRIMOGENITURE—*v.* D § 89: Succession.

76. PRISONS.

Anderson, R. [ed.]	Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865: with notes	7/6	12°	Shaw	78
Wilkinson, R.	The Law of Prisons in England and Wales: w. notes	6/–	12°	Knight	78

77. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.

*Benjamin, J. P.	Law of Sale of Personal Property, ed. A. B. Pearson Gee + H. F. Boyd	38/–	r 8°	Sweet	[68] 88
Goodeve, L. A.	The Modern Law of Personal Property	16/–	r 8°	Maxwell	87
Shearwood, J. A.	Concise Abridgment of Law of Personal Property	5/6	8°	Stevens	82
Smith + Trustram, $\frac{\text{Josiah W.}}{\text{J.}}$	Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, 2 vols.	42/–	8°	,,	[55] 84
*Williams, Joshua	Principles of the Law of Personal Property, ed. T. C. Williams [son]	21/–	8°	Sweet	[49] 87

Conveyancing —*v.* D § 30: Conveyancing.

United States.

Hilliard, F. [Am.]	On the Sales of Personal Property	$7.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[41] 69
Langdell, C. C. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on Law of Sales of Personal Property	$6	8°	*Boston*	72
Schouler, J. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Personal Property, 2 vols. ea.	$6.50	r 8°	,,	[73–76] 84
Story, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property, ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.]	$6	8°	,,	[47] 71

78. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).

Brown, A.	Law & Prac. on Enfranchisemt. & Commuta. under Copyh. Acts 1841–87	14/–	c 8°	Butterworth	88
Elton, C. I.	Treatise on the Law of Copyholds and Customary Tenures of Land	20/–	8°	Wildy	74
,, ,,	Custom and Tenant Right	4/–	8°	,,	82
Goodeve, L. A.	The Modern Law of Real Property	21/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[83] 85
Greenwood + Knowles,	H. + L. [eds.] Real Property Statutes [1874–84]	25/–	s 8°	Stevens	[78] 84
Leake, S. M.	Elementary Digest of Law of Property in Land, vol. i. 22/–; v. ii. *in prep.*		8°	,,	74
Mackay, H. W. B.	Concise Practical Treatise on the Law of Property	25/–	8°	Sweet	82
Rouse, R.	Copyhold Enfranchisement Manual	10/6	12°	Maxwell	[41] 66
Scriven, J.	Treatise on Copyhold and other Tenures, ed. A. Brown	30/–	8°	Butterworth	[67] 82
Shearwood, J. A.	Concise Abridgment of the Law of Real Property	8/6	8°	Stevens	[78] 85
Shelford, L.	Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson [statutes of Wm. IV. & Victoria]			Sweet	[35] *in prep.*
Smith + Trustram, Josiah	W. + J. Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Stevens	[55] 84
Tudor, O. D. [ed.]	Leading Cases on Real Property, Conveyancing, etc.	52/6	r 8°	Butterworth	[56] 79
*Williams, Joshua	Principles of the Law of Real Property, ed. T. C. Williams [son]	21/–	8°	Sweet	[44] 87
,, ,,	Seisin of the Freehold [12 lectures]	8/–	8°	,,	78
,, ,,	Essay on Real Assets [payment of deceased's debts fr. real estate]	6/–	12°	,,	61

History.

Digby, Kenelm E.	Introduction to History of Law of Real Property [w. orig. authorities]	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[76] 87

Boundaries and Fences—*v. also* D § 98: Waters.

Hunt, A. J.	The Law of Boundaries and Fences	12/–	p 8°	Butterworth	[6–] 70

D § 78

Scotland.

RANKINE, J.	Treatise on Rights and Burdens of Ownership of Land in Scotland	40/–	8°	Blackwood	79

United States.

BINGHAM, A. [Am.]	The Law of Real Property	$6.50	8°	*Albany*	68
,, ,,	On Executory Contracts for the Sale of Real Property	$5	8°	,,	72
HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	On the American Law of Real Property, 3 vols.	70/–	8°	*Boston*	[46] 69
SHARSWOOD + BUDD, $\frac{G.}{H.}$ [Ams.; eds.]	Leading Cases in Real Property, vol. i. : 1785–1860	$7.50	r 8°	*Philadelphia*	83
TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.]	Elementary Treatise on the American Law of Real Property	$6.50	r 8°	*St. Louis*	83
WASHBURN, E. [Am.]	Treat. on the American Law of Real Property, ed. J. Willard + S. E. Croswell [Ams.], 3 vols.	$18	8°	*Boston*	[60–62] 87

Boundaries and Fences.

TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	Treat. on Law of Boundaries & Fences, & Rights of Prop. on Sea Shore	$6.50	8°	*Albany*	74

Commons and Inclosures.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces	6/6	i 8°	Sweet	77
COOKE, G. W. [ed.]	Acts for Facilitating Inclosure of Commons	16/–	12°	,,	[56] 64
ELTON, C. I.	Observations on the Bill for the Regulation of Commons	6/–	p 8°	Wildy	76
,, ,,	Treatise on Common and Waste Lands	10/–	12°		67
HALL, J. E.	Treatise on Law relating to Profits à prendre and Rights of Common	16/–	8°	Sweet	71
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E.	Commons and Common Fields : history and policy of the English laws	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	87
WILLIAMS, Joshua	On Rights of Common and other Prescriptive Rights	14/–	8°	Sweet	80

Contingent Remainders.

FEARNE, C.	Epitome of Contingent Remainders and Executory Devisees	6/6	p 8°	Stevens	[1772] 78

Conveyancing —*v.* D § 30 : Conveyancing.

Easements, and Ancient Lights.

COX, H.	The Law and Science of Ancient Lights	6/–	8°	Sweet	[ ] 71
GALE, C. J.	Treatise on the Law of Easements, ed. D. Gibbons	26/–	r 8°	,,	[46] 88
GODDARD, J. L.	Treatise on the Law of Easements	21/–	8°	Stevens	[71] 84
INNES, L. C.	Digest of the English Law of Easements	6/–	12°	,,	[80] 84
ROSCOE, E. S.	Digest of the Law of Light : with statutes and forms	5/–	p 8°	,,	81

United States.

WASHBURN, E. [Am.]	Treatise on the American Law of Easements and Servitudes	31/6	8°	*Boston*	[63] 86

Foreshore and Seashore—*v.* D § 98 : Waters.

Joint Ownership and Partition.

FOSTER, E. J.	Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate	10/6	8°	Stevens	78
LAWRENCE, P. H.	Compulsory Sale of Real Estate under Partition Acts of 1868 and 1876	8/–	8°	Butterworth	77
WALKER, W. G. [ed.]	Partition Acts 1868 and '76	8/–	8°	Stevens	[76] 82

Mortmain Acts.

RAWLINSON, J.	Notes on the Mortmain Acts	2/6	8°	Stevens	77

Perpetuities —*v.* D § 56 : Limitations.

Sale of Real Property—*v.* D § 96 : Vendor and Purchaser, *and* Partition, *supra.*

Settled Estates and Land.

MIDDLETON, J. W. [ed.]	Settled Est. Act 1877, S. E. Act Orders 1878, and S. Land Act 1882	7/6	12°	Stevens	[77] 82
ROBBINS, L. G. G. [ed.]	Settled Land Statutes : w. intro., notes, and convey. precedents Settled Land Act 1882, Improvement of Land Act 1864 and Settled Estates Act 1877.	18/–	8°	,,	82
UNDERHILL, A. [ed.]	The Settled Land Acts [1882 & 1884]: with introduction, notes and forms	8/–	p 8°	Butterworth	[82] 84
WOLSTENHOLME + TURNER, $\frac{E.P.[ed.]}{R.O.[ed.]}$	Settled Land Act 1882 : with notes, forms and precedents	15/–	r 8°	Clowes	[83] 88

Title Deeds.

COMYNS, W. H.	Series of Abstracts of Title to Freeholds [for students]	10/6	8°	Reeves	[7–] 84
COPINGER, W. A.	Title Deeds : their custody, inspection, etc.	14/–	8°	Stevens	75
MOORE, H.	Instructions for Preparing Abstracts of Titles	10/6	12°	Wildy	[ ] 73

United States.

DEVLIN, R. T. [Am.]	Treat. on Law of Deeds covering alienation of title to real prop, 2 v.	$12	8°	*San Francisco*	87
RAWLE, W. H. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Law of Covenants for Title	$6	8°	*Boston*	[52] 87

D §§ 79-84

79. PUBLIC MEETING.

BLAGG, J. W.	The Law as to Public Meeting	3/-	c 8°	Butterworth	88

PUBLIC MEETINGS—*v.* D § 37 : Deliberative Assemblies.

80. QUARANTINE.

BAKER, Sir G. S.	Laws relating to Quarantine	12/6	c 8°	Paul	79

81. RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

Canals

—*v. also* D § 98 : Waters.

HUTCHINS, J. B. [ed.]	Law as to Canal Boats used as Dwellings [Canal Boats Act '77, *etc.*]	2/6	12°	Knight	77
WEBSTER, R. G.	The Law relating to Navigable Rivers and Canals	21/-	8°	Stevens	85

Railways.

BIGG, J. [ed.]	Collection of Acts relating to Railways ['30–'74], 18/- ; Suppl. ['75–'83]	5/-	12°	Waterlow	75–83
BROWNE, J. H. B.	Practice before Railway Commissioners under Acts 1873–74	18/-	8°	Stevens	76
,, +THEOBALD, H. S. [eds.]	Law of Railway Companies [collection of Acts and Orders]	35/-	r 8°	,,	[81] 88
BUTTERWORTH+ELLIS, A.K. / C.E.	Treatise on Law rel. to Rates & Traffic on Rail. & Canals [on Act of 1888]	16/-	m 8°	Butterworth	89
FREND+WARE H.T. / T.H.[eds.]	Prec. rel. to Transfer of Land to Ry. Cos., ed. D. Sturges+T. L. Browne	20/-	8°	Stevens	[46] 66
GOODEVE, L. A.	Railway Passengers and Railway Cos. : duties, rights and liabilities	6/6	c 8°	,,	[77] 80
HODGES, Sir W.	Treat. on Law of Railway Companies, & Ry. Investment, ed. J. M. Lely	20/-	r 8°	Sweet	[47] 76
HUNTER, W. A.	The Railway & Canal Traffic Act [of 1888], pt. i. [expos. of sect. 24, *etc.*]	7/6	8°	,,	89
LELY, J. M. [ed.]	Railway and Canal Traffic Act 1873	8/-	p 8°	,,	73
NEVILLE+MACNAMARA, R.[ed.] / W.H.[ed.]	Railway and Canal Traffic Cases, vols. i.–iv. [vol. v. *in prep.*]	£6 19/-	r 8°	,,	74–85
WOODFALL, R. [ed.]	New Law and Practice of Railways [=Act 1888, w. notes]	10/-	8°	Clowes	89

Scotland.

DEAS, F.	The Law of Railways applicable to Scotland	38/-	r 8°	*Edinburgh*	73

United States.

JONES, L. A.	Treatise on the Law of Railroads	$6.50	8°	*Boston*	79
PATTERSON, C. S. [Am.]	Railway Accident Law [liability of railw. for accidents to the person]	$6	8°	*Philadelphia*	86
PIERCE, E. L. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Railroads [in relation to the public]	$6	8°	*Boston*	81
REDFIELD, I. F. [Am.]	The Law of Railways, ed. J. K. Kinney [Am.], 2 vols.	$12	8°	,,	[56] 88

Carriers

—*v.* D § 22 : Carriers, and D § 15 : Bailments.

82. REGISTRATION.

Births and Deaths.

FLAXMAN, A. J.	Registration of Births and Deaths in England, Wales, and at Sea	6/-	8°	Stevens	75
GLEN, W. C.+A. [eds.]	The Law of Registration of Births and Deaths	5/6	12°	Knight	75

Parliamentary and Municipal Registration—*v.* D § 27, *s.v.* Parliamentary.

Registration of Deeds—*v.* D § 36 : Deeds.

Registration of Land—*v.* D § 51 : Land.

83. RENT.

COPINGER+MONRO, W.A. / J.E.	The Law of Rents [w. sp. ref. to sale of land for chief rent]	31/6	8°	Clowes	87
HARRISON, W.	Law relating to Chief Rents and other Rent Charges	6/-	12°	Stevens	84

REVENUE: Customs, Income Tax, Stamps—*v.* D § 91 : Taxation.

84. SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS.

FORBES, U. A.	Law relating to Trustees and P.O. Savings Banks, 7/6 ; Supplement	6/-	12°	Butterworth	78 ; 84

United States.

BALL, F. Q. [Am.]	National Banks	$3.50	8°		81
BROWNE, J. [Am. ; ed.]	National Bank Cases, 1878–1880	25/-	8°		80
THOMPSON, I. G. [Am. ; ed.]	National Bank Cases : w. notes and references	$7.50	8°	*Albany*	78

85. SECURITIES, MONEY, CORPORATE AND PERSONAL.

*Cavanagh, C.	Law of Money Securities	[personal, on prop., Stock Exch., *etc.*]	30/-	8°	Clowes	[79] 88

United States.

Clemens, G. C. [Am.]	Law of Corporate Securities as decided in the Federal Courts		$3	8°	*St. Louis*	79
Dillon, J. F. [Am.]	Law governing Negociable Bonds of Cities, Towns, *etc.*		$1	8°	,,	76
Jones, L. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Railroad and other Corporate Securities		$6.50	8°	*Boston*	77

Bills of Sale —*v.* D § 19 : Bills of Sale.

Mortgages and Liens—*v.* D § 66 : Mortgages and Liens.

Stock Exchange —*v.* D § 88 : Stocks, *etc.*

86. SETTLEMENTS—*v.* D § 60 : Marriage Settlements.

Vaizey, J. S. *and* Williams, Jos., *ut* D § 60, *incl. also Settlements on other occasions.*

SLANDER—*v.* D § 54 : Libel and Slander.

SLAVERY—*v.* D § 55 : Liberty.

SOLICITORS—*v.* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

87. SPORTS, LAWS RELATING TO.

Dogs.

Lupton, Fred.	The Law relating to Dogs		5/-r	12°	Stevens	88

Fisheries.

Baker, J.	Laws relating to Salmon Fisheries		6/6	12°	H. Cox	[66] 68
Bund, J. Willis	Law of Salmon Fisheries of England & Wales, w. Suppl. cont. Act of 1876		16/-	p 8°	Butterworth	[73] 76
Oke, G. C.	Handbook of Fishery Laws, ed. J. W. Bund		6/-	p 8°	,,	[5-] 84
Paterson, J. [ed.]	Fishery Laws	[Salmon and Sea Fishery Acts, w. notes]	7/6	12°	Macmillan	[63] 73
Stewart, C.	Treatise on Law of Scotland relating to Rights of Fishing		15/-	8°	*Edinburgh*	69

Game.

Neville, H.	Game Laws of England, for Game-keepers		2/6	f 8°	Van Voorst	[79] 84
Oke, G. C.	Game Laws, w. Wild Birds and Ground Game Acts		16/-	p 8°	Butterworth	[62] 81

United States.

Kent, G. E. [Am.]	The Fish and Game Laws of the State of New York		75*c.*	8°	*Troy*	88

Horses.

Lascelles, R.	Horse Warranty : w. hints as to procedure		5/-	8°	Stevens	[ ] 81
*Oliphant, G. H.	Law of Horses, incl. Law of Inn-keepers, Vet. Surgeons, and of Hunting, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming, ed. C. E. Lloyd		21/-	8°	Sweet	[47] 82

United States.

Hanover, M. D. [Am.]	Law of Horses, Livery Stable-keepers, Racing, *etc.*		$4	8°	*Cincinnati*	[ ] 75

88. STOCKS, STOCK EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS.

Melsheimer + Laurence, $\frac{R.E.}{W.}$	Law & Customs of London Stock Exch.	[w. rules of Committee]	6/-	p 8°	Sweet	[79] 84
Paterson, N. H.	Manual of the Usages of the Stock Exchange, and its Law		3/6	12°	,,	70
Royle, W.	Laws relating to English and Foreign Funds		6/-	8°	E. Wilson	75

United States.

Biddle, A+G. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers		$5	r 8°	*Philadelphia*	82
Cook, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stock and Stockholders		$6.50	8°	*New York*	87
Dos Passos, J. R. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers and Stock Exchanges		$7.50	8°	,,	82
Lewis, F. A. [Am.]	Law relating to Stocks, Bonds and other Securities of U.S.		$2	8°	*Philadelphia*	81

Liability of Stockholders in Corporations—*v.* D § 31 : Corporations.

89. SUCCESSION.

POTTS, T. R.	Principles of the Law of Succession to Deceased Persons	7/6	8°	Stevens	89

Primogeniture.

KENNY+LAURENCE, C. S. / P. M.	Two Essays on the Law of Primogeniture	7/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	78
LAURENCE, P. M.	The Law and Custom of Primogeniture	5/–	8°	,,	78
LLOYD, E.	Succession Laws of Christian Countries [w. special ref. to Primogeniture]	7/–	8°	Stevens	77

Succession Duties—*v.* D § 100 : Wills and Executors.

Scotland.

CAMERON, P. H.	Brief Summary of Law of Intestate Succession in Scotland	5/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	70

India.

HENDERSON, G. S.	Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession in India	36/–	8°	*Calcutta*	82

France.

COLIN, B. H.	Essay on Intestate Successions according to French Code	6/–	12°	Stevens	76

Chili.

GRAIN, W.	On the Succession Laws of Chili	10/6	12°		80

Inheritance —*v.* D § 111 : Hindu Law, D § 112 : Mohammedan Law.

90. STUDENTS' AND EXAMINATION GUIDES—Special Guides *are placed under their respective Subjects.*

BALL, W. W. R.	The Student's Guide to the Bar	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[78] 88
BEDFORD, E. H.	Guide to Preliminary Examin., 3/–; Digest of Preliminary Examin., 18/–; Digest of Final Examin.	16/–	8°	Stev.[72]74;[75]82;79	
GIBSON, A.	Aids to the "Final," 3/– ; Aids to the "Intermediate"	3/–	8°	Reeves [82] 83; 81	
HALLILAY, R.	Digest of Questions at Final Exam. of Articled Clerks	6/–	8°	H. Cox [76] 88	
,, ,,	Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/–	8°	,, [6–] 81	
HAYNES, J. F.	Student's Guide to Prob. & Div., 6/–; *ditto* to Pract. of Sup. Court	10/6	8°	,, [81]82;[82]83	
,, +NELHAM, T. A.	Honours Examination Digest	15/–	8°	Stevens	83
INDERMAUR, J.	Self-Preparation for Final Exam., 5/6; for Intermed. Exam.	7/–		,, [74] 84; [80] 82	
,,	Student's Guide to Supreme Court of Judic. Acts '73 and '75	6/–	8°	,,	75
NAPIER, T. B.	A Practical Guide to the Bar	2/6	c 8°	Cox	88
RUBINSTEIN + WARD, J. S. + S.	Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/–	12°	Stevens	[77] 81
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	Barrister's and Solicitor's Final Exams. [questions and answers]	15/–	8°	Reeves	[80] 84
,, ,,	Student's Guide to the Bar [Intermed., Fin., & Univ. Law Exams.]	5/6	8°	Stevens	[79] 84
SLATER, J. H.	Guide to Legal Profession [methods of entry, exams., etc.]	7/6	8°	Upcott Gill	84

SUICIDE—*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Suicide.

SURETIES—*v.* D § 47 : Guarantees.

91. TAXATION.

General Works.

United States.

*BURROUGHS, W. H. [Am.]	Law of Taxation as imposed by States and Municipalities	$6.50	8°	*New York*	[77] 83
COOLEY, Thos. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Taxation, incl. Local Assessments	$7.50	8°	*Chicago*	[76] 86
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Compendium of the Law of Taxation, 2 vols.	$11	8°	*St. Paul*	84
HILLIARD, Francis [Am.]	The Law of Taxation	$6	8°	*Boston*	76

Customs and Excise.

BELL + DWELLY, J. + J. H. [eds.]	The Laws of Excise [a collection of statutes]	9/–	8°	Stevens	73
HAMEL, F. J. [ed.]	Laws of the Customs and Tariff Act 1876 : w. notes	3/6	c 8°	Butterworth	[76] 81

United States.

ELMES, W. [Am.]	The Law of the U. S. Customs	25/–	8°	*Boston*	87
HEYL, L. [Am.]	Digest of Statutes of U.S. prescribed Rates of Duties on Imports	$3	8°	*Washington*	[ ] 75
MORGAN, S. T. [Am.]	Manual of Impost Duties, and Digest of the Tariff Laws		8°	*New York*	78
SAXTON, W. W. [Am.; ed.]	Tax Laws of the United States	$3	8°	,,	[ ] 80
WILLIAMS, C. F. [Am.; ed.]	Tariff Laws of the United States	$1.50	8°	*Boston*	83

D §§ 92-94

Income Tax.

Dowell, S. [ed.]	The Income Tax Laws in force in Un. Kingdom, w. notes & appendix		10/–	8°	Butterworth	[74] 85
Ellis, A. M.	Guide to Income Tax Acts	[popular]	7/6	r 12°	,,	[85] 87
Pratt, W. T. [ed.]	The Income Tax Acts					[82] *in prep.*
Ward, D. [ed.]	Income Tax Acts: w. notes and index		4/–	12°	Shaw	[ ] 85

Land Tax.

Bourdin, M. A.	An Exposition of the Land Tax		4/–	12°	Stevens	[6–] 70

India.

Briggs, Lt.-Col. John	Land Tax in India	[standard text-book of legislators] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		8°	*London*	30

Municipal and Local—*v.* D § 67: Municipal and Local, *s.v.* Rating.

Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty—*for* Acts *and* Payments, *v.* D § 100: Wills, *s.v.* Executors.

Revenue, Inland.

Hanson, A. [ed.]	Revenue Acts 1880, '81, so far as they relate to Death Duties		6/6	8°	Stevens	83
Highmore, N. J.	Summary Proceedings in Inland Revenue Cases in England and Wales		6/–	r 12°	,,	82

United States.

Bump, O. F. [Am.; ed.]	Internal Revenue Laws	[w. notes and decisions]	$5	8°	*New York*	[ ] 75

Stamp Acts and Laws.

Copinger, W. A.	Tables of Stamp Duties 1815–1878		2/6	8°	Stevens	78
Dowell, S.	History and Explanation of the Stamp Duties		12/6	8°	Longman	73
Griffith, G. W. C.	Digest of Stamp Duties and Judicial Decisions		8/–	f 8°	Vacher	[71] 88
Muir, F.	Stamp and Tax Office Manual		16/–	c 8°	Blackwood	61
Tilsey, H.	Digest of Stamp Acts, 12/6; Treatise on Stamp Laws		18/–		8° Stevens	[ ]65;[ ]71

United States.

Bump, O. F. [Am.; ed.]	The United States Stamp Laws		$5	8°	*New York*	70

92. TENDER, LEGAL—*for* Economical Books, *v.* D § 115: Money.

United States.

Cernuschi, Henri	Nomisma: or legal tender		$1.25	12°	*New York*	78
Lindermann, H. R. [Am.]	Money and Legal Tender in the United States		$1.25	12°	,,	79
Spaulding, E. G. [Am.]	Hist. of Legal Tender Act [repr. fr. his *Hist. of Paper Money*—*v.* D § 115]		50*c.*	8°	*Buffalo*	[69] 75

TITLE, ABSTRACT OF—*v.* D § 78: Property, Real.

93. TORTS—*v. also* D § 10: Agency.

*Addison, C. G.	Wrongs and their Remedies, ed. Horace Smith		38/–	r 8°	Stevens	[57] 87
Ball, Dr. W. E.	Short Digest of the Common Law	[torts and contracts]	16/–	8°	,,	80
,, ,, [ed.]	Leading Cases on Torts: w. notes		21/–	r 8°	,,	84
Hastings, S.	Treatise on Torts		28/–	r 8°	Sweet	85
*Pollock, Prf. F.	The Law of Torts		21/–	8°	Stevens	87
Piggott, F. T.	Principles of the Law of Torts		20/–	8°	Clowes	85
Underhill, A.	Summary of the Law of Torts		9/–	p 8°	Butterworth	[78] 84

United States.

Bigelow, Dr. M. M. [Am.]	Elements of the Law of Torts	[student's text-book]	10/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	89
,, ,,	Elementary Treatise on the Law of Torts		$2.50	8°	*Boston*	78
,, ,, [ed.]	Leading Cases in Law of Torts	[Amer., Engl. and Irish]	$5	8°	,,	75
Cooley, T. M. [Am.]	Wrongs and their Remedies, vol. i., Torts		$6.50	r 8°	*Chicago*	[79] 88
Hilliard, F. [Am.]	On Torts, 2 vols., $12; On Remedies for Torts		$6	8°	*Boston*	[58]72; [67]73
Weeks, E. P. [Am.]	Treatise on Doctrine of *Damnum absque Injuria*		$4	8°	*San Francisco*	79

Negligence —*v.* D § 69: Negligence.

TRADE MARKS—*v.* D § 72: Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyrights.

94. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, GENERAL.

Godefroi, H.	Digest of Principles of Law of Trusts and Trustees		21/–	8°	Stevens	79
Lewin, T. + F. A.	The Law of Trusts and Trustees				Maxwell	[61] *in prep.*
Underhill, A.	Practical & Concise Manual of the Law rel. to Private Trusts & Trustees		16/–	c 8°	Butterworth	[78] 88
Urlin, R. D.	Manual of Law relating to Office of Trustee		12/–	12°	Sweet	[63] 68

D §§ 95–100

Investment of Trust Funds.

GEARE, E. A.	The Investment of Trust Funds		7/6	12°	Stevens	[86] 89

India.

AGNEW, W. F.	The Law of Trusts of British India	[Tagore Law Lect., '81]	25/–	8°	*Calcutta*	82

United States.

PERRY, J. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Trusts and Trustees, 2 vols.		$12	r 8°	*Boston*	[ ] 82

95. VACCINATION—*for* Medical and Social Aspects, *v.* CLASS H*: Medicine.

"Barrister-at-Law," A.	Manual of the Vaccination Law		5/–	8°	Shaw	88
FRY, D. P. [ed.]	The Law relating to Vaccination	[the Acts, w. notes]	5/–	12°	Knight	[6–] 75

96. VENDOR AND PURCHASER—*v. also* D § 10: Agency.

*BENJAMIN, J. P.	Law of Sale of Personal Property, ed. A. B. Pearson Gee + H. F. Boyd		38/–	r 8°	Sweet	[68] 88
BLACKBURN, C.	Effect of Contract of Sale on Rights of Property, etc.		21/–	r 8°	Stevens	[45] 85
CLERKE + HUMPHRY, $\frac{A\ St.\ J.}{?}$	Treatise on Law relating to Sales of Land		25/–	r 8°	,,	85
COLE, R. H.	Law and Practice as to Particulars and Conditions of Sale		3/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	79
*DART, J. H.	Law and Practice of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Estate, ed. W. Barber + R. B. Haldane + W. R. Sheldon, 2 vols.		75/–	r 8°	Stevens	[4–] 88
SEABORNE, H.	The Law of Vendors and Purchasers		12/6	p 8°	Butterworth	[71] 84
SUGDEN, E. B., Lord	Law of Vendors and Purchasers				Sweet	[65] *in prep.*

United States.

HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Property		$6	8°	*Boston*	[56] 68

97. WARRANTIES.

SAUNDERS, T. W.	Law of Warranties, etc., on Sale of Personal Chattels		6/–	12°	Stevens	74

United States.

BIDDLE, A. [Am.]	Law of Warranties in Sale of Personal Chattels		$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	84

98. WATERS—*v. also* D § 78: Property, Real, *s.v.* Boundaries.

COULSON + FORBES, $\frac{H.J.W.}{U.A.}$	Law relating to Waters: sea, tidal and inland		28/–	8°	Sweet	80
HALL, R. G.	Rights of Crown and Privileges of the Subject in Sea Shores of Realm		25/–	8°	Stevens	[ ] 75
MOORE, Stuart A.	History and Law of the Foreshore and Seashore		38/–	m 8°	,,	88

Contains also *De Jure Maris*, by Lord HALE (hitherto unpub.), and a repr. of HALL'S *Ess. on Rights of Crown in Seashore.*

United States.

ANGELL, J. K. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Watercourses, ed. J. C. Perkins [Am.]		$6	8°	*Boston*	[3–] 77
HOUCK, L. [Am.]	A Treatise on the Law of Navigable Rivers		$3	8°	,,	68
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Boundaries and Fences, and Rights of Seashore		$6.50	8°	*Albany*	74

Mining Water Rights—*v.* D § 65, *s.v.* Blanchard + Weeks.

99. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WHITELEY, G. C.	The Law relating to Weights and Measures		6/–	p 8°	Knight	79

100. WILLS, EXECUTORS, PROBATE, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

Executors and Administrators.

HANSON, A. [ed.]	The Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty Acts, 25/–; Suppl.		6/6	8°	Stevens	[6–] 76; 83
HUDSON, J. C.	Executor's Guide		6/–	12°	Longman	[3–] 78
,, ,,	Guide to Payment of Legacy and Succession Duties		10/6	8°	Groombridge	[3–] 84
LEACH, A. F.	Digest of the Law relating to Probate Duty		6/–	8°	Maxwell	[78] 80

D §§ 101-103

Macaskie, C. S.	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators	10/6	8°	Stevens	80
Morrell, C. F.	Handbook for Executors and Administrators	4/- p	8°	,,	82
Trevor, C. C.	The Taxes on Succession [digest, incl. Scotl. and Irl.]	12/6	12°	,,	[ ]81
Walker+Elgood, W. G. / E. J.	Compendium of Law relating to Executors and Administrators	21/-	8°	,,	[80]88
,, ,, ,,	Law and Practice relating to Administration of Estates of Deceased	15/-	8°	,,	83
Williams, Sir E. V.	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators, 2 vols.	76/- r	8°	,,	[32]79

Australian.

Wood, J. D.	Laws of Australian Colonies as to Administration of Estates	6/-	12°	Stevens	84

United States.

McClellan, R. H. [Am.]	Complete Manual for Executors, Administrators and Guardians	$3.50	8°	*Albany*	[7-]80
Schouler, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators	$5.50	8°	*Boston*	83

Wills.

Davidson, C. [ed.]	Precedents in Wills and App. of Trustees [=Conveyancing, vol. iv.]	32/-	8°	Maxwell	[ ]80
Flood, J. C. H.	Law of Wills relating to Personal Property	30/-	8°	,,	77
,, ,,	Pitfalls of Testators	5/- p	8°	Butterworth	84
Hayes+Jarman, W.+T. [eds.]	Concise Forms of Wills, ed. J. W. Dunning : w. practical notes	25/-	8°	Sweet	[38]83
Hudson, J. C.	Practical Guide to Making and Proving Wills, ed. Hart	10/6	8°	Longman	[5-]82
Jarman, T.	Treatise on Wills, ed. S. Vincent, 2 vols. [w. dissert. on constr. of devizes]	70/- r	8°	Sweet	[41-44]81
Morrell, C. F.	Popular Statement of the Law of Wills : w. directions	4/- p	8°	Stevens	82
Rumsey, Prf. A.	Will Making made safe and easy [excellent popular guide]	1/- f	8°	Hogg	89
Theobald, H. S.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills : w. statutes	30/-	8°	Stevens	[76]86
Tudor, O. D.	Sel. of Lead. Cases on Law rel. to Real Prop., Convey., Cons of Wills, etc.	52/6 r	8°	,,	[ ]79
Weaver, C. [ed.]	Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills : w. notes	5/- c	8°	,,	82

Scotland.

McLaren, J.	Law of Scotland in relation to Wills and Succession, 2 vols.	63/- r	8°	*Edinburgh*	68
Phippen, W.	Practical Advice to Testators and Executors	5/- p	8°	,,	[ ]82

United States.

Redfield, I. F. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Wills, 3 vols.	$18	8°	*Boston* [64-66]	76-77
Schouler, J. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Wills	$5.50	8°	,,	87

Probate Practice —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Probate.

VI. Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

101. HOUSE OF LORDS.

Denison+Scott, C. M. / C. H.	Procedure and Practice rel. to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals, etc.	16/-	8°	Butterworth	79
Macqueen, J. F.	Pract. Treat. on Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords & Privy Council	31/6 r	8°	Maxwell	42
Webb, L.	Practice of Supreme Court and on Appeal to House of Lords	30/-	8°	Butterworth	77

102. PRIVY COUNCIL.

Brodrick+Fremantle, C. C. / W. H. ; [eds.]	Judgments of the Privy Council	10/6	8°	Murray	65
Dicey, Prf. A. V.	The Privy Council [Arnold Prize Essay, 1860]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[60]87
Lattey, R. T.	Handybook of Practice & Procedure before Jud. Comm. of Privy Council	6/-	12°	Stevens	69
Macqueen, J. F.	—*ut supra.*				
Macpherson, W.	Practice of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council	16/- r	12°	Sweet	[60]73
Michell, E. B.+R. B.	Practice and Procedure in Appeals fr. India to Privy Council	12/-	8°	Stevens	76

Admiralty Practice—*v.* D § 103 (*s.v.* Coote).

103. SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

General.

Andrews+Stoney, R. W. / A. B. [eds.]	Supreme Court of Judicature Acts 1873-84, & Appell. Jur. 1876	12/6 p	8°	Reev's & Tur.	[80]85
Ayckbourn, H.	Jurisdiction and Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature	16/-	8°	Wildy	74-76
Baxter, W. E. [ed.]	Judicature Acts and Rules 1873-84	15/- c	8°	Butterworth	[80]84
Crump, F. O. [ed.]	Judicature Practice : alphabetically arranged, 2 vols.	51/-	8°	,,	81-84

1. Chancery, by F. Evans, 30/-; 2. Common Law, by C. E. Malden+A. H. Poyser, 21/-.

FOULKES, W. D. I. Elementary View of the Proceedings in Action [based on J. W. Smith] 7/6 12° Sweet [75] 84
GIBSON + MCLEAN, A. + R. Students' Practice of the Courts [Chanc., Prob., Div., Adm.] 12/– 8° [81] 83–84
LELY + FOULKES, J. M. W. D. [eds.] Judicature Acts 1873 & '75, & Appellate Jurisdiction Act '76, etc. 25/– 8° ,, [75] 83
MACKENZIE + WHITE, W. M. C. A. Supreme Court Funds, Rules, with intro. & notes 8/6 8° Stevens 84
PARKER, F. R. Analytical Index and Guide to Judicature Acts and Rules 12/6 8° Clowes [83] 83
PEMBERTON, L. L. Treatise on Judgm. and Orders of H. Court of Just. and Court of Appeal 40/– r 8° ,, [76] 89
SETON, H. W. Forms of Decrees, Judgm. & Orders in High Courts & Courts of Appeal, ed. R. H. Leach & others, 2 vols. in 3 90/– r 8° Stevens [62–63] 77–79
TOMLINSON + REID, F. P. R. T. [eds.] Judicature Acts and Rules 1883 : with notes 17/6 r 8° Clowes 84
WALKER, F. T. Practice on Signing Judgment in High Court of Justice 4/6 c 8° Stevens 79
WHITEWAY, A. R. Practical Notes on Judicature Acts, Orders, etc., of Supreme Court 14/– 12° ,, 83
WILSON, A. Prac. of Supr. Ct. of Judica., ed. C. Burney + M. M. Mackenzie + C. A. White 20/– r 8° ,, [75] *ann.*

Court of Appeal

—*v. infra, s.v.* Chancery, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty.

Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer and Chancery Divisions.

*ARCHBOLD, J. F. Pract. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch., & on App., ed. T. W. Chitty + J. St. L. Leslie, 2 v. 73/6 8° Sweet [8th ed. 40] 85
ARCHIBALD, W. F. Country Solicitor's Practice in Q. B., Com. Pleas & Exch. Divisions 25/– 12° Stevens 81
AYCKBOURN, H. Chancery Practice, pt. i., 12/– ; Chancery Forms and Orders 14/– r 12° Wildy [49; 5–] 80; 73
BITTLESTON, A. H. [ed.] Reports in Chambers : Queen's Bench Division [Oct., '83 ; Ap., '84] 12/6 r 8° Clowes 84
*BULLEN + LEAKE, E. S. M. [eds.] Preced. of Plead., adapt. to Q. B. Div., ed. T. J. Bullen + C. Dodd, 2 pts. ea. 24/– r 12° Stevens [4–] 88
Pt. i. : Statement of Claim ; pt. ii. : Defences and Subsequent Pleadings.
CABABÉ + ELLIS, M. + C. G. [eds.] Reports of Actions in Q. B. Division, vol. i. [1882–84] 25/– r 8° Maxwell 84–85
CHITTY, T. [ed.] Forms of Practical Proceedings in Q.B., C.P. and Exchequer Divisions, ed. T. + T. W. Chitty [w. statutes & rules] 38/– 8° Sweet [32] 83
CORNER, R. J. + A. B. Practice on the Crown Side of Court of Q. B. : w. rules, forms, etc. Stevens [ ] *in prep.*
DANIELL, E. R. Practice of Chancery Division & on Appeal, ed. L. Field, etc., 2 vols. 126/– 8° ,, [2 ed. 45] 82–84
,, ,, [ed.] Forms & Precedents of Proceed. in Chancery & on Appeal, ed. C. Burney 50/– r 8° ,, [ ] 85
HALLILAY, R. Proceedings in an Action in Chancery and on Appeal 8/– 8° Cox [5–] 84
HAYNES, J. F. Practice of Chancery Division and on Appeal 25/– 8° Stevens 79
INDERMAUR, J. Manual of Practice of Supreme Court [Q. B. and Chancery] 12/6 8° ,, [78] 89
MORGAN + WURTZBURG, G. O. [ed.] E. A. [ed.] Statutes Gen. Orders & Rules of Prac. & Jurisd. of Chanc. Div. 30/– r 8° ,, [ ] 85
NAPIER, T. B. Concise Practice of Q. B. & Chanc. Div. & on Appeal [for students] 10/– 8° ,, 84
PEEL, S. Treatise on Practice and Proceedings in Chancery Actions 8/6 8° ,, [78] 83
SNOW + WINSTANLEY + STRINGER, T. ; H. F. A. Annual Practice of Chancery & Q. B. Divisions, 1888–89 20/– 8° Sweet [ ] *ann.*
A Coll. of Statutes, Orders and Rules rel. to gen. practice, procedure and jurisdict. of Chanc. & Q. B. divis. : w. notes, forms, etc.
UNDERHILL, A. Practice and Concise Manual of Procedure of Chancery Division 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 81
WILLIAMS, S. E. Law and Practice of Petitions rel. to Chancery and Lunacy 18/– 8° Stevens 80

History.

GILBERT, Ld. Chf. Baron Forum Romanum [hist. & pract. of the H. C. of Chanc. ; Engl. edn. *o.p.*] $4 8° *Washington* [1758] 74
ROBINSON, Conway [Am.] History of the High Court of Chancery, v. i. [to d. of Hy. viii.] 36/– r 12° Stevens 82

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

HARRISON, J. C. Epitome of Probate and Divorce [for students] 7/– 8° Stevens [80] 83
HAYNES, J. F. Student's Guide to Probate and Divorce 6/– 8° ,, 82
NAPIER + STEPHENSON Digest of Probate, Divorce, etc. [for students] 12/– 8° Maxwell 88

Probate.

BROWNE, G. Principles & Practice of Ct. of Probate, ed. L. D. Powles + T. W. H. Oakley 30/– 8° Sweet [73] 81
Supplement by L. D. POWLES, 6/–, 8°, '84.
COOTE, H. C. Com. Form Pract. + *TRISTRAM (T. H.) Content. Pract. of H. C. in grant. Prob. & Adm. 32/– 8° Butterw'rth [70, 81] 88
DIXON, W. J. Law and Practice of Probate & Administration 15/– 8° Reeves & T. [80] 85
TREVOR, C. C. Digest of Statutes & Cases rel. to Probate, Legacy & Succession Duties 12/6 12° Stevens [66] 81
TRISTRAM, Dr. T. H. Contentious Pract. of H. C. in granting Probate and Administration—*v. supra, s.v.* Coote.

Probate Duty and Wills—*v.* D § 100, *s.v.* Wills.

Divorce

—*v. also* D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

BROWNE, G. Principles and Practice of Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes 8° Sweet [64] 89
DIXON, W. J. Law, Practice and Proceedings in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes 15/– 8° Reeves & Turner 83

Admiralty

—*for* History, *v.* D § 5.

BURRELL, Sir W. [ed.] Admiralty Cases 1648–1840 31/6 r 8° Clowes 85
COOTE, H. C. Admiralty Practice [w. practice of Privy Co. rel. thereto] 16/– 8° Butterworth [4–] 69
HAYNES, J. F. Student's Guide to the Admiralty 2/6 8° Stevens 82
PRITCHARD, R. A. + W. T. Digest of Admir. & Marit. Law, ed. J. C. Hannen + W. T. Pritchard, 2 v. £5 r 8° Butterworth [47] 87
ROSCOE, E. S. Treatise on Jurisdiction and Practice of Admiralty Division 24/– 8° Stevens [78] 82
,, ,, [ed.] Admiralty Forms and Precedents 9/– c 8° Clowes 84
SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law and Practice in Admiralty [for students] 10/6 8° Stevens [80] 85
WILLIAMS + BRUCE, R. G. + G. Jurisd. & Prac. in Admir. Actions & Appl., ed. G. Bruce + C. F. Jemmett 35/– 8° Maxwell [69] 86

Maritime Law

—*v.* D § 58.

104. COURT OF CHANCERY OF CO. PALATINE OF LANCASTER [Equity only].

Snow + Winstanley, T. + H. [eds.]	Statutes, Orders, and Rules of Court of Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster	30/–	r 8°	Stevens		80

105. INFERIOR COURTS.

County Courts.

Archbold, J. F.	County Court Practice, ed. J. V. V. Fitzgerald	26/–	8°	Shaw	[ ]	85
de Colyar, H. A. [ed.]	Reports of Cases in the County Courts [circuits 45 & 46]	10/–	r 8°	Stevens		83
Davis, J. E.	County Courts Practice: with rules, orders and forms; ed. S. M. Rhodes	45/–	8°	Butterworth	[5–]	87
Lloyd, M.	Law and Practice of the County Courts, ed. C. E. Lloyd	28/–	8°	Crockford	[5–]	80
*Pitt-Lewis + de Colyar, $\frac{G.}{H.A.}$	Complete Practice of the County Courts [2 vols.], vol. i.	30/–	8°	Stevens	[80]	88-89
Pollock, C. E.	Jurisdi. Practice of the County Courts, ed. H. Nicol + G. W. Heywood, 2 v.	30/–	8°	Sweet	[51]	89
Riley, H. L. [ed.]	Consolidated County Court Orders and Rules of '65, '76, '77	9/–	r 12°	Cox		80

Mayor's Court.

Candy, G.	Mayor's Court Practice [based on Brandon (1864)]	14/–	8°	Stevens		79
*Glyn + Probyn + Jackson, $\frac{L.E.;L.}{F.S.}$	Jurisdiction and Practice of the Mayor's Court	15/–	8°	Butterworth		88
Railton + Gill, E. H. + R.	Practice and Pleading in the Mayor's Court	8/–	8°	Sweet		88

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law.

Archbold, J. F.	Quarter Sessions Practice, ed. Mead + Croft	45/–	r 8°	Shaw	[36]	86
Atkinson, G.	Offices of High Sheriff, Under Sheriff, etc.	14/–	p 8°	Sweet	[39]	78
Bridges, A.	Handbook for Justices of the Peace	6/–	p 8°	Stevens	[ ]	79
Churchill, C.	The Law of the Office and Duties of the Sheriff	24/–	8°	,,	[79]	82
Greenwood + Martin, $\frac{H.C.}{T.C.}$	Magisterial and Police Guide [statute law, w. notes]	42/–	8°	,,	[74]	80
Leeming + Cross, H + R.	Gen. and Qr. Sess. of the Peace: their jurisdiction and practice in other than criminal matters, ed. H. Lloyd + H. F. Thurlow	21/–	r 12°	Sweet	[58]	76
Oke, J. C.	Magisterial Synopsis: guide for magistrates, solicitors, constables, etc., 2 v.	63/–	8°	Butterworth	[49]	81
,, ,, [ed.]	Magisterial Formulist [coll. of forms, and precedents]	38/–	8°	,,	[50]	81
Pritchard, T. S.	Jurisd., Prac. & Proced. of Qr. Sess. in Crim., Civ., & Appell. Matters, *red. to*	12/–	8°	Sweet		75
Saunders, T. W.	Practice of Magistrates' Courts, ed. J. A. Foote	16/–	12°	Crockford	[55]	82
Shirley, W. S.	Elementary Treatise on Magisterial Law and Practice	6/6	12°	Stevens		81
Smith, F. J.	Quarter Sessions Practice [Appellate and Civil cases]	20/–	12°			82
Stone, J.	Practice for Justices of the Peace, ed. W. H. Macnamara	25/–	8°	Sweet	[3–]	82
,, S.	Justices' Manual, ed. G. B. Kennett	25/–	c 8°	Shaw	[42]	89
Trotter, J. G.	Appeals from the Convictions and Orders of Justices	15/–	8°	Clowes		84
Wigram, W. Knox	The Justices' Note Book	12/6	12°	Stevens	[79]	88

Short account of the jurisdiction and duties of Justices, and an epitome of Criminal Law.

Criminal Law —*v.* D § 33 : Criminal Law.

106. COURTS OF SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Session, Court of.

Coldstream, J. P.	Procedure in the Court of Session	12/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*		81
Mackay, A. J. G.	The Practice of the Court of Session, 2 vols.	72/–	r 8°	,,		77-79

Sheriff Courts.

Guthrie, W. [ed.]	Select Cases decided in the Sheriff Courts of Scotland	20/–	8°	,,		79
Smith, W. P. [ed.]	Acts of Parliament rel. to Sheriff Court Practice, Scotland	7/6	8°	,,		76
Wilson, J. D.	Practice of the Sheriff Courts of Scotland in Civil Causes	22/–	8°	,,		75

With a historical introduction, and an appendix of statutes and Acts of Parliament.

,, ,, [ed.]	Law of Process under Sheriff Courts (Scotland) Act 1876: with notes	6/6	8°	,,		76

IRELAND.

Supreme Court.

Dillon, W. [ed.]	Supreme Court of Judicature (Ireland) Act 1877: with notes, etc.	12/–	8°	*Dublin*		79
Eiffe, L. S. [ed.]	Judicature Acts (Ireland) 1877 and 1878, and Orders, Rules, etc.	31/6	8°	,,		81
*Forms of Process in Supreme Courts of Scotland	[= Juridical Styles, vol. iii.]	36/–	r 8°	Bell & Bradf., *Ed.*	[1790]	88
Madden, D. H.	Law and Practice of the High Court of Justice, w. forms and preced.	20/–	8°	*Dublin*	[ ]	80

Probate Court.

Smith, G. H.	Concise Guide to Practice of Court of Probate and District Registries	10/6	8°	,,	[ ]	

107. COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS.

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

Victoria.

Magisterial Law.

CASEY, J. [Austral.]	Justice's Manual : including statutes, w. explan and practical notes	30/–	8°	*Melbourne*	[72] 79
MCKEAN, J. [Austral.]	The Law and Practice of the County Courts	15/–	8°	,,	69
WALLIS, W. J. [Austral.]	Guide to the County Courts	10/6	8°	,,	[ ] 72

New Zealand.

Supreme Court.

FOSTER, [Austral.]	Treatise on Principles and Practice of Supreme Court Code, New Zealand	90/–	4°	*Christchurch*	88

Code of Civil Procedure.

PENNEFATHER + BROWN [Australs. ; eds.]	Code of Civil Procedure, New Zealand	30/–	8°	*Wellington*	88

Magisterial Law.

BROAD, L. [Austral.]	The New Zealand Magistrates' Court Guide	10/–	8°	*Wellington*	88
JOHNSTON, A. J. [Austral.]	The New Zealand Justice of the Peace, Magistrates, Coroner, etc., 2 vols.	35/–	8°	,,	[70] 88
,, ,, ,,	Treat. on Powers, Duties and Liab. of Magistr., Coroners, etc., in N.Z.	42/–	8°	,,	64

CANADA AND LOWER CANADA.

Supreme Court.

CASSELS, R. [Canad.]	Manual of Supreme and Exchequer Courts Procedure	16/–	12°	*Toronto*	77

Chancery Court.

BOTSFORD, G. [Canad.]	Rules and Statutes regulating the Court of Chancery	8/6	8°	*Toronto*	65
LEGGO, W. [Canad.]	Chancery Practice of Ontario, 2 vols.		8°	,,	76
,, ,,	Forms and Precedents of Pleadings and Proceed. in H. C. of Chancery		8°	,,	[ ] 76

Probate Court.

HOWELL, A. [Canad.]	Probate Practice	25/–	8°	*Toronto*	80

Civil Procedure.

de BELLEFEUILLE [Canad ; ed.]	Civil Code of Procedure of Lower Canada	25/–	8°	*Toronto*	[ ] 79
FORAN, T. P. [Canad.; ed.]	Code of Civil Procedure in the Province of Quebec : w. notes	31/6	8°	,,	79

Magisterial Law.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Magistrates' Manual [a digest of criminal law]	21/–	r 8°	*Toronto*	[78] 88

SOUTH AFRICA: Cape of Good Hope—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), *v.* D § 110.

Civil and Criminal Procedure.

TENNANT, H. [ed.]	Rules, Orders, etc., of Proceeding in Civil and Crim. Cases in C. of G. H.	31/6	8°	*Cape Town*	[ ] 82

Magisterial Law.

BAYNE, G. C.	Manual for Magistrates at the Cape of Good Hope [criminal jurisprudence]	21/–	8°	*Cape Town*	88
TENNANT, H.	Manual for the Guidance of the Justice of the Peace	10/6	8°	,,	[ ] 88

INDIA AND CEYLON—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), *v.* D § 110.

COWELL, H.	Hist. & Constit. of Courts & Legisl. Assemblies in India [Tagore Lects., '72]	21/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	72

Civil Procedure.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.]	Indian Civil Procedure, ed. C. J. Wilkinson	42/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 78-82
KNOX, G. E.	Digest of Civil Proceedings in British India, 2 vols.	60/–	r 8°	*Allahabad*	77
NELSON, J. H. [ed.]	Code of Civil Procedure : w. notes	42/–	8°	*Madras*	[77] 78

Criminal Procedure.

AGNEW + HENDERSON, $\frac{\text{D.H.[ed.]}}{\text{G.S.[ed.]}}$	Code of Criminal Procedure : Act X. of 1882	42/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	82
CURRIE, F. [ed.]	Indian Code of Criminal Procedure	24/–	r 8°	,,	[ ] 74
NELSON, J. H. [ed.]	Code of Criminal Procedure : w. notes				
PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.]	Code of Criminal Procedure in British India	36/–	r 8°	,,	[c. 40] 82

Magisterial Law.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D.	The Indian Magistrate's Guide	26/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	

Bengal.

BELCHAMBERS, R. [ed.]	Rules and Orders of H. C. of Judic. at Fort William in Bengal	36/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	
FIELD, C. D. [ed.]	Regulations of the Bengal Code : w. intro. notes and index	42/–	8°	,,	75

108. COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The Courts Generally.

ABBOTT, B. V. [Am.]	Treat. upon the U. S. Courts, 2 vols. [practice, pleading, procedure] ea.	$7.50	8°	*New York*	[67-69]76-77
BOYCE, A. A. [Am.]	Manual of Practice in the Circuit Courts of the United States	$6.50	8°	*Albany*	69
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Federal Procedure	$6.50	8°	*Baltimore*	81
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Manual of Practice in Courts of U. S. : w. notes of decisions	$3	8°	*San Francisco*	[ ] 84
ESTEE, M. M. [Am.]	Pract., Pleading & Forms in Actions in [some of] the U. S. Cts., 3 v. ea.	$6.50	8°	,,	[70] 78
FIELD, G. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Constitution and Practice of United States Courts	$6.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	83
,, +MILLER, W. E. [Am.]	Federal Practice	$6	8°	,,	81
MASON, J. [Am.]	Pract. in Civil Actions in Common Law Courts of New England States	$6	8°	*Boston*	80
NASH, S. [Am.]	Pleading and Pract. in Ohio, New York, Kansas and Nebraska, 2 vols.	$15	8°	*Cincinnati*	[56] 73

Admiralty.

BENEDICT, E. C. [Am.]	Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice	$6	8°	*New York*	[50] 80
COHEN, M. M. [Am.]	Admiralty Jurisdiction : law and practice	$5	r 8°	*Boston*	83
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Shipping and Admiralty [Courts of England and U. S.]	$3	24°	*San Francisco*	79
HENRY, M. P. [Am.]	Jurisdiction and Procedure of Admir. Courts of U. S. in Civil Cases	$6	8°	*Philadelphia*	85

Chancery.

BARBOUR, O. L. [Am.]	Treatise on the Practice of the Court of Chancery, 3 vols.	$22.50	8°	*New York*	[43] 74-5
BISPHAM, G. T. [Am.]	Treatise on the System of Justice admin. in Courts of Chancery	$6.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[ ] 78
PUTERBAUGH, S. D. [Am.]	Treatise on Forms of Chancery Suits, Pleading and Practice	$7.50	8°	*Chicago*	74

Divorce.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2 vols.	$12	8°	*Boston*	[53] 81
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Divorce and Divorce Legislation in the United States	$1.75	8°	*New York*	[09] 82

Justices' Courts.

COWEN, E. [Am.]	Treatise on the Civil Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace, 2 vols.	$6	8°	*New York*	[ ] 80
HAINES, E. M. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Justices of the Peace	$7	8°	*Chicago*	[ ] 76
THROOP, M. H. [Am.]	Justice's Manual [of New York State]	$4	8°	*Albany*	[80] 82
WAIT, W. [Am.]	Law & Pract. in Civil Actions in Justices' Courts, New York, 3 vols. ea.	$5.50	8°	,,	[65] 82-83

Probate.

GARY, G. [Am.]	Probate Practice	$5.50	8°	*Chicago*	79
LADD, W. W., *jun.*, [Am.; ed.]	American Probate Reports : w. notes and references, 3 vols.	$5.50	8°	*New York*	81-84
MCCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.]	Probate Practice	27/-	8°	*Albany*	75
SMITH, W. L. [Am.]	Practice in Proceedings in Probate Court	$3.50	8°	*Boston*	[63] 85

Supreme Court.

PHILLIPS, P. [Am.]	Statutory Jurisdiction and Practice of Supreme Court of U. S.	$5	8°		[ ] 78

Surrogate's Courts.

MCCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.]	Jurisdiction of the Surrogate's Courts, w. forms of practice	$6.50	8°	*Albany*	[75] 80
REDFIELD, A. A. [Am.]	On the Law and Practice of Surrogate's Courts	$7.50	8°	*New York*	[ ] 81

California.

HARSTON, E. F. B. [Am.; ed.]	Code of Procedure : California	$5	8°	*San Francisco*	76
OLNEY, W. [Am.; ed.]	Code of Civil Procedure of the State of California	$3	18°	,,	[73] 76

Indiana.

BICKNELL, G. A. [Am.]	Indiana Civil Practice, $6; Indiana Criminal Practice	$6	8°	*Indianapolis*	[ ] 77
IGLEHART, A. [Am.]	Civil Practice in Indiana	$6		*Chicago*	79

Iowa.

OVERTON, D. Y. [Am.; ed.]	Code of Practice in Iowa and Wisconsin	$7	i 8°	*Des Moines*	75

Kentucky.

BULLITT, J. F. [Am.; ed.]	Civil and Criminal Codes of Practice of Kentucky		8°	*Washington*	76
NEWMAN, J. E. [Am.]	Pleading and Practice under the Kentucky Code	$7.50	8°	*Louisville*	75

Massachusetts.

BUSWELL+WALCOTT, $\frac{\text{H.F.[Am.]}}{\text{C.H.[Am.]}}$	Practice and Pleading in Personal Actions in Courts of Mass.	$5.75	8°	*Boston*	75

New Mexico.

PRINCE, L. B. [Am.]	Compilation of the General Laws of New Mexico	$6	8°	*Albany*	80

D § 109

New York State and City.

BENEDICT, J. [Am.]	New York Civil and Criminal Justice, 2 vols.	ea. $7.50	8°	*New York*	[ ]83–85
BLISS, G. [Am.; ed.]	Annotated Code of Civil Procedure, New York, 2 vols.			,,	80–81
CRARY, C. [Am.]	Law & Prac. in Special Proceedings & in Special Cases in N.Y. State, 2 v.	$12	8°	,,	[ ]77
LANGBEIN, G. F. + J. C. [Ams.]	New York District Courts Practice	21/–	8°	,,	[72]80
MCADAM, D. [Am.]	Practice of the Marine Court in City of New York	21/–	8°		[72]77
PARSON, J. D. [Am.; ed.]	New York Annotated Code of Civil Procedure, 2 vols.			,,	81
van SANTVOORD, G. [Am.]	Treatise on Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions, New York	$7.50	8°	*Albany*	[ ]73
,,	Treatise on Practice of Supreme Court of N.Y. in Equity Actions, 2 v.	$15	8°	,,	[ ]74
TIFFANY + SMITH, $\frac{\text{J. [Am.]}}{\text{H. [Am.]}}$	Treatise on Pleading in Actions and Special Proceeding in N.Y., 2 v.	$12	8°	*New York*	79
TILLINGHAST + SHEARMAN, $\frac{\text{J. L. [Am.]}}{\text{T. G. [Am.]}}$	Prac. & Plead. & Forms of Action in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 v.	$15	8°	,,	[ ]70
WAIT, W. [Am.; ed.]	Annotated Code of Civil Procedure of State of New York	$7.50	8°	,,	80
,,	Law and Practice in Civil Actions in Justices' Courts, N.Y., 3 vols.	$15	8°	,, [	]82–83
,,	New York Practice: Common Law and Equity, 7 vols.	$52.50	8°	*Albany*	72–80

Ohio.

GREEN, A. [Am.; ed.]	Ohio Supreme Court Practice [laws, decisions, forms, etc.]	$5	8°	*Cleveland*	[77]81
MORGAN, C. F. [Am.]	Manual of Ohio Practice: the civil procedure, etc.	$2	8°		81

Pennsylvania.

TROUBAT + HALY, $\frac{\text{F. J. [Am.]}}{\text{W. W. [Am.]}}$	Prac. in Civil Actions & Proceedings in Cts. of Pennsylvania, 2 v. in 3	$19.50	8°	*Phila.*	[5–]67–68

109. SPECIAL WORKS, ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS.

Actions at Law.

BOYLE, H. E.	Précis of an Action at Common Law	5/–	8°	Butterworth	81
DICEY, [Prf.] A. V.	Rules for Selection of Parties to an Action	16/–	8°	Maxwell	70
FOULKES, W. D. I.	Elem. View of Proceed. in Action [Supr. Ct.; based on John W. Smith]	7/6	8°	Sweet	[75]84
PRENTICE, S.	Procedure and Evidence relating to Indictable Offences	12/–	12°	Stevens	82
,, ,,	Proceedings in an Action in Q. B., C. P. and Exchequer Divisions	12/–r	12°	,,	[77]80

United States.

ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [Ams.; eds.]	Forms of Practice and Proceedings in Actions, 3 vols.	46/–	8°	*New York*	73–81
HAWES, H. [Am.]	Law respecting Parties to Action: legal and equitable	$3	8°	*San Francisco*	84
WAIT, W. [Am.; ed.]	Actions and Defences, 7 vols.	£11	8°	*New York*	77–79

India.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.]	The Limitation of Suits in India [Act of 1877]	63/–	8°	*Calcutta*	

Limitations of Actions—*v.* D § 56: Limitations.

Appeals —for Appell. Jurisd. Act '76, *v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Judicature Acts.

DENISON + SCOTT, $\frac{\text{C.M.}}{\text{C.H.}}$	Procedure and Practice relating to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals	16/–	8°	Butterworth	78
TROTTER, J. G.	Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges	15/–	8°	Clowes	83

United States.

POWELL, T. W. [Am.]	The Law of Appellate Proceedings	$5.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	72

Attachment: United States—*For* Attachment of Debts, *v. infra*, *s.v.* Debts.

DRAKE, C. D. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Suits by Attachment in the United States	$6	8°	*Boston*	[55]78

Convictions —*v.* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions, *and infra*, *s.v.* Summ. Convictions.

PALEY, W.	Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges	15/–	8°	Clowes	83

Costs.

GORDON, W. E.	Treatise on the Law of Costs in Q. B. Division and Court of Appeal	15/–	8°	Knight	84
LAYTON, A. W.	Models of Bills of Costs	17/6 r	8°	Stevens	[82]84
MORGAN + WURTZBURG, $\frac{\text{G.O.}}{\text{E.A.}}$	Treatise on the Law of Costs in Chancery	30/–	8°	,,	[ ]82
POCOCK, W. A.	Principles of the Law of Costs under the Judicature Acts	5/–	8°	,,	81
PRIDMORE, C. T.	Guide to the Preparation of Bills of Costs, ed. C. W. Scott	15/–	8°	Waterlow	[ ]87
SCOTT, J.	Costs in the High Court of Justice and other Courts	26/–	8°	Stevens	[56]80
SHORT, F. H.	Taxation of Costs in the Crown Office	10/–	8°	,,	79
SUMMERHAYS + TOOGOOD, $\frac{\text{W.F.}}{\text{T. [eds.]}}$	Precedents of Bills of Costs, w. our scales of allowances & Court fees	28/– r	8°	,,	[77]83
WEBSTER, E.	Parliamentary Costs, ed. C. Cavanagh	20/– p	8°	,, [3rd ed. 67]	81

Conveyancing Acts—*v.* D § 30.

United States.

PARSONS, F. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Costs	[State of New York and Ohio]	$6	8°	*New York*	76

Debts: Attachment of.

CABABÉ, M.	Attachm. of Dts. & Receivers by way of Equit. Execution	[H. C. & C. Cts.]	6/– c	8°	Maxwell	[81] 88

Depositions: United States.

WEEKS, E. P. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Depositions		$6	8°	*San Francisco*	80

Discovery and Interrogatories.

BRAY, E.	The Principles and Practice of Discovery		12/6	8°	Stevens	85
HARE, T.	Treatise on the Discovery of Evidence in High Court of Justice		12/– p	8°	Butterworth	[75] 77
KERR, W. W.	On the Law of Discovery		12/–	8°	Maxwell	70
PEILE, C. J.	Law and Practice of Discovery in the Supreme Court of Justice		12/–	8°	Stevens	83
SICHEL+CHANCE, W.S+W.	The Law of Interrogatories and Discovery		12/–	8°	,,	83

United States.

LANGDELL, C.C. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases in Equity Pleading	[w. spec. ref. to Discovery]	$7.50	8°	*Boston*	75

Estoppel —*v.* D § 43: Estoppel.

Evidence —*v.* D § 43*.

Executions.

EDWARDS, C. J.	Law of Execution upon Judgments & Orders of Chanc. & Q.B. Divisions		16/–	8°	Stevens	88

United States.

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.]	Law of Executions in Civil Cases		$7.50	8°	*San Francisco*	76
HERMAN, H. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Executions		$7.50 r	8°	*New York*	75

Expert Evidence: United States.

BELL, J. S. [Am.]	The Use and Abuse of Expert Testimony				*New York*	79
ROGERS, H. W. [Am.]	The Law of Expert Testimony		$3.50	8°	*St. Louis*	83

Habeas Corpus: United States.

HURD, R. C. [Am.]	Treat. on Writ of Habeas Corpus & its Practice, ed. F. H. Hurd [Am.]		$7.50	8°	*Albany*	[ ] 76
WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	On Mandamus, Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, Certiorari, etc.		$3.50	8°		80

In Banco.

VIZARD, P. E.	Practice of the Court in Banco		5/–	12°	Sweet	80

Indictments.

SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.]	Precedents of Indictments		7/–	12°	Cox	72

United States.

WHARTON, F. [Am.; ed.]	Precedents of Indictments, 2 vols.	[English and American]	$12	8°	*Philadelphia*	[49] 81

Indorsements of Writs.

ALLEN, G. B. + W. B. [eds.]	Forms of Indorsements of Writs, etc.		18/–	12°	Stevens	83

Informations.

SHORTT, John	Informations [Criminal and Quo Warranto], Mandamus and Prohibition		42/– r	8°	Clowes	87

Injunctions.

JOYCE, W.	The Law and Practice of Injunctions, 2 vols.		70/– r	8°	Stevens	72
,,	Doctrine and Principle of the Law of Injunctions		30/– r	8°	,,	77
KERR, W. W.	Treatise on the Law and Practice of Injunctions		35/– r	8°	Maxwell	[67] 88

United States.

HIGH, J. L. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Injunctions, 2 vols.		$11 r	8°	*Chicago*	[ ] 81
HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	The Law of Injunctions		$6.50	8°	*Phila.*	[2nd ed. 69] 74

Interpleaders.

CABABÉ, M.	Interpleader in the High Court of Justice and the County Courts		6/–	8°	Maxwell	[81] 88

Interrogatories —*v.* Discovery, *infra.*

Judgments —*v. also* Executions, *supra*, and D § 103: Supreme Court of Judicature.

PIGGOTT, F. T.	Foreign Judgments and Parties out of the Jurisdiction		30/– r	8°	Clowes	[79-81] 84

D § 109

United States.

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Judgments	$6	r 8°	*San Francisco*	[ ]81

Jury.

ERLE, T. W.	Jury Laws and their Amendment	5/-	8°		82

History of Trial by Jury—*v.* D § 5.

Ireland.

FOOT, C. H. [ed.]	Grand Jury Laws of Ireland	12/6	8°		61

United States.

HIRSH, H. [Am.]	On Juries: treatise on their powers, duties and uses	20/-	8°		79
PROFFATT, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Trial by Jury, w. questions of law and fact	$7.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	76
THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.]	Charging the Jury	$2	8°	*St. Louis*	80
,, +MERRIAM, E. G. [Am.]	Treatise on Juries, including Grand Juries	$6.50	8°	,,	82
WILSON, H. B. [Am.]	Guide to Jurymen throughout the United States	$1.25	16°	*Philadelphia*	68

Nisi Prius —*v. also supra*, Evidence (*s.vv.* Roscoe, Abbott).

ARCHBOLD, J. F.	The Law of Nisi Prius, 2 vols.	42/-	12°	Stevens	45
SELWYN, W.	Abridgment of Law of Nisi Prius, ed. W. H. Macnamara		8°	,, [$\frac{99}{69}$]	*in prep.*

Oaths.

BRAITHWAITE, T. W.	Manual for Administration of Oaths in Supreme Court of Judicature	2/6	12°	Stevens	[54] 84
FORD, C.	Oaths in the Supreme Court of Judicature	4/-	12°	,,	[ ]79

Petition of Right.

CLODE, Walter	Law & Prac. of Petit. of Right [Act 1860: w. append. on Scotl., Irel. & Colon.]	10/6	8°	Clowes	87

Petitions —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Chancery; § 41: Elections; § 26: Companies.

Pleadings.

*BULLEN + LEAKE, CHITTY—*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Queen's Bench.

CUNNINGHAM + MATTINSON, $\frac{J.}{M.W.}$	Precedents of Pleading: w. notes	28/-	8°	Stevens	[78] 84

Criminal —*v.* D § 33, *s.v.* Archbold.

South African Colonies.

BUCHANAN, J. [ed.]	Precedents of Pleading in Supreme Court, Cape of Good Hope	21/-	8°	*Cape Town*	78

United States —*v. also* D § 108, *s.v.* Abbott, Estee.

BLISS, P. [Am.]	On Code Pleading	21/-	8°		
EVANS, H. D. [Am.]	Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. W. Miller [Am.]	$3	8°		[ ]79
GOULD, J. [Am.]	Treatise on the Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions	$5	8°	*Albany*	[37] 73
HEARD, F. [Am.]	Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	80

Receivers.

KERR, W. W.	Law and Practice of Receivers appointed by High Court of Justice	9/-	8°	Maxwell	[69] 82

Replevin —*v. also* D § 15: Bailments; § 105: County Courts, *s.v.* Pitt-Lewis.

MORRIS, P. P. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Law of Replevin in the United States	$5	r 8°	*Philadelphia*	[49] 78
WELLS, H. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Replevin	$6.50	8°	*Chicago*	79

Res Judicata, and Stare Decisis.

HERMAN, H. M. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata, 2 vols.	$12	8°	*Jersey City*	[71] 86
WELLS, J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on the Doctrines of Res Adjudicata and Stare Decisis	$6	8°	*Des Moines*	78

Estoppel *v.* D § 43: Estoppel.

Summary Jurisdiction.

Cox, E. W. [ed.]	Summary Jurisdiction Acts 1848, 1879: w. rules	7/6	12°	H. Cox	79
GIFFARD, H. S.	Summary and Tutelary Jurisdiction of Magistrates	7/6	p 8°	Reeves & Turn.	[ ]80
GLEN, W. C. [ed.]	Summary Jurisdiction Acts 1848, 1884: w. notes, cases, etc.	12/6	p 8°	Shaw	[48] 87
PALEY, W.	Law & Prac. of Summ. Convict. under Acts 1848, 1879, ed. W. H. Macnamara	24/-	8°	Butterworth	[ ]79

Witnesses.

SICHEL, Walter S.	The Practice relating to Witnesses [Superior and Inferior Courts]	7/6	c 8°	Clowes	87

VII. Roman Law.

110. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

Bibliography —*in* Mackenzie, *and* Muirhead, *ut infra* (*s.v.* History).

Sources and Latin Jurists.

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.]	Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen		8/6	8° *Freiburg*	[79]	86–87
Corpus Juris Civilis. rec. P. Krüger+Th. Mommsen, 3 vols.			21/–	4° *Berlin*	[77]	83–86
i. : Institutiones (KRÜGER), Digesta (MOMMSEN), 10/–; ii. : Codex Justin (KRÜGER), 6/–; iii. : Novellae [R. SCHÖLL], 5/–.						
Institutiones	rec. P. Krüger, 1/6 [Weidmann, *Berlin*]; rec. P. E. Huschke		1/6	p 8° *Leipzig*		68; 74
Novellae extra Codicem, rec. C. E. Zacharias a Lingenthal, 2 vols., 10/6; Appendix			1/–	12° ,,		81–84
Codex Justinianus	rec. P. Krüger, 2 vols.; plates		42/–	4° *Berlin*		73–77
Codicis Justiniani fragmenta Veronensia, ed. P. Krüger			21/–	f° ,,		74
Corpus Juris Rom. antejustin., ed. Ph. E. Huschke, 2 vols.			10/–	p 8° *Leipzig*	[ ]	79–68
Jurisprud. antejustin. quae supersunt, ed. P. Krüger+Th. Mommsen+W. Studemund, 2 parts			6/6	p 8° *Berlin*	[77–78]	84
i : Gaius, 3/6; ii. : Ulpian, 3/–.						

Gaius.

TEXTS.	rec. Ph. E. Huschke [repr. fr. Corp. Jur. Rom. antejust., ed. Huschke, *sup.*]		3/–	p 8° *Leipzig*		86
	,, P. Krüger+W. Studemund		3/6	p 8° *Berlin*	[77]	84
	Instit. Codiciis Veron, collati, ed. W. Studemund		36/–	4° *Leipzig*		74
,, w. Justin. & Ulpian	rec. R. Gneist, *s.v.* Instit. Juris Rom. Syntagma	[in parallel columns]	5/6	p 8° ,,	[58]	81
ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS—*v. also* Justinian, *infra.*						
Commentaries, and Rules of Ulpian, tr. J. T. Abdy+B. Walker			16/–	c 8° Camb. Press	[70]	85
,, ,, ,,	w. tr. and notes F. J. Tomkins+W. G. Lemon		27/–	8° Butterworth		69
,, ,, ,,	ed. E. Poste [*s.v.* Elem. of Rom. Law of Gaius] w. tr. & comm.		18/–	8° Clar. Press	[71]	75
Institutes, and Rules of Ulpian : text, tr. and notes Prf. J. Muirhead			21/–	8° *Edinburgh*		80

Justinian.

TEXTS	—*v.* Corp. Jur. Civil., *supra.*					
ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.						
Institutiones	ed. J. B. Moyle, 2 vols.	[w. intro., comm. and tr.]	21/–	8° Clar. Press	[83]	*in prep.*
Institutes	w. tr., intro. and notes by T. C. Sandars		18/–	8° Longman	[6–]	88
,,	tr. J. T. Abdy+B. Walker: w. notes		16/–	c 8° Camb. Press		76
,, and Gaius' Institutes,	ed. T. L. Mears: text, tr. and intro.		18/–	c 8° Stevens		82
,,	ed. Prf. T. E. Holland	[as a recension of Gaius]	5/–	f 8° Clar. Press	[73]	82
AIDS.						
HEUMANN, H. G.	Handlexicon zu den Quellen des römischen Rechts		10/–	8° *Jena*	[ ]	84
HOLLAND+SHADWELL, T. E.+C. L.	Select Titles fr. the Digest of Justinian		14/–	8° Clar. Press		74–81
Also in parts—i : Introductory Titles, 2/6; ii. : Family Law, 1/–; iii. : Property Law, 2/6; iv. : Obligations (1), 3/6; *ditto* (2), 4/6.						
MEARS, T. L.	Analysis of Ortolan's Institutes of Justinian			Stevens	[76]	*in prep.*
ORTOLAN, J. L. E.	Explication des Institutions de Justinien, i. [intro.] 9/–; ii.–iii. [text & Fr. tr.]		18/–	8° *Paris*	[ ]	80
ROBY, Prf. H. J.	An Introduction to the Study of Justinian's Digest		9/–	8° Camb. Press		84
Contains also a commentary on *De Usufructis.*						
WILLIAMS, J.	Institutes of Justinian illustrated by English Law		5/–	c 8° Clowes		83

Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae, ed. Schoell — 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 66

Is also contained in Bruns' "Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui" and Gaius, rec. Gneist, *ut supra.*

VOIGT, M.	Civil- u. Crimin.-Recht. der XII. Tafeln, 2 vols.	30/–	8° *Leipzig*		83
,,	Ueber die Leges Regiae, 2 parts	12/–	i 8° ,,		76–77

Lex Salica: the ten texts, ed. J. H. Hessels+Kern [synoptical arrangement, w. glosses] 42/– 4° Murray 80

Ulpian —*v. supra*, Jurisp. antejust.; Gaius (Gneist, Abdy+Walker, Muirhead).

History, Exposition, Introduction, etc.—*for* English Civil Law, *v.* D § 25.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	History and Principles of the Civil Law of Rome		16/–	8° Paul		83
BOWYER, Sir G.	Introduction to the Study and Use of Civil Law		5/–	r 8° Stevens		74
CAMPBELL, R.	Compendium of Roman Law	[based on Justinian]	12/–	8° Murray		78
CLARK, Prf. E. C.	Early Roman Law : the Regal Period		5/–	p 8° Macmillan		72
GIBBON, E.	—*in his* Decline and Fall of Rom. Emp., *esp.* chap. xliv., 8 vols.		60/–	8° Murray	[1766–88]	54
A fine chapter on Roman law. *Cf.* also the Roman Histories of NIEBUHR and of MOMMSEN in CLASS F.						
GREENE, T. W.	Outlines of Roman Law	[chiefly the Institutes]	7/6	f 8° Stevens	[72]	84
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.]	Introduction to Roman Law	[twelve lectures]	7/6	16° *New York*		73

D § 111

HUNTER, Prf. W. A. — Exposition of Roman Law in order of a Code, ed. J. A. Cross — 32/– — 8° Maxwell — [76] 85
Systematic and historical. Embodies the *Institutes* of GAIUS and of JUSTINIAN.
,, ,, — Introduction to the Study of Roman Law — 7/6 p — 8° ,, — [80] 87
LEAPINGWELL, R. — Manual of Roman Civil Law — 12/– — 8° Bell — 59
MACKENZIE, Lord — Studies in Roman Law, ed. J. Kirkpatrick — 12/– — 8° Blackwood — [62] 80
With comparative views of the laws of France, England and Scotland. One of the best bks. for the non-professional student.
MUIRHEAD, Prf. Jas. — Historical Introduction to the Private Law of Rome — 21/– — 8° Black — 86
Regal Period; *Jus Civile*; *Jus Gentium* and *Jus Honorarium*; *Jus Naturale*; Period of Codification.
ORTOLAN, J. L. E. — History of Roman Law, tr. I. T. Prichard + D. Nasmith — 28/– — 8° Butterworth — 71
A twelfth edition of the original appeared at Paris in 1884.
PHILLIMORE, Dr. J. G. — Introduction to the Study and History of Roman Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 7/6] — 8° Benning — 48
SALKOWSKI, Dr. Carl — Institutes and History of Roman Private Law, tr. & ed. E. E. Whitfield — 32/– — 8° Stevens — 86
*v. SAVIGNY, F. C. — Roman Law during Middle Ages, vol. i., tr. Cathcart, *o.p.*; vol. ii. [Relations] tr. W. H. Rattigan — 16/– — 8° Wildy — 29; 84
The original edition was published in 6 vols. 8°, *Heidelberg*, 1834; 2nd edn., 7 vols., *ib.*, 1850–51. Shows the influence of Roman Law on the laws, customs, and institutions of the Germanic nations and races during the Mid. Ages.
BROWN, A. — Epitome and Analysis of Savigny on Obligations — 7/6 — 8° Stevens — 72
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. — Influence of Roman Law on the Law of England — 10/6 — 8° Camb. Press — 85
TOMKINS, F. J. — Institutes of Roman Law, vol. i. [sources and history] — 12/– — 8° Butterworth — 67
,, +JENKEN, H. D. — Modern Roman Law [a compendium] — 14/– — 8° ,, — 70

Provincial Administration.

ARNOLD, W. T. — Roman System of Prov. Administration [fr. Constant. the Great] — 6/– c — 8° Macmillan — 79

Contracts.

HARVEY, W. F. — A Brief Digest of the Roman Law of Contract — 3/6 — 12° Simpkin — 78

Damage to Property.

GRUEBER, Dr. Erwin — Roman Law of Damage to Property — 10/6 — 8° Clar. Press — 86
A Commentary on the *Lex Aquilia*, w. introduction to the *Corpus Juris Civilis*.

Persons.

RATTIGAN, W. H. — De Jure Personarum [treat. on Roman law of persons] — 15/– — 8° Wildy — 73

Private Law

—*v. also* Muirhead, Salkowski, *supra.*

PHILLIMORE, J. G. — Private Law among the Romans [fr. Pandects] — 16/– — 8° Macmillan — 63

Roman-Dutch Law [still in force in Ceylon, Guiana and all the S. African Colonies and States].

GROTIUS, Hugo — Intro. to Dutch Jurisprudence: w. notes S. van G. van der Made [tr.] — 31/6 c — 8° *Cape Town* — 86
van LEEUWEN, S. — Comm. on Rom. Dutch Law, ed. C. W. Decker [1820]: w. notes, v.i. 40/–; ii. 50/– r — 8° ,, — 81; 86
THOMSON, H. Bryerley — Institutes of the Laws of Ceylon, 2 vols — 32/– — 8° Trübner — 66

VIII. Hindu and Mohammedan Law.

111. HINDU LAW.

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

COWELL, H. — The Hindu Law, 2 vols. [as admin. exclus. to Hindus by Brit. courts; Tagore Law Lects.] ea. 21/– — 8° *Calcutta* — 72
CUNNINGHAM, H. S. — Digest of Hindu Law as admin. in Courts of Madras Presidency — 15/– — 8° *Calcutta* — 77
MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. — Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law, ed. Prf. Wilson — 6/– — 8° Norgate [28–29,25] 82
,, ,, — Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law: w. notes, 2 vols. — 30/– — 8° — [ ] 74
*MAYNE, J. D. — A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage — 32/– — 8° Stevens — [57] 88
NELSON, J. H. — View of Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Madras — 14/– — 8° *Madras* — 77
,, ,, — Scientific Study of the Hindu Law — 9/– — 8° Paul — 81
,, ,, — Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras — 12/– — 8° ,, — 87

Adoption.

RATTIGAN, W. H. — The Hindu Law of Adoption — 8/6 — 8° Wildy — 73

Castes

—*v. also* E § 35: India, *s.v.* Castes and Tribes.

STEELE, A. — The Law and Customs of Hindu Castes — 21/– r — 8° W. H. Allen — 68

Contracts and Successions.

COLEBROOKE, H. T. [tr.] — Digest of Hindu Law on Contracts and Successions [tr. fr. Sanscrit] — 63/– — 8° *Madras* — [1797] 74

Customary Law.

TUPPER, C. L. — Punjab Customary Law, 3 vols. — 8° *Calcutta* — 81

D §§ 112-113

Inheritance, Law of.

COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Law of Inheritance according to the Mitakshara	12/-	8°	*Calcutta*	[10]
GRADY, S. G.	Hindu Law of Inheritance	42/-	8°	W. H. Allen	68
SHASTRI, G. S.	The Law of Inheritance as in the Viramitrodaya of Mitra Misra [tr.]	24/-	8°	*Calcutta*	
SIRONAMI, J. S.	Commentary on the Hindu Law of Inheritance	21/-	8°	,,	86
*WEST+BÜHLER, R.+J. G.	Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance	36/-	8°	Trübner	[68] 84

Joint Hindu Family.

BHATTACHARYYA, K. K.	Law relating to the Joint Hindu Family [Tagore Law Lectures, 1884-85]	27/6	8°	*Calcutta*	85

Marriage and Widows.

BANERJEE, Gooroodass	The Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan [Tagore Law Lects., '78]		8°	*Calcutta*	79
MITRA, T.	The Law relating to the Hindu Widow [Tagore Law Lects., '79]		8°	,,	81

Ancient Law

—*v.* CLASS K § Sanscrit Literature.

112. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

BAILLIE, Neil B. E.	A Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied in India	16/-	8°	Smith&Eld.	[65-69]87
HAMILTON, C. [tr.]	Hedaya, or Guide: commentary on the Mussulman laws	35/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[1791]70
MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H.	Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law, ed. Prf. Wilson	6/-	8°	Norgate	[28-29,25]82
,, ,,	Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law, w. notes, ed. W. Sloan	52/6	r 8°		[ ]70

Inheritance, Contract and Marriage.

GRADY, S. G.	Mahomedan Law of Inheritance and Contract	14/-	8°	W. H. Allen	69
NELL, L.	Mohammedan Laws of Ceylon relating to Inheritance and Marriage	5/-	8°	*Colombo*	73
RUMSEY, A.	Mohammedan Law of Inher. & Rights & Relations affect. it [Sunni doct.]	12/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[77] 80

Personal Law.

ALI, Ameer	Personal Law of the Mohammedans	15/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80

IX. International Law.

113. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

General Works.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	Lectures on International Law	10/6	r 8°	Stevens	74
v. BAR, L.	International Law: private and criminal, tr. G. R. Gillespie [Am.]	$6	8°	*Boston*	83
CREASY, Sir E. S.	First Platform of International Law	21/-	8°	Van Voorst	76
DAVIS, Prf. G. B. [Am.]	Outlines of International Law [w. its history]	10/6	c 8°	Low	88
HALL, W. E.	On International Law	21/-	8°	Clar. Press	[80] 84
HALLECK, Maj.-Gen. H. W.	International Law, ed. Sir S. Baker, 2 vols.	38/-	8°	Paul	[66] 78
LEVI, Prf. Leone	International Law, with materials for a code [Int. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	,,	88
	Commerce, Slavery, Prevention of War by Arbitration, Extradition, *etc.*				
LAWRENCE, Prf. T. J.	Modern International Law [essays on disputed points]	6/-	c 8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	[ ]84
LORIMER, Prf. J.	Institutes of the Law of Nations, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Blackwood	83-84
*MAINE, Sir H. S.	International Law [Whewell Lects., Camb., '87]	7/6	8°	Murray	88
MILLER, W. G.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law [as intro. to Intern. law]	12/-	8°	Griffin	84
POMEROY, Prf. J. W. [Am.]	Lectures on International Law in time of Peace	25/-	8°	*Boston*	86
STEPHEN, J. K.	International Law and International Relations	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	85
TWISS, Sir Travers	The Law of Nations considered as Independent Polit. Communities, 2 v.	36/-	8°	Clar. Pr.	[61,63]84,75
	i.: In Time of Peace, 15/-; ii.: In Time of War, 21/-.				
*WHEATON, H. [Am.]	Elements of International Law, tr. [fr. French], ed. A. C. Boyd		8°	Stephens	[36]*in prep.*
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Introduction to the Study of International Law	18/-	8°	Low	[60] 79
	Contains at the end a select bibliography of works and documents on International Law.				

History.

HOSACK, J.	On the Rise and Growth of the Law of Nations [to Treaty of Utrecht]	12/-	8°	Murray	82

Digests.

COBBETT, P. [ed.]	Leading Cases in International Law	14/-	8°	Stevens	86
WHARTON, Dr. Francis [Am.; ed.]	Digest of International Law of the United States, 3 vols.	60/-	8°	(*Washgtn.*)	Hirschfeld[87/88]
	The contents would have warranted the title "Views of Intern. Law in its relation to U.S."; as it stands it is self-contradictory. It is a selection from U.S. documents, decisions, speeches, letters, text-books, magazine articles, *etc.*				

Commentaries.

*KENT, J. [Am.]	Commentaries on International Law, ed. Abdy	10/6	c 8°	Stevens	[66] 77
MANNING, W. O.	Commentaries on the Law of Nations, ed. Prf. Sheldon Amos	16/-	8°	Sweet	[39] 75
PHILLIMORE, Sir R.	Commentaries on International Law, 4 vols.	120/-	8°	Butterworth	[74/87] 79/88
	Vol. i., 24/-; ii., 26/-; iii., 36/-; iv., 34/-.				

Treaties.

HERTSLET, Lewis+[Sir] E. [eds.] Coll. of Treaties & Convent. [in intern. commerc. law] v. i.–xvi. £22 6s. 8° Butterworth 27 *in prog.*
From 1820. Vol. xvi. conts. an Index to the 15 previous vols. The whole work is practically an epitome of all existing treaties between Engl. and foreign powers, alphab. arranged and dated. Also sold separ. at fr. 12/- to 42/-.

HERTSLET, Lewis+[Sir] E. [eds.] Treaties and Tariffs regulating Trade [betw. Eng. & Foreign Powers] r 8° Harrison
Austria (1875), 7/6; China (1877), 10/-; Italy (1876), 15/-; Japan (1879), 15/-; Spain (1878), 21/-; Turkey (1875), 15/-.

,, ,, Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814–1875, 3 vols. 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. [ed.] The European Concert in the Eastern Question [coll. of treaties] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82

India.

AITCHISON, C. [ed.] Coll. of Treaties, Engagements, & Sunnuds rel. to India, 7 vols. [bet. India & native states] 8° *Calcutta* 62–65

China.

MAYERS, W. F. [ed.] Treaties between China and Foreign Powers 25/- 8° Trübner 77

Aliens

—*v. also* D § 68: Naturalization and Aliens.

COCKBURN, Sir A. On Nationality: law relating to subjects and aliens 5/- 8° Ridgway 69

Commercial

—*v.* D § 63: Mercantile Law.

Consuls.

JOEL, L. Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Practical Guide 12/- 8° Paul 79

Contraband of War.

MOSELEY, J. On Contraband of War 5/- p 8° Stevens 61

PRATT, F. T. The Law of Contraband of War, with selection of Cases 10/- 8° ,, 61

Copyright

—*v.* D § 72: *s.v.* Copyrights.

Extradition.

CLARKE, Sir E. Treatise upon the Law of Extradition, with the Conventions 20/- 8° Stevens [66] 83

KIRCHNER, F. J. Law and Practice relative to Fugitive Offenders 2/6 8° ,, 82

,, ,, [ed.] Recueil de tous les Traités conclus au 1 Jan., 1883 42/- r 8° ,, 83

SPEAR, S. T. [Am.] The Law of Extradition $5 8° *New York* 79

Maritime.

de BURGH, W. Elements of Maritime International Law 10/6 8° Longman 68

Neutrality

—*v. also* D § 63: Mercantile Law, *s.v.* In Time of War.

BERNARD, M. Histor. Account of Neutrality of Gt. Britain during American Civil War 16/- r 8° Longman 70

HALL, W. E. The Rights and Duties of Neutrals 8/6 8° ,, 74

United States.

BEMIS, G. Precedents of American Neutrality 50*c.* 8° *Boston* 64

,, Hasty Recognition of Rebel Belligerency *o.p.* 8° ,, 65

Patents

—*v.* D § 72, *s.v.* Patents.

Private International Law.

FOOTE, J. A. Concise Treatise on Private International Jurisprudence 25/- 8° Stevens 78

HOSACK, J. Treatise on the Conflict of Laws of England and Scotland, part i. 10/6 8° Blackwood 47

v. SAVIGNY, F. C. Private International Law, tr. w. notes W. Guthrie 21/- 8° *Edinburgh* [69] 80

WESTLAKE, John Treatise on Private International Law 15/- r 8° Maxwell [58] 80

Scotland.

BAR, Dr. L. International Law, Private and Criminal 25/- 8° *Edinburgh* 83

FRASER, P. Conflict of Laws in Cases of Divorce 2/6 8° ,, 60

United States.

STORY, J. [Am.] Commentaries on Conflict of Laws, ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.] $6 8° *Boston* [34] 83

WHARTON, F. [Am.] Treatise on the Conflict of Laws [private international law] $6 r 8° *Philadelphia* [5–] 81
With a comparative view of Anglo-American, Roman, German, and French jurisprudence.

Public Law, Universal.

BOWYER, Sir Geo. Commentaries on Universal Public Law 21/- r 8° Stevens 54

Treaty of Washington and Alabama Claims.

Argument at Geneva [coll. of Forensic discussions *re* U.S. *v.* Gt. Brit. und. Treaty of Washington] $3 50 8° *New York* 71

CUSHING, C. [Am.] The Treaty of Washington [negociation, discussions, etc.] $2 8° ,, 75

HACKETT, F. W. [Am.; ed.] The Geneva Award Acts, w. decision of Courts of Commissioners $2.50 8° *Boston* 82

War.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War 6/- 8° Cassell 80

GENTILIS, Albericus De Jure Belli libri tres, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 77

GROTIUS, Hugo De Jure Belli et Pacis, w. tr. & notes Dr. W. Whewell, 3 v. 12/–; Tr. only, 6/- 8° Camb. Press 53
Cf. also article GROTIUS by Rev. MARK PATTISON in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black '80.

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Lecture on the Brussels Conference [of 1874; on warfare] 1/6 8° Parker 76

X. Political Economy (National).

114. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY OF ECONOMICS.

Bibliography, and Introduction.

*Cossa, Prf. Luigi — Guide to the Study of Political Economy [tr. fr. Ital.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
With full references to literature (chiefly foreign).

Jevons, Prf. W. S. — *—his* Theory of Pol. Econ., *ut. inf., conts. a list of mathematico-economical books.*

Laughlin, J. L. [Am.] — The Study of Political Economy [hints to students and teachers] $1 16° *New York* 85

McCulloch, J. R. — Literature of Pol. Econ. [classif. catal. of select. books] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 18/–] 8° Longman 45

Political Economy and Political Science — [short American bibliogr.; Economic Tracts] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25*c.*] 12° *New York* 84

Sidgwick, Prf. Henry — The Scope and Method of Economic Science [Brit. Assoc. Address, '85] 2/– 8° Macmillan 86

Philosophy: Political—*v.* C § 74: Political Philosophy.

History.

Ashley, Prf. W. J. — English Economic History and Theory, pt. i. [Middle Ages] 5/– c 8° Rivington 88

Bagehot, Walter — Economic Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton 10/6 c 8° Longman 80
Fresh and vigorous studies on the early economic conditions of nations.

Blanqui, J. A. — History of Political Economy in Europe [Am. tr.] [earliest times to 1842] 12/– 8° Bell 80
This Eng. tr. does not contain the annotated bibliog. of the orig. edn. [1837-38]. The work embraces an account of the economic ideas and systems fr. the times of the Greeks and Romans to the present generation, and of the causes wh. have produced the successive modifications in civil, industrial and commercial ideas, and in government policy.

*Bonar, Dr. J. — History of Economics: Adam Smith to pres. day, 2 v. [Lib. of Philos.] ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

*Ingram, J. K. — A History of Political Economy [ancient, mediæval and modern] 6/– c 8° Black 88
By a strong adherent of the Historical School. Enlarged fr. his article in *Encyclo. Brit.*

Macleod, H. D. — *—his* Elements of Economics, vol. i. [*ut infra*] *gives a hist. of pure economics.*

Twiss, Sir Travers — View of Progress of Pol. Econ. in Europe since 16 cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Black 47

Contemporary.

de Laveleye, E. — New Tendencies of Political Economy, tr. G. Walker [Am.] 25*c.* 12° *New York* 79

Lunt, E. C. [Am.] — Present Condition of Economic Science [brilliant and interesting essay] 75*c.* 8° ,, 88

Marshall, Prf. A. — The Present Position of Economics [Inaugural Address] 2/– c 8° Macmillan 85

Sargant, W. L. — Recent Political Economy [by a "Birmingham Manufacturer"] 6/– 8° Williams 67

Economic Interpretation of History—*v.* C § 73: Philosophy of History.

Systematic and Collective Works.

Bagehot, Walter — The Postulates of English Political Economy, ed. Prf. A. Marshall 2/6 c 8° Longman 85

Bascom, Dr. John [Am.] — Political Economy [popular] $1.50 12° *New York* 74

Bastiat, Fred. — Essays on Political Economy [tr.] forcible and clear] $1.25 12° ,, 77

,, ,, — Harmonies of Political Economy [tr.] [,, ,, ,,] 7/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* [6–] 70

Bowen, Francis [Am.] — American Political Economy $2.50 8° *New York* [70] 75

,, ,, — Principles of Political Economy $2.50 8° *Boston* 54

Cairnes, Prf. J. E. — The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy 6/– c 8° Macmillan [77] 88
Denies, even more strongly than Mill, that there is any room for Induction at all.

,, ,, — Some Leading Principles of Political Economy newly expounded 14/– 8° ,, [74] 83
Especially valuable on Wages and International Trade. Contains also a re-analysis of Cost, and Supply and Demand.

,, ,, — Essays in Political Economy: theoretical and applied 10/6 8° ,, 73
Colonization and Colon. Govt., The Revol. in America, Internat. Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.
Prf. Sidgwick regards Cairnes as a dissolving force, whose *Leading Principles* did much to shake the unique prestige which Mill's exposition had enjoyed for nearly a generation.

Cunningham, W. — Politics & Economics as princ. of pol. econ. [w. survey of recent legisla.] 5/– 8° Paul 82

*Fawcett, H. F. — Manual of Political Economy 12/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
The best brief manual on the lines of Mill. Concise and simple.

Waters, Cyril A. Explanatory Digest of Fawcett's *Manual of Political Economy* 2/6 c 8° ,, 88

,, +[Mrs.] Millicent Political Economy for Beginners 2/6 c 8° ,, [70] 84
An abridgment by Mrs. Fawcett of her husband's large work, *supra.*

,, + ,, — Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects 10/6 8° ,, 72

Hume, David — *—in his* Essays, ed. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Clar. Press [1742] 74
On Commerce, Money, Interest, Balance of Trade, *etc.* Also cheap edn. of text only, 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock ['72] '75.

*Jevons, Prf. W. S. — The Theory of Political Economy [mathematical] 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 88

,, ,, — Political Economy [a primer; Primers Series] 1/– 18° ,, 79

de Laveleye, E. — The Elements of Political Economy, tr. A. W. Pollard 6/– c 8° Chapman 84
An able presentation of what may be called the Humanitarian view of economic science.

D § 115

McCULLOCH, J. R. Principles of Pol. Econ. [w. Locke's *Essay on Interest & Value of Money*] 1/– 8° Ward & Lock [25] 85
MACLEOD, H. D. Principles of Economical Philosophy, v. i., 15/–; v. ii., pt. i., 12/–; pt. ii. 7/6 8° Longman [58] 73;75;86
,, ,, The Elements of Economics [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 7/6, vol. ii. pt. i. 7/6 8° ,, 81; 86
,, ,, Economics for Beginners 2/6 12° ,, [78] 88
*MARSHALL, Prf. A. + Mary P. The Economics of Industry 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 81
Comprehensive and good; based on an extensive knowledge of the actual business of industrial operations.

MILL, J. Stuart Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy 6/6 8° Longman [44] 77
Five essays on the laws of exchange, the influence of consumption on production, the use of the words "productive" and "unproductive," profits and interest, defin. and meth. of pol. econ. [more fully treated afterwards in his *Logic*]. The first four of these Essays were written as early as 1829-30, when he was only 23-24 years old.

* ,, ,, Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. 30/–, 8°; popular edition 5/– c 8° Longman [48] 78; 85
The standard work, containing the doctrines as elaborated and expounded by Adam SMITH, MALTHUS, RICARDO, SENIOR, Jas. MILL (his father) and himself.

MILNES, Alfred Problems in Political Economy 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
A collection of examination questions, with key; of considerable general usefulness.

PERRY, A. L. [Am.] Elements of Political Economy, $2.50; Intro. to Political Economy $1.50 12° *New York* [66;71] 83;80
The distinctive feature of these two books is the discarding of the term "Wealth" and making "Value" the subject of the science. Free Trade.

PRICE, Prf. Bonamy Chapters on Practical Political Economy [Oxford Lectures] 15/– p 8° Paul [78] 82
A very good book for the general reader.

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823] Political Works [1810–1822], ed. J. R. McCulloch 16/– 8° Murray [46] 81
Contains his *Princ. of Pol. Econ. and Taxation*. For his *Letters to Malthus*, *v.* D § 121, *s.v.* Population (MALTHUS).

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold A Manual of Political Economy [elementary] 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press [68] 78
ROSCHER, W. The Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [Am. tr. fr. German] $7.50 8° *New York* 78
Represents the historical school of Germany, differing from that of MILL. A storehouse of learning.

RUSKIN, John —*v.* CLASS K.
SAY, J. B. Treat. on Pol. Econ., tr. C. R. Prinsep [1821], ed. C. C. Biddle [Am.] $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* 50
*SIDGWICK, Prf. Henry The Principles of Political Economy 16/– 8° Macmillan [83] 87
SYMES, J. E. Political Economy [short text-book] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 89
*SMITH, Adam [1723-90] Nature & Causes of Wealth of Nations [1776], ed. J. E. T. Rogers, 2 v. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 70
,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. J. S. Nicholson [w. very useful notes] 4/– 8° Nelson [ ] 84
,, ,, The same, ed. J. R. McCulloch: w. life of Adam Smith 16/– 8° Blackwood [28] 73
,, ,, The same: w. notes and histor. intro., E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
Standard; has been called "the inner atom of political economy." It is the only book which has ever been honoured by a centenary commemoration. For an exhaustive estimate of it, *v.* INGRAM'S article on SMITH in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxii.; *v. also* C § 61.

STURTEVANT, J. M. [Am.] Economics; or, the science of wealth $1.75 12° *New York* 77
WALKER, Amasa [Am.] The Science of Wealth: a manual of political economy $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* [66] 72
* ,, Prf. F A. [Am.] Manual of Political Economy [elementary; very good] 12/6 8° Macmillan [83] 88
,, ,, ,, Brief Text-Book of Political Economy [abridgment of above] 6/6 c 8° ,, 86
WICKSTEED, P. H. Alphabet of Econ. Science, pt. i. [Elem. of Theory of Value; mathematical] 2/6 g 18° ,, 89

Political Economy illustrated by Tales.

FAWCETT, [Mrs.] Millicent Tales in Political Economy 3/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 83
MARTINEAU, Harriet Illustrations of Political Economy, 9 vols. [series of tales] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 2/6 ea.] 18° Routledge 40-45

115. MONEY. CREDIT. CURRENCY. FOREIGN EXCHANGE. BIMETALLISM.

Money, Currency.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Essays—*v.* D § 114.
DELMAR, Alex. History of Money in Ancient Countries from Earliest to Present Times 10/6 8° Bell 85
,, ,, Money and Civilization [hist. of monetary laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] 14/– 8° ,, 86
,, ,, The Science of Money 4/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times 18/6 8° ,, 80
DELMAR'S books are of no great value; but contain a good deal of useful information.

HAMILTON, Rowland Money and Value: means and ends of economic production 12/– 8° Macmillan 78
Contains an appendix on Depreciation of Silver and the Indian Currency.

*JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Investigations in Currency & Finance, ed. H. S. Foxwell [w. 20 diagrams] 21/– 8° ,, 84
LOCKE, John Considerations of Conseq. of Lowering Interest & Raising Value of Money 1/– c 8° Ward&Lock [1692] 84
*McCULLOCH, J. R. Metallic and Paper Money and Banks [a very good book] 5/– 4° Black 58
MACLAREN, J. A Sketch of the History of Currency 9/– 8° E. Bumpus [58] 79
MACLEOD, H. D. The Theory of Credit [in 2 vols.], vol. i. 7/6 8° Longman 89
NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. A Treatise on Money and Essays on Monetary Problems 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 88
First half forms one of the best elem. expos. of generally accepted doctrines. Second half controversial.

PATTERSON, R. H. The New Golden Age, and the Influence of the Precious Metals, 2 vols. 31/6 8° ,, 82
A history of gold and its influence upon the present age.

POOR, H. V. [Am.] Money and its Laws [history of monetary theories, etc.] 21/– 8° Paul 77
PRICE, Prf. Bonamy The Principles of Currency [six Oxford Lectures] 7/6 8° Parker 69
,, ,, Currency and Banking 6/– c 8° Paul 76

D § 116

TARDIEU, J.	Money, tr. Margaret Watson		7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	79
*WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.]	Money	[non-partizan: very complete]	16/–	8°	Macmillan	79
,, ,,	Money in its relation to Trade and Industry		7/6	c 8°	,,	80
WELLS, D. A. [Am.]	Robinson Crusoe's Money	[sound doctrine in facetious dress]	$1	8°	*New York*	76

Paper Money.

COBBETT, Wm.	Paper against Money	[one of his most famous essays] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	*London*	17
HARVEY, Jas. [Am.]	Paper Money, the Money of Civilization		$2.75	8°	*Philadelphia*	78
KNOX, J. J. [Am.]	U.S. Notes: Hist. of various Issues of Paper Money by U. S. Govt.		$1.50	12°	*New York*	[84] 88
HICKCOX, J. H. [Am.]	History of Bills of Credit or Paper Money from 1709 to 1789		$3	8°	*Albany*	66
MANN, C. A. [Am.]	Paper Money, the Root of All Evil		$1	12°	*New York*	72

A detailed description of the operation of paper currency.

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S.	The One-Pound Note—*in his* Money & Monetary Problems, *ut supra* [British Assoc. Address].					
RICHARDSON, H. W. [Am.]	Paper Money	[coll. of historical facts]	20*c.*	8°	*New York*	79
SEYD, Ernest	Bank of England Note Issue		7/6	c 8°	Cassell	74
SPAULDING, E. G. [Am.]	History of Legal Tender Paper Money issued during Great Rebellion		$3	8°	*Buffalo*	69
SUMNER, W. G. [Am.]	History of American Currency [w. chaps. on Engl. & Austrian paper money]		$3	12°	*New York*	[74] 78
WHITE, A. D. [Am.]	Paper Money: the inflation in France		10*c.*	12°	,,	79

Legal Tender, Law of—*v.* D § 92: Tender, Legal.

Money, Weights and Measures Tables—*v.* D § 154.

Numismatics —*v.* CLASS G.

Mechanism of Exchange.

ATKINSON, E. [Am.]	The Distribution of Products		$1.25	8°	*New York*	[86] 87
*BAGEHOT, Walter	Lombard Street: a description of the money market		7/6	c 8°	Paul	[73] 82

An admirable popular account of the mechanism of the English credit institutions, with discussions of several theoretical points.

*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Money and Mechanism of Exchange	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[75] 78

The best popular book. Contains also a description of the Clearing House.

SMITH, Rob. H. [Am.]	Science of Business	[prin. controlling laws of exch.; Ques. of Day]	$1.25	8°	*New York*	85

Royal Mint.

ANSELL, G. F.	The Royal Mint	[working, conduct, operations]	12/–	i 8°	E. Wilson	[70] 71

Stock Exchange —*v.* D § 153: Stocks and Shares.

Foreign Exchange.

*GOSCHEN, G. J.	The Theory of Foreign Exchange	[the standard book]	6/–	8°	E. Wilson	[64] 89
SEYD, Ernest	Bullion and Foreign Exchange Considered	[by a bullion-broker]	20/–	8°	,, ,,	68
TATE, W.	The Modern Cambist, ed. H. Schmidt	[man. of for. exch. & bullion]	12/–	8°	,, ,, [2nd ed. 34]	89

Exchange and Currency Tables—*v.* D § 154.

Bimetallism.

ATKINSON, E. [Am.]	Bimetallism in Europe	[report on prec. metals and standards]	8/–	8°	Trübner	88
BAGEHOT, Walter	Some Articles on the Depreciation of Silver and Connected Topics		5/–	8°	Paul	77
BARBOUR, D.	The Theory of Bi-metallism		6/–	c 8°	Cassell	86
BARCLAY, R.	The Silver and Gold Question		3/–	12°	E. Wilson	[85] 86
CRUMP, A.	Investigation into the Causes of the Great Fall in Prices		6/–	c 8°	Longman	89

Seeks to show that the fall in prices is entirely due to causes outside of currency influences, *e.g.*, over-production, fresh sources of supply, improvements in production, etc.

FAWCETT, H.	Depreciation of Silver—*in his* Manual of Political Economy		12/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 83
GIBBE+GRENFELL, H.H. H.R.	The Bimetallic Controversy	[coll. of pamphlets, speeches, letters, etc.]	5/–	8°	E. Wilson	87
GIFFEN, R.	—*in his* Essays—*v.* D § 117.					
HORTON, S. Dana [Am.]	The Silver Pound and English Monetary Policy since Restoration		14/–	8°	Macmillan	87

Advocates bi-metallic standard of value. Contains also a history of monetary policy of England from James ii. to present day, based on statutes and official documents.

,, ,,	Silver and Gold: their relation to the problem of resumption		$1.50	8°	*Cincinnati*	[77] 80
LAUGHLIN, J. L. [Am.]	History of Bi-metallism in the United States		$2.25	8°	*New York*	85
WESTON, G. M. [Am.]	The Silver Question		$1.25	8°	,,	78
WILSON, A. J.	Reciprocity, Bi-metallism and Land Tenure Reform		7/6	8°	Macmillan	80

116. BANKING AND BANKS.

General Works.

Great Britain.

BAGEHOT, Walter	—*v.* D § 115, *s.v.* Mechanism of Exchange.					
CRUMP, A.	English Manual of Banking		12/–	8°	Longman	[77] 73
,, ,,	Practical Treatise on Banking, Currency and the Exchanges		6/–	c 8°	,,	66

Compendium of information on banks, methods, phraseology, law, and Continental methods.

*GILBART, J. W.	History, Principles and Practice of Banking, ed. A. S. Michie, 2 vols.		10/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 89

A standard book: the most exhaustive on the subject.

D § 117

HANKEY, T. Principles of Banking: its unity and economy 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson [66] 88
The organization and working of the Bank of England, with discussions on disputed points in management.

HUTCHISON, John Practice of Banking [in 4 vols.] vol. i. 15/–; ii. 21/–; iii. 21/– 8° ,, 81; 83; 87
*MACLEOD, H. D. Elements of Banking, 5/–; Lectures on Credit and Banking 5/– 8° Longman [76] 86 [82] 88
* ,, ,, The Theory and Practice of Banking [2 vols.] i. 12/–; ii. 14/– 8° ,, [55–56] 88
Full of suggestion, and rich in historical material. The author differs on many important points from the more orthodox economists.

PRICE, Prof. Bonamy Currency and Banking 6/– c 8° Paul 76

United States.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Practical Banking $3 8° *New York* [84] 87
CLEAVELAND, John [Am.] The Banking System of New York, w. acc. of Clearing House $5.50 8° ,, [58] 64

Bank Rate.

PALGRAVE, R. I. Bank Rate in England, France and Germany, 1844–1878 10/6 8° E. Wilson 80

Banking Arbitration.

SCHMIDT, H. Foreign Banking Arbitration: its theory and practice 12/– 8° ,, 75

Banking Reform.

WILSON, A. J. Banking Reform [on prominent banking dangers and remedies] 7/6 c 8° Longman 79

Clearing System and Houses—*v. also* D § 115: Money.

HOWARTH, W. Our Clearing System and Clearing Houses 5/– p 8° E. Wilson 84
JEVONS, Prf. W. S. —*his* Money & Mechan. of Exchange, *conts.* a descrip. of Clearing House 5/– c 8° Paul [75] 78

History and Statistics.

Great Britain.

CRUMP, A. Key to Progress during 21 years of London Joint-Stock Banks 21/– f° E. Wilson 83
DUN, J. British Banking Statistics [w. remarks on bullion reserves] 5/– 8° Stanford 76
PRICE, F. G. H. Handbook of London Bankers [w. lists from 1677] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 76
RAE, George The Country Banker: his clients, cares, and work 7/6 c 8° Murray [85] 88
Bank of England —*v. also* Hankey, *supra.*
FRANCIS, John History of the Bank of England, 2 vols. *o.p.* [from 1694 to 1844] [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Willoughby [47] 48
,, ,, ,, ,, continued to 1862 by J. S. Homans [Am.] $4 8° *New York* 62
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The First Nine Years of the Bank of England 8/6 8° Clar. Press 87
An inquiry into the weekly record of price of Bank stock fr. Aug. 17, 1694, to Sept. 17, 1703.
PATERSON, Wm. [fdr. of Bk. of Eng.]: his life and trials. By S. Bannister *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c 8° Bryce 58
,, ,, Birthplace and Parentage of. By W. Pagan 3/6 12° *Edinburgh* 65

United States.

DOMETT, H. W. [Am.] History of the Bank of New York: 1784–1884 [fr. official records] $3 8° *New York* [84] 84
GIBBONS, J. S. [Am.] The Banks of New York: their dealers, clearing-house, etc. $2.50 12° ,, [6–] 73

Scotland.

KERR, A. W. History of Banking in Scotland 7/6 8° *Edinburgh* 84

Law of Banking —*v.* D § 16: Banking Law.

Money and Currency—*v.* D § 115. Money and Currency Tables—*v.* D § 154.

Note Issue —*v.* D § 115, *s.v.* Paper Money.

Savings Banks —*v.* D § 128: Charities.

117. PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION.

Bibliography.

COSSA, Prf. Luigi —*in his* Taxation, *ut infra* [chiefly foreign books].

General Works.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.] Public Debts: an essay on the science of finance 12/6 8° Longman 88
COSSA, Prf. Luigi Taxation: its principles and methods [Am. tr.], ed. H. White [tr. fr. Italian] 4/– c 8° *New York* 88
An appendix gives in brief form the State tax systems of New York and Pennsylvania as they now are.
MACADAM, Graham [Am.] An Alphabet of Finance [Lib. of Polit. Educ.; very simple; popular] $1.25 12° ,, 77
*MCCULLOCH, J. R. Treatise on the Principles of Taxat. & the Funding System *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman [45] 63
,, ,, An Article on Practical and Theoretical Taxation 5/– 4° *Edinburgh* [ ] 86
NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] The A B C of Finance [good book; quite popular] 40*c.* 32° *New York* 79
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*article* Finance, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/– 4° Black 79

Great Britain.

BAXTER, R. D. Taxation of the United Kingdom [statistics of amount, distrib., pressure] 4/6 8° Macmillan 69
COBDEN, Richard Speeches on Quest. of Public Policy, ed. J. Bright [Free Trade, Finance, etc.] 3/6 c 8° ,, [70] 78
*GIFFEN, R. Essays in Finance ser. i., 10/6; ser. ii. 14/- 8° Bell [78] 86

Ser. i.: Cost of Franco-Germ. war, deprec. of gold since 1848, liquidations of 1873-76, depress. in trade, for. competition, excess of imports, accumul. of capital in U. K., deprec. of silver, Gladstone's work in finance, taxes on land, reduction of national debt, case agst. bimetallism, recent fall of prices.

Ser. ii.: Trade depression, gold supply, rate of discount and prices, effects on trade of supply of coinage, bank reverses, foreign trade of U. S., use of import and export statistics, foreign manufactures and Engl. trade, utility of common statistics, general uses of statistical knowl., progress of working classes in last half century.

GLADSTONE, W. E. Financial Statements [1853, '60, '63] 12/- 8° Murray [63] 64
LEVI, Prf. Leone On Taxation: how it is raised and how expended 7/6 c 8° Parker 60
SARGANT, W. L. Taxation: past, present and future 7/6 8° Williams 74
TAYLER, William National Taxes [history, progress, pres. revenue] 2/6 c 8° Stanford [73] 78
TENNANT, Chas. The People's Blue-Book: taxation as it is and ought to be 7/6 12° Longman [ ] 72

Very complete in respect of the laws of taxation and their administration; also theory and history.

WILSON, A. J. Our National Budget [national debt, taxes, rates; Eng. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Queen's Taxes.

NOBLE, John Queen's Taxes [amount, incidence, econ. results] *red. to* 3/6 8° Longman 70

History.

*BUXTON, Sydney C. Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. [1783-1885] 26/- 8° Murray 88
DOUBLEDAY, T. Financial History of England [fr. 1688] 12/- 8° E. Wilson [47] 58
*DOWELL, Stephen Hist. of Taxation & Taxes in England, 4 vols. [fr. the earl. times to 1885] 42/- 8° Longman [76-84] 88

Vols. i.-ii.: The History of Taxation, 21/-; vols. iii.-iv.: The History of Taxes, 21/-.

*HALL, Hubert History of Customs Revenue of England, 2 vols. [fr. earliest times] 21/- 8° Stock 85
HORNER, Francis [M. P.] Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Murray 43

Throwing considerable light on the finance of the period.

NOBLE, John Fiscal Legislation [from 1842 to 1865], 3/6; National Finance: last 2 Parlts. 7/6 8° Longman 67; 75
HUSKISSON, W. [Rt. Hon.] Speeches of, w. biograph. memoir, 3 vols. *o.p.* r 8° *London* 31
NORTHCOTE, Sir S. Financial Policy [1842-1861] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Saunders 62

India.

*FAWCETT, Henry Indian Finance [3 essays, repr. fr. "Nineteenth Century"] 7/6 8° Macmillan 80
HYNDMAN, H. M. The Bankruptcy of India [repr. fr. "Contemp. Review"] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86

United States.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.] Taxation in the United States [1789-1816; Johns Hopk. Univ. Stud.] 50*c.* 12° *Baltimore* 84
BOUTWELL [Am.] Taxation System of United States 12/6 8° *Boston* 63
ELY+FINLEY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] / J. H. [Am.] Taxation in American States and Cities [popular] $1.75 c 8° *New York* 88
FAWCETT, W. L. [Am.] Gold and Debt: an American handbook of finance $1.75 12° *Chicago* 76
HEYL, L. [Am.] Duties on Imports, 2 vols. $6 8° *Washington* 82-83
JONES, W. H. [Am.] Federal Taxation and State Expenses [Questions of the Day] $1 8° *New York* 87
WELLS, D. A. Practical Economics [U.S. Taxation and Finance] $1.50 8° ,, 86

History.

*BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Financial History of the United States, 3 vols. $9.50 12° *New York* 80-88

i.: 1774-89, $2.50; ii.: 1789-1860 $3.50; iii.: 1861-85 $3.50.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.] —*his* Amer. Polit. Econ. *conts. remarks on Finance fr.* 1861-70 $2.50 8° ,, 70
GALLATIN, Albert [Am.] —*in his* Writings, ed. H. Adams [Am.], 3 vols. $15 8° *Philadelphia* 79

Especially his *Sketch of Finances of U.S.* [1796], and *Considerations on Currency and Banking Systems of U.S.* [1831]. For the writings of others of the earlier American statesmen, *v.* CLASS F § American Statesmen: Lives and Works.

KEARNEY, J. W. [Am.] A Study of American Finance [1789-1835] $1 12° *New York* 87
PHILLIPS, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] Historical Sketches of the Paper Currency of American Colonies, 2 vols. $10 s 4° *Roxbury, Mass.* 66
RICHARDSON, W. A. [Am.] Pract. Information concerning the Public Debt of U.S. 8° 72
SHERMAN, John [Am.] Selected Speeches & Reports on Finance and Taxation [1859-78] $2.50 8° *New York* 79

Protective Policy —*v.* D § 122: Free Trade and Protection.

Law of Taxation —*v.* D § 91: Taxation Laws.

118. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.

Generally.

ABOUT, Edmond	Handbook of Social Economy [tr.]		$2	12°	*New York*	73
	Deals with the fallacies commonly accepted by wage-earners.					
ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.]	Labour and Capital Allies, not Enemies	[popular]	25*c.*	16°	,,	79
BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	The Conflict between Capital and Labour		75*c.*	12°	*Philadelphia*	[76] 77
BRASSEY, Sir Thos.	On Work and Wages	[practically considered]	1/6	12°	Bell	[73] 74
,, ,,	Lectures on the Labour Question		6/–	8°	Longman	[78] 78
,, ,,	Foreign Work and English Wages		10/6	8°	,,	[79] 80
	By an employer of labour, treating the rights of the wage-earners in a fair manner; and promulgating a doctrine of a uniform cost of labour in every part of the world.					
CASSAGNAC	History of the Working and Burgher Classes		$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	
GEORGE, Henry [Am.]	Progress and Poverty, 1/–; Social Problems		1/– c	8°	Paul [80; 84]	84; 84
	The former attracted a great deal of attention on its appearance, partly owing to its new theories as to land-ownership. Replied to by:—					
Gunton, G. [Am.]	—*ut infra* [a good refutation of his fundamental doctrines]					
Toynbee, A.	Progress and Poverty: criticism of H. George	[two lectures]	1/–	8°	Paul	83
GUNTON, G. [Am.]	Wealth and Progress	[wages quest. and its econ. rel. to social reform]	6/–	8°	Macmillan	88
HEARN, W. E. [Austral.]	Plutology	[an able treatment of production]	16/–	8°	Longman	[64] 78
*MARX, Karl	Capital: a critical analysis of capitalist production [tr.], ed. F. Engels		10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 89
	By far the most important work in any language from the labour side.					
RUSKIN, John	Time and Tide	[letters on the laws of work]	13/–	r 8°	Allen, *Orpngtn.*	[67]84
,, ,,	Crown of Wild Olives: lectures on work, traffic and war		13/–	r 8°	,, ,,	[66]84
SIMONDS+MCENNIS, J. C.+J. T. [Ams.]	Story of Manual Labour in all Lands and Ages		$2.75	8°	*Chicago*	87
*THORNTON, W. T.	On Labour: its wrongful claims and rightful duties		14/–	8°	Macmillan	[69] 70
	Contains useful information as to trades unions, their organization, laws, etc.					
*WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.]	The Wages Question: treatise on wages and the wages class		14/–	8°	,,	77
	Against the "Wages Fund theory." Takes sentimental views as to the rights of wage-earners.					
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.]	Historical Review of Wages and Prices: 1752–1860		$1	8°	*Boston*	85
,, ,,	Comparative Wages and Prices: 1860–1883	[Massachusetts and Gt. Brit.]	25*c.*	8°	,,	85
YOUNG, Dr. E.	Labour in Europe and America	[report on wages, etc.]	$3.50	r 8°	*Washington*	77

Great Britain

—*v. also* D § 148: Commerce and Trade.

ENGELS, Fred.	Condition of the Working Classes in England in 1844 [Am. tr.]		$1.25	12°	*New York*	[45] 87
	Represents the views of the educated proletariat, backed by official statistics.					
FAWCETT, H. F.	The Economic Position of the British Labourer		5/– f	8°	Macmillan	65
HEATH, F. G.	The English Peasantry	[descriptive]	7/6	8°	Warne	74
,, ,,	Peasant Life in the West of England		10/6 c	8°	Low	[72] 80
HOWELL, Geo.	History of the Conflict between Capital and Labour		7/6 c	8°	Chatto	78
	From the working-man's point of view.					
JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	The State in relation to Labour	[English Citizen Series]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
KEBBEL, T. E.	The Agricultural Labourer	[summary of his position]	3/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen	[82] 87
LEVI, Prf. Leone	Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes		6/–	8°	Murray	67
,, ,,	,, ,, ,, ,,	[in 1883–4; report]	3/6	8°	,,	85
,, ,,	Work and Pay	[popular lectures on industrial organization]	1/–	12°	Strahan	77
MULHALL, M. G.	History of Prices	[1850–1885; w. 8 diagrams]	6/– c	8°	Longman	85
NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S.	The Effects of Machinery on Wages	[Cobden Club Prize Essay]	2/6	8°	Bell	78
*ROGERS, Prf. Thorold	History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 6 vols.		£7 2*s.*	8°	Clar. Press	66–88
	Vols. i., ii.: 1259–1400, 42/–; iii., iv.: 1401–1582, 50/–; v., vi.: 1583–1702, 50/–.					
* ,, ,,	Six Centuries of Work and Wages	[xiv.–xix. centuries]	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 88
,, ,,	Abridged edit. of same [contg. 8 (only) of the chaps., omit. the histor. ones]		3/6 c	8°	,,	85
RUSKIN, John	Fors Clavigera: letters to workmen of Great Britain, 8 vols., 71/–; Index		10/– i	8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[71] 81/87
STUBBS, Rev. C. W.	Village Politics: addres. & serm. on lab. quest. [Broad Church; suggestive]		3/6 p	8°	Macmillan	78
TAYLOR, R. W. C.	Introduction to a History of the Factory System		16/–	8°	Bentley	86
TOOKE+NEWMARCH, T.+W.	Hist. of Prices, & of the State of Circulation, 6 v. [1793–1856] *o.p.* [*w.* £5]			8°	Longman	38–57
TOYNBEE, Arnold	Lectures on the Industrial Revolution of 18 Cent. in Eng.	[posthum.]	10/6	8°	Rivington	[84] 87

United States.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.]	Relation of the State to Industrial Action		75*c.*	8°	*New York*	87
AVELING, Dr.+Mrs. Edw.	The Working-Class Movement in America		1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	87
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]	The Labour Movement in America	[historical and critical]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	86
MOODY, W. G. [Am.]	Land and Labour in the United States		$1.50	12°	,,	83
SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.]	The Industrial Situation and the Question of Wages	[Quest. of Day]	$1	8°	,,	

Depression in Trade—*v.* D § 148: Commerce and Trade, *s.v.* Depression.

Arbitration and Conciliation.

CROMPTON, Henry — Industrial Conciliation — 2/6 — 12° — Paul — 76
MOFFAT, R. S. — Time Policy [settling disputes between employers and labourers] — 3/6 — 8° — ,, — 78
PRICE, L. L. F. R. — Industrial Peace: advantages, methods, difficulties; w. pref. Prf. A. Marshall [Toynbee Trustees' Report] — 6/- c — 8° — Macmillan — 87

Prf. MARSHALL'S preface explains the *rationale* of arbitration and conciliation between employers and workmen.

RYAN, D. J. [Am.] — Arbitration between Capital and Labour [hist. and argument] — $1 — 8° — *Columbus* — 87
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] — Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration — 50*c.* — 8° — *Boston* — 81

Interest, Usury —*for* Law, *v.* D § 73: Pawnbrokers, *s.v.* Tyler.

BENTHAM, Jeremy — Usury Laws: their nature, expediency and influence — 25*c.* — 12° — *New York* [1787] — 81

An abstract of BENTHAM'S *Defence of Usury*, from the perusal of which Adam SMITH is said to have been led to change the views on usury which he held at the time of his writing his *Wealth of Nations*.

*BÖHM + BAUERK, Prf. — Capital and Interest, tr. W. Smart — 8° — Macmillan — 89

Contains a statement and criticism of the various theories of interest.

MURRAY, J. B. C. [Am.] — History of Usury from the Earliest Period to the Present Time — $2 — 8° — *Philadelphia* — 69

Wages Fund Theory.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. — —*in his* Leading Principles [*v.* D § 114]—*defends* Wages Fund *theory*.
LONGE, F. D. — Refutation of the Wage Fund Theory of Modern Political Economy — 66

119. LAND AND LAND LAWS.

Principles of Property in Land.

KINNEAR, J. B. — The Principles of Property in Land — 5/- c — 8° — Smith & Elder — 80

General Works and British Land Laws—*for purely Legal Treatises, v.* D § 51: Land Laws.

POLLOCK, Prf. F. — The Land Laws — [English Citizen Series] — 3/6 c — 8° — Macmillan — [83] 88
RICHEY, A. G. — The Irish Land Laws — [by a Q.C.] — 3/6 c — 8° — ,, — 80
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. — Land in Fetters — [Yorke Prize Essay, 1885] — 7/6 — 8° — Camb. Press — 86

Land Question and Land Tenures—*for* Agricultural Wages, *etc.*, *v.* D § 118.

Generally and *Great Britain.*

*ARNOLD, Arthur — Free Land — 6/- c — 8° — Paul — 80

An excellent popular statement of the Land Question in Great Britain in 1880.

BATEMAN, J. — Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland — 14/- — 8° — Harrison — [78] 79

A list of all owners of 3,000 acres and upwards worth £3,000 *per ann.*, with incomes derived therefrom.

BIRKBECK, W. L. — The Distribution of Land in England [historical sketch] — 4/6 c — 8° — Macmillan — 86
BLACKIE, Prf. J. Stuart — The Scottish Highlands and the Land Laws: historico-economical inquiry — 9/- — 8° — Chapman — 82
BLOUNT, T. — Ancient Tenures of Land and Custom of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt — 31/6 r — 8° — Reeves&Tur. — [1679] 74

An alphabetical list of land-tenures and their taxes: with notes, glossary and index by the Editor.

BRODRICK, G. C. — English Land and Landlords [w. proposals for reform] — 12/6 — 8° — Cassell — 81
CAIRD, Prf. J. — Landed Interest and the Supply of Food — 5/- c — 8° — ,, — [78] 80
EVANS, Howard — Our Old Nobility — 2/- c — 8° — Vickers — [79] 84

The author is editor of the *Echo*. Originally published under the pseudonym of "*Noblesse Oblige*."

FIELD, C. D. — Land Holding and Landlord and Tenant in various Countries — 36/- — 8° — Thacker, *Calc.* — 83
FISHER, Joseph — The History of Land-Holding in England, 3/-; in Ireland — 4/- — 8° — Longman — 76, 77
*KAY, Joseph — Free Trade in Land, w. preface John Bright [Cobden Club pub.] — 1/6 c — 8° — ,, — [79] 85

The position in 1879, with a summary of land systems throughout Europe.

LEFEVRE, G. Shaw — Freedom of Land [Practical Politics Series] — 2/6 — 8° — Macmillan — 80
*LESLIE, Prf. T. E. C. — Land Systems and Industrial Econ. of Ireland, Engl. & Contin. Countries — 12/- — 8° — ,, — 73
MACDONNELL, J. — The Land Question [chiefly in England and Scotland] — 10/6 — 8° — ,, — 70
MAINE, Sir H. S. — Process of Feudalism; & Early Hist. of Price & Rent—*in his* Village Communities — 12/- — 8° — Murray — [71] 76
MILL, J. Stuart — Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Land Question — 2/6 c — 8° — Longman — 70
MONTGOMERY, W. E. — History of Land Tenure in Ireland [Yorke Prize Essay, 1888] — 10/6 — 8° — Camb. Press — 89
MORRIS, W. O'Connor — The Land System of Ireland [repr. fr. *Law Quarterly Rev.*] — 2/6 c — 8° — Simpkin — 88
NASSÉ, E. — Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages — 5/- — 8° — Macmillan — 71

The theory of village communities, chiefly of 16th century, applied to England. *Cf.* also an article by NASSÉ, entitled *Village Communities*, in the *Contemporary Review* for May, 1872.

*PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] — Systems of Land Tenure in various Countries [Cobden Club Essays] — 3/6 — 8° — Cassell — [76] 81
*SEEBOHM, F. — The English Village Community Examined; ill. — 16/- — 8° — Longman — [83] 84

The village community in its relation to the manorial and tribal systems.

THORNTON, W. T. — Plea for Peasant Proprietors [in Ireland] — 7/6 c — 8° — ,, — [48] 74
VINOGRADOFF, Prf. — Early English Land Tenures, 2 vols. — — 8° — Clar. Press — *in prep.*
*WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.] — Land and its Rent — 3/6 c — 8° — ,, — 83
WALLACE, A. R. — Land Nationalization — 8*d.* c — 8° — W. Reeves — [83] 83

Primitive. —*v. also* F § 5: Primitive Society.

*de LAVELEYE, E. — Primitive Property, tr. G. R. Marriott, w. intro. Prf. T. E. C. Leslie — 12/- — 8° — Macmillan — 78

The history of community of property.

D § 120

United States.

COX, S. S. [Am.] Free Land and Free Trade 75*c.* 12° *New York* 80
An application of the principles of the Corn Law Repeal to the U.S.

EGLESTON, M. [Am.] The Land System of the New Engl. Colon. [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50*c.* 8° *Baltimore* 87
MOODY, W. G. [Am.] Land and Labour in the United States $1.50 12° *New York* 83

Continent of Europe.

OUVRY, H. A. Stein, and his Reforms in Prussia [the land question] 2/6 c 8° Kerby [74] 75
VERNEY, Lady How the Peasant Owner Lives [in France, Germany, Italy, and Russia] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
YOUNG, Arthur Travels in France in 1787, 1788 & 1789, 2 v. [chiefly agric. cond.] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 4° *London* [1792] 1794

Germany.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- —*his* Germany, Past & Pres., 2 v., *conts.* good acc. of Germ. peasant proprietors 21/– c 8° Paul 79
ROSS, D. W. Early History of Land-holding among Germans 12/– 8° Trübner 83
Opposed to the village community theory

Russia.

ROTH, H. L. The Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia 3/6 12° Low 79
*"STEPNIAK" —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, 2 vols. 25/– 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

120. CO-OPERATION. TRADES UNIONS. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.

Principles and Theory.

FAWCETT, Henry F. Pauperism—*conts. good chap. on* Co-operative and Industr. Partnership 5/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
*GILMAN, N. P. [Am.] Profit Sharing between Employer and Employé [historical] 7/6 c 8° ,, 89
GRONLUND, Laurence [Am.] The Co-operative Commonwealth 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86
From the standpoint of the MARX school. Moderate.

TAYLOR, Sedley Profit-sharing between Capital and Labour 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
Contains an appendix on the Whitewood Collieries (conducted on co-operative principles).

Historical and Descriptive.

Great Britain.

ACLAND + JONES, $\frac{\text{A. H. D.}}{\text{B.}}$ Working Men Co-operators [acc. of Artiz. Co-op. Movem. in Gt. Brit.] 1/– 12° Cassell 84
*BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. M. English Associations of Working Men, tr. Alice Taylor 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89
By far the most important history yet published. The author is now at work upon a second part of the work, treating the subject from the theoretical side.

BRENTANO, L. History of Guilds and Trades Unions [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 70
A repr. of the *Intro.* to TOULMIN SMITH, *ut infra.* Origin of Guilds, Relig. & Social Guilds, Town Guilds, Craft Guilds, Trades Unions.

Co-operative Stores : their history, etc. $1.50 12° *New York* 68
GROSS, Dr. C. The Guild Merchant : a contribution to English municipal history, 2 vols. 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
HOLYOAKE, G. J. History of Co-operation in England : its literature and its advocates, 2 v. 14/– c 8° Trübner 75; [78] 85
i. : Pioneer Period [1812-44], 6/–; ii. : Constructive Period [1845-78], 8/–.

,, ,, Thirty-three Years of Co-operation [the Rochdale Pioneers, 1844-77] 2/6 f 8° ,, [72] 83
,, ,, Self-help One Hundred Years Ago 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
The author has been a worker on behalf of co-operation all his already long life, and writes as a zealous advocate, supplying much valuable material.

MOFFAT, R. S. The Economy of Consumption [commercial crises and trades unions] 18/– 8° Paul 78
de PARIS, Comte The Trades Unions of England, tr. Nassau J. Senior, ed. T. Hughes 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 69
SAMUELSON, Jas. The German Working Man : his institutions for self-culture 3/6 p 8° Longman 69
SELIGMAN, Edwin [Am.] Two Chapters on the Mediæval Guilds of England 75*c.* 8° *Baltimore* 87
*SMITH, Toulmin English Guilds : their ordinances [w. intro. Brentano, *ut supra*] 21/– 8° E. Eng. Tex. Soc. (Tbnr.) 70
Contains the original ordinances of more than 100 early English guilds, fr. MSS. of 14 and 15 centuries; w. notes, intro. and glossary.

,, Lucy Toulmin —*article* Guild *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/– 4° Black 80
SOLLY, Rev. H. Working Men's Social Clubs and Institutes 3/6 c 8° Whitfield 67
THORNTON, W. T. On Labour : its claims and dues [useful information about trades unions] 14/– 8° Macmillan [69] 70
THURLOW, Hon. T. J. Trades Unions Abroad, w. hints 9/– r 8° Harrison 71
TRANT, William Trades Unions [origin, objects, influence, efficacy] 1/– c 8° Paul 84
WALFORD, Cornelius Guilds : their origin, constitution, objects, and later history 7/6 8° Redway [88] 89

Cooperative Agriculture.

CRAIG, E. T. Irish Land Labour Question ill. in history of Ralahine Farming 2/6 8° *London* 82
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. The Land and the Labourers, 3/6 ; cheap ed. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 83; 85
Records of successful experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operative Agriculture on his glebe land, by a Broad-Church clergyman.

United States.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.; ed.] Hist. of Co-op. in the U.S. [by sevl. contribrs.; Johns Hopkins Uni. Stud.] 15/– 8° Macmillan 89
BARNARD, Chas. [Am.] Co-operation as a Business [results of co-operation in U.S. & Europe] $1 16° *New York* 81
BEMIS, Dr. E. W. [Am.] Co-operation in New England [historical; fr. 1842 (Brook Farm)] 75*c.* 8° *Baltimore* 86

Continent of Europe.

GODIN, Jean B. A. — The Association of Capital with Labour [tr.] — 50c. 12° *New York* 81
Being the Laws and Regulations of Mutual Assurance at the Social Palace, M. GODIN'S co-oper. venture, at Guise.
,, ,, — Social Solutions, tr. Marie Howland [Am.] — $1.50 12° ,, 86
These essays were written in 1870—ten years before the legal association of Godin et Cie. was incorporated.
GREENING, E. O. — The Co-operative Traveller Abroad [a chatty description] — 1/- c 8° Standing 88

Building Societies —*for* Law, *v.* D § 21.

Building Societies Directory — 5/- c 8° *Office* [84] *annual*
DAVIS, H. F. A. — Building Societies: their theory, practice and management — 3/6 8° Sweet 87
DEXTER, S. [Am.] — Treatise on Co-operative Sayings and Loan Associations — $1.50 12° *New York* 89
ROSENTHAL, H. S. [Am.] — Manual for Building and Loan Associations [history, methods, etc.] — $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 88
SCRATCHLEY, A. — Practical Treatise on Building Societies, Investment and Trust Societies — 25/- 8° Layton [49] 87
,, ,, — A Further Treatise on Building Societies — 10/6 8° ,, [ ]
WRIGLEY, E. [Am.] — Building Associations: what they are, and how to use them — 75c. 12° *Philadelphia* [69] 80
,, ,, — How to Manage Building Associations — $2 12° ,, [72] 76

Friendly Societies (Oddfellows, *etc.*)—*for* Law, *v.* D § 21.

ANSELL, C. — A Treatise on Friendly Societies — 5/- 8° Layton
*BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. N.—*ut supra.*
Complete Manual of Odd-Fellowship — 7/6 c 8° Hogg 79
DONALDSON, P. [Am.] — Odd Fellows' Text Book and Manual, ed. G. Bertram [Am.]; ill. — $2 12° *Philadelphia* [6–] 76
,, ,, — Odd Fellows' Pocket Companion, ed. I. D. Williamson [Am.] — $1.50 18° *Cincinnati* [62] 76
HATTON, W. — A Treatise on Friendly Societies, w. tables — 1/- 8° Layton
NEISON, F. G. P., *jun.* — The Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows — 1/- 8° ,, [ ]
SCRATCHLEY, A. — A Practical Treatise on Life Assurance and Friendly Societies — 21/- 8° ,, [ ] 87
*WILKINSON, Rev. J. F. — The Friendly Society Movement — 2/6 c 8° Longman 86
,, ,, — The Blackley National Insurance Scheme — 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

City of London Companies.

Collectively.

ARUNDELL, Thos. — Historical Reminiscences of City of London and its Livery Companies — 15/- 8° Bentley 69
FIRTH, J. F. B. — Municipal London — 25/- r 8° Longman 76
HERBERT, W. — History of the Livery Companies of London, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *rare*] — r 8° H. G. Bohn [37] 46
NORTON, George — Comm. on History, Constitution and Chart. Franch. of City of London — 14/- 8° Longman [28] 69

Individually.

Barber-Surgeons' Co.: — Annals of, from their Records, etc. By Sidney Young — 42/- 4° Blades 89
Carpenters' Co.: — Historical Account of, from their Records. By E. B. Jupp *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] — 8° Pickering 48
Coopers' Co.: — Historical Memoranda, Charters, etc. [1396–1848]. By J. F. Firth — *o.p.* 8° *London* 48
Founders' Co.: — Annals of: with notes and illustrations. By W. M. Williams — 8° *priv. prin.* 67
Goldsmiths' Co.: — History of the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths — *o.p.* 8° Adlard 37
Grocers' Co.
HEATH, Bar. J. B. — Some Account of the Grocers' Company [*w.* pl., coats of arms, etc.] — *o.p.* r 8° ,, [29] 69
*KINGDON, J. A. — Fac-simile of 1st Vol. of MS. Archives of Grocers' Co., 2 v. [1345–1463; w. photos.] — r 8° ,, 88
Hon. Artillery Co.: — History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes; 2 vols.; col. pl. & maps — 63/- 8° Bentley 78–79
Ironmongers' Co.: — Some Account of, from their Records. By J. Nicholl; ill. — 4° *priv. prin.* [51] 66
Leathersellers' Co.: — History and Antiquities of. By W. H. Black; ill. — f° ,, 71
Merchant Taylors' Co.: — Memorials of the Guild of. By Clode — 8° ,, 75
,, — Early History of the. By Clode — r 8° ,, 88
Needlemakers' Co.: — The Company of Needlemakers. By Coles — s 4° ,, 76
Stationers' Co.: — Records of. By C. R. Rivington — 2/6 8° Nichols 83
Watermen's Co.: — History of the Watermen's Company. By Humphries, 3 vols.; pl. — 8° *priv. prin.* 59

Reform of City Companies.

FIRTH, J. F. B. — Reform of London Government & City Guilds [Imper. Parliament Series] — 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87

121. POPULATION. EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

Population.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — Principles of Population & their connection with human happiness, 2 vols. [in reply to Malthus] — *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] — 8° Blackwood 40
BOURNE, Stephen — Trade, Population and Food [series of statistical papers] — 12/- 8° Bell 81
GODWIN, William — On Population: the power of increase in numbers of mankind — *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] — 8° *London* 20
A reply to MALTHUS, *ut infra.*
*MALTHUS, T. R. [1776–1834] — An Essay on the Principle of Population — 8/- 8° Reeves [03] 88
On the evils and means of checking over-population, with a view of its past and present effects on human happiness. His conclusions have not by any means been generally accepted, but some of his investigations have been of the greatest value, and no student of the subject can afford to neglect his book. The first edition, a mere sketch, appeared anonymously in 1798. The above edn. is a reprint of the 6th (1826), the last the author himself revised.
*Bonar, Dr. J. — Malthus and his Work — [*v.* also Ricardo, *infra*] — 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
Kirkup, T. — —*article* Malthus *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. — 30/- 4° Black 83
Ricardo, David — Letters to Malthus, ed. D. J. Bonar — [1810–1823] — 10/6 8° Clar. Press 87

D § 122

ROSCHER, Wm. —*in his* Principles of Pol. Economy [Am. tr. fr. German—*v.* D § 114] $7.50 8° *New York* 78
SPENCER, Herbert —*in his* Principles of Biology, vol ii. pp. 289 *sqq.*, 2 vols. 34/- 8° Williams[64-67]71-72
THORNTON, W. T. Over-Population and its Remedy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 6/6] 8° Longman 46

Criminal Abortion.

STORER+HEARD, $\frac{\text{H.B.[Am.]}}{\text{F.F.[Am.]}}$ Criminal Abortion [social, legal and medical aspects] $2 8° *Boston* 68

Vital Statistics —*v.* D § 151.

Emigration, British : General Works.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. State-Aid and State-Interference 9/- c 8° Chapman 82
,, ,, New Homes for the Old Country [person. experience of Australia & N. Zeal.] 21/- 8° Bentley 72
,, ,, Protection and Bad Times [w. special refer. to Engl. colonization] 6/- 8° Trübner 79
General Hints to Emigrants [fields for emigration, outfits, recipes] 2/- p 8° Lockwood
LEVI, Prf. Leone Conditions of Success in Emigration 1/- 8° 87
PHEAR, Herbert H. [ed.] Emigration ; summary of Acts for its assistance 1/- 8° Stevens 87

Irish Emigration—*for* Irish in America, Australia, etc., *v.* E § 20.

DUFFERIN, Ld. [*now* Marq.] Irish Emigration and Tenure of Land 10/6 8° Willis 67

Emigration to America and Canada.

HUGHES, Thomas Rugby, Tennessee [acc. of English Settlements there] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants : a record of experience ; ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 85

Immigration into London —*for* Australians, *v.* E § 65 ; *for* Jews, *v.* D § 127.

Immigration into America.

BROMWELL, W. J. [Am.] Immigration into the United States : 1819-55 $1.50 8° *New York* 56
DENSMORE, G. B. [Am.] The Chinese in California 50*c.* 12° *San Francisco* 80
GIBSON, Otis [Am.] The Chinese in America $1.50 16° *Cincinnati* 79
SANDERSON, J. P. [Am.] Republican Landmarks [views of Amer. statesmen on foreign immigration] $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* 56
SEWARD, G. F. [Am.] Chinese Immigration in its Social and Economical Aspects $2.50 12° *New York* 81
WILLIAMS, Rev. S. Wells [Am.] Chinese Immigration 25*c.* 8° ,, 76

Colonization —*v.* D § 136 : Colonial Policy. *For* British Colonies, *v.* CLASS E § 21 and *passim.*

122. FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION.

Free Trade.

The Free Trade System is advocated by CAIRNES, FAWCETT, McCULLOCH, MILL, PERRY, PRICE, RICARDO, ROGERS, SAY, SMITH, WALKER, *in* D § 114 ; and in the Works of CALHOUN, WOODBURY, *etc.*, *in* CLASS C § § 73, 74 : American Presidents, American Statesmen.

ALLEN, J. H. [Am.] The Tariff and its Evils ; or, Protection which does not protect $1 8° *New York* 88
ATKINSON, E. [Am.] Distribution of Products $1.25 8° ,, [86]87
BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. refer. to English colonization] 6/- 8° Trübner 79
,, ,, State Aid and State Interference [ill. by results in commerce] 9/- c 8° Chapman 82
*BASTIAT, Fred. Pop. Fallacies regard. Trade & For. Dut., adapt. to pres. time, E. P. Edgcumbe 6*d.* c 8° Cassell 88
Ed. for Cobden Club. A brilliant, incisive and vigorous essay ; tr. of his *Sophismes Économiques.*
,, ,, Sophisms of Protection [Am. tr. of same bk. ; but not so complete] $1 12° *New York* 74
Walter, Em. [Am.] What is Free Trade ? [an adaptation of Bastiat's *Sophisms* ; popular] 75*c.* 16° ,,
BRIGHT, John —*in his* Speeches, 3/6 ; *and* Public Addresses 14/- c 8°&8° Macmillan[68]78;79
BUTTS, Isaac [Am.] Protection & Free Trade [brief, clear & cogent statement of main facts $1.25 12° *New York* 75
COBDEN, Richard —*in his* Political Writings, 6/- ; *and* Speeches, ed. J. Bright 3/6 c 8° $\frac{\text{Cassell}}{\text{Macmillan}}$ $\frac{78}{[70]}$ 78
Ashworth, H. Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League 5/- c 8° Cassell [77] 79
*Morley, John Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6 ; popular edition 2/- c 8° Chapman [81]83; 85
One of the best biographies in the English language.
Rogers, Prf. J. E. T. Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
Cobden Club Pamphlets issued by 8° Cassell *v.y.*

A B C of Free Trade	3*d.*	Free Trade and Tariffs	2*d.*
England under Free Trade	3*d.*	French Treaty and Reciprocity	3*d.*
Free Trade and English Commerce	2*d.*	Pleas for Protection Examined	2*d.*
Popular Fallacies regarding Trade	6*d.*		
Reciprocity Craze	3*d.*		
Western Farmer of America	3*d.*		

COX, Sam. S. [Am.] —*v.* D § 119 : Land.
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Problems of To-day [discussion of tariffs, taxation and monopolies] $1.25 c 8° *New York* 88
*FARRER, Sir T. H. Free Trade *versus* Fair Trade [Cobden Club pub.] 5/- 8° Cassell [82] 87
,, ,, The State in Relation to Trade [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
*FAWCETT, Prf. Henry Free Trade and Protection 3/6 c 8° ,, [78] 85
An inquiry into the causes wh. have retarded general adoption of Free Trade in England ; discusses also fully the American arguments for Protection.
GEORGE, Henry [Am.] Protection or Free Trade ? [labour interest] 1/6 c 8° Paul [86] 89
GROSVENOR, W. M. [Am.] Does Protection Protect ? [a thorough statistical examination] $3 8° *New York* 70
GUYOT, Yves —*in his* Principles of Social Economy, tr. C. H. D'E. Leppington 9/- 8° Sonnenschein 84
LIEB, Hermann [Am.] The Protective Tariff ; what it does for us $1 12° *Chicago* [87] 88
MONGREDIEN, A. Free Trade and Eng. Commerce ; Pleas for Protection Exam. ; W. Farmer of Amer.—*v.* Cobden Club, *supra.*
PERRY, A. L. [Am.] —*in his* Elements of Political Economy [by a disciple of Bastiat] $2.50 8° *New York* [66] 87

D § 123

PHEAR, Sir J. B. — International Trade and the Relation between Exports and Imports — 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — *—article* Free Trade *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. — 30/– 4° Black 79
SUMNER, W. G. [Am.] — Protectionism : the "ism" which teaches that waste makes wealth — $1 16° *New York* 85
TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] — Protection of Young Industries in the U.S. [Quest. of Day] 75*c.* 8° ,, 84
TAYLOR, Prf. E. [Am.] — Is Protection a Benefit? — $1 12° *Chicago* 88
TROUP, C. E. — Future Work of Free Trade in Engl. Legislation [Cobden Club pub.] 3/6 8° Unwin 84

Free Trade in Land ; Financial Reform ; Monopolies.

VILLIERS, Rt. Hon. C. P. — Free Trade Speeches ed. by Mem. of Cob. Club [w. pol. memoir of Villiers] 2/6 c 8° Paul [83] 84
WELLS, David A. [Am.] — *—in his* Practical Economics [collection of essays] $1.50 8° *New York* 85
WISE, B. R. — Facts and Fallacies of Modern Protection [Cobden Club Prize Essay] 2/6 c 8° Trübner 79

Protectionist.

The Protective System is advocated in the works of ADAMS, CLAY, HAMILTON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, MONROE, WASHINGTON, WEBSTER, etc.—*v.* CLASS *F* §§ 73, 74: American Presidents, American Statesmen.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.] — *—in his* American Political Economy — $2.50 8° *New York* [70] 75
BYLES, Sir J. B. — Sophisms of Free Trade [etc.] examined [by a retired judge] 1/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mcs.* [49] 81
CAREY, H. C. [Am.] — Harmony of Interests . agricultural, manufacturing and commercial — $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* [51] 83
,, ,, — *—in his* Principles of Social Science, 2 v. $10 ; *or* abdgmt. of same, 1 v. $2.25 12° ,, [$\frac{53}{74}$] $\frac{73}{74}$
,, ,, — Unity of Law as exhib. in relations of phys., soc., mental & moral science $3.50 8° ,, 73

In the two latter works he takes the broader ground of all the relations of man to man and his surroundings.

GILL, Richard — Free Trade ; an inquiry into the nature of its operations — 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
GREELEY, Horace [Am.] — Essays designed to elucidate the Science of Political Economy — $1.25 16° *Philadelphia* [69] 77
HOYT, H. M. [Am.] — Protection *versus* Free Trade [validity & operation of U. S. duties] $2 12° *New York* 86
KELLEY, W. D. [Am.] — Speeches, Addresses and Letters — $3 8° *Philadelphia* 76
LIST, Fred. — *—in his* National System of Political Economy [tr.] *red. to* 5/– 8° Longman 85

Regarded as the basis of the Zollverein ; of great influence in Germany. An Amer. tr. was pub. $2 8° *Phila.* '56.

POOR, H. V. [Am.] — Twenty-Two Years of Protection — 25*c.* 8° *New York* 88
ROBERTS, Ellis H. [Am.] — The Government Revenue — $1.50 12° *Boston* 84
ROSCHER, W. — *—in his* Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [Am. tr. from German] $7.50 8° *New York* 78
SMITH, E. Peshine [Am.] — *—in his* Manual of Political Economy — $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* [53] 73
SULLIVAN, Sir E. — Protection to Native Industry, 1/– ; Free Trade Bubbles — 1/– c 8° Stanford 70 ; 83
SYME, David [Am.] — *—in his* Outlines of Industrial Science — $2 12° *Philadelphia* 76
*THOMPSON, R. Ellis [Am.] — *—in his* Political Economy [w. special reference to industr. hist.] $1.50 12° ,, [75] 82

Forms a third and revised edition of his *Social Science and National Economy.*

,, ,, — Protection to Home Industry [four lectures at Harvard University] $1 8° *New York* 86
,, ,, — *—in his* Social Science and National Economy — $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 75

History — *—for the* History of Commerce, *v.* D § 148.

Great Britain.

BISSETT, A. — Notes on the Anti-Corn-Law Struggle [Free Trade] 9/– 8° Williams 84
COBDEN, Richard — *—ut supra.*
MONGREDIEN, A. — History of the Free Trade Movement in England [Free Trade] 1/– c 8° Cassell 82
NOBLE, John — Fiscal Legislation [Free Trade] 7/6 8° Longman 67

An account of the period 1842–65, during which Gt. Britain gave up a Protective and adopted a Free Trade policy, repealing the Navigation Laws, etc.

Continent of Europe.

STUART, J. M. — History of Free Trade in Tuscany [Cobden Club pub.] 1/– c 8° Cassell 76

United States.

HILL, C. S. [Am.] — Our Merchant Marine, 50*c.* ; Hist. of American Shipping, 50*c.* [Protectionist] 8° *New York* [83] $\frac{77}{83}$
MASON, D. H. [Am.] — Tariff History of United States, pt. i. [Period 1783–89 ; Protectionist] $1 12° *Chicago* [ ] 86
SUMNER, Prf. W. G. [Am.] — Lectures on the History of Protection in United States [Free Trade] 75*c.* 8° *New York* 77

An Outline of the history of the tariff, w. discussions of the chief Protective arguments.

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] — Tariff History of U. S. [1789–1888, Series of Essays, Free Trade] $1.25 p 8° ,, 88
THOMPSON, R. W. [Am.] — The History of Protective Tariff Laws [Protectionist] $2 8° *Chicago* 88
WELLS, David A. [Am.] — Our Merchant Marine ; how it rose and declined [Quest. of Day] $2 12° *New York* 82

123. CRIME. PUNISHMENT. POLICE. PRISONS.

Crime and Punishment—*for* Criminal Law, *v.* D § 33.

ALTGELD, J. P. [Am.] — Our Penal Machinery and its Victims — 75*c.* 8° *Chicago* [ ] 86
BAKER, T. B. — War with Crime [repr. papers on crime, prisons, etc.] 12/6 8° Longman 89
BECCARIA, C. B. [1738–94] — Essay on Crimes and Punishments [tr. fr. Italian ; *v.* Farrar *inf.*] $3 12° *New York* [01] 72

VOLTAIRE said that by this work BECCARIA had made himself a benefactor of all mankind. It has been tr. into 22 languages.

BENTHAM, Jeremy — The Rationale of Punishment — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 30
CARPENTER, Mary — Our Convicts, 2 vols. — ea. 7/– 8° Longman 64
COX, E. W. — Principles of Punishment as appl. in admin. of Criminal Law — 7/6 8° Cox 77
*Du CANE, Col. Sir E. F. — Punishment and Prevention of Crime [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 85

D § 123

DUGDALE, R. L. [Am.]	The Jukes : study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity		$1	12°	*New York*	[77] 86
FARRER, J. A.	Crimes and Punishments	[incl. a tr. of Beccaria, *ut sup.*]	6/–	p 8°	Chatto	80
PEEK, F.	Poor Laws and Criminals		3/6	c 8°	Day	76
RYLANDS, L. Gordon	Crime : its causes and remedy		6/–	8°	Unwin	88
VAUX, R. [Am.]	Short Talks on Crime-Cause and Convict Punishment			12°	*Philadelphia*	82

Capital Punishment.

BURLEIGH, C. C. [Am.]	Thoughts on the Death Penalty		75*c.*	12°	*Philadelphia*	[ ]47
CARSON, J. C. L.	Capital Punishment is Murder Legalized		2/6	12°	Houlston	[6–]77
COPINGER, W. A.	An Essay on the Abolition of Capital Punishment		2/–	8°	Stevens	76
HOBART, Ld.	On Capital Punishment for Murder : an essay		2/–	8°	*London*	61
MOIR, J. Macrae	On Capital Punishment	[based on Mittermaier's *Todes-strafe*]	6/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	65
*ROMILLY, H.	The Punishment of Death	[the best treatise]	9/–	c 8°	Murray	86
SMITH, Rev. Sydney	Punishment of Death and Moral Responsibility [1849]—*in his* Works		6/–	c 8°	Longman	[ ]69

Not contained in Ward & Lock's 3/6 edition of his works.

TALLACK, W. T.	Penological and Preventive Principles		8/–	8°	Wertheimer	89

A good argument in fav. of Capital Punishment on grounds that Impris. for Life is too severe a punishment.

Juvenile Crime and Punishment.

BEGGS, Thos.	An Inquiry into the Extent and Causes of Juvenile Depravity *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–]			8°	Gilpin	49
CARPENTER, Mary	Juvenile Delinquents : their condition and treatment		*o.p.*	f 8°	*London*	53
DAY, S. P.	Juvenile Crime : its causes, character and cure	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Hope	58
HILL + MICAIAH + CORNWALLIS	Prize Essays on Juvenile Delinquency		*o.p.*	8°	Smith & Elder	53
PEIRCE, B. K. [Am.]	A Half-Century with Juvenile Delinquents [New York House of Refuge] ill.		$2	s 8°	*New York*	69
WAUGH, Rev. B.	The Gaol Cradle and who Rocks it		2/–	c 8°	Isbister	[75] 80

An eloquent plea for the abolition of juvenile imprisonment.

Reformatory Schools Work—*v.* D § 169.

Police —*for* Police Law, *v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Police.

MAITLAND, F. W.	Justice and Police	[English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82

United States.

TIEDEMAN, C. O. [Am.]	Treatise on the Limita. of Police Power in U.S. [fr. civil & criminal aspect]		$6	8°	*St. Louis*	87

Prisons : Description, Discipline, Labour, etc.

ASHTON, J.	The Fleet : its river, prison and marriages ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Unwin	[88] 89
CARPENTER, Mary	Suggestions on Prison Discipline		1/–	8°	Longman	67
,, ,,	Reformatory Prison Discipline	[in Irish Prisons]	2/6	f 8°	,,	72
FITZGERALD, Percy	Chronicles of Bow Street Police Office, 2 vols ; ill.		21/–	8°	Chapman	88
GRIFFITHS, Maj. A.	Memorials of Millbank ; ill., 12/– ; Chronicles of Newgate ; ill.		16/–	8°	,,	[75] 84 84
Her Majesty's Prisons :	their effects and defects. By One who has tried them		6/–	c 8°	Low	[ ]63
HORSLEY, Rev. E. J.	Jottings from Jail : notes and papers on prison life		3/6	c 8°	Unwin	87
MAYHEW + BINNY, H. + J.	The Criminal Prisons of London ; ill.		10/6	i 8°	Griffin	62
[PERRY, J. S. (Am.)]	Prison Labour	[in fav. of maintaining pres. syst.]	50*c.*	8°	*Albany*	83
WINES, E. C. [Am.]	The State of Prisons and Child-saving Institutions of World		$5	8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	80

France.

BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A.	The Bastile : its history and chronicles, 2 vols. ; ill.		32/–	8°	Chapman & Hall	88

India.

EWART, Dr. Jos.	Sanitary Condition and Discipline of Indian Gaols ; plans		16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	81

Russia.

DOSTOIEFFSKY, FÉDOR	Prison Life in Siberia, tr. H. Sutherland Edwards		6/–	c 8°	Maxwell	87

Another tr. of the orig. [*House of the Dead*], by Marie v. THILO, was pub., *s.v. Buried Alive*, 10/6 c 8° Longman '81.

KRAPOTKINE, Prince	In Russian and French Prisons	[w. plan of S. Petersbg. fortress]	7/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	87

History of Crime in England.

HOYLE, Wm.	Crime in England and Wales in XIX. Century	[historical and critical]	2/6	8°	E. Wilson	76
PELHAM, Camden	Chron. of Crime ; 48 pl. by "Phiz" ; 2 v.	[kind of new *Newgate Calendar*]	15/–	8°	Miles	[41] 88
PIKE, L. O.	History of Crime in England, 2 vols.		ea. 18/–	p 8°	Smith & Elder	73–76

In relation to civil life and civilization : from public records and contemp. documents ; vol. i. : Roman Invasion to Henry vii. ; ii. : Henry vii. to Present Time.

in America.

BRACE, C. L. [Am.]	The Dangerous Classes of New York		$1.25	12°	*New York*	[ ]88
BYRNES, Thos. [Am.]	The Professional Criminals of America	[202 photos. of criminals]	$10	4°	,,	86

Suicide —*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Suicide.

Biography.

Criminals.

BURKE & HARE	History of, and the Resurrectionist Times. By G. Macgregor ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Morison, *Glasgow*	84
CAMERON, Jane	Memoirs of. By a Prison Matron, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Hurst	64

Executioners.

SANSON Family — Memoirs of: fr. private documents of family [1688–1847]. By H. Sanson [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 82
Memoirs of the French family of executioners. Contains a lucid account of the most notable *causes célèbres* from time of Louis xiv. to a recent period.

Prison Reformers.

BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786–1845] — Memoirs & Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton; portrait — 5/– p 8° Murray [48] 72

FRY, Elizabeth [1780–1845]

Cresswell, Frances — A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edit. [by her daughter] — 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 56; 68

Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. — Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series] — 2/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 84

HOWARD, John [1726–90]

Dixon, W. Hepworth — John Howard and the Prison World of Europe — *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/–] 12° Jackson [49] 50

Stoughton, Dr. J. — John Howard and his Friends — 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

124. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND TAXATION.

Bibliography.

GOMME, G. L. — The Literature of Local Institutions [Book-Lover's Library] — 4/6 f 8° Stock 86

Local Government and Taxation: Great Britain.

BAXTER, R. D. — Local Government and Taxation, and Mr. Goschen's Report — 3/6 8° Bush 74

CHALMERS, M. D. — Local Government [English Citizen Series] — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 83

,, ,, — The same, ser. ii. — 15/– 8° ,, [71–72] 75
The second series presents the best view of systems of Scotl., Irel., Austral., Holland, Belg., France, Russia, Spain.

GOSCHEN, G. J. — Reports and Speeches on Local Taxation — 5/– r 8° ,, 73

MEREWETHER + STEPHENS — H. A. / A. J. — The Hist. of the Boroughs & Municipal Corporations in U.K., 3 v. *o.p.* — r 8° *London* 35
From the earliest to the present time. The standard authority.

NOBLE, John — Local Taxation [crit. of fallacies & summary of facts] — 3/6 8° Longman 76

PALGRAVE, R. H. I. — Local Taxation of Great Britain and Ireland — 5/– 8° Murray 71

*PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] — Local Government and Taxation [Cobden Club Essays for 1875] — 15/– 8° Cassell 75

* ,, ,, — Local Govern. and Taxat. in the United Kingdom [Cobden Club Essays] — 5/– c 8° ,, 82

*RATHBONE + PELL + MONTAGUE, W. + A. + F. C. — Local Govern. and Taxation [Imper. Parlia. Ser.] — 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85

SMITH, J. Toulmin — Local Self-Gover. & Centralization [characteristics & tendencies] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *London* 51

WRIGHT + HOBHOUSE — Outline of Local Government and Taxation in England — 5/– r 8° 84

Local Government Act, 1888—*v.* D § 67: Local Law.

Municipal Government: Great Britain—*for* Law, *v.* D § 67.

GOMME, G. L. — Index of Municipal Offices — 10/6 8° Longman 79

STONE, S. — Guide to Municipal Duties — 10/– 8° Shaw 69

THOMPSON, J. — Essay on English Municipal History — 5/– p 8° Longman 67

TRAILL, H. D. — Central Government [English Citizen Series] — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

VINE, J. R. S. — English Municipal Institutions: growth & develop. [statistical: 1835–79] — 10/6 r 8° Waterlow 79

London.

BIRCH, W. de Gray [ed.] — Historical Charters & Constitutional Documents of the City of London — 5/– r 8° Whiting [84] 87

FIRTH, J. F. B. — Municipal London — 25/– r 8° Longman 76

,, ,, — Reform of London Government and City Guilds [Imper. Parl. Series] — 1/– i 8° Sonnenschein 87

NORTON, George — Comm. on History, Constitution & Chart. Franch. of City of London — 14/– 8° Longman [28] 69

United States.

ADAMS, H. B. [Am.; ed.] — Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in History and Political Science, 4 vols. — $12.50 8° *Baltimore* 83–86
i: Local Instits., $4; ii: Instits. and Economics, $4; iii: Maryland, Virginia, Washington, $4; Munic. Govt. and Land Tenure, $3.50.

HOWARD, G. E. [Am.] — Introduction to the Local Constitutional History of the U. States, vol. i. — 15/– 8° *Baltimore* 89
The development of the Township, Hundred and Shire.

Fires and Fire Brigades—*for* Fire Engine Construction, *v.* CLASS I § Fire Engines.

Great Britain.

BIRD, J. — Protection against Fire — 6/– c 8° Low 73

ROCKWELL, Gen. — —*article* Fire Extinction *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. — 30/– 4° Black 79

*SHAW, Cpt. E. M. — Fire Protection: manual of organiza., working, etc., of Lond. Fire Brigade — 12/– 8° Layton 77

,, ,, — Fires and Fire Brigades [Health Exhib. Handbooks] — 1/– 8° Clowes 84

,, ,, — Fire Surveys and Risks: summary of principles — 5/– 8° Wilson [72] 82

,, ,, — Fires in Theatres — 3/– p 8° Spon [76] 89

YOUNG, C. F. T. — Fires, Fire Engines and Fire Brigades; ill. — 24/– 8° Lockwood 66

United States.

COSTELLO, A. E. [Am.] — Our Firemen: hist. of N. Y. Fire Department, volunteer and paid; ill. — $6 8° *New York* 87

DANA, D. D. [Am.] — The Fire Department in the United States — $1.75 8° *Boston* 58

GERHARD, W. P. [Am.] — The Prevention of Fire in Hospitals, Asylums, etc. — 75*c.* 12° *New York* 87

Public Health —*v.* CLASS H* § Hygiene.

XI. Social Economy.

125. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography and Study—*v.* D § 114: Political Economy, General Works.

Systematic Works.—*v. also* D § 114.

Arnold, Arthur	Social Politics		14/–	8°	Paul	78
,, Matthew	Culture and Anarchy: essay in political and social criticism		2/6	8°	Smith & Elder [69]	89
Bascom, Dr. John [Am.]	Sociology	[popular]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	87
Brabazon, Ld. [*now* E. of Meath]	Social Arrows, 5/–; popular edition		1/–	c 8°	Longman [87]	87; 87
	Open spaces; associations for young men, women, and children; over-population; shop assistants, etc.					
Carey, H. C. [Am.]	The Principles of Social Science, 3 vols. 8° $10; Abridgment, 1 vol.		$2.25	12°	*Philadelphia* [$\frac{59}{74}$]	$\frac{73}{74}$
,, ,,	Past, Present and Future		$2.50	8°	,,	48
,, ,,	Miscellaneous Works, with Memoir, W. Elder [Am.], 2 vols.		$6	8°	,,	83
Carpenter, Edward	England's Ideal and other Essays	[socialistic]	2/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
	Money-lending; Social Progress and Indiv. effort; Desirable Mansions; Simplific. of Life; Does it pay? Trade; Private Property, etc.					
,, ,,	Civilization: its cause and cure; and other Essays		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
Clapperton, Jane H.	Scientific Meliorism and the Evolution of Happiness		8/6	c 8°	Paul	85
Comte, Auguste	Positive Philosophy—*v.* C § 23.					
Elder, Wm. [Am.]	Questions of the Day		$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	81
Fawcett, Prf. + Mrs. H.	Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects		10/6	8°	Macmillan	72
Fourier, Charles	Theory of Social Organization [tr.]		$1.50	12°	*New York*	86
George, Henry [Am.]	—*v.* D § 118: Capital and Labour					
Graham, Prf. W.	The Social Problem [on distrib. of wealth & work, cap. & labour, etc.]		14/–	8°	Paul	86
Guyot, Yves	The Principles of Social Economy, tr. C. H. D. Leppington; diagrams		9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	84
Jevons, Prf. W. S.	Methods of Social Reform		10/6	8°	Macmillan	83
Kauffmann, Rev. M.	Utopias; or schemes for social improvement from Sir T. More to Marx		5/–	c 8°	Paul	79
Kolb, G. T.	The Condition of Nations [tr.]	[social & polit. statistics]	42/–	r 8°	Bell	80
Moffat, R. S.	The Economy of Consumption: an omitted chapter in political economy		18/–	8°	Paul	78
Playfair, Sir Lyon	Subjects of Social Welfare	[pub. health, natl. wealth, education]	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	89
Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold	Social Economy	[elementary]	1/–; Amer. ed. 75*c.*	12°	,, 72; *N. Y.*	76
,, ,,	Relation of Economic Science to Social & Political Action		6*d.*	f 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Ruskin, John	The Crown of Wild Olives	[3 lects. on work, traffic, war]	5/–	p 8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.* [66]	89
Spencer, Herbert	The Study of Sociology	[Internat. Scient. Series]	5/–	c 8°	Paul [73]	88
	Lays down the scope, utility and method of the science, etc.					
,, ,,	The Principles of Sociology, vol. i.		21/–	8°	Williams [76]	85
	The first attempt to present a systematic and complete view of the science of Sociology in its broader sense. For vol. ii., *v.* C § 62.					
,, ,,	Social Statics: the conditions essential to human happiness		10/–	c 8°	,,	68
Thompson, D. G. [Am.]	Social Progress	[conditions and promotion of]	7/6	8°	Longman	88
Ward, L. F. [Am.]	Dynamic Sociology: or applied social science; 2 vols.		$5	s 8°	*New York*	83
	In favour of a great extension of coercive agency and government control in the work of social progress.					
White, Arnold	Problems of a Great City		2/6	c 8°	Remington [86]	87
	Emigration, drink, socialism, charities, etc.					

126. SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM.

Systematic, Critical and Historical.

About, Edmond	Handbook of Social Economy; or, the Worker's A B C	[tr.; elem.]	$2	12°	*New York*	73
Bastiat, Fréd.	Economic Harmonies, tr. P. J. Stirling	[anti-Socialistic]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	60
	The second part of the work was never written owing to the author's death in 1850. This book has been called "the last incarnation of thorough-going economic optimism."					
*Bax, E. Belfort [Soc.]	The Religion of Socialism, 2/6; The Ethics of Socialism		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [$\frac{87}{89}$]	$\frac{88}{89}$
Booth, A. J.	Albert Owen: the founder of Socialism in England		5/–	p 8°	Trübner	69
Bosanquet, Bernard	—*in his* Essays and Addresses	[philosophic]	4/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
Carpenter, Edw. [Soc.]	—*v.* D § 125.					
Fawcett, Prf. H. F.	—*in his* Essays on Political and Social Subjects		10/6	8°	Macmillan	72
,, [Mrs.] Millicent	—*article* Socialism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.		30/–	4°	Black	78
Greg, W. R.	Mistaken Aims and Unattainable Ideas of the Artisan Classes		10/6	8°	Trübner	76
*Gronlund, L. [Am. Soc.]	The Co-operative Commonwealth: an exposition of modern Socialism		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
Helps, Sir Arthur	Social Pressure		6/–	c 8°	Bell [74]	75
*Hyndman, H. M. [Soc.]	The Historical Basis of Socialism in England		8/6	8°	Paul	83
Kauffmann, Rev. M.	Socialism Considered: its nature, dangers and remedies		7/6	c 8°	,,	74
,, ,,	Socialism and Communism, 2/–; Christian Socialism		4/6	c 8°	S.P.C.K.; Paul	83, 88

D § 127

KEMPNER, N.	Common Sense Socialism		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	87
*KIRKUP, Thos.	An Inquiry into Socialism	[impartial ; repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*]	5/– c	8°	Longman	87
*de LAVELEYE, E.	The Socialism of To-day, tr. G. H. Orpen		6/– c	8°	Field & Tuer	84
MALLOCK, W. H.	Social Equality: a study in a missing science		6/– c	8°	Bentley	[82] 85
	The argument is to show that the one great incentive to wealth-producing labour is the desire for social inequality.					
,, ,,	Property and Progress : inquiry into the present social agitation		6/– c	8°	Murray	84
*MARX, Karl	Capital : critical analysis of capitalist produc. [tr.], ed. F. Engels		10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 88
	By far the most important economical book yet produced by any Socialist.					
OWEN, Robert	—*articles* St. Simon, and Socialism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 8th edn.					
PEARSON, Prf. Karl	—*in his* The Ethic of Freethought	[a sel. of essays & lectures]	14/–	8°	Unwin	88
PRUDHON, P. J. [1809–65]	Complete Works, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.]				*Boston*	76; 88
	Vol. i. : *What is Property?* $1, '76 ; ii.-iii [not pub. yet] ; iv. : *System of Econ. Contradictions*, v. i., $3.50, '88.					
RAE, James	Contemporary Socialism		7/6 p	8°	Isbister	84
*SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A.	The Quintessence of Socialism [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet		2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	89
	The best book explaining and treating scientifically the scheme of collectivism. By a well-known German social philosopher ; candid, lucid, fair and brief. Adverse to Socialist claims.					
SPENCER, Herbert	—*v.* D § 125 : Social Science, General Works.					
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Communism and Socialism	[in history and theory, esp. German]	7/6 c	8°	Low	80

The International.

VILLETARD, H.	History of the International [tr.]			12°	*New Haven*	74
ZACHER, Dr.	The Red International ; tr. w. notes Rev. E. M. Geldart		1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
	A concise and impartial summary of devel. and pres. state of Socialism in Germ., France, Gt. Brit., Switz., Netherl., Scand., Austr., Russia and N. Amer.					

France and Germany.

*BOOTH, A. J.	St. Simon and the St. Simonians	[Socialism in France]	7/6	8°	Longman	71
*DAWSON, W. H.	German Socialism and Ferdinand Lasalle ; portrait of Lasalle		4/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	88
	An excellent biographical history of the German Socialist movements of this century.					
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]	French and German Socialism in Modern Times		25*c.* c	8°	*New York*	[83] 86
GRONLUND, L. [Am. Soc.]	Ça Ira : Danton in the Fch. Revolution	[study of Fch. Socialism]	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	88
LISSAGARAY, P. O.	History of the Commune of Paris, tr. Eleanor Marx Aveling		10/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	86
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	—*ut supra.*					

United States.

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]	Recent American Socialism		75*c.*	8°	*Baltimore*	85
JAMES, H. A. [Am.]	Communism in America		$1.25	12°	*New York*	79
NORDHOFF, Chas. [Am.]	The Communistic Societies of the United States ; ill.		$4	8°	,,	75
	Account of the author's visits to the chief communistic societies of U.S., describing their social and religious creeds and practices, and industrial and financial arrangements. Economists, Zoarites, Shakers, the Amana, Oneida, Bethel, Aurora, Icarian and other societies.					
NOYES, J. H. [Am.]	History of American Socialisms		$3.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	70
	A collection of facts, with interpretation and generalization by the inductive method.					

Capital and Labour—*v.* D § 118 ; Capital and Labour.

127. PAUPERISM. LIFE AND STATE OF THE POOR.

Pauperism, Causes, Remedies, etc.

BLACKLEY, Rev. W. S.	Essays on Pauperism		1/–	16°	Paul	80
CAMPBELL, [Mrs.] Helen [Am.]	The Problem of the Poor		60*c.*	12°	*New York*	67
CHALMERS, Thos.	—*in his* Collected Works, 25 vols.		ea. 4/–	12°	*Edinburgh*	49
	Abound in comprehensive suggestions on the causes and cure of pauperism and vice—*v.* especially vols. xiv., xv., xix.-xxi.					
FAWCETT, Prf. Henry	Pauperism : its causes and remedies		5/6 c	8°	Macmillan	71
MILLS, H. V.	Poverty and the State : work for the unemployed, etc.		6/– c	8°	Paul	87
PEEK, Francis	The Workless, Thriftless and Worthless		1/– c	8°	Isbister	88
PRETYMAN, J. R.	Dispauperization of Paupers		5/– c	8°	Longman	[76] 78
WALKER, Thos.	The Original, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [w. essays on beggars, paupers, poor-laws, etc.]		1/– c	8°	Routledge	[3–] 87
,, ,,	The same, arranged on a new plan		3/6 c	8°	Ward & Downey	[3–] 87

Life and State of the Poor—*for* Work among, and Missions to, the Poor, and Biographies of Workers, *v.* A § 106.

London.

BOOTH, Chas. [ed.]	Labour and Life of the People, vol. i. : E. London Classes [life, trades, "sweating," Jews, etc.]		10/6	8°	Williams	[89] 89
GREENWOOD, J. "The Amateur Casual."]	The Seven Curses of London	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 3/6]	p	8°	Rivers	69
,, ,,	Low Life Depths, 7/6 ; Wilds of London		7/6 p	8°	Chatto	74 ; 75
HILL, Florence Davenp.	Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke	[training of juvenile paupers]	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	68 [89]
	English and Irish systems of training pauper children.					
,, Octavia	The Homes of the London Poor		1/– c	8°	Macmillan	[75] 83

D § 128

KING, H.	Savage London	[River-side life and London dens]	6/–	c 8°	Low	88
"LAW, John" [=Miss Harkness]	Toilers in London	[female labour]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	89
	Servants, factory girls, shirt-makers, barmaids, "sweaters," laundresses, sempstresses, shoemakers, etc.					
MAYHEW, Henry	History of the London Labour and the London Poor; ill., 3 vols.		ea. 4/6	8°	Griffin	[51] 67
	Street sellers, street buyers, street performers, etc. Extra vol.: Non-workers, prostitutes, and beggars, 10/6.					
"Peter the Hermit"	The New Crusade; ill.	[London East-End work and abuses]	2/–	8°	Sonnenschein	85
SIMS, G. R.	How the Poor Live, *and* Horrible London; ill.		1/–	4°	Chatto	[83] 89
STALLARD, J. H.	London Pauperism among Jews and Christians	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–]		8°	Saunders	67

Canal and Barge Life.

READE, Amos	Life in the Cut; ill.		2/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89

London Street Cries.

Cries of London: ancient and modern		[ed. C. Hindley]	7/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	[82] 84

United States.

BRACE, C. L. [Am.]	Dangerous Classes of New York; ill.	[work among them]	$1.15	12°	*New York*	[72] 80
CAMPBELL [Mrs.] Helen	Prisoners of Poverty	[women-workers of N.Y.; trade, wages, etc.]	$1	12°	*Boston*	87

Vagrants and Beggars.

RIBTON-TURNER, C. J.	A History of Vagrants & Vagrancy, Beggars & Begging; ill.	[European]	21/–	8°	Chapman	87

Reformatory and Pauper Education—*v.* D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.

128. STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES. BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS.

Charities.

Principles.

SIEVEKING, A. W.	The Principles of Charitable Work		4/–	p 8°	Longman	63

European.

de LIEFDE, J. [ed.]	The Charities of Europe	*o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–]		c 8°	Strahan	[65] 72

London.

FRY, Herbert [ed.]	Handbook to the London Charities		1/6	c 8°	Chatto	*annual*
HOWE, W. F. [ed.]	Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities		1/–	12°	Longman	[75] 86
LOCH, C. S. [ed.]	Charities Register and Digest		10/6	8°	,,	85
LOW, Sampson & Co. [pub.]	Handbook to the London Charities		1/6	c 8°	Low	*annual*

New York.

CAMMAN + CAMP, H. J. + H. N. [Ams.]	The Charities of New York		$5.25	8°	*New York*	68

Blind; Deaf and Dumb—*v.* D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.

Hospitals —*v.* CLASS H* § Hospitals.

Houses of Mercy —*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Refuges.

Law of Charities —*v.* D § 23: Charities Law.

Life Boats.

FORBES, R. B. [Am.]	Life-boats, Projectiles, and other Means of Saving Life		$1	12°	*Boston*	72
GILLMORE, J.	Storm Warriors	[life-boat work on the Goodwin Sands]	6/–	p 8°	Macmillan	[73] 73
*LEWIS, R.	History of the Life-boat and its Work		5/–	c 8°	,,	[74] 74
RAND, E. A.	Fighting the Sea: winter at a life-saving station		3/6	c 8°	Burnet	88

Reformatory and Pauper Schools—*v.* D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.

Workhouses: Inmates, Officers, etc.

GREENWOOD, J.	The Amateur Casual	[repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*]	6*d.*	12°	Diprose	77
	An account of a visit to a workhouse by a journalist in the disguise of a pauper.					
Indoor Paupers:	by One of them	[workhouse inmates]	1/–	c 8°	Chatto	86
LUMLEY, W. G.	Workhouse Master and Matron		4/6	12°	Knight	[49] 69
,, ,,	Duties of Poor Law Medical Officers		6/–	12°	,,	[49] 71
ROGERS, Dr. Joseph	Reminiscences of a Workhouse Medical Officer, ed. Thorold Rogers		7/6	c 8°	Unwin	89
SKELTON, J.	Boarding out of Pauper Children in Scotland		3/6	p 8°	Blackwood	76
TWINING, Louisa	Workhouse Visiting		3/6		Paul	80

Poor Law, The

—*for* Legal Treatises, etc., *v.* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Poor Law.

Aschrott, P. F.	The Eng. Poor Law System: past & present [tr.], w. pref. Prf. H. Sidgwick	10/6	8°	Knight		88
Fowle, Rev. T. W.	The Poor Law [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
Lambert, Rev. Brooke	Principles and Methods of Distributing Relief					
Mills, Rev. H. V.	Poverty and the State [w. full statement of Home Colon. Scheme]	6/–	c 8°	Paul		87
Nicholls, Sir G.	History of the English Poor Laws, 2 vols	14/–	8°	Murray		54
,, ,,	History of the Irish Poor Laws, 7/–; History of the Scotch Poor Laws	6/–	8°	,,		56; 56
	The author was formerly a Poor Law Commissioner and Secretary to the Poor Law Board.					
Peek, Francis	Social Wreckage: a review of English laws as they affect the poor	3/6	c 8°	Isbister	[83]	88
Elberfeld.						
Doyle, A.	The Poor Law System of Elberfeld	*o.p.*	12°	*London*		71
	A good account of this famous system, which has set the pattern for so many other places.					

Savings Banks

—*for* Law, *v.* **D** § 114: Savings Banks.

Keyes, E. W.	History of United States Savings Banks, 2 vols.	50/–	r 8°	*New York*		78
Lewins, W.	History of Banks for Savings in Great Britain and Ireland	15/–	r 8°	Low		66
Scratchley, A.	A Practical Treatise on Savings Banks [history and condition]	14/–	8°	Longman	[52]	63

Biography of Philanthropists.

Collective.

Bosanquet, B.	Geo. Moore and Jean Leclaire—*in his* Essays and Addresses	4/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein		89

Individual —*for those not mentioned here, v. the several spheres of their activity.*

Hill, Sir Rowland [1795–1879]	The Life of. By Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill [secured 1*d.* postage]	16/–	8°	De La Rue	[80]	81
Montefiore, Sir Moses	A Centennial Biography. By L. Wolf	10/6	c 8°	Murray		84
Moore, George	By Dr. S. Smiles	6/–	c 8°	Routledge	[78]	79
Morley, Samuel	The Life of. By Edwin Hodder; portrait	5/–	c 8°	Hodder	[87]	89
*Shaftesbury, Earl of	Life and Work of. By Edwin Hodder; 8 pl.	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	[86]	87
Toynbee, Arnold	His Life & Work. By F. C. Montague [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies]	2/6	8°	Frowde		89
	Contains also an account of Toynbee Hall, Whitechapel, by P. L. Gell; and of the Neighbourhood Guild, New York, by C. B. Storer [Am.].					

129. THE UPPER CLASSES: CLUBS.

Clubs and Club Life.

Universal.

Ivey, Lt.-Col. G. J.	The Clubs of the World: a general guide	6/–	p 8°	Harrison	[79]	80

London.

Fagan, L.	The Reform Club: its founders and architect; ill.	30/–	f°	Quaritch		87
Timbs, J.	History of Clubs and Club Life in London; ill. [of no great value]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[65]	73

Glasgow.

Strang, Dr. J.	Glasgow and its Clubs	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	f 4°	Tweed, *Glasg.*	[55]	64

New York.

Fairfield, F. G. [Am.]	The Clubs of New York	$2.25	8°	*New York*		73

130. SLAVERY.

America and Generally—*v. also* **F** § 71: America, Civil War.

Brougham, Hy., Ld.	Speeches on Negro Slavery,—*in* vol. x. *of his* Works, 11 vols.	ea. 4/–	12°	Longman	[57]	73
Brown, W. W. [Am.]	The Black Man: his antecedents, etc.	$1.25	12°	*New York*		63
,, ,,	The Negro in the American Rebellion [1861–65]	$2	12°	*Boston*		67
Bruce, P. A. [Am.]	The Plantation Negro as a Free Man [Questions of the Day]	$1	8°	*New York*		89
Buxton, Chas.	Slavery and Freedom in British West Indies	2/6	12°	Longman		60
Cairnes, Prf. J. E.	Slave Power: its character, etc.	10.6	8°	Macmillan	[62]	63
Carey, H. C. [Am.]	The Slave Trade: domestic and foreign	$2	8°	*Philadelphia*		53
	Develops the principles under which man advances from slavery to freedom. By a protectionist writer.					
Channing, W. E. [Am.]	Slavery, Annex. of Texas, *and* Emancipation—*in his* Complete Works	7/6	4°	Williams		84
Clarke, Dr. J. F. [Am.]	Anti-Slavery Days: a sketch of the struggle	$1.25	12°	*New York*		83
Clarkson, Thos.	History of the Slave Trade	15/–	8°	Parker		49
Conway, M. D. [Am.]	Testimonies concerning Slavery	4/–	p 8°	Chapman	[65]	65
Frothingham, O. B. [Am.]	The Abolition of Slavery	12/–	8°	*New York*		78
Goodell, Wm. [Am.]	Slavery and Anti-Slavery [judicial in tone]	*o.p.*	8°	,,	[ ]	55
Haygood, Rev. A. C. [Am.]	Our Brother in Black: his freedom and his future	$1	12°	,,		81
Helps, [Sir] Arthur	The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. [in relation to slavery]	ea. 16/–	8°	Parker		55–61
*v. Holst, Prf. H.	—*in his* Constit. and Polit. History,—*v.* **D** § 145.					

D § 131

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Anglo-Saxon Abolition of Negro Slavery [repr. fr. *Fraser's Magazine*, and a lecture] 5/– 8° Paul 89
PARKER, Theo. [Am.] Discourses on Slavery—*in* vols. vi. and vii. *of his* Works ea. 6/– 8° Trübner [58, *etc.*] 64
PILLSBURY, P. [Am.] Acts of Anti-Slavery Apostles $1.50 12° *Boston* 84
SUMNER, Chas. [Am.] —*his* Works *contain important anti-slavery contributions*, 15 vols. ea. $3 8° ,, [45–68] 70–79
WEBSTER+HAYNE, D. + R. Y. [Ams.] Speeches on Slavery [1830 and 1850] 75*c.* 8° *Philadelphia* 78
WILLEY, Rev. A. [Am.] History of the Anti-Slavery Cause in State and Nation $2 12° *Portland, U.S.* 86
WILLIAMS, G. W. [Am.] History of Negro Race in America, 2 vols. in 1 [1619–1881] $4 8° *New York* 82
By the first coloured member of the Ohio legislature.
,, ,, History of the Negro Troops in the War of the Rebellion [1861-65] $1.75 8° *New York* 87
WILSON, Henry [Am.] History of the Rise and Fall of Slave Power in America, 3 vols. ea. $5 8° *Boston* [72] 77

Law relating to Slavery—*v.* D § 55 : Liberty, Civil and Religious.

Africa —*v. also* E §§ 41–51.

BLYDEN, E. W. Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race, w. intro. Sam. Lewis 7/6 8° Whittingham 87
An interesting work by a negro, late Minister Plenipotentiary of Liberia at Court of St. James.
COOPER, J. The Lost Continent : African slavery and the slave trade 6/– c 8° ,, 75
HUTCHINSON, E. The Slave Trade of East Africa 3/6 12° Low 74
Lavigerie, Cardinal, and Slavery in Africa [details of his work and crusade] 8° Longman 89

Greece and Rome —*v.* F § 11 *and* § 12 *resp.*

Slave Trading.

CHURCHWARD, W. B. "Blackbirding" in the South Pacific; ill. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
An account, in narrative form, of the horrors of the slave trade in Polynesia, by the British Consul at Samoa.
COLOMB, Cpt. [*R.N.*] Slave-catching in Indian Ocean; ill. [record of naval exper.] 21/– 8° Longman 73
SULIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African coast [5 years] 16/– 8° Low 73

Biography of Slave Emancipators.

BROWN, John Life of. By F. B. Sanborn [Am.] 12/6 8° Low 85
BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786–1845] Memoirs and Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton 5/– p 8° Murray [49] 72
CLARKSON, Thos. [1760–1846] Biography of. By T. Taylor *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* 3/–] 12° Hall [47] 47
GARRISON, W. Lloyd [Am.; 1805–79]
Cooke, Frances E. An American Hero ; ill. [short life of Garrison] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
*Garrison, W. Lloyd : story of his life, told by his children, 2 vols. ; ill. 30/– 8° Unwin 85
Johnson, Oliver [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 12° *Boston* [80] 81
WILBERFORCE, William [1759–1833]
Colquhoun, J. C. William Wilberforce : his friends and times 9/– c 8° Murray [66] 67
Stoughton, Rev. J. Wilberforce [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
Wilberforce Bp. Sam. [son] Life of William Wilberforce 6/– p 8° Murray [68] 71

131. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

History.

CONLING, Samuel History of the Temperance Movement 5/– c 8° Nat. Temp. League 62
DANIELS, Rev. W. H. The Temperance Reform and its Great Reformers; portraits and ill. 8° *New York* 79
FRENCH, R. V. Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England 10/6 p 8° Longman 84
*SAMUELSON, Jas. The History of Drink 6/– 8° Trübner [78] 80

United States.

CLARK, G. F. [Am.] History of the Temperance Reform in Massachusetts : 1813–1883 $1 12° *Boston* 88
One Hundred Years of Temperance [1785–1885 ; Philadelphia Centennial] $3 8° *New York* 86
WAKELEY, Jas. B. [Am.] The American Temperance Cyclopædia of History, Anec. and Illustrations $3 12° ,, 75

Biography.

FINCH, J. B. [Am.] John B. Finch : his life & work. By F. E. Finch+F. J. Sibley [Ams.] $1.50 12° *New York* 88
FINCH held the office of Right Worthy Grand Templar of the I.O.G.T. of the World. Some of his speeches are given here.
GOUGH, John B. [Am.] Autobiography and Personal Recollections 1/– 18° Morgan [46, 69] 78
,, ,, Sunlight and Shadow : gleanings from my life-work 3/6 8° Hodder [81] 88
WHITTAKER, Thos. Life's Battle in Temperance Armour 3/6 c 8° ,, [ ] 88

Miscellaneous Works.

*CAINE+HOYLE+BURNS, $\frac{\text{W. S.; W.}}{\text{Rev. D.}}$ Local Option [Imperial Parliament Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85
CLUM, F. D. [Am.] Inebriety : its causes, its results, its remedies $1 12° *Philadelphia* 88
CRAFTS, Rev. W. B. [Am.] What the Temperance Century has made certain ; ill. 75*c.* 12° *New York* 85
EMERSON, J. M. [Am.] Stimulants : their uses & how best conserved ; moral & legal reform meth. 50*c.* 16° ,, 88

D § 132

GOUGH, John B. [Am.] Temperance Orations 1/– c 8° Morgan 79
GRINDROD, R. B. The Nation's Vice: the claims of temperance 5/– c 8° Hodder 84
*GUSTAFSON, A. The Foundation of Death: a study of the drink question 5/– c 8° ,, [85] 88
HOYLE, W. Our National Drink Bill as it affects England 2/6 p 8° Nat. Temp. League 84
LACEY, W. J. The Case for Total Abstinence [Prize Essay] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 89
PITMAN, R. C. [Am.] Alcohol and the State [discussion of law as applied to liquor traffic] $1.50 16° *New York* [77] 80
READE, A. A. [ed.] Study & Stimulants [120 letters fr. emin. writers on their practices & beliefs] 3/6 c 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 83
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W. Alcohol, 1/–; The Diseases of Modern Life, 6/–; Total Abstinence 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 75-78
ROGERS, R. V., *jun.* [Am.] Drinks, Drinkers and Drinking [law and history of liquors] $2 12° *Albany* 81
SAMSON, G. W. [Am.] Divine Law as to Wines [testimonies of "sages, physicians, legislators"] $1 12° *New York* [80] 86
WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] The Morality of Prohibitory Liquor Laws $1.25 16° *Boston* 86

Blue Ribbon Movement.

BLACKWELL, Ernest Booth of the Blue Ribbon Movement [life of Booth by his secretary] 3/6 c 8° Passmore 83

Medical Aspect.

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C. Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
KERR, Dr. Norman Inebriety: its etiology, pathology and treatment 12/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 88
Defines inebriety as a nervous disease allied to insanity. Gives the results of legislation in America and in our Colonies at great length.
MAGNAN, Dr. V. On Alcoholism: its various forms and treatment [tr.] 7/6 8° ,, 76

In Praise of Ale.

"BICKERDYKE, John" [=F. C. COOK] Curiosities of Ale and Beer [w. 50 quaint early cuts] 21/– i 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89
Cups and their Customs; front. 2/6 c 8° Van Voorst [63] 69
Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms; facsimile reprint *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] s 4° *London* [1690(?)] *n.d.*
A description of Public Houses of London, w. curious cuts of signs, and verses to each sign. In 2 pts. The date usually assigned to it (there is none on title-page) is 1690; but it must be later than 1702, since one of the signs is that of "The Three Protestant Queens"=Eliz., Mary and Anne.

Drinking Songs.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Musa Burschicosa: book of songs for students 2/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 69
MARCHANT, W. T. [ed.] In Praise of Ale [coll. of songs, ballads, epigrams, anecdotes] 10/6 c 8° Redway 88
SYMONDS, J. A. [ed.] Wine, Women and Song: mediæval Latin students' songs 6/– c 8° Chatto 84

132. WOMEN: POSITION, EMPLOYMENT, DUTIES, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY.

Social, Political and Legal Position—*for* Laws affecting Married Women, *v.* D § 60.

ANTHONY, A. The Social and Political Dependence of Woman 3/6 c 8° Longman [6–] 80
BEBEL, A. Woman in the Past, Present and Future [tr.] 5/– c 8° Modern Press 85
By a representative German Communist, who applies his theories to women as well as to property.
GREG, W. R. Why are Women Redundant? 1/– 8° Trübner 69
LAWRENCE, B. E. History of the Laws affecting Married Women 5/– 8° Reeves & Turner 84
LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* History of European Morals *ends w. an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe;* 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Longman [69] 77
LENNARD, T. B. The Position of Women in Law 6/– c 8° Waterlow 83
MICHELET, J. Woman [tr.] 6/– 12° *New York* 60
*MILL, J. Stuart The Subjection of Women 6/– c 8° Longman [61] 83
PEARSON, Prf. Karl —*in his* Ethic of Freethought [Socialist standpoint] 14/– 8° Unwin 88
PROFFAT, John [Am.] Woman before the Law [popular] $1 12° *New York* 74
STANTON + ANTHONY + GAGE, $\frac{\text{E.C.; S.B.}}{\text{M.J. [Ams.]}}$ Hist. of Woman Suffrage, v. i.–ii.: to 1875; v. iii.: 1876–'85 ea. $5 8° ,, 81–82; 88
*STANTON, T. [Am.; ed.] The Woman Question in Europe [by 24 contributors] 12/6 8° Low 84
Suffrage, education, in medicine, industrial movement, in Germany, in France, in Italy, and all the principal states. A valuable compendium of facts, statistics, methods, and pictures of life.

Historical and Descriptive.

HOUGHTON, R. C. [Am.] Women of the Orient [Japan, China, India, Turkey, etc.] $2 12° *New York* 78
JESSUP, H. H. [Am.] Women of the Arabs $2 12° ,, 73
KAVANAGH, Julia Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 6/6] 8° Smith & Elder 50
v. SCHWEIGER-LERCHENFELD, A. Woman in all Lands [tr.]; ill. [popular] $6.25 4° *New York* 80–82
WRIGHT, Thos. Womankind in Western Europe; ill. [earliest times to 17th cent.] 25/– s 4° Groombridge 69

Education —*v.* D § 168, *s.v.* Women.

Employment.

CHURCH, Ella R. [Am.] Money-Making for Ladies 90*c.* 16° *New York* 82
GENNA, E. Irresponsible Philanthropists [on employment of women] 2/6 s 8° Paul 81
GROGAN, Mercy How Women may Earn a Living 6*d.* 12° Cassell [80] 89
JEX-BLAKE, Dr. Sophia Medical Women: a thesis and a history 5/– c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86

D § 132

Hodgson, W. B.	The Education of Girls, and Employment of Women		3/6	c 8°	Trübner	[69] 69
Manson, Geo. J. [Am.]	Work for Women	[in trades, business, minor arts, etc.]	60c.	16°	*New York*	83
Pfeiffer, Emily	Women and Work	[relation of higher educ. to health]	6/–	c 8°	Trübner	87
Vanderbilt, Mrs.	What to do with our Girls	[good coll. of possible openings]	2/6	8°	Houlston	85

Work, Influence, Duties, etc.

Adams, W. H. D.	Woman's Work and Worth	[popular]	6/6	c 8°	Hogg	80
Buckle, H. T.	—*article* Influ. of Women on Progress of Knowl., *in his* Miscell. Wks., 2 v.		21/–	c 8°	Longman	[72] 85
Butler, Josephine [ed.]	Woman's Work and Culture	[a collection of essays]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	69
Cobbe, Frances P.	Essays on the Pursuits of Women		2/–	c 8°	Faithfull	[63] 66
* ,, ,,	The Duties of Women	[a course of lectures]	3/6	12°	Williams	[ ] 88
Ellis, Mrs. [*née* Strickland]	Women of England, 2/– ; Daughters of England		2/–	12°	Charles	[38; 42] 86
,, ,,	Wives of England, 2/– ; Mothers of England		2/–	12°	,,	[43; 43] 86

On their position in society, character, responsibilities, education, taste, etc.

,, ,,	Education of the Heart, woman's best work		2/6	12°	Hodder	69
,, ,,	Chapters on Wives		5/–	c 8°	Bentley	60
[Craik, Mrs.]	A Woman's Thoughts about Women		5/–	p 8°	Hurst	[57] 87
Grey, Mrs. William	Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	89
*Higginson, T. W. [Am.]	Common Sense about Women		1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 84
,, ,,	Women and Men	[new essays]	$1	16°	*New York*	88
Linton, Mrs. E. Lynn	Ourselves : essays on women		5/–	12°	Routledge	69
Newton, Rev. Heber [Am.]	Womanhood : lectures on woman's work in the world		$1.25	12°	*New York*	79
*Ruskin, John	Sesame and Lilies : lectures on books, women, etc.	[abgd.]	5/–	12°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[65] 86
,, ,,	A Letter to Young Girls		1*d.*	12°	,, ,,	77
Shillito, Rev. Jos.	Womanhood : its duties, temptations, and privileges		3/6	c 8°	Paul	[77] 82
Yonge, Charlotte M.	Womanhood		7/6	c 8°	Smith & Innes	[77]80

District Visiting, Christian Duties, etc.—*v.* A § 113.

Sisterhoods, Deaconesses, etc.—*v.* A § 107.

Biography: Collective.

Adams, W. H. D.	Girlhood of Remarkable Women		5/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 85
,, ,,	Englishwomen of the Victorian Era, 2 vols.		12/–	c 8°	White	84
Blackburne, E. O.	Illustrious Irishwomen, 2 vols.		28/–	8°	Tinsley	77
Chapman, W.	Notable Women of the Covenant, 2/6 ; of Puritan Times, 3/6 ; of Reforma.		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83–84
Clayton, [Miss] E. C.	English Female Artists, 2 vols., 30/– ; Female Warriors, 2 vols.		18/–	8°	Tinsley	76 ; 79
Crossland, Mrs. N.	Memorable Women		3/6	12°	Griffin	[61] 64
Ellett, Mrs. E. F. [Am.]	Women of the Revolution, 3 vols.		$5.25	12°	*New York*	
Ellis, Mrs. [*née* Strickland]	Mothers of Great Men		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[ ] 74
Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram			ea. 3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	83 *in prog.*

George Eliot, Em. Brontë, Geo. Sand, Mary Lamb, Marg. Fuller, Maria Edgeworth, Eliz. Fry, Countess of Albany, Mme. Roland, Har. Martineau, Sus. Wesley, J. Austen, Mme. de Staël, Marg. of Navarre, Vittoria Colonna, Mrs. Siddons, Hannah More, Mary W. Godwin, Rachel. Now being issued at 1/6 each.

Finch, Barbara C.	Lives of the Princesses of Wales, 3 vols.		31/6	c 8°	Remington	83
Gearey, Caroline	French Heroines		5/–	c 8°	Blackwood	85
Green, Mrs. M. A. E.	Lives of Princesses of Eng. [Norm. Con. to 4 daus. of Chas. i.]	5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6]	c 8°	Colburn	49–51	
Hays, Frances	Women of the Day	[a biographical dictionary]	5/–	c 8°	Chatto	85
Herbert, Lady	Wives and Mothers in the Olden Time		6/–	c 8°	Bentley	85
Higgin, Mrs. N.	Women of Europe in 15th and 16th centuries, 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Hurst	85
Holloway, Laura [Am.]	Ladies of the White House	[Presidents' wives, 1789–1880]	$3 50	12°	*Philadelphia*	81
,, ,,	Mothers of Great Men and Women		$3	12°	*New York*	83
Jameson, Mrs.	Memoirs of Celebrated Female Sovereigns		3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[31] 80
Menzies, Sutherland	Memoirs of Distinguished Political Women, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 5/–]	p 8°	H. S. King	73	

Anne de Bourbon.—Duchess of Longueville.—Duchess de Chevreuse.—Princess Palatine.—Mlle. de Montpensier.—Mme. de Montbazon.—Duchess of Portsmouth.—Duchess of Marlborough.—Sarah Jennings.

Robertson, Eric S.	English Poetesses	[biographies and extracts]	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	83
Rowsell, Miss M. C.	Tales of Filial Devotion	[fr. French History]	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
Strickland, Agnes	Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[40–49]64
,, ,,	Lives of Tudor Princesses	[incl. Jane Grey and Sisters]	12/6	c 8°	Longman	68
,, ,,	Lives of the Last Four Princesses of the House of Stuart		12/–	p 8°	Bell	72
Trollope, T. A.	A Decade of Italian Women, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/–]	c 8°	Chapman	59	
Yonge, Charl. M.	Biographies of Good Women		6/–	c 8°	Mozley	[62] 76
,, Prf. C. D.	Seven Heroines of Christendom ; portraits		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79] 84

Biography: Individual—*v. also the* Index *to this bk. under name of subject of biography.*

Albany, Ctess. of [1753–1824]. By "Vernon Lee" [= Violet Paget]		[Eminent Women Series]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	84

Cf. also A. C. Ewald's *Life and Times of Prince Charles Stuart* [fr. State Papers], 7/6, c 8° Chatto ['81] '83. Charles Stuart was her first husband ; she subsequently married the poet Alfieri.

Alice, Princess	Biographical Sketch and Letters of		12/–	c 8°	Murray	84
d'Albert, Jeanne [15 cent.] : Queen of Navarre, Life of. By Miss Freer			5/–	p 8°	Hurst	[ ]
Bunsen, Baroness	Life and Letters of, ed. A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6]	c 8°	Daldy	78	

CARLYLE, Jane Welsh	—*v.* CLASS K § Literary Biography.					
*CARPENTER, Mary [1807–77]	Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter; portrait	6/–	8°	Macmillan	[79]	82
CHARLOTTE of WALES, Princess.	Brief Memoir of. By Lady Weigall; portrait	8/6	c 8°	Murray	[74]	74
DANIEL, Mrs.	: a record of her work. By her daughter [work among soldiers and sailors]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		79
*DORA, Sister [=Dorothy Pattison]	: a biography. By Margaret Lonsdale; portrait	2/6	c 8°	Paul	[80]	81
FOX, Caroline	Memories of Old Friends [extracts fr. Journals, etc., 1835–71]	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[81]	83
FRY, Elizabeth [1780–1845; prison philanthropist]						
Cresswell, Frances	A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edition [by her daughter]	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	56;	68
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R.	Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series]	2/6	p 8°	W. H. Allen		84
GILBERT, Elizabeth	By Frances Martin [work among the blind by a blind lady]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		87
GILCHRIST, Anne	: her Life and Writings. By H. H. Gilchrist, w. preface W. M. Rossetti	16/–	8°	Unwin	[86]	87
GODWIN, Mary W. [1759–97]	By E. R. Pennell [Eminent Women Series]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		85
GROTE, [Mrs.] Har. [1792–1878]	A Sketch. By Lady Eastlake	6/–	c 8°	Murray	[80]	80
HERSCHEL, Caroline [1750–1848]	Memoir and Correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschel; portraits	7/6	c 8°	,,	[76]	79
JONES, Agnes Eliz.	Memorials of. By her Sister; portrait	3/6	s 8°	Nisbet	[72]	81
MACDONALD, Flora	in Uist: a study of the heroine. By W. Jolly	1/–	c 8°	Cowan, *Perth*		86
[MALLET, Mme. Jules]	A Christian Woman, ed. Mme. de Witt [tr.]	5/–	12°	Hurst		
ROLAND, Mme.	By Mathilde Blind [Eminent Women Series]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		82
de STAËL, Mme. [1766–1817]						
Blennerhassett, Ly.	Mme. de Staël: her friends and influence in polit. and liter., 3 vols.	36/–	8°	Chapman		89
	Tr. fr. the German of the author. Excellent materials ill arranged.					
Duffy, Bella	Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		86
Stevens, A. [Am.]	Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols.	$3	12°	*New York*		81
TAIT, Cath. and Craufurd	[wife and son of late Abp. of Canterbury]. Ed. [Can.] W. Benham	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[79]	82

133. RELATION OF THE SEXES. MARRIAGE.

Marriage.

CONVERS, D. [Am.]	Marriage and Divorce in the United States: as they are & shd. be made	$1.25	16°	*Philadelphia*		89
GRAY, Dr. G. Z. [Am.]	Husband and Wife: the theory of marriage and its consequences	$1	16°	*Boston*	[85]	86
How to be Happy though	Married	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[85]	88
"PHILANTHROPUS"	The Institution of Marriage in the United Kingdom	10/6	c 8°	E. Wilson		79
POMEROY, Dr. H. S. [Am.]	The Ethics of Marriage	$1	12°	*New York*		88
	An appendix gives the laws of most of the States and territories on abortion, etc.					
QUILTER, Harry [ed.]	Is Marriage a Failure?	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein		88

A reprint of the correspondence aroused by an article by Mrs. Mona CAIRD in the *Westminster Review* (for July, '88, 1/–, Trübner), with an essay on the "Philos. of Marriage," by Mrs. Lynn LYNTON (repr. fr. *Universal Review*, Sept., '88, 2/6, Sonnenschein), an Appendix on the Marriage and Divorce Laws of the World, by Arthur SMITH, and a Preface by the Editor. Interesting as a key to the English middle-class mind and experience.

RICHARD, Ap	Marriage and Divorce [religious, practical and political aspects]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner		88
SNYDER, W. L. [Am.]	The Geography of Marriage [legal perplexities of marr. in U. S.]	$1.25	12°	*New York*		89

Near-of-Kin.

DARAB DASTUR PESHOTAN SUNJANA	Next-of-Kin Marriages in Old Iran	3/–	c 8°	Trübner		88
HUTH, A. H.	The Marriage of Near Kin	21/–	r 8°	Longman	[75]	87

Gives a comprehensive view of the *pros* and *cons* of marriage between blood relations, consid. w. respect to the law of nations, result of experience and doctrines of biologists.

,, ,, Index to Books and Papers on Marriage between near Kin *appended to above book.*

Antiquarian Books —*v. also* B *passim.*

ASHTON, J.	The Fleet: its river, prison and marriages; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Unwin	[88]	89
JONES, W.	—*in his* Finger-Ring Lore; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto		76
MASKELL, J.	The Wedding Ring: its history, literature and superstitions	2/–	12°	Parr	[ ]	88
SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.]	The Bridal Bouquet [sel. fr. Homer to Swinburne, in prose and verse]	12/6	s 4°	Lockwood	[82]	85
TEGG, W.	The Knot Tied [marriage ceremonies]	2/–	12°	Tegg	[77]	78
WOOD, E. J.	The Wedding-Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Bentley		69

Laws and Legal Aspects of Marriage and Divorce—*v.* D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

Anthropological Treatises—*v.* CLASS F § Primitive Society, *and* B *passim.*

Prostitution, etc. —*v. also* D § 127: Pauperism; D § 67: Municipal Law, *s.v.* Public Health.

ACTON, W.	Prostitution Considered: its moral, social and sanitary aspects	12/–	8°	Churchill	[57]	70
AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	Laws for the Prohibition, Regulation and Licensing of Vice	18/–	8°	Stevens		77
BLACKWELL, Dr. Elizab.	Moral Education of the Young	2/–	12°	Hatchard	[78]	82
,, ,,	The Human Element in Sex	2/–	12°	Churchill	[82]	84
MAYHEW, Henry	London Labour and London Poor. *Extra vol.:* Prostitutes	10/6	8°	Griffin		
New Godiva, The	and other Studies	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[85]	86
POWELL, A. M. [Am.]	State Regulation of Vice	$1	12°	*New York*		78
SANGER, W. W. [Am.]	History and Causes of Prostitution	$5	8°	,,	[58]	
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph	Lectures on Female Prostitution *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 5/–]		c 8°	Jackson	[42]	43

XII. Science of Politics.

134. COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

BLAKEY, Robert — History of Political Literature from the Earliest Times, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° Bentley 55
Greece, Rome, Christian Fathers, Schoolmen, Middle Ages; Gt. Brit., France, Italy, Germany, etc., Spain and Port. All fr. 1400-1700. Of no great value.

BLUNTSCHLI, J. K. — *—in the notes to his* Theory of the State, *ut infra.*
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] — *—in his* Political Science, *ut infra.*

General, Collective and Philosophic Works.

ALDEN, J. [Am.] — Science of Government — [in conn. w. Amer. institutions] $1.50 12° *New York* 74
AMOS, Prf. Sheldon — The Science of Politics — [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [83] 85
Of no very great value; suggestive, but scrappy, unsystematic and ill expressed.

ARISTOTLE — Politics, bks. i., iii. & iv. (vii.) tr. W.E. Bolland, w. essays A. Lang [latter also separ. 2/6] 7/6 8° Longman 78
,, ,, — tr. Prf. B. Jowett, 2 v. [w. intro., margin analy., essays, notes & ind.] 32/– 8° Clar. Press 85-88
,, ,, — tr. J. E. C. Welldon — [w. an analysis and critical notes] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 83
,, — On Government, tr. Prf. H. Morley — [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge 88
*BAGEHOT, Walter — Physics and Politics — [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 4/– c 8° Paul [73] 87
An extremely interesting popular book, applying the methods of DARWIN to some of the elementary problems of political science.

BENTHAM, Jeremy — Intro. to the Principles of Morals and Legislation — 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1789] 76
,, ,, — The Theory of Legislation [1802], ed. R. Hildreth [Am.] [*v.* C § 18] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [40] 76
*BLUNTSCHLI, Prf. J. K. — Theory of the State, tr. R. Lodge + P. E. Matheson + D. G. Ritchie 12/6 8° Clar. Press 85
BROUGHAM, Lord — Works, 11 vols. — ea. 4/– 12° Longm. [03-57] 72-75
Of especial value are *Colonial Policy of European Powers* [1835] and *Political Philosophy* [1840].

BURKE, Edmund — Works, 12 vols. — 105/– 8° Nimmo [*v.y.*] 87
,, ,, — Select Works, ed. E. J. Payne — 5/– c 8° Clar. Press [74] 78
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. — Political Essays — 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
Colonization and Colonial Govt., the Revol. in America, Internat. Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.

ELYOT, Sir Thos. — The Boke named the Governour, ed. H. H. S. Croft, 2 vols. [w. life of Elyot of 189 pp.] 50/– s 4° Paul [1531] 83
,, ,, — The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber — 5/– c 8° Arber, *Birm.*
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] — American Political Ideas — 4/– c 8° ,, 85
General in character; a most admirable little book.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Comparative Politics [*with his* Unity of History, '72] 14/– 8° ,, 74
,, ,, — Intro. *to his* History of Federal Governm., v. i. [Gk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Clar. Press 63
,, ,, — *—some of his* Historical Essays—*v.* F § 1.
HARRISON, Fred. — Order and Progress [On Government; On Studies of Polit. Crises] 14/– 8° Longman 75
HELPS, [Sir] Arthur — Thoughts upon Government — 9/6 8° Bell 72
HILDRETH, R. [Am.] — Theory of Politics: inquiry into foundation of Governments, etc. — $1.50 12° *New York* 54
*KINNEAR, J. Boyd — Principles of Civil Government — 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87
Representative System, Nationality, Federation, Local and Party Government, etc. Clear, untechnical, philosophic and unbiassed.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe — Essays in Political Economy — 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [79] 88
LEWIS, Sir G. C. — Remarks on the Use & Abuse of some Pol. Terms, ed. Sir R. K. Wilson 6/– c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [32] 85
,, ,, — Treat. on Methods of Observation & Reasoning in Politics, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *London* 52
,, ,, — Remarks & Disserta. on Political & General Ques. fr. 1806-1863 *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 73
LIEBER, Prf. Fr. [Am.] — Manual of Political Ethics, ed. T. D. Woolsey [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *Phila.* [38-39] 75
,, ,, — Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. [coll. articles, etc.] $6 8° ,, 81
,, ,, — Legal and Political Hermeneutics — $3 8° *St. Louis* [39] 80
Somewhat prolix, but nevertheless valuable.

LOCKE, John — On Civil Government [*and* On Toleration] [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1690] 84
LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] — Political Essays — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
LUBBOCK, Sir John — Addresses: political and educational — 8/6 8° ,, 79
MONTESQUIEU, Bar. — The Spirit of the Laws [1751] w. D'Alembert's Analysis, [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 73
MULFORD, E. [Am.] — The Nation: foundation of civil order and political life [in U. S.] $2 50 8° *Boston* 72
Influenced by Hegel.

RALEIGH, T. — Elementary Politics — 1/– 12° Frowde 86
RITCHIE, D. G. — Darwinism and Politics — [application of Evolution to Sociology] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
SPENCER, Herbert — Social Statics — 10/– p 8° Williams 68
An elementary analysis and discussion of "rights"; of no great value now, as its views are not in harmony with some of the author's most recent writings.

,, ,, — Man *versus* the State — [repr. fr. *Contemporary Review*] 1/– 8° Williams [84] 84
,, ,, — *—some of his* Essays, ser. i.-ii., 16/–; iii., 8/– — [for conts. *v.* C § 62] c 8° ,, [58; 74] 83; 80
TREMENHEERE, H. S. — Manual of the Principles of Government — 5/– c 8° Paul [52] 82
Scrappy; but useful on account of its extracts and analyses.

*WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] — Political Science; the state theoretically and practically considered, 2 vols. $5 8° *New York* [78] 86
Probably the best systematic treatise; its historical part is especially instructive.

Ideal States

—*v.* C § 74: Political Philosophy.

Formation of Political Opinion.

CRUMP, A.	Short Inquiry into the Formation of Political Opinion	7/6	8°	Longman	[85] 88
KYDD, S. [Am.]	A Sketch of the Growth of Public Opinion	$1	8°	*New York*	88

Political Philosophy—*v.* C § 74: Political Philosophy.

135. CITIZENSHIP. CIVIL LIBERTY. ELECTORAL SYSTEM. REPRESENTATION. FREEDOM OF PRESS.

Generally.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Popular Tribunals [in 2 vols.], vol. i. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.]	$4.50	8°	*San Francisco*	87

On Vigilance Committees, and the right of a community to take the administration of justice into its own hands.

BENHAM, J. M. [Am.]	Industrial Liberty [w. a good free trade chap. on Protection]	$1.25	12°	*New York*	89
FORD, W. C. [Am. ; ed.]	The American Citizen's Manual, 2 pts. [Questions of the Day]	$1.25	8°	,,	[82–83] 86
v. HUMBOLDT, Bar. W.	The Sphere and Duties of Government [tr.]	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	c 8°	*London*	54

An excellent essay on the limits of the activity of the State.

*LIEBER, Prf. F. [Am.]	On Civil Liberty and Self-Government, ed. T. D. Woolsey [Am.]	15/–	r 8°	*Philadelphia*	[53] 83

A very valuable book, of a standard character; comprehensive and trustworthy.

*MILL, J. Stuart	On Liberty [*v.* Stephen, *infra*]	1/4	c 8°	Longman	[58] 84
*MONTAGUE, F. C.	Limits of Individual Liberty	10/6	8°	Rivington	84
MORSE, A. P. [Am.]	A Treatise on Citizenship	$4	8°	*Boston*	81
PAINE, Thomas	The Rights of Man, 1/–, 8°;	*also* 50*c.*	12°	Truelove; *Chicago*	80
PATERSON, J.	Commentary on the Liberty of the Subject and Laws of England, 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 80
,, ,,	Liberty of Press, Speech and Public Worship	12/–	c 8°	,,	80
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold	The English Citizen [rights and duties of the citizen; popular]	1/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	85
SMITH, Bruce [Austral.]	Liberty and Liberalism [protest against undue State interference]	6/–	c 8°	Longman	87
STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	Liberty, Fraternity, Equality	14/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 74

A criticism of MILL'S theories, and an attempt to re-analyze and re-state them.

Representative Government—*for* Law of Elections, *etc.*, *v.* D § 40.

General, and England.

DOBBS, A. E.	General Representation [conts. modific. of Hare's scheme]	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	
DUTCHER, S.	Minority of Proportional Representation	*o.p.*	8°	,,	72
GUIZOT, F. P. G.	History and Origin of Representative Government in Europe [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52

50 lects. del. in 1820, but not pub. till after the 1848 Revolution. The 2nd pt. devoted to Engl. exclus., fr. Norm. Conq. to Tudors. Lects. 6–26 examine the early legislative assemblies of the Continent.

HARE, Thos.	The Election of Parliamentary Representatives	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Longman	[59] 65
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Representation [theoretical; Imperial Parliament Series]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 86
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Workman and the Franchise [historical]	1/6	c 8°	Strahan	[66] 66
*MILL, J. Stuart	Considerations on Representative Government	2/–	c 8°	Longman	[61] 84
Stanford, E. [pub.]	Parliamentary County Atlas & Handbook of England & Wales [89 maps]	28/–	i 8°	Stanford	85
SYME, David	Representative Government in England: its faults and failures	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[82] 82
TREMENHEERE, H. S.	The Franchise: a privilege not a right [bas. on pol. experience of ancients]	*o.p.*	c 8°	*London*	65
WALPOLE, Spencer	The Electorate and the Legislature [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81

Reform Bills —*v.* D § 141.

United States.

*BUCKALEW, C. R. [Am.]	Proport. Repres.; repres. of excessive majorities, ed. J. G. Feese [Am.]	$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	72
FORD, W. C. [Am.]	The American Citizen's Manual, 2 pts. ea. 75*c.*; or in 1 vol.	$1.25	8°	*New York*	[82–83] 86
O'NEIL, C. A. [Am.]	The American Electoral System [its character and history]	$1.50	12°	,,	87
McKNIGHT, D. A. [Am.]	Electoral System of the United States [crit. and hist. expos. of principles]	$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	78
McMILLAN, D. C. [Am.]	The Elective Franchise in the United States [clear and logical]	$1	12°	*New York*	80
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Rights of the Citizen of U. S. [polit., person., property rights]	$5	8°	*Hartford*	[74] 85
QUINCY, J. P. [Am.]	The Protection of Majorities [and other papers]	$1	16°	*Boston*	76
SCOTT, E. G. [Am.]	Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America	10/–	c 8°	*New York*	
STERN, E. Simon [Am.]	On Representative Government and Personal Representation	$1.75	8°	*Philadelphia*	71

Based in part on HARE'S *Election of Representatives, ut supra.*

Caucus System.

LAWTON, G. W. [Am.]	The American Caucus System: its origin, purpose and utility	$1	12°	*New York*	85
WHITRIDGE, F. W. [Am.]	The Caucus System: an essay	25*c.*	12°	,,	83

Reform Bills —*v.* D § 141.

Woman Suffrage —*v.* D § 132.

Democracy —*v.* D § 139: Political Institutions.

D §§ 136–137

Freedom of the Press.

HUNT, F. K. —*in his* The Fourth Estate, 2 vols. [history of newspapers, and freedom of the press] *o.p.*[*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] p 8° Bogue 50
LINTON, W. J. James Watson [memoir of a free-press agitator] 2/– c 8° Truelove
MILTON, John Areopagitica, ed. Prf. E. Arber [speech of M. for liberty of printing] 6*d.* p 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1644]
Also, with *Letters on Education, Sonnets and Psalms*, in Cassell's National Library, 6*d.* 18°, '88.
PATERSON, J. —*ut supra.*
ROUTLEDGE, James Chapters on the History of Popular Progress [in England] 16/– 8° Macmillan 76
Chiefly in relation to Freedom of the Press and Trial by Jury; 1660–1820, with application to later years.

Freedom of Religious Opinion—*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration.

Trial by Jury.

ROLLINS, D. [ed.] The Englishman's Right [dialogue in rel. to trial by jury] $1 12° *Boston* [1772] 83
ROUTLEDGE, James —*ut supra.*

History of Trial by Jury—*v.* D § 65.

Jury Laws —*v.* D § 109.

136. COLONIAL POLICY.

Generally.

BROUGHAM, Hy., Lord The Colonial Policy of the European Powers [chiefly American] 4/– 12° Longman [03] 73
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Essays in Political Economy 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
LEWIS, Sir G. C. An Essay on the Government of Dependencies 10/6 8° Thornton, *Ox.* [41–2] 86
MERIVALE, Herman Lectures on Colonization and Colonies [del. at Oxon. '39–'41] 18/– 8° Longman [42] 61

British —*v. also* E § 21 (*espec.* Froude).

ADDERLEY, Sir C. B. [= Lord Norton] Colonial Policy and History 9/– 8° Stanford 69
BOWEN, Sir George —*a selection fr. his offic. papers, ed. S. Lane-Poole, is in prep. in* 2 vols. [chiefly on Australia] 8° Longman
DILKE, Sir Charles Problems of Greater Britain Macmillan *in prep.*
A study of comparative politics, and a survey of the entire empire. Ann. for pub. in January, 1889.
DUFFERIN, Earl Speeches during the Last 30 Years [incl. the Canadian] 12/– 8° Murray 82
*HEARN, Hon. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England; its structure and its development 16/– 8° Longman [67] 87
Appendix contains Lecture on Colonies and Mother Country.
PARKES, Sir H. Speeches on Various Occasions [1848–74; conn. w. N. S. W.] 14/– 8° *Melbourne* 76
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. The Expansion of England [2 courses of lectures] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
Holds that the expansion of England in America and India is the dominant histor. fact of the last 3 cents.
TEMPLE, Sir Richard Cosmopolitan Essays; maps 16/– 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc.
*TODD, Dr. Alpheus Parliamentary Government in British Colonies 21/– 8° Longman 80
WEDDERBURN, Sir D. British Colonial Policy 1/– 8° Macmillan 81

Colonial Constitutions—*v.* D § 143.

Colonial History—*v.* E § 21 and F § 33.

Colonial Law —*v.* D §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, and the special legal headings.

Emigration —*v.* D § 121: Population, etc.

Imperial Federation.

FRANKLYN, H. Mortimer The Unit of Imperial Federation 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
KINNEAR, J. Boyd —*in his* Princ. of Civil Govt. *are good chaps. on Federation* 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87
London Chamber of Commerce England and her Colonies: five prize essays, 2/–; cheap ed. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87
LORNE, Marq. of Imperial Federation [Imperial Parliament Series] 1/– c 8° ,, 85
MARTIN, A. P. [Austral.] Australia and the Empire [by late edr. *Melb. Review*] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.n.* 89
YOUNG, F. [ed.] Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies 12/– 8° Silver 76

French —*v.* F § 50: France since the Gt. Revolution.

Roman —*v. also* D § 139.

ARNOLD, W. T. Roman System of Administration [to access. of Constantine] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 76
Arnold Prize Essay, 1879. A good portrayal of the greatness of the Romans in the admin. of provincial affairs.

137. CIVIL SERVICE.

British —*for* C. S. Examinations, *v.* D § 168.

BRYANT, W. C. Rise and Constitution of the Civil Service 4/– c 8° Chapman 76
CATTON, J. Morris A B C Guide to the Civil Service 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
Civil Service Directory [list of depts., officials and their services] 6/– 8° W. H. Allen 89, *ann.*
EATON, D. B. [Am.] Civil Service in Great Britain [*v. infra, s.v.* American] 25*c.* 4° *New York* [80] 81
EWALD, A. C. Guide to the Home Civil Service 1/6 c 8° Warne [69] 84

D §§ 138–139

Guide to Employment in the Civil Service — 3/6 c 8° Cassell 83
JOHNSTON, R. — Civil Service Guide : particulars of every office — 3/6 c 8° Longman [ ] 78
MARVIN, Chas. — Our Public Offices : or, how we are governed ; ill. [satirical] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 84

Post Office.

HYDE, J. W. — The Royal Mail : its curiosities and romance ; ill. — 6/– c 8° Blackwood [85] 89

United States. —*fr.* C. S. Examinations, *v.* D § 168.

EATON, D. B. [Am.] — The Literature of Civil Service Reform in the United States — 20*c.* 12° *New York* 81
" " — Civil Service in Great Britain — 25*c.* 4° " [79] 81
A history of abuses and reforms, and their bearings on American politics.

JAMESON, T. A. [Am.; ed.] — The Civil Service [report of Select Committee on Retrenchment] 75*c.* 8° *Washington* 86

138. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

Law —*v.* D § 113 : International Law.

Peace.

KANT, Immanuel — *—his* Princ. of Politics [tr.] *conts. the celebr. essay on* Perpetual Peace — 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

Trade —*for* Free Trade and Protection, *v.* D § 122.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. — *—in his* Some Leading Principles of Political Economy — 14/– 8° Macmillan [74] 83
PHEAR, Sir J. B. — International Trade, and Relation between Exports and Imports — 2/6 c 8° " 81

War —*v. also* D § 113 : International Law.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon — Political and Legal Remedies for War — 6/– 8° Cassell 80
BAKER, J. F. Bethune- — Influence of Christianity on War [Burney Pr. Ess. : historical, fr. Xtn. Era] 5/– 8° Macmillan 89
DYMOND, Jonathan — War : an essay, w. intro. John Bright — 1/– c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [23] 89
A thoughtful essay, by a Christian moralist—a Quaker.

GROTIUS, Hugo — *—v.* D § 113.

Great Britain.

International Policy : — essays on the foreign relations of England — 2/6 c 8° Reeves & Tur. [ ] 84
By Six Positivists ; the West (Dr. R. CONGREVE), England and France (F. HARRISON), England and the Sea (Prf. E. S. BEESLY), England and India (E. H. PEMBER), England and China (Dr. J. H. BRIDGES), Eng. and Uncivil. Communities (H. D. HUTTON).

WALPOLE, Spencer — Foreign Relations [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

139. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS: DEMOCRACY.

Collective.

SPENCER, Herbert — Political Institutions [= Principles of Sociology, v. ii. pt. 2] 12/– 8° Williams [81] 82

Primitive —*v. also* CLASS F § 5 : Primitive Society (MAINE, etc.)

Greece and Rome —*v. also* CLASS F § 10 : Greece ; § 12 : Rome.

ARNOLD, W. T. — Roman Provincial Administration [to access. of Constantine] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 79
BOECKH, A. — Public Economy of Athens, in four bks., tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° *London* 28
A financial history, of much scholarship and research. Interest, Revenues, Pub. Bldgs., Fleets, Markets, Mines, etc.

de COULANGES, Fustel — The Ancient City [tr.] [religion, laws, instits. of Gr. and Rome] $2.50 12° *Boston* 74
The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Hist. of Federal Govern., v. i. : Intro., & Gk. Federation, *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 25/–] 8° Clar. Press 63
An excellent and scholarly acc. of the efforts made to "nationalize" the several States, and of the difficulties met with in the attempt.

IHNE, Prf. W. — Researches into the History of the Roman Constitution [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Longman 53
SCHÖMANN, G. F. — The Antiquities of Greece : the State, tr. E. G. Hardy + J. S. Mann — 18/– 8° Rivington 80
Conts. a scholarly acc. of the political assemblies and their significance in the life of the State. Excellently translated.

" " — Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet — 3/6 8° " 78
Joins issue with GROTE on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes and Pericles. Excellently translated.

Democracy : Generally—*v. also* D § 134 : Science of Politics, generally.

ARNOLD, Matthew — *—article* Democracy, *in his* Mixed Essays — 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 80
BROUGHAM, Henry, Ld. — Political Philosophy, 3 vols. — 31/6 8° Bell [40]
Monarchical Government ; Democratic and Mixed Government ; Aristocratic Government.

CARPENTER, Edw. — England's Ideal and other Papers — 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87
" " — Towards Democracy — 2/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [81] 82

D § 140

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Hist. of Fed. Govt., vol. i. [Intro. & Greek] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Clar. Press 63
HOSMER, G. W. [Am.] The People and Politics $3 8° *Boston* 83
On the structure of States and the significance and relation of political forms.

INGERSOL, Col. Chas. [Am.] Fears for Democracy [fr. American point of view] $1.25 8° *Philadelphia* 86
LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Democracy and other Essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Popular Government [4 essays ; repr. fr. *Quarterly Review*] 12/– 8° Murray [85] 87
Prospects of Popular Government ; Nature of Democracy ; Age of Progress ; Constitution of United States.

MAZZINI, Joseph Life and Writings, 6 vols. ea. 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder 70
,, ,, Thoughts on Democracy ; Duties of Man—*cont. in* Mazzini : a memoir, by E. A. V[enturi] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 77
,, ,, Essays : sel. fr. his literary, polit. & relig. writings [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Faith and the Future ; Lamennais ; Byron and Goethe ; on Carlyle ; Europe, cond. and prospects ; Renan, etc.

PAINE, Thomas Complete Political Works $1.25 12° *Chicago* 87
,, ,, Political and Miscellaneous Works 5/– c 8° Truelove
SPENCER, Herbert Man *v.* the State [anti-Radical ; repr. fr. *Contemp. Review*] 1/– 8° Williams [80] 84
STICKNEY, A. [Am.] Democratic Government $1 12° *New York* 79

Historical : General and Europe.

CAPEN, N. [Am.] History of Democracy : or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i. 25/– r 8° *Hartford* 75
MANN, Henry [Am.] Ancient and Mediæval Republics $3 8° *New York* 79
A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman 78

Great Britain.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England, 1837-80] 6/– c 8° Rivington 82
PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy 2/– c 8° Yates & Alexander 85
,, ,, Lessons fr. the Rise and Fall of the English Commonwealth 1/6 c 8° ,, [84] 89

France.

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [Revol. to end of Second Empire] $2.50 12° *New York* 74
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

United States

—*v.* D § 145 : Constit. and Constit. Hist. of U.S.

140. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon A Primer of the English Constitution and Government 6/– c 8° Longman [73] 77
BAGEHOT, Walter The English Constitution and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 85
COX, Homersham Institutions of the English Government 24/– 8° Sweet 63
DICEY, Prf. A. V. Lectures Introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution 12/6 8° Macmillan [85] 86
*English Citizen, The : a series of short books, ed. H. Craik ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 81–86
Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

Chalmers, M. D. .....Local Government.
Cotton+Payne, J. S.+E. J. .....Colonies.
Craik, H. .....State in rel. to Education.
du Cane, Sir C. .....Crime.
Elliot, Hon. A. .....State and Church.
Farrer, J. A. .....State in rel. to Trade.
Fowle, T. W. .....Poor Law.
Jevons, W. S. ....State in rel. to Labour.
Maitland, F. W. .....Justice and Police.
Maurice, Col. .....National Defences.
Pollock, Prf. F. .....Land Laws.
Traill, H. D. .....Central Government.
Walpole, Spencer .....Electorate.
,, ,, ...Foreign Relations.
Wilson, A. J. .....National Budget.

FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] 14/– 8° Bosworth 63
Much less interesting than BAGEHOT'S book, but a good companion to it. While B. discusses principles, F. describes forms.

de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed : crown, senate and bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89
FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] Governance of Eng. : differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86
A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise. First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.

Government Year Book : forms & meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies & for. countries, ed. L. Sargent 6/– c 8° Unwin 88 *ann.*
HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England : its structure and development 16/– 8° Longman [67] 87
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *ann.*
TODD, Dr. Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England vol. i. 24/– ; ii. 30/– 8° Longman [67/69] 87/89
On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.

Constitutional History—*v. also* F §§ 16–39, *passim.*

Sources —*v. also* D § 5 : Early Legal Treatises, etc. (English).
BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.–ii. ea. 31/6 c 8° Whiting 85 ; 88 *in prog.*
A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history ; vol. i. : 430–839 ; vol. ii. : 840–947, and Append. 601–947.

*HADDAN+STUBBS, $\frac{\text{A. W.}}{\text{W [eds.]}}$ Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols. 56/– 8° Clar. Press 69–71
Based on SPELMAN (1639) as edited by WILKINS (1721).

D § 141

*Kemble, J. M. [ed.]	Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols.			8°	Engl. Histor. Soc.	39–47
Magna Carta	Reprint of, ed. W. Stubbs		1/–	8°	Clar. Press	79
,, ,,	Facsimile of the original in the British Museum		5/–	3×2ft.	Chatto	
*Stubbs, [Bp.] W. [ed.]	Select Charters & other Documents, ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. i]		8/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[70] 89
Thorpe, Benj. [ed.]	Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxon.	[605–1066]	21/–	8°	,,	65

Deciphering Early Documents.

Earle, Prf. J.	Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents		16/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	88

Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in Kemble, and in Birch, *ut sup.*

Wright, Andrew	Court Hand Restored : assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc.		21/–	4°	Chatto	[1776] 79

Modern Writers.

Amos, Prf. Sheldon	Fifty Years of the English Constitution	[1830-1880]	10/6	8°	Longman	80
Bisset, A.	History of the Struggle for Parliamentary Govt. in England, 2 vols.		24/–	8°	Paul	77
Coote, C. H.	The Romans in Britain	[survival of their institutions]	12/–	8°	Norgate	78
Creasy, Sir E.	Rise and Progress of the English Constitution		6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[53] 81
*Freeman, Prf. E. A.	Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[72] 84
*Gneist, Prf. Rud.	History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Clowes	85

Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit. and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.

*Hallam, H.	Constitutional History of England, 3 vols.	[Henry vii.–Geo. ii.]	12/–	p 8°	Murray	[27] 72
,, ,,	The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith		7/6	p 8°	,,	72

Cf. Macaulay's critique of this work in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [25-44] 89.

*May, Sir T. E.	Constitutional Hist. of England, 3 vols.	[1760–1860]	18/–	p 8°	Longman	[61–63] 71
Ransome, Prf. C.	Rise of Constitutional Government in England		6/–	c 8°	Rivington	83
*Stubbs, Bp. W.	Constitutional History of England : origin & devel. [to 1485] 3 vols. ea.		12/–	p 8°	Cl. Pr.	[74–78] 75–80

Stubbs', Hallam's, and May's Histories form a connected series.

Taswell-Langmead, T.	English Constitutional History	[Teutonic Conq. to present time]	21/–	8°	Stevens	[75] 86

Based on the best authorities ; it is the text-book for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.

Wakeman+Hassall, $\frac{\text{H. O.}}{\text{A. [eds.]}}$	Essays Introductory to the Study of Constitutional History		6/–	c 8°	Rivington	87

1. H. H. Henson, Early Engl. Constitution; 2. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism ; 3. C. W. Oman, Norman and Angevin Admin. System ; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament ; 5. A. Hassall, Constit. Kingship [15 cent.]; 6. H. O. Wakeman, Influ. of Church on Devel. of State.

Union with Ireland.

Ball, J. T.	Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland		6/–	8°	Longman	88
Ingram, Dr. T. D.	History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland		10/6	8°	Macmillan	87

141. POLITICAL HISTORY AND PARTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN. HISTORY OF PARLIAMENT.

History —*v. also* Class F §§ 26, 27 : England ; XIX. Century.

Acland+Ransome, A. H. D.+Prf. C.	Handbook in outl. of Polit. History of England [to 1887]		6/–	c 8°	Rivington	[80] 83
,, ,,	Politics for the Last Half Century	[extr. fr. above]	1/6	c 8°	,,	83
Bisset, A.	Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols.		24/–	8°	King	77
Cox, Homersham	Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years	[strongly Liberal]	5/–	8°	Longman	68
*Gneist, Dr. Rudolf	Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane	[800–1887]	9/–	c 8°	Grevel	87

The previous tr. of 1886, by Shee, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.

Harris, William	History of the Radical Party in Parliament	[1778–1867]	12/–	8°	Paul	85
Jennings, G. H.	Anecdotal History of the British Parliament		15/–	8°	Cox	81
Kebbel, T. E.	History of Toryism	[Pitt to Beaconsfield ; 1783–1881]	16/–	8°	W. H. Allen	86
Lucy, H. W.	A Diary of Two Parliaments : Disraeli, 1874-80 ; Gladstone, '80–'85. ea.		12/–	8°	Cassell	85 ; 86

By "Toby, M.P." *Punch's* parliamentary reporter, and Ho. of Com. reporter to *Daily News*.

O'Connor, T. P.	Gladstone's House of Commons	[1880–1885]	12/6	8°	Ward & Downey	86
Palgrave, R. F. D.	Lectures on House of Commons	[3 lectures on history and practice]	2/6	12°	Macmillan	[69] 78
Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.]	Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874] : w. intros. ; 3 vols.		42/–	8°	Clar. Press	75
Skottowe, B. C.	A Short History of the English Parliament		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 87

A very good brief survey in 350 pp , from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.

Strachey, St. Loe	A History of Liberalism			8°	Rivington	*in prep.*

Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts—*for* Parliamentary Law, *v.* D § 27.

Anstey, T. C.	Notes on the New Reform Act	[Act of 1867]	10/6	8°	Ridgway	67
Bagehot, Walter	Essays on Parliamentary Reform		5/–	c 8°	Paul	84
Beaconsfield, Earl	Speeches on Parliamentary Reform	[1848–1866]	12/–	8°	Longman	[67] 67
Cox, Homersham	History of the Reform Bills of 1866–1867		7/6	8°	,,	68

The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partizan.

Grey, Earl	Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Refm. Bills '59 & '61]		9/–	8°	Murray	[62] 67
Grote, George	Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.]		14/–	8°	,,	73

A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.

D § 142

HEATON, W. The Three Reforms of Parliament [1830-1885] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of the Reform Bill [1832] 10/6 8° Chapman [65] 66
MURDOCH, James Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85
TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

Elections, History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41 : Election Law.

COX, Homersham Ancient Parliamentary Elections 8/6 8° Longman 68

A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.

GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in Old Days 16/- 8° Chatto 86

With a col front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contemp. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.

142. BRITISH POLITICS: RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY.

ARNOLD, Matthew Culture and Anarchy : an essay in political and social criticism 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 89
BRIGHT, John Speeches on Various Questions of Public Policy, ed. Prf. J. E. T. Rogers 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 78
,, ,, Public Addresses, ed. Prf. J. E. T. Rogers 14/- 8° ,, 79
,, ,, Letters, ed. H. J. Leech 7/6 c 8° Low 85
BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Political Studies 14/- 8° Paul 79
BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Constitutional Progress [Oxford lectures] 5/- c 8° Murray [69] 72
*BUXTON, Sydney C. Handbook to Political Questions of the Day 8/- 8° ,, [80] 89

Gives in tabulated form the *pros* and *cons.* of many of the chief current political problems. By a Liberal.

,, ,, Finance and Politics : an historical study, 2 vols. [1793-1885] 26/- 8° ,, 88
COBDEN, Richard —*v.* D § 122.
DUFF, M. E. Grant Miscellanies : political and literary 10/6 8° Macmillan 79
FAWCETT, Prf. Henry Speeches on some Current Political Questions 10/6 8° ,, 73

Indian Finance, Birmingham League, Nine Hours' Bill, Election Expenses, Women's Suffrage, Household Suffrage, Irish University Education, etc.

,, +[Mrs.] Millicent Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects 10/6 8° Macmillan 72
GREG, W. R. Political Problems of our Age and Country 10/6 8° Trübner 70
,, ,, Rocks Ahead ; or, the Warnings of Cassandra 9/- 8° ,, [74] 74
,, ,, Miscellaneous Essays : series i.–ii. ea. 7/6 8° ,, 81 ; 84
*Imperial Parliament Series : A Series of Short Books, ed. Sydney C. Buxton ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85–88

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as Reformers think they should be ; contributed to exclusively by Members of Parliament.

Baxter, Right Hon. W. E. .....England and Russia.
Broadhurst+Reid .....Leasehold Enfranchisement.
Caine+Hoyle+Burns.....Local Option.
Firth, J. F. B.....London Government.
Grey+Fremantle, *etc.* .....Church Reform.
Lorne, Marquis ... .Imperial Federation.
Lubbock, Sir J. .....Representation.
Rathbone+Pell+Montague .....Local Government.
Richard+Carvell Williams .....Disestablishment.
Woodall+Dilke, W.+Mrs. A.... ..Woman Suffrage.

LUBBOCK, Sir J. Addresses : political and educational 8/6 8° Macmillan 79

Social Politics —*v.* D §§ 125–133 : Social Economy.

Army —*v. also* D § 144, *s.v.* Contemp. Politics.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. The Present Position of European Politics : Europe in 1887 12/- 8° Chapman 87

Papers on the Strength of the Armed Powers of Europe, etc. ; repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review.*

,, ,, The British Army [repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] 12/- 8° ,, 88
HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. National Defence [3 repr. articles, 6 speeches, etc.] 6/- p 8° Blackwood 89

Central Asia and Eastern Question—*v.* E § 33.

Disestablishment of the Church—*v.* A § 112 : Church and State.

Egyptian Question.

KEAY, J. S. Spoiling the Egyptians : a tale of shame 8° 82
WALLACE, D. M. Egypt and the Egyptian Question 14/- 8° Macmillan 83

Fisheries Question.

DORAN, J. I. [Am.] Our Fishery Rights in North Atlantic [claims jt. ownership w. Eng.] $1 8° *Philadelphia* 88
ISHAM, Chas. [Am.] The Fishery Question [history and anal. of issues ; Ques. of Day] 75*c.* 12° *New York* 87

Contains a map of the Anglo-American fishing grounds, and a short bibliography of the question. For the earlier writings, *v.* the works of Henry ADAMS, John ADAMS, J. Quincy ADAMS, Sam. ADAMS, Benj. FRANKLIN, Alb. GALLATIN, J. C. HAMILTON, Thos. JEFFERSON, Jas. MADISON, W. H. SEAWARD, D. WEBSTER, in CLASS F §§ 73, 74 : American Statesmen ; and the life of Earl of SHELBURNE in CLASS F § 25 : England, 1754–89.

de RICCI, J. H. The Fisheries Dispute and Annexation of Canada 6/- c 8° Low 88

Irish Question —*for* History and Biography of Ireland since the Union, *v.* CLASS F.

Home Rule side.

MCCARTHY, J. H. The Case for Home Rule 5/- c 8° Chatto 87
O'BRIEN, R. B. Irish Wrongs and English Remedies 5/- c 8° Paul 87

D § 143

Parnell Commission — [Parnell *v. Times*] Opening Speech [for defence] del. by Sir Chas. Russell — 2/– — 8° — Macmillan — [89] 89

Unionist side.

ARNOLD, Matthew — Irish Essays, and others — 7/6 — c 8° — Smith & Elder — 82
Incompatibles, An Unregarded Irish Grievance, Future of Liberalism, Ecce! convertimur ad gentes, *etc.*

CHAMBERLAIN, Jos. — Home Rule and the Irish Question [speeches 1881–85] — 1/– — c 8° — Sonnenschein — 87
,, ,, — A New Unionist Policy — 1/– — c 8° — ,, — 88
DARYL, Philippe — Ireland's Disease: notes and impressions [tr.] — 3/6 — c 8° — Routledge — 87
*DICEY, Prf. A. V. — England's Case against Home Rule — 7/6 — p 8° — Murray — [86] 87
,, ,, — Letters on Unionist Delusions [repr. fr. *Spectator*] — 2/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — 87
GRAVES, Chas. L. — The Blarney Ballads; ill. G. R. Halkett — 5/– — f 4° — Sonnenschein — [88] 89
,, ,, — The Red above the Green; ill. Linley Sambourne — 5/– — f 4° — ,, — 89
Two very clever collections of original political squibs; on the Unionist side.

HURLBURT, H. W. [Am.] — Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols., 15/–; Popular Edn., 2/– [diary of an Am.] — c 8° — Dougl., *Ed.* [88] 88; 89
INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar — History of Legislative Union betw. Gt. Brit. & Ireland [defence of Union] — 10/6 — 8° — Macmillan — 87
,, ,, — Two Chapters of Irish History — 6/– — c 8° — ,, — 89
An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. ii., and an apology for the violation of the Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Both strongly Unionist.

Railways, State Purchase of.

WARING, Chas. — State Purchase of Railways — 5/– — 8° — Chapman — 87

Vaccination: *pro* and *con.*—*v.* CLASS H*: Public Health.

143. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH COLONIES.

Relation of Colonies to Great Britain—*v.* D § 137: Colonial Policy.

Generally —*v. also* D § 136: Colonial Policy.

CREASY, Sir Edw. — Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire — 15/– — 8° — Longman — 72
MILLS, A. — Colonial Constitutions *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6] — 8° — Murray — 56
TODD, Dr. Alpheus — Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies — 21/– — 8° — Chapman — 80

Canada —*v. also* F § 33: Canada.

BOURINOT, J. C. [Canad.] — Constitutional History of Canada fr. earliest period — 6/6 — 12° — *Montreal* — 88
DOUTRE, J. [Canad.; ed.] — The Constitution of Canada: British N.-Amer. Act of 1867 interpreted — 30/– — r 8° — ,, — 87
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. — Canadian Constitutional History — — 8° — Camb. Press *in prep.*
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] — Collected Works, 10 vols. — ea. 7/6 — c 8° — Macmil. [49–84] 85–86

Pioneers of France in the New World [68] | The Oregon Trail [49] | Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. [84]
The Jesuits in North America [67] | The Old Régime in Canada under Louis XIV. [75] | The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols. [51]
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West [69] | Ct. Frontenac & New France und. Louis XIV. [77]
The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected from unpublished and original sources.

WATSON, S. J. [Canad.] — Constitutional History of Canada — 4/– — 12° — *Toronto* — 74

Fisheries —*v.* D § 142.

America —*v. also the several Colonies in* CLASS E and F § 67.

BURKE, Edmund — Thoughts on the Present Discontents: *vol. ii. of his* Works, ed. E. J. Payne — 4/6 — 12° — Clar. Press — 78
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] — Old Times in the Colonies — $3 — 8° — *New York* — 81
*DOYLE, J. A. — The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence — 5/– — 8° — Rivington — 69
Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life.
* ,, ,, — The English in America, vols. i.–iii.; maps — 54/– — 8° — Longman — 83–87
Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines, 18/–; The Puritan Colonies, w. 3 maps of New England, 2 vols., 36/–.

FROTHINGHAM, R. [Am.] — The Rise of the Republic of the United States — $3.50 — 8° — *Boston* — [72] 73
A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union.

GRAHAME, Jas. [Am.] — History of Rise & Progress of U.S. fr. Colon. till Declar. of Independ., 4 v. *o.p.* — 8° — *Philadelphia* — 45
A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated.

HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] — Our Early Emigrant Ancestors *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] — s 4° — Hotten — 74
Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600–1700.

*LODGE, H. C. [Am.] — Short History of English Colonies in America — 15/– — 8° — Low — 81
An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies.

NEILL, E. D. — The English Colonization of America — 14/– — 8° — Longman — 71
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.] — History of New England, vols. i.–iii. *o.p.*, vol. iv. — $4 — 8° — *Boston* — 58–75
The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. iv. extends to 1740.

SCOTT, E. G. [Am.] — Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America — $2.50 — 8° — *New York* — 82

South Australia.

FINNISS, B. T. [Austral.] — The Constitutional History of South Australia — 9/– — c 8° — *Melbourne* — 89

144. CONSTITUTIONS, CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY, AND POLITICS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

Generally.

DUFF, M. E. Grant — Studies on European Politics — 10/6 — 8° — *Edinburgh* — 66
Government Year Book: forms & meth. of Gt. Brit., colonies & for. countries, ed. L. Sargent — 6/– c 8° — Unwin — 88 *ann.*
MÜLLER, Prf. W. — Political Hist. of Rec. Times [1816–75], tr. & cont. to '81 J. P. Peters [Am.] — $3 — 8° — *New York* — 82
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie — 10/6 c 8° — Macmillan — 63 *ann.*

Finland.

MECHELIN, L. — Finland & the Public Law, tr. C. J. Cooke [conts. good view of constit.] — 2/6 c 8° — Chapman — 89

Germany.

NICOLSON, A. — A Sketch of the German Constitution [and events in Germany 1815–71] — 5/– — 8° — Longman — 75

Spain.

CURRY, J. L. M. [Am.] — Constitutional Government in Spain [a sketch only] — $1 — 16° — *New York* — 89

Switzerland.

ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, Sir F. O. / C. D. — The Swiss Confederation [a hist. of Switzerland fr. 1291–1874] — 14/– — 8° — Macmillan — 89

Contemporary Politics.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. — The Present Position of European Politics [repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] — 12/– — 8° — Chapman — 87
,, ,, — The British Army [,, ,,] — 12/– — 8° — ,, — 88
Its present state, compared w. other armies of the Continent; National Defence, *etc.*
MAURICE, Col. — The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] — 6/– c 8° — Blackwood — 88
An exam. of the war resources of Gt. Brit. and Continental States; in part reply to DILKE, *supra.*

145. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

The Constitution.

ADAMS, H. B. [Am.; ed.] Johns Hopkins University Studies—*v.* D § 124: Municipal and Local Government.
ANDREWS, Dr. I. W. [Am.] Manual of the Constitution of the United States [school book] — $1.25 — 12° — *Cincinnati* — [74] 88
BAKER, J. T. [Am.] — The Federal Constitution [an historical essay] — $1 — 12° — *New York* — 87
BANNATYNE, D. J. — Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.] — 7/6 c 8° — Blackwood — 87
*BRYCE, Prf. James — The American Commonwealth, 3 vols. — 54/– — 8° — Macmillan — 89
The National Govt.: State Govts.; Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. Presents a very lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts-of-law, and constit. and working of the State governments. By far the best general book.

CHAMPLIN, J. T. [Am.] — The Constitution of the United States — $1 — 16° — *Boston* — 81
HICKEY, W. [Am.; ed.] — The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cumings [Am.] — $2.50 — 12° — *Baltimore* [7 ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, *etc.*, with alphabetical analysis.
FLANDERS, Henry [Am.] — An Exposition of the Constitution of the United States — $1.75 — 12° — *Philadelphia* — [73] 86
HAMILTON + JAY + MADISON, Alex., Jno. / Jas. [Ams.] — The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge — 10/6 — 8° — Unwin — [1787] 88
A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.

HITCHCOCK, Dr. H. [Am.] — American State Constitutions [Questions of the Day] — 75*c.* — 8° — *New York* — 87
HOUGH, F. B. [Am.] — Am. Constitutions, 2 vols. [constitution of ea. State, w. artic. of confeder.] — $12 — 8° — *Albany* — 72
LAMPHERE, G. N. [Am.] — The United States Government [organization and workings] — $2.50 — 8° — *Philadelphia* — 80
LANDON, J. S. [Am.] — Constitutional History and Government in the United States — $3 — 8° — *Boston* — 89
MAINE, Sir Henry — —*in his* Popular Government: *article* 4: Constitution of United States — 12/– — 8° — Murray — [85] 86
MULFORD, E. [Am.] — The Nation—*v.* D § 134.
PASCHAL, G. W. [Am.] — The Constitution of the United States defined and annotated — $3 — 8° — *Washington* — [ ] 76
POORE, B. P. [Am.; ed.] — Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v. — $7 — r 8° — ,, — [77] 78
,, ,, [ed.] — Political Register and Congressional Directory — $6 — 8° — *Boston* — 76–78
A statistical record of the Federal Officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] — Documents Illustrative of American History: w. notes and intros. — $2.50 — 8° — *New York* — 86
32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].
STORY, Joseph [Am.] — A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of the United States — $1.50 — 12° — ,, — 74

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.

Executive Departments.

ELMES, Webster [Am.] — The Executive Departments of the United States at Washington — $2 — 12° — *Washington* — 79
The powers, functions and duties of the Heads of Departments, Bureaus, and Divisions.

Constitutional History.

ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.] Documents relating to New England Federalism [1815] $4 8° *Boston* 76
BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.] History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States $2.50 8° *New York* [82] 85
BENTON, T. H. [Am.] Thirty Years' View, 2 vols [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820–50] ,, 54–56
Constitutional History of the U. S. as seen in the Development of American Law 8° ,, 89
By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Ams.]
CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] History of the Origin, Formation, & Adoption of the Constitution, 2 vols. $6 8° ,, 54
ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.] Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Constit., 5 vols. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* [61] 77
FORD, P. L. [Am.; ed.] Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S. [13 pamph., pub. 1787–88] $5 8° *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of Federal Government, vol. i.: Greek—*v.* ch. v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Clar. Press 63
*FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of the Republic of the United States $3.50 8° *Boston* 72
*v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols. $17.50 8° *Chicago* 76–85
i.: 1750–1833, $3.50; ii.: 1828–46, $4.50; iii.: 1846–50, $3.50; iv.–v.: 1850–56, $3.50. Unrivalled as a political history.
LANMAN, C. [Am.] Biographical Annals of the United States Civil Government [1776–1876] 28/– 8° *New York* [76] 87
MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] Historic Progress of American Democracy 50*c.* 12° ,, 69
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents Illustrative of American History [1606–1863] $2.50 8° ,, 86
SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.–iv. [to 1847] $8 8° *Washington* 82–89
STERNE, Simon [Am.] Constitutional History and Political Development of U.S. $1.25 12° *New York* [ ] 87
STRAUS, O. S. [Am.] The Origin of the Republican Form of Government in U.S. $1 12° ,, 87
*de TOCQUEVILLE, A. Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Longman [35–36] 75
,, ,, ,, ,, w. notes Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* [ ] 82
Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title: *Republic of U.S. and its Political Institutions.*

Lives and Writings of Presidents and Statesmen—*v.* CLASS F §§ Presidents, Statesmen.

146. POLITICAL HISTORY AND PARTIES OF THE UNITED STATES. HISTORY OF CONGRESS

Political History.

CONWAY, Monc. D. [Am.] Republican Superstitions [ill. by polit. history of U.S.] *o.p.* [*pub.* & *w.* 5/–] c 8° King 72
Handbook of Statistics of U.S. [record of administrations and events to 1874] $1 8° *New York*
*v. HOLST, Prf. H. —*v.* D § 145.
JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.] History of American Politics [outline of facts, dates, figures] $1 16° *Boston* [79] 82
LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.] Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols. [polit. science, economy & hist.] ea. $15 r 8° *Chicago* 81–85
MACPHERSON, Edw. [Am.] Political History of U.S. dur. Great Rebell. [1861–65]; Polit. Hist. U.S. dur. Reconstruction [1865–70] ea. $5 8° *Washington* [ ] 82, 80
,, ,, Handbooks of Politics, 8 vols. [records of political events, 1870–1886] $17.50 8° ,, 70–86
REEMELIN, Chas. [Am.] Critical Review of American Politics $3 8° *Cincinnati* 81

Political Parties.

BLANCHARD, Rufus [Am.] The Rise and Fall of Political Parties in the United States 50*c.* 24° *Chicago* 84
van BUREN, Martin [Am.] Hist. of Political Parties in the United States $3 8° *New York* [56–58] 67
*COOPER+FENTON, $\frac{\text{T. V. [Am.].}}{\text{H. T. [Am.].}}$—American Politics from the beginning to date $5 8° *Philadelphia* [82] 85
A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partizan history of political parties.
FLOWER, F. A. [Am.] History of the Republican Party [origin, growth, mission; w. statistics] $2 8° *Springfield* 84
HOUGHTON, Prf. W. R. [Am.] History of Political Parties and the Federal Govern.; maps & charts $3.50 4° *Indianapolis* 80
JENKINS, J. S. [Am.] History of Political Parties in New York $1.50 12° *Auburn* 46
NORCROSS, J. [Am.] The History of Democracy consid. as a Party Name & Polit. Organization $1 12° *New York* 83
PATTON, J. H. [Am.] The Democratic Party [political history and influence] $1 16° ,, 84
SMALLEY, E. V. [Am.] Brief History of the Republican Party fr. its organization to 1884 50*c.* 12° ,, 84

American Congress.

BLAINE, J. G. [Am.] Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. [Lincoln to Garfield] $7.50 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 84
A very good impartial and judicious historical work.
LANMAN, C. [Am.] Dictionary of Congress and the General Government $4 8° *Hartford* [ ] 68

Elections: History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41: Election Law.

STANWOOD, E. [Am.] History of Presidential Elections $1.50 12° *Boston* [ ] 88

147. POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES: RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY.

Generally.

*FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] American Political Ideas [*v.* D § 134] 4/– c 8° Macmillan 85
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] Thoughts on the Future Civil Policy of America $2 12° *New York* [65] 75
HOPKINS, C. T. [Am.] A Manual of American Ideals [a good elementary book] $2.25 8° *San Francisco* 73
MACPHERSON, A. [Am.; ed]. Handbook of Politics $2 8° *Washington* *ann.*

D § 148

NORDHOFF, Chas. [Am.] Politics for Young Americans [a good elementary book] 75c. 12° *New York* [77] 87
SKINNER, W. H. [Am.] Issues of American Politics $2.25 12° *Philadelphia* 73

Atlas.

HEWES, F. W. [Am.] Citizen's Atlas of American Politics [1789–1888] $2 f° *New York* 88
With col. maps, illustrating Presid. Elections; Foreign popul.; Distrib. of manufactures; Distrib. of wool produce

Fisheries —*v.* D § 142.

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. DICTIONARIES, HISTORY, STATISTICS. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

Dictionaries.

BEETON, S. O. Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
de COLANGE, L. Dictionary of Commerce [tr.], 2 vols. ea. $6.75 8° *Boston* 80
HOMANS, I. S. + I. S., *jun.* [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Commerce & Commercial Navigation $7.50 r 8° *New York* 7–
MCCULLOCH, J. R. Dict. of Commerce & Com. Navig., ed. H. G. Reid [pract., theoret., hist.] 63/–m 8° Longman [34] 77–80

History of Commerce: Universal.

MCCULLAGH, W. T. The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 46
Vol. i: The Greeks; vol. ii. (treating of Holland and Flanders) is of especial value.
SOMERS, R. —*article* Commerce, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 78

Ancient —*v. also* E § 9: Ancient and Mediæval Geography.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western countries in Mid. Ages p 8° Trübner 89
GILBART, J. W. Lect. & Essays on Hist., Principles of Ancient Commerce [& other essays] 15/– 8° Bell 47
HEEREN, Prf. A. H. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse & Trade of principal Nations of Antiquity [tr.], 6 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50
Vols. i.–iii. deal w. the Asiatic nations, iv.–v. w. Africa, vi. w. Greece [the weakest vol.]. A sort of polit., internat. and commercial hist. of the Mediterranean.
*LINDSAY, W. S. History of Merchant Shipping & Ancient Commerce, 4 vols. 50/– 8° Low 74–76

British.

CRAIK, G. L. History of British Commerce from the Earliest Times, 3 vols. *o.p.* 18° *London* 44
*CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Growth of English Industry and Commerce 12/– c 8° Camb. Press 82
*LEVI, Prf. Leone History of British Commerce & Economic Progress [1763–1878] 18/– 8° Murray [72] 80
STEVENS, Hy. [Am.; ed.] The Dawn of British Trade in the East Indies 25/– 8° Stevens & Son 87
Printed fr. the MS. *Court Minutes* of the East India Company: 1599–1603. Conts. an account of the formation of the Company.
TOYNBEE, Arnold Lect. on the Industrial Revolution of the 18th Cent in Engl. [posthumous] 10/6 8° Rivington [84] 87
YEATS, J. Manuals of Technical, Indust. and Trade Education, maps, 4 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Philip [71–72] 87
1. Nat. Hist. of Raw Materials of Com.; 2. Technical Hist. of Com.; 3. Growth and Viciss. of Commerce [fr. 1500–1789]; 4. Recent and Existing Commerce [1789–1887].

Depression in Trade —*v. also* D § 118: Capital and Labour.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. refer. to English colonization] 6/– 8° Trübner 79
BRASSEY, Sir T. Foreign Work and English Wages [w. refer. to trade depression] 10/6 8° Longman [79] 80
GIFFEN, Robert Depression—*in his* Ess., ser. i., 10/6; Depression & Low Prices—*in* Ess. ii. 14/– 8° Bell [$\frac{79}{86}$] $\frac{80}{86}$
PROTHERO, R. E. Pioneers and Progress of English Farming [chfly. recent & pres. depress.] 5/– c 8° Longman 88
SMITH, Walter E. The Recent Depression of Trade [Cobden Prize Essay] 3/– c 8° Trübner 80
WALLACE, A. R. Bad Times 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

Free Trade and Protection—*v.* D § 122 (*esp.* Baden-Powell).

Prices and Wages—*v.* D § 118: Capital and Labour.

Special Industries and Trades—*v.* CLASS I, *passim.*

Trades Unions —*v.* D § 120: Co-operation.

Treaties and Tariffs—*v.* D § 113.

Biography: Collective [Commercial and Industrial]; *v. also* D § 128—*for* Engineers, *etc.*, *v.* H and I.

ALLEN, Grant Biographies of Working Men [People's Library] 1/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
BOURNE, H. R. Fox English Merchants: memoirs in illustr. of progress of Brit. commerce; ill. 1/6 p 8° Chatto [66] 87
Early Commerce, De la Poles (of Hull); Whittington; Canynges and Thornes (Bristol); Greshams; Hawkinses; Myddeltons; Geo. Heriot; Chetham; Dudley North and Josiah Child; E. Colston; W. Paterson; J. Barnard; Couttses; Peels and Potters; Gladstones; Rothschilds, Barings, Gurneys, and others.
„ „ Famous London Merchants, 3/6; The Romance of Trade 3/6 c 8° Virtue, Cassell [$\frac{66}{71}$] $\frac{76}{71}$

Burnley, Jas.	Fortunes made in Business, vols. i.–ii., 32/– ; iii., 16/– [biographical sketches]		8°	Low	84, 87
Jeans, W. S.	Creators of the Age of Steel	7/6	8°	Chapman	84
	Siemens, Bessemer, Whitworth, Brown, etc.				
Jones, Maj. [Am.]	Heroes of Industry : original biographies ; 16 ports.	7/6	8°	Low	86
Ritchie, J. E.	Famous City Men	10/6	8°	Tinsley	84
Scoville [Am.]	Old Merchants of New York, 4 vols.	$7	12°	*New York*	
*Smiles, Dr. S.	Industrial Biography, or Iron-workers & Tool-makers	6/–	p 8°	Murray [63]	79
* ,, ,,	Self-help, 6/– ; Character, 6/– ; Thrift, 6/– ; Duty	6/–	p 8°	,, [59,71,75,80]	*v.v.*
,, ,,	Men of Invention and Industry	6/–	p 8°	,,	84
,, ,,	Life and Labour : characteristics of indust., culture and genius	6/–	p 8°	,,	87
Winks, W. E. [Am.]	Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers ; 9 ports.	7/6	c 8°	Low	83
	Includes Noah Worcester, J. G. Whittier, Rob. Bloomfield, Jas. Lackington, etc.				

Biography : Individual [Commercial and Industrial] ; *v. also* D § 128—*for* Engineers, *etc.*, *v.* H and I.

Allen, Wm.	The Spitalfields Weaver. By J. Fayle ; ill.	4/6	8°	Hodder	85
Burn, Jas.	The Beggar Boy : Autobiog. of [1802–1882]	7/6	c 8°	,,	82
Dick, Rob.	[baker and naturalist of Thurso], Life of. By S. Smiles ; ill.	12/–	c 8°	Murray	78
Duncan, John	[Scotch weaver & botanist], Life of, w. sketch of his friends. By W. Jolly	9/–	c 8°	Paul [83]	83
Edward, Thos.	[shoemaker & naturalist of Banff]. Life of. By S. Smiles ; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Murray	79
Hillocks, Rev. J. Inches	Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Houlston [84]	88
Mercer, John	[self-taught chemical philosopher], Life of. By E. A. Parnell	7/6	c 8°	Longman	86
Moore, George	[merchant and philanthropist]. By Dr. Samuel Smiles	6/–	c 8°	Routledge [78]	79
Rothschilds, The	By John Reeves ; ports.	7/6	c 8°	Low	87
Vanderbilts, The	and the Story of their Fortune. By W. A. Croffut		c 8°	,,	*in prep.*
Younger, John	[shoemaker of St. Boswell's], Autobiography	7/6	c 8°		

Canada —*in* Bolles, *ut infra, is a descrip. of* Canadian Industries.

United States —*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

Bisbee + Simmonds, L. H. + J. C. [Ams.]	Board of Trade and Produce Exchange [history, etc.]	$4.25	8°	*Chicago*	84
Bolles, A. S. [Am.]	Industrial History of the United States	$3.75	8°	*Norwich, Conn.*	79
	From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, *etc.*				
Wells, David A. [Am.]	Our Merchant Marine [repr. fr. *New York World* 1881]	$1	8°	*New York*	82
	An account of the rise, progress and decline of U. S. shipping fr. Free-trade point of view				

Depression in Trade—*v. also* D § 118 : Capital and Labour.

Labor and Business : investigation by Select Committee of House of Representatives		$2.50	8°	*Washington*	79
Labor, Problem, The : investigations of labor troubles, 2 vols.		$3.50	8°	,,	87
	An investigation by a Committee of Congress : Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Texas, Illinois.				

Statistics.

Bibliography	Statistical Society's Library Catalogue, 2 vols.	ea. 10/–	r 8°	Statist. Soc. (Stanford)	89

Generally.

Bourne, Stephen	Trade, Population and Food [series of statistical papers]	12/–	8°	Bell	81
Chamber of Commerce	Year Book of Commerce	5/–	8°	Cassell	*ann.*
Dymes, T. J.	Handbook of the Trade of the United Kingdom	3/6	c 8°	Stock	89
Fenn, Charles	Compendium of Engl. & Foreign Funds, Debts & Reven., ed. R. L. Nash	25/–	8°	E. Wilson [ ]	89
Giffen, Rob.	—*in his* Essays, ser. i.—*v.* D § 117 : Finance.				
Kolb, G. T.	The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social and polit. statistics]	42/–	r 8°	Bell	80
Mulhall, M. G.	Dictionary of Statistics	7/6	c 8°	Routledge	83
Rawson, Sir Rawson	Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire, 2/6 ; Sequel	5/–	8°	Imp. Fed. Lg.	88, 89
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	63 *ann.*
	A statistical and historical annual of all States of the civilized world.				
Webster, R. G.	Trade of the World [present systems examined]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	80
*Wilson, A. J.	The Resources of Modern Countries, 2 vols. [wealth, debts, resources]	24/–	8°	Longman	78

Commercial Geography.

General Works.

Mill, H. R.	Elementary Commercial Geography : commodities and countries	1/–	12°	Camb. Press	88
Murray, Kenric B.	Commercial Geography [in rel. to new markets, etc.]	2/–	c 8°	Jack, *Edin.*	87
*Zehden, C.	Commercial Geography, tr. Findley Muirhead [comprehensive]	7/6	c 8°	Blackie	89

Atlas.

Bartholomew, J. G.	Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accomp. Mill, *infra*]			Camb. Press	89
Hastings, E. J.	Statistical Atlas of Commercial Geography [imports, exports, produce]	2/6	s 4°	Johnston	87

British Industrial Rivers.

Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom : by various experts ; ill.		7/6	8°	Unwin	88
	Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Tawe, Clyde, Wear, Taff, Avon, Southampton Water, The Hartlepools, Humber ; Neath, Post Talbot, Caermarthen ; Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, Wyre, Lagan.				

D §§ 149–150

149 ECONOMY OF TRADE.

Free Trade and Protection—*v.* D § 122 : Free Trade and Protection.

British —*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D 63.

Farrer, Sir T. H.	The State in its Relation to Trade	[English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
Kirk, Prf. J.	British Trade : certain conditions of National Prosperity		5/–	c 8°	,,	[75] 76
*Marshall, Prf. A. + Mary P.	The Economics of Industry	[very good]	2/6	8°	,,	[79] 81

Depression in Trade—*v.* D § 148, *s.v.* Trade Depression.

United States —*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D § 63.

Wells, David A. [Am.]	How we Trade and Why we Trade	[Free Trade pt. of view]	25*c.*	8°	*New York*	79

International Trade—*v.* D § 138 : International Relations.

150. PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF COMMERCE.

Principles.

Helps, Sir Arthur	Essays written in the Intervals of Business	[English Classics]	2/6	gl 8°	Macmillan	[41] 89
	On the Transaction of Business, Choice and Managt. of Agents, Treatment of Suitors and other practical essays.					
Platt, James	Business	[quite popular ; by a wholesale outfitter]	1/–	c 8°	Simpkin	[75] 87
Turner, B. B.	Handbook of Commerce and Banking	[elementary]	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89

Advertising.

Evans, T. C.	Advertising Handbook	[papers of United States and Canada]		8°	*Boston*	*ann.*
May & Co. [pubs.]	Press Guide		1/–	r 8°	May	*ann.*
Mitchell, [pub.]	Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide		2/–	4°	Mitchell	[45] *ann.*
Rowell, G. P. & Co.	American Newspaper Directory		$5		*New York*	*ann.*
Sell [pub.]	The World's Progress		2/–	i 8°	Sell	*ann.*

History.

Sampson, H.	History of Advertising from the Earliest Times ; col. front. and ill.		7/6	c 8°	Chatto	74

Book-Keeping —*for* Solicitors' Book-Keeping, *v.* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

Brewer, Dr.	New System of Book-keeping by Single Entry		2/–	12°	Jarrold	[ ] 85
Cariss, A.	Book-keeping by Double Entry : science and art		6/–		E. Wilson	[84] 89
Carter, F. H.	Practical Book-keeping		7/6	8°	Simpkin	[73] 85
Civil Service Book-keeping			1/6	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 77
Hamilton + Ball, Sir R. G. + J.	Book-keeping		2/–	12°	Clar. Press	[69] 85
Hunter, J.	Self-Instruction in Book-keeping		2/–	12°	Longman	[71] 78
Inglis, W.	Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry		1/6	12°	Chambers	[66]
Jackson, Geo.	The Check Journal upon the Principle of Double Entry		5/–	8°	Wilson	[ ] 87
Maclean, J. D.	Book-keeping for Class and Counting House	[Key 4/–]	2/6	12°	Collins	[59]
Manly, H.	Principles of Book-keeping by Double Entry		4/6	8°	Stanford	[6–]
Thomson, Prf. A. W.	Textbook of the Principles and Practice of Book-keeping		5/–	c 8°	Bell	87
Thornton, J.	First Lessons in Book-keeping, 2/6 c 8° ; Key		10/6	4°	Macmillan	[79] 83; 87

Commercial Correspondence—*for* Volapük, *v.* Class K § Universal Language.

Anderson, W.	Practical Mercantile Correspondence	[collection of modern letters]	5/–	12°	Trübner	[69] 87
Baker, C. E.	The Foreign Commercial Correspondent	[Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Span.]	5/–	c 8°	Lockwood	88
Commercial Correspondence in 9 Languages			ea. 2/6	12°	Nutt	*v.y.*
	Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish. The letters being the same, page for page, in all the parts, each part serves as a Key to the others.					
Merritt, C. S.	Traité pratique de Correspondance commerciale		10/–	8°	Low	76
Ragon, A. E.	Commercial Correspondence	[French and English]	2/–	12°	Hachette	[ ] 84
Scholl	Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence, 3 vols.		ea. 12/–	8°	,,	86
Simon + Vogel, L. + C., *etc.*	Practical Mercantile Correspondence	[Engl., Fch., Germ.]	ea. 3/– *or* 4/6	c 8°	Whittaker	87
	Engl. w. Germ. notes, 3/– ; Engl. w. Fch. notes, 4/6 ; Germ. w. Engl. notes, 3/– ; French w. Engl. notes, 4/6.					

Commercial Forms.

Waterston, W.	Manual of Commerce : commercial forms		3/6	12°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 84

Shorthand —*v.* Class K § Shorthand.

Commercial Travellers.

Allen, A. P.	Ambassadors of Commerce	[duties, etc., of com. trav.]	3/6		Unwin	85

BANKING—*v.* D § 116 : Banks and Banking.

151. INSURANCE: LIFE, FIRE, MARINE.

Generally.

*Walford, Corn.	The Insurance Cyclopædia, vols. i.–vi.	ea. 21/–		8°	Layton	[7–]–86
,, ,,	Insurance Guide and Handbook to Principles and Practice	10/6		8°	,,	[ ] 67

Life and Annuity Assurance.

Eagle, P. A.	Life Assurance Manual	5/6		8°	Layton	
*King, George	Textbook upon the Theory of Life and Annuit. Assur., vol. i., 10/6; vol. ii.	31/6	m	8°	,,	82; 87
	Issued under the auspices of the Institute of Actuaries.					
Pollock+Chisholm, J. E. / Jas.	Medical Handbook of Life Assurance	7/6	c	8°	Cassell	89
Pocock, L.	Familiar Explanation of Nature, Advantages & Importance of Life Assur.	4/6		8°	Layton	
Willey, N.	Treatise on Principles and Practice of Life Assurance	5/–	r	8°	,,	

Rate of Mortality; Selection of Lives.

Ansell, C., *jun.*	On the Rate of Mortality at the Early Periods of Life	10/6	r	8°	Layton	
Brinton, Dr. W.	On the Medical Selection of Lives for Assurance	2/–		12°	,,	
Mortality Experience of Life Assurance Companies, collected by Institute of Actuaries		30/–		8°	,,	
	Hardy, R. P. Valuation Tables [deduced from above] 21/ 8° Layton.					
Neison, F. G. P.	Vital Statistics: rates of mortality, and laws of sickness	21/–		4°	,,	
*Newsholme, Dr. A.	Vital Statistics: a handbook for students, w. diagrams, tables, etc.	7/6	c	8°	Sonnenschein	89

Tables.

Chisholm, D.	Commutation Tables for Joint Annuity and Surviv. Assurance, 2 vols.	105/–	r	8°	Layton	
Davies, G.	Treatise on Annuities [with numerous tables]	10/6		8°	,,	
Gray, P.	Tables and Formulæ for Computation of Life Contingencies	15/–		8°	,,	
,, +Smith+Orchard	Assurance and Annuity Tables, acc. to Carlisle Rate @ 3 %	10/6		8°	,,	
Henry, J.	The Government Annuity Tables, 6 vols.	336/–			,,	
Institute of Actuaries	Text-book of the Principles of Interest (incl. Annuities, Certain)	10/6		8°	,,	
Marr, T.	Terminable Annuity Tables	10/6		8°	,,	
Meech, L. W. [Am.]	System and Tables of Life Insurance	42/–	r	8°	,,	
Meikle, J.	Analysis of the Profits of Life Assurance, w. equitable distribution	5/–		8°	,,	
Taylor, F. J. C.	Tables of Annuities and Premiums at 3¼ %	21/–		8°	,,	
Wright, Hon. E.	Life Valuation Tables	210/–			,,	

Fire Assurance.

Atkins, R.	The Average Clause: hints on settlement of [fire] claims	5/–	c	8°	Layton	
Hare, F. A. C.	Fire Risks: the various kinds [alphabetically arranged]	15/–		8°	,,	86
Hore, W. H.	Remarks on the Apportionment of Fire Losses	7/6		8°	,,	

Marine Assurance.

McArthur, C.	Policy of Marine Insurance popularly explained	3/6		8°	Layton	
Owen, D.	Marine Insurance: notes and clauses	14/–		8°	Low	[ ] 84
Parsons, T. P.	Marine Insurance and General Average, 2 vols.	63/–		8°	,,	

History.

*Martin, Fred.	History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Great Britain	14/–		8°	Macmillan	76

Law of Insurance —*v.* D § 50: Insurance Law.

152. RAILWAYS.

Railway Economics.

Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.]	Railroads and Railroad Questions [ownership, use, administration]	$2.25		12°	*New York*	[75] 78
,, ,,	Railroad Accidents: their causes and prevention	$1.25		12°	,,	80
Alexander, E. P. [Am.]	Railway Practice: principles and suggested reforms [Quest. of the Day]	75c.		8°	,,	87
Findlay, G.	The Working and Management of an English Railway; ill.	7/6	c	8°	Whittaker	89
	By the General Manager of the London and North-Western Railway.					
Hadley, A. T. [Am.]	Railroad Transportation: its history and its laws	$1.50		12°	*New York*	85
Jeans, J. S.	Railway Problems: econ. conditions of railway working in diff. countries	12/6		8°	Longman	87
	State control; cost of transport comp. w. rates charged; inland navigation; effect of cheap transport on commerce and industries; railway finance; railways as investments, etc., etc., with 220 valuable statistical tables.					
Minot, R. S. [Am.]	Railway Travel. in Europe & Amer. [25 statist. tables of speed, fares, etc.]	50c.		8°	*Boston*	82
Wellington, A. M. [Am.]	The Economic Theory of the Location of Railways; ill.	$5		8°	*New York*	[ ] 87

Railroad Engineering—*v.* Class I § Railways.

D §§ 153–154

British, and Generally.

*Acworth, W. M.	The Railways of England ; 56 ill.	[enlarged fr. *Murray's Magazine*]	14/–	8°	Murray	89
Foxwell+Farrer, T. C. E.	Express Trains : English and Foreign ; w. maps	[statistical account]	6/–	8°	Smith & Elder	89
Parsloe, J.	Our Railways : sketches, historical and descriptive		6/– c	8°	Paul	78
Williams, F. S.	Our Iron Roads : their history, construction and administration		8/6	8°	Bentley	[52] 88
,, ,,	History of the Midland Railway : its rise and progress		6/– p	8°	,,	[76] 88

State Purchase of—*v.* D § 142 : British Politics, *s.v.* State Purchase.

United States.

Atkinson, E. [Am.]	Railroads of the United States		50*c.*	4°	*Boston*	
Bonham, John [Am.]	Industrial Liberty	[chiefly in ref. to rel. of public to railways and trusts]	$1.50	8°	*New York*	89
Dorsey, E. B. [Am.]	English and American Railroads Compared ; pl.		$1.50	8°	,,	88
Hudson, J. F. [Am.]	The Railways and the Republic		$2	8°	,,	86
*Poor, H. V. [Am.]	Manual of the Railroads of the United States		31/6	8°	E. Wilson	*ann.*
	Shows their route, mileage, stocks, bonds, debt, cost, traffic, earnings, dividends, directors, etc.					
Smalley, Eug. V. [Am.]	History of the Northern Pacific Railroad ; maps and ill.	[1834–1883]	$3	8°	*New York*	83
Vernon, E. [Am.]	American Railroad Manual ; ill.		30/–	4°	*Philadelphia*	[73] 74

Interstate Commerce Law—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

Railway Prospecting.

Rapier, R. C.	Remunerative Railways in New Countries		15/–	8°	Spon	78

153. STOCKS AND SHARES.

Theory of Speculation and Fluctuations.

*Crump, A.	Theory of Stock Exchange Speculation		10/6	8°	Longman	75
Ellis, A.	Rationale of Market Fluctuations		7/6	8°	E. Wilson	[ ] 79
*Giffen, R.	Stock Exchange Securities : causes of their fluctuation		8/6	8°	Bell	[77] 79

London Stock Exchange : Rules, Prices, History, etc.

*Burdett, H. C. [ed.]	Official Intelligence [*précis* of information on stocks and other securities]		36/– r	8°	E. Wilson	*biennial*
Crump, A.	Key to London Money Market		21/–	8°	Longman	[72] 77
,, ,,	Key to Position and Progress of London Joint-Stock Banks dur. 21 years		21/–	f°	E. Wilson	83
Francis, J.	Chronicles of the Stock Exchange	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]		8°	Willoughby	49
Royle, W.	Stock Exchange Usages and Law		6/– c	8°	E. Wilson	75
*Stock Exchange Year Book, ed. T. Skinner		[history and position of Securities]	12/6	8°	Cassell	*annual*

London, Paris and New York Exchanges.

Gibson, G. R. [Am.]	The Stock Exchanges of London, Paris & New York ; ill.	[compar. & hist.]	$1	12°	*New York*	89

New York Exchange (Wall Street).

Clews, H. [Am.]	Twenty-eight Years in Wall Street ; ill.		20/–	8°	Low	88

Foreign Exchange—*v.* D § 115. **Exchange Tables**—*v.* D § 154.

Law —*v.* D §§ 85, 88.

Foreign Funds, etc.—*v.* D § 148, *s.v.* Statistics (*esp.* Wilson).

154. TABLES (ARITHMETICAL AND MONEY). WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Exchange Tables : Collective.

Cohn, M.	Tables of Exchange	[England, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy]	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	72
Reutzsch, B. J.	Enlarged Exchange Tables		15/–	8°	Roberts	84
,, ,,	Exchange and Bullion Tables		21/–	8°	,,	84

German Currency.

Schultz, C. H. W. [Am.]	German Exchange Tables		5/–	8°	Trübner	74

Indian and Chinese Currency.

Merces, F. A. D.	Indian and English Exchange Tables		12/–	8°	Thacker, *Calc.*	[80] 89
Reutzsch, B. J.	Indian Exchange Tables		15/–	8°	Roberts	[ ] 83
Rutter, H.	Exchange Tables between England, India, and China		30/–		E. Wilson	[ ] 76

American Currency.

GLADDING, G. B.	American Exchange Tables, *o.p.* ; Supplement		10/–	4°	J. Gladding	82 ; 85
RHODES,	Dollar and Sterling Exchange Tables		6/–	8°	E. Wilson	
SCHULTZ, C. W. H. [Am.]	Universal Dollar Tables	[exch. between U. S. & var. Europ. countries]	15/–	8°	Trübner	74

South American Currency.

GARRATT, J.+C.	Exchange Tables	[South American and British Currency]	10/–		E. Wilson	

Interest.

GILBERT, E. W.	Tables of Interest	[by $\frac{1}{8}$ from $\frac{1}{8}$% to 4%, 1 to 60 days, £1–100,000]	30/–	8°	Hodder	
,, ,,	Tables of Interest from $4\frac{1}{8}$ to 5%		6/6	8°	,,	
,, ,,	Tables of Interest at 5%	[£1–100,000, 1–125 days]	36/–	8°	,,	
GUMMERSALL, T. B.	Interest and Discount Tables	[$2\frac{1}{2}$–5%, 1–365 days, £1–20,000]	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	[ ] 87
KING, Joseph	Interest Tables at 5%	[£1–10,000, 1–365 days]	7/6	8°	Bell	[ ] 88
LAURIE, Jas.	Tables of Simple Int. [$2\frac{1}{2}$–5%] 21/– ; High Rate Tables of Int. [5–$9\frac{1}{2}$%]		7/–	8°	Routledge	[87] 87
,, ,,	Compound Interest Tables		21/–	8°	Bell	[ ] 73
LEWIS, W.	Tables for Finding the Number of Days		12/6		E. Wilson	74
OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H.	Tables of Compound Interest	[by $\frac{1}{8}$ from $\frac{3}{4}$% to 10%, 1–100 years]	42/–	8°	Layton	76
,, ,,	Loans Payable by Drawings and Debenture Interest Tables		31/6	8°	,,	
RANCE, T. G.	Tables of Compound Interest	[by $\frac{1}{4}$ from $\frac{1}{4}$% to 10%, 1–100 years]	21/– r	8°	,,	
RUTTER, H.	General Interest Tables of English and Indian Currency	[1–12%]	10/6		E. Wilson	
TURNBULL, A. H.	Tables of Compound Interest and Annuities		21/–	8°	Layton	

Mathematical Tables.

GALBRAITH+HAUGHTON, A+S.	Manual of Mathematical Tables		3/6	12°	Cassell	
LAW+YOUNG, H.	Mathematical Tables		4/–		Lockwood	[ ] 79
PRYDE, J.	Mathematical Tables		4/6 c	8°	Chambers	[ ] 78
*TATE, W.	Countinghouse Guide	[methods of merchants, bankers, etc.]	7/6	12°	E. Wilson	73

Logarithms.

SANG, E.	New Table of Seven-place Logarithms	[20·000–200·000]	21/– i	8°	Layton	
SCOTT, E. E.	Two Tables of Logarithms	[1–99999]	42/– r	8°	,,	
SHORTREDE, R.	Logarithms of Sines and Tangents	[for every second]	30/– r	8°	,,	[ ]

Products and Quotients.

CRELLE, A. L.	Tables for giving Products and Quotients	[2 nos. each up to 1,000]	18/–	4°	,,	
LAUNDY, S. L.	Table of Products by Factors	[1–9 up to 100,000]	5/– r	4°	,,	

Quarter-Squares.

BLATER, Jos.	Table of Quarter-Squares	[1–200,000 : for square roots]	21/– r	4°	Trübner	88
LAUNDY, S. L.	Table of Quarter-Squares	[up to 100,000]	21/– r	8°	Layton	

Reciprocals of Numbers.

OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H.	Table of the Reciprocals of Numbers	[1–100,000]	21/ r	8°	,,	

Measures and Weights—*for* Law, *v.* D § 99.

BROWNE, Dr. W. A.	Money, Weights and Measures of Chief Nations	[w. Eng. equivalents]	2/6	12°	Stanford	[6–] 76
CHISHOLM, H. W.	On the Science of Weighing and Measuring		4/6	12°	Macmillan	77
CLARKE, T. W. [Am.]	Weights, Measures and Money of all Nations		$1.50	8°	*New York*	75
NEWDEGATE, A. L.	British and Metric Weights and Measures		5/– c	8°	Spon	71
PETRIE, W. M. F.	—*article* Weights and Measures, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiv.		30/–	4°	Black	88
RUTTER, H.	Metrical System and Weights and Measures Tables		4/–		E. Wilson	

Valuation and Purchase of Estates.

BIDEN, W. D.	Rules, Formulæ and Tables for Valuation of Estates		12/–	8°	Layton	
,, ,,	Practical Rules for Valuers	[chiefly of estates]	1/6	12°	,,	
INWOOD, W.	Tables for Purchasing of Estates, ed. Thoman		8/–	12°	,,	

XIV. Education.

This section (XIV.) is practically an extended reprint of the *Bibliography of Pedagogy* by the writer, which is appended to SONNENSCHEIN'S *Cyclopædia of Education*. It has been thought unnecessary to eliminate the foreign literature.

I. Comprehensive Works on Pedagogy.

155. BIBLIOGRAPHY. CYCLOPÆDIAS. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS. PERIODICALS.

Bibliography —*v. also* Lindner, Stoy, *and* Vogel, *infra.*

Catalogue du Musée Pédagogique		[Govt. pub.]	8°	*Paris*	86
Führer durch die pädagogische Literatur		60pf.	8°	*Vienna*	79
HALL+MANSFIELD, $\frac{\text{Prf.G.S.}}{\text{J.M.[Ams.]}}$	Hints towards a Bibliography of Education	$1 c	8°	*Boston*	87
SCHOTT, G. E.	Handbuch der pädagogischen Literatur der Gegenwart, 3 pts.	6m.	8°	*Leipzig*	69–71
SONNENSCHEIN, W. Swan	Bibliography of Pedagogy—*appended* to Sonnenschein's Cyclo. of Educ.—*ut infra.*				

Cyclopædias.

*BUISSON, F. [ed.]	Dictionnaire de Pédagogie et d'Instruction Primaire, Sér. i. [theor. pt.], 2 v. *ab.*	45f.	r 8°	*Paris*	82–87
	The best French work; very full and good in French subjects, but somewhat weak otherwise.				
KIDDLE+SCHEM, H+A. J. [$\frac{\text{Ams.}}{\text{eds.}}$]	Cyclopædia of Education	$4 m	8°	*New York*	[76] 83
	Deals almost exclusively with American and British subjects; somewhat restricted in scope. The statistical part [by SCHEM] is of chief value.				
,, ,,	Dictionary of Education	[abdgmt. of above] $1.50	8°	*New York*	81
LINDNER, G. A.	Encyclopädisches Handbuch der Erziehungskunde	[alphabetic] 13m.20	8°	*Vienna*	[83] 84
	With special reference to the Volksschule; the best of the smaller alphabetical cyclopædias; contains good bibliographies.				
ROLFUS+PFISTER, H.+A. [eds.]	Realencycl. d. Erzieh. u. Unterrichtswesens, 5 v.	[Rom.-Cath.] 33m.25	8°	*Mayence*	74–84
SANDER, F.	Lexikon der Pädagogik für Volksschullehrer	[a pocket handbook] 5m.	s 8°	*Leipzig*	83
*SCHMID, K. A. [ed.]	Encyclopädie des gesammten Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesens, 10 vols.	182m.	r 8°	,,	[58–76] 76–87
	The first edn. [1859–76] was in 11 vols. This second edn. is cont. by W. SCHRADER. The standard German work.				
* ,, ,,	Pädagogisches Handbuch, 2 vols.	[popular abridgment of above] 29m.	r 8°	*Gotha*	[75–79] 83–84
*SONNENSCHEIN & Co. [pubs.]	Cyclopædia of Education, ed. A. E. Fletcher	7/6 m	8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
	Contributed to by a large number of eminent English educationists.				
STOY, K. V.	Encyclopädie, Methodologie und Literatur der Pädagogik	6m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[61] 78
	Herbartian; very suggestive, but weak in bibliography. Systematic arrangement.				
*VOGEL, Dr. August	Systematische Encyclopädie der Pädagogik	4m.	8°	*Eisenach*	81
	Best general view; systematic and philosophic; with copious but not wholly trustworthy literary references, limited to German books.				

Periodicals.

Great Britain.

Educational Times	[ed. Dr. R. Wormell.] Secondary. Fd. 1847. Organ of Coll. of Precept.	[*monthly*] 6*d.*	4°	Hodgson
Journal of Education	[ed. Francis Storr.] Secondary. Founded 1869	[*monthly*] 6*d.*	4°	Rice
Private Schoolmaster	[ed. Edw. Markwick.] Secondary. Founded 1887	[*monthly*] 3*d.*	fcp. 4°	Carr
School Board Chronicle	[ed. R. Gowing.] School Board topics. Founded 1871	[*weekly*] 3*d.*	fcp. f°	Grant & Co.
School Guardian	Organ of National Society. Founded 1876	[*monthly*] 1*d.* d	4°	National Soc.
Schoolmaster	School Board and Elementary. Founded 1872	[*weekly*] 1*d.*	fcp. f°	Educ. Newsp. Co.
Schoolmistress	Elementary. Founded 1881	[*weekly*] 1*d.*	fcp. f°	Office

France.

Bulletin de la Société pour l'Instruction Élémentaire. Founded 1815		*Paris*
L'Instruction Publique [ed. A. Blot]		,,
Manuel général de l'Instruction Primaire. Founded 1874		,,
Revue Internationale de l'Enseignement. Chiefly secondary. Founded 1881	[*monthly*]	,,
Revue Pédagogique	[*monthly*]	,,

Germany and Austria.

Centralblatt f. d. gesammte Unterrichts-Verwaltung in Preussen	[*monthly*]		*Berlin*	
Deutsche Blätter für erziehenden Unterricht	[*weekly*]		*Langensalza*	
Erziehung der Gegenwart [ed. G. Wittmer.] Froebelian. Founded by Bar'ess Morenholtz-Bulow	[*monthly*]	4°	*Dresden*	
Jahrbuch d. Vereins f. wiss. Pädagogik [ed. T. Ziller.] Founded 1869		8°	*Langensalza*	69–82
Jahresberichte über d. höhere Schulwesen. [ed. C. Ketzwisch.] Founded 1886	[*annually*]	8°	*Berlin*	
Lehrerzeitung, Allgemeine deutsche [ed. M. Kleinert.] Organ of Allgem. Lehrerver. Founded 1848	[*weekly*]		*Leipzig*	
Lehrproben und Lehrgänge [ed. O. Frick+G. Richter.] Founded 1884	[*irregularly*]		*Halle*	

Pädagogische Blätter f. Lehrerbildung [ed. C. Kehr+Schöppa.] Founded 1871	[*bi-monthly*]		*Gotha*
Pädagogische Studien [ed. W. Rein.] Founded 1880	[*quarterly*]	8°	*Leipzig*
Pädagogische Zeitung [ed. H. Schröder.] Organ of Berliner Lehrerverein. Founded 1871	[*weekly*]		*Berlin*
Pädagogischer Jahresbericht [ed. A. Lüben ; cont. Fr. Dittes.] Founded 1848			*Leipzig*
Pädagogisches Archiv: Gymnasien, Realschulen, Bürgerschulen [ed. Langbein+Krumone]. Fd. 1858, 10 pts.	*ann.*		*Stettin*
Pädagogisches Correspondenzblatt im Auftrage d. Zillerschen Seminar. Founded 1882	[*bi-monthly*]		
Pädagogium [ed. F. Dittes.] Secondary. Founded 1878	[*monthly*]		*Leipzig*
Rheinische Blätter [ed. W. Lange+Köhler.] Founded by A. Diesterweg, 1827	[*bi-monthly*]	s 8°	*Frankfort*
Schulblatt, Evangelisches [ed. W. Dörpfeld.] Founded 1853	[*monthly*]	4°	*Gütersloh*
Schulzeitung, Deutsche [ed. F. Schillmann.] Founded 1870	[*monthly*]		*Berlin*
Schulzeitung, Neue deutsche [ed. P. Winkler+H. Wonnberger]	[*weekly*]		,,
Zeitschrift für deutschen Unterricht [ed. O. Lyon.] Founded 1887	[*bi-monthly*]		*Leipzig*
Zeitschrift für die oesterreichischen Gymnasien [ed. W. Hartel+K. Schenkel.] Founded 1849	[*monthly*]		*Vienna*
Zeitschrift für preussisches Gymnasialwesen [ed. Kern+Müller.] Founded 1846	[*monthly*]		*Berlin*
Zeitung für das höhere Unterrichtswesen [ed. H. A. Weiske.] Founded 1871	[*weekly*]		*Leipzig*

United States.

Academy, The Secondary. Founded 1886	[*monthly*]		*Syracuse, U.S.*
American Journal of Education Secondary. Founded by H. Barnard [Am.], 1855			*Hartford*
Education General. Founded 1880	[*bi-monthly*]		*Boston*

II. History and Biography of Pedagogy.

156. HISTORICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE METHODICAL WORKS.

Universal.

BROWNING, Oscar — An Introduction to the History of Educational Theories — 3/6 c 8° Paul [81] 82
From the Greeks to Kant, Fichte, Herbart, and the English Public School.

*COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel — The History of Pedagogy, tr. w. introd. & notes Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] — 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 88
The best universal history in English; concise and comprehensive.

DITTES, Prf. F. — Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichtes — 3m. 8° *Leipzig* [71] 78

KELLNER, L. — Erziehungsgeschichte, 3 vols. [best Roman-Catholic history] — ea. 3m. 8° *Essen* [62] 80

MULLINGER, J. Bass — *—is said to be preparing a general history of education*

PAINTER, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] — A History of Education — $1.50 c 8° *New York* 86

PAROZ, Jules — Histoire Universelle de la Pédagogie — 4f. p 8° *Paris* [69] 83
The best book after COMPAYRÉ, *supra*; by a Swiss normal schoolmaster. More than half the bk. is devoted to methods, theories and improvements.

*v. RAUMER, Prf. C. — Geschichte der Pädagogik, 4 vols. [standard] — 19m. 50 8° *Gütersloh* [42] 76–80
i.: Dante to Bacon; ii.: to d. of Pestalozzi; iii.: special topics (Lat. and Germ. langs., hist., nat. science, educ. of girls); iv.: history of Germ. Universities; vols. i.–ii. tr. in part, *s.v. German Educational Reformers*, $3.50 m 8°, *Hartford, n.d.*; vol. iv. tr., *s.v. National Education in Germany*, $3.50 m 8°, *Hartford, n.d.*

SCHMID, K. A. — Geschichte der Erziehung [in 4 vols.], vol. i. [pre-Christian] — 10m. 8° *Stuttgart* 84

*SCHMIDT, Dr. Karl — Geschichte der Pädagogik, hrsg. Dr. Wichard Lange, 4 vols. — 37m. r 8° *Köthen* [59–62] 74–83
Vol. i.: Pre-Christian, 6m.; vol. ii.: to Reformation, 6m.; vol. iii.: to Pestalozzi, 9m.; vol. iv.: to present time, 12m. The standard German history; philosophical, diffuse, partly antiquated, but still of very great value for purposes of reference, showing some of the characteristics of the best type of German scholarship.

,, ,, — Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichts, hrsg. Dr. Wichard Lange — 5m. m 8° *Köthen* [63] 83

SCHORN+REINECKE, A.+H. — Geschichte der Pädagogik [w. extracts from educational writers] — 3m. 50 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 85

VOGEL, Dr. August — Geschichte der Pädagogik als Wissenschaft — 7m. 50 8° *Gütersloh* 77
Philosophic; an attempt to trace the history of scientific pedagogy, based on the original sources.

Middle Ages.

*DENIFLE, H. — Die Universitäten des Mittelalters bis 1400, vol. i. [origin of universities] — 24m. m 8° *Berlin* 85
By a brilliant young priest, a papal archivist at Rome.

HEPPE, H. — Das Schulwesen des Mittelalters und dessen Reform in XVI. Jahrhundert — 1m. 50 8° *Marburg* 60

JUST, K. S. — Zur Pädagogik des Mittelalters [Rein's Pädag. Studien] — 1m. 20 8° *Eisenach* 76

LACROIX, Paul — *—in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. — 15/– r 8° Virtue [77] 87

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. — Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities — 6/– c 8° Paul 86

LORENZ, S. — Volkserziehung im späteren Mittelalter — 2m. 8° *Paderborn* 87

MICHAUD, Abbé E. — Guillaume de Champeaux et les écoles de Paris au 12e siècle — 8° *Paris* 67

MULLINGER, J. Bass — Schools of Charles the Great & Restoration of Educ. in the Ninth Century — 7/6 8° Longman 77

PAULSEN, F. — *—in his* Gesch. d. gelehrt. Unterrichts a. deut. Sch. u. Univ. — 16m. 8° *Leipzig* 85

Contemporary.

ARNOLD, Matthew — Special Report on Elem. Educ. in Germ., Switz., France — [blue-book] Eyre&Spottiswoode 86

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] — Elementary and Secondary Instruction — $3.50 m 8° *Hartford* 72
i.: German States; ii.: Switz., France, Belg., Holland, Denm., Norway, Sweden, Russia, Greece, Turkey, Italy, Portug., Spain; iii.: Gt. Britain, America.

,, ,, — [ed.] National System of Educa., 2 v. [chfly. England, France, Germany] — ea. $3.50 m 8° *Hartford* 72

BEER+HOCHEGGER, A.+F. — Fortschritte d. Unterrichtswesens in d. Culturstädten Europas, 2 v. [Russia and Belgium] — ea. 12m. 8° *Vienna* 67–68

International Conference on Education in London, 4 vols. — [Health Exhib.] ea. 7/6 8° Clowes 84

D § 157

Miscellaneous, including Collective Biographical Works—*for* Biographies of Individuals, *v.* D § 161, *passim.*

DRANE [Mrs.] A. T. Christian Schools and Scholars 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [81] 81
By a Roman Catholic; educational sketches, fr. original Latin sources, extending fr. Christian era to Council of Trent.

KAY, D. [Am.] Education and Educators 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

*LEITCH, J. Muir Practical Educationists and their Systems of Teaching [lectures] 6/– c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 75
Locke, Pestalozzi, Bell, Lancaster, Wilderspin, Stow, Herbert Spencer.

NIEDERGESÄSS, R. Geschichte d. Pädagogik [biographies, extracts, etc., *w.* 41 ports.] 6m. 8° *Vienna* [80] 86

PATTISON, Rev. Mark —Life of J. J. Scaliger [1540–1609], and Isaac Casaubon [1559–1609]—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Clar. Press 89

*QUICK, Rev. R. H. Essays on Educational Reformers 5/– c 8° Author, *Redhill* [68] 87
The Jesuits; Ascham, Montaigne, Ratich, Milton; Comenius; Locke; Rousseau's "Emile"; Basedow; Pestalozzi; Jacotot; Herbert Spencer; About Teaching Children; Moral and Religious Education. A new edn., w. additional essays on the Renaissance, Sturm, Rabelais, Montaigne, Mulcaster, the Port Royalists and Fröbel, is announced for pub. at end of 1889.

Philosophy of Pedagogics.

BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics 12° *New York* 77
For works on Pedagogic philosophy, educational ideals, etc., *v.* D § 162, *passim*, but especially *s.vv.* BENEKE, FICHTE, HEGEL, HERBART, KANT, ROSENKRANZ, SCHLEIERMACHER.

157. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF PEDAGOGY: ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.

Arabs.

HANEBERG, D. Abhandlung üb. d. Schul- und Lehrwesen d. Muhamedaner im Mittelalter 1m. p 8° *Munich* 50

PISCHON, C. N. Der Einfluss des Islam auf d. häusl., soc. und polit. Leben [contains one chapter on education] 3m. p 8° *Leipzig* 81

VAMBÉRY, H. Der Islam im xix. Jahrhundert [chaps. on Culture and School, etc.] 6m. 8° ,, 75

Austria —*v.* Germany, *infra.*

Belgium.

BRANLE. Établissements d'Instruction et d'Éducation en Belgique 8° *Brussels* 72

Conference at Brussels: L'École Modèle 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 80

LAUER, M. Entwickelung und Gestaltung d. belgischen Volksschulwesens [since 1842] 3m. p 8° *Berlin* 85

VANDERKINDERE, L. L'Université de Bruxelles [1834–1884] 8° *Brussels* 85

China.

BIOT, E. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Instruction publ. en Chine, 2 vols. 12f. 8° *Paris* 45

DOOLITTLE, J. —*in his* Social Life of the Chinese—chaps. xv., xvi., and xvii. 6/6 c 8° Bickers [65] 71

MARTIN, W. A. P. [Am.] The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters $1.75 12° *New York* 81

Denmark.

MATZEN Kjöbenhavns Universitets Retshistorie [a very good work] 8° *Kehlshestone* 79

Egypt.

DOR, V. E. L'Instruction Publique en Égypte 7f. 50 8° *Paris* 72

France.

History.

ALLAIN, Abbé E. L'Instruction Primaire avant la Révolution 25*c.* 32° *Paris* [76] 81

BABEAU, A. L'École de Village pendant la Révolution 3f. s 8° ,, 81

BERNARD, Paul Histoire de l'Autorité Paternelle en France 7f. 8° ,, 63

*COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Histoire Critique des Doctrines de l'Éducation en France, 2 vols. [since xvi. cent.] 6/– s 8° ,, 80–87

de CONDORCET, Marq. Rapport et Projet de Décret sur l'Organ. gen. de l'Instr. Publ. [ed. Compayré] s 8° ,, [17—] 83

DURUY, A. L'Instruction Publique et la Révolution 8° ,, 82

MUTEAU Les Écoles et Colléges en Provence jusq'en 1879 8° *Dijon* 82

de RESBECQ, Fr. Hist. de l'Enseignement Primaire avant 1789 dans le Départ. du Nord 8° *Paris* 78

SICARD, A. L'Éducation morale et civique avant et pendant la Révolution 8° ,, 84

*THÉRY, A. F. Histoire de l'Éducation en France, 2 vols. 12f. s 8° ,, 58
From the 5th to the present century. The best history of French education after COMPAYRÉ, *ut supra.*

VALLET de VIRIVILLE Histoire de l'Instruction Publique en Europe et . . . en France 5f. 50 4° ,, 49

Generally, with General Methodical Books.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] French Pedagogy [coll. articles by various writers] $3.50 m 8° *Hartford* *n.d.*

,, ,, English, French, and other teachers $3.50 m 8° ,, ,,

BRÉAL, Michel Quelques Mots sur l'Instr. publ. en France [l'école, lycée, les facultés] 3f. 50 s 8° *Paris* [72] 86

Conférences pédagogiques faites à l'Exposition Universelle [Paris, 1878] 3f. 50 s 8° ,, [78] 79

COURNOT Des Institutions d'Instruction publique en France 8° ,, 64

*GREARD, Oct. Éducation et Instruction, 4 v. [i.: prim.; ii.–iii.: second.; iv.: supér.] ea. 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 87

HIPPEAU, C. L'Instruction Publique en France; 2 v. [i.: Discours et Rapports; ii.: Débats] s 8° ,,

SIMON, Jules L'École [primary, girls, compulsory, and free] 8° ,, 81

Popular Education.

ARNOLD, Matthew	The Popular Education of France	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Longman	61

Higher Schools.

*ARNOLD, Matthew	A French Eton: middle-class education and the state	2/6	12°	Macmillan	64
d'OCAGNE, Mortimer	Les Grandes Écoles de France; ill.	3f.50 s	8°	*Paris*	73

Paris University.

BUDINSZKY, A.	Die Univ. Paris u. d. Fremden an derselben im Mittelalter	7m.	8°	*Berlin*	76
DUBARLE, E.	Histoire de l'Université de Paris, 2 vols.		8°	*Paris*	44
DU BOULAY	Historia Universitatis Parisiensis, 6 vols. [valuable material]		8°	,,	66

The Blind —*v.* D § 169. *Technical Schools*—*v.* D § 167. *Women and Girls*—*v.* § 168.

Germany and Austria.

History and Biography—*for* Biography, *v. also* D § 161, *passim.*

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	Germ. Educat. Reformers and Teachers [coll. articles by various writers]	$3.50 m	8°	*Hartford*	*n.d.*
JÜCHTZER, J. [ed.]	Handbuch der Schul-Statistik f. d. Königr. Sachsen	7m.50	8°	*Dresden*	[ ]82
KÄMMEL, H. J.	Geschichte d. deutschen Schulwesens im Übergange v. Mittelalter z. Neuzeit	8m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	82
KEHRBACH, K. [ed.]	Monumenta Germaniæ pädagogica, v. i.–ii. [laws, early schl.-bks., etc.] ea.	24m.	8°	*Berlin*	86–87
v. RÖNNE, L.	Das Unterrichtsw. d. preuss. Staates in s. geschichtl. Entwickelung, 2 v.	17m. r	8°	,,	54–55
SPECHT, F. A.	Geschichte d. Unterrichtswesens in Deutschl. [to about A.D. 1250; graphic]	8m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	85
v. STEIN, Bar. [Am.]	—Prf. J. R. Seeley's Life of Stein, 3 v.—*conts. an admir. acc. of his educ. reforms*	48/–	8°	Camb. Press	79
ZIRNGIEBL, E.	Studien üb. d. Inst. d. Gesellschaft Jesu [chiefly educational]	9m.	8°	*Leipzig*	70

The Blind —*v.* D § 169. *Deaf-Mutes*—*v.* D § 169.

Miscellaneous Books.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	German Pedagogy [collected articles by various writers]	$3.50 m	8°	*Hartford*	*n.d.*
BRÉAL, Michel	Excursions Pédagogiques [comparison of Germ. and French institutions]	s	8°	*Paris*	82
HURST, Rev. J. F. [Am.]	Life and Literature in the Fatherland [schools, education, etc.]	$2.25	8°	*New York*	[74] 76
MAYHEW, Henry	—*in his* Life and Manners as seen in Saxony	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 4/6] c	8°	W. H. Allen	[64] 65
Moravian Schools and Customs.	By author of *Moravian Life in the Black Forest*	6/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	89
PAYNE, Prf. Joseph	A Visit to German Schools	4/6 c	8°	Paul	76

Volksschule: History and Methods—*v. also* D § 166: Primary Education.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	National Education in German States	$3.50 m	8°	*Hartford*	*n.d.*
BASHFORD, J. L.	Elementary Education in Saxony	1/6	8°	*London*	81
BOCK, E.	Der Volksschul-Unterricht [Prussian law; a valuable book]	6m.	8°	*Breslau*	[75] 79
,, ,, [ed.]	Schulkunde, 2 pts.: Evangelische Ausgabe, 4m.50; Kathol. Ausg.	4m.50	8°	,,	84; 84
DITTES, Dr. Fr.	Methodik der Volksschule: auf geschichtl. Grundlage	3m.60	8°	*Leipzig*	[2nd ed. 75] 78
ENDEAN, J. Russell	The Public Education of Austria	6*d.*	8°	Simpkin	88
GRÄFE, H.	Deutsche Volksschule: oder die Bürger- u. Landsch., 3 v. [comprehensive]	14m.50	8°	*Jena*	[47] 77–79
GUTH, Fr.	Praktische Methodik [w. courses of study, etc.]	7m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	[ ]83
HEPPE, H.	Geschichte des deutschen Volksschulwesens, 5 vols.	ea. 5m.	8°	*Gotha*	58–60

Traces the history in departments and by territories from the Reformation downwards.

JACOBI, A. [ed.]	Beiträge zur Methodik d. Unterrichtes in der Volksschule, 6 pts.	10m.	8°	*Apolda*	83–87
*KEHR, C. [ed.]	Geschichte der Methodik des deutschen Volksschulunterrichtes, 4 vols.	24m. m	8°	*Gotha*	[77–82]87 *in prog.*

A very important history of methods of teaching religion, geogr., history, nat. and phys. science, arith. and geometry, writing, drawing, music, reading, object-lessons. The author has been assisted by numerous eminent contributors.

,, ,,	Die Praxis der Volksschule [for normal pupils]	4m.40	8°	*Gotha*	[68] 85
KELLER, F. E.	Geschichte des preussischen Volksschulwesens	8m.	8°	*Berlin*	73
KELLNER, L.	Volksschulkunde: theoret.-prakt. Wegweiser [Rom.-Catholic]	3m.60	8°	*Essen*	[55] 86
LUZ, Geo.	Lehrbuch der praktischen Methodik, 2 vols.	10m.40	8°	*Basle*	[64] 83–84
MEHLISS, H.	Volksschulkunde, 3 pts.	7m.	8°	*Hanover*	82–83
*NIEDERGESÄSS, R. [ed.]	Handbuch d. spec. Method. d. elem. Schulen, 3 v. [by several contribs.] ea.	7m.	8°	*Vienna*	82–85

Elementerclassen	R. NIEDERGESÄSS	1m.40	Naturgeschichte	Carl ROTH	1m.60
Geographie	Gust. RUSCH	2m.40	Naturlehre	E. NETOLICZKA	1m.40
Geometrie	E. BAUER+A. TSCHIEDEL	1m.20	Rechenunterricht	Jos. HOFER	3m.40
Gesangunterricht	Jos. HIEBSCH	8pf.	Schreibunterricht	J. AMBROS	1m.
Geschichte	Gust. RUSCH	1m.20	Schulgarten	M. FISCHER	1m.60
Sprachunterricht [German]	H. SOMMERT	2m.80			
Turnunterricht	R. KÜMMEL	1m.60			
Weibliche Handarbeiten	L. FROCKESCH	3m.			
Zeichenunterricht	J. GRANDAUER	1m.60			

PERRY, C. C.	Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges	5/– c	8°	Rivington	87
REIN+PICKEL+SCHELLER, $\frac{A.;W.}{E.}$	Theorie und Praxis des Volksschulunterrichts [Herbartian; Rein's Stud.]	20m.	8°	*Vienna*	[78-82] 84-86

1tes Schuljahr, 3m.; 2tes, 3m.; 3tes, 2m.80; 4tes, 2m.80; 5tes, 3m.; 6tes, 3m.; 7tes, 2m.80; 8tes, 3m.

SAATZER, J.	Specielle Methodik d. Unterrichtes—1tes bis 5tes Jahr	1m.40 *to* 3m.20	8°	*Prague*	[78] 84 85
STERNER, M.	Die Methodik der Volksschule [w. spec. regard to hygiene]	5m.50	8°	*Straubing*	[2nd ed. 82] 87
STRACK, K.	Geschichte des deutschen Volksschulwesens	5m.50	8°	*Gütersloh*	72
WEBER, Dr. Adalbert	Geschichte d. Volksschulpädagogik u. d. Kleinkindererziehung [Froebelian]	5m.	8°	*Eisenach*	77
WERTHER, W.	Der Unterricht in der Volksschule [based on K. A. Schmid]	5m.	8°	*Leipzig*	87
ZENZ, Dr. W. [ed.]	Lehrbuch d. speciellen Methodik d. österreich. Lehranstalten		8°	*Vienna*	87

In 13 parts, at about 1/– each.

D § 157

Higher Schools.

*ARNOLD, Matthew	Higher Schools and Universities in Germany		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[68] 74
	This is a repub. of the portion of his *Schools and Univrs. on the Continent* [10/6 *id.* '68] which relates to Germany.					
BIRD, Charles	Higher Education in Germany and England		2/6 c	8°	Paul	84
FLACH, J.	Der deutsche Professor der Gegenwart		3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 86
LAAS, E.	Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten, ed. J. Imelmann		6m.	8°	*Berlin*	[72] 86
NOHL, C.	Methodik d. Unterrichts-Gegenstände höherer Lehranstalten, 3 pts.		8m.	8°	,,	87
SCHRADER, W.	Die Verfassung der höheren Schulen : pädagogische Bedenken		6m.	8°	,,	[ ] 81
WIESE, Prf. L.	Das höhere Schulwesen in Preussen, 3 vols.	[ministerial report]	40m.	8°	,,	69–74
v. WILHELM, A.	Praktische Pädagogik für Mittelschulen	[espec. Gymnasia]	5m.	8°	*Vienna*	[70] 80

Gymnasia.

BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.]	Classical Gymnasia—*in his* National Education in Europe		$3.50 m	8°	*Hartford*	70
FRICK + RICHTER, O. + G.	[eds.] Lehrproben u. Lehrgänge d. Gymna. u. Realschule ; pts. i.–viii.	ea.	2m.	8°	*Halle*	84–86
HIRZEL, C.	Vorlesungen über Gymnasial-Pädagogik		5m.	8°	*Tübingen*	76
LORENZ, O.	Ueber Gymnasialwesen, Pädagogik und Fachbildung		2m.	8°	*Vienna*	79
MÜHLMANN, G.	Beiträge zur Gymnasialfrage		2m.25	8°	*Leipzig*	[68] 72
v. NÄGELSBACH, C. F.	Gymnasial-Pädagogik, ed. G. Autenrieth		2m.40	8°	*Erlangen*	[62] 79
PACHTLER, G. M.	Die Reform unserer Gymnasien		4m.80	8°	*Paderborn*	83
PIDERIT, A.	Zur Gymnasial-Pädagogik	[47 lectures]	5m.	8°	*Gütersloh*	77
RAPPOLD, J.	Unser Gymnasium : Erwägungen und Vorschläge		2m.50	8°	*Vienna*	81
ROTH, K. L.	Gymnasial-Pädagogik		6m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	[65] 74
*SCHRADER, W.	Erziehungs- und Ueterrichtslehre f. Gymnasien u. Realschulen		10m.50	8°	*Berlin*	[68] 82
	The fullest and best general work. i. : Introduction ; ii. : General theory of education ; iii. : special branches.					
SCHWARTZ, W.	Der Organismus der Gymnasien		4m.	8°	,,	76

Realschulen —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages : Ancient.

KRÄMER.	Historischer Blick auf den Realschulen Deutschlands			8°	*Hamburg*	70
KREYSSIG, F.	Realismus und Realschulwesen	[Samml. Gemein-verst. Vortr.]	60pf.	8°	*Berlin*	72
KIESS, G. F.	Das Realschulwesen nach seiner Bedeutung und Entwickelung		1m.50	8°	*Stuttgart*	63
LAAS, E.	Gymna. u. Realschule : alte Fragen hist. beleuchtet [Zeit- u. Streitfragen]		1m.	8°	*Berlin*	75
ROLLESTON, Prf. G.	Relative Value of Class. and Scient. Training—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii. pp. 716–722, 2 v.		24/–	8°	Clar. Press	84
STRACK, N.	Das Schulwesen Italiens, besonders die Realschulen		2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	78
WALSER, E.	Entwickelung des Realschulwesens		1m.	8°	*Vienna*	77

Technical Schools —*v.* D § 167. *Women and Girls*—*v.* D § 168.

Universities.

ARNOLD, Matthew	—*v. supra, s.v.* Higher Schools					
CONRAD, J.	The German Universities for the last Fifty Years [tr.]		10/6 c	8°	*Glasgow*	85
DIDON, Father	—*in his* The Germans [tr.] *are chapters on the Universities*		7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	84
HART, Prf. J. M. [Am.]	German Universities [comp. w. Engl. & Amer : fr. personal observation]		$1.75	12°	*New York*	74
KOCH, J. F. W.	Die preussischen Universitäten, 2 v.	[ordinances on constit. & govern.]	27m.	8°	*Berlin*	39–40
LAVERENZ, C.	Die Medaillen u. Gedächtnisszeichen d. deutschen Hochschulen, 2 v.	ea.	20m.	8°	,,	85–87
	Illustrates the history of the German universities founded since the 14th century.					
*PAULSEN, F.	Geschichte d. gelehrt. Unterr. auf. d. deutschen Schulen u. Univ.	[Mid. Ages to pres. time]	16m.	r 8°	*Leipzig*	85
v. RAUMER, Prf. K.	Die deutschen Universitäten	[good outline of the system]	6m.	8°	*Gütersloh*	[ ] 74
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.]	Germany : its universities, theology, and religion	*o.p.* [*w.* 6/–]		8°	*Philadelphia*	57

Berlin University and Gymnasium.

KOPE, R.	Die Gründung der k. Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin			8°	*Berlin*	60
MÜLLER, A. C.	Geschichte des Friedrich-Werderschen Gymnasiums zu Berlin	[1681–1875]		8°	,,	81

Bonn University.

DREYFUS-BRISAC, E.	L'Université de Bonn, et l'Enseignement supérieur en Allemagne		5f.	8°	*Paris*	79
	Contains a good bibliography.					
"Member of Middle Temple."	The University of Bonn : its rise, progress & pres. state.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]	p	8°	Parker	45

Erfurt University.

Die Universität Erfurt in ihrem Verhältniss zu dem Humanismus und der Reformation				8°	*Kampschulte*	58

Freiburg University.

Die Universität Freiburg		[1852–1881]		8°	*Freiburg*	81

Greifswald University.

KOSEGARTEN	Geschichte der Universität Greifswald, 2 parts					57

Heidelberg University.

HAUTZ, J. F.	Geschichte der Universität Heidelberg, 2 vols.		14m.	8°	*Mannheim*	62–64

Innsbruck University.

PROBST, J.	Geschichte der Universität in Innsbruck	10m.	8°	*Innsbruck*	69

Leipzig University.

Statutenbuch der Universität Leipzigs			s 8°	*Leipzig*	61
ZARNCKE, Fr.	Urkundliche Quellen zur Geschichte der Univ. Leipzigs,—*in the* Abhandlungen d. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, 2 vols.	9m.	4°	,,	57

Munich University.

v. PRANTL, K.	Geschichte der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, 2 v. [4th centenary]	20m.	m 8°	*Munich*	72

Prague University.

Monumenta Historica Universitatis Pragensis, 7 vols.				*Prague*	30–48
TOMEK, W. W.	Geschichte der Prager Universität		8°	,,	49

Rinteln University.

PIDERIT, F. K. T.	Geschichte der Hessisch-Schaumburg. Universität Rinteln	1m.	s 8°	*Marburg*	42

Rostock University.

KRABBE, O.	Die Universität Rostock im xv. und xvi. Jahrhundert, 2 vols.	10m.	8°	*Rostock*	56

Tübingen University.

HOFFMANN,	Oekonomischer Zustand d. Univ. Tüb. gegen d. Mitte d. xvi. Jahrh.				45
KLÜPFEL, K.	Geschichte u. Beschreibung der Universität Tübingen	6m. 50	8°	*Tübingen*	49
Urkunden zur Geschichte der Universität Tübingen	[1476–1550]		8°	,,	77

Vienna University.

v. ASCHBACH, J. R.	Geschichte der Wiener Univ. in ihrem ersten Jahrhundert	8m.	8°	*Vienna*	65
,, ,,	Die Wiener Universität u. ihre Humanisten im Zeitalter Maximilians i.	10m.	8°	,,	77
KINK, R.	Geschichte der kaiserlichen Universität zu Wien, 3 pts. in 2 vols.	27m.	8°	,,	54

Würzburg University.

WEGELE, F. X.	Geschichte der Universität Würzburg, 2 vols.	16m.	8°	*Würzburg*	82

Great Britain.

History: Generally.

FURNIVALL, F. J.	Educ. in Early England—*his preface to Manners and Meals in Olden Time*		8°	E. E. Text Soc.	67
GILL, J.	Systems of Education [English; Ascham to Horace Grant]	2/6	12°	Longman	76
HAZLITT, W. Carew	Schools, School Books, and Schoolmasters	7/6	c 8°	Jarvis	87

Biography —*v.* D § 161, *passim.*

General Descriptive and Critical Works.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	English Pedagogy [coll. art. by various contributors], 2 ser.	ea. $3.50	m 8°	*Hartford*	[66] 76
,, ,,	English, French, and other Teachers	$3.50	m 8°	,,	*n.d.*
de COUBERTIN, P.	L'Éducation en Angleterre	3f. 50	s 8°	*Paris*	88
MILLER, Hugh	My Schools and Schoolmasters	3/6	c 8°	Nimmo & Hay, *Edin.*	[54] 89
WIESE, Dr. L.	German Letters on English Education [tr.]	5/–	c 8°	Collins	77

Elementary.

ADAMS, F.	History of the Elementary School Contest in England		c 8°	*London*	82
*ARNOLD, Matthew	Reports on Elementary Schools, ed. Sir F. R. Sandford [repts. fr. 1852–82]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	89
HIPPEAU, C.	L'Instruction Publique en Angleterre	3f. 50	p 8°	*Paris*	73
Report	General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-books]		f°	Eyre & Spottiswoode	67–76
,,	of H.M. Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Revenues and Management of Colleges and Schools, 4 vols. [Blue-books]		f°	,, ,,	84
,,	of H.M. Commissioners, Property and Incomes of Oxford & Camb., 2 v. [Blue-books]		f°	,, ,,	74
,,	of the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-books]		f°	,, ,,	68–69
,,	of Education Conference held in Manchester		8°	Heywood, *Manc.*	
RIGG, Dr. J. H.	National Education in its Social Conditions & Aspects *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–]		c 8°	Strahan	73

Scotland.

GRANT, James	History of the Burgh and Parish Schools of Scotland	10/6	r 8°	Collins	70

The Blind—*v.* D § 169; *Deaf Mutes*—*v.* D § 169; *Reformatory & Ragged Schools*—*v.* D § 169; *Sunday Schools* —*v.* D § 167.

Higher Education.

Critical and Descriptive.

DEMOGEOT + MONTUCCI, J. + H.	De l'Enseignement supér. en Angleterre et en Écosse	[report]	8°	*Paris*	70

D § 157

Schools and Colleges.

BISSON, F. S. de C. [ed.] Our Schools and Colleges: vol. i., Boys, 12/6; vol. ii., Girls 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [72] 84
Educational Year Book 6/- 8° Cassell [80] 85
Our Public Schools [Eton, Harrow, Winchester, Rugby, Westminster, Marlboro', Charterhouse] 6/- c 8° Paul 81
PASCOE, C. E. [ed.] Practical Handbook to the Principal Schools of England 3/6 f 8° Low [77] 78
Public Schools Year Book [educational, athletics, statistics, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89*ann.*
Public Schools, The: with notes on their history and traditions 8/6 f 8° Blackwood 67
Winchester, Westminster, Shrewsbury, Harrow, Rugby. By the author of *Etoniana*.
STAUNTON, Howard The Great Schools of England; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Strahan [65] 69

Universities.

BRISTED, C. A. [Am.] Five Years in an English University 10/6 c 8° Low [51] 73
HUBER, Prf. V. A. The Eng. Universities, tr. Prf. F. W. Newman, 2 vols. in 3 *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/-; *w.* 25/-] 8° Pickering 43
i.: 12th cent. to d. of Eliz.; ii.: to 1843; iii.: Constitution of the universities, and student life. A well-known compilation, of considerable research, but contains much that is irrelevant, follows no historical order, and is prejudiced.
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Scholæ Academicæ: some acc. of studies at Engl. Univs. in xviii. Cent. 15/- 8° Camb. Press 77

Civil Service—*v.* D § 168; Sunday Schools—*v.* D § 167; Technical Schools—*v.* D § 167; Women and Girls—*v.* D § 168.

Aberdeen University.

INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Fasti Aberdonenses [sel. fr. records of Univ. & King's Coll.; 1494–1854] 4° Spalding Club 54

Cambridge University.

BAKER, Thos. History of College of St. John, w. [elaborate] notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. 24/- 8° Camb. Press 69
COOPER, C. H. Annals of Cambridge, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *priv. printed* 42–52
,, ,, Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; plates ea. 25/- 8° Macmillan 80
,, ,, +T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses, vols. i.–ii. [1500–1609] 30/- 8° ,, 58–61
The authors' intention was to have compiled a work of similar scope to Ant. à WOOD'S *Athenæ*, but death prevented its fulfilment. As the part written, however, incl. the whole of the Tudor period and so much of the Stuart as covers the preparation of the Authorized Version, it contains many biographies of much importance and interest.
LUARD, H. R. [ed.] Graduati Cantabrigienses 1800-1872 10/6 8° Bell 73
*MULLINGER, J. Bass History of the University of Cambridge, 2 vols. [1535 to acc. of Charles i.] 30/- 8° Camb. Press 73–84
,, ,, History of the University of Cambridge [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
Ordinances of the University of Cambridge 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85
*WILLIS+CLARK, R.+J. W. Architect. Hist. of Univ. of Camb. & Colls. of Camb. & Eton, 4 vols. 126/- r 4° ,, 86
By no means so restricted in its scope as its title indicates. Vol. iv. contains the maps, plans, and plates.

Charterhouse School.

WHITFIELD, W. H. Charterhouse, Past and Present: a brief history 7/- c 8° Simpkin 79

Dublin University.

TAYLOR, W. B. S. History of the University of Dublin, ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/6] 8° Bohn 45

Dulwich College.

BLANCH, W. H. Dulwich College & Edward Alleyn: a short history: ports. & ill. 3/6 8° E. W. Allen 77

Edinburgh High School.

STEVEN, Dr. W. History of the High School of Edinburgh from the Sixteenth Century 7/6 8° McLachlan, *Edin.*

Edinburgh University.

DALZEL, A. History of the Edinburgh University; 2 vols. 21/- 8° *Edinburgh* 62
*GRANT, Sir Alex. Story of the Univ. of Edinburgh during its first 300 years; ill., 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 84

Eton College.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bentley 75
*LYTE, H. C. Maxwell A History of Eton College; ill. [1440–1875] 21/- 8° Macmillan [75] 89

Glasgow University.

INNES+ROBERTSON, C.+J. [eds.] Monumenta Almae Univer. Glasguensis, 4 v. [found. to 1727]; *w.* 84/- 4° Maitland Club 54

Harrow School.

THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings; ill. 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 85

Marlborough College.

HULME, F. E. The Town, College and Neighbourhood of Marlborough; ill. 6/- c 8° Stanford 81

Owens College, Manchester.

THOMPSON, Jos. Owens College: its foundation and growth 18/- 8° Cornish, *Manc.* [86] 86

Oxford University.

BOASE+CLARK, $\frac{\text{Rev. C. W.}}{\text{Rev. A. [eds.]}}$ The Register of the University of Oxford 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84–88
i.: (BOASE) [1449–63, 1505–71], 16/-; ii.: (CLARK), pt. 1. [1571–1622] 18/-; pt. 2 [Matriculations and Subscriptions], 18/-; pt. 3 [Degrees, 1571–1622], 18/-.
BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. History of the University of Oxford [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
The only book brought down to date.
DOBLE, C. E. [ed.] Remarks & Collections of T. Hearne [3 vols.], v. i.–ii. [1705–1712] ea. 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84–89
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses: members of the University, 4 vols. 147/- r 8° Parker 88
A contin. of Ant. à WOOD, *infra*, gives parentage, birthplace and year, and record of degrees of all members; fr. 1715 to 1886.

D § 157

FLETCHER, C. R. L. [ed.] Collectanea, series i. 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 85
Letters, Catalogue of Oriel Coll. Lib. in xiv. cent., account-books, etc., rel. to Oxford Univ.

Historical Register of the University of Oxford [a supplement to the *Calendar*] 5/- c 8° Clar. Press 89
Conts. alphab. index to Univ. Honours, w. name of every graduate who has received any Univ. distinction fr. the foundation of the Univ., with a list of offices or honours attained by him, thus giving a complete record of his academical career.

INGRAM, J. Memorials of Oxford, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 25/-] 8° Parker [33-37] 47
Contains an historical sketch of each college, with numerous illustrations by LE KEUX. The 1st edn. is worth about 35/-.

LANG, Andrew Oxford: historical and descriptive notes; w. etchings 21/- f° Seeley 80
*LYTE, H. C. Maxwell History of the University of Oxford [to 1530 only] 16/- 8° Macmillan 86
MADAN, F. Rough List of MS. Materials relat. to Hist. of Oxf. [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.] 7/6 8° Clar. Press 87
MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Oriel and the Oxford Movement, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman 82
PARKER, James The Early History of Oxford [727-1100] 20/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84
A full acc. of all existing records, espec. Domesday survey, w. appendix of Orig. Lat. and A.-S passages.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark Oxford Studies; Chapter of University History, etc.—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Clar. Press 89
PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford 10/- 8° Oxf. Hist Soc. 86
Reprints of rare tracts: Nic. FIERBERTI, *Oxon. Acad. Descriptio* [1602]; Leon. HUTTON, *Antiq. of Oxf.*; *Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.* [1566]; Pp. STRINGER'S *Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.* [1592], *etc.*

Statutes made for the University of Oxford and the Colleges therein 5/- 8° Clar. Press *ann.*
À WOOD, Anthony Athenæ Oxonienses: history of writers and bishops educated at Oxford from 1500 to 1695 [1721], ed. Dr. P. Bliss; 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] 4° *London* [1691-2] 13-20

All Souls.

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Worthies of All Souls' [hist. of All Souls' fr. 1362-1874] 14/- 8° Macmillan 74

Magdalen College.

BLOXAM, Dr. J. R. [ed.] Magdalen College & King James II. [series of documents, 1686-88] 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 86

Merton College.

BRODRICK, G. C. Memorials of Merton College [w. biogr. notices of wardens & fellows] 16/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 85

Queen's College.

EVANS, Margaret [ed.] Letters of Rich. Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's Coll. [1749-83] 15/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 87

Paisley Grammar School.

BROWN, R. History of the Paisley Grammar School; ill. [to 1576] *Paisley* 75

Rugby School.

*STANLEY, Dn. A. P. The Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, D.D.; 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Murray [47] 87

St. Paul's School.

LUPTON, J. H. A Life of John Colet [the founder of St. Paul's School] 12/- 8° Bell 87
SEEBOHM, Fred. The Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87

Westminster School.

FORSHALL Westminster School: past and present 84

Winchester College.

ADAMS, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica: a history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 c 8° Parker 78
KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars: list of wardens, fellows, and scholars 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 88
MOBERLY, G. H. Life of William of Wykeham 7/6 c 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 87
WALCOTT, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges [xiv. cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

British Colonies.

RUSSELL, J. Schools of Greater Brit.: educ. syst. of Colonies & India [fr. offic. sources] 3/6 8° Collins 87

India —*v. infra, s.v.* India.

Greece and Rome.

CAPES, W. W. University Life in Ancient Athens [Oxford Lectures] 5/- c 8° Longman 77
GRASBERGER, L. Erziehung und Unterricht im klassischen Alterthum, 3 vols. 30m. 8° *Würzburg* 67-81
i.: Leibliche Erziehung, 7m. ['67]; ii.: Musikalischer Unterricht, 10m.50 ['73]. iii.: Die Epheben-Bildung, 12m.50 ['81]. Scholarly, detailed, and from original sources.

JÄGER, O. H. Die Gymnastik der Hellenen, 6 plates 8m. p 8° *Stuttgart* [ ] 81
By a German professor of gymnastics; valuable, but written in a bad style.

KRAUSE, C. J. H. Geschichte der Erziehung bei den Griechen, Etruskern und Römern [standard] 7m. 8° *Halle* 51
,, ,, Die Gymnastik und Agonistik der Hellenen 24m. 8° ,, 41
*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Old Greek Education 3/6 c 8° Paul [81] 83
Follows the order of the pupil's age; based on GRASBERGER, *supra*.

USSING, Prf. J. L. Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesen bei den Griechen und den Römern [concise and scholarly] 2/- 8° *Altona* 70
,, ,, Erziehung und Jugendunterricht bei d. Griechen und Römern 3m. 8° *Berlin* [70] 85
WILKINS, Prf. A. S. National Education in Greece in the 4th cent. B.C. 5/- c 8° Isbister 73
Comprises a succinct view of the educational theories of Plato and Aristotle.

D § 157

Holland

—*v.* Netherlands, *infra.*

Hungary.

Schwicker, J. H.	Die ungarischen Gymnasien	[history, system, statistics]	3m. 50	8°	*Pesth*	81

India.

Carpenter, Mary	Education in India, 2 vols.		18/–	8°	Longman	68
Lethbridge, Sir R.	Higher Education in India	[English schools]	7/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen	82
Pincott, Fred.	Primary Education in India—*in* Nat. Review, Feb., 1884		2/6 m	8°	,,	84
Russell, J.	—*in his* Schools of Greater Britain : educ. systems of Colonies & India		3/6	8°	Collins	87

Italy.

Bennett, Dr. C. W. [Am.]	National Education in Italy, France, Germany, England and Wales		20*c.*	8°	*Syracuse, U.S.*	78
Cerruti, Franc.	Storia della Pedagogia in Italia dalle Origini					83
Hippeau, C.	L'Instruction Publique en Italie		3f. 50 s	8°	*Paris*	75
Siciliani, Pietro	Scienza dell' Educazione nelle scuole Italiane					79

Bologna University.

Kirkpatrick, Prf.	The University of Bologna	[account of Octocent. Festival, June, 1888]	3/6 c	8°	Thin, *Edin.*	88

Japan.

Education in Japan : letters addr. by Americans to Arinori Mori		[Jap. Ambass. to U.S.]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	
Outline History of Japanese Education		[prepared for Philadelphia Exhib.]		12°	,,	76

Jews, Ancient.

Duschak, M.	Schulgesetzgebung bei den alten Israeliten		4m.	8°	*Vienna*	72
Edersheim, Dr. A.	Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ		5/–	16°	R. T. S.	76
	Touches on education. By a learned converted Jew.					
Fenton, John	—*in his* Early Hebrew Life		3/6 p	8°	Sonnenschein	80
Güdemann, M.	Geschichte d. Erziehung der Juden in Deutschland	[14–15 cent.]	7m. 50	8°	*Vienna*	88
Marcus, S.	Die Pädagogik des israelitischen Volkes		2m. 50 p	8°	,,	77
Simon, J.	L'Éducation des Enfants chez les anc. Juifs	[acc. to Talmud]	1m. 50	8°	*Paris*	[ ]81
Spiers, B.	The School System of the Talmud		2/6	8°	Trübner	82
Strassburger, B.	Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichts bei den Israeliten	[to pres. day]	5m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	84–88

Netherlands.

Cramer, F.	Geschichte der Erziehung in den Niederlanden während des Mittelalters		5m.	8°	*Stralsund*	43
Lauer, M.	Entwickelg. u. Gestaltg. d. niederländischen Volksschulwesens	[since 1857]	4m.	8°	*Berlin*	85
Parvé, D. J. S.	Organisation de l'Instruction prim., second, et supér. des Pays-Bas			8°	*Leyden*	78
Siegeenbeek, M.	Geschiedenis der Leidsche Hoogschool, 2 vols.	[1575–1823]		8°	,,	29–32

Russia.

Reform der russischen Universitäten		[acc. to law of 1883]	5m.	8°	*Leipzig*	86
Schmid, G.	Russland's Unterrichtsw., *and* H. L. Strack : Elementarschule etc. in Russl.		6m.	8°	,,	82
	From Schmidt's *Encyclopaedie d. gesammt. Erzieh. u. Unterrichtswesens* (1st. edn.), *Leipzig*, '82.					
Stepniak, S.	—*in his* The Russian Peasantry, 2 vols.		25/–	8°	Sonnenschein	88
Tikhomirov, L.	—*in his* Russia : political and social, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	,,	88
Tolstoi, Ct. D. A.	—*cf.* Die akad. Univ. im. xviii. Jahrh.	[tr. fr. Russ.]	3m. 1	8°	*St. Petersburg*	86
	Contains a good acc. of the beginnings of University history in Russia.					

Spain.

de la Fuente, D. V.	Historia de las Universidades, Colegios y establ. d. ensenanza in España, v. i.–ii.			8°	*Madrid*	84–85
La Ensenañza Universitaria en España		[a curious table of statistics]			,,	79

Sweden.

Klinghardt, H.	Das höhere Schulwesen Schwedens und dessen Reform		2m. 50	8°	*Leipzig*	87

Switzerland

—*v. also* Germany, *supra.*

Barnard, H. [Am. ; ed.]	Swiss Teachers and Educators	[collected articles by various writers]	$3.50 m	8°	*Hartford*	*n.d.*
,, ,,	Swiss Pedagogy	,, ,, ,, ,,	$3.50 m	8°	,,	*n.d.*
Grob, C. [ed.]	Statistik über das Unterrichtswesen in der Schweiz, 7 vols.	[in Germ. and French ; taken 1881]	12m.	8°	*Zürich*	83
Hunziger, O.	Geschichte d. schweiz. Volkschule in Lebensabrissen, 3 vols.		16m.	8°	,,	82–83

Basle University.

Vischer, W.	Geschichte der Universität Basel	[from 1460 to 1529]	6m.	8°	*Basle*	60

United States.

Elementary. Common Schools. Free Schools.

ADAMS, Francis	The Free School System of the United States	9/-	8°	Chapman	75
BOESE, T. [Am.]	Public Education in the City of New York [history, condition, statistics]			*New York*	69
*BUISSON, T.	Rapport sur l'Instruction prim. à l'Exposition Univ. de Philadelphie; ill.		8°	*Paris*	78
PHILBRICK, J. D. [Am.]	City School Systems in the United States [Government pub.]			*Washington*	85
RANDALL, S. S. [Am.]	Hist. of the Common School System of the State of N. Y.; ill. [1795–1870]	$3	8°	*New York*	70
RUSSELL, A. T. [Am.]	History of the Common Schools of Florida, etc.			*Tallahassee*	84
STOCKWELL, T. B. [Am.]	A History of Public Education in Rhode Island		8°	*Providence*	76
SWETT, J. [Am.]	Centennial History of the Public School System of California	$2	8°	*San Francisco*	76
WHITFORD, W. C. [Am.]	Historical Sketch of Education in Wisconsin		12°	*Wisconsin*	76

Reformatory and Ragged Schools—*v.* D 169. *Sunday Schools*—*v.* D 167.

Higher. Colleges. Universities.

BAIRD, W. R. [Am.]	Amer. Col. Fraternities; descrip. anal. of Society System in U.S. Col.	$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	79
BLAKE, Sophia J.	A Visit to American Schools and Colleges	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	67
HAMMOND, C. W. [Am.]	New England Academies and Classical Schools			*Washington*	68
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.]	The American Colleges and the American Public	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[70] 78
RICHARDSON + CLARK, C. F. [Am.] / H. A. [Am.]	The College Book [24 of the older Colleges]	$15	4°	*Boston*	78
TENBROOK, Andrew [Am.]	American State Universities: their origin and progress	$3.50	8°	*Cincinnati*	75
THWING, C. F. [Am.]	American Colleges: their students and work [popular essays]	$1.25	16°	*New York*	78
WAYLAND, Francis [Am.]	Thoughts on the Present Collegiate System in the United States	*o.p.*	16°	*Boston*	42

Civil Service —*v.* D § 168. *Technical Schools*—*v.* D 167. *Women and Girls*—*v.* D § 168.

Miscellaneous. Critical. Methods. History.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	American Pedagogy [collected arts. by various writers]	$3.50	8°	*Hartford*	*n.d.*
,, ,,	American Teachers, 2 ser., ea. $3.50; Benefactors of Amer. Education	$3 50	8°	,,	*n.dd.*
PRINCE, J. T. [Am.]	Courses of Studies and Methods of Teaching	85*c.*	12°	*Boston*	87
SCHURICHT, Hermann	Geschichte der deutschen Schulbestrebungen in Amerika	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	84

Amherst College.

HITCHCOCK, E. [Am.]	Autobiography, or Reminiscences of Amherst College; ports. and pl.	$1.75	12°	*Northampton, Mass.*	63
TYLER, W. S. [Am.]	History of Amherst College during its First Half-Century; ill. [1821–71]	$5	8°	*Springfield*	73

Brown University.

BURSAGE, H. S. [Am.]	Brown University in the Civil War		8°	*Providence*	68
Sketch of the History and Present Organisation of Brown University			8°	,,	61

Columbia College [New York City].

van AMRINGEL, J. H. [Am.]	Historical Sketch of Columbia College [1754–1876]	*pr. pr.*		(*Columbia Coll.*)	76

Cornell University.

WHITE, A. D. [Am.]	—*in his* Scenery of Ithaca				66

Dartmouth College.

CROSBY, N. [Am.]	First Half-Century at Dartmouth College	25*c.*	12°	*Hanover, U.S.*	76
SMITH, B. P. [Am.]	The History of Dartmouth College	$5	8°	*Boston*	78

Harvard University.

BUSH, G. G. [Am.]	Harvard: the first American university; ill.	$1.25	16°	,,	86
ELIOT, S. A. [Am.]	A Sketch of the History of Harvard College				78
HIGGINSON, T. W. [ed.; Am.]	Harvard Memorial Biographies, 2 vols.		8°	*Cambridge, U.S.*	67
PEABODY, Dr. A. P. [Am.]	Harvard Reminiscences [biograph. sketches, 1776–1831]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	88
SIBLEY, J. L. [Am.]	Biographical Sketches of Graduates of Harvard Univ. [1647–1858]	$5	8°	*Cambridge, U.S.*	73
VAILLE + CLARK, F. O. [Ams.] / H. A. [eds.]	The Harvard Book, 2 vols. [history, etc., by various writers]	$30	4°	*Boston*	[75] 79

Madison University.

The First Half-Century of Madison University	[1819–1869]		8°	*New York*	72

Marietta College [Ohio].

ANDREWS, J. W. [Am.]	Historical Sketch of Marietta College [by its president]		8°	*Cincinnati*	76

Michigan University.

FARRAND, E. M. [Am.]	History of the University of Michigan		8°	*Ann Arbor*	85

TEN BROOK, Andrew [Am.]—*ut supra*, conts. a particular account of the history of Michigan University.

Pennsylvania, State and University.

MONTGOMERY, T. H. [Am.]	History of the University of Pennsylvania		8°	*Philadelphia*	87
SMITH, Horace W. [Am.]	Life & Correspond. of Rev. W. Smith, D.D., 2 vols. [by his gt.-grandson]	$10	8°	,,	77–79
WICKERSHAM, J. P. [Am.]	History of Education in Pennsylvania	$3	8°	*Lancaster, Pa.*	8?

D § 158

Princeton College.

ALEXANDER, A. D. [Am.]	Princeton College during the xviii. Century	[sketches of individuals]		*New York*	72
HAGEMAN, J. F. [Am.]	History of Princeton and its Institutions, 2 vols.	$6	8°	*Philadelphia*	79
MACLEAN, J. [Am.]	History of the College of New Jersey, 2 vols.	$7	8°	,,	77
Princeton Book, The: history, organization, and present condition of the college		$18	4°	*Boston*	80

South Carolina College.

LABORDE, M. [Am.]	History of the South Carolina College		8°	*Charleston*	74

Vassar College [for Women].

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.]	Vassar College and its Founder	$4.75	i 8°	*New York*	75
RAYMOND, J. H. [Am.]	Vassar College: a sketch of its foundation and aims		8°	,,	73

Virginia University, etc.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.]	William and Mary Colleges of Virginia [found. 1693]	[Circulars of Information]		*Washington*	87
JEFFERSON + CUBELL, $\frac{T.\ [Am.]}{J.\ C.\ [Am.]}$	Early History of the University of Virginia		8°	*Richmond*	56
Sketch of the History of the University of Virginia			8°	,,	85

Wisconsin University, etc.

CHAPIN, A. L. [Am.]	Historical Sketches of the Colleges of Wisconsin		8°	*Madison*	76
Historical Sketch of the University of Wisconsin		[1849–1876]	8°	,,	76

Yale College.

DEXTER, F. B. [Am.]	Sketches of Graduates of Yale, with Annals of College History	[1701–45]	8°	*New York*	85
,, ,,	Sketch of the History of Yale University	$1.25	12°	,,	87
DUCROW, W. E. [Am.]	Yale and the City of Elms				82
Yale Book, The					

158. STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY.

Generally —*v. also* D § 157, *s.vv.* the several Universities.

BAIRD, W. R. [Am.]	—*in his* American College Fraternities	$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	79
BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	True Student Life [selections from eminent writers]	$3.50	8°	*Hartford*	72
OSGOOD, Sam. [Am.]	Student Life: letters and recollections	$1	12°	*New York*	61

Great Britain: Generally.

PASCOE, C. E. [ed.]	Everyday Life in our Public Schools	3/6	c 8°	Griffith	[81] 83

Series of sketches by head scholars of 7 chief public schools, w. Merch. Taylors' & Christ's Hosp. added; also glossary of school terms.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Social Life at the English Universities in the 18th Century	15/–	8°	Bell	74

Cambridge University.

Student's Guide to the University of Cambridge		6/6	f 8°	Bell	[*2nd ed.* 66] 82
WHIBLEY, C. [ed.]	In Cap and Gown, with intro. and notes		c 8°	Paul	89

A coll. of numerous pieces, in prose and verse, rel. to Camb. Univ.; fr. many sources of this and last cent. Chronolog. arranged.

Christ's Hospital.

BLANCH, W. H.	Blue-coat Boys: school life in Christ's Hospital	1/–	c 8°	E. W. Allen	77
Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy: Dundalker's narrative of fact		1/–	f 8°	Dean	77
S., A. O.	Ups and Downs of a Blue-coat Boy	3/6	c 8°	Houlston	76

Edinburgh University.

FORBES, Prf. E.	Life of, by Dr. G. Wilson & J. Geikie—*conts. good picture of life at Edin. Univ.*	14/–	8°	Macmillan	61

Eton College.

Day of my Life at Eton, A	[By Nugent Banks]	2/6	16°	Low	[ ]
Etoniana, Ancient and Modern: notes on the history and traditions of the college		5/–	c 8°	Blackwood	65
RICHARDS, J. Brinsley	Seven Years of my Life at Eton [1857–1864]	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[83] 85
WILKINSON, Rev. C. A.	Reminiscences of Eton [in Keate's time]	6/–	c 8°	Hurst	87

Oxford University.

*ANSTEY, Rev. H. [ed.]	Munimenta Academica, 2 vols.	30/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	68

Documents illustrating academic life and studies at Oxford.

"BEDE, Cuthbert" [=Rev. E. Bradley]	Advent. of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford; humor. novel]; ill	3/–	p 8°	Griffith	[56] 85
HUGHES, Thomas	Tom Brown at Oxford; ill. [in the form of fiction]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[61] 71
STEDMAN, A. M. M.	Oxford: its social and intellectual life	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	78
,, ,, [ed.]	Oxford: its life and schools	7/6	c 8°	Bell	87

A kind of guide-book, compiled by college and private tutors, to history of the University, expenses, rewards, account of the schools, whether pass or class, women's education at Oxon., etc.

Student's Handbook to the Univ. of Oxford	[by Dr. Edwin Hatch]	2/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[73] 88

Rugby School.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. The Book of Rugby School [history and life] *o.p.* c 8° 56
HUGHES, Thomas Tom Brown's School Days, *6d.*, 2/-, 4/6 ; ill. [in form of fiction] 6/- Macmillan [57] *v.y.*
Rugby School Register [1675–1867] 7/- c 8° Whittaker 68

Winchester College.

School Life at Winchester College ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 70

United States.

Amherst College.

Student Life at Amherst 12° *Amherst* 71

Harvard University.

ATTWOOD, F. G. [Am.] Manners and Customs of ye Harvard Students $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 78
TRIPP, G. H. [Am.] Student Life at Harvard $1.75 c 8° ,, [76] 77

Virginia, University of.

NASH [Am.] The Students of the University of Virginia 78

Yale College.

BAGG, L. H. [Am.] Four Years at Yale [by a graduate of Yale] 8° *New Haven* 71
PORTER, J. A. [Am.] Sketches of Yale Life 12° *Washington* 86

Germany.

*v. BÄRNSTEIN, A. P. Beiträge zur Geschichte des deutschen Studententhums p 8° *Würzburg* 82
Contains a systematic bibliography of the subject.

CORNELIUS, Dr. Student Life of Germany, tr. Wm. Howitt *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 41
DOLCH, O. Geschichte des deutschen Studententhums 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 58
STEFFENS, H. German University Life : Story of my Career as a Student & Prof. [tr.] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 74

Jena.

KEIL, R. + R. Geschichte des jenaischen Studentenlebens [1548–1858] 8m. 8° *Leipzig* 58

III. Educational Law: Codes, Qualifications of Teachers, etc.

159. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

Generally.

BARNARD, H. [Am. ; ed.] School Codes : state, municipal, institutional $3.50 m 8° *Hartford* *n.d.*
*SONNENSCHEIN, A. [ed.] Educational Codes of Foreign Countries, translated, w. intro. and notes 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 89
Codes of Austria, Belgium, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, S. Australia, etc., w. geograph. directions of Pruss. R. Cadet Corps.

Great Britain.

*CRAIK, H. The State in relation to Education [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
An admirable sketch of the histor. devel. of the Governmental policy w. regard to Education.

Element. Educ. Acts. Reports of Royal Commission ; vols. i.–iv., and supplement f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 87–88
GLEN, W. C. [ed.] The Elementary Education Acts : with notes [1870, 73, 74, 75, 80] 10/6 12° Shaw [71] 81
OWEN, H. [ed.] The Elementary Education Acts 15/- 8° Knight [71] 84
SELLAR, A. C. [ed.] Manual of the Education Acts for Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood [72] 88
TROWER, C. F. [ed.] The Law of Building Churches, Parsonages, and Schools 9/- 8° Butterworth 74

France.

BERT, Paul Rapport sur la Loi de l'enseignement primaire 3f. s 8° *Paris* [80] 80
CHARLES [ed.] Législation des établissements publ. d'instruction secondaire 6f. s 8° ,, 72
GRÉARD, M. Législation de l'instruction primaire en France depuis 1780 ; 3 vols. s 8° ,, 74
HIPPEAU, C. [ed.] L'Instruction publique pendant la Révolution [debates, etc.] 3f. 50 s 8° ,, 83
SCHRÖDER, C. Das Volksschulwesen in Frankreich, 2 pts. 5m. 8° *Cologne* 84–87

Germany and Austria.

BACKHAUS, J. C. N. Die Schulgesetzgebung der Gegenwart 3m. 8° *Osnabrück* 69
BALLIEN, T. Gesetze u. Verordnungen d. preuss. Volksschulwesen, v. i. [laws & decis.] 6m. 8° *Berlin* [64] 83
DANGSCHAT, M. Die Rechtsverhältnisse der preussischen Elementarlehrer 3m. 8° ,, [82] 86
ENGLMANN, J. A. Handbuch des bairischen Volksschulrechtes 5m. 40 & 8° *Munich* [75] 79
FETT, W. A. Pensionierung d. Lehrer u. Lehrerinnen an d. Volksschulen [of Prussia] 90pf. 8° *Langensalza* 86
GIEBE [ed.] Die Verordnungen betreffend d. gesammten Volksschulwesen in Preus. 17m. 50. r 8° *Düsseldorf* [75–77] 81–84
,, The same : small edition 3m. 50 8° ,, 86

D §§ 160–161

GRATTENAUER, W.	Das Schulrecht des preussischen Staates	1m.50	r 8°	*Berlin*	75
LAACKE, K. C. F.	Schulgesetz Sammlung, 2 pts. [laws, decisions, projects, etc., for Prussia]	4m.	8°	*Leipzig*	78–81
Handbuch der Reichsgesetze und Ministerialverordnungen über Volksschulwesen		1m.	8°	*Vienna*	[78–82] 84
v. OBENTRAUT, A.	Die österreichischen Volksschulgesetze, 2 vols.	3m.60	8°	,,	[ ] 78–79
Prussian Code, The, in its Present Form [tr.]		2/6	c 8°	Paul	79
WIESE, Prf. L.	Verordnungen und Gesetze f. d. höheren Schulen in Preussen, 2 vols.	12m.	8°	*Berlin*	[67] 75; 78

i.: *Die Schule*; ii.: *Das Lehramt und die Lehre.*

Italy.

Documenti sulla Instruzione elementare nel regno d' Italia			8°		
Nuovo Codice della Instruzione pubblica				*Saluzzo*	70

United States.

BARDEEN, C. W. [ed.; Am.]	Common School Law for Common School Teachers [qualifications, etc.]	75*c.*	16°	*Syracuse, U.S.*	[75] 88
BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.]	School Codes: State, municipal, institutional	$3.50	m 8°	*Hartford*	73
BURKE, F. [Am.]	A Treatise on the Law of Public Schools	$1	12°	*New York*	80
KEYES, E. W. [ed.; Am.]	Laws of New York relating to Common Schools; with notes	$4		*Syracuse*	[79] 88
KIRK, J. E. [ed.; Am.]	Code of Public Instruction of State of New York	$4	8°	*New York*	88

IV. Systematic Pedagogy.

160. ANCIENT (GREEK AND ROMAN).

For Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids to the books below, *v.* CLASS K: Philology. For Translations, *v.* CLASS C.

ARISTOTLE	Nicomachæan Ethics; Politics; Rhetoric; Economics—*passim.*				
CICERO	De Oratore.				
CORNIFICIUS [?]	Rhetorica [ad Herennium].				
ISOCRATES	Oratio xiii.—*against the Sophists and their methods.*				
,,	Oratio xv.—*on the Antidosis, or theory of practical culture.*				
LUCIAN	Anacharsis vel de Gymnasiis.				
PHILOSTRATUS the Elder	Libellus de arte gymnastica.				
PLATO	Dialogues—the Republic; the Laws—*passim.*				
Grote, Geo.	Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols.	ea. 6/–	c 8°	Murray	[67] 85
Kapp	Platon's Erziehungslehre.				
Nettleship, R. S.	Theory of Educ. in Repub. of Plato—*in Hellenica*, ed. E. Abbott	16/–	8°	Rivington	80
Packard [Am.]	Studies in Greek Thought, pt. ii. [Plato's system of education]				
Wiese	Die pädagogischen Grundsätze in Plato's Republik.				
Wilkins, Prf. A. S.	National Education in Greece in iv. cent. [Plato and Aristotle]	5/–	c 8°	Isbister	73
v. Zeller, Ed.	Socrates and the Socratic School [tr.]	10/6	8°	Longman	[68] 77
PLUTARCH	Morals—*passim* [*v. also* D § 161, *s.v.* Selections, etc., *Pädag. Klassiker*].				
QUINTILIAN	Institutes of Oratory [*v. also* D § 161, *s.v.* Selections, etc., *Pädag. Klassiker*].				
TACITUS	Dialogus de Oratoribus.				
XENOPHON	Cyropædia—*education and life of Cyrus.*				
,,	Œconomicus—*education of a wife for the household.*				

161. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, MODERN: WITH RECENT CRITICISM THEREON.

For Special Treatises, *v.* D § 167, *espec.* Gymnasia.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795–1842]					
*Stanley, Dn. A. P.	Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, 2 vols.	12/–	c 8°	Murray	[47] 87
ASCHAM, Roger [1515–1568]	The Schoolmaster [1570], ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor	1/–	12°	Bell	84
,, ,,	The same: text only [Cassell's National Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	88
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers	5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*	[68] 87
*BAIN, Prf. Alex.	Education as a Science [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Kegan Paul	[79] 85
,, ,,	Practical Essays *red. to*	2/–	c 8°	Longman	84

Civil Service Exams. on the Classical Controversy; Metaphysics and Debating Societies, University Ideal past and present; Art of Study, etc.

BASEDOW, J. [1723–1790]	Ausgewählte Schriften, ed. H. Göring [Bibl. pädag. Class.]	5m.	s 8°	*Langensalza*	80
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers	5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*	[68] 87
Walsemann, A.	Die Pädagogik d. Rousseau und Basedow verglichen	1m.60	8°	*Hanover*	85
BELL, Dr. Andrew [1753–1832]					
Meiklejohn, Prf. J. M. D.	An Old Educational Reformer [Dr. Bell]	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	82
BENEKE, F. E. [1798–1854]	Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre, ed. J. G. Dressler; 2 vols.	12m.	8°	*Berlin*	[42] 76
,, ,,	Psychologisch-pädagogische Abhandlungen und Aufsätze, ed. Max Moltke	1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Hummel, O. E.	Beneke's Unterrichtslehre im Vergleiche zur pädag. Didaktik Herbart's	1m.	8°	,,	85

BRAUN, Prf. Th. Cours Complet de Pédagogie et de Méthodologie 15f. m 8° *Brussels* 75
BRYANT, Dr. Sophie Educational Ends: the ideal of personal development 6/- 8° Longman 87
CAMPE, J. H. [1746–1818] Theophron, ed. K. Richter [Pädagog. Bibl.] 2m.50 8° *Leipzig* 75
Leyser, J. J. H. Campe: ein Lebensbild aus d. Zeitalter der Aufklärung, 2 vols. 14m. 8° *Brunswick* 77
COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] Education: its principles and practice, ed. W. Jolly 15/- 8° Macmillan 79
COMENIUS, J. A. [1591–1671] Grosse Unterrichtslehre, ed. G. A. Lindner [Pädag. Klassiker] 3m. 8° *Vienna* [76] 87

Tr. of the *Didactica Magna* orig. pub. in Bohemian in 1628–32.

,, ,, The same, hrsg. J. Beeger, 3m.50; Muttersch., Pansophie, etc. [Päd. Bibl.] 2m.50 s 8° *Leipzig* [76] 83
,, ,, Orbis Pictus [w. facs. reprod. of the original pictures] $3 8° *Syracuse* [1658] 87

The first picture-book for children ever pub. The Latin text is from the edn. of 1653, the Engl. tr. from that of 1727.

,, ,, Pädagogische Schriften, übersetzt Th. Lion [Bibl. pädag. Class.] 3m. s 8° *Langensalza* [76] 83
Beeger+Zoubek, J.+E. Comenius nach seinem Leben und Schriften 2m. 8° *Leipzig* 83
*Laurie, Prf. S. S. Comenius: his life and educational works 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [81] 85
Leutbecher, J. Amos Comenius' Lehrkunst: nach ihrer Gedankenfolge dargestellt 1m.50 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 55
Quick, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Auth., *Redhill* [68] 87
Seyffarth, L. W. Comenius nach seinem Leben und päd. Bedeutung 1m.50. 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 83
COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel Course of Pedagogy [Am. tr.] [theoretical and practical] c 8° *Boston* 89
*DIESTERWEG, Ad. [1790–1866]. Wegweiser zur Bildung für deutsche Lehrer, 3 vols. 21m. 8° *Essen* [34] 79

i.: psychology, didactics, methods; ii.: religion, object-lessons, reading, arithmetic, writing, drawing, singing; iii.: geography, history, science, geometry, French, English, deaf-mutes, blind, idiots, kindergarten, gymnastics.

,, ,, Ausgewählte Schriften, hrsg. E. Langenberg, 4 vols. 15m. 8° *Frankfort* 78
,, ,, Rheinische Blätter, hrsg. A. C. Jesson [a selection; Pädag. Klassiker] 2m.50. s 8° *Vienna* 79
Langenberg, E. Adolf Diesterweg: sein Leben und seine Schriften 6m. 8° *Frankfort* 68
Walter, L. Diesterweg und Fröbel: D's. Begegnungen m. F., u. seine Urtheile 2m. 8° *Dresden* 81
DINTER, F. G. [1760–1831] Leben [autobiography, 1829], hrsg. R. Niedergesäss [Päd. Klassiker] 4m. 8° *Vienna* 78
,, ,, Ausgewählte Schriften, hrsg. F. Seidel, 2 vols. [Bibl. pädag. Class.] 6m. 8° *Langensalza* 80–81
*DITTES, Dr. Friedrich Schule der Pädagogik 10m. 8° *Leipzig* [76] 80

Comprehensive; psychology and logic; theory of education; methodics of public instruction; history of education. Each part is also sold separately, 3m. to 3m.60.

Kurth, E. Dittes als philosophischer Kritiker beurtheilt 1m.50 8° *Dresden* 86
EVE+SIDGWICK+ABBOTT, H.W.+A.+E.A. Three Lects. on the Pract. of Educ. [Pitt Press Ser.] 2/- p 8° Camb. Press 83

On Marking; Stimulus; and the Teaching of Latin Verse Composition.

FARRAR, F. W. [ed.] Essays on a Liberal Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan [67] 68

Contributions by C. S. PARKER, H. SIDGWICK, J. R. SEELEY, E. E. BOWEN, F. W. FARRAR, J. M. WILSON, J. W. HALES, W. JOHNSON, L. HOUGHTON.

FÉNELON, F. [1661–1715] Telemachus—*exhibits a model for educ. of a prince* 2f.50 12° *Paris* [169–]
,, ,, L'Éducation des Filles [and other pieces] 2f.50 12° ,, [168–]
,, ,, Erziehung d. Töchter, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt [Pädag. Bibl.] 1m.50 s 8° *Leipzig*
,, ,, ,, und d. Litter. d. weibl. Bildung in Frankr. hrsg. Sallwürk [Bibl. päd. Class.] 3m.50 s 8° *Langensalza*
FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814] Pädagogische Schriften und Ideen, hrsg. H. Keferstein [Pädag. Klass.] 3m.50 8° *Vienna* 83
,, ,, Reden an die deutsche Nation, hrsg. Th. Vogt [Bibl. pädag. Class.] 2m.50 c 8° *Langensalza* 82
,, ,, Aphorismen über Erziehung—*no separate edn. in print.*
,, ,, System der Sittenlehre—*no separate edn. in print.*
,, ,, On the Nature of the Scholar—*in his* Popular Writings, tr. W. Smith 2 v. 21/- p 8° Trübner [46–47] 88
*FITCH, J. G. Lectures on Teaching [15 lects. at Cambridge] 5/- c 8° Camb. Press [80] 85

Practical. Sums up the best current thought on teaching. Topical treatment.

FLATTICH, I. F. [1717–1797] Pädagogische Lebensweisheit, hrsg. E. Ehmann 2m. 8° *Heidelberg* 70
Schäfer, C. O. Flattich und sein pädagogisches System 1m.50 8° *Frankfort* 71
FLEAY, F. G. Three Lectures on Education, w. pref. F. Harrison [Positivist] 1/- 8°
FRANCKE, A. H. [1663–1727] Schriften über Erziehung und Unterricht, hrsg. K. Richter 6m. 8° *Leipzig* 74
,, ,, Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. G. Kramer [Bibl. pädag. Class.] 4m. s 8° *Langensalza* [ ] 85
Kramer, Gust. August Hermann Francke: ein Lebensbild, 2 vols.; w. portrait 13m. 8° *Halle* 80–82
Stein, A. A. H. Francke: Zeit- und Lebensbild; ill. 3m.60 8° ,, [ ] 85
FRICKE, F. W. Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre 7m. 8° *Mannheim* 81–82

Objectivity of judgment and mediation of antitheses are sought by the author; original and comprehensive.

FROEBEL, Friedr. [1782–1852]—*v.* D § 164, *s.v.* Kindergarten.
v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832]
Cassau, C. Lessing, Goethe und Schubart in Lichte d. Pädagogik 1m.20 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 80
Langguth, A. Goethe's Pädagogik historisch-kritisch dargestellt 6m. 8° *Halle* 86
HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831] Hegel's Ansichten über Erziehung u. Unterricht, ed. G. Thaulow, 3 v. 18m. 8° *Kiel* 53–54

Selections from HEGEL'S writings, systematically arranged.

HELVETIUS, C. A. [1715–71] Vom Menschen, seinen Geisteskräften u. Erziehung, hrsg. G. A. Lindner [Päd. Klass.] 3m. s 8° *Vienna* 77
HERBART, J. F. [1776–1841] Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. O. Willmann, 2 vols. [*espec.* Umriss päd. Vorlesungen] 8m. 8° *Leipzig* 80
,, ,, Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. Bartholomäi, 2 vols. [w. life] 5m.50 s 8° *Langensalza* [ ]
,, ,, Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 pts. [Päd. Bibl.] 8m.50 s 8° ,, [ ] 84
Hennig, G. A. J. F. Herbart, nach seinem Leben und seiner pädagogischen Bedeutung 1m.50 *Leipzig* [76] 77
Rein, Dr. W. Herbart's Regierung, Unterricht u. Zucht [Rein's Päd. Studien] 1m. s 8° *Eisenach* 76
Wieszner, E. Herbart's Pädagogik in ihrer Entwickelung und Anwendung 2m.40 8° *Bernburg* 85

D § 161

v. HERDER, J. G. [1744–1803]

Kittel, E.	Herder als Pädagog		1m.20	8°	*Vienna*		78
Morres, Ed.	Herder als Pädagog	[Rein's Pädag. Studien]	1m.50	8°	*Eisenach*		76
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[70]	83
	A Liberal Education; A Scient. Educ.; Educ. Value of Natural Hist.; the Study of Zoology, *etc.*						
,, ,,	Science and Culture, and other essays		10/6	c 8°	,,		82
	Universities, actual and ideal; Technical Education; Elementary Instruction in Physiology.						
ISELIN, I.	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. H. Göring	[w. life; Bibl. pädag. Classiker]	3m.	s 8°	*Langensalza*		
JACOTOT, J. J. [1770–1840]	Enseignement Universel : langue maternelle		6f.	8°	*Paris*	[23]	54
,, ,,	,, ,, droit et philosophie panécastiques		4f.	8°	,,	[39]	40
,, ,,	,, ,, mélanges posthumes		3f.	8°	,,		40
,, ,,	Méthode des Universal-Unterrichts, hrsg. H. Göring	[Päd. Klass.]	7m.	8°	*Vienna*		83
Payne, Prf. Jos.	—*in his* Lectures, *ut infra.*						
Perez, Bernard	Jacotot et sa méthode d'émancipation intellectuelle		2f.50	s 8°	*Paris*		83
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*	[68]	87
JOHONNOT, J. [1823–88]	The Principles and Practice of Teaching [tr.]		$1.50	8°	*New York*		78
KANT, Immanuel [1774–1804]	Ueber Pädagogik, hrsg. Theod. Vogt	[Bibl. päd. Classiker]	1m.	s 8°	*Langensalza*	[78]	83
,, ,,	The same, hrsg. O. Willmann	[Pädag. Bibl.]	1m.	s 8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	
,, ,,	The same, tr. W. J. Cox			c 8°	*Boston*		*in prep.*
Jahn, M.	Einfluss d. Kant. Psychol. auf d. Pädagogik		1m.20	8°	*Leipzig*		85
Nettleship	Kant's Ethics						

KEHR, C.

Schumann, J. C. G.	Dr. Carl Kehr : ein Meister d. Volkschule u. Lehrerbildung		3m.	8°	*Neuwied*		86
KERN, Hermann	Grundriss der Pädagogik		5m.	8°	*Berlin*	[73]	87
KLÖPPER, Dr. K.	Grundriss der Pädagogik	[for women teachers and girls' schools]	3m.20	8°	*Rostock*	[78]	84
LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	The Training of Teachers, and other papers		7/6	8°	Paul		82
	Primary instruction; Montaigne; Educat. Wants of Scotland; Secondary and High Schools.						
,, ,,	Occasional Addresses on Educational Subjects		5/–	c 8°	Camb. Press		88

v. LEIBNIZ, G. W. [1646–1716]

le Viseur, G.	Leibniz's Beziehungen zur Pädagogik		1m.	4°	*Berlin*		82

LESSING, G. E. [1729–81]

Cassau, C.	Lessing, Goethe, und Schubart in Lichte d. Pädagogik		1m.20	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	80
Niemeyer, E.	Ueber Lessing's Pädagogik		75pf.	8°	*Dresden*		74
*LOCKE, John [1632–1704]	Some Thoughts Concerning Education [1693], ed. Rev. R. H. Quick		3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[80]	84
,, ,,	,, ,, ed. Can. Evan Daniel		4/–	c 8°	National Soc.	[80]	89
,, ,,	Conduct of the Understanding [1690], ed. T. Fowler		2/–	12°	Clar. Press		81
	For Life and Criticism, *v.* LEITCH *and* QUICK *in* D § 157.						
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Addresses : political and educational		8/6	8°	Macmillan		79
LUTHER, Dr. Martin [1483–1546]	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. G. Schumann	[Pädag. Klassiker]	3m.	s 8°	*Vienna*		84
,, ,,	Gedanken über Erziehung u. Unterricht, hrsg. J. Meyer + J. Prinzhorn		5m.	8°	*Hanover*		83
Amelungk, W.	Luther als Pädagog		1m.50	8°	*Cassel*		83
Meyer, J.	Luther's Pädagogik : eine systematisch-kritische Darstellung		75pf.	8°	*Hanover*		84
MANN, Horace [Am.]	Lectures and Annual Reports [1839–42] on Education	[collected]	$3	c 8°	*Boston*		72
,, ,,	Lectures on Education		$1	p 8°	,,		55
Mann, Mrs. Horace [Am.]	The Life of Horace Mann		$3	8°	,,	[81]	88
	MANN was Secretary to the Masssachusetts Board of Education.						
MILTON, John [1608–1674]	A Treatise on Education [1673], ed. Oscar Browning		2/–	c 8°	Camb. Press		83
,, ,,	Tractate to Hartlib		2/–	c 8°	,, ,,		83
,, ,,	Letter on Education	[w. *Areopagitica*, etc.; National Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell		88
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*	[68]	87
de MONTAIGNE, Michel [1533–92]	Essays [1580], tr. J. Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley	[for other edns., *v.* **C** § 50]	3/6	p 8°	Routledge	[85]	87
,, ,,	On Education, tr. MacAlister [Am.]			c 8°	*Boston*		*in prep.*
Krüse, K.	Montaigne's pädagogische Meinungen . . . dargestellt		1m.35	8°	*Jena*		81
MULCASTOR, B. [1530(?)–1611]	Positions	[reprint of a bk. by a City Schoolmaster]	10/6	8°	Quick, *Redhill*	[1581]	88
v. NÄGELSBACH, C. F.	Gymnasial-Pädagogik, hrsg. G. Autenrieth	[standard]	2m.40	8°	*Erlangen*	[62]	79
NIEMEYER, A. H.	Grundsätze d. Erziehung und d. Unterrichts [1796] hrsg. W. Rein, 3 vols.	[standard; Bibl. päd. Class.]	8m.50	s 8°	*Langensalza*		78–80
,, ,,	The same, hrsg. G. A. Lindner, 2 vols.	[Pädag. Klassiker]	5m.	s 8°	*Vienna*		78
PAGE, David, P. [Am.]	The Theory and Practice of Teaching		$1.50	s 8°	*New York*	[47]	
PALMER, C.	Evangelische Pädagogik, hrsg. E. Grundert	[pietistic]	8m.60	8°	*Stuttgart*	[53]	82
*PAYNE, Prf. Jos. [1808–1876]	Lectures on the Science and Art of Education, etc., ed. Rev. R. H. Quick		14/–	8°	Longman	[83]	83
	PAYNE was the first professor of the Science and Art of Education at the College of Preceptors. The chief contents of this volume are : *Curriculum of Mod. Educ.* [*1st pub.* 1866]; *Training of the Teacher* [73]; *Theories of Teaching* [68]; *The College of Preceptors* [68]; *True Foundation of Science Teaching* [73]; *Jacotot: his Life and System* [67]; *Visit to German Schools* [76].						
PAYNE, Prf. W. H. [Am.]	Contributions to the Science of Education		6/–	c 8°	Blackie		87
PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746–1827]	Sämmtliche Werke, hrsg. L. W. Seyffarth, 18 vols.		ea. 75pf.	s 8°	*Berlin*		69–73
,, ,,	Ausgewählte Werke, hrsg. F. Mann, 4 vols.	[Bibl. pädag. Class.]	11m.50	s 8°	*Langensalza*	[71]	85
,, ,,	Ausgewählte Werke, hrsg. K. Richter—for contents *v.* Pädag. Bibl.—*infra.*						
,, ,,	Leonard and Gertrude [1781], tr. and abgd. Eva Channing [Am.]		85*c.*	c 8°	*Boston*		85
Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.]	Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism	[life, principles, methods]	$3.50	m 8°	*New York*		62
	Miscellaneous collection of reprinted papers, with some trss. from his works.						

Cochin, A.	Pestalozzi : sa vie, ses œuvres et ses méthodes		1f.25	c 8°	*Paris*	80
*de Guimps, R.	Pestalozzi : his life and works, tr. J. Russell ; portrait		6/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
Krüsi, H. [Am.]	Pestalozzi : his life, work, and influence		$2.25	12°	*Cincinnati*	75
Leitch, J. Muir	—*in his* Practical Educationists		6/–	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glsg.*	75
Morf, H.	Zur Biograph. Pestalozzis : ein Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Volkserzieh., v. i.-iii.		11m.20	8°	*Winterthur*	69–85
Pompée,	Études sur la Vie et les Travaux de J. H. Pestalozzi					
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*[68]	87
v. Raumer, K.	The Life and System of Pestalozzi, tr. J. Tilleard		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	55
Russell, J.	The Student's Pestalozzi	[brief account of his life and work]	1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Schneider, K.	Rousseau und Pestalozzi		1m.	8°	*Berlin* [67]	81
Seyffarth, L. W.	Pestalozzi : nach seinem Leben u. Schriften dargestellt		1m.50	8°	*Leipzig* [ ]	78
Vogel, A. [ed.]	Systematische Darstellung der Pädagogik Pestalozzis		3m.80	8°	*Hanover*	86
,, ,,	Die Pädagogik Pestalozzis	[verbatim extracts from his writings]	1m.80	8°	*Bernburg* [ ]	82
Rabelais, François [1483–1553]	Gedanken über Erziehung, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt	[Pädag. Bibl.]	1m. s	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Arnstädt, F. A.	Rabelais und sein *Traité d'Éducation*		6m.	8°	,,	72
	With special reference to MONTAIGNE, LOCKE, and ROUSSEAU.					
Rappold, J.	Gymnasialpädagogischer Wegweiser	[with bibliog.]	1m.	8°	*Vienna*	83
Ratich, W. [1571–1635]	Ausgewählte Schriften	[Bibl. pädag. Classiker]	s	8°	*Langensalza in prep.*	
Krause, G.	Ratichius : oder Ratke im Lichte seiner Briefe		3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	72
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*[68]	87
Schumann, J. C. G.	Die ächte Methode Ratkes		1m.50	8°	*Hanover*	76
Richter, Jean Paul [1763–1825]	Levana, hrsg. K. Lange	[w. sel. fr. other wrtgs. ; Bibl. päd. Class.]	3m.50	s 8°	*Langensalza*	86
,, ,,	Levana ; or, the Doctrine of Education [tr.]		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	76
,, ,,	Levana : for English readers, tr. and ed. Susan Wood		3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
	Extracts, with running commentary and elucidatory links.					
Wirth, G.	Richter als Pädagog	[with extracts from his writings]	1m.50	8°	*Brandenburg* [63]	72
Rosenkranz, K.	The Philosophy of Education, tr. Anna C. Brackett [Am.]	[Hegelian]	$1.50	12°	*New York* [72]	86
Rosmini, Ant. Serbati	Method in Education, tr. [fr. Ital.] Mrs. Wm. Grey		6/6	c 8°	Isbister	87
Rousseau, J. J. [1712–1778]	Émile : text, 3/–, Extraits Choisis, par J. Steeg		3/–	12°	*Paris*	
,, ,,	Émile : Extraits Choisis, par Paul Souquet		3/–	12°	,,	
,, ,,	Emil, hrsg. by E. v. Sallwürk [w. life by Th. Vogt], 2 v.	[Bibl. päd. Class.]	6m.	s 8°	*Langensalza*	83
,, ,,	Émile, or concerning Education, tr. E. Worthington [Am.]	[extr., w. notes]	3/–	c 8°	Isbister	85
Girardin, St. Marc	Rousseau : sa vie et ses ouvrages, 2 vols.			8°	*Paris*	75
Marenholtz, R.	Jean-Jacques Rousseau : Leben, Geistesentwickelung, Hauptwerke		5m.	8°	*Leipzig*	89
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*[68]	87
Schneider, K.	Rousseau und Pestalozzi		1m.	8°	*Berlin* [67]	81
	A comparison between French and German idealism, in two lectures. For ROUSSEAU'S philosophy, *v.* C § 56.					
Walsemann, A.	Die Pädagogik d. Rousseau und Basedow verglichen		1m.60	8°	*Hanover*	85
Salzmann, C. G.	Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 vols.	[Pädag. Bibl.]	6m.50	s 8°	*Leipzig*	80
,, ,,	Ausgewählte Schriften	[Bibl. pädag. Classiker]		s 8°	*Langensalza in prep.*	
,, ,,	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. R. Bosse + F. Meyer	[Päd. Klass.]	7m.	s 8°	*Vienna*	86
Ausfeld, J. W.	Erinnerungen a. d. Leben d. Gründers d. Erziehungsanstalt. v. Schnepfenthal	[by his adopted son]	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	84
Schleiermacher, F. [1768–1834]	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. C. Platz	[Bibl. pädag. Classiker]	5m.	8°	*Langensalza* [76]	87
Dilthey, W.	Leben Schleiermachers, vol. i.		9m.	8°	*Berlin*	70
Eisenlohr, Th. [ed.]	Die Idee der Volkschule nach d. Schriften Schleiermachers		1m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	69
Keferstein, H.	Schleiermacher als Pädagoge		4m.	8°	*Jena*	87
Rohden, G.	Darstellung einer Beurtheilung d. Pädagogik Scheiermachers		1m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	84
Schmidt, K.	Das Buch der Erziehung, hrsg. W. Lange		7m.	8°	*Cöthen* [ ]	73
Schumann, J. C. G.	Lehrbuch der Pädagogik, 2 vols.		ea. 4m.40	8°	*Hanover* [75]	87
Schütze, F. W.	Evangelische Schulkunde		9m.60	8°	*Leipzig* [70]	84
Schwarz, F. H. C. [1766–1837]	Allgemeine Erziehungslehre, hrsg. H. Freiensehner	[standard]	4m.	8°	,, [02–13]	80
,, ,,	Schul-Erziehungslehre, hrsg. H. Freiensehner		6m.	8°	,, [ ]	82
*Spencer, Herbert	Education : intellectual, moral, and physical		2/6	f 8°	Williams [61]	83
,, ,,	—*in his* Essays : scientific, political, and speculative, ser. i.–ii. 16/– ; ser. iii.		8/–	c 8°	,, [58] 80; [74]	83
Leitch, J. Muir	—*in his* Practical Educationists		6/–	c 8°	McLehose, *Glasgow*	75
Quick, Rev. R. H.	—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*[68]	87
Spurzheim, J. G. [1776–1832]	Education : its elements, princ. founded on nature of man [Am. tr.]		$1.25	12°	*New York*	47
Stow, David	The Training System in Glasgow Model Schools	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/6]		8°	Longman [36]	59
Leitch, J. Muir	—*in his* Practical Educationists		6/–	c 8°	McLehose, *Glasgow*	75
Sturm, Johannes						
Laas, E.	Die Pädagogik des Johannes Sturm	[historical and critical]	2m.	8°	*Berlin*	72
Thaulow, G.	Philosophie der Pädagogik	[Hegelian]	4m.	8°	,,	45
Thring, Rev. Edw.	The Theory and Practice of Teaching		4/6	c 8°	Camb. Press [83]	85
,, ,,	Education and School		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan [67]	67
Vernaleken, T.	Anfänge der Unterrichtslehre und Volkschulkunde	[psychological]	2m.50	8°	*Vienna*	74
Vico, G. B. [1668–1744]	[Life and Works of]. By R. Flint	[Philos. Classics f. Eng. Readers]	3/6	f 8°	Blackwood	84
Vives, J. L.	Ausgewählte pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. R. Heine	[Pädag. Bibl.]	4m.	s 8°	*Leipzig*	81
,, ,,	Ausgewählte Schriften, übers. [fr. Latin] J. Wychgram	[Päd. Klass.]	4m.50	s 8°	*Vienna*	83
Waitz, Theodor	Allgemeine Pädagogik		7m.	8°	*Brunswick* [ ]	83

Herbartian ; by the eminent anthropologist.

D § 162

WILDERSPIN	System of Education [tr.]	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	70
,,	Infant Education [tr.] [poor children; to 7 years old]				75
Leitch, J. Muir	—*in his* Practical Educationists	6/-	c 8°	McLehose, *Glasgow*	75
WOLF, F. A.					
Arnoldt, J. F.	F. A. Wolf in seinem Verhältnisse zum Schulwesen, 2 vols.	10m.	8°	*Brunswick*	61–62
Baumstark, A.	F. A. Wolf und die Gelehrtenschule	2m. 50	8°	*Leipzig*	64
v. ZEZSCHWITZ, Gerhard	Lehrbuch der Pädagogik	4m. 80	8°	,,	82
ZILLER, T.	Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehenden Unterricht	10m.	8°	,,	[65] 84
	In 2 parts—i.: on relation of instruction to government and discipline; ii.: on the aim of instruction. Herbartian.				
,, ,,	Vorlesungen über allgemeine Pädagogik	5m. 50	8°	,,	76
	In 3 parts—i.: School government; ii.: Instruction, laws, methods; iii.: Discipline, character, culture.				

Selections, Series.

BEYER + MANN, H. + Fr. [eds.] Bibliothek pädagogischer Classiker s 8° *Langensalza* 71 *sqq.*

BASEDOW, J. B.	*Werke*, hrsg. G. Göring [w. life]	5m.	KANT, Im.	*Ueber Pädag.*, hrsg. Th. Vogt. [w. life]	1m.
COMENIUS, J. A.	*Pädag. Schr.*, übers. Th. Lion, vol. i.	3m.	LOCKE, John	*Gedanken üb. Erzieh.*, übers. Sallwürk	2m. 50
DINTER, F. G.	*Ausgew. Schr.*, hrsg. F. Seidel [w. life], 2 v.	6m. 50	de MONTAIGNE, M.	*Pädag. Stücke*, übers. E. Schmid	50pf.
FÉNELON, F.:	und die Litterat. d. weibl. Bildung, hrsg. E. v. Sallwürk	3m. 50	NIEMEYER, A. H.	*Grundsätze d. Erzieh.*, hrsg. W. Rein, 3 v.	8m. 50
FICHTE, J. G.	*Reden an d. d. Nation*, hrsg. Th. Vogt	2m. 50	PESTALOZZI, J. H.	*Ausgew. Werke*, hrsg. Fr. Mann [w. life], 4 v.	11m. 50
FRANCKE, A. H.	*Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. G. Kramer	4m.	RICHTER, J. P.	*Levana* [and selections], hrsg. K. Lange [w. life]	3m. 50
FRIEDR. d. Grosse	*Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. J. B. Meyer	3m.	ROUSSEAU, J. J.	*Emil*, hrsg. E. v. Sallwürk [w. life by Th. Vogt], 2 v.	6m.
HERBART, J. F.	*Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. Bartholomäi [w. life], 2 v.	5m. 50	SCHLEIERMACHER	*Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. C. Platz [w. life]	5m.
ISELIN, J.	*Pädag. Schr.*, hrsg. H. Göring [w. life]	3m.	*In preparation are:* COMENIUS, v. ii.; FROEBEL; LUTHER; MILTON; RATICH, and F. A. WOLFF.		

KELLNER, L. [ed.] Erziehungsgeschichte in Skizzen und Bildern, 3 vols. [by a Rom. Cath.] ea. 3m. 8° *Essen* [62] 80

LINDNER, G. A. [ed.] Pädagogische Klassiker: Auswahl der besten pädagog. Schriftsteller s 8° *Vienna* 76 *sqq.*

ASCHAM, R.	*Schulmeister*, hrsg. J. Holzamer	2m.	LUTHER, Martin	*Pädag. Schriften*, hrsg. G. Schumann	3m.
COMENIUS, J. A.	*Grosse Unterrichtslehre*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	3m.	NIEMEYER, A. H.	*Erziehungslehre*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	2m.
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W.	*Reinische Blätter* [selection], hrsg. A. C. Jessen	2m. 50	,, ,,	*Unterrichtslehre*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	3m.
DINTER, F. G.	Leben [autobiog.], hrsg. R. Niedergesäss	4m.	PESTALOZZI, J. H.	*Wie Gertrud ihre K. erzieht*, hrsg. C. Riedel	2m.
FICHTE, J. G.	*Padag. Schr. u. Ideen*, hrsg. Keferstein	3m. 50	PLUTARCH	*Erzieh. d. Kinder*, hrsg. G. Lindner	3m. 50
FROEBEL, F.	*Werke*, v. i.–iii., hrsg. F. Seidel	13m.	QUINTILIAN	*Rednerische Unterweisungen*, hrsg. G. Lindner	3m. 50
HELVETIUS, C. A.	*Vom Menschen*, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	2m.	SALZMANN, C. G.	*Pad. Schr.*, v. i., hrsg. Bosse + Meyer, 2 v.	7m.
JACOTOT, J.	*Methode d. Univers. Unterr.*, hrsg. H. Göring	7m.	VIVES, J. L.	*Ausgew. Schr.*, übers. J. Wychgram	4m. 50

REIN, W. [ed.] Pädagogische Studien, 22 pts., *cont. quarterly*, ea. pt. about 1m. s 8° *Eisenach*, later *Vienna* 76 *sqq.*

RICHTER, Karl [ed.] Pädagogische Bibliothek: Sammlung d. wichtigsten Schriften älterer u. neuerer Zeit s 8° *Leipzig* 69 *sqq.*

CAMPE, J. H.	*Theophron*, hrsg. K. Richter	2m. 50	de MONTAIGNE, M.	*Erzieh. d. Kinder*, hrsg. K. Reiner	50pf.
COMENIUS, J. A.	*Grosse Unterrichtslehre*, hrsg. J. Beeger	3m. 50	PESTALOZZI, J. H.	*Wie Gertrud ihre Kinder lehrt*, hrsg. K. Richter	2m.
,, ,,	*Mutterschule, Pansophie*, etc., hrsg. J. Beeger	2m. 50	,, ,,	*Lienhard u. Gertrud*, hrsg. K. Richter	1m. 50
FÉNELON, F.	*Erziehung d. Töchter*, hrsg. F. A. Arnstadt	1m. 50	,, ,,	*Abendstunde eines Einsiedlers*, hrsg. K. Richter	50pf.
FRANCKE, A. H.	*Schr. üb. Erziehung*, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 pts.	6m.	RABELAIS, Fr.	*Gedanken üb. Erzieh.*, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt	5m. 50
HERBART, J. F.	*Allg. Pädag.; u. Umriss päd. Vorles.*, hrsg. Richter	4m.	ROUSSEAU, J. J.	*Emil*, hrsg. K. Reimer	5m. 50
,, ,,	*Kleinere päd. Schr.*, hrsg. K. Richter	4m. 50	SALZMANN, C. G.	*Schriften*, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 vols.	6m. 50
KANT, Im.	*Ueber Pädagogik*, hrsg. O. Willmann	1m.	VIVES, J. L.	*Schriften üb. Erzieh.*, hrsg. R. Heine	4m.
LOCKE, J.	*Gedanken üb. Erzieh.*, hrsg. M. Schuster	2m. 50			

SCHUMANN, J. C. G. [ed. & tr.] Pädagogische Chrestomathie, 2 vols. [not to be continued] 7m. 4° *Hanover* 78–80

i.: Oriental and Greek; ii.: Roman and Mediæval.

SCHÜTZE, H. [ed. & tr.] Auslese aus d. Wirken berühmter Lehrer des Mittelalters, 5 pts. 2m. 15 8° *Gütersloh* 79–80

ALCUIN, *Briefe an Karl d. Grosse* 60pf.	GERSON, Joh., *Christl.-Kinderziehung* 40pf.	RABANUS MAURUS, *Die sieben freien Künste* 35pf.
,, *Gespräch d. Pippin mit Albinus* 40pf.	KARL DER GROSSE, *Verordnungen u. Briefe* 40pf.	

SPERBER, E. [ed. & tr.] Pädagogische Lesestücke, a. d. wichtigsten Schriften d. päd. Classiker, 4 pts. 10m. 20 8° *Gütersloh* 77–79

i.: Reformation bis zum Pietismus, 2.40; ii.: bis Pestalozzi, 2m. 40; iii.: bis zur Neuzeit, 3m.; iv.: Griech., Röm. u. Mittelalter, 2m. 40.

V. Pedagogical Psychology and Ethics.

162. GENERAL WORKS.

Generally

—*for* Treatises on Pure Psychology, *v.* C § 71: Psychology.

BALDWIN, Dr. J. [Am.]	Elementary Psychology and Education	$1	c 8°	*New York*	89
BENEKE, F. E.	Psychologisch-pädagogische Abhandlungen und Aufsätze, ed. Max Moltke	1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	77
COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G.	Notions élementaires de Psychologie			*Paris*	87
COUPLAND, W. C.	The Elements of Mental and Moral Science applied to Teaching	2/6	c 8°	Hughes	89
FRÖHLICH, G.	Die wissenschaftliche Pädagogik in ihren Grundlagen	2m.	8°	*Vienna*	83
HASE, E.	Psychologie als Grundwissenschaft d. Pädagogik [catechet. method]	1m. 50	8°	*Leipzig*	85
HERBART, J. F.	Briefe über d. Anwendung d. Psych. auf d. Pädag., ed. K. Richter	1m. 20	8°	,,	[ ] 84
HOFFMANN, U. J. [Am.]	The Science of Mind applied to Teaching; ill.	$1.50	c 8°	*New York*	85
JAHN, M.	Psychologie als Grundwissenschaft der Pädagogik	2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	83
,, ,,	Ethik als Grundwissenschaft der Pädagogik	2m.	8°	,,	87
KIRCHNER, F.	Handbook of Psychology, tr. E. D. Drought	4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
MAAS, B.	Psychologie in ihrer Anwendung an die Schulpraxis	1m.	8°	*Breslau*	[ ] 82
PFISTERER, G. F.	Pädagogische Psychologie	6m.	8°	*Gütersloh*	80

An application of the "newer psychology" [post-Herbartian] to pedagogy.

STRÜMPELL, Ludwig	Psychologische Pädagogik	[Herbartian]	5m.40	8°	*Leipzig*	80
*SULLY, James	Outlines of Psychology; with special reference to education		12/6	8°	Longman [84]	85
* ,, ,,	Teacher's Handbook of Psychology	[on basis of above]	6/6 c	8°	,,	86
WALL, George	The Natural History of Thought	[mainly educational]	12/6	8°	Trübner	89
*WARD, Prf. James	—*article* Psychology [generally] *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx.		30/–	4°	Black	86

Children generally —*v. also* D § 164, *s.v.* Kindergarten.

*BÜLOW, Bar'ess Marenholtz	The Child and the Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie		3/– c	8°	Sonnenschein [79]	89
DUPANLOUP, F. A. P.	The Child, tr. Kate Anderson [Am.]		$1.50 c	8°	*Boston*	75
	A Roman Catholic view of child nature, by a well-known prelate.					
*EGGER, Émile	Observs. et Réflex. s. le dével. de l'intelligence et du langage chez les enfants		2f.50	8°	*Paris*	81
GENZMER, A.	Untersuchungen über die Sinneswahrnehmungen des neugeborenen Menschen	[a thesis]	1m.	8°	*Halle*	73
HERZOG + SCHILLER, H. + K.	Das Kind: Anleitungen zur rationellen physischen Erziehungsweise		5m.	8°	*Pesth*	68
*KUSSMAUL, A.	Untersuchungen über das Seelenleben des neugeborenen Menschen		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	59
*PEREZ, Bernhard	The 1st Three Yrs. of Childhood, tr. Alice M. Christie, w. prf. J. Sully		2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein [85]	89
	The most valuable general book on Infant Psychology; well translated.					
,, ,,	L'Éducation dès le Berceau: essai de pédagogie expérimentale		5f.	8°	*Paris*	80
PLOSS, H.	Das Kind in Brauch und Sitte, 2 vols.	[anthropological]	12m.	8°	*Berlin*	82
,, ,,	Das kleine Kind, vom Tragbett zum ersten Schritt	[,,]	1.50	8°	,,	81
PREYER, W.	Die Seele des Kindes, 2 vols.		9m.	8°	,, [82]	86
,, ,,	The Mind of the Child, pt. i.: Senses & the Will, tr. H. W. Brown [Am.]		$1.50 c	8°	*New York*	88
,, ,,	The same, pt. ii.: Development of the Intellect, tr. H. W. Brown [Am.]		$1.50	12°	,,	89
	Observations by a physiologist, chiefly on his own children.					
SCHULTZE, F.	Die Sprache des Kindes		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	80
WARNER, Dr. Francis	The Children: how to study them	[lectures]	1/6	8°	Hodgson	88

163. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY: SPECIAL WORKS.

Æsthetics —*v. also* D § 165, *s.v.* Art.

MEYER, B.	Aus der ästhetischen Pädagogik		5m.50	8°	*Berlin*	73
	Six lectures on language, literature, music, art, art industry, and pedagogic practice.					

Apperception.

FOCKEN, Th.	Begriff und Wesen d. Apperception und ihre Wichtigkeit		1m.	8°	*Minden*	85
LANGE, K.	Ueber Apperception: eine psychologisch-pädagogische Monographie		1m.50	8°	*Plauen* [79]	87

Attention.

HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.]	Securing and Retaining Attention		50*c.*	16°	*New York* [ ]	87
OEHLER, C.	Die Aufmerksamkeit der Kinder beim Unterricht		50pf.	8°	*Leipzig*	76

Character.

AHLBURG, H.	Ueber Charakterbildung		1m.20	8°	*Leipzig*	82
HAGEMANN, A.	Was ist Charakter u. wie kann er gebildet werden?		1m.	8°	*Berlin* [ ]	86
v. ROSEN, K.	Die Kindererziehung mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Charakterbildung		2m.40	8°	*Teschen*	84

Class Teaching and Private Study.

KRIER, J. B.	Das Studium und die Privat-Lectüre		2m.	8°	*Luxemburg* [80]	84
SCHERFIG, F. E.	Der psychische Wert des Einzel- und Classenunterrichts	[suggestive]	1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	82

Concentration of Study.

RICHTER, A.	Die Concentration des Unterrichts in der Volksschule		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	65
SCHNELL, F.	Grundriss der Concentration und Centralisation des Unterrichts	[Zillerian]	1m.50	8°	*Langensalza*	60

Emotions.

ABERCROMBIE, J.	The Moral Feelings, ed. Jacob Abbott [Am.]	[Engl. edn. *o.p.*]			*New York* [ ]	
BRAY, Chas.	Education of the Feelings					
COBBE, Francis Power	Education of the Emotions—*in her* Scientific Spirit of the Age	[essays]	6/– c	8°	Smith & Elder	88

Habit.

LEDERER, A.	Die Methodik der Gewöhnung		1m.	8°	*Vienna*	79
RADESTOCK, Dr. P.	Habit and its Importance in Education, tr. F. Caspari	[empirical]	65*c.*	12°	*Boston*	82

Imagination.

HINTON, C. Howard	The Education of the Imagination		1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	88
*KLAIBER, J.	Das Märchen und die kindliche Phantasie		1m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	66
LÖHR, J.	Ueber Pflege der Phantasie in der Volksschule		50pf.	8°	*Danzig*	84
MÄRKEL, Gustav	Die Einbildungskraft u. ihre Bedeutung f. Unterricht und Erziehung		2m.	8°	*Döbeln*	78
OTTO, E.	Die Phantasie: ihr Wesen, Wichtigkeit und Ausbildung		1m.	8°	*Minden*	84

D § 164

Intellectual Powers.

Abercrombie, J.	The Intellectual Powers, ed. Jacob Abbott [Am.]	[Engl. edn. *o.p.*]			*New York*	[ ]

Intercourse.

Barth, E.	Ueber den Umgang		1m.50	8°	*Langensalza*	[70] 82

Interest.

Walsemann, A.	Das Interesse; sein Wesen und seine Bedeutung für den Unterricht		1m.20	8°	*Hanover*	84

Memory.

Coleridge, S. T.	Method of Mnemonics		2/–	c 8°	Griffin	[49] *n.d.*
Dörpfeld, F. W.	Beitr. z. pädag. Psychol., pt. i.	[thought and memory]	3m.	8°	*Gütersloh*	[ ] 86
Granville, Dr. J. Mortimer	Training of the Memory	[Health Series]	1/–	16°	W. H. Allen	81
Green, F. W. Edridge	Memory: its local relations and cultivation		6/–	c 8°	Ballière	88
Kay, David	Memory, and how to improve it		6/–	c 8°	Paul	88

Order of Studies.

Hill, Dr. T. [Am.]	The True Order of Studies		$1.25	12°	*New York*	82

Scholar, The.

Fichte, J. G.	Nature of the scholar, & its manifestation—*in his* Popular Writings [tr.], 2 v.		21/–	p 8°	Trübner	[46-47] 88

Sex.

Clarke, Dr. [Am.]	Sex in Education		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	

Stimulus.

Sidgwick, A.	On Stimulus	[*repr. fr.* Three Lectures on Education (1883)]	1/–	12°	Camb. Press	89

Temperament.

Dittmer, Hermann	Temperament und Erziehung	[a lecture]	1m.	8°	*Emden*	[ ] 85

Untruthfulness.

Geyer, O.	Ueber d. Wesen u. d. pädagogische Behandlung d. Lüge		75pf.	8°	*Leipzig*	86
Hellwig, B.	Die vier Temperamente bei Kindern: Aeusserung u. Behandlung		90pf.	8°	*Paderborn*	[83] 84
Schaefer, C. O.	Ueber d. Lügen u. d. Erziehung		1m.	8°	*Heilbronn*	78
Wackernagel, E.	Temperament und Erziehung		1m.	8°	*Berlin*	82

Will.

Bethe, W.	Psychologisches zur Willenserziehung		1m.	8°	*Stade*	73
Wendt, H.	Willensbildung vom psycholog. Standpunkte		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	75
*Wiese, Prf. L.	Die Bildung des Willens		1m.50	8°	*Berlin*	[57] 79

VI. Methods of Instruction.

For General Works, *v.* D §§ 156–162. By far the best comprehensive work is Kehr's *Geschichte der Methodik*, *v.* D § 158, but it is limited to German Methods of Elementary Education.

164. HOME EDUCATION.

For Special Subjects, *v.* the next §, *passim.*

*Abbott, Dr. E. A.	Hints on Home Teaching		3/–	c 8°	Seeley	[83] 83
Braun, Prf. Th.	Le Livre des Mères			8°	*Brussels*	63
Kennedy, J. [Am.]	The School and the Family: ethics of school relations		$1	16°	*New York*	78
Klencke, H.	Die Mutter als Erzieherin ihrer Töchter u. Söhne		6m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[69] 75
Mann + Peabody, (Mary + Eliz. P.) [Ams.]	The Moral Culture of Infancy		$1.25		*New York*	[69] 74
Martineau, Harriet	Household Education		2/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[49] 76
Mason, Charlotte M.	Home Education	[a course of lectures to ladies]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	87
Meyer, Bertha	Aids to Family Governt.: fr. the cradle to the school [tr.; Froebelian]		50*c.*	f 8°	*New York*	79
Peabody, Elizab. P. [Am.]	The Home, the Kindergarten and the School, w. intro. E. A. Manning		3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
Renan, Ernest	La Part de la Famille et de l'État dans l'Éducation		50*c.*	12°	*Paris*	69
v. Rosen, Kathinka	Die Kindererziehung, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf. d. Charakterbildung		2m.40	8°	*Teschen*	84
Schultz, F.	Die häusliche Erziehung in Zusammenhang mit der Schule		50pf.	8°	*Schweinfurth*	76
Shirreff, Emily A.	—*v.* D § 165.					
Taylor, Isaac	Home Education		5/–	c 8°	Bell	[38] 67

Children —*v* D § 163: Pedagogical Psychology.

165. THE KINDERGARTEN.

Bibliography.

WALTER, L.	Die Fröbel-Literatur		3m.	8°	*Dresden*	81
	A list of KG. books since 1838, classified both chronologically and by standpoint of writers.					

Theoretical, Expository and Historical.

*BÜLOW, Bar'ess Marenholtz	The Child and Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie		3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79] 89
,, ,, ,,	Hand-work and Head-work : their relation to one another, tr. A. M. Christie		3/–	c 8°	,,	83
,, ,, ,,	Theoret. u. prakt. Handb. d Fröb. Erziehungsidee, vol. i. [theor.] 4m. ; ii. [pract. ; 115 pl.]		10m.	8°	*Cassel*	86
,, ,, ,,	Gesammelte Beiträge zum Verständniss d. Fröbel'schen Erziehungsidee, 2 v. ea.		2m.	8°	,,	76–77
FROEBEL, Fr. [1782–1852]	Gesammelte pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. W. Lange, 3 vols.			8°	*Berlin*	74 *sqq.*
	i. : *Autobiographie;* ii. : *Menschenerziehung;* iii. : *Pädagogik des Kindergartens.*					
,, ,,	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. Fr. Seidel, 3 vols.	[*also separ.*]	13m.	8°	*Vienna*	83
	i. : *Menschenerziehung*, 4 m. ; ii. : *Kindergartenwesen*, 18 pl., 5m. ; *Mutter- und Kose-Lieder*, 46 pl., 4m.					
,, ,,	Autobiog. of, tr. H. Keatley Moore + Emilie Michaëlis		3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 88
,, ,,	The Education of Man, tr. W. N. Hailman [Am.]		$1.50	12°	*New York*	88
,, ,,	Letters of, tr. H. Keatley Moore + Emilie Michaëlis		3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
*Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz	Reminiscences of Froebel, tr. Mrs. Horace Mann [Am.]		$1.50	c 8°	*Boston*	77
Hanschmann, A. B.	Fr. Froebel : die Entwickelung seiner Erziehungsideen in seinem Leben		4m.	8°	*Eisenach*	[74] 75
Shirreff, Emily A.	Froebel : a sketch of his life, with his letters [tr.] to his wife		2/–	c 8°	Chapman	[77] 87
Froebel Society	Essays on the Kindergarten delivered before the Froebel Society		3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[80] 89
	By Emily SHIRREFF, Anna BUCKLAND, Mrs. HOGGAN, H. Keatley MOORE, Eleanor HEERWART, etc.					
PEABODY, Eliz. P. [Am.]	The Home, the Kindergarten, & the School, w. intro. by Eliz. A. Manning		3/–	c 8°	,,	87
PESTALOZZI, J. H.	—*v.* D § 161.					
de PORTUGALL, Mme.	Synoptical Table of the Kindergarten	*on rollers*	2/6	f°	,,	79
SHIRREFF, Emily A.	The Kindergarten : principles of Froebel's system		1/4	c 8°	,,	[76] 87
,, ,,	Home Education and the Kindergarten		1/6	12°	Chapman	84
,, ,,	The Kindergarten at Home		3/6	c 8°	Hughes	84
WEBER, Adalbert	Geschichte d. Volkschulpädagogik u. Kleinkindererziehung	[esp. latter]	5m.	8°	*Dresden*	77

Practical.

GOLDAMMER, H.	The Kindergarten : a guide to Froebel's system, tr. W. Wright, ill.		10m.50	8°	*Berlin*	82
HAILMAN, W. N. [Am.]	Kindergarten Culture in the Family and Kindergarten [chfly. for mothers]		75*c.*	12°	*Cincinnati*	73
JACOBS, J. F.	Manual pratique des Jardins d'Enfants ; plates			sq 8°	*Brussels*	80
*KÖHLER, August	Die Praxis des Kindergartens, 3 vols. ; 361 pl.		ea. 4m.60	8°	*Weimar*	[70–76] 76–85
,, ,,	The same, tr. Mary Gurney, pt. i. [First Gifts] ; ill.		2/6	12°	Myers	77
KRAUS-BOELTE + KRAUS, $\frac{\text{Maria}}{\text{John [Alms.]}}$	Kindergarten Guide, ill. ; vol. i. [The Gifts]		$2	8°	*New York*	77–80
	Pt. i. : 1st and 2nd Gifts, 35*c.* ; ii. : 3rd to 6th Gifts, 70*c.* ; iii. : 7th Gift, 50*c.* ; iv. : 8th to 13th Gifts, 70*c.*					
*LYSCHINSKA, Mary	Principles of the Kindergarten, ill.		4/6	s 8°	Isbister	[80] 86
*WIEBE, Prf. E.	Paradise of Childhood : man. of instruc. & pract. guide to Kinderg., 74 pl.		10/6	4°	Sonnenschein	[ ] 88

Cutting Out.

HEERWART, Eleanor	Froebel's Course of Paper Cutting, 9 plates		2/6	4°	Sonnenschein	89

Songs and Games.

BERRY + MICHAËLIS, $\frac{\text{Ada}}{\text{Em.}}$	Kindergarten Songs and Games		1/6	c 8°	Myers	[ ]
BÜLOW, Bar'ess Marenholtz	Die kindlichen Triebe und d. Bedeutung d. kindl. Spiels		1m.	8°	*Cassel*	78
FROEBEL, Friedrich	Mutter- und Kose-Lieder ; ill.		12m.	4°	*Berlin*	[ ] 78
,, ,,	Mothers' Songs and Games, tr. Francis E. Lord, ill.		7/6	8°	Rice	[85] 88
	Conts. all the orig. ill. (of wh. 46 are full-page), and the orig. music (80 pp.), rearranged for children's voices w. pianof. accomp.					
HAILMAN, E. L. [Am.]	Songs, Games and Rhymes for Kindergarten		$1.75	12°	*Springfield*	87
HEERWART, Eleonore	Music for the Kindergarten		2/6	8°	Boosey	77
HUBBARD, Clara B. [Am.]	Merry Songs and Games	[for Kindergartens]	$3	8°	*St. Louis*	81
KÖHLER, August	Die Bewegungspiele des Kindergartens		4m.	8°	*Weimar*	[62] 83
MULLEY + TABRAM, $\frac{\text{Jane}}{\text{M. E.}}$	Songs and Games for our Little Ones		1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[81] 89
SINGLETON, J. E.	Occupations and Occupation Games		3/–	c 8°	Jarrold	85

166. PRIMARY EDUCATION.

*FÖRSTER, Oswald	Das erste Schuljahr		2m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	82
GILL, J.	The Art of Teaching Young Minds to Observe and Think		2/–	12°	Longman	72
JACOBI, Mary Putnam [Am.]	Physiolog. Notes on Primary Educ., and the Study of Language		$1	c 8°	*New York*	89
*KLAUWELL, Ad.	Das erste Schuljahr		2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[66] 83
	Object-lessons, speaking, drawing, writing, reading, memory, singing, counting.					
LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	Primary Instruction in relation to Education		2/6	c 8°	Stewart	[73] 74
,, ,,	Education and Primary Instruction		3/6	c 8°	Thin, *Edin.*	84

D § 167

MALLESON, Mrs. Frank	Notes on the Early Training of Children	[sound and practical]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84]86
QUICK, Rev. R. H.	Thoughts and Suggestions about Teaching Children— *in his* Essays		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Redhill*	[68]87
SCHINDLER, L.	Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch für den ersten Schulunterricht, 2 v. ea.		5m.	8°	*Leipzig*	76–77
WEBER, A.	Die vier ersten Schuljahre in Verbindung mit e. Kindergarten		1m.50		*Gotha*	76

Kindergarten —*v.* D § 165.

Volksschule —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

167. SPECIAL SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION.

Agriculture.

RENARD, P.	L'Agriculture dans les Écoles	[vine culture]	s	8°	*Paris*	84
WRIGHTSON, Prf. J.	Principles of Agriculture as an instructional subject		5/–	c 8°	Chapman	88

Arithmetic —*v.* Number, *infra.*

Army, Education for the—*v.* Military, *infra.*

Art: Generally.

CHESNAU, E.	The Education of an Artist [tr.]; ill.	[Fine Art Lib.]	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	86
COUGNY, G.	L'Enseignement professionnel des beaux-arts dans les écoles de Paris		5f.	8°	*Paris*	88
DAVIDSON, Thos. [Am.]	The Place of Art in Education		24*c.*	12°	*Boston*	87
HENNIG, G. A.	Die ästhetische Bildung in der Volksschule		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	74
MENGE, R.	Der Kunstunterricht im Gymnasium		50pf.	8°	*Langensalza*	80

Drawing —*v. infra.*

Biology —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

Botany —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

Chemistry —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

Composition.

SIDGWICK, Prf. A.	On the Teaching of Composition	[a lecture]	1/6	12°	Rivington	89

Drawing —*v. also* Art, *supra.*

CONZ, G.	Der Zeichenunterricht an der höheren Mädchenschule		1m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	77
DREESEN, G.	Wegweiser für den Zeichenunterricht in der Volksschule		2m.		*Flenzburg*	77
FLINZER, F.	Lehrbuch des Zeichenunterrichts		6m.		*Leipzig*	[76] 82
GRANDAUER, Jos.	Die specielle Methodik d. Zeichenunterrichts	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	1m.40	8°	*Vienna*	83
KUHLMANN, F.	Der Zeichenunterricht in der Schweiz		2m.25	8°	*Hanover*	89
LE MANG, G.	Das Volksschulzeichen im Dienste der Pädagogik		1m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	77
MENARD, E. F. W.	Der Zeichenunterricht in der Volksschule, 2 pts.; 49 pl.		10m.50	8°	*Neuwied*	83–84
MOODY, F. W.	Lectures and Lessons on Art	[with diagrams]	3/6	c 8°	Bell	[73] 80
PERRY, W. S. [Am.]	Teaching of Drawing in Public Schools; ditto in Grammar Schools			12°	*Boston*	
REIN, Dr. W.	Das Freihandzeichnen im Seminar	[Pädag. Studien]	75pf.	8°	*Eisenach*	78
SPARKES, J. C. L.	Schools of Art: origin, history, work, influence	[Health Exhib. Report]	1/–	8°	Clowes	84
v. STADEN, J.	Der erste Unterricht im Zeichnen		4m.	8°	*Hanover*	[76] 85
STUHLMANN, Dr. A.	Leitfaden f. d. Zeichenunter. in d. preuss. Volksschulen				*Berlin*	88
	i.: 1m.; Atlas 16m.; ii.: 1m.50.; Atlas 16m.; iii.: 1m.50.; Atlas 16m.					
WEISHAUPT, H.	Das Elementar-Freihandzeichnen in der Volksschule, 3 pts.		6m.	8°	*Munich*	[78] 82
,, ,,	Theorie und Praxis des Zeichenunterrichts, 2 pts.		3m.50	8°	*Weimar*	[ ] 79
WIHAN, R.	Methodik des Zeichenunterrichts	[systematic]	1m.	8°	*Trautenau*	79

Elocution.

BELL, A. M.	The Principles of Speech and Elocution	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Hamilton	49
,, ,,	Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabetics		15/–	4°	Simpkin	67
DELAUMOSNE, Abbé	The Art of Oratory, tr. F. A. Shaw [Am.]; ill.	[system of Delsarte]	$2	12°	*Albany*	82
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W.	Beiträge zur Begründung d. höheren Leselehre			8°	*Crefeld*	59
KIRBY, F. N. [Am.]	Vocal and Action Language		*o.p.*	12°	*Boston*	65

English Language and Literature Generally—*v. also* Elocution, *supra*, Essays, Reading, *infra.*

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Teaching of Eng. Lit.—*in* Lects. on Educ. before Coll. of Preceptors		*o.p.*	8°	Longman	71
BAIN, Prf. Alex.	On Teaching English	[with detailed examples]	2/6	c 8°	,,	87
HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.]	English in the Preparatory Schools	[Monographs on Education]	25*c.*	c 8°	*Boston*	88
MARCH, F. A. [Am.]	Method of Philological Study of the English Language			12°	*New York*	
WOODWARD, F. C. [Am.]	English in the Schools	[Monographs on Education]	25*c.*	c 8°	*Boston*	88

Essay Writing.

Apelt, O.	Der deutsche Aufsatz in der Prima	[hist.-critical]	4m.	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Cholevius, L.	Praktische Anleitung zur Abfassung deutscher Aufsätze		2m.50	8°	,,	[ ]78
,, ,,	Dispositionen und Materialien zu deutschen Aufsätzen, 2 vols.		4m.		,,	[ ]80
*Forbes, A. W. Holmes	Practical Essay-Writing		1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88]89
*Laas, E.	Der deutsche Aufsatz in den oberen Gymnasialklassen, 2 vols.		7m.	8°	*Berlin*	77–78

Female Education —*v.* Women, *infra.*

French Language: Generally—*v. also* Reading, *infra.*

Berger, B.	Conférences Pédag. sur l'Enseign. de la Langue Maternelle		1f.	8°	*Paris*	84
*Gericke, A.	Der französische Unterricht	[Rein's Pädag. Studien]	1m.	8°	*Eisenach*	78
Schäffer, C.	Die vermittelnde Methode		1m.50	8°	*Berlin*	86
Transactions of the Modern Language Association					*Baltimore*	84 *sqq.*

Geography.

Baker, W. G.	Realistic Elementary Geography taught by picture and plan		1/9	c 8°	Blackie	89
Boettcher, C.	Die Methode des geographischen Unterrichts		2m.40	8°	*Berlin*	86
Catalogue of Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education				8°	Roy. Geog. Soc.	86
Crocker, Lucretia [Am.]	Methods of Teaching Geography	[notes of lessons]	60*c.*	12°	*Boston*	[83]84
Delitsch, O.	Beiträge zur Methodik des geograph. Unterrichts		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]78
Diercke, C.	Geographische Schulatlanten und Karten—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, vol. i. pp. 153 *sqq.*, *ut* D § 157.					
Finger, F. A.	Anweisung zum Unterrichte in der Heimatskunde; 13 ill.		3m.	8°	*Berlin*	[66]86
Frye, A. E. [Am.]	The Child and Nature	[for physical geogr. teaching]			*Hyde Park, Mass.*	87
*Geikie, Prf. A.	The Teaching of Geography: principles and methods		2/–	12°	Macmillan	87
*Geistbeck, M.	Geschichte der Methodik d. geograph. Unterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, v. i., *ut* D § 157.					
,, ,,	Methodik d. Unterrichts in Geographie, Geschichte, etc.		3m.	8°	*Freiburg*	86
Jolly, W.	Realistic Teaching of Geography	[its principles]	1/–	12°	Blackie	87
Keltie, J. S.	Report to the Council of Roy. Geograph. Soc. in Suppl. Papers of R.G.S. 1886, pt. iv.					
*Lehmann, Dr. R.	Lectures on Geographical Apparatus and Methods, tr. A. Sonnenschein			8°	Philip	*in prep.*
Lüdde, J. G.	Geschichte der Methodologie der Erdkunde			8°	*Leipzig*	79
*Matzat, H.	Methodik des Geographischen Unterrichts; 36 plates		8m.	r 8°	*Berlin*	85
,, ,,	Erdkunde: ein Hilfsbuch für den Geograph. Unterricht		2m.	8°	,,	[79]86
Oberländer, H.	Der geograph. Unterricht	[Ritterian; histor. and system.]	3m.60	8°	*Grimma*	[69]79
*Richter, W.	Der geograph. Unterricht	[esp. in higher schools; Rein's päd. Stud.]	1m.	8°	*Vienna*	80
Rusch, Gust.	Methodik d. geograph. Unterrichtes	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	2m.40	8°	,,	84
Sonnenschein, A. [ed.]	Regulations for Teaching Geography in the Prussian Cadet Corps—*in his* Foreign Codes, *ut* D § 159.					
Trampler, R.	Die constructive Methode des geograph. Unterrichts		1m.50	8°	*Vienna*	78
Wenz, G.	Das Kartenzeichnen in der Schule	[systematic]	2m.	8°	*Munich*	78

Geometry.

Assoc. f. Improvt. of Geom. Teaching: Annual Report			*gratis*	8°	Sonnenschein	*ann.*
Bauer+Tschiedel, E.+A. Meth. d. Unterrichts in d. Geom. u. geom. Zeichnen		[Nieder. *Methodik*]	1m.20	8°	*Vienna*	84

German Language: Generally—*v. also* Elocution, Essays, *supra*, Reading, *infra.*

Engelien, A.	Geschichte des deutsch-sprachlichen Unterrichtes – *in* Kehr's *Methodik*, pp. 50–87, *ut* D § 157.					
*Kehr+Schlimbach, C.+G.	Der deutsche Sprachunterricht im ersten Schuljahre		3m.	8°	*Gotha*	[59]82
	Historical and theoretical.					
Kellner, L.	Praktischer Lehrgang für den deutschen Sprachunterricht, 2 pts.		4m.50		*Altenburg*	75
Laas, E.	Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten		5m.	8°	*Berlin*	72
Richter, Albert	Der Unterricht in der Muttersprache		1m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	72
Rudolph, L.	Praktische Einleitung zur Ertheilung e. naturgem. unterr. in unserer Muttersprache, 4 pts.		11m.60	8°	*Berlin*	77–79
Sommert, H.	Methodik d. Sprachunterrichtes	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	2m.80	8°	*Vienna*	82

Girls, Education of—*v.* Women, *infra.*

Gymnastics and Physical Education generally.

Alexander, A.	Healthful Exercises for Girls; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Philip	85
Angerstein+Ecker, Dr. E. / G.	Home Gymnastics for the Well and the Sick [Am. tr.]; ill.		$1.25	8°	*Boston*	89
Arnim, Anna Leffler	Health Maps: presc. exer., 5 pts. ea. w. 12 full-length figs. ea. 5/–, or the set 21/–			8°	Sonnenschein	87
	i.: General Exercises; ii.: For the Liver and Spleen; iii.: For Weak Lungs; iv.: For Imperfect Digestion; v.: For Bad Circulation.					
Brendicke, H.	Grundriss zur Geschichte der Leibesübungen		2m.50	8°	*Cöthen*	82
Hartwell, E. M. [Am.]	Physical Training in American Colleges and Universities	[Govt. pub.]			*Washington*	86
Hirth, G.	Das gesammte Turnwesen		9m.	8°	*Leipzig*	66
Hoole, H.	Science and Art of Training	[for athletes]	3/6	8°	Trübner	88
Jäger, O. H.	Die Gymnastik der Hellenen		8m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	81
Jahn, F. L.	Werke, hrsg. C. Euler, 2 vols.		10m.50	8°	*Hof*	84–85
Euler, C.	Jahn's Leben und Wirken		6m.50	8°	*Stuttgart*	81
Jolly, Wm.	Physical Education					
*Kloss, M.	Die weibliche Turnkunst; ill.		9m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[62]75
,, ,,	Anleitung zur Ertheilung des Turnunterrichtes		2m.50	8°	*Dresden*	[ ]73

D § 167

KUEMMEL, Rich.	Methodik d. Turnunterrichtes	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	1m.60	8°	*Vienna*	84
LAGRANGE, F.	The Physiology of Bodily Exercise	[Internat. Scient. Series.]	5/- c	8°	Paul	89
LING	Swedish Gymnastics for Schools		1/6	4°	Hachette	85
LÖFVING, Concordia	Physical Education and its Place in a System of Education		1/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	82
MACCARTHY, Serg. T.	Easy System of Calisthenics and Drill		1/6	12°	W. H. Allen	81
*MACLAREN, A.	A System of Physical Education : theoretical and practical		7/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	[68] 87
,, ,,	Training in Theory and Practice		6/6 c	8°	,,	[66] 74
MELIO, G. L.	Illustrated Manual of Swedish Drill		1/6 c	8°	Low	89
PURITZ,	Code-Book of Gymnastic Exercises				*London*	83
ROTH, Dr. M.	Gymnastic Exerc. without Apparatus ; ill.	[Ling's system]	1/-	8°	Myers	[64] 87
,, ,,	On Neglect of Physical Education and Hygiene		2/- c	8°	Ballière	89
WALKER, Donald	Manly Exercises ; ill.	[rather antiquated]	5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 78
WATSON, J. M. [Am.]	Handbook of Calisthenics and Gymnastics		$2 c	8°	*New York*	[6–] 79

History.

ACTON, Lord	—*article* German Schools of History, *in* English Historical Review, pt. 1.		5/-	8°	Longman	86
ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.]	Methods of Historical Study	[Johns Hopkin's Univ. Studies]	50*c.*	8°	*New York*	8?
,, ,,	The Study of History in Amer. Colls. & Univs.	[Circulars of Information]		8°	*Washington*	87
,, Prf. C. K. [Am.]	—*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. *are suggestions as to methods & courses*		$2.50 s	8°	*New York*	[82] 89
BLUME, E.	Geschichtsunterricht auf den Seminarien	[Rein's Studien]				
CAMPE, J. F. C.	Geschichte und Unterricht in der Geschichte			8°	*Leipzig*	59
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W.	Instruction in History	[Am. tr. ; from his *Wegweiser*]		8°	*Boston*	85
*DROYSEN, J. G.	Grundriss der Historik		2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[68] 75
EBERHARDT, K. F.	Zur Methode u. Technik des Geschichtsunterricht	[Rein's päd. Stud.]	60pf.	8°	*Eisenach*	74
FELDHAUSEN, G.	Der Geschichtsunterricht in der Volksschule		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	87
FOSTER, F. H. [Am.]	The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences		$1	12°	*New York*	88
FREDERICQ, Prf. P.	Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.]	[Johns Hopk. Un. Stud.]	25*c.*	8°	*Baltimore*	87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics	*o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–]		8°	Macmillan	73
* ,, ,,	Methods of Historical Study	[eight Oxf. lects. '85–'86]	10/6	8°	,,	86
,, ,,	—*article* On the Study of History—*in Fortnightly Review*, May, '81		2/6	8°	Chapman	81
FROUDE, J. A.	—*arts.* Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist., *in his* Short Stud., v.i., ii. ea.		6/- c	8°	Longman	[67] 86
*HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am. ; ed.]	Methods of Teaching and Studying History		$1.30	12°	*Boston*	[83] 85

Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prf. E EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), J. T. CLARKE (*Plea for Archæol. Instruction*), Prf. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prf. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of State and of History*), Prf. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prf. C. K. ADAMS, Prf. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prf. W. F. ALLEN, etc.

KRIEGER, F.	Der Geschichtsunterricht in Volks- u. Bürgerschulen, etc.		2m.		*Nürnberg*	76
MORISON, J. Cotter	—*article* History *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	4°	Black	81
RUSCH, M.	Methodik d. Unterrichtes in d. Geschichte	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	1m.20	8°	*Vienna*	84
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R.	—*article* Teaching of History *in Journ. of Educ., ut supra, s.v.* Hall—*advocating the scientific and sociological in lieu of the chronological and purely literary method.*					
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin	Lectures on the Study of History	[Oxon. Lects., '59–'61]	3/6 s	8°	Parker	[61] 65

Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R.	—*art.* The Historical Method, *in* Essays in Philos. Crit., ed. Seth	[Hegelian]	9/-	8°	Longman	83

Kindergarten

—*v.* D § 164 : The Kindergarten

Languages, Ancient : Generally.

BURSIAN, C.	Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in Deutschland		14m.50	8°	*Munich*	83
FECHNER, H.	Gelehrsamkeit oder Bildung?		1m.50	8°	*Breslau*	79
FREUND, W.	Wie studirt man Philologie?		1m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 80
GREENWOOD, Prc. J. G.	On Study of Langs. of Greece and Rome	[Owen's Coll. Lects.]	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	52
HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.]	Aims and Methods of Classical Study		25*c.*	12°	*Boston*	88
HIRZEL, Carl	Grundzüge zu einer Geschichte d. class. Philologie		1m.20	8°	*Tübingen*	[62] 73
HOFMANN, A. W. [Am.]	Question of a Division of the Philosophical Faculty		25*c.*		*Boston*	[83] 83

A Report, incorporating the opinions of many German professors.

MÜLLER, L.	Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in den Niederlanden		5m.	8°	*Leipzig*	69
,, Prf. F. Max	Science of Language and its Place in General Educ.	[Univ. Extens. Lects.]		8°	Longman	*in prep.*
SCHMEDING, F.	Die klassische Bildung in der Gegenwart		3m.	8°	*Berlin*	85
TAYLOR, S. H. [Am.]	The Method of Classical Study		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	61
,, ,,	Classical Study	[value ill. by selns. fr. wrtgs. of scholars]	$2	12°	*Andover*	70

A reply to YOUMAN'S *Culture demanded by Modern Life.*

Greek.

ADAMS, Prf. C. F. [Am.]	A College Fetich [Greek]	[an address]	25*c.*	8°	*Boston*	[83] 84

Latin.

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Latin verse—*in* Three Lectures on Teaching, by Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott		2/- c	8°	Camb. Press	82
HALE, W. G. [Am.]	The Art of Reading Latin : how to teach it		25*c.* s	8°	*Boston*	87
MORRIS, Prf. E. P. [Am.]	The Study of Latin in the Preparatory Course		25*c.* c	8°	,,	87
THOMPSON, Darcy W.	Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster	[very suggestive]	5/- c	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[64] 65

D § 167

Languages and Literature, Modern: Generally—*v. also* English, French, German, *supra.*

Bierbaum, J.	Die Reform des fremdsprachlichen Unterrichts		1m.60	8°	*Cassel*	86
Breymann, Prf. H.	Bearing of Study of Modern Languages on Education		*o.p.*	8°	*Manchester*	71
,, ,,	Sprachwissenschaft und neuere Sprachen	[a lecture]	1/–	8°	*Munich*	76
Colbeck, C.	On Teaching Modern Languages: in theory and practice		2/–	12°	Camb. Press	87
Comfort, G. F. [Am.]	Modern Languages in Education		25*c.*	8°	*Syracuse*	86
Gibbon, E.	Essay on the Study of Literature—*in his* Miscellaneous Works.					
Gouin, F.	L'Art d'enseigner et d'étudier des Langues			12°	*Paris*	86
Körting, G.	Gedanken über das Studium der neueren Sprachen		1m.50		*Heilbronn*	82
Morley, John	The Study of Literature	[address at Mansion Ho., London, 1887]	1/6	c 8°	Macmillan	87
v. Reinhartstöttner, C.	Gedanken über das Studium der modernen Sprachen		2m.	8°	*Munich*	82–83
Widgery, W. H.	The Teaching of Languages in Schools		2/6	c 8°	Nutt	89

Libraries, School —*v.* Reading, *infra.*

Mathematics —*v. also* Geometry, *supra;* Number, *infra.*

Ball, W. W. Rouse	History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge		6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	89
Becker, J. K.	Die Mathematik als Lehrgegenstand des Gymnasiums		2m.	8°	*Berlin*	83
Hamilton, Sir. Wm.	Study of Mathem. as an Exer. of Mind [1836]—*in his* Discussns. on Philos.		21/–	8°	Blackwood	[52] 66
Safford, Dr. T. H. [Am.]	Mathematical Teaching and its Modern Methods		25*c.*	c 8°	*Boston*	87
Wittstein, J.	Die Methode des mathematischen Unterrichts		1m.20	8°	*Hanover*	79

Mineralogy —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

Moral Education.

Abbott, J. [Am.]	The Teacher: moral influences employed, etc.		$1.75		*New York*	
Bryant, Dr. Sophie	—*in her* Educational Ends: ideal of personal development		6/–	c 8°	Longman	87
Buchanan, J. R. [Am.]	Moral Education: its laws and methods		$1.50	12°	*New York*	[82] 83
*Grube, A. W.	Von der sittlichen Bildung der Jugend	[first 10 years]	2m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	55
Lessing, G. E.	Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson		2/6	f 8°	Paul	[72] 83
Practical Notes on Moral Training		[Roman Catholic]	2/6	c 8°	Burns & Oates	
Quick, Rev. R. H.	Remarks about Moral and Religious Education—*in his* Essays		5/–	c 8°	Author, *Rathill*	[68]87
Stow, David	Moral Training and the Training System in Glasgow		*o.p.*	8°	Longman	41

Home Education —*v.* D § 163; Religious Education, Self-Culture, *v. infra.*

Music and Singing.

Brandt, M. G. W.	Die erziehliche Bedeutung des Gesanges	[a lecture]	50pf.	8°	*Hanover*	75
Curwen, John	Teacher's Manual of the Tonic Sol-fa Method		5/–	4°	Curwen	[75] 87
Drath, T.	Der Gesanglehrer und seine Methode		2m.	8°	*Berlin*	[65] 75
Helm, J.	Die Entwickelung des Gesangunterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, vol. ii., pp. 204 *sqq.*, *v.* D § 158.					
Hennes, A.	Die Musik und die musikalische Erziehung		1m.	8°	*Berlin*	78
Hiebsch, Jos.	Methodik d. Gesangunterrichtes	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	80pf.	8°	*Vienna*	85
Hullah, John	Time and Tune in the Elementary School		2/6	12°	Longman	74
Nehrlich, G. C.	Die Gesangkunst	[æsthetically and pedagogically]	7m.50	4°	*Heilbronn*	[59] 68
Prentice, Ridley	The Musician: a guide to pianoforte students; 6 grades		ea. 2/–	16°	Sonnenschein	83–86
	Lists of pieces to be studied, arranged in order of difficulty, w. full critical analysis of many and helps to analysis of the rest.					
*Riemann, H.	Musikalische Logik	[physiologically and psychologically]	1m.50	8°	*Leipzig*	75
Sering, F. W.	Die Kunst des Gesanges in der Elementarschule, etc.		3m.	8°	,,	79
,, ,,	Rationelle Behandlung des Gesangunterrichts		1m.50	8°	,,	80
*Steinitzer, Max	Ueber die psychologischen Wirkungen der musikalischen Formen		2m.40	8°	*Munich*	85
Widmann, B.	Die Methode des Schul- und Chorgesangunterrichts		2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	78

Number —*v. also* Mathematics, *supra.*

Böhme, A.	Anleitung zum Unterricht in Rechnen	[elaborate]	4m.	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 86
Büttner, A.	Der Rechenunterricht in der Elementarschule		1m.60	8°	*Stolp*	[68] 71
* ,, ,,	Anleitung zum Unterricht in der Volksschule		2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 86
Claussen, A. P. L.	Methodische Anleitung zum Unterricht in Rechnen		3m.	8°	*Potsdam*	85
Diesterweg + Heuser, A. + P.	Handb. f. d. Gesammtunterricht in den Rechnen, 2 vols.		ea. 4m.	8°	*Gütersloh*	[ ] 66
Dittmers, H.	Anleitung zum Unterricht im Rechnen, 3 pts.		11m.	8°	*Harburg*	82–83
Göpfert, E.	Der Rechenunterricht in den drei ersten Schuljahren		1m.	8°	*Eisenach*	77
*Grube, A. W.	Leitfaden für das Rechnen in der Elementarschule	["heuristic" method]	2m.	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 81
Seeley, Levi [Am.]	Grube's Method explained and illustrated		$1	12°	*New York*	88
Soldan, Lewis [Am.]	Grube's Method: 2 essays on elem. instr. in mathem.		30*c.*	8°	*Chicago*	78
Hartley, J. A. [Austral.]	The Teacher's Manual of Elementary Arithmetic			c 8°	*Adelaide*	87
Hofer, Jos.	Methodik des Rechenunterrichts	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	3m.40	8°	*Vienna*	83
Jänicke, E.	Der Rechenunterricht in der Volksschule		1/–	8°	*Gotha*	80
,, ,,	Geschichte des Rechenunterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, vol. i. pp. 780 *sqq.*—*v.* D § 158.					
Schmidt, W.	Der Rechenunterricht in der Volksschule, 2 pts.		4m.50	8°	*Wittenberg*	[70] 76
Sonnenschein, A.	Number Pictures: 14 col. sheets, with pamphlet; *on rollers* 7/6, *on boards* 16/–			f°	Sonnenschein	[77] 87
Steuer, W.	Methodik des Rechenunterrichts		4m.50	8°	*Breslau*	[83] 86
*Villicus, F.	Zur Geschichte der Rechenkunst, 25 ill. and 2 tables		2m.40	8°	*Vienna*	83
	Describing the number-signs and systems of the ancients, and the various kinds of apparatus used for teaching.					

D § 167

Object Lessons. Anschauungsunterricht.

BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.]	Object Teaching and Oral Lessons	$3.50	m 8°	*Hartford*		80
CALKINS, Norman A. [Am.]	Manual of Object Teaching, with illustr. lessons	$1.25	12°	*New York*		82
DÜSSING, G.	Der Anschauungsunterricht von Comenius bis zur Gegenwart [historical]	1m.50	8°	*Frankenberg*		85
FUHR+ORTMANN, J. H. J. H.	Der Anschauungsunterricht in der Volksschule, 3 vols.	11m.	8°	*Dillenburg*	[65]	83
HARDER, F.	Handbuch für d. Anschauungsunterricht, bearb. J. F. Hüttmann	7m.	8°	*Hanover*	[ ]	86
HEINEMANN, L.	Handbuch f. d. Anschauungsunterricht, u. d. Heimatskunde	4m.50	8°	*Brunswick*		75
MORRISON, T.	Object Lessons and how to teach them	1/6	12°	Collins		87
RICHTER, K.	Der Anschauungsunterricht in den Elementarclassen [prize essay]	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	87
RICKS, G.	Object Lessons and how to give them ; 2 series	ca. 3/6	p 8°	Isbister	[85]	87
,, ,,	Natural History Object Lessons : a manual for teachers	4/6	c 8°	,,		88
ROOPER, W.+H.	A Manual of Object Lessons ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83]	87
SCHMIDT, P. V.	Die Geschichte des Anschauungsunterrichts—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, v. ii. pp. 254–327—*v.* D § 158.					
TREUGE, J.	Der Anschauungsunterricht [theoretical and practical]	1m.50	8°	*Münster*		79
WRAGE, C.	Denziel's Entwurf des Anschauungsunterricht	6m.	8°	*Altona*	[ ]	79–80

Physical Training —*v.* Gymnastics, *supra.*

Physiology —*v.* Science, Natural, *infra.*

Political Economy —*v. also* D § 114 : Political Economy.

*COSSA, Prf. Luigi	Guide to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr. fr. Ital.; w. bibliogr. (chfly. foreign bks.)]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		80
LAUGHLIN, J. L. [Am.]	The Study of Political Economy [hints to students and teachers]	$1	16°	*New York*		85

Ragged School Education—*v.* D § 169 : Reformatory.

Reading : Primary.

*BÖHME, A.	Anleitung zum Leseunterricht	1m.50	8°	*Berlin*	[72]	82
BÜTNER, A.	Der erste Schreib- u. Leseunterricht in elem. Schulen	1m.	8°	,,	[6–]	76
*FECHNER, H.	Die Methoden des ersten Leseunterrichts	6m.50	8°	,,	[ ]	82
	Historical. Based on a study of originals, with facss. of old primer pages, pictures of reading-machines, etc.					
GOLTZSCH, E. T.	Anweisung z. Lese- u. Schreibunterricht	1m.	8°	,,	[ ]	71
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	How to Teach Reading and What to Read in Schools	25*c.*	c 8°	*Boston*		87
JACOBI, F.	Der Lese-Unterricht [historical, critical, and systematic]			*Nürnberg*		51
JUTTING, W. V.	Kritische Geschichte des ersten Leseunterrichts	1m.50	8°	*Leipzig*		72
*SCHÄFER, F.	Ueber die wichtigsten der heute herrschenden Leselehrmethoden	1m.	8°	*Frankfort*		76
SHUCKBURGH, E. D. [ed.]	The A B C both in Eng. & Latin [*facs.* reprod. of earliest Eng. reading bk.]	4/6	12°	Stock [*n.d.* (1538)]		89

Spelling Reform —*v. infra.*

Reading : Higher.

HERZOG, D. G.	Stoff zu stilistischen Uebungen in der Muttersprache	3m.	8°	*Brunswick*	[ ]	79
KEHR, C.	Theoret.-prakt. Anweisung z. Behandlung deut. Lesestücke	4m.	8°	*Gotha*		78
*LAAS, E.	Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten	5m.	8°	*Berlin*		72
LANGE, Otto	Das deutsche Lesebuch als Mittepunkt der Lehrstoffe und Lehrkunst					
LEGOUVÉ, Ernest	L'Art de la Lecture	2f.50	12°	*Paris*		79
MÜLLER, J.	Die Auswahl des Lesebuchstoffes	50pf.	8°	*Plauen*		78
RUDOLPH, L.	Praktisches Handbuch für d. Unterricht in deutschen Stilübungen	11m.	8°	*Berlin*	[59–61]	82

Choice of Books for Schools. Use of Libraries—for fuller list, v. CLASS K.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.]	Seminary Libraries and Univ. Extension [Johns Hopk. Un. Stud.]	25*c.*	8°	*Baltimore*		87
BOWEN, H. C.	Historical Novels [a classified list]	1/6	8°	Stanford		82
FISHER, K. [Am.]	The Proper Use of School Libraries		12°	*Sacramento*		81
GREEN, S. S. [Am.]	Libraries and Schools	50*c.*	16°	*New York*		83
HALL, Prf. G. Stanley [Am.]	School Reading : how and what?	25*c.*	c 8°	*Boston*		87
HEWINS, C. M. [Am.]	Books for the Young : a guide for parents and children	25*c.*	32°	*New York*		82
Journal of Education for *Sept.*, 1885, *contains a selected list of* "100 *best children's books*"		6*d.*	4°	Rice		86
SOUTHWORTH, Prf. G. C. S. [Am.]	Six Lectures introductory to Study of English Literature		12°	*Cambridge, U.S.*		88
WINSOR+ROBINSON, J.+O. H. [Ams.]	College Libraries as Aids to Instruction					

Religious Education.

ABBOTT, E. A.	—*in his* Hints on Teaching *is an admirable chapter*	3/–	c 8°	Seeley	[83]	83
ARNOLD, Matthew	The Great Prophecy of Israel's Restoration : Isaiah, chaps. xl.–lxvi.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan		75
BEHRENDS, A. J. F. [Am.]	What Place, if any, is Religion entitled to in Public Education?	25*c.*	12°	*Boston*		82
DIEKMANN, C.	Der biblische Geschichtsunterricht in der Volksschule	1m.	8°	*Leipzig*		78
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.]	Child's Book of Religion [suggestive]	$1	16°	*New York*	[66]	76
KEHR, C.	Die christliche Religionsunterricht in der Oberclasse, 2 vols.	ea. 4m.	8°	*Gotha*	[ ]	70
KIRCHNER, F.	Zur Reform des Religions-Unterrichts [Zeit- und Streitfragen]	1m.	8°	*Berlin*		77
MANITIUS, H. A.	Ueber religiöse Bildung im Vaterhause [with bibliography]		8°	*Halle*		70
MEHL, H.	Gedanken über die sittlich-religiöse Bildung	50pf.	8°	*Vienna*		79

D § 167

SALZMANN, C. G.	Die wirksamsten Mittel Kindern Religion beizubringen [Päd. Bibl.]	1/–	8°	*Berlin*		70
WANGEMANN, L.	Handreichung beim Unterrichte der Kleinen in der Gotteserkenntniss	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	82
WIEDEMANN, F.	Wie ich meinen Kleinen die biblische Geschichte erzählte ; 100 ill.	1m.50	8°	*Dresden*	[ ]	87

Moral Education—v. supra. *Religious Educ., Sermons, Sunday School Educ.—v. infra.*

Sciences, Natural.

Generally.

BAENITZ, C.	Der naturwiss. Unterricht in gehobenen Lehranstalten ; 60 ill.	5m.	8°	*Berlin*	[69]	83
du BOIS REYMOND, E.	Culturgeschichte und Naturwissenschaft	2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	78	[78]
HARRIS, W. T. [Am.]	How to Teach Natural Science in Public Schools	15*c.*	16°	*Syracuse*	[71]	87
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	—*in his* Science and Culture ; *and his* Lay Sermons—*v.* D § 161.					
LOEW, E.	Stellung der Schule zur Naturwissenschaft	1m.	8°	*Berlin*		74
MÜHLBERG, F.	Natural Science in Secondary Schools [Govt. pub.]			*Washington*		82
Report of the Committee on Science Teaching of America				Assoc. f. Adv. of Sc.		80
Report of the Royal Commission on Scientific Instruction. 1870 *sqq.*			f°	Eyre & Spottiswoode		
ROTH, Carl	Methodik d. naturgeschichtl. Unterrichtes [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	1m.60	8°	*Vienna*		84
WILSON, Rev. J. M.	On Teach. Nat. Sci. in Schls.—*in* Essays on a Lib. Educ., ed. Farrar *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	c	8°	Macmillan	[67]	68
YOUMANS, Eliza L. [Am.]	Culture demanded by Modern Life : the claims of scientific educ.	$2	12°	*New York*		67

Biology.

BURGESS, E. S. [Am.]	Syllabus of Courses in Botany and Zoology [at Washington High School]			*Washington*		84
HAECKEL, Prf. E.	Freedom in Science and Teaching [tr. of his reply to Virchow, *infra*]	5/–	8°	Paul		79
MANTON, Dr. W. P. [Am.]	Primary Methods in Zoology Teaching for Teachers in common schools	50*c.*	18°	*Boston*		88
ROLLESTON, Prf. G.	Biol. Train. & Studies—*in his* Scien. Papers, v. ii. pp. 846–879, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Clar. Press		84
VIRCHOW, Prf. R.	Freedom of Science in the Modern State [tr.]	2/–	f 8°	Murray		78
	A protest against the teaching of Evolution in lower-grade schools. Replied to by HAECKEL, *ut supra.*					

Botany

—*v. also* Biology, *supra.*

BEAL, W. J. [Am.]	The New Botany : a lecture on teaching			*Lansing*		82
HENFREY, Prf. A.	The Study of Botany—*in* Youmans' "Culture demanded by Modern Life," *ut supra.*					
LOEW, E.	Der botanische Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten, 3 pts.	5m.	8°	*Bielefeld*		75–76
LÜBEN, A.	Methodischer Unterricht in der Pflanzenkunde, hrsg. F. Alpers	9m.	8°	*Halle*	[ ]	79
YOUMANS, Eliza A. [Am.]	First Book of Botany, designed to cultiv. Observing Powers in Children; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Paul	[79]	82

Chemistry.

ARENDT, R.	Ueber den Unterricht in der Chemie	1m.	8°	*Leipzig*		68
CLARKE, F. W. [Am.]	Report on the Teaching of Chemistry and Physics in U.S. [Govt. pub.]			*Washington*		81
ERDMANN, O. L.	Ueber das Studium der Chemie	1m.	8°	*Leipzig*		61
FRANKLAND, Prf. E.	How to Teach Chemistry ; ill. [6 lectures, 1872]	3/6	c 8°	Churchill		75
REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.]	Organic Chemistry [of value f. methods of teaching]	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan		85
,, ,,	Introduction to the Study of Chemistry	6/6	c 8°	,,		86

Geology and Mineralogy.

GROTH, Prf. P.	Ueber das Studium der Mineralogie auf Hochschulen	1m.	8°	*Strassburg*		75
WINCHELL, A. [Am.]	Shall we teach Geology ? : discuss. of place of geol. in mod. educ.	$1	12°	*Chicago*		89

Physiology and Anatomy.

du BOIS REYMOND, Prf. E.	Der physiologische Unterricht sonst und jetzt	1m.	8°	*Berlin*		78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Elementary Instruction in Physiology—*in his* Science and Culture	10/6	8°	Macmillan		82
MANN, Horace [Am.]	On the Study of Physiology in Schools	25*c.*	24°	*Syracuse*	[69]	72
PFLÜGER, Prf. E.	Wesen und Aufgaben der Physiologie	50pf.	8°	*Bonn*		78
WALDEYER, Prf. W.	Wie soll man Anatomie lehren und lernen ?	80pf.	8°	*Berlin*		84

Physics.

BURGDORF, C. A.	Die Physik in der Volksschule ; 92 ill.	1m.80	8°	*Flensburg*		78
CRÜGER, J.	Die Physik in der Volksschule ; ill.	$1.50	8°	*Leipzig*	[50]	80
NETOLICZKA, E.	Methodik des physikalischen Unterrichts	2m.	8°	*Vienna*		79
,, ,,	Methodik der Naturlehre [Niedergessäss' *Methodik*]	1m.40	8°	,,		83
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Importance of the Study of Physics [Roy. Inst. Lectures, 1885]					

Zoology.

—*v. also* Biology, *supra.*

LÜBEN, A.	Anweisung zu e. methodischen Unterricht in d. Thierkunde, 4 vols.		8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	74–87

Self-Culture.

BEARD, Rev. J. R. [Unit.]	Self-Culture : what, how, and when to learn	3/6	c 8°	*Manchester*	[60]	75
*BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	On Self-Culture : intellectual, physical, and moral	2/6	12°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[73]	85
*BRYANT, Dr. Sophie	Educational Ends : the ideal of personal development	6/–	c 8°	Longman		87
*CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.]	Self-Culture : physical, intellectual, and moral	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[80]	86
FOSTER, John	Essay on the Improvement of Time	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ]	52
HAMERTON, P. G.	The Intellectual Life	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		73
HIME, M. C.	Self-Education : relation of the teacher and the taught		c 8°	*London*		81

D § 167

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Self-Formation — 2/6 12° Clarke [5–] 83
SAMSON, Dr. G. W. [Am. Bapt.] A Guide to Self-Education — 86
WATTS, Dr. Isaac — The Improvement of the Mind — [still well worth reading] — 3/6 12° *Edin.* [1741] 68

Text Books.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] — New Popular Educator; ill. — in vols. ea. 5/– r 8° Cassell 89 *in prog.*
An entirely new version of the same publishers' *Popular Educator.*
WARD & LOCK [pubs.] — The Universal Instructor: or self-education for all; ill.; 3 vols. — ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 82–84

Sermons for Schoolboys.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. — Sermons, 3 ser. — [preached at Rugby] — ea. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [45, *etc.*] 77
BENSON [Abp.] E. W. — Sermons preached in Wellington College Chapel — *o.p.* 8° *London* 59
,, ,, — Boy Life: its trials, its strength, its fulness — [Wellington Sermons] — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74]
BUTLER, Dn. H. M. — Sermons preached at Harrow, 2 series — ea. 7/6 c 8° ,, 61; 69
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. — "In the days of thy Youth" — [Marlbro' Sermons] — 9/– c 8° ,, [76] 77
Harvard Vespers — [addresses to students by preachers, 1886–88] — 5/– 16° *Boston* 88
JAMES, Dn. H. A. — School Ideals — [Rossall Sermons] — 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87
By the late Dean of St. Asaph and present headmaster of Cheltenham.
THRING, Rev. Edw. — Sermons at Uppingham School, 2 vols. — 12/– c 8° Bell 86
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. — Memorials of Harrow Sundays — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 85
WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. — The Future and the Past — [Harrow Sermons, 1885–86] — 7/6 c 8° Rivington [87] 88
WICKHAM, Rev. E. C. — Wellington College Sermons — 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87

Shorthand.

Bibliography.

ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] — *—ut infra* [limited to works in English; pp. 122]
*WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. — The Bibliography of Shorthand [of English language only; pp. 246] — 5/– 8° Pitman 87

History, etc. (*Books on the various current systems are omitted, as being too numerous.*)

ANDERSON, Thos. — History of Shorthand, w. review of its pres. condition in Europe & Amer. — 12/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
,, ,, [ed.] — Shorthand Systems — [a discussion by various experts] — 1/– c 8° Upcott Gill *n.d.* (83)
LEVY, Matthias — The History of Shorthand Writing — 5/– 8° Trübner 62
PITMAN, Isaac — History of Shorthand — [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal* of 1884] — Pitman *in prep.*
*ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] — Teaching, Practice, and Literature of Shorthand — [Government pub.] — 8° *Washington* [84] 85
On systems of shorthand in foreign countries, & in U.S.; bibliography of British and Amer. books, with chronolog. list of 483 writers and folding plate of 122 alphabets.
UPHAM, W. P. [Am.] — Brief History of the Art of Stenography — $1 r 8° *Salem, Mass.* 77

Singing

—*v.* Music, *supra.*

Spelling Reform.

BELL, A. M. — Faults of Speech: self-instructor and teacher's manual — 2/6 18° Trübner 80
ELLIS, A. J. — A Plea for Phonetic Spelling — *o.p.* 8° *London* 48
PITMAN, Isaac — A Plea for Spelling Reform — [phonographic point of view]
SWEET, Henry — Handbk. of Phonetics and Princ. of Spelling Reform — 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 77
,, ,, — Spelling Reform and English Literature — 2*d.* 8° Trübner 84

Sunday School.

History.

BULLARD, Rev. Asa [Am.] Fifty Years with the Sabbath Schools — [American] — $1.75 12° *Boston* 76
CANDLER, Rev. W. A. [Am.] The History of Sunday Schools — [American] — 12° *New York* 80
DUNCAN, Rev. R. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of Sunday Schools — [American] — $1 12° *Memphis* 77
GRAY, Rev. Jas. C. — The Sunday School World: encyclopædia of facts and principles — 4/6 c 8° Stock 71
VINCENT, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The American Sunday School — 3/6 8° Sun. Sch. Union 87

Biography.

Raikes, Robert: a biography, by Rev. E. Paxton Hood — 8° 80

Principles and Practice.

BEARD, Rev. F. [Am.] — The Blackboard in the Sunday School: practical guide — $1.50 12° *New York* 77
CRAFTS, Rev. W. F. [Am.] — Plain Uses of the Blackboard and Slate — $1.25 12° ,, 81
STEEL, Rev. Robert — The Christian Teacher in Sunday Schools — 1/6 12° Nelson 67
TRUMBULL, Rev. H. C. [Am.] Teaching and Teachers — [Sunday School; systematic] — 5/– c 8° Hodder 86
,, ,, — The Sunday School — [origin, mission, methods, etc.] — $1.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 88
TRUMBULL is the editor of the [American] *Sunday School Times.*
TUCK, Rev. R. — New Handbook of Sunday School Addresses — 83
VINCENT, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Church School and its Officers — 75*c.* 16° *New York* 72
,, ,, — Sunday School Institutes and Normal Classes — 75*c.* 16° ,, 72

D § 168

Technical Education — *v. also* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany (Gymnasia). For Architecture of Technical Schools, *v.* D § 172.

Barnard, H. [Am. ; ed.]	Scientific Schools in France		$3.50	m	8°	*Hartford*	*n.d.*
,, ,,	Scientific and Industrial Education in Europe	[Gov. Report]	$3.50	m	8°	*Washington*	70
Barth+Niederley, E.+W.	Die Schulwerkstatt ; 103 ill.		4m.50		8°	*Bielefeld*	82
Bartley, G. C. T.	Schools for the People ; plates	[of no great value]	21/–	m	8°	Bell	71
Birkbeck, George :	the Pioneer of Popular Educ.	By J. G. Goddard [Mechanics' Institutes]	2/6	c	8°	Bemrose	[84] 88
Brabazon, Ld. [Earl of Meath]	Prosperity or Pauperism	[ess. on phys., industr. & tech. training]	5/–	c	8°	Longman	88
Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz	Hand-work and Head-work	[tr. ; chiefly in Kindergarten]	3/–	c	8°	Sonnenschein	83
Clarke, J. E. [Am.]	Industrial and Art Education in the United States	[Gov. pub.]				*Washington*	85
Cousin, Victor	Education in Holland	[tr. ; working classes and the poor]			8°	*London*	78
de Cuyper, C.	L'Enseignement technique supérieur d'Allemagne	[Report]			8°	*Liège*	75
Deseilligny, A. P.	De l'Influence de l'Éducation sur la moralité des classes labor.				8°	*Paris*	68
Edgeworth, Maria	Treatise on Practical Education	[written w. her father]	*o.p.*		12°	*London*	[1798]
Felkin, H. M.	Technical Education in a Saxon town						81
Galloway, R.	Education : scientific and technical		10/6		8°	Trübner	81
Gelbe, Theodor	Der Handfertigkeitsunterricht ; w. 3 litho. pl.		2m.		8°	*Dresden*	85
Genauck, C.	Die gewerbliche Erziehung durch Schulen, Lehrwerkstätten, etc.		1m.		8°	*Reichenberg*	82
Goeck, K.	Die gewerblichen Fortbildungsschulen ; 29 pl. [in Germ., Belgium, Switz.]		5m.		8°	*Vienna*	82
Ham, Chas. H. [Am.]	Manual Training : the solution of social and industrial problems		$1.50		12°	*New York*	86
Huxley, Prf. T. H.	Technical Education—*in his* Science and Culture		10/6		8°	Macmillan	82
Ilg, A.	Die kunstgewerblichen Fachschulen d. k.-k. Handelsministerium		5m.		8°	*Vienna*	76
Krause, F. W. D.	Geschichte des Unterrichts in d. weibl. Handarbeiten—*in* Kehr's *Methodik*, v. iii.—*v.* D § 158.						
*Leland, C. G. [Am.]	Practical Education		6/–	c	8°	Whittaker	[88] 88
Treating of the development of memory, increasing quickness of perception, and training the constructive faculty.							
*McArthur, Arthur [Am.]	Education in relation to Manual Industry		7/6	c	8°	*New York*	86
*Magnus, Sir Philip	Industrial Education	[Education Lib. ; incl. *inter alia* the two following]	6/–		8°	Paul	89
,, ,,	Technical Instruction in Elementary and Intermediate Schools		6*d.*		8°	Trounce	83
,, ,,	Introductory Address at the Opening of Finsbury College		6*d.*		8°	Longman	83
,, ,,	—*article* Technical Education *in the* Encyclop. Britann., vol. xxiii.		30/–		4°	Black	88
Nagel, R.	Die gewerblichen Fortbildungsschule in unserer Zeit		3m.		8°	*Eisenach*	78
Nichols, G. W. [Am.]	Education as applied to Industry		21/–		8°	*New York*	77
Prockesch, L.	Methodik des Unterrichts in den weiblichen Handarbeiten; 29 pl.	[Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	3m.		8°	*Vienna*	85
*Report of the Royal Commissioners on Technical Instruction		[Comm. '81]			f°	Eyre&Spottiswoode	84
Five Blue-books ; of great value. The report covers the whole of Europe.							
Report on Weaving and other Technical Schools of the Continent			2/–	c	8°	Rivington	[76] 77
Rissmann, Robert	Geschichte des Arbeits-Unterrichtes in Deutschland		1m.20		8°	*Gotha*	82
Russell, J. S.	Systematic Technical Education for English People		9/–		8°	Bradbury	69
Salomon, O.	Handfertigkeits-Schule und Volksschule [rep. on Swedish theory & pract.]		2m.		8°	*Leipzig*	83
Seidel, R.	Industrial Instruction, a pedagogic and social necessity [tr.]		$1		12°	*Boston*	88
Slagg, J.	Technical Teaching	[address to working men]	6*d.*		8°	*Manchester*	84
Stetson, C. B. [Am.]	Technical Educ. : what it is & what Amer. Pub. Schools should teach		$1.25		12°	*Boston*	[73] 76
Stobbe, U.	Lehrbuch für den Handarbeit-Unterricht ; 12 plates		3m.		8°	*Leipzig*	82
Technische Unterricht, Der, in Preussen		[laws, etc.]			8°	*Berlin*	79
Thompson, S. P.	Technical Education : apprenticeship schools in France				8°	*London*	81
*Twining, T.	Technical Training : system of Industrial Instruction		12/–		8°	Macmillan	74
Warren, S. E. [Am.]	Notes on Polytechnic or Scientific Schools in the United States				8°	*New York*	
Woodward, C. D. [Am.]	Manual Training Schools	[aims, methods, etc.]	$2	c	8°	*Boston*	87

Sloyd.

Chapman, [Miss] C.	Sloyd : handwork as a factor of Education					Rice	
Lord, Emily	"Slöjd" as a means of teaching elements of Education		6*d.*	f	8°	Cassell	88
Rauscher, F. E.	Der Handfertigkeits-Unterricht				8°	*Vienna*	85

168. COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION.

Blind, The — *v.* D § 167.

Civil Service.

England.

Catton, J. Morris	A B C of the English Civil Service at Home and Abroad		2/–	c	8°	Sonnenschein	87
Crawley, W. J. C.	Handbook of Competitive Examinations		2/6	c	8°	Longman	[80] 85
Ewald, A. C.	Guide to the Civil Service		3/6	c	8°	Warne	[6–] 69
Johnson, R.	Guide to the Civil Service		3/6	c	8°	Longman	[71] 78

United States.

Bowker, R. R. [Am.]	Civil Service Examinations	[illus. of their purpose & character]	25*c.*		12°	*New York*	87
Cornstock, J. M. [Am.]	The Civil Service in the United States	[with examination papers]	$2		12°	,,	85

D § 168

Common School System: American—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* United States.

Deaf Mutes —*v.* D § 169.

Gymnasia —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

Idiots —*v.* D § 169.

Legal Education —*v. also* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

Ball, W. W. Rouse	The Student's Guide to the Bar	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[78] 88
Munro, J. E. C.	The Study of Law in Greece, Rome, and England			8°	*Manchester*	82
Napier+Stevenson, T. B. R. N.	A Practical Guide to the Bar	2/6	c	8°	Cox	88

Medical Education.

Blenkinsop, W. H.	Student's Handbook of Medical Education			8°	*Cambridge*	81
Hardwicke, H. J.	Medical Education and Practice in all Parts of the World	10/–		8°	Churchill	82
Helmholtz, Prf. H.	On Thoughts in Medicine—*in his* Popular Scient. Lectures [tr.]	7/6		8°	Longman	81
Huxley, Prf. T. H.	Connection of Biological Sciences w. Medicine—*in his* Science & Culture	10/6		8°	Macmillan	82
,, ,,	On Medical Education—*in his* Critiques and addresses	10/6		8°	,,	73
Keetley, C. B.	Student's Guide to the Medical Profession	2/6	c	8°	,,	78
Puschmann, Th.	Geschichte d. medic. Unterrichts v. d. ältesten Zeiten	11/–		8°	*Leipzig*	89
Wooton, E.	A Guide to the Medical Profession	2/6	c	8°	Upcott Gill	83

Military Education.

Barnard, H. [ed. ; Am.]	Military Schools and Courses of Instruction in France	$3.75		8°	*Hartford*	62
	In France, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, etc.					
How we Educate our Officers		2/6	c	8°	W. H. Allen	84
Report of Director-General of Military Education on Army Schools and Libraries		[blue-book]		f°	Eyre & Spottisw.	77

Realschule —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

Reformatory and Ragged Schools—*v.* D § 169.

University Education.

Generally.

Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.]	Universities and Instits. of superior instr. in different countries	$3.50		8°	*Hartford*	73
Ceci, L.	La Riforma universitaria [comparison of Germ. & Italian methods]			8°	*Rome*	83
v. Döllinger, J. I. J.	Die Universitäten sonst und jetzt	1m.		8°	*Munich*	[67] 67
Emerson, R. W. [Am.]	Universities—*in his* English Tracts	5/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[56] 86
Études de la Soc. pour l'étude d. questions d'enseignement supérieure			s	8°	*Paris*	78
Hamilton, Sir Wm.	—*article* University Reform *in his* Discussions on Philosophy	21/–	s	8°	Blackwood	[52] 66
v. Hoffmann, F.	Ueber die Idee der Universitäten			8°	*Würzburg*	75
Huxley, Prf. T. H.	Universities : actual and ideal—*in his* Science and Culture	10/6		8°	Macmillan	82
Johnston, W. P. [Am.]	The Work of the University in America			12°	*Columbia*	84
Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	University Education—*in his* Philosophical Papers, ser. i. pp. 1–40			8°	*Ann Arbor*	81
Mullinger, J. Bass	—*article* Universities *in the* Encyclo. Brit. xxiii.	30/–		4°	Black	88
Newman, Card. J. H.	The Idea of a University defined and illustrated	7/–	p	8°	Longman	[73] 85
,, ,,	The Office and Work of Universities	6/–		12°	Burns & Oates	56
,, ,,	Lectures and Essays on University Subjects	6/–		12°	,, ,,	59
,, ,,	The Scope and Nature of University Education					
,, ,,	The Rise and Progress of Universities [historical]	6/–	c	8°	,, ,,	72
	Cf. also his article on *University Curricula* in *Fraser's Magazine*, 1875.					
Organisation of University Education	[Intern. Health Exhib. '84]	1/–		8°	Clowes	84
*Paulsen, F.	—*in his* Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichtes [in Germ. schools & univs.]	16m.		8°	*Leipzig*	85
Pfleiderer, E.	Zum Wesen der Universität und ihrer Aufgabe	1m.		8°	*Tübingen*	84
Whewell, Dr. W.	On the Principles of University Education	*o.p.*		8°	Parker	[37] 38
Wordsworth, Bp. C.	Studies at English Universities in xviii. Century	10/6			Camb. Press	77

History of Universities—v. D § 157, *passim.*

Student Life at Universities—v. D § 158, *passim.*

Cambridge.

Sedgwick, Rev. A.	A Discourse on University Studies [Cambridge]	*o.p.*		8°	*London*	[34] 50
Whewell, Dr. W.	Of a Liberal Educ., 3 pts. [w. partic. ref. to studies at Camb.]	*o.p.*	[*pb.* 10/–]	8°	Parker	[40;50;52]50;50;52
	i. : Principles and recent history ; ii. : Dissensions and changes ; iii. : Revised statutes.					

Oxford.

Rogers, Prf. Thorold	Education in Oxford : its methods, aids, and rewards	6/–	c	8°	Clar. Press	61
Smith, Prf. Goldwin	The Reorganisation of the University of Oxford	2/–	c	8°	Parker	68

University Extension.

Adams, Prf. H. [Am.]	Seminary Libraries and University Extension	25*c.*		8°	*Baltimore*	88
Moulton+Stuart, R. G. +J.	The University Extension Movement [account of]		c	8°	Bemrose, *Derby*	85
Stedman, A. M. M. [ed.]	—*article in his* Oxford : its life and schools	7/6	c	8°	Bell	87

France: Paris.

THUROT, C. De l'Organisation de l'enseignement dans l'Univ. de Paris au moyen-âge 8° *Paris* 50

Germany, Austria, Italy.

COLLARD, F. Trois Universités Allemandes au point de vue de la philologie classique 8° *Louvain* 79-82
WURTZ, Prf. A. Les Hautes Études dans les Univ. d'Allemagne et d'Autriche-Hongrie 8° *Paris* 82

Women and Girls, Education of.

BRACKETT, Anna [ed.; Am.] The Education of American Girls $1.50 12° *New York* 74
A symposium of twelve ladies; evoked by Dr. Clarke's *Sex in Education, ut infra.*

BUCHNER, W. Gegenwart und Zukunft der höheren Mädchenschulen [Rein's päd. Stud.] 60pf. 8° *Eisenach* 76
BUCKLE, H. T. —*article* Influence of Women on Prog. of Know.—*in his* Misc. Wks., 2 v. 21/– c 8° Longman [72] 85
BUTLER, Josephine E. Woman's Work and Woman's Culture [essays] 10/6 8° Macmillan 69
CLARKE, E. H. [Am.] Sex in Education; or, a fair chance for girls $1.25 16° *Boston* 74
CLOUSTON, T. S. Female Education [medical aspect] c 8° *Edinburgh* 82
COBBE, Frances Power Essays on the Pursuits of Women 2/– c 8° Faithfull [63] 66
DAMMANN, A. Die deutsche Mädchen-Bürgerschule [plan of education] 2m. 8° *Berlin* [72] 76
,, ,, Die höhere Mädchenschule, 2 pts. 2m.60 8° ,, 85; 86
,, ,, Zur Reform des höheren Mädchenschulwesens 1m. 8° *Leipzig* 84
DAVIES, Emily The Higher Education of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 2/6] 12° Strahan 66
DUPANLOUP, Bp. [R.-C.] L'Éducation des Filles 4f. c 8° *Paris* [78] 79
Female Schools and Education [*reprint* from Amer. Journ. of Educ.] $3.50 8° *Hartford* 75
FÉNELON, F. L'Éducation des Filles [and other pieces] 2f. 50 12° *Paris* [168–]
,, ,, —*v.* D § 161.
GREY, M. G. [=Mrs. Wm.] Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89
,, ,, +SHIRREFF, Emily Thoughts on Self-Culture; addressed to women 4/6 c 8° Simpkin [71] 72
HENNELL, Sara Comparative Ethics, pp. 289–380: moral prin. in regard to sexhood [educatl.] 83
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] —*in his* Common Sense about Women 1/– 8° Sonnenschein [82] 84
HODGSON, Prf. W. B. The Education of Girls and Employment of Women 3/6 c 8° Trübner [69] 69
HOFFMANN, Mor. Das Weib und seine Erziehung 2m.50 8° *Leipzig* 73
PFEIFFER, Emily Women and Work [relation of higher education to health] 6/– c 8° Trübner 88
v. RAUMER, K. Die Erziehung der Mädchen 2m. 8° *Gütersloh* [ ] 86
ROUSSELOT, P. Histoire de l'Éducation des Femmes de France, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 83
,, ,, Pédagogie féminine [extracts fr. writers since 16th cent.] 8° ,, 81
*SHIRREFF, Emily Intellectual Education and its Influence on Women 6/– c 8° Smith and Elder 62
,, ,, Principles of Kindergarten, & their bearing on Higher Educ. of Women 1/4 c 8° Sonnenschein [76] 89
STANTON, E. C., etc. [Ams.; eds.] —*in* The Woman Ques. in Europe [by 24 contributors, Brit. & Amer.] 12/6 8° Low 84
STRACK, K. Geschichte der weiblichen Bildung in Deutschland 2m.50 8° *Gütersloh* 79
WENDT, F. M. Psychologische Methodik des Mädchen-Unterrichtes 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 87
WYCHGRAM, J. Das weibliche Unterrichtswesen in Frankreich 4m.40 8° ,, 86

Writing —*v. also* Reading: Primary, *supra.*

BETTERIDGE, F. Handwriting [collective lessons, German "time-writing," etc.] 2/6 4° Griffith 87
DIETLEIN, H. R. Wegweiser für den Schreibunterricht 3m. 8° *Leipzig* [74] 76
FERBERS+NIENHAUS, $\frac{J.H.}{H.}$ Anleit. z. Ertheilung e. gründl. Unterrichts in Schön- u. Schnellschreiben ["Taktschreibmethode"] 1m.50 8° *Berlin* [72] 81
HESSE, K. A. J. Der Schreibunterricht [based on psychology] 1.50 8° *Schweidnitz* 69
HILLARDT, F. K. Der Schreibunterricht [dot-method of guidance for script writing] 1m. 8° *Vienna* 73
KAPLAN, H. Katechismus des Schreibunterrichtes 1m. 8° *Leipzig* [76] 77

Zoology —*v.* Sciences, *s.v.* Biology, *supra.*

Volksschule: German—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

169. CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION.

The Blind.

Generally.

CAMPBELL, Dr. J. F. —*article* Blind, The, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/– 4° Black 76

Condition, Prospects, etc.

DUFAU, P. A. Des Aveugles: leur état physique, moral et intellectual 7f.50 8° *Paris* [36] 50
ENTLICHER, F. Das blinde Kind [psychological] 1m.50 8° *Vienna* 72
LEVY, W. Blindness and the Blind 7/6 c 8° Chapman 72
SCHERER, F. Die Zukunft der Blinden 1m.50 8° *Berlin* 63

D § 169

History and Statistics.

Anagos, M. [Am.]	Education of the Blind	[historical sketch]		12°	*Boston*	82
Blanchet, A.	Les Écoles spéciales pour les Aveugles et les instituteurs primaires			8°	*Paris*	59
Entlicher, F.	Die Blinden-Anstalten Deutschland und der Schweiz	[report]		8°	*Vienna*	76

Biography.

Bridgman, Laura [Blind, Deaf, and Dumb]

Howe, G. S. [Am.]	Reports on Laura Bridgman				*Washington*	*v.y.*
*Lamson, [Mrs.] Mary S. [Am.]	Life and Education of Laura Dewey Bridgman		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[78] 81
Gilbert, Elizabeth						
Martin, Frances	Elizabeth Gilbert and her Work for the Blind		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	87

Practical Works.

Blanchet, A.	Traité pratique de l'Éducation des Aveugles					
Gall, J.	The Education of the Blind	[chiefly of historical interest now]	*o.p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*	37
Gaudet, J.	De la première Éducation des Enfants Aveugles			8°	*Paris*	58
Hebold, E.	Das Blinde im elterlichen Hause und in der Volksschule			8°	*Berlin*	62
Moon, W.	System of Reading for the Blind		5/-	c 8°	Longman	73
,, ,,	Sight for the Blind			c 8°	,,	79
Pablasek, M.	Die Fürsorge für die Blinden von der Wiege bis zum Grabe		3m.	8°	*Vienna*	67
Vince,	Education and Management of Blind Children		1/6	12°	Simpkin	76

Deaf Mutes.

Generally.

Large, A.	—*article* Deaf and Dumb *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii.		30/-	4°	Black	78

Condition, etc.

Scott, Dr. W. R.	The Deaf and Dumb: their Education and Social Position		7/6	8°	Bell	[ ] 70
Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am.]	Children of Silence	[pop. acc. of deaf, w. methods of educ.]	$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	88

History and Statistics.

Beiträge zur Geschichte und Statistik d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen		[in Prussia]	3m.	8°	*Berlin*	84
Hill, M.	Der gegenwärtige Zustand d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen in Deutschland		5m.	8°	*Weimar*	66
,, ,,	Die neuesten Vorschläge z. Förderung d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen		2m.	8°	,,	71
Sägert, C. W.	Das Taubstummenbildungswesen in Preussen, 3 pts.		4m.	8°	*Berlin*	78
Walther, E.	Geschichte des Taubstummen-Bildungswesens	[chiefly Germany]	7m.	8°	*Bielefeld*	82

Biography.

Bridgman, Laura	—*v.* Blind, *supra.*					
Gallaudet, E. M. [Am.]	Life of	[G. was founder of deaf-mute instr. in U. S.]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	88

Practical Works.

Arnold, T.	Method of Teaching the Deaf and Dumb		15/-	4°	Smith & Elder	81
Bell, A. M.	Visible Speech: the Science of Universal Alphabetics		15/-	4°	Simpkin	67
Bericht über d. ersten deutschen Taubstummenlehrer Congress		[at Berlin, 1884]	3m.	8°	*Berlin*	85
Hartmann, A.	The Education of Deaf-Mutes [tr.]		7/6	c 8°	Ballière	81
Hill, M.	Vollständige Anleitung zum Unterricht taubstummer Kinder		1m.50	8°	*Essen*	[41] 86
Kinsey, A. A.	Report on the International Congress on the Education of the Deaf		5/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
Oehlwein, C.	Die natürliche Zeichensprache der Taubstummen		1m.	8°	*Weimar*	[67] 84
v. Praagh, W.	Lessons for Instruction of Deaf and Dumb Children, pt. i. 2/6, ii.		1/6	12°	Trübner	84
Rószler, E.	Beiträge zur Förderung des Taubstummen-Bildungswesen		1m.	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Schölte, U. K.	Lehrbuch der Taubstummen-Bildung			8°	*Esslingen*	74

Idiots, Feeble-minded, etc.

Rauber, A.	Homo sapiens ferus: Zustände der Verwilderten	[biological]	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Brady, C.	The Training of Idiotic and Feeble-minded Children		*o.p.*	8°	*Dublin*	64
Duncan, E. M.	The Method of Drill and Gymnastics used for Idiots, etc.		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	61
Duncan + Millard	Manual for Classification, Training, and Education of Idiots, etc.		*o.p.*	8°	,,	*n.d.*
Georgens + Deinhardt, $\frac{I.D.}{H.}$	Die Heilpädagogik, 2 vols.	[w. spec. refer. to idiots]	18m.	8°	*Leipzig*	63
Scott, Dr. W. R.	Remarks, theoretical and practical, on the Education of Idiots, etc.		*o.p.*	c 8°	*London*	47
Sequin, E. [Am.]	Idiocy, and its Treatment by the Physiological Method	[standard]	21/-	8°	*New York*	86
Sengelmann, H.	Idiotophilus: systematisches Lehrbuch der Idioten-Heilpflege, 3 vols.		10m.	8°	*Norden*	85

Reformatory and Ragged School Education. Educational Work among the Poor.

Universally.

Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.]	Reformatory Education [of Eur. & U.S.: miscell. papers by various writers]		7/6	8°	*Hartford*	57

Great Britain and Ireland.

CARPENTER, Mary	Reformatory Schools		*o.p.*	f 8°	Gilpin	51
,, ,,	Reform. Prison Discip. as devel. by Sir W. Crofton	[Irish Prisons]	2/6	12°	Longman	79
HILL, Florence Davenport	Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke		6/–	12°	Macmillan	[68] 89
	English and Irish systems of training pauper children.					
Reports on Reformatory and Industrial Schools		[blue-books]		f°	Eyre & Sp.	78, 83, 85

Educational Work —*v. also* D § 127.

"Pearl Fisher"	Harvest of the City and Workers of To-day		3/6	c 8°	J. F. Shaw	84
PIKE, G. H.	Pity the Perishing	[Ragged School wk. at several centres]	3/6	8°	Clarke	83
,, ,,	Saving to the Uttermost	[wk. in St. Giles' & among thieves]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	85

Biography of Workers.

FRY, Elizabeth [1780–1844]						
Pitman, [Mrs.] Emma R.	Elizabeth Fry	[Eminent Women series]	3/6	8°	W. H. Allen	84
CARPENTER, Mary.						
Carpenter, Rev. J. E.	The Life and Work of Mary Carpenter ; portrait		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[79] 82
"DORA, Sister" = Dorothy Wyndlow Pattison [sister of Rev. Mark Pattison]						
Lonsdale, Margaret	The Life of Sister Dora ; portrait		2/6	c 8°	Paul	[80] 86
JONES, Agnes Elizabeth						
Higinbotham, Josephine M.	Una & her Paupers, w. intro. Florence Nightingale [acc. of A. S. Jones]		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	71
Memorials of Agnes Elizabeth Jones.	By her Sister; portrait		3/6	s 8°	Nisbet	[72] 81
POUNDS, John	Recollections of John Pounds. By H. Hawkes		4/6	c 8°	Williams	84

Crime and Criminals. Prisons—*v.* D § 123.

Pauperism. Life and State of the Poor—*v.* D § 127.

Stuttering.

HEIMERDINGER, A.	Das Stottern und seine Heilung	[by "linguistic gymnastics"]	3m.	8°	*Strassburg*	81
KLENCKE, H.	Die Heilung des Stotterns		2m.	8°	*Leipzig*	[60] 62

VII. School Management, Discipline, Hygiene, Architecture.

170. THE TEACHER.

Teachers' Guides : General.

ABBOTT, Jacob [Am.]	The Teacher				Allman	
ALDEN, Jos. [Am.]	Outlines on Teaching		25*c.*	12°	*New York*	72
BALDWIN, J. [Am.]	The Art of School Management		$1.50	12°	,,	81
*BLAKISTON, J. A.	The Teacher : hints and school management		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
BROOKS, E. [Am.]	Normal Methods of Teaching		$2.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	79
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.	On Teaching : its ends and means		2/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[74] 81
FARRAR+POOLE, $\frac{F.W.}{R.B.}$	General Aims of the Teacher, and Form Management	[2 lectures]	1/6	12°	Camb. Press	83
GILL, J.	School Management, 3/–; Intro. Textbook to School Education			12°	Longman	81 ; 82
GLADMAN, F. J.	School Work : control and teaching, 7/6 ; Organization and Principles		4/–	c 8°	Jarrold, *Norwich*	86
HOLBROOK, Alfred [Am.]	Methods of Teaching		$1.50	12°	*New York*	[75] 76
HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.]	Mistakes in Teaching		50*c.*	16°	,,	[86] 87
JOYCE, P. W.	Handbook of School Management and Methods of Teaching		3/6	12°	Simpson	[63] 87
KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.]	Chips from a Teacher's Workshop	[reprinted articles, etc.]	$1.50	c 8°	*Boston*	87
*LANDON, J.	School Management	[Education Library]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[83] 88
PARKER, F. W. [Am.]	Notes of Talks on Teaching		$1	c 8°	*New York*	83
PRINCE, J. J.	School Management and Method in Theory and Practice		3/6	f 8°	Heyw., *Manc.*	[79] 89
RICKARD+TAYLOR, $\frac{J.}{A.H.}$	Notes of Lessons : their preparation, etc.		2/6	c 8°	Bell	[ ] 86
,, ,,	Manual of School Methods			18°		
ROBINSON, R.	Teacher's Manual of Method and Organisation		3/6	c 8°	Longman	[63] 84
SHAW+DONNELL, E. R. + W. [Ams.]	School Devices	[ways & suggestions for teachers]	$1.25	c 8°	*New York*	86
SOUTHWICK, A. P. [Am.]	Quiz Manual of the Theory and Practice of Teaching		$1		,,	88
TRUMBULL, H. C. [Am.]	Teaching and Teachers—*v.* D § 165, *s.v.* Sunday School.					
WIGGIN+GRAVES, $\frac{H.R.R.}{A.P.}$	Elementary School Manager		5/–	c 8°	Isbister	[79] 83

Corporal Punishment.

KLETT, C.	Der Lehre ohne Stock		1m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	69
MERTENS, Th.	Schläge in der Schule ?		80pf.	8°	*Hanover*	[73] 78
SACHSE, J. J.	Geschichte und Theorie d. Erziehungsstrafe		2m. 50	8°	*Paderborn*	80
SACK, E.	Gegen den Prügel-Pädagogen		2m. 40	8°	*Brunswick*	78
TOPF, A.	Das Strafrecht der deutschen Volksschulen	[popular]	1m. 50	8°	*Vienna*	[ ] 87

D § 171

Curriculum.

PAYNE, Prf. Joseph	Curriculum of Mod. Educ.—*in his* Lects. on Science & Art of Teaching	14/-	8°	Longman	[80]	83

Discipline.

*BÖHM, J.	Die Disciplin der Volksschule	$2m.25	8°	*Nördlingen*	[76]	84
,, ,,	Die Lehre von der Schuldisciplin [Rein's pädag. Studien]	1m.	8°	*Eisenach*		77
FRÖHLICH, G.	Gestaltung der Zucht . . . einer erziehenden Schule [Rein's Studien]	1m.	8°	,,		78
HOLBROOK, Alfred [Am.]	School Management [discipline]	$1.50	8°	*New York*		70
HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.]	How to Keep Order	50*c.*	16°	,,		88
JEWELL, F. S. [Am.]	School Government: facts, principles, and application	$1.50	12°	,,		66
KEHR, C.	Die Praxis der Volksschule	3m.	8°	*Gotha*	[68]	70
RAUB, Alb. N. [Am.]	School Management [discipline]	50*c.*	12°	*New Haven*		80
SIDGWICK, Prf. A.	Form Discipline [lectures to Teachers Training Syndicate, Camb.]	1/6	8°	Rivington	[86]	87
ZERRENNER, C. C. G.	Grundsätze der Schul-Disciplin [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4m.]		8°	*Magdeburg*		26

Examinations.

HERBERT, Auberon [ed.]	The Sacrifice of Education to Examination [repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century*]	2/-	8°	Williams		89
LATHAM, H.	On the Action of Examinations as a means of selection	10/6	c 8°	Bell		77
MURRAY, David [Am.]	The Use and Abuse of Examinations		c 8°	*Syracuse, U.S.*		80
ROLLESTON, Prf. G.	The Examination System—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii. pp. 907–915, 2 v.	24/-	8°	Clar. Press		84

Inspection.

*FEARON, D. R.	School Inspection	2/6	12°	Macmillan		76

Marking.

SIDGWICK, A.	Marking—*in* Three Lects. on Teaching, by Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott	2/-	c 8°	Camb. Press		82

Teaching as a Career.

FINDLAY, J. J.	Teaching as a Career for University Men, w. preface A. Sidgwick	1/6	c 8°	Rivington		89

Training of Teachers.

*BRZOSKA, H. G.	Die Nothwendigkeit pädag. Seminare auf d. Universität, hrsg. W. Rein	5m.	8°	*Leipzig*		87
DEINHARDT, H.	Ueber Lehrerbildung und Lehrerbildungsanstalten	2m.	8°	*Vienna*	[ ]	71
DITTES, Prf. F.	Das Lehrer-Pädagogium der Stadt Wien [account of]	1m.50	8°	,,		73
HAUFFE, T.	Die Volksschule und die Lehrerbildung in Oesterreich	2m.	8°	*Gotha*		87
KOLATSCHEK, A.	Das Wiener Pädagogium in den Jahren 1868–1881	4m.	8°	*Leipzig*		86
LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	The Training of Teachers, and other papers	7/6	8°	Paul		82
NOHL, C.	Pädagogische Seminarien auf Universitäten	1m.50	8°	*Neuwied*		76
PERRY, C. C.	Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges	5/-	c 8°	Rivington		87
RICHTER, K.	Die Reform der Lehrerseminare [prize essay]	4m.	8°	*Leipzig*		74
SCHLEGEL, J. J.	Die schweizerischen Lehrerbildungsanstalten [hist., organ., statistics]	4m.	8°	*Zürich*		74
	Being the fifth part of H. KINKELIN'S [ed.] *Statistik d. Unterrichtswesens in der Schweiz* [taken 1871], *Basle, '74 sqq.*					
STOW, David	The Training System of Education, incl. Normal Seminaries for Training Teachers *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/6]		8°	Longman	[36]	59
STOY, Prf. K. V.	Organisation des Lehrerseminars	2m.50	8°	*Leipzig*		69
ZEGLIN, J. G.	Praktische Winke über die Fortbildung d. Lehrers im Amte	4m.50	8°	*Gütersloh*	[73]	77

Self-Culture —*v.* D § 165.

171. SCHOOL HYGIENE.

Generally.

*BAGINSKY, A.	Handbuch der Schulhygiene; 104 ill.	14m.	8°	*Stuttgart*	[73]	83
	Contains elaborate bibliographies, topically classified.					
CARPENTER, Dr. A.	The Principles and Practice of School Hygiene; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Hughes	[86]	87
Construction and Maintenance of School Infirmaries and Sanatoria, 13 pl. [Med. Off. School Assoc.]		1/-	8°	Churchill		88
DUKES, Dr. Clement	Health at School: consid. in mental, moral, and physical aspects	7/6	c 8°	Cassell		88
ENGELHORN, E.	Schulgesundheitspflege	3m.	8°	*Stuttgart*		87
FARQUHARSON, Dr. R.	School Hygiene and the Diseases of School Life	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		85
HUNT, Dr. Ezra M. [Am.]	The Principles of Hygiene for the School and the Home; ill.	$1	c 8°	*New York*		87
JAVAL,	Hygiène des écoles primaires et des écoles maternelles		8°	*Paris*		84
*NEWSHOLME, Dr. A.	School Hygiene: the laws of health in relation to school life; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[87]	88
RIANT, A.	Hygiène Scolaire		8°	*Paris*		82

Eyesight.

CALHOUN, A. W. [Am.]	Effects of Student Life upon the Eyesight [Govt. pub.]			*Washington*		81
COHN, H.	Untersuchungen über die Augen	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*		67
,, ,,	,, ,, tr. W. P. Turnbull					83
LIEBRICH, Dr. R.	School Life: its influence on sight and figure	1/-	8°	Churchill	[77]	78

Over-Pressure.

BROWNE, Dr. Crichton	Report on Over-Pressure [*v. also* Hertel, *infra*] [blue-book]				Eyre&Spottiswde.	85
BUXTON, Sydney	Over-Pressure and Elementary Education	1/–	c	8°	Sonnenschein	85
HASEMANN, P.	Ueberbürdung der Schüler in d. höheren Lehranstalten Deutschlands	1m.		8°	*Strassburg*	84
HASSE, Dr. P.	Ueberbürdung unserer Jugend auf höheren Lehranstalten	2m.			*Brunswick*	80
*HERTEL, Dr.	Over-Pressure in the High Schools of Denmark [tr. fr. Danish]	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	85
	Based on a study of several hundred Copenhagen children; w. valuable intro. of 40 pp. by Dr. Crichton BROWNE.					
HOLBROOK, M. L. [Am.; ed.]	Hygiene of the Brain [conts. letters on the subj. fr. emin. writers]	$1.50		12°	*New York*	84
MAURER, T.	Deutsches Wort zur Ueberbürdungs-Frage	1m.		8°	*Mayence*	83
PINDTER, R.	Die Ueberbürdungsfrage an den österr. Schulen	1m.40		8°	*Leipzig*	86
SONNENSCHEIN, A.	The Truth about Elementary Education	6*d.*		8°	Sonnenschein	86
WIESE, Prf. L.	Pädagogische Ideale und Proteste	2m.	p	8°	*Berlin*	84

172. SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE, FURNITURE, APPLIANCES, &c.

Architecture.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	School Architecture; 300 ill. [miscell. papers by var. writers]	$3.50	r	8°	*Hartford*	[54] 63
BICKELL, A. J. [Am.]	School House & Church Architecture; ill.	15/–		4°	Trübner	77
EVELETH, S. F. [Am.]	School House Architecture [designs, plans, etc.; 67 plates]	$6		4°	*New York*	
GARDNER, E. C. [Am.]	Town and Country School Buildings [designs, plans & descriptions]	$2.50		8°	,,	89
HINTRÄGER, C.	Der Bau u. die innere Einrichtung v. Schulgebäuden; 142 ill. [spec. Austrian]	1m.		8°	*Vienna*	87
JOHONNOT, J. [Am.]	School Houses, w. architect. designs by S. E. Hewes [Am.]	$3		8°	*New York*	[71] 72
ROBINS, E. C.	Technical School and College Buildings; 65 pl.	50/–		4°	Whittaker	87
*ROBSON, E. R.	School Architecture: planning, designing, building, etc.	18/–	r	8°	Murray	[74] 77
	By the architect to the London School Board.					
School Infirmaries:	Construction and Maintainence of	1/–		8°	Churchill	88

Furniture and Appliances—*v. also* D § 165, *s.v.* Geography.

BAGNAUX	—*art. on* School Desks *in* Conférences pédagog. faites à Paris '78	3f.50	c	8°	*Paris*	[78] 79
FAHRNER, Dr.	Das Kind und der Schultisch	1m.		8°	*Zürich*	[65] 65
FITCH, J. G.	The Schoolroom and its Appliances—*in his* Lects. on Teaching, pp. 64–89	5/–	c	8°	Camb. Press	[80] 82

Gardening in Schools.

FISCHER, Mich.	Der Schulgarten [Niedergesäss' *Methodik*]	1m.60		8°	*Vienna*	83
GEORGENS, J. D.	Der Volksschulgarten und das Volksschulhaus; 3 plans	4m.		8°	*Berlin*	73
JABLANCZY, J.	Der Schulgarten der Volksschule am Lande; 122 ill.	2m.80		8°	*Vienna*	79
OBENTRAUT, A. R.	Die Schule im Dienste der Landeskultur; ill.	2m.		8°	,,	75
Schulgarten, Der	[Swiss plans and accomp. text]	3m.20			*Zürich*	86
*SCHWAB, E.	Der Schulgarten; 4 plans	1m.50		8°	*Vienna*	[70] 76

Library.

BARNARD, H. [Am.]	School, District, Town, and Village Libraries [organ. and management]	6/–		8°	*Hartford*	54

Choice of Books—*v.* D § 165, *s.v.* Reading.

Museum, School.

EGGER, A.	Ein österreichisches Schulmuseum	50pf.		8°	*Vienna*	76
Le Musée Pédagogique:	son origine, son organisation, son objet			8°	*Paris*	84

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

COMPRIZING

ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, AND LOCAL HISTORY.

FOR **ANTIQUITIES**—*v.* CLASS G.
FOR **ARCHITECTURE, CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES**—*v.* CLASS I.
FOR **MISSIONS (FOREIGN)**—*v.* CLASS A.
FOR **WARS AND CAMPAIGNS**—*v.* CLASS F.

All of which contain books of more or less Topographical bearing and importance.

I.—Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, GAZETTEERS: GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Géographie [suppl. to his *Manuel du Libraire*] r 8° *Paris* 78
ENGELMANN, W. [ed. & pub.] Bibliotheca Geographica [German books only ; *c.* 1750 to 1856] 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 58
*PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography ; facs. title-pages, etc. 42/– r 8° Murray [82] 87

Being the catalogue of the York Gate Library, Regent's Park, London, formed by and belonging to Mr. S. W. SILVER, and consisting of some 5,000 vols. and pamphlets in all departments of Geography. An accurate and scholarly piece of work.

Royal Geographical Society Catalogue of Library ; & Supplements to Dec., '70, & Dec., '80 [alphabetical] 8° R.Geog.S., 65;71;81
" " " Classified Catalogue of Library to December, '70 [By G. M. Evans] 8° " " " 71

The library contains about 30,000 volumes, chiefly voyages and travels, in all ages and countries.

Dictionaries and Gazetteers.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Gazetteer of the World [a convenient little book] 2/6 32° Walker 88
BLACKIE, Dr. W. G. Imperial Gazetteer : a general dictionary of geography, 2 vols. ; ill. 95/– i 8° Blackie 78
BRYCE + JOHNSTON, $\frac{J.}{K.}$ Library Cyclopædia of Geography : descr., phys., polit., histor. ; ill. 15/– r 8° Collins [56] 80
Index Geographicus : list of principal places on globe [=index to Johnston's *Roy. Atlas*] 21/– i 8° Blackwood *n.d.* (64)
*JOHNSTON, A. K. General Dictionary of Geography [descr., phys., statist., histor.] 42/– m 8° Longman [77] 82
LIPPINCOTT & Co. [Ams. ; pubs.] Gazetteer of the World, ed. Thomas + Baldwin [Ams.] [2,680 pp. ; 125,000 places] $12 i 8° *Philadelphia* [55] 82
MCCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce : practical, theoretical, historical ; maps 63/– r 8° Longman [42] 80
MAUNDER, S. Treasury of Geography : physical, histor., descript., polit. ; ill. 6/– 12° " [56]
OLIVER & BOYD [pubs.] Pronouncing Gazetteer, 5/– ; with maps, 6/6 c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* [79] 83
PUTNAM'S SONS [Ams. ; pubs.] Globe Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World ; descr., & stat. ; 32 maps. $2.50 8° *New York* 88

2. MANUALS AND ACCOUNTS OF GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND DESCRIPTION.

BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manual of Modern Geography 7/6 p 8° Murray 79
BROWN, Dr. Robert Countries of the World, 6 vols. ; fully ill. [popular] ea. 6/– 4° Cassell 77–81
Foreign Countries & British Colonies : descriptive handbooks, ed. F. S. Pulling ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 80–83

Australia . . J. F. V. FITZGERALD.	Germany . Rev. S. BARING-GOULD.	Persia [*in prep.*] . . Sir F. GOLDSMID.	Sweden and Norway . F. H. WOODS.
Austria . . . . . D. KAY.	Greece . . . . . L. SERGEANT.	Peru . . . . . C. R. MARKHAM.	Switzerland *in prep.* W. A. P. COOLIDGE.
Denmark and Iceland [Miss] E. C. OTTÉ.	Holland [*in prep.*] . R. LANE POOLE.	Russia . . . . . W. J. MORFILL.	Turkey in Asia [*in prep.*] J. C. MCCOAN.
Egypt . . . . . S. LANE POOLE.	Japan . . . . . S. MOSSMAN.	Spain . . . . Rev. W. WEBSTER.	West Indies . . . . . C. H. EDEN.
France . . . . [Miss] M. ROBERTS.			

HODDER, E. [ed.] Cities of World : origin, progress, aspects, vols. i.–iv. ; ill. ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 82–89
*JOHNSTON, K., jun. Physical, Historical, Political and Descriptive Geography 12/– p 8° Stanford [80] 88
MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geography : mathemat., physical, & political 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70–71] 88
MILL, Dr. H. R. Elementary Class-Book of General Geography [Macmillan's Geograph. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
RECLUS, Élisée The Earth & its Inhabitants, tr. & ed. E. G. Ravenstein + Prf. A. H. Keane ; vols. i.–xii. [well ill. ; popular] ea. 21/– 8° Virtue 87–88

Earth ; Ocean, Atmos. & Life ; Brit. Isles ; Europe, 5 vols. ; Asia, 4 vols. ; Africa, *in progress*.

E § 3

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geography and Travel, ed. A. H. Keane, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 21/– 8° Stanford 79-85

Based on HELLWALD'S *Die Erde und ihre Völker;* fully illustrated, semi-popular.

Europe . . F. W. RUDLER+G. G. CHISHOLM 85 | Africa . . . . . K. JOHNSTON, jun. 79 | North America F. V. HAYDEN+A. R. C. SELWYN 83
Asia . . . . . Sir R. TEMPLE 82 | Australasia . . . . . A. R. WALLACE 79 | Central, West Ind. & S. Amer. . . H. W. BATES 79

STRACHEY, Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [by the Pres. R. Geogr. Soc.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Atlases —*v.* E § 4 : Atlases.

Commercial Geography.

*CHISHOLM, G. G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; 29 maps 16/– 8° Longman 89
MILL, H. R. Elementary Commercial Geography: commodities and countries 1/– 12° Camb. Press 88

Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accompany above], by J. G. BARTHOLOMEW—*in prep.*

MURRAY, Kenric B. Commercial Geography [in relation to new markets, etc.] 2/– c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 87
*ZEHDEN, C. Commercial Geography, tr. Findlay Muirhead [comprehensive] 7/6 c 8° Blackie 88

Etymological Geography—*v.* K § Etymology.

Physical Geography—*v.* CLASS H §§ 25–30: Phys. Geog.; §§ 101–106: Faunas; §§ 62–69: Floras; §§ 35–41: Geology.

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DOZY, Dr. —*in* Intern. Archiv für Ethnographie, 1888, pts. 3–4 is a very complete bibliogr. in French of recent anthropolog. pubns. of all countries.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals & plants ; ill. [quite popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
BROWN, Dr. Robert The Peoples of the World, 6 vols. ; ill. [new ed. of *Races of Mankind*; pop.] ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [73–76] 82–86
*FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind, vols. i.–v. £6 7*s.* 6*d.* 8° Trübner 81–88 *in prog.*

Aoneo-Maranonians, 25/- [N. Amer. Esquimaux] '83 | Nigritians, 31/6 . . . . . '85 | Papuo and Malayo Melanesians, 25/- . . . . . '87
Aramæans, 21/- . . . . . '81 | Oceano-Melanesians, 25/- . . . . . '88

Account of geography and characteristics of people—dress, food, occupations, intellectual state, language, music, games, festivals, position of women, marriage and birth customs, classes, govt., superstitions, etc. A valuable *corpus* of information.

FIGUIER, Louis The Human Race [tr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 82
LATHAM, Dr. R. G. Descriptive Ethnology, 2 vols. [rather antiquated] 32/– 8° Van Voorst 59
NOTT+GLIDDON, J. C. [Am.] / C. R. [Am.] Types of Mankind : based on anc. monum., crania, etc. ; col. ill. $5 r 8° *Philadelphia* [54] 68
,, ,, ,, Indigenous Races of the Earth ; new chaps. of ethnol. inquiry ; pl. & ill. $5 r 8° ,, 57
*PESCHEL, Dr. Oscar The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution [tr.] 9/– c 8° Paul [76] 81
PICKERING, Dr. C. [Am.] Races of Man and their Geogr. Distrib. ; pl. [once very popular] 5/– ; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 50
PRICHARD, J. C. Researches into Physical Hist. of Mankind, 5 vols. ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 82/– ; *w.* 45] 8° Ballière [13] 41–47
,, ,, Illustrations to same *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–] 8° ,, 44
,, ,, The Natural Hist. [= Ethnology] of Man, ed. Dr. Ed. Norris, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] r 8° ,, [42] 55

PRICHARD was the first writer who attempted to establish ethnology on a purely inductive basis. Argues in favour of the unity of the human species.

de QUATREFAGES, A. The Human Species [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 82
*SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii. 155/– f° ,, 73–82

1. English . . . . . 18/– 73 | 4. African Races . . . . . 16/– 75 | 7. Hebrews and Phœnicians 21/– 80
2. Ancient American Races . . . . . 16/– 74 | 5. Asiatic Races . . . . . 18/– 76 | 8. French Civilization, The 30/– 82
3. Lowest Races, Negr. Races, Polyn. . . 18/– 74 | 6. American Races 18/– 78

A collection, in tabular form, of a mass of facts and observations which serve as data for the science. For SPENCER'S other works on Sociology, *v.* C § 62.

TOPINARD, P. Anthropology [tr.] 4/– p 8° Chapman 77
WAITZ, Theodor Introduction to Anthropology [*pb.* 16/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Anthrop. Soc. 63
WOOD, Rev. J. G. The Natural History of Man, 2 vols. 14/– r 8° Routledge 68–70

i. : Africa ; ii. : Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, America, Asia and Ancient Europe.

,, ,, Man and his Handiwork ; 500 ill. [popular] 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

An attempt to trace the history of the human race through its weapons and utensils at different periods.

Anthropology —*v.* H § 100: Man.

Aryan Race —*v. also* E § 35, *s.v.* Ethnology, and F § 5 : Primitive Society.

HEHN, Victor —*in his* The Wanderings of Plants & Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
MORRIS, Charles [Am.] The Aryan Race : its origin and its achievements $1.50 12° *Chicago* 88
RENDALL, Prc. G. H. The Cradle of the Aryans 3/– 8° Macmillan 89

Concludes that the Indo-Europeans had their first home in Southern Scandinavia.

Local Ethnology —*v. the countries in point in this* CLASS.

Primitive Society —*v.* F § 5 : Primitive Society.

E §§ 4–5

4. ATLASES.

Ancient (Classical).

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Historical Geography of Europe, vol. ii. *is an atlas of* 65 *maps*, 2 vols. — 31/6 — 8° — Longman — 81
Not properly a historical atlas: designed simply to show the boundaries of states and the changes therein.

JOHNSTON, W.+A. K. [pubs.] — School Atlas of Classical Geography — [23 maps and index] — 12/6 — i 4° — Johnston, *Ed.* [ ]81
v. KAMPEN, A. — Tabulæ quibus illustrantur Terræ Veterum; pts. i.–iv. — 18/– — f° — *Gotha* — 88
*KIEPERT, H. — Atlas Antiquus — [12 coloured maps and index] — 7/6 — s f° — *Berlin* — [69] 85
LONG, George — Atlas of Classical Geography — [24 maps] — 12/6 — i 8° — Bell — [58] 74
PHILIP & Son [pubs.] — Classical Atlas — 5/– — 8° — Philip — 81
Public School Atlas of Ancient Geography, ed. G. Butler — [24 maps] — 7/6 — r 8° — Longman — 77
SMITH+GROVE, Dr. Wm. / Sir G. — Atlas of Ancient Geography: Biblical and classical — [43 coloured maps] — 126/– — f° — Murray — 73–75
Contains an Introduction to each map on the sources, authorities, etc., with index.

*SPRUNER, K. — *—ut infra.*

Biblical

—*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archæology.

Historical.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — Atlas *to his* History of Europe [*v.* F § 15] — [modern Europe] — 31/6 — 4° — Blackwood — 48
*DROYSEN, G. — Allgemeiner historischer Handatlas — [96 maps & Germ. text, *no* index] — 25/– — f° — *Bielefeld* — 85
JOHNSTON, W.+A. K. [pubs.] — Historical Atlas, 2 vols. — [34 maps—good cheap book] — 21/– — r 8° — Johnston, *Edin.* — 80
LABBERTON, R. H. [Am.] — Historical Atlas — [141 maps, w. text] — 12/6 — 4° — Macmillan — [71] 86
PHILIP & Son [pubs.] — Historical Atlas; ed. W. Hughes — [5th–19th cent.] — 21/– — c f° — Philip — 76
*SPRUNER, K. — Handatlas der Geschichte; 3 parts — 94/6 — f° — *Gotha* — [ ]80
i.: Atlas Antiquus; ii.: Europa (ed. Menke); iii.: The other Four Continents.

Modern and General.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. — Pocket Atlas of World [54 col. maps]; Brit. Colon. Pocket Atl. [54 maps] — ea. 2/6 — 18° — Walker — [87] [87]
Two very convenient, well-printed little coloured atlases; with copious and accurate indexes.
,, — Library Reference Atlas of the World — [84 maps] — f° — Macmillan — 89
BEVAN, G. P. — Royal Relief Atlas of World — [31 embossed maps, w. text; ea. mtd.] — 21/– — r 4° — Sonnenschein — [81] 85
*BLACK, A.+C. [pubs.] — General Atlas of the World — [55 col. maps, text and index] — 63/– — f° — Black — [67] 88
*JOHNSTON, W.+A. K. [pubs.] — Royal Atlas of Modern Geography — [54 col. maps w. index] — 126/– — i f° — Johnston — [61] 89
* ,, ,, — Handy Royal Atlas of Modern Geography — [45 maps] — 52/6 — i 4° — ,, — [67] 87
,, ,, — Cabinet Atlas — [33 maps] — 21/– — r 4° — ,,
,, ,, — School Atlas of General and Descriptive Geography — [26 col. maps] — 12/6 — i 4° — ,, — [63]
,, ,, — School Atlas of Physical Geography — [20 col. maps] — 12/6 — i 4° — ,,
,, ,, — Cosmographic Atlas — [66 col. maps] — 21/– — i f° — ,, — [84] 88
* ,, ,, — Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena — [42 col. maps] — 168/– — i f° — ,, — [48]
* ,, ,, — The Same: Reduced Edition — [25 col. maps] — 52/6 — i 4° — ,, — 79
LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] — The British Imperial Atlas — [84 col. maps] — f° — Mason — 81
,, — Popular Atlas — 42/– — f° — ,, — [83] 88
LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.] — New Atlas: political and physical; 40 4° & 16 8° maps, ed. G. G. Chisholm — 12/6 — 4° — Longman — 89
NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] — Facsimile Atlas of the Oldest History of Cartography — *in prep.*
To consist of folio reproductions of 51 maps printed before 1600, w. descriptive letterpress and other illustrations.
PHILIP & Son [pubs.] — Imperial Library Atlas — 105/– — i f° — Philip — 64
,, ,, — Handy General Atlas of Modern History and Physical Geography — 31/6 — c f° — ,,
,, ,, — New General Atlas of World, 63/– — [47 maps] — i 4° — ,, — 64
,, ,, — Popular Atlas of the World — 21/– — c f° — ,,
,, ,, — Family Atlas of Physical, General, and Classical Geography — [57 maps] — 21/– — i 4° — ,,
*STANFORD, E. [pub.] — London Atlas of Univ. Geog. [90 col. maps] £12 i f°; 4° edn. [44 col. maps] — 30/– — Stanford 82; [ ]89
*STIELER, Adolf — Handatlas; 32 pts. — ea. 1/6 — f° — *Gotha* [17–22] 88 *in prog.*

Commercial

—*v.* E § 2, *s.v.* Commercial Geography.

Map Making.

HUGHES, Alfred — Maps and Map Making — [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] — c 8° — Macmillan — *in prep.*

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Chief Early Collections.

de BRY, J. Theo. [ed.] — Collectiones Peregrin. in Indiam Occident. et Orient., 13 pts. — *Frankfort* 1590–1634
Crawford, Earl of — Collections and Notes, No. 3: Grands et Petits Voyages of de Bry; 33 pl. — 63/– — 4° — Quaritch
CHURCHILL, A.+J. [eds.] — Collection of Voyages & Travels, 8 vols., maps & pl. [incl. foreign ones] [*w.* £5] — f° — *Lond.* [1707–47] 1752
HAKLUYT, Richard [ed.] — Principal Navigations, Voyages, etc., of the English Nation, 3 vols. [*w.* £45] — f° — ,, 1598–1600
An invaluable collection, commencing with King ARTHUR and ending with 1590. Reprint (ed. G. WOODFALL), 5 vols. 4° *London* '09–'12, *worth* £18.
A new edn. is in course of publication in 17 vols. 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 86 *sqq.* Vols. i.–x., each containing 4 to 8 parts at 2/– per part are now ready [August, 1889].
,, ,, — Supplement: Selection of Curious, Rare and Early Voyages, omitted by Hakluyt and Purchas — 4° — *London* — 12
Hakluyt Society Publications, vols. i.–lxxi. — [chief entered separately *infra*] *ann.* — 21/– — 8° — *Gt. Qu. St., Lond.* 47 *sqq.*
Vols. i., ii. and xiii., being out of print, were re-issued as vols. lvii., xliii., lv., respectively. A set of 66 vols. fr. 1859–'84 fetched at Hodgson's £25 (Quaritch) in 1887; another set compl. to 1886 all but vols. i., ii., xiii. fetched at Sotheby's £21 (Walford) in 1887.
Harleian Collection — of Voyages and Travels not before collected in English, 2 vols.; maps and pl. — f° — *London* — 1745
PURCHAS, Samuel [ed.] — Purchas, his Pilgrims, in 5 books; 5 vols.; maps and ill. — f° — ,, — 1625-26
Worth from £25 to £75, according to degree of perfection and state.

E § 6

Modern Collections.

BATES, H. W. [ed.] Illustrated Travels: record of discovery and adventure, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 15/- r 4° Cassell 69–81
VERNE, Jules Celebrated Travels [tr.] 3 vols; ill. ea. 12/6 8° Low 79–81

i.: Exploration of the World; ii.: Great Navigators of 18th Century; iii.: Great Explorers of 19th Century.

6. EARLY VOYAGERS AND DISCOVERERS: THEIR LIVES AND WRITINGS.

Collectively —*v. also* E § 5.

Early English Voyagers [Drake, Cavendish, Dampier; quite popular] 5/- c 8° Nelson 87
Appears to be a reprint of a book originally published in 1831; but not so stated.

Great Explorers and Explorations, The World's, ed. J. S. Keltie+H. J. Mackinder+E. G. Ravenstein
ea. 3/6 c 8° Philip 89 *in prog.*

Bareuts and the N.-E. Passage.
Bruce at the Nile.....J. S. KELTIE.
Cartier (Jacques) and Canada.
Columbus and his Successors.
Cook, Cpt., and Australasia.
Dampier and the Buccaneers.
†Davis (John).....C. R. MARKHAM.
Erikson (Leif) and Greenland.
Franklin (Sir) J. and the N.-W. Passage.....Cpt. A. MARKHAM.
da Gama (Vasco) and the Highway to India .....E. G. RAVENSTEIN.
Humboldt and South America.
Ibn Batuta and the Arabs.
Himalaya, The .....Lt.-Gen. R. STRACHEY.
Livingstone and Central Africa .....H. H. JOHNSON.
Magellan and the Pacific .....Dr. H. H. GUILLEMARD.
†Palestine.....Cpt. C. R. CONDER.
Park (Mungo) and the Niger .....Jos. THOMSON.
Polo (Marco) and Central Asia.
Ross and the Antarctic .....H. J. MACKINDER.
Saussure and the Alps .....D. W. FRESHFIELD.

† The only vols. pub. to Dec., 1889. Vols. with names of authors attached to appear rapidly. Others to follow.

KINGSTON, W. H. G. Notable Voyagers from Columbus to Nordenskiöld; col. pl. 5/- c 8° Routledge [79] 83
MARKHAM, C. R. Famous Sailors of Former Times [popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [85] 86
PAYNE, E. J. [ed.] Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America [from *Hakluyt*] 7/6 c 8° De La Rue [80] 82
Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake, Gilbert, Amadas, Cavendish, Raleigh, *etc.*
PURVES, D. L. [ed.] English Circumnavigators: the most remarkable voyages round the world 5/- c 8° Nimmo 74
Conts. DRAKE'S *World Encompassed*, 1628; DAMPIER'S *New Voyage*, 1697; ANSON'S *Voyage*, 1741-4; COOK'S *Voyages*, 1768-80.
TOWLE, G. M. [Am.] Young Folk's Heroes of History, 6 vols.; ill. ea. $1.25; schl. edn., ea. 60*c.* 12° *Boston* 78–83; 88
Drake—da Gama (Vasco)—Magellan—Pizarro—Polo (Marco)—Raleigh.

Individually —*Biog. of* Recent Travellers *are classed w. chief countries they have visited, under their writings (if any).*

CABOT, Sebastian [1477–1557] Life of. By J. F. Nicholls; port. 7/6 c 8° Low 69
COLUMBUS, Christ. [*c.* 1445–1506] Letter to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb.–14 Mar., 1493
[announcing discovery of new world—in facsimile] 21/- s 4° Ellis & Elvey 89
de Belloy, Marq. Christopher Columbus & the Discovery of the New World; 8 pl. & 51 ill. $3 8° *Philadelphia* [77] 88
Excerpta Columbina: bibliogr. de 400 pièces du 16*e* siècle non décrites jusq'ici 35f. r 8° *Paris* 87
Helps, Sir Arthur Life of Christopher Columbus 6/- c 8° Bell [60] 81
Irving, Wash. [Am.] Life & Voyages of Columbus, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.; *also* $1.50 *or* $3 8° *New York* [28] 82
,, ,, The Companions of Columbus, 3 vols. 7/6 8° Cassell; *also* 2 vols. ea. $3 8° ,, [31] 82
Major, R. H. [ed. & tr.] Select Letters of Columbus, w. other docum. rel. to his 4 voyages 8° Hakluyt Society 70
COOK, Capt. Jas. [1728–79] Three Voyages round the World; ill. [abridged] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [1768–84] 89
,, ,, Voyages and Discoveries of, ed. Sir John Barrow 3/6 16° Black [74] 82
Besant, Walter Captain Cook [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Jones, M. Story of Captain Cook's Voyages round the World 5/- 12° Cassell [70] 76
Low, C. R. Captain Cook's Three Voyages Round the World; 2/-; w. 12 pl. 2/6 c 8° Routledge 75
CORTES, Hernando [1485–1547] Letters and Despatches, ed. Folsom [Am.] *o.p.* 8° *New York* 43
Helps, [Sir] Arthur Life of Hernando Cortes, and the Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Bell 71
Prescott, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89
DAMPIER, William [1652–1712 (?)]
Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
DAVIS, John [*d.* 1605] the Navigator: voyages and works of, ed. A. H. Markham 8° Hakluyt Society 80
Markham, C. R. John Davis, Arctic Explorer and Early Indian Navigator [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip 89
DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–96]
Barrow, Sir John Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake 2/- 12° Murray [43] 61
Froude, J. A. Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
FROBISHER, Martin [*d.* 1594] Life of. By F. Jones 6/- c 8° Longman 78
GALVANO, Ant. Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune 8° Hakluyt Society 62
First published by HAKLUYT [1601]; contains original Portuguese text and revised translation.

da GAMA, Vasco [*d.* 1525]
Ravenstein, E. G. Vasco da Gama and the Ocean Highway to India [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
da GUZMAN, A. E. Life and Acts of [1518–43] with intro. by C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Society 62
HENRY OF PORTUGAL, Prince [1394–1460]
Major, R. H. The Discoveries of Prince Henry and their Results, ports. and maps 15/- 8° Low [68] 77
HUDSON, Henry, the Navigator [16–17 cent.]
Asher, G. [ed.] Collection of Original Documents rel. to H. Hudson 8° Hakluyt Society 60
Read, J. M., *jun.* [Am.] Historical Inquiry Concerning Henry Hudson $5 8° *Albany* 66
de LAS CASAS, Bartol. [1474–1566] Life of: Apostle of the Indies. By [Sir] Arthur Helps 6/- c 8° Bell [68] 68
MAGELLAN, Ferd. [*d.* 1521] First Voyage Round the World [1519–22; tr. after acc. of Pigafetta] 8° Hakluyt Society 74
Guillemard, Dr. H. H. Magellan and the Pacific [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. Voiage and Travaile of, ed. J. O. Halliwell [1322–56] [w. facs. ill.] 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [1356] 83
,, ,, The Same, ed. John Ashton [w. facs. ill.] 10/6 8° Pickering 88

Orig. written in English, then tr. into Latin, then retr. into English "that every man of his nacioun" might read it. "Hierusalem and Marvayles of Inde."
Mr. G. F. WARNER, of the Brit. Mus., is now prep. a new edn. for the Roxburghe Club, and Mary BATESON, of Cambridge, another for the E. Engl. Text Soc.

E §§ 7–9

PIZARRO, Franc. [*d.* 1541]
Helps, Sir Arthur — The Life of Pizarro — 6/– c 8° Bell [69] 82
Towle, G. M. [Am.] — Life of Pizarro — $1 c 8° *Boston* 78
*POLO, Marco [13 cent.] — Book of: Kingdoms & Marvels of East, tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. — 63/– 8° Murray [71] 75
YULE'S edn. is one of the most learned and important works ever pub. in the department of historical geography. Also tr. of text (only), 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib.
Knox, T. W. [Am.] — The Travels of Marco Polo, w. notes; 200 ill. [for boys and girls] $2.50 4° *New York*
SMITH, Cpt. John — —*v.* E § 55.
de SOTO, Ferdinand — Discovery and Conquest of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye — 8° Hakluyt Society 51
Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] — Ferdinand de Soto [Amer. Pioneers and Patriots; popular] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 74
Irving, Theod. [Am.] — The History of De Soto's Conquest of Florida — $2 12° ,,
Shipp, B. [Am.] — The History of De Soto and Florida, 1512–1568 — $6 8° *Philadelphia* 81

America, Discovery of—*v.* E § 54.

Australia —*v.* E § 65.

India —*v.* E § 35.

7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND OVER LARGE AREAS.

Other books are entered under the regions to which they more particularly refer.

AGASSIZ, A. [Am.] — Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.; ill. — 42/– 8° Low 88
The *Blake*, of the U.S. Coast Survey, made 3 cruises, in 1877–78, '78–'79, and '80, to Straits of Florida, Yucatan Bank, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, and along Atlantic coast.
BRASSEY, Lady — Voyage in the *Sunbeam* Round the World; ill. 7/6 c 8°; school edn. — 2/– 12° Longman [78] 80
,, ,, — In the Trades, the Tropics, & the "Roaring Forties"; ill. 7/6 c 8°; pop. edn. 6*d.* — 4° ,, [84] 86
,, ,, — The Last Voyage, to India and Australia, in the *Sunbeam*; ill. — 21/– 8° ,, 89
COOK, Cpt. Jas. — —*v.* E § 6.
COPPINGER, Dr. R. — Cruise of H.M.S. *Alert*; pl. [Patagonia, Polynesia, etc.] 6/– 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
*DARWIN, Chas. — The Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* Round the World; port. [1832–36] 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. — Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. — 21/– 8° ,, [87] 89
With notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, islands of Malay Archipelago, etc.
SCHERZER, Dr. Karl — Circumnavigation of the Globe by the *Novara* [tr.], 3 vols. [Austrian frigate] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° Saunders 61–63

Scientific (purely) Voyages—*v.* CLASS H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

8. ART OF TRAVEL. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS AND EXPLORERS.

ADAMS+BAIKIE+BARRON, A.+W.+C. Manual of Natural History for the use of travellers — 21/– p 8° Van Voorst 54
GALTON, Francis — The Art of Travel: hints on shifts in wild countries; ill. — 7/6 12° Murray [55] 76
Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers, ed. Cpt. J. W. L. Wharton+D. W. Freshfield; ill. — 4/– 12° Stanford [54] 89
HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. — Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map — 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
KNOX, T. W. [Am.] — How to Travel: hints, advice, and suggestions [popular] $1 16° *New York* [80] 87
LORD+BAINES, W.B.+T. — Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel and Exploration — 30/– r 8° Cox [68] 76
Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the use of travellers — 5/– 12° Stanford 75
A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

Dictionary.

SIMPSON-BAIKIE, E. — International Dictionary for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fch., Germ.] — 15/– 8° Trübner *n.d.* (79)

Surveying —*v.* I § Surveying.

II. History and Historical Geography.

9. MANUALS, &c., OF ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

Ancient —*from the geogr. of* Early Nations, *v. also* CLASS F, *passim.*

BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. — Student's Manual of Ancient Geography, 7/6; Small edn. — 3/6 p 8° Murray [75] 81; 72
*BUNBURY, E. H. — Hist. of Ancient Geog. among Greeks and Romans, 2 vols.; maps and ill. — 21/– 8° ,, [79] 84
A very valuable and comprehensive work, beg. w. the Argonauts and Homeric geography, and ending with the fall of the Roman Empire.
COOLEY, W. D. — Hist. of Maritime & Inland Discovery, 3 vols. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 12° *London* *n.d.* (31)
i.: Geography of the Ancients and of Middle Ages; ii.: Mod. Voyages: COLUMBUS to ANSON; iii.: COOK, LA PEROUSE, PARRY, ROSS, HUMBOLDT, *etc.*
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Atlas of 65 maps] — 31/6 8° Longman 81
Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Incl. Greece, Rome, Modern Europe.

E § 10

Heeren, Prf. A. H. L.	—*v.* F § 6.					
*Kiepert, H.	Manual of Ancient Geography	[tr.; Classical]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	81
Lloyd, W. Watkiss	—*chaps. on* Homer. Geogr, Hellenic Settlements and Colonization—*in his* History of Sicily		14/-	8°	Murray	72
Tozer, H. F.	Primer of Classical Geography	[Macmillan's Primer Series]	1/-	18°	Macmillan	78

Bibliography.

*Hirschfeld, Dr.	Bericht über unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Welt, 2 pts. *o.p.*					

Dictionary.

Smith, Dr. W. [ed.]	Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, 2 vols ; ill.		5/6	r 8°	Murray	[52–57] 78

Mediæval.

Bevan + Phillott, [Can] W. L. / Rev. H. W.	Mediæval Geography [essay illustr. of Hereford *Mappa Mundi*] 3 photos.		4/-	8°	Stanford	74
Bretschneider, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.]	Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols. ; 2 maps	[Orient. Ser.]	21/-	p 8°	Trübner	88

Bears clear testimony to the state of geogr. knowl. of Western countries possessed by Chinese scholars fr. xiii. to xvii. cent. For contents *v.* E § 31.

Atlases —*v.* E § 4: Atlases.

History of Commerce —*v.* D § 148.

Individual Countries—*v.* their names in this Class.

10. ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

Only the best text, or, if it exists, a good or fairly good tr. into English, is given. For fuller lists of Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, v. K.

Collectively.

Dindorf + Müller, W. + C. [eds.]	Herodotus [Gk. & Lat.] ed. Dindorf; Ctesias, Castor, Eratosthenes, ed. Müller		12/6	i 8°	Didot, *Paris*	77
Müller, C. [ed.]	Geographi Graeci Minores, ed. w. Latin tr. [3 vols.]	vols. i.–ii.	38/-	i 8°	Didot, *Paris*	82
Riese, A. [ed.]	Geographi Latini Minores		6/-	8°	*Heilbronn*	78

Individually.

Anaximander Milesius:	seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser		14/-	8°	*Bonn*	83
Aristotle	—*v.* C § 9, *and* K § Aristotle.					
Ctesias, Cnidius	Fragments, w. English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore.	[Classical Series]	c	8°	Macmillan	89
,, ,,	Quae supersunt ed. A. Lion	[Greek and Latin]	4/-	8°	*Göttingen*	23
,, ,,	,, ,, ed. J. Ch. F. Bähr		5/-	8°	*Frankfort*	24
Ephorus	Fragmenta, ed. M. Marx		6/-	8°	*Carlsruhe*	15
Eratosthenes	Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger		8/6	8°	*Leipzig*	80
Maass, E.	Analecta Eratosthenica		3/-	8°	*Berlin*	83
Hecateus	Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map	*red. to*	3/-	8°	,,	31
Herodotus	Works, tr. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols. ; maps & ill.		48/-	8°	Murray	[58–60] 75

With good notes, embodying the results of cuneiform and hierogylphic discovery down to 1875.

Wheeler, J. T.	The Geography of Herodotus	[tr. selections, w. illustr. information]	12/-	8°	Longman	[54] 61
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Herodotus for Boys & Girls, w. notes & intros.; 50 ill., 2 v. 16° *or* 1 v. 4°, ea. $2.50				*New York*	84
Hipparchus	Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger		3/-	8°	*Leipzig*	69
Pliny (Major)	Works, tr. w. English notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols.	ea.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55–57
Polybius	rec. L. Dindorf [v. i. ed. T. Büttner-Wobst], 4 vols.		14/-	12°	Trübner, *Leipzig*	82
Ptolemy	Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. I., pt. i.	[w. Latin tr.]	12/6	i 8°	Didot, *Paris*	83
,,	Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois		63/-	4°	*Paris*	67
Bunbury, E. H.	—*art.* Ptolemy, *in* Ency. Brit. vol. xx. [*also his art.* Pytheas, *in same vol.*]		30/-	4°	Black	86
Winsor, Justin [Am.]	Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography	[1462–1867 ; 42 pp.]	r	8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	84
Strabo	Rerum geograph. libri xvii., tr. W. Falconer + H. C. Hamilton, 3 v.	ea.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
Xenophon	—*v.* K § Greek Historians.					

Mediæval.

Alfred the Great	Description of Europe & Voyages of Ohthere & Wulstan, ed. J. Bosworth *o.p.*		r	8°	*London*	55
,,	Voyages of Ohthere and Wulstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy]	[Nat. Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	89

III. Geography, etc., of Europe.

11. GENERALLY.

Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Picturesque Europe, 5 vols.; w. 13 steel and 200 other ill. i.–ii.: Great Britain and Ireland; iii.–v.: the Continent.		ea. 18/–	4°	Cassell	[76–79] 82–86
Reclus, Élisée	The Earth and its Inhabitants: Europe [tr.], 5 vols.; well ill.		ea. 21/–	r 8°	Virtue	88–89
*Rudler+Chisholm, $\frac{F.W.}{G.G.}$	Europe, ed. Sir A. C. Ramsay, ill.	[Stanford's Compendium of Mod. Geog.]	21/–	8°	Stanford	85
Sime, James	Geography of Europe	[Macmillan's Geograph. Series]	c	8°	Macmillan	89

Ethnology.

Latham, Dr. R. G.	The Nationalities of Europe, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Bentley	63

Historical Geography—*v.* E § 9.

Seas.

Baltic.

Knight, F. E.	The *Falcon* on the Baltic; ill.	[coasting cruise fr. Lond. to Copenh.]	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89

Mediterranean.

Mediterranean Illustrated.	By Authors of *The Arctic World*; ill.		12/–	i 8°	Nelson	77
Picturesque Mediterranean;	finely ill.		*in pts.* ea. 2/6	4°	Cassell	89 *in prog.*

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY and BAVARIA.

Austria: Generally.

Kay, D.	Austria	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c 8°	Low	80
Kohl, J. G.	Travels in Austria	[tr.; Foreign Library] *o.p.* [*pb.* 11/–; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Chapman	43

Bavaria.

Schmid+Stieler, H.+K.	The Bavarian Highlands and Salzkammergut; ill.		25/–	f°	Chapman	74
Seguin, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan]	Country of the Passion Play: Highlands & Highlanders of Bav.; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[80] 88

Bayreuth.

Barry, Mrs. R. Milner	Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland; pl.		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[87] 88

Dalmatia. Istria.

*Jackson, T. G.	Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, 3 vols., pl. and ill.	[largely archæol.]	42/–	8°	Clar. Press	87
Wilkinson, Sir J. G.	Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina], 2 v.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 10/–]		8°		48

Illyria.

Evans, A. J.	Illyrian Letters		7/6	p 8°	Longman	78

Tyrol.

*Grohmann, W. A.	Tyrol and the Tyrolese; ill.		6/–	p 8°	Longman	[76] 77
„ „	Gaddings with a Primitive People	[the Tyrolese]	10/6	c 8°	Remington	[78] 79
Waring, G. E. *jun.* [Am.]	Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps; ill.		$3	8°	*New York*	79

Vienna.

Reeve, Dr. H.	Journal of Residence in Vienna and Berlin, ed. his Son	[1805–06]	8/6	p 8°	Longman	77

Hungary: Generally.

Ansted, D. T.	Hungary and Transylvania	[incl. natural history and products]	8/6	8°	W. H. Allen	62
Paget, John	Hungary and Transylvania, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 6/6]		8°	Murray	[39] 55
*Patterson, A. J.	The Magyars: their country and institutions, 2 vols.		18/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	69
Tissot, Victor	Unknown Hungary [tr. fr. French], 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Bentley	80

Carpathians.

Crosse, A. F.	Round about the Carpathians; map		12/6	c 8°	Blackwood	78
Magyar-Land:	narrative of travels thro' the Carpathians and Great Alföld, 2 vols.; ill. By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society.		38/–	8°	Low	81

Danube and Adriatic.

Paton, A. A.	Researches on the Danube and the Adriatic, 2 vols.		21/–	p 8°	Trübner	62

Transylvania.

Boner, Charles	Transylvania: its products and its people		21/–	8°	Longman	65
Gerard, [Mme.] E.	The Land beyond the Forest: facts, figures and fancies, 2 vols.		25/–	8°	Blackwood	88

Bosnia and Herzegovina—*v.* E § 29.

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Bibliography.

v. d. MEULEN, R.	Algemeene Aardrijkskundige Bibliographie van Nederland, pt. i. [in 3 pts]		s	8°	*Leyden*	88

Belgium.

GEORGE, Ernest [artist]	Etchings in Belgium; 30 etchings	21/–	i	4°	Seeley	[77] 86
HUET, Conrad B.	The Land of Rubens [a sort of guide-book; tr. fr. Dutch]	3/6	c	8°	Low	88
STEVENSON, R. L.	An Inland Voyage	7/6	p	8°	Paul	78
Ardennes	—*v.* E § 14: France.					

Holland.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Holland and its People [Am. tr. fr. Ital.], 18 pl., $2 c 8°; édition de luxe	$15		4°	*New York* [81]	83; 82
BIRD, F. S.	The Land of Dykes and Windmills	12/6	c	8°	Low	82
BOUGHTON + ABBEY, G.H. E.A.	Sketching Rambles in Holland; ill.	21/–	s	4°	Macmillan	84
DAVIES, G. Christopher	On Dutch Waterways; ill. [ss. *Atalanta* on rivers and canals of Holland]	9/–		4°	Jarrold, *Nor.*	[86] 88
HARE, A. J. C.	Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill.	5/–	p	8°	Smith & Elder	85
*HAVARD, H.	The Dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee [tr.]; w. 10 etchings	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	[75] 76
* ,, ,,	Picturesque Holland [tr.]; w. 10 etchings	16/–		8°	,,	76
* ,, ,,	In the Heart of Holland [tr.]; w. 8 etchings	15/–		8°	,,	80
LOVETT, Richard	Pictures from Holland, with pen and pencil; 132 ill.	8/–	i	8°	R. T. S.	87
MAHAFFY + ROGERS, J.P. J.E.	Sketches of a Tour through Holland and Germany; 85 ill.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	89
POOLE, R. Lane	Holland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c	8°	Low	82
SALA, G. A.	Dutch Pictures, and Pictures done with a Quill; 8 ill.	2/6	c	8°	Vizetelly	[82] 87
TRAHERNE, Mrs.	A Summer in a Dutch Country House	6/–	c	8°	Paul	89
WOOD, C. W.	Through Holland; ill.	12/–		8°	Bentley	77

DENMARK—*v.* E § 26. **FINLAND**—*v.* E § 26.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

BLACK, C. B.	The South of France: from the Loire to the Mediterranean; maps & charts	7/6	c	8°	Black	[88] 89
EDWARDS, M. Betham	Holidays in Eastern France	15/–		8°	Hurst	79
LEBON + PELET, Prfs. A. + P.	France as it is [tr.]; 3 maps [spec. written f. English readers]	7/6	c	8°	Cassell	89
MURRAY, E. C. Granville	Round about France	7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	78
MUSGRAVE, G. M.	Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols.	24/–	c	8°	Hurst	67
PENNELL, J. + Eliz. R.	Our Sentimental Journey thro' France and Italy; ill. [on tricycle]	6/–	c	8°	Longman	88
ROBERTS, [Miss] M.	France [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c	8°	Low	82

Ethnology.

SPENCER, H.	Descriptive Sociology; part 8: French Civilization [*v.* E § 3]	30/–		f°	Williams	82

Life and People.

BROWNELL, W. C.	French Traits: an essay in comparative criticism	7/–		12°	Nutt	89
French Home Life	[papers repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*]	5/–	c	8°	Blackwood	[73] 74
HAMERTON, P. G.	Rural Life in France	7/6		8°	Seeley	[75] 76
[,, ,,]	Round My House: rural life in France	5/–	c	8°	,,	[75] 80
,, ,,	French and English: a comparison [educ., politics, relig., customs, etc.]	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	89
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.]	French and Italian Note Books [posthumous]	7/6	c	8°	Paul	[71] 83
HILLEBRANDT, Karl	France and the French in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century [tr.]	10/6	p	8°	Trübner	81
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville	High Life in France under the Republic; front.	2/6	c	8°	Vizetelly	[84] 87
	Caustic sketches of high-life and society in Paris and the provinces: orig. contrib. to *Pall Mall Gazette.*					
,, ,,	French Pictures in English Chalk; 2 series	ea. 7/6		8°	Smith & Elder	76; 78
MUSGRAVE, G. M.	Ten Days in a French Parsonage, 2 vols.	16/–	c	8°	Low	64
SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN]	Life in a French Village	2/6		12°	Strahan	79
UZANNE, Oct.	The Frenchwoman of the [Nineteenth] Century [tr.]; col. ill.	42/–	r	8°	Nimmo	86
"VASILI, Ct. Paul"	Society in Paris: the Upper Ten Thousand [tr.]	6/–	c	8°	Chatto	89

Rivers.

GEORGE, Ernest [artist]	Etchings fr. the Loire and S. of France: 20 pl. & text	42/–		f°	Murray	74
HAMERTON, P. G.	The Saône; 148 ill. by J. Pennell + author and 4 maps	21/–	r	8°	Seeley	88
MOLLOY, J. L.	An Autumn Holiday on French Rivers; ill. Linley Sambourne	7/6	i	8°	Bradbury	[74] 79
TURNER, J. M. W. [artist]	The Seine and the Loire: 61 steel plates and text	73/6		f°	Virtue	[33-35] 88
WARREN + CLEVERLEY, E. P. C. F.	Wanderings of the *Beetle* on Rivers of France and Belgium; 41 ill.	7/6	r	8°	Griffith	86

Scenery

—*v. also* Rivers, *supra.*

GREEN, Rev. S. G.	French Pictures drawn with Pen and Pencil; 150 ill.	8/–	i	8°	R. T. S.	[78] 79

E § 15

Alpes Maritimes.

Author of "Vera"	The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard; ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	84

Nice.

Hole, Can. S. R.	Nice and her Neighbours; ill.	16/-	sq8°	Low	81

Ardennes.

Lindley, Percy	Walks in the Ardennes; ill. [Luxemburg and Belgian Ardennes]	1/-	obl.	Lindley	[82] 88
Macquoid, [Mrs.] Katherine	In the Ardennes; ill.	10/6, *red. to* 7/6	sq8°	Chatto	81

Auvergne.

de Kantzow, Adm.	Summer Days in Auvergne; ill.	5/- c	8°	Bentley	75

Brittany.

Blackburn, H.	Breton Folk; 170 ill. by R. Caldecott	10/6	sq8°	Low	80
Hutchinson, T. J.	Summer Holidays in Brittany	10/6 c	8°	,,	76
Macquoid, [Mrs.] Katherine	Pictures & Legends from Normandy & Brittany; ill.	10/6, *red. to* 7/6	8°	Chatto	82
,, ,, ,,	Through Brittany; ill.	7/6	8°	,,	[77] 81
Musgrave, G. M.	A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 6/-]	8°	Hurst	70

Cevennes.

Stevenson, R. L.	Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes	2/6 c	8°	Chatto	[79] 86

Dauphiné.

Musgrave, G. M.	A Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 6/-] c	8°	Hurst	57

Normandy.

Blackburn, H.	Picturesque Normandy; ill.	16/-	8°	Low	69
Macquoid, [Mrs.] Katherine	Through Normandy; ill. [*v. also* Brittany, *supra*]	7/6	8°	Chatto	[74] 86
Musgrave, G. M.	A Ramble through Normandy	*o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 6/-] c	8°	Hurst	55

Paris.

de Amicis, Edm.	Studies of Paris [Am. tr. fr. Italian]	$1.25 c	8°	*New York*	[79] 83
Hamerton, P. G.	Paris in Old and Present Times: archæological & topograph.; ill.	21/-	f°	Seeley	84
Jackson, Lady C. C.	Old Paris: its court and literary salons, 2 vols.	24/- p	8°	Bentley	78
,, ,,	The Old Régime; court, salons, and theatres, 2 vols.	24/- p	8°	,,	80
Jerrold, Blanchard	At Home in Paris ser. i., 2 vols., 16/-; ser. ii., 2 vols.	21/- c	8°	W. H. Allen	84
Robinson, William	The Parks and Gardens of Paris; ill.	18/-	8°	Macmillan	[69] 78
Sala, G. A.	Paris Herself Again; 350 Fch. ill. [after war of 1870-71]	2/6 c	8°	Vizetelly	[79] 87
Taine, H. A.	Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens [Am.]	$2.50	12°	*New York*	[68] 75
Thackeray, W. M.	Paris Sketch Book	1/6	16°	Smith & Elder	[40] 88
"Vasili, Ct. Paul"	Society in Paris	c	8°	Chatto	89

Bibliography.

Lacombe, Paul	Bibliographie Parisienne: tableaux d. moeurs [1600-1880; chronol., w. notes and index]		8°	*Paris*	87

Guide Books.

"Anglo-Parisian"	Paris by Day and Night	3/6 c	8°	Ward & Downey	89
Dickens, C., *jun.*	Dictionary of Paris	1/-	16°	Macmillan	[81] *ann.*
*Hare, A. J. C.	Paris; ill., 10/-, or 2 v. 10/6; Days near Paris, ill., 10/-, or 2 v. 10/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	87; 87
Living Paris:	a guide to Manners, Monuments and Institutions	2/6 c	8°	Ward & Downey	[87] 89
Art Galleries	—*v.* I § Art Galleries.				

Picardy.

Musgrave, G. M.	Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy	16/-	8°	Bell	61

Pyrenees.

Bilbrough, E. J.	'Twixt France and Spain; ill.	7/6 c	8°	Low	82
Blackburn, H.	Summer Life at French Watering Places; ill. G. Doré [Pyrenees]	7/6 c	8°	,,	[67] 80
Russell, Ct. H.	Biarritz and the Basque Countries; map	6/- c	8°	Stanford	73
Troyte, C. E. Acland-	From the Pyrenees to the Channel in a Dog-cart; pl.	16/-	8°	Sonnenschein	87

Riviera

—*v.* E § 24: Italy.

15. GERMANY and HELIGOLAND.

Generally.

Gould, Rev. S. Baring-	Germany, Past and Present Contains a good view of the social institutions and customs of Germany.	7/6 p	8°	Paul	[79] 80
,, ,, ,,	Germany [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6 c	8°	Low	83

Life and People.

Baur, W.	Life in Germany, during the War of Independence, 2 vols., *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 6/-]	c	8°	Strahan	70
Didon, Abbé	The Germans, tr. R. L. de Beaufort	7/6 p	8°	Blackwood	84

E § 16

German Home Life [reprinted articles from *Fraser's Magazine*] 6/– c 8° Longman [76] 76
MAYHEW, Henry German Life and Manners in Saxony 7/– c 8° W. H. Allen [63] 65
de STAEL, Mme. Germany, tr. with notes O. W. Wright [Am.] $3 c 8° *Boston* 71
VARNHAGEN v. ENSE Sketches of German Life & Scenes fr. War of Liberation, tr. Sir A. D. Gordon 3/6 c 8° Murray [ ] 61
VIZETELLY, H. Berlin under the New Empire; ill. [instits., industry, social life, etc.], 2 v., 30/– 8° Tinsley 79
WHITMAN, Sidney Imperial Germany [politics, life, education, aristocracy, women, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 89

Scenery.

GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings of the Mosel: 20 pl. and letterpress 42/– f° Murray 73
GREEN, Rev. S. G. Pictures from the German Fatherland; ill. 8/– i 8° R. T. S. 80

Alsace.

LEE, Katherine Among the Alsatian Mountains; ill. 9/– c 8° Bentley 83

Austria

—*v.* E § 12: Austria.

Black Forest.

Moravian Life in the Black Forest; ill. 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 89
SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN] The Black Forest: its people and legends 6/– p 8° Hodder [79] 86
WOOD, C. W. In the Black Forest 6/– c 8° Bentley 82

Harz Mountains.

BLACKBURN, Henry The Harz Mountains: tour in the toy country; 40 ill. 12/– 8° Low 73
HEINE, Heinrich A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
,, ,, Travel Pictures [tour to Harz, Norderny, *Bk. of Ideas*; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82

Rhine, The.

*STIELER, K. The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea, tr. Bartley; 170 ill. 15/– s 4° Virtue [78] 88

Heligoland [Brit. Colony] and North Sea Islands.

BLACK, W. G. Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea 4/– 8° Blackwood 88

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*ANDERSON, J. P. Book of Brit. Topography [cat. of topogr. bks. in Brit. Mus.] *o. p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 12/6] i 8° Satchell 81
CALYZER, T. S. [ed.] Britannia: collection of principal Latin Authors ref. to Brit. 8° 78
NICHOLS, J. G. The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. 25/– 8° J. R. Smith 58
UPCOTT, W. Bibliographical Account of the principal works on Eng. Topogr, 3 v.; ill. [*w.* 80/–] 8° *London* 18

Early Topography.

CAMDEN, William Britannia, tr. and enlarged Rich. Gough, 4 vols. [standard] [*w.* £3] f° *Lond.* [1506–1607] 06
,, ,, Remains concerning Britain; port. [repr. of edn. of 1674, the best] 7/6 c 8° J. R. Smith [1605] 70

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i., A.D. 1086]

Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61–63

GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh. and Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics. and Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; *ea.* 8/-.
Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Nottgh.; Somers.; Sussex; Wilts.; *ea.* 10/-.—Lincs.; Yorks.; *ea.* 21/-.
LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-.

Birch, W. de Gray Domesday Book: a popular account with notes 3/– f 8° S. P. C. K. 87
Dove, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols. ea. 18/– 4° Longman 88

The papers read at the meeting of the Domesd. Commem. of 1886; w. bibliogr. acc. of MSS., etc.

*Ellis, Sir H. General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] 8° *London* 33–46
Eyton, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] 30/– 4° Taylor & Francis 78
,, ,, Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.] 1/– 8° Reeves & Turner 77

Vide also Somersetshire, Staffordshire, in E § 17.

General Geographical Manuals.

GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald A Geography of the British Isles [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] 1/– 18° Macmillan 89
MARTIN, Fred. —*article* England: geography and statistics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. 30/– 4° Black 78
RECLUS, Élisée The Earth and its Inhabitants: British Isles [tr.], well ill. 21/– r 8° Virtue 88
*RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F.W. G.G. The British Isles—*in their* Europe; ill. [Stanford's Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] 21/– 8° Stanford 85

Physical Features, rivers, geology, soil, climate, flora, fauna, ethnogr., religion, educ., traits, etc., etc.

SEELEY, Prf. H. G. Geography of the British Isles, 2 vols. [student's book] c 8° Rivington *in prep.*

Physical Geography—*v. also* H § 35: Great Britain and Ireland (Physiography of).

*HULL, Dr. Edward Contrib. to the Physical History of the British Isles; 27 col. maps 12/6 8° Stanford 82
*RAMSAY, Sir A. C. Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain 15/– 8° ,, [6–] 78

Antiquities —*v.* G §§ 2–4 : Antiquities of Great Britain.

Atlases.

BEVAN, G. Phillips — Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland and Ireland — *pb.* 105/– [*red. to* 30/–] — f° — Johnston, *Edin.* — 82
PHILIP & SON [pubs.] — Atlas of the Counties of England — [reduced from Ordnance Survey] — 42/– — c f° — Philip — [ ] 75
LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] — Popular County Atlas of England and Wales — 17/6 — f° — Mason — [85] 87

Description.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] — Our Own Country [Brit. Isles]: descrip., histor., pictrl., 6 v. [fully ill.; pop.] — ea. 7/6 — 4° — Cassell — 79–83
,, — Picturesque Europe, vols. i.–ii. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.]; pl. and ill. — ea. 18/– — 4° — ,, — [76] 82 [77] 83
COBBETT, William — Rural Rides in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, Oxford, etc. [1821–22], 2 v. — 12/6 — c 8° — Reeves & Turnr. — [53] 85
EMERSON, P. H. — Pictures from Life in Field and Fen — [20 photogravures] — 63/– — f° — Bell — 87
VILLARS, P. — The English Provinces: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill. — 7/6 — r 8° — Routledge — 87
,, — Scotland and Ireland: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill. — 7/6 — r 8° — ,, — 87

Ethnology.

*BEDDOE, Dr. J. — The Races of Britain — 21/– — r 8° — Trübner — 86
LUBBOCK, Sir J. — The Races of the British Isles — [repr. of letters to *Times*] — 2/6 — s 4° — Quaritch — 87
NICHOLAS, T. — The Pedigree of the English People [race admixture, w. spec. ref. to Celts] — 16/– — 8° — Paul — [68] 78
ROEMER, J. — Origins of the English People, and English Language — [compilation] — 18/– — 8° — Bell — 88

Gazetteers.

*BARTHOLOMEW, J. — Gazetteer of the British Isles: statist. and topograph.; maps — 36/– — r 8° — Black — 87

Concise descriptions of some 60,000 cities, towns, villages, hamlets, parishes, etc., w. all the Railw. Stations, P. O.'s, Telegr. O.'s, Country Seats, Mills, Mines, Rivers, Lakes, Bays, Islands, Mountains, Ruins, etc.

Abbeys and Castles—*v. also* Homes, etc., *infra.*

BEATTIE, Dr. W. — Castles and Abbeys of England, 2 vols.; 200 ill. — 25/– — i 8° — Virtue — [42–51]
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. — Monasticon: history of abbeys, monasteries, hospitals, etc., of England and Wales, 8 vols.; 250 pl. [*pb.* & *w.* £25] — f° — March — [1655–73] 49
HOWITT, Wm. + Mary — Ruined Abbeys & Castles of Gt. Britain; 2 ser.; photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 20/–] — 4° — Bennett — 61–64
TIMBS, J. — Abbeys, Castles, & Ancient Halls of Eng. & Wales, 3 v. [legends, etc.] — ea. 5/– — p 8° — Warne — [70] 80

Battle-Fields.

BROOKE, R. — Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the Fifteenth Century — 15/– — 8° — *London* — 82
HOWITT, Wm. — Visits to Remarkable & Notable Places; ill. [old halls, battle & hist. fields] — 5/– — c 8° — Longman — [39–41] 88

Cathedrals, etc. —*v.* I § Architecture: Ecclesiastical.

Homes, Halls, Mansions.

HALL, S. C. — Baronial Halls & Picturesque Edifices of Engl., 2 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/–; *w.* 50/–] — f° — Chapman — [48] 58
JEWITT + HALL, Ll.; S. C. — The Stately Homes of England, 2 ser.; 380 ill. — ea. 21/– — r 8° — Virtue — 73–77
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. — The Ancestral Homes of Britain; 40 col. pl. — 31/6 — 4° — Bell — 68
,, ,, — Castles and Halls of England — [Ser. II. of above] — 31/6 — 4° — ,, — 70
NASH, Joseph — Mansions of England in the Olden Time; 104 litho. pl., 4 v., ea. 31/6; col. 52/6 — f° — Sotheran — [39–49] 69–72

Remains: Celtic, Roman, Saxon and Danish—*v.* G § 2.

Rivers.

Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts; ill. — 7/6 — c 8° — Unwin — 88

Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Clyde, Wear, Avon, Southampton Water, Humber, Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, etc.

Rivers of Great Britain: Rivers of the East Coast; ill. — 42/– — r 4° — Cassell — 89

Dee, Tay, Forth, Tweed, Coquet, Tyne, Wear, Tees, Tributaries of Humber, rivers of Wash, of East. Counties.

Dee.

HOWSON + RIMMER, Dn. J.S. A. — The River Dee: its aspect and history; 93 ill. — 7/6 — 8° — Virtue — [75] 81

Granta and Cam.

FARREN, R. [artist] — Granta and Cam fr. Byron's Pool to Ely [etchings; *v. also* Thames, *inf.*] — 38/– — f° — Deighton, *Camb.* — 80

Ribble.

DOBSON, W. — Rambles by the Ribble, ser. i.–iii. — ea. 1/– — c 8° — *Preston* [64]77; 78; 83

Thames.

CHURCH, A. J. — Isis and Thamesis; ill. — [Oxford to Henley] — 16/– — r 8° — Seeley — 85
DICKENS, Chas., *jun.* — Dictionary of the Thames — 1/– — 16° — Macmillan — [79] *ann.*
FARREN, Robert [artist] — The Thames, Isis, and Cam — [etchings] — 36/– — 4° — ,, — 81
HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. — The Book of the Thames; ill. — 21/– — 4° — Virtue — [59] 78
HERRING, J. H. [artist] — The Thames Bridges from London to Hampton Court — [etchings] — 10/6 — f° — Pinder — 85
LAW, D. [artist] — The Thames: Oxford to London — [20 etchings] — 31/6 — 4° — Bell — 81
LESLIE, G. D. [artist] — Our River: an artist's life on the Thames; w. 50 ill. — 12/6 — 4° — Bradbury — [81] 88
ROBERTSON, H. R. [artist] — The Upper Thames; ill. — 21/– — 4° — Virtue — 74

Tyne.

GUTHRIE, J. — The River Tyne: its history and resources; ill. — 10/6 — 8° — *Newcastle* — 80
PALMER, W. J. [artist] — The Tyne and Tributaries; 150 ill. — 25/– — i 8° — Bell — 82

E § 16

Scenery. Rural Life.

FINDEN, W. + E. — Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Gt. Brit., 2 vols.; w. 120 steel pl. — 42/– 4° Virtue [38] 42
FOSTER, Birket [artist] — Pictures of English Landscape; 30 ill., w. text Tom Taylor — 21/– r 4° Routledge 63
GILPIN, Rev. W. — Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill. [chiefly New Forest] — 7/6 c 8° Low [1791] 82
GREEN, Rev. S. G. — English Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. — 8/– i 8° R.T.S. [77] 89
HOWITT, William — Rural Life in England; ill. Bewick + S. Williams — 12/6 m 8° Longman [37] 62
STANFIELD, C. [artist] — Coast Scenery of England — 21/– 4° Virtue 73
TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] — Picturesque Views in England and Wales, 3 vols. [96 autotypes] — 126/– f° Bell [27–35] 72
Also separately: Landscapes [40 pl.] 52/6; Castles and Abbeys [32 pl.] 42/–; Coast Scenery [24 pl.] 31/6.
,, ,, — The Harbours of England, w. text J. Ruskin — 25/– f° Smith & Elder [ ]77

Towns and Streets.

DORAN, Dr. J. — Memories of our Great Towns; 38 ill. — [1860–77] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 78
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — English Towns and Districts; ill. — [addresses and essays] 14/– 8° Macmillan 83
Historic Town Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt — ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman 87–89

Bristol	Rev. W. HUNT 87	Colchester.	Rev. E. M. CUTTS 87	London.	Rev. W. J. LOFTIE 87
Carlisle	Prf. M. CREIGHTON 89	Exeter	Prf. E. A. FREEMAN 88	Oxford	Rev. C. W. BOASE 88
Cinque Ports . .	Prf. Montagu BURROWS 89				

MOZLEY, Rev. T. — Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, and Schools, 2 vols. — 18/– c 8° Longman 85
RIMMER, A. — Ancient Streets and Homesteads; ill. — 10/6 8° Macmillan [77] 79
,, ,, — Our Old Country Towns; ill. — 10/6 s 4° Chatto 81

Social and Political Life. England as seen by Foreigners, etc.

Contemporary Life.

COLLIER, R. L. [Am.] — English Home Life — c 8° *Boston* 89
DARYL, P. — Public Life in England, tr. [fr. French], H. Firth — 2/6 c 8° Routledge 84
*EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] — English Traits — 5/– p 8° Macmillan [56] 84
*ESCOTT, T. H. S. — England: her people, policy and pursuits — 8/– 8° Chapman [79] 85
An excellent work, presenting a faithful and complete picture of England of the present day.
FRANCE, Hector — John Bull's Army [tr. fr. French] — 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 87
HEATH, F. G. — Peasant Life in the West of England — 10/6 c 8° Low [72] 82
,, ,, — The English Peasantry — 7/6 8° Warne 74
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] — Our Old Home; & English Note Books [posth.] — [vols. vii.–viii. of *Works*] $4 12° *Boston* [63; 70] 83
,, Mrs. [Am.] — Notes in England and Italy — $2 12° *New York* [69] 69
HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] — The Australian in London and America — 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 89
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [Am.] — One Hundred Days in Europe — [repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*] 6/– p 8° Low 87
HOPPIN, Dr. J. M. [Am.] — Old England: its art, scenery and people — $1.75 16° *Boston* [67] 86
LAUGEL, Auguste — England: political and social [Am. tr. fr. French] — $1.50 12° *New York* 74
MILLER, Hugh — First Impressions of England and its People — 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [47] 89
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville — Side Lights on English Society; ill. — 5/– c 8° Vizetelly [81] 89
"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET] — John Bull and his Island — 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer [83] 85
,, ,, — John Bull's Womankind — 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, 84
By a French teacher in London, "taking off" the English in a good-natured, semi-humorous way.
PARKES, [Sir] H. — Australian Views of England during 1861–1862 — 3/6 12° Macmillan 69
RODENBERG, J. — England: literary and social, from a German point of view [tr.] — 14/– 8° Bentley 75
*TAINE, H. A. — Notes on England, tr. fr. Fch. W. Fraser Rae — 5/– c 8° Chapman [73] 85
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] — England Without and Within — 10/6 c 8° Low [81] 82

Earlier Life — —*v. also* F §§ 19–27, *passim.*

BESANT, Walter — Fifty Years Ago; 137 ill. [year 1837, people, soc., schl., tavern, club, etc.] — 16/– 8° Chatto 88
DAVIES, R. [ed.] — Life of Marmaduke Rawdon, of York, w. notes — s 4° Camden Soc. 63
Containing curious details of travelling in England in 17th cent., as well as in Europe and America.
ELLIS, Annie R. — Sylvestra: studies of manners in England, 2 vols. [1770–1800] — 21/– c 8° Bell 82
A quaint and interesting account of English university, cathedral, provincial and metropolitan life in the last century.
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] — English Traits [cheap edn. 1/– Bell '74] — 5/– c 8° Macmillan [56] 86
GOADBY, E. — The England of Shakespeare; ill. [a good little book] — 2/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 89
GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] — Thro' Eng. on a Side Saddle in rn. of W. & Mary [diary of Celia Fiennes] — 12/6 8° Field & Tuer 89
HARRISON, Wm. — Description of England in Shakespeare's Youth, ed. F. J. Furnivall — 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1577] 77–80
HENTZNER, Paul — Travels in England dur. rn. of Qu. Elizabeth [in 1598; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* — 18° Cassell [1629] 89
Originally written in Latin; first tr. for Horace WALPOLE by Rich. BENTLEY (son of Dr. BENTLEY) *Strawberry Hill*, 1757.
Inedited Tracts, ill. Manners, Opinions and Occupations of Englishmen in 16–17 cent.; ill. — [1579–1618] s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68
JUSSERAND, — English Wayfaring Life in Fourteenth Century [tr.]; pl. and ill. — 12/– s 8° Unwin [87] 89
PAULI, Dr. Reinhold — Pictures of Old England, tr. fr. Germ. E. C. Otté — 6/– c 8° Macmillan [61] 77
POCOCKE, Bp. Richard — Travels through England, ed. J. J. Cartwright, 2 vols. — [1747–1760] s 4° Camden Soc. 88
RYE, W. B. [ed. & tr.] — England as seen by Foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James I. — 15/– s 4° J. R. Smith 65
Trs. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610, and several other accounts fr. 1558–1617.
SMITH, Edw. [ed.] — Foreign Visitors to Eng. & what they have thought of us [Bk. Lover's Lib.] — 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
VOLTAIRE, F. A. — Letters on England [tr.] — [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* — 18° Cassell 89
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] — England Within and Without

London — —*v.* E § 17: Middlesex, *s.v.* London.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*b*): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

The Standard County Histories (mostly out of print) are also inserted. The smaller towns and villages, and all Guide Books, are omitted.

Bedfordshire.

MILLER+SKERTCHLY, S.H. S.B. The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° *Wisbech*(Longman)78

Hundred of Willey.

HARVEY, William — History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Willey; 9 pts. in 14 [*w.* £7 10*s.*] 4° *London* 72–78

Berkshire.

Generally.

ASHMOLE, Elias — Antiq. of Berkshire, 3 v. 8° *London*, 1719; 3 v. [*w. ab.* 147/–] 8° *ib.* 1723; 1 v. f° *Reading* 1736
COOPER-KING, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] The History of Berkshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 86
KERRY, C. — History and Antiquities of Hundred of Bray 8° Bickers 61
LYSONS, D.+S. — Berkshire: its topography and history *o.p.* r 4° *London* [06] 68

Newbury.

MONEY, Walter — The History of the Ancient Town and Borough of Newbury; 3 maps 21/– r 8° Parker 87

Windsor.

DIXON, W. Hepworth — Royal Windsor, 4 vols. [events centering round Windsor] 60/– 8° Bickers [78–80] 80
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. — Windsor Castle, w. description of Park, Town, and Neighb.; 67 ill. 6/– c 8° Seeley [87] 87
MENZIES, W. — History of Windsor Great Park and Forest; photos. 168/– f° Longman 64
TIGHE+DAVIS, R.T.+J.E. — Annals of Windsor, 2 vols.; map & ill. [castle & town] 25/– r 8° J. R. Smith [58] 64
WOODWARD, B. B. — Windsor Castle: picturesque and descriptive; ill. 105/– f° Ward & Lock [70] 75
With 23 photos. The late Mr. Woodward was Librarian to the Royal Library, Windsor.

Buckinghamshire.

Generally.

LIPSCOMB, G. — History & Antiquities of the County of Buckingham, 4 vols.; 270 ill. £12 12/– 4° Sotheran 43–47
SHEAHAN, J. J. — History and Topography of Buckinghamshire 21/– 8° Longman 62

Worthies.

GIBBS, Robert — Worthies of Buckinghamshire 10/6 8° *Aylesbury* 88

Aylesbury.

GIBBS, R. — History of Aylesbury; photos. 17/6 r 8° *Aylesbury* 88

Burnham Beeches.

HEATH, F. G. — Burnham Beeches; map and ill. 1/6 p 8° Ryder [79] 85

Eton.

CHATTOCK, R. S. [artist] — Sketches of Eton: etchings 16/– 4° Seeley 73
RIMMER, A. — Rambles Round Eton and Harrow; 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 82

Eton College —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Olney.

WRIGHT, Thos. — The Town of Cowper [Olney]: its history and associations 6/– c 8° Low 86

Wraysbury, etc.

GYLL, G. W. J. — Hist. of Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, & Magna Charta Island *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–] 4° Bohn 62

Wycombe.

PARKER, John — The Early History and Antiquities of Wycombe; pl. 4° *Wycombe* 78

Cambridgeshire.

Generally.

HEATHCOTE, J. M. — Reminiscences of Fen and Mere; ill. 28/– r 8° Longman 76
*MILLER+SKERTCHLY, S.H. S.B. — The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° *Wisbech*(Longman)78
Geolog. sketch; prehist. inhab.; history; drainage; botany, flora and fauna; geol.; antiquities, etc.

Cambridge.

ARNOLD, Rev. F. — Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill. 10/– 4° R. T. S. 73
CLARK, J. W. — Cambridge Etchings and Vignettes: 12 etchings and numerous vignettes 21/– f° Seeley 80
" " — Cambridge: brief histor. and descrip. notes [above text, w. reduced ill.] 6/– c 8° " 89
le KEUX, J. L. — Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; 154 steel pl. and 90 ill. 63/– 8° Macmillan [41] 81
*WILLIS+CLARK, R.W. J.W. — Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge and Eton, 4 vols.; ill. 126/– r 8° Camb. Press 86

Cambridge University—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

E § 17

Newmarket.

HORE, J. P. History of Newmarket; 3 vols. [chiefly turf history] 37/6 8° Baily 86

Thorney Abbey.

WARNER, R. H. History of Thorney Abbey, from its foundation to its dissolution 7/6 8° *Wisbech* 79

Channel Islands.

*ANSTED+LATHAM, D.T. R.G. The Channel Islands; map and ill. 16/– 8° W. H. Allen [62] 65

TUPPER, F. B. History of Guernsey: with notices of Jersey 12/6 8° Simpkin [54] 76

Cheshire

—*v. also* Lancashire, *infra.*

AXON, W. E. A. Cheshire Gleanings [worthies, associations, folklore, etc.] 6/– c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs* 84

HOWSON+RIMMER, Dn. J. S.+A. Chester as it was; ill. 14/– 4° Longman 72

HUME, A. The Antiquities of Cheshire 21/– 8° J. R. Smith 63

ORMEROD, G. Hist. of Co. Palatine & City of Chester, ed. T. Helsby, 3 v.; ports. & pl. £20 f° Routledge [19] 76–82

PARKER, J. H. Mediæval Architecture of Chester 5/– 8° Parker 58

Chester: Roman Remains in—*v.* G § 2.

Macclesfield.

EARWAKER, J. P. East Cheshire, past and present: hundred of Macclesfield, 2 v.; pl. & ill. [*w.* 70/–] r 4° *priv. prin. London* 77

Cornwall

—*see also* Devon, *infra, s.v.* Baddeley.

Bibliography.

BOASE+COURTNEY, G.C. W.F. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 2 v. & Suppl. [bks. by Cornishmen & rel. to C.] ea. 21/– 8° Longman 74–78; 82

Description.

CRAIK, [Mrs.] D. M. Unsentimental Journey through Cornwall; well ill. [repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] 12/6 4° Macmillan 85

History.

COURTNEY, W. P. Parliamentary History of Cornwall [fr. earliest period to 1832] *priv. prin. in prep.*

POLWHELE, R. Hist. of Cornwall: civil, milit., relig., archit., etc., 7 vols. [*w.* £12 12/–] 4° *Lond.* [03–16] 16–36

VIVIAN, J. L. [ed.] Visitations of Cornwall [Herald's Visitations, 1530, 73, 1620] 4° 79 *sqq.*

Worthies.

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Footprints of Former Men in far Cornwall 5/– p 8° J. R. Smith 70

TREGELLAS, W. H. Cornish Worthies, 2 vols. 18/– 8° Stock 85

Land's End. Penzance. Scilly Isles.

LACH-SZYRMA, W. S. Short History of Penzance, Land's End, etc. 4° *Truro* 78

WHITE, Walter Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly Isles; 4 maps 4/– p 8° Chapman [55] 79

Trigg Minor.

MACLEAN, Sir J. Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols.; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 68–79

Cumberland.

Generally.

JEFFERSON, S. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, vols. i.–ii.; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Carlisle* 40–42

WHELLAN, W. History and Topography of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland *o.p.* 4° *Pontefract* 60

Lakes —*v.* Westmoreland, *infra.*

Worthies.

LONSDALE, H. Cumberland Worthies, 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Routledge 67–75

Carlisle.

CREIGHTON, Prf. M. Carlisle [Historic Towns] 3/6 p 8° Longman 89

Derbyshire.

Generally.

BATEMAN+GLOVER, Thos. Stephen Vestiges of the Antiquities of Derbyshire; ill. 15/– 8° J. R. Smith 48

CROSTON, James On Foot through the Peak 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 89

Domesday Book: Derbysh., ed. Llew. Jewitt: facsimile reprod., 10/6; Translation 10/6 i 4° Bemrose

JENNINGS, L. J. Derby and the South Downs: rambles among the hills; ill. 12/– p 8° Murray 80

PENDLETON, J. History of the County of Derby [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 86

ROBINSON, J. B. Derbyshire Gleanings 25/– r 8° J. R. Smith 66

Churches.

COX, Rev. J. C. Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire, 4 vols.; ill. 75/– r 8° Bemrose 76–79

i.: Hundred of Scarsdale, 15/–; ii.: High Peak and Wirksworth, 21/–; iii.: Appletree, etc., 21/–; iv.: Morleston, etc., 25/–.

" " Chronicles of the Collegiate Church of All Saints, Derby; ill. 42/– r 4° " 81

Scenery.

CHANTREY, Sir F. [artist] Peak Scenery: or views in Derbyshire, ed. J. Croston: 29 copper pl. 31/6 r 4° Murray, *Derby* 86

Croxall.

USSHER, Rev. Rich. Historical Sketch of Parish of Croxall; ill. 42/– r 4° Bemrose 81

Haddon Hall.

CATTERMOLE, G. [artist] Evenings at Haddon Hall; ill. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
,, ,, ,, History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall; lithos. 5/– 4° Bemrose 67

Devonshire.

Bibliography.

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis [books rel. to Devonshire] *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 52
WORTH, R. N. The Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plymouth, Devonport, Stonehouse] 8° *Plymouth* *n.d.* (73)

Generally.

POLWHELE, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols. [*w.* £14 14/–] f° *Exeter* 1793–1806

Dartmoor.

PAGE, J. L. Warden An Exploration of Dartmoor and its Antiquities; etchings and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [89] 89

Exeter.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Exeter; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 88

Lundy.

CHANTER, J. R. Lundy Island: a monograph, descriptive and historical; ill. 3/6 12° Cassell 77

Torquay.

WHITE, J. T. The History of Torquay; ill. 10/6 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 78

Dorsetshire.

Bibliography.

MAYO, Rev. C. H. Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis f 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 86

Generally.

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [being an analysis and digest. of Dorset Survey] 30/– 4° Taylor & Francis 78
HUTCHINS, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of Dorset, ed. Shipp+Hodson, 4 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] f° *Westm.* [1774] 61–75
*WORTH, R. N. History of County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock [86] 89

Corfe Castle.

*BOND, Thos. History and Description of Corfe Castle; plan and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 84

Roman and other Remains in—*v.* G § 2, *s.v.* Dorset.

Durham.

Generally.

BOYLE, J. R. Durham [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock *in prep.*
FORDYCE, W. History and Antiquities of the County of Durham, 2 vols.; ill. 73/– r 8° Fullarton 57
LOW, Rev. J. L. Durham [Diocesan Histories Series] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 81
PERRY+HENMAN, J. T. C. Illustrations of Mediæval Antiquities in the County of Durham f° *Oxford* 67
RAINE, [Can.] J. History and Antiquities of North Durham; ill. [*w.* 70/–] r f° Nichols 30–52
SURTEES, Rev. R. History and Antiquities of the Co. Palatine of Durham, 4 vols.; ill. [*w.* £25] f° ,, 16–40

Newcastle, Gateshead.

WELFORD, R. History of Newcastle & Gateshead, in 14th & 15th cent. 12/6 r 8° Walter Scott 84

Norham.

JERNINGHAM, H. E. H. History of Norham Castle and its Surroundings 7/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.*

Stockton-on-Tees.

HEAVISIDES, H. The Annals of Stockton-on-Tees; w. biograph. notices 8° *Stockton* 65
RICHMOND, T. Local Records of Stockton and Neighbourhood 10/6 r 8° Marlborough 68

Essex.

Generally.

MORANT, P. Hist. & Antiquities of the County of Essex, 2 vols. [*w.* 60/–; 1st ed. *w.* £15] f° *Chelmsford* [1768] 16
SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Essex *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° Weale 45

Colchester.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Colchester; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

E § 17

Epping Forest.

Buxton, E. N.	Epping Forest ; maps, plans, and etchings		7/6	8°	Stanford	84
Fisher, W. R.	The Forest of Essex	[history, laws, admin. & anc. customs]	35/–	4°	Butterworth	87
Lindley, Percy	Walks in Epping Forest ; ill.		5/–	obl.	Lindley	85

Ham, East and West.

Fry, K.	History of the East and West Ham Parishes, ed. Pagensticher ; ill.		21/–	8°	Siegle	88

Gloucestershire.

Generally.

Blacker, B. H.	Gloucestershire, Notes and Queries	[repr. fr. *Stroud Journal*]		8°	*Stroud*	81
Rudder, S.	A New History of Gloucestershire ; pl.		[*w.* £4]	f°	*Cirencester*	1779

Bristol.

Bristol and its Environs :	historical, descriptive, and scientific		5/–	c 8°	Houlston	75
Hunt, Rev. Wm.	Bristol ; 4 maps	[Historic Towns Series]	3/6	c 8°	Longman	87
Latimer, John	The Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century		16/–	8°	Morgan, *Bristol*	87
Nicholls + Taylor, J. F. + J.	Bristol : Past and Present			4°	*priv. prin.*	80

Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight.

Bibliography.

Gilbert, H. M.	Bibliotheca Hantoniensis : a bibliography of Hants			4°	*Southampton n.d.*	(72)

Generally.

Mudie, Robert	Hampshire : its past and present condition, 3 vols.		[*w.* 20/–]	8°	*Winchester*	38
Woodward, B. B., etc.	General History of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, 3 vols. ; ill.		105/–	4°	Virtue	*n.d.* (70)

Isle of Wight.

Oglander, Sir J.	The Oglander Memoirs, ed. W. H. Long		10/6	4°	Reeves & Turner	88

Oglander was Dep.-Gov. of Portsmouth and Dep.-Lieut. of Isle of Wight. 1595-1648. This volume is a selection of all the most important passages of local and histor. interest. The MSS. have been largely referred to and quoted in most books about the Island.

Roman Remains —*v.* G § 2.

Basingstoke.

Baigent + Millard, $\frac{F.J.}{J.E.}$	History of the Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke ; maps and ill.		31/6	8°	Jacob, *Basingstoke*	89

New Forest.

Gilpin, Rev. W.	Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath ; ill.	[chiefly New Forest]	7/6	c 8°	Low	[1791] 82
Wise, J. R.	The New Forest ; w. 63 ill. By Walter Crane		9/–	8°	Sotheran	[63] 79

Selborne.

White, Gilbert	Natural Hist. & Antiquities of Selborne, ed. E. T. Bennett + J. E. Harting ; ill. T. Bewick		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[1789] 89
,, ,,	The Same, ed. F. Buckland ; ill. P. H. Delamotte		21/–	8°	Macmillan	75
,, ,,	The Same, ed. T. Bell, 2 vols.		31/6	8°	Van Voorst	77

Southampton.

Davies, Rev. J. Silvester	History of Southampton	[ed. partly fr. Dr. Speed's MS.]	15/–	r 8°	*Southampton*	83

Vyne, The.

Chute, C. W.	History of the Vyne, in Hampshire	[the house and its antiqu.]	21/–	4°	Jacob, *Winchester*	88

Winchester.

Benham, Rev. W.	Winchester	[Diocesan Histories]	3/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	84
Bramston + Leroy, $\frac{A.R.}{A.C.}$	Historic Winchester : England's first Capital		6/–	c 8°	Longman	[82] 84
Le Strange, Rev. A. G.	Royal Winchester : wanderings ab. the anc. capital ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Blackett	89

College —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

Herefordshire.

Robinson, C. J.	History of the Castles of Herefordshire & their Lords ; ill.		25/–	4°	Longman	70
,, ,,	History of the Mansions & Manors of Herefordshire ; ill.		52/6	4°	,,	73
Webb, J.	Memorials of the Civil War [Charles i.] in Herefordshire, 2 vols.		42/–	8°	,,	79

Hereford.

Cooke, W. H.	Collections towards a History of Hereford ; ill.		52/6	4°	Murray	82
Johnson, Richard	The Ancient Customs of the City of Hereford, w. trs. of charters, etc. ; ill.			4°		[45] 82

Hertfordshire.

Generally.

Clutterbuck, R.	History and Antiquities of Hertfordshire, 3 vols. ; ill		[*w.* £15]	f°	*London*	15–27
Cussans, J. E.	History of Hertfordshire, 3 vols ; col. plates and ill.		[*w.* £5 5/–]	i 4°	Sotheran	74–81

St. Albans.

Carr, J. Comyns	The Abbey Church of St. Albans ; w. 5 etchings, and ill.		18/–	r 4°	Seeley	76

Huntingdonshire —*v.* Cambridge, *supra.*

Isle of Man.

Bibliography.

HARRISON, Wm. Bibliotheca Monensis: bibliogr. acc. of works, etc. 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* [61] 76
„ „ [ed.] The Old Historians of the Isle of Man 8° „ „ 71
Camden, Speed, Dugdale, Cox, Willis, and Grose.

Generally.

BLUNDELL, Wm. History of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison, 2 vols. 8° Manx S., *Douglas* [1648–56] 76
CHALONER, Jas. Short Treatise on the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° „ „ [1656] 63
CUMMING, Rev. J. G. [ed.] Antiquitates Manniæ: antiq. of the Isle of Man [reprint] 8° „ „ [57] 68
„ „ „ The Isle of Man: its history, physical, ecclesiastical & legendary; maps 12/6 p 8° Van Voorst 48
„ „ „ Runic & other Monu. Remains of Isle of Man; 14 pl. of inscripp., etc. *o.p.* [*w.* £1] 4° *London* *n.d.* (57)
FELTHAM, John A Tour through the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. Rob. Airy [made in 1797–1798] 8° Manx Soc. [1798] 61
HALLIWELL, J. O. Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. circles of stones in Isle of Man] 3/6 8° J. R. Smith 63
MACKENZIE, Rev. W. [ed.] Legislation by Three of the Thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man 8° Manx Soc. 60
MUNCH, P. A. [ed.] Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum, 2 vols. 8° Manx Soc. [*Christiania* 60] 74
The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys fr. the MS. codex in the Brit. Mus.
OLIVER, J. R. [tr. & ed.] Monumenta de Insula Manniæ, 3 pts. [coll. of nat. documents] 8° Manx Soc. 60–62
OSWALD, H. R. [ed.] Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora; 11 pl. [armorial bearings, etc.] 8° „ 60
PARR, Deemster Abstract of the Laws, Customs & Ordinances of the Isle of Man, ed. Jas. Gell 8° „ 62
SACHEVERELL, Wm. Account of the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° „ 59
Contains also a dissertation on the Mona of Cæsar and Tacitus, by Thos. BROWN [repr. of 1703].
TRAIN, J. Account of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° *Douglas* 45
WALDRON, George Description of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison [laws, customs, manners, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. 65

Isle of Wight. —*v.* Hampshire, *supra.*

Kent.

Bibliography.

SMITH, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 37

Generally.

FURLEY, R. History of the Weald of Kent, 2 vols. ea. 12/– 8° „ 71–74
HASTED, Edward History of Kent, ed. Dr. H. H. Drake, pt. i., Blackheath 100/– 4° Mitchell & H. [1778–99] 86
LAMBARD, W. A Perambulation of Kent *o.p.* 8° *Chatham* [1576] 26
The first English county history: collected and written in 1570.
ROBERTSON, W. A. S. Kentish Archæology, pts. i.–vi. 8° *London* 76–84

Churches.

GLYNNE, Sir S. Notes on the Churches of Kent 12/– 8° Murray 77

Canterbury.

JENKINS, Rev. R. C. Canterbury [Diocesan Histories] 3/– 12° S. P. C. K. 80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral; ill. 6/– 8° Murray [55] 83

Greenwich.

L'ESTRANGE, A. G. Greenwich Palace and Hospital 21/– 8° Hurst 85

Lancashire.

Bibliography.

FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. Lancashire Library: bibliogr. account of books on Lancs. 25/– 4° Routledge 75

Generally.

BAINES, Edward History of the County Palatine & Duchy of Lancaster, ed. J. Croston; maps & ill.; 4 vols. [1st edn. *w.* 50/–] ea. 16/– 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* [36] 87–89
„ Thos. Lancashire and Cheshire, Past and Present, 2 vols.; ill. 73/6 4° Routledge 68–69
Forms a Continuation to Edw. BAINES' work, and to ORMEROD'S *Cheshire.*
Chetham Society's Publications [rel. to counties of Lancs. and Cheshire]. Founded 1844.
GREGSON, M. Portfolio of Lancs. Fragments, ed. J. Harland; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] f° *London* [17] 68
PORTER, John History of the Fylde of Lancashire 12/6 8° *Fleetwood* 76

Battle-Fields, etc.

CROSTON, James Historic Sites of Lancashire and Cheshire, ill. 21/– 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 83
HARDWICK, Chas. On some Ancient Battle-Fields in Lancashire 7/6 c 8°

Worthies.

ESPINASSE, F. Lancashire Worthies, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° *Manchester* 73–77
SUTTON, C. W. Lancashire Authors: with notes. 10/– 8° Abel Heywd., *Mancs.*

E § 17

Liverpool.

PICTON, [Sir] J. A. — Memorials of Liverpool : historical and topographical, 2 vols. — 15/– c 8° Longman [73] 75

Manchester.

AXON, W. E. A. — Lancashire Gleanings [worthies, assocns., folklore, etc.] 6/– c 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 83
,, ,, — The Annals of Manchester [chronolog. record to 1885] 7/6 8° ,, ,, 86
CROSTON, James — Old Manchester and its Worthies
HARLAND, J. [ed.] — Collectanea rel. to Manchester and Neighbourhood, 2 vols. [*w.* 35/–] 4° Chetham Soc. 66–67
PROCTOR, R. W. — Memorials of Bygone Manchester ; photos., maps, etc. 30/– r 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 80
,, ,, — Memorials of Manchester Streets 15/– r 8° Chatto 74
REILLY, John — History of Manchester from the earliest period to 1860 20/– r 8° J. R. Smith 61
SAINTSBURY, George — Manchester : a short history ; 2 maps 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

Whalley and Clitheroe.

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. — History of the Parish of Whalley and Honour of Clitheroe, 2 vols. ; pl. 94/6 4° Routledge [01]72–76

Wigan.

SINCLAIR, D. — History of the Town and Suburbs of Wigan, 2 vols. 4° *Wigan* 82

Leicestershire.

BURTON, Wm. — Description of Leicestershire [1st edn., *w.* 60/– ; 2nd *w.* 30/–] f° *Lynn* [1622] 1777
NICHOLS, John — History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester, 4 vols. *scarce* [*w.* £60] f° *London* 1795–1815

Charnwood Forest.

POTTER, T. R. — History and Antiquities of Charnwood Forest *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 12/6] 4° Hamilton 42

Lincolnshire

—*v. also* Cambridgeshire.

ALLEN, Thomas — History of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. ; ill. [*w.* 50/–] 4° ,, [30] 34
MARRAT, Wm. — History of Lincolnshire : topography, history, and description, 3 vols. 12° *Boston* 14–16
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. — Lincolnshire and the Danes 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

Middlesex.

Hampton Court.

*LAW, Ernest — History of Hampton Court Palace, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] ea. 25/– 4° Bell 85–88
i. : In Tudor Times ; ii. : In Stuart Times. Well ill. w. autotypes, coppers, etchings, maps, etc.
RIPLEY, H. — History and Topography of Hampton 5/– c 8° J. R. Smith 86

Harrow.

RIMMER, A. — Rambles round Eton and Harrow ; 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 82
THORNTON, P. M. — Harrow School and its Surroundings 15/– 8° W. H. Allen 85

School — —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

London.

CROKER, T. Crofton — A Walk from London to Fulham ; ill. Fairholt 8° Sonnenschein [60] *in pr.*
*CUNNINGHAM, Peter — London : historical assocns., ed. J. Thorne + H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. m 8° Murray [49] *in prep.*
DICKENS, Charles, *jun.* — Dictionary of London : an unconventional handbook 1/– 16° Macmillan [79] *ann.*
DORAN, Dr. J. — London in the Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Bentley 77
HARE, A. J. C. — Walks in London, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/– c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 83
HARRISON, Wilmott — Memorable London Houses ; w. anecdotes ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Low 89
Historical Charters and Constitutional Documents of City of London 10/6 4° Stock 84
HUNT, Leigh — The Town : its memorable characters and events 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [48] 58
HUTTON, L. — Literary Landmarks of London 2/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
JESSE, J. H. — Literary and Historical Memorials of London, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 12/6] 8° Bentley 47
,, ,, — London : its celebrated characters and remarkable places, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 71
KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] — London : described and illustrated, 4 vols ; 36 pl. and many ill. 90/– r 8° Virtue [41–44] *n d.*
To this new edition was added J. TIMB'S *Curiosities of London*. The whole ed. E. WALFORD.
*LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. — A History of London, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 32/– 8° Stanford [83] 84
,, ,, — London ; w. 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 p 8° Longman 87
LYSONS, Daniel — The Environs of London within 12 miles, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* [1792–96] 11
Old London — By R. Green and others [papers read at Archæolog. Instit.] 12/– 8° Murray 67
RILEY, H. T. [ed.] — Memorials of London and London Life [13–15 cents.] 21/– i 8° Longman 68
Consisting of local, social and polit. extracts from early archives of City of London, A.D. 1276–1419 ; w. trs.
,, ,, [ed.] — Liber Albus—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Guildhall.
STOW, John — A Survey of London and Westminster ; ed. W. J. Thoms 9/– r 8° Chatto [1598] 75
THORNBURY, W. — Haunted London ; ill. [*v. also* Walford, *infra*] 7/6 c 8° ,, [65] 80
Legendary houses, great men's birthplaces and tombs, haunts of the poets, battle-fields of old factions, etc.
VILLARS, P. — London and its Environs : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87
WALFORD, Edw. — Londonia : persons, places and things conn. w. the metropolis, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Hurst 79
* ,, +THORNBURY, W. — Old and New London ; 6 vols. fully and well ill. [popular] ea. 9/– 4° Cassell [75–78] 87
Vols. I. and ii. [city, anc. and mod.], by THORNBURY ; vols. iii.–vi. [Westminster and the Suburbs], by WALFORD. Contin. *infra*, *s.v.* Suburbs.

Roman London — —*v.* F § 18.

Bridewell.

COPELAND, A. J. Bridewell Royal Hospital : as palace, hospital, prison and school 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88

Charterhouse.

BROWN, W. H. Charterhouse, past and present : a brief history 7/- c 8° Simpkin 76
HENDRIKS, D. L. The London Charterhouse : its monks and its martyrs ; plan and 6 pl. 14/- 8° Paul 89

Chelsea.

L'ESTRANGE, Rev. A. G. Chelsea : the village of palaces, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 80
MARTIN, B. E. Old Chelsea ; ill. Jos. Pennell 7/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 89

Cripplegate.

BADDELEY, J. J. Account of the Church and Parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate ; ill. 10/- r 8° Baddeley 88

Fleet.

ASHTON, John The Fleet : its rivers, prison and marriages ; 70 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 88

Gray's Inn.

DOUTHWAITE, W. R. Gray's Inn : its history and associations 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
HOPE, ANDRÉE Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] 5/- c 8° Chapman 87
With memoirs of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, Sir Edw. Coke, Abp. Laud, etc.

Guildhall.

PRICE, J. E. Guildhall : descriptive account of [fr. orig. docum., w. facss., etc.] f° Corpor. of Lond. 86
*RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. [compiled A. D. 1419] ea. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 59–62
i. : *Liber Albus;* ii. : *Liber Custumarum* and *Liber* Horn ; iii. : Translation of Ang.-Nor. passages in *Lib. Alb.*, Glossaries and Index.
* ,, ,, [tr.] Liber Albus, translated 9/- 4° J. R. Smith 42

Hampstead, Highgate, etc.

HOWITT, William The Northern Heights of London ; ill. 21/- 8° Longman 69

Holland House.

LICHTENSTEIN, Princess Marie Holland House, 2 vols. ; 5 pl. and several ill. 16/- 8° Macmillan [73] 74

Kensington.

HUNT, Leigh The Old Court Suburb [anecdotes and reminiscences] 5/- c 8° Hurst [55] 60
*LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Kensington : picturesque and historical ; 300 ill. [some col.] 45/- 4° Field & Tuer 88

Lambeth.

CAVE-BROWN, Rev. J. Lambeth Palace and its Surroundings ; ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood [82] 83

Parks.

LARWOOD, J. The Story of the London Parks ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [(71)] 73

Savoy.

*LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Memorials of the Savoy [Palace, Hospital, Chapel] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 79

Southwark.

RENDLE + NORMAN, W. + P. The Inns of Old Southwark and their Associations ; ill. 28/- r 8° Longman 88

Suburbs.

Suburban Homes of London ; map 7/6 c 8° Chatto 81
WALFORD, Edw. Greater London [= Suburbs], 2 vols. ; 400 ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassel 83–84

Tower of London.

BELL, D. C. Notices of Historic Persons buried in St. Peter ad Vincula ; ill. 14/- 8° Murray 77
*DIXON, W. Hepworth Her Majesty's Tower, 2 vols. ; 11 ill. 21/- Bickers [71] 84
de ROS, Lord Memorials of the Tower of London 10/6 8° Murray 66

Westminster —*v. also* STOW, *supra, s.v.* London.

SMITH, J. T. Antiquities of the City of Westminster ; ill. [*w.* £2] 24° *London* [07]37
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray [67] 73

Norfolk.

Bibliography.

RYE, Walter Index to Norfolk Topography 18/- s 4° IndexSoc. (Longm.) 83
WOODWARD, Sam. The Norfolk Topographer's Manual, ed. W. C. Ewing *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/6] 8° Nichols 42

E § 17

Generally.

BLOMEFIELD, Francis — Topographical History of County of Norfolk, cont. Rev. C. Parkin, 11 v. [w. 150/-] 8° *London* [1739–1775]05–10
EMERSON, P. H. — Pictures of East Anglian Life ; 32 photogravures and 15 ill. 105/- f° Low 88
*MASON, R. H. — The History of Norfolk ; parts i.–iv. 4° Wertheim 82–85
*RYE, Walter — A History of County of Norfolk [Popular County Histories] 7/6 p 8° Stock 85
* ,, ,, — Norfolk Topography 81
* ,, ,, [ed.] — The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany, 3 vols. [discontinued] £9 15s. 8° Goose, *Norwich* 73–88
TYMMS, S. [ed.] — The East Anglian : notes and queries on the eastern counties, 4 v. *o.p.* [w. 50/-] 8° *Lowestoft* 64–69
A new series, now being issued in parts, was started in 1885.

Broads.

*DAVIES, G. C. — The Norfolk Broads and Rivers ; ill. 6/- c 8° Blackwood [84] 85
,, ,, — Etchings of the Rivers & Broads of Norfolk & Suffolk [24 photogravures] 21/- f° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
,, ,, — The Swan and her Crew in the Rivers of Norfolk 3/6 16° Warne [76] 89
EMERSON, P. H. — Idyls of the Norfolk Broads ; 12 autogravures 21/- f° Autotype Co. 87
* ,, +GOODALL, T. F. — Life and Landscape on the Norfolk Broads ; 40 photogravures 126/- f° Low 87
SUFFLING, E. R. — The Land of the Broads ; ill. 5/- c 8° Upcott Gill [85] 87

Cromer.

RYE, Walter — Cromer : past and present ; 40 ill. 21/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 90
A sample of the author's projected History of the Hundred of North Erpingham.

Norwich.

BAYNE, A. D. — History of Norwich 4/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
JESSOPP, Dr. A. — Norwich [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 84
KNIGHTS, Mark — The Highways and Byeways of Old Norwich ; 50 pl. 21/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 87
RYE, Walter [ed.] — Calendar of Norwich Freemen from 1317 to 1603 [8000 names, w. trades, etc.] 10/6 4° Stock 88

Sandringham.

JONES, Mrs. Herbert — Sandringham : past and present 2/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* [83] 87

Northamptonshire.

Generally.

BAKER, Geo. — History & Antiquities of County of Northampton, vols. i.–ii. (1) *o.p.* [w. 150/-] f° *London* 22–41
BRIDGES, John — History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire, ed. P. Whalley, 2 v. [w. £5] f° *Oxford* 1791

Peterborough.

POOLE, Rev. G. A. — Peterborough [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 81

Northumberland.

HODGSON, John — History of Northumberland, 7 vols. ; pl. and ill. [w. £35] 4° *Newcastle* 20–58
WELFORD, R. — History of Newcastle and Gateshead in 14th and 15th centuries 12/6 r 8° Walter Scott 84

Alnwick.

TATE, Geo. — History of the Borough, Castle, and Barony of Alnwick, 2 v., ill. ; *o.p.* [w. 35/-] r 8° *Alnwick* 66–69

Berwick-on-Tweed.

SCOTT, J. — History of the Town and Guild of Berwick-on-Tweed ; ill. 36/- 4° Stock 88

Norham Castle.

JERNINGHAM, H. E. H. — History of Norham Castle and its Surroundings 7/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83

Nottinghamshire.

BAILEY, Thos. — Annals of Nottinghamshire, 4 vols. *o.p.* [w. 30/-] 8° Simpkin *n.d.* (52–55)
THOROTON, R. — History of Nottinghamshire, ed. F. Throsby, 3 vols. ; pl. [w. 30/-] 4° *London* [1677] 1797

Worthies.

BROWN, C. — Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies 4° *Nottingham* 82

Oxfordshire.

PLOT, Robert — Natural History of Oxfordshire ; map and pl. f° *Oxford* [1677] 1705
First edn. *w.* about 35/- ; second edn. *w.* about 42/-.

Oxford.

Bibliography. MADAN, F. [ed.] — Rough List of MS. Materls. rel. to Oxford [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.] 7/6 8° Clar. Press 87

Generally.

ARNOLD, Rev. F. — Oxford and Cambridge : colleges, memories, associations ; ill. 10/- 4° R. T. S. 73
BOASE, Rev. C. W. — Oxford ; w. 2 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman [87] 87
FULLEYLOVE, J. [artist] — Oxford : w. letterpress T. Humphry Ward 42/- f° Fine Art Soc. 89
LANG, Andrew — Oxford : brief historical and descriptive notes ; ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley [79] 89
MARSHALL, Rev. E. — Oxford [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 82
PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] — Elizabethan Oxford [reprints of rare tracts ; f. contents, *v.* D § 157] 10/- 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 86
RIMMER, A. — Pleasant Spots Round Oxford ; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 78

Woodstock.

MARSHALL, Edw. — Early History of Woodstock and its Environs, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [w. 12/-] c 8° *London* 73 ; 74

University. — —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

Rutland.

WRIGHT, James — History and Antiquities of the County of Rutland [w. 50/-] f° *London* 1684

Shropshire.

Bibliography.

WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C. Introduction to Sources of Salopian Topography — 8° *Shrewsbury n.d.* (79)

Generally.

ANDERSON, J. C. Shropshire: its early history and antiquities; pl. and ill. — r 8° J. R. Smith 64

[DUKE, T. F.] Antiquities of Shropshire, ed. Edw. Lloyd [fr. old MS.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–] r 4° *Shrewsbury* 44

EYTON, Rev. R. W. The History and Antiquities of Shropshire, 12 vols.; ab. 150 pl. ea. 20/– i 8° J. R. Smith 53–60

WARTER, J. Wood An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. Rich. Garnett, vols. i.–ii. 21–; vols. iii.–iv. 21/– 8° Paul 86; 89

A rambling account of the history of Salop, in which an old oak relates its reminiscences of 600 years.

Ludlow.

BAKER, Oliver Ludlow Town and Neighbourhood; 70 good ill. [by a F.R.S.P.-Etchers] 12/6 8° *Ludlow* [88] 89

" " Rambles in and around Ludlow; ill. " 82

Shrewsbury.

OWEN+BLAKEWAY, H.+J. B. History of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. [*w.* £6] 4° *London* 25

Somersetshire.

COLLINSON, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of the County of Somerset, 3 vols., map & pl. [*w.* £7 10/–] 4° *Bath* 1791

*EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Somersetshire Survey, 2 vols. 52/6 4° Reeves & Turner 80

ROGERS, W. H. H. Memor. of the West; w. 120 ill. of sepulch. mon., ports., coats of arms, etc. 16/– p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88

Worthies.

BOGER, Mrs. E. Myths, Scenes and Worthies of Somerset 10/6 p 8° Redway 87

Bath. Bath and Wells.

BRITTON, John Histories and Antiquities of Bath Abbey Church, ed. R. E. M. Peach 6/– c 8° Hallett, *Bath* [25] 87

HUNT, Rev. W. Bath and Wells [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85

KING+WATTS, A.+B. [eds.] The Municipal Records of Bath [1189–1604] 10/6 4° Stock 85

PEACH, R. E. M. Historic Houses in Bath, and their Associations, 2 vols. 4/– 4° Hallett, *Bath* 82–84

" " Bath: old and new; map and ill. [a guide book] 2/6 c 8° " " 88

TUNSTALL, James Rambles about Bath and its Neighbourhood 6/6 12° Simpkin [47] 76

Bridgwater.

JARMAN, S. G. A History of Bridgwater 7/6 8° Stock 89

Staffordshire.

ERDESWICK, S. Survey of Staffordshire; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–] 8° Nichols [1717] 44

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Staffs. Survey 21/– 4° Trübner 81

LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. History of the Counties of Stafford & Warwick: past & present, 4 v.; pl. 84/– 4° *London* 76

PLOT, Robert The Natural History of Staffordshire [*w.* £10] f° *Oxford* 1686

SHAW, S. History and Antiquities of Staffordshire, vols. i.–ii. pt. i. [*w.* £15] f° *London* 1798–1801

Wm. Salt Archaeol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. i.–ix. Harrison –88

Lichfield.

BERESFORD, Rev. W. Lichfield [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83

Walsall.

WILLMORE, F. W. A History of Walsall and its Neighbourhood 15/– 8° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

Suffolk.

EMERSON, Dr. P. H. Pictures of East Anglian Life; photogravures 105/– f° Low 87

GLYDE, John, *jun.* Suffolk in the Nineteenth Century [phys., soc., relig., industr. *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] 8° *Ipswich* *n.d.*

SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Suffolk, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 63/–] 4° Weale 46–48

Ipswich.

TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. In and about Ancient Ipswich; 50 pl. 21/– 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

Broads and Rivers —*v.* Norfolk, *supra.*

Surrey.

Generally.

AUBREY, J. Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 vols. [*w.* £6] 8° *London* 1719

*BRAYLEY, E. W. Topographical History of Surrey, ed. E. Walford, 4 vols.; ill. 110/– r 4° *Subscription* [41–48] 78

JENNINGS, J. L. Field-paths and Green Lanes; ill. [Surrey and Sussex] 6/– p 8° Murray [77] 84

MANNING+BRAY, O.+W. History and Antiquities of Surrey, 3 vols.; maps and pl. [*w.* £20] f° *London* 04–14

Croydon.

ANDERSON, J. C. A Short Chronicle concerning the Parish of Croydon; ill. [*w.* 6/–] 8° *Subscription* 82

Dorking.

BRIGHT, J. S. History of Dorking and Neighbouring Parishes 12/6 8° Clark, *Dorking* 85

London —*v.* Middlesex, *supra.*

Richmond.

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Historical Richmond 12/– 8° Bell 85

Streatham.

ARNOLD, Fred., *jun.* The History of Streatham 10/6 8° Stock 87

E § 17

Sussex.

Bibliography.

BUTLER, G. S. — Topographica Sussexiana — [repr. fr. Sussex Archæol. Collns.] — 8° *Lewes* *n.d.* (66)

Generally.

DALLAWAY, James — History of the Western Division of Sussex, 3 vols. — [*w.* £25] — i 4° *London* 15–30
Domesday Book of Sussex, ed. W. D. Parish, map and facss. — 42/– ; *red.* to 21/– — f° Sussex Arch. Soc. 86
HORSFIELD, T. W. — History, Antiquities, and Topography of Sussex, 2 vols. ; pl. — [*w.* £4] — 4° *Lewes* 35
JENNINGS, J. L. — *—in his* Derby and South Downs, *supra*, Derbyshire ;*—in his* Field-paths, *supra*, Surrey.
LOWER, M. A. — A Compendious History of Sussex, 2 vols. ; map — 25/– — 8° J. R. Smith 70

Castles, Mansions, etc.

ELWES + ROBINSON, D. G. C. / Rev. C. J. — History of the Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex, 3 v.; pl. ea. — 21/– — 4° Longman 76–79

Churches.

LOWER, M. A. — The Churches of Sussex — *o.p.* — 4° *Brighton* 72

Worthies.

LOWER, M. A. — The Worthies of Sussex ; ill. — 36/– — r 4° J. R. Smith 65

Chichester.

STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. — Chichester — [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 — 12° S.P.C.K. 81
WALCOTT, M. E. C. — Memorials of Chichester ; pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] — 8° *Chichester* 64

Lewes.

HORSFIELD, T. W. — History and Antiquities of Lewes and its Vicinity, 2 vols. ; pl. — [*w.* £2 10/–] — 4° *Lewes* 24–27

Rye, Winchelsea, Romney Marsh.

CHAMPNEYS, B. — A Quiet Corner of England ; ill. A. Dawson — [Rye, Winchelsea, Romney] 12/– — r 8° Seeley 74

Warwickshire.

Generally.

DUGDALE, Sir W. — Antiquities of Warwickshire ; pl. — [*w.* £5 5/–] — f° *Coventry* [1656] 1765
1st edn. [the only one admitted as evidence in a ct. of law, *w.* £20 ; 2nd edn. [1730]. *w.* £30.

LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. — History of the Counties of Stafford and Warwick, 4 vols ; pl. — 84/– — 4° *London* 76
TIMMINS, Samuel — History of Warwickshire — [Popular County Histories] 7/6 — 8° Stock 88

Worthies.

COLVILE, F. L. — Worthies of Warwickshire — *o.p.* — 4° *Warwick* 69

Birmingham.

HUTTON, Wm. — A History of Birmingham ; ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] — 8° *Birmingham* [1781] 35
LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. — Modern Birmingham and its Institutions, 2 vols. — [local events 1841–71] 42/– — 8° ,, 73–77
SMITH, J. Toulmin — Memorials of Old Birmingham — *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] — r 8° ,, 63

Stratford-on-Avon.

LEE, S. L. — Stratford-on-Avon, from the earliest times to Shakespeare ; pl. — 21/– — i 4° Seeley 84
WHEELER, R. B. — History and Antiquities of Stratford-on-Avon — [*w.* 12/6] — s 8° *Stratford-on-Avon* 06

Westmoreland, and the Lake District.

BARROW, Col. J. — Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland ; maps and ill. — 5/– — c 8° Low [86] 88
KNIGHT, Prf. W. — Through the Wordsworth Country ; w. 56 plates by Harry Goodwin — 4/6 — f f° Sonnenschein [87] 90
,, ,, — The English Lake District as interpreted by Wordsworth — 5/– — c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78
LINTON, [Mrs.] Lynn — The Lake Country ; map and ill. — 21/– — 4° Smith & Elder 64
LYDON, A. F. [artist] — English Lake Scenery ; 24 col. pl. — 12/– — 4° Walker 82
MARTINEAU, Harriet — The English Lakes ; w. steel pl., cuts and geolog. map — 4° *Windermere n.d.* (58)
NICOLSON, Joseph — History & Antiquities of the Counties of Westmorel. & Cumberl., 2 vols. — [*w.* £4] — 4° *London* 1777
[OGLE, T. (photogr.)] — Our English Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth ; photos. — 12/– — 4° Provost [64] 70
PYNE, J. H. [artist] — Lake Scenery of England — 52/6 — f° Sotheran [53] 69

Worthies.

ATKINSON, G. — Worthies of Westmoreland, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] — 8° J. R. Smith 49–50

Derwentwater.

SYMONS, G. J. — The Floating Island on Derwentwater : its history and mystery — 5/– — i 16° Stanford 89

Wiltshire.

AUBREY, John — Wiltshire, ed. J. E. Jackson — 50/– 4° Longman [21] 62
*HOARE, Sir R. C. — The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* £15] f° *London* 12–21
* ,, ,, [ed.] — History of Modern Wiltshire, 6 vols. — [*w.* £50] f° ,, 22–44
JEFFERIES, Richard — Life in a Southern County — [Wiltshire] c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 89
JONES, H. [ed.] — Domesday Book for Wiltshire — 31/6 4° *Bath* 65
SMITH, Rev. A. C. — British & Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs ; ill. — 25/– 4° W. Arch. S. (Quaritch) 85

Salisbury.

JONES, Rev. W. H. — Salisbury — [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80

Stonehenge — —*v.* **G** § 14 : Early Stone Monuments.

Worcestershire.

NASH, T. R. — Collections for the History of Worcestershire, 2 vols. & Suppl. — [*w.* £20] f° *London* 1781–99
NOAKE, J. — Worcestershire Relics — 5/– 12° Longman 77

Worcester.

SMITH + ONSLOW, Revs. J. G. + P. — Worcester — [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 83

Yorkshire.

Bibliography.

BOYNE, W. — The Yorkshire Library : bibliogr. acc. of books rel. to Yorks. — 4° *priv. prin., Lond.* 69

Generally.

BAINES, Thos. — Yorkshire Past and Present, 4 vols.; 25 pl., 7 ports., 2 maps, [to 1870] ea. 25/– 4° Mackenzie *n.d.* (71–77)
DAVIS + LEES, J. W. F. A. — West Yorkshire : phys. geography, geology, botany ; ill. — 21/– 8° Lovell Reeve 78
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring — Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, and Strange Events, 2 vols. — 10/6 c 8° Hodges [74] 77
HUNTER, Joseph — South Yorkshire, 2 vols. — [*w.* £7 10/–] f° *London* 28–31
LAMPLOUGH, E. — Mediæval Yorkshire — 3/6 12° Hamilton 85
LELAND, John — The Itinerary of [pub. by T. Hearne], 9 vols. — [*w.* £5 5/–] 8° *Oxford* [1710–12] 1769–70
MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath. — About Yorkshire ; w. 67 ill. by T. Macquoid — 10/6 8° Chatto 83
MAYHALL, J. — The Annals of Yorkshire, 3 vols. — ea. 6/– c 8° Simpkin [66] 78
PLANTAGENET-HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. — Hist. of Yorks., pt. i. : Wapentake of Gilling West ; ill. — 315/– [*w.* 20/–] f° Hazell 85
WHITE, Walter — A Month in Yorkshire ; map. — 4/– p 8° Chapman [58] 79

Families. Pedigrees.

FOSTER, Joseph — Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols. — [*w.* £5] 4° *priv. prin.* 74
,, ,, [ed.] — The Visitation of Yorkshire by Robert Glover [1584–85] — 8° ,, ,, 75

Rivers.

RADFORD, Geo. — The Rivers of Yorkshire ; 12 ill. — 10/6 s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 86

Bradford.

JAMES, John — History and Topography of Bradford ; 2 vols. ; ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 8° 41–66

Craven.

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. — Hist. & Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven, ed. A. W. Morant, pl. — 94/6 f° *Leeds* [05] 78

Doncaster.

TOMLINSON, J. — Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time ; 12 pl. — 42/– r 4° Tomlinson, *Doncaster* 87

Hallamshire.

HUNTER, Joseph — Hallamshire : hist. and topogr. of the parish of Sheffield ; ill. — 73/6 f° Virtue [19] 69

Hemingborough.

BURTON, Thomas — Hist. of Hemingborough, in the East Riding of Yorks., ed. Can. J. Raine ; ill. — 21/– 4° Sampson, *York* 89

Huddersfield.

HOBKIRK, C. P. — Huddersfield : its history and natural history — 5/– p 8° Simpkin [ ] 68

Hull.

GENT, Thomas — History of Hull ; pl. — [facsimile reprint] *o.p.* 4° *Hull* [1735] 69

Morley.

SMITH, W. — Morley, Ancient and Modern ; contribution to history of Yorks — 8/– 8° Longman 86

Richmondshire.

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. — History of Richmondshire, 2 vols. ; pl. — [*w.* £25] f° *London* 23

Sheffield — —*v.* Hallamshire, *supra.*

Skipton.

DAWSON, W. H. — History of Skipton ; ill. — 10/6 8° 82

York.

DRAKE, F. — Eboracum : hist. & antiq. of York, f° [*w.* £7 10/–] ; 2nd edn., 2 v. [*w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 1736, 1788
ORNSBY, Can. — York — [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 82

E §§ 18-19

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*c*): WALES.

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS	Historical Works [*v.* E § 20], *includes* Itinerary of Wales.					
HALL, S. C.	Book of South Wales; ill.		21/-	s 4°	Virtue	61
PENNANT, Thomas	Tour in Wales, ed. Rhys, 3 vols.				*Carnarvon* [1778-84]	83
SYKES, Wirt [Am.]	Rambles and Studies in Old South Wales; ill.		18/-		8° Low	82
WOODWARD, B. B.	The History of Wales, 2 vols.; 68 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 12/6]			8° Virtue [53]	*n.d.*
Celtic Remains	—*v.* G § 2, *s.v.* Celtic Remains.					
Families.						
NICHOLAS, T.	Annals and Antiquities of the Families of Wales, 2 vols.		73/6		8° Longman	[72] 75
People, etc.						
BORROW, Geo.	Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery		2/6	p	8° Murray	[62] 88
PHILLIPS, Sir Thos.	Wales: language, social condition, character and religion		*o.p.*		8° *London*	49
Glamorganshire.						
NICHOLAS, T.	History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire		12/6	r	8° Longman	74

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*d*): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

Generally.

ARGYLL, Duke of	Scotland as it was and as it is; ill.	[historical development of Scotl.]	7/6		8° Douglas, *Ed.* [87]	89
CHALMERS, Geo.	Caledonia; hist. & topograph. acc. of N. Britain, v. i.-iii.	[in 7 v.] ea.	25/-		4° Gard., *Paisl.* [07-24]	87*sqq.*
IRVING, D.	The West of Scotland in History	[events, family trads., topogr., etc.]	15/-		4° *Glasgow*	
POCOCKE, Bp. Richard	Tours in Scotland, ed. D. W. Kemp	[1747-1760]			Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.*	
SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. [ed.]	Wordsworth's Tour in Scotland w. his Sister and Coleridge [1803]		6/-	c	8° Douglas, *Edin.*	74
	Being the Journal of Miss Wordsworth.					
Statistical Account of Scotland, 15 vols.		[ea. County sold sep.]	336/-		8° Blackwood	45
	Prepared by ministers of the respective parishes, *etc.*					
VILLARS, P.	Scotland and Ireland [tr.]; ill.	[picturesque survey]	7/6	r	8° Routledge	87

Gazetteers.

GROOME, F. H. [ed.]	Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland: statist., biograph., histor., 3 vols.; ill.		60/-	r	8° Jack, *Edin.*	85

Abbeys and Castles.

BILLINGS, R. W.	Baronial & Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 v.; 240 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 130/-]			4° Blackwood	45-52
MILLAR, A. H.	The Historical Castles and Mansions of Scotland; in several vols.; ill.				Gardner, *Paisley in prep.*	

Antiquities

—*v.* G § 3: Antiquities of Scotland

Churches.

MUIR, Thos. S.	Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands; ill.		21/-		8° Douglas, *Edin.*	85

Life and People.

LOGAN, James	The Scottish Gael: Celtic Manners, ed. Rev. A. Stewart, 2 vols.		28/-		8° *Inverness* [31]	76
MILLER, Hugh	Scenes and Legends of the North of Scotland		5/-	c	8° Black [50]	69
RAMSAY, Dn. E. B.	Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character		2/-	c	8° Gall & Inglis [72]	74
,, J.	Scotland and Scotsmen in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.		31/6		8° Blackwood	88
Clans.						
CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch.	—*in his* Records of Argyll; ill.		63/-		4° Blackwood	85
GRANT, James	Tartans of the Clans of Scotland: 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descript. letterpress		42/-	i	4° Johnston	86
JOHNSTON, T. B.	Historical Geography of the Clans of Scotland		5/-		4° ,,	72
KELTIE, J. S. [ed.]	—*ut infra.*					
LOGAN, James	The Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 72 col. pl. R. R. McIan, 2 v.	[*o.p.*; *w.* £5]			f° Ackermann	45-47
MCIAN, R. R.	—*v.* Logan, *supra.*					
Sketches of the Highland Clans		[concise; w. 22 col. pl. of tartans]	5/-		8° *Edinburgh*	

Scenery.

*GEIKIE, Prf. Arch.	Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its physical geology; ill.		12/6	c	8° Macmillan [65]	87
,, W.	Etchings illustrative of Scottish Character and Scenery: 92 pl.		63/-		4° Paterson, *Edin.*	85
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill.		8/-	i	4° R. T. S.	83
LAWSON, J. P. [ed.]	Scotland Delineated by Great Painters: 72 tinted pl.; 2 vols.	[*w.* 150/-]			f° *Edinburgh*	47
LYDON, A. F. [artist]	Scottish Loch Scenery: a series of col. pl.		12/-		4° Walker	82
Scotland Sixty Years Ago: a series of 32 copper pl.			105/-		f° Gardner, *Paisley*	

Highlands

—*v. also the* Counties, *infra.*

BURT, Cpt.	Letters fr. the North of Scotland [1754], w. intro. R. Jamieson, 2 v.; pl.		21/-		8° Paterson, *Edin.*	76
	Conts. an account of the Highlands, Highland manners and customs, etc.					
COLQUHOUN, J.	The Moor and the Loch; ill.	[Highland sports]	21/-		8° Blackwood [41]	88

GRANT, [Mrs.] Anne of Laggan. Letters from the Mountains, ed. w. notes and additions J. P. Grant [her son], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Longman [06] 45

GREGORY, Donald — History of the Western Highlands & Isles of Scotl. [period 1493–1625] 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81
HAMERTON, P. G. — A Painter's Camp in the Highlands 6/– c 8° Macmillan [62] 66
KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] — Hist. of Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans & Regimts., 2 v.; col. pl. & ill. 70/– i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85
REID, J. T. — Art Rambles in Highlands and Islands of Scotland ; ill. 21/– r 8° Routledge 78
ST. JOHN, C. — Wild Sports & Natural Hist. of Highlands [cheap edn. 4/6 c 8° *Edin.* '88] 15/– c 8° Murray [46] 79
STEWART, Rev. Alex. — 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe 7/6 p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 85
" " — Nether Lochaber 10/6 c 8° " " 83

Observations on quaint customs and legends, with descriptions and odd bits of natural history of Highlands.

" Gen. David — Sketches of the Character, Institutions & Customs of the Highlanders 5/– c 8° *Inverness*

Clans — *—v. supra.*

Aberdeenshire.

ROBERTSON, Joseph — Collections for a History of Aberdeenshire and Banff 4° Spalding Club 43
" +GRUBB, Dr. — G. Illustrations of Topograph. & Antiqu. of Shires of Aberd. & Banff, 4 vols. 4° " " 43–69
SMITH, Alexander — A New History of Aberdeenshire, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Aberdeen* 75

Aberdeen.

GORDON, J. — Abredoniæ utriusque descriptio [ed. Cosmo Innes] 4° Spalding Club 42
MUNRO, A. M. — Old Landmarks of Aberdeen [w. 28 sketches of old buildings] 15/– s 4° Wyllie, *Aberd.* 86

Arran.

LANDSBOROUGH, Rev. D. — Arran : its topogr., natural history, and antiquities ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Houlston 75

Ayrshire.

PATERSON, Jas. — History of the Counties of Ayr and Wigton, 5 vols ; ill. 28/– c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [47]63

Kilmarnock.

MACKAY, Archibald — History of Kilmarnock : w. biographical notices 8° *Kilmarnock* [48] 64

Banffshire

—v. supra, s.v. Aberdeenshire, *and infra, s.v.* Moray.

Berwickshire.

Berwick-on-Tweed : — the history of the town and guild. By John Scott ; ill. 36/– 4° Stock 88

Dumbartonshire.

IRVING, Joseph — History of Dumbartonshire : civil, ecclesiastical and territorial *o.p.* 4° *Dumbarton* [ ]60
" " — The Book of Dumbartonshire : survey of the country, 3 vols. ; ill. 126/– 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 79–80

Dumfries.

MACDOWALL, W. — History of the Burgh of Dumfries ; map. & col. ill. 14/– 8° *Edinburgh* [67] 73

Edinburgh.

CROMBIE, B. W. — Modern Athenians [97 col. ports. of Edinb. citizens : 1837–47] 82

Forms a good supplement to T. KAY'S *Portraits and Caricature Etchings*, 2 vols. [*w.* £6] 4° *Edin.* '37.

GILLIES, J. B. — Edinburgh Past and Present : w. notes Dr. Geikie ; ill. 10/6 4° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86
GRANT, J. — Old and New Edinburgh : history, people and places, 2 vols. ; 600 ill. ea. 9/– 4° Cassell 81–83
MILLER, Hugh — Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood 5/– c 8° Black [64] 72
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Margaret] — Royal Edinburgh : her saints, kings and scholars ; ill. *in prep.*
STEVENSON, R. L. [ed.] — Edinburgh : etchings by S. Bough and W. E. Lockhart 18/– r 4° Seeley 79
" " — Edinburgh : picturesque notes [same text as above ; reduced ill.] 3/6 c 8° " 88
WILSON, Prf. Dan. — Memorials of Edinburgh in the Olden Time ; pl. & ill. 10/– 4° Jack [48] 86
" " — Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh, 2 vols. 15/– p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78

University — *—v.* **D § 157**, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Elginshire

—v. infra, s.v. Moray.

Fifeshire.

MILLAR, A. H. — Castles and Mansions of Fife Westwood, *Cupar, in prep.*
TAYLOR, J. W. — Historical Antiquities of Fife, 2 vols. [chiefly ecclesiastical] 8° *Edinburgh* [ ]75
WOOD, Rev. Walter — The East Neuk of Fife : its hist. & antiq., Rev. J. Wood Brown c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [62]87

Dunfermline.

CHALMERS, Peter — Historical and Statistical Account of Dumfermline, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 44–59
HENDERSON, E. — Annals of Dunfermline and its Vicinity : 1069–1878 ; ill. 21/– 4° *Glasgow* 79

E § 19

Forfarshire.

WARDEN, Alex. J.	History of Angus, or Forfarshire : its land and people, 5 vols. ; ill.		57/6	s 4° *Dundee*	81

Dundee.

MAXWELL, A.	The History of Old Dundee	[fr. contemp. annals]	21/–	4° Douglas, *Edin.*	84
THOMSON, Jas.	The History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren ; map & ill.			8° *Dundee* [47]	74

Hebrides and Western Islands.

BOSWELL, James	Journal of a Tour [1773] to the Hebrides w. Dr. Johnson—*w. his* Life of Johnson, *v.* K.				
BUCHANAN, Rob.	The Hebrid Isles : wanderings in land of Lorne and Outer Hebrides		6/–	c 8° Chatto	83
JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel	Journey to the Western Islands [in 1773—a diff. wk. fr. Boswell's account, *ut sup.*]		3/–	c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1776]	76
MARTIN, Martin	Description of the Western Islands of Scotland	[facs. repr.]	12/6	8° ,, [1695]	84
MONRO, Sir Donald	Description of W. Islands of Scotl., called Hybrides	[,,]	5/–	8° ,, [1549]	82
PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R.	Our Journey to the Hebrides ; 43 ill.		7/6	c 8° Unwin	89

St. Kilda.

CONNELL, Robert	St. Kilda and the St. Kildians		2/6	c 8° Morison, *Glasgow*	87
SANDS, J.	Out of the World : Life in St. Kilda		3/6	c 8° *Edinburgh* [76]	77
SETON, George	St. Kilda : past and present ; 12 ill.		15/–	4° Blackwood	82

Lanarkshire.

IRVING + MURRAY, $\frac{G.V.}{A.}$	The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire described and delineated, 3 vols.		63/–	8° J. R. Smith	64

Clyde, The.

DEAS, James	History of the Clyde to the Present Time		10/6	8° MacLehose, *Glasg.*	76
MILLAR, W. J.	The Clyde, from its source to the sea ; ill.	[the valley, its ship-bdg., etc.]	7/6	8° Blackie	88

Glasgow.

BELL, Dugald	Among the Rocks round Glasgow	[w. col. geol. map]	4/–	c 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [81]	85
FAIRBAIRN, Thos.	Relics of Ancient Architecture in Glasgow : w. letterpress		63/–	i 4° Bryce, *Glas.* [53]	85
MACGEORGE, A.	Old Glasgow : from Roman occupation to xviii. century ; ill.		10/6	r 8° Blackie [80]	88
,, George	The History of Glasgow fr. the Earliest Period to Present Time ; 36 ill.		12/6	8° Morison, *Glasgow*	81
Memoirs and Portraits of One Hundred Glasgow Men, 2 vols.			147/–	4° MacLehose, *Glasg.*	86
MILLAR, A. H.	Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow ; w. 70 sketches by D. Small		63/–	i 4° Bryce, *Glasgow*	87
Old County Houses of the Old Glasgow Gentry	[100 photos.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/– ; *w.* 210/–]			4° MacLehose, *Gl.* [70]	78

Moray [old geograph. division].

ST. JOHN, C.	Notes on the Natural History of Moray ; ill.		50/–	r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [63]	85
SHAW, Lachlan	History of Province of Moray, 3 vols.		30/–	8° Morison, *Glg.* [1775]	82

Orkneys and Shetland.

Early Accounts.

CAMPBELL, Dr. John	Account of the greatest White-herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.]		4/6	c 8° Brown, *Ed.* [1750]	85
FEA, James	Present State of the Orkneys	[w. acc. of fishing at Shetland]	7/6	c 8° ,, ,, [1775]	84
HEPBURN, Rev. Thos.	Letter from Orkney in 1757	[on the poverty of Orkney people]	4/6	c 8° ,, ,, [1757]	85
JOHNSTONE, Rev. Jas. [tr.]	Haco's Expedition against Scotland [1263]	[tr. fr. Norwegian account]	6/–	c 8° ,, ,,	82
WALLACE, Rev. James	Description of Orkney ; maps, pl. & notes		14/–	8° ,, ,, [1693]	83

Recent Accounts.

REID, J. T.	Pictures from the Orkney Islands ; ill		25/–	4° Douglas, *Edin.*	81
,, ,,	Art Rambles in Shetland ; ill.		25/–	r 8° ,, ,,	69
RUSSELL, J.	Three Years in Shetland		3/6	c 8° Gardner, *Paisley*	87
TUDOR, J. R.	["Old Wick" of *Field*] Orkneys & Shetland : past & present state ; ill.		21/–	p 8° Stanford	83

Peeblesshire.

CHAMBERS, Wm.	A History of Peeblesshire ; maps and ill.		31/6	r 8° Chambers	64

Perthshire.

BEVERIDGE, D.	Culross and Tulliallan : or Perthshire on the Forth, 2 vols. ; ill.		42/–	8° Blackwood	85
HUNTER, Thos.	Woods, Forests, and Estates of Perthshire [w. princ. families] ; 30 ill.		12/–	c 8° *Perth*	83
PEACOCK, David	Perth : its annals and its archives	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 6/–]		8° ,,	49
Highlands	*—v. supra.*				

Ross-shire.

DIXON, J. H.	Gairloch in N.-W. Ross-shire ; map & ill.	[w. chaps. by 3 others]	6/–	8° Coop. Pub. Co., *Ed.*	88

E § 20

Roxburghshire.

JEFFREY, Alex. — History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire, 4 vols. — 30/- — 12° — Whittaker — 57–64

Selkirkshire.

BROWN, T. Craig — History of Selkirkshire, 2 vols. ; map, ports., pl., etc. — 90/- — 4° — Douglas, *Edin.* — 86

Stirlingshire.

NIMMO, W. — History of Stirlingshire, 2 vols. ; map — 25/- — 8° — Morison, *Gl.* [1777] — 80

Strathblane.

SMITH, J. Guthrie — The Parish of Strathblane — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 63/-] — s 4° — MacLehose, *Glasg.* — 86

Sutherlandshire.

ST. JOHN, C. W. G. — A Tour in Sutherlandshire, 2 vols. ; ill. — 21/- — 8° — Douglas, *Edin.* [49] — 84

Wigtownshire

—*v. also* Ayrshire, *supra.*

McKERLIE, P. H. — History of the Lands and Owners in Galloway, 5 vols. ; ill. — 75/- — c 8° — Paterson, *Edin.* — 70–78

20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*e*) : IRELAND.

Generally.

CRAIK, [Mrs.] D. M. — An Unknown Country ; well ill. [chfly. Antrim & Down ; repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] — 7/6 — r 8° — Macmillan — 87

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS — Opera, ed. J. S. Brewer + J. F. Dimock, 7 vols. — ea. 10/- — i 8° — Rolls Series — 61–77

,, ,, — Historical Works [tr.], ed. T. Wright — 5/- — c 8° — Bohn's Lib. — 63

Topography of Ireland, History of Conquest of Ireland : Itinerary and Description of Wales. Index.

HENDERSON, T. F. — Ireland : geography and statistics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. — 30/- — 4° — Black — 81

*HULL, Dr. Edw. — Geography and Geology of Ireland — 7/- — 8° — Stanford — 78

Antiquities

—*v.* G § 4 : Antiquities of Ireland.

Ethnology.

BORLASE, W. C. — The Origin of the Irish People — [five essays] — r 8° — Eglington — 89

ELLIS, G. — Irish Ethnology : general outline of Celtic and Saxon races [of some antiquar. value] — *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] — 12° — *Dublin* — 52

PRITCHARD + LATHAM, $\frac{J.C.}{R.G.}$ — The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations [philosophical "proof"] — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] — 8° — Quaritch — 57

Life and People.

DARYL, Philippe — Ireland's Disease : notes and impressions [tr. fr. *Le Temps*] — 3/6 — p 8° — Routledge — 88

HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. — Ireland : its scenery, character, etc., 3 vols. ; ill. — r 8° — [41–43] — 83

GRANCEY, E. de Mandat- — Paddy at Home : Ireland and the Irish as seen by a Frenchman — 1/- — c 8° — Chapman — [87] — 89

SHAND, A. J. — Letters from the West of Ireland [repr. fr. *Times*] — 5/- — 12° — Blackwood — 85

THACKERAY, W. M. — The Irish Sketch-Book [*for various edns., v.* K] — 1/6 — 18° — Smith & Elder — [43] — 87

TRENCH, W. S. — Realities of Irish Life ; pl. by J. S. Trench — 5/- — c 8° — Longma 1 — [68] — 69

*YOUNG, Arthur — Tour in Ireland [in 1787, 8 and 9] [Cassell's Nat. Lib. ; selections] — 6*d.* — 18° — Cassell — [1792–4] — 89

Scenery

—*v. also* Hall, *supra.*

LOVETT, Richard — Irish Pictures drawn with pen and pencil ; map and 113 ill. — 8/- — i 8° — R.T.S. — 88

VILLARS, P. — Scotland and Ireland : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. — 7/6 — r 8° — Routledge — 87

Irish in America, Australia, etc.

BAGENAL, P. H. D. — The American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics — 3/6 — 12° — *London* — 82

DAVIN, N. F. [Canad.] — The Irishmen in Canada — 16/- — 8° — Low — 77

HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] — The Irish in Australia — 2/6 — c 8° — Ward & Downey — [87] — 88

LUCY, E. W. [Am.] — The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania — 8° — 82

McGEE, T. Darcy [Am.] — The Irish Settler in America

MAGUIRE, J. F. — The Irish in America — 12/6 — p 8° — Longman — 68

O'CALLAGHAN, J. C. — History of the Irish Brigades in Service of France — 2/- — c 8° — Cameron, *Glasgow* — 70

Aran.

BURKE, Oliver J. — The South Isles of Aran — 2/6 — c 8° — Paul — 87

Belfast.

BENN, George — A History of the Town of Belfast ; ill. — [to 1800] — 28/- — 8° — Marcus Ward — 77

Cork.

CUSACK, Mary F. — History of the City and County of Cork ; ill. — *o.p.* — 8° — *Dublin* — 75

GIBSON, C. B. — History of the County and City of Cork, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] — c 8° — Newby — 61

E § 21

Down.

KNOX, Alexander — History of the County of Down, to present day; ill — *o.p.* — 8° *Dublin* — 75

Dublin.

GILBERT, J. T. — History of the City of Dublin, 2 vols. — 21/– — 8° J. R. Smith — 54–59
,, ,, [ed.] — Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i.; facs. — 21/– — 8° Quaritch — 89

Kerry.

CUSACK, Mary F. — A History of the Kingdom of Kerry; ill. — 20/– — 8° Longman — 71
HICKSON, Mary A. [ed.] — Selections from Old Kerry Records: hist. and genealogical, 2 vols. — *o.p.* — c 8° ,, — 72–74

Limerick.

LENIHAN, Maurice — Limerick: its history and antiquities: with notes; ill. — 12/– — 8° *Dublin* — 66

Louth.

D'ALTON, John — History of Drogheda and its Environs, 2 vols. — *o.p.* — 8° ,, — 44

Mayo.

HOUSTON, Mrs. — Twenty Years in Wild West of Ireland — [Connaught] 9/– p 8° Murray — 79

Monaghan.

SHIRLEY, E. P. — The History of the County of Monaghan — 84/– — f° Pickering — 77–80
,, ,, — Account of the Territory or Dominion of Farley — 21/– — 4° ,, — 45

Sligo.

O'RORKE, Terence — Hist. Antiq. & Pres. State of Parishes of Ballysadare & Kilvarnet; ill. — 6/– — 8° Duffy, *Dublin* — 78

Ulster.

HARRISON, John — The Scot in Ulster — [history of the settlement] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood — 88

Waterford.

RYLAND, R. H. — History, Topogr. and Antiquities of County and City of Waterford — *o.p.* — 8° *London* — 24

21. BRITISH EMPIRE: COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

Colonial Institute, Royal — Catalogue of: 1886 — [ed. J. R. Boosé] 2/6 r 8° Roy. Colon. Inst. — 86

The library contains some 9000 books and 3000 pamphlets on the whole of the British Colonial Empire.

Generally.

BONWICK, J. — The British Colonies and their Resources — 5/– c 8° Low — 86
DAWSON+SUTHERLAND, G. M. / Alex. — Geography of the British Colonies — [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] — Macmillan — *in prep.*
*DILKE, [Sir] C. W. — Greater Britain — [travels in Amer., Austral., Ind., 1866–7] 6/– r 8° Macmillan — [68] 85
*FROUDE, J. A. — Oceana: England and her colonies; ill. — 2/– c 8° Longman — [86] 86

Vide also *England and her Colonies* and *The Colonies once more* in ser. ii. and iii. resp. of his *Short Studies*, ea. 6/– c 8° Longman ['68-'69] '82–'83.

FAUNTHORPE, Rev. J. P. — Geography of the British Colonies and Possessions — 12° — 81
*v. HÜBNER, Baron — Through the British Empire [tr.], 2 vols. — [1883–84] 24/– c 8° Murray — 86

S. Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Straits Settlements, India, South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, etc.

LUCAS, C. P. — Introduction to a Historical Geography of the British Colonies — 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press — 87
,, ,, — Historical Geography of the British Colonies, vol. i. — 5/– c 8° ,, — 88
MARTIN, R. M. — History, Extent & Resources of Brit. Colonies, 6 vols.; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] i 8° Tallis — [34] 60

i.: Asia; ii.: W. Indies; iii.: N. Amer.; iv.: Africa, Australia; v.–vi.: Europ. Colonies, Gibraltar, Ionian Isl., Heligoland, etc.

,, ,, — Statistics of the British Colonies; maps and plates of seals, etc. — *o.p.* — r 8° *London* — 39
,, ,, — Brit. Colonial Library: hist., geogr., geol., nat. hist., resources, etc., 10 v. — *o.p.* — 12° ,, — 37–44
SAINSBURY, W. N. [ed.] — Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vols. i.–vi. — ea. 15/– — i 8° Rolls Series — 60–88

i.: Amer., W. Ind., 1574–1660; ii.: E. Ind., China, Japan, 1513–1616; iii.: ditto, 1617–21; iv.: ditto, 1622–24; v.: Amer., W. Ind., 1661–68; vi.: E. Ind., 1625–29. These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in Public Record Office, India Office, and British Museum.

TEMPLE, Sir Richard — Cosmopolitan Essays; maps — 16/– — 8° Chapman — 86

Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc.

*TRENDALL [ed.] — Her Majesty's Colonies: Official Handbk. to the Indian & Colonial Exhib. — 10/– — 8° Clowes — 86

Papers by Roy. Commiss., w. pref. Prf. J. R. SEELEY. A useful, permanent book.

History of British Empire—*v.* F § 33; Hist. of Brit. Empire: Collectively. For Indiv. Colonies, *v.* the countries in point.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

Generally.

CHESTON, Chas.	Greece in 1887	[finances, indust. progress, commerce, etc.]	2/6	8°	E. Wilson	87
FARRER, R. R.	A Tour in Greece ; 27 pl. and map	[tour made in 1880]	21/–	r 8°	Blackwood	81
GLENNIE, J. Stuart	Travels and Studies in Northern Greece			8°	W. H. Allen	*in prep.*
HANSON, C. H.	The Land of Greece ; maps and ill.		8/–	r 8°	Nelson	86
JEBB, Prf. R. C.	Modern Greece	[progress of Greece]	5 –	c 8°	Macmillan	80
LEAKE, W. M.	Travels in the Morea, 3 vols, maps & pl. ; Peloponnessiaca [suppl.] *o.p.* [*w.* 55/–]			8°	*London*	30 ; 46
,, ,,	Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols. ; maps and pl.	[1804-09] *o.p.* [*w.* 80/–]		8°	,,	35
LINTON, W.	Greece and its Islands ; ill.		42 –	4°	Cassell	69
SANDYS, Dr. J. E.	An Easter Vocation in Greece	[w. bibliography]	3/6	12°	Macmillan	87
*SERGEANT, Lewis	New Greece ; maps		21/–	8°	Cassell	79
,, ,,	Greece	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	12°	Low	80
TALBOT, T.	Greece and the Greeks		12/–	8°	,,	80
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Greece and Russia : w. excursion to Crete ; 2 pl.		$1.50	12°	*New York*	[69] 82
TILLEY, H. A.	Eastern Greece and Western Asia	[Russia, Greece, Syria]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	64
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Lectures on the Geography of Greece		9/–	8°	Murray	73
,, ,,	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols. ; ill.		24/–	c 8°	,,	69
	Includes visits to Mts. Ida, Athos, Olympos, Pelion, etc.					
*WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch.	Greece : pictorial, descriptive, and histor., ed. H. F. Tozer ; 400 ill.		31/6	r 8°	,,	[31] 83

Life and People

—*for* Ancient Life, *v.* F § 11 : Gk. Institutions and Antiquities.

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Rambles and Studies in Greece ; ill.	[chiefly modern life]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 87
SMITH, Agnes	Glimpses of Greek Life and Scenery		15/–	8°	Hurst	84
*SYMONDS, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece		9/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 82
TUCKERMAN, C. K. [Am.]	The Greeks of To-day ; $1.50 ; pop. edn.		50c.	12°	*New York*	72 ; 86
	By the late Minister Resident of the United States at Athens.					

Islands.

BENT, J. T.	The Cyclades : life among the insular Greeks		12/6	c 8°	Longman	85
FIELD, H. M. [Am.]	Greek Islands and Turkey after the War		8/6	c 8°	Low	85
STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.]	On the Track of Ulysses	[archaeol. of Greek Islands]	$4	4°	*Boston*	88
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Islands of the Ægean			8°	Clar. Press	*in prep.*
VAUX, W. S. W.	Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor		2/–	12°	S.P.C.K.	77

Ionian.

ANSTED, D. T.	The Ionian Islands in 1863 ; result of a visit		16/–	8°	W. H. Allen	63
JERVIS, Whyte	History of the Ionian Islands	[during xix. century]	3/6	c 8°	Chapman	63
KIRKWALL, Vis. [ed.]	Four Years in the Ionian Islands, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	,,	64
XENOS, S.	East and West	[hist. of our annex. of Ionian Isl.]	12/–	r 8°	Trübner	65

Seas.

COLBECK, Alfred	A Summer's Cruise in the Waters of Greece, Turkey, and Russia		10/6	8°	Unwin	88
SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs.	On Summer Seas	[Mediterr., Ægean, Ionian, Euxine]	16/–	8°	Chapman	83

Ægean.

FITZ-PATRICK, T.	An Autumn Cruise in the Ægean ; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Low	87

Athens.

CARNARVON, Lord	Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea		7/6	c 8°	Murray	69
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch.	Athens and Attica	[notes of a tour]	5/–	c 8°	,,	69

Athos, Mount.

RILEY, Athelstan	Athos : or the Mountain of the Monks ; ill.		21/–	8°	Longman	87

Ancient Greece —*v.* E § 9.

Asia Minor —*v.* E § 30.

HOLLAND—*v.* E § 13 : BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

23. ICELAND AND THE FAROE ISLANDS.

BURTON, Cpt. R. F.	Ultima Thule : a summer in Iceland, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	75
COLES, J.	Summer Travelling in Iceland ; map and ill.	[w. chap. on Askja]	18 –	8°	Murray	82
CONYBEARE, C. A. V.	Place of Iceland in History of European Institutions		4/6	p 8°	Parker	77
DUFFERIN, Earl of	Letters from High Latitudes ; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc. ; 1856 ; in the *Foam*]		7/6	c 8°	Murray	[57] 87
de FONBLANQUE, C. A.	Five Weeks in Iceland		3/6	c 8°	Bentley	80
FORBES, Com. C. S.	Iceland : its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers ; map and ill.		14/–	c 8°	Murray	60

E § 24

Gould, Rev. S. Baring	Iceland : its scenes and sagas ; ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]	r 8°	Smith & Elder	[63]64
Lock, C. G. W.	The Home of the Eddas	[1875–76] 16/–	8°	Low	79
Metcalfe, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Iceland	2/6	12°	Chatto	[61] 67
Oswald, J. E.	By Fell and Fjord : scenes and studies in Iceland	7/6	p 8°	Blackwood	82
Otté, [Miss] E. C.	Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c 8°	Low	82
Paigkull, C. W.	A Summer in Iceland	14/–	8°	Chapman	68
Taylor, Bayard [Am.]	Egypt and Iceland in the year 1874	$1.50	12°	*New York*	75
Tromholt, S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	30/–	8°	Low	85
Watts, W. L.	Across the Vatner Jökull : scenes in Iceland	6/–	p 8°	Longman	77
,, ,,	Snioland : Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls	7/6	p 8°	,,	75

Arctic Geography

—*v.* E §§ 68, 69 : Arctic.

Life.

Dasent, [Sir] C. W.	Life in Iceland in the Tenth Century, 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	61

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

Bibliography.

Blanc, J.	Bibliographie italico-française universelle, 2 vols. [Fch. bks. only, 1475–1885]		8°	*Milan*	86

Generally.

de Amicis, Edm.	Travels in Italy [Am. tr. fr. Ital.] ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	*New York*	[81] 83
Beauclerk, Dr. W. N.	Rural Italy [agricultural condition]	9/–	8°	Bentley	89
*Hare, A. J. C.	Cities of Northern Italy, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[76] 84
* ,, ,,	Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	,, ,,	83
* ,, ,,	Cities of Central Italy, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/–	c 8°	,, ,,	[76] 84
Howells, W. D. [Am.]	Italian Journeys, 2 vols.	ea. 1/–	32°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[67] 83
Ross, Janet	The Land of Manfred, Prince of Tarentum ; ill. [remote pts. of S. Italy]	10/6	c 8°	Murray	89
Ruskin, John	Works on Italian Art, Monuments, etc., *v.* I.				
*Symonds, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece	9/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 80
* ,, ,,	Sketches and Studies in Italy ; Italian Byways	ea. 10/6	8°	,, ,,	79 ; 83

Ancient Italy

—*v.* E § 9.

Life and People.

de Amicis, Edm.	Military Life in Italy : sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian] ; 8 pl.	$2	c 8°	*New York*	82
Carr, Mrs. Comyns	North Italian Folk ; ill.	7/6	8°	Chatto	[78] 82
Dickens, Charles	Pictures from Italy [*for var. edns.*, *v.* K ; in 1844]	1/6	8°	Chapman	[46] 86
Hawthorne, Nat. [Am.]	Passages from my Italian Note-Books [*for var. edns. v.* K ; in 1858–59]	$1	18°	*Boston*	[71] 82
Jarves, J. J. [Am.]	Italian Rambles : life & manners in New and Old Italy, $1.25 ; Pop. edn. 50*c.*		16°	*New York*	83 ; 89
de Laveleye, E.	Letters from Italy [tr.] [political and social]	6/–	c 8°	Unwin	86
Martel, C.	Military Italy ; map	12/6	8°	Macmillan	84
de Stael, Mme.	Corinne : or Italy [tr.] [orig. edn. appeared 1807]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	88

Scenery.

Manning, S.	Italian Pictures, drawn with pen and pencil ; ill.	8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	[76] 85
Trollope, T. A. [ed.]	Italy from the Alps to Mount Etna [tr. fr. Germ.] ; 164 ill.	15/–	s 4°	Virtue	[76] 88

Adriatic Sea

—*for* Fisheries, *v.* I.

Paton, A. A.	Highlands & Islands of the Adriatic, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/– ; *w.* 12/6]		8°	Chapman	49
Strangford, Visctss.	The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic	18/–	8°	Bentley	64

Alps.

Butler, Samuel	Alps and Sanctuaries of Piedmont and the Canton Ticino ; well ill.	21/–	f 4°	Trübner	82
,, ,,	Ex Voto : account of the Sacro Monte, a New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia ; 22 ill.	10/6	c 8°	,,	88
Freshfield, D. W.	The Italian Alps ; ill. [mtns. of Ticino, Lomb., the Trentino, Venetia]	15/–	p 8°	Longman	75

Como and the Italian Lakes.

Lund, Rev. T. W. M.	Como and Italian Lake Land ; 3 maps and 11 ill.	10/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	87

Florence

—*for* History, *v.* F § 53.

*Hare, A. J. C.	Florence ; ill.	2/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[84] 87
Horner, [Misses] S+J.	Walks in Florence and its Environs, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/– ; *red. to*	15/–	c 8°	,, ,,	[73] 84
	i. : Churches, Streets, Palaces ; ii. : Galleries, Museums.				
Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg.	Makers of Florence ; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
Taine, H. A.	Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.]	$2.50	12°	*New York*	[69] 75
*Yriarte, C.	Florence [tr.] ; 500 ill.	63/–	i 4°	Low	82

E § 24

Naples.

MUNTHE, Axel	Letters from a Mourning City [tr.]	[the horrors of "unseen Naples"]	6/–	c 8°	Murray	87
ROLFE, E. N.	Naples in 1888; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Trübner	89

Pompeii

—*v.* G § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

Riviera.

MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh	The Riviera; ill.		21/–	4°	Virtue	86
MILLER, William	Wintering in the Riviera: travel in Italy and France; ill.		7/6	p 8°	Longman	[79] 80

Roman States.

GRETTON, Mrs. G.	Englishwoman in Italy	[Roman States and Sardinia]	6/–	p 8°	Hurst	[60] 61

Rome

—*for* Archæology, *v.* G § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

FORBES, S. R.	Rambles in Rome		3/6	p 8°	Nelson	82
*HARE, A. J. C.	Walks in Rome, 2 vols.; map		18/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[71] 87
* ,, ,,	Days near Rome, 2 vols.		18/–	c 8°	,, ,,	[74] 84
MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh	Roman Mosaics	[studies in Rome and neighbourhood; chfly. antiquities]	6/–	gl 8°	Macmillan	88
STORY, W. W.	Roba di Roma; port.		10/6	c 8°	Chapman	[63] 75
TAINE, H. A.	Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.]		$2.50	12°	*New York*	[67] 75
WEY, F.	Rome; its monuments, arts, and antiq., tr. W. W. Story; ab. 300 ill.		15/–	s 4°	Virtue	[72] 87

Tiber.

DAVIES, W.	The Pilgrimage of the Tiber	[and its tributaries]	18/–	8°	Low	[73] 75

Tuscany and Apennines.

ALEXANDER, Francesca	Christ's Folk in the Apennine, ed. John Ruskin, vol. i., 7/–; vol. ii., pt. i.		1/–	s 8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	88; 89
HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.]	Tuscan Cities, ill.		16/–	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[85] 85
ROSS, [Mrs.] Janet	Italian Sketches [of the People, Scenery, etc., of Tuscany]; 14 ill.		7/6	c 8°	Paul	87
"SCOTT, Leader" [= Miss Barnes]	Tuscan Studies and Sketches; pl. and ill. [topogrph., antiq., social]		10/6	i 16°	Unwin	87
,, ,,	A Nook in the Apennines		7/6	c 8°	Paul	79

Venice

—*v. also* Florence, *supra.* —*for* History, *v.* F § 53.

BROWN, Horatio F.	Venetian Studies [11, extendg. fr. "City of the Rialto" to "Ven. of To-day"]		7/6	c 8°	Paul	87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
GEORGE, Ernest [artist]	Etchings of Venice		63/–	f°	Fine Arts Soc.	88
*HARE, A. J. C.	Venice		2/6	f 8°	Smith & Elder	[84] 88
HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.]	Venetian Life, 2 vols.		2/–	24°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[66] 83
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Marg.	The Makers of Venice; ill.	[Doges, Conquerors, etc.]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[87] 88
RUSKIN, John	St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice	[*v. also* CLASS I]	7/–	12°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[79] 88
*YRIARTE, Chas.	Venice: its history, art, industries, and life [tr.]; 469 fine ill.		52/6	i 4°	Bell	79

Capri.

GREGOROVIUS, F.	The Island of Capri [tr.]		$1	12°	*Boston*	79

Corsica.

FORDE, Gertrude	A Lady's Ride in Corsica, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Bentley	80
FORESTER, Thos.	Corsica & Sardinia: hist., antiquit., pres. condition; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 6/–]			r 8°	Bohn	[58] 61
PENDRIL, P.	Sport and Adventure in Corsica		10/6	8°	Bentley	66

Sardinia.

EDWARDES, Charles	Sardinia and the Sardes			8°	Bentley	89
GRETTON, Mrs. G.	The Englishwoman in Italy	[Roman States and Sardinia]	6/–	p 8°	Hurst	[60] 61
TENNANT, Robert	Sardinia and its Resources		12/6	8°	Stanford	85

Sicily.

ELLIOTT, Mrs. F.	Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily, 2 vols.		2/–	18°	Arrowsmith	[81] 85

Malta.

SEDDALL, Rev. H.	Malta Past and Present	[fr. Phœnicians to present time]	12/–	8°	Chapman	70

LAPLAND—*v.* E § 26: Scandinavia. **NETHERLANDS**—*v.* E § 13. **NORWAY**—*v.* E § 26: Scandinavia.

E §§ 25–26

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Accounts.

v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. S. Notes upon Russia, tr. w. intro. and notes R. H. Major, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 51–52
A tr. of *Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*, the earliest account of Russia.

Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond 8° ,, 56
Contains Giles FLETCHER'S *Russe Common Wealth*, and Sir Jerome HORSEY'S *Travels* [printed fr. his MS.].

Ethnography.

LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, from geograph. and ethnograph. point of view 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 78

Geography, Resources, Scenery.

MICHELL, Thos. Russian Pictures drawn with Pen & Pencil; 3 maps & 124 ill. [picture-bk.] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 89
MORFIL, W. R. Russia [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82
TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Europe and Western Asia [Russia, Greece and Syria] 10/6 c 8° Longman 64

Modern Russia: Life, People, Institutions, etc.

BRANDES, G. Impressions of Russia [Am. tr. fr. Danish] $1.25 12° *New York* 89
DIXON, W. H. Free Russia, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Hurst 70
EDWARDS, Sutherland The Russians at Home and the Russians Abroad, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79
EYRE, Selwyn Sketches of Russian Life and Customs [1876–77] 7/6 p 8° Remington 78
GREENE, F. V. [Am.] Sketches of Army Life in Russia 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 81
ECKHARDT, J. Modern Russia [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 70
Deals with the "physiology, as opposed to anatomy, of society."

[,,] Russia before and after the War [tr.] 24/- 8° Longman 80
GEDDIE, J. The Russian Empire: historical and descriptive; 2 maps 4/- c 8° Nelson [81] 85
*HARE, A. J. C. Studies in Russia; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar. A. The Russian Empire: its people, instit. & resources [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*ph.* 28/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Chapman 56
The first bk. wh. revealed the real social condition of the country to the outer world.

*v. LANKENAU + OELSNITZ, H. + L. Russia, Past and Present [tr.]; ill. [good popular book] 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 82
v. MOLTKE, Fldm. Letters from Russia [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [78] 81
[MURRAY, E. C. Grenville] The Russians of To-day 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
NOBLE, Edmund The Russian Revolt: cause, condition, and prospects 5/- c 8° Longman 85
*"STEPNIAK" Russia under the Tsars [social] 6/- c 8° Ward & Down. [85] 85
* ,, Underground Russia [Nihilists] 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 83
* ,, The Russian Storm Cloud: Russia in her relations to neighbouring states 7 6 8° Sonnenschein 86
* ,, The Russian Peasantry: agrar. cond., social life and condition, 2 vols. 25/- 8° ,, [88] 88
RALSTON, W. R. S. —*his* Songs of the Russian People, *conts. an excell. acc. of Russ. social life* 12/- 8° Ellis & White [72] 72
ROTH, H. L. Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia 3/6 12° Low 79
*TIKHOMIROV, L. Russia: political and social, tr. under supervis. of author, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
An important work, dealing with the Social Classes, the Industrial Classes, the Intellectual Movement and the present political situation of the country; by a well-known Nihilist.

TISSOT, Victor Russians and Germans [tr. fr. French] 12/6 8°
WALLACE, Sir D. M. Russia 5/- c 8° Cassell [77] 88
A good book, clear and interesting; but now to a large extent superseded by STEPNIAK & TIKHOMIROV jointly.

Prisons —*v.* D § 123: Crime, etc.

Lapland and Karelia —*v.* E § 26: Scandinavia, *s.v.* Lapland.

Petchora Valley.

*SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Europe; ill. [Valley of Petchora] 14/- 8° Murray 80

Russia in Asia —*v.* E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA: DENMARK, NORWAY AND SWEDEN, LAPLAND, FINLAND.

Generally.

BRACE, C. L. [Am.] The Norse Folk: a visit to the homes of Norway and Sweden; ill. $1.75 12° *New York* 57
du CHAILLU, Paul B. The Land of the Midnight Sun, 2 v.; ill. [Swed., Norw., Lapl., Finland] 36/- 8° Murray 81
HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. 5/- p 8° Smith & Elder 85
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Northern Travel; 2 pl. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland] $1.50 12° *New York* [57] 69
*VINCENT, F., *jun.* Norsk, Lapp, and Finn: travels in the far east of Europe 12/- 8° Low 81
WOOD, C. W. Sweden and Norway [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° ,, 82

Denmark.

OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Iceland —*v.* E § 23.

Lapland.

Rae, E.	The Land of North Wind	[Laplanders and Samoyedes]	10/6	c 8°	Murray	75
,,	The White Sea Peninsula; map and ill.	[Russian Lapland and Karelia]	15/–	8°	,,	81
Reed, Sir Edw.	Letters from Russia [1875]	[Russian Lapland and Karelia]	5/–	c 8°	,,	76
*Tromholt, Dr. S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols.	[Lapps and Kreans]	30/–	8°	Low	85

Norway.

Forbes, J. D.	Norway and its Glaciers; map and pl.	[visit of 1851] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]	r	8°	*London*	53
Lovett, Rich.	Norwegian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; 127 ill.		8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	85
Pritchett, R. T.	Gamle Norge: rambles and scrambles in Norway; ill.		21/–	r 8°	Virtue	79
Metcalfe, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 2 v. [South-west Norway] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6]			8°	Hurst	58
Smith, Hubert	Tent Life in Norway	[with English gypsies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]		8°	H. S. King	74
Three in Norway	by Two of Them; map and 59 ill.		2/6	c 8°	Longman	[82] 88
Williams, W. M.	Through Norway with a Knapsack; map		6/–	c 8°	Stanford	[59] 66
,, ,,	Through Norway with Ladies; map and ill.		12/–	c 8°	,,	77
Wood, C. W.	Round about Norway; 63 ill.		12/–	8°	Bentley	80

Sweden.

Lloyd, L.	Scandinavian Adventures, 2 vols.; ill.		*o.p.*	r 8°	*London*	54
,, ,,	Peasant Life in Sweden; ill.	[customs, folklore, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Tinsley	70
"Old Bushmen" [=H. W. Wheelwright]	Ten Years in Sweden	[landscape, climate, life, sports, and fauna, etc.]	16/–	8°	Groombridge	65

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, INCLUDING GIBRALTAR, MALTA, AND ISLANDS.

Collectively.

O'Shea+Lomas, ?+J.	Guide to Spain and Portugal; maps and plans of towns		15/–	c 8°	Black	[68] 85

Portugal.

Crawfurd, Oswald	Portugal, Old and New; ill.	[*v. also* Latouche, *infra*]	6/–	8°	Paul	[82] 82

History, literature and social life. By an English consul at Oporto.

Jackson, Lady	Fair Lusitania; well ill. w. etchings	[not wholly trustworthy]	21/–	r 8°	Bentley	74
"Latouche, J." [=Oswald Crawfurd]	Travels in Portugal; map and ill.		2/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[75] 84
Lock, Jane	Iberian Sketches: travels in Portugal and N.-W. Spain		6/–	8°	Simpkin	84

Spain and Islands.

de Amicis, Edm.	Spain and the Spaniards [Am. tr.]; 11 pl. $2 c 8°; *Édition de luxe*		$15	4°	*New York*	81
Blackburn, H.	Travelling in Spain in Present Day		2/6	12°	Low	[66] 68
Borrow, George	The Bible in Spain: adventures and imprismt. of an Englishman	[1835–42]	2/6	c 8°	Murray	[43] 88

Journeys whilst attempting to circulate the Scriptures in Spain; containing graphic pictures of life—high, middle, and low—in the byways and highways of Spain.
For his works on the Spanish Gypsies, *v.* F § 76.

Campion, J. S.	On Foot in Spain; ill.	[1876–77]	16/–	8°	Chapman	[78] 79
Deverell, F. H.	All Round Spain		10/6	8°	Low	84
Elliot, Frances	Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain; ill.		6/–	c 8°	White	[82] 84
Gallenga, Ant.	Iberian Reminiscences: 15 years' travelling, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Chapman	83
*Hare, A. J. C.	Wanderings in Spain; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 83
Hope-Edwardes, E. C.	Azahar: a tour in Spain		7/6	c 8°	Bentley	83
Lomas, J.	Sketches in Spain from nature, art and life		5/–	c 8°	Black	[85] 88
McClintock, F. R.	Holidays in Spain: two tours	[1880–81]	6/–	c 8°	Stanford	82
Patch, Olive	Sunny Spain: its people and places; ill.		5/–	r 8°	Cassell	[84] 88
Scott, S. P. [Am.]	Through Spain: travel and adventure; ill.		16/–	r 8°	Bentley	78
Webster, Rev. W.	Spain	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c 8°	Low	81

Life and People.

Byrne, Mrs. W. P.	Spain and the Spaniards as they are, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–]		c 8°	Strahan	66
Field, H. M.	Old and New Spain; map		7/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	88
Harvey, Mrs.	Cositas Españolas: everyday life in Spain		15/–	8°	Hurst	75
Rose, H. J.	Untrodden Spain & the Black Country, 2 vols.	[life & character of interior]	30/–	8°	Tinsley	[75] 75
,, ,,	Among the Spanish People, 2 vols.		24/–	c 8°	Bentley	77

Scenery.

d'Avillier, Bar. C.	Spain [tr.], with 420 ill. by Gustav Doré		42/–	i 4°	Low	[75] 76
Roberts, David	Picturesque Sketches in Spain: 26 lithographs	[drawn 1832–33] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		f°	*London*	37
Spanish Pictures in Pen and Pencil			8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	82

E § 28

Alhambra, The, and Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] The Alhambra: a residence in the Moorish palace $1, $1.75 *or* $2.50 c 8° *New York* [32] *v.y.*
A semi-fictitious account of Spanish manners.

JONES, Owen Alhambra, 2v.; 102 pl. [67 in gold & colrs.] [plans, elevations, sections] *o.p.* [*w.* £12] i f° *London* 42–45

Azores.

ROUNDELL, Mrs. Chas. A Visit to the Azores: w. a chap. on Madeira; 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bickers 89
WALKER, W. F. The Azores, or Western Islands: polit., commerc., and geogr. account 10/6 8° Trübner 86

Balearic Islands.

BIDWELL, C. T. The Balearic Islands; map and ill. 10/6 p 8° Low 76

Gibraltar.

FIELD, H. M. Gibraltar; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 89
SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar & its political relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/– 8° ,, [62] 65

Majorca Island.

WOOD, Chas. W. Letters from Majorca; 100 ill. [gossipy letters to his sister] 14/– 8° Bentley 88

Malta

—*v.* E § 24: Italy.

Madeira.

TAYLOR, Ellen M. Madeira: its scenery and how to see it; map and front. 7/6 c 8° Stanford [82] 88

Pyrenees

—*v.* E § 14: France.

Sierra Nevada.

KING, C. [Am.] Mountaineering in Sierra Nevada 6/– p 8° Low [72] 74

SWEDEN—*v.* E § 26: Scandinavia.

28. SWITZERLAND.

Generally.

BALL, John Eastern Alps, 10/6; Central Alps, 7/6; Western Alps, 6/6; maps p 8° Longman *v.y.*
BONNEY, Rev. T. G. The Alpine Regions of Switzerland and neighbouring countries 12/6 8° Bell 68
BURNABY, Mrs. F. [=Mrs. MAIN] The High Alps in Winter; ill. 14/– c 8° Low 83
,, ,, High Life and Towers of Silence 10/6 8° Longman 86
COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Switzerland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
,, ,, Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books 10/6 c 8° Longman 89
A sort of hist. of Swiss travel, tracing the growth of guide-books and means of travel. With a bibliography.
DAUDET, Alphonse Tarturin on the Alps [tr.]; 150 ill. 3/6 16° Routledge 87
PYNE + MERCIER, C. + J. Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland; 64 col. pl. 42/– c 4° Bell [70]
TYNDALL, Prf. J. Hours of Exercise in the Alps *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Longman [71] 73
,, ,, The Glaciers of the Alps *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] 8° Murray 60
ZINCKE, F. B. Month in Switzerland, 5/–; Swiss Allemands, 7/6; Walk in the Grisons 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder 73–75

Map.

Alpine Club Map of Switzerland [4m. to 1 in., 4 sheets] *in portf.* 34/–; col. 42/– Longman 75
,, ,, ,, : enlarged [3m. to 1 in., 8 sheets] ea. 1/6; cpl. in case, col. 30/– ,,

Life and People.

DIXON, W. Hepworth The Switzers 15/– 8° Hurst 72
GROHMAN, W. A. B. Gaddings with a Primitive People, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Remington 79

Scenery.

BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Switzerland: mountains, valleys, etc.; 200 steel pl. w. text 4° Virtue [55] 76
GSELL-FELS, Dr. Switzerland: its scenery and people [tr.]; 363 ill. 42/– r 4° Blackie 81
MANNING, Rev. S. Swiss Pictures, with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/– i 8° R. T. S. [66] 80
*RADEN, W. Switzerland: its mountains and valleys; 200 ill. 15/– s 8° Virtue [78] 88
UMLAUFT, Prf. F. The Alps [tr.]: 2 maps, 31 pl. & several ill. [much inferior to Germ. edn.] 25/– r 8° Paul 89

Austrian Alps

—*v.* E § 12: Austria-Hungary.

Boden See.

CAPPER, S. J. The Shores and Cities of the Boden See [1879-80] 8/– 8° De La Rue 81

Dolomites.

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys [in the Dolomites]; ill. 7/6 i 16° Routledge [73] 89
GILBERT+CHURCHILL, J. / G. C. The Dolomite Mountains; pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° ,, 64

Engadin.

TISSOT, Victor Unknown Switzerland [tr. fr. French] [=the Upper Engadin] 6/– c 8° Hodder 89

Italian Alps.

—*v.* E § 24: Italy.

Mont Blanc.

VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mont Blanc, tr. B. W. Bucknall; 120 ill.; [chiefly geodesical & geolog.] 14/– 8° Low 77

Savoy.

FORBES, Prc. J. D. Travels through the Alps of the Savoy, etc. *o.p.* 8° Black [43] 59

Mountain Ascents.

*BALL+KENNEDY, J. / E. S. Peaks, Passes and Glaciers, 3 vols.; maps, col. pl. & ill. [excursions by members of Alp. Club] *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] p 8° Longman 59–62
CUNNINGHAM+ABNEY, C. D. / Cpt. W. The Pioneers of the Alps [portraits & biograph. notices of some leading guides] 21/– 4° Low [87] 88
DENT, C. T. Above the Snow Line [mountaineering between 1870 and 1880] 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
FRESHFIELD, D. W. Saussure and the Alps [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
WHYMPER, E. Scrambles amongst the Alps [1860–69] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 35/–] 8° Murray [70] 71
* ,, ,, The Ascent of the Matterhorn; 100 ill. [repr. fr. above] 10/6 m 8° ,, 79
WILSON, H. Schütz Alpine Ascents and Adventures 10/6 c 8° Low 78

29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE, INCL. ALL BALKAN PENINSULA EXCEPT GREECE.

Generally.

BAKER, Lt.-Col. Jas. Turkey in Europe; 2 maps [1874-77] 21/– 8° Cassell 77
BARKLEY, H. C. Between the Danube and the Black Sea 10/6 p 8° Murray [76] 77
CLARK, E. L. [Am.] Turkey $2 8° *New York* 83
CREAGH, Jas. Over the Borders of Christendom and Eslamiah, 2 vols. 25/– 8° Tinsley 76
CURZON, Robert [=Ld. ZOUCHE] Visits to the Monasteries of the Levant; 18 ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [49] 81
FARLEY, J. Lewis Modern Turkey [Syria, Turkey-in-Europe & Asia] 14/– 8° Hurst 72
*de LAVELEYE, E. The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] 16/– 8° Unwin 87
LEAKE, W. M. Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols.; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] 8° *London* 35
MACKENZIE+IRBY, M. / A. P. Travels in the Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Daldy [77] 77
MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey: old and new; 25 ill. [histor., geogr. & statistical] 21/– 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
MILNER, T. The Turkish Empire: sultan, territory & people [popular] 3/– c 8° R. T. S. [76] 77
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville Turkey: being Sketches from Life 7/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 77
PATON, A. A. Danube & the Adriatic, 2 v. [Hung., Transylv., Dalm., Croat., Serv., Bulg.] 12/– c 8° Trübner 62
RUDLER+CHISHOLM, F. W. / G. G. The Balkan Peninsula—*in* Europe; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] 21/– 8° Stanford 85
TOZER, Rev. H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.; ill. 24/– c 8° Murray 69

Ethnology, Life, etc.

CLARK, E. L. [Am.] The Races of European Turkey [condition, prospects, etc.] 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 78
"Consul's Wife" [=Mrs. J. E. Blunt] The People of Turkey, by Consul's Daught. & Wife; 2 v. [20 years' resid.] 21/– c 8° Murray 78
CREAGH, Jas. Armenians, Koords, and Turks, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Tinsley 80
HAMLIN, C. Among the Turks [1837–72] 10/6 c 8° Low 77
"KESNIN BEY" The Evil of the East: truths about Turkey [tr. fr. French] 2/– c 8° Vizetelly [88] 89
LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, fr. geograph. & ethnograph. point of view 18/– 8° W. H. Allen 78
POOLE, E. W. Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole 6/– c 8° Chatto 82
A reprint of his notes to his tr. of the *Arabian Nights*: supplies an admirable picture of Oriental life.
TUCKER, W. J. Life and Society in Eastern Europe 15/– 8° Low 86

Constantinople.

de AMICIS, Edm. Constantinople [Am. tr. fr. Italian] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 78
BRASSEY, Lady A. Sunshine and Storm in the East; ill. [Cyprus & Constant.] 7/6 c 8°; 6*d.* 4° Longman [80] 82; 83

Harems.

HARVEY, Mrs. Turkish Harems and Circassian Homes 15/– 8° 81

E § 30

Albania.

Brown, H. G.	A Winter in Albania ; ill.	10/6	c	8°	Griffith 88
Knight, E. J.	Albania and Montenegro : narrative of recent travels ; ill.	12/6	c	8°	Low 80
Walker, [Mrs.] Mary A.	Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes	20/-	r	8°	Chapman 64

Asia Minor —*v.* E § 30.

Bosnia and Herzegovina—*v. also* Wilkinson, *infra.*

*v. Asboth, J.	Official Tour thro' Bosnia and Herzegovina [tr.] ; 33 pl. & 187 ill.	21/-	i	8°	Sonnenschein 89
Evans, A. J.	Through Bosnia and Herzegovina on foot ; ill.	18/-		8°	Longman [76] 77

Bulgaria.

Barkley, H. C.	Bulgaria before the War [of 1878]	10/6	p	8°	Murray 77
Lewis, J. Farley	New Bulgaria	2/6		8°	Newman 80
Minchin, J. G.	Bulgaria since the War [of 1878]	3/6		12°	Paul 80
St. Clair, S. G. B.	Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria	9/-	c	8°	Chapman [69] 77
Samuelson, Jas.	Bulgaria : past and present ; map & ill. [pt. ii. : Bulgaria to-day]	10/6		8°	Trübner 88

Crete.

Edwardes, C.	Letters from Crete [pleasant, but not very informing]	15/-		8°	Bentley 87
Pashley, Robt.	Travels in Crete. 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 15/-]			8°	*Cambridge* 37
Skinner, J. E. H.	Roughing it in Crete	10/6		8°	Bentley 67
Spratt, Cpt. T. A. B.	Travels and Researches in Crete, 2 vols. ; tinted pl. & ill.	40/-		8°	Van Voorst 65
Taylor, Bayard [Am.]	Greece and Russia ; 2 pl. [w. excursion to Crete]	$1.50		12°	*New York* 82

Herzegovina —*v.* Bosnia, *supra ; and* Montenegro, *infra* (Wilkinson).

Ionian Islands —*v.* E § 22 : Greece.

Montenegro —*v. also* E § 12 : Austria.

Carr, W.	Montenegro [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884]	2/6		8°	*Oxford* 84
Denton, Rev. W.	Montenegro : its people, history, etc.	6/-	c	8°	Daldy 77
Strangford, Lady	Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic	18/-		8°	Bentley 64
Wilkinson, Sir J. G.	Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 10/-]			8°	Murray 48

Roumania.

Ozanni, J. W.	Three Years in Roumania	7/6	c	8°	Chapman 82
Samuelson, James	Roumania : past and present ; maps, photos., etc.	6/-	c	8°	Philip [82] 86
Walker, Mrs.	Untrodden Paths in Roumania ; 78 ill.	10/6		8°	Chapman 88

Servia.

Wright, Dr. F.	Adventures in Servia, ed. Dr. E. Bernard ; pl.	10/6		8°	Sonnenschein 84

Transylvania —*v.* E § 12 : Austria.

IV. Geography of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, including Crete (Candia) and Cyprus.

Generally —*v. also* A § 47 : Biblical Archæology (*b*), Topography, *c.c.*

Ainsworth, W. F.	Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols. ; map	32/-	f	8°	Paul 88
	By the Surgeon and Geologist to the Expedition.				
Bartlett, Dr. S. C.	From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness, etc. ; maps & ill.	18/-		8°	Low 79
Bovet, Prf. F.	Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton ; ill.	9/-		8°	Hodder 82
Burnaby, Cpt. F.	On Horseback through Asia Minor	10/6	c	8°	Low [77] 78
Cochran, W.	Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor : notes fr. the Levant ; 89 ill.	21/-		8°	,, 87
Fellows, Sir Chas.	Travels & Researches in Asia Minor, *o.p.* ; pl. [1838; 1840] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 7/6]			8°	*London* [39; 41-3] 52
Hamilton, W. J.	Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus & Armenia, 2 vols. *o p.* [*pb.* 38/-; *w.* 12/6]			8°	,, 42
Kinglake, A. W.	Eothen	6/-	c	8°	Blackwood [44] 78
	A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *The Invasion of the Crimea.*				

van LENNEP, Dr. H. J.	Travels in little-known parts of Asia Minor ; 2 vols., maps and ill. [1864]	24/–	8°	Murray		70
McGREGOR, John	The *Rob Roy* [canoe] on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc. ; 8 maps & 70 ill.	7/6	c 8°	,,	[70]	74
MacLEOD, Rev. N.	Eastward : travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria ; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Isbister	[66]	72
SPRATT+FORBES, Lt.T.A.B. Prf.E.	Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis, 2 vols. ; ill.	36/–	8°	Van Voorst		46
STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott	Our Ride through Asia Minor ; map	18/–	8°	Chapman		81
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	The Land of the Saracen ; 2 pl. [Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily, Spain]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[55]	82
VAUX, W. S. W.	Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor	2/–	12°	S. P. C. K.		77
WARBURTON, Eliot	The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel]	6*d.*	8°	Ward & Lock	[44]	87

Early Travels.

di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.] [1503–8]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		63

Armenia —*v.* E § 40 : Turkey-in-Asia.

Palestine, Cœlesyria and Arabia Petræa—*v. also* A § 47.

Bibliography.

LE STRANGE, Guy	Descriptions of Palestine by Moslem Writers during Middle Ages			Palest. Explor. Fd.		*in prep.*
TOBLER, Titus	Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinæ [full of research ; incl. MSS.]	8/–	8°	*Leipzig*		67

Early Travels.

GUYLFORDE, Sir Rich.	Pylgrymage of, from England to the Holy Land [1506], ed. Sir Hy. Ellis		s 4°	Camden Soc.		51
TOBLER, Titus [ed.]	Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian]	3/–	8°	*St. Gallen*		70
,, ,,	Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian]	16/–	8°	*Leipzig*		74
,, ,,	Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.–xi., pt. i.–ii. [antiquarian]	22/–	8°	*Geneva*		78–80
di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. [1503–1508 ; tr.]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		63
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.]	Early Travels in Palestine [w. a general introduction]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		48

Bp. Arculf [*c.* 700]; Willibald [721–7]; Barnard the Wise [867]; Saewulf [1102 and 3]; Benjamin of Tudela [1160–73]; Maundeville [1322–56]; La Brocquière [1432–33]; Maundrell [1697], Sigurd [1167, fr. *Heimskringla*].

Modern and Recent Travels.

CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/– 8° ; 1 v. [*v. also* Pal. Expl. Fd., *infra*]	7/6	c 8°	Stanford	78 ;	80
,, ,,	Palestine [Great Explorers Series]	3/6	c 8°	Philip		89
HENDERSON, Rev. A.	Palestine [Bible Handbook Series ; elementary ; very good]	2/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		85
HULL, Dr. Edward	Mt. Seir, Sinai, & W. Palestine [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] ; maps & ill.	10/6	4°	Bentley		86

With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.

MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.]	East of the Jordan : travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875–77]	$2.50	8°	*New York*	[81]	83

By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

NEIL, Rev. James	Palestine Explored : its present features and people	6/–	c 8°	Nisbet	[77]	81
*OLIPHANT, Laurence	The Land of Gilead, with excursions in the Lebanon : maps and ill.	21/–	8°	Blackwood		80
* ,, ,,	Haifa : or life in modern Palestine	7/6	c 8°	,,		87
Palestine Exploration Fund			8°	A. P. Watt	81	*sqq.*

Map	—*v. supra*	Account of Excavations [WARREN]	105/–
Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. [CONDER & KITCHENER]	£9 9/–	Flora and Fauna [TRISTRAM]	63/–
The Name Lists in Arabic and English	63/–	For personal accounts of the workers, *v.* Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*.	
Papers on Archæol., Topography, etc.	42/–		

*PORTER, Dr. J. L.	The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places ; ill. [v. interesting]	7/6	c 8°	Nelson	[65]	69
,, ,,	Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon ; 18 ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence]	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[55]	70
,, ,,	Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill.	10/6	r 4°	Nelson		88
RITTER, Karl	Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols.	32/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		66

Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but "standard."

ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.]	Bib. Researches in Palestine, Mt. Sinai & Arabia Petræa; 3 v. [1838 & 1852] ea.	42/–	8°	Murray	[41]	67

Standard ; opened a new era in Biblical geography.

SAUNDERS, T.	Intro. to Survey of W. Pal.; waterways, plains & highlands [ill. Conder's Sur., *suf.*]	7/6	8°	Bentley		81
SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am.]	Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land]	6/–	c 8°	Nisbet	[78]	79
SCHUMACHER, G.	Across the Jordan ; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan]	6/–	c 8°	Bentley		85
SOCIN, Dr.	Palestine and Syria ; 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book ; Baedeker's ser.]	20/–	16°	Dulau	[76]	80
*STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history ; maps and plans	14/–	8°	Murray	[56]	83
,, ,,	The Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. [extracts from above ; juvenile]	2/6	12°	,,	[63]	88
TEMPLE, Sir Richard	Palestine ; col. and other ill.	31/6	i 8°	W. H. Allen		88
*THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.]	The Land and the Book, 3 vols. [manners, customs, scenes, etc.] ea.	21/–	i 8°	Nelson	[59]	80–86

i. : Southern Palestine and Jerusalem ; ii. : Central Palestine and Phœnicia ; iii. : Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan ; well illustrated ; a good popular book.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	The Land of Israel, 2 maps and ill. [journal of travel in Palestine]	10/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	[65]	82
,, ,,	Bible Places : topography of the Holy Land ; maps & ill. [good brief acc.]	4/–	c 8°	,,	[72]	84
,, ,,	The Land of Moab ; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan]	15/–	c 8°	Murray	[73]	74
,, ,,	Pathways of Pal. : descrip. tour thro' Holy Ld., 2 ser. & ea. w. 44 photos. ea.	31/6	i 4°	Low	*n.d.*	[81 ; 82]

E § 30

Life and Manners.

JAMIESON, Rev. Rob.	Eastern Manners : Old and New Testament, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 5/–]	12°	Hilton	[37–43]	64
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 v. ; ill. 12/–	c 8°	Murray	[36]	71
van LENNEP, Dr. H. J.	Bible Lands ; map & ill. [modern manners and customs ill. of Scripture] 21/–	8°	,,		75
MARTINEAU, Harriet	Eastern Life : present and past *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 6/–]	8°	Moxon	[47]	75
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Customs and Traditions of Palestine [tr.] [ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews] 9/–	8°	Bell		64
THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.]	*v. supra.*				

Maps

—*There are important German maps also by* KIEPERT *and by* MENKE.

MURRAY, John [pub.]	Map of Palestine in a case 12/–		Murray	
Palestine Explor. Fund	Map of West. Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener: 26 shts. [1 in. to 1 m.] 63/–; reduced: 6 shts. [$\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 1 m.] 18/6		A. P. Watt	80
RAAZ,	Map of Palestine [in relief]			
Sinai	Ordnance Survey of [account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. £22		*S'hampton* (Stanford)	
van der VELDE, C. W. M.	Map of the Holy Land : 8 sheets			[ ] 65

Scenery.

GREEN. Rev. S. G.	Pictures from Bible Lands : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill. 8/–	i 8°	R.T.S.	[74]	79
MANNING, Dr. Sam.	Those Holy Fields : Palestine illustrated by pen and pencil 8/–	i 8°	,,		74
Picturesque Palestine ; ill.	21/–	4°	Virtue		81
ROBERTS, David	The Holy Land, from original drawings ; 120 col. pl. : in 3 divs. ea. 18/–	f°	Cassell	[43] [48]	83 84

i. : Jerusalem and Galilee ; ii. : The Jordan and Bethlehem ; iii. : Idumæa and Petræa.

Euphrates and Tigris.

CHESNEY, [Gen.] Chas.	The Euphrates & Tigris Surv. Exped., 2 v. ; pl. ; & atlas [1835–37] *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6]	r 8°	Longman		50

Jerusalem.

BARTLETT, W. H.	Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem ; pl. 10/6	r 8°	Strahan	[45]	72
BESANT + PALMER (Walter, Prf. E. H.)	Jerusalem : the city of Herod and Saladin ; map [A.D. 33 to present time] 7/6	c 8°	Bentley	[71]	88
FERGUSSON, James	The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus. ; ill. [architectural] 42/–	4°	Murray		78
,, ,,	The Holy Sepulchre and the temple at Jerusalem ; ill. 7/6	8°	,,		65
KING, Rev. J.	Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] 2/6	f 8°	R.T.S.		84
LEWIS, J. Hayter	The Holy Places of Jerusalem ; ill. 10/6	8°	Murray		88
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern, 2 vols. 105/–	f°	Bell		64
PORTER, Dr. J. L.	Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem : ill. 12/–	r 4°	Nelson		87
THRUPP, J. F.	Ancient Jerusalem : history, topography & plan of city *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Macmillan		55
*WARREN + WILSON, (Cpt. [Col. Sir] C. Cpt.)	Recovery of Jerusalem ; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund ; 1864–65] 21/–	8°	Bentley	[71]	76
,, [*alone*]	Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above] 21/–	8°	,,		76
,, ,,	The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre] 10/6	8°	,,		80
WILSON, Col. Sir C.	Jerusalem : the holy city ; 80 ill. 21/–	i 4°	Virtue		88
Map	Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans [mounted], etc., 2 vols. 144/–		*S'hampton* (Stanford)		

Syria.

APPLETON, T. G.	Syrian Sunshine 6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		77
BURTON + DRAKE, (Cpt. R. F., C. F. T.)	Unexplored Syria, 2 v. ; maps & ill. [Libanus, Tulúl el Safá, Anti-Libanus, etc.] 32/–	8°	Tinsley		72
CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Heth & Moab ; ill. [narrative of Exploration in Syria, 1881–82] 6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[83]	85
CURTIS, G. W. [Am.]	Howadji in Syria $1.50	c 8°	*New York*	[52]	
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	Modern Science and Bible Lands ; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria] 7/6	c 8°	Hodder		88
HULL, Dr. E.	Mt. Seir, Sinai & W. Palestine ; maps & ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] 10/6	8°	Bentley		85
van der VELDE, C. W. M.	Narrat. of a Journey thro' Syria & Palestine [tr.], 2 v. ; maps & ill. [1851–52] 30/–	8°	Blackwood		53

Life and Manners.

BURTON, Isabella	Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land ; 2 parts 6/–	c 8°	Paul	[75]	84
JESSUP, H. H. [Am.]	Syrian Home Life $1.50	12°	*New York*		74
WORTABET, G. M.	Syria and the Syrians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6]	c 8°	Madden		56

Crete

—*v.* E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.

Cyprus

—*v. also* E § 40 : Turkey-in-Asia.

Bibliography.

COBHAM, C. D.	An Attempt at a Bibliography of Cyprus [pp. 24] 2/–	8°	Trübner	[ ]	89

Generally.

*BAKER, Sir S. W.	Cyprus as I saw it in 1879 12/6	8°	Macmillan		79
BRASSEY, Lady	Sunshine and Storm in the East ; ill. [Cyprus and Constantinople] 7/6	c 8°	Longman	[79]	82
DIXON, W. Hepworth	British Cyprus 15/–	8°	Chapman		79
LANG, A. H.	Cyprus ; ill. [history, resources, prospects] 14/–	8°	Macmillan		78

E §§ 31-32

v. Löher, F.	Cyprus: historical and descriptive [tr.]; 2 maps		10/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	78
Mallock, W. H.	In an Enchanted Isle	[visit to Cyprus in 1889]	12/–	8°	Bentley	89
Salvator, Archd. L.	Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus		10/6	4°	Paul	81
Smith, Agnes	Through Cyprus; map and ill.		15/–	8°	Hurst	87
Stevenson, Mrs. Scott	Our Home in Cyprus		14/–	8°	Chapman	79
Thomson, J.	Through Cyprus with the Camera, 2 vols.; 60 photos.		105/–	r 4°	Low	79

Rhodes.

Torr, Cecil	Rhodes in Modern Times; 3 pl.		8/–	8°	Camb. Press	87

Caucasus and Transcaucasia—*v.* E § 39: Russia in Asia.

V. Geography of Asia.

31. ASIA: GENERALLY.

Early Travels, Accounts, etc.

*Bretschneider, Dr. E.	[ed. & tr.] Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps	[Orient. Ser.]	21/–	p 8°	Trübner	88

Trss. of 4 Itineraries—i.: of army of Jenghiz Khan [Centr. Asia to Pers., in 1219]; ii.: of an envoy to Jenghiz Khan [through Centr. As.]; iii.: chron. of journey of Ch'ang Ch'un [a Taoist monk; fr. China to Samarkand]; iv.: of Ch'ang Te [Karakorum to Camp of Hulagu, in 1259]. Ea. followed by bibliogr., ethnol. and geogr. notes. An epitome of all that is known of the Central and West. Asiat. countries wh. were visited by Chin. travellers dur. xiii.-xvii. cents.

Friar, Jordanus	Mirabilia Descripta; tr. Col. H. Yule	[*circa* 1330]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	63
Polo, Marco	—*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers.					
di Varthema, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]	[1503–1508]		8°	,, ,,	63

Generally.

Bonvalot, G.	Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India [tr.], 2 vols.; 250 ill.		32/–	r 8°	Chapman	89
*Keane, Prf. A. H.	Asia, ed. Sir R. Temple; ill.	[Compendium of Modern Geogr.]	21/–	8°	Stanford	[82] 86
Reclus, Élisée	The Earth and its Inhabitants: Asia [tr.], 4 vols.; well ill.		ea. 21/–	r 8°	Virtue	88
Wallace, A. R.	Tropical Nature, and other Essays		12/–	8°	Macmillan	78

Ethnology.

Spencer, Herbert	Descriptive Sociology, No. 5: Asiatic Races, by Dr. Duncan		18/–	f°	Williams	76

32. ARABIA.

Generally —*v. also* E § 30: Asia Minor.

*Doughty, C. M.	Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols.; ill.		63/–	8°	Camb. Press	82–88

A detailed acc., in nearly 1,200 large 8° pp., of travels in Petræa in 1875, and Arabia in 1876-78.

*Palgrave, W. G.	Personal Narrative of a Journey thro' Central & Eastern Arabia	[1862–63]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[65] 71
Taylor, Bayard [Am.]	Travels in Arabia	[1872]	$1.25	12°	*New York*	81

Life and People.

Blunt, Lady Anne	The Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, 2 vols.; ill.	[1877–78]	24/–	8°	Murray	79
Myers, A. B. R.	Life with the Hamran Arabs	[Upper Nubia; chiefly sporting]	12/–	p 8°	Smith & Elder	76

Aden.

Hunter, Cpt. F. M.	British Settlement of Aden in Arabia		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	77

Mecca and Medina.

Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Narrative of a Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina; maps and ill.		6/–	c 8°	Mullan, *Belfast*	[55/57] 80
Keane, J. F.	My Journey to Medinah	[disguised as a Mohammedan]	10/6	8°	*London*	81

Midian.

Beke, Dr. C.	Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian		38/–	r 8°	Trübner	78
Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Paul	79
,, ,,	The Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities of N.-W. Arabia		18/–	8°	,,	[78] 78

Nejd.

Blunt, Lady Anne	A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of Arab Race, 2 vols.; ill.	[1879]	24/–	8°	Murray	81

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

Generally

—*v. also* E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia, *s.v.* Caucasus.

BAKER, Col. Valentine — Central Asia : the Perso-Turkoman frontier — 18/– — 8° — Chatto — 76
CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett — Our Future Highway to India, 2 vols. ; ill. — 21/– c 8° — Macmillan — 80
FERRIER, J. P. — Caravan Journ. in Pers., Afghan., Turkistan, Beloochistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6] — 8° — Murray — 56
POLO, Marco — Book of : Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [13 cent.], tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 63/– — 8° — ,, — [71] 75

Vide also E § 6. This learned work supersedes nearly everything previously pub. upon the geogr. of Central Asia

PRJEVALSKY, N. M. — Kulja to Lob Nor [tr.] [w. notices of Cent. As. Lakes by Sir D. Forsyth] — 15/– — 8° — Low — 78
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] — Central Asia — $1.25 — 12° — *New York* — [ ] 81
VAMBÉRY, Arminius — Travels in Central Asia [Caspian to Samarkand ; 1863] — 21/– — 8° — Murray — 64
,, ,, — Sketches in Central Asia [additional chaps. to above] — 16/– — 8° — W. H. Allen — 67

England and Russia in Central Asia.

BOULGER, D. C. — England and Russia in Central Asia, 2 vols. ; maps — 36/– — 8° — W. H. Allen — 79
,, ,, — Central Asian Questions ; 3 maps [Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia] — 18/– — 8° — Unwin — 85
,, ,, — Central Asian Portraits : celebrities of Khanates, etc. — 7/6 c — 8° — W. H. Allen — 80

Dost Mohammed. Shere Ali. General Kaufmann. Yakoob Beg. Abderrahman. General Tchernaieff, Shuja-ud-Dowlah, Yakoob Khan, etc.

*CURZON, George — Russia in Central Asia in 1888 ; maps and ill. — 21/– — 8° — Longman — 89

Journey made in 1888 along the newly completed Trans-Caspian Ry. ; w. latest inform. and polit. essays ; also bibliography.

v. HELLWALD, Bar. — The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] — 12/– — 8° — Paul — 74
*LANSDELL, Rev. H. — Russian Central Asia, 2 vols. ; ill. [incl. Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva & Merv] — 42/– — 8° — Low — 85
,, ,, — Through Central Asia ; map and 76 ill. [extract fr. above] — 12/– — 8° — ,, — 87
MARVIN, Charles — Eye-witnesses' Account of Russian Campaign against the Turkomans — 18/– — 8° — W. H. Allen — 80
,, ,, — The Russians at Merv and Herat — 24/– — ,, — 83
,, ,, — The Russian Advance towards India — 16/– — 8° — Low — 81
,, ,, — Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat — 8/– — 8° — W. H. Allen — [80] 85
,, ,, — Merv, the Queen of the World ; ill. — 24/– — 8° — ,, — 81
,, ,, — The Region of Eternal Fire [Petroleum region of Caspian] ; ill. — 7/6 c — 8° — ,, — [84] 89
,, ,, — Reconnoitring Central Asia ; pl. — 7/6 — 8° — Sonnenschein — [84] 88

Adventures of English and Russian Explorers, Secret Agents, and Special Correspondents in Region betw. Caspian and India, fr. 1863 to 1884.

*O'DONOVAN, Edm. — The Merv Oasis : travels & adventures east of the Caspian, 2 vols. — 36/– — 8° — Smith & Elder — 82
,, ,, — Merv : a Story of Adventure [epitome of above] — 6/– c — 8° — ,, ,, — [83] 85

The author was Special Correspondent to the *Daily News*.

STEAD, W. T. — The Truth about Russia — 10/6 — 8° — Cassell — 89

Puts a favourable construction on Russia's movements. Partly repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*.

STUMM, Hugo — Russia in Central Asia [tr.] ; maps — 15/– — 8° — Harrison — 85
VALIKHANOF, Cpt. — The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] — 21/– — 8° — Stanford — 65
VAMBÉRY, Arminius — Central Asia and Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.] — 7/6 p — 8° — Smith & Elder — 74
,, ,, — The Coming Struggle for India — 5/– — 8° — Cassell — 85
,, ,, — The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] ; map — 16/– — 8° — Unwin — 88

Vide also *Arminius Vambéry : his Life and Adventures* ; ill. 6/– c 8° Unwin [83] 85.

YATE, Lt. A. C. — England and Russia face to face in Asia ; maps and ill. — 21/– — 8° — Blackwood — 87

Afghanistan

—*v. also* E § 38 : Persia.

BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. — Afghanistan and the Afghans — 6/– c — 8° — Low — 79
FERRIER, J. P. — History of the Afghans [tr. fr. orig. MS. Cpt. W. Jesse] *o.p.* [*pb* 21/– ; *w.* 10/6] — 8° — Murray — 58
*MALLESON, Col. G. B. — History of Afghanistan [to 1878] ; map — 18/– — 8° — W. H. Allen — [79] 82
RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. — Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan, pts. i.–iv. [India Off. Pub.] — 10/– — f° — Trübner — 80–84
THORBURN, S. S. — Bannú : our Afghan Frontier — 18/– — 8° — ,, — 76
YATE, Maj. C. E. — Northern Afghanistan : letters fr. the Afghan Boundary Commission — 18/– — — Blackwood — 88

Of considerable value for the geography and ethnology of Bactria.

YULE, Col. H. — —*article* Afghanistan, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. — 30/– — 4° — Black — 75

Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. — The Races of Afghanistan — 7/6 — 8° — Trübner — 80
BIDDULPH, Maj. J. B. — Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh — 15/– — 8° — ,, — 80

Baluchistan.

FLOYER, E. A. — Unexplored Baluchistan : journey thro' Western Baluchistan, etc. ; ill. — 28/– — 8° — Griffith — 82
HUGHES, A. W. — The Country Baloochistan : geogr. ethnogr., hist. ; ill. — 12/– c — 8° — Bell — 77
MACGREGOR, Sir C. M. — Wanderings in Baluchistan ; maps and ill. — 18/– — 8° — W. H. Allen — 82
MASSON, C. — Journeys in Baluchistan : w. mem. of E. Bal, Afghan., Punj., etc., 4 vols ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] — 8° — Bentley — 42–43

Bokhara.

VAMBÉRY, Arminius — Hist. of Bokhara fr. the Earliest Period to the Pres. Time *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/– ; *w.* 7/6] — 8° — H. S. King — 73

E § 34

Cabul.

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Bentley [15] 42

Khokand.

SINGH, S. H. History of Kokand, ed. C. E. Bates *Lahore* 78

Oxus and Indus.

BELL, Maj. E. The Oxus and the Indus; map 3/– 8° Trübner 69
MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva; ill. [1873] 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
WOOD, Cpt. J. Journ. to Source of the Oxus by Indus, Kabul, etc, ed. Col. H. Yule [1837] 12/– 8° Murray [41] 72

Turkestan

—*v. also* E § 32: India.

ABBOTT, J. Journey from Heraut to Khiva, 2 vols. [1840] 21/– 8° W. H. Allen [56] 84
*BURNABY, Cpt. F. Ride to Khiva: travels & adv. in Central Asia, [1875–6] 3/6 c 8°; cheap edn. 6*d.* 4° Cassell [76] 81; 82
KUROPATKIN, A. N. Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowen 10/6 r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 83
PREJEVALSKY, N. M. From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] 15/– 8° Low 79
*SCHUYLER, Eugene Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, etc., 2 vols. [1873] 42/– 8° ,, [76] 77
SHAW, R. Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar; ill. 16/– 8° Murray 71

34. CHINA, THIBET AND COREA.

Bibliography.

CORDIER, H. Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. [bibliography of wks. rel. to China] 8° *Paris* 78–81

Early Voyages and Accounts.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Essays on the Intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries in Middle Ages p 8° Trübner 89
MARKHAM, C. R. Narratives of G. Bogle's Mission to Thibet [1774], *and* T. Manning's Journey to Lhasa [1811] [India Office pub.] 21/– 8° Trübner [76] 79
de MENDOZA, J. Gonz. The Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. Staunton, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 53
POLO, Marco —*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers.
de VEER, G. Description of Three Voyages by N.-East towards Cathay [tr.] [1594–96] 8° ,, ,, 53
YULE, Col. H. [ed.] Cathay, and the Way Thither, 2 vols. [early notices of China] 8° ,, ,, 66

Ethnology.

THOMSON, J. Illustrations of China & its People, 4 vols. [200 photos., w. letterpress] ea. 63/– i 4° Low 74
,, ,, The Land and the People of China; ill. [juvenile] 5/– p 8° S.P.C.K. 76
Folklore —*v.* B § 36.
Religions —*v.* A § 10.

Recent Travels and Accounts.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. Mandalay to Momien; ill. [two expeds. 1868, '75] 21/– 8° Macmillan 76
COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chryse, 2 vols.; ill. [Canton to Mandalay, S. Border] 42/– 8° Low 83
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Wanderings in China; ill. 10/– 8° Blackwood [86] 88
DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. China; map and ill. 5/– p 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 87
,, ,, —*article* China, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. v. [46 pp.] 30/– 4° Black 76
EDEN, C. H. China: historic and descriptive, w. appendix on Corea; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Marcus Ward [77] 80
GILL, Cpt. W. River of Golden Sand, 2 v. [thro' China & E. Thibet to Burma; 1876–7] 30/– 8° Murray 80
HART, Virgil C. [Am.] Western China [journey to Mt. Omei] $2 8° *Boston* 88
HUC, Abbé The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. [1844–46] *o.p.* 8° Longman 55–58
,, ,, Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 57–58
MARGARY, A. R. Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo and Back [1874–75] 10/6 p 8° Macmillan 76
OLIPHANT, Laurence Narr. of Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 v.; pl. [1857–58] 42/– 8° Blackwood [59] 61
PIASSETSKY, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 24/– c 8° Chapman 84
*WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.] The Middle Kingdom: Chinese empire and inhabitants, 2 v. [standard] 42/– 8° W. H. Allen [48] 83
WILLIAMSON, A. Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Smith & Elder 70
WILSON, Gen. J. H. [Am.] China: travels and investigations $1.75 12° *New York* 87

China Seas.

COLLINGWOOD, Cuthb. Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas 16/– 8° Murray 68
PERRY, Commod. [Am.] Narr. of Exped. of Amer. Squad. to China Seas & Japan, 4 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 4° *Washington* 56
With 100 tinted plates of views, portraits, manners, natural history (these coloured).

Gazetteer.

PLAYFAIR, G. M. The Cities and Towns of China [geographical dictionary] 25/– 8° Trübner 79

E § 35

Life, Manners. English Life in China.

Bryson, Mrs. M. J.	Child Life in Japanese Homes		5/–	4°	R. T. S.	85
*Doolittle, Rev. J. [Am.]	Social Life of the Chinese	[religions, customs, opinions]	6/6 c	8°	Bickers	[65] 71
Fortune, Robert	Yedo and Peking: residence among the Chinese		16/–	8°	Murray	63
*Gray, Archd. J. H.	China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 vols.	[hist., man., cust., etc., *w.* 150 *facs.* pl.]	32/–	8°	Macmillan	78
,, Mrs.	Fourteen Months in Canton; ill.	[1877–78]	9/– c	8°	,,	80
Knollys, Maj. H.	English Life in China		7/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	85
Martin, Dr. W. A. P.	The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters		7/6	8°	Trübner	81
Simon, G. E.	China: its social, political, and religious life		6/– c	8°	Low	87

Manchuria

—*v.* E § 39: Russia-in-Asia.

Tibet.

Cooper, T. T.	Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and Petticoats		16/–	8°	Murray	71
,, ,,	The Mishmee Hills	[attempted journey to Thibet from Assam]	10/6	8°	H. S. King	73
Gordon, T. E.	The Roof of the World	[across the Plateau of Thibet]	31/6 r	8°	*Edinburgh*	76
Huc, Abbé	—*v. supra.*					
Johnstone, D. L.	The Land of the Mountain Kingdom; ill.	[mountains of Tibet]	5/– c	8°	Low	88
Markham, C. R. [ed.]	Mission to Thibet by G. Boyle [1774], & Journey to Lhasa by T. Manning [1811]—*v. supra.*					

Yang-tse Gorges.

Little, A. J.	Through the Yang-tse Gorges: trade and travel in W. China; map		10/6	8°	Low	[88] 89
Percival, W. S.	The Land of the Dragon; map & ill.	[boating and shooting excursions]	12/–	8°	Hurst	89

Corea.

Carles, W. R.	Life in Corea; map & 2 pl.	[by late H. M. Consul in Corea]	12/6	8°	Macmillan	88
Griffis, W. E. [Am.]	Corea, the Hermit Nation	[historical]	$2.50	8°	*New York*	[82] 88
,, ,,	Corea, Without and Within	[history, manners, religion]	6/–	16°	Trübner	85
Lowell, P. [Am.]	Chösön: Land of Morning Calm; maps and ill.		$3 i	8°	*Boston*	[85] 87
Oppert, Ernest	A Forbidden Land: voyages to the Corea; ill.		12/6	8°	Low	80
Ross, Rev. John	History of the Corea, ancient and modern	[w. manners and customs]	12/6	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	80

Formosa.

Campbell, Rev. Wm. [ed.]	Account of Missionary Success in Formosa; w. appendices & notes, 2 v.; ill.		10/– c	8°	Trübner	[1650] 89
Guillemard, F. H.	Cruise of *Marchesa*—*contains notices of Formosa;* ill.		21/–	8°	Murray	[87] 89
de Lacouperie, Terrien	Formosa: notes on MSS., langs., and races	[rept. fr. *Jl. R. A. S.*]	5/–	8°	Nutt	87

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Early Voyages and Accounts. Early Geography.

Alberuni [*b.* 973]	India: acc. of relig., phil., geog., cust., etc., tr. [fr. Arab.] E. C. Sachau, 2 v.	[Or. Ser.]	36/–	8°	Tbnr.	89
A repertory of information on Indian subjects, designed for the use of those who lived in friendly intercourse with the Indians, and wished to gain an insight into their modes of life and thought.						
Cunningham, Gen. A.	The Ancient Geography of India; 13 maps	[Buddhist Period]	28/–	8°	Trübner	70
Includes the campaigns of ALEXANDER and the travels of HWEN-THSANG.						
de Camoens, Luiz	The Lusiads—*for the various trs., etc., v.* Class K.					
Hedges, [Sir] Wm.	Diary of, ed. Col. Yule, 3 vols.	[1681–87]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	87-89
McCrindle, J. W. [tr.]	Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and Arrian	[tr. selections]	7/6 p	8°	Trübner	77
,, ,, [tr.]	,, ,, ,, by Ktesias, the Knidian	[,, ,,]	7/6 p	8°	,,	82
,, ,, [tr.]	,, ,, ,, by Ptolemy	[,, ,,]	7/6 p	8°	,,	85
Major, R. H. [ed.]	India in Fifteenth Century: Narrative of Early Voyages			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	57
Polo, Marco	—*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers.					
Rose + Fryer, Sir Thos. / Dr. John	Travels in India in the Seventeenth Century		7/6	8°	Trübner	73
Stevens, Henry [Am.; ed.]	The Dawn of British Trade to the East Indies		25/–	8°	Stevens & Son	87
Printed from the MS. *Court Minutes* of the East India Company: 1599-1603. Contains account of formation of the Company.						
Tavernier, Bar. J. Baptista	Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 2 vols.; maps and ill.			m 8°	Macmillan	89
Previously tr. in Harris's *Collection of Voyages and Travels* [1744-48] 1764.						

Recent Travels and Accounts. Miscellaneous Works.

Arnold, [Sir] Edwin	India Revisited; w. 32 plates	[visit of 1885]	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	86
Ball, Prf. V.	Jungle Life in India: journeys and journals; map and ill.		25/– r	8°	De La Rue	79
Barras, Col. Julius	The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 vols.		ea. 3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	85
Blanford, H. F.	Geography of India	[Macmillan's Geograph. Series]			Macmillan	*in prep.*
*Caird, Sir J.	India: the Land and the People; map		7/6	8°	Cassell	[83] 84
Cotton, H. J. S.	New India: or India in Transition		4/6 c	8°	Paul	85
,, ,,	—*in his* Colonies and Dependencies, pt. i.	[English Citizen Series]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
Dilke, Sir C. W.	—*in his* Greater Britain: record of travel [1866–7], *includes* India		6/– c	8°	,,	[68] 85
Eden, C. H.	India: historical and descriptive; ill.	[juvenile; but good]	3/6 c	8°	Marcus Ward	76

E § 35

HODGSON, B. H. Miscellaneous Essays rel. to Indian Subjects, 2 vols. [Oriental Series] 28/– 8° Trübner 80
*HUNTER, Sir W. W. Indian Empire: people, history, products [Oriental Series] 21/– 8° ,, [82] 86
Vide also his article *India* in his *Imperial Gazetteer, ut infra.*
MÜLLER, Prf. Max India: what can it teach us? 12/6 8° Longman 83
ROBINSON, Phil Under the Punkah 5/– c 8° Low 81
,, ,, In my Indian Garden; w. preface [Sir] Edwin Arnold 3/6 c 8° ,, [78] 78
SAMUELSON, James India; pl. and ill. [hist., social and polit.; w. bibliog. by Sir W. W. Hunter] 8° Trübner *in prep.*
SMITH, G. Student's Geography of British India: political and physical; maps 7/6 c 8° Murray 83
STRACHEY, Sir J. India [based on his Cambridge lectures, '81] 15/– 8° Paul 88
An elaborate description of India: constitution, army, taxation, public works, laws, education, native states, etc.
TEMPLE, Sir Richard India in 1880; w. maps 16/– 8° Murray 80
WILLIAMS, Prf. [Sir] Monier Modern India and the Indians; map [Oriental Series] 14/– 8° Trübner [78] 87
WILSON, Andrew The Abode of Snow [Chin. Tibet to Ind. Caucasus through Himalayas] 10/6 8° Blackwood [75] 75

Atlas.

SAUNDERS, T. W. A Statistical Atlas of India [fr. office of Surveyor-Gen. of India] 10/– 4° Stanford 88
,, ,, An Atlas of India [12 maps] 63/– f° ,, 89

Cyclopædia and Gazetteers.

*BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. E. Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, 3 vols. 105/– r 8° Quaritch, [*Madras* 57–62] 85
BANESS, J. F. Index Geographicus Indicus; w. 8 maps 21/– r 8° Stanford 81
*HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Imperial Gazetteer of India, 14 vols.; maps [India Office pub.] 63/– 8° Trübner [81] 85–86
A monumental work; but it has the serious drawback of containing not a single reference to Ceylon, which, though from an administrative point of view, not part of India, might usefully have been included. Vol. xiv. is an elaborate index to the whole.

Separate Provinces.

Assam, Statistical Account of. By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols.; maps 15/– 8° Trübner 79
Bengal, Statistical Account of. By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 20 vols. [India Office pub.] £5 8° ,, 77
Bombay Gazetteer, vols. i.–xxiii. [India Office pub.] [several *o.p.*] *ea. ab.* 8/– 8° ,, 76–84
Central Provinces, Gazetteer of. By Charles Grant; map 24/– 8° ,, 70
Mysore and Coorg, Gazetteer of. By L. Rice, 3 vols. [India Office pub.] 25/– r 8° ,, 78
North-West Provinces, Gazetteer of, vols. i.–xiii. [India Office pub.] 112/– 8° ,, 87
Oude, Gazetteer of, vols. i.–iii. [India Office pub.] ea 10/– 8° ,, 77–78
Scind, Gazetteer of Province of. By A. W. Hughes 42/– 8° Bell [ ] 76
Southern India, Gazetteer of, w. atlas of maps [4°] 63/– r 8° W. H. Allen
Territories under Viceroy of Ind., Gazettr. of. By Edw. Thornton, ed. Lethbridge + Wollaston 28/– 8° ,, [54] 86

Ethnology.

BREEKS, J. W. Primitive Tribes of the Nilaghiris
DALTON, Col. E. T. Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal; front. and 37 ports. of natives 126/– 4° *Calcutta* 72
DASS, Rev. Ishuree Domestic Manners and Customs of the Hindus of N. India [N.-W. Prov.] 7/6 12° *Benares* [ ] 66
DU BOIS, J. Manners & Customs of People of Ind., w. notes G. V. Pope; col. ill. [standard] 8° *Madras* [17] 62
ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Mem. on Hist., Distrib. of Races, etc., of N.-W. Provs., ed. J. Beames, 2v.; maps & 2pl. 36/– 8° Trübner 69
HODGSON, B. H. On the Aborig. of India; pl. [Kooch, Bodo & Dhimal tribes] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° *Calcutta* 47
LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan; maps and pl. 25/– 4° *Lahore* 74
LEWIN, Cpt. T. H. Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India 10/– p 8° W. H. Allen 70
,, ,, The Hill Tracts of the Chittagong and the Dwellers Therein *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] r 8° *Calcutta* 69
MARSHALL, Col. W. E. A Phrenologist amongst the Todas [S. India]; w. photos. of people, etc. 21/– 8° Longman 73
MITRA, Rajendralala Indo-Aryans: a contrib. to elucidation of anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 vols.; 169 ill. 30/– 8° Stanford 81
Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, etc.
OPPERT, Prf. Gustav On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatvarsa [India], 3 pts. 8° *Madras* 88; 89
RODRIGUEZ, E. A. Hindoo Castes of the Brit. Ind. Empire, v. i. [all pub.]; w. col. pl. [*w.* 20/–] i 4° Ackerman 46
WATSON + KAYE, [Sir] J. W. J. F. The People of Ind., 8 pts. [photo. illusts., w. text Col. Meadows Taylor] ea. 45/– f° W. H. Allen 68–75

Castes and Tribes.

BOWER, H. Essay on Hindu Caste 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 51
KITTS, E. J. Compendium of Castes and Tribes in India [based on 1881 census reports] 5/– f° Trübner 86
RAMABAI, Pundita The High-Caste Hindu Woman [Amer. bk.] 10/– 8° ,, [87] 88
SHERRING, Rev. M. A. Hindu Tribes and Castes, vol. i. *o.p.* [*w.* £6]; vols. ii.–iii. 80/– 4° *Calcutta* 72–81

Law of Castes

—*v.* D § 111: Hindu Law.

Thugs and Dacoits.

HUTTON, James Thugs and Dacoits of India [hereditary garotters, and robbers] 5/– p 8° W. H. Allen 81

Famines.

DAS, Abhay Charan The Indian Ryot, Land-tax, Permanent Settlement and the Famine 12/– 8° Trübner 81
DIGBY, William Hist. of the Famine Campaign in S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore] 32/– 8° Longman 78
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle The Bengal Famine [with suggestions for future prevention] 3/6 c 8° Murray 74
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts 7/6 p 8° Trübner 74

E § 35

Life: Native and European.

"Artist, An" [Colesworthy Grant]	Rural Life in Bengal ; 166 ill.		*o.p.*	r 8°	*London*	60
Bose, Shib Chundar	The Hindoos as they are [manners, customs, domestic life]		12/6	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ]83
"Cheem, Aliph"	Lays of Ind. ; 70 ill. [comic poems describ. Ang.-Ind. social life]		10/6	c 8°	Thacker, *Calc.*	[ ]89
Cust, R. N.	Pictures of Indian Life : sketched with the pen	[1852–81]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	81
Das, Devendra N.	Sketches of Hindoo Life		5/–	8°	Chapman	87
Day, Rev. L. B.	Bengal Peasant Life		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	79
Dufferin, Lady	Our Viceregal Life in India, 2 vols. [selns. fr. her Journal ; 1884–88]		24/–	c 8°	Murray	89
"Eha"	Behind the Bungalow ; 47 ill. [character sketches of servants]		6/–	c 8°	Thacker, *Calc.*	89
,,	Tribes on my Frontier ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	,, ,,	
Frere, Sir H. Bartle	Pandurang Hari, 2 vols. [memoir of a Hindoo]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/6]		c 8°	H. S. King	[73] 73
King, Mrs. R. Moss	Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 2 vols.	[1877–82]	24/–	c 8°	Bentley	85
Manning, Mrs. [form. Mrs. Spier]	Life in Ancient India ; map and pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 15/– ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Smith & Elder	56
Oman, J. C.	Indian Life : religious and social		6/–	8°	Unwin	89

Zenana Life —*for* Missions, *v.* A § 105 : Missions.

Lloyd, Helen	Hindu Women : with glimpses into their life and zenanas		2/6	c 8°	Nisbet	81

Missions —*v.* A § 105 : Missions.

Scenery, etc.

Adams, W. H. D.	India : pictorial and descriptive	[popular]	10/6	f°	Nelson	87
Prinsep, Val. C.	Imperial India ; maps and ill.		21/–	8°	Bentley	[79] 79
Rousselet, Louis	India and its Native Princes [tr.], ed. Col. Buckle	[richly ill.]	42/–	4°	Bickers	[73] 77
Russell, Dr. W. H.	The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, etc.	[richly ill.]	52/6	r 4°	Low	[77] 77
Simpson [artist]	India : Ancient & Modern : 50 col. pl., w. text [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 v. £24		3/–	i f°	*London*	70
Urwick, Rev. W.	Indian Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill.	[picture-book]	8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	81

Benares.

Sherring, Rev. M. A.	The Sacred City of the Hindus [=Benares], w. intro. Fitzedward Hall ; ill.		21/–	8°	Trübner	68

Bengal.

Hedges, [Sir] William	Diary of, during his agency in Bengal [1681–87], ed. Col. H. Yule, v. i.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	87
Hunter, [Sir] W. W.	Annals of Rural Bengal, vol. i., 15/– ; vols. ii.–iii. : Orissa		32/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[68]72; 72

Canara and Ganjam.

Forbes, Gordon S.	Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam ; col. pl.		6/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85

Himalayas —*v. also* Wilson, *supra.*

Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon	From the Hebrides to the Himalayas, 2 vols. ; ill.		42/–	8°	Low	76
,, ,, ,,	,, In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains ; ill.		8/6	p 8°	Chatto	84
Hodgson, B. H.	Papers on the Colonization, Commerce, Geogr., etc., of Himalayas & Nepal	*o.p.*		8°	Trübner	57
Moorcroft + Trebeck	Travels [1819–25] in Himalayan Provinces, ed. H. H. Wilson, 2 v. ; map & ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 20/–]		8°	Murray	41
Strachey, Lt.-Gen. R.	The Himalayas [Great Explorers Series]		3/6	c 8°	Philip	*in prep.*
Thomson, Dr. Thomas	Journey in Western Himalaya and Tibet ; map & col. pl. [in 1847–1848]		15/–	8°	Lorell Reeve	52
Wilson, Andrew	The Abode of Snow [journey fr. Chinese Tibet to Valleys of Himal.]		10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[74] 75

Kashmir and Kashgar.

Bellew, Surg.-Maj. H. W.	Kashmir and Kashghar [journey 1873–1874]		10/6	8°	Trübner	75
Drew, F.	The Jummoo & Kashmir Territories ; 6 col. maps & sev. pl. [geog. accnt.]		42/–	8°	Stanford	75
,, ,,	The Northern Barrier of India ; ill. [popular abridgm. of above]		12/–	8°	,,	77
Wakefield, Dr. W.	Kashmir, the Happy Valley ; ill.		15/–	8°	Low	75

Nepal.

Bendall, Cecil	Journey of Literary & Archæological Research in Nepal & N. India [1884–85]		10/–	8°	Camb. Press	86
Munshī Shew Shunker Singh + Shrī Gunānand [trs.]	History of Nepal, ed. Dr. D. Wright ; facs. ill.		10/6	r 8°	,,	77

Nilagiri District.

Grigg, H. B.	Manual of the Nilagiri District ; maps and ill. [Madras Presidency]		30/–	8°	*Madras*	80

One of a series of "District Manuals" [for the Presidency of Madras], of which several volumes are already pub.

Oxus and Indus —*v.* E § 33 : Central Asia, *s.v.* Oxus and Indus.

Andaman Islands.

Man, E. Horace	The Aborigines of the Andaman Islands ; map and 8 pl.		10/6	8°	Trübner	*n.d.* (85)

With researches into the language by A. J. Ellis.

Mouatt, Dr. F. J	The Andaman Islanders : adventures and researches		16/–	8°	Hurst	63

CEYLON.

BAKER, Sir S. W. — Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon; ill. — 5/– c 8° Longman [55] 84
,, ,, — Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. — 5/– c 8° ,, [54] 84
FERGUSON, John — Ceylon in the "Jubilee Year"; maps and ill. — 7/6 c 8° *Colombo* (Haddon) [87] 88
,, ,, +A. M. — Ceylon Handbook and Directory for 1887–88 — 21/– 8° *Colombo* 88 *ann.*
HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst — A Visit to Ceylon [tr.] [chiefly natural history] 7/6 p 8° Paul 83
"Officer of Ceylon Rifles" — [=Cpt. Suckling] Ceylon: historical, physical, statistical, 2 vols. — 28/– 8° Chapman 76
TENNENT, Sir J. E. — Ceylon, physical, historical, topographical, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Longman [59] 60
O'Brien, Cpt. C. — Views in Ceylon [15 views ill. Tennent's work] 63/– f° Day 64
TENNENT, Sir J. E. — The Natural History of Ceylon — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 61

Maldive Islands.

BELL, H. C. P. — The Maldive Islands; maps [phys. feat., clim., hist., inhabs., trade, etc.] 10/6 8° *Colombo* 83

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and History.

MIDDLETON, Sir H. — Voyage to Bantam, and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney — 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
PYRARD, François — Voyage to E. Indies, Moluccas, and Brazil, ed. Gray + Bell, vol. i.–ii., pt. 1 — 8° ,, 87; 89

Ethnology.

COLQUHOUN, A. R. — Amongst the Shans, w. ills. & hist. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill. — 21/– 8° Field & Tuer 85
Contains also an essay on *The Cradle of the Shan Race*, by Terrien de LACOUPERIE.
FEATHERMAN, A. — Social History of the Races of Mankind: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians — 25/– 8° Trübner 87

Modern and Recent Travels, Accounts, etc.

BICKMORE, A. S. — Travels in the East Indian Archipelago; ill. — 21/– 8° Murray 68
CADDY, Mrs. Florence — To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht [*Sans Peur*] — 12/– 8° Hurst 89
COLQUHOUN, A. R. — Across Chryse, 2 vols. [S. China borderlands, Canton to Mandalay] 42/– 8° Low 83
*FORBES, H. O. — Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago; ill. [1878–83] 21/– 8° ,, 85
Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Buru, Timor.
,, Anna [wife of above] Insulinde: experiences in the Eastern Archipelago; map — 8/6 p 8° Blackwood 87
KEANE, Prf. A. H. — Eastern Geography [Malay, Indo-China, Phil., N. Guinea, etc.] 5/– c 8° Stanford 87
MOUHOT, Henri — Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos, 2 vols. [1858-60] 32/– 8° Murray 64
ROST, Dr. R. [ed.] — Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China and Ind. Archipel., ser. i., 2 v. 21/–; ii., 2 v. 25/–; iii., 10/6 [Oriental Series] — 8° Trübner 86; 89
Repr. fr. *J. R. As. Soc.*, DALRYMPLE'S *Oriental Repertory* and *Asiatick Researches*, and *J. As. Soc. Beng.*
THOMSON, John — Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc. [acc. of 10 years' travel, w. 14 photos.] 21/– 8° Low 75
VINCENT, F., *jun.* — Land of White Elephant; ill. [Burm., Siam, Cambodia, Coch. Chin.; 1871-2] 18/– 8° ,, 73

Borneo.

BOYLE, Fred. — Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo — 15/– 8° Hurst 65
BROOKE, Charles — Ten Years in Sarawak, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Tinsley 66
*BURBIDGE, F. W. — Garden of the Sun [naturalist's travels in Borneo & Sulu Archip.; 1878] 14/– c 8° Murray 80
HATTON, Frank — New Ceylon: British North Borneo — 5/– c 8° Low 81
* ,, ,, — North Borneo: explorations and adventures on the Equator; ill. — 18/– 8° ,, 86
KEPPEL, Cpt. H. — Exped. to Borneo, 2v. [f. sup. of piracy, w. ext. fr. Brooke's jour.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Chapman [46] 47
ST. JOHN, Sir Spencer — Life in the Forests of the Far East, 2 vols.; pl. [Borneo] 32/– 8° Smith & Elder [62] 63

Brooke, Sir James [1803–68; *Rajah of Sarawak*]

,, ,, — Jour. of Events in Borneo & Celebes, ed. Cpt. R. Mundy, 2v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 12/–] 8° Murray 48
,, ,, — Private Letters of. Ed. J. C. Templer, 3 vols. — *o.p.* c 8° ,, 53
Jacob, Gertrude L. — Account of Sir James Brooke, 2 vols. — 25/– 8° Macmillan 76
St. John, S. — Life of Sir James Brooke — 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 79

Ethnology.

*BOCK, Carl — The Head Hunters of Borneo; 30 col. pl. — 36/– i 8° Low 81
DENISON, Noel — Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak [1874] — 8° *Singapore* 79

Sarawak.

MCDOUGALL, [Mrs.] H. — Sketches of our Life in Sarawak — 2/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 82

Burma

—*v. also* § 34: China.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. — Mandalay to Momien [W. China]; ill. [two expeditions, 1868, '75] 21/– 8° Macmillan 76
BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. BISHOP] The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither; ill. — 14/– p 8° Murray 83
FORBES, Cpt. C. J. F. S. — British Burmah and its People — [1878] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
FYTCHE, Lt.-Gen. A. — Burmah, Past and Present: with personal reminiscences, 2 vols.; ill. — 30/– 8° Paul 78

E § 37

GEARY, Grattan — Burmah after the Conquest — 7/6 c 8° Low 86
GILL, Cpt. W. — The River of Golden Sand; map & ill. [China & E. Tibet to Burma] 7/6 p 8° Murray [83] 83
GORDON, C. A. — Our Trip to Burmah — 21/– 8° Ballière 76
INNES, E. — The Chersonese with the Gilding Off, 2 vols. [reply to Bird, *ut sup.*] 21/– c 8° Bentley 85
LAURIE, Col. W. F. — Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country — 5/– 8° W. H. Allen 82
On the attractions of Burmah for British enterprise.
MACMAHON, Lt.-Col. — The Karens of the Golden Chersonese — 16/– 8° Harrison 76
MASON, Rev. F. — Burmah: its people and products, 2 vols. [chiefly flora and fauna] 60/– r 8° *Rangoon* 64
PHAYRE, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P. — A History of Burma [fr. earliest times; Oriental Series] 14/– 8° Trübner 83
SANGERMANO, Father — Description of the Burmese Empire [chiefly fr. native documents] 8/– r 8° ,, [33] 81
A tr. of SANGERMANO'S Italian MS., by Rev. W. TANDY. S. arrived in Burma, 1783, and returned to Italy, 1808.
SCOTT, Jas. G. — Burma: as it was, as it is, and as it will be — 5/– c 8° Redway 86
SMEATON, D. M. — The Loyal Karens of Burma — 4/6 c 8° Paul 87
SPEARMAN, H. R. — The British Burma Gazetteer, 2 vols.; 12 photos. [India Off. pub.] 50/– 8° Trübner 80
VINCENT, F. — The Land of the White Elephant; ill. — 18/– 8° Low 73
YOE, S. — The Burman: his life and notions, 2 vols. [1871–72] 9/– c 8° Macmillan 82
YULE, Col. H. — Narrative of Mission to Court of Ava [1855], w. notices of country, etc.; 1 pl. 52/6 4° Smith & Elder 58

Map.

JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] — New Wall Map of Burma — 21/– 42×76 in. Johnston 88

British Campaigns —*v.* F § 31.

Cochin.

DAVY, Fr. — The Land of the Permauls: its past and present [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Madras* 63

Java.

d'ALMEIDA, W. B. — Life in Java, 2 vols. — 21/– c 8° Hurst 64
MIDDLETON, Sir H. — Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney — 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
MONEY, J. W. B. — Java: or how to manage a colony, 2 vols. *o.p.* [scarce; *pb.* & *w.* 21/–] c 8° Hurst 61
RAFFLES, Sir Stamford — History of Java, 2 vols. and 4° atlas of 90 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] 8° *London* [17] 30–34
A good piece of literary workmanship, and still the best account of the island. The author was governor during the temporary occupation of Java by the English, and his services were of incalculable value to that Colony and to the Dutch Crown. The 1st edn. conts. some philolog. pl. omitted fr. the 2nd, and is worth ab. 50/–.

Malayan Archipelago.

GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. — Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. — 21/– 8° Murray [87] 89
McNAIR, Maj. F. — Perak and the Malays; ill. — 10/6 c 8° Cassell 78
THOMSON, J. — Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc.; ill. — 21/– c 8° Low 75
*WALLACE, A. R. — The Malay Archipelago; ill. [narrative of travel, 1854–62] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 80
A work of much scientific value. By a leading evolutionist.

New Guinea

—*v.* E § 64: Polynesia.

Philippine Islands.

JAGOR, F. — Travels in the Philippines; ill. [tr. fr. the Spanish] 16/– 8° Chapman 75

Early Voyage.

de MORGA, Ant. — Philippine Islands, Molucca, Siam, etc., at end of 16th century [tr.] — 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. — English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century — c 8° Trübner *in prep.*
*BOCK, Carl — Temples and Elephants: exploration of Upper Siam and Laos; col. pl. 21/– 8° Low 84
BOWRING, Sir John — The Kingdom and People of Siam, 2 vols.; col. pl. [w. narr. of 1855 mission] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Parker 57
COLQUHOUN, A. R. — Among the Shans, w. ill. & histor. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill. 21/– 8° Field & Tuer 85
CORT, Mary L. [Am.] — Siam: the heart of Farther India [habits, manners, beliefs, missions, etc.] $1.75 12° *New York* 86
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] — Siam — $1.25 12° ,, ,, 81
VINCENT, F., *jun.* — The Land of the White Elephant, *ut supra*.

37. JAPAN.

Bibliography.

PAGÈS, L. — Bibliographie Japonaise [bks. fr. 15 cent. to 1858] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 4° *Paris* 59

Early Voyages.

Early Documents on the Empire of Japan — [16–17 centuries] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 50
de MORGA, Ant. — Philippine Islands, Japan, China, etc., at end 16 cent. [tr.] — 8° ,, 68
RUNDALL, Thos. — Japan in 16 & 17 Centuries [incl. Will Adams' *Letters* (1611–17)] 8° ,, 50

Recent Travels, Accounts, Life, People, etc.

Alcock, Sir Rutherford	The Capital of the Tycoon, 2 v.; map & col. pl.	[3 years' residence]	42/–	8°	Longman	63
Ayrton, [Mrs.] M. C.	Child Life in Japan	[w. child-stories]	6/– r	8°	Griffith	[79] 88
*Bird, Isab. [=Mrs. Bishop]	Unbeaten Tracks in Japan; map and ill.	[the interior]	7/6 c	8°	Murray	[80] 85
Black, J. R. [Am.]	Young Japan: Yokohama and Yedo, 2 vols.		42/–	8°	*Yokohama*	81
Dickson, Prf. W. G.	The Land of the Morning Sun: Japan and its people; ill.		7/6 c	8°	Gemmell, *Ed.*	[69] 82
Fortune, Robert	Yedo and Peking		16/–	8°	Murray	63
*Griffis, W. E. [Am.]	The Mikado's Empire: history and experiences of Japan; ill.		$4	8°	*New York*	[76] 87
Humbert, Aimé	Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; 207 ill.		21/– r	4°	Bentley	[73] 76
Morse, E. S. [Am.]	Japanese Homes and their Surroundings; ill.		10/6 s	4°	Low	[86] 88
Mossman, Samuel	New Japan: the land of the rising sun	[during last 20 years]	15/–	8°	Murray	73
,, ,,	Japan	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	12°	Low	82
Oliphant, Laurence	Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 vols.; pl.	[1857–1859]	42/–	8°	Blackwood	59
Perry, Commod. [Am.]	—*v.* E § 34—*one of the best books since* Siebold.					
*Reed, Sir E. J.	Japan: its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols.; ill.	[in 1879]	28/–	8°	Murray	[80] 80
*Rein, J. J.	Japan: travels and researches [tr.]; 2 maps and 20 ill.		24/– r	8°	Hodder	[83] 89
* ,, ,,	The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 m. & 44 ill.	[w. agric., arts & commerce]	30/– r	8°	,,	89

These 2 vols. are the result of travels undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government, and are extremely valuable.

Corea

—*v.* E § 34: China and Corea.

Niphon.

St. John, Cpt. H. C.	Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Niphon; ill.		12/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	80

38. PERSIA.

Early Travels.

Barbaro & Contarini, J. + A.	Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.]			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	73

Recent Travels and Accounts—*v. also* E § 33: Central Asia; E § 39, *s.v.* Caucasus.

Anderson, T. S.	My Wanderings in Persia		10/6	8°	Blackwood	79
Arnold, Arthur	Through Persia by Caravan; 2 vols.	[1875]	28/–	8°	Tinsley	76
Baker, Col. Valentine	Clouds in the East	[Persia, Turkoman Empire]	18/–	8°	Chatto	[76] 78
Bassett, Rev. Jas. [Am.]	Persia: the land of the Imams	[travel & resid. 1871–85]	7/6 c	8°	Blackie	87
Benjamin, S. G. W. [Am.]	Persia and the Persians; 60 ill.		24/– r	8°	Murray	87
*Eastern Persia: Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission, 2 vols.; col. pl.		[1870–72]	42/–	8°	Macmillan	76

i.: Geography, by Majors St. John Lovett & E. Smith; ii.: Geology and Zoology, by W. T. Blanford.

Eastwick, E. B.	Journal of a Diplomate's Three Years' Residence in Persia, 2 vols.		18/– c	8°	Smith & Elder	64
Fogg, W. P.	Arabistan: the land of the Arabian Nights		10/6 c	8°	Low	[75] 80
Goldsmid, Maj.-Gen. Sir F.	Telegraph and Travel	[in Persia]	21/–	8°	Macmillan	74
,, ,, ,,	Persia	[Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies]	3/6	12°	Low	82
*Layard, Sir Henry	Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana & Babylonia, 2 vols.; maps & ill.		24/– c	8°	Murray	88
Macgregor, C. M.	Journey through Khorassan & the N.-W. Frontier, 2 vols.	[1875]	30/–	8°	W. H. Allen	79
Malcolm, Sir John	Sketches of Persia, 2 v.	[manners & customs; Cassell's Nat. Lib.]	ea. 6*d.*	18°	Cassell	[27] 88
Stack, E. [Am.]	Six Months in Persia, 2 vols.; w. 7 good maps		24/– c	8°	Low	82
*Wills, Dr. C. J.	In the Land of the Lion and Sun	[residence 1866–1881]	14/–	8°	Macmillan	83
,, ,,	Persia as it is: sketches of modern Persian life and character		8/6 c	8°	Low	[86] 87

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA: CAUCASUS and MONGOLIA.

Caucasus and Transcaucasia.

Bibliography.

Mezhov, V. I.	Recueil de Turkestan	[systematic and alphabetic list of bks.]		8°	*St. Petersburg*	78
Miansarov, M.	Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica, vol. i.			8°	,,	74–76

Ethnology.

v. Haxthausen, Bar.	The Tribes of the Caucasus; w. acc. of Schamyl & the Murids *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–]			c 8°	Chapman	[55] 55

Recent Travels and Accounts.

Abercromby, John	Tour in the Eastern Caucasus	[1876]		8°	Stanford	*in prep.*
Bryce, J.	Transcaucasia and Ararat; w. map		9/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 78
Cunynghame, Sir A. T.	Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, & Frontiers of Turkey & Persia		18/–	8°	Murray	72
Freshfield, D. W.	Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan	[1868]	18/–	8°	Longman	69
Grove, F. C.	Frosty Caucasus; ill.	[1874]	15/–	8°	,,	75

E § 40

MOUNSEY, A. H.	Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia	[1866]	14/–	8°	Smith & Elder	72
TELFER, Com. J. B.	The Crimea and Transcaucasia, 2 vols. ; 2 maps & pl.		36/–	r 8°	Paul	[76] 77
v. THIELMANN, Bar. M.	Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, & Turkey [tr.], 2 vols.		18/–	p 8°	Murray	75
" Wanderer "	Notes on the Caucasus		9/–	8°	Macmillan	83
WOOD, Maj. Herbert	The Shores of Lake Aral ; maps		14/–	8°	Smith & Elder	79

Central Asia —*v.* E § 33 : Central Asia.

Georgia.

WARDROP, Oliver	The Kingdom of Georgia ; maps & ill.	[w. a bibliography]	14/–	8°	Low	89

Manchuria and Tartary.

FLEMING, G.	Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond Gt. Wall of China ; ill.	[on horseback]	42/–	r 8°	Hurst	63
JAMES, H. E. M.	The Long White Mountain ; map, 10 pl. & ill.	[journey in Manchuria]	24/–	8°	Longman	88
HENDERSON + HUME, G.	+ A. O. Lahore to Yarkand ; pl.	[expedition under Sir Douglas Forsyth]	42/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	73
SHAW, Robert	Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar		16/–	8°	Murray	71
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in N. China, Manchuria and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	70

Mongolia and Siberia.

ATKINSON, T. W.	Oriental & Western Siberia, w. explor. in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, etc.		21/–	i 8°	Hurst	58
DOSTOIEFFSKY, F.	Buried Alive [tr.]	[ten years' penal servitude in Sib.]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	81
EDEN, C. H.	Frozen Asia : sketch of modern Siberia ; ill.	[juvenile]	5/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	79
*GILMOUR, Rev. J.	Among the Mongols ; ill.	[missionary travels]	6/–	c 8°	R. T. S.	[83] 83
GOWING, L. F.	Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge ; ill.	[across Siberia]	8/–	c 8°	Chatto	89
GUILLEMARD, F. H. H.	Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea ; ill.		21/–	8°	Murray	[87] 89
*HOWORTH, H. H.	History of the Mongols, pt. i. 28/–, pt. ii. 42/–, pt. iii. 28/–	[to 19th cent.]	8°		Longman	76; 80; 88
KENNAN, G. [Am.]	Tent Life in Siberia and Adventures among the Koraks, $1.75 ; pop. edn. 50*c.*			12°	*New York*	70; 79
*LANSDELL, Rev. H.	Through Siberia ; ill.	[in 1879]	10/6	r 8°	Low	[82] 83
*MEIGNAN, Victor	Over Siberian Snows : records of travels [tr.] ; 16 pl.		16/–	8°	Sonnenschein	85
NIEMOJOWSKI, L.	Siberian Pictures, 2 vols. ; 16 pl.	[tr. from Polish]	21/–	8°	Hurst	83
PIASSETSKY, P.	Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.		24/–	c 8°	Chapman	84
*PREJEVALSKY, N. M.	Mongolia, Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, etc. [tr.], ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 v.		42/–	8°	Low	76
" "	From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]		15/–	8°	"	79
*SEEBOHM, H.	Siberia in Asia ; ill.	[Yenesay valley in East Siberia]	14/–	c 8°	Murray	82
" "	Siberia in Europe	[valley of the Petchora]	14/–	c 8°	"	80
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in North China, Manchuria & Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	70

Amur.

ATKINSON, T. W.	The Upper and Lower Amoor, & travels among Kirghis, Manjours, etc.		42/–	i 8°	Hurst	60
BAX, Cpt.	Cruise in Eastern Seas	[Corea to River Amur]	12/–	c 8°	Murray	75
RAVENSTEIN, E. G.	The Russians on the Amur ; 4 pl. and 3 maps		15/–	8°	Trübner	61

Russia-in-Europe —*v.* E § 25 : Russia-in-Europe.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

Generally.

FARLEY, J. Lewis	Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey		14/–	8°	Trübner	78
" "	Modern Turkey		14/–	8°	Hurst	72
" "	Turks and Christians : a solution of Eastern Question		10/6	8°	Simpkin	[76] 76
GEARY, Grattan	Through Asiatic Turkey, 2 vols.	[Bombay to the Bosphorus]	28/–	p 8°	Low	78
MCCOAN, J. C.	Our New Protectorate : geography, races, resources, government, 2 vols.		24/–	c 8°	Chapman	79
TOZER, H. F.	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.		24/–	p 8°	Murray	69
" "	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor			8°		81

Life.

DAVIES, Rev. E. J.	Life in Asiatic Turkey ; maps and ill.		21/–	8°	Stanford	79

Armenia.

NORMAN, C. B.	Armenia and the Campaign of 1877	[by the *Times* correspondent]	21/–	8°	Cassell	78
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor	[1879]		8°		81

Asia Minor —*v.* E § 30 : Asia Minor.

Egypt —*v.* E § 42 : Egypt and Nubia.

Russia-in-Asia —*v.* E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia.

Turkey-in-Europe —*v.* E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.

E §§ 41-42

VI. Geography of Africa.

41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Chief Early Travellers:—

La Vaillant, 1780–85 (Interior, *viâ* Cape of Good Hope).
Mungo Park, 1795–97, 1805 (Interior).
John Barrow, 1797–98 (Interior, Southern).
C. J. Latrobe, 1815–16 (Southern).
Capt. G. F. Lyon, 1818–20 (Northern).
Maj. D. Denham and Capt. H. Clapperton, 1822–24 (N. and Central).
Clapperton, 1828 (Soccatoo).
H. Barth, 1849–55 (N. and Central).
Livingstone—*v. infra* (Southern).

Up to 1889 Africa has been crossed, so far as is known, only 9 times:—

Livingstone, 1854–56 Loanda to Quillimane, 1 yr. 8 months.
Cameron, 1873–75, Bagamoyo to Catembela, 2 yrs. 8 m.
Stanley, 1874–77, Bagamoyo to Banana, 2 yrs. 9 m.
Serpa Pinto, 1877–79, Benguela to Durban, 1 yr. 4 m.
Wissmann, 1881–82, Loanda to Sadani, 1 yr. 10 m.
Arnot, 1881–84, Durban to Benguela, 3 yrs. 3 m.
Capello & Ivens, 1884–85, Mossamedes to Quillimane, 1 yr. 2 m.
Gleerup, 1884–86, Banana to Zanzibar, 3 yrs.
Lenz, 1887–88, Congo to Zambesi, 1 yr. 5 m.

Comprehensive.

*Johnston, K., jun.	Africa; ill.	[Compendium of Modern Geography]	21/–	8°	Stanford	[79] 84
Reclus, Élisée	The Earth and its Inhabitants: Africa [tr.]; well ill.		21/–	r 8°	Virtue	89

History of Exploration.

Jones, C. H. [Am.]	African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone		25/–	8°	*New York*	75

Lives of Explorers: Collectively.

"d'Anvers, N." [=Miss Meugens]	Heroes of N. Afric. Discov.; Heroes of S. Afr. Discov.; ill. ea.		3/6	c 8°	Marcus Ward	[77] 82
Bourne, C. E.	Heroes of African Discovery, 2 series; ill.	[popular] ea.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 89
Eden, C. H.	Africa Seen through its Explorers; ill.	[popular]	5/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	80
Kingston, W. H. G.	Great African Travellers, from Mungo Park to Stanley		5/–	c 8°	Routledge	[73] 82

Individually

—*v. also* A § 106; *s.v.* Missionary Biographies.

Bruce, James [1730–1794]—*v.* E § 44.

Burton, Cpt. Sir Richard: his early, private, and public life. By Francis Hitchman, 2 vols.			36/–	8°	Low	87
	Contains also an abridgment of his travels and explorations.					
Emin Pacha [=Dr. Schnitzler (Austrian)]. Letters & Journals of, ed. Schweinfurth+Ratzel & others [tr.]; map			16/–	r 8°	Philip	88
	Chiefly his correspondence. Contains graphic descriptions of his journeys in Central Africa.					
Little, Rev. H. W.	The Life and Work of Emin Pasha in Equatorial Africa		12/6	c 8°	Chapman	89
Troup, J. Rose	With Stanley's Rear Column; ports. [narr. of the Emin Pasha Relief Exped.]		8/–		Ward & Downey	89
Wauters, A.	Stanley to the Rescue; ill.	[the relief of Emin Pasha]	6/–	c 8°	Nimmo	89
Livingstone, Dr. D. [1813–1873]—*for his works* (*largely autobiographical*), *v.* E §§ 48, 49.						
*Blaikie, Dr. W. G.	Personal Life of David Livingstone		6/–	p 8°	Murray	[81] 82
	From unpublished journals, correspondence, etc.					
Hughes, Tom	David Livingstone	[Men of Action]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	89
Johnson, H. H.	Livingstone and Central Africa	[Great Explorers]	3/6	c 8°	Philip	*in prep.*
Moffatt, Rob. & Mary	Lives of. By John S. Moffatt [son]; ports., map & ill.		3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[85] 88

Park, Mungo [1771–1805]—*v.* E § 47.

Ethnology.

Featherman, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind: Nigritians		31/6	8°	Trübner	85
Spencer, Herbert [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology: No. 4, African Races. By Dr. Duncan		16/–	f°	Williams	75

Slavery

—*v.* D § 130: Slavery.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Bibliography.

Ibrahim-Hilmy, Prince	The Literature of Egypt & the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1887] ea		31/6	8°	Trübner	86–88

Generally.

Bonomi, Jos.	Egypt, Nubia, & Ethiopia; w. 100 photos., & notes S. Sharpe; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–]			4°	Smith & Elder	62
*Ebers, Prf. Geo.	Egypt: descriptive, historical, & picturesque [tr.], 2 vols.; 800 ill.		42/–	i 4°	Cassell	[82] 88
James, F. L.	The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl.	[Berbera to Leopard River]	21/–	8°	Philip	89
de Leon, E.	The Khedive's Egypt		8/6	c 8°	Low	[77] 79
Lepsius, Dr. R.	Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and Sinai [tr.]; maps		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Loftie, Rev. W. J.	Ride in Egypt from Sioot to Luxor; ill.	[1879]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
McCoan, J. C.	Egypt as it is; map		21/–	8°	Cassell	77

E §§ 43-44

Poole, Reg. Stuart	The Cities of Egypt	5/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	82
,, ,,	—*article* Egypt *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii.	30/–	4°	Black	78
,, S. Lane	Egypt [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Stuart, Villiers	Egypt after the War : notes of tour ; col. pl.	31/6	r 8°	Murray	83
Zincke, F. B.	Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[71]73

Egyptian Question—*v.* D § 142.

Life and People.

Bell, C. F. Moberly	From Pharaoh to Fellah ; well ill.	10/6 ; *red. to* 7/6	4°	Wells Gardner	[87]88
Baker, A. J.	Court Life in Egypt ; 8 ill.	12/–	c 8°	Chapman	88
Klunzinger, C. B.	Upper Egypt : its people and products [tr.] ; ill.	14/–	8°	Blackie	77
Lane, E. W.	Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane Poole, 2 v. ; ill.	12/–	c 8°	Murray	[36] 71
Poole, S. Lane	Social Life in Egypt ; w. plates	21/–	4°	Virtue	84
*Wilkinson, Sir J. G.	Manners & Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, ed. Birch ; col. pl. & ill., 3 v.	84/–	8°	Murray	[37-41] 78
	The modern view of ancient Egypt.				
,, ,,	Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians ; ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–]	8°	,,	44
,, ,,	Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians, 2 vols. ; 500 ill.	12/– p	8°	,,	[53] 71

Nile —*v.* E § 43 : Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.

Pyramid, The Great.

Smyth, C. P. + E.	Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols. ; ill.	56/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	67
,, ,,	Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid ; ill.	18/–	8°	Isbister	[64] 80

Scenery.

*Ebers, Dr. Geo.	—*ut supra.*				
Manning, Rev. Sam.	The Land of the Pharaohs ; drawn w. pen & pencil ; ill. [a picture book]	8/–	i 8°	R.T.S.	[75] 87

Suez.

Chapman, Cpt. Chas.	The Suez Canal [acc. of its opening]	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	70
Fitzgerald, Percy	The Great Canal at Suez, 2 vols. [polit., engin., & financ. hist.]	30/–	8°	Tinsley	76
de Lesseps, F.	The Suez Canal : documents descript. of rise & progress [tr.] [1854-76]	10/6	8°	Paul	76
,, ,,	History of the Suez Canal : a personal narrative	2/6	12°	Blackwood	76

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN and WHITE NILE BASIN.

Ashe, R. P.	Two Kings of Uganda : life by the shores of Victoria Nyanza ; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Low	89
Baker, Sir S. W.	Ismailia ; ill. [exped. to cent. Africa to suppress slave trade ; 1870-72]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 78
Felkin + Wilson, R.W. Rev.C.T.	Uganda & the Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols. [travels in E. & Equat. Africa]	28/–	c 8°	Low	81
James, F. L.	Wild Tribes of the Soudan ; map & 20 ill. [travel & sport, chfly. Basé Country]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[83] 87
Oliphant, Laurence	The Land of Khemi [the Middle Nile]	10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	82
Sartorius, [Mrs.] E.	Three Months in the Soudan	14/–	8°	Paul	85
Taylor, Bayard [Am.]	Central Africa ; 2 pl. & ill. [Cairo to the White Nile]	$1.25	12°	*New York*	[54] 81

Egyptian Campaign—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Gordon, General —*v.* F § 29 : British Military Biography.

44. ABYSSINIA and BLUE NILE BASIN.

Early Travels.

Alvarez, *Père* T.	Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia [1520-1527]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	81
Bruce, James	Travels to Discover the Source of the [Blue] Nile [1768-73]	3/6	c 8°	Black	[1790] 78
Keltie, J. S.	Bruce and the Nile [Great Explorers]	3/6	c 8°	Philip	*in prep.*

Recent Travels and Accounts.

Appleton, T. G.	A Nile Journal ; ill.	6/–	p 8°	Macmillan	76
*Baker, Sir S. W.	The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Hamran Arabs ; ill. [1861-62]	6/–	c 8°	,,	[67] 80
Blanc, Dr. H.	A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia ; ill.	12/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	68
de Cosson, E. A.	Cradle of Blue Nile, 2 vols. ; ill. [visit to king John of Ethiopia]	21/–	p 8°	Murray	77
Edwards, Amelia B.	A Thousand Miles up the Nile ; about 70 ill.	7/6	8°	Routledge	[77] 89
Krapf, Dr. J. Lewis	Travels and Missionary Labours in Africa and Abyssinia ; ill. [18 years]	21/–	8°	Trübner	[60] 67
Parkyns, Mansfield	Life in Abyssinia ; map and 30 ill. [3 years' residence]	7/6	r 8°	Murray	[53] 68
Plowden, W. C.	Travels in Abyssinia, ed. his brother	18/–	8°	Longman	68

E §§ 45–46

Rassam, H.	British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. [w. notices of the countries traversed]	28/–	8°	Murray		69
Stern, Hon. A.	The Captive Missionary [country and people of Abyssinia]	21/–	8°	Cassell	[60]	68
Stuart, Villiers	Nile Gleanings	31/6	r 8°	Murray		80
Winstanley, H.	A Visit to Abyssinia : account of modern Ethiopia, 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Hurst		81

Expedition to Abyssinia—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Flora, Fauna and Geology—*v.* Class H.

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Algeria.

Bibliography.

Playfair, Col. Sir R. L.	Biblio. of Algeria [4,745 entries, chronol. arrgd. 1541–1887]—*in Suppl. Pprs. R. Geog. Soc.*	4/–	8°			88

Generally.

Barclay, E.	Mountain Life in Algeria ; ill.	16/–	4°	Paul		81
de Castellaine, Cte.	Souvenirs of Military Life in Algeria [tr. fr. Fch.], 2 vols. ; map	24/–	8°	Remington		82
Gaskell, G.	Algeria as it is	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder		75
Gordon, Lady Duff [tr.]	The French in Algiers [trs. fr. the German & French]	2/–	p 8°	Murray		61
Herbert, Lady	A Search after Sunshine ; ill. [in 1871]	16/–	8°	Bentley		72
Knox, A. A.	The New Playground	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[81]	83
Playfair, Col. Sir R. L.	Travels in the Footsteps of Bruce [Algeria and Nubia]	63/–	4°	,,		77
,, ,,	The Scourge of Christendom : annals of British relations with Algeria	14/–	8°	Smith & Elder		84
Seguïn, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan].	Walks in Algiers and its Surroundings ; 2 maps and 16 ill.	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[78]	88
Wrigley, M.	Algiers Illustrated ; 100 ill. [residence 1887–88]	45/–	r 4°	Low		89

Morocco.

*de Amicis, Edm.	Morocco : its people and places [Am. tr.] ; 24 pl.	7/6		Cassell	[79]	82
Colville, H. E.	Ride from Fez to the Algerian Frontier ["in petticoat and slippers"]	12/–	8°	Low		80
Harris, W. B.	The Land of an African Sultan ; ill. [travels in Morocco]	10/6	c 8°	,,		89
Hooker + Ball, Sir J. D. + J.	Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas ; ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan		78
de la Martinère, H. M. P.	Morocco [tr.] ; w. maps, plans, etc. [journeys to Fez ; w. bibliogr.]	14/–	8°	Whittaker		89
Leared, A.	Morocco and the Moors ; ill.	18/–	8°	Low		75
Rae, Edward	The Country of the Moors ; ill. [Tripoli to Kairwan]	12/–	c 8°	Murray		77
Rohlfs, G.	Journeys through the Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.] ; ill.	12/–	8°	Low		74
Stutfield, H. E. M.	El Maghreb : 1,200 Miles' Ride through Morocco	8/6	c 8°	,,		86
*Thomson, Joseph	Travels in the Atlas and Southern Morocco ; 68 ill., 2 maps, etc.	9/–	c 8°	Philip		89
Trotter, Cpt. C. P.	Our Mission to the Coast of Morocco, w. 41 photos. [under Sir J. D. Hay, 1880]	24/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		81
Watson, R. S.	A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan	10/6	8°	Macmillan		80

Tunisia and Tunis.

Boddy, A. A.	To Kairwân, the Holy	6/–	c 8°	Paul		85
*Broadley, A. M.	Tunis : past & present, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. [w. narr. of the Fch. conquest]	25/–	p 8°	Blackwood		82
Graham + Ashbee, $\frac{\text{Alex.}}{\text{H. S.}}$	Travels in Tunisia ; map and 50 ill. [w. bibliography]	25/–	r 8°	Dulau		88
v. Hesse-Wartegg, E.	Tunis : the land and the people ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Chatto		82
Reid, T. Wemyss	Land of the Bey : impressions of Tunis under the French	10/6	c 8°	Low		81

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA. CAPE VERDE AND CANARY ISLANDS.

Ethnology.

Ellis, Maj. A. B.	The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast : rel., customs, lang., etc.	10/6	8°	Chapman		87
Featherman, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind ; Nigritians	31/6	8°	Trübner		85

Travels.

Barth, Henry	Travels in Northern and Central Africa, 5 vols. [1849–55]	*o.p.*	8°	London		57–58
"F.R.G.S." [= Cpt. (Sir) R. F. Burton]	Wanderings in W. Africa, 2 v. [Lpool. to Fernando Po]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6]	c 8°	Tinsley	[63]	64

Abeokuta.

Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains, 2 vols.	25/–	c 8°	,,		63

Ashanti and the Gold Coast.

Burton + Cameron, $\frac{\text{Sir R. F.}}{\text{Com. V. L.}}$	To the Gold Coast for Gold, 2 vols. ; maps	21/–	c 8°	Chatto		83
Hay, Sir J. D.	Ashanti and the Gold Coast	2/6	p 8°	Stanford		74
Ramseyer + Kuhne	Four Years in Ashantee [missionary]	$1.75	12°	*New York*	[65]	77

Ashanti Expedition—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

E § 47

Dahomey.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 2 vols.	25/–	c	8°	Tinsley	[64] 64
FORBES, Com. F. E.	Dahomey & the Dahomans, 2 v. [two missions, 1849-50] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–]	c		8°	Longman	51

Sahara, The.

MACKENZIE, D.	Flooding the Sahara [plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce]	10/6		8°	Low	77
TRISTRAM, [Can.] H. B.	The Great Sahara : wanderings south of the Atlas Mountains ; ill.	15/–		8°	Murray	60

Senegambia.

MITCHINSON, A. W.	The Expiring Continent [travels in Senegambia]	18/–		8°	W. H. Allen	81

Sierra Leone.

BANBURY, G. A. Lethbridge	Sierra Leone : the white man's grave ; pl.	3/6	c	8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89

Cape Verde and Canary Islands.

Early Voyage.

de BETHENCOURT, J.	Conquest & Conversion of the Canarians [1402], tr. & ed. R. H. Major			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	72

Travel and Description.

EDWARDES, C.	Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands ; ill.	10/6	c	8°	Unwin	89
ELLIS, [Maj.] A. B.	The West African Islands	14/–		8°	Chapman	85
LATIMER, S. F.	The English in the Canary Isles ; map & 8 ill. [statistical, etc.]	4/–		8°	*Plymouth*	88
PEGOT-OGIER, E.	The Fortunate Islands [Canaries], tr. F. Locock, 2 vols.	21/–	c	8°	Bentley	82
STONE, [Mrs.] Olivia M.	Tenerife and its Six Satellites, 2 vols. ; 8 maps and ill.	15/–		8°	Marcus Ward	[88] 89

47. WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. CONGO RIVER. ST. HELENA AND ASCENSION ISLANDS.

du CHAILLU, Paul	Adventures in Equatorial Africa ; ill. [1855–60 ; w. account of the gorilla]	21/–		8°	Murray	61
,, ,,	Journey to Ashango Land and further penetration into equat. Africa ; ill.	21/–		8°	,,	67
DRUMMOND, Henry	Tropical Africa ; 6 maps and ill.	6/–	c	8°	Hodder	[88] 89
*PINTO, Maj. Serpa	How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. [1877-79 ; Atlantic to Indian Ocean]	15/–		8°	Low	81
READE, Winwood	Savage Africa ; ill. [Equatorial, S.W., N.W.]	21/–		8°	Smith & Elder	[63] 64
,, ,,	The African Sketch Book, 2 vols. ; ill. [Equatorial, W.]	24/–	c	8°	,, ,,	73
*SCHWEINFURTH, G.	The Heart of Africa : 3 years' travels [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. [1868-71]	15/–	c	8°	Low	[74] 78
,, ,,	Artes Africanæ, 21 pl. [industrial arts of Cent. African tribes]	28/–		f°	,,	75

Benguella to Yacca.

CAPELLO + IVENS, H. + R.	From Benguella to the Yacca Territ. [tr.], 2 v. ; maps & ill. [Centr. & W. Afr.]	42/–		8°	Low	82

Congo River and State.

Early Account.

LOPEZ, Dicarte [ed.]	Kingd. of Congo, fr. Wrtgs. of Lopez [*Rome*, 1591], tr. Mrs. Hutchinson ; facs. maps			8°	*London*	81

Generally.

BATEMAN, C. S. Latrobe	The First Ascent of the Kasai [river] ; col. pl. and ill.	21/–	m	8°	Philip	89
BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Gorilla Land, and the Cataracts of the Congo, 2 vols. ; ill.	28/–		8°	Low	75
*JOHNSTON, H. H.	The River Congo : from its mouth to Bolobo	21/–		8°	,,	[84] 84
MONTEIRO, J. J.	Angola and the River Congo, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/–	c	8°	Macmillan	75
*STANLEY, H. M.	The Congo, and the Founding of the Free State ; ill.	42/–		8°	Low	85
WERNER, J. R.	With Stanley's Rear Guard ; maps & ill. [acc. of Red River life]	16/–		8°	Blackwood	89

Biography.

THOMSON, Joseph	Mungo Park and the Niger [Great Explorers]	3/6	c	8°	Philip	*in prep.*

Ascension.

GILL, Mrs.	Six Months in Ascension : account of a scientific expedition ; map	9/–	c	8°	Murray	75

St. Helena.

MELLISS, J. C.	St. Helena : physical, historical and topographical description ; col. pl.	42/–	r	8°	Lovell Reeve	75

48. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA.

Early Account.

Barbosa, Duarte	Coasts of E. Africa in beginning of the 16th Century, tr. Stanley		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	65

Generally, Lake Regions, etc.

Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The Lake Regions of Central Africa, 2 vols. ; ill.	[1857–59] *o.p.*	8°	Longman	60
	Also in the *Journal* of the Roy. Geograph. Soc., vol. xxix. (1859).				
*Cameron, Com. V. L.	Across Africa ; w. 200 ill.	[1873–76] 7/6	8°	Philip	[77] 88
Dixie, Lady Flor.	In the Land of Misfortune ; ill.	18/–	8°	Bentley	81
Elton+Cotterill, J. F. H.B.	Travels in Eastern & Central Africa ; ill.	[Elton's journals, ed. Cotterill] 21/–	8°	Murray	79
Gillmore, Col. Parker	Hostile Africa	16/–	8°	Chapman	80
,, ,,	The Hunter's Arcadia ; ill.	[S. Africa] 10/6 c	8°	,,	87
*Johnston, H. H.	Kilima Njaro Expedition : scientific explor. in East Equat. Africa ; 6 maps and 80 ill.	21/–	8°	Paul	85
Pringle, M. A.	Towards the Mountains of the Moon ; ill	12/6	8°	Blackwood	84
*Stanley, H. M.	How I found Livingstone : travels, adventures and discoveries ; ill.	[1871–2] 7/6 c	8°	Low	[72] 74
* ,, ,,	Thro' the Dark Continent ; ill. [Nile sources, Lake regions, down Congo]	12/6 c	8°	,,	[78] 79
*Thomson, Joseph	To the Central African Lakes & Back ; ill.	[1878–1880] 7/6 c	8°	,,	[81] 88
* ,, ,,	Through Masai Land	[Eastern Equatorial Africa] 7/6 c	8°	,,	[85] 87

Map.

Eastern Equatorial Africa		24 sheets *o.p.*		Roy. Geo. Soc.	81

Gold Regions.

Baines, T.	The Gold Regions of E. Africa ; photos. and maps	13/6	8°	Stanford	77

Nile Sources.

*Baker, Sir S. W.	The Albert N'yanza, and Exploration of the Nile Sources ; ill.	[1861–65] 6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[66] 71
Beke, C. T.	The Sources of the Nile	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 5/–]	8°	Madden	60
	A general survey and history of Nilotic discovery.				
Grant, Col. J. A.	A Walk Across Africa : domestic scenes fr. my Nile Journal ; ill.	15/–	8°	Blackwood	64
*Livingstone, Dr. D.	Last Journals in Central Africa, ed. Rev. H. Waller, 2 vols.; ill.	[1865–73] 15/–	8°	Murray	[74] 80
Speke, Cpt. J. H.	Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile	[1856] 21/–	8°	Blackwood	63
,, ,,	What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile	14/–	8°	,,	64
Lower Nile	—*v.* E § 43.				

Indian Ocean.

Colomb, Cpt. [R.N.]	Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean	[naval experiences] 21/–	8°	Longman	73
Sulivan, G. L.	Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African Coast	[5 years] 16/–	8°	Low	73

Zanzibar.

Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Zanzibar : the city, island and coast, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	72

Universities Mission.

Rowley, Rev. H.	Twenty Years in Central Africa	[story of the Universities Mission] 3/6 c	8°	Wells Gardner	[81]85

49. TROPICAL SOUTH AFRICA.

Baines, Thos.	Explorations in South-West Africa	[Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami] 21/–	8°	Longman	64
Farini, G. A.	Thro' the Kalahari Desert to Lake Ngami : a journey of exploration ; ill.	21/–	8°	Low	86
Galton, Francis	Travels in Tropical South Africa ; ill	[Minerva Lib.] 2/– c	8°	Ward & Lock	[52] 89
*Holub, Dr. Emil	Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols. ; ill.	[1872–1879] 42/–	8°	Low	81
Kerr, W. Montague	The Far Interior, 2 v. ; ill. [C. of G. H. across Zambesi to Lake Regions]	32/–	8°	,,	86
*Livingstone, Dr. D.	Missionary Travels and Researches in S. Africa	[1840–56] *o.p.*	8°	Murray	57
* ,, ,,	Narrative of an Expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries	[1858–64] *o.p.*	8°	,,	65
,, ,,	Popular Account of Travels and Adventures ; maps & 32 ill.	[1840–56] 7/6 p	8°	,,	[73] 75
,, ,,	Popular Account of Expedition to the Zambesi ; maps & 34 ill.	[1858–64] 7/6 p	8°	,,	75
	For lives of Livingstone, *v.* E § 41, *s.v.* Lives of Explorers.				
Mohr, Ed.	To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi [tr.]	24/– r	8°	Low	76
Oates, Frank	Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls ; ill.	21/–	8°	Paul	[81] 89
Selous, F. C.	A Hunter's Wanderings : 9 years' sport and travel in the interior ; ill.		8°		81
Young, E. D.	Livingstonia : adventures in exploring Lake Nyassa ; map	7/6 p	8°	Murray	78

50. SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES.

Generally.

Froude, J. A.	South Africa	[2 lects. del. bef. Philosoph. Inst. Edin., '80]	5/–	c 8°	Longman	80
Gillmore, Col. Parker	The Great Thirst Land	[Natal, Orange Fr. State, Transvaal, etc.]	7/6	8°	Cassell	[78] 78
,, ,,	Days and Nights in the Desert ; pl.		10/6	8°	Paul	88
Greswell, W.	Our South African Empire, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Chapman	85
Little, J. Stanley	South Africa : Sketch-book of Men and Manners		10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
Matthews, J. W.	Incwadi Yami : twenty years in South Africa		14/–	8°	Low	88
Noble, John	South Africa : past and present	[hist. of Europ. settlements at Cape]	7/6	p 8°	Longman	77
Silver, S. W. [pub.]	Handbook to South Africa		5/–	8°	Silver	[76] 80
Theal, G. McCall	Compendium of the History and Geography of South Africa		10/6	8°	*Cape Town*	[ ] 78
* ,, ,,	History of South Africa: History of the Boers or Emigrant Farmers; 3 maps		15/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[87] 88
* ,, ,,	The same : 1486–1691 ; 4 charts, 15/– ; 1691–1795, col. pl. & 2 charts		15/–	8°	,,	88 ; 88
* ,, ,,	The same : Republics and Native Territories ; 1 chart	[1854–1872]	15/–	8°	,,	89
Trollope, Anthony	South Africa	[1877]	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	[78] 80

Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories.

Gold Fields.

Glanville, E.	The South African Gold Fields	[w. statistics, etc.]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Mathers, E. P.	Golden South Africa : the gold fields revisited ; 5 maps		2/6	c 8°	Whittingham	[88] 89
Mitchell, H.	Diamonds and Gold of South Africa		5/–	8°	Wilson	88

Map.

Juta & Co. [pubs.]	Map of S. Africa : 22 m. to 1 in., 17/6 ; 40 m. to 1 in., 12/6 ; Schl. Map	12/–		*Cape Town*	*v.y.*

Bechuanaland.

Mackenzie, J.	Austral Africa : losing it or ruling it ?, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Low	88

Cape Colony.

Auberlin, J. J.	Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal		6/–	c 8°	Paul	86
Noble, John	Descriptive Handbook of Cape Colony ; ill.	[condition and resources]	10/6	c 8°	Stanford	[75] 77

Biography.

Gray, Rob. [Bp. Cape Town 1847–75]	Life of. Edited by his son, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Rivington	76
Montague, John [Col. Sec. 1843–53]	Memoir of : w. sketch of public affairs dur. his administrat.		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	55

Ostrich Farming —*v.* Class I.

Natal and Zululand.

Bird, John	Annals of Natal, 2 vols.	[1495–1845]	20/–	8°	*Pietermaritzbg.*	88–89
Brooks + Mann, H. + Dr.	History, Description and Resources of Natal ; photos.		21/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	76
Jenkinson, T. B.	Amazulu : the Zulus, their hist., manners, customs, language, etc.		6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[82] 84
Lucas, T. J.	The Zulus and the British Frontiers		16/–	8°	Chapman	79

Ethnology.

Angas, G. F.	The Kaffirs Illustrated : 30 litho. pl.		*o.p.* [*w.* £4]	r f°	Hogarth	49

Zulu Campaign —*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Orange Free State and the Transvaal.

Roche, [Mrs.] H. A.	On Trek in the Transvaal		10/6	c 8°	Low	[78] 78

Diamond Fields.

Boyle, Frederick	To the Cape for Diamonds	[digging experiences]	14/–	c 8°	Chapman	73
Chapman, Cpt. Chas.	A Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond Fields		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	72
Lindley, Cpt. A. F.	Adamantia	[vindic. of rt. of O. F. State to the diamond fields]	*o.p.*	8°	,,	73
Matthews, Dr. J. W.	Incwadi Yami : 20 years' personal exper. in S. Africa ; ill.		14/–	r 8°	Low	88

Contains the most exhaustive account yet pub. of the Kimberley diamond mines and mining.

51. MADAGASCAR.

Bibliography.

Sibree, Rev. J. [miss.]	Madagascar Bibliography	[92 pp. ; i. alphab., ii chronolog.]	5/–	8°	*Antananarivo*	85

Early Voyages and Accounts.

Oliver, Cpt. S. P. [ed.] —is editing for Hakluyt Soc. a series of wks. on Madag. in seven vols.

To contain Fr. Cauche's *Memoirs* [1638–44]; tr. of de Flacourt's *Relation* 1642–60 ; Rob. Drury's *Journal;* de Rennefort's narr., and other 17–18 cent. voyages to the island.

Modern Travels, Accounts, etc.

Ellis, Rev. Wm. [miss.]	Three Visits to Madagas. [1853, 54, 56]; Madagas. Revisited [1862–65]	ea. 16/–	8°	Murray	[58] 60;	67
Little, Rev. H. W. [miss.]	Madagascar: its history and people; map	10/6	8°	Blackwood		84
McLeod, Lyons	Madagascar and its People [by a Brit. Consul at Mozambique]	10/6	8°	Longman		65
Mullens, Rev. Jos. [miss.]	Twelve Months in Madagascar	7/6 p	8°	Nisbet	[75]	75
Oliver, Lt. [Cpt.] S. P.	Madagascar and its Former Dependencies, 2 vols.	52/6	8°	Macmillan		86
,, ,,	Madagascar and the Malagasy *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–]	r	8°	Day		66
Shaw, Rev. G. A.	Madagascar and France; ill. [people, resources, development]	6/– c	8°	R. T. S.		85
Sibree, Rev. Jas.	Madagascar and its People; ill. [chiefly missionary prospects]	6/6	16°	,,	[70]	81
* ,, ,,	The Great African Island	12/–	8°	Trübner		79

By far the most important book; contains accounts of all the more important recent researches in Physical Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History, Customs, Language, Religious Belief and Practices, Folklore, etc., of the different tribes of the island.

Mauritius.

Boyle, Chas. J.	Far Away: scenery and society in the Mauritius	9/– c	8°	Chapman		67
Pike, Nicholas	Sub-tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx	18/–	8°	Low		73

Seychelles.

Estridge, H. Whately	Six Years in Seychelles; w. 30 photos.	21/– s	4°	*priv.prin., London*		85

VII. Geography of America.

52. NORTH AMERICA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*v. also* E § 54: Discovery of America.

Ford, Paul L. [Am.]	American Bibliography [to contain 1070 titles; classified]					*in prep.*
Leclerc, Ch.	Bibliotheca Americana: histoire, géogr., archéol., et linguist.	15fr.	8°	*Paris*		78
Sabin, J. [Am.; ed.]	Bibl. Americana: dict. of bks. rel. to Amer. Pts. 1–44, ea. $2; 45–84 [to Phila.]	ea. $5	8°	*N. York*	68–85	*in prog.*
Stevens, H. [Am.]	Historical Nuggets, vols. i.–ii., *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]; vol. iii. pt. 1	2/6	12°	Stevens	62;	85

Comprizes 3,000 alphab. arrgd. titles of *rare books* rel. to Amer., with collations and values in 1862.

Generally.

Agassiz, A. [Am.]	Three Cruises of the *Blake*—*v.* E § 7.					
Butler, Maj. W. F.	The Great Lone Land; ill. [N.-W. America]	7/6 p	8°	Low	[72]	82
,, ,,	The Wild North Land; ill.	7/6 p	8°	,,	[73]	82
*Hayden + Selwyn, $\frac{F.V.}{A.R.}$	North America; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography]	21/–	8°	Stanford		82
Murphy, J. M.	Rambles in North-West America	16/–	8°	Chapman		79
Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.]	Geography of North America [Macmillan's Geograph. Series]			Macmillan		*in prep.*

Ethnology —*v.* E § 53: American Indians.

Scenery.

Bryant, W. C. [Am.; ed.]	Picturesque America, 4 vols.; w. 14 steel plates & 200 ill.	ea. 42/–	r	4°	Cassell	82–85
Manning, Rev. S.	American Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill.	8/–	i	8°	R. T. S.	76

Rocky Mountains.

Bird, Isab. L. [= Mrs. Bishop]	A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains; 8 ill.	7/6 p	8°	Murray	[79]	81
Grohmann, W. A. B.	Camps in the Rockies	12/6 c	8°	Low		82
Irving, Washington [Am.]	Astoria [savage life beyond the Rockies]	$1, $1.75 *or* $2.50 c	8°	*New York*	[36]	81
McClure, A. K.	Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains; ill.	9/–	12°	*Philadelphia*		
Parkman, F. [Am.]	The Oregon Trail [hist. of exped. to Rocky Mountains in 1846]	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[49]	86

53. AMERICAN INDIANS: HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Brinton, D. G. [Am.]	Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions	$1	12°	*Philadelphia*		83
Brooks, E. S. [Am.]	—*ut infra: conts. bibliogr. of the best* 100 *books on American Indians.*					
Field, T. W. [Am.]	Essay towards an Indian Bibliography [catal. of bks. in his library]	$5	8°	*New York*		73

Collectively.

*Bancroft, H. H. [Am.]	Native Races of Pacific States of North America, 5 vols.	ea. 25/–	8°	Longman		75–76

i.: Wild Tribes; ii.: Civilized Nations; iii.: Mythology and Languages; iv.: Antiquities; v.: Primitive History. A mine of facts.

Beach, W. W. [Am.]	Indian Miscellany	$4	8°	*Albany*		77
Brinton, D. G. [Am.; ed.]	Library of Aboriginal American Literature		12°	*Philadelphia*		82 *sqq.*

i.: Chronicles of the Mayas, $3; ii.: Iroquois Book of Rites, $1; iii.: Comedy-ballet of Guegence, $2; vii.: Anc. Nahuatl Poetry, $3.

E § 53

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the American Indian ; ill. [w. bibl.] $2.50 c 8° *Boston* 87
*CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] Illustrations of the Manners & Customs of the N. Amer. Indians, 2 v. ; col. pl. 63/- r 8° Chatto [42] 76
,, ,, Portfolio of Illustrations to same *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/-, col. 210/-] f° Bohn 42
,, ,, Life among the Indians [8 years] 2/6 12° Gall [61] 89
DODDRIDGE, J. [Am.] Indian Wars of Virginia and Pennsylvania $2 12° *Albany*
*DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants $4 8° *New York* [63] 76
,, ,, Our Wild Indians $2.75 12° *Hartford* 82
DOMENECH, Abbé Seven Years in the Desert of N. America, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/- ; *w.* 10/-] 8° Bohn 60
*DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] Indian Tribes of U.S., 2 vols. ; 100 pl., some col. [hist., antiq., arts, relig., etc.] 84/- r 4° *Philadelphia* 85
An abridgment of SCHOOLCRAFT'S 6-vol. bk. [*infra*], w. addl. matter, and in some pts. re-written.
,, S. G. [Am.] Books of the Indians, ed. J. W. O'Neill [Am.] $4 r 8° *Boston* [33] 52
EGGLESTONE, E. and others [Ams.] Famous American Indians, 5 vols. ea. $1.25 12° *New York* 78–80
Tecumseh and the Shawnee Prophet ; Red Eagle ; Pocahontas ; Brant and Red Jacket ; Montezuma.
ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] Red Man and White Man in N. America [earliest to pres. times] $3.50 8° *Boston* 82
Ethnology of S. California ; 21 pl. and ill. [implements, sculpt., beads, etc.] 50/- 4° *Washington* 79
FEATHERMAN, A. Social Hist. of Races of Mankind : Aoneo-Maranonians [N. Am. & Esquimaux] 25/- 8° Trübner 88
FOSTER, J. W. [Am.] Prehistoric Races of United States of America : ill. [chiefly archæolog.] $3.50 c 8° *Chicago* [73] 74
HAINES, E. M. [Am.] The American Indian ; ill. 30/- 8° ,, 89
JACKSON, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] A Century of Dishonour [U.S. govt.'s dealings w. Indians] $1.50 8° *Boston* [81] 85
JONES, C. C., *jun.* [Am.] Antiquities of the Southern Indians $6 8° *New York*
KRAUSE + GRÜNWEDEL $\frac{E.}{Dr.}$ The N.-W. Coast of America : results of ethnol. researches [tr.] ; 13 pl. [fr. collns. at Berlin Museum] 63/- f° *New York* 82
MCKENNEY + HALL, $\frac{T.\ L.}{J.\ (Ams.)}$ Hist. of the Indian Tribes of N. America, 3 vols. ; 120 col. ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 84/-] i 8° *Philadelphia* [$\frac{35}{44}$] $\frac{48}{50}$
MANYPENNY, G. W. [Am.] Our Indian Wards $3 8° *Cincinnati* 80
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] The Oregon Trail—*conts. a good picture of Indian life* 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [49] 86
POWELL, J. W. [Am.] Contributions to American Ethnology 18/- 4° *Washington* 77
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812–42] $3 8° *Philadelphia* [51] 54
,, ,, Hist., Cond. & Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S., 6 vols. ; ill. [*v.* DRAKE, *sup.*] $90 4° ,, 51–57
Papers laid bef. Congress on Hist., Antiq., Lang., Ethnol., Rites, Supers., and Mythol. of Indians. Picturesque rather than scientific : contg. a good deal of useless matter.
SHORT, J. T. [Am.] The North Americans of Antiquity [gd. compil. fr. *Smithson. Repts.*, etc.] $3 8° *New York* 80
*Smithsonian Institution Annual Reports of the Bureau of Ethnology ; ill. [1879 *sqq.*] 4° *Washington* 82 *ann.*
* ,, ,, Contributions to North American Ethnology ; pl. (some col.), vols. i. and foll. 4° ,,
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descrip. Sociol., No. 2 : Anc. Amer. Races, 16/- ; No. 6 : Amer. Races [N. & S.] 18/- f° Williams 74 ; 78
THATCHER, B. B. [Am.] Indian Biography, 2 vols. $1.50 12° *New York* [32] 43
TIBBLES, T. H. [Am.] Hidden Power : secret history of the Indian Ring, etc. $1.50 12° ,, 81
*WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Narr. and Crit. Hist. of America, vol. i. : Pre-Columbian America ; ill. 30/- r 8° Low 89

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 35 : Mythology and Folklore of American Indians.

Apachees.

BROWNE, J. R. [Am.] Adventures in Apache Country $2 12° Low

Aztecs

—*v.* Mexicans, *infra*.

Guiana Tribes.

BRETT, W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana [condition, habits, etc.] 18/- 8° Bell [52] 68
*IM THURN, E. F. Among the Indians of Guiana ; ill. [chiefly anthropological] 18/- 8° Paul 83

Hidatsas.

MATTHEWS, W. [Am.] Ethnography and Philology of the Hitatsa Indians 15/- 8° *Washington* 77

Hudson River Tribes.

RUTTENBER, E. M. [Am.] Indian Tribes of Hudson's River $3.50 8° *New York*

Iroquois.

HALES, H. [Am. ; ed.] The Iroquois Book of Rites [Brinton's Library] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 83
MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] League of the Iroquois $2.50 8° *Rochester* 51

Mayas.

BRINTON, D. G. [Am. ; ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas [intro. ; text ; tr. ; Brinton's Library] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 82
le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.] Sacred Mysteries of the Mayas and Quiches $2.50 8° *New York* 86

Mexicans.

BRINTON, Dr. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 songs, w. trs., etc. ; Brinton's Library] $3 12° *Philadelphia* 87
*TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Anahuac : Mexico and Mexicans, ancient & modern ; ill. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 61

Aztecs.

*BIART, L. The Aztecs : their history, manners & customs [Am. tr. fr. French] $2 8° *Chicago* 87

Yncas.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72
de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° ,, ,, 69 71

E § 54

Modocs.

MILLER, J. [Am.] Life among the Modocs 14/- 8° Bentley 73

Moquis.

BOURKE, Capt. J. C. [Am.] Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill. 21/- 8° Low 84
Important for Native Indian Institutions.

Ojibways.

COPWAY, G. [Am.] History of Ojibway Nation; ill. [by Chief of the Ojibways] $1 12° *Boston* 51

Pennsylvanian Tribes.

HECKEWELDER, J. [Am.] The Indians of Pennsylvania $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* [22] 76

Poncas.

ZYLYFF [Am.] Ponca Chiefs 50c. 16° *Boston*

Wampanoags.

MILLER, W. [Am.] Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians $1 12° *Providence*

Yncas

—*v.* Mexicans, *supra.*

54. AMERICA: DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.

Bibliography

—*v. also* E § 52: North America.

HARRISSE, H. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima *o.p.* [*w.* £7] i 8° *New York* 66
An accurate chronological description of works rel. to Amer. pub. between 1492 and 1551, w. collation of each, and alphab. index at end.
A *Supplement* was pub. at *Paris* in 1872, worth 35/-. It contains about 200 additional works.

WATSON, P. B. [Am.] Bibliography of pre-Columbian Discoveries of America—*app. to* Anderson, *infra.*

Generally.

ABBOTT, J. [Am.] Discovery of America, 3 vols. $2.25 16° *New York*
BROWNE, Alex. [Am.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols; map $15 8° *Boston* 89
A narr. of the movement in England, 1605-1616, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen.

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest of Amer., 4 vols. [in rel. to slavery] [*pb.* 64/-; *w.* 60/-] 8° Parker 55-61
KOHL, J. G. Discovery of America, 2 vols. 16/- 8°
STEVENS, Henry [Am.] Histor. & Geograph. Notes on the Earliest Discoveries of Amer. [1453-1530] 8° *Newhaven, U.S.* 69
Contains photo. lith. facsimiles of 16 of the earliest known maps of America.

WEISE, A. J. [Am.] History of the Discoveries of America, to 1525 [w. facs. of 12 rare maps] 15/- 8° Bentley 84
*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Historical and Critical History of America, vols. ii.-iv.; ill. ea. 30/- r 8° Low 86; 87; 87
ii.: Spanish Discoveries and Conq. of America; iii.: English Discov. and Settlements in Amer.; iv.: French Discoveries and Settlements in America.

Discovery by Chinese.

LELAND, C. G. [Am.] Fu-Sang: discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in 5th century 7/6 c 8° Trübner 75

Discovery by Northmen.

ANDERSON, Prf. R. B. America not Discovered by Columbus [w. full bibliography by P. B. Watson] $1 12° *Chicago* [74] 83
BEAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Boone 41
BROWN, Marie E. Icelandic Discoveries of America [rather poor] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87
RAFN, C. C. Antiquitates Americanæ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] i 4° R. Soc. of North. Ant. 37
The authentic documents: to prove the pre-Columbian discov. of Amer. by Northmen.

SMITH, J. Toulmin Discovery of America by Northmen in the Tenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 5/-] 12° Orr [39] 42

Discovery by Welsh.

BOWEN, B. F. [Am.] America Discovered by the Welsh in 1170 $1.25 16° *Philadelphia* 76

Canada

—*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

Mexico

—*v. also* E § 6, *s.v.* Cortes.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89

Peru

—*v. also* E § 6, *s.v.* Pizarro.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° ,, [47] 89

E § 55

Early Voyages and Accounts.

ARBER, Prf. E. [ed.] First Three English Books on America 21/- 4° Arber'sRep.[1511]1555 85
Chiefly trs., compilations, etc., made 1553-55 by Rich. EDEN fr. works of PIETRO MARTIRE (PETER MARTYR, 1455-1526), Seb. MÜNSTER (1489-1552), and Seb. CABOT (1474-1557).

BENZONI, Girolamo History of the New World, tr. Adm. Smyth [travels, 1541-1556] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57
HAKLUYT, Richard Divers Voyages touching Discovery of America, ed. J. W. Jones 8° ,, 50
Payne, E. J. Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America [1562-95; fr. Hakluyt] 7/6 p 8° De La Rue 80

Biography of Early Voyagers: COLUMBUS, LAS CASAS, CORTES, PIZARRO—*v.* E § 6.

English Colonization of America—*v.* F § 67: North America, Colonial Period.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA, AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Generally.

GORDON, D. M. A Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg; ill. 8/6 p 8° Low 80
KOHL, J. G. Travels in Canada & thro' New York and Pennsylvania States [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Trübner 67
MARSHALL, C. The Canadian Dominion 12/6 8° Longman 71
RAE, W. F. Columbia and Canada *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Daldy 77
,, ,, Newfoundland to Manitoba 6/- s 8° Low 81
,, ,, Canada [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° ,, 82
RUSSELL, W. H. Canada: its defences, condition, and resources 10/6 p 8° Bradbury 65
ST. JOHN, M. Sea of Mountains, 2 vols. [account of Lord Dufferin's tour] 21/- p 8° Hurst 77
SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook to Canada [guide for settlers] 5/- 8° Silver 81

Sport in Canada—*v.* I.

Discovery and Colonization—*v. also* F § History of America (esp. *Parkman*).

BURY, Visct. Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. [Eng. coloniz. of Virginia & Canada] 32/- 8° Bentley 65
HOWLAND, E. [Am.] Annals of N. Amer. [incl. U.S., Mexico, & Brit. Provinces, 1492-1876] $3.50 8° *Hartford* 77
SMITH, Cpt. John Works, ed. Prf. E. Arber 12/6 c 8° Arber's Reprts. [1608-31] 85
Contains early information respecting first English settlements in Virginia, Bermuda, New England, Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfoundland, etc.

*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.]—*in his* Narrative and Critical History of America—*v.* E § 54.
Ashton, J. [ed.] Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith; ill. [1579-1631] 5/- c 8° Cassell 83

Emigration to Canada.

RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants: a record of experience; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 85

Gazetteer.

*LOVELL, John [Canad.] Gazetteer and History of the Dominions, 9 vols.; ill. £16 8° *Montreal* 88 *in prog.*
To comprise 8 vols., each devoted to one of the 8 provinces, and a ninth containing maps.

History —*v.* F § 67.

Irish in Canada —*v.* E § 20.

Scenery.

BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Canadian Scenery Illustrated: 120 steel pl., w. text by N. P. Willis, 2 v. 42/- 4° Virtue
*GRANT, Geo. M. [Canad.] Picturesque Canada: as it was and is; 500 ill., 2 vols. 105/- 4° *Toronto* 87
LORNE, Marq. of Canadian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 84

Statistics.

MORGAN, H. J. [Canad.] The Dominion Annual Register and Review 9/- 8° *Montreal* 66 *ann.*

Alaska —*v.* E § 56: United States.

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

History and Early Voyages.

GODET, T. L. Bermuda [hist., geol., climate, commerce, govt., etc.] 9/- 8° Smith & Elder 60
LEFROY, J. H. Discovery and Settlement of the Bermudas, 2 vols. ca. 30/- r 8° Longman 77-79
SMITH, Cpt. John Historye of Bermudaes, ed. Lefroy [f. Brit. Mus. (Sloane) MS.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 82

Travel and Description.

JONES, J. M. A Naturalist in Bermuda *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] 8° Lovell Reeve 58

British Columbia —*v.* Vancouver's Island and British Columbia, *infra.*

E § 56

Cape Breton.

BROWN, Richard [Canad.] Cape Breton: a history of the island — 15/– 8° Low 69
,, ,, Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton — 7/6 8° ,, 71

Hudson Bay Territory—*v. also* E §§ 68, 69: Polar Regions.

BUTLER, Maj. W. F. The Great Lone Land; ill. [travels in N.-W. America] 7/6 p 8° Low [72] 82
ROBINSON, H. M. [Am.] The Great Fur Land; ill. [Hudson's Bay Territory], 12/6 8° Low 79; *or* 50*c.* 16° *New York* [79] 82

Labrador —*v. also* E §§ 68, 69.

HIND, H. Y. The Labrador Peninsula, 2 vols. — 32/– 8° Longman 67
STEARNS, W. A. [Am.] Labrador: its peoples, industries, and natural history — $1.75 12° *Boston* [85] 87

Manitoba.

BRYCE, Prf. G. [Canad.] Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present condition — 7/6 c 8° Low 82
MACOUN, John Manitoba and the Great North-West; maps — 12/– 8° Jack 83

Newfoundland.

HATTON + HARVEY, J. + M. Newfoundland: the oldest British colony; ill. — 18/– 8° Cassell 82
PEDLEY, Rev. C. History of Newfoundland [discovery to 1860] 10/– 8° Longman 63
TOCQUE, P. Newfoundland as it was and as it is [in 1877] 10/6 c 8° Low 78

Niagara —*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* New York State.

Prince Edward Island.

CAMPBELL, Duncan [Am.] History of Prince Edward Island — 7/6 12° *Charlotte-town* 75

Red River Settlement.

BELL, C. N. [Am.] The Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers; ill. — 8° *Winnipeg* 87
,, ,, Some Red River Settlement History — 8° ,, 87

Vancouver's Island and British Columbia.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] British Columbia, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ea. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 86–87
LEES + CLUTTERBUCK, J. A. / W. J. B. C., 1887: a ramble in British Columbia; map and 75 ill. — 6/– c 8° Longman [88] 89
LEONARD, Travels in British Columbia — 14/– 8°
MACFIE, Mat. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia — 18/– 8° ,, 65
MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's Island — *o.p.* 8° *London* 63
PEMBERTON, J. D. Facts and Figures about Vancouver's Island and British Columbia — 10/6 c 8° Longman 60
RATTRAY, A. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia — 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 62

56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

PERKINS, F. B. [Am.] Check List for American Local History — 8° *Boston* 76

Generally.

American Commonwealths; ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.] — ea. $1.25 12° *Boston* 79–89 *in prog.*

California	Prf. Jos. ROYCE 86	Kentucky	Prf. N. S. SHALER 79	New York, 2 vols.	Ellis H. ROBERTS 87
Connecticut	Prf. Alex. JOHNSTON 87	Maryland	W. H. BROWNE 78	Ohio	Rufus KING 89
Illinois	E. G. MASON 89	Michigan	T. M. COOLEY 79	Oregon	Dr. Wm. BARROWS 84
Indiana	J. P. DUNN, *jun.* 88	Missouri	Lucien CARR 88	Pennsylvania	Hon. W. MacVeagh 89
Kansas	L. W. SPRING 82	New Jersey	Prf. Austin SCOTT 89	Virginia	J. E. COOKE 83

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [in 39 vols.] ea. vol. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 83–89

I.–III.	Central Amer. . . . . 3 v.	XXII.	N.-W Coast, i. [to 1800].	XXX.	California inter Pocula.
IV.–IX.	Mexico . . . . . 6 v.	XXV.	Oregon . . . . . 2 v.	XXXI.	Popular Tribunals, i.
X.	N. Mexican States and Texas, v. i. [to 1800]	XXVI.–XXVII.	Brit. Columbia . . . . . 2 v.	XXXIII.	Alaska, 1 vol.
XIII.–XVIII.	California, i.-vi. [to 1859].	XXIX.	California Pastoral		*v. also* E § 53: N.-Amer. Indians.

HARDY, Lady Duffus Through Cities and Prairie Lands — 14/– 8° Chapman 81
KING, E. The Southern States of North America; ill. — 31/6 r 8° Blackie 75
Records of Travels in Louisiana, Texas, Indian Terr., Missouri, Ark., Mississ., Flor., Virg., etc.

Atlases.

*SCRIBNER'S Sons [Ams.; pubs.] Statistical Atlas of United States, ed. F. W. Hughes + H. Gannett 168/– r f° *New York* (Stanford) 86
WALKER, F. A. [Am.] ,, ,, of the United States, 3 parts — $18 *Washington* 75

Gazetteers.

de COLANGE, [Am.] United States Gazetteer — 30/– 8° *Cincinnati* 84
KIDDER, C. H. [Am.] Burley's United States Gazetteer — 8° *Philadelphia* 76

E § 57

Statistics and Resources.

American Almanac and Treasury of Facts, ed. Spofford		[statis., financ., polit.] 7/6 [abgd. 1/6]	12°	*New York*	77	*ann.*
PATTON, J. H. [Am.]	National Resources of the United States	$3	8°	,,		88

English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

ARNOLD, Matthew	Discourses on America	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		85
BREMER, Frederika	The Homes of the New World [tr.], 3 vols.	[1849–51] *o.p.*	s 8°			53
CAMPBELL, Sir Geo.	White and Black	[travels in United States] 14/–	8°	Chatto		79
DICKENS, Charles	American Notes	[1842] 1/6	16°	Chapman	[42]	87
FAITHFULL, Emily	Three Visits to America	9/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		84
FIRTH, J. C.	Our Kin across the Sea	[by a well-known N. Zeal. colonist] 6/–	c 8°	Longman		88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Some Impressions of the United States	[in 1883] 6/–	c 8°	,,		83
HATTON, Joseph	To-day in America: studies of the Old World and the New, 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	,,		81
,, [ed.]	Hy. Irving's Impressions of Am., 2 v. [sketches, c'versations, etc., w. him]	21/–	c 8°			81
MARRYAT, Florence	Tom Tiddler's Ground	[visit 1885] 7/6	8°	Sonnenschein		86
"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul Blouet]	Jonathan and his Continent [tr.]	[by a Fch. Schoolmaster in Lond.] 2/6	c 8°	Arrowsmith, *Bristol*		89
SALA, G. A.	America Revisited; ill.	12/–	8°	Vizetelly	[82]	83
SAUNDERS, W.	Through the Light Continent	[U. S. in 1877–78] 10/6	8°	Cassell		79
VIVIAN, H. H.	Notes of a Tour in America	9/–	8°	Stanford		78

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (*b*) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Alabama.

PICKET, A. J. [Am.]	History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi, 2 vols.	$7.50	12°	*Charleston*	[51]	51

Alaska.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Alaska: 1730–1885	[Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] $4.50	8°	*San Francisco*		86
DALL, W. H. [Am.]	Alaska and its Resources	$7.50	8°	*Boston*		70
ELLIOTT, H. W. [Am.]	Alaska and the Seal Islands	$4.50	8°	*New York*		86
KARR, H. W. Seton	The Shores and Alps of Alaska	[in diary form; a good book] 16/–	8°	Low		87
Report of International Polar Exped. to Point Barrow; maps, ports. and pl. (some col.)		20/–	4°	*Washington*		85
WHYMPER, F.	Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon	16/–	8°	Murray		68
WILLARD, [Mrs.] E. S. [Am.]	Life in Alaska	$1.25	16°	*Philadelphia*		84
WOODMAN, Mrs. J. A.	Picturesque Alaska; ill.	[mountains, glaciers, and seas]		*Boston*		89

Missions —*v.* A § 105.

California.

History.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	California, vols. i.–vi. [to 1859]	[Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ed. $4.50	8°	*San Francisco*		84–88
,, ,,	California Pastoral	[Hist. Pacif. St.; social life, etc.] $4.50	8°	,,		88
,, ,,	California inter Pocula	[Hist. Pacif. Sta.; the Calif. Inferno of 1884, etc.] $4.50	8°	,,		88
CAPRON, E. S. [Am.]	History of California; map	$1	12°	*Boston*		54
FARNHAM, T. J. [Am.]	Early Days of California	$2	12°	*New York*		
HITTELL, J. S. [Am.]	History of San Francisco and of California	$4	8°	*San Francisco*		79
,, T. H. [Am.]	History of California, 2 vols.	52/6	8°	,, ,,		86
ROYCE, J. [Am.]	California: from the Conquest	[American Commonwealths] $1.25	16°	*Boston*		86
SOULÉ, [Am.]	Annals of San Francisco	$5	8°	*New York*		56
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	El Dorado: adventures in the path of empire	[Mexico and California] $1.50	12°	,,	[50]	81

Resources.

CRONISE, T. F. [Am.]	The Natural Wealth of California		r 8°	*San Francisco*		78
HITTELL, J. S. [Am.]	The Resources of California	$2	12°	,, ,,	[63]	74
LINDLEY + WIDNEY, $\frac{W.:J.P.}{[Ams.]}$	California of the South; ill.	[phys. geog., climate, resources, etc.] $2	12°	*New York*	[ ]	88
NORDHOFF, C. [Am.]	California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence	12/6	r 8°	Low	[73]	87
,, ,,	Peninsular California; 2 maps and ill.	[climate, soil, condition] $1	r 8°	*New York*		89

Travel and Description.

CUMMING, C. F. Gordon-	Granite Crags; ill.	[the Yō-semité Regions of California] 16/–	8°	*Blackwood*		84

Carolina, North and South.

History.

HAWKS, F. L. [Am.]	History of North Carolina, 2 vols.; maps and ill.	$5	8°	*New York*	[57–58]	63
MOORE, J. W. [Am.]	History of N. Carolina, 2 vols., $5; School History of N. Carolina	$1	8°	*Raleigh*		80
RAMSAY, D. [Am.]	History of South Carolina, 2 vols.	[to 1808] $4	12°	*Charleston*		67
SIMMS, W. G. [Am.]	History of South Carolina	[brief] $2.25	12°	*New York*	[40]	60

E § 57

Connecticut —*v. also* New England, *infra.*

History.

ATWATER, E. E. [Am.]	History of the Colony of New Haven		$4	8°	*New Haven*	81
HOLLISTER, G. H. [Am.]	History of Connecticut, 2 vols.		$5	8°	,, ,,	57
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Conn.: a study of Commonwealth democracy	[Amer. Com'wealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	87
PETERS, S. [Am.]	General History of Connecticut		$1.50	8°	*New York*	77

Florida.

History.

de BRY, Theodore	French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne [Am.]		50/–	4°	*Boston*	75
FAIRBANKS, G. R. [Am.]	History of Florida: 1512–1842		$2.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	71
,, ,,	The Spaniards in Florida		$1.50	12°	*New York*	[55] 68
*IRVING, Washington [Am.]	The Conquest of Florida by De Soto		$2 25	12°	,, ,,	[77] 81
de SOTO, Ferd.	Writings and Life—*v.* **E** § 6: Early Voyagers.					

Description.

BILL, Ledyard [Am.]	A Winter in Florida		$1.25	12°	*New York*	71
DELAND, Margaret [Am.]	Florida Days; 12 pl. (4 col.) & 50 ill. [by author of *John Ward: Preacher*]		21/–	8°	Longman	89
LANIER, Sidney [Am.]	Florida: scenery, climate and history; ill.		$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	[77] 81

Georgia.

History.

CARPENTER, [Am.]	History of Georgia			18°	*Philadelphia*	63
JONES, C. C. [Am.]	History of Georgia; maps and ill.	[chiefly social history]	$10	r 8°	*Boston*	83
STEVENS, W. B. [Am.]	History of Georgia to 1798, 2 vols.		$5	8°	*Philadelphia*	47

Description.

HARLEY, Rev. Timothy	Southward Ho! a tour to and thro' the State of Georgia; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Low	87

Savannah.

WILSON, A. [Am.]	Historic and Picturesque Savannah		$5	8°	*Boston*	89

Illinois.

FORD, T. [Am.]	History of Illinois: 1818–47	[includes a sketch of Mormonism]		8°	*Chicago*	54
MASON, E. G. [Am.]	Illinois	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	89
MOSES, J. [Am.]	Illinois: historical and statistical, vol. i.		$4	8°	*Chicago*	89
REYNOLDS, J. [Am.]	Pioneer History of Illinois	[1673–1818]	$5	8°	,,	[ ] 86

Indiana.

DILLON, J. B. [Am.]	History of Indiana		$3	12°	*Indianapolis*	
DUNN, J. P., jun. [Am.]	Indiana: a redemption from slavery	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	88

Kansas.

History.

SPRING, L. W. [Am.]	Kansas	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	82

Biography.

BROWN, John [Am.]	Life of. By H. von Holst		$1	12°	*Boston*	88

Description and Emigrant Life.

CUSTER, Eliz. B. [Am.]	Tenting on the Plains; ill.	[in Kansas and Texas]	18/–	8°	Low	88
EBBUTT, P. G.	Emigrant Life in Kansas; pl.		10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86

Kentucky.

History.

COLLINS, L. [Am.]	Historical Sketches of Kentucky; ill.		$10	8°	*Maysville*	[47] 74
MARSHALL, H. [Am.]	History of Kentucky, 2 vols.		$14.50	8°	*Frankfort*	[24]
SHALER, N. S. [Am.]	Kentucky	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	79

Louisiana.

History.

FRENCH, B. F. [Am.; ed.]	Historical Collections of Louisiana		$4	8°	*New York*	46–53
*GAYARRÉ, C. [Am.]	History of Louisiana, 3 vols.		$12	8°	,, ,,	51–4
*HENNEPIN, L. [Am.; tr.]	Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683]		$6	8°	,, ,,	80
THOMPSON, M. [Am.]	The Story of Louisiana; ill.		$1.75	8°	*Boston*	89

Creoles.

CABLE, G. W. [Am.]	The Creoles of Louisiana; well ill. by Jos. Pennell		10/6	8°	Nimmo	84

Practically a history, and a very good one too, of the State.

E § 57

Maine —*v. also* New England, *infra.*

History.

VARNEY, G. J. [Am.]	A Brief History of Maine		$1.25	16°	*Portland*	88
WILLIAMSON, W. D. [Am.]	History of Maine, 2 vols.	[1602–1820]	*o.p.*	8°	*Boston*	[32] 39

Travel and Description.

HUBBARD, L. L. [Am.]	Woods and Lakes of Maine	[a canoe voyage]	$3	8°	*Boston*	83
STEELE, T. S. [Am.]	Canoe and Camera: 200 miles' tour through Maine		$1.50	,,		[80] 82
,, ,,	Paddle and Portage from Moosehead Lake to Aroostook River		$1.50	,,		82
THOREAU, H. D. [Am.]	Maine Woods		$2	12°	,,	64

Maryland.

BOZMAN, J. L. [Am.]	History of Maryland: 1633–60, w. prelim. sketch, 2 vols.		$5	r 8°	*Baltimore*	[37] 61

The *Preliminary Sketch* was first published separately in 1811.

BROWNE, W. H. [Am.]	Maryland	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	78
NEILL, E. D. [Am.]	Terra Mariæ: colonial history of Maryland		$2	12°	*Philadelphia*	6–
SCHARF, J. T. [Am.]	History of Maryland, 3 vols.	[the only complete hist. of M.]		8°	*Baltimore*	79

Massachusetts —*v. also* New England, *infra.*

Bibliography.

COLBURN, J. [Am.]	Bibliography of the Local History of Massachusetts			8°	*Boston*	71

History.

ADAMS, Brooks [Am.]	The Emancipation of Massachusetts	[hostile to Puritans]	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	87
BARRY, J. S. [Am.]	History of Massachusetts, 3 vols.		$8.50	8°	,,	55–57

i.: Colonial Period; ii.: Provincial Period; iii.: Commonwealth.

ELLIS, G. E. [Am.]	Puritan Age and Rule in the Colony of Mass. Bay	[1629–85]	$3.50	8°	,,	88
HUTCHINSON, T. [Gov. of Mass.]	History of Province of Massachusetts Bay		$4	8°	*New York*	[1749–64]
,, ,, ,,	Diary and Letters of, etc., ed. P. O. Hutchinson, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Low	84–86
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Massachusetts in the Rebellion, 2 vols.		$10	8°	*Boston*	

Boston.

GILMAN, Arthur [Am.]	The Story of Boston; ill.		$1.75	p 8°	*New York*	89
PORTER, Rev. E. G. [Am.]	Rambles in Old Boston; ill.		30/–	4°	*Boston*	87
*WINSOR, J. [Am.; ed.]	Memorial History of Boston, 4 vols.	[by several writers]	$25	8°	,,	80–82

Cambridge.

PAGE, L. R. [Am.]	Cambridge, its History, etc.		30/–	8°	,,	77

Charlestown.

HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.]	Century of Town Life; pl.	[hist. of Charlestown 1775–1887]	$3.50	8°	,,	88

Milton.

TEELE, A. K. [Am.; ed.]	History of Milton, Mass.: 1640–1887; ports. & ill.		$3	8°	,,	88

Biography.

Vane, Sir Harry [1612–62]	The Life of Young Sir Harry Vane. By Prf. J. K. Hosmer [Am.]		18/–	8°	Low	88

VANE was Governor of Massachusetts Bay and leader of the Long Parliament.

Michigan.

CAMPBELL, Judge J. V. [Am.]	Outline of Political History of Michigan			8°	*Detroit*	76
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.]	Michigan	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	79
FARMER, S. [Am.]	History of Detroit and Michigan		52/6	4°	*Michigan*	85
LANMAN, J. H. [Am.]	History of Michigan		75*c.*	16°	*New York*	[39]
SHELDON, Mrs. E. M. [Am.]	Early History of Michigan	[to 1815]	$1.75	12°	,, ,,	56

Minnesota.

MCCLUNG, [Am.]	Minnesota in 1870			12°	*St. Paul*	
NEILL, E. D. [Am.]	History of Minnesota to the Present Time		$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	58

Mississippi —*v. also* Alabama, *supra.*

History.

CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. [Am.]	History of Mississippi, 2 vols.		$7	8°		
MONETTE, J. W. [Am.]	History of Discovery and Settlement of Miss. Valley, 2 vols.		*o.p.*	8°	*New York*	46
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.]	Narrative of Explor. Expedition to Sources of Mississippi	[1820]	15/–	8°	*Philadelphia*	[21] 54
*SHEA, J. G. [Am.]	Discovery and Exploration of Mississippi Valley		$6	8°	*New York*	52
* ,, ,,	Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi			4°	*Albany*	61

Voyages of CAVELIER, St. COSME, LO SUEUR, GRAVIER, GUIGNAS.

River and Valley: Description.

CLEMENS, S. L. [Am.]	Life on the Mississippi		*subscr.* $3	8°	*Boston*	83
FOSTER, J. W. [Am.]	The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc.		$3.50	8°	*Chicago*	69
GALE, [Am.]	The Upper Mississippi		$2.25	12°	,,	
GREENE, F. V. [Am.]	The Mississippi		$1	12°	*New York*	82
HUMPHREYS+ABBOTT [Am.]	Report on the Mississippi River		$15	4°	*Philadelphia*	

Missouri.

CARR, Lucien [Am.]	Missouri	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	88
SWITZLER, W. F. [Am.]	History of Missouri		12/6	8°	*St. Louis*	80

Nebraska.

Resources.

CURLEY, E. A. [Am.]	Nebraska: resources, advantages, drawbacks		12/–	8°	Low	75

Travel.

DUNRAVEN, Earl of	The Great Divide; ill.	[the Upper Yellowstone]	18/–	8°	Chatto	[74] 76

New England [=Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont].

DRAKE, S. A. [Am.]	The Making of New England; ill.	[1580–1643; chiefly for children]	5/– c.	8°	Unwin	87
GOODWIN, J. A. [Am.]	The Pilgrim Republic: histor. review of Colony of New Plymouth		$4 r	8°	*Boston*	88
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.]	Hist. of New England, 4 vols.	[condensed 2 v. $5, *N. Y.*]	$14.50	8°	,,	58–78
SAVAGE, James [Am.]	Genealogical Dictionary of First Settlers in New England, 4 vols.			8°	,,	60–62
*WINTHROP, J. [Am.]	History of New England [1630–49], ed. J. Savage, 2 vols.		$5	8°	,,	[25–26] 53

WINTHROP was the first Governor of Massachusetts.

New Hampshire —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

BELKNAP, J. [Am.]	New Hampshire, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*rare; w.* $12]		8°	*Boston*	13
DRAKE, S. A. [Am.]	The Heart of the White Mountains, ill. $7.50; cheap edn.		$3	4°	*New York*	82; 82
M'CLINTOCK, J. N. [Am.]	History of New Hampshire; maps, ports. and ill.		$3	8°	*Boston*	89

New Jersey.

RAUM, J. O. [Am.]	History of New Jersey, 2 vols.		$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	80
SCOTT, Austin [Am.]	New Jersey	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	89
SYPHER+APGAR, J. R.+E. H. [Ams.]	History of New Jersey		$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	70

New York State —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

History.

BRODHEAD, J. R. [Am.]	History of the State of N. Y.: 1609–91, 2 vols.	[valuable but dry]	$6	8°	*New York*	53–71

Also *Documents relating to Hist. of N. Y.* [*Colonial Period*], *procured in Holland, England, and France*, ed. O'Callaghan, 10 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Albany* '54.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.]	The Story of New York; ill.	[Story of the States Series]	$1.75	8°	*Boston*	88
FERNOW, B. [Am.; ed.]	Doc. rel. to Hist. of Towns on Hudson B. & Mohawk Riv. [except Albany; 1630–84]		$3	8°	*Albany*	81
JONES, Judge T. [Am.]	History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.		$15 r	8°	*New York*	79
ROBERTS, Ellis H. [Am.]	New York: planting & growth of the Empire State, 2 v. [Am. Comm.]	ea.	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	87

Adirondacks.

MURRAY, W. H. H. [Am.]	Adventures in the Wilderness: camp life in the Adirondacks		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[ ]77

Hudson River.

BRUCE, W. [Am.]	The Hudson		$1.50	12°	*New York*	81

New York City.

BOOTH, M. L. [Am.]	History of the City of New York; ill.		$4	8°	*New York*	80
DISTURNELL, J. [Am.]	New York as it Is and as it Was		15/–	8°	,,	76
JONES, Thos. [Am.]	History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.; ill.		$15	8°	,,	
*LAMB, Mrs. M. J. [Am.]	History of the City of New York, 2 vols.		$20	4°	,,	81
,, ,,	Wall Street in History		$2	12°	,,	83
*LOSSING, B. J. [Am.]	History of New York City		42/–	8°	,,	85
O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [Am.]	History of the New Netherlands, 2 vols.	[N. Y. under Dutch]	*o.p.*	8°	,,	[46] 55
TODD, C. B. [Am.]	Story of the City of New York; ill.	[Gt. Cities of the Republic]	$1.75 p	8°	,,	88

Niagara Falls.

HOLLEY, G. W. [Am.]	History of the Falls of Niagara [and other famous cataracts]; 30 ill.		$3	8°	*New York*	82

E § 57

Ohio.

Bibliography.

THOMSON, P. G. [Am.]	Bibliography of Ohio		$8	4°	*Cincinnati*	80

History.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.]	History of Ohio		$4	8°	*Detroit*	
KING, Rufus [Am.]	Ohio	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	89
REED, [Am.]	Ohio in the War, 2 vols.		$10 r	8°	*Cincinnati*	
TAYLOR, J. W. [Am.]	History of the State of Ohio; period I.: 1650–1787		$6	12°	,,	54

Scenery.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.]	Pictorial Description of Ohio			8°	*New York*	

Oregon.

History.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Oregon, 2 vols.	[Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] ea.	$4.50	8°	*San Francisco*	86–88
BARROWS, W. [Am.]	Oregon	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	84
GRAY, W. H. [Am.]	History of Oregon	[1792–1849]	25/–	8°	*Portland*	70

Resources.

MOSELEY, H. N.	Oregon: resources, climate, products, etc.; map		2/–	12°	Stanford	78

Travel and Description.

BULFINCH, [Am.]	Oregon and Eldorado		$2.50	12°	*Boston*	65
IRVING, Washington [Am.]	Astoria, and Adventures in the Prairie		$3 s	8°	*New York*	[36] 82
NASH, W.	Oregon: there and back in 1877		7/6 p	8°	Macmillan	78

Pennsylvania.

History.

AGNEW, D. [Am.]	History of the Region of Pennsylvania		12/–	8°	*Philadelphia*	87
ALLINSON + PENROSE, $\frac{\text{P. P.}}{\text{B. [Am.]}}$	Philadelphia, 1681–1887: hist. of municip. devel. [J. Hopk. Univ. Stud.]		15/–	8°	,,	87
CORNELL, W. M. [Am.]	History of Pennsylvania		$3.50	8°	,,	76
EAGLE, W. H. [Am.]	History of Pennsylvania		$5.50	8°	*Harrisburg*	[76] 82
HAZARD, W. P. [Am.]	Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania in the Olden Time		$3.75	8°	*Philadelphia*	79
MCVEAGH, W. [Am.]	Pennsylvania	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	89
PROUD, Robert [Am.]	History of Pennsylvania, 2 vols.	[1681–1742]	$12	8°	*Philadelphia*	[1797]

Biography.

ARMOR, [Am.]	The Governors of Pennsylvania		$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	
Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century			126/–	4°	,,	75

Irish in Pennsylvania —*v.* F § 35.

Philadelphia.

COOK, J. [Am.]	Summer Rambles near Philadelphia		$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	82
SCHARF + THOMPSON, $\frac{\text{J. T.}}{\text{W. [Am.]}}$	History of Philadelphia, 3 vols.	[1609–1884]	$25	8°	,,	84
Sylvan City, The: or Quaint Corners in Philadelphia			$2	12°	*New York*	83
WESTCOTT, T. [Am.]	Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia		$5		*Philadelphia*	77
WOOLSEY, S. C. [= "Susan COOLIDGE," *pseud.*]	A Short History of the City of Philadelphia		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	88

Rhode Island —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.]	Bibliography of Rhode Island			8°	*Providence*	64

History.

ARNOLD, S. G. [Am.]	History of State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 2 vols.		$6	8°	*New York*	59–60
GREENE, G. W. [Am.]	Short History of Rhode Island		$2	12°	*Providence*	77
POTTER, E. R. [Am.]	French Settlements in Rhode Island		$1.25 s	4°	,,	80

Biography.

HOPKINS, Stephen	Rhode Isle Statesman, 18th Cent. By W. E. Foster [Am.]				*Providence*	8–

Tennessee.

History.

CARPENTER, [Am.]	History of Tennessee			12°	*Philadelphia*	63
PHELAN, J. [Am.]	History of Tennessee: the making of a State; map		$2	12°	*Knoxville*	88
RAMSEY, J. G. M. [Am.]	Annals of Tennessee to the end of the 18th Century		$2.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	60

Texas.

History.

Baker, De W. C. [Am.]	Brief History of Texas		$1.25	12°	*New York*	73
,, ,,	Texas Scrap Book		$5	8°	,,	75
Bancroft, H. H. [Am.]	Mexican States and Texas, vol. i. [to 1800]	[Hist. of Pacific States]	$4.50	8°	*San Francisco*	85
Thrall, H. S. [Am.]	Pictorial History of Texas, $4.75; School History of Texas		$1	8°	*St. Louis*	79; 76
Yoakum, H. [Am.]	History of Texas, 2 vols.	[1685–1846]	$8	8°	*New York*	56

Travel.

Bartlett, J. R. [Am.]	Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols.		*o.p.*	8°	*New York*	54
Macdaniield + Taylor, H. F. / N. A. [Ams.]	Two Thousand Miles on Horseback through Texas		7/6	12°	,,	78

English Emigration.

Hughes, Thos. [ed.]	Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys		4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	85
,, ,,	Rugby, Tennessee	[account of English settlement in Tenn.]	4/6 c	8°	,,	81

Utah.

Beadle, J. H. [Am.]	Life in Utah: or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism; ill.		$2.75	8°	*Philadelphia*	70
Bonwick, J.	The Mormons and the Silver Mines		7/6 c	8°	Hodder	72
Burton, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The City of the Saints		18/–	8°	Longman [61]	62
Chandless, W.	A Visit to the Salt Lake		2/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder [57]	59
*Dixon, W. Hepworth	Spiritual Wives, 2 vols., 30/–; *also in his* New America		5/– c	8°	Hurst 68; [67]	64
Faithfull, Emily	—*in her* Three Visits to America, is a visit to the Mormons		9/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	84
Ferris, [Mrs.] B. G. [Am.]	The Mormons at Home: incidents of travel	[in 1852–53]	*o.p.*	12°	*New York*	54
Ollivant, G.	A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York		4/6 c	8°	Hunt	71
Rae, W.	Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco		10/6 c	8°	Longman [70]	71
Robinson, Phil	Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons		10/6 c	8°	Low	83
Stansbury, Maj. H. [Am.]	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake; maps and ill.	[1850–51]	$4 r	8°	*Philadelphia* [52]	55

Mormons: life, doctrines, etc.—*v.* A § 85*: Mormonism.

Vermont —*v. also* New England, *supra.*

Documentary History of the Diocese of Vermont			15/–	8°	*New York*	70
Hall, Hiland [Am.]	History of Vermont from its Discovery	[to 1791]	$4	8°	*Albany*	69
,, ,,	History of Eastern Vermont		$5	8°	,,	70
Thompson, Prf. Z. [Am.]	History of Vermont		$4.50	8°	*Burlington*	41

Woodstock.

Dana, H. S. [Am.]	History of Woodstock; w. portraits		21/–	8°	*Boston*	89

Virginia.

Geography.

Virginia Bd. of Immigration	Geographical [*etc.*] Description of Virginia		$1.25	12°	*Richmond, Va.*	76

History.

Campbell, C. [Am.]	History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia		$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	60
Cooke, J. E. [Am.]	Stories of the Old Dominion		$1.50	12°	*New York*	79
,, ,,	Virginia: a history of the people	[American Commonwealths]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	83
Howison, R. R. [Am.]	History of Virginia, from Discovery to Present Time, 2 vols.		$6	8°	*Phila. & Richm.*	46–8
O'Neill, E. D. [Am.; ed.]	Virginia Vetusta dur. rn. of James i.	[letters & docum., hitherto unpub.]		12°	*Albany*	85
Stith, W. [Am.]	Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, ed. J. Sabin [Am.]		$7.50	4°	*New York* [1747]	66

Resources.

Boyd, C. R. [Am.]	Resources of South-western Virginia		$3	8°	,,	81

Scenery.

Strother, Col. H. D. [="Porte Crayon"]	Virginia Illustrated		$3.50	8°	,,	57

Washington [City].

Todd, C. B. [Am.]	The Story of Washington	[Great Cities of the Republic]	$1.75	8°	,,	89

Wisconsin.

Antiquities.

Lapham, L. A. [Am.]	Antiquities of Wisconsin		25/– r	8°	*Washington*	56

History.

Smith, [Am.]	History of Wisconsin, 2 vols.			8°	*Madison*	

Resources.

Ritchie, J. S. [Am.]	Wisconsin and its Resources		$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	57

E § 58

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.

Bibliography —*in* Pim+Seeman, *ut infra.*

Generally.

Agassiz, A. [Am.]	Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols. ; ill. [1877-8, 78-9, 80]	42/-	8°	Low	88
*Bancroft, H. H. [Am.]	Central America, 3 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. America] ea.	$4.50	8°	*San Francisco*	82-87
*Bates, H. W.	Central America, W. Indies, & S. Amer.; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.]	21/-	8°	Stanford	79
Boddam-Whetham, J. W.	Across Central America	15/-	8°	Hurst	77
Curtis, W. E. [Am.]	The Capitals of Spanish America [Central & South] ; map and 360 ill.	18/- r	8°	Low	88
	Mexico, Central America, South America.				
Pim+Seeman, $\frac{\text{Cap. B.}}{\text{Dr.}}$	Dottings on the Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua & Mosquito	18/-	8°	Chapman	69
Squier, E. G. [Am.]	Travels in Central America, 2 v. [chiefly Nicaragua] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6]	r	8°	*New York*	52
,, ,,	Notes on Central America ; ill. [Honduras, San Salvador] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-]		8°	,,	55
Stephens, J. L. [Am.]	Travels in Central America & Yucatan ; ill. [1839-40] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Hall [41-44]	55

Early Voyage.

Drake, Sir Francis	Voyage [1595], by T. Maynarde ; ed. W. D. Cooley		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	49

Guatemala.

Brigham, W. T. [Am.]	Guatemala : the land of the Quetzal ; 5 maps, 26 pl. & 79 cuts	21/-	8°	Unwin	87

Honduras.

Bristowe+Wright, $\frac{\text{L. W.}}{\text{P. B.}}$	Handbook of British Honduras ; map	*annually*, 6/-	8°	*Edinburgh* 88 *sqq., in prog.*	
Soltera, Maria	A Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras ; ill.	12/6 p	8°	Blackwood	84
Gibes, A. R.	British Honduras	7/6 c	8°	Low	83
Lombard, T. R. [Am.]	The New Honduras	$2	8°	*New York*	87

Early Voyage.

Cortes, Hernan	Expedition to Honduras [1525-26], tr. fr. the Spanish		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	68

Mexico.

History.

Bancroft, H. H. [Am.]	Mexico, 5 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] ea.	$4.50	8°	*San Francisco*	83-85
,, ,,	Popular History of the Mexican People ; ill. [bas. on matls. of above]	15/-	8°	Trübner	88
Bishop, W. H. [Am.]	Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces	$2	12°	*New York* [83]	87
Dalton, Wm.	Story of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru [popular]	3/6 c	8°	Paterson, *Edin.* [72]	87
Frost, J. [Am.]	History of Mexico and its Wars	$4	8°	*New Orleans*	82
de Keratry, Ct. E.	Maximilian : his rise and fall [tr.]	10/6	8°	Low	67
*Prescott, W. H. [Am.]	History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.]	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [43]	89

Travel and Description.

Anderson, A. D. [Am.]	The Silver Country ; map [mineral and other resources of Mexico]	$1.75	8°	*New York*	
Aubertin, J. J.	A Flight to Mexico ; ill.	7/6 c	8°	Paul	81
Bandelier, A. F. [Am.]	Mexico	$5	4°	*Boston*	85
Bartlett, J. R. [Am.]	Exploration in Mexico and Texas ; 2 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	*New York*	54
Brocklehurst, T. U.	Mexico To-day ; pl. & ill. [w. account of prehist. remains]	21/- m	8°	Murray	83
Charnay, Désiré	Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] [trav. in Mex. & C. Amer., 1857-82]	31/6 r	8°	Chapman	87
Hamilton, L. C. [Am.]	Mexican Handbook [resources, trade, laws, etc.]	8/6 c	8°	Low	84
Ober, F. A. [Am.]	Travels in Mexico and Life among the Mexicans ; 190 ill.	7/6	8°	Warne [84]	88
Oswald, F. L. [Am.]	Summerland Sketches : rambles in Mexico & Central America ; ill.	$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	80
Taylor, Bayard [Am.]	El Dorado : adventures in the path of empire [Mexico and California]	$1.50	12°	*New York* [50]	81

Nicaragua and Panama.

Belt, Thos.	The Naturalist in Nicaragua ; map & ill. [at gold mines of Chontales]	7/6 p	8°	J. Bumpus [74]	88
Bidwell, C. T.	The Isthmus of Panama	16/-	8°	Chapman	65
Pim, B.	Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito	18/-	8°	,,	69
Squier, E. G. [Am.]	Nicaragua : its people, momum., resources, etc. [*v. also supra.*. Generally]	$4	8°	*New York* [52]	71

Yucatan —*v. also supra, s.v.* Generally.

Fancourt, C. St. J.	History of Yucatan	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Murray	54
le Plongeon, Alice D. [Am.]	Here and There in Yucatan	$1.25	16°	*New York*	87

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.

Early Voyages.

de Acosta, Jos. — Natural and Moral History of the West Indies, 3 vols. — 8° Hakluyt Soc. 80
Champlain, S. — Voyage to the West Indies [1599–1602], ed. Shaw — 8° ,, 59

Geography.

*Bates, H. W. — Central America, W. Indies, and S. America; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [78] 82

Travel and Description.

Eden, C. H. — The West Indies [Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
Eves, C. W. — The West Indies; maps & ill. [pub. under auspic. of R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 89
Froude, J. A. — The English in the West Indies; 9 ill. [visit of 1887] 18/- 8° Longman 88
Barbadoes, Dominica, Hayti, Jamaica, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad. Repl. to by J. J. Thomas [a negro] *sub tit. Froudacity*, 6/- c 8° Unwin '89
Kingsley, Can. C. — At Last! a Christmas in the West Indies — 1869 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 89
Silver, S. W. [pub.] — Handbook to the West Indies; 2 pts. — ea. 2/6 8° Silver 76
Trollope, Anthony — The West Indies and the Spanish Main — 5/- c 8° Chapman [59] 69

Bahamas.

Powles, L. D. — The Land of the Pink Pearl; map. — [life in Bahamas] 10/6 8° Low 88

Barbadoes.

Davis, N. D. [Am.] — Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes — [1650–52] $1.25 c 8° *New York* 88
Schomburgh, Sir R. H. — History of Barbadoes; col. pl. & ill. [geograph. & statist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 42/-] r 8° Longman 48

Bermuda

—*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

Caribbees or Windward Islands.

Ober, F. A. [Am.] — Camps in the Caribbees: adventures of a naturalist — 12/- 8° *Edinburgh* 80
Paton, W. A. [Am.] — Down the Islands; ill. — [a voyage to the Caribbees] 16/- r 8° Paul 88

Cuba.

Generally.

Ballou, M. M. [Am.] — Due South: or, Cuba past and present — 7/6 12° *Boston* 85
Dana, R. H., jun. [Am.] — A Trip to Cuba — [1859] $1.25 12° ,, 59
*v. Humboldt, A. — The Island of Cuba — *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] c 8° Low 56
Steele, J. W. [Am.] — Cuban Sketches, $1.50; popular edn. 50*c.* — 16° *New York* 81; 85
Townshend, Cpt. F. T. — Wild Life in Florida: a visit to Cuba — 15/- 8° Hurst 75

Scenery.

Hazard, S. [Am.] — Cuba with Pen and Pencil — [1866] 15/- r 8° Low 73

Hayti and San Domingo.

Hazard, S. [Am.] — Santo Domingo, Past and Present; ill. — [conts. a bibliography] 18/- 8° Low 73
Kimball, R. B. [Am.] — Life in San Domingo — $1.50 12° *New York*
*St. John, Sir Spencer — Hayti: or the Black Republic; map — 8/6 p 8° Smith & Elder [84]89

Bibliography.

Roth, H. Ling — Bibliography and Cartography of Hispaniola—*in* Suppl. Pprs. R. Geogr. Soc., 1887, 2/6 8°

Jamaica.

History, Statistics, etc.

Gardner, W. J. — History of Jamaica — [trade, agriculture, inhabitants, etc.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 73
Sinclair+Fyfe, A.C./L.R. — Handbook of Jamaica — 8/- 8° Stanford *ann.*
Contains all the statistical information of importance, official list, etc.

Jamaica Case.

Finlason, W. F. — History of the Jamaica Case — [rebellion of the negroes] 7/6 8° Chapman 69
Vide also D § 130: Slavery, *s.v.* America.

Travel.

Scott, Sir S. D. — To Jamaica and Back — 10/- p 8° Chapman 76

Trinidad.

Hort, Daniel — Trinidad: historical and statistical view of the island — *o.p.* 8° Saunders 65
de Verteuil, L. A. A. — Trinidad: geography, resources, condition, etc. — 21/- 8° Cassell [58] 84
Wickham, H. A. — Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Carter 72

60. SOUTH AMERICA. (*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

Early Voyage.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazon [1539, 1540, 1639] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Ethnology —*v. also* E § 53 : American Indians.

UHLE, Max Culture and Industries of the S. American Peoples, 2 vols. ; 55 pl. ea. 80/- f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections in the Leipzig Ethnographical Museum.

Geography.

*BATES, H. W. Central America, W. Indies, and S. America ; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [78] 82

History.

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/- ; *w.* 60/-] 8° Parker 55-61
MULHALL, M. G. The English in South America ; ill. 16/- 8° Stanford 78
WATSON, R. G. Spanish and Portuguese South America, 2 vols. [colonial period] 21/- p 8° Trübner 84

Travel and Description.

Adventure and *Beagle* by King, Fitzroy & Darwin ; *also* Darwin's *Voy. of a Naturalist*—*v.* E § 63 : Polynesia.
CRAWFORD, Robert Across the Pampas and the Andes ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 81
Falcon, Cruise of the. By E. F. Knight [yacht voyage] 7/6 c 8° Low [83] 84
GALLENGA, A. South America [Peru, Chili, Arg. Rep., Parag., Brazil; repr. fr. *Times*] 14/- 8° Chapman 80
*v. HUMBOLDT, A. Personal Narrative of Travels [1799-1804] in S. America, 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19-29] 77
Letters of Alex. v. Humboldt to Varnhagen v. Ense [tr.] [1827-58] 12/- 8° Trübner 60
Loewenberg, J., *etc.* Life of A. v. Humboldt, ed. K. Bruhns & tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 73
MARCOY, Paul Journey across S America fr. the Pacific to Atlantic, 2 v. ; ill. [1848-60] 42/- i 8° Blackie 74
MULHALL, M. G. Between the Amazon and the Andes ; ill. 10/6 8° Stanford 81
Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.
WATERTON, C. Wanderings in S. America, N.-W. of United States & the Antilles, ed. Rev. J. G. WOOD ; 100 ill. [1812-24] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [25] 79
Also in Cassell's National Library, w. intro. Norman MOORE, *6.d.* 18° Cassell '89.

River Plate Republics [Argentine Repub., Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, Uruguay].

MULHALL, M.G. / E.T. Handbook to the River Plate Republics 8/- c 8° Stanford 75

61. SOUTH AMERICA. (*b*) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic —*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

DOMINGUEZ, L. L. History of the Argentine Republic, tr. J. W. Williams [Am.], v. i. [1492-1807] 4° *Buenos Ayres* 65
HAYES, A. H. New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail ; ill. 9/- c 8° Paul 80
LATHAM, Wilfrid The States of the River Plate [industries and commerce] 12/- 8° Longman [66] 68
PELLESCHI, Giov. Eight Months on the Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic 8/6 8° Low 86
TARMIENTO, D. F. Life in the Argentine Republic 8/6 c 8° *London* 68
WHITE, E. W. Cameos from the Silver Land, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 81 ; 82

Buenos Ayres.

HUTCHINSON, T. J. Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings 16/- 8° Stanford 65
RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. The Great Silver River : notes of residence in Buenos Ayres [1880-81] 12/- 8° Murray 87

Patagonia [part of Chili and of Argentine Repub.]

Alert, H.M.S., Cruise of, in Polynesian and Patagonian Waters. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger ; ill. 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
BEERBOHM, J. [Am.] Wanderings in Patagonia : life among the ostrich hunters [1877] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [78] 81
DIXIE, Lady Florence Across Patagonia ; ill. [1878-79] 15/- 8° Bentley 80
GUINNARD, A. Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians 10/6 c 8° ,, 71
MUSTERS, Cpt. G. C. At Home with the Patagonians ; map & 10 ill. [Str. of Magellan to Rio Negro] 7/6 p 8° Murray [71] 73

Brazil, Empire of.

Early Account.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. [ed.] Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse [1547-55] in Brazil [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 74

Travel and Description.

AGASSIZ, Prf. + Mrs. A. [Ams.] A Journey in Brazil [1865] $2.50 8° *Boston* [68] 88
ANDREWS, C. C. [Am.] Brazil: its condition and prospects $1.25 12° *New York* 87
BIGG-WITHER, T. F. Pioneering in South Brazil, 2 vols. ; maps and pl. 24/- c 8° Murray 78
BURTON, Cpt. R. F. The Highlands of the Brazils, and the Gold and Diamond Mines, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 69
CRAWFORD, R. Across the Pampas and the Andes ; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 84

E § 61

DENT, H. C. A Year in Brazil; maps & ill. [w. notes on relig., meteorol., nat. hist., etc.] 18/- 8° Paul 86
FLETCHER+KIDDER, J.C. [Am.] / D.P. [Am.] Brazil and the Brazilians; 150 ill. 21/- 8° Low [57] 80
HADFIELD, W. Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands; pl. 10/- 8° Stanford 77
HARTT, C. F. [Am.] Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil 21/- 8° *Boston* 70
MULHALL, M. G.+E. T. Handbook of Brazil 8° *Buenos Ayres* 73
SMITH, H. H. History of the Brazils, the Amazons, and the Coast; map and ill. $5 8° *New York* 79
WELLS, J. W. Exploring and Travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil, 2 vols.; ill. 32/- 8° Low [86] 87

Amazon, Madeira, and *Rio Negro.*

*BATES, H. W. The Naturalist on the Amazon; 22 ill. [11 years' travels] 7/6 p 8° Murray [63] 73
BROWN+LIDSTONE, C.B. / W. 15,000 Miles on Amazon and its Tributaries; map and ill. 21/- 8° Stanford 78
KELLER, F. The Amazon and Madeira Rivers: sketches and descriptions 9/- 8° Chapman [74] 76
MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers [Bolivia and Peru] 18/- 8° Low 79
ORTON, J. [Am.] The Andes and the Amazon $3 8° *New York* [70] 76
*WALLACE, A. R. Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848–52; Minerva Lib.] 2/- 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89

Buenos Ayres —*v.* Argentine Republic, *supra.*

Chili, Republic of —*v. also infra, s.v.* Peru.

BOYD, R. N. Sketches of Chili and the Chilians during the War [of 1879–80]; ill. 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 81

Ecuador, Republic of.

SIMSON, Alfred Travels in the Wilds of Ecuador and Exploration of Putumayo River; map 8/6 c 8° Low 87

Guianas.

Early Voyage.

RALEIGH, Sir Walter Discovery of Guiana [1595–6], ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgh 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48

Ethnology.

*BRETT, W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana 18/- 8° Bell 68
*im THURN, E. F. Among the Indians of Guiana; ill. [chiefly anthropological] 18/- 8° Paul 83

British Guiana.

BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Roraima and British Guiana [1878] 15/- 8° Hurst 79
BRONKHURST, H. V. P. Colony of British Guiana and Labouring Population 10/6 p 8° Woolmer 83
BROWN, C. B. Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana; col. pl. [1868–72] 21/- 8° Stanford 76

Coolie, The.

JENKINS, E. The Coolie: his rights and wrongs *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° Strahan 71

Dutch Guiana.

PALGRAVE, W. G. Dutch Guiana; map 9/- 8° Macmillan 76

Paraguay, Republic of —*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

History.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Letters from the Battle Fields of Paraguay; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Tinsley 76
HUTCHINSON, T. J. Parana [with account of Paraguay War (1861–68)] 21/- 8° Stanford 68
WASHBURN, C. A. [Am.] History of Paraguay, 2 vols. [1526–1868] $7.50 8° *Boston* 71

Vide also CARLYLE'S article on Dr. Francia.

Travel.

MULHALL, M. G. From Europe to Paraguay and Matto Grosso; ill. 5/- 8° Stanford 77

Patagonia —*v.* Argentine Republic, *supra.*

Peru, Republic of —*v. also supra, s.v.* Brazil.

Early Voyages and Accounts.

de ANDAGOYA, P. Narrative of, ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 65
DRAKE, Sir Francis The World Encompassed [voyage to Chili and Peru, 1577] 8° ,, 54
de LEON, Cieza Travels of [1532–50], ed. C. R. Markham 8° ,, 64
Reports on the Discovery of Peru, tr. and ed. C. R. Markham 8° ,, 72
de la VEGA, Y. G. Commentaries on the Incas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° ,, 69–71

History —*v. also* Duffield, *infra.*

DALTON, Wm. Stories of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru [popular] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [72] 87
MARKHAM, C. R. Memoir of Countess of Chincon and Vice-Queen of Peru [1629–39] *o.p.* s 4° 74
,, ,, War between Chili and Peru [1879–81] 10/6 c 8° Low [83] 83
*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [47] 89

E §§ 62–63

Travel and Description.

Adams, W. H. Davenport	The Land of the Incas and City of the Sun	[popular]	3/–	c 8°	Book Society	83
Cole, G. R. F.	The Peruvians at Home		6/–	c 8°	Paul	84
Hutchinson, T. J.	Two Years in Peru, 2 vols. ; ill.	[with its antiquities]	28/–	8°	Low	73
Markham, C. R.	Travels in Peru and India	[collection of cinchona plants]	16/–	8°	Murray	62
,, ,,	Peru	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c 8°	Low	80
Squier, E. G. [Am.]	Peru: travels and exploration in the land of the Incas ; 300 ill.		21/–	8°	Macmillan	77

Guano.

Duffield, A. J.	Peru in the Guano Age		4/–	c 8°	Bentley	77
,, ,,	Prospects of Peru	[with account of guano deposits]	2/6	c 8°	,,	81

Lima, and Cuzco [the ancient capital of Peru].

Fuentes, M. A.	Lima, the Capital of Peru ; 40 pl.		21/–	i 8°	*Paris*	66
Markham, C. R.	Cuzco and Lima: the ancient and modern capitals of Peru *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/– ; *w.* 7/6]			c 8°	Chapman	56

Plate, River —*v. supra, s.v.* Generally.

Uruguay, Republic of—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

Murray, J. H.	Travels in Uruguay	[with account of American sheep-farming]	8/6	c 8°	Longman	71
Uruguay, Republic of: geography, history, industries, commerce, etc.			6/–	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 83

Venezuela, Republic of.

Dance, C. D.	Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela		7/6	p 8°	Paul	76
Eastwick, E. B.	Venezuela: life in a South American republic		16/–	8°	Chapman	68
Paez, Ramon	Wild Scenes in South America	[Llanos of Venezuela]	10/6	c 8°	Low	63
Spence, J. M.	The Land of Bolivar, 2 vols.	[adventures in Venezuela ; 1871–72]	31/6	8°	,,	78

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*Petherick, E. A.	Bibliography of Australasia—*now pubg. in* The Torch, *qtrly.*	*ann.*	6/–	r 8°	Petherick	87 *sqq.*

A very comprehensive and exact piece of bibliographical work. Chronologically, by Colonies.

Generally.

Chisholm, G. G.	School Geography for Australasia ; ill.		3/6	8°	Longman	88
*Wallace, A. R.	Australasia ; ill.	[Compendium of Modern Geography]	21/–	8°	Stanford	[79] 88
Wildey, W. B.	Australasia, and the Oceanic Regions, including New Guinea		10/6	12°	*Melbourne*	76
Wilkins, W.	Australasia: descriptive & pictorial account of Australia & New Zealand		2/6	c 8°	Blackie	87

Atlas of the Australian Colonies, ed. W. Hughes — 31/6 f° Philip *n.d.*

Cyclopædia *Blair, David [Austral.] Cyclopædia of Australasia: dictionary of facts, events, etc. — 42/– 4° *Melbourne* 81

Ethnology.

Featherman, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind : Oceano-Melanesians		25/–	8°	Trübner	88
Museum Goddefroy [Hamburg]	Ethnographical Department of. By J. D. E. Schmelz + R. Krause		25/–	4°	*Hamburg*	81

Forming a handbook of Ethnology of the S. Sea Tribes, incl. Australians, w. map, 46 fine plates and 28 photos.

History.

Blair, David	History of Australasia, to the establishment of self-government		42/–	4°	*Glasgow*	78
*Heaton, H. [Austral.]	Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men	[1542–1879]	10/6	r 8°	*Sydney*	79

Scenery, Travel and Description.

Coote, Walter	Wanderings South and East ; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Low	[81] 83
Morris, Prf. E. [ed.]	Picturesque Australasia, 4 vols. ; w. 1,000 ill.		ea. 10/6	r 8°	Cassell	87–89

63. POLYNESIA. (*a*) GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*Fornander, Abraham	Account of the Polynesian Race ; 3 vols., i. 7/6 ; ii. 10/6 ; iii. [vocabulary]		9/–	p 8°	Trübner	77–85
Melville, Herman	Typee and Omoo : the Marquesas & South Sea Islanders, 2 vols.		7/–	p 8°	Murray	*n.d.* (47)
Spencer, Herbert [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Types of Lowest Races. By Prf. Dav. Duncan		18/–	f°	Williams	74

Mythology and Folklore—*v.* B § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

E § 64

History and Biography.

GILL, Rev. W. W. Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia 8° *Wellington* 80
LANG, Rev. J. D. View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation 10/6 12° *Sydney* [34] 77
Demonstrating the settlement of America.
Patteson, J. C. [Bp. of Melanesia] Life of, by C. M. Yonge, 2 vols. 12/– p 8° Macmillan [73] 78

Resources.

BONWICK, James British Colonies in Australasia: their resources, prospects, etc. 6/– c 8° Street 81

Travel and Description.

Adventure & *Beagle*, Narrative of Surveying Voyages of, 4 vols.; maps and pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £4 4/–] 8° Murray 39
i.: First Exped. (Cpt. P. P. King), 1826–30; ii.: Second Exped. (Cpt. R. Fitzroy) 2 vols.; iii.: Journal, 1832–6 (C. Darwin).
Alert, H.M.S. Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; pl. [four years' cruise] 6/– 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Pearls of the Pacific; ill. 15/– 8° Hurst 76
CHURCHWARD, W. B. 'Blackbirding'[=slave-catching]in S. Pacific; 8 pl.[by ex-consul at Samoa] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
COOK, Cpt. James —*v.* E § 6.
COOPER, H. S. The Islands of the Pacific 6/– c 8° Bentley [80] 83
Fiji, Tongan, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for colonization.
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon- A Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood [81] 87
DARWIN, C. —*in his* Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
ELLIS, Rev. Wm. Polynesian Researches, 4 vols. [nat. hist., hist., mythol., arts, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] c 8° Bohn [29] 59
GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas; ill. [South Pacific and New Guinea] 5/6 12° R.T.S. 76
,, ,, Jottings from the Pacific; 16 ill. 5/– c 8° ,, 85
LAMBERT, C. + S. Voyage of the *Wanderer* to S. Pacific, Sand. Isl. & round the World; pl. 21/– r 8° Macmillan 83
PENNY, Rev. Alfred Ten Years in Melanesia [missionary, but full of popular information] 5/– c 8° Wells Gardner [87] 88
PRITCHARD, W. T. Polynesian Reminiscences [by a Brit. Consul at Samoa and Fiji] 10/– 8° Chapman 66
*ROMILLY, H. H. The Western Pacific and New Guinea; map [natives, etc.] 7/6 8° Murray [86] 87
South Sea Bubbles By the Earl [of Pembroke] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley] 6/– p 8° Bentley [72] 73
TURNER, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missionary life and travels 6/– 8° Snow 61
WILKES, Chas. [Am.] U. S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols. $25 r 8°; abgmt. 1 vol. $3.50 8° *Philadelphia* 45; 49
American Expedition to Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838–42.

Missions —*v.* A § 105: Church Missions: (*a*) Foreign.

64. POLYNESIA. (*b*) INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

Borneo

—*v.* E § 36: Indo-China.

Fiji Islands.

History.

SEEMANN, Dr. B. Viti: account of Government Mission to the Fiji Islands [1860–61] 14/– 8° Macmillan 62

Resources.

HORNE, J. A Year in Fiji [botany, agriculture, and resources] 5/– 8° Stanford 81

Travel and Description.

ANDERSON, J. W. Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Ellisen 80
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon- At Home in Fiji; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [81] 87
FORBES, Dr. Litton Two Years in Fiji. 8/6 p 8° Longman 75
de RICCI, J. H. Fiji, our New Province in the South Seas 9/– 8° Stanford 75
SMYTHE, Mrs. Ten Months in the Fiji Islands; w. intro. & appendix W. J. Smythe; 4 col. pl. & 3 maps 15/– 8° Parker 64
WILLIAMS + CALVERT, Rev. T. / James Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pub.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Heylin 58
The islan and the natives by WILLIAMS, with a mission history by CALVERT.

New Britain.

POWELL, Wilfrid Wanderings in a Wild Country: three years amongst cannibals 18/– 8° Low 84

New Caledonia

—*v. supra, s.v.* Fiji.

New Guinea.

Bibliography.

RYE, E. C. Bibliogr. of N. Guinea—*in* Suppl. Ppers. of R. Geogr. Soc., 1884.

Generally.

*d'ALBERTIS, L. M. New Guinea: what I did and what I saw, 2 vols.; ill. [1871–77] 42/– 8° Low [80] 81
BEVAN, T. F. Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea; maps c 8° Paul *in prep.*
CHALMERS + GILL, J. / W. W. Work and Adventure in New Guinea; ill. 6/–; cheap edn. 6*d.* [1877–85] c 8° R.T.S. 85; 87
,, ,, Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. 16/– 8° ,, 87

E § 65

GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas ; ill. 5/- 16° R. T. S. 76
,, ,, Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent missionary wk. in N. Guinea] 2/6 c 8° Stock [55-56] 71
GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatka and New Guinea ; ill. 21/- 8° Murray [87] 89
*LINDT, J. W. Picturesque New Guinea : w. histor. intro., customs, etc. ; 50 autotypes 42/- 4° Longman 87
LYNE, Charles New Guinea ; ill. [acc. of establ. of Brit. protectorate] 10/6 c 8° Low 85
MORESBY, Cpt. J. Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and Polynesia ; maps and pl. 15/- 8° Murray 76
A Cruise in Polynesia, the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and N. Guinea, w. pearl-fishing stations in Torres Straits.
MURRAY, A. W. Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea 7/6 12° Nisbet 76
ROMILLY, H. From my Verandah in N. G., w. intro. A. Lang [chfly. ethnolog. ; *v. also* E § 63] 7/6 8° Nutt 89
SCRATCHLEY, Sir P. Australian Defences and New Guinea 14/- 8° Macmillan 87
STRACHAN, Cpt. J. Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea ; ill. 12/- c 8° Low 88
TREGANCE, Louis Adventures of. Ed. Rev. H. Crocker [9 years captive in N. Guinea] 6/- c 8° ,, 76

Missions —*v.* A § 105 : Church Missions : (*a*) Foreign.

New Hebrides.

BRENCHLEY, J. L. Cruise of H.M.S. *Curaçoa* among the South Sea Islands ; ill. [1865] 42/- 8° Longman 73
MARKHAM, A. H. Cruise of the *Rosario* among the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands 16/- 8° Low 73

Missions —*v.* A § 105: Church Missions : (*a*) Foreign.

Pitcairn Island.

BARROW, Sir John Mutiny of the *Bounty* 6/- c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 83
BELCHER, Lady The Mutineers of the *Bounty* and their Descendants 12/- c 8° Murray 70
MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor 3/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [54] 85

Samoa, or Navigators' Islands.

CHURCHWARD, W. B. My Consulate in Samoa 15/- 8° Bentley 87
TURNER, Dr. Geo. Samoa a hundred years ago 9/- 8° Macmillan 84
Contains also notes on the cults and customs of 23 other Pacific Islands.

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii).

Bibliography.

HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.], *etc.* Bibliography of the Hawaiian Islands *Boston* 69

History.

JARVES, J. J. Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, ed. H. W. Whitney [antiqu., mythol., hist., etc.] 8° *Honolulu* [43] 72

Travel and Description.

BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] The Hawaiian Archipelago ; ill. [six months' visit] 7/6 p 8° Murray [75] 80
,, ,, Six Months in the Sandwich Islands ; 12 ill. 7/6 p 8° ,, 83
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. G. Fire Fountains : kingdom of Hawaii, Volcanoes and Missions, 2 vols. ; ill. 25/- 8° Blackwood 83
NORDHOFF, C. [Am.] Northern California and the Sandwich Islands 12/6 8° Low 74

Society Islands.

BRASSEY, Lady Tahiti, with 31 photos. by Col. Stuart Wortley 21/- 4° Low 82

Solomon Islands.

*GUPPY, Dr. H. B. The Solomon Islands and their natives ; col. map and anthrop. pl. 25/- r 8° Sonnenschein 87
Containing a tr. of Hernando GALLEGO'S important *Descubrimento de las Islas Salomon* [1566], hitherto untranslated.
* ,, ,, The Solomon Islands : the Geology, General Features, and Suitability for Colonization ; col. maps 10/6 r 8° ,, 87

65. AUSTRALIA. (*a*) COLLECTIVELY.

Chief Explorers of the Nineteenth Century, before 1870.

M. Flinders, 1801–3.
J. Grant, 1802 (Bass' Strait and N.S.W.).
J. Oxley, 1817–8 (N.S.W.).
P. P. King, 1818–22.
C. Sturt, 1828–31 (Central), 1844–6 (Central).
Sir T. L. Mitchell, 1831–36 (Eastern), 1846 (Interior).
Sir G. Grey, 1837–39 (North-West and West).
Cpt. J. L. Stokes, 1837–43 (Coast and Rivers : "*Beagle*").
Count Strzelecki, 1844 (N. S. W. and Van Diemen's Land).
E. J. Eyre, 1840–1 (Central and South).
Dr. L. Leichhardt, 1844–5 (Moreton Bay to Port Essington, overland).
E. B. Kennedy, (Cape York Penin.).
R. O'H. Burke and Wills, 1860–1 (Interior).
McKinlay, 1861.
J. M. Stuart, 1858–62 (Central).

Early Voyages.

COOK, Cpt. J. Three Voyages round the World—*v.* E § 6, where also are lives of Cook.
1st Voyage, 1768–71 [pub. 1773]; 2nd Voyage, 1772–75 [pub. 1777]; 3rd Voyage, 1776–80 [pub. 1784].
Early Voyages to Terra Australis [1607–1644], ed. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Soc 59
Arias, Torres [1607], Tasman [1644], Pool [1629], Dampier [1687–8, 99], and others.

Bibliography —*v.* E § 62.

E § 65

Atlas of Australia, The New : col. maps of divs., districts and counties, 5 v. [ea. sep. 30/-] 105/- f ° *Melbourne* 86 *in prog.*
i. : New South Wales ; ii. : Victoria ; iii. : Queensland ; iv. : South Australia ; v. : W. Australia.

Ethnology.

*Curr, E. M. [Austral.] The Australian Race : origin, languages, customs, *etc.*, 3 v. and atlas in 4° 42/- *Melbourne* 88
His theory is that the Australians are African negroes, or rather of the same stock as they, crossed by an unknown element before they reached the mainland. Conts. a bibliography and Australian ethnology.

Fison+Howitt, $\frac{L.}{A.W.}$ [Australs.] Kamilaroi and Kurnai 15/- 8° ,,(Macmillan)80
On Group-marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement—drawn fr. usage of Austral. aborigines.

South Australia.

*Woods, J. D. [Austral. ; ed.] Manners & Custs. of the Native Tribes of S. Austral. [by 6 writers] 16/- 8° *Adelaide* 79

Victoria.

Dawson, Jas. [Austral.] Australian Aborigines : langs. and customs of aborig. of W. Victoria 14/- 4° *Melb.*[Macmillan] 81
*Smyth, R. Brough [Austral.] The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes on other natives, 2 v. ; ill. 63/- i 8° *Melbourne* 78

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

History.

Bonwick, Jas. [Austral.] First Twenty Years of Australia [1788–1808] 5/- 12° Low 82
Hatton, Hon. H. Finch Advance Australia [8 years in Queensland, N.S.W., Victoria] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [85] 87
*Rusden, G. W. [Austral.] History of Australia, 3 vols. 50/- 8° Chapman 84
Sutherland, A.+G. [Australs.] The History of Australia, 1606–1876 [school book] 2/6 12° *Melbourne* 78

History of Discovery.

Favenc, Ernest [Austral.] History of Australian Exploration [1788–1888 ; fr. records, etc.] 21/- 8° Griffith 88
Down to H. Stockdale's exped. fr. the Cambr. Gulf to the overland telegr. line [1885]. Only moderately good.

Giles, Ernest Australia Twice Traversed ; 5 maps & ill. [narr. fr. jls. of 5 explor. expeds. 1872–76] 21/- 8° Low 89
Howitt, Wm. History of Discovery of Australia, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/- ; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 65
*Woods, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] History of Discovery and Exploration of Australia, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Low 65

Biography of Discoverers.

Eden, C. H. Australian Heroes : ill. [popular ; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76

Dictionary.

*Heaton, J. H. [Austral.] Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542–1879] 10/6 r 8° *Sydney* 79

Life and Manners. Australia as seen by Foreigners.

Baden-Powell, [Sir] G. New Homes for the Old Country ; ill. [polit. & domestic life ; industr., etc.] 21/- 8° Bentley 72
Dale, Dr. R. W. Impressions of Australia [educ., relig , life, etc.] c 8° Hodder [89] 89
Hogan, J. F. [Austral.] The Australian in London and America 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Inglis, J. ["Maori"] Our Australian Cousins [chaps. on N.S.W. and Queensland] 14/- 8° Macmillan 80
Praed, Mrs. Campbell Australian Life : black and white ; ill. 8/- p 8° Chapman 85

Bush Life.

Nichols, A. Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush, 2 vols. ; 8 plates 21/- c 8° Bentley 87

Irish in Australia.

Hogan, J. F. The Irish in Australia 2/6 c 8° Ward&Downey[87]88

Resources, Statistics, etc.

Fitzgerald, J. F. Australia ; maps and ill. [Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 81
Gordon & Gotch [pubs.] Australian Handbook ; maps. [incl. N. Zeal., Fiji and N. Guinea] 10/6 8° Gordon & Gotch *ann.*
Greville, Edw. [Austral. ; ed.] The Australian Year-Book 10/6 8° *Melbourne* [81] *ann.*
Silver, S. W. [pub.] Handbook for Australia and New Zealand ; map [incl. Fiji Islands] 5/- c 8° Silver 80

Scenery.

Garran, A. [ed.] Picturesque Atlas of Australia ; in 40 pts. [Austr. fr. 1606–1888] ea. 5/- f° *Sydney* 86-89
Willoughby, Howard Australian Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 87

Travel and Description.

Dilke, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain : a record of travel [1866–67] 6/- p 8° Macmillan [68] 85
Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.

Eden, C. H. The Fifth Continent ; ill. [popular ; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76
Forrest, J. Explorations in Australia [1869–74] 16/- 8° Low 75
Froude, J. A. Oceana : England and her colonies ; ill. [the Australian colonies] 2/- c 8° Longman [85] 86
Giles, Ernst [Austral.] Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852–74] 7/6 8° *Melbourne* 75
Lumholtz, Carl Among Cannibals : travels in Australia [tr.] ; maps and 100 ill. m 8° Murray 89
Trollope, Anthony Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols., 30/-, 8° ; abrgmt. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 73 ; 84
Warburton, Col. E. Journey across the Western Interior of Australia ; ill. 16/- 8° Low 75

66. AUSTRALIA. (*b*) INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales.

BARTON, G. B. [Austral.] Hist. of N. S. Wales: fr. offic. recds., v. i. [Gov. Phillip, 1788–92] maps & ports. 10/6 8° Trübner 89

Is to occupy 15 vols., and promises to be a monumental work, based upon and incorporating a vast amount of authentic material, rivalling in scope H. H. BANCROFT'S work in the United States.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progress of New South Wales; maps & tables 10/6 8° *Sydney* 88
FLANAGAN, Roderick History of New South Wales [and other Austral. settlements] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Low 62
*LANG, Rev. J. D. [Austral.] Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° ,, [34] 75

There have been 4 edns. of this valuable book: 1834, '37, '52 and '75. Each edn. was re-written, and the older ones are of considerable intrinsic value still.

Official History of New South Wales: Epitome of; compiled by T. Richards + A. Bourne [Australs.] 8° *Sydney* 83

North Australia.

EARL, G. W. Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia 7/6 8° *Singapore* *n.d.* (63)
HARCUS, W —*in his* South Australia, *ut infra*
SOWDEN, W. J. [Austral.] The Northern Territory 8° *Adelaide* 82
WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] North Australia: its physical geography, etc. 2/– 8° ,, 64

Queensland.

History.

RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. maps, etc. 21/– 8° Petherick 88

Resources.

BONWICK, James The Resources of Queensland 1/– c 8° Silver 80
DAINTREE, R. Queensland, its Territory, Climate, and Prospects 8° 72

Travel and Description.

ALLEN, C. H. A Visit to Queensland and her Goldfields 8/– c 8° Chapman 70
EDEN, C. H. My Wife and I in Queensland: an eight years' experience 9/– p 8° Longman 72
RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. [first explorns., early life, etc.] 21/– r 8° 88
STIRLING, A. W. The Never, Never Land [ride in North Queensland] 8/6 c 8° Low 84
[THORNE, E.] The Queen of the Colonies; or, Queensland as I knew it 6/– 8° ,, [76] 81

Bush Life.

[CARRINGTON, G.] Colonial Adventure [bush life in Queensland] 7/6 c 8° Bell [71] 82
GRANT, A. C. Bush Life in Queensland 6/– c 8° Blackwood [81] 82

South Australia.

Bibliography.

GILL, Thos. [Austral.] Bibliography of South Australia 3/6 8° *Adelaide* 88

History.

BOOTHY, J. [Austral.] Statistical Sketch of S. Australia [repr. fr. "Harcus," *infra*] 3/6 12° Low 76
FINNISS, B. T. [Austral.] The Constitutional History of S. Australia [last 21 years] 9/– c 8° *Melbourne* 89
*HARCUS, W. [Austral.; ed.] South Australia; by various writers 7/6 8° Low 76

History, physical geogr., govt., laws, railways, mines, agric., industries, education, religion, explorations, flora, fauna, meteorology, statistics.

Resources, etc.

CONIGRAVE, J. [Austral.] South Australia and its Resources
STOW, J. P. [Austral.] South Australia: its history, productions, natural resources 8° *Adelaide* 83

Scenery.

ANGAS, G. F. S. Australia Illustrated: 60 col. pl., w. letterpress, *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 10*s.*; *w.* £15] f° McLean 47

Adelaide.

WORSNOP, T. [Austral.] History of the City of Adelaide [from its foundation to 1836] 8° *Adelaide* 78

Tasmania

For Discovery, see TASMAN'S *Journal van de Reis*, etc. [1642], *Amsterdam*, 1860; tr. thereof [by J. Woide] in vol. iii. of BURNEY'S *Hist. of Discoveries in South Sea*, 1803–17; FLINDERS' *Voyage to Terra Australis* [1801–3], 1814; HOWITT'S *History of the Discovery, etc., of Australia, etc.*, 1865.

BONWICK, James [Austral.] The Last of the Tasmanians; col. pl. and ill. 16/– 8° Low 69
,, ,, The Lost Tasmanian Race [abgmt. of above] 4/– c 8° ,, 84
,, ,, The Early Life and Origin of the Tasmanians 12/6 8° ,, 70
CALDER, J. E. [Austral.] Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, etc, of the Tasmanians 12° *Hobart* 75
*FENTON, Jas. [Austral.] History of Tasmania: from discovery [1642] to present time; pl. 16/– 8° Macmillan [84] 85
*WEST, Rev. John [Austral.] History of Tasmania, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Launceston* 52

Ethnology.

ROTH, H. Ling Account of the Aborigines of Tasmania: w. pref. Dr. E. B. Tylor; pl. 21/– 8° Petherick 89

E § 67

Victoria [formerly the district of **Port Phillip :** separated from N.S.W. in 1851].

History.

*Bonwick, Jas. [Austral.] The Port Phillip Settlements ; ill. [1803–40 ; w. orig. documents, etc.] 21/– 8° Low 82

Account of settlements of Port Phillip [1803], Western Port [1826], Portland [1834], the Yarra Yarra and Geelong Districts [1835], Discovery of Gipp's Land by Angus MCMILLAN, Narratives of Batman [the founder of Victoria], MACKILLOP and others.

Labillière, F. P. Early History of Victoria, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Low 78–79
Shillinglaw, J. J. [Austral.] Historical Records of Port Phillip [Grimes' *Journal*, 1802–3, etc.] r 8° *Melbourne* 79
Turner, H. G. History of Victoria *in prep.*
Westgarth, Wm. Australia Felix [account of Port Phillip] 16/– 8° Low [48] 64

Description, Statistics, etc.

*Hayter, H. H. [Austral.] Notes on Victoria : historical, geographical, meteorological and statistical 8° *Melbourne* 76
,, ,, Victorian Year-Book 8° ,, *ann.*
Thomson, Jas. [ed. ; Austr.] Illustrated Handbook of Victoria [map and 74 ill.] [by 7 writers] 5/– r 8° ,, *n.d.* (86)
Victoria and its Metropolis : past and present, 2 vols. ; over 500 ill. 126/– 4° ,, 88
*Walch, Garnet [Austral.] Victoria in 1880, w. 100 ill. [by C. Turner] 21/– r 4° ,, 81

The finest production of the Australian Press ; a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.

Western Australia.

History.

Knight, W. H. [Austral.] Western Australia : its history, progress, condition and prospects c 8° *Perth, W.A.* 70
Nicolay, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] Handbook of Western Australia 8° ,, ,, 80

Travel, Resources, etc.

Barker, Lady [Lady Napier Broome] Letters to Guy [from Western Australia] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 85
Forrest, James Exploration in Australia [a treatise on condition, etc., of W. Australia] 16/– 8° Low 75
Warburton, Col. P. E. Journey across Western Interior of Australia 16/– 8° ,, 75

67. NEW ZEALAND.

Bibliography.

Davis, J. D. [Austral.] Contribution towards a Bibliography of New Zealand 3/– c 8° *Wellington* 87
Thomson, Dr. A. S. —*ut infra ;* but it ends at 1858.

Cyclopædia.

Blair's Cyclopædia of Australasia, pp. 340–446, and several other articles 42/– 4° *Melbourne* 81

Ethnology.

Angas, G. F. The New Zealanders Illus. : 60 col. pl. & letterpress *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 10/– ; *w.* £15] f° McLean 46
Johnstone, Cpt. J. C. Maoria : sketch of aborigines of New Zealand 7/6 p 8° Chapman 74
White, J. [Austral.] The Ancient History of the Maori, vols. i.–iv. 42/– 8° Petherick 87–89

Mythology and Folklore—*v.* **B** § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

History.

[Campbell, J. L.] Poenamo : sketches of early days of New Zealand 6/– c 8° Williams 81
*Pakeha Maori [= F. E. Maning] Old N. Zealand : the good old times [w. intro. Earl of Pembroke] 2/6 8° Bentley [*Auckland* 63] 87
*Rusden, G. W. History of New Zealand, 3 vols. ; maps 50/– 8° Chapman 83
*Thomson, Dr. A. S. The Story of New Zealand, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 15/–] c 8° Murray 89

An interesting, valuable, and comprehensive work, which is unfortunately out of print.

White, J. The Ancient History of the Maori *London* 87

History of Discovery.

Howitt, William —*his* Hist. of Discov. of Austr., v. ii., pp. 399–461 are on N. Zealand, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 15/–] 8° Longman 65

Biography.

Cox, Alfred Men of Mark in New Zealand, vol. i. 12/6 c 8° *Christchurch* 86
Gisborne, W. [Austral. ; ed.] New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen ; ports. [1840–85] 7/6 p 8° Low 85
Godley, J. R. [Austral.] Letters to C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton] [1839–1861] *o.p.* 8° *London* 63
,, ,, Writings and Speeches of Ed. J. E. Fitzgerald 16/– 8° *Christchurch* 63
Selwyn, G. A. [Bp. of N. Z. 1841–69, of Lichfield 1867–78] Life of, by Rev. H. W. Tucker, 2 v. 24/– 8° Wells Gardner 79
Wakefield, E. J. [ed.] The Founders of Canterbury 8° *Christchurch* 68

Letters of Gibbon, Wakefield, Godley and others ; 1847–1850.

E § 68

Life and Manners.

BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier BROOME]	Station Life in New Zealand		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 83
,, ,, ,, ,,	Station Amusements in New Zealand		3/6	c 8°	Hunt	[73] 75
BRADSHAW, John [Austral.]	New Zealand as it is		12/6	8°	Low	83
,, ,,	New Zealand of To-day		14/–	8°	,,	88
BULLER, Rev. Jas.	Forty Years in New Zealand: a personal narrative	[missionary]	10/–	8°	Hodder	78
,, ,,	New Zealand: past and present		3/6	p 8°	,,	80
BUTLER, Annie R.	Glimpses of Maori Land; map and ill.	[life, missions, etc.; popular]	5/–	16°	R. T. S.	86
HAY, W. De Lisle	Brighter Britain: settler and Maori in Northern New Zealand, 2 vols.		24/–	p 8°	Bentley	82
INGLIS, J. ["Maori"]	Our New Zealand Cousins		6/–	s 8°	Low	87

Scenery.

BARRAUD, C. D.	New Zealand: graphic & descriptive; 25 col. pl., 6 lithos., 31 cuts & map	168/–	f°	Low	77
GULLY, J.	New Zealand Scenery: 15 col. pl., w. text by Sir Julius Haast	105/–	i f°	Marcus Ward	77

Travel, Description, and Resources.

CRAWFORD, J. C.	Recollections of Travel in New Zealand, Australia, etc.	[1839–80]	18/–	8°	Trübner	80
DIEFFENBACH, E.	Travels in New Zealand, 2 v. [geogr., geol., bot., nat. hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6]			8°	Murray	43
DILKE, [Sir] C. W.	—*in his* Greater Britain [1866–7] is a good description of New Zealand		6/–	p 8°	Macmillan	[68] 85
GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.]	Official Handbook of New Zealand, 3 pts.; pts. i.–ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–]; pt. iii. 1/–			8°	Stanford	84
,, ,,	The Colony of New Zealand; 3 maps	[historical, descriptive, statistical]	7/6	p 8°	Petherick	89
*HOCHSTETTER, Dr. F.	New Zealand: phys. geog., geol., nat. hist., etc. [tr.]; ill. [orig. edn. 1863]		25/–	i 8°	*Stuttgart*	[67] 77
*KERRY-NICHOLLS, J. H.	The King Country: explorations in New Zealand; ill.	[600 miles travel]	21/–	8°	Low	[84] 86
PAYTON, E. W.	Round about New Zealand: three years' wanderings; 20 ill.		12/–	c 8°	Chapman	89

Alps of New Zealand.

GREEN, W. S.	High Alps of New Zealand; maps	[w. Ascent of Mount Cook]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83

Rotomahana.

MUNDY, D. L.	Rotomahana, and the Boiling Springs of N. Zealand: 16 photos. w. text		42/–	f°	Low	[75] 75

Taranaki.

WELLS, B. [Austral.]	The History of Taranaki			8°	*New Plymouth*	78

IX. Polar Regions.

INCLUDING GREENLAND, SPITZBERGEN, HUDSON'S BAY, AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

68. POLAR REGIONS: (*a*) EARLY VOYAGES.

Principal Early Voyages not mentioned below: Adm. Sir W. E. Parry (1819–20, 21–23, 24–25, 27); Cpt. Sir J. Ross (1819, 29–33); Sir J. Franklin (1819–22, 25–27).

Bibliography.

CHAVAUNE, J., *etc.*	The Literature of the Polar Regions	[ed. for Geogr. Soc. of Vienna]	8°	*Vienna*	78

Collectively.

CHISHOLM, Mrs.	Perils of the Polar Seas; ill.	[popular]	6/–	p 8°	Murray	73
HARTWIG, Dr. G.	The Polar World; ill.	[popular]	10/6	8°	Longman	[69] 81
,, ,,	Heroes of the Arctic Regions; ill.	[reprinted from above]	2/–	c 8°	,,	88
MCCORMICK, R.	Voyages in Antarctic ['39–'43] and Arctic ['27 (Parry), '52–3 (Franklin)] Seas, 2 v.; ill.		52/6	r 8°	Low	84
MARKHAM, A. H.	Northward Ho!	[voyages, including Cpt. Phipps' explorations 1773]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
,, C. R. [ed.]	Arctic Navy List	[Arctic and Antarctic Officers 1773–1873]	3/6	8°	Griffin	75
NOURSE, Prf. C. F. [Am.]	American Explorations in the Ice Zones; map and ill.		$3.50	8°	*Boston*	84
RUNDALL, T. [ed.]	Voyages to the North-West	[1496–1631]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	49

Cabot [1496]; Frobisher [1576–81]; Davis [1585–7]; Hudson [1610]; Bylot & Baffin [1615–16] and others.

SHILLINGLAW, J. F.	Narrative of Arctic Discovery	[a good little book] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–]		12°	Shoberl	[50] 51

E § 69

Individually.

BAFFIN, William	Voyages of [1612–22], ed. C. R. Markham		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		81
BARENTS, William	Three Voyages to Arctic Regions [1594–5–6], by Gerrit de Veer, ed. K. Beynen		8°	,,	[53]	76
COATS, Cpt. W.	Geography of Hudson's Bay [voyages 1727–51], ed. [Sir] John Barrow		8°	,,		52
DAVIS, John	Voyages and Works of, ed. A. H. Markham		8°	,,		80
FROBISHER, Martin	Three Voyages, ed. Adm. Collinson	[*v. also* Rundall, *infra*]	8°	,,		67
HUDSON, Henry	Voyages of, ed. G. Asher		8°	,,		61
PARRY, Adm. Sir W. E.	Journal of his Third Voyage [1824–25]	[Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.*	18°	Cassell	[26]	89
ZENI Brothers	Voyage of [in 14th Cent.], tr. and ed. R. H. Major		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		73

Biography —*v. also* E § 6.

FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786–1847]

Beesly, A. H.	Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery	[New Plutarch Series] 2/6	12°	Marcus Ward		81
Markham, Cpt. A.	Sir John Franklin and the North-West Passage	[Great Explorers] 3/6	c 8°	Philip		*in prep.*

Vide also the search expeditions for him in E § 69.

ROSS, Sir John [1777–1856]

Mackinder, H. J.	Ross and the Antarctic	[Great Explorers] 3/6	c 8°	Philip		*in prep.*

69. POLAR REGIONS: (*b*) RECENT VOYAGES.

Alert, H.M.S.

*MARKHAM, A. H.	The Great Frozen Sea; ill.	[*Alert*, 1875–76] 6/-	c 8°	Paul	[78]	80
MOSS, Dr. E. L.	Shores of the Polar Sea; col. pl.	[*Alert*, 1875–76] 105/-	f°	Marcus Ward		78
*NARES, Sir G. S.	Voyage to the Polar Sea, 2 vols; ill.	[*Alert* and *Discovery*, 1875–76] 42/-	8°	Low	[78]	78

Discovery —*v. Alert, supra, s.v.* Nares.

Dutch Expedition.

van CAMPEN, S. R.	The Dutch in Arctic Seas, vol. i.: Dutch Arctic Expedition	10/6	8°	Trübner	[76]	77

Entreprise.

COLLINSON, Adm. Sir R.	Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. *Entreprise*	[in search of Franklin]	c 8°	Low		89

Fox.

*MCCLINTOCK, [Sir] F. L.	Voyage of the *Fox*, and Discovery of the fate of Franklin; map and 30 ill.	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[59]	69

Grinnell.

KANE, Dr. E. Kent [Am.]	U.S. *Grinnell* Expedition in Pursuit of Franklin	*o.p.*	r 8°	*New York*		53
,, ,,	Arctic Explorations: second *Grinnell* expedition	[1853–55] $4.50	8°	*Hartford*	[56]	

Hansa.

*KOLDEWEY, Cpt. K.	N. German Polar Expedition, ed. H. W. Bates; col. pl. & maps [*Hansa*, 1869–70]	35/-	r 8°	Low		74

Isbjörn.

MARKHAM, A. H.	A Polar Reconnaissance; ill.	[*Isbjörn*, to Nova-Zembla, 1879] 16/-	8°	Paul		81

Jeannette.

GILDER, W. H. [Am.]	Ice-pack and Tundra; ill.	[in search of *Jeannette*] 18/-	8°	Low		83
de LONG, Com. G. W.	Voyage of *Jeannette*: ship and ice journals of De Long, ed. his Wife, 2 v.; ill.	[U. S. Expedition 1873–81] 36/-	8°	Paul		82

Novara.

*PAYER, Julius	New Lands within Arctic Circle, 2 v.; ill. [*Novara* (Austrian); 1872–74, tr.]	32/-	8°	Macmillan		76

Pandora.

MACGAHAN, J. A.	Under the Northern Lights; ill.	[sketch during voyage of *Pandora*] 18/-	8°	Low		76
YOUNG, Sir Allen	The Two Voyages of the *Pandora*	[1875–76] 10/6	r 8°	Stanford		79

Polaris.

BLAKE, E. V.	Arctic Experiences	[Capt. Tyson, *Polaris*, *Tigress*] 25/-	r 8°	Low		74
HALL, Cpt. C. E. [Am.]	Narr. of N. Polar Exped. of U.S. *Polaris*, ed. Adm. C. H. Davis [Am.] [1871–3]	28/-	4°	Trübner	[79]	81

Proteus.

*GREELY, A. W. [Am.]	Three Years of Arctic Service; maps and 120 ill.	[1881–84] 42/-	r 8°	Bentley		86
SCHLEY+SOLEY, W.S. [Am.] / J.R. [Am.]	The Rescue of Greely; ill.	12/6	8°	Low		85

Tigress —*v. Polaris, supra, s.v.* Blake.

E § 69

Vega.

*v Nordenskiöld, Bar. A. E.]	Voyage of *Vega* round Asia and Europe; ill, 2 v. 45/-; Popular Edn., 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81; 82 Contains a history of all previous North-Eastern voyages.					
Hovgaard, Lt. A.	Pop. Account of Voy. of *Vega*, round Asia and Europe [tr.]; ill.	[1879]	21/-	8°	Low	81
Leslie, A.	The Arctic Voyages of Baron Nordenskiöld; ill.	[1858–79]	16/-	8°	Macmillan	79

Other Voyages.

Gilder, W. H. [Am.]	Schwatka's Search; ill. [for search records of Franklin]		12/6	8°	Low	82
*Hall, Cpt. C. F.	Life with the Esquimaux and Discovery of Frobisher's Remains	[1860–62]	6/- i	8°	Bickers	[64] 71
Hayes, I. I. [Am.]	The Open Polar Seas: narrative of a voyage of discovery	[1860–61]	6/- c	8°	Low	[67] 67
,, ,,	An Arctic Boat Journey, ed. Norton Shaw [Am.]	[1854]	7/6	12°	*Boston*	[60] 83
Markham, A. H.	A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and Gulf of Boothia	[1874]	7/6 p	8°	Low	74
,, C. R.	The Threshold of the Unknown Regions		10/6 c	8°	,,	73
Melville, G. W. [Am.]	In the Lena Delta; ill. [search for De Long (*v.* "*Jeannette*," *sup.*) & Greely Exped.]		14/-	8°	Longman	85

Alaska

—*v.* E § 57.

Greenland and Spitzbergen.

Jones, Prf. T. R.	Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland		13/6	8°	Stanford	75
*Rink, Dr. H.	Danish Greenland [tr.]; ill. [people and products] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6]		c	8°	King	77

Ethnology.

Rink, Dr. H.	The Eskimo Tribes [distribution, characteristics, language, etc.]		4/6	8°	Williams	87

History.

Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland [1630–71], ed. Adam White				8°	Hakluyt Soc.	55

Marten's *Voyage* [1671]; Peyrère's *History of Greenland* [1663, tr.]; Pelham's *Voyage*.

Travel and Description.

Dufferin, Earl of	Letters from High Latitudes; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the *Foam*]		7/6 c	8°	Murray	[57] 87
Egede, Hans	Description of Greenland [tr. fr. Danish] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 7/6]			8°	*London*	[1745] 45
Hayes, I. I. [Am.]	The Land of Desolation; ill. [adventure in Greenland]		14/-	8°	Low	71
Lamont, E. H.	Yachting in the Arctic Seas [5 voyages to Spitzbergen & Nova Zembla]		18/-	8°	Chatto	76
Nansen, Dr.	Greenland [account of recent expedition]			8°	Longman	*in prep.*
*v. Nordenskiöld, Bar.	A. E. Greenland [tr.]; ill.		m	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
Wells, Cpt. J. C.	Gateway to the Polynia [voyage to Spitzbergen]		6/- c	8°	Paul	[73] 76

Iceland

—*v.* E § 23: Iceland.

Labrador

—*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

CLASS F.—HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal History.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL TREATISES. SERIES. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. CHRONOLOGY.

Bibliography.

*Adams, Prf. C. K. Manual of Historical Literature $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft ea. 12/- to 18/- 8° *Berlin* 80 *in prog.*
A classified list of new historical pubs. The first vol. covered the liter. for 1878, 2nd [*pb.* '81] for '79, 3rd ['83] for '80, 4th ['85] for '81, and so on.

General Treatises.

Andrews, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [good concise sketch] $2 c 8° *Boston* [87] 88
Cassell & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Universal History, 4 vols. ; 1000 ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 83–85
i. : Early and Greek History ; ii. : Roman ; iii. : Middle Ages ; iv. : Modern.

Dulcken, Dr. H. W. Illustd. Hist. of the World, anc., med. & mod., 2 v. [pop. ; not v. good] ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
Fisher, Prf. G. P. [Am.] Outlines of Universal History [college text-bk., & for priv. reading] $2.50 8° *New York* [85] 86
*Freeman, Prf. E. A. General Sketch of History ; 16 maps 3/6 18° Macmillan [73] 76
An admirable little book, whose constant aim is to show the connection in history. Best introd. bk. for the general reader, though primarily intended for school use.

Maunder, Samuel Historical Treasury : outlines of universal history, ed. Sir G. W. Cox 6/- 12° Longman [50] 78
v. Müller, J. History of the World to 1783 [tr.], 4 vols. $6 12° *New York* [18] 6-
Myers, P. V. N. [Am.] Outl. of Anc. Hist., $1.75; Outl. of Med. & Mod. Hist. ; mps. [gd. schl.-bk.] $1.65 12° *Boston* 85 ; 87
,, ,, ,, General History [practically a condensation of above 2 bks.] 12° ,, 89
Ploetz, Carl Epitome of Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Blackie 84
A very useful compendium, crammed with important facts, and with an unusually copious index. A bk. for reference, not for reading.

*v. Ranke, Leopold Universal History, v. i. : Oldest Group of Nations and Greeks [tr.] 16/- 8° Paul 85
Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, and Israel. Owing to the author's death the work cannot be completed.

v. Rotteck, C. History of the World, 4 vols. [tr.] [antiquated, but useful] $10 8° *New York* [ ]83
Sheldon, Mary D. [Am.] Studies in General History ; maps $1.60 12° *Boston* 85
A useful school-book. A "Teacher's Edn." is also pub. [85*c.*, '86] containing answers to questions in above.

Sketch of Universal History, 3 vols. [popular ; moderately good] 20/- c 8° Deacon 87; 87; 87
Vol. i. : Ancient History, by Can. G. Rawlinson, 7/6 ; vol. ii. : Mediæval History, by Prf. G. T. Stokes, 5/- ; vol. iii. : Modern History, by Prf. A. St. G. Patton, 7/6.

Swinton, Wm. [Am.] Outlines of World's History ; maps and ill. [school-bk ; interesting] $2 16° *New York* 74
Thalheimer, M. E. [Am.] History of the World : Ancient, $2.50 ; Modern $2.50 8° *Cincinnati* 72 ; 74
Weber, Dr. Georg Outlines of Universal History [tr. (badly)] [rather dry] $2.50 8° *Boston* [ ]59
Willard, S. [Am.] Synopsis of History [B.C. 800–A.D. 1875] $2 12° *New York* 78

History of Civilization—*v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.

Series.

Story of the Nations ; maps and ill. [a series of popular handbooks ; of varying merit] ea. 5/- c 8° Unwin 86–89 *in prog.*

Alexander's Empire ..... Prf. J. Mahaffy.
Assyria ..... Z. A. Ragozin.
†Balkan States ..... A. J. Evans.
†Barbary Corsairs ..... S. Lane-Poole.
Britain, Early ..... Prf. A. J. Church.
†Byzantine Empire ..... C. Oman.
Carthage ..... Prf. A. J. Church.
Chaldea ..... Z. A. Ragozin.
†Corsairs ..... S. Lane-Poole.
†Crusades ..... T. A. Archer.
Egypt, Ancient ..... Can. Rawlinson.
France, Mediæval ..... G. Masson.
†Franks ..... Jas. Sime.
Germany ..... Rev. S Baring-Gould.
Goths ..... H. Bradley.
Hansa Towns ..... Helen Zimmern.
Holland ..... Prf. Thorold Rogers.
Hungary ..... A. Vambéry.
†India, Buddhist ..... W. Rhys-Davids.
,, Vedic ..... Mme. Ragozin.
Ireland ..... Emily Lawless.
†Italian Kingdom ..... W. L. Alden.
Jews ..... Prf. J. K. Hosmer [Am.].
†Jews under Roman Empire ..... W. D. Morrison.
Media, Babylon, and Persia ..... Z. A. Ragozin.
†Mexico ..... Susan Hale.
Persia ..... S. G. W. Benjamin [Am.].
Phœnicia ..... Can. G. Rawlinson.
†Portugal ..... H. Morse Stephens.
†Roman Empire ..... H. F. Pelham.
Rome ..... A. Gilman [Am.].
Russia ..... W. R. Morfill.
Saracens ..... A. Gilman [Am.].
Scotland ..... John Mackintosh.
†Sicily ..... Prf. E. A. Freeman.
Spain, Moors in ..... S. Lane-Poole.
†Switzerland ..... R. Stead & Mrs. A. Hug.
Turkey ..... S. Lane-Poole.

† Are not published yet.

F § 1

Collective Essays.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — Essays: historical, political, and miscellaneous, 3 vols. — 45/- 8° Blackwood — 50

Vol. i.: Reform Bill; Milit. Treason and Natl. Quests.; French Revolution [of 1830]; British Peerage; Fall of the Constit.; Negro Emancip.; Ireland; Commercial Crisis [of 1837]; Colon. Govt. and W. Ind. Quest.; Lessons fr. Past; Free Trade and Protect.; Thirty Yrs. of Libl. Legisl.; Fall of Throne of Barricades; Navigation Laws; Crowning of Column and Crushing of Pedestal; Crime and Transportation; Free Trade at its Zenith.

Vol. ii.: Montesquieu; Homer, Dante, and Mich. Angelo; Greek Drama; Roman Repub.; Mirabeau; Brit. Schl. of Painting; Tyrol; Hannibal; Napoleon; Petition of Kingdom of Netherlands; Athenian Democracy; Rob. Bruce; Natl. Monuments; Crusades; Carlist Struggle in Spain; Copyright Question; Decline of Turkey; Lamartine; Rom. Campagna; France in 1843; Affghan. Exped.; Old Scot. Parl.; Ships, Colonies, and Commerce.

Vol. iii.: Chateaubriand; Virgil, Tasso, and Raphael; Guizot; Romantic Drama; Wellington; Humboldt; Brit. Schl. of Archit.; Sismondi; Poland; The Year of Revolutions; British Hist. dur. 18th Cent.; Mme. de Stael; de Tocqueville; Autobiog.; Michelet's *France*; Fall of Rome; Karamsin's *Russia*; The Historical Romance; British Theatre; Direct Taxation; Macaulay; Free-trade Reform and Finance; The Royal Progress.

CREASY, Sir Edward — The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World [B.C. 490–A.D. 1815] 10/6, 8°; 6/- c 8° Bentley — [65] 77

Marathon, Syracuse, Arbela, Metaurus, Defeat of Varus, Châlons, Tours, Hastings, Orleans, Span. Armada, Blenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga, Valmy, Waterloo.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Historical Essays; series i.–ii., ea. 10/6; series iii. — 12/- 8° Macmillan 74; 78; 79/80

i.: Early Eng. Hist.; Continuity of Eng. Hist.; Crowns of Eng. and Scotl.; St. Thomas of Canterby.; Rn. of Edw. iii.; Holy Rom. Emp.; Franks and Gauls; Early Sieges of Paris; Fredk i. of Italy; Fredk. ii.; Charles the Bold; Presidential Govt.

ii.: Anc. Greece & Med. Italy; Gladstone's *Homer and Hom. Age*; Historians of Athens; Athen. Democracy; Alex. Gt.; Greece dur. Maced. Period; Primæval Archæol. of Rome; Mommsen's *Hist. of Rome*; L. Corn. Sulla; Flavian Cæsars.

iii.: First Impress. of Rome; Illyrian Emperors; Augusta Treverorum; Goths at Ravenna; Race and Language; Byzantine Emp.; First Impress. of Athens; Mediæv. and Mod. Greece; Southern Slaves; Sicilian Cycles; Normans at Palermo.

FROUDE, J. A. — Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series — ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67–71] 86

i.: Science of Hist.; Erasmus and Luther[3 lects.]; Influ. of Reformat. on Scot. char.; Philos. of Catholicism; Plea for Free Discussion; Criticism and the Gospel; Bk. of Job; Spinoza; Dissolution of Monasteries; England's Forgotten Worthies; Homer; Lives of Saints; Representative Men; Reynard the Fox; The Cat's Pilgrimage [4 pts.]; Fables [The Lions and the Oxen; The Farmer and the Fox]; Parable of Bread-Fruit Tree; Compensation.

ii.: Calvinism; a Bishop of the 12th Cent.; Newman on the *Grammar of Assent*; Protestantism [condition and prospects]; England and Colonies; A Fortnight in Kerry [2 pts.]; Reciprocal Duties of State and Subject; The Merchant and his Wife; On Progress; The Colonies once more; Education; England's War; Ireland Since the Union; Scientific Method Appl. to History.

iii.: Annals of an English Abbey; Revival of Romanism; Sea Studies; Society in Italy in Last Days of Rom. Repub.; Lucian; Divus Cæsar; Uses of a Landed Gentry; Party Politics; Leaves from a S. African Jl.

iv.: Life and Times of Becket; Oxford Counter-Reformation; Origen and Celsus; A Cagliostro of 2nd Cent.; Cheneys and House of Russel; A Siding at a Railway Station.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. — Plays and Puritans, and other Essays — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
,, ,, — Historical Lectures and Essays — 3/6 c 8° ,, [80] 90
KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] — Decisive Battles since Waterloo; 59 plans and ill. — $2.50 8° *New York* — 87

Twenty-five battles, beginning with Ayacucho, Peru [1824], and ending with fall of Khartoum [1885]. A sort of continuation of CREASY, *ut supra*.

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. — Essays: historical and theological, 2 vols. — 24/- 8° Rivington — 78

Vol. i.: Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. Vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; *Bk. of Job*; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.

NEWMAN, Crd. J. H. — Essays: critical and historical, 2 vols. — [entirely theological] 12/- p 8° Pickering [72] 77
,, ,, — Historical Sketches, 3 series — ea. 6/- c 8° ,, [72–73] 72–76

i.: Rise and Progress of Universities; Northmen and Normans in Eng. and Irel.; Mediæval Oxford; Convocation of Canterbury.

ii.: Turks in rel. to Europe; Cicero; Apollonius of Tyana; Primitive Christianity.

iii. Church of the Fathers; S. Chrysostom; Theodoret; Mission of S. Benedict; Benedictine Schools.

STANHOPE, P. H. [5th] Earl — Miscellanies, collected & ed. Earl Stanhope; ser. i., 5/6; ser. ii. — 7/6 c 8° Murray — 63; 72

41 papers on a great variety of subj. in early, mediæval, and recent European history. Of chief value for those on the Pitts, and late 18th and early 19th cent. English history.

Historical Geography—*v.* E § 9 (*espec.* FREEMAN).

Atlases: Historical —*v.* E § 4 (*espec.* DROYSEN, SPRUNER).

Chronology.

BOND, J. J. — Handy Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying Dates w. the Christian Era — 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. — [66] 89
GRESSWELL, Rev. E. — Fasti Temporis Catholici; *and* Origines Kalendariae, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] — 8° *Oxford* — 52

A learned work on the various chronological systems of all times and countries.

HULL, Prf. Edward — Synchronological Chart of Universal History — [coloured] 63/-, 17½ × 22 in. — Deacon — 88
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. — Chronological Tables: synchronistic arrangement of events of ancient hist. — 5/- 8° Macmillan — 88
NICOLAS, Sir Harris — The Chronology of History [Lardner's Cyclopædia, v. xliv.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/-] — 12° Longman — [33] 51

To some extent an abridgment of the great French work, *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, 42 vols. [*w.* £10] 8° *Paris* 19 44.

Dates, Dictionaries of.

HAYDN, J. — Dictionary of Dates, ed. B. Vincent — [all nations of all ages] 18/- 8° Ward & Lock [41] 89
WOODWARD+CATES, $\frac{\text{B. B.}}{\text{W. L. R.}}$ — Encyclopædia of Chronology: historical and biographical — 42/- 8° Longman — 72
YONGE, Charlotte M. — Book of Dates: w. an outline of universal history; 33 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Deacon — 88

Biblical Chronology —*v.* A § 46: Chronology.

Mediæval Chronology —*v.* F § 14, *s.v.* Calendar.

Biography: Universal.

Bibliography.

OETTINGER, E. M. — Bibliographie Biographique Universelle, 2 vols. — 20fr. 8° *Paris* — [50] 66

Dictionaries.

*CATES, W. L. R. — Dictionary of Biography, w. Supplement — 28/- r 8° Longman [67] 81; 85
COOPER, Thomson — Biographical Dictionary — [15,000 names] 15/- 8° Bell [73] 83
GODWIN, Parke [Am.] — Cyclopædia of Biography, ed. Shepard [Am.] — $5 8° *New York* [6–] 78
HOLE, Rev. C — Brief Biographical Dictionary — [a good little book] 4/6 18° Macmillan [66] 66
MAUNDER, Samuel — Biographical Treasury, ed. W. L. R. Cates — 6/- 12° Longman [38] 89

F § 2

Men of the Time — biographical notices of eminent characters — 15/- c 8° Routledge [60] 87
PHILLIPS, L. P. [Am.] — Dictionary of Biographical Reference — [100,000 names] 25/- r 8° Low [71] 89
*THOMAS, Dr. Joseph [Am.] — Comprehensive Dictionary of Biography [= Lippincott's Dict. of Biog.] $12 i 8° *Philadelphia* 83
VINCENT, B. — Dictionary of Biography : past and present — 7/6 8° Ward & Lock [6-] 80
WARNE, F., & Co. [pubs.] — Bijou Biography — [pocket-book size] 1/6 48° Warne 82

Series.

New Plutarch, The — a series of short biographies, ed. W. Besant + W. J. Brodribb — ea. 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 79-83

Coligny ..... W. BESANT.
Franklin ..... Prf. E. S. BEESLY.
Haroun Alraschid ..... Prf. E. H. PALMER.
Joan of Arc ..... Janet TUCKEY.
Judas Maccabæus ..... Cpt. CONDER.
Lincoln, Abr. ..... C. G. LELAND.
Luther ..... J. H. TREADWELL.
Marie Antoinette ..... Sarah TYLER.
Victor Emmanuel ..... Edw. DICEY.
Whittington ..... W. BESANT+J. RICE.

Collective Biographical Essays—v. also Collective Essays, *supra.*

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] — Representative Men — [seven lectures] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [50] 82
Use of Great Men—Plato, the philosopher; Swedenborg, the mystic; Montaigne, the sceptic; Shakespeare, the poet; Napoleon, the man of the world; Goethe, the writer. Numerous other editions, from 6*d.* upwards.

HAYWARD, Abraham — Biographical and Critical Essays, 5 vols., 70/-; Selected Essays, 2 vols. — 12/- 8° Longman 58-74; 78
" " — Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. — 28/- 8° Murray 80
Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Metternich, Melbourne, Wellesley, Byron, Tennyson, St. Simon, Sévigné, *etc.*

Hundred Greatest Men of History ; ports. and biogs. — [8 classes] 168/- 4° Low 79-80
*MACAULAY, Ld. — Critical and Historical Essays — 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
Milton, Machiavelli, Hallam's *Const. Hist.*, Civil Disabil. of Jews, Ld. Nugent's *Hampden*, Burleigh, War of Succession, Hor. Walpole, Pitt, Sir J. Mackintosh, Bacon, Sir W. Temple, Gladstone, Clive, v. Ranke, Ld. Holland, Warren Hastings, Mme. D'Arblay, Earl of Chatham, Frederick the Great, and others, literary.

MARTINEAU, Harriet — Biographical Sketches — [1852-75] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 77
MASSON, Prf. David — Biographical Essays — 5/- c 8° " 74

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. — Introductory Lectures on Modern History — [delivered 1841-42] 7/6 8° Longman [42] 74
Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress.

BAGEHOT, Walter — Physics and Politics — [analysis of causes of progress] 4/- c 8° Paul [73] 75
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. — What does History Teach? — [two lectures] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
BOLINGBROKE, Vis. — On the Study and Use of History — [Victoria Library] 1/- 12° Lovell Reeve [173-] 89
BUCKLE, H. T. — *—v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. — Outl. of Philos. of Universal Hist., 2 v. [tr.] [appl. to lang. & relig.] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] 8° Longman 54
" " — God in History : progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.], 3 v. 42/- 8° " 70
Contends that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought.

CARLYLE, Thomas — On History, *and* On History Again—*in* vols. ii. and iv. *of his* Essays — ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [30, 33] 89
COMTE, Auguste — *—in his* Positive Philosophy, *v.* C § 23, and HARRISON, *infra.*
Presents, in elaborate form, what COMTE regarded as the fundamental law of historical evolution—the "law of the three states," the theological [fetichism, polytheism, monotheism], the metaphysical [where abstractions replace supernatural agents], and that of Positive Science [where the illusions of childhood and youth are yielded up in favour of positive knowledge and experience].

CROZIER, Dr. J. B. — Civilization and Progress : outlines of a new system of philosophy — 5/- 8° Longman [85] 88
Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (incl. morality) in spite of politicians.

DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] — *—v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] — *—in his* Works, *v.* CLASS K.
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. — Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History — *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* 9/-] 8° Strahan 76
FLINT, Prf. R. — The Philosophy of History in France and Germany — 15/- 8° Blackwood 74
A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical and very valuable. In his preface, the author indicates that he purposes to deal with Engl. and Italian philosophies of history in a similar way ; but this book has unfortunately not been written yet.

FROUDE, J. A. — *—in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, ser. i.-ii. — [and elsewhere] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67-71] 86
In vol. i. : *The Science of History ;* in vol. ii. : *Scientific Method Applied to History.* Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom.

HARRISON, Fred. — The Meaning of History — [Positivist view] 6*d.* 8° Trübner 62
HEGEL, G. W. F. — Lects. on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree [*v. also* C § 32] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 61
In three great epochs : Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea.

Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.] — Hegel's Philos. of State and Hist. — [crit. expos. ; Griggs' Phil. Classics] $1.25 16° *Chicago* 88
LECKY, W. E. H. — *—v.* F § 4, *s.v.* History of Moral Progress.
LILLY, W. S. — *—his* Introduction *to his* Chapters in Europ. Hist. *is on phil. of hist.*, 2 v. — 21/- c 8° Chapman 86
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. — The Spirit of Laws [tr.], 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78
Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization. The orig. edn. [*Paris*, 1748] was a great and immediate success ; the book went through 22 edns. in little more than a year, being tr. into all the more important langs. of Europe.

RITCHIE, D. G. — *—article* Rationality of History *in* Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. A. Seth 9/- 8° Longman 83
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — The Economic Interpretation of History — [Oxford Lectures] 16/- 8° Unwin 88
A series of detached essays, not an exhaustive or systematic treatise.

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. — The Philosophy of History [tr.] — [a course of lectures] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 69
" " — Lectures on Modern History [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° " 49
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] — Lectures upon the Philosophy of History — 75*c.* 12° *New York* [56] 73
" " — Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit—*in his* Theological Essays — $2.50 12° " 77
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Lectures on the Study of History — [del. at Oxford, '59-'61 ; teleological] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

History of Civilization—*v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.

3. METHODS OF STUDY OF HISTORY.

ACTON, Lord —*article* German Schools of History, *in* English Historical Review, pt. 1 5/- 8° Longman 86
ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Methods of Historical Study [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50c. 8° *New York* 82
,, ,, The Study of History in Amer. Colleges & Univs. [Circulars of Information] 8° *Washington* 87
,, Prf. C. K. [Am.] —*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. *are suggestions as to methods and courses* $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
BISSET, A. Essays on Historical Truth 14/- 8° Longman 71

By one of the most critical of modern Engl. histor. writers. First essay, "Is there a Science of Govt.?" [negatively answered], followed by essays on Hobbes, Jas. Mill, Sir W. Scott, Commonwealth and Cromwell, Prince Henry, Sir T. Overbury.

DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [Am. tr.; from his *Wegweiser*] 8° *Boston* 85
FOSTER, F. H. [Am.] The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences $1 12° *New York* 88
FREDERICQ, Prf. P. [Am.] Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud.] 25c. 8° *Baltimore* 87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73
* ,, ,, Methods of Historical Study [eight Oxford lectures, '85-'86] 10/6 8° ,, 86

An elaborate plea for care in the study of sources, and the importance of mediæval history.

,, ,, —*article* On the Study of History—*in Fortnightly Review*, May, '81 2/6 8° Chapman 81
,, ,, —*essay* The Use of Historical Documents, *in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86
FROUDE, J. A. —*arts.* Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist., *in his* Short Stud., v.i., ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] Methods of Teaching and Studying History $1.30 12° *Boston* [83] 85

Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prf. E. EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), I. T. CLARKE (*Plan for Archæol. Instruction*), Prf. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prf. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of Study and of History*), Prf. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prf. C. K. ADAMS, Prf. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prf. W. F. ALLEN, etc.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Limits of Exact Science as Applied to History—*in his* Miscellanies 6/- c 8° Macmillan [59] 78
MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
SEELEY, Prf. J. R. —*article* Teaching of History *in Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84, [*ut supra, s.v.* Hall] *advocating the scientific & sociological in lieu of the chronolog. & purely liter. meth.* 6d. 4° *Office* 84
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford 1859-61] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65

Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.

SMYTH, Prf. Wm. Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54
SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —The Historical Method—*in* Essays in Philos. Crit., ed. Seth [Hegelian] 9/- 8° Longman 83

History as a Subject of School Instruction—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [institutions and progress] $2 12° *Boston* [87] 88
BALMES, J. European Civilization [tr. fr. Spanish] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55

Written by a learned Spanish Catholic ecclesiastic to counteract the influence of GUIZOT'S bk., *ut inf.* Compares the effect of Protestantism and Romanism upon Europ. civilization, much to the credit of the latter. Chaps. 34-38 [Tolerance, Right of Coercion, Inquisition] cont. the gist of the whole argument.

*BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization in England & France, Spain & Scotland, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67

Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* Necessity. On its first appearance in 1857, the bk. was everywhere hailed as a phenomenal work of a new genius, but since the author's death in 1862 the reading public has estimated it at its more real value. It is prodigiously learned, very dogmatic, fragmentary and exceedingly suggestive. BUCKLE is said to have spent 15 years' work of ten hours a day each in preparing himself for writing this book; and had he lived to complete the undertaking, of which this is only a gigantic fragmentary introduction, there is little doubt that it would have been one of the most important contributions to history of the latter half of the 19th cent.

DEAN, H. [Am.] The History of Civilization, 7 vols. $21 8° *New York* 68-69
DECOUDRAY, Gustave The History of Ancient Civilization, ed. & tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 89
,, ,, The History of Modern Civilization, ed. & tr. the same; ill. 6/- c 8° ,, *in prep.*

An admirable and very compact summary, well edited by the English translator.

*DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [63] 76

Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Necessitarian point of view as BUCKLE, maintaining that Xty. in Europe has been a misfortune, civilization having progressed only as faith has declined.

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86

Takes the very opposite view to that of BUCKLE, maintaining that the peculiarities of history are chiefly due to the wayward forces of human nature.

GEIGER, Lazarus Contrib. to Hist. of Develop. of Human Race [tr.] [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 6/- 8° Trübner 80
GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Civilization in Europe [A.D. 475-1789] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

This is the less bad of the two trss. of this suggestive, if somewhat vague, book. GUIZOT'S theories are examined in one of Mill's *Dissertations* [C § 49]; *v. also* Hy. REEVE'S art. *Guizot*, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi.

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals, 2 vols. [Augustus to Charlemagne] 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77

After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

OZANAM, A. F. History of Civilization in the Fifth Century [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 67

Based on a course of lectures. By a Liberal in politics, a Roman Catholic in religion.

F § 4

RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Origin of Nations; maps [early civilizations, ethnic affinities; pop.] 4/6 c 8° R. T. S. 77
TAYLOR, Dr. W. C. On the Nat. Hist. of Soc. in Barbarous & Civilized State, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 40
Standard, but of no great value now. Suggested by Abp. WHATELY, who assisted in its preparation.

Architecture —*for a full list, v.* CLASS I § Architecture, *s.v.* History.

*FERGUSSON, James The History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. 136/6 8° Murray [65] 74–76
i.–ii.: Anc. and Mediæv., 63/–, '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/–, '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 31/6, '74. Orig. pub. in small form as *Handb. of Archit.*, 1855.

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. Locks & Keys; ill. [the developm. & distribution of prim. locks & keys] 16/– 4° Chatto 82
VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. The Habitations of Man in All Ages [tr.]; ill. [popular] 16/– 8° Low 76

Art: Ancient —*for a full list, v.* CLASS I § Art: Ancient, *s.v.* History.

*PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; pl. & 600 ill. 42/– i 8° Chapman 83
,, ,, ,, History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. and 452 ill. 42/– i 8° ,, 84
,, ,, ,, History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus & Asia Minor [tr.], 2 v.; pl. & 644 ill. 42/– i 8° ,, 85
A very elaborate and important work on ancient art, and of manners as reflected in art; profusely and well illustrated. An Index is in prep.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—*for a full list, v.* A § 49.

BRACE, Rev. C. L. Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of world [tr.], 3 v. 42/– 8° Longman 70
MATHESON, Rev. Geo. Growth of the Spirit of Xty.: fr. first cent. to the Lutheran era, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77

Commerce and Trade—*for a full list, v.* D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* History.

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. Hist. Researches into Polit., Intercourse & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50
MCCULLAGH, W. T. The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 46

Democracy —*for a full list, v.* D § 139.

Money, etc. —*v. also* D § 115: Money.

DELMAR, Alex. History of Money in Ancient Countries fr. the Earliest to Present Times 10/6 8° Bell 85
,, ,, Money and Civilization [hist. of monet. laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] 14/– 8° ,, 86
,, ,, History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times 18/6 8° ,, 80

Sciences: Physical—*for a full list, v.* CLASS H § 1: Science: General, *s.v.* History.

WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Parker [37] 57

Greece. Hebrews —*v. also* F §§ 10 & 7 respectively.

MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Gks. & Hebr., 2 v. 21/– 8° Williams [50] 65

India.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder History of Civilisation in Ancient India, 3 vols. ea. 8/– c 8° Trübner 89

Persia —*v. also* F § 9.

*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.], vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/– 8° Clar. Press 85; 87
i.: Ethnology and Social Life; ii.: Old Iranian Polity and the Age of the Avesta. With Intro. (v. i.) on Avestan religion.

Italy —*v. also* F §§ 12 & 53.

*BURCKHARDT, J. G. Civilization of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90

Great Britain —*v. also* F §§ 16–26.

WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. [for contents, *v.* F § 26] 32/– 8° Smith & Elder 87
WEIR, Archibald The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [Europe; 1760–1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

Scotland —*v. also* F §§ 35–39.

MACKINTOSH, John History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78–84

United States —*v. also* F §§ 65–69.

WOOLSEY, T. D., *etc.* [Am.] First Century of the Republic [a review of Amer. progress] $5 8° *New York* 76

History of Moral Progress—*for* History of Ethical Philosophy, *v.* C § 70.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. —*v.* F § 2.
LECKY, W. E. H. —*ut supra.*
TAYLOR, Hugh The Morality of Nations: study in evolution of ethics 6/– c 8° Paul 88
WAKE, C. Staniland The Evolution of Morality, 2 vols. [historical; not very sound] 21/– c 8° Trübner [ ] 78

II. Primitive Society.

5. PRIMITIVE SOCIETY: POLITICAL AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS—LAWS, CUSTOMS, &c.

Generally.

ARGYLL, Duke of — The Reign of Law [barbarism is result of degeneration] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [67] 84
,, ,, — Primeval Man [an exam. of some recent theories] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6; *w.* 3/–] c 8° ,, 69
CLODD, Edward — Childhood of the World: man in early times [elementary; very good] 3/– c 8° Paul [73] 89
FARRER, J. A. — Primitive Manners and Customs 7/6 c 8° Chatto 79
A small but useful collection of interesting and important facts.

FIGUIER, Louis — Primitive Man [tr.] [a popular summary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 70
JOLY, N. — Man before Metals; 148 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.; popular] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 85
KEARY, C. F. — The Dawn of History: an introduction to prehistoric study 7/6 8° Smith & Innes [7] 88
LENORMANT, Franc. — The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] 12/– 8° Low 83
LETOURNEAU, C. — Sociology [tr.] [good compendium of facts of savage life] 10/– 8° Chapman 81
LUBBOCK, Sir J. — Prehistoric Times; ill. [as ill. by remains and cust. of mod. savages] 18/– 8° Norgate [65] 78
* ,, ,, — The Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man; ill. 18/– 8° Longman [70] 81
The mental and social condition of savages—*e.g.* Art and Ornaments, Marriage and Relationship, Religious Character and Morals, Language and Laws. Evolutional pt. of view.

*LYALL, Sir A. C. — Asiatic Studies: Religious and Social 12/– 8° Murray [82] 84
LYELL, Sir John — The Antiquity of Man; ill. [a good summary] 14/– 8° ,, [63] 73
MAINE, Sir H. S. — Lectures on the Early History of Institutions 12/– 8° ,, 75
,, ,, — —ch. vii. *of his* Diss. on Early Law and Custom, *ut inf., is a review of differ. theories of primit. soc.*
*MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] — Ancient Society: researches into the lines of human progress 16/– 8° Macmillan 77
Based on the instits. of N. Amer. Indians. In 4 general parts, 1. Growth of Intelligence through Inventions and Discov.; 2. Growth of Idea of Govt.; 3. Growth of Idea of Family; 4. Growth of Idea of Property.

SCHRADER, Dr. O. — Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples, tr. F. B. Jevons 8° Griffin *in prep.*
SPENCER, Herbert — Principles of Sociology, vol. i. 21/–; ii., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions, 7/–; ii., pt. 2: Political Instits., 12/–; ii., pt. 3: Eccles. Instits. 5/– 8° Williams [76–85] 80–87
,, ,, — The Study of Sociology [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [73] 89
,, ,, [ed.] — Descrip. Sociology, compiled Prf. D. Duncan+Dr. R. Sheppig+Jas. Collier, Nos. i.–viii. 155/– f° Williams 73–82

1. English 18/– 73
2. Ancient American Races . . 16/– 74
3. Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians 18/– 74
4. African Races 16/– 75
5. Asiatic Races 18/– 76
6. American Races 18/– 78
7. Hebrews and Phœnicians . . 21/– 80
8. French Civilization, The . . 30/– 82

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by. H. SPENCER.

TAYLOR, Can. Isaac — The Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
*TYLOR, Dr. E. B. — Researches into Early Hist. of Mankind, & Development of Civilization 12/– 8° Murray [65] 78
Gesture-language; Picture-writing; Images; Stone Age; Fire, Cooking and Vessels; Histor. Traditions and Myths, *etc.*
* ,, ,, — Primitive Culture: researches into mythol., philos., relig., art, cust., 2 v. 24/– 8° ,, [70] 73
Fascinating works, full of research. Evolutional point of view. The latter vol. conts. a spec. important portion in Animism, or the doctrine of spiritual existence.
* ,, ,, — Anthropology: introduction to study of man and civilization; ill. 7/6 8° Macmillan 81
A clear *résumé* of recent research.

WILSON, Prf. Daniel — Prehistoric Man: origin of civiliza. in O. & N. World, 2 v.; 2 col. pl. & ill. 36/– 8° ,, [62] 76
WOOD, Rev. J. G. — Nat. Hist. of Man: manners and cust. of uncivil. races [useful coll. of facts] 38/– r 8° Routledge [67] 70

Ethnology

—*for* General Works, *v.* E § 3; *for* Ethnol. of Indiv. Countries, *v.* E §§ 11–69. *passim.*

Jews.

FENTON, J. — Early Hebrew Life: a study in sociology 3/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 80
Introd.; Nomad Period; Pastoral Period; Settled or Agric. Period; Survival; Custom; Traditions.

Maoris.

[PEMBROKE, Earl] — Old New Zealand—*conts.* forcible portrayal of evils worked by contact of barbarism with civilization 12/– 8° Bentley [63] 76

Nomadic Life.

MCGAHAN, J. A. — Campaigning on the Oxus, *conts. excellent account of nomadic life* 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76

Teutons.

DASENT, [Sir] G. W. — Story of Burnt Njal [tr.], *conts. a good view of early Teutonic Society;* 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61

Cannibalism.

TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am.] — The Blood Covenant: and its bearing on Scripture 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
A good study of a primitive rite, which STANLEY describes as "a beastly cannibalistic ceremony."

Costume

—*for a full list, v.* G § Costume.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Fashion in Deformity; ill. [illustr. fr. customs of savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Family, The.

de COULANGES, F. —*his* Ancient City, *ut inf.*, conts. a clear, brief descrip. of organiz. of anc. family.
EVANS, A. J. Thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina, *conts. descrip. of Slavonic Family Community* 18/- 8° Longman [76] 77
*HEARN, W. E. [Austral.] The Aryan Household: introd. to comparative jurisprudence 16/- 8° ,, 79
LANG, Andrew Early Hist. of the Family—*in his* Custom and Myth 7/6 8° ,, [84] 85
MACFARLANE, Dr. Analogy of Relationships of Consang. & Affinity—*in* Jl. of Anthropolog. Institute, vol. xii. [1882].
MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] Systems of Consang. & Affin. —*in* Smithsonian Contrib., vol. xvii. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/-] 4° *Washington* 71
STARCKE, C. N. The Primitive Family in its Orig. & Devel. [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

Comparative Method. Mainly Critical. Appended is a list of "books consulted"—over 300 in number.

THWING+CARRIE, $\frac{\text{C. F.}}{\text{F. B.}}$ [Ams.] The Family: an historical and social study $2 c 8° *Boston* 87

Institutions: Political.

BAGEHOT, Walter Physics and Politics [Darwinism appl. to Polit. Sc.; Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [83] 85
de COULANGES, F. The Ancient City [Am. tr.] [orig. & hist. of chiefly Gk. & Rom. instit.] $2.50 8° *Boston* 74
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73

Analogies relating to State, Monarchy, Parliament or Assembly—in Greek, Roman, and Teutonic History.

GOMME, G. L. Primitive Folk-moots, or Open-air Assemblies 12/- 8° Low 80
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [particularly of Ireland] 12/- 8° Murray 75

An original and scholarly work; quite trustworthy. With the best acc. of the Brehon Law.

RITCHIE, D. G. Darwinism and Politics 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Studies in the Early History of Institutions 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 80

Law and Custom.

*LANG, Andrew Custom and Myth: a study in early usage and belief 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Ancient Law: its connection with the early history of society 12/- 8° Murray [61] 87

The author's object is to indicate some of the earliest ideas of mankind as reflected in ancient law, and to point out their relation to modern thought.

* ,, ,, Dissertations on Early Law and Custom 12/- 8° Murray 83

Marriage: Patriarchal and Matriarchal Theories.

FISON+HOWITT, $\frac{\text{A. W.}}{\text{L. [Australs.]}}$ Kamilaroi and Kurnai: group marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement 15/- 8° *Melbourne* 80

Chiefly from usages of Australian Aborigines.

*McLENNAN, J. F. Studies in Ancient History [comprising a repr. of *Primitive Marriage*] 16/- 8° Macmillan [76] 86

Controverts MORGAN, and finds origin of Society in marriage by capture. A book of curious and extensive learning.

,, ,, The Patriarchal Theory [posthum., ed. D. McLennan] 14/- 8° ,, 84

McLENNAN was the first to discover and proclaim the importance of totemism and exogamy. The latter book is mainly controversial—agst. MAINE.

MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] —*in his* Ancient Society, *ut supra.*
,, ,, Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of Human Family *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] i 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* 71
*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia 7/6 c 8° *Camb. Press* 85

Affords additional evidence in favour of McLENNAN'S theories.

WAKE, C. Staniland —*in his* Serpent Worship and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88
,, ,, The Development of Kinship and Marriage; 2 pl. 18/- 8° ,, 88

A "Study of Sexual Morality." Neither of any great value.

Village Communities. Primitive Property and Land-Holding.

*de LAVELEYE, E. Primitive Property [tr.] [history of community of property] 12/- 8° Macmillan 78
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Village Communities in the East and West [six Oxford lectures] 12/- 8° Murray [71] 76

Contains one of the best views of Feudalism (in chap. 5) which we have.

NASSÉ, E. The Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages [tr. for Cobden Club] 5/- 8° Macmillan 71

The theory of Village Communities applied to England.

,, ,, —*article* Village Communities, *in the Contemporary Review*, May, 1872 2/6 8° Isbister 72
PHEAR, Sir J. B. The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon 7/6 8° Macmillan 80
ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Early History of Landholding among the Germans 12/- 8° Trübner 83

Opposed to the Village Community theory.

*SEEBOHM, Frederic English Village Community Examined; 13 maps and pl. 16/- 8° Longman [83] 84

In relation to the manorial and tribal systems. An excellent work.

"STEPNIAK" The Russian Peasantry—conts. exhaust. acc. of the *Mir* [Russ. vil. com.] 2 v. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

F § 6

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS. SERIES.

General and Comprehensive Works.

BALDWIN, John D. [Am.] Prehistoric Nations — $1.75 12° *New York* 69

Written to prove that the Phœnicians, Chaldæans, and Egyptians were related to a still older civilization, that of the Ethiopians or Cushites of Arabia. A useful inquiry conc. early nations, whether his main contention be right or wrong.

*DUNCKER, Prf. Max — History of Antiquity, tr. Dr. Evelyn Abbott, 6 vols. — ea. 21/– 8° Bentley 78–82

i.: Egypt, the Semitic nations; ii.: Assyria, Phœnicia, Israel; iii.: Assyr., Israel, Egypt, Babyl., Lydia; iv.: Aryans of Indus and Ganges; v., vi.: Aryans of E. Iran. By far the best general hist. of antiquity in any language. Originally pub. in 1852, but frequently revised. Last Germ. edn. 1878–86.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — On Ancient History—*in his* Historical Essays, ser. ii. — 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 89

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. — Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse, & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* — 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50

,, ,, — Manual of Ancient History [tr.] [constit., commerce, colonies] — 6/– 8° ,, 47

HERODOTUS — —*v.* F 10: Ancient Greece.

LENORMANT, Franç. — The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] [Creation to Deluge] — 12/– 8° Low 83

,, +CHEVALLIER, E. — Manual of the Ancient History of the East [tr.] 2 vols. — 12/– p 8° Asher 69–70

Israel., Egypt., Assyr., Babyl., Medes and Pers., Phœn., Arab.: omits Gks. and Romans. Superseded by the '81–'83 edn. of the original.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. — Prolegomena to Ancient History — 14/– 8° Longman 71

NIEBUHR, B. G. — Lect. on Anc. Hist. [tr.], 3 v. [Asiatics, Egyp., Gks., Maced., Carthag.] *o.p.* — 8° Taylor 52

Posthumously compiled by his son, Marcus, including some of his student's notes. Of no great value.

*v. RANKE, Leopold — Universal History [tr.], vol. i.: Oldest Group of Nations, & Gks. [Gr., Egyp., Assyr., Pers., Israel.] — 16/– 8° Paul 85

*RAWLINSON, Can. G. — Manual of Ancient History to Fall of Western Empire — 14/– 8° Clar. Press [69] 85

To fall of Sassanian Empire, with bibliographical notes interspersed, naming and characterizing the best authorities. Includes Greece and Rome. Dry; but carefully written.

,, — The Five Great Monarchies, 3 vols.; maps & ill. — 42/– 8° Murray [62–67] 78

Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, Persia.

,, — The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy [Parthia] — 16/– 8° Longman 73

Conts. a good account of the establishment of Roman dominion in the East.

,, — The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy [Sassanidæ; 3–7 cent.] — 28/– 8° ,, 76

,, — The Origin of Nations [popular] — 4/6 p 8° R. T. S. 77

,, — Egypt and Babylon, fr. Scripture and Profane Sources — 9/– c 8° Hodder 85

,, — Ancient History [=Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. i.—*v.* F § 1] — 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87

RAWLINSON'S works are full of learning, but not wholly trustworthy, and of rather obsolete scholarship. Pt. of view—the absol. authority of Hebrew Scriptures.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — The Ancient Empires of the East — 6/– c 8° Macmillan 84

SMITH, Philip — Ancient History of the East [to conquest by Alexander the Great] — 7/6 p 8° Murray 71

A good student's book; less thorough, but fuller and more readable, than LENORMANT or RAWLINSON.

* ,, ,, — A History of the World: ancient history, 3 vols.; maps & ill. [to 476] — 31/6 8° ,, [66] 73

The ablest and most conscientious *English* History of Antiquity. Includes Greece and Rome.

TAYLOR, W. C. — Student's Manual of Ancient History — 7/6 c 8° Longman 82

A good account of the political and social states of the principal nations of antiquity.

Ancient Geography —*v.* E § 9. | **Atlases** —*v.* E § 4. | **Ancient Writers on Geogr.**—*v.* E § 10.

Series.

Ancient History from the Monuments — [a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 75–78

BIRCH, Dr. S. ..... Egypt [to B.C. 300]
PALMER, H. S. ..... Sinai
SMITH, Geo. ..... Assyria
,, ,, ... Babylonia
VAUX, W.S.W.: Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.
,, ,, ... Persia.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge — [a series of small elementary books; ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/– f 8° R.T.S. 83–88 *in prog.*

BENNETT, Sir R. .... Diseases of the Bible 2/6
BUDGE, E. A. Wallis ..... Babylonian Life 3/–
,, ,, .. Dwellers on the Nile 3/–
DAWSON, Sir J. W. ..... Egypt and Syria 2/6
GROSER, W. H. .. Trees and Plants of the Bible 3/–
HARKNESS, M. E. ..... Egyptian Life 3/–
HART, H. C. ..... Animals of the Bible 3/–
KING, J. .. Fresh Discov. at Temple at Jerusalem 2/6
KING, J. ..... Cleopatra's Needle 2/6
MERRILL, S. ..... Galilee in the time of Christ 2/6
SAYCE, A. H. .... Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 2/–
,, ,, ... Assyria, 3/–; The Hittites 2/6

Epochs of Ancient History; ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox + C. Sankey; 10 vols. — ea. 2/6 12° Longman 76–86

BEESLY, A. H. .... Gracchi, Marius and Sulla.
CAPES, Rev. W. W. .... Early Roman Empire.
,, ,, Rom. Emp. of Second Century.
COX, Sir G. W. ..... Athenian Empire.
COX, Sir G. W. ..... Greeks and Persians.
CURTEIS, A. M. ..... Rise of Macedon. Emp.
IHNE, W. ..... Rome to its Capture by Gauls.
MERIVALE, Dn. C. ..... Roman Triumvirates.
SANKEY, C. .... Spartan and Theban Supremacies.
SMITH, R. B. .... Rome and Carthage [Punic wars].

Records of the Past: derived from inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch; 12 vols. — ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster [ ]75–82

Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain Assyrian texts; vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii., Egyptian texts.

,, ,, — Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce: trss. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt & W. Asia, v. i. — 4/6 12° ,, 89

Story of the Nations — —*v.* F § 1: Universal History, General Treatises and Series.

F § 7

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY).

For the RELIGIOUS HISTORY *of the Jews—v.* A § 46 : Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* History.

Generally.

ADAMS, Rev. H. C. — History of the Jews [war w. Rome to pres. time ; popular] — 8/– 8° R.T.S. 87
CASSEL, Dr. D. — Manual of Jewish History and Literature [tr.] — 2/6 12° Macmillan 83
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. [Am.] — The Jews : ancient mediæval and modern ; ill. [Story of the Nations] — 5/– c 8° Unwin 86
MAGNUS, Lady K. — Outlines of Jewish History ; 3 maps [B.C. 586–A.D. 1885 ; popular] — 3/6 f 8° Longman [87] 88
,, ,, — Jewish Portraits — 5/– c 8° Unwin 88
MILMAN, Dn. H. H. — Hist. of the Jews, fr. Earli. Period to Mod. Times, 3 v. [1 v. 2/– Routledge 87] — 12/– r 8° Murray [29] 83
A civil and military, rather than a theological account of the Jews, subjecting their history to the ordinary canons of criticism.
PALMER, Prf. E. H. — History of Jewish Nation fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day ; map — 5/– c 8° S. P. C. K. 74

Ancient

—*v. also* A § 46.

DELITZSCH, F. — Jewish Artizan Life in the time of our Lord [tr.] — 2/6 c 8° Bagster 77
Containing, as an appendix, a critical comparison between Christ and Hillel.
EDERSHEIM, E. W. — Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ — 5/– 16° R.T.S. 76
,, ,, — Laws and Polity of the Jews — 2/6 12° ,, 83
*EWALD, Prf. Heinrich — The History of Israel [tr.], ed. Russell Martineau, 8 vols. — 118/– 8° Longman [71] 83 86
A monument of German genius, learning, and industry ; i.–v. : to Estab. of Roman Supremacy, 63/– ; vi. : Christ and His Times, 16/– ; vii. : Apostolic Age, 21/– ; viii. : Post-Apostolic Age, 18/–.
* ,, ,, — The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly [1st edn. of orig., 1844] — 12/6 8° Longman 76
FENTON, John — Early Hebrew Life : a study in sociology — 3/6 8° Sonnenschein 80
GILL, J. — Notices of the Jews by Classic Writers of Antiquity — 5/– 8° Longman [71] 72
HUDSON, E. H. — History of the Jews in Rome — 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 84
JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.] — Works, tr. W. Whiston, 2 vols. — 14/– 8° Chatto [1737] 73
By a learned Jew, who lived latter half of 1st century, and was present at the siege of Jerusalem.
i. : Antiquities of the Jews [fr. Creation to outbreak of Roman wars] ; ii. : The Jewish War [B.C. 170 to A.D. 71]. Also in Bohn's Lib. 5/– c 8° '88, and 3/6 c 8° Routledge '75.
KELLOGG, S. N. [Am.] — The Jews, or Prediction and Fulfilment — 4/6 c 8° Nisbet 83
Contains valuable statistics of Jews.
RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.] — History of the Jews, B.C. 420–A.D. 70, 2 vols. [by a learned Rabbi] — $4 12° *New York* 6–
SCHÜRER, Prf. E. — History of the Jewish People [tr.], 3 vols. [in time of Christ] — 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85–87
SIME, James — The Kingdom of all Israel : its history, literature, and worship — 15/– 8° Nisbet 83
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. — Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 v. [Abraham to Xtn. era] — ea. 6/– c 8° Murray [63–65] 84
Embody the substance of lectures del. in the chair of Eccles. hist. at Oxon. Fascinating and scholarly.

Hittites.

CONDER, Cpt. C. E. — Altaic Hieroglyphs and Hittite Inscriptions — 5/– c 8° Bentley 87
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Monuments of the Hittites [By-Paths of Bible Knowl. ; pop.] — 2/6 f 8° R. T. S. 81
,, ,, — The Hittites: story of a forgotten people [,, ,, ,,] — 2/6 f 8° ,, 88
*WRIGHT, Prf. W. — The Empire of the Hittites ; ill. [fr. Inscriptions] — 17/6 r 8° Nisbet [85] 86

Mediæval and Modern.

Bibliography.

JACOBS, Joseph — The Jewish Question, 1875–1884 [bibl. of bks., articles, squibs, etc.] — 2/– 12° Trübner 85

Generally.

JACOBS, Joseph [ed.] — Jews of Mediæval England [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] — 12° Nutt *in prep.*
LOWE, Rev. W. H. — The *Memorbuch* of Nürnberg [in conn. w. persec. of Jews in 1349] — 21/– 4° Camb. Press 81
NEUBAUER, Ad. [ed.] — Mediæval Jewish Chronicles & Chronological Notes [Anecd. Oxon.] — 14/– s 4° Clar. Press 87
RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.] — Post-Biblical History of Jews, 2 v. [by a learned Rabbi, B.C. 420–A.D. 70] — $4 12° *New York* 66
SALAMAN, C. K. — The Jews as they are — 3/6 p 8° Simpkin [82] 85

Jews in England.

Bibliography.

JACOBS + WOLF, J. + L. — Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica — 7/6 8° *Jewish Chron.* Off. 89

Generally.

Papers read at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, Roy. Albert Hall — [1887] 7/6 8° *Jewish Chron.* Off. 88
DAVIS, M. D. [ed.] — Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290 [Pubs. Anglo.-Jew. Exhib.] — 15/– 8° ,, ,, 88
MARGOLIOUTH, Rev. M. [ed.] — Vestiges of Historic Anglo-Hebrews of E. Anglia [charters, laws, etc.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 7/6] — c 8° Longman 70
PICCIOTTO, J. — Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History — 12/– 8° Trübner 75
WOLF, Lucien — Old Jewish Families in England — *in prep.*

Jews in Poland.

MAIMON, Solomon — An Autobiography, tr. J. Clark Murray [writ. in German *c.* 1750] — 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 88
Affords an admirable picture of Jewish life and manners of the last century in Poland.

Jews in Spain and Portugal.

LINDO, E. H. — History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 5/–] — 8° Longman 48
MOCATTA, F. D. — Jews of Spain and Portugal, and the Inquisition — 2/6 c 8° ,, 77

Jews in United States.

Statistics of the Jews in the United States — [59 pages] — 8° *Philadelphia* 80

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

Bibliography.

HIMLY, Ibrahim — Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885] ea. 31/6 4° Trübner 86–87

A bibliogr. of printed bks., periodical writings, papers of learned societies, maps, anc. papyri, MSS., drawings, etc.

Sources: translated—*for* Original Texts, etc., *v.* K.

HERODOTUS — Works—*v.* F § 10: Ancient Greece.

Records of the Past: trs. of Assyr. and Egyp. monuments, ser. i. ed. S. Birch, ser. ii. ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce—*v.* F § 6.

Modern Writers.

BIRCH, Dr. Samuel — Hist. of Egypt fr. Earliest Times to B.C. 300 [Anc. Hist. fr. Monum.] 2/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 75

,, ,, — *—ut infra, s.v.* Bunsen

*BRUGSCH-BEY, H. — History of Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. [tr.] 32/– 8° Murray [79] 81

Based entirely on orig. authorities, bringing together the results of modern monumental research. Of great importance and interest.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. — Egypt's Place in Universal History [tr.], 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48–67

The 5th vol. contains many additions by Samuel BIRCH, incl. tr. of "*The Book of the Dead.*"

KENRICK, Archd. J. — History of Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. *o.p* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Fellowes 50

OSBURN, W. — Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols.; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Trübner 54

PALMER, W. — Egyptian Chronicles, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 61

RAWLINSON, Can. G. — History of Ancient Egypt, 2 vols.; ill. [to B.C. 52] 63/– 8° Murray 81

,, ,, — Egypt and Babylon: fr. Scripture & profane sources 9/– 8° Hodder 85

,, ,, — Ancient Egypt; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/– c 8° Unwin 87

Point of view—the absolute authority of the Hebrew Scriptures; scholarship not wholly trustworthy.

RENOUF, Le Page — Lect. on Orig. & Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84

An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilization, doctrines, and religious books, being the Hibbert Lectures for 1879.

SHARPE, Samuel — History of Egypt to the Arab Conquest [A.D. 640], 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bell [46] 76

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. — Manners & Customs of the Anc. Egyptians, ed. S. Birch, 3 v.; col. pl. & ill. 84/– 8° Murray [37–41] 78

Private life, govt., laws, arts, relig., agric., early history. The standard wk., but now somewhat antiquated, esp. in its chronology, although still unsurpassed as a picture of the manners and customs.

WILSON, Sir W. J. Erasmus — Egypt of the Past [from the monuments] 8° [81] 82

ZINCKE, F. B. — Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedives 16/– 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Antiquities of Egypt—*v.* G § 9: Antiquities of Egypt.

Religion of Ancient Egypt—*v.* A § 11: Religion of Ancient Egypt.

Topography, etc., of Ancient Egypt—*v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Egypt.

Modern Egypt —*v.* E § 42: Egypt and Nubia.

9. CHALDÆA. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. MEDO-PERSIAN EMPIRE. PHŒNICIA.

Collectively.

RAGOZIN, Z. A. — Media, Babylonia & Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89

Antiquities —*v.* G § 8: Oriental Antiquities, Generally.

Assyria and Babylonia—*for* Inscriptions, Original Texts, *etc.*, *v.* K.

Sources [*Translated*] —*for* Original Texts, etc., *v.* K.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. [tr.] — Hist. of Esarhaddon [tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Mus.; Orient. Ser.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 80

Esarhaddon was son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, B.C. 681–668

,, ,, [tr.] — Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-bani-pal 7/6 4° ,, 80

Records of the Past — —vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., *contain trss. of Assyr. texts* ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 75–81

SMITH, George [tr.] — The History of Assurbanipal [fr. cuneif. inscripp., text and tr.] 28/– i 8° Williams 71

,, ,, [tr.] — The Assyr. Eponym Canon: Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar [tr., acc. of evid., etc.] 9/– 8° Bagster 75

Antiquities —*v.* G § 8, *s.v.* Antiq. of Assyria and Babylonia.

Religion —*v.* A § 12: Semitic Religions, *s.v.* Assyrian.

Modern Writers.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. — Babylonian Life and History [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.; popular] 3/– f 8° R.T.S. 84

*RAGOZIN, Z. A. — Assyria; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Assyria: its princes, priests & people; ill. [By-paths of B. K.; popular] 3/– f 8° R.T.S. 82

SMITH, George — Assyria from Earliest Times to Fall of Nineveh [By-Paths of B. K.] 2/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 75

,, ,, — History of Babylonia, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce [,, ,,] 2/– f 8° ,, 77

Chaldea.

RAGOZIN, Z. A. Chaldea: fr. earliest time to rise of Assyria; ill. [Story of Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
Treated as a general introduction to the study of antiquity.

Media and Persia.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm Civilization of the Eastern Iranians—*v.* F § 4, *s.v.* Persia.
MALCOLM, Sir John Hist. of Persia, 2 v. [standard; f. contin., *v.* F § 64, *s.v.* Watson] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° *London* [15] 29
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R. —*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71
*RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy—*v.* F § 6.
*VAUX, W. S. W. Persia [Ancient History fr. the Monum.] 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 75
The best brief sketch of Persian history in English. Earliest period to Arab conquest, B.C. 558–A.D. 641.

Modern Persia —*v.* F § 64, and E § 38.

Phœnicia.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. The History of Phœnicia; ill. 24/- 8° Longman 89
,, ,, Phœnicia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.

Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* K § Greek Historians.

ARRIAN Anabasis of Alexander; tr. w. Comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 8° Hodder 84
*HERODOTUS Wks., tr. Can. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir. J. G Wilkinson, 4 v.; mps. & ill. 48/- 8° Murray [58–60] 75
With good notes and essays, embodying the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also* E § 10.
PAUSANIAS Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
An itinerary fr. a careful traveller and antiquary of the 2nd cent.; a mine of information on the art, history, and (incidentally) life of ancient Greece.
PLUTARCH [1st cent.] Lives of Greeks & Romans, tr. [nominally by Dryden], ed. by A. H. Clough, 5 vols. 50/-; or cpl. in 1 vol. 18/- r.8° Low [59] 75; 77
,, ,, The same, tr. J. + W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Chatto 75
Written in pairs, portraying one Gk. & one Rom., & then drawing a comparison betw. them. Forty-six lives in all. Rather partial to the Gks. Also [Langhorne] in 4 vols., ea. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); [Langhorne] 1 vol. 3/6 Stand. Lib. (Routledge). *Plutarch for Boys & Girls* [tr. extracts] ed. Prf. J. S. WHITE [Am.]; ill. $2.50 4° *New York* '89
POLYBIUS The Histories of, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Macmillan 89
Orig. the hist. consisted of 40 bks. [B.C. 220–146], but much of it is lost; the part we have throws much light on the 2nd and 3rd Punic Wars and on the Achaian League.
Capes, W. W. [tr.] History of the Achæan League [as contained in Remains of Polybius] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 88
THUCYDIDES Hist. of the Pelop. War, tr. B. Jowett, 2 v. [i. tr.; ii. notes, essays & disserts.] 32/- 8° Clar. Press 81
Universally and at all ages regarded as one of the most important and remarkable of historical writings. Scrupulously honest and conscientious, w. a deep insight into human nature. MACAULAY is said to have read this work more often than any other history, and to have said that, though he might hope to rival any other piece of historical writing he knew, he could never hope to rival the 7th bk. of Thucydides. For other trs., *v.* K § Gk. Historians.
XENOPHON Whole Works of, tr. Ashley + Spelman + Smith, etc. 12/- 8° Chatto [*v.y.*] 75
A tr. of the whole works by H. G. DAKYNS is now in progress (Macmillan), which, when finished, will be far the best in English. Of value are the *Anabasis* and *Hellenica*: the *Cyropædia* is a tractate on education, and of no historical importance.
Inscriptions —*v.* K § Greek Inscriptions.

Modern Writers: General Histories.

ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn History of Greece, vol. i. [to Ionian Revolt]; ii. [to d. of Alex.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Rivington 88; *in prep.*
COX, Sir Geo. W. A History of Greece, vols. i.–ii. 36/- 8° Paul [74] 79
Ends with the Peloponnesian War. Written in a popular, attractive style, and the best book for the general reader.
,, ,, General History of Greece; maps and tables [to d. of Alexander] 7/6 c 8° ,, [76] 83
One of the best of the smaller histories of Greece. Attaches much importance to mythology as a key to the characteristics of early civilization.
*CURTIUS, Prf. Ernst History of Greece, tr. Prf. A. W. Ward, 5 vols. [to B.C. 337] ea. 18/- 8° Bentley 68–73
Scholarly and for scholars; but omits naming his authorities, tho' the value of his archæolog. and histor. researches is undoubted. Monarchical in sympathy, differing also in other respects from GROTE. Devotes much attention to geography, though his theory as to origin and movements of early Hellenic races is accepted by very few scholars.
*DUNCKNER, Prf. Max Hist. of Greece to Battle of Salamis, tr. S. F. Alleyne + Ev. Abbott, v. i.–ii. ea. 15/- 8° Bentley 83–87
FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [popular lectures del. at Boston] $5 8° *Boston* [67] 80
Four courses: Gk. lang. and poetry, Life of Greece, Constits. and Orators of Greece, Modern Greece.
*FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of Greece fr. Conq. by Romans to Pres. Time, ed. H. F. Tozer, 7 v. 70/- 8° Clar. Press [44–61] 77
i.: Greece under Romans [B.C. 146–A.D. 717; ii.–iii.: Byzantine Empire [716–1204]; iv.: Mediæv. Greece and Trebizond [1204–1566]; v.: Greece under Othoman and Venetian Dominion [1453–1821]; vi.–vii.: Hist. of the Gk. Revolution and Gk. affairs of last 20 years. Learned, accurate, and severely critical.
FYFFE, C. A. Greece [elementary; Macmillan's History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
*GROTE, George History of Greece, 10 vols. [to Alexander the Great] ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [46–50] 88
Cf. review in J. S. MILL'S *Dissertations*. The 10 vol. 8vo edn., pub. £6, 1872, is out of print. Probably no histor. wk. of this cent. has received more general or more hearty recognition than has this. It is history of the highest order of merit: learned, full of research, familiar with the byways as well as the highways of Gk. literature—its one fault being its awkward & occasionally involved style. Written fr. pt. of view of a practical politician, of Liberal views.
MITFORD, Wm. Hist. of Greece, ed. Ld. Redesdale [his bro.]; 8 v. [to d. of Philip of Maced.] [*w.* 15/-] 8° Caddell [1784] 1818 38
No longer of any great value. Occupies position on the Tory side held by GROTE on the Liberal. The edns. before the 7th (the above) are almost worthless, as not contg. the considerable revisions and corrections which were incorporated in it.

F § 11

v. RANKE, Leopold — Universal History, v. i. : Oldest Group of Nations, and Greeks [tr.] — 16/- — 8° Paul — 85
SMITH, Dr. W. [ed.] — History of Greece ; maps and ill. [to the Roman Conquest] — 7/6 p — 8° Murray — [54] 81

A convenient summary, following GROTE. Intended for students' use.

THIRLWALL, Bp. Connop — The History of Greece, 8 vols. [to B.C. 146] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] — 8° Longm. — [39-44] 45-52

Aristocratic sympathies, forming a good complement to GROTE, espec. as THIRLWALL is spec. strong in the later history, while GROTE'S strongest part is his early history. A very readable book, by no means entirely superseded by later historians.

Collective Essays.

ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.] — Hellenica : a collection of essays — 16/- — 8° Rivington — 80

ABBOTT, Evelyn ..... Theol. and Ethics of Sophocles.
BRADLEY, A. C. ..... Aristotle's Conception of the State.
COURTNEY, W. L. ..... Epicurus.
DAKYNS, G. H. ..... Xenophon.
JEBB, Prf. R. C. ..... Speeches of Thucydides.
MYERS, Ernest ..... Æschylus.
MYERS, F. W. H. ..... Greek Oracles.
NETTLESHIP, R. L. ..... Theory of Educ. in Plato's *Republic*.
STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. ..... Polybius.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — *—in his* Essays, ser. ii. — 10/6 — 8° Macmillan — [73] 89

Ancient Greece and Mediæval Italy, Historians of Athens, Athenian Democracy, Alexander the Great.

Historical Biography.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — Lives of Greek Statesmen, 2 series — ea. 2/6 c — 8° Longman — 85 ; 86

i. : Solon *to* Themistokles ; ii. : Pausanias *to* Hermokrates.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] — Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 3 vols. — 84/- m — 8° Murray — 43-49
,, ,, [ed.] — Classical Dictionary of Biography, Mythology, and Geography — 18/- — 8° ,, — [52] 66
,, ,, [ed.] — Smaller Classical Dictionary of Mythol., Biog., & Geog. [abgmt. of above] — 7/6 p — 8° ,, — [67] 70

Chronology.

CLINTON, H. Fynes — Fasti Hellenici : civil & literary chrono. of Greece, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/- ; *w.* 40/-] — 4° Clar. Pr. — [34] 41 ; [40] 51

i. : to 55th Olympiad ; ii. : 55th-124th Olympiad ; iii. : 124th Olympiad to death of Augustus.

Shorter Periods and Monographs.

Alexander the Great.

CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. — *—v. his* Anc. Geog. of India *for the Geogr. of Alexr.'s* Indian campaigns — 28/- — 8° Trübner — 71
CURTEIS, Can. A. M. — Rise of Macedonian Empire ; 8 maps [Epochs of Ancient History] — 2/6 f — 8° Longman — 78

An excellent brief history of Alexander, down to his death.

HUMBOLDT, Alex. — *—v. his* Kosmos [tr.], v. ii. pt. ii. § 2 *for scient. results of Alexr.'s conq.*, 5 v. — 19/- c — 8° Bohn's Lib. — 49-58
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. — Alexander's Empire, maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] — 5/- c — 8° Unwin — 87

Athens.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — The Athenian Empire : flight of Xerxes to fall of Athens [Epochs Anc. Hist.] — 2/6 f — 8° Longman — 76
WHIBLEY, L. — Polit. Parties in Athens dur. Pelop. War [Cambr. Histor. Essays] — 2/6 — 8° Camb. Press — 89

Dorians.

MUELLER, K. O. — Hist. & Antiq. of Doric Race, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v. [standard] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] — 8° *Oxford* — [30] 39

Pericles : Age of.

LLOYD, W. Watkiss — Age of Pericles : politics & arts of Greece, 2 vols. [Persian to Pelop. War] — 21/- — 8° Macmillan — 75

Democracy, poetry, painting, music. Scholarly and sound, but in not very elegant English.

Persian War.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — The Great Persian War, from Herodotus ; 5 maps — 3/6 f — 8° Longman — 76
,, ,, — The Greeks and the Persians [Epochs of Ancient History] — 2/6 f — 8° ,, — 76

Sicily.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Sicily ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] — 5/- c — 8° Unwin — *in prep.*
LLOYD, W. Watkiss — History of Sicily to the Athenian War — 14/- — 8° Murray — 72

Sparta and Thebes.

SANKEY, C. — The Spartan and Theban Supremacies [Epochs of Ancient History] — 2/6 — 12° Longman — 77

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

BOECKH, Aug. — Public Economy of the Athenians, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis — *o.p.* — 8° *Boston* — [28] 57

A financial history, of much scholarship and research. A 3rd edn. of the orig., ed. Max FRÄNKEL, with notes, has been pub. in 2 vols. 30/- 8° *Berlin*, '86, much improved and enlarged.

de COULANGES, F. — The Ancient City : religion, laws & institutions of Greece & Rome [tr.] — $2.50 — 12° *Boston* — 74

The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics : broad and scholarly.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Hist. of Federal Gov., vol. i. : Intro. & Gk. Federations *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 25/-] — 8° Clar. Press — 63

A valuable contribution, which it is feared will never be completed. It deals w. a period later than that which GROTE covers.

,, ,, — *—in his* Comparative Politics — 14/- — 8° Macmillan — 73

The above two contain an especially valuable account of the Achaian League.

F § 12

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
MÜLLER, K. O. History and Antiquities of the Doric Race [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* [30] 39

Vol. ii. is on the polit. instits. of the Dorians, and is still of considerable value, espec. for its descrip. of the Spartan govt. and society [at one time it was the great authority]; vol. i., dealing with the early life, etc., of the Dorians, has now become quite antiquated by more recent research.

*SCHÖMANN, G. F. Antiquities of Greece:—the State, tr. E. G. Hardy+J. S. Mann 18/- 8° Rivington 80

Scholarly and attractive—excellently translated. A second vol. on the Gk. States in their relations to one another, and the Religious System of Greece, is to follow.

* ,, ,, Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet 3/6 8° Rivington 78

With valuable discussions on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes, and Pericles, wherein he—like most German w.iters—joins issue with GROTE. Excellently translated.

Dictionaries of Antiquities.

RICH, Anthony Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
*SEYFFERT, Prf. O. Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

By far the best general dictionary, and the only one at all up to date in point of recent research.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill. 28/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40-42] 69

A new edition of the larger work is said to be in preparation.

Social Life of the Greeks.

BECKER, W. A. Charicles: illustrations of private life of the ancient Greeks [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [43] 82

A dull novel, which, however, has been and is considerably read and quoted, seeking to reproduce Greek life as re-created by the researches of modern scholarship, w. notes.

v. FALKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82
GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 33/-; *w.* 80/-] 8° Clar. Press 58

To the histor. student, vol. iii. alone is of especial value. Chap. i. is on the politics of the Homeric age.

,, ,, Juventus Mundi [life in Homeric days] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
*GUHL+KONER, E.+W. The Life of Greeks and Romans, fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Social Life in Greece [from Homer to Menander] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 77

Describes the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, temples, assemblies, journeys.

,, ,, Greek Life and Thought [Alexander to Roman Conq.; compan. to above] 12/6 c 8° ,, 87
,, ,, Old Greek Life; ill. [elementary: History Primers] 1/- 18° ,, 75

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* K § Latin Historians.

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS Roman History, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62

Originally there were 31 books, covering the period A.D. 96-378; and as the history began where TACITUS and SUETONIUS ended, it was regarded as a contin. of them; but the first 13 bks. are now lost, and we have left only the bks. embracing the period A.D. 353-378. GIBBON attaches much importance to this authority, whom all critics regard as accurate, trustworthy, and impartial.

DION CASSIUS —*no modern translation.*
DIONYSIUS —*no modern translation.*
EUTROPIUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Justin and Corn. Nepos] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
FLORUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Sallust and Velleius Paterculus] 5/- c 8° ,, 52
*LIVY Roman History [to A.D. 390], tr. Spillan+Edmonds+Devitte, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° ,, [49-53] 64

The First Book contains the best discussion on the Institutions of the period of the Kings. Almost faultless in style, but a "popular" history, written to gratify the national vanity of the Romans. Of the 142 bks. written by LIVY, only 35 have been preserved. Bks. i.-x. we have entire [to B.C. 294]; the third decade [219-201] has also come down to us; the fourth decade and first half of fifth, bks. xxxi.-xlv., are entire; of the rest only summaries.

,, Books xx.-xxv., tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
NEPOS, Cornelius —*v.* Eutropius, *supra.*
PLUTARCH —*v.* F § 10.
POLYBIUS —*v.* F § 10: important also here.
SALLUST Consp. of Catiline, & Jugurthine War, tr. A. W. Pollard [Catiline, *separ.* 3/-] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82-87
SUETONIUS Lives of the Twelve Cæsars, tr. Dr. A. Thomson, ed. T. Forester 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
,, The same, tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson; w. 24 good ports. $3.75 m 8° *Philadelphia* 88

A collection of memoirs, anecdotic and personal. THOMSON'S tr. was first pub. in 1796.

*TACITUS History of, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and map 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 76

Orig. comprehended the period A.D. 68 to A.D. 96 (d. of Domitian); but only the first 4 bks. (covering only one year) have been wholly preserved.

,, ,, Annals of, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and maps 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77

From the d. of Augustus [A.D. 14] to the d. of Nero [A.D. 68]. The portions descr. the whole of Caligula's rn., the 5 yrs. of rn. of Claudius, and last 2 of rn. of Nero, are lost.

,, ,, Agricola & Germany, tr. A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb, w. dial. on Oratory 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 77

The *Agricola* is a valuable piece of biography. The *Germany*, tho' of no geogr. value, is important for polit. and social instits. and relig. of the various German tribes.

VELLEIUS PATERCULUS —*v.* Florus, *supra.*

Inscriptions —*v.* K § Latin Inscriptions.

F § 12

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of Rome [to B.C. 241] 8° Bickers [40–3] 82
Owing to the author's death, the work was not completed beyond the Spanish campaign in the Second Punic War [to B.C. 241. Based on NIEBUHR, whose theories on early Rom. hist. have now been abandoned. The bk. is thus superseded by several more recent ones, though its account of the Punic Wars is as satisfactory as any in the English language. *Vide* Punic Wars, *infra*.

CREIGHTON, M. Rome [History Primers; elementary] 1/– 18° Macmillan 75
DURUY, Victor History of Rome and Roman People, ed. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy, 6 vols. ea. 30/– r 8° Paul 83–86
Finely ill. w. 2,500 engravings and col. pl., and 100 maps and plans. Of considerable literary merit; mainly popular.

GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] Rome; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin [86] 86
HORTON, R. F. History of the Romans; 3 maps 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 87
IHNE, W. History of Rome [tr.], 5 vols. [to fall of the Republic, B.C. 133] ea. 15/– 8° Longman 71–82
Well tr. by the author himself. Critical and judicially impartial, examining all evidence and advancing no theories—consequently of particular value on the early history of Rome. References to authorities not very numerous.

,, ,, Rome: to its capture by the Gauls; map [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 78
LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] A History of Rome [fully & well ill.; good short hist.] $1.25 12° *New York* [ ] 80
LIDDELL, H. G. Student's History of Rome; maps and ill. [to establishment of the Empire] 7/6 p 8° Murray [56] 65
Dry, but accurate. Continued *s.v. The Student's History of the Roman Empire, ut infra.*

MERIVALE, Dn. C. General History of Rome [B.C. 753–A.D. 476] 7/6 c 8° Longman 75
A long period in a short space: hence sketchy, but interesting.

MICHELET, Jules History of the Roman Republic, tr. [badly] W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47
*MOMMSEN, Prf. Theod. Hist. of Rome to time of Aug. [B.C. 46], tr. Dr. W. P. Dickson; 4 v. 75/– 8°; 4 6/6 c 8° Bentley [62–66] 68–75
,, ,, The Roman Provinces, tr. same, 2 v. [Cæsar to Diocl. = v.–vi. of above] 36/– 8° ,, 87
,, ,, History of the Roman Republic, abdgd. C. Bryans + F. J. R. Hendy 7/6 c 8° ,, 88
Mainly a constitutional history; prepared for general readers rather than scholars, though it has become a favourite student's book. MOMMSEN does not give his authorities, which, as he relies on the results of philological research and on monumental inscriptions, is an omission particularly serious. Methods very much those of NIEBUHR.

de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. Considerations on Causes of Grandeur and Decadence of Romans [tr.] $2 12° *New York* 82
Not trustworthy in all his statements: literature rather than history.

NIEBUHR, B. G. History of Rome, vols. i.–ii., tr. J. C. Hare + C. Thirlwall; iii., tr. W. Smith + L. Schmitz, 3 vols. [to B.C. 85] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° Walton [31–42] 59
The first book written in the new critical historical method and spirit, testing the hitherto accepted narratives of the most trustworthy historians by close comparison with one another, by the evidence of monuments and inscriptions, and by the testimony of language and dialects. Orig. edn. first pub. 1812; first Engl. tr. 1827. The work was endorsed and adopted by Dr. ARNOLD, *ut supra*, and subjected to a searching criticism by Sir G. C. LEWIS, *ut infra*.

,, ,, Lectures on the History of Rome, tr. L. Schmitz *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Lockwood [44–49] 73
Made up posthumously fr. students' notes of his lectures. Apart fr. their indication of the historian's method, of no considerable value. To A.D. 476.

SCHMITZ, Dr. Leonhard A History of Rome fr. Earliest Times to d. of Commodus; ill. 6/– s 8° Lockwood [ ]
With a useful chronological table at end.

Early Roman History.

DYER, J. H. History of the Kings of Rome [to B.C. 509] 16/– 8° Bell 68
With a dissertation on the sources and evidence of Early Roman History—Anti-Niebuhrian.

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into Credibility of Early Roman Hist., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 50/–] 8° Parker 55
An attempt to apply the ordinary historical and judicial tests to early Roman history, particularly w. refer. to NIEBUHR'S theories. Reviewed by Geo. GROTE—repr. in GROTE'S *Minor Works*, ed. Prf. A. BAIN [posthumous], 14/– 8° Murray '73.

Punic Wars.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. The Second Punic War, ed. W. T. Arnold [grandson] [sel. fr. his *History*] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Carthage; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 86
SMITH, R. Bosworth Carthage and the Carthaginians; maps 10/6 c 8° Longman [78] 79
,, ,, Rome and Carthage [Punic Wars; Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° ,, 81

Macedonian Wars —*v.* F § 10.

Later Republic.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of the Later Roman Commonwealth, 2 vols. [B.C. 201–A.D. 117] 24/– 8° Bickers [45] 82
Posthumous reprint of articles in *Encyclo. Metropol.*

LONG, George The Decline of the Roman Republic, 5 vols. [B.C. 154–B.C. 44] ea. 14/– 8° Bell 64–74
Careful and elaborate, of much historical but little literary merit. From the destruction of Carthage by the Romans to assassination of Cæsar [B.C. 44].

MERIVALE, Dn. C. The Roman Triumvirates [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 76

Imperial Period and Fall—*v. also* F § 53.

BURY, John B. A Hist. of the Later Roman Empire fr. Arcadius to Irene, 2 v. [A.D. 395–800] 32/– 8° Macmillan 89
CAPES, W. W. Early Roman Emp. [assass. of Cæsar to ass. of Domitian; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
,, ,, Roman Empire of Second Cent.: age of Antonines [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 12° ,, 76.
CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Hist. of the Roman Emp. fr. d. of Theodosius to Charlem.; maps [395–800] 3/6 12° Rivington 75
de QUINCEY, Thos. —*essay* The Cæsars—*in his* Works, vol. ix. 4/6 c 8° Black [ ] 80
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, ser. iii. 12/– 8° Macmillan [80] 80
Illyrian Emperors, the Goths at Ravenna, Normans at Palermo, Sicilian Cycles, *etc.*

F § 12

*GIBBON, Edward — Hist. of Decl. & Fall of Rom. Emp.; w. Milman's n., ed. Dr. Wm. Smith, 8v. 60/- 8° Murray [1776–88] 54
,, ,, — The same, abridged ["The Student's Gibbon"] 7/6 p 8° ,, [56] 62

Also 4 vols., ea. 2/- [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warne '72; 7 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. '54; 2 vols., ill. (badly), ea. 10/6 8° Ward and Lock '84-'86. Probably the greatest historical work ever written, even up to this date. Covers the period fr. middle of 2nd cent. to fall of Constantinople, in 1453. Written with a strong bias agst. Christianity, and in an exceptionally stately and magnificent style.

HODGKIN, Dr. T. — *v.* F § 53 (*also* Cassiodorus).
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. — The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89
*MERIVALE, Dn. C. — A History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. [B.C. 60–A.D. 180] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [50–62] 65

Exactly fills the gap between MOMMSEN and GIBBON; vol. viii. conts. "Conversion of the Northern Nations" and "Conversion of Roman Empire."

PELHAM, H. F. — The Roman Empire; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*
SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — Roman Imperialism—*in his* Lectures and Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 70

Three lectures on the Establishment and Decline of the Empire.

SHEPPARD, J. Y. — The Fall of Rome and the Rise of New Nationalities [A.D. 361–1861] 7/6 p 8° Routledge [61] 74

A good student's book, based on orig. authorities. Opposite religious point of view to that of GIBBON.

Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 89

A continuation of Dn. LIDDELL'S book, *ut supra*, carrying the history down to where GIBBON begins.

Persecutions of the Early Christians—*v.* A § 52.

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13: Middle Ages, *s.v.* Byzantine Empire.

Italy: Early —*v.* F § 53: History of Italy.

Antiquities. Institutions. Social Life. *For* Antiqu., *v. also* G § 6, & I § Greek and Roman Art.

ARNOLD, W. T. — Rom. Provincial Administration [to Constantine the Gt.; Arnold Prize Ess.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79

Well shows the greatness of the Romans in the administration of provincial affairs.

BECKER, W. A. — Gallus: Roman scenes in the time of Augustus [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [44] 82

Does for Roman what his *Charicles* [*v.* F § 11] does for Greek life.

v. FALCKE, J. — Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82
*GUHL+KONER, E.+W. — The Life of the Greeks & Romans: fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
INGE, W. R. — Society in Rome under the Cæsars [Hare Prize Essay] 6/- c 8° Murray 88

Forms a good popular acc. of the grades of society, education, marriage, daily life, amusements, etc., chiefly compiled from BECKER'S *Gallus* and Ludwig FRIEDLÄNDER'S *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 33/- 8° *Leipzig* ['62, '64, '74] '81-'82.

RAMSAY, Prf. William — Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. [antiquated in parts] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [51] 79
,, ,, — Elementary Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. 4/- 12° ,, [*n.d.*] *n.d.*
WILKINS, Prf. A. S. — Roman Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 77

Dictionaries.

RICH, Anthony — Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
*SEYFFERT, Prf. O. — Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] — Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill., 28/- m 8°; abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40–42] 69

Chronology.

CLINTON, Fynes H. — Fasti Romani, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 69/-; *w.* 50/-] 4° *Oxford* 45–50

Civil and literary chronol. of Rome and Constantinople; d. of Augustus to d. of Heraclitus; vol. i.: Tables; ii.: Appendix.

Geography —*v.* E § 9: Ancient Geography.

Atlases —*v.* E § 4: Atlases, *s.v.* Ancient.

Law: Roman —*for* Sources and Modern Writers, *v.* D § 110.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BEESLY, A. H. — The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla; maps [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
,, Prf. E. S. — Catiline, Clodius, and Tiberius [a defence—repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] 6/- 12° Chapman 78
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — —*in his* Essays, ser. ii.: Corn. Sulla, Flavian Cæsars 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

Dictionaries —*v.* F § 10.

Individually.

CÆSAR [B.C. 100–44]
*Froude, J. A. — Cæsar: a sketch [very eulogistic; popular] 6/- 8° Longman [79] 86
Merivale, Dn. C. — —*in his* History of the Romans, *ut supra*, vols. i.–ii.
Napoleon iii. — History of Julius Cæsar [tr.], 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill. 29/- 8° Cassell 65

Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Cæsar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.

Williams, Archd. J. — Life of Cæsar 2/- c 8° Routledge [54] 65

CICERO [B.C. 106–43]
Forsyth, Wm. — Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero; mainly drawn fr. his letters] 10/6 8° Murray [64] 71
Froude, J. A. — —*in his* Cæsar, *ut supra* [a temperate condemnation of him].
Trollope, Anthony — The Life of Cicero, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 80

A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.

CONSTANTINE [A.D. 272–337]
Cutts, Rev. E. L. — Constantine [Home Library; popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 81

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

*Chevalier, C. U. J.	Repertoire des Sources historiques du Moyen Age	30f.	8°	*Paris*	77–86
*v. Oesterley, H.	Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkundensammlungen, 2 vols.	21/–	8°	*Berlin*	85–86
*Potthast, Aug.	Bibliotheca historica Medii Aevi, A.D. 375–1500, and suppl.	27/–	r 8°	,,	62, 68

Indispensable to students who desire to consult the original authorities, Specially full on the German states. Oesterley, *ut supra*, does for documents what Potthast does for chronicles.

Generally.

*Church, Dn. R. W.	The Beginnings of Middle Ages ; 3 maps [A.D. 500–1000 ; Ep. Mod. Hist.]	2/6	12°	Longman		77

An admirable short account of events from the Fall of Rome to the breaking up of Carlovingian empire.

Digby, Kenelm H.	Mores Catholici : or ages of faith, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 78/–]	r 8°	Dolman	[31–42]	48

The first edn., in 11 vols. 8°, is worth about £6.

Emerton, Prf. E. [Am.]	An Introduction to the Study of the Middle Ages ; maps	[378–814] $1.25	c 8°	*Boston*		88
Freeman, Prf. E. A.	—*article on* Mediæval History, *in his* Historical Essays ; ser. i.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[72]	86
*Froissart, J. [14 cent.]	Chronicles of Engl., France & Spain, tr. T. Johnes, 2 v.; ill.	[1326–1400] 21/–	r 8°	Routledge	[03–05]	84

Also [abridged] in 1 vol. [Standard Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Routledge '75. A very graphic and faithful picture of 14th cent. events, full of the minutest details of battles, captures of castles, gallant deeds, etc., and vivid pen portraits. As a view of the most favourable side of chivalry it has no equal.

Lanier, Sidney [Am.]	The Boy's Froissart ; ill.	[a good selection] 7/6	8°	Low		82
Greene, Prf. G. W. [Am.]	History of the Middle Ages	[a sketch] $1.50	12°	*New York*		
*Hallam, Henry	View of the State of Europe during Middle Ages, 3 vols.	12/–	p 8°	Murray	[18]	71

The edn. in one vol. [Alex. Murray & Co., *subseq.* Ward & Lock] is of no value, as it does not contain the additions to the 1848 edn., which are still copyright. Also "Student's Edition" [abridged], 7/6 p 8° Murray. Superseded in all its essential parts by more recent writers [esp. Fch. and German]; but useful as a whole, especially on subject of Chivalry. Very impartial.

Koeppen, A. L.	History of the Middle Ages [tr.], 2 vols.	$3.50	12°	*New York*		56
Lea, H. C. [Am.]	Superstition and Force	$2.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	[66]	78

Essays on the Wager of Battle, the Wager of Law, the Ordeal, & Torture. By far the most complete & best account of the "methods of administering injustice" in the Middle Ages.

Lecky, W. E. H.	History of European Morals—*v.* F § 4.					
Maitland, Dr. S. R.	The Dark Ages; ed. F. Stokes [essays on relig. & liter. of 9–12 cent.; good]	12/–	8°	Hodges	[45]	89
de Monstrelet, E. [15 cent.]	Chronicles, tr. Thos. Johnes, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/–	r 8°	Routledge	[09]	84

From 1400, where Froissart ends, to 1467 ; continued by others to 1516. Of by no means the same interest or importance as Froissart : exceedingly diffuse, though faithful.

Myers, P. V. N. [Am.]	Outlines of Mediæval and Modern History ; maps	$1.65	12°	*Boston*		86
v. Ranke, Leopold	History of the Latin & Teutonic Nations, tr. P. A. Ashworth [1494-1514]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		87
Robertson, Dr. Wm.	View of Europe dur. M. A.=*his* Introd. *to his* Hist. of Charles v.	3/6	8°	Routledge	[1769]	82

Comprizes an excellent general view of the period, the first really philosophical one printed.

Robinson, A. Mary F. [Mme. Darmesteter]	The End of the Middle Ages : essays & questions in history [Fch. & Ital.]	10/6	c 8°	Unwin		89

Of no great scientific value, but supplies sympathetic and vivid mediæval pictures. Claim of House of Orleans ; Valentine Visconti ; Convent of Helfta ; The Schism ; French in Italy ; Attractions of the Abyss, etc.

Stokes, Prf. G. T.	Mediæval History [=Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. ii.—*v.* F § 1]	5/–	c 8°	Deacon		87
*Stubbs, Bp. Wm.	Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Mod. History	8/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[86]	87
Wright, Thos.	Essays on Literature, History, etc., in M.A. 2 v.; 120 ill. [chf. archæolog.]	16/–	c 8°	J. R. Smith		46

Throw a good deal of light on the customs, etc., of the Middle Ages. Exclusively English.

Biography : Dictionary of.

Smith+Wace, $\frac{\text{Dr. Wm.}}{\text{Prc. H.}}$	Dict. of Xtn. Biography, Liter., Sects., etc., vols. i.–iii.	ea. 31/6 ; iv. 42/–	m 8°	Murray		80–87

Comprizes only the first eight centuries of Christianity : personal, literary, dogmatic and ecclesiastical life of the Church.

Byzantine Empire —*v. also* F § 12 : Rome, *s.v.* Imper. Period and Fall.

Bury, John B.	—*articles in the English Historical Review*, Nos. 13 and 14	ea. 5/–	m 8°	Longman		89
Corpus Scriptorum Historiæ Byzantinæ, ed. B. G. Niebuhr, 48 vols.		£12	8°	*Bonn*	[ ]	28–56
Freeman, Prf. E. A.	—*articles on* E. Europe & Byz. Empire, *in his* Historical Essays, ser. iii.	12/–	8°	Macmillan		80

Goths.

*Bradley, Henry	The Goths ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular]	5/–	c 8°	Unwin		88

The first and only history of the Goths in English ; and a very good little book indeed.

Freeman+Sievers, $\frac{\text{Prf. E. A.}}{\text{Prf.}}$	—*article* Goths, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x.	30/–	4°	Black		80
Jornandes [Episc. Raven.]	De Getarum, rec. C. A. Closs [origin and history]	4/–	12°	*Stuttgart*		66
Ramsay, W. M.+C. D.	The Gothic Compendium [an intro. to their history and language]	6/–	c 8°	Wells Gardner		89

Ostro-Gothic Invasion of Rome—v. F § 12.

14. MIDDLE AGES: SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Calendar —*v. also* F § 1 : Chronology.

HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] Medii Aevi Kalendarium, 2 vols. [w. kalendars fr. 10 to 15 cent.] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° *London* *n.d.* (?41)
Full of curious and interesting information on popular customs and superstitions connected with the calendars.

Chivalry.

CLARK, H. Concise History of Knighthood, 2 vols. 8° *London* 84
Contains the religious and military orders which have been instituted in Europe.

DIGBY, Kenelm H. The Broad Stone of Honour: the true sense and practice of chivalry, 5 v. 52/6 p 8° Quaritch [22] 76-77
In 4 books—1. Godefridus; 2. Tancredus; 3. Morus; 4. Orlandus (2 vols.).
Pub. in 1 vol., anon., in 1822; 2nd ed., also in 1 vol. and anon., 1823. The author was up to this point a Protestant. When he joined the Roman Church, he wrote the book in 4 parts as above: 1828-29, Morus having been already repub. separ. in 1826.

FROISSART —*his* Chronicles *contain an excellent picture of Chivalry: v.* F § 13.

LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. The Orders of Chivalry; 68 pl. 63/-; col. 126/- r 4° W. H. Allen 87
The Orders of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from the original statutes, etc. A valuable and handsome work.

SCOTT, Sir Walter Essays on Chivalry, Romance, etc. [Chandos Classics] 1/6 c 8° Warne [34] 74

Civilization during the Middle Ages—*v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.

Costume of Middle Ages—*v.* G § 25 : Costume.

Crusades: Generally—*for the individual* Crusaders, *v. the Countries and Periods in point.*

ARCHER, T. A. The Crusades; ill. [story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

Chronicles of the Crusades: contemp. narratives tr. [by Rich. Devizes, Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and John de Joinville] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Crusades; map [Epochs of Mod. Hist.; an excellent summary] 2/6 12° Longman [74] 78

DUTTON, W. E. History of Crusades; with preface Wm. Denton 6/- p 8° Hodges 77

GIBBON, Edward History of the Crusades [1095-1261] [*w. his* Life & Letters] [Chandos Lib.] 2/- c 8° Warne [ ] 80

HALLAM, Henry —*ut* F § 13.

KEELING, Annie E. The Nine Famous Crusades of the Middle Ages; ill. [good pop. account] 1/6 8° Woolmer 89

*MICHAUD, J. F. History of the Crusades, tr. [badly] W. Robson; 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [52] 81
Still the best comprehensive book on the Crusades. The original French edn. appeared in 6 vols. 8° *Paris* '25-'29; *w.* 40/-.

PEARS, Edwin The Fall of Constantinople [story of 4th Crusade] 16/- 8° Longman 85

PERRY, Can. G. G. History of the Crusades [quite popular] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. [65] 72

*V. SYBEL, H. History and Literature of the Crusades [tr.], ed. Lady Duff Gordon 10/6 8° Chapman 61
The 1st pt. [130 pp.], "The Hist. of the Crusades," is by far the best sketch in English; pt. 2 is devoted to literature on the Crusades and an account of original and later authorities.

Duelling [incl. other periods than the Middle Ages].

DOUGLAS, William Duelling Days in the Army 7/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 87

de MASSI, Coustard The History of Duelling 2/6 c 8° Newman 80

MILLIGEN, Dr. J. The History of Duelling, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 8/6] 8° Bentley 41

STEINMETZ, Andrew The Romance of Duelling, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 68

TRUMAN, Maj. B. C. [Am.] The Field of Honour $2 12° *New York* 84
A history of duelling: not wholly trustworthy; but containing valuable material.

Ecclesiastical History—*for a fuller list, v.* A § 56 and A § 97.

BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [secular as well as ecclesiastical] 7/6 p 8°; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89
Reviewed in Prf. E. A FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan ['72] '86.

*HARDWICK, Archd. C. History of the Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° ,, [53] 72
From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575-1517.

*LEA, H. C. [Am.] Studies in Church History $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [69] 83
The Rise of the Temporal Power; Benefit of Clergy; Excommunication; the Early Church and Slavery. Designed to show how the Church succeeded step by step in establishing an absolute theocratic despotism apart fr. its spiritual functions.

* ,, ,, History of the Inquisition, 3 vols. [f. other bks. on Inquis., *v.* A § 97] 42/- 8° Low 87-88

*MILMAN, Dn. H. H. History of Latin Christianity, 9 vols. [incl. Popes to Nicholas v.] 36/- p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.

Church and State —*a full list will be found in* A § 112 : Church and State.

*GEFFCKEN, Prf. H. Church and State: their relations historically considered [tr.], 2 vols. 42/- 8° Longman 77
From the earliest times to pres. day, but of special value for the M.A. Vol. ii. is devoted to the period since the Fch. Revol. of 1789. By a conservative Protestant. Fair, learned and full of facts.

Decline and Fall of Roman Empire—*v.* F § 12 : Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

Monastic Orders and Monachism—*for a full list, v.* A § 57.

*LEA, H. C. [Am.] Historical Sketch of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church $3.75 8° *Philadelphia* [67] 84
Throws a great deal of light upon the moral condition of the Middle Ages. Protestant point of view, but not controversial.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Monachism and Rise of the Monast.—*in his* European Morals, v. ii., pp. 183-235, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman [69] 77

*de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. The Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79

F § 15

Education —*v. also* D § 156, and 157, *passim.*

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities 6/- c 8° Paul 86
MULLINGER, J. Bass Schools of Charles the Great and Restor. of Education in Ninth Cent. 7/6 8° Longman 77

Epidemics —*for a fuller list, v.* H* § History of Medicine.

HECKER, Dr. J. F. Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. B. C. Babington [*w.* 5/-] 8° Sydenham Soc. 44
Account of the "Black Death," by which 25,000,000 persons, or about a quarter of the popul. of Europe, are supposed to have died; the 5 visitations of the "Sweating Sickness," the Plague, etc.

Geography —*v.* E § 9.

Land Tenure —*for a full list, v.* D § 119: Land.

NASSÉ, E. On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages 5/- 8° Macmillan 71
The theory of Village Communities, chiefly of the 16th century, applied to England.

Life (Civil and Religious), and Manners.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages; 182 ill. 15/- 8° Virtue 72
The Monks, the Pilgrims, the Minstrels, the Knights, the Merchants.

HUEFFER, Dr. Franz The Troubadours: life and literature [f. other bks. on Troubadours, *v.* K] 12/6 8° Chatto 78
*JESSOP, Dr. A. Coming of the Friars: and other mediæval sketches [repr. fr. *XIX. Cent.*] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88
Coming of Friars; Village Life in Norfolk; Life in Mediæv. Monastery; Black Death in E. Anglia; Building up of a University, *etc.*

*JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. [14 cent.] 12/- 8° Unwin [88] 89
LACROIX, Paul Manners, Customs & Dress, during the Middle Ages [tr.] 15/- r 4° Virtue [73] 87
,, ,, Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages 15/- r 4° ,, [77] 87
Richly illustrated vols., of some literary importance. Uniform w. these are *Arts in M.A., Science and Liter. of M.A.*

WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C. Military Relig. Orders of the Middle Ages [popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
WRIGHT, Thomas Hist. of Domestic Manners & Sentiments in Eng. in Mid. Ages [antiquarian] 21/- s 4° Trübner [62-64] 71

Literature and Troubadours—*v.* K.

Race Conflict.

JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
A sketch of "The Scandinavian Exodus," *c.* 800-1050. More than half the vol. is devoted to England.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89

Goths —*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Goths.

War.

OMAN, C. W. C. The Art of War in the Middle Ages [A.D. 378-1515] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 85

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Introductory Lectures on Modern History [del. 1841-42] 7/6 8° Longman [42] 74
Eight lectures, constituting a good discussion on the importance and nature of Modern History.

DYER, T. H. History of Modern Europe, 6 vols. 52/6 8° Bell [64-70] 78
Dry and unattractive, but a useful book of reference. Covers the period A.D. 1453-1871.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Chief Periods of European History [six Oxford lectures, 1885] 10/6 8° Macmillan 87
,, ,, Pract. Bearings of General Europ. Hist.—*in his* Lects. to Amer. Audiences 8/6 p 8° Trübner 83
,, ,, Four Oxford Lectures 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
Fifty Years of European History [2 lectures]; Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit. [2 lects.].
,, ,, Europe [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° ,, 76
HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Manual of Hist. of Polit. Systems of Europe & Colonies [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8° *London* 41
From the end of the fifteenth century to the fall of Napoleon. 1st. edn. of orig. appeared 1809.

JOHNSTONE, C. F. [Am.] Historical Abstracts: outlines of history of less-known States of Europe 7/6 c 8° Paul 80
LILLY, W. S. Chapters in European History, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 86
LODGE, Richard Student's History of Mod. Europe [Fall of Constantinople to 1878] 7/6 p 8° Murray 86
MICHELET, J. Summary of Modern History [tr.] 4/6 12° Macmillan 75
Brilliantly written, but not wholly sound. MICHELET was a Roman-Catholic and a monarchist.

PATTON, Prf. A. St. George Modern History [= Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. iii.—*v.* F § 1] 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87
ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History [1780-1880] 6/- c 8° Stanford 89
A useful outline of the main events; intended as an upper-form schoolbook

F § 15

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedrich — Lectures on Modern History [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49

SEWELL + YONGE, $\frac{\text{E. M.}}{\text{Charl. M.}}$ — European History : in a series of historical selections, 2 v. [1003–1228] ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [68] 70

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Lectures on Modern History — [del. at Oxford, 59–61] 5/– 8° Parker 61

SMYTH, Prf. Wm. — Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. — [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54

From Irruption of Northern Nations to close of American Revolution. Chiefly on the *study* of modern history.

STUBBS, Bp. W. — Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Modern History, etc. — 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87

TAYLOR, Dr. W. Cooke — Student's Manual of Modern History — 7/6 f 8° Longman [43] 80

WHITE, James — The Eighteen Christian Centuries — [sketchy ; readable] *red. to* 6/– p 8° Blackwood 58

Series.

Epochs of Modern History ; ed. C. Colbeck — ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 74 *v.y. in prog.*

AIRY, O. : The Engl. Restor. and Louis xiv.
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. : Beginning of Mid. Ages.
COX, Sir G. W. : The Crusades.
CREIGHTON, Rev. M. : Age of Elizabeth.
GAIRDNER, J. : Houses of Lancs. and York.
GARDINER, S. R. : Thirty Years' War.
" " 1st two Stuarts & Pur. Revol.
" Mrs. S. R. ; French Revol. [1789–95].
HALE, Rev. E. : Fall of Stuarts and West. Eur.
JOHNSON, Rev. A. H. : Normans in Europe.
LONGMAN, F. W. : Fred. the Great and 7 Years' War.
LUDLOW, J. M. : War of Amer. Independ. [1775–83].
MCCARTHY, Justin : Epoch of Reform [1830–50].
MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. : The Early Tudors.
MORRIS, E. E. : Age of Anne.
" " Early Hanoverians.
SEEBOHM, F. : Era of Protestant Revolution.
STUBBS, Bp. W. : The Early Plantagenets.
WARBURTON, Rev. W. : Edward iii.
The vol. on The French Revol. *by* W. O'CONNOR MORRIS *was not accepted by the editor, but is pub. in New York as part of the Amer. edn. of the series, and independently in England,* 7/6 c 8° Longman '74.

Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

de BUSBECQ, O. G. [1522–1593] — Life and Letters, 2 v. [tr.] [ill. political and social hist. of 16th cent.] — 24/– 8° Paul 82

van PRAET, J. — Essays on Political History of 15, 16 and 17 Cent. [tr. (badly)] — 16/– 8° Bentley 68

Introductory, Charles v., Philip ii., William the Silent, Richelieu, First English Revolution, William iii.

Reformation : General Histories—a full list is in A § 59 ; *for* Local Histories, *v. the countries in pt.*

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle — History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.], 5 vols. — 20/– 8° R. T. S. [40-53] 66

" " — History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.], 8 vols. — 132/– 8° Longman 64-78

Widely read ; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/- & 5/ R.T.S. ; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock '88.

*FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am.] — History of the Reformation — [popular and scholarly] $2.50 8° *New York* [73] 83

HÄUSSER, Prf. L. — The Period of the Reformation [Am. tr.] — [1517–1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [73] 81

*v. RANKE, Prf. Leop. — Hist. of Popes and their Conflicts w. Protestantism in 16 & 17 cent. [tr.] [also 3 vols. ea. 3/6, Bohn], 3 vols. 30/– 8° Murray [42] 66

SEEBOHM, Fred. — The Era of the Protestant Revolution — [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74

Thirty Years' War—v. F § 51 : Germany.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

*ALISON, Sir Archibald — History of Europe from 1789 to 1815, 13 vols. — 51/– c 8° Blackwood [40-42] 65

* " " — History of Europe, from 1815 to 1852, 8 vols. — 34/– c 8° " [52–59] 66–71

" " — Atlas to above : 109 maps, plans of sieges, etc. — 31/6 4° " 48

" " — Epitome of Alison's History — 7/6 8° " 49

Written with high Tory sympathies, but with evident endeavour to be honest. Careful and minute.

Annual Register : a record of public events at home and abroad — 18/– 8° Rivington 1758 *ann.*

The historical portions of some of the earlier volumes were written by Edmund BURKE.

APPLETON & Co. [Ams. ; pubs.] — Annual Cyclopædia, *First Ser.*, vols. i.–xv. [1861–75], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50. *New Ser.*, vols. i.–xii. [1876–87], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50 ; vol. xiii. $5 8° *New York* 61 *sqq. in prog.*

*FYFFE, C. A. — History of Modern Europe ; vol. i. : 1792–1814 ; ii. : to 1848 ; iii. : to 1878 ea. 12/– 8° Cassell [80] 84 ; 86 ; 89

A brilliant picture of the age of revolution ; strongly anti-Napoleonic, but regards the government he established as far better than the one he supplanted.

IRVING, Joseph — Annals of our Time—*v.* F § 26 : England : 1789 *sqq.*

LACROIX, Paul — The Eighteenth Century : instits., customs and costumes ; richly ill. — 15/– r 4° Virtue [75] 87

A splendidly illustrated work ; of some literary importance.

MACKENZIE, Robert — The Nineteenth Century : a history — [sketchy] 3/6 p 8° Nelson [79] 89

MAURICE, C. E. — Revolutionary Movement of 1848–1849 [Italy, Austria-Hung. & Germy.] — 16/– 8° Bell 87

METTERNICH, Prce. — Memoirs—*v.* F § 49 : France : Revolution of 1789.

MÜLLER, Prf. W. — Political History of Recent Times — [tr. ; 1816–75, w. append. to '81] $3 12° *New York* 82

SCHLOSSER, F. C. — History of 18th and 19th Centuries [tr.], 8 vols. — [to 1815] *o.p.* 8° Chapman 43–52

SENIOR, Nassau W. — Journals kept in France and Italy fr. 1848–1852, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° King 71

Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *ann.*

v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. — Memoirs—*v.* F § 27 : England : Nineteenth Century.

v. SYBEL, Prf. H. — History of Europe during the French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. — ea. 12/– 8° Murray 66–68

Gives some valuable comments on the authorities. Covers the period 1789–1795.

de TALLEYRAND, Prce. — Corresp. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. — [1814–1815] 24/– 8° Bentley 81

WEIR, Archibald — The Historical Basis of Modern Europe — [1760–1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

An interesting and conscientious work.

Civilization —*v.* F § 4 : History of Civilization.

Colonies, European.

PAYNE, E. J. — History of European Colonies — [an excellent work] 4/6 12° Macmillan 77

Constitutional History and Constitutions—*v.* D § 144.

F § 16

Democracy in Europe—*for Theoretical and Critical Works on Democracy, v.* D § 139 : Polit. Institutions.

CAPEN, N. [Am.] History of Democracy : or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i. $5 r 8° *Hartford, U.S.* 75
MANN, Henry [Am.] Ancient and Mediæval Republics $3 8° *New York* 79
A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman 78
Sketch of polit. constits. of princ. nations of antiquity and middle ages ; then at greater length the progress of democracy is traced in Switz., Netherl., France and England—nearly half the bk. being devoted to the two last.

Great Britain.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England, 1837–80 = v. iv. of his *History*] 6/- c 8° Rivington 88
CROZIER, Dr. J. B. Lord Randolph Churchill : study of democracy [general in character] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87
PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy 2/- c 8° Yates & Alexander 85
ROUTLEDGE, James Popular Prog. in Engl. [chfly. Freed. of Press & Trial by Jury, 1660–1820] 16/- 8° Macmillan 76

France.

ADAMS, C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [Revol. to end of 2nd Emp.] $2.50 12° *New York* 74
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

Greece —*v.* F § 11 : Hist. of Greece—Constitution, *etc.*

United States —*v.* F § 69 : Hist. of United States Constitution, *etc.*

Historical Geography—*v. also* E § 9.

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81
Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Includes Greece, Rome, and Modern Europe.

Map.

HERTSLET, Sir E. Map of Europe by Treaty, 3 vols. [1814–75] 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75

Politics —*v.* D § 144.

Tables.

GEORGE, H. B. Genealogical Tables Illustrative of Modern History 12/- s 4° Clar. Press [74] 75
*NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of European History, Liter., Science and Art [200–1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glas.* [76] 88

Historical Biography.

Brief Biographies. Contemporary Statesmen of Europe, ed. T. W. Higginson [Am.] ea. $1.25 16° *New York*
English Radical Leaders (R. J. HINTON) [Am.]) ; English Statesmen (T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.]) ; French Leaders (Edw. KING [Am.]) ; German Polit. Leaders (H. TUTTLE [Am.]).

HAYWARD, Abraham Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Comte de Montalembert, Marq. Wellesley, Mme. de Sevigné, St. Simon, Holland House, Byron and Tennyson, *etc.*

Statesmen Series ; ed. Lloyd C. Sanders—*v.* F § 16, *s.v.* Histor. Biogr. : Series.

16. ENGLAND: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

EWALD, A. C. The Public Records 9/- 8° Pickering 73
An alphab. index of the prin. matters cont. in the Records, w. references giving directions under what headings they may be found.

MULLINGER, J. B. —*in* Gardiner + Mullinger's Introduction to Study of English History—*ut infra.*
GREEN, J. R. —*in his* History of the English People—*ut infra.*
*HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Descr. Catal. os Materials rel. to Hist. of Gt. Br. & Ir., vol. i. (2 pts.)—v. iii., ea. pt. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 62–71
An invaluable critical account of the sources of British History (printed and MS.) to A.D. 1327. Vol. iv. *in prep.*

MACRAY, W. D. Manual of Brit. Historians [Gildas, 6 cent. to 1600 ; chron.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/- ; *w.* 6/-] 8° Pickering [45] 50
THOMAS, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records 12/- r 8° Record Commiss. 53

SOURCES.

Letters.

ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Orig. Letters illus. of Engl. Hist. : w. notes & ill. ; 3 series [= 11 v.] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] 8° Bentley 24–46
From Henry v. to George iii.

Manuscripts : National.

Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. : photozincographed Col. Sir H. James, 4 v. [Wm. i. to Anne ; w. trs. & notes] *o.p.* [*w.* 84/-] i 8° Ord. Surv. Off. 65–68
Reports of the Royal Commissioners on Historical MSS., in pts. [Blue-books] i f° Eyre & Spottisw. *in prog.*
Pts. i.–v. are out of print, and very scarce—worth £3 3*s.* The separate *Reports* vary fr. 3*d.* to 8/6 each.

State Trials.

BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327–1660] 30/- c 8° Camb. Press 80–84
HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials : w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] r 8° *London* 09–28

Treaties and Miscellaneous Documents—*v. also* D § 113: International Law, *s.v.* Treaties.

RYMER, Thos. [ed.] Fœdera Conventiones Literæ et alia Acta Publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios Principes, accur. T. Cayley+F. Holbrooke, vols. i.–iv. f° RecordCommiss. [1704–34] 16–09

Norman Conquest to Charles ii. Vols. i.–iii., pt. 1 *o.p.*; iii., pt. 2 [1361–1377], 21/–; iv. [1377–1383], 6/–. Orig. edn. was in 20 v. f° [*w.* £12]. Conts. the treaties, leagues, manifestoes, capitulation, correspondences, and other pub. docums. betw. Engl. and other States since the Conquest, presentin; important illustrations, not only of hist. of Eng., but of all Europe.

Hardy, Sir T. D. Syllabus of Rymer's *Fœdera*, 3 vols. [in English] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 69–85

Series.

English Historical Soc. Publications; ed. J. Stevenson, [Sir] T. D. Hardy and others, 29 v. [*w.* £10] r 8° *London* 38–56

ADAM OF MURIMUTH 46
BEDE, Hist. Eccles. 48
,, Op. hist. minora 41
Chronique de Rich. ii. 46
FLORENCE OF WORCS., Chronicon, 2 v. 48–49
Gesta Stephani 46
GILDAS, De Excid. Brit. 38
Henrici v. Gesta 50
KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplom., 6 v. 45–48
NENNIUS, Hist. Brit. 38
NICHOLAS, TRIVET., Annales 45
PARVUS, W., Hist. Rer. Angl., 2 v. 56
RIC. DIVISIENIS, Chron. Ric i. 38
ROGER OF WENDOVER, Chronica, 5 v. 41–44
WALTER OF HEMINGB., Gesta Regum, 2 v. ..48–49
WM. OF MALMESBURY, Gesta Regum, 2 v. 40

English History from Contemporary Writers; ed. F. York Powell; ill. ea. 1/– [one 2/–] 16° Nutt 87–89 *in prog.*

ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] Crusade of Rich. i. (2/–) 89
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edw. iii. and his Wars [1327–60] 87
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] Strongbow's Conquest of Ireland [1166–86] 89
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Henry iii. [1236–52] 87
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort [1252–66]
†POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes [870–901]
†SMITH, Lucy T. [ed.] Troublous Days of Rich. ii.
† *Not published yet.* Others *in prep.*

Extracts from contemporary chronicles, documents, etc.—the foreign parts transl. and the spelling modernized.

MODERN WRITERS.

General Histories.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. English History for the use of Public Schools, 4 vols.; maps 23/– c 8° Rivington [75–88] 82–88

Clear, accurate, compact; rather dry. i. [449–1485]: 4/6; ii. [to 1668]: 5/–; iii. [to 1837]: 7/6; iv.: [*Growth of Democracy*, 1837–80], 6/–.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Hist. of England, 10 vols.; 2,000 ill. [for general readers] ea. 9/– c 4° Cassell [6–] 87 *in prog.*
GARDINER, Prf. S. R. Outline of English History; ill. [55–1880] 9/–, 2/6 12° Longman 81
* ,, +MULLINGER, J. B. Introduction to the Study of English History 9/– p 8° Paul [81] 82

Pt. I. [by GARDINER]: Intro. to Eng. Hist.; Pt. II. [by MULLINGER]: Authorities. Forms an excellent introduction to Engl. history.

*GREEN, J. R. A Short History of the English People, 4 pts.; maps & tables ea. 3/– c 8° Macmillan [75] 89

A fascinating book, but rather a Commentary than a History proper. i.: 607–1265; ii.: 1204–1553; iii.: 1540–1688; iv.: 1660–1873.
With each part is bound up the corresponding section of TAIT'S *Analysis, vt infra.*

Tait, C. W. A. Analysis of English History; based on Green's *Short History* 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 89
* ,, ,, History of English People, 4 vols. [to 1815] ea. 16/– 8° Macmillan 77–80

By far the most important general History, devoting much space to condition, etc., of people; but it suffers fr. the defect that, whilst aiming to present full views of topics and movements, it often neglects chronological sequence. Each period accomp. by full list of sources and authorities.
i.: to 1461; ii.: to 1603; iii.: to 1688; iv.: to 1815. The 4th vol. is of less value than the others.

GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of England to Accession of Victoria [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [popular] ea. 10/6 i 8° Low 77–80
HUME, David Hist. of Eng. [to 1688], 8 v. [*also* 6 v., ea. 2/– c 8° (Chandos Lib.) Warne] 80/– 8° L'ngm'n [1754–62] 64

Standard; and until comparatively recently regarded as the best authority, but its trustworthiness much impugned by later research. Strong Tory bias.

Adolphus, John Hist. of the reign of Geo. III., 7 vols [pub. as cont. of Hume+Smollett] *o.p.* 8° Lee [05] 40–45
Brewer, Prf. J. S. [ed.] The Student's Hume [abridgment of above] 7/6 p 8° Murray [69] 84
Smollett+Hughes, Dr. T. / Dr. T. S. Continuation of Hume's *History—with* Hume, 18 v.; pts. and ill. ea. 4/– p 8° Bell [1757–36; 36] 65–66
KNIGHT, Charles Popular History of England, 8 vols.; ill. [to 1849; for general readers] 82/– 8° Sangster [56–62] 76
LINGARD, J. History of England, 10 vols. [to 1688] 105/– 8° Nimmo [19–30] 83

The great Roman Catholic History of England; able, scholarly and interesting.

v. RAUMER, F. Polit. Hist. of England dur. 16 to 18 cent. [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 37
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Six Centuries of Work and Wages [14th–19th cent.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88

A history of English Labour, from the democratic standpoint; but contains also much information on the general social history and condition of the people of the period.

Chronology.

THOMAS, F. S. Hist. Notes rel. to Hist. of Engl., 3 vols. [for ascertaining dates] 40/– 4° Record Commiss. 46

Dictionary.

*LOW+PULLING, S. J. / F. S. [eds.] The Dictionary of English History 21/– r 8° Cassell 84

A very useful book; by 29 contributors, incl. W. J. ASHLEY, Rev. M. CREIGHTON, Prf. J. EARLE, Mrs S. R. GARDINER, Rev. W. HUNT, C. F. KEARY, S. L. LEE, J. B. MULLINGER, R. L. POOLE, Prf. Thorold ROGERS, B. C. SKOTTOWE, etc.

Series.

Epochs of English History; ed. Rev. M. Creighton; maps, etc. ea. 9*d.*; or 8 vols. in 1, 5/– f 8° Longman 81, etc.

BROWNING, O. ..... Modern England [1820–74]
CREIGHTON, Rev. M... Tudors & the Reformation
CREIGHTON, Mrs. M. Eng. a Continent. Power [1066–1216]
GARDINER, S. R. .. Struggle agst. Absol. Mon. [1603–88]
POWELL, F. York ..... Early England [to 1066]
ROWLEY, J. ..... Rise of People [1215–1485]
ROWLEY, J. .... Settlement of Constit. [1689–1784]
TANCOCK, Rev. O. W. Engl. dur. Amer. & Contin. Wars

Collective Essays, etc.

EWALD, A. C. Stories fr. the States Papers 6/– c 8° Chatto [81] 82

Belong principally to the Tudor and Stuart periods.

,, ,, Studies Restudied: historical sketches from original sources 12/– 8° ,, 85
GAIRDNER+SPEDDING, Jas. / J. Studies in English History [15–17 cent.] 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Lollards, Falstaff, Kath. of Arragon's First and Second Marriages, Sir T. Overbury, Divine Right of Kings, Sunday: anc. and modern.

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed. & pub.] Half-Hours of English History, 4 vols. [Chandos Lib.] ea. 2/– c 8° Warne [53] 82

F § 17

STEBBING, William — Some Verdicts of History reviewed — 12/- 8° Murray 87
Reprints fr. *Quarterly Review* on A. A. COOPER; Henry ST. JOHN and Wm. PULTENEY; Benj. FRANKLIN and Wm. COBBETT; *etc.*

YONGE, Charlotte M. — Cameos from English History — [popular] ea. 5/- f 8° Macmillan 69–89 *in prog.*
i.: Rollo to Edw. II.; ii.: Wars in France; iii.: Wars of the Roses; iv.: Reformation Times; v.: England and Spain; vi.: 40 Years of Stuart Rule [1603–43]; vii.: The Rebellion and the Restoration [1642–78].

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 62.

HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collective.

*CAMPBELL, Lord — Lives of the Lord Chancellors, 10 vols. — [Saxon to 1838] ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [45–48] 74
,, ,, — Lives of the Chief Justices, 4 vols. — [to 1832] ea. 6/- p 8° ,, [49–57] 74
EWALD, A. C. — Representative Statesmen: political studies, 2 vols. — 24/- c 8° Chapman 79
Strafford, Halifax, Sir R. Walpole, Chatham, Pitt, Eldon, Canning, Wellington, Peel, Palmerston.

FOSS, E. — Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. — [1068–1853] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° Murray 48–64
,, ,, — Biographia Juridica [abridgment of above, carried down to 1870] 21/- r 8° ,, 70
GREEN, [Mrs.] Mary A. Everett — Lives of the Princesses of England, 6 vols.; ports. — *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/6] c 8° Longman [49–55] 67
From the Norman Conquest to the four daughters of Charles i. A good companion to STRICKLAND, *infra*.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. — Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury; 12 vols. — £9 8° Bentley 60–77
From St. Augustine to Juxon; vols. i.–xi. entered separately F §§ 19–23; vol. xii. is a General Index.

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — Historical Gleanings, 2 series — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69; 70
i.: Montagu, Walpole, Adam Smith, Cobbett, 4/6; ii.: Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Horne Tooke, 6/-.

STRICKLAND, Agnes — Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols. — ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{40}{49}$] 64
British and Saxon Queens: Matilda to Anne, with numer. extr. fr. unpub. docum., chfly. of domestic and personal nature.

Dictionary.

*Dictionary of National Biography, ed. Leslie Stephen, vols. i.–xx. [to Garner] — ea. 15/- r 8° Smith & Elder 84–89 *in prog.*
To occupy about 50 volumes and to be continued quarterly.

Ecclesiastical Biography—*for less important* Collective, *and for* Individual, Biographies, *v.* A § 62.

Legal Biography. — ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, *v.* D § 7.

Series.

English Men of Action — ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89 *in prog.*

†Clive ..... Col. Sir C. WILSON.
†Cook, Cpt. ..... Walter BESANT.
†Dampier ..... W. Clark RUSSELL.
†Drake ..... J. A. FROUDE.
Gordon, General ..... Col. Sir Wm. BUTLER.
†Hastings, Warren ..... Sir A. C. LYALL.
Havelock ..... Arch. FORBES.
†Hawkwood, Sir John ..... F. Marion CRAWFORD.
Henry V. ..... Rev. A. J. CHURCH.
Lawrence, Lord ..... Sir Rich. TEMPLE.
Livingstone ..... Thos. HUGHES.
Monk ..... Julian CORBETT.
†Montrose ..... Mowbray MORRIS.
†Moore, Sir John ..... Col. MAURICE.
†Raleigh ..... W. STEBBING.
Strafford ..... H. D. TRAILL.
†Warwick, the king-maker ..... C. W. OMAN.
Wellington ..... Geo. HOOPER.
† *Not published yet.*

English Worthies — [good popular brief biographies] ea. 1/- c 8° Longman [85, *etc.*] 88–89

The historical vols. are:—
Blake ..... David HANNAY.
Canning ..... Frank H. HILL.
Claverhouse ..... Mowbray MORRIS.
Marlborough ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY.
Raleigh ..... E. W. GOSSE.
Shaftesbury, 1st Earl ..... H. D. TRAILL.

Historical Biographies, ed. Can. M. Creighton — ea. 2/6 to 3/6 f 8° Rivington 76–79

Black Prince ..... Louise CREIGHTON 2/6 76
Cromwell ..... F. W. CORNISH 3/6 77
Marlborough ..... Louise CREIGHTON 3/6 79
Raleigh ..... ,, ,, 3/- 77
Simon de Montfort ..... M. CREIGHTON 2/6 78
Wellington ..... Rosamund WAITE 3/6 78

Statesmen Series, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders — ea. 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87 *sqq.*

†Albert, Prince ..... C. M. YONGE.
Beaconsfield ..... T. E. KEBBEL.
Bolingbroke ..... A. HASSALL.
†Dalhousie ..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER.
Derby ..... T. E. KEBBEL.
†Fawcett ..... Sir Edw. GREY.
†Fox ..... H. O. WAKEMAN.
†Gambetta ..... F. T. MARZIALS.
†Gortschakoff ..... G. DOBSON.
†Grattan ..... R. DUNLOP.
†Grey ..... F. H. HILL.
Metternich ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON.
†Mirabeau ..... A. HASSALL.
O'Connell ..... J. A. HAMILTON.
Palmerston ..... L. C. SANDERS.
Peel ..... F. C. MONTAGUE.
†Wellesley ..... Col. G. B. MALLESON.
† *Not published yet.*

Twelve English Statesmen — ea. 2/6 Macmillan 89 *in prog.*

†Chatham ..... John MORLEY.
Cromwell ..... Fred. HARRISON.
†Edward i. ..... F. York POWELL.
†Elizabeth ..... Prf. E. S. BEESLY.
Henry ii. ..... Mrs. J. R. GREEN.
Henry vii. ..... Jas. GAIRDNER.
†Peel ..... J. R. THURSFIELD.
†Pitt ..... John MORLEY.
Walpole ..... John MORLEY.
William the Conqueror ..... Prf. E. A. FREEMAN.
William iii. ..... H. D. TRAILL.
Wolsey, Cardinal ..... Prf. M. CREIGHTON.
† *Not published yet.*

HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY—*v.* E § 4: Atlases.

17. CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND: GENERAL.

The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon — A Primer of the English Constitution and Government — 6/- c 8° Longman [73] 77
BAGEHOT, Walter — The English Constitution and other Essays — 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 85
A brilliant discussion of actual English political methods, etc.

COX, Homersham — Institutions of the English Government — 24/- 8° Sweet 63
DICEY, Prf. A. V. — Lectures introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution — 12/6 8° Macmillan [85] 86
*English Citizen, The: a series of short books, ed. H. Craik — ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 81–86
Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

Chalmers, M. D. ..... Local Government.
Cotton+Payne, J. S.+E. J. ..... Colonies.
Craik, H. ..... State in rel. to Education.
du Cane, Sir C. ..... Crime.
Elliot, Hon. A. ..... State and Church.
Farrer, J. A. ..... State in rel. to Trade.
Fowle, T. W. ..... Poor Law.
Jevons, W. S. ..... State in rel. to Labour.
Maitland, F. W. ..... Justice and Police.
Maurice, Col. ..... National Defences.
Pollock, Prf. F. ..... Land Laws.
Traill, H. D. ..... Central Government.
Walpole Spencer ..... Electorate.
,, ,, ... Foreign Relations.
Wilson, A. J. ..... National Budget.

F § 17

FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] 14/- 8° Bosworth 63
Much less interesting than BAGEHOT's book, but a good companion to it. While BAGEHOT discusses principles, FISCHEL describes forms.

de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed: crown, senate and bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89

FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] Governance of Eng.: differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86
A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.

Government Year Book: forms and meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies and foreign countries, ed. L. Sargent 6/- c 8° Unwin 88 *ann.*

HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England: its structure and development 16/- 8° Longman [67] 87

Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqq.*; *in prog.*

TODD, Dr. Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England vol. i. 24/-; ii. 30/- 8° Longman [67/69] 87/89
On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.

Constitutional Law —*v.* D § 27.

Constitutional History: Sources—*v.* F § 16, and F §§ 18–26, *passim*; and D § 5: Early Law.

Constitutional History: Modern Writers.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830–1880] 10/6 8° Longman 80

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of Constit. Hist. [Eng. and Amer.; good sketch] $1.80 c 8° *Boston* 88

BISSET, A. History of Struggle for Parliam. Govt. in England, 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77
Vide also his *History of the Commonwealth*, in F § 23.

COOTE, C. H. The Romans in Britain [survival of their institutions] 12/- 8° Norgate 78

CREASY, Sir Edward S. The Rise and Progress of the Eng. Constitution [interesting text book] 6/- c 8° Bentley [53] 81

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times [popular] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 84

*GNEIST, Prf. Rud. History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols. 32/- 8° Clowes [85] 89
Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit., and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and Society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.

*HALLAM, Henry The Constitutional Hist. of Engl., 3 vols. [Hy. vii.–Geo. ii.; 1485–1760] 12/- p 8° Murray [27] 72

,, ,, The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith 7/6 p 8° ,, 72
Learned, impartial, and by no means yet antiquated, but in awkward and laborious style. *Cf.* MACAULAY'S critique of this work in his *Essays*. 2/6 c 8° Longman [25-44] '89. The edns. in 1 vol. [7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '78; 2/- c 8° WARNE, '73] are of small value: they are unauthorized reprints of early editions and do not incorporate the important copyright revisions of the author. Authorized edns. before that of 1846 are similarly of little value.

*MAY, Sir T. Erskine Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760–1870] 18/- p 8° Longman [61–63] 71
Forms a continuation to HALLAM, *ut supra*, though the treatment is acc. to leading subjects rather than chronological sequence.

RANSOME, Prf. C. Rise of Constitutional Government in England 6/- c 8° Rivington 83

*STUBBS, Bp. W. Constitutional History of England: origin & devel. [to 1485], 3 vols. ea. 12/- p 8° Clar Press [74–78] 83
By far the best general history, a great monument of English historical scholarship. STUBB'S, HALLAM'S, and MAY'S Histories form a connected series.

TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T. P. English Constitutional History [Teutonic Conq. to present time] 21/- 8° Stevens [75] 86
Based on the best authorities; it is the textbook for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.

WAKEMAN + HASSALL, H. O. / A. [eds.] Essays introductory to the Study of Constitutional History 6/- c 8° Rivington 87
1. H. H. Henson, Early Eng. Constitution; 2. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism; 3. C. W. Oman, Norman and Angevin Admin. System; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament; 5. A. Hassall, Constit. Kingship (15 cent.); 6. H. O. Wakeman, Influ. of Church on Devel. of State.

Shorter Periods —are classed with the other Histories in F §§ 18–26, *passim*.

History of Parliament: Generally—*for a full list, v.* D § 141.

ACLAND + RANSOME, A. H. D. / Prf. C. Handbook in Outline of Political History of England [to 1887] 6/- c 8° Rivington [80] 88

BISSET, A. Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols. 24/- 8° King 77

*GNEIST, Dr. Rudolf Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane [800–1887] 9/- 8° Grevel 87
The previous tr. of 1886, by SHEE, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.

JENNINGS, G. H. Anecdotal History of the British Parliament [anecdotal] 15/- 8° Cox 81

PALGRAVE, R. F. D. Lectures on House of Commons [3 lectures on history and practice] 2/6 12° Macmillan [69] 78

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874]: w. intros.; 3 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75

SKOTTOWE, B. C. A Short History of the English Parliament 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 87
A very good brief survey, in 350 pp., from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.

Elections, History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41: Election Law.

COX, Homersham Ancient Parliamentary Elections 8/6 8° Longman 68
A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.

GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in old days 16/- 8° Chatto 86
With a col. front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contempt. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.

Parliamentary Law—*v.* D § 27.

Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts.

ANSTEY, T. C. Notes on the New Reform Act [Act of 1867] 10/6 8° Ridgway 67

BAGEHOT, Walter Essays on Parliamentary Reform 5/- c 8° Paul 84

BEACONSFIELD, Earl Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–1866] 12/- 8° Longman [67] 67

Cox, Homersham History of the Reform Bills of 1866–1867 7/6 8° ,, 68
The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partizan.

GREY, Earl Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Reform Bills '59 & '61] 9/- 8° Murray [62] 67

GROTE, George Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.] 14/- 8° ,, 73
A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.

HEATON, W. The Three Reformers of Parliament [1830–1885] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86

MURDOCH, James Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85

TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

F § 18

Union with Ireland.

BALL, J. T.	Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland	6/–	8°	Longman	88
INGRAM, Dr. T. D.	History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland	10/6	8°	Macmillan	87

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Bibliography.

GAIRDNER, James	Early Chroniclers of Europe : England	4/–	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	79
*HARDY, Sir T. D.	Descriptive Catalogue, *v.* F § 16.				

Latin Writers —*for the various edns, etc., v.* K.

CAESAR	De bello gallico.
TACITUS	Agricola, '37–'93, wh. conts. the best acc. of Brit. in early pt. of Rom. occupation.
,,	Germania.

The scattered passages rel. to Britain in the various classical writers are enumerated in HARDY'S *Catalogue, ut sup.*, and printed in PETRIE+SHARPE'S *Monumenta Hist. Brit., ut infra.*

Romans in Britain. Roman Remains.

AKERMAN, J. Y.	Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Romano-Brit. & A.-S. Periods; ill.	15/–	8°	J. R. Smith	47
COOTE, H. C.	The Romans of Britain [on the survival of Roman institutions]	12/–	8°	Norgate	78
GOMME, G. L. [ed.]	Romano-British Remains, 2 vols. [repr. arts. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] ea.	7/6	8°	Stock	87
,,	Roman and Saxon Archæology. [,, ,,]	7/6	8°	,,	89
HÜBNER, Prf. W.	Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to 9th century]	16/–	4°	*Berlin*	76
LEWIN, Thomas	The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar; maps and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Longman	[59] 62
MORGAN, Thos.	Romano-British Mosaic Pavements; col. pl. and ill.	42/–	r 8°	Whiting	86
SCARTH, Preb.	Roman Britain [Early Britain series; popular]	2/6	12°	S.P.C.K.	83
SMITH, Rev. A. C.	British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs; ill.	25/–	4°	Wilts. Arch. Soc. (Quaritch)	85
VINE, Rev. F. T.	Cæsar in Kent; maps [acc. of his landing and battles]	5/–	s 4°	Stock	[87] 88
WRIGHT, Thomas	The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon [ill. by ancient remains]	9/–	c 8°	Trübner	[46] 85

Roman Wall.

BOYLE, J. R.	The Roman Wall: reconsideration of its problems—*in Archæol. Rev.*, iv., 2–3 [1889].				
BRUCE, J. C.	Description of the Roman Wall, 47 pl. and many ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6; *w* £6]		4°	Longman	[51] 67
,, ,,	Wallet Book of the Roman Wall; map, 13 etchgs., 3 plans and 137 ill.	7/6	p 8°	,,	[63] 85

Roman London.

SMITH, C. Roach	Illustrations of Roman London; col. pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–]		4°	*London*	59

Danes in Britain.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	—*v. his* Norman Conquest [F § 19], *espec. for reign of Canute.*				
ROBERTSON, E. W.	—*his* Scotland under Early Kings, vol. ii., *has important essay on* The Dane Laws, 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	62
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S.	Lincolnshire and the Danes	7/6	c 8°	Paul	84
STUBBS, Bp. W.	—*his* Const. Hist., vol. i. § 77 [F § 17], *gives a full summary of effects of Danish Invasion.*				
WORSAAE, J. J. A.	Account of the Danes & Norwegians in Eng., Scot. & Irel. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]		c 8°	Murray	52

Of considerable value, impaired, however, by its too great readiness to refer every English institution to a Scandinavian origin.

Saxon Charters, etc.

*BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray [ed.]	Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.–ii.	ea. 31/6	c 4°	Whiting	85; 88 *in prog.*
	A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history; vol. i.: 430–839; vol. ii.: 840–947, and Append. 601–947.				
,, ,,	Fasti Monastici Ævi Saxonici	7/6	r 8°	R. Soc. of Lit. (Trübner)	72
	An alphabetical list of the heads of religious houses in England previously to Norman Conquest.				
Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon MSS.: photozincographs, pt. i., 50/–; ii., 70/–; iii.		126/–	f°	Ordnance Survey Off.	
*HADDAN+STUBBS, $\frac{\text{W. [eds.]}}{\text{A. W.}}$	Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols.	56/–		Clar. Press	69–71
	Based on Sir H. SPELMAN [1639–64], as edited by David WILKINS [1737].				
*KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.]	Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols.		8°	Engl. Histor. Soc.	39–47
*ROUND, J. H. [ed.]	Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200			Pipe Roll Soc.	89
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.]	Select Charters & other Documents ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. i.]	8/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[70] 81
	In the original texts, w. introductions and explanations. Appendix conts. texts of Petition of Right and Bill of Rights.				
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici [605–1066]	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	65

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Law—*v. also* D § 5.

ADAM, H. [Am.; ed.]	Essays on Ang.-Sax. Laws [law courts, land and family laws, procedure]	18/–	8°	Macmillan	76
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	History of Procedure in England [Anglo-Norman, 1066–1204]	16/–	8°	,,	80
,, ,, [ed.]	Placita Anglo-Normannica [cases fr. monastic records]	18/–	8°	Low	81
COOK, A. S. [Am.; ed.]	Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original A.-S.]	50*c.*	12°	*New York*	80
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Ancient Laws and Institutions of England 1 vol. f° & 2 vols.	r 8°	70/–	Rolls Series	40

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confessor; of Wm. i., Henry i.; *Monum. Eccles. Anglic.* fr. 7–10 cent.; and ancient Lat. version of A.-S. Laws.

F § 18

History of English Law—*v.* D § 5.

Deciphering Early Documents.

EARLE, Prf. J. Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents 16/- c 8° Clar. Press 88

Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in KEMBLE and in BIRCH, *ut sup.* It consists of 450 pp. of A.-S. Charters, intro. of 110 pp. notes and indices.

WRIGHT, Andrew Court Hand Restored : assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

General Sources.

Chronicles.

*Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

EARLE, Prf. J. E. Two of the Saxon Chronicles [parallel] 16/- 8° Clar. Press 65

PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles, Parallel [787–1001] : revis. text, w. intro. 3/- c 8° ,, 89

*THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles ; vol. i. : texts ; ii. : translation ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61

THORPE'S edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel) ; EARLE'S has the Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian (*Bodleian*), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. The *A. S. Chron.* is of the very first importance. It is written in the form of Annals. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant ; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz. : (1) *Winds.*, (2) *Abingdon*, (3) *Worcs.*, (4) *Peterboro'*, (5 and 6) from *Canterb.* (one in both Lat. and Saxon). (1) is in *C. C. C. Camb.*, (2, 3, 5, and 6), in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cotton Lib.*), (4) in *Bodl. Lib. Oxon.*

BEDE, Ven. Opera Historica, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38–43

,, ,, Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum, ed. G. H. Moberley 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 69

,, ,, The same : books III.–IV. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor + Prf. J. R. Lumby 7/6 12° Camb. Press 78

,, ,, Ecclesiastical Hist. of Eng., w. A. S. Chron., tr. Dr. J. A. Giles [to 731] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [40] 47

ETHELWERD [10 cent.] Chronicles, [to 975]—*v.* Giles' Six Old Chronicles, [tr.], *infra.*

FLORENCE of Worcester Chronicon ex Chronicis, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 48

,, Chronicle [tr.] [departure of Romans to Edward i.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

GEOFFREY of Monmouth [12 cent.] Historia Britonum—*v.* Giles' Six Old Chronicles [tr.], *infra.*

GILDAS [6 cent.] De Excidio Britanniæ, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson [*v. also* Giles, *infra*] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 38

GILES, Dr. J. A. [tr.] Six Old English Chronicles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

ASSER'S *Life of Alfred* ; *Chronicles* of ETHELWERD ; GILDAS ; NENNIUS ; GEOFFREY of MONMOUTH ; RICHARD of CIRENCESTER.

HENRY of Huntingdon [12 cent.] Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold [B.C. 55–A.D. 1154] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 79

,, ,, History of the English [tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

LANGTOFT, Peter Chronicle in French Verse, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 v. [to d. of Edw. i.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 66–68

MATTHEW PARIS —*v.* F § 20.

MATTHEW of Westminster Flowers of Hist. relating to Britain, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 v. [to 1307] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

NENNIUS [9 cent.] Historia Britonum, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38

Also included in PETRIE + SHARPE, *infra* ; translated in GILES, *supra.*

*PETRIE + SHARPE, [ed.] Monumenta Historica Britannica : Mater. for Hist. of Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* 42/-] f° Butterworth 48

To Norman Conquest, w. an intro. by Sir T. D. HARDY : was intended to have been contin. For contents, *v.* HARDY'S *Catalogue*, i. p. 850.

*RALPH of Diceto [12 cent.] Opera Historica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 76

Contains the *Abbreviationes Chronicorum*, extending from 1–1147, and *Ymagines Historiarum*, to 1201.

RICHARD of Cirencester [14 cent.] Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ, ed. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° ,, 63–69

It was on this work that BERTRAM fathered his forgery *De Situ Britanniæ* [1747], which was for over a century regarded as so valuable an addition to our knowledge of early Britain. Tr. in GILES' *Six Old Chron., supra.*

*ROGER HOVEDEN Chronica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 4 vols. [A.D. 732–1201] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 68–71

SYMEON of Durham [12 cent.] Opera, ed. T. Arnold, vols. i., ii. ea. 10/- r 8° ,, 82–85

WILLIAM of Malmesbury Gesta Regum Anglorum, ed. Sir T. D. Hardy [449 to 28 Henry i.] 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 40

Contains also his *Historia Novella* ("New History" ; 1126–1142).

* ,, The same, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs, 2 vols. [incl. *Historia Novella*] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 88 ; 89

,, Chronicle of the Kings of England, tr. Rev. J. Sharpe [to Stephen] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47

,, De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 70

A history of English Bishops and Monasteries, from Augustine to A.D. 1123.

Modern Writers.

*ALLEN, Grant Anglo-Saxon Britain [Early Britain Series ; excellent popular bk.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82

ARMITAGE, Ella S. The Childhood of the English Nation [to 1199 ; excellent outline] 2/6 12° Longman 76

CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Early Britain ; maps and ill. [Story of Nations Series ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

CREASY, Sir E. C. History of England, vols. i.–ii.—*v.* F § 19.

*ELTON, C. Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. Conquest] 21/- m 8° Quaritch [82] 89

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Old English History ; maps [A.-S. period ; elementary] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 71

,, ,, —*his* Hist. of Norm. Conq., vols. i.–ii. [*v.* F § 19], *are devoted to A.-S. period and rn. of Edw. the Confessor.*

,, ,, Teut. Conquest in Gaul & Brit. ; w. Fifty Years of Europ. Hist. [4 lects.] 5/- 8° Macmillan 88

*GREEN, J. R. The Making of England [A.-S. conquest and heptarchy] 16/- 8° ,, 82

* ,, ,, The Conquest of England [completing the A.-S. period] 18/- 8° ,, 83

*GUEST, Dr. Edwin Origines Celticæ : contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. 32/- 8° ,, 83

Unfinished : contains important papers on the Anglo-Saxon Conquest.

HAIGH, Rev. D. H. The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 61

A "harmony" of the *Historia Britonum*, writings of GILDAS, the *Brut*, the *A.-S. Chronicle.*

,, ,, The Anglo-Saxon Sagas : an exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° ,, 61

HODGETTS, J. F. Older England : ill. by A.-S. antiquities in the British Mus. ; ser. i.–ii. ea. 6/- 8° Whiting 84 ; 85

*KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in Eng., ed. W. de Gray Birch ; 2 v. [to Norm. Conq. ; chfly. social] 24/- 8° Quaritch [49] 76

LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Anglo-Saxon Kings [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 12° Bohn's Lib. [45] 80

PALGRAVE, Sir F. Rise & Progress of the English Commonwealth : A.-S. period, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/-] 4° Loudon 32

,, ,, History of the Anglo-Saxons 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 87

PALGRAVE writes as an antiquarian, rather than as a historian proper. Sympathizes with the Normans, whilst FREEMAN champions the English

F § 19

PEARSON, C. H. —*v.* F § 19.
POWELL, F. York Early England [to 1066; Epochs Engl. Hist; *v. also* Series, *inf.*] 1/– 18° Longman 76
RHYS, Prf. J. Celtic Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82
THRUPP, John The Anglo-Saxon Home [domestic instits. & customs fr. 5th to 11th cent.] 12/– 8° Longmans 62
TURNER, Sharon Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons, 3 v. [standard, but antiquated] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Longman[1799-05]52

Series.

Early Britain [a series of small manuals] ea. 2/6 or 3/– f 8° S. P. C. K. 82–87

Anglo-Saxon Britain.....Grant ALLEN, 2/6, '82.
Celtic Britain [11th cent.].....Prf. J. RHYS, 3/–, '82.
Norman Britain.....Rev. W. HUNT, 2/6, '84.
Post-Norman Britain [Hy. iii. to 1688].....H. G. HEWLETT, 3/–, '85.
Roman Britain.....Preb. SCARTH, 2/6, '83.
Scandinavian Britain.....F. York POWELL, *in prep.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. A.-S. period [597–1070] 15/– 8° Bentley 60

Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Authelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.

WRIGHT, Thomas Biographia Britannia Literaria; v. i.: A.-S.; v. ii.: A.-N. period, 2 v. 24/– 8° Parker 42–46

Individually.

ALFRED the Great [849 (?)–901]
Asser [9 cent.] Life of Alfred [tr.]—*v. supra, s.v.* Giles' *Six Old English Chronicles.*
Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] Memorials of King Alfred; 9 pl. [essays on hist. & antiq. of 9 cent.] 7/6 r 8° J. R. Smith 63
Hughes, Thos. Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
*Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

See also in the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, supra*, which forms our only really trustworthy source.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735] —*prefixed to his* Eccles. Hist., ed. J. E. B. Mayor+J. R. Lumby, *is a tr. of* Ebert's *account of* Bede, *which is the best* 7/6 8° Camb. Press. [78] 88
DUNSTAN, St. [925–988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74
EDWARD the Confessor [d. 1066]. Lives of, ed. H. R. Luard 10/– r 8° ,, 58

Three Lives in Norm.-Fch. [verse, *c.* 1245], Latin [verse *c.* 1440–50], Latin [*c.* 1066–74].

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1066–1199—WILLIAM I. to RICHARD I.

Sources.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle [*v.* F § 18] *comes down to* 12 *cent.*
Annales Monastici —*v.* F § 20.
ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] The Crusade of Rchd. i.; w. intro. & notes, map & ill. [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Writ.] 2/– 12° Nutt 86

Extracts fr. the *Itinerarium Ricardi, Bohâdin, Le Livre Eroedes, Ibn Alathir*, etc.

BEDE, Ven. —*v.* F § 18.
*BENEDICT of Peterboro' Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi, ed. Stubbs, vols. i.–ii. [1169–1192] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 67

In his Preface STUBBS proves that BENEDICT was *not* the author of this important Chronicle, but that it was probably by Richard FITZNEAL, treasurer to Henry ii., and author of *Dialogus de Scaccario.*

FLORENCE of Worcester —*v.* F § 18.
GERVASE of Canterbury Chron. of the rns. of Stephen, Hy. ii., & Rich. i., ed. Stubbs, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 79–80
Gesta Stephani, ed. Dr. R. C. Sewell [ends at 1152; Stephen's side—*v.* Howlett, v. iii. *inf.*] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 45
GILDAS —*v.* F § 18 [*for story of the Conquest*].
GILES, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Scriptores rerum gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris 10/– 8° Nutt 46
HENRY of Huntingdon —*v.* F § 18.
HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Hy. ii. & Richard i., vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84–86

v. i.: WM. of Newburgh's *Hist. rer. angl*; ii.: *Draco Normannicus*; iii.: a miscell. coll. of short historical treatises, incl. chron. of RICHARD of Hexham, the poem of JORDAN de FANTOSME, chron. of RICH. of Devizes [*v. infra, s.v.* RICHARD], the *Relatio de Standardo* of AILRED of Rievaulx, **Gesta Regis Stephani* [*v. supra, s.v.* Gesta], etc.

INGULPH Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland, tr. H. T. Riley 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

Now generally considered to be spurious.

ORDERICUS Vitalis [12 cent.] Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ lib. xiii., ed. Le Provost, 2 vols. r 8° *Paris* 38–40
,, ,, Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53–56

For criticism of his value as a historian, *v.* CHURCH'S *Life of Anselm*, cap. 5 (*infra*).

Pipe Roll Society Publications [the Society was founded by Walford SELBY in 1883] *London* 84 *sqq. in prog.*

Established for the pub. of all unprinted national records extant in H M. Public Record Office to end of twelfth century, including the *Rotuli Curiæ Regis* of the rn. of Richard i.

1. Great Roll of the Pipe for 5th year of Henry ii. [1158–1159].....84
2. Great Roll of the Pipe for 6th year of Henry ii. [1159–1160].....84
3. Introduction to the Study of the Pipe Rolls.....84
4. Great Roll of the Pipe for 7th year of Henry ii. [1160–1161].....85
5. Great Roll of the Pipe for 8th year of Henry ii. [1161–1162].....85
6. Great Roll of the Pipe for 9th year of Henry ii [1162–1163].....86
7. Great Roll of the Pipe for 10th year of Henry ii. [1163–1164].....86
8. Great Roll of the Pipe for 11th year of Henry ii. [1164–1165].....87
*9. Great Roll of the Pipe for 12th year of Henry ii. [1165–1166].....88
*10. Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200, pt. i. edited and annotated J. H. Round.....88

RALPH of Diceto —*v.* F § 18.
RICHARD of Devizes Chronicon de Rebus Gestis Rich. I., ed. J. Stevenson [*v. also* Howlett, v. iii. *sup.*] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38
ROGER Hoveden —*v.* F § 18.
ROGER of Wendover —*v.* F § 20.

F § 19

STUBBS, Bp. W. [ed.] Chronicles and Memorials of Reign of Richard i., 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–65
i.: *Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Richardi i.* [1187–1199]; ii.: *Epistolæ Cantuarienses* [1187–1199]—*v.* also his *Constit. Hist*, caps. x., xi., xii., for this period.
WILLIAM of Malmesbury—*his Historia Novella* [*v.* F § 18] *covers* A.D. 1126–1142 [*Matilda's side*].
,, Newburgh Historia Rerum Anglicarum [1066–1098]—*v.* R. Howlett, *supra.*
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Lat. Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of xii. cent., vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 72

Battle Abbey Roll.

CLEVELAND, D'ess of [ed.] The Battle Abbey Roll: w. some acc. of the Norm. lineages, 3 v. [w. index.] 48/– 8° Murray 89
Traces the several families down to date. Not very critical, and based on second-hand authorities of varying value; but full of interesting family traditions and a useful book of reference for details concerning the lives and genealogies of several thousand persons.
HUNTER, Rev. Joseph On the so-called Roll of Battle Abbey—*in the* Collns. of Sussex Archæolog. Soc., vol. vi.
Costumals of Battle Abbey in rn. of Edw. i. & ii., ed fr. MSS. in Pub. Rec. Office, S. R. S. Bird [1283–1312] s 4° Camden Soc. 87
LOWER, Mark A. [tr.] The Chronicle of Battle Abbey, translated, w. notes; 2 facs. [1066–1176] 9/– 8° J. R. Smith 51
Roll of Battle Abbey [w. princ. arms in gold and colours] 5/– 4° Chatto *n.d.* (? 48)

Bayeux Tapestry.

Facsimile [photographic], ed. w. notes F. R. Fowke Arundel Soc. 75
Facsimile [engraved], ed. w. notes Rev. G. C. Bruce Antiquarian Soc.
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his* Essays, ser. iii., app. A. 12/– 8° Macmillan 80
Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. *conts. fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.* 6 vols. [*w.* £10] r f° Soc. of Antiqu. 1747–1842

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i, A.D. 1086].

Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61–63
GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh.-Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Glouces.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics.-Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; *ea.* 8/–.
Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Nottgh.; Somer.; Sussex; Wilts.; *ea.* 10/–.—Lincs.; Yorks.; *ea.* 21/–.
LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/–; Norfolk, 23/–; Suffolk, 22/–.

Birch, W. de Gray Domesday Book: a popular account with notes 3/– f 8° S.P.C.K. 87
Dove, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols. ea. 18/– 8° Longman 88
The papers read at the meeting of the Domesday Commemoration of 1886; w. bibliographical account of MSS., etc.
*Ellis, Sir H. General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 70/–] 8° *London* 33–46
Eyton, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] 30/– 4° Taylor & Francis 78
,, ,, Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.] 1/– 8° Reeves & Turner 77
Vide also E § 17, *s.vv.* Somersetshire, Staffordshire, and Eyton; *infra.*

Modern Writers.

BRYCE, Prf. James —*his* Holy Roman Empire, caps. vii.–ix., gives a good view of Mediæval Empire in its rel. to Teutonic history of 10, 11, 12 centuries 7/6 c 8°; 12/– 8° Macmillan [64]84; 89
COBBE, T. History of the Norman Kings of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 69
CREASY, Sir Edw. S. History of England, vols. i.–ii. [A.-S. per. to end Middle Ages] ea. 12/6 8° Bentley 70
Good on Constitutional History. The work has not been continued.
CREIGHTON, L. England a Continental Power [1066–1216; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 76
EYTON, Rev. R. W. The Court, Household and Itinerary of Hy. ii. [based on *Domesday*] 24/– c 4° Taylor & Francis 78
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of the Norman Conquest: its causes and results, 6 vols. 109/6 8° Clar. Press [67]77; 79
The great authority and one of the greatest English historical works ever written, vols. i.–ii. [Prelim. Hist. to Edw. Confessor], 36/–; iii. [Harold and the Interregnum], 21/–; iv. [Wm. Conqueror], 21/–; v. [Effects of the Conquest], 21/–; vi. [Index], 10/6.
,, ,, Short History of the Norman Conquest 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [80] 82
* ,, ,, Reign of William Rufus, and Accession of Henry i., 2 vols. 36/– 8° ,, 82
Vide also his *Historical Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 85, wh. conts. several essays on this period.
GREEN, J. R. The Conquest of England 18/– 8° Macmillan 83
HALL, Hubert Court Life under the Plantagenets; col. pl., facss. and ill. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein 90
HUNT, Rev. Wm. Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [esp. in England; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Norman Kings [tr.] [good] *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 57
PALGRAVE, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. [to William ii.] ea. 21/– 8° Macmillan [51–64], v. i. 78
Reviewed by FREEMAN in his *Historical Essays*, ser. i. 10/5 8° Macmillan [71] 85.
PAULI, Dr. R. Pictures of Old England, tr. [Miss] E. C. Otté *red. to* 6/– c 8° Macmillan 61
Conts. interesting sketches of English life and foreign relations in the Middle Ages.
PEARSON, C. H. History of England during the Early and Middle Ages, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Bell [67] 81
To d. of Edward i.; chiefly political, vol. i., 16/–; vol. ii., 14/–.
PLANCHÉ, J. R. Recollections of the Conqueror and his Companions, 2 vols. 25/– 8° Tinsley 74
THIERRY, J. N. A. History of the Conquest of England by the Normans [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
Graphic and interesting, but based upon theories now largely discarded.

Maps.

PEARSON, C. H. Historical Maps of England [chfly. soc. & pol. cond. in Mid. Ages] 31/6 f° Bell [67] 81

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Cant., vol. ii.: Anglo-Norm. Period [1070–1229] 15/– 8° Bentley 60
Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.

F § 20

Individually.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109]

*Church, Dn. R. W.	Life of St. Anselm		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[70] 88
Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.]	Vita S. Anselmi		2/6	12°	*Leipzig*	86
Hasse, F. R.	Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/6]	c 8°		Rivington	50
Hook, Dn. W. F.	—*in* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, *ut supra*.					
Rule, Martin	Life & Times of St. Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury & Primate of Britain, 2 v.		32/–	8°	Paul	83

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–70]

Freeman, Prf. E. A.	—*in his* Historical Essays, *article* S. Thomas of Canterbury	ser. ii.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[73] 80
Froude, J. A.	—*in his* Short Studies, vol. iv. : Life and Times of Becket		6/–	c 8°	Longman	[67] 82
,, ,,	—*article in* Nineteenth Century 1877; *replied to by* Freeman *in* Contemporary Review 1878.					
Magnussom, M. E.	Thómas Saga Erkibyskups, vols. i.–ii. [Icelandic life of Becket, w. tr.]	ea.	10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	75; 84

Derived from the life written by BENEDICT.

*Robertson, Can. J. C. [ed.]	Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, vols. i.–vii.	ea.	10/–	r 8°	,, ,,	75–85

A coll. of all known contemp. lives; by WILLIAM, a monk of Canterbury, by BENEDICT of Peterbro', JOHN of Salisbury, ALAN of Tewkesbury, Edw. GRIM, Wm. FITZSTEPHEN, HERBERT of Bosham, anon. lives, *Quadrilogus*, etc. Vols. v.–vii. cont. the *Epistles* and known letters.

,, ,,	Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury		9/–	8°	Murray	59
HENRY II. [1133–89] [Life of]. By Mrs. J. R. Green		[Twelve English Statesmen; popular]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	89

HUGH of Lincoln [*c.* 1135–1200]

Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock			10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	64

The author of this contemporary *Life* is supposed to be Adam Abbott of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.

Perry, [Can.] G. G.	Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln		10/6	c 8°	Murray	79

WILLIAM I. [1027–87]

Freeman, Prf. E. A.	William the Conqueror	[Twelve English Statesmen; popular]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1199–1327—JOHN to EDWARD II.

Sources.

ADAM of Murimuth	Chronica sui Temporis, ed. T. Hog	[1303–1346]		8°	Eng. Hist. Soc.	46
,, ,,	The same, ed. E. Maunde Thompson [w. *Chron.* of Robert of Avesbury]		10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	*in prep.*
*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard, 5 vols.			ea. 10/–	r 8°	,, ,,	64–69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066–1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066–1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004–1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Winc., 519–1277], *de Waverlia [1–1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia [1–1297], de Bermundeseia [1042–1432]; IV. *Ann. de Oseneia [Osney, 1016–1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066–1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worcs., 1–1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry iii., and Edward i.

BAKER DE SWYNEBROKE, Galfridus [14 cent.].	Chronicon, ed. w. notes E. Maunde Thompson		21/–	4°	Clar. Press	89

This Chronicle was also printed, from the Bodley MS., as one of the pubns. of the Caxton Society in 1847. Ends 1356. Most useful for campaigns of Edw. iii.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley, 11 vols.			ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	63–76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1. [1272–1381]; 2. [1381–1422]: II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259–1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et. Ann. [1259–96, 1307–24, 1392–1406–1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793–1290]. 2. 1290–1349; 3. 1349–1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1–2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 3. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry v. and of Early Normandy].

GROSSETESTE, Bp. R.	Letters, ill. of Social Condition of his Time, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard		10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	61

Illustrate the social condition of his time [*c.* 1210–1253]; relate chiefly to his diocese, Lincoln. 131 letters in number.

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.]	Misrule of Henry III., 1236–48	[Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers]	1/–	16°	Nutt	87

A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.

*MATTHEW PARIS	Chronica Majora [= Historia Major], ed. H. R. Luard, 8 vols.		ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	72–85

i.: Creation to 1066; ii.: to 1216; iii.: to 1239; iv.: to 1247; v.: to 1259; vi.: Additamenta; vii.: Index.

In his *Prefaces* LUARD concludes that this work up to 1189 was by JOHN DE CELLA [composed *c.* 1195–1214]; then contin. by ROGER of Wendover [*v. infra*] to 1235, the whole work then passing as his under title *Flores Historiarum*; then transcribed, w. additions, by MAT. PARIS, and contin. by him alone fr. 1235–1259. It is one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the Chronicles.

,, ,,	Historia Anglorum [= Hist. Minor], ed. Sir F. Madden, 3 v.	[1067–1253]	ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	66–69
,, ,,	English History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 3 vols.	[1235–1273]	ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52–54

There is a valuable article on Matthew Paris in *Quarterly Review*, April, 1836 [? by Dr. A. JESSOP]. 6/– 8° Murray '86.

MATTHEW of Westminster	Flores Historiarum, ed. H. R. Luard		10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	*in prep.*
,, ,,	The same, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
Monumenta Franciscana, 2 vols.			ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	58; 82

1. Thos. de ECCLESTON *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. BREWER. 10/–; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. HOWLETT, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

RISHANGER, W. [13 cent.]	Chronicle of the Barons' Wars	[*v. also* Chron. II., *supra*]	s	4°	Camden Soc.	41
ROBERT of Gloucester [? 12 cent.]	Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. intro. gloss. and index of names, 2 vols.		ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	87

Its value as an independent historical authority almost confined to incidents of Barons' War.

ROGER of Wendover	Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum, ed. H. G. Hewlett, vols. i.–iii.		ea. 10/–	r 8°	,,	86–89
,, ,,	Flores Historiarum, ed. H. O. Coxe, 5 vols.			8°	Eng. Hist. Soc.	42–49
,, ,,	Flowers of History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 2 v.	[descent of Sax. to 1235]	ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	49
SHIRLEY, Rev. W. W. [ed.]	Royal & other Historical Letters, ill. reign of Henry iii., 2 v.	[1216–72]	ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	62; 66

Illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light on the life of Simon de Montfort.

STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.]	Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward i. and Edward ii., vols. i.–ii.		ea. 10/–	r 8°	Rolls Series	82; 83
*TRIVET, Nicholas	Annales sex Regum Angliæ, ed. T. Hog	[Angevin dynasty]		8°	Eng. Hist. Soc.	45

It is from this work that RISHANGER borrowed his *Chronica* [*supra*]—*v.* GAIRDNER'S *Early Chroniclers* [in F § 18].

F § 21

WALTER of Coventry Memoriale, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, vols. i.–ii. [useful for rn. of John] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 72; 73
*WALTER de Hemingburgh Chronicon, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 2 vols. [1066–1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii. : translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39

Guilds

—*v. also* D § 120.

*BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. M.—*in his* English Associations of Working Men, tr. Alice Taylor 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89
RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59–62

i.: *Liber Albus* [(*c.* 1419) laws, regul., institts. of City, 12th to early 15th cent.]; ii.: *Liber Custumarum* (in 2 pts.) [(in 14 cent.) laws, regul., institts. of City, 12th to early 14th cent.]; iii.: tr. of Ang.-Norm. passages in *Liber Albus*, Glossaries, Index.

SMITH, Toulmin [ed.] English Gilds: [100] original ordinances, w. hist. essay L. Brentano 8° E.-Eng. Text Soc. 70

Magna Carta

Reprint of, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 1/– 8° Clar. Press 79
,, ,, Facsimile of the original in the British Museum 5/– 3×2ft. Chatto
THOMPSON, James Essay on Magna Charta—*in his* Essay on English Municipal History 5/– c 8° Longman 67

With a tr. of the charter, copies of other charters and full notes.

Monastic Chronicles, Relation of, to History Proper.

EARLE, Prf. J. —*in his* Preface *to his* Parallel Chronicles, pp. 1–6, *ut* F § 18, *s.v.* General Sources.
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus —*in his* Preface *to his* Descriptive Catalogue, vol. iii., *ut* F § 16, *s.v.* Bibliography.

Monastic Chronicles—*for others not named here, v.* A § 57.

Modern Writers.

BLAAUW, W. H. The Barons' War, w. Bat. of Lewes & Evesham, ed. C. H. Pearson [1263–66] 10/6 8° Bell [44] 71
BREWER, Prf. J. S. —*v. his* Prefaces to his edn. of Monumenta Franciscana—*ut supra.*
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. last cap. of his* Norman Conquest *for summary of Angevin reigns* [1154–1272].
HEWLETT, H. G. Post-Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; Henry iii. to 1688; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
LONGMAN, William Lectures on the History of England to Death of Edward ii. 15/– 8° Longman 63
LUARD, Rev. H. R. —*v. his* Prefaces *to his edn. of* Matthew Paris, *ut sup. and to* Roger Bacon's Opera 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59
*NORGATE, Kate England under the Angevin Kings, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Macmillan 87
ROWLEY, J. Rise of the People and Growth of Parl. [1215–1485; Epochs of Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° Longman 76
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. The Early Plantagenets [Epochs of History] 2/6 12° ,, 77
,, ,, —*v. his* Preface *to his edn. of* Walter of Coventry, *ut supra.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. iii.: Mediæval period [1229–1333]; vol. iv. [1333–1408] 2 vols. 30/– 8° Bentley 64

iii.: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham; iv.: Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.

Individually.

EDWARD I. [1239–1307] [Life of]. By F. York Powell [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
LANGTON, Abp. Stephen [d. 1228]
Maurice, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. i.: Stephen Langton *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° King 72
de MONTFORT, Simon [1208–65]—*v. also supra, s.v.* Shirley.
Creighton, Can. M. Life of Simon de Montfort 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort & his Cause: 1252–66 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° Nutt 88
Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Simon de Montfort [tr.] 6/– c 8° Trübner 76
Prothero, G. W. Life of Simon de Montfort 9/– 8° Longman 77

Specially full on constitutional history.

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1327–1485—EDWARD III. to RICHARD III.

Sources.

ADAM of Usk Chronicon, ed. w. tr. E. Maunde Thompson [1377–1404] 10/6 r 8° R. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 76
*AMUNDESHAM, J. Annales—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Chronica.
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edward iii. & his Wars, 1327–60; ill. [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° Nutt 87

A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.

CAPGRAVE, John The Chronicle of England, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston [Creation to 1417] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58

Of chief value as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk. Written in English.

,, ,, Liber de Illustribus Henricis, ed. same [to Henry VI.] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 58
COLE, C. A. [ed.] Memorials of Henry V. [contemp. memorials] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 58
Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 58

The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascrib. to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of xiv. and beginn. of xv. century.

F § 21

FROISSART, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles [*v.* F § 13], covers the period 1326–1400.
GAIRDNER, J. [ed.] Historical Collections of a Citizen of London in the 15th century — s 4° Camden Soc. 77
,, ,, Two Chronicles of the Reign of Henry vi. — s 4° ,, ,, 80
,, ,, Letters and Papers ill. of the reigns of Rich. iii. and Henry vii., 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61; 63
The principal contents are diplomatic papers of Rich. iii., corresp. bet. Hy. vii. and Ferd. and Isab., corresp. of Jas. iv. of Scotl., etc.

HIGDEN, Ranulph [14cent.] Polychronicon w. Trevisa's tr., vols. i.–ii., ed. C. Babington; vols. iii.–ix. ed. J. R. Lumby [Creation to Edward iii.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 65–86
HINGESTON, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Collection of Royal and Historical Letters: 1399–1404 — 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 60
*JEAN le Bel Chroniques, ed. M. L. Polain [1326–61] 63
de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles [*v.* F § 13], *continues* Froissart *to* 1467, *then cont. by others to* 1516.
MORE, Sir Thomas History of Richard iii., ed. J. R. Lumby — 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [1572] 81
*Paston Letters ed. w. intros. by J. Gairdner, 3 vols. [1422–1509] 21/– 12° Arber's *Reprts.* [1787] 72–75
These letters are the genuine correspondence of a Norfolk family during the Wars of the Roses, relating partly to domestic affairs, and partly to the stirring events of the time—including State-papers, love-letters, bailiff's accounts, sentimental poems, etc., each exhaustively annotated.

POLYDORE VERGIL [16 cent.] Historia Anglica, ed. Sir H. Ellis [to Rich. iii.] s 4° Camden Soc. 46
,, ,, Translation of the First Eight Books of the same [to Norman Conquest] s 4° ,, ,, 44
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Letters & Papers ill. of Wars of Engl. in France dur. rn. of Hy. vi., 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61–64
Derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies in the Bibliothèque Impériale.
,, ,, Narratives of the Expulsion of the English fr. Normandy [1449–50] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 63
BLONDEL, *De Reductione Normanniae*; BERRY, *Recouvrement de Normendie*; *Conferences between Ambassadors of England and France.*
THOMPSON, E. Maunde [ed.] Chronicon Angliæ [1328–88] auct. Monacho quodam S. Albani — 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 74
Gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward iii.

*WALSINGHAM Historia Anglicana—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Chronica.
de WAURIN, Jehan Recueil de Croniques et Anc. Istories d. G. Bret., ed. Sir W. Hardy, 4 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–84
I. Albina to 688; II. 1399–1422; III. 1422–31; IV. 1431–43. Tr. of vols. i.–ii. by Hardy, ea. 10/–74; 87.
WHETHAMSTEDE Registrum [1456–61]—*v.* F § 20, *s.v.* Cronica.
WILLIAMS, B. [ed.] Henrici V. Gesta. auctore Capellano in exercitu Regio — 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 46
,, Rev. G. [ed.] Memorials of Reign of Henry vi., vols. i.–ii. — ea. 10/– 8° Rolls Series 72
Official correspondence of Thos. Bekynton, Bp. of Bath and Wells.
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Political Poems and Songs fr. Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. — ea. 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 59–61
Give a good picture of society and relations of the different classes to one another at the time, which, passing through the period of the decline of the feudal system, brings us to the beginning of our modern history.

Modern Writers.

BROUGHAM, Lord History of England under the House of Lancaster — 4/– p 8° Black [ ] 61
DENTON, Rev. W. England in the Fifteenth Century — 12/– 8° Bell 88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*v. his* Essays, ser. i., *on French Wars of Ed. iii. and Henry v.* — 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
GAIRDNER, James The Houses of Lancaster and York [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman [74] 77
,, ,, Lollards *and* Hist. Elem. in Shakespeare's Falstaff—*in his* Studies in Eng. Hist., *ut* F § 17.
JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. — 12/– 8° Unwin [88] 89
PEARSON, C. H. English History in the Fourteenth Century [excellent short hist.] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 76

Universities, Rise of—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. (*esp.* HUBER) & D § 158 (*esp.* ANSTEY's *Munimenta*).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury, vol. v. [1408–1503] 15/– 8° Bentley 65
Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.
MAURICE, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° King 75
Tyler, Ball, Oldcastle.

Individually.

CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–77] History of, Duke of Burgundy. By J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray 63–68
EDWARD III. [1312–1377]
*Longman, William History of Life and Times of Edward iii., 2 vols.; ill. [standard] 28/– 8° Longman 69
Warburton, W. Edward iii. [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° ,, 75
EDWARD, the BLACK PRINCE [1330–1376]
Creighton, Louise The Black Prince [Historical Biographies; popular] 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
HAWKWOOD, Sir J. [*d.* 1393]: story of a condottiere. By J. Temple-Leader + Gius. Marcotti [tr. fr. Ital.]; ill. r 8° Unwin 89
HENRY IV. [1366–1413]
Wylie, J. H. History of England under Henry iv., vol. i. [to occupy 2 vols.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 84
HENRY V. [1388–1422]
Church, Rev. A. J. Henry the Fifth [English Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Ewald, A. C. The Truth of Hy. v.—*in his* Stories fr. the State Papers — 6/– c 8° Chatto [81] 82
Towle, G. M. [Am.] History of Henry v., King of England — $2.50 8° *New York* 66
MARGARET OF ANJOU [wife of Hy. vi.; 1425–82]. Life & Times of. By Mary Anne Hookham, 2 v. 30/– 8° Tinsley 72
RICHARD III. [1450–1485]
Gairdner, James History of Life and Reign of Richard iii. — 10/6 p 8° Longman [78] 79
Supports in the main SHAKSPERE'S view.
Halstead, [Miss] C. A. Life of Richard iii., 2 v. [opp. view to Shakspere's] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 44
Jesse, J. H. Memoirs of King Rich. iii. & some of his Contemporaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 9/–] 8° Bentley 62
Legge, A. O. The Unpopular King, 2 vols. [Richard iii.—a defence] 30/– 8° Ward & Downey 85

F § 22

WARBECK, Perkin, Story of—*v.* Gairdner's Richard iii., *supra.*
WHITTINGTON, Sir Rich.
Besant + Rice, W. + J. [Life of] Whittington [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 f 8° Marcus Ward 81
Lyson, S. —*in his* The Model Merchant of the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] c 8° Hamilton 60
For deriv. of his *cat* from the Fch. word *achat*, *v.* Max MÜLLER's *Lect. on Science of Lang.*, ser. ii., p. 552.
WICLIF, John [1324-1384]—*for a full list, v.* A § 62.
Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
*Lechler, Prf. G. V. John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols., 24/- *Leipzig* '73.
Pauli, Dr. R. —*in his* Pictures of Old England [tr.]—*ut* F § 19.
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324-1404—*for a full list, v.* A § 62.
Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* 87
Walcot, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1485-1603—HENRY VII. to ELIZABETH.

Sources.

ANDRÉ of Toulouse Historia Regis Henrici vii., ed. J. Gairdner [& other contemp. memorials] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
BACON, Lord History of Reign of Henry vii., ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 3/- c 8° Camb. Press [16-]86
BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials for Treason, 3 vols. [1327-1660; fr. Cobbett] 30/- c 8° ,, ,, 80-84
Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. S. Brewer (vols. i.-iv.) + J. Gairdner (vols. v.-xi.) [1509-34] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 62-88
,, of State Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Henry viii., vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 87-88
,, of State Papers, Domestic Series, of Reigns of Edward vi., Mary, Elizabeth, and James i., ed. R. Lemon (vols. i.-ii.) + Mrs. E. Green (vols. iii.-xii.) [1547-1625] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 56-72
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Edward vi., ed. W. B. Turnbull [1547-53] 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 61
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Mary, ed. Turnbull [1553-58] 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 61
,, of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Elizabeth, ed. Jos. Stevenson (vols. i.-vii.) + A. J. Crosby (vols. viii.-xi.) [1558-77] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 63-80
The above are all, or nearly all, from the originals in H. M. Public Record Office.
,, of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers rel. to England and Spain [preserved in Archives of Simancas, etc.], v. i. and ii. and Suppl. [1485-1525], ed. G. A. Bergenroth; v. iii., 1 and 2, iv., 1, 2 (*a*), and 2 (*b*), v., 1 [1525-36] ea. *pt.* 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 62-86
,, of State Papers and MSS. rel. to English Affairs, preserved in Archives of Venice, etc., ed. R. Brown, 8 pts. [1202-1558] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 64-84
,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557-1696]—for cont. *v.* F § 24] 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 68
CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Materials for a History of the Rn. of Henry vii.; vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- i 8° ,, ,, 73-77
HARPSFIELD, Nicholas Treatise on pretended Divorce of Hy. viii. & Cath. of Aragon, ed. Rev. N. Pocock s 4° Camden Soc. 79
HENTZER, Paul Travels in England during rn. of Qu. Elizab. [in 1598] [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1629] 89
Orig. written in Latin. First tr. for Hor. Walpole by Rich. BENTLEY, son of Dr. Bentley, in 1757. Contains a vivid picture of Elizabeth's court.
HOLLINSHED, Raphaell Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland, 6 vols. [*w.* £5] 4° *London* [1557] 07-08
Harrison, Can. W. [ed.] Description of England, pts. 1-3 [fr. Holinshed's *Chronicle*] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. 77-81
HUME, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] Chronicle of Rn. of Henry viii. & Edw. vi. [tr. fr. Contemp. Spanish MS.] 6/- c 8° Bell 89
A tr. of a Span. MS. of the 17th cent., by an unknown writer, narrating the course of events in England fr. 1527-47, w. useful notes and index.
MACHYN, H. Diary of, ed. J. G. Nichols [1550-1563] s 4° Camden Soc. 48
MORE, Sir Thomas Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. E. Arber 1/- 12° Arber, *Birm.* 69
,, ,, The same, ed. Dibdin, 21/- 8° Roberts; ed. J. R. Lumby 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 78; 79
Forcibly describes the social evils and abuses of first half of the 16th century.
NICHOLS, J. G. [ed.] Chronicle of Queen Jane [by "a resident in Tower of London"] s 4° Camden Soc. 50
POLYDORE VERGIL —*v.* F § 21.
STARKEY, Thomas England in the Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. M. Cowper 12/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 71
State Papers of the Reign of Henry viii.: w. indices of persons and places, 11 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Rolls Series 30-52
i.: Domestic Corresp.; ii.-iii.: Correspondence rel. to Ireland; iv.-v., Corresp. rel. to Scotland; vi.-xi.: Corresp. w. other Courts.
STOW, John Annales, or General Chronicle [*w.* 35/-] f° *London* [1580] 1615
,, ,, Summarie of English Chronicles [*w.* 7/6] 16° ,, [1561] 1604
,, ,, Survey of London and Westminster, ed. W. J. Thoms 9/- r 8° Chatto [1598] 75
STUBBES, Philip The Anatomy of Abuses, 2 vols. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79
Supplies a curious picture of the amusements and social customs of the day.
WRIOTHESLEY, C. Chronicle of Engl. dur. rns. of the Tudors, ed. W. D. Hamilton, 2 v. [1485-1559] s 4° Camden Soc. 75-77

Modern Writers.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. The Reign of Henry viii., fr. orig. documents, ed. J. Gairdner, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 84
CREIGHTON, M. The Age of Elizabeth [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
,, ,, The Tudors and the Reformation [1485-1603; Epochs English Hist.] 9*d.* 18° ,, 76
*FROUDE, J. A. History of England; 12 vols. [fall of Wolsey to d. of Eliz.; 1529-1588] 42/- c 8° ,, [58-89] 87
The most read of all comprehensive histories of England after MACAULAY'S. Written with much literary skill—vivacious, perspicuous, sympathetic, but somewhat one-sided. Of special value on Henry viii., whose name he to some extent rescues from obloquy, and on Elizabeth, whose personal character he deprecates.

F § 22

GAIRDNER, James — Henry vii. [Twelve English Statesmen ; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
HALL, Hubert — Society in the Elizabethan Age ; col. pl. and facss. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89
MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. — The Early Tudors [Henry vii.–viii. ; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
v. RANKE, Leopold — —*in his* History of England—*v.* F § 23, and History of the Popes, *v.* A § 56.
STUBBS, Bp. William — —*in his* Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval and Modern History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87

Specially important in the part devoted to Henry vii. and Henry viii.

Other Countries, bearing on England.

MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] — Rise of Dutch Republic ; Hist. of United Netherlands—*v.* F § 54.
PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] — Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella—*v.* F § 58.
,, ,, — Conquest of Mexico ; Conquest of Peru—*v.* E § 54.
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. — History of Charles v.—*v.* F § 51.

Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588–90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

Sources.

UDALL, Rev. John — Diotrephes : state of the Church of England laid open 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 79

A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Innkeeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.

Epistle, The : printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bounsing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [188] 80
C[OOPER], T[homas] — Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the *Epistle*] 1/6 f 8° ,, ,, [1589] 82
Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° ,, ,, [1589] *i.p.*

Modern Writers.

ARBER, Prf. E. — Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy 1/6 f 8° Arber 79
DEXTER, Dr. H. M. — —*in his* Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131–202 24/– r 8° Hodder 79
MASKELL, Rev. W. — History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Pickering 45

Monasteries, Suppression of:—*v. also* A § 57 : Monachism.

FROUDE, J. A. — Dissolution of the Monasteries—*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 86
GASQUET, Rev. F. A. [R.-C.] — Hy. viii. & the Eng. Monasteries, v. i.–ii. [hist. of their suppression] ea. 12/– 8° Hodges [88] 88 ; 89
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] — Letters rel. to Three Chap. of the Suppres. of the Monas. [fr. Brit. Mus. MSS.] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Reformation —*for a full list, v.* A § 62.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. — The Reformation of Church of Eng., 2 v. [i. 1514–1547 ; ii. 1547–1662] 34/– 8° Rivington [68] 86 ; 82

A solid and careful study.

BURNET, Bp. Gilbert — History of the Reformation of Church of Eng., ed. N. Pocock, 7 v. 30/– 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{1681}{1715}$] 65

Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/–, r 8° Reeves '83 ; Abridged, 3/6 c 8° Virtue [72] 73.

*DIXON, Can. R. W. — Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. v. 1–3 [1529 to 1553] ea. 16/– 8° Routledge 77–85
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham — The English Reformation : how it came about, etc. [strongly partizan] 5/– p 8° Hodder [75] 83
HEYLYN, Peter — Ecclesia Restaurata : hist. of the Reformation in England, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [$\frac{1661-71}{49}$]
POCOCK, N. [ed.] — Records of the Reformation, 2 vols. [1527–1533 ; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 36/– 8° Clar. Press 70
STRYPE, Rev. J. — Annals of the Reformation, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/– 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21–40

Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v., 11/– ; Life of Whitgift, 3 v., 16/6 ; Life of Aylmer, 5/6 ; General Index, 2 v., 11/–.

Zürich Letters, — ed. Rev. H. Robinson, vol. i. [Ref. to 1557] ; ii. [1579] ; iii. [1602] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 42–47

Contain the correspondence between the English and Continental Reformers.

Wiclif —*v.* F § 21.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

*COOPER, C. H. + T. — Athenæ Cantabrigienses, 2 vols. [1500–1609] *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge* 58–61

A series of admirable, concise biographies, with Reference Lists appended to each.

DIXON, W. Hepworth — History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Catherine of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/– 8° Hurst [73–74] 78–80
HOOK, Dn. W. F. — Lives of the Archbps. of Canterby., vi. & vii. 30/– ; viii. *not sold separ.* ; ix. 15/– ; x. 15/– 8° Bentley 76

Vols. vi.–vii : Wm. Warham, Cranmer ; vol. viii : Card. Pole ; vol. ix : Parker ; vol. x : Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.

STRICKLAND, Agnes — Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses ; 2 ports. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [68–72] 88

Individually.

ANNE BOLEYN [*c.* 1507–36]
Dixon W. Hepworth — —*in his* History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/– 8° Hurst [73–74] 78–80
*Friedmann, Paul — Ann Boleyn : a chapter of English history, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Macmillan 85
BURLEIGH, [1st] Ld. [1520–98] Memoirs of, 3 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28–31

For very different estimates of Burleigh's character, *v.* FROUDE'S *History of Eng.* ; LINGARD'S *Hist. of Eng.* ; and Macaulay's *Essays.*

CATHERINE of Aragon [1483–1536]
Dixon, W. Hepworth — —*in his* Hist. of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/– 8° Hurst [73–74] 78–80
Yonge, Charlotte M. — Catherine of Aragon and the Sources of the Engl. Reformation, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° ,, 81
CROMWELL, Thomas [? 1490–1540]
Galton, Arthur — Character and Times of Thomas Cromwell [good critical essay] 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 87

ESSEX, [1st] Earl of [1540–76]—*in* Lives and Letters of the Devereux, [1540–1646]. By W. B. Devereux, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray 53

ELIZABETH, Queen [1533–1603]

Beesley, Prf. E. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

HENRY VII. [Life of]. By James Gairdner [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 8° ,, 89

POLE, Card. Reg. [1500–58] Cardinal Pole: an historical sketch. By Dr. F. G. Lee [*better in* Hook, *sup.*] 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87

RALEIGH, Sir Walter [1552–1618]

Creighton, Mrs. Life of Raleigh [popular] 3/– c 8° Rivington 77

Edwards, E. Life of Raleigh, i.: Life; ii: Letters, 2 vols.; pl. 32/– 8° Macmillan 68

Based on contemp. documents in Rolls Ho., Privy Council Off., Hatfield House, British Mus., etc.

Gosse, Prf. E. W. Raleigh [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [86] 88

Henessy, J. P. Raleigh in Ireland 10/6 c 8° Paul 83

St. John, J. A. Life of Sir W. Raleigh 10/6 p 8° Chapman [68] 68

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–86]

Bourne, H. R. Fox Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney 7/6 c 8° Longman 62

Pears, S. A. [ed.] Corres. of Sir. Pp. Sidney & Hubert Languet, tr. fr. Latin *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 8/–] 8° Pickering 45

WOLSEY, Card. [1471–1530]

Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [25] 85

Creighton, Prf. M. Cardinal Wolsey [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1603–1660—JAMES I. to the COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

BELL, Rob. [ed.] Memorials of the Civil War, 2 vols. [1642–70] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Bentley 49

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of reign of Chas. i. [1625–41], vols. i.–xii. ed. J. Bruce; v. xiii. ed. J. Bruce and W. D Hamilton; v. xiv.–xviii., ed. Hamilton ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 58–87

,, of State Papers, Domes. Ser., dur. Commonw., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, 12 v. [1649–45] ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 75–85

For the Calendar of James i. by same editor, *v.* F § 22: 1485–1603.

,, of Clarendon State Papers preserved in Bodleian Lib., 3 vols. [1623–57] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 72–76

,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Record Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557–1696; for cont. *v.* F § 24] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 68

CHARLES I. Letters of, to Henrietta Maria s 4° Camden Soc. 56

,, Εἰκων Βασιλικη, ed. C. M. Phillimore 5/– 12° Parker [1648] 79

Originally attributed to Charles i., but now, at any rate in part, to Bp. GAUDEN, of Exeter.

CLARENDON, Edw. [1st] E. of Hist. of Rebell. & Civ. Wars in Eng., ed. W. D. Mackay; 6 v. [1625–60] 45/– c 8° Clar. Press [1702] 88

Royalist; by a leading participator in the events; re-ed. fr. a fresh collation of the orig. MS. in Bodl. Lib. For a masterly estimation of this wk., *v.* RANKE'S *History*, vol. vi. *infra.*

Arnold, T. [ed.] Clarendon's History of the Rebellion; bk. vi., w. notes 4/6 12° Clar. Press 86

Boyle, Dn. G. D. Characters and Episodes of the Great Rebell. [selns. fr. Clarendon] 7/6 c 8° ,, 89

Coke Papers ed. W. D. Fane [in 3 vols.], vol i. 8° Hist. MSS. Com. 88

This first vol. of abstracts and transcripts deals chiefly w. the decade immediately preceding the Commonwealth, when Sir John COKE was "principal Secretary" to the king.

Fairfax Correspondence Memoirs of Reign of Charles i., ed. G. W. Johnson, 2 v. [1625–7] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Bentley 48

GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] Parliamentary Debates in 1610 [from MS. of a Member] s 4° Camden Soc. 61

,, ,, [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Lords, 1621 s 4° ,, ,, 70

,, ,, [ed.] ,, ,, ,, ,, 1624, 1626 s 4° ,, ,, 79

,, ,, [ed.] ,, ,, House of Commons, 1625 s 4° ,, ,, 74

,, ,, [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution [selections] c 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*

HENRIETTA Maria [wife of Char. i.; 1644–70] Ltrs. of, ed. M. A. Everett Green *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/6] 8° Bentley 57

ROGERS, Prf. Thorold [ed.] Protests of the Lords, 3 vols. [1624–1874; w. histor. intros.] 42/– 8° Clar. Press 75

RUSHWORTH, John [ed.] Histor. Collections of Private Passages of State, *etc.*, 8 v. [1618–49] [*w.* 60/–] f° *Lndn.* [1659–1701] 1721

,, ,, The same, abridged, 6 vols. [1614–1649] 8° ,, 1703

SKELTON, John Relics of the House of Stuart; ill. Macmillan *in prep.*

Reproductions of some of the relics exhibited at the New Art Gallery, London, 1889, w. descrip. letterpress.

VERNEY Family Letters and Papers of, ed. J. Bruce [to 1639] s 4° Camden Soc. 52

WALLINGTON, N. Historical Notices of Events in the reign of Charles i., 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 69

WALLINGTON was a City Puritan, and these are his contemporary memoranda.

WEBB, Rev. J. [ed.] Memorials of Civil War as it affected Herefordshire & Adjacent Counties, 2 v. 42/– 8° Longman 79

Cavaliers and Roundheads.

DAVIS, N. D. [Am.] The Cavaliers and Roundheads of Barbadoes [1650–52] $1 c 8° *Georgetown, Brit. Guiana* 88

PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] Army List of the Cavaliers and Roundheads [1642] s 4° Camden Soc. [63] 74

London.

DEKKER, Thomas The Seven Deadly Sins of London drawn in Seven Coaches 1/6 c 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1606] 79

The Seven Sins are Fraudulent Bankruptcy, Lying, Candlelights [deeds of darkness], Sloth, Apishness [fashions], Shaving [cheating], and Cruelty. The coaches, their drivers, pages, attendants and followers are all allegorically described. A vivid picture of London life in 1606.

F § 23

Long Parliament: 1640.

HOBBES, T. Behemoth: the Long Parliament, ed. [for 1st time] fr. the MS. F. Tonnies 7/6 8° Simpkin 89
LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] Proceedings principally in Kent in conn. w. Parliament, 1640 s 4° Camden Soc. 61
*MAY, Thos. History of Parliament in England, 1640 *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 54
VERNEY, Sir R. Notes of Proceedings in Long Parliament, ed. J. Bruce, 2 v. [fr. Verney Papers] s 8° Camden Soc. 45

Spanish Marriage Treaty.

FRANCISCO [Span. Cath.] Narrative of the Span. Marr. Treaty, ed. and tr. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 69

Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andrew Hist. of Struggle for Parliamentary Government in Eng., 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77
,, ,, Hist. of Commonwealth of England, 2 vols. [1649-53] 30/- 8° Murray 67
From the Parliament side. Chiefly critical on former histories of the period. Based on the *MS. Minutes of the Council of State.*
CORDERY + PHILLPOTTS, $\frac{B.M.}{J.S.}$ King and Commonwealth [1603-60] 5/- c 8° Seeley [74] 74
D'ISRAELI, Isaac Comm. of Life & Reign of Charles i., ed. his son; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Colburn [28-31] 51
The author's last work. High-Tory point of view, and the most powerful plea there is on Charles' behalf.
FORSTER, John History of the Grand Remonstrance [Whig] 12/- 8° Murray 60
,, ,, The Arrest of the Five Members [,,] 12/- 8° ,, 60
Written with a view to counteract the misrepresentations of CLARENDON, *ut supra*, on this act of Charles.
*GARDINER, S. R. Hist. of Eng. fr. access. of Jas. i. to Outbreak of C. War, 10 v. [1603-1642] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [83] 83 [82] 81
* ,, ,, History of the Great Civil War, 3 vols., i. 21/-; ii. 24/- [1642-1649] 8° ,, 87; 89 *in prog.*
This whole series is distinguished by its masterly grasp of facts and its impartial and sober judgments.
* ,, ,, The Puritan Revolution [1603-1660; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
,, B. M. [Mrs. S. R.] Struggle against Absolute Monarchy [Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 16° ,, 81
GUIZOT, F. P. G. The English Revolution of 1640, tr. W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 45
INDERWICK, F. A. Sidelights on the Stuarts: historical essays on the Stuart period; ill. 18/- 8° Low 89
King James, Arabella Stuart, Witchcraft, Trial and Exec. of Chas. i., Regicides, Chas. ii., Monmouth's Rebellion.
JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Court of England under the Stuarts, 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39-40] 57
*v. RANKE, Leopold History of England: principally in the 17th cent. [tr.], 6 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 75-76
Specially strong in English foreign relations.
v. RAUMER, F. —*in his* Polit. Hist. of England in 16, 17 and 18 cent. [tr.], 2 v. [political] *o.p.* 8° *London* 37
SANFORD, J. L. Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Parker 58

Gunpowder Plot.

GERARD, Father Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71
JARDINE, D. A Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot [1604] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 4/-] 8° Griffin 57

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BAYNE, Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
James i., Laud, Henrietta Maria, Chas. i., Chas. ii., Argyle, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon.
*FORSTER, John [ed.] Lives of Em. Brit. Statesm. of Commonw., 7 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 20/-] 12° Longman [31-41] 53
Cromwell, Eliot, Hampden, Martea, Pym, Vane, Wentworth.
HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. xi. [1633-63] 15/- 8° Bentley 75
Wm. Laud, Wm. Juxon.
MACAULAY, Ld. Bacon, Milton, Hampden—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. Strafford, Laud, Cromwell,—*in his* Essays, 2 vols. [Royalist] 24/- 8° Rivington 78
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Three English Statesmen [lectures on Pym, Cromwell, the younger Pitt] 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [67] 68
STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48-72] 88
WALFORD, Maj. Parliamentary Generals of the Civil War [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman [84] 87

Individually.

BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561-1626] Life & Times of. By J. Spedding, 2 v. [*for other Lives, etc., v.* **C** § 16] 21/- 8° Trübner 78
CLARENDON, Edw., [1st] E. of [1608-64] Life of. By T. H. Lister, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 38
CROMWELL, Oliver [1599-1658]
*Carlyle, Thos. [ed.] Letters and Speeches of, w. elucidations; 5 vols., ea. 1/-; *or* 3 vols. in 1 2/6 16° Chapman [45] 72; 88
Since its appearance, and owing to it, public opinion as to Cromwell may be said to have been almost reversed.
Forster, John Cromwell—*in his* Statesmen, *ut sup.*—*is the best antagonistic account.*
Guizot, F. P. G. Life of Oliver Cromwell, tr. A. Scoble; 4 ports. 6/- c 8° Bentley [54] 73
Harrison, Frederic Oliver Cromwell [pro-Cromwellian; Twelve English Statesmen series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
Mozley, Rev. J. B. —*in his* Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].
Palgrave, R. F. D. Oliver Cromwell and his Protectorate: fr. contemp. evidence c 8° Low *in prep.*
Pauli, Dr. Reinhold Oliver Cromwell [tr.] 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
*Picton, J. A. Oliver Cromwell: the man and his mission; port. [pro-Cromwellian] 5/- 8° Cassell [82] 89
Smith, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen, *ut sup.* [pro-Cromwellian].
CROMWELL, Richard [1626-1712]
Guizot, F. P. G. Hist. of England under Richard Cromwell [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Bentley 56
*ELIOT, Sir J. [1590-1632] A biography of. By John Forster, 2 vols. 14/- c 8° Chapman [61] 72
Contains a large amount of important matter, incl. Eliot's speeches and correspondence with all the chief leaders of the popular movement.

F § 24

FAIRFAX, [3rd] Ld. [1612–71]. Life of. By C. R. Markham 16/- 8° Macmillan 70
,, [4th] Ld. [1666–1725] Life of. By R. Fairfax 12/6 8° ,, 85
HAMPDEN, John [1594–1643]
Forster, John Hampden—*in his* Statesmen, *ut supra.*
Nugent, Ld. Memorials of Hampden and his Times 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 60
Cf. also Macaulay's critique of this book in his *Essays*—repr. (w. 2 others) in Cassell's National Lib., *6d.* 18° '89.
HERBERT of Cherbury, Ld. [1582–1648] Autobg. of, ed. S. L. Lee; ports. [also in Camelot Ser. 1/-'88] 21/- 8° Nimmo [1764] 86
First printed by Horace WALPOLE at his Strawberry Hill Press, 1764. A most romantic life.
HUTCHINSON, Col. J. [1616-64] Memoirs of Life of. By his Widow; ed. C. H. Firth, 2 v.; 10 ports. 42/- 8° Nimmo [06] 85
,, ,, The same 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 40
LAUD, Abp. W. [1573–1645]—*v.* Bayne, Hook, Mozley, *supra*, & A § 62.
MILTON, John [1608–74] Life and Times of. By Prf. D. Masson, 6 vols. 108/- 8° Macmillan 59-80
A minute history of the times. Index volume *in prep.* For literary Lives of Milton, Criticism, *etc.*, *v.* § K.
MONK, Geo. [(1st) Dk. of Albemarle; 1608–70]
Corbet, Julian General Monk [Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Guizot, F. P. G. Life of General Monk, tr. w. notes Ld. Wharncliffe 1/6 c 8° Bohn 51
NEWCASTLE, W. Cavendish, Duke of [1592–1676]. By Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, ed. C. H. Firth; 4 ports. 21/- 8° Nimmo [1667] 86
PRYNNE, Wm. [1600-69] Papers relating to the Life of, ed. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 78
PYM, John [1584–1643] Life of—*v.* Smith, *supra.*
RUPERT, Prince [1619–82] Memoirs of, & the Cavaliers. By Eliot Warburton, 3 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Bentley 49
STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593–1641]
Cooper, Elizabeth Life of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 74
Forster, J. —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut supra.*
Mozley, J. B. Strafford—*in his* Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].
Traill, H. D. Lord Strafford [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
VANE, Sir Harry [1612–1662]
Bayne, Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution—*ut supra.*
Forster, John —*in his* British Statesmen, *ut supra.*
Hosmer, Prf. J. K. [Am.] Young Sir Harry Vane; port., facss. and plans 18/- 8° Low 88

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1660-1760—CHARLES II. to GEORGE II.

Sources.

BOLINGBROKE, Hy., Visc. [1678–1751] Works, ed. David Mallet, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 31/6] 8° *London* 1754
There has been a later edn. in 4 vols., 42/- 8° *Boston* 44.
Boscobel Tracts [rel. to escape of Charles ii. after Battle of Worcester], ed. J. Hughes 16/- 8° Blackwood [30] 57
BURNET, Bp. Gilbert History of his own Time [1659–1713] *pb.* 18/-; *red. to* 8/- 1 8° Reeves & Turner [1724] 83
Violently Whig. Burnet's comparative worthlessness as an authority proved in RANKE'S *History*, vol. vi.; *v.* also MACAULAY'S *Essays*. But the work is still very valuable as a record of events as seen by one who helped to make them. For an acute criticism of the work, *v.* GUIZOT'S *Notice sur Burnet.*
Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Chas. ii., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. i.–viii [1660–7] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60–69
,, of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, v. i.–vi. [1557–1728] ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 68–89
*EVELYN, John Diary and Correspondence, ed. W. Bray + H. B. Wheatley, 4 vols. 48/- 8° Bickers [18] 79
Covers the period 1641–1705. A good complement to PEPYS, *ut infra.* By a devoted Royalist.
Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Standard Lib. (Routledge).
FORNERON, H. [ed.] Louise de Keroüalle, duchess of Portsmouth in the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.] w. 6 steel ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
Compiled from State Papers in the French Foreign Office; w. trss. of some of her letters, and one in facsimile.
de GRAMONT, Ct. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton, tr. Horace Walpole, w. Sir W. Scott's notes 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [1713] 89
,, ,, The same [tr.], ed. Sir Walter Scott; port. and 33 etchings after Delort 63/- i 8° Nimmo [1713] 88
,, ,, The same [tr.]; w. 17 etchings and 34 ports., ed. H. Vizetelly, 2 vols. 32/- r 8° Vizetelly 89
GRIMBLOT, P. [ed.] Letters of William iii. and Louis xiv., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 9/-] 8° Longman 48
*HERVEY, Ld. Memoirs of Rn. of George ii., ed. J. W. Croker, 3 v. [to d. of Qn. Caroline] 31/6 m 8° Bickers [48] 84
LOCKE, John Four Letters on Toleration [reprint of 7th ed., 1758] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [1689–90] 70
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.
*LUTTRELL, N. A Brief Histor. Relation of State Affairs, 6 v. [1678–1714] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* 30/-] 8° Parker 57
*PEPYS, Samuel Diary, Correspondence and Life, ed. w. notes by Bright, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 93/-] r 8° Bickers [25] 75–79
,, ,, The same, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 6 vols.; ports. 20/- 18° Bumpus [25] 89
An extremely neat little edition, in antique type. Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 Standard Lib. (Routledge).
Pepys was Secretary to the Navy to Charles ii. His *Diary* furnishes a most interesting and amusing account of the social life and doings of the decade 1659–1669.
Wheatley, H. B. Samuel Pepys and the World he Lived in 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89
RERESBY, Sir J. The Travels and Memoirs of, ed. J. J. Cartwright [1658–89] 21/- 8° Longman 75
Chiefly court scandal, *temp.* Charles ii. and James ii.
Roxburghe Ballads, ed. W. Chappell + Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, pts. i.–xviii. 8° Ballad Society 69–89
Illustrate the last years of the Stuarts. Of considerable value to the historical student, containing much "true history written small," but clearly.
SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan Journal to Stella & History of Last 4 Years of Queen Anne's Reign [posthm.] —*in his* Works, vols. ii.–iii. and v., 10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Bickers [24] 83
Describe the events just before and after the Peace of Utrecht. Latter written after his defection from the Whigs. Selection fr. *Letters* and *Journal*, ed. S. LANE-POOLE [Parchment Lib.] 6/- 18° Paul 85.
Wentworth Papers, Select. fr. Corresp. of Thos. Wentworth, Ld. Raby, ed. J. J. Cartwright [1705–39] 21/- 8° Wyman 82

F § 24

Jacobite Songs.

GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
Rump, The: a coll. of the choicest poems & songs rel. to the late times, 2 v. [1639-1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 p 8° Chatto [1662] 74

Modern Writers.

ADAMS, W. H. Good Queen Anne: men and manners, life and letters, 2 vols. [popular] 21/- 8° Remington 86
AIRY, Osmund The English Restoration and Louis xiv. [1648-78; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
ASHTON, John Social Life in the Reign of Queen Anne; 100 ill. [fr. orig. sources] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
*BURTON, J. Hill Hist. of the British Empire during the rn. of Queen Anne, 3 vols. [Whig] 36/- 8° Blackwood 80
Deals largely with the religious movements of the day. Accurate, careful, and very interesting.
FOX, Chas. Jas. Early Part of the Reign of James ii. [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 88
GERHARD, [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht *New York* 87
HALE, E. The Fall of the Stuarts [Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman [76] 78
*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century, vols. i.–vi. 108/- 8° ,, [78] 79; 87
i.–ii.: 1700–1760, 36/-; iii.–iv.: 1760–1784, 36/-; v.–vi.: 1784–1793, 36/-. Emphasizes national, social, and economical side. Whig.
*MACAULAY, [Ld.] T. B. History of England [James ii.–William iii.; 1660–1702] Longman [49–55] *v.y.*
"Popular Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 5/-; "Student's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 12/-; "People's Edn.," 4 vols. c 8° 16/-; "Cabinet Edn.," 8 vols. p 8° 48/-; "Library Edn.," 5 vols. 8° 80/-.
The most brilliant and the most popular of all English Histories, displaying much research and an unrivalled power of portraiture. Strongly Whig.
MASSON, Prf. David Life and Times of Milton, vol. vi. [gives a good hist. of rn. of Chas. ii.] 21/- 8° Macmillan 80
MCCARTHY, Justin History of the Four Georges [in 4 vols.], vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 84; 87
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Review of Causes of Revol. of 1688—*in his* Works, 3 v. [unfin.; Whig] *o.p.* [*p/.* 42/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman [34] 46
Reviewed in Macaulay's *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.
MAHON, Lord —*now* Lord Stanhope—*v.* Stanhope, *infra*.
MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Royalty Restored: London under Charles ii. [description of court life] 6/- c 8° Ward&Downey [86] 87
MORRIS, E. E. The Age of Anne [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
,, ,, The Early Hanoverians [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° ,, 86
ROWLEY, J. Settlement of the Constitution [1689–1784; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° ,, 77
STANHOPE, Earl [Ld. MAHON] History of England fr. Anne to Peace of Utrecht [1701–13], 2 v. ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [70] 80
Impartial and temperate; inferior to Burton (*ut sup.*), but gives Tory side.
* ,, ,, Hist. of Eng. fr. Peace of Utrecht to Peace of Versailles [1713–83]. 7 v. ea. 5/- p 8° ,, [36–53] 81
WRIGHT, Thomas Caricature History of the Georges; fully ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [48] 75
Compiled from the squibs, broadsides, caricatures, and street literature of the period. Well shows the petty party warfare.
WYON, F. W. History of Gt. Britain during Reign of Qn. Anne, 2 vols. [dry, but useful] 7/6 p 8° Chapman 76

London

DORAN, Dr. J. London in Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bentley 77

Plague [1665].

DEFOE, Daniel History of the Plague in London; w. pref. Sir Walter Scott 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1722] 89
A fictitious narrative, which gives, however, a good and prob. not exaggerated acc. of the plague.
PLOMER, H. R. —*in his* The Plague and the Printing Press [bibliogr. of bks. since 1480] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89

Rye House Plot [1683].

FERGUSON, James Robert Ferguson, "the Plotter": secret hist. of the Rye House conspiracy 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

War of Succession in Spain—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Historical Biography.

Collective.

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops committed to the Tower in 1688 10/6 8° Bell 66
Bps. SANCROFT, LAKE, WHITE, TURNER, KEN, LLOYD, TRELAWNY.

Individual.

ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662–1732] Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams, 2 vols. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 68
From the Stuart papers. *Vide also* Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.*

BOLINGBROKE, Visc. [1678–1751]
*Collins, J. Churton Bolingbroke: an historical study [repr. fr. *Quarterly Review*] 7/6 c 8° Murray 86
Hassall, Arthur Viscount Bolingbroke [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
MacKnight, T. Life of Bolingbroke 18/- 8° Chapman 63
CARTERET, Ld. [*afterw.* Earl Granville 1690–1763]: a polit. biography. By Archibald Ballantyne 16/- 8° Bentley 87
CHATHAM, Earl of [1708–78]
Macaulay, Ld. —*review of* Thackeray's *Life of Chatham* [1827]—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
Morley, John Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
COOPER, Ashley [1st Earl of Shaftesbury; 1621–83]
*Christie, W. D. Life of Ashley Cooper, 2 vols.; ports. 24/- p 8° ,, 71
Stebbing, Wm. Cooper—*in* Some Verdicts of History Reviewed 12/- 8° Murray 87
Traill, H. D. Shaftesbury [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88

Lord CAMPBELL'S *Life of Shaftesbury* is to be rejected as unworthy of attention.

F § 25

FAIRFAX, Rob., of Steeton [1666–1725] Life of. By C. R. Markham [fr. orig. letters & documents] 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
GODOLPHIN, Earl of [1640–1712] Life of. By Hugh Elliot 15/- 8° Longman 88

GODOLPHIN was Lord High Treasurer and Prime Minister under Queen Anne.

de KEROUALLE (Querouaille), Louise: Duchess of Portsmouth —*v.* Forneron, *supra.*
MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650–1722]—*v.* F § 29: British Military Biography.
MORDAUNT, Chas., Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth [1658–1735]
Russell, The Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth: a memoir, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 87
NORTH, Roger [1653–1734] Lives of the Norths 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1742–44] 90
* ,, ,, Autobiog. of, ed. w. notes Dr. A. Jessop; 10 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/-] 8° Nutt 87

A valuable contin. of EVELYN & PEPYS' *Diaries;* incl. the lives of Francis NORTH, Baron Guilford, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal under Chas. ii. and Jas. ii.; of the Hon. Sir Dudley NORTH, Comm. of Customs, etc., to Chas. ii.; and of Dr. John NORTH, Master of Trin. Coll., Camb., and Clerk of Closet to Chas. ii.

OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters from, to Sir Wm. Temple, ed. E. A. Parry [love letters, 1652–54] 6/- c 8° Griffith [88] 89
PENN, W. [1644–1718]
Dixon, W. Hepworth The Life of William Penn 12/- 8° Hurst [51] 72
Forster, W. E. William Penn and T. B. Macaulay [defence of Penn] *o.p.* 8° *London* 49
Paget, John New Examen *o.p.* 8° ,, 61
RUSSELL, Wm., Ld. [1639–83] Life of. By John, Earl Russell 5/- c 8° Murray [19] 53
SIDNEY, Algernon [? 1620–1683] Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald, 2 vols. [fr. State Papers] 25/- 8° Tinsley 72
TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628–99] Memoirs of the Life of. By T. P. Courtenay, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 36

Vide also MACAULAY'S essay, *Sir W. Temple,* in his *Essays,* 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

WALPOLE, Hor., Ld. [1674–1757] Memoirs of. By Archd. W. Coxe, 2 vols. [*w.* 25/-] 8° ,, 19
WALPOLE, Sir Robert [1676–1745]
Coxe, Archd. W. Memoirs of Life and Administration of Sir R. Walpole *o.p.* 8° ,, [1789] 16
Ewald, A. C. Sir R. Walpole: a political biography 18/- 8° Chapman 77
WILLIAM III. Life of. By H. D. Traill [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1754–1789—GEORGE II. (*cont.*) and GEORGE III.

Sources.

AUCKLAND, Ld. Journal & Correspondence of, ed. Bp. Bath & Wells, 4 vols. [1782–1814] 60/- 8° Bentley 61–62
BEDFORD, 4th Duke of Correspondence: w. intro. Lord J. Russell, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 42–46
BURKE, Edmund Correspondence, *and* Works—*v.* F § 44: Ireland.
Calendar of Home Office Papers of Reign of George iii., vols. i.–ii. [1760–69], ed. Jos. Redington, vol. iii. [1770–2], ed. R. A. Roberts ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 78–81
CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence of, ed. C. Ross, 3 vols. [1776–1805] 63/- 8° Murray [59] 59

Chiefly relating to Indian and American matters; CORNWALLIS was Gov.-Gen. of India 1716–93.

GILLRAY, James Caricatures, Polit. & Social: w. letterpr. by T. Wright + R. H. Evans *o.p.* [*w.* £8] f° *London* [ ] 51

A collection of over 600 caricatures, satirizing the vices and follies of the Court and Society of the reign of George iii.

Wright, Thos. The Works of James Gillray, the Caricaturist; ill. 31/6 4° Chatto 73
GEORGE III. Correspondence of, w. Ld. North, ed. Donne, 2 vols. [1768–83] 32/- 8° Murray 67
Grenville Papers Correspondence of Richard Grenville, Earl Temple, and G. Grenville and friends, ed. W. G. Smith, 4 vols. [1742–1772] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] 8° Longman 52–53
HERVEY, Ld. —*v.* F § 24, *s.v.* Sources.
HOLLAND, Ld. Memoirs of the Whig Party dur. my Time, ed. his son, 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° ,, 52–54
"JUNIUS" Letters of, with Woodfall's Notes, 2 vols. [also 2/6 Routledge '89] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1769–71] 76

Created much sensation on their appearance, owing to their boldness, and apparent acquaintance with State secrets. Authorship still undiscovered: attributed to Sir Philip FRANCIS [by Leslie STEPHEN] in *Dict. of Nat. Biography.*

Chibot, C. Who was Junius? the handwriting of Junius professionally examined; facs. 63/- 4° Murray

For the controversy on the authorship, *v. also* MACAULAY'S *Essay on Warren Hastings* [in his *Essays*], STANHOPE'S *Hist. of Eng.,* vol. v., append. [*ut* F § 24], Sir C. DILKE'S *Papers of a Critic,* 2 v. 24/- 8° Murray 75, LECKY'S *Hist. of Eng.* [*ut* F § 24], MASSEY'S *Hist. of Geo. iii.* [*ut inf.*], BRITTON'S *Authorship of Junius, o.p.* 8° *London* 51.

MALMESBURY [1st E. of] Diaries and Correspondence of, 4 vols. [1768–1797] *o.p.* [*pb.* £3; *w.* 21/-] 8° Bentley 45
PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759–1806] Correspondence of, ed. W. S. Taylor + Cpt. J. H. Pringle, 4 vols. [*for* Life, *v. inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 72/-; *w.* 21/-] 8° Murray 38–40
ROCKINGHAM, Marq. Memoirs of, and his Contemporaries, ed. E. of Albemarle, 2 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 6/6] 8° Bentley 52
ROSE, Rt. Hon. G. Diaries and Correspond. of, ed. Rev. L. H. Vernon-Harcourt [1782–1815] 10/6 8° Bickers [60] 62

ROSE was confidential adviser to the younger PITT.

*WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97]. Letters of, ed. P. Cunningham, 9 vols; ports. 81/- 8° Bentley [40–51] 80

See MACAULAY'S critique of these letters in his *Essays.*

,, ,, Letters of, selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Unwin 89
,, ,, Memoirs of Last Ten Years of George ii., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Colburn [22] 46
,, ,, Memoirs of Early Reign of George iii., ed. Le Marchant, 4 v. [posthum.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 46/-; *w.* 20/-] 8° Bentley 45
,, ,, Journal of Reign of George iii., ed. Dr. Doran, 2 v. [1771–83] 32/- 8° ,, 59
Seeley, L. B. [ed.] Horace Walpole and his World; w. 8 pl. [select passages fr. his *Letters*] 6/- c 8° Seeley 84
WRAXALL, Sir N. W. Historical & Posthumous Memoirs, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 5 vols. [1772–84] 60/- m 8° Bickers [36] 84

F § 26

Modern Writers.

ADOLPHUS, John — History of the Reign of George iii., 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 98/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° Lee [02] 40–45
Published as a Continuation of HUME+SMOLLETT'S *History*. Dry and ill-arranged, but full of facts. Tory.

JESSE, J. H. — Memoirs of the Life and Reign of George iii., 3 vols. 42/– 8° Tinsley 67
LECKY, W. E. H. — *v.* F § 24.
LEWIS, Sir G. C. — Essays on Administrations of Great Britain: 1783–1830 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*
MASSEY, William — History of England during the Reign of George iii., 4 vols. [Whig] 24/– 12° Longman [55–62] 65–66
TANCOCK, O. W. — England during American & European Wars [1765–1820—Epochs Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° ,, 78

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BROUGHAM, Hy., Ld. — Statesmen of the Time of George iii. 4/– c 8° Longman [38–43] 73
DALY, Dr. J. B. — Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Wilkes, Horne Tooke, Tom Paine, Priestley, Burke, and others.

FITZGERALD, Percy — History of Royal Dukes & Princesses of Family of George iii., 2 vols. 32/– 8° Tinsley 82

Individually.

BURKE, Edmund [1729–97]—*v.* F § 44.
d'EON, Chevalier [1728–1810] The Strange Career of, by Cpt. J. B. Telfer 12/– 8° Longman 85
D'EON was Minister Plenipotentiary from France in London; was erroneously affirmed to be a woman.

FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749–1806]
Russell, Ld. John — Life and Times of Charles James Fox, 3 vols.; port. ea. 12/– p 8° Bentley [59–60] 66
*Trevelyan, G. O. — The Early History of Charles James Fox [1749–74] 6/– c 8° Longman [80] 81
Wakeman, H. O. — Fox [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. [1765–1832]—*v.* Macaulay's *essay on his* Hist. of the Revolution, *in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759–1806]—*for his correspondence, v. supra.*
Macaulay, Lord — *—in his* Essays [separ. 6*d.*] 2/6 8° Longman [27] 89
Morley, John — Pitt [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Smith, Prf. Goldwin — *—in his* Three English Statesmen 2/6 p 8° ,, [67] 67
Stanhope, Earl — Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. 36/– p 8° Murray [61–62] 79
SELWYN, George [1719–91] & his Contemporaries. By J. H. Jesse, w. memoirs & notes, 4 v.; ports. 42/– 8° Bickers [43] 82
SHELBURNE, E. of [Marq. of Lansdowne; 1737–1805]. Life of, w. Corresp., ed. Ld. Fitzmaurice, 3 v. ea. 12/– 8° Macmillan 75–76
STUART, Prce. Chas. Edw. [1720–88]. Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald [fr. State Papers] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [81] 83
See also in Vernon LEE'S [=Violet PAGET'S] *The Countess of Albany* [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen '84.

WALPOLE, Hor. [E. of Orford; 1716–97]—*for his correspondence, etc., v. supra.*
Doran, Dr. J. — "Mann" and Manners at the Ct. of Florence, 1740–85, 2 v. [bas. on letters of Mann to Walpole] 30/– 8° Bentley 76
Dover, Lord — Life of Walpole, *prefixed to* Letters to Sir H. Mann [1760–85]—*in* Correspondence, *supra.*
Morley, John — Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Warburton, E. — Memoirs of Horace Walpole & his Contemporaries, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 12/–] 8° Colburn 51
WILKES, John [1727–1797]
Daly, Dr. J. B. — *—in his* "Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century" [*ut supra*] 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Fitzgerald, Percy — The Life and Times of John Wilkes, 2 vols.; 4 ports. 21/– c 8° Ward & Downey 88
Rogers, Prf. Thorold — *—in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. [with Wiklif, Laud, Tooke] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 70

26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1789-1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (*cont.*), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV., and VICTORIA.

Sources.

Annual Register — [commenced 1758] 18/– 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.; ann.*
Gentleman's Magazine — [commenced 1731]—now continued as a magazine of light literature.
HANSARD [pubs.] Debates, [ann. contin. of COBBETT'S *Parliamentary History fr. Earliest Period to* 1803] r 8° Hansard Pub. Un. *ann.*
RUSH, Richard [Am.] — The Court of London, w. notes B. Rush [1819–25; by the U. S. Minister] 15/– 8° Bentley [33–48] 73

Contemporary Journals, Reminiscences, Correspondence, etc.—*v.* F § 27.

Modern Writers.

ALISON, Sir Archibald — *—v.* F § 15: History of Europe.
ARNOLD, T. — Modern England [to 1875; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 81
ASHTON, John — Old Times: social life at the end of the xviii. century; 88 ill. 21/– m 8° Nimmo 85
,, ,, — The Dawn of Nineteenth Century: a social sketch; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 85
BROWNING, Oscar — Modern England [1820–74; Epochs of English History] 9*d.* 18° Longman 81
BUXTON, Sydney C. — Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. [1783–1885] 26/– Murray 88
CORY, William — Guide to Modern English History, vol. i. [1815–30], 9/–; ii. [1830–35] 15/– 8° Paul 80–82
An interesting attempt to interpret the events of the periods in the light of political and economic science.

EVERITT, Graham — History of English Caricature during the 19th Century 42/– r 4° Sonnenschein 86
With illustrations from contemporary broadsides, etc.; contains much of importance to the historian.

F § 27

FITZGERALD, Percy — The Life and Times of William iv., 2 vols. [social life and manners] 30/- 8° Tinsley 84
History of the Year: complete narrative of events [pub. only for two years] ea. 6/- 8° Cassell 82; 83
IRVING, Joseph — Annals of our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan *v.y.*

Vol. i.: 1837-1871, 18/-; Suppl. to 1874, 4/6; Suppl. to 1878, 4/6; Suppl. to 1887, 9/-; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. [=vol. ii.], 18/-.

*MCCARTHY, Justin — A History of Our Own Times [1837-80], 4 vols ea. 12/- 8°; 4 v. ea. 6/- c 8°; *or* 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Chatto [79-80] 82; 84; 86

By a skilful Journalist, who is at the same time a leading Irish Nationalist M.P. and a novelist. Extremely interesting; but history of the newspaper rather than of the study.

" " — A Short History of Our Own Times [abdgd. fr. above] 6/- p 8° Chatto 83
" " — Epoch of Reform [1830-50; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman 81
MACKENZIE, Robert — The Nineteenth Century: a history [largely English] 5/- c 8° Nelson [79] 87
MARTINEAU, Harriet — History of England [1800-15; democratic] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 78

A reprint of the wk. pub. under title *An Introduction to the History of the Thirty Years' Peace*, 1851.

" " — Hist. of England dur. the 30 Years' Peace, 4 vols. [1815-46; democratic] ea. 3/6 c 8° " [49-51] 77-78

Of chief value on economical and financial subjects, esp. on the Corn Law and its repeal.

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. — History of England, 3 vols. [political; Liberal side; 1830-74] 18/- c 8° Chapman [66-73] 74
" " — The same: abridged edition 3/6 p 8° " [77] 87
*WALPOLE, Spencer — History of England from the conclusion of the Great War in 1815; 5 vols. 90/- 8° Longman 78-86

Much more substantial, but less attractive, than MCCARTHY, *supra*. v. i.-ii. [1815-32] 36/-; iii. ['32-'41] 18/-; iv.-v. ['41-'58] 36/-.

*WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] — The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 87

Contrib. to by several authorities: Army (Ld. WOLSELEY), Navy (Ld. BRASSEY), Law (Ld. Justice BOWEN), Constitution (Sir W. ANSON), Finance (Leon. COURTNEY), Colonies (EDITOR), India (Sir H. MAINE), Ireland (Sir R. BLENNERHASSETT), Wealth (R. GIFFEN), The Trades, Schools, Agricultural Industries (Mat. ARNOLD), Science (Prf. HUXLEY), Literature (R. GARNETT), Medicine (Brud. CARTER), Religion (Dr. HATCH), Universities (C. A. FYFFE), Music, Theatre.

Contemporary Life, etc.—*v.* E § 17.

Financial History —*v.* D § 117: Public Finance, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. History.

Political and Parliamentary History—*v. also* F § 17: English Constitutional History; & D § 141.

ACLAND + RANSOME, $\frac{\text{A. H. D.}}{\text{Prf. C.}}$ — Politics of the Last Half Century [*extr. fr. their* Handbk., *v.* F § 17] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 83
CLAYDEN, P. W. — England under Lord Beaconsfield [1873-80; Liberal] 16/- 8° Paul 80
COX, Homersham — Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years [strongly Liberal] 5/- 8° Longman 68
HARRIS, William — History of the Radical Party in Parliament [1778-1867; Radical] 12/- 8° Paul 85
KEBBEL, T. E. — History of Toryism [Pitt to Beaconsfield; 1783-1881; Tory] 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
LEWIS, Sir G. C. — Essays in the Administrations of Great Britain, fr. 1783 to 1830 [Liberal] 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*
LUCY, H. W. — A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli, 1874-80; Gladstone, '80-'85 ea. 12/- 8° Cassell 85; 86

By "TOBY, M.P.," *Punch's* parliamentary reporter, and House of Com. reporter to *Daily News*. Liberal.

O'CONNOR, T. P. — Gladstone's House of Commons [1880-1885; Liberal] 12/6 8° Ward & Downey 86
MCCARTHY, J. H. — England under Gladstone [1880-84; Liberal] 6/- c 8° Chatto [84] 86
*MAY, Sir T. Erskine — *—in his* Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760-1870; Liberal] 18/- p 8° Longman [61-63] 71
STRACHEY, St. Loe — A History of Liberalism [Liberal] 8° Rivington *in prep.*

Corn Law, Repeal of—*v.* Martineau & Molesworth, *supra*.

Politics —*v.* D § 142: British Politics: Recent and Contemporary.

Reform Bills —*v. also* F § 17: Constitutional History, *s.v.* Parliamentary Reform.

COX, Homersham — History of Reform Bills [1866-67; strongly Liberal] 7/6 8° Longman 68

The best acc., fr. Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government; but strongly partizan.

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. W. — History of the Reform Bill [1832; Liberal] 10/6 8° Chapman [65] 66

27. NINETEENTH CENTURY: HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY, JOURNALS, REMINISCENCES, CORRESPONDENCE, SPEECHES, &c.

Collectively.

BAGEHOT, Walter — Biographical Studies, ed. R. Holt Hutton 12/- 8° Longman 81

Peel, Brougham, Gladstone, Pitt, Sir G. C. Lewis, Ld. Althorp, Pr. Consort, Ld. Lyndhurst, Colden, etc.

BURGON, Dn. J. W. — Lives of Twelve Good Men, 2 vols. [Oxford dons, etc.] 24/- c 8° Murray [88] 89
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] — English Statesmen [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Europe] $1.25 16° *New York*

Gladstone, Disraeli, Bright, Russell, Granville, Argyll, Salisbury, Northcote, Hartington, Harcourt, Goschen, *etc.*

Men of the Reign — ed. T. Humphry Ward [a dictionary] 15/- c 8° Routledge 84

British and Colonial men who have died during Queen Victoria's reign.

REID, T. Wemyss — Politicians of To-day: a series of personal sketches 6/- c 8° Griffith [79] 81
SANDERS, Lloyd C. — Celebrities of the Century: men and women of xix. century [dictionary] 21/- m 8° Cassell 87
Times Biographies: reprinted from *The Times:* 1870-79 1/- 8° *Times* Office 80

Ecclesiastics —*v.* A § 62: Eccl. Hist. of Eng., *s.v.* Biography.

Foreign Secretaries.

THORNTON, P. M. — Foreign Secretaries of Nineteenth Century, 3 vols.; ports. [to 1880] 50/- 8° W. H. Allen 81-85

Lawyers —*v.* D § 7: Legal Biography.

F § 27

Prime Ministers.

Prime Ministers of the reign of Queen Victoria, ed. S. J. Reid — ea. 2/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*
A new series, just announced [Aug., 1889]. To be contributed to by J. A. FROUDE, Dr. Hy. DUNCKLEY ["Verax"], Marq. of LORNE, G. W. E. RUSSELL, and others, and to comprise biographies of Melbourne, Peel, Ld. J. Russell, Derby, Aberdeen, Palmerston, Beaconsfield, Gladstone, Salisbury.

SMITH, G. Barnett — The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria — 3/6 c 8° Routledge [86] 88

Radical Leaders.

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] — English Radical Leaders [Brief Biograph. Contemp. Statesm. of Europe] $1.25 16° *New York*
Fawcett, Lubbock, Hughes, Brassey, Morley, Plimsoll, Holyoake, Arch, Bradlaugh, Chamberlain, *etc.*

Individually.

ALBEMARLE, E. of — Fifty Years of my Life — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77

ALBERT, Prince [1819–61] —*v. also in* Memoirs of Stockmar, *infra.*

*Martin, Sir Theodore — Life of the Prince Consort — 5 vols. 8° ea. 18/–; *or*, 1 vol. 4/6 — 4° Smith & Elder 75–80; 82
Rimmer, Alfred — The Early Homes of Prince Albert; 13 pl. and 37 ill. — 21/– 8° Blackwood 83
Yonge, Charl. M. — The Prince Consort — [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

ALBERT EDWARD, Prince of Wales [*b.* 1841], Speeches of, ed. Dr. Macaulay — [1863–1888] 12/– c 8° Murray 89
Burdett, H. C. — Prince, Princess & People; ports. [Prince's & Princess's social wk. 1863–88] 21/– 8° Longman 89

BEACONSFIELD, Earl [1805–81] Selected Speeches: with notes by T. E. Kebbel, 2 vols. — 32/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, — Correspondence with his Sister — [1832–1852] 2/– c 8° Murray [86] 87
,, ,, — Home Letters — [1830–1852] 2/– c 8° ,, [86] 87
Brandes, Geo. — Life, Character and Works of Beaconsfield — [tr. fr. Danish] 10/6 c 8° Bentley 80
Hitchman, F. — The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield — 3/6 c 8° Low [81] 85
Kebbel, T. E. — Lord Beaconsfield — [Eminent Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
O'Connor, T. P. — Lord Beaconsfield: a biography — 7/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 88
Thompson, G. C. — The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield, 2 vols. — [1875–80] 36/– 8° Macmillan 86

BENTINCK, Ld. G. [1774–1839]: a political biography. By Benj. Disraeli [=Ld. Beaconsfield] — 6/– c 8° Longman [51] 72

BLOOMFIELD, Ld. — Memoir of. By Lady Bloomfield, 2 vols. — 28/– c 8° Chapman 84
,, Bar'ess G. — Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic Life — [1841–70] 6/– c 8° Paul [82] 84

BOWEN, Sir Geo. F. — Selection fr. Despatches and Letters, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vols. — 8° Longman 89

BRIGHT, John [1811–89] Speeches, 3/6; Public Addresses — 14/– c 8° 8° Mac'llan [68] 78; 79
Robertson, W. — Life and Times of John Bright; port. — 7/6 c 8° Cassell 83
Smith, G. Barnett — Life and Speeches of John Bright; port., 7/6; — smaller edn. 5/– 8° Hodder [81] 85; 89
Vide also MORLEY'S *Life of Cobden, infra.*

BROUGHAM, [1st] Ld. [1778–1868] Life of, and his Times, written by himself, 3 v. — ea. 16/– 8° Blackwood 71
Campbell, Ld. — Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst — 16/– 8° Murray 69

BUCKINGHAM, Duke of — Mem. of Court of George iv: fr. orig. family docu., 2 v.; ports. [1820–30] — *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Hurst 59
,, ,, — Memoirs of Courts and Cabinets of Wm. iv. and Victoria: fr. orig. family documents, 2 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 61

CANNING, Geo. [1770–1827] Some Official Correspondence of, ed. w. notes E. J. Stapleton, 2 v. — 28/– 8° Longman 87
Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. — Canning—*in his* Historical Characters — 6/– c 8° Bentley [68] 75
Hill, Frank H. — George Canning — [English Worthies] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87
Stapleton, A. G. — George Canning and His Times — [by his Priv. Sec.] 16/– 8° Parker 59

*CASTLEREAGH, Ld. [1769–1822] Mem., Corres., Despatches, etc., ed. Marq. of Londonderry [his brother], 12 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/–; *w.* 63/–] 8° *London* 48–53
,, — and Sir C. Stewart: Lives, fr. orig. papers. By Sir A. Alison, 3 v. — 42/– 8° Blackwood 61

CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. — Speeches, w. intro. and notes L. J. Jennings, 2 vols. — [1880–1888] 24/– 8° Longman 89

COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835]
Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. — Cobbet—*in his* Historical Characters — 6/– c 8° Bentley [68] 75
Smith, E. — William Cobbett: a biography, 2 vols. — 24/– c 8° Low 78
Watson, J. S. — Biography of William Cobbett — 7/6 8° Blackwood 70

COBDEN, Richard [1804–65] Political Writings, 6/–; — Speeches, ed. John Bright 3/6 c 8° Cassell / Macmillan [70] 78
Ashworth, H. — Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League — 5/– c 8° Cassell [77] 79
*Morley, John — Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6 — Popular Edition 2/– c 8° Chapman [81] 83; 85
Robertson, W. — —*in his* Life and Times of John Bright, *supra.*
Rogers, Thorold — Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion — 10/6 8° Macmillan 73

COLCHESTER, [1st] Ld. — [Speaker of H. of C. 1802–17] Diary and Correspondence of, ed. his son, 3 vols.; port. [Moderate Tory] 42/– 8° Murray 61

COLE, Sir Henry — Fifty Years of my Public Life, 2 vols. — 36/– 8° Bell 84

CROKER, J. W. — Correspondence and Diaries, ed. Jennings, 3 vols. — 45/– 8° Murray [85] 85

DERBY, Ld. [1826; *liv.*] [Life of] By T. E. Kebbel — [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

ELDON, [1st] Earl [1751–1838] Public and Private Life of, ed. H. Twiss, 2 vols. — [Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Murray [46] 46
Also in CAMPBELL'S *Lives of the Chancellors*,—*v.* F § 16.

ELLENBOROUGH, Ld. [1790–1871] A Political Diary, ed. Ld. Colchester, 2 vols. — [1828–30] 30/– 8° Bentley 81

ERSKINE, Ld. T. [1750–1823] Speeches, ed. with Memoir by E. Walford — 8/– 8° Reeves & Turner 80
Conts. all the speeches of the 5 vol. edn. [1847]. His Life is cont. in CAMPBELL'S *Lives of the Chancellors*, vol. vi.

FAWCETT, Henry [1831–84] Life of. By Leslie Stephen; 2 ports. — 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 86

FORSTER, W. E. [ ] Life of. By T. Wemyss Reid; port. — 10/6 8° Chapman [88] 89

GLADSTONE, Rt. Hon. W. E. [*b.* 1809; *living*].
Jennings, L. J. — Mr. Gladstone: a study, 5/–; — [Anti-Gladstonian] Popular Edition 1/– c 8° Blackwood 87; 88
Smith, G. Barnett — Life of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, 3/6 — Popular Edition 1/– c 8° Cassell 79; 86

F § 28

GREVILLE, C. C. F. [1794–1865] Jrnl. of Rgns. of Geo. iv., Wm. iv. & Vict., ed. H. Reeve, 8 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Longm. [74; 85; 87] 88
The first 3 vols. of this reprint cover the reigns of George iv. and William iv; the rest are devoted to Victoria, 1837–1860.

GREY, Earl [*b.* 1802; *living*] [Life of]. By Frank Hill [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

GRUNOW, Cpt. Rem. and Recol.; w. ill. fr. contemp. sources by Jos. Grego, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £4] 8° Nimmo [64] 86
Anecdotes of the Camp, Court, Clubs, and Society from 1810–1860. Excellent gossip, but of the smallest historical value.

HASTINGS, Warren [1732–1818]—*v. also* Macaulay in his *Essays.*

Burke, Edmund — Speeches on Impeachment of W. Hastings—*in his* Works, vols. iv.–v. 6 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ]

Gleig, Rev. G. R. — Memoirs of the Life of Warren Hastings, 3 vols.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° Bentley 41

Malleson, Col. G. B. —*in his* Founders of Indian Empire, vol. ii. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

Stephen, Sir J. F. —*in his* The Story of Nuncomar, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Macmillan 85

Trotter, Cpt. L. J. Life of Warren Hastings [a defence] 9/– c 8° W. H. Allen 79

HERRIES, J. C. Memoir of his Public Life. By Edw. Herries [his son], 2 vols. 24/– 8° Murray 80
During the reigns of George iii., George iv., William iv., and Victoria.

HORNER, Francis [1778–1817] Memoirs and Corres. of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Murray [43] 53
Chiefly valuable for the light it throws on the finance of the period.

LIVERPOOL, [2nd] Earl of [1770–1828] Life & Adminis. of. By Prf. C. D. Yonge, 3 vols. [fr. orig. docu.] 42/– 8° Macmillan 68

MALMESBURY, Earl [1807–89] Memoirs of an Ex-Minister [autobiography] 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
Lord MALMESBURY is said to have left another vol. of memoirs in MS., which may be shortly published.

MAYO, Earl of [1822–72] [4th Viceroy of India]. Life of. By Dr. [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Smith & Elder [75] 76

MELBOURNE, [2nd] Vis. [1779–1848]

Hayward, Abraham —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Murray 80

Torrens, W. T. M. Memoirs of Viscount Melbourne, 2 vols.; port. 32/– 8° Macmillan 78

NAPIER, Sir Joseph: Ex-Ld. Chanc. of Ireland, Life of. By A. C. Ewald; port. [ed. fr. his priv. corresp.] 15/– 8° Longman 87

PALMERSTON, Vis. [1784–1865]

Dalling & Bulwer + Ashley (Ld. / Hon. E.) Life of Lord Palmerston, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Bentley [70–74] 78

Sanders, L. C. Viscount Palmerston [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88

PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850]

Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. Sir Robert Peel: a sketch 7/6 8° Bentley 74

Doubleday, Thos. The Political Life of Sir Robert Peel, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.*; *w.* 8/6] 8° Smith & Elder [56] 59

Guizot, F. P. G. Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel [tr.] 14/– 8° Bentley 56

Montague, F. C. Sir Robert Peel [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88

Taylor + Mackay, (W.C. / C.) Life and Times of Sir Robert Peel, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/6; *w.* 18/–] 8° Jackson 47–51

Thursfield, J. R. Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

ROMILLY, Sir Sam. [1757–1818] Mem. of his Own Life, 2 vols. [Journals, 1806–18] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] s 8° Murray [40] 41

RUSSELL, Ld. John [Earl, 1792–1878] Life of. By Spencer Walpole, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 36/– 8° Longman 89

SALISBURY, Marq. of [*b.* 1830; *liv.*] Life and Speeches of. By F. S. Pulling, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Low 85

SIDMOUTH, [1st] Vis. [1755–1844] Life and Corres. of, ed. Dn. Pellew, 3 v. [Tory] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 47
Vide also in HOLLAND'S *Memoirs of the Whig Party* [*v.* F § 25]; RUSSELL'S *Fox* [*v.* F § 26]; and STANHOPE'S *Pitt* [*v.* F § 25].

v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863] By Bar. E. v. Stockmar [his son] 2 v. [tr.]; ed. Prf. Max Müller 21/– c 8° Longman 72
STOCKMAR was confidential adviser and friend of Prince Albert. Covers the period 1814–1863.

STRATFORD DE REDCLIFFE, Visc. Life of. By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.; 3 ports. 36/– 8° ,, 88

VICTORIA, QUEEN [*b.* 1819; *liv.*]

Alice, Princess — Letters to the Queen, w. mem. of Alice by Princess Christian 7/6 c 8° Murray [84] 87

Macaulay, Dr. Jas. — Life and Reign of Queen Victoria; 5 ports. and 65 ill. [popular] 10/6 r 8° R.T.S. 87

Smith, G. Barnett — Life of H.M. Queen Victoria; ports. and ill. [Popular Edn.] 10/6 8° Routledge 86

Thornton, P. M. — The Brunswick Accession [hist. of the Queen's family] 6/– 8° Ridgway [87] 87

Wall, A. H. — Fifty Years of a good Queen's Reign 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87

WILSON, Robert — The Life and Times of Queen Victoria, 2 vols.; ports. & ill. [popular] ea. 9/– r 8° Cassell 88

VITZTHUM v. ECKSTŒDT, Ct. St. Petersburg & London: remnsces.; ed. H. Reeve [1852–64] 2 v. 30/– 8° Longman 87
VITZTHUM was Saxon Minister at the Court of St. James.

WEDDERBURN, Sir D. Life of, fr. his Journals. By Mrs. Percival [his sister] 14/– 8° Paul 84

WILLIAM IV. [1765–1837] Life and Times of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 84
Gives a good view of the social life and manners during his reign.

28. BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively.

CUST, Sir E. Annals of Wars of 18th & 19th Cent., 9 vols. [1700–1815] ea. 5/– 16° Murray 58–63

GRANT, James British Battles by Land and Sea, 3 vols.; 600 ill. [popular] ea. 9/– 4° Cassell [73–75] 80–82

,, ,, The same, Supplemental vol.: Recent British Battles; ill. 9/– 4° ,, 84

HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H.M. The Invasions of England: hist. of past, with lessons for future, 2 v. 28/– 8° Macmillan 76

Special Recent Campaigns—*v.* F § 31: Recent British Minor Campaigns.

Military.

ADAMS, W. H. D. England at War; 2 vols. [great campaigns fr. Henry viii. to pres. day] 25/– 8° Remington 86

,, ,, Battle Stories from English and European History; 8 pl. [popular] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89

BURGOYNE, Sir J. Political and Military Episodes during the reign of George iii. 16/– 8° Macmillan 76

CLINTON, H. R. From Crécy to Assaye: five centuries of English military history; maps 5/– i 8° Warne 81

F § 29

Griffiths, Maj. A.	The English Army: its past hist., present condition and future prospects	21/–	8°	Cassell	*n.d.*	(78)
Maxwell, W. H.	Victories of the British Army; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[39]	52
O'Byrne, R. W.	The Victoria Cross: an official chronicle [1856-1880]	5/–	8°	W. H. Allen		80
Scott, Sir Sibbald	The British Army: its origin, progress, and equipment, vols. i.–iii.	ea. 21/–	8°	Cassell		67–76

Regimental History.—*v.* F § 32: Regimental History.

Naval.

Adams, W. H. D.	England on the Sea: story of the navy	6/–	c 8°	F. V. White	[85]	86
Allen, Joseph	Battles of the British Navy, 2 vols.; ill.	ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[42]	52
*James, William	Naval History of Great Britain, 6 vols.; ports. [1793–1827 (Navarino)]	42/–	c 8°	Bentley	[22]	78
,, ,,	The same, epitomized, by Robert W. O'Byrne	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		88
Laughton, Prf. J. K.	Studies in Naval History [biographies: for contents, *v.* F § 30]	16/6	c 8°	Longman		87
Low, Lt.-Col. R.	The History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. [1613–1863]	30/–	8°	Bentley		77
Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 4 vols.		ea. 10/–	i 8°	Rolls Series		71–76
A most important collection of documents, chiefly of 14-15 centuries, containing the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy, with valuable Prefaces.						
Nicolas, Sir Harris	History of the Royal Navy to the French Revolution, vols. i.–ii.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*		47
Yonge, Prf. C. D.	History of the British Navy to Present Time, 3 vols.; plans	54/–	8°	Bentley	[63]	66

29. BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively,

Adams, W. H. D.	Eminent Soldiers; ill. [popular]	3/6	c 8°	Routledge		80
*Chesney, Lt.-Col. C.	Essays in Military Biography	12/6	8°	Longman		73
Cust, Sir Edward	Lives of the Warriors of 17th Century, 6 vols.	50/–	c 8°	Murray		65–69
Gleig, G. R.	Lives of British Generals, 3 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*ph.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6]		12°	Longman		31–32
Holmes, T. R. E.	Four Famous Soldrs. [Sir C. Napier, Hodson, Sir W. Napier, Sir H. Edwards]	6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen		89
*Kaye, Sir J. W.	Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols.	ea. 6/–	c 8°	,,	[67]	88–89
Burns, Conolly, Cornwallis, Elphinstone, Lawrence, Malcolm, Martyn, Metcalf, Neill, Nicolson, Pottinger, Todd.						
Laurie, Col. W. F. B.	Sketches of Some distinguished Anglo-Indians, 2 series	ea. 7/6	c 8°	,,	[75]	87; 88
Low, Lt.-Col. R.	Soldiers of the Victorian Age, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Chapman		80
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Founders of Indian Empire [Clive, Hastings, Wellesley], vol. i.: Clive	20/–	8°	W. H. Allen		82
Mitchell, Maj.-Gen. J.	Biographies of Eminent Soldiers of the last Four Centuries	9/–	8°	Blackwood		65

Individually.

Abercromby, Sir R. [1734–1801]	Memoir of. By Ld. Dunfermline [his son]	10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*		61
Aberdeen, [4th] E. of [1784–1860]	—*v.* Kinglake's *Crimea* [F § 31], *esp.* ii, 62, for discus. of his policy & admin.					
Broadfoot, Maj. Geo.	Career of, in Afghanis. & the Punjab, ed. Maj. W. Broadfoot; port. & maps	15/–	8°	Murray		89
Burgoyne, Sir J.	Episodes from Life of. By A. Fonblanque	16/–	8°	Macmillan		76
,, ,,	Life and Correspondence, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Bentley		73
Cecil, Gen. Sir E., Visc. Wimbledon	Life and Times of. By Charles Dalton, 2 vols.; port.	30/–	8°	Low		85
Cecil was Colonel of an English regiment in the Dutch service, 1605–1631.						
Chesney, Gen. F. R.	Life of. By his Wife and Daughter, ed. S. Lane-Poole	18/–	8°	W. H. Allen		85
Clive, Ld. [1725–1774]						
Gleig, Rev. G. R.	Life of Lord Clive, founder of the British Empire in India	3/6	c 8°	Murray	[48]	61
Macaulay, Ld.	Clive,—*in his* Essays [=article on Malcolm's *Life of Clive* (3 v., '36)]	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[27]	89
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Founders of the Indian Empire, vol. i.: Clive; ports.	20/–	8°	W. H. Allen		82
Clyde, Ld. [1792–1863]	Life of: w. extracts fr. his Diary and Corresp. By Gen. Shadwell, 2 vols.; port. and maps	36/–	8°	Blackwood		81
Dalhousie, Marq. of	[Life of] By Cpt. L. J. Trotter [Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		89
*Durand, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M.	Life of. By H. M. Durand, 2 vols.; port.	42/–	8°	,, ,,		85
Edwardes, Maj.-Gen. Sir H.	Memoir of Life and Letters. By his Wife, 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Paul		86
Elgin, Earl of [1811–63; Gov.-Gen. of Ind.].	Letters and Journal of, ed. Theo. Walrond	14/–	8°	Murray		72
Elphinstone, Mt. Stuart [1779–1859].	Life of. By Sir E. Colebrooke, 2 vols.	26/–	8°	,,		84
Fraser, Gen. J. S. [Madras army]	Memoir & Corresp. of. By Col. Hastings Fraser [his son]; port.	35/–	r 8°	Whiting		85
Goldsmid, Sir F. H.	Memoir of	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[81]	82
Gomm, Fdm. Sir Wm.	Letters and Journals of. By F. C. C. Gomm; ports. [1799–1815]	12/–	8°	Murray		81
Gordon, Gen. C. J. [1833–85]	Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[85]	86
,, ,,	Letters to his Sister [M. A. Gordon]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[88]	88
*Butler, Col. Sir. Wm.	General Gordon [English Men of Action]	2/6	c 8°	,,		89
Forbes, Arch.	Chinese Gordon: a history	6*d.*	16°	Routledge	[85]	86
Gordon, Sir H. W.	Events in the Life of General Gordon [by his brother]	18/–	8°	Paul		86
*Hake, A. E. Gordon	The Story of Chinese Gordon, 2 vols.	ea. 15/–	8°	Remington		84–85
Vide also F § 31: British Minor Campaigns, *s.v.* Egypt.						
Havelock, Sir Hy. [1794–1857]	Memoirs of. By J. Clark Marshman	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[60]	70
Hodson, Maj. W. S. R.						
Hodson, Rev. G. H. [brother; ed.]	Hodson of Hodson's Horse [extr. fr. letters and appendices]	1/–	c 8°	Paul	[59]	89
The new edition contains an answer to the charges made by Holmes, *ut infra*.						
Holmes, T. R. E.	—*in his* Four Famous Soldiers [Sir C. and Sir W. Napier, Hodson, Sir H. Edwards]	6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen		89

F § 30

LAWRENCE, Sir Hy. [1806–57] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir H. B. Edwardes + H. Merivale 12/– 8° Smith & Elder [72]73
,, John, Ld. [1811–79]
*Smith, R. Bosworth Life of Lord Lawrence, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 21/– c 8° Smith & Elder [81]85
Temple, Sir Richard Lord Lawrence [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Life and Opinions of. Edited Lady MacGregor, 2 v. ; ports. 35/– 8° Blackwood 88
MACKENZIE, Gen. Colin [1825–81] Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
MALCOLM, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. [1769–1833 ; Gov. of Bombay]. Life & Corresp. of. By [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/– ; *w.* 12/–] 8° Smith & Elder 56
MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650–1722] Letters & Despatches, ed. Gen. Sir Geo. Murray, 5 v. [1702–12] *o.p.* [*pb.* 135/– ; *w.* 42/–] 8° Murray 45
Alison, Sir Arch. Life of the Duke of Marlborough, 2 vols. ; ports. and maps [w. acc. of War of Succession] 36/– 8° Blackwood [47] 55
Coxe, Archd. W. Life and Corresp. of Duke of Marlborough, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [18–19]47–48
Exclusively from the military side. Atlas of Plans to accompany above, 10/6, 4°.
Creighton, L. Life of the Duke of Marlborough 3/6 c 8° Rivington 79
Saintsbury, Geo. Marlborough [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [87] 88
Wolseley, Ld. —*has an exhaustive memoir based on orig. authorities, in prep.*

Vide also especially the Histories of BURTON, STANHOPE, and WYON, in F § 24 : England, 1653–1754.

MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. Life of : w. sel. of his correspondence. By Rev. G. R. Gleig 3/6 c 8° Murray [30] 61
NAPIER, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. [1782–1853] Life of. By Hon. W. Napier Bruce ; port. 12/– c 8° ,, 85
,, Sir Geo. Early Military Life of. By Sir W. Napier [his son] 7/6 c 8° ,, [84] 87
,, Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. [1785–1860] Life of. By H. A. Bruce, 2 vols. 28/– p 8° ,, 64
OUTRAM, Lt.-Gen. Sir J. [1803–63] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Smith & Elder [80]81
POLLOCK, Fdm. Sir G. Life and Correspondence of. By C. R. Low ; port. 18/– 8° W. H. Allen 73
ROBERTS, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. S. [*b.* 1832] Memoir of. By C. R. Low ; port. 18/– 8° ,, ,, 83
VERES, Sir F. [1554–1608] & Sir Hor. [1565–1635] The Fighting Veres. By C. R. Markham ; 2 ports. 18/– 8° Low 87
WELLESLEY, Marquess [1760–1842]
Despatches [Indian] 5 vols., *o.p* [*pb.* £6 10/– ; *w.* £2] 8° W. H. Allen 37
Spanish Despatches *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6 ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Murray 38
Malleson, Col. G. B. Wellesley [Statesman Series ; *v.* also *supra*, *s.v.* collectively] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Pearce, R. R. Memoirs and Correspondence of, 3 vols ; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 21/–] 8° Bentley [46] 47
WELLINGTON, Duke of [1796–1852]
Despatches [during 1769–1815], ed. Lt.-Col. Gurwood, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 170/– ; *w.* 63/–] 8° Murray [37–39]44–47
i. : Holland and India ; ii. : India ; ii', : Denmark and Peninsula ; iv.–vi. : Peninsula ; vii.–viii. : Germany, Low Countries, France.
Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda, 16 vols. ea. 20/– 8° Murray 58–72
i.–iv. : India ; v. : Ireland ; vi. : Denmark, Spanish America ; vi.–vii. : Spain, Portugal ; viii.–ix. : France and Congress of Vienna ; x.–xii. : Waterloo and Occupation of Paris ; xiii.–xv. : Appendix ; xvi. Index.
Civil and Political Despatches [1819–31], 8 vols. ea. 20/– 8° Murray 67–80
i. : Congress of Verona [1819–22] ; ii.–v. : Official Correspondence at Home [1819–29].
Selection from Despatches and Memoranda on India, ed. S. J. Owen 24/– 8° Clar. Press 80
*Brialmont, A. Life of Duke of Wellington, tr. Rev. G. R. Gleig, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° ; Abrdg. 5/– c 8° Longman 58–60 ; 64
Probably the best and most impartial account ; military side well developed.
Fraser, Sir Wm. Words on Wellington [the Duke, Waterloo, the ball] 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 89
Gleig, Rev. G. R. Life of Duke of Wellington ; port. 6/– c 8° Longman [64] 87
Hooper, George Wellington ; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Maxwell, W. H. Life of Duke of Wellington ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [39–41] 89
Stanhope, P. H. [5th] Earl Notes of Conversations of D. of Well. with : 1831–51 7/6 c 8° Murray [89] 89
Waite, R. Life of Duke of Wellington [Historical Biographies] 3/6 12° Rivington 78
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of Field-Marshal Wellington, 2 vols. 42/– 8° Chapman 60
WILSON, Gen. Sir R. Private Diary of, 2 vols. [w. Europ. Armies, 1812–14] 26/– 8° Murray 81
WOLFE, Maj.-Gen. Jas. [1726–1759]
Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
WOLSELEY, Lord [*b.* 1833 ; *liv.*] Life of. By Lt. C. R. Low ; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley [78] 81

30. BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Sailors ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 82
BARROW, Jno., *jun.* Naval Worthies of Reign of Queen Elizabeth 14/– 8° Murray 45
BOURNE, H. R. Fox English Seamen under the Tudors, 2 vols. 21/– p 8° Bentley 68
CAMPBELL, Dr. J. British Admirals and Naval History of Great Britain 3/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [17–]73
*LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Studies in Naval History 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
Biographies of Du Quesne & Suffren, Jean Bart & Du Guay Trouin, Thurot & Paul Jones, Surcouf, Tegetthoff, Fortunatus Wright, John Walker, and other distinguished Seamen (mostly foreigners, and little known).
O'BYRNE, W. R. Naval Biographical Dictionary *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 49
YONGE, Prf. C. D. Our Great Naval Commanders ; ports. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

F § 31

Individually.

ANSON, Ld. [1697–1761] Life of. By Sir J. Barrow — *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 6/6] 8° Murray 39
BARROW, Sir John [1764–1848; Sec. to Admir.] Autobiography; port. — 16/– 8° ,, 47
BLAKE, Adm. Rob. [1597–1657]
Dixon, W. Hepworth — Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea — 7/6 8° Bickers [52] 84
Hannay, D. — Admiral Blake — [English Worthies] 1/– c 8° Longman [86] 89
DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–96] —*v.* E § 6.
[DUNDONALD, 10th E. of] Autobiography of a Seaman — 6/– c 8° Bentley [61] 89
* ,, ,, Life of. By his Son + H. R. Fox Bourne, 2 vols. [partly autobiographical] 30/– 8° ,, 69
ELPHINSTONE, Adm. G. K. [1746–1823]. Memoir of; port., ill., and maps — 21/– 8° Blackwood 82
HAWKE, Edw., Ld. [1705–81] Life of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows — 21/– 8° W. H. Allen 83
HOWE, Earl [1722–99] Life of. By Sir John Barrow — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Murray 37
INGHAM, Adm. H. F. W. [*living*] Hearts of Oak; ill. — [autobiography] 15/– 4° W. H. Allen 89
NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. [1786–1860] Life and Correspondence of, 2 vols. — 30/ 8° Hurst 61
NELSON, Lord [1758–1805]
Despatches and Letters of, ed. Sir Harris Nicolas, 7 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 110/–; *w.* 50/–] 8° Colburn 44–46
* ,, ,, selected and arranged by Prf. J. K. Laughton — 16/– 8° Longman 86
With some few exceptions, entirely derived from NICOLAS.
Clarke + McArthur, Rev. J. + J. Life and Services of Nelson, 3 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 15/–] 8° Jackson 40
Edited from NELSON'S MSS.
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy — Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson: an historical biography, 2 vols. — 21/– c 8° Hurst 87
,, ,, — The Queen of Naples & Lord Nelson, 2 vols. [defence of Qu. of Naples] 21/– c 8° ,, 89
Southey, Robert — Life of Nelson — [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge; *or*, ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [13] 89
PARKER, Adm. Sir W. [1781–1866] Life of. By Adm. A. Phillimore, 3 vols. — ea. 16/– 8° Harrison 76–80
RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718–92] [Life of]. By David Hannay — [English Men of Action Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
[ROGERS, Cpt. Woodes] Life aboard a British Privateer in rn. of Qu. Anne, ed. A. C. Leslie; ill. — 9/– c 8° Chapman 89
Being the *Journal* of ROGERS, who was the organizer and foremost director of one of the most notable privateering expeditions that ever set sail from this country.
TORRINGTON, Adm. Ld. G. B. [1663–1733] Memoirs rel. to Lord Torrington, ed. Prf. J. K. Laughton — s 4° Camden Soc. 89

31. RECENT BRITISH MINOR WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively.

Annual Register — *—is the best "source," commencing* 1758 — 18/– 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.; ann.*

Regimental History—*v.* F § 32.

Abyssinia: 1867.

HOLLAND + HOZIER, Maj. T. J. / [Col.] H. M. Expedition to Abyssinia, 2 vols.; maps [in case] — 84/– 4° Harrison 70
*MARKHAM, C. R. — History of the Abyssinian Expedition; maps — 14/– 8° Macmillan 69
RASSAM, H. — Narrative of British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols.; ill. — 30/– 8° Murray 69
*STANLEY, H. M. — Coomassie and Magdala: two British Campaigns; ill. — 16/– 8° Low [74] 74
WILKINS, Col. H. St. C. — Reconnoitring in Abyssinia; 10 col. plates — 18/– 8° Smith & Elder 70
An account of the proceedings of the Reconnoitring Party before the arrival of the Expeditionary Field Force.

Afghanistan: 1838–1842, 1878–80.

ABBOTT, Gen. A. — Journal, ed. C. R. Low — [Afghan War, 1838–42] 14/– 8° Bentley 79
BELLEW, H. W. — Journal of a Mission to Afghanistan — *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Smith & Elder 62
COLQUHOUN, Maj. J. A. — With the Kurrum Force in the Caubul Campaign; ill. — [1878–79] 16/– 8° W. H. Allen 81
DURAND [Sir] H. M. — The First Afghan War, and its Causes — 16/– 8° Longman 79
Cf. also *Life of Gen. Sir H. M. Durand*, 2 vols. 42/– 8° W. H. Allen '85.
EYRE, Maj.-Gen. Sir V. — The Kabul Insurrection, ed. Col. G. B. Malleson; map — [1841–42] 9/– c 8° W. H. Allen 79
HENSMAN, H. — The Afghan War of 1879–80; maps — 21/– 8° ,, 81
*KAYE, Sir J. W. — History of the War in Afghanistan, 3 vols. — [1838–42] 26/– c 8° ,, [51] 78
MACGAHAN, J. A. — Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva — 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
MACGREGOR, Sir C. — *—in his* Gazetteer *the chief authorities for War* '38–'42 *are cited* — 8° *Calcutta* 71
MITFORD, Maj. — To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade; map and ill. — 9/– 8° W. H. Allen 81
Personal experiences under Gen. Sir F. ROBERTS.
ROBERTSON, Lt. C. G. — Three Campaigns in Afghanistan; maps — [Kurum, Kabul, Kandahar] 6/– p 8° 81
SHADBOLT, S. H. — The Afghan Campaigns of 1878–80, 2 vols. — 63/– 4° Low 83

Africa, South.

ASHE + WYATT-EDGELL, Maj. / Cpt. The Story of the Zulu Campaign — 16/– 8° Low 80
BELLAIRS, Lady — The Transvaal War: compiled fr. official documents — [1880–81] 15/– 8° Blackwood 85
COLENSO + DURNFORD, F.E. / Col.E. History of the Zulu War, and its Origin — 18/– 8° Chapman 80
,, ,, — The Ruin of Zululand, 2 vols. — [Brit. doings there since 1879] ea. 10/– 8° Ridgway 84–85
CUNYNGHAME, Gen. — My Command in South Africa; maps — [1874–78] 12/6 8° Macmillan 79
MONTAGUE, Cpt. W. E. — Campaigning in South Africa: reminiscences of 1879 — 10/6 8° Blackwood 80

America: 1763-1789—*v.* F § 70: America, *s.v.* Revolutionary Period.

Ashanti: 1873–1874.

BRACKENBURY, Maj. H.	Narr. of Ashanti War, fr. official documents, 2 vols.; maps and plans	25/–	8°	Blackwood		74
BUTLER, Maj. W. F.	Akim-foo, the History of a Failure	7/6	c 8°	Low	[75]	76
READE, Winwood	Campaign in Ashanti	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		74
STANLEY, H. M.	Coomassie and Magdala: two British campaigns; ill.	16/–	8°	Low	[74]	74

Asia, Central —*v.* E § 33: Central Asia.

Burma: 1824–26, 1852–53—*v. also* F § 62: India, *s.v.* Mill.

BROWNE, Maj. E. C.	The Coming of the Gt. Queen; maps & ill. [narr. of acquisition of Burma]	12/6	8°	Harrison		88
LAURIE, Col. W. F. B.	Our Burmese Wars [1824–6, 52–53] and Relations with Burma; maps	16/–	8°	W. H. Allen		80
MACMAHON, Lt.-Col.	—*in his* The Karens of the Golden Chersonese	16/–	8°	Harrison		76
PHAYRE, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. P.	—*in his* History of Burma	14/–	8°	Trübner		83
YULE, [Col.] H.	Narrative of the Mission to Ava [1855]	3/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		58

Canada —*v.* F § 33: British Colonial History.

China: 1840–1842: 1860.

KNOLLYS, Maj. H.	Incidents in the Chinese War	12/–	8°	Blackwood		75
MCPHERSON, Dr. D.	The War in China: narrative of the expedition [1840–42]	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[42]	43
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China	21/–	8°	Blackwood	[60]	62
SWINHOE, R.	Narrative of North-China Campaign; ill. [1860; mainly personal]	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder		61
WOLSELEY, [Ld.] G. J.	The War with China [1860]	10/6	8°	Longman		61

Crimean War: 1854–1856.

Diplomatic Study of the Crimean War, 2 vols.	[Russian Official pub.; tr.]	28/–	8°	W. H. Allen		82
FROUDE, J. A.	The Eastern Question—*in his* Short Studies, ser. ii.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[71]	83
*KINGLAKE, A. W.	Invasion of the Crimea, 9 vols.	ea. 6/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[$\frac{63}{83}$]	$\frac{77}{88}$

i.: Orig. of War; ii.: Russia invaded; iii.: Battle of Alma; iv.: Sebastopol at Bay; v.: Balaclava; vi.: Inkerman; vii.: Winter Troubles; viii.-ix.: to d. of L.d. Raglan. By far the most important history of the Crimean campaign, and one of the most important histories in the language. It caused a great deal of annoyance on its appearance by reason of its truthfulness concerning "our faithful ally."

RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	The British Expedition to the Crimea	14/–	8°	Routledge	[56]	76
SKENE, J. H.	With Lord Stratford in the Crimean War	12/–	8°	Bentley		83

Egypt: 1882–85 *sqq.*

BROADLEY, A. M.	How we Defended Arabi and his Friends	12/–	8°	Chapman	[83]	84
BURLEIGH, B. G.	Desert Warfare: chronicle of Eastern Soudan campaign	12/–	8°	,,		84
BUTLER, Col. Sir W. F.	The Campaign of the Cataracts; ill. [expedition of '84–'85]	18/–	8°	Low		87
de COSSON, Maj. E. A.	Days and Nights of Service with Sir G. Graham at Suakin	14/–	c 8°	Murray		86
GLEICHEN, Ct.	With the Camel Corps up the Nile; ill.	9/–	c 8°	Chapman	[88]	88
GORDON, Gen. C. J.	Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[85]	86

Facs. of the Last Journal, 63/– f° Paul '85. For Biographies of GORDON, *v.* F § 29: British Military Biography.

MACDONALD, Alex.	Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum; maps [eye-witness's account]	12/–	c 8°	Murray		88
,, ,,	History of the Nile Campaign	12/–	8°	,,		88
MAURICE, J. F.	Military History of the Campaign of 1882 [fr. War Office statistics]	7/6	8°	Harrison	*n.d.*	(87)
ROYLE, Charles	The Egyptian Campaigns and Events which led to them, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Hurst		86
VERNER, Capt. Willoughby	Sketches in the Soudan; 40 col. pl.	31/6	4°	Porter	[89]	89
VOGT, Lt.-Col. H.	The Egyptian War [of 1882; tr.]; maps and plans	6/–	c 8°	Paul		83
WALLACE, D. M.	Egypt and the Egyptian Question	14/–	8°	Macmillan		83
WILSON, Sir C. W.	From Korti to Khartum [to relieve Gordon]	2/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[85]	86
WYLDE, A. B.	1883 to 1887 in the Soudan, 2 vols. [w. acc. of Sir W. Hewett's mission to King John of Abyssinia]	30/–	8°	Remington		88

Indian Mutiny —*v.* F § 62: History of India.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814.

CLINTON, H. R.	War in Peninsula & Wellington's Campaigns in France & Belg. [Chandos Lib.]	3/6	c 8°	Warne		78
MITCHELL, Sir T. L.	Atlas of Plans of prin. Battles, etc., in Peninsular War; 87 col. maps *o.p.* [*w.* £5]		f°			41

Taken fr. the orig. plans, and the text fr. the papers of Sir Geo. MURRAY. A useful adjunct to NAPIER.

*NAPIER, Gen. Sir W. F.	History of the War in Peninsula and South of France, 3 vols.; 55 maps	12/6	c 8°	Routledge	[35–46]	89

A model of force, eloquence and accuracy. Abridgment of same, by W. T. DOBSON; ill. 7/6 8° Bickers '89.

,, ,,	English Battles and Sieges of Peninsular War	9/–	p 8°	Murray	[55]	65

Wellington, Duke of—for his Life, v. F § 62.

Waterloo: 1815.

CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. C.	Waterloo Lectures: a study of the campaign of 1815	10/6		Longman	[68]	74
GARDNER, Dorsey	Quatre-Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo	16/–	8°	Paul		82
GLEIG, Rev. G. R.	Story of the Battle of Waterloo	3/6	p 8°	Murray	[47]	61
HOOPER, George	Waterloo: the downfall of the First Napoleon	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[62]	89
SIBORNE, Cpt. W.	History of War in France & Belgium in 1815: w. Atlas *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/–; *w.* 21/–]		8°	Boone	[44]	48

Contains minute details of the battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo.

F §§ 32-33

32. BRITISH REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

Collectively —*v. also* F § 28: British Military History.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Famous Regiments of the British Army; ill.	[popular]	3/6	c 8°	J. Blackwood	[6-]75
GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur	The English Army: its past history, condition and prospects		21/-	8°	Cassell	*n.d.* (78)
LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H.	The British Army: regimental records, badges, devices, etc.; ill.		31/6	m 8°	Bell	88
LUARD, J.	History of the Dress of the British Soldier		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	52
PERRY, O. L.	Ranks and Badges in H.M. Army, Navy and Auxiliary Forces Dates of formation, distinctions, precedence, salutes, colours, small arms, etc		7/6	12°	Clowes	[86] 88
TRIMEN, Cpt. R.	Regiments of the British Army: chronologically arranged Gives their history, services, uniform, etc.		10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	78

Scottish Highland Regiments and Clans—*v.* E § 19: Scotland.

Individually.

Archers:	History of Royal Company of. By J. Balfour Paul; ports. and pl.	42/-	4°	Blackwood	75
Artillery Company, Hon.	History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes, 2 vols.; col. ill.	63/-	8°	Bentley	78-80
WILLIAMS, W.	Incidents in the History of the Hon. Artillery Co.; ill.	10/6	8°	,,	88
Ayrshire Yeomanry:	A History of. By W. S. Cooper		8°	*Edinburgh*	81
Bedfordshire Militia:	BURGOYNE, Col. Sir J. M. Regimental Records of the Beds. Militia [1759-1884]	5/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	84
DUNCAN, Maj.	History of the Royal Bedfordshire Militia, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Murray	[72] 79
WHINYATES, Col. F. A.	History of the Royal Horse Bedfordshire Militia: C. Battery, A. Brigade		8°		84
Bengal Artillery:	BUCKLE, Cpt. E. Memoir of Services of Bengal Artillery, ed. Sir J. W. Kaye	10/-	8°	W. H. Allen	52
STUBBS, F. W.	History of the Bengal Artillery, 2 vols.; ill.	32/-	8°	Paul	77
Cameron Highlanders:	Historical Record of 79th Queen's Own. By Cpt. T. A. Mackenzie & others	25/-	8°	Swiss, *Devonport*	87
,, Regiment:	Historical Record of 26th. By T. Carter; col. front.	*o.p.*	8°	Mitchell	67
Cavalry:	The Light Brigade in the Crimea. By Lord G. Paget; map	10/6	c 8°	Murray	81
Connaught Rangers:	MAXWELL, Gen. E. H. With the Conn. Rangers, in Quarters, Camp & On Leave	15/-	8°	Hurst	83
STEEVENS, N.	The Crimean Campaign of the Connaught Rangers	15/-	8°	Griffith	78
Dragoons, 1st or Royal Regt.:	Histor. Record of. By General de Ainslie; ill.	21/-	8°	Chapman	87
Edinburgh Militia, or Queen's Light Infantry:	History of. By Maj. R. C. Dudgeon	10/6	p 8°	Blackwood	82
Eighty-second:	Historical Record of the	8/-	8°	Mitchell	66
Forty-fourth:	Historical Record of. By T. Carter	16/-	8°	,,	65
Fifty-second:	The, at Waterloo. By W. Leeke, 3 vo's.	21/-	8°	Hatchard	66
,,	Historical Record of the. By W. S. Moorsom	42/-	4°	Bentley	60
Grenadier Guards, 1st:	Origin and History of. By Lt.-Gen. Sir W. F. Hamilton, 3 vols.	63/-	8°	Murray	74
Highlanders, 79th	Historical Records of. By T. A. Mackenzie	25/-	8°	*Edinburgh*	87
,, 93rd Sutherlands:	Historical Records of. By Cpt. H. Burgoyne	30/-	8°	Bentley	83
,, ,,	Reminiscences of Service with. By Surg.-Gen. Munro	15/-	8°	Hurst	83
Lancs. Militia:	Hist. of the Old County Regiment. By R. J. T. Williamson + J. L. Whalley [1689-1888]	31/6	8°	Simpkin	[57] 88
Madras Army:	Hist. of. By Lt.-Col. W. J. Wilson, 4 v. [1746-1826; Atlas *in prep.*]	24/-	8°	*Madras*	82-88
,, Artillery:	and E. India Co's. Power in S. India, History of. By Begbie, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	,,	52
,, Engineers and Pioneers:	Military History of, 2 vols.; 27 maps [1743-1880] ea.	32/-	8°	W. H. Allen	83
Militia: 1st Reg. of:	Historical Record of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes; ill.	21/-	8°	Bentley	76
,, 2nd Surrey:	Record of. By J. Davis	21/-	8°	Marcus Ward	77
Ninetieth Regiment:	Records of the. By A. M. Delavoye	10/6	8°	Richardson	80
Punjaub Cavalry, 2nd:	History of the. By Col. F. Lance; ports.		r 8°	Paul	*in prep.*
Queen's Royal Surrey:	Hist. of 2nd Queen's Royal Regiment. By Lt.-Col. J. Davis, ill. [4v.] v.i. To be cpl. in 4 vols. This vol. is acc. of the English occupation of Tangiers from 1663-1684.	24/-	r 8°	Bentley	87
Rifle Brigade:	History of the. By Sir W. C. Cope; col. pl.	24/-	8°	Chatto	77
Royal Artillery:	History of the, from Original Records. By Col. F. Duncan, 2 v.; ports.	18/-	8°	Murray	[71] 79
Royal Engineers:	Hist. of the Corps of. By Maj.-Gen. Whitworth Porter, 2 vols.; ports.	36/-	8°	Longman	89
Scots Men-at-Arms & Life Guards in France.	By Rev. W. Forbes-Leith, 2 v. 35 pl. [1418-1830]	73/6	4°	Paterson, *Edin.*	81
Sixtieth King's Roy. Rifle Corps:	Chronicles of the. By N. W. Wallace; col. pl. and photos.	21/-	8°	Harrison	79
Sixty-third Regiment:	The History of. By Maj. J. Slack	28/-	8°	Army & Navy Soc.	84
Twentieth Regiment:	History of: 1688-1888. By B. Smyth	15/-	8°	Simpkin	89
Worcestershire Militia:	Pictorial Record of 3rd and 4th Bat. By Cpt. R. Holden; ports.	21/-	c 4°	Paul	87
Volunteers:					
Stephen, W.	History of the Edinburgh Rifle Brigade	5/-	8°	Blackwood	81
Walter, J.	History and Manual of the Volunteer Force		8°		81
,,	England's Military Weakness: The Volunteers		8°		82
Woodburne, G. B. L.	The Story of Our Volunteers		8°		81

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography. —*v. also* F § 1: Universal Geography, *s.v.* Bibliography.

Colonial Institute, Royal,	Catalogue of Library of: 1886	[ed. J. R. Boosé]	2/6	r 8°	Roy. Colon. Inst.	86
GURNER, H. F.	Books on the Colonies, 2 parts			8°	*Melbourne*	78

F § 34

Colonial Constitutions.

CREASY, Sir Edward — Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire — 15/- 8° Longman 72
MILLS, A. — Colonial Constitutions — *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray 56
*TODD, Dr. Alpheus — Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies — 21/- 8° Chapman 80

Colonial Policy: *British*—*v.* D § 136 : Colonial Policy.

Colonial Law —*v.* D §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, *and the separate subjects of law, passim.*

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers : Colonial Series, ed. W. N. Sainsbury, vols. i.–vi. — ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60–88

America and W. Indies .....1574–1660 | East Indies, China and Japan ....1513–1616 | These volumes include an analysis of early
" " .....1661–1668 | " " ....1617–1621 | Colonial papers in Public Record Off., India
" " .....1669–1674 | " " .....1622–24 | Off., and Brit. Museum.

Collectively

—*v. also* E § 21 : Geog., *etc.*, of British Empire : Collectively (esp. LUCAS, TRENDALL).

BOURNE, H. R. Fox — The Story of our Colonies and their Present Condition ; maps — 4/6 c 8° Hogg [69] 89
COTTON, J. S. — Colonies and Dependencies — [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
HODGETTS, J. F. — Greater England : brief historical sketch of Brit. possessions — 6/- c 8° Hatchard 88
MARTIN, R. M. — Hist. of Extent & Resources of the Brit. Colonies, 6 v. ; pl. & mps. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] i 8° Tallis [34] 60
Antiquated but often quoted. For contents, *v.* E § 21.
*PAYNE, E. J. — History of European Colonies ; maps — 4/6 12° Macmillan 77
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — The Expansion of England — [an excellent little book] 4/6 c 8° ,, 85

Historical Biography

ESCOTT, T. H. S. [ed.] — Pillars of the Empire : sketches of colonial statesmen — 10/6 c 8° Chapman 79

Individual Colonies—*v.* the country in point.

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Sources.

Bibliography.

STEPHENS, Thomas — —*in his* Literature of the Kymry — [10–11 cents.] *o.p.* 8° *Llandovery* 49

Generally.

*Annales Cambriæ, ,, Monastici — ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel : w. index and glossary, vol. i. : Margan and Tewkesbury—*v.* F § 20. — [447–1288] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 60
BEAUFORT, 1st Duke of — Official Report of his Progress through Wales [photolitho. of orig. MS.; 1684] 31/6 4° Blades 89
Black Book of Carmarthen : autotype facsimile, w. palæograph. note J. Gwenogvryn Evans — *priv. prin. Oxford* 88
A collection of ancient poetry—formerly ed. in Jones' *Myvyrian Arch., ut infra*, and in Skene's *Four Ancient Books, ut infra.*
Brut y Tywysogion ; or, Chronicle of the Princes of Wales, ed. Williams ab Ithel — 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 60
Attrib. to CARADOC of Llancarvan, who flourished ab. middle 12 cent. Written in ancient Welsh lang. and covers period fr. d. of Caedwala [681] to Conq. of Wales [1282].
CARADOC — The History of Wales, tr. R Llwyd, ed. Dr. Powel — *o.p.* 8° *Shrewsbury* [1584] 32
DWNN, Lewis — Heraldic Visitations of Wales and the Marches, ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick, 2 v. ; col. pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* £12 12/-] i 4° Welsh MSS. Soc. 46
Temp. Elizabeth and James I.
GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH—*v.* F § 18 [untrustworthy].
Gesta Regum Britanniæ, ed. Fr. Michel — [metr. hist. of Britons of 13 cent.] 8° CambrianArch.Soc.62
GILDAS —*v.* F § 18.
*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [*d.* 1216] Works—*v.* F § 41, *s.v.* Sources.
Vol. vi. conts. *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descr. Kambriæ ;* vol. ii. : *Lives of St. Remigius and St. Hugh.*
JONES+WILLIAMS+PUGHE, O.; E. / W. O. [eds.] The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, 3 vols. — [*w.* 150/-] r 8° *Llandovery* 01–07
A collection from Welsh MSS. containing the pith of Welsh lit. fr. 6th to 15th century.
NENNIUS —*v.* F § 18.
OWEN, Aneurin [ed.] — Ancient Laws & Institutes of Wales [w. tr. and glossary] 1 v. f & 2 v. r 8° 80/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 41
Laws of Howel the Good, with tr. and Latin transcripts.
*SKENE, W. F. [ed.] — The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols.; facs. — [6 cent.] 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68
With very valuable prefaces.

Modern Writers.

CATHRAL, W. — The History of North Wales, 2 vols. — *o.p.* 4° *Manchester* 28
*ELTON, C. — —*in his* Origins of English History — [Celtic period and A.-S. conquest] 21/- m 8° Quaritch [82] 89
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — —*v. his* Norman Conquest *and* Rufus [F § 19] *for Conquest of S. Wales.*
GUEST, Dr. Edwin — —*in his* Origines Celticae : contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 83
PHILLIPS, J. R. — Memoirs of the Civil Wars in Wales and the Marches — [1642–49] 16/- 8° Longman [74] 78
REES, Dr. Thomas — History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales — [fr. 1633 to date] 7/6 c 8° Snow [61] 83
*RHYS, Prf. John — Celtic Britain — [11th cent.; Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82
RICHARD, Henry — Letters and Essays on Wales — [modern politics] 2/6 c 8° Clarke 84
WARRINGTON, Rev. W. — History of Wales — 4° *London* 1783
WILLIAMS, Jane — History of Wales : derived from authentic sources — 14/- 8° Longman 69
Both this bk., and WARRINGTON'S, *supra*, are based on POWEL'S *History of Wales*—a 16th century compilation—wh. has obtained more credence than it always merits.
WOODWARD, H. B. — The Hist. of Wales, 2 v., 68 pl.[chiefly topographical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/- ; *w.* 12/6] r 8° Virtue [53] *n.d.*
WRIGHT, Thomas — The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon — 9/- c 8° Trübner [46] 85

F §§ 35-36

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

REES, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Lives of Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & succeed. cent. [fr. anc. MSS.] [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 40/–] r 8° *Llandovery* 53

WILLIAMS, Rev. Robert Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Welshmen [earliest to pres. tes. time] 16/– *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Simpkin 52

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*a*) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

Bannatyne Club Publications, 123 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Edinburgh* 23-67

*Historians of Scotland, 10 vols. [*pb.* 161/–; *w.* 90/–] 8° ,, 71-80

ADAMNAN, Bp. *St. Columba.* | de FORDUN, J. *Scoticronicon.* | *Ninian and Kentigern, Lives of.*
Bk. of Pluscarden [contin. of FORDUN]. | INNES, Cosmo *Ancient Inhabitants.* | WYNTOUN *Chronicle.*

Maitland Club Publications, 75 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Glasgow* 29-59

National MSS. of Scotland, Facsimiles of; pts. i.-iii. [photozincographed in cols. & gold] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67*sqq.*

PALGRAVE, Sir F. [ed.] Docum. & Records ill. Hist of Scotl. & Transac. bet. Crowns of Scotl. & Engl. 18/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 37

Spalding Club Publications, 34 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Aberdeen* 41-67

Modern Writers.

ARGYLL, Duke of Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. 7/6 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [87] 89

*BURTON, J. Hill History of Scotland from Agricola's Invasion to last Jacobite Insurr. [1748], 8 vols. 63/– ; index 3/– c 8° Blackwood [67-70] 73

The *History of Scotland from the Revolution* [1689] to 1748 was orig. pub. in 2 vols. 8° *id.* '53

,, ,, The Scot Abroad: [rels. of Scotl. & Scotsmen w. foreign countries] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [64] 81

FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Relations betw. Crowns of Engl. & Scotl.—*in* Six Histor. Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

MACARTHUR, Margaret History of Scotland [Freeman's Historical Series] 2/– 18° ,, 73

MACKENZIE, J. The History of Scotland [popular] 5/– c 8° Nelson [65] 88

MACKINTOSH, John History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78-84

,, ,, Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

ROBERTSON, E. W. Historical Essays [land and church] 10/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72

ROGERS, Rev. Charles Social Life in Scotland from the Earliest to Recent Times, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Paterson, ,, 84-88

Prehistoric Marriage, Births and Death Customs, Rural and Municip. Life, Arts, Church, Sports, Folklore, *etc., etc.*

ROSS, Dr. John M. Scottish History & Literature to the Period of Reformation [posthum.] 14/– 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 84

The Scottish Nationality; Lives of Early Saints; War of Indep. & its Minstrels, xiv. and xv. cents.; King James, Henryson and Dunbar; Earlier Half of xvi. cent.; Gavin Douglas; Sir David Lindsay.

SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

St. Columba; Qu. Marg. of Scotl.; Bp. Lamberton; Bruce; The Earliest Scottish Univ. and literary subjects.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 70.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen, ed. Thompson, 4 vols. 60/– 8° Chamb., *Ed.* [35-56] 68, *sqq.*

HOWIE, John Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carshaw; 150 ill. [from 1503-1688] 5/– 16° Oliph., *Ed.* [1774] 85

IRVING, Joseph The Book of Eminent Scotsmen [about 3000 names] 10/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 81

OMOND, G. W. T. The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols. [1600-1832] 28/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83

STRICKLAND, Agnes [+Eliz.] Lives of Queens of Scotl. & Engl. Princesses conn. w. Royal Succession of Gt. Brit., 8 vols.; ports 84/– c 8° Blackwood 50-59

Highlands and Highlanders—*v.* E § 19.

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*b*) EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

BARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. 8° Early-Eng. Text Soc. 75-89

An epic poem, extending from d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Kg. Robert. Being almost the only contemporaneous Scottish authority for the period, it is of some historical value. A former edn. w. notes by Cosmo INNES was pub. for Spalding Club in 4° 1856 [*w.* 12/6].

BOECE [BOYIS], Hector The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 58

Metrical tr. of Latin prose chronicle of 1st half of 16 cent. Begins w. earliest legends, and concludes w. d. of Jas. i. and "the evil ending of the traitors that slew him."

Book of Pluscarden, ed. & tr. W. F. Skene 2 v. [cont. of Fordun by M. Buchanan; Hist. of Scotl.] 30/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 77-80

LANERCOST Chronicon, ed. Rev. J. Stephenson [1201-1346; also in Maitland Club] 4° Bannatyne Club 39

LANGTOFT, Peter Chronicle.—*v.* F § 18.

*SKENE, W. F. [ed.] Chronicles of the Picts & Scots, & Early Scottish Memorials [10-15 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 18/–] r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 67

WYNTOUN, Andrew [*d.* 1426] Metrical Chronicle of, ed. David Laing, 3 vols. [Historians of Scotl.] 63/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 72-79

F §§ 37-38

Modern Writers.

ANDERSON, Jos.	Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lectures, '79, '80] ea. 12/-		8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81
INNES, Cosmo	Sketches of Early Scotch History & Social Progress *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 21/-]		8°	*Edinburgh*	61
,, ,,	History of Northern Parts of Britain [Scotland] to 818		4°	Spalding Club	53
,, ,,	Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities 10/6		8°	*Edinburgh*	72
,, Thomas	Crit. Essay on Ancient Inhabitants of N. Parts of Britain, or Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene	[Historians of Scotland] 15/-	8°	Paterson, *Ed.* [1729]	79
ROBERTSON, E. W.	Scotland under her Early Kings, 2 vols.	[to end of 13th cent.] 36/-	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	62
*SKENE, W. F.	Celtic Scotland: a history of Ancient Alban, 3 vols. ea. 15/-		8°	,, ,, [76] [80]	86 86

i: History and Ethnology; ii: Church and Culture; iii: Land and Peop'e.

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*c*) MIDDLE AGES.

Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland, ed. Jos. Bain, vols. i.-iii. [to 1357] ea. 15/-		i	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	81-87
*de FORDUN, John [14 cent.] Scoticronicon, ed. W. F. Skene, 2 vols. [text & tr.; Historians of Scotl.] 30/-			8°	Paterson, *Ed.*	71-72
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. J. B. Paul + J. M. Thompson, v. i.-iii. [1424-1580] ea. 15/-		r	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	81-87
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. J. Stuart + G. Burnett, vols. i.-xi. [Exchcq. Rolls 1264-1501] ea. 10/-		r	8°	Scot. Rec. Pubs.	78-88
STEVENSON, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Documents illustrative of History of Scotland, 2 vols. [1286-1306] ea. 10/-		r	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	70
LINDSAY, Rob. of Pitscottie Chronicles of Scotl, ed. Sir J. G. Dalyelle, 2 vols. [1436-1565, w. cont. to 1604]			8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 14

Modern Writers.

CAMPBELL, J.	Mediæval Scotland: 1093-1513, ser. i.	[St. Giles Lectures]	8°	*Edinburgh*	81
INNES, Cosmo	Scotland in the Middle Ages	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 21/-]	8°	,,	60
,, Thomas	History, Civil & Eccles., fr. author's MS., ed. G. Grub	[A.D. 800-1517] *w.* 10/6	4°	Spalding Club	53
PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane-	Mediæval Scotland	[industry and trade]	8°	MacLehose	*in prep.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

FORBES, Bp. [ed.]	Kalendars of the Scottish Saints; w. personal notices of some	*o.p.* [*w.* 60/-]	4°	Edinburgh	72
PINKERTON, J. [ed.]	Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, 2 vols.			Gardner, *Paisley* [1789]	*in prep.*

Individually.

*COLUMBA, St. [521-597]					
*Adamnan, Bp. [624-704]	Life of St. Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves	40/-	4°	Irish Arch. Soc.	57
,,	The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene	[Historians of Scotl.] 21/-	8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	74
	Both admirable edns., with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in Bannatyne Club.				
,,	The same, tr. Bp. D. MacCarthy: w. notes	1/- f	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	89
Cooke, E. A.	The Life and Work of Saint Columba	[popular] 6/- c	8°	Clulow, *Derby*	88
de Montalembert, Ct.	St. Columba, the Apostle of Caledonia [tr.]	3/6 f	8°	Blackwood	68
NINIAN & KENTIGERN, SS.	Lives of, ed. Bp. Forbes [compiled in 12th cent.; Historians of Scotland] 15/-		8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	74
WALLACE, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305]					
Brunton, A.	Sir William Wallace: his life and heroic actions	3/- c	8°	*Glasgow*	81
	This volume includes John MAJOR'S history of Wallace.				
Bute, Marq. of	The Early Days of Sir William Wallace	2/6 s	4°	Gardner, *Paisley*	76
Carrick, J. D.	The Life of Sir William Wallace	2/6 r	8°	Morison, *Glasg.* [ ]	86
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [ed.]	Documents illustrative of Sir Wm. Wallace; his life and times	[*w.* 10/-]	4°	Maitland Club	41

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*d*) REFORMATION TO 1603.

Sources —*v. also* A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland.

BANNATYNE, R. [Sec. to Knox] Memorials of Transactions with Scotland 1569-73, ed. R. Pitcairn			4°	Bannatyne Club	38
Calendar of State Papers relative to Scotland, ed. M. J. Thorpe, 2 vols.	[1509-1603] ea. 15/-	i	8°	Rolls Series	58
KNOX, John	Hist. of the Reformation in Scot., ed. David Laing, 2 v. [= Works (6 v.) v. i.-ii.]		8°	Wodrow Soc.	[1584] 46-47
	Posthumously published. Unfinished at the death of the author.				
LEITH, W. Forbes [ed.]	Narrative of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart 12/6		8°	*Edinburgh*	85
MELVILL, Sir James	Memoirs of his own Life, ed. [fr. MS.] T. Thomas		4°	Bannatyne Club	27
PITCAIRN, Robert [ed.]	Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/-]		4°	,,	,,29-33
	An important coll. of records and documents, elucidating the darker passages of Scottish history, particularly during the reigns of Mary and James vi. Also in Maitland Club.				
POULET, Sir Amias	Letter Books of, ed. John Morris [S. J.] 10/6		8°	Burns & Oates	74
	POULET was Keeper of Mary, Queen of Scots.				
Register of Privy Council of Scotland, ed. J. H. Burton + Dav. Masson, v. i.-viii.	[1545-1610] ea. 15/-	r	8°	Scot. Rolls Ser.	77-87
SADLER, Sir Ralph	State Papers and Letters: w. life & notes Sir Walter Scott; 3 v.	[1539-70] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-]	4°	*London*	09
THOMSON, Thomas [ed.]	Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrences fr. d. of Jas. iv. to 1575 [also in Maitland Club]		4°	Bannatyne Club	33
,, ,,	Historie and Life of King James the Sext	[1566-96, w. cont. to 1617]	4°	,, ,,	25
WODROW, Rev. Robert	Analecta: materials fr. hist. of remarkable providences, ed. Leishman, 4 vols.		4°	Maitland Club	42-43

Modern Writers.

CHAMBERS, Robert	Domestic Annals of Scot., 3 v.; ill. 40/-; Abrdg. 5/- c	[Reforma. to 1745]	8°	Chambers	58-61; 85
GRUB, G.	The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, 4 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-]	8°	Edmonston, *Edin.*	61

F §§ 39-40

Historical Biography.

BOTHWELL, [4th] Earl of [1536–78] Life of Jas. Hepburn, Earl of Bothwell. By Prf. Schiern [tr. fr. Dan.] 16/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80
Of considerable value for the later period of his life, *i.e.*, after surrender at Carberry.

KNOX, John [1505–1572] —*for other lives, etc., v.* A § 70, *s.v.* Biography.
McCrie, Dr. T. Life of John Knox: w. ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
MAITLAND, of LETHINGTON [*d.* 1573] and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. By J. Skelton, v. i. 12/6; ii. 15/6 8° Blackwood 87; 88
An earnest and partially successful endeavour to whitewash MAITLAND. Denies the authenticity of the *Casket Letters.*

MARY, Qn. of Scots [1542–87] —*v. also* Bothwell, Maitland, *sup.* HUME & FROUDE [*v.* F §§ 16, 22] *are among her strongest accusers.*
Henderson, T. F. The Casket Letters and Mary Queen of Scots 6/- c 8° Black 89
An accurate piece of research, in favour of the authenticity of these letters written by Mary to Bothwell, which, if genuine, proves that she was at least a consenting party to the murder of Darnley and that she was madly in love w. him fr. a comparatively early period. Presents evidence for the first time fr. MSS. in the Brit. Mus.

*Hosack, John Mary and her Accusers, 2 vols. [events 1542–87], 21/–, *raised to* 31/6 8° Blackwood [$\frac{60}{74}$] 81
,, ,, Mary Stewart: brief statement of princ. charges against her, w. answers 2/6 c 8° ,, 88
Regards Mary as the "victim of sectarian violence and barbarous statecraft. The most important defence of the Queen since Wm. TYLER'S *Histor. and Crit. Enquiry*, 2 v., 8° *London* [ ] 1790.

Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, tr. A Scoble; 2 ports. [condemnation] 6/- c 8° Bentley [51] 81
Nau, Claude Hist. of Mary Stuart, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson [by her priv. sec.; fr. orig. MSS.] 18/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
Petit, Prf. Hist. of Mary Stuart, Qn. of Scots, tr. [fr. Fch. MS.] C. de Flandre, 2v.; 2 ports. 63/- 4° Longman 74
Scharf, George The authentic Portraits of Mary Qn. of Scots; 12 photogravures and ill. Murray *in prep.*
Sharman, Julian [ed.] The Library of Mary Qn. of Scots [fr. the MS.] 15/- s 4° Stock 89
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] Mary Stuart: narr. of the first 18 years of her life [fr. orig. docum.] 5/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86
Stewart, Agnes M. Life of Mary Queen of Scots [Roman-Cath. side] 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
Strickland, Agnes Life of Mary Queen of Scots, 2 vols. [a defence] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [42] 73
SETON, Alex. [E. of Dunferm.; 1555–1622] Memoir of. By G. Seton; port. 21/- s 4° Blackwood 82
STUART, Arabella [1575–1615]
Bradley, Mary E. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols.; port. c 8° Bentley 89
Cooper, Eliz. Life and Letters of Lady Arabella Stuart, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 66

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (*d*) 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, ed. T. Thomson + Cosmo Innes, 12 v. in 13 [1814–1875] 252/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 14–75
FERGUSSON, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] Major Fraser's MS., 2 vols. [James Fraser's services in France, the rebellion, etc.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
Time of Lord Lovat, w many references to him and the stirring times in which he lived.

Hamilton Papers, ed. S. Rawson Gardiner [1638–1650] 4° Camden Soc. 80
LAUDERDALE, E. of The Lauderdale Papers 4° ,, 84
SPALDING, John Hist. of the Troubles & Memorable Transa. in Eng. & Scot., ed. J. Skene; 2 v.; pl. 4° Bannatyne Club 30
1624-1645. The Maitland Club purchased copies fr. the Bannatyne Club, and the wk. is thus in their series also.

STAIR, Earls of Annals and Correspondence of, ed. J. M. Graham, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Blackwood 75
The letters of the second Earl, who served under Marlborough, are of special value.

STIRLING, Earl of [ed.] Register of Royal Letters rel. to affairs of Scotl. & Nova Scotia, 2 v. [1615–35] 105/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.*

Modern Writers.

RAMSAY, John Scotland and Scotsmen in the xviii. Century, ed. A. Allardyce, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Blackwood 83
STANHOPE, Earl The "Forty-five," or Rebellion in Scotland of 1745 3/6 p 8° Murray 51

Historical Biography.

CARSTARES, Wm. [1649–1715] Scot. Hist. in xvii. Cent. as ill. by Life of. By Rev. R. H. Story; port. 12/- 8° Macmillan 74
GRAHAME of Claverhouse [Visc. Dundee, 1650–1689]. Memorials and Letters of, ed. Mark Napier, 3 v. 52/6 8° Blackwood 59–62
His *Letters* are also contained in vol. xv. of the Bannatyne Club Publications.

Morris Mowbray Claverhouse [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [87] 88
"A Southern" Clavers, the Despot's Champion: a Scot's biography [Southern pt. of view] 7/6 c 8° ,, 89
MONTROSE, Mrq. of [1613–50] Memoirs of. By Mark Napier, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Blackwood [40] 56

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND: GENERAL HISTORIES, &c.

Sources.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of National MSS. in Ireland, pt. i., *o.p.*; ii.–iii., ea. 42/–; iv., 1. 105/–; iv. 2. 90/– [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Series
Account of same, in 4 pts.—complete in 1 vol. 10/- *id.*

Irish Archæological Soc., Publications of—*v.* F § 41.
Tracts and Treatises illustrative of Ireland at various periods before the 19th Century 8° *priv.prin., Dublin* 60
Reprints of BOATE'S *Ireland's Nat. Hist.*; WARE'S *Antiq. of Irel.*; Sir J. DAVIES' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612]; PETTY'S *Polit. Anatomy of Irel.*; PRIOR'S *List of Absentees*; DOBB'S *Essay on Trade of Irel.*; SPENSER'S *View of State of Irel.*

Modern Writers.

BALL, Dr. J. T. — Histor. Review of Legisla. Systems operative in Irel. fr. Hy. ii. to Union — 6/- — 8° — Longman — 88
Traces the rise, progress and influence of Ir. parl. instits. till merged into those of the U.K.

CUSACK, Mary E. — Student's Manual of Irish History — 6/- — c 8° — ,, — 70

DAVIS, Thomas — Essay on the History of Ireland — 1/- — 12° — Duffy, *Dublin*

DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan — Bird's Eye View of Irish History, 2/-; People's edn. — 1/- — 16° — ,, ,, — 82; 83

GREVILLE, Charles — Past and Present Policy of England towards Ireland — *o.p.* — 8° — *London* — 45

HALLAM, Henry — *—his* Constit. Hist. of Engl. [*v.* F § 17] *conts. a good general sketch of Irish History.*

HAVERLY, G. — History of Ireland — 4/- — c 8° — Duffy, *Dublin* — 80

*HASSENCAMP, Dr. R. — Hist. of Ireland [tr.] [Reformation to Union; an excellent, impartial hist.] — 9/- — 8° — Sonnenschein — 88

KEATING, G. — History of Ireland — 4/- — c 8° — Duffy, *Dublin* — 80

LAWLESS, Emily — Ireland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] — 5/- — c 8° — Unwin — 87

LELAND, Dr. T. — History of Ireland, 3 vols. [Protestant] — *o.p.* — c 8° — *Dublin* [1773] — 14

MCCARTHY, J. H. — Outline of Irish History [a very good summary] — 1/- — c 8° — Chatto — 83

MCGEE, T. Darcy — History of Ireland [to 1829] — 1/6 — c 8° — Cameron, *Glasgow* — 69

MILL, J. Stuart — Ireland and England 1/-; Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Question — 2/6 — c 8° — Longman — 68

MITCHEL, John — History of Ireland from Treaty of Limerick to Present Time, 2 vols. — 5/- — c 8° — Duffy, *Dublin* — 69

O'CONOR, Mathew — Military Memoirs of the Irish Nation — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 5/-] — 8° — Longman — 45

*O'GRADY, Standish — Philosophical History of Ireland, vols. i.-ii. — ea. 7/6 — c 8° — Low — 78; 80

PLOWDEN, F. — Historical Review of State of Ireland fr. Henry ii. to Union [1801], 2 v. — *o.p.* — 4° — *London* — 03-04

,, ,, — History of Ireland to the Union [*v.* also F § 45], 2 vols. — *o.p.* — 8° — ,, — 09

RITCHIE, A. G. — Short Hist. of the Irish People, ed. R. R. Kawe [to plantation of Ulster] — 14/- — 8° — Hodges, *Dubl.* [87] 88

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Irish History and Irish Character — 1/6 — p 8° — Parker — [61] 80

*WALPOLE, C. G. — History of Ireland from the Earliest Times to the Union [1801] — 6/- — c 8° — Paul — [82] 85

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 67.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BLACKBURNE, E. O. — Illustrious Irishwomen; 2 vols. [earliest period to xix. cent.] — 28/- — 8° — Tinsley — 77

BURKE, O. J. — Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186-1874] — 12/6 — 8° — Hodges, *Dublin* — 75

GILBERT, J. T. — History of the Viceroys of Ireland: w. notices of Dublin Castle — 16/- — 8° — *Dublin* — 65

LUBY, T. Clarke [Am.] — Lives of Illustrious and Representative Irishmen — $10 — s 4° — *New York* — 78

O'FLANAGAN, J. B. — Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland, 2 vols. — 36/- — 8° — Longman — 70

*WEBB, Alfred — Compendium of Irish Biography — 16/- — 8° — Gill, *Dublin* — 78

WILLS, Dr. J. + F. — The Irish Nation: its history and its biography, 4 vols.; steel ports. — 30/- — r 8° — Jack, *Edin.* [40-42] 75
From the earliest period to the present day. Originally pub. as *Lives of Illustrious Irishmen*, in 12 vols.

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Bibliography.

O'CURRY, Eugene — *—in his* Lectures on MS. Materials, *ut infra.*

O'REILLY, E. — Chronological Account of Irish Writers — 8° — Herno-Celtic Soc.

Sources.

*Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Four Masters, ed. J. O'Donovan; [to 1616, w. tr. & notes], *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/-] — 4° — *Dublin* [48-51] 56
The first edn.—in 6 vols.—is worth about £10 10*s*.

*Annals of Ireland: three fragments from ancient sources, ed. J. O'Donovan [w. tr.] — 12/6 — 8° — Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. — 60

Annals of Loch Cé: Chron. of Irish Affairs, 2 vols. [1014-1590, w. tr. W. M. Hennessy] — ea. 10/- — r 8° — Rolls Series — 74

Annals of Ulster: otherwise Annals of Senat, vol. i. [A.D. 431-1540; w. tr. and notes Hennessy] — 10/- — r 8° — Ir. Rolls Series — 87

BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] — Strongbow's Conquest of Irel. [1166-86] [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] — 1/- — 16° — Nutt — 89
A succession of extracts fr. GERALD of BARRI, REGAN, *The Irish Annals, etc,*

Book of Ballymote, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson — [photolitho. repro., w. intro. and notes and index] — 105/- — i f° — R. Irish Acad. — 87
A coll. of Irish pieces dating fr. end of 14 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in Irish Acad. Consists of genealogical lists, histories, and legends, fragment of Brehon Laws, and trss. fr. Latin Romances, *etc. Vide also* Nennius, *infra.*

Book of Lecan — *—vide infra, s.vv.* Irish Archæol. Soc., Nennius.

Book of Leinster, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson — [photo. reprod., w. intro., anal. and index] — 126/- — i f° — R. Irish Acad. — 80
A coll. of Irish pieces, of first half of 12 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in R. Irish Acad.

Calendar of Documents rel. to Ireland in Public Record Office, ed. H. S. Sweetman; vols. i.-iv. [1171-1307] — ea. 15/- — i 8° — Rolls Series — 75-86

Celtic Society — Publications of, 6 vols. [incorpor. in 1854 w. the Ir. Arch. Soc., *q.v.*, *infra*] — 8° — *Dublin* — 47-53

Battle of Magh Lena [ed. fr. MS. E. O'Curry] — 10/- — 53
Book of Rights, ed. w. tr. J. O'Donovan — [privileges of the kings] — 10/- — 47
[GIRALDUS Cambrensis] Cambrensis Eversus. By J. LYNCH [1662]; ed. Rev. M. Kelly, 3 v. — 30/- — 48-52
Miscellany of Celtic Society — 10/- — 49

Chronicon Scotorum [Chronicle of Ir. affairs to 1135, & fr. 1141-1150], ed. W. M. Hennessy [w. tr.] — 10/- — r 8° — Rolls Series — 66
A legendary account of the peopling of Ireland, and the adventures of her early heroes. Ed. fr. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS.

DAVIES, Sir John — Discoverie of State of Ireland [1612]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] — Historic & Municip. Docu. of Irel. fr. Archives of City of Dubl. [1172-1320] — 10/- — r 8° — Rolls Series — 70
Chiefly of interest as showing the relations of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under English rule.

,, ,, [ed.] — Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i.; col. facss. — 21/- — Quaritch — 89

F § 42

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [= Gerald du BARRY, 12 cent.], Works, 7 vols.; vols. i.–iv. ed. J. S. Brewer, vols. v.–vii. ed. J. F. Dimock ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 61–77

The chief Irish works herein are the *Topographia Hiberniæ* [in vol. v., the outcome of his visits to Ireland in 1183 and in 1185–86, when he accompanied Prince John] and the *Expugnatio Hibernicæ*, written ab. 1188, wh. may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts. There is a tr. of GIRALDUS in Bohn's Lib. 5/– c 8° '63.

Lynch, Dr. John — Cambrensis Eversus, ed. w. tr. and notes Rev. Mat. Kelly, 3 v. [refut. of authority of Giraldus] 30/– 8° Irish Arch. S. 48–52

This work had been previously pub. by the Celtic Society [*q.v., supra*] in 1848–52.

Irish Archæolog. Soc. — Publications of, 22 vols. 4° *Dublin* 41–69

Battle of Magh Rath (Moira), ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	10/–	42	Miscellany of Irish Arch. Soc., v. i.	8/–	46
Bk. of Lecan: Tribes and Customs of Hy-Many, ed. the same	12/–	43	NENNIUS—*v. infra.*	15/–	48
,, ,, Genealogies of the Tribes, ed. w. tr. and notes the same	15/–	44	O'FLAHERTY, Rod. Chorograph. Descrip. of W. Connaught	15/–	45
Bk. of Obits, etc., of Christ Church, Dublin, ed. DR. J. H. TODD	12/–	42	O'KELLY, Col. C. *Macariæ Excidium* [—*v.* F § 43]	20/–	50
COLTON, Abp., Acts of, in Derry: 1397, ed. DR. W. REEVES	10/–	51	PETTY, Sir Wm. Hist. of Survey of Irel. ["Down's Survey," 1655–6]	15/–	52
CLYN, Friar John Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MSS.] Dn. R. BUTLER	8/–	48	Registrum Prioratus Eccles. Omnium Sanctorum juxta Dubl.	7/–	44
GRACE, James Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MS.] Dn. R. BUTLER	8/–	42	Tracts rel. to Ireland, v. i., 15/–; ii., 10/–	41;	42

At this period the Celtic Society, *v. supra*, was incorporated with the Irish Archæolog. Soc., wh. then took the name of

THE IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETY.

Annals, Irish, Three Fragments of, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	12/6	60	Hymnorum Liber, ed. [fr. MS.] Dr. J. H. TODD, 2 vols.	60/–	55–65
Columba, St. Life of.—*v. infra.*	40/–	57	O'CLERY, M., Calendar of Native Saints, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	40/–	64
CORMAC'S Glossary, tr. O'DONOVAN, annot. and ed. W. STOKES	52/6	68	Topographical Poems: Irish and English, ed. J. O'DONOVAN	20/–	62
GILBERT, John T.—*v.* F § 43.			Wars of Irish and Danes, ed. Dr. J. H. TODD	*o.p.*	58
Glosses, Irish, ed. [fr. MS.] W. Stokes	12/6	60			

*JAMES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. [ed.] Facsimiles of Natl. MSS. of Irel.: 93 photozincos., some col., v. i. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] i f° *Southampton* 74

Leabhar Breac: the Speckled Book, 2 v.: facs. reprod. [coll. of pieces in Ir. and Lat.; transcr. 14 cent.] 84/– i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 76

Leabhar na h-Uidhri: facs. reprod. [coll. of prose and verse pieces in Ir.; transcr. *c.* 1100] 63/– i f° ,, ,, 70

NENNIUS —*v.* F § 18.

Irish Version of the *Historia Britonum*, ed. w. tr. and notes Dr. J. H. Todd [fr. *Bk. of Ballymote*] 15/– 8° Irish Archæ. Soc. 48

Senchus Mor: Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, vols. i.–v. ea. 10/– r 8° Ir. Rolls Series 65–85

Bourke, Rev. U. J. The Brehon Law 75

Maine, Sir H. S. —*his* Early History of Institutions *has an admirable account of the Brehon Laws and the tribal system* 12/– 8° Murray 75

TODD, Prf. J. H. [ed.] War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill [Invasions of Irel. by Norsemen] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 76

Told after the manner of the Sagas. A comparatively modern version of an ancient (lost) original.

Modern Writers.

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie	Celtic Ireland; 3 maps [instits., pol. influence, arts, etc.; good]	5/– c 8°	Paul	89
MAINE, Sir H. S.	Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [espec. Ireland]	12/– 8°	Murray	75
MASON, J. Monck	Essay on Antiquity and Constitution of Parliaments in Ireland	*o.p.* 8°	*Dublin*	20
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct.	—*in his* Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard]	77/6 8°	Blackwood	61–79
*O'CURRY, Eugene	Lectures on the MS. Materials of Ancient History of Irel. [deliv. 55–56]	14/– 8°	*Dublin*	[61] 74
* ,, ,,	Lectures on the Life, Manners, & Civilization of People of Anc. Erinn, ed. W. K. Sullivan, 3 vols.; ill.	30/– 8°	Williams	73
*RICHEY, A. G.	Lectures on Early Irish History, series i.–ii.	12/6 8°	Longman	69–70
THIERRY, Aug.	—*his* Norman Conquest [tr.] *has excell. chap. on Irel.* 2 vols., ea.	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	56
WARE, Sir James	Antiquities of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.			

Historical Biography.

*COLUMBA, Saint —*v.* F § 36: Early History of Scotland.

PATRICK, Saint —*v.* A § 57.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND: TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers relative to Ireland, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 4 vols.	[1509–92] ea. 15/– i 8°	Rolls Series	60–85	
CAREW, Sir George	Pacata Hibernia: hist. of the late wars in Ireland, 5 vols.	*o.p.*	*London*	[1633] 10

Pub. by Thos. STAFFORD, CAREW'S natural son, and ascribed to CAREW.

* ,, ,,	Calendar of Carew Papers, ed. J. S. Brewer + W. Bullen, 6 v. [1515–1624; in Lambeth Lib.] ea.	15/– i 8°	Rolls Series	67–73
,, ,,	Report on the Carew Papers to the Master of Rolls	2/6 8°	,, ,,	64
,, ,,	Letters of Sir Robt. Cecil to Sir George Carew, ed. Maclean	s 4°	Camden Soc.	64

CAREW was Gov. of Munster, 1600–1602; and these letters elucidate the policy of England towards Ireland dur. latter years of Elizabeth's reign.

DERRICK, J.	The Image of Ireland: 1581, ed. Rev. J. Small	4°	*Edinburgh*	83
SPENSER, Edmund	View of State of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.			

Modern Writers.

—*v. espec. the Histories of England* by FROUDE [F § 22], GREEN [F § 16], RANKE [F § 23].

BAGWELL, Richard	Ireland under the Tudors; vols. i.–ii. [fr. State Papers; to 1578]	32/– 8°	Longman	85

Vol. iii., completing the work, is announced as in preparation.

HENNESSY, Sir J. P.	Raleigh in Ireland: w. his letters on Irish affairs	10/6 c 8°	Paul	83

Historical Biography.

O'NEIL, Hugh, E. of Tyrone [*d.* 1616]	Life of. By John Mitchel	1/– c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND: STUART PERIOD.

Sources.

BURNET, Bp. Gilbert —*v.* F § 24.

Calendar of State Papers relative to Irel., ed. C. W. Russell+J. P. Prendergast, 5 v. [1603–25] ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 72–80

CLARENDON, Earl of —*his* History of the Rebellion, vol. vii., *conts. defence of royal Irish policy*—*v.* F § 23.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Contemp. Hist. of Affairs in Ireland: 1641–52, 2 vols. and 2 pts. 84/– s 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 81

* ,, ,, [ed.] History of the Irish Confederation & War in Ireland, 6 vols. [1641–46] 252/– 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. 82–89

A narr. of affairs in Irel. by Rich. BELLINGS; w. orig. docums., corresp., memoirs, etc.—ed. fr. orig. MSS.

O'KELLY, Col. Chas. Macariæ Excidium, ed. w. notes, ill. and memoir J. C. O'Callaghan 20/– s 4° Irish Arch. Soc. 50

A "Secret History" of the War of the Revolution in Ireland under James ii. [1688–91], by a colonel of the Irish army.

PETTY, Sir William The Political Anatomy of Ireland [1691]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

Modern Writers

—*v. also* GARDINER, MACAULAY, in their *Histories of England* F §§ 23, 24.

d'ALTON, J. Illust. History and Genealogy of King James' Irish Army List, 2 vols. [1689] 8° *Dublin* 61

HICKSON, Mary A. Ireland in the 17th Century, 2 vols. [Massacres, 1641–42] 28/– 8° Longman 84

INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar Two Chapters of Irish History 6/– 8° Macmillan 89

An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. ii. and an apology for violation of Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Written in a spirit of party politics on the "Unionist" side.

LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* Hist. of Eng. [F § 24]: *cf.* vol. ii., ch. 6, *for good sketch of Irel. bef. 18th cent.*

McDONNEL, J. The Ulster Civil War of 1641, and its consequences 4/– c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 79

MORAN, Bp. P. [R.-C.] Sketch of Persecutions suffered by Irish Catholics under Cromwell 3/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 84

MURPHY, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Cromwell in Ireland 12/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 83

O'HART, J. The Irish landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [84] 88

*PRENDERGAST, J. P. The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland 18/– 8° Longman [65] 70

,, ,, Ireland from the Restoration to the Revolution [1661–1690] 5/– 8° ,, 87

RINUCCINI, Abp. G. B. [R.-C.] Embassy in Ireland, tr. A. Hutton [1645–49] *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 73

Historical Biography.

BEDELL, Bp. Wm. [1570–1641]

Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] c 8° Wertheim 62

[his son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. B. Mayor 3/6 12° Macmillan 71

ORMONDE, [1st] D. of [1610–88] Life of, w. his Letters. By Thomas Carte, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Clar. Press [1736] 52

TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628–99] Essay on. By Lord Macaulay—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources

—*v. also the* Works *of* BURKE [*v. infra*], BERKELEY, O'LEARY [*Dubl.*, 1781], SKELTON.

BURKE, Edmund Works and Correspondence, 8 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 96/–; *w.* £6] 8° Rivington [*v.y.*] 52

CASTLEREAGH, Vis. Correspondence—*v.* F § 27.

CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence—*v.* F § 25.

DOBBS Essay on the Trade of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

*GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of the Rebellion in Ireland [1789] *o.p.* 8° *London* 03

HUTCHINSON Commercial Restraints, ed. W. G. Carroll 5/– c 8° Gill, *Dublin*

MOLYNEUX, Wm. The Case of Ireland Stated *o.p.* 8° *London* 19

PRIOR, List of Absentees—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Ireland in the Days of Dean Swift, ed. J. B. Daly 5/– c 8° Chapman 87

A reprint of SWIFT'S Irish tracts of 1720–34: *Proposal of Univ. Use of Ir. Manuf.*; *Two Letters rel. to Irel.*; *A Modest Proposal*; *The Legion Club*, etc.

YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland; w. observations on its state, 2 vols. [tour made in 1776–78] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 8° *Dublin*; also *London* 1780

This, with CAMPBELL'S *Philosophical Survey and Tour in Ireland* [1777], are much quoted by modern writers; deserve reprinting.

Modern Writers.

AMHERST, W. J. History of Catholic Emancipation: 1771–1820, 2 vols. [chiefly in Eng.] 24/– 8° Paul 86

*FROUDE, J. A. The English in Ireland in the 18th Century, 3 vols. 18/– c 8° Longman [72–74] 86

A vivid picture, written with great force; but "holding a brief."

*LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* History of England in 18th Cent. [F § 24] contains 4 most important chaps. on Ireland [v. ii. 6–7; iv. 16–17; v.–vi. incl. Irish hist. fr. 1782–93].

MAXWELL, W. H. History of the Irish Rebellion [of 1798] 7/6 p 8° Bell [45] 66

A book much blamed by Irishmen as a "slanderous pot-boiler." HAY'S *History of the Irish Rebellion* [*o.p.* 1803] is, no doubt, a more judicial account.

O'CONOR, Mathew History of the Catholics, from the Settlement in 1691, pt. i. *o.p.*

TEELING, C. H. History of Ireland at the Close of the Last Century *o.p.* s 8° *London* 32

*Two Centuries of Irish History [1691–1870] 16/– 8° Paul 88

The best and most complete history of Ireland for the last two centuries.

1. Treaty of Limerick to Estab. of Legisl. Indep. [1691–1782] Prf. W. K. SULLIVAN
2. Estab. of Legisl. Indep. to Act of Union [1782–1800] ..... Geo. SIGERSON
3. Union to Cathol. Emancipa. [1801–1829] ..... Dr. J. H. BRIDGES
4. Emancip. to Insurr. Movem. of 1848 Ld. Edm. FITZMAURICE+J. R. THURSFIELD
5. Insurr. Movem. of 1848 to Land Act of 1870 ..... G. P. MACDONNELL

WILLIAMS, W. E. H. The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 5/– c 8° Cassell 82

F § 45

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

*Lecky, W. E. H.	Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland	[Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell]	7/6 c 8°	Longman	[71] 72
Madden, Dr. R. R.	Ireland and its Rulers, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]	c 8°	Newby	[42–46] 58

A reprint of the book first published under the title *The United Irishmen: their lives & times*, 3 series=7 vols. [*w.* 45/–] c 8° 42–46. Lives of Rob. Emmett, Ld. Edw. Fitzgerald, A. H. Rowan, T. Wolfe Tone, Thos. Russell, W. J. McKeven, Barth. Teeling. With ports. and contemp. prints.

Individually.

Burke, Edm. [1729–97]	Correspond., ed. Fitzwilliam + Bourke, 4 v.	[1794–97, *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–; *w.* 21/–]	8°	Rivington	44
,, ,,	Speeches on Irish Affairs, ed. Matthew Arnold		6/– c 8°	Macmillan	81
,, ,,	Speeches and Letters	[selections; Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/– c 8°	Routledge	85
MacKnight, T.	Life and Times of Edmund Burke, 3 vols.		50/– 8°	Chapman	58–61
*Morley, John	Edmund Burke: an historical study		5/– c 8°	Macmillan	[67] 88
,, ,,	—*article* Burke *in* Encycl. Brit., vol. iii.		30/– 4°	Black	76
,, ,,	Burke	[English Men of Letters]	2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	79
Payne, E. J.	Select Works of Burke, conts. excellent introd. essays, 3 vols.		14/6 c 8°	Clar. Press	74–78
Prior, Sir J.	Life of Burke	[the "standard" life]	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[36] 89
Robertson, J. B.	Lectures on the Life and Times of Burke		3/6 8°	Philip	[68] 75
Curran, J. P. [1750–1817]					
Phillips, Chas.	Recollections of Curran, and his Contemporaries	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6]		Blackwood	[18] 57
Fitzgerald, Ld. E. [1763–98]	Life of. By Thomas Moore		1/– c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	[31]
Flood, Henry [1732–91]	Memoirs of Life and Correspondence of. By Edw. W. Flood; port.	[*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6]	8°	*Dublin*	38
Grattan, Henry [1750–1820].	Speeches of, ed. by his Son		c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	[22] 46
Dunlop, R.	Henry Grattan	[Statesmen Series]	2/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
Grattan, H. [son]	Life of the Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan	[*v. also* Lecky, *sup.*]	c 8°	*Dublin*	[39]
Swift, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745]—*v. also* K § English Literary Biography.					
Craik, Henry	The Life of Swift; port.		18/– 8°	Murray	82
Forster, John	The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. (only)	[1667–1711]	15/– 8°	,,	75
Stephen, Leslie	Swift	[English Men of Letters]	1/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[82] 88

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND: SINCE THE UNION.

Sources.

*Gordon, Rev. Jas.	History of Ireland	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	01
McGeoghegan, Abbé	History of Ireland	*o.p.*	8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	*c.* 45
Plowden, F. [R.-C.]	History of Ireland from the Union [1801] to 1810, 3 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	*Dublin*	11
Wakefield, E.	An Account of Ireland: statistical and political	*o.p.*	8°	,,	12

Modern Writers.

de Beaumont, G.	Ireland: social, political, and religious [tr.], 2 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	Bentley	39
Cairnes, Prf. J. E.	Economic Essays on Irish Questions	10/6	8°	Macmillan	73
Daunt, W. J. O'Neill	Eighty-five Years of Irish History	[1800–1885] 6/–	c 8°	Ward & Downey	[86] 87
*Duffy, Sir C. Gavan	Young Ireland: a fragment of Irish history	[1840–50] 5/–	8°	Cassell	[80] 87

By one of the more prominent of the "Young Ireland" party, who revolted fr. the leadership of O'Connell.

* ,, ,,	Four Years of Irish History: 1845–49	[sequel to above]	21/– 8°	,,	83
,, ,,	The League of North and South	[1850–54]	8/– 8°	Chapman	86
Froude, J. A.	Ireland since the Union—*in his* Short Studies, ser. ii.		6/– c 8°	Longman	[68] 82
Hurlburt, H. W. [Am.]	Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols. 15/–; pop. edn. 2/–	[diary of an American]	c 8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[88] 88; 89

A study fr. the point of view of a Liberal Roman Catholic of somewhat independent political views; yet "Unionist."

Ingram, Dr. T. D.	History of the Legislative Union of Gt. Britain and Ireland		10/6 8°	Macmillan	87
Lewis, Sir G. C.	The Irish Disturbances	[agrarian wars] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	Longman	36
McCarthy, J. H.	Ireland since the Union: sketches of Irish hist.	[1798 to 1886]	6/– c 8°	Chatto	87
O'Brien, R. Barry	Fifty Years of Concession to Ireland, 2 vols.	[1831–81] ea.	16/– 8°	Low	83–85
O'Connor, T. P.	The Parnell Movement: w. sketch of the Irish Party since 1848		1/– c 8°	Unwin	[85] 88
,, W. A.	A History of the Irish People		15/– 8°	Simpkin	83
O'Rourke, Can. J. [R.-C.]	History of the Great Irish Famine	[1847]	5/– c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	75
Senior, Nassau W.	Journals, Conversations, and Letters relating to Ireland, 2 vols.		30/– 8°	Low	81
Sigerson, Geo.	Modern Ireland	[secret societies, government, etc.]	6/– c 8°	Longman	[6–] 69
*Sullivan, A. M.	New Ireland		8/6 c 8°	Low	[77] 78
Wyse, Sir Thomas	The Catholic Association	[struggle for emancipation] *o.p.*	8°	*London*	29

Irish in America, Australia, etc.—*v.* E § 20.

Irish Question —*v.* D § 142: British Politics, *s.v.* Irish Question.

Historical Biography.

Drummond, Thos. [1797–1840]					
McLellan, J. F.	Memoir of Thomas Drummond		15/– 8°	Hamilton	67
O'Brien, R. Barry	Thomas Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland 1835–1840: life & let.; port.		14/– 8°	Paul	89

In addition to being the author of that famous remark that "property has its duties as well as its rights," Drummond was the inventor of the Drummond or lime light.

F §§ 46-47

O'Connell, Daniel [1775–1847]	Speeches of		2/–	c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	
Daunt, W. J. O'N.	Personal Recollections of Dan. O'Connell, 2 v.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6]		c 8°	Chapman	48
*Fitzpatrick, W. J. [ed.]	Polit. & Private Correspond. of O'Connell : w. notes of his life and times, 2 vols. [1792–1847]		36/–	8°	Murray	88
Hamilton, J. A.	Daniel O'Connell	[Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	88
Lecky, W. E. H.	—*v.* F § 44, *s.v.* Biography : Collective.					
Lefevre, G. Shaw	Peel and O'Connell	[Irish policy of Parliament]	10/6	8°	Paul	87
O'Connell, John	Life and Speeches of Daniel O'Connell, 2 vols.	[by his son] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]		8°	*Dublin*	46
Mitchel, John	Life of. By William Dillon, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Paul	88
Plunket, W. C., Ld. [1764–1854]	Speeches of		2/–	c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	*c.* 54
Sheil, R. L.	Speeches of		2/–	c 8°	,, ,,	*c.* 54
McCullagh, W. Torrens [= W. McCullagh Torrens]	Memoirs of Shiel, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		c 8°	Colburn	55

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.

Coxe, Archd. W.	History of House of Austria, 3 vols.	[1218–1792]	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[07]47–53
,, ,,	Continuation of same to Revolution of 1848. By W. K. Kelley + Ct. Hartig		3/6		,,	53
	The only complete history of the House of Austria in English.					
Godkin, E. L.	History of Hungary and the Magyars : fr. earliest period		*o.p.*	i 8°	Cassell	56
Hungary :	its history and revolutions : w. memoir of Kossuth		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	89
Kelley + Hartig	—*v.* Coxe, *supra*.					
Klapka, Gen.	War of Independence in Hungary [tr.], 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 5/–]		p 8°	*London*	50
Maurice, C. E.	The Revol. Movement [of 1848–9] in Italy, Austria, & Hung. & Germy.		16/–	8°	Bell	87
*Vambéry, Prf. A.	Hungary in Anc., Med. and Mod. Times [Story of the Nations—popular]		5/–	c 8°	Unwin	[86] 88
Vehse, Dr. E.	Memoirs of the Court of Austria, [tr.] 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Longman	56
	A picture of society and public characters over the whole period of Austrian history from Maximilian i. to d. of Francis ii. [1835].					
de Worms, Bar. H.	The Austro-Hung. Emp. : polit. sketch since 1866	[histor. and descript.]	9/–	8°	Chapman	[76] 77
	A good account of recent Austrian affairs and institutions.					

History of Germany : *also* Seven Weeks' War, *and* Thirty Years' War.—*v.* F § 51.

Austrians in Spain—*v.* F § 58 : Spain.

Historical Biography.

Anne of Austria [1604–66]—*married* Louis xiii. : *v.* F § 48.						
v. Beust, Ct.	Memoirs of, as written by himself ; tr. and ed. Bar. H. de Worms ; 2 v.		32/–	8°	Remington	87
Deak, Francis : an Hungarian statesman [1803–75], ed. M. E. Grant Duff			12/6	8°	Macmillan	80
*John [Juan] of Austria [1546–77]	Don John of Austria : passages fr. hist. of 16th cent. By Sir W. Stirling-Maxwell, 2 vols. [1547–78]		42/–	r 8°	Longman	83
v. Kossuth, Louis	Memoirs of my Exile [tr.]	[*v. also* Hungary, *supra*]	10/6	8°	Cassell	80
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Reminiscences of Two Exiles and Two Wars	[Kossuth and Pulszky]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	88
v. Loudon, Marshal						
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Sketch of the Military Life of Loudon	[Military Biographies]	4/–	c 8°	Chapman	85
Maria Theresa [1717–80]						
de Broglie, Duc	Fredk. the Gt. & Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 v.	[time of 1st Silesian war, 1740–42]	30/–	8°	Low	83
*Metternich, Prince	Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. A. Napier, 4 vols.	[1773–1822]	72/–	8°	Bentley	80–81
Hayward, Abraham	— *in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.		28/–	8°	Murray	80
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Prince Metternich	[Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	88

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*a*) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

Bibliographie des travaux hist. et archéol. d. sociétés savantes d. l. France			in pts.	4°	*Paris*	85 *sqq.*
Catalogue de l'Histoire de France, vols. i.–xi. ; and 2 supplements		[Bibliothèque Nationale]	4°	,,	55 *in prog.*	
Franklin, Alfred	Sources de l'histoire de France	[contents of collections only]	8°	,,		77
*Monod, Gabriel	Bibliographie de l'histoire de France	[to 1789]	7f. 50	8°	,,	89
Répertoire des travaux historiques		[issued by Minister of Public Instruction]		8°	,,	83 *ann.*

General Histories by Modern Writers.

de Bonnechose, E.	History of France [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	[to the Revol. of 1848]	7/6	p 8°	Wd. & Lock	[68]82–83
,, ,,	Popular Hist. of France ; 150 ill. [abridgment of above by H. W. Dulken]		3/6	c 8°	,,	87
Crowe, Eyre E.	The History of France, 5 vols.		93/–	8°	Longman	58–68
Dean + Martin	History of France, 4 vols. ; ports.			r 8°		82
Duruy, Victor	History of France, abdgd. and tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.] ; col. maps		$2	12°	*New York*	89

F § 48

*Guizot, F. P. G. Hist. of France from its Earliest Times, 8 vols. ; ill. [to 1789 ; pop.] ea. 10/6 r 8° Low 72–80
A very good, comprehensive work, mainly intended for readers of say from 15 to 18 years old ; picturesquely ill. by A. de Neuville, but badly tr.
,, ,, The same, abridged by G. Masson ; ill. 5/– 8° Low [79] 89
,, ,, Hist. of Civilization in France : from Fall of Roman Empire [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60
Of especial value on the period of Charlemagne and on the Feudal System.
,, ,, Episodes of French History [tr.] ; ill. ea. 2/6 12° Low 80
Charlemagne ; Francis i. and Charles v. ; Francis i. and Renaissance ; Henry iv. ; St. Louis and the Thirteenth Century.
Jervis, W. H. The Student's History of France, maps and ill. [compil. fr. Martin] 7/6 p 8° Murray [62] 84
*Kitchin, Dn. G. W. History of France, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press [70] 82
Probably the best general history—certainly the best by an Englishman ; but rather dry. Intended for students.
Lacombe, Paul Short History of the French People [Am. tr.] $1.25 16° *Boston* [75] 83
On the same lines as Green's *Short History of the English people* ; but more elementary.
Michelet, Jules History of France [tr.], 2 vols. [to 1483] $4 8° *New York* [51]
Very learned and very brilliant, but too theoretical to be a quite satisfactory "history." Tr. of only part of the original work, 19 vols. 8° *Paris* [33–67] 78–79.
Stephen, Sir James Lectures on the History of France, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 12/–] 8° Longman [51] 57
Chiefly on the Institutions of France ; forms an admirable commentary on French history.
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Hist. of France under the Bourbons, 4 v. [1589–1830] 8° [*pb.* £3 ; *w.* 15/–] 8° Tinsley 66–67
,, Charl. M. Hist. of France [Freeman's Historical Series], 3/6 ; France [Hist. Primers] 1/– 18° Macmillan 79 ; 78

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 63.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*b*) FRANCE BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography.

Franklin, Alfred Les Sources de l'Histoire de France 8° *Paris* 77
Masson, Gustave The Early Chroniclers of France [critical rather than bibliog.] 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
Ruelle, C. E. Bibliog. générale des Gaules [to end of 5th cent. ; systemat. & alphabetic] in pts. 8° *Paris* 80 *in prog.*

Early and Mediæval Periods.

Arnold, W. T. Roman Provincial Administration [to accession of Constantine] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 79
Throws much light on early municipal methods in France.
Froissart, Sir John Chronicles—*v.* F § 14 : Middle Ages
Godwin, Parke [Am.] The History of France, vol. i. [Ancient Gaul ; to 843] [all pub.] $3 8° *New York* 60
Masson, Gustave Mediæv. France ; ill. [Hugues Capet to beg. of 16th cent. ; Story of Nations] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88
de Monstrelet, E. —*v.* F § 14 : Middle Ages
Palgrave, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. 84/– 8° Macmillan 51–64
Thierry, Augustin The Formation and Progress of the *Tiers État*, or Third Estate [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 55
An account of the rise of the common people in France fr. villenage to the possession of polit. power. A good authority.

Normans in France.

Freeman, Prf. E. A. Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit.—*in his* Four Oxford Lectures 5/– 8° Macmillan 88
Johnson, A. H. The Normans in Europe [800–1050 ; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.

d'Aumale, Duc History of the Princes of Condé in xvi. and xvii. centuries [tr.], 2 v. 30/– 8° Bentley 72
By the son of Louis Philippe and therefore himself a member of the House of Condé.
Buckle, H. T. France before the Revol.—*in his* Hist. of Civiliza. [*v.* F § 4], vol. i. 3 v. 24/– c 8° Longman [57–61] 67
Elliott, Mrs. Frances Old Court Life in France ; ill. [Francis i. to Maintenon] 7/6 r 8° Wrd. & Downy. [73] 86
v. Ranke, Leopold Civ. Wars & Monarchy in Fr. in 16th & 17th Cent. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 10/6] 8° Longman 52
*Taine, H. A. The Ancient Régime [tr.] 16/– 8° Low 76
A good introduction to his *French Revolution*, v. F § 49. An excellent account of Society in France during the 100 years before Revolution.
*de Tocqueville, Alexis The State of Society in France before the Revo. of 1789, tr. H. Reeve 12/– 8° Murray [56] 88
,, —*article* France before the Revolution *in his* Memoirs, etc. [tr.], 2 v. 21/– c 8° Macmillan 61

Reformation —*v.* A § 63.

Bastille.

Bingham, D. The Bastille, 2 vols. ; ill. 32/– 8° Chapman 88
Davenport, R. A. History of the Bastille 6/– c 8° Tegg [3–] 76

Corsairs.

Corsairs of France, The By C. B. Norman ; ports. and map [fr. 1650–1827] 18/– 8° Low 87
Intro. ; Rise of Fch. Navy ; Jean Bart (of Dunkirk 1650–1702) ; Jacq. Cassard (of Nantes) ; Duguay Trouin (of St. Malo, 1673–1736) ; Franç. Thuro (of Boulogne, 1727–1760) ; Levielle (of Dunkirk) ; Rob. Surcouf (of St. Malo, 1773–1827) ; Minor Corsairs.

French in North America—*v.* F § 67.

F § 48

Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

ANNE of Austria [1604–66]

Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] The Married Life of Anne of Austria, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Tinsley 64
,, ,, The Regency of Anne of Austria, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° ,, 66

BAYARD, Chevalier [1476–1524]

de Berville, The Story of Chevalier Bayard, tr. E. Walford : w. notes [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low 67
Larchey, L. Bayard, the good Chevalier sans peur et sans reproche [tr.] ; ill. 21/– r 8° Chapman 83

CATHERINE DE MEDICI [1519–89] Girlhood of. By T. A. Trollope *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° ,, 56

CHARLEMAGNE [742–814] —*v.* F § 51 : History of Germany

CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–1477]—*v.* F § 54 : Netherlands

CHARLES IX. [1550–1574]

Mérimée, Prosper Chronicle of the Reign of Chas. ix., tr. Geo. Saintsbury ; ill. 35/– i 8° Nimmo 89

CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH, Pr'ess [1652–1722] Life & Letters [tr.] [fr. Fch. Archives, etc. ; valuable] 10/6 8° Chapman 89

EUGENE OF SAVOY, Prince [1663–1736] [Life of]. By Col. G. B. Malleson ; port. and maps 6/– c 8° ,, 88

FRANCIS I. [1515–1547]

Coignet, [Mme.] C. Francis the First and his Times [tr.] 14/– 8° Bentley 89
Pardoe, Julia The Court and Reign of Francis i. king of France, 3 vols. ; 17 steel ports. 42/– 8° ,, [50] 87

du GUESCLIN, Bertrand [? 1314–80] Life and Times of. By D. F. Jamison, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Trübner 64
A good picture of mediæval times and society. With full references to sources.

HENRI III. [1551–1589]

Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] Henri iii. : his court and times, 3 vols. [court life, etc.] *o.p.* 8° Hurst 58
JACKSON, Lady C. C. The Last of the Valois & Access. of Hy. of Navarre ; 10 ports., 2 v. [1559–89] 24/– c 8° Bentley 88

HENRI IV. ("The Great") [1553–1610]

Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] Hist. of Reign of Henry iv. [court life, etc.] *o.p.* 8° Hurst 60 ; 62 ; 63
Pt. i. : Henry and the League, 2 vols. ; pt. ii. : Henry and Marie de Medici, 2 vols. ; pt. iii. : Last Decade of a Glorious Reign, 2 vols.

Jackson, Lady C. C. The First of the Bourbons, 2 vols. ; ports. 24/– c 8° Bentley 89
*de Sully, Duc Memoirs of, 4 vols. ; [tr.] [by the prime minister to Henry iv.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

JEANNE d'ALBRET, Queen of Navarre : Life of. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson] 5/– c 8° Hurst [55] 61

JEANNE d'ARC (Joan of Arc) [1402–1431]

Bray, Mrs. Joan of Arc and the Times of Charles vii. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 73
Caddy, [Mrs.] Flor. Footsteps of Jeanne d'Arc : a pilgrimage 15/– 8° Hurst 85
*Parr, Harriet The Life and Death of Jeanne d'Arc 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 69
de Quincey, Thos. Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies 4/– p 8° Black [ ] 80
Stanhope, Earl Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies, 2 v. [good acc. of the trial] 12/6 c 8° Murray 63–72
Tuckey, Janet Joan of Arc [popular, based on Quicherat ; New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80

LOUIS IX. (St. Louis) [1214–1270 ; can. 1297]

Bray, Mrs. The Good Saint Louis and his Times 7/6 c 8° Griffith 70
de Joinville, Sire Saint Louis—*in* Chronicles of Crusades—*v.* F § 14: Mid. Ages, *s.v.* Crusades 2/6 16° Low 67
,, ,, The same, tr. James Hutton [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° ,, 67

LOUIS XI. [1423–1483]

*de Commines, Philip Memoirs of, 2 vols. [Louis xi., Chas. viii., Chas. the Bold] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55–56
By a true courtier. At one time chamberlain & councillor to Chas. the Bold, he afterwards served the king in the same capacities ; and thus had full means to write authentic memoirs. To this edn. is added a tr. of Jean de TROYES' *Scandalous Chronicle of Louis.*

Willert, P. F. The Reign of Louis xi. ; map [Historical Handbooks] 3/6 12° Rivington 76

LOUIS XIV. [1638–1775]

Buckle, H. T. —*in his* History of Civilization, vol. i. ; 3 vols. 24/– c 8° Longman [57–61] 67
Contains a powerful description of the baleful influence of Louis Quatorze.

Martin, Henri Hist. of Fr. [Am. tr.] 4 v. [dur. rns. of L. xiv., xv. ; favourable view] $16.50 8° *Boston* 64–66
A tr. of the last four vols. of MARTIN'S great work. Badly tr.

du Noyer, Mme. Letters and Correspondence of, tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols. ; ports. 8° Bentley 89
Pardoe, Julia Louis xiv. & the Court of Fr. in xvii. cent., 3 v. ; ports. & ill. [good gossip] 42/– 8° ,, [4–] 88
Reeve, Henry —*essays on* Louis xiv.—*in his* Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Longman 72
*de Saint-Simon, Duc Memoirs of Reign of Louis xiv., and the Regency [tr.], 3 vols. 27/– 8° Sonnenschein [76] 89
A fine picture of the last 20 years of Louis' reign and of the period of the Regency by an actor in some of the scenes. This is an abridgment of the orig. 20 vol. bk., which, when first pub. complete in 1829, produced an extraordinary effect, six edns., each of 20 vols., having been exhausted within a single year.

LOUIS XV. [1710–1744]

de Broglie, Duc The King's Secret [tr.], 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell 79
Secret Correspondence of Louis xv. with his Agents, 1752–74.

Jackson, Lady C. C. The Old Régime, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley 80
Gives a vivid picture of Society under Louis xv.

LOUIS XVI. [1754–1793]

Jackson, Lady C. C. French Court and Society, 2 v. [rn. of Louis xvi. and 1st Emp.] 24/– p 8° Bentley 81

MARGUERITE d'ANJOU [? 1425–82 ; wife of Henry vi. of England]

Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] Life of Marguerite d'Anjou, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hurst 54

MARIE ANTOINETTE [1755–1793]

Campan, Mrs. J. L. Private Life of Marie Antoinette [tr.] ; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley [23] 86
Full of anecdotes, scandals, etc., of the reigns of Louis xiv., xv. and xvi.

Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France, *conts. good ess. on M. Ant.*, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Longman 72
Tytler, Sarah Life of Marie Antoinette [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 12° Marcus Ward [76] 83
Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of Marie Antoinette, Queen of France 6/– c 8° Hurst 86

The Diamond Necklace.

CARLYLE, Thos. The Diamond Necklace—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/– 16° Chapman [37] 88
VIZETELLY, H. The Story of the Diamond Necklace 6/– c 8° Vizetelly [67] 81

F § 49

MAZARIN, Card. Jules [1602–1661]—*v. also* Richelieu, *infra.*
Freer, M. W. —*in her* Anne of Austria, *ut supra.*
Masson, Gustave Mazarin [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87
Perkins, Jas. [Am.] —*v.* Richelieu, *infra.*
de MIRABEAU, H. G. R., Ct. [1749–1791]
Carlyle, Thos. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
Hassall, Arthur Mirabeau [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
Macaulay, Ld. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France [*ut sup.*], *conts. good essay on Mirabeau.*
de MONTCALM de St. Veran, Marq. [1712–1759]
Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
RICHELIEU, Card. A. J. du P. [1585–1642]
Masson, Gustave Richelieu; ill. [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
Perkins, Jas. [Am.] France under Richelieu and Mazarin, 2 vols.; ports. $4 8° *New York* [86] 88
Robson, William Life of Richelieu 2/6 c 8° Routledge [74] 78
ROUSSEAU [1712–1778] —*for other lives, etc., v.* C § 56.
*Morley, John Rousseau, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 86
de SCÉPEAUX, Franc., Sire de Vieilleville [1509–71]. A Gentleman of the Olden Times. By C. Coignet [tr.] [Life of de Scép.; *temp.* Hy. ii.] 21/- c 8° Bentley 88
de TURENNE, Gen. H. [1611–75] [Military Life of]. By Col. H. M. Hozier [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman 85
TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–81]
Say, Léon Turgot, tr. Gustave Masson [Great French Writers] 2/6 8° Routledge 88
de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]—*for others, v.* C § 66.
*Morley, John Voltaire 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 86

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (*c*) REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Bibliography.

CARLYLE, Thomas The Fch. Revol.—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. iv. characterizes various works 1/- 16° Chapman [ ] 88
WHITE, Pres. A. D. [Am.] Bibliogr. of the French Revol.—*appended to the Amer. edn. of* MORRIS, *ut infra.*

Generally.

ALISON, Sir Archibald —*in his* History of Europe fr. 1789 to 1815—*v.* F § 15 [English High-Tory pt. of view]
Annual Register Contemp. History of French Revol. By F. B. Harrison [compil. fr. *Annual Register* 1788–94] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89
BURKE, Edmund Reflections on French Revolution—*in his* Works, vol. ii., ed. E. J. Payne 5/- 12° Clar. Press [1790] 78
A caustic contemporary attack on the Revolutionists, a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH: *Vindiciæ Gallicæ* [1791]—in his *Works.*
*CARLYLE, Thos. History of the French Revolution, 3 vols. ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
A work full of genius and fire, the author's *chef d'œuvre*, pervaded with his political philosophy; but a panorama of most vivid pictures rather than a history.
CROKER, J. Wilson Essays in the Early Period of the French Revolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Murray 57
By an extreme Conservative, who in DISRAELI'S *Coningsby* appeared under the name of Rigby as a writer of "slashing articles." Learned, if spiteful.
DABNEY, R. H. [Am.] The Causes of the French Revolution $1.25 12° *New York* 88
GARDINER, Mrs. B. M. The French Revolution [1789–95; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman [76] 83
A capital little manual, based on the best and most recent authorities.
de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Girondists [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49
Personal memoirs of patriots of the Revolution, glorifying them and their work. A wonderfully clever literary composition, but one which has had a most pernicious effect in keeping the revol. spirit alive.
van LAUN, Henry The French Revolutionary Epoch, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 78
From beginning of First French Revolution to the end of the Second Empire (meagre after 1848). Of no great value.
LILLY, W. S. A Century of Revolution [philosoph. attack on the Revol. dogmas] 12/- 8° Chapman 89
METTERNICH, Prince —*for the attitude of this, the greatest Conservative opponent of the Revolution, v. his* Memoirs [tr.], 4 vols. 72/- 8° Bentley 80–81
MICHELET, Jules Historical view of the French Revolution [good on early events] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 60
*MIGNET, F. A. M. History of the French Revolution: 1789–1814 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 56
Probably the best brief history.
MORRIS, W. O'Connor The French Revolution and First Empire 7/6 c 8° Longman 74
Originally written for the *Epochs of Modern History* series, but declined by the editor. Included in the Amer. edn. of the series [copyright in England], but pub. independently as above.
SMYTH, Prf. William Lectures on the French Revolution, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
*STEPHENS, H. Morse A History of the French Revolution, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] 18/- 8° Rivington 86
Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. A good work.
*v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe during French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Murray 65–70
By a pupil of RANKE; impartial, but unfavourable; to a large extent based on new original material. Ends with the dissolution of the Natl. Convention in 1795.
*TAINE, H. A. The French Revolution, tr. John Durand, 3 vols. ea. 16/- 8° Low 78; 80; 85
A brilliant picture of the wretched social condition of the nation; very unfavourable to the Revolutionist leaders.
THIERS, Adolphe History of the Great French Revolution, 5 v.; 41 ports. & ill. [1789–1801] 36/- r 8° Bentley [38] 81
Also another translation, 6/- 8° Nimmo '76. A very popular (if not the most popular) bk. It has been tr. into nearly all the languages of Europe.
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis The Causes wh. led to the Fch. Revol., & State of Society before it [tr.] 12/- 8° Longman [56] 88
*YOUNG, Arthur Travels in France during the years 1787, '88, '89, ed. M. Betham-Edwards 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1792] 89
Quoted by every historian of the Revolution. Chiefly on the agricultural condition of the country. A valuable bk., long out of print, wh. until the edn. of 1889 used to sell for £5.

F § 50

Historical Biography: individually.

Barère, Bertr. [1755–1841]	—*v. essay on* Barère *in* Macaulay's Essays		2/6	c 8°	Longman	[24] 89
Danton, G. J. [1759–94]	Ça Ira ! or Danton in the French Revolution. By L. Gronlund [an Amer. Socialist]		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	88
Desmoulins, Camille [1752–94]	and his Wife : pass. fr. hist. of the Dantonists. By J. Claretie [tr.]		16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82
de Lafayette, Marq. [1757–1834]						
de Noailles, Anne Paule Dominique	Memoirs of [tr.] [conts. many details of his life and family]	*o.p.*		8°	*London*	70
Tuckermann, Bayard [Am.]	Life of Lafayette, 2 v. [chfly. his conn. w. founding of Amer. Indep.]		12/–	c 8°	Low	89
Louis XVI.	—*v.* F § 48.					
Marat	a biographical sketch. By E. Belfort Bax [by a well-known Socialist]		2/–	8°	Modern Press	82
Marceau, Sergeant	Reminiscences of a Regicide, tr. M. C. M. Simpson [fr. the orig. MSS.]		14/–	8°	Chapman	89
Marie Antoinette	—*v* F § 48.					
Miot de Melito, Ct.	Memoirs of. By Gen. Fleischmann [tr.], 2 vols. [1788–1815]		32/–	8°	Low	81
	Supplies a graphic picture of some of the earliest scenes of the Revol.					
Mirabeau	—*v.* F § 48.					
Robespierre, F. M. [1759–94]	Life of. By G. H. Lewes	*o.p.* [*pb.* 9/– ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	*London*	54
de Tourzel, D'ess.	Memoirs of. By the Duke Des Cars [tr.], 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Remington	81

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*d*) SINCE THE GREAT REVOLUTION, incl. REVOLUTION OF 1848.

Adams, Prf. C. K. [Am.]	Democracy and Monarchy in France [1789–1870]		$2.50	c 8°	*New York*	[74] 75
	An excellent work, designed to show that the polit. weakness of the Second Empire was the natural result of the doctrines and habits of the previous century.					
Alison, Sir Archibald	The Revolution of 1830—*in his* Hist. of Europe, *v.* F § 15.					
Blanc, Louis	History of Ten Years [tr.], 2 vols. [1830–1840]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 26/– ; *w.* 12/–]		8°	*London*	44–45
	An interesting composition by a well-known Republican and Socialist, its chief object being to attack the govt. of Louis Philippe.					
Browning, Oscar	Modern France [1814–1879]		1/–	16°	Longman	80
Fauriel, M.	The Last Days of the Consulate, ed. Lalanne [tr.]		10/6	c 8°	Low	85
Fetridge, W. P.	Rise and Fall of the Commune		$2	12°	*New York*	71
Guizot, F. P. G.	France under Louis Philippe [tr.] [1841–47]		14/–	8°	Bentley	65
,, ,,	Last Days of the Reign of Louis Philippe [tr.]		18/–	8°	,,	67
Hillebrand, K.	France and the French in Second Half of 19th Century [tr.]		10/6	p 8°	Trübner	81
Jackson, Lady C. C.	Court of Tuileries fr. Restoration to Flight of Louis Philippe, 2 vols.		24/–	c 8°	Bentley	83
de Lamartine, A.	History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France [tr.], 4 v. [1815–30]		ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51–53
	A brilliant work, but with the same general characteristics as his *Girondists*, *v.* F § 49.					
,, ,,	History of the Revolution of 1848 [tr.]		3/6	c 8°	,,	49
	Lamartine was at the head of the Provisional Government ; and his work, though of small historical value, could not have failed to be interesting.					
Macdonnell, J.	France since the First Empire		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	79
Normanby, Marq. of	A Year of Revolution, 2 vols. [1848]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Longman	57
	By the English Ambassador at Paris, being his *Journal* kept there during 1848.					
Reeve, Henry	Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. [essays and reviews]		24/–	c 8°	Longman	72
Senior, Nassau W.	Journals Kept in France and Italy, 2 vols. [1848–52]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 24/– ; *w.* 5/–]		8°	King	71
	Contains also a *Sketch of the Revolution of* 1848.					
,, ,,	Conversations w. Thiers, Guizot, & others, dur. the Second Empire, 2 v.		30/–	8°	Hurst	78
	A continuation of the above work.					
Stanhope, Earl	The French Retreat from Moscow [and other essays]		7/6	p 8°	Murray	76
Thiers, Adolphe	History of the Consulate and the Empire under Napoleon [tr.]		6/–	r 8°	Nimmo	[45–62] 76
	Standard, but very French, glorifying the Napol. age ; in later edns. events of 1870 very one-sidedly stated. Immensely popular in France, owing to its intense flattery of nat. vanity.					
de Tocqueville, Alexis	Memoirs, Letters and Remains of [tr.], 2 vols.		21/–	c 8°	Macmillan	61
	The most noteworthy articles are "France before the Revolution," and two on "France before the Consulate."					
Washburne, E. B. [Am.]	Recollections of a Minister to France, 2 vols. ; ill. [Empire, Fr.-Germ. War, Commune, Repub.]		36/–	8°	Low	87

Franco-German War—*v.* F § 51.

Peninsular War and Waterloo—*v.* F § 31.

French in Tonquin.

Scott, J. G. ["Schway Yoe"]	France and Tongking : narrative of campaign, 1884		16/–	8°	Unwin	85

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

Hamerton, P. G.	Modern Frenchmen : five biographies		7/6	p 8°	Seeley	78
King, E. [Am.]	Fch. Political Leaders [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.]		$1.25	16°	*New York*	76
Murray, E. C. Grenville	Leaders of France [of Third Republic]					77
de Pressensé, E.	Contemporary Portraits [tr.]		7/6	8°	Hodder	80

F § 50

Individually.

BOULANGER, Gen. [*b.* 1837; *living*] Life of. By Frank Turner; ports., etc. [by Ct. Dillon's priv. sec.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 89
de BROGLIE, Duc — Personal Recollections of [tr.], 2 vols.; port. 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 87
BUGEAUD, Marsh. [1784–1849] Memoirs of, from Correspondence. By Ct. d'Ideville [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 82
de FALLOUX, Ct. — Memoirs of [tr.], ed. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols.; ports. [Royalist] 32/- 8° Chapman 88
GAMBETTA, L.M. [1838–82] [Life of]. By F. T. Marzials [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
GUIZOT, F.P.G. [1787–1874] Memoirs of my own Times [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Bentley 58–62
,, ,, — M. Guizot in Private Life. By Mme de Witt [his dau.; tr.] 15/- 8° Hurst 80
HORTENSE, Qu., Mother of Nap. iii. [1783–1837]. Memoirs [tr.] 6/- c 8° ,, [62] 64
JUNOT, Mme. [Duchess of Abrantes, 1784–1838] Memoirs of [tr.], 3 vols. 50/- 8° Bentley [82] 83
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. — Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Blackwood 72
NAPOLEON I. [1769–1821]—*v. also essays by* BAYNE, CARLYLE, CHANNING, EMERSON, HAYWARD.
Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] — The History of Napoleon, 2 vols.; maps and ill. [absurdly favourable] 7/6 r 8° *New York* 55
Ashton, John — English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon i.; 115 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [84] 88
Bingham, Cpt. D. [ed.] — Selection from Letters and Despatches of Napoleon i., 3 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 84
de Bourrienne, F. — Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, tr. Col. Phipps, 3 vols.; 38 ill. 42/- 8° Bentley [31] 85

By his Private Secretary. There is also another tr. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood '83.

Bowen, E. E. — The Campaigns of Napoleon, 3 vols. [Arcola, Marengo, Waterloo] ea. 6/- 12° Rivington 73–75
Browning, Oscar [ed.] — England & Napoleon in 1803: the despatches of Ld. Whitworth & others 15/- 8° Roy. Hist. S. (Lgm.) 88

Printed for the first time from the originals in H.M. Public Record Office.

Campbell, Sir Neil — Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba: notes of conversations, etc. 15/- 8° Murray 69
Durand, Mme. — Napoleon and Marie-Louise: 1810–1814: a memoir [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Emerson, R. W. [Am.] — Napoleon, the Man of the World—*in his* Representative Men [17 lects.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [50] 82
Fyffe, C. A. — —*in his* History of Modern Europe, *v.* F § 15: Modern Europe.
Hazlitt, William — Life of Napoleon the First, 3 vols. [best book favourable to N.] 15/- c 8° Slark [28] 78
Heath, Bar. — Coll. of Letters of Bonaparte Family: fr. orig. MS. coll. of Bar. Heath [*w.* 21/-] s 4° Philobiblon Soc. *n.d.*

The original collection of autographs was sold at Bar. HEATH'S sale for £451 10s.

*Lanfrey, P. — History of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols. 30/- c 8° Macmillan [71–79] 86

The best history of Napoleon; impartial, but severe; has revolutionized public opinion about Napoleon. Unfinished owing to the author's death.

Lockhart, J. G. — Life of Buonaparte [Tory] 3/6 c 8° Bickers [29] 89
Napoleon, Prince Jerome — Napoleon and his Detractors [tr.]; port. 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 88
O'Meara, Dr. B. E. — Napoleon at St. Helena, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. 30/- 8° Bentley [22] 88

By Napoleon's favourite medical attendant, who accompanied him to St. Helena on his exile.

de Remusat, Mme. — Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. Hocy + John Lillie, 2 vols. [1802–08] ea. 16/- 8° Low [80] 81

A very graphic and damaging picture of Napoleon, his household, and court, by one of Josephine's maids-of-honour. Exhibits his intense selfishness and egotism.

Ropes, J. C. [Am.] — The First Napoleon: a sketch, political and military [favourable] $2 8° *Boston* 85
*Seeley, Prf. J. R. — Napoleon i. [repr. of art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*] 5/- c 8° Seeley 86

The best short account, from a hostile point of view; *v.* also his *Life of Stein*, in F § 51.

NAPOLEON III.
*Jerrold, Blanchard — Life of Napoleon iii., 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Longman 74–77

Derived from State records, family papers, etc. Sympathetic, but impartial, it is the best account in English of Nap. iii. and the Second Empire.

Kinglake, A. W. — —*in his* History of the Crimean War, vol. i.—*v.* F § 31.

The Coup d'État of Dec., 1851.

Hugo, Victor — History of a Crime [tr.] 6/- c 8° Low [77] 79; *or* 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock 89

A witness's account of the *coup d'état* of Dec., 1851, written dur. his exile in 1851–52. 120 edns. were sold off within 3 months of its pubn. A most graphic account, by Napoleon's "best hater," of the two days wh. saw the fall of the Republic and elevation of Louis Napoleon to the imper. throne.

de Maupas, C. E. — The Story of the Coup d'État [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Virtue 84
NAPOLEON, Eugène Louis [1856–79] Life of the Prince Imperial. By E. Barlee 12/6 8° Griffith 80
PARIS, Comte de
de Flers, Marq. — Le Comte de Paris, tr. Constance Majendie; ports. 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 89
de STAEL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766–1821] Memoirs of, by herself, tr. Selina Bathurst 15/- 8° Bentley 77
Blennerhassett, Ly. — Mme de Stael: her friends and influence in politics and literature, 3 v. 36/- 8° Chapman 89

Excellent materials ill arranged. Tr. from the German of the author.

Duffy, Bella — Madame de Stael [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
Stevens, A. [Am.] — The Life of Madame de Stael, 2 vols. $3 8° *New York* 81
de TALLEYRAND, Prce. [1754–1838] Corres. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814–15] 24/- 8° Bentley 81

Chiefly in relation to the Congress of Vienna.

,, ,, — Reminiscences of. By Colmache [his priv. sec.; tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* p 8° *London* 48

TALLEYRAND left memoirs, w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 30 yrs. after his death. At the request of Nap. iii. in 1868, pubn. was postponed till 1890.

THIERS, L. Adolphe [1797–1877]
Hayward, A. — —*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
Le Goff, F. — Life of Louis Adolphe Thiers [Am. tr.] [very laudatory] 12/- 8° Low 79
Simon, Jules — Govt. of M. Thiers, dur. & after Fr.-Pruss. War [tr.], 2 v. [8 Feb.'71 to 24 May'73] 32/- 8° ,, 79
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis [1805–1859]—*v. supra.*
de VIEL CASTEL, Ct. Hor. — Memoirs of: chron. of events dur. rn. of Nap. iii. [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Remington 88

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Bibliography.

ACTON, Ld. — Germ Schools of Hist.—*in Eng. Histor. Review*, No. 1 [an invaluable survey] 5/– m 8° Longman 86
*DAHLMANN, F. C. — Quellenkunde der deutschen Geschichte, hrsg. G. Waitz 6/– 8° *Göttingen* [30] 83
*POTTHAST, A. — Bibliotheca Historica Medii Aevi—*v.* F § 13 [spec. full for German states]

Sources.

JAFFE, P. [ed.] — Bibliotheca Rerum Germanicarum, 6 vols. 80/– 8° *Berlin* 64–73
*PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] — Monumenta Germaniæ historica [A.D. 500–1500] r 4° *Hanover* 26–89 *in prog.*
In 5 sections; i.: Scriptores; ii.: Leges; iii.: Diplomata; iv.: Epistolæ; v.: Antiquitates. Indispensable for the mediæval history.

General and Comprehensive Works.

BREWER, Dr. E. C. — Political, Social, and Literary History of Germany *o.p.* 8° De la Rue 81
,, ,, — The Smaller History of Germany *o.p.* 16° ,, 81
BRYCE, Prf. James — The Holy Roman Empire [B.C. 48 to A.D. 1806] 7/6 p 8°; 14/– 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89
Strong on the relations of Rome and Germany in the Middle Ages. Reviewed in FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86.
FAY, Theod. S. [Am.] — The Three Germanys: glimpses into their history, 2 vols. 35/– 8° Low 89
GOULD+GILMAN, Rev. S. Baring / A. [Am.] — Germany; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 86
,, Rev. S. Baring — Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80
An attempt to trace the causes of the condition of modern Germany. Good on the effects of the Revol. of 1843 on Germany.
LEWIS, C. T. [Am.] — History of Germany fr. the Earliest Times [based on David Müller] 7/6 12° *New York* [74] 78
*MENZEL, Wolfgang — History of Germany fr. the earliest period to the present time [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49
The best book for the general student. Eminently readable. B.C. 100 to A.D. 1813.
MÜLLER, W. — Political History of Recent Times [tr.] [1816–75, chiefly Germany] $3 8° *New York* [76] 81
v. RANKE, Leopold — Mem. of House of Brandenburg & Hist. of Pruss. dur. 17 & 18 cent. [tr.], 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Murray 49
RANKE continued this work, but no English translation has been made of the continuation.
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. — Life and Times of Stein, 3 vols. [1757–1830] 30/– 8° Camb. Press 79
A highly valuable work, based on original materials, judicial in tone. Gives a very admirable view of Germany and Prussia in Napoleonic age. Of especial value is part 5 of vol. ii., which describes the legislat., administ., munic., and educat. reforms to which Prussia owes her present greatness.
SIME, James — History of Germany [Freeman's Historical Series] 3/– 18° Macmillan 74
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] — History of Germany [a sketch: based on David Müller] 9/– 12° *New York* 74
TUTTLE, Prf. Herbert [Am.] — History of Prussia [1134–1740; to access. of Fred. the Great] $2.25 12° *Boston* 84
,, ,, — ,, ,, under Frederick the Great, 2 vols. [1740–86] 18/– c 8° Longman 88
YONGE, Charlotte M. — History of Germany 6/– c 8° Marcus Ward 77
ZIMMERMANN, W. — Pop. Hist. of Ger.: fr. earliest period to pres. day [tr.], 4 v.; 600 ill. [pop.] 4° *London* 77

Austro-Hungarian Empire—*v.* F § 46.

Hanseatic League.

ZIMMERN, Helen — The Hansa Towns; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89

Reformation Period—*a fuller list will be found in* A § 64 and A § 59.

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. — History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–79
*v. RANKE, Leopold — History of the Reformation in Germany & Switzerl. [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–] 8° Longman 45–47
Throws great light on the relations of Germany to the other Europ. States while the Reformation was in progress,

Military History.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. — The Battlefields of Germany; maps and plan 16/– 8° W. H. Allen 84
From the Outbreak of the Thirty Years' War.
WYATT, W. J. — History of Prussia [military], vols. i. and ii. [700–1525] 36/– 8° Longman 76

Thirty Years' War: 1618–1648.

*GARDINER, S. R. — The Thirty Years' War [Epochs of History] 2/6 18° ,, 74
An admirable summary, giving great prominence to the great turning-points and the effects and results of the war.
*GINDELY, Prf. Anton — Hist. of Thirty Yrs'. War, tr. Prf. A. Ten Brook [Am.], 2 v.; 2 maps & 28 ill. 24/– c 8° Bentley 86
The best lengthy account of the war. Based on an enormous number of original documents, etc.
v. SCHILLER, Friedrich — History of the Thirty Years' War [tr.]—*in his* Works, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
Thoroughly readable, but, having been written at a time when government archives were not accessible, of no scientific value, and of value now only to the student of the History of Historical Literature.
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. — Gustavus Adolphus in Germany [social aspects of the war] 4/– 12° Paul [65] 86
WARD, Prf. A. W. — The Thirty Years' War [good popular account] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Seven Years' War [1756–1763]—*v. also* Frederick the Great, *infra*.

LOUDON, Marshall — By Col. G. B. Malleson [Military Biographies] 4/– c 8° Chapman 84
This book and BRACKENBURY'S *Frederick*, *infra*, present the opposing aspects of the war.
v. RANKE, Leopold — Origin of the Seven Years' War [tr.] *in prep.*

Seven Weeks' War, 1866.

HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H.M. — The Seven Weeks' War: its antecedents & its incidents; maps & plans 6/– c 8° Macmillan [67] 82
Based on letters written to *The Times*, by their then Special Correspondent.

F § 51

Franco-German War, 1870–1871.

Bibliography.

MAILLARD, F.	Les Publications de la Rue pendant le Siège et la Commune, ill.		8°	*Paris*	74
*SCHULZ, Albert	Bibliographie de la Guerre Franco-Allemande et de la Commune		8°	,,	86

Generally.

BORBSTÄDT÷DWYER, A.	÷F. The Franco-German War	[a military history] 21/–	8°	Asher		72
FORBES, Archibald	My Experiences of the Franco-German War, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Hurst	[71]	72
FRANKLYN, H. Bowles	The Great Battles of 1870 and Blockade of Metz ; 2 maps	15/–	8°	Trübner		87
HELVIG, Cpt. H.	Operations of 1st Bavarian Army Corps [tr.], 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Paul		74
HOOPER, Geo.	The Campaign of Sedan : downfall of the Second Empire ; maps	14/–	8°	Bell		87
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M.	The Franco-Prussian War, 2 vols.	50/–	8°	Mackenzie		72
LABOUCHERE, Henry	Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris [by *Daily News* correspondent]	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[71]	72
*Official [German]	Account of Fr.-German War, tr. Maj. F. C. H. Clarke ; maps and plans		8°	Clowes		72–83

PART I. *To Downfall of Empire.* Vol. i., sects. 1–5 : to Gravelotte, 26/– ; vol. ii., sects. 6–9, to Downfall, 22/–.
PART II. *War against Republic.* 3 vols., sects. 10–20, 26/–, 26/–, 31/6. The Sections are sold separately at from 3/– to 6/6 [sect. 19, 13/6].

OLLIER, E.	The Franco-German War, 2 vols. ; ill.	ea. 9/–	4°	Cassell		72
O'SHEA, H.	An Iron-bound City, 2 vols. [Paris during German leaguer]	21/– c	8°	Ward & Downey		86
RICH, Elihu	History of the Franco-Prussian War ; fully ill. [popular]	21/– i	8°	Sonnenschein	[71]	86
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	My Diary during the last Great War	7/6 c	8°	Routledge		73
*RÜSTOW, W.	The War for the Rhine Frontier ; a polit. and military history [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6	8°	Blackwood		71–72
v. SCHELLENDORF, B.	The Campaign of 1870–1 : duties of General Staff [tr.], vol. i.	10/6	8°	Paul		77

Tactical Deductions. —*v.* I.

Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively.

TUTTLE, Herbert [Am.]	Ger. Polit. Leaders [19 brief biographies, Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.]	6/– c	8°	Low		76

Individually.

BISMARCK, Prince	Letters to his Wife, Sister, etc., tr. Maxse [1844–70]	6/– c	8°	Chapman		78
Busch, Dr. M.	Bismarck in the Franco-German War [1870–71 ; tr.], 2 vols.	18/– c	8°	Macmillan		79
,, ,,	Our Chancellor [tr.], 2 vols. [personal sketches]	18/– c	8°	,,		80
Görlach, W.	Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.]	$1.25	16°	*New York*		82
Hayward, A.	—*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Murray		80
Hezekiel, J.	Life of Prince Bismarck, [Am. tr.]	$3.50	8°	*New York*		77
Klaczko, J.	Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck, Gortschakoff]	6/– c	8°	Chapman	[76]	77
*Lowe, C. R.	Bismarck ; an historical biography, 2 vols.	10/6 c	8°	Cassell	[86]	88

By the Berlin correspondent of *The Times*

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. [1791–1860]	Memoir of. By his Widow, 2 vols.	21/– p	8°	Longman	[68]	69
,, B'ess [*d.* 1876]	Life and Letters. By A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols.	21/– c	8°	Daldy		78
CHARLES V. [Charles i. of Spain ; 1500–1558]						
Bradford, Wm. [ed.]	Corres. of Chas. v. and his Ambass. in Eng. and France ; ports. [w. running commentary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/– ; *w.* 6/–]		8°	Bentley		50
*Robertson, Wm.	History of Charles v., ed. W. H. Prescott [Am.]	3/6	8°	Routledge	[1769]	82

An English classic, and a standard authority. This edn. conts. acc. of the Emperor's life after his abdication, by W. H. PRESCOTT [Am.].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm.	Cloister Life of Charles v., ed. Sir J. Stirling-Maxwell			Nimmo	[52]	*in prep.*
ERNEST II., Dk. of Saxe-Cob.-Gotha	Memoirs of [tr.], vols. i.–ii. [1818–50]	30/–	8°	Remington		88

Contains a good sketch of the character of the Prince Consort.

FREDERICK I. [1688–1740]						
Freeman, Prf. E. A.	Frederick i.—*in his* Essays, ser. i.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[71]	86

War against Lombardy—*v.* F § 53 : Italy, *s v.* Middle Ages.

FREDERICK II. ("THE GREAT") [1712–1786]						
Brackenbury, Col. C. B.	Frederick the Great [Military Biographies]	4/– c	8°	Chapman		84
de Broglie, Duc	Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Low		83

In the time of the Silesian War, 1740–42.

*Carlyle, Thos.	History of Frederick the Great, 10 vols.	ea. 1/–	16°	Chapman	[64–66]	88

A work of superlative genius, founded on a thorough examination of all available materials. A very laudatory picture, "more Prussian than the Prussians," of "hitherto the last of the kings" by a great believer in kings.

Freeman, Prf. E. A.	—*in his* Essays, ser. i.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[71]	86
Kugler, F. T.	Life of Frederick the Great [tr.] ; w. 500 ill. by Menzel [popular]	7/6 r	8°	Routledge		77
Longman, F. W.	Frederick the Great and Seven Years' War [Epochs of Modern History]	2/6	12°	Longman		81
Macaulay, Ld.	Frederick the Great—*in his* Essays	2/6 c	8°	,,	[27]	89

See also Seven Years War, *supra.*

KARL der Grosze (CHARLEMAGNE) [742–814]						
Cutts, Rev. E. L.	Charlemagne and his Times [popular]	2/6 c	8°	S.P.C.K.		87
Eginhard [9 cent.]	Life of Emperor Karl the Great, & the breakg. up of the Empire [tr.] ; map	4/6 c	8°	Bell		77

Latin text of same, ed. G. H. Pertz, *10d.* 8° *Hanover* '63

Guizot, F. P. G.	—*in his* Hist. of Civilization in France, [tr.], 3 vols.	ea. 3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		60
Humbert, J. I. [Am.]	A History of Charles the Great	15/– r	8°	Paul		89

An Appendix contains some literary notes on the authorities.

Mullinger, J. Bass	Schools of Charles the Great and Restoration of Educ. in 9th cent.	7/6	8°	Longman		77

F §§ 52–53

LOUISE, Qn. [of Prussia] Life and Times of. By E. H. Hudson, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Hatchard [74] 78
SOPHIA, Electress of Hanover : Autobiography of, tr. [fr. German] by Mrs. Leighton 9/– c 8° Bentley 89
STEIN, Bar. F. K. [1757–1831]—*v. supra, s.v.* Seeley.
STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787–1863]—*v.* F § 27.
WILLIAM I., Emperor [1797–1887]
Forbes, Archibald — William of Germany : a succinct biography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 88
Simon, Edward — The Emperor William and his Reign, 2 vols. [tr. fr. French] 25/– 8° Remington 85
Smith, G. Barnett — William i. and the German Empire : biogr. and hist. sketch 3/6 c 8° Low [87] 88
Strauss, G. L. M. — The Emperor William : story of a great king and a good man 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 87

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [4 courses of pop. lectures] $5 8° *Boston* [67] 80
*FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of the Great Revolution & Last Twenty Years, ed. H. F. Tozer ; [= Hist. of Greece, vols. vi.–vii.] 7 vols. 70/– 8° Clar. Press [61] 77
JEBB, Prf. R. C. Modern Greece [progress of Greece] 5/– c 8° Macmillan 80
TIMAYENIS, T. T. Hist. of Greece, fr. earliest times to present, 2 v. [useful for mod. hist.] $3.50 8° *New York* 81
TRICOUPI, S. Ἱστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Ἐπαναστάσεως, 4 vols. [in Romaic] 30/– 8° Williams 53–57
The best history of the Greek War of Independence.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Bibliography.

BALZANI, Count Early Chroniclers of Italy 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

Modern Writers.

Generally.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical and Architectural Sketches ; ill. [chiefly Italian] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
HUNT, W. History of Italy [476–1870; Freeman's Historical Series] 3/6 18° ,, [73] 83
de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of the Italian Republics [tr.] [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/–] c 8° Longman 32

Early History.

CASSIODORUS, Magn. Aur. [*c.* 468–*c.* 570] The Letters of, tr. w. intro. Dr. Thos. Hodgkin 16/– 8° Clar. Press 86
Contains the official correspondence of the statesman who was virtually chief Sec. of State to THEODORIC and his successors in the Ostrogothic kingdom ; of much importance for the constitution of Roman and Teutonic society in 6th cent. The "letters" (*epistolae*) are practically state papers.

*HODGKIN, Dr. Thos. Italy & her Invaders, v. i.–ii. [376–476], 32/– ; iii.–iv. [476–563], 36/– ; maps & pl. 68/– 8° Clar. Press 80–85
An admirable summary of recent historical research, both English and foreign, into the civil, social and political characteristics of the early German and Asiatic invaders ; agrees w. GIBBON in regarding Xty. as one of the chief dissolving forces of the Rom. Empire ; identifies the Huns w. the inhabs. of Mongolia who harassed the Chinese.

,, ,, The Dynasty of Theodosius : 80 years' struggle with the barbarians 6/– c 8° Clar. Press 89
Describes in brief outline the leading events recorded in the first two vols. of the bk. above.

Imperial Period and Fall of Rome—*v.* F § 12 : Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

Goths —*v. also* F § 13.

Middle Ages.

*BRYCE, James The Holy Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° ; 14/– 8° Macmillan [64]87;89
An excellent portrayal of the relations of Rome and Germany dur. the Mid. Ages : an estate which VOLTAIRE said was neither holy, nor Roman, nor empire.

Freeman, Prf. E. A. Review of the above—*in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

TESTA, G. B. History of the War of Frederick i. agst. the Communes of Lombardy [tr.] 15/– 8° Smith & Elder 77
Contains an introductory sketch of about 100 pp. on the tendency of affairs during the whole Middle Ages.

Renaissance.

*BURCKHARDT, Jacob Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90
Absolutely impartial and trustworthy. Based on much erudition, yet in elegant style. Well translated.

*SYMONDS, J. Addington The Renaissance in Italy ; 7 vols. [1300–1500] ea. 16/– 8° Smith & Elder 75–86
Age of Despots ; Revival of Learning ; The Fine Arts ; Italian Literature, 2 vols. The Catholic Reaction, 2 vols.
A very important work, written in a dignified yet graceful style—rather after the method of GIBBON, each chapter being a monograph rather than part of a connected whole.

VILLARI, Prf. P. —*in his* Machiavelli—*also* Savonarola, *ut infra.*
Vol. i. of former conts. an excellent introductory account of the political condition of Italy,

Reformation —*v.* A § 68.

Eighteenth Century.

"LEE, Vernon" [= Violet PAGET] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy 7/6 8° Unwin [80] 87

F § 53

Nineteenth Century.

COBBE, Frances P.	Italics [politics, people, and places] *red. to*	12/6	c	8°	Williams	64
GALLENGA, A.	Italy: present and future, 2 vols.	21/–	c	8°	Chapman	87
MAURICE, C. E.	The Revolutionary Movem. [of 1848-9] in Italy, Austria-Hung. & Germy.	16/–		8°	Bell	87
MAZZINI, Joseph	His Life and Writings, 6 vols.	ea. 9/–	p	8°	Smith & Elder	69

Especially vols. i. and v.—largely autobiographical. Invaluable to the student of recent Italian history.

O'CLERY, K. [R.-C.]	History of the Italian Revolution: First Period [1796–1849]	7/6		8°	Washbourne	75
PROBYN, J. W.	Italy from Fall of Napoleon i. [1815] to Death of Victor Emmanuel [1878]	7/6		8°	Cassell	84

A lucid and well-written account of the rise of Italian liberty.

SENIOR, Nassau W.	Journals kept in France and Italy from 1848–1852, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 5/–]			8°	King	71
WRIGHTSON, R. H.	History of Modern Italy [1789–1852; a good book] *o.p.*			8°	*London*	55

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Florence

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

*MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo	History of Florence and of Affairs in Italy [tr.] [446–1492]	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	47

Spirited and picturesque, but not entirely accurate. Goes down to d. of Lorenzo the Magnificent.

NAPIER, H. E.	Florentine History, 6 vols. [honest, impartial & dull] *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/–; *w.* 15/–]		f	8°	Moxon	46–47
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret	The Makers of Florence; ill. [popular]	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[76] 81

Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city.

*TROLLOPE, T. A.	History of the Commonwealth of Florence, 4 vols. [1107–1531]	21/–		8°	,,	65

A conscientious, correct and informing work- the best in English; but dull.

Genoa.

BENT, J. T.	Genoa: how the Republic rose and fell; 18 ill.	18/–		8°	Paul	81
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	Studies from Genoese History	10/6	c	8°	Longman	75

Naples

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

COLLETTO, Gen. P.	History of Naples, 2 vols. [1734–1825, w. suppl. to '56]	24/–		8°	*Edinburgh*	58
v. REUMONT, Alfred	The Carafas of Maddaloni; Naples under Spanish dominion [tr.]	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	54

Rome

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

DYER, T. H.	History of City of Rome [to 1536; archæological, rather than political]	15/–		8°	Longman	65
SILVAGNI, David	Rome: its princes, priests, and people [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [18–19 cent.]	28/–		8°	Stock	86–87

Sicily.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Sicily; ill. [Story of the Nations; popular]	5/–	c	8°	Unwin	*in prep.*
LLOYD, W. Watkiss	History of Sicily to the Athenian War; map	14/–		8°	Murray	72

Venice

—*for* Topography, etc., *v.* E § 24.

BROWN, Horatio	Venetian Studies [historical and topographical sketches]	7/6	c	8°	Paul	87
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	81
HAZLITT, W. C.	History of the Venetian Republic: rise, greatness, civiliz., 4 vols.	28/–		8°	Smith & Elder	58–60

Based on a careful study of the authorities. From origin of the city to middle xv. century—337–1457.

OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret	Makers of Venice; ill. [doges, conquerors, painters, men of letters]	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[87] 89

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R.	The Makers of Modern Italy [Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi]		c	8°	Macmillan	89
NOLAN, Dr. E. H.	The Liberators of Italy; pl. [Garibaldi, V. Emmanuel, Cavour, Napoleon]	21/–		4°	Virtue	*n.d.* (*c.* 65)

Individually.

d'AZEGLIO, M. T. [1800–66]	Recollections of, tr. w. notes and intro. Ct. Maffei, 2 vols.	24/–	c	8°	Chapman	68
BORGIA, Lucrezia [*d.* 1523]	Duchess of Ferrara: a biography. By W. Gilbert, 2 vols.	21/–	p	8°	Hurst	69
de CAVOUR, Comte [1810–61]						
Dicey, Edward	Cavour: a memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6; *w.* 3/6]		c	8°	Macmillan	61
Hayward, Abraham	—*in his* Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.	28/–		8°	Murray	80
*de Mazarde, Chas.	Life of Cavour [tr.]	16/–		8°	Chapman	77

The best life in English of the father of modern Italian unity; with an account of the struggle.

CELLINI, Benvenuto [? 1500–71]	Memoirs of, written by himself, tr. W. Roscoe	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	50
* ,, ,,	The same, tr. J. Addington Symonds; port.	9/–		8°	Nimmo	[87] 89

The author was contemporaneous with Raphael and M. Angelo, and himself a worker in metals; gives an excellent view of the manners and people of beg. of xvi. cent. The first edn. of the latter tr. pub. in 2 vols. at 36/- in 1887, cont. 8 etchings and 18 col. pl., and is now worth about 50/-.

DANTE, Aligh. [1265–1321]—*for other lives, etc. v.* K § History of Italian Literature.

Church, Dn. R. W.	Dante [conts. tr. of *De Monarchia*]	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	78
EMMANUEL II. [1820–1878]						
Arrivabene, Ct. C.	Italy under Victor Emmanuel, 2 vols. [personal narrative]	10/6		8°	Hurst	62
Dicey, Edward	Victor Emmanuel [New Plutarch Series]	2/6	c	8°	Marcus Ward	82
Godkin, G. S.	Life of Emmanuel ii.: first king of Italy	6/–		8°	Macmillan	[79] 80

GALILEO —*v.* H.

*GARIBALDI, Gius. [1807–82] Autobiography, tr. A. Werner; 3 vols., w. facs. letters 31/6 c 8° Smith & Innes 89

Vols. i.-ii. are occupied w. the *Autobiography*, w. a pref. and intro. by Mme. WHITE MARIO, wife of the companion-in-arms of the general; vol. iii. is an important "supplementary volume" by Mme. MARIO.

Forbes, Com. C. S. Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies [personal narrative] 12/– p 8° Blackwood 61

Melena, Elpis Garibaldi: recoll. of his public & priv. life [tr.] [w. 100 letters fr. G. to author] 10/6 8° Trübner 87

GOZZI, Ct. Carlo Memoirs, tr. J. Addington Symonds; ill. 42/– s 4° Nimmo 89

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo [1469–1527]

Macaulay, Ld. —*essay* Machiavelli—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

*Villari, Prf. P. Machiavelli and his Times, tr. [fr. Ital.] Linda Villari [wife], 4 vols. 48/– sq. 8° Paul 78–81

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805–1872]—*v. also supra, s.v.* Mazzini.

,, ,, Memoir of. By [Mme.] E. A. V[enturi] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] c 8° King [74] 77

MEDICI, Lorenzo de' [1448–1492]

*v. Reumont, A. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magnificent; tr. R. Harrison, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Smith & Elder 76

Rather a history of Italy at LORENZO'S time than a life of L. Full of research and rigidly impartial; written whilst Germ. Ambassador at Florence. Not well tr.; no index.

Roscoe, William Life of Lorenzo de' Medici 9/– 8° Bentley [1795] 85

Attractively written, and has always been much read; but too eulogistic and containing many inaccuracies. [Also 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46.]
The other side of his character is well shown in VILLARI'S *Savonarola, ut infra.*

MICHAEL ANGELO [1475–1564] Life of. By H. Grimm [tr.], 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Smith & Elder [65] 65

Contains a good account of the sources of early Italian history.

SAVONAROLA, Girolamo [1452–1498]—*for other lives of him, v.* A § 68: Eccles. Hist. of Italy.

*Villari, Prf. P. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonavola, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 32/– 8° Unwin [88] 88

A new tr. by Linda VILLARI [his wife] of a new but not much altered edn. The former tr. by Leonard HORNER, was pub. 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Longman '63.

Popes, Lives of —*v.* A § 97.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM).

Bibliography.

NIJHOFF, M. Bibliotheca historico-Neerlandica [history and topography] 8° *The Hague* 71

Modern Writers.

DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland & Dutch Nation, 3 vols. [10–18 cent.; incl. social hist.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Willis [41–44] 51

*MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] Rise of the Dutch Republic: w. notes J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89

,, ,, The same, 3 vols., ea. 2/– [Chandos Lib.] Warne; also 3 vols. 31/6 8° Gibbings 89

A splendid picture of one of the most dramatic periods of modern European history, learned, eloquent, and vivid, but one-sided.
Vide also PRESCOTT'S *Philip ii.*, wh. covers much the same ground, though from the point of view of Spain.

* ,, ,, History of the United Netherlands, 4 vols. [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] ea. 6/– c 8° Murray [60–67] 80

Far more controversial, and therefore less final, than his *Rise, ut sup.*

PEARCE, W. C. History of Holland and Belgium [elementary] 2/– c 8° Collins 79

ROBINSON, W. C. The Revolt of the Netherlands 3/– c 8° Washbourne 85

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Holland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 88

YOUNG, A. [Am.] History of the Netherlands [chiefly 16–17 cent.; popular] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [84] 87

Netherlands under Spanish Rule—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Reformation —*v.* A § 65.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

de LIEFDE, Jacob Great Dutch Admirals; pl. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [73] 89

Good brief biographies of Heemskerk, Hein, Marten, Tromp, DeWitt, De Ruyter, Evertsen, Cornelius, Tromp.

,, ,, Beggars: founders of the Dutch Republic 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 87

Individually.

van ARTEVELDE, Jas. & Philip [*d.* 1345; *d.* 1382]

Ashley, W. J. James and Philip van Artevelde [Lothian Prize Essay] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 83

Hutton, James James and Philip van Arteveld 10/6 c 8° Murray 82

BARNEVELDT, John of [1542–1619] Life and Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.], 2 vols.; ill. 12/– p 8° ,, 74

An account of the "Twelve Years' Truce." Contains also a view of the causes of the Thirty Years' War.

van CAMPEN, Nich. Godfr.: a biographical study. By S. R. van Campen 14/– 8° Low 81

CHARLES THE BOLD [1433–1477]

de Commines, Philip —*in his* Memoirs, *v.* F § 50, *s.v.* Louis xi.

*Kirk, J. Foster [Am.] History of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, 3 vols. 45/– 8° Murray 63–68

Freeman, Prf. E. A.—*essay on* Kirk's Charles the Bold—*in his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

de WITT, John [1625–1672]

*Geddes, James History of Administration of J. De Witt, vol. i. [1623–54] 15/– 8° Paul 80

Pontalis, M. A. John de Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland [tr.]; 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 85

Period of the Invasion by Louis xiv

F §§ 55-56

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Sources.

Acta Historica Res Gestas Poloniæ Illustrantia 8° *Cracow Acad.* 78, *etc.*
Monumenta Poloniæ Historica, vols. i.–ix. £9 r 4° ,, ,, 7--84
Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum, vols. i.–xii. ,, 88 *in prog.*

Modern Writers.

Alison Sir Archibald	—*his* History of Europe [*v.* F § 15] *contains the best brief description of Polish difficulties*				
de Broglie, Duc	The King's Secret *has special reference to Polish affairs*, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Cassell	79
Day, W. A.	Russian Government in Poland [incl. insurrection of 1863]	10/6	8°	Longman	66
Dunham, Dr. S. A.	The History of Poland [Lardner's Cyclo. ; *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/-]	f 8°	,,		35
v. Moltke, Fldm. Ct.	Poland : an historical sketch, tr. E. S. Buchheim	4/6	c 8°	Chapman	85
v. Sybel, Prf. H.	—*article* The First Partition of Poland, in *Fortnightly Rev.*, Aug., 1874	2/6	8°	,,	74
Wolski, Prf. K.	Poland : her glory, sufferings, overthrow [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Kerby	83

Historical Biography.

Henry III., King of France and Poland : Life of—*v.* F § 48 : France.
Sobieski, John (John III.) [1629-96] Life of. By E. H. R. Tatham [*v. also* in *Acta Histor., sup.*, v. 2] 8° *Oxford* 81

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA: EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC.

General History.

Howorth, H. H.	History of the Mongols : Ninth to Nineteenth Centuries, 3 vols. in 4	98/-	i 8°	Longman	76; 80; 88

i. : Mongols Proper and Kalmucs, 28/-; ii. : Tartars of Russia and Central Asia, 2 v., 42/-; iii. : The Mongols of Persia, 28/-.

Kelly, W. K.	History of Russia to Present Time, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	*London*	54
Little, Rev. W. H.	A Short History of Russia	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
Morfill, W. R.	Russia ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	89
*Rambaud, Alfred	History of Russia [fr. earliest times to 1877 ; tr.], 3 vols. ; ill.	21/-	8°	Low	[79] 87

By far the best and the only satisfactory general history of Russia. Well tr. The English edn. contains several chapters spec. prepared for it, and is therefore preferable to the original French.

Early History.

Ralston, W. R. S.	Early Russian History [4 Taylorian lectures on instits. and progress]	5/-	8°	Low	74
Thomsen, V.	The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.]	3/6	8°	Parker	77

Modern Russia —*v.* E § 25, *espec.* "Stepniak," Tikhomirov, Eckhardt and Wallace.

Crimean War; 1854-56—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Russo-Turkish War: 1877-1878.

Baker, Col. Valentine	The War in Bulgaria : narrative of personal reminiscences, 2 vols.	42/-	8°	Low	79
Daily News	Correspondence of the War to Fall of Kars, 6/- ; to the Conclusion of Peace	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 79 ; [78] 79
Fife-Cookson, Lt.-Col. J.	Baylerbay : or strangers in Turkey, 2 vols. [war of 1877-78]	21/-	c 8°	Chapman	86
Greene, F. V. [Am.]	The Russian Army and the Campaigns in Turkey 1877-78, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	W. H. Allen	77
Hozier, Cpt. [Col.] H. M.	The Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols. ; ill. [popular]	42/-	4°	Mackenzie	78
Marvin, Charles	An Eye-witness's Account of Russian Campaign	18/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
Ollier, E.	History of the Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols. ; ill. [popular] ea.	9/-	4°	Cassell	78–79
Russell, Major F. S.	—*in his* Russian Wars with Turkey : past and present	6/-	p 8°	King	[77] 77

Eastern Question —*v.* E § 33 : Central Asia.

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Alexander I. [1777-1825]	Emperor of all the Russias : Life of, 3 vols. [anonymous]	36/-	8°	Tinsley	75
,, II. [1818-1881]	,, ,, ,, Life of, by same author	10/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	83

H. A. Tilley's *Eastern Europe and Western Asia* [Russia, Greece & Syria], conts. [caps, iii.–v.] an excel. acc. of reforms intro. by Alexander ii. 10/6 c 8° Longman '64.

Catherine II. [1729-1796]	Memoirs of. By herself : w. pref. by A. Herzen [tr. fr. French]	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	59

A graphic *exposé* of the barbarity and brutality of the court of Peter the Third.

v. Eckstädt, Ct. C. F. Vitzthum	St. Petersburg & London in years 1852-64 [tr.], w. pref. H. Reeve ; 2 v.	30/-	8°	Longman	87
Gortschakoff, Prce. A. M. [1798-1883]					
Dobson, G.	Gortschakoff [Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	*in prep.*
Klaczko, J.	—*in his* Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck and Gortschakoff	6/-	c 8°	Chapman	[76] 77

A useful book for certain phases of Russian international policy.

Peter I. ("The Great") [1672-1725]					
Motley, J. L. [Am.]	Essay on Peter the Great ; ill. [repr. fr. *North Amer. Review*, 1845]	1/-	f 8°	Nelson	[45] 87
*Schuyler, E. [Am.]	History of Peter the Great, 2 vols. ; well ill. [repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*]	32/-	8°	Low	84
Skobeleff, Gen. M. [1843-1882]	Personal Reminiscences of. By Nemirovitch-Dantchenko [tr.]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	82

F §§ 57-58

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland, Greenland).

Scandinavia: Generally.

CRICHTON + WHEATON, A. + H. [Ams.] Scandinavia: ancient and modern; ill. [popular] $1.50 16° *New York* 72
DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. Hist. of Denmark, Sweden & Norway, 3v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 7/6] f 8° Longman 34-35
A very good brief history of Scandinavia. In the absence of any much better, it should be reprinted.
*OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Scandinavian History; maps 6/- c 8° Macmillan 75
SINDING, Prf. P. C. History of Scandinavia from Early Times to the Present Day 6/- 8° J. R. Smith [58] 65
WHEATON, H. [Am.] History of the Northmen, or Danes and Normans [to 1066] *o.p.* 12° *London* 31

Prehistoric Scandinavia—*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society, *and* G § Antiq. of Scandinavia.

Mythology, etc. —*v.* B § Scandinavian Mythology, *etc.*

Early History —*for the* Sagas, *v.* K § Scandinavian Literature.

CARLYLE, Thomas The Early Kings of Norway [860-1397; of no great value] 1/- i 16° Chapman [75] 88
*du CHAILLU, Paul The Viking Age, 2 vols.; ill. [hist., manners and customs, *etc.*] 42/- m 8° Murray 89
*Heimskringla, The: chronicle of the Norse kings, tr. S. Laing, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/- 8° Nimmo [44] 89
Written by Snorro STURLUSON (12-13 cent.), consisting chiefly of historical Sagas. A new edn., w. intro. and notes by F. York POWELL is in preparation. An abridgment is contained in Carlyle's *Early Kings, ut supra.*
*MONTELIUS, Prf. Oscar Civilization of Sweden in Heathen Times [tr.]; map and 205 ill. 14/- 8° Macmillan 88
THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

Norsemen in Great Britain—*v.* F § 18; F § 36, *s.v.* ROBERTSON; F § 41, *s.v.* TODD.

Denmark.

GOSCH, Chas. A. Denmark and Germany since 1815 *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
Deals, from the Danish side, with relations of Denmark and Germany, 20 years before Schleswig-Holstein war.
SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Denmark; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

Norway.

BOYESEN, Prf. H. [Am.] The Story of Norway; ill. 7/6 12° Low 86
MICHELL, Thos. History of the Scottish Expedition to Norway in 1612 3/6 c 8° Nelson 86
SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Norway; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85

Greenland —*v.* E § 69 (*espec.* RINK).

Iceland.

CONYBEARE, C. A. V. Iceland: its place in history of European institutions 4/6 p 8° Parker 77
MACCOLL, Letitia The Story of Iceland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 87
With numerous translated extracts from the sagas.

Sweden.

FRYXELL, Anders Hist. of Sweden, tr. Mary Howitt, 2 v. [to 1612 only in the tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 44
GEIJER, E. J. History of Sweden [tr.], vol. i. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6; *w.* 5/-] r 8° Whittaker 45

Historical Biography.

CAROLINE Matilda, Queen of Denmark [sister of George iii.]. By Sir L. Wraxall, Bt., 3 v. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 64
CHARLES XII. [1682-1718]
Oscar ii. Memoir of Charles xii. [tr.]; ill. 12/- r 8° Bentley 80
Voltaire, F. A. History of Charles xii. [tr.] 3/6 12° Black 72
CHRISTINA, Queen [1626-1689]
Bain, F. W. Christina, Queen of Sweden; port. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
GUSTAVUS I. ("VASA") [1490-1560]
Alberg, A. Gustavus Vasa and his Stirring Times [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 83
Häusser, Prf. L. —*in his* Period of Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517-1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* [73] 81
Watson, P. B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa 12/- 8° Low 89
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS [1594-1632]
Chapman, B. History of Gustavus Adolphus, & of the Thirty Years' War *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Bohn 56
Stevens, Dr. J. L. [Am.] The History of Gustavus Adolphus and his Time; port. 18/- 8° Bentley 85
Trench, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86

Thirty Years' War —*v.* F § 51, *s.v.* Thirty Years' War.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Spain and Portugal: Generally.

DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Spain & Portugal, 5 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 15/-] f 8° Longman 32
To 1768. Conscientious and thorough. Still the best general history in English.

SPAIN.

History of Civilization.

BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civiliz. in Engl., France, Spain, and Scotland, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67

Visigoths in Spain —*v.* F § 13: Goths, *s.v.* Generally.

F § 58

Saracens in Spain —*v.* F § 60 : Turkey.

Arabs in Spain —*for* Arabic Works, *v.* K § Arabic Literature.

CONDÉ, J. A. History of the Dominion of the Arabs in Spain [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60
A.D. 711-1492. A minute record of interminable petty wars, and little else. Useful reference book only.

*COPPÉE, H. History of the Conquest of Spain by the Arab Moors [Am. tr.], 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* 81

de GAYANGOS, P. [ed. & tr.] History of the Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain, 2 vols. 4° Orient. Trs. Fd. 40–43
Extracted and tr. fr. the Arabic of Al Makkari.

*POOLE, S. Lane The Moors in Spain ; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular; v. good] 5/– c 8° Unwin [87] 89

YONGE, Charlotte M. Christians and Moors in Spain [popular] 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Kings of Navarre : Period of.

CID, The (Rodrigo DIAS de BIVAR) [*c.* 1040–1099].

Chronicle of the Cid [Am. tr.] $3 4° *New York* 83

Lockhart, J. G. —*in his* Ancient Spanish Ballads (translated) ; 5/– c 8° Murray 1/6 c 8° Warne [20] 70 ; 75

Southey, Robert Chronicle of the Cid (tr.), *incl. in* Warne's ed. of Lockhart, *ut sup.* 1/6 c 8° ,, [08] 75

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND and ISABELLA

*Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Ferdinand & Isabella, ed. J. F. Kirk [1479–1516] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [37] 89
The first book written by the greatest Amer. historian. Chaps. 1–2 give excellent sketches of Spain in Middle Ages.

Granada.

Irving, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of Conquest of Granada [*also* $1, $1.75, $2.50 *N. Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 85
A graphic account of the great struggle which led to the downfall of the Moors.

Mexico and *Peru* —*v.* E § 54 : Discovery and Conquest of America.

JAMES I.

James i. [of Aragon] Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster, 2 vols. [13 cent.; tr. fr. Catalan] 28/- r 8° Chapman 83

Kings of Spain.

PHILIP II. [1527–1598]

Gayarrè, C. [Am.] Philip ii. of Spain $3 8° *New York* 66
A study of character rather than an historical narrative.

*Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Philip the Second, ed. J. F. Kirk [down to 1580] 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [55–58] 89
Covers much of the ground traversed by MOTLEY in his *Dutch Republic*, but more comprehensively.

Elizabeth de Valois : his consort.

Eliz. de Valois, Queen of Spain. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hurst 57

Spanish Armada —*v.* F § 22 : England : 1485–1603.

CHARLES I. [1500–1558] —*v.* F § 51 : Germany, *s.v.* Charles v.

CHARLES II.

Stanhope, Earl [*late* Ld. Mahon] Spain under Charles ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6 ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Murray [44] 44

House of Bourbon.

COXE, Archd. W. Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of House of Bourbon [1700–88], 5 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 13
A standard authority. By a careful and impartial historian. Not by any means superseded yet.

War of Succession : 1702–1711.

Parnell, Col. A. The War of Succession in Spain [1702–11, bas. on orig. MSS. *etc.*] 14/– 8° Bell 88

Stanhope, Earl [*late* Ld. Mahon] Hist. of the War of the Succession in Spain [1701–14] *o.p.* 8° Murray [32] 38
Cf. MACAULAY'S article on this book in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

Marlborough, Duke of—*v.* F § 29 : Eng. Milit. Biogr., and F § 24 (*esp.* Burton, Stanhope, Wyon).

Nineteenth Century.

SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791–1876] Memoirs : w. selecs. fr. his corresp. By the Condé da Carnota [tr.], 2 v. 32/– 8° Murray 80

Peninsular War : 1808–1814—*v.* F § 31.

Wars of Succession : 1826–1840.

Bollaert, Wm. The Wars of Succession of Portugal & Spain, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. [1826–40] 30/– 8° Stanford 70

Duncan, Maj. [Col.] F. The English in Spain ; maps and ill. [hist. of War of Succession, '34–'40] 16/– 8° Murray 77

Miscellaneous Works : Comprehensive Periods.

Gibraltar.

SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar : & its polit. relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/– 8° Chapman [62] 65

Jews —*v.* F § 7 : History of the Jews, *s.v.* Modern Times.

PORTUGAL.

MCMURDO, Edward History of Portugal, vols. i.–ii. [to reign of Alphonso v., 1481] ea. 21/– 8° Low 88–89
Practically a tr. of HERCULANO'S *Historia de Portugal*, but unacknowledged. HERCULANO'S bk, was unfinished at his death in 1877.

STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

v. MÜLINEN, E. F. Prodromus einer schweizerischen Historiographie [alphabetical] 7/– 4° *Berne* 74
v. SINNER, G. R. L. Bibliographie der Schweizergeschichte [bks. fr. 1786–1881 dealg. w. Switz. to 1798] 5/– 8° ,, 51

General History.

*ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, Sir F. O. / C. D. The Swiss Confederation 14/– 8° Macmillan 89
Not a detailed history; but deals with the seven phases through which the Confederation has passed fr. the time of its origin in 3 small communities, in 1291, to the Constitutions of 1848 and 1874.
LEE, Theresa The Story of Switzerland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85
MACKENZIE, [Miss] H. [Am.] The History of Switzerland $1.50 12° *Boston* 81
ZSCHOKKE, Heinrich History of Switzerland [tr.] [w. contin. to 1848 by Emil Zschokke] $1.75 12° *New York* [34] 75
A readable, but not otherwise very valuable, little history. Commences with B.C. 100.

Civil War: 1847.

GROTE, George Letters on Politics of Switzerland 6/– 8° Murray [47] 76

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY, BULGARIA, MONTENEGRO, SERVIA AND MODERN EGYPT.

General History.

*CREASY, Sir Edward History of the Ottoman Turks [1250–1878] 6/– c 8° Bentley [54–56] 77
More historical and much less descriptive and critical than FREEMAN. Based on the best recent German and French research, especially v. HAMMER-PÜRGSTALL.
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The History and Conquests of the Saracens [6 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 80
Deals not so much with the Ottoman Turks as with the other Mohammedan nations.
,, ,, The Ottoman Power in Europe: its nature, growth and decline; 3 maps 7/6 c 8° ,, 77
A companion to the above. Preface contains list of FREEMAN'S magazine articles on same subject for 20 years.
GILMAN, Arthur The Saracens; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 87
MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey: old and new, 2 vols.; map and ill. 21/– 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —*his* Historical Essays, vol. ii, *contains a history of the Turks*, 2 vols. 12/– p 8° Pickering [71] 77
OCKLEY, Simon History of the Saracens [Chandos Classics] 2/– s 8° Warne [1708–18] 47
A fascinating narrative, with a good deal of curious and instructive learning in it; but now practically antiquated. The author was a professor at Cambridge, but finished the last part of his history in prison, where he was confined for debt.
POOLE, S. Lane Turkey; ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/– c 8° Unwin 89

Miscellaneous Essays.

POOLE, S. Lane Studies in a Mosque 12/– 8° W. H. Allen 83

Mohammedanism and Islam—*v.* A § 13.

Early and Middle Ages.

LANE, E. W. Arabian Society in Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane-Poole 6/– 8° Chatto 82
Based upon the notes to his edn. of the *Arabian Nights*: arrgd. under chapter headings, w. connecting lines.
RAVERTY, H. G. History of Muham. Dynasty in Asia, 2 vols. 8° Gilbert 84
From 810–1260; tr. of Minhájúddin-Tabakát-i-Násiri.

Historical Biography.

HAROUN AL RASCHID [786–809] By Prf. E. Palmer [New Plutarch Series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80

Arabs in Spain. —*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

v. RANKE, Leopold Ottoman and Spanish Empire in xvi. & xvii. Centuries [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/–] r 8° Whittaker 43

Nineteenth Century—*for* EASTERN QUESTION, *v.* D § 142: British Politics.

ANNIE de LUSIGNAN, Pr'ess The Twelve Years' Reign of H.I.M. Abdul Hamid ii. [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Constantinople.

BRODRIBB + BESANT, W. J. / W. Constantinople and its Sieges: a sketch of its history 5/– c 8° Seeley 78
*PEARS, Edwin The Fall of Constantinople: story of the fourth crusade 16/– 8° Longman 85

History of Bulgaria.

v. HUHN, Maj. A. The Bulgarian Struggle for Independence under Prince Alexander [tr.] 9/– c 8° Murray 87
,, ,, The Kidnapping of Prince Alex. of Battenberg, his Return, etc. [tr.] 5/– p 8° Stanford 87
KOCH, A. [Ct.-Chaplain] Prince Alexander of Battenberg: remin. of his reign [tr.]; ports. and ill. 10/6 8° Whittaker 87
*SAMUELSON, James Bulgaria, Past & Present: historical, polit. and descriptive; maps & ill. 10/6 8° Trübner 88

Montenegro.

DENTON, Rev. Wm. Montenegro: its people and their history *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/–] c 8° Daldy 77

F §§ 61-62

Servia.

Denton, Rev. Wm.	Servia and the Servians	*o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 5/–]	c	8°	Bell	62
v. Ranke, Leopold	A History of Servia and the Servian Revolution [tr.]	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[47] 53

Modern Egypt.

Butler, A. J.	Court Life in Egypt ; ill.	12/–		8°	Chapman	87
Jerrold, W. Blanchard [ed.]	Egypt under Ismail Pacha	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Tinsley	79
,, ,,	The Belgium of the East	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		8°	,,	82
de Léon, E.	Egypt under the Khedives	4/–	c	8°	Low	[77] 82
McCoan, J. C.	Egypt under Ismail : a romance of history ; ports.	7/6	c	8°	Chapman	89
Paton, A. A.	History of the Egyptian Revolution, 2 vols.	[1811] 7/6		8°	Trübner	[63] 70
Senior, Nassau W.	Conversations and Journals, ed. M. C. M. Simpson [his daughter], 2 v.	24/–		8°	Low	82
Taylor, Can. Isaac	Leaves from an Egyptian Note-book [religion and politics in Egypt]	5/–	c	8°	Paul	88
Zincke, F. B.	Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive	16/–		8°	Smith & Elder	[71] 73

Social Life, Manners, etc.—*v.* E § 42 : Egypt.

War in Egypt : 1882–1885—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—*v.* E § 33 : Central Asia.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA.

Bibliography.

Cordier, H.	Bibliotheca Sinica : dict. bibl. des ouvr. rel. à l'empire chinois, in pts.			8°	*Paris*	78 *in prog.*
v. Möllendorff, P.G. O.F.	Manual of Chinese Bibliography [books and essays rel. to China]	30/–		8°	*Shanghai*(Trübner)	77

General History. Miscellaneous Works.

*Boulger, D. C.	History of China, 3 vols. ; vols. i.–ii. ea. 18/–; vol. iii.	28/–		8°	W. H. Allen	81–85
	Gives a concise survey of the hist. of 4,000 years ; vols. ii.–iii. are devoted to 19th cent.					
Bretschneider, Dr. E.	Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. the Western Counties in Middle Ages		p	8°	Trübner	*in prep.*
Douglass, Prf. R. K.	China ; map and ill.	5/–	p	8°	S.P.C.K.	[82] 87
Giles, H. A.	Historic China : and other sketches	9/–	c	8°	De La Rue	82
Guzlaff, Rev. Chas.	Sketch of Chinese History : ancient and modern, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 15/–]			8°	Smith and Elder	34
Oliphant, Laurence	Narr. of Ld. Elgin's Mission to China & Japan, 2 vols. ; pl. [1857–58]	42/–		8°	Blackwood	[59] 61
Meadows, T. Taylor	The Chinese and their Rebellions ; maps *o.p* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–]			8°	Smith & Elder	56
	Viewed in connection with their National Philosophy, Ethics, and Legislation.					
d'Orleans, P. J.	History of the Two Tartar Conquerors of China [tr.], ed. Major			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	54
Ross, J.	The Manchus : or Reigning Dynasty of China	16/–		8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	80

Native Historical Literature (*Shu King, etc.*)—*v.* A § 10 and K § Chinese Literature.

Titles.

Mayers, W. F.	Chinese Government : manual of Chinese titles	30/–	r	8°	Trübner	78

Mongols

—*v.* F § 56 : Russia.

Travels in and Accounts of China—*v.* E § 34 : China.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

Bibliography.

*Elliot, Sir H. M.	Bibliographical Index to Historians of Muhammedan India, v. i. [General Histories] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]			8°	*Calcutta*	49

General, Native, and Pre-British History—*for* Hindu Works, *v.* K.

Duff, J. Grant	History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols. ; maps and pl.	*o.p.*		8°		[26] 74
	From the Conquest of the Deccan by the Mahommedans in A.D. 1000 down to the subjection of the Peishwa's territory in 1819. An elaborate work based entirely on orig. documents, unpub. MSS., official papers, etc., hidden in the palaces, temples, etc. of the natives.					
Elliot, Sir H. M.	Hist. of India as told by its own Historians : Mohamm. period 8 v. [851–1591]	168/–		8°	Trübner	67–77
	Edited by Prf. J. Dowson.					
Elphinstone, Hon. M.	Hist. of India : Hindoo & Mohammedan Periods, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell	18/–		8°	Murray	[41] 66
,, ,,	The same : Rise of the British Power in the East, ed. Sir E. Colebrooke	16/–		8°	,,	[41] 87

F § 63

GRANT, James	Illustrated History of India, 15/– ; *or* in 2 vols.	[popular]	ea. 9/–	4°	Cassell	76–77
GRIFFIN, Lepel H.	The Rajahs of Punjab : hist. of principal states in Punjaub		21/– r	8°	Trübner	[ ] 73
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	A Brief History of the Indian People		3/6 c	8°	,,	[82] 85
KEENE, H. G.	The Fall of the Moghul Empire of Hindustan		7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[76] 87
,, ,,	The Turks in India	[1497–1760 ; critical chaps. on administration]	12/6	8°	,, ,,	79
RAGOZIN, J. A.	Vedic India ; maps and ill.	[Story of the Nations ; popular]	5/– c	8°	Unwin	*in prep.*
RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf.	Buddhist India ; maps and ill.	[Story of the Nations ; popular]	5/– c	8°	,,	,,
TAYLOR, Col. Meadows	Student's Manual of the History of India		7/6 c	8°	Longman	[70] 77
*WHEELER, J. T.	History of India from the Earliest Ages, 4 vols.			8°	Trübner	67–81

I. Vedic Period, *o.p.* : II. Ramayana and Brahmanic Period, 21/– ; III. Hindu, Buddh. and Brahm. Revival, 18/– ; IV. 1, Mussulman Rule, 14/– ; IV. 2, Moghul Empire, 12/–.

,, ,,	Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma		12/–	12°	Macmillan	80
,, ,,	College History of India : Asiatic and European		3/6 c	8°	,,	88

Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, India—*v.* E § 35.

British India

—*v. also* E § 35 : India.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport	The Masters of British India ; map and ill.	[popular]	4/6 c	8°	Hogg	88
ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M.	Rise of British Power in the East—*v. supra.*					
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	The Indian Musalmans : are they bound to rebel?		8/–	8°	Trübner	[71] 76
JAMES, Sir W. M.	The British in India		12/6	8°	Macmillan	82
MACKENZIE, A.	History of the Relations of Govt. w. Hill Tribes of N.E. Bengal		16/–	8°	Trübner	84
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	The Decisive Battles of India ; 4 maps	[1746–1849]	7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[83] 88
,, ,,	Hist. of the Native States in subsidiary alliance w. Great Britain ; maps		15/–	8°	Longman	75
,, ,,	Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas		6/– c	8°	W. H. Allen	[78] 84
,, ,,	History of the French in India ; map	[1674–1761]	16/–	8°	Longman	68

A narrative of the portion of Europ. enterprize in India wh. turns upon the contest waged by the E. India Co. agst. French influence, and especially agst. DUPLEIX.

MARTINEAU, Harriet	The History of British Rule in India		2/6 f	8°	Smith & Elder	[57] 69
MILBOURNE, Sir W.	The British in India, ed. Mary Salis-Schwabe [his dau.]		12/6	8°	Macmillan	
MILL, James	History of British India, ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson, 10 v. [w. cont. to 1835]		54/– c	8°	Sotheran	[17–18] 58
ORME, Robert	Hist. of Milit. Transactions of Brit. Nation in Indostan, 3 vols.	[standard]		8°	*Madras*	[1775]
OWEN, S. J.	A History of British India				Clar. Press	*in prep.*
PRICHARD, I. T.	The Administration of India, from 1859–1868, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Macmillan	69
ROUTLEDGE, J.	English Rule and Native Opinion in India		10/6	8°	Trübner	78
THORNTON, E.	History of the British Empire in India		12/–	8°	W. H. Allen	[41–45] 62
WHEELER, J. T.	Early Records of British India		15/– r	8°	Trübner	78
,, ,,	India under British Rule : from the foundation of E.-I. Co.		12/6	8°	Macmillan	86

Biography, Memoirs, etc., of Anglo-Indian Statesmen—*v.* F § 27 : England, xix. Century (esp. Warren Hastings).

Biography of Anglo-Indian Soldiers—*v.* F § 29 : British Military Biography (esp. Clive).

Indian Mutiny : 1857–1858.

CAVE-BROWNE, Rev. J.	The Punjaub and Delhi in 1857, 2 vols.	[personal narrative]	24/– c	8°	Blackwood	61
GRANT, Sir J. H.	Incidents in the Sepoy War		12/–	8°	,,	73
*HOLMES, T. R. E.	History of the Indian Mutiny ; 2 maps and 6 plans		7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[83] 88
*KAYE, Sir J. W.	History of the Sepoy War in India, 3 vols.		58/–	8°	,,	65–76
*MALLESON, Col. G. B.	History of the Indian Mutiny, 3 vols. ; maps		ea. 20/–	8°	,,	78–80

Commences with close of vol. ii. of KAYE'S work. A new edn. of the two above books (omitting vol. iii. of KAYE) is now in course of publishing, 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen, of wh. the sixth vol. is to consist in great part of new matter, narrating the occurrences of 1857–58 at some of the principal Civil Stations other than those originally dealt with, together with a complete index to the whole.

Pincott, F.	Analytical Index to Kaye's *Sepoy War* & Malleson's *Indian Mutiny*	[combined]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	80
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	My Diary in India	[dur. the Mutiny]	7/6 c	8°	Routledge	[60] 75
THORNHILL, M.	A Magistrate's Experience of the Indian Mutiny		12/– c	8°	Murray	84
TREVELYAN, Sir G. O.	Cawnpore		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[65] 86

Lives of CLIVE—*v.* F § 29 ; HASTINGS—*v* F § 27.

Biography.

BEALE, Thomas	Dictionary of Hindu and Muslim Biography, ed. H. G. Keene		42/– r	8°	W. H. Allen	*in prep.*

A revised and amplified edition of BEALE'S *Oriental Biographical Dictionary*, pub. at Calcutta in 1881.

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

Bibliography.

PAGÈS, L.	Bibliographie Japonaise	[works fr. xv. cent. to 1858]		4°	*Paris*	59

Generally.

ADAMS, F. O.	History of Japan from the Earliest Period, 2 vols. ; maps		ea. 21/–	8°	Paul	74
Constitution of the Empire of Japan		[an edn. of the new constitution]	2/6	12°	*Baltimore*	89
DICKSON, W. G.	Sketch of the History and Government of Japan		15/–	8°	Blackwood	69
,, ,,	Gleanings from Japan ; ill.	[history, govt., officers of the empire]	16/–	8°	,,	89
MOSSMAN, S.	New Japan : annals and progress during the past 20 years		15/–	8°	Murray	74
MOUNSEY, A. H.	The Satsuma Rebellion ; map	[1868–1877]	10/6 c	8°	,,	79
REED, Sir E. J.	Japan : its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols. ; ill.		28/–	8°	,,	[80] 80
THORPE, Percy	A History of Japan	[rather a poor compilation]	3/6 c	8°	White	86

F §§ 64–66

Chronology.

BRAMSEN, W. Japanese Chronological Tables [84 folios] 10/–ob18° *Tokio* 80
S[ATOW], E. M. Japanese Chronological Tables [ff. 54] 7/6 4° *Yedo* 74
By a member of the Anglo-Japanese Diplomatic Service.

Historical Biography.

LANMAN, C. [Am.] Leading Men of Japan: with an historic summary of the Empire $2 8° *Boston* 83

Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, Japan—*v.* E § 37: Japan.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Bibliography.

SCHWAB, M. Bibliographie de la Perse 8° *Paris* 75

Generally.

ARBUTHNOT, E. F. Persian Portraits [sketch of hist., liter., politics] 5/– c 8° Quaritch 87
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R. —*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia *o.p.* [*ph.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 74
VAMBÉRY, Arminius History of Bokhara [earliest period to 1871] *o.p.* [*ph.* 18/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° King 73
WATSON, R. G. The History of Persia [1800–1858] 15/– 8° Smith & Elder 66
Intended as a continuation of MALCOLM'S *History of Persia*—*v* F § 9.

Ancient Persia —*v.* F 9, *s.v.* Medo-Persian Empire.

Early Travels in, and Accounts of, Persia—*v.* E § 38: Persia.

Mongols —*v.* F § 56: Russia.

VII. South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA: NATIVE STATES.

Cape Colony —*v. also* E § 50: South Africa.

*THEAL, G. McCall History of South Africa: 1486–1691 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 88
* ,, ,, The same 1691–1795 15/– 8° ,, 88
Very valuable & conscientious works, based on original documents, etc., preserved in the Cape archives & elsewhere. To be continued. Same series as *Boers & Republics, infra.*

WILMOT+CHASE, $\frac{A.}{J.C.}$ The History of Cape Colony [to 1819, by Wilmot, cont. to 1868 by Chase] 15/– 8° *Cape Town* 69

Boers, The.

*THEAL, G. McCall History of South Africa: the Boers, or Emigrant Farmers 15/– 8° Sonnenschein[87]88

Natal —*v. also* E § 50: South Africa, *s.v.* Natal.

BIRD, John Annals of Natal, 2 vols. [1495–1845] 20/– 8° *Pietermaritzbg.* 88; 89
CHASE, J. C. [ed.] Natal Papers [repr. of notices and public docum.; and history fr. 1498] *o.p.* 8° *Graham's Town* 43

Republics and Native States.

*THEAL, G. McCall History of South Africa: the Republics and Native States 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 89

EGYPT—*v.* F § 60.

VIII. History of America: North, Central and South.

66. HISTORY OF AMERICA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*v. also* E § 52.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Early American Chroniclers *subscr.* 8° *New York* 83

Generally —*v. also* E § 52: America Generally.

HOWLAND, E. [Am.] Annals of North America [1492–1876] $3.50 8° *Hartford* 77
MACKENZIE, Robert America: a history [popular; fairly good] 3/6 8° Nelson [82] 89
MORRIS, Chas. [ed.] Half-Hours with American History, 2 vols. [coll. of selections] 15/– c 8° *Philadelphia* 87
*WINSOR, Justin [ed.] Narrative and Critical History of America, 8 vols.; ill. ea. 30/– r 8° Low 86–89
A very valuable and correct work: with bibliographical and descriptive essays on the Sources of Amer. history. Fully and well illustrated.
*i.: America before Columbus; ii.: Span. Discoveries and Conquests; iii.: Engl. Discoveries and Settlements; iv.: French Discoveries and Settlements; v.: Fch. and Engl. in N. Amer. [1689–1763]; vi.: United States, pt. i.; vii.: United States, pt. 2 [to *c.* 1850]; viii.: Later Hist. of Brit. and Span. Am. [to *do.*]

F §§ 67-68

Series.

Epochs of American History, ed. Prf. A Bushnell Hart [Am.] ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman *in prep.*
Colonies [1492-1763]...R. G. THWAITES. Formation of the Union [1763-1829]...Editor. Division and Re-union [1829-1889]...Prf. Woodrow WILSON.

Prehistoric —*v.* F § 5 : Primit. Society, *and* G § 11 : Antiq. of America.

American Indians —*v.* E § 53 : American Indians.

Discovery of America—*v.* E § 54 : Discovery, *etc.*, of America.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA: COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1763. HISTORY OF CANADA.

Generally —*v. also* F § 68.

BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] Genesis of United States, 2 v. [repr. of hist. MSS., tracts, etc, 1605-16] $15 8° *Boston* 89
BURKE, Edmund Thoughts on Present Discontents—*in v. ii. of his* Works, ed. E. J. Payne 4/6 12° Clar. Press 78
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Old Times in the Colonies $3 8° *New York* 81
*DOYLE, J. A. The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence 5/- 8° Rivington 69
Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life. Arnold Prize Essay, 1869.
* ,, ,, The English in America, vols. i.-iii. ; maps 54/- 8° Longman 82-87
Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines, 18/-; Puritan Colonies, 2 vols. [w. 3 maps of New Eng.] 36/-. Based on docum., etc., in Public Record Office, *etc.*
FROTHINGHAM, R. [Am.] The Rise of the Republic in the United States $3.50 8° *Boston* [72] 73
A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union.
GRAHAME, Jas. [Am.] History of Rise and Progress of U.S. till Declar. of Independence, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 45
A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated.
HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrant Ancestors *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] s 4° Hotten 74
Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600-1700.
*LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] A Short History of the English Colonies in America 15/- 8° Low 81
An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies.
NEILL, E. D. The English Colonization of America 14/- 8° Longman 71
Based on the MS. transactions of the London Trading Company.
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.] History of New England, vols. i.-iii. *o.p.*, vol. iv. $4 8° *Boston* 58-75
The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty ; vol. iv. extends to 1740.
SCOTT, E. G. [Am.] Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America $2.50 8° *New York* 82

Discovery and Conquest of, and Early Voyages to, America—*v.* E § 54.

Canada.

BOURINOT, J. C. [Canad.] Constitutional History of Canada from the Earliest Period 6/6 12° *Montreal* 88
BRYCE, Prf. George [Canad.] A Short History of the Canadian People 7/6 c 8° Low 87
HART, G. E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France : 1755-1760 $3 8° *New York* 88
*KINGSFORD, Wm [Canad.] The History of Canada, vol. i., 15/-; ii., 12/6 ; iii. 15/- 8° *Montreal* (Tbnr.) 87; 88; 89
The first three vols. conclude the period of French rule, *i.e.* from 1679 to 1762. A good, substantial and unprejudiced history.
LEGGO, [Canad.] History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin 8° *Montreal* 78
MACMULLEN, J. [Canad.] History of Canada from its Discovery to the Present Time 16/- 8° Low 68
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. Canadian Constitutional History 10/- 8° Camb. Press 89
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Collected Works, 10 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmil. [49-84] 85-86

Pioneers of France in the New World	[68]	The Oregon Trail	[49]	Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols.	[84]
The Jesuits in North America	[67]	The Old Régime in Canada under Louis xiv.	[75]	The Conspiracy of Pontiac [1762-69], 2 vols.	[51]
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West	[69]	Ct. Frontenac and New France und. Louis xiv.	[77]		

The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected fr. unpub. & orig. sources.

STEWART, G. [Canad.] Canada under the Earl of Dufferin 15/- 8° Low 78
TUTTLE, C. R. [Am.] The History of Canada [1500-1878] 21/- 8° *Boston* 78
WATSON, S. J. Constitutional History of Canada 4/- 12° *Toronto* 74
WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Canad.] History of Canada, 18/-; Short History of Canada 8° ,, [77] 86 ; 75

Biography.

ROSE, G. M. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography 63/- 8° *Toronto* 88

Dates.

MCCORD, F. A. [Canad.] Handbook of Canadian Dates 5/- 12° *Montreal* 88

Local History —*v.* E § 55 : Dominion of Canada, *etc.*

68. NORTH AMERICA UNITED STATES (GENERAL HISTORIES).

Bibliography.

*ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.]—*his* Manual of Historical Literature *is very full here* $2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
HILDRETH, R. [Am.] —*ut infra.*
POORE, Maj. B. P. [Am.] Descriptive Catal. of the Govt. Publications of U.S. [1774-1881 ; Govt. pub.] *Washington* 85
WINSOR, Justin [Am.] —*ut infra.*

F § 69

General Works.

ARMSTRONG & Sons [Am.; pub.] Primer of United States History [a good primer] 50*c.* 18° *New York* 81
*BANCROFT, George [Am.] History of the United States, 6 vols. [democratic in tone; to 1789] 54/- 8° Macmillan [34-74] 83-84
A most thorough and elaborate work—the result of 50 years' unremitting labour. Specially valuable for the Colonial and Revolutionary period. Contin. in his *Formation of the Constitution, ut* F § 69.

,, H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America—*for the several vols., v.* E § 56.
When completed, this will be a colossal storehouse of material, gathered from State archives and the most recondite sources. *The Native Races* [*v.* E § 53] is an Aboriginal History; this work commences with the arrival of the Europeans. The territory covered is the western half of N. Amer. from Panama to Alaska, incl. all Central America and Mexico—equivalent to about one-twelfth of the earth's surface. For contents, *v.* E § 56.

BRYANT+GAY, W. C. / S. [Ams.] Popular History of the United States, 4 vols.; ill. [to 1865] ea. 15/- r 8° Low [76-81] 83
A good popular history, very well ill. and got up. Prehistoric period specially good. Period since 1789 slight.

Centenary History of the United States [an excellent family history] $5 8° *New York* 76
*DOYLE, J. A. History of America [U.S.]; maps [Freeman's Historical Series] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
Intended for school use; l u the best general short history.

EGGLESTON, Edw. [Am.] The Household History of the U.S. and its People; maps and ill. 12/- 4° ,, 89
GILMAN, A. [Am.] History of the American People; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin 84
GREG, Percy Hist. of United States; 2 vols. [fr. found. of Virginia to Reconstr. of Union] 32 - 8° W. H. Allen 87
A readable account, containing a good deal of material within a comparatively narrow compass.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Young Folks' History of United States [elementary] $1.50 16° *Boston* [75] 82
,, ,, History of United States; maps and ill. [to close of Jackson's admin.] 14/- 8° Low 85
*HILDRETH, R. [Am.] History of United States to end of 16th Congress, 6 vols. [Federalist] $12 8° *New York* [49-50] 79
A history of sterling and permanent value; somewhat dry, but religiously accurate.

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] A History of the United States [good school book] 12° ,, 85
,, ,, [ed.] Repres. American Orations: fr. the Col. Per. to pres. time, 3 vols.; ports. $7.50 8° ,, 88
Selected w. spec. ref. to their value in throwing light upon the more important historical epochs and events.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of the United States [to 1876—Centenary edn.] $5 8° *Hartford* 76
,, ,, Our Country, 2 vols.; ill. [a "household" history of the U.S.] 4° *New York* 83
MCMASTER, H. B. [Am.] History of the People of U.S., 5 vols. [Revol. to Civil War] ea. 10/6 c 8° Warne [83-89] 88-89
Brilliantly written; deals largely with the social history.

OLLIER+CHESTER, E+J. L. History of the United States, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [75 77] 80-83
PATTON, J. H. [Am.] Concise History of the American People, 2 vols.; ports. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
PAYNE, E. J. History of the United States Clar. Press *in prep.*
*RIDPATH, J. C. [Am.] Popular History of United States of America; maps and ill. $3 8° *Cincinnati* [76] 81
Probably the best purely popular book.

*SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] History of the U.S. Constitution, vols. i.-iv. [vol. 5 (the last) in prep.] ea. $2.50 8° *Washington* 81-89
TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] Hist. of U.S. to end of 26th Congress [1841], 4 vols. $10 8° *Philadelphia* 56-60
Chiefly a political history, from the Southern point of view.

*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Narrative and Critical History of America—*v.* F § 66.

Cyclopædia.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Harper's Cyclopædia of United States History, 2 vols. $12 *New York* 81

Local History (the Individual States)—*v.* E § 57: United States.

69. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES: CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTIONAL AND OTHER SPECIAL HISTORIES.

The Constitution —*for a full list, v.* D § 145.

BANNATYNE, D. J. Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
*BRYCE, Prf. James The American Commonwealth, 3 vols. 54/- 8° Macmillan 89
The National Govt.; State Govts.; Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. An extremely important work, presenting a lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts of Law, and constit. and working of the State governments.

HAMILTON+JAY+MADDISON. Alex., Jno. / Jas. [Ams.] The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge [Am.] 10/6 8° Unwin [1787] 88
A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.

HICKEY, W. [Am.; ed.] The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cummings [Am.] $2.50 12° *Baltimore* [7 ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, *etc.*, with alphabetical analysis.

MAINE, Sir H. S. —*in his* Popular Government: *article* 4: Constitution of United States 12/- 8° Murray [85] 86
MULFORD, E. [Am.] The Nation—*v.* D § 134.
POORE, B. P. [Am.; ed.] Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v. $7 r 8° *Washington* [77] 78
,, ,, [ed.] Political Register and Congressional Directory $6 8° *Boston* 76-78
A statistical record of the Federal officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.

PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History [w. notes and intros.] $2.50 8° *New York* 86
32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].

STORY, Joseph [Am.] A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of United States $1.50 12° ,, 74

Constitutional Law —*v.* D § 27.

Executive Departments—*v.* D § 145.

F § 70

Constitutional History—*for a full list, v* D § 145.

Sources.

ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.] Documents relating to New England Federalism [1815] $4 8° *Boston* 76
ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.] Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Constit., 5 vols. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* [61] 77
FORD, P. L. [Am. ; ed.] Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S. [13 pamph., pub. 1787–88] $5 8° *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 88
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History [1606–1863] $2.50 8° *New York* 86

Modern Writers.

BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.] History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States $2.50 8° *New York* [83] 87
BENTON, T. H. [Am.] Thirty Years' View, 2 vols. [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820–50] *o.p.* 8° ,, 54–56
Constitutional History of the U.S. as seen in the Development of American Law $2.50 8° ,, 89
By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Ams.]
CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Hist. of Origin, Formation, & Adoption of Constit., 2 v. [new edn. *in prep.*] $6 8° ,, 54
*FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of the Republic of the United States [1643–1790] $3.50 8° *Boston* 72
*v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols. $17.50 8° *Chicago* 76–85
i. : 1750–1833, $3.50 ; ii. : 1828–46, $4.50 ; iii. : 1846–50, $3.50 ; iv.–v. : 1850–56, $3.50. Unrivalled as a political history.
JAMESON, J. F. [Am.; ed.] Essays in Constit. Hist. of U.S. in the Formative Period [1775–89] 8° *Boston* 89
Five essays, the results of orig. research, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins Univ.
PORTER, L. H. [Am.] Outlines of the Constitutional History of the United States $1.50 12° *New York* 83
SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.–iv. [to 1847] $8 8° *Washington* 82–89
*de TOCQUEVILLE, A. Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols. 16/– c 8° Longman [35–36] 75
,, ,, Democracy in America : w. notes, Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* [35–36] 82
Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title : *Republic of U.S. & its Political Institutions.* Owed its first popularity to Sir Rob. PEEL having recommended it to all readers who wd. learn a lesson as to the tyranny of the majority.

Financial —*v. also* D § 117.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Financial History of the United States, 3 vols. $9.50 8° *New York* 80–88
ii. : 1774–89, $2.50 ; ii : 1789–1860, $3.50 ; iii. : 1861–85, $3.50.
GALLATIN, Albert [Am.] —*in his* Writings, 3 vols. [for other Statesmen, *v.* F §§ 73–74] $15 8° *Philadelphia* 79

Industrial —*v. also* D § 148.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Industrial History of United States $3.75 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 78
From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, *etc.*
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of American Industries ; ill. $10 4° *Philadelphia* 78

Military and Naval—*for* Biography, *v.* F § 75 : Amer. Milit. and Naval Biogr.

DUNN, J. P. [Am.] Massacres of the Mountains : history of the Indian wars ; ill. 21/– 8° Low 86
COOPER, J. Fennimore [Am.] History of the United States Navy : continued to 1860 $3.75 8° *New York* [39] 61
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] The Story of the United States Navy ; ill. [boy's book] $1.75 c 8° ,, 81
PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] History of the Flag of the United States ; col. pl. and ill. $7.50 8° *Boston* [7–] 82

Political History —*for a full list, v.* D § 146.

*v. HOLST, Prf. H. —*v. supra, s.v.* Constitutional History.
JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.] History of American Politics [outline of facts, dates, figures] $1 16° *Boston* [79] 82
LALOR, J. J. [Am. ; ed.] Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols. [polit. science, economy and hist.] ea. $15 r 8° *Chicago* 81–85
TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] —*v.* D § 68.

Political Parties —*for a full list, v.* D § 146.

van BUREN, Martin [Am.] Hist. of Political Parties in the United States $3 8° *New York* [56–58] 67
*COOPER + FENTON, $\frac{\text{T.V.[Am.]}}{\text{H.T.[Am.]}}$ American Politics from the beginning to date $5 8° *Philadelphia* [82] 83
A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partizan history of political parties.

Congress.

BLAINE, J. G. [Am.] Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. [Lincoln to Garfield] $7.50 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 84
A very good, impartial and judicious historical work.
LANMAN, C. [Am.] Dictionary of Congress and the General Government $4 4° *Hartford* [ ] 68

Politics : Contemporary—*v.* D § 147.

70. NORTH AMERICA : UNITED STATES—SPECIAL PERIODS.

Colonial Period : 1607–1763—*v.* F § 67.

Revolutionary Period : 1763–89.

Bibliography.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Reader's Handbk. of the Amer. Revolution [bibliographical, 1761–83] $1.25 16° *Boston* 80

General Histories.

ABBOTT, E. [Am.] Revolutionary Times : our country 100 years ago $1 12° *Boston* 76
CARRINGTON, H. B. [Am.] Battles of the Revolution ; plans $6 8° *New York* [76] 78

F § 71

*Elliot, Jonathan [Am.; ed.] Debates in the several State Conventions on adop. of Fed. Const.; 5 v. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* 61
Fiske, John [Am.] Crit. Period in Amer. Hist. [end of Revol. War to adop. of Fed. Const. 1783–9] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Greene, Prf. G. W. [Am.] Historical View of the American Revolution [12 popular lectures] $1.50 12° *Boston* [65] 76
,, ,, The German Element in the War of Independence $1.50 12° ,, 75
Jones, Thomas [Am.] History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols. $15 8° *N. Y.* Hist. Soc. 79
The author was one of the most conspicuous of the Tories, and a strong adherent of the crown.
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Field-Book of the Revolution, 2 vols. [battles, etc.] $14 8° *New York* [51] 69
Ludlow, J. M. War of Amer. Independence [1775–83; Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 76
Roosevelt, T. [Am.] The Winning of the West, 2 vols. [1769–1783] 21/– 8° *New York* 89
Sabine, Lorenzo [Am.] History of the American Loyalists, 2 vols. $7 8° *Boston* 47
Biographical sketches of the adherents to the British Crown in the Revolutionary War.
Stanhope, Earl —*for a good view of the English side of the War, v. his* Hist. of Eng.; *v.* F § 24]; *also* Lecky's Hist. of Engl., vol. iv. [*v.* F § 24]

Biography —*v. also* Franklin, Washington, *etc., in* F §§ 73–74.
de Lafayette, Marq. Life of—*v.* F § 49: France, Period of Great Revolution.

War of 1812–15

—*v. also* F § 69, *s.v.* Milit. and Naval History.

Cullum, G. W. [Am.] Campaigns of the War of 1812–15 $5 8° *New York* 79
Ingersoll, C. J. [Amer.] Historical Sketch of Second War between U. S. and Gt. Britain, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 45–52
James, William —*in his* Naval History, *ut.* F § 28.
Johnson, Rossiter [Am.] History of the War of 1812–15 between U. S. and Gt. Britain $1.25 12° *New York* 82
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the War of 1812; ill. $7 8° ,, 69
Roosevelt, T. [Am.] The Naval War of 1812 $2.50 8° ,, [82] 89

War with Mexico.

Kendall, G. W. [Am.; artist] The War betw. the U. S. & Mexico: 11 f° pl. w. descrip. of each battle $40 f° *New York*
Ladd, H. O. [Am.] History of the War with Mexico; map and ill. $1.25 12° ,, 83
Ripley, R. S. [Am.] The War with Mexico, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 49
Still the fullest and best account. A military history, by a soldier.

71. NORTH AMERICA: CIVIL WAR, 1861–1865.

Bibliography.

Bartlett, J. R. [Am.] The Literature of the Rebellion [and of American Slavery] $6 8° *Providence* 66

General Histories. Miscellaneous Works.

Bernard, M. Historical Acc. of the Neutrality of Gt. Brit. dur. the American Civil War 16/– r 8° Longman 70
Bigelow, John [Am.] France and the Confederate Navy: an international episode [1862–68] 7/6 c 8° Low 88
Campaigns of the Civil War, 17 vols. ea. $1 12° *New York* 81–83
Together form an admirable condensed history of the War, by specially qualified writers.

1. Nicolay (J. G.) ..... Outbreak of Rebellion
2. Force (M. F.) ..... Fort Henry to Corinth
3. Webb (A. S.) ..... The Peninsula
4. Ropes (J. C.) ..... The Army under Pope
5. Palfrey (F. W.) ..... Antietam and Fredricksb'g.
6. Dubleday (A.) .... Charlottesville and Gettysburg
7. Cist (H. M.) ..... Army of the Cumberland
8. Greene (F. V.) ..... The Mississippi
9. Cox (J. D.) ..... Campaign of Atlanta
10. ,, ,, ... The March to the Sea
11. Pond (G. E.) ..... Shenandoah Valley
12. Humphreys (A. A.) ..... Grant in Virginia

The Navy in the Civil War.
13. Soley (J. R.) ..... The Blockade and Cruisers
14. Ammen (D.) ..... The Atlantic Coast
15. Mahan (A. T.) ..... Gulf and Inland Waters
Supplementary Vols.
16. Phisterer (F.) ..... Statist. Record of Army
17. Humphreys (A. A.) ..... Gettysburg to Rapidan

Clarke, J. Freeman [Am.] Anti-Slavery Days $1.25 12° *New York* 84
A good account of the struggle which ended in the abolition of slavery.
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebellion; ill. $3 8° ,, 89
Davis, Jefferson [Am.] Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government, 2 v.; 20 ports. & 17 maps $10 8° ,, 81
Draper, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. $10.50 8° ,, 67–70
Contains also an Introduction, occupying nearly all vol. i., on the influence of physical causes on American history.
Fletcher, Lt.-Col. History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. ea. 18/– 8° Bentley 66
Greeley, Horace [Am.] The American Conflict: a history of the Rebellion: 1860–64, 2 vols. $10 r 8° *Hartford* 64–67
Extremely interesting. A political rather than a military history, by one who was very familiar with American politics from 1830 to 1860.
Johnson + Buel, R. V. [Am.] / C. C. [Am.] Battles and Leaders of Amer. Civil War, 4 vols. [splendidly ill.; repr fr. *Century Mag.*] 105/– r 8° Unwin 89
*Johnson, Rossiter [Am.] A History of the Secession War *Boston* [ ] 87
,, ,, A Short History of the War of Secession; maps and plans [good *résumé*] $3 c 8° ,, 88
Lindsley, Dr. J. B. [Am.] The Military Annals of Tennessee, ser. i.; ill. [Confederate] $5 8° *Nashville* 87
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the Civil War, 3 vols.; ill. $15 i 8° *Philadelphia* 69
Lowell, J. Russell [Am.] Political Essays 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
With one exception, these essays all deal either with the Amer Civil War, or w. incidents directly conn. with it—the Presidential election of 1860, Gen. McClellan, President Johnson, Reconstruction and so forth.
McPherson, Edward [Am.] Political History of the U.S., during the Great Rebellion $5 8° *Washington* [64] 82
Continued in his *Polit. Hist. of U.S. during the Period of Reconstruction* [1865–1870] $5 8° *ib.* [71] 80.
Moore, Frank [Am.; ed.] The Rebellion Record, 12 vols. 8° *New York* 61–69
An important diary of events dur. the Rebellion. With original documents, maps, a vast number of newspaper cuttings, songs, military orders, proclamations, portraits, biographical sketches, etc.

F §§ 72-73

Navy, U.S. The Navy in the Civil War—*v.* Campaigns of the Civil War, *supra.*
*de PARIS, Comte History of the Civil War in America [tr.], vols. i.–iv. ea. 18/- 8° Low 75–88
Chiefly a military history. The author, besides participating in the war, has had access to all desirable materials, both North and South.
PORTER, D. D. [Am.] Naval Hist. of Civil War, 27/6; Battles of Civil War 70/- 4° *New York* 89
STEPHENS, A. H. [Am.] Constitutional View of War between the States [Southern pt. of view] $5.50 8° *Philadelphia* 68
TUCKER, G. [Am.] —*his* History of the United States [*v.* F § 68] *represents the Southern View.*

American Slavery —*v.* D § 130: Slavery.

Gettysburg.

HOKE, J. [Am.] The Great Invasion of 1863; ill. [acc. of Gen. Lee in Pennsylvania] $3 8° *Dayton, O.* 87

Potomac.

SWINTON, Wm. [Am.] Campaigns of the Army on the Potomac; maps and ports. $3 8° *New York* [66] 82
de TROBRIAND, R. The Army of the Potomac, tr. G. K. Dauchy [Am.]; maps and port. $3.50 8° *Boston* 89
WALKER, Gen. F. A. [Am.] Hist. of the Second Army Corps in the Army of the Potomac; mp. & ill. $3 8° *New York* 87
General WALKER served through the War with the famous Second Army Corps, and writes from personal knowledge. Excellent portraits.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVELY.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.] Amer. Pioneers & Patriots: early hist. & settlement of Amer., 12 v. ea. $1.50 c 8° *New York* 73–76
BOONE, Daniel. | COLUMBUS, Christopher. | de SOTO, Ferdinand. | JONES, John Paul. | La SALLE. | STUYVESANT, Peter.
CARSON, Kit. | CROCKETT, David. | FRANKLIN, Benj. | KIDD, Cpt. | STANDISH, Miles. | WASHINGTON, George.

American Statesmen: a series of political biographies, ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. $1.25 12° *Boston* 85–89, *in prog.*
1. J. Q. ADAMS. | 5. J. RANDOLPH. | 9. A. GALLATIN. | 12. J. MARSHALL. | 15-16. H. CLAY. | 19. M. van BUREN.—
2. A. HAMILTON. | 6. J. MONROE. | 10. J. MADISON. | 13. S. ADAMS. | 17. P. HENRY. | 20-21. G. WASHINGTON.
3. J. C. CALHOUN. | 7. T. JEFFERSON. | 11. J. ADAMS. | 14. T. H. BENTON. | 18. Gouverneur MORRIS. | *ea. ent. s.p. in* F §§ 73-74.
4. A. JACKSON. | 8. D. WEBSTER.

FROST, J. [Am.] The Presidents of the U.S., cont. H. W. French [Am.]; ports. [Washington to Cleveland] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* [ ] 89
MACKAY, Charles Founders of the American Republic 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
PARKER, Theod. [Am.] Historic Americans $1.50 12° *Boston* 70
Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, Adams. Selections from a course of lectures. Posthumously published.
SARGENT, Nathan [Am.] Public Men and Events, 2 vols. [reminiscences fr. 1817–1853] $6 8° *Philadelphia* 75
SPARKS, Jared [Am.; ed.] Library of American Biography, 10 vols. ea. $1.25 16° *New York* 53
i. J. Stark: E. EVERETT. C. B. Brown: W. H. PRESCOTT. R. Montgomery: J. ARMSTRONG. E. Allen: J. SPARKS.
ii. A. Wilson: W. B. O. PEABODY. Cpt. J. Smith: G. S. HILLARD.
iii. B. Arnold: J. SPARKS.
iv. A. Wayne: ARMSTRONG. Sir H. Vane: C. W. UPHAM.
v. J. Eliot: C. FRANCIS.
vi. W. Pinkney: H. WHEATON. W. Ellery: E. T. CHANNING. C. Mather: PEABODY.
vii. Sir W. Phips: F. BOWEN.
I. Putman: PEABODY. Miss L. M. Davidson: Miss C. M. SEDGWICK. D. Rittenhouse: J. RENWICK.
viii. J. Edwards: S. MILLER. D. Brainerd: PEABODY.
ix. Baron Steuben: BOWEN.
S. Cabot: C. HAYWARD, *jun.* W. Eaton: C. C. FELTON.
x. R. Fulton: RENWICK. H. Hudson: H. R. CLEVELAND. J. Warren: A. H. EVERETT. Father Marquette: SPARKS.
STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents [popular] ea. $1.25 s 8° *New York* 86–89 *in prog.*
John Adams; T. Jefferson ..... 87 | Harrison; Tyler; Polk. ..... 88 | Madison; Monroe; J. Q. Adams 87
Cleveland ..... 88 | Jackson; van Buren ..... 87 | Taylor; Fillmore; Pierce; Buchanan 88
Grant ..... 86 | Lincoln; Johnson ..... 89 | Washington 86
TOWNSEND, V. E. [Am.] Our Presidents [lives of 23 Presidents; w. port. of each] $3.50 8° *New York* 89

Dictionaries.

*APPLETON & Co. [Am.; pubs.] Cyclo. of Amer. Biog., ed. J. G. Wilson + J. Fiske [Ams.]; 6 v.; ports. ea. $5 r 8° *New York* 87–89
DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] Dictionary of American Biography $6 r 8° *Boston* 72

73. AMERICAN PRESIDENTS: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

The dates after the names of the various Presidents are those of their Elections.

Collectively —*v.* F § 72.

Individually.

ADAMS, John [1797]
Adams, Prf. C. F. [Am.; ed.] The Life and Works of John Adams, 10 vols. [by his grandson] $30 8° *Boston* 56
Adams, J. Q. + C. F. [Ams.] Life of John Adams, 2 vols. in 1 $2 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] John Adams [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 81
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams *and* T. Jeafferson [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
ADAMS, John Quincy [1825] Mem. of, ed. C. F. Adams, [Am.], 12 v. [incl. pts. of his Diary, 1795–1848] ea. $5 8° *Philadelph.* [56]74–77
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] J. Q. Adams [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, *and* J. Q. Adams [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
BUCHANAN, James [1857]
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] Life of James Buchanan, 15th President of United States, 2 vols. $6 8° *New York* 83
van BUREN, Martin [1837]—*v. also* F § 72, *s.v.* Stoddard.
Bancroft, George [Am.] Life of Martin Van Buren „ 89
Shepard, E. M. [Am.] Martin Van Buren [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 87
CLEVELAND, Grover [1885]. By W. O. Stoddard [Am.] [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° „ 88

F § 74

GARFIELD, Gen. J. Abram [1881]
Alger, H., *jun.* [Am.] From Canal-boy to President ; ill. [boy's book] $1.25 c 8° *New York* 80
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Life of President Garfield $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 80
Pedder, H. C. [Am.] Garfield's Place in History : an essay $1.25 12° *New York* 80
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] From Log-Cabin to White House ; ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 87
GRANT, Gen. Ulysses S. [1869 and 1873] Personal Memoirs of, 2 vols.; 5 maps 28/- 8° Low 85–86
Alexander, A. W. [Am.] Grant as a Soldier [adverse criticism] $1.50 12° *St. Louis* 87
Badeau, Gen. A. [Am.] Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, 3 vols. [1861–65] $6 8° *New York* [75–81] 85
,, ,, Grant in Peace [a personal memoir] $3 8° *Hartford, Ct.* 87
Larke, J. K. [Am.] General U. S. Grant : early life and military career $1 12° *New York* 79
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Ulysses S. Grant ; port. [Lives of the Presidents] $1.25 12° ,, 87
HAYES, Rutherford B. [Am.] [1877] Life and Public Services of. By R. H. Cromwell [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston* 76
JACKSON, Gen. Andrew ("Stonewall") [1829 and 1833]
Allan, W. [Am.] Hist. of Campaign of Jackson in Shenandoah Valley [1861–2] $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* 80
Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Stonewall Jackson : a military biography $2 c 8° *New York* 66
*Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life of Andrew Jackson, 3 vols. $9 8° *Boston* [60] 67
Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Andrew Jackson [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 82
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Andrew Jackson and M. van Buren [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801 and 1805] Writings of, ed. H. A. Washington [Am.], 9 vols. $27 8° *Philadel.* [53–54] 85
Adams, H. [Am.] History of the United States, vols. i.–ii. 8° *New York* *in prep.*
To comprize 8 vols., embracing Jefferson's two administrations and the two following of Madison: from 1801 to 1817.
Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Thomas Jefferson [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life of Thomas Jefferson [very eulogistic] $3 8° ,, 74
*Randall, H. S. [Am.] Life of Jefferson, 3 vols. [very valuable in material, but dry] $9 8° *Philadelphia* 58
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams *and* T. Jefferson [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 s 8° *New York* 87
Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana : list of bks. by or rel. to Jefferson $2.50 8° ,, 88
LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 and 1865], Letters and other Writings of, 4 vols. $16 8° *Philadelphia* 65
Brooks, Noah [Am.] Abraham Lincoln ; ill. [a good popular biography] $1.75 p 8° *New York* 89
Herndon + Weik, W. H. [Am.] / J. W. [Am.] History and Personal Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, 3 vols. 22/6 8° *Chicago* 89
HERNDON was Lincoln's law partner for 20 years. Not much new, but full of interesting Lincolniana.
Holland, J. G. [Am.] The Life of Abraham Lincoln ; 2 ports. $2 8° *New York* [65] 87
Lamon, W. H. [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln ; port. and ill. $5 8° *Boston* 72
Leland, C. G. [Am.] Abraham Lincoln and Abolition of Slavery [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 79
Raymond, H. J. [Am.] Abraham Lincoln $1.50 12° *New York*
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Lincoln *and* Johnson [Lives of the Presidents] $1 s 8° ,, 89
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] The Pioneer Boy : how he became President ; ill. [boy's book] 1/6 c 8° Hodder [85] 89
MADISON, James [1809 and 1813] Letters and Writings of; Papers of; ea. in 4 v. ea. work $16 8° *Philadelphia* 65, 67
Gay, S. H. [Am.] James Madison [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 85
Rives, W. C. [Am.] Life and Times of James Madison, 3 vols. [uncompleted] $10.50 8° ,, 60–68
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, *and* J. Q. Adams [Lives of the Presidents] $1.50 12° *New York* 87
MONROE, James [1817 and 1821]—*v. also* F § 72, *s.v.* Stoddard
Gilman, D. C. [Am.] James Monroe [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849] Life of $1.25 12° ,,
TYLER, John [1841] Seven Decades of Union, ill. by Memoir of J. Tyler. By H. A. Wise [Am.] $2 8° *Philadelphia* 72
WASHINGTON, Gen. George [1789 and 1793] Writings of ; ed. W. C. Ford, 14 vols.; ports. and ill. $70 r 8° *New York* 89
Baker, W. Spohn [Am.] Bibliotheca Washingtoniana [502 titles of lives, etc.] 24/- 4° *Philadelphia* 89
Butterfield, C. W. [Am.] Offic. Letters betw. W. and Brig.-Gen. Irvine [1781–83] 8° *Madison, Wis.* 82
Guizot, F. P. G. Character and Influence of Washington in the Revol. [tr.] 75*c.* 12° *New York*
Hale, E. E. [Am.] The Life of George Washington : studied anew ; ill. $2 12° ,, 88
*Irving, Washington [Am.] Life of George Washington, 2 v.; 27 pl. $7 r 8° abgd., 1 v. $2 8° ,, [56–60] 69 ; 89
*Lodge, H. Cabot [Am.] George Washington, 2 vols. [American Statesmen] ea. $1.25 16° *Boston* 89
Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Washington and the American Republic, 3 vols. $18 8° *New York* 79
Marshall, J. [Am.] Life of George Washington, 2 vols. $6 8° *Philadel.* [04–07] 32
Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] George Washington ; port. [Lives of the Presidents] $1.25 12° *New York* 86
Thayer, W. M. [Am.] George Washington : his boyhood and manhood [boys' book] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 89

74. AMERICAN STATESMEN: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

ADAMS, Samuel [1722–1803]
Hosmer, J. K. [Am.] Samuel Adams [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 85
Wells, Wm. V. [Am.] Life and Public Services of Samuel Adams, 3 vols. $12 8° ,, 65
BENTON, T. H. [1782–1858] [Life of]. By Theodore Roosevelt [Am.] [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 85
BURR, Aaron [1756–1836] Life of. By James Parton [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° ,, [57] 67
CABOT, Geo. [1751–1823] The Life and Letters of. By Henry Cabot Lodge [Am.] $3.50 8° ,, 77
CALHOUN, J. C. [1782–1850] The Works of, ed. R. K. Cralle [Am.], 6 vols. $15 8° *New York* 54–56
v. Holst, Dr. H. J. C. Calhoun [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
CLAY, Henry [1777–1852] Life, Correspondence, & Speeches of, ed. Calvin Colton [Am.], 6 vols. $18 8° *New York* 55
Colton, C. [Am.] Last Seven Years of the Life of Henry Clay $2.25 8° ,, 56
Mallory, D. [Am.] Life and Speeches of Henry Clay, 2 vols $4.50 8° ,, 53
*Schurz, Carl [Am.] Henry Clay, 2 vols. [American Statesmen] ea. $1.25 16° *Boston* 86
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Life and Times of Henry Clay $1.75 8° *Philadelphia*
EVERETT, Edw. [1794–1865] Orations and Speeches on Various Occasions, 4 vols. $12 8° *Boston* [36–59] 50–68

F § 75

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90] Compl. Works, incl. Corres. & Autobiog. ; ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 10 v. ea. $5 r 8° *New York* 86–86
Bigelow, J. [Am. ; ed.] Life of Benjamin Franklin, written by-himself, 2 vols. [ed. fr. orig. MS.] $4.50 8° *Philadelphia* [75] 89
A cheap edn. of the *Autobiography* was also pub. $1 8° *New York*, 80.
Franklin + Headington J. + J. A. [Ams.] Life and Times of Benj. Franklin [popular] $2 8° *St. Louis* [ ] 80
Hale, E. E. [Am.] Franklin in France : from original documents, 2 vols. ; ports. and ill. $6 8° *Boston* 87–88
Based on a large coll. of papers left by FRANKLIN to his nephew, W. Temple FRANKLIN ; wh., after a series of adventures, were bought by the U.S. Govt. in 1881 for 35,000 dollars.
McMaster, J. B. [Am.] Franklin as a Man of Letters [American Men of Letters] 5/– c 8° Paul 88
Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin, 2 vols. $6 8° *New York* [64] 67
GALLATIN, Albert [1761–1849] The Writings of, ed. Henry Adams, 3 vols. $15 8° *Philadelphia* 76–79
Adams, Henry [Am.] The Life of Albert Gallatin $3 8° ,, 79
Stevens, J. A. [Am.] Albert Gallatin [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 84
GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [1805–79]
[by his Children] Life of Wm. Lloyd Garrison, 4 vols. i.-ii.; pts. and ill. 60/– 8° Unwin 85–89
Cooke, F. E. An American Hero ; ill. [life of Garrison ; good popular bk.] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
Johnson, O. [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 8° *Boston* [80] 82
HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804] Complete Works of, ed. H. C. Lodge [Am.], 9 vols. $45 8° *New York* 86–87
Ford, P. L. [Am.] Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana [300 titles, w. notes, etc.] 8° ,, 87
Hamilton, J. C. [Am.] History of U. S., as traced in the Writings of A. Hamilton, 7 vols. $22.50 8° *Boston* [58 *sqq.*] 79
Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 82
Morse, J. T. [Am.] The Life of Alexander Hamilton, 2 vols. $4.50 12° ,, 76
Shea, G. [Am.] The Life and Epoch of Alexander Hamilton $4.50 8° ,, [79] 80
HENRY, Patrick [1736–99]
*Tyler, Moses C. [Am.] Patrick Henry [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° ,, 87
Wirt, W. [Am.] Life and Character of Patrick Henry [an American "classic"] $1.50 12° *New York* [17] 74
JAY, John [1745–1829] Life and Times of. By W. Whitlock [Am.] $1.75 8° ,, 87
MARSHALL, John [Life of]. By Allen B. Magruder [Am.] [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82
MORRIS, Gouverneur Diary and Letters, ed. Anne C. Morris [Am.], 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 30/– 8° Paul 89
MORRIS came to France in the year of the outbreak of the Revolution, and this *Diary* forms an almost consecutive contemp. account of European affairs fr. that date to Waterloo.
Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] Gouverneur Morris [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 89
Sparks, Jared [Am.] The Life of Governor Morris, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 32
PICKERING, Col. Timothy Life of. By O. Pickering [son] + C. W. Upham [Ams.], 4 vols. $14 8° *Boston* 67–73
PINKNEY, Wm. Life of. By H. Wheaton [Am.] [Spark's Library, *ut* F § 72] $1.25 12° *New York* 53
PUTNAM, Israel Life of. By J. N. Tarbox [Am.] $2.50 8° *Boston* 76
QUINCY, Josiah [*1st*; 1772–1864] Memoir of. By J. Quincy [*3rd*; Am.] $3 8° ,, [25] 74
,, ,, [*2nd*] Life of. By Edmund Quincy [Am.] $3 8° ,, [67] 74
RANDOLPH, Edmund [Gov. of Virginia and 1st Attorney-General U.S. Sec. of State].
Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Omitted Chapters of Hist. disclosed in the life of E. Randolph $3.50 8° *New York* 89
RANDOLPH, J., of Roanoke
Adams, Henry [Am.] John Randolph [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 81
Garland, H. A. [Am.] The Life of John Randolph, of Roanoke $2 8° *New York* 60
SEWARD, W. H. [1801–72] Works of, ed. Geo. E. Baker [Am.], 5 vols. [incl. a *Memoir*] $15 8° *Boston* [53–62] 84
Seward, F. W. [Am. ; ed.] Autobiography of W. H. Seward [1801–34], w. letters [1831–46] $4.25 8° *New York* 77
v. STEUBEN, Baron F. W. A.
Bowen, F. [Am.] Life of Baron Steuben $1.25 13° *New York* 53
Kapp, Fred. [Am.] Life of v. Steuben *o.p.* 12° ,, 59
SUMNER, Chas. [1811–74] The Works of, 15 vols. ea. $3 8° *Boston* [45–68] 70–79
Chaplin, J. + J. D. [Am.] Life of Charles Sumner $1.50 12° ,, 74
Pierce, E. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 2 vols. $6 8° ,, 75–77
TILDEN, Sam. J. Writings and Speeches of. Ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols. $6 8° *New York*
WEBSTER, Dan. [1782–1852] Diplomatic and Official Papers while Sec. of State $2 8° ,, 48
,, ,, Private Corres., w. his Autobiog. ; ed. Fletcher Webster [Am], 2 vols. $6 8° *Boston* 56
,, ,, Speeches, Forensic Argu., & Diplo. Papers ; ed. Edw. Everett [Am.] 6 v. $18 8° ,, [53–53] 72
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] The Life of Daniel Webster, 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 69
,, ,, Last Years of Daniel Webster 50*c.* 8° ,, 83
Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Daniel Webster [American Statesmen] $1.25 12° *Boston* 83
Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Daniel Webster : his life, speeches, and memoirs $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 77

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively. —*v. also* F § 74 : Statesmen.

HAMERSLY, L. R. [Am.] Records of Living Officers in the United States Navy $5 8° *Philadelphia* [70] 78
MUZZEY, A. B. [Am.] Reminiscences and Memorials of Men of the Revol., and their Families $2.50 8° *Boston* 83

Individually. —*v. also* F § 73 : Presidents, *and* § 74 : Statesmen.

ARNOLD, Gen. Benedict [1741–1801]
Arnold, J. N. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold : his patriotism and treason $2.50 8° *Chicago* 80
Henry, J. J. [Am.] Account of Arnold's Campaign against Quebec [1775] $2 8° *Albany* 77
Sparks, J. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold [v. 3 of his Library, *ut* F § 72] $1.25 12° *New York* 53
BEAUREGARD, Gen. P. G. T. [*b.* 1818] Military Operations of [1861–65]. By Col. A. Roman [Am.], 2 v. $3.50 8° *New York* 83–84
GREENE, Maj.-Gen. Nath. [1742–86] The Life of. By Geo. W. Green [Am., his son], 3 vols. $12 8° *New York* 67–71
GREENE was the ablest subordinate to Washington in the Revolutionary War.

F § 76

JONES, Com. J. Paul [1747–92]—*in* "Studies in Naval History." By Prf. J. K. Laughton 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
de KALB, Gen. J. [1721–89] Life of. By F. Kapp [Am.] [Kalb was Maj.-Gen. in Revolutionary Army] 8° *New York* 84
LEE, Gen. Rob. E. [1808–1870]
Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Life of General Lee ; maps and ill. $3 r 8° ,, [71] 87
Long, A. L. [Am.] Memoirs of Robert Lee : his milit. hist. and campaigns $3.75 8° *Boston* 87
McCLELLAN, J. B. McClellan's Own Story [of the Civil War 1861–65] 18/- 8° Low 87
PERRY, Mat. C. : a typical American naval office. By W. E. Griffis [Am.] ; ill. $2 c 8° *Boston* 87
REED, Jos. [mil. sec. to Washington]. Life and Corres. of. By W. B. Reed [Am.], 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 42
SHERIDAN, Gen. Philip Henry
Burr+Hinton, F. A. / R. J. [Ams.] Life of Gen. Philip Sheridan : its romance and reality $2.50 8° *Providence* 88
Headley, P. C. [Am.] Life and Military Career of Philip Henry Sheridan, Gen. of U.S. Army $1.50 12° *Boston* [65] 88
*Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan ; 2 vols., port. and 14 maps 24/- 8° Chatto 88
SHERMAN, Gen. W. T. Memoirs of. By himself ; maps, etc. $3.50 8° *New York* [67] 85
STUART, Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. [1835–64] Life and Campaigns of. By H. B. McClellan [Am.] $3 8° *Boston* 86

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA—*v.* E §§ 58–60.

76. GYPSIES.

Bibliography.

CROFTON, H. T. —*article* Handlist of Bks. rel. to Gypsies, *in* Jl. of Gypsy Lore Soc., v. i., no. 3, 5/- m 8° Constable, *Edin.* 89
Journal of Gypsy Lore Soc.—*conts. reviews of all new Gypsy books* ann. sub. 20/- m 8° ,, ,, 88*sqq.*

Generally.

BORROW, George Works : on the Gypsies and their language ea. 2/6 [one 5/-] 12° Murray [41–74] 88
The Zincali ; acc. of Gypsies of Spain [41] ; The Bible in Spain [43] ; Lavengro : the scholar, the gypsy, the priest [51] ; Romany Rye [sequel to *Lavengro*] [58] ; Wild Wales [62] ; Romano Lavo-Lil : English gypsies [74] 5/-.
GROOME, F. H. —*article* Gypsies, *in* Chambers' Encylopædia, 2nd edn. That in 1st edn. was by E. DEUTSCH.
,, ,, —*article* Gypsies, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 80
*LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The Gypsies 10/6 c 8° Trübner 82
Account of the Russian, Austrian, English, Welsh, American, etc., gypsies ; gypsy names, characteristics, origin, stories, etc.
SIMSON, James The Gypsies 6/- c 8° Low 75
,, Walter [Am.] History of the Gypsies ; with specimens of language $2 12° *New York* [65] 78
TURNER, C. J. Ribton —*in his* History of Vagrants and Vagrancy ; ill. 21/- 8° Chapman 87

British.

GROOME, F. H. In Gypsy Tents ; 5 ill. 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [80] 81
*LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The English Gypsies and their Language 7/6 c 8° Trübner [73] 74
,, +PALMER+TUCKEY, Prf. E. H. / Janet English Gypsy Songs 7/6 c 8° ,, 75
[MACRITCHIE, David] Ancient and Modern Britons, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 84
NORWOOD, Vernon Our Gipsies : in city, tent and van ; 17 ill. 18/- 8° Low 85
SMITH, Geo., of Coalville Gipsy Life 5/- c 8° Haughton 80
,, ,, I've been a gypsying ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [83] 85
,, Hubert Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° H. S. King 73

Scottish.

CHAMBERS, William The Scottish Gypsies : origin, character, manners : w. anecdotes 2/- c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [21] 86
,, ,, Account of David Ritchie [the original of Scott's *Black Dwarf*] 2/- c 8° ,, ,, [ ] 85

Yetholm Gypsies.

BROCKIE, William The Gypsies of Yetholm 3/6 c 8° Rutherford, *Kelso* 84
LUCAS, Joseph The Yetholm History of the Gypsies 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 82

Russian and Slavonic Provinces.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland —*in his* The Russians at Home and the Russians abroad, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79

Turkey.

CLARK, E. L. —*in his* Races of European Turkey 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 78
MACKENZIE+IRBY, M. / A. P. —*in their* Travels in Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Daldy [77] 77

Indian Gypsies.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. [ed.] The Gypsies of India ; map and 3 ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul 86

Gypsy Mythology and Folklore—*v.* B § 39 : Gypsy Mythology and Folklore.
Gypsy Literature and Philology—*v.* K § Gypsy Literature and Philology.

Australasia—*v.* E §§ 62–67, *passim.*

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES, AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities Generally—according to Countries.

For General Works on Prehistoric Archæology and Society—*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society.
For Works on Customs, Folklore, etc.—*v.* B *passim.*

1. ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES (*a*): GENERALLY.

Collectively

ALLEN, J. R. — Xtn. Symbolism in G. Brit. & Irel. bef. 13th cent.; ill. [Rhind Lects. '85] 15/- 8° Whiting 88
BOUTELL, Rev. C. — A Manual of British Archæology 10/6 16° Lovell Reeve 58
Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. G. L. Gomme [classif. repr. fr. the mag., 1731–1868] ea. vol. 7/6 8° Stock 86–89 *in prog.*

i.: *Manners and Customs.* | ii.: *Dialect and Popular Sayings.* | iii.: *Pop. Superstit. and Traditions.* | iv.: *Archæology, Geol. & Prehistoric.* | v.: *Archæol.: Roman & Saxon.* | vi.: *Archæol.: Ang.-Sax. & Scand.* | vii.: *Rom.-Brit. Remains,* 2 vols. | viii.: *Liter. Hist.*; ix.: *Topography.*

GODWIN, H. — The English Archæologist's Handbook 7/6 p 8° Parker 67
JEWITT, Llewellynn — Half-hours among English Antiquities; ill. [popular] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [77] 80
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young — Archæological Essays, ed. Stuart, 2 vols.; ill. 42/- 4° *Edinburgh* [*v.y.*] 72
Soc. of Antiquaries — Vetusta Monumenta: ancient monuments of Gt. Brit., 6 vols. [*w.* 150/-] f° Soc. of Ant. 1747–1842
With a fine series of large plates, incl. a coloured set of the Bayeux Tapestry and the Painted Chamber of Westminster Palace.
WRIGHT, Thomas — Essays on Archæological Subjects of the Middle Ages, 2 vols.; 120 ill. 16/- c 8° J. R. Smith 46
Useful essays, by an experienced antiquary, on questions connected with the history of art, science and literature of the Middle Ages in England.

Individual Counties—*for incidental accounts, v.* E § 17: English Topography, *passim.*

2. ENGLAND AND WALES (*b*): CELTIC, ROMAN, SAXON AND DANISH REMAINS.

Collectively.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge — Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Rom.-Brit. & A.-S. Periods; ill. 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 48
WRIGHT, Thomas — The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon; 300 ill. [ill. by ancient remains] 9/- c 8° Trübner [52] 85

Dorsetshire — *—for incidental accounts in other counties, v.* E § 17: English Topography, *passim.*

WARNE, Charles — Celtic, Roman, Saxon & Danish Antiqu. of Dorset; ill. [*v. also* G § 12] [*w.* 45/-] f° *priv. prin.* 72

Celtic Remains — *—v. also* F § 18: England before the Conquest.

MORRIS, L. — The Celtic Remains of Wales 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 78
WILLIAMS, Rev. John — The Ecclesiastical Antiquities of the Cymry *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] 8° Cleaver 44

Ogham Inscriptions — *—v.* G § 14.

Stonehenge — *—v.* G § 14: Early Stone Monuments, *s.v.* Wiltshire.

Roman Remains — *—v. also* F § 18: England before the Conquest.

FOWLER, William — Coloured Engravings of Roman Pavements, Stained Glass, etc.; 116 col. pl. [*w.* £60] atlf° *York* 04
A magnificent work, by an ex-journeyman carpenter.
GOMME, G. L. [ed.] — Romano-British Remains, w. pref., 2 vols. [*Gent. Mag.* Library] ea. 7/6 8° Stock 87
Vol. i.: Discoveries in counties (in alphab. order) to Shropshire; ii.: Rest of England, Wales and Scotland.
HÜBNER, Dr. E. — Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [w. suppl. on Span. inscripp.] 14/- 4° *Berlin* 76
KENRICK, Rev. John — Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions: their rel. to lang., art and religion 3/6 12° J. R. Smith 58
McCAUL, Rev. J. — Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, w. critical notes 15/- 8° Longman 63
MORGAN, Thos. — Romano-British Mosaic Pavements; col. pl. and ill. 42/- r 8° Whiting 86
An account of their discovery and interpretation of their designs.
WESTWOOD, J. O. — Lapidarium Walliæ [*v.* F § 14]—*is of considerable importance here.*

G §§ 3–5

Cheshire.

EARWAKER, J. P. The Recent Discoveries of Roman Remains in Chester; 20 pl. and ill. 12/6 8° Ireland, *Manc.* 89

Isle of Wight: Brading.

NICHOLSON, C. Descriptive Account of the Roman Villa at Brading 1/– c 8° Stock 80

Middlesex: London.

SMITH, C. Roach Illustrations of Roman London *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 4° *London* 59

Shropshire.

WRIGHT, Thomas Uriconium: acc. of the ancient Roman city; ill. 25/– i 8° J. R. Smith 72

Wiltshire.

*SMITH, Rev. A. C. The British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs; ill. 42/– 4° Wilts Arch. Soc.(Quaritch) 85

Scotland.

STUART, R. Caledonia Romana: descrip. acc. of Roman antiqu. of Scotl.; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° *Edinburgh* 45

Coins —*v.* G § 20: Numismatics.

Saxon Remains —*v. also* F § 18: England before the Conquest.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Remains of Sax. Pagandom; 40 col. pl. & ill. [fr. tumuli] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/–; *w.* 31/6] 4° J. R. Smith 52–55

HODGETTS, J. F. Older England: ill. by Ang.-Sax. Antiquities in British Museum, 2 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Whiting 84; 85

Danish Remains.

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. Lincolnshire and the Danes [Danes in Britain] 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

Runic Remains in England—*v.* G § 7: Antiquities of Scandinavia.

3. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

ANDERSON, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 series; ill. [Rhind Lectures, '79–'80] ea. 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81

,, ,, Scotland in Pagan Times: the Iron Age; ill. [,, ,, '81] 12/– 8° ,, ,, 83

,, ,, Sctlnd. in Pagan Times: Bronze & Stone Ages; ill. [,, ,, '82] 12/– 8° ,, ,, 85

INNES, Thomas Critical Account of the Anc. Inhabitants of Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene 14/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [1729] 79

LAING + HUXLEY, S. Prf. T. H. Prehistoric Remains of Caithness: w. notes on human remains; 150 ill. 9/– 8° Williams 66

LESLIE, Col. F. The Early Races of Scotland and their Monuments, 2 vols. 32/– 8° *Edinburgh* 66

WHITE, Cpt. T. P. Archæological Sketches in Scotland: Kintyre and Knapdale, 2 v.; ill. 84/– f° Blackwood 75

WILSON, Prf. Daniel Prehistoric Annals of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. 36/– 8° Macmillan [51] 63

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 19.

4. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

DUNRAVEN, Earl of Notes on Irish Architect., ed. Margaret M. Stokes, 2 v.; photos. & ill. ea. 84/– i 4° Bell 75; 77

A valuable contribution to the history of Irish architecture fr. its rude beginnings to the English invasion.

O'NEILL, H. The Fine Arts and Civilization of Ancient Ireland 15/– 8° Smith & Elder 63

PETRIE, Dr. George Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. M. Stokes, 2 vols. 60/– *Dublin* 72; 78

STOKES, Margaret M. Early Christian Architecture in Ireland; 52 pl. 21/– i 8° Bell 78

WAKEMAN, W. F. Archæologia Hibernica: handbook of Irish antiquities *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 8° *Dublin* 48

WILDE, [Sir] W. R. W. Descriptive Catal. of Antiqu. in Mus. of Roy. Irish Acad. 8° ,, 57

Round Towers.

KEANE, M. The Towers and Temples of Ancient Ireland; ill. 31/6 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 67

O'BRIEN, Henry The Round Towers of Ireland; ill. [Phallic origin; in reply to Petrie] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Dublin* 34

O'NEILL, H. Ancient Crosses of Ireland: Round Towers in parts, *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ea.] f° Ackerman 53–55

*PETRIE, Dr. George The Round Towers and Eccles. Archit. of Irel.; 256 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 25/–] 4° Hodges, *Dub.* [34] 45

Directly opposite views to O'BRIEN. Repr. fr. Trans. R. Ir. Acad. *Cf.* also *Life and Labours of G. Petrie in Art and Archæology*, by Whitley STOKES, 12/6 8° Longman 63.

SMIDDY, R. Druid Churches and Roman Towers 4/– c 8° Simpkin [72] 73

Cf. also J. ANDERSON'S *Scotl. in Early Christian Times* [*ut* G § 3], DUNRAVEN'S *Irish Architecture* (*ut sup.*), T. S. MUIR'S *Old Church Architecture*, 1861.

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 20.

5. ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Greek Archæology [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/– c 8° Cassell 86

*NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Essays on Art and Archæology 12/6 8° Macmillan 80

WESTROPP, H. M. Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 78

Athens.

DYER, Dr. T. H. Ancient Athens: its history, topography, and remains; ill. 25/– r 8° Bell 73

Gives the results of the excavations to 1873.

HARRISON + VERRALL, Jane E. Mrs. A. W. Cults and Monuments of Ancient Athens; ill. c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M. The Topography of Athens, 2 vols. [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Rodwell [21] 41

For other of his works and researches on Greek archæology, *v.* E § 22.

G § 6

Ionia.

Dilettanti Society. Antiquities of Ionia, vols. i.–iii., ea. 42/–, or together 105/– ; vol. iv. 73/6 f° Macm. [1769] 21 ; 1797 ; 40 ; 81

Islands.

STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] On the Track of Ulysses ; ill. [archæological cruise am. Gk. islands] $4 8° *Boston* 88
Repr. fr. the *Century* magazine. With an added article on the Venus of Melos.

Mycenæ and Tiryns.

*SCHLIEMANN, Dr. H. Mycenæ and Tiryns : narrative of researches and discoveries ; 500 ill. 50/– m 8° Murray 78
,, ,, Tiryns : the prehistoric palace of the kings ; col. pl. and ill. 42/– m 8° ,, 86

Architecture —*v.* I § Architecture.

Dictionaries of Antiquities—*v.* F § 11.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § Greek Philology, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

Sculpture —*v.* I § Sculpture, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.

Topography —*v.* E § 22 : Greece and Archipelago.

6. ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY.

Generally —*v. also* I § Italian art.

*NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Essays in Art and Archæology ; ill. 12/6 8° Macmillan 80
WESTROPP, H. M. Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 78

Dictionaries of Antiquities—*v.* F § 12.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § Latin Philology, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

Sculpture —*v.* I § Sculpture, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 24.

Bologna.

BURTON, Sir R. F. Etruscan Bologna ; ill. [plastic and pictorial art] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 76

Carthage.

DAVIS, N. Carthage and her Remains ; ill. 21/– 8° Bentley 61
,, ,, Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territory 18/– 8° Murray 62

Etruria.

*DENNIS, George The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 vols. ; 200 ill. of vases, tombs, inscripts., etc. 42/– r 8° Murray [48] 83

Inscriptions —*v.* K § Etruscan Inscriptions.

Pompeii.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Remains of Pompeii and Herculaneum ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Nelson [68] 78
BUTLER, W. F. Pompeii : descriptive and picturesque [popular] 5/– p 8° Blackwood 86
DYER, Dr. T. H. Pompeii : its buildings and antiquities ; 300 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [67] 75
,, ,, The Ruins of Pompeii [photographic views, w. descript. account] 21/– 4° Bell 66
GELL, Sir William Pompeiana : topog., edifices & orna. of Pompeii ; pl. [excavs. 1819–35] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Ward & Lock [35] 81
ROLFE, E. N. Pompeii : popular and practical ; 2 plans 7/6 c 8° Low 88

Rome.

BURN, R. Rome and the Campagna ; 85 ill. [historical descr. of anc. Rome] 63/– 4° Bell [70] 75
,, ,, Old Rome : handbook to the ruins and campagna ; ill. 10/6 8° ,, 80
DYER, Dr. T. H. The City of Rome : its history and monuments ; ill. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [65] 83
HEMANS, C. Historical and Monumental Rome 10/6 c 8° Williams 74
*LANCIANI, Prf. R. Ancient Rome in the Light of Recent Discoveries ; 36 pl. and 70 ill. 24/– s 4° Macmillan 89
By the Director of Excavations under the Italian government.
Marvels of Rome, The Engl. tr. by F. M. Nichols, from Latin of a 12th cent. guide-bk. 6/– c 8° Ellis 89
*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Ancient Rome in 1888 ; 3 col. pl. and 57 cuts 21/– c 8° Black 88
Orig. pub. in 1886 *sub. tit. Anc. Rome in* 1885. *Cf.* also his article *Rome* in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xx., 30/– 4° Black 86.
*PARKER, J. H. The Archæology of Rome ; plates, plans and diagrams 8° Parker 74–80
I. *Primitive Fortifications*, [73] *in prep.* II. *Walls and Gates*, [73] *in prep.* III. *Construction of Walls*, [73] *in prep.* IV. *Egyptian Obelisks in Rome*, 5/– [76] 79. V. *Forum*, 10/6 [75] 79. VI. *Via Sacra*, 12/– [76] 83. VII. *Flavian Amphitheatre* (Colosseum), 10/6 76. VIII. *Aqueducts*, 15/– 77. IX.–X. *Tombs in and near Rome, Sculpture*, 15/– 77. XI. *Church Decorations and Mosaic Pictures*, 10/6 76. XII. *Catacombs*, 15/– 77. XIII. *Early and Mediæval Castles*, 21/– 78. XIV. *Mediæval Churches, in prep.*
* ,, ,, Architectural History of the City of Rome 6/– p 8° Parker [81] 83
,, ,, Plan of Ancient Rome in case 7/6 ,, [81] 83
TAYLOR, [Can.] Isaac Architectural Antiquities of Rome 63/– 4° Lockwood [21–22] 74
WEY, Francis Rome, tr. W. W. Storey ; finely ill. [popular] 26/– r 8° Bickers [72] 77

Catacombs —*v.* A § 53 : The Catacombs.

7. ANTIQUITIES OF SCANDINAVIA AND FRANCE.

Generally.

*du CHAILLU, Paul B. — The Viking Age, 2 vols. ; 1,200 ill. — 42/- m 8° Murray — 89
Early hist., mann. and cust., ill. fr. antiq. discov. in mounds, cairns and bogs, and fr. the sagas.

ELLESMERE, Earl of — A Guide to Northern Archæology, for English Readers ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6] r 8° Bain — 48
KEMBLE, J. M. — Horæ Ferales: studies in archæology of Northern nations, col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] i 4° *London* — 63
*MONTELIUS, Dr. Oscar — Civiliza. in Sweden in Heathen Times, tr. Rev. F. H. Woods; map & 205 ill. 14/- 8° Macmillan — 89
NILSSON, Sven — Primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia, ed. Sir J. Lubbock ; 16 pl. 18/- 8° Longman — 68
Comparative ethnology, with description of implements, dwellings, tombs, etc., during the Stone Age.

RYGH, O. — Norwegian Antiquities, pt. i.; ill. [French and Norwegian text] 21/- r 4° Low — 80
WORSAÆ, J. J. A. — Pre-History of the North : from contemporary materials [tr.] 6/- c 8° Trübner — 89

Industrial Arts.

HILDEBRAND, H. O. H. — Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Time [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 2/6 8° Chapman — 83

Runes and Runic Remains—*for* Runic Remains *in other countries*, *v.* G § 14 : Early Stone Monuments, *passim.*

FARRER, James — Notice of Runic Inscriptions recently excavated ; pl. & sections of Maeshowe [*w.* 42/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 62
*STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. — Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scandin. and Eng., v. i.-iii. ; ill. ea. 50/- f° Williams 66; 68; 84
A splendid work, with several hundred ill. of sculptured crosses and pillars, weapons, ornaments, etc., and other pl. in gold and silver, of gold, silver and bronze art relics.

* ,, ,, — Handbook of Old Northern Runic Monum. of Engl. and Scandinavia 40/- 4° Williams — 84
Epitome of the larger work, *supra*, containing all the illustrations.

,, ,, — Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scandin. font about the year 1000 6/- 4° ,, — 78
TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac — Greeks and Goths : a study of the runes 9/- 8° Macmillan — 79

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 20.

Denmark.

ENGELHARDT, C. — Denmark in the Early Iron Age ; maps, 33 pl. and ill. 31/6 4° Williams — 66
Illustrated by the discoveries in the peat-mosses of Schleswig.

France: *Brittany.*

MILN, James — Excavations at Carnac : record of researches in the Bossenno & Mt. St. Michael, 2 vols. ; ill. (some col.) 63/- i 8° *Edinburgh* — 77 ; 81

8. ORIENTAL ANTIQUITIES GENERALLY: ASIA MINOR, ARABIA, PHŒNICIA, PERSIA, CYPRUS, RHODES, &c.

Generally —*v. also* I § Ancient Art.

BABELON, Ernest — Manual of Oriental Antiquities, tr. B. T. A. Evetts ; 241 ill. 10/6 c 8° Grevel — 89
The architecture, sculpture and industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage.

PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. — Hist. of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols. ; 500 ill. 42/- i 8° Chapman — 85

Series.

Ancient History from the Monuments.—For list of vols., *v.* F § 6.
By-paths of Bible-Knowledge.—For list of vols., *v.* F § 6.
Records of the Past, derived fr. Inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols. ea. 3/6 12° Bagster — 75-78

Crimea.

MCPHERSON, Dr. D. — Antiquities of Kertch, and the Cimmerian Bosphorus ; 14 col. pl. and ill. 42/- i 4° Smith & Elder — 57

Cyprus.

di CESNOLA, Gen. A. P. — Cyprus : its cities, tombs, and temples ; 400 ill. 50/- r 8° Murray — 77
,, ,, — Salaminia : history, treasures, and antiquities ; 700 ill. 15/- r 8° Whiting — [82] 84

Ephesus.

FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. — The Temple of Diana at Ephesus [with spec. ref. to Wood, *ut infra*] 5/- 4° Trübner — 83
WOOD, Rev. J. T. — Discoveries at Ephesus : incl. Remains of Temple of Diana ; ill. 63/- r 8° Longman — 77

Gaur.

RAVENSHAW, J. H. — Gaur : its ruins and inscriptions ; ill. 73/6 4° Paul — 78

Halicarnassus, etc.

FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. — The Halicarnassus Mausoleum Restored ; ill. [architectural] 7/6 Murray — 62
NEWTON, A. — History of the Discoveries at Halicarnassus, Cnidus and Branchidæ, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° — 62

G § 9

Nineveh and Babylon.

Bonomi, Joseph	Nineveh and its Palaces ; ill. [discoveries of Botta and Layard ; popular]	5/–	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[52]	57
Fergusson, Dr. James	Palaces of Nineveh & Persepolis restored; pl. & ill.[architec.]*o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6]			8°	Murray		51
*Layard, [Sir] A. H.	Nineveh and its Remains ; pl., maps and ill. [discoveries of 1845–46] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/– ; *w.* 15/–] pop. edn., 7/6			8°	,,	[48–49]	54 ; 51
* ,, ,,	Fresh Discov. at Nineveh & Babylon ; maps & ill.[49–51] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–]			8°	,,		53
,, ,,	Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh ; ill. [abgd. from above work]	7/6	p	8°	,,		[51] 67
,, ,,	Monuments of Nineveh, 2 ser., 173 pl. [ill. above] *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 210/– ; *w.* £8]		i	f°	,,		49–53
Perrot+Chipiez,G.+C.	—*in their* History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols. ; 452 ill.	42/–	i	8°	Chapman		84
*Smith, George	Assyrian Discoveries ; ill. [acc. of Nineveh exploration, 1873–74]	18/–		8°	Low		[75] 75

For his and other writers' works on Cuneiform Inscripp., *v.* K § Assyr. and Babylon. Inscriptions.

Palestine

—*v. also* A § 47 : Biblical Archæol., *and* E § 30 : Geogr., etc. of Asia Minor.

Conder, Cpt. C. R.	Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/– 8° ; 1 v. 7/6 [*v. also* Pal. Expl. Fd., *infra*]		c	8°	Stanford		78 ; 80
Fergusson, Dr. Jas.	Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerusalem ; ill. [architectural]	42/–		4°	Murray		78
,, ,,	The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem ; ill.	7/6		8°	,,		65
Merrill, Dr. S. [Am.]	East of the Jordan : travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [travels 1875–77]	$2.50		8°	*New York*		[81] 83

By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

Palestine Exploration Fund — 8° A. P. Watt 81 *sqq.*

Map 26 shts. [1 in. to 1m.]	63/–	Papers on Arch.col., Topography, etc.	42/–
Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. [Conder & Kitchener]	£9 9/–	Account of Excavations [Warren]	105/–
The Name Lists in Arabic and English	63/–	Flora and Fauna [Tristram]	63/–

For personal accounts of the workers, v. Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*.

Pierotti, Ermete	Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern, 2 vols.	105/–		f°	Bell		64
Trumbull, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	Kadesh-Barnea : its importance and probable site	21/–	r	8°	Hodder		84

Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of the Holy Land.

*Warren+Wilson, Capt.{Col.Sir}C. Cpt.	Recovery of Jerusalem ; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund ; 1864–65]	21/–		8°	Bentley	[71]	76
,, [*alone*]	Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above]	21/–		8°	,,		76
,, ,,	The Temple or the Tomb ? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre]	10/6		8°	,,		80
Wilson, Col. Sir C.	Jerusalem : the holy city ; 80 ill.	21/–	i	4°	Virtue		88

Rhodes.

Torr, Cecil	Rhodes in Ancient Times ; 6 pl.	10/6		8°	Camb. Press		85
,, ,,	Rhodes in Modern Times, 3 pl.	8/–		8°	,, ,,		87

Troy.

Benjamin, S. G. W. [Am.]	Troy : its legend, history and literature ; map	$1		16°	*New York*		80

An attempt to tell the Trojan story in a popular way, in the light of recent discoveries.

*Schliemann, Dr. H.	Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith ; pl. and ill.	42/–		8°	Murray		75
* ,, ,,	Ilios : the city and country of the Trojans ; pl. and ill. ['71–'73, '78–'79]	50/–	i	8°	,,		80
* ,, ,,	Troja ; results of researches, etc. ; maps and ill. [1882]	42/–	r	8°	,,		83

Topography, etc.

—*v.* E § 29, § 30, § 32, § 38, § 40.

9. ANTIQUITIES OF EGYPT.

Generally.

*Maspero, Prf. G.	Egyptian Archæology, tr. w. notes Amelia B. Edwards ; 299 ill.	10/6	c	8°	Grevel	[88]	89

Civil and Milit. Architecture ; Relig. Architecture ; Tombs ; Painting and Sculpture ; Industrial Arts.

*Perrot+Chipiez, G.+C.	History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols. ; 600 ill.	42/–	i	8°	Chapman		83
Westropp, H. M.	Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman]	7/6	c	8°	Bell	[67]	78

Pyramids, Obelisks, Sepulchres.

Beaufort, Emily [=V'ctss. Strangford]	Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines	7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[62]	74
Cooper, W. R.	History of Egyptian Obelisks : tr. from hieroglyphics	7/6		12°	Bagster		77
Day, St. J. V.	The Great Pyramid ; ill.	28/–		f°	*Edinburgh*		69
Egypt Exploration Fund		ea. 25/–	r	4°	Trübner	84–87	*in prog.*

i. : The Store City of Pithon and Route of the Exodus ; 13 pl. and 2 maps.....Ed. Naville [84] 87. ii. : Tanis, pt. 1 [1883–84] ; 19 pl. and plans.....W. M. Petrie Flinders 85. iii. : Naukratis, pt. 1 ; 45 pl.....W. M. P. Flinders 86. iv. : Tanis, pt. 2, 64 pl.....Flinders+F. Ll. Griffith, 64 pl. 83. v. : Goshen ; 11 pl.....Ed. Naville 87. vi. : Naukratis, pt. 2, 45 pl.....Flinders 89.

Gorringe, H. H.	Egyptian Obelisks ; fine pl.	42/–		f°	Nimmo		85
Griffiths, F. Ll.	Mouthpiece of Siut and Der Rifeh ; 21 pl.	10/–		4°	Trübner		89
Mariette, A.	The Monuments of Upper Egypt [tr.]	7/6	c	8°	,,		77
Osburn, Col. W.	Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols., pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 25/–]			8°	*London*		54
Perring, J. S.	Pyramids of Gizeh : w. notes by Andrews ; 3 pts. ; maps and 56 folding pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6 ; *w.* 70/–]	atlf		f°	Bohn's Lib.		39–42
Petrie, W. M. Flinders	The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh ; pl.	18/–		4°	Field & Tuer		87
,, ,,	Hawara, Biahmu and Arsinoe ; 30 pl.	16/–		4°	,,		89
,, ,,	A Season in Egypt [1887] ; 32 pl. [inscriptions, etc.]	12/–		4°	Trübner		88
Proctor, R. A.	The Great Pyramid : observatory, tomb & temple ; ill. [*Knowledge* Lib. ; popular]	6/–	c	8°	Longman	[82]	88

G § 10

SMYTH, C. Piazzi — Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/–] — 8° — Douglas, *Edin.* — 67
,, ,, — Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid — 18/– — 8° — Isbister — [64] 80
By an advocate of the Ten Tribes theory.
VYSE, Col. Howard — Operations at Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837, 3 v.; 127 maps & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6; *w.* 42/–] — i 8° — Nickisson — 40-42
WILSON, Sir Erasmus — The Egypt of the Past; ill. — 8° — 81

Cleopatra's Needle.

COOPER, W. R. [tr.] — Cleopatra's Needle: translation of the Inscriptions — 2/6 — 12° — Bagster — 78
WILSON, Sir Erasmus — Cleopatra's Needle: w. notes on Egyptain Obelisks — 5/– — c 8° — Brain — 77

Egyptian Obelisks in Rome.

PARKER, J. H. — Egyptian Obelisks in Rome [Archæology of Rome] — 5/– — 8° — Parker — [76] 79

Scarabs.

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders — Historical Scarabs; ill. [chronolog. arrgd.; 14 pp. text & 64 pl. (2,363 figs.)] — 8/– — 12° — Nutt — 89

Hieroglyphic Texts, etc.—*v.* K § Egyptian and Coptic Philology.

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 42.

10. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA, CEYLON AND AFGHANISTAN.

Generally.

CUNNINGHAM, Maj.-Gen. A. — Archæol. Survey of India, Reports 1862–83, v. i.–xxiii. ea 10/– or 12/– — r 4° — *Simla* & *Calc.* (Tbnr.) — 71–87
,, ,, — Smith, Vincent A. General Index to above 10/6 — 8° — *Calcutta* (Trübner) — 77
,, ,, — Archæolog. Survey: Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, vol. i. [of Asoka] — 32/– — r 4° — ,, ,,
Epigraphia Indica — [record of Archæol. Survey] *quarterly; ann.* — 18/– — r 4° — ,, ,,88*inprog.*
FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. — Tree and Serpent Worship: mythology and art in India; pl. [Ind. Off. pub.] — 105/– — 4° — W. H. Allen — 69
,, ,, — Archæology in India; ill. — 5/– — 8° — Trübner — 84
PRINSEP, James — Essays on Indian Antiqs., ed. Edw. Thomas, 2 v.; 53 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6; *w.* 80/–] — 8° — Murray — 58
Historic, numismatic and palæographic.

Buddhist Monuments—*v. also* Burgess, *infra.*

BURGESS, Dr. James — Notes on the Buddha Rock-Temples of Ajanta; 31 pl. — 18/– — 4° — *Bombay* (Trübner) — 79
,, ,, — The Rock-cut Temples of Elura or Veral [a guide] 3/6; w. 12 photos. 9/6 — 8° — Trübner — 8–
,, ,, — The Rock-cut Temples of Elephanta 6/–; w. 13 photos. 20/– — 8° — ,, — 8–
CUNNINGHAM, Maj.-Gen. A. — The Stupa of Bharhut: a Buddhist monument of 3 cent.; 51 photos. — 63/– — r 8° — ,, — 79
,, ,, — The Bhilsa Topes: Buddhist monum. of Central Asia; 33 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 45/–] — 8° — Smith & Elder — 54
FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. — Illustra. of the Rock-cut Temples of India; front. & 18 litho. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] — i f° & text 8° — Weale — 45
,, ,, — The Rock-cut Temples of India: w. 74 photos. — 63/– — i 8° — India Off. (Tbnr.) — 64
,, + BURGESS, Dr. J. — The Cave Temples of India; 98 pl. — 42/– — i 8° — ,, ,, — 80
MITRA, Rajendralala — Buddha Gaya: the hermitage of Sákya Muni; 51 pl. — 60/– — 4° — Trübner — 78

Northern India and Nepal.

BENDALL, Cecil — Journey of Literary & Archæolog. Research in Nepal & N. India [1884–5] — 10/– — 8° — Camb. Press — 86

Bengal.

Muttra and Agra.

COLE, Lt. H. H. — Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra; pl. and photos. — 70/– — 4° — Ind. Off. (Trübner)

Orissa.

MITRA, Rajendralala — The Antiquities of Orissa, 2 vols.; 97 pl. — £10 10/– — f° — Trübner — 75; 78

Kashmir.

COLE, Lt. H. H. — Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir; 58 pl. — 70/– — 4° — Ind. Off. (Trübner)

Central and Western India.

BURGESS, Dr. James — Report on the First Season's Operations in Belgaum; 56 pl. — 42/– — r 4° — Ind. Off. (Trübner) — 75
,, ,, — Report on the Antiquities of Kâthiâwâd and Kachh; 74 pl. — 63/– — r 4° — ,, ,, — 76
,, ,, — Report on the Antiquities of Bidar etc. Districts; 66 pl. — 42/– — r 4° — ,, ,, — 76
,, ,, — Report on Buddhist Cave Temples and their Inscriptions; 56 pl.; Elura Cave Temples and Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in W. India; 55 pl., 2 v. — 126/– — r 4° — ,, ,, — 81; 83
The above 5 works are publications of the Archæological Survey of Western India.

Bombay.

Chaul and Bassein.

da CHUNDA, J Gerson — Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein; pl. — 25/– — 8° — *Bombay* — 76

Goa.

da FONSECA, J. N. — Historical and Archæological Sketch of City of Goa; map and pl. — 12/– — 8° — *Bombay* — 78

Rajpootana.

TOD, Col. J. — Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 55/–] — r 8° — *Madras* — [29–32] 53
The first edn., in 2 vols., I 4°, conts. 50 beautiful line-engravings by FINDEN; and is worth £10 10/–.

Southern India.

Burgess, Dr. James	Report on the Archæological Survey of Southern India; vol i., 69 pl.		84/–	r 4°	Trübner	87
,, ,,	Arch. Surv. of S. India, ser. ii., v. i.; Stupas of Amarāti & Jagayyapeta		84/–	r 4°	,,	89
Oppert, Dr. G.	Contributions to the History of Southern India, pt. i.: Inscriptions		4/–	8°	,,	82
Sewell, R.	Arch. Surv. of S. India: Lists of Antiq. Remains in Madras, 2 vols.		15/–	4°	,,	82; 84

Mysore.

Rice, Lewis [tr.]	Mysore Inscriptions; front. and map		30/–	8°	*Bangalore*	79

Palæography.

*Burnell, Dr. A. C.	Elements of South Indian Palæography; 34 pl.	[4-14 cent.]	52/6	4°	Trübner	[74] 82

Ceylon.

Burrows, S. M.	Buried Cities of Ceylon	[a guide]	5/–	8°	Trübner	85

Inscriptions.

Müller, Dr. E.	Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon; 2 vols. and pl. (in folio)		21/–	c 8°	Trübner	83

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 35.

Afghanistan.

Wilson, Prf. H. H.	Ariana Antiqua; pl.	[antiquities and coins of Afghanistan]	22/6	4°	Williams	41

11. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

Generally —*v. also* H §§ 39-40: Geology, etc., of America.

Baldwin, J. D. [Am.]	Ancient America: notes on American Archæology; ill.		10/6	p 8°	Low	72
Foster, J. W. [Am.]	Prehistoric Races of the United States	[chiefly archæological]	$3	c 8°	*Chicago*	[73] 78
de Nadaillac, Marq.	Prehistoric America [tr.]; ed. W. H. Dall; 219 ill.		16/–	8°	Murray	85
Short, J. T. [Am.]	The North Americans of Antiquity		$3	8°	*New York*	80

A good compilation, from *Smithsonian Reports*, and other monographs.

Squier, E. G. [Am.]	Antiquities and Discoveries in the West		$10	4°	*Washington*	

Industries.

Abbott, Dr. C. C. [Am.]	Prim. Indus.: handiwork in stone, bone and clay of nat. races of Am.; ill.		$3	r 8°	*Salem, Mass.*	81

Individual States and Districts —*v. also* H §§ 39-40: Geology, etc., of America.

Mississippi Valley.

Squier+Davis, $\frac{\text{E. G. [Am.]}}{\text{E. H. [Am.]}}$	Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley			r 4°	*Washington*	48

New York.

Squier, E. G. [Am.]	Aboriginal Monuments of New York		$4	r 4°	*Washington*	[49] 51

Central America: Mexico.

Biologia Centrali-Americana	[*v.* H § 44]: Archæologia, pt. i.: with f° atlas	[pp. 1-32; pl. 1-22]	42/–	r 4°	Porter	89
Bishop, W. H. [Am.]	Old Mexico: journey in South California		10/6	8°	Chatto	83
*Brocklehurst, T. U.	Mexico To-day: prehistoric remains and antiquities; col. pl.		21/–	8°	Murray	83
Charnay, Désiré	Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.]; 200 ill.	[Mex. and Cen. Amer.]	31/6	r 8°	Chapman	88
*Kingsborough, Ld.	Antiquities of Mexico, 9 vols.; 1000 pl. [facss. of ptgs. & hierog.]	[*w.* £30; col. £60]	i f°		*London*	30-48

Text by Aug. Aglio; pub. at the expense of Ld. Kingsborough.

American Indians —*v.* E § 53.

Topography, etc. —*v.* E §§ 55-60.

II. Antiquities—according to Subjects.

12. BARROWS, MOUNDS, CAVES, &c.

Great Britain.

Bateman, Thos.	Ten Years' Diggings in Grave-mounds; ill.	[Derby, Stafford, York]	15/–	8°	J. R. Smith	61
*Dawkins, Prf. W. Boyd	Cave Hunting; ill.	[evidence respecting early man]	21/–	8°	Macmillan	74
* ,, ,,	Early Man in Britain; and his place in the tertiary period; ill.		25/–	8°	,,	80
Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. G. L. Gomme, vol. iv: Prehistoric Remains			7/6	8°	Stock	86
*Greenwell, W.	British Barrows, and Sepulchral Mounds, w. appendix Prf. G. Rolleston		25/–	8°	Clar. Press	77
Jewitt, Llewellynn	Grave-mounds and their Contents	[British]	10/6	p 8°	Groombridge	70

G §§ 13-14

Derbyshire —*v. also* Bateman, *supra.*

PENNINGTON, R. Notes on the Barrows and Bone Caves of Derbyshire 6/- c 8° Macmillan 77

Dorsetshire.

WARNE, Charles The Celtic Tumuli of Dorset ; pl. [*w.* 25/-] f° *priv. prin.* 66

Wiltshire.

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. Excavations in Cranborne Chase, near Rushmore, 2 vols. ; pl 4° *priv. prin.* 87-88

Ireland —*v.* G § 13, *s.v.* Ireland.

Poland.

RÖMER, Dr. Ferdinand The Bone Caves of Ojcow, tr. J. E. Lee 12/6 4° Longman 84

Japan.

MORSE, E. S. [Am.] The Shell Mounds of Omori ; 18 pl. [= Mem. of Univ. of Tokio, vol. i., pt. 1.] 8/6 i 8° *Tokio* 79

America.

CARR, Lucien [Am.] Mounds of the Mississippi Valley : historically considered $1.50 4° *Cincinnati* 83
MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.] The Mound-builders [chiefly American Indians] $1.50 12° ,, 79
de NADAILLAC, Marq. "Prehistoric America," [tr.], conts. studies on Amer. mounds ; ill. 16/- 8° Murray 85

13. LAKE DWELLINGS.

Scotland.

MUNRO, Dr. Robt. Ancient Scottish Lake Dwellings, or Crannogs ; ill. 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
Contain: a supplementary chapter on remains of lake-dwellings in England.

Ireland.

WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G. The Lake-dwellings of Ireland 25/- r 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 85

Italy.

GASTALDI, B. Lake Habitations and Prehistoric Remains in Italy [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 65

Switzerland.

*KELLER, Dr. F. The Lake Dwellings of Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols. ; 206 ill. 42/- r 8° Longman [66] 78

14. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, &c.

Generally —*v. also* I § Christian Symbolism.

*FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries ; ill. 24/- r 8° Murray 72
WARING, J. B. Stone Monuments of Remote Ages ; pl. [tumuli, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/-; *w.* 25/-] i 4° Day 70

Sculpturing in Circles, etc.

SIMPSON, Sir J. Young Archaic Sculpturing on Cups, Circles, etc. ; ill. 21/- 16° *Edinburgh* 67

Great Britain.

Journal of Brit. Archæolog. Assoc., vols. xi., xxix., xxxiii., xxxiv., etc.—Lists of Crosses, *ibid.* vi.
RIMMER, Alfred The Ancient Stone Crosses of England ; 72 ill. 9/- 8° Virtue 75

Ogham Inscriptions.

BRASCH, R. B. Ogham Inscribed Monuments of the Gaedhil in the British Isles ; 50 pl. 30/- 4° Bell 79
FERGUSON, Sir Sam. Ogham Inscriptions in Ireland, Wales and Scotland [Rhind Lects.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

Individual Counties.

Cornwall.

BLIGHT, J. T. Ancient Crosses and other Antiquities of East and West Cornwall, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/- ; *w.* 35/-] 8° Simpkin 56 ; 58
*LUKIS, Rev. W. C. Prehistoric Stone Monuments of Cornwall f° Soc. of Antiquaries 85

Devonshire.

CROSSING, Wm. The Ancient Crosses of Dartmoor ; ill. 4/6 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 89

Gloucestershire.

POOLEY, C. Notes on the Old Crosses of Gloucestershire ; col. pl. and ill. 18/- r 8° Longman 68

G § 15

Isle of Man.

CUMMING, Rev. J. G.	Runic and other Monumental Remains of the Isle of Man ; 14 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-]		4°		57
HALLIWELL, J. O.	Roundabout Notes upon Circles in the Isle of Man	2/6	4°	J. R. Smith	63
KERMODE, P. M.	Catalogue of the Manx Crosses with Runic Inscripp.	1/-	8°	Stock	87

Somersetshire.

POOLEY, C.	Hist. and Desc. Acc. of Old Stone Crosses of Somrst. ; 20 pl. and 181 ill.	36/-	r 8°	Longman	77

Wiltshire: Stonehenge —*v. also* B § 15, *s.v.* Druidism.

BOWLES, Rev. W. L.	Hermes Britannicus : and origin, etc., of great temple at Abury *o.p.* [*w.* 4/-]		8°	*London*	28
HERBERT, Algernon	Cyclops Christianus ; ill. [to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-]		4°	,,	49
HOARE, Sir R. C.	—*in his* The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £15]		f°	,,	12–21
LONG,	Stonehenge and its Barrows ; pl.		8°		76
STUKELEY, Dr. W.	Stonehenge [facs. repr. of first edn., 1740] *w.* £2		f°	,,	[1740] 37

Ireland: Round Towers—*v.* G § 4 : Antiquities of Ireland.

Wales.

OWEN, Rev. E.	The Old Stone Crosses of the Vale of Clwyd ; 12 pts.	ea. 5/-	4°	*Oswestry*	*in prog.*
*WESTWOOD, J. O.	Lapidarium Walliæ : early insc. & sculpt. stones of Wales ; 101 pl.	80/-	4°	Camb. Arch. Soc. (Parker)	$\frac{76}{79}$

Scotland.

Ancient Sculptured Monuments of the County of Angus ; 24 pl.		[*w.* 75/-]	f°	Bannatyne Club	48
MACLAGAN, C.	Hill Forts and other Remains of Ancient Scotland ; pl.	31/6	f°	Douglas, *Edin.*	75
STUART, Dr. John	Sculptured Stones of Scotland, 2 vols. ; w. fine pl.	[*w.* £17 10/-]	f°	Spalding Club	56; 67

One of the most important of the publications of the Spalding Club.

Ireland.

WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G.	Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland ; ill. [Co. Sligo & Isl. of Achill]	15/-	r 8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	89

Descriptions of over 100 monum., cromlechs, stone-circles and tumuli.

Scandinavia: Runes, etc.—*v.* G § 7 : Antiquities of Scandinavia.

America.

MEYE, Heinrich	Stone Sculpt. of Copán and Quiriquá ; w. text Dr. J. Schmidt [tr.] ; 20 pl.	$20	f°	*New York*	83

15. ARMS, IMPLEMENTS (STONE, BRONZE AND IRON).

Generally —*v. also* G § 25 : Costume (esp. PLANCHÉ, RACINET.

BOUTELL, Rev. C.	Arms and Armour in Antiquity and Middle Ages ; 69 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	69
CUTTS, Rev. E. L.	—*in his* Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages ; 182 ill.		4°		72
LACROIX, J. P.	—*in his* Milit. & Relig. Life of Mid. Ages, & Renaissance [tr.] ; col. pl. & ill.	15/-	r 4°	Virtue	[74] 87
DEMMIN, A.	Illustrated History of Arms and Armour [tr.] ; 2,000 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[70] 77
*HEWITT, J.	Ancient Arms and Weapons in Europe, 3 vols. ; ill.	31/6	8°	Parker	55–59

The Iron Period of the Northern Nations to 17th Century. With about 300 ill. fr. contemp. monum., miniatures, etc.

KOTTENKAMP, F.	History of Chivalry and Ancient Armour ; 62 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pub.* 31/6]		obl. 4°	Willis	57
LACOMBE, P.	Arms and Armour in Antiquity and the Middle Ages [tr.]	5/-	8°	Reeves&Turner	[69]74

Flint Chips.

STEVENS, E. T.	Flint Chips : a guide to prehistoric archæology ; ill.	15/-	8°	Bell	70

Sword, The.

BURTON, Cpt. R. F.	The Book of the Sword ; ill.	25/-	8°	Chatto	83

Great Britain.

*EVANS, Dr. John	Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ; 500 ill.	28/-	r 8°	Longman	72
* ,, ,,	Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ; ill.	25/-	8°	,,	81
*MEYRICK, Sir Sam. R.	Inquiry into Ancient Armour, 3 vols. ; over 100 illum. pl. [Norman Conq. to Chas. ii.]	£21 ; *red. to* £12	12/-	i 4°	Bohn(Quaritch)[24]42
* ,, ,,	Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms & Armour, 2 vols. ; 154 pl.	£11 11/- ; *red. to* 84/-	i 4°	,, ,,	[30] 54

The ill. were sketched by Jos. SKELTON ; the text is slight. Called "this incomparable Armoury" by Sir Walter SCOTT.

Scotland.

*DRUMMOND, James	Ancient Scottish Weapons ; 54 col. pl., w. text Dr. J. Anderson [only 500 printed]	84/-	f°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81

India.

EGERTON, W.	Illustrated Handbk. of Indian Arms [catalogue of India Mus. collection]	2/6	4°	Trübner	80

16. CHRISTIAN MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS (STONE). FONTS.

Great Britain: Generally.

Boutell, Rev. C.	Christian Monuments in England and Wales, 2 pts.	*o.p.*; [*ph.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6]	r 8°	Bell		49
Cutts, Rev. E. L.	A Study of Sepulchral Slabs	*o.p.* [*ph.* 12/–; *w.* 9/–]	8°	Parker		49
,, ,,	Sepulchral Slabs and Crosses of the Middle Ages	*o.p.* [*ph.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6]	8°	,,		53
Dineley, T. [17 cent.]	History from Marble: photolithograph; ed. J. Gough Nichols		s 4°	Camden Soc.		67–68
	A collection of monumental inscriptions gathered chiefly fr. the Midland counties; w. pen and ink sketches.					
Gough, R.	Sepulchral Monuments in Great Britain; 3 vols.; about 100 pl.	[*w.* £35]	r f°	*London*		1786–99
*Stothard, C. A.	Monumental Effigies of Gt. Brit. [Norm. Conq. to Hy. viii.]; 150 pl. 105/–; col. 252		i f°	Chatto		[1738] 76

Essex.

Chancellor, F.	The Ancient Sepulchral Monuments of Essex			Durrant, *Chelmsford in prep.*		

Isle of Man.

Feltham+Wright, J.+E.	Memorials of God's Acre; ed. W. Harrison [monum. inscripp. in I.o.M.]		8°	Manx Soc., *Douglas*		68

Norfolk.

Dew, W. N.	Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Holt, ed. Walter Rye	15/–	8°	Goose, *Norwich*		85
Rye, Walter [ed.]	Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Happing	20/–	8°	Stock		86

Northamptonshire.

Hartshorne, A.	The Recumbent Monumental Effigies in Northants; 128 photos., w. text [*w.* 63/–]		i 4°	Pickering		67–76
Hyett, W. H.	Sepul. Memorials: engravs. fr. tombs, effigies of Northants; 15 pl.	[*w.* 15/–]	f°	*London*		17

Somersetshire.

Paul, R. W.	Acct. of some of the Incised & Sepul. Slabs of N.W. Somerset; 35 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	f°	*London*		82

Staffordshire.

Lynam, C.	The Ancient Churchyard Crosses of Staffordshire					

Wales.

Dineley, T. [17 cent.]	Welsh Journal: photolithograph, ed. R. W. Banks					89
	Does for Wales what his *History from Marble, ut supra*, does for 3 or 4 of the English counties.					

Scotland.

Muir, T. S.	Remains of Eccl. Architecture & Sculptured Memorials of S. Division of Scotland			*Edinburgh*		55
Rogers, C.	Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions in Scotland, 2 vols.		8°	Grampian Club		71–72

Ireland.

*Petrie, Dr. G.	Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols.	60/–	8°	Kilkenny Arch. Soc., *Dub.*		72–78

West Indies.

Archer, J. H. L. [Am.]	Monumental Inscriptions of the British West Indies	42/–	4°	Chatto		75

Fonts.

Lewis, G. R.	The Ancient Font at Little Walsingham	*o.p.* [*ph.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–]	f°	Rivington		43
Paley, Dr. F. A. [ed.]	Illustrations of Ancient Baptismal Fonts	*o.p.* [*ph.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–]	r 8°	Van Voorst		44
Simpson, J.	Series of Ancient Baptismal Fonts					

17. EPITAPHS.

Great Britain and Generally.

Andrews, William	Curious Epitaphs		3/6 c	8°	Hamilton	83
Briscoe, J. P.	Gleanings from God's Acre		2/– sq	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	83
McCaul, Rev. J.	Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries		5/–	8°	Bell	69
Pettigrew, T. J.	Chronicles of the Tombs: collection of remarkable epitaphs		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	57
Ravenshaw, T. F.	Antient Epitaphes: in chronological order	[1250–1800]	7/6	8°	Masters	78

Middlesex.

Cansick, F. T.	The Epitaphs of Middlesex 3 vols.					69

London.

Cansick, F. T.	Epitaphs in the Ancient Church of St. Pancras		7/6	4°	J. R. Smith	69

Roman Inscriptions in England—*v.* G § 2.

Scotland.

JERVISE, Andrew	Epitaphs and Inscriptions from the N.-E. of Scotland	v. i. *o.p.* ; v. ii. 32/-	s 4°	Douglas, *Ed.*	75 ; 79
Edinburgh.					
BROWN, J.	Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions in Greyfriars Churchyard	7/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	67
Covenanters.					
GIBSON, J.	Inscriptions on the Tombs of the Covenanters	3/6	c 8°	*Glasgow*	79

Rome : Catacombs —*for general works on the Catacombs, v.* A § 53 : The Catacombs.

NORTHCOTE, J. S.	Epitaphs of the Catacombs [of Rome]	10/-	8°	Burns & Oates [69]	78

America.

GREEN, S. A. [Am.]	Epitaphs from the Burying-ground in Groton [Mass.]	$3	8°	*Boston*	78
KIPPAX, Dr. J. R. [Am.]	Churchyard Literature : collection of Amer. epitaphs [quaint & eccentric]	$1	12°	*Chicago*	76
WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.]	The Graveyards of Boston, vol. i. : Copp's Hill Epitaphs	$3	8°	*Albany*	78

18. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.

Great Britain.

BOUTELL, Rev. C.	The Monumental Brasses and Slabs of England	*o.p.* [*pb.* 28/- ; *w.* 20/-]	8° & f°	Bell	47 ; 49
*HAINES, H.	Manual of Monumental Brasses, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/-	8°	Parker	61
MACKLIN, H. W.	Monumental Brasses ; ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	90
Manual for the Study of Monumental Brasses		*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 9/-]	8°	Parker	48
STOTHARD, C. A.	Monumental Effigies—*ut* G § 16.				
WALLER, J. G. + L. A. B.	Monumental Brasses : Edward i. to Elizabeth, 16 pts.	*o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 6/-]	f°	Pickering	42-44
Cambridge.					
Illustrations of Monumental Brasses in Cambridge			4°	Camden Soc.	44-46
Cornwall.					
DUNKIN, E. H. W.	Monumental Brasses of Cornwall ; pl.		4°	*London*	82
Norfolk.					
COTMAN, J. S. [artist]	Engravings of the Sepulchral Brasses of Norfolk, 2 vols.	[*w.* £4 10/-]	f°	*London*	[13-16] 39
Northamptonshire.					
HUDSON, F.	Monumental Brasses of Northamptonshire ; 90 ill. [in bronze]	*o.p.* [*w.* 75/-]	i f°		53
Wiltshire.					
KITE, E.	The Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire ; pl.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	60

Europe ; Continent of.

*CREENY, Rev. W. F.	Book of Facsimiles of Monumental Brasses of Continent of Europe	50/-	f°	Author, *Norwich*	84
Belgium.					
Monumental Brasses and Incised Slabs in Belgium		*o.p.* [*pb.* 15/- ; *w.* 12/-]	8°	Robinson	49

19. BELLS AND BELL-RINGING. SUN-DIALS.

Generally : English.

ANDREWS, William	History of Bells	5/-	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	85
ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.]	H. T. On Belfries and Ringers	*o.p.*	c 8°	*London*	61
GATTY, Rev. A.	The Bell : its origin, history, and uses ; ill.	3/-	12°	Bell	48
LOMAX, B.	Bells and Bell-ringers	2/6	12°	Infield	79
LUKIS, Rev. W. C.	An Account of Church Bells and their Founders ; pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/- ; *w.* 7/6]	8°	Parker	57
*NORTH, Thomas	English Bells and Bell Lore ; ill. [founders, traditions, inscrips., etc.]	12/6	4°	Mark, *Leek* [85]	88
Sun-Dials.					
GATTY, Alfred	The Book of Sundials, ed. H. K. F. Gatty + E. Lloyd ; 86 ill. [conts. 738 mottoes, w. descripp.]	15/-	f 4°	Bell [72]	89

Bedfordshire.

*NORTH, Thomas	Church Bells of Bedfordshire ; ill.	18/-	f 4°	Stock	83

Cambridgeshire.

*RAVEN, Dr. J. J.	Church Bells of Cambridgeshire ; ill.		8°	Camb. Antiq. Soc.	81-82

G § 19

Cornwall.

DUNKIN, E. H. W.	Church Bells of Cornwall; ill.		8°	Richardson	78

Devonshire.

*ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T.	Church Bells of Devon				
,, ,, ,,	Bells of the Church: supplement to above; ill.	[w. 40/–]	4°	*Exeter*	72
PEARSON, Charles	The Ringer's Guide to the Church Bells of Devon [history; list of bells]	1/6 c	8°	Pollard, *Exeter*	89

Gloucestershire.

*ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T.	Church Bells of Gloucestershire; pl. and ill.	*o.p.* [w. 35/–]	4°	*Exeter*	81

Hertfordshire.

*NORTH, Thomas	Hist. of Church Bells of Herts. [posthum.; ed. J. C. L. Stahlschmidt]	20/– f	4°	Stock	86

Kent.

*STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L.	The Church Bells of Kent	42/– f	4°	Stock	87

Leicestershire.

*NORTH, Thomas	Church Bells of Leicestershire; ill.		4°	*Leicester*	76–78

Lincolnshire.

*NORTH, Thomas	Church Bells of Lincoln[shire]; ill.		4°	*Leicester*	82

Middlesex : *London.*

MACKIE, S. J.	"Great Paul" [the new bell at St. Paul's Cathedral]	1/– c	8°	Griffith	82
STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L.	—*ut infra, s.v.* Surrey.				

Norfolk.

L'ESTRANGE, J.	Church Bells of Norfolk; ill.	15/–	8°	Miller	74

Northamptonshire.

*NORTH, Thomas	Church Bells of Northamptonshire; ill.		4°	*Leicester*	78

Rutland.

NORTH, Thomas	Church Bells of Rutland		4°	*Leicester*	80

Somerset.

ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T.	Church Bells of Somerset; 14 pl. and ill.	[w. 40/–]	4°		75

Suffolk.

*RAVEN, Dr. J. J.	Church Bells of Suffolk; about 90 ill.	15/–	8°	Jarrold, *Norwich*	90

Surrey.

*STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L.	Surrey Bells and London Bell-founders; pl. and ill.	21/– f	4°	Stock	84

Wiltshire.

LUKIS, Rev. W. C.	—*ut supra, conts. notices of Wilts. bells and bell-founders.*				

Practical Works.

BANISTER, W.	Change-Ringing		8°		80
ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T.	Practical Remarks on Belfries & Ringers; 6 pl. [w. append. on chiming]	3/–	8°	Bell [59–60]	71
FLETCHER, C. W.	Hand-bell Ringing [tonic sol-fa notation]	2/6 c	8°	Curwen	88
GOSLIN, S. B.	A B C of Hand-bell Ringing		8°		79
PEARSON, Charles	How to Learn Change-Ringing without an Instructor	3*d.* c	8°	Pollard, *Exeter*	89
SNOWDON, J. W.	Rope-sight: introduction to the art of change-ringing	1/6 c	8°	WellsGardner[79]	83
,, ,,	Standard Methods in the Art of Change-ringing	2/6 c	8°	,,	81
,, ,,	Treatise on Treble Bob, 2 vols.	3/– c	8°	,, 78–79	
,, ,,	Grandsire: the method, its peals and history, ed. W. Snowdon [brother]	2/– c	8°	,,	82
TROYTE, C. A. W.	Change-Ringing [elementary]	2/6 c	8°	Pollard, *Exeter*[72]	89
WIGRAM, Rev. W.	Change-Ringing Disentangled	3/– c	8°	Bell [71]	80

20. COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS (Numismatics).

Introduction.

Akerman, J. Yonge	Introduction to the Study of Ancient and Modern Coins	6/6	f 8°	J. R. Smith		48
Eckhel	Elementa Rei Numariæ Veterum	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*		42

Originally published as the Introduction to the Doctrina Numorum Veterum (vols. i.-viii., Vienna, 1792-98).

*Humphreys, H. Noel	The Coin Collector's Manual, 2 vols. ; pl.	ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1851]	85
Young Collector Series	—there are 2 vols. on Coins : well ill.	ea. 1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[96]	90

English Coins and Tokens : by Llewellyn Jewitt ; Greek Coins and Roman Coins and their Value : by B. V. Head ; Scottish Coins : by J. F. Hodder.

Generally.

Akerman, J. Yonge	Numismatic Manual ; ill. [Greek, Roman, English]	o.p. [pb. 21/–]	8°	Taylor	[40]	41
,, ,,	Ancient Coins [Spain, Gaul, Britain]	18/–	8°	J. R. Smith		46
Poole, Reginald S.	—*article* Numismatics, *in* Encycl. Brit., v. xvii.	3/–	4°	Black		84
Poole, S. Lane	Coins and Medals : their place in history and art [Antiquary's Lib.]		8°	Stock		93

Still only with Supplement (King-Hercules et al.) in Gen. Index and M. & W. Archæol. Dictionary (pp. 418-424).

Smith, A. M. [Am.]	Illustr. Encyclo. of Gold and Silver Coins of the World ; 6000 coins [B.C. 700–A.D. 1885]	21/–	r 8°	*Philadelphia*		86
Snowden, J. R. [Am.]	Mint Manual of Coins of all Nations ; 27 pl. [U.S. Mint coll.]	$4.50	r 8°	,,	[60]	69

Medals.

Snowden, J. R. [Am.]	Description of National and Miscell. Medals : 79 ill. [U.S. Mint coll.]	$3.50	r 8°	,,		61

Oriental.

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Oriental Coins, by var. editors		8°	Brit. Mus.		73–85

1 Egypt, 1880, 75. 2 Moors, 1–. 3 Ind. Mogul Emperors, 1879. 4 Pt. 1, Kings of Parthia, 1–. 5 Pt. 2, Indo-Scythian Coins and Supplement. 6 Pt. 1, Arabian Dynasties, 1–. 7 Pt. 2, Ancient Persian, 1–. 8 Pt. 1, Bactrian and Indian Dynasties, 1886, 21/–. 9 Pt. 2, Turkish Coins, 1–. 10 Pt. 1, Ancient Indian Weights, 1–. 11 Pt. 2, Sassanian Dynasty, 1–. 12 Pt. 3, Cufic Coins, 1–. 13 Pt. 4, Arabian Dynasties, 1–. 14 Pt. 5, Turkish Coins, 1–. 15 Pt. 6, Supplement, 1–. 16 Pt. 7, Indian Museum Coins, 1–. 17 Pt. 8, Indo-Chinese Coins, 1–.

*Numismata Orientalia : ed. Edw. Thomas : ill.	[new edn. of Marsden, *infra*]		r 4°	Trübner	[74–81]	86

1.—I. Thomas, Ancient Weights, 1866. 2. S. Lane-Poole, Turkish Dynasties, 1–. 3. B. V. Head, Indo-Scythian Dynasty, 1–. 4. P. Gardner, Parthia, 1877. 5. C. J. Rodgers, Gupta Dynasty, 1–. 6. W. Wroth, Cufic Coins, 1–. 7. E. T. Rogers, Indian Museum Coins, 1–.

II.—Sir W. Hamilton, the Coins of the Jews, 1–. A new edition of this work will be issued.

III.—1. Sir A. Phayre, Coins of Arakan, Pegu and Burma, 1882. 2. Sir W. Elliot, Coins of S. India, 1–.

Marsden, W.	Numismata Orientalia Illustrata : 57 pl. of coins [new text]	32/6	4°	Trübner	[23–35]	84

China.

Wylie, A.	Coins of Ta Ts'ing or Present Dynasty of China ; 233 ill.	o.p. [pr. 7/6]	8°	*London*		57

India and Afghanistan.

British Museum	—*v.* Oriental, *supra*.					
da Cunha, Gerson J.	Contributions to Study of Indo-Portuguese Numismatics : pts. i.–iv.	ea. 2/6	c 8°	*Bombay*		81–82
Prinsep, James	—*in his* Essays on Indian Antiqu., ed. E. Thomas ; 53 pl. (of coins, etc.) 2 v.	o.p. [pb. 32/6 ; pr. 30/–]	8°	Murray		58
Smith, Vincent A.	Coinage of Early or Imperial Gupt, a Dynasty of N. India—*reprt. fr.* J. R. A. Soc.				[ser. '89	1890 pp.]

Also in reprint in the publications of the same author.

Thomas, Edward	Chronicles of Pathan Kings of Delhi ; map and pl. [coins, inscripp., etc.]	28/–	8°	Trübner		71
,, ,,	The Initial Coinage of Bengal ; I. : 1205–1281 ; II. : 1281–1357 [repr. fr. *J. R. As. Soc.*]	16/–	8°	*Hertford*		66–75
Wilson, Prf. H. H.	Ariana Antiqua ; map and 36 pl. [antiquities and coins of Afghanistan]	21/6	4°	Williams		41

Mohammedan.

Poole, S. Lane	Catalogue of Coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain	9/–	8°	Trübner		80
,, ,,	Catalogue of Mohammedan Coins in Bodl. Lib., Oxon. ; 4 pl.	12/6	4°	Clar. Press		88
,, ,,	Fasti Arabici [2 copies of Mohammedan coins]			,,		in prep.

Interleaved by last mentioned. Contains 600 coins described by calendars.

Persia.

British Museum.	Catalogue of Coins of the Shahs of Persia. By R. S. Poole ; 24 pl.	25/–	8°	British Mus.		87
Thomas, Edward	Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins ; ill.	7/6	8°	Trübner		74
,, ,,	Sassanian Coins. 2 pts. ; 3 pl.	5/–	8°	,,		

Western Europe.

Neary, C. F.	Coinages of Western Europe [Hieronymo to Charlemagne]	10/6	8°	Trübner		79

Early Christian.

King, Rev. C. W.	Early Christian Numismatics ; ill. [and other antiquarian tracts]	18/–	8°	Bell		73

Greece and Rome.

Akerman, J. Yonge	Coins of Rare and Unedited Roman Coins. 2 v. ; 22 pl.	o.p. [pb. 31/6 : 21/–]	8°	E. Wilson		54
*British Museum.	Catalogue of the Greek Coins ; by var. eds. : fully ill. [to occupy 30 vols.]		8°	Brit. Mus.	75–89	*in progr.*

1 Italy	R. S. Poole	75–	7		6 Thessaly to Ætolia	Head	83–	11
2 Sicily	P. Head—B. V. Head	76–80	10		7 Pelops. (Arcadia, Corinth)	Gardner	77–	12
3 Pontus	Wroth—Hoo	76–	7		8 Attica to Thessaly	Head	78–	11
4 Galatia, Cappad. Syria	Wroth—Hill	77–	10		9 Peloponnesus (excl. Corinth)	Gardner	86–	12
5 Macedon	Head	79–	7		10 Crete and the Islands	Head	78–	11

G § 20

CARDWELL, Prf. Edw. Lectures on the Coinage of the Greeks and Romans *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° *Oxford* 32
*GARDNER, Dr. Percy Samos or Samian Coins 7/6 8° Macmillan 82
* ,, ,, The Types of Greek Coins; 16 autotype pl. 31/6 i 4° Camb. Press 83
*HEAD, Barclay V. Historia Numorum: manual of Greek numismatics, ill. 42/- r 8° Clar. Press 87
,, ,, Chronological Sequence of the Coins of Syracuse 8/- 8° J. R. Smith 74
* ,, ,, A Guide to the principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients 25/- 8° British Mus. [ ] 81
Principally Greek and Roman; from B.C. 700 to A.D. 1.
LAWRENCE, R. H. [Am.] Silver Coins of the Roman Republic 4° *New York* 83
LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M. Numismata Hellenica; pl. [a catalogue] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* £4] 4° Hearne 54–56
MADDEN, Sir F. W. Handbook of Roman Coins 5/- 12° J. R. Smith 61
POOLE, Reg. Stuart Monograph on the Coins of Syracuse
SIM, George Catalogue of a Collection of Greek and Roman Coins 21/- 4° Macmillan 79
STEVENSON, S. W. Dictionary of Roman Coins: republican and imperial; ed. C. R. Smith + F. W. Madden; 700 ill. 42/- r 8° Bell 89
WROTH, W. Askleipios and the Coins of Pergamon 8° 82

Medals.

British Museum. Catalogue of the Roman Medallions; pl. [By H. A. Grüber] 21/- 8° British Museum 74

Britain, Ancient.

*EVANS, Dr. John Coins of the Ancient Britons; ill. 21/- 8° J. R. Smith 64
POSTE, Beale Celtic Inscriptions on Gaulish and British Coins 10/6 8° ,, 61
,, ,, Coins of Cunobeline and the Ancient Britons *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-] 8° ,, 53
RHYS, Prf. J. —*in his* Celtic Britain, wh. conts. several ill. [popular] 3/- 12° S.P.C.K. 82

Roman British.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Roman Coins relating to Britain 10/6 8° J. R. Smith [43] 44

England.

Generally.

British Museum. Catalogue of the English Coins. By C. F. Keary: Ang.-Sax. Ser., vol. i.; 30 pl. 30/- 8° British Museum 87
CROWTHER, Rev. G. F. Guide to English Pattern Coins; ill. [Edw. i. to Victoria] 5/- 8° Upcott Gill 87
*HENFREY, H. W. Guide to Study of Engl. Coins, ed. C. F. Keary; ill. [Conquest to pres. time] 6/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [70] 85
HENRY, J. English Coins [values, etc.] 82
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel Coinage of the British Empire 21/- 4° Griffin [45] 68
JEWITT, Llewellynn Handbook of English Coins; 45 ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
RUDING, Rev. Rogers Annals of Coinage of Gt. Brit. & Dependencies, 3 v.; 150 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/-; *w.* 150/-] 4° Hearne [17] 40
THORBURN, Col. W. S. Guide to the Coins of Gt. Britain & Ireland; ill. [elementary; gives values] 7/6 8° Upcott Gill [84] 88

Gold.

*KENYON, R. Ll. The Gold Coins of England, arranged and described; 24 pl. 24/- 8° Quaritch 84

Silver.

*HAWKINS, E. The Silver Coins of Engl., arr. & descr., ed. R. Ll. Kenyon; 55 pl. of 650 figs. 36/- r 8° ,, [41] 76
HENRY, J. English Silver Coins since the Conquest, and their Values; ill. [elementary] 12°

Copper, etc.

BATTY, D. T. Descriptive Catalogue of the Copper Coinage of Gt. Brit., etc., 3 pts. ea. 2/- 4° Simpkin 68–69
MONTAGU, H. Copper, Bronze, and Tin Coinage of Great Britain [Elizabeth to Victoria] *London* 85

Heptarchy.

LINDSAY, J. The Coinage of the Anglo-Saxon Heptarchy *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 10/6] 4° Longman 42

Anglo-Gallic.

British Museum. Catalogue of Anglo-Gallic Coins in the British Museum 24/- 4° British Museum 26

Cromwellian.

HENFREY, H. W. Numismata Cromwelliana; 8 pl. 25/- 4° J. R. Smith 73–77

British Colonies and Possessions.—*v. also infra*, Boyne (2), *s.v.* Tokens; Crosby, *s.v.* America; Stainsfield, *s.v.* Australia.

*ATKINS, James The Coins & Tokens of the Possessions & Colonies of the British Empire 24/- 8° Quaritch 89
Arrgd. geographically—Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia—then subdivided into series, to each of which is a historical preface.
HOWORTH, Daniel F. English Colonial Coins; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Canada.

MCLACHLAN, R. W. Canadian Numismatics 86
SANDHAM, A. Coins, Medals, and Tokens of the Dominion of Canada 69

Isle of Man.

CLAY, C. Currency of the Isle of Man; pl. [*w.* 50/-] 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* 69

Tokens.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge	Tradesmen's Tokens of London; 8 pl. [1648–1672; 2,000 descrip.] *red. to* 7/6		8°	J. R. Smith	49
BOYNE, Wm.	Seventeenth Century Tokens, ed. G. C. Williamson, 2 vols.; pl.			Stock [58]	*in prep.*
,, ,,	Silver Tokens of Great Britain and Dependencies		s 4°	*priv. prin.*	66
BURN, J. H.	Description of London Traders' etc. Tokens	*o.p.*	8°	J. R. Smith	55
Wiltshire.					
AKERMAN, J. Yonge	Wiltshire Tokens	1/6	8°	J. R. Smith	46

Medals.

CARTER	Medals of the British Army, 3 pts.	ea. 7/6	8°	Groombridge	61
GIBSON, J. H.	British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations	8/6	8°	Stanford [66]	80
GRUEBER, H. A.	Guide to English Medals		8°	British Museum	81
*HAWKINS, E.	Medallic Illust. of Hist. of Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. A. W. Franks + H. A. Grueber		8°	,,	85
IRWIN, D. H.	British War Medals and Decorations fr. earliest to present time		8°	Upcott Gill	89

Scotland.

*BURNS, Edward	The Coinage of Scotland, 3 v. [fr. David i. to the Union; i.–ii.: text; iii. pl.]	168/– m	4°	Black	88
	A sumptuous work, w. a fine series of heliogravure pl.: the most luxurious and comprehensive book on coins in English.				
GOLDSMID, E. M.	Ancient Scottish Coins		4°	Clarend. Hist. Soc. *Ed.*	83
LINDSAY, J.	View of the Coinage of Scotland; w. 2 Supplements	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]	4°	Longman	45–68
PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane	Records of the Coinage of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. [earliest per. to Union]	126/–	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	76
ROBERTSON, J. D.	Handbook to the Coinage of Scotland; ill. [Alex. i. to Anne]	9/– s	4°	Bell	78
WINGATE, James	Illustrations of the Coinage of Scotland [only 150 printed]	63/–	4°	Quaritch	68
Medals.					
PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane	The Medals of Scotland: a descriptive catalogue	63/–	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	84

Ireland.

LINDSAY, J.	The Coinage of Ireland	*o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–]	4°	Longman	39

America.

CROSBY, S. S. [Am.]	The Early Coins of America	$15	8°	*Boston*	69
DICKESON, M. W. [Am.]	American Numismatic Manual [U.S., aboriginal, etc.]	$10	4°	*Philadelphia*	59
SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.]	—*ut supra, s.v.* Generally.				
Canada	—*v.* British Colonies, *supra.*				

Medals.

LOUBAT, Dr. J. F. [Am.]	Medallic History of the United States, 2 vols.; 170 ill. [1776–1876]	$30	f°	*New York*	78
SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.]	—*ut supra, s.v.* Generally.				

Australia.

Tokens.

STAINSFIELD, C. W.	Descriptive Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens.				83

21. SEALS.

Generally.

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Seals in the Dept. of MSS. By Dr. W. de G. Birch, v. i.; 12 pl.	36/– r	8°	British Museum	87
BOND, E. A.	Guide to the Seals in the British Museum		8°	,, ,,	78
HOPE, W. H. St. John	The Seals of the University of Cambridge		4°	*London*	83

England.

*WYON, A. B. + A.	The Gt. Seals of England; w. facs. of the 190 seals [seals of the sovereigns]	147/– i	4°	Stock	88

Scotland.

LAING, Henry	Descript. Catalogue of Impressions fr. Ancient Scottish Seals [also in Bannatyne Club pubs.; *w.* 42/–]		4°	Maitland Club	50
,, ,,	Descriptive Catal. of Anc. Scottish Seals [1150–18 cent., suppl. to above]	63/–	4°	Paterson, *Edin.*	66

G § 22

III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.

22. GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

Britain: Generally.

Bibliography.

BRIDGER, Charles — Index to Printed Pedigrees cont. in County and Local Histories, etc. — 10/6 — 8° — J. R. Smith — 67

*GATFIELD, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.] Guide to Books rel. to Heraldry and Genealogy — 21/- — 8° — *Subscription in prep.*

To consist of 13,000 titles: intended to supplement MARSHALL'S & SIMS' books. *infra.*

*MARSHALL, G. W. — The Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees — 31/6 — 8° — Bell — [79] 85

SIMS, R. — Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, etc. — 15/- — 8° — Avery — [56] 88

Descriptions of Public Records, parochial and other registers, County and Family histories, etc. This so-called "new edn." is a mere reprint from the old stereotype plates of the first edn., which is quite out of date on many statistical points—even the Pub. Record Off. finding no place in its pages.

Miscellaneous Works.

Battle Abbey Roll — —*v.* F § 19: History of England: 1066–1199.

FOSTER, Joseph — Collectanea Genealogica, 4 vols. — 84/- — 8° — *priv. prin.* — 82 *sqq.*

HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] — Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica; ill., ser. i., 4 v. ea. 21/-; ser. ii., v. i.–ii. ea. 25/- — 8° — Mitchell & Hughes — 70–83; 84–87 *in prog.*

Previously pub. for some years as a Quarterly, forming 2 vols. Out of print and scarce.

*PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. The Index Library, pt. i. [*pub.* Jan., 1888] *sqq. monthly*, ea. 2/-; *ann.* 21/- — C. J. Clark — 88 *in prog.*

A series of indexes and calendars to British records since middle 15 cent. From Jan., 1890, to be constituted as The British Record Society.

ROBERTS, C. — Genealogicum Calendarium, 2 vols. [reigns of Hy. iii. & Edw. i.] — 30/- — i 8° — Rolls Series — 65

*RYE, Walter — Records and Record Searching: guide to genealogist and topographer — 6/- — 8° — Goose, *Norwich* — 88

Scotland in 1298: docum. rel. to campaign of Edw. i., esp. Battle of Falkirk; ed. Hy. Gough — 30/- — 4° — Gardner, *Paisley* — 89

Excerpts fr. the Chronicles, Lat. and Fch. docum., rolls of horses, writs of summons, mandates, *etc.* A storehouse for the genealogist. Excellent index of 78 double cols.

Royalty.

BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] The Royal Families of England, Scotland, and Wales, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-] — Churton — 48–51

Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage—*v. also* F § 14, *s.v.* Chivalry (esp. CLARK, LAWRENCE-ARCHER).

BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] — Genealogy and Heraldic Dict. of Peerage and Baronetage of Brit. Emp. — 38/- — r 8° — Harrison — [26] *ann.*

,, ,, ,, — Genealog. Hist. of Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerage — 42/- — r 8° — ,, — [40] 83

,, ,, ,, — Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies — *o.p.* — r 8° — ,, — [41] 44

DEBRETT, John [ed.] — Peerage, and Titles of Courtesy — 16/- — m 8° — Dean — [09] *ann.*

,, ,, ,, — Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage — 16/- — m 8° — ,, — [03] ,,

DOD, C. R. [ed.] — Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage — 10/6 — c 8° — Whittaker — ,,

*DOYLE, J. E. [ed.] — Official Baronage of England, vols. i.–iii.; 1,600 ports. — 105/- — s 4° — Longman — 86

These three vols. contain all the Dukes, Marquises, Earls, and Viscounts, from 1066–1885, and give the dates of their birth, succession, and death—the varying titles of each line—the offices they held—their marriages, armorial bearings, and persons.

*FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage of British Empire — 42/- — r 8° — Nichols [79] 83 *notcont.*

* ,, ,, [ed.] — Our Noble and Gentle Families of Royal Descent, 2 vols. — 84/- — r 4° — Hatchard — 85

Le NEVE — Catalogue of Knights, ed. Dr. G. W. Marshall — 21/- — r 8° — Harleian Soc. — 73

LODGE, Edmund [ed.] — Peerage and Baronetage of Great Britain — 31/6 — r 8° — Hurst — [31] *ann.*

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] — Book of Knights Bannaret, Knights of Bath and Knights Bachelor — 21/- — r 8° — Mitchell & Hughes

Fourth yr. of Hy. vi. to Restoration of Chas. ii., together w. Knights made in Ireland 1566–1698. Compan. vol. to Le NEVE, *ut supra.*

NICOLAS, Sir N. Harris [ed.] Historic Peerage of England since the Conquest, 2 vols. — 30/- — 8° — Murray — [25] 57

,, ,, ,, [ed.] Orders of Knighthood of the Brit. Empire, 4 vols.; illum. pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] — i 4° — Pickering — 42

Gentry, etc.

BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] — Genealog. & Heraldic Dict. of Landed Gentry of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 2 v. — 63/- — r 8° — Harrison — [48] 82

,, ,, ,, — Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners of Gt. Brit., 4 vols. ports. — *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] — 8° — Colburn — 33–38

,, ,, ,, — Royal Descents, and Pedigrees of Founders' Kin — 31/6 — i 8° — Hurst — [58] 64

With biog. memoirs of Collegiate Founders: Abp. Chichele, Wm. of Wykeham, N. Wadham, Thos. Guy.

WALFORD, Edward — The County Families of the United Kingdom — 50/- — r 8° — Chatto — [65] *ann.*

England.

Bedfordshire.

BLAYDES, F. A. [ed.] — Visitations of Beds. made 1566, 1582, and 1634, by Harvey, Cooke, etc. — 21/- — r 8° — Harleian Soc. — 84

Cheshire.

RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] — The Visitation of Cheshire, 1580 — 21/- — r 8° — Harleian Soc. — 84

Cornwall.

VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. J. L. [ed.] The Visitations of the County of Cornwall, in pts. — ea. 5/- — 4° — Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *in prog.*

,, +DRAKE, Dr. H. H. [eds.] The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620 — 21/- — r 8° — Harleian Soc.

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Cumberland and Westmoreland Visitation Pedigrees, 1615 and 1666 — 21/- — r 8° — *priv. prin. London* 89

G § 22

Devonshire.

MACLEAN, Sir John — The Parochial & Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols. ; ill. [*w.* 84/–] r 4° *priv. prin.* 73–79

VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. [ed.] — The Visitations of the County of Devon ; in pts. ea. 5/– 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *in prog.*

WORTHY, Charles — Devonshire Parishes : the 28 parishes of Totnes, 2 vols. ea. 21/– r 8° ,, *Exeter* 88 ; 89

Dorsetshire.

RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] — Visitation of Dorsetshire made 1623 by Sir R. St. George and Lennard r 8° Harleian Soc. 85

Addenda to same, ed. Rev. F. T. COLEY+J. P. RYLANDS, 7/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 87

Durham.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Durham Visitation Pedigrees, 1575, 1615, and 1666 ; w. 150 coats of arms 42/– r 8° *priv. prin.*

Essex.

HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] — The Visitation of Essex, 1664–1668 [uniform w. Metcalfe, *infra*] 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] — The Visitations of Essex, 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634, 2 pts. ea. 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.

Gloucestershire.

MACLEAN+HEANE, Sir J. W.C. [eds.] — The Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1623 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 86

Hampshire.

WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] — The Visitations of Hampshire, 1575 and 1622 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 89

Hertfordshire.

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] — The Visitations of Hertfordshire, 1572 and 1634 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 86

Kent.

HOWARD+HOVENDEN, Dr. J. J. Rob. [eds.] — Some Pedigrees fr. the Visitation of Kent, 1663–68 [only 100 prntd.] 15/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88

Lancashire and Cheshire.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire s 4° *priv. prin. London* 85

Middlesex: London.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Middlesex Visitation, 1663 21/– r 8° *priv. prin. London*

HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] — The Visitation of London made 1663–4, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 82 ; 84

Norfolk.

RYE, Walter [ed.] — The Visitations of Norfolk, 1563, 1589, and 1613 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 90

Northamptonshire.

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] — The Visitations of Northamptonshire, 1564 and 1618 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

North of England.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Pedigrees of the North of England Families, 4 vols. ; ill. ea. 63/– 4° *priv. prin.* *in prep.*

Northumberland.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Northumberland Visitation Pedigrees, 1615 and 1666 21/– r 8° *priv. prin. London* 89

Oxfordshire.

LEE, Dr. F. G. [ed.] — History and Descript. of Church of Thame [w. many pedigrees] 35/– f° Mitchell & Hughes

Shropshire.

RYLANDS+GRAZEBROOK, J. P. G. [eds.] — The Visitation of Shropshire in 1623, 2 vols. [w. val. intro. by Grazebrook] ea. 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 89

Somersetshire.

COLBY, Rev. F. T. [ed.] — The Visitation of Somerset 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.

Porlock Church — Description of Monuments and Effigies in ; col. pl. 12/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Contains pedigrees of COURTENAY, BONVILLE, and Lady Jane GREY.

Suffolk.

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] — Visitations of Suffolk in 1561, 1577, and 1612, by Harvey, Cooke, etc. r 8° Harleian Soc. 82

Warwickshire.

FETHERSTON, J. [ed.] — The Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc.

Worcestershire.

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] — The Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 88

Yorkshire.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Yorkshire Visitation Pedigrees, 1584–1585, and 1612 *o.p.* r 8° *priv. prin. London*

,, ,, [ed.] — Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols. ; arms [*w.* 105/–] 4° ,, ,, 74

NORCLIFFE, Rev. C. B. [ed.] — The Visitation of Yorkshire, 1564 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 83

G § 22

Wales.

DWNN, Lewis — Heraldic Visita. of Wales & pt. of Marches; ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick; 2 v. [*w.* £10] i 4° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandovery* 46
Contains the Welsh text, with notes. An excellent and luxurious edition. Rare.

LLOYD, J. Y. W. — Hist. of Princes, Lords Marcher, and Anc. Nobil. of Powis Fadog, etc., 6 vols.; 45 pl. 60/– 8° Quaritch 81–87
A compilation, ill. the hist. of the Border Counties, tr. fr. anc records, charters, the *Cae Cyrieg*, Harleian MSS., the *Bruts*, etc.

NICHOLAS, T. — Counties and County Families of Wales, 2 vols.; ill. 73/6 8° Longman 75

Scotland.

ANDERSON, W. — Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. [surnames, families, etc.; alphab.; popular] 60/– r 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 77

TAYLOR, Dr. James — The Great Historic Families of Scotland, 2 vols. 21/– r 8° Virtue [87] 89
The Monteiths, Douglases, Maitlands, Campbells, Hamiltons, Gordons, Grahams, Hays, Mackenzies, Maxwells, etc.

Members of Parliament.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] — Scottish Members of Parliament: incl. Minor Barons, etc. [1357–1882] 42/– i 8° *priv. prin.* 82

Ireland.

ADAMS, Rev. B. W. [ed.] — History of Bantry and Cloghran Parishes, Co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

O'HART, J. — Irish Pedigrees, ser. i., 7/6; ser. ii., 5/– c 8° Duffy, *Dub.* [76; 78] 81

,, ,, — The Irish Landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/– 8° ,, [84] 88

British Families: Individually—[*This list is probably very incomplete*].

Arundell, Early Genealogical History of the House of. By J. P. Yeatman 63/– f° Mitchell & Hughes
An account of the origin of the Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard families.

Bisse Family, Genealogical Memoranda relating to. By Francis Gibson; arms and ill. 7/6 4° ,, ,,

Borlase Family, History of. By W. C. Borlase; ill. 21/– 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 89

Brocas of Beaurepaire and Roche Court, Family of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows; 26 ill. 42/– r 8° Longman 86

Carrie, Earldom of, Some Account of. By Dr. Andrew Carrick *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 57

Dade Family, Genealogical Memoranda relating to; ill. 21/– r 4° Mitchell & Hughes

Darwin Family, Pedigree of. Ed. H. F. Burke 5/– 4° ,, ,,

Edgar, Genealogical Collections conc. the House of; port. 21/– 4° Grampian Club

Fleming. Biggar and the House of Fleming. By William Hunter; 44 pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 67

Glanville, Records of the Anglo-Norman House of. By W. U. S. Glanville-Richards; arms and col. ports. [1050–1880] 25/– 4° Mitchell & Hughes

Innes, History of the Family of. By Cosmo Innes [*w.* 9/–] 4° Spalding Club 64

Lee Family, Genealogy of: of Chester, Bucks., and Oxon. 3/– 4° Mitchell & Hughes

de Libertat: a historical and genealogical review. By A. L. Liberty; port. 16/– r 8° Pettitt 88

McCrombie Family, Memoir of. By W. McCrombie Smith 8° Blackwood 87

Mar, Earldom of

Earl of Mar, History of the Family of the: w. docum., charters, letters, etc. [*w.* 12/6] r 8° *priv. prin.* 75

Hewlett, H. W. — The History of the Earldom of Mar Pollard, *Exeter* 89

Monckton Family, Genealogical History of. By Dr. D. H. Monckton; 50 ports. and pl. 42/– r 4° Mitchell & Hughes

Nevill. De Nova Villa: the house of Nevill in Sunshine and Shade. By Rev. H. J. Swallow 10/6 8°

Oliphants of Scotland, The. By Joseph Anderson; ill. [100 only printed] [*w.* 42/–] 4° *Edinburgh*

Panmure, Registrum de. By Hon. Harry Maule, ed. Dr. J. Stuart, 2 vols.; ill. [*w.* £15] 4° ,, 74

Pembroke, The Earls, Earldom and Castle of. By G. T. Clark; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Tenby* 80

Pennington Family — Penningtoniana. By Joseph Foster 42/– 8° *priv. prin. London*

Pepys Family, Genealogy of the. By W. C. Pepys [1273–1887] 12/– s 4° Bell 87

Percy, Annals of the House of. By E. B. de Fonblanque, 2 vols. *priv. prin.* 88

Perrot Notes. By E. L. Barnwell; pl. [Pembrokeshire Family] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] r 8° 67

Poyntz, Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of Family of. By Sir J. Maclean 31/6 s 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 87

Prideaux, Pedigree of, in Ermington [Devon]. By T. E. P. Prideaux; ill. 5/– 4° ,, ,, 89

Rose of Kilravock, Genealogical Deduction of Family of. By Cosmo Innes [*w.* 9/–] 4° Spalding Club 48

Shirley. Stemmata Shirleiana. By E. P. Shirley; 43 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] 4° [ ] 73

Stuarts, Descendants of. By Wm. Townend; 2 ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Longman [ ] 58

[*Taylors*, of Norwich] — Three Generations of Englishwomen. By Janet Ross, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Murray 88
Mrs. John Taylor, Mrs. Sarah Austen, Lady Duff-Gordon.

Ussher Memoirs: Ussher Family in Ireland. By Rev. W. Ball Wright Sealy, *Dublin* 89

Wills, Registers, Marriage Licences.

A list of those wh. have been pub. and of Brit Mus. transcripts is in The Genealogist, New Ser., vol. ii. pp. 194 *sqq.*

Generally.

BURN, J. S. — Registrum Ecclesiæ Parochialis: history of parish registers in England 1/6 8° J. R. Smith [ ] 62

WATERS, R. E. C. — Parish Registers in England: their history and contents 5/– c 8° Longman [70] 87

Buckinghamshire.

EBBLEWHITE, E. A. [ed.] — Parish Registers of Great Hampden, 1557–1812 [only 100 printed] 42/– 4° Mitchell & Hughes

Cornwall.

JEWERS, A. J. [ed.] — Registers of the Parish of St. Columb Major, 1539–1780; w. facs. armorial bookplates 15/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Durham.

WHITE, Cpt. [ed.] The Registers of Durham Cathedral — r 8° Harleian Soc. *in prep.*
Wills and Inventories from the Registry at Durham, v. i., ed. [Can.] J. Raine; ii., ed. Rev. W. Greenwell — 15/- and 12/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 35, 60

Essex.

GIBSON, Rev. E. P. [ed.] Parish Registers of Stock, Essex, 1563–1700 — 5/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Kent.

Marriage Licences: Faculty Office of Abp. of Canterbury, 1543–1869 — 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 87
Registers of Canterbury Cathedral — [Harleian Soc. Registers] 10/6 r 8° ,, 78

Lancashire.

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.–ix. [to 1809] — 8° Blacklock, *Mancs. in prog.*

Lincolnshire.

GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Lincoln Marriage Licences, 1598–1628 — [250 only printed] 15/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88
,, [ed.] Early Lincoln Wills: 1280–1547 — 7/6 8° *Lincoln* 88

Middlesex (and London).

*CHESTER, Col. [ed.] London Marriage Licences, ed. Joseph Foster — [1521–1869] 21/- r 8° Quaritch 87
,, ,, [ed.] The Registers of Westminster Abbey — 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc.
,, ,, [ed.] Marriage Licences: Dean & Chapter of Westminster, ed. G. J. Armytage — 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 86
FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Gray's Inn Admission Register: 1520–1889 [and Chapel Register; 16,000 names] — 63/- r 8° *priv. prin. London* 89
,, ,, [ed.] London Marriage Licences, 1521–1869 — 63/- r 8° ,, ,, 89
Harleian Society Registers — ea. 10/6 or 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

St. Peter's, Cornhill, 2 pts., ea. 10/6; St. Dennis Backchurch, 10/6; St. Mary, Aldermanbury, 21/-; St. Thomas Apostle, 21/-; St. Michael's, Cornhill, 21/-; St Antholin, Budge Row, and St. John Baptist on Wallbrook, 21/-; St. James', Clerkenwell, vols. i.–iv., ea. 21/-; Marriage Registers of St. George's, Hanover Sq., vols. i.–ii., ea. 21/-. *In prep. are:* Christ Church, Newgate St.; St. Sepulchre's.

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.] Middlesex County Records, vols. i.–iii. — Middles. Co. Rec. Soc. 85–88 *in prog.*
Marriage Licences: Bishop of London, 2 vols. — ea. 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 87; 88
*SHARPE, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] Calendar of Wills proved in Ct. of Husting, London, 1258–1688, pt. i. — [to 1358] Libr. Comm., *Guildhall* 89

Northamptonshire and Rutland.

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Northamptonshire & Rutland Wills proved at Northamp. 1510–1652 — 10/6 r 8° C. J. Clark 89

The Editor promises wills of Berkshire: 1508-1652; wills at Lichfield: 1551–1652; and wills at Guildford and Lewes in same series.

Nottinghamshire.

JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of the Borough of Nottingham, vols. i.–iv. [Nottingh. Corpor. bk.] — ea. 12/6 8° Quaritch 82–89

Oxfordshire: Oxford.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Alumni Oxoniensis: 1715–1886, 4 v., £7 7*s.*; 1500–1714 [in 4 or 5 v.] — ea. 42/- r 8° *priv. prin.* 87; *in prog.*

Shropshire.

LANGLEY, A. F. C. C. [ed.] Parish Registers of Broseley, 1570–1700 — [only 200 printed] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 89

Surrey.

GLANVILLE-RICHARDS, W. U. S. [ed.] Registers of Windlesham, 1677–1783: w. biograph. notices — 7/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Wiltshire.

Registers of Stourton, Co. Wilts. — [Harleian Soc. Registers] 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc.

Yorkshire.

*RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Testamenta Eboracensia: selection of Wills reg. at York fr. 1300, vols. i.–v. — 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 36–87

Vol. i.: *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 25/-] '36; vol. ii.: *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-] '55; vol. iii.: 21/- '64; vol. iv.: 21/- '68; vol. v.: 21/- '87.

,, ,, Wills and Inventories fr. Register of Archdeaconry of Richmond, pl. — 14/- ,, ,, 53

Great Families: History of, etc.

BURKE, Sir Bernard Vicissitudes of Families, 2 vols. — [and other essays] 21/- 8° Longman [60–63] 69
,, ,, The Rise of Great Families — [and other essays and stories] 12/6 c 8° ,, 73
,, ,, Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, 3 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Hurst [49–50] 55
,, ,, Romantic Records of Families, 2 vols. — [2nd series of above]
CRAIK, G. L. Romance of the Peerage: curiosities of family hist., 4 v. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 25/-] c 8° Chapman 48–50
WALFORD, Edward Tales of our Great Families, 2 series, ea. 2 vols. — ea. ser. 21/- c 8° Hurst 76; 80

Wales.

HUGHES, H. S. [ed.] Registers of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire — [only 100 printed] 15/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes

America.

Bibliography.

DURRIE, D. S. [Am.] Bibliographia Genealogica Americana: alphab. index to Amer. genealogy — $3 8° *Albany* [68] 87
Index to American Genealogies; Supplement to same — 8° ,, 86; 89

G § 23

Generally.

HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrant Ancestors [list of emigrants, 1600–1700] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] s 4° Hotten 74
HUGHES, T. P. [Am.] Amer. Ancestry ; v. i.–iii. [Amers. whose ancestors settled in U.S. bef. 1776] 8° *Albany* 87 ; 87 ; 89
WHITMORE, W. A. [Am.] The American Genealogist [directory of Amer. family hist.] $3 4° ,, [62] 75

Kentucky.

GREEN, T. M. [Am.] Historic Families of Kentucky, ser. i. 15/– 8° *Cincinnati* 89

Rhode Island.

AUSTIN, J. O. [Am.] Genealogical Dict. of Rhode Is. : 3 generations of settlers before 1690 $10 f° *Providence* 87

Individual Families.

Binney Family: Genealogy of, in United States. By C. J. F. Binney [Am.] $4 8° *Albany* 87
Clarke, Nathaniel: Genealogy of the descendants of : ten generations, 1642–1885 ; 2 ports. 16/– r 8° *N. Y.* (Mitchell&H.) 86
Fillow Family: Fillow, Philo & Philleo Genealogy. By D. H. van Hoosear [Am.] [Huguenot refugees] 24/– 8° *Albany* 89
Homer Family: Homer Genealogy : acc. of family of Homer or de Homere. By B. H. Dixon [Am.] 12/– 4° *Albany* 89
Hurlburt Family: The Hurlburt Genealogy : descendants of Thos. Hurlburt. By H. H. Hurlburt [Am.] 30/– 8° *New York* 89
Lee Family: Lee Genealogy : John Lee, 1634–71, and his descendants. By Dr. W. Lee [Am.] ; ill. 30/– 8° *Albany* 89
Plympton Family: Genealogy of, in America and Great Britain ; arms and 21 ports. 16/– r 8° *N. Y.* (Mitchell&H.) 87
Riddell, Riddle, Ridlon, Ridley, and Ridler Families: Genealogical and Biographical History ; pl. 25/– r 8° ,, ,, 84
Schuyler: Philip Schuyler and his Family. By G. W. Schuyler [Am.], 2 vols. $10 8° *New York* 88
Weeks Family: Leonard Weeks, of Greenland, Newhaven, and his descendants, 1639–1888. By Rev. J. Chapman [Am.] 20/– 8° ,, 89

Practical Genealogy. Tables, etc.

BURNETT, Dr. George Popular Genealogists : the art of pedigree-making *o.p.* c 8° Douglas *Edin.* 65
GALTON, F. [ed.] Life History Album [for recording life histories] 3/6 4° Macmillan 84
,, ,, Record of Family Faculties [forms f. entering data] 2/6 4° ,, 84
*PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. How to write the History of a Family 4/6 c 8° Stock [88] 88
WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] Ancestral Tablets : coll. of diagrams for pedigrees [for 8 ancestors] 8/6 r 4° ,, [ ] 89
WORTHY, Charles —*in his* Practical Heraldry, *ut* G § 23 : Heraldry.

23. HERALDRY. CRESTS. BOOK PLATES.

Bibliography —*v. also* G § 22, *s.vv.* Marshall, Sims.

*GATFIELD, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.] Guide to Books rel. to Heraldry and Genealogy [13,000 titles] 21/– 8° *Subscription in prep.*
GUIGARD, Bibliothèque Héraldique de France [chiefly but not wholly Fch. bks.] *o.p.* [*w.* 17/6] 8° *Paris* 61
MOULE, Thomas Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnæ Britanniæ *o.p* [*w.* 10/6] r 8° *London* 22
SMITH, R. H. Soden List of Works on Heraldry [31 pp.] 6*d.* 8° S. Kens. Mus. [80] 84

Generally and British.

BOUTELL, Rev. C. English Heraldry ; 450 ill. 3/6 sq 8° Reeves & Turner [67] 89
,, ,, Heraldry : ancient and modern, ed. S. T. Aveling 7/6 p 8° Warne [63] 73
BURKE, Sir Bernard Visita. of Seats & Arms of Noblemen & Gentry of Gt. Brit. ; 4 v. ; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] r 8° Colburn 52–54
,, [Sir] ,, +J. Encyclopædia of Heraldry : or gen. armoury 52/6 r 8° Harrison [ ] 84
,, [Sir] ,, +J. Heraldic Illustrations ; 3 vols. ; 146 pl. [arms of princ. families] *o.p.* [*w.* 90/–] r 8° Churton [44–46] 46–48
CLARK, H. Introduction to Heraldry 15/– 12° Bell [1776] 66
CUSSANS, J. E. Handbook of Heraldry ; w. instr. for tracing pedigrees ; pl. and 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [69] 82
ELLIS, W. S. The Antiquities of Heraldry ; ill. 15/– ; *red. to* 10/– 8° J. R. Smith 69
EVANS, W. S. Sloane Grammar of British Heraldry : blazon and marshalling *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/– ; *w.* 9/–] 8° Longman 47
HAYDN, Joseph Book of Dignities, ed. Hor. Ockerby 28/– 8° W. H. Allen [51] 89

A revision of a bk. based upon Rob. BEATSON'S *Political Index*, 3 vols. ([1786]06), wh. was itself a compilation fr. Sir Wm. DUGDALE, *Summons to Parliament* (1685), *The Historical Register*, and similar works.

JENKINS, Can. R. C. Heraldry : English and Foreign, w. dictionary of terms ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul 86
*PAPWORTH, J. W. Ordin. of Brit. Armorials, ed. A. W. Morant [dict. of coats of arms] 63/– r 8° Papworth Bloomsbury St., London 58–74
PLANCHÉ, J. R. Heraldry ; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 73
,, ,, Pursuivant of Arms : heraldry founded on facts 7/6 p 8° ,, [52] 74
RENTON, E. H. Heraldry in England concisely explained : w. glossary of terms ; ill. 6/– 4° Wyman 88
WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] The Elements of Heraldry $6 r 8° *Boston* 66

Dictionary of Terms.

ADELINE, Dict. of Terms used in Art, Architecture, Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.] ; 1,500 ill. p 8° Virtue *in prep.*
*ELVIN, Dictionary of Heraldry, 2,500 pl. 63/– r 8° Kent 89

Practical Heraldry.

WORTHY, Charles Practical Heraldry : an epitome of English armory ; 124 ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway 89

Explains how and by whom arms may be borne or acquired, how pedigrees traced and family histories ascertained.

Early English Nobility.

ROWS, John, "of Warrewyck" Rows Rol, w. intro. W. Courthorpe ; 33 illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 6/– ; *w.* £5] r 4° Pickering 45

The Yorkist Roll, contg. the armorial bearings of the old English nobility. More carefully prepared than the mutilated Lancastrian Roll, afterwards executed by the same author. Only 100 copies were printed.

Episcopacy.

BEDFORD, W. K. R. Blazon of Episcopacy 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 58
FARRAR, Edmund Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 10 pts. ; ill. [descripp. of coats of arms] ea. 5/- 8° Goose, *Norwich* 88-89
WARREN, A. H. Arms of the Episcopates of Great Britain and Ireland ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w* 21/-] c 8° 68

Fish Families.

MOULE, T. Families bearing Fish in their Arms ; 205 ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 42

Smith Family —*v. also* Scotland, *infra.*

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. The Heraldry of Smith ; pl. 15/- 16° J. R. Smith 70

Isle of Man.

OSWALD, H. R. Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiq. ; 11 pl. [ess. on armorial bearings of I. o. M.] 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* 60

Lancashire.

HARLAND, John —*in his* Portfolio of Fragments [*ut* E § 17] *is the largest coll. of Lancs. coats-of-arms.*

Worcestershire.

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. Heraldry of Worcestershire, 2 vols. [roll of arms of landed families] 24/- f 4° J. R. Smith 73

Scotland.

LINDSAY, Sir David Facsimile of an Anc. Heraldic MS., emblazoned by. Ed. Dr. D. Laing 210/- f° Paterson, *Edin.*
*SETON, George The Law and Practice of Heraldry in Scotland 25/- 8° Douglas, ,, 63
STODDART, R. R. Scottish Arms : a coll. of armor. bearings [1370-1678] facs. reprods., 2 v. 252/- f° Paterson, ,, 81
The arms of upwards of 600 families. Uniform w. LINDSAY, *ut sup.*, and contg. no arms which are in that vol. unless variations or fr. older MSS.

Smith Family in Scotland.

SMITH, F. M. The Heraldry of Smith in Scotland 3/6 f 4° J. R. Smith 73

America.

America Heraldica : coats-of-arms, crests and mottoes brought from England 1600-1800 ; 17 col. pl. $25 4° *New York* 87

Crests.

FAIRBAIRN, J. Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland, ed. Maclaren, 2 vols. 136/6 r 8° Hamilton *n.d.* (60)
Reissued *sub tit. Royal Book of Crests*, 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Whittaker '75, though FAIRBAIRN'S name does not appear on the title-page.
KNIGHT+BUTTERS, F.+L. Crests of Great Britain and Ireland, ed. Maclaren, 2 vols. 63/- 8° [65] 85
WASHBOURNE, H. Book of Family Crests, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Bell 62

Seals

—*v.* G § 21 : Seals.

Book Plates.

WARREN, J. L. Guide to the Study of Book Plates ; pl. 15/- 8° Pearson 80

Flags

—*v.* G § 28 : Flags.

24. CHRISTIAN NAMES AND SURNAMES. NICKNAMES.

British.

Surnames.

ANDERSON, W. Genealogy and Surnames *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 65
BARDSLEY, C. W. English Surnames : their sources and significations 7/6 c 8° Chatto [73] 75
,, ,, Romance of the London Directory 3/6 c 8° *Hand & Heart* Off. 79
CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Ludus Patronymicus : etymology of curious surnames 7/6 8° Trübner 68
,, ,, Verba Nominalia [words derived fr. proper names] 14/- 8° ,, 82
FERGUSON, R. Surnames as a Science [with good index] 5/- c 8° Routledge 83
,, ,, English Surnames and their Place in the Teutonic Family 7/6 8° ,, 58
LONG, H. A. Personal and Family Names : origin and history [popular] 5/- 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 84
*LOWER, Mark A. English Surnames : essays on family nomenclature, 2 vols. 12/- p 8° J. R. Smith [42] 75
,, ,, Patronymica Britannica : dictionary of family names 25/- r 8° ,, 60

Christian Names.

CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Prænomina : etymology of Christian names 6/- c 8° Trübner 82
YONGE, Charlotte M. History of Christian Names, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [63] 78

Puritan.

*BARDSLEY, C. W. Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 89

Nicknames.

FREY, A. R. Dictionary of Sobriquets and Nicknames [w. index arrgd. by true names] 7/6 c 8° Whittaker 88

G § 25

Scottish.

INNES, Cosmo — Concerning some Scotch Surnames — 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 60
PATERSON, James — Scottish Surnames — s 4° *Edinburgh*

American.

Suffolk.

BOWDITCH, N. I. [Am.] — Suffolk Surnames — 8/6 8° Trübner [57] 61
The surnames of Boston, Mass., and its immediate vicinity.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. COSTUME.

Generally.

KRETSCHMER+ROHRBACH, A. C. — Costumes of all Nations ; ancient and modern ; 104 col. pl. — 84/- 4° Sotheran 82
MURRAY+BOUTELL, A.; C. — *article* Costume, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. — 30/- 4° Black 78
PLANCHÉ, J. R. — —vol. ii. *of his* Cyclo. of Costume [*ut infra*] = *a gen. hist. of costume in Europe.*
*RACINET, A. — Le Costume Historique, a series of 500 pl. (300 col.) — 210/- 4° Sotheran 76

Ancient.

HOPE, T. — Costumes of the Ancients, 2 vols. ; pl. — 45/- 8° Chatto [09] 75
Greek, Roman and Egyptian costumes, arms and furniture.

Greek.

SMITH, J. Moyr — Ancient Greek Female Costume ; 112 pl. [based on Hope] 7/6 c 8° Low 82

Mediæval.

HEFFNER, — Costume du Moyen Age, 4 vols. [consisting of 420 fine col. pl.] *w.* £25 i 4° *Frankfort* 40–50
*LACROIX, P. — Manners & Dress of the Middle Ages [tr.] ; col. pl. — 31/6 r 4° Virtue [73] 86

Great Britain.

DAY+HINES, T. A. J. B. — Illust. of Engl. Mediæval Costume ; 19 col. pl. [fr. Br. Mus., Bibl. Nat., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/6] 4° Bosworth *n.d.* (52)
*FAIRHOLT, F. W. — Costume in Eng., ed. H. A. Dillon, ill. 2 v. [to end 18 cent. ; v. ii. = Gloss.] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 85
MARTIN, Charles — The Civil Costume of England fr. the Conquest ; ill. — 10/6 r 8° Bohn 42
*PLANCHÉ, J. R. — Cyclopædia of Costume, 2 vols. ; pl. (some col.) and ill. — ea. 73/6 r 4° Chatto 76 ; 79
English, from earliest times to George iii. : vol. i. is the Dictionary ; vol. ii. is a General History of costume in Europe.
" " — History of British Costume to close of 18 Cent. ; ill. — 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 74
*SHAW, Henry — Dresses and Decorations of the Middle Ages, 2 vols. ; 94 col. pl. 147/-; *red to* 84/- i 8° Pickering (Quaritch) 43
From the 7th to the 17th cent. In add. to the 94 hand-col. pl. there are 98 col.-printed initials and 128 woodcuts.
*STRUTT, Joseph — Dresses & Habits of the English, ed. J. R. Planché, 2 vols. ; 153 col. ill. 147/- *red. to* 126/- r 4° Bohn (Quaritch) [1796–99] 42
TUER, A. W. — The Follies & Fashions of our Grandfathers ; 37 col. pl. [fash., etc., of 1807] 63/- c 4° Field & Tuer 86
WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S. — Notes on Civil Costume in England [38 pp.] — 10/6 4° Clowes 84

Ecclesiastical Costume—*v.* A § 110 : Church Management, *s.v.* Vestments.

Military Costume —*v.* F § 32.

Scottish Clans.

GRANT, James — Tartans of the Clans of Scotlnd. ; 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descriptive letterpress 42/- i 4° Johnston 86
KELTIE, J. S. — *—in his* Hist. of the Highlands, Clans & Regiments, 2 v. ; col. pl. of tartans 70/- i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85
*LOGAN, James — The Clans of Scottish Highlands, 2 vols. ; 72 col. pl. by McIan [*w.* £5] i 4° Ackerman 45–47
MCIAN, R. R. — *—v.* Logan, *supra.*
NORTH, C. N. McI. — Book of the Club of True Highlanders, 2 vols. [record of their dress] f° *Edinburgh* 81
Sketches of the Highland Clans of Scotland [w. 22 col. pl. of the princ. tartans] 5/- 8° Johnston

France.

CHALLAMEL, A. — History of Fashion in France [tr.] ; col. pl. — 28/- r 8° Low 82
From the Gallo-Roman period to the present time.

Savage Races —*v. also* F § 5 : Primitive Society, *passim.*

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. — Fashion in Deformity ; ill. [illustr. fr. savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

Armour —*v.* G § 15 : Arms and Implements.

Fan, The.

SCHREIBER, Lady Charl. — English Fans & Fan Leaves ; 160 ill. [chfly. end 18th & beg. 19th cent.] 147/- f° Murray 89
UZANNE, O. — The Fan [tr.] ; ill. — 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 83

Glove, Sunshade, Muff.

BECK, S. W. — Gloves : a chapter in social history ; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Hamilton 83
UZANNE, O. — The Sunshade, Muff, and Glove [tr.] ; ill. — 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 83

26. AUTOGRAPHS.

Generally.

Autographic Mirror : facsimiles of documents, letters, etc., vols. i.–iv. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ea. ; *w.* 30/- the 4] 4° Cassell 64–66
CHABOT + TWISTLETON, C. + E. The Handwriting of Junius Deciphered ; facss. 63/– 4° Murray 71
Collection of 100 Characteristic and Interesting Autograph Letters of Gt. Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 8/6] 4° Netherclift 49
NETHERCLIFT, F. G. Handbook to Autographs : with 700 specimens 10/6 s 4° J. R. Smith 62
PHILLIPS, L. B. Autographic Album *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Hardwicke 66

27. POSTAGE STAMPS.

Generally.

BELLAIRS + DAVIE The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/– ; *w.* 2/6] 12° Hotten 64
BOOTY, Frederick Collector's Aid to Postage Stamps ; 200 ill. [a catalogue] *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] 8° *Brighton* [62] 63
*EVANS, Cpt. [R. N.] Catalogue of Stamps for Collectors ; 12 pts. ea 7/6 8° Pemberton
GRAY, Dr. J. E. Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps 5/– 8° Marlborough [63] 75
MONTRESOR, C. A. Some Hobby-Horses ; ill. [stamps, crests, seals. scraps, etc.] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [88] 90
OGILVY, W. T. Handbook of Postage Stamps ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 90
Contains a complete list of all stamps hitherto issued by all governments.
PALMER, J. W. [ed.] The Stamp Collector's Catalogue [1840–1889 ; alphab. arrgmt.] 1/– 8° Palmer 88
PEMBERTON & Co. Handbook of Postage Stamps 8/6 Pemberton
VINER, Dr. Post. Stamp Catal. & Collector's Guide ; ill. [prtd. thro'out in blue] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 4° Stevens 69

Forgeries.

*EARÉE, Rev. R. B. Album Weeds 7/6 Stanley Gibbons
STOURTON, J. M. Postage Stamp Forgeries *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/– ; *w.* 2/6] 8° Trübner 65

British.

*PHILBRICK + WESTOBY The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain ; 100 ill. 10/6 8° Stanley Gibbons 81

28. FLAGS.

Generally.

GRIFFIN, J. Flags, National and Mercantile [360 flags, etc., printed in colours] 7/6 8° Griffin, *Plym.* [79] 83
MACGEORGE, A. Flags : their history and uses ; 6 col. pl. 12/6 s 4° Blackie 81
PREEBLE, G. H. [Am.] History of the Flags of the United States and of other Nations $7.50 8° *Boston* [79] 82
REYNOLDS, J. The Flags of all Nations and distinguishing Colours of Yachts f° 78

British.

PULLEN, W. R. Explanation of the British National Flag obl. 4° 81

29. SIGNBOARDS AND TRADE SIGNS.

British : Generally.

LARWOOD + HOTTEN, $\frac{\text{Jacob}}{\text{J. C.}}$ The History of Signboards ; col. front. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [66] *n.d.*

Essex.

CHRISTY, M. Trade Signs of Essex 7/6 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 87

London.

PRICE, F. G. Hilton Signs of Old Lombard Street ; ill. [ill. good, text worthless] 21/– 4° Field & Tuer 87

30. LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES.

de la Prynne, Abraham Diary of, ed. Chas. Jackson [the Yorks. antiquary] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. 69
Smith, C. Roach Social and Archæolog. Retrospections, 2 vols. 8° Harleian Soc. 86 ; 87
Contains his own life and accounts of numerous recently deceased antiquaries.
Stukeley, Dr. W. Life and Correspondence of, ed. Rev. W. C. Lukis, 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc.
Surtees, Robert Memoir of. By George Taylor, ed. [Can] J. Raine [*w.* 21/–] 8° ,, ,, 54
A memoir of the author of the *History of Durham* (fr. the 4th vol. of which it is reprinted).

31. MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHY: NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE.

Adventurers.

WRAXALL, Sir F. C. L.	Remarkable Adventurers and Unrevealed Mysteries, 2 vols.	21/–	p 8°	Bentley		63

Bachelors and Spinsters.

COPNER, James	Sketches of Celibate Worthies	7/6	8°	Low		87
	Qu. Eliz., Horace, Virgil, Erasmus, Newton, Bp. Butler, Kant, Cowper, Hannah More, etc.					

Beaux.

Brummell, Beau	Life of. By Capt. W. Jesse, 2 vols. ; 40 col. pl.	42/–	8°	Nimmo	[44]	85
Nash, Richard ["Beau"; 1674–1761]—*in* Mrs. Ware's *The King of Bath* [a novel] *is a life of* Nash, and a good picture of Bath in his days, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 5/–]	c 8°	Skeet		79	

Impostors: Claimants to Royalty.

INGRAM, J. H.	Claimants to Royalty [of nearly every civilized country]	12/6	8°	W. H. Allen		82

Long-Livers.

BAILEY, John B.	Modern Methuselahs [nonogenarians or actual centenarians]	10/6	8°	Chapman		88

Misers.

REDDING, Cyrus	Memoirs of Remarkable Misers, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/–]	p 8°	Skeet		63

Remarkable Characters.

CHAMBERS, William	Stories of Remarkable Persons	3/6	12°	Chambers		78
RUSSELL, W.	Biographies of Eccentric Personages	4/6	c 8°	Avery	[65]	88
	Beau Brummell, Beau Nash, Defoe, Swift, Cpt. Morris, Chevalier d'Eon, etc.					
TIMBS, John	English Eccentrics and Eccentricities	7/6	c 8°	Chatto		75
WILSON + CAULFIELD, H. + J.	Wonderful Characters ; 61 pl. and ports.	7/6	c 8°	,,		76

Showman.

Barnum, P. T. [Am.]	Life of, written by himself ; ill.	50*c.*	12°	*Buffalo*	[83]	88
van Hare	Fifty Years of a Showman's Life [autobiography]	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		89

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

BOLTON, H. C. [Am.] Catalog. of Scient. Serials of all Countries [1633–1882; incl. Learned Soc.] $4 8° Harvard Univ. [79] 85
Royal Society Catalogue of Scientific Papers compiled by the Royal Society r 4° Camb. Press 67; 79
Vols. i.–vi. [for the years 1800–1863], 80/–; vols. vii.–viii. [1864–1873], 31/6, or 20/– ea.; new series, 1874–1883, *in prep.*

History

—for the History of Inventions, etc., *v.* I § 1.

BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs. Fisher] Short History of Natural Science; ill. [good popular bk.] 8/6 c 8° Stanford [76] 89
NICHOL, Prf. John Tables of European [& Am.] Hist., Liter., Science & Art [A.D. 200–1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glas.* [76] 88
ROUTLEDGE, R. Popular History of Science; pl. and ill. 7/6 8° Routledge [80] *n.d.*
SHIELD, Prf. C. W. [Am.] *—Vol. ii. of his* Philos. Ultima [*ut* H § 4] *is a hist. of the sciences fr. philos. side.*
VIGNOLI, Tito Myth and Science: an essay [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [82] 85
WHEWELL, Dr. William History of the Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–] 8° Parker [37] 57
Rel. of Gk. Philos. to Physical Sciences; Phys. Sciences in Antiquity, in Middle Ages; Mechanical Sciences; Analytical Sciences; Organical Sciences.
,, ,, History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] p 8° Parker 58
Being the third edition [with many additions] of Part i. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840]. Much more metaphysical than the former work.

Mediæval.

LACROIX, Paul Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; finely ill. 31/6 r 4° Virtue [78] 86

Modern.

LUBBOCK, Sir John Fifty Years of Science [1830–1880; Brit. Assoc. Address] 2/6 8° Macmillan [81] 82

Royal Society.

THOMPSON, Dr. Thomas History of the Royal Society fr. its Institution to end of xviii. century *o.p.* 4° *London* 12
WELD, C. R. History of the Royal Society, 2 vols. [w. mems. of Presidents] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Parker 48

Biography: Collectively—*for the* Several Departments of Science, *v. their names in this* CLASS (H).

BOLTON, S. K. [Am.] Famous Men of Science [popular] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 89
Galileo, Newton, Linnæus, Cuvier, Humboldt, Audubon, Agassiz, Darwin, Buckland, *etc.*
GALTON, Dr. Francis English Men of Science: their nature and nurture [fr. heredity pt. of view] 8/6 8° Macmillan 74
RIGAUD, Rev. J. [ed.] Correspondence of Scientific Men of the 17th century, 2 vols. 18/6 8° Clar. Press 41–62
WRIGHT, Henrietta C. Story of the Great Scientists; 8 ports. [popular] 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Linnæus, Herschel, Cuvier, Humboldt, Davy, Faraday, Lyell, Agassiz, Tyndall, Darwin, Huxley, *etc.*

Series.

Heroes of Science [a series of popular biographies] ea. 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 83; 84; 84; 86; 86
Astronomers (E. J. C. MORTON); Botanists, Zoolog., & Geologists (Prf. P. M. DUNCAN); Chemists (M. M. P. MUIR); Mechanicians (T. C. LEWIS); Physicists (Dr. Wm. GARNETT).

2. DICTIONARIES AND GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE WORKS.

Dictionaries.

*BRANDE, W. T. Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox, 3 vols.; ill. 63/– 8° Longman [42] 75
*COX, Sir G. W. The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [81] 90
MAUNDER, Samuel Scientific and Literary Treasury 6/– c 8° Longman [3–] 82

Dictionaries of Applied Science—v. also I § 1: Technological Dictionaries.

H §§ 3-5

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* H § 42, I § 1.

ROSSITER, William	Dictionary of Scientific Terms ; ill.		3/6	p 8° Collins	79
STORMONTH, J.	Manual of Scientific Terms		7/6	c 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.*	[79]89

General Works.

BROWN, Dr. Robert [ed.]	Science for All, 5 vols. ; fully ill.		ea. 9/-	4° Cassell	81–83
	Among contributors are H. A. NICHOLSON, R. A. PROCTOR, J. E. H. GORDON, And. WILSON, P. M. DUNCAN, ADAMS, DURHAM, LOWE, MAYER, *etc.*				
BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [=Mrs. FISHER]	The Fairyland of Science ; 74 ill.		[popular] 6/-	p 8° Stanford	[79] 89

3. GREEK AND ROMAN WRITERS ON NATURAL SCIENCE.

Translations —*for* Original Texts, Critical Aids, *etc.*, *v.* K.

ARATUS [3rd cent. B.C.]	The Skies and Weather, tr. w. notes E. Poste [= *Phainomena et Diosemeia*]		3/6	c 8° Macmillan	80
ARISTOTLE [4th cent. B.C.]	On the Parts of Animals, tr. Dr. W. Ogle ; w. intro. and notes		12/6	8° Paul	81
,,	History of Animals : in 10 books ; tr. R. Creswell : w. notes and index		5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	62
	G. H. LEWES' *Aristotle* contains an analysis of Aristotle's scientific writings.				
HIPPOCRATES [5th cent. B.C.]	On Airs, Waters, Places, etc., tr. Dr. Adams			8° Sydenham Soc.	49
,,	The same : Greek text, w. Latin, French and English trs. Dr. Burnell		*o.p.*	8° Quaritch	81
PLINY (Major) [1st cent. A.D.]	Natural History, tr. w. notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols.		ea. 5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	55–57
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Pliny for Boys & Girls ; 52 ill. [pop. condensation of the *Natural History*]		$2.50	4° *New York*	89

4. PHILOSOPHY, CONNECTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCIENCES.

Philosophy and Connection of the Sciences.

*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Common Sense of Exact Sciences ; 100 ill. [Inter. Scient. Ser.—*v.* H § 5]		5/-	c 8° Paul	[85] 88
COMTE, Auguste	Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes		5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[53] 78
GUYOT, Arnold	Earth and Man : comparative physical geography [tr.] ; ill.		4/6	c 8° Chatto	[50] 75
	Discusses Physical Geography very largely in its relations to the history and development of the race.				
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex.	Cosmos : physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols.		19/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[49] 58
	Somewhat antiquated, but still the best book of a philosophic character wh. gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method and scientific evidence.				
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science	[logic and scientific method]	12/6	c 8° Macmillan	[74] 77
KANT, Immanuel	Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [tr.]		5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	83
*MILL, John Stuart	—bk. iii. *of his* Syst. of Logic, *treats exhaustively of processes & laws of induction*		5/-	c 8° Longman	[43]84
SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. [Am.]	Philosophia Ultima : science of the sciences, vols. i.–ii.		ea. $3	8° *New York*	88 ; 89
SOMERVILLE, Mary	Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. Arabella B. Buckley		9/-	p 8° Murray	[34] 77
SPENCER, Herbert	First Principles	[f. his other wks., *v.* C § 62]	16/-	8° Williams	[62] 84
*WHEWELL, Dr. W.	Hist. of Inductive Scien. fr. earl. to pres. times, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/- ; *w.* 15/-]			8° Parker	[37] 57
,, ,,	History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. ; Novum Organon Renovatum ; On the Philosophy of Discovery	4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-]		8° Parker	58–60
	The above four vols. form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts ii. and iii. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840].				

Classification of the Sciences—*for* Classification from bibliographic point of view, *v.* K.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	An Essay on Classification	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 5/-]		8° Longman	59
SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. [Am.]	The Order of the Sciences	[chiefly historical]	$1	12° *New York*	84
SPENCER, Herbert	Classification of the Sciences	*o.p.—repub. in his* Essays, ser. iii.	8/-	c 8° Williams	[64] 80

Relations between Science and Religion—*v.* A § 6 : Natural Theology.

II. Mathematics.

5. GENERAL TREATISES: HISTORY, COLLECTED PAPERS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

Bibliography.

ERLECKE, A.	Bibliotheca Mathematica	[German books only ; to 1870]	15/-	8° *Halle*	73

History.

Ancient.

*GOW, Dr. J.	A Short History of Greek Mathematics		10/6	8° Camb. Press	84

Modern.

BALL, W. W. Rouse	Short Account of the History of Mathematics		10/6	c 8° Camb. Press	88
,, ,,	History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge		6/-	c 8° ,, ,,	89
PEACOCK, Prf. George	Recent Progress of Certain Branches of Analysis—Report to Brit. Assoc. in 1834.				

Biography —*v.* H § 21 : Astronomy, *s.v.* Biography.

Generally.

CHRYSTAL, Prf. G.	—*article* Mathematics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.		30/-	4°	Black	83
*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Common Sense of the Exact Sciences ; 100 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[85] 88

A clear and simple discussion of the ideas of number, space, quantity, position and motion.

Collected Writings, etc.—*v. also* H § 10, *s.v.* Collected Writings.

BARROW, Dr. Isaac	Mathematical Works, ed. Dr. W. Whewell		7/6	8°	Camb. Press	[$\frac{1655}{1678}$]60
CAYLEY, Prf. Arthur	Collected Mathematical Papers, vol. i.	[to occupy 10 vols.]	25/-	4°	,,	89 *in prog.*
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker ; w. pref. Prf. H. J. S. Smith		30/-	8°	Macmillan	82
,, ,,	Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen+F. Pollock		8/6	c 8°	,,	[79] 86
,, ,,	Mathematical Fragments		10/6	f°	,,	82
DODGSON, C. L.	Curiosa Mathematica; pt. i. : A New Theory of Parallels		2/-	c 8°	,,	[88] 89
GREEN, Prf. G.	Mathematical Papers, ed. Rev. N. M. Ferrers		15/-	8°	,,	71
de MORGAN, Prf. A.	—*his mathematical articles in the* Penny Cyclo. *and* English Cyclo.					
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W.	Mathematical Tracts, pts. i.–ii.	[ii. : Anticyclics, 4/-]	9/-	8°	,,	*Camb.* 89; 89
OLNEY, E. [Am.]	—*his mathematical articles in* KIDDLE+SCHEM's Cyclo. of Education.					
SMITH, Prf. H. J. S.	Mathematic Papers and Memoirs, 2 vols.			4°	Clar. Press	*in prep.*
SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. Wm.	Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker					*in prep.*

Mathematical Instruments—*v.* I § 7.

6. ARITHMETIC.

Bibliography.

de MORGAN, Prf. A.	Arithmetical Books, from the Invention of Printing to 1847 *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-]			12°	Layton	47

History.

BROOKS, E. [Am.]	—*ut infra, conts. a short history of arithmetic.*					
PEACOCK, Prf. George	History of Arithmetic	[*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Metropol.; *v. also* H § 5] *o.p.*		4°		
POTTS, Robert	Elementary Arithmetic	[w. brief notices of its history]	4/6	p 8°	Longman	81

Early Writers.

BOËTHIUS, [470–526]	De Institutione Arithmetica libri duò, *etc.*, ed. G. Friedlein		5/-	12°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	67

Philosophy.

BROOKS, E. [Am.]	Philosophy of Arithmetic		$2.25	8°	*Philadelphia*	[ ]78

Text Books, etc. —*mere school-books are omitted.*

CONDORCET,	Arithmetic, tr. Dr. Joseph Kaines	[Positivist]		c 8°	*London*	82
HENSLEY, Lewis	Scholar's Arithmetic	[a very good bk.]	2/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[73] 87
de MORGAN, Prf. A.	Elements of Arithmetic	[epoch-making in its time]	5/-	p 8°	Stanford	[30] 76
OLNEY, E. [Am.]	Science of Arithmetic		$1.25	12°	*New York*	76
SONNENSCHEIN+NESBITT, $\frac{A.}{H.A.}$	Science and Art of Arithmetic		5/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[71] 87

By pupils of de MORGAN, along the lines suggested by his book. The most satisfactory in the English language.

Cardinal Numbers.

HOPKINS, M.	The Cardinal Numbers	[w. intro. on numbers generally]	2/6	f 8°	Low	88

Each number is treated separ., and curious information as to history, uses, signification, etc., is supplied.

Mathematical Tables—*v.* D § 154.

7. ALGEBRA.

History.

HEATH, T. L.	Diophantos of Alexandria : a study in the history of Greek Algebra		7/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
KELLAND, Prf. P.	—*article* Algebra *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.		30/-	4°	Black	75
POTTS, Robert	Elementary Algebra	[w. brief notices of its history]	4/6	8°	Longman	[80] 86

Text-Books —*mere school-books are omitted.*

ALDIS, Prf. W. Steadman	A Text-book of Algebra		7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	87
*CHRYSTAL, Prf. G.	Algebra : an elementary text-book ; pt. i., 10/6 ; pt. ii.		12/6	8°	Black	[86] 89 ; 90
HALL+KNIGHT, $\frac{H.S.}{S.K.}$	Higher Algebra		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	87
SALMON, Prf. G.	Lessons introductory to Modern Higher Algebra		10/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	[59]85
*SMITH, C.	Treatise on Algebra		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88

H § 8

Determinants.

Hanus, Prf. P. H. [Am.]	Theory of Determinants	[elementary]	$1.90	8°	*Boston*	86
Muir, Thomas	Treatise on the Theory of Determinants		7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
Scott, R. Forsyth	Treatise on the Theory of Determinants		12/–	8°	Camb. Press	80
Thomson, Prf. Wm.	Introduction to Determinants		5/–	8°	Thin, *Edin.*	89

Logarithms.

Bruhns, Carl	New Manual of Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals		6/– r	8°	Low	[70] 78
Filipowski, H. E.	Table of Anti-Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals		15/–	8°	Bell	[ ]
Glaisher, J. W. L.	—*article* Logarithms, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.		30/–	4°	Black	82
Napier, John, Bar. of Merchiston	Construction of Wonderful Canon of Logarithms, tr. W. R. Macdonald		15/–	8°	Blackwood	89
	A tr. of the *Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio*, by Rob. Napier, son of the inventor, first pub. in 1619, w. intro. and notes.					
Sang, Edward	New Table of Seven-place Logarithms up to 200,000		21/– r	8°	Williams	[ ] 83
Schroen	Logarithms: seven-fig. logs. fr. 1-180,000, w. sines, etc.		9/– i	8°	,,	65

Permutations and Combinations. Probabilities.

Boole, George	Investigation of the Laws of Thought on which are founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Probabilities	*o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–]		8°	Macmillan	[54] 72
de Morgan, Prf. A.	Essay on Probabilities	[Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 7/6]	f	8°	Longman	37
Proctor, R. A.	Chance and Luck	[chfly. on laws of gambling and its fallacies; popular]	2/6 c	8°	,,	[87] 89
*Todhunter, Isaac	History of the Mathematical Theory of Probability	[Pascal to Laplace]	18/–	8°	Macmillan	65
*Venn, Prf. J.	The Logic of Chance		10/6 c	8°	,,	[66] 88
Whitworth, Rev. W. A.	Choice and Chance	[Permutations, Combinations, Probability]	6/– c	8°	Bell	[6–] 89

Method of Least Squares.

Chauvenet, W. [Am.]	Method of Least Squares		$1.75	8°	*Philadelphia*	79
Merriman, Prf. M. [Am.]	Text Book on the Method of Least Squares		8/6	8°	Macmillan	[77] 85

Theory of Equations.

*Burnside + Panton, $\frac{W.S.}{A.W.}$	The Theory of Equations		12/6	8°	Dublin Univ. Press	81
Cayley, Prf. A.	—*article* Equations, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii.		30/–	4°	Black	79
Todhunter, Isaac	The Theory of Equations		7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[61] 80

Theory of Numbers.

Barlow, P.	—*article* Theory of Numbers, *in* Encyclo. Metropol., div. i.: Pure Sciences	*o.p.*		4°	*London*	[11] 47
de Morgan, Prf. A.	—*article* "The Theory of Numbers" in the same work					
Smith,	On the Theory of Numbers				Brit. Assoc.	59–60, 62–63

Trigonometry : Algebraical—*v.* H § 8 : Geometry, *s.v.* Trigonometry.

8. GEOMETRY, and APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.

History.

Allman, Prf. G. J.	Gk. Geometry from Thales to Euclid [expansion of 6 memoirs in *Hermathena*]		10/6	8°	Dublin Univ. Press	89

Plane and Solid Geometry.

Aldis, W. S.	Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry	[Camb. Mathemat. Series]	6/– c	8°	Bell	[65] 79
Assoc. for Improv. of Geometrical Teaching.	Elements of Plane Geometry, 2 pts., ea. 2/6, *or* in 1 v. 4/6		c	8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 88; 86
	Part i.: corresponds to Euclid, bks. i.-ii.; Part ii.: corresponds to Euclid, bks. iii.-vi.					
Booth, Rev. J.	Treatise on some New Geometrical Methods, 2 vols.; 190 figs.		36/– r	8°	Longman	71
Casey, J.	Sequel to the First Six Books of Euclid		7/6 c	8°	Dublin Univ. Press	84
Clairaut, A. C.	Elements of Geometry, tr. Dr. J. Kaines; 145 figs.		4/6 c	8°	Paul	81
	The author and the translator are both well-known Positivists.					
Dodgson, C. L.	Euclid and his Modern Rivals		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[79] 85
Eagles, T. H.	Constructive Geometry of Plane Curves		12/– c	8°	,,	86
Euclid,	ed. J. Casey, 4/6 (Longman); ed. I. Todhunter, 3/6 (Macmillan); ed. J. Hamblin Smith 3/6		c	8°	Rivington	$\frac{[82;62:82]}{89;72;83}$
,,	Opera Omnia, ed. Heiberg + Menge, vol. i. 3/6, ii.–iv.		ea. 4/6	12°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	
Frost, Dr. Percival	Solid Geometry	[new edn. of Frost + Wolstenholme]	16/–	8°	Macmillan	[63] 86
,, ,,	Hints for Solution of Problems in same		8/6	8°	,,	89
Henrici + Cayley, Prfs.	—*article* Geometry *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x.		30/–	4°	Black	80
,, ,,	Congruent Figures		1/6	12°	Longman	79
Lagout, E.	Fundamental Takimetry, tr. Gwynne	[concrete geometry]	2/6	8°	Collins	77
Nixon, R. C. J.	Euclid Revised, 6/– [= Eucl., i.–vi.]; Geom. in Space [sequel; = Euclid xi.–xii.]		3/6 c	8°	Cl. Pr. [86]	88; 88
Smith, Charles	Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry		9/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[84] 86
,, Prf. W. B. [Am.]	Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry		$2.15	12°	*Boston*	86
Spencer, W. G.	Inventional Geometry		1/–	18°	Smith & Innes	[60] 80
Todhunter, Isaac	Treat. on Plane Co-ordin. Geom., 7/6; Solutions to Problems in same		10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[55] 80; 87
Wilson, Rev. J. M.	Elementary Geometry, Books i.–v.		4/6	12°	,,	[6–] 78

Synthetic Geometry.

*Cremona, Prf. L.	Elements of Projective Geometry [tr.]	12/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	85

Trigonometry.

Chauvenet, W. [Am.]	Plane and Spherical Trigonometry	$1.75	12°	*Philadelphia*	81
Johnson, W. E.	Treatise on Trigonometry [geometrical and algebraical]	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	89
Lock, J. B.	Trigonometry; i. : Elementary, 4/6 [Key, 6/6]; ii. : Higher	7/6	8°	,,	[82]86;89;84
McClelland+Preston, $\frac{W.J.}{Thos.}$	Treatise on Spherical Trigonometry, pt. i. 4/6; ii. 5/–; in 1 vol.	8/6	c 8°	,,	89
Smith, J. Hamblin	Elementary Trigonometry, 4/6 [Key, 7/6]		c 8°	Rivington	[68]79; 81
Snowball, J. C.	Elements of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[45] 82
Todhunter, Isaac	Plane Trigonometry, 5/–; [Key, 10/6]; Spherical Trigonometry	4/6	c 8°	,,	$[\frac{52}{59}]\ \frac{80}{78}$
Vyvyan, Rev. T. G.	Introduction to Plane Trigonometry [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	Bell	82

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and Conic Sections.

Assoc. f. Improv. of Geom. Teaching.	Geometrical Conics; w. folding diagrams	1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
Besant, Dr. W. H.	Conic Sections Treated Geometrically, 4/6; Answers	4/–	12°	Bell	[69] 84
Casey, J.	Analytical Geometry of Point, Line, Circle, and Conic Sections	7/6	8°	DublinUniv.Press	85
Cockshott+Walters, A.+F.B.	Treatise on Geometrical Conics	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	89
	Prepared in accordance with the Syllabus of the Assoc. for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching, *v. supra.*				
Day, Rev. H. J.	Properties of Conic Sections	3/6	c 8°	,,	68
Drew, W. H.	Geometrical Treatise on Conic Sections, 5/–; Solutions	4/6	p 8°	,,	[6–] 80
Jackson, J. S.	Geometrical Conic Sections	4/6	c 8°	,,	72
*Puckle, G. H.	Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections	7/6	c 8°	,,	[54] 84
Salmon, Prf. G.	Treatise on Conic Sections	12/–	8°	Longman	[48] 79
Smith, Chas.	An Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[82] 83
Taylor, Dr. Charles	Elementary Geometry of Conics [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	4/6	c 8°	Bell	[63] 89
,, ,,	Ancient and Modern Geometry of Conics [historical]	15/–	8°	,,	81
Todhunter, Isaac	Conic Sections, 7/6; Key to same, ed. C. W. Bourne	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[5–]74;87
Townsend, R.	Chapters on Modern Geometry of Point, Line, & Circle, v. i. 10/6, v. ii.	12/–	8°	*Dublin*	63–65
Willis, H. G.	Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	7/6	c 8°	Bell	83
Wilson, Rev. J. M.	Solid Geometry and Conic Sections	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[72] 78

Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions.

Salmon, Prf. G.	Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions	15/–	8°	Hodges, *Dubl.*	[48]82
Todhunter, Isaac	Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions	4/–	c 8°	Macmillan	78

Trilinear Coordinates.

Ferrers, Rev. N. M.	Treat. on Trilin. Coordinates, Method of Recip. Poles & Theory of Projection	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[6–] 76
Whitworth, W. A.	Trilinear Coordinates: an elementary treatise	16/–	8°	Bell	66

Fourth Dimension.

[Abbott, Dr. E. A.]	Flat Land [a romance]	4/6	s 4°	Seeley	85
Hinton, C. Howard	Scientific Romances, pts. i.–v. ea. 1/– [=vol. i. 6/–]; pts. vi.–viii. ea. 1/–	c 8°		Sonnenschein	85–86; 88
	i. : What is the Fourth Dimension? ii. : The Persian King; iii. : A Plane World; iv. : Picture of our Universe; v. : Casting out the Self; vi. : Education of the Imagination; vii. : Many Dimensions. Together attempt to demonstrate the Fourth Dimension.				
,, ,,	A New Era of Thought: w. diagrams [fourth-dimensional]	4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Schofield, Dr. A. T.	Another World: the fourth dimension	2/6	c 8°	,,	88
	Discusses the Land of No Dimension (Pointland); the Land of Two Dimensions (Line Land); the Land of Three Dimensions; and the Land of Four Dimensions.				

9. CALCULUS.

Differential and Integral Calculus.

Byerly, Prf. W. E. [Am.]	Elements of the Differential Calculus	$1.50	8°	*Boston*	89
,, ,,	Elements of the Integral Calculus	$1.50	8°	,,	[ ]89
Cremona, Prf. L.	Graphical and Statical Calculus [tr.], ed. Prf. J. H. Beare		8°	Clar. Press	*in prep.*
Greenhill, A. G.	Differential and Integral Calculus: with applications	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
Hemming, G. W.	Elementary Treatise on Differential and Integral Calculus	9/–	8°	,,	[ ]
Johnson, Prf. W. W. [Am.]	Elementary Treatise on the Integral Calculus	8/–; *raised to* 9/–	8°	Macmillan	83
Knox, A.	Differential Calculus for Beginners	3/6	8°	,,	85
Miller, Prf. W.	Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus	6/–	8°	Bell	[ ]
*Price, Prf. Bartholomew	Treatise on Infinitesimal Calculus		8°	Clar. Press	[48]89;55–[62]89
	i. : Diff. Calc., 14/6: ii. : In. Calc., Calc. of Variations, Diff. Equat., 18/–; iii. : Statics, incl. Attractions; Dynamics of Material Particle, 16/–; iv. : Dynamics of Mater. Syst., 18/–.				
Rice+Johnson, $\frac{Prf.J.M.[Am.]}{Prf.W.W.[Am.]}$	Elem. Treatise on Differ. Calc. 16/–; Abridged, 8/–; *raised to* 18/– & 9/–		8°	Macmillan	[80]83;88
Roberts, Ralph A.	Treat. on Integral Calculus, pt. i. [Ellipt. Integr. & Appns. to Plane Curves]	10/6	c 8°	DublinUniv.Press	87
Todhunter, Isaac	Treatise on the Differential Calculus, 10/6; Key [by H. St. John Hunter]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[52]73;88
,, ,,	Treatise on the Integral Calculus	10/6	c 8°	,,	[57] 74
*Williamson, Benj.	Treatise on Differential Calculus	10/6	p 8°	Longman	[72] 84
* ,, ,,	Treatise on Integral Calculus	10/6	p 8°	,,	[75] 84

H § 10

Calculus of Finite Differences.

BOOLE, George — Treatise on the Calculus of Finite Differences, ed. Dr. J. F. Moulton — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [60] 80

Calculus of Variations.

*CARLL, L. B. — Calculus of Variations — 21/- 8° Macmillan 85
JELLETT, J. H. — Elementary Treatise on the Calculus of Variations *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-] 8° *Dublin* 50
TODHUNTER, Isaac — History of Progress of Calculus of Variations during 19th century — 12/- 8° Macmillan 61
,, ,, — Researches in the Calculus of Variations — 6/- 8° ,, 71

Calculus of Operations.

CARMICHAEL, R. C. C. — Treatise on the Calculus of Operations — *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

Differential Equations.

AIRY, Sir G. B. — Treatise on Partial Differential Equations — 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 81
BOOLE, George — Treatise on Differential Equations — 14/- c 8° ,, [59] 72
Suppl. Vol. (comprizing the MSS. which BOOLE had prepared for use in a sec. edn. of his book, which he unfortunately did not live to complete) was ed. I. TODHUNTER, 8/6 8° Macmillan 65.
CRAIG, Prf. Thos. [Am.] — Treatise on Linear Differential Equations, vol. i. : Equations w. Uniform Coefficients — $4 8° *New York* 89
*FORSYTH, A. R. — A Treatise on Differential Equations — 14/- 8° Macmillan 85
JOHNSON, Prf. W. W. [Am.] — Treatise on Ordinary and Differential Equations — 15/- c 8° ,, 89

Quaternions.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. R. — Elements of Quaternions, ed. W. E. Hamilton — 25/- 8° Longman [58] 66
HAMILTON was the inventor of this application of Algebra to Geometry.
HARDY, Prf. A. S. [Am.] — The Elements of Quaternions — [elementary] $2.30 c 8° *Boston* [81] 84
KELLAND+TAIT, Prf. P. / Prf. P. G. — Introduction to Quaternions — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 81
*TAIT, Prf. P. G. — Elementary Treatise on Quaternions — 14/- 8° Camb. Press [73] *in prep.*

Definite Integrals, incl. Elliptic Functions.

CAYLEY, Prf. A. — Elementary Treatise of Elliptic Functions — 15/- 8° Bell 76
CHILD, G. F. — Properties of the Ellipsoid — 10/6 8° Macmillan 61

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

10. GENERAL AND MISCELL. WORKS. COLLECTED WRITINGS. MOLECULAR PHYSICS.

History

—*for the* History of Inventions, etc., *v.* I § 1.

*TAIT, Prf. P. G. — Lectures on some Recent Advances in Physical Science ; ill. — 9/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 85
TODHUNTER, Isaac — Hist. of Mathem. Theory of Elasticity to pres. time, ed. Prf. K. Pearson, v. i. — 25/- 8° Camb. Press [ ] 86
Galileo to St. Venant: 1638–1850.

Biography

—*v.* H § 17: Chemistry, *s.v.* Biography.

Generally.

FARADAY, Michael — The Various Forces of Nature and their Relations ; ill. — [popular] 4/6 c 8° Chatto [60] 74
GROVE, Sir W. R. — The Correlation of Physical Forces — 15/- 8° Longman [46] 74
GUILLEMIN, Amédée — The Forces of Nature : popular intro. to phys. phenomena [tr.] ; well ill. — 21/- r 8° Macmillan [77] 80
HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H. — Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects [tr.], 2 ser. ; ill. — ea. 7/6 8° Longman 73 ; 81
HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. — Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects — 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [66] 80
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. — Introductory Primer ; ill. — [Science Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 80
MOLLOY, Rev. Gerald — Gleanings in Science — [popular lectures] 7/6 8° ,, 89
Mod. Theory of Heat, Lightning, Thunder, Electrical Energy, Electric Light, Glaciers of Alps, etc.
NEWTON, Sir Isaac — Principia [1687] Book I., Sects. 1, 2, 3, ed. w. notes Frost — 12/- 8° Macmillan [61] 78
,, ,, — ,, ed. Sir W. Thomson+Prf. Blackburn — 31/6 4° MacLehose *Glasg.* 71
,, ,, — ,, First 3 and 9th and 11th Sects., ed. J. H. Evans+P. T. Main [Camb. Sch. Ser.] — 4/- 12° Bell [63] 71
STALLO, J. B. — Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [80] 87
STEWART, Prf. Balfour — Primer of Physics — [Science Primer] 1/- 18° Macmillan 81
TAIT, Prf. P. G. — The Properties of Matter — 7/6 c 8° Black 85

Elasticity.

IBBETSON, W. J. — Mathematical Theory of Perfectly Elastic Solids — 21/- 8° Macmillan 87
SAINT VENANT, Barre — The Elastical Researches of, ed. Prf. Karl Pearson — 9/- 8° Camb. Press 89
THOMSON, Sir W. — Elasticity — [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit.] 4/- 4° Black 78

H §§ 11–12

Energy: Conservation of.

ALLEN, Grant — Force and Energy : a theory of dynamics — 7/6 — 8° — Longman — 88
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] — Scientific Memoirs : contrib. to knowledge of radiant energy — $3 — c 8° — *New York* — 78
SIEMENS, Sir C. Wm. — On the Conservation of Solar Energy ; ill. — 5/– — 8° — Macmillan — 83
*STEWART, Prf. Balfour — On the Conservation of Energy ; 14 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] — 5/– — c 8° — Paul — [74] 88
The best book—semi-popular—on this greatest generalization of modern science.

Collected Writings.

HENRY, J. [Am.] — Scientific Writings, 2 vols. ; ill. — 30/– — 8° — *Washington* — 87
By the secretary to the Smithsonian Institute. On electricity, magnetism, heat, light, sound, meteorol., illumination, etc.
MAXWELL, Sir J. C. — Scientific Papers of, ed. W. D. Niven, 2 vols. — r 4° — Camb. Press *in prep.*
RUMFORD, Count — Complete Works : with memoir [1871] by Geo. Ellis [Am.], 5 vols. — 94/6 — 8° — Macmillan [$\frac{1796}{1802}$] 76
SIEMENS, Sir C. Wm. — Scient. Wks. : collec. of papers & discussions, ed. E. F. Bamber, 3 v. ; ill. ea. — 12/– — 8° — Murray — 89
i. : Heat and Metallurgy ; ii. : Electricity, *etc.* ; iii. : Addresses and Lectures.
STOKES, Prf. G. G. — Mathematical and Physical Papers, 3 vols. — ea. 15/– — 8° — Camb. Press — 82
THOMSON, Sir William — Mathematical & Physical Papers, v. i. 18/– ; v. ii. 15/– [v. iii. (last) in prep.] — 8° — Clar. Press — 82 ; 84
,, ,, — Pop. Lect. & Addresses [3 v.], v. i. : Constitution of Matter ; ill. [*Nature* Ser.] — 6/– — c 8° — Macmillan — 89 *in prog.*
TYNDALL, Prf. John — Fragments of Science for Unscientific People, 2 vols. — 16/– — c 8° — Longman — [71] 79
,, ,, — Address delivered before the British Association — [1874] 4/6 — c 8° — ,, — 74

Units

—*v. also* D § 154, *s.v.* Weights and Measures.

EVERETT, Prf. J. D. — Units of Physical Measurement — 5/– — gl 8° — Macmillan — [79] 86
JACKSON, L. d'A. [Am.] — Modern Metrology [metrical units and systems] — 12/6 — c 8° — Lockwood — 82
LUPTON, S. — Numerical Tables and Constants in Elementary Science — 2/6 — f 8° — Macmillan — 84
Physical Constants of Nature [Smithsonian Institute] — 4° — *Washington* [ ] 89

Applications of Physical Forces to the Arts—*v.* I *passim.*

Physics in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6 : Natural Theology.

11. PHYSICS: GENERAL TEXT BOOKS.

ARNOTT, Dr. N. — Elements of Physics, ed. A. Bain + A. S. Taylor ; ill. — 12/6 — c 8° — Longman — [27] 76
*DANIELL, A. — Text Book of the Principles of Physics ; ill. [best for reference] — 21/– — 8° — Macmillan — [84] 85
*DESCHANEL, Prf. A. P. — Natural Philosophy : an elementary treatise [tr.], 783 ill. — 18/– — r 8° — Blackie — [$\frac{71}{72}$] 85
Also in 4 parts, ea. 4/6—i. : Mechanics, Hydrostatics, etc. ; ii. : Heat ; iii. : Electricity ; iv. : Sound and Light.
GAGE, A. P. [Am.] — Elements of Physics, $1 ; Introduction to Physical Science ; ill. — $1.10 — 12° — *Boston* — 86 ; 87
Two good little bks., the latter more elementary than the former, wh. is based on doctr. of Conserv. of Energy.
*GANOT, Prf. — Elementary Treatise on Physics : experimental and applied [tr.], ill. — 15/– — c 8° — Longman — [73] 83
,, ,, — Natural Philosophy for General Readers [tr.] ; 520 ill. — 7/6 — c 8° — ,, — [72] 87
STEWART, Prf. Balfour — Lessons in Elementary Physics ; ill. — 4/6 — 18° — Macmillan — [70] 88
*THOMSON + TAIT, $\frac{\text{Sir W.}}{\text{Prf. P. G.}}$ — Treatise on Natural Philosophy ; pt. i. 16/– ; pt. ii. — 18/– — 8° — Camb. Press — [67] 79

Physical Technics (Laboratory Books).

FRICK, Dr. J. — Physical Technics : practical instruction for experiments [Am. tr.] — $3 — 8° — *Philadelphia* — 79
GLAZEBROOK + SHAW, $\frac{\text{R. T.}}{\text{W. N.}}$ — Practical Physics ; 80 ill. [Textbooks of Science] — 6/– — c 8° — Longman — 85
PICKERING, Prf. E. C. [Am.] — Elements of Physical Manipulation, pt. i. 12/6 ; pt. ii. — 14/– — 8° — Macmillan [74] 83 ; [76] 83
STEWART + GEE, $\frac{\text{Prf. B.}}{\text{W. W. H.}}$ — Lessons in Elementary Practical Physics, 2 pts. — 13/6 — f 8° — ,, — 85 ; 87
i. : General Physical Processes, 6/– ; ii. : Electricity and Magnetism, 7/6
WALKER, James — The Theory and Use of a Physical Balance ; lithos. — 3/6 — 8° — Clar. Press — 87
WORTHINGTON, A. M. — First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice — 4/6 — c 8° — Rivington — 88

12. MECHANICS AND HYDROSTATICS.

Generally.

BALL, Sir R. S. — Experimental Mechanics ; ill. [a course of lectures] — 6/– — c 8° — Macmillan — [71] 89
LODGE, Dr. Oliver — Mechanics ; ill. — 3/– — 12° — Chambers — 79
MACGREGOR, Prf. J. G. — Kinematics and Dynamics : an elementary treatise ; ill — 10/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — 87
MAGNUS, [Sir] Philip — Lessons in Elementary Mechanics ; ill. — 3/6 — 12° — Longman — 75
PARKINSON, W. S. — Elementary Treatise on Mechanics — 9/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — 81
PRICE, Prf. Bartholomew — Treatise on Analytical Mechanics = vols. iii.–iv. of his *Infinitesimal Calculus*, *ut* H § 9.
TAIT + RANKINE, $\frac{\text{Prf. P. G.}}{\text{W. G.}}$ — —*article* Mechanics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. — 30/– — 4° — Black — 83

Statics

—*for* Graphic Statics, *v.* I § 11.

EARNSHAW, S. — Treatise on Statics ; with theory of equilibrium of forces — 10/6 — 8° — Bell — [81] 82
GREAVES, John — Treatise on Elementary Statics — 6/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — [86] 89
*MINCHIN, Prf. G. M. — Treatise on Statics, 2 vols. — i. 9/– ; ii. 16/– — 8° — Clar. Press — [77] 86 ; 89
TODHUNTER, Isaac — Treatise on Analytical Statics, ed. Prf. J. D. Everett ; ill. — 10/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — [53] 87

H §§ 13-14

Dynamics.

Aldis, W. S.	Introductory Treatise on Rigid Dynamics	[Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	4/–	12°	Bell	82
Allen, Grant	Force and Energy	[a theory of dynamics]	7/6	8°	Longman	88
Besant, Dr. W. H.	Treatise on Dynamics		7/6 p	8°	,,	84
Clifford, Prf. W. K.	Elements of Dynamics, i. : Kinematic, bks. 1–3, 7/6 ; bk. 4 and Appendix		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	78 ; 87
Garnett, W.	Treatise on Elementary Dynamics	[Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	6/– p	8°	Bell	[75] 82
Laverty, W. H.	The Laws of Motion	[elementary]	5/– c	8°	Rivington	89
Pirie, Prf. G.	Lessons on Rigid Dynamics		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	75
Routh, E. J.	Treatise on Dynamics of a System of Rigid Bodies, 2 vols.	ea.	14/–	8°	,,	[60] 83
	i. : Elementary ; ii. : Advanced.					
,, ,,	Stability of a given State of Motion	[Adams Prize Essay, 1877]	8/6	8°	,,	77
Tait + Steele, $\frac{P.C.}{W.J.}$	Dynamics of a Particle		12/– c	8°	,,	[56] 89
*Williamson + Tarleton, $\frac{B.}{F.A.}$	Elementary Treatise on Dynamics : w. applics. to thermodynamics		10/6 c	8°	Longman	[85] 89

Hydromechanics.

Basset, A. B.	Treatise on Hydrodynamics, 2 vols.	[advanced]	10/6 & 12/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	88 ; 88
	Excludes statical questions ; presents in connected form the results of recent advances of mathem. theory of motions of liquids.					
Besant, Dr. W. H.	Treatise on Hydromechanics	[Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	10/6 c	8°	Bell	[59] 83
,, ,,	Elementary Hydrostatics	[Camb. School Ser.]	4/–	12°	,,	[71] 82
Lamb, Prf. Horace	Hydrodynamics : mathemat. theory of motion of fluids	[advanced]	12/–	8°	Camb. Press	79
Magnus, [Sir] Philip	Hydrostatics and Pneumatics ; ill.		2/–	18°	Longman	78
Potter, Richard	Treatise on Hydrostatics and Dynamics		10/–	8°	Bell	87

Applications of Mechanics—*v.* I *passim.*

13. ACOUSTICS.

Airy, Sir G. B.	On Sound and Atmospheric Vibrations		9/– c	8°	Macmillan	[68] 82
Donkin, W. F.	Theoretical Acoustics		7/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	70
Everett, Prf. J. D.	Vibratory Motion and Sound		7/6 c	8°	Longman	82
*Gurney, Edmund	The Power of Sound		25/– r	8°	Smith & Elder	80
Mayer, A. M.	Sound : a series of simple experiments ; ill.		3/6	12°	Macmillan	[78] 81
*Rayleigh, Lord	The Theory of Sound, 3 vols.	ea.	12/6	8°	,,	77–82
Stone, Dr. W. H.	Elementary Lessons on Sound		3/6	12°	,,	79
Thomson, Prf. D.	—*article* Acoustics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.		30/–	4°	Black	75
*Tyndall, Prf. John	Sound ; 204 ill.	[lectures at Royal Institution]	10/6 c	8°	Longman	[67] 83

Musical Acoustics —*v. also* I § 125 : Science of Music.

Blaserna, Prf. P.	Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.] ; ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser. ; pop.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[76] 82
Harris, T. F.	Handbook of Acoustics	[for musical students]	4/6 c	8°	Curwen	86
*Helmholtz, Dr. H. L.	Sensations of Tone as Physiolog. Basis for Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis		28/– r	8°	Longman	[75] 85
	With numerous very valuable appendices.					
Broadhouse, J.	The Student's Helmholtz	[abridgment of above]	c	8°	*London*	81
Pole, Prf. Wm.	The Philosophy of Music	[Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]	7/6	8°	Trübner	[79] 88
Stone, Dr. W. H.	The Scientific Basis of Music	[Stainer's Primer Series]	1/–	18°	Novello	81
Taylor, Sedley	Sound and Music : an elementary treatise ; ill.		8/6 c	8°	Longman	[73] 83
	Inclu les the chief acoustical discoveries of Helmholtz.					

Telephone and Microphone—*v.* I § 13 : Applications of Electricity.

14. OPTICS, INCLUDING POLARISCOPE.

Airy, Sir G. B.	Undulatory Theory of Optics		6/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[66] 77
Aldis, Prf. W. S.	Geometrical Optics : an elementary treatise	[Camb. Mathem. Ser.]	4/– c	8°	Bell	86
Awdry, Mrs. W.	Easy Lessons on Light ; ill.		2/6	12°	Macmillan	80
Glazebrook, R. T.	Physical Optics ; w. 183 ill. of apparatus		6/–	12°	Longman	83
Le Conte, J.	Sight : princ. of monoc. and binoc. vision ; 132 ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[81] 87
Lloyd, Dr. H.	Elementary Treatise on the Wave Theory of Light		10/6	8°	Longman	[49] 73
Heath, Prf. R. S.	Treatise on Geometrical Optics		12/6	8°	Camb. Press	87
,, ,,	Elementary Treatise on Geometrical Optics		5/– c	8°	,,	88
Lommel, Dr. E.	The Nature of Light [tr.] ; 188 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[75] 80
Mayer + Barnard, A. M. + C.	Light : a series of simple experiments ; ill.		2/6	12°	Macmillan	77
Parkinson, S. P.	Treatise on Optics		10/6 c	8°	,,	[59] 84
Rayleigh, Lord	—*article* Optics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii.		30/–	4°	Black	84
Stewart, Prf. Balfour	Radiant Light and Heat ; ill.	[*Nature* Series]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[86] 89

STOKES, Prf. G. G. — On Nature of Light; On Light as Means of Investigation; On Beneficial Effects of Light [Burnett Lect. (Aberdeen), Courses i.–iii.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 84–86
Vol. i. of his *Papers* [*v.* H § 10] contains much on the Undulatory Theory of Light.

TAIT, Prf. P. G. — Light [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/– c 8° Black [84] 89
*TYNDALL, Prf. J. — Lectures on Light; ill. [delivrd. in America, 1872–73; popular, but valuable] 7/6 c 8° Longman [73] 86
VOGEL, Dr. H. — Chemistry of Light & Photography; 100 ill. [Intern. Sci. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [75] 88
WRIGHT, Lewis — Light: a course of experiments; ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Colour: Theory of

—*v. also* C § 71: Psychology; C § 72: Æsthetics; and I § 103: Colour and Colouring (in Art).

ALLEN, Grant — The Colour Sense: its origin and development [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 79
v. BEZOLD, Dr. W. — Theory of Colour; col. pl. [theoretical & experimental] 24/– 8° Spon 76
ROOD, O. N. — Modern Chromatics; w. applicns. to art & industry; ill. [Inter. Sci. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [79] 82

Microscope

—*v.* H § 46: Microscope.

Photography

—*v.* I § 109: Photography.

Polariscope.

LANDOLT, Prf. H. — Handbook of the Polariscope and its Applications; ill. 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. W. — The Polarization of Light; ill. [descrip. & experimental; *Nature* Series] 3/6 c 8° ,, 74

Spectrum Analysis and Spectroscope

—*v.* H § 20: Analytical Chemistry.

15. HEAT.

BAYNES, R. E. — Lessons on Thermodynamics 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 78
*CLAUSIUS, R. — Mechanical Theory of Heat, tr. W. R. Browne 10/6 8° Macmillan 79
A previous tr. was made (ed. T. A. HIRST), 15/- 8° Van Voorst 67.

FOURIER, J. — Analytic Theory of Heat, tr. A. Freeman 16/– 8° Camb. Press 78
GARNETT, Prc. W. — Elementary Treatise on Heat; ill. 3/6 c 8° Bell [76] 84
MARTINEAU, Miss C. A. — Easy Lessons on Heat; ill. 2/6 12° Macmillan 80
MAXWELL, [Sir] J. C. — Theory of Heat 3/6 12° Longman [72] 75
Intended to exhibit the scientific connection of the various steps by which our knowledge of the phenomena of heat had been extended.

MUIR+WILSON, $\frac{\text{M. M. P.}}{\text{D. M.}}$ — Elements of Thermal Chemistry 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
ORME, T. A. — Introduction to Science of Heat; ill. 3/6 12° Groombridge [69] 86
SMITH, J. Hamblin — Introduction to the Study of Heat 3/– 12° Rivington [81] 83
STEWART, Prf. Balfour — Elementary Treatise on Heat 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [71] 88
TAIT, Prf. P. G. — Our Heat; ill. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 84
,, ,, — Sketch of Thermodynamics 5/– c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [68] 77
THOMSON, Sir William — Mathematical and Physical Papers, 2 vols. 33/– 8° Camb. Press 82; 84
Vol. i. [18/–] deals largely with Thermodynamics.

,, ,, — On Heat [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit.] 4/– 4° Black 80
*TYNDALL, Prf. John — Heat as a Mode of Motion 12/– c 8° Longman [63] 87
,, ,, — Contributions to Molecular Physics [in Radiant Heat] 16/– 8° ,, 62
WILLIAMSON+TARLETON, $\frac{\text{B.}}{\text{F. A.}}$ —*v.* H § 12.

16. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

Bibliography.

FROST, A. J. [ed.] — Catalogue of the Books and Papers in the Library of Sir F. Ronalds 16/– 8° Spon 80
MAY, G. — Bibliography of Electricity and Magnetism [1860–1883] 5/– c 8° Trübner 84
,, ,, +SALLE, O. — The same, vol. ii. [1876–1885] 5/– c 8° Whittaker 86

General and Miscellaneous Works.

AIRY, Sir G. B. — Treatise on Magnetism 9/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
AYRTON, Prf. W. E. — Practical Electricity; ill. [laboratory work] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 87
BINET+FÉRE, A.+C. — Animal Magnetism [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul 88
CAVENDISH, Hon. H. — Electrical Researches of [1771–81], ed. fr. MSS. Prf. J. C. Maxwell 18/– 8° Camb. Press 79
CHRYSTAL, Prf. G. — —*article* Electricity, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. 30/– 4° Black 79
*CUMMING, L. — Introduction to the Theory of Electricity 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [79] 82
Largely mathematical, but without the use of the Calculus.

FARADAY, Michael — Experimental Researches in Electricity, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45–] 8° R. & J. Taylor 39–55
A contemporary account of some of the greatest discoveries and investigations. Of historical interest only.

GORDON, J. E. H. — Physical Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.; 72 pl. 42/– 8° Low [80] 83
Pays much attention to specific inductive capacity. Chief discoveries in electro-statics, magnetism, electro-kinetics, electro-optics.

H § 17

GRAY, Andrew	Absolute Measurements in Electricity and Magnetism, vol. i. [in 2 vols.]	12/6	8°	Macmillan	[88]	89
GREER, H. [Am.]	Dictionary of Electricity ; ill.	$2	8°	*New York*		83
GUILLEMIN, Amédée	Electricity and Magnetism, tr. and ed. Prf. Silvanus P. Thompson ; ill.	r	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*	
HARRIS, Sir W. S.	Frictional Electricity	14/–	8°	Isbister	[49–51]	68
JENKIN, F.	Electricity & Magnetism ; w. append. on Telephone & Microphone ; 177 pl.	3/6	12°	Longman	[73]	76
LLOYD, Dr. H.	A Treatise on Magnetism : general and terrestrial	10/6	8°	,,		74
LODGE, Dr. O. J.	Modern Views of Electricity ; ill. [pop. expos. of mod. results ; *Nature* Ser.]	6/6 c	8°	Macmillan		89
*MASCART + JOUBERT, Prfs.	E. + J. Treat. on Electricity & Magnet., tr. Dr. E. Atkinson, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/–	8°	De La Rue	83 ;	88
*MAXWELL, Prf. J. Clerk	Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols. ; ill.	31/6	8°	Clar. Press	[73]	81
* ,, ,,	Elementary Treatise on Electricity, ed. W. Garnett [elem. mathem. treat.]	7/6	8°	,,	[82]	89
NIAUDET, A.	Elementary Treatise on Electrical Batteries, tr. Fishback [Am.]	12/6 c	8°	Spon		80
NOAD, H. M.	Manual of Electricity ; 500 ill.	24/–	8°	Lockwood	[66]	78
,, ,,	Student's Text Book of Electricity, ed. Dr. W. H. Preece ; 470 ill.	12/6 c	8°	,,	[66]	79
RUMFORD, Count	Complete Works, w. Memoir by G. Ellis [Am. 1871], 5 vols. ; ill.	94/6 r	8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{1796}{1802}$]	76
SPRAGUE, J. T. [Am.]	Electricity : its theory, sources and applications ; ill.	15/– c	8°	Spon	[75]	84
*THOMPSON, Prf. Silvanus	Elementary Lessons in Electricity and Magnetism ; ill.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[81]	87
THOMSON, Sir W.	Papers on Electrostatics and Magnetism ; ill.	18/–	8°	,,	[72]	84
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Lessons in Electricity ; ill. [del. at Royal Instit., 1875–76]	2/6 c	8°	Longman		76
,, ,,	Seven Lectures on Electrical Phenomena	1/6	12°	,,		70
,, ,,	Researches on Diomagnetism and Magne-crystallic Action	12/– c	8°	,,	[82]	88
WALKER, E.	Terrestrial and Cosmic Magnetism	15/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*		66
WATSON + BURBURY, $\frac{H.W.}{S.H.}$	Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols. i. : Electro-statics, 10/6 ; ii. : Magnetism and Electro-dynamics, 10/6	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	86 ;	89
WHEATSTONE, Sir Chas.	Scientific Papers of	15/–	8°	Taylor & Francis		79

Galvanometer.

HASKINS, C. H. [Am.]	The Galvanometer and its Uses ; ill.	6/6	18°	Spon		74

Applications of Electricity to the Arts—*v.* I § 13; **to Medicine**—*v.* H* § 13.

Electrical Machinery—*v.* I § 13.

IV. Chemistry.

17. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF CHEMISTRY. DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY.

Bibliography.

RUPRECHT, R.	Bibliotheca Chemica et Pharmaceutica	[books fr. 1858–1870]	2/6	8°	*Göttingen*	72
ZUCHOLD, E. A.	Bibliotheca Chemica	[books fr. 1840–1858]	4/–	8°	,,	59

History.

Generally.

*MEYER, Ernst	History of Chemistry, tr. G. McGowan			8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
PICTON, Harold	The Story of Chemistry ; ill.	[Home Library ; popular]	3/6 c	8°	Isbister	89
THOMSON, Dr. T.	The History of Chemistry, 2 vols.		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	30 ; 31
WURTZ, Ad.	History of Chemical Theory, tr. H. Watts	[fr. Lavoisier to pres. time]	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	69

Ancient.

RODWELL, G. F.	The Birth of Chemistry ; ill.	[*Nature* Series]	3/6	12°	Macmillan	74
Alchemy	—*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Alchemy.					

Modern.

COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.]	The New Chemistry ; 31 ill.	[Internat. Scientific Series]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[81] 89

Biography of Chemists and Physicists.

Collectively.

GARNETT, Dr. Wm.	Physicists	[Heroes of Science ; popular]	4/– c	8°	S.P.C.K.	86
MUIR, M. M. Pattison	Chemists	[Heroes of Science ; popular]	4/– c	8°	,,	84

Individually.

CAVENDISH, Henry [1731–1810]	Life of : w. extracts from his papers. By Dr. G. Wilson	[*w.* 7/–]		8°	Cavendish Soc.	51
DALTON, Dr. John [1766–1844]	Memoir of Life and Researches of. By Dr. W. C. Henry	[*w.* 7/–]		8°	,,	54
DAVY, Sir Humphrey [1778–1829]						
Davy, Dr. J.	Life of Sir H. Davy, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 10/–]		8°	Smith & Elder	39
Mayhew, H.	Life of Sir Humphrey Davy		3/6 c	8°	Routledge	[56] 72

H § 18

FARADAY, Michael [1791–1867]

Gladstone, Dr. J. H.	Life of Michael Faraday	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[72] 73
Jones, Dr. Bence	Life and Letters of Michael Faraday, 2 vols.; port. and ill.	28/–	8°	Longman	[70] 70
Tyndall, Prf. John	Faraday as a Discoverer	3/6	12°	,,	[68] 84
v. LIEBIG, Bar. Justus [1803–73]	His Life, Work, etc. By Prf. A. W. Hofmann [a lecture]	5/–	8°	Macmillan	76
MAXWELL, Prf. J. C.	Life of; w. correspondence. By Prfs. Lewis Campbell + W. Garnett	7/6	8°	,,	84
RUMFORD, C. [= Benj. THOMPSON, 1752–1814]	Memoir of, by George E. Ellis, *in* v. i. of Rumford's *Complete Works*, 5 vols.	94/6	r 8°	,,	[71] 76

Dictionary.

WATTS, Henry	Dictionary of Chemistry, ed. M. M. Pattison Muir + H. Foster Morley, vols. i.–ii. [in 4 vols.]	ea. 42/–	r 8°	Longman	[72–79] 88–89 *in prog.*

This book is unnecessary to those who have ROSCOE + SCHORLEMMER [H § 18].

Chemical Philosophy. Theoretical Chemistry.

BRODIE, Sir B. C.	Ideal Chemistry	2/–	c 8°	Macmillan	80
COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.]	Principles of Chemical Philosophy	16/–	8°	,,	[69] 82
FARADAY, Michael	Chemical History of a Candle, ed. Dr. W. Crookes; ill. [popular]	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[*c.*40] 74
MEYER, Prf. Lothar	Modern Theories of Chemistry, tr. Prfs. P. P. Bedson + W. C. Williams	18/–	8°	Longman	88
TILDEN, Prf. W. A.	Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy	4/6	f 8°	,,	[76] 88

Atomic Theory.

MASSON, John	Atomic Theory of Lucretius [contrasted w. mod. evol. doctrines]	9/–	8°	Bell	84
VEITCH, Prf. J.	Lucretius and the Atomic Theory	3/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	75
WURTZ, Prf. A.	The Atomic Theory [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[81] 84

Applications of Chemistry to the Arts—*v.* I §§ 27, 51–63, 81.

Applications of Chemistry to Medicine—*v.* H* § 8; to Pharmacy, *v.* H* § 51.

Chemistry in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

18. TEXT BOOKS OF CHEMISTRY.

Generally.

ATTFIELD, Prf. J.	Chemistry: general, medical, pharmaceutical	15/–	c 8°	Gurney	[67] 89
BLOXAM, Prf. C. L.	Chemistry: organic and inorganic; ill.	18/–	8°	Churchill	[67] 88
COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.]	Elements of Chemical Physics	21/–	r 8°	Macmillan	[60] 86
DUPRÉ + HAKE, A. + H. W.	Manual of Chemistry, vol. i.; ill.	7/6	8°	Griffin	86
FOWNES + WATTS, G. + H.	Manual of Chemistry; vol. i.: Physical and Inorganic	8/6	c 8°	Churchill	[44] 89
GMELIN, Leopold	Hdbk. of Inorg. Chem.; Hdbk. of Org. Chem., tr. H. Watts, w. Ind., 15 v.	203/–	8°	Cavendish Soc.	48–61
MILLER, Dr. W. A.	Elements of Chemistry, ed. H. MacLeod, 3 vols.; ill.	71/6	8°	Longman	[$\frac{55}{57}$] 88

i.: Chemical Physics, ed. H. MACLEOD, 16/–; ii.: Inorganic Chemistry, ed. C. E. GROVES, 24/–; iii.: Organic Chemistry, ed. E. ARMSTRONG + GROVES, 31/6.

MUIR, M. M. Pattison	Treatise on the General Principles of Chemistry	15/–	r 8°	Camb. Press	[85] 88
,, + SLATER, C.	Elementary Chemistry; ill.	4/6	c 8°	,, ,,	87
*ROSCOE + SCHORLEMMER, $\frac{\text{Sir H. E.}}{\text{Prf. C.}}$	Treatise on Chemistry, vols. i.–iii.; ill.	£7 16/–	8°	Macmillan	78–89

i.: Non-Metallic Elements, 21/–; ii.: Metals (2 pts.), ea. 18/–; iii.: Organic pt. 1, 2, 4 ea. 21/–; 3, 5 ea. 18/–.

TIDY, Prf. C. Meymott	Handbook of Modern Chemistry [inorganic and organic]	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[78] 87
WATTS, Henry	—*v.* Fownes + Watts, *supra.*				
WILLIAMSON, Prf. A. W.	Chemistry for Students; ill.	8/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[65] 73
WURTZ, Prf. A.	Elements of Modern Chemistry, tr. Dr. Greene [Am.]; 132 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79] 84

Inorganic.

FISHER, W. W.	Class-Book of Elementary Chemistry [excellent element. bk.]	4/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	88
FRANKLAND + JAPP, E. + F. R.	Inorganic Chemistry; ill.	24/–	8°	Churchill	84
KOLBE, Prf. H.	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry, tr. T. S. Humpidge; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[84] 88
MANSFIELD, C. B.	A Theory of Salts: constitution of Bipolar Chemical Compounds	14/–	c 8°	Macmillan	65
ORME, Temple	Rudiments of Chemistry; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.]	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry	16/–	8°	Macmillan	89
,, ,,	Introduction to the Study of Inorganic Chemistry	6/6	f 8°	,,	86
,, ,,	The Elements of Chemistry	2/6	12°	,,	88
v. RICHTER, Prf. Victor	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry [Am. tr.]; ill.	$2	c 8°	*Philadelphia*	[85] 88
ROSCOE, Sir H. E.	Lessons in Elementary Chemistry; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[66] 82

Organic.

ARMSTRONG, H. E.	Introduction to the Study of Organic Chemistry	3/6	c 8°	Longman	80
FOWNES + WATTS, G. + H.	Manual of Chemistry: Carbon Compounds	10/–	c 8°	Churchill	[44] 86
MORLEY, Dr. H. Foster	Outlines of Organic Chemistry; ill.	7/6	c 8°	,,	86
REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.]	Introduction to the Compounds of Carbon	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
v. RICHTER, Prf. Victor	Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds [Am. tr.]; ill.	$3	c 8°	*Philadelphia*	87
SCHORLEMMER, Prf. C.	Manual of Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds; ill.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	74
STRECKER + WISLICENUS, Prfs.	Organic Chemistry [tr. and ed.]	12/6	8°	Paul	[82] 85

H §§ 19-20

Collected Writings.

ANDREWS, Prf. Thomas	Scientific Papers of, ed. Prfs. P. G. Tait + A. Crum Brown	18/-	8°	Macmillan	89

Agricultural Chemistry—*v.* I § 27. **Pharmaceutical Chemistry**—*v.* H* § 51.

Physiological Chemistry—*v.* H* § 8.

19. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING LABORATORY WORK.

BLOXAM, Prf. C. L.	Laboratory Teaching ; 89 ill.	5/6	c 8°	Churchill	[6-] 86
BOWMAN + BLOXAM, $\frac{J.E.}{C.L.}$	Introduction to Practical Chemistry : w. analysis ; 90 ill.	5/6	12°	,,	[48] 85
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Laboratory Guide : manual of practical chemistry	6/6	c 8°	Gurney	[64] 88
CLOWES, F.	Practical Chemistry and Qualitative Inorganic Analysis ; 55 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	[80] 85
FARADAY, Michael	Experimental Researches in Chemistry and Physics	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	59
FRANKLAND, Dr. E.	Experimental Researches in Pure, Applied, and Physical Chemistry	31/6	8°	Van Voorst	77
HARCOURT + MADAN, $\frac{A.G.V.}{H.G.}$	Exercises in Practical Chemistry, vol. i.	9/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	[69] 80
MUIR + CARNEGIE, $\frac{M.M.P.}{D.}$	Practical Chemistry : a course of laboratory work	3/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	87
REYNOLDS, J. E.	Experimental Chemistry, 2 pts.	ea. 2/6	12°	Longman	81 ; 82
SADTLER, S. P. [Am.]	Chemical Experimentation [for use of lecturers]	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	78
WILLIAMS, C. G.	Handbook of Chemical Manipulation ; ill.	15/-	p 8°	Van Voorst	[57] 79
WORTHINGTON, A. M.	First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice ; 169 ill.	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	85

20. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

CLASSEN, Prf. A.	Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Electrolysis [Am. tr.]	$2.50	8°	*New York*	87
*CROOKES, Dr. Wm.	Select Methods in Chemical Analysis ; ill. [chiefly inorganic]	24/-	8°	Longman	[71] 88
DOUGLAS + PRESCOTT, $\frac{S.H.}{A.H.}$	[Ams.] Qualitative Chemical Analysis	$3.50	8°	*New York*	[74] 80
ELLIS, G. E. R.	Introduction to Practical Organic Analysis	1/6	12°	Longman	85
FENTON, H. J.	Notes on Qualitative Analysis	6/-	c 4°	Camb. Press	88
FLEISCHER, Dr. Emil	A System of Volumetric Analysis [tr.] ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77
*FRESENIUS, C. R.	Qualitative Analysis, 15/-; Qualitative Analysis	12/6	8°	Churchill	$\frac{[40]}{[45]}$ $\frac{85}{87}$
HOFFMANN + POWER, F. + F.B.	Chemical Analysis applied to Medical Chemicals	18/-	8°	,,	[73] 83
NOAD, H. M.	Manual of Chemical Analysis : qualitative and quantitative	16/-	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	[64] 70
SUTTON, F.	Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis ; 90 ill.	16/-	8°	Churchill	[82] 86
VALENTIN, W. G.	Course of Qualitative Analysis, ed. Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson + H. Chapman-Jones	8/6	8°	,,	[73] 84

Blowpipe

—*v. also* I § 81, *s.v.* Assaying.

CORNWALL, H. B. [Am.]	Manual of Blowpipe Analysis	$2.50	12°	*New York*	82
ELDERHORST, W. [Am.]	Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe	$2.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	[67] 81
LANDAUER, J.	Blowpipe Analysis [tr.] ; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	79
PLATTNER, C. F.	Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis with the Blowpipe [tr.]	21/-	8°	Chatto	[44] 75
ROSS, Lt.-Col. W. A.	The Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology ; 120 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[80] 88
SCHEERER + BLANDFORD, $\frac{T.}{H.F.}$	Introduction to the Use of the Mouth-Blowpipe	4/-	12°	Norgate	[62] 75

Spectrum and Spectroscope

—*v. also* H § 30, *s.v.* Aurora, H* § 13, *s.v* Spectroscope.

Bibliography.

TUCKERMAN, A. [Am.]	Index to Literature of the Spectroscope [bks. & articles to July 87 ; 423 pp.]		8°	*Washington*	88

Generally.

CAPRON, J. R.	Photographed Spectra [136 photos. of metallic and gaseous spectra]	30/-	8°	Spon	78
DRAPER, H. [Am.]	Researches on Astronomical Spectrum Photography		8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	84
LOCKYER, J. Norman	Studies in Spectrum Analysis ; 6 pl. and ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	6/6	c 8°	Paul	[78] 86
,, ,,	The Spectroscope and its Applications ; ill. [*v. also* H § 22 : Solar Syst.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	73
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Spectroscope and its Work [popular]	2/-	12°	S.P.C.K.	77
*ROSCOE, Prf. H. E.	Spectrum Analysis ; plates and ill. [lectures del. 1868]	21/-	8°	Macmillan	[69] 85
*SCHELLEN, Dr. H.	Spectrum Anal. in Applica. to Terrestrial Substances [tr.] ; col. pl. & ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	[72] 85

Air Analysis —*v.* I § 54. **Gas Analysis** —*v.* I § 54.

Food Analysis —*v.* I § 54. **Water Analysis** —*v.* I § 54.

VII. Astronomy.

21. GENERAL WORKS, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Bibliography.

Catalogue of the Library of Dun Echt Observatory [*c.* 450 pp.] 4° *priv. prin.* *in prep.*
Each entry under author's name, but liter. of comets (in wh. the lib. is v. rich) under 3 subject headings.

HOUZEAU + LANCASTER, $\frac{J.C.}{A.}$ Bibliographie générale de l'Astronomie, 2 vols. 8° *Brussels* 82-87

WINLOCK, W. C. [Am.] Bibliography of Astronomy fr. the year 1887 8° *Washington* 88 *in prog.*

History.

Generally.

GRANT, R. History of Physical Astronomy from Earliest Ages *o.p.* [*ph.* 16/–] 8° Baldwin 52

Ancient.

LEWIS, Sir. G. C. Historical Survey of the Astronomy of the Ancients *o.p.* [*ph.* 15/–; *w.* 30/–] 8° Parker 62

Astrology —*v.* **A** § 94, *and* **K** § Sanscrit Literature, *etc.*

Modern.

*CLERKE, Agnes M. Popular History of Astronomy during the Nineteenth Century 12/6 8° Black [85] 88

Astronomical Mythology.

BLAKE, J. F. Astronomical Myths; ill. [based on Flammarion's French bk.] 9/– c 8° Macmillan 77
HARLEY, Rev. Timothy Moon Lore; ill., 7/6; Lunar Science: anc. and mod. [suppl. to former] 3/6 8° Sonnenschein 85; 86
PROCTOR, R. A. Myths and Marvels of Astronomy 6/– c 8° Chatto [77] 80

Biography of Astronomers and Mathematicians.

Collectively.

BREWSTER, Sir David The Martyrs of Science [Galileo, Tycho Brahe, Kepler] 4/6 p 8° Chatto [41] 77
DUNKIN, E. Obituary Notices of Astronomers, Fellows & Associates of R. Astron. Soc. 6/6 8° Williams 79
MORTON, E. J. C. Astronomers [Heroes of Science; popular] 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

Individually.

BOOLE, George [1815–64] Life and Works. By Rev. R. Harley—*in* Brit. Qtly. Rev., July, 1866.
BREWSTER, Sir David [1781–1868] Home Life of. By his Daughter 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [69] 70
DESCARTES, René [1596–1650]—*v.* **C** § 25 : Descartes.
FERGUSON, Jas. [1710–76] The Peasant Boy Philosopher. By H. Mayhew [early life of Ferguson] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [54] 72
GALILEO [1564–1642]
*v. Gebler, K. Galileo and the Roman Curia [tr.] 12/– 8° Paul 79
Private Life of Galileo [chiefly fr. corresp. w. his daughters] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
Wegg-Prosser, F. R. Galileo and his Judges [reply to recent criticisms. By a Rom.-Cath.] 5/– 8° Chapman 89
Supplies a fair narrative of the case and gives an excellent summary of the *Dialogue* wh. caused Galileo's condemnation.
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Rowan [1805–1865]
Graves, Dn. R. Perceval Life of Sir William Rowan Hamilton, 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° *Dublin* Univ. Press 82; 85; 89
HERSCHELL, Caroline [1750–1848] Memoir and Correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschell; ports. 7/6 s 8° Murray [76] 79
,, Sir Wm. [1738–1822] His Life and Works. By E. S. Holden [Am.] 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen 81
de MORGAN, Augustus [1806–1871] Memoir of. By S. E. de Morgan [his wife] 16/– 8° Longman 82
NEWTON, Sir Isaac [1642–1727]
Brewster, Sir David Life of Sir Isaac Newton *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Tegg [55] 75
Catalogue of Portsmouth Coll. of Books, written by and belonging to Sir I. Newton 5/– 8° Camb. Press 88
Gray, C. J. Bibliography of the Works of Sir Isaac Newton [& others ill. his life, etc.] 5/– 8° Macmillan, *Camb.* 88
SHARP, Abraham [1653–1742]
Cudworth, William Life and Correspon. of Abraham Sharp: w. memorials of his family; ill. 26/– 8° Low 89
SOMERVILLE, Mary [1770–1872] Personal Recollections of. By her daughter [w. sel. fr. her corresp.] 12/– c 8° Murray 73

General and Comprehensive Treatises.

AIRY, Sir G. B. Popular Astronomy: a series of lectures; ill. 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [49] 80
*BALL, Sir R. S. The Story of the Heavens; 16 col. pl. and 90 ill. 31/6 8° Cassell [85] 88
,, ,, Elements of Astronomy; 136 figures and diagrams 6/– 12° Longman [77] 80
*CHAMBERS, G. F. Handbook of Descriptive and Practical Astronomy; vol. i. 21/– 8° Clar. Press [67] 89
i.: Sun, Planets and Comets; ii.: Instruments and Practical Astronomy; iii.: The Starry Heavens.
CHAUVENET, Wm. [Am.] Manual of Spherical and Practical Astronomy, 2 vols.; ill. $7 8° *Philadelphia* [63] 88
FLAMMARION, C. Marvels of the Heavens, tr. Mrs. Lockyer; 48 ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Bentley [74] 80
GIBERNE, Agnes Sun, Moon, and Stars; ill. [popular] 5/– 8° Seeley [79] 89
GODFRAY, H. Treatise on Astronomy 12/6 8° Macmillan [66] 86

H § 22

Guillemin, A.	The Heavens [tr.]; 200 ill.	[popular]	12/–	c 8°	Bentley	[66] 86
Herschel, Sir J. Fred. W.	Outlines of Astronomy; pl. and diagrams		12/–	8°	Longman	[49] 81
Langley, S. P. [Am.]	The New Astronomy; ill.		$5	8°	*Boston*	87
*Lockyer, J. Norman	Element. Lessons in Astronomy; ill. 5/6; Primer of Astronomy		1/–	18°	Macmillan	[68] 88; 85
Loomis, Prf. E. [Am.]	Treatise on Astronomy; ill.		$2	8°	*New York*	[7–] 82
Main, P. T.	Introduction to Plane Astronomy	[Camb. School Ser.]	4/–	12°	Bell	[65] 79
Newcombe, Prf. S. [Am.]	Popular Astronomy; ill.		18/–	8°	Macmillan	[78] 83
Proctor, R. A.	Old and New Astronomy		36/–	8°	Longman	88–90
Smyth, Adm. W. H.	Cycle of Celestial Objects		12/–	8°	Clar. Press	[44] 81
Young, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.]	A General Astronomy; 250 ill.		$2.50	r 8°	*Boston*	[88] 89

Almanac.

Companion to the Almanac—*vols. for* 1839, 40, 45, 46 *cont. interesting papers by* J. O. Halliwell[-Phillips] & A. de Morgan.

de Morgan, Prf. Aug.	Book of Almanacs	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 10/–]		obl 8°	Taylor	51

Geodesy.

Clarke, A. R.	Geodesy; ill.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	80
Merriman, M. [Am.]	The Figure of the Earth: introduction to geodesy	$1.50	12°	*New York*	81
Todhunter, Isaac	Mathematical Theories of Attraction and the Figure of Earth	24/–	8°	Macmillan	73

Plurality of Worlds.

Brewster, Sir David	More Worlds than One; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[70] 80
Proctor, R. A.	Other Worlds than Ours; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[70] 88

Probabilities —*v.* H § 7, *s.v.* Permutations, *etc.*

Astronomy applied to Navigation—*v.* I § 19: Naval Arts.

,, in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

Spectrum and Spectroscope—*v.* H § 20: Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Spectrum.

Miscellaneous and Popular Works.

Gore, J. E.	Scenery of the Heavens; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Roper	89
Herschel, Sir J. Fred. W.	Familiar Lectures on Scientific Subjects	[some astronomical] 6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[66] 80
Mitchell, O. M.	The Orbs of Heaven; col. pl.	[planetary and stellar studies] 2/6	c 8°	Routledge	[51] 58
Noble, Cpt. Wm.	Hours with a Three-inch Telescope; 105 ill. and map of moon	4/6	c 8°	Longman	87
Oliver, J. A. Westwood [ed.]	Astronomy for Amateurs: a practical manual; ill.	7/6	c 8°	,,	88
Parkes, S. H.	Unfinished Worlds: a study in astronomy; 10 ill.	[popular] 5/–	c 8°	Hodder	[88] 88
Proctor, R. A.	The Poetry of Astronomy; ill.	[*Knowledge* Library] 6/–	c 8°	Longman	[80] 84
,, ,,	Essays on Astronomy; ill.	[planets, meteors, sun, etc.] 12/–	8°	,,	72
,, ,,	The Orbs around us; ill.	[moon, planets, meteors, comets, sun] 5/–	c 8°	,,	[72] 86
,, ,,	The Expanse of Heaven; ill.	[*Knowledge* Lib.] 5/–	c 8°	,,	[73] 86
,, ,,	The Universe of Suns: and other [astronom.] essays	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	84
,, ,,	Mysteries of Time and Space; 24 ill.	6/–	c 8°	,,	[83] 89
,, ,,	Half-Hours with the Telescope; ill.	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[68] 89
Webb, Rev. T. W.	Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes; ill.	9/–	c 8°	Longman	[6–] 73

22. SOLAR SYSTEM (SUN AND COMETS).

Solar System and Sun.

Airy, Sir G. B.	Elem. Explanation of Principal Perturbations in Solar System	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[82] 85
Carrington, R. C.	Observations on the Spots of the Sun	12/6	4°	Norgate	63
Guillemin, A.	The Sun, tr. Phipson; 50 ill.	[popular] 6/–	c 8°	Bentley	70
*Ledger, E.	The Sun, its Planets and their Satellites; photos. and ill.	10/6	c 8°	Stanford	82
Lockyer, J. Norman	Contributions to Solar Physics; ill.	31/6	r 8°	Macmillan	74
,, ,,	Chemistry of the Sun; ill.	14/–	8°	,,	87
Proctor, R. A.	The Sun; pl. and ill.	14/–	c 8°	Longman	[71] 76
,, ,,	Other Suns than Ours; ill. [suns, old, young and dead]	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	87
,, ,,	The Universe of Suns: and other [astronom.] essays	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	84
Young, Prf. C. A. [Am.]	The Sun; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[82] 88

Spectrum Analysis —*v.* H § 20, Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Spectrum.

Comets.

Arago, F.	Popular Treatise on Comets, tr. Adm. W. H. Smyth + R. Grant; pl.	5/–	8°	Longman	61
Downes, O. G.	The Physical Constitution of Comets	6/–	c 8°	Layton	60
Guillemin, A.	The World of Comets, tr. J. Glaisher; ill.	12/6	r 8°	Low	[76] 81
Kemplay, C.	Comets: their constitution and phases	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6]	c 8°	Longman	59
White, Andrew D. [Am.]	History of the Doctrine of Comets [Amer. Histor. Assoc.]	25*c.*	8°	*New York*	86

H §§ 23–25

Planetary System.

CHEYNE, C. H. H.	Elementary Treatise on the Planetary Theory	[mathematical]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[6–] 83
GORE, J. E.	Planetary and Stellar Studies	[planets, suns, nebulæ]	7/6	c 8°	Roper	88

Saturn.

PROCTOR, R. A.	Saturn and its System ; 13 pl.		10/6	8°	Chatto	[65] 81

Venus.

FORBES, Prf. George	The Transit of Venus ; ill.	[Nature Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74
PROCTOR, R. A.	Transits of Venus : past and coming ; ill.	[A.D. 1639–2012]	8/6	8°	Longman	[74] 82

23. MOON.

GODFRAY, Hugh	Elementary Treatise on the Lunar Theory		5/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[81] 82

Contains a short historical sketch of the problem down to time of Newton.

*NAISMITH + CARPENTER, J. T.	The Moon, consid. as Planet, World & Satellite ; 26 woodburytypes & ill.		21/–	8°	Murray	[74] 85
NEISON, E.	The Moon, and the Condition and Configuration of its Surface ; pl.		31/6	r 8°	Longman	76
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Moon : its motions, aspects, scenery, etc. ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	,,	[73] 88

The Moon in Folklore—*v.* H § 21, *s.v.* Astronomical Mythology.

Tides —*v.* H § 30, *s.v.* Tides and Currents.

24. STELLAR ASTRONOMY.

BALL, Sir Robert S.	Star-Land ; ill.	[popular]	6/–	c 8°	Cassell	89
CROLL, Dr. James	Stellar Evolution and its relations to geological time		5/–	c 8°	Stanford	89
CROSSLEY + GLEDHILL, E. + J.	Handbook of the Double Stars ; ill.		22/–	8°	Macmillan	80
GIBERNE, Agnes	Among the Stars ; ill.	[elementary]	5/–	c 8°	Seeley	[85] 88
GORE, J. E.	Planetary and Stellar Studies ; col. pl. and ill.	[planets, stars, nebulæ]	7/6	c 8°	Roper	88
LOCKYER + SEABROKE, J. N. G. M.	Star-gazing : past and present ; ill.		21/–	r 8°	Macmillan	78
PARKES, S. H.	Unfinished Worlds ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Hodder	[87] 88
PROCTOR, R. A.	Universe of Stars : new views respecting constitution of heavens ; ill.		10/6	8°	Longman	[78] 78
,, ,,	Flowers of the Sky ; 55 ill., 6/– ; Star Primer		2/6	4°	,,	[79] 88 ; 86
,, ,,	The Stars in their Seasons ; 12 maps	[*Knowledge* Library]	5/–	i 8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Half-Hours with the Stars ; ill.		3/6	4°	W. H. Allen	[69] 88
,, ,,	Our Place among Infinities ; ill.	[*Knowledge* Library]	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[75] 86
,, ,,	Easy Star Lessons ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[81] 83

Atlases.

COTTAM, Arthur	Charts of the Constellations	[36 charts, ea. constell. on single chart]	40/–	30 × 22 in.	Stanford	89
ESPIN, Rev. T. H.	Elementary Star Atlas	[w. maps for ea. month]	1/6	s f°	Sonnenschein	85
KLEIN, Dr.	Star Atlas, tr. and ed. Rev. E. McClure	[18 maps]	7/6	4°	S.P.C.K.	88
PROCTOR, R. A.	New Star Atlas	[12 maps]	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[66] 72
* ,, ,,	Larger Star Atlas	[12 maps]	15/–	f°	,,	[70] 86
,, ,,	Star Primer : starry sky, week by week	[24 hourly maps]	2/6	r 8°	,,	86

Meteors and Meteorites.

FLIGHT, Dr. Walter	A Chapter in the History of Meteorites ; 7 pl. & 6 ill.	[only 200 printed]	12/6	8°	Dulau	89
LOCKYER, J. Norman	The Meteoric Hypothesis ; ill.			8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERAL TREATISES.

ANSTED, D. T.	Physical Geography		7/–	p 8°	W. H. Allen	[66] 71
BROWN, Dr. Robert	Our Earth and its Story, vols. i.–iii. ; col. pl. and ill.	[popular ; good] ea.	9/–	4°	Cassell	88–89 *in prog.*
COOLEY, W. D.	Physical Geography ; 12 maps and 125 ill.	[fr. meteorolog. standpoint]	12/6	c 8°	Dulau	76
FISHER, Rev. Osmond	Physics of the Earth's Crust		12/–	8°	Macmillan	[82] 89
GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald	Elementary Lessons in Physical Geography, 4/6 ; Primer		1/–	12°	,,	80 ; 80
GUYOT, Arnold	Earth and Man : comparative physical geography [tr.] ; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[59] 75

Discusses phys. geogr. very largely in its relations to the history and development of the race.

H §§ 26-28

HAUGHTON, Rev. S. Six Lectures on Physical Geography [del. 1876] 12/6 8° Dublin Univ. Press 80
HERSCHEL, Sir J. Fred. W. Physical Geography [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit., 8th edn.] 5/- c 8° Black [61] 75
*HULL, Prf. E. Text Book of Physical Geography: w. good maps [strictly geographical] 5/- c 8° Deacon 89
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Cosmos: physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols. 19/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 58
Expresses the idea that all animal life is the result of harmonious and correlated forces.
,, ,, Views of Nature [tr.] 5/- c 8° ,, 50
*HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Physiography: introduction to the study of nature; ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
JOHNSTON, A. Keith Physical Geography; ill. 12/- 8° Stanford 81
JULES-BROWNE, A. J. The Building of the Brit. Isles: study in geological evolution; maps & ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geography [mathemat., phys., political] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70-71] 85
PAGE, David Advanced Textbook of Physical Geography 5/- c 8° ,, 73
POUCHET, F. A. The Universe: the infinitely great and the infinitely little [tr.]; 270 ill. 7/6 s 8° Blackie [69] 89
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth [tr.]; 25 maps and 250 ill. [phenomena of life of globe] 21/- 8° Bickers [71] 86
SHALER, Prf. N. S. [Am.] Aspects of the Earth; ill. $4 8° *New York* 89
SOMERVILLE, Mary Physical Geography, ed. Rev. J. Richardson 9/- p 8° Murray [48] 77
STRACHEY, Lt.-Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [del. at Cambridge] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Ethnology —*v.* E § 3: Ethnology: Generally.

Scientific Voyages —*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

Local Faunas, Floras, Geology —*v.* H §§ 101-106; §§ 62-69; §§ 35-41, *resp.*

Local Geography, Topography, Travel, etc. —*v.* E *passim.*

26. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

Mountains —*v. also* H § 28: Volcanoes.

MICHELET, Jules The Mountain [tr.]; 54 ill. [popular] 10/6 r 8° Nelson 72
READE, T. Mellard The Origin of Mountain Ranges: experim., struct., dynam.; ill 21/- 8° Taylor & Francis 87
RECLUS, Elisée History of a Mountain [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 81

Mont Blanc.

VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mont Blanc [tr.]; 120 ill. 14/- 8° Low 77
Its geodesical and geological constitution, transformations, glaciers, etc.

Valleys.

KINAHAN, G. H. Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults 7/6 p 8° Trübner 75

Rivers —*v. also* I § 9: Water Supply.

GREENWOOD, G. Rain and Rivers 10/6 8° Longman [66] 76
,, ,, River Terraces 10/6 8° ,, 77
MACKAY, Rev. A. —*ut* H § 25, *embraces a complete devel. of river-systems of the globe.*
TYNDALL, Prf. John —*in his* Forms of Water; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 89

27. THE OCEAN.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. —*v. his arts.* Atlantic, Baltic, Black Sea, etc., *in* Encyclo. Brit., *for his theory of Oceanic Circulation.*
DITTMAR, Prf. W. Report on Composition of Ocean Waters [*Challenger* Reports] 9/6 r 8° Eyre&Spottiswoode 84
Cf. also *Report on the Temperature of Ocean Waters*, by the Officers of the Exped. 8/6, *id.* '84.
MACAULAY, Dr. C. Sea Pictures; fully ill. [a picture-book] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [82] 84
*MAURY, Lt. M. F. [Am.] Physical Geography of the Sea and its Meteorology 6/- c 8° Low [55] 86
RECLUS, Elisée The Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life [tr.]; 240 ill., 24 maps [popular] 21/- r 8° Virtue [72] 87
WILLIAMS, G. F. Geography of the Oceans 2/6 12° Philip 81
WILD, J. J. Thalassa [depth, temperature, currents, etc., of ocean] 12/- 8° Marcus Ward 77
By a member of the civilian scientific staff of the *Challenger*.

Marine Zoology and Botany —*v.* H § 45.

Ozone —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene.

Storms, Tides —*v.* H § 30.

28. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

Generally —*v. also* H § 26, *s.v.* Mountains.

BOSCOWITZ, Arnold Earthquakes [tr.]; 57 ill. [popular] 5/- c 8° Routledge 89
DAUBENEY, Prf. On Volcanoes 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 76
FORSTER, Seismology: earthquakes in general Waterlow 87
HARTWIG, Dr. George Volcanoes and Earthquakes; 30 ill. [popular] 2/6 c 8° Longman [71] 87
*JUDD, Prf. J. W. Volcanoes; what they are and teach; 96 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 86

H § 29

KNEELAND, S. [Am.]	Volcanoes and Earthquakes ; ill.	[popular]	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	88
*MILNE, Prf. J.	Earthquakes and other Earth Movements ; 38 ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[86] 88
PONTON, Mungo	Earthquakes ; ill.	[history, phenomena, causes ; popular]	2/6	c 8°	Nelson	[68] 88
ZURCHER+MARGOLLÉ, F.+E.	Volcanoes and Earthquakes, ancient and modern [tr.] ; ill.		3/-	12°	Blackie	[68] 74

France.

SCROPE, G. Poulett	Geology and Extinct Volcanoes of Central France ; maps and ill.		15/-	8°	Longman	[58] 72

Iceland.

FORBES, Com. C. S.	Iceland : its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers ; maps and ill.		14/-	c 8°	Murray	60

Italy and Sicily.

Etna.

MUNRO, H. A. J.	Ætna		3/6	8°	Bell	67
*RODWELL, G. F.	History of Etna : the mountain and its eruptions ; map and ill.		9/-	8°	Paul	78

Naples.

JOHNSTON-LAVIS, H. J.	Monograph of Earthquakes of Ischia ; pl.	[incl. that of 1881–3]	32/-	f°	Dulau	86
MALLET, R.	The Great Neapolitan Earthquake of 1857, 2 vols. ; ill.		63/-	r 8°	Chapman	58

Vesuvius.

LOBLEY, Prf. J. Logan	Mount Vesuvius : descriptive, historical, and geological ; ill.		5/-	8°	Stanford	68
,, ,,	Mount Vesuvius ; maps and ill.		12/6	8°	Roper	89
PALMIERI, Prf. L.	The Eruption of Vesuvius ; 8 pl.	[eruption of 1872]	7/6	8°	Asher	73
PHILIPS, J.	Vesuvius ; maps and ill.		10/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	69

Japan.

SEKIYA+KIKUCHI, S.+Y.	The Eruption of Bandai-San ; 10 pl.	[Jl. of Coll. of Sc., Univ. of Jap.]	7/6	4°	*Tokio*	89
Transactions of Seismological Soc. of Japan, vols. i.–x.			77/6	8°	,, 80–87	*in prog.*

Sunda.

SYMONS, G. J.	Hist. & Descrip. of the Eruption of Krakatoa in Bay of Sunda; 6 col. pl. & maps		30/-	4°	Trübner	89

America : South.

*DARWIN, Charles	Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands & Parts of S. America ; ill.		12/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[44] 76

Polynesia : *Hawaii.*

DUTTON, C. E. [Am.]	Hawaiian Volcanoes ; 30 maps and pl.		$1.50	i 8°	*Washington*	87

Petrology

—*v.* H § 32 : Mineralogy and Petrology.

29. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*a*) : GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

RAMSAY, Alex.	Bibliography, Guide and Index to Climate		16/-	8°	Sonnenschein	84

Comprehensive Works.

ABERCROMBY, Hon. Ralph	Weather : nature of weather changes ; 96 figs.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[88] 89
,, ,,	Seas and Skies in Many Latitudes ; maps and ill.		18/-	8°	Stanford	89
	Canada, Australia, Fiji, the Pacific, New Zealand, the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, etc.					
BUCHAN, Prf. A.	Handybook of Meteorology		8/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[67] 68
,, ,,	Introductory Text Book of Meteorology ; ill.		4/6	c 8°	,,	71
,, ,,	—*arts.* Atmosphere [v. iii.], & Meteorology [v. xvi.], *in* Encyclo. Brit. ea.		30/-	4°	Black	76 ; 83
,, +STEWART	—*article* Climate, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.		30/-	4°	,,	78
*CROLL, Dr. J.	Climate and Time in their Geological Relations ; 8 col. pl. and 11 ill.		12/-	8°	Stanford	[75] 85
,, ,,	Discussions on Climate and Cosmology		6/-	c 8°	,,	[85] 89
FLAMMARION, C.	The Atmosphere [tr.] ; col. ill. and cuts		30/-	r 8°	Low	73
GIBERNE, Agnes	The Ocean of Air	[elementary meteorology]	5/-	c 8°	Seeley	89
HARTWIG, Dr. G.	The Aerial World ; ill.	[phenomena and life of atmosphere ; popular]	10/6	8°	Longman	[ ] 77
LOOMIS, Prf. E. [Am.]	Treatise on Meteorology : w. meteorolog. tables		9/-	8°	Spon	86
MANN, R. T. [Am.]	Modern Meteorology		$1.50	12°	*New York*	
Meteorological Office Publications, List obtainable of the Publisher					Stanford	
	Antarctic, Arctic, Atlantic, British Isles, Cape of Good Hope, Japan, Meteorological Data, *etc., etc.*					
de PENNING, G.	Meteorology and the Laws of Storms		7/-	8°	Smith & Elder	64
RECLUS, Elisée	—*in his* The Ocean, Atmosphere and Life [tr.] ; 240 ill. and 24 maps		21/-	8°	Virtue	[72] 87
*SCOTT, R. H.	Elementary Meteorology ; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[83] 87

H § 30

Atlas.

JOHNSTON, A. Keith — Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena; 42 pl. — 168/– i f° Johnston 79
Each map is also sold separately, at 7/6, 10/6, or 15/–.

Instruments.

SCOTT, R. H. — Instructions in Use of Meteorological Instruments [Meteorol. Office Pub.] 2/6 r 8° Stanford

Weather-Lore (*Proverbs, etc.*)—*v.* B § 8: Astronomy and Meteorology in Folklore.

Spain: Madeira.

SMYTH, C. Piazzi — Madeira Meteorologic; pl. — 6/– s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 82

Asia.

India.

BLANFORD, H. F. — Pract. Guide to Climates & Weather of India, Ceylon & Burma, & Ind. Seas 12/6 8° Macmillan 89
CHAMBERS, Chas. — Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency [,, ,,] 30/– 4° Trübner
Indian Meteorological Memoirs, ed. H. F. Blanford — ea. pt. 3/– *to* 5/– List to be had of Trübner
,, ,, Report, ed. H. F. Blanford. Yrs. i. [1875] to xii. ['87]; pl. — ea. 16/– 4° Trübner 76-89 *ann.*
deSCHLAGINTWEIT, H. A. + R. Results of Scient. Miss. [1854–8] to India & High Asia, 4 v. & f° atlas of pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* 150/–] 4° *Leipzig* 61–66
Astron. determinations of latit. and longit.; hysometry of India, w. Tibet and similar observations.

America.

BLODGETT, Lorin [Am.] — Climatology of the United States of N. America — $5 r 8° *Philadelphia* 57
GREELY, A. W. [Am.] — American Weather — [popular] $2.50 8° *New York* 88

Australasia.

BONWICK, Jas. — Climate and Health in Australasia — 7/6 c 8° Street 86

30. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Aqueous Vapour.

BROWN, J. C. — Forests and Moisture — 10/6 8° Oliver, *Edin.* 77
HOWARD, L. — Modification of Clouds, ed. W. D. + E. Howard; 6 pl. — 10/6 4° Churchill [02] 65
*TYNDALL, Prf. John — *—in his* Forms of Water; 25 ill. — [Internat. Sc. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 89

Auroræ.

CAPRON, J. R. — Auroræ: their characters and spectra — 42/– 4° Spon 79

Famines.

WALFORD, Cornelius — Famines of the World: past and present — 6/– 8° Stanford 79
,, ,, — *—article* Famines, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. — 30/– 4° Black 79

India.

DIGBY, William — Hist. of the Famine Campaign of S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore] 32/– 8° Longman 78
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle — The Bengal Famine [with suggestions for future prevention] 3/6 c 8° Murray 74
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. — Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts — 7/6 p 8° Trübner 74

Glaciers.

FORBES, Prf. J. D. — Occasional Papers on the Theory of Glaciers — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Black 59
GEIKIE, Prf. James — The Great Ice Age, and its relation to the Antiquity of Man; ill. — 24/– 8° Stanford [74] 76
With supplementary articles by Prfs. P. G. TAIT and J. RUSKIN.

SHALER + DAVIS, $\frac{\text{N.S.}}{\text{W.M.}}$ [Ams.] Glaciers — $10 f° *Boston* 81
*TYNDALL, Prf. J. — *—in his* Forms of Water; 25 ill. — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 89

France.

BROWNE, Rev. G. F. — Ice-Caves of France and Switzerland; ill. — 12/6 8° Longman 65
FORBES, Prf. J. D. — Travels through the Alps of the Savoy — *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 25/–] r 8° Black [43] 43
RENDU, Canon — Theory of the Glaciers of the Savoy, tr. A. Wills — 7/6 8° Macmillan 74

Norway.

FORBES, Prf. J. D. — Norway and its Glaciers — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–] r 8° Black 53

Switzerland — *—v. also* France, *s.v.* Browne, *supra.*

*TYNDALL, Prf. John — The Glaciers of the Alps; ill — *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 45/–] 8° Murray 60

America.

WRIGHT, Dr. G. F. [Am.] The Ice Age in North America: & its bearings on antiquity of man; 147 maps & ill. 21/– 8° Paul 89

H § 31

Rainfall and Snowfall.

SMITH, R. Angus	Air and Rain: the beginnings of chemical climatology		24/–	8°	Longman	72
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	—*in his* Forms of Water; 25 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[81] 89
Great Britain.						
SYMONS, G. J.	British Rainfall	[observations at 2000 stations]	10/–	8°	Stanford	60*sqq.*, *ann.*
,, ,,	Rainfall Tables for the United Kingdom	[Meteorology Off. pubn.]	7/6	8°	,,	
India.						
BLANDFORD, H. F.	Rainfall Chart of India	[observs. at 1300 stations; India Off. pubn.]	6/–	8°	Trübner	83

Sea: Meteorology of—*v.* H § 27: Ocean.

Storms and Winds —*v. also* I § 19: Navigation.

BIRT, W. R.	Handbook of the Law of Storms		5/–	8°	Philip	79
DOVE, H. W.	The Law of Storms		10/6	8°	Longman	62
FERREL, W.	Popular Treatise on Winds		18/–	8°	Macmillan	89
	Monsoons, cyclones, tornadoes, water-spouts, hail-storms, *etc.*					
JORDAN, W. L.	Winds and their Story of the World		5/–	8°	Hardwick	77
,, ,,	Winds, Ocean Currents, and Tides		3/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen	[78] 85
MARTIN, J.	Theories of Horizontal Currents in Ocean and Atmosphere		3/–	12°	Stanford	74
de PENNING, G.	Meteorology and the Laws of Storms		7/–	8°	Smith & Elder	64
ROSSER, W. H.	The Law of Storms		5/–	8°	E. Wilson	76
Europe: Western.						
LEY, Rev. W. C.	Laws of the Winds of Western Europe, vol. i.; w. charts		12/–	8°	Stanford	71
Indian Ocean.						
THOM, Alexander	Nature and Course of Storms in the Indian Ocean		12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	45

Thunder and Lightning.

de FONVIELLE, W.	Thunder and Lightning, tr. T. L. Phipson; 39 ill.		5/– c	8°	Low	68

Tides and Currents.

ABBOTT, T. R.	Elementary Theory of Tides	[non-mathematical]	2/– c	8°	Longman	89
BAIRD, A. W.	Manual for Tidal Observations		7/6	8°	Taylor & Francis	87
GALBRAITH + HAUGHTON, Prfs. A. + S.	Manual of Tides and Tidal Currents		3/–	12°	Cassell	[81] 82

Weather Charts and Records.

GALTON, Francis	Meteorographica: methods of mapping the weather	[diagrams]	9/–	4°	Macmillan	63
ROBERTS, Charles	—*in his* Naturalist's Diary	[for recording phenomena]	2/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86 *ann.*
SCOTT, R. H.	Weather Charts and Storm Warnings; ill.		3/6 c	8°	Longman	[76] 87

Weather Forecasts.

ARATUS [3 cent. B.C.]	The Skies and Weather Forecasts, tr. E. Poste [*Phainomena* & *Diosemeia*]		3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	80
	The former was tr. fr. the Gk. into Lat. by Cicero, and St. Paul is supposed to quote a passage fr. it in his preaching at Athens.					
CORY, F. W.	How to Foretell the Weather with the Pocket Spectroscope; ill.		1/6 c	8°	Chatto	84

IX. Geology and Palæontology: General.

31. GENERAL TREATISES. BIBLIOGRAPHY. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ, ed. H. C. Strickland, 4 vols.	[*w.* 21/–]		8°	Ray Society	48–54
*Geological Record, ed. W. Whitaker + W. H. Dalton: 1874, 15/–; 1875 to 1879		*ea. year*	16/–	8°	Taylor & Francis	75–88
,, ,, ed. W. Topley + C. D. Sherborn: 1880–1884, 2 vols.; [stratigr. and descript.] ea.			16/–	8°	,, ,,	88
The years 1885-1888, in 2 vols., *in prep.* Subsequent issues to be annual, at 10/6 subscription. The vols. for 1874-9 cont. brief abstracts, 1880-4 only the titles.						

Comprehensive Works. Text-books—*v. also* H § 25: Physical Geography.

BISCHOFF, Dr. Gustav	Elements of Chemical and Physical Geology [tr.], 3 vols.		31/6	8°	Cavendish Soc.	53–55
CROLL, Dr. J.	—*v.* H § 29.					
DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.]	Manual of Geology; 1150 ill.	[w. special refer. to America]	21/–	8°	Trübner	[74] 80
,, ,,	Text Book of Geology; ill.		10/–		,,	[64] 77
*ETHERIDGE, Robert	Stratigraphical Geology and Palæontology; 36 pl.	[based on Phillips]	34/–	8°	Griffin	85
*GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald	Textbook of Geology; ill. 28/– 8°; Primer of Geology; ill.		1/–	18°	Macmillan	[82] 85; 73
,, ,,	Student's Manual of Geology; ill.		12/–	8°	,,	86
,, Prf. James	Outlines of Geology: for students and general readers; 400 ill.		12/–	p 8°	Stanford	[86] 88
,, ,,	Pre-historic Europe: a geological sketch; maps and ill.		25/–	8°	,,	81
,, ,,	The Great Ice Age, and its Relation to the Antiquity of Man; ill.		24/–	8°	,,	[74] 76

H § 32

*Green, Prf. A. H.	Physical Geology : for students and general readers ; ill.		21/–	8°	Rivington	[78] 82
Jukes-Browne, A. J.	Student's Handbook of Physical Geology ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	84
,, ,,	Student's Handbook of Historical Geology ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	,,	86
,, ,,	Prehistoric Geology ; 5 maps			c 8°	,,	*in prep.*
*Lyell, Sir Charles	Principles of Geology, 2 vols. ; ill.		32/–	8°	Murray	[30–32] 75
,, ,,	Student's Elements of Geology, ed. Prf. P. M. Duncan ; ill.		9/–	p 8°	,,	[38] 85
Nicholson, Prf. H. A.	Ancient Life-History of the Earth ; 276 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	78
,, ,,	Manual of Palæontology for the Use of Students, 2 vols. ; 722 ill.		42/–	8°	,,	[72] 79
Page, David	Advanced Textbook of Geol., ill. ; Econ. Geol., ea. 7/6 ; Introd. Textbk.		2/6	c 8°	,,	[56 ; 73 : 6–] 67 ; 74 ; 88
*Phillips, Prf. John	Manual of Geology, pt. i. ed. Seeley (*inf.*) ; pt. ii. ed. Etheridge (*sup.*)		52/–	r 8°	Griffin	[37–38] 85
*Prestwich, Prf. Joseph	Geology : chemical, physical and stratigraphical, 2 vols. ; maps and ill.		61/–	r 8°	Clar. Press	86–88
	Vol. i. : Chemical and Physical, 25/– '86 ; vol. ii. : Stratigraphical and Physical, 36/– '83.					
*Seeley, Prf. H. G.	Physical Geology and Palæontology ; ill.	[based on Phillips]	18/–	8°	Griffin	85
Tate, Ralph	Classbk. of Geology, 4/6 ; Historical Geology, 2/6 ; Physical Geology		2/–	12°	Lockwood	72–79

Field Geology.

Geikie, Prf. Archibald	Outlines of Field Geology ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 83
Penning, W. H.	Textbook of Field Geology ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Ballière	[76] 79

Agricultural Geology—*v.* I § 27.

Engineering Geology—*v.* I § 3.

Antiquity of Man —*v.* H § 100 : Man.

Geological Evidences of Evolution—*v.* H § 43 : Evolution.

,, ,, Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6 : Natural Theology.

Miscellaneous and Popular Books.

Dana, Prf. J. D. [Am.]	The Geological Story Briefly Told ; ill.		$1.50	12°	*New York*	75
Dawson, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	Chain of Life in Geolog. Time ; ill.	[succession of anim. and plants]	5/–	c 8°	R.T.S.	[80] 88
Geikie, Prf. Archibald	Geological Sketches at Home and Abroad ; ill.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	82
Giberne, Agnes	The World's Foundations ; ill.	[quite elementary]	5/–	c 8°	Seeley	[82] 89
Hull, Prf. Edward	The World we Inhabit	[sketch of geolog. hist.]	3/6	c 8°	Deacon	88
Kingsley, Can. Charles	Madam How and Lady Why ; ill.	[popular]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[70] 89
Miller, Hugh	Sketch Book of Popular Geology		3/6	c 8°	Nimmo, *Ed.*	[59] 89

Biography.

Collectively.

Duncan, Prf. P. M.	Botanists, Zoologists and Geologists	[Heroes of Science ; popular]	4/–	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	84

Individually.

Forbes, Prf. Jas. D. [1809–68]	Life and Letters of. By J. C. Shairp + Prf. P. G. Tait + A. A. Reilly ; ports.		16/–	8°	Macmillan	73
	J. D. Forbes is best known to the world by his researches on the Motion of Glaciers.					
Logan, Sir W. [Director Geol. Surv. of Canada]	Life of. By B. J. Harrington ; ill.		12/6	r 8°	Low	83
Lyell, Sir Chas. [1797–1875]	Life, Letters and Journals of. By Mrs. Lyell [his sister-in-law], 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Murray	81
Murchison, Sir Roderick J. [1792–1871]	Sir Roderick Murchison and his Contemporaries. By Prf. Arch. Geikie, 2 vols. ; ports. and ill.		30/–	8°	,,	75
Sedgwick, Prf. Adam [1785–1873]						
Clark, J. Willis	Life and Letters of Prf. Adam Sedgwick, 2 vols.			8°	Camb. Press	89
	The Geolog. portions contrib. by Prf. T. McK. Hughes, Sedgwick's successor in the Woodwardian chair. S. held it fr. 1818–1873.					

32. MINERALOGY and PETROLOGY.

Comprehensive Books. Textbooks.

*Bauerman, H.	Systematic Mineralogy, ill. ; Descriptive Mineralogy, ill.		ea. 6/–	12°	Longman	81 ; 84
Brush, G. J. [Am.]	Manual of Determinative Mineralogy ; ill. [= vol. ii. of Dana's *System*]		$3.50	r 8°	*New York*	[7–] 85
Collins, J. H.	Mineralogy, vol. i., Genl. Prin., vol. ii., Systemat. & Descrip. ; ill. ea.		3/–	p 8°	Collins	[72] 82 ; [73] 76
*Dana, E. S. + J. D. [Ams.]	Textbook of Mineralogy : w. treatise on crystallography ; 800 ill.		18/–	8°	Trübner	[77] 83
* ,, Prf. J. D. [Am.]	System of Mineralogy, ed. G. J. Brush [Am.] ; 600 ill.		42/–	r 8°	,,	[37] 83
,, ,,	Manual of Mineralogy and Petrology ; ill.	[for students]	8/6	c 8°	,,	[49] 87
Hunt, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.]	Mineral Physiology and Physiography		$5	8°	*Boston*	87
	A second series of his *Chemical and Geological Essays*, $3 8° *Boston* [ ] '79.					
Nicol, Prf. J.	Elements of Mineralogy ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Black	[49] 73
Ramsay, A., jun.	Rudiments of Mineralogy ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/–	12°	Lockwood	[68] 85
Rutley, Frank	Mineralogy ; ill.		1/6	12°	Macmillan	77
,, ,,	Mineralogy ; ill.		2/–	12°	Murby	74

H §§ 33–35

Analysis

—*v. also* H § 20, *s.vv.* Blowpipe, Spectroscope; *and* I § 81 : Metallurgy.

Brush, G. J. [Am.]	Manual of Determinative Mineralogy ; ill.	18/–	8°	Trübner	[73] 78
Erni, H. [Am.]	Mineralogy Simplified ; ill. [anal. by blowpipe, spectrosc., chem. anal.].	$3	12°	*Philadelphia*	86
Frazer, P., jun. [Am.]	Tables for the Determination of Minerals	$2	12°	,,	[75] 78
Weisbach, A.	Tables f. Determination of Minerals by Physical Characteristics [Am. tr.]	$2	12°	,,	
Wöhler, F.	Handbook of Mineral Analysis [Am. tr.]	$3	12°	,,	

Petrology

—*v. also* H § 28 : Volcanoes.

Barnes, C. L.	Rock History; ill. [chiefly English and Welsh]	6/– c	8°	Stanford	84
v. Cotta, Bernhard	Rocks Classified and Described [tr.]	14/–	8°	Longman	[66] 78
Hussak, Dr. Eugen	Determination of Rock-forming Minerals [Am. tr.]; ill.	$2.50	8°	*New York*	86
Irving, Rev. A.	Chem. & Phys. Stud. on the Metamorphism of Rocks [thesis f. Lond. D. Sc.]	5/–	8°	Longman	89
Jannettaz, E.	Guide to the Determination of Rocks [Am. tr.]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	77
Kinahan, G. H.	Handy Book of Rock Names	4/–	12°	W. H. Allen	73
Mawer, W.	Primer of Micro-Petrology; ill.	1/– f	8°	Marshall	88
*Rosenbusch, Prf. H.	Microscop. Physiography of Rock-making Minerals [Am. tr.] 26pl. & 121 ill.	24/– r	8°	Macmillan	89
* ,, ,,	Petrographical Tables for the Micros. Determin. of Rock-forming Minerals	3/6	4°	Sonnenschein	89
Rutley, Frank	The Study of Rocks: elementary textbk. of petrology ; ill.	4/6	12°	Longman	79
,, ,,	Rock-forming Minerals	7/6	8°	Murby	88
Stockbridge, Prf. H. E.	[Am.] Rocks and Soils: origin, composition and characteristics	$2.50	8°	*New York*	88
*Zirkel, Prf. F.	Microscopical Petrography [Am. tr.]; 12 col. pl.	84/–	4°	*Washington*	76

Local Mineralogy and Petrology—*v.* H §§ 35–41.

Popular Books.

Ansted, D. T.	In Search of Minerals ; ill. [Natural History Rambles]	2/6	12°	S.P.C.K.	80
Hartwig, Dr. George	The Subterranean World ; ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	[71] 81

Metallurgy, Metalliferous Rocks, Mining—*v.* I §§ 79–81.

33. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

*Groth, Prf. P.	Krystallographie : *a translation said to be in prep.*				
Maskelleyne, Prf. M. H.	N. Manual of Crystallography			Clar. Press.	*in prep.*
Millar, Prf. W. H.	Treatise on Crystallography	7/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	61
,, ,,	A Tract on Crystallography [for students]	5/–	8°	,, ,,	63
Milne, Prf. J.	Notes on Crystallography and Crystallo-Physics	3/–	8°	Trübner	79
Nicol, Prf. J.	—*article* Crystallography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.	30/–	4°	Black	78
Ord, Dr. W. M.	Influence of Colloids upon Crystalline Forms ; ill.	8/6	8°	Stanford	79
Ruskin, John	The Ethics of the Dust [elements of crystallogr.]	5/– s	8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[65] 88

34. PRECIOUS STONES.

Church, Prf. A. H.	Precious Stones: in scientific & artistic relations ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	2/6 p	8°	Chapman	83
Delmar, A.	History of Precious Metals from the earliest times	10/6	8°	Bell	80
Emanuel, H.	Diamonds and Precious Stones ; ill. [history, values, etc.]	6/– c	8°	Chatto	[65] 73
Jones, W.	History and Mystery of Precious Stones ; ill.	7/6 c	8°	Bentley	79
King, Rev. C. W.	Natural History of Gems ; ill.	6/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[65] 67
,, ,,	Natural History of Precious Stones and Precious Metals ; ill.	6/– c	8°	,,	[67] 70
,, Clarence [ed.]	Statistics of Precious Stones, by S. F. Emmons + G. F. Becker [Ams.]	$6	4°	*New York*	86
Streeter, E. W.	Precious Stones and Gems : history and characteristics	15/–	8°	Bell	[77] 84
,, ,,	The Great Diamonds of the World : history and romance	10/6	8°	,,	82
,, ,,	Pearls and Pearling Life ; ill.	12/6	8°	,,	87

Precious Stones: Engraved—*v.* I § 115: Precious Stones and Gems.

LOCAL GEOLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY.

35. GEOLOGY, &c., OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: GENERALLY.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Comprehensive Works—Textbooks.

Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Memoirs, i.–iv., General Memoirs, numerous parts *v.p.* 8° Stanford [46–59] 72*sqq.*, *in prog.*

The more important are entered separately in the next §: complete list of the publisher, price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Greg + Lettsom, R. P. W. G.	Manual of Mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland ; ill.	15/–	8°	Van Voorst	58
Harrison, W. J.	Geology of the Counties of England and Wales	8/–	8°	Kelly	82

H § 36

*Hull, Prf. Edward — Contribution to Physical History of the British Isles; 27 maps — 12/6 — 8° — Stanford — 83
Deals chiefly with the changes of land and sea areas. Reprinted from *Trans. of Roy. Irish Academy.*

Jukes-Browne, A. J. — Building of the British Isles: study in geological evolution; ill. — 7/6 c 8° — Bohn's Lib. — 88
*Ramsay, Sir A. C. — Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain; maps — 15/- — 8° — Stanford — [63] 78
Woodward, H. B. — Geology of England and Wales: w. notes on physical features — 18/- — 8° — Philip — [76] 87

Scotland — —*v.* I § 36.

Ireland — —*v.* I § 36.

Maps.

Geol. Surv. of U.K. — One-Inch Map; divs. 1–97 [will be 110 in all] [1 in. to 1 m.] — ea. 4/6 *to* 8/6 — 40×27 i. — Stanford — *in prog.*
,, ,, — Horizontal Geological Section; 138 sheets — ea. 5/- — 40×27 i. — ,,
,, ,, — Vertical Geological Sections; 72 sheets — ea. 3/6 — 40×27 i. — ,,
Ramsay, Sir A. C. — Geological Map of the British Isles — 42/- — 50×58 i. — ,, — 78
,, ,, — ,, ,, England and Wales — [12 m. to 1 in.] — 30/- — 36×42 i. — ,, — 79

Palæontology

—*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52–100, *passim.*

Baily, W. H. — Figs. of Characteristic British Fossils, v. i.: Palæozoic; 42 pl. — 21/-; col. 40/- — 8° — Van Voorst — 67–75
Bigsby, J. — Thesaurus Devon.-Carbon.: flora and fauna of Devon. and Carbon. periods — 36/- — 4° — ,, — 78
,, ,, — Thesaurus Siluricus: flora and fauna of Silur. period — 18/- — 4° — ,, — 68
Bristow, H. W. — British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata — [coloured diagrams] 4/- — 4° — Stanford — 76
,, +Etheridge, R. — Table of British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata — [letterpress sheet] 4/- — 4° — ,, — 72
*Etheridge, Robert — Fossils of the British Isles; stratigraphically arranged, pt. i.: Palæozoic — 30/- — 4° — Clar. Press — 88
An analysis of altogether 1588 and 6022 species. In 1822 only 752 extinct species had been described in all of anim. and veget. kingdoms. The present work, when complete, will describe nearly 18,000.

Geol. Sur. of U. K. — British Organic Remains, Decades 1–13, ea. 10 pl. — ea. 2/6 — 8° — Clar. Press — 49–72
Lowry, — Characteristic British Fossils — 4/- — 4° — Stanford — 81
,, — British Tertiary Fossils — 4/- — 4° — ,, — 82
Murchison, Sir R. — Siluria: history of oldest known fossiliferous rocks, 2 vols.; ill. — 18/- — 8° — Murray — [54] 72
Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Brecon, Monmouth, Glouc., Worcs., Staffs., and other countries.

Taylor, Dr. J. E. — Our Common British Fossils, and Where to Find them; ill. — 7/6 c 8° — Chatto — 85
Williams, Dr. J. W. — British Fossils; fully ill. — [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° — Sonnenschein — 90

Mineralogy.

Hall, T. M. — Mineralogist's Directory to the United Kingdom — 6/- p 8° — Stanford — 68

Coal — —*v. also* I § 80: Mining: Coal and Fuel.

Hull, Prf. Edward — Coal Fields of Gt. Britain; maps and ill. — [hist., structure, resources] 16/- — 8° — Stanford — [5–] 81

Petrology.

Barnes, Ch. — Rock History; ill. — [chiefly English and Welsh] 6/- c 8° — Stanford — 84
Sedgwick+McCoy, $\frac{\text{Prf. A.}}{\text{F.}}$ — Synopsis of Classification of Brit. Palæozoic Rocks; 25 pl. — 21/- r 4° — Camb. Press — 51–55
Teall, J. J. Harris — British Petrography; description of rocks of Brit. Isles; 47 pl. (some col.) — 63/- r 8° — Dulau — 86–88

36. GEOLOGY, &c., OF GT. BRITAIN AND IRELAND: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Buckinghamshire.

Keeping, W. — Fossils & Palæ. Affin. of Neocomian Deposits of Upware & Brickhill, pl. — 10/6 — 8° — Camb. Press — 80

Cambridgeshire.

Bonney, Prf. T. G. — Cambridgeshire Geology — 3/- — 8° — Deighton, *Camb.* — 75
Miller+Skertchly, $\frac{\text{S. H.}}{\text{S. B.}}$ — The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. — 31/6 r 8° — Longman — 78
Geolog. sketch; prehist. inhab.; history; drainage; botany, flora and fauna; geol.; antiquities, etc.

Penning+Browne, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{J.}}$ — Geology of Cambridgeshire — [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4/6 r 8° — Stanford — 81
Skertchly, S. B. — Geology of the Fenland — [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 36/6 — 8° — ,, — 77

Cornwall and Devonshire.

Collins, J. H. — Handbook of the Mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon — 6/- c 8° — Longman — 71
Henwood, W. J. — The Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon — 42/- — 8° — Trübner
Moissenet, L. — Observations on the Rich Lodes of Cornwall [tr.]; 8 pl. — 7/6 — 8° — *Truro* — 77

Cumberland.

Ward, J. Clifton — Geology of Northern Part of Lake District — [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 9/- r 8° — Stanford — 76

H § 36

Derbyshire.

GREEN + STRAHAN, $\frac{\text{Prf. A. II.}}{\text{A.}}$ Geology of Derbyshire [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4/- r 8° Stanford [69] 88

Devonshire.

Geology of Trent Tor [Geolog. Survey of U.K.] 15/6 r 8° Stanford
RUTLEY, Frank Eruptive Rocks of Brent Tor and its Neighbourhood; 4 pl. 18/- 8° Longman 78
SYMONDS, Rev. W. S. Records of the Rocks; ill. [S. Wales, Devon, etc.] 12/- c 8° Murray 72

Dorsetshire.

DAMON, Robert Handbook to Geology of Weymouth and Isle of Portland; ill. 5/-; w. geol. map 7/6 8° Stanford [60] 84

Durham

—*v.* Northumberland, *infra.*

Essex and Herts.

Geology of Essex and Hertfordshire [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 3/6 r 8° Stanford

Gloucestershire and Somersetshire.

ANSTEY, J. The Coal Fields of Gloucester and Somersetshire 6/- r 8° Stanford

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Geology of the Isle of Wight [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 5/- r 8° Stanford
MANTELL, Dr. G. Geological Excursions through the Isle of Wight; ill. 5/- 12° Bell 54

Kent.

TOPLEY, W. Geology of the Weald [Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hants.]—[G. S. of U. K.] 17/6 r 8° Stanford 75

Lancashire.

de RANCE, C. E. Geology of the Coasts of S.-W. Lancs. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 10/6 r 8° Stanford 77
Geology of the Burnley Coalfield [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/- r 8° ,,
HULL, Prf. E. Geology of the Country round Prescot [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 3/- r 8° ,, [ ]82

Leicestershire.

Geology of the Leicestershire Coalfield [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 3/- r 8° Stanford 77
HARRISON, W. J. Sketch of Geology of Leics. and Rutland, 3/6; w. photos. 10/6 8° Simpkin 78

Lincolnshire

—*v.* Cambridgeshire, *supra.*

Middlesex: *London and District.*

PRESTWICH, Prf. Jos. Geological Inquiry on the Water-bearing Strata around London; ill. 8/6 8° Van Voorst
WHITAKER, W. Geology of London and of parts of the Thames Valley; vol. i. [Descrip. Geol.], 6/-; vol. ii. [Appendices], 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89

Map.

JORDAN, J. B. Library Map of London: geological illustrated 52/- Stanford 78

Oxfordshire and Thames Valley.

PHILLIPS, Prf. John Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames 21/- 8° Clar. Press 71
POULTON, E. B. Walk from Oxford to Wheatley over Shotover Hill 83

Norfolk.

Geology of Norwich [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 7/- r 8° Stanford 81
NEWTON, E. T. Vertebrates of Forest Bed Series of Norfolk and Suffolk, 19 pl. 7/6 8° ,, 82

Northumberland.

FORSTER, W. Section of Strata from Newcastle to Cross Fell 8° *Newcastle* [ ]83
LEBOUR, Prf. G. A. The Geology of Northumberland & Durham [& N.-E. Yorks.]; pl. & ill. 3/6 ,, [78]87

Rutland

—*v. also* Leicestershire, *supra.*

JUDD, J. W. Geol. of Rutland & Parts of Lincs., Leics., Northants, etc. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/6 r 8° Stanford 76

Shropshire.

EYTON, E. C. Notes on the Geology of North Shropshire *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] 12° Hardwicke 69
la TOUCHE, J. D. Handbook of the Geology of Shropshire 4° 84

Somerset.

Geology of E. Somerset and the Bristol Coalfields [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 18/- r 8° Stanford

H § 36

Staffordshire.

Jukes, J. B.	On the Geology of the South Staffordshire Coalfield ; ill.	*o.p.*	r 8°	*London*	53

Suffolk

—*v.* Norfolk, *supra.*

Sussex.

Dixon, F., *etc.*	Geol. & Fossils of Tertiary & Cretac. Formation of Sussex, ed. Jones ; pl.	42/–	4°	Smith, *Brighton*	[50]78

Worcestershire.

Symonds, Rev. W. S.	Old Stones : notes on the rocks of Malvern	21/–	12°	Simpkin	[ ]80

Yorkshire.

Baker, J. G.	North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc.	15/–	8°	Longman	63
Bird, C.	Geology of Yorkshire, ed. R. Etheridge	5/–	c 8°	Simpkin	81
Bradley, L.	Mineral Veins of Swaledale	21/–	8°	Stanford	62
Davis + Lees, $\frac{J.W.}{F.A.}$	West Yorkshire ; ill. [phys. geog., geol., botany]	21/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	[78] 80
Green + Foster + Dakyns.	Geology of Carboniferous Limestone [of Yorks.] ; ill.		8°		69
* ,, + Russell, Prf. A. H. + R.	Geology of the Yorkshire Coalfields [Geol. Surv. of U. K.]	42/–	r 8°	Stanford	78
Miall, M. C.	Geology, Natural History, and Antiquities of Craven	5/–	4°	*Leeds*	78
Phillips, John	Geology of Yorkshire, 2 pts.	ea. 30/–	8°	Taylor & Francis	75 ; 36
Simpson, Martin	Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias : described from nature	6/6	12°	*Whitby*	[ ]84
Tate + Blake, R. + J. F.	The Yorkshire Lias ; 19 pl. and map	28/–	8°	Van Voorst	76

SCOTLAND.

Generally.

Geological Survey of Scotland.	Memoirs ; 3 parts		8°	*London*	61–65
Geikie, Prf. A.	Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its Physical Geology ; map and ill.	12/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[65] 87
Fossils	—*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52–100, *passim.*				
Armstrong + Young + Robertson	Catalogue of the Western Scottish Fossils ; 4 pl.	5/–	8°	*Glasgow*	76

Ayrshire.

Nicholson + Etheridge, $\frac{H.A.}{R.,jun.}$	Monograph of Silurian Fossils of Girvan	21/–	r 8°	Blackwood	81

Caithness.

Laing + Huxley, $\frac{S.}{Prf.\ T.\ H.}$	Prehistoric Remains of Caithness ; 150 ill.	9/–	8°	Williams	66

Fife and Midlothian.

Howell + Geikie + Young	Geology of East Lothian				
Maclaren, Charles	Sketch of the Geology of Fife and the Lothians ; maps and ill.	7/6	p 8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	[ ]
Miller, Hugh	The Old Red Sandstone ; Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	[41;70]89

Hebrides.

Miller, Hugh	Cruise of the *Betsey* [on fossilifer. deposits of Hebrides]	3/6	c 8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	[58]89

Lanark.

Bell, Dugald	The Rocks round Glasgow : a series of sketches	4/–	s 8°	MacLehose, *Glsg.*	[81]85

Moray.

Duff, P.	Sketch of the Geology of Moray ; ill.	*o.p.*	r 8°	*Elgin*	42

Shetland Islands.

Gibson, G. A.	The Old Red Sandstone of Shetland ; 3 col. maps	2/6	8°	Williams	77

IRELAND.

Comprehensive Works.

Griffith, Richard	Synopsis of the Carboniferous Limestone Fossils of Ireland	*o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]	4°	*Dublin*	46
,, + McCoy,	Synopsis of the Silurian Fossils of Ireland	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	4°	,,	44
Hughes, W.	Geological Notes on Ireland	3/–	8°	,,	[79] 82
*Hull, Prf. Edward	The Physical Geology and Geography of Ireland ; ill.	7/–	p 8°	Stanford	78
*Kinahan, G. H.	The Geology of Ireland ; ill.	15/–	8°	Paul	78

Map.

Hull, Prf. Edward	Geological Map of Ireland [8 m. to 1 in.]	30/–	31 × 38 i.	Stanford	78

Fossils

—*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52–100, *passim.*

McCoy, F.	Synopsis of Silurian Fossils of Ireland, ed. Salter ; 5 pl.	7/6	8°	Williams	62
,, ,,	Fossils of Carboniferous Limestone of Ireland ; ill.	25/–	4°	,,	62

Londonderry.

Geology of Londonderry, etc.	[Geol. Surv. of U. K.]	24/–	r 8°	Stanford	78

37. GEOLOGY, &c., OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Map.

PRESTWICH + TOPLEY + GOODCHILD, J.; W. / J. G. Geological Map of Europe — *in case* 5/- f 8° Frowde 88

The same map accompanies vol. ii. of PRESTWICH'S *Geology*, *ut* H § 31.

France.

COLLINGWOOD, W. G. — The Limestone Alps of Savoy: w. pref. J. Ruskin; 16 ill. — 10/- 8° Allen, *Orpington* 84

Russia.

MURCHISON + de VERNEUIL + v. KEYSERLING, Sir R. + E. / Ct. A. Geology of Russia in Europe, 2 vols.; pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/-; *w.* 42/-] 4° Murray 45; 46

i.: Geology; ii.: Palæontology.

Switzerland.

*HEER, Prf. — The Primeval World of Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols.; map and 560 ill. — 12/- 8° Longman [76] 78

Alps; Glaciers, etc. — —*v.* H § 30, *s.v.* Glaciers.

38. GEOLOGY, &c., OF ASIA MINOR, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

Asia Minor.

AINSWORTH, W. F. — Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols.; map. — 32/- 8° Paul 88

By the surgeon and geologist to the expedition.

HULL, Dr. Edward — Mt. Seir, Sinai, and W. Palestine, maps and ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] 10/6 4° Bentley 86

With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.

„ „ — The Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petræa; plans — 21/- 4° „ 86

Burma.

MASON, Rev. Dr. F. — Burma: people & product.; 2 v. [v. i. = Geology, Mineralogy & Zoology] 60/- r 8° Trübner [64] 84

China.

PUMPELLY, R. [Am.] — Geological Researches in China, Mongolia and Japan — [1862–65] 17/6 4° *Washington* 66

India.

Bibliography.

OLDHAM, R. D. — Bibliography of Indian Geology — 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 88

Generally.

CARTER, H. J. [ed.] — Geological Papers on Western India; maps and ill. — 42/- r 8° W. H. Allen

MEDLICOTT + BLANFORD, H. B. / W. T. Manual of the Geology of India, 2 vols.; pl. — 16/- r 8° Trübner 79

Compiled from the Geolog. Survey of India. Vol. iii.: *Economic Geology*, by V. BALL, 10 pl., 10/- 81. Vol. iv.: *Mineralogy*, by F. R. MALLET, '87.

„ H. B. — Sketch of the Geology of the Punjab — 8° *Calcutta* 88

Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, vols. i.–xxiv.; Records, vols. i.–xx. — r 8° Trübner *in prog.*

Palæontologia Indica: figures and descriptions fr. Geol. Survey; in series and pts.—list of pub. — r 8° & f° „ 59–89 „

A set, from the commencement to 1883, is priced by Quaritch in May, 1889, at £25.

Japan.

BRAUNS, D. — Geology of the Environs of Tokio; map & 6 pl. [Mems. Science Dept., Tokio Diagaku] 15/- r 8° *Tokio* 81

Persia.

BLANFORD, W. T. — Zoology and Geology of Persia = vol. ii. of Journeys of Boundary Commission to Persia, 2 vols., col. pl. — 42/- 8° Macmillan 76

Africa

—*for other pts.* of Africa, *v.* E §§ 41–51, *passim*.

Abyssinia.

BLANFORD, W. T. — Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia; col. pl. — [in 1867–68] 21/- 8° Macmillan 70

Morocco.

MAW, George — —*append. on* Geol. of Morocco *to* Hooker + Ball's Tour in Morocco; ill. — 21/- 8° Macmillan 78

South Africa.

GLANVILLE, E. — The South African Gold Fields; col. map — 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

MATHERS, E. P. — Golden South Africa; 5 maps — 2/6 c 8° Whittingham [88] 89

MITCHELL, H. — Diamonds and Gold of South Africa — 5/- 8° E. Wilson 88

39. GEOLOGY, &c., OF NORTH AMERICA.

GENERALLY.

WRIGHT, Dr. G. F. [Am.] The Great Ice-Age in North America; 147 maps and ill. [antiq. of man, *etc.*] 21/– 8° Paul 89

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] Acadian Geology: structure, remains, minerals; maps and ill. 21/– 8° Macmillan [55] 78
Includes Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island.

Canada.

CHAPMAN, E. J. [Canad.] The Minerals and Geology of Central Canada [Ontario and Quebec] 15/– 8° *Toronto* 88
DAWSON, P. [Canad.] Fossil Plants of Dev. & Up. Silur. Formation of Canada, 3 pts.; 2 pl. 10/– 8° *Montreal* 71–82
,, ,, Fossil Plants of Lower Carb. & Millstone Grit Format. of Canada; 10 pl. 5/– 8° ,, 73
,, Sir J. W. [Canad.] Handbook of Canadian Geology $3 8° ,, 89
Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada: reports and maps of surveys, *etc.* r 8° ,, *in prog.*

Cape Breton Island.

BROWN, Richard [Am.] Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Cape Breton Island 7/6 8° Low 71

UNITED STATES.

Generally.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories, ed. F. V. Hayden [Am.]; pl. *Washington* 67–83

The Chief Geological Portions are:
Bulletins, vols. i.–vi. [complete] 8° '67–'82.
Reports, i.–xii. [complete] 8° '67–'83.
Contrib. to Extinct Verteb. Fauna of W. Territ.; 37 pl. .....JOS. LEIDY 4° 73.
Contrib. to Fossil Flora of W. Territ.; 2 v,; pl. ....LEO LESQUEREUSE 4° 73–83.
Exploration ['69–'72] of the Colorado River and Tributaries....J. W. POWELL 4° 75.
The Vertebrata of Cretaceous Formations of the West....E. D. COPE 4° 75.
Rep. on Invert. Cretac. and Tertiary Fossils of Upper Missouri..F. B. MEEK 4° '76.
Report on the Geology of East Portions of Uinta Mountains....J. W. POWELL 4° '76.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountains 4° *Washington* 68–81

The Chief Geological Portions are:
Geology of the High Plateaux of Utah .....C. E. DUTTON; with atlas of pl.
Geol. of the Black Hills of Dakota ....H. NEWTON + W. P. JENNEY; w. atlas of pl.
Geology of the Henry Mountains .....G. K. GILBERT; ill.

Geolog. Survey of U. S. [by Act of 1879 now incl. all Surveys by Govt. except Coast Survey & local surveys of Gen. Land Off.]
Annual Reports; ill. $2.50 *and upwards* r 8° [*Washington* 80 *sqq.*, *ann.*
Bulletins, i.–lv. [vii. is Catal. Amer. Geol. Maps, 1752–1881, 10*c.*] 8° ,, 83–89
Monographs, vols. i.–xii.; pl. ,, 81–89 *in prog.*

i.: Precious Metals .....C. KING.
ii.: Tertiary History of Grand Canon District.....C. E. DUTTON.
iii.: Geology of Comstock Lode.....G. F. BECKER.
iv.: Comstock Mining .....E. LORD.
v.: Copperbearing Rocks of Lake Superior.....R. D. IRVING.
vi.: Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia .....W. M. FONTAINE.
vii.: Silver Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada .....J. S. CURTIS.
viii.: Palæontology of Eureka District .....C. D. WALCOTT.
ix.: Mineral Resources of United States [pub. annually since 1883].
x.: Dinocerata: extinct gigantic mammals.....O. C. MARSH.
xi.: Geolog. History of Lake Lahontan .....J. C. RUSSELL.
xii.: Geol. and Mining of Leadville, Colorado.....S. F. EMMONS.

California.

BLAKE, W. P. [Am.] Report of Geological Reconnaissance of California; ill. 42/– 4° *New York* 59
WHITNEY, J. D. [Am.; ed.] Geological Survey of California, 2 vols.; ill. $10 r 8° ,, 64–69

Colorado.

HAYDEN, F. V. [Am.] Geolog. and Geograph. Gov. Surv. Atlas of Colorado [=20 pl.] 63/– atl f° *New York* [77] 81

Florida.

HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] Explorations on the West Coast of Florida; ill. [geol. & zoology] $3 r 8° *Philadelphia* 88

Georgia.

STEPHENSON, M. F. [Am.] Geology and Mineralogy of Georgia $2 12° *New Orleans*

Lake Superior.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: phys. char., vegetation and animals; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Boston* 50

Massachusetts.

CROSBY, W. O. [Am.] Geology of Eastern Massachusetts; map and 5 pl. 18/– 8° *Boston* 80

New Hampshire.

HITCHCOCK, C. H. [Am.] Geology of New Hampshire, 2 vols.; pl. ea. $10 4° *Concord* 75–77

Newfoundland.

MURRAY + HOWLEY, A. + J. [Ams.] Geological Survey of Newfoundland; ill. 15/– 8° Stanford

Pennsylvania.

ROGERS, H. D. [Am.] The Geology of Pennsylvania, 3 vols.; ill. 168/– Blackwood 59
FONTAINE + WHITE, W.H. I.C. [Ams.] Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania—Reports; ill. 8° *Washington* 80

Tennessee.

STAFFORD + KILLEBREW, $\frac{J.M.}{J.B.}$ [Ams.] Elementary Geology of Tennessee — $1 12° *Tennessee* 76

Wisconsin, etc.

OWEN, D. Dale [Am.] Report of Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, 2 v.; ill. $7.50 4° *Philadelphia*

40. GEOLOGY, &c., OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA: GENERALLY.

CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

Jamaica.

SAWKINS, J. G. Reports on the Geology of Jamaica; ill. 9/- r 8° Stanford 69

Mexico.

Contributions to the Geology of Mexico $3 8° *New York* 65

Trinidad.

Geology of Trinidad [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/- r 8° Stanford

SOUTH AMERICA.

Generally.

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Personal Narrative of Travels in S. America, 3 vols. [1799–1804] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19–29] 77

DARWIN, Charles Geolog. Observations on Volcanic Islands and pts. of S. Amer.; maps and ill. [*Beagle* voy. 1832–9] 12/6 c 8° Murray [44] 76

British Guiana.

Geology of British Guiana [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 14/6 r 8° Stanford

Brazil.

HARTT, C. F. [Am.] Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil; map and ill. $5 8° *Boston* 70

Cordilleras.

WADSWORTH, M. E. [Am.] Lithological Studies: descrip. & classifi. of Rocks of Cordilleras; 8 pl. $6 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 84

41. GEOLOGY, &c., AUSTRALASIA.

AUSTRALIA.

Bibliography.

ETHERIDGE + JACK, $\frac{R.\,jun.}{R.\,L.}$ Catalogue of Works, Papers, etc., on Australian Geology, etc. 10/- 8° Stanford 81

Geology.

WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. Geological Observations in South Australia 14/- 8° Longman 62

Palæontology.

ETHERIDGE, R., *jun.* Catalogue of Australian Fossils: stratigraph. and zoolog. arranged 10/6 8° Camb. Press 78

McCOY, Prf. F. Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria; ill. 12/6 r 8° *Melbourne* 72

OWEN, Prf. [Sir] Richard —*v.* H § 92: Mammalia.

Mineralogy.

New South Wales.

CLARKE, W. B. [Austral.] Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales 7/6 8° *Sydney* 75

LIVERSIDGE, Prf. A. [Austral.] The Minerals of New South Wales, etc. 18/6 r 8° ,, 88

Victoria.

SMYTH, R. B. Goldfields and Mineral Districts of Victoria i 8° *Melbourne* 79

Tasmania.

JOHNSTON, R. M. [Austral.] Systematic Account of the Geology of Tasmania; maps and 57 pl. 63/- r 4° Govt. Office, *Hobart* 88

Solomon Islands.

*GUPPY, Dr. H. B. Physical Characteristics and Geol. of Solomon Islands; col. maps 10/6 i 8° Sonnenschein 87

NEW ZEALAND.

Geology.

Geological Survey of New Zealand. List of Publications to be had of Trübner & Co.

v. HAAST, Dr. Julius Geology of Canterbury and Westland [N. Z.]; ill. 21/- 8° Williams 79

HOCHSTETTER, Dr. Ferd. New Zealand: geography, geology, and natural history [tr.]; ill. 21/- 4° *Stuttgart* (Williams) 67

X. Biology.

42. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Study of Biology —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences, Natural.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*essay on the* Study of Biology—*in his* American Addresses 6/6 8° Macmillan 77
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. The Study of Biology 5/- c 8° Blackwood 72

General Textbooks.

DAVIS, J. R. A. Textbook of Biology; 158 ill. [veget. and anim.; students' book] 12/6 c 8° Griffin 88
GIBSON, R. J. Harvey Textbook of Elementary Biology; 192 ill. [,, ,, ,, ,,] 6/- f 8° Longman 89

Atlases.

HAWES, G. B. Atlas of Elementary Biology 14/- 4° Macmillan 85

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* H* § 10, *and* I § 1.

DUNMAN, Thos. Glossary of Anatomical, Physiological, and Biological Terms 2/6 c 8° Griffith [78] 89
MCNICOLL, D. Dict. of Nat. Hist. Terms [incl. orders, genera, and species] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 12/6] 8° Lovell Reeve 63

Animal Biology: *separately*—*v.* H § 72, § 75.

Vegetable Biology: *separately*—*v.* H § 49, § 50.

Miscellaneous and Collected Writings—*v. also* H § 43: Evolution, *s.v.* Critical Works, etc.

FORBES, W. Alex. Collected Scientific Writings; 25 pl. and ill. [zool., physiol., biological] 30/- r 8° Dulau
GARROD, A. H. Collected Scientific Writings; 37 pl. & ports. [,, ,, ,,] 42/- r 8° ,,
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 83

Advisableness of improving Natural Knowledge; Emancipation—Black and White; a Liberal Education; Scientific Education; Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences; The Study of Zool.; Physical Basis of Life; Scientific Aspects of Positivism; a Piece of Chalk; Geol. Contemporaneity and Persistent Types of Life; Geolog. Reform; Origin of Species; on Descartes' *Discourse*.

,, ,, —*in his* Critiques & Addresses, 10/6; Science & Culture & other Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 83; 81

Admin. Nihilism; School Boards; Medical Educ.; Yeast; Formation of Coal; Coral and Coral Reefs; Methods and Results of Ethnol.; British Ethnol.; Palæont. and Doctr. of Evol.; Biogenesis and Abiogenesis; Darwin's Critics; Genealogy of Animals; Bp. Berkeley on Metaphysics of Sensation.

Sci. and Cult.; Universities; Techn. Educ.; Instr. in Physiol.; Jos. Priestley; Method of Zadig; Border Terr. between Anim. and Veg. Kingd.; Aristotle and the Heart; Animals as Automata; Sensation and Sensiferous Organs; Evolution in Biology; Coming of Age of *Origin of Species*; Conn. of Biolog. Sciences with Medicine.

,, ,, —*in his* American Addresses 6/6 8° Macmillan 77

Three Lectures on Evolution [1. The Three Hypotheses resp. the Hist. of Nature; 2. The Hypothesis of Evolution (neutral and favourable evidence); 3. The Demonstrative Evidence of Evolution]; Opening Address at Johns Hopkins Univ.; On the Study of Biology in conn. w. the Scient. Apparatus (S. Kens. Mus.).

,, +DYER, Prf. W. T. T. —*article* Biology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76

Prf. HUXLEY announces a new collection of *Essays* for publication early in 1890.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Lectures and Essays 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
LUBBOCK, Sir John Scientific Lectures 8/6 8° ,, 79
MCALPINE, Prf. A. N. —*his* Introduction [*c.* 100 pp.] *to his* Life-Histories of Plants *is a good* "Comparative Study of Plants and Animals"; 100 ill. 6/- 16° Sonnenschein 86

Alternation of Generations.

STEENSTRUP, J. J. On the Alternation of Generations, tr. Geo. Busk; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° Ray Society 45

Bacteria and Fermentation.

*de BARY, Prf. A. Comparative Morphology and Biology of the Fungi, Mycetoza, and Bacteria, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour; 198 ill. 22/6 r 8° Clar. Press 87

Contains numerous references to the literature of Fungi.

* ,, ,, Lectures on Bacteria, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, rev. Prf. I. B. Balfour; 20 ill. 6/- c 8° ,, 88
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. Mode of Origin of Lowest Organisms 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 71

Contains a discussion of Pasteur's Experiments.

,, ,, Beginnings of Life, 2 vols. [nature, origin, transformations] 28/- c 8° ,, 72
*CROOKSHANK, E. M. Introduction to Practical Bacteriology; 30 pl. [based on Koch] 14/- 8° H. K. Lewis 86
DITMAR, Prf. —*article* "Fermentation" *in* "Encyclo. Brit." vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79
DOLLEY, C. S. [Am.] Technology of Bacteria Investigation: directions, etc. 10/6 c 8° *Boston* 85
GROVES, W. B. Synopsis of the Bacteria and Yeast Fungi; 87 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 84
KLEIN, Dr. E. Micro-Organisms and Disease: introduction to the study of; 121 ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 86
MAGNIN, A. [Am.] Bacteria $1 12° *Boston* 81
*PASTEUR, Louis Studies on Fermentation, tr. Faulkner+Robb; ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 79

The diseases of beer, with causes and modes of prevention.

SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prf. P. Fermentation; 28 ill. [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [76] 82
TROUESSART, E. L. Microbes, Ferments, and Moulds [tr.]; 107 ill. [,, ,, ,,] 5/- c 8° ,, 86

Bacteria in Pathology—*v.* H* § 11 (*and* Crookshank *and* Klein, *supra*).

Heredity.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.]	The Law of Heredity; ill.		$2	12°	*Baltimore*	83
*GALTON, Francis	Hereditary Genius [laws and consequences] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 25/–]			8°	Macmillan	69
,, ,,	English Men of Science: their nature and nurture		8/6	8°	,,	74
,, ,,	Inquiries into the Human Faculty, and its Development		16/–	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Natural Inheritance		9/–	8°	,,	89
NISBET, J. F.	Marriage and Heredity	[popular]	7/6 c	8°	Ward & Downey	89
RIBOT, Prf. T. H.	Heredity [tr.]	[phenomena, laws, causes, consequences]	9/–	8°	Paul	74
*WEISMANN, Dr. A.	Essays upon Heredity & Kindred Biological Problems [tr.] [For. Biol. Memoirs]		16/–	8°	Clar. Press	89

Parthenogenesis.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard	On Parthenogenesis; 1 pl.		5/–	8°	Van Voorst	49
v. SIEBOLD, Carl	On a True Parthenogenesis in Moths and Bees [tr.]; 1 pl.		5/–	8°	,,	57

Protoplasm and Bioplasm. Origin of Life.

BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	The Beginnings of Life, 2 vols.; ill. [nature, modes of origin, transformation]		28/– c	8°	Macmillan	72
,, ,,	Modes of Origin of Lowest Organisms		4/6 c	8°	,,	71
	With a discussion of PASTEUR'S experiments.					
,, ,,	Evolution and the Origin of Life		6/6 c	8°	,,	74
BEALE, Dr. L.	Protoplasm: or, Life, Matter and Mind; 8 col. pl.		10/6 c	8°	Churchill	[69] 74
,, ,,	Bioplasm: an introduction to physiology and medicine; 22 pl.		6/6 c	8°	,,	72
BINET, A.	Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms: study in experim. psychol. [Am. tr.] ill.		75c.	12°	*Chicago*	89
DRYSDALE, Dr. J.	The Protoplasmic Theory of Life		6/–	8°	Ballière	[74] 82

Abiogenesis (*Spontaneous Generation*).

BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	—*ut supra conts. the fullest discussion fr. the Abiogenist's point of view.*					
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	—*in his* Critiques and Addresses	[Abiogenist point of view]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[73] 83
PASTEUR, Louis	—*v. supra*	[Abiogenist point of view]				

Reproductive Process.

ERCOLANI, G. B.	The Reproductive Process [Am. tr.], 2 vols.; atlas and 8° text		$6	8°	*Boston*	[84] 84

Variation under Domestication.

*DARWIN, Charles	Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.; ill.		15/– c	8°	Murray	[68] 88
WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	—*in his* Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection		8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[70] 72

43. EVOLUTION: STRUCTURAL.

Chief Original Researches.

*DARWIN, Charles	Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, 2 vols., ill. 12/–; *or* 1 v.		6/– c	8°	Murray	[59] 88; 88
* ,, ,,	Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex; ill., 2 vols. 15/–; *or* 1 vol.		9/– p	8°	,,	[71] 88
* ,, ,,	Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.		15/– c	8°	,,	[68] 88
Aveling, Dr. E. B.	The Student's Darwin		5/– c	8°	Freethought Pb. Co.	81

A *résumé* of DARWIN'S writings fr. *Beagle* voyage to *Express. of Emotions.* DARWIN'S other works will be found in H §§ 42, 44, 50, *etc.*: his Life in H § 70.

*HAECKEL, Prf. Ernest	History of Creation [tr.], ed. Prf. E. R. Lankester, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.		32/– p	8°	Paul	[75] 82
,, ,,	History of the Evolution of Man [tr.], 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.		32/– p	8°	,,	79
,, ,,	The Pedigree of Man, and other Essays, tr. Dr. E. B. Aveling; 80 ill.		6/– c	8°	Freethought Pb. Co.	83
MÜLLER, Fritz	Facts and Figures in Aid of Darwin, tr. W. S. Dallas; ill.		6/– c	8°	Murray	69
*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection		8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[70] 72
* ,, ,,	Darwinism: exposition of Theory of Natural Selection; ill.		9/–	8°	,,	[89] 89

An admirable exposition of DARWIN'S views, written with great clearness and dignity, and in an attractive style. The outcome of much original research. *Vide also* his *Malay Archipelago* [H § 103], *Island Life* [H § 62], *Geogr. Distribution* [H § 71].

WEISMANN, Dr. A.	Studies in the Theory of Descent [tr.], w. pref. by Darwin, 2 vols., 8 col. pl.		40/–	8°	Low	82

Seasonal Dimorphism of Butterflies; Origin of Markings of Caterpillars; Phylelic Parallelism in Metamorphic Species; Transformation of Mexican Axoliti into Amblystoma; Mechanical Conception of Nature. Shows with great clearness how the more prominent characteristics of certain groups of animals may have developed under the agency of nat. selection.

Critical and Expository Works. Essays.

ALLEN, Grant	The Evolutionist at Large		6/– c	8°	Chatto	[81] 82
BERGEN, J. Y. [Am.]	The Development Theory: the study of evolution simplified; ill.		$1	16°	*Boston*	84
BREE, Dr. C. R.	Exposit. of the Fallacies in Hypothesis of Darwin; ill. [by the ornithologist]		14/– c	8°	Longman	72
BUTLER, Samuel	Evolution Old and New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin & Lamarck] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–]			c 8°	Bogue	[79] 82
,, ,,	Luck or Cunning as the Main Means of Organic Evolution?		7/6 c	8°	Trübner	87
CLODD, Edward	The Story of Creation; 77 ill.	[excellent popular account]	7/6 c	8°	Longman	[88] 89
CONN, Dr. H. W. [Am.]	Evolution of To-day	[historical and expository]	$1.75	8°	*New York*	86
COPE, Prf. E. D. [Am.]	The Origin of the Fittest; ill.	[essays on evolution]	$3	8°	,,	87
DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.]	The Dawn of Life; 8 pl. & 48 ill. [oldest fossils in rel. to anim. devel.]		7/6 s	8°	Hodder	75
EIMER, Prf.	Organic Evolution, tr. J. T. Cunningham			8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	Darwinism and other Essays		7/6 c	8°	,,	79
,, ,,	Excursions of an Evolutionist		7/6 c	8°	,,	84

H § 44

GRAY, Prf. Asa. [Am.] Darwinism : essays and reviews pertaining to Darwin $2 12° *New York* 76
HEILPRIN, A. [Am.] The Geological Evidences of Evolution 5/- c 8° Trübner 88
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons ; Critiques ; Science and Culture—*v.* H § 42.
,, ,, —3 *lectures on* Evolution—*in his* American Addresses—*v.* H § 42. 6/ 8° Macmillan 77
,, +SULLY, Jas. —*article* Evolution, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
MIVART, St. George Lessons from Nature : as manifested in mind and matter 15/- 8° Murray 76
,, ,, Contemporary Evolution [metaphysical] 7/6 c 8° Paul 76
ROMANES, G. J. Scientific Evidences of Organic Evolution [*Nature* Series ; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
SCHMIDT, Oscar Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism [tr.]; 26 ill. [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [74] 87
WILSON, Dr. Andrew Chapters on Evolution : pop. hist. of Darwinian & other Theories ; 259 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [81] 82
,, ,, Leisure Time Studies [chiefly biological] 10/6 c 8° ,, 78

Degeneration.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Degeneration : a chapter in Darwinism ; ill. [*Nature* Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 80

Expression, Sensation.

CLELAND, Prf. J. Evolution, Expression and Sensation 5/- c 8° Macmillan 81
*DARWIN, Charles Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals ; photos. p 8° Murray [72] *in prep.*
LAVATER, J. C. Essays on Physiognomy [tr.] ; 103 pl. [abridged] 12/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [1793] 82
WARNER, Dr. Francis Physical Expression : its modes & principles ; 50 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 85

Expression fr. Artistic Aspect—*v.* I § 105 : Artistic Anatomy.

Geology —*v.* H § 31 (*espec.* LYELL).

Man : Descent of —*v. also* DARWIN, HAECKEL, *supra ;* and H § 100 : Man, *s.v.* Antiquity.

HARTMANN, Robert Anthropoid Ages ; 51 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 86
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Evidence as to Man's Place in Nature *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 12/-] 8° Williams [63] 64
On Nat. Hist. of Man-like Apes ; On Relation of Man to the Lower Animals. On Fossil Remains of Man.
MIVART, St. George Man and Apes : questions on their affinity and origin 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 73
PARKER, Prf. W. K. —*in his* On Mammalian Descent [Hunterian Lectures, 1884] 10/6 8° Griffin 85
SCHMIDT, Oscar —*in his* Mammalia in rel. to Primeval Times [tr.]; 51 ill. [Inter. Sci. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 85

Mental Evolution —*v. also* C § 71 : Psychology.

BÜCHNER, Prf. L. Mind in Animals, tr. Annie Besant [Internat. Lib. of Science] 5/- c 8° Freethought Pub. Co. 80
MIVART, St. George The Origin of Human Reason [exam. of recent hypotheses] 10/6 8° Paul 89
ROMANES, G. J. Mental Evolution in Animals [w. posth. essay on Instinct by C. Darwin] 12/- 8° ,, 83
,, ,, Mental Evolution in Man ; origin of the human faculty 14/- 8° ,, 89
On the origin of language, treated as part of the Darwinian controversy. *Vide also* K § Origin of Language.

Natural Conditions, Affection of.

SEMPER, Karl Natural Conditions of Existence as they Affect Animal Life ; 2 maps & 106 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 86

Origin of Life —*v.* H § 42 : Biology.

Origin of Species.

*DARWIN, Charles —*ut supra.*
MIVART, St. George On the Genesis of Species 9/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 71

Philosophy, Evolutionist—*v. also* C.

FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols. [*v.* also his bks. *supra*] 25/- 8° Macmillan 74
SPENCER, Herbert The Principles of Biology, 2 vols. [f. his other wks., *v.* C § 62] 34/- 8° Williams [64; 67] 71; 72

Sex.

GEDDES+THOMSON, Prf. P. / J. A. The Evolution of Sex ; 104 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89

Theistic Bearings of Evolution—*v.* A § 6 : Natural Theology, *s.v.* Evolution.

44. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS.

Scientific Voyages.

Adventure & *Beagle* Narrative of Surveying Voyages of ; 4 vols. ; pl. [S. America & round the world ; 1826–36] *o.p.* [*w.* 60/-] 8° Murray 39
i. : First Expedition (Cpt. P. P. KING), 1826–30 ; ii.–iii. : Second Expedition (Cpt. R. FITZROY), 2 v. ; iv. : Journal 1832–36 (C. DARWIN).
*DARWIN, Charles Voyage of a Naturalist round the World 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
One of the most fascinating books of the kind ever written.
,, ,, Natural History and Geology of the Voyage of *H.M.S. Beagle ;* ill. 9/- c 8° ,, [39] 84
An illustrated edn of the *Voyage of the "Beagle,"* w. 100 sketches of places visited (by R. J. PRITCHETT), is ann. by Mr. Murray for pub. in Jan., 1890.

H § 45

Alert, H.M.S. Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; 16 pl. [1878–82] 6/– 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86

Account of four years' dredging operations in Patagonian, Polynesian and Mascarene waters.

" " Report on Zoological Collections made during Indo-Pacific Voyage of H.M.S. *Alert* [1881–82]; 54 pl. 30/– 8° British Museum 84

Summary [COPPINGER], Mammalia [O. THOMAS], Aves [R. B. SHARPE], Rept. and Pisces [A. GÜNTHER], Mollusca [E. A. SMITH], Echin. [F. J. BELL], Crustacea [E. J. MIERS], Coleop. [C. O. WATERHOUSE], Lepid. [A. G. BUTLER], Alcyon. [S. O. RIDLEY].

Blake, The Three Cruises of. By Prf. A. Agassiz [Am.], 2 vols.; maps & ill. [1877–80] 42/– 8° Low 88

With elaborate descrip. of Deep-sea Fauna of Atlantic, and short sketch of Nat. Hist. of West Indies.

Challenger, H.M.S. Report of Scient. Results of Voyage under [Sir] G. Nares+Cpt. F. T. Thomson, ed. [late] Sir C. Wyville Thomson & [now] Dr. J. Murray [Atlantic 1872–76], *v.p.* r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 80–89

Narrative of Voyage. 136/6 '85; Meteorolog. and Magnetical Results, 30/– '82.
Physics and Chemistry. Vol. i. 21/– '84.
Botany. Vol. i. 40/– '85; ii. [*Diatomaceæ*], 15/– '86. Complete in 2 vols.
Zoology. Vol. i. 37/6 '80; ii. 50/– '81; iii. 50/– '81; iv. 50/– '82; v. 50/– '82; vi. 42/– '82; vii. 30/– '83; viii. 40/– '84; ix. (2 v.) 63/– '84; x. 50/– '84; xi. 50/– '84; xii. 50/– '85; xiii. 50/– '86; xiv. 42/– '85; xv. 50/– '86; xvi. 40/– '86; xvii. 40/– '86; xviii (2 v.) 110/– '87; xix. 25/– '87; xx 40/– '87; xxi. (2 v.) 70/– '87; xxii. 50/– '87; xxiii. 40/– '88; xxiv. (2 v.) 90/– '88; xxv. 42/– '88; xxvi. 50/– '88; xxvii. 30/– '88; xxviii. 31/6 '88; xxix. (3 v.) 50/– '88; xxx. (2 v.) 90/– '89; xxxi. 40/– '89; xxxii. *in prep. Summary to follow.* Many of the *parts* are sold separately, and entered under their respective subjects in this CLASS.

CAMPBELL, Ld. G. Log Letters from the *Challenger;* map 6/– c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
MOSELEY, Prf. H. N. Notes by the Naturalist on board the *Challenger;* ill. 21/– 8° " 79
SPRY, W. J. J. Cruise of the *Challenger;* ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Low [77] 81
*THOMSON, Sir C. Wyville Voyage of the *Challenger:* General Results, 2 vols.; ill. 45/– 8° Macmillan 78
WILD, Dr. J. J. At Anchor; col. pl. and ill. [narrative of the voyage] 73/6 i 4° Marcus Ward 78

Curaçoa, H.M.S. Cruise of. By J. L. Brenchley; pl. [1865; South Sea Islands] 42/– r 8° Longman [73] 73

Birds, Reptiles and Fishes, Mollusca, Insects; with 50 col. pl.

Erebus & Terror, H.M.SS. Voyage of. [Antartic; 1839–43] *o.p.* [*w. ab.* £20] 4° Lovell Reeve 44; 47

Botany, 2 vols. ..... [Sir] J. D. HOOKER
Beasts, Reptiles, Shells, etc. ..... Dr. J. E. GRAY
Birds ..... G. R. GRAY
Crustaceans ..... BELL+GOODSIR
Fishes ..... Sir J. RICHARDSON
Insects ..... A. WHITE+E. DOUBLEDAY

Herald, H.M.S. Zoology of Voyage of, und. Cpt. H. Kellett. By Sir John Richardson [vertebr. and foss. mamm.; N.-W. Amer.; 1841–45] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° Lovell Reeve 52
Polar Expedition [Internat.]. Report of. By P. H. Ray [Am.] $4 4° *Washington* 85

Ethnography (RAY); Mammals, Birds, Fishes, Insects, Inverteb. (MURDOCH); Mollusca (DALL); Plants (Asa GRAY); Meteorol. (SCHLOTHT).

For other Polar Voyages—*v.* E §§ 68–69.

Porcupine & Lightning, H.M.SS.
THOMSON, Sir C. Wyville The Depths of the Sea; 8 maps and 100 ill. [1868–1870] 31/6 8° Macmillan [73] 73

General results of the dredging cruises 1868–70 under direct. of Dr. W. B. CARPENTER, Gwyn JEFFREYS and Sir Wyville THOMSON.

Samarang, H.M.S. Zoology of Voyage of, under Sir E. Belcher; 54 pl. (some col.) [1843–46] 70/– r 4° Lovell Reeve 48–50

By Prof. [Sir] T. R. OWEN, Dr. J. E. GRAY, Sir J. RICHARDSON, Arthur ADAMS, Lovell REEVE, Adam WHITE.

Sulphur, H.M.S. Voyage of: Botany and Zoology. By R. B. Hinds, 2 v.; col. pl. [Pacific] *o.p.* [*w.* £10] 4° Smith & Elder 43–45
United States Exploring Expedition, ed. C. Wilkes [Am.], 28 vols. [Polynesia & Antarctic; 1838–42] 4° & f° U. S. Govt. 45–74

i.–v.: Narr. of Exped. (C. WILKES); vi.: Ethnog. and Philol. (H. HALE); vii.: Zoophytes (J. D. DANA); viii.: Mammal. and Ornith. (J. CASSIN); ix: Races of Man, etc. (C. PICKERING); x.: Geol. (DANA); xi.: Meteor. (WILKES); xii.: Mollusca (A. A. GOULD); xiii.–xiv.: Crust. (DANA); xv.; Phanærog. (A. GRAY); xvi.–xvii.: Cryptog. (BRACKENRIDGE+GRAY); xx.: Herpetol. (S. F. BAIRD+C. GIRARD); xxiii.: Hydrog. (WILKES); xviii., xix., xxi., xxii., xxiv.–xxviii. *never pub.*

WILKES, Chas. [Am.] Narra. of the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols.; finely ill. [v. i.–v. of above] i 8° *New York* [45] 56

Manuals for Scientific Inquiry—*for other books, v.* E § 8: Art of Travel.

ADAMS+BAIKIE+BARRON, A.+W.+C. Manual of Natural History for the Use of Travellers 21/– p 8° Van Voorst 54
Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry; map 3/6 p 8° Murray 71
Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers. By Cpt. W. J. L. Wharton+D. W. Freshfield; ill. 6/– c 8° Stanford [54] 89
HERSCHEL, Sir J. Fred. W. Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the Use of Travellers 5/– 12° Stanford 75

A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

45. MARINE ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. AQUARIUM. POND LIFE.

Marine Zoology and Botany.

AGASSIZ, Eliz. C. [=Mrs. A.]+A. [Ams.] Seaside Studies in Natural History; ill $3 8° *Boston* 65
FIGUIER, Louis The Ocean World [tr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [68] 82
*GOSSE, P. H. Manual of Marine Zoology of the British Isles; 2 pts. ea. 7/6 12° Van Voorst 55; 56
" " The Aquarium: or wonders of the deep sea; ill. 7/6 8° " [54] 56
" " A Year at the Shore; 36 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Daldy [65] 77
HARTWIG, Dr. G. The Sea and its Living Wonders; 12 pl. and 303 ill. 10/6 8° Longman [61] 73
" " Sea Monsters & Sea Birds, 75 ill.; Denizens of Deep, 117 ill.; [extr. fr. above] 2/6 c 8° " [61]87; [61]87
HARVEY, Prf. W. H. The Seaside Book; 83 ill. 5/– 12° Van Voorst 49
HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] The Animal Life of our Seashore; ill. [New Jersey Coast] $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 88

H §§ 46-47

HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Seaside Walks of a Naturalist with his Children ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	72
JONES, Prf. T. Rymer	The Aquarian Naturalist : manual for the seaside ; col. pl.		18/-	p 8°	Van Voorst	58
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas.	Glaucus : the wonders of the seashore ; col. pl.		7/6	8°	Macmillan	[55] 86
KIRBY, Mary+Eliz.	The Sea and its Wonders ; ill.	[quite popular]	3/6	c 8°	Nelson	[70] 89
TANDON, Moquin	World of the Sea [tr.] ; ill.	[corals, algæ, radiata, molluscs, etc.]	6/-	r 8°	Cassell	[69] 82
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E.	Half-hours at the Seaside ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[72] 80
*THOMPSON, Sir C. Wyville	The Depths of the Sea ; ill.		31/6	8°	Macmillan	[73] 73
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Half-hours of a Naturalist : rambles near the shore ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Isbister	85

Aquarium.

Aquarium Book	—in 2 divisions: Fresh-water and Marine ; ill.		ea. 2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	89 ; 90
BERTRAM, J. G.	—*article* Aquarium, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii.		30/-	4°	Black	76
GOSSE, P. H.	Handbook of the Marine Aquarium ; ill.		2/6	12°	Van Voorst	[56] 56
HUGHES, W. R.	Principles and Management of the Marine Aquarium ; ill.		2/6	8°	,,	75
SOWERBY, G. B., *jun.*	Popular History of the Aquarium ; ill.		5/-	16°	Routledge	[57] 65
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E.	The Aquarium : its inhabitants, structure, management ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[70] 84
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	The Fresh-water and Salt-water Aquarium ; 126 col. ill.		3/6	c 8°	Routledge	69

Pond Life.

BUTLER, E. A.	Pond Life : Insects ; fully ill.	[Young Collector Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
SLACK, H. J.	The Marvels of Pond Life ; ill.	[insects and plants]	3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	71
SMITHSON, T. Spencer	Pond Life : Algæ, etc. ; fully ill.	[Young Collector Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	90

46. MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY.

Technology.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	How to Work with the Microscope ; 600 ill.		21/-	8°	Harrison	[5-] 86
DAVIES, T.	Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects ; ill.		2/6	12°	W. H. Allen	[81] 89
FREY, Prf. H.	Technology of the Microscope [tr.] ; ill.		$6	8°	*New York*	[72] 80
FRIEDLÄNDER, Prf. C.	Microscopical Technology [tr.] ; ill.		$1	16°	,,	86
MALLEY, A. C.	Microphotography : wet collodion, gelatino-bromide process		7/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[83] 85
MARSH, Dr. S.	Microscopical Section Cutting ; ill.	[chiefly animal]	3/6	12°	Churchill	[78] 82
MARTIN, J. H.	Manual of Microscopic Mounting ; ill.	[chiefly medical]	7/6	8°	,,	[72] 78
*NÄGELI+SCHWENDENER, $\frac{\text{Prf. C.}}{\text{Prf. S.}}$	Microscope : in theory and practice ; 210 ill.	[chiefly theory—tr.]	21/-	8°	Sonnenschein	88
PENDLEBURY, C.	Lenses and Systems of Lenses	[manner of Gauss]	5/-	c 8°	Bell	86
SEILER, C.	Compendium of Microscopical Technology		$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	80
WHITE, T. C.	Elementary Microscopical Manipulation ; ill.		2/6	f 8°	Roper	88

Applications.

*CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	The Microscope and its Revelations ; 26 pl. and 500 ill.		16/-	c 8°	Churchill	[68] 81
,, ,,	—*article* Microscope, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.		30/-	4°	Black	83
COLE, H. C. [ed.]	Studies in Microscopic Science ; col. pl. ; vol. i. 27/6 ; ii.-iv.		ea. 31/6	8°	Ballière	83-86
DAVIS, G. E.	Practical Microscopy ; 310 ill. and col. front.		7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[82] 89
GOSSE, P. H.	Evenings at the Microscope ; ill.	[elementary]	4/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	[6-] 84
*GRIFFITH+HENFREY, $\frac{\text{J. W.}}{\text{A.}}$	Micrographic Dict., ed. Rev. M. J. Berkeley + Prf. T. R. Jones ; 3000 figs.		52/6	8°	Gurney	[56] 83
,, ,,	Elementary Text Book of the Microscope ; 12 col. pl.		7/6	c 8°	,,	64
HOGG, Jabez	Microscope : history, construction and application ; 500 col. ill.		7/6	8°	Routledge	[54] 85
LANKESTER, E.	Half-hours with the Microscope, ill.		2/6	12°	W. H. Allen	[63] 89
MARTIN, J. H.	Microscopic Objects Figured and Described ; 194 ill.		14/-	8°	Van Voorst	71
"Quekett Club-Man"	Handbook of the Microscope ; 38 ill.	[selection and managt.]	2/6	c 8°	Roper	87
,, ,,	My Microscope and some Objects from my Cabinet ; 5 ill.		2/6	f 8°	,,	[87] 88
STOKES, Dr. A. C. [Am.]	Microscopy for Beginners ; ill.		$1.50	c 8°	*New York*	87

Botany.

BEHRENS, J. W.	The Microscope in Botany, tr. Hervey+Wood ; ill		$5	8°	*Boston*	85
SCHACHT, H.	The Microscope and its Application [tr.] ; ill.	[chiefly vegetable]	6/-	p 8°	Churchill	55

Medicine —*v.* H *§ 13 : Medical Diagnosis, *etc.*, *s.v.* Microscope.

Mineralogy —*v.* H § 32 : Mineralogy.

47. TAXIDERMY, COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, &c., OF NATURAL OBJECTS: GENERALLY.

BALLARD, H. H. [Am.]	Three Kingdoms		4/-	16°	*New York*	[ ] 88
	The handbk. of the Agassiz Assoc. : directions for organization, plans of work, etc.					
BATTY, J. H. [Am.]	Practical Taxidermy : Home Decoration ; ill.		$1.50	12°	,,	80
BROWN, Cpt. Thomas	Practical Taxidermy ; ill.	[Eng. edn. *o.p.*]	$1.25	f 8°	,,	[3-] 84
BROWNE, Montagu	Practical Taxidermy ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 88
GREEN, G. C.	Collections, etc., of Natural History ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	86

H § 48

HARTING, J. E. —*his* Hints on Shore Shooting [*v* I § 154] *and* Essays on Sport [I § 154] *contain a chapter and appendix respectively on Bird Skinning and Preserving.*
KINGSLEY, J. S. [Am.] The Naturalist's Assistant [w. a bibliog. of nat. hist.] $1.25 8° *Boston* 82
MAYNARD, C. J. Manual of Taxidermy; ill. [birds and mammals] $1 12° „ 83
Natural History Rambles: a series—*v.* H § 76.
NAVE, Johann Collector's Handybk. of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. [tr.] 114 ill. 2/6 12° W. H. Allen [67] 84
NEWMAN, Edward Birds-nesting and Bird-skinning; ill. 1/- 12° Unwin [61] 88
ROBERTS, Charles Naturalist's Diary: daybk. of meteorol. & rural biol. [½ ea. p. blank f. records] 2/6 8° Sonnenschein 86 *ann.*
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. [ed.] Notes on Collecting and Preserving Natural History Objects; ill. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
WOOD, Rev. J. G. + Theo. The Field Naturalist's Handbook; ill. 5/- c 8° Cassell 82
Young Collector Series; fully illustrated ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85–90 *in prog.*

Book-Collecting ..... J. H. SLATER
Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles ..... W. F. KIRBY
Coins and Tokens, English ..... Llewellynn JEWITT
„ „ of the British Colonies Daniel F. HOWORTH
Crustaceans and Spiders ..... F. A. A. SKUSE
Grasses ..... Frank TUFNAIL
Fishes ..... F. A. A. SKUSE
Fossils ..... Dr. J. W. WILLIAMS
Fungi, Lichens, etc. ..... Peter GRAY
Mammalia ..... F. A. A. SKUSE
Microscope ..... A. V. LATHAM
Monumental Brasses ..... H. W. MACKLIN
Mosses ..... J. E. BAGNALL
Pond-Life; Insects ..... E. A. BUTLER
„ Algæ, etc. ..... T. Spencer SMITHSON
Reptiles ..... Catherine HOPLEY
Seaweeds, Shells and Fossils ..... P. GRAY and B. B. WOODWARD
Shells, Land and Fresh Water ..... Dr. J. W. WILLIAMS
Shells, Marine ..... Dr. J. W. WILLIAMS
Silkworms ..... E. A. BUTLER
Zoology, Introduction to ..... B. LINDSAY

XI. Botany.

48. BOTANICAL HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, NOMENCLATURE, TERMS.

Bibliography.

Botanischer Jahresbericht [systematic catal. of new bks. of all countries] 40/- to 50/- *per ann.* 8° *Berlin* 72 *sqq., ann.*
JACKSON, B. D. Guide to the Literature of Botany 31/6 s 4° Index Society 81
A classified selection, incl. about 6000 not given in PRITZEL, *ut infra.*
„ „ Vegetable Technology: contrib. to a bibl. of econ. botany 18/- s 4° „ „ 82
*PRITZEL, G. A. Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicæ 44/- 4° *Leipzig* [47–51] 72–77
„ „ Iconum Botanicarum Index locupletissimus, 2 pts. 12/- and 18/- 4° *Berlin* [55] 61; 66

History of Cultivated Plants.

de CANDOLLE, A. The Origin of Cultivated Plants [tr.] [Int. Sci. Ser.; physiolog. & histor.] 5/- c 8° Paul [84] 86
*HEHN, Victor —*in his* The Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr.], ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88
An account of the Migrations of Plants and Animals from the East to Europe. Full of research and erudite illustrations.

History of Botany.

*SACHS, Prf. Julius History of Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour Clar. Press *in prep.*

Plants in Mythology and Folklore—*v.* B § 7.

Biography. —*v.* H § 70, *s.v.* Biography.

Dictionaries of Terms.

COOKE, M. C. Manual of Botanic Terms 2/6 12° W. H. Allen [73] 85
HENSLOW, Rev. J. S. Dictionary of Botanical Terms 4/- 12° Groombridge [5-] 75

Nomenclature: Scientific.

de CANDOLLE, A. Laws of Botanical Nomenclature [tr.] 2/6 8° Lovell Reeve 68

English —*v. also* H § 64.

MILLER, W. Dictionary of English Names of Plants [Latin-Eng. & Eng.-Latin] 12/- c 8° Murray 84
WARBURTON, G. E. Names and Synonyms of British Plants 3/6 f 8° Bell 89
Collates the nomenclat. of *London Catalogue*, SOWERBY'S *English Botany*, BABINGTON'S *Manual*, BENTHAM'S *Flora*, HOOKER'S *Student's Flora.*

Oriental.

WATSON, Dr. J. Forbes Index to Native & Scient. Names of Ind. & Eastern Economic Plants, etc. 31/6 i 8° Trübner 68

Nomenclature: Popular and Folk Names—*British.*

*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R. Dictionary of Plant Names, 3 parts [English] ea. 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr) 78–84
CAMERON, J. Gaelic Names of Plants: Scottish and Irish [arr. in scient. order] 7/6 8° Blackwood 83
*EARLE, Prf. John English Plant Names [10th to 15th cent.] 5/- 16° Clar. Press 80
*FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic —*in his* Flowers and Flower Lore; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
PRIOR, Dr. R. C. The Popular Names of British Plants [good, but etymology weak] 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
SMITH, John Dictionary of Popular Names of Economic Plants 14/- 8° Macmillan 82
TURNER, W. The Names of Herbes, ed. w. intro. and index J. Britten 6/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

Devonshire.

FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Glossary of Devonshire Plant Names [repr. fr. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.*] 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 82

Botany in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology.

H §§ 49–50

49. MORPHOLOGICAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND PRACTICAL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

Comprehensive Works. Text books.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Manual of Botany; ill. 12/6; Elements of Botany; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Black	[49]75; [69]76
BALFOUR+WARD, Prf. I. B. / Prf. H. M.	General Textbook of Botany			8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
BEHRENS, Dr. W. J.	Text-book of General Botany, tr. P. Geddes; ill.		10/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86
BENTLEY, Prf. R.	Manual of Botany: struct., classif., properties, uses, etc.; ill.		15/–	p 8°	Churchill	[70] 87
,, ,,	Student's Guide to Struct. and Morphol. Bot., 7/6; to System Bot.		3/6	f 8°	,,	83; 84
DECAISNE+LEMAOUT, E.+L.	General System of Botany [tr.]; 5500 ill.		31/6	4°	Longman	[75] 76
*GOEBEL, D. K.	Outlines of Classification and Special Morphology of Plants, tr. H. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour; 407 ill.		21/–	r 8°	Clar. Press	[75] 87
	This is a new edition of part ii. of SACHS, *ut infra*.					
GOODALE, [Am.]	Physiological Botany					85
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Text Book of Botany; ill.		12/–	8°	Trübner	[42] 79
,, ,,	Structural Botany; ill.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	[57] 80
,, ,,	The Elements of Botany; ill.		7/–	c 8°	Trübner	[57] 87
HENFREY+MASTERS, A.+M. T.	Elementary Course of Botany; ill.		15/–	8°	Gurney	[57] 78
HOOKER, Sir J. D.	Botany; ill.	[Science Primers]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	76
MCALPINE, Prf. A. N.	Life Histories of Plants; 100 ill. and 50 diagrams		6/–	i 16°	Sonnenschein	86
	Contains an *Introduction* of about 100 pp. on the Comparative Study of Plants and Animals.					
MCNAB, Prf. W. R.	Outlines of Morphology, Physiology and Classification of Plants; ill.		1/6	12°	Longman	[78] 81
OLIVER, Prf. D.	Elementary Lessons in Botany; ill.		4/6	18°	Macmillan	[69] 81
*PRANTL+VINES, Prf. K. / Dr. S. H.	Elementary Text Book of Botany; 280 ill.		9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[80] 90
*SACHS, Prf. Julius	Text Book of Botany [tr.], ed. S. H. Vines; ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6]	r 8°	Clar. Press	[75] 82	
,, ,,	Lects. on Physiol. of Plants [tr.]; 455 ill. [pt. of above; *v.* Goebel, *sup.*]	31/6	r 8°	,,	87	
THOMÉ, Prf. O. W.	Textbook of Structural and Physiological Botany [tr.]; ill.		6/–	12°	Longman	[77] 85
*VINES, Dr. S. H.	Treatise on the Physiology of Plants; ill.	[Cambridge lectures]	21/–	8°	Camb. Press	86

Collected Papers.

Annals of Botany, ed. I. B. Balfour+S. H. Vines+Farlow, vols. i.–ii.			ea. 42/–	r 8°	Clar. Press	87-89 *in prog.*
GRAY, Asa [Am.]	Scientific Papers of; sel. C. P. Sargent [Am.], 2 vols.		21/–	8°	Macmillan	89

Vol. i. consists of reviews of botanical works and rel. subjects, fr. 1834-1837; vol ii. of 14 essays, mostly on botanical subjects, and 38 biographical sketches of naturalists, fr. 1841-1886.

Atlas.

MCALPINE, Prfs. D+A.N.	Biological Atlas of Plants; 423 figs. and diagr.		7/6	4°	Johnston.	80

Practical Botany.

ARTHUR+BARNES+COULTER [Ams.]	Plant Dissection			12°	*New York*	86
BOWER, F. O.	Practical Instruction in Botany, pt. i. 6/6; ii. 4/6	in 1 vol.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[85] 88, 87
DETMER, Prf. W.	Practical Plant Physiology, tr. S. A. Moor; ill.		9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
KOEHLER, A.	Practical Botany, structural and systematic [tr.]; ill.		$3	8°	*New York*	76
SHORE, T. W.	Elementary Practical Biology	[vegetable]	6/–	8°	Churchill	88
*STRASBURGER, Prf. W.	Practical Botany, tr. and ed. Prf. W. Hillhouse; ill.		9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 90

The most complete, giving all the most modern methods; fully and well illustrated with 149 cuts.

50. SPECIAL TREATISES: PHYSIOLOGICAL, MORPHOLOGICAL, &c.

Circulation in Plants.

PETTIGREW, J. B.	Physiology of Circulation in Plants, etc.; ill.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	74

Constituents of Plants.

WITTSTEIN, Dr. G. C.	Organic Constitution of Plants and Vegetable Substances [tr.]	14/–	8°	Trübner	80

Cultivated Plants —*v.* H § 48.

Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of same Species.

*DARWIN, Charles	Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of same Species	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[77] 88

Distribution, Geographical—*v.* H §§ 62–69.

Fertilization.

*DARWIN, Charles	Effects of Cross and Self Fertilization in Vegetable Kingdom	9/–	p 8°	Murray	[76] 88
	An exhaustive defence of the maxim that "Nature abhors perpetual self-fertilization."				
* ,, ,,	Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilized by Insects; ill.	7/6	p 8°	,,	[62] 88
HENSLOW, Rev. George	Orig. of Floral Structures thro' Insect & other Agencies; 85 ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	88
	By an opponent of the prevalent views of evolution and natural selection.				
KERNER, Dr. A.	Flowers and their Unbidden Guests [tr.]; ill.	9/–	8°	,,	78
*LUBBOCK, Sir John	On British Wild Flowers in relation to Insects; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[75] 82
*MÜLLER, Prf. H.	The Fertilization of Flowers [tr.]: w. preface C. Darwin; ill.	21/–	8°	,,	83

Contains numerous literary references.

Forms and Colours of Flowers—*v. also* I § 102, *s.v.* Flower Painting.

Allen, Grant	Colours of Flowers as illustrated in the British Flora	[*Nature* Series]	3/6	c 8° Macmillan	82
Taylor, Dr. J. E.	Flowers: their origin, shape, etc.; ill.		7/6	c 8° W. H. Allen	[78] 78

Insectivorous Plants.

Darwin, Charles	Insectivorous Plants; ill.		9/-	p 8° Murray	[75] 89

Movements of Plants.

Darwin, Charles	The Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants; ill.		6/-	p 8° Murray	[65] 76
,, ,,	The Power of Movement in Plants; ill.		15/-	p 8° ,,	80

Demonstrates that the phenomena of "spontaneous" movement are widely distributed in the vegetable kingdom.

Variation under Domestication.

Darwin, Charles	Variations of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.; ill.		15/-	c 8° Murray	[68] 88

Vegetable Mould.

*Darwin, Charles	Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms; ill.		6/-	c 8° Murray	[81] 88

Vegetative Organs.

*de Bary, Prf. A.	Compar. Anat. of Veget. Organs of Phanerogams & Ferns [tr.]; 241 ill.		22/6	r 8° Clar. Press	84

51. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR BOTANY: GENERAL TREATISES.

Descriptive.

Baillon, H.	Natural History of Plants [tr.], vols. i–viii; ill.		ea. 25/-	r 8° Lovell Reeve	71–88
*Bentham+Hooker, Geo. / Sir J. D.	Genera Plantarum in Herbar. Kewensibus			r 8° ,,	62–83

Vol. I., 50/- [pt. i., 21/-; ii., 14/-; iii., 15/-]; II., 56/- [pt. i., 24/-; ii., 32/-]; III., 50/- [pt. i., 24/-; ii., 32/-].

Durand, T. Index generum Phanerog. in Bentham+Hooker [to 1887] 20/- 8° *Berlin* 88

Hooker, Sir W. J.	Icones Plantarum: figures, with descriptive characters [Kew herbarium]			8° Williams	36–89

Series i., 4 v. *o.p.* [pub. 112/-] '36-41; Ser. ii., 4 v. *o.p.* [pub. 112/-] '42-46; Ser. iii., vols. i.–vii., £11 5/-, *rd. to* 90/-; viii., 4 pts.; ix., pts. i.–ii., ea. *pt.* 4/-, '70–89.

Miers, J.	Contributions to Botany, vol. i., 42 pl.; ii., 44 pl., ea. 36/-; iii. [monog. of menispermaceæ] 67 pl.		45/-	4° Williams	51–69; 64–71
Local Floras	—*v.* H. §§ 62–69.				
Gardening	—*v.* I. §§ 46–51.				

Dictionaries.

Lindley+Moore, J.+T.	Treasury of Botany, 2 vols.; ill.		12/-	c 8° Longman	[66] 70
Loudon, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Plants; 12000 ill.	[Great Britain]	42/-	8° ,,	[29] 66
Paxton, Sir Joseph	Botanical Dictionary, ed. Hereman	[Great Britain]	25/-	r 8° Bradbury	[40] 68

Miscellaneous Works.

Abbott, Dr. C. C. [Am.]	Upland and Meadow	[animal and vegetable life]	$1.50	c 8° *New York*	86
Allen, Grant	Colin Clout's Calendar, 6/-; Vignettes from Nature		6/-	c 8° Chatto	[81] 82
Cooke, M. C.	The Freaks and Marvels of Plant Life; ill.		6/-	c 8° S.P.C.K.	82
Friend, Rev. Hilderic	Flowers and Flower Lore; ill.		7/6	8° Sonnenschein	[83] 89
Henslow, Rev. George	Botany for Children	2/6; w. 32 col. pl.	14/-	c 8° Stanford	[80] 88
Houghton, Rev. W.	Country Walks of a Naturalist; ill.	[animal and vegetable life]	3/6	c 8° Groombridge	69
Hulme, F. E.	Bards and Blossoms; 8 col. pl.	[poetical assoc. of flowers]	10/6	s 4° Marcus Ward	81
Jefferies, Richard	Greene Ferne Farm, 7/6; Hodge and his Masters, 2 vols.		12/-	c 8° Smith & Elder	80; 80
,, ,,	*The Gamekeeper at Home, 5/-; Illustrated Edition		10/6	c 8° and 8° ,,	[78] 82; 80
,, ,,	Round about a Great Estate		5/-	c 8° ,,	80
,, ,,	Wild Life in a Southern County, 6/-; The Amateur Poacher		5/-	c 8° ,, [ ]	89; [ ]
,, ,,	*Nature near London, 2/6; *Life of the Fields		2/6	c 8° Chatto	[83] 87; [84] 88
,, ,,	Open Air, 2/6; After London, or Wild England		3/6	c 8° Chatto; Cassell	[86] 89; [86] 86
,, ,,	Field and Hedgerow	[posthumous essays, coll. by his widow]	6/-	c 8° Longman	89
,, ,,	Story of My Heart	[autobiography]	5/-	c 8° ,,	83
Besant Walter	The Eulogy of Richard Jefferies		6/-	c 8° Chatto	88
Knight, F. A.	By Leafy Ways; ill., 5/-; Idylls of the Field; ill.		3/6	c 8° Stock	89; 89
Lubbock, Sir John	Flowers, Fruit, and Leaves; ill.	[*Nature* Series]	4/6	12° Macmillan	86
Natural History Rambles	—*v.* H § 76.				
Owen, J. A. [ed.]	Woodland, Moor, and Stream: notes of a naturalist [anonymous; v. good]		5/-	c 8° Smith & Elder	89
Roe, E. P. [Am.]	Nature's Serial Story; ill.		3/6	c 8° Low	[85] 89
Taylor, Dr. J. E.	The Sagacity and Morality of Plants; ill.		7/6	c 8° Chatto	84
,, ,,	Half Hours in Green Lanes, 2/6; Nature's By-paths		3/6	c 8° W. H. Allen	[73] 79; [80] 82
Thoreau, H. D. [Am.]	Summer, ed. H. G. O. Blake [Am.]; map	[fr. Thoreau's *Journal*]	7/6	c 8° Unwin	84
,, ,,	Walden: or life in the woods	[Camelot Series]	1/-	16° Walter Scott	[54] 87
Watkins, Rev. M. G.	In the Country	[animal and vegetable life]	4/6	c 8° Satchell	83

ECONOMIC BOTANY—*v.* I § 28. **MEDICAL BOTANY**—*v.* H* § 53.

52. FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

Balfour, Prf. J. H.	Introduction to the Study of Palæontological Botany; ill.	7/6	8°	Black	72
British Museum	Catalogue of Palæozoic Plants in Brit. Mus. [by R. Kidston]	5/–	8°	British Museum	86
Dawson, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	The Geological History of Plants; 80 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	88
Gardner + Ettingshausen	Flora of Eocene Formations of England, vol. i.: Filices., 3 pts.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	79–82
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	vol. ii.: Coniferæ, 3 pts.		4°	,,	83–85
Lindley + Hutton, J. + W.	Illustrations of Fossil Plants [of Great Britain]	25/– r	8°	Longman [31–37]	78
	A supplementary vol., by R. Carruthers, is said to be in preparation.				
*v. Solms-Laubach, Ct.	Fossil Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
Williamson, W. C. [Am.]	Organization of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures, pts. i.–ix.	ea. 7/6	4°	Trübner	79 *sqq.*

53. CRYPTOGAMIA: GENERALLY.

*Bennett, A. W.	Handbook of Cryptogamic Botany; 378 ill.	16/–	8°	Longman	89
Berkeley, Rev. M. J.	Cryptogamic Botany; ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–; *w.* 25/–]	8°	Ballière	57
Cooke, M. C. [ed.]	Grevillea: record of cryptog. botany & its liter., vols. i.–xvi., in 8 v.; col. pl.	ea. double vol. 14/–	8°	Williams	73–88 *in prog.*
Hofmeister, Dr. W.	Germination, Devel., and Fructification of Higher Cryptogamia [tr.]		8°	Ray Society	62

Scotland.

Greville, R. K.	Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols.; 360 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £6] r	8°	*Edinburgh*	23–28

Marine Botany—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

54. DIATOMS and DESMIDS.

Atlas and Catalogue.

Habirshaw, F. [Am.]	Catalogue of Diatomaceæ: w. refer. to published descripp., figs., etc.	$1.25	8°	*Washington*	81–82
*Schmidt, Adolf	Atlas of the Diatomaceæ [descripp. in German] in pts.	ea. 6/–	f°	*Aschersleben*	75–86

Microscopy; Generally—*v.* H § 46: Microscope and Microscopy.

Great Britain.

*Cooke, M. C.	British Desmids; 66 col. pl. [suppl. to *Freshwater Algæ*—*v.* H § 59]	52/6	8°	Williams	86–87
Gray, Dr. J. E.	British Diatomaceæ, etc.	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c	8°	Hardwicke	65
Nave, Joh.	Collector's Handbk. of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. [tr.]; 114 ill.	2/6	12°	W. H. Allen [67]	84
Ralfs, J.	British Desmidieæ; 35 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 36/–; *w.* 80/–] r	8°	Lovell Reeve	48
Smith, Rev. William	Synopsis of British Diatomaceæ, 2 vols.; 67 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £6]	8°	Van Voorst	53–56

Atlantic.

Castracane, Ct. A. F.	Report on the Diatomaceæ [*Challenger* Reports]	15/– r	4°	Eyre & Spottiswoode	86

America.

Wolle, Rev. Francis [Am.]	Desmids of the United States; 53 col. pl.	$4.50	8°	*New York*	84

55. FERNS.

Generally and Collectively.

Baker, J. G.	Handbk. of Fern-Allies [equiset., lycopod., selagin., rhizocarp.]	5/–	8°	Bell	87
Hooker + Baker, $\frac{\text{Sir W. J.}}{\text{J. G.}}$	Synopsis Filicum: synopsis of all known ferns; col. pl.	28/–	8°	W. H. Allen [68]	74
,, Sir W. J.	A Century of Ferns; 100 col. pl. [descripp. of new & rare species] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] i		8°	Pamplin	54
,, ,,	A Second Century of Ferns; 100 col. pl. [,, ,, ,,]	48/– i	8°	Dulau	64
,, ,,	Filices Exoticæ: 100 col. fig. and descriptions	131/– r	8°	Lovell Reeve	59
,, ,,	Species Filicum, 5 vols.; 304 pl. [as existing in author's Herbarium]	73/6	8°	Dulau	46–64
,, ,,	Garden Ferns: 64 col. figures and descriptions	42/– r	8°	Lovell Reeve	62
Lowe, E. J.	Natural History of British and Exotic Ferns, 8 vols.; 479 col. pl.	126/– r	8°	Bell	[56–62] 70
,, ,,	Natural History of New and Rare Ferns; 72 col. pl.	21/– r	8°	,,	[62] 71
Moore, Thomas	Index Filicum: synopsis of genera of ferns, 20 pts.; 84 pl.	20/–	12°	Williams	74
Smith, John	Ferns: British and foreign; 200 ill.	7/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen [66]	79
,, ,,	Historia Filicum: nature, number, and organography; pl.	12/6 c	8°	Macmillan	75

Europe.

*Britten, James	European Ferns; col. pl. and 200 ill.	21/–	4°	Cassell	82

H §§ 56–57

Great Britain.

Heath, F. G.	Fern Paradise ; ill. 12/6 ; The Fern World ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Low [75] 78 ; [77] 85	
,, ,,	Where to Find Ferns ; ill.	1/6	12°	S.P.C.K. [81] 85	
,, ,,	Fern Portfolio of all Species of British Ferns ; pl.	8/–	f°	,, [84] 85	
Hooker, Sir W. J.	The British Ferns ; 66 col. pl. and descriptions	42/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	61
Lowe, E. J.	—*v. supra, s.v.* Generally.				
,, ,,	Our Native Ferns ; 74 col. pl.	21/–	r 8°	Bell	67
Moore, Thomas	Nature-painted British Ferns, 2 vols. [51 col. pl. & descriptions] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–]		i f°	Bradbury	59
,, ,,	British Ferns and their Allies ; about 100 ill.	3/6	12°	Routledge [51] 87	
Newman, Edward	History of British Ferns ; ill., 18/– 8° ; Popular Edition ; pl.	2/–	f 8°	Sonnenschein [44] 74 ; 81	
Plues, M.	British Ferns ; 16 col. pl.	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	60
Pratt, Anne	Ferns of Great Britain and their Allies ; 41 col. pl.	12/6	r 8°	Warne	75

India.

Beddome, Cpt. R. H.	Ferns of British India ; 2 vols. and 3 pts. 179/6 ; Supplement	20/–	4°	Van Voorst	66 ; 70
,, ,,	Handbook of Indian Ferns ; 300 ill.	18/–	i 16°	Thacker, *Calc.*	83
,, ,,	Ferns of Southern India ; 20 pts.	130/–	4°	VanVoorst [63] 72–73	

America.

Eaton, D. C. [Am.]	Ferns of the South-West		4°		78
,, ,,	Ferns of North America, 2 vols. ; col. pl.	$30	r 4°	*Boston*	79 ; 80
Meehan, T. [Am.]	Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, 2 vols. ; ill.	ea. $7	8°	,,	78 ; 79
Underwood, L. M. [Am.]	Our Native Ferns and their Allies	$1.25	12°	*New York*	[81] 88
Williamson, J. [Am.]	Ferns of Kentucky	$2	8°	*Louisville*	78

56. FUNGI.

Generally and Europe.

Cooke, M. C.	Mycographia : seu icones fungorum, vol. i. ; 113 col. pl.	£4	r 8°	Williams	75–79
,, ,,	Grevillea Atlas ; 37 col. pl. of fungi [for *Grevillea*, fr. wh. the pl. are extr., *v.* H § 55]	10/6	8°	,,	82
,, +Quelet, L.	Clavis Synopt. Hymenomycet. Europ.	7/6	12°	W. H. Allen	78
Murray, Geo.	—*article* Fungus, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.	30/–	4°	Black	79

Dry Rot, Rust, Smut, Mildew.

Britten, J. A.	Dry-rot in Timber	7/6	p 8°	Spon	75
Cooke, M. C.	Rust, Smut, Mildew and Mould ; col. ill. [microscopic fungi]	6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen [69]	78

Great Britain.

Badham, Dr. C. D.	Esculent Funguses of England, ed. F. Curry ; 12 col. pl.	12/–	c 8°	Lovell Reeve [47]	63
Berkeley, Rev. M. J.	Outlines of British Fungology ; 24 col. pl.	30/–	8°	,,	60
Britten, James	Popular British Fungi ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79
*Cooke, M. C.	Handbook of British Fungi ; pts. i.–ii. ; ill.	ea. 4/–	8°	Williams [71] 85 ;	88
* ,, ,,	Illustrations of British Fungi, pts. i.–xlv. ; 718 col. pl.	ea. 8/–	r 8°	,, 81–87 *in prog.*	
,, ,,	Fungi : their nature, influence, uses, etc. ; ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul [75]	86
,, ,,	Plain and Easy Account of British Fungi ; 40 col. ill.	6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen [62]	85
,, ,,	Myxomycetes of Great Britain ; 24 pl.	8/–	c 8°	Williams	77
Gray, Peter	British Fungi ; fully ill. [Young Collector Series]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
*Hay, W. De Lisle	Elementary Textbook of British Fungi ; 100 pl.	15/–	m 8°	,,	87
Hussey, T. J.	Illustrations of British Mycology, 2 series ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/–]		r 4°	Lovell Reeve	47 ; 55
Murray, Andrew	Monograph of the Family of Nitidulariæ ; 5 col. pl.	10/–	4°	Williams	64
*Phillips, William	Manual of British Discomycetes ; 12 pl. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	88
*Plowright, C. B.	Monograph of British Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ ; 8 pl. and ill.	12/–	8°	,,	89
Smith, W. G.	Clavis Agaricinorum : analytical key to British fungi	2/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	70
,, ,,	Mushrooms and Toadstools ; how to distinguish them [2 col. sheets]	6/–	f°	W. H. Allen [67]	76
*Stevenson, Rev. J.	British Fungi (Hymenomycetes), vols. i.–ii. ; ill.	ea. 12/6	8°	Blackwood	86

Bacteria and Fermentation—*v.* H § 42 : Biology, *s.v.* Bacteria.

57. GRASSES.

Generally.

Boott, T. F.	Illustrations of the Genus Carex, 4 vols. ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £15]		f°	*priv. prin.*	58–67

Great Britain.

Henderson, J. [Am.]	Handbook of the Grasses of Great Britain and America	$1.50	12°	*New York*	7–
Knapp, J. L.	Gramina Britannica ; 118 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 76/– ; *w.* 20/–]		4°	Longman	[04] 42
*Lowe, E. J.	Natural History of British Grasses ; 74 col. pl.	21/–	r 8°	Bell	[58] 71

H §§ 58–59

PARNELL, R. Grasses of Britain ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] r 8° Blackwood 44–45
PLUES, M. British Grasses ; 16 col. pl. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 67
SOWERBY + JOHNSON, J.E. + C. Grasses of Great Britain ; col. pl. 26/– r 8° Van Voorst [57–59] 68

Scotland.

PARNELL, R. Grasses of Scotland *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] r 8° Blackwood 42

Russia.

GRISEBACH, A. Gramina Rossica

America.

BEAL, Prf. W. J. [Am.] Grasses of North America, vol. i. ; well ill. [largely agricultural] 8° 87
HENDERSON, J. —*ut supra.*

58. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ, JUNGERMANNIÆ.

Europe and Generally.

BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. Sphagnaceæ, or Peat Mosses of Europe and N. America ; 29 col. pl. 25/– i 8° W. H. Allen 80
HOOKER + TAYLOR, $\frac{\text{Sir W. J.}}{\text{D. T.}}$ Musci Exotici, 2 vols. ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £2 10/–] 8° *London* 18–20
NYLANDER, Lichenographia Europeæ ; Addenda 1886-88 2 vols. 8° *Paris* ? ; 89
*SCHIMPER, W. F. Synopsis Muscorum Europæorum, 2 vols. ; 8 pl. [in Latin] 28/– r 8° *Stuttgart* [64–66] 76

Great Britain.

*BAGNALL, J. E. Handbook of British Mosses ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. Handbook of British Mosses ; 24 col. pl. 21/– 8° Lovell Reeve 63
*BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. The British Moss Flora ; 9 pl. 36/6 i 8° ,, 85
CARRINGTON, Dr. B. British Hepaticæ : descriptions and figures, 12 pts. ea. 2/6 ; col. 3/6 i 8° W. H. Allen 70
GRAY, Peter Lichens, Mosses, Scale Mosses, & Liverworts ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85
HOBKIRK, C. H. Synopsis of British Mosses 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve [82] 84
*HOOKER + TAYLOR, $\frac{\text{Sir W. J.}}{\text{D. T.}}$ Bryologia Britannica, ed. W. Wilson *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] 8° *London* [18] 55
Being a new edition of their *Muscologia Britannica.*
,, ,, British Jungermanniæ *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; col. 63/–] 4° Bohn [16] 46
*LEIGHTON, Rev. W. A. Lichen Flora of Great Britain, Ireland and Channel Islands 21/– 8° W. P. Collins [71] 79
,, ,, British Species of Angio-Carpous Lichens ; 30 col. pl. [*w.* 12/–] 8° Ray Society 51
*TRIPP, F. E. British Mosses, 2 vols. ; w. col. fig. of ea. species 50/– i 8° Bell [68] 88

America, North.

BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. —*ut supra, s.v.* Generally.
LESQUEREUX + JAMES, L. + T. P. [Ams.] Manual of Mosses of North America 8° *Boston* 84
Manual of the Mosses of North America $3.50 8° *Salem, Mass.* 84
SULLIVANT, W. S. [Am.] Icones Muscorum [of N. America], $20 ; Supplement $10 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 64 ; 74
TUCKERMAN, E. [Am.] North American Lichens, pts. i.–ii. ea. $3 8° *Boston* 82 ; 88

America, South.

SPRUCE, Richard [Am.] Hepaticæ of the Amazon, Andes of Peru, and Ecuador ; 22 pl. 21/– 8° Trübner 86

59. SEAWEEDS (ALGÆ).

Generally.

*AGARDH, J. G. Species Genera et Ordines Algarum, vols. i.–iii. pt. i. 67/– 8° *Lund* 48–80 *in prog.*
HARVEY, Prf. W. H. Index Generum Algarum : systematic catalogue of Algæ 2/6 8° Van Voorst 60

Great Britain.

*COOKE, M. C. British Fresh-water Algæ, 2 vols. ; 130 col. pl. [*v. also* H § 54] 90/– 8° Williams 81–85
GATTY, Mrs. A. British Seaweeds, 2 vols. ; 80 col. pl. 50/– r 8° Bell 63
GRAY, Peter Seaweeds, Shells, and Fossils ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86
,, S. O. British Seaweeds ; 16 col. pl. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 67
HARVEY, Prf. W. H. Phycologia Britannica : History of British Seaweeds, 4 vols. ; col. pl. 150/– r 8° ,, 46–51
An entire pl. is devoted to each species, the number of pl. being 360.
,, ,, Manual of British Marine Algæ ; 27 pl. 21/– ; col. 31/6 8° Van Voorst [41] 49
HASSALL, A. H. British Fresh-water Algæ, 2 vols. ; 103 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 70/–] 8° Taylor [45] 52
HIBBERD, Shirley The Seaweed Collector ; ill. 3/6 12° Groombridge 72
JOHNSTONE + CROALL, $\frac{\text{W. G.}}{\text{A.}}$ Nature-Printed British Seaweeds, 4 vols. ; 200 pl. 105/– r 8° Bradbury [59–60] 70
PLUES, M. British Seaweeds ; 16 col. pl. 10/6 8° Lovell Reeve 64

America. Atlantic and Pacific.

FARLOW, W. G. [Am.]	Marine Algæ of New England	[w. numerous literary references]	$1.50	12°	*Salem, Mass.*	81
HARVEY, Prf. W. H.	Nereis Boreali-Americana ; 50 col. pl.	[Atlantic and Pacific Coasts]	60/–	r 4°	Van Voorst	52–53
HERVEY, A. B. [Am.]	Manual of American Sea-Mosses		$2	12°	*Salem, Mass.*	81
WOLLE, Rev. Francis [Am.]	Fresh-water Algæ of the United States, 2 vols.; 157 pl. (2000 col. figs.)		$10	8°	*Boston*	87
WOOD, H. C., *jun.* [Am.]	,, ,, North America ; pl.	[Smithsonian Instit.]	$7.50	4°	*Washington*	72

Australia.

HARVEY, Prf. W. H.	Phycologia Australis: hist. of Australian seaweeds, 5 vols.; 300 col. pl. ea.		30/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	58–63

Desmids and Diatoms—*v.* H § 54 : Desmids and Diatoms.

Marine Botany —*v.* H § 45 : Marine Zoology and Botany.

60. TREES AND SHRUBS.

Generally.

HEMSLEY, W. B.	Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants		12/–	8°	Longman	[73] 77
LOUDON, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs ; 2000 ill.		25/–	8°	Warne	[42] 53

Coniferæ.

*GORDON, G.	Pinetum : synopsis of all coniferous plants ; ill.		18/–	8°	Bohn	[58–62] 80
LAMBERT, A. B.	Description of the Genus Pinus ; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £6 10s.]	atl f°		*London*	[03–37]28–37

The first edition in 3 vols. is worth about £75. It is the finest work on the subject ever published.

RAVENSCROFT, E. [ed.]	Pinetum Britannicum, 3 vols. ; 53 col. pl., maps, photos. and 643 ill.		£27 6/–	r f°	*Edinburgh*	66–87

Japan.

MURRAY, Andrew	The Pines and Firs of Japan ; 200 ill.		5/–	8°	Williams	63
SENILES, Johannes	Pinaceæ : handbook of firs and pines		10/6	8°		66

Great Britain.

*BOULGER, G. S.	Familiar Trees, 2 series, ea. w. 40 col. pl. by W. H. J. Boot	[popular]	12/6	16°	Cassell	86; 88
COLEMAN,	Woodlands, Heaths and Hedges ; col. pl.	[trees, shrubs, fruits, etc.]				85
*GILPIN, Rev. W.	Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Low	[1791] 78
GRINDON, L. H.	The Trees of Old England : their aspects, associations and uses ; ill.		28/–	8°	Pitman	68
*HEATH, F. G.	Autumnal Leaves, ill. 6/–; Our Woodland Trees; 8 col. pl. and ill.	[pop.]	12/6	8°	Low	[82] 85 ; 78
* ,, ,,	Sylvan Spring ; ill. 12/6;	Sylvan Winter ; ill. [popular]	14/–	8°	,,	80 ; Paul 86
,, ,,	Tree Gossip	[,,]	3/6	8°	Field & Tuer	[85] 85
*JOHNS, Rev. C. A.	Forest Trees of Britain ; ill.	[,,]	5/–	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	[49] 69
KIRBY, Mary+Eliz.	Talks about Trees	[,,]	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[73] 76
LOUDON, J. C.	Arboretum et Fruticetum : trees & shrubs of Britain, 8 vols.: 3000 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £4]		8°	Longman	[38] 44
MENZIES, W.	Forest Trees and Woodland Scenery as Described by Poets	[col. pl.]	105/–	4°	,,	75
SELBY, P. J.	History of British Forest Trees ; 200 ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 30/–]		8°	Van Voorst	42
STRUTT, J. G.	Sylva Britannica	[=50 engravgs. of forest trees]	189/– ;	*red. to*	42/– r f°	Reeves & Turner 26

Burnham Beeches.

HEATH, F. G.	Burnham Beeches ; ill.		1/6	c 8°	Rider	[79] 85

Asia.

Burmah.

KURZ, S.	Forest Flora of British Burmah, 2 vols.		30/–	8°	W. H. Allen	78

India.

BEDDOME, Cpt. R. H.	Flora Sylvatica, 2 vols. ; ill.	[*w.* £4]	r 4°		*Madras*	69–73
BRANDIS, Dr.	Forest Flora of N.-W. and Central India	[w. 4° Atlas of pl.]	58/–	8°	W. H. Allen	76

America.

BROWNE, D. J. [Am.]	Trees of America : native and foreign		$5.50	8°	*New York*	
EMERSON, G. B. [Am.]	Trees and Shrubs of the Forests of Massachusetts ; 150 pl., 2 vols.		52/6	8°	*Boston*	[75] 87
MICHAUX, F. A. [Am.]	N. American Sylva, 5 vols.	[U. S., Canada, Nova Scotia]	$75	4°	*Philadelphia*	65
SARGENT, [Am.]	Forest Trees of North America : w. Atlas [16 pl. in f°]					

Australia.

v. MÜLLER, Sir F.	Eucalyptographia : descriptive atlas of eucalypts of Australia		50/–	4°	*Melbourne*	79–82
,, ,,	Iconography of Austr. Species of Acacia and Cogn. Genera, pts. i.–xi. ea.		3/–	r 4°	,,	86–89 *in prog.*

Arboriculture and Forestry—*v.* I § 45 : Arboriculture.

H §§ 61-63

61. PHANEROGAMS (FLOWERING PLANTS). WILD FLOWERS.

Great Britain.

ALLEN, Grant	Flowers and their Pedigrees ; ill.	[popular]	7/6	c 8°	Longman	83
	Daisy, Wayside Weed, Strawberries, Cleavers, Wheat, Mtn. Tulip, Cuckoo Pint, etc., forming a functional compan. to Brit. Flora.					
HIBBERD, Shirley	Botanists' Handbook of Field Flowers ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Groombridge [70]	73
HULME, F. E.	Familiar Wild Flowers, Series i.-v. ; col. pl.	[popular] ea.	12/6	i 16°	Cassell	78-85
*JOHNS, Rev. C. A.	Flowers of the Field ; ill.	[popular]	5/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K. [51]	84
LANKESTER, Mrs.	Wild Flowers ; ill.	[popular]	5/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	79
MOORE, Thomas	British Wild Flowers ; 24 col. pl.	[described in the 4 seasons]	16/-	8°	Lovell Reeve [5-]	67
*LUBBOCK, Sir John	Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves ; ill.	[*Nature* Series]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
PLUES, M.	Rambles in Search of Wild Flowers ; 96 col. figs.		7/6	p 8°	Bell [62]	86
PRATT, Anne	Flowering Plants of Great Britain, 3 vols. ; 240 col. pl.		42/-	r 8°	Warne [$\frac{84}{87}$]	$\frac{88}{86}$
* ,, ,,	Wild Flowers, 2 vols. ; col. pl.		12/-	16°	S.P.C.K.	80
RUSKIN, John	Proserpina, pts. 1-10	[studies of wayside flowers] ea.	2/6	8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	75-85
SOWERBY+JOHNSON, J. E.+C.	British Wild Flowers ; col. pl.		63/-	8°	VanVoorst [58-60]	76
,, ,,	Key to the Natural Orders of British Flowers		7/6	8°	,,	65
WOOD, Rev. H.	Season among the Wild Flowers ; ill.	[arrgd. acc. to the months]	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [83]	86

Switzerland: Alpine Flowers—*v.* H § 63.

Asia; *India.*

LOWIS, Lena	Familiar Indian Flowers ; 30 col. pl.		31/6	4°	Lovell Reeve	78

America.

GOODALE, Dr. G. L. [Am.]	The Wild Flowers of America ; 51 col. pl. by J. Sprague [Am.]		$15	f°	*Boston* [77]	87
HERVEY, A. B. [Am.]	Beautiful Wild Flowers of America ; col. pl. by Sprague : w. letterpress		$6	f°	,,	82
MEEHAN, T. [Am.]	Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, 2 vols. ; ill.		$7	8°	,,	78 ; 79
MIERS, J.	On the Apocynaceæ of South America ; 35 pl.		30/-	4°	Williams	78

Australia and New Zealand.

FEATON, E. H.+Mrs. [Austral.]	Art Album of New Zealand Flora : system. and pop. descrip., vol. i. ; 40 col. pl.		63/-	4°	*Wellington*	89
FITZGERALD, R. D. [Austral.]	Australian Orchids ; 56 pl. w. descriptions, 6 pts.	ea. 10/6 ; col.	21/-	f°	*Sydney*	76-80
HETLEY, Mrs. Chas. [Austral.]	Native Flowers of New Zealand ; col. pl.		63/-	i 4°	Low	87-88
WALKER, [Miss] A. F. [Austral.]	Flowers of New South Wales ; col. pl.		50/-	4°	*Sydney*	87

Forms and Colours of Flowers—*v.* H § 50.

Fertilization —*v.* H § 50.

Cultivated Flowers and Horticulture—*v.* I §§ 46-48.

LOCAL FLORAS (GENERAL).

62. LOCAL FLORAS: COMPREHENSIVE.

Many books in CLASS E treat incidentally of Local Floras.

Geographical Distribution.

MEYEN, F. I. F.	Botanical Geography [tr.]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 4/6]		8°	Ray Society	46

The only really important comprehensive work is A. GRISEBACH'S *Vegetation der Erde nach ihrer klimat. Anordnung*, 2 vols. r 8° 20/- *Leipzig* [71]84. His *Abhandlungen zur Pflanzengeographie*, 20/- r 8° *Leipzig* 80 is also valuable. There are two good French books : de CANDOLLE'S *Géographie botanique*, and BERTHELOT'S *Geogr. botanique.*

Descriptive Botany—*v.* H § 51 : Descriptive and Popular Botany.

Insular Floras.

HEMSLEY, W. B.	Present State of Knowledge of Insular Floras	[*Challenger* Reports]	2/-	r 4°	Eyre&Spottisw'de	85
HOOKER, Sir J. D.	On Insular Floras	[Brit. Assoc. Address, 1866]				
*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	Island Life : insular faunas and floras		18/-	8°	Macmillan	80

Scientific Voyages: Botany of—*v.* H § 44 : Scientific Voyages.

Forests and Forestry: Local—*v.* I § 45 : Arboriculture and Forestry.

63. FLORA OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Generally.

GRISEBACH, Aug.	Flora Europæa, ed. A. Kanitz	[posthum. fragment]	3/-	8°	*Klausenburg*	82
HENFREY, Prf. A.	The Vegetation of Europe : its condition and causes		5/-	12°	Van Voorst	52
NYMAN, C. F.	Conspectus Floræ Europææ, 5 pts.		30/-	8°	*Örebro*	78-84
Roth, E.	Additamenta ad Conspectum Flor. Europ., ed. Nyman		2/6	8°	*Berlin*	86

H § 64

Denmark.

Icones Floræ Danicæ Lange, J.	Nomenclator *Floræ Danicæ*	[index to above]	15/-	4°	*Copenhagen*	87

France.—*No book in English.* The best in French is GRENIER+GODRON's *Flore de la France.*

Germany.

KOCH,	Synopsis Floræ Germanicæ et Helveticæ	[an authority]				
REICHENBACH, H. G. L. +G.	Icones Floræ Germanicæ, 22 vols. ; over 2500 col. pl.	*o p.* [*pb.* £60 ; *w.* £40]		4°	*Leipzig*	37-68
WEBER, J. C.	—*v. infra, s.v.* Switzerland.					

Italy.

*BERTOLONI	Flora Italica					
DEAKIN, R.	Flora of the Colosseum of Rome		3/6	12°	Groombridge	[5-] 73
DOHRN, Dr. Anton	Flora and Fauna of Gulf of Naples; ill.	3 *years' sub.*	150/-	4°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
MOGGRIDGE, J. T.	Contribution to the Flora of Mentone and Riviera ; 99 col. pl.		63/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	74

Russia.

LEDEBOUR,	Flora Rossica					
v. TRAUTFETTER, E. R.	Flora Rossica			8°	*S. Petersburg*	80
WAHLENBERG,	Flora Carpatorum					

Spain.

KELAART, Dr. E. F.	Flora Calpensis	[the botany of Gibraltar]	10/6	8°	Van Voorst	46
*WILLKOMM, F.	Prodromus Floræ Hispan.					

Azores.

GODMAN, F. D.	Natural History of the Azores		9/-	8°	Van Voorst	70

Madeira.

LOWE, R. T.	Flora of Madeira, vol. i.		15/-	8°	Van Voorst	69

Switzerland : Alpine Flowers.

*BENNETT, Prf. A. W.	Tourist's Handbook to Alpine Flora Ed. fr. work of Prf. DALLA TORRE ; authorized by German and Austrian Alpine Club.		5/-	18°	Sonnenschein	86
*GREMLI, A.	Alpine Flora for Tourists and Field Botanists [tr.]		7/6	c 8°	*Zürich* (Nutt)	89
KOCH,	—*v.* § Germany, *supra—but it omits the series peculiar to Piedmont and W. Alps.*					
MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh	Holidays in Highlands	[in search of Alpine plants]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 75
ROBINSON, W.	Alpine Flowers for English Gardens ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Murray	[70] 79
*SEBOTH, Julius	Alpine Plants painted fr. Nature, ed. Prf. A. W. Bennett, 4 ser., ea. w. 100 exquisitely col. pl. With an Introduction on the Cultivation of Alpine Flowers on the Plane.		ea. 25/-	s 4°	Sonnenschein	80-85
WEBER, J. C.	Die Alpenpflanzen Deutschlands und der Schweiz, 4 vols. ; col. pl. The descriptive text is in German. There are 400 fairly-well coloured plates.		£2	16°	*Munich*[46-56]78-79	

64. FLORA OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Generally.

BABINGTON, Prf. C. C.	Manual of British Botany		10/6	12°	Van Voorst [*sec. edn.* 48]	81
*BENTHAM, George	Handbook of the British Flora, ed. Sir J. D. Hooker		10/6	c 8°	L. Reeve [65]	87
FITCH+SMITH, $\frac{W.H.}{W.G.}$	Illustrations to same ; 1306 ill.		10/6	c 8°	,, [79]	87
HAYWARD, W. R.	Botanist's Pocket Book	[characteristics of British plants]	4/6	c 8°	Bell [72]	86
HENSLOW, Rev. G.	Student's Catalogue of British Plants			8°	*London*	79
*HOOKER, Sir J. D.	Student's Flora of the British Isles		10/6	8°	Macmillan [70]	83
London Catalogue of British Plants.						
PRATT, Anne	Flowering Plants, Grasses, Sedges and Ferns of Gt. Brit., 4 vols.		60/-	8°	Warne [54-57]	89
SOWERBY, J.C.+J. De C. +J. E.+SALTER, J.W.	English Botany, 12 vols. ; 1937 col. pl. Description and life-size drawing of every British plant.		£24 3/-	r 8°	Bell [$\frac{1790}{1814}$]	63-86
TURNBULL, R.	Index of British Plants acc. to the London Catalogue [w. synonyms, etc.]		3/-	8°	Bell	90
WATSON, H. C.	Topographical Botany of English Plants ; col map.		16/-	8°	Quaritch [73]	83
Nomenclature	—*v.* H § 48, *s.v.* Warburton.					

Cambridgeshire.

BABINGTON, Prf. C. C.	The Flora of Cambridgeshire		7/6	12°	Van Voorst	60
MILLER+SKERTCHLY, $\frac{S.H.}{S.B.}$	The Fenland : past and present ; maps and ill.	[geol., flora, fauna]	31/6	r 8°	Longman	78

Derbyshire.

PAINTER, Rev. W. H.	The Flora of Derbyshire ; map		7/6	8°	Bell	89

H § 64

Devonshire.

Briggs, T. R. A.	Flora of Plymouth	[flowering plants and ferns]	12/6	8°	Van Voorst	80
Stewart, Robert	Handbook of the Torquay Flora		2/-	12°	Iredale, *Torquay*	60

Durham —*v.* Northumberland, *infra.*

Essex: *Epping Forest.*

Buxton, E. N.	Epping Forest; maps and pl.	[incl. its natural history]	7/6	8°	Stanford	84

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

O'Brien+Parkinson, C.+C.	Wild Flowers of the Undercliffe, I. of W.		7/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	81
Townsend, F.	Flora of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight; 2 pl.		16/-	8°	,,	83

Selborne.

White, Rev. Gilbert	Natural Hist. & Antiq. of Selborne [1789], ed. J. E. Harting; ill. T. Bewick		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [74]	89
,, ,,	The same, ed. Frank Buckland		84/-	4°	Macmillan [75]	77
,, ,,	The same, ed. Thomas Bell, 2 vols.		31/-	8°	Van Voorst	75–78

Herefordshire.

Purchas+Ley, W. H.+A.	Flora of Herefordshire		21/-	8°	Jakeman, *Hereford*	89

Hertfordshire.

Pryor, A. R.	Flora of Hertfordshire, ed. B. D. Jackson; map		14/-	8°	Gurney	88

Kent.

Deakin, R.	Flowering Plants of Tunbridge Wells		10/6	c 8°	Groombridge	71

Lancashire.

Grindon, L. H.	Flora of Manchester		12/6	8°	White	59

Leicestershire.

Mott+Cooper, $\frac{E.T.}{E.F.}$	Flora of Leics.: including cryptogams; maps		15/-	8°	Williams	87

Middlesex.

Trimen+Dyer, $\frac{H.}{W.T.}$	Flora of Middlesex: with physical geography and climate; ill.		12/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	69
Melville, J. C.	Flora of Harrow, ed. W. M. Hind		4/6	c 8°	Longman [64]	76
de Crespigny, E. C.	New London Flora		5/-	18°	W. H. Allen	77

Norfolk.

Lubbock, Rev. Richard	Observations on the Flora of Norfolk		6/-	c 8°	Jarrold, *Norwich* [45]	79
Trimmer, Rev. Kirby	Flora of Norfolk, 6/–; Supplement		5/-	c 8°	,, ,, 66;	79

Northumberland.

Baker+Tate; J. G.+?	Flora of Northumberland and Durham		7/6	8°	Williams	68

Oxfordshire.

Druce, G. C.	Flora of Oxfordshire	[flowering plants and ferns]	10/-	8°	Parker, *Oxon.*	86

Contains *in extenso* Boswell's *Oxfordshire Mosses*, and a list of Fungi.

Shropshire.

Leighton, Rev. W. A.	Flora of Shropshire; 20 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	*Shrewsbury*	41
Phillips, W.	Guide to the Botany of Shrewsbury			8°	,,	78

Staffordshire.

Garner, Robert	Natural History of the County of Stafford; ill.		10/-	8°	Van Voorst	44
Mosley, Sir Oswald	Natural History of Tutbury	[incl. Burton-on-Trent]	21/-	r 8°	,,	63

Suffolk.

Hind, W. M.	Flora of Suffolk		12/-	8°	Gurney	89

Surrey.

Beeby, W.	Flora of Surrey					*in pref.*
Salmon, J. D.	Flora of Surrey: compiled fr. MS. by J. A. Brewer		7/6	12°	Van Voorst	63

Sussex.

Arnold, Rev. F. H.	A Sussex Flora		3/6	c 8°	Author, *Emsworth*	87
Roper, F. C. C.	Flora of Eastbourne	[Cuckmere district]	4/6	p 8°	Van Voorst	75

Westmoreland.

Baker, J. G.	Flora of the English Lake District		7/6	8°	Bell	85

Wiltshire.

PRESTON, Rev. T. A.	Flowering Plants of Wilts ; map			8°	Wilts Archæol. Soc.	88

Worcestershire.

LEES, Edwin	Botany of Worcestershire			8°	*Malvern*	67
,, ,,	Botany of the Malvern Hills	4/-		8°	,,	[43] 68

Yorkshire.

BAKER, J. G.	North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc.	15/-		8°	Longman	63
LEES, Dr. F. Arnold	Flora of West Riding of Yorkshire : its climatol. and lithology	21/-		8°	Lovell Reeve	88
MIALL+CARRINGTON, $\frac{L.C.}{B.}$	Flora of the West Riding of Yorkshire ; 2 maps					62

SCOTLAND.

GREVILLE, R. K.	Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols. ; 360 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £6]	r	8°	*Edinburgh*	23–28

IRELAND.

STEWART+CORRY, $\frac{S.A.}{T.H.}$	Flora of the North-East of Ireland [incl. mosses and liverworts]	5/6	c	8°	Macmillan, *Camb.*	88
Systematic Lists of Flora, Fauna, Palæont. and Archæol. of North of Ireland		3/6	c	8°	Belfast Nat. Club	88

Cork.

ALLIN, Rev. T.	Flowering Plants and Ferns of the County of Cork ; col. map	3/6		8°	*Weston-super-Mare*	83

Howth and Island of Aran.

HART, H. C.	Flora of Howth	3/6	c	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	88
,, ,,	List of Plants Formed in the Island of Aran	1/-		8°	,, ,,	75

65. FLORA OF ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.

Comprehensive.

BOISSIER, Edmond	Flora Orientalis, 5 v. & Suppl. [lists of plants observ. fr. Greece & Egypt to India]	140 *fr.*		8°	*Basle*	72–88

Asia Minor.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	Flora and Fauna of Palestine ; 20 pl. (some col.) [Pal. Explor. Fund.]	63/-			A. P. Watt	85
ZELLER, Mrs. H.	Wild Flowers of the Holy Land ; 54 col. pl.	21/-		4°	Nisbet	[75] 79

Burma.

KURZ, S.	Forest Flora of British Burma, 2 vols. [India Off. pubn.]	30/-	c	8°	*Calcutta* (Trübner)	77
MASON, Rev. F.	Burma : its people & production, 2 v. [v. ii. = Botany, ed. W. Theobald]	60/-		8°	Trübner	[64] 84

China

—*v. also* E § 34 : China.

BENTHAM, George	Flora Hong-Kongensis, 18/- ; Supplement by Dr. Hance	2/6		8°	Lovell Reeve	64
BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E.	Botanicon Sinicum [notes fr. native sources]	10/6	c	8°	Trübner	82
,, ,,	Early European Researches into the Flora of China	7/6		8°	,,	81

India.

BEDDOME, Maj. R. H.	Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, pts. 1–15	ea. 6/6	r	4°	Van Voorst	69–74
DRURY, Col. Heber	Handbook to the Flora of India, 3 vols.	120/-	r	8°	*Madras*	64–69
,, ,,	Useful Plants of India	16/-	r	8°	W. H. Allen	[ ] 73
*HOOKER, Sir J. D.	Flora of Brit. India, pts. i.–xiii., ea. 10/6 ; xiv.–xv., ea. 9/- ; *or* v. i.–iv. ea.	32/-		8°	Lovell Reeve	75–88
,, ,,	Himalayan Journals : notes of a naturalist, 2 vols. ; map and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-]			8°	*London*	54
v. MIGUEL,	Flora Indiæ Bataviæ					
OLIVER, Prf. D.	First Book of Indian Botany ; ill.	6/6	f	8°	Macmillan	[69] 80
WIGHT, Robert	Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, 6 vols. ; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £20]		4°	*Madras*	40–53

Ceylon.

TENNENT, Sir J. E.	Ceylon : w. notices of nat. hist., 2 vols. ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/- ; *w.* 25/-]			8°	Longman	[59] 60
,, ,,	The Natural History of Ceylon	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6]		8°	,,	61
THWAITES+HOOKER, $\frac{G.H.}{Sir J.D.}$	Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylaniæ	25/-		8°	Dulau	65

East Indies.

Sumatra.

v. MIGUEL,	Flora Sumatrana					

Java.

BLUME, C. L.	Flora Javæ, 4 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* £25 ; *w.* £12]	r	f°	*Brussels*	27–58
HORSFIELD, Dr. Thomas	Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores ; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 30/-]	r	4°	W. H. Allen	38–44

H §§ 66-67

Japan.

GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Botany of Japan				
v. MIQUEL,	Prolusio Floræ Japonicæ				
v. SIEBOLD, P. F.	Flora Japonica, 2 vols. ; 151 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £4]	i 4°	*Leyden*	35 ; 70

Persia.

BLANFORD, W. T.	Zool. & Geol. of Persia = v. ii. of Journeys of Pers. Boundary Commiss., 2 v. ; pl.	42/–	8°	Macmillan	76

66. FLORA OF AFRICA.

COSSON, E.	Compendium Floræ Atlanticæ, vols. i.–ii.	[Algeria, Tunis, Morocco]	8°	*Paris* 81 ; 87 *in prog.*	
OLIVER, Prf. Daniel	Flora of Tropical Africa, vols. i.–iii.	ea. 20/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	68–77

Abyssinia.

RICHARD,	Flora Abyssinica				

Algeria.

MATHEWS, W.	Flora of Algeria in relation to Mediterranean Region	2/6	8°	Stanford	80

Cape Colony.

HARVEY + SONDER, W. + H.	Flora Capensis : systematic description of plants of S. Africa, 3 vols.	42/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	60–65
,, ,, ,,	Plants of South Africa, ed. [Sir] J. D. Hooker	18/–	8°	Longman	[ ]68

Mauritius.

BAKER, J. G.	Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles	24/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	77

Morocco.

HOOKER + BALL, $\frac{[Sir]J.D.}{J.}$	—*in their* Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas ; ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	78

Niger.

HOOKER + BENTHAM, $\frac{[Sir]J.D.}{Geo.}$	Flora Nigritiana ; 52 pl. and map	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	49

St. Helena.

MELISS, J. C.	St. Helena ; col. botanical pl.	42/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	75

Senegambia.

GUILLANIN + PERROTET + RICHARD Tentamen Floræ Senegambiæ

67. FLORA OF AMERICA.

NORTH AMERICA.

Bibliography

WATSON, S. [Am.]	Bibliographical Index to N. Amer. Botany	[Smithson. Inst.]	8°	*Washington* 78 *in prog.*	

Collectively.

*GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Synoptical Flora of North America, pts. i.–iii.	[Smithson. Inst.] ea. 30/–	8°	,,	78–86 *in prog.*

British North America.

HOOKER, Sir W. J.	Flora Boreali-Americana, 2 vols. ; 240 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* £12 12/– ; *w.* £5 5/–]	r 8°	Bohn	29–40
	Compiled principally fr. the plants coll. by RICHARDSON and DRUMMOND dur. the Northern expeds. under FRANKLIN.				
MACOUN, John [Canad.]	Catalogue of Canadian Plants, pts. i.–iii. [Geol. & Nat. Hist. Surv. of Canada]		8°	*Montreal*	84–86

Rocky Mountains.

COULTER, J. M. [Am.]	Manual of the Botany of the Rocky Mountain Region	$1.85	8°	*New York*	85

United States.

CHAPMAN, A. W. [Am.]	Flora of the Southern United States	$4	8°	*New York*	[60] 83
*GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Manual of Botany of Northern United States	$2.25 c	8°	,,	[48] 68

California.

RATTAN, V. [Am.]	Popular California Flora : manual for beginners	$1.50	12°	*San Francisco*	[79] 80

Lake Superior.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Lake Superior : its phys. char., vegetation and animals ; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	r 8°	*Boston*	50

H §§ 68–69

CENTRAL AMERICA.

GODMAN+SALVIN, F. D. / O.	Biologia Centrali-Americana: Botanical Section, cpl. in 5 vols.	£17 17/–	4°	Porter	79–88

WEST INDIES.

GRISEBACH, Dr.	Flora of the British West Indies [tr.]	42/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	64
Bermudas.					
HEMSLEY, W. B.	Botany of the Bermudas, etc. [*Challenger* Reports]		r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	85
	Part I.: The Bermudas, 8/–; St. Paul's Rocks, etc., 18/–; Juan Fernandez, Moluccas, Admiralty Islands, 12/–				

SOUTH AMERICA.

Andes.

WEDDELL,	Flora Andina				
,,	Chloris Andina				

Brazil.

v. MARTIUS, C. F. Ph., *etc.*	Flora Brasiliensis; pts. i.–cvi.	ea. 12/–	f°	*Leipzig*	40–89
POHL, J. M.	Plantarum Brasiliæ Icones, 2 vols.	137/–	f°	*Vienna*	27–31

68. FLORA OF AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA.

Australasia: Generally.

BENNETT, George	Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia; ill.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	60
*BENTHAM+MÜLLER, G. / Sir F.	Flora Australiensis, 7 vols.	144/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	63–78
GUILFOYLE, W. R.	[Austral.] Australian Botany [by the keeper of the Melb. Botan. Gardens]		8°	*Melbourne*	78
HOOKER, [Sir] J. D.	On the Flora of Australia: origin., affin., distrib., etc.	10/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	59
Flowering Plants	—*v.* I § 61.				

Tasmania.

HOOKER, [Sir] J. D.	The Flora of Tasmania; 200 pl.	250/–; col. 350/–	4°	Lovell Reeve	56–60

Victoria.

MCCOY, Prf. F.	Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria; ill.		r 8°	*Melbourne*	78

West Australia.

MÜLLER, Sir F.	Forest Resources of West Australia; 20 pl.	12/–	r 4°	Lovell Reeve	79

Fiji.

SEEMANN, Dr. B.	Flora Vitiensis; 100 col. pl. by Walter Fitch	105/–	r 4°	Lovell Reeve	65–73

Hawaii.

HILDEBRAND, Dr. Wm.	Flora of the Hawaiian Islands; 3 maps	25/–	8°	*Heidelberg*	88

Java.

HORSFIELD, T.	Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores; 50 col. pl. [coll. by H. 1802–18; descripp. by J. J. Bennett] [*w.* £2]		f°	*London*	38–52

New Zealand.

HOCHSTETTER, F.	New Zealand: its geography, geology, and natural history [tr.]; ill.	21/–	4°	*Stuttgart* (Williams)	67
HOOKER, [Sir] J. D.	Handbook to the Flora of New Zealand, 2 pts.	42/–	r 4°	Lovell Reeve	64; 67
,, ,,	Flora Novæ Zealandæ, pt. i. 70 col. pl., *o.p.*; pt. ii. Cryptogamia, 60 col. pl.	150/–	r 4°	,,	53; 55

69. FLORA OF ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

Generally

—*v. also* E §§ 68–69: Polar Voyages.

HOOKER, [Sir] J. D.	Outlines of Distribution of Arctic Plants—*in* Trans. Linn. Soc. xxiii.				
,, ,,	Flora Antarctica, 2 v.; 198 col. pl. [*Erebus* and *Terror*, 1839–43] *o.p.* [*pb.* 150/–; col. 215/–]		4°	Lovell Reeve	44; 47
LINDSAY,	—*on the* Flora of Iceland, *in* Edinb. New Philosoph. Journal, 1861.				

Fossil.

HEER,	Flora Fossilis Arctica				

H § 70

XII. Zoology.

70. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

Bibliography.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis [Am.] Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ, ed. H. C. Strickland, 4 vols. [*w.* 21/-] 8° Ray Society 48–54
ENGELMANN, W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Historico-Naturalis [literature of 1700–1846] 11/- 8° *Leipzig* 46
,, +CARUS, Prf. J. V. The same: supplement, 2 vols. [literature of 1846–60] 33/- 8° ,, 60-61
,, ,, The same: 1861–1880, 12 pts. ea. 7/- 8° ,, 86–90
Record of Zoological Literature ea. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 64 *sqq. ann.*

A very valuable classified record of the zoological literature of each year. Commenced by Dr. A GÜNTHER, continued by A. NEWTON, G. R. CROTCH, and E. C. RYE successively; now edited by Jeffrey BELL.

Serials.

SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] Catalog. of Scient. Serials of all Countries [1633–1876; incl. learned Socs.] $4 8° Harvard Univ. 79

History.

BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [= Mrs. FISHER] Short History of Natural Science; ill. 8/6 c 8° Stanford [76] 89

A very good and very interesting popular book.

Sixteenth Century.

PHIPSON, [Miss] E. Animal Lore of Shakespeare's Time; front. 9/- p 8° Paul 83

Quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, and insects.

Ancient.

HOUGHTON, Rev. W. Gleanings from the Natural History of the Ancients; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 79

Chiefly Egyptian and Assyrian, w. references to Grecian and Roman. Derived princip. fr. monuments, coins, gems, etc.

WATKINS, Rev. M. G. Gleanings from the Natural History of the Ancients [Antiquary's Lib.] 8° Stock 85

Sold only w. S. L.-POOLE'S *Coins and Medals* and W. de G. BIRCH'S *Life of King Harold*—36/- the 3 vols.

Animals in Mythology and Folklore, Mythical Monsters, etc.—*v.* B § 7.

Biography, etc.

Collectively.

BUTLER, Samuel —*in his* Evolution Old & New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin, Lamarck] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] c 8° Bogue [79] 82
DUNCAN, Prf. P. M. Botanists, Zoologists and Geologists [Heroes of Science] 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] —*his* Scient. Papers, v. ii., conts. 38 biogr. sketches of Naturalists [1841–86], 2 v. 21/- 8° Macmillan 89
MCGILLIVRAY, W. Lives of Zoologists [Edinb. Cabinet Lib.] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 12° *Edinburgh* 34
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A Nat. Hist. in Gt. Brit.: as devel. in life & labrs. of leading naturalists; ill. 5/- c 8° Chambers 86

Individually.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis [1807–1873] Life of. By Elizabeth C. Agassiz, 2 vols. [by his wife] 18/- c 8° Macmillan 85
ARISTOTLE, [B.C. 384–322]—*for other works, v.* C § 9, & K § Greek Liter., *s.v.* Philosophers.
Lewes, G. H. Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64

Contains an analysis of ARISTOTLE'S scientific writings. Chap. i. is a life of ARISTOTLE.

AUDUBON, John J. [1780–1851] Life and Journals of. Ed. by his widow; w. intro. J. G. Wilson [Am.] $2 12° *New York* [67] 69
BUCKLAND, Frank [1826–1880]
Bompas, G. C. Life of Frank Buckland; port. [by his brother-in-law] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 88
CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. [1813–1885]
Carpenter, Rev. J. Estlin Mem. of W. B. C.—*in* W. B. C.'s Nature & Man: essays, scient. & philosoph. 8/6 c 8° Paul 89

The essays are reprints of various writings between 1838 and 1884, posthumously repub.

DARWIN, Charles [1809–1882]
*Allen, Grant Darwin [English Worthies; excellent brief biography] 1/- c 8° Longman [85] 88
Bettany, G. T. Life of Charles Darwin [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
*Darwin, Dr. Francis [ed.] Life and Letters of C. Darwin: w. autobiographical chapter, 3 vols. 36/- 8° Murray [88] 88
Memorial Notices of Darwin; port. [repr. fr. *Nature*; *Nature* Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

By Prf. T. H. HUXLEY, Dr. G. J. ROMANES, Prf. Arch. GEIKIE, W. T. Thistleton DYER.

DARWIN, Dr. Erasmus [1731–1802]
Butler, Samuel —*in his* Evolution Old & New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin, Lamarck] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] c 8° Bogue [79] 82
Krause, E. Life of Erasmus Darwin; port. [w. preface by Chas. Darwin] 7/6 c 8° Murray 79
FORBES, Prf. Edw. [1815–54] Memoir of. By Dr. Geo. Wilson + Prf. Arch. Geikie; port. 14/- 8° Macmillan 61
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. [1769–1859]—*for his narr. of his travels, v.* E § 60.
Letters of Alexander von Humboldt to Varnhagen von Ense [tr.] [1827–1858] 12/- 8° Trübner 60
Loewenberg, J., *etc.* Life of Alex. v. Humboldt, ed. Prf. K. Bruhns; tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 63
v. HUMBOLDT, Wilhelm [1767–1835]
Schlesier, B. Life of Baron W. von Humboldt [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Ingram 52
KIRBY, Rev. W. [1759–1850] Life of. By J. Freeman; port. and col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 4/6] 8° Longman 52
LINNÆUS, Carl [1707–1778]
Brightwell, Miss Life of Linnæus; port. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Van Voorst 58
Caddy, [Mrs.] Florence Through the Fields with Linnæus, 2 vols.; 2 maps and 6 ill. 16/- c 8° Longman 87
OKEN, Prf. Lorenz [1779–1851] Life of. By Alexander Ecker [tr.]; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 82
PASTEUR, Louis [*b.* 1822; *liv.*] Life and Labours of Pasteur. By R. Vallery-Radot [his son-in-law; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
RAY, John [1627–1705]
Correspondence of Ray 8° Ray Society 48
Memorials of Ray ed. E. Lankester [= Life by Dr. Derham, and biogr. and crit. notices, &c.] *w.* 4/- 8° ,, 46
SOMERVILLE, Mary [1770–1872] Personal Recollections from Early Life 12/- c 8° Murray 73

71. CLASSIFICATION. GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Classification.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Nomenclator Zoologicus, 12 pts.	[recent and fossil]	72/–	r 4°	*Soloduri*		42-47
,, ,,	Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis		12/–	8°	,,		46-48
Marshall, A. D.	Nomenclator Zoologicus	[contin. of above]	8/–	8°	*Vienna*	73	
,, ,,	Essay on Classification	*o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		8°	*Boston*		57
GREENE, Dr. J. R.	Tables of Zoology : tribes, orders, groups	[3 sheets]	5/–		Churchill		72
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Introduction to the Classification of Animals ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	,,		69
LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray	Notes on Embryology and Classification		2/6	8°	,,		77
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Synopsis of Classification of Animal Kingdom ; 106 ill.		6/–	8°	Blackwood		82
PASCOE, E. P.	Zoological Classification	[a very dear book]	12/–	s 8°	Van Voorst	[77]	80
,, ,,	Classes, Orders, etc., of the Animal Kingdom		3/6	8°	Taylor & Francis		86
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Nomenclator Zoologicus		15/–	8°			82-84

An alphab. list of all generic names that have been employed by naturalists for recent and fossil animals, to 1879.

Geographical Distribution of Animals.

HEILPRIN, Prf. A. [Am.]	Geographical & Geological Distribution of Animals	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul		87
MURRAY, A.	Geographical Distribution of Mammals		63/–	f°	Day		66
*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	Geograph. Distrib. of Animals, and Past Changes of Earth's Surface, 2 v. ; ill.		42/–	8°	Macmillan		76
,, ,,	Island Life : phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras ; ill.		18/–	8°	,,		80

Methods of Study.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Methods of Study in Natural History ; ill.		$1.50	16°	*Boston*	[47]	80

72. SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS.

General Textbooks.

*CLAUS + SEDGWICK, $\frac{\text{Prf. C.}}{\text{Adam}}$	Elementary Textbook of Zoology, 2 vols. ; 706 ill.		37/–	8°	Sonnenschein		$\frac{[84-85]}{89\ ;\ 89}$
The best comprehensive work. Vol. i. : Protozoa to Insecta, 21/– ; vol. ii. : Mollusca to Man, 16/–. Prefixed to vol i. is a lucid Introduction to Zoology of 179 pages.							
MACALISTER, Prf. A.	Introduction to Morphology and System. Zool. of Invertebrates ; ill.		10/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*		76
,, ,,	Introduction to Systematic Zool. and Morphol. of Vertebrates ; ill.		10/6	8°	,, ,,		78
,, ,,	Zoology of Vertebrate Animals ; of Inverteb. Anim. ; ill.	[elementary]	ea. 1/6	12°	Longman	78 ;	80
MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd	Animal Biology ; ill.		8/6	c 8°	Rivington		87
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Manual of Zoology for Students ; 555 ill.		18/–	p 8°	Blackwood	[70]	87
,, ,,	Textbook of Zoology ; 188 ill., 6/– ; Introd. Textbk. of Zool., 156 ill.		3/–	c 8°	,, [70]	79 ; [73]	88
PACKARD, A. S. *jun.* [Am.]	Zoology for Students ; ill.		15/–	12°	*New York*		81
,, ,,	Zoology ; ill.	[quite elementary]	$1.40	12°	,,		83
SEDGWICK, Adam	Elementary Textbook of Animal Biology				Sonnenschein *in prep.*		

Atlas.

SMITH + NORWELL, $\frac{\text{W. R.}}{\text{J. S.}}$	Illustrations of Zoology ; 70 pl. (400 figs.)	[invertebrate and vertebrate]	12/6	s 4°	Pentland, *Edin.*		89

73. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Lectures on the Structure of Animal Life ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	*New York*	[66]	74
BELL, Prf. F. Jeffrey	Comparative Anatomy and Physiology ; ill.	[Manuals f. Medical Stud.]	7/6	12°	Cassell		85
*GEGENBAUR, Prf. C.	Elements of Comparative Anatomy [tr.] ; ill.		21/–	r 8°	Macmillan		78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Manual of Anatomy of Vertebrated Animals ; ill.		12/–	12°	Churchill		71
,, ,,	Manual of the Anatomy of Invertebrated Animals ; ill.		16/–	12°	,,		77
MIVART, St. George	Elementary Lessons in Anatomy ; 400 ill.		6/6	18°	Macmillan	[73]	78
OWEN, [Sir] R.	Lect. on Compar. Anat. and Physiol. of Inverteb. Animals, 2 vols. ; ill.	[*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 10/–]	*o.p.*	8°	Longman		43-46
,, ,,	Comparative Anatomy and Physiol. of Verteb. Animals, 3 vols. ; ill.		73/6	8°	,,		66-68
*ROLLESTON, Prf. Geo.	Forms of Animal Life, ed W. H. Jackson ; ill.	[descrip. of selected types]	36/–	r 8°	Clar. Press	[70]	88
,, ,,	—*in his* Scientific Papers and Addresses, ed. W. Turner, 2 vols. ; ill.		24/–	8°	,,		84
WIEDERSHEIM, Prf. R.	Elements of Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates, tr. W. N. Parker ; 270 ill.		12/6	8°	Macmillan		86

Arranged according to organs, and not according to groups of animals, as is usual.

Domesticated Animals.

CHAVEAU + FLEMING, A. + G.	Comparative Anatomy of the Domesticated Animals ; 450 ill.		31/6	8°	Churchill		73
MCFADYEAN, J.	Comparative Anatomy of Domesticated Animals, pt. i. [osteology & arthrol.]		18/–	8°	Johnston		88

Human Anatomy —*v.* H* §§ 4-6. **Human [and Animal] Experimental Physiology**—*v.* H* § 9.

Animal Mechanics.

HOUGHTON, S.	Principles of Animal Mechanics ; ill.		21/–	8°	Longman	[73]	73
MAREY, Prf. E. J.	Animal Mechanism : terrest. & aerial locomot. [tr.] ; 117 ill.	[Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[74]	81
PETTIGREW, Dr. J. B.	Animal Locomotion : walking, swimming, flying ; 130 ill.	[Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	,,	[73]	82
WARNER, F.	Three Lectures on the Anatomy of Movement		4/6	c 8°	,,		87

Circulation.

PETTIGREW, J. B.	Physiology of Circulation in Plants, Lower Animals and Man ; ill.		12/–	8°	Macmillan		74

H § 74

Osteology —*for* Human Osteology, *v.* H* § 6.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Introduction to the Osteology of the Mammalia ; ill. [R. C. S. lects.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 85
HUXLEY+HAWKINS, Prf. T. H. / B. W. Elementary Atlas of Comparative Osteology ; 12 pl. 25/– i 4° Norgate 64
MIALL, Prf. L. C. Comparative Anatomy, 1. Skull of Crocodile, 2/6 ; 2. Indian Elephant 5/– 8° Macmillan 77 ; 78
PARKER+BETTANY, Prf. W. K. / G. T. Morphology of the Skull ; ill. 10/6 c 8° ,, 77
,, Prf. W. K. Skull of the Common Snake 7/6 4° Trübner 79

Teeth.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard Odontography : compar. anat. of teeth, 2 v. [v. ii. = 168 pl. (vertebrates)] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] r 8° 40–45

Insecta.

MIALL+DENDY, L. C. / A. Structure and Life-history of the Cockroach ; ill. 7/6 8° *Leeds* 86

Mollusca.

PELSENEER, Dr. Paul Anatomy of Deep Sea Mollusca ; 4 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 2/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Pisces.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Contribs. to Knowledge of Rhabdopleura and Amphioxus ; 10 pl. [2 earliest forerunners of verteb. ; repr. fr. *Jl. Micr. Soc.*] 12/6 4° Churchill 89

Amphibia.

Frog.

*ECKER, Dr. Alex. Anatomy of the Frog, tr. G. Haslam 21/– 8° Clar. Press 89
MARSHALL, Prf. A. M. The Frog : an intro. to anatomy, histology, and embryology 6/– c 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* [85] 88
MIVART, St. George The Common Frog ; ill. [*Nature* Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 81

Reptilia.

MASON, J. J. Minute Structure of Central Nervous Syst. of Reptiles and Batrachians of N. Amer. ; 113 pl. [*w.* 63/–] s f° *priv. prin. Newport* 79–82

Aves —*for* Fossil Birds, *v.* H § 95.

EYTON, T. C. Osteologia Avium, w. supplements ; 185 pl. 210/– ; *red. to* 105/– r 4° Williams 61–69 ; 79
WATSON, Prf. Morrison Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ [penguins] ; 19 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 13/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 83

Mammalia.

Cat.

*MIVART, St. George The Cat ; 200 ill. 30/– 8° Murray 81
Serving as an Introduction to the study of the Vertebrata, especially Mammals.
NEWTON, E. T. Typical Parts in Skeleton of Cat, etc. 3/– 8° Chapman 75
WILLIAMS, H. S. [Am.] Anatomy of the Cat : guide to the study of Vertebrates, 2 vols. $6 12° *New York* 75

74. PRACTICAL ZOOLOGY. LABORATORY MANUALS.

BALFOUR, Prf. F. M. Studies from the Morphological Laboratory, Cambridge 5/– 8° Williams 80
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. The Crayfish : an introduction to zoology ; 82 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [79] 87
,, +MARTIN, Prf. H. N. Elementary Practical Biology, ed. G. B. Howes+D. H. Scott ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 88
MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes Practical Zoology : a laboratory hdbk. ; ill. [for junior students] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [87] 88
MARTIN+MOULE, H. N. / A. W. Hdbk. of Vertebrate Dissection, pts. i.–iii. [i. Chelonian, ii. Bird, iii. Rodent] $2.10 12° *New York* 81–83
PARKER, Prf. T. J. Course of Instruction in Zootomy ; 74 ill. [Vertebrata] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology *Boston*
WILDER+GAGE, B. G. / S. H. [Ams.] Anatomical Technology ; ill. [applied to the cat] $4.50 8° *New York* 83
,, ,, Guide to Pract. Wk. in Elem. Anat. ; ill. [cat, frog, menobranchus] 50*c.* 8° ,, 81

Invertebrata.

BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Hdbk. of Invertebrate Zoology ; 200 ill. [for laboratories] $3 8° *Boston* 82

Atlas.

HOWES, G. B. Atlas of Practical Elementary Biology : w. pref. Prf. T. H. Huxley ; 24 pl. 14/– 4° Macmillan 85

Memoirs.

SANDERSON, Prf. J. Burdon [ed.] Select Biolog. Memoirs, vols i.–ii. [trs. fr. var. foreign writers] 37/– 8° Clar. Press 88 ; 89 *in prog.*
i. : EDITOR [ed.], Physiol. of Nerve, Muscle, and Electrical Organs, 21/– '88 ; ii. : WEISMANN, Dr. A., Hereditary and Kindred Problems, 16/– '89.

Methods of Research.

WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Research in Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology ; ill. $2.50 8° *Boston* 85

Practical Physiology—*v.* H* § 9 : Experimental Physiology.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection : Moral Arguments—*v.* A § 113 : Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Vivisection.

75. EMBRYOLOGY.

*Balfour, Prf. F. M. Treatise on Comparative Embryology, ill. ; vol i. 18/–; vol. ii. 21/– 8° Macmillan [80-81] 85
The 2nd edn. was repr. *verbatim* from and without addition to the first.

Foster + Balfour (Dr. M. / Prf. F. M.) Practical Embryology, ed. Adam Sedgwick ; ill. 10/6 c 8° ,, [74] 83
Haddon, Prf. A. C. Intro. to the Study of Embryology ; 190 ill. [student's bk. ; not v. good] 18/– 8° Griffin 87
Lankester, Prf. E. Ray Notes on Embryology and Classification 2/6 8° Churchill 77

Cœlenterata.

Fewkes, J. W. [Am.] Embryology of Acalephs ; & Polyps by Mark ; 13 pl. [Embryol. Monographs] $3 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 84

Echinodermata.

Agassiz, Prf. A. [Am.] Embryology of Echinodermata ; 15 pl. [Embryolog. Monographs] $3 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 83

Arthropoda.

Brooks, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Observations on the Embryology of Insects and Arachnids ; 6 col. pl. $3.50 4° *Baltimore* 87
Faxon, W. [Am.] Embryology of the Crustacea ; 14 pl. [Embryolog. Monographs] $3 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 82

Mollusca.

Lankester, Prf. E. Ray Contributions to the Developmental History of the Mollusca ; 13 col. pl. 10/– 8° Trübner 75
Mark, E. L. [Am.] Maturation, Fecundation, etc., of Limax Campest. Binney ; 5 pl. $7.50 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 81

Pisces.

Agassiz + Whitman, (Prf. Alex. / C. O. [Ams.]) Developm. of Osseous Fishes, pt. i. : Pelagic Stages ; 10 pl. (some col.) 30/– 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 85
*Balfour, Prf. F. M. Monograph of the Development of Elasmobranch Fishes ; pl. 21/– 8° Macmillan 78

76. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

Comprehensive Works.

*Buckley, Arabella [Mrs. Fisher.] Life and her Children ; ill. [invertebrata ; evolutionist] 6/– c 8° Stanford [80] 83
* ,, ,, Winners in Life's Race, 2 vols. ; ill. [i.: Fishes & Birds ; ii.: Mammals] ea. 4/6 16° ,, [82] 89
* ,, ,, The Fairyland of Science ; 74 ill. 6/– p 8° ,, [78] 88
*Duncan, Dr. P. M. [ed.] Cassell's New Natural History, 6 vols. ; fully ill. ea. 9/– 4° Cassell 77-82
Jardine, Sir Wm. Naturalist's Library, 40 vols. ; over 1000 col. pl. ea. 4/6 f 8° W. H. Allen [33-43] *v.y.*
Mammalia, 13 vols. ; Ornithology, 14 vols. ; Entomology, 7 vols. ; Ichthyology, 6 vols.
*Kingsley, J. S. [Am. ; ed.] The Riverside Natural Hist., by var. Amer. writers, 6 vols. ; 2300 ill. ea. 21/– r 8° Paul 88-89
i.: Lower Invertebrates ; ii.: Crustacea, Insects ; iii.: Lower Vertebrates ; iv.: Birds ; v.: Mammals ; vi.: Man.
v. Schubert, Prf. The World of Natural History, tr. W. F. Kirby, 3 vols. ; col. pl. & ill. ea. 6/6 8° S.P.C.K. 89
Popular. i.: Mammals ; ii.: Birds ; iii.: Reptiles, Amphibia, Fishes, Insects, *etc.*
Wood, Rev. J. G. Routledge's Larger Natural History, 3 vols. ; 1500 ill. [popular] ea. 14/– r 8° Routledge [62-70] 89
i.· Mammalia ; ii.: Birds ; iii.: Reptiles, Fishes, Molluscs, *etc.*
,, ,, Illustrated Natural History ; col. pl. and ill. [popular] 18/– i 8° ,, 89
,, ,, Handy Natural History ; 224 ill. [,,] 8/– s 4° R.T.S. 86
,, ,, Popular Natural History ; 600 ill. [,,] 7/6 c 8° Routledge [66] 85
,, ,, Illustrated Natural History ; 480 ill. [,,] 6/– c 8° ,, [73] 88
Wright, Dr. E. P. Cassell's Concise Natural History ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 85
,, ,, Animal Life Described and Illustrated ; ill. 7/6 8° ,, [79] 82

Atlas.

Buckley, Arabella B. [ed.] Animals from the Life ; 255 col. ill. by H. Leutemann 10/6 c 4° Stanford 87

Dictionary.

Abbott, Dr. C. C. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Natural History ; ill. $1 12° *New York* 87
Maunder, S. Treasury of Natural History : popular dictionary of zoology ; ill. 6/– 12° Longman [48] 82

Miscellaneous Works—*v. also* H § 51, *s.v.* Miscellaneous Works.

Ashton, John [ed.] Curious Creatures in Zoology ; 130 facs. ill. 12/6 8° Nimmo 89
A compilation from old travellers' tales of zoological marvels. For other bks. on mythical animals, *v.* B § 7.
Buckland, Frank Curiosities of Natural History, 4 series ; ill. ea. 3/6 s 8° Bentley [58] 72-77
i.: Rats, Serpents, Fishes, *etc.* ; ii.: Bears, Wolves, Eagles, *etc.* ; iii.: Wild Ducks, Fishing, Lions, Tigers, *etc.* ; iv.: Giants, Mermaids, Salmon, *etc.*
,, ,, Notes and Jottings from Animal Life ; ill. 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 87
Hartwig, Dr. George Series of Popular Books, ea. ill. [extracts fr. his larger wks.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] 87
Denizens of the Deep. | Sea Monsters and Birds. | Winged Life in the Tropics.
Travellers in Arctic Regions. | Wild Animals of Tropics. |
Holder, C. F. Living Lights : pop. acc. of phosphorescent animals & vegetables ; 24 ill. 8/6 8° Low 87
Jefferies, Richard —*v.* H § 51.

H §§ 77–78

JESSE, Edward — Gleanings in Natural History — 3/6 c 8° Murray [32–35] 69
McCOOK, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Tenants of an Old Farm: leaves fr. notebk. of a naturalist; 140 ill. — 6/– c 8° Hodder 88
Natural History Rambles; ill. — [a series of popular books] ea. 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79–80

ANSTED, D. T. .. In Search of Minerals | COOKE, M. C. ..... Woodlands | NAPIER, C. O. G. .. Lakes and Rivers | TAYLOR, J. E. ..... Underground
COOKE, M. C. ..... Ponds and Ditches | DUNCAN, P. M. ..... Seashore | TAYLOR, J. E. .... Mountain and Moor | WOOD, Rev. J. G. .... Lane and Field

OWEN, J. A. — Woodland, Moor, and Stream: notes of a naturalist — 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 89
REID, Cpt. Mayne — The Naturalist in Siluria; ill. — [posthumous] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
Covers same ground as Sir Rd. MURCHISON, in his *Siluria*, i.e. the district on wh. the ancient Silures roamed—South Wales, Monmouth, Hereford, Salop, Worcs. and Glouc.s.
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. — The Playtime Naturalist; 366 ill. — 5/– c 8° Chatto 89
WATSON, John — Sylvan Folk: sketches of bird and animal life in Britain — 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89
Full of observation, and well written. Migratory birds, game birds, deer, seals, *etc.*
WHITE, Rev. Gilbert — Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne—*v.* H § 64, *s.v.* Hampshire.
WOOD, Rev. J. G. — Homes without Hands; ill. — [habitations of animals] 10/6 8° Longman [66] 83
,, ,, — Nature's Teaching: human inventions anticip. by nature; ill. — 7/6 8° Virtue [83] 87
WORSLEY-BENISON, H. W. S. — Nature's Fairy Land, ill., 5/–; Haunts of Nature, ill. — 5/– c 8° Stock [88] 89; 89
Young Collector Series — *—v.* H § 47.

Bible Natural History—*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Natural History.

Collection and Preservation of Nat. Hist. Objects—*v.* H § 47.

77. ANIMAL INTELLIGENCE. INSTINCT.

BEARD, W. H. [Am.; artist] Humour in Animals — [40 ill. and text by a well-known Am. painter] $2 4° *New York*
BÜCHNER, L. — Mind in Animals [tr.] — 5/– c 8° Freethought Pub. Co. 82
CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Instinct: its office in anim. kingd. and rel. to higher powers of man — $2.50 8° *New York* [72] 83
KIRBY, W. — History, Habits & Instinct of Animals, 2 vols. [Bridgewater Treatise] ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 52
LEROY, G. — Intellig. & Perfectibility of Animals, tr. [Mrs. Congreve] [recom. by Comte] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 70
LINDSAY, W. L. — Mind in the Lower Animals in Health and Disease, 2 vols. — 32/– 8° Paul 79
*LUBBOCK, Sir John — Senses, Instincts, & Intelligence of Animals [Int. Sci. Ser.; chiefly insects] 5/– c 8° Paul 89
MENAULT, Ernest — Wonders of Animal Instinct — [quite popular] 1/6 c 8° Cassell [69] 88
*ROMANES, G. J. — Animal Intelligence — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 86
* ,, ,, — Mental Evolution in Animals — 12/– 8° ,, 83
Contains a porthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.
THOMPSON, E. P. — The Passions of Animals — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Chapman 51
WATSON, J. S. — Reasoning Power in Animals — 9/– c 8° Lovell Reeve 67

Anecdotes.

COUCH, Jonathan — Illustrations of Instinct Derived from the Habits of Animals — 8/6 p 8° Van Voorst 47
HIBBERD, Shirley — Anecdotes of Clever Dogs, Horses, etc. — 5/– c 8° Partridge 68
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. — The Sagacity and Character of Animals — 5/– c 8° Longman 67

Human Intelligence, Mental Evolution, etc.—*v.* C § 71: Psychology; & H § 43, *s.v.* Mental Evolution.

Dogs —*v.* I § 156: The Dog.

78. PROTOZOA.

Bibliography.

THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. — Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Cœlenterata, Worms, Polyzoa, Branchiopoda and Tunicata: 1861–83 — 12/6 8° Camb. Press 85

Generally

—*v. also* H § 46: Microscopy.
*CLAUS, Prf. C. — *—in his* Elemen. Text Bk. of Geology, vol. i. [Protozoa to Insecta]; 491 ill. — 21/– 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
GREENE, Prf. J. R. — Manual of the Protozoa; 14 ill. — [elementary] 2/– 12° Longman [59] 81
LEUCKART, R. — *—in his* Parasites of Man [tr.]; 404 ill. — [Protozoa to Cestoda] 31/6 8° Penkand, *Edin.* 86

Rhizopoda.

LEIDY, Prf. J. [Am.] — Fresh-water Rhizopods of N. Amer.; 48 col. pl. [Geol. Surv. of Territ.] 84/– 4° *Washington* 80
Hitchcock, R. [Am.] — Synopsis of above — 3/– 8° *New York* 80

Foraminifera.

Bibliography.

SHERBORN, C. D. — Bibliography of the Foraminifera: recent and fossil — [1565–1888] 5/– 8° Dulau 88

Generally.

BRADY, H. B. — Report of the Foraminifera; w. vol. of 115 pl. — [*Challenger* Reports] 63/– r4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
CARPENTER + PARKER + JONES, $\frac{\text{W. B.; W. K.}}{\text{T. R.}}$ — Introduction to Study of Foraminifera; 19 pl. — [*w.* 63/–] f° Ray Society 62
,, Dr. W. B. — *—article* Foraminifera, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. — 30/– 4° Black 79
WILLIAMSON, Prf. W. C. — On the Recent Foraminifera of Great Britain; 7 pl. (204 figs.) — [*w.* £2] f° Ray Society 58

H § 79

Fossil Foraminifera.

BRADY, H. B.	The Carboniferous and Permian Foraminifera ; pl.		4°	Palæontol Soc.	76
British Museum	Catalogue of Fossil Foraminifera	[by Prf. T. R. Jones] 5/-	8°	British Museum	82

Radiolaria.

*HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst	Report on the Radiolaria, 2 v. & 4° atl. of 140 pl. [*Challenger* Reports]	110/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottiswoode	87

Infusoria.

*KENT, W. S.	Manual of the Infusoria, 3 vols., 51 pl.	[w. account of sponges] 84/- r	8°	W. H. Allen	80–83
PRITCHARD, A.	History of the Infusoria, 40 pl. [incl. desmids & diatoms] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/- ; col. 40/-]		8°	Whittaker	[41] 61

America.

STOKES, Dr. A. C. [Am.]	Contribution tow. a Hist. of the Freshwater Infusoria of U.S. ; 13 pl.	7/6	8°	*Trenton, N. J.*	88

Diatoms and Desmids—*v.* H § 54 : Diatoms and Desmids.

79. CŒLENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

Bibliography.

THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78 : Protozoa.

Generally.

DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.]	Structure and Classification of Zoophytes, w. Atlas [U.S. Explor. Exped.]	$4	4°	*Philadelphia*	46–49
GREENE, Prf. J. R.	Manual of the Cœlenterata ; 39 ill.	5/-	12°	Longman	61

British.

DALZELL, J. G.	Rare & Remark. Animals of Scotl., 2 vols. [Zoophytes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/- ; *w.* 25/-]		4°	Van Voorst	47–48
HINCKS, Rev. T.	History of British Hydroid Zoophytes, 2 vols ; 67 pl.	42/-	8°	,,	68
JOHNSTON, G.	History of British Zoophytes, 2 vols. ; 74 pl. = ill. of ea. species	42/-	8°	,,	[38] 47
LANDSBOROUGH, D.	Popular History of British Zoophytes, or Corallines ; 20 col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6]	r	16°	Lovell Reeve	52
PENNINGTON, A. S.	Natural Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes [Hydroida, Actinozoa, Polyzoa] ; 24 pl.	10/6 c	8°	,,	85

Marine Zoology : Popular Books—*v.* H § 45 : Marine Zoology and Botany.

Spongia.

*BOWERBANK, J. S.	Monograph of the British Spongiadæ, 4 vols. ; 146 pl.	[*w.* 75/-]	8°	Ray Society	64–82
	The last volume is supplementary and posthumous, ed. with additions by Rev. A. M. NORMAN.				
,, ,,	On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Spongiadæ, 3 pts. ; 17 pl.	[*w.* 10/6] r	4°	,,	59–62
JOHNSTON, G.	History of British Sponges and Lithophytes ; 25 col. pl.	30/-	8°	Van Voorst	42
v. LENDENFELD, R.	Monograph of the Horny Sponges ; 50 pl.	60/-	4°	Royal Soc.	89
NORMAN, Rev. A. M.	Monograph of the Spongiadæ ; ill.		8°	Ray Society	82
RIPLEY + DENDY, $\frac{S.O.}{A.}$	Report on the Monaxonida ; 51 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports] 30/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	87
SCHULZE, Prf. F. E.	Report on the Hexactinellida, w. atl. of 104 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports] 70/- r	4°	,,	87
SOLLAS, Prf. W. J.	—*article* Sponges, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii.	30/-	4°	Black	87
,, ,,	Report on the Tetractinellida ; 44 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports] 42/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	88

Fossil.

British Museum Catalogue of Fossil Sponges ; 38 pl.		[by Dr. G. J. Hinde] 30/-	4°	British Museum	83
HINDE, Dr. G. J.	Monograph of the British Fossil Sponges ; pt. i., 8 pl.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	87

Actinozoa (Anthozoa—Corals, etc.)

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	—*article* Actinozoa, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.	30/-	4°	Black	75

Actiniaria.

HERTWIG, Prf. Rich.	Report on the Actiniaria ; 14 pl. 12/- ; Suppl., 4 pl. 4/- [*Challenger* Reports]	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	82 ; 88

Alcyonaria.

WRIGHT + STUDER, $\frac{Dr.\ E.\ P.}{Prf.\ Th.}$	Report on the Alcyonaria ; 49 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports] 32/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	89

Corals and Coral Reefs.

AGASSIZ + POURTALES, $\frac{Prf.\ A.}{L.\ F.}$	[Ams.] Monograph of the Corals of Florida ; pl. [Catal. Mus. Comp. Zool.]	i	8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	71
DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.]	Corals and Coral Islands ; 100 ill.	7/6 c	8°	Low [72]	75
*DARWIN, Charles	Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs ; ill.	8/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder [42]	89
MOSELEY, Prf. H. N.	Report on the Corals ; 32 pl. [*Challenger* Reports]	15/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	81
QUELCH, J. J.	Report on Reef Corals ; 12 pl. [*Challenger* Reports]	8/6 r	4°	,,	86

Fossil.

DUNCAN, Dr. P. M.	British Fossil Corals ; 49 pl. [suppl. to Milne-Edwards + Haime]		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	66–72
MILNE-EDWARDS + HAIME, $\frac{H.}{J.}$	Tertiary, Oolitic, Devon., and Silur. Corals of Eng., 5 pts.		4°	,,	49–54
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Tabulate Corals of the Palæozoic Period ; pl.	21/- r	8°	Blackwood	79

Monticulipora.

NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Structure and Affin. of genus Monticulipora and sub-genera ; pl.	18/- r	8°	Blackwood	81

H §§ 80-81

Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

Agassiz, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Embryology of the Ctenophoræ ; ill.					*Cambridge, Mass.*	74
,, ,,	Illustrated Catalogue of N. American Acalephæ ; 360 ill.	[Mus. Comp. Zool.]	$4	i	8°	,, ,,	65
,, Prf. Louis	Contrib. to Natural History of U. S., v. iii. Acalephæ ; ill.		$12		4°	,, ,,	60-62
,, E. C. [= Mrs. A.] + A.	Seaside Studies	[radiata of Massachus. Bay]	$3		8°	*Boston*	[65] 82
Allman, Prf. G. J.	Monograph of Gymnoblastic Hydroids ; 23 col. pl.	[*w.* 70/-]			f°	Ray Society	71-72
,, ,,	Report on the Hydroida ; 34 pl.	[De Pourtales' Explor. of Gulf Stream]	24/-		4°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	77
,, ,,	Report on the Hydroida, 2 pts. ; 59 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	34/-	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	83 ; 88

Part ii. contains a comprehensive sketch of the morphology and life-history of the hydroida.

Brooks, Dr. W. K. [Am.]	Life-History of the Hydromedusæ ; 8 pl.		21/-		4°	*Boston*	86

A discussion of the origin of the Medusæ and the significance of Metagenesis.

Clark, H. J. [Am.]	Lucernariæ and their Allies ; 11 pl. (149 figs.)		$5		4°	*Washington*	78
Forbes, Prf. E.	Monograph of the British Naked-eyed Medusæ ; 13 col. pl.	[*w.* 10/6]			f°	Ray Society	58
Gosse, P. H.	History of British Sea Anemones and Madrepores ; col. pl.		21/-		8°	Van Voorst	60
Haeckel, Prf. E.	Report on the Deep-sea Medusæ ; 32 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	20/-	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	82
,, ,,	Report on the Siphonophoræ ; 50 pl.	[,, ,,]	31/6	r	4°	,,	88
Huxley, Prf. T. H.	Memoir on Anatomy and Affinities of Medusæ—*in* Phil. Trans. '49.						
,, ,,	The Oceanic Hydrozoa ; 12 pl. (150 figs). [*Rattlesnake* voyage, 1846-50]		31/6		4°	Ray Society	59
v. Lendenfeld, R.	Descriptive Catalogue of Medusæ of Australian Seas, 2 pts.				8°	*Sydney*	87
Tugwell, Rev. G.	Manual of Sea Anemones of the English Coast ; col. pl.		7/6	p	8°	Van Voorst	56

80. ECHINODERMATA.

Bibliography.

Thompson, D'Arcy W.	Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78 : Protozoa.						

Generally.

Agassiz, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Revision of the Echini, 2 vols. ; pl.	[Mems. Mus. Comp. Zool.]	$40		4°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	72-74
,, + Pourtales, L. F. [Am.]	Echini, Crinoids, and Corals ; ill.	[Catal. Mus. Comp. Zool.]	$3		4°	,, ,,	74
British Museum Catalogue of the Species of Star Fish ; ill.		[by Dr. J. E. Gray]	7/6	i	4°	British Museum	67
Duncan + Sladen, P. M. / W. P.	Memoir of the Echinodermata of Arctic Sea ; 6 pl.		10/6	r	4°	Van Voorst	81
Romanes, G. J.	On Jelly-fish, Star-fish, and Sea-urchins ; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c	8°	Paul	[84] 87

A research on primitive nervous systems.

Fossil.

Forbes, Prf. E.	Monograph of the Echinodermata of British Tertiaries ; 4 pl.				4°	Palæontol. Soc.	52
Wright, Dr. Thos.	British Fossil Echinodermata of Oolitic Formations, 2 vols. [8 pts.] ; 65 pl.				4°	,,	57-80
,, ,,	The Cretaceous Echinodermata [Echinoidea], 10 parts ; 87 pl.				4°	,,	64-82

Marine Zoology : Popular Books—v. H § 45 : Marine Zoology and Botany.

Crinoidea.

Carpenter, Dr. P. H.	Report on the Crinoidea, 2 pts. ; 132 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	70/6	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	84 ; 88
,, Dr. W. B.	Structure, Physiol. and Devel. of Antedon rosaceus—*in* Trans. Royal Soc. '66.						

Fossil.

British Museum Catalogue of the Blastoidea ; 20 pl.		[by R. Etheridge, *jun.* + P. H. Carpenter]	25/-		4°	British Museum	86
Thompson, W.	On the Embryol. of the Antedon rosaceus—*in* Trans. Royal Soc. '65.						

Asteroidea.

Agassiz, Prf. A. [Am.]	North American Star Fishes ; 20 pl. and 20 ill.	*o.p.* [*w.* 27/6]			4°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	77
,, ,,	Embryology of Star Fish [Contribs. to Nat. Hist. of U.S., vol. v.]		$12		4°	*Boston*	64
Forbes, Prf. E.	History of British Starfishes and other Echinodermata ; 120 ill.		15/-		8°	Van Voorst	41
Gray, Dr. J. E.	Synopsis of the Species Star-fish		7/6		8°	Quaritch	67
Lyman, Theodore	Report on the Ophiuroidea ; 48 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	38/-	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	82
Sladen, W. P.	Report on the Asteroidea ; 118 pl.	[,, ,,]	90/-	r	4°	,,	89

Echinoidea.

Agassiz, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Report on the Echinoidea ; 45 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	36/-	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	81

Holothuroidea.

Théel, Hjalmar	Report on the Holothuroidea, 2 pts. ; 62 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	36/-	r	4°	Eyre & Spottis.	82 ; 86

81. VERMES.

Bibliography.

Thompson, D'Arcy W.	Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78 : Protozoa.						

Platyhelminthes.

Hubrecht, Dr. A. A. W.	Report on the Nemertea ; 16 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	10/6	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	87
McIntosh, Prf. W. C.	Monograph of British Annelids, pt. i. : Nemerteans, 2v. ; 23 pl.	[*w.* 35/-]			f°	Ray Soc.	73 ; 74
,, ,,	Structure of the British Nemerteans,—*in* Trans. Edinb. Royal. Soc., vol. xxv., 1-2.						

H § 82

Nemathelminthes.

BASTIAN, Monograph of Anguillulidæ, or Free Nematoids, Marine, Land and Fresh-water 64

Annelida.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.] On Alternate Generation of Annelids—*in* Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., v. iii. 1863.
v. GRAFF, Prf. Ludwig Report on the Myzostomida; 16 pl., 10/6; Suppl.; 4 pl., 5/6 [*Challenger* Reports] r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84
MCINTOSH, Prf. W. C. Report on Annelida Polychæta; 94 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 60/– r 4° ,, 85

Lumbricus [*Earthworm*].

BENHAM, W. B. Studies on Earthworms; 3 pl. 8/6 8° *priv. prin.* 86
DARWIN, Chas. Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms; ill. 6/– c 8° Murray [81] 88
SAMUELSON + HICKS, $\frac{J.}{J.\ B.}$ The Earthworm and Common House-fly; 8 pl. Van Voorst [ ] 60

Rotatoria.

GOSSE, P. H. Structure, etc., of Manductory Organs of Rotifera—*in* Trans. Roy. Soc. 1856.
*HUDSON + GOSSE, $\frac{C.\ T.}{P.\ H.}$ The Rotifera, or Wheel-animalcules, 2 vols.; 34 pl. (30 col.) 84/– 4° Longman 86–89
Orig. pub. in 6 pts. 1886–87. The Supplement of 1889 embraces addl. pl. of almost all foreign species and new British ones. Conts. bibliog. of 200 memoirs.

Parasites: Animal—*v.* H* § 25: Parasites.

82. ARTHROPODA: (*a*) CRUSTACEA.

Generally and Great Britain.

BATE, C. Spence Report on the Crustacea Macrura, 2 vols.; 157 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 90/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88
British Museum Catalogue of Specimens of Amphibious Crustacea; 58 pl. [By C. Spence Bate] 25/– 8° British Museum 62
SKUSE, F. A. A. British Crustaceans and Spiders; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87
WHITE, Adam British Crustacea; ill. 5/– c 8° Routledge [57] 66
WOODWARD, H. —*article* Crustacea, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 78

Fossil.

British Museum Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea [By H. Woodward] 5/– 8° British Museum 77

Marine Zoology: Popular Books—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

Entomostraca.

BAIRD, W. Natural History of the British Entomostraca; 36 col. pl. [*w.* 35/–] 8° Ray Society 50
BRADY, Dr. G. S. Monograph of the Recent British Ostracoda—*fr.* Trans. Linn. Soc., v. xxvi. [*w.* 24/–] 4° Linnean Soc. 68
,, ,, Report on the Copepoda; 55 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 24/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84
,, ,, Report on the Ostracoda; 44 pl. [,, ,,] 15/– r 4° ,, 80
DARWIN, Charles Monograph on the Sub-class Cirripedia, etc., 2 vols.; 40 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 8° Ray Society 51; 54
HERRICK, C. L. [Am.] Report on Crustacea of Minnesota: orders Cladocera and Copepoda $2.50 8° *Minneapolis* 84
HOEK, Prf. P. P. C. Rep. on Cirripedia: System. Pts, 13 pl., 10/–; Anat. Pt., 6 pl. [*Challenger* Rpts.] 4/– 4° Eyre & Spottis. 84; 84

Fossil.

BRADY, Dr. G. S. *& others* Post-Tertiary Entomostraca of Scotland, England and Ireland; 16 pl. 4° Palæont. Soc. 74
,, ,, Monograph of the Ostracoda of the Antwerp Crag; 8 pl. 20/– 4° Zoolog. Soc. 77
British Museum Catalogue of the Fossil Crustacea [by H. Woodward; not ill.] 5/– 8° British Museum 77
DARWIN, Charles Monog. on Fossil Lepadidæ [pedunculated cirrip.], etc., of Gt. Brit.; ill. 3 pts. 4° Palæont. Soc. 51–58
JONES, Prf. T. Rupert Monograph of Tertiary Entomostraca of England, 6 pl. 4° ,, 56
,, ,, Monograph of the Fossil Estheriæ; 5 pl. 4° ,, 62
,, ,, Cretaceous Entomostraca of England; 7 pl. [*w.* 5/–] 4° ,, 49
,, *& others* Carboniferous Entomostraca of England 4° ,, 74–84

Malacostraca.

BATE, C. Spence Morphol. of Amphipoda—*in* Annals of Nat. Hist., Ser. ii., v. xix.; Nidification of Crustacea—*in* Annals Nat. Hist., Ser. iii., v. i.; Devel. of Decapod. Crust.—*in* Trans. Roy. Soc. 1859.
* ,, + WESTWOOD, J. O. History of British Sessile-eyed Crustacea, 2 vols.; ill. [Sandhoppers, etc.] 60/– 8° Van Voorst 63–68
BEDDARD, F. E. Report on the Isopoda, 2 pts.; 35 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 21/– r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 84; 86
BELL, Thomas History of British Stalk-eyed Crustacea; 174 ill. 25/– 8° Van Voorst 53
Lobsters, Crabs, Prawns, Shrimps, etc.
BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Report on the Stomatopoda; 16 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 9/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 86
BUDDE-LUND, G. Crustacea Isopoda Terrestr. per familias et genera et species descripta 8/6 8° *Copenhagen* 85
HAGEN, H. A. [Am.] Monograph of the North American Astacidæ; 11 pl. [Crayfish] $4 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 70
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. The Crayfish: introduction to study of Zool.; 82 ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul [79] 87
LEACH, W. E. Malacostraca Podophthalmata Britanniæ, 19 pts. in 18; pl. [Brit. Crabs] [*w.* 75/–; col. £5] 8° *London* 15–75
MIERS, E. J. Report on the Brachyura; 29 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 19/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 86
SARS, Prf. G. O. Report on the Schizopoda; 38 pl., 25/–; Report on the Cumacea; 11 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 8/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 85; 87
STEBBING, Rev. T. R. R. Report on the Amphipoda; w. atlas of 212 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 90/– r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Gigantostraca.

BURMEISTER, Dr. H. Organisation of Trilobites: w. system. review of the species [tr.]; 6 pl. [*w.* 15/–] f° Ray Society 46

Fossil.

SALTER, J. W. Monograph of British Trilobites, 5 pts.; 30 pl. 4° Palæontol. Soc. 62–83
WOODWARD, Dr. H. Monograph of Brit. Fossil Crustacea: order Merostomata, 5 pts.; 36 pl. [*w.* 40/–] 4° ,, 66–78
,, ,, Carboniferous Trilobites; 10 pl. 4° ,, 83

H §§ 83-84

83. ARTHROPODA: (*b*) ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

Europe.

THORELL, T.	Remarks on Synonyms of European Spiders	[in English]	17/–	4°	*Upsala*	70-73
,, ,,	Description of European and North African Spiders	[in English]	14/–	4°	,,	75

Great Britain.

*BLACKWALL, John	History of the Spiders of Great Britain, 2 vols.; 29 col. pl.	[*w.* 90/–]		f°	Ray Society	61; 64
*MICHAEL, A. D.	British Oribatidæ, 2 vols.; 54 pl. (mostly col.)	[microscopic mites]	47/6		,,	84; 88
MOGGRIDGE, J. T.	Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders; ill.	[notes and observations]	17/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	73
SKUSE, F. A. A.	British Crustaceans and Spiders; ill.	[Young Collector Series]	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
STAVELEY, E. F.	British Spiders: introduction to araneidæ; 16 col. pl. and 44 ill.		10/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	66

Dorset.

*CAMBRIDGE, Rev. O. P.	The Spiders of Dorset, 2 vols.; 6 pl.	[*w.* 35/–]		8°	*Sherborne*	79

Italy.

BERLESE, A.	Acari, Myriapoda et Scorpiones in Italia reperta, pts. i.–xlviii.	ea.	4/–	r 8°	*Padua* 82-89 *in prog.*	

America.

EMERTON, J. H. [Am.]	The Structure and Habits of Spiders; 67 ill.		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	83
HENTZ, Dr. N. M. [Am.]	The Spiders of the United States; 21 pl.		$3	8°	,,	75
*MCCOOK, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	American Spiders and their Spinning Work; well ill.		*subscr.*		*Philadelphia*	90

Atlantic.

HOEK, Prf. P. P. C.	Report on the Pygnogonida; 21 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	14/–	r 8°	Eyre & Spottisw.	81

84. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

HAGEN, H. A.	Bibliotheca Entomologica, 2 vols.	[to 1862]	ea. 11/–	8°	*Leipzig*	62-63

Generally.

*KIRBY, W. F.	Elementary Text Book of Entomology; 87 pl., w. 650 figs.		15/– sq	8°	Sonnenschein	85
PACKARD, A. S., *jun.* [Am.]	Guide to the Study of Insects; ill.	[largely economic]	$5	r 8°	*Newport, U.S.*	[69]83
,, ,,	Half Hours with Insects	[habits, modes of life, etc.]	$2.50	12°	*Boston*	
,, ,,	Entomology for Beginners	[largely economic]	$1.40	12°	*New York*	88
RILEY, C. V. [Am.]	Handbook of Entomology; ill.	[,, ,,]	$3	8°	*Boston*	83
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Introduc. to the Modern Classification of Insects, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 47/–; *w.* 75/–]			8°	Longman	39-40
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Insects at Home: ill. [British]; Insects Abroad; ill. [Foreign]		ea. 10/6	8°	,, [71] 83; [74] 83	

Economic Entomology—*v.* I § 29: Economic Entomology.

Fossil.

BRODIE, P. B.	History of the Fossil Insects in Secondary Rocks of England; 11 pl.		9/–	8°	Van Voorst	45
GOSSE, P. H.	The Geological Antiquity of Insects		1/6	8°	,,	80
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects	[incl. myriapods and arachnids]	75*c.*	8°	*Washington*	86
,, ,,	Fossil Butterflies		$2	8°	*Salem, Mass.*	75
,, ,,	Palæodictyoptera [palæozoic hexapoda], 4 pl.; Insects fr. Palæont. pt. of view		$2	4°	*Boston*	85

Bibliography.

SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Bibliography of Fossil Insects		75*c.*	r 8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	82

Insects and Flowers—*v.* H § 50, *s.v.* Fertilization.

Metamorphosis.

DUNCAN, Dr. P. M.	Transformations or Metamorphosis of Insects; ill.		3/6	8°	Cassell	[70] 82
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects; ill.	[*Nature* Series]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 74

Great Britain.

CURTIS, John	British Entomology; illustra. and descrip. of genera, 8 vols.; 770 col. pl. Each genus is also sold separately.		£28	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	[24–40]62
GREENE, Rev. J.	The Insect Hunter's Companion; ill.	[elementary]	1/–	12°	Sonnenschein	[63] 80
KIRBY, W. F.	British Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles; ill.	[Young Collector Ser.]	1/– c	8°	,,	[84] 85
STAVELEY, E. F.	British Insects: form, structure, habits; 16 col. pl.		14/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	71
WALKER, Francis	Insecta Britannica, 4 vols.		*o.p.*	8°	Van Voorst	51–44
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxoniensis; pl.		150/–	4°	Clar. Press	74
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Common British Insects; ill.	[*v. also supra*]	3/6 c	8°	Longman	83

America.

JÄGER, B. [Am.]	Life of North American Insects		$1.25	12°	*New York*	59
PACKARD, A. S., *jun.* [Am.]	Our Common Insects; ill.	[*v. also supra*]	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[73] 77
SAY, Thos. [Am.]	American Entomology, ed, J. L. Leconte [Am.], 2 vols.; 54 col. pl.		$15	r 8°	,,	[24–28] 69

The original edition, in 3 vols., w. 53 col. pl., is worth about £8 8/-.

85. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*β*) NEUROPTERA (DRAGON-FLIES, MAY-FLIES, CADDIS-FLIES, &c.).

EATON, Rev. A. E.	Revisional Monograph of Recent Ephemeridæ; 65 pl.	108/–	4°	*London*	84–88
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura; pl.		f°	Ray Society	

Europe.

MCLACHLAN, R.	Monographic Revision of Synopsis of Trichoptera of Europe; ill. 70/–; suppl. 8/–	r	8°	VanVoorst	74–80; 84
,, ,,	Trichoptera Britannica: a monograph; 14 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]	8°	,,	65

America.

HAGEN, Herman [Am.]	Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America	$1.50	8°	*Washington*	61

86. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*γ*) LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

Generally.

British Museum	Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera; pts. i.–vi.; 120 col. pl. [by A. G. Butler and Ld. Walsingham]	£13 6/–	4°	Brit. Mus.	77–86
BUTLER, A. G.	Lepidoptera Exotica; 64 col. pl.	£5	4°	Janson	69–74
,, ,,	Revision of the Sphingidæ		4°	*London*	75
DOUBLEDAY+WESTWOOD+HEWITSON, $\frac{E.;J.O.}{W.C.}$	Genera of Diurnal Lepidoptera, 2 v.; 80 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* £15 15/–; *w* £20]	f°	Longman	46–52
HEWITSON, W. C.	Exotic Butterflies: illust. of new species; col. pl., 5 v.	£26 5/–	4°	Van Voorst	52–76
,, ,,	Illustrations of Diurnal Lepidoptera: Lycænidæ	£9 15*s.*	4°	,,	63–78
KANE, W. F. de V.	European Butterflies; pl. [the pl. are on copper fr. photos.]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
KIRBY, W. F.	Synonymic Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera, 21/–; Supplement	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	71; 77
RIPPON, R. H. F.	Monograph on Genus Ornithoptera, 20 pts.; ab. 100 pl. (some col.—nat. size)	ea. 7/6	4°	Porter	89 *in prog.*
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Butterflies: structure, changes, and life-histories	$3	8°	*New York*	81
SMITH+KIRBY, $\frac{H.G.}{W.F.}$	Rhopalocera Exotica, pts. i.–vi.; 18 col. pl. [new and unfig. species]	ea. 7/6	4°	*priv.prin.* 87–88 *in prog.*	
STAINTON, H. T.	Natural History of the Tineina, 13 vols.; col. pl.	ea. 12/6	8°	Van Voorst	58–73

Europe and Asia Minor.

*KIRBY, W. F.	European Butterflies and Moths; 61 col. pl.	35/–	4°	Cassell	[82] 84
,; ,,	Manual of European Butterflies; ill.	3/6	12°	Williams	62
*LANG, Dr. H. C.	The Butterflies of Europe; 82 col. pl.	78/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	81–85
STAINTON, H. T.	Tineina of Southern Europe, 16/–; Tineina of Syria	4/–	8°	Van Voorst	67; 67

Great Britain.

DUNCAN, J.	British Butterflies; 80 col. pl., 3/6; British Moths; 80 col. pl.	3/6	c 8°	[76; 76]	86; 87
LEECH, J. H.	British Pyralides, incl. Pterophoridæ; 18 col. pl. (200 figs.)	16/–	8°	Porter	86
MORRIS, Rev. F. O.	British Butterflies, 72 col. pl., 21/–; British Moths, 4 vols.; col. pl.	126/–	r 8°	Bell [53]	76; [71] 76
NEWMAN, Edward	British Butterflies; ill. 7/6; British Moths; ill.	20/–	r 8°	W.H. Allen [69]	84; [71] 84
STAINTON, H. T.	British Butterflies and Moths; 16 col. pl.	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	67
,, ,,	Manual of British Butterflies and Moths, 2 vols.; ill.	10/–	12°	Van Voorst	57; 59
STAVELEY, E. F.	British Insects: a familiar description; 16 col. pl. [not v. good]	14/–	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	71
WESTWOOD, J. O.	British Butterflies; British Moths, 2 vols.; 124 col. pl.	*o.p.*	4°	Van Voorst	45; 51
,, ,,	Butterflies of Great Britain, with Transformations; 20 col. pl.	10/6	r 8°	Routledge	[48] 88
WILKINSON, S. J.	British Tortrices; 4 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–]	8°	*London*	59
WOOD, William	Index Entomologicus, ed. J. O. Westwood; 1944 col. figs. [Brit. lepid. only]	84/–	r 8°	Sotheran	[33–38] 54

Larvæ.

BUCKLER, W.	Larvæ of British Butterflies and Moths, 2 vols.; 35 col. pl.	ea. 25/–	f°	Ray Society	86; 87
WILSON, O. S.+E.	Larvæ of British Lepidoptera and the Food Plants; 600 figs.	63/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	77–79

Lapland.

ZETTERSTEDT, J. W.	Insecta Lapponica descripta, 6 pts.	27/–	4°	*Leipzig*	38–40

Asia: India, Further India, and Ceylon.

ATKINSON,	Catalogue of the Described Species of Homoptera			*Calcutta*	
,,	Catalogue of the Described Species of Heterocera			,,	
COTES+SWINHOE, $\frac{E.C.}{Col.C.}$	Catalogue of the Moths of India, pts. i.–vi.	ea. 2/– to 5/–	8°	,,	87–89 *in prog.*
DISTANT, W. L.	Rhopalocera Malayana; 46 col. pl.	136/6	4°	West&Newman	82–86
GROTE+HEWITSON+MOORE	Descriptions of New Indian Lepidoptera fr. Coll. of W. S. Atkinson, 3 pts.; 8 col. pl. (196 figs.)	37/6	4°	*Calcutta*	79–88
MASON, Wood	Monograph of the Mantodea			,,	*in prog.*
MARSHALL, G. F. L.	Butterflies of India, Burma, etc., pt. i.	12/6	8°	Quaritch	83
*MOORE, Frederick	Lepidoptera of Ceylon, 3 vols.; 215 col. pl.	£21 12/–	4°	Lovell Reeve	80–89

The author has now in prep. a more extensive undertaking, comprising the lepidopterous insects of the entire Indian region, to be pub. in 8o monthly pts., ea. 15/– 4°, w. about 600 col. pl. in all.

de NICÉVILLE,	Butterflies of India			*Calcutta*	*in prog.*

H §§ 87-88

Africa.

TRIMEN, Roland	Catalogue of South-African Butterflies		18/-	8°	*Cape Town*	62-66
,, +BOWKER, J. H.	South-African Butterflies: extra tropical species, 3 vols.; 12 col. pl.		52/6	8°	Trübner	87 ; 87 ; 89

America, North.

CLEMENS, Dr. B. [Am.]	Tineina of North America, ed. H. T. Stainton		12/6	8°	Van Voorst	72
*EDWARDS, W. H. [Am.]	Butterflies of North America, vols. i.-iii., in pts. ; col. pl.	ea. pt.	12/6	4°	*Boston*	68-88 *in prog.*
FRENCH, G. H. [Am.]	Butterflies of the Eastern United States ; 93 ill.		$2 c	8°	*Philadelphia*	86
GROTE, A. R.	Illustrated Essay on Noctuidæ of N. America ; 4 col. pl.		10/6 r	8°	Van Voorst	[68] 82
MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.]	Butterflies of New England ; 8 col. pl.		$7	4°	*Boston*	86
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Butterflies of the Eastern U. S. and Canada, 3 vols. ; 96 pl. (40 col.)	£15	15/-	4°	*Cambr. Mass.*	88-89
STRETCH, R. H. [Am.]	Report upon Zygænidæ and Bombycidæ of North America ; pl.			4°	*Washington*	72-73
WALSINGHAM, Ld.	Pterophoridæ of California and Oregon		5/- r	8°	Van Voorst	80

Australia.

SCOTT, A. W.	Australian Lepidoptera : w. their transformations, pts. i.-iii.	ea.	21/-	f°	Van Voorst	65

87. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*δ*) COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

Generally.

British Museum	Illustra. of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera ; part i. [Lycidæ] ; 18 col. pl.		16/-	8°	British Museum	79
*GEMMINGER+HAROLD, Dr. B. de	Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus, 12 vols. [ea. vol. separ. 5/6 to 12/- ; vol. xii. 20/-]		£6	8°	*Munich*	68-76
LEUTNER, F.	Monograph of the Odontolabini ; 14 pl.	[Lucanidæ]	42/-	4°		85
SCHIÖDTE, J. C.	De Metamorphosi Eleutheratorum Observationes, 2 vols. ; 86 pl.		84/-	8°	*Copenhagen*	61 ; 83
SHARP, D.	On Aquatic Carnivorous Coleoptera ; 12 pl.	[Dytiscidæ]	35/- r	4°	Roy. Dublin Soc.	82
STEIN+WEISE, J. P.+J.	Catalogus Coleopterorum Europeæ		4/-	8°	*Berlin*	[68] 77

Great Britain.

COX, H. E.	Handbook of the Coleoptera of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.*		17/6]	8°	*London*	74
CURTIS, John	British Beetles, ed. Johnson ; pl.		18/-; col. 31/6	4°	Bell	63
DUNCAN, J.	Beetles : British and Foreign		4/6	12°	W. H. Allen	76
*FOWLER, Can. W. W.	Coleoptera of the British Islands, 3 vols. ; pl.		48/-; col. 154/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	87-89
PASCOE, F. P.	Student's List of British Coleoptera		4/6	8°	Taylor & Francis	82
RYE, E. C.	British Beetles : an introduction ; 16 col. pl.		10/6 c	8°	Lovell Reeve	66
SHUCKARD, W. E.	British Coleoptera Delineated ; 94 pl. by W. Spry	*o.p.* [*w.*	21/-]	8°	*London*	[40] 61
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Common British Beetles ; ill.		3/6	12°	Routledge	80

Scotland.

MURRAY, Andrew	Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland		2/6	12°	Blackwood	53
WILSON+DUNCAN	Entomologia Edinensis	[coleoptera of Edinburgh]	12/-	8°	*Edinburgh*	84

Spain ; *Madeira.*

WOLLASTON, T. V.	Insecta Maderensia ; col. pl.		42/- r	4°	Van Voorst	54

Africa and Islands.

FAHRÆUS, O. J.	Coleoptera Caffrariæ annis 1838-45 a J. A. Wahlberg collecta, 7 pts.		16/-	8°	*Stockholm*	70-72
MURRAY, Andrew	List of Coleoptera, fr. Old Calabar ; 4 pl.	[West Coast of Africa]	8/-	8°	Williams	78
WOLLASTON, T. V.	Coleoptera Sanctæ Helenæ		9/-	8°	Van Voorst	78
,, ,,	Coleoptera Atlantidum, 21/- ; Coleoptera Hesperidum [Cape Verde Isl.]		10/6	8°	,,	65 ; 67

America.

CROTCH, G. R. [Am.]	Check List of Coleoptera of North America, North of Mexico		$1.50	8°	*Salem*	74
LECONTE+HORN [Ams.]	Classification of the Coleoptera of North America	[Smithson. Coll.]	$2	8°	*Washington*	83

88. ARTHROPODA: (*c*) INSECTA (*ε*) HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, &c.), HEMIPTERA (BUGS, &c.).

Generally.

BEVAN, E.	The Honey Bee ; its natural history, etc., ed. W. A. Munn		10/6 c	8°	Van Voorst	[38] 70
British Museum	Catalogue of Hymenoptera, 7 pts. ; 47 pl.	[by Fred. Smith]	34/6	8°	Brit. Museum	53-59
,, ,,	Descriptions of New Species of Hymenoptera	[,, ,,]	10/-	8°	,,	79
,, ,,	List of the Hymenoptera, vol. i. ; 16 col. pl.	[by W. F. Kirby]	38/-	8°	,,	82
,, ,,	Catalogue of Hemiptera, 8 pts.	[by Francis Walker ; not illust.]	42/-	8°	,,	67-73
HARRIS, W. H.	The Honey Bee : its nature, homes and products ; 82 ill.		5/- c	8°	R.T.S.	85
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Ants, Bees, and Wasps ; 5 col. pl.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	6/- c	8°	Paul	[82] 89
MOGGRIDGE, J. T.	Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders ; 20 pl.	[notes and observations]	17/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	73

Bee-Keeping —*v.* I § 42 : Bee-Keeping.

Economic Entomology—*v.* I § 29 : Economic Entomology.

Great Britain.

Bath, W. Harcourt	Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, Ear-wigs, Crickets, and Flies; ill. [Yg. Coll. Ser.]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
British Museum	Catalogue of British Hymenoptera, pt. i. [Andrenidæ and Apidæ]; 11 pl.	5/–	8°	Brit. Mus.	[55] 76
Cameron, P.	Monograph of British Phytophagous Hymenoptera, 2 v.; 48 pl (20 col.)	45/–	f°	Ray Society	82; 83
Ormerod, E. L.	British Social Wasps; 14 pl. and ill. [anat., phys., nat. hist.]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	68
Shuckard, C. K.	Natural History of British Bees; 16 col. pl.	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	66
White, Rev. W. F.	Ants and their Ways; ill. [popular]	5/–	c 8°	R.T.S.	83

With an appendix giving a complete list of genera and species of British ants.

Fossil.

British Museum	Brit. Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, etc., in Brit. Mus.	6/–	12°	British Museum	58

Rhyncota [=Hemiptera].

Buckton, G. W.	British Aphides, 4 vols.; 134 col. and 10 plain pl.	97/6	f°	Ray Society	76–83
Douglas+Scott,	British Hemiptera, vol. i. [Heteroptera]; 21 pl.	21/–	8°	Roy. Society	65
Schmiedeknecht, H. L. O.	Apidæ Europææ per genera spec. et var. descriptæ, 2 vols.; 17 pl.	42/–	8°	*Berlin*	82; 86

America.

McCook, Dr. H. [Am.]	Honey Ants of Garden of Gods and American Plains; 13 pl.	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	82
,, ,,	Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas; 24 pl.	$4	8°	,,	79
de Saussure, H.	Synopsis of the American Solitary Wasp; 4 col. pl.	$2	8°	*Washington*	75

Arctic.

Reuter, O. M.	Revisio Synonymica Heteropt. palæarct., 2 pts. [in Lat. and Germ.]	22/6	4°	*Helsingfors*	88

89. MOLLUSCA. CONCHOLOGY.

Generally.

Adams, H.+A.	Genera of Recent Mollusca, 3 vols; 144 pl.	90/–; col. 180/–	8°	Van Voorst	53–58
Gray, Maria E.	Figures of Molluscous Animals, 5 vols.; pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]	8°	Longman	42–57
Hanley, Sylvanus	Catalogue of Recent Bivalve Shells	21/–; w. col. pl. 52/6	8°	Williams	42–56
,, ,,	Conchological Miscellany	40 pl., 26/–; w. col. pl. 50/–	4°	,,	58
Johnston, G.	Introduction to Conchology; 102 ill.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	50
*Reeve, Lovell	Conchologia Iconica: figures & descriptions of Shells, 20 v.; 2727 col. pl.	£178	4°	Lovell Reeve	43–78
* ,, ,,	Elements of Conchology, 2 vols.; 62 col. pl.	56/–	r 8°	,,	[46–49] 60

The best general introductory book on Conchology.

Sowerby, G. B.+G. B., *jun.*	Thesaurus Conchyliorum, pts. i.–xliii.; 506 col. pl.	ea. 25/–	i 8°	Van Voorst	42–86
,, G. B.	Conchological Manual; 660 col. ill. (25 pl.)	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 35/–]	8°	*London*	[39] 52
Tryon, G. W., *jun.* [Am.]	Structural and Systematic Conchology, 3 vols.; pl.	$12; col. $33	8°	*Philadelphia*	82–84
,, ,,	Manual of Conchology, vols. i.–vii.; col. pl.	[plates poor]	8°	,,	79–85
Wood+Hanley, W.+S.	Index Testaceologicus; ill. catalogue of all shells; 3000 col. figs.	73/6	r 8°	Sotheran	56
*Woodward, S. P.	Manual of the Mollusca; 300 ill. [Weale Series; good introd. bk.]	6/6	12°	Lockwood	[51–56] 89

The first edn. contains the Tunicata, omitted from subsequent editions.

Classification.

Pfeiffer, L.	Nomenclator Heliceorum Viventium	24/–	r 8°	*Cassel*	81

Marine Zoology; Popular Books on—*v.* H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

Fossil.

Blake, J. F.	Monograph of British Fossil Cephalopoda, part i. [Silurian]; 31 pl.	31/6	4°	Van Voorst	82
British Museum	Catalogue of Fossil Cephalopoda, pt. i.; 51 ill. [by A. H. Foord]	10/6	8°	British Museum	88
Brown, Cpt. T.	Illustrations of Fossil Conchology of Gt. Britain and Irel.; 98 tinted pl.	63/–	r 4°	Sonnenschein	[49] 89
Buckman, S. S.	Inferior Oolite Ammonites of Brit. Isl., pt. i.; 6 pl.		4°	Palæontolog. Soc.	87
Davidson, T.	Fossil Brachiopoda of England, 6 vols.; 234 pl. [vol. vi. = bibliography]		4°	,,	50–87
Edwards, F. E.	The Eocene Mollusca, vol. i. [Cephalop. and Bivalves]; 34 pl.		4°	,,	49–77
King, Prf.	Fossils of the Permian Formation, 2 pts.; pl.		4°	,,	49–54
Lindstroem, G.	On the Silurian Gastropoda and Pteropoda of Gotland; 21 pl.	20/–	4°	*Stockholm*	84
Lycett, Dr. J.	Fossil Trigoniæ of England: w. Suppl., 7 pts.; 45 pl.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	72–83
Morris+Lycett, Prf. J. Dr. J.	Great Oolite Mollusca of England: w. Suppl., 4 pts.; 45 pl.		4°	,,	50–63
Sharpe, D.	Upper Cretaceous Cephalopoda, 3 pts.; pl.		4°	,,	53–55
Sowerby, Jas.	Mineral Conchology of Great Brit., 7 v., w. suppl.; 648 col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £15]		r 8°	Sowerby	12–46
White, C. A. [Am.]	Review of the Non-marine Fossil Mollusca of North America; 32 pl.	$1	4°	*Washington*	83
Wood, S. V.	Mollusca of the Crag, 2 vols. and Suppl. 1–3, 10 pts.; pl.		4°	,,	47–83
,, ,,	Eocene Mollusca, 2 vols. and 1 Suppl., 10 pts.; pl.		4°	,,	48–77
Wright, Dr. T.	Lias Ammonites of the British Isles, 8 pts.; 91 pl.		4°	,,	78–86

H § 90

Great Britain.

Adams, L. E.	Collector's Manual of British Land & Freshwater Shells ; 8 pl. 5/6 ; col. 7/6	c	8°	Bell	84
Alder+Hancock, J.+A.	Monograph of British Nudibranch. Mollusca ; 82 pl. (some col.) [*w.* 84/–]	f	0	Ray Society	45–55
Brown, Cpt. Thos.	Illustra. of Rec. Conchology of Gt. Britain ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/– ; *w.* 50/–]	r	4°	Smith & Elder	44
Forbes+Hanley, E.+S.	History of British Mollusca and Shells, 4 vols. ; 203 pl. 130/– ; col. £13	8°		Van Voorst	50–53
Harting, J. E.	Rambles in Search of Shells ; 9 col. ill. [land and fresh-water] 7/6	p	8°	,,	75
Jeffreys, J. Gwyn	British Conchology, 5 vols. ; 147 pl. 80/– ; col. 105/–		8°	,,	62–69
Lovell, M. S.	The Edible Mollusca of Great Britain and Ireland ; 12 col. pl. 10/6	c	8°	Lovell Reeve	[67] 84
Rimmer, R.	Land and Freshwater Shells of the British Isles ; 10 pl. 10/6	c	8°	W. H. Allen	80
Sowerby, G. B., *jun.*	Popular British Conchology ; 20 col. pl. 5/–	c	8°	Routledge	[54] 66
,, ,, ,,	Illustrated Index of British Shells ; 26 col. pl. [=700 figs.] 35/–	r	8°	Simpkin	[59] 87
Williams, Dr. J. W.	The Shell-Collector's Handbook [Land and Freshwater] 5/–	c	8°	Roper	89
,, ,,	Land and Freshwater Shells ; ill. [Young Collector Ser.] 1/–	c	8°	Sonnenschein	88
,, ,,	Marine Shells ; ill. [,, ,, ,,] 1/–	c	8°	,,	90
Woodward, B. B.	Shells and Fossils ; ill. [,, ,, ,,] 1/–	c	8°	,,	86

Asia.

India.

Hanley+Theobald, S.+W.	Conchologica Indica : land & freshw. shells of Brit. India ; 160 col. pl. 165/–		4°	Lovell Reeve	70–76

Japan.

Dunker, W.	Index Molluscorum Maris Japanici ; 16 col. pl. 80/–	r	4°	*Cassel*	82

Atlantic.

Bergh, Dr. Rudolph	Report on the Nudibranchiata ; 14 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 10/–	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	84
Hoyle, W. E.	Report on Cephalopoda ; 33 pl. [,, ,,] 18/–	r	4°	,,	86
Smith, E. A.	Report on the Lamellibranchiata ; 25 pl. [,, ,,] 21/–	r	4°	,,	85
Watson, Rev. R. B.	Report on Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda ; 53 pl. [,, ,,] 45/–	r	4°	,,	86
Wollaston, T. D.	Testacea Atlantica : land and freshwater shells 25/–		8°	Lovell Reeve	78

Azores, Madeira, Salvages, Canaries, Cape Verdes and Saint Helena.

America.

Bibliography.

Binney, W. G. [Am.]	Bibliog. of North American Conchology, 2 pts. $5		4°	*Washington*	63–64
Tryon, G. W., *jun.* [Am.]	List of American Writers on Recent Conchology $2		8°	*Boston*	62

Generally.

Binney, W. G. [Am.]	Terrestrial Air-breathing Mollusca of U.S., 5 vols. ; pl. and ill.		8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	–78
Carpenter, P. P. [Am.]	American Mollusca $1		4°	*Washington*	73
Conrad, T. A. [Am.]	Monograph of Urioniadæ of North America ; ill. $8		4°	*Boston*	40
Haldeman, S. S. [Am.]	Freshwater Univalve Mollusca of United States, ed. Tryon, 2 vols. ; pl. $18		4°	,,	40–71
Keep, Josiah [Am.]	West Coast Shells ; ill. [marine, land, fresh-water ; popular] $1.75		8°	*San Francisco*	87
Lea, H. C. [Am.]	Synopsis of the Freshwater Bivalves ; ill. $5	i	4°	*Philadelphia*	
,, Isaac [Am.]	Observations on the Genus Unio, 13 vols. ; pl. [*w.* £20]		4°	,,	29–74
Say, Thos. [Am.]	Conchology of the United States ; pl. 72/–		8°	*New York*	[30–34] 59
Tryon, G. W., *jun.* [Am.]	American Marine Conchology ; pl. [Atlantic Coast of U.S.] $20		4°	*Philadelphia*	73
,, ,,	Monograph of Terrestrial Mollusca of United States ; pl. $8.50 ; col. $13.50		8°	*Boston*	
,, ,,	Monograph of Strepomatidæ of United States $2		8°	,,	73

Arctic.

Sars, G. O.	Mollusca Regionis Arcticæ Norvegiæ		8°	*Christiania*	78

90. MOLLUSCOIDEA: POLYZOA and BRACHIOPODA. TUNICATA.

Polyzoa (Bryozoa).

Allman, Prf. G. J.	Monograph of the Freshwater Polyzoa ; 11 pl. (10 col. ; 140 figs.) [*w.* 90/–]	f	0	Ray Society	56
British Museum	Catalogue of the Marine Polyzoa, 3 pts. [by G. Busk] ; 162 pl. ; pts. i.–ii. *o.p.* [*w.* £4]				
			12°, iii. 5/–	8° British Museum	52 ; 54 ; 75

Fossil.

Busk, George	Fossil Polyzoa of the Crag ; 22 pl.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	59

Great Britain.

Hincks, Rev. T.	History of British Marine Polyzoa, 2 vols. ; 83 pl. 63/–		8°	Van Voorst	80 ; 82
Pennington, A. S.	Nat. Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes ; 24 pl. [Hydroid., Actin., Polyzoa] 10/6	c	8°	Lovell Reeve	85

Atlantic.

Busk, George	Rpt. on the Polyzoa ; pt. i., 36 pl., 20/– ; ii., 10 pl., 6/– [*Challenger* Rpts.]	r	4°	Eyre&Spottisw.	84;86

Brachiopoda

—*for* Fossil Brachiopoda, *v.* H § 89, *s.v.* Fossil (Davidson).

Davidson, T.	Monograph of Recent Brachiopoda, 3 pts. ; 30 pl. 68/–	r	4°	Linnæan Soc.	86–88

Tunicata.

Herdman, Prf. W. A.	Report on Tunicata, 3 pts. ; 97 pl. [*Challenger* Reports] 70/–	r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	82–88

91. VERTEBRATA: GENERALLY.

Comparative Anatomy, Osteology, etc.—*v.* H § 73: Comparative Anatomy.

America.

JORDAN, D. Starr [Am.]	Manual of the Vertebrata of the Northern United States	$2.50	12°	*Chicago*	[76] 78

92. PISCES. ICHTHYOLOGY.

Bibliography.

BOSGOED, D. M.	Bibliotheca Ichthyologica et Piscatoria	7/6	8°	*Haarlem*	74

Generally.

*British Museum	Catalogue of the Fishes, 8 vols. [by Dr. A. Günther; not illust.]	68/-	8°	BritishMuseum	59-70
	Gives diagnoses of all known forms.				
*GÜNTHER, Dr. Albert	Introduction to the Study of Fishes; 320 ill.	24/-	8°	Black	80
,, ,,	—*article* Ichthyology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.	30/-	4°	,,	81

Fossil Fishes.

British Museum Catalogue of Fossil Fishes, pt. i. [elasmobranchii, by A. S. Woodward]; 17 pl. & 13 ill.		21/-	8°	British Museum	89
NEWBERRY, J. S. [Am.]	Fishes & Fossil Plants of Triassic Rocks of N. Jersey & Conn. Valley; 26 pl.	$2	4°	*Washington*	88

Sporting Fishes and Angling—*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Sporting Fishes.

Europe.

*SEELEY, Prf. H. G.	The Freshwater Fishes of Europe; ill.	7/6	r 8°	Cassell	[86] 87
	Genera, species, structure, habits, and distribution.				

Great Britain and Ireland.

BUCKLAND, F.	Natural History of British Fishes; ill.	5/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	[73] 81
COUCH, Jonathan	History of the Fishes of the British Islands, 4 vols.; 252 col. pl.	84/-	8°	Bell	[61-68] 77-78
*DAY, Dr. Francis	Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols.; 179 pl.	115/6	i 8°	Williams	81-85
* ,, ,,	Salmonidæ of Great Britain and Ireland; 12 pl. (9 col.)	42/-	i 8°	,,	87
HAMILTON, R.	British Fishes, 2 vols.; ill.	9/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	76
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	British Freshwater Fishes; w. col. fig. of ea. species *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/-; *w.* 42/-]		r 4°	Mackenzie	*n.d.* (79)
PENNELL, H. C.	The Angler-Naturalist: history of the British Freshwater Fish	3/6	p 8°	Routledge	[63] 84
*YARRELL, William	History of British Fishes, 2 vols.; 522 ill. 63/-; Supplem. i., 7/6; ii. 5/-		8°	VanVoorst	[35-36] 59

Madeira.

LOWE, R. T.	Fishes of Madeira	*o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]	8°	Van Voorst	43-60

Asia: *India.*

BEAVAN, Cpt. R.	Handbook of the Freshwater Fishes of India; pl.	10/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	77
*DAY, Dr. Francis	Fishes of India, Burmah and Ceylon, 2 vols.; 198 pl. £12 12/-; Supp.	5/6	4°	Williams	76-78; 89
,, ,,	Fishes of Brit. India, 2 v.; 341 ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] ea.	20/-	8°	Taylor&Francis	89; 89
	Practically an abridgment of the larger work in two volumes, w. ill. taken from it.				
,, ,,	Fishes of Malabar; 20 pl.	42/-; col. 84/-	4°	Quaritch	65

Africa.

PLAYFAIR+GÜNTHER, $\frac{\text{Col. R.}}{\text{Dr. A.}}$	Fishes of Zanzibar; 21 pl. (16 col.)	63/-	r 4°	Van Voorst	67

America.

GIRARD, Chas. [Am.]	Ichthyology of the Mexican Boundary Survey		4°	*Washington*	59
GÜNTHER, Dr. A.	Fishes of Central America; 25 pl.		4°	*London*	68

Atlantic.

GÜNTHER, Dr. Albert	Report on Shore Fishes; 32 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports] 10/-	r 4°	Eyre&Spottiswoode	80
,, ,,	Report on Deep-Sea Fishes; 73 pl.	[,, ,,] 50/-	r 4°	,,	87
,, ,,	Pelagic Fishes; 6 pl.	[,, ,,] 5/-	r 4°	,,	89

Australasia.

HUTTON+HECTOR [Australs.]	Fishes of New Zealand		8°	*Wellington*	72

H §§ 93-94

93. AMPHIBIA.

Generally.

British Museum	Batrachia Salientia ; 12 pl. 30/- ; Batrachia Gradientia ; 9 pl. 9/- [By G. A. Boulenger]		8°	Brit. Mus. [58]	82 ; 82
Huxley, Prf. T. H.	—*article* Amphibia, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.	30/-	4°	Black	75
Fossil	—*v.* H § 94 : Reptilia, *s.v.* Fossil (British Museum).				

Frog : Anatomically—*v.* H § 73 : Comparative Anatomy, *s.v.* Frog.

94. REPTILIA (REPTILES).

Generally.

British Museum.	Catal. of the Shield Reptiles—Part i. : Testudinata, 42 pl. 50/- ; Suppl., 10/- ; Appendix, 2/6 ; pt. ii. 3/6 [By Dr. J. E. Gray]		4°	Brit. Mus.	55, 70, 72, 72
,, ,,	Gigantic Land Tortoises : living and extinct ; 54 pl. [By Dr. A. Günther]	30/-	4°	,,	77
,, ,,	Lizards, i. 32 pl. 20/- ; ii. 24 pl. 20/- ; iii. 40 pl. 26/- [By G. A. Boulenger]		8°	,, [45]	85 ; 85 ; 87
,, ,,	Chelonians, Rhyncocephalians, and Crocodiles ; pl. [,, ,,]		8°	,,	89
Figuier, Louis	Reptiles and Birds, tr. Gillmore ; ill. [popular]	3/6 c	8°	Cassell [69]	82
Hopley, Catherine C.	Curiosities and Wonders of Serpent Life ; ill.	16/-	8°	Griffith	83
,, ,,	Handbook of Reptiles ; fully ill. [Young Collector Series]	1/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	88
Nichols, Arthur	Zoological Notes on Struct., Habits, etc., of Snakes, Marsupials & Birds ; ill.	5/- c	8°	Upcott Gill	89
Sowerby, J.	On Tortoises, Terrapins and Turtles ; pl. [*w.* 25/-]		f°	Quaritch	72

Fossil.

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia of South Africa ; 70 pl. [By Sir R. Owen]	63/- r	4°	British Museum	76
,, ,,	Catalogue of Fossil Reptilia & Amphibia in the British Museum, pt. i., 69 ill., 7/6 ; pt. ii., 85 ill. 7/6 [By R. Lydekker]		8°	,,	88 ; 89
Leidy, [Prf.] J. [Am.]	Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States ; 20 pl.	$4	4°	*Washington*	65
Owen, Sir Richard	History of British Fossil Reptiles, 4 vols. ; 268 pl.	252/- r	8°	Cassell [51]	84
,, ,,	Reptilia of the Cretaceous Formations of England ; 59 pl. [5 pts.] [*w.* £2]		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	51-64
,, ,,	Reptilia of the Wealden and Purbeck Formations ; 64 pl. [8 pts.]		4°	,,	53-64
,, ,,	Reptilia of the Liassic Formations ; 50 pl. [5 pts.]		4°	,,	61-81
,, +Prf. Bell	Reptilia of the London Clay, vol. i. ; 56 pl. [4 pts.] [*w.* 50/-]		4°	,,	48-64

Anatomy and Physiology—*v.* H § 73.

Europe.

Clermont, Lord	Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe	7/- p	8°	Van Voorst	59

Great Britain.

Bell, Thomas	History of British Reptiles ; 50 ill.	12/-	8°	Van Voorst [39]	49
Cooke, M. C.	Our Reptiles ; ill.	4/- c	8°	W. H. Allen	65

Asia.

India.

Ewart, Prf. Joseph	The Poisonous Snakes of India ; 21 pl. (19 col.)	31/6	4°	Churchill	78
*Fayrer, Sir Joseph	Thanatophidia of India : descr. of venomous snakes ; 31 pl. (21 col.)	£7 7/-	f°	,, [72]	73
Günther, Dr. Albert	Reptiles of British India ; 26 pl.	[*w.* 25/-]	f°	Ray Society	64
Jerdon, T. C.	Notes on Indian Herpetology *o.p.*	[*w.* 7/-]	8°	Smith & Elder	70
Theobald, W.	Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India, w. 2 appendices				-76

America.

Bell, Thomas	Reptilia of the *Beagle* voyage ; pl. [S. Amer. & rd. the world] *o.p.*	[*w.* 35/-] r	4°		43
Garman, S. [Am.]	Reptiles and Batrachians of North America ; ill.	$4	8°	*Cincinnati*	83
Girard, C. [Am.]	Herpetology of U.S. Exploring Expedition, 2 vols. ; pl.	$30	4°	*Philadelphia*	38-42
*Holbrook, J. E. [Am.]	North American Herpetology, 5 vols. ; 147 col. pl. *o.p.*	[*w.* £9]	4°	,,	36-42

Australia.

Gray, Dr. J. E.	Lizards of Australia and New Zealand	7/6	4°	Quaritch	67
Krefft, G.	The Snakes of Australia ; ill. *o.p.*	[*w.* 25/-]	4°		69

95. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE WORKS, SPECIAL ORDERS, &c.

Bibliography.

GIEBEL, C. G. — Thesaurus Ornithologiæ, 3 vols. — 48/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 72–77

Generally.

*BOUCARD, A. — Catalogue of all Described Birds — 8° *London* — 76

*British Museum — Catalogue of the Birds, vols. i.–xiv.; col. pl. and ill. — ea. 16/- to 26/- — 8° Brit. Museum — 74–88

Accipitres ..... R. B. SHARPE, *o.p.* 74
Passeriformes:—
Coliomorphæ; 14 col. pl. ..... ,, 17/- 77
Cichlomorphæ, i., 14 col. pl. ..... ,, 20/- 79
,, ii., 18 col. pl. ..... H. SEEBOHM, 20/- 81
,, iii., 18 col. pl. ..... SHARPE, 20/- 81
,, iv., 15 col. pl. ..... ,, 26/- 83
Cichlomorphæ, v., 9 col. pl. ..... Hans GADOW, 17/- 83
Cinnyrimorphæ, 7 col. pl. ..... ,, 14/- 84
Fringilliformes, i., 12 col. pl. ..... SHARPE, 22/- 85
,, ii., 18 col. pl. ..... P. L. SCLATER, 20/- 86
,, iii., 16 col. pl. ..... SHARPE, 88
Oligomyodæ, 26 col. pl. ..... SCLATER, 88
Striges, 14 col. pl. ..... SHARPE, 16/- 75

CORY, C. B. [Am.] — Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World, 7 pts.; col. pl. — £12 12/- — f° Porter

GRAY+MITCHELL, G. R. / D.W. — The Genera of Birds, 3 vols. in 4; 350 col. pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* £31 10/-; *w.* £30] — i 4° Longman — 37–49

PARKER+NEWTON, Prf. W. K. / Prf. A. — —*article* Birds, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. — 30/- — 4° Black — 76

ROWLEY, G. D. — Ornithological Miscellany; 115 col. pl. — [14 pts.] 203/6 — 4° Trübner — 75–78

Classification.

SUNDEVALL, C. J. — Methodi Naturalis Avium Disponend. Tentamen, tr. F. Nicholson — 16/- — 8° Porter — 89
The original Latin text, by a Swedish naturalist, appeared at Stockholm in 1872.

WATERHOUSE, F. H. — Index Genera Avium — 12/6 — 8° ,, — 88

Economic Entomology—*v.* I § 29.

Nomenclature of Colours.

RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] — A Nomenclature of Colours for Naturalists; 17 pl. [& ornith. information] — $4 — 8° *Boston* — 86

Osteology —*v.* H § 73, *s.v.* Aves.

Fossil.

MARSH, O. C. [Am.] — Odontornithes: Monogr. of Extinct Toothed Birds of N. Am.; 34 pl. & 40 ill. — 84/- — 4° *Washington* — 80
A valuable contribution to palæontology, connecting the Reptilia and the Aves Memoir of Peabody Museum.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard — Memoirs of Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zeal., 2 vols.; pl. — 126/- — 4° Van Voorst — 79
Contains an Appendix on those of England, Australia, Newfoundland, Mauritius, and Rodriguez.

,, ,, — British Fossil Mammals and Birds; 237 ill. — 31/6 — 8° ,, — 49

SPECIAL ORDERS, FAMILIES, &c.

Bee Eaters.

DRESSER, H. E. — Monograph of the Meropidæ, 5 pts.; 34 col. pl. — 120/- — i 4° Porter — 84–86

Birds of Paradise.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Monograph of the Birds of Paradise; 37 col. pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* £12 12/-] — i f° *London* — 73

GOULD, John — —*v.* H § 97, *s.v.* New Guinea.

WALLACE, A. Russel — —*in his* Malay Archipelago, *ut* H § 103.

Canaries —*for* Canaries as Cage Birds, *v.* I § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

Cranes.

BLYTH, E. — Monograph of the Cranes, ed. W. B. Tegetmeier; 20 ill. (some col.) *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] — r 8° *London* — [ ] 81

Ducks.

EYTON, T. C. — Synopsis of the Anatidæ, or Duck Tribe — 5/- — c 8° Williams — 69

,, ,, — Monograph of the Anatidæ — *o.p.* — 4° *London* — 38

Falcons —*v. also* I § 158: Falconry.

British Museum — Catalogue of the Accipitres — 8° British Museum — 74

BRODRICK, W. — Falconer's Favourites [col. ill. of British Falcons] — 42/- — f° Van Voorst — 65

RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] — Outlines of a Natural Arrangement of the Falconidæ—*in* Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., ii. 1875.

,, ,, — Studies of the American Falconidæ—*in* Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., ii. 1876.

SALVIN+BRODRICK, O.+W. — Falconry in the British Isles; ill. — 42/- — i 8° Van Voorst — [55] 73
The standard work on Falconry: contains col. pl. of all hawks used by falconers.

Game Birds —*v.* I § 157: Game Birds.

Grouse —*v. also* I § 157: Game Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Monograph of the Tetraonidæ; 25 col. pl. of birds & 2 of eggs — *o.p.* [*w.* £10] — i f° *New York* — 64–65

H § 96

Horn Bills.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.]	Monograph of the Bucerotidæ, 10 pts. ; 61 col. pl.	£11 11/-	i f°	Dulau	76–82

Humming Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.]	A Classification and Synopsis of the Trochilidæ ; 127 ill.	*o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]	4°	*Washington*	79
*GOULD, John	Monograph of the Trochilidæ, 5 vols. ; 360 col. pl.	£7 ; Suppl. £21	i f°	Sotheran	49–61 ; 87
,, ,,	Introduction to the Trochilidæ	*o.p.*	8°		50–61
MARTIN, W. C. L.	History of the Trochilidæ ; 15 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 3/6]	12°		52
	With special reference to GOULD'S collection, afterwards in the Gardens of the Zoological Soc. of London.				

Jacamars and Puff-Birds.

SCLATER, P. L.	Monograph of the Jacamars and Puff-Birds, 7 pts. ; col. pl.	ea. 21/-	f°	Porter	79–82

Kingfishers.

SHARPE, R. Bowdler	Monograph of the Alcedinidæ ; 120 col. pl.	[*w.* £7 10/-]	r 4°	*priv. prin. London*	68–71

Ocean Birds.

GREEN, J. F.	Ocean Birds ; 6 col. pl.	ea. 21/-	4°	Porter	89

Ostriches

—*v.* I § 44 : Ostrich Farming.

Parrakeets, etc.

—*for* Parrots as Cage Birds, *v.* I § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

LEAR, Edward	Illustrations of the Psittacidæ ; 42 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 126/-; *w.* 40/-]	i f°	Boone	32–38

Partridges

—*v. also* I § 157 : Game Birds.

*GOULD, John	Monograph of the Odontophorinæ [of Amer.] ; 32 col. pl.	£10 10/-	i f°	Sotheran	44–50

Pheasants

—*v. also* I § 157 : Game Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.]	Monograph of the Phasianidæ, 2 vols. ; 80 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £40]	i f°	*London*	70–72

Plovers, Sandpipers, Snipes, etc.

SEEBOHM, Henry	Geograph. Distrib. of the Family Charadriidæ, 200 ill., 52/6; w. 21 ex. col. pl.	105/-	4°	Sotheran	87

Sparrows

—*v.* I § 29 : Economic Entom. and Ornithol.

Sun Birds.

SHELLEY, Cpt. G. E.	Monograph of the Nectariniidæ, 12 pts. ; 121 col. pl.	*pb.* £16 ; *w.* £7 7/-	4°	Dulau	76–80

Thrushes.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.]	Monograph of the Psittidæ		i f°	*New York*	61–62
GOULD, John	Monograph of the Psittidæ [short-tail thrushes], pt. i. ; col. pl.	63/-	i f°	Sotheran	

Toucans.

GOULD, John	Monograph of the Rhamphastidæ, and Supplement ; 51 col. pl.	£12 12/-	i f°	Sotheran	33–35; 55

Trogons.

GOULD, John	Monograph of the Trogonidæ; 47 col. pl.	£12 12/-	i f°	Sotheran	35–38

Weavers and Finches.

BARTLETT, Edward	Monog. on the Ploceidæ & Fringillidæ ; col. pl., pts. i.-iii. [in 95 pts.]	ea. 10/6	s 4°	Author, *Maidstone*	89 *in prog.*

96. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*b*): EUROPE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Europe : Generally.

BACKHOUSE, Jas., *jun.*	Handbook of European Birds			Gurney	*in prep.*
BREE, Dr. C. R.	History of Birds of Europe [non-English], 5 vols. ; 238 col. pl.	105/-	r 8°	Bell	[57–63] 75–76
*DRESSER + SHARPE, H.E. R.B.	History of the Birds of Europe, 8 vols. ; 600 col. pl.	£52 10/-	r 4°	Dresser	71–81
,, H. E.	List of European Birds				
*GOULD, John	The Birds of Europe, 5 vols. ; 449 col. pl.	£100	i f°	Sotheran	32–37
LILFORD, Lord	Notes on European Ornithology ; 2 col. pl.	[*w.* 25/-]	8°	*priv. prin.*	67
SHARPE, R. Bowdler	British Birds and Birds' Eggs ; ill. [Young Collector Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
,, ,,	Birds in Nature [39 col. pl. by P. Robert, w. letterpress]	63/-	4°	Low	89

Great Britain : Generally.

ADAMS, H. G. + H. B.	The Smaller British Birds; 33 col. pl.	[w. their nests] 15/-	r 8°	Bell	73
BOOTH, E. T.	Rough Notes on Birds, 3 vols. ; 116 col. pl.	[British only] £21	4°	Porter	81–87
BUTLER, A. G.	British Birds' Eggs ; 38 col. pl.	30/-	8°	*priv. prin., London*	86
DIXON, Charles	Our Rarer Birds : studies in ornithology and oology ; 21 pl.	14/-	8°	Bentley	83
*GOULD, John	The Birds of Great Britain, 5 vols. ; 367 col. pl.	£75	i f°	Sotheran	62–73

H § 96

HARTING, J. E. Handbook of British Birds; ill. 7/6 8° Van Voorst 72
,, ,, Our Summer Migrants; 30 ill. by T. Bewick 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [75] 89
An Account of the Migratory Birds which pass the summer in the British Isles.
HEWITSON, W. C. Col. Illust. of Eggs of British Birds, 2 vols.; 137 cl. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6; *w.* 63/–] 8° Van Voorst [31–38] 56
IRBY, Lt.-Col. L. Howard Key-List of British Birds 2/– 8° Porter 89
JOHNS, Rev. C. A. British Birds in their Haunts; ill. [popular] 6/– c 8° S.P.C.K. [62] 80
LILFORD, Lord Coloured Figures of the Birds of the Brit. Isles, pts. i.-xi.; ea. w. 12 col. pl. ea. 9/6 r 8° Porter 85–89 *in prog.*
*MEYER, H. L. British Birds and their Eggs, 7 vols.; 322 col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £10] 8° Sotheran [42–50] 52–57
The original 8° edition, pub. by Nickisson, 1842–50, contains 432 col. pl., and is worth about £12.
MONTAGUE, Col. G. Dictionary of British Birds, ed. E. Newman 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [02] 89
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Birds, 6 vols.; 365 col. ill. 126/– r 8° Bell [51–57] 70
,, ,, Nests and Eggs of British Birds, 3 vols.; 233 col. pl. 63/– r 8° ,, 53–56
,, B. R. British Game Birds and Water Fowl; 45 col. pl. 45/– 4° Groombridge 73
Ornithological Union, British List of British Birds 5/– 8° Van Voorst 83
RUSKIN, John Love's Meinie [essays on Engl. robin, swallow, dabchick] 5/– 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [82] 89
*SAUNDERS, Howard Illustrated Manual of British Birds; 367 ill. and 3 maps 21/– 8° Gurney 89
*SEEBOHM, Henry History of British Birds, 4 vols.; col. pl. and ill. [incl. eggs] 126/– r 8° Porter 83–85
SELBY, P. J. Illustrations of British Ornithology, 221 col. pl.; in 2 vols. f° [life-size] *o.p.* [*w.* £30] *London* [21–32] 41
SWAYSLAND, W. Familiar Wild Birds [British], 4 series; col. pl. and ill. [popular] ea. 12/6 i 16° Cassell 82–89
*YARRELL, W. History of British Birds, ed. Newton + Saunders, 4 vols.; ill. ea. 21/– 8° Van Voorst [39–43] 81–85

Folklore and Folk-names.

SWAINSON, Rev. C. Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. (Stock) 86

England.

Berks and Bucks.

KENNEDY, A. W. Birds of Berkshire and Buckinghamshire 7/6 8° *Eton* 68

Channel Islands.

SMITH, Cecil Birds of Guernsey, Alderney, Sark, Gethou, Herm, etc. 7/6 c 8° Porter 79

Cornwall and Scilly.

RODD, E. H. Birds of Cornwall and the Scilly Islands, ed. J. E. Harting 14/– 8° Trübner 80

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

MACPHERSON + DUCKWORTH, $\frac{\text{Rev. H. A.}}{\text{W.}}$ Birds of Cumberland and Westmoreland; 1 col. pl. 6/– 8° *Carlisle* 86

Devon.

ROWE, J. B. Catalogue of Mammals, Birds, etc., of Devon 8° 63

Dorsetshire.

MANSEL-PLEYDELL, J. C. The Birds of Dorsetshire; ill. 7/6 8° Case, *Doncaster* 88

Essex.

CHRISTY, Miller Birds of Essex; ill. 15/– Durrant, *Chelmsf. in prep.*

Herefordshire.

HORNE, George Authenticated List of the Birds of Herefordshire 1/– 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 89
Woolhope Club Notes on the Birds of Herefordshire, arrgd. Dr. H. G. Bull 7/6 8° ,, ,, 88

Lancashire.

MITCHELL, F. S. Birds of Lancashire; map and col. pl. 8/6 c 8° Van Voorst 85

Middlesex.

HARTING, J. E. Birds of Middlesex 7/6 p 8° Van Voorst 66

Norfolk.

GURNEY, J. H. Catalogue of the Raptorial Birds of Norfolk, pt. i. 5/– r 8° Van Voorst 64
STEVENSON, H. Birds of Norfolk, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] ea. 10/6 8° ,, 66–70

Northumberland and Durham.

HANCOCK, J. Cat. of Birds of North'berl'd. & Durham; 14 pl. [Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Nhbrld.] 15/– 8° Williams 74

Nottingham.

STERLAND, W. J. Birds of Sherwood Forest; 4 col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 81
,, + WHITAKER, J. Birds of Nottinghamshire [descriptive list] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° ,, 79

Oxfordshire.

APLIN, Oliver V. The Birds of Oxfordshire; map and 1 col. pl. 10/6 8° Frowde 89

Somersetshire.

SMITH, Cecil Birds of Somersetshire 7/6 c 8° Van Voorst 69

H § 97

Suffolk.

BABINGTON, Dr. C.	Catalogue of Birds of Suffolk: and their distribution; pl.	10/6	8°	Van Voorst	86

Sussex.

KNOX, A. E.	Ornithological Rambles in Sussex	*o.p.* [*w.* 3/–]	12°	*London*	55

Wiltshire.

SMITH, Rev. A. C.	Birds of Wiltshire	10/–	8°		

Yorkshire.

CORDEAUX, Rev. J. P.	Birds of the Humber District	6/– p	8°	Van Voorst	72

Scotland.

GRAY, Robert	Birds of West of Scotland, including the Outer Hebrides		8°	*Glasgow*	71
,, +ANDERSON, T.	Birds of Ayrshire and Wigtownshire		8°	,,	69
MUIRHEAD, George	Birds of Berwickshire, w. chap. on Falconry: w. etchings, vol. i. [in 2 v.]	15/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	89
SAXBY, H. L.	Birds of Shetland	21/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	74

Ireland.

THOMPSON, William	Natural History of the Birds of Ireland, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 44/–; *w.* 15/–]	8°	Lovell Reeve	49–51

Gibraltar.

IRBY, Lt.-Col. L. H.	Ornithology of the Straits of Gibraltar; 2 maps	*o.p.* [*w.* 14/–]	8°	*London*	75

Lapland.

WHEELWRIGHT,	Ornithology of Lapland; col. pl.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	71

Russia.

SEEBOHM, H.	—*in his* Siberia in Europe; map and ill.	14/–	8°	Murray	80

97. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*c*): EXOTIC—GENERAL TREATISES.

Asia Minor.

Palestine —*v. also* H § 103, *s.v.* Asia Minor.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	The Ornithology of Palestine	[repr. fr. *The Ibis*]	8°	*priv. prin.*	67

Asia.

Generally.

*GOULD, John	Birds of Asia, 7 vols.; 530 col. pl.	£120 i	f°	Sotheran	50–87

Abyssinia.

FINSCH+JESSE, Dr. A.	On a Collection of Birds from North Eastern Abyssinia; map & 4 col. pl.	36/–	4°	*London*	69

Burma.

OATES, E. W.	Handbook to the Birds of British Burmah, 2 vols.; ill.	42/–	8°	Dulau	83

Ceylon.

LEGGE, Cpt. W. V.	History of the Birds of Ceylon, 2 vols.; 34 col. pl.	£5 5/–	4°	Porter	78–80

India.

BALDWIN, J. H.	The Game of Bengal and North-West Provinces of India, ill.	21/–	4°	Paul	[74] 77
GOULD, John	A Century of Birds from the Himalayas; 80 col. pl. [no text]	294/– i	f°	Sotheran	31–32
HUME, A. O.	The Game-Birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon, 3 vols.; 150 col. pl.	120/–	8°	*Calcutta*	79
,, ,,	Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds, ed. E. W. Oates, vol. i.; 4 ports. [to occupy 3 vols.]	21/–	8°	Porter [ ]	89 *in prog.*
JERDON, T. C.	The Birds of India: nat. hist. of all birds known in Contin. India, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* £5]		8°	Smith & Elder	62–64
,, ,,	Illustrations of Indian Ornithology; 50 col. pl. *o.p.* [*rare*, *w.* £7 10/–]	i	4°	*Madras*	43–47
LE MESSURIER, Col. A.	Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India; 121 ill. of birds' heads	6/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 88
MURRAY, James A.	Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies; col. pl. and ill.	80/– r	8°	*Bombay*	87–90
OATES, E. W.	Birds of British India [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India]			Taylor & Francis	*in prep.*

Japan.

v. SIEBOLD, P. F.	Birds of Japan; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £10 10/–]	i	4° *Leyden*	

Philippine Islands.

SHARPE, R. Bowdler — On the Birds Collected by Prof. J. B. Steere; 9 col. pl. — [*w.* 12/6] — 4° *priv. prin.* — 77
TWEEDALE, Marq. — List of Birds known to Inhabit the Philippine Archipelago; map & 11 col. pl. — 42/– — 4° Zoolog. Soc. — 75

Africa.

LAYARD, E. L. — Birds of South Africa, ed. R. Bowdler Sharpe; 12 pl. — 63/– — r 4° Longman — [67]75–84
ANDERSSON, C. J. — Notes on the Birds of Damara and Adjacent Countries, ed. J. H. Gurney — 10/6 — 8° Van Voorst — 72
SHARPE, R. Bowdler — Contributions to the Ornithology of Africa; 2 col. pl. [papers repr. fr. *Ibis* and *Zool. Proc.*] — [*w.* 10/–] — 8° *priv. prin.* — 70–73
SWAINSON, W. — Birds of Western Africa, 2 vols. — *o.p.* — 8° *London* — 61–62

Egypt.

SHELLEY, Cpt. G. E. — Birds of Egypt; 14 col. pl. — 31/6 — r 8° Van Voorst — 72

America.

*AUDUBON, J. J. — The Birds of America, 8 vols.; col. pl. — $165 — i 8° *New York* [27–38] — 62–70
,, ,, — Ornithological Biography, 5 vols. [birds of America] — *o.p.* [*w.* £12] — 8° *Edinburgh* — 31–39
*BAIRD+BREWER+RIDGWAY, $\frac{S.F+T.M.}{R.[Ams.]}$ Birds of North America, 3 vols.; pl. [=Land Birds] $30; col. *pr. on applic.* — 4° *Boston* — 70–74
* ,, ,, ,, — Water Birds of North America, 2 vols.; pl. — $24; col. $60 — 4° ,, — 84
,, +CASSIN+LAWRENCE, J.+G. [Ams.] Birds of North America, 2 vols.; 100 col. pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* £5] — 4° *Philadelphia* — 60
BONAPARTE, C. S. — American Ornithology: birds not given by Wilson—*v.* Wilson, *infra.*
BREWER, T. W. [Am.] — North American Oology: raptores and fissirostres — [Smithson. Contrib.] — 4° *Washington* — 57
*COUES, E. [Am.] — Key to North American Birds; ill. — $10 — 4° *Boston* — [72] 84
,, ,, — Birds of the North-West: handbk. of Amer. Ornith. [Hayden's Survey] — $4.50 — 8° *Washington* — 77
,, ,, — Check List of North American Birds — $3 — r 8° *Boston* — [74] 86
DAVIE, O. [Am.] — Nests and Eggs of North American Birds; ill. — $2 — 8° *Columbus, Ohio* [ ]89
ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Birds of North America, 2 vols.; col. pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* £31 10/–; *w.* £40] — i f° *New York* — 69
GENTRY, T. G. [Am.] — Nests and Eggs of Birds of the United States; pl. — $25 — 4° *Philadelphia* — 80–82
LANGVILLE, J. H. [Am.] — Birds in their Haunts; ill. — [N. America—popular] $4 — 8° *Boston* — 84
MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] — Birds of Eastern North America; col. pl. — $18 — 4° *Newtonville* — 82
RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] — Manual of North American Birds; 464 outline ill. — $7.50 — 8° *Philadelphia* — 87
SAMUELS, E. A. [Am.] — Our Northern and Eastern Birds; col. pl. — $5 — 8° *New York* — 83
STUDER, J. H. [Am.; ed.] — Popular Ornithology; 119 col. pl. — [North America] $36.50 — 4° ,, — 83
WILSON+BONAPARTE, $\frac{A.}{C.S.}$ American Ornithology, 3 vols.; 103 col. pl. — 63/– — r 8° Chatto — [08–33] 76

North America.

California.

CASSIN, J. [Am.] — Illustrations of the Birds of California; 50 pl. — 52/6 — *Philadelphia* — 53–55
COOPER+BAIRD, $\frac{J.G.}{S.F.}$ [Ams.] Ornith. of California, vol. i. [Land Birds]; ill. — [Calif. Geolog. Surv.] $10 — 4° *San Francisco* — 73

Canada.

CHAMBERLAIN, M. [Canad.] — Catalogue of Canadian Birds — [w. notes on distribution] $2 — 8° *St. John's, N.B.* — 88
McILWRAITH, T. — Birds of Ontario — 5/– — 8° *Hamilton* — 87
VENNOR, H. G. [Canad.] — Our Birds of Prey; ill. — [eagles, hawks and owls of Canada] 63/– — 4° Low — 76

Colorado.

COUES, E. [Am.] — Birds of Colorado Valley; 70 ill. — [Hayden's Survey] $2.50 — 8° *Washington* — 78

Florida.

MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] — Birds of Florida; ill. — 72/6 — 4° *Salem* — 72–81

New England.

MINOT, H. D. [Am.] — Land Birds and Game Birds of New England; ill. — $3 — 8° *Salem* — 76
SAMUELS, E. A. [Am.] — Birds of New England; col. pl. — $7.50 — 8° *Boston* — [67] 75
STEARNS, W. A. [Am.] — New England Bird-life, ed. E. Coues, vols. i.–ii.; ill. — ea. $2.50 — 12° ,, — [ ] 81-83

Pennsylvania.

GENTRY, T. G. [Am.] — Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania — $2 — 12° *Philadelphia* — 77
TURNBULL, Dr. W. P. [Am.] Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey; ill. — [*w.* 30/–] — r 8° *priv. prin.* — 69

West Indies.

Generally.

CORY, C. B. [Am.] — Birds of the West Indies; 2 maps and ill. — 21/– — s 4° Porter — 89

Bahamas.

CORY, C. B. [Am.] — Birds of the Bahama Islands; col. pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] — 4° *Boston* — 80

Haiti.

CORY, C. B. [Am.] — Birds of Haiti and San Domingo; col. pl. — 84/– — 4° Porter — 85

H §§ 98-99

Jamaica.

Gosse, P. H.	Birds of Jamaica	10/-	p 8°	Van Voorst	47
,, ,,	The same: plates [52; coloured]	*scarce* [*w.* £6 10/-]	i 8°	,,	49

Atlantic.

Sclater, P. L.	Reports on the Birds; 30 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports] 35/-	r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	81

South America.

Sclater+Hudson, $\frac{P.L.}{W.H.}$	Argentine Ornithology, 2 vols.; 20 col. pl.	63/-	r 8°	Porter	88-89
Sclater+Salvin, $\frac{P.L.}{O.}$	Exotic Ornithology, 2 vols.; 100 col. pl. [South America]	[*w.* £9 9/-]	i f°	*priv. prin.*	66-69

The 100 pl. of birds were at that time unfigured, and form a suppl. to Buffon, Temminck, and des Murs.

Australasia.

Broinowski, G. I.	Birds of Australia: in 36 pts.; 300 col. pl.	ea. 10/-	4°	*Melbourne* 88 *in prog.*	
*Gould, John	Birds of Australia, 7 vols.; 600 col. pl.; Supplement; 81 col. pl.	[*w.* £210]	i f°	Sotheran 40-48; 51-70	
,, ,,	Synopsis of Birds of Australia and adjacent Islands; 72 col. pl.	£5	i 8°	,,	37-38
Diggles, S. [Austral.]	Companion to Gould's *Birds of Australia;* ill. [*pb.* £12 12/-; *w.* 30/-]		i 4°	*Brisbane*	77
,, ,,	Handbook to the Birds of Australia, 2 vols.	50/-	r 8°	Sotheran	65
Ramsay, Dr. E. P. [Austral.]	Australian Birds	5/-	8°	Trübner	78
,, ,,	Tabular List of all the Australian Birds	12/6	4°	*Sydney*	88

Catalogues 100 species more than are described by Gould in his *Handbook*, and announces that he intends to publish a systematic index to the whole of Austral. avifauna.

New South Wales.

Lewin, W.	Birds of New South Wales	*o.p.* [*pb.* 84/-; *w.* 40/-]	4°	Bohn	[22] 38

New Guinea.

*Gould, John	Birds of New Guinea, and Papuan Islands, 25 pts.; 320 col. pl.	£78 15/-	i f°	Sotheran	75-88

Probably the most magnificent of Gould's works, comprizing as it does the Birds of Paradise and their allies.

New Zealand.

*Buller, Sir W. L. [Austral.]	History of the Birds of New Zealand, 2 vols.; 48 col. pl.	£14 14/-	4°	Sotheran [72-73]	87-88
,, ,,	Manual of Birds of New Zeal.; 38 pl. [chfly. reduced fr. 1st edn. of above]	12/5	r 8°	*Wellington, N.Z.*	82
,, ,,	Catal. of N. Z. Birds at Colon. and Indian Exhib. [London, 1886]; ill.	10/6	r 8°	Petherick	88

98. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*d*): POPULAR BOOKS ON BIRDS.

Adams, W. H. D.	The Bird World; ill. by Giacomelli	8/-	i 8°	Nelson	[77] 84
Brehm, A. E.	Bird Life: structure, habits, etc. [tr.]; ill.	25/-	r 8°	Van Voorst	74
Chapman, Abel	Bird Life on the Borders: sport and nat. hist. on moorland and sea; 54 ill.	12/6	8°	Gurney	89
Dixon, C.	Rural Bird Life: essays on ornithology	7/6	c 8°	Longman	80
*Fowler, W. Warde	A Year with the Birds; ill. Bryan Hook	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 89
* ,, ,,	Tales of the Birds; ill. Bryan Hook	3/6	c 8°	,,	[88] 89
Harting, J. E.	Sketches of Bird-life: haunts and habits; ill.	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	83
,, ,,	Our Summer Migrants; ill. by Thos. Bewick	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[75] 89
Wood, Rev. J. G.	Branch Builders, 2/6; Birds of the Bible; Wonderful Nests; ill.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Longman	[*v.y.*] 87

Cage Birds —*v.* I § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

99. MAMMALIA.

Generally.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Mammalia [by Dr. J. E. Gray]		8°	British Museum	43-74
,,	Catal. of the Marsupialia and Monotremata; 28 pl. [by Oldfield Thomas]	28/-	8°	,,	88
Figuier, Louis	Mammalia [tr.]; 267 ill. [popular]	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[70] 82
Jones, Prf. T. Rymer	Popular Introduction to Natural History [Mammalia]; 200 ill.	5/-	sq 8°	Warne	73
Nichols, Arthur	Natural History Sketches among the Carnivora; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	82
Nott, J. F.	Wild Animals Photographed and Described; phototypes	35/-	r 8°	Low	86
Waterhouse, G. R.	Natural History of Mammalia, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.		r 8°	Sonnenschein	[46-48] *in prep.*

Vol. i.: Marsupiata; w. 22 steel pl.; vol. ii.: Rodentia; w. 22 steel pl.

Wilson, Dr. Andrew	Wild Animals and Birds; ill. [popular]	7/6	4°	Cassell	82
Wright, Dr. E. P.	Mammalia: their forms and habits ill. by typical species; 260 ill.	7/6	c 8°	,,	*n d.* (82)

Descent —*v.* H § 43: Evolution.

Distribution —*v. also* H § 71.

Murray, Andrew	Geographical Distribution of Mammals	63/-	f°	Day	66

H § 99

Fossil.

Adams, Prf. A. Leith	Monograph of the Fossil Elephants ; 28 pl.		[3 pts.]	4°	Palæon. Soc.	77–81
British Museum	Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia, pts. i.–v. ; ill.	[by R. Lydekker]	26/–	8°	Brit. Museum	85–87
Dawkins+Sanford, W. B. / W. A.	British Pleistocene Mammalia ; 39 pl.			4°	Palæon. Soc.	66–87
Harting, J. E.	British Animals extinct within Historic Times ; ill. The bear, beaver, reindeer, boar, wolf, wild white cattle, of wh. traces remain.		14/–	8°	Trübner	80
Leidy, Prf. J. [Am.]	Extinct Mammalia in Fauna of Dakota and Nebraska ; pl.		84/–	4°	*Philadelphia*	74–81
Marsh, O. C. [Am.]	Dinocerata: monog. on extinct order of gigantic mammals ; 56 pl. & 200 ill.		126/–	i 4°	*Washington*	84
Owen, [Sir] Richard	History of British Fossil Mammals and Birds ; 237 ill.		31/6	8°	Van Voorst	46
,, ,,	Researches on Fossil Remains of Extinct Mamm. of Austral., 2 v. ; ill.		126/–	4°	,,	77
,, ,,	Memoir on the Megatherium [Giant Ground-sloth] of America ; 27 pl.		42/–	r 4°	Williams	61
,, ,,	Mammalia of Mesozoic Formations of England ; 4 pl.			4°	Palæontolog. Soc.	71

Osteology —*v.* H § 73, *s.v.* Osteology.

Europe.

Clermont, Lord	Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe		7/–	p 8°	Van Voorst	59

Great Britain.

Bell, Thomas	History of British Quadrupeds ; ill.		26/–	8°	VanVoorst[37–39]	74

Asia: *India and Ceylon.*

Blanford, W. T.	Fauna of British India, pt. i.: Mammalia	[incl. Ceylon and Burma]	10/–	8°	Taylor & Francis	88
Gray, Dr. J. E.	Illustrations of Indian Zoology, 2 vols. ; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £10]		r f°	*London*	30–34
Jerdon, T. C.	Mammals of India : a natural history ; ill.		15/–	8°	Smith & Elder	74
Sterndale, R. A.	Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon ; 170 ill.		18/–	i 16°	Thacker, *Calcutta*	84
,, ,,	Denizens of the Jungle	[12 pl. of forms and attitudes of wild animals]	16/–	oblf°	,, ,,	86

Africa.

Blanford, W. T.	Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia ; col. pl.		21/–	8°	Macmillan	70
Smith, Dr. Andrew	Zoology of South Africa, 5 vols ; 250 col. pl.		£18	4°	Smith & Elder	49

America.

Audubon+Bachmann, J. J. / Dr.	[Am.] Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America, 3 vols. ; col. pl.	[*w.* £20]		i 8°	*New York*	47–54
Baird, Spencer F. [Am.]	Mammals of N. Amer. ; 87 col. pl. [=Report U.S. & Mex. Bound. Surv.]		$15	8°	*Washington*	57–59
Cassin, J. C. [Am.]	Mammalogy and Ornith. of U.S. Exploring Exped., 2 v. ; 50 col. pl.		$50	4° & f°	*Philadelphia*	58
Coues, E. [Am.]	Fur-Bearing Animals	[U.S. Geog. Surv.]		8°	,,	77
,, +Allen, J. A. [Am.]	Monograph of North American Rodentia ; 77 ill.	[Geol. Surv. of Territ.]		4°	*Washington*	77
Jordan, D. S. [Am.]	Manual of Vertebrates of Northern United States		$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia* [76]	78
Scammon, C. M. [Am.]	Mammals of North America ; pl. [whales, dolphins, seals, etc.]	*o.p.* [*w.* 40/–]		4°	*San Francisco*	74

Atlantic.

Cunningham, Prf. D. J.	Report on the Marsupialia ; 13 pl.	[*Challenger* Reports]	12/–	r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	82

Australasia.

*Gould, John	Mammals of Australia, 3 vols. ; 180 col. pl.		£42	i f°	Sotheran	45–63
,, ,,	Introduction to the Mammals of Australia			8°	,,	63
Krefft, G. [Austral.]	The Mammals of Australia ; ill. Har. Scott+Helena Forde [Australs.]		12/6	8°	*Sydney* [71]	86
Meredith, Mrs. L. A.	Tasmanian Friends and Foes ; pl.		21/–	4°	Marcus Ward	80

Apes —*v.* H § 43 : Evolution.

Hartmann, Prf. R.	Anthropoid Apes ; 51 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	86
Mivart, St. George	Man and Ape : questions of affinity and origin		6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen	73

Bats.

Allen, H. M. D. [Am.]	Monograph of the Bats of North America			8°	*Washington*	64
British Museum	Catalogue of the Chiroptera ; 30 pl.	[by G. E. Dobson]	30/–	8°	British Museum	78
Dobson, G. E.	Monograph of the Asiatic Chiroptera	*o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]		8°	*London*	76

Beavers.

Morgan, L. H. [Am.]	The American Beaver and his Works ; pl. and ill.		$5	8°	*Philadelphia*	68

Bisons.

Allen, J. A. [Am.]	American Bisons : living and extinct		$5	8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	76

Cats —*for anatomy, v.* H § 73 : Comparative Anatomy, *s.v.* Cat : *v. also* I § 145 : Domestic Animals.

Champfleury, M.	The Cat, Past and Present, tr. Mrs. Cashel-Hoey ; ill.	[anecdotal]	6/–	c 8°	Bell	85

Cetacea.

Eschricht+Reinhardt+Lilljeborg, Prfs.	Recent Memoirs on the Cetacea [tr.]			f°	Ray Society	66

Dogs —*v.* I § 156 : The Dog.

Elephants.

Holder, C. F. [Am.]	The Ivory King and its Allies ; ill.	[popular]	8/6	c 8°	Low	86

Hedgehogs, Shrews, and Moles.

Dobson, G. E.	Monograph on the Insectivora : systemat. & anat. ; ill. pts. i.–ii. ; [in 4 pts.]		ea. 21/–	r 4°	Van Voorst	82 ; 83

Horses and Cattle —*v.* I § 140 : The Horse ; I § 39 : Cattle.

H § 100

Kangaroos.

GOULD, John — Monograph of the Macropodidæ, 2 pts; 30 col. pl. — ea. 63/- i f° Sotheran 41-42

Pinnipedia.

ALLEN, J. A. [Am.] — History of the North American Pinnipeds; ill. — 8° *Washington* 80
Walruses, Sea-lions, Sea-bears, and Seals.

TURNER, Prf. W. — Report on the Seals; 10 pl. — [*Challenger* Reports] 13/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Tigers, Lions, Leopards, etc.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] — Monograph of the Felidæ; 42 col. pl. — £27 10/- r f° *priv. prin.* 78-83
FAYRER, Sir Joseph — The Royal Tiger of Bengal; ill. — 5/- p 8° Churchill 75

Whales, etc.

BEALE, T. — Natural History of the Sperm Whale — 12/- p 8° Van Voorst 38
ESCHRICHT + REINHARDT + LILLJEBORG — Memoirs on the Cetacea, ed. Prf. W. H. Flower — f° Ray Society 66

Wild White Cattle of Great Britain.

HARTING, J. E. — —*ut supra, s.v.* Fossil.
STORER, J. — The Wild White Cattle of Great Britain: origin and pres. state; pl. — 21/- 8° Cassell 79

100. MAN: PHYSICALLY, INCLUDING HIS ANTIQUITY AND LONGEVITY.

Generally.

de QUATREFAGES, Prf. A. — The Human Species [tr.] — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 86
VOGT, Carl — Lectures on Man [tr.] — [*w.* 6/-] 8° Anthropolog. Soc. 64

Anthropometry.

ROBERTS, C. — Anthropometry: examination of the human body — 8/6 8° Churchill 78

Antiquity of Man. Fossil Man—*v. also* G §§ 12-14.

BROWN, J. A. — Palæolithic Man in N.-W. Middlesex; 9 pl. — 7/6 8° Macmillan 87
Evidence of his existence at Ealing, illustrated from existing savages.

BURGE, L. [Am.] — Pre-Glacial Man and the Aryan Race — $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 89
*DAWKINS, W. B. — Early Man, and his place in the Tertiary Period; ill. — 25/- 8° Macmillan 80
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] — Fossil Men and their Modern Representatives; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Hodder [80] 88
Illustrating the conditions of pre-historic men in Europe by those of American races.

GEIKIE, Prf. James — The Great Ice-Age; its rel. to the antiquity of man; ill. — 24/- 8° Daldy [74] 76
LYELL, Sir Charles — The Antiquity of Man; pl. and ill. — [geological evidences] 14/- 8° Murray [63] 73
Written w. spec. refer. to DARWIN'S *Origin of Species*, and contg. remarks on theories of origin of species.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard — Antiquity of Man: as deduced fr. the discovery of a human skeleton; 5 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 4/-] 8°
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am.] — The Ice-Age of America and its Bearings on the Antiquity of Man; ill. — 21/- r 8° Paul 89

Crania.

DAVIS + THURNAM, $\frac{J.\ B.}{J.}$ — Crania Britannica: description of English skulls; ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 70/-] 4° Williams 56-65
,, J. B. — Thesaurus Craniorum; pl.; Supplement; pl. — 20/- r 8° Taylor & Fr. 67; 75
A catalogue of the skulls of various races of man in his collection.

,, ,, — Peculiar Crania of the Inhabitants of the West Pacific — 4/- 4° ,, 67
,, ,, — Synostatic Crania in Aboriginal Men; 11 pl. — 6/- 4° ,, 65
MORTON, Dr. S. G. [Am.] — Crania Aegyptiaca; 14 pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] r 4° *Philadelphia* 44
,, ,, — Crania Americana; 78 pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* £5] f° ,, 39
TURNER, Prf. W. — Report on the Human Skeletons, pt. i. [crania]; 7 pl. — [*Challenger* Reports] 6/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84

Descent
—*v.* H § 43: Evolution.

Ethnology
—*v.* E § 3: Ethnology: Generally.

Heredity
—*v.* H § 42: Biology, *s.v.* Heredity.

Longevity
—*for biography of long-livers, v.* G § 31.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray — Comparative Longevity in Man and Lower Animals — 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
McKENDRICK, Prf. — —*article* Longevity, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. — 30/- 4° Black 82
THOMS, W. J. — The Longevity of Man: its facts and its fictions — 10/6 c 8° Norgate [73] 79

Mental Evolution
—*v.* H § 43: Evolution.

Organs of Speech.

v. MEYER, G. H. — The Organs of Speech [tr.]; 47 ill. — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 83

Physiognomy and Phrenology.

COMBE, George — System of Phrenology, 2 vols. [edns. before 1847 pub. *s.v. Lects. on Phren.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Simpkin [19] 53
*DARWIN, Charles — Expression of the Emotions; ill. — c 8° Murray [72] *in prep.*
LAVATER, J. C. — Essays on Physiognomy [tr.]; 103 pl. — [abridged] 12/6 m 8° Ward&Lock [1793] 82

Psychology
—*v.* C § 71: Psychology.

Senses.

BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. — The Five Senses of Man [tr.]; 91 ill. — [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [76] 86

Sex —*v.* H § 42: Evolution.

Skeleton —*v. also* H* § 6.

TURNER, Prf. W. Report on the Human Skeletons, 2 pts.; 10 pl. [pt. i. is Crania; *Challenger* Reports] 10/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84; 86

101. LOCAL FAUNAS (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE.

Many books throughout CLASS E, and in I § 147: Sporting Adventures, touch on local faunas.

Insular Faunas.

*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Island Life: insular faunas and floras 18/– 8° Macmillan 80

Geographical Distribution—*v.* H § 71.

Scientific Voyages—*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

Monographs on Special Orders *are classed with the Orders in* H §§ 78–99.

102. LOCAL FAUNAS (*b*) OF EUROPE.

England.

Cambridgeshire, etc.

MILLER+SKERTCHLY, S. H. / S. B. The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. [geol., botany, fauna] 31/6 r 8° Longman 78

Hampshire: Selborne —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire.

Norfolk.

LUBBOCK, Rev. Richard Observations on the Fauna of Norfolk; map and pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 45

Stafford.

GARNER, Robert Natural History of the County of Stafford, w. Suppl.; pl. and ill. [geol., zool., bot., meteorol.] *o.p* [*w.* 12/–] 8° Van Voorst 44–60

Scotland.

HARVIE-BROWN+BUCKLEY, J.A. / T.E. Vertebrate Fauna of Sutherland, Caithness and W. Cromarty; ill. 30/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

With a chap. on *Fishes of W. of Scotland* by W. Anderson SMITH, and one on the *Geology of the Outer Hebrides* by Prf. F. HEDDLE.

,, ,, ,, Vertebrate Fauna of the Outer Hebrides; ill. 30/– 8° ,, ,, 88

ST. JOHN, C. Notes on the Natural History of Moray; ill. 50/– r 8° ,, ,, [63] 85

Greenland.

JONES, Prf. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland 13/6 8° Stanford 75

Spain: *Azores* —*v.* H § 63.

Switzerland.

v. TSCHUDI, Bar. F. Animal Life of the Alps [tr.] *o.p.*

103. LOCAL FAUNAS (*c*): ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.

Asia Minor.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. The Fauna & Flora of Palestine; 20 pl. (some col.) [Palest. Explor. Fund] 63/– 4° A. P. Watt 85

Burma.

MASON, Rev. F. Burma: its people and productions, 2 vols. [vol. i. = geol. and zoology] 60/– 8° Trübner [64] 84

Celebes.

HICKSON, S. J. Naturalist in N. Celebes; maps and ill. [fauna, flora, ethnol.] 16/– 8° Murray 90

Ceylon.

HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon, tr. Clara Bell 7/6 c 8° Paul 83

KELAART, Dr. E. F. Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ [mammals, birds, reptiles] 10/6 8° *Colombo*(VanVoorst)52

TENNENT, Sir J. E. Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 61

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. [ed.] The Fauna of Brit. India, pt. i.: Mammalia; 71 ill. [incl. Ceylon & Burma] 10/– 8° Taylor & F. 88*inprog.*

DAY'S *Fishes of British India* [*v.* H § 92] and OATES' *Birds of British India* [*v.* H § 97] are parts of this important series.

GRAY, Dr. J. E. Illus. of Indian Zoology, 2 v.; 202 col. pl. [figs. of Gen. Hardwicke's coll.] [*w.* £18] r f° 30–34

Indo-Pacific —*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages, *s.v. Alert* (2).

Japan.

v. SIEBOLD, P. F. Fauna Japonica, 5 vols.; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £30] f° *Leyden* 38–50

Malay.

WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Malay Archipelago, the land of the Orang-Utan and Bird of Paradise, ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 80

Persia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Zoology & Geol. of Persia—in Journeys of Pers. Bound. Commiss., 2 v.; col. pl. 42/– 8° Macmillan 76

H §§ 104–106

104. LOCAL FAUNAS (*d*): AFRICA.

Abyssinia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia; col. pl. and geol. map [in 1867–1868] 21/– 8° Macmillan 70

Egypt, Nubia, etc.

GURNEY, J. H., *jun.* Rambles of a Naturalist in Egypt, etc. [chiefly ornithological] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° *London* 76
JAMES, F. L. —*in his* The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl. of fauna 21/–; col. 28/– 8° Philip 88

Eastern Equatorial Africa.

JOHNSON, H. H. —*in his* The Kilima-Njaro Expedition 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/– 8° Paul 85

South Africa.

SMITH, Andrew The Zoology of South Africa, 4 vols.; 278 col pl. *o.p.* [*w.* £6] i 4° *London* 38–49
i.: Mammalia, w. 52 pl.; ii.: Birds, w. 114 pl.; iii.: Reptiles, w. 78 pl.; iv.: Fishes, w. 31 pl.; and Inverteb., w. 4 pl.

105. LOCAL FAUNAS (*e*): AMERICA.

North America.

British North America.

RICHARDSON, Sir John Fauna Boreali-Americana, 4 v.; 103 pl. (72 col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* £8 6/–; *w.* £7 10/–] 4° *London* 29–37
i.: Quadrupeds (RICHARDSON); ii.: Birds (Wm. SWAINSON+RICHARDSON); iii.: Fishes (RICHARDSON); iv.: Insects (Rev. Wm. KIRBY).

Canada.

GOSSE, P. H. The Canadian Naturalist; 44 ill. 12/– p 8° Van Voorst 40

United States.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Contributions to Natural History of United States, 4 vols.; 78 pl. $48 4° *Boston* 57–62
i.: Classification, Testudinata; ii.: Embryo., of Turtle; iii.: Acalephs, Ctenophoræ; iv.: Discophoræ, Hydroidæ, Radiata.

Florida.

HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] Explorations on the West Coast of Florida; ill. [geol. and zool.] $3 r 8° *Philadelphia* 88

Lake Superior.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: phys. char., veget., and animals; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Boston* 50

Atlantic —*v.* H § 44, *s.vv. Blake, Challenger.*

Central America and West Indies.

BELT, Thomas The Naturalist in Nicaragua; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Bumpus [74] 88
*GODMAN+SALVIN, $\frac{F.D.}{O.}$ Biologia Centrali-Americana; col. pl. 4° Porter 79–88 *in prog.*

To Subscribers only:
Each Zoolog. pt. 21/– .....(73 pts. pub. to 1889).
Botan. pt. 12/6 ..... (complete, forming 3 v. £15 12/6).
Already commenced:
Mammalia.....(E. R. ALSTON).
Aves .....(O. SALVIN+F. D. GODMAN).
Reptilia .....(A. GÜNTHER).
Arachnida .....(O. P. CAMBRIDGE+O. STOLL).
Coleoptera .....(H. W. BATES, etc.).
Diptera .....(Bar. R. v. OSTEN-SACKEN).
Hymenopt.....(B. CAMERON).
Lepid. Rhopal.....(GODMAN+SALVIN).
Lepid. Heteroc. .....(H. DRUCE).
Rhyncota Heteropt.....(W. L. DISTANT).
Rhyn. Homopt. .....(DISTANT).

Antilles.

OBER, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees: naturalist in the Lesser Antilles 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

South America —*v. also* H § 44: Scientific Voyages, esp. *s.vv. Adventure, Alert.*

BALL, J. Notes of a Naturalist in South America 8/6 c 8° Paul 87
BATES, H. W. The Naturalist on the Amazon; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [63] 73
CUNNINGHAM, R. O. Natural History of Straits of Magellan and W. Coast of Patagonia 15/– 8° *Edinburgh* 78
WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [Minerva Library] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89

Brazil.

AGASSIZ, Prf. L.+[Mrs.] Eliz. C. Scientific Results of a Journey in Brazil; pl. $2.50 8° *Boston* [70] 86

Magellan Islands.

CORY, C. B. [Am.] A Naturalist in the Magellan Islands; ill. [largely ornithological] $2 8° *Boston* 78

106. LOCAL FAUNAS (*f*): AUSTRALASIA.

Atlantic —*v.* H § 44: Scientific Voyages, *s.vv. Blake, Challenger.*

Polynesian (and Patagonian) Seas—*v. also* H § 44, *s.vv. Adventure, Alert, Curaçao, Erebus,* Polar Expel., *Sulphur,* U. S. Expl. Exped.

Alert, H.M.S. Cruise of the. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; 16 pl. 6/– 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
,, ,, Report on the Zoological Collections of; 54 pl. 30/– 8° British Museum 84

New Guinea.

d'ALBERTIS, L. M. —*in his* New Guinea, 2 vols.; col. pl. of birds and ill. of fauna 42/– 8° Low 80

Victoria.

MCCOY, Prf. Frederick Natural History of Victoria: Prodromus of Zoology, pts. i.–xvi.; pl. ea. 5/– r 8° *Melbourne* 78–88 *in prog.*

LOCAL FAUNAS (*g*): ARCTIC—*v.* E §§ 68–69, *and* H § 44 (*s.v. Herald*).

CLASS H*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

Bibliography.

*Library of Surgeon-General of U. S. A. Index Catalogue of, ed. Drs. J. S. Billings + R. Fletcher [Ams.], vols. i.–x [to Pfutsch] ea. $10 4° *Washgtn.* 80–89 *in prog.*

The first 8 vols. contain 86,979 titles, 44,559 volumes, 72,902 pamphlets, 82,115 book-titles, 278,231 magazine arts. and 4,335 ports. Ea. entry is indexed und. both author's name and subject.

NEALE, R. Medical Digest: of principal contributions to med. science dur. last 30 years 8° *London* [77] 83

v. ZIEMSSEN, Dr. H. [ed.] —*in his* Cyclopædia of Medicine, 18 vols.—*ut* H* § 10.

French Books.

PAULY, A. Bibliographie des Sciences Médicales 8° *Paris* 74

German Books.

ENGELMANN, W. Bibliotheca Medico-Chirurg. et Anat.-Physiol. [1750–1847], 8/6; Suppl. [1848–67] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 48; 68

History: Generally, and Ancient.

Generally.

ADAMS, W. H. D. The Healing Art: a hist. of medicine fr. earliest times, 2 vols. [rather poor] 25/– 8° Ward & Downey 87

*ASHURST, Prf. J. [Am.; ed.]—vol. vi. *of his* Internat. Encyclo. of Surgery [*v.* H* § 26] *cont's. a history of surgery.*

CORFE, The Apothecary: ancient and modern 8° *London* 58

FORT, Geo. F. [Am.] Medical Economy of the Middle Ages $3.50 8° *New York* 83

PETERS, Dr. H. Pictorial History of Ancient Pharmacy [Am. tr.] [w. sketches of early med. practice] $2 8° *Chicago* 89

Oriental. Hindu.

ROYLE, Dr. J. E. The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine 6/6 8° Smith & Elder 82

WISE, Dr. T. A. Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine 7/6 8° Trübner 45

" " Review of the Hist. of Medicine among Asiatic Nations, v. i. *o.p.*; v. ii. 10/– 8° " 67

Greek, Roman, Arabic.

ADAMS, Dr. Francis —*in his edn. of* Paulus Ægineta, *ut* H* § 3.

Saxon.

COCKAYNE, Rev. O. [ed.]—*in his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc., 3 v. [A.-S., w. notes & 2 preff.] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–67

Documents illustrating the history of science and medicine in England before the Norman Conquest.

History: Mediæval.

LACROIX, Paul —*in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; finely ill. 31/6 i 8° Virtue [78] 86

Epidemics.

FLEMING, G. —*in his* Animal Plagues: their history, nature and prevention, 2 vols. 33/– 8° Ballière 71; 82

*HECKER, Dr. J. F. C. Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. B. G. Babington *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Trübner [35] 49

An edn. was pub. by the Sydenham Soc. in 1844 [*w.* 5/–], but does not contain the *Treat. on Child Pilgrimages* incl. in above.

Black Death.

HECKER, Dr. J. F. C. The Black Death in the Fourteenth Century, tr. B. G. Babington *o.p.* 8° *London* 33

" " The Blk. Death and Dancing Mania [tr.] [repr. fr. above; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 88

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. The Blk. Death in East Anglia—*in his* Coming of the Friars & other Essays 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88

The Plague.

PLOMER, H. R. The Plague and the Printing Press [a bibliography: since 1480; w. intro. and notes] [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 90

H* § 2

Superstitions connected with Medicine and Surgery.

*Black, W. G.	Folk-medicine: a chapter in the history of culture	13/6	8°	FolkloreSoc.(Stock)	83
Pettigrew, T. J.	On Superstitions conn. w. Hist. and Pract. of Med. and Surg. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Churchill	44

Herbals —*v.* H* § 53: Pharmacological Botany.

History: Modern.

Great Britain.

"Everitt, Graham"	Doctors *ana* Doctors: curious chaps. in med. hist. and quackery	6/– c		Sonnenschein	88
	With a coloured frontispiece after J. Gillray.				
Gairdner, Prf. W. T.	The Physician as Naturalist [on hist. and progr. of med. dur. last 100 years]	7/6 c	8°	MacLehose, *Glas.*	89
Shoppee,	The Barber-Surgeons		8°	*London*	78
South, Dr. J. Flint	Memorials of the Craft of Surgery in England; 6 pl.	21/–	8°	Cassell	86
	Compiled from the materials of Dr. J. Flint South, ed. D'Arcy Power, w. Intro. by Sir J. Paget.				
Timbs, John	Doctors and Patients	6/– c	8°	Bentley	[73] 76

Burke and Hare.

MacGregor, George	History of Burke and Hare and of the Resurrectionist Times; 7 ill.	7/6	8°	Morison, *Glasgow*	84

Ireland.

Royal College of Surgeons.

Cameron, Sir Chas.	A History of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	21/–	8°	Fannin, *Dublin*	86

Wales.

Meddygon Myddfai,	The Physicians of Myddvai: or medical practice of the celebrated Rhiwallon and his sons of Myddvai, tr. fr. Welsh by W. O. Pughe	*o.p.*	8°	Welsh MSS. Soc. *Llandovery*	61

Homœopathy —*v.* H* § 61: Homœopathy, *s.v.* History.

2. BIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

Collectively.

Great Britain.

Barker, T. H.	Sketches of Eminent Medical Men, 2 vols.; 50 photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 8/6]		r 8°	Churchill	65–67
Bettany, G. T.	Eminent Doctors, 2 vols.	12/– c	8°	Hogg	[85] 86
	Mr. Bettany has in prep. a life of Thomas Guy, combined w. a history of Guy's Hospital, and including biograph. accounts of some of its deceased officers, Sir Astley Cooper, Bright, Addison, Key, Hilton, Swaine, Taylor, Hinton, etc.: to be priv. pub. at 10/6, w. illus.; 33, Oakhurst Groove, Dulwich [Nov. 1889].				
Brown, Dr. John	Horæ Subsecivæ, series i.	7/6 c	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[58]76
	Locke and Sydenham, Coombe, Henry Marshall, Andrew Brown and Sydenham, *etc.*				
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy	A Book about Doctors	5/– c	8°	Hurst	[60] 62
Leyland, [ed.]	Contemporary Medical Men, 2 vols.; ports.			*London*	88
Munk, Dr. W.	—*v.* H* § 1 *s.v.* Great Britain.				
Pettigrew, T. J.	Biographical Memoirs of Physicians, Surgeons, etc.; 25 ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		r 8°	,,	40
Russell, Dr. J. R.	History and Heroes of the Art of Medicine *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Murray	61

Royal College of Physicians.

Munk, Dr. W. [ed.]	Roll of the Royal College of Physicians, 3 vols. [biographies; 1518–1825]	31/6	8°	Roy. Coll. of Phys.	[61]78

America.

Francis, S. W. [Am.]	Biographies of Surgeons in New York	$1.50	8°	*New York*	66
Gross, Dr. S. D. [Am.]	American Medical Biography of the Nineteenth Century	$3	8°	*Philadelphia*	61

Individually.

Bell, Sir Chas. [1774–1842]	Selection from the Familiar Correspondence of; port.	12/– c	8°	Murray	70
Christison, Sir R. [1797–1882]	By his sons; vol. i.: Autobiography; vol. ii.: Memoirs	ea. 16/–	8°	Blackwood	86
Gross, Dr. S. D. [Am.; 1805–84]	Autobi., ed. Dr. S. W. Gross + A. H. Gross [sons], 2 vols.; port.	$6.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	87
Hahnemann, Saml. [1755–1843]					
Dudgeon, Dr. R. E.	Hahnemann, the founder of scientific therapeutics	3/6	12°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	52
Hughes, Dr. R.	Hahnemann as a medical philosopher: the *Organon*	2/6	f 8°	,, ,,	
Harvey, Dr. William [1578–1657]	—*v. also* H* § 3, *s.v.* Harvey.				
da Costa, J. M. [Am.]	William Harvey and his Discovery [of the circulation of the blood]	4/–	12°	*Philadelphia*	78
*Willis, Dr. R.	Harvey and the Circulation Discovery	14/–	8°	Paul	78
Hinton, James [1822–75]	Life and Letters of, ed. Ellice Hopkins; port.	8/6 c	8°	,,	[78] 79
Knox, Dr. Rob. [1793–1862]	Life of. By H. Lonsdale; port. [by his pupil and colleague]	8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	70
	Knox was a considerable writer in the field of medical literature, and the anatomist who received the pupils of Burke and Hare.				
Lowe, Peter [founder of Fac. of Phys. and Surg. of Glasgow]					
Finlayson, Dr. Jas.	Account of the Life and Works of Maister Peter Lowe	10/6	s 4°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	89
Paris, Dr. J. A. [Pres. R. C. Phys.]	Memoir of Life and Writings of. By Dr. W. Munk	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	57
South, J. Flint [Pres. R. Coll. Surg.]	Memorials of. By Rev. C. L. Feltoe	7/6 c	8°	Murray	84
Williams, Dr. C. J. B. [Court Physician]	Memoirs of Life and Work	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	74

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS ON MEDICINE AND SURGERY: EARLY AND RECENT.

Arabic

—*v.* K § Arabic Literature, *s.v.* Medical Writers.

English.

LANFRANC — Science of Cyrurgie—14 cent. English Version of, ed. Dr. v. Fleischhacker — 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*

The editor finds that Thos. VICARY used LANFRANC freely in his *Anatomie: or Englishm n's Treasure*, the first printed Eng. bk. on anatomy, wh. he pub. in 1548 for the students of St. Barth.'s Hosp., of wh., when refounded, he was the 1st resid. surgeon.

VICARY, Thomas — The Anatomie of the Bodie of Man, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, pt. i. — 15/- — 8° E. E. Text Soc. [1548] 88

With a life of VICARY, notes on other surgeons, Barth. Hosp., etc. V. was "serjeant of the surgeons" to Hy. ii., Mary, Edw. vi., and Elizabeth.

Greek.

ARETAEUS, the Cappadocian	Works of, ed. Dr. Francis Adams	[in Greek and English]		8° Sydenham Soc.	56
GALEN, Claudius [2 cent. A.D.]	Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Kühn, 20 vols. in 22 [w. Latin tr.]	*pb.* £15 15/-; *red. to* 63/-		8° *Leipzig*	21–23
,, ,,	De Placitis Hippocratis et Platonis libri ix., rec. I. Müller, vol. i. [w. proleg., Lat. tr., crit. appar. and notes]	20/-		8° ,,	74
,, ,,	Scripta Minora, ed. J. Marquardt, vol. i.	2/6		8° Teubner, *Leipzig*	84

There is no recent English tr. Ch. DAREMBERG'S *Oeuvres Anat., Physiol. et Medic. de Galen* [a Fch. tr.] is pub. in 2 vols., 18/- 8° *Paris* 54; 57.

HIPPOCRATES [5 cent. B.C.]	Opera Omnia, cur. C. G. Kühn, 3 vols.	*pb.* £2 5/-; *red. to* 15/-		8° *Leipzig*	25–27
,,	Oeuvres complètes: text w. French tr. *en regard*, ed. E. Littré, 10 vols.	84/-		8° *Paris*	39–61
,,	Genuine Works of, tr. w. prel. discourse Dr. Francis Adams, 2 vols.; 8 pl.			8° Sydenham Soc.	48; 49
PAULUS ÆGINETA [7 cent.]	Chirurgie: restored text, w. French tr. and intro. R. Briau	7/6		8° *Paris*	55
,, ,,	Works of, tr. fr. Greek, w. commentary Dr. Francis Adams, 3 vols.			8° Sydenham Soc.	44–47

The commentary embraces a full view of Gk., Roman and Arabian medical and surgical knowledge.

Hindu

—*v.* K § Sanskrit Literature, *s.v.* Medical Writers.

Roman.

CASSIUS FELIX	De Medicina, ed. V. Rose	3/-	p	8° Teubner, *Leipzig*	79
*CELSUS, Aur. Corn.	De Medicina libri viii.: text w. Fr. tr., notes & comment. A. Védrènes; 14 pl.	14/-		8° *Paris*	76
,, ,,	The same, ed. C. Daremberg	3/-	p	8° Teubner, *Leipzig*	59
,, ,,	The same: first four books, w. tr. Dr. Steggall	*o.p.* [*pb.* 8/-]		12° Churchill	37
Donaldson, Prf. James	—*article* Celsus, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. v.	30/-		4° Black	77

Spanish.

de VILLALOBOS, F. Lopez	Medical works of, ed. G. Gaskoin	[xv.–xvi. cent.] 10/6	p	8° Churchill	70

Recent British Writers.

ADDISON, Dr. Thos.	Collected Works of, ed. Drs. Wilks + Daldy; port. and lithos.			8° New Sydenh. Soc.	68
BEGBIE, Dr. Warburton	Collected Works of, ed. Dr. D. Duckworth			8° ,,	82
COLLES, Abraham	Works of, ed. Dr. McDonnell			8° ,,	81
HARVEY, Dr. Wm.	Works of, tr. [fr. Latin] Dr. Robt. Willis	[w. a life of Harvey]		8° Sydenham Soc.	47
,, ,,	Prælectiones Anatomiæ Universalis: facs. reprod. of orig. MSS.	52/6		4° Churchill	86
HEWSON, William	Works of, ed. w. notes Geo. Gulliver; port. and pl.			8° ,,	46
HUNTER, Dr. John	Essays on Nat. Hist., Anat., Physiol., etc., ed. Prf. [Sir] R. Owen, 2 v.; port.	32/-		8° Van Voorst	61
LATHAM, Dr.	Collected Works, ed. Dr. R. Martin, 2 vols.; w. memoir by Sir Thos. Watson			8° New Sydenh. Soc.	75; 78
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young	Works of; 3 vols. [i. 18/-; ii. 14/-; iii. 18/-, chiefly obstet. & gynækol.]	50/-		8° Black	71
SYDENHAM, Dr. Thos.	Opera Omnia, edid. Dr. G. A. Greenhill			8° Sydenham Soc.	44
,, ,,	Works of, tr. [fr. Latin] Dr. R. G. Latham, 2 vols.	[tr. of above]		8° ,,	48; 50

3*. THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Directories.

Great Britain.

Medical Directory — [names, addresses, qualifs., etc., w. other statistics] — 14/- — 8° Churchill *ann. in prog.*

United States.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and S. Half of N. Jersey: Medical Directory of — $2.50 — 8° *Philadelphia* 88

Education.

BLENKINSOP, W. H.	Student's Handbook of Medical Education			8° *Cambridge*	81
HARDWICKE, H. J.	Medical Education and Practice in all Parts of the World	10/-		8° Churchill	82
HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H.	Thoughts on Medicine—*in his* Popular Scientific Lectures [tr.]	7/6		8° Longman	81
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Connection of Biological Sciences w. Medicine—*in his* Science & Culture	10/6		8° Macmillan	82
,, ,,	On Medical Education—*in his* Critiques and Addresses	10/6		8° ,,	73
KEETLEY, C. B.	Student's Guide to the Medical Profession	2/6	c	8° ,,	78
SAWYER, Sir J.	Notes on Medical Education	3/-	p	8° Cornish, *Birmingham*	90
WOOTON, E.	Guide to the Medical Profession	2/6		8° Upcott Gill	83

H* §§ 4-5

Ethics.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] Doctor and Patient — 6/- c 8° Pentland, *Ed.* [87] 88

Life Assurance Officers—*v. also* D § 151 : Insurance, *s.v.* Life Insurance.

NEWSHOLME, Dr. A. Elements of Vital Statistics [w. diagrams, tables, and bibliography] 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 89
POLLOCK+CHISHOLM, J. E. / J. Medical Handbook of Life Assurance 7/6 8° Cassell 89

Missions —*v. also* A § 105 : Foreign Missions.

LOWE, John Medical Missions: their place and power 5/- c 8° Unwin [86] 87

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. HUMAN ANATOMY: (*a*) GENERAL TREATISES.

ALLEN, H. [Am.] System of Human Anatomy, sections i.–iv. $27.50 r 8° *Boston* 80-83
CANTLIE, James Textbook of Naked-Eye Anatomy ; 113 pl. by Musse 25/-; col. 50/- Ballière [81] 86
*GRAY, Prf. Henry Anatomy: descript. & surgical, ed. T. Pickering Pick ; 569 ill. (some col.) 36/- r 8° Longman [58] 87
HEITZMANN, Dr. Carl Anatomy: descriptive and topographical [tr.] ; 625 ill. 28/- r 8° Dulau 89
LEIDY, Prf. Jos. [Am.] Elementary Treatise on Human Anatomy ; 495 ill. 25/- 8° Smith & Elder [61] 89
LEONARD, C. H. [Am.] The Pocket Anatomist ; 193 ill. [founded on Gray, *ut supra*] 3/6 f 8° Ballière [75] 89
MACALISTER, Prf. Alex. Textbook of Human Anatomy : systematic and topographical ; 816 ill. 36/-m 8° Griffin 89
POTTER, Dr. S. O. L. [Am.] Compend of Human Anatomy ; 117 ill. [incl. the viscera] 4/6 c 8° Pentland, *Ed.* [83] 88
*QUAIN, Dr. Richard Elements of Anatomy, ed. A. Thompson+E. A. Schäfer+G. D. Thane, 2 v.; 1195 ill. (97 col.) ea. 18/- 8° Longman [43-48] 81
REEVES, H. A. Human Morphology : practical and applied anatomy ; 564 ill. 25/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
TURNER, Sir W. Introduction to Human Anatomy, including Tissues ; ill. 16/- c 8° Black [77] 82
WILSON, Sir Erasmus Anatomist's Vade Mecum, ed. Buchanan+Clark ; 450 ill. 18/- c 8° Churchill [42] 80

Atlases —*for* Surgical Atlas, *v.* H* § 26 (HUTCHINSON).

BOCK, A. C. Atlas of Human Anatomy ; 38 col. pl. [273 figs.] 63/- 4° Renshaw 78
*BRAUNE, Prf. W. Atlas of Topographical Anatomy [tr.] ; 34 photo. pl. and 46 ill. 40/- i 8° Churchill 77
GODLEE, R. J. Atlas of Human Anatomy ; 48 col. pl. 94/6 i 4° [text 8°] Churchill 80
MASSE+CANTLIE Anatomical Atlas ; w. hand-coloured pl. 50/- Ballière
MILLER, Mrs. Fenwick Atlas of Anatomy ; 24 col. pl. 12/6 fcap f° Stanford [79] 88
*QUAIN+WILSON, J.+E. Anatomical Plates [201 in all, coloured], 2 vols. £10 10s. r f° Smith & Elder 36-42
SMITH, Noble Descriptive Atlas of Anatomy ; 92 pl. 25/- 4° ,, 80
TURNER+GOODSIR, W.+J. Atlas of Human Anatomy and Physiology ; 8 col. pl. 25/- 26×21 in. A. Johnston 82
WILKOWSKI, Prf. G. J. Human Anat. and Physiology, ill. by a ser. of Movable Atlases, 10pts. ea. 7/6 4° Renshaw 79-82
i.: Neck and Trunk ; ii.: Throat and Tongue ; iii.: Female Organs of Gener. ; iv.: Eye ; v.: Ear and Teeth ; vi.: Brain and Skull ; vii.: Male Organs of Gener. ; viii.: Skeleton ; ix.: Hand ; x.: Foot.

Child.

SYMINGTON, J. Topographical Anatomy of the Child ; ill. 42/- f° Ballière 87

Nerves.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Diagrams of the Nerves of the Human Body ; 6 pl. 12/- r 4° Churchill [72] 80

Artistic Anatomy —*v.* I § 105 : Artistic Anatomy.

Comparative Anatomy—*v.* H § 73 : Comparative Anatomy.

Histology —*v.* H* § 9.

Pathological Anatomy—*v.* H* 49 : Pathological Anatomy and Pathology.

5. HUMAN ANATOMY: (*b*) PRACTICAL.

Dissections.

CARRINGTON, Dr. R. E. Manual of Dissections of the Human Body, ed. W. A. Lane 9/- c 8° Bell [81] 88
CLARKE+LOCKWOOD, W. B. / C. B. The Dissector's Manual [Manual for Students] 6/- c 8° Cassell 83
CLELAND, Prf. John Directory for the Dissection of Human Body, ed. J. Y. Mackay 3/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [76] 88
*ELLIS, G. V. Demonstrations of Anatomy, ed. Prf. G. D. Thane ; 241 ill. 12/6 s 8° ,, [41] 87
,, +FORD, G. H. Illustrations of Dissections : series of life-size col. pl., 2 vols. 126/- i f° ,, 67
*HEATH, Prf. Christopher Practical Anatomy, ed. Godlee ; 274 ill. & 24 col. pl. [excell. student's bk.] 15/- c 8° Churchill [64] 88
*HOLDEN, Luther Manual of Dissection of Human Body ; 208 ill. 20/- 8° ,, [49-50] 84
MARSHALL, Prf. J. Description of the Human Body, 2 vols. [text and plates] 21/- 4° Smith & Elder [70] 75
WEISSE, Dr. F. D. [Am.] Practical Human Anatomy ; ill. $6 8° *New York* 85

Post-mortem Examinations.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom	Note-Book for Post-mortem Examinations		10/6	f°	Maclachlan, *Edin.*		83
HARRIS, Thomas	Post-mortem Hand-Book; ill.	[for clin. and medico-legal purposes]	3/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		87
*VIRCHOW, Prf. Rud.	On Post-mortem Examinations [tr.]; 4 pl.	[chiefly medico-legal]	3/6	f 8°	Churchill	[76]	80

Comparative Practical Anatomy—*v.* H § 74: Practical Zoology.

6. HUMAN ANATOMY: (*c*) SPECIAL TREATISES.

Brain.

ECKER, Dr. Alexander	On the Convolutions of the Human Brain [tr.]		4/6	c 8°	Churchill		73
LEWIS, W. Bevan	Human Brain: histological and coarse methods of research; ill.		18/–	8°	,,		82

Bronchi and Pulmonary Blood-vessels.

EWART, W.	The Bronchi and Pulmonary Blood Vessels: anatomy and nomenclature		21/–	i 8°	Churchill		89

Foot and Hand.

ELLIS, Thomas S.	The Human Foot: its form, structure, functions and clothing; pl.		7/6	8°	Churchill		89
HUMPHRY, Prf. G. M.	The Human Hand and Foot; ill.		4/6	12°	Macmillan		61

Heart.

POWER, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Anatomy of the Arteries: w. anatomy of the heart		$2.50	12°	*Philadelphia*		

Intestines.

TREVES, Frederick	Anatomy of the Intestinal Canal and Peritoneum		2/6	4°	H. K. Lewis		82

Joints.

MORRIS, Henry	Anatomy of the Joints of Man; 44 pl. [19 col.]		16/–	8°	Churchill		79

Lymphatic System.

KLEIN, Dr. E.	Anatomy of the Lymphatic System, 2 pts.		21/–	8°	Smith & Elder		82

i.: Serous Membranes, 10 pl., 10/6; ii.: Lung, ill., 10/6.

Nervous System —*v. also* H* § 15 (Obersteiner), *and* H* § 4, *s.v.* Atlases (Flower).

RANNEY, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Applied Anatomy of the Nervous System; 179 ill.		20/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[81]	88

Osteology. Skeleton—*for* Comparative Osteology, *v.* H § 73.

*HOLDEN, Luther	Human Osteology: bones and muscle attachments, ed. C. Stewart + R. W. Reid; 62 pl. and 89 ill.		16/–	r 8°	Churchill	[52]	88
HUMPHRY, Prf. G. M.	Treatise on Human Skeleton: including joints; ill.		14/–	8°	Macmillan		80
NORTON, A. Trehern	Osteology for Students: with atlas of plates		7/6	8°	Ballière	[66]	74
WARD, F. O.	Outlines of Human Osteology		7/–	f 8°	Renshaw		

Skull.

PARKER + BETTANY, Prf. G. T.	The Morphology of the Skull; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		77

7. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY—NORMAL: (*a*) GENERAL TREATISES.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	Principles of Human Physiology, ed. H. Power; pl. and 377 ill.		31/6	r 8°	Churchill	[46]	81
DALTON, Prf. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Human Physiology; 252 ill.	[medical]	20/–	r 8°	,,	[5–]	82
,, ,,	Physiology and Hygiene	[for family use]	7/6	c 8°	Low		68
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.]	Human Physiology; ill.	[standard]	$5	r 8°	*New York*		56
FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.]	Physiology of Man, 5 vols.	[vol. v.: Organs of Sense] ea.	$4.50	8°	,,		68–74
* ,, ,,	Text Book of Human Physiology; pl. and 313 ill.		25/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[75]	89
*FOSTER, Prf. Michael	Text Book of Physiology, ill., 3 pts.	[Primer, 1/– '74]	28/6	8°	Macmillan	[77]	88-89

In 3 pts.; pt. i.: Blood-Tissues of Movement, Vascular Mechanism, 10/6; ii.: Tissues of Chem. Action—Nutrition, 10/6; iii.: Cent. Nerv. Syst., Tissues, etc., of Reprod., 7/6.

*HERMANN, Prf. L.	Elements of Human Physiology, tr. A. Gamgee; ill.		16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[75]	78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Lessons in Elementary Physiology; ill.		4/6	12°	Macmillan	[69]	85
KIRKE, W. S.	Handbook of Physiology, ed. W. Morrant Baker + Dr. W. D. Harris; 500 ill.		14/–	p 8°	Murray	[48]	88
*LANDOIS, Prf. L.	Textbook of Human Physiology, tr. Prf. Stirling; 692 ill.		34/–	m 8°	Griffin	[84–85]	89
McKENDRICK, Prf. J. G.	Outlines of Physiology in its Relation to Man; ill.		12/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*		78
* ,, ,,	Textbk. of Hum. Phys., vol. i. [General], 400 ill. 16/–; ii. [Special], 500 ill.		24/–	8°	,,		88; 89
MARSHALL, Prf. J.	Outlines of Physiology: human and comparative, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	Longman		67
,, ,,	Physiological Diagrams, 11 sheets	ea.	12/6		Smith & Elder		
POWER, Henry	Elements of Human Physiology	[Manuals for Students]	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	[83]	85
RUTHERFORD, W.	Physiology		6/–	8°	Black		80
*YEO, Prf. Gerald F.	Manual of Physiology; 301 ill.	[for junior students of medicine]	14/–	c 8°	Churchill	[84]	88

8. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: (*b*) SPECIAL TREATISES.

Blood.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] Fat and Blood: and how to make them — $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* [77] 84
NORRIS, Prf. Richard — Physiology and Pathology of the Blood; ill. — 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 82

Brain.

LUYS, J. — The Brain and its Functions [tr.]; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [82] 84
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. — Chemical Constitution of the Brain — 10/6 8° Ballière 84

Circulation.

HARVEY, William — On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, tr. Dr. R. Willis — 1/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1628] 89
PETTIGREW, J. B. — Physiology of Circulation in Plants, Lower Animals and Man; ill. — 12/- 8° Macmillan 74

Muscles.

FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] — On the Source of Muscular Power — $1 12° *New York* 78
ROSENTHAL, J. — Physiology of the Muscles and Nerves [tr.]; 75 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 87

Physics.

ROBERTSON, J. M. — Elements of Physiological Physics; ill. [Manuals for Students] 7/6 f 8° Cassell 84

Chemistry

—*v. also* H § 18, *s.v.* Organic Chemistry.

CHARLES, Dr. T. C. — Elements of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry; ill. — 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 84
GAMGEE, Dr. A. — Text Book of Physiological Chemistry, vol. i.; ill. [to occupy 2 vols.] 18/- 8° Macmillan 80
SANDERSON, Dr. J. B., *etc.* —*v.* H* § 9.
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. — Annals of Chemical Medicine, 2 vols. — ea. 14/- 8° Longman 79; 81

Physiology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Toxicology, Hygiene.

9. HUMAN [AND ANIMAL] PHYSIOLOGY: (*c*) EXPERIMENTAL. HISTOLOGY.

Experimental.

*FOSTER+LANGLEY, Prf. M. / J. N. — Practical Physiology and Histology: an elementary course — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 84
*HARRIS+POWER, V. / D'Arcy — Manual for the Physiological Laboratory; ill. — 5/6 p 8° Ballière [80] 88
SANDERSON+KLEIN, J. B.; E. / FOSTER+BRUNTON, M.; T. L. — Handbook for Physiological Laboratory: exposition of fundamental facts, w. directions for their demonstration, 2 vols.; 123 pl. — 24/- 8° Churchill 73

For higher laboratory work, including physiological chemistry.

SANDERSON+PAGE+NORTH+VALLER — Practical Exercises in Physiology — 3/6 8° H. K. Lewis 82
STIRLING, Prf. Wm. — Outlines of Practical Physiology; 142 ill. [experim. and chemical] 8/6 c 8° Griffin 88

Rabbit.

MARCKWALD, Max — Movements and Respiration, and their Innervation in the Rabbit [tr.] — 10/- r 8° Blackie 88

Animal Physiology.

BELL, Prf. F. Jeffrey — Comparative Anatomy and Physiology; ill. [Manuals for Med. Students] 7/6 12° Cassell 85
CLELAND, Prf. J. — Animal Physiology; ill. [elementary] 2/6 p 8° Collins 79
MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] — Textbook of Animal Physiology; 500 ill. — $5 8° *New York* 89

Human and veterinary; and general biology.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard — —*ut* H § 73 (Invertebrates, Vertebrates).

Histology.

FEARNLEY, W. — Manual of Elementary Practical Histology; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
FREY, Prf. H. — Histology and Histo-Chemistry of Man [tr.]; 608 ill. — 21/- 8° Churchill 74
,, ,, — Compendium of Histology, [tr.]; 208 ill. [24 lectures] 12/- 8° Smith & Elder 76
*GIBBES, Dr. Heneage — Practical Histology and Pathology — 6/- c 8° H K. Lewis [80] 85
*KLEIN, Dr. E. — Elements of Histology; ill. [manuals for students] 7/6 c 8° Cassell [83] 89
KÖLLIKER, Dr. A. — Manual of Human Histology [tr. G. Busk+T. H. Huxley], 2 v. [standard] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Sydenham Soc. 53; 54
,, ,, — Manual of Human Microscopic Anatomy [tr.]; 249 ill. [standard] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° ,, 60
RUTHERFORD, Prf. W. — Outlines of Practical Histology; ill. — 3/- c 8° Churchill [75] 76
SCHÄFER, Prf. E. A. — Essentials of Histology: descriptive and practical; 281 ill. — 6/- 8° Longman [85] 87
,, ,, — Course of Practical Histology; ill. [preparation of tissues] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 77
STIRLING, Prf. Wm. — Textbook of Practical Histology; 31 pl. and 27 ill. — 14/- 4° ,, 81
STRICKER, Prf. S. — Manual of Histology [hum. & compar.; also 3 v., N. Syd. Soc. 70-73] $10 8° *New York* [72] 75

Atlas.

*KLEIN+SMITH, E. / N. — Atlas of Histology; 48 col. pl. — [man and higher animals] 84/- r 4° Smith & Elder 81

Pathological Histology —*v.* H* § 49: Pathology.

H* § 10

Technicology of Microscope—*v. also* H § 46: Microscope, *s.v.* Technicology.

COLMAN, W. S. Section Cutting and Staining [normal and morbid specs.] 3/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 88

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Aspect—*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Vivisection.

III. Medicine.

10. GENERAL TREATISES.

AITKEN, Sir Wm. Science and Practice of Medicine, 2 vols.; ill. [standard] 42/- r 8° Griffin [5-] 86
,, ,, Outlines of the Science and Practice of Medicine 12/6 c 8° [74] 86
BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] Treatise on the Practice of Medicine; ill. 21/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 84
*BRISTOWE, Dr. J. S. Treatise on Theory and Practice of Medicine 21/- 8° Smith & Elder [76] 87
The best senior student's book.
CARTER, Dr. A. H. Elements of Practical Medicine [good summary] 9/- c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 89
CHARTERIS, Prf. Matthew Student's Guide to the Practice of Medicine; ill. 9/- f 8° Churchill [85] 88
*FAGGE, Dr. C. Hilton Principles and Practice of Medicine [posth.], ed. P. H. Pye-Smyth, 2 v. 38/- 8° ,, [86] 88
FENWICK, Dr. S. Outlines of Medical Treatment [a useful little book] 7/- f 8° ,, [79] 82
*FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] Treatise on Principles and Practice of Medicine 26/- 8° ,, [66] 87
HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] Essentials of Principles and Practice of Medicine 12/6 8° Smith & Elder [67] 73
MONEY, Dr. Angel Student's Textbook of Medicine 6/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 89
v. NIEMEYER, Prf. Felix Textbk. of Prac. Med.: w. partic. ref. to physiol. & pathol. anat. [tr.], 2 v. 36/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [69; 70] 79; 80
PEPPER+STARR, $\frac{\text{Dr. W.}}{\text{L.}}$ [Ams.; eds.] System of Practical Medicine, by American Authors, 5 vols. ea. 21/- 8° Low 84-85
*REYNOLDS, Dr. J. Russell A System of Medicine, 5 vols. £6 8° Macmillan [71-78] 79-82
i.: General and Local Skin, 25/-; ii.: Nerves, Digestion, 25/-; iii.: Digestion (*concl.*), Respiration, 25/-; iv.: Heart, 21/-; v.: Urinary, Circulation, *etc.*, 25/-.
*ROBERTS, Prf. Fred. T. Handbook of Theory and Practice of Medicine; ill. 21/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [73] 88
STRÜMPELL, Dr. A. Text-book of Medicine [Am. tr.]; ill. [for students and practitioners] 28/- i 8° ,, 88
TANNER, Thos. H. Practice of Medicine, ed. Broadbent, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Renshaw [5-] 74
WATSON, Sir Thomas Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Physic, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [43] 71
WOOD, Geo. [Am.] Treatise on the Practice of Medicine, 2 vols. $10 8° *Philadelphia* [52] 66

Current Practice.

BRAITHWAITE, James [ed.] Retrospect of Medicine, vols. i.-c. *hf.-yrly. vols.* ea. 6/6 f 8° Simpkin 39 *sqq. in prog.*
Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index *ann.* 5/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 83 *sqq., in prog.*
NEALE, Dr. The Medical Digest [digest of medicine, 1845-1875] 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 77
Year-Book of Treatment *ann.* 5/- c 8° Cassell 84 *sqq. in prog.*

Dictionaries of Medicine.

BUCK, Dr. A. H. [Am.; ed.] Reference Handbook of the Medical Sciences, 8 vols.; ill. ea. 25/- 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 88-89
DUNGLISON, Dr. R. [Am.] Medical Lexicon: dictionary of medical science 28/- r 8° Churchill [33] 76
*QUAIN, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Dictionary of Medicine; 138 ill. [by numerous well-known specialists] 31/6 r 8° Longman [82] 89
*v. ZIEMSSEN, H. [ed.] Cyclopædia of Medicine, by German Professors [Am. tr.], 18 vols. £18 18/- r 8° Low 75-81
Not sold separately. i.-ii. Acute Infect. Dis.; iii.: Chron. Infect. Dis.; iv.-v.: Respir. Organs.; vi.: Circ. Syst.; vii.-viii.: Chylopoiet. Syst.; ix. Liver; x.: Female Organs; xi.-xiv.: Nervous Syst.; xv.: Kidneys; xvi.: Locomot. Appar.; xvii.: Toxicology; xviii.: General Index. A *Supplement* by Dr. G. L. PEABODY [Am.] is also pub. 28/- 8° *ea. vol.*

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* H § 2, *s.v.* Dictionaries of Terms.

BARNES, Dr. Fancourt German-English Dict. of Words and Terms of Medicine 9/- sq 12° H. K. Lewis 81
CAMPBELL, Dr. F. R. [Am.] The Language of Medicine [origin, etymol., pronunc. of med. terms] $3 8° *New York* 88
CUTTER, G. R. [Am.] Dictionary of German Terms used in Medicine $3 c 8° ,, 79
*FOSTER, Dr. F. P. [Am.; ed.] Illustrated Encyclopædic Medical Dictionary, v. i. [to comprise 4 v.] ea. 45/- 4° ,, 89 *in prog.*
A dictionary of technical terms in Latin, English, French and German.
FOWLER, Dr. R. Medical Vocabulary of 16,000 Terms in Medicine 12/6 c 8° Renshaw [60] 71-75
HARRIS, C. A. Dictionary of Medical Terminology and Collateral Sciences $6.50 r 8° *New York* [4-] 77
*HOBLYN, R. D. Dict. of Terms used in Medicine and Collateral Sciences, ed. J. A. Price 10/6 p 8° Whittaker [44] 87
LEWIS, H. K. [pub.] Pocket Medical Vocabulary [explanation of medical terms] 3/6 32° H. K. Lewis 86
LONGLEY, Elias [Am.] Student's Pocket Medical Lexicon 4/- 32° Pentland, *Edin.* [79] 88
MAYNE, R. G. +J. Medical Vocabulary of Terms and Phrases, ed. W. W. Wagstaffe 10/6 c 8° Churchill [54] 89
*POWER+SEDGWICK [eds.] Lexicon of Medical Terms, pts. i.-xiv. [kidney] New Sydenham Soc. 79-87 *in prog.*
Based on the work of MAYNE, *ut supra.*
STORMONTH, J. Manual of Medical and Scientific Terms 7/6 c 8° Maclachl. *Edin.* [79] 85
THOMAS, Dr. J. [Am.] Comprehensive Pronouncing Medical Dictionary of Terms, etc. 15/- c 8° *Philadelphia* 65
WALLER, Dr. J. R. German-English Medical Dictionary 5/6 18° Pentland, *Edin.* 84

Popular Books.

BRIDGER, Dr. A. E. Man and his Maladies: or the way to death 6/- c 8° Hogg 89

History of Medicine—*v.* H* § 1, *s.v.* History.

H* §§ 11–13

11. DISEASE AND GERMS. BACTERIOLOGY.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry — The Causation of Disease : the ultimate factors which induce it — 12/6 — 8° — H. K. Lewis — 89
GOULEY, Dr. J.W.S.[Am.] — Diseases of Man : data of nomenclat., classif. and genesis — $2.50 — 8° — *New York* — 88
*HUTCHINSON, Jon. — Pedigree of Disease [temperament, idiosyncrasy, diathesis] — 5/– — 8° — Churchill — 84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W. — The Field of Disease : a book of preventive medicine — 25/– — 8° — Macmillan — 83
,, Dr. Ralph — On the Nature of Life : introductory chapter to pathology — 10/6 f — 4° — H. K. Lewis [ ] 79

Bacteriology

—*v.* H § 42, *s.v.* Bacteria.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S. — Disease Germs : their real nature ; 24 pl. (90 figs.) — 8/ — 8° — Churchill — 70
CHEYNE, W. W. [ed.] — Recent Essays by various Authors on Bacteria in Rel. to Disease [tr.] — — 8° — New Sydenh. Soc. 86
Conts. KOCH'S papers on pathogenic organisms, etiol. of tuberculosis and cholera, FRIEDLÄNDER'S paper on micrococci of pneumonia, etc.
*CROOKSHANK, E. M. — Manual of Bacteriology ; col. pl. and col. ill. [based on Koch] — 21/– — 8° — H. K. Lewis [86] 87
* ,, ,, — Photography of Bacteria : with 86 autotype photographs — 21/– — 8° — ,, [87] 87
GRADLE, Prf. H. [Am.] — Bacteria and the Germ Theory of Disease — $2.50 — 8° — *Chicago* — 83
*KLEIN, Dr. E. — Micro-Organisms and Disease : intro. to study of specific micro-organisms ; 121 ill. — 6/– c — 8° — Macmillan [82] 86
,, ,, — The Bacteria in Asiatic Cholera — 5/– c — 8° — ,, — 89
The outcome of Dr. KLEIN'S visit to India, where he was in 1886 sent by the Govt. to investigate the reported discovery of cholera germs.
MACLAGAN, Dr. T. — The Germ Theory applied to Explanation of Specific Fevers — 10/6 — 8° — Macmillan — 77
,, ,, — The Germ Theory, applied to Explanation of Explicit Fevers — 10/6 — 8° — ,, — 86
MILLICAN, K. W. — Evolution of Morbid Germs : contrib. to transcendental pathology — 3/6 c — 8° — H. K. Lewis — 84
SENN, Dr. Nicholas [Am.] — Surgical Bacteriology ; 13 pl. — 9/– — 8° — Pentland, *Edin.* — 89
*TYNDALL, Prf. J. — Essays on Floating Matter in Air in rel. to Putrefaction & Infection ; 24 ill. — 7/6 c — 8° — Longman — 82

Ptomaines.

AITKEN, Sir William — On the Animal Alkaloids [ptomaines, leucomains, etc., in pathol. relation] — 3/6 c — 8° — H. K. Lewis [87] 90

Sex.

WILLIAMS, W. Roger — The Influence of Sex in Disease — 3/6 — 8° — Churchill — 85

12. CLINICAL MEDICINE AND CHEMISTRY.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall — Lectures on Clinical Medicine ; ill — 10/6 — 8° — Macmillan — 77
Clinical Lectures by various German Professors [trs.], 2 vols. — [medical and surgical] — 8° — New Sydenh. Soc. 75 ; 76
CORMACK, Sir J. R. — Clinical Studies : illustrated by cases, 2 vols. — 20/– c — 8° — Churchill — 76
FINLAYSON, Dr. Jas. — Clinical Manual for Study of Medical Cases ; ill. — 12/6 c — 8° — Smith & Elder [78] 86
*FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] — Clinical Medicine : diagnosis and treatment of disease — 20/– — 8° — Churchill — 79
GAIRDNER, W. T. — Clinical Medicine — 12/6 — 8° — *Edinburgh* — 62
GRAVES, R. G. — Clinical Lectures on the Practice of Medicine, ed. Dr. Neligan, vols. i.–ii. — — 8° — New Sydenh. Soc. [64] 84 ; 85
QUAIN, Dr. Richard — Clinical Lectures ; 40 pl. (some col.) — 25/– r — 8° — Smith & Elder — 85
ROBERTS, Sir William — Clinical Pocket Book — *o.p.* c — 8° — ,, — 74
TROUSSEAU, A. — Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.], 5 vols. — — 8° — New Sydenham Soc. 68–72

Special Diseases and Regions—v. the Diseases or Regions in Point.

Chemistry.

RALFE, Dr. C. H. — Clinical Chemistry [Manuals for Students] — 5/– c — 8° — Cassell — 83
WOLFF, Dr. Lawrence [Am.] — Applied Medical Chemistry : foods, etc. — $1.50 — 8° — *Philadelphia* — 85

Rest.

CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] — Brain Rest : curative properties of profound sleep — $1 — 16° — *New York* — [83] 85
HILTON, John — Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobsen — 9/– c — 8° — Bell — [63] 87

Diagnosis ; Clinical—*v.* H § 13: Diagnosis.

13. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS.

Diagnosis : Generally.

BROWN, J. Graham — Medical Diagnosis : a manual of clinical methods — 10/6 c — 8° — Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* [ ] 88
da COSTA, Dr. J. M. — Medical Diagnosis : w. spec. ref. to Practical Medicine ; ill. — 24/– — 8° — Smith & Elder [6–] 73
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.] — Text Book of Medical Physics ; 377 ill. — 18/– — 8° — Churchill — 85
FENWICK, Dr. Sam. — Student's Guide to Medical Diagnosis ; 114 ill. — 7/– f — 8° — ,, [71] 86
FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] — Clinical Medicine—*ut* H* § 12.
GIBSON + RUSSELL, $\frac{\text{Dr. G. A.}}{\text{Dr. Wm.}}$ — Physical Diagnosis : a handbook of clinical methods ; col. and plain ill. — — c — 8° — Pentland, *Edin.* — 89
GUTMANN, Dr. Paul — Physical Diagnosis of Throat, Thorax and Abdomen, tr. Dr. Napier — — 8° — New Sydenham Soc. 79
*v. JAKSCH, Prf. Rudolph — Text Book of Clinical Diagnosis, tr. Dr. J. Cagney, ed. Prf. Wm. Stirling ; col. ill. — m — 8° — Griffin — 89
Chemical, microscopical and bacteriological evidence of disease.
LEFTWICH, Dr. R. W. — Index of Symptoms as an Aid to Diagnosis — 5/– — 8° — Smith & Elder — 88
Each symptom is followed by an alphabetical list of diseases in which it occurs.
SEIFERT + MÜLLER, Drs. — O. + F. Manual of Clinical Diagnosis, tr. W. B. Canfield ; 62 ill. — 5/– c — 8° — Pentland, *Edin.* — 88
TANNER, Dr. T. H. — Manual of Clinical, Medical and Physical Diagnosis — 7/6 — 12° — Renshaw — [55] 76

Special Diseases and Regions—v. the Diseases or Regions in point.

Auscultation and Percussion.

Flint, Prf. A. [Am.]	Manual of Auscultation and Percussion in Diseases of Lungs and Heart	$1.75	8°	*Philadelphia*	[76]	85
Gee, Dr. Samuel	Auscultation and Percussion : and other methods of examination ; ill.	6/- f	8°	Smith & Elder	[70]	77
Harris, Dr. V. P.	—*in his* Diseases of the Chest, etc. ; ill	7/6 f	8°	Churchill		88
Hoppe, Dr. Carl	Auscultation and Percussion as Diagnostic Aids [Am. tr.]	50c.	12°	*Philadelphia*		

Electricity.

Althaus, Dr. Julius	Treatise on Medical Electricity : theoretical and practical	18/-	8°	Longman	[68]	73
Bartholow, Prf. R. [Am.]	Medical Electricity : applics. of electricity to medicine & surgery ; 110 ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*		88
Beard + Rockwell, Dr. G. M. / Dr. A. D.	[Ams.] Practl. Treatise on Med. & Surgical Uses of Electricity ; 200 ill.	28/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[75]	88
Duchenne, Guil. B. A.	Localized Electrization, tr. H. Tibbits [1, Methodology ; 2, Pathology] *o.p.*		8°	Hardwicke		71
Erb, Dr. W.	Electro-Therapeutics [tr.] ; 39 ill. [= vol. vi. of Ziemssen's Therapeutics, *ut* H* § 51]	18/-	8°	Smith & Elder		87
Poore, Dr. G. V.	Textbook of Electricity in Medicine and Surgery	8/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder		76
Stevenson, Dr. W. E.	Electricity and its Working in the Treatment of Disease	4/6	8°	Churchill		85
Tibbits, Dr. Herbert	Handbook of Medical and Surgical Electricity ; 95 ill.	9/-	8°	,,	[73]	77
de Watteville, Dr. A.	Practical Introduction to Medical Electricity ; ill.	9/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82]	84

Electric Illumination.

Fenwick, E. H.	Electric Illumination of the Bladder . . . for vesico-urethral diseases ; ill.	6/6	8°	Churchill	[88]	89

Galvanic Battery —*for* Galvanometer, *v.* H § 16.

Tibbits, Dr. Herbert	How to Use a Galvanic Battery ; 17 ill.	4/-	8°	Churchill	[79]	86

Laryngoscope.

Garrod, A. E.	Introduction to the Use of Laryngoscope ; 17 ill.	3/6	8°	Longman		81
Gibb, Sir G. Duncan	The Laryngoscope in Dis. of Throat : w. chap. on Rhinoscopy	5/- c	8°	Churchill	[ ]	68
Holmes, Dr. G.	Guide to the Use of Laryngoscope in General Practice ; ill.	2/6 c	8°	,,		81
James, Dr. Prosser	Lessons in Laryngoscopy and Rhinoscopy	6/6	18°	Ballière	[74]	88
Mackenzie, Dr. [Sir] Morell	Use of Laryngoscope in Dis. of Throat : w. app. on Rhinoscopy ; 47 ill.	6/-	8°	Longman	[65]	71

Massage.

Busch, Dr. F.	Orthopædics, Gymnastics, and Massage [tr.] ; 34 ill. [= vol. v. of Ziemssen's Therap., *ut* H* § 51]	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder		86
Dowse, Dr. T. S.	Modern Treatment by the System of Massage [3 lectures]	2/6	12°	Griffin	[ ]	87
,, ,,	Lectures on Massage and Electricity [masso-electrotherapeutics]	7/6	8°	Wright, *Bristol*		89
Graham, Dr. D. [Am.]	Massage : its history, mode of application, effects, etc.	$2.50	8°	*New York*		89
Maguire, Dr. Donald	The Art of Massage	5/- c	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ]	87
Murrell, Dr. Wm.	Masso-therapeutics ; massage as a mode of treatment ; ill.	4/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[86]	89
Schreiber, Dr. Joseph	Manual of Treatment by Massage and Muscle Exercise [Am. tr.] ; 117 ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*		88
Tibbits, Dr. H.	Massage and Allied Methods of Treatment	4/6	8°	Churchill	[88]	88
,, ,,	Massage and its Application	2/6	8°	,,		88

Microscope in Medicine—*v. for* Microscope : Generally H § 46 : Microscope.

*Beale, Dr. Lionel S.	The Microscope in Medicine ; 86 pl. (= 500 figs.)	21/-	8°	Churchill	[5-]	71
Friedlander, Dr. C.	Manual of Microscopic Technicology in Medicine [Am. tr.]	$2.50	12°	*New York*		85
Lee, A. Bolles	The Microtomist's Vade Mecum	8/6 c	8°	Churchill		85
Seiler, Dr. Carl [Am.]	Compendium of Microscopic Technicology ; ill. [hist. and pathol.]	5/- c	8°	Ballière		81

Mouth and Throat.

Poore, Dr. G. V.	Lectures on the Physical Examination of the Mouth and Throat ; ill.	3/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		82

Ophthalmoscope —*for* Atlases, *v.* H* § 35, *s.v.* Atlases (Gowers, Liebreich).

Allbutt, Dr. T. C.	Use of Ophthalmoscope in Diseases of Nerves and Kidneys	15/-	8°	Macmillan		71
Browne, Edgar A. [Am.]	How to Use the Ophthalmoscope	3/6 c	8°	Trübner	[77]	87

Pain.

Hilton, John	Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson—*treats of diagnostic value of pain*	9/- c	8°	Bell	[63]	87

Spectroscope in Medicine.

MacMunn, Dr. C. A.	The Spectroscope in Medicine ; 13 ill.	9/-	8°	Churchill		80
Rosenberg, E. [Am.]	Use of the Spectroscope in its Application to Medicine	$1.25	12°	*New York*		76

Sphygmograph, etc.

Bramwell, Dr. B.	Guide to Examination of Pulse and Use of Sphygmograph ; 78 ill.	1/-	8°	Pentland, *Ed.*	[82]	83
Keyt, Dr. A. T. [Am.]	Sphygmography and Cardiography : physiolog. and clinically ; 128 ill.	$3.50	8°	*New York*		87

Stethometer. The Chest.

Burt, Dr. S. S.	Exploration of the Chest in Health and Disease ; ill.	6/- c	8°	H. K. Lewis		89
Flint, Prf. A. [Am.]	Pract. Treatise on Physical Exploration of Chest & Diagnosis of Diseases	$4.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[56]	66
Ransome, Dr. Arthur	Relation of the Chest Movements ; ill. [prognosis in Lung Disease]	7/6	8°	Macmillan		82
,, ,,	On Stethometry ; ill.	10/6	8°	,,		81

H* §§ 14–15

Sputum —*v.* H* § 17 : Larynx, etc., *s.v.* Expectoration.

Tongue.

DICKINSON, Dr. W. H,	The Tongue as an Indic. of Disease ; 4 col. pl. & 7 ill. [Lumleian Lect. '88]	7/6	8°	Longman	88

Urinary Analysis —*v.* H* § 21, *s.v.* Urine.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. ENDEMIC DISEASES—LOCALLY.

Africa.

DANIEL, Dr. W. F.	Sketches of Medical Topography and Native Diseases of Gulf of Guinea	10/6	8°	Renshaw	49

Australia.

THOMAS, Dr. J. D.	Hydatid Disease, and its Prevalence in Australia	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	82

India.

CARTER, Dr. H. Vandyke	Mycetoma, or Fungus-disease of India ; 11 col. pl.	42/–	4°	Churchill	74
,, ,,	Spirillum Fever, as Seen in W. India ; pl.	21/–	8°	,,	82
FAYRER, Sir Joseph	The Climate and Fevers of India ; 17 charts	12/–	8°	,,	82
,, ,,	Clinical Surgery in India ; ill.	16/–	8°	,,	66
,, ,,	Clinical and Pathological Observations in India ; ill.	20/–	8°	,,	73
MOORE, Sir W. J.	Manual of Family Medicine for India ; ill. [Ind. Off. pub.]	12/– c	8°	,, [74]	89
,, Dr. [Sir] W. J.	Health in the Tropics [for Europeans in India]	9/–	8°	,,	62
MOREHEAD, Dr. C.	Clinical Researches on Disease in India	21/–	8°	Longman [5–]	60

Tropical.

DUNCAN, Dr. A.	Prevention of Disease in Tropical and Sub-tropical Climates	12/6	8°	Churchill	88
FELKIN, R. W.	On the Geograph. Distribution of some Tropical Dis. ; 16 maps [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Soc. Ed.]	5/–	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	90
MACLEAN, Prf. W. C.	Diseases of Tropical Climates	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	86
MARTIN, Sir Ranald	Influence of Tropical Climates in producing Diseases	12/–	8°	Churchill [55]	61
SULLIVAN, Dr. J.	Endemic Diseases of Tropical Climates : with treatment	6/– p	8°	,,	77

Cholera —*v.* H* § 22.

Other Special Diseases—*v. their names in this* CLASS.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. NERVOUS SYSTEM (BRAIN, SPINAL CORD).

Nervous System Generally. Brain and Mind.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius	Diseases of Nervous System : prevalence and pathology	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82
BENNETT, Dr. A. Hughes	Practical Treatise on Electro-diagnosis in Nervous Diseases ; ill.	8/6		H. K. Lewis	82
BRISTOWE, J. S.	Clinical Lectures and Essays on Diseases of the Nervous System	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	89
BUZZARD, Dr. Thomas	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System ; ill.	15/–	8°	Churchill	82
*CHARCOT, Prf. J. M.	Lectures on Localization in Diseases of Brain [Am. tr.] ; ill.	$1.50	8°	*New York*	79
,, ,,	Treat. on Localization of Cerebral and Spinal Disease [tr.]		8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	82
* ,, ,,	Lectures on the Diseases of the Nervous System [tr.], 3 vols. ; ill.		8°	New Sydenham Soc. 76 ; 80 ;	89
CLOUSTON, Dr. T. S.	Clinical Lectures on Mental Diseases ; 8 pl.	12/6 c	8°	Churchill [83]	83
CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas.	Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease	6/– p	8°	H. K. Lewis	81
DICKSON, J. Thompson	Science and Practice of Medicine in relation to Mind ; col. ill.	14/–	8°	,,	74
DUCHENNE, Dr.	On Localized Electrization, tr. Herbert Tibbits.				
,, ,,	Selections from the Clinical Works of [tr. ; conts. a good deal of above]		8°	New Syd. Soc.	83
ERB+HITZIG+JOLLY, *etc.*	Diseases of the Nervous System [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cycle of Med., vols. xi.–xiv., *ut* H* § 10.				
*FERRIER, Prf. David	The Functions of the Brain ; 120 ill.	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder [76]	86
,, ,,	Localization of Cerebral Disease ; ill. [Gulstonian Lectures]	7/6	8°	,, [ ]	78
GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain ; ill.	7/6	8°	Churchill [85]	88
* ,, ,,	Manual of Diseases of Nervous Syst., vol. ii. Brain & Cranial Nerves ; ill.	17/6 r	8°	,,	88

For vol. i., *v. infra, s.v.* Spinal Cord.

H* § 15

Griesinger, Prf.	Manual of Mental Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.]			8°	New Sydenham Soc.	67
Hamilton, Dr. A. M. [Am.]	Nervous Diseases : their description and treatment ; 72 ill.	16/–	r	8°	Churchill [78]	81
Hammond, Dr. W. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Diseases of the Nervous System ; 112 ill.	25/–	r	8°	H. K. Lewis [71]	76
Lewis, W. Bevan	Textbook of Mental Diseases ; 18 pl. and ill. [w. special reference to insanity]		m	8°	Griffin	89
Mann, Dr. E. C. [Am.]	Manual of Psychological Medicines and allied Nervous Disorders ; ill.	24/–	r	8°	Churchill	83
Mercier, Dr. C.	The Nervous System & the Mind : treat. on dynamics of human organisms	12/6		8°	Macmillan	88
Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System ; 5 pl. [espec. in women]	8/–	p	8°	Churchill [ ]	85
,, ,,	Injuries of the Nerves and their Consequences	$3		8°	*Philadelphia*	
Obersteiner, Prf. H.	Central Nerv. Organs : their struct. in health & disease, tr. Dr. Alex. Hill ; ill.		m	8°	Griffin	*in prep.*
Ranney, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Lectures on Nervous Diseases	$5.50		8°	*Philadelphia*	89
Ross, Dr. James	Treatise on Diseases of Nervous System, 2 vols. ; lithos., etc.	52/6		8°	Churchill [81]	83
,, ,,	Handbook of Diseases of Nervous System ; 184 ill.	18/–		8°	,,	85
Sankey, Dr. W. H. O.	Lectures on Mental Disease ; col. pl.	12/6		8°	H. K. Lewis [66]	84
*Wilks, Dr. Samuel	Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System	18/–		8°	Churchill [78]	83

Aphasia.

Bateman, F.	On Aphasia : or loss of speech and localization of faculty of language	7/–		8°	Churchill	70
Ross, J.	On Aphasia : dissolution of speech from cerebral disease	4/6		8°	,,	87

Nerve Prostration —*v. also* Playfair, *s.v.* Hysteria, *infra.*

Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Wear and Tear : hints for the over-worked	$1		16°	*Philadelphia* [ ]	87
Roose, Dr. R.	Nerve Prostration and other Functional Disorders of Daily Life	10/6	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	88

Spinal Cord —*v. also* H* § 38, *s.v.* Spinal Cord.

Althaus, Dr. Julius	On Sclerosis of the Spinal Cord ; ill.	10/6	c	8°	Longman	86
Bramwell, Dr. B.	Diseases of the Spinal Cord ; 183 ill.	16/–		8°	Pentland, *Edin.* [82]	84
Charcot, Dr. J. M.	Lectures on Diseases of Spinal Cord [Am. tr.] ; 38 ill.	8/6		8°	,, ,,	81
*Gowers, Dr. W. R.	Manual of Diseases of Nervous System, vol i. : Spinal Cord and Nerves	12/6		8°	Churchill	86
,, ,,	Diagnosis of Diseases of Spinal Cord ; 1 col. pl. and ill.	4/6		8°	,, [80]	84

Paralysis, Epilepsy, etc.

Alexander, Wm.	The Treatment of Epilepsy ; 9 ill.	7/6		8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	89
Bastian, Dr. H. C.	Paralysis from Brain Disease ; ill.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	75
,, ,,	Paralyses : cerebral, bulbar, and spinal ; ill.	12/6		8°	H. K. Lewis [82]	86
Buzzard, Dr. Thos.	On Some Forms of Paralysis, from Peripheral Neuritis ; ill.	5/–	c	8°	Churchill	86
Dowse, Dr. T.	Syphilis of the Brain and Spinal Cord	$3		8°	*New York*	79
Gowers, Dr. W. R.	Epilepsy and other Chronic Diseases	10/6		8°	Churchill [81]	85
Mickle, Dr. W. J.	General Paralysis of the Insane	14/–		8°	H. K. Lewis [80]	81

Headache.

Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.]	Treatise on Headache and Neuralgia : incl. spinal irritation ; ill.	$3		8°	*New York*	89
Day, Dr. W. H.	Headaches : their causes, nature and treatment ; ill.	7/6	c	8°	Churchill [77]	88
Hamilton, A. McL.	The Modern Treatment of Headaches	2/6	r	16°	H. K. Lewis	88

Idiocy.

Ireland, Dr. W. W.	On Idiocy and Imbecility ; ill.	14/–		8°	Churchill	77

Insanity —*v.* H* § 16 : Insanity.

Hypnotism, etc. —*a full list will be found in* A § 94, *s.v.* Magnetism, Mesmerism and Somnambulism.

Bernheim, Prf. H.	Suggestive Therapeutics [Am. tr.] [nature and use of hypnotism]			8°	*New York*	89
Binet+Féré	Animal Magnetism [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c	8°	Paul	88
Ebing, Dr. R. v. Krafft	Experimental Study in the Domain of Hypnotism [Am. tr.]	$1.25		8°	*New York*	90
Heidenhain, Dr. R.	Hypnotism [tr.] : w. pref. G. J. Romanes [physiolog. observations]	2/6	c	8°	Paul [80]	88
Tuke, Dr. D. H.	Sleep-walking and Hypnotism	5/–		8°	Churchill	84

Hysteria.

Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Fat and Blood [treatment of neurasthen. and hysteria]	7/6		8°	*Philadelphia* [77]	84
Playfair, Prf. W. S.	Systematic Treatment of Nerve Prostration and Hysteria	2/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	83

Old Age.

Charcot, Prf. J. M.	On the Diseases of Old Age, tr. W. Tuke			8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	81
Humphrey, Prf. G. M.	Old Age [treats of maladies also]	4/6	c	8°	Macmillan	90

Based on results of Collective Investig. Committee : condns. and habits of 52 centenarians and others fr 80 to 100 years old.

Nursing of Nervous and Insane—*v.* H* § 59 : Nursing.

Psychology : Medical—*v. also* C § 71 : Psychology, *s.v.* Brain (Illusions, Memory, Pain, Responsibility, etc.).

Syphilitic Affections.

Anderson, Prf. T. McCall	Syphilitic Affections of the Nervous System : their diagnosis and treatment	5/–		8°	Macmillan	89

16. INSANITY.

History and Statistics.

LETCHWORTH, W. P. [Am.]	The Insane in Foreign Countries ; ill.	[European methods]	$3	8°	*New York*	89
TUCKER, G. A. [Austral.]	Lunacy in Many Lands	[statistics of instits.]	10/–	8°	*Sydney*	87
TUKE, Dr. D. H.	Chapters in the History of the Insane in the British Isles ; 4 ill.		12/–	c 8°	Paul	82
,, ,,	Insanity in Ancient and Modern Life		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	78
,, ,,	The Insane in the United States and Canada		7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86

Generally.

BLANDFORD, G. F.	Insanity and its Treatment : medical and legal	[lectures]	8/6	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	71
BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C.	The Care of the Insane, and their Legal Control		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
,, +TUKE, Dr. D. H.	Manual of Psychological Medicine ; 12 pl.		25/–	8°	Churchill	[58] 79
	Lunacy Laws, Nosology, Ætiology, Statistics, Description, Diagnosis, Treatment, etc.					
GRANVILLE, Dr. J. M.	The Care and Cure of the Insane, 2 vols.		36/–	8°	W. H. Allen	77
HAMMOND, Dr. W. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Insanity in its Medical Relations		25/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	84
MAUDSLEY, Dr. H.	The Pathology of Mind	[for his other books, *v.* C § 71]	18/–	8°	Macmillan	[68] 79
*SAVAGE, Dr. G. H.	Insanity and Allied Neuroses	[Clinical Manuals]	8/6	c 8°	Cassell	84
TUKE+GIBSON, Dr. J. B. +A.	—*article* Insanity, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii.		30/–	4°	Black	82

Alcoholism. Inebriety—*for* Social Aspect of Alcohol, *v.* D § 132 ; *for* Hygienic, *v.* H* § 56.

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C.	Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
KERR, Dr. Norman S.	Inebriety : its ætiology, pathology, treatment, etc.		12/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[88] 89
	Gives the results of legislation in America and our Colonies at great length.					
MAGNAN, Dr. V.	On Alcoholism : its various forms and treatment [tr.]		7/6	8°	,,	76

Lunatic Hospitals —*v.* H* § 58 : Hospitals.

Nursing of Insane —*v.* H* § 59 : Nursing.

Psychology : Medical—*v. also* C § 71 : Psychology, *s.v.* Brain, Physiology and Pathology of.

17. LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND BRONCHI.

BROWNE, Lennox	The Throat and its Diseases, w. nose and ear ; 120 col. pl. and 200 ill.		21/–	r 8°	Ballière	[78] 87
BUTLIN, H. T.	Sarcoma and Carcinoma of the Larynx ; ill.		5/–	8°	Churchill	82
COHEN, J. S.	Diseases of the Throat : diagnosis and treatment ; ill.		$5	8°	*New York*	72
JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser	Sore Throat : its nature, varieties and treatment ; col. pl.		6/6	p 8°	Churchill	[66] 86
MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir]	Morell Manual of Diseases of Throat and Nose, vol. i. *o.p.* ; vol. ii.		12/6	8°	,,	80 ; 84
	Vol. i. contains : Diseases of Pharynx, Larynx, and Trachea, with 112 ill. For contents of vol. ii., *v.* H* § 34.					
,, ,,	Growths in the Larynx : w. analysis of 100 cases ; col. pl.		12/6	8°	,,	71
SAJOUS, Dr. C. E.	Lectures on Diseases of the Nose and Throat ; ill.			8°		89

Diphtheria.

BILLINGTON, C. E. [Am.]	Diphtheria : its nature and treatment ; ill.		$2.50	8°	*New York*	89
MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir]	Morell Diphtheria : its nature and treatment		5/–	p 8°	Churchill	78

Expectoration.

MACKENZIE, Dr. G. H.	Practical Treatise on the Sputum : diagnosis of throat and lungs ; ill.		10/6	8°	Johnston, *Edin.*	86

Laryngoscope —*v.* H* § 13, *s.v.* Laryngoscope.

Voice : Care, Training, etc., of—*v.* I § 132 : Singing.

18. LUNGS.

Generally. Consumption.

ANDERSON, Prf. M'Call	Clinical Lectures on Tuberc. Peritonitis and Acute Phthisis		2/6	8°	Macmillan	77
COCKLE, Dr. John	On Intra-thoracic Cancer		4/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	82
DOBELL, Dr. Horace	On Bacillary Consumption : nature and treatment in true first stage		6/6	8°	Smith & Elder	89
FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.]	Phthisis : anatomy, ætiology, etc.		16/–	8°	Churchill	76
GAIRDNER+COATS, $\frac{W.T.}{J.}$	Lectures on Tabes Mesenterica and Phthisis Pulmonalis ; 28 ill.		12/6	8°	Longman	88
HARRIS, Dr. V. D.	Diseases of the Chest, Pleura, Lungs, Pericardium, etc. ; ill.		7/6	f 8°	Churchill	88
HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	Inhalation Treatment of Diseases of Organs of Respiration		12/6	c 8°	,,	85
JACCOUD, S.	Phthisis : its curability and treatment [tr.]		15/–	8°	,,	85
JAMES, Dr. A.	Pulmonary Phthisis : its etiology, pathology and treatment		9/–	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	89

LINDSAY, Dr. J. A. Climatic Treatment of Consumption [w. descrip. of sanatoria] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 87
POWELL, Dr. R. D. Diseases of the Lungs and Pleuræ ; incl. consumption ; col. pl. 16/- 8° H. K. Lewis [78] 86
SHEPHERD, Dr. A. B. Lecture on Natural History of Pulmonary Consumption ; ill. 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 77
SMITH, Dr. Edward Tubercular Consumption in its Earlier Stages 6/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
STEINER+JÜRGENSEN, *etc.* Diseases of the Respiratory Organs [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vols. iv.-v., *ut* H* § 10.
STOKES, Dr. Diagnosis and Treatm. of Diseases of the Chest, ed. Dr. Hudson 8° New Sydenham Soc. [37] 82
WALSHE, Dr. W. H. Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Lungs 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [51] 72
WATERS, Dr. A. T. H. On Diseases of the Chest 15/- 8° Churchill [68] 73
WILLIAMS+WILLIAMS, Dr. C. J. / Dr. C. Th. Pulmonary Consumption : etiology, pathology, treatment ; ill. 16/- 8° Longman [ ] 87

Atlas.

FOX, Dr. Wilson Atlas of the Pathological Anatomy of the Lungs ; pl. and ill. 70/- 4° Churchill 88

Asthma.

BERKART, J. B. On Bronchial Asthma : its pathology and treatment ; 7 pl. 10/6 8° Churchill [78] 79
SALTER, Hyde On Asthma : its pathology and treatment 10/- 8° ,, [ ] 68

Bronchitis.

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M. Chronic Bronchitis : its forms and treatment ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Ballière [82] 89
GREENHOW, Dr. E. H. Bronchitis and the Morbid Condition attending it 10/6 8° Longman [68] 79
MURRELL, W. Chronic Bronchitis and its Treatment : a clinical study 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Pathology of Bronchitis—*v.* H* § 50 : Pathology, *s.v.* Bronchitis.

Auscultation, Percussion, Stethometry—*v.* H* § 13.

19. HEART AND BLOOD VESSELS.

BALFOUR, Dr. G. W. Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Heart and Aorta ; ill. 12/6 8° Churchill [76] 82
Cf. also his article *Heart Diseases* in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black '80.
BRAMWELL, Dr. B. Diseases of Heart and Thoracic Aorta ; 317 ill. 25/- r 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 84
DOBELL, Dr. Horace Affections of the Heart and its Neighbourhood ; ill. 6/6 8° H. K. Lewis [72] 76
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M. The Heart and its Diseases : with their treatment ; ill. 16/- 8° ,, [72] 79
HAYDEN, Thomas The Diseases of the Heart and Aorta ; 80 ill. 25/- 8° Churchill 75
LEBERT+QUINCKE, *etc.* Diseases of the Circulatory System [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. vi., *ut* H* § 10.
PEACOCK, Dr. Thos. B. On Malformations of the Human Heart ; 8 pl. 10/- 8° Churchill [58] 66
SANSOM, Dr. A. E. Manual of Physiological Diagnosis of Disease of Heart ; ill. 7/6 f 8° ,, [74] 81
*WALSHE, Dr. W. H. Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Heart and Great Vessels 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [62] 73

Circulation of the Blood—*v.* H* § 8 : Physiology, *s.v.* Circulation.

20. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder Disorders of Digestion : their consequences and treatment 10/6 8° Macmillan [86] 89
CHAMBERS, T. K. The Indigestions : or diseases of the digestive organs 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 76
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M. Indigestion, Biliousness, and Gout in its Protean Aspects, 2 pts. 15/- p 8° H. K. Lewis 82-83
Part i. : Indigestion and Biliousness, 7/6 ; Part ii. : Gout in its Protean Aspects, 7/6.
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O. Disorders of the Abdomen ; 5 pl. 21/- 8° Churchill [57] 88
Stomach, Alimentary Canal, Œsophagus, Cæcum, Intestines, Peritoneum.
LEGG, J. Wickham On Bile, Jaundice, and Bilious Diseases ; col. pl. 25/- r 8° H. K. Lewis 80
LEUBE+BAUER, *etc.* Diseases of the Chylopoëtic System [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vols. vii.-viii., *ut* H* § 10.
PAVY, Dr. F. W. Practical Treatise on the Function of Digestion 8/6 c 8° Churchill [67] 69

Popular.

BRIDGER, Dr. E. A. Digestion : perfect and imperfect 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88

Liver.

BEALE, Dr. L. S. Lectures on Principles and Practice of Med. : the Liver ; 86 ill. (many col.) 5/- 8° Churchill 89
FRERICHS, Prf. F. T. Clinical Treatise on Diseases of the Liver [Am. tr.], vols. i.-ii. ea. $1 12° *New York* 79
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O. On Diseases of the Liver [Lettsomian Lectures] 4/- c 8° Churchill [72] 85
HARLEY, Dr. Geo. Treatise on Diseases of the Liver ; 36 ill. 21/- 8° ,, 83
,, ,, Inflammations of Liver and their Sequelæ ; ill. 5/- c 8° ,, 86
MURCHISON, Dr. Chas. Clin. Lect. on Dis. of Liv., Jaundice, & Abdom. Dropsy, ed. Dr. T. L. Brunton 24/- 8° Longman [68] 85
,, ,, On Functional Derangements of the Liver 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 79
PONFICK+THIERFELDER, *etc.* Diseases of Liver and Portal Vein [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. ix., *ut* H* § 10.

Diabetes.

PAVY, Dr. F. W. Diabetes : Croonian lectures on certain points 4/6 8° Churchill 78
,, ,, Researches on the Nature and Treatment of Diabetes 10/- 8° ,, [59] 69
SCHNEE, Dr. Emil Diabetes : its cause and permanent cure, tr. R. L. Tafel [Am.] 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 89

Gall Stones.

THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. Treatise on Gall Stones : chem., path., treatment ; col. pl. 10/- 8° Churchill 63

H* §§ 21-22

Stomach.

Allbutt, Dr. T. Clifford	Neuralgia of the Stomach, and allied Disorders	4/6	8°	Churchill	84
Brinton, Dr. Wm.	Lectures on the Diseases of the Stomach	10/6	8°	,,	[59] 64
Fenwick, Dr. Sam.	On Atrophy of Stomach and Digestive Organs	8/–	8°	,,	80
,, ,,	The Morbid States of the Stomach and Duodenum	12/–	8°	,,	68
Fox, Dr. Wilson	Diseases of the Stomach	8/6	8°	Macmillan	[67] 72
Habershon, Dr. S. O.	Diseases of Stomach : dyspepsia, diagnosis and treatment	5/– c	8°	Churchill	[66] 79

Intestines

—*v. also* H* § 40.

Brinton, Dr. Wm.	Intestinal Obstruction, ed. T. Buzzard	5/– c	8°	Churchill	67
Thomas, H. Owen	Intestinal Obstruction, with action of remedies	10/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[77] 83

Obesity.

Ebstein, Prf. W.	Corpulence and its Treatment on Physiological Principles [tr.]	3/6 p	8°	Grevel	[84] 89

21. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

Beale, Dr. Lionel S.	On Kidney Diseases, Urinary Depos. and Calculus Disorders	15/–	8°	Churchill	[63] 69
,, ,,	Urinary and Renal Derangements and Calculus Disorders	5/–	8°	,,	85
Charcot, Prf. J. M.	Lectures on Bright's Disease of the Kidney [tr.] ; col. pl.	7/6	8°	Ballière	79
Dickinson, Dr. W. H.	Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements, 3 pts. ; ill. i. : Diabetes, 10/6 ; ii. : Albuminuria, 20/– ; iii. : Miscellaneous Affections, 9/6.	40/–	8°	Longman	75 ; 77 ; 85
Johnson, Dr. J. [Am.]	Lectures on Bright's Disease ; ill.	5/– p	8°	Smith & Elder	74
Millard, H. B. [Am.]	Treatise on Bright's Disease of the Kidneys ; ill.	12/6	8°	Low	84
Purdy, Dr. C. W.	Bright's Disease and Allied Affections of Kidneys ; ill.	8/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
Ralfe, Dr. C. H.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements ; ill.	10/6	8°	,,	85
Roberts, Sir Wm.	Practical Treatise on Urinary and Renal Diseases ; ill.	12/6 s	8°	Smith & Elder	[65] 85
Saundby, Dr. Rob.	Lectures on Bright's Disease ; 50 ill.	6/6	8°	Wright, *Bristol*	89
Stewart, T. Grainger	Practical Treatise on Bright's Disease	7/6 f	8°	Black	[71]

Urine.

Beale, Dr. L. S.	One Hundred Urinary Deposits, with directions ; 8 pl. [113 figs.]	5/–	4°	Churchill	83
Hofmann + Ultzmann, $\frac{K.B.}{R.}$	Analysis of the Urine [Am. tr.] ; ill.	$2	8°	*New York*	[79] 89
Legg, J. Wickham	Guide to Examination of Urine ; ill.	2/6 f	8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 80
MacMunn, C. A.	Outlines of the Clinical Chemistry of Urine ; 64 ill. and pl. of spectra	9/–	8°	Churchill	89
Neubauer + Vogel, C. + J.	Guide to Qual. and Quant. Anal. of Urine [tr.] [also in N. Syd. Soc. '63]	$6	8°	*New York*	79
Oliver, Dr. G.	On Bedside Urine Testing : a clinical guide	3/6 f	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82] 86
Piffard, Dr. H. G.	A Guide to Urinary Analysis	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	73
Tyson, Dr. J. [Am.]	The Urine : a guide to its examination ; ill.	7/6	8°	Ballière	[6–] 85
Pathology of Urine	—*v.* H* § 46 : Pathology, *s.v.* Urine.				

22. FEVERS.

General Works.

Collie, Dr. Alex.	Fevers and their Treatment ; col. pl.	8/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
Liebermeister + Hertz, *etc.*	Acute Infectious Diseases [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. i., *ut* H* § 10.				
Loornis, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Lectures on Fevers	$4	8°	*New York*	77
*Murchison, Dr. Chas.	Treatise on the Continued Fevers of Great Britain ; ill.	25/–	8°	Longman	[68] 73
Wilson, Dr. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Continued Fevers	10/–	8°	Low	82
Wood, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	Fever : study in morbid and normal physiology	$2.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	81
Endemic Diseases	—*v.* H* § 14 : Endemic Diseases.				
Germs	—*v.* H* § 11.				

Cholera.

Generally.

Bellew, Surg.-Gen. W. H.	Pract. Treat. on Nature, Causes and Treatment of Cholera	7/6	8°	Trübner	88
Chapman, Dr. J.	Cholera Curable	5/–	8°	Churchill	85
Fayrer, Sir Jos.	Natural Hist. & Epidemiology of Cholera [Annual Oration of Medl. Soc., '88]	3/6 c	8°	,,	88
Gordon, C. A.	Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera	5/– c	8°	Ballière	78
Murray, Dr. J.	Observations on the Pathology and Treatment of Cholera	1/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[74] 84
v. Pettenkofer, Prf.	Cholera : how to prevent and resist it [tr.] ; ill.	3/6 c	8°	,,	[75] 84
Stillé, Dr. A. [Am.]	Cholera : origin, history, prevention, etc. ; ill.	$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	85

History.

Bellew, Surg.-Gen.	History of Cholera in India ; ill. [1862–1881]	42/–	8°	Trübner	85
Christie, Dr. J.	Cholera Epidemics in East Africa ; maps [1821–1872]	15/–	8°	Macmillan	76
Macnamara, C.	History of Asiatic Cholera	10/6 c	8°	,,	[69] 82
Macpherson, Dr. J.	Annals of Cholera [earliest periods to 1817]	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[72] 84

H* §§ 23-24

Hay Fever.

BLACKLEY, Dr. C. H. Hay Fever: causes, treatment and prevention 10/6 8° Ballière [80] 80
MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Hay Fever, Paroxysmal Sneezing: their ætiology and treatment 2/6 r 8° Churchill [84] 89
WOAKES, Dr. Edw. Nasal Polypus, Neuralgia, Hay Fever, etc., in rel. to Ethmoiditis; ill. 4/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 87

Hydrophobia.

COLLIER, Dr. Wm. Hydrophobia: review of Pasteur's treatment c 8° H. K. Lewis 89
FLEMING, G. Rabies and Hydrophobia: hist., nature, causes, prevention; 8 ill. 15/- 8° Chapman 72
,, ,, —*in his* Animal Plagues: history, nature and prevention, 2 vols. 33/- 8° Ballière 71; 82
Vol. i: to 1800; vol. ii.: to 1844.
SUZOR, Dr. R. Hydrophobia: an account of Pasteur's system; ill. 6/- c 8° Chatto 87
Dr. SUZOR was commissioned by the govt. of Mauritius to study PASTEUR'S treatment in Paris.

Roman Fever.

NORTH, W. Roman Fever: orig., hist., distrib. & nat. of malarial fever of Roman Campagna; maps 25/- 8° Low 89

Small Pox.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Charles The Natural History of Cow-pox and Vaccinal Syphilis 3/- c 8° Cassell 88
JENNER, Dr. Edward On Cow Pox. *Facsimile* reprint of his second edn. [1800], 4 col. pl. 21/- 8° *Sydney* 87

Vaccination and Anti-Vaccination Literature—for Practice of Vaccination, *v.* H* § 29.

In Favour of Vaccination.

MCVAIL, J. C. Vaccination Vindicated: an answer to the leading anti-vaccinators 5/- 8° Cassell 88

Anti-Vaccination.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Charles Jenner and Vaccination: a strange chapter of medical history 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
,, ,, —*article* Vaccination, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiv. 30/- 4° Black 88

Thermic Fever (Sunstroke).

WOOD, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Thermic Fever [Harvard Univ. Prize] $1 12° *Philadelphia* 78

Typhoid Fever.

IRVINE, Dr. J. P. Relapse of Typhoid Fever: espec. w. ref. to temperature 6/- 8° Churchill 80
WELCH, Sur.-Maj. F. H. Enteric Fever; ill. by army data 5/6 8° H. K. Lewis 84

Famine Fever.

VIRCHOW, Prf. Rudolf On Famine Fever [tr.] 2/- 8° Williams 68

Yellow Fever.

SCHMIDT, Dr. H. D. [Am.] Pathology and Treatment of Yellow Fever $3 8° *New York* 82

23. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

ADAMS, Dr. Robert Treatise on Rheumatic Gout; pl. 21/- 4° Churchill [57] 73
DUCKWORTH, Sir Dyce Treatise on Gout; ill. and 1 col. pl. [for practitioners and students] 25/- m 8° Griffin 89
EBSTEIN, Prf. W. The Nature and Treatment of Gout [tr.]; ill. 3/6 p 8° Ballière 86
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M. Gout in its Protean Aspects [=pt. ii. of his *Indigestion*, etc.—*v.* H* § 20] 7/6 p 8° H. K. Lewis 83
*GARROD, Dr. A. B. Treatise on Gout and Rheumatic Gout; 48 ill. (14 col.) 21/- 8° Longman [59] 76
GRANVILLE, Dr. J. Mortimer Gout in its Clinical Aspects: outline of disease and treatment 6/- c 8° Churchill 85
HOOD, Dr. Peter Gout, Rheumatism, and Allied Affections 7/6 c 8° ,, [79] 85
LATHAM, Dr. P. W. Pathology of Rheumatism, Gout and Diabetes [Croonian Lects.] Deighton, *Camb.* 88
ROOSE, Dr. Robson Gout in its Relation to Diseases of the Liver and Kidneys 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [82] 88

Regimen

—*v. also* H* § 56: Hygiene, *s.v.* Dietetics.

EBSTEIN, Prf. W. The Regimen to be Adopted in Cases of Gout [tr.] 2/6 8° Churchill 85

24. SKIN DISEASES.

General Treatises.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; 2 col. pl., pl. and ill. 25/- m 8° Griffin 87
Includes an analysis of 11,000 consecutive cases.
,, ,, The Parasitic Affections of the Skin; ill. 7/6 8° Churchill [61] 68
,, ,, On the Treatm. of Dis. of Skin 5/- c 8° Macmillan 72
BULKLEY, Dr. L. Duncan Manual of Diseases of the Skin 6/6 c 8° Churchill 82
*CROCKER, Dr. H. R. [Am.] Diseases of the Skin: description, pathology, diagnosis, treatment; ill. 21/- r 8° H. K. Lewis 89
*DÜHRING, Dr. L. A. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; ill. $6 8° *Philadelphia* [77] 82
FOX, Dr. Tilbury Skin Diseases: description, pathology, diagnosis, treatment; ill. 18/- 8° Renshaw [64] 73
,, +FARQUHAR, Dr. T. On certain Endemic Skin Diseases; 5 pl. [India, etc.] 10/6 8° Churchill 76
,, +FOX, T. C. Epitome of Skin Diseases: with formulæ 3/6 f 8° Renshaw [76] 77

H* § 25

*Hebra, Prf. F.	Diseases of the Skin : incl. the exanthemata [tr.], 5 vols.			8°	New Sydenham Soc.	66-80
Hutchinson, Jon.	Lectures on Clinical Surgery, v. i. : On Certain Rare Skin Diseases	10/6		8°	Churchill	84
Hyde, Dr. J. N. [Am.]	Practical Treatment in Diseases of the Skin ; 66 ill.	20/-	r	8°	,,	[83] 88
Jamieson, Dr. W. Allan	Dis. of the Skin: manual for students; 8 col. pl. & ill [Pentland's Medical Ser.]	21/-		8°	Pentland, *Ed.*	[88] 89
*Liveing, Dr. R.	Handbook on Diseases of the Skin [chiefly diagnosis and treatment]	5/-		12°	Longman	[70] 88
Morris, Malcolm	Skin Diseases : definitions, symptoms, etc. ; ill.	7/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	79
Neuman, Isidor	Textbook of Skin Diseases, tr. A. Pullar					71
Piffard, Dr. H. G.	Elementary Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; ill.	16/-		8°	Macmillan	76
Robinson, Prf. A. R. [Am.]	Manual of Dermatology ; 88 ill.	21/-	r	8°	H. K. Lewis	81
Shoemaker, J. V. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; 6 col. pl. and ill.	24/-		8°	,,	89
Startin, James	Lectures on Parasitic Diseases of Skin : vegetoid and animal ; ill.	2/6	c	8°	,,	82
Wilson, Sir Erasmus	On Diseases of the Skin : system of cutaneous medicine	18/-		8°	Churchill	[42] 67

Atlases.

*Dühring, Dr. L. A. [Am].	Atlas of Skin Diseases ; 36 col. pl. [36 col. pl.]	£6	r	4°	*Philadelphia*	77-83
Fox, Dr. G. H. [Am.]	Photographic Illus. [col.] of Skin Diseases, ser. i., 105/- ; ser. ii., 48 pl.	120/-		4°	*New York* 81 ;	88-89
* ,, Dr. Tilbury	Atlas of Skin Diseases [72 col. pl.]	126/-	r	4°	Churchill	77
*New Sydenh. Soc.	Atlas of Portraits of Skin Diseases, pts. i.-xvii. ; 49 col. pl.			f°	New Sydenh. Soc.	60-84

Hutchinson, Jon. Catalogue of the Portraits comprized in the above, pts. i.-ii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 68 ; 75 *not cont.*

Wilson, Sir Erasmus	Portraits of Diseases of the Skin	£13		f°	Churchill	47-54

Acne.

Bulkley, Dr. L. D. [Am.]	Acne : its ætiology, pathology and treatment ; ill.	10/-		8°	Churchill	85

Eczema.

Anderson, Prf. McCall	Practical Treatise upon Eczema	7/6		8°	Churchill	[63] 74
Bulkley, Dr. L. D. [Am.]	Eczema and its Management	$3		12°	*New York*	[81] 84
Robinson, Tom	Diagnosis and Treatment of Eczema	3/6	c	8°	Churchill	87
Wilson, Sir Erasmus	Lectures on Ekzema and Ekzematous Affections	10/6		8°	,,	70

Leprosy.

Hillis, J. D.	Leprosy in British Guiana ; 22 pl.	31/6	r	8°	Churchill	81
Liveing, Dr. Rob.	Elephantiasis Græcorum [Goulstonian Lects.]	4/6	c	8°	Longman	74
Macnamara, C. N.	Leprosy a Communicable Disease			8°	Churchill	89
Wright, Dr. H. P.	Leprosy an Imperial Danger	4/-	c	8°	,,	89

Atlas.

Anderson, Dr. A. F.	Fourteen Coloured Photos. of Leprosy of Straits Settlements	31/6		4°	Churchill	72

Psoriasis and Lepra.

Anderson, Prf. McCall	On Psoriasis and Lepra	*o.p.*		8°	Churchill	65

Ringworm.

Fox, Dr. Tilbury	On Ringworm and its Management	1/6	f	8°	Renshaw	78
*Smith, Alder	Ringworm : its diagnosis and treatment ; ill.	5/6	f	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 85
Thin, Dr. G.	Pathology and Treatment of Ringworm	5/-		8°	Churchill	87
Wilson, Sir Erasmus	On Ringworm : causes, pathology and treatment	5/-		8°	,,	47

Popular Book.

Wilson, Sir Erasmus	Healthy Skin and Hair ; 52 ill.	2/6	f	8°	Churchill	[45] 89

25. PARASITES, HUMAN [AND ANIMAL].

van Beneden, P. J.	Animal Parasites & Messmates [tr.] ; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser. ; popular]	5/-	c	8°	Paul	[75] 86
Cobbold, Dr. T. S.	Internal Parasites of Domestic Animals ; 28 ill.	5/-	p	8°	Cox	73

The entozoa of the Ox, Sheep, Dog, Horse, Pig, Cat.

,, ,,	Parasites : treatise on entozoa of man and animals ; ill.	15/-		8°	Churchill	79
,, ,,	Tapeworms and Threadworms : their sources, varieties and treatment	5/-	c	8°	Longman	[67] 83
,, ,,	Worms : lectures on practical helminthology	5/-	c	8°	Churchill	72
,, ,,	Introduction to the Study of Helminthology, 31/6 ; Suppl.	10/6		8°	Groombridge	64 ; 69
Flügge, Dr.	On Micro-parasites, tr. Dr. Watson Cheyne			8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	88
Küchenmeister, Dr. F.	On Animal and Vegetable Parasites of Human Body [tr.] ; pl. (some col.)			8°	Sydenham Soc.	57
*Leuckart, Prf. Rudolf	Parasites of Man and their Diseases [tr.] ; 400 ill.	31/6	r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86
Manson, Dr. P.	Filaria Sanguinis Hominis ; and certain New Forms of Parasitic Disease in India, China, and Warm Countries ; pl.	10/6		8°	H. K. Lewis	84
v. Siebold, C. T.	On Tape and Cystic Worms [tr.] ; col. pl.			8°	Sydenham Soc.	57

VI. Surgery.

26. GENERAL TREATISES (*a*): TEXT-BOOKS, DICTIONARIES. HISTORY.

General Treatises.

AGNEW, Dr. H. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Surgery, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 36/- r 8° *Philadelphia* 79-83
ASHURST, Prf. J. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Surgery $6 8° ,, [72] 85
*BRYANT, Thomas Manual for Practice of Surgery, 2 vols. ; 750 ill. (some col.) 32/- c 8° Churchill [72] 84
CAIRD+CATHCART, F.M./C.W. Surgical Handbook ; fully ill. 8/6 18° Griffin [82] 89
DRUITT, Dr. Robert Surgeon's Vade Mecum : manual of modern surgery ; ill. 16/- c 8° Renshaw [4-] 87
*ERICHSEN, J. E. Science and Art of Surgery, ed. Prf. Marcus Beck, 2 vols. ; 1025 ill. 48/- r 8° Longman [53] 88
GANT, F. J. Science and Practice of Surgery, 2 vols ; 1100 ill. 36/- 8° Ballière [71] 82
,, ,, The Student of Surgery : a multum in parvo 10/6 c 8° ,, 90
GROSS, Dr. Saml. [Am.] System of Surgery ; pathol., diagn., therap. & operations, 2 vols. ; 1600 ill. 70/- 8° Smith&Elder [58] 82
HOLMES, Timothy Treatise on Surgery : its prin. & prac., ed. T. Pickering Pick ; 428 ill. 30/- r 8° ,, [75] 88
* ,, ,, [ed.] System of Surgery ; theoretical and practical, 3 vols. ; 591 ill. 84/- r 8° Longman [64] 83
SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Experimental Surgery ; ill. $5 8° *Chicago* 89
*SOUTHAM, Dr. F. A. Regional Surgery : incl. surgical diagnosis ; 3 pts. 21/- c 8° Churchill 82; 84; 86
i. : Head and Neck, 6/6 ; ii. : Upper Extremity and Thorax, 7/6 ; iii. : Abdomen and Lower Extremity, 7/-.
TREVES, Fred. [ed.] Manual of Surgery, 3 vols. [by various writers] ea. 7/6 8° Cassell 87
WALSHAM, W. Johnson Surgery : its theory and practice ; 294 ill. [Student's Guide Series] 10/6 f 8° Churchill [87] 89
*WYETH, Dr. J. A. [Am.] Textbook of Surgery : general, operat. and mechanical ; ill. [some col.] 42/- r 8° Sonnenschein 88

Dictionaries and Encyclopædias.

ASHURST, Prf. J. [ed. ; Am.] International Encyclopædia of Surgery, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 31/6 r 8° Macmillan 82-86
i. : General Surgery. Operat., Minor, and Plastic Surg., Amputations.
ii. : Injuries and Diseases in any Part of the Body, Venereal Dis., Inj. and Dis. of various Tissues.
iii. : Inj. and Dis. of Nerves, Blood-vessels, and Bones.
iv. : Inj. of Bones, Dis. of Joints, Excisions and Resections, Tumours, Inj. of Back and Malform. and Dis. of Spine.
v. : Regional Surgery (*cont.*).
vi. : Regional Surgery (*concl.*), History of Surgery, Appendix, Gen. Index.
COOPER, Samuel Dict. of Practical Surgery and Surgical Science, ed. Lane, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° Churchill [09-13] 61-72
Contributed to by eminent writers of the time, but now almost entirely superseded.
*HEATH, Prf. Christopher [ed.] Dictionary of Practical Surgery 32/- r 8° Smith&Elder [86] 89
KEETLEY, C. B. Index of Surgery : classifications of facts and theories 10/6 c 8° ,, [81] 87

Atlas.

HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon. Illustrations of Clinical Surgery, pts. i.-xxiii. [plates 1-92], ea. 6/6 i 4° Churchill 76-88 *in prog.*

Serial.

HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon. Archives of Surgery, vol. i., no. 1 ; 3 pl. 2/6 8° Churchill 89 *in prog.*
Parts i.-xxi. form vols. i.-ii., 70/- and 90/- respectively.

History of Surgery—*v.* H* § 1, *s.v.* History.

Clinical.

NELATON, Dr. M. Clinical Lectures on Surgery [Am. tr. from Lecture notes] $3 8° *Philadelphia* 82
*PAGET, Sir James Clinical Lectures and Essays, ed. F. H. Marsh 15/- 8° Longman [75] 79

27. MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES (*b*): ANTISEPTICS AND MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES.

Antiseptics.

*CHEYNE, W. Watson Antiseptic Surgery : principles, practice, results ; ill. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
,, ,, Manual of Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds ; ill. 4/6 c 8° ,, 85
*GERSTER, A. G. [Am.] Rules of Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery : a practical treatise ; well ill. $5 8° *New York* 88
MACCORMAC, Sir Wm. Antiseptic Surgery ; ill. 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 80
SANSOM, Dr. A. E. Antiseptic System in Medicine and Surgery ; 9 pl. 10/6 8° Churchill [71] 81

Abdomen.

KEITH, T.+S. Surgical Treatm. of Tumours of Abdomen, pt. i., 3/6 ; ii. [Electricity] 6/6 8° Oliver&B., *Ed.* 85; 89
SMITH, J. Greig Abdominal Surgery : system. descr. of the var. operations ; ill. 21/- 8° Churchill [87] 89
WELLS, Sir Spencer Diagnosis and Surgical Treatment of Abdominal Tumours ; ill. 3/6 8° ,, 86

Children.

HOLMES, Timothy Surgical Treatment of Diseases of Infancy and Childhood 21/- 8° Longman [68] 69
OWEN, Edmund Surgical Diseases of Children ; 4 col. pl. [Clinical Manuals] 9/- c 8° Cassell 85

Scrofula.

TREVES, Frederick Scrofula and its Gland Diseases ; pl. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 82

Tumours.

BUTLIN, H. T. Sarcoma and Carcinoma : pathology, diagnosis and treatment ; 4 pl. 8/- 8° Churchill 82

H* §§ 28–29

SPECIAL TREATISES.

28. SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, DIAGNOSIS AND THERAPEUTICS.

Anatomy, Surgical.

BELLAMY, Edward	Student's Guide to Surgical Anatomy; 81 ill.		7/6 f 8°	Churchill	[73] 85
BOULBY, A. A.	*—ut infra.*				
*HOLDEN, Luther	Landmarks [of Anatomy]: medical and surgical		3/6 c 8°	,,	[76] 88
MCLACHLAN, Dr. John	Applied Anatomy, 2 vols.; 238 ill.		18/– 8°	Livingstone, *Ed.*	87
	Comprizes Surgical Anatomy, Medical Anatomy and Operative Surgery.				
TREVES, Frederick	Surgical Applied Anatomy; 61 ill.	[Manuals for Students]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	[83] 89

Pathology, Surgical.

*BILLROTH, Prf. Theod.	General Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.]; ill.		18/– 8°	H. K. Lewis	79
BOULBY, A. A.	Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy; 135 ill.	[Student's Guide Ser.]	9/– f 8°	Churchill	87
PAGET, Sir James	Lectures on Surgical Pathology; 131 ill.	[del. at R.C.S.]	21/– 8°	Longman	[63] 71
PEPPER, A. J.	Surgical Pathology; 81 ill.	[Manuals for Students]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	83
WALSHAM + POWER, W. J. D'Arcy	Handbook of Surgical Pathology	[for use studs. at S. Barth. Hosp.]	9/– c 8°	Ballière	[78] 89

Diagnosis, Surgical.

GOULD, A. Pearce	Surgical Diagnosis	[Manuals for Students]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	84
HEATH, Prf. Christopher	Student's Guide to Surgical Diagnosis		6/6 f 8°	Churchill	[79] 83
RANNEY, A. L. [Am.]	Surgical Diagnosis		21/– 8°	Low	[79] 80

Therapeutics, Surgical.

NAPHEYS, G. H. [Am.]	Modern Surgical Therapeutics		18/– 8°	Ballière	[70] 79

29. OPERATIVE SURGERY. ANÆSTHETICS, VACCINATION.

Operative Surgery.

BARKER, Arthur E. J.	Short Manual of Operative Surgery; 61 ill.	[specially newer processes]	12/6 c 8°	Longman	88
BELL, Joseph	Manual of the Operations of Surgery; ill.		6/– c 8°	Oliver & B., *Ed.*	[66] 88
BUTLIN, H. T.	On the Operative Surgery of Malignant Diseases		14/– 8°	Churchill	87
BELLAMY, Edward	Operative Surgery	[Manuals for Students of Medicine]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	82
*HEATH, Prf. Christopher	Course of Operative Surgery; 20 pl.		30/– c 8°	Churchill	[74–77] 84
LANE, W. Arbuthnot	Manual of Operative Surgery		8/6 c 8°	Bell	86
*JACOBSON, W. H. A.	The Operations of Surgery; 199 ill.		30/– 8°	Churchill	89
MCCORMAC, Sir Wm.	Surgical Operations, pts. i.–ii.; ill.		13/6 f 4°	Smith & Elder	85; 89
	i. Ligature of Arteries, 3/6; ii.: Amputations, Joints, Nerves, 10/–.				
NORTON, A. T.	Operative Surgery: w. hand-coloured pl.	[bas. on Claude Bernard & Ch. Huette]	50/– 8°	Ballière	[82] 86
PACKARD, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Handbook of Operative Surgery; 54 pl.		$5 8°	*Philadelphia*	70
PYE, Walter	Surgical Handicraft; 233 ill.		10/6 c 8°	Wright, *Bristol*	[84]86
SMITH, Stephen [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Operative Surgery; 1005 ill.		24/– r 8°	Pentland, *Ed.*	[78] 87
,, Thomas	Manual of Operative Surgery on Dead Body; 46 ill.		12/– 8°	Longman	[59] 76
STIMSON, Prf. L. [Am.]	Manual of Operative Surgery; 342 ill.		10/6 8°	H. K. Lewis	[79] 86
WATSON, Dr. B. A.	Treatise on the Amputation of Extremities; 252 ill.		25/– r 8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	85

Anæsthetics.

BUXTON, D. W.	Anæsthetics: their uses and administration	[Lewis's Pract. Series]	4/– 12°	H. K. Lewis	88
DAVIS, Henry	Guide to the Administration of Anæsthetics		2/– f 8°	,,	87
FOY, George	Anæsthetics: ancient and modern: physiol. action, use, etc.	[historical]	3/6 8°	Ballière	89
FREEMAN, R. T.	A Few Words upon Anæsthetics; 16 ill.		1/6 32°	Churchill	83
LYMAN, Dr.	Anæsthesia and Anæsthetics		10/– r 8°	Low	82
TURNBULL, Dr. L. [Am.]	Artificial Anæsthesia: manual of agents; ill.		6/– c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[78] 79

Chloroform.

SANSOM, Dr. A. E.	Chloroform: its action and administration		5/– c 8°	Churchill	65

SIMPSON, Sir J. Young [the discoverer of effects of Chloroform]—*in his* Works, *ut* H* § 3.

Nitrous Oxide ("Laughing Gas").

HEWITT, Fred.	Select Methods in Administration of Nitrous Oxide and Ether; ill.		2/6 c 8°	Ballière	88
SILK, J. F. W.	Manual of Nitrous Oxide Anæsthesia		5/– 8°	Churchill	88

Vaccination.

SEATON, E. C.	Handbook of Vaccination		8/6 12°	Macmillan	68
WARLOMONT, Dr. E.	Manual of Animal Vaccination, tr. Harries; ill.		4/6 c 8°	Churchill	85

Vaccination —*Pro and Con.*—*v.* H* § 22: Fevers, *s.v.* Small Pox.

30. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY: FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS.

Deformities.

BIGG, H. Heather	Orthopraxy ; ill. [mechanical treatment of deformities]	15/–	8°	Churchill	[65]	77
BUCK, Dr. Gurdon	Contributions to Reparative Surgery ; ill. [chiefly deformities]	9/– r	8°	H. K. Lewis		77
MACEWEN, W.	Osteotomy, Knock-knee, Bow-leg and other Deformities	7/6	8°	Churchill		80
REEVES, H. A.	Bodily Deformities and their Treatment ; ill.	8/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis		86
SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Lectures on Orthopædic Surgery and Diseases of Joints ; 324 ill.	21/– r	8°	Churchill	[76]	83
SMITH, Noble	Surgery of Deformities : manual of orthopædic surgery ; ill.	10/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder		86

Hand and Foot.

ADAMS, William	Clubfoot : causes, pathology, treatment ; 112 ill.	15/–	8°	Churchill	[66]	73
,, ,,	Contraction of Fingers ; 30 ill. [subcutaneous operation]	4/6 c	8°	,,		79
CHURCHILL, Fred.	Face and Foot Deformities [birth-mark, club-foot, etc.]	10/6	8°	,,		85
HANCOCK, Henry	On Operative Surgery of Foot and Ankle ; ill.	15/–	8°	,,		73
SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Practical Manual on the Treatment of Club Foot ; ill.	$1 c	8°	*New York*	[81]	83

Fractures and Dislocations.

GAMGEE, J. S.	Treatment of Wounds and Fractures ; 44 ill. [clinical lects.]	10/–	8°	Churchill	[78]	83
HAMILTON, Dr. F. H. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Fractures and Dislocations ; 379 ill.	28/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[60]	72
HOOD, Dr. W.	On Bone-setting	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan		81
MALGAIGNE, Dr. J. F.	Treatise on Fractures [Am. tr.] ; 106 ill.	$2	8°	*Philadelphia*		59
PICK, T. Pickering	Fractures and Dislocations ; 93 ill. [Clinical Manuals]	8/6 c	8°	Cassell		85
STIMSON, Prf. L. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Fractures ; 360 ill.	21/– r	8°	Churchill		83
,, ,,	Treatise on Dislocations ; 163 ill.	15/– r	8°	,,		88
THOMAS, H. Owen	Principles of Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations	10/–	8°	H. K. Lewis		81

Spine

—*v.* H* 38 : Bones and Joints.

31. MILITARY SURGERY AND HYGIENE.

v. ESMARCH, Dr. F.	Surgeon's Handbook on Treatment of Wounded in War [Am. tr.] ; 647 ill.	24/–	8°	Low		88
	A previous American translation of the work appeared in 1878.					
GORDON, Surg.-Gen. C. A.	Lessons in Military Hygiene and Surgery ; ill.	10/6	8°	Renshaw		73
GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.]	Manual of Military Surgery	3/–	18°	*Philadelphia*	[61]	62
LONGMORE, Sir T.	Gun-shot Injuries : history, etc., and treatment ; 58 ill.	31/6	8°	Longman		77
MOFFITT, A.	Manual for Attendance on Sick and Wounded in War ; ill.	5/– p	8°	Griffin		82
PORTER + GODWIN, Surg.-Majs. $\frac{\text{J. H.}}{\text{C.H.}}$	Surgeon's Pocket Book ; ill. [treatment of wounded in war]	7/6	f°	,,	[75]	87

Ambulance Surgery—*v.* H* § 33 : Minor Surgery.

32. DENTAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY: INCL. MAT. MED., THERAPEUTICS, &c.

Dental Surgery.

COLEMAN, Alfred	Manual of Dental Surgery and Pathology ; 388 ill.	12/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder		81
FILLEBROWN, Thos. [Am.]	Manual of Operative Dentistry ; 300 ill.	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*		89
	Written by invitation of the National Association of Dental Faculties.					
GORGAS, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.]	Dental Medicine : dental mat. med. and therapeutics ; 2 ill.	16/– r	8°	Churchill	[84]	89
HARRIS, Dr. C. A. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Dentistry, ed. Dr. J. S. Gorgas [Am.] ; ill.	$7	8°	*Philadelphia*	[39]	89
LEBER + ROTTENSTEIN	Dental Caries and its Causes [Am. tr.] ; ill.	5/– r	8°	Churchill		78
PARREIDT, Dr. J.	Compendium of Dentistry, tr. L. Ottofy [Am.]	$2.50	8°	*Chicago*		89
SALTER, S. J. A.	Dental Pathology and Surgery ; 133 ill.	18/–	8°	Longman		74
SEWILL, Henry	Student's Guide to Dental Anatomy and Surgery ; 78 ill.	5/6 f	8°	Churchill	[76]	83
STOCKEN + GADDES, J. + T.	Elements of Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics	7/6 f	8°	,,	[77]	82
TAFT, Prf. Jon. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Operative Dentistry ; 134 ill.	18/–	8°	,,	[6–]	77
TALBOT, E. S.	Irregularities of the Teeth and their Treatment ; ill.	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		88
TOMES, C. S.	Manual of Dental Anatomy : human and comparative ; 191 ill.	12/6 c	8°	Churchill	[76]	90
,, ,, + Sir J.	System of Dental Surgery ; 292 ill.	15/– c	8°	,,	[59]	87
WEDL, Carl	The Pathology of the Teeth [tr.] ; ill.	$4.50	8°	*Philadelphia*		73

Dentistry.

BULKWILL, F. H.	Mechanical Dentistry in Gold and Vulcanite ; ill.	10/–	8°	Churchill		80
COLES, J. Oakley	Manual of Dental Mechanics ; 140 ill.	7/6 c	8°	,,	[73]	76
HUNTER, Charles	Mechanical Dentistry : construction of var. dentures ; 100 ill.	3/– c	8°	Lockwood	[78]	87
LITCH, Dr. W. F. [ed.]	The American System of Dentistry, 3 vols. ; ill. [by var. writers]	ea. $6	8°	*Philadelphia*		87–88
RICHARDSON, J. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry ; 458 ill.	21/– r	8°	Churchill [2nd edn. 69]		87

33. MINOR SURGERY, BANDAGING AND AMBULANCE SURGERY.

Black, Geo.	First Aid	[for ambulance students]	2/6	c	8°	Ward & Lock	87
Cantlie, James	Accidental Injuries: their relief and immediate treatment		1/6		16°	Clowes	[84] 89
v. Esmarch, Dr. F.	First Aid to Injured, tr. Princess Christian; ill.		2/6	p	8°	Smith & Elder	[82] 85
Heath, Prf. Christopher	Manual of Minor Surgery and Bandaging; 142 ill.		6/–	f	8°	Churchill	[6–] 89
Hill, Prf. Berkeley	The Essentials of Bandaging; ill.		5/–	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 83
Martin, J. M. H.	Ambulance Lectures	[w. lecture on nursing]	2/–	c	8°	Churchill	[86] 88
Mears, Dr. J. E. [Am.]	Practical Surgery	[dressings, bandages, etc.]	$4		12°	*Philadelphia*	[85] 85
Osborn, Samuel	Ambulance Lectures, i. First Aid; ii. Nursing; ill.		ea. 1/6	f	8°	H. K. Lewis	85
Packard, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Manual of Minor Surgery; 145 ill.		$1.25		12°	*Philadelphia*	63
Pye, Walter	Elementary Bandaging and Surgical Dressing; 80 ill.		2/–		16°	Wright, *Bristol*	[86]89
,, ,,	Surgical Handicraft; 233 ill.	[minor surgery, surg. manipulations, etc.]	10/6		8°	,, ,,	[84] 86
Roberts, Dr. R. Lawton	Illustrated Lectures on Ambulance Work; 44 ill.		2/6	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[85] 89
Swain, W. Paul	Surgical Emergencies, Parturition, etc.; 117 ill.		5/–	p	8°	Churchill	[74] 89

Volunteers.

Raye, J. Ardavon	Ambulance Handbook for Volunteers; 16 pl.		3/6	c	8°	Churchill	[84] 88

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

34. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE, TONGUE, JAWS, FACE.

Collective Works.

Jessett, F. B.	On Cancer in the Mouth, Tongue, and Alimentary Canal; ill.		10/6		8°	Churchill	86
Mackenzie, Dr. [Sir] Morell	Manual of Diseases of Throat and Nose; ill.	vol. i. *o.p.*; vol. ii.	12/6	c	8°	,,	80; 84

Vol. ii. contains: Diseases of Œsophagus, Nose, and Naso-Pharynx; with 92 ill. For contents of vol. i., *v.* H* § 17.

Mason, Francis	On the Surgery of the Face; 100 ill.		7/6		8°	,,	78
Schech, Dr. Philip	Diseases of the Mouth, Throat, and Nose [tr.]; 5 ill.		9/–		8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86

Jaws.

Heath, Prf. Christopher	Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws; 214 ill.		14/–		8°	Churchill	[68] 84
,, ,,	Lectures on Certain Diseases of the Jaws; 64 ill.		2/6		8°	,,	88

Mouth.

Coles, Oakley	Deformities of the Mouth: congenital and acquired; 83 ill.		12/6		8°	Churchill	[68] 81
Garretson, J. E. [Am.]	System of Oral Surgery: mouth, jaws, etc.; pl. and ill.		$8	r	8°	*Philadelphia*	[73] 84
Kingsley, Dr. N. [Am.]	Treatise on Oral Surgery as a Branch of Mechanical Surgery		$5		8°	*New York*	80

Hare-lip.

Mason, Francis	Hare-lip and Cleft Palate; 66 ill.		6/–		8°	Churchill	77

Nose.

Baber, E. Gresswell	Guide to the Examination of the Nose; ill.		5/6	s	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
Watson, W. Spencer	Diseases of the Nose and Accessory Cavities; ill.		18/–		8°	,,	75
Woakes, Dr. Edward	Nasal Polypus: w. neuralgia, hay fever, and asthma; ill.		4/6	c	8°	,,	88

Throat.

Browne, Lennox	The Throat and its Diseases; 100 col. ill. and 50 cuts		21/–		8°	Ballière	[81] 89

Tracheotomy.

Parker, Rob. W.	Tracheotomy in Laryngeal Diphtheria; ill.		5/–		8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 82

Laryngoscope —*v.* H* § 13, *s.v.* Laryngoscope.

Tongue.

Butlin, H. T.	Diseases of the Tongue; col. pl.	[Clinical Manuals]	9/–		8°	Cassell	86
Clarke, W. Fairlie	Diseases of the Tongue: a treatise; ill.		12/6		8°	Renshaw	73

35. EYE.

General Works.

v. ARLT, Dr. F.	Clinical Lectures on the Diseases of the Eye, tr. Ware [Am.]		12/6	8°	Pentland, *Ed.* [80]	85
BADER, Charles	Natural and Morbid Changes of Human Eye ; ill.		32/– r	8°	Trübner	68
BERRY, G. A.	Diseases of the Eye : a practical treatise ; col. pl. [Pentland's Med. Series]		25/–	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	89
CARTER, R. Brudenell	Defects of Vision which are Remediable by Optical Appliances ; ill.		6/–	8°	Macmillan	77
,, ,,	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye ; ill.		16/–	8°	,,	75
,, ,,	Eyesight, Good and Bad ; ill.	[popular]	6/–	8°	,,	80
,, +FROST, W. Adams	Ophthalmic Surgery ; 91 ill.	[Clinical Manuals]	9/– f	8°	Cassell	88
FUCHS, Prf. E.	Causes and Prevention of Blindness [tr.]		7/6	8°	Ballière	86
HIGGINS, C.	Manual of Ophthalmic Practice	[Lewis's Practical Series]	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	89
*JULER, Henry	Handbook of Ophthalmic Science and Practice ; ill.		18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	86
MACNAMARA, C.	Manual of Diseases of the Eye ; ill.		10/6	8°	Churchill [68]	82
*MEYER, Prf. Edouard	Practical Treatise on the Dis. of the Eye, tr. A. F. Fergus ; 3 col. pl. & ill.		25/– r	8°	Griffin	87
	An important French work, which has already been translated into six languages.					
*NETTLESHIP, E.	Student's Guide to Diseases of the Eye ; 157 ill.		7/6 f	8°	Churchill [79]	87
SHWEIGGER, K. E. T.	Handbook of Ophthalmology [Am. tr.] ; ill.		$4.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	78
SWANZY, Henry R.	Handbook of Diseases of the Eye, and their Treatment ; ill.		10/6 p	8°	H. K. Lewis [86]	88
WALTON, Haynes	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye ; ill.		25/–	8°	Churchill [53]	75
WELLS, J. S.	On Diseases of the Eye, ed. Prf. M. M. McHardy			8°	De La Rue [69]	86
WOLFE, D. J. R.	On Diseases and Injuries of the Eye ; 10 col. pl. and 157 ill.		21/–	8°	Churchill	82

Atlases.

GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Manual and Atlas of Medical Ophthalmoscopy ; 16 col. pl.		18/–	8°	Churchill [79]	82
LIEBREICH, Richard	Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy ; 12 pl. and 59 ill.		40/–	4°	,,	85
	Originally pub. at *Berlin* in 1863, with French and German text, here tr. by H. R. SWANZY.					

Astigmatism.

BURNETT, S. M. [Am.]	Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Astigmatism		$3.50	8°	*St. Louis*	88

Cataract.

CARTER, R. Brudenell	Operations for Cataract	[Lettsomian Lects. '84]	6/–	8°	Macmillan	85
COWELL, George	Lectures on Cataract : its causes, varieties, treatment ; ill.		4/6 c	8°	,,	83

Colour Blindness.

JEFFRIES, B. J. [Am.]	Colour Blindness : its dangers and its detection		$2	8°	*Boston* [79]	83
ROBERTS, C.	Detection of Colour Blindness		5/–	8°		

Examination.

LANDOLT, Prf. E.	Manual of Examination of the Eyes [tr.]		12/6	8°	Ballière	79

Glaucoma.

SMITH, Priestley	Glaucoma : Causes, Sympt., Pathology, and Treatment ; pl.		10/6	8°	Churchill	79

Ophthalmoscope

—*v.* H* § 13, *s.v.* Ophthalmoscope.

Refraction

—*v. also* H § 14: Optics.

*DONDERS, Prf. F. C.	Anomalies of Accommodation and Refraction of the Eye [tr.]			8°	New Sydenham Soc.	64
FOX+GOULD, $\frac{\text{Dr. L.W.}}{\text{Dr. G. M.}}$ [Ams.]	Compend on Diseases of the Eye and Refraction ; ill.		$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia* [86]	88
HARTRIDGE, G.	Refraction of the Eye : manual for students ; 98 ill.		6/– c	8°	Churchill [84]	90
*LANDOLT, Prf. E.	Refraction and Accommodation of the Eye, & their Anomalies [tr.] ; 147 ill.		30/– r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86
MORTON, A. Stanford	Refraction of the Eye : diagnosis and correction ; ill.		3/– s	8°	H. K. Lewis [82]	86
VALK, Dr. F. [Am.]	Lectures on Errors of Refraction and their Correction w. Glasses ; ill.		$3	8°	*New York*	89

Retina.

KÜHNE, W.	Photo-Chemistry of Retina and Visual Purple [tr.], ed. Dr. M. Foster		3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	78

Squint (Strabismus).

SCHWEIGGER, C.	Clinical Investigations on Squint		5/–	8°	Churchill	87

Therapeutics.

NORTON, G. S. [Am.]	Ophthalmic Therapeutics		$2.50	12°	*New York* [76]	82
de WECKER+FORBES, L.+L.	Ocular Therapeutics ; ill.		16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	79

Vision : Quality and Range of.

LONGMORE, Sir T.	Illustrated Optical Manual ; 74 ill.	[for testing quality and range]	14/–	8°	Longman [63]	88

H* §§ 36-39

36. EAR.

Barr, Dr. Thos.	Manual of Diseases of the Ear; ill.		10/6	c	8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.* 84
Buck, Dr. A. H. [Am.]	Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Ear		10/–	r	8°	Low 84
,, ,,	Manual of Diseases of the Ear; ill.		$2.50		8°	*New York* 89
Burnett, Dr. C. H. [Am.]	The Ear: its anatomy, physiology, and diseases; ill.		18/–		8°	Churchill [77] 84
,, ,,	Diseases and Injuries of the Ear: their prevention and cure		4/6	c	8°	Pentland, *Edin.* 89
Dalby, Sir W. B.	Lectures on Diseases and Injuries of the Ear; ill.		7/6	c	8°	Churchill [73] 85
Hartmann, Dr. A.	Diseases of the Ear and their Treatment, tr. Dr. J. Erskine; 42 ill.		9/–		8°	Pentland, *Edin.* 86
Hinton, Dr. James	The Questions in Aural Surgery	*o.p.* [*pb* 12/6]	c	8°		King 74
Jones, Prf. H. McN.	Practitioner's Handbook of Diseases of the Ear and Naso-Pharynx; ill.		6/–	c	8°	Churchill [78] 87
Politzer, Prf.	Textbook of Diseases of Ear and Adjacent Organs [tr.]; 257 ill.		21/–		8°	Ballière [83] 89
Pritchard, Prf. Urban	Handbook of Diseases of the Ear; ill.		4/6	c	8°	H. K. Lewis 86
Roosa, Dr. D. B. St. G.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Ear [Am. tr.]; ill.		25/–	r	8°	,, [69] 85
v. Troeltsch	The Surgical Diseases of the Ear, tr. J. Hinton: with notes				8°	New Sydenham Soc. 74
Turnbull, Dr. L. [Am.]	Clinical Manual of Diseases of Ear; 100 ill.		$5		8°	*Philadelphia* 72
,, ,,	Imperfect Hearing: hygiene of the ear; ill.		12/–		8°	,, [81] 81

Atlas.

Jones, Prf. H. McN.	Atlas of Diseases of Membrana Tympani; 59 col. figs.		21/–		4°	Churchill 78

37. BREAST.

Bryant, Thos.	Diseases of the Breast; 8 col. pl. and 18 ill.	[Clinical Manuals]	9/–	f	8°	Cassell 88
Creighton, Dr. Chas.	Physiology and Pathology of the Breast; ill.		9/–		8°	H. K. Lewis [78] 86

Cancer.

Nunn, Thos. W.	On Cancer of the Breast; 21 col. pl.		42/–		4°	Churchill 82

Tumours.

Gross, Dr. S. W. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Tumours of Mammary Gland; 20 ill.		$2.50		8°	*New York* 80

38. BONES AND JOINTS.

Barwell, R.	Treatise on Diseases of the Joints; ill.		16/–		8°	Macmillan [60] 81
Erichsen, J. E.	On Concussion of the Spine, Nervous Shocks, etc.		10/6	c	8°	Longman 75
Jones, Thomas	Diseases of the Bones: their pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill.		12/6		8°	Smith & Elder 88
Macnamara, C.	Lectures on Diseases of Bones and Joints; ill.		12/–	c	8°	Churchill [80] 87
,, ,,	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Bones		5/–	c	8°	Macmillan 78
Marsh, Howard	Diseases of Joints; 2 col. pl.	[Clinical Manuals]	9/–		8°	Cassell 86
Page, Herbert W.	Injuries to Spine and Spinal Cord without Apparent Shock		10/–	p	8°	Churchill [83] 85
Price, Peter C.	Essay on Excision of the Knee-joint; col. pl.		14/–	r	8°	,, 65
Swain, Paul	Injuries and Diseases of the Knee-joint; 36 ill.		9/–		8°	,, 69
Thomas, H. Owen	Diseases of Hip, Knee, and Ankle Joints, and Deformities		25/–		8°	H. K. Lewis [7–] 86
,, ,,	Principles of Treatment of Joint Disease		5/–		8°	,,
Wright, G. A.	Hip Disease in Childhood; 48 ill.	[w. ref. to its treatm. by excision]	10/6		8°	Longman 87
Orthopædic Surgery	—*v.* H* § 30: Orthopædic Surgery.					

Sprains.

Moullin, Dr. C. W. M.	Sprains: their consequences and treatment					H. K. Lewis 89

39. BRAIN AND NERVES.

Cranium.

Bramwell, Dr. B.	Intra-cranial Tumours; 116 ill.		14/–		8°	Pentland, *Edin.* 88

Spinal Cord and Spine.

Adams, W.	The Spine: lateral and other forms of curvature; ill.		10/6		8°	Churchill [65] 82
Barwell, Richard	Causes and Treatment of Lateral Curvatures of the Spine; ill.		5/–	c	8°	Macmillan [68] 89
Bigg, R. Heather	Orthopragms of Spine, 5/–; Spinal Curvature; ill.		3/6	c	8°	Churchill 80; 82
Brodhurst, B. E.	On Curvatures and Diseases of the Spine; ill.		7/6		8°	,, [55] 88
Jones, Prf. H. McN.	Treatment of Spinal Curvature by Extension and Jacket; ill.		4/6	p	8°	,, 84
Little, Dr. W. J. + M.	On In-knee Distortion: varieties and treatment; 40 ill.		7/6		8°	Longman 82
Roth, Dr. M.	Prevention and Treatment of Spinal Deformities	[esp. lateral curvatures]	5/–		8°	Ballière 88
,, B.	Treatment of Lateral Curvature of the Spine; ill.	[also Flat Foot]	5/–		8°	H. K. Lewis 90
Sayre, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Spinal Disease and Spinal Curvature; ill.		10/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder 77
,, ,, ,,	Lectures on Orthopædic Surgery and Diseases of the Joints		21/–		8°	Churchill [76] 83
Smith, Noble	Curvatures of the Spine; 54 ill.		5/–		8°	Smith & Elder [83] 88
Thorburn, Dr. Wm.	Contribution to the Study of the Surgery of the Spinal Cord; ill.		12/6	m	8°	Griffin 89

Nerves.

Boulby, A. A.	Injuries and Diseases of Nerves, and their Surgical Treatment		14/–		8°	Churchill 90
Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Injuries of Nerves and their Consequences		15/–		8°	Smith & Elder 73

40. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

KEYES, Dr. E. L. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Urinary Diseases, incl. Syphilis; ill. 21/- 8° Churchill 88
A new edn.—entirely rewritten—of his wk., w. same title, written in conjunction w. Prf. W. H. van BUREN [Am.] 21/- r 8° *id.* 74.

CURLING, Thos. B. Treatise on Diseases of Testis, Sperm. Cord, and Scrotum; ill. 16/- 8° ,, [43] 78

HOWE, J. W. [Am.] Excessive Venery, Masturbation, and Incontinence $3 12° *New York* 83

Impotence.

GROSS, Dr. Sam. W. [Am.] Pract. Treat. on Impotence, Steril., etc., of Male Sexual Organs; 18 ill. 7/6 8° Pentland, *Ed.* [81] 88

Testis.

OSBORN, Samuel Notes on Diseases of the Testis; ill. 3/6 f 8° Churchill 80

Spermatorrhœa.

BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] Spermatorrhœa; ill. $1 12° *New York* [66] 79

MILTON, J. L. Spermatorrhœa: its results and complications 7/6 c 8° Renshaw [72] 86

,, ,, On the Pathology and Treatment of Spermatorrhœa 10/6 8° ,, [2nd edn. 55] 88

41. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Intestines

—*v. also* H* § 20, *s.v.* Intestines.

SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Intestinal Surgery; ill. $2.50 8° *Chicago* 89

*TREVES, Frederick Intestinal Obstruction; ill. [Clinical Manuals] 8/6 c 8° Cassell 84

Hernia.

WARREN, Dr. J. H. Practical Treatise on Hernia; pl. and 82 ill. 21/- r 8° Churchill [80] 84

,, ,, Plea for Cure of Rupture [subcutaneous injection for hernia] 5/6 8° ,, 84

WOOD, John Hernia and its Radical Cure; 44 ill. [R.C.S. Lects., '85] 4/6 c 8° Renshaw 85

42. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE.

BARTELS+EBSTEIN, Prfs. Diseases of the Kidneys [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. xv., *ut* H* § 10.

CLARKE, W. Bruce Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Kidney; ill. 7/6 8° H. K. Lewis 86

COULSON, W. J. Diseases of the Bladder and Prostate Gland; ill. 16/- 8° Churchill [81] 81

GANT, F. J. On Diseases of Bladder, Prostate Gland, and Urethra 12/6 8° Renshaw [67] 84

GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.] Diseases, Injur., & Malform. of Urin. Blad., Pros. Gland, & Urethra; 170 ill. 18/- 8° H. K. Lewis [51] 76

HARRISON, Reginald Lectures on Surgical Disorders of the Urinary Organs; 48 ill. 12/6 8° Churchill [78] 87

MORRIS, Henry Surgical Diseases of the Kidney; 6 col. pl. and 40 ill. [Clinical Manuals] 9/- c 8° Cassell 85

NEWMAN, Dr. David Lectures on Diseases of the Kidneys amenable to Surgical Treatment 16/- 8° Longman 89

*THOMPSON, Sir Henry Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Urinary Organs; 121 ill. 10/6 8° Churchill [69] 89

,, ,, Lectures on Important Points in Surgery of Urinary Organs; ill. 2/6 8° ,, 84

,, ,, Tumours of the Bladder: nature, symptoms, and treatment; ill. 5/- 8° ,, 84

,, ,, Diseases of the Prostate: pathology and treatment; ill. 6/- 8° ,, [6-] 86

Calculus.

DAWSON, W. W. [Am.] Treatise on Stone in the Bladder $3 12° *New York* 80

FREYER, Dr. P. J. Modern Treatment of Stone by Litholapaxy; ill. 5/- 8° Churchill 86

HARRIS, Dr. W. P. Lithotomy and Extraction of Stone from Bladder, Urethra, etc.; ill. 10/6 8° ,, 76

THOMPSON, Sir Henry Supra-Pubic Operation for Stone and Tumour; 13 ill. 3/6 8° ,, 86

* ,, ,, Practical Lithotomy and Lithotrity; 87 ill. 10/- 8° ,, [63] 80

,, ,, Preventive Treatment of Calculous Disease and Use of Solvent Remedies 2/6 c 8° ,, [73] 88

Urethra.

HARRISON, Reginald Stricture of Urethra and Disorders of Urinary Organs 7/6 8° Churchill 78

LUCAS, Clement Diseases of the Urethra [Clinical Manuals] 8° Cassell *in prep.*

OTIS, Prf. F. N. [Am.] Stricture of the Male Urethra 12/- 8° Smith & Elder 78

*THOMPSON, Sir H. Pathology & Treatment of Stricture of Urethra & Urethral Fistulæ; 74 ill. 6/- 8° Churchill [6-] 85

43. VENEREAL DISEASES.

BUMSTEAD+TAYLOR, $\frac{F. [Am.]}{R. [Am.]}$ Pathology and Treatment of Venereal Diseases $4.75 8° *Philadelphia* [61] 83

COLLES, Abraham Treat. on Ven. Dis. and Use of Mercury—*in his* Works 8° New Syd. Soc. [ ] 81

COOPER, Alfred Syphilis and Pseudo-Syphilis 10/6 8° Churchill 84

HILL+COOPER, Prf. B. + A. Syphilis and Local Contagious Disorders 18/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [68] 82

,, ,, ,, Student's Manual of Venereal Diseases 2/6 p 8° ,, [77] 84

*HUTCHINSON, Jon. Syphilis; 8 col. pl. [Clinical Manuals] 9/- 8° Cassell 87

H* §§ 44–45

KEYES, Dr. E. L. [Am.]	Venereal Diseases	10/–	8°	Low	81
LANCEREAUX,	Treatise on Syphilis, tr. Dr. Whitley, 2 vols.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	68; 69
LEE, Henry	Lectures on Syphilis	10/–	8°	Churchill	75
LEWIN, Prf. Geo.	Treatment of Syphilis with Subcutaneous Sublimate Injections [Am. tr.]	7/– s	8°	H. K. Lewis	82
v. ZEISSL, Dr. H.	Pathology and Treatment of Syphilis & allied Venereal Diseases [Am. tr.]	$4	8°	*New York*	87

Gonorrhœa.

MILTON, J. L.	Pathology and Treatment of Gonorrhœa	10/6	8°	Renshaw [71]	88
SINCLAIR, W. J.	On Gonorrhœal Infection in Women	4/– c	8°	H. K. Lewis	88

Atlases.

FOX, Dr. Geo. H. [Am.]	Photographic Illustrations [col.] of Cutaneous Syphilis	105/–	4°	Churchill	81
MACLAREN, Dr. P. H.	Atlas of Venereal Diseases; col. pl.	63/–	4°	Pentland, *Ed.*	86-87
MORROW, Dr. P. A. [Am.]	Atlas of Venereal and Skin Diseases; in pts.	ea. $2	f°	*N. York* 88 *sqq. in prog.*	

44. RECTUM AND ANUS.

ALLINGHAM, Wm.	Fistula, Hæmorrhoids, Ulcer, Stricture, etc., of Rectum	10/6	8°	Churchill [71]	88
ANDREWS, $\frac{\text{Dr. E.}}{\text{Dr. E. W.}}$ [Ams.]	Rectal and Anal Surgery	$1.50	8°	*Chicago*	89
BALL, Chas. B.	Rectum & Anus: their dis. & treatm.; 54 ill. (some col.) [Clin. Manuals]	9/– f	8°	Cassell	87
van BUREN, Prf. W. H. [Am.]	Diseases of the Rectum and Surgery of the Lower Bowel; ill.	14/–	8°	H. K. Lewis [71]	81
COOPER, Alfred	Diseases of the Rectum	4/– c	8°	,,	87
CRIPPS, Harrison	Diseases of the Rectum and Anus; ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	84
,, ,,	Cancer of the Rectum: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill.	6/– p	8°	,,	80
KELSEY, Dr. C. B. [Am.]	Rectum and Anus: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill.	$4	8°	*New York* [84]	89
SMITH, Prf. Henry	Surgery of the Rectum [Lettsomian Lectures]	6/–	8°	Churchill [6–]	82

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. MIDWIFERY.

Generally.

*BARNES, Dr. Robert	Lectures on Obstetric Operations: incl. hæmor.; ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill [71]	86
* ,, +Farncourt	System of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery, 2 vols.; ill.	38/–	8°	Smith & Elder	84–85
CAZEAUX+TARNIER, $\frac{\text{Prf. P.}}{\text{Prf. S.}}$	Obstetrics: theory and practice, incl. pregnancy [tr.]	35/– r	8°	H. K. Lewis [73]	85
DUNCAN, Dr. J. Matthews	Mechanism of Natural and Morbid Parturition	10/6 c	8°	Black	75
,, ,,	Researches in Obstetrics	18/–	8°	,,	68
*GALABIN, Dr. A. L.	A Manual of Midwifery; 227 ill.	15/– c	8°	Churchill	86
GLISAN, Dr. R. [Am.]	Textbook of Modern Midwifery; ill.	$4	8°	*Philadelphia* [87]	89
HIRST, Prf. B. C. [Am.]	Obstetrics; col. pl. and ill. [System of Gynæcol. and Obstet., *v.* H* § 46]	12/6 r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	89
*LEISHMAN, Prf. W.	System of Midwifery; 2 vols.; 220 ill. [incl. pregnancy & puerperal state]	24/–	8°	MacLehose, *Glas.* [73]	88
LUSK, Prf. W. T. [Am.]	Science and Art of Midwifery; ill.	18/– r	8°	H. K. Lewis [84]	89
MILNE, Alex.	Principles and Practice of Midwifery	12/6 c	8°	Livingstone, *Ed.* [71]	84
PAVIN, Prf. Theophilus [Am.]	Science and Art of Obstetrics; 214 ill.	18/– r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	87
*PLAYFAIR, Prf. W. S.	Treatise on Science and Art of Midwifery, 2 vols.; 6 pl. and 187 ill.	28/–	8°	Smith & Elder [76]	89
ROBERTS, Lloyd	Practical Midwifery	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	84
SCHRÖDER, Dr. Karl	Manual of Midwifery: incl. pathol. of pregn. and puerp. state [tr.]	12/6	8°	,,	73
SIMPSON, Prf. A. R.	Contributions to Obstetrics and Gynecology	15/–	8°	Black	80
,, Sir J. Young	Works of, 3 vols.	50/–	8°	,,	71
SMELLIE,	Theory and Practice of Midwifery, ed. Dr. McClintock, 3 vols.; port.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	76–78
SPIEGELBERG, Otto	Textbook of Midwifery, tr. Dr. J. B. Hurry, 2 vols.		8°	,,	87; 88
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	The Signs and Diseases of Pregnancy; col. pl. and ill.	18/–	8°	Renshaw [6–]	67
WINCKEL, Prf. F.	Pathology and Treatment of Child-bed [tr.]	14/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	76
,, ,,	Text-Book of Midwifery, tr. Dr. J. C. Edgar [Am.]; 200 ill.		8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	89

Atlas.

BARBOUR, Dr. A. F. H.	Atlas of the Anatomy of Labour; incl. full-time pregnancy; 11 pl.		i f°		88
MARTIN, Prf. A.	Atlas of Obstetrics and Gynecology, tr. Dr. F. Barnes	31/6	4°	H. K. Lewis	82

Cyclopædia.

CHARPENTEN, *etc.* [eds.]	Cyclopædia of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 12 vols.; col. pl. and 2000 ill.				88–89

Abortion

—*for Jurisprud. bks.*, *v.* H* § 54.

RENTOUL, Dr. R. R.	Practical Treatise on the Causes and Treatmt. of Abortion; 2 col. pl. & 35 ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	89

H* §§ 46–47

Antiseptic Methods.

BAR, Dr. Paul — Principles of Antiseptic Methods appl. to Obstetric Practice, tr. H. D. Fry [Am.] $1.75 8° *Philadelphia* 88

Intra-Uterine Death.

PRIESTLEY, W. O. — Pathology of Intra-Uterine Death [Lumleian Lects. '82] 7/6 c 8° Churchill 88

Extra-Uterine Pregnancy.

PARRY, Dr. J. S. [Am.] — Extra-Uterine Pregnancy: causes, treatment, etc. 8/– 8° H. K. Lewis 76
STRAHAN, Dr. J. [Am.] — Diagnosis and Treatment of Extra-Uterine Pregnancy $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* 89

Midwives.

AVELING, Dr. J. H. — English Midwives: their history and prospects 5/– c 8° Churchill 72
BARNES, Dr. Fancourt — Manual of Midwifery for Midwives; ill. 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 88
BURTON, J. E. — Handbook of Midwifery for Midwives; ill. 6/– f 8° Churchill [80] 84
CULLINGWORTH, Dr. C. J. — A Short Manual for Monthly Nurses 1/6 f 8° ,, [82] 87
SMITH, H. Fly — Handbook for Midwives; 41 ill. 5/– c 8° Longman [82] 84

Mortality of Childbed.

DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews — Mortality of Childbed and Maternity Hospitals 7/6 8° Black 70

Nursing: Obstetric.

HAULTAIN+FERGUSON, F. W. N. / J. H. — Handbook of Obstetric Nursing; 1 col. pl. and 29 ill. 5/– f 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 89

46. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

ATTHILL, Dr. Lombe — Clinical Lectures on Diseases Peculiar to Women 6/6 8° Longman [71] 83
BARNES, Dr. Robert — Clinical History of Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women; ill. 28/– 8° Churchill [73] 78
BIGELOW, Dr. H. R. — Gynæcological Electrotherapeutics; ill. 8/6 8° H. K. Lewis 89
BYFORD, W. H. / H. T. [Ams.] — Practice of Medicine & Surgery in Diseases & Accidents of Women; 306 ill. 25/– 8° Churchill [65] 88
DORAN, A. H. G. — Handbook of Gynecological Operations; ill. 15/– 8° ,, 87
DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews — Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Women 16/– 8° ,, [79] 90
EMMET, Dr. T. A. — Principles and Practice of Gynæcology; 150 ill. 24/– r 8° ,, [79] 85
FRITZSCH, Dr. — The Diseases of Women [Am. tr.] 10/– r 8° Low 83
*GALABIN, Dr. A. L. — Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women; 78 ill. 7/6 f 8° Churchill [79] 87
GOODELL, Dr. Wm. — Lessons in Gynæcology; ill. 89
HART+BARBOUR, D. B. / A. H. F. — Manual of Gynecology 25/– 8° Johnston [82] 86
HEWITT, Prf. Graily — Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Women: incl. pregn.; 211 ill. 24/– 8° Longman [63] 82
*JONES, Prf. H. McN. — Practical Manual of the Diseases of Women; ill. 9/– c 8° Ballière [84] 87
*LEWERS, Dr. A. H. N. — Practical Text-Book of Diseases of Women; ill. [Lewis's Practical Ser.] 8/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 88
MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] — Diseases of Nervous System, especially in Women 8/– c 8° Churchill [81] 85
SAVAGE, Dr. H. J. — Surg. & Surg. Path. & Anat. of Fem. Pelvic Organs [a series of col. pl.] 35/– 4° ,, [6–] 81
SCHRÖDER, Prf. — Diseases of the Female Sexual Organs [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. x., *ut* H* § 10.
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young — Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Women, ed. A. R. Simpson 18/– 8° Black 72
SKENE, J. C. — Treatment in Diseases of Women; ill. 28/– 8° H. K. Lewis 89
SMITH, Dr. Heywood — Practical Gynæcology: handbook of diseases of women; ill. c 8° Churchill [77] *in prep.*
System of Gynæcology and Obstetrics. By American Authors; in 8 vols.; col. pl. and ill. ea. 12/6 r 8° Pentland, *Ed.* 89 *in prog.*
i.: MANN, Prf. M. D. [Am.] Gynæcology; ii.: HIRST, Prf. B. C. [Am.] Obstetrics.
TAIT, Lawson — The Diseases of Women 10/– r 8° Cornish, *Birm.* [77] 86
THOMAS, T. Gaillard [Am.] — Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women; ill. $5 8° *Philadelphia* [68] 80
THORBURN, Prf. J. — Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women; 200 ill. 21/– r 8° Griffin 85
WEST, Dr. Chas. — Lectures on the Diseases of Women, ed. J. M. Duncan 16/– 8° Churchill [56] 79
WINCKEL, Prf. F. — Treatise on the Diseases of Woman [Am. tr.]; 117 ill. 15/– c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 87

Popular.

BELL, Dr. Robert — Women in Health and Sickness 2/6 c 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* 89
BULL, Dr. Thomas — Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health 1/6 f 8° Longman [4–] 88
CHAVASSE, Pye — Advice to a Wife on the Management of her Health 2/6 12° Churchill [42] 89
NAPHEYS, Dr. G. H. [Am.] — The Physical Life of Woman [as maiden, wife, mother] $2 12° *Philadelphia* [71] 76

47. DISEASES OF WOMEN (*b*): SPECIAL DISEASES AND REGIONS PECULIAR TO WOMEN.

Ovaries.

ATLEE, Dr. W. L. — General and Differential Diagnosis of Ovarian Tumours; ill. 20/– 8° Smith & Elder 73
DORAN, A. H. G. — Observations on Tumours of the Ovary and Fallopian Tube; ill. 10/6 8° ,, 84
GARRIGUES, H. J. [Am.] — Diagnosis of Ovarian Cysts $1.25 12° *New York* 83
KIWISCH, — Diseases of the Ovaries, tr. Prf. J. Clay 16/– r 12° Churchill 60
PEASLEE, Dr. E. R. [Am.] — Ovarian Tumours: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill. 16/– r 8° H. K. Lewis 72
TAIT, Lawson — Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Ovaries 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Bir.* [81] 88
*WELLS, Sir T. Spencer — Ovarian and Uterine Tumours: diagnosis and treatment; ill. 21/– 8° Churchill 82

H* § 48

Uterus.

COURTY, Prf. A.	Pract. Treat. on Dis. of Uterus, Ovaries, & Fallopian Tubes [Am. tr.]; 424 ill.		24/–	8°	Churchill	[81] 82
HEWITT, Prf. Graily	Mechanical System of Uterine Pathology ; 31 ill.	[Harveian Lects.]	7/6	4°	Longman	78
SCHULTZE, Dr. B. S.	Pathology and Treatment of Displacement of the Uterus [tr.] ; ill.		12/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	89
TILT, Dr. E. J.	On Uterine and Ovarian Inflammation		12/–	8°	Churchill	[62] 62
,, ,,	Handbook of Uterine Therapeutics and Diseases of Women		10/– p	8°	,,	[63] 78
WILLIAMS, Dr. J.	On Cancer of the Uterus	[Harveian Lects. 1886]	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	88

Bladder and Urethra.

SKENE, Dr. A. J. C. [Am.]	Diseases of the Bladder and Urethra in Women ; ill.		$3	8°	*New York*	[78] 87

Change of Life.

TILT, Dr. E. J.	Change of Life in Health and Disease		10/6	8°	Churchill	[57] 82

Dysmenorrhœa.

SMITH, Dr. Heywood	Dysmenorrhœa : its pathology and treatment ; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Churchill	81

Perineum.

BANTOCK, Dr. C. G.	Rupture of Female Perineum : immediate and remote ; ill.		3/6	8°	Churchill	78
DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews	Papers on the Female Perineum		6/–	c 8°	,,	79

Pessaries.

BANTOCK, Dr. G. G.	On the Use and Abuse of Pessaries ; ill.		5/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82] 84

Sterility, Fecundity, etc.

DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews	Fecundity, Fertility, Sterility, and Allied Topics		16/–	8°	Black	[66] 71
,, ,,	On Sterility in Women	[Gulstonian Lectures]	6/–	8°	Churchill	84

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

*ASHBY + WRIGHT, $\frac{H.}{C.A.}$	The Diseases of Children : medical and surgical ; 138 ill.		21/–	8°	Longman	89
DAY, Dr. W. H.	On the Diseases of Children : for practitioners and students		12/6	c 8°	Churchill	[73] 85
DUNCAN, Dr. T. C. [Am.]	Textbook of the Diseases of Children		$6	8°	*Chicago*	[ ] 82
ELLIS, Dr. Edward	Practical Manual of the Diseases of Children		10/–	c 8°	Churchill	[69] 86
*GOODHART, Dr. J. F.	Student's Guide to the Diseases of Children		10/6	f 8°	,,	[85] 88
HENOCH, Dr.	Diseases of Children [tr.], vol. i.				New Syden. Soc.	88
HILLIER, Thomas	Diseases of Children	[clinical treatise] *o.p.* [*pb* 8/6 ; *w.* 6/–]		8°	Walton	68
KEATING, Dr. J. M. [Am.]	Cyclopædia of Diseases of Children ; & their treatm., med. & surg., 4 v. ea.		22/6	8°	Pentland, *Ed.*	89-90
MEGGS + PEPPER, $\frac{\text{Dr. J. F. [Am.]}}{\text{Dr. W. [Am.]}}$	Practical Treatise on Diseases of Children		28/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[70] 81
MONEY, Dr. Angel	Treatment of Disease in Children : incl. diagnosis	[Lewis's Practical Ser.]	10/6	c 8°	,,	87
*SMITH, Dr. Eustace	Practical Treatise on Disease in Children		22/–	8°	Churchill	[84] 90
,, Dr. J. Lewis [Am.]	Treatise on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood ; ill.		21/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 79
STEINER, Johann	Compendium of Children's Diseases, tr. Lawson Tait					74
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	Pract. Treatise on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood, ed. A. Meadows		10/6	8°	Renshaw	[58] 78
TROUSSEAU, A.	—*in his* Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.], 5 vols.			8°	New Syd. Soc.	68-72
VOGEL, Prf. Alfred	Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children [tr.] ; 6 pl.		18/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[70] 86
*WEST, Dr. Charles	Lectures on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood		18/–	8°	Longman	[48] 74

Surgical

—*v.* H* § 27, *s.v.* Children.

Popular.

BELL, Dr. Robert	Our Children : how to keep them well and treat them when ill		2/6	c 8°	Bryce, *Glasgow*	89
BULL, Dr. Thomas	Material Management of Children in Health and Disease		1/6	f 8°	Longman	[4–] 88
CHAVASSE, Pye	Advice to a Mother on Management of her Children		2/6	12°	Churchill	[43] 89
DUNN, Dr. H. P.	Infant Health : the physiology and hygiene of early life		3/6	c 8°	Paul	88
KEATING, Dr. J. M. [Am.]	Pract. Lessons in Nursing, Maternity, Infancy, Childh., and care of childn.		4/6	c 8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	88
"Mother, A"	Suggestions to Mothers on the Management of their Children		10/6	c 8°	Churchill	[84] 89

Cerebral Palsies.

OSLER, Dr. Wm. [Am.]	The Cerebral Palsies of Children	[clinical study]	$2	8°	*Philadelphia*	89

H* § 49

Digestive Organs.

STARR, Prf. L. [Am.]	Diseases of the Digestive Organs in Infants and Children	12/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86

Feeding.

CHEADLE, Dr. W. B.	Principles and Exact Conditions of the Artificial Feeding of Infants	5/- c	8°	Smith & Elder	89
DUNCAN, T. C. [Am.]	Feeding and Management of Infants and Children	$2	8°	*Chicago*	81
ROUTH, Dr. C. H. F.	Infant Feeding and its Influence on Life	7/6 f	8°	Churchill [5-]	76

Headaches.

DAY, Dr. W. H.	Headaches in Children: and their relation to training	1/- c	8°	Churchill	88

Lungs.

SMITH, Dr. Eustace	Clinical Studies of the Diseases in Children's Lungs	7/6 c	8°	Churchill [76]	87

Nervous System.

WEST, Dr. Chas.	Some Disorders of the Nervous System in Childhood	5/- c	8°	Longman	71

Wasting Diseases.

SMITH, Dr. Eustace	On the Wasting Diseases of Infants and Children	8/6 c	8°	Churchill [68]	88

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. GENERAL TREATISES.

Pathology

—*v. also* H* § 10: General Treatises on Medicine; § 11: Disease, *etc.*

BILLROTH, Prf.	Lectures on Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.], 2 vols.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	76; 77
COATS, Dr. Joseph	Manual of Pathology; 339 ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	83
COHNHEIM, Dr.	General Pathology [tr.], vols. i.–ii.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	88; 89
DRESCHFELD, Julius	Manual of Pathology; ill. [anat., physiol., microsc. methods, etc.]	r	8°	Griffin	*in prep.*
*GREEN, Dr. T. H.	Intro. to Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, ed. Stanley Boyd; 167 ill.	14/- c	8°	Renshaw [71]	89
*HAMILTON, Prf. D. J.	Text-book of Pathology: systematic and practical, vol. i.; ill.	25/-	8°	Macmillan	89
*PAYNE, Dr. J. F.	Manual of General Pathology; 1 col. pl. and 150 ill.	12/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	88
RINDFLEISCH, Prf. E.	The Elements of Pathology [tr.]; ill.	7/6 c	8°	Kimpton	85
SUTTON, Dr. J. B.	Introduction to General Pathology [R.C.S. Lectures]	14/-	8°	Churchill	86
WAGNER, E.	Manual of General Pathology, tr. van Duyn+Seguin [Ams.]	25/- r	8°	Low	76

Atlas.

Atlas of Illustrations of Pathology, pts. i.–vii.	[chiefly fr. orig. sources]		f°	New Syd. Soc.	77-89

Geographical and Historical.

HIRSCH, Dr. Aug.	Geographical and Historical Pathology, tr. Dr. C. Creighton, vols. i.–iii.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	83; 5; 6

Surgical Pathology —*v.* H* § 28.

Pathological Anatomy and Histology.

*CORNIL+RANVIER	Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.], 2 vols.; ill.	49/-	8°	Smith & Elder [84]	86
	Vol. i.: Histology of the Tissues, 21/-; vol. ii.: Special Pathological Histology, Lesions of Organs, 2 parts, 12/- and 16/-.				
DELAFIELD+PRUDDEN, F.+T. [Ams.]	Studies in Pathological Anatomy, vol. i., $20; vol. ii. in pts.	84/- r	8°	*N. York*	78-82; *in prog.*
,, ,,	Pathological Anatomy and Histology	$5	8°	,,	85
GIBBES, Dr. Heneage	Practical Histology and Pathology	6/- c	8°	H. K. Lewis [80]	85
MOORE, Norman	Pathological Anatomy of Diseases arrgd. acc. to Nomenclature of R.C.P.	8/6	12°	Churchill	90
RINDFLEISCH, Prf.	Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.], 2 vols.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	72; 73
STEVEN, Dr. J. L.	Outlines of Practical Pathology: intro. to morbid anat. and histol.	7/6 c	8°	MacLehose	86
WILKS+MOXON, Dr. S. / Dr. W.	Lectures on Pathological Anatomy	18/-	8°	Longman [59]	89
*WOODHEAD, Dr. G. Sims	Practical Pathology; 162 col. pl.	24/-	8°	Pentland, *Edin.* [83]	85
*ZIEGLER, Prf. Ernst	Text-bk. of Pathological Anatomy & Pathogenesis [tr.], in 3 pts.; ill. ea.	12/6	8°	Macmillan [83-86]	87-88
	Part i., General, 12/6; Part ii., sects. 1-8, 12/6; Part iii., sects. 9-12, 12/6.				

Atlas.

LANCEREAUX, Dr.	Atlas of Pathological Anatomy, tr. Greenfield; 70 col. pl.	105/-	8°	Churchill	80

Eye.

POLLOCK, Dr. C. F.	Normal and Pathological Histology of the Eye and Eyelids; 100 pl.	15/- c	8°	Churchill	86

H* §§ 50-51

50. PATHOLOGY: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Animal Alkaloids.

Brown, A. M.	Treatise on Animal Alkaloids: cadaveric and vital	6/-	c 8°	Ballière	88

Bacteria, etc. —*v.* H* § 11 : Disease, etc.

Bovine Tuberculosis.

Creighton, Dr. Chas.	Bovine Tuberculosis in Man : pathol. of cases ; ill.	8/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	81

Bronchitis.

Hamilton, Dr. D. J.	Pathology of Bronchitis, Catarrhal Pneumonia, etc. ; ill.	8/6	8°	Macmillan	83

Chemistry —*v.* H* § 8 (Thudichum).

Mycology.

*Woodhead+Hare, $\frac{G.S.}{A.W.}$	Pathological Mycology : etiology of infect. diseases; vol. i.: methods; ill.	8/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	85

Nervous Centres.

Fox, Dr. E. Long	Pathological Anatomy of the Nervous Centres ; ill.	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	74

Tumours.

Butlin, H. T.	Sarcoma and Carcinoma	5/-	8°	Churchill	83

Urine.

Thudichum, Dr. J. L.	Treatise on the Pathology of Urine : with analysis ; ill.	15/-	8°	Churchill [58]	77

Vaccination.

Crookshank, Prf. E. M.	History and Pathology of Vaccination, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	90

Vol. i. is a critical inquiry; vol. ii. consists of selected essays.

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

For **HOMŒOPATHY**, *v.* H* §§ 61-62.

51. GENERAL TREATISES. PHARMACOPŒIAS.

Bibliography.

Waring, Dr. E. J.	Bibliotheca Therapeutica : chiefly in ref. to articles of Mat. Med., 2 v. [*w.* 12/6]		8°	New Syd. Soc.	78; 79

Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Pharmacy.

Bartholow, Dr. R. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Materia Medica and Therapeutics	18/-	8°	H. K. Lewis [77]	90
Bentley, Prf. Robert	Textbook of Organic Materia Medica ; 62 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	87
Biddle, Prf. J. [Am.]	Mat. Med. and Therapeut., ed. Dr. C. Biddle[son]+Dr. H. Morris [Ams.]	$4.25	8°	*Philadelphia* [65]	89
Bruce, Dr. J. Mitchell	Materia Medica and Therapeutics [Manuals for Students]	7/6	c 8°	Cassell [84]	87
*Brunton, Dr. T. Lauder	Textbook of Pharmacology, Therapeutics, and Materia Medica; ill.	21/-	r 8°	Macmillan [85]	87
,, ,,	Tables of Materia Medica : compan. to Materia Medica Museum	5/-	8°	,, [77]	89
*Garrod, Dr. A. B.	Essentials of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, ed. Dr. N. Tirard	12/6	c 8°	Longman [45]	85
Gerrard, A. W.	Elements of Materia Medica and Pharmacy	8/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	86
Owen, Dr. Isambard	Materia Medica : manual for students [excell. short guide]	6/6	c 8°	Churchill [83]	86
Pereira, Dr. Jon.	Materia Medica and Therap., ed. Bentley+Redwood; 126 ill. [standard]	25/-	8°	Longman [39-40]	74
Phillips, Dr. C. D. F.	Materia Medica and Therapeutics [veget., organ. compds., animal]	25/-	8°	Churchill	86
Roberts, Prf. F. T.	The Officinal Materia Medica	7/6	f 8°	H. K. Lewis [84]	87
Royle+Harley, $\frac{J.F.}{J.}$	Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics ; 139 ill.	15/-	c 8°	Churchill [46]	76-85
Whitler, Dr. W.	Elements of Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Therapeutics				89

Encyclopædia.

Allen, Dr. T. F. [Am.; ed.]	Encyclopædia of Pure Materia Medica, 10 vols.	£15	i 8°	*New York*	75-79

Therapeutics and Pharmacology.

Binz, Prf. C.	Elements of Therapeutics : a clinical guide [tr.]	8/6	c 8°	Churchill	77
Brunton, Dr. T. Lauder	Pharmacology and Therapeutics : medicine past and present	6/-	8°	Macmillan	80
Farquharson, Dr. R.	Guide to Therapeutics	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder [77]	83
Fothergill, Dr. J. Milner	The Practitioner's Handbook of Treatment	16/-	8°	Macmillan [76]	87
Napheys, Dr. G. H. [Am.]	Modern Medical Therapeutics	18/-	8°	Ballière [70]	79
*Ringer, Prf. Sydney	Handbook of Therapeutics [indispensable for practitioners]	15/-	8°	H. K. Lewis [69]	88
Schmiedeberg, Dr. O.	The Elements of Pharmacology, tr. Dixson ; 7 ill.	9/-	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	87
Waring, Dr. E. J.	Manual of Practical Therapeutics w. refer. to artic. in the Mat. Med.	14/-	p 8°	Churchill [6-]	86

H* § 52

WHITE, W. Hale — Textbook of General Therapeutics; ill. — 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
WOOD, Prf. H. C. [Am.] — Therapeutics: its principles and practice — 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [74] 88
Previously published *sub tit.: A Treatise on Therapeutics.*
*v. ZIEMSSEN, Dr. H. [ed.] Handbook of General Therapeutics [tr.], 7 vols.; ill. — £5 2/- 8° ,, 85–87
i.: Intro., Diet of Sick, Koumiss Cure, 14/-; ii.: Antipyretic Methods, Antiphlogistic Meth., Admin. of Med., 14/-; iii.: Respir. Therap., 18/-; iv.: Treatment by Climate, Balneotherap., 14/-; v.: Orthopædics, Gymnastics, Hydrotherap., 16/-; vi.: Electrotherap., 18/-; vii.: Therap. of Circul. Derangements, 12/-.

Hypodermic Medication—also in ZIEMSSEN, vol ii., *ut supra.*
BOURNEVILLE + BRICON, Drs. Manual of Hypodermic Medication, tr. Dr. A. Currie — 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 87

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry—*v. also* H* § 8 (THUDICHUM).

ATTFIELD, Dr. J. — Chemistry: general, medical and pharmaceutical — 15/- 8° Van Voorst [67] 85
HEEBER, C. F. [Am.] — Manual of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry — $2 12° *New York* 88
REMINGTON, J. P. [Am.] — Practice of Pharmacy; ill. — $6 8° *Philadelphia* [85] 89

Laboratory Manual.

OLDBERG + LONG, $\frac{O.}{J.H.}$ [Ams.] Laboratory Manual of Chemistry [medical and pharmaceut.] $3.50 8° *Chicago* 88
Experiments and practical lessons in inorganic synthetical work, w. formulæ for about 300 preparations.

Year Book — of Pharmacy, ed. Louis Siebold — *ann.* 10/- 8° Churchill 65 *sqq. in prog.*

Prescriptions.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. W. H. — Lessons on Prescriptions and the Art of Prescribing — 3/6 8° Macmillan [75] 88

Pharmacopœias and Prescription Books.

Great Britain.

BEASLEY, Henry — Pocket Formulary and Synopsis of British and Foreign Pharmacs. — 6/6 18° Churchill [43] 86
,, ,, — Book of Prescriptions [3000 coll. fr. Eng. and foreign physicians] 6/6 18° ,, [65] 83
British Pharmacopœia — 6/- 8° Spottiswoode 86
JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser — Guide to the New [1885] Pharmacopœia — 2/6 c 8° Churchill [85] 85
MACNAMARA, R. — Introduction to the Study of the British Pharmacopœia — 1/6 32° H. K. Lewis 82
MARTINDALE + WESTCOTT, $\frac{W.}{W.W.}$ The Extra Pharmacopœia: w. additions to B.P. 1885, & references — 7/6 18° ,, [83] 88
PEREIRA, Dr. Jon. — Selecta e Prescriptis [selection fr. physicians' prescriptions] 5/- 24° Churchill [ ] 81
SMITH, Prf. W. G. — Commentary on the British Pharmacopœia — 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 75
*SQUIRE, Peter — Companion to the British Pharmac., ed. P. W. + A. H. Squire — 10/6 8° Churchill [6–] 89
,, ,, — Pharmacopœias of the London Hospitals [25, arrgd. in groups] 6/- 18° ,, [63] 85
TIRARD, Prf. N. J. C. — The Prescriber's Pharmacopœia [B.P. medicines in classes] 3/- 32° ,, [81] 86

Homœopathic — —*v.* H* § 61: Homœopathy, *s.v.* Materia Medica.

Germany.

Pharmacopœia Germanica: editio altera — $2.50 12° *New York* [ ] 84

India.

WARING, Dr. E. J. — The Pharmacopœia of India [India Office Pub.] 6/- 8° Trübner 68

United States.

EDES, R. T. [Am.] — Therapeutic Handbook to the United States Pharmacopœia — 15/- 8° Low 83
OLDBERG, Dr. O. [Am.] — Unofficial Pharmacop.: supplement to U. S. Pharmacopœia — $3.50 8° *New York* 81
,, + WALL [Am.] — Companion to the U. S. Pharmacopœia — 30/- 8° Low 81
U. S. Pharmacopœia — [also contained in Attfield's *Chemistry, ut sup.*] $4 8° *New York* [ ] 82
WOOD + BACHE, $\frac{W.C.}{F.\ [Ams.]}$ United States Dispensatory — $8 r 8° *Philadelphia* [33] 88

52. MATERIA MEDICA: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Coca.

MARTINDALE, W. — Coca, Cocaine, and its Salts: history, uses, and preparation — 2/- f 8° H. K. Lewis 82
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. — The Coca of Peru, and its Remedial Principles — 1/- 8° Ballière 82

Homœopathy — *v.* H* §§ 61–62.

Ipecacuanha.

WOODHULL, A. A. [Am.] Ipecacuanha: on its non-emetic use — $2 12° *Philadelphia* 76

Koumiss.

CARRICK, Dr. G. L. — Koumiss, or Fermented Mare's Milk: uses for wasting diseases — 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 81
STANGE, Dr. — On the Koumiss Cure [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics, v. i. [*ut* H* § 51] 14/- 8° Smith & Elder 85

H* § 53

Mineral Waters.

TICHBORNE+JAMES, Prf. M.P. The Mineral Waters of Europe 3/6 c 8° Ballière 83
An analytical guide to all the Bottled Waters and their medicinal and therapeutic values.

Nitro-Glycerine.

MURRELL, Dr. Wm. Nitro-Glycerine as a Remedy for Angina Pectoris 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 82

Opium

—v. H* § 56.

Peruvian Bark (Quinine).

FLÜCKIGER, Prf. F. A. The Cinchona Barks pharmacographically considered [Am. tr.]; ill. 7/– r 8° Churchill 84
HOWARD, J. E. Illustrations of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon; 27 col. pl. £6 6/– i f° Lovell Reeve
,, ,, Quinology of the East Indian Plantations; 17 pl. (13 col.) £4 4/– i f° ,, 76
MANSON, O. F. [Am.] Quinine: its physiological and therapeutic action $1 12° *Philadelphia* 82
MARKHAM, C. R. Popular Account of Introduction of Peruvian Bark; ill. 14/– 8° Murray 80

Cinchona Culture —*v.* I § 36, *s.v.* Quinine.

Phosphorus.

KIRBY, Dr. E. A. The Value of Phosphorus for Loss of Nerve Power 2/6 8° H. K. Lewis [74] 76
THOMPSON, J. Ashburton Free Phosphorus in Medicine [esp. neuralgia] 7/6 8° ,, 70

Salt.

BODDY, E. M. History of Salt: w. observations on its medicinal and dietary properties 2/6 c 8° Ballière 81

Wine.

ANSTIE, F. E. The Uses of Wine in Health and Disease 2/– c 8° Macmillan 77

Viticulture and Wines—v. I § 37.

53. MATERIA MEDICA: PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.

Great Britain.

BARTON+CASTLE, B.H. T. British Flora Medica; 48 col. pl. 30/– 8° Chatto 77
*BENTLEY+TRIMEN, R.+H. Medicinal Plants, 4 vols.; 306 col. pl., w. descrip. 231/– r 8° Churchill 77–80
BURNETT, M. A. Plantae Utiliores, 4 vols.; 250 col. pl. (fine) [plants used in arts, medicine, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] 4° *London* 42–50
*FLÜCKIGER+HANBURY, F.A. D. Pharmacographia: history of princ. veget. drugs of Gt. Brit. & India 21/– 8° Macmillan [74] 79
HANBURY, Daniel Science Papers; ill. [chiefly pharmacological and botanic] 14/– 8° ,, 76

China.

SMITH, Dr. F. Porter Contributions to the Materia Medica and Natural History of China 21/– i 4° Trübner 70

India.

DYMOCK+WARDEN+HOOPER, W.; C.J. D. Pharmacograph. Indica: hist. of princ. veget. drugs of Brit. India 22/6 8° *Bombay* 83–87
DYMOCK, Surg.-Maj. W. The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India 25/– 8° Trübner [82] 86
FLÜCKIGER+HANBURY —*ut supra.*
KHORY, Rustomjee N. The Bombay Materia Medica and their [*sic*] Therapeutics 18/– 8° *Bombay* 87

America.

GRIFFITHS, Medical Flora of the United States
MILLSPAUGH, C. F. [Am.] American Medicinal Plants: hist., chemical, and physiol. effects, 6 pts. [homœopathic only] 150/– f° *New York* 88
STILLÉ+MASCH, Prf. A. Prf. J. [Ams.] National Dispensatory: nat. hist., chemistry, etc., of medicines; ill. 36/– 8° Churchill [2nd edn. 79] 87

Early Herbals.

CULPEPER, Dr. N. Complete Herbal: the medicinal and occult properties of plants; col. ill. 21/– 4° Virtue [1653] *n.d.*
MOWAT, J. L. G. [ed.] Alphita, a Medico-botan. Glossary [Anec. Oxon.] 12/6 s 4° Clar. Press 87

History of Pharmacy—*v.* H* § 1, *s.v.* History: Generally, *and* Superstitions.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine) and Toxicology.

54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

See also CLASS D § 62.

General Treatises.

CASPER, Prf. J. L.	Handbook of the Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 vols.			8°	New Syd. Soc.	61–65
GUY+FERRIER, W. A. / Prf. Dav.	The Principles of Forensic Medicine; 174 ill.	12/6	c	8°	Renshaw	[44] 88
OGSTON, Prf. F.	Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence; ill. [Aberdeen Lects.]	18/–		8°	Churchill	78
REESE, Dr. J. J. [Am.]	Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology	$3		8°	*Philadelphia*	[84] 88
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	Manual of Medical Jurisprudence	14/–	c	8°	Churchill	[43] 79
,, ,,	Principles & Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, ed. Dr. Stevenson, 2 vols.	31/6		8°	,,	[65] 83
TIDY, Dr. C. Meymott	Legal Medicine, 2 vols.	46/–		8°	Smith & Elder	82; 83
	i.: Evidence, Signs, and Causes of Death; *Post-mortem* Examinations, Explosions, etc., 25/–. ii.: Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc., 21/–.					
,, +WOODMAN, Dr. W. B.	Handybook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology; ill.	31/6		8°	Churchill	77
WHARTON+STILLÉ, F. [Am.] / M. [Am.]	Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols.	ea. $6		8°	*Philadelphia*	[55] 84

Medical Jurisprudence for India.

LYON, Prf. I. B.	Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence for India	25/–		8°	Thacker	[89] 90

Toxicology.

*BLYTH, A. Wynter	Poisons: their effects and detection	16/–		8°	Griffin	[83] 86
BÖHM+IMMERMANN, *etc.*	Toxicology [tr.]—*v.* Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. xvii., *ut* H* § 10.					
COCKLE,	Poison of the Cobra de Capello	*o.p.*				52
FAYRER, Sir Joseph	—*his* Thanatophidia, *conts. acc. of influ. of snake-poison and series of experims.*	21/–		8°	Churchill	[72] 74
MITCHELL+REICHERT, S. Weir / E. T.	[Ams.] Researches upon Venoms of Serpents; col. pl. [Smithson. Contribs.]	f°			*Washington*	87
MURRELL, Dr. Wm.	What to do in Cases of Poisoning	3/6		32°	H. K. Lewis	[81] 87
REESE, Dr. J. J. [Am.]	Manual of Toxicology	12/6		8°	Smith & Elder	74
RICHARDS, V.	Landmarks of Snake-poison Literature [epitome of recent researches]			8°	Trail, *Calcutta*	85
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	Memoranda on Poisons	3/6	c	8°	Renshaw	[48] 78
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	On Poisons in Relation to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine	16/–	c	8°	Churchill	[47] 75
WORMLEY, Prf. T. G. [Am.]	Micro-Chemistry of Poisons; col. pl.	38/–	r	8°	*Philadelphia*	[67] 85

Post-mortem Examinations—*v.* H* § 5, *s.v.* Post-mortem Examinations.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography —*in* Buck, *ut infra.*

Generally.

BUCK, D. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health, 2 vols.	42/–	r	8°	Low	79
HINTON, James	Thoughts on Health and some of its Conditions	6/–	p	8°	Smith & Elder	71
HUSBAND, Dr.	Forensic Medicine and Public Health	10/6	c	8°	Livingstone, *Ed.*	[74] 79
MARSH, Dr. L.	Handbook of Rural Sanitary Science	6/–	c	8°	Smith & Elder	76
*PARKES, Dr. E. A.	Manual of Practical Hygiene, ed. F. de Chaumont; 9 pl. and 101 ill.	18/–		8°	Churchill	[78] 88
,, Dr. Louis C.	Hygiene and Public Health; ill. [Lewis's Practical Ser.]	9/–	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	89
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	The Health of Nations; review of works of Edwin Chadwick, 2 v.	28/–		8°	Longman	87
SIMON, John [ed.]	Public Health Report, 2 v. [ed. for Sanit. Inst. of Gt. Brit. by Edw. Seaton]	36/–		8°	Churchill	87
*WILSON, Dr. George	Handbook of Hygiene and Sanitary Science; ill.	10/6	c	8°	,,	[71] 86

Dictionary.

*BLYTH, A. Wynter	Dictionary of Hygiene and Public Health; ill.	28/–	r	8°	Griffin	76

H* § 56

Popular Books.

BERNERS, J.	First Lessons on Health	[Primer Series]	1/– 18°	Macmillan	72
*BUCKTON, Catherine M.	Health in the House		2/– 12°	Longman	[75] 82
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	The Book of Health, by several contributors, ed. Malcolm Morris ; ill.		21/– r 8°	Cassell	83
de CHAUMONT, Dr. F. S.	The Habitation in Relation to Health	[Health Manuals]	1/– 18°	S.P.C.K.	79
CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Health		6/– c 8°	Paul	80
,, ,,	The Laws of Health		1/6 18°	Longman	80
Health Lectures for the People, 5 series		[delivered in Edinburgh 1880–85]	ea. 1/– c 8°	Macniven, *Ed.*	82–85
,, ,,	[delivered in Manchester] '75–78, 1/6 ; *afterwd. ann.* to 1885, ea. 1/– ; 1885–88 3/6]		1/– c 8°	Heywood, *Mancs.*	75–85 ; 88
,, Primers	ed. Dr. J. Mortimer Granville		ea. 1/– 16°	W. H. Allen	78–81

i. : Premature Death. ii. : Alcohol. | iii.: Exercise and Training. iv.: The House. | v.: Personal Appearances. vi.: Baths and Bathing. | vii.: The Skin. viii.: The Heart. | ix.: The Nervous System. x.: Health in Schools.

KINGSLEY, Canon C.	Sanitary and Social Essays		3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 89
*MURPHY, S. F. [ed.]	Our Homes and How to Make them Healthy ; ill.		15/– r 8°	Cassell	83
NEWSHOLME, Dr.	Hygiene ; ill.		3/– c 8°	Gill	[82] 84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Diseases of Modern Life		6/– c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 77
,, ,,	Hygeia : a city of health	[imaginative sketch of ideal city]	1/– 12°	,,	[76] 76
,, ,,	Health and Occupation	[Manuals of Health]	1/– 18°	S.P.C.K.	79
,, ,,	The Ministry of Health	[collection of essays]	10/6 c 8°	Chatto	79
,, ,,	Health and Life		7/6 c 8°	Isbister	[78] 78
TEALE, T. Pridgin	Dangers to Health : domestic sanitary defects ; 70 col. pl.		10/– 8°	Churchill	[78] 83
WILSON, Dr. George	Healthy Life and Healthy Dwellings		5/– f 8°	,,	80

England : London.

POORE, G. V.	London : ancient and modern ; maps and ill.	[fr. sanitary point of view]	5/– c 8°	Cassell	89

America.

BOWDITCH, H. I. [Am.]	Public Hygiene in America, ed. Pickering [Am.]		$2.50 c 8°	*Boston*	77

Naval Hygiene —*v.* I § 20 : Navigation.

School Hygiene —*v.* D § 171 : School Hygiene.

Sanitary Building —*v. also* I § 65 : Building.

56. HYGIENE : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Air : Analysis of —*v.* I § 54.

Alcohol —*v. also* H* § 16 : Insanity, *s.v.* Alcoholism.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	The Physiology of Temperance and Total Abstinence		1/– c 8°	Bohn's Ser.	[6–] 89
MITCHELL, Dr. Kate	The Drink Question	[social and medical aspects]	2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	90
PAGET, Sir James	The Alcohol Question	*o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6]	c 8°	Strahan	79
PARRISH, J. [Am.]	Alcoholic Inebriety : from a medical standpoint		$1.25 12°	*Philadelphia*	84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Alcohol : six Cantor lectures, 1/– ; Total Abstinence		3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	75 ; 78
,, ,,	Dialogues on Drink		1/6 18°	Houlston	78
,, ,,	Results of Researches : action of alcohol on the mind		1/6 c 8°	Tweedie	77

Bathing —*v. also* H* § 57 : Health Resorts.

*BRAUN, Dr. J.	Curative Effects of Baths and Waters, tr. Dr. H. Weber		18/– 8°	Smith & Elder	75
LEICHTENSTEIN, Prf. O.	General Balneo-therapeutics [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics, vol. iv.	[*ut* H* § 51]	14/– 8°	,,	86
MACPHERSON, Dr. J.	—*article* Baths, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii.		30/– 4°	Black	76

Burials. Cremation.

BERMINGHAM, E. J.	Disposal of the Dead	[plea for cremation]	2/– 12°	Ballière	81
BROWNE, Sir Thos.	Urn Burial—*in his* Works, vol. iii.		3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1658] 52
EASSIE, W.	Cremation of the Dead : its history and bearings ; ill.		8/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	75
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R.	Ashes to Ashes : a cremation prelude	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/– ; *w.* 2/6]	c 8°	Daldy	75
ROBINSON, W.	Cremation and Urn Burial : the cemeteries of the future		1/– c 8°	Cassell	89
SMITH, W. C.	—*article* Cremation, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.		30/– 4°	Black	78
THOMPSON, Sir Henry	Cremation : treatment of the body after death		1/– 8°	Smith & Elder	84
,, ,,	Modern Cremation : its history and practice		2/6 c 8°	Paul	89
WICKES, S. [Am.]	Sepulture : its history, methods and sanitary requisites		$1.50 12°	*Philadelphia*	83
WILLIAMS, R. E. [Am.]	Cremation and other Modes of Sepulture		75*c.* 12°	,,	84

Dietetics.

BAUER, Prf. J.	Dietary of the Sick, etc. [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics	[*ut* H* § 51]	14/– 8°	Smith & Elder	85
BRUEN, Edw. Tunis	Outlines for the Management of Diet		4/6 c 8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	87
,, ,,	Practical Lessons in Nursing	[on diet]	4/6 c 8°	,, ,,	88

H* § 57

Chambers, Dr. T. K.	Manual of Diet in Health and Disease		10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[75] 76
Dobell, Dr. Horace	On Diet and Regimen : in sickness and health		10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[6–] 75
Fothergill, Dr. J. Milner	Manual of Dietetics		10/6	r 8°	,,	86
,, ,,	Food for Invalid, Convalescent, Dyspeptic, and the Gouty		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 81
Lankester, Prf. E. Ray	On Food		4/–	p 8°		82
*Pavy, Dr. F. W.	Food and Dietetics : physiologically and therapeutically considered		15/–	8°	Churchill	[74] 75
Roberts, Sir Wm.	Lectures on Dietetics and Dyspepsia	[del. at Owen's Coll.]	3/–	s 8°	Smith & Elder	[85] 86
Thompson, Sir Henry	Food and Feeding	[popular]	2/6	c 8°	Warne	[80] 86
,, ,,	Diet in Relation to Age and Activity		1/–	f 8°	Paul	[86] 87

Foods : Analysis of —*v.* I § 54 : Chemical Analysis.

Gout : Diet —*v.* H* § 23 : Gout, etc.

Vegetarianism.

Kingsford, Dr. Anna	The Perfect Way in Diet		2/–	f 8°	Paul	[82] 85
Ritson, Joseph	Essay on Abstinence from Animal Food as a Moral Duty	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	p 8°		*London*	02
Shelley, Percy B.	Vindication of Natural Diet	[by the poet]	2/6	8°	Shelley Soc.	[13] 84

Dress

—*v. also* I § 140 : Dress.

Roth, Dr. Bernard	Dress : its sanitary aspect ; 8 pl.		2/–	8°	Churchill	80

Opium and Morphia.

Calkins, Dr. Alonzo [Am.]	Opium and the Opium Appetite		$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	70
Holmes, E. M.	—*article* Opium, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii.		30/–	4°	Black	84
Kane, Dr. H. H. [Am.]	Opium-Smoking in America and China		$1	12°	*New York*	81
Levinstein, Dr. E.	Morbid Craving for Morphia [tr.]		8/–	8°	Smith & Elder	78

Ozone.

Day, Dr. H.	Ozone in Relation to Health and Disease		1/6	8°	Churchill	79
Fox, Dr. Cornelius B.	Ozone and Antozone : their history and nature ; col. pl.		12/6	8°	,,	73

Physical Exercise

—*for bks. fr. the educat. standpt., v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

Lagrange, Dr. F.	The Physiology of Bodily Exercises	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	89

Stimulants.

Beard, G. M. [Am.]	Stimulants and Narcotics Medically Considered		$1	c 8°	*New York*	72
Reade, A. A.	Study and Stimulants in relation to Intellectual Life		3/6	c 8°	Simpkin	83
	A collection of the experiences and opinions of several well-known writers, etc.					

Tobacco.

Hare, Dr. H. A. [Am.]	The Physiological & Patholog. Effects of Tobacco ; ill. [Fiske Fund Prize]		50*c.*	8°	*Philadelphia*	86

Tobacco Culture, and Popular Books—*v.* I § 35 : Tobacco Culture.

Vital Statistics.

*Newsholme, Dr. A.	Elements of Vital Statistics	[w. diagrams and bibliography]	7/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[89] 90

Water : Analysis of—*v.* I § 54.

57. HYGIENE : HEALTH RESORTS.

Generally.

Bradshaw, B.	Dictionary of Mineral Waters, Climatic Health Resorts, etc. ; maps		2/6	c 8°	Trübner	[83] 89
Braun + Weber, Dr. J. Dr. Herm.	Curative Effects of Baths and Waters	[European Spas]	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	75
Charteris, Prf. Matthew	Health Resorts at Home and Abroad ; map		5/6	c 8°	Churchill	[85] 87
Gill, L. U. [pub.]	Dictionary of Watering Places at Home and Abroad		4/–	p 8°	Upcott Gill	[85] 89
Glover, Dr. R. M.	Mineral Waters : their physical and medical properties ; ill.		12/6	p 8°	Renshaw	57
Hardwicke, H. J.	The Health Resorts and Spas of Europe		2/6	12°	W. H. Allen	83
Jackson, Dr. Scoresby	Medical Climatology : winter and summer		12/–	p 8°	Churchill	62
*Macpherson, Dr. J.	The Baths and Wells of Europe ; map	[w. sketch of hydropathy, etc.]	6/6	12°	Macmillan	[69] 88
Madden, Dr. T. M.	Principal Health Resorts of Europe and Africa		3/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[76] 88
Moore, Dr. W. J.	Health Resorts for Tropical Invalids	[India, Eng., etc.]	5/–	p 8°	Churchill	81
*Yeo, Dr. J. B.	Health Resorts and their Uses		10/6	c 8°	Chapman	[82] 85

Austria-Hungary.

Rae, W. Fraser	Austrian Health Resorts and the Bitter Waters of Hungary		5/–	c 8°	Chapman	[88] 89

H* § 57

Belgium.

Cutler, Dr. Thos.	Notes on Spa and its Chalybeate Springs	2/–	c 8°	Churchill	[71] 78

France.

Brachet, Dr.	Aix les Bains [Savoy]: medical treatment and indications	4/6	c 8°	Renshaw	84
Brandt, Dr. G. H.	Royat (les Bains) in Auvergne : mineral waters and climate	2/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 81
Cormack, G. E.	Mineral Waters of Vichy : excursions in the environs	5/–	c 8°	Churchill	87
Daumas, Dr. C.	The Mineral Waters of Vichy : origin, properties, etc.	4/–	f 8°	,,	67
Gill, L. U. [pub.]	Watering Places of Northern France	2/–	p 8°	Upcott Gill	80
Granville, Dr. A. B.	The Mineral Springs of Vichy [for gout, etc.]	5/–	8°	Churchill	59
James, Dr. Prosser	Vichy and its Therapeutical Resources	2/6	c 8°	Ballière	[61] 83
Vintras, Dr. A.	Medical Guide to the Mineral Waters of France	8/–	c 8°	Churchill	83

Great Britain

—*v. also infra, s.v.* Atlantic.

England.

Black, A. & C. [pubs.]	Where shall we Go?	2/6	12°	Black	80
Dobell, Dr. Horace	The Medical Aspects of Bournemouth ; ill.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[85] 86
,, ,,	The Mont Doré Cure, and the Proper Way to Use it	7/6	8°	,,	81
Freeman, H. W.	The Thermal Baths of Bath : hist., literature, uses and effects ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Hallett, *Bath*	88
Gill, L. U. [pub.]	Sea-side Watering Places [English and Welsh]	2/6	p 8°	Upcott Gill	[85] 88
Macpherson, J.	Our Baths and Wells : with lists of sea-bathing places	3/6	12°	Macmillan	81
Shapter, Dr. T.	Climate of South Devon, and its Influence on Health	10/6	8°	Churchill	[46] 74
Whitehead, Dr. J. L.	Climate of the Undercliff, Isle of Wight	5/–	r 8°	,,	81

Scotland.

Fox, Dr. Fortescue	Strathpeffer Spa : its climate and waters [Cromarty] ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	89

Germany.

Engelmann, Dr. C.	The Waters of Kreuznach, ed. F. Engelmann	2/6	c 8°	Churchill	80
Gutmann, Ed.	Watering Places and Mineral Springs of Germany and Switzerland	8/6	c 8°	Low	80
Kraus, Dr. J.	Carlsbad : its thermal springs and baths, and how to use them	6/6	c 8°	Trübner	[77] 87

Italy.

Hassall, Dr. A. H.	San Remo : climatically and medically considered ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[79] 83
Schneer, Dr. Joseph	Alassio : a pearl of the Riviera	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	88
Sparks, Edw. I.	The Riviera : sketches of its health resorts	8/6	c 8°	Churchill	79
Young, Dr. David	Rome in Winter and Tuscan Hills in Summer	6/–	s 8°	H. K. Lewis	81

Mediterranean.

Ball, E. A. R.	Mediterranean Winter Resorts : a practical handbook ; 27 ill.	3/6	f 8°	Upcott Gill	89
Bennet, Dr. Henry	Winter and Spring on Shores of Mediterranean ; ill.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[61] 78

Spain: *Madeira.*

Johnson, J. Yate	Madeira : its climate and scenery [w. flora, fauna, geol., etc.]	7/6	12°	Stanford	[82] 89

Switzerland.

—*v. also* Germany, *supra.*

Marcet, Dr. W.	Principal Southern and Swiss Health Resorts ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	83
Wise, Dr. Alfred T.	Alpine Winter in its Medical Aspects ; 12 ill.	2/6	8°	,,	[85] 89
,, ,,	Davos Plaz, and the Effects of High Altitudes on Phthisis	2/6	f 8°	,,	81

Asia.

India.

*Blanford, H. F.	Pract. Guide to Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon and Burmah	12/6	8°	Macmillan	89
Macnamara, F. N.	Climate and Medical Topography [Himalayan, etc.]	21/–	8°	Longman	80

Africa.

Brandt, Dr. G. H.	Hamman R'irha, Algiers : health resort and water cure	2/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	81
Fuller+Thompson, $\frac{A.}{E.S.}$	South Africa as a Health Resort	1/–	f 8°	Whittingham	[87] 89
Horton, Dr. J. A.	Physical and Medical Climate and Meteorology of West Coast of Africa	10/6	8°	Churchill	67
Stone, [Mrs.] Olivia M.	Teneriffe & its Six Satellites—*conts. much on their value as health resorts*	15/–	r 8°	Marcus Ward	[88] 89

Egypt.

Dalrymple, Donald	Climate of Egypt : meteorological and medical observations	4/–	p 8°	Churchill	61
Patterson, Dr. John	Egypt and the Nile as a Winter Resort	3/–	f 8°	,,	67
*Sandwith, Dr. F. M.	Egypt as a Winter Resort [full of information]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	89
Walker, Dr. A. D.	Egypt as a Health Resort : w. hints for travellers in Syria	3/6	f 8°	Churchill	73

America.

Appleton & Co. [Am. pubs.]	American Winter Resorts	50*c.*	18°	*New York*	*ann.*
James, Dr. B. W. [Am.]	American Health Resorts : with notes on their climate	$2	12°	*Philadelphia*	89
Stickler, Dr. J. W. [Am.]	The Adirondacks as a Health Resort	$1	16°	*New York*	86

H* §§ 58-59

West Indies: *Barbadoes.*

MOXLY, Rev. J. H. S. A West-Indian Sanitorium [Barbadoes] 3/6 c 8° Low 86

Australasia.

BONWICK, Jas. Climate and Health in Australasia 7/6 c 8° Street 86
BRUCK, Ludwig Guide to the Health Resorts in Australasia, Tasmania, and New Zealand 7/6 c 8° *Sydney* (Ballière) 87

Atlantic.

BENJAMIN, S. G. Atlantic Islands as Resorts of Health ; ill. 16/- s 4° Low 78
Bahamas, Bermudas, Cape Breton, Isle of Wight, Newfoundland, Channel Islands, Azores, Madeira, Teneriffe.

Ocean.

WILSON, W. S. Ocean as Health Resort : handbook to sea voyages 7/6 c 8° Churchill [80] 81

XIV. Hospitals.

58. HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION, MANAGEMENT, AND HISTORY.

Construction and Management.

de CHAUMONT, Prf. F. —*article* Hospitals, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
GALTON, D. General Principles to be Observed in the Construction of Hospitals 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
MOUAT+SAXON, Dr. F. J.+H. Hospital Construction and Management; 54 pl. and 27 ill. 30/- 4° Churchill 84
OPPERT, Dr. Francis Hospitals, Infirmaries, & Dispensaries: construction & management; 74 ill. 12/- r 8° ,, [67] 83
WEST, Dr. C. Hospital Organization [esp. hospitals for children] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 77
WYLIE, W. G. [Am.] Hospitals : their history, organization and construction $2.50 8° *New York* 77

Statistics.

BURDETT, H. C. Pay Hospitals and Paying Wards throughout the World 7/- 8° Churchill 79
,, ,, [ed.] The Hospital Annual 2/6 c 8° *Hospital Gaz.* Office, *ann.*

Cottage Hospitals.

BURDETT, H. C. Cottage Hospitals: General, Fever and Convalescent 14/- c 8° Churchill 80

Lunatic Hospitals.

BROWNE, Dr. Crichton Manual of Lunatic Hospital Management and Hygiene Smith & Elder *in prep.*
KIRKBRIDGE, Dr. T. [Am.] Hospitals for the Insane: construction, organization, arrangements ; ill. 15/- 8° *Philadelphia* [54] 80

59. NURSING: MEDICAL AND SURGICAL.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. W. Lectures on Medical Nursing [del. at Roy. Infirmy., Glasg.] 2/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [83] 88
CRAVEN, Mrs. Dacre Guide to District Nurses [f. use at Qu. Vict. Jubilee Inst.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 90
CULLINGWORTH, Dr. C. J. Manual of Nursing : medical and surgical ; ill. 3/6 f 8° Churchill [83] 85
DOBRÉE, Louisa E. Manual of Home Nursing, w. pref. Dr. Mary Scharlieb 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
DOMVILLE, E. J. Manual for Hospital Nurses [w. sick-room recipes] 2/6 c 8° Churchill [76] 88
Handbook of Nursing : for family and general use 75*c.* c 8° *Philadelphia* 79
HUMPHRY, Laurence Manual of Nursing : medical and surgical ; ill. c 8° Griffin 89
LUCKES, Eva C. E. Lectures on General Nursing [del. at London Hospital] 2/6 c 8° Paul [84] 89
NIGHTINGALE, Florence Notes on Nursing : what it is and is not 2/- 8° Harrison [60] 76
STEPHEN, Mrs. Leslie Notes from Sick-room 2/- f 8° Smith & Elder 83
WHITE, V. [Am.] Manual of Nursing $1 12° *New York* 78
WOOD, Catherine J. Handbook of Nursing for Home and Hospital 2/- c 8° Cassell [78] 86

Children.

WOOD, Catherine J. Handbook for the Nursing of Sick Children 2/6 c 8° Cassell 89

Diet (Nursing) —*v.* H* § 56 : Hygiene, *s.v.* Dietetics (esp. Bruen).

Fevers.

WILSON, Dr. J. C. Fever Nursing 4/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 88
Generally; Scarlet Fever ; Typhoid Fever ; Pneumonia and Rheumatism

Hospital Sisters.

LUCKES, Eva C. E. Hospital Sisters and their Duties 2/6 c 8° Churchill [86] 88

Nervous and Insane.

MILLS, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.] Practical Lessons in Nursing . . . of the Nervous and Insane 4/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 87

Obstetric Nursing —*v.* H* § 45 : Midwifery, *s.v.* Midwives, *and* Nursing.

XV. Domestic Medicine, Surgery, and Hygiene.

60. GENERAL TREATISES.

Generally.

Wood, Dr. G. B.	Househd. Practice, ed. Dr. F. A. Castle, 2 v.; 700ill. [med., hygiene, surg.]	42/–	r 8°	Low	[80] 82

Medicine.

Black, Geo.	Household Medicine: guide to good health and long life; 450 ill.	10/6	r 8°	Ward & Lock	89
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	The Family Physician [by several writers]	21/–	r 8°	Cassell	[82] 88
Gardner, Dr. John	Household Medicine: expressly adapted for family use; ill.	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	[72]88
Hartshorne, Dr. H. [Am.]	Household Manual of Medicine, Surgery, Nursing, etc.; ill.	21/–	r 8°	Low	87
Savory, John	Compendium of Domestic Medicine, 5/–; Condensed	1/6	12°	H. K. Lewis	[45]86; 78

Dictionaries.

Thomson+Steele, Dr. S. Dr. J. C.	Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Household Surgery A standard work, which has had a large sale; but now considerably antiquated.	10/6	r 8°	Griffin	[52] 88
*Walters, Dr. F. R.	Little Cyclopædia of Household Medicine; ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	90

Homœopathy —*v.* H* §§ 61-62: Homœopathy.

Nursing —*v.* H* § 59: Nursing.

Surgery.

South, Dr. J. F.	Household Surgery	3/6	f 8°	Murray	80

Minor Surgery —*v.* H* § 33: Minor Surgery.

Special Treatises —*are classed with the several special Diseases or Regions.*

Hygiene.

Dalton, Prf. J. C. [Am.]	Physiology and Hygiène [for family use]	7/6	c 8°	Low	68

India.

Moore, Sir William	Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India	12/–	c 8°	Churchill	[74] 89

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. GENERAL TREATISES on MEDICINE, SURGERY, DOMESTIC PRACTICE, MAT. MED.

History.

Ameke, Dr. W.	History of Homœopathy: its origin, its conflicts, tr. Dr. A. E. Drysdale	20/–	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	85

Biography —*for life of* Hahnemann, *v.* H* § 2: Medical Biography.

Medicine and Surgery.

Arndt, Dr. H. R.	System of Med. based upon Law of Homœopathy, ed. Dr. H. Arndt, 3 v.	112/6	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
Gilchrist, Dr. J. G.	Surgical Diseases and their Homœopathic Therapeutics	20/–	r 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
,, ,,	Surgical Emergencies and Accidents	22/6	r 8°	,, ,,	
Glover, Dr. J. Grey	—*article* Homœopathy, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.	30/–	4°	Black	81
Hahnemann, Dr. S.	Organon of the Art of Healing [tr.]	9/–	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co	[ ]
Helmuth, Dr. W. T.	System of Surgery; 568 ill.	52/6	r 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Hempel+Beakley, Drs.	Homœopathic Theory and Practice	15/–	c 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Jahr, Dr. G. H. G.	New Manual of Homœopathic Practice [Am. tr.], ed. Hull, 2 vols.	45/–	r 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
*Ruddock, Dr. E. H.	Textbook of Medicine and Surgery on Homœopathic Principles	21/–	8°	,, ,,	74
* ,, ,,	Homœopathic Vade Mecum of Medicine and Surgery	10/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[6–] 79

Clinical Medicine.

Jousset, Dr. P.	Lectures on Clinical Medicine, tr. Dr. R. Ludlam [Am.]	22/6	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	79

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Allen, Dr. T. F. [Am.]	Encyclo. of Pure Mat. Med.—*v.* H* § 51, *s.v.* Encyclopædia.				
,, ,,	General Symptom Register of the Homœopathic Materia Medica	60/–	i 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
,, ,,	Handbook of Materia Medica and Therapeutics	77/6	4°	,, ,,	89
*Baehr, Dr. B.	Science of Therapeutics according to Homœopathy, 2 vols.	45/–	r 8°	,, ,,	69
Buck, Dr. H. [Am.]	Outlines of Materia Medica: w. clinical dictionary	21/–	8°	,, ,,	
Burt, Dr. W. H.	Physiological Materia Medica, 35/– r 8°; Clinical Companion to same	12/6	p 8°	,, ,,	
Cowperthwaite, Dr. A. C.	Textbook of Materia Medica	25/–	r 8°	,, ,,	[ ]

H* § 62

Farrington, Dr. E. A.	Clinical Materia Medica, ed. Drs. Bartlett + Lilienthal		30/–	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.
Hahnemann, Samuel	Materia Medica Pura, tr. Dudgeon + Hughes, 2 vols.		36/–	r 8°	,, ,,
Hale, Dr. E. M.	Materia Medica and Special Therapeutics of New Remedies, 2 vols., ea.		30/–	r 8°	,, ,,[ ]67
Heinigke, Dr. Carl	Pathogenetic Outlines of Homœopathic Drugs [tr.]		18/–	r 8°	,, ,, 80
Hempel, Dr. C. J.	Materia Medica and Therapeutics, ed. Dr. H. R. Arndt, 2 vols.		55/–	r 8°	,, ,, [ ]
Hering, Dr. C. [Am.]	Condensed Materia Medica, ed. Dr. E. A. Farrington		35/–	r 8°	,, ,, [ ]
*Hughes, Dr. R. [Am.]	Manual of Pharmaco-dynamics		20/–	8°	,, ,,[67]68
,, ,,	Manual of Therapeutics		12/6	c 8°	,, ,,
Jahr, Dr. G. H. G.	Therapeutic Guide, tr. Dr. C. J. Hempel [Am.]		15/–	r 8°	,, ,,
Lilienthal, Dr. S.	Homœopathic Therapeutics		25/–	r 8°	,, ,,[ ]79
Williams, Dr. T. D. [Am.]	The American Homœopathic Dispensatory		20/–	8°	,, ,,

Pharmacological Botany.

Hamilton, E.	Flora Homœopathica, 2 vols.; col. pl.			r 8°	
Millspaugh, C. F. [Am.]	American Medicinal Plants: hist., chem., and physiol. effects, 6 pts.		150/–	s f°	*New York* 88

Pharmacopœia.

The British Homœopathic Pharmacopœia			10/6	8°	Hom. Pub. Co. [ ]
The American Homœopathic Pharmacopœia			17/6	8°	,, ,,[ ]82

Hygiene: *Diet.*

Ruddock, Dr. E. H.	Essentials of Diet: hints on food in health and diseases		3/6	f 8°	Hom. Pub. Co. [ ]76

Pathology.

Raue, Dr. C. G.	Special Pathology and Diagnostics		40/–	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co. [ ]

Domestic Practice.

Guernsey, Dr. E.	Homœopathic Domestic Practice		12/6	c 8°	Hom. Pub. Co. [ ]
Laurie,	Homœopathic Domestic Medicine, ed. Dr. Gutteridge	[standard]	16/–	8°	,, ,,[ ]75
,,	Epitome of Homœopathic Domestic Medicine		5/–	12°	,, ,,[ ]80

62. HOMŒOPATHY: SPECIAL TREATISES ON DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Electrical Methods.

King, W. H.	Electro-Therapeutics: Electricity in Rel. to Medicine and Surgery		10/–	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co. 89
Mattei, Ct.	Electro-Homœopathic Medicine: a new system; tr. E. M. Theobald		10/6	8°	Stott 89

Nervous System. Brain.

Hart, Dr. C. P.	Diseases of the Brain and Eye		15/–	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.
,, ,,	Treatise on Intracranial Diseases		10/–	8°	,, ,,
,, ,,	Diseases of the Nervous System		15/–	r 8°	,, ,,
Hering, Dr. C. [Am.]	Analytical Repertory of Symptoms of Diseases of the Mind		18/–	r 8°	,, ,, [ ]

Headaches.

Peters, Dr. J. C.	Treatise on Headaches and Diseases of the Head		12/6	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.

Insanity.

Worcester, Dr. S.	Insanity and its Treatment	[and kindred nervous diseases]	18/–	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.

Lungs: *Consumption.*

Brigham, Dr. G. N.	Phthisis Pulmonalis, or Tubercular Consumption		10/–	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.
Burt, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Therapeutics of Tuberculosis		10/–	8°	,, ,,
Ruddock, Dr. E. H.	On Consumption and Tuberculosis of the Lungs		1/6	f 8°	,, ,, [ ]

Heart.

Armstrong, Dr. W. P.	Handbook of Diseases of the Heart		7/6	p 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.
Hale, Dr. E. M. [Am.]	Lectures on Diseases of the Heart		16/6	8°	,, ,, [ ]89

Digestive Organs.

Bowels.

Bell + Laird, Drs.	Therapeutics of Diarrhœa, Cholera, etc.		7/6	12°	Homœop. Pub. Co.

Liver.

Morgan, Dr. W.	The Liver and its Diseases: functional and organic		3/6	c 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.
,, ,,	Diabetes Mellitus: hist., chem., anat., path., physiol., etc.		3/6	c 8°	,, ,,

Fevers.

Allen, Dr. H. C.	Therapeutics of Intermittent Fever		14/–	8°	Hom. Pub. Co [ ]
,, Dr. W. A.	Repertory to Symptoms of Intermittent Fever		5/–	s 8°	,, ,,
Kippax, Dr. J. R. [Am.]	Lectures on Fevers		22/6	8°	,, ,,

H* § 62

Rheumatism, etc.

Perkins, D. C. [Am.]	Homœopathic Therapeutics of Rheumatism and Kindred Diseases	7/6	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	88

Skin.

Kippax, Dr. J. R. [Am.]	Handbook of Skin Diseases	10/–	c 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]

Eye

—*v. also* Hart, *supra*, *s.v.* Nervous System.

Angell, Dr. H. C.	Treatise on Diseases of the Eye	15/–	c 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]
,, ,,	How to Take Care of our Eyes	2/6	f 8°	,, ,,	
Buffum, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Diseases and Injuries of the Eye; 25 col. pl. and 150 ill.	22/6	r 8°	,, ,,	
Norton, Dr. G. S.	Ophthalmic Therapeutics, w. intro. Prf. T. F. Allen [Am.]	12/6	8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Peters, Dr. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Principal Diseases of the Eye	7/6	8°	,, ,,	
Winslow, Dr. W. H.	The Human Eye and its Diseases	22/6	r 8°	,, ,,	[ ]

Cataract.

Burnett, Dr. J. C.	Curability of Cataract with Medicines	3/6	f 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	

Ear.

Cooper, Dr. R. T.	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Ear	5/–	c 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
,, ,,	Inflammation chiefly of the Middle Ear and other Ear Diseases	5/–	c 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Winslow, Dr. W. H.	The Human Ear and its Diseases	22/6	r 8°	,, ,,	

Breast.

Ostrom, Dr. H. I.	Treatise on the Breast and its Surgical Diseases	15/–	r 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]

Venereal Diseases.

Franklin, Dr. E. C.	Manual of Venereal Diseases: and their homœop. treatment	6/6	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
Berjeau, Dr. J. Ph.	Homœop. Treatm. of Syphilis, Gonorrh., Spermat. and Urin. Diseases	7/6	f 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Hoyne, Dr. T. S.	Venereal and Urinary Diseases	6/6	r 8°	,, ,,	
Kimball, Dr. S. A.	Repertory of Gonorrhœa; w. the concomitant symptoms	7/6	r 8°	,, ,,	
Yeldham, Dr. S.	Homœopathy in Venereal Diseases, ed. Dr. H. Wheeler	3/6	f 8°	,, ,,	[ ]

Obstetrics.

Midwifery.

Conant, Dr. C. M.	An Obstetric Mentor	7/6	p 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
*Guernsey, Dr. E. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Homœopathy w. ref. to Obstetrics, etc.; ill.	40/–	r 8°	,, ,,	[67]
Leavitt, Dr. S. [Am.]	Science and Art of Obstetrics; 263 ill.	30/–	r 8°	,, ,,	
*Richardson, Dr. W. C. [Am.]	System of Obstetrics; 100 good ill.	25/–	8°	,, ,,	77

Diseases of Women.

Eaton, Dr. M. M. [Am.]	Treatise on Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women	32/6	r 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	80
Eggert, Dr. W. [Am.]	Homœopathic Therapeutics of Uterine and Vaginal Discharges	18/–	r 8°	,, ,,	79
Epps, Dr. John	Ovarian and Womb Diseases: causes, diagnosis, cure	5/–	8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Hale, Dr. E. M. [Am.]	Medical, Surgical, and Hygienic Treatm. of Dis. of Women	12/6	8°	,, ,,	78
Ludlam, Dr. R.	Lectures on the Diseases of Women [medical and surgical]	36/–	r 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Ruddock, Dr. E. H.	Ladies' Manual of Homœopathic Treatment	3/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[65] 72
,, ,,	The Common Diseases of Women	1/6	18°	,, ,,	[ ] 88

Children.

Edmonds, Dr. W. A.	Treatise on Diseases of Infants and Children	12/6	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
*Ruddock, Dr. E. H.	Diseases of Infants and Children, 3/6; Abridgment, 1/–	3/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[73]
Teste, Dr. A.	Treatise on Diseases of Children [tr.]	7/6	p 8°	,, ,,	[ ]
Underwood, Dr. B. F.	Diseases of Childhood: w. therapeutic indications	10/6	8°	,, ,,	

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. INVENTIONS, DICTIONARIES OF TERMS.

Inventions.

Beckmann, J.	History of Inventions, Discoveries, and Origins [tr.], 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1797] 46
Fyfe, J. H.	Triumphs of Invention and Discovery ; ill.	[popular] 2/6	p 8°	Nelson	[65] 81
Guillemin, A.	The Applications of Physical Forces [tr.], ed. J. Norman Lockyer; col. pl. & ill.	21/–	r 8°	Macmillan	[77] 80
Humber, W.	Record of Progress of Modern Engineering, 4 vols. ; ill.	ea. 63/–	i 4°	Lockwood	64–68
Routledge, Robert	Discoveries and Inventions of the Nineteenth Century ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Routledge	[76] 80

Technological Dictionaries (Philological)—*v. also* H § 2 : Dictionaries of Science.

de Léon, Nestor P.	Technological Dictionary, vol. i. : English-Spanish [ii. *in prep.*]	36/–	r 8°	Whittaker	86
Eger, Prf. G.	Technological Dictionary : English and German, 2 vols.	27/–	r 8°	Trübner	84
Karmarsch, Dr. K.	Technological Dictionary : German, English, French, 3 vols.	12/–, 12/–, 15/–	r 8°	*Prague*	[ ] 76–86
,, ,,	The same : abridged edition, 3 vols.	ea. 4/–sq	12°	,,	*n.d.*
Rohrig, Dr. E. [ed.]	Dictionnaire Technologique [French, English, German]	15/–	i 8°	(Trübner)	[63] 87
Spon & Co. [pubs.]	—*v.* I § 3, *s.v.* Spon (2).				
Tolhausen, A.	Technological Dictionary : German, English, French, 3 v., ea. 9/– ; suppl. v.	3/6	12°	*Leipzig* (Low)	76

Dictionaries of Arts and Trades—*v.* I § 52 : Industries.

II. Engineering.

2. INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively —*v. also* D § 148 : Commerce, *s.v.* Biography.

Jeans, W. T.	Creators of the Age of Steel	7/6	c 8°	Chapman	[84] 84
	Sir W. Siemens, Sir H. Bessemer, Sir J. Whitworth, Sir J. Brown, etc.				
,, ,,	Lives of Electricians, ser. i. [Tyndall, Wheatstone, etc.]	6/–	c 8°	Whittaker	87
Lewis, T. C.	Mechanicians [Heroes of Science ; popular]	4/–	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	86
*Smiles, Dr. Samuel	Lives of the Engineers: w. acc. of their princ. wks., 5 v.; 9 ports. & 342 ill. ea.	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[61–67] 74
,, ,,	Industrial Biography [iron-workers and tool-makers]	6/–	p 8°	,,	[63] 79
,, ,,	Thrift, 6/– ; Men of Invention and Industry	6/–	p 8°	,,	[75] 83 ; 85
,, ,,	Life and Labour : characteristics of men of industry, culture and genius	6/–	p 8°	,,	[88] 88
,, ,,	Duty : with examples of courage, patience and endurance	6/–	p 8°	,,	80
* ,, ,,	Self-Help : with examples of conduct and perseverance	6/–	p 8°	,,	[59] 74
,, ,,	Character : a book of noble characteristics	6/–	p 8°	,,	[71] 74

Individually —*v. also* D § 148 : Commerce, *s.v.* Biography.

Boulton, Matthew [1728–1809 ; partner of Watt—*v.* Smiles' *Engineers, supra.*					
Brassey, Sir Thos. [1805–70] Life and Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps		1/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[72] 88
Brunel, Sir M. I. [1769–1849] Memoir of. By R. Beamish ; port. and ill.		14/–	8°	Longman	62
Cartwright, Edm. [Inventor of Power Loom ; 1743–1823] Memoir of Life, Writings and Inventions	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 3/6]		c 8°	Saunders	43

I § 3

DRUMMOND, Thos. [Inventor of Lime Light; 1797–1840]					
McLennan, J. F.	Memoir of Thomas Drummond	15/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	67
O'Brien, R. Barry	Thos. Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland, 1835–40: his life and writings	14/–	8°	Paul	89
FAIRBAIRN, Sir Wm., Bart. [1789–1874]					
Pole, Dr. Wm.	Life of Sir William Fairbairn, Bart.; port. 18/– 8°; abridged	2/6 c	8°	Longman	77; 78
FULTON, Robert [Am.; 1765–1815]					
Knox, T. W. [Am.]	Rbt. Fulton, & Hist. of Steam Navigation; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biography]	$1.75	12°	*New York*	86
de LESSEPS, Ferd. [1805; *liv.*]	Recollections of Forty Years, tr. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Chapman	88
NASMYTH, James	Autobiography of, ed. Dr. Saml. Smiles; port. and 90 ill.	6/– p	8°	Murray	[83] 86
RENNIE, Sir John [1794–1874]	Autobiography of; port. [his professional life]	12/6	8°	Spon	75
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. [1820–72]	Memoir of, by Prf. P. G. Tait, *appended to* Rankine's Misc. Scient. Papers; ill.	31/6 r	8°	Griffin	80
REYNOLDS, Michael [*living*]	Engine-Driving Life: adventures and incidents in lives of engine-drivers	2/– c	8°	Lockwood	[80] 89
SIEMENS, Sir Chas. Wm. [1823–83]	Life of. By Dr. Wm. Pole; port. and ill.	16/–	8°	Murray	88
STEPHENSON, George [1781–1848]					
*Smiles, Dr. Saml.	Life of George Stephenson; port. 2/6; ill. 7/6 c 8°; ill.	21/–	8°	Murray	[57] *v.y.*
STEPHENSON, Robert [1803–1859]					
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy	Life of Robert Stephenson, 2 vols.	32/–	4°	Longman	64
Smiles, Dr. Saml.	Lives of George and Robert Stephenson *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]		8°	Murray	68
Stephenson, David	Life of Robert Stephenson; port., pl. & ill. [fr. point of view of his works]	21/– s	4°	Spon	78
TELFORD, Thos. [1757–1831]—*v. also* Smiles' *Engineers, supra.*					
Rickman, John [ed.]	Life of Telford, written by himself, 2 vols.; w. f° atl. of 83 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–]		4°	Payne	38
VIGNOLES, C. B.	Life of. By Olinthus J. Vignoles; ports. and ill.	16/–	8°	Longman	89
After serving in the Napol. wars and the Amer. war of 1813–4, V. became one of the leading founders of the Railway system.					
WATT, James [1736–1819]—*v. also* Smiles' *Engineers, supra.*					
Barr, Prf. Arch.	James Watt and the Applic. of Science to Mechan. Arts [address]		8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	90
Muirhead, J. P.	Life of James Watt: w. selections fr. his corresp. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Murray	[58] 59
,, ,,	Origin and Progress of Mechan. Inventions of J. Watt, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–]		8°	,,	54
Williamson, Geo.	Memorials of, Lineage, Early Life, etc., of J. Watt; 16 ports. & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]		4°	Watt Club	56

3. CIVIL ENGINEERING: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

Bibliography.

BOLTON, H. C. [Am.; ed.]	Catalogue of Scientific and Technical Periodicals: 1665–1882	$3.50	8°	*Washington*	85
GALLOUPE, F. E. [Am.]	Index to Engineering Periodicals: 1883–1887	$2.50 c	8°	*Boston*	89

Engineering, Railways, Science, Manufactures and Trades.

Generally.

HALDANE, J. W. C.	Civil and Mechanical Engineering; 12 pl. [popular]	12/6	8°	Spon	[87] 89
HUMBER, Wm.	Record of Progress of Mod. Engineering, 4 ser., ea. w. 36 or 40 pl. ea.	63/– i	4°	Lockwood	64–68
LAW, H.	Rudiments of Civil Engineering [Weale's Series]	7/6	12°	,,	84
,, +BURNETT+CLARK.	Civil Engineering [,, ,,]	6/6	12°	,,	[6–] 84
MAHAN, D. H. [Am.]	Elementary Course of Civil Engineering, ed. De V. Wood [Am.]; ill.	21/–	8°	Spon	[38] 74
*RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Civil Engineering, ed. W. J. Millar; ill.	16/– c	8°	Griffin	[62] 89
SCOTT, M.	Occasional Papers on Civil Engineering, 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Longman	74
TRAUTWINE, J. C. [Am.]	Civil Engineer's Pocket Book	21/– c	8°	Spon	[ ] 86
WHEELER, J. B. [Am.]	Civil Engineering; ill.	21/–	8°	*New York*	77

Dictionary.

CRESY, E.	Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering; 3000 ill.	25/–	8°	Longman	80
SPON & Co. [pubs.]	Dict. of Engineering: civil, mechan., milit. & naval, ed. Byrne, 3 v.; 8000 ill.	£5 5/– r	8°	Spon	69–74
,, ,,	The same: Supplement [techn. terms in Fch., Germ., Ital., and Span.]	40/– r	8°	,,	80

Estate Management: Civil Engineering in.

BAGOT, Alan	Principles of Civil Engineering in Estate Management	7/6 c	8°	Paul	85

Field Engineering and Engineering Prospecting.

ANDERSON, J. W.	The Prospector's Handbook; ill.	3/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[86] 88
BUTTS, Edw. [Am.]	The Civil Engineer's Field Book	$3	8°	*New York*	89
DOBSON, E.	Pioneer Engineering: settlement of waste land; ill.	4/6	12°	,,	[76] 80
HASKOLL, W. D.	Practice of Engineering Fieldwork; pl.	25/–	8°	,,	[68] 78
,, ,,	Engineer's, Surveyor's and Contractor's Field Book; ill.	12/– c	8°	,,	[5–] 80
MATHESON, E.	Aid to Engineering Enterprise Abroad	21/–	8°	Spon	[78–82] 90
PENNING, W. H.	Engineering Geology	3/6 c	8°	Ballière	80

Materials —*v. also* I § 10.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Materials of Civil Engineering, 3 vols.	61/– r	8°	Spon	83–84

i.: Non-metallic, 18/–; ii.: Iron and Steel, 21/–; iii.: Non-ferrous, 25/–.

4. RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

Generally.

American Railway, The : its construction, development, management, and appliances ; ill. and maps $6 8° *New York* 89
Written by eminent authorities in all branches of American railway work.

BARRY+BRAMWELL, $\frac{J.W.}{Sir F. J.}$ Railways and Locomotives ; 228 ill. [Lectures at Chatham] 21/- 8° Longman 81
CLARK, D. K. Railways and Tramways [Brit. Manuf. Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
COTTON, C. P. Manual of Railway Engineering : for field and office 7/6 p 8° Spon [73] 74
COUCHE, Ch. Mechanical Working of Railways [tr.], 3 vols. 140/- 4° Dulau 77 ; 81 ; 89
i. : Permanent Way, w. atl. of 38 pl., 40/- ; ii. : Carrying Stock—Traction, w. atl. of 109 pl., 100/- ; iii. : Production and Applic. of Steam, w. atl. of 21 pl., 60/-.
DORSEY, E. B. [Am.] English and American Railroads Compared ; pl. $1.50 8° *New York* 87
HUNTINGTON, W. S. [Am.] Road-Master's Assistant and Section-Master's Guide 7/6 18° Spon [71] 72
MCBEAN, S. Railway System : England, Egypt, India 4/- c 8° W. H. Allen 76
NICOLLS, W. J. [Am.] The Railway Builder : handbook for estimated costs ; ill. 7/6 12° Spon 78
REYNOLDS, Michael Locomotive Engine Driving : a practical manual ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Lockwood [77] 88
SEARLES, W. H. [Am.] Field Engineering [=railw. surveying, location, and constr.] $3 8° *New York* [7-] 89
SHUNK, W. F. Field Engineer : survey, location, etc., of railroads 12/6 12° Spon 80
SINCLAIR, Angus [Am.] Locomotive Engine Running ; ill. $2 c 8° *New York* [82] 89
STEPHENSON, Sir Rob. Railway Construction, ed. Nugent [Weale's Series] 3/- 12° Lockwood [ ] 74
VOSE, Prf. G. L. [Am.] Manual for Railroad Engineers : w. rules and tables ; ill. 63/- 8° Spon 74
WELLINGTON, A. M. Economic Theory of the Location of Railways ; maps and ill. $5 8° *New York* [77] 89

Accidents. Signals.

ADAMS, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] Notes on Railroad Accidents : their causes and prevention $1.25 12° *New York* 80
Signals, *being* pt. xc. of Spon's *Dictionary of Engineering* ; ill. 1/- r 8° Spon 74
STRETTON, Clement E. Safe Railway Working : accidents, their causes and prevention 4/6 c 8° Lockwood 87

Appliances.

BARRY, J. W. Railway Appliances ; 207 ill. 3/6 12° Longman 76

Brakes.

REYNOLDS, Michael Continuous Railway Brakes ; ill. 9/- 8° Lockwood 82

Bridges, Tunnels, etc.—*v.* I § 6.

Car Building.

FORNEY, M. N. [Am.] The Car Builder's Dictionary : an ill. vocabulary of terms 10/6 obl. Spon 80

Curves. Crossings. Switches.

DAMNAY, A. D. Treatise on Railway Signals and Accidents 2/- 8° Spon 74
DONALDSON, W. Switches and Crossings ; ill. [angles, lengths, distances, etc.] 10/6 8° ,, 71
LIVINGSTONE, D. Treatise on Setting-out of Railway Curves 10/6 c 8° ,, 73
SEARLES, W. H. [Am.] The Railroad Spiral $1.50 16° *New York* [8-] 89
SHUNK, W. F. Practical Treatise on Railway Curves and Location 10/6 12° ,, 80
TRAUTWINE, J. C. [Am.] Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves for Railroads 10/6 12° ,, [51] 74

Engines —*v.* I § 12.

Express Trains.

FOXWELL+FARRER, $\frac{E.}{T.C.}$ Express Trains : English and foreign ; maps [statistical account] 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 89

Narrow Gauge.

FLEMING, S. [Am.] American Narrow-Gauge Railways $1.50 8° *Philadelphia* 76
RAPIER, R. C. On Narrow-Gauge Railways 15/- 4° Spon 78
SPOONER, C. E. Narrow-Gauge Railways 15/- ,, [71] 79

Railway Economics—*v.* D § 152 : Railways.

Railway Law —*v.* D § 81.

Railway Statistics —*v.* D § 152 : Railways.

Station Buildings.

GROVER, J. W. [artist] Examples of Station Buildings ; 13 pl. 10/6 f° Spon 7-

Station Management.

IVATTS, E. B. Railway Management at Stations 6/- 8° McCorquodale [85] 89
OLIVER+AIREY, H.+J. Handbook of Stations, Junctions, etc. 4/6 4° Oliver & A. [74] 90

Tramways.

CLARK, D. K. Tramways : their construction and working, 2 vols. ; 200 ill. 30/- p 8° Lockwood 78
DOWSON, E.+A. Tramways : their construction and working 3/6 c 8° Spon 75
SMITH, J. Bucknall Treat. on Cable or Rope Traction as appl. to Street Railways 5/- 4° *Engineering* Off. 87
WRIGHT, A. W. [Am.] American Street Railways : construction, equipment, maintenance ; ill. $5 12° *Chicago* 88

I § 5

5. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, CANALS, HARBOURS, LIGHTHOUSES, &c.

Hydraulic Engineering: Generally.

Bodmer, G. R.	Hydraulic Motors, Turbines and Pressure Engines ; ill.		14/–	c 8°	Whittaker	89
Box, Thomas	Practical Hydraulics ; pl.	[a series of rules and tables]	12/6	c 8°	Spon	[67] 80
Church, Prf. I. P. [Am.]	Mechanics of Engineering : Fluids		$3	8°	*New York*	[86] 88
Donaldson, Wm.	Transmission of Power by Fluid Pressure	[air and water]	6/–	8°	Spon	89
Downing, S.	Practical Hydraulics		5/6	c 8°	Longman	[61] 75
Ganguillet+Rutter, $\frac{E.}{W.R.}$	General Formula for Uniform Flow of Water in Rivers & Channels	[Am. tr.]	17/–	8°	Macmillan	89
Hewson, W. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Embanking Sands from Rivers ; ill.		9/–	8°	Spon	70
Jackson, L. d'A.	Hydraulic Manual : tables and explanatory text		16/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[75] 83
Merriman, Prf. M. [Am.]	Treatise on Hydraulics		$3.50	8°	*New York*	88
Neville, J.	Hydraulic Tables, Coefficients, and Formulæ ; ill.		14/–	c 8°	,,	[60] 75
Randall, P. M. [Am.]	Practical Hydraulics		$2	c 8°	,,	87
Révy, J. J.	Hydraulics of Great Rivers ; 8 pl.	[Paraná, Urug., La Plata estuary]	42/–	i 4°	Spon	74
Slagg, Charles	Waterworks : reservoirs, embankments, weirs, etc., etc.				Lockwood	89
Smith, Hamilton [Am.]	Hydraulics : flow of water through orifices, weirs, pipes, etc. ; ill.		30/–	r 4°	Trübner	86

Breakwater: *Plymouth.*

Rennie, Sir John	Plymouth Breakwater : historical, pract., & theoret. ; 26 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 42/–]			i f°	Bohn	48

Canals.

*Harcourt, L. F. Vernon	Treatise on Canals and Rivers, 2 vols.	[vol. ii. = plates]	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	82
Stevenson, David	Principles and Practice of Canal and River Engineering ; pl.		31/6	r 8°	Black	[58] 86

Suez.

de Lesseps, F.	The Suez Canal : documents of rise and progress	[tr. ; 1854–56]	10/6	8°	King	76

Harbours and Docks.

Allen, J. R.	Design and Construction of Dock Walls		6/–	4°	Spon	76
*Harcourt, L. F. Vernon	Harbours and Docks, 2 vols. ; ill.		25/–	8°	Clar. Press	85
Rennie, Sir John	Theory, Formation, & Constr. of Harbours, Docks & Arsenals, 2 vols. ; 123 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £18 ; *w.* £12]			i f°	Weale	54
Stevenson, Thomas	The Design and Construction of Harbours ; pl.		31/6	8°	Black	[64] 85

Jetties.

Corthell, E. L. [Am.]	History of the Jetties at the Mouth of the Mississippi River ; pl.		$3	8°	*New York*	[80] 81

Lighthouses.

Edwards, E. Price	Our Seamarks	[w. ill. of lighthouses, lightships, and appliances]	8/6	c 8°	Longman	84
Elliott, Maj. G. H.	European Lighthouse Systems		21/–	8°	Lockwood	75
Heap, D. P. [Am.]	Ancient and Modern Lighthouses ; ill.		25/–	8°	*Boston*	89
Reynaud, F. L.	Memoir on Illumin. and Beaconage of Coasts of France		$25	4°	*New York*	76
Stephenson, Robert	Life of. By David Stevenson ; ill.		21/–	4°	Spon	61
	A life of Stephenson from the point of view of his work.					
,, Thomas	Lighthouse Construction and Illumination ; ill.		25/–	r 8°	,,	81
,, ,,	Lighthouse Illumination		12/6	8°	Black	[59] 71
Stevenson, David	Lighthouses ; ill.		3/6	f 8°	,,	64

Hydraulic Machinery.

Colyer, F.	Hydraulic and Steam Lifting and Pressing Machines ; 73 pl.		18/–	8°	Spon	81
Ewbank, T. [Am.]	Hydraulic and other Water Machines ; ill.		$6	8°	*New York*	[63] 76
Robinson, Prf. H.	Treat. on Hydraulic Power and Hydraulic Machinery ; 43 pl.		25/–	m 8°	Griffin	87

Pumps.

Bale, M. Powis	Pumps and Pumping : selection, construction, and management		2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	89
Björling, P. R.	Practical Handbook on Direct-Acting Pumping Engines		5/–	c 8°	Spon	89
,, ,,	Practical Handbook in Pump Construction ; 9 pl.		5/–	c 8°	,,	87
Colyer, F.	Pumps and Pumping Machinery, 2 pts. ; ill.		ea. 12/6	8°	,,	82 ; 87
Grimshaw, R. [Am.]	The Pump Catechism ; ill.		$1	f 8°	*New York*	87

Reservoirs.

Krantz, J. B.	Study on Reservoir Walls, tr. [fr. French] by Mahan [Am.] ; 34 ill.		9/–	8°	Spon	83

River Bars.

Mann, J. J.	River Bars : their formation and treatment		7/6	r 8°	Lockwood	81

Water Supply

—*v.* I § 9 : Water Supply.

Wells.

Burnell, G. R.	Wells and Well Sinking ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	2/–	12°	Lockwood	83
Lucas, J.	Horizontal Wells ; maps.	[proposal for metrop. supply]	10/6	c 4°	Stanford	74
Spon, E.	Present Practice of Sinking and Boring Wells ; ill.		10/6	8°	Spon	[75] 85

6. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

Bridges, Arches, and Roofs—*v. also* I § 11, *s.v.* Strains.

BENDER, C. B. [Am.]	Principles of Economy in the Design of Metallic Bridges		$2.50	r	8°	*New York*	85
BOLLER, A. B. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges ; pl.		$2.50		8°	,,	[76] 85
BUCK, G. W.	Practical and Theoretical Essay on Oblique Bridges ; 13 pl.		12/–	r	8°	Lockwood	[39] 80
BURR, W. H. [Am.]	Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses, etc.		$3.50		8°	*New York*	80
CREHORE, J. D. [Am.]	Mechanics of the Girder		$4		8°	,,	87
*FIDLER, T. Claxton	Practical Treatise on Bridge Construction ; 17 pl. and ill.	[iron and steel]	30/–	m	8°	Griffin	88
GREENE, Prf. C. E. [Am.]	Bridged Trusses and Arches ; ill. ; vol. i. 6/– ; ii.-iii.		ea. 10/6	r	8°	Spon	79
GROVER, J. W.	Railway Superstructures, 42/– ; Railway Bridges ; 37 col. pl.		31/6		f°	,,	74; 74
HART, J.	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches ; pl.		8/–	i	8°	Lockwood	[4–] 68
HAUPT, H. [Am.]	General Theory of Bridge Construction ; ill.		16/–		8°	Spon	[63] 67
HUMBER, W.	Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction, 2 vols. ; ill.		136/6	i	4°	,,	[56] 70
JENKIN, F.	Elementary Treatise on Bridge Construction		5/–	c	8°	Longman	76
MATHESON, E.	Works in Iron Bridge and Roof Structures		15/–	r	8°	Spon	77
MERRIMAN, Prf. M. [Am.]	Textbook on Roofs and Bridges, pt. i. : Stresses in Simple Trusses		$2.50		8°	*New York*	88
RITTER, Prf. A.	Theory of Iron Roof and Bridge Construction [tr.] ; ill.		15/–		8°	Spon	79
WOOD, Prf. de V. [Am.]	Theory of Construction of Bridges and Roofs ; ill.		12/6		8°	,,	83

Examples.

HASKOLL, W. D. [ed.]	Examples of Bridge and Viaduct Construction ; 6 pl.		52/6	i	4°	Lockwood	[64] 67
MAW+DREDGE, W. H. +I. [eds.]	Modern Examples of Bridges ; pl.	[road and railway]	40/–		4°	*Engineering* Off.	80
WALMISLEY, A. T. [ed.]	Examples of Iron Roofs ; 50 ill.		63/–		f°	Spon	[84] 88

Military Bridges —*v.* I § 18 : Military Engineering, *s.v.* Bridges.

Tay Bridge.

BARLOW, Crawford	The New Tay Bridge ; pl.	[course of Chatham Lectures]	21/–		f°	Spon	

Road-Making —*v. also* I § 30 : Farm Engineering.

CODRINGTON, T.	The Maintenance of Macadamized Roads		6/–		8°	Spon	76
GILLESPIE, W. M. [Am.]	Manual of Principles and Practice of Road Making ; ill.		12/6	c	8°	,,	[45] 71
GILMORE, O. G.	Practical Treatise on Roads, Streets, and Pavements		7/6	c	8°	,,	76
LAW+CLARK, H. D. K.	Construction of Roads and Streets ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	4/6		12°	Lockwood	[49] 81
SIMMS, F. W.	Principles and Practice of Levelling : w. appendix on curves		8/6		8°	,,	[4–] 84
WILKINS, Gen. H. St. C.	Treatise on Mountain Roads, Live Loads, etc. ; ill.		14/–		8°	Spon	80

Tunnelling, Blasting, etc.—*v. also* I 79 : Mining Engineering ; I § 59 : Explosives.

BUCK, J. H. W.	Large Tunnel Shafts		12/–	r	8°	Lockwood	80
FOSTER, L. G. [Am.]	On Submarine Blasting ; pl.		16/–		4°	Spon	69
GRIPPER, C.	Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground		7/6	r	8°	,,	79
*SIMMS, F. W.	Practical Tunnelling ; 21 pl. and ill.		30/–	i	8°	Lockwood	[44] 77

Hudson River.

BURR, S. D. V. [Am.]	Tunnelling under the Hudson River ; ill.		$2.50	r	4°	*New York*	85

Severn Tunnel.

WALKER, T. A.	The Severn Tunnel : its construction and difficulties ; ill.		25/–		8°	Bentley	88

Vosburg Tunnel.

v. ROSENBERG, Leo	The Vosberg Tunnel, maps and 72 ill.	[description of its construction]	5/–		4°	Trübner	88

7. SURVEYING, MENSURATION, TOPOGRAPHICAL DRAWING.

Surveying.

BAKER, T.	Rudimentary Treatise on Land Engin. and Surveying	[Weale's Series]	2/–		12°	Lockwood	[ ] 87
CARHART, Prf. Dan. [Am.]	Treatise in Plane Surveying		$2	c	8°	*Boston*	87
CLARK, A. R.	Geodesy		12/6		8°	Clar. Press	80
CRELLIN, W.	Complete Traverse Table [tr.] : with small machine		84/–		4°	Spon	81
FROME, Lt.-Gen.	Method of Conducting a Trigonometrical Survey ; ill.		16/–	r	8°	Lockwood	[ ] 73
GILLESPIE, W. M. [Am.]	Treatise on Surveying, in theory and practice, ed. Staley [Am.]		$4		8°	*New York*	[55] 89
HASKOLL, W. D.	Land and Marine Surveying		9/–	c	8°	Lockwood	[68] 86
JACKSON, L. d'A.	Aid to Survey Practice ; ill. and tables		12/6	c	8°	,,	[80] 89
JOHNSON, J. B. [Am.]	Theory and Practice of Surveying		$3.50	r	8°	*New York*	[86] 89
*MERRETT, H. S.	Practical Treatise on Surveying ; 41 pl.		12/6	r	8°	Spon	[63] 81
NESBIT, A.	Practical Land Surveying		12/–		8°	Longman	77
PENMAN, W.	Land Surveying		8/6		8°	Spon	85
USILL, G. W.	Practical Surveying ; 4 pl. and 330 ill.	[chiefly for the colonies]	7/6	c	8°	Lockwood	89

Quantities.

FLETCHER, Banister	Quantities : a text-book for surveyors		6/–	c	8°	Batsford	[77] 88

I §§ 8–9

Field Engineering —*v.* I § 3.

Military Surveying—*v.* I § 18 : Military Engineering, etc.

Mensuration.

Moore, B. T.	Elementary Treatise on Mensuration	[Camb. Math. Ser.]	5/–	12°	Bell	81
Nesbit, A.	Mensuration		3/6	c 8°	Longman	75
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Mensuration and Engineering Tables		9/–	c 8°	Griffin	[ ]76

Topographical Drawing, Projections, etc.—*v. also* I § 11, *s.v.* Drawing.

André, G. G.	Draughtsman's Handbook of Plan and Map Drawing ; ill.		9/–	c 4°	Spon	74
*Binns, Prf. W.	Element. Treat. on Orthographic Projections ; ill. 9/– ; Second Course ; ill.		10/6	8°	,,	[69]78 ; [69]81
Bradley, Thomas	Elements of Geometrical Drawing, 2 pts. ; 60 pl.	[S. Kens. Mus.]	ea. 16/–	oblf°	Chapman	*n.d.*
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Linear Drawing, 2/– ; Orthographic Projection	[Technical Mans.]	2/–	c 8°	Cassell	
MacCord, C. W. [Am.]	Practical Hints for Draughtsmen		$2.50	8°	*New York*	88
Mahan, D. H. [Am.]	Industrial Drawing, 2 vols. ; ill.		$3.50	8°	,,	77
Reed, Lt. H. A. [Am.]	Topographical Drawing and Sketching : incl. applications of photography, 2 vols. ; ill.		$4	4°	,,	[86]88
Smith, Lt. R. S.	Manual of Topographical Drawings ; pl.		10/6	8°	Spon	75

Instruments.

Heather, J. F.	Mathematical Instruments, 3 vols. ; ill. [constr., adjustm., testing, use]	[Weale's Ser.]	ea. 1/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[42]88

i. : Drawing and Measuring Instruments ; ii. : Optical Instruments ; iii. : Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.

Hulme, F. E.	Mathematical Drawing Instruments and How to Use them		3/6	16°	Trübner	[79]81
Stanley, W. F.	Descrip. Treat. on Mathema. Drawing Instruments ; ill. [construction, etc.]		5/–	c 8°	Spon	[66]73

Slide Rule.

Bayley, W. H.	Handbook of Slide Rule, 5/– ; Handbook of Double Slide Rule		2/6	c 8°	Bell	[61]77 ; 64
Burgh, N. P. [Am.]	The Slide Rule Practically Considered		5/–	c 8°	Spon	[65]75
Hoare, Chas.	The Slide Rule, and How to Use it	[Weale's Series]	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[68]76

8. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

Adams, J.	Drains and Sewers for Populous Districts ; ill.		$3	12°	*New York*	80
Bayles, J. C. [Am.]	House Drainage and Water Supply in Cities, Villages, and Rural Neighbourhoods		$3	8°	,,	[78]84
*Boulnois, H. P.	Municipal and Sanitary Engineer's Handbook ; ill.		$5	8°	,,	83
Burke, U. R.	Handbook of Sewerage Utilization		3/6	c 8°	Spon	[72]73
Colyer, Fred.	Treat. on Water Supply, Drainage and San. Appliances of Residences		5/–	f 8°	,,	89
,, ,,	Public Institutions : engineering, sanitary and other appliances		10/6	8°	,,	89
*Corfield, Prf. W. H.	Facts relating to Treatment and Utilization of Sewerage		16/–	8°	Macmillan	[70]87
Dempsey, G. D.	On the Drainage of Lands, Towns and Buildings, ed. D. K. Clark		7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[49]87
*Denton, J. B.	Sanitary Engineering	[Lectures at Milit. School, Chatham]	25/–	r 8°	Spon	77
,, ,,	Sewage Disposal		3/6	8°	,,	81
*Latham, Baldwin	Sanitary Engineering ; ill.		30/–	8°	,,	[73]78
Philbrick, E. S. [Am.]	American Sanitary Engineering		10/6	8°	,,	81
Robinson, H.	Sewage Disposal		5/–	c 8°	,,	[80]82
Slater, J. W.	Sewage Treatment, Purification and Utilization ; ill.	[Spec. Ser.]	6/–	c 8°	Whittaker	88
Staley+Pierson, $\frac{C.}{C.S.}$	[Ams.] The Separate System of Sewerage : its theory and construction		$2.50	8°	*New York*	86
Waring, G. E. [Am.]	Sewerage and Land Drainage ; 30 pl. (some col.) and 75 ill.		$6	4°	,,	89
Wheeler, W. H.	Drainage of Fens and Lowlands by Gravitation and Steam Power		12/6	8°	Spon	88

Farm Engineering—*v.* I § 30.

House Sanitation —*v.* I § 65.

Hygiene : Public —*v.* H* §§ 55–56.

9. WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING AND WATER SUPPLY.

Ansted, D. T.	Water and Water Supply in the British Isles ; i. : Surface Waters		18/–	8°	W. H. Allen	78
de Rance, C. E.	Water Supply of England and Wales ; ill.		24/–	8°	Stanford	82
Ganguillet+Rutter, $\frac{E.}{W.R.}$	Gen. Formula for Uniform Flow of Wtr. in Rivers & other Channels	[tr.]	17/–	8°	Macmillan	89
Fanning, J. T. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering		25/–	8°	Spon	[77]82
Hughes, S.	Water Works for Cities and Towns ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[67]82
Humber, W.	Treatise on Water Supply of Cities and Towns ; ill.		126/–	i 4°	,,	76
Jackson, L. d'A.	Statistics of Hydro. Wks. of Hydrology of Eng., Canada, Egypt & India		15/–	8°	Thacker	[86]89
Nichols, W. R. [Am.]	Water Supply : considered fr. chemical and sanitary standpoint		12/6	8°	Spon	83

I § 10

Scott, J.	Irrigation and Water Supply; 46 ill.		1/6	c 8°	Lockwood	
Silverthorne, A.	London and Provincial Water Supply	[with statistics]	7/6	r 8°	,,	84
Slagg, Charles	Water Engineering: measurement, conveyance, etc., of water		7/6	c 8°	,,	88
Stone, T. W.	Notes on Water Supply in New Countries		7/6	c 8°	Spon	89
Usill, Geo. W.	Statistics of Water Supply of Great Britain and Ireland		2/6	f°	,,	81

London.

Bolton, Sir F.	London Water Supply: hist. and descrip. of London Water Works		14/-	8°	Clowes	[84] 88

Manchester.

Bateman, J. F. L.	History and Description of the Manchester Water Works; 57 pl.		50/-	r 4°	Spon	84

Asia: *India.*

Buckley, Robert	Irrigation Works of India, and their Financial Result		9/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80

Africa.

Brown, Dr. J. C.	Hydrology of South Africa, and Causes of Present Aridity		10/6	8°	King	75
,, ,,	Water Supply of South Africa, and facilities for its storage		20/-	8°	Simpkin	77
*Willcocks, W.	Egyptian Irrigation, w. intro. Lt.-Col. J. C. Ross; pl.		36/-	r 8°	Spon	89

Hydraulic Engineering—*v.* I § 5: Hydraulic Engineering.

10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

Theory of Machinery—*v. also* H § 12: Mechanics.

Church, Prf. I. P. [Am.]	Mechanics of Engineering: Solids, $4.50; Fluids		$3	8°	*New York*	[85; 86] 87; 88
*Cotterill, Prf. J. H.	Applied Mechanics	[theory of structures and machines]	18/-	r 8°	Macmillan	[84] 90
	Professor Cotterill has an elementary manual of applied mechanics in preparation.					
*Kennedy, Prf. A. B.	The Mechanics of Machinery; ill.		12/6	c 8°	,,	87
MacCord, C. W. [Am.]	Kinematics: treatise on the modification of motion		$5	8°	*New York*	[83] 88
Perry, Prf. J.	Practical Mechanics; ill.		3/6	12°	Cassell	82
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Applied Mechanics, ed. W. J. Millar; ill.		12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[58] 89
*Reuleaux, Prf. F.	The Kinematics of Machinery [tr.]; 450 ill.		21/-	8°	Macmillan	76
Weisbach, Prf. J.	Mechanics of Engineering & Construction of Machines [Am. tr.] 3 v.; ill. ea.		$5	r 8°	*New York*	74-78

Machine Construction and Work. Tools.

Amateur's Workshop, The; ill.		[repr. fr. *English Mechanic*]	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
Burbidge, W.	Machine Construction, 2 vols.		ea. 7/6	c 8°	Spon	78
Burn, R. S.	Modern Mechanical Engineering; ill.		72/6	f°	Jack	74
Every Man his own Mechanic; 750 ill.			7/6	8°	Ward & Lock	[81] 89
Hutton, W. S.	Practical Engineer's Handbook; ill.		18/-	8°	Lockwood	[87] 88
Knight, Cameron	The Mechanician: treatise on construction & manipulation of tools; ill.		18/-	4°	Spon	[71] 88
Lukin, Rev. James	The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop; ill.		6/-	8°	Trübner	[82] 89
,, ,,	Amongst Machines; 64 ill., 3/6; The Young Mechanic; 70 ill.		3/6	c 8°	,, [76]77;	[77]78
Nystrom, J. W. [Am.]	Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering; pl.		15/-	12°	Spon	[54] 80
*Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Machinery and Millwork, ed. W. J. Millar		12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[58] 88
,, ,,	Miscellaneous Scientific Papers, ed. W. J. Millar; ill.		31/6	r 8°	,,	80
	Contains a *Memoir* of Rankine by Prf. P. G. Tait.					
,, ,,	Mechanical Text Book; ill.		9/-	p 8°	,,	[73] 85
Roper, Stephen [Am.]	The Engineer's Handy Book; ill.		$3.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	80
,, ,,	The Young Engineer's Own Book; ill.		$3	12°	,,	[84] 85
Rose, J. [Am.]	The Complete Practical Machinist; 130 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Spon	76
Shelley, C. P. B.	Workshop Appliances: including descrip. of tools, etc.; ill.		4/6	f 8°	Longman	73
Spon & Co. [pubs.]	The Mechanic's Own Book; 1420 ill.		7/-	8°	Spon	85
Ward & Lock [pubs.]	Amateur Work, vols. i.-vii.; fully ill.		ea. 7/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	82-89 *in prog.*
Warren, Prf. S. E.	Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing, 2 vols.	[pl. 4°]	31/6	8°	Spon	83
Watson, E. P. [Am.]	Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers; 86 ill.		10/6	p 8°	,,	[ ] 74
Winton, J. G.	Modern Worshop Practice	[Weale's Series]	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 88

Dictionaries.

Appleton & Co. [Ams.; pubs.]	Cyclopædia of Applied Mechanics; 5000 ill.		$15	r 8°	*New York*	69
Knight, E. H.	Practical Dictionary of Mechanics, 4 vols.; ab. 20,000 ill.		ea. 21/-	i 8°	Cassell	77
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Cyclopædia of Machines and Hand Tools, 2 vols.		55/-	4°	Mackenzie	69
Spon & Co. [pubs.]	Dictionary of Engineering—*v.* I § 3.					

Dictionary of Terms.

Lockwood & Co [pubs.]	Dict. of Terms used in Practice of Mechanical Engineering	[6000 definitions]	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	87

I § 11

Recipes, etc.

Allen, H. B. [Am.]	Useful Companion and Artificer's Assistant	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*		81
Benjamin, Park [Am.]	Wrinkles and Recipes [compiled fr. *Scientific American*]	$2 c	8°	*New York*	[76]	89
Blakelee, G. E. [Am.]	Simple Mechanics: practical guide for home and workshop; 200 ill.	15/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[87]	89
Cooley, A. J.	Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, etc.: in arts, manufactures, professions and trades, ed. Prf. Tuson and others, 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Churchill	[56]	80
Hasluck, P. N.	Mechanic's Workshop Handy Book	2/–	12°	Lockwood		88
Lukin, Rev. James	The Mechanic's Friend [recipes and suggestions]	3/6 c	8°	Trübner		89
*Spon & Co. [pubs.]	Workshop Receipts, 4 pts.; ill.	ea. 5/– c	8°	Spon	[73–85]	82
	i.: by E. Spon; ii.: by R. Haldane; iii. and iv.: by C. G. W. Lock.					
Templeton, W.	Practical Mechanic's Workshop Companion, ed. Hutton; ill.	6/– f	8°	Lockwood	[45]	86

Rules, Formulæ, etc.

Bellamy, C. J.	Tables for Use of Engineers, Architects, etc.	15/– r	8°	Stanford		77
Clark, D. Kinnear	Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers	16/–	8°	Blackie	[78]	84
Fairbairn, Sir W.	Useful Information for Engineers, 3 vols.	31/6 c	8°	Longman		74
Hutton, W. S.	Work's Manager's Handbook of Modern Rules, Tables and Data	15/–m	8°	Lockwood	[ ]	89
Molesworth, G. L.	Pocket Book of Engineering Formulæ	6/–	32°	Spon	[76]	88
Nystrom, J. W. [Am.]	Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering	$3.50	16°	*Philadelphia*	[54]	86
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Useful Rules and Tables rel. to Mensuration, Structures and Machines	10/6 c	8°	Griffin	[58]	89
Templeton, W.	Engineer's Millwright's and Machinist's Assistant	2/6	18°	Lockwood	[5–]	89

11. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Belts and Belting.

Cooper, J. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Use of Belting for Transmission of Power	$3.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[77]	88
Cromwell, J. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Belts and Pulleys	$1.50 c	8°	*New York*		89

Boilers.

Burgh, N. P.	Practical Treatise on Steam Boilers; ill.	73/6	4°	Spon		81
Courtney+Clark, $\frac{J.}{D.K.}$	Boiler Maker's Assistant, 2/–; Boiler Maker's Ready Reckoner	9/–	12°	Lockwood [ ]89;[ ]84		
Foden, J.	Boiler Maker and Iron-ship Builder's Companion	5/– c	8°	Spon	[69]	77
Ford, W. H. [Am.]	Boiler Making for Boiler Makers: pract. treat. on work in the shop	$1	16°	*New York*		87
Knight, R.	Practical Boiler Maker, Iron Ship Builder and Mast Maker	5/– p	8°	Wyman	[83]	88
Munro, R. D.	Steam Boilers: their defects, management and construction; ill.	3/6 c	8°	Griffin		87
Peattie, J.	Steam Boilers: management and working on land and sea	5/– c	8°	Spon		89
Rose, Joshua [Am.]	Steam Boilers: practical treatise on construction and examination; ill.	12/6	8°	Low		88
Shock, W. H. [Am.]	Steam Boilers: design, construction and management; ill.	73/6 r	4°	Spon		80
Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Manual of Steam Boilers: design, construction and operation; ill.	25/–	8°	,,		88
Traill, T. W.	Boilers: their construction and strength; ill. [rules, formulæ, tables, etc.]	9/– c	8°	Griffin		88
Wilson, R.	Treatise on Steam Boilers: strength, construction and working	6/–	12°	Lockwood	[70]	83

Explosions.

Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Steam Boiler Explosions in Theory and Practice; ill.	$1.25	12°	*New York*		88

Drawing, Design, etc.—*v. also* I § 7, *s.v.* Drawing.

Barber, T. W,	Engineer's Sketch-bk. of Mechan. Movemts., Devices, Appliances, etc.; ill.	7/6 c	8°	Spon		89
Clark, D. Kinnear	The Engineer and Machinist's Drawing Book	42/– r	8°	Blackie		78
Clarke, Cpt. G. S.	Practical Geometry, Perspective and Engineering Drawing; pl. [4°]	10/6	8°	Spon	[75]	81
Low, David A.	Introduction to Machine Drawing and Designing	2/6 c	8°	Longman		87
Maxton, J.	Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing; 350 ill.	4/– c	8°	Lockwood	[75]	86
Ripper, Prf. Wm.	Machine Drawing and Design; 52 pl.	25/– r	4°	Trübner		89

Foundry —*v.* Pattern-making, etc., *infra.*

Friction.

Jellett, J. H.	Treatise on the Theory of Friction	8/6	8°	Macmillan		76
Thurston, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Friction, and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work	$3	8°	*New York*		85
,, ,,	Friction and Lubrication	7/6 c	8°	Spon		79

Gas Engines.

Macgregor, Wm.	Gas Engines: theory and management; 7 pl. [Specialist's Ser.]	8/6 c	8°	Bell		81

Graphic Statics —*v. also* Strength of Materials, *infra.*

Chalmers, J. B.	Graphic Determination of Forces in Engineering Structures; ill.	24/–	8°	Macmillan		81
Clarke, Maj. G. S.	Principles of Graphic Statics	12/6	4°	Spon	[80]	88
*Cremona, Prf. Luigi	Graphical Statics [theoretical]	8/6	8°	Clar. Press		90

						I § 11
du Bois, A. J.	Elements of Graphic Statics and their Application, 2 vols. ; pl.		$5	8°	*New York*	[76] 77
Eddy, H. T. [Am.]	Researches in Graphical Statics ; 49 pl. and 41 ill.		7/6	r 8°	Spon	77
Graham, R. H.	Graphic and Analytic Statics in Theory and Comparison		16/–	8°	Lockwood	[83] 87
Olander, E.	New Method of Graphic Statics : appl. to wrought-iron girders	[ill.]	25/–	f°	Spon	80
v. Ott, Prf. K.	Elements of Graphic Statics [tr.]		5/–	c 8°	,,	76
Smith, Prf. R. H.	Graphics, pt. i. : w. atlas of 29 pl. (=97 diagrams)	*complete*	15/–	8°	Longman	89

Lathe —*v.* I § 69 : Turning and the Lathe.

Lighthouses —*v.* I § 5 : Hydraulic Engineering, *s.v.* Lighthouses.

Marine Engineering—*v.* I § 22 : Marine Engineering.

Military Engineering—*v.* I § 18 : Military Engineering.

Mill-work —*for* Saw Mills, *v. infra.*

Cox, Thomas	Practical Treatise on Mill-gearing, Wheels, Shafts, etc.		7/6	c 8°	Spon	[69] 80
Craik, D. [Am.]	The Practical Millwright ; ill.		21/–	r 8°	,,	70
Fairbairn, Sir W.	Treatise on Mills and Millwork ; pl.		25/–	8°	Longman	[ ] 78
Grimshaw, R. [Am.]	The Miller, Millwright and Mill Furnisher ; 400 ill.		30/–	r 8°	Spon	
Pallett, H. [Am.]	The Miller's, Millwright's and Engineer's Guide ; ill.		$3	12°	*Philadelphia*	[66] 74
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Machinery and Millwork, ed. W. J. Millar		12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[74] 88
Templeton, W.	Millwright and Engineer's Companion ; pl.		5/–	12°	Spon	[ ] 75

Mining Machinery —*v.* I § 79 : Mining.

Pattern-Making and Foundry—*v. also* I § 81, *s.v.* Brass, Iron.

Hasluck, P. N.	Pattern-Maker's Handy-Book ; 100 ill.		2/–	f 8°	Lockwood	87
Mullin, J. P.	Modern Moulding and Pattern Making ; ill.		12/6	c 8°	Low	86
Overman, W. [Am.]	Moulder's and Founder's Guide ; ill.		10/6	c 8°	,,	80
Practical Iron Founding	by author of "Pattern Making" ; 100 ill.		4/–	f 8°	Whittaker	89
Rose, Joshua [Am.]	Pattern-Maker's Assistant		$2.50	c 8°	*New York*	78
West, T. D. [Am.]	Moulder's Text-Bk. ; ill. ; Amer. Foundry Prac. ; ill. [=pt. ii. of formr.]	ea.	$2.50	c 8°	,,	[81]85;[82]85
Wylie, C.	Treatise on Iron Founding		2/6	c 8°	*Sunderland*	[81] 84

Pipe Founding.

Macfarlane, J. W.	Practical Notes on Pipe Founding ; 5 pl.		12/6	8°	Spon	88

Pulleys —*v.* Belts, *supra.*

Saws. Saw-Mills. Wood-Cutting Machinery.

Bale, M. Powis	Wood-working Machinery : rise, progress, construction ; ill.		12/6	c 8°	Lockwood	80
,, ,,	Saw Mills : their arrangement and management ; ill.		10/6	c 8°	,,	81
Grimshaw, R. [Am.]	Saws : hist., develop., action, and classification ; ill. 12/6 ; suppl. ; ill.		9/–	r 8°	Spon	80; 82
,, ,,	Saw Filing		$1	12°	*New York*	83
Ransome, J. S.	How to Select Wood-working Machinery	[Timber Trade Hdbks.]	3/6	f°	Rider	89
Richards, J.	Construction and Operation of Wood-cutting Machines		25/–	4°	Spon	72
,, ,,	Operator's Handbook of Wood-working Machinery		5/–	8°	,,	85
,, ,,	Wood Conversion by Machinery		3/6	c 8°	,,	82
Tomkins, C. R. [Am.]	A History of the Planing-Mill	[w. pract. suggestions]	$1.25	c 8°	*New York*	89

Screws.

Ball, R. S.	Theory of Screws		10/6	8°	Simpkin	75
Hasluck, P. N.	Screw Threads and Methods of Producing them		1/–	64°	Lockwood	[ ] 88

Strains on Girders, etc.

Adams, H.	On Strains in Ironwork		5/–	8°	Spon	84
Burr, W. H. [Am.]	Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses		$3.50	r 8°	*New York*	[85] 89
Humber, W.	Handybook for Calculation of Strains in Girders, etc. ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[68] 79
Schumann, F.	Formulas and Tables for Calculating Strains of Iron and Wood		21/–	16°	Low	75
Shields, F. W.	Strains on Structures of Ironwork ; 5 pl.		5/–	r 8°	Lockwood	[61] 67
*Stoney, B. B.	Theory of Stresses on Girders		36/–	r 8°	Longman	85
Young, G. W.	Methods of Calculating Strains on Girders, Arches and Trusses		7/6	8°	Macmillan	82

Strength of Materials, Joints, etc.—*v. also* Graphic Statics, *supra.*

Anderson, Sir J.	On the Strength of Materials and Structures		3/6	f 8°	Longman	72
Barlow, P.	Treatise on the Strength of Materials ; ill.		18/–	8°	Lockwood	[*c.* 15] 67
Beardslee, Comm. L. A. [Am.]	Experiments on Strength of Wrought-Iron and of Chain-Cables, ed. W. Kent [Am.]		$3.50	r 8°	*New York*	[ ] 79
Box, Thomas	Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials ; 27 pl.		18/–	c 8°	Spon	83
Burr, W. H. [Am.]	The Elasticity and Resistance of the Materials of Engineering		$5	r 8°	*New York*	[ ] 89
Church, I. P. [Am.]	Mechanics of Materials	[elast., strength of beams, etc.]	$3	8°	,,	88

This work forms part iii. of the author's *Mechanics of Engineering.*

I § 12

COUSINS, R. H.	Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Strength of Beams and Columns	21/-	c 8°	Spon	89
Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches	[*v. also* Todhunter, *infra*]	6/-	8°	Lockwood	[ ]
STONEY, Dr. B. B.	Theory of Stresses on Girders and similar Structures ; ill.	5/-	8°	Spon	86
TODHUNTER, Isaac	Hist. of Theory of Elastic. & Strength of Materials, ed. C. H. Pearson, v. i.	25/-	8°	Camb. Press	86
TREGOLD, T.	Strength of Cast Iron and other Metals	12/-	8°	Lockwood	[21] 65
	Contains also HODGKINSON'S *Researches, ut supra.*				
UNWIN, W. C.	Testing of Materials of Construction ; 5 pl. and 141 ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	88
WOOD, Prf. de V. [Am.]	Treatise of the Strength of Materials	15/-	r 8°	Spon	[ ] 77

Wheels.

CAMUS, C. S.	Treatise on the Teeth of Wheels [tr.] ; 18 pl.	5/-	8°	Spon	[06] 68
CULLEN, W.	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Water Wheels ; ill.	12/6	4°	,,	[71]
DONALDSON, W.	Principles of Construction and Efficiency of Water Wheels	5/-	8°	,,	76
EMERSON, J.	Testing of Water Wheels and Machinery ; ill.	4/6	12°	,,	81
ROBINSON, Prf. S. W.	Practical Treatise of the Teeth of Wheels	2/-	18°	,,	76

Wood-Cutting Machinery—*v.* Saw-Mills, *supra.*

12. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: (*c*) STEAM ENGINES (LOCOMOTIVE AND STATIONARY).

ALBAN, Dr. E.	The High-pressure Steam Engine, tr. Dr. Pole ; 28 pl.	16/6	8°	Lockwood	81
BOURNE, John	Recent Improvements in Steam Engine ; Catechism of Steam Engine, ea.	6/-	8°	Longman	[5-]80;[4-]79
,, ,,	Handbk. of Steam Engine, 9/- ; Treat. on Steam Engine ; 38 pl. & 546 ill.	42/-	8°	,,	[5-] 69 ; 78
,, ,,	Examples of Modern Engines ; 54 pl. & 356 ill. [steam, air & gas engines]	70/-	4°	,,	80
BURGH, N. P.	Pocket-book of Compound Engines	12/6	sq 18°	*priv. prin.*	[ ] 87
COLBURN, Z.	Locomotive Engineering and Mechanism of Railways	40/-	f°	Collins	71
COLYER, F.	Treatise on Modern Steam Engines ; ill.	25/-	4°	Spon	86
COTTERILL, Prf. J. H.	The Steam Engine considered as a Heat Engine	12/6	8°	,,	78
DEMPSEY+CLARK, G.D. D.K.	Rudimentary Treatise on Locomotive Engines	3/6	f 8°	Lockwood	[72] 88
EDWARDS, E. [Am.]	Modern American Locomotive Engines ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Low	83
,, ,,	The American Steam Engineer : theoret. and pract. ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	,,	88
FORNEY, W. N. [Am.]	Catechism of the Locomotive ; 19 pl. and 227 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Spon	[75] 89
,, ,,	Locomotives & Locomotive Building : w. sketch of its growth, 1831-86 ; ill.	10/6	4°	*New York*	87
GALBRAITH+HAUGHTON, Prfs.	Manual of the Steam Engine [Scientific Manuals]	3/6	12°	Cassell	*n.d.*
*GALLOWAY, R. L.	The Steam Engine and its Inventors ; 52 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
GOODEVE, T. M.	Textbook on the Steam Engine ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[78] 87
,, +SHELLEY	Diagrams of the Steam Engine, 126/- ; on rollers	231/-		Chapman	77
HOLMES, G. C. V.	Textbook of the Steam Engine ; ill. [Text-books of Science]	6/-	f 8°	Longman	87
HUTTON, W. S.	Pract. Engineer's Hand-bk. [engines & boilers (marine, loc., stat.)] 570 ill.	18/-	8°	Lockwood	[87] 89
*JAMIESON, Prf. And.	Text Book on Steam and Steam Engines ; 4 pl. and 200 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Griffin	[86] 89
,, ,,	Elementary Manual of Steam and the Steam Engine ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	,,	89
MARKS, W. D. [Am.]	The Relative Proportions of the Steam Engine	$3	c 8°	*Philadelphia*	[8-] 87
NORTHCOTT, W. H.	The Steam Engine : theory and action	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[77] 82
PERRY, J.	Elementary Treatise on Steam ; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[74] 81
PORTER, C. T.	Treatise on the Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator	9/-	8°	Longman	[68] 75
*RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	The Steam Engine and other Prime Movers, ed. W. J. Millar ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[74] 89
REYNOLDS, Michael	Locomotive Engine Driving ; Stationary Engine Driving ; ill.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[77] 86 ; [80] 86
["The Eng. Driver's Friend."]					
,, ,,	The Engine Man's Companion : a practical educator ; ill.	4/6	c 8°	,,	86
,, ,,	The Model Locomotive Engineer, 3/6 ; Engine Driving Life	2/-	c 8°	,,	79 ; [80] 89
RIGG, A.	Practical Treatise on the Steam Engine ; ill.	25/-	4°	Spon	78
ROPER, Stephen [Am.]	Handbook of the Locomotive ; ill.	$2.50	16°	*Philadelphia*	[74] 75
,, ,,	Handbk. of Land and Marine Engines ; Engineer's Handybook	ea. $3.50	16°	,,	75 ; 80
,, ,,	Catechism of High-pressure or Non-condensing Steam Engines ; ill.	$2	16°	,,	[73] 76
ROSE, Joshua [Am.]	Modern Steam Engines : for workshop and office ; 400 ill.	$6	4°	,,	86
SHANN, G.	Elem. Treatise on Heat in rel. to Steam and Steam Engines ; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	History of Growth of Steam Engines ; ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.]	6/6	c 8°	Paul	[78] 86
WEISBACH, Ph. J.	The Steam Engine, tr. A. J. Dubois [Am.] ; ill.	$6	8°	*New York*	78
WEISSENBORN, G. [Am.]	American Locomotive Engineering & Railway Mechanism ; 2 vols., ill.	126/-	f°	Spon	75
WINTON+MILLAR, J.G. W.J.	Steam and Electric Practice and Engineering, 4 vols. ; 900 ill.	$12	8°	*Philadelphia*	8-
ZEUNER, Dr. G.	Treatise on Valve-Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.] ; pl.	12/6	8°	Spon	84

Designing.

WITHAM, Prf. J. M. [Am.]	Steam Engine Design ; 210 ill.	25/-	8°	Macmillan	89

Electric Railway Engineering—*v.* I § 13, *s.v.* Railways, Electric.

I § 13

Fire Engines, Steam and Hydraulic—*for* Fire Brigades, Protection, *etc.*, *v.* D § 124.

Roper, Stephen [Am.]	Handbook of Modern Steam Fire Engines; ill.	$3.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	76
Young, C. F. T.	Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades; ill.	24/–	8°	Lockwood	66

Marine Engines —*v.* I § 22.

Model Steam Engines.

Hasluck, P. N.	The Model Engineer's Handybook: a practical manual; 100 ill.	2/–	c 8°	Lockwood	88
Pocock, John	Model Engine-making; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88

Steam Boilers —*v.* I § 11, *s.v.* Boilers.

Thermo-dynamics —*v. also* H § 15: Heat.

Anderson, W.	Conver. of Heat into Work: pract. handbk. on heat engine; 61 ill. [Spec. Ser.]	6/–	c 8°	Bell	[87] 89
Peabody, Prf. C. H. [Am.]	Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine and other Heat Engines	21/–	8°	Macmillan	89
Röntgen, R.	Principles of Thermodynamics: w. spec. applic. to hot air, gas, & steam eng. [Am. tr.]; 103 ill.	$5	r 8°	*New York*	[88] 89
Wood, De Volson [Am.]	Thermodynamics, Heat-motors, and Refrigerating Machines	$3.50	8°	,,	[85] 90

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. GENERAL and SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally and Machines.

*Ayrton, Prf. W. E.	Practical Electricity		7/6	c 8°	Cassell	[87] 88
Blakesley, T. H.	Papers on Alternating Currents of Electricity	[Specialist's Series]	4/6	c 8°	Bell	[89] 89
Bottone, S. R.	The Dynamo: how made and how used; 39 ill.	[for amateurs]	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 90
,, ,,	Electric Instrument Making	[for amateurs]	3/–	f 8°	Whittaker	[89] 89
Glaser de Cew	Magneto- and Dynamo-elect. Machines [tr.]; 99 ill.	[Specialist's Ser.]	7/6	c 8°	Bell	[85] 88
Hering, Carl	Principles of Dynamo-electric Machines; 59 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Spon	88
*Hospitallier, E.	Modern Applications of Electricity, tr. Maier, 2 vols.; ill.		ea. 12/6	8°	Paul	[82] 83
,, ,,	Domestic Electricity for Amateurs [tr.]		9/–	8°	Spon	85
Kapp, Gisbert	Electric Transmission of Energy: pract. hdbk.; 119 ill.	[Specialist's Ser.]	7/6	c 8°	Bell	86
Mimro+Jamieson, J.+A.	Electrical Pocket-book for Electricians and Engineers		7/6	12°	Griffin	[82] 84
duMoncel+Geraldy, Ct. T.+F.	Electricity as a Motive Power [tr.]; 113 ill.		7/6	c 8°	Spon	83
Niaudet, Alfred	Elementary Treatise on Electric Batteries [tr.]; ill.		$2.50	8°	*New York*	[ ] 88
Plante, Gaston	Storage of Electrical Energy, tr. P. B. Elwell; 90 ill.		12/–	8°	Whittaker	87
Reynier, Émile	The Voltaic Accumulator: an elementary treatise [tr.]; 62 ill.		9/–	8°	Spon	89
Schellen, Dr. H.	Magneto-electric and Dynamo-electric Machines [Am. tr.], vol. i.		$5	8°	*New York*	86
Sprague, J. T. [Am.]	Electricity: its theory, sources, and applications		15/–	c 8°	Spon	[75] 84
*Thompson, Prf. Silv. P.	Dynamo-electric Machinery: textbook for students		16/–	8°	,,	[84] 88
	By far the best book on the subject.					
de Tunzelmann, G. W.	Electricity in Modern Life; ill.	[Contemp. Science Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	Walter Scott	90
v. Urbanitzky, A.	Electricity in the Service of Man, tr. R. Wormell; 850 ill.		7/6	8°	Cassell	[86] 90
Walker, S. F.	Electrical Engineering in our Homes and Workshops		5/–	c 8°	Whittaker	[89] 90

Electricity, Pure —*v.* H § 16: Electricity.

Rules and Tables.

Munro+Jamieson, $\frac{J.}{Prf. A.}$	Electrical Rules and Tables; diagrams	7/6	32°	Griffin	[ ] 88

Bells, Electric.

Allsop, F. C.	Practical Bell-fitting; 150 ill	[electric bells]	3/6	c 8°	Spon	89
Bottone, S. R.	Electric Bells and how to make them; 100 ill.	[for amateurs]	3/–	12°	Whittaker	[89] 89

Electro-Metallurgy—*v.* I § 81: Metallurgy.

Lighting, Electric.

Ayrton, Prf. W. E.	Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power; ill.	[Manuals of Technol.]	c 8°	Cassell	*in prep.*
du Moncel, Ct. Th.	Electric Lighting [tr.]	[popular]	2/6	c 8°	Routledge	[81] 83
Fontaine, H.	Electric Lighting [tr.]		7/6	8°	Spon	78
*Gordon, J. E. H.	Practical Treatise on Electric Lighting; ill.		18/–	8°	Low	84
Holmes, A. B.	Practical Electric Lighting; 87 ill.		3/6	c 8°	Spon	[83] 87
Hopkinson, Dr. J.	—*article* Electric Lighting, *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xiv.		30/–	4°	Black	82
Maier, Dr. J.	Arc and Glow Lamps; 78 ill.	[Specialist's Series]	7/6	c 8°	Bell	86
Reymer, E.	The Voltaic Accumulator [tr.]; 62 ill.		9/–	8°	Spon	89

I § 14

SALOMONS, Sir David — Elect. Light Installations and Management of Accumulators; ill. — 5/- c 8° Whittaker [86] 90

SLINGO+BROOKER, W. A. — Electrical Engineering for Electric Light Artisans and Students — 10/6 c 8° Longman 90
Embraces the branches prescribed by the City and Guilds Institute.

SWINTON, A. A. C. — Principles and Practice of Electric Lighting; 54 ill. — 5/- c 8° Longman 84

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] — Stationary Steam Engines as adapt. to Electric Lighting; ill. — $1.50 c 8° *New York* [86] 87

URQUHART, J. W. — Electric Light: its production and use, ed. Webb; 128 ill. — 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [80] 90

Medical Electricity—*v.* H* § 13.

Railways, Electric.

du MONCEL, Ct. Th. — —*ut supra*, *s.v.* General.

LANGDON, W. E. — Application of Electricity to Railway Working; ill. — 4/6 12° Macmillan 77

Telegraph.

CULLEY, R. S. — Handbook of Practical Telegraphy; pl. and ill. — 16/- 8° Longman [74] 88

DOUGLAS, J. C. — Manual of Telegraph Construction; ill. — 15/- c 8° Griffin [74] 77

FAHIE, J. J. — History of Electric Telegraphy; ill. [to 1837] — 9/- c 8° Spon 84

KEMPE, H. R. — Handbook of Electrical Testing [for Postal Telegraph Dept.] — 16/- c 8° ,, [76] 87

POPE, F. R. — Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph; ill. — 9/- 8° ,, [ ] 71

PREECE+SIVEWRIGHT, W. H. J. — Telegraphy; ill. — 5/- 18° Longman [76] 84

PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.] — Electricity and the Electric Telegraph; ill. — 21/- 8° Spon [77] 81

SABINE, R. — The Electric Telegraph: its history and progress [Weale's Series] — 3/- c 8° Lockwood [67] 76

WILLIAMS, W. — Manual of Telegraphy; 93 ill. — 10/6 8° Longman 85

Telegraph Cables.

FIELD, Dr. H. M. [Am.] — History of the Atlantic Cable — $1.50 c 8° *New York* 66

GOLDSMID, Sir F. — Telegraph and Travel; ill. — 21/- 8° Macmillan 74
An account of the formation of the Anglo-Indian communication.

HOSKIER, V. — Laying and Repairing Electric Telegraph Cables — 3/6 p 8° Spon 78

,, ,, — Guide for the Electric Testing of Telegraphic Cables — 4/6 p 8° ,, 79

Telephone, Microphone, and Phonograph.

du MONCEL, Ct. Th. — Telephone, Microphone and Phonography [tr.]; 74 ill. — 5/- 12° Paul [82] 87

*PREECE+MAIER, W. H. Dr. J. — The Telephone and its Practical Applications [Specialist's Series] — 12/6 c 8° Bell 89

PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.] — The Speaking Telephone — 12/6 r 8° Spon 79

IV. Military Arts.

14. DICTIONARIES. ARMIES. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Bibliography.

POHLER, Johann — Bibliotheca Historico-militaris, vol. i. [earliest times to 1880; systematic] — 27/- 8° *Cassel* 89

Dictionaries.

SCOTT, H. L. [Am.] — Dictionary of Militia and Volunteer Services — 26/- 8° *New York* [61] 8-

STOCQUELER, J. H. — Military Encyclopædia [science, biography, etc.] — 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 53

Dictionaries of Terms.

BURN, Col. — Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary — 15/- 8° Murray [52] 70

LANDOLT, H. M. F. — Naval and Military Technical Vocabulary [English, French, Dutch, German] — 8° *Leiden* 65-71

NORRIS, W. W. — Handybook for Military Terms — 2/- 12° Spon 73

QUEKETT, G. F. — Military Technological Dictionary — 15/- 8° Williams 76

VOYLE+STEVENSON, G. E. G. — Military Dictionary — 10/6 8° Clowes [76] 79

WILHELM, T. [Am.] — Military Dictionary and Gazetteer: ancient and modern technical terms — $5 8° *New York* [ ] 83

Great Britain.

BARRINGTON, Cpt. J. T. — England on the Defensive; map — 7/6 c 8° Paul 82
A critical examination of the problem of an invasion of England.

CLODE, C. M. — Military Forces of the Crown, 2 vols. — ea. 21/- 8° Murray 69

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. — The British Army [papers repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] — 12/- 8° Chapman 88
Its present state, compared with other armies of Continental powers.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur — The English Army: its history, conditions, and prospects — 21/- 8° Cassell *n.d.* (78)

HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. — National Defence [3 repr. articles, 6 speeches, etc.] — 6/- p 8° Blackwood 89

Military History and Biography—*v.* F § 28, § 31 *resp.*

Regimental History —*v.* F § 32.

Colonies: Australia.

COOKE, C. Kinloch — Australian Defences and New Guinea; port. and maps — 14/- — 8° — Macmillan — 87

Continent of Europe.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. — The Present Position of European Politics: Europe in 1887 — 12/- — 8° — Chapman — 87
Papers on the strength of the armed powers of Europe; repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*—*v. also* his bk. *supra*.

MAURICE, Col. F. — The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] 6/- — c 8° — Blackwood — 88
An examination of the war resources of Gt. Britain and Continental states; partly in reply to DILKE, *ut supra*.

France.

d'AUMALE, Duc — Military Institutions of France [tr.] — 6/- — c 8° — Chapman — 69

Italy.

de AMICIS, Edm. — Military Life in Italy: sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian]; 8 pl. — $2 — c 8° — *New York* — 82

MARTEL, C. — Military Italy; map — 12/6 — 8° — Macmillan — 84

Costume, Badges, Devices, Medals, etc.—*v. also* G § 25: Costume.

LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. — The British Army; its regimental records, badges, devices, etc.; ill. — 31/6 — m 8° — Bell — 88

LUARD, J. — History of the Dress of the British Soldier — *o.p.* — 8° — *London* — 52

PALLISER, Mrs. Bury — Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries — 21/- — 8° — Longman — 70

PERRY, O. L. — Rank, Badges, & Dates, Military and Naval Precedence, Colours and Arms — 7/6 — 18° — Clowes — [86] 88

TRIMEN, Cpt. R. — Regiments of British Army [history, services, uniforms, etc.] — 10/6 — 8° — W. H. Allen — 78

Medals —*v. also* G § 20.

CARTER, Thos. — British War Medals and how they were won, 8 pts.; col. pl. and ill. — Groombridge — [61] 90

EATON, Lt.-Col. — Catalogue of British & For. War Medals, Crosses, Badges, Decorations, etc. — 5/- — s 4° — *London* — 80

GIBSON, J. H. — British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations — 8/6 — 8° — Stanford — [66] 80

IRWIN, D. H. — British War Medals and Decorations: from earliest to present times — 7/6 — 8° — Upcott Gill — 89

Scotland: Highland Clans—*v.* G § 25: Scotland.

Armour: Ancient —*v.* G § 15: Arms, *etc.*

Flags —*v.* I § 19: Flags.

Military Career.

AITKEN, Sir W. — The Growth of the Recruit and Young Soldier — 8/6 — c 8° — Macmillan — [82] 87

BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir W. — The Military Career: guide to young officers, candidates, etc.; ill. — 2/6 — c 8° — W. H. Allen — 89

S., H. — The Young Soldier in India: his life and prospects — 3/6 — c 8° — ,, — 89

Military Education.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] — Milit. Schools & Course of Instruct. in Fran., Germ., Russ., Swed., Switz., etc. — $3.75 — 8° — *Hartford* — 62

How we Educate our Officers — 2/6 — c 8° — W. H. Allen — 84

Report of Director-General of Military Education on Army Schools and Libraries — [blue-book] — f° — Eyre & Spottisw. — 77

Military Law —*v.* D § 64.

Military Surgery and Hygiene—*v.* H* § 31.

15. WAR.

Art of War.

v. CLAUSEWITZ, Gen. C. — On War, tr. Col. J. J. Graham — 10/6 — 4° — Trübner — 73

DERRÉCAGAIX, Col. V. — Modern War, tr. C. W. Foster [Am.], vol. i: Strategy; w. atl. of 64 pl. — 30/- — 8° — *Washington* — 89

*HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. — Operations of War explained and illustrated — 30/- — 4° — Blackwood — [66] 78

JOMINI, Bar. — The Art of War [Am. tr.] — $1.75 — 12° — *Philadelphia* — [ ] 75

MACDOUGAL, Col. P. L. — Modern Warfare as influenced by Modern Artillery Plans — 12/- — p 8° — Murray — 64

MAURICE+FITZGERALD, $\frac{\text{Col. F.}}{\text{Lt. R. N.}}$ — War — [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/- — c 8° — Black — 89

MERCUR, Prf. J. [Am.] — Elements of the Art of War — [for use of cadets] 17/- — 8° — Macmillan — [85] 89

SHADWELL, Maj.-Gen. — Mountain Warfare; maps — 16/- — 8° — Paul — 75
Illust. by Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland. It is a tr. of the Swiss narrative compiled fr. the works of Archduke CHARLES, JOMINI, and others.

WHEELER, J. B. [Am.] — The Art and Science of War — 9/- — 8° — *New York* — 80

Historical.

CHESNEY+REEVE, Col. F. R.+H. — Changes in the Art of War — 7/6 — c 8° — Longman — 70

LACROIX, Paul — Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; col. pl. and ill. — 31/6 — r 8° — Virtue — [74] 86

OMAN, C. W. C. — The Art of War in the Middle Ages [prize essay] — 3/6 — c 8° — Unwin — 85

I §§ 16–17

Pocket Books.

Cooke, Col. A. C.	Aide-Mémoire : for use of officers of R.E., 2 vols.		ea. 12/6	8°	Harrison	78 ; 84
Wolseley, Vis.	Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service ; ill.		5/–sq	16°	Macmillan	[75] 86

Ballooning.

Coxwell, H.	—*in his* Life and Balloon Exper., 2 pts., *are chaps. on Milit. Ballooning*		ea. 3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	87 ; 88

War : Ethical and Economical Aspect—*v.* D § 138 : International Relations, *s.v.* War.

,, : International Law relating to—*v.* D § 113 : International Law, *s.v.* War.

16. MILITARY TACTICS. CAVALRY. INFANTRY.

*Clery, Lt.-Col. C. F.	Minor Tactics ; 26 maps and plans		9/–	8°	Paul	[73] 84
*Gall, Cpt. H. R.	Modern Tactics, 2 vols.	[vol. ii. = plates]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	88
Greaves, J.	Treatise on Elementary Tactics		6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[82] 88
Hayes, Cpt. M. H.	Student's Manual of Tactics		6/–	c 8°	Thacker	84
*Helvig, Cpt. H.	Tactical Examples, tr. Graham, vol. i. 15/– ; vol. ii.		10/6	8°	Paul	77 ; 78
Home, R.	Précis of Modern Tactics			8°		73
Jocelyn, Cpt. J. R. J.	Short Notes on Tactics and Reconnaissance ; ill.		2/6	8°	Dulau	[ ] 89
Lumley,	New Infantry Tactics ; pts. i.–ii.		ea. 7/6	8°	Paul	75 ; 75
Maude, Cpt. F. E.	On Tactics and Organization	[English and Continental Systems]	6/–	c 8°	Thacker	88
Morgan, H. F.	Summary of Tactics		5/–	12°	Marcus Ward	85
Schaw, Col. H.	The Defence and Attack of Positions and Localities		3/6	c 8°	Paul	[81] 84
v. Scherff, W.	The New Tactics of Infantry, tr. Col. L. Graham			8°		73
Shaw, Lt.-Col. W. J.	Elements of Modern Tactics	[Military Handbooks]	9/–	12°	,,	[79] 84
Wisser, J. P. [Am.]	Practical Instructions in Minor Tactics and Strategy ; maps		$2.50	sq 8°	*New York*	88

Ambushes.

Malleson, Col. G. B.	Ambushes and Surprises	[Hannibal to Indian Mutiny]	18/–	8°	W. H. Allen	85

Cavalry.

"Cavalry Officer"	Notes on Cavalry, Organization, etc. ; diagrams		12/–	8°	Paul	78
Denison, Lt.-Col. G. T.	History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times ; maps		18/–	8°	Macmillan	77
Krafft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen, Prce.	Letters on Cavalry, tr. Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford ; 3 pl.		6/–	c 8°	Stanford	89
Powell, R. S. S. Baden	Cavalry Instruction : for use of military officers	[lectures]	4/6	sq 16°	Harrison	[85] 88
Trench, Maj.-Gen. F. C.	Cavalry in Modern Warfare	[Military Handbooks]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	84

Infantry.

Krafft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen, Prce.	Letters on Infantry, tr. Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford ; 6 pl.		6/–	c 8°	Stanford	[*pr. pr.*] 89
Mayne, Cpt. C. B.	Infantry Fire Tactics		6/–	c 8°	Gale, *Chatham*	[85] 88

Night Attacks.

Johnson, Capt. R. F.	Night Attacks : treatise on nocturnal tactics		5/6	16°	Clowes	89

Crimean War —*v. also* F § 31.

The Siege of Sevastopol, 3 vols.			86/–	r 8°	Harrison	69

i. : Engineering Operations (Maj. Elphinstone), 26/– ; ii.: *Ditto* (Sir H. Jones), w. maps & plans, 50/– ; iii.: Artillery Operations (Sir R. Dacres), 10/–.

Franco-German War, 1870–71—*v. also* F § 51.

Graham, Col. L.	Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870–71		7/–	8°	Paul	[75] 75
Stone, Cpt. F. G.	Tactical Studies from Franco-German War ; 22 maps		30/–	8°	,,	86
v. Tuedmann, Col. B.	Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, tr. Maj. Tyler		4/6	8°	Harrison	77

17. GUNNERY, ORDNANCE, ARMS, AMMUNITION.

Barlow, W. R.	Treatise on Ammunition	6/–	8°	Griffin	78
Bashforth, F.	Mathematical Treatise on the Motion of Projectiles	16/–	8°	Asher	71
Bond, H.	Treatise on Military Small Arms and Ammunition		8°		84
Browne, Cpt. C. O.	Armour and its Attack by Artillery ; pl. and ill.	7/6	8°	Dulau	89
Hyde, J. T.	Principles of Gunnery	14/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen	
Knollys, H.	Elements of Field Artillery ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	77
Mackinlay, Cpt. G.	Gunnery Textbook	5/–	8°	Harrison	83
Maitland, Col. E.	—*article* Gunnery *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi	30/–	4°	Black	80
Nordenfeldt Machine Guns : described and compared with other systems		30/–	4°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	84
Norton, C. B. [Am.]	American Inventions and Improvements in Ordnance, Guns, etc.	$10	4°	*Boston*	[80] 82

Artillery.

Krafft zu Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Prce.	Letters on Artillery [tr.]; pl.		6/–	c 8°	Stanford	89
Morgan, F. C.	Handbook of Artillery Material; pl.		5/6	c 8°	Clowes	[ ] 89
Owen, Col. C. H.	Principles and Practice of Modern Artillery; ill.		15/–	8°	Murray	73
Pratt, Maj. S. C.	Field Artillery; 12 pl.	[Military Handbooks]	6/–	12°	Paul	[83] 87
Straith, Maj.	Fortification and Artillery		42/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen	58

Arms and Armours: Ancient—*v.* G § 15.

Gunpowder —*v.* I § 39 : Explosives.

18. MILITARY ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE AND SURVEYING.

Engineering: Generally.

Chatham School	Instructions in Military Engineering, 5 pts.		ea. 1/6 *to* 3/6	8°	Stanford	78–84
Ernst, O. H. [Am.]	Manual of Practical Military Engineering		$5	8°	*New York*	73
Mahan, D. H. [Am.]	Military Engineering, pt. i. 16/–; pt. ii. [pl.]		34/–	8°	,,	65–67
Wheeler, J. B. [Am.]	Text-Book of Military Engineering, pt. i. $2; ii.–iii.		$2	8°	,,	83 *sqq.*

Architecture: Generally.

Viollet le Duc, E. E.	Military Architecture, tr. Macdermott; 151 ill.		10/6	8°	Parker	[60] 79
,, ,,	Annals of a Fortress [tr.]; ill.		15/–	8°	Low	75

Early Examples —*v.* I § 122 : Architecture, *s.v.* Castles, *etc.*

Bridges —*v. also* I § 6 : Bridges, *etc.*

Cullum, Gen. G. W. [Am.]	Systems of Military Bridges; pl.	[U.S., European, British Indian]	28/–	8°	Spon	[63] 69
Douglas, Sir H.	Principle and Construction of Military Bridges		15/–	8°	W. H. Allen	
Haupt, H.	Military Bridges: w. designs for bridges for military railways; pl.		30/–	8°	Spon	[64] 67

Entrenchments.

Brialmont, A. H.	Hasty Military Entrenchments, tr. Empson	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/–]	c	8°	King	72
Lippitt, F. J. [Am.]	Military Entrenchments		7/6	12°	*New York*	67

Fortification.

Brackenbury, Col. C. B.	Field Works: technical construction and tactical application; 19 pl.		12/–	s 8°	Paul	88
Hutchinson, H. D.	Field Fortification	[notes on the textbooks]	4/–	c 8°	Gale, *Chatham*	89
Hyde, J. T.	Elementary Principles of Fortification		10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	60
Knollys, Maj. W. W.	Handbook of Field Fortification		3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	75
Lendy, Cpt. A. F.	Treatise on Fortification		31/6	r 8°	Mitchell	62
Macaulay, T. S.	Treatise on Field Fortification; pl.		12/–	8°	Lockwood	[60] 69
Mahan, D. H. [Am.]	Elements of Permanent Fortifications, ed. Prf. J. Mercur [Am.]; 21 pl.		$6.50	8°	*New York*	[4–] 88
,, ,,	Treatise on Field Fortifications; pl.		$3.50	8°	,,	[36]
Nugent,	—*article* Fortification, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.		30/–	4°	Black	79
O'Brien, Cpt. E. W. C.	Fortification		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	74
Straith, Maj.	Fortification and Artillery		42/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen	58
Wheeler, J. B. [Am.]	Elements of Field Fortifications		$1.75	12°	*New York*	82
Yule, Col. H.	Fortification: for use of officers and general readers		10/6	8°	Blackwood	

Outpost Duty.

Jarry, Gen.	Outpost Duty, tr. Maj.-Gen. W. C. E. Napier [w. treats. on reconn. and road-making]		5/–	c 8°	Chapman	[ ]

Surveying, Sketching, Reconnaissance, etc.—*v. also* I § 7 : Surveying, *etc.*

Drayson, Lt.-Col. [Maj.-Gen.] A. W.	Practical Military Surveying and Sketching		4/6	p 8°	Chapman	[61]
Hutchinson+Macgregor, $\frac{\text{Col. F. J.}}{\text{Maj. H. G.}}$	Military Sketching and Reconnaissance	[Military Handbooks]	4/–	8°	Paul	[80] 82
Jackson, Col.	Treatise on Military Surveying		14/–	8°	W. H. Allen	
Jarry, Maj.-Gen. W. C.	Outpost Duty [tr.]	[w. treatise on reconnaissance and road-making]	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	[69] 81
Paterson, Lt.-Col. W.	Notes on Military Surveying and Reconnaissance; 16 pl.		7/6	8°	Trübner	[62] 82
Reed, Lt. H. A. [Am.]	Topographical Drawing and Surveying, 2 vols. in 1; pl.	[incl. applic. of photography]	$5	8°	*New York*	[86] 89
,, ,,	Photography Applied to Surveying; pl.		$2.50	8°	,,	88
Richards, Maj. W. H.	Military Surveying and Field Sketching		12/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen	[73] 75
,, ,,	Text-Book of Military Topography		3/–	r 8°	Eyre & Spottis.	[ ] 88
Verner, Cpt. Willoughby	Rapid Field Sketching and Reconnaissance		7/6	r 8°	W. H. Allen	89

V. Naval Arts.

19. ART OF NAVIGATION, NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY, AND SURVEYING.

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.

Alston, Cpt.	Seamanship, ed. W. H. Rosser; 200 ills. of rigging, sails, etc.		12/6	c 8°	Griffin, *Portsmouth*	[ ]
Bedford, Cpt. F. G. D.	The Sailor's Pocket Book; col. ill.	[rules, tables, flags, etc.]	7/6	sq 16°	,, ,,	[ ]88
,, ,,	The Sailor's Handbook; ill.	[useful general information]	10/6	sq 8°	,, ,,	84
Bergen, W. C.	Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy		16/–	r 8°	R. H. Laurie	[74] 81
Bethune, Adm. C. R. D.	Handybook of Navigation		5/–	8°	Blackwood	77
Byrne, Oliver	Treatise on Navigation and Nautical Astronomy		42/–	4°	Bentley	77
Dana, R. H., *sen.*	The Seaman's Manual, ed. Mayo	*o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6]		8°	Moxon	[44] 67
Jeans, H. W.	Nautical Astronomy and Navigation		14/–	r 8°	Longman	[53] 76
Lecky, S. T. S.	Wrinkles in Practical Navigation		15/–	8°	Philip	[81] 84
Luce, S. B. [Am.]	Textbook of Seamanship: handling of vessels		52/6	r 8°	*New York*	85
Martin, Com. W. R.	Navigation and Nautical Astronomy; 9 pl.		18/–	r 8°	Longman	88
*Merrifield, Dr. J.	Treatise on Nautical Astronomy; ill. and diagrams		7/6	c 8°	Low	86
,, ,,	Treatise on Navigation	[for students]	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[83] 84
* ,, +Evers, H.	Navigation and Nautical Astronomy; ill.	14/–; *red. to*	7/6	8°	,,	68
Napier, R. A.	Manual of Navigation		5/–	r 8°	Macmillan	77
*Nares, Sir G. S.	Seamanship; 420 ill. and pl. of signals and flags		21/–	r 8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[ ]82
Norie, J. W.	Complete Epitome of Practical Navigation		16/–	8°	E. Wilson	77
,, ,,	Complete Set of Nautical Tables		10/6	8°	,,	82
Piddington, H.	Sailor's Hornbook for the Law of Storms		10/6	8°	Norgate	[48] 90
Reed, Sir T.	Shipowner's and Shipmaster's Handbook		3/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[7–] 84
Rosser, W. H.	Elementary Navigation for Young Seamen		2/–	12°	E. Wilson	[77] 81
,, ,,	Stellar Navigation		2/6	r 4°	Norie	83
,, ,,	How to Find the Stars, for Navigation; ill. and tables		7/6	r 4°	,,	[65] 83
Waall, Cpt. W. B.	Handybook of the Stars used in Navigation		7/6	obl f°	Philip	89

Compass.

Ainsley, T. L.	On the Compass		1/6	8°	R. H. Laurie	70
,, ,,	The Compass Corrector		4/6	8°	,,	74
Cameron, P.	On the Variation and Deviation of the Compass		7/6	8°	Philip	[59] 68
Evans, Cpt. F. J.	Admiralty Manual on the Deviation of the Compass		4/6	c 8°	Potter	82
,, ,,	Elementary Manual of the Deviation of the Compass		6/6	c 8°	,,	82
Merrifield, Dr. J.	Magnetism and Deviation of the Compass		1/6	18°	Longman	76

Dictionaries of Terms.

Burn, Col.	Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary		15/–	8°	Murray	[ ]70
Dabovich, P. E.	Technical Marine Dictionary, vol. i.: Germ., Ital., Fch., English		33/–	8°	Dulau	
Delbos, Leon	Nautical Terms in English and French; tables		3/–	c 8°	Williams	88
Harbord, Rev. J. B.	Glossary of Navigation		7/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[63]83
Landolt, H. M. F.	Naval and Military Technical Vocabulary	[Eng., Fch., Dutch, German]		8°	*Leiden*	65–71
Littleton, A. C.	Vocabulary of Sea-Words	[Eng., Fch., Germ., Span., Ital.]	3/6	12°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	79
Paasch, Cpt. H.	From Keel to Truck	[dict. of naval terms, in Eng., Fch. and Germ.]	21/–	sq 8°	Nutt	85
Pornain, Lt. E.	Sea-Terms and Phrases	[English and French]	4/–	12°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[78]81
Russell, W. C.	Sailors' Language: sea-terms and their meanings; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low	83
Small, Rev. G.	Dictionary of Naval Terms	[English and Hindustani]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	82
Smyth, Adm. W. H.	Sailor's Word Book: alphabetical digest of nautical terms		7/6	r 8°	Philip	67

Flags.

Griffin, James	Flags, National and Mercantile	[360 flags, etc., printed in colours]	7/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsm.*	[79] 83
MacGeorge, A.	Flags: their history and uses; 6 col. pl.		12/6	s 4°	Blackie	81
Preeble, G. H. [Am.]	History of the Flags of the United States and of Other Nations		$7.50	8°	*Boston*	[79] 82
Pullen, W. R.	Explanation of the British National Flag			obl 4°		81
Reynolds, J.	The Flags of all Nations and Distinguishing Colours of Yachts			f°		78

Knot-Making.

Biddle, T.	How to Make Knots; ill.		1/–	c 8°	E. Wilson	79
"Bowling, Tom"	The Book of Knots: illustrated by 172 examples		2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[67]
Burgess, J. T.	Knots, Ties and Splices; ill.		1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[84] 85

Law: Naval —*v.* D § 64: Naval Law; D § 58; Maritime; D § 113: International.

Life Boats —*v.* D § 128.

Lighthouses —*v.* I § 5.

Meteorology —*v. also* H §§ 29-30.

FINDLAY, A. G. Text-Book of Ocean Meteorology, ed. W. R. Martin [sail. directions, etc.] 12/- r 8° R. H. Laurie [ ]87

Rigging, Masts, etc.

BUSHELL, Charles The Rigger's Guide ; ill. 3/- c 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* [ ]82

KIPPING, Robert Masting, Mast Making and Rigging [Weale's Series] 2/- f 8° Lockwood [64]77

Signals.

EDWARDS, E. Price —*on* Fog Signals, *in his* Our Sea Marks [lighthouses] 8/6 c 8° Longman 84

MARRYAT, Cpt. F. Code of Signals for Use of Merchant Service 12/- 8° R. H. Laurie [37]61

Stowage.

STEVENS, Cpt. R. W. Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes 21/- 8° R. H. Laurie [58]78

Surveying.

JEFFERS, Cpt. W. N. [Am.] Nautical Surveying ; pl. 21/- 8° Spon 71

*LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Nautical Surveying ; ill. 6/- 12° Longman [81]82

ROBINSON, Rev. J. L. Treatise on Marine Surveying ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Marine Charts.

WHARTON, W. J. L. Hydrographical Surveying ; ill. [construction of marine charts] 15/- 8° Murray 82

Tables.

INMAN, Rev. James Nautical Tables for British Seamen, ed. Rev. H. T. Inman 16/- r 8° Trübner [ ]88

20. GENERAL WORKS ON NAVIES AND WAR SHIPS. NAVAL HYGIENE.

General Works.

BARNABY+KELLY, N. +Lt.—*article* Navy, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84

*BRASSEY, Ld. The Naval Annual ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffin, *Ptsm.* [86] *ann.*

HAMERLY, L. R. [Am.] Naval Encyclopædia $9 4° *Philadelphia* 81

Navies and Ships.

Universally.

KING, J. W. War Ships and Navies of the World 30/- r 8° Spon 80

REED+SIMPSON, Sir E. J. / Adam E. [Am.] Modern Ships of War [w. 100 ill. of war-ships] 10/6 r 8° Low 88

VERY, F. H. Navies of the World : plans, armament and armour ; ill. 31/6 r 8° ,, 80

Europe.

KING, J. W. War Ships and Navies of Europe ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* 78

Great Britain.

*BRASSEY, Ld. The British Navy, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*ph.* 24/6] 8° Longman 82-83

British Ships of War : dimensions, tonnage, cost, armour, etc. [extr. fr. *Naval Ann.*] 2/6 r 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* 89

CUSACK-SMITH, Sir W. Our War Ships : a naval essay 5/- c 8° Paul 86

FISHBOURNE, Adm. E. G. Our Ironclads and Merchant Ships ; pl. 10/6 8° Spon 74

MITCHELL, W. F. The Ships of the Royal Navy, 2 vols. ; col. lithos. ea. 30/- 4° Griffin, *Portsmouth*

REED, Sir E. J. Our Ironclad Ships : qualities, performances, costs ; ill. 12/- 8° Murray 69

Dictionaries of Terms—*v.* I § 19.

Naval Hygiene.

MACDONALD, Prf. J. D. Outlines of Naval Hygiène ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 80

WILSON, Dr. John [Am.] Manual of Naval Hygiène ; ill. 10/6 8° Ballière [79]79

Naval Law —*v.* D § 58.

Naval History : British—*v.* F § 28. **Naval Biography : British**—*v.* F § 30.

21. NAVAL WAR : GUNNERY AND TACTICS.

Generally.

MAURICE+FITZGERALD, Col. F. / Cpt. R.N. War [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/- c 8° Black 89

Gunnery. —*v. also* I § 17.

COOKE, A. P. [Am.] Textbook of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery $12.50 r 8° *New York* [75]80

DOUGLAS, Sir Howard Naval Gunnery : for use of official and seaman gunners 21/- 8° Murray [4th ed. 55]60

I §§ 22-23

Tactics.

Bainbridge-Hoff, W.	Examples, Conclusions and Maxims of Modern Naval Tactics	10/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	85
Elliot, Adm. Sir Geo.	Future Naval-Battles : and how to fight them ; ill.	14/– r	8°	Low	85
Noel, G. H. U.	Gun, Ram and Torpedo Manœuvres and Tactics ; ill.	8/6 c	8°	Griffin, *Ptsm.* [74]	85
Phillimore, Cpt. A.	Naval Tactics : general instructions under steam and sail	10/–	8°	Harrison	59
Randolph, Vice-Adm.	Problems in Naval Tactics	2/–	8°	Simpkin	80

Torpedoes and Torpedo Boats—*v. also* I § 59 : Explosives.

Abbott, H. L. [Am.]	Explosives and Torpedoes : experiments and investigations	$10	4°	*New York*	82
Bucknill, J. T. [Am.]	Submarine Mines and Torpedoes [appl. to harbour defence]	$3.50	8°	,,	89
Hovgaard, G. W.	Submarine Boats : history, devel., and construction	5/– c	8°	Spon	87
Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.]	Torpedoes for National Defence ; ill. [Questions of the Day Series]	50c.	8°	*New York*	85
*Sleeman, C.	Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare : offensive and defensive ; 83 pl.	25/– r	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.* [80]	89

22. MARINE ENGINEERING.

Bergen, W. C.	The Marine Engineer [good student's bk.]	10/–	8°	*North Shields* [80]	89
Bourne, J.	Treatise on the Screw Propeller	63/–	4°	Longman [63]	67
Burgh, N. P.	Modern Marine Compound Engines	18/–	4°	Spon [73]	81
,, ,,	Practical Treatise on Modern Screw Propulsion ; ill.	42/–	4°	,,	69
,, ,,	Modern Marine Engineering : paddle and screw propulsion ; ill.	45/–	4°	,,	72
Bury, W.	The Resistance and Proportions of Screw Propellers ; ill.	52/6	4°	,,	83
,, ,,	On the Power and Speed of Steam Vessels	3/6	4°	,,	78
MacDougall, N.	Simple and Compound Engines [for war ships]	4/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	77
Maw, W. H.	Recent Practice in Marine Engineering ; ill.	60/– i	4°	*Engineering* Office	84
Brewer, J. Sherren	Elementary Engineering [marine ; quest. and answer form]	2/– s	8°	Lockwood	89
Holmes, G. C. V.	Marine Engines and Boilers ; 69 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.]	3/– c	8°	Chapman	88
Murray, Robert	Marine Engines and Steam Vessels ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Lockwood [52]	86
Proctor, Frank	Pocket Book of Tables, etc., for Marine Engineers	4/–	32°	,, [ ]	82
*Seaton, A. E.	Manual of Marine Engineering ; ill.	18/–	8°	Griffin [83]	89
Sennett, R.	The Marine Steam Engine ; 244 ill.	21/–	8°	Longman [ ]	88

Boilers —*v.* I § 11.

Chain Cables, Anchors, etc.

Cotsell, G.	Ships' Anchors	1/6	12°	Lockwood	56
Lindsey, G.	Birm. Trades, vol. ii. *cont. acc. of manuf. of anchors, cables, etc.*	3/6 p	8°	Stanford [76]	78
Trail, T. W.	Chain Cables and Chains ; ill.	42/–	1°	Lockwood	85

Steam Engines : Generally—*v.* I § 12.

23. SHIP-BUILDING : NAVAL AND MARINE.

Brassey, Ld.	Ship-Building for the Purposes of War, 3 vols.	18/–	8°	Longman	82-83
Fairbairn, Sir W.	Iron Ship-Building	18/–	8°	,,	65
Grantham, J.	Iron Ship-Building 4/– 12° ; plates,	38/–	f°	Lockwood [42]	68
Griffiths, J. W. [Am.]	The Progressive Ship-Builder, 2 vols.	$12	8°	*New York* [75]	77
Mackrow, C.	Naval Architect's and Ship-Builder's Formulæ	12/6	12°	Lockwood [79]	84
Meade, R. W. [Am.]	Naval Construction ; ill.	$10	4°	*Philadelphia*	69
Murray, A.+R.	Ship-Building : iron and wood	10/6 c	8°	Longman [ ]	75
Peake, J.	Rudiments of Naval Architecture	3/6 c	8°	Lockwood	74
Pim, Cpt. Bedford	Ship-Building [Brit. Manuf. Industries ; statistical]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
Pollock, D.	Modern Ship-Building and the Men engaged in it ; ports and ill. 7/6 ; *red. to* 6/–		8°	Spon	85
Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	Ship-Building : theoretical and practical ; ill.	84/–	4°	Mackenzie	
*Reed, Sir E. J.	Practical Treatise on Ship-Building in Iron and Steel ; ill.		8°	Murray [68]	*in prep.*
* ,, ,,	Treatise on the Stability of Ships ; ill.	25/–	8°	Griffin	85
Russell, J. Scott	Modern System of Naval Architecture, 3 vols. ; 167 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £42 ; *w.* £7]	eleph.	f°	Day	65
Spence, J. C.	The Stability of Ships Explained and Calculated	3/6	4°	Spon	84
Varney, A. [Am.]	The Ship-Builder's Manual : with atlas	$6	8°	*New York*	78
White, W. H.	Manual of Naval Architecture ; 150 ill.	24/–	8°	Murray [77]	82

Yacht-Building —*v.* I § 153.

History.

Barrow-in-Furness : its history, development, industries, etc. ; ill.					
Millar, W. J.	The Clyde : from its source to the sea ; ill. [w. hist. of Clyde ship-bldg.]	7/6 c	8°	Blackie	88

Biography.

Brassey, Sir Thos. [1805-70]	Life and Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps	1/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib. [72]	88
Denny, William	Life of. By A. B. Bruce ; port.	12/–	8°	Hodder	88

Latter chaps. recount DENNY'S conn. w. the development of the navigation of the River Plate and its tributaries.

VI. Agriculture.

24. HISTORY AND PROGRESS OF AGRICULTURE.

Generally.

*Hoskyns, C. Wren	Short Inquiry into Hist. of Agric. [anc., med. & mod. times] *o.p.*[*pb. & w.* 5/–]	f	8°	Bradbury		49

Co-operative Agriculture—v. D § 120 : Co-operation.

Great Britain.

de Laverque, L.	Rural Economy of England, Scotland and Ireland [tr.]		12/–	8°	Blackwood	81
Prothero, Rowland E.	Pioneers and Progress of English Farming		5/–	c 8°	Longman	88
*Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold	History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 6 vols.		£7 2/–	8°	Clar. Press	66–88
	Vols. i.–ii. : 1259–1400, 42/– ; iii.–iv. : 1401–1582, 50/– ; v.–vi. : 1583–1702, 50/–.					
* ,, ,,	Six Centuries of Work and Wages	[xiv.–xix. centuries]	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 88

Position of British [*and American*] *Labourer—v.* D § 118 : Capital and Labour.

France.

Richardson, G. G.	Corn and Cattle Producing Districts of France ; maps and ill.		16/–	8°	Cassell	*n.d.* (81)

Italy.

Beauclerk, Dr. W. N.	Rural Italy	[acc. of pres. agric. condition ; incl. Sicily]	9/–	8°	Bentley	88

India.

Wallace, Prf. Robert	India in 1887 ; 3 maps and 80 ill.	[agricultural only]	21/–	8°	Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.*	89

Japan.

Rein, Dr. J. J.	Industries of Japan ; 3 maps & 44 ill. [conts. acc. of its agric. and forestry]		30/–	r 8°	Hodder	89

25. GENERAL TREATISES ON AGRICULTURE.

Dictionaries —*v. also* I § 51 : Industries : Generally.

Loudon, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Agriculture ; 1100 ill.		21/–	8°	Longman	[26] 69
Morton, J. C.	Cyclopædia of Agriculture, 2 vols. ; ill.		50/–	r 8°	Blackie	[50–52] 74

General Works.

Burn, R. Scott	Farm and Farming Economy ; ill.	[Outlines of Modern Farming]	3/–	12°	Lockwood	82–83
,, ,,	Outlines of Farm Management ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	2/6	12°	,,	80
,, ,,	Outlines of Modern Farming ; ill.		12/–	c 8°	,,	[83] 83
	Comprizes *Soils, Farming Economy, Stock, Dairy, Sewage*, bnd. in 1 vol.—each entered separately also.					
,, ,,	Systematic Small Farming : or lessons of my farm	[for amateurs]	6/–	c 8°	,,	86
Lloyd, F. J.	The Science of Agriculture ; ill.		12/–	8°	Longman	84
Long, Prf. J.	Farming in a Small Way		7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	81
Low, Prf. David	Elements of Practical Agriculture	[standard]	21/–	8°	Black, *Edin.*	[40] 47
Mechi, J. J.	Profitable Farming, ser. i., 5/– ; ser. ii., 2/– ; ser. iii.		2/–	12°	Routledge	[54–69] 72
Morton, J. C., *etc.*	The Equipment of the Farm	[Handbook of Farm Series]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	82
Roland, A.	Farming for Pleasure and Profit, ed. Ablett, 8 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Chapman	[ ] 80
*Stephens, Henry	The Book of the Farm, ed. Jas. Macdonald, 6 pts. ; ill.		ea. 10/6	8°	Blackwood	[42–44] 88–90
Tanner, Henry	Elem. Lessons in Pract. Agric., 3/6 ; First Principles of Agriculture		1/–	12°	Macmillan	81 ; 81
,, ,,	The Abbot's Farm : or practice with science ; Jack's Education		ea. 3/6	c 8°	Macm., Chapman	80 ; 82
Webb, Dr. H. J.	Agriculture	[Element. Science Manual]	2/6	c 8°	Longman	89
Wilson, J.	British Farming		10/6	4°	Black	77
Wrightson, Prf. J.	Principles of Agricultural Practice as an Instructional Subject ; map		5/–	8°	Chapman	88

England : Early Treatises—*v.* K § English Dialects.

America.

Dun, Finlay [Am.]	American Farming and Food		$3.75	8°	*New York*	81

Australia.

Australian Farmer, The :	a practical handbook for farm and station		7/6	8°	*Melbourne*	86

Clay Farming.

*Hoskyns, C. Wren	Talpa : or the chronicles of a clay farm		5/6	f 8°	Longman	[ ] 65
Prout, J.	Profitable Clay Farming under just Tenant-right		2/6	8°	Stanford	[81] 82

Model Farming.

Burn, R. S.	Model Farming ; ill.		12/–	8°	Lockwood	67
Burton, Mrs. J. Hill	My Home Farm		2/6	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	86

26. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

Generally.

LANKESTER, Dr. E.	Uses of Animals in the Industry of Man	4/-	12°	W. H. Allen	76
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Dictionary of Trade Products	3/6 p	8°	Routledge	[6-] 83
,, ,,	Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances	9/- p	8°	W. H. Allen	[73] 76
,, ,,	Animal Products: preparation, uses, etc.; ill.	7/6 p	8°	Chapman	77
,, ,,	Animal Food Resources of Different Nations	9/- c	8°	Spon	85

Dictionary.

SIMMONDS, P. L.	Dictionary of Useful Animals and their Products	5/-	12°	Spon	83

India and Tropics.

ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	The Productive Resources of India	14/- r	8°	Smith & Elder	82
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Tropical Agriculture: commercial and vegetable products	21/-	8°	Spon	77
WATT, Prf. George	Dictionary of the Economic Products of India, 6 vols.	70/- r	8°	W. H. Allen	90 *in prog.*

The Sea

—*v. also* I § 43: Fish Culture and Fisheries.

SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Products of the Sea	7/6	8°	Griffith	[78] 83

27. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY.

Generally.

JOHNSTON, J. F.	The Chemistry of Common Life, ed. A. H. Church; maps and 102 ill.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[54-55] 79
,, +CAMERON, C. A.	Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology; ill.	6/6	12°	,,	[44] 83
PAGE, David	Economic Geol.: geol. in its relations to arts & manufactures; map & ill.	7/6	8°	,,	74
*STORER, Prf. F. H. [Am.]	Agriculture in its Relations with Chemistry, 2 vols.	25/-	8°	Low	89
WARRINGTON, R.	The Chemistry of the Farm; ill. [Handbk. of Farm Series]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	82

Analysis.

FRANKLAND, P. F.	Handbook of Agricultural Chemical Analysis	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	83

28. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

Bibliography.

JACKSON, B. D.	Vegetable Technology: a contribution to bibliography	18/- s	4°	Index Soc. (Dulau)	82

Generally.

BOULGER, G. S.	The Uses of Plants [w. spec. ref. to products since 1840]	6/- c	8°	Roper & Drowley	89
BURNETT, M. A.	Plantæ Utiliores, 4 vols.; 250 col. figs. w. descrip. *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-]		4°	Whittaker	42-50
v. MÜLLER, Bar. F.	Extra-tropical Plants eligible for Industrial Culture	8/-	8°	Trübner	80
SMITH, John	Domestic Botany: struct. & classifi., w. uses for food, clothing, and manufs.; 16 col. pl.	16/- c	8°	Lovell Reeve	71
,, ,,	Economic Plants: dictionary of pop. names of domestic plants	14/-	8°	,,	82
SOWERBY+JOHNSON, $\frac{\text{J. C.}}{\text{C. B.}}$	Useful Plants of Great Britain; 25 col. pl. (300 figs.)	12/- r	8°	Hardwicke	[62] 64

India.

DRURY, Col. H.	The Useful Plants of India	16/-	8°	*Madras* (W. H. Allen)	[ ] 73
WATSON, Dr. J. F.	Index to Nat. & Scient. Names of Ind. & Eastern Econ. Plants & Products	31/6 i	8°	Trübner	68

Australia.

MAIDEN, J. H. [Austral.]	The Useful Native Plants of Australia [incl. Tasmania]	12/6	8°	*Sydney*	89

29. ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY AND ORNITHOLOGY.

Great Britain.

CURTIS, J.	Farm Insects: their natural history and economy; 15 col. pl. and 69 ill.	21/- r	8°	Van Voorst	83
Garden Pests and their Eradication; ill.		1/- c	8°	Upcott Gill	82
MURRAY, Andrew	Economic Entomology: Aptera; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hbks.]	7/6 p	8°	Chapman	77
*ORMEROD, Eleanor	Manual of Insects Injurious to Agriculture; ill.	3/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	81
,, ,,	Annual Reports on Injurious Insects; ill.	ea. 1/6	8°	Simpkin	80 *sqq.*
WOOD, Theodore	Our Insect Enemies; ill., 2/6; Our Bird Allies; ill.	2/6	12°	S.P.C.K.	85; 87
,, ,,	Farmer's Friends and Foes; ill. [birds and insects]	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	87

America.

HARRIS, T. W. [Am.] Insects Injurious to Vegetation ; ill. 21/- 8° *New York* [42] 78
HUBBARD, H. G. [Am.] Insects Affecting the Orange ; 12 pl. (6 col.) and 95 ill. $1.50 8° *Washington* 85
MERRIAM+BARROWS, Dr. H. / W. B. [Ams.] The English Sparrow in North America [espec. in rel. to agric. ; w. map of geog. distrib.] $1 8° ,, 89
PACKARD, A. S., *jun.* [Am.] Bibliography of Amer. Economic Entom. [U.S. Gov. Circular] 8° *Washington* 81
,, ,, Guide to Study of Insects ; ill. [esp. injurious insects] $5 8° *New York* [69] 83
,, ,, Entomology for Beginners ; ill. [largely economic] $1.40 12° ,, 88
RILEY, C. V. [Am.] Handbook of Entomology ; ill. [largely economic] $3 8° *Boston* 83
,, ,, Potato Pests : Colorado beetle and other insects 50c. 12° *New York* 76
,, ,, Locust Plague in the United States [Rocky Mountain locust] $1 12° ,, 77
,, ,, Reports on United States Entomological Commission, etc. ; ill. 8° *Washington* 77 *sqq., ann.*
SAUNDERS, W. [Am.] Insects Injurious to Fruits ; 440 ill. [practical] $2 8° *Philadelphia* [83] 88
TREAT, M. [Am.] Injurious Insects to the Farm and Garden ; ill. $2 12° *New York* [82] 87
U. S. Govt. Entom. Divis. of Agr. Dept. : Bulletins 1-6 and Index, by Riley ; 7 and New Ser., 1883, Bulls. 1-4, by Packard 8° *Washington* —81 *in prog.*

New Zealand.

MASKELL, W. [Austral.] Account of the Insects Noxious to Agriculture in New Zealand ; 23 col. pl. 5/- 8° *Wellington* 87

30. FARM ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, IMPLEMENTS, MACHINES.

BAGOT, A. Civil Engineering Applied to Agriculture ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 85
BURN, R. Scott Farm Architecture ; ill. 5/- c 8° *Country* Office 78
,, ,, Utiliz. of Sewage, Irrig. & Reclam. of Waste Lands; ill. [Outl. Mod. Farmg.] 2/6 12° Lockwood 81
,, ,, Textbook of Farm Engineering ; ill. 12/- 12° ,, 78-84
Consisting of Draining and Embanking ; Irrigation and Water Supply ; Farm Rds., Fences and Gates ; Agricul. Surveying, ea. 1/6. Farm Buildings ; Barn Implements ; and Machines ; Field Implements and Machines, ea. ill. 2/-.
FRENCH, H. F. Farm Drainage : w. stones, wood ploughs and ditches ; 100 ill. 7/6 p 8° Spon 79
HILL, J. W. Illustrated Guide to Modern Agricultural Implements 12/6 8° Whittaker 80
MARTIN, G. A. [Am.] Farm Appliances : a practical manual $1 12° *New York* 88
ROLAND, A. Drainage of Land, Irrigation, Manures, etc. 5/- c 8° Chapman [ ] 80
SCOTT, Prf. J. Irrigation & Water Supply, ill. ; Draining & Embanking ; ill. [Weale's Ser.] ea. 1/6 12° Lockwood 83 ; 83
,, ,, Farm Buildings ; 105 ill. ; Agricultural Surveying [Weale's Series] ea. 1/6 12° ,, 84 ; 84
,, ,, Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates ; ill. [Weale's Series] 1/6 12° ,, 84
,, ,, Barn Implements, ill. ; Field Implements, ill. [Weale's Series] ea. 2/- 12° ,, 84 ; 84
,, ,, Farm Engineering, 600 ill. [= the above 7 vols. in 1] 12/- 12° ,, 84
SLIGHT+BURN, J. +R. S. Book of Farm Implements and Machines ; ill. 42/- 8° Blackwood 58
STEPHENS+BURN, H. +R. S. Book of Farm Buildings : arrangement and construction ; 1045 ill. 31/6 8° ,, 61
THOMAS, J. J. [Am.] Farm Implements and Machinery $1.50 12° *New York*
WRIGHTSON, J. British Agricultural Machinery [Brit. Manuf. Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76

Drainage —*v. also* I § 8 : Sanitary Engineering.

Silo Construction —*v.* I § 31, *s.v.* Ensilage.

31. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS. ENSILAGE.

BURN, R. Scott Soils, Manures, and Crops ; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming] 2/- 12° Lockwood 82
DARWIN, Charles The Formation of Vegetable Mould ; ill. 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 88
FREAM, Dr. Soils and their Management [Bell's Agricul. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 89
GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. Diseases of Crops and Remedies [Bell's Agricul. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° ,, 89
JOHNSON, S. W. [Am.] How Crops Grow : chemical composition, etc. 8/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 69
,, ,, How Crops Feed $2 12° *New York* [70] 80
MASTERS, M. T. Plant Life of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Ser.] 2/6 12° Bradbury 83
MORTON, J. C., *etc.* The Crops of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Ser.] 2/6 12° ,, 82
SCOTT+MORTON, Prf. J. / J. C. The Soil of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Ser.] 2/6 12° ,, 83
WILSON, Prf. John Farm Crops
WRIGHTSON, Prf. J. Tallow and Fodder Crops 5/- c 8° Chapman 89

Grasses and Forage Plants—*v. also* I § 32 ; *for* Nat. Hist. of Grasses, *v.* H § 57 : Grasses.

Agrostographia : treatise on cultivated grasses 4° *Edin.* 77
FLINT, C. L. [Am.] Grasses and Forage Plants [nat. hist., cultiv., etc.] $2 12° *Boston* [57] 88
STEBLER+SCHROTER, F. G. / C. The Best Forage Plants : descriptive & figures [tr.] ; 30 col. pl. and ill. 12/6 f° Nutt 89

I §§ 32-34

Manures.

CREWE, A. W.	Respective Merits of Manures		2/6 c 8°	H. Cox	82
*GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B.	Manures and their Uses; ill.	[Bell's Agricul. Series]	2/6 c 8°	Bell	89
* ;, ,,	Treatise on Manures	[Specialist's Series]	7/6 c 8°	Whittaker	89
HARLAN, Dr. C. [Am.]	Farming with Green Manures		$1 18°	*Philadelphia* [79]	80
MORFIT, C. [Am.]	Treatise on Pure Fertilizers; 28 pl.	[guanos, marlstones, etc.]	84/- 8°	Trübner	73
ROLAND, A.	Drainage of Land, Irrigation Manures, etc.		5/- c 8°	Chapman	80
SIBSON, A.	Artificial Manures		2/6 12°	Ridgway [78]	80
STEELE, J.	Hay and Straw Manures		2/- 12°	Lockwood	81
STUTZER, A.	Nitrate of Soda as a Manure, ed. P. Wagner		2/6 c 8°	Whittaker	88
*VILLE, G.	Artificial Manures: selection and application, tr. W. Crookes; 31 pl.		21/- 8°	Longman [79]	82
WAGNER, Paul	Increase in Produce of Soil through Use of Nitrogen. Manure [tr.]; pl.		21/- f 8°	Whittaker	88

Diseases of Crops —*v. also* I § 29: Economic Entomology.

SMITH, W. G.	Diseases of Field and Garden Crops; ill.	[chiefly fungi]	4/6 12°	Macmillan	84

Ensilage and Silo Construction.

BAILEY, J. M. [Am.]	Book of Ensilage		$2 8°	*Billerica, Mass.* (Low)	81
MILES, Dr. Manley [Am.]	Silos, Ensilage, and Silage: a practical treatise; ill.		50c. c 8°	*New York*	89
POTTER, Thos.	Construction of Silos and Compression of Green Crops		4/- c 8°	Batsford	86
REW, R. H.	Stack Ensilage		1/- c 8°	Walter Scott	88
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold	Ensilage: its prospects in English agriculture; ill.		1/- c 8°	Sonnenschein [83]	84

Prof. ROGERS was the first to call public attention to this process of storing green fodder.

India.

DUTHIE + FULLER, J. F. / J. B.	Field and Garden Crops of N.-W. Prov. and Oudh, pts. i.-ii.; 64 col. pl.		56/- r 4°	*Roorkee*	82 *in prog.*

32. PASTURE AND GRASS LANDS. GRAZING.

BURN, R. S.	Complete Grazier, Farmer, and Cattle Breeder; ill.		21/- r 8°	Lockwood	
ROLAND, A.	Management of Grass Lands		5/- c 8°	Chapman	81
*SUTTON, Martin J.	Permanent and Temporary Pastures	21/-; Popular Edn.	5/- r 8°	Hamilton	86; 88

With descriptions and col. ill. of natural grasses and clover.

YOUATT, Wm.	Complete Grazier and Farmer's Assistant; ill.		21/- 8°	Lockwood [46]	77

India.

DUTHIE, J. F.	Illustrations of Fodder Grasses of Plains of N.-W. Ind., 2 pts.; 80 pl.	42/-; Text,	10/6 8°	*Roorkee*	86-87; 88
BEAL, Prf. W. J. [Am.]	Grasses of North America, vol. i.; 175 ill.		$2.50 8°	*New York*	87

Grasses: Natural History, etc., of—*v.* H § 57: Grasses.

33. HOPS.

ROLAND, A.	Root-growing, Cultivation of Hops, etc.		5/- c 8°	Chapman	80
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Hops: their cultivation, commerce and uses		4/6 c 8°	Spon	77
WHITEHEAD, C.	Hops, from the Set to the Skylight; ill.		2/- 8°	E. Wilson	81

America.

MEEKER, E. [Am.]	Hop Culture in the U.S.	[incl. repr. of Whitehead, *ut infra*]	$1.50 8°	*Washington*	

34. COTTON CULTURE.

CASSELS, W. R.	Cotton: its culture in Bombay		16/- 8°	*Bombay*	62
de COIN, R. L.	History and Cultivation of Cotton and Tobacco		9/- c 8°	Chapman	64
LANG, J. D.	Queensland . . . and the future Cotton-field of Great Britain		12/- c 8°	Stanford	64
LYMAN, J. B. [Am.]	Cotton Culture		$1.50 12°	*New York*	68
MALLET, Dr. J. W.	Cotton: chemical conditions of its cultivation		7/6 p 8°	Chapman	81
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India and elsewhere; ill.		18/- 8°	Smith & Elder	51
SQUIER, E. G.	Tropical Fibres: their production, etc.		7/6 r 8°	Trübner	
TURNER, J. A. [Am.]	Cotton Planter's Manual		$1.50 12°	*New York*	7-
WATSON, Dr. Forbes	Report [1871-75] on Cotton Gins and Indian Cotton, 2 pts.		10/- f°	Trübner	81

Textile Fabrics —*v.* I § 78: Textile Fabrics.

35. COFFEE, COCOA, SUGAR, TEA AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

Coffee and Cocoa.

van der AA	Colonial Essays [tr.], nos. 3 & 4 : Rice and Coffee Cultivation in Java, etc.		c 8°			64
ARNOLD, E. L.	Coffee : its cultivation and profit	10/6	8°	Whittingham		88
,, ,,	On the Indian Hills : coffee planting in South India, 2 vols.		8°	,,		81
BROWN, A.	Coffee Planter's Manual	6/-	s 8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*	[ ]	84
Cocoa as grown in Trinidad, and how to plant in Ceylon		3/6	8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*		85
Coffee Estates Map of Ceylon	[name and position of 1300 coffee estates]	5/-		,, ,,		83
FERGUSON, A. M. [ed.]	Liberian Coffee in Ceylon [by various writers]	10/-	s 8°	,, ,,		78
,, J.	All about the Cocoa Palm	5/-	8°	,, ,,		85
HUGHES, J.	Ceylon Coffee Soils and Manures [a report]	3/-	8°			
HULL, E. C. P.	Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon	9/-	c 8°	Spon		77
van der LAËRNE, C. F.	Brazil and Java : rept. on coffee cultiv. in Amer., Asia, and Africa ; ill.	21/-	8°	W. H. Allen		85
*LOCK, C. G. [ed.]	Coffee : its culture and commerce in all countries	12/6	c 8°	Spon		88
NIETNER, J.	The Coffee Tree and its Enemies	3/-	8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*		80
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Coffee and Chicory : culture, composition and preparation	2/-	c 8°	Churchill		64
THURBER, F. B. [Am.]	Coffee : from the plantation to the cup ; ill.	15/-	8°	Trübner		81
WANKLYN, J. A.	Practical Treatise on Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa	5/-	12°	,,		74

Tea.

ARMSTRONG, C. S.	Tea Cultivation in Ceylon	2/-	8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*	[ ]	84
Art of Tea Blending: handbook for the tea trade		3/6	c 8°	Whittingham	[81]	88
BAILDON, S.	The Tea Industry of India : review of finance and labour	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen		82
COTTAM, H.	Tea Cultivation in Assam	3/-	s 8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*		77
CRUWELL+BLACKLAW, $\frac{G.A.}{A.S.}$	Brazil as a Coffee-growing Country [letters to *Ceylon Observer*]	3/-	f 8°	,, ,,		
DEAS, T. F. R.	The Young Tea Planter's Guide ; col. folding pl.	4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein		86
List of Indian Tea Companies	[capitals, etc.]	7/6	8°	Thacker		78
*MONEY, Col. E.	Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea	10/6	8°	Whittingham	[70]	88
OWEN, T. C.	The Tea Planter's Manual ; ill.	8/-	8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*		86
*Tea Cyclopædia : a compilation	[w. col. pl. of blights]	28/-	r 8°	Whittingham		81
Tea Planter's Vade Mecum. By the editor of *Indian Tea Gazette*		21/-	r 8°	,,		86
THOMPSON, Claude	Notes on Tea in Darjeeling	6/-	8°	*Darjeeling*		88
WANKLYN, J. A.	—*ut supra.*					

Tobacco : History, Culture, and Miscell. Books.

BEALE, E. J.	English Tobacco Culture	5/-	c 8°	Marlborough		87
BILLINGS, E. R.	History, Variety, Culture, etc., of Tobacco ; ill.	12/6	8°	Baird		
FAIRHOLT, F. W.	Tobacco : its history and associations ; 100 ill. [w. acc. of manufac.]	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	[59]	76
JAMES I., King	Counter-Blaste to Tobacco [Bibliotheca Curiosa]	2/6	f 8°	Goldsmid, *Ed.*	[ ]	84
"LEOLINUS SILURIENSIS"	The Anatomy of Tobacco : smoking methodised, divided, & considered	3/6	c 8°	Redway		85
*LOCK, C. G. W.	Tobacco : growing, curing, and manufacturing	7/6	p 8°	Spon		86
TAYLOR, P. M.	Tobacco [on introduction of tobacco into Europe]	2/-	12°	Stanford		86
WATSON, Dr. Forbes	Report on the Cultivation of Tobacco in India ; pl.	5/-	f°	Trübner		71

Bibliography.

BRAGGE, W.	Bibliotheca Nicotiana	21/-	4°	*priv. prin.* (Sotheran)		80

Therapeutic Action —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene.

Sugar : Beet and Cane.

*LOCK+NEWLANDS, $\frac{C.G.W.}{B.E.R.;J.A.R.}$	Sugar : handbook for planters and refiners ; ill. [w. statistics]	30/-	8°	Spon		88
,, ,,	Sugar-growing and Refining	30/-	8°	,,	[82]	85
McMURTRIE, W. E. N. [Am.]	Report on the Culture of Sugar Beet	7/6	8°	Trübner		81
SOAMES, P.	Treatise on the Manufacture of Sugar from the Sugar Cane	12/6	8°	Spon		72
TUCKER, J. H. [Am.]	Manual of Sugar Analysis ; ill.	18/-	8°	,,		81
WARE, L. S.	Sugar Beet, and the Beet Sugar Industry ; ill.	21/-	8°	Low		80

36. CARDAMOM, FLAX, GUTTA-PERCHA, INDIGO, OPIUM, AND QUININE CULTURE.

Cardamom.

OWEN, T. C.	Notes on Cardamom Cultivation	2/6	8°	Ferguson, *Colombo*		83

Flax.

WHITMAN, E. A. [Am.]	Flax Culture : outline of hist. and pres. cond. of flax industry in U.S.	$1	c 8°	*Boston*		88

I §§ 37-38

India-Rubber and Gutta Percha.

Brannt, W. T.	Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha ; ill.		12/-	12° Baird	
Collins, J.	Hydes, Gutta Percha and India-Rubber	[Brit. Manuf. Industries]	3/6 p	8° Stanford	76
Ferguson, R.	India-Rubber and Gutta Percha and their Cultivation		2/6	8° Ferguson, *Colombo* [83]	87
Hoffer, R.	Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha [Am. tr.]		12/6	12° Low	83

Indigo.

Reid, W. M.	Culture and Manufacture of Indigo : w. description of planter's life		7/6 c	8° Thacker	88

Opium and Opium Trade.

Christlieb, T.	The Indo-British Opium Trade and its Effects [tr.]		2/- r	8° Nisbet [79]	81
Parker, E. H.	Chinese Account of the Opium War	[Pagoda Lib.]	4/-	8° Trübner	88

Quinine.

Christie, T. N.	Prize Essay on Cinchona Cultivation		2/6	8° Ferguson, *Colombo*	83
Howard, J. E.	Illustrations of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon ; 27 col. pl.		£6 6/- i	f° Lovell Reeve	
,, ,,	Quinology of the East Indian Plantations ; 17 pl. (13 col.)		£4 4/- i	f° ,,	76
van Gorkom, K. W.	Handbook of Cinchona Culture ; col. pl.	[Am. tr. fr. Dutch]	40/- c	8° Trübner	82
Markham, C. R.	Peruvian Bark : acc. of its introduction to British India ; maps and ill.		14/- c	8° ,,	
Owen, T. C.	Cinchona Planter's Manual		8/-	8° Ferguson, *Colombo*	81

Therapeutic Action —*v.* H* § 52: Materia Medica.

37. WINE MANUFACTURE and VITICULTURE.

Viticulture.

Haraszthy, A. [Am.]	Grape Culture : wines and wine making		25/-	8° *New York*	63
Husmann, Geo. [Am.]	American Grape Growing and Wine Making		$1.50	12° ,,	80
,, ,,	Grape Culture and Wine Making in California ; ill.		10/- c	8° *San Francisco*	88
Hyatt, T. H. [Am.]	Grape Culture and Wine Making in California		$2	12° ,,	67
May, W. J.	Vine Culture for Amateurs		1/- c	8° Upcott Gill	80
Meredith, J.	Treatise on the Grape Vine		5/-	4° Philip	76
Pearson, J. R.	Vine Culture under Glass		1/- c	8° *Jnl. of Hortic.* Off. [*c.*67]	76
Sanders, J.	Practical Treatise on the Culture of the Vine		5/-	8° Houlston	
Simpson, J.	The Grape Vine: its propagation and culture		1/-	12° Routledge	83
Thomson, William	Practical Treatise on the Grape Vine		5/-	8° Blackwood [ ]	79
Vine Manual : cultivation of the grape			2/6 c	8° *Jnl. of Hortic.* Off. [64]	79

Wines.

Beckwith, E. L.	Notes on Wine		2/- c	8° Smith & Elder	68
Hartley, J.	Wine and Spirit Merchant's Companion		5/-	12° Simpkin [48]	65
Mouraille, L. P.	Practical Guide for Treatment of Wines in English Cellars		2/6 f	8° ,, [89]	90
Redding, Cyrus	History and Description of Wines ; ill.		5/- c	8° Bohn's Lib. [33]	76
Rixford, E. H. [Am.]	The Wine Press and the Cellar : a manual		$1.50	12° *New York*	83
Shaw, T. G.	History of Wines : the vine and the cellar ; pl.		15/-	8° Houlston	64
*Thudichum + Dupré, J. L. + A.	Origin, Nature and Varieties of Wine ; ill.		25/-	8° Macmillan	72
Tovey, C.	Wine and Wine Countries : manual for merchants and consumers ; ill.		10/- f	8° Whittaker [77]	77
Vizetelly, H.	Wines of the World Characterized and Classed		1/-	12° Ward & Lock	75

Bordeaux.

Cocks, C.	Bordeaux and its Wines [tr.]			8° *Paris*	83

Champagne, etc.

Vizetelly, H.	History of Champagne ; ill.		15/-	4° Sotheran	79
,, ,,	Facts about Champagne and other Sparkling Wines		1/6 c	8° Ward & Lock	79

Port and Madeira.

Vizetelly, H.	Facts about Port and Madeira		2/6 c	8° Ward & Lock	80

Sherry.

Vizetelly, H.	Sherry, Jerez, Seville, Moguer, etc. ; ill.		1/-	12° Ward & Lock	77

38. VETERINARY MEDICINE (incl. ANATOMY): CATTLE and HORSES.

Generally.

Clater, F.	Every Man his Own Cattle Doctor, ed. Mayhew		21/-	8° Warne [10]	73
Courtenay, E.	The Practice of Veterinary Medicine		10/6	8° Ballière	89
Dadd, Prf. G. H. [Am.]	The American Cattle Doctor		$2.50	8° *New York* [ ]	78
Fleming, Dr. Geo.	Manual of Veterinary Sanitary Science and Police, 2 vols. ; 33 ill.		36/-	8° Chapman	75
,, ,,	Textbook of Operative Veterinary Surgery, vol. i.		10/6	8° Ballière	84

I § 39

GAMGEE, J. Our Domestic Animals in Health and Disease, 2 vols. 22/- 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.* 66
MORTON, W. J. T. Manual of Pharmacy of Veterinary Medicine ; ill. 10/- 12° Longman [3-] 80
*WILLIAMS, William Principles and Practice of Veterinary Medicine ; 13 pl. and 42 ill. 30/- 8° Menzies, *Ed.* [74] 84
* ,, ,, Principles and Practice of Veterinary Surgery ; ill. 30/- 8° ,, ,, [72] 84

Homœopathic Treatment.

LORD+RUSH, $\frac{\text{R. P. G.}}{\text{J.+W.}}$ The Veterinary Vade Mecum [homœpathic] 15/- c 8° Homœp. Pub. Co.
MOORE, J. Horses, Well and Ill, 3/6 ; Outlines of Veterinary Homœopathy 5/- c 8° ,, ,, [ ] 74
RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. Pocket Manual of Veterinary Medicine 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, 78

Anatomy.

CHAVEAU+FLEMING, A.+G. Comparative Anatomy of Domesticated Animals ; 450 ill. 31/6 r 8° Ballière 73
MCFADYEAN, J. Compar. Anatomy of Domesticated Animals, pt. i. : Osteology ; ill. 8/- 8° Johnston 88
STRANGEWAYS, T. Veterinary Anatomy, ed. I. Vaughan ; ill. 24/- 8° Ballière [ ] 79

Castration.

LIAUTARD, Dr. A. Animal Castration [tr.] 7/6 8° Ballière 84

Materia Medica, etc.

DUN, Finlay Veterinary Medicines : their actions and uses 15/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [6-] 89
GRESSWELL, J. B. Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics 5/- f 8° H. K. Lewis 86
TUSON, R. V. Pharmacopœia of Veterinary Medicine 7/6 c 8° Churchill [69] 80

Obstetrics.

FLEMING, Dr. Geo. Textbook of Veterinary Obstetrics ; ill. 30/- 8° Ballière 77

Parasites

—*v.* H* § 25 : Parasites

Physiology.

SELLER+STEPHENS, $\frac{\text{Dr. W.}}{\text{H.}}$ Physiology of the Farm ; ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 67

Plagues : Animal.

FLEMING, Dr. Geo. Animal Plagues : history, vol. i. [to 1800], 15/- ; vol. ii. [to 1814] 12/- 8° Ballière 71 ; 82
MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] Textbook of Animal Physiology ; 500 ill. [human and veterinary] $5 8° *New York* 89

Dog

—*v.* I § 156 : The Dog.

Horse

—*for bks. on the* Horse Generally, *v.* I § 40 : Horses.

Anatomy.

CLARK, B. The Foot of the Horse : nature, structure, etc. 10/6 4° Routledge 70
MCBRIDE, J. A. Anatomical Outlines of the Horse 8/6 c 8° Ballière [ ] 88

Medicine.

FEARNLEY, W. Simple Ailments of Horses : nature and treatment 5/- c 8° Cassell 82
GRESSWELL, J. B.+Dr. A. Manual of Equine Medicine 10/6 c 8° Ballière 85
HAYES, Cpt. M. H. Veterinary Notes for Horse Owners ; ill. 10/6 p 8° Thacker [77] 84
MAYHEW, E. Illustrated Horse Doctor, 10/6 ; Illustrated Horse Management 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [$\frac{84}{84}$] $\frac{84}{84}$
MILES, W. J. The Horse's Foot and How to Keep it Sound ; ill. 12/6 ; The Horse's Teeth 1/6 r 8° Longman [63] 88 ; 64
ROBERTSON, Prf. W. Textbook of the Practice of Equine Medicine ; ill. 25/- 8° Ballière [83] 89
SMITH, F. A Horse Owner's Manual of Veterinary Hygiene ; ill. 10/6 c 8° ,, 88
STEEL, Prf. J. H. Outlines of Equine Anatomy [for veterin. students] 7/6 c 8° Longman 76

Roaring.

FLEMING, G. Roaring in Horses (Laryngismus Paralytians): hist., nature, treat., etc. ; ill. 6/- 8° Ballière 89

39. CATTLE AND SHEEP.

Great Britain.

ARMSBY, H. P. [Am.] Manual of Cattle Feeding ; ill. 12/6 c 8° *New York* [80] 89
BROWN, T. E. Animal Life of Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series] 3/6 c 8° Bradbury 85
BURN, R. Scott Cattle, Sheep, and Horses ; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming] 2/6 12° Lockwood 83
CARRINGTON, W. T. Live Stock of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series] 2/6 c 8° Bradbury [80] 82
COLEMAN, J. Cattle, Sheep and Pigs of Great Britain ; ill. [breeds, etc.] 12/6 i 4° H. Cox [75 ; 82] 88
LOW, David Domestic Animals of Brit. Isles, 2 vols. [56 pl. of breeds] *o.p.* [*pb.* £16 16/- ; *w.* £5] 4° Longman 42
Hog, *pb.* 42/- ; Horse, *pb.* 60/- ; Ox, *pb.* 136/6 ; Sheep, *pb.* 136/6.
,, ,, On the Domesticated Animals of Great Britain *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Longman 46
MACDONALD, Dr. D. G. F. Cattle, Sheep, and Deer ; port. 21/- 8° Steel [72] 73
MCCOMBIE, W. Cattle and Cattle Breeders, ed. Macdonald 3/6 p 8° Blackwood [67] 86
MORTON, J. C., etc. Live Stock of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series] 2/6 12° Bradbury [81] 82
PRINGLE, R. O. Live Stock of the Farm 9/- c 8° Blackwood [69] 75

I § 40

Roland, A.	Stock Keeping and Cattle Rearing	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	80
Wallace, Prf. Robert	Farm Live Stock of Great Britain	7/6	c 8°	Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* [85]	89
Warfield, Wm. [Am.]	Theory and Practice of Cattle Breeding	$2	c 8°	*New York*	89
Youatt, Prf. Wm.	Cattle	7/6	8°	Simpkin [34]	81

America.

Allen, L. F. [Am.]	American Cattle	$2.50	c 8°	*New York* [68]	82
Cattle and Dairy Farming ; 368 litho. pl.	[Consular Reports ; descript. and statist.]	$8.50	8°	*Washington*	87
Miles, M. [Am.]	Stock Breeding ; ill.	$1.50	8°	,,	79

Australia.

Armstrong + Campbell, A. S. + G.	Australian Sheep Husbandry : breeding, treatment, and station mangt.	6/–	c 8°	*Melbourne*	86
Brown, J. E.	The Merino Sheep Breeding in Australia	42/–	r 8°	,,	87

Cows.

Flint, C. L. [Am.]	Milch Cows and Dairy Farming	$2	12°	*Boston*	88
Hazard, W. P. [Am.]	How to Select Cows : Guenon system simplified and applied ; 100 ill.	3/6	8°	*New York* [ ]	89

Ox.

Gresswell, George	Diseases & Disorders of the Ox, w. some acc. of sheep, ed. Dr. A. Gresswell ; ill.	15/–	8°	W. H. Allen	89
Hill, Prf. J. Woodroffe	Principles and Practice of Bovine Medicine and Surgery ; ill.	36/–	r 8°	Ballière	82
Steel, Prf. J. H.	Treatise on Diseases of the Ox ; 118 ill.	15/–	8°	Longman [81]	87

Shorthorns.

Ashburner, Rob. W.	The Shorthorn Herds of England : 1885–6–7	21/–	8°	Cooke, *Warwick*	88
,, ,,	Shorthorn Experiences	10/6	8°	,, ,,	88
Coates,	Herd Book [pedigrees of shorthorns, etc.]	8°	Shorthorn Soc. 51 *sqq., ann.*		

Sheep.

Brown, W.	British Sheep Farming	5/–	12°	Black	70
Heatley, G. S.	Sheep Farming ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	84
Powers, S. [Am.]	The American Merino : for wool and mutton [breedg., diseases, etc.]	7/6	8°	*New York*	87
Scott, Charles	Practice of Sheep Farming ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Jack, *Edin.*	86
,, ,, +J.	Black-faced Sheep : history, distribution, improvement ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	,, ,,	88
Spooner, W. C.	History, Structure, Economy and Diseases of Sheep ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	3/6	12°	Lockwood [72]	78
*Steel, Prf. J. H.	Treatise on Diseases of the Sheep ; ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	89
Youatt, Prf. Wm.	Sheep	7/6	8°	Simpkin [32]	78

Meat Production.

Ewart, John	Meat Production : manual for producers & consumers ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	2/6	12°	Lockwood [78]	84

40. HORSES.

General Works.

Day, William	The Horse : and how to breed and rear him	16/–	8°	Bentley	88
Fleming, Dr. Geo.	The Practical Horse Keeper ; ill.	7/6	8°	Cassell	86
Martin, Geo. A. [Am.]	The Family Horse : its stabling, care and feeding	$1	c 8°	*New York*	89
Proctor, William	Management and Treatment of the Horse in Stable, Field and Road ; ill.	6/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen [82]	84
*Sidney, S.	The Book of the Horse ; 25 col. pl. and 100 ill.	31/6	4°	Cassell [75]	87
Walsh, J. H. [= "Stonehenge"]	The Horse in the Stable and Field ; 170 ill.	12/6	8°	Routledge [62]	88
Wood, Rev. J. G.	Horse and Man : their mutual dependence and duties ; ill.	14/–	8°	Longman	85
Youatt, Wm.	The Horse, ed. W. Watson ; ill.	6/6	8°	,, [49]	82

Breeding.

Osborne, Joseph	Horse-Breeder's Handbook : 94 tabulated pedigrees, etc.	21/–	8°	*priv. prin.*	89

Arabia.

Upton, Maj. R. D.	—*in his* Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia	10/6	c 8°	Paul	82

India.

Humfrey, J.	Horse Breeding and Rearing in India : w. notes on training	6/–	c 8°	Thacker	88

Diseases —*v.* I § 38.

Farriery.

Clater, F.	Every Man his own Farrier	5/–	12°	Simpkin [1783]	76
Douglas, W.	Horse Shoeing : as it is, as it should be ; ill.	7/6	p 8°	Murray	81
Fitzwygram, Gen. Sir F.	Notes on Shoeing Horses ; ill.	5/–	8°	Smith & Elder [61]	63
Fleming, G.	Horse Shoes and Horse Shoeing ; 210 ill.	21/–	8°	Chapman	69
,, ,,	Practical Horse Shoeing ; 37 ill.	2/–	8°	,, [72]	73

GAMGEE, J.	On Horse Shoeing and Lameness		15/–	8°	Longman	71
MILES, W. J.	Modern Practical Farriery		42/–	4°	Mackenzie	[ ] 74
,, William	Plain Treatise on Horse Shoeing ; ill.		2/6	p 8°	Pollard, *Extr.*	[55] 89
,, ,,	On the Horse's Foot ; pl.		12/6	r 8°	,,	[55] 88

Harness —*v. also* I § 74 : Leather Trade.

DWYER, F.	Seats and Saddles, Bits and Biting		7/6	8°	Whittingham	[69] 87
PHIPSON, J.	Harness : as it has been and should be ; ill.		5/–	8°	Stanford	82

Judging, Horse.

FEARNLEY, W.	Textbook on Examination of Horses for Soundness		7/6	c 8°	Ballière	78
,, ,,	Lessons in Horse Judging ; ill.		4/–	c 8°	Chapman	79
HAYES, Cpt. M. H.	Soundness and Age of Horses ; 100 ill.	[vet. and legal guide]	8/6	c 8°	Thacker	87
STEWART, John	Advice to Purchasers of Horses		2/6	12°	Blackwood	[3–] 87

Law relating to Horses—*v.* D § 87.

Race Horses, Riding—*v.* I § 150, § 152, *resp.*

Stables.

FITZWYGRAM, Gen. Sir F.	Horses and Stables ; 39 pl.		5/–	8°	Longman	[69] 86
MILES, William J.	Stables and Stable Fittings ; ill.		15/–	i 8°	,,	[ ] 64
STEWART, John	Stable Economy	[grooming, feeding, working, etc.]	6/6	12°	Blackwood	[38] 60

41. DAIRY FARMING.

Generally.

Great Britain.

BURN, R. Scott	Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry ; ill.	[Outlines of Modern Farming]	2/–	12°	Lockwood	81
DONALDSON, Prf. J.	Suburban Farming : ill.	[dairy, poultry, pigs ; Weale's Ser.]	3/6	12°	,,	[77] 82
LONG, Prf. James	Dairy Farming	[Hdbk. of the Farm Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Bradbury	85
* ,, ,,	British Dairy Farming	[w. appendix on continental systems]	9/–	c 8°	Chapman	85
* ,, ,,	The Dairy Farm ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
ROLAND, A.	Dairy Farming, Management of Cows, etc.		5/–	c 8°	Chapman	79
SHELDON, Prf. J. P.	Dairy Farming ; 25 col. pl. and ill.		21/–	4°	Cassell	[79–81] 88
,, ,,	The Farm and the Dairy ; ill.	[Bell's Agricult. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Bell	89
STEWART, H. [Am.]	The Dairyman's Manual ; ill.		$2	12°	*New York*	88
UPTON, H. M.	A Manual of Practical Dairy Farming	[good epitome]	2/–	c 8°	Low	87
WITCOMBE, G. S.	Practical Dairy Farming ; ill.		1/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

America.

ARNOLD, L. B. [Am.]	American Dairying		$1.50	12°	*New York*	77
Cattle and Dairy Farming ;	368 litho. pl.	[Consular Reports ; descript. and statist.]	$8.50	8°	*Washington*	87
STEWART, Henry [Am.]	The Dairyman's Manual : a practical treatise ; ill.		$2	c 8°	,,	89
WILLARD, X. A. [Am.]	Practical Dairy Husbandry		$1	8°	,,	75

Butter.

HAZARD, W. P. [Am.]	Butter and Butter Making		25*c.*	12°	*Philadelphia*	77
MACKENZIE, J.	Modern Butter Making and Dairy Machinery and Appliances		2/–	r 8°	Eason, *Dublin*	89

Cows —*v.* I § 39.

Ducks and Geese.

Ducks and Geese : characteristics, points and management			1/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	

Ferrets.

Ferrets and Ferreting : breeding, management and working			6*d.*	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[82] 88

Goats.

HAYES, J. L. [Am.]	The Angora Goat	[w. append. on Alpaca goat and others]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	82
PEGLER, H. S. H.	Book of the Goat ; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[82] 86
,, ,,	Goat Keeping for Amateurs ; ill.	[abridgment of above]	1/–	c 8°	,,	[86] 89

Guinea Pigs, Fancy Mice, etc.—*v.* I § 145 : Domestic Animals.

Pheasants —*v.* I § 157 : Game.

Pigeons.

BRENT, B. P.	Pigeon Book		1/6	c 8°	*Jnl. of Hort.* Off.	[6–] 78
*FOULTON, Robert	Book of Pigeons, ed. Lewis Wright ; 50 col. pl.		31/6	4°	Cassell	76
LUCAS, Rev. J.	The Pleasures of a Pigeon Fancier ; 3 col. pl. and ill.		5/–	c 8°	Low	86
LYELL, J. C.	Fancy Pigeons : breeding and management ; col. pl.		7/6	c 8°	UpcottGill	[80]88–89
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Pigeons : structure, varieties, habits, etc. ; 27 col. pl. by Harrison Weir		10/6	r 8°	Routledge	68
URE, G.	Our Fancy Pigeons ; ill.	[record of 50 years' exper.]	3/6	c 8°	Stock	[86] 89
WRIGHT, Lewis	The Practical Pigeon Keeper ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	79

I §§ 42-43

Pigs —*v. also* I § 39 : Cattle and Sheep.

COBURN, F. D. [Am.]	Swine Husbandry		$1.75	12°	*New York*	77
GILBERT, G. [="GURTH"]	Pig Keeping for Amateurs		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	82
*LONG, Prf. James	Book of the Pig ; pl.	[breeding, food, management]	10/6	4°	,,	[86] 89

Poultry.

BEALE, S.	Profitable Poultry Keeping ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Routledge	83
FELCH, I. K. [Am.]	Poultry Culture		$1.50	12°	*Chicago*	86
GRAY, D. J. T.	Poultry Ailments and their Treatment		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	
HILL, Miss G.	Pleasures and Profits of our little Poultry Farm		3/–	s 8°	Chapman	79
LONG, Prf. J.	Poultry, for Prizes and Profit ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 86
"POULTRY FARMER"	Poultry for Exhibition, Home and Market ; fine pl.		3/6	f 4°	Sonnenschein	88
ROLAND, A.	Poultry Keeping		5/–	c 8°	Chapman	79
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Poultry Book : breeding, management, etc.; 30 col. pl. by Harrison Weir		21/–	r 8°	Routledge	[67] 72
WRIGHT, Lewis	The Poultry Fancier			8°		83–85
* ,, ,,	Illustrated Book of Poultry ; 50 col. pl.		10/6	4°	Cassell	[73] 85
,, ,	The Practical Poultry Keeper ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	,,	[74] 85

Brahma Fowl.

WRIGHT, Lewis	The Brahma Fowl ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Cassell	[70] 73

Water-fowl : Ornamental.

HUBBARD, Rose ["Henwife"]	Ornamental Waterfowl	[acclimatization of swimming birds]	5/–	c 8°	Robinson, *Walsall*	88

Rabbits.

*Book of the Rabbit, ed. K. W. Knight ; ill.			10/6	8°	Upcott Gill	[ ] 89
"CUNICULUS."	The Practical Rabbit Keeper ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	80
*EDWARDS, R. O.	Rabbits for Exhibition, Pleasure and Market ; 8 pl.		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
,, ,,	Food for Rabbits		1/–	c 8°	,,	88
MORANT, Maj. G. F.	Profitable Rabbit Farming : a practical manual		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	89
RAYSON, Charles	Rabbits, for Prizes and Profit ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	,,	[79] 89

42. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

BEVAN, Dr. E.	The Honey Bee : its nat. hist., physiol., management ; ill.		7/6	p 8°	VanVoorst	[2 ed. 38] 70
*CHESHIRE, F. R.	Bee Keeping : scientific and practical, 2 vols. ; ill.		16/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	86 ; 88
	By far the best book. Vol. i.: Scientific—Anatomy and Physiology of Hive Bee, 7/6 ; vol. ii.: Practical Management of Bees, 8/6.					
,, ,,	Practical Bee-Keeping ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	,,	[79] 82
COOK, A. J. [Am.]	Manual of the Apiary		5/–	c 8°	Trübner	80
COWAN, T. W.	The British Bee-Keeper's Guide Book		1/6	c 8°	Houlston	[81] 84
DANYELL, A. S.	The Italian System of Bee-Keeping ; ill.		1/–	c 8°	H. Cox	81
HOPKINS, Isaac [Austral.]	Australian Bee Manual ; 143 ill.		6/–	c 8°	*Auckland*	[81] 86
HUNTER, J.	Manual of Bee Keeping ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[79] 84
JENKYNS, Rev. F. G.	Book about Bees ; ill.	[history, habits, instincts]	2/6	8°	Wells Gardner	86
LANGSTROTH, L. L. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Hive and Honey Bee ; ill.		$1.75	12°	*Philadelphia*	[5–]
PETTIGREW, A.	Handy Book on Bees, and their Management		3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[70] 81
ROBINSON, J. F.	British Bee Farming, its Profits and Pleasures		5/–	c 8°	Chapman	80
SIMMINS, S.	A Modern Bee Farm and its Economic Management, 3/6 ; w. photos.		7/6	8°	Pettitt	88
TAYLOR+WATTS, H.+?	The Bee-Keeper's Manual		5/–	c 8°	Groombridge	[60] 80
WEBSTER, W. B.	Book of Bee-Keeping : practical manual ; ill.	[for amateurs]	1/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	88

Natural History of Bees—*v.* H § 88 : Hymenoptera.

43. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES.

Bibliography —*v.* I § 159 : Angling, *s.v.* Bibliography.

Generally.

WHYMPER, F.	The Fisheries of the World : a pictorial history	[popular]	9/–	4°	Cassell	84

Great Britain.

BERTRAM, J. G.	Harvest of the Sea : account of British food fishes ; ill.		9/–	p 8°	Murray	[65] 73
BOCCIUS, G.	Production and Management of Fish in Fresh Waters		5/–	8°	Van Voorst	41
FRANCIS, Francis	The Practical Management of Fisheries ; ill.		3/6	p 8°	Cox	83
,, ,,	Fish Culture : a practical manual ; ill.		2/–	c 8°	Routledge	[63] 73
HERBERT, David [ed.]	Fish & Fisheries : selec. of prize essays of Fisheries Exhib. [Edin., '82] ; ill.		7/6	8°	Blackwood	83
HOLDSWORTH, E. W.	—*article* Fisheries, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.		30/–	4°	Black	79
,, ,,	The Sea Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland ; ill.		3/6	p 8°	Stanford	83
,, ,,	Sea and Salmon Fisheries ; ill.		4/6	p 8°	,,	77
,, ,,	Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats	[working of British fisheries]	21/–	8°	,,	74
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Products of the Sea ; 32 ill.		7/6	8°	Griffith	[78] 83

I §§ 44-45

North Sea, English and St. George's Channels.

Olsen, O. T.	Piscatorial Atlas of the North Sea, Eng. & St. George's Channels; col. pl.	52/6	atl f°	Olsen, *Grimsby*		83
,, ,,	Chart of the North Sea Fishing Banks	8/–	8°	,, ,,		84
,, ,,	Fisherman's Practical Navigator	7/6	8°	,, ,,	[ ]	
,, ,,	Fisherman's Seamanship, 2/–; the same, incl. Fishing Banks	3/6	c 8°	,, ,,		

Scotland.

Maitland, Sir J. R. Gibson	History of Howietoun; ill. [descrip. of the hatching-houses and ponds]			*priv. prin.*		87
Parnell, Dr. Richard	Prize Essay on the Fishes of the Firth of Forth; 28 pl. (67 figs.)	7/6	8°	*Edinburgh*		82

Orkneys and Shetland.

Campbell, Dr. John	Account of the Greatest White-Herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.]	4/6	c 8°	Brown, *Edin.*	[1750]	85
Fea, James	Present State of the Orkneys [w. account of fishing at Shetland]	7/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[1775]	85

Adriatic.

Faber, G. L.	The Fisheries of the Adriatic and the Fish thereof; ill.	31/6	s 4°	Quaritch		83

India.

Day, Dr. F.	Report on Freshwater Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6]		8°	*Calcutta*		73

America.

*Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the U. S., sects. i.–v.		£7 14/–	4°	*Washington*		85–88

i.: Nat. Hist. of Useful Aquatic Anim., by S. F. Baird; ii.: Geogr. Review of Fish. Industries for 1880, by G. B. Goode; iii.: Fishing Grounds of N. Amer., by R. Rathbun; iv.: Fishermen of U.S.; v.: Hist. and Methods, 2 vols. and atl. of 255 pl.

*Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.; ed.] Fisheries of the United States, 2 vols.; 277 pl.		84/–	4°	*Washington*		84; 86

Vol. i.: Mammals, Reptiles and Batrachians; Fishes, Mollusks, Crustaceans, Worms, Radiates, Sponges; vol. ii. is Atlas.

Herring.

Mitchell, J. M.	The Herring: its natural history and importance; ill.	12/–	8°	Black, *Edin.*		64

Oyster.

Eyton, T. C.	History of the Oyster and Oyster Fisheries; 6 pl.	5/–	8°	Van Voorst		58
Pennell, H. C.	Oyster Fisheries and Legislation [letters to *Times*]	1/–	8°	Harrison		75

Salmon —*for* Nat. Hist. and Fishing, *v.* I § 160.

Francis, Francis	Report on Salmon Ladders; ill.	2/6	4°	H. Cox		81
Nicols, Arthur	Salmonidæ: acclimatization at the antipodes	5/–	c 8°	Low		82
Wilson, Sir S.	Salmon at the Antipodes	6/–	c 8°	Stanford		79
Yarrell, Wm.	On the Growth of the Salmon in Fresh Water; 6 col. pl.	12/–	f 8°	Van Voorst		39

Whale.

Faulkner, J. P. [Am.]	Eighteen Months on a Greenland Whaler	$1.25	12°	*New York*		78
Markham, A. H.	A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Low	[74]	75
Scammon, C. M. [Am.]	—*his* Marine Mammals of N.W. Coast of N. Am., *conts. acc. of Am. whalefishery*	$5	8°	*New York*	[ ]	76

Angling: Amateur —*v.* I §§ 159–160.

Law of Fisheries —*v.* D § 87.

Natural History of Fish —*v.* H § 92: Pisces.

44. OSTRICH FARMING.

Douglass, A.	Ostrich Farming in South Africa; ill.	16/–	12°	Cassell		81
Mosenthal+Harting, J.+J. E.	Ostriches and Ostrich Farming; 8 pl. and 20 cuts	10/6	8°	Trübner	[76]	79

45. ARBORICULTURE. FORESTRY.

Principles and Practice.

Ablett, W. H.	Arboriculture for Amateurs; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill		80
Bagneris, G.	Elements of Sylviculture; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Rider		82
Brisbin, J. S. [Am.]	Trees and Tree-planting; ill.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		88
Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie	Forests and Moisture	10/6	8°	Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.*		77
,, ,,	Introduction to the Study of Modern Forest Economy	5/–	c 8°	,, ,,		84
,, ,,	The Forester: planting, rearing, management; ill.	36/–	r 8°	Blackwood	[ ]	82
Fuller, A. S. [Am.]	Practical Forestry: propagation, planting and cultivation	7/6	12°	*New York*		86
Grigor, J.	Arboriculture: pract. treatise on raising and management of forest-trees	10/6	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	[ ]	81
Hemsley, W. B.	Handbook of Hardy Trees [based on Decaisne+Naudin]	12/–	8°	Longman	[73]	77
Hough, F. B.	The Elements of Forestry; ill.	10/–	8°	Lockwood		82
Michie, C. Y.	The Practice of Forestry; ill. [planting, thinning, pruning]	6/–	c 8°	Blackwood		88
Rattray+Mill, J.+H. R.	Forestry and Forest Products; 10 pl. and 21 ill. [prize essays]	9/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		85
Roland, A.	Tree Planting for Ornamentation or Profit	5/–	c 8°	Chapman		80

I § 46

SCHLICH, Prf. W. Manual of Forestry, vol. i.: Util. of forests and fundamen. princ. 7/6 c 8° Bradbury 89
WOOD, Samuel The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator; ill. [Weale's Series] 2/- 12° Lockwood 80

Grafting and Budding.

BALTET, C. The Art of Grafting and Budding; ill. [Weale's Series] 2/6 12° Lockwood [73] 84

Lifting.

GREENWOOD, G. The Tree Lifter 10/6 8° Longman 76

Pruning.

DES CASS, A. [Am.] Pruning Trees 4/- c 8° Trübner 81
WOOD, Samuel The Tree Pruner, incl. Shrubs, Climbers, etc.; ill. [Weale's Series] 2/- 12° Lockwood 80

Timber and Trees —*v. also* H § 60: Trees and Shrubs.

Generally.

LASLETT, T. Timber and Timber Trees: native and foreign; ill. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
MACGREGOR, J. L. L. Organization and Value of Forests on Continental System 16/- 8° Wyman 83
STEVENSON, W. The Trees of Commerce [Timber Trades Handbooks] 3/6 8° Rider 88

Diseases of Timber.

WARD, Prf. H. Marshall Timber and Some of its Diseases; ill. [*Nature* Series] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 89

Great Britain.

ABLETT, W. H. English Trees and Tree Planting; ill. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 80
LOUDON, J. C. Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, 8 v.; 3000 pl. [propag., cult., etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* £4] 8° Longman [38] 44

Europe.

BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie The Schools of Forestry in Europe 2/- 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* 77

France.

BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie Pine Plantations on the Sand-wastes of France 7/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* 78

Germany.

BROWN, J. Croumbie The Schools of Forestry in Germany, etc. 5/- c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* 87

Russia, Finland, Poland, and Norway.

BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie Forests and Forestry of Northern Russia, 6/6; Finland, its Forests, etc. 6/6 c 8° Oliver & B., *Ed.* 84; 83
,, ,, Forests and Forestry in Poland 6/- c 8° ,, ,, 85
,, ,, Forestry in Ural Mountains, 4/-; Forestry in Norway 5/- c 8° ,, ,, 84; 84

India.

BALFOUR, E. Timber Trees, Timber and Fancy Woods of India and E. and S. Asia 18/- r 8° *Madras* [ ] 70
GAMBLE, J. S. Manual of Indian Timbers: structure, growth, etc. 10/- 8° Trübner 81

Japan.

REIN, Dr. J. J. —*in his* The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 maps & 44 ill. [agric., forestry, etc.] 30/- r 8° Hodder 89

Africa.

BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie Management of Crown Forests at Cape of Good Hope: old and new 12/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* 88
MOLONEY, Alfred Sketch of the Forestry of West Africa 10/6 c 8° Low 87

Australia.

BROWN, J. E. [Austral.] Tree Culture in South Australia: a practical treatise 8° *Adelaide* 81
v. MUELLER, Sir F. Forest Resources of West Australia; 20 pl. 12/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 79

Larch.

MICHIE, C. Y. The Larch: practical treatise on its culture and management; ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 82

46. GARDENING (*a*): COLLECTIVE TREATISES.

Bibliography and History.

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Gleanings in Old Garden Literature [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 18° Stock 87
SIEVEKING, A. Forbes [ed.] The Praise of Gardens, coll. and partly tr. 6/- f 8° ,, 82
Sel. fr. Epictetus, Boccaccio, Gerarde, Bacon, Addison, Voltaire, Walpole, White, Lamb, etc.

General Treatises.

ANDERSON, J. The Practical Gardener; ill. 38/- r 8° Mackenzie *n.d.*
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Popular Gardening, by several writers, ed. D. T. Fish, 4 vols.; ill. ea. 5/- 4° Cassell [84-86] 88-89
GLENNY, G. Manual of Pract. Gardening, 5/6; Culture of Flowers and Plants 5/6 c 8° Houlston [;]
HENDERSON, P. [Am.] Gardening for Pleasure; ill. [fruit, veget., flowers] 10/- c 8° *New York* [76] 88
THOMSON, Robert The Gardener's Assistant, ed. T. Moore, 2 vols.; 30 pl. and 400 ill. 35/- 8° Blackie [58] 81
WOOD, Samuel Good Gardening; 137 ill. [veget., fruits, flowers] 5/- c 8° Lockwood [71] 89

Dictionaries.

*Johnson, C. W.	The Cottage Gardener's Dictionary	7/6	c 8°	Bell	[42] 84
Loudon, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Gardening, ed. Mrs. Loudon ; 1000 ill.	21/–	8°	Longman	[22] 69
,, ,,	Encyclopædia of Plants, ed. Mrs. Loudon ; 12000 ill.	42/–	8°	,,	[29] 66

Cultivated Plants.

Burbidge, F. W.	Cultivated Plants: their propagation and improvement	12/6	c 8°	Blackwood	77

Forcing.

Wood, Samuel	Forcing Gardening : how to grow early fruits, flowers, etc. ; 35 ill.	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	81

47. GARDENING (*b*): HORTICULTURE.

General Treatises.

Beeton, S. O. [late pub.]	New Book of Garden Management ; col. pl. and 600 ill. [horticulture]	10/6	r 8°	Ward & Lock	[ ] 89
Burbidge, F. W.	Horticulture ; ill. [Brit. Manuf. Industries]	4/6	p 8°	Stanford	77
Castle, Lewis	Flower Gardening for Amateurs in Town, Suburb and Country ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Heath, F. G.	My Garden Wild and What I Grew There ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Chatto	81
Hibberd, Shirley	The Amateur's Flower Garden : a handy guide ; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Groombridge	[71] 78
Hulme, F. E.	Familiar Garden Flowers, 5 series ; col. pl.	ea. 12/6	16°	Cassell	82–87
Loudon, J. C.	Hortus Britannicus	31/6	8°	Longman	[29] 50
,, ,,	Horticulturist, ed. W. Robinson ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Warne	[ ] 75
,, Mrs. J. C.	Ladies' Companion to the Flower Garden ; ill.	7/–	c 8°	Broadbury	[41] 79
Maund, B.	Botanic Garden, ed. J. C. Niven, 6 double vols. [= 1247 col. figs. of hardy ornam. flowering plants]	£12 12/–	r 8°		[24–50] 78
Paxton+Lindley, Sir. J. Prf.	The Flower Garden, ed. T. Baines, 3 vols. ; 100 col. pl.	ea. 21/–	8°	Cassell	85
Robinson, Wm.	Illustrated Wild Garden ; ill. [naturalization of exotic plants]	10/6	8°	Murray	83
,, ,,	Sub-Tropical Gardening ; ill.	5/–	12°	,,	83
,, ,,	The English Flower Garden : style, position, arrangement ; 1400 ill.	15/–	8°	,,	89
Smee, Alfred	My Garden : its plan & culture [well ill.; descr. of his gard. at Beddington]	21/–	r 8°	Bell	[72] 72
*Sweet, Robert	British Flower Garden, 7 vols. ; 712 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £6]	r 8°	Ridgway	23–38
Thomson, David	Handy Book of the Flower Garden. Plans.	5/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[69] 87

Dictionaries.

Beeton, S. O. [late pub.]	Dictionary of Every-day Gardening ; col. pl. and ill. [horticulture]	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[ ] 80
*Nicholson, G. [ed.]	Dictionary of Gardening, 2000 ill. [horticulture]	45/–	4°	Upcott Gill	[84–86] 88

Buildings.

Fawkes, F. A.	Horticultural Buildings ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[81] 86

Window Gardening.

Buckton, Cath. M.	Town and Window Gardening	2/–	c 8°	Longman	79
Burbidge, F. W.	Domestic Floriculture ; ill. [=window gardening and floral decorations]	7/6	c 8°	,,	79
Mollison, J. R.	The Practical Window Gardener ; col. pl	3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	77
Wood, Samuel	Modern Window Gardening ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Houlston	84

Flowering Plants: Natural History of—*v.* H § 61 : Phanerogams.

Alpine Plants —*v.* H § 61 : Phanerogams, *s.v.* Alpine Plants.

Amaryllidæ.

Baker, J. G.	Handbook of the Amaryllidæ	5/–	8°	Bell	88

All the species, incl. such familiar genera as Narcissus, Galanthus, Leucojum, Crinum, Amaryllis, Eucharis, Pancratium, Alstroemeria and Agave.

Bulbs.

Fish, D. T.	Bulbs and Bulb-Culture : description and instructions ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	78
Wood, Samuel	Bulb Gardening ; ill.	3/6	f 8°	Lockwood	78

Cactus.

Watson, W.	Cactus Culture for Amateurs ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	89

Clematis.

Moore+Jackman, T.+G.	The Clematis as a Garden Flower ; col. front. and 1 pl.	10/6	8°	Murray	72

Crocus.

Maw, George	Monograph of the Genus Crocus ; life-hist., cult., distrib. ; 81 col. pl.	157/6	r 4°	Dulau	88

Ferns —*v.* H § 55 : Ferns.

Hardy Perennials.

Wood, J.	Hardy Perennials and Old-fashioned Garden Flowers ; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	81

I §§ 48–49

Gerania.

Sweet, Robert	Geraniaceæ Cultivated in England, 5 vols. ; 500 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* £5]	r	8°	Ridgway	20

Ivy.

Hibberd, Shirley	The Ivy, a monograph : history, uses, characteristics ; ill.	10/6	f	4°	Groombridge	

Lily.

Elwes, H. J.	Monography of the Genus Lilium ; 48 col. pl. by W. H. Fitch	£7 7/–	i	f°	*London*	77–80

Narcissus.

Burbidge + Beker, F. W. / J. G.	The Narcissus : its history and culture ; col. pl.	32/–	r	8°	Lovell Reeve	75

Orchids.

Bateman, James	Monograph of Odontoglossum ; 30 col. pl.	136/6	r	f°	Lovell Reeve	74
,, ,,	A Second Century of Orchidaceous Plants ; 100 col. pl.	105/–	r	4°	,,	67
Britten + Gower, J. + W. H.	Orchids for Amateurs : col. pl. and ill. [instructions for cultiv.]	7/6	c	8°	Upcott Gill	[78] 89
Burbidge, F. W.	Cool Orchids, and How to Grow them ; col. ill.	6/–	c	8°	W. H. Allen	74
Castle, Lewis	Orchids : their structure, history and culture ; ill.	1/–	f	8°	*Journ. of Hortic.* Off. [	]89
Fitzgerald, R. D. [Austral.]	Australian Orchids : 56 pl. w. descriptions, 9 pts. ea. 10/6 ; col.	21/–		f°	*Sydney*	76–80
Jennings, S.	Orchids, and How to Grow them in India and Tropical Climates ; pl.	63/–		4°	Lovell Reeve	75
Miner, H. S. [Am.]	Orchids, the Royal Family of Plants ; 24 col. pl.	52/6		f°	Slark	85
Warner, R.	Orchidaceous Plants, series iii., pts. 1–2 [prev. series *o.p.*] ea.	10/6		f°	Lovell Reeve	77–78
Watson + Bean, W. / W.	Orchids : their culture and management, pt. i. ; col. pl.	1/–		8°	Upcott Gill	89*in prog.*
Williams, B. S.	The Orchid-grower's Manual ; ill.	15/–	c	8°	Simpkin	[52] 85

Rhododendron.

Hooker, [Sir.] J. D.	Rhododendrons of the Sikkim-Himalaya ; 30 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* £2]		r	f°	Lovell Reeve	49

Rose.

Ellwanger, H. B. [Am.]	The Rose : its cultivation, history, etc.	$1.25		16°	*New York*	82
Hibberd, Shirley	The Amateur's Rose Book ; ill.	6/–	c	8°	Groombridge	[64] 78
*Hole, Can. S. R.	Book about Roses : how to grow and show them ; ill.	3/6	c	8°	Blackwood	[69] 84
Prior, W. D.	Roses and their Culture	3/6	c	8°	Routledge	79
Rivers, Thos.	The Rose Amateur's Guide ; ill.	4/6	f	8°	Longman	82

48. GARDENING (*c*): GREENHOUSE AND FOLIAGE PLANTS.

Greenhouse.

Baines, T.	Greenhouse and Store Plants ; ill.	10/6		8°	Murray	85
Greenhouse Favourites :	a description of choice greenhouse plants ; ill.	25/–		4°	Groombridge	80
Hibberd, Shirley	The Amateur's Greenhouse and Conservatory ; ill.	6/–	c	8°	,,	[75] 80
May, W. J.	Greenhouse Management for Amateurs ; ill.	5/–	c	8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 88
Newton, Joseph	The Landscape Gardener : a practical guide ; 24 plans *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 6/–]	i		4°	Hardwicke	76
Williams, B. S.	Choice Stove and Greenhouse Flowering Plants, 2 pts.	ea. 7/6	c	8°	Simpkin	[69–70] 83

Foliage Plants.

Hibberd, Shirley	New and Rare Beautiful-Leaved Plants ; 54 col. pl.	25/–	r	8°	Bell	70
Lowe, E. J.	Beautiful-Leaved Plants [cultiv. in England] ; 60 col. pl.	21/–	r	8°	,,	61

Individual Flowers—*v.* I § 47.

49. GARDENING (*d*): LANDSCAPE GARDENING, PARKS.

Landscape Gardening.

Downing, A. J. [Am.]	Treatise on Theory and Practice of Landscape Gardening ; ill.	$6.50		8°	*New York*	[4–]
Elliott, F. R. [Am.]	Handbook of Practical Landscape Gardening ; ill.	7/6		8°	,,	[77] 78
Siebeck, R.	Picturesque Garden Plans ; 24 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 15/–]			f°	Hardwicke	64

Cemeteries.

Robinson, Wm.	God's Acre Beautiful ; 8 photos. and ill.	7/6		8°	Murray	82

Parks.

Famous Parks and Gardens of the World ; 80 ill.		12/–	i	4°	Nelson	79

London.

Cole, N.	The Parks and Gardens of London ; ill.	5/–	c	8°	*Yl. of Hortic.* Office	77
Larwood, Jacob	Story of the London Parks ; ill.	7/6	p	8°	Chatto	73

Paris.

Robinson, Wm.	Paris : its parks and gardens ; 350 ill.	18/–		8°	Macmillan	[62] 79

50. GARDENING (*e*): FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

Vide also § 45: Arboriculture.

Generally.

du Breuil, A.	Scientific and Profitable Culture of Fruit Trees [tr.]; 187 ill.	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[72]	86
Burbidge, F. W.	Fruit Farming for Profit: a practical treatise	1/6	c 8°	Stanford		81
Cheal, J.	Practical Fruit Growing [Bell's Agricult. Series]	2/6	c 8°	Bell		89
Downing, A. J. [Am.]	Fruits and Fruit-Trees of America; 400 outline ill.	$5	8°	*New York*	[5–]	76
Elliott, F. R.	Handbook for [American] Fruit Growers	$1	16°	,,	[76]	77
Fish, D. T.	The Hardy-Fruit Book, vols. i.–ii.	ea. 5/–	8°	Upcott Gill		79–82
Fuller, A. S. [Am.]	The Small Fruit Culturist	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[7–]	81
Grindon, L. H.	Fruits and Fruit Trees: home and foreign	6/–	c 8°	*Manchester*		86
*Hogg, R.	The Fruit Manual: descriptions, synonyms, classification	16/–	8°	*Jl. of Hortic.*	[52]	85
Reeves, T.	Fruit Cultivation under Glass	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[ ]	79
Roe, E. P. [Am.]	Success with Small Fruits; ill.	15/–	8°	Seeley	[80]	86
,, ,,	Manual of Fruit Culture	2/6	12°	Trübner		76
Thomas, J. J. [Am.]	The American Fruit-Culturist; ill.	$4	8°	*New York*		76
Thomson, David	Handy Book of Fruit Culture under Glass; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[73]	81
Wood, Samuel	Tree-Planter: manual on propagation of fruit trees	2/–	12°	Lockwood		80
,, ,,	The Tree-Pruner of Fruit Trees	2/–	12°	,,		80

Orchard House.

Rivers, Thomas	The Orchard House: cultivation of fruit trees; 25 ill.	5/–	c 8°	Longman		81

Apple.

Hogg, R.	Herefordshire Pomona, 3 pts.; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 15/–]	i	4°	Hardwicke		78–80

Fig.

King, George	Species of Ficus of Indo-Malayan & Chin. Count., pt. i., 91 pl., 25/–; ii., 137 pl., 40/–		f°	Lovell Reeve		87–88

Grape-Vine

—*v.* I § 37.

Olive.

Marvin, A. T. [Am.]	The Olive: its culture in theory and practice	$2	8°	*San Francisco*		88

Orange and Lemon.

Bonavia, Dr. G.	The Cultivated Oranges and Lemons of India; w. atl. of 250 pl.	30/–	8°	W. H. Allen		90

Quince.

Meech, W. W. [Am.]	Quince Culture: an illustrated handbook; ill.	$1	12°	*New York*		88

Strawberry.

Fuller, A. S. [Am.]	The Illustrated Strawberry Culturist; ill.	50*c.*	c 12°	*New York*		87

Preserving.

Rorer, Mrs. S. T. [Am.]	Canning and Preserving	1/6	12°	*Philadelphia*		87

51. GARDENING (*f*): MARKET GARDENING.

Generally.

Ablett, W. H.	Market Garden Husbandry for Farmers and General Cultivation	5/–	c 8°			
*Andrieux, M. V.	The Vegetable Garden: ill. descrip. and cult. of garden vegetables	15/–	8°	Murray		85
Earley, W.	Profitable Market Gardening	2/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		81
,, ,,	High Class Kitchen Gardening	3/6	c 8°	Bradbury	[75]	82
Hibberd, Shirley	Amateur's Kitchen Garden: frame, ground, and forcing pit; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Groombridge		77
,, ,,	Profitable Gardening: a practical guide; ill.	3/6	p 8°	,,		81
May, W. J.	Vegetable Culture for Amateurs	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		82
Roland, A.	Market Gardening	5/–	c 8°	Chapman		81
Shaw, C. W.	The London Market Gardens	2/6	c 8°	*Garden* Office		79
,, ,,	Kitchen and Market Gardening	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[82]	89

Asparagus.

Asparagus Culture		1/–	c 8°	Routledge		81

Cucumber.

May, W. J.	Cucumber Culture for Amateurs	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		80

Mushrooms.

May, W. J.	Mushroom Culture for Amateurs	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		81

I § 52

Potatoes.

Bravender, F.	Potato Disease, and How to Prevent it	1/–	8°	*Farm Journal* Off.	80
Crewe, A. W.	The Potato and its Cultivation	2/– c	8°	Cox	80
Fremlin, R.	The Potato in Farm and Garden	1/–	12°	Routledge	83
Pink, J.	Potatoes: how to grow and show them	2/– c	8°	Lockwood [79]	79

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. COLLECTIVE WORKS: DICTIONARIES. LOCAL INDUSTRIES GENERALLY.

Dictionaries —*v. also* D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* Dictionaries.

Brande, W. T.	Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox, 3 vols.	63/–	8°	Longman [42]	75
Beeton, S. O.	Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [w. agric. engineering, etc.]	7/6 r	8°	Ward & Lock	88
Cox, Sir G. W.	The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things; ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [82]	90
*Spon & Co. [pubs.]	Encyclopædia of Industrial Arts, ed. C. G. W. Lock, 2 vols.; 1500 ill.	70/– r	8°	Spon 72;	80
Tomlinson, C.	Cyclopædia of Useful Arts and Manufactures, 3 vols.	75/– i	8°	Virtue	67
Ure, Dr.	Dictionary of Arts, 4 vols. [Suppl. by Hunt]	147/–	8°	Longman [37–39]	78

Dictionary of Terms —*v.* I § 1, *s.v.* Technological Dictionaries.

Amateur Book.

Industrial Self-Instructor, 5 vols; ill.		37/6	4°	Ward & Lock	83–88

Building, Materials, Manufactures, Chem. Industry, Art Manuf., Rural Work, Technical Drawing, *etc.*

Recipes.

Cooley, A. J.	Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, in Arts, Manufactures, etc., 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Churchill [3rd ed. 58]	80

Commerce: History, Statistics, Description, etc. —*v. also* D § 148.

Generally.

Ancient.

Napier, James	Manufacturing Arts in Ancient Times	6/– c	8°	*Edinburgh*	74

Modern.

Burnley, J.	The Romance of Modern Industry; ill.	6/– c	8°	W. H. Allen	89
Ure, Dr.	The Philosophy of Manufactures	7/6 p	8°	Bell	61
Wylde, J.	Industries of the World; ports., pl. and ill., 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] r	8°	Lond. Pr. & Pub. Co.	81–82

Great Britain.

Aitken + Lindsey, W. C. + G.	The Birmingham Trades, 2 pts. [Brit. Manuf. Industries]	ea. 3/6 p	8°	Stanford [76]	78

i.: (By Aitken) Guns, Nails, Locks, Wood Screws, Railway Bolts and Spikes, Buttons, Pins, Needles, Saddlery, Electro-plate.
ii.: (By Lindsey) Pens, Papier-maché, Ammunition, Caps, Cartridges, Anchors and Chain Cables.

Bevan, G. P. [ed.]	British Manufacturing Industries, 12 vols. [ea. ent. separ.]	ea. 3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76–78
,, ,,	The Industrial Classes & Industrial Statistics, 2 vols. [uniform w. above]	ea. 3/6 p	8°	,,	77
,, ,,	Primer of the Industrial Geography of Great Britain	1/–	12°	Sonnenschein [80]	80
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Great Industries of Great Britain, 3 vols.; ill. [popular]	ea. 7/6	4°	Cassell	80
*Cunningham, W.	The Growth of English Industry and Commerce [early and mid. ages]	16/–	8°	Camb. Press [82]	90
Dymes, T. J.	Handbook of the Trade of the United Kingdom with the World [imports and exports]	3/6 c	8°	Stock	89
Japp, Dr. A. H.	Industrial Curiosities [popular]	3/6 c	8°	Unwin	89
,, ,,	Days with Industrials: adventures & experiences among curious industries	6/– c	8°	Trübner	89
Smith, H. C. M.	The Brit. Hive & its Working Bees; 100 ill. [English industries; popular]	3/6 c	8°	Isbister	88

Scotland.

Bremner, David	The Industries of Scotland: their rise, progress and present condition	10/6	8°	Black	69
Patrick, W. Cochrane	Scotland in the Middle Ages [industries and trade]			MacLehose, *Glasgow*	89

Biography —*v. also* I § 2.

Collectively.

Hoare, E. R.	Notable Workers in Humble Life [a good popular compilation]	2/– c	8°	Nelson	87

John Pounds, Robt. Dick, Thos. Edward, John Duncan, John Ashworth, and others.

Individually.

Allen, William [weaver] Fayle, J.	The Spitalfields Genius: the Story of William Allen; front.	4/6 c	8°	Hodder	85
Dick, Robert [baker and naturalist] Life of. By Dr. S. Smiles; port. and ill.		12/–	8°	Murray	78
Duncan, John [weaver and botanist, 1794–1881] Jolly, Wm.	Life of John Duncan	9/– c	8°	Paul [83]	83
Edward, Thomas [shoemaker and naturalist] A Scotch Naturalist. By Dr. S. Smiles; ill.		6/– c	8°	Murray [76]	82
v. Klöden, K. F.	The Self-made Man: autobiography [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Strahan	76

Ireland.

DALY, Dr. J. Bowles — Irish Industries — 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89

France.

BEVAN, G. Phillips — Primer of Industrial Geography of France — 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 80

Russia.

MASKELL, Rev. W. — Russian Art and Art Objects — [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 4/6 c 8° Chapman 85

Scandinavia.

HILDEBRAND, H. — Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Times [tr.] — [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 83
WORSAAE, F. F. A. — Industrial Arts of Denmark — [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 83

Spain.

RIANO, Juan F. — The Industrial Arts in Spain — [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 79

Asia.

India.

BIRDWOOD, Sir G. C. M. — The Industrial Arts of India ; ill. — [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 14/- c 8° Chapman 80
JAMES, A. G. F. E. — Indian Industries — 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 80

Japan.

*REIN, Dr. J. J. — The Industries of Japan [tr.] ; 3 maps & 44 ill. [agric., forestry, arts, commerce] 30/- r 8° Hodder 89

Africa.

SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. — Artes Africanæ : ill. and descr. of indust. arts of Cent. Afr. Tribes ; 21 pl. — 28/- f° Low 75

America.

BEVAN, G. Phillips — Primer of the Industrial Geography of the United States — 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 80
*BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] — Industrial History of the United States — $3.75 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 78
From the earliest times, Agriculture, Manufacture, Fisheries, Railroad, Mines, Banks, etc., with descrip. of Canadian Industries.
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] — History of American Industries — $10 8° *Philadelphia* 78

America : South.

UHLE, Max [ed.] — Culture and Industries of S. Amer. Peoples, 2 vols. ; 55 pl. — ea. 80/- r f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections of A. STÜBEL, W. REISS and B. KOPPEL in Leipzig Ethnograph. Museum.

Australia.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] — New South Wales : 1886-1887 ; map and tables — [resources, etc.] 6/- 8° *Sydney* 87
LYNE, Chas. [Austral.] — The Industries of New South Wales ; map and ill. — 4/- c 8° ,, [82] 87

53. CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES: GENERAL TREATISES.

GROVES, C. E. [ed.] — Chemical Technology, vol. i. ; ill. [*to occupy several vols.;* based on Knapp] 30/- r 8° Churchill 89 *in prog.*
Vol. i. : Fuel, by E. J. MILLS+F. J. ROWAN.
MUSPRATT, Dr. J. S. — Chemistry Applied to the Arts and Manufactures, 2 vols. ; ill. — 80/- r 8° Mackenzie [54-59] *n.d.*
PAYEN, J. — Industrial Chemistry for Manufact. and Technical Schools [tr.] ; 698 ill. — 42/- r 8° Longman 78
RICHARDSON + WATTS — Chemistry in its Application to the Arts and Manufactures, v. i., pts. i.-v. ; ill. — r 8° Ballière 55-68
Vol. i., pts. 1-2 : Fuel, 437 ill., 36/- ; pt. 3 : Acids, Alkalies, Salts, Soap, Soda, Chlorine and its Bleaching Compounds, etc., 33/- ; pt. 4 : Phosphorus, Mineral Waters, Gunpowder, Fireworks, Matches, etc., 21/- ; pt. 5 : Prussiate of Potash, Oxalic Acid, Tartaric Acid, 36/-.
WAGNER, Prf. Rud. — Handbook of Chemical Technology [tr.] ; 336 ill. — 25/- 8° Churchill 72
WINCKLER, Dr. E. — Techno-Chemical Receipt Book [tr.] — 10/6 c 8° Low 86

Dictionary.

THORPE, Prf. T. E. — Applied Chemistry, vol. i. — [to occupy 3 vols.] 42/- r 8° Longman 90 *in prog.*

54. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: COMMERCIAL.

Generally

—*v. also* H § 20 : Analytical Chemistry.

ALLEN, A. H. — Commercial Organic Analysis, 3 vols. : i. 14/- ; ii. 17/6 ; iii. 17/6 — 8° Churchill [79] 85 ; [81] 86 ; 89
FOX, Dr. C. B. — Sanitary Examinations of Water, Air and Food ; ill. — 12/6 c 8° Churchill [78] 86
PRESCOTT, Prf. A. B. [Am.] — Organic Analysis : chem. of carb. comps. in common use ; ill. — $5 8° *New York* 88

Air.

HARTLEY, W. N. — Air and its Relations to Life — 6/- c 8° Longman 75
TYNDALL, Prf. J. — Essays on Floating Matter in Air ; 24 ill. — [in rel. to putrefaction & infect.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 82
WANKLYN + COOPER, $\frac{J.A.}{E.T.}$ — Air Analysis : a practical treatise — [w. append. on coal-gas] c 8° Trübner *in prep.*

I §§ 55–56

Bacteria —*v.* H § 42 : Biology.

Foods.

BATTERSHALL, J. P.	Food Adulteration and its Detection ; pl.	15/–	8°	Spon	87
*BLYTH, A. Wynter	Foods : their composition and analysis ; pl. and tables	16/–	8°	Griffin	[78] 87
	Contains an essay on the history of adulteration.				
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Food : account of its sources, constituents and uses	3/–	8°	Chapman	[76] 89
*HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	Food : its adulterations and methods of detection ; ill.	24/–	8°	Longman	76
LETHEBY, Dr.	Food : varieties, composition, nutritive value, preparation, etc.	5/– c	8°	Ballière	[81] 82
SMITH, Dr. Edward	Foods : 156 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[73] 88

Bread.

WANKLYN, J. A.	Bread Analysis : examination of flour and bread	5/– c	8°	Trübner	86

Butter and Milk.

HEHNER+ANGELL, O.+A.	Butter : its analysis and adulterations	3/6 p	8°	Churchill	[ ] 77
MEIGS, Dr. A. V. [Am.]	Milk Analysis and Infant Feeding [human, cow's, etc.]	$1.50	12°	*Philadelphia*	85
WANKLYN, J. A.	Milk Analysis : examination of milk, cream, butter, cheese	5/– c	8°	Trübner	86

Gas.

BOWDITCH, W. R.	Analysis, Valuation, Purification and Use of Coal Gas ; ill.	12/6	8°	Spon	67
HARTLEY, F. W.	Gas Analyst's Manual ; ill.	6/– c	8°	,,	79
WINKLER, Dr. C.	Handbook of Technical Gas Analysis [tr.]	7/– c	8°	Van Voorst	85

Water.

FRANKLAND, Dr. E.	Guide to Microsopic Examination of Drinking Water	7/6	8°	Churchill	75
,, ,,	Water Analysis for Sanitary Purposes	5/– c	8°	Van Voorst	[80] 90
HARTLEY, F. W.	Water, Air, and Disinfectants	1/–	12°	S.P.C.K.	77
MACDONALD, J. D.	Guide to the Microscopical Examination of Drinking Water ; 25 pl.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[75] 83
WANKLYN+CHAPMAN, $\frac{J.A.}{E.T.}$	Water Analysis : a practical treatise	5/– c	8°	Trübner	[69] 89

55. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.

Generally.

GARDNER, J.	Acetic Acid, Vinegar, Ammonia, Alum [Technical Handbooks]	5/– c	8°	Churchill	85
KINGZETT, C. T.	History, Products and Processes of the Alkali Trade ; 32 ill.	12/–	8°	Longman	77
LOMAS, John	Manual of the Alkali Trade ; ill.	30/– i	8°	Lockwood	[80] 86
	Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, Bleaching Powder.				
LUNGE, Prf. Geo.	Treatise on Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali, 3 vols. ; ill.	96/–	8°	Van Voorst	80
	i. : Sulphuric Acid, 309 ill., 36/– ; ii. : Soda [Leblanc Process], 267 ill., 36/– ; iii. : Bleaching Powder and Chlorate of Potash, 135 ill., 24/–.				
,, ,,	Coal-Tar and Ammonia ; ill	31/6	8°	Gurney	[81] 87
,, +HURTER, F.	The Alkali-Maker's Pocket-Book	7/6	12°	Bell	84
RICHARDSON+WATTS	Treatise on Acids, Alkalies, & Salts [=pts. 3–5 of *Chemistry, ut* I § 53] 3 v.	90/– r	8°	Ballière	57–68

Ammonia.

ARNOLD, Dr. R.	Ammonia and Ammonium Compounds [Am. tr.] ; ill.	5/– c	8°	Low	89

Sulphuric Acid.

LOCK, A. G.+C. G.	Sulphuric Acid Manufacture : a practical treatise ; 77 pl.	52/6	4°	Low	79
SMITH, F. R.	Sulphuric Acid Manufacture	4/6	8°	Spon	73

56. OILS, VARNISHES, GLUE, &c.

ANDRÉ, E.	Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, and Sealing-waxes [tr.]	12/6 c	8°	Low	81
BEILBY, G. T.	The Manufacture of Paraffin Oils	2/–	8°	Layton	
*BRANNT, W. T.	Practical Treatise on Animal & Vegetable Fats & Oils [Am. tr.] ; 244 ill.	35/– r	8°	Low	88
CAMERON, J.	Oils, Resins, and Varnishes ; ill. [Technical Handbooks]	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	86
DAWIDOWSKY+BRANNT, $\frac{F.}{W.A.}$	Pract. Treat. on Raw Materials & Manuf. of Glue, Gelatine, Pastes, etc.	12/–	12°	Baird	81
MILLS, Dr. E. J.	Destructive Distillation ; paraffin, coal-tar, petroleum, etc.	3/–	8°	Van Voorst	[78] 86
WINCKLER+ANDES, $\frac{E.}{L.E.}$	Pract. Treat. on Fabric. of Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, & Sealing-wax	12/6 c	8°	Spon	84

French Polishing.

"PRACTICAL MAN, A"	Practical Guide to French Polishing ; 42 ill.	2/6 c	8°	Wyman	[ ] 88

57. SOAP, STARCH, AND CANDLES.

*Brannt, W. T.	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap & Candles [Am. tr.]; ill.	35/–	r 8°	Low		88
*Carpenter, W. L.	Manufacture of Soap, Candles and Lubricants	10/6	c 8°	Spon		85
Cristiani, R. S. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Soap and Candles; ill.	42/–	8°	Low		82
Dussance, H. [Am.]	Treatise on Manufacture of Soap: theoretical and practical; ill.	31/6	8°	Trübner		69
Freeland, R.	The Soap-maker's Private Manual; ill.	£10	s 4°	,,		82
Morfit, Dr. C. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap; ill.	52/6	8°	,,		71
Watt, Alexander	The Art of Soap-making: hard, soft, and toilet; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[84]	87

Starch, etc.

Frankel, Julius	Manufacture of Starch, Glucose, Starch Sugar and Dextrine [tr.]; 58 ill.	18/–	r 8°	Low		81

58. PERFUMER, CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.

Recipe Books

—*v. also* H* § 51, *s.v.* Pharmacopœias.

Bayley, T.	Pocket-book for Chemists, Dyers, Brewers, etc.	5/–	32°	Spon	[78]	83
Beasley, H.	Druggist's General Receipt Book	6/6	18°	Churchill	[49]	86
Canning, W.	The Chemist's Vade Mecum		8°			82

Perfumery.

Cooley, A. J.	Complete Practical Treatise on Perfumery	6/–	12°	Baird		81
Cristiani, R. S. [Am.]	Perfumery and Kindred Arts: raw materials and apparatus	25/–	r 8°	Low		77
Dussance, H. [Am.]	Practical Guide for the Perfumer	15/–	8°	Trübner		68
*Piesse, G. W. S.	The Art of Perfumery; 96 ill.	21/–	s 8°	Longman	[55]	79
Rimmell, E.	Book of Perfumes; ill.	5/–		Chapman	[65]	66
Snively, J. H. [Am.]	Perfumes and Kindred Articles	$3	8°	*Nashville*		77

59. EXPLOSIVES, GUNPOWDER, FIREWORKS.

Abbott, H. L. [Am.]	Explosives and Torpedoes: experiments and investigations	$10	4°	*New York*		82
Berthelot, M. P. [Am.]	Explosive Materials: w. historical sketch of Gunpowder [w. bibliography]	50c.	16°	,,		83
Dussance, H. [Am.]	Prac. Trea. on Fabric. of Matches, Gun-cotton, Col. Fires & Fulmin. Powders	15/–	c 8°	Trübner		64
Eissler, M.	Modern High Explosives [Am. tr.; nitro-glycerine, dynamite, gun-cotton]	$4	r 8°	*New York*	[84]	89
,, ,,	Handbook of Modern Explosives [tr.]; ill.			Lockwood		89
Smith, Cpt. F. L.	Handbook of Manufacture and Proof of Gunpowder; ill.	5/–	8°	Griffin		81
Wardell, Maj.-Gen. W. H.	Handbook on Gunpowder and Gun-cotton	2/6	8°	Eyre & Spottiswoode		89
Williams, W. M.	Explosive Compounds [Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford		76

Blasting

—*v.* I § 80: Mining, *s.v.* Blasting.

Fireworks.

Browne, Dr. W. H.	Firework Making for Amateurs; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79]	88
Kentish, T.	The Pyrotechnist's Treasury; art of making fireworks; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[78]	87
Ross, W. A.	Pyrology; or fire chemistry; ill.	25/–	s 4°	Trübner		75

Petroleum

—*v.* I § 80.

60. BREWING, DISTILLING, MALTING, INCL. VINEGAR.

Black, W.	Practical Treatise on Brewing	10/6	8°	Longman	[ ]	75
*Faulkner, F.	Theory and Practice of Modern Brewing; ill.	21/–	8°	Lyon	[84]	88
Gardner, J.	Brewer, Distiller and Wine Manufacturer; ill. [Technical Handbooks]	6/6	c 8°	Churchill		83
Hooper, E. G.	Manual of Brewing: scientific and practical	7/6	c 8°	Sheppard		84
Lovibond, T. W.	Brewing with Raw Grain	5/–	c 8°	Spon		83
Monzert, L. [Am.]	The Practical Distiller	$3	c 8°	*New York*		89
Pooley, T.	Brewing and Distilling [Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford		76
Prize Essays in Practical Brewing, 2 series		ea. 5/–	c 8°	*Brewer's Guard.* Off.		
Scammell, G.	Breweries and Maltings: arrangement, construction, machinery, etc.; ill.	18/–	8°	Spon	[71]	80
Southby, E. R.	Systematic Handbook of Practical Brewing	21/–	8°		[ ]	
Steel, J.	Selection of the Pract. Points of Malting and Brewing; pl.	30/–	r 8°	,,		78
*Stopes, H.	Malt and Malting: histor., scientific and pract. treatise	21/–	8°	*Brewer's Journal* Off.		86
*Thausing, J. E.	Theory & Pract. of Prepar. of Malt & Fabrication of Beer [Am. tr.]; ill.	45/–	r 8°	Spon		82
	Refers chiefly to the Viennese process of brewing.					
Wright, H. E.	Handbook for Young Brewers	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood		77

Chemistry of Brewing.

Briant, Lawrence	The Laboratory Textbook for Brewers	10/6	c 8°	Fell & Briant		87
Piesse, C. H.	Chemistry in the Brewing Room: with tables	5/–	f 8°	Trübner		77

I §§ 61-62

Diseases of Beer.

*Pasteur, Louis	Studies in Fermentation and the Diseases of Beer [tr.]; ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	79

Microscope.

Matthews+Lott, $\frac{C.G.}{F.E.}$	The Microscope in the Brewery and Malthouse			Bemrose	89

Alcohol.

Brannt, W. T.	Pract. Treat. on Raw Materials and Distill. of Alcohol [Am. tr.]; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Low	86
Byrn, M. La F.	The Complete Practical Distiller; ill.	7/6	12°	Trübner	66
Duplais+Mackenna	The Distillation of Alcoholic Liquors; ill.	42/–	8°	Low	71
Practical Treatise on the Raw Materials of Alcohol		12/6	c 8°	„	85

Lager Beer.

Perry, Thomas	Method of Brewing English Dry Lager Beer	10/6			

Vinegar.

Brannt, W. T.	The Manufacture of Vinegar, Cider and Fruit Wines; 82 ill.	25/–	8°	Low	89
Dussance, H. [Am.]	General Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar; ill.	25/–	8°	Trübner	77
Wetherell, Dr. C. M.	The Manufacture of Vinegar: its theory and practice	7/6	8°	„	81

Hops

—*v.* I § 33: Hops.

History

—*v. also* D § 131: Temperance, *s.v.* History.

Bickerdyke, John	Chronicles of Ale and Beer; 50 quaint ill.	21/–	r 8°	Sonnenschein [88]	90
Death, James	The Beer of the Bible	6/–	c 8°	Trübner	87
French, R. V.	Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England	10/6	p 8°	Longman	84
*Samuelson, James	The History of Drink: a review, social, scientific and political	6/–	8°	Trübner [78]	80

Law of Licences

—*v.* D § 67: Municipal and Local Law, *s.v.* Licensing.

61. DYEING, BLEACHING, AND CALICO-PRINTING.

Bird, F. J.	The Dyers' Practical Companion; col. pl.	42/–	8°	Low	
Calvert, F. Crace	Dyeing and Calico-Printing	21/–	8°	Simpkin [76]	78
*Crookes, W.	Dyeing and Printing of Calico	42/–	8°	Longman	74
„ „	Dyeing and Tissue Printing; ill. [Technical Handbooks]	5/–	p 8°	Bell	82
Gardner, J.	Bleaching, Dyeing and Calico-printing [Technical Handbooks]	5/–	c 8°	Churchill	84
Gibson, R. H. [Am.]	The American Dyer: w. samples and 400 receipts	52/6	8°	Trübner	73
Hummel, J. J.	Dyeing of Textile Fabrics; 97 ill.	5/–	12°	Cassell	85
Love, T.	Art of Dyeing, Cleaning, and Scouring	25/–	8°	Baird	
Napier, J.	Manual of Art of Dyeing and Dyeing Receipts; ill.	21/–	8°	Griffin [53]	75
O'Neill, C.	Calico Printing, Bleaching, and Dyeing, 2 vols.	31/6	8°	Simpkin	78
Reisig, F. W. [Am.]	Guide for Piece Dyeing; w. 100 col. samples	105/–	8°	Trübner	89
Sims, T.	Dyeing and Bleaching [Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford [76]	77
Slater, J. W.	Manual of Colours, Dye-wares, etc.	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood [82]	86
Smith, D.	Dyer's Practical Guide	63/–	8°	Simpkin [ ]	80
„ „	The English Dyer		8°	*Manchester*	82
„ „	The Dyer's Instructor	15/–	12°	Baird [76]	81
Sansone, A.	Dyeing: dyeing and bleaching wool, silk, cotton, flax, hemp, etc.; pl.	21/–	8°	A. Heywood, *Manc.*	88
„ „	Printing of Cotton Fabrics; ill. and patterns	15/–	8°	„ „	87

Bleaching Powder: Manufacture of—*v.* I § 55.

Benedik, Prf. R.	Chemistry of Coal-Tar Colours [tr.]; ill. [Technical Handbooks]	5/–	p 8°	Bell	85
Napier, J.	A System of Chemistry Applied to Dyeing; ill.	25/–	8°	Baird	

62. GLASS MANUFACTURE.

Barff, Prf. F. S.	Glass and Silicates [Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford [76]	77
Chance+Powell+Harris, $\frac{H.;H.}{H.}$	Glass Manufact.: Sheet Glass, Plate Glass; ill. [Technical Handbks.]	3/6	c 8°	Bell	83
Nesbitt, A.	Glass; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.]	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	79
„ „	Glass Vessels; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.]	18/–	r 8°	„	81
Sauzay, A. [Am.]	Marvels of Glassmaking; pl. [popular]	12/6	c 8°	Low	69

63. GAS MANUFACTURE. GASWORKS.

Manufacture, Distribution and Purification.

Bowditch, W. R.	Analysis, Valuation, Purification and Use of Coal Gas; ill.		12/6	8°	Spon	67
Burns, William	Manual of Manufactures of Gas from Tar, Oil, etc.		5/- c	8°	,,	88
Clegg, S.	Treatise on Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas		21/-	8°	Trübner	[60] 69
King,	Science and Practice of Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas, 2 vols.		84/-	4°	King	
Richards, W. M.	Practical Treatise on Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas; ill.		28/-	4°	Spon	79
Spice, R. P.	Treatise on Purification of Coal Gas		7/6	8°	,,	84

Gas Lighting.

Paton, J.	—*article* Gas and Gas Lighting, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. x.		30/-	4°	Black	80
Patterson, R. H.	Gas and Lighting	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
Wilson, R.	Common Sense for Gas Users; ill.		2/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[77] 78

Gas Meters.

Hartley, F. W.	Gas Measurement and Gas Meter Testing		4/- c	8°	Spon	[81] 82

Gas Works.

Colyer, F.	Apparatus and Fittings for Gas Works; pl.		24/-	8°	Spon	84
Hastings, C. W. [ed.]	Gasworks Statistics: 1889		10/-	8°	[78 *sqq.*]	89, *in prog.*
Holmes, W. C.	Instructions for the Management of Gas Works		4/-	8°	Spon	72
Hughes+Richards, S.+W. M.	The Construction of Gas Works		5/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[6-] 80
Newbigging, T.	Gas Manager's Handbook			8°	Low	[ ] 83

Gas Analysis —*v.* I § 54: Chemical Analysis, *s.v.* Gas.

Gas Fitting —*v.* I § 67: Plumbing, *etc.*

64. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*a*): GENERAL WORKS.

Beckett, Sir Edm.	Book on Building: civil and ecclesiastical	[Weale's Series]	4/6	12°	Lockwood	[70] 80
Brooks, S. H.	Erection of Dwelling Houses: w. estimates	[Weale's Series]	2/6	12°	,,	[60] 74
Burrell, E. J.	Elementary Building Construction	[Elem. Science Manuals]	2/6 c	8°	Longman	88
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Building Construction; ill.	[Technical Manuals]	3/- c	8°	Cassell	81
Dobson, E.	Rudiments of Art of Building; ill.	[Weale's Series]	2/-	12°	Lockwood	[67] 84
Horton, R.	The Complete Measurer	[Weale's Series]	4/-	12°	,,	[68] 74
Mitchell, C. F.	Building Construction and Drawing, pt. i.: First Stage		6/- c	8°	Batsford	89
*Notes on Building Construction, pts. i.-iv.; ill.		[f. Sc. and Art Dept., S. Kens.]	63/-	8°	Rivington	[$\frac{75}{76}$] $\frac{83}{88}$; 89
i.: First Stage, 325 ill., 10/6; ii.: Second Stage, 300 ill., 10/6; iii.: Materials, 190 ill., 21/-; iv.: Calculations for Structures, ill., 21/-.						
Papworth, W.	—*article* Building, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iv.		30/-	4°	Black	77
Richardson, C. J.	The Englishman's House: guide to selection or building; 534 ill.		7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[71] 88
Robson, G.	Elementary Building Construction; 15 pl.		8/-	f°	Chapman	73
,, ,,	Modern Domestic Building Construction; 61 pl.		36/-	f°	Batsford	76
*Seddon, Col. H. C.	Builders' Work and the Building Trades; ill.		16/-m	8°	Rivington	[86] 89
Tarn, E. W.	The Science of Building: an elementary treatise; 58 ill.	[Weale's Series]	7/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[70] 89
Walker, F.	Brickwork: a practical treatise	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	,,	84

Foundations.

Dobson, E.	Foundations and Concrete Works; ill.	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	81

Quantities, etc.

Beaton, A. C.	Quantities and Measurements	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	67

Roofs —*v. also* I § 6.

Tarn, E. W.	Construction of Roofs of Wood and Iron	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 83

Architecture: Domestic—*v.* I § 122: Architecture: Modern, *etc.*

Dictionaries of Terms—*v.* I § 116: Architecture: Generally.

65. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES, INCL. BRICK-MAKING.

Bricklaying.

Burn, R. Scott	New Guide to Masonry, Bricklaying and Plastering; 160 pl. and ill.		44/-	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	*n.d.*
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Drawing for Bricklayers; ill.	[Technical Manuals]	3/- c	8°	Cassell	72
Hammond, Adam	Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	[85] 88
,, ,,	The Art of Practical Brick Cutting and Setting; 90 ill.	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	,,	88

I § 66

Brick and Tile Making.

Davis, C. T.	The Manufacture of Bricks, Tiles, Terra Cotta, etc. ; 228 ill. and pl.		25/-	8°	Low	[84] 89
Dobson + Hammond + Walker	Practical Brick and Tile Book ; ill.		6/-	12°	Lockwood	85
	Brick-making, brick-laying, brickwork.					
Tomlinson, C.	Treatise on Brick and Tile Making	[Weale's Series]	3/-	12°	,,	81

House Drainage and Sewage.

Denton, J. B.	Sewage Disposal	3/6	8°	Spon	81
Mellis, J. C.	Purification of Water-carried Sewage	6/-	8°	Smith & Elder	77
Robinson, H.	On Sewage Disposal	5/-	c 8°	Spon	82

House Sanitation —*for* Popular Books, *v.* H* § 55 : Hygiène : Generally.

Bayles, J. C. [Am.]	House Drainage and Water Service ; ill.	15/-	r 8°	Spon	79
Corfield, Prf. W. H.	Dwelling-houses : their sanitary construction and arrangements ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 80
Denton, E. F. B.	Handbook of House Sanitation	8/6	8°	Spon	82
Drysdale + Hayward, $\frac{\text{Dr. J.}}{\text{Dr. J. W.}}$	Health and Comfort in House Building ; pl.	7/6	8°	,,	[72] 76
Galton, D.	Observations on the Construction of Healthy Houses	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	80
Gerhard, W. P. [Am.]	Hints on Drainage and Sewage of Dwellings	12/6	12°	*New York*	84
Waring, G. E. [Am.]	The Sanitary Drainage of Houses and Towns ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Spon	76

House Ventilation and Warming.

Baldwin, W. J. [Am.]	Hot Water Heating and Fitting ; ill.	20/-	8°	*Engineering* Office	89
,, ,,	Steam Heating for Buildings ; ill.		c 8°	*New York* [ ]	89
Billings, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Principles of Ventilation and Heating, and their practical application	15/-	8°	Trübner	
Constantine, J.	Practical Ventilation and Warming	6/-	8°	Churchill	81
Edward, F.	Ventilation of Dwelling Houses	10/6	r 8°	Longman	82
Hood, C.	Practical Treatise on Warming and Ventilating Buildings	10/6	8°	Spon	79
Leeds, L. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Ventilation	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
Tomlinson, C.	Warming and Ventilation ; ill. [Weale's Series]	3/-	12°	Lockwood	81

Lightning Conductors.

Anderson, R.	On Lightning Conductors ; ill.	16/-	8°	Spon	80

Limes, Cements, Mortars.

Burnell, G. R.	Limes, Cements, Mortars, etc. ; ill. [Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 66
Faija, H.	Portland Cement for Users [Weale's Series]	2/-	12°	,,	[ ] 84
Gilmore, O. G. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Limes, Cements, and Mortars	18/-	8°	Spon	79
Grant, J.	Experiments on the Strength of Cement	10/6	8°	,,	75
Newman, John	Notes on Concrete and Works on Concrete	4/6	c 8°	,,	87
Reid, H.	Practical Treatise on Natural and Artificial Concrete	15/-	8°	,,	[69] 79
,, ,,	Science and Art of Manufacture of Portland Cement ; pl. and ill.	18/-	8°	,,	77

Masonry, Building Materials, Stone-cutting.

Baker, Prf. I. T. [Am.]	Treatise on Masonry Construction ; 6 pl.	$4	8°	*New York*	89
Bale, M. Powis	Stone-working Machinery ; ill.	9/-	c 8°	Lockwood	81
Blagrove, G. H.	Marble Decoration & Terminology [Brit. & Foreign]; 28 ill. [chiefly architec.]	3/6	c 8°	,,	88
Booth, L.	The Marble-worker's Manual : complete and practical	7/6	12°	Spon	82
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Technical Manuals [Gothic Stone-work ; Drawing for Stonemasons] ea.	3/-	c 8°	Cassell	71 ; 71
Dobson, E.	Rudiments of Masonry and Stone Cutting [Weale's Series]	2/6	12°	Lockwood	78
Fairbairn, Sir W.	Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes	16/-	8°	Longman	70
*Hull, Prf. Edward	Treatise on Ornamental and Building Stones ; ill.	12/-	8°	Macmillan	72

Masonry Dams.

Wegmann, E., *jun.* [Am.]	Design and Construction of Masonry Dams ; 58 pl.	$4	4°	*New York*	88

Plastering.

Cameron, K. [Am.]	The Plasterer's Manual ; ill. [tools, materials, etc.]	3/-	12°	Spon	83

66. HOUSE PAINTING. PAPER HANGING.

Paper Hanger.

Arrowsmith, J.	The Paper Hanger's Companion	5/-	12°	Baird	

House Painter.

Badenock, J. G.	Art of Letter Painting made easy [Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	[79] 88
van der Burgh, A. R. + P.	Painting for Imitation of Wood and Marbles ; col. pl.	31/6	f°	,,	[78] 86
Condit, C. L.	Painting and Painter's Materials	10/6	c 8°	Spon	83
Davidson, E. A.	House Painting, Graining, Marbling, & Sign Writ. ; col. pl. [Weale's Ser.]	5/-	12°	Lockwood	[75] 88
Facey, J. W., *jun.*	House Decoration : elementary and practical ; ill. [Weale's Series]	5/-	12°	,,	[82] 86
Field, G.	Grammar of Colouring [appl. to decor. painting]	3/6	12°	,,	[70] 78

I §§ 67–69

Masury, J. W. [Am.]	House Painting, Carriage Painting and Graining		7/6	c 8°	Spon	68
Rossiter+Wright, $\frac{E.K.}{F.A.}$ [Ams.]	Modern House Painting ; 2 col. pl.		21/–	4°	,,	82
Painters' Encyclopædia ; ill.		[coach, carriage, house, letters, etc.]	$2	8°	*New York*	89
Saward, B. C.	Decorative Painting ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	83
Wright, F. A.	The Modern House Painter : a complete manual ; col. pl.		21/–	4°	Spon	83

67. PLUMBING, GLAZING and GASFITTING.

Generally.

Buchan, W. P.	Plumbing : a textbook to practice ; 380 ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[76] 89
,, ,,	Text-book of Plumbing ; 330 ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/6	12°	,,	[76] 83
Clarke, J. Wright	Plumbing Practice ; 450 ill.		8/–	r 8°	*Engineering* Office	89
Davies, P. J.	Standard Practical Plumbing, vol. i.		7/6	r 8°	Spon	[85] 89
Hellyer, S. S.	The Plumber, and Sanitary Houses		10/6	8°	Batsford	[80] 87
,, ,,	Lectures on Science and Art of Sanitary Plumbing		4/6	c 8°	,,	82

Gas Fitting.

Black, John	Practical Treatise on Gas Fitting	[Weale's Series]	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	86

68. CARPENTRY and JOINERY.

Generally.

Bell, W. E.	Carpentry Made Easy : science and art of framing ; ill.		21/–	8°	Baird	
Burn, R. Scott	New Guide to Carpentry ; pl. and ill.		40/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	71
Carpentry and Joinery for	Amateurs		2/6	p 8°	Upcott Gill	79
Davidson, E. A.	The Amateur House Carpenter ; ill.		10/6	8°	Chapman	75
Gould, L. D. [Am.]	Carpenter's and Builder's Assistant and Woodworker's Guide ; ill.		15/–	8°	Trübner	79
Hatfield, R. G. [Am.]	The American House Carpenter ; ill.		25/–	r 8°	,,	[44] 80
Lukin, Rev. James	The Young Mechanic ; ill.	[practical carpentry]	3/6	c 8°	,,	
Newlands, J.	The Carpenter and Joiner's Assistant ; 100 pl. and 700 ill.		55/–	r 4°	Blackie	[65] 80
Nicholson+Ashpitel, P.+A.	The Carpenter's New Guide ; 74 pl.		21/–	4°	Lockwood	[1792] 65
Riddell, J.	Carpenter, Joiner and Handrailer ; ill.		45/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	73
Sylvester, W. A. [Am.]	Modern House Carpenter's Companion		10/6	12°	*Boston*	[ ] 84
*Tredgold, Thos.	Elem. Principles of Carpentry, ed. E. W. Tarn ; 64 pl.		25/–	4°	Lockwood	[20] 85
,, ,,	The same, revised and ed. J. T. Hurst		12/6	c 8°	Spon	[71] 86
,, ,,	The same, abdgd. E. W. Tarn ; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 3/6 12° ; atlas of 35 pl.		6/–	4°	Lockwood	[73] 78

Circular Work.

Collings, Geo.	Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery	[Weale's Series]	2/–	12°	Lockwood	86

Drawing.

Davidson, E. A.	Drawing for Carpenters and Joiners ; ill.		3/6	f 8°	Cassell	70

Fret-Saw.

—*v.* I § 144.

Handrailing and Staircasing.

Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Handrailing and Staircasing ; ill.	[Technical Manuals]	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	82
Collings, Geo.	Practical Treatise on Handrailing ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	81
Cresswell, F. O.	Handrailing and Staircasing	[Technical Manuals]	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	82
Cupper, R. A.	The Universal Stair Builder ; ill.		12/–	4°	Baird	
Jones, J.	Handrailing, 2 pts.		ea. 3/6	f°	Spon	81
Monckton, J. H. [Am.]	Stair-Building in its Various Forms ; ill.		$6	4°	*New York*	88
Riddell, J. [Am.]	Lessons on Handrailing ; ill. 25/– ; Supplement		15/–	4°	Trübner	77

Joints.

Christy, W. J.	Joints Made and Used by Builders ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/–	12°	Lockwood	[ ]

Workshop Recipes

—*v.* I § 10 : Mechanical Engineering.

69. TURNING, and THE LATHE.

Ash, James	Art of Double-Counting on the Lathe ; 74 ill.		15/–	8°	Holtzapffel	
Bazley, T. S.	Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting-Frame ; 111 ill.		15/6	8°	,,	
,, ,,	Hints on the Geometric Chuck ; 3500 ill.		42/–	8°	,,	
Campin, F.	The Practice of Hand-turning ; ill.	[elementary]	6/–	c 8°	Spon	[61] 84
Elphinstone, W. H.	Patterns for Turning ; ill.	[*without* use of Chuck]	15/–	s 4°	Murray	72
Engleheart, N. B.	Eccentric Turning ; 50 ill.		15/–	4°	Holtzapffel	

I §§ 70–71

Evans, J. H.	Ornamental Turning : a work of practical instruction ; pl. and ill.	21/–	8°	Spon	89
Hasluck, P. N.	Lathe Work : on tools, appliances, and processes	5/– c	8°	Lockwood	[ ]86
,, ,,	Metal Turners' Handbook ; 100 ill. ; Wood Turners' Handbk. ; 100 ill. ea.	2/– c	8°	,,	[84] 87 ; 87
*Holtzapffel, C. + J. J.	Turning and Mechanical Manipulation, vols. i.–v. ; ill.	102/–	8°	Holtzapffel	47–84
	Vol. i. 15/–, [47] '62 ; ii. 20/–, '66 ; iii. 15/–, '70 ; iv. 22/–, '79 ; v. 30/–, '84 ; vi. *in prep.*				
Lukin, Rev. James	The Lathe and its Uses : turning for amateurs ; 144 ill.	10/6	8°	Trübner	[67] 89
,, ,,	Turning Lathes : manual for technical schools ; 124 ill.	3/– c	8°	Upcott Gill	[88] 90
Northcott, W. H.	Lathes and Turning : simple, mech., ornamental ; 338 ill.	18/–	8°	Longman	[68] 76

70. CABINET MAKING and UPHOLSTERY.

Practical Works.

Hasluck, P. N.	The Cabinet Worker's Handybook [tools, matls., appliances, etc.] ; 100 ill.	2/–	12°	Lockwood	88
Practical Cabinet Maker, 2 series ; ill.	[Wyman's Technical Series] ea.	4/– c	8°	Wyman	78
Practical Upholstery ; ill.	[Wyman's Technical Series]	2/6 c	8°	,,	[83] 84

Designs, Patterns, etc.

Batley, A. W.	Studies for Furniture, Decoration, etc.	52/6	f°	Low	83
Cabinet-maker's Pattern Book, series i.–v. ; ill.		ea. 10/6	f°	Wyman	81–86
Charles, R.	Cabinet-maker ; 96 pl. of mediæval and Old English styles	10/6	f°	Spon	68
Davidson, E. A.	Drawing for Cabinet-makers ; ill. [Technical Manuals]	3/– f	8°	Cassell	72
Godwin, E. W.	Art Furniture Designs, ed. W. Watt ; 21 pl.	7/6	f°	Batsford	78
Jonquet, A.	Original Sketches for Furniture ; pl.	25/– i	4°	,,	[79] 80
Schwenke, F.	Designs for Decorative Furniture and Chamber Arrangement ; ill. 72 pl.	84/– r	f°	Low	82

Furniture and Woodwork, Ancient and Modern.

Adams, M. B. [ed.]	Examples of Old English Houses and Furniture	25/–	f°	Batsford	89
Brook, Robert [ed.]	Elements of Style in Furniture and Woodwork : series of details	21/–	f°	*priv. prin.*	89
Bury, T. T. [ed.]	Remains of Ecclesiastical Woodwork ; 21 pl.	21/–	f°	Weale (Lockwood)	47
*Jacquemart, A.	History of Furniture, tr. Mrs. Bury Palliser ; 170 ill.	31/6 i	8°	Chapman	78
Marshall, A. [ed.]	Specim. of Ant. Carved Furnit. & Woodwk. [50 photolithos. & phototypes]	60/– i	4°	W. H. Allen	88
Ogden, W. S. [ed.]	Sketches of Antique Furniture [fr. Engl. 17th cent. carved oak specs.]	12/6	4°	Batsford	89
Old Furniture :	Examples from 12th–18th Century	10/6	f°	Wyman	83
Pollen, J. H.	Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	21/– r	8°	Chapman	74
,, ,,	Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork ; ill. [S. K. Mus. Hdbks.]	2/6 c	8°	,,	75
,, ,,	Furniture and Woodwork [Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
Redfarn, W. B. [ed.]	Ancient Wood and Ironwork in Cambridge	31/6	f°	Spalding, *Cambridge n.d.*	(87)
Sanders, W. B. [ed.]	Examples of Carved Oak in Woodwork & Furniture of Ancient Houses ; 25 pl. [16th–17th centuries]	31/6 r	f°		83
Shaw, Henry [ed.]	Specimens of Ancient Furniture ; 74 col. pl. [*pb.* £10 10/– ; *w.* 63/–]	i	4°	Quaritch	36
Small, J. W. [ed.]	Ancient and Modern Furniture ; 50 pl.	21/–	4°	Batsford	83
,, ,,	Scottish Woodwork of 16th and 17th Centuries ; pl. [134 lithos.]	84/– i	8°	Waterston	78
Talbert, B. J. [ed.]	Examples of Ancient and Modern Furniture ; 21 pl.	32/–	f°	Batsford	76

Church Furniture —*v.* **A** § 110 : Church Management.

Taste : Household —*v.* **I** § 141 : Art in the House.

71. COACH BUILDING and PAINTING.

Building.

Burgess, J. W.	Prac., Hist. & Descriptive Treat. on Coach-building ; 57 ill. [Weale's Ser.]	2/6 p	8°	Lockwood	81
Coach-maker's Illustrated Handbook		15/–	8°	Trübner	82
Ware, J. D. [Am.]	The Coachmaker's Handbook ; ill.	15/–	12°	*Philadelphia*	75

Painting

—*v. also* **I** § 66 : House Painting.

Arlot, M. [Am.]	Complete Guide for Carriage Painters [tr.]	6/– p	8°	Spon	71
Gardner, F. B. [Am.]	Carriage Painter's Illustrated Manual	5/–	16°	*New York*	80

Trimming.

Farr + Thrupp, W. + G. A.	Coach Trimming ; 70 ill.	2/6 c	8°	Chapman	89
Fitzgerald, W. N.	The Carriage Trimmer's Manual	18/–	8°	Spon	81

History of Coaches.

Stratton, E. M. [Am.]	The World on Wheels : carriages and their associations	30/–	4°	*New York*	78
Thrupp, G. A.	A History of Coaches ; ill. [Society of Arts Lectures]	6/–	8°	Kerby	77

72. MONUMENTAL MASON.

Bogue, J. W.	Monumental Sculpture	[original designs from headstones]	36/-	i 4°	Jack, *Edin.*	84
Ogden, W. S.	Designs for Christian Grave-stones; 150 ill.		9/-	4°	Heywood, *Man.*	[77]88
Tottie, Carl	Designs for Sepulchral Monuments; 23 copperpl., w. plans		30/-	i 4°	Jack, *Edin.*	*n.d.*

73. GOLD AND SILVERSMITH. CLOCK AND WATCH MAKER.

Gold and Silversmith.

Boutell, C.	Gold Working	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Gee, G. E.	The Goldsmith's Handbook; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/-	p 8°	Lockwood	[77] 86
,, ,,	The Silversmith's Handbook; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/-	p 8°	,,	[77] 86

Hall Marking.

Gee, G. E.	The Hall-marking of Jewellery: practically considered		3/-	p 8°	Lockwood	84
Poole, J. U.	Hall-marking of Gold and Silver Wares	[letters addr. to Lond. press]		8°	*London*	81

Electroplating —*v. also* I § 91, *s v.* Electrometallurgy.

Wahl, W. H. [Am.]	Practical Guide for Gold and Silver Electroplater; 189 ill.		35/-	8°	Low	83

Clock and Watchmaking.

*Beckett, Sir E.	Clocks and Watches, and Bells; ill.	[Weale's Series]	4/6	p 8°	Lockwood	[ ] 83
Booth, Mary L. [Am.]	New and Complete Clock and Watch Maker's Manual; ill.		$2	c 8°	*New York*	[77] 89
Britten, F. J.	Watch and Clock Maker's Handbook		5/-	12°	Kent	81
,, ,,	Watches and Clocks	[Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Glasgow, D.	Watch and Clock Making		4/6	12°	Cassell	85
Hasluck, P. N.	Watch Jobber's Handybook; 100 ill.		2/-	c 8°	Lockwood	89
Kemlo, F. [Am.]	The Watch-Repairer's Handbook; ill.		6/6	16°	Trübner	[69] 77
Saunier, Claudius	The Watchmaker's Handbook: a workshop companion [tr.]; 12 pl. & ill.		9/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[82] 88
,, ,,	Treat. on Modern Horology in Theory & Practice [tr.]; 22 col. pl. & 78 ill.		42/-	r 8°	,,	[82] 87

History.

Nelthropp, H. L.	Watchwork, Past and Present		6/6	c 8°	Spon	73
Wood, E. J.	Curiosities of Clocks and Watches		10/6	c 8°	Bentley	66
Wyatt, Sir M. D.	History of the Manufacture of Clocks		*o.p.*	16°	*London*	68

Regulation of Clocks.

Warner, T.	How to Keep the Clock Right	[by the fixed stars]	6/-	p 8°	Williams	[69] 76

Jewellery —*v.* I §§ 114, 115—*for* Jewellery Designs, *v.* I § 111: Designs.

Plate —*v.* I § 114: Plate.

74. LEATHER, SADDLERY, BOOT TRADE.

Generally.

Collins, J.	Hydes and Leather, Gutta Percha, etc.	[Brit. Manuf. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Davis, C. T. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Leather; 300 ill.		52/6	8°	Low	85
Hunter, C.	The Art of Leather Manufacture; ill.			c 8°	Lockwood	85
Leno, J. B.	Art of Boot and Shoe Making; ill.		2/6	c 8°	,,	[85] 87
Procter, H. R.	Text Book of Tanning: theoretical and practical		10/6	c 8°	Spon	85
Watt, Alex.	The Art of Leather Manufacture; ill.	[tanning, currying, dressing]	9/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[85] 87

United States.

Schultz, J. S. [Am.]	Leather Manufacture in the United States; ill.		24/-	8°	Spon	76
Skeel, T. [Am.]	The Leather Manufacture of the United States; ill.		$5	8°	*New York*	

Harness-making —*v. also* I § 40, *s.v.* Harness.

Fitzgerald, W. N.	The Harness Maker's Illustrated Manual		15/-	c 8°	Spon	81

74*. MILLER AND GRINDER.

Miller.

Kick, Prf. Friedrich	Flour Manufacture: treat. on milling sc. & practice [tr.]; 24 pl. & 113 cuts		25/-	r 8°	Lockwood	88

Mills: generally —*v.* I § 11, *s.v.* Mill-Work.

75. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS, LITHOGRAPHIC, &c. TYPE-FOUNDING.

Bibliography.

BIGMORE+WYMAN, $\frac{\text{F. C.}}{\text{C. W. H.}}$	Bibliography of Printing, 3 vols. ; ill.		126/–	4°	Quaritch	80; 84; 86

History —*v.* K §§ 11–16.

Dictionaries of Terms.

JACOBI, C. T.	Printer's Vocabulary	[some 2500 technical terms]	3/6	c 8°	Chiswick Press	89
MORGAN, H. [Am.]	Dictionary of Terms Used in Printing		7/6	8°	Trübner	63

Letterpress and Generally.

BISHOP, H. G. [Am.]	The Practical Printer		$1	16°	*New York*	89
*GOULD, Joseph	The Letterpress Printer		c 8°		Author, *Middlesbro'*	[77] 89
HATTON, J.	Printing	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 77
JACOBI, C. T.	Printer's Handbook of Trade Recipes, Hints and Suggestions		2/6	c 8°	Chiswick Press	88
,, ,,	Printing	[Technolog. Handbks.]	c 8°		Bell	*in prep.*
MACKELLAR, T. [Am.]	The American Printer		$2	c 8°	*Philadelphia*	[67] 78
SOUTHWARD, John	Practical Printing : handbook to the art of typography, 2 vols. in 1		7/6	8°	Powell & Son	[82] 87

Dictionary.

RINGWALT [Am.]	American Encyclopædia of Printing		$10	8°	*Philadelphia*	71

Amateur Printing.

RAYNOR, P. E.	Printing for Amateurs ; ill.		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80

Lithography.

RICHMOND, W. D.	Grammar of Lithography	[Wyman's Technical Series]	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	[79] 79

Chromolithography.

AUDSLEY, G. A.	Chromolithography : a popular treatise ; 44 pl.		63/–	f°	Low	81
RICHMOND, W. D.	Colour and Colour Printing as Applied to Lithog.	[Wyman's Techn. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	[79] 87

Machines.

SOUTHWARD+WILSON, $\frac{\text{John}}{\text{F. J. F.}}$	Principles & Progress of Printing Machinery	[Wyman's Techn. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	[80] 90
*WILSON+GREY, $\frac{\text{F. J. F.}}{\text{D.}}$	Practical Treatise on Modern Printing Machinery and Printing ; ill.		21/–	r 8°	Cassell	89

Stereotyping and Electrotyping—*for* Electrotyping, *v. also* I § 91, *s.v.* Electrometallurgy.

WILSON, F. J. F.	Stereotyping and Electrotyping	[Wyman's Technical Series]	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	[80] 80

Type-Founding.

REED, T. B.	History of Old English Letter Foundries ; ill.		31/6	c 4°	Stock	88

With notes on the rise and progress of English typography.

Wood and "Process" Cuts—*v.* I § 106.

76. PAPER.

ARCHER, Prf.	Paper	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
CROSS+BEVAN, $\frac{\text{C. F.}}{\text{E. J.}}$	Text-book of Paper Making		12/6	c 8°	Spon	87
DAVIS, C. T.	Manufacture of Paper : fabric, colour, finish ; 180 ill.		28/–		Low	86
DUNBAR, J.	Paper Manufacture		2/6	16°	Spon	81
HOFMAN, C. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Manufacture of Paper ; ill.		73/6	4°	,,	73
MUNSELL, J. [Am.]	Paper Making : its origin, progress, etc.		10/6	8°	*New York*	[ ] 76
PARKINSON, R.	Treatise on Paper		3/–	12°	Lockwood	86
PROTEAUX, A.	Practical Guide for Manufacture of Paper and Boards ; ill.		60/–	8°	Baird	
WATT, Alexander	Paper Manufacture : a practical handbook ; ill.	[Weale's Ser.]	12°		Lockwood [ ]	*in prep.*

77. BOOKBINDING.

Art of Bookbinding.

CRANE, W. J. E.	Bookbinding for Amateurs ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	85
NICHOLSON, J. B. [Am.]	The Art of Bookbinding ; ill.			8°	*Philadelphia*	82
WEAL, James	Books and Bookbinding					*in prep.*
*ZAEHNSDORF, J. W.	The Art of Bookbinding ; 10 plates and ill.		10/6	p 8°	Bell	80
,, ,,	Bookbinding	[Technolog. Handbks.]	c 8°		,,	*in prep.*

Marbling.

Woolnough, C. W.	The Whole Art of Marbling ; ill.	[book edges, etc.]	10/6	p 8°	Bell	81

Examples.

Cundall, J. [ed.]	Bookbinding : ancient and modern ; 28 pl.		31/6	c 4°	Bell	81
*Quaritch, B. [ed.]	Facsimiles of Historical Bookbinding, 11 pts. ; col. pl.		ea. 21/–	r 8°	Quaritch	89
	Examples from the beginning of 16 to middle of 18 cent. Principally Italian, French, and English.					
Wheatley, H. B. [ed.]	Bindings Remarkable for Beauty ; 62 monotint pl.	[Brit. Mus. Specimens]	63/–	r 4°	Low	89

78. TEXTILE FABRICS: MANUFACTURE, DESIGN, &c.

Carpets.

Coxon, Herbert	Oriental Carpets : how made and conveyed to Europe ; ill.		3/6	8°	Unwin	84
Dresser, Chr.	Carpets	[British Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Lessing, Julius [ed.]	Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns ; 35 col. pl.		63/–	r f°	Sotheran	79
Robinson, V. J. [ed.]	Eastern Carpets : twelve early examples ; 12 col. pl.		63/–	r 4°	,,	82

Cotton.

Practical Works

Bowman, F. H.	The Structure of the Cotton Fibre			18°	*Manchester*	[81] 82
Brooks, C. P.	Cotton Manufacturing ; 80 ill.		6/–	8°	Brooks, *Blackburn*	[ ] 89
Geldart, J.	Handbook of Cotton Manufacture		12/6	c 8°		
Leigh, E.	The Science of Modern Cotton Spinning, 2 vols. ; 40 pl. and 259 ill.		84/–	i 8°	*Manchester*	[71–72] 77
,, W.	The Practical Cotton Spinner and Manager's Assistant		2/–	c 8°	Edmonston, *Skipton*	[78] 88
McHenry, G.	The Cotton Trade		10/6	8°		
Marsden, R.	Cotton Spinning : devel., princ., practice ; ill.	[Technological Handbks.]	6/6	p 8°	Bell	[84] 86
Scott, Robert	The Cotton Spinner		12/–	8°	Simpkin	[6–] 77
Walmsley, H. E.	Cotton Spinning and Weaving		7/6	8°	*Manchester*	83

Calico Printing —*v.* I § 61.

Cotton Plant Culture —*v.* I § 34.

Sizing.

Thompson, W.	Sizing of Cotton Goods, and Mildew		10/–	8°	*Manchester*	[77] 79

History and Statistics.

Domiell, E. J. [Am.]	Chronological and Statistical History of Cotton		42/–	8°	Trübner	72
Ellison, T.	Cotton Trade of Great Britain and History of the Liverpool Market		15/–	8°	E. Wilson	86
Lee, Henry	The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary : a curious fable [w. hist. of cotton & the trade]		3/6	c 8°	Low	87
Ure, Dr.	The Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain, 2 vols.		10/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	61
Watts, I.	Cotton	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	78
,, ,,	—*article* Cotton *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.		30/–	4°	Black	78

Manchester: History of—*for fuller list, v.* E § 17.

Saintsbury, George	Short Hist. of Manchester	[conts. acc. of rise of cotton trade]	3/6	c 8°	Longman	87

Hosiery.

Felkin, W.	History of Machine-wrought Hosiery and Lace Manufactures ; port. & pl.		21/–	r 8°	Longman	67

Hosiery and Lace —*v.* I § 143 : Lace.

Linen and Flax.

Charley, Sir W.	Flax and Linen	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Marshall, W.	Flax Spinning		15/–	8°	Spon	85
Sharp, P.	Flax, Jute, and Tow Spinning		5/–	c 8°	*Manchester*	82

Silk.

Brockett, L. P. [Am.]	The Silk Industries in America		$1.50	8°	*New York*	79
Burnley, James	History of the Silk Trade			8°	Low	*in prep.*
Cobb, B. F.	Silk	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Wardle, T.	Silk : its entomology, history, etc., at Mancs. Exhib., 1887		5/–	c 8°	Bumpus	88
Wyckoff, W. C. [Am.]	Silk Goods of America		$1	8°	*New York*	79

Silkworms.

Butler, E. A.	Silkworms ; ill.	[Young Collector Series]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Crozier, L. S. [Am.]	Treatise on the Culture and Raising of Silkworms		3/6	8°	*New Orleans*	*n.d.*
Riley, C. V. [Am.]	The Mulberry Silkworm : manual of instruction in silk culture ; 2 col. pl.		$1	8°	*Washington*	[ ] 86

I § 79

Tapestry.

de Champeaux, A.	Tapestry; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	78
Cole, A. S.	Tapestry and Embroidery	[S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue]	r 8°		,,	88
*Müntz, Eugène	Short History of Tapestry [tr.]; ill.	[Fine Art Lib.]	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	85

Covering the period from the earliest times to the end of the 18th century.

Tartans of Scottish Clans—*v.* E § 19 and G § 25.

Wool and Worsted.

Practical Works.

Archer, Prf.	Wool	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Beaumont, R.	Woollen and Worsted Cloth Manufacture; 200 ill.	[Technol. Hdbks.]	7/6	c 8°	Bell	87
Bowman, F. H.	The Structure of the Wool Fibre; ill.		16/-	8°	*Manchester* [ ]	85
Burns, G. C.	The American Woollen Manufacturer		28/-	8°	Baird	72
Leroux, C.	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsted and Carded Yarns [tr.]		25/-	8°	Trübner	69
McLaren, W. S. B.	Spinning Woollen and Worsted; ill.	[Mans. of Technology]	4/6	c 8°	Cassell	84

History.

Ashley, W. J. [Am.]	The Early History of the English Woollen Industry		75*c.*	8°	Amer. Econ. Assoc.	87
Bischoff, J.	History of Woollen and Worsted Manufactures, 2 vols.; ill.		26/-	8°	Smith & Elder	42
Bonwick, James	The Romance of the Wool Trade	[historical]		c 8°	Griffith	89
Burnley, James	History of Wool and Wool Combing; ports. and ill.		21/-	r 8°	Low	89

Berlin Wool.

Ver Kruzen, T. A.	Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours		1/-	4°	Trübner	82

Design and Specimens.

Ashenhurst, T. R.	Album of Textile Fabrics; 7000 ill., w. descript. text		25/-	4°	Broadbent, *Huddersfd.*	81
,, ,,	Design in Textile Fabrics; 10 col. pls. and 106 ill.	[Manuals of Technol.]	4/6	c 8°	Cassell	83
Ashton, F. T. [Am.]	Art of Designing Fancy Woollen and Cotton Cloths; 52 ill.		50/-	f°	Low	74
Dupont-Auberville	Ornamental Textile Fabrics of All Ages and Nations [tr.]; 50 illum. pl.		60/-	f°	Asher	77
Posselt, E. A. [Am.]	Technology of Textile Design; 1000 ill.		28/-	4°	Low	89
Rock, Can. D.	Textile Fabrics; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.]	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	76
,, ,,	Textile Fabrics; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue]	31/6	r 8°	,,	76

Norway.

Grosch, H.	Old Norwegian Textile Patterns; 9 col. pl. [pub. by Directors of Mus. Indust. Arts, Christiana]		24/-	f°	Asher	89

India.

Watson, Dr. J. Forbes	The Textile Manufact. & Costumes of India; 12 col. photos.	[India Off. pub.]	63/-	f°	W. H. Allen	66

A catalogue raisonné of collections of 700 specimens of cotton, silk and woollen manufactures, 20 in number, collected by the Indian Govt. for presentation to museums, etc., in England and India.

Dyeing and Bleaching—*v.* I § 61: Dyeing and Bleaching.

Weaving.

Ashenhurst, T. R.	Practical Treatise on Weaving and Designing; 360 ill.		12/6	8°	Broadbent, *Huddersfd.* [80]	88
Barlow, A. [Am.]	Weaving by Hand and by Power; ill.		25/-	r 8°	Low [78]	79
Beaumont, R.	Colour in Woven Design	[Technological Handbks.]		c 8°	Bell	*in prep.*
Brown, A.	Treatise on the Construction of Power Loom and Art of Weaving		3/6	12°	Mathew, *Dund.* [83]	87
Watson, John	Theory and Practice of Weaving by Hand and Power		12/6	8°	Watson, *Glasg.* [63]	87

Draper.

Beck, S. W.	Draper's Dictionary: a manual of the textile fabrics		3/6	c 8°	Collingridge	84
,, ,,	The Glove: a chapter of trade and social history; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Hamilton	83

79. MINING (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES, ENGINEERING AND TOOLS.

General Works.

Callon, J.	Lectures on Mining, tr. Le Neve Foster + W Galloway, 2 vols.		62/-	r 8°	Dulau	77–82
Davies, O. C.	Treatise on Earthy and other Minerals and Mining		12/6	c 8°	Lockwood [84]	88
Osborn, Prf. H. S. [Am.]	Practical Manual of Minerals, Mines and Mining		21/-	8°	Spon	88
van Wagenen, T. E.	Manual of Hydraulic Mining: for the practical miner		5/-	18°	,,	80

History and Description.

Patrick, R. W. Cochrane	Early Records relating to Mining in Scotland	[only 350 printed]	31/6	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	78
Simonin, L.	History of Underground Life: or mines and miners; 200 pl. and maps		42/-	r 8°	Chapman	69

Royalties.

Sorley, Prf. W. R.	Mining Royalties	[effect on the iron and coal trades]	1/6	8°	Frowde	89

America.

Pumpelly, C. [Am.]	Report on Mining Industries of U. S.	[excl. prec. metals]; ill.		4°	*Washington*	87

Mineralogy: Local—*v.* H § § 35–41.

Engineering: Generally.

Greenwell, G. C.	Practical Treatise on Mine Engineering; 64 pl. (many col.)	15/–	4°	Spon	[ ] 89
Percy, E. W.	Mechanical Engineering for Collieries, vol. i. 13/6; vol. ii.	25/–	8°	*Col. Gaz.* Off.	82; 85

Accidents in Mines.

Atkinson, W. N. + J. B.	Explosions in Coal Mines; 27 plans (13 col.)	7/6	r 8°	Longman	86
Bagot, A.	Accidents in Mines: their causes and prevention	6/–	c 8°	Paul	78
Sawyer, A. R.	Accidents in Mines in North Staffs. Coalfield	25/–	r 8°		[86] 89

Blasting, Quarrying and Tunnelling.

André, G. G.	Rock Blasting: a practical treatise; pl.	10/6	8°	Spon	78
Burgoyne, J. F.	Blasting and Quarrying	1/6	12°	Lockwood	74
Drinker, H. S. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Explosive Compounds, Machine Drills and Blasting	25/–	4°	Spon	83
,, ,,	Tunnelling, Explosive Compounds and Rock Drills; 1000 ill.	110/–	4°	,,	78

Drainage.

Michell, S.	Mine Drainage; ill.	15/–	8°	Lockwood	81

Explosives —*v.* I § 59 (esp. Eissler).

Machinery and Tools.

*André, G. G.	Mining Machinery, Tools, etc., 2 vols.; 182 pl.	72/–	4°	Spon	77; 78
Morgans, W.	Manual of Mining Tools [Weale's Series] 2/6; Atlas, 4/6		8°	Lockwood	[$\frac{71}{71}$] $\frac{81}{82}$
Murgue, D.	Theories and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating Machines [tr.]	5/–	8°	Spon	83
Povey-Harper, J.	On Coal-Mining Plant; 37 pl.	52/6	4°	,,	84

Management.

Hyslop, J. + C. + M. E.	Colliery Management; ill. and separ. vol. of pl.	25/–	8°	*London*	76

Surveying.

Brough, B. H.	Textbook of Mine Surveying; 100 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Griffin	[88] 89
Fenwick + Baker, T. + T.	Treatise on Subterranean Surveying; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	3/–	c 8°	Lockwood	

Ventilation.

Bagot, A.	Principles of Colliery Ventilation	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[79] 82
Wilson, E. B. [Am.]	Treatise on Practical and Theoretical Mine Ventilation	6/–	16°	*New York*	84

80. MINING (*b*): COAL MINING, COAL AND FUEL, GRANITE, PETROLEUM, SLATE.

Coal.

Bauerman, H.	—*article* Coal, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.	30/–	4°	Black	78
*Green + Miall, *etc.*	Coal: its history and uses; ill.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	78
Wiltshire, T.	History of Coal; ill.	1/–	8°	Spon	78

History.

Galloway, R. L.	History of Coal Mining in Great Britain	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82

Dictionaries of Terms.

Greenwell, G. C.	Glossary of Terms used in Coal-trade in Northumberland and Durham	5/–	8°	Bemrose	[ ] 89
Gresley, W. S.	Glossary of Terms used in Coal Mining; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Spon	83

Practical Treatises.

André, G. G.	Coal Mining, 2 vols; ill.	72/–	4°	Spon	78
Smyth, Prf. W. W.	Coal and Coal Mining; ill. [Weale's Series]	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[80] 85
Walton, T. H.	Coal Mining Described and Illustrated; ill.	25/–	8°	Low	85
Boyd, R. N.	Coal Mines Inspection: history and results	14/–	8°	W. H. Allen	79

Fuel —*v. also* I § 53.

Galloway, R. L.	Treatise on Fuel: scientific and practical; ill.	6/–	p 8°	Trübner	80
*Percy, Dr. John	Fuel, Wood, Coal, etc.; ill. [vol. i. of his *Metallurgy*]	30/–	8°	Murray	[61] 75
Richardson + Watts	Fuel and its Applications; ill. [pts. i.–ii. of his *Chemistry*, *ut.* I § 53]	36/–	r 8°	Ballière	55–56
Williams, C. W.	Fuel: its combustion and economy, ed. D. K. Clark	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[40] 86

I § 81

Coal Fields.

Great Britain.

*Hull, Prf. Edward	Coal-fields of Gt. Britain : history, structure, resources ; maps and ill.	16/–	8°	Stanford	[61]	80
Meade, R.	Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom	28/–	8°	Lockwood		82

Canada : Cape Breton.

Brown, Richard [Am.]	Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Isl. of Cape Breton ; ill.	7/6	8°	Low		71

Granite.

Harris, G. F.	Granites and Granite Industries ; ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood		88

Petroleum.

Eaton, Dr. S. J. M. [Am.]	History of Petroleum	$2	8°	*Philadelphia*		64
Crew, B. J. [Am]	Practical Treatise on Petroleum : orig., geol., distrib., mining, etc. ; ill.	28/–	8°	Low		87
Marvin, Charles	The Region of Eternal Fire ; ill. [petrol. region of Caspian]	7/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[84]	89

Slate Quarrying.

Davies, D. C.	Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying ; ill. [Weale's Series]	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[78]	87

81. METALLURGY.

General.

Bloxam + Huntington, Prfs. C. L. + A. K.	Metals : their properties and treatment ; 130 ill.	5/–	12°	Longman	[70]	82
Davies, D. C.	Metalliferous Minerals and Mining ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[80]	88
Egleston, T. [Am.]	Metallurgy of Silver, Gold and Mercury in the U.S., vol. i. : Silver ; ill.	$7.50	r 8°	*New York*		87
Greenwood, W. H.	Metallurgy, 2 vols. ; ill. [elementary] ea.	2/6	p 8°	Collins		74 ; 75
Grüner, M. L.	Studies of Blast-furnace Phenomena [tr.]	7/6	8°	Paul		73
Henwood, W. J.	Observations on Metalliferous Deposits and Subterranean Temperatures	42/–	8°	Trübner		73
Hiorns, A. H.	Textbook of Elementary Theoretical Metallurgy ; ill.	4/–	f 8°	Macmillan		89
,, ,,	Textbook of Practical Metallurgy and Assaying ; ill.	6/–	c 8°	,,		88
*Hunt, Robert	British Mining : hist., discov. & prosp. of metallif. mines in U.K. ; 230 ill.	42/–	r 8°	Lockwood	[ ]	88
*Kerl, Prf.	Practical Treatise on Metallurgy, tr. Dr. W. Crookes, 3 vols. ; 625 ill.	99/–	8°	Longman		68–70
Overman, F. [Am.]	Treatise on Metallurgy, Mining, etc.	25/–	r 8°	*New York*	[52]	80
*Percy, Dr. John	Metallurgy : art of extracting metals from ores, 3 vols. ; ill.	90/–	8°	Murray	[61–70]	75–80
	i. : Fuel, Wood, Coal, *etc.*, 30/– ; ii. : Lead and Silver (i.), 30/– ; iii. : Silver (ii.) and Gold, 30/–.					
*Phillips, J. A.	Elements of Metallurgy, ed. H. Bauerman ; 200 ill.	36/–	m 8°	Griffin	[74]	87
,, ,,	Treatise on Ore Deposits ; ill.	25/–	8°	Macmillan		84
Smyth, Prf. W. W.	Metallic Mining [British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford		76
Siemens, Sir W.	Scientific Works, vol. i. : Heat and Metallurgy	12/–	8°	Murray		89
Wright, C. R. A.	Metals, and their Chief Industrial Applications	3/6	12°	Macmillan		78

History.

Del Mar, A.	History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times	10/6	8°	Bell		80

Prospecting.

Anderson, J. W.	The Prospector's Handbook [for metal-bearing and other minerals]	3/6	s 8°	Lockwood	[86]	89

Assaying.

Attwood, G.	Blowpipe Assaying	12/6	8°	Low		80
Beringer, J. J. + C.	Text-book of Assaying ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Griffin		89
Bodemann + Kerl, T. + B.	Treatise on Assaying Lead, Silver, Copper, Gold, Mercury [Am. tr.]	$2	12°	*New York*		
Brown, W. L. [Am.]	Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead Ores ; 1 pl. & 94 ill.	$2.50	c 8°	*Chicago*	[83]	89
Kerl, Prf.	The Assayer's Manual [tr.]	12/6	8°	Spon		83
de Koninck + Dietz, L. + E.	Practical Manual of Chemical Assaying, tr. Mallet	6/–	p 8°	Chapman		73
Mitchell, J.	Manual of Practical Assaying, ed. W. Crookes ; ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	[ ]	81
Ricketts, P. de P. [Am.]	Notes on Assaying and Assay Schemes	$2.50	8°	*New York*	[76]	88

Blowpipe —*v.* H § 20 : Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Blowpipe.

Hall Marking —*v.* I § 73 : Goldsmith.

Alloys.

Brannt, W. T.	Metallic Alloys : a practical guide [Am. tr.] ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Low		89
Fesquet, A. A.	Practical Guide for the Manufacture of Alloys	12/6	p 8°	Spon		72
Guettier, A. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Metallic Alloys	14/–	c 8°	Low		72

Aluminium.

Richards, J. W.	Aluminium : its hist., occurr., prop., metll., applic. ; ill.	12/6	12°	Low		87

I § 81

Brass.

Graham, W.	Brass, Tin, and Zinc	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
„ „	The Brass-Founder's Manual		2/6	f 8°	Lockwood	[68] 87
Larkin, J.	The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide		10/6	12°	Spon	66

Copper.

Grant, F.	History of Copper Smelting in Swansea District ; ill.		10/6	8°	Sotheran	81
Lamborn, R. H.	Metallurgy of Copper ; ill.	[Weale's Ser.]	2/6	12°	Lockwood	75
Peters, Dr. E. D., *jun.*	[Am.] Modern American Methods of Copper Smelting		18/–	8°	Spon	88
Phillips, J. A.	Copper	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Piggott, G. [Am.]	The Chemistry of Metallurgy of Copper; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Trübner	81

Electro-Metallurgy.

Gore, G.	The Art of Electro-Metallurgy ; 56 ill.		6/–	12°	Longman	[77] 84
„ „	The Theory of Electro-deposition		1/6	12°	Griffin	81
Napier, J.	A Manual of Electro-Metallurgy ; ill.		7/6	p 8°	„	[51] 82
Roseleur+Wahl	[Ams.] Galvanoplastic Manipulations in Electroplating ; ill.		35/–	8°	Low	83
Urquhart, J. W.	Electrotyping ; ill., 5/– ; Electroplating ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[81]82; [80] 88
Wahl, Dr. W. H.	[Am.] Galvanoplastic Manipulat.: pract. guide f. gold & silv. electroplater; 189 ill.		$5	8°	*Philadelphia*	83
Watt, A.	Electro-MetallurgyPractically Treated ; ill., 3/6; Electro-deposition ; ill.		9/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[79]89; [86] 89

Gold.

*Eissler, M.	The Metallurgy of Gold : a practical treatise ; 130 ill.		9/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[88] 89
Kastell, G.	Roasting of Gold and Silver Ores ; ill.		18/–	8°	Trübner	
*Lock, C. G. W.	Gold : its occurrence and abstraction ; ill.	[a good reference bk.]	52/6	r 8°	Spon	82
„ „	Practical Gold Mining ; 8 pl. and 27 ill.		42/–	r 8°	„	89
*Percy, Dr. John	Metallurgy, vol. iii. : Gold and Silver ; ill.		30/–	8°	Murray	[70] 80
Phillips, J. A.	The Mining and Metallurgy of Gold and Silver ; ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 25/–]		r 8°	Spon	67

Gold Fields.

Asia : India.

Daniell, C. J.	Gold Treasure of India : an inquiry		5/–	c 8°	Paul	84

Africa —*v. also* **E** §§ 46, 50.

Baines, T.	The Gold Regions of S.-E. Africa ; photos. and maps		13/6	8°	Stanford	77

America —*v. also* **E** § 57.

Heatherington	[Canad.] The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia			c 8°	*Montreal*	68

Australia —*v. also* **E** §§ 65, 66.

Smythe, R. B.	[Austral.] The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria		25/–	i 8°	*Melbourne*	69

Iron and Steel.

Bauerman, H.	Metallurgy of Iron : hist., methods, etc. ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	5/–	12°	Lockwood	[68] 82
Bayley, T.	The Assay and Analysis of Iron and Steel		3/6	c 8°	Spon	84
Bell, Sir J. L.	Principles of Manufacture of Iron and Steel		21/–	8°	Routledge	84
Blair, A. A.	[Am.] The Chemical Analysis of Iron ; ill		$4	8°	*Philadelphia*	88
Day, St. John V.	Uses and Manufacture of Iron and Steel, 3 vols.			8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81–82
„ „	The Prehistoric Use of Iron and Steel		12/–	8°	Trübner	82
Downie, T.	Iron and Metal Trades Companion		9/–	18°	Lockwood	77
Fairbairn, Sir Wm.	Iron : its history, properties and manufacture		10/6	8°	Black	[69] 81
Greenwood, W. H.	Steel and Iron, ed. Ayrton+Wormell		5/–	c 8°	Cassell	84
Grüner, M. L.	[Am.] The Manufacture of Steel [tr.] ; ill.		$3.50	8°	*New York*	72
Hewitt, A. S.	Martin Process for Making Steel—*in* Bauerman's Metallurgy, *ut supra.*					
Hiorns, A. H.	Iron and Steel Manufacture ; ill.	[elementary]	3/6	g 18°	Macmillan	89
Hoare, Chas.	Iron and Steel : for forge, foundry, factory, etc.		6/–	obl	Lockwood	[ ] 76
Huntingdon, A. K.	Iron and Steel				Bell	*in prep.*
Jeans, J. S.	Steel : its history, manufacture and uses		36/–	8°	Spon	80
„ „	Creators of the Age of Steel	[for contents, *v.* I § 2]	7/6	c 8°	Chapman	[84] 84
Kohn, H.	Iron and Steel Manufacture		31/6	r 8°	Mackenzie	69
Meade, R.	Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom		28/–	8°	Lockwood	82
Osborn, H. S.	Metallurgy of Iron and Steel : theoretical and practical ; pl.		£6	8°	Baird	
Percy, Dr. John	The Manufacture of Russian Sheet Iron		2/6	8°	Murray	71
Tunner, P.	Treatise on Roll Turning for Manufacture of Iron [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.		45/–	f°	Spon	70
Williams, W. M.	Iron and Steel	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76

History of the Iron Trade.

Scrivenor, Harry	Hist. of the Iron Trade : fr. the earlst. recds. to pres. time	*o.p.* [*pb.* 18/6; *w.* 10/–]		8°	Longman	[ ] 54

I §§ 82–83

Lead.

—*v. also* Silver, *supra.*

Bradley, L.	Deposition of Lead Ore in Swaledale [Yorks]; maps	21/–	r 8°	Stanford	62
Percy, Dr. John	Metallurgy; vol. ii.: Lead	30/–	8°	Murray	70
Pulsifer, W. H. [Am.]	History of Lead and the Manufacture of White Lead and Lead Oxides	$4	8°	*New York*	88
Wallace, W.	Deposition of Lead Ore in Veins	21/–	r 8°	Stanford	61

Ore Dressing.

Kunhardt, W. B. [Am.]	Method of Ore Dressing in Europe	$1.50	8°	*New York*	84

Petroleum

—*v.* I § 59.

Salt.

Ratton, J. J. L.	Common Salt	7/6	8°	Trübner	79

Silver

—*v. also* Gold, *supra.*

Aaron, C. H. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Testing and Working Silver Ores	$2	12°	*San Francisco*	76
*Eissler, M.	The Metallurgy of Silver: a practical treatise; 124 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Lockwood	89
Lamborn, R. H.	Metallurgy of Silver and Lead; ill. [Weale's Series]	2/6	12°	,, [61]	79
Stetefeldt, C.A. [Am.]	Lixiviation of Silver Ores with Hyposulphite Solutions; ill.	$5	8°	*New York*	89

Tin

—*v. also* Brass, *supra.*

Blinn, L. J. [Am.]	Manual for Tin, Sheet-Iron, and Copperplate Workers	10/6	12°	Spon	65
Butts, J. R.	The Tinman's Manual	5/–	12°	,,	
Charleton, A. G.	Tin: mining, dressing, smelting	12/6	8°	,,	84
Flower, P. W.	History of the Trade in Tin and Tin Plates; ill. [chiefly mining]	10/6	8°	Bell	80

Zinc

— *v.* Brass, *supra.*

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. ART: GENERALLY (PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ARCHITECTURE, &c.) (*a*): HISTORY, &c.

Bibliography.

Universal Catalogue of Books on Art; 2 vols. [South Kensington Mus. Cat.], ea. 21/–; supplement, 12/–			s 4°	Chapman	70; 77

General History of Art.

d'Agincourt, J.-B. L.	Hist. of Art by its Monum. [tr.], 3 v.; 328 pl. [4–16 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 40/–]		r f°	Longman	47
"d'Anvers, N." [Miss Meugins]	Elem. Hist. of Art; ill., v. i. [Archit., Sculpt.] 5/–; ii. [Painting]; 6/–; in 1 vol.	10/6	c 8°	Low [74]	89
*Lubke, Dr. W.	History of Art, tr. F. E. Bunnett, 2 vols.; 415 ill.	42/–	i 8°	Smith & Elder [68]	75
Seemann, E. A.	Illustrations of the History of Art; 200 cuts, f° 45/–; text	7/6	f°	Ackermann	83
Turner, F. C.	Short History of Art; pl. and ill.	12/6	8°	Sonnenschein [86]	89

Indian, Egypt., Assyr., Pers., Gk., Rom., Romanesque, Gothic, Renaiss., Span., Flem., Dutch, Fch., Germ., English.

Dictionaries of Terms.

Adeline,	Dictionary of Terms used in Art, Archit., Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.]; 1500 ill.		c 8°	Virtue	88
Brookes, C. B. [Am.]	Popular Guide to the Terms of Art and Science	$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	79
Fairholt, F. W.	Dictionary of Terms in Art; 500 ill. [not very good]	6/–	p 8°	Isbister [54]	70
Mollett, J. W.	Dictionary of Words used in Art and Architecture; ill.	15/–	s 4°	Low	83

Art Sales.

Redford, George	Art Sales: hist. of sales of pictures & other wks. of art, 2 v. [1628–1888]	137/–	r 4°	Auth., *Cricklewood*	88

83. ART: THEORY, PRINCIPLES, PHILOSOPHY, CRITICISM, &c.

Generally.

Armitage, Edward	Lectures on Painting [deliv. at Roy. Acad.]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	83

Ancient Costumes, Byzantine and Romanesque Art, xviii. cent., David, Mod. Schools of Europe, Drawing, Colour, Finish, *etc.*

Carr, J. Comyns	Essays on Art	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	79
,, ,,	Papers on Art	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
Chesneau, E.	Education of an Artist; ill. [tr.] [Fine Art Library]	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	86
Collier, J.	Primer of Art; ill. [Primer Series]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	82
Colvin, Prf. S.	—*article* Art, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii.	30/–	4°	Black	76
Crane, Lucy	Lectures on Art and the Formation of Taste; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	82
Dupré, Giov.	Thoughts on Art [tr. fr. Italian]	10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	85

Bayliss, Wyke	Witness of Art: legend of beauty	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 5/-]	c 8°	Hardwicke	[76]	77
,, ,,	Higher Life in Art, 6/-; Enchanted Isle, Venice of Titian, etc.	6/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[79]	88; 89
Eastlake, Sir C. L.	Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts, 2 series; ill.	ea. 12/-	8°	Murray	[48]	70; 70

i.: Mod. Germ. School, Engl. Schl., Sculpture, Basso-Relievo, Painting, Life of Raphael, Goethe's Theory of Colours, Philosophy of Art; ii.: Memoir of Eastlake [by Lady EASTLAKE], How to Observe, *etc.*

Eidlitz, Leopold	Nature and Functions of Art	[chiefly architecture] 21/-	8°	Low		81
Hamerton, P. G.	Thoughts about Art	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73]	73
Hazlitt, William	Essays on the Fine Arts, ed. W. C. Hazlitt	6/6	c 8°	Reeves&Turner	[ ]	73
Hunt, William	Talks about Art; with a letter by Sir J. E. Millais	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[78]	83
"Lee, Vernon" [=Violet Paget]	Belcaro [essays on æsthetical questions]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	[82]	87
,, ,,	Juvenilia: a second series of essays on sundry æsthet. questions, 2 vols.	12/-	c 8°	,,		87
Merritt, H.	Art Criticism and Romance, 2 vols.; ill.	25/-	8°	Paul		79
Morris, William	Hopes and Fears for Art [5 lectures, 1878–1881]	4/6	c 8°	Reeves & T.	[82]	89
Palgrave, F. T.	Essays on Art	6/-	f 8°	Macmillan		66
Parker, H.	Nature of the Fine Arts	10/6	8°	,,		85
Parry, T. Gambier	Ministry of Fine Art to the Happiness of Life: essays on var. arts	14/-	8°	Murray	[86]	87
Poynter, E. J.	Ten Lectures on Art [industrial art]	9/-	c 8°	Chapman	[80]	87
Quilter, Harry	Sententiæ Artis: first principles of art	10/6	8°	Isbister		86
Rossetti, W. M.	Fine Art: chiefly contemporary	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		67
Ruskin, John	The Eagle's Nest [rel. of nat. science to art; Oxford lect., '72]	5/-	s 8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[72]	88
,, ,,	Lectures on Art [del. at Oxon., 1870]	5/-	s 8°	,, ,,	[70]	88

Inaugural; Rel. of Art to Religion; Rel. of Art to Morals; Relations of Art to Use; Line; Light; Colour.

,, ,,	"A Joy for Ever" (and its Price in the Market) [new ed. of Pol. Econ. of Art]	5/-	s 8°	,, ,,	[57]	88
,, ,,	—*in his* Arrows of the Chace, 2 vols. [coll. of scattered letters]	30/-	8°	,, ,,		80

Chiefly reprints of newspaper articles, 1840–1880. For RUSKIN'S other works, *v.* General Index.

Van Dyke, J. C. [Am.]	The Principles of Art [pt. i.: historical; pt. ii.: theoretical]	$1.50	c 8°	*New York*		87
Waterhouse, C. H.	The Signification and Principles of Art [popular]	5/-	8°	Virtue		87
Weeks, H.	Lectures on Art; w. 8 photos. of his wrks. [deliv. at Roy. Acad.]	12/6	8°	Bickers		80
Wyatt, Sir M. Digby	The Fine Arts: history, theory, pract., and applications [Slade Lects.]	5/-	8°	Macmillan	[70]	81

Philosophy of Art.

Hegel, G. W. F.	Philosophy of Art, tr. W. Hastie [abgd.; poor; incl. Michelet's analysis]	2/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		86
,, ,,	The Introduction to same, tr. B. Bosanquet [*v. also* C § 32]	5/-	c 8°	Paul		86
Ker, W. P.	Philosophy of Art—*in* Seth's Essays in Criticism [Hegelian]	9/-	8°	Longman		83
Lessing, G. E.	Laocoon: limits of paint. and poet. [tr.], w. notes Sir R. J. Phillimore; photos.	12/-	8°	Macmillan		75

Also ed. Frothingham [Am.] 5/- 12° Low 74; ed. Hamann, 4/6 12° Macmillan 73; tr. E. C. Beasley, 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79] 88.

v. Schiller, Friedrich	Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [Xtn. Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.; tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[48]	75
v. Schlegel, Friedr.	Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	,,		49

Letters on Christian Art, Essay on Gothic Architecture, Limits of the Beautiful.

Taine, Henri	Philosophy of Art [Am. tr.] [rather flippant]	6/-	c 8°	*New York*		70
Veron, Eugène	Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong	7/6	p 8°	Chapman		78

Æsthetics: Philosophical Aspect—*v.* C § 72.

84. ART: GENERALLY (*b*): ANCIENT ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY GENERAL TREATISES.

Knight, R. Payne	Symbolical Language of Anc. Art and Mythology, ed. Dr. A. Wilder [Am.]	$3	8°	*New York*	[18]	76
Menge, Dr. R.	Introduction to Ancient Art, tr. L. B. Worthington, w. atl. of 34 pl.		8°	*Leipzig*		87
Müller, K. O.	Ancient Art and its Remains, tr. J. Muir Leitch *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Bohn		47
Newton, [Sir] C. T.	Essays on Art and Archæology	12/6	8°	Macmillan		80
*v. Reber, Dr. Franz	History of Ancient Art [tr.]; 310 ill. and glossary of terms	18/-	8°	Low		83

Egypt, Chaldæa, Babyl., Assyr., Pers., Phœnic., Palest. and Asia Min., Greece, Etrur., Rome.

Winckelmann, J. J.	Hist. of Ancient Art [1764], tr. and abgd. G. H. Lodge, 2 vols.; pl.	36/-	8°	,,	[50]	81

This was the book that first opened the eyes of the modern world to the beauty of Greek art.

Archæology —*v. also* G §§ 1–21, *passim.*

Primitive Art —*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society.

Sculpture —*v.* I § 99: Sculpture.

85. ART: GENERALLY (*c*): ORIENTAL, GREEK AND ROMAN ART.

Generally —*v. also* K § 84; I § 103, Decorative Art; I § 106, Pottery; I § 108, Gems.

Babelon, Ernest	Manual of Oriental Antiquities, tr. B. T. A. Evetts; 241 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Grevel		89

Archit., Sculpt., and Industr. Arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia and Carthage.

Arabian.

Poole, S. Lane	Art of Saracens in Egypt; 108 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	4/-	c 8°	Chapman	[86]	88

Chaldean and Assyrian.

*Perrot+Chipiez, G.+C.	History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. & 452 ill.	42/-	i 8°	Chapman		84

I § 86

Egyptian.

MASPERO, Prf. G. — Egyptian Archæology, tr. w. notes Amelia B. Edwards; 299 ill. — 10/6 c 8° Grevel 88
Civil and Milit. Architecture. Religious Architect., Tombs. Painting and Sculpture. Industrial Arts.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G.+C. — History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; 14 pl. and 600 ill. — 42/- i 8° Chapman 83

Greek and Roman —*v. also* F §§ 11–12; B §§ 12–13, G §§ 5–6.

BURN, Rev. Robert — Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. — 14/- c 8° Macmillan 89
COLLIGNON, Maxime — Manual of Greek Archæology [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86
,, ,, — Manual of Mythology in rel. to Greek Art [tr.]: 130 ill. — 10/6 8° Grevel 90
HARRISON, Jane E. — Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. — 18/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
,, ,, — Introductory Studies in Greek Art; ill. — 7/6 8° Unwin 85
HEAD+POYNTER, P. R. E. J. — Classic and Italian Painting; ill. [Text-books Art Education] 5/- c 8° Low [80] 82
PAUSANIAS [2 cent.] — Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. — ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
Contains a large amount of information on the art of ancient Greece.

*WALDSTEIN, C. — Essays on the Art of Pheidias; ill. — 30/- r 8° Camb. Press 85
WILSON, M.+R. F. [Ams.] — History of Grecian Mosaics — $1.50 p 8° *New York* 83

Etruscan.

BURTON, Sir R. F. — Etruscan Bologna; ill. [Etruscan plastic and pictorial art] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 76
DENNIS, George — Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 v.; 200 ill. of vases, tombs, etc. — 42/- r 8° Murray [48] 83

India.

BIRDWOOD, Sir G. C. M. — Industrial Arts of India; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue] 14/- c 8° Chapman 80
FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. — Tree & Serpent Workship: ill. of Mythology & Art of India; pl. and ill. — £5 5- f° W. H. Allen 68
HENDLEY, Surg.-Maj. — Ulwar and its Art Treasures; fine col. pl. and photos. — f° Griggs, *Peckham* 88

Japanese.

ALCOCK, Sir R. — Art and Art Industries in Japan; ill. — 15/- 8° Virtue 78
ANDERSON, Wm. — The Pictorial Arts of Japan; 80 pl. (some col.) — 168/- f° Low 86–87
*AUDSLEY+BOWES, G.+A. — Ornamental Arts of Japan, 2 vols.; 100 pl. (74 col.) — 336/- f° ,, 82–85
CUTLER, T. W. — Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design; 65 col. pl. — 46/- i 4° Batsford 80
*DRESSER, Dr. C. — Japan: its architecture, art, and art manufactures; 202 ill. — 31/-sq 8° Longman 82
HUISH, M. B. — Japan and its Art; 100 ill. [repr. fr. *Art Journal*] 7/6 c 8° Virtue 89
HUMBERT, A. — —*in his* Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; well ill. — 42/-; *red. to* 21/- 4° Bentley 73
JARVES, J. J. [Am.] — A Glimpse at Japanese Art; ill. — $2.50 12° *New York* 76

Judæa, Sardinia, Syria.

PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G.+C. — History of Ancient Art in Judæa, Sardinia & Syria [tr.], 2 v.; 395 ill. — 42/- i 8° Chapman 90

Persian.

SMITH, Maj. R. M. — Persian Art [manufactures—S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/- c 8° Chapman [77] 80
SPIEGEL, Dr. F. — Iranian Art [tr.] — 2/6 8° Clar. Press 87

Phœnician.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G.+C. — History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols.; 10 pl. and 644 ill. — 42/- i 8° Chapman 85

86. ART: GENERALLY (*d*): CHRISTIAN ART AND SYMBOLISM.

*ALLEN, J. R. — Early Christian Symbolism in Gt. Britain & Ireland; ill. [Rhind Lects., '85] 15/- 8° Whiting 88
AUDSLEY, W.+G. — Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] s 4° Day 65
BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] — Christian Archæology and Art of the First Six Centuries — *in prep.*
*DIDRON, A. N. — Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. — ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51; 86
G., E. A. — Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe] 3/6 16° Low [81] 82
HEMANS, C. I. — Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy — 7/6 p 8° Williams 66
,, ,, — History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy, 2 vols. [900–1500] 18/- p 8° ,, 69–72
,, ,, — Historic and Monumental Rome — 10/6 c 8° ,, 74
HITCHCOCK, R. [Am.; ed.] — Madonnas [10 photographs after old masters; w. essay] $7.50 f° *New York* 88
HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.] — Emblems of the Saints in Art — 5/- c 8° Longman [50] 82
A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new edn. of BARING-GOULD'S *Lives of the Saints, now in prep.*

INMAN, T. [Am.] — Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism [phallic] 7/6 8° Trübner [70] 75
JAMESON, Mrs. Anna — Legends of the Saints and Martyrs, 2 vols; 19 etchings and 187 ill. — 31/6sq 8° Longman [48] 63
Angels, Evangelists, Apostles, Doctors of the Church, Mary Magdalene, Patron Saints, Early Bishops, Hermits, etc.

,, ,, — Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill. — 21/-sq 8° ,, [50] 80
,, ,, — Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill. [sec. ser. of above] 21/-sq 8° ,, [52] 64
,, +EASTLAKE, Lady — History of our Lord: His types & precursors, 2 vols.; 13 etchgs. & 281 ill. — 42/-sq 8° ,, [64] 65
*KING, Rev. C. W. — Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols & works of art] 21/- r 8° Nutt [64] 87
,, ,, — Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill. — 18/- 8° Bell 73
*LINDSAY, Ld. [now E. of CRAWFORD] — Sketches of the History of Christian Art, 2 vols.; ill. — 24/- c 8° Murray [47] 86
LUNDY, J. P. [Am.] — Monumental Christianity: art and symbolism of primitive Church; 196 ill. — 31/6 4° Sonnenschein [76] 89
OLLIER, Edmund — Popular History of Sacred Art; ill. Gustave Doré [paintings] 21/- f° Cassell 81

I §§ 87-88

*Palmer, W.	Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote + Brownlow; 32 pl. 25/-; col.	42/-	f°	Paul		84
Parker, J. H.	Photographs of Christian Art [*for his other works*, *v.* G § 6, *s.v.* Rome]	42/-	4°	Stanford		79
Ruskin, John	Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art	5/-	12°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[75]	83
Stokes, Margaret	Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill. [S. Kensington Mus. Hdbks.]	7/6	8°	Chapman		87
Twining, Louisa	Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill.	12/-	8°	Murray	[52]	86
Tyrwhitt, Rev. R. St. J.	Christian Art and Symbolism; ill.	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder		72
" "	Art Teaching of the Primitive Church	7/6	8°	S.P.C.K.		81

Catacombs —*v.* A § 53.

Christ: Representation of, in Art—*v.* A § 50.

Church Bells —*v.* G § 19; **Fonts,** *v.* G § 16. **Church Vestments, etc.**—*v.* A § 110.

87. ART: GENERALLY (*e*): MEDIÆVAL AND RENAISSANCE ART.

Generally.

Burckhardt, Jacob	—*in his* Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore	15/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[78]	90
Lacroix, Paul	The Arts in the Middle Ages [tr.]; 11 col. pl. fr. illum. MSS., & 400 cuts	21/-	i 8°	Virtue	[75]	88
Pater, W. H.	The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73]	88
*v. Reber, Dr. Franz	History of Mediæval Art, tr. J. T. Clarke [Am.]; 422 ill.	$5	8°	*New York*		87

France.

Pattison, Mrs. M. [=Lady Dilke]	The Renaissance of Art in France, 2 vols.; 19 pl.	32/-	8°	Paul		79

Italy.

"Lee, Vernon" [=Violet Paget]	Euphorion: studies of antique and mediæval in Renaissance	7/6	8°	Unwin	[84]	86
v. Reumont, A.	—*in his* Lorenzo de' Medici—*ut* F § 53	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Smith & Elder		76
"Scott, Leader" [=Lucy Barnes]	The Renaissance of Art in Italy; 200 ill.	18/-	4°	Chapman	[83]	87
Symonds, J. A.	The Renaissance in Italy, vol. iii.; Fine Arts	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[77]	80

Christian Art —*v.* I § 86: Christian Art (esp. Didron).

88. ART: GENERALLY (*f*): ART GUIDES (PICTURES, SCULPTURE, &c.).

Europe: *Generally.*

Eastlake, C. L.	Notes on Foreign Picture Galleries, 3 pts.; ill.	20/-	c 8°	Longman	83; 83; 84	
	The Louvre Gallery, 114 ill., 7/6; The Brera Gallery, 55 ill., 5/-; The Old Pinakothek [Munich], 7/6.					
*Thompson, Kate	Handbook to the Picture Galleries of Europe	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[77]	80

Northern Europe.

Atkinson, J. B.	Art Tour to Northern Capitals of Europe	12/-	8°	Macmillan		73
	Copenhagen, Christiania, Stockholm, Abo, Helsingfors, Wiborg, Petersburg, Moscow, Kiel.					

Belgium and Holland.

Gower, Ld. Ronald	Pocket Guide to Art Galleries of Belgium and Holland [pub. & priv. galls.]	5/-	18°	Low		75

England: *National Gallery.*

*Burton, Sir Fred. [ed.]	Catalogue of the Pictures in the National Gallery: Foreign Schools		8°	National Gall.	[81]	89
*Cook, E. T.	Popular Handbook to the National Gallery	14/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[88]	89
Richter, J. P.	Italian Art in the National Gallery; pl.	42/-	4°	Low		83

National Portrait Gallery.

Scharf, George	Historical Catalogue of the National Portrait Gallery		8°	Nat. Port. Gall.		81

Italy: *Generally* —*v. also* I § 121: Architecture of Italy.

Burckhardt, Dr. J. G.	The Cicerone: art guide to painting in Italy [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe	6/-	p 8°	Murray	[73]	79

Florence.

Ruskin, John	Mornings in Florence	5/-	12°	Allen, *Orpington*		8

Venice.

Eastlake, C. L.	Handbook to the Royal Gallery at Venice	3/6	i 16°	W. H. Allen		88
Ruskin, John	St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice [an art guide bk.]	7/-	12°	Allen, *Orpington*		79
" "	Guide to the Principal Pictures in Acad. of Fine Arts, Venice, 2 pts.		8°	"	"	77
Yriarte, Charles	—*in his* Venice; 469 ill. [history, art, industries and life]	52/6	i 4°	Bell		82

89. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally —*v. also* I § 82: History of Art Generally.

DOHME, R. Early Teutonic, Italian, and French Masters, tr. A. H. Keane; ill. 36/– r 8° Chatto 80
HEATON, Mrs. Chas. Concise History of Painting, ed. W. Cosmo Monkhouse; ill. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [73] 88
VIARDOT, Louis Painters of All Schools: a brief history [tr.]; ill. 31/6 r 8° Low [76] 77
*WOLTMANN + WOERMANN, Prf. A. / Prf. K. History of Painting [tr.], ed. Prf. S. Colvin, vols. i.–ii., ill. 70/– 8° Paul 80; 86
i. Antiquity and Middle Ages, 136 ill., 28/–; ii. Renascence, 290 ill., 42/–.
WORNUM, R. N. The Epochs of Painting; ill. [biograph. and critical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–; *w.* 17/6] 8° Chapman 64

Landscape Art.

*GILBERT, J. Landscape Art: to time of Claude and Salvator; ill. 30/– c 8° Murray 85

Oil Painting.

EASTLAKE, Sir. C. L. Materials for a History of Oil Painting, 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 47; 69

Art Galleries —*v.* I § 88: Art Galleries.

Collectors' Marks.

FAGAN, Louis Collectors' Marks; w. 28 pl. of cyphers and marks 25/– 16° Quaritch 83

90. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*b*): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY—MIXED SCHOOLS.

Including LIVES AND CRITICISM, with COLLECTED WRITINGS OF ARTISTS.

Dictionaries.

*BRYAN, Michael Biog. Dict. of Painters & Eng., ed. R. E. Graves + W. Armstrong, 2 v. ea. 31/6 i 8° Bell [16] 86; 89
With a list of ciphers, monograms and marks.
CHAMPLIN + PERKINS, J. D. [Am.] / C. C. [Am.] Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings, 4 vols.; 2000 ill. ea. 126/– 4° Quaritch 86-89
Chiefly valuable for its lists of paintings, which are full and give dates, exhibitions, present owners' names, prices realized, etc.
HOBBES, J. R. Picture Collector's Manual, 2 vols. [a dict. of painters] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° *London* 49
SPOONER, S. [Am.] Dictionary of Painters, Sculptors, etc., 2 vols. $10 i 8° *New York* [ ]73

Biography and Criticism.

ATKINSON, J. B. Studies among the Painters 7/6 f 4° S.P.C.K. 74
CLEMENT, C. E. [Am.] Painters, Sculptors, Architects, Engravers, and their Works $3.25 8° *Boston* [ ]81
EASTLAKE, Lady E. Five Great Painters, 2 vols. [rep. fr. *Edinburgh* and *Quarterly Reviews*] 16/– c 8° Longman 83
Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo, Titian, Raphael, Albert Dürer.
FORBES-ROBERTSON, J. The Great Painters of Christendom; ill. [Cimabue to Wilkie] 12/6 f° Cassell [77] 86
MEYNELL, W. [ed.] Some Modern Artists and their Work; ports. and ill. [repr. fr. *Mag. of Art*] 12/6 4° ,, 83
Specs. of Leighton, Gilbert, Meissonier, Butler, Tadema, Fildes, Bonheur, Leslie, Watts, Pettie, etc.
PATER, Walter Imaginary Portraits 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87
Watteau, Denys l'Auxerrois, Sebastian van Storck, Duke Carl of Rosenmold.
RADCLIFFE, A. G. [Am.] Schools and Masters of Painting; ill. [w. Append. on Europ. galleries] $3 r 8° *New York* [76] 87
*RUSKIN, John Modern Painters, 5 vols.; pl. *nett* 126/– i 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [43–73] 88
This new edn. contains all the orig. pl. re-engraved, and 3 new ones. *Index and Collation of the different editions* 2i/– 8° *id.* 89.
Froudes Agrestes [readings fr. *Modern Painters*] 3/– c 8° *id.* [ ]87.
TYTLER, Sarah Old Masters and their Pictures, 4/6; Modern Painters and their Paintings 4/6 c 8° Isbister [73] 85; [73] 85
VASARI, G. Lives of Painters, Sculptors, and Architects [tr.], 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50-85
Vol. vi. contains *Notes on Vasari's Lives*, by Dr. J. P. RICHTER, forming a concise compendium of recent art criticism.
WEDMORE, Fred. The Masters of Genre Painting; 16 ill. 7/6 p 8° Paul 80

Nineteenth Century.

CLEMENT + HUTTON, C. E. / L. [Ams.] Artists of Nineteenth Century and their Works 15/– 12° *Boston* [79] 85
OTTLEY, H. Biographical Dict. of Recent and Living Painters and Engravers 12/– r 8° Bell 66

Miniatures, etc. —*v. also* I § 110, *s.v.* Illumination. *For* Illuminated MSS., etc., *v.* I § 110.

Bibliography —at end of chap. i. of J. R. Allen's Christian Symbolism [*v.* I § 86] is a bibliog. of miniatures.

Dictionary.

BRADLEY, J. W. Dict. of Miniaturists, Illumin., Calligraphers & Copyists, 3 v. [to 18 cent.] 42/– 8° Quaritch 87; 88; 89

History.

PROPERT, J. Lumsden History of Miniature Art; ill. [w. notes on collectors and collections] 73/6 sr 4° Macmillan 87

Biography.

Nicholas Hilliard, Peter Oliver and other Engl. Miniature Ptrs.; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 90

Series.

Great Artists: a series of popular critical biographies; ill.—*ea. ent. separ., infra.* ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 7?-89

Angelico, Masaccio, and Botticelli C. M. PHILLIMORE
Barbizon School ..... J. W. MOLLETT
Bartolommeo ..... "Leader SCOTT"
Claude ..... O. J. DULLEA
Correggio ..... M. C. HEATON
Dürer ..... R. F. HEATH
Figure Painters of Holland Ld. Ron. GOWER
Gainsborough and Constable G. BROCK-ARNOLD
Ghiberti and Donatello "Leader SCOTT"
Giotto ..... Harry QUILTER
Hogarth ..... Austin DOBSON
Holbein ..... A. WOLTMANN
Landseer ..... F. G. STEVENS
Landscape, etc. Painters of Holland F. CUNDALL
Lawrence and Romney Ld. Ron. GOWER
Leonardo da Vinci .... J. P. RICHTER
Little Masters of Germany W. B. SCOTT
Lorrain, Claude ..... DULLEA
Mantegna and Francia Julia CARTWRIGHT
Meissonier ..... J. W. MOLLETT
Michelangelo Buonarroti.. C. CLEMENT
Mulready ..... F. G. STEVENS
Murillo ..... Ellen E. MINOR
Overbeck ..... J. B. ATKINSON
Raphael ..... J. D. PASSAVANT
Rembrandt ..... C. VOSMAER
Reynolds ..... F. S. PULLING
della Robbia & Cellini "Leader SCOTT"
Rubens ..... C. W. KETT
Tintoretto ..... W. R. OSLER
Titian ..... R. F. HEATH
Turner ..... Cosmo MONKHOUSE
Vandyck and Hals ..... P. R. HEAD
Velasquez ..... E. STOWE
van de Velde, etc. ..... F. CUNDALL
Vernet and Delaroche ..... J. R. REES
Watteau ..... J. W. MOLLETT
Wilkie ..... J. W. MOLLETT

SWEETSER, [Mrs.] M. F. Artist Biographies, 15 vols. ea. 50*c.* 18° *Boston* 78-79
Allston, Fra Angelico, Dürer, Guido Reni, Landseer, Leonardo da Vinci, Lorrain, Michael Angelo, Murillo, Raphael, Rembrandt, Reynolds, Titian, Turner, Van Dyck.

91. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*c*): BRITISH SCHOOL (*a*): GENERALLY.

Dictionaries.

GRAVES, Algernon — Dictionary of Artists who have exhibited in London fr. 1760-1880 [1890] — i 8° Bell [84] *in prep.*
Besides the two defunct oil-ptg. societies to include the R.A., B.I., S.B.A., R.W.S., R.I., and Grosv. Gall.

*REDGRAVE, Samuel — Dictionary of Artists of the English School — 16/- 8° ,, [74] 78
Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and ornamentists.

History: Generally.

REDGRAVE, Rich. + Sam. — Century of Painters of the English School, 2 vols. — 32/- 8° Smith and Elder 66
SHEPHERD, G. H. — Short History of the British School of Painting, ill. — 3/6 c 8° Low 80

Contemporary.

HUISH, M. B. [ed.] — The Year's Art: concise epitome; ill. — [paintg., sculpt., archit.] 3/6 c 8° Virtue 86 *ann., in prog.*

Aesthetic Movement. *Pre-Raphaelites.*

HAMILTON, W. — The Aesthetic Movement in England — 2/6 s 8° Reeves & Turner 82
HUNT, W. Holman — The Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood [w. reprods. of Hunt's dwgs. and ptgs.] — c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Vide also three articles of his in *Contemporary Review* for April, May, and June, 1886.

RUSKIN, John — Pre-Raphaelitism — *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] 8° *London* 51

Scotland.

BRYDALL, Robert — Art in Scotland: its origin and progress — 12/6 8° Blackwood 89

Criticism, etc.

British Painters of Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries — [80 plates and texts] 21/- 4° Virtue 85
BUXTON + KÖHLER, H. J. W. / S. K. — English and American Painting; 80 ill. — [Textbks. of Art Educ.] 5/- c 8° Low 83
*CHESNEAU, E. — The English School of Painting [tr.]; 100 ill. — [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell [85] 86
English Painters of the Present Day; 12 autotypes — 21/- r 4° Seeley 76
A collection of essays, by ATKINSON, COLVIN, ROSSETTI, STEPHENS, TAYLOR, and TUPPER.

RUSKIN, John — The Art of England — [Oxford Lectures, 1883] 8/- 4° Allen, *Orpington* 84
Rossetti; Holman Hunt; Burne Jones; G. F. Watts; Leighton; Alma Tadema; Kate Greenaway: Leech; Tenniel; Robson; Copley Fielding.

WEDMORE, Frederick — Studies in English Art, 2 series — ea. 7/6 c 8° Bentley 76; 80
Ser. i.: Gainsborough, Morland, Reynolds, Flaxman, Crome, Turner, F. Walker, etc.; ii.: Romney, Cox, Cruikshank, Burne Jones, Merrion, and A. Moore.

Scotland.

ARMSTRONG, Walter [ed.] — Scottish Painters; w. pl. and vignettes — 21/- i. 4° Seeley 88
BRYDALL, Robert — Art in Scotland: its origin and progress — 12/6 8° Blackwood 89

British Caricature Art.

ASHTON, J. — English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon i.; 120 ill. — 7/6 c 8° Chatto [84] 88
,, ,, — Humour, Wit, and Satire of 17th Century; 100 ill. — 7/6 c 8° ,, 83
,, ,, — Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne; ill. fr. contemporary prints — 7/6 c 8° ,, [82] 83
,, ,, — Dawn of the Nineteenth Century; ill. — 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
*EVERITT, Graham — English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of xix. Cent.; ill. of caric., broadsides, etc. — 42/- i 4° Sonnenschein 86
I. R. Cruikshank, R. Cruikshank, G. Cruikshank, Seymour, H. B., Leech, H. K. Browne, Kenny Meadows, Doyle, etc., down to Tenniel.

GREGO, Joseph — History of Parliamentary Elections in the Old Days; ill. — 16/- r 8° Chatto 86
PARTON, J. [Am.] — Caricature and Comic Art in all Times and Lands; ill. — $5 8° *New York* 77
WRIGHT, Thomas — Caricature History of the Georges; 400 ill. — 7/6 c 8° Chatto 68
,, ,, — History of Caricature and Grotesque in Art; ill. — 7/6 p 8° ,, [65] 75

Scotland.

KAY, John — Portraits and Caricature Etchings [356] of Scotch Persons, 2 vols. — 12/- c 8° *Edinburgh* [37-38] 86
B. W. CROMBIE'S *Modern Athenians* [*Edin.* '82], consisting of 97 col. ports. of Edin. citizens, forms a suppl. to above.

I § 92

Landscape Painters.

SCOTT, W. B. [ed.] Our British Landscape Painters; 16 pl. and text 21/– 4° Virtue 76

Portrait Painters.

OLLIER, Edm. [ed.] Our British Portrait Painters; pl. and text [Lely to Sant, 1617–1872] 21/– 4° Virtue 73

Water-colour Painters.

MONKHOUSE, Cosmo The Earlier Eng. Water-colour Painters: 13 pl. and text [repr. fr. *Portfolio*] 21/– r 8° Seeley 89
PENLEY, Aaron Eng. School of Painting in Water Colours: theory & practice; 47 col. pl. 63/– i f° Sotheran [47] 80
REDGRAVE, G. R. History of Water-colour Painting in England; 32 photogravs. [1750–1889] 4° Low 89

Royal Academy

—*for* Guide to R. A., *v.* § I 88.

SANDBY, History of the Royal Academy of Arts, 2 vols.; ill. 62

92. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*d*): BRITISH SCHOOL (*β*): BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

CUNNINGHAM, Allan Lives of the most Eminent British Painters, ed. Mrs. Heaton, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [30–33] 79
,, ,, The same: selections, *sub. tit.* Great English Painters [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
TIMBS, John Lives of the Painters; ports. [popular] 6/– c 8° Bentley [60] 65
Hogarth, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Fuseli, Lawrence, Turner.
THORNBURY, G. W. British Artists from Hogarth to Turner, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Tinsley 61
WALPOLE, Horace Anecdotes of Painting in England, ed. Rev. J. Dallaway + R. N. Wornum, 3 vols.; 80 ports. 27/– 8° Sonnenschein [1762/1771] 88
Contains VERTUE'S *Catalogue of Engravers* [who have been born or have resided in England].

Women Artists.

CLAYTON, E. E. English Female Artists, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Tinsley 76

Contemporary.

MAYALL, J. Artists at Home [photographs, with slight text by F. G. Stephens] 21/– f° Low 84

Individually.

BEWICK, Wm. [1795–1866] Life and Letters of, ed. Thos. Landseer, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Hurst 71
,, Thos. [1753–1828] Memoir of, written by himself, ed. Austin Dobson = vol. v. of his *Works*, 5 v. £12 10/– r 8° *Newc.* [*v.y.*] 85–87
i.–ii.: British Birds; iii.: Quadrupeds; iv.: Æsop's Fables; v.: Memoir [first printed by Jane BEWICK 13/6 8° Longman 62].
Boyd, Julia Bewick Gleanings: lives of the Bewicks & their pupils; ill. fr. orig. blocks 42/– c 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 87
Dobson, Austin Thomas Bewick and his pupils; 95 ill. 6/– c 8° Chatto [84] 89
Hugo, Rev. Thos. [ed.] The Bewick Collector, 2 v. [descr. catal. of T. & J. Bewick's wks.] ea. 21/– r 8° Lovell Reeve 66; 68
Robinson, Robert Thomas Bewick: his life and times; 200 ill. 45/– i 8° Robinson, *Newcastle* 88
BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1827]
*Gilchrist, A. Life of W. Blake: with selections of his writings, 2 vols.; pl. and facss. 42/– r 8° Macmillan [63] 80
Swinburne, A. C. William Blake: a critical essay; ill. 16/– 8° Chatto 68
An enthusiastic exposition of BLAKE'S ideas.
BROWN, Oliver Madox [1855–1874]
Ingram, J. H. Oliver Madox Brown: a biographical sketch; 2 autotypes and 2 ports. 10/6 c 8° Stock 83
BROWNE, H. K. ["Phiz"; 1815–1882]
Kitton, F. G. "Phiz": a memoir; port. and ill. 5/– 8° Redway 82
*Thompson, D. C. Life and Labours of H. K. Browne; 130 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 84/–] 4° Chapman 84
CALDECOTT, Rand. [1846–86] Personal Memoir of his Early Life. By. H. Blackburn; port. and 172 ill. 7/6 8° Low [86] 89
CONSTABLE, J. [1776–1837]
Brock-Arnold, G. Gainsborough and Constable; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 81
Leslie, C. R. Memoirs of the Life of Constable *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] 4° Longman [42] 45
COPLEY, J. S. [1737–1815] Life and List of Works. By A. T. Perkins [Am.] *o.p.* 4° *Boston* 73
COUSINS, S. Catalogue of the Works of. By A. Graves 2/6 8° Graves 88
COX, David [1783–1859]
Hall, W. Biography of David Cox; port. 8° *London* 81
Solly, N. Neal Memoir of the Life of David Cox, w. sel. of his corresp.; port. and photos. of pictures 36/– i 8° Chapman 75
CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [1792–1878]
"Everitt, Graham" —*in his* English Caricaturists [*ut* I § 91] *is a lengthy and valuable account of* G. CRUIKSHANK *and his work.*
*Jerrold, Blanchard Life of George Cruikshank; 84 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
*"Theta" (= W. M. Thackeray) Essay on Genius of G. Cruikshank; ill. [repr. fr. *Westmr. Rev.*] 3/6 i 8° Redway [40] 84
,, ,, The same, w. memoir of Cruikshank by F. G. Stephens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*
EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. [1793–1865] Memoir of. By Lady Eastlake—*in* vol. ii. [pp. 1–196] *of his* Contribs. to Lit. of Fine Arts 12/– 8° Murray [64] 70
ETTY, Wm. [1787–1849] Life of. By A. Gilchrist, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

I § 93

FRITH, W. P. [1819; *liv.*] Autobiography and Reminiscences, 6/–; Further Reminiscences; port. 15/– 8° Bentley [87]89; [88]88

GAINSBOROUGH, Thos. [1727–88]

Brock-Arnold, G. Gainsborough and Constable; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

Conway, Prf. W. M. Artistic Development of Reynolds and Gainsborough; 16 ill. 5/– 4° Seeley 86

Fulcher, G. W. Life of Thomas Gainsborough *o.p.* 8° *London* 56

GILLRAY, Jas. [1785–1815] Caricatures: w. the story of his life by Thomas Wright 31/6 4° Chatto 73

HANCOCK, Robert and his Works. By A. R. Ballantyne; ports. and pl. 4° *London* 85

HAYDON, B. R. [1786–1846] Correspondence and Table Talk of, 2 vols.; pl. 36/– 8° Chatto 76

Contains a memoir by F. W. HAYDON, his son.

Stoddard, R. H. [Am.] Life of B. R. Haydon $1.50 sq 12° *New York* 75

Taylor, Tom Life of B. R. Haydon fr. his Autobiography and Journals, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Longman 53

HERKOMER, Hubert [*living*] Autobiography; w. ports.—*in* Dr. L. Engel's Handel to Hallé, 15/– 8°; *Éd. de Luxe* 42/– 4° Sonnenschein 90

HOGARTH, William [1697–1764] Works: w. life and anecdotal descrip. of his pictures. By J. Ireland + J. Nichols, 3 vols.; 150 pl. ea. 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [ ] 83

Dobson, Austin William Hogarth; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79

Sala, G. A. Hogarth: painter, engraver, and philosopher [essays] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 66

HOOK, J. C. [1819; *liv.*] Life and Work of. By F. G. Stephens; 6 pl. and 50 ill. [Art Annual, 1888] 2/6 4° Virtue 89

LANDSEER, Sir E. [1802–1873] By F. G. Stephens; 17 facs. etchgs. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

LAWRENCE, Sir Thos. [1769–1830] & Geo. ROMNEY. By Lord Ronald Gower; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 82

LEIGHTON, Sir F. [1830; *liv.*] Life and Work of; ill. By Mrs. Andrew Lang 2/6 4° Virtue 84

LEECH, John [1817–1864]

Kitton, F. G. John Leech: artist and humorist 1/– 18° Redway [82] 82

LEITCH, W. L. [*d.* 1883] Landscape Painter: a memoir. By A. Macgeorge; port. and 15 ill. 10/6 r 8° Black 84

LESLIE, C. R. [1794–1859] Autobiographical Recollections, ed. Tom Taylor, 2 vols.; port. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 60

MACLISE, Daniel [1811–1870] Memoir of. By W. J. O'Driscoll; port. 7/6 p 8° Longman 71

MILLAIS, J. E. [1829; *liv.*] Life and Work of; ill. By Walter Armstrong [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 85

MÜLLER, W. [1812–1845] Memoir of Life of a Native of Bristol. By N. N. Solly; ill. 36/– r 8° Chapman 75

MULREADY, Wm. [1786–1863] Memorials of. By F. G. Stephens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low [67] 90

OPIE, John [1761–1807] Opie and his Works. By J. J. Rogers [catal. of 700 picts. and a life] 10/6 8° *London* 78

PALMER, Sam. [1805–1881] Memoir of. By A. H. Palmer [son]; port. and ill. *o.p.* 4° Seeley 82

RAEBURN, Sir H. [1756–1823] Life of, w. portraits, ed. W. R. Andrew [his gt.-gr'dson; port.-ptr.] 10/– 8° W. H. Allen 86

REYNOLDS, Sir J. [1723–92] Literary Works, w. memoir H. W. Beechey [in vol. i.], 2 vols.; port. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

Conway, Prf. W. M. Artistic Development of Reynolds and Gainsborough; 16 ill. 5/– 4° Seeley 86

*Leslie + Taylor, $\frac{C.R.}{Tom}$ Life and Times of Sir Joshua Reynolds, 2 vols.; ports. 42/– 8° Murray 65

Pulling, F. S. Sir Joshua Reynolds; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

ROBERTS, David [1796–1864] Life of. By Jas. Ballantine; 9 etchings and 28 ill. 63/– 4° Black 66

ROMNEY, George [1734–1802]—*v.* Lawrence, *supra.*

ROSSETTI, D. G. [1828–1882]

Caine, T. Hall Recollections of Rossetti *o.p.* c 8° *London* 82

Knight, Joseph Life of Dante Gabriel Rossetti [literary side; Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

Rossetti, W. M. Dante Gabriel Rossetti as Designer and Writer; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89

Sharp, Wm. Dante Gabriel Rossetti: a record and a study 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

ROWLANDSON, T. [1756–1827] The Caricaturist: selection from his works. By J. Grego, 2 vols. 56/– r 4° Chatto 80

RUSKIN, John —*v.* K § 24.

STEVENS, Alfred G. [decor. artist; 1817–75]. By Walter Armstrong; ill. 4° *London* 81

STOTHARD, T. [1755–1834] Life of. By Mrs. Bray, w. pers. reminiscences; port. and 56 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] sq 8° Murray 51

TADEMA, Alma [*liv.*] Alma Tadema: his life and work. By Helen Zimmern; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 86

TINWORTH, Geo. Essay on his Life and Works. By Prof. E. W. Gosse; port. and ill. f° *London* 83

TURNER, J. M. W. [1775–1851]

Hamerton, P. G. Life of J. M. W. Turner 7/6 c 8° Seeley 79

Monkhouse, Cosmo Turner; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79

Ruskin, John Catalogue of Sketches and Drawings of Turner *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *London* 58

A catalogue of the works exhibited in Marlborough House, 1857–58; with notes. 76 pp. in all.

,, ,, Notes on his Drawings by Turner *o.p.* 8° ,, 78

Thornbury, Walter Life and Correspondence of J. M. W. Turner; pl. (some col.) 7/6 c 8° Chatto [62] 89

UWINS, Thos. [1782–1857] Memoir of, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 58

WARD, E. M. [1816–79] Life and Works of. By J. Dafforne; pl. 21/– 4° Virtue 79

WILKIE, Sir David [1785–1841]

Cunningham, Allan Life of Sir David Wilkie, 3 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Murray 43

With his Journals, Tours, and critical Remarks on Works of Art; and a Selection from his Correspondence.

Mollett, J. W. Sir David Wilkie: a memoir; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

de WINT, Peter [1784–1849] Memoir of. By Walter Armstrong; 24 photographs 31/6 r 4° Macmillan 88

93. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*e*): AMERICAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Art in America; ill. $4 sq 8° *New York* 80

,, ,, Our American Artists, 2 series; ill. ea. $1.50 sq 8° *Boston* 79; 81

HITCHCOCK + de KAY, $\frac{R.}{C.}$, *etc.* [Ams.] Modern American Art; 30 photogravs. $7.50 f° *Troy, U.S.* 89

SHELDON, G. W. [Am.] American Painters: biogr. of 68 living artists, w. 104 ill. $8 4° *New York* [79] 84

TUCKERMAN, H. T. [Am.] Book of the Artists [biograph. and critic. sketches] $5 r 8° ,, [67] 89

§§ 94–95

Figure Painters.

Book of American Figure Painters; 30 photogravures			£6 6/-	r 4°	Nimmo	86

Individually.

ALLSTON, W. [1779–1843]	Biography of. By Mrs. M. F. Sweetser [Am.]	[Artist Biographies]	50c.	18°	*Boston*	78

94. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*f*): FLEMISH AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

Collectively.

BUXTON + POYNTER, H. J. W. E. J.	German, Flemish, and Dutch Painting; 100 ill.	[Textbk. of Art Educ.]	5/-	c 8°	Low	81
CONWAY, Prf. W. M.	Early Flemish Artists and Predecessors on the Lower Rhine; 29 ill.		7/6	8°	Seeley	86
*CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, J. A. G. B.	Lives of the Early Flemish Painters; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Murray	[57] 79
FROMENTIN, E.	The Old Masters of Belgium and Holland [Am. tr.]; pl.		$3	sq 12°	*Boston*	82
HAVARD, H.	Dutch School of Painting [tr.]; 100 ill.	[Fine Art Lib.]	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	85
*KUGLER, F. T.	Handbk. to German, Dutch, & Flemish Schools [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe, 2 v.; ill.		24/-	p 8°	Murray	[54] 80
SMITH, J.	Catalogue Raisonné of Wks. of Dutch, Flem., & Fch. Painters, 8 v. & Suppl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* £11 18/-; *w.* £10]		r 8°	J. M. Smith	29–42
WAUTERS, A. G.	Flemish School of Painting [tr.]; 108 ill.	[Fine Art Lib.]	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	85

Figure Painters.

GOWER, Ld. Ronald	The Figure Painters of Holland; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	80

Individually.

HALS, Frans [1584–1666]	Van Dyck and Hals. By P. R. Head; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
REMBRANDT, P. [1608–1669]						
Burnet, John	Rembrandt and his Works; port. and 17 etchgs.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 35/-]		4°	Bogue	49
Hayden, F. Seymour	The Etched Work of Rembrandt; pl.		5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	79
Middleton, C. H.	Catalogue of Etched Work of Rembrandt		31/6	r 8°	Murray	79
Vosmaer, C.	Rembrandt: his Life and works, tr. J. W. Mollett; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
RUBENS, P. P. [1577–1640]						
Kett, C. W.	Rubens; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	,,	80
Sainsbury, W. N. [ed.]	Original Unpub. Documents ill. of the Life of Rubens; col. front.		16/-	8°	Bradbury	59
VAN DYCK, Sir A. [1599–1641]						
Carpenter, W. H.	Memoir of Van Dyck	*o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 20/-]		4°	*London*	44
Head, P. R.	Van Dyck, and Hals; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
van de VELDE, Adrian [1639–1672]	and other Painters of Holland. By F. Cundall; ill.	[Great Artists Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	,,	89

95. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*g*): FRENCH SCHOOL.

Collectively.

DILKE, Lady	Art in the Modern State		9/-	8°	Chapman	89
	Illustrates the modern social system of France in a series of chaps. on the artistic organization and training under RICHELIEU and COLBERT, showing how the sovereign state attempted to control and develop in a given direction the artistic resources of the people in acc. with its own views.					
,, [*s.n.* Mrs. Mark PATTISON]	The Renaissance of Art in France, 2 vols.; 19 pl.		32/-	8°	Paul	79
HAMERTON, P. G.	Contemporary French Painters	[photos. and text]	21/-	r 8°	Seeley	68
,, ,,	Painting in France after the Decline of Classicism	[14 photos. and text]	21/-	4°	,,	69
HOWITT, A. M. [= Mrs. H. WATTS]	An Art Student in Munich, 2 vols.		10/6	c 8°	De La Rue	[53] 79
MÉNARD, René	French Artists of the Present Day [tr.]; 12 ill.		21/-	f°	Seeley	76
MOLLETT, J. W.	The Barbizon School; ill.	[Great Artists Series]	3/6	c 8°	Low	89
	J. B. Corot, Theod. Rousseau, Fr. Millet, N. Diaz, C. F. Daubigny.					
SMITH, G. W.	Spanish and French Painting; 80 ill.	[Textbks. of Art Education]	5/-	c 8°	,,	84
STEPHENS, F. G.	French and Flemish Pictures; pl., w. notes		28/-	r 8°	,,	75
STOTHERT, J.	French and Spanish Painters	[critical and biographical]	31/6	r 8°	Nimmo	76
STRANAHAN, [Mrs.] C. H. [Am.]	History of French Painting; 16 pl.		21/-	r 8°	Low	83

Individually.

BONHEUR, Rosa [1822; *liv.*]	Rosa Bonheur: her life and works. By René Peyrol; ill.	[Art Annual]	2/6	4°	Virtue	89
CLAUDE LORRAIN [= Claude GELÉE; 1660–82]	By O. J. Dullea; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	87
	Cf. also *Claude Lorraine: sa vie et ses œuvres*, by Mrs. Mark PATTISON [now Lady DILKE] 8° *Paris* 84.					
DORÉ, Gustave [1832–83]						
Jerrold, Blanchard	Life of Gustave Doré, 2 vols.; ill.			c 8°	W. H. Allen	*in prep.*
Roosevelt, Blanche	Life and Reminiscences of Gustave Doré; port. and ill.		24/-	8°	Low	85
FROMENTIN, E. [1820–76]	Painter and Writer, tr. M. C. Robbins [Am.]; port. and ill.			4°	*Boston*	83
MEISSONIER, J. L. E. [1815; *liv.*]						
Mollett, J. W.	Meissonier: a memoir; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	,,	82
Robinson, L.	The Life and Work of Meissonier; 3 etchgs. and ill.	[Art Annual 1887]	2/6	4°	Virtue	87
MILLET, J. F. [1815–1875]	Peasant and Painter. By A. Sensier [tr.]; ill.		16/-	4°	Macmillan	81
SCHEFFER, Ary [1795–1858]	Memoir of. By Mrs. Grote; port.		8/6	c 8°	Murray	[60] 60
VERNET, Horace [1789–1863], and DELAROCHE, Paul [1797–1856].	By J. R. Rees; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	80
WATTEAU, Antoine [1684–1721]	By J. W. Mollett; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	,,	83

96. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*h*): GERMAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

ATKINSON, J. B.	Schools of Modern Art in Germany; 15 etchings by L. Flameng	31/-	4°	Seeley	80
BUXTON+POYNTER, H. J. W. / E. J.	German, Flemish & Dutch Painting; 100 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.]	5/-	c 8°	Low	81
*KUGLER, F. T.	Handbk. to German, Dutch and Flemish Schools of Painting [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe, 2 vols.; ill.	24/-	p 8°	Murray	[54] 80
PIETSCH, Ludwig	Contemporary German Art; 140 photogravures, w. descrip. text [tr.], 2 vols.	£8	r 4°	Bell	88
SCOTT, W. B.	Little Masters of Germany; ill. [Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	[79] 80

Individually.

DÜRER, Albr. [1471-1528]	Literary Remains, ed. W. M. Conway; ill.	21/-	r 8°	Camb. Press	89
Eastlake, Lady	—*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	83
Heath, R. F.	Albert Dürer; ill. [Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Scott, W. B.	Life and Works of Albert Dürer	16/-	8°	Longman	69
*Thausing, M.	Albrecht Dürer: his life and works [tr.], 2 vols.; ports. and pl.	42/-	8°	Murray	82
HOLBEIN, Hans [? 1495-1543]					
*Woltmann, Dr. A.	Hans Holbein and his Times [tr.]; ill.	31/6; *red. to* 21/-	r 8°	Bentley	72
,, ,,	Holbein: tr. Joseph Cundall; ill. [Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
Wornum, R. N.	Life and Works of Holbein; ill.	31/6	r 8°	Chapman	67
OVERBECK, J. F. [1789-1869]: a memoir. By J. B. Atkinson; ill.		[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	82

97. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*i*): ITALIAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

CLEMENT, C. E. [Am.]	Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Seeley	[79] 80
CROWE+CAVALCASELLE, J. A. / G. B.	History of Painting in North Italy, 2 vols.; ill. [14-16 cent.]	21/-	8°	Murray	[64-66] 71
	Venice, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Ferrara, Milan, Friuli, Breschia.				
,, ,,	History of Painting in Italy, 3 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* £5]		8°	,,	64-66
JAMESON, [Mrs.] A.	Memoirs of Early Italian Painters; ports. [Cimabue to Bassano]	12/-	p 8°	,,	[45] 74
*KUGLER, F. T.	Handbk. to Italian Schls. of Paintg., ed. Sir A. H. Layard, 2 v.; 200 ill.	30/-	c 8°	,,	[43] 87
MIDDLEMORE, S. G. C.	The Great Age of Italian Painting [lectures; popular]	5/-	8°	Simpkin	89
MINGHETTI, M.	The Masters of Raffaelo, tr. L. Fagan		8°	*London*	82
MORELLI, G.	Italian Masters in German Galleries, tr. [Mrs.] L. M. Richter	8/6	p 8°	Bell	83
POYNTER+HEAD, E. J. + P. R.	Italian Painting; 80 ill. [Textbooks of Art Educ.]	5/-	c 8°	Low	80
RUSKIN, John	Val D'Arno; 13 pl. [13th cent. art in Pisa and Florence; Oxf. Lects. '73]	7/6	s 8°	Allen, *Orpgton.*	[]90
,, ,,	Laws of Fésole: drawg. & paintg. as determ. by Tuscan Masters, v. i.; 12 pl.	10/-	8°	,, ,,	79
TAINE, Henri	Art in Italy [tr.]	7/6	c 8°	Williams	67
Renaissance	—*v.* I § 87, *s.v.* Italy.				

Individually.

ANGELICO, Fra [1387-1455] and the Early Painters of Florence. By Catherine M. Phillimore; ill.		[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	[78] 81
BARTOLOMMEO, Fra [1469-1517] Albertinelli & Andrea del Sarto. By "Leader Scott" [= Miss Barnes];		ill. [Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	,,	81
CORREGGIO [1494-1534]					
Heaton, M. C.	Correggio; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	,,	82
Meyer, Julius	Correggio, tr. Mrs. C. Heaton; 20 photos.	31/6	r 8°	Macmillan	71
FRANCIA [Francesco RAIBOLINI; 1450-1518]—*v.* Mantegna, *infra.*					
GIOTTO [1276-1336]					
Quilter, Harry	Giotto; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Ruskin, J.	Giotto and his Works in Padua; w. pl. in f°	*o.p.*	8°	Smith & Elder	54; 61
LEONARDO DA VINCI [1452-1520] Lit. Works, ed. fr. orig. MSS. J. P. Richter, 2 vols.; 220 autotypes		252/-	i 8°	Low	83
	Conts. all his writings on Painting [*Libro della Pittura*], sculpture and architecture and miscell. works. Ital. texts and Eng. trss. in parallel cols.				
Eastlake, Lady	—*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	83
Richter, Dr. J. P.	Leonardo da Vinci [tr.]; ill. [Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	80
MANTEGNA, Andrea [1431-1506] and FRANCIA. By Julia Cartwright; ill.		[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	,,	81
MICHAEL ANGELO [1474-1564]					
Clement, Charles	Michael Angelo; ill. [tr.; Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	,,	80
Eastlake, Lady	—*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	83
Fagan, Louis	The Art of Michael Angelo ill. by the collns. in the Brit. Mus.; ill.	25/-	8°	Brit. Mus.	83
*Grimm, H.	Life of Michael Angelo [tr.], 2 vols.	24/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	[65] 65
Ruskin, John	The Relation between Michael Angelo and Tintoret	1/-	8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[72] 80
Wilson, C. Heath	Michael Angelo: sculptor, painter and architect; ill.	15/-	r 8°	Murray	[76] 81

I §§ 98-99

RAPHAEL [1483–1520]

*Crowe+Cavalcaselle, J. A. G. B.	Raphael: his life and works, 2 vols.; ill.		33/–	8°	Murray	82; 85
	An exhaustive critical study of his extant drawings and paintings.					
Perkins, C. C. [Am.]	Raphael and Michael Angelo; ports. and ill.		$5	8°	*Boston*	78
Grimm, Hermann	Life of Raphael [tr.]		7/6	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	89
*Muntz, Eugene	Raphael: his life, works, & times [tr.], ed. W. Armstrong,	41 pl. & 155 cuts	36/–	i 8°	Chapman [82]	88
Passavant, J. D.	Raphael, tr. N. d'Anvers [=Miss Meugens]; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
v. Wolzogen, Bar. A.	Raphael: his life and works, tr. F. E. Bunnett		9/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	66
TINTORETTO, J. R. [1512–1594] By W. R. Osler; ill.		[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
TITIAN, T. V. [1477–1576]						
*Crowe+Cavalcaselle, J. A. G. B.	Titian: his life and times, 2 vols.; port. and ill.		21/–	8°	Murray [77]	81
Eastlake, Lady	—*in her* Five Great Painters, 2 vols.		16/–	c 8°	Longman	83
Heath, R. F.	Titian; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	79
da VINCI	—*v.* Leonardo, *supra*.					

98. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*k*): SPANISH, PORTUGUESE AND RUSSIAN SCHOOLS.

Generally.

ROBINSON, J. C.	The Early Portuguese School of Painting		*o.p.*	8°	*priv.prin., Bungay*	66
SMITH, G. W.	Spanish and French Painting; 80 ill.	[Textbks. of Art Education]	5/–	c 8°	Low	84
*STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir W.	Annals of the Artists of Spain, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 105/–]		8°	Olliver	48
	A new edition is in preparation by Nimmo.					
STOTHERT, J.	French and Spanish Painters	[critical and biographical]	31/6	r 8°	Nimmo	76
WASHBURN, E. W. [Am.]	The Spanish Masters: outline of history of painting in Spain; 9 pl.		$2	8°	*New York*	84

Dictionary.

O'NEIL, A.	Dictionary of Spanish Artists, 2 vols.		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	33; 34

Individually.

MURILLO, B. S. [1618–82]—*v.* Velasquez, *infra*.

Minor, Ellen E.	Murillo: a memoir; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Scott, W. B.	Murillo and the Spanish School of Painting; pl.	[text slight]	21/–	4°	Routledge	72

VELASQUEZ, J. R. [1599–1660]

Curtis, C. B.	Velasquez and Murillo	[complete catalogue of his works]	31/6	r 8°	Low	83
*Justi, Prf. Carl	Diego Velasquez and his Times, tr. A. H. Keane; 52 ill. and 1 etchg.		36/–	r 8°	Grevel	89
Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W.	Velasquez and his Works		*o.p.*	8°	Olliver	55
Stowe, E.	Velasquez; ill.	[Great Artists]	3/6	c 8°	Low [81]	88

Russian.

VERESTCHAGIN, Vasili, Painter, Soldier, & Traveller: autobiogr., tr. F. H. Peters, 2 vols.; 80 ill.			24/–	c 8°	Bentley	87

99. SCULPTURE (*a*): HISTORY, &c.

History.

d'ANVERS, N. [=Miss MEUGENS]	Elementary History of Art, vol. i. [Architecture and Sculpture]; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Low [74]	89
*LÜBKE, Dr. W.	History of Sculpture from the Earliest Times [tr.], 2 vols.; 377 ill.		42/–	i 8°	Smith & Elder [72]	78
MITCHELL, Lucy M.	History of Ancient Sculpture; ill.		42/–	r 8°	Paul	83
REDFORD, George	Manual of Ancient Sculpture; ill.	[Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek & Roman]	10/6	c 8°	Low [82]	86
,, ,,	Sculpture: ancient; 160 ill.	[Textbks. of Art Education]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	82
"SCOTT, Leader" [=Lucy BARNES]	Sculpture: Renaissance & modern; ill.	[Textbks. of Art Educa.]	5/–	c 8°	Low	86
VIARDOT, Louis	The Wonders of Sculpture [tr.]; ill.	[popular]	12/6	8°	,,	72
WESTMACOTT, R.	Handbook of Sculpture: ancient and modern		7/6	c 8°	Longman	64

Principles and Practice.

FLAXMAN, J.	Lectures on Sculpture; 53 pl. and port.		6/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [29]	65
MULLINS, E. R.	Primer of Sculpture; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Cassell	90
RUSKIN, John	Aratra Pentelici; 20 autotypes and 1 eng.	[6 lects. on elem. of sculp.]	7/6	8°	Allen, *Orping.* [72]	90
	Six lects. del. at Oxon. in 1870 on the Division of Arts, Idolatry, Imagination, Likeness, Structure, School of Athens.					
WEEKS, H.	Lectures on Art	[on Sculpture; del. at Roy. Academy]	12/6	8°	Bickers	80

Artistic Anatomy —*v.* I § 105: Artistic Anatomy.

Modelling —*v.* I § 144: Minor Arts (Amateur Books).

Examples.

British Museum. Descriptions of the Ancient Marbles, pts. i.–xi. [by E. Hawkins, C. R. Cockerell, S. Birch] £25 5/6 4° British Museum 12–61

Dilettanti Society Specimens of Ancient Sculpture, 2 vols. ea. £5 5/– f° Macmillan

Egyptian, Etruscan, Greek, Roman: selection from British collections. Vol. i. is *o.p.*

Mitchell, Lucy M. [ed.] Selections from Ancient Sculpture [36 pl.; ill. her *History*, *sup.*] 18/– f° Paul 83

England.

Carter, J. [ed.] Specimens of Ancient Sculpture and Painting; 120 pl. (some col.) [to Hy. viii.] 132/–; *red. to* 50/– f° Grant, *Edin.* [38] 8–

Michaelis, Prf. Ad. Ancient Marbles in Great Britain [tr. Fennell] 42/– 8° Camb. Press 82

A descriptive catalogue of the vast treasures of anc. sculpture in the *private* galleries of Gt Britain.

Greek and Roman —*v. also* I § 84.

Bruckmann, H. [ed.] Monu. of Gk. & Rom. Sculpture; 400 photos. [arrgd. histly.] *to be cpl. in* 80 *pts.* Asher 89 *in prog.*

Burton, R. F. Etruscan Bologna: study of Etruscan plastic and pictorial art; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 76

Davidson, T. The Parthenon Frieze: and other essays 6/– c 8° Paul 82

Fergusson, Jas. The Parthenon [mode in which light introduced in Gk. & Rom. temples] 21/– 4° Murray 83

*Murray, A. S. History of Greek Sculpture, 2 vols.; pl. and 130 ill. 52/6 8° ,, 80; 83

i.: To the age of Pheidias, 21/-; ii.: Under Pheidias and Successors, 31/6.

Paris + Harrison, Pierre Jane Manual of Ancient Sculpture; 187 ill. 10/6 c 8° Grevel 90

*Perry, W. C. Popular Introduction to History of Greek and Roman Sculpture; 268 ill. 31/6 c 8° Longman 82

Rydberg, Viktor —*in his* Roman Days [tr.]; ill. [marbles, statues, etc.] 10/– 8° Low 79

Taylor, G. L. Marbles of Ancient Rome 15/– 8° Longman 59

Upcott, L. E. An Introduction to Greek Sculpture 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87

*Waldstein, Dr. C. Essays on the Art of Pheidias; ill. 30/– r 8° Camb. Press 86

,, ,, [ed.] Catalogue of Casts in the Museum of Classical Archæology [Cambridge] 1/6 i 8° Macmillan 89

Italian —*v. also* I § 87 (esp. Symonds).

Davidson, Misses [eds.] Triqueti Marbles in the Albert Mem. Chapel, Windsor: 117 photos. w. text £10 10/– f° Chapman

Ottley, W. J. [ed.] Plates after most Eminent Masters of the Florentine School 63/– f° Quaritch 67

Perkins, C. C. [Am.] Historical Handbk. of Ital. Sculpture; ill. [pract. a new edn. of 2 in I § 100] 15/– 8° Remington 83

Robinson, J. C. Italian Sculpture of Middle Ages; 20 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] 7/6 r 8° Chapman 62

,, ,, Italian Sculptures of the Middle Ages; pl. [atlas to above] 126/– f° ,, 62

British.

Scott, W. B. British School of Sculpture; ill. 25/– 4° Virtue 72

Monumental Effigies, etc.—*v.* G § 16.

American.

Clark, W. J., *jun.* [Am.] Great American Sculptures; pl. $10 4° *Philadelphia* 77

Prehistoric —*v.* G §§ 1–14 *passim.*

Ivories —*v.* I § 115: Gems, Ivories, *etc.*

100. SCULPTURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

Shedd, [Mrs.] Julia A. [Am.] Famous Sculptors and Sculpture; w. heliotype pl. $3 f 8° *Boston* 81

British.

Chantrey, Sir Fr. [1781–1841]

Holland, J. Memorials of Sir Francis Chantrey *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° *Sheffield* 51

Flaxman, J. [1755–1826] Essays on Life and Genius of. By S. Colvin f° *London* 76

Foley, J. H. [1818–74] Works of. By W. C. Monkhouse; pl. w. crit. notes 21/– 4° Virtue 75

Gibson, John [1790–1866] Life of. By Lady Eastlake 10/6 8° Longman 70

Nollekens, J. [1737–1823] Nollekens and his Times. By J. T. Smith, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* [28] 29

Watson, Musgrave [1804–47] Life and Works of. By Dr. H. Lonsdale; photos. 21/– f 4° Routledge 66

American.

Greenough, Hor. [1805–86] Letters to his Brother, ed. F. B. Greenough [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston* 87

Danish.

Thorvaldsen, A. [1770–1844]

Plon, E. Life and Works of Thorvaldsen, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey; ill. 25/– i 8° Bentley 74

Thiele, J. M. Life of Thorvaldsen [tr. fr. Danish] 9/– 8° Chapman 65

I §§ 101-102

Italian.

Collectively.

PERKINS, C. C. [Am.]	Tuscan Sculptors, 2 vols. ; pl. 63/- ; Italian Sculptors ; pl.		42/-	i 8°	Longman	64 ; 68
ROBINSON, J. C. [ed.]	Italian Sculpture of the Middle Ages ; pl.		£6 6/-	f°	Chapman	63
"SCOTT, Leader" [=Lucy BARNES]	Della Robbia, Cellini & other Sculptors of 15-16 cent. ; ill. [Gt. Artists]		3/6	c 8°	Low	83

Individually.

CANOVA, A. [1757-1822]	Works of, w. biograph. memoir by Count Cicognara, 3 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 50/-]		4°	*London*	24-28
CELLINI, Benvenuto [1500-1571]						
Roscoe, T. [tr.]	Memoirs of B. Cellini [tr.]	[autobiography]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[23] 50
*Symonds, J. Addington	[tr.] The same [tr.], 2 vols. ; port.		12/-	8°	Nimmo	[87] 89

The first edn. of this tr. was pub. in 2 vols. 8° 36/- *id.* 87, cont. 8 etchgs. and 18 col. pl.—worth about 50/-.

[DUPRÉ, Giovanni]	Story of a Florentine Sculptor. By H. F. Friese ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Low	86
GHIBERTI [1378-1455] + DONATELLO [1383-1466]	By "Leader Scott" [=Lucy Barnes] ; ill. [Gt. Artists]		3/6	8°	Low	82
MICHAEL ANGELO	—*v.* I § 97.					
della ROBBIA, Luca, and other Italian Sculptors.	By "Leader Scott" [=Lucy Barnes] [Gt. Artists]		3/6	c 8°	„	83
RAPHAEL [1483-1520]	—*v.* I § 97.					

101. BRONZES.

FORTNUM, C. D. E.	Bronzes of European Origin ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Catal.]	30/-	r 8°	Chapman	76
„ „	Bronzes ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.]	2/6	c 8°	„	77

Brasses : Monumental—*v.* G § 15.

102. ART OF PAINTING (*a*) : GENERALLY.

ARMITAGE, Edward	Lectures on Painting ; ill. [deliv. at Roy. Acad. ; for contents, *v.* I § 83]		7/6	c 8°	Trübner	83
BLANC, Charles	Grammar of Painting and Engraving [Am. tr.] ; ill.		$3	8°	*Chicago*	[74] 79
BURNET, J.	Treatise on Painting, 4 pts. in 1 vol. ; 130 etchings		63/-	4°	Sotheran	[22] 80
COLLIER, Hon. J.	Manual of Oil Painting		2/6	c 8°	Cassell	86
DYER, Dr. T. H.	Imitative Art : its principles and progress		14/-	8°	Bell	
HARDING, J. D.	Lessons on Art ; ill.		15/-	f°	Kent	[49] 67
„ „	Principles and Practice in Art ; ill.		52/6	f°	„	[45] 77
HAYDON, B. R.	Lectures on Painting and Design, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-]		8°	Longman	44 ; 46
LEITCH, R. P.	Water Colour Painting ; 24 col. pl.		5/-	c 8°	Cassell	73
LEONARDO DA VINCI	Treatise on Painting [1519], tr. Rigaud	[also in his *Works*, *ut* I § 97]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[02] 77
LESLIE, C. R.	Handbook for Young Painters ; ill.		7/6	p 8°	Murray	[55] 70
MÉNARD, René	Chapters on Painting, tr. P. G. Hamerton ; w. 50 etchings			r 4°		75
MERRIFIELD, Mrs.	On Painting in Oil, Miniature, Mosaic, and on Glass, 2 vols.		30/-	8°	Murray	49
MUCKLEY, W. J.	Handbook for Painters		3/6	8°	Ballière	80

Animal Painting.

HAMERTON, P. G.	Chapters on Animals ; 8 etchings		5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[73] 83
TAYLER, Frederick	Animal Painting in Water Colours ; 18 col. pl.		5/-	c 4°	Cassell	84

China Painting —*v.* I § 113 : Ceramics.

Decorative Painting—*v.* I § 110 : Decorative Art.

Figure Painting.

MACARTHUR + MOORE, B. + J.	Figure Painting in Water Colours ; 16 col. pl.		7/6	sq 8°	Cassell	82

Flower and Foliage Painting.

BOOT, W. H. J.	Trees : and how to paint them in water colours ; col. pl.		5/-	c 4°	Cassell	83
HAITE, G. C.	Plant Studies ; col. pl.		63/-	f°	Quaritch	84-85
HANBURY, A., etc.	Advanced Studies in Flower Painting	[water colour]	7/6	4°	Blackie	85
HULME, F. E.	Flower Painting in Water Colours, ser. i. and ii. ; ea. 20 pl.		ea. 5/-	r 8°	Cassell	[81] 83
„ „	Studies in Flowers ; 13 pts.		ea. 1/-	8°	„	82-83
„ „	Sketches from Nature of Plant Form	[coloured] *o.p.* [*pb.* 55/-]		i 8°	Day	68
NAFTEL, Maud	Flowers and How to Paint them ; 10 col. pl.		5/-	c 4°	Cassell	86
NISBET, Ethel	Flower Painting for Beginners ; 12 col. pl. and outline ill.		4/-	4°	Blackie	89
RUSKIN, John	Proserpina : studies in wayside flowers, v. i. ; 13 pl. 15/- ; ii. pts. 1-4 ea. 2/6			8°	Allen, *Orpington*	
WALKER, W.	Forest Trees of British Landscape ; pl.	[for art students]	24/-	4°	Kent	78

Fresco Painting.

MANUEL, E. V. [Am.]	Fresco Manual ; 300 designs on 31 pl.		20/-	4°	Trübner	79
MERRIFIELD, Mrs.	Art of Fresco Painting	*o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6]		8°	Gilpin	46

Examples.

GRUNER, L. [ed.]	Italian Fresco Paintings of Churches and Palaces in Italy ; 55 col. pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* £8 8/- ; *w.* £5]		i f°	Quaritch	54

Glass Painting —*v.* I § 112 : Painted Glass.

Illumination —*v.* I § 110, *s.v.* Illumination.

Landscape, Nature, etc.

Barnard, George	Theory & Pract. of Landscape Painting in Water Colour ; col. pl. and ill.	21/-	r 8°	Routledge	[61] 70
Delamotte, Prf. P. H.	Art of Sketching fr. Nature, 20 col. pl. and 24 ill.	21/-	r 4°	Bell	[71] 88
Duncan, E.	Brit. Landscape & Coast Scenery [8 col. pl., pencil outl. & ill., w. instrns.]	5/-	4°	Blackie	90
Ellis, Tristram J.	Sketching from Nature; 41 ill. [Art at Home Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[83] 88
Grace, A. F.	Lessons in Landscape Painting in Oils ; 9 col. pl.	42/-	f°	Cassell	81
Green, N. E.	Hints on Sketching from Nature, 3 pts.	ea. 1/-	8°	Rowney	71-74
Hamerton, P. G.	Landscape in Nature, Literature, and Painting ; 50 etchings	105/-	i 8°	Seeley	85
,, ,,	Imagination in Landscape Painting ; 14 pl.	21/-	4°	,,	87
Penley, Aaron	Sketching from Nature in Water Colours ; col. pl.	15/-	r 4°	Cassell	69

Miniatures —*v.* I § 90, *s.v.* Miniatures.

Neutral Tint and Sepia.

Leitch, R. P.	Course of Painting in Neutral Tint ; 24 col. pl.	5/-	c 4°	Cassell	[75] 80
,, ,,	Course of Painting in Sepia, 2 pts. ea. 3/- ; or in 1 vol.	5/-	c 4°	,,	75

Portraits.

Burnet, J.	Practical Hints on Portrait Painting ; pl.	12/-	4°	Virtue	[50] 60

Seascape.

Duncan, E.	Marine Painting [8 col. pl., pencil outl. and ill., w. instrns.]	5/-	4°	Blackie	90
Leslie, R. C.	A Sea-painter's Log ; with ill. by the author	12/-	c 8°	Chapman	86
May, Walter W.	Marine Painting ; 16 col. pl.	5/-	obl4°	Cassell	88

Scene Painting.

Lloyd, F.	Guide to Scene Painting and Painting in Distemper	10/6	r 8°	Rowney	75

103. ART OF PAINTING (*b*) : COLOUR AND COLOURING.

Benson, W.	Principles of Science of Colour	15/-	4°	Chapman	71
,, ,,	Manual of Science of Colour ; ill.	2/6	12°	,,	71
v. Bezold, Dr. W.	Theory of Colour in Relation to Art and Industry [Am. tr.] ; col. pls.	24/-	8°	Spon	76
Cavé, Mme. E.	Method of Teaching Color [tr.]	$1.25	16°	*New York*	85
Chevreul, M. E.	On Colour : Principle of Harmony and Contrast [tr.]	5/- ; col. 7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[54] 83
Church, Prf. A. H.	Colour : an elementary manual for students ; 6 col. pl.	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[72] 88
Field+Davidson, G. E. A.	Grammar of Colouring : applied to decorative painting and the arts ; ill.	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[75] 87
,, G.	Rudiments of Colour and Colouring, ed. R. Mallet ; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Isbister	[70] 70
,, ,,	Chromatography : colours and pigments, ed. Taylor	5/-	16°	Winsor	[63] 85
Howard, F.	Colour as a Means of Art	5/-	c 8°	Weldon	[38] 77
Muckley, W. J.	Handbook on Colours	36/-	8°	Ballière	[80] 82
Rood, Ogden N.	Modern Chromatics, w. Applica. to Art & Industry ; 130 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[79] 79

Painters' Materials.

Condit, C. L.	Painters and Painters' Materials	10/6	c 8°	Spon	83
Standage, H. C.	The Artist's Manual of Pigments	2/6	12°	Lockwood	83

Manufacture of Painters' Colours.

Riffault, M., etc.	Practical Treatise on Manufacture of Colours for Painting [Am. tr.]	31/6	8°	Spon	74

Decoration —*v.* I 110 : Decorative and Ornamental Arts.

Theory of Colour, Colour Sense—*v.* C § 71 : Psychology.

104. DRAWING.

Bell, J.	Society of Arts Drawing Book	3/6	4°	Bell	79
Cubley, W. H.	System of Elementary Drawing ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.]	3/6	i 4°	Chapman	76
Hamerton, P. G.	The Graphic Arts ; pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 105/-]		i 8°	Seeley	82
Leland, C. L.	Minor Arts and Industries : drawing and designing		c 8°	Whittaker	89
Ruskin, John	Elements of Drawing ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 35/-]		c 8°	Smith & Elder	57
,, ,,	Laws of Fésole : princ. & pract. of drawing & painting, as determ. by Tuscan Masters, vol. i. 12 pl.	10/-	8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	77-78
Viollet le Duc	Learning to Draw [tr.] ; 130 ill.	$2	8°	*New York*	81
Walker, W. A.	Handbook for Elementary Drawing ; ill.	7/-	c 8°	Seeley	80

I §§ 105-106

Figure Drawing.

MAGUIRE, T. H. The Art of Figure Drawing; 30 pl. 42/- 4° Winsor 69

Geometrical Drawing—*v.* I § 7.

Landscape and Nature—*v.* I § 102.

BARNARD, George Handbook of Foliage and Foreground Drawing; 60 pl. 7/6 8° Griffith [48] 70
,, ,, Drawing from Nature; 18 pl. (some col.) 21/- r 8° Routledge [67] 70

Memory: Drawing from.

CAVÉ, Mme. E. Method of Learning to Draw from Memory [tr.] [Popular Manuals] $1 16° *New York* 68

Perspective.

BURCHETT, Linear Perspective; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.] 7/- p 8° Chapman 81
COLLINS, W. H. Perspective; ill. 5/- p 8° Longman 72
DENNIS, H. J. Theory and Practice of Perspective, Second Grade, 2/6; Third Grade, 15/- [no First Grade] s 4° Ballière [78] 80; 77
HUMPHRIS, H. D. Principles of Perspective: a series of examples and text 21/- ob f° Chapman 69
JAMES, H. A. Handbook of Perspective; ill. 2/6 c 8° ,, 88
MILLER, L. W. The Essentials of Perspective; ill. 6/6 r 8° Upcott Gill 87
PELLEGRIN, Prf. V. Theory and Practice of Linear Perspective [tr.] [Popular Manuals] $1 16° *New York* 74
TYRWHITT, R. St. John Handbook of Perspective; ill. 18/- 8° Macmillan 68

105. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.

Generally.

BONOMI, J. The Proportions of the Human Figure 5/- 4° Robertson [56] 80
DUVAL, Prf. Mat. Artistic Anatomy [tr.]; 100 ill [Fine Art. Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell [84] 86
FAU, Dr. J. Anatomy of External Forms of Man [tr.]; 29 pl. 24/-; col. 42/- f° Ballière [49] 86
,, ,, Elementary Artistic Anatomy of the Human Body [tr.] 5/- c 8° ,, [ ] 85
FLAXMAN, J. Elementary Anatomical Studies of the Bones and Muscles 2/- 8° ,, [33] 80
HAYDON, B. R. —*in his* Lectures on Painting and Design, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Longman 44-46
*MARSHALL, Prf. J. Anatomy for Artists; 220 ill. [bones, joints, muscles] 31/6 i 8° Smith & Elder [78] 83
,, ,, Rule of Proportion for the Human Figure; ill. 8/- f° ,, 79
,, ,, Anat. Diagrams for Art Students, pts. i.-vii. [coloured] ea. 12/6 7×3.9 ,,
,, ,, Description of the Human Body, 2 vols.; text and pl. 21/- 4° ,, 60
MUCKLEY, W. J. Student's Manual of Artistic Anatomy; ill. 5/6 8° Ballière [78] 84
RIMMER, W. Artistic Anatomy; 900 outline ill. 70/- f° Paul 85
SCHADOW, Dr. G. Sculptor & Art Student's Guide to Proportions of Human Form [tr.]; pl. 31/6 ob f° Chapman 83
SPARKES, J. C. L. Manual of Artistic Anatomy; ill. [good student's bk.] 7/6 r 8° Ballière 89

Expression

—*for* Expression fr. Biological Aspect, *v.* H § 43.

BELL, Sir Charles Anatomy and Philosophy of Expression; ill. [in conn. w. fine arts] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 77
DARWIN, Charles —*in his* The Expression of the Emotions in Man & Animals; with photogr. pl. 12/- c 8° Murray [72] 90
LAVATER, J. C. Essays on Physiognomy, tr. Holcroft; 103 pl. 12/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [1793] 82

Phrenology.

COMBE, George Phrenology Applied to Painting and Sculpture *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6] c 8° Simpkin 55

106. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL. ZINCOGRAPHY.

History, etc.

BAKER, W. S. [Am.] Origin and Antiquity of Engraving; heliotypes $5 s 4° *Boston* [ ] 75
DAVENPORT, S. Engraving [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
*DELABORDE, Vis. H. Engraving: its origin, processes and history; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86
JACKSON + CHATTO, J. + W. A. Treatise on Wood Engraving: historical and practical; ill. 28/- i 8° Chatto [39] 81
*PENNELL, Joseph Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmen: their work and methods; well ill. 73/6 s f° Macmillan 89
WOODBERRY, G. E. History of Wood Engraving; ill. 18/- 8° Low 83

Examples.

British Museum. Reproductions of Prints
i.-ii.: [Early Ital.], ea. 30 pl., ea. 60/- '82, '83; iii.: [Early German], 32 pl., 60/- '84; New Ser., pt. 1 [Early Ital.], 20 pl., 40/- '86; pt. 2 [Early Germ.], 22 pl., 40/- '89; Old Masters, pt. 1, 40/- '88.

LIPPMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Facsimiles of Rare Early Engravings and Woodcuts; 50 pl. [Ital., Germ., Fch., etc.] 126/- f° *Berlin* 89

Italy.

*LIPPMANN, Dr. Friedrich Wood Engraving in Italy in the Fifteenth Century [tr.]; 60 facss. 25/- i 8° Quaritch 88
RUSKIN, John Ariadne Florentina; 16 pl. [wood and metal engraving] 7/6 s 8° Allen, *Orpington*. [73] 90

Netherlands.

*CONWAY, Prf. W. M. The Wood-Cutters of the Netherlands in 15th Century 10/6 8° Camb. Press 84
In 3 parts: i.: History; ii.: Catalogue of their Woodcuts; iii.: List of Books containing Woodcuts.

America.

LINTON, W. J. [Am.] History of Wood Engraving in America; 100 ill. 31/6 4° Chatto 82

Biography.

Collectively —*v. also* I § 90: Biography of Artists collectively, *passim*.

American.

BAKER, W. S. [Am.] American Engravers and their Works $2 12° *Philadelphia* 75

Individually —*v. also* I §§ 91–98: Biography of Artists—Individually, *passim*.

British.

BEWICK, Thomas [1753–1828]—*v.* I § 92.
FAITHORNE, Wm. [1616(?)–91] Descriptive Catalogue of his Engraved Works. By Louis Fagan 21/– i 8° Quaritch 88
SHARP, William [1749–1824] By W. S. Baker [Am.] [w. descript. catal. of his wks.] $2 c 8° *Philadelphia* 75
STRANGE, Sir R. [1721–92] Memoirs of. By J. Dennistoun, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 55
WOOLLETT, Wm. [1735–85] Catalogue Raisonné of his Engraved Works. By Louis Fagan; port. 21/– r 8° Quaritch 85

Italian.

BARTOLOZZI, Franc. [1725–1815] and his Works: biog. & descrip. account. By A. W. Tuer, 2 v.; 30 pl. 63/– r 4° Field & Tuer 82
Contains a list of over 2000 of his works, w. remarks on their pres. value, states, reprints and frauds.

Practical Treatises.

BROWN, W. Norman Practical Manual of Wood Engraving; ill. [elementary] 2/– 12° Lockwood 86
*HAMERTON, P. G. The Graphic Arts; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 105/–] i 8° Seeley 82
HODSON, J. S. Guide to Art Illustration of Books, etc. 15/– 8° Low 84
LINTON, W. J. [Am.] Hints on Wood Engraving $1.25 16° *Boston* 79
,, ,, Wood Engraving: a manual of instruction; 63 ill. 10/6 8° Bell 84

Zincographic and other Modern Processes.

BÖCK, Josef Zincography; ill. [Wyman's Technical Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Wyman 86
LIETZE, Ernest [Am.] Modern Heliographic Processes; 32 ill. [for engineers, etc.] $3 r 8° *New York* 89
PENNELL, Joseph —*ut supra*.
SCHNAUSS, Dr. J. Collotype and Photo-lithography [tr.] 5/– 8° Iliffe 89

107. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.

History, etc.: *America.*

HITCHCOCK, J. R. [Am.] Etching in America: w. lists of American etchers $1.25 16° *New York* 86

Practical Treatises.

CHATTOCK, R. S. Practical Notes on Etching; 16 pl. 10/6 8° Low [83] 83
HADEN, F. Seymour About Etching 42/– 4° [79] 81
*HAMERTON, P. G. Etching and Etchers; 48 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/–; *w.* 63/–] i 8° Macmillan [68] 80
The Appendix [pp. 406–444, *Practical Notes*] forms a short treatise on the art of etching. The first edn. is worth about £6.
,, ,, The Etcher's Handbook; pl. *o.p.* 8° Low 81
* ,, ,, —*in his* The Graphic Arts; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 105/–] i 8° Seeley 82
KOEHLER, S. R. [Am.] Etching: its processes, etc.; 30 pl. [w. remarks on collecting] 84/– 4° Cassell 85
LALANNE, M. Treatise on Etching, tr. S. R. Koehler [Am.]; pl. 12/6 s 4° Low [80] 84
ROBERTSON, H. R. Art of Etching: w. drypoint, mezzotint, aquatint 1/– 12° Winsor 83
SHORT, Frank On the Making of Etchings; pl. 5/– s 4° Dunthorne 88

Examples of Etching.

CHATTOCK, R. S. [artist] Sketches of Eton [etchings] 16/– 4° Seeley 73
,, ,, Wensleydale [14 etchings] 21/– f° ,, 72
DEBAINES (A.) & TOUSSAINT (A. & H.) [artists]
Clark, J. W. Cambridge [12 etchings by Debaines and H. Toussaint, w. text] 21/– f° ,, 80
Lang, A. Oxford [10 etchings by Debaines, A. Toussaint and Thomas, w. text] 21/– f° ,, 79
Etchings by Rajon, Fortuny, Lalauze, Unger and others after Meissonier, Gérome, etc. 105/– f° Virtue 88
FARREN, Robert [artist] Round of Melodies, 52/6; *Birds* of Aristophanes 13/– f° Macm. & B., *Camb.* 81; 82
,, ,, Thames, Isis, and Cam, 36/–; Ely and Norwich, 63/–; Peterbro' 42/– 4° ,, 82; 83; 89
,, ,, Granta and the Cam; Cambridge and Neighbourhood ea. 52/6 i 4° ,, 80; 84
,, ,, Battle-ground of the Eights, 31/6; Oedipus Tyrannus, 10/6; Eumenides 10/6 4° ,, 84; 88; 86
GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings in Belgium [30 etchings] 21/– i 4° Seeley [77] 83
,, ,, The Loire and the South of France 42/– f° Murray 74
,, ,, Etchings of Old London 42/– f° Fine Art Soc. 84
,, ,, Picturesque Architecture [20 pl., by George, Lalanne, and others] 21/– i 4° Seeley 86
,, ,, Etchings of Venice 63/– f° Fine Art Soc. 88
GRINDON, L. H. Lancashire [with 14 etchings] 21/– f° Seeley 81

I §§ 108-109

HAMERTON, P. G. [artist]	—*v. also supra.*						
,, ,,	Paris [12 etchings], 21/– 4° ; The Sylvan Year [w. 20 etchings]	12/6	8°	Seeley	[74] 75;	[76] 83
,, ,,	Chapters on Animals [with 20 etchings]	12/6	p 8°	,,		83
,, ,, [ed.]	Eighteen Etchings by English, French and German Artists	31/6	i 4°	,,		77
,, ,,	Landscape [original etchings, mezzotints, etc.]	105/–	f°	,,		85
,, ,,	Imagination in Landscape	21/–	f°	,,		87
HITCHCOCK, R. [Am.; ed.]	American Etchings [w. ess. on etchg. in America by editor]	$10	f°	*New York*		85
,, ,,	New Etchings by American Artists	$7.50	f°	,,		88
KOEHLER, S. R. [Am.; ed.]	American Etchings [20 ; by Moran, Parrish, Ferris, Smillie, etc.]	$15	i f°	*Boston*		87
,, ,, [ed.]	Foreign Etchings	63/–	i f°	Low		87
	Twenty by Muger, Liebl, Rajon, etc., after Rembrandt, Titian, Munkacsy, Vecchio, etc.					
,, ,, [ed.]	Choice Etchings [after Stuart, Allston, Innes, etc.]	i	f°			87
,, ,, [ed.]	American Art [ill. by 25 etchgs. and woodcuts]			Cassell		86
LEE, S. R.	Stratford on Avon [w. 14 pl. and 30 vignettes]	21/–	f°	Seeley		84
LEFROY, W. C.	The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire, with 12 Etchings	21/–	f°	,,		82
MOLLETT, J. W. [artist]	Etchings of Celebrated Paintings	31/6	4°	Low		83
,, ,,	Etched Examples of Paintings, Old and New	31/6	4°	,,		85
Nature and Art :	Poems and Pictures [14 etchings by Rajon, Forberg, etc.]	21/–	4°	Sonnenschein		88
PALMER, Samuel [artist]	The Eclogues of Virgil [with 14 copper pl.]	21/–	f°	Seeley		83
Portfolio, The	Artist's Proofs of the Etchings are sold separate. Lists of Seeley & Co.					
RAJON, Paul [artist]	Twelve Etchings : w. life of Rajon by F. G. Stevens	21/–	4°	Seeley		88
REMBRANDT, [artist]	Thirty Etchings after ; w. notes by H. Noel Humphreys	63/–	f°	Bell		70
STEVENSON, R. L.	Edinburgh : etchings after Bough and Lockhart	18/–	r 4°	Seeley		78
SUMNER, H. [artist]	The Itchen Valley [22 etchings] ; The Avon [21 etchings]	ea. 31/6	fol.	,,		80 ; 81
UNGER, W. [artist]	Seventy-two Etchings after the Old Masters	£12 12/–	f°	Sotheran		78
WEDMORE, Frederick	Four Masters of Etching	21/–	4°	Fine Art Soc.		83
,, ,,	Whistler's Etchings : a study and a catalogue	*o.p.*	4°	Thibaudeau		
WORNUM, R. N. [ed.]	Etchings from the National Gallery, 2 series, ea. w. 18 pl.	ea. 31/6	4°	Seeley		76 ; 78
	Etchings by Flameng, Rajon, Le Rat, etc.					

108. PRINTS AND PRINT COLLECTING.

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Prints and Drawings, vol. i. 25/– ; ii. 30/– ; iii. (2 pts.) 42/– ; iv. 30/–		8°	Brit. Museum		70–83
* ,, ,,	Early Italian Prints in British Museum, ed. S. Colvin		r 8°	,,	,,	*in prep.*
,, ,,	Catalogue of German & Flemish Prints, 2 v. [ed. Dr. W. H. Willshire]	ea. 12/6	r 8°	,,	,,	79; 83
FAGAN, L. A.	Collectors' Marks	21/–	sq. 16°	Field & Tuer		83
*FISHER, Richard	Introduction to Catalogue of Early Italian Prints in B. M.	18/–	r 8°	British Museum		86
HOBBES, J. R.	Picture Collector's Manual, 2 vols. [a dict. of painters]	*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]	8°	*London*		49
MABERLEY, J. [Am.]	The Print Collector, ed. R. Hoe, jun. [Am.] ; ill.	$6	sq 8°	*New York*		80
Reproduction of Early Italian Prints, ed. G. W. Reid, pts. i.–iii.	[30, 30, 32 pls.]	ea. 60/–		Brit. Museum		82–84
*WILLSHIRE, W. H.	Study of Ancient Prints, 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Ellis		[73] 77

Engraving —*v.* I § 106: Engraving ; I § 107: Etching.

109. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Practical.

ABNEY, W. de W.	Treatise on Photography ; 105 ill. [Textbooks of Science]	3/6	12°	Longman		[78] 88
,, ,,	Instructions in Photography, 3/6 ; Photography with Emulsions	ea. 3/–	c 8°	Piper	[74] 84;	[80] 82
,, +ROBINSON, H. P.	The Art and Practice of Silver Printing	2/6	c 8°	,,		[81] 88
EMERSON, P. H.	Naturalistic Photography for Students of Art	5/–	c 8°	Low		89
HEPWORTH, T. C.	Photography for Amateurs ; ill.	1/6	16°	Cassell		84
LIESEGANG, P. E.	Carbon Process in Photography, tr. Marston ; ill.	4/–	8°	Low		78
MONKHOVEN, U.	Photographic Optics	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		67
PRICE, Lake	Photographic Manipulation : a manual ; ill.	6/6	c 8°	Churchill		[58] 68
ROBINSON, H. P.	Picture Making by Photography ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Hazell		[84] 89
THOMAS, R. W.	Modern Practice of Photography	4/–	8°	Baird		
TISSANDIER, G.	History and Handbook of Photography [tr.] ; 70 ill.	6/–	p 8°	Low		78
WALLACE, E., *jun.* [Am.]	The Amateur Photographer	$1	12°	*Philadelphia*	[	] 89
WHEELER, O. E.	Practical Photography : wet and dry plate ; ill.	4/–	p 8°	Upcott Gill		79
WILSON, E. L. [Am.]	Quarter Century in Photography ; ill. [pract. hints ; *not* historical]	$4	8°	*New York*		88

History.

HARRISON, W. J. [Am.]	History of Photography	$1	12°	*New York*		88

Chemistry of Photography.

HARDWICH, T. F.	Manual of Photographic Chemistry, ed. J. T. Taylor ; ill.	7/6	f 8°	Churchill		[5–] 83
*MELDOLA, Prf. R.	The Chemistry of Photography ; ill. [*Nature* Series]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		89
VOGEL, Dr. H.	Chemistry of Light and Photography [tr.] ; 100 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul		[76] 86

Micro-photography—*v.* H § 46 : Microscope.

Photo-engraving —*v.* I § 106 : Engraving.

Printing.

BURTON, W. K. Practical Guide to Photographic and Photo-mechanical Printing 4/- c 8° Marion 88

Spectrum-photography—*v.* H § 20, *s.v.* Spectrum.

110. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART : (*a*) GENERALLY. ART OBJECTS.

Generally.

BURGES, Wm. Art Applied to Industry : a series of lectures 4/- r 8° Parker 65
COLLINGWOOD, W. G. Philosophy of Decoration ; ill. [8 lects. del. at Liverpool Univ.] 5/- p 8° Allen, *Orpington* 84
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am.] Travels in South Kensington ; ill. [notes on decor. art] 12/- 8° Trübner 82
DAY, Lewis F. The Anatomy of Pattern ; 35 pl. 3/6 c 8° Batsford 87
,, ,, The Distribution of Ornamental Design 3 6 c 8° ,, 89
,, ,, The Planning of Ornament ; 38 pl. 3/6 c 8° ,, 88
,, ,, The Application of Ornament ; pl. 3/6 c 8° ,, 88
DRESSER, Chr. Principles of Decorative Design ; 184 pl. (some col.) 5/- c 4° Cassell [73] 82
,, ,, Studies in Design ; pl. 63/- f° ,, 76
,, ,, Modern Ornamentation ; 50 col. pl. [series of orig. designs] 31/6 f° Batsford 87
HULME, F. E. Principles of Ornamental Art ; ill. 25/- 8° Cassell 75
JACKSON, F. G. Lessons in Decorative Design 7/6 c 8° Chapman 88
MAYEUX, Henri Manual of Decorative Composition [tr.] ; 300 ill. 6/- 8° Virtue 88
PUGIN, A. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; pl. and ill. 126/- 4° Quaritch 75
REDGRAVE, G. [tr.] Outlines of Historic Ornament, tr. fr. German ; ill. 4/- c 8° Chapman 84
,, ,, Manual of Design ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 2/6 c 8° ,, 76
RUSKIN, J. The Two Paths [lectures on applications of art to decoration and manuf.] 5/- s 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [59] 88
SAWARD, B. C. Decorative Painting : a practical handbook ; ill. 5/- f 8° Upcott Gill [82] 89
SHAW, Henry [ed.] Decorative Arts of the Middle Ages ; pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Bell [51] 66
,, ,, Encyclopædia of Ornament ; 59 pl. (mostly col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 30/-] i 4° Pickering 42
WORNUM, R. N. Analysis of Ornament ; ill. [characteristics of styles] 8/- r 8° Chapman [56] 74

Colour and Colouring—*v.* I § 103.

Examples.

AUDSLEY, W. + G. [eds.] Polychromatic Decoration ; 36 col. pl. [bldgs. in mediæval styles] 60/- f° Sotheran 82
,, ,, [eds.] Outlines of Ornament in the Leading Styles ; 60 pl. 31/6 i 4° *L'pool.* (Sotheran) 78
GRUNER, L. [ed.] Specimens of Ornamental Art, 2 vols. ; 80 pl. (some illum.) [text in Fch., 4°] *o.p.* [*pb.* £12 12/-; *w.* £8 8/-] atl f° Quaritch 50
*JONES, Owen [ed.] Grammar of Ornament ; 112 pl. in gold and col. 105/-; *red. to* 76/- i 4° ,, [56] 80
,, ,, Examples of Chinese Ornament 44/- i 4° Gilbert 67
KLIMISH, [ed.] Book of Ornaments ; 102 pl. 30/- 4° Asher
KNIGHT, [ed.] Ornamental Designs ; 120 pl. 45/- 4° Jack, *Edin.* [34] 81
LEIGHTON, J. [ed.] Suggestions in Design [original—102 pl. (= 1100 "suggtns.") & 300 cuts] 42/- r 4° Blackie 80
LIÈVRE, E. [ed.] Works of Art in the Collections of Engl. : 55 etchgs. of pottery, jewel., furn., etc. *o.p* [*w.* 60/-] f° *Lon. n.d.* (71)
*RACINET, A. [ed.] Polychromatic Ornament ; 100 col. and illum. pl. [2000 specimens] 126/- f° Sotheran 73
A splendid work, covering styles of ancient, oriental and mediæval art, incl. Renaissance and 17 and 18 cents.
S. Kens. Museum Examples of Works of Art ; v. i. [96 pl.] 16/-, v. ii. [80 pl.] 21/- i 8° Low

Costume —*v.* G § 25 : Costume.

Local Art Objects —*v. the countries in point, in this* CLASS.

Illumination. Illuminated MSS.—*v. also* I § 90, *s.v.* Miniature Painting ; § 111, *s.v.* Alphabets.

DELAMOTTE, F. W. Primer of the Art of Illumination ; col. pl. 9/- 4° Lockwood [5-] 74
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel Art of Illumination and Missal Painting illustrated *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-] sq 8° Bohn 49
,, ,, Illuminated Books of the Middle Ages ; col. pl. [historical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 210/-; *w.* £7 10/-] f° Longman 47-49
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Lessons in the Art of Illuminating 6/- c 8° Blackie 85
SHAW, Henry Handbook of the Art of Illumination of the Middle Ages ; 28 pl. (12 col.) 21/- i 8° Bell [66] 70
TYMMS + WYATT, $\frac{W.R.}{R.D.}$ Art of Illuminating ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 12/6] r 8° Day [59] 66
WESTWOOD, J. O. Facsimiles of Miniatures & Ornaments of A.-S. & Irish MSS. ; 54 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £21 ; *w.* £10] i f° *London* 68

Iron and Metal Work—*for* Metallurgy, *v.* I § 81 ; *for* Bells, *v.* G § 19 ; *for* Bronzes, *v.* G § 18.

CLARKSON, D. A. [ed.] Ancient Iron Work ; 48 pl. [13th cent.] 63/- i 4° Atchly *n.d.* (60)
EBBETTS, D. J. [ed.] Examples of Decorative Wrought-Iron Work [17-18 cents.] 12/6 f° Batsford 79
Ecclesiastical Metal Work : 20 photos. of specimens 42/- f° S. Kens. Museum
KENT, W. W. [Am. ; ed.] Architectural Wrought-Iron : ancient & modern ; 36 pl. & ill. [Mid. Ages to pres. day] $5 4° *New York* 88
KITTREDGE, A. O. Architectural Metal Work ; pl. 45/- f° Low 77
SHAW, Henry [ed.] Ornamental Metal Work ; 50 pl. (some col.) 42/-; *red. to* 12/- 4° Quaritch 36
TALBERT, B. J. [ed.] Examples of Ancient and Modern Metal Work 32/- f° Batsford 76
WYATT, Sir M. D. Metal Work & its Artistic Design, 59 col. pl. ; Observations on Metallic Work *both o.p.* 8° *London* 52 ; 57

I §§ 111–112

Locks and Keys.

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. Locks and Keys [primit. develop. and distrib.] 16/– 4° Chatto 82

Sword —*v.* G § 18: Arms and Armour.

Stone Carving.

COLLING, J. K. Examples of Eng. Mediæval Foliage and Coloured Decoration 42/– 4° Batsford 74
76 pl. and 79 cuts taken fr. buildings of 12–15 centuries.

,, ,, Art Foliage for Sculpture and Decoration; 81 pl. [mediæval] 42/– r 4° ,, [65] 78

Wood Work —*for* Ornamental Furniture, *v.* I § 70: Cabinet-making.

Hungary.

FISCHBACH, Dr. F. Ornaments of the Domestic Industry of Hungary; 40 col. pl. 4° Sotheran

Italy.

VACHER, Italian Ornament in the Fifteenth Century; 30 col. pl. 31/6 r f° Quaritch 86

Japan —*v. also* I § 86.

CUTLER, T. W. Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design; ill. 21/– i 4° Batsford 80

Africa.

SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. Artes Africanae: ill. of the industrial arts of Africa 28/– i 4° Low 75

Oriental —*v.* I § 85: Oriental Art: Generally.

Prehistoric and Primitive—*v.* G §§ 1–16, *passim.*

111. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART: (*b*) DESIGNS.

Alphabets. Initial Letters.

DELAMOTTE, F. Ornamental Alphabets, col. pl.; Examples of Modern Alpha., col. pl. ea. 2/6 obl Lockwood $[\frac{5-}{5-}]$ $[\frac{79}{80}]$

,, ,, Mediæval Alphabets and Initials; 21 col. pl. 6/– s 4° ,, [5–] 64

JONES, Owen One Thousand and One Initial Letters [illuminated] *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/-; *w.* 30/-] f° Day 64

KLIMISH, Initials and Ornamental Letters; 102 pl. 30/– 4° Asher

SHAW, Henry Handbook of Mediæval Alphabets and Devices; 37 col. pl. 15/–; *red. to* 7/6 i 8° Quaritch 56

,, ,, Alphabets, Numerals and Devices of the Middle Ages; 48 pl. (28 col.) 31/6 4° ,, 45

Heraldic —*v. also* G § 23: Heraldry.

KNIGHT+RUMLEY, Heraldic Illustrations; 80 pl. 42/– 4° Jack, *Edin.* 65
A favourite source for engravers and others.

Jewellery.

BEAUMONT, Ed. Jewel Art Studies [68 pl. of designs for working jewellery] 21/– 4° Jack, *Edin.*

Pattern Book for Jewellers, Gold and Silver Smiths; 202 pl. 37/6 r 4° Fischer 84

Monograms.

KLIMISH, Monograms; 78 pl. 25/– 4° Asher

RENOIR, H. Monograms and Ciphers; 2 series ea. 42/– 4° Jack, *Edin.* 67
For silversmiths, coachbuilders, engravers, etc.

SMITH, J. Gordon Monograms in Three and Four Letters [suppl. to Renoir, *supra*] 42/– 4° ,, ,,

Floral —*for* Flower Painting, *v.* I § 102.

HULME, F. E. Suggestions in Floral Design; 50 pl. in gold and colours 55/– f° Cassell 82

112. GLASS, GLASS-MAKING AND GLASS-PAINTING.

Glass and Glass-Making.

Generally.

NESBITT, A. Descript. Catalogue of Glass Vessels in S. Kens. Mus.; pl. 18/– 8° Chapman 78

,, ,, Glass [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks] 2/6 8° ,, 78

Practical Works.

POWELL, H. J. Principles of Glass Making 3/6 c 8° Bell 83
With treatises on Crown and Sheet Glass by H. CHANCE, and Plate Glass by H. G. HARRIS.

Great Britain.

PELLATT, A. Curiosities of Glass-Making *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6] 4° Bogue 49

SAUZAY, A. Marvels of Glass-Making; ill. 12/6 c 8° Low 69

Painted Glass.

A., A.	Introduction to the Study of Painted Glass		2/6	c 8°	Rivington	78
Oliphant, F. W.	A Plea for Stained Glass		1/6	f 8°	Parker	55
Warrington, W.	History of Stained Glass, 3 pts. ; col. pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 126/-]		f°	Hearne	48
*Westlake, N. H.	History of Design in Painted Glass, v. i. 25/- ; ii. 21/- ; iii.		30/-	r 8°	Parker	79-86
Winston, C.	Difference of Style in Ancient Glass Paintings, 2 vols ; col. ill. Chiefly English ; contains also hints on glass painting.		31/6	8°	,,	[47] 67
,, ,,	Memoirs of Glass Painting		21/-	8°	Murray	65

Italy : Central.

Waring, J. B.	Stained Glass, Fresco Ornaments, etc. ; 41 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 126/-]		f°	*London*	58

Glass Painting —*v. also* I § 113 : China Painting.

Gessert + Fromberg, Dr. + E.	Glass Staining and Art of Painting ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	2/6	12°	Lockwood	[76] 79
Hancock, E. C.	The Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter ; col. ill.		6/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[79] 81
Miller, F.	Glass Painting ; ill.	[Wyman's Technical Series]	5/-	c 8°	Wyman	85
Sharp-Ayres, Mrs.	Mirror Painting in the Italian Style : a practical manual		1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	81
Winston, C.	—*ut supra* (1).					

113. CERAMICS (POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, CHINA, MAJOLICA).

Bibliography —*v.* Nichols, *infra.*

Champfleury,	Bibliographie Céramique			8°	*Paris*	81
Jaennicke, E.	Die gesammte keramische Literatur	[suppl. to his *Grundr. d. Keram.*]	2/-	16°	*Stuttgart*	82

Generally.

*Chaffers, Wm.	Marks & Monograms on Europ. & Orient. Pottery & Porcelain [w. 3000 mks.]		42/-	r 8°	Reeves	[63] 86
* ,, ,,	Collector's Handbook Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelains		6/-	p 8°	,,	[63] 90
,, ,,	The Keramic Gallery, 2 vols. ; 227 photos.		84/-	i 4°	Sotheran	72
Elliott, C. [Am.]	Pottery and Porcelain : from early times down to 1876 ; ill.		$5	8°	*New York*	78
Hooper + Philips, W. H. W. C.	Manual of Marks on Pottery and Porcelain ; ill.		4/6	16°	Macmillan	[76] 79
Jacquemart, A.	History of Ceramic Art [tr.] ; 12 pl. and 1000 marks		28/-	r 8°	Low	[73] 78
Janvier, C. A. [Am.]	Practical Keramics for Students ; ill.		6/-	p 8°	Chatto	80
Litchfield, F.	Pottery and Porcelain : a guide for collectors ; ill.		5/-	p 8°	Bickers	[79] 85
*Marryatt, Joshua	History of Pottery and Porcelain : mediæval and modern ; 6 col. pl. & ill.		42/-	r 8°	Murray	[50] 68
Nichols, G. W. [Am.]	Pottery [contains a full bibliography]		$1.25	p 8°	*New York*	78
Palliser, Mrs. Bury	China Collector's Pocket Companion ; w. 1100 marks		5/-	16°	Low	[74] 74
Prime, W. C. [Am.]	Pottery and Porcelain of all Times and Nations		$10	8°	*New York*	78
Wheatley, H. B.	Handbk. of Art Industries in Pottery & Prec. Metals ; 200 ill. (some col.)		10/6	8°	Low	83
Westropp, H. M.	Handbook of Pottery and Porcelain ; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Chatto	80

Prehistoric —*v.* G §§ 1–16, *passim.*

Ancient.

*Birch, Dr. Samuel	History of Ancient Pottery and Porcelain ; col. pl.		42/-	8°	Murray	[58] 73
Waring, J. B.	Ceramic Art in Remote Ages ; 55 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 84/-]		f°	Day	74

England.

Generally.

Arnoux, L.	Pottery	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 77
Church, Prf. A. H.	English Earthenware; Engl. Porcelain of xviii. Cent. [S.K. Mus. Hdbks.]		ea. 3/-	c 8°	Chapman	84 ; 85
Jewitt, Llewellynn	History of Ceramic Art in Great Britain ; 2000 ill.		25/-	r 8°	Virtue	[77] 83
Solon, L. M.	The Art of the Old English Potter ; 50 etchings		10/6	8°	Bemrose	[83] 85

Bristol.

Owen, Hugh	Two Centuries of Ceramic Art in Bristol ; 160 ill.		42/-	r 8°	Bell	73

Derby.

Bemrose, W.	Life and Works of Jos. Wright ; w. etchings	["Wright of Derby"]	42/-	i 4°	Bemrose	85
Haslem, John	The Old Derby China Factory : workmen & product. ; 12 col. pl. of patterns		31/6	i 8°	Bell	76
Wedgwood, Josiah [1730–1795]						
Meteyard, Eliza	Life of Josiah Wedgwood : fr. his priv. corresp., etc., 2 v., 282 ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 40/-]		8°	Hurst	65 ; 66
,, ,, [ed.]	Wedgwood and his Works	[a series of 60 photos.]	63/-	4°	Bell	[66] 73
,, ,, [ed.]	Memorials of Wedgwood	[a series of photos., w. descr.]	63/-	4°	,,	74
,, ,, [ed.]	Choice Examples of Wedgwood's Art	[28 photos.]	63/-	4°	,,	
,, ,,	Wedgwood Handbook ; ill., 10/6 ; Catal. of Wedg. Manufacture		10/6	8°	,,	75 ; 73

Worcester.

Binns, R. W.	Century of Pottery in City of Worcester	[1751–1851]	52/6	r 8°	Quaritch	[65] 77

Conts. an account of Celtic, Roman and Mediæval pottery in Worcestershire.

I § 114

France.

GASNAULT+GARNIER, P.+E. French Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 3/- c 8° Chapman 84
PALISSY, Bernard Life of. By Prf. Henry Morley; port. [*v. also* Smiles' *Huguenots* (A § 63)] 5/- c 8° Cassell [52] 78

Sèvres.

GARNIER, Edward [ed.] The Soft Porcelain of Sèvres, w. hist. intro. in 10 pts.; 50 col. pl. ea. 15/- r f° Nimmo 89–90

Italy

—*v. also* Majolica, *infra.*

DRAKE, W. R. Notes on Venetian Ceramics 4/- 8° Murray 68

Japan.

*AUDSLEY+BOWES, G. A. / J. L. Keramic Art of Japan, 2 vols.; 63 pl. (35 in gold and col.) £13 10/- f° Sotheran 75
,, ,, ,, The same: reduced edition; 30 col. pl. 42/- i 8° ,, 81
BOWES, J. L. Japanese Marks and Seals; col. pl. [1300 marks] 42/- i 8° ,, 82
Pottery, illuminated MSS. and printed books, lacquer, enamels, metal, wood, ivory, etc.
FRANKS, A. W. [ed.] Japanese Pottery: a native report; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 78
SHIODA, M. Japanese Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 3/- c 8° ,, 80

Persia.

WALLIS, Henry Notes on some Examples of Early Persian Pottery, pts. i.–iii.; col. pl. ea. 10/6 4° Author Biggin Hill / Norwood. 87

Armorial China.

GRIGGS, W. [ed.] Armorial China; 24 col. pl. 63/- 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 88

Majolica, etc.

BECKWITH, A. [Am.] Majolica and Fayence; ill [Ital., Span., Majorcan, Hisp.-Mor., Pers.] $1 12° *New York* [ ] 77
FORTNUM, C. D. E. Majolica, Hispano-Moresco, Persian, etc., Wares; 12 col. pl. and 61 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 42/- r 8° Chapman 73
,, ,, Majolica; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/6 c 8° ,, 75

Italy.

DENNISTOUN, J. Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols. [1440–1630] 48/- 8° Longman 51
Vol. iii. contains an account of Majolica produced in the Duchy.

Vases.

WESTROPP, H. M. Epochs of Painted Vases *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] Walton [45] 56

Chinese.

THOMS, P. P. Dissertation on Ancient Chinese Vases; ill. [vases of 1743–1496 B.C.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 51

Greek and Etruscan.

NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan Vases of the Brit. Mus., 2 vols. ea. 5/- 8° British Mus. 51–70

Persian.

WALLIS, Henry Notes on some Early Persian Lustre Vases; col. pl. Quaritch 85

China Painting.

HANCOCK, E. C. Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter; col. pl. 6/- 8° W. H. Allen [79] 81
,, ,, Copies for China Painters; 14 col. pl. 10/- 8° ,, 80
Illustrated Handbooks of Practical Art: Earthenware, 2/6; Porcelain; ill. 2/6 8° Low 83
LEWIS, Florence China Painting; 16 col. pl. 5/- 4° Cassell 83
MCLAUGHLIN, M. L. [Am.] China Painting: a practical manual 5/- 16° *Philadelphia* 77
MILLER, F. Pottery Painting; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] 5/- c 8° Wyman 85
PITON, E. [Am.] China Painting in America; pl. 25/- 8° *New York* [78] 80
WHITEFORD, S. T. Guide to Porcelain Painting; ill. 2/6 12° Rowney 77

114. PLATE. GOLD AND SILVER SMITH'S WORK.

BUCK, J. H. [Am.] Old Plate: eccles., decor. and domest.: its makers and marks; ill. $5 8° *New York* 88
*CHAFFERS, W. Gilda Aurifabrorum: history of London goldsmiths, etc.; 2500 marks 18/- r 8° W. H. Allen 83
* ,, ,, Hall Marks on Gold and Silver Plate; ill. 16/- r 8° Reeves & Tur. [65] 86
*CRIPPS, W. J. Old English Plate: ecclesiast., decorative domestic; 104 ill. 21/- 8° Murray [78] 86
* ,, ,, Old French Plate; ill. 8/6 8° ,, 80
,, ,, English Plate Marks [35 pp. only] 5/- 8° ,, 82
,, ,, College and Corporation Plate [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 81
FERGUSON, R. S. Old Church Plate in Diocese of Carlisle; pl. and ill. 15/- 8° *Carlisle* (Bell) 82
HOPE, R. C. Inventory of Church Plate in Rutland; 9 pl. and ill. 5/- 8° Bemrose 88
JEWITT, Llewellyn Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of Cities of Eng. and Wales, ed. W. H. St. J. Hope, 2 vols.; ill. r 4° ,, [ ] 89
Embraces every borough in Engl. and Wales, giving notices of maces, swords of state, seals, chains, arms, plate, etc., of each.

Lea, Archd. W.	Church Plate in the Archdeaconry of Worcester; pl.			8°	*Worcester*	84
Nightingale, J. E.	Church Plate of Dorset				Bennett, *Salisbury*	89
Old Church Plate in the Diocese of Cumberland				8°	Cumb. Antiqu. Soc.	82
Palliser, Mrs. Bury	Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries		21/–	8°	Low	70
Robertson, Can. Scott	Church Plate in Kent, pt. i.	[chronol. list 1485–1760, w. intro.]	21 ill. 4/·	8°	Mitchell & Hughes	8
Shaw, Henry	Ancient Plate, etc., from Oxford Colleges; 10 col. pl.		*o.p.*	4°	Pickering	37
Smith, J. J.	Specimens of College Plate ; pl.			4°	Camb. Antiqu. Soc.	45
Specimens of Ancient Church Plate, Sepulchral Crosses, etc.			10/–	4°	Parker	45
Westman, H. O.	The Spoon	[primit., Egyp., Rom., mediæv., modern]	*o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6]	8°	Wiley	45

Gold and Silver Smith's Work—*for* Gold and Silver Smith's Trade, *v.* I § 73.

Pollen, J. H.	Gold and Silver Smiths' Work ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Catal.]	26/– r	8°	Chapman	78
,, ,,	Gold and Silver Smiths' Work	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	2/6 c	8°	,,	78
Wheatley + Delamotte, $\frac{H.B.}{F.H.}$	Ill. Hdbks. of Pract. Art: Medi. Gold & Silver; Mod. Gold & Silver ea.		2/6	8°	Low	86; 86

115. GEMS, RINGS, IVORIES, PRECIOUS STONES, JEWELLERY.

Billing, A.	The Science of Gems, Jewels, Coins, and Medals		21/– r	8°	Daldy	[67] 75
British Museum	Catalogue of the Engraved Gems ; 10 autotype pl.	[Gk. and Rom.]	3/– c	8°	British Museum	89
Castellani, Augusto	Gems and other Precious Stones [tr.]		7/6 c	8°	Bell	71
Church, Prf. A. H.	Precious Stones: in scientific & artistic relations; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	2/6 c	8°	Chapman	82
Delmar, Alex.	History of Precious Stones from the Earliest Times		10/6	8°	Bell	80
Jones, W.	History and Mystery of Precious Stones		6/– c	8°	Bentley	79
King, Rev. C. W.	Handbook of Engraved Gems ; 600 ill.		16/– i	8°	Bell	[66] 85
,, ,,	Antique Gems and Rings ; 2 vols. ; 600 ill.		42/– r	8°	,,	[60] 72
,, ,,	—*in his* Gnostics and their Remains [in anc. & med. art] ; 14 pl. & 19 ill.		21/– r	8°	Nutt	[64] 87
Marlborough Collection	The Marlborough Gems, engraved by Bartolozzi, 2 vols. ; 108 pl.		50/– f	°	Murray	[1780–91] 45
	This famous collection of works in cameo and intaglio sold in 1875 for £37,750. The letterpress is in Fch. and Latin—parallel pages.					
Sommerville, M. [Am.]	Engraved Gems: their place in art, etc.		$1.25	12°	*Philadelphia*	77
Streeter, E. W.	Precious Stones and Gems: their history and characteristics; ill.		15/–	8°	Bell	[77] 84
Westropp, H. M.	Manual of Precious Stones and Antique Gems ; ill.		6/– c	8°	Low	73

Diamonds.

Dieulafait, Louis	Diamonds and Precious Stones; 156 ill.	[popular]	3/– c	8°	Blackie	[74] 75
Emanuel, H.	Diamonds and Precious Stones; ill.	[history, values, etc.]	6/– c	8°	Chatto	[65] 73
Streeter, E. W.	The Great Diamonds of the World: their history and romance		10/6	8°	Bell	82

Enamels.

*Jacob + Hendley, $\frac{S.S.}{T.H.}$	Jeypore Enamels ; 28 col. pl. by W. Griggs		50/–	4°	Quaritch	86

Ivories.

Maskell, W.	Ancient and Mediæval Ivories ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	21/– r	8°	Chapman	72
,, ,,	Ancient and Mediæval Ivories ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	2/6 c	8°	,,	75
Westwood, J. O.	Fictile Ivories ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	24/– r	8°	,,	76
Wyatt, M. D.	Notices of Sculpture in Ivory		[*w.* 7/6]	4°	Arundel Soc.	56

Jewellery.

Castellani, A.	Antique Jewellery and its Revival [tr.]			8°	*Philadelphia* [*Lond.* 62]	76
Luthmer, F.	Ornamental Jewellery of Renaissance in rel. to Costume ; 30 pl. (18 col.)		84/– i	4°	Sotheran	82
Wallis, G.	Jewellery	[British Manufact. Industries]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76

Regalia.

Jones, W.	Crowns and Coronations: history of regalia in all countries ; 100 ill.		7/6 c	8°	Chatto	83
Tennant, J.	Description of the British Imperial State Crown		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	58

Rings.

King, Rev. C. W.	Antique Gems and Rings—*ut supra.*					
Jones, W.	Finger-Ring Lore: history, legends and ancedotes ; 200 ill.		7/6 c	8°	Chatto	77

Egypt: *Scarabæi.*

Petrie, W. M. Flinders	Historical Scarabs	[ser. of dwgs. on 64 pl., chron. arrgd.]	8/–	16°	Nutt	89
Loftie, Rev. W. J.	An Essay on Scarabs			8°	Field & Tuer	84

Japan.

Audsley + Tomkinson, G. A. + M.	The Art Carvings of Japan: ivory and wood ; 50 heliogravs.		84/–	f °	Low	87

Russia.

Maskell, W.	Russian Art and Art Objects, pt. i.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	4/– c	8°	Chapman	84

Natural History of Precious Stones, etc.—*v. also* H § 34 : Precious Stones.

IX. Architecture.

116. GENERAL, HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries.

AUDSLEY, W. J. + G. A. Popular Dictionary of Architectural and Allied Arts; ill., vols. i.–[in 10 vols.] ea. 17/6 r 8° Sotheran 80–83
*CATES, Arthur [ed.] Dictionary of Architecture [in 23 pts.], pts. i.–xxii. [to S.]; col. pl. and ill. *cpl.* £21 f° Whiting 53–87 *in prog.*
GWILT, Joseph Encyclop. of Architec.: hist., theoret., pract., ed. W. Papworth; 1700 ill. 52/6 8° Longman [42] 88

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* § 82, *s.v.* Dicts. of Terms in Art.

ADELINE, Dictionary of Terms used in Art, Architecture, Heraldry, etc. [tr.]; 1500 ill. c 8° Virtue 88
PARKER, J. H. Concise Glossary of Terms used in Architecture; 470 ill. 7/6 f 8° Parker [36] 79
Grecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic.
WEALE, J. Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building, etc., ed. Hunt 5/- c 8° Lockwood [49–50] 76

General History of Architecture.

AGINCOURT, J.-B. L. History of Art by its Monuments [tr.], 3 v.; 328 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £5 5/-; *w.* 40/-] s f° Longman 47
"d'ANVERS, N." [= Miss MEUGENS] Elementary History of Art: Architecture and Sculpture; 200 ill. 5/- c 8° Low [81] 89
CLEMENT, C. E. Outline History of Architecture; ill. 12/6 8° *New York* 87
*FERGUSSON, Jas. History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. 8° Murray [55] 74–76
i. and ii.: Anc. and Mediæval, 63/- '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/- '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 31/6 ['74] *in prep.* Orig. appeared [1855] in smaller form *sub tit. Hdbk. of Archit.*
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of Architecture *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Masters 49
TUCKERMAN, A. L. [Am.] Short History of Architecture; ill. [popular] $1.50 12° *New York* 87

Styles.

BEALE, S. Sophia Amateur's Guide to Architecture; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Virtue 88
BURY, T. Talbot Styles of Architecture of Various Countries; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 2/- p 8° Lockwood [49] 86
LEEDS, W. H. Orders of Architecture, and their Æsthetic Principles; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 1/6 p 8° ,, [50] 80
RICKMAN, Thos. Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Architecture in England; pl. and ill. [Conq. to Reform.] 16/- 8° Parker [17] 86
ROSENGARTEN, A. Handbook of Architectural Styles [tr.]; 639 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 86
*RUSKIN, John The Seven Lamps of Architecture; 14 pl. 21/- i 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [49] 88
The Lamps of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience. Small edn. 7/6 p 8° *id.* 90.
WOOD, Dr. W. The Twenty Styles of Architecture; 52 pl., w. descriptive text 21/- i 8° Low 81

Mediæval and Renaissance.

EASTLAKE, Sir C. L. History of Revival Architecture 31/6 8° Longman 71
KING, T. H. Study-Book of Mediæval Architecture and Art, 4 v., 400 ill. [eccles.] 252/- i 4° Bell 58–60
SCOTT, Sir. G. Gilbert Rise & Development of Mediæval Architecture; 2 v.; 450 ill. [R.A.lects.] 42/- 8° Murray 79
*STREET, G. E. Gothic Architecture of North Italy 26/- r 8° ,, [55] 74
Being a second edn. of his *Brick and Marble of the Middle Ages*, wh. title still appears on cover, but not on title-p. of the bk.
*TURNER, T. Hudson Domestic Architecture of the Middle Ages, 4 vols.; ill. 72/- 8° Parker [53] 82; 59
i.: Norman Conquest to 13 cent., 21/-; ii.: Edw. i. to Rich. ii. (Decorated), 21/-; iii.: Richard ii. to Henry viii. (Perpendicular), 2 vols. 30/-.
The engravings are all from existing remains or contemporary MSS.
WILARS DE HONCOURT, [13 cent.] Facsimile of Sketch-Book of, tr. Rev. R. Willis; 64 facss. 50/- r 4° Parker 59

Miscellaneous Works.

BARRY, E. M. Lectures in Architecture; ill. [del. before Roy. Acad.] 16/- 8° Murray 81
VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E. Lectures on Architecture [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 63/- 8° Low 77; 78
,, ,, The Habitations of Man in all Ages [tr.]; ill. 16/- 8° ,, 76

Biography.

Collectively.

MILIZIA, Francesco Lives of Celebrated Architects: ancient and modern, tr. Mrs. E. Cresy, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 26

Individually: British.

BARRY, Sir Chas. [1795–1860] Life and Works of. By [Bp.] A. Barry; ill. 15/- 8° Murray [67] 70
JONES, Inigo [1573–1652]: a life of the architect. By Peter Cunningham *o.p.* 8° *London* 48
PUGIN, A. W. N. [1811–52] Recollections of Pugin & his Father [A. Pugin]. By B. Ferrey; ports. & ill. *o.p.* 8° *London* 61
SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert [1811–78] Personal and Professional Recollections, ed. Dn. J. W. Burgon 18/- 8° Low 79
SOANE, Sir J. [1752–1837] Memoir of. By J. Britton; port. *o.p.* 8° *London* 34
STREET, G. E. [1824–81] Memoir of. By Arthur E. Street; port. [by his son] 15/- 8° Murray 88
WREN, Sir Christopher [1632–1723]
Elmes, Jas. Sir Christopher Wren and his Times; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 52
Phillimore, Lucy Sir Christopher Wren: his Family and Times; front. [1585–1723] 10/6 8° Paul 81

American.

RICHARDSON, H. H. and his Works. By Mrs. Schuyler van Rensselaer; port., 26 pl. & 70 ill. $10 4° *New York* 89

117. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

Generally.

*Bloxam, M. H.	Principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, 3 vols. ; ill. Vol. iii. is on Church Vestments.	22/6	c 8°	Bell	[45] 82
Brandon, R. + J. A.	Analysis of Gothic Architecture, 2 vols. ; 700 ill.	63/–	r 4°	Rimell	[47] 73
Davidson, E. A.	Gothic Stonework [hist. and princ. of church archit.]	3/–	12°	Cassell	74
*Eastlake, Sir C. L.	History of the Gothic Revival ; 36 pl. and 12 ill. [in England]	31/6	sq 8°	Longman	72
*Moore, Prf. C. H.	The Development and Character of Gothic Architecture ; ill.	18/–	m 8°	Macmillan	90
Parker, J. H.	A B C of Gothic Architecture ; 200 ill.	3/–	16°	Parker	[81] 82
* ,, ,,	Introduction to the Study of Gothic Architecture ; 200 ill.	5/–	12°	,,	[49] 81
Smith + Poynter, Prf. T. R. / E. J.	Gothic and Renaissance Architecture ; 100 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.]	5/–	c 8°	Low	80
Street, G. E.	—*v.* I § 121, *s.vv.* Italy, Spain.				

Examples.

Pugin, A. + A. W. [eds.]	Examples of Gothic Architecture, 3 vols. ; 226 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–]	4°	Nattali	[31–38] 50

Practical Works.

Gothic Ornament : i. : Stone Carving ; ii. : Mouldings ; iii. : Surface Ornament		ea. 1/–	16°	Parker	55
Paley, F. A.	Manual of Gothic Mouldings : a practical treatise ; 600 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Van Voorst	[46] 77

118. ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE: GENERAL WORKS.

Generally.

Great Cathedrals of the World, 2 vols. [over 100 fine photogr. pl. of Engl. and Contin. cathedrals]		126/–	f°	*Boston*	88
Pugin, A. W.	Principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture	15/–	4°	*London*	[41]? 53
Pullan, R. P.	Elementary Lectures on Church Architecture	3/–	p 8°	Stanford	79

Dictionary.

Pugin, A. W.	Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; 70 col. pl.	126/–	4°	Quaritch	[44] 68

Early Christian.

Brown, Prf. G. Baldwin	From Schola to Cathedral ; ill. Early Christian Architecture in its relation to Life of the Church.	7/6	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	86
Parker, J. H. [ed.]	Photographs of Early Christian Architecture	42/–	4°	Stanford	79
Smith + Slater, T. R. / J.	Classic and Early Christian Architecture ; 200 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.]	5/–	c 8°	Low	82

Mediæval.

Norton, C. E. [Am.]	Studies of Church Buildings in the Middle Ages ; ill.	$3	8°	*New York*	80

Cistercians.

Sharpe, Edmund	Architecture of the Cistercians, i., ii., ea. 7/6 ; iii.	10/–	4°	Spon	74–75

Christian Art

—*v.* I § 86 : Christian Art.

119. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (*a*) : ENGLAND.

(INCLUDING ALSO MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON THE CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES.)

Vide also CLASS E §§ 16–20, *passim.*

Generally.

Dollman + Jobbins, E. T. / J. R.	Analysis of Ancient Domestic Architecture, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/– ; *w.* 50/–]		4°	Atchley	61 ; 63
Hunnewell, J. F. [Am.]	England's Chronicle in Stone ; 60 ill. [catheds., churches, monast., etc.]	24/–	r 8°	Murray	87
Papworth, W.	The Renaissance and Italian Styles of Architecture in Gt. Britain		8°	*London*	83
Parker, J. H.	Domestic Architecture in England	30/–	8°	Parker	59
Rickman, Thos.	Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Arch. in Eng. ; ill. [Conq. to Reform.]	16/–	r 8°	,,	[17] 86
Scott, Sir G. Gilbert	Essay on the History of English Church Architecture		4°		81
Sharpe, Edmund	Seven Periods of Engl. Archit. defined and illustrated ; 20 pl. and ill.	12/6	r 8°	Spon	[51] 88
,, ,,	Mouldings of 6 Periods of Brit. Arch., 3 pts., ea. 60 pl. [Conq. to Reform.]	ea. 21/–	4°	,,	71 ; 72 ; 74
,, ,,	Ornaments of Transition Period of British Architecture, i., 21/– ; ii.	10/6	4°	,,	71 ; 74
,, ,,	Architectural Parallels, 2 vols. ; 12 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £21 ; *w.* £10] The progress of eccles. architecture in England through the 12 and 13 centuries.		r f°	Van Voorst	48

Examples.

Carter, J. [ed.]	Ancient Architecture of England, 2 vols ; 109 pl.	132/– ; *red. to* 50/–	r f°	Grant, *Edin.*	[38] 8–

I § 119

Castles, etc.

—*v. also* E § 16, *s.v.* Abbeys and Castles.

CLARK, G. T. Mediæval Military Architecture in England, 2 vols. ; 140 ill. 31/6 8° Wyman 84

VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E. —*v.* I § 19 : Military Architecture.

Cottages.

NEVILL, Ralph Old Cottage and Domestic Architecture in South-West Surrey ; ill. f° Billing, *Guildford* 89

Halls, Mansions, etc.—*v.* E § 16, *s.v.* Homes, Halls, *etc.*

Window Tracery.

SHARPE, Edmund Rise and Progress of Decorated Window Tracery in England ; ill. 10/6 8° Van Voorst 49

,, ,, Series of Illustrations [60] of Window Tracery of Decorated Style 21/– 8° ,, 49

Cathedrals and Abbeys—*v. also* E § 16 ; *for books on the* Cathedral System, etc., *v.* A § 102.

BONNEY, Rev. T. G. Abbeys and Churches of England and Wales ; ill. [descrip., hist., pictorial] 21/– 4° Cassell 87

BRITTON, John Cathedral Antiquities of Great Britain, 5 vols. ; 400 pl. [*w.* £7] 4° *London* [14–37]36–38

Cathedrals of Bristol, Canterbury, Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Lichfield, Lincoln, Norwich, Oxford, Peterborough, Salisbury, Wells, Winchester, Worcester, and York,—also Bath Abbey Church, and Redcliffe Church (Bristol).

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cathedral Churches of England and Wales : descrip., histor., pictorial ; ill. 21/– 4° Cassell 84

MURRAY, John [pub.] Handbooks to Cathedrals ; ill. p 8° Murray [61 *sqq.*] 81 *sqq.*

Southern, 2 v., 36/– ; Eastern, 21/– ; Western, 16/– ; Northern, 2 v., 21/– ; Welsh, 15/– ; St. Alban's, 6/– ; St. Paul's, 10/6.

,, ,, Portable Handbook to the English Cathedrals ; ill. p 8° Murray 89

WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C. Cathedralia : constitutional hist. of cathedrals of Western Church 5/– 8° Masters 65

,, ,, Traditions and Customs of Cathedrals 6/– c 8° Longman [ ] 72

WARD & LOCK, [pubs.] Our National Cathedrals ; hist. and architecture, 3 v. ; col. pl. & ill. [pop.] 42/– 4° Ward & Lock 87–89

WICKES, C. Spires and Towers of Mediæval Churches of England, 3 vols. ; 72 pl. *o.p.* [*ph.* 94/6 ; *w.* 45/–] f° Thompson 53–59

WINKLES, B. Cathedrals of England and Wales, 3 vols. ; 186 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] i 8° Lond. Pr. & Pub. Co. [36–42] 51–60

Cambridge

—*v. also* D § 157.

BABINGTON, Prf. C. C. Hist. of Infirmary and Chapel of Hospital and College of St. John ; ill. 8° *Cambridge* 74

BAKER, Thos. History of the College of St. John the Evangelist, 2 vols. and pl. 24/– 8° Camb. Press 69

CARTER, T. J. P. King's College Chapel : notes of its history and condition 5/– 12° Macmillan 67

*WILLIS + CLARK, Prf. R. W. / Prf. J. W. Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge, & Eton, 4 vols. ; pl. & ill. 126/– r 8° Camb. Press 86

Canterbury.

ROBERTSON, W. A. Scott Crypt of Canterbury Cathedral : arch. hist. and frescoes ; 25 ill. 10/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral ; ill. 6/– c 8° Murray [55] 80

Landing of Augustine, Murder of Becket, Edward the Black Prince, Becket's Shrine.

WILLIS, Prf. Rob. Architect. Hist. of Monastery of Christ Church ; ill. [Kent Arch. Soc.] 7/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes 69

Chester.

PARKER, J. H. Mediæval Architecture of Chester ; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Chester* 58

Chichester.

STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. Memorials of South Saxon See and Cathedral of Chichester ; 7 photos. 21/– 8° Bentley 76

Ely.

FARREN, Rob. [artist] Ely and Norwich : etchings, w. intro. E. A. Freeman 63/– 4° Macmillan 83

STEWART, Can. D. J. On the Architectural History of Ely Cathedral ; ill. 21/– 8° Van Voorst 68

Exeter.

FREEMAN, Can. Philip Architectural History of Exeter Cathedral, ed. Rev. E. V. Freeman 4/6 c 8° Eland, *Exeter* [78] 89

WORTH, T. B. Exeter Cathedral and its Restoration 8° ,, 78

Glastonbury.

WILLIS, Prf. R. Architectural History of Glastonbury Abbey ; plans 7/6 8° Bell 66

Lincoln Churches.

SHARPE, E. Churches Visited during Lincoln Excursions of Archæol. Assoc. ; ill. 21/– r 8° Spon 71

London.

CAPES, A. Churches of London : old and new 3/6

MACKMURDO, A. H. Wren's City Churches ; pl. [an expanded lecture] 5/– m 8° Allen, *Orpington* 88

NIVEN, W. London City Churches Destroyed since 1880 or now Threatened ; 18 etchgs. & 7 pl. f° *London* 87

St. Paul's.

*LONGMAN, Wm. The Three Cathedrals dedicated to St. Paul in Lndn. ; ill. [vi. cent. to date] 21/– 8° Longman 73

MILMAN, Dn. H. H. Annals of St. Paul's ; ill. [fr. the Romans to d. of Wellington] 18/– 8° Murray [68] 69

SIMPSON, Rev. W. Sparrow Camden Soc.

,, ,, Chapters in the History of Old St. Paul's ; 2 ill. and facs. of MSS. 9/– 8° Stock 88

,, ,, Gleanings from Old St. Paul's ; ill. 7/6 8° ,, 89

Dr. SIMPSON has also ed. the Statutes and Customs of St. Paul's Cathedral from the original MSS.

Manchester.

CROWTHER, J. T. [ed.]	Manchester Cathedral: 40 pl. w. descriptive letterpress				Cornish, *Mancs.*	89

Norwich.

FARREN, Rob. [artist]	Ely and Norwich: etchings, w. intro. E. A. Freeman		63/–	4°	Macmillan	83
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M.	The Ancient Sculptures in the Roof of Norwich Cathedral [w. hist. of see and cathedral]					72

Peterborough.

DAVYS, Can. Owen W.	The Cathedral and Abbey of Peterborough; ill.		5/–	r 8°	*Peterborough* [ ]	86
FARREN, Rob. [artist]	Peterborough; 23 etchings	[incl. abbeys of Crowland and Thorney]	42/–	4°	Macmillan	89

Wells.

COCKERELL, C. R.	Iconography of West Front of Wells Cathedral; pl.		10/6	4°	Parker	51
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	History of the Cathedral Church of Wells		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	70
PARKER, J. H.	Architectural Antiquities of City of Wells		5/–	8°	Parker	66

Westminster Abbey.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	Westminster Abbey; 12 pl. and ill.	[repr. fr. *Portfolio*]	21/–	i 4°	Seeley	89
NEALE, J. P.	Westminster Abbey and Henry vii.'s Chapel; 61 pl. by Le Keux	[*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 15/–]		r 4°	*London*	56
SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert	Gleanings from Westminster Abbey; ill.		15/–	8°	Parker	[61] 63
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey; ill.		15/–	8°	Murray	[67] 76

Windsor.

HARRINGTON, J.	St. George's Chapel	[18 views by Woodbury process]	63/–	4°	Low	72

Worcester.

ALDIS, Elijah	Carvings and Sculpture of Worcester Cathedral; ill.		42/–	4°	Bemrose	73
STANTON, F.	Rambles and Researches among Worcester Churches		5/–	12°	Simpkin	85

Tewkesbury.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Tewkesbury Abbey and its Associations		5/–	c 8°	*Tewkesbury*	[75] 77

York.

BROWNE, John	History of St. Peter's, York, 2 vols.; 150 pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 247/6; *w.* 70/–]		r 8°	Longman	39–47
POOLE+HUGALL, G. A. / J. W.	York Cathedral and its Antiquities; pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		i 4°	*York*	50

120. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (*b*): SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Scotland.

BILLINGS, R. W.	Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 vols.; 240 ill.	[*w.* 150/–]		4°	Blackwood	45–52
MCGIBBON+ROSS, D. / T.	Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. [in 4 vols. 12–18 cent.]		ea. 42/–	r 8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	86; 87; 89
MUIR, T. S.	The Parochial Churches of Scotland			8°	,, ,,	
,, ,,	Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands of Scotland; ill.		21/–	8°	,, ,,	86
SCOTT, Sir Walter	Border Antiquities of England and Wales, 2 vols.; pl.	[*w.* 50/–]		r 8°	*priv. prin. London*	[14–17] 89

Ireland.

BRAS, R. R.	The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland; ill.		21/–	8°	*Dublin*	74
*DUNRAVEN, Earl	Notes on Irish Architecture, ed. Margaret Stokes, 2 vols.; photos.		ea. 84/–	i 4°	Bell	75; 77
PETRIE, Dr. George	Ecclesiastical Architecture in Ireland anter. to Norm. Invas.; 256 ill.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 30/–]		i 8°	*Dublin*	45
*STOKES, Margaret	Early Christian Architecture in Ireland; 52 pl.		21/–	i 8°	Bell	78

Dublin.

STREET+SEYMOUR, G. E. / E.	The Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Dublin				Sharpe	84

121. ECCLESIASTICAL & SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (*c*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE, & INDIA.

Generally.

WILD,	Architectural Grandeur in Germany, Belgium, and France; 24 etchgs.		38/–	f°	i	

France.

DAVIS, W. G.	Architectural Studies in France; pl.		63/–		Batsford	78
HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.]	Historical Monuments of France; 60 ill.	[cathedrals, churches, etc.]	$3.50	8°	*Boston*	84
MACGIBBON, David	Architecture of Provence and the Riviera; 300 ill.		21/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	89
NESFIELD, W. E. [ed.]	Specimens of Mediæval Archit. in France & Italy; 100 pl.	[12–13 cent.]	31/6	f°	Sotheran	70
PETIT, Rev. J. L.	Architectural Studies in France; ill.		42/–	i 8°	Bell	54
PUGIN+BRITTON, A.+J. [eds.]	Specimens of the Archit. of Normandy	[11–16 cent.]	42/–	4°	Blackie	[25–28] 74
WINKLES, B.	French Cathedrals; 50 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		4°	*London*	37

I § 122

Germany.

Lessing, Otto	Architectural Ornaments in Berlin ; 100 pl.	*in portf.*	105/–	f°	Sotheran	
Lübke, Dr. W.	Ecclesiastical Art in Germany, tr. L. A. Wheatley ; ill.		21/–	r 8°	*Edin.*	70

Greece.

—*v. also* G § 5.

Antiquities of Ionia, vols. i.–iii., ea. 42/–, or together 105/– ; vol. iv. 73/6		[Dilettanti Soc.]		f°	Macm.	[1769] 21 ; 1797 ; 40
*Penrose, F. C.	Principles of Athenian Architecture ; pl. and ill.	[Dilettanti Soc.]	£7 7/–	f°	Macmillan	[51] 89

Italy.

—*v. also* E § 24, and I § 88 : Art Guides.

Freeman, Prf. E. A.	Historical and Architectural Sketches ; ill.	[chiefly Italian]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	76
Gruner,	Terra-Cotta Archit. of North Italy ; 48 col. pl. w. letterpress [12–14 cent.]		105/–	f°	Murray	67
Knight, H. G.	Ecclesiastical Archit. of Italy, 2 v. ; 81 pl. (some col.) [to 15 cent.] [*w.* 120/–]		i	f°	Bohn	42–44
Okley, W. S.	Christian Architecture in Italy ; pl.		14/–	8°	Longman	60
Street, G. E.	Gothic Architecture of North Italy ; ill.		26/–	r 8°	Murray	[55] 74

Being a second edn. of his *Brick and Marble of the Middle Ages*, which title still appears on the cover, but not on the title page of the book.

Rome —*v.* G § 6 : Antiquities of Italy, *s.v.* Rome.

Taylor+Cressy, G. L.+E. Archit. Antiq. of Rome ; 130 pl. [wrongly attrib. in G § 6 to I. Taylor]			63/–	f°	Lockwood	[21–22] 74

Venice.

*Ruskin, John	The Stones of Venice, 3 vols. ; 53 pl. and ill.		84/–	i 8°	Allen, *Opgtn.*	[51–53] 86
,, ,,	The same : select descriptive parts, 2 vols. ; [no ill.]		ea. 5/–	p 8°	,, ,,	79
,, ,, [ed.]	Examples of the Architecture of Venice	[15 pl. and text]	63/–	i f°	,, ,,	[51] 87
Butler, Samuel	Ex Voto : acc. of the Sacro Monte or New Jesus at Varallo-Sesia ; 21 pl.		10/6	c 8°	Trübner	88

The Sacro Monte, founded at end 15 cent., consisted of 48 chapels, ea. devoted to some incident in the Xtn. cosmogony. Mr. Butler fixes the date of each, gives its history and principal features.

Waring+Macquoid, J. B. [eds.] Examples of Architectural Art in Italy and Spain ; 61 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–]				i f°	MacLean	50

Spain.

Street, G. E.	Gothic Architecture of Spain ; ill.		30/–	r 8°	Murray	[65] 69
Waring+Macquoid	—*ut supra.*					
,, ,, [eds.]	Arts conn. w. Architecture : ill. by examples fr. Centr. Italy [13–15 cent.] ; 41 pl. (30 col.) [*w.* 70/–]			f°	*Lond.*	58

Examples of Stained Glass, Fresco Ornament, Marble and Enamel Inlay and Wood Inlay.

Alhambra.

Jones, Owen	Plans, Elevations & Sections of the Alhambra, 2 v. ; 100 pl. (67 col.) *o.p.* [*w.* £12]			i f°	*London*	42–45

India.

de Forest, Lockwood	Indian Domestic Architecture ; 25 pl. of wood and stone carving		50/–	r 4°	Trübner	86
Raz, Ram	Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus ; 48 pl.	*o.p.* [*w.* 42/–]		4°	Orient. Trans. Fd.	34

122. MODERN DOMESTIC AND PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

Generally.

Bicknell, A. J. [Am.]	Wooden and Brick Buildings ; pl.		90/–	4°	Trübner	76
Chambers, Sir W.	The Decorative Part of Civil Architecture ; 66 pl.		21/–	4°	Lockwood	[1759]
Kerr, Robert	The Consulting Architect : pract. notes on admin. difficulties		9/–	c 8°	Murray	87
Richardson, C. J.	The Englishman's House ; 600 ill.	[guide to selection w. estimates]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[70] 88
Rogers, F.	The Architect's Guide : textbook of useful information ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[77] 84
Scott, Sir G. Gilbert	Remarks on Secular and Domestic Architecture		9/–	8°	Murray	[57] 63
Sloan, J. [Am.]	Model Architect : Designs for Cott., Villas, etc., 2 vols. ; 201 pl.		84/–	f°	*Philadelphia*	
*Stevenson, J. J.	House Architecture, 2 vols. ; ill. ; i. : Architecture ; ii. : House-Planning, ea.		18/–	r 8°	Macmillan	80
Wightwick, G.	Hints to Young Architects ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[72] 75

Building Construction—*v.* I § 64 : Building.

Decoration —*v.* I § 110 : Decorative Art, *s.v.* Audsley, Mayeux.

Foliage.

Page, L.	Guide for Drawing the Acanthus and other Ornamental Foliage ; 53 pl. and 200 ill.		18/– ; *red. to* 10/–	c 8°	Quaritch	[ ] 86
Pugin, A. Welby	Floriated Ornament	[a series of 31 designs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 15/–]		4°	,,	59

Iron-work —*v.* I § 110, *s.v.* Iron and Metal Work.

Drawing : Architectural.

Spiers, Phené	Architectural Drawing ; 9 col. and 15 other pl.		10/6	8°	Cassell	88

Interiors.

Brunner+Tryon, $\frac{\text{A. M.}}{\text{T. [Ams.]}}$	Interior Decorations ; ill.	$3	4°	*New York*	88
Daubourg, E.	Interior Architecture ; pl. [doors, staircases, rooms, offices, shops, etc.]	52/6	i 8°	Chapman	77
Elliott, W. [Am.]	American Interiors ; heliotypes	$10	i 4°	*Boston*	76
Smith, J. Moyr	Ornamental Interiors : ancient and modern ; 22 col. pl. and 100 other pl.	18/–	r 8°	Lockwood	87

Marble.

Lee, Arthur	Marble and Marble Workers : handbook f. architects, masons, etc.	2/–	12°	Lockwood	88

Quantities —*v.* I § 7 : Surveying.

Shoring.

Blagrove, G. H.	Shoring and its Application : handbk. for Students ; 31 ill. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	87

Specifications.

Donaldson, T. L.	Handbook of Specifications ; ill.	31/6	8°	Lockwood	80
Rogers, F.	Specifications for Practical Architecture	15/–	8°	,,	[72] 73

Cottages.

Allen, C. Bruce	Cottage Building : hints for improving, etc. ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	2/–	12°	Lockwood	[7–]	86
Bicknell, A. J. [Am.]	Detail Cottage and Constructive Architecture ; pl.	50/–	4°	Trübner		76
,, ,,	Cottage and Villa Architecture ; 66 pl.	30/–	4°	,,		77
Birch, J.	Examples of Labourers' Cottages : w. plans f. improv. ; ill.	3/6	i 8°	Stanford		72
,, ,,	Picturesque Lodges : a series of designs	12/6	r 8°	Blackwood		79
Downing, A. J. [Am.]	Cottage Residences : a series of designs	25/–	4°	Spon	[53]	81
Menzies, W.	Cottages for Rural Districts ; ill.	10/6	4°	Batsford		86
Shaw, R. N.	Sketches for Cottages and other Buildings ; 28 pl.	12/6	i 4°	,,		78
Young, W.	The Architecture of Cottages and Villas ; 50 pl.	25/–	4°	Spon		72

Farms —*v.* I § 30.

Grain Magazines.

Luther, G.	Construction and Equipment of Grain Magazines [tr.] ; 142 ill.	7/6	8°	Heywood, *Manc.*	87

Stables.

Bicknell, A. J. [Am.]	Stables, Outbuildings, Fences, etc. ; ill.	12/6	4°	Trübner	77
Birch, J.	Architecture of the Stables of Country Mansions ; ill.	52/6	4°	Blackwood	84

Mansions and Villas.

Birch, J.	Country Architecture [mansions, etc.]	42/–	4°	Blackwood		74
Pfeiffer, C. [Am.]	American Mansions and Cottages ; 100 pl.	$10	f°	*Boston*		89
Starforth, J.	Villa Residences and Farm Architecture [designs]	57/6	4°	Blackwood		66
Villa and Cottage Architecture	[select examples]	70/–	i 4°	Blackie	[68]	80
Wickes, C.	Handy Book of Villa Architect. [30 designs]	31/6	4°	Lockwood	[78]	87
Wilkinson, W.	English Country Houses [66 views, etc.]	12/6	r 8°	Batsford	[70]	75
Young, W.	Town & Country Mansions & Suburban Houses ; 30 pl. [Qn. Anne Style]	31/6	i 4°	Spon		79

Military and Naval—*v.* I §§ 18, 23, *respectively.*

School Houses —*v. also* D § 172.

Bicknell, A. J. [Am.]	School-house and Church Architecture ; ill.	15/–	4°	Trübner	77
Eveleth, S. F.	School-house Architecture ; 67 pl.	$6	4°	*New York*	
Johannot,	School Houses	$3.50	8°	,,	
Robins, Edw. C.	Technical School and College Building ; 95 pl.	50/–	4°	Whittaker	87
*Robson, E. R.	School Architecture : planning, designing, building, etc. ; ill.	18/–	r 8°	Murray	[74] 77

X. Music.

123. GENERAL HISTORIES AND DICTIONARIES.

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* I § 124 (esp. Grove).

*Grove, Sir Geo. [ed.]	—*in his* Dict. of Music, *ut* I § 124.					
Hiles, John	Dictionary of 12500 Musical Terms, Phrases and Abbreviations	1/–	16°	Brewer	[71]	82
Niecks, F.	Concise Dictionary of Musical Terms	2/6	p 8°	Augener		84
Stainer+Barrett, $\frac{\text{[Sir] J.}}{\text{W.A.}}$	Dictionary of Musical Terms	16/–; *red. to* 7/6	r 8°	Novello	[76]	82
	Contains also valuable essays on subjects connected with music, *e.g.* Acoustics, Hymn-tunes, Sonata, etc.					
,, ,,	Musical Terms [Stainer's Music Primers]	1/–	12°	,,		80

I § 124

History.

Generally.

CHAPPELL, William — History of Music: art and science, vol. i. — 16/– 8° Chappell 74
HAWKINS, Sir John — General History of Science and Practice of Music, 2 vols. — 21/– 8° Novello [1776] 75; 83
Supplementary Volume of Medallion Portraits, 16/–.
HUNT, Rev. H. G. B. — Concise History of Music: from Xtn. era to present time — 3/6 f° Bell [78] 89
MACFARREN, Sir G. A. — Musical History: briefly narrated and technically discussed — 6/– c 8° Black 85
A reprint, with amplifications, of his article in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvii. [1885].
MATTHEW, Jas. E. — Popular History of Music and Mus. Instrum.; 140 ill. [ends w. Mozart] 10/6 4° Grevel 88
NAUMANN, Emil — Illust. Hist of Music [tr.]; w. intro. Sir Gore Ouseley, 2 v.; ill. [popular] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 82; 86
RITTER, F. L. [Am.] — Student's History of Music [the best small history] 7/6 c 8° Reeves [70–74] 80
ROCKSTRO, W. S. — General History of Music — 14/– 8° Low 86
A good concise history: but weak in nineteenth century.

Ancient and Early.

CHAPPELL, William — Popular Music of Olden Time, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] r 8° Cramer *n.d.* (59)
A collection of anc. songs, ballads and dance tunes w. intros to the different reigns and histor. notices.
ENGEL, Carl — Music of the Most Ancient Nations; 100 ill. [Assyr., Egyp., Hebrews] 10/6 8° Murray [64] 70
ROWBOTHAM, J. F. — History of Music, 3 vols. [to the Troubadours] ea. 18/– 8° Trübner 85–87
Vol. i. deals w. music of savage races and Egypt., Assyr., Hebrews and Mongols; ii. Gk. music to SOPHOCLES; iii. completes the Gk. period, Roman, Christian as far as Guido d'AREZZO and the troubadours. Is not to be continued in spite of its comprehensive title.

Ireland.

JOYCE, F. W. — Ancient Irish Music — 4/– c 8° *Dublin* 73

Spain.

RIAÑO, Juan F. — Critical and Biographical Notes on Early Spanish Music; ill. — 21/– 8° Quaritch 87

Modern.

HENDERSON, W. J. — The Story of Music — [devel. of Modern Music] 6/– c 8° Longman 90
HULLAH, J. — Transition Period of Musical History — [Royal Institute lects.] 10/6 8° ,, [65] 77
,, ,, — History of Modern Music — [Royal Institute lects.] 8/6 8° ,, [62] 75

England.

RITTER, F. L. [Am.] — Music in England — $1.50 12° *New York* 83

America.

JONES, F. O. [Am.] — Handbook of American Music and Musicians — $1 8° *Buffalo, N. Y.* [ ]88
RITTER, F. L. [Am.] — Music in America — $1.50 12° ,, 84

National Music.

CHORLEY, H. F. — National Music of the World, ed. Hewlett — 8/6 c 8° Low 80
ENGEL, Carl — The Literature of National Music — 5/– 8° Novello 79
,, ,, — Introduction to the Study of National Music — 16/– 8° Longman 66
Researches into popular songs, traditions, etc.

124. MUSICAL BIOGRAPHY, CRITICISM AND LETTERS: COMPOSERS.

Collectively.

BOURNE, C. E. — The Great Composers: short lives of eminent musicians; ports. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 88
Handel, Bach, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Rossini, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Berlioz.
CROWEST, Frederick — The Great Tone Poets — [popular] 6/– p 8° Bentley [74] 81
Bach, Händel, Gluck, Haydn, Spohr, Beethoven, Weber, Rossini, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, etc.
,, ,, — Book of Musical Anecdote, 2 vols. — 21/– p 8° ,, 78
,, ,, — Phases of Musical England — c 8° Remington 81
ENGEL, Dr. Louis — From Mozart to Mario: reminiscences of half a century, 2 vols. — 21/– c 8° Bentley 86
Auber, Rossini, Verdi, Meyerbeer, Berlioz, Gounod, Chopin, Schumann, Mozart, Wagner, Paganini, Thalberg, Patti, Nilsson, Mario.
,, ,, — From Handel to Hallé; ports. — 15/– 8°; *Édition de Luxe* 42/– 8° Sonnenschein 90
Handel, Beethoven, Gluck, Sullivan, Barnby, Musical Prodigies (Hoffmann, Hegner, Patti as a child), Chas. & Mrs. Hallé, with autobiogr. of Prof. Huxley & Hubert Herkomer.
FINCH, H. T. [Am.] — Chopin and other Musical Essays — 6/– c 8° Unwin 89
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. — My Musical Life; ill. — 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [84] 88
HUEFFER, Dr. Francis — Musical Studies — 6/– c 8° Black 80
Thayer's "Beethoven," Chopin, Wagner, French Operas, English Operas, French Schools, Schopenhauer.
,, ,, — Half a Century of Music in England — [1837–1887] 8/– 8° Chapman 89
KINGSTON, W. Beatty — Music and Manners: personal reminiscences, 2 vols. — 30/– 8° ,, 87
PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. — Studies of Great Composers — 5/– c 8° Routledge [87] 87
SCHUMANN, Robert — Music and Musicians [Am. tr.], ser. i. 8/6; ser. ii. 10/6 [essays on criticism] c 8° W. Reeves [77] 89; 80
SPARK, Dr. William — Musical Memories; port. of Sir Michael Costa — 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
STIELER, J. — The Great German Composers: biographical notices — 6/– 4° Augener 79
WALLACE, Lady [tr. & ed.] — Letters of Distinguished Musicians [tr.] — c 8° Longman 67
Letters of Gluck, Haydn, Bach, Weber and Mendelssohn.

Dictionaries.

*Brown, Jas. D. — Biographical Dictionary of Musicians — [concise and good] 15/– ; *red. to* 8/6 — c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* — 86

Champlin + Apthorp, $\frac{J.D.}{W.F.}$ — [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Music and Musicians, 3 vols. ; 1000 ill. — ea. $25 — r 4° *New York* 89 *in prog.*

*Grove, Sir Geo. [ed.] — Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 4 vols. — [1450–1884] ea. 21/– — 8° Macmillan — 79-88

Appendix to same [to 1889], ed. J. A. Fuller Maitland, 9/– 8° *id.* '89. *Index* to the whole is *in prep.* By far the most important English book on musical history and technology.

Series.

Great Musicians Series, ed. Dr. F. Hueffer — ea. 3/– s 8° Low — *v.y.*

Bach.....R. Lane Poole
Beethoven.....H. A. Rudall
†Berlioz.
English Church Composers
W. A. Barrett
†Gluck.
Händel.....Mrs. J. Marshall
Haydn.....Mrs. E. D. Townshend
†Marcello.
Mendelssohn.....W. S. Rockstro
Mozart.....Dr. F. Gehring
†Palestrina.
Purcell.....W. H. Cummings
Rossini and Mod. Ital. Schl.
H. S. Edwards
Schubert.....H. F. Frost
Schumann.....J. A. F. Maitland
Wagner.....Dr. F. Hueffer
Weber.....Sir J. Benedict
†=*not pub. yet.*

Novello & Co. [pubs.] — Musical Primers : biographical section — ea. 1/– — 12° Novello — *v.y.*

Berlioz, Cherubini, Chopin, Meyerbeer, Rossini.

Church Composers.

Barrett, W. A. — English Church Composers — [Great Musicians] 3/– — c 8° Low. — 81

Individually.

Bach, Johann Sebastian [1685–1703]

Poole, R. Lane — Bach — [Great Musicians Series] 3/– — s 8° Low — 81

*Spitta, P. — Bach : his work and influence, tr. C. Bell + J. A. Maitland, 3 vols. — 31/6 — 8° Novello — 84

Balfe, M. W. [1808–70]

Barrett, W. A. — Balfe — c 8° *London* — 82

Kenney, C. L. — Memoir of Michael William Balfe — 15/– — 8° Tinsley — 75

v. Beethoven, L. [1770–1827] — Letters fr. Collection of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.], 2 v. [1790–1826] — 18/– — c 8° Longman — 66

Graeme, Elliot — Beethoven : a memoir, with essay by Dr. F. Hillier ; port. — 3/6 — c 8° Griffin — [70] 88

Moscheles, J. — Life and Correspondence of Beethoven [tr.], 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] — c 8° Colburn — 41

Nohl, Dr. L. — Beethoven Depicted by his Contemporaries [tr.] — 7/6 — c 8° W. Reeves — 80

,, ,, — Life of Beethoven, tr. J. J. Lalor — 3/6 — c 8° ,, — 81

Rudall, H. A. — Beethoven — [Great Musicians Series] 3/– — s 8° Low — 89

Wagner, W. R. — Beethoven [tr.] — 6/– — c 8° W. Reeves — 80

Berlioz, Hector [1803–69] — Autobiography of [1803–65], tr. Rachel + Eleanor Holmes, 2 vols. — 21/– — c 8° Macmillan — 84

Comprizes his travels in Italy, Germany, Russia and England.

Brahms, Joh. [1833 ; *liv.*] — Life of. By Dr. Hermann Deiters [tr.] ; port. — 6/– — c 8° Unwin — 88

At the end of the book is a complete catalogue of Brahms' works.

Cherubini, M. L. [1760–1842] — Memorials Illustrative of his Life. By E. Bellasis — 6/– — p 8° W. Reeves — 79

Chopin, F. [1809–49]

Finch, H. T. [Am.] — Chopin, and other musical essays — 6/– — c 8° Unwin — 89

Karasowski, M. — Chopin : his life, letters, and works, tr. E. Hill, 2 vols. — 12/6 — c 8° W. Reeves — 79

Liszt, Abbé F. — Life of Chopin, tr. M. W. Cook — 6/– — c 8° ,, — 77

*Niecks, Fred. — Chopin as a Man and a Musician, 2 vols. — 25/– — 8° Novello — 89

Curwen, John [1816–80] — Memorials of. By J. S. Curwen — 3/6 — 8° Curwen — 82

Händel, G. F. [1685–1759]

Hadden, J. C. — Händel — [Biographies of Great Composers] 1/6 — f 8° W. H. Allen — 88

Marshall, Mrs. Julian — Händel — [Great Musicians Series] 3/– — s 8° Low — 83

Ramsay, Dn. E. B. B. — Lectures on the Genius of Händel — 3/6 — c 8° Blackwood — 62

*Rockstro, W. S. — Life of Händel, ed. Sir Geo. Grove — 10/6 — c 8° Macmillan — 83

Haydn, Jos. [1732–1809] — By [Miss] P. D. Townshend — [Great Musicians Series] 3/– — s 8° Low — 84

Hullah, Dr. J. [1812–84] — Life of. By his Wife ; port. — 6/– — c 8° Longman — 86

Liszt, Abbé F. [1809–86] — Correspondence of Wagner and Liszt, 1841–61, tr. Dr. F. Hüffer, 2 vols. — 24/– — c 8° Grevel — 88

de Beaufort, R. L. [tr.] — Life of Abbé Liszt [tr. fr. French] — 6/– — c 8° Ward & Downey — 86

Nohl, Dr. Louis — Life of Liszt, tr. Upton — $1.25 — 12° *Chicago* — 84

Ramann, [Mme.] L. — Franz Liszt : artist and man, 1811–40; tr. Miss E. Cowdery, 2 vols. — 21/– — c 8° W. H. Allen — 82

Wohl, Mme. Janka — François Liszt : recollections of a compatriot [tr.] — 6/– — c 8° Ward & Downey — 88

Mendelssohn, F. B. [1809–47] — Letters from Italy and Switzerland, tr. Lady Wallace — 5/– — c 8° Longman — [62] 64

,, ,, — Letters : Second Series, ed. P. + C. Mendelssohn [tr.] — [1832–1847] 10/6 — c 8° — 63

,, ,, — Letters to Ignaz and Charlotte Moscheles, tr. and ed. F. Moscheles ; ill. — 12/– — 8° Trübner — 88

v. Glehn, M. E. [tr.] — Goethe and Mendelssohn — [1821–1831] 5/– — c 8° Macmillan — [72] 73

Hadden, J. C. — Mendelssohn — [Biographies of Great Composers] 1/6 — f 8° W. H. Allen — 88

Hensel, S. — The Mendelssohn Family, 2 vols. — [1729–1847] 30/– — 8° Low — [84] 84

Hiller, E. — Letters and Recollections of Mendelssohn [tr.] — 7/6 — c 8° Macmillan — [74] 74

Lampadius, W. A. — Life of F. Mendelssohn Bartholdy [tr.] — 5/– — c 8° W. Reeves — [76] 82

Polko, Eliza — Reminiscences of Mendelssohn [tr.] — 10/6 — c 8° Longman — 69

Rockstro, W. S. — Mendelssohn — [Great Musicians Series] 3/– — s 8° Low — 83

Moscheles, Ignaz [1794–1870]—*v. also* Mendelssohn, *supra*, *s.v.* Letters (3).

Moscheles, Charl. [wife] — Life of Moscheles, w. sel. of Corresp. [tr.], 2 vols. — 24/– — c 8° Hurst — 73

Mozart, W. A. [1756–92] — Letters of, fr. Collection of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.], 2 v. ; port. — [1769–91] 18/– — c 8° Longman — 65

Gehring, F. — Mozart — [Great Musicians Series] 3/– — s 8° Low — 83

Holmes, E. — Life and Correspondence of Mozart, ed. E. Prout — 5/– — 8° Novello — [45] 78

*Jahn, Otto — Life of Mozart, tr. Townsend, 3 vols. ; 5 ports. — 31/6 — 8° ,, — 83

Nohl, Dr. L. — Life of Mozart, tr. Lady Wallace, 2 vols. — 21/– — c 8° Longman — 77

I § 125

PURCELL, Hy. [1658–95] Purcell. By W. H. Cummings [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 82
ROSSINI, G. [1792–1868]
Edwards, H. Sutherland Life of Rossini 15/– 8° Hurst 69
,, ,, Rossini and the Modern Italian School [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 81
RUBINSTEIN, Anton [1829; *liv.*] Anton Rubinstein: a biographical sketch. By Alex. McArthur; ports. 3/6 c 8° Black 90
SCHUBERT, Franz [1797–1828]
Frost, H. F. Schubert [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 81
Hellborn, Dr. H. K. Life of Franz Schubert, ed. [Sir] G. Grove, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Longman 69
Kreisle, Dr. H. Franz Schubert: a musical biography [tr.] 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen 81
SCHUMANN, Robert [1810–56] Early Letters, tr. May Herbert, w. preface Sir Geo. Grove 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [87] 88
Maitland, J. A. Fuller Schumann [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low 84
Reissmann, A. Robert Schumann: his life and works [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
v. Wasielewski, J. W. Life of Schumann, with letters [1833–52; tr.] 8/6 c 8° W. Reeves 78
SPOHR, Ludwig [1784–1859] Autobiography of [tr.] 14/– 8° Longman 65
VERDI, Gius. [1813; *living*]
Pougin, A. Verdi: anecdotic history of his life and work [tr.]; port. 6/– p 8° Grevel 88
Roosevelt, Blanche Milan and *Othello:* street life of Verdi 7/6 c 8° Ward &Downey 87
WAGNER, Richard [1813–83] Correspondence of Wagner & Liszt: 1841–61, tr. Dr. F. Hüffer, 2 vols. 24/– c 8° Grevel 88
Hueffer, Dr. F. Richard Wagner and the Music of the Future 12/– c 8° Chapman 74
,, ,, Richard Wagner [Great Musicians Series] 3/– s 8° Low [81] 83
Nohl, Dr. Ludwig Life of Wagner [Am. tr.] 6/– c 8° *Chicago* 83
v. WEBER, K. Maria [1786–1826]
Benedict, Sir Julius Weber [Great Musicians Series 3/– s 8° Low 81
v. Max, Bar. Life of an Artist [Weber], tr. J. Palgrave Simpson, 2 vols. 22/– 8° Chapman 65

125. THEORY AND SCIENCE OF MUSIC.

Generally.

BANISTER, Prf. H. C. Textbook of Music [notation, harm., counterpt., comp.] 5/– f 8° Bell [72] 83
CUMMINGS, W. H. Rudiments of Music [Stainer's Music Primers] 1/– 12° Novello 77
CURWEN, J. Musical Theory 3/6 c 8° Curwen 88
HULLAH, John Rudiments of Musical Grammar 3/– c 8° Longman 76
LESLIE, H. Elementary Manual of Music 1/– 12° Cassell [72] 75
MACFARREN, Sir G. A. Addresses and Lectures [del. at Roy. Acad. of Music] 6/6 c 8° Longman 88
OAKEY, George Textbook of Musical Elements 2/– 8° Curwen 86
TROUTBECK+DALE, J.+R. F. Music Primer for Schools 1/6 12° Clar. Press [73] 76

Analysis.

*BANISTER, Prf. H. C. Lectures on Musical Analysis: ill. by wks. of Classic Masters 7/6 c 8° Bell [87] 89

Composition.

ALBRECHTSBERGER, J. G. Guide to Composition [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Novello *n.d.* (? 34)
OUSELEY, Sir F. A. Treatise on Musical Form and General Composition 10/– 4° Clar. Press [75] 86
STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J. Musical Composition [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/– 12° Novello 80
WEBER, G. Theory of Musical Composition, tr. J. F. Warren, 2 vols. 31/6 r 8° Cocks 51

Counterpoint and Fugue.

BRIDGE, Dr. J. F. Counterpoint, 2/–; Double Counterpoint [Music Primers] 2/– 12° Novello *n.d.* (80); 81
CHERUBINI, M. L. Treatise on Counterpoint and Fugue [tr.] [*v. also* Ouseley, *infra*] 6/6 8° ,, [37] 54
HIGGS, James Fugue [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/– 12° ,, *n.d.* (78)
HULLAH, John Grammar of Counterpoint, pt. i. 2/6 r 8° Longman *n.d.* (78)
*MACFARREN, Sir G. A. Counterpoint: a practical course of study 7/6 c 4° Camb. Press [79] 85
OAKEY, George Textbook of Counterpoint 1/– 8° Curwen 78
OUSELEY, Sir F. A. Counterpoint, Canon and Fugue [based on Cherubini] 16/– 4° Clar. Press [68] 80

Expression.

LUSSY, Mathis Musical Expression [Stainer's Music Primers] 3/– 12° Novello [81] 87

Form.

BARRETT, W. A. —*v.* Instrumentation, *infra.*
OUSELEY, Sir F. A. —*v.* Composition, *supra.*
PAUER, E. Musical Forms [Stainer's Music Primers] 2/– 12° Novello 78
PRENTICE, Ridley The Musician, 6 pts. ea. 2/– 16° Sonnenschein 83–87

Harmony, Thorough-Bass.

ALBRECHTSBERGER, J. G. Thorough-Bass and Harmony [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Novello 55
CURWEN, J. How to Observe Harmony 2/– sq 16° Curwen [*n.d.*] 88
DAVENPORT, Prf. F. Elements of Harmony and Counterpoint [founded on the Day theory] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87
DAY, A. Treatise on Harmony, ed. Sir G. A. Macfarren 10/6 r 8° Harrison [45] 85
*HAUPTMANN, Moritz The Nature of Harmony and Metre, tr. W. E. Heathcote; diagrams 15/– 8° Sonnenschein 88
HULLAH, Dr. John Grammar of Musical Harmony 3/– r 8° Longman 53

I § 126

*Macfarren, Sir G. A.	Six Lectures on Harmony	[del. at Royal Instit.]	12/–	8°	Longman	[67] 82
,, ,,	Rudiments of Harmony			c 8°	Cramer	
Oakey, George	Textbook of Harmony		3/–	c 8°	Curwen	[84] 89
,, ,,	Compendium of Harmony for Sol-Faists		2/–	c 8°	,,	90
*Ouseley, Sir F. A.	Treatise on Harmony		10/–	4°	Clar. Press	[68] 75
Prout, Ebenezer	Harmony : its theory and practice		5/–	c 8°	Augener	89
Richter, E. F.	Manual of Harmony, tr. J. P. Morgan [Am.]		7/6	8°	W. Reeves	[64] 80
*Stainer, Dr. [Sir] J.	Theory of Harmony		7/6	8°	Novello	[71] 76
,, ,,	Harmony	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/–	12°	,,	77

Instrumentation.

Barrett, W. A.	Form and Instrumentation		2/6	c 8°	Rivington	79
Berlioz, Hector	Treatise on Modern Instrumentation, tr. Bennett		12/–	8°	Novello	[55] 82
Prout, Ebenezer	Instrumentation	[Stainer's Musical Primers]	2/–	12°	,,	76

Modulation.

Higgs, J.	Modulation	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/–	4°	Novello	90

Musical Acoustics.

Blaserna, Prf. P.	Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.]; ill.	[Int. Scient. Ser. ; popular]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[76] 82
Harris, T. F.	Handbook of Acoustics	[for Musical Students]	4/6	c 8°	Curwen	87
*Helmholtz, Dr. H. L.	Sensations of Tone as Physiolog. Basis for Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis		28/–	r 8°	Longman	[75] 85

With valuable appendices.

Broadhouse, J. The Student's Helmholtz [abdgmt. of above] 7/6 c 8° Reeves [81] 90

Pole, Prf. W.	Philosophy of Music [Roy. Inst. lect., based on Helmholtz ; E. & F. Phil. Lib.]		7/6	8°	Trübner	[79] 88
Stone, Dr. W. H.	The Scientific Basis of Music	[Stainer's Music Primer]	1/–	12°	Novello	*n.d.* (78)
Taylor, Sedley	Sound and Music : an elementary treatise ; ill.		8/6	c 8°	Longman	[73] 83

Including the chief acoustical discoveries of Helmholtz.

Intervals and Temperament.

Bosanquet, R. H.	Elementary Treatise on Musical Intervals and Temperament		6/–	8°	Macmillan	76
Brown, R.	Introduction to Musical Arithmetic		2/–	c 8°	Hamilton	65

Acoustics : generally —*v.* **H § 23 :** Acoustics.

Musical Aesthetics.

Ehlert, L.	—*in his* Letters on Music to a Lady, tr. F. R. Ritter		4/–	c 8°	W. Reeves	77
Gurney, Edmund	The Power of Sound		25/–	r 8°	Smith & Elder	80
Hand, F.	Æsthetics of Musical Art [tr.]		5/–	c 8°	W. Reeves	[80] 80
Hullah, J.	Music in the House ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 82
Pauer, Ernst	Elements of Beautiful in Music	[Music Primers]	1/–	12°	Novello	77
Thibaut, A. F. J.	Purity in Musical Art, tr. W. H. Gladstone		7/6	p 8°	Murray	[77] 82

Musical Psychology.

Allen, G. B.	Scales in Music and Colours				*London*	*n.d.*
Donovan, J.	Music and Action : elective affinity between rhythm and pitch		3/6	c 8°	Paul	90

Traces the genesis and development of music to natural accompaniments of bodily movements.

Hughes, F. J.	Harmonies of Tones and Colours				*London*	83
Jameson, D. D.	Colour Music		10/–	r 4°	Smith & Elder	44
Macdonald, J. D.	Sound and Colour : relations, analogy, and harmony		3/6	8°	Longman	69

Medical Music.

Lilley, G. H.	Therapeutics of Music	[the curative powers of music]		c 8°	*London*	80

Orchestration.

Clarke, H.	Manual of Orchestration	[chiefly for amateurs]	2/–	c 8°	Curwen	88

126. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON MUSIC.

Engel, Carl	Musical Myths and Facts, 2 vols.		ea. 6/–	c 8°	Novello	76 ; 76
Haweis, Rev. H. R.	Music and Morals ; port.		7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[71] 88

Musical Education —*for bks. on* Musical Instruction, *v.* **D § 167**, *s.v.* Music.

Fay, Amy [Am.]	Music Study in Germany		$1.25	16°	*Chicago*	81

Musical Profession.

Fisher, Henry	The Musical Profession [advice on teachg., concerts, exams., degrees, etc.]		6/–	c 8°	Curwen	88

Worship Music.

Curwen, J. S.	Studies in Worship Music, ser. i., 7/6 ; ser. ii.		3/–	8°	Curwen	[88] 89 ; 85
Edwards, F. G.	United Praise		3/6	8°	,,	87

127. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENT MAKING.

BROWN, Mary E. W. A. [Ams.]	Musical Instruments and their Homes			8°	*New York*	89
ENGEL, Carl	Desc. and Illust. Cat. of Musical Instru. in S. Kens. Mus.	[S. K. M. Cat.]	12/- r	8°	Chapman	[74] 81
,, ,,	Musical Instruments; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.]	2/6 c	8°	,,	75
*HIPKINS, A. J.	Musical Instruments; 50 col. pl. by W. Gibb		£7 7/-	f°	Black	87

Treats of the decoration and history of a number of curious and beautiful instruments of various kinds and many ages and countries. By a partner in the firm of Broadwood & Sons, the well-known piano-makers.

RIMBAULT, E. F.	Musical Instruments	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6 r	8°	Stanford	76

128. ORGAN AND HARMONIUM.

Organ and Organ-Builders: History, etc.

BARON, Rev. J.	Scudamore Organs: with designs by J. E. Street		6/-	8°	Bell	62

Hints on Organs for Villages and Small Chancels.

BOSANQUET, Prf. R. H.	—*article* Organ, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii.		30/-	4°	Black	84
HOPKINS + RIMBAULT, E. J. E. F.	History of the Organ		31/6 r	8°	Cocks	[55] 77
MINSHALL, E.	Organs, Organists and Choirs		1/6	8°	Curwen	86
PUGIN, A. W.	Short Account of Organs: fr. Charles i. to present time; ill.		6/- c	8°	Masters	47
RIMBAULT, E. F.	Early English Organ Builders and their Works	[15-19 cent.]	c	8°		*n.d.* (6-)

Building.

AUDSLEY, G. A.	Handbook of the Organ; ill.	[practical and constructive]	42/-	4°	Low	89
DICKSON, W. E.	Practical Organ Building; ill.	[Weale's Series]	2/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[81] 82
EDWARDS, C. A.	Organs and Organ Building: history and construction; ill.		5/- c	8°	Upcott Gill	81
SUTTON, F. H.	Church Organs: their position and construction		6/6	4°	Rivington	[72] 83
WICKS, Mark	Organ Building: specif., designs, etc.; 200 ill.	[amateur's bk.]	3/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock	88

Playing.

BRIDGE, Dr.	Organ Accompaniment	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	78
STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J.	The Organ	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	,,	77

Stops.

LOCHER, Carl	Explanation of Organ Stops [tr.]; ill.		5/- c	8°	Paul	88

Harmonium.

HALL, King	The Harmonium	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	80

129. PIANOFORTE.

History.

BRINSMEAD, E.	History of the Pianoforte		1/- c	8°	Cassell [*n.d.* (70)]	79
*FILLMORE, J. C. [Am.]	History of Pianoforte Music, ed. Ridley Prentice		3/6	16°	Sonnenschein	85
RIMBAULT, E. F.	The Origin and Progress of the Pianoforte		21/- r	4°	Cocks	60

Playing, etc.

CHRISTIANI, A. F.	Principles of Pianoforte Playing [Am. tr.]		10/6 r	8°	W. Reeves	86
CURWEN, Mrs. J.	The Child Pianist		6/6	4°	Curwen	86
GERMER, H.	The Technics of Pianoforte Playing				Novello	88
MOORE, H. Keatley	The Child's Pianoforte Book; ill. by Kate Greenaway and others		3/6	4°	Sonnenschein [82]	83
PAUER, E.	Pianoforte Playing	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	77
*PRENTICE, Ridley	The Musician: guide for pianoforte students, 6 pts.		ea. 2/-	16°	Sonnenschein	83-87
*TAYLOR, Franklin	Primer of Pianoforte Playing, ed. Sir Geo. Grove	[Macmillan's Primers]	1/-	18°	Macmillan	77
,, ,,	Double Scales Fingered: supplement to piano schools		1/-	4°	Novello	87

130. VIOLIN AND VIOLONCELLO.

History.

ENGEL, Carl	Researches into the Early History of the Violin Family; 35 ill.		7/6	8°	Novello	83
SANDYS + FORSTER, W. S. A.	History of the Violin & other instrumts. played w. a bow; col. front. & ill.		14/-	8°	J. R. Smith	64

Violin Making.

ALLEN, E. Heron	Violin Making as it was and is; ill.		10/6	8°	Ward & Lock	[85] 86
FLEMING, J. M.	Old Violins and their Makers; ill.		6/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill	83
*HART, George	The Violin: its famous makers & their imitators; 60 ill. 25/-4°; Pop. Edn.		7/6	8°	Dulau [75]	89; 88
PEARCE, J.	Violins and Violin Makers		3/6 f	8°	Longman	66
SCHEBEK, E.	Violin Manufacture in Italy, tr. W. E. Lawson		2/-	8°	W. Reeves	77

Violin Playing.

Cray, S. D.	The Violin Player : Old Notation, 2 pts., ea. 1/6 ; Tonic Sol-fa Edition		2/-	4°	Curwen	90
Hart, G.	The Violin and its Music ; steel ports.		31/6 4° ; or 16/-	8°	Dulau	81 ; 82
Tours, B.	The Violin	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-		Novello	79

Violoncello.

Duport,	Essay on the Violoncello, tr. J. Bishop				Cocks	
de Swert, J.	The Violoncello	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	82

Biography.

Phipson, Dr. T. L.	Biographies of Eminent Violinists	[Lulli (1633-87) to date]	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	77

Lulli, Corelli, the Bannisters, Tortini, Giardini, Viotti, Paganini, Beriot, Bull; Contemp. Violinists; Frln. Schmöhling.

Individually.

Bull, Ole :	a memoir. By Sara C. Bull ; port.		7/6	c 8°	Unwin	86

BELLS and BELL-RINGING—*v.* G § 19 : Church Bells, etc.

131. CORNET.

Brett, H.	The Cornet	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	4°	Novello	88

132. ART OF SINGING and VOICE CULTURE.

Bibliography —*in* Grove's and Brown's *Dictionaries, infra.*

Rimbault, E. F.	Bibliotheca Madrigaliana : acc. of mus. & poet. wks. pub. in Eng. dur. 16–17cent. *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-]			8°	J. R. Smith	47

Art of Singing —*for bks. on the teaching of singing, v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Music and Singing.

Bach, A. B.	The Principles of Singing, 6/- ; The Art of Singing		3/-	c 8°	Blackwood	86 ; 87
Helmore, Rev. T.	Plain Song	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	78
Hullah, J.	Method of Teaching Singing		2/6	c 8°	Longman	[43] 80
,, ,,	Wilhelm's Manual of Singing, 5/- ; Exercises		8*d.*		,,	[42 ; 50] 81
Randegger, A.	Singing	[Stainer's Music Primers]	4/-	12°	Novello	78

Choral Singing.

Barrett, W. A.	Chorister's Guide		2/6	f 8°	Rivington	74
Troutbeck, Rev. J.	Church Choir Training	[Stainer's Music Primers]	1/-	12°	,,	79
Venables, L. C.	The Choral Society		3/-	8°	Curwen	87

Glees.

Barrett, W. A.	English Glees and Part-Songs : their historical development		5/-	c 8°	Longman	[77] 90

Pronunciation.

Ellis, A. J.	Pronunciation for Singers	[Engl., Germ., Ital., French]	4/6	4°	Curwen	77
,, ,,	Speech in Song	[on pronunciation ; Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	78

Tonic Sol-Fa.

Curwen, J.	The Tonic Sol-Fa Method		3/6	c 8°	Curwen	[54] 76
,, ,,	Tonic Sol-Fa	[Stainer's Music Primers]	1/-	12°	Novello	78

Lancashire Tonic Sol-Fa.

Greenwood, J.	Lancashire Sol-Fa	[Stainer's Music Primers]	1/-	12°	Novello	79

Voice and Voice Culture.

Bach, Albert B.	On Musical Education and Vocal Culture		7/6	8°	Blackwood	[80] 83
*Behnke, E.	Mechanism of the Human Voice		2/6	c 8°	Curwen	[80] 88
*Browne+Behnke, L.+E.	Voice, Song, and Speech ; ill.	[for singers and speakers]	5/-	8°	Low	[83] 87
Durant, Dr. G.	Hygiène of the Voice : its physiology and anatomy		6/-	c 8°	Cassell	80
Holmes, Dr. G.	Treatise on Vocal Physiology and Hygiène ; ill.		6/6	i 8°	Churchill	[79] 81
Hullah, Dr. John	The Cultivation of the Speaking Voice		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[70] 75
Lunn, Charles	The Philosophy of Voice		3/-	c 8°	Ballière	[74] 88

Shows the right and wrong action of breathing and voca chords in speech and song.

*Mackenzie, Sir M.	Hygiène of the Vocal Organs ; ill.	[for singers and speakers]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 88
Rush, Dr. J. [Am.]	The Philosophy of The Human Voice		18/-	8°	*Philadelphia*	[27] 79
Semple, Dr. A.	The Voice : musically and medically considered		3/6	c 8°	Ballière	[85] 86
Walshe, Dr. W. H.	Dramatic Singing Physiologically Estimated		3/6	c 8°	Paul	81

Biography : *Individually.*

Reeves, Sims	Life and Recollections of. By himself	[not good]	2/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[88] 89
,, ,,	My Jubilee : fifty years of artistic life ; 6 pl.	[not good]	6/-	8°	Lond. Music Pub. Co.	89

133. OPERATIC HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

History.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland The Prima Donna : her history and surroundings, 2 vols. [17–19 cent.] 24/– 8° Remington 88
,, ,, The Lyrical Drama ; essays on the modern opera, 2 vols. 24/– 8° W. H. Allen 81
Operatic Origins ; Roy. Ital. Op. ; Don Juan Legend ; Don Juan in Italy, in Frce., in Engl. ; Faust ; Flying Dutchman ; Lohengrin ; Verdi ; Carmen ; *etc.*
,, ,, History of the Opera, 2 vols. [*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Tinsley [62] 62

Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

CHORLEY, H. F. Recollections of the Opera, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
MAPLESON, J. H. The Mapleson Memoirs : thirty years, 2 vols. ; port. [1848–88] 10/6 8° Remington 88
LUMLEY, Benjamin Reminiscences of the Opera 16/– 8° Hurst 64

Individually.

MODJESKA, Helen [Mme. Chlapowska] The Story of. By Mabel Collins 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 83
RISTORI, Adelaide [1821 ; *liv.*] Studies and Memories [an autobiography] 5/– c 8° ,, 88

Operatic Plots.

ANNESLEY, Charles The Standard-Opera Glass [the plots of 90 operas] 2/6 c 8° Low [ ] 89

XI. Drama.

134. DRAMATIC ART.

Bibliography.

*LOWE, R. W. Bibliographical Account of English Theatrical Literature 18/– 8° Nimmo 88
Does not deal at all with dramatic *literature*. About 2000 titles, arranged alphabetically, w. cross-refs. and notes on actors.

Art of Acting.

ARCHER, William Masks or Faces : a study in the psychology of acting 6/6 c 8° Longman 88
Based on the views (obtained by direct inquiry) of many of the princ. actors of the day, and others (obt. fr. memoirs, etc.), as to Diderot's *Paradoxe*. In last chap. sums up on the whole in favour of the emotional theory.
COQUELIN, C. The Actor and his Art [tr.] 50*c.* 12° *Boston* 81
DIDEROT, Denis The Paradox of Acting, tr. W. H. Pollock ; w. pref. Hy. Irving 4/6 c 8° Chatto 83
Maintains practically that the comedian shd. approach a part intellectually and not emotionally, and that in proportion as he *feels* his part he falls short of perfection.
LAMB, Charles Art of Stage as set out in Lamb's *Essays*, ed. P. Fitzgerald 7/6 c 8° Remington 85
LEWES, G. H. On Actors and the Art of Acting 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder [75] 81
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] [del. in Vienna in 1808] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 61

Elocution, etc.

—*v. also* K § Elocution.

GARCIA, G. The Actor's Art [declamation, deportment, etc.] 6/– c 8° Simpkin [ ] 88

135. HISTORY OF THE STAGE.

England.

BAKER, H. Barton The London Stage : its history and traditions, 2 vols. ; front. [1576–1888] 12/– c 8° W. H. Allen 89
COLLIER, J. Payne History of Dramatic Poetry and Annals of the Stage, 3 vols. 63/– s 4° Bell [31] 79
*DORAN, Dr. John Their Majesties' Servts. : annals of stage, ed. R. W. Lowe, 3 v. ; 50 ports. & 80 ill. 54/– 8° Nimmo [64] 88
From Betterton to Kean.
DOWNES, John Roscius Anglicanus : history of the stage, 1660–1706, ed. Knight 8° Jarvis [1705] 86
EDWARDS, H. Sutherland Famous First Representations 6/– c 8° Chapman 86
English Drama under Tudor and Stuart Princes ; ill. [1543–1664] 4° Roxburghe Lib. 69
A series of documents and treatises, chiefly hitherto inedited, illustrating stage history.
FITZGERALD, Percy New Hist. of Eng. Stage : fr. Restor. to Lib. of Theat., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/– ; *w.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 82
,, ,, Romance of the English Stage, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Bentley 74
KINGSLEY, Can. C. Plays and Puritans, and other Essays 5/– c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
Historia Histrionica [1699 ; attrib. to Jas. Wright]—*is repr. in* Cibber's *Life* [I § 136] *and* Dodsley's *Old Plays*, v. xv. [K § 79].
KELLY, W. Notices of Drama and other Pop. Amusements, chiefly in 16 & 17 cents. ; pl. 9/– c 8° J. R. Smith 64
MORLEY, Prf. H. Journal of a London Play-goer [1851–66] 5/– 12° Routledge 66
NEVILLE, Henry The Stage : its past and present history 5/– 8° Bentley 75
SMITH, W. H. Inquiry Touching Players, Play-houses, etc., in Days of Elizabeth 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith
WILLIAMS, Michael Some London Theatres 7/6 c 8° Low 82

Drury Lane.

DORAN, Dr. J. In and About Drury Lane, and other papers, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 81
STIRLING, E. Old Drury Lane : fifty years' recollections, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° ,, 81

Scotland.

Aberdeen:	A Scotch Playhouse. By J. Keith Angus [Old Theatre Royal, Aberdeen]	2/–	c 8°	Wylie, *Aberdeen*		78
Edinburgh:	Annals of the Edinburgh Stage. By J. C. Dibdin; ports.	21/–	4°	Cameron, *Edin.*		88

France.

HAWKINS, F.	Annals of the French Stage, 2 vols.; ports. [to death of Racine]	28/–	8°	Chapman		84
,, ,,	The French Stage in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.; ports.	30/–	8°	,,		88

Paris.

COCHRANE, A. B.	The Théâtre Français in the Reign of Louis XV.	15/–	8°	Hurst		79
HOUSSAYE, Arsène	Behind the Scenes of the Comédie Française [tr.]	14/–	8°	Chapman		89
MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.]	The Theatres of Paris; ill.	5/–	16°	Low		82

Greece.

DONALDSON, Dr. J. W.	Theatre of the Greeks; ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[49]	75
*HAIGH, A. E.	The Attic Theatre: descr. of Athen. stage and of dram. performances; ill.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press		89

America.

BROWN, T. A. [Am.]	History of the American Stage; ports.	$3	8°	*New York*		70
Dramatic Year, The; 1887–88. By Wm. Archer, ed. E. Fuller [U.S., w. sketch of Lond. season]		6/–	c 8°	Low	88	*in prog.*
SEILHAMER, G. O. [Am.]	History of the American Theatre before the Revolution	$6	4°	*Philadelphia*		88
,, ,,	History of the American Theatre during the Revolution and after	$5	4°	,,		89
WALLACK, Lester [Am.]	Memories of Fifty Years; ports., sketches, facss., etc., 63/– 4°; Cheap Edn.	7/6	c 8°	Low		89

Boston.

CLAPP, W. W. [Am.]	History of the Boston Stage	$1.50	12°	*Boston*		53

New York.

IRELAND, J. N. [Am.]	Record of the New York Stage, 2 vols. [1750–1860]	ea. 50/–	8°	*New York*		66–67

Providence.

BLAKE, C. [Am.]	Historical Account of the Providence Stage	$6	12°	*Providence*		68

Miscellaneous Essays.

ARCHER, William	About the Theatre: essays and studies	7/6	c 8°	Unwin		86
	From the censorship of the stage to the most recent phenomena of "first nights."					
COOK, Dutton	Book of the Play: studies of histrionic life and character	3/6	16°	Chatto	[76]	81
,, ,,	On the Stage: studies of theatrical history and art, 2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Low		83
HOLLINGSHEAD, John	Plain English	4/6	c 8°	Chatto		80

Dramatic Literature—*v.* K §§ 79–82: Dramatists.

136. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY: LIVES, REMINISCENCES AND CRITICISM OF ACTORS.

Collectively: British.

BAKER, H. Barton	Our Old Actors	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[78]	81
COLEMAN, John	Players and Playwrights I have known, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Chatto		88
Macready, the Keans, Phelps, C. Mathews, Mme. Vestris, Chas. Reade, the Wigans, Benj. Webster, G. V. Brooke, Chas. Dillon, Ryder, Tom Taylor, Tom Robertson, H. J. Byron, Fechter, Aug. Harris, *sen.*, Buckstone, Sothern.						
COLLIER, J. Payne	Memoirs of Principal Actors in Shakespeare's Plays		8°	Shakespeare Soc.		46
COOK, Dutton	Hours with the Players; front.	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[81]	82
,, ,,	Nights at the Play: view of the English Stage	6/–	c 8°	,,	[83]	83
GALT, John	Lives of the Players	5/–	p 8°	Morrison, *Glas.*	[31]	86
	Betterton, Cibber, Farquhar, Foote, Macklin, Murphy, Kemble, Siddons.					
MARSTON, Dr. Westland	Our Recent Actors	6/–	c 8°	Low	[88]	90
RUSSELL, W. C.	Representative Actors [criticisms, etc.] [Chandos Lib.]	1/6	c 8°	Warne	[72]	75

Dictionary.

PASCOE, C. E.	The Dramatic List [record of living actors]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[79]	79

Series.

Eminent Actors, ed. Wm. Archer	[to comprize 10 vols.]	ea. 2/6	c 8°	Paul	89	*in prog.*

Betterton ..... R. W. LOWE	Garrick ..... Jos. KNIGHT	†Macready ..... Wm. ARCHER
Cibber	Keans, The ..... Fred. WEDMORE	Mathews, The ..... H. S. EDWARDS
Dibdins, The ..... E. R. DIBDIN	Kembles, The	
Elliston ..... A. B. WALKLEY	Macklin ..... E. A. PARRY	

† The only one published up to December, 1889.

French.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland	Idols of the French Stage, 2 vols.	16/–	c 8°	Remington		89
	Mme. Favart, Sophie Arnold, Rachel, Sarah Bernhardt, *etc.*					

I § 137

Individually.

ABINGTON, Mrs. [=Miss BARTON; 1731–1815] Life of [by Editor of *Life of Quin, infra*] 7/6 c 8° Reader 88
ANDERSON, Mary [*living*]
Farrar, J. M. Mary Anderson: the story of her life 5/- s 4° Bogue 85
Winter, W. [Am.] The Stage Life of Mary Anderson; port. 6/- 12° *New York* 86
BANCROFT, Mr.+Mrs. [*liv.*] On and Off the Stage [autobiographical] 2/6 c 8° Bentley [88] 89
BANNISTER, John [1760–1836] Memoirs of. By J. Adolphus, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/-] 8° ,, 39
BAUER, Caroline and the Coburgs, ed. C. Nisbet; 2 ports. [fr. her *Memoirs*] 1/- f 8° Vizetelly [85] 89

A *chronique scandaleuse*. BAUER, Prince LEOPOLD of Coburg and his nephew, Baron STOCKMAR.

BETTERTON, Thos. [1635–1710] Life and Times of; port. [by editor of *Life of Quin, infra*] 7/6 c 8° Reader 88
CIBBER, Colley [1671–1757] Apology for his Life, ed. R. W. Lowe, 2 v.; 20 pts. & 18 etchgs. [autob.] 42/- 8° Nimmo [ ] 89
CLIVE, Catherine [1711–85] Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald; port. 7/6 c 8° Reader 88
DELANY, Mrs. [1700–88] Correspondence and Autobiography, ed. Lady Llanover, 6 vols. [*w.* £4] 8° 61–62
DICKENS, Charles —*v.* K § 24: Literary Biography.
GARRICK, David [1716–79] Private Correspondence of, and a Memoir, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] r 4° Colburn 31
Fitzgerald, P. Life of David Garrick, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Tinsley 68
Garrick and his Contemporaries 6/- c 8° Cassell 86
GRIMALDI, Jos. [1779–1837] Memoirs of. By "Boz" [=Charles Dickens] 2/- c 8° Routledge [38] 79
GWYNNE, Nell [1640–91]
Cunningham, Peter The Story of Nell Gwyn and Sayings of Charles ii. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] c 8° Bradbury 52
IRVING, Henry [1838; *living*]
Brereton, A. Henry Irving: a biographical sketch *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/-] r 8° Bogue 83
Daly, Fred. Henry Irving, in England and America [1883–84] 5/- c 8° Unwin [84] 85
Winter, W. [Am.] Henry Irving in New York 6/- c 8° *New York* 85
KEAN, Chas. [1811–68] Life and Theatrical Times of. By J. W. Cole, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Bentley [60] 60
,, Edmund [1787–1833]
Hawkins, F. N. Life of Edmund Kean, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Tinsley 69
Molloy, J. Fitzgerald Life and Adventures of Edmund Kean, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 88
KEMBLE, Frances A. [Fanny] [1811; *liv.*] Records of my Girlhood 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 79
,, ,, Records of Later Life 6/- c 8° ,, [82] 82
,, J. P. [1757–1823] Memoirs of. By J. Boaden, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 8° *London* 25
KEMBLES, The Family of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 71
MACREADY, W. C. [1793–1873] Reminiscences and Selections of Diaries, ed. Sir F. Pollock 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 76
Archer, William William Charles Macready [Eminent Actors Series] 2/6 c 8° Paul 90
Pollock, Lady Macready as I knew him, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Remington 85
MATHEWS, Charles [1776–1835] *and* Charles James [1803–78]
Dickens, C., *jun.* Life of C. J. Mathews: w. selectns. fr. his corresp. & speeches, 2 vols.; ports. 25/- 8° Macmillan 79
Yates, Edmund Life and Correspondence of Charles Mathews 7/6 c 8° Routledge 60
MELLON, Miss [Duchess of St. Albans; 1775–1837]
Barron-Wilson, Mrs. C. Memoirs of Miss Mellon, 2 vols. 25/-
PHELPS, Samuel [1804 or 6–1878]
Coleman, J. Memoirs of Samuel Phelps 12/- 8° Remington 86
Phelps+Robertson, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{J. Forbes}}$ Life and Life-work of Samuel Phelps, Comedian; ports. 12/- 8° Low 86
QUIN, James [1693–1766] Life of, with Hist. of Stage, & [new] Supplem. fr. authen. sources; port. 7/6 c 8° Reader [1766] 87
RACHEL, Elisa [1820–58] Life of. By Mrs. A. Kennard [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 87
SHERIDAN, Thos. [1721–88] *and* R. B. [1751–1816]
Fitzgerald, Percy Lives of the Sheridans, 2 vols.; 6 pl. 30/- 8° Bentley 86
Moore, Thomas Life of [R. B.] Sheridan [25]
SIDDONS, Mrs. [1755–1831] Life of. By Mrs. A. Kennard [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 86
SOTHERN, E. A. [1830–1889]
Pembert, T. E. Memoirs of Edward Askew Sothern; port. and facss. 16/- 8° Bentley [89] 89
TOOLE, J. L. [*living*] Reminiscences of: chronicled by Jos. Halton; 80 ill. 6/- c 8° Hurst [88] 89
WOFFINGTON, Margaret ["Peg"; 1718–60]
Daly, Augustin [Am.] Peg Woffington: a tribute; 16 ports. (photogravures) $5 4° *New York* [88] 90
Molloy, J. Fitzgerald Life and Adventures of Peg Woffington; port. 6/- c 8° Hurst [84] 87

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT): GENERALLY.

Dictionaries.

*CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Domestic Dictionary: an encyclopædia for the household 7/6 8° Cassell [79] 89
GOODHOLME, T. S. [Am.; ed.] Cyclopædia of Domestic Economy $5 8° *New York* [77] 87

Generally.

American Home Book [cookg., dress, furnishing, nursing, etc.] $1.75 8° *New York* 85
BEECHER+STOWE, $\frac{\text{Cath. E.}}{\text{Har. B.}}$ [Ams.] The New Housekeeper's Book; ill. [w. 500 cooking recipes] $3 8° ,, 73
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Book of the Household, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. ea. 5/- 8° Cassell [81] 89; 90

Faunthorpe, J. P.	Household Science		3/6	p 8°	Stanford	83
Frederick [Macmillan], Mrs.	Hints to Housewives		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
Haweis, Mrs.	The Art of Housekeeping	[for newly-married girls]	2/6	p 8°	Low	89
Herrick, Christine T. [Am.]	Housekeeping Made Easy	[repr. fr. Harper's *Bazaar*]	$1	12°	*New York*	88
Housewife's Treasury of Domestic Information			7/6	p 8°	Ward & Lock	83
Mann, Dr. R. J.	Domestic Economy and Household Science		4/6	p 8°	Stanford [77]	80
Panton, Mrs. J. E.	From Kitchen to Garret, 6/– ; Nooks and Corners	[comp. to former]	6/–	c 8°	Ward & Downey [88]	89 ; 89
Reeve, Mrs. H.	—*ut* I § 139.					
Spon & Co. [pubs.]	Household Management ; 250 ill.	[domestic recipes and managemt.]	7/6	8°	Spon	88
Tegetmeier, W. B.	Handbook of Household Management		1/–	18°	Macmillan	76
Walsh, J. H. ["Stonehenge"]	Manual of Domestic Economy		7/6	8°	Routledge [58]	89

138. DOMESTIC SERVANTS.

Generally.

Houlston [pub.]	Industrial Library	ea. 1/– [1 at 2/6]		c 8°	Houlston	*v.y.*

Cook, 2/6 ; Footman, 1/– ; Groom, 2/– ; Housemaid, 1/– ; Ladies-maid, 1/– ; Laundry-maid, 1/– ; Maid-of-all-work, 1/– ; Nurse, 1/– ; Nursery-maid, 1/–.

Management of Servants : guide to routine of servants			2/6	12°	Warne	80
Servants' Practical Guide : a handbook of duties and rules			2/6	c 8°	,,	80

Laundry.

[Rothery, G. C.]	Handbook of Laundry Management ; ill.	[public and private]	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	89

139. COOKERY AND DINNER TABLE.

Generally —*v. also* I § 137.

Acton, Eliza	Modern Cookery for Private Families		4/6	c 8°	Longman [45]	82
Beeton, Mrs. S. O.	Book of Household Management ; col. pl. and ill.		7/6	8°	Ward & Lock [ ]	88
Browne, Phillis	A Year's Cookery : breakfast, luncheon, and dinner for every day		3/6	c 8°	Cassell [79]	82
Buckmaster, J. C.	Cookery	[lects. deliv. in Cookery School]	2/6	12°	Routledge [74]	80
Buckton, Catherine M.	Food and Home Cookery	[as in Leeds School]	2/6	12°	Longman [79]	83
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Dictionary of Cookery ; ill. [9000 recipes] 7/6 8° ; Popular Cookery ; ed. A. G. Payne		2/–	c 8°	Cassell [78]	80 ; 89
Clarke, Mrs. C.	High-Class Cooking Receipts		3/–	c 8°	Clowes [85]	87
Dalgairns, Mrs.	The Practice of Cookery	[best bk. for Scottish dishes]	3/6	f 8°	Griffin [ ]	86
Dubois, Urban	Artistic Cookery : a practical system		31/6	4°	Longman	70
,, ,,	Cosmopolitan Cookery, 16/– 4° ; Household Cookery Book		9/–	8°	,, [71½]	74
Francatelli, C. E.	The Modern Cook ; ill. 12/– 8° ; The Cook's Guide ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Bentley [55]	88 ; [62] 88
,, ,,	The Royal Confectioner : English and Foreign ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Chapman [66]	87
*Gouffe, Jules	Royal Cookery Book, 16 col. pl. and 161 ill., 42/– ; Household Edn.		10/6	8°	Low [68]	83
Harrison, Mary	The Skilful Cook : a practical manual		5/–	p 8°	,,	85
Hooper, Mary	Little Dinners, 2/6 ; Cookery for Invalids		2/6	c 8°	Paul [74]	88 ; [75] 83
,, ,,	Everyday Meals : receipts for breakfast, luncheon, and supper		2/6	c 8°	,, [77]	87
Kettner, A.	Book of Table : manual of cookery, tr. E. S. Dallas		10/6	8°	Dulau	77
L——, Maj.	The Pytchley Book of Refined Cookery		8/–	8°	Chapman [85]	87
,, ,,	Breakfasts, Luncheons, and Ball Suppers		4/–	c 8°	,,	87
*Marshall, Mrs. A. B.	Cookery Book ; 70 ill., 5/– ; Book of Ices		2/6	c 8°	School of Cookery	88 ; 86
Official Handbook for National Training School for Cookery		[S. Kensington]	8/–	c 8°	Chapman [78]	80
*Reeve, Mrs. H.	Cookery and Housekeeping		5/–	c 8°	Longman [82]	88
de Salis, Mme.	Cookery Books		ea. 1/6 [1 at 1/–]		f 8° ,, [87–87]	88–89

Entrées, 1/6 | Dressed Vegetables, 1/6 | Savouries, 1/– | Sweets and Supper Dishes, 1/6
Dressed Game and Poultry, 1/6 | Oysters, 1/6 | Soups and Dressed Fish, 1/6

Santiagoe, Daniel	Curie-Cook's Assistant	[original style]	1/6	f 8°	Paul	89
Strauss, Dr. G. L.	Dishes and Drinks ; or, philosophy in the kitchen		2/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	87
Warne [pub.]	Everyday Cookery ; col. pl. and ill.	[1900 recipes]	2/6	c 8°	Warne	72
Wright, C. E. G.	The School Cookery Book	[Macmillan's Primer Series]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	79

Invalid Cookery.

Hooper, Mary	Cookery for Invalids		2/6	c 8°	Paul [75]	86

Chemistry of Cookery.

Williams, W. M.	The Chemistry of Cookery		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	85

Analysis of Foods —*v.* I § 53 : Chemical Analysis.

Table Decoration.

Low, W.	Table Decoration		6/–	8°	Chapman	88

I §§ 140–141

American Cookery.

Deliée, F. J. [Am.]	Franco-American Cookery Book	[365 bills of fare; 2000 receipts]	$4	8°	*New York*	[84] 85
Filippini, Alex.	The Delmonico Cook-book		$2.50	8°	,,	90
	By the head *chef* at Delmonico's, New York.					
Home Cook Book			$1.50	12°	*Chicago*	[74] 77
Ice Cream and Cakes		[collection of Amer. recipes]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	83
Murrey, T. J. [Am.]	Cookery Books		ea. 50*c.*	18°	,,	85–88
Breakfast Dainties. Carving, Practical.	Entrées, Book of. Invalids, Cookery for.	Luncheon. Puddings and Dainty Desserts.	Receipts, Valuable Cooking. Salads, Fifty.		Soups, Fifty.	
Rorer, Mrs. S. T. [Am.]	Philadelphia Cook Book, $1.75; Canning and Preserving		25*c.*	12°	*Philadelphia*	86; 87

Pastrycook's, Hotel, and Restaurant Cooking.

Gunter,	Confectioner and Biscuit Baker	[w. 500 recipes]	6/–	c 8°	Dean	[6–] 89
Wells, Robert	Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant		2/–	c 8°	Lockwood	88
,, ,,	Pastrycook and Confectioner's Guide: for hotels, restaurants, and trade		2/–	c 8°	,,	89
Whitehead, Jessup [Am.]	Cooking for Profit		$3	8°	*Chicago*	[82] 86
,, ,,	The American Pastrycook	[for hotels, confectioners, etc.]	$2	4°	,,	[77] 87

Ancient Cookery, etc.

Austin, A. [ed.]	Two Early Cookery Books	[*c.* 1430 and 1450; fr. Harleian MS.]		8°	E. Eng. Text. Soc.	(Tbnr.) 88
Hazlitt, W. C.	Old Cookery Book and Cuisine	[Book-Lover's Library]	4/6	18°	Stock	86
Jeaffreson, J. Cordy	A Book about the Table, 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Hurst	75
	Hist. of cookery, Apician precepts, mediæv. menus, folklore of feeding, epicures, cookery bks., etc.					
Napier, Mrs. A. [ed.]	Noble Boke of Cookry	[repr. of 14 cent. MS. in Holkham Library]	12/–	4°	Stock	82

Gastronomy.

Bibliography.

Vicaire, Georges	Bibliographie Gastronomique		20/–	8°	*Paris*	90
	French, Latin, English, German, Spanish, etc., books, fr. 15th cent. to 1889: with values.					

Generally.

Brillat-Savarin	Gastronomy as a Fine Art [tr.]		2/–	p 8°	Chatto	[79] 89
,, ,,	Handbook of Gastronomy, w. 52 etchgs. by Lalauze		42/–	8°	Nimmo	84
	Above two books are both translations of the *Physiologie du Goût.*					
Hayward, Abraham	The Art of Dining: gastronomy and gastronomers		2/–	c 8°	Murray	[52] 83
Walker, Thos.	The Original, ed. Dr. Guy		12/6	8°	Renshaw	[36] 78
,, ,,	The same, w. Introduction Prf. H. Morley	[Universal Lib.]	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[36] 87
	Art of Dining, Travelling, and Attaining High Health, etc., etc.					
,, ,,	Aristology: or the art of dining, ed. "Felix Summerly"	[Sir Hy. Cole]	2/6	c 8°	Chatto	[ ] 81

Serviettes.

Book of Dinner Serviettes: decoration of dinner tables and folding serviettes			2/–	4°	H. Cox	[81] 82
Clark, Georgiana E.	Serviettes, Dinner Napkins, etc.: how to fold; ill.		1/6	f 8°	Dean	75

140. DRESS AND TOILET.

Dress.

Ballin, Ada S.	The Science of Dress: in theory and practice; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Low	85
Blanc, Charles	Art in Ornament and Dress [tr.]		10/6	8°	Chapman	[77] 81
Haweis, Mrs. H. R.	The Art of Dress; ill. 1/–; The Art of Beauty; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[79]79;[77]81
Oliphant, Mrs.	Dress; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
Sanitary Aspect	—*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene, *s.v.* Dress.					

Fancy Dress.

Holt, Andern	Fancy Dresses Described, 16 col. pl. & ill. 5/–; Gentlemen's Fancy Dress; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Wyman	[79]89;[82]88

Toilet.

Cooley, A. J.	Toilet and Cosmetic Arts	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 6/6]		c 8°	Hardwicke	68
,, ,,	The Toilet in Ancient and Modern Times	*o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; and *w.* 3/6]		c 8°	,,	66
Sylvia's Book of the Toilet			1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	81

Historical Costume—*v.* G § 25: Costume.

141. ART IN THE HOUSE.

Art at Home Series; ill.—each entered separately			ea. 2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	76–82
Barker, Lady	The Bedroom and Boudoir; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	,,	[78] 81
Eastlake, C. L.	Hints on Household Taste in Furniture, etc.; 100 ill.		14/–	c 8°	Longman	[68] 78
*Edis, R. W.	Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses; ill.	[Cantor Lects., 1880]	10/6	8°	Paul	81
v. Falke, J.	Art in the House: historical, crit., and æsthetical studies; ill. [Am. tr.]		60/–	r 8°	Trübner	79

Fuller, A. W. [Am.]	Artistic Homes in Town and Country; pl.		$3.50	obl 4°	*Boston*	[82] 84
Garrett, Rhoda + Agnes	House Decoration ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
Haweis, M. E. [=Mrs. H. R.]	The Art of Decoration ; front. and 74 ill.		6/–	sq 8°	Chatto	[81] 89
,, ,,	Beautiful Houses	[descrip. of homes of living artists]	1/–	p 8°	Low	[82] 89
Lang, Andrew	The Library ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
Loftie, Rev. W. J.	Art in the House ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	,,	[76] 82
,, Mrs.	The Dining Room ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	,,	[78] 81
Orrinsmith, Mrs.	The Drawing Room : its decoration & furniture ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	,,	[77] 82
Panton, [Mrs.] J. E.	Homes of Taste	[hints on decoration and furniture]	2/6	c 8°	Low	89
Spofford, H. P. [Am.]	Art Decoration applied to Furniture ; ill.		$4	s 4°	*New York*	77

Decorative and Ornamental Art—*v.* I § 110.

142. NEEDLEWORK.

General Works : Plain and Fancy.

*Alford, Lady M.	Needlework as Art ; ill.	42/– ; *red. to*	21/–	r 8°	Low	86
Art Needlework, Embroidery, and Crewels ; ill.			10/6	4°	Ward & Lock	83
Beeton, S. O.	Book of Needlework ; 670 ill.		7/6	c 8°	,,	[70] 81
Brietzcke + Rooper, H. K. / E. F.	Manual of Plain Needlework and Knitting ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
*Caulfield + Saward, S. F. A. / B. C.	Dictionary of Needlework : artistic, plain & fancy; col. pl. & 829 ill.		21/–	r 4°	Upcott Gill	[81] 87
"Dorinda"	Needlework for Ladies : for pleasure and profit		1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 87
Glaister, Eliz.	Needlework ; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
Lady's Bazaar and Fancy Fair Book ; 364 ill.			5/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	75
Lady's Handbook of Fancy Needlework			5/–	c 8°	,,	76
Stanley, Kate	Needlework and Cutting Out		3/6	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 84

Church Vestments, etc.—*v.* A § 110.

Crewel Work.

Lady's Crewel Embroidery Book, 2 series		ca.	2/6	16°	Hatchard	78
"Zeta"	Crewel Work ; 15 designs		2/6	8°	Griffith	79

Cutting Out.

Brant, [Mrs.] Eliz.	Systematic Cutting Out acc. to Units of Measurement ; ill.		2/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	84
Grand'homme, Mlle.	Cutting Out and Dressmaking		1/–	18°	Macmillan	79
Stanley, Kate	Needlework and Cutting Out ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 84

Dressmaking.

Munroe, R.	Practical Dressmaking		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

Embroidery, Ancient and Modern—*for* Church Embroidery, etc., *v. also* A § 110.

Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace : autotype reprods. of 30 specimens			63/–	f°	S. Kens. Mus.	
*Barber, Mrs. M. [ed.]	Drawings of Ancient Embroidery ; 30 col. pl.		50/–	i 4°	Sotheran	80
Church, E. R. [Am.]	Artistic Embroidery ; ill.		75*c.*	c 8°	*New York*	80
Glaister, Eliz. [ed.]	Art Embroidery	[19 col. pl.]		4°	*London*	78
Hartshorne, [Miss] E. S. [artist]	Designs for Church Embroidery : 60 patterns		5/–		Griffith	80
Higgin, L.	Handbook of Embroidery, ed. Lady M. Alford ; col. pl.		5/–	c 8°	Low	[80] 82
*Lefébure, E.	Embroidery and Lace : manufacture and history [tr.] ; 156 ill.		12/6	c 8°	Grevel	88
Lockwood + Glaister, M. S. / E.	Art Embroidery ; 19 col. pl.		10/6	4°	Marcus Ward	[78] 82
*Vacher, S. [ed.]	Fifteenth Century Italian Ornament ; 30 col. ill.		31/6	4°	Quaritch	86

Being patterns in brocades, velvets, and other stuffs, from pictures in the National Gallery, printed in gold and colours. With notes.

Bayeux Tapestry [embroidery, not tapestry].

Bruce, J. C.	The Bayeux Tapestry elucidated ; col. pl.		4°	*London*	56
Facsimile [photographic],	ed. w. notes, F. R. Fowke			Arundel Soc.	75
,, ,,	in 170 photos., £50 ; col. £75 ; smaller edn. £15 ; col. £30			S. Kens. Museum	
,, [engraved],	ed. w. notes, Rev. G. C. Bruce			Antiquarian Soc.	
Freeman, Prf. E. A.	—*for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his* Essays, ser. iii., app. A.		12/–	8°	Macmillan	80
Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. *conts.* 17 *fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.*		6 vols. [*w.* £10]	r f°	Soc. of Antiqu.	1747–1842	

143. LACE.

History, etc.

Cole, A. S.	Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace ; w. 20 photos.			f°	*London*	75
Felkin, W.	Hosiery and Lace	[British Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 77
,, ,,	History of Machine-wrought Hosiery and Lace Manufactures		21/–	8°	Longman	67
*Lefébure, Ernest	Embroidery and Lace : manufacture and history [tr.] ; 156 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Grevel	88
Palliser, [Mrs.] B.	The History of Lace		21/–	8°	Low	[65] 75
Urbani de Gheltof, G. M.	Technical History of Manufacture of Venetian Laces [tr.] ; pl.		12/–	4°	*Venice*	82

I §§ 144–145

Practical.

Beebe, [Mrs.] C. D. [Am.]	Lace: ancient and modern	$3	8°	*New York*	80
Cole, A. S.	Cantor Lectures on the Art of Lace-making		8°	*London*	81
Douglas, Mrs.	Imperial Macramé Lace Book, series 1–3	2/–	16°	Douglas, *Edin.*	79
Hale, L. P. [Am.]	The Point Lace Guide	2/6	16°	*Boston*	79
Hawkins, D. W.	Old Point Lace, and How to Imitate it; pl.	2/6	16°	Chatto	78
Honiton Lace Book: practical instructions for making; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	82

144. MINOR DECORATIVE ARTS (AMATEUR BOOKS).

Generally.

—*v. also* I § 145: Indoor Sports.

Artistic Amusements; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	81
	Colouring Photos., Shell Work, Stencilling, Screen Making, Silver Work, etc.				
Holbrook, K. [Am.]	How?: spare hours made profitable; ill.	$2	8°	*New York*	87
Leland, C. G.	The Minor Arts; ill. [Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
	Porcelain, Wood, Stencilling, Modelling, Mosaic Work, etc.				
Montresor, C. A.	Some Hobby Horses and How to Ride Them	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen [88]	90
	Stamps, Crests, Scraps, Coins, etc.				

Buhl Work.

Bemrose, W.	Manual of Buhl Work and Marquetry; 90 col. ill.	6/–	4°	Bemrose [72]	87

Fret Work and Wood Carving.

Adamson, D.	The Art of Fret Sawing and Marquetry Cutting; 60 ill.	1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	89
Bemrose, W.	Manual of Wood Carving; 130 designs	5/–	c 4°	Bemrose [62]	88
,, ,,	Fret-cutting and Perforated Carving; 54 designs	5/–	c 4°	,, [68]	88
,, ,,	Fret-work Designs [16 designs], 2/–; Instructions in Fret-cutting; ill.	1/–	c 4°	,, 74;	75
Hulme, F. E.	Examples for Fret-cutting and Wood-carving; 24 pl.	7/6	i 4°	Marcus Ward	78
"Lady, A."	Instructions in Wood-carving for Amateurs; 10 pl.	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	68
*Miller, F.	Wood Carving; ill. [Wyman's Technical Manuals]	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	85
Royle, Dr.	Catalogue of Woods used for Mechanical and Ornamental Arts	2/6	8°	Holtzapffel	81
Seaton, Sir T.	Fret-cutting and Wood-carving	1/–	c 8°	Routledge [75]	83
Wood-carving for Amateurs; ill.		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

Ancient Furniture —*v.* I § 70.

Modelling.

Edwards, M.	Guide to Modelling in Clay		p 8°	*London*	79
Halse, G.	The Modeller		8°	,,	80
Vago, A. L.	Art of Modelling in Clay	5/–	12°	Simpkin	80

Paper Work.

Bemrose, W.	Paper Mosaic: and how to make it; col. pl.	1/–	c 8°	Bemrose	75
,, ,,	Paper Rosette Work: and how to make it; 36 ill.	6*d.*	c 8°	,,	72
Mintorn, [Mrs.] J. H.	Paper Flower Making	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	67

Picture-frame Making for Amateurs: Practical Instructions. By Lukin; ill. 2/– c 8° Upcott Gill 87

Wax Flowers.

Duncan, Florence J. [Am.]	Lessons in Modelling Wax Flowers; ill.	$1	c 8°	*Philadelphia*	77
Mintorn, [Mrs.] J. H.	Lessons in Flower and Fruit Modelling in Wax; ill.	3/6	12°	Routledge	70

145. DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

Generally.

Patterson, Arthur	The Amateur's Zoo: pet animals, their habits, management, etc.; ill.	2/–	c 8°	Dean	89

Cage Birds.

Bechstein, J. M.	Cage and Chamber Birds 5/–; col. pl.	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[4–] 75
Dyson, C. E.	Bird-keeping; col. pl. and ill.	2/6	c 8°	Warne	[7–] 89
Gedney, C. W.	Foreign Cage Birds; ill., 2 vols., 8/6, or in 1 vol.	9/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 84
	i.: Parrots, *etc.*, Lories, Macaws; ii.: Waxbills, Finches, Weavers, Orioles, and small foreign birds.				
*Greene, Dr. W. T.	Birds I have Kept; col. pl.	5/–	c 8°	,,	85
,, ,,	Diseases of Cage Birds: symptoms, causes and treatment	1/–	f 8°	,,	[86] 88
,, ,,	The Amateur's Aviary of Foreign Birds; ill.	3/6	c 8°	,,	82
Russ, Dr. Karl	Foreign Aviary Birds [tr.]	1/–	c 8°	Dean	89
Wallace, R. L.	British Cage Birds; col. pl. and ill.	10/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	88–89

Canaries.

BLAKSTON, W. A. [ed.] Cassell's Illustrated Book of Canaries and Cage-birds ; 56 col. pl. and ill. 35/- 4° Cassell *n.d.* (77-80)
HOLDEN, G. A. [Am.] Canaries and Cage Birds $3 8° *New York* 83
SMITH, Rev. F. The Canary : varieties, management, breeding ; col. pl. 3/6 c 8° Groombridge [68] 76
WALLACE, R. L. The Canary Book : breeding, rearing, management, etc. ; ill. 6/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [84] 89

Parrots, Macaws, etc.

*GREENE, Dr. W. T. Parrots in Captivity, 3 vols. ; 81 col. pl. ea. 12/6 r 8° Bell 84-87
LAUDER+BROWN, Sir T.D. / Cpt. T. Macaws, Cockatoos, Parrakeets and Parrots ; 40 ill. 1/- c 8° Dean 89
RUSS, Dr. Karl The Speaking Parrots : art of keeping and breeding ; col. pl. 6/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 84

Cat.

RULE, P. M. The Cat : its natural history, management, etc. ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
STABLES, Dr. Gordon The Domestic Cat [classif., breeds, diet, diseases, etc.] 1/- f 8° Routledge 76
" " Cats : handbook to their classification and diseases 6*d.* c 8° Dean 89

Dog

—*v.* I § 156 : Dog.

Guinea Pigs, Fancy Mice, Squirrels, etc.

BLAKE, Dr. Carter Fancy Mice : varieties, management, breeding, etc. 6*d.* c 8° Upcott Gill 83
CUMBERLAND, C. The Guinea Pig : for food, fur and fancy ; ill. 2/6 c 8° " 86
*EDWARDS, R. O. Minor Pets ; 8 pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

Cavies (guinea-pigs), Rabbits, Fancy-mice, Hares, Squirrels, etc.

Horse

—*v.* I § 40 : Horse.

Monkey.

PATTERSON, A. Notes on Pet Monkeys : and how to manage them ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 89

Silkworms.

*BUTLER, E. A. Silkworms ; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionary.

BLAINE, Prf. D. P. Encyclopædia of Rural Sports ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman [40] 70

Dictionary of Terms.

SIMPSON-BAIKIE, E. Internat. Dict. for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fr., Germ. terms] 15/- 8° Trübner *n.d.* (81)

Generally.

All England Series —*ea. volume entered separately, infra* ea. 1/- [1 at 2/-] f 8° Bell 89 *sqq.*
*Badminton Library —*ea. volume entered separately, infra* ea. 10/6 8° Longman 85 *sqq.*
GALE, Frederick Modern English Sports : their use and abuse 6/- c 8° Low 85

Anc. Usages, Cricket, Rowing, Football and Lacrosse, Athletics, Racing, Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Tennis, Golf.

" " Sports and Recreations in Town and Country 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88
HALLOCK, C. [Am.] The Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide 15/- 8° Trübner [77] 83
New Book of Sports [repr. articles fr. *Saturday Review*] 6/- c 8° Bentley 85

Foxhunting, Otter Htg., Deerstalking, Covert Shooting, Rowing, Football, Falconry, Curling, Skittles, Wrestling, Rapier and Dagger, Athletic, Coaching, Riding, Sea Fishing, Deck Pastimes, Baseball, Marbles, Tops, Lacrosse, Chess, Boxing, Tennis, etc.

"STONEHENGE" [=J.H.WALSH] British Rural Sports ; ill. 21/- 8° Warne [56-57] 88

Shooting, Hunting, Coursing, Fishing, Hawking, Racing, Boating, Pedestrianism, Skating, Athletics, Tennis, Rural Games.

STRUTT, J. Sports and Pastimes of the People of England ; 100 ill. [historical] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [01] 75
WATSON, A. E. T. [ed.] The Year's Sport : review of British Sport 21/- 8° Longman 86 *not cont.*

Boys' and Girls' Books—*for Indoor Sports, v. also* I § 167.

Boy's Own Book, The : encyclo. of sports and pastimes, athlet., scient., recreative ; 600 ill. 8/6 16° Lockwood [ ] 88
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Complete Book of Sports and Pastimes ; 900 ill. [out-door and in-door] 3/6 8° Cassell [81] 88
Girls' Own Out-Door Book : subjects rel. to girl life when out of doors ; ill. [repr. fr. *Girls' Own Paper*] 8/- 4° R.T.S. 89
THOMPSON, Maurice [Am.] Boys' Book of Outdoor Sports ; ill. $2.50 8° *New York* 86

147. SPORTING ADVENTURES: GENERALLY. LOCAL SPORT.

Collectively.

"BAGATELLE" [=Cpt. A. G. BAGOT] Sporting Sketches 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 80
BAKER, Sir Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways in Asia, Africa and America; ill. [1845–1888] 8° Macmillan 89
DAVENPORT, W. B. Sport; ill. [fox-hunting, salmon-fishing, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [85] 88
HARTING, J. E. Essays in Sport & Natural Hist.; 32 ill. [hawking, fishing, shooting, etc.] 16/– 8° Cox 83
MEUNIER, V. Adventures in Great Hunting Grounds of the World 5/– c 8° Low 68
"NIMROD" [=C. APPERLEY] The Chase, the Turf, and the Road; ill. 5/– c 8° Murray [37] 71
"OLD BUSHMAN" [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] Sporting Sketches at Home and Abroad 5/– s 8° Warne [66] 78
"OLD SHEKARRY" [=H. A. LEVISON] Sport in Many Lands; ill. [Europe, Asia, Africa, Amer., etc.] 7/6 8° ,, 77
,, ,, Hunting Adventures in Forest and Field 5/– c 8° Ward & Lock
REYNARDSON, C. T. S. Birch Sports of Bygone Days; col. pl. [Gt. Brit., Italy, S. France] 12/– c 8° Chapman [87] 87
RUDOLPH OF AUSTRIA, Prce. Notes on Sport and Ornithology, tr. C. G. Danford; ill. 18/– 8° Gurney 89
The Danube, Palestine, Spain. An excellent work, with good ornithological observations; well tr.
SETON-KARR, H. W. Ten Years' Wild Sports in Foreign Lands [1880–1889] 9/– 8° ,, 89
Salmon and trout in Swed. and Lapl., moufflon in Corsica, wapiti in the Rockies, deer in Norw. and Himal., goats in Brit. Columb., hawking bustards in Cashmir, etc. Conts. also acc. of a visit to the monasteries of Mt. Athos.

Europe.

Scotland.

ABBOTT, Among the Hills; ill. [Highland sport and scenery] 12/6 8°
COLQUHOUN, J. The Moor and the Loch [all Highland sports] 21/– 8° Blackwood [41] 88
"ELLANGOWAN" Out-of-door Sports in Scotland [deer-stalking, salmon, grouse, etc] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
NEWHALL, Cpt. J. T. Moors and Indian Jungles; 12 pl. 12/– 8° Hurst 88
SPEEDY, Tom Sport in Highlands and Lowlands of Scotland w. Rod and Gun; ill. 15/– 8° Blackwood [84] 89
ST. JOHN, Chas. Tour in Sutherland . . . of Sportsman and Naturalist, 2 vols; ill. 21/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49] 84
,, ,, Wild Sports and Nat. Hist. of the Highlands 15/– c 8° Murray [46] 79
,, ,, The same: unauthorized reprint 4/6 c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [46] 88
WHITEHURST, F. F. On the Grampian Hills [grouse, deer, salmon, etc.] 7/6 c 8°

Ireland.

PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph The Fowler in Ireland; ill. [haunts and habits of fowl] 21/– 8° Van Voorst 82

France.

TOLFREY, F. The Sportsman in France, 2 v.; 12 pl. [Picardy, Normandy, boars in Low. Britt.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/–; *w.* 10/–] Colburn 41

Corsica.

PENDRIL, P. Sport and Adventure in Corsica 10/6 8° Bentley 66

Sweden and Norway.

*LLOYD, Cpt. L. Field Sports of North of Europe [angling, hunting, shooting] 9/– 8° Morison, *Glas.* [30] 85
,, ,, Game Birds and Wild Fowl of Sweden and Norway 42/– r 8° Day 67
"OLD BUSHMAN" [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] Ten Years in Sweden [scenery, life, sports, fauna, etc.] 16/– 8° Groombridge 65
Three in Norway by Two of Them 2/– c 8° Longman [82] 87

Asia.

Burma, etc.

ANDERSSON, C. J. The Lion and the Elephant 15/– 8° Hurst 73
POLLOCK, Lt.-Col. Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc., 2 vols.; pl. 24/– 8° Chapman 79

India and Ceylon.

BAKER, Sir S. W. Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. 5/– c 8° Longman [54] 84
BARRAS, Col. Jul. India and Tiger Hunting, 2 series ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85
,, ,, The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 series ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 85
BRINCKMAN, The Rifle in Cashmere 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [62] 63
BROWN, J. Moray Shikar Sketches, w. Notes on Indian Field Sports; ill. 10/6 c 8° Hurst 87
Contains a good collection of Indian sporting songs.
BURTON, Maj.-Gen. E. F. Reminiscences of Sport in India; ill. 18/– 8°
CAMPBELL, Col. Walter My Indian Journal: chief field-sports of India; ill. 16/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J. C. Tiger Shooting in the Doon and Ulwar; ill. 10/6 c 8° Chapman 87
FORBES, Gordon Wild Life in Canada and Ganjam, col. pl. 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86
FORSYTH, Cpt. J. Highlands of Central India; col. pl. [tribes, sport, nat. hist., etc.] 12/– 8° Chapman [ ] 89
FRASER, T. G. Records of Sport in Western India 8° 81
HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] Two Years in the Jungle; ill. [India, Ceylon, Malay, Borneo] $3 8° *New York* [ ] 88
*INGLIS, J. ["MAORI"] Tent Life in Tiger Land; 16 col. pl. [12 years' reminiscences] 18/– r 8° Low 89
,, ,, Sport and Work on Nepaul Frontier; ill. 14/– 8° Macmillan 78
KINLOCH, Cpt. [Col.] A. A. Large Game Shooting in Thibet and North India; 30 photos. 42/– 4° Thacker 85
MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. D. Hindu-Koh; ill. [sport on and beyond Himal.] 21/– 8° Blackwood 89
POLLOCK, Col. Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc., 2 vols.; ill. 24/– 8° Chapman 79
RICE, W. Indian Game: from Quail to Tiger 21/– r 8° W. H. Allen 84
,, ,, Tiger Shooting in India; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 8° Smith & Elder 57

Sanderson, G. P.	Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India; ill.		25/-	4°	W. H. Allen	78
Shakespear, Lt.-Col. H.	The Wild Sports of India: w. instructions, etc.		5/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	[60] 65
Simson, F. B.	Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal; 10 pl.		28/-	i 8°	Porter	89
Sterndale, R. A.	Nat. Hist. of Mammalia of India; 170 ill.	[w. sporting anecdotes]	18/-	i 16°	Thacker, *Calcutta*	84

Russian Caucasus.

Phillipps-Wolley, C.	Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus		14/-	8°	Bentley	81
,, ,,	Savage Svânetia, 2 vols.; ill.	[bear and mtn.-sheep huntg. in Caucasus]	21/-	c 8°	,,	83

Africa.

Anderson, A. A.	Twenty-five Years in a Waggon	[South Africa]	12/-	8°	Chapman	[87] 88
Baldwin, W. C.	African Hunting; pl.	[Natal to Zambesi]	15/-	8°	Bentley	[62] 63
Bisset, Gen. Sir J.	Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in S. Africa; ill.	[1834-67]	14/-	c 8°	Murray	75
Cumming, R. Gordon	Five Years' Adventures in Far Interior of S. Africa; 18 ill.		6/-	p 8°	,,	[50] 70
Gillmore, Col. Parker	The Hunter's Arcadia; ill.	[South Africa]	10/6	c 8°	Chapman	87
,, ,,	Days and Nights by the Desert; ill.		10/6	8°	Paul	87
Hay, Sir J. Drummond	Western Barbary: its wild tribes and savage animals		2/-	p 8°	Murray	
*Holub, Dr. E.	Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols.; ill.	[1872-79]	42/-	8°	Low	81
James, F. L.	—*in his* The Wild Tribes of the Soudan; ill.		21/-	8°	Murray	84
,, ,,	—*in his* The Unknown Horn of Africa	[Berbera to Leopard riv.]	21/-	8°	Philip	89
Lucas, T. J.	Camp Life and Sport in South Africa		12/-	8°	Chapman	78
Mayo, Earl of	Sport in Abyssinia; ill.		12/-	8°	Murray	76
Myers, A. B. R.	Life with Hamran Arabs; ill.	[sport in the Soudan]	12/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	76
*Selous, F. C.	A Hunter's Wanderings: nine years' sport in Central Africa; ill.		18/-	8°	Low	[81] 90
Willoughby, Sir J.	East Africa and its Big Game; ill.	[Zanzibar to Masai-land]	21/-	r 8°	Longman	89

America.

Dodge, Col. R. J. [Am.]	Hunting Grounds of Great West	[N. America]	24/-	8°	Chatto	77
Gillmore, Col. Parker	Prairie and Forest; 35 ill.	[Game of N. America]	12/-	c 8°	Chapman	[74] 81
Kennedy, Cpt. W. R.	Sport and Adventure in Newfoundland and West Indies		14/-	8°	Blackwood	85
*Mayer, A. M. [Am.]	Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters, 2 vols.; ill.		42/-	i 8°	Hamilton	[83] 83
Murphy, J. M.	Sporting Adventures in the Far West		18/-	8°	Low	79
"North, Oliver"	Rambles after Sport	[shootg. and fishg. in N. and S. Amer. and Engl.]	6/-	p 8°	Cox	
Price, Maj. Sir R. L.	The Two Americas: account of sport and travel; ill.		18/-	8°	Low	[76] 77
Roosevelt, Th. [Am.]	Hunting Trips of a Ranchman; ill.		18/-	r 8°	Paul	86
,, ,,	Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail; ill.	[repr. fr. *Century Mag.*]	21/-	s 4°	Unwin	89
Shields, G. O. [Am.]	Cruisings in the Cascades; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Low	89

Canada.

King, W. R.	The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada; ill.		20/-	r 8°	Hurst	66
Phillipps-Wolley, Clive	A Sportsman's Eden	[Upper Canada, Brit. Columb., Vancouver]	9/-	8°	Bentley	88
Watson, B. A. [Am.]	The Sportsman's Paradise; ill.	[Lake-lands of Canada]	18/-	8°	J. Bumpus	[88] 89

Pacific.

Kennedy, Cpt. W. R.	Sporting in the Pacific; ill.	[in H.M.S. *Reindeer*]	18/-	8°	Low	76

148. COACHING AND DRIVING.

History, Description, etc.

*Beaufort, Duke of, *etc.*	Driving; 11 pl. and 54 ill.	[Badminton Lib.]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[89] 90
Harris, Stanley	Old Coaching Days; 16 pl. by J. Sturgess		16/-	8°	Bentley	82
,, ,,	The Coaching Age; pl. by J. Sturgess		18/-	8°	,,	85
Haworth, Cpt. M. E.	Road Scrapings: coaches and coaching					
Lennox, Lord	Coaching Anecdotes of the Road		15/-	8°	Hurst	76
Malet, Cpt.	Annals of the Road; 13 col. pl. and ill.	[mail and stage coaching]	21/-	8°	Longman	76
Maudslay, Athol	Highways and Horses; ill.		21/-	8°	Chapman	88
Thrupp, G. A.	History of Coaches: ill.		6/-	8°	Kerby & Endean	77
Tristram, W. O.	Coaching Days and Coaching Ways; well ill.	[repr. fr. *Eng. Illustr. Mag.*]	21/-	c 4°	Macmillan	89

Coaching Expeditions.

Carnegie, A. [Am.]	An American Four-in-hand in Britain		10/-	s 4°	Low	83
Champlin, J. D.	Chronicle of the Coach; 75 ill.	[Charing Cross to Ilfracombe]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	87
Hissey, J. J.	An Old-fashioned Journey	[London to North Wales]	14/-	8°	Bentley	84
,, ,,	A Drive through England; plates	[London to Scotland, *viâ* Carlisle]	16/-	8°	,,	85
,, ,,	On the Box Seat; plates	[London to Land's End and Back]	16/-	8°	,,	86
,, ,,	A Holiday on the Road; plates	[Kent, Sussex and Surrey]	18/-	8°	,,	87
,, ,,	Tour in a Phaeton through the Eastern Counties; ill.	[London to Cromer]	16/-	8°	,,	88
Reynardson, C. T. S. Birch	Down the Road: reminisc. of a gentleman coachman; col. ill.		12/-	8°	Chapman	87
,, ,,	Sports and Anecdotes of Bygone Days		12/-	8°	,,	[87] 87

149. CYCLING.

Generally.

*Bury + Hillier, Vis. G. J.	Cycling; 19 pl. and ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[87] 89
"Crawley, Cpt." [= G. F. Pardon]	Bicycling		1/–	12°	Ward & Lock	78
Griffin, H. H.	Cycling; ill.	[All England Series]	1/–	f 8°	Bell	89
Pratt, C. E. [Am.]	The American Bicycler		50c.	16°	*Boston*	79
Scott, R. P. [Am.]	Cycling Art, Energy and Locomotion; ill.	[historical]	$2	12°	*Philadelphia*	89

Machines.

Spencer, Charles	Bicycles and Tricycles: past and present		1/–	12°	Griffith	83

Road-maps, Directory, etc.

Letts & Co. [late pubs.]	Travelling Map of England and Wales	[roads and rails]	10/6	36×42 in.	Mason & Payne	
,,	Cycling Map of England and Wales, 2/6; coloured		5/–		,,	
,,	Special Road Map of England and Wales, 4 sheets		ea. 3/6	25×31 in.	,,	
,,	Travelling Map of Scotland, 1/–; Travelling Map of Ireland		1/–	26×21 in.	,,	
Mason & Payne [pubs.]	New Travelling Map of Central Europe	[28 m. to 1 in.]	7/6	41×32 in.	Masn. & Payne	
,, ,,	The Roads of England and Wales		5/–		,, [87]	
,, ,,	Handy Roadbook, i.: S. of London and Cardiff, 1/6; ii.: Midlands		2/–		,, [86]	88; 89
Philip & Son [pubs.]	Cyclist's Road Maps of the Counties of England		2/–		Philip [ ]	89
Spencer, Charles	The Cycle Directory		2/–	12°	Cassell	84
,, ,,	Cyclist's Road Book	[with hotels and notable places]	1/6	c 8°	Griffith [80]	89

Bicycle and Tricycle Rides.

Golder, S.	A Tandem Tour in Norway; 10 pl.	[cycling trip, 1887]	1/–	8°	Iliffe	88
Kron, K. [Am.]	Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle; ill.		10/6	12°	*New York*	87
Pennell, J. + Eliz. R.	Our Sentimental Journey through France and Italy	[on tricycles]	6/–	c 8°	Longman	88
Stevens, Thos. [Am.]	Around the World on a Bicycle, 2 vols.; ill.		ea. 16/–	8°	Low	87; 88

Vol. i.: San Francisco through Europe to Persia; vol. ii.: Through Persia, India, China and Japan.

150. HORSE RACING.

Bibliography.

Huth, F. H.	Bibliographical Record of Hippology		21/–	s 4°	Quaritch	87

Chronolog. arranged, w. index of authors' names. On all subjects conn. w. the horse.

Generally.

*Suffolk + Craven, Earl of W. C.	Racing & Steeple-chasing [latter by A. Coventry + A. E. T. Watson; 56 ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	8°	Longman	[86] 89

Racehorse

—*for the* Horse: Generally, *v.* I § 40: The Horse.

*Day, William	The Racehorse in Training		9/–	8°	Chapman	[80] 89
Taunton, T. H. [ed.]	Portraits of Celebrated Race-horses, 4 vols.; *c.* 430 pl. [1702 to 1870]		ea. 31/6	c 4°	Low	87–88
"Touchstone"	Racehorses: pedigree, description, history, 60 col. pl. and 134 ill.		105/–	oblf°	Nimmo	89

History of the Turf: *British.*

Day, William	Reminiscences of the Turf	[anecdotal]	16/–	8°	Bentley	[86] 86
Rice, J.	History of the British Turf, 2 vols.		30/–	8°	Low	79
Doncaster.						
Tomlinson, J.	—*in his* Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time		42/–	8°	Tomlinson, *Doncaster*	87
Newmarket.						
Hore, J. P.	History of Newmarket, and Annals of the Turf, 3 vols.		37/6	8°	Bailey	86
France.						
Black, Robert	Horse Racing in France	[historical]	14/–	8°	Low	86
India.						
Hayes, Cpt. M. H.	Indian Racing Reminiscences; ill.		8/6	8°	Thacker	83

Law of Racing.

*Oliphant, G. H.	Law of Horses—*includes law of races, wagers, etc.*		21/–	8°	Sweet	[47] 82
Sayles, L. C.	The Law of Racing: with notes		2/6	p 8°	Shaw	77

Riding

—*v.* I § 152: Horse-riding.

151. HUNTING.

Generally.

*Beaufort+Morris, Duke of Mowbray, *etc.*	Hunting; 53 ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	8°	Longman	[85] 89
Beckford, Peter	Thoughts on Hunting		14/–	8°	Toovey	[1781] 81
Berners, Dame Juliana	Boke of St. Albans, *facs. repr.*	[conts. treatise on hunting]	30/–	4°	Stock	[1486] 81
Fitt, J. N.	Covert-side Sketches: thoughts on hunting		10/6	8°	Low	[79] 79
Radcliffe, F. P.	The Noble Science of Fox-hunting; col. pl.		21/–	8°	Routledge	[39] 75
"Scrutator" [=K. W. Horlock]	Science of Fox-hunting: practical lessons	*red. to*	3/–	8°	,,	65
Vyner, R. T.	Treatise on Fox-hunting	*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–]		8°	Hotten	71

Description.

Elmhirst, Cpt. P.	The Cream of Leicestershire; ill. J. Sturgess [11 years notable runs, etc.]		12/6	8°	Routledge	
,, ,,	The Best Season on Record; 4 col. pl. and ill. J. Sturgess		10/6	8°	,,	
"Scrutator" [=K. W. Horlock]	Recollections of a Fox Hunter		15/–	8°	Hurst	61
Watson, A. E. T.	Racecourse and Covert-side; ill. J. Sturgess		15/–	8°	Bentley	83
,, ,,	Sketches in the Hunting Field; ill. J. Sturgess		6/–	c 8°	Chapman	[80] 80
Whitehurst, F. F.	Tally-ho! sketches of hunting, coaching, etc.		9/–	c 8°	Tinsley	78
,, ,,	Hark Away! sketches of hunting, coaching, etc.		9/–	c 8°	,,	79

History.

Nethercote, H. O.	The Pytchley Hunt, past and present: its hist. ports.		8/6	c 8°	Low	87

Stag-hunting.

Fortescue, Hon. J.	Records of Stag-hunting on Exmoor; 14 pl.		16/–	c 8°	Chapman	87

Hounds.

Pease, A. E.	The Cleveland [Yorks.] Hounds as a Trencher-fed Pack; map and col. *facs.*		18/–	r 8°	Longman	[87] 88

Hunters.

"Nimrod" [=C. Apperley]	The Condition of Hunters, Choice of Horses, etc.		3/6	c 8°	Whittaker	[ ]

Hunting Counties.

Field, The	Hunting Maps	[coloured—Carlisle to Land's End]	4/6	25+25 in.	Cox	*n.d.*
"Brooksby"	The Hunting Counties of England, 5 pts.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	,,	82

Hunting Men: *Collectively.*

"Bagatelle" [=Cpt. A. G. Bagot]	Men I have Met in the Hunting Field		10/6	8°	Tinsley	82

Individually.

Russell, Rev. John [of Tordown, N. Devon]	Memoir of. By author of *Dartmoor Days;* port.		6/–	c 8°		[8–] 8–

152. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

Anderson, E. L.	How to Ride and School a Horse		2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	81
,, ,,	System of School-training for Horses		2/6	c 8°	,,	82
* ,, ,,	Modern Horsemanship; 40 photos. [new method of instruction]		21/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[84] 89
,, ,,	The Galop; photos.		2/6	s 4°	,, ,,	83
,, ,,	Vice in the Horse	[and other papers on horses and riding]	5/–	8°	,, ,,	86
Hayes, Cpt. M. H.	Riding: on the flat and across country		10/6	8°	Thacker	[81] 90
,, ,,	Training and Horse Management in India		8/6	c 8°	,,	[78] 85
,, ,,	Illustrated Horse Breaking; 52 ill.		21/–	c 8°	,,	89
Head, Sir Francis B.	The Horse and its Rider; pl.		5/–	c 8°	Murray	60
Moreton, R.	On Horse-Breaking		1/–	12°	*Edinburgh*	[77] 83
Neville, G.	Horses and Riding		6/–	c 8°	Longman	[77] 80
*Weir+Suffolk, W. R. Earl of, *etc.*	Riding; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	8°	,,	*in prep.*

Women Riders.

Karr, E. [Am.]	The American Horsewoman; ill.		10/6	12°	*Boston*	84
Mead, T. H. [Am.]	Horsemanship for Women; ill.		$1.25	p 8°	*New York*	87
O'Donoghue, Mrs. Power	Ladies on Horseback	[learning, hunting, etc.]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[81] 89
,, ,,	The Common Sense of Riding: riding for ladies; 75 ill.		12/6	16°	Thacker	87
"Vielle Moustache"	The Barb and the Bridle: equitation for ladies		5/–	p 8°	Cox	82

Horses: generally —*v.* I § 40. **Diseases of Horses**—*v.* I § 38: Veterinary Medicine.

153. BOATING: YACHTING, CANOEING AND ROWING.

Generally and Construction.

DAVIES, G. Christopher	Boat Sailing for Amateurs ; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80
FITZGERALD, Cpt. C.	Hints on Boat Sailing and Racing ; ill.		2/6	12°	Griffin. *Ptsm.*	[81] 82
FOLKARD, H. C.	The Sailing Boat : English and foreign ; ill.		14/-	8°	Longman	[63] 70
FRAZAR, D. [Am.]	Practical Boat Sailing		4/6	18°	Spon	[74] 80
HICKS, C. Stansfield	Yachts, Boats and Canoes, w. chap. on model yachts ; ill.		10/6	8°	Low	87
*KEMP, D.	Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing ; 65 pl.		25/-	r 8°	Cox	[80] 88
KNIGHT, E. F.	Sailing ; ill.	[All England Series]	2/-	f 8°	Bell	89
NEISON, A.	Practical Boat Building and Sailing for Amateurs		2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 81
QUALTROUGH, E. F. [Am.]	The Boat-Sailor's Manual : a complete treatise ; ill.		12/-	8°	*New York*	86
STEPHENS, W. P. [Am.]	Canoe and Boat Building ; 50 pl. and ill.		9/-	c 8°	Spon	[85] 89
*WOODGATE, W. B.	Boating ; pl. and ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	88

Yachting, Yachts and Yacht-Building.

*BRASSEY+DUNRAVEN, Lds., *etc.*	Yachting ; pl. and ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	90
BURGESS, E.	English and American Yachts [50 photogravs. of the most famous yachts]		42/-	4°	Chapman	88
COZZENS, Fred. [Am.]	American Yachts ; 27 pl. and text		£21	4°	Low	84
,, ,,	American Yachts and Yachting		6/-	c 8°	Cassell	87
*KEMP, D.	Yacht Designing ; ill., 63/- ; Yacht Architecture ; ill.		42/-	i f° & i 8°	Cox	76; 85
KUNHARDT, C. P. [Am.]	Small Yachts, and their Construction ; ill.		35/-	f°	Low	85
,, ,,	Steam Yachts and Launches : their machinery and management ; ill.		16/-	8°	,,	88
PATTERSON, H. [Am.]	The Yachtsman's Guide ; ill.		$3	8°	*New York*	86
"VANDERDECKEN" [=Wm. COOPER]	Yacht Sailor: pract. treat. on yachtmanship, cruising & racing		7/6	8°	Hunt	[6-] 88

Yacht Cruises —*v. also* **E** *passim.*

BAGOT, Cpt. A. G. ["BAGATELLE"]	Shooting and Yachting in the Mediterranean		1/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[87] 89
GAINSFORD, W. D.	A Winter's [Yacht] Cruise in the Mediterranean		6/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
KNIGHT, E. F.	Cruise of the *Falcon* to the Pacific ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Low	[84] 87
LAMONT, J.	Yachting in Arctic Seas ; ill.		18/-	c 8°	Chatto	76
WOOD, C. F.	Yachting in the South Seas ; 6 photo. pl.		7/6	8°	Paul	75

Flags —*v.* **G** § 28 : Flags.

Canoeing.

BISHOP, N. H. [Am.]	Voyage of the *Paper Canoe*		$2.50	c 8°	*Boston*	78
MACGREGOR, J.	The *Rob Roy* on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc.		7/6	c 8°	Murray	[69] 74
,, ,,	The *Rob Roy* on the Baltic		2/6	12°	Low	[67] 79
,, ,,	Voyage along the Channel and Seine in the *Rob Roy* ; ill.		2/6	p 8°	,,	[67] 80
,, ,,	A Thousand Miles in the *Rob Roy* Canoe		2/6	12°	,,	[66] 79
THWAITES, R. G. [Am.]	Historic Waterways	[acc. of 600 m. canoeing in Wiscon. and Ill.]	$1.50	16°	*Chicago*	88

Rowing.

WOODGATE, W. B.	Rowing and Sculling ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/-	f 8°	Bell	89
,, ,,	Oars and Sculls : and how to use them		2/6	f 8°	,,	[75] 89

Racing.

BRICKWOOD, E. D.	Boat Racing	[art of rowing and training]	5/-	c 8°	Cox	76

Oxford and Cambridge Boat Race.

MACMICHAEL, Rev. W. F.	Oxford and Cambridge Boat Races	[contests 1829-69]	2/6	f 8°	Bell	70
TREHERNE+GOLDIE, G.+J.	Record of University Boat Race ; ill.	[1829-84]	6/-	8°	Thornton, *Oxon.*	[81] 84

154. SHOOTING AND TRAPPING, GUNS AND SPORTING RIFLES.

Generally.

BATTY, J. H. [Am.]	How to Hunt and Trap		$1.50	12°	*New York*	78
*CLEMENT, L. ["WILDFOWLER"]	Modern Wild-fowling ; ill.		21/-	8°	Cox	80
FOLKARD, H.	Wild Fowler : treatise on fowling, ancient and modern ; pl.		21/-	8°	Longman	[59] 75
LEFFINGWELL, W. B. [Am.]	Wild Fowl Shooting : scientific and practical ; ill.		$2.50	8°	*Chicago*	88
"MARKSMAN"	The Dead-shot : treatise on the use of the gun ; 13 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Longman	81
"TWENTY-BORE"	Practical Hints on Shooting ; 40 ill.	[game, wildfowl, trap]	12/-	8°	Paul	87
*WALSINGHAM+PAYNE-GALLWEY, $\frac{\text{Ld.}}{\text{Sir R.}}$	Shooting, 21 plates and 149 ill. [Badminton Lib.], 2 vols.		21/-	c 8°	Longman	[86] 87 [86] 87

v. i. : Field and Covert, 10/6 ; v. ii. : Moor and Marsh.

Big-Game Shooting.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C., *etc.*	Big-Game Shooting, 2 vols. ; ill.	[Badminton Library] ea.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	*in prog.*

Shore Shooting.

HARTING, J. E.	Hints on Shore Shooting		3/6	p 8°	Van Voorst	71

America.

Gibson, W. H. [Am.]	The Complete American Trapper		$1.75	12°	*New York*		77
Lewis, E. J. [Am.]	The American Sportsman ; 300 ill.	[shooting and game]	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	[ ]	87

Guns, Rifles and Pistols.

Dougall, J. Dalziel	Shooting : its appliances, practice and purpose		7/6	p 8°	Low	[75]	81
Forsyth, J.	The Sporting Rifle and its Projectiles ; 3 pl.		7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[63]	66
Gibson, W. H. [Am.]	The Gun and its Level			4°	*New York*		
Gould, A. C. [Am.]	Modern American Pistol and Revolver ; ill.		$1.25	c 8°	,,		89
Greener, W. W.	Choke-bore Guns : and how to load them ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Cassell		76
,, ,,	The Gun and its Development ; 500 ill.		10/6	s 4°	,,	[82]	84
,, ,,	Modern Shot Guns		5/–	8°	,,		88
Hawker, Col. P.	Guns and Shooting Instructions		*o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]	8°	Longman	[16]	44
"Stonehenge" [=J. H. Walsh]	Shot-gun and Sporting Rifle ; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Routledge	[60]	66
* ,, ,, ,,	Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle, 2 vols. ; 200 ill.		ea. 15/–	8°	Cox	83 ;	84

i. : Game and Wild-fowl Guns ; ii. : The Rifle and Revolver.

Duck Decoys.

Payne-Gallwey, Sir R.	The Book of Duck Decoys ; col. pl. and ill.		21/–	c 4°	Van Voorst		86

Ferrets.

Ferrets and Ferreting		[breeding, managmt., working]	6*d.*	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[86]	88

155. DEER-STALKING. PIG-STICKING.

Deer-Stalking.

"Ellangowan"	Out-of-Door Sports in Scotland	[dear-stalkg., grouse, salmon, golf, etc.]	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		89
Grimble, Augustus	Deer-Stalking ; ill.		6/–	c 8°	Chapman		86
Macrae, Alex.	Handbook of Deer-stalking ; 2 photos.		3/6	f 8°	Blackwood		80
Walsingham + Payne-Gallwey, $\frac{Ld.}{SirR.}$	Shooting [in the *Badminton Library*], *conts. chap.* on Deer-stalking, 2 vols. ; ill. ea.		10/6	8°	Longman		86

Scotland.

*Scrope, Wm.	Days of Deer-stalking in the Scottish Highlands ; ill.		12/6	8°	Morison, *Glas.*	[38]	86
,, ,,	Deer-stalking and other Sports in the Highlands		*o.p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*		65
Whitehurst, F. F.	On the Grampian Hills	[grouse, deer, salmon, etc.]	7/6				

America.

Caton, Dr. J. D. [Am.]	Antelope and Deer of America ; 50 ill.	[for sportsmen]	$2.50	8°	*New York*	[77]	84

Deer Parks.

Shirley, E. P.	English Deer Parks ; pl.	[w. notes on managmt. of deer]	21/–	4°	Murray		67

Pig-Sticking.

Baden-Powell, Cpt. R. S. S.	Pig-Sticking or Hog-Hunting : a complete account ; ill.		18/–	8°	Harrison		89

156. THE DOG : BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.

History, Breeds, etc.

Burges, A. [Am.]	American Kennel and Sporting Dogs		$4	8°	*New York*		76
Cains, J.	Of Englishe Dogges	[repr. of the earliest Eng. book on dogs]	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[1576]	80
Cobbe, Frances P.	The Friend of Man, and his Friends—the Poets	[poet. refer. to dogs]	5/–	c 8°	Bell		89
Dalziel, Hugh	British Dogs, 2 vols. ; col. pl. & ill.	[hist., breeding, points, exhib., etc.]	ea. 10/6	c 8°	,,	[80 ; 81]	88 ; 89
"Idstone" [=Rev. Thos. Pearce]	The Dog ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Cassell	[72]	81
Jesse, G. R.	History of the British Dog, 2 vols. ; pl.		32/–	8°	Hardwick		66
,, E.	Anecdotes of Dogs ; 40 ill., 5/– ; with 34 addl. steel pl.		7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		58
Kennel Club Stud Book :	vols. i.–xvii.		ea. 10/6	8°	Cox	59	*sqq., in prog.*

Records of shows and trials, with pedigrees of dogs.

Meyrick, John	House and Sporting Dogs	[var., mangt., breedg., etc.]	3/6	c 8°	Gurney		
Millais, Everett	Theory and Practice of Rational Breeding		2/–	c 8°	*Fancier's Gaz.*	Off.	
*Shaw, Vero	Illustrated Book of the Dog ; 28 col. pl. and ill.		35/–	4°	Cassell	[81]	84
Stables, Dr. Gordon	Our Friend the Dog : practical guide to breeds ; 19 pl. and 48 ill.		6/6	8°	Dean	[83]	84
,, ,,	Practical Kennel Guide ; ill.		1/–	c 8°	Cassell		77
Walsh, J. H. [="Stonehenge"]	Dogs of the British Islands ; ill.	[breeds, treatment, etc.]	15/–	8°	Cox	[67]	82
,, ,,	The Dog : in health and disease ; 78 ill.		7/6	c 8°	Longman	[54]	79
Youatt, William	The Dog ; ill.		6/–	8°	,,	[42]	81

Dog Breaking.

Hutchinson, Gen. W.	Dog Breaking ; ill.		7/6	8°	Murray	[65]	82
"Pathfinder"	Breaking and Training of Dogs		6/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79]	82

Diseases of Dogs —*v. also* I § 38 : Veterinary Medicine.

Dalziel, Hugh	The Diseases of Dogs		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		79
*Hill, Prf. J. Woodroffe	Management and Diseases of the Dog ; 39 ill.		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[78]	88
Steel, Prf. J. H.	Treatise on Diseases of the Dog	[student's book]	10/6	8°	Longman		88

Bloodhound.

LINDLEY, Percy — My Friend, the Bloodhound ; ill. — 89
Includes special account of his training for use in the detection of crime.

Collie.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The Collie : a monograph ; ill. — [hist., points, breeding, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill — 88

Dandie Dinmont Terrier.

COOK, Charles — The Dandie Dinmont : history and characteristics — 21/- r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 85

Fox Terrier.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The Fox Terrier : a monograph ; ill. — [hist., points, breeding, etc.] 2/- c 8° Upcott Gill — 89
,, ,, — The Fox Terrier Stud Book — [Kennel Pedigree Books] 2/6 c 8° ,, — 90
LEE, Rawdon B. — The Fox Terrier : a history and description ; ill. — 2/- c 8° Cox

Greyhound.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The Greyhound ; col. front. — 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill — 86
Greyhound Stud Book, vols. i.–viii. — [entries for the year, owners, pedigrees, etc.] 8° Brown, *Dalry* 82–90 *in prog.*
HAWORTH, Cpt. M. E. — The Silver Greyhound
"STONEHENGE" [=J. H. WALSH] — The Greyhound : breeding and rearing ; 25 ports. — 15/- c 8° Longman — [53] 75

Mastiff.

WYNN, M. B. — History of the Mastiff — [der. fr. objects of art, etc.] *o p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8°

Pet Dogs.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon — Ladies' Dogs as Companions — 3/6 c 8° Dean — [79] 82

St. Bernard.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The St. Bernard : a monograph ; ill. — [hist., points, breeding, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill — 88

Setter.

LAVERACK, Edw. — The Setter ; 2 col. pl. — [w. notices of breeds, managmt., etc.] 7/6 c 4° Longman

Law rel. to Dogs

—*v.* D § 87.

Coursing.

LASCELLES, G. — Coursing and Falconry ; ill. — [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman — *in prep.*

157. GAME AND GAME-BIRDS.

Generally.

—*for* Nat. Hist. of Birds, *v.* H §§ 95–98 : Aves.

CARNEGIE, W. — Practical Game Preserving — 21/- 8° Upcott Gill — 84
JEFFERIES, Richard — The Game-keeper at Home, 5/- ; illustrated edn., 10/6 — [sketches] c 8° Smith & Elder — [80] 82
,, ,, — The Amateur Poacher — 5/- c 8° ,, — [79] 82
MANLEY, J. J. — Notes on Game and Game-shooting — 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill — 80

Dictionary.

TRUMBULL, Gordon [Am.] — Names and Portraits of Birds which interest Gunners ; ill. — $2.50 8° *New York* — 88

Great Britain.

MEYER, H. L. — British Game Birds and their Localities ; pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] f° Ackermann — 48
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. — British Game Birds and Water Fowl ; 45 col. pl. — 45/- 4° Groombridge — 73

Scandinavia.

LLOYD, Cpt. L. — Game & Wild Fowl in Norway & Sweden ; 48 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 25/-] r 8° Day — 67

Africa.

HARRIS, Cpt. W. C. — Portraits of Game & Wild Animals of S. Africa ; 31 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 210/- ; *w.* 60/-] i f° Bohn — 43

India.

BALDWIN, Cpt. J. H. — Game of Bengal and N. W. Provinces ; ill. — 21/- 4° Paul — [74] 77
HUME, A. O. — Game Birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon, 2 vols. ; 150 col. pl. — 120/- 8° *Calcutta* — 79
LEMESSURIER, Col. A. — Game, Shore and Water Birds of India ; 121 ill. of birds' heads — 6/- 8° ,, — [ ] 88

Capercaillie.

BROWN, J. A. H. — The Capercaillie in Scotland ; map and etchings — 8/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 79

Grouse.

MACDONALD, Dr. D. G. F. — Grouse Disease : its causes and remedies ; ill. — 10/6 8° W. H. Allen — 83
TEGETMEIER, W. B. — Pallas' Sand Grouse : its history, habits, etc. — 1/- 8° Cox — 88

Pheasants.

EDWARDS, R. O. — —*his* Poultry *conts. chap. on Pheasants and Pheasantries ;* ill. — 3/6 4° Sonnenschein — 88
HORNE, George — Pheasant Keeping for Amateurs ; ill. — [aviary pheasants only] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill — 88
PRICE, R. J. L. — Practical Pheasant Rearing — [w. append. on grouse-driving] 3/6 c 8° Cox — 88
TEGETMEIER, W. B. — Pheasants : their natural history and management ; ill. — 15/- 4° ,, — 73

Game Laws

—*v.* D § 87.

158. FALCONRY.

Generally.

BELANY, J. C.	Treatise on Falconry: its nature, antiquity and history; front.	*o.p.* [*w.* 6/6]	8°	*Berwick*		41
BERNERS, Juliana	Boke of St. Alban's, facs. reprod.	[*conts. treatise on hawking*] 30/–	4°	Stock	[1486]	81
BURTON, R. F.	Falconry in the Valley of the Indus; 4 ill.	6/– p	8°	,,		52
FREEMAN, G. E.	Falconry: its claims	*o.p* [*pb.* 10/6]	8°	Longman		59
HARTING, J. E. [ed.]	Perfect Booke for Kepinge Sparhaukes and Goshaukes					*in prep.*
	Written in 1575, hitherto unpub., and now to be edited w. glossary and introduction.					
,, ,,	Hints on the Management of Hawks	3/6	8°	Cox		
,, ,,	Hawking—*in his* Essays on Sport and Natural History; 32 ill.	16/–	8°	,,		
LASCELLES, G.	Coursing and Falconry; ill. [Badminton Library]	10/6 c	8°	Longman		*in prep.*
Practical Falconry		5/– c	8°	Cox		82
RADCLIFFE, Col. E. D.	—*article* Falconry, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.	30/–	4°	Black		79
*SALVIN+BRODRICK, O.+W.	Falconry in the British Isles; ill.	42/– i	8°	Van Voorst	[55]	73
	The standard work; contains coloured plates of all the hawks used by falconers.					

Falcons.

*BRODRICK, W.	Falconer's Favourites: col. ill. of British falcons	42/–	f°	Van Voorst		65

159. ANGLING: (*a*) ART OF ANGLING. SPORTING FISHES.

Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. [Am.]	Catalogue of Books on Angling [incl. ichthyol. and pisciculture.]	$2 c	8°	*Boston*		82
BLAKEY, R.	History of Angling Literature [w. an English bibliogr.]	*o.p.* [*w.* 6/–]	f	8°		56
LAMBERT, O.	Angling Literature in England	3/6	12°	Low		81
SMITH, J. Russell	Bibliographical Catalogue of English Writers on Angling and Ichthyology	1/6	f	8° J. R. Smith		56
*WESTWOOD+SATCHELL, T.+T.	Bibliotheca Piscatoria [angling, fisheries, and culture]	15/–		8° Satchell		83

Generally.

BICKERDYKE, John [=C. H. COOK]	Bk. of the All-Round Angler; ill. [good pract. bk.; incl. sea-fishg.]	5/– c	8°	Upcott Gill		88
C., I. E. B. [=I. E. B. COX]	Facts and Useful Hints on Fishing and Shooting	7/6 p	8°	Cox	[55]	81
	Baits, Fish Hatching, Flies, Flights, Floats, Lines, Nets, Ponds, Rods, Wading Boots, Wax, etc.					
"EPHEMERA" [=E. FITZGIBBON]	Handbook of Angling	5/– c	8°	Longman	[47]	65
FOSTER, David	The Scientific Angler; ill.	3/– c	8°	Jarrold, *Norw.*	[83]	86
FRANCIS, Francis	Angling [mid-water, surface, tackle, flies]	5/– p	8°	Cox	[77]	83
* ,, ,,	Book on Angling: in every branch; col. pl. and ill.	15/– p	8°	Longman	[67]	85
KEENE, J. H.	The Practical Fisherman; pl. and ill.	10/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill		81
MANLEY, J. J.	Notes on Fish and Fishing; ill.	6/– c	8°	Low	[77]	82
*PENNELL, H. C. [ed.]	Fishing, 2 vols.; ill. [Badminton Library] ea.	10/6 c	8°	Longman	[85] [85]	89 89
	Vol. i.: Salmon, Trout, Grayling, 150 ill.; vol. ii.: Pike and other Coarse Fish, 58 ill.					
,, ,,	The Modern Practical Angler; ill.	5/– c	8°	,,	[70]	75

Early English Literature.

BERNERS, Juliana	Treatyse of Fysshynge wythan Angle [facs. reprod. of 1st Eng. bk. on fishg.]	18/–	4°	Stock	[1496]	80
,, ,,	The same: Older Form	7/6	8°	Satchell	[1450]	83
D[ENNIS], J.	The Secrets of Angling, w. intro. D. Westwood [in verse]	7/6 s	4°	,,	[1613]	83
WALTON+COTTON, Isaac+Charles						

Bibliography.

Westwood, T.	Chronicle of the *Complete Angler* [cont. also in Marston, *inf.*]	15/– r	8°	Satchell	[64]	83

First Edition.

Complete Angler: facsimile reprint of first edition		6/– s	8°	Stock	[1653]	76
Complete Angler: facsimile reprint by Griggs		10/– s	8°	Quaritch	[1653]	82
	A previous facs. reprint was ed. by J. HASLEWOOD, and pub. in 1810 by Bagster; *w.* £6 6/–.					

Editions.

Lowell, J. R. [Am.; ed.]	Walton and Cotton's *Complete Angler*, w. notes and an intro. by J. R. Lowell; etchgs. 17 pl. and 74 ill. [ill. not uniformly good]	52/6	8°	Camb., U.S. (Macm.)		89
*Major, John [ed.]	The same, w. notes, repr. of JACKSON on *Flies* and fine pl. [6 etchgs., 2 ports. and 74 cuts]	8/6 c	8°	Nimmo	[23]	88
Marston, Edw. [ed.]	The same: Lea and Dove edn., 2 vols.; 54 photogravures	105/– r	4°	Low		88
	The 100th edition pub. with lives of Walton and Cotton by the editor contains a reprint of WESTWOOD'S *Chronicle of the Compleat Angler, ut supra.*					
Nicolas, Sir Harris [ed.]	The same, w. memoirs and notes; 61 pl.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[33-36]	74
	Cheap Edition: Chandos Lib., 1/6 c 8° Warne; Elzevir Series, 4/6 Bell.					

America.

BROWN, J. J. [Am.]	American Angler's Guide	$2	12°	*New York*	[45]	76
NORRIS, Thaddeus [Am.]	American Angler's Book; 80 ill.	$5.50 r	8°	*Philadelphia*		86

I § 159

Flies, Fly-Fishing, Tackle.

ALDAM, W. H.	Quaint Treatise on Flies and Flymaking; col. pl. [fr. an old MS.]	63/–	4°	*priv. prin.* (Low)		80
*HALFORD, Fred. M.	Floating Flies and How to Dress Them; 90 col. ill.	15/–	8°	Low	[86]	89
* ,, ,,	Dry Fly Fishing: in theory and practice; col. pl. and ill.	25/–	r 8°	,,	[89]	89
JACKSON, John	The Practical Fly Fisher; col. pl. [esp. grayling]	7/6	8°	Slark	[54]	80
KEENE, J. H.	Fishing Tackle: its materials and manufacture; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock		87
OGDEN, James	On Fly-trying; photos. and ill.	2/6	c 8°	*Cheltenham* (Low)		79
ORVIS+CHENEY, C. F. A. N. [Ams.]	Fishing with the Fly; col. pl.	12/6	sq 8°	Low	[83]	84
PENNELL, H. C.	Modern Improvements in Fishing Tackle; ill.	2/–	f 8°	,,	*n.d.*	(87)
*PRITT, T. E.	North Country Flies	10/6	8°	,,	[82]	86
	Originally published *sub. tit. Yorkshire Trout Flies.*					
RONALDS, A.	Fly Fisher's Entomology; 20 col. pl.	14/–	8°	Longman	[36]	83
THEAKSTON, Michael	British Angling Flies, ed. F. M. Walbran; 8 pl.	5/–	c 8°	Low		83
WELLS, H. P.	Fly Rods and Fly Tackle; ill.	10/6	16°	,,		85

Float-Fishing and Spinning.

MARTIN, J. W.	Float Fishing and Spinning in Nottingham Style	2/6	c 8°	Low		82

Sporting Fishes: Collectively—*v. also* H § 92: Pisces.

Great Britain.

HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	British Fresh-water Fishes; col. pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–]	i	4°	Mackenzie	*n.d.*	(79)
PENNELL, H. C.	The Sporting Fish of Great Britain; 16 col. pl.	15/–	8°	Low		86
	Unsatisfactory for the Salmonidæ; good for coarse fish.					
,, ,,	The Angler Naturalist, 150 ill.	5/–	c 8°	Routledge	[63]	87
WATSON, John	British Sporting Fishes		c 8°	Chapman		90

America.

*GOODE, Prf. G. B. [Am.]	American Fishes: popular treatise on game and food fishes; ill.	24/–	r 8°	Low		88
	With special reference to habits and modes of capture. A very good book.					
,, ,,	Game Fishes of the United States; 10 pts. [20 fine col. pl., w. text]	£10 10/–	28×22	i. *New York*		79
ROOSEVELT, R. B. [Am.]	Game Fish of the Northern States	$2	12°	*New York*		84

Black Bass.

HENSHALL, J. A. [Am.]	Book of the Black Bass; ill. $3; More about the Black Bass; ill.	$1.50	12°	*Cincinnati*	?;	88

Carp.

LOGAN, L. B. [Am.]	Practical Carp Culture [history, instructions, etc.]	$1	8°	*New York*		8–

Grayling.

PRITT, T. E.	The Book of the Grayling; col. pl. of fish and tackle	12/6	r 8°	Goodall, *Leeds*		88

Pike.

PENNELL, H. C.	Book of the Pike and Jack; ill	5/–	c 8°	Routledge	[65]	76

Roach.

FENNELL, Greville	Book of the Roach; ill.	2/–	12°	Low	[70]	84

Salmon. —*for* Nat. Hist. of Salmon, *v.* H § 92: Pisces, *s.v.* Salmon.

DAVY, Sir H.	Salmonia, or Days of Fly Fishing; ill.	3/6	12°	Murray	[28]	70
DAY, Dr. F.	British and Foreign Salmonidae; 12 pl. (9 col.)	42/–	i 8°	Williams		88
"EPHEMERA" [=E. FITZGIBBON]	Book of the Salmon; 9 pl.	*o.p.*	16°	Longman		50
JARDINE, Sir Wm.	British Salmonidae; col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 150/–]		f°	Highley		39–41
SAGE, Dean [Am.]	The Ristigouche and its Salmon Fishing; col. pl. [only 105 printed]	£12	f°	Douglas, *Edin.*		88
SCROPE, Wm.	Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing in River Tweed; ill.	12/6	8°	Morison, *Glas.*	[43]	85
,, ,,	Account of the Natural History and Habits of the Salmon *o.p.* [*w.* £4]		8°	*London*		42
TRAHERNE, Maj.	The Salmon and its Habits	3/6	c 8°	Chapman		89

Trout and Salmon-Trout.

CUTCLIFFE, H. C.	Trout-fishing in Rapid Streams	3/6	c 8°	Low		63
SENIOR, W. [="RED SPINNER"]	Travel and Trout at the Antipodes [Tasmania and N. Zealand]	6/–	c 8°	Chatto		80
STEWART, W. C.	Practical Angler: art of trout-fishing; ill. [chiefly clear water]	3/6	12°	Black	[57]	78
WALBRAN, F. M.	Salmon Trout and Grayling			Goodall, *Leeds*		89
WEBSTER, David	Angler and Loop-Rod [advocates latter for Salmonidæ]	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood		85

Sea Fishing.

"BICKERDYKE, John" [=C. H. COOK]	Angling in Salt Waters; ill. [incl. in *Bk. of All-round Angler*]	2/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		88
HOLDSWORTH, E. W.	Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats [industrial fishing]	31/–	8°	Stanford		74
HUDSON, F.	Sea-Fishing for Amateurs; ill. [fr. shore, rocks, and jetties]	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		88
WILCOCKS, J. C.	The Sea-Fisherman: hook and line; ill.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[68]	84

Fish Culture and Fisheries: Commercial—*v.* I § 43: Fish Culture and Fisheries.

Fishing Law —*v.* D § 87: Law rel. to Sports.

160. ANGLING: (*b*) LOCAL SPORT.

Generally

—*v. also* I § 147: Sporting Adventures.

BUCKLAND, Frank	Log-Book of a Fisherman and Zoologist; ill.		5/–	c 8° Chapman	[75] 89
FRANCIS+COOPER, $\frac{\text{Francis}}{\text{A. W.}}$	Sporting Sketches with Pen and Pencil; ill.		21/–	4° Cox	78
SENIOR, Wm. ["RED SPINNER"]	Near and Far	[fishing sketches at home and in colonies]	2/–	c 8° Low	[88] 90

Great Britain.

FRANCIS, Francis	By Lake and River, 8/6; Angling Reminiscences		3/6	c 8° Cox	74; 78
*HENDERSON, William	My Life as an Angler; ill.		21/–	8° Satchell	[79] 80

Axe.

PULMAN, G. P. R.	Book of the Axe; pl.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 30/–]		c 8° Longman	[41] 75

Dove [Derbysh. and Staffs.]

[MARSTON, Edw.]	An Amateur Angler's Days in Dovedale		1/–	i 16° Low	[84] 85

Lugg and Teme.

[MARSTON, Edw.]	Fresh Woods and Pastures New		1/–	f 8° Low	[87] 88

Norfolk and Suffolk (Broads and Rivers)—*v.* E § 17.

Scotland.

LYALL, J. W. [ed.]	Sportsman's Guide to the Rivers, Lochs, Moors, & Deer-forests of Scotland		1/–	8° *London*	*mthly.*
SCROPE, Wm.	—*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Salmon.				
STODDART, T. T.	The Scottish Angler				
,, ,,	Angling Reminiscences of the Rivers and Lochs of Scotland		3/6	c 8° Morison, *Glasgow*	[ ] 87
,, ,,	Angler's Rambles and Songs	*o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–]		c 8° *Edinburgh*	66

A new edn. of the *Angling Songs*, w. memoir of STODDART by Anna M. STODDART (his daughter) and port., 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89.

Ireland.

PEARD, Dr. W.	A Year of Liberty		6/–	c 8° Cox	67
*"HI-REGAN"	How and Where to Fish in Ireland; col. map and ill.		3/6	c 8° Low	[86] 87

Norway.

KENNARD, Edw.	Fishing in Strange Waters; 30 ill., 21/–; 6 col. pl. to same		21/–	8° Chapman	88

India.

THOMAS, H. S.	The Rod in India; ill. of fish and tackle	[mahseer, etc.]	25/–		
,, ,,	Tank Angling in India; ill.		9/–	c 8° *Edinburgh*	88

America.

HARRIS, W. C. [Am.]	Angler's Guide to the United States		$1	12° *New York*	85
MAYER, A. M. [Am.]	Sport with Rod and Gun in American Woods and Waters, 2 vols.; ill.		42/–	i 8° Hamilton	[88] 83
ROOSEVELT, R. B. [Am.]	Superior Fishing	[bass, trout, and blue fish]	$2	8° *New York*	[65] 84
SAGE, Dean [Am.]	The Ristigouche—*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Salmon.				

161. CRICKET, FOOTBALL, BASEBALL AND ROUNDERS.

Cricket, etc.

BLIGH, Ivo	Cricket; ill.	[All England Series]	1/–	f 8° Bell	89
*BOX, C.	The English Game of Cricket; ill.	[character, history, laws, etc]	21/–	4° Cox	77
,, ,,	Theory and Practice of Cricket		1/–	12° Warne	[68] 70
Chronicles of Cricket		[w. print of Old Lord's]	3/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	88

Facsimile reprints of NYREN'S *Cricketer's Guide*, LILLYWHITE'S *Hdbk. of Cricket*, DENISON'S *Sketches of the Players.*

CRAWLEY, Cpt. [=G. F. PARDON]	Cricket, Baseball, and Rounders		1/–	12° Ward & Lock	78
GALE, Fred.	The Game of Cricket	[historical sketches]	2/–	c 8° Sonnenschein	[87] 88
GRACE, W. G., *etc.*	Cricket: a handbook of the game; ill.	[Boy's Own Bookshelf]	2/–	c 8° R.T.S.	87
LILLYWHITE, Jas. [ed.]	Cricket Scores and Biographies, 4 vols.	[1746–1854]	50/–	8° Longman	62

Continuation of above *sub. tit. M. C. C. Cricket Scores and Biographies.*

,, ,, [ed.]	Public School Matches	[1805–68]	2/–	12° Kent	69
"QUID" [=R. A. FITZGERALD]	Cricket as a Profession; ill.		7/6	f 4° Harrison	61
,, ,,	Jerks from Short Leg		7/6	f 4° ,,	66
*STEEL+LYTTLETON, $\frac{\text{A.G.}}{\text{R.H.,}}$ *etc.*	Cricket; 11 pl. and 52 ill.	[Badminton Lib.]	10/6	c 8° Longman	[88] 89
WILKINSON, H. F.	—*article* Cricket, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.		30/–	4° Black	78

I §§ 162–164

Biography.

Collectively.

Box, Charles	Reminiscences of Celebrated Players		*o.p.* c 8°	*London*	
Denison, W.	Sketches of the Players—*in* Chronicles of Cricket [*ut sup.*]		3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	[46] 88

Individually.

Grimston, Robert Gale, Fred.	Life of the Hon. Robert Grimston ; port.		10/6 c 8°	Longman	82

Football.

Alcock, C. W.	Football : Association Game ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f 8°	Bell	89
Irvine + Alcock, Dr. C. W., *etc.*	Football : a popular handbook		1/6 f 8°	R.T.S.	87
*Shearman, Montague	Athletics and Football ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6 c 8°	Longman	87
*Vassall, Harry	Football : Rugby Game ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f 8°	Bell	89

162. TENNIS, RACQUETS, FIVES, BADMINTON, CROQUET, AND LA CROSSE.

Brownlee, W. M.	Lawn Tennis : rise, progress, meetings, players, etc.		1/6 f 8°	Arrowsmith, *Bristol*	89
"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones]	The Game of Lawn Tennis : with authorized laws		1/6 c 8°	De La Rue	[75] 88
Crawley, Cpt. [=G. F. Pardon]	Lawn Tennis, Badminton, etc.		1/– 12°	Ward & Lock	79
Dwight, J.	Lawn Tennis		2/6 p 8°	*Pastime* Office	86
*Heathcote, C. + G. J. M., *etc.*	Tennis, Lawn Tennis, Racquets and Fives ; ill.	[Badminton Lib.]	10/6 c 8°	Longman	90
Marshall, Julian	The Annals of Tennis		21/– 8°	Cox	78
,, ,,	Tennis ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f 8°	Bell	89
Peile, Lieut.	Lawn Tennis as a Game of Skill		1/– 12°	Blackwood	85
Smythe, J.	Lawn Tennis		1/– 12°	Routledge	82
Tennis Cuts and Quips ; with Rules and Wrinkles			2/6 16°	Field & Tuer	84
Wilberforce, H. W. W.	Lawn Tennis ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f 8°	Bell	89

Croquet.

Heath, J. D.	The Croquet Player		1/– 12°	Routledge	74

La Crosse.

Beers, W. G. [Am.]	La Crosse, the National Game of Canada ; photos.		5/– f 8°	Low	75

163. ARCHERY, GOLF, AND CURLING.

Archery.

*Ford, Horace	The Theory and Practice of Archery, ed. W. Butt ; ill.		14/– 8°	Longman	[56] 87
Hansard, G. A.	Book of Archery, Ancient and Modern ; 39 pl.		16/– 8°	,,	40
Hargrove, A. E.	Anecdotes of Archery ; pl.		*o.p.* 8°	Bohn	45
Thompson, M. + W. H. [Ams.]	The Witchery of Archery ; ill.	[a practical manual]	$1.50 12°	*New York*	[78] 79
,, ,, ,,	How to Train in Archery		50*c.* 12°	,,	79

Royal Company of Archers.

Paul, J. B.	History of the Royal Company of Archers of Scotland ; col. pl.		4°	*Edinburgh*	75

Curling.

Taylor, James	Curling : the ancient Scottish game ; ill.		5/– 8°	Paterson, *Ed.*	[84] 88

Golf.

Clark	Golf : a royal and ancient game		31/6 c 4°	Clark, *Edin.*	75
Forgan, R.	The Golfer's Handbook		1/6 f 8°	*Cupar Fife*	90
Golfing :	a Handbook to the Royal and Ancient Game, w. rules, clubs, etc.		2/6 12°	Chambers	87
Hutchinson, H.	Hints on the Game of Golf		1/6 12°	Blackwood	[86] 88
* ,, + A. J. Balfour, *etc.*	Golf ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6 c 8°	Longman	90
Linskill, W. T.	Golf ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f 8°	Bell	89
*Simpson, Sir Walter	The Art of Golf ; 20 ill. of professional players		15/– 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	87
Stewart, J. L. [ed.]	Golfiana Miscellanea [coll. of monographs ; prose and verse ; old and new]		4/6 c 8°	Morison, *Glasgow*	87

164. ATHLETICS: GYMNASTICS, FENCING, BOXING, WRESTLING.

Generally.

Griffin, H.	Athletics ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f 8°	Bell	89
*Pollock + Grove, W. H. F. C.	Fencing, Boxing, and Wrestling ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6 c 8°	Longman	89

Boxing.

Miles, H. D.	Pugilistica, 2 vols. ; ill.	ea.	10/6	8°	Weldon	80 ; 80
O'Reilly, J. B.	Ethics of Boxing and Manly Sport ; ill.		7/6 c	8°	Trübner	88
"Pendragon" [=Hy. Sampson]	Modern Boxing		1/– c	8°	Francis	78
Winn, R. G. A.	Boxing ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f	8°	Bell	89

Fencing.

Castle, E.	Schools and Masters of Fence ; middle ages to 18th century ; pl. and ill. Contains a bibliography of the subject.		31/6	4°	Bell	84
Dunn, H. A. Colmore	Fencing ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f	8°	Bell	89
Griffiths, Cpt. T.	The Modern Fencer		1/–	12°	Warne	68

Gymnastics and Training—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

"Crawley, Cpt." [=G. F. Pardon]	Gymnastics, Athletics, etc.		1/–	12°	Ward & Lock	80
Hart, C. H.	Manual of Training		6/– c	8°	Blackie	86
Hoole, Dr. H.	Science and Art of Training	[for athletes]	3/6	8°	Trübner	88
Howard, J. H.	Gymnasts and Gymnastics		6/– c	8°	Longman	[67] 73
Husband, Dr. H. A.	—*article* Gymnastics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi.		30/–	4°	Black	80
*Maclaren, A.	Training : in theory and practice		6/6	12°	Clar. Press	[66] 74
,, ,,	Military System of Gymnastic Exercises		2/– c	8°	Stanford	81
Proctor, R. A.	Strength : how to get strong and keep strong ; ill.		2/– c	8°	Longman	89
Ravenstein+Hulley, E. G. + J.	The Gymnasium and its Fittings ; 14 pl.		2/6	8°	Trübner	67
Roth, Dr. M.	Gymnastic Exercises without Apparatus	[Ling's system]	1/–	8°	Myers	[64] 84
*Shearman, Montagu, *etc.*	Football and Athletics ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6 c	8°	Longman	87
Spencer, C.	The Modern Gymnast		1/–	12°	Warne	66
Walker, Donald	Manly Exercises ; ill.	[rather antiquated]	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 78
Westhall, Chas.	Modern Method of Training		1/– i	8°	Ward & Lock	*n.d.* (87)
Wilkinson, H. F.	Modern Athletics		1/6	8°	Cox	[75] 80

Indian Clubs.

Lemaire, E. F.	Indian Clubs and How to Use Them ; 218 ill.		5/–	8°	Iliffe	89

Quarterstaff.

McCarthy, Serg. T. A.	Quarter Staff : a practical manual ; w. figs. of positions, etc.		1/–	12°	Sonnenschein	83

Sword-Play.

Hutton, A.	Cold Steel : pract. treat. on sabre ; ill.	[based on 18 cent. play]	10/6 r	8°	Clowes	89

Wrestling.

Armstrong, Walter	Wrestling ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f	8°	Bell	89

165. MOUNTAINEERING.

Generally.

*Freshfield, D. W.	Mountaineering ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6 c	8°	Longman	*in prep.*

England.

Barrow, Col. J.	Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland ; maps and ill.		5/– c	8°	Low	[86] 88

Switzerland —*v. also* E § 28 : Switzerland.

*Ball+Kennedy, J. / E. S.	Peaks, Passes and Glaciers, 3 vols. ; maps, col. pl. and ill.	[excursions by members of Alp. Club] *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–]	p	8°	Longman	59–62
Cunningham+Abney, C. D. / Cpt. W.	The Pioneers of the Alps [portraits & biograph. notices of some leading guides]		21/–	4°	Low	[87] 88
Dent, C. T.	Above the Snow Line	[mountaineering between 1870 and 1880]	7/6 c	8°	Longman	85
Freshfield, D. W.	Saussure and the Alps	[Great Explorers Series]	3/6 c	8°	Philip	*in prep.*
Tyndall, Prf. J.	The Glaciers of the Alps ; ill.	[narr. of ascents] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/– ; *w.* 45/–]		8°	Murray	60
Whymper, E.	Scrambles amongst the Alps	[1860–69] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 35/–]		8°	,,	[70] 71
,, ,,	The Ascent of the Matterhorn ; 100 ill.	[repr. fr. above]	10/6 m	8°	,,	79
Wilson, H. Schütz	Alpine Ascents and Adventures		10/6 c	8°	Low	78

Other Countries —*v.* E *s.v.* the country in point.

166. SWIMMING AND SKATING.

Swimming.

Bibliography.

[Thomas, R. = "Olphar Hamst"]	Bibliographical List of Works on Swimming		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	67

Generally.

Cobbett, Martin	Swimming ; ill.	[All England Series]	1/– f	8°	Bell	89
Frost,	Art of Swimming		4/–	16°		
Hartelius, T. J.	Home Gymnastics, and the Art of Swimming	[Am. tr.]	60*c.*	12°	*Philadelphia*	83
*Leahy, Serg.	Art of Swimming in the Eton Style ; ill.		2/– c	8°	Macmillan	75

H §§ 167–168

"Piscator"	How to Swim, Float, Plunge, and Dive ; ill.		1/–	12°	Bradbury	72
Webb, Cpt.	Art of Swimming		2/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	75
Wilson, W.	Swimming Instructor : with plates from life		2/6	p 8°	Cox	83

Skating.

Adams, Douglas	Skating ; ill.	[All England Series]	2/–	f 8°	Bell	89
Anderson, G.	The Art of Skating ; ill.		2/6	p 8°	Cox	[66] 80
Crosley, W.	Skating Cards : for teaching the art of skating		3/6	12°	Upcott Gill	[85] 89
Goodman, N.+A.	Handbook of Fen Skating ; 30 diagrams and ill.		5/–	c 8°	Low	82
Vandervell+Witham, $\frac{H.C.}{T.M.}$	Figure Skating : theory and practice		7/6	8°	Cox	[69] 80
Williams, Monier-, $\frac{M.S.F.}{S.F.}$	Combined Figure Skating	[coll. of 300 figs.]	5/–	c 8°	,,	83

167. IN-DOOR SPORTS: GENERALLY.

Boys' Books.

Beard, D. C.	The Boys' Handy Book	[games, arrgd. acc. to season]	8/6	8°	Suttaby	88
Boys' Own Book : Encyclo. of Sports and Pastimes		[out-door and in-door]	8/6	16°	Lockwood	[ ] 88
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	Complete Book of Sports and Pastimes ; 900 ill.	[out-door and in-door]	3/6	8°	Cassell	[81] 88
Hutchinson, G. A. [ed.]	In-door Games and Recreations : a popular encyclopædia ; 700 ill.		8/–	16°	R.T.S.	88
Routledge, Edmund [ed.]	Every Boy's Book ; col. pl. and 600 ill.		7/6	8°	Routledge	[67] 88

Girls' Books.

Beard, $\frac{Lina}{Adelia}$ [Ams.]	How to Amuse Yourself and Others ; ill.		$3	12°	*New York*	88
Campbell, Helen [Am.]	The American Girl's Home Book : or work and play ; 140 ill.		$1.75	12°	,,	[83] 88
Girls' Own Indoor-Book, ed. Charles Peters ; 150 ill.		[repr. arts. fr. *Girls' Own Paper*]	8/–	16°	R.T.S.	88

168. CARD-PLAYING.

History.

Chatto, W. A.	Facts and Speculations in History of Playing Cards		21/–	8°	J. R. Smith	48
Singer, S. W.	Researches into the History of Playing Cards ; 19 pl. (some col.) & ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–]			4°	*London*	16
Willshire, Dr. W. H.	Catalogue of Playing Cards in the British Museum		21/–	8°	British Museum	76

Generally.

Bohn, H. G.	Handbook of Games of Chance and Skill ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	50
"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones]	Card Essays : Clay's Decisions and card-table talk		7/6		De La Rue	79
,,	Round Games at Cards		1/6	8°	,,	76
,,	Pocket Guide Series of Card Games		ea. 6*d.*		,,	*v.y.*

Polish Bézique, Bézique, Whist, Rules for Leading at Whist, Laws of Whist, Écarté, Imperial, Spoil-five, Calabrasella, Euchre, Cribbage, Sixty-six.

"Crawley, Cpt." [=G. F. Pardon]	Card Player's Manual		2/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	76
Heather, H. E.	Cards and Card Tricks ; ill.		5/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

Chance : Laws of —*v.* H § 7, *s.v.* Permutations and Combinations.

Bézique.

"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones]	Game of Bézique, 1/– ; Laws of Rubicon Bézique		1/6	f 8°	De La Rue	78 ; 87

Écarté.

"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones]	Laws of Écarté : or the Turf and Portland Clubs		2/6	8°	De La Rue	78

Euchre.

Euchre and How to Play it : w. rules, problems, etc.			1/–	c 8°	Griffith	[82] 88

Napoleon.

Playfair, H. G.	Game of Napoleon : and how to play it		1/–	12°	Simpkin	84

Patience.

*Cadogan, Lady Adelaide	New Games of Patience ; col. diagr.	[34 new games]	12/6	4°	Low	87
*"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones]	Patience Games : with examples played through ; ill.		16/–	4°	De La Rue	90
Jones, [Miss] W.	Games of Patience for one or more Players, 2 series		ea. 1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill [88]	88 ; 90
Wood, Walter	Games of Patience : or cards for a single player ; pl.		2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	87

Piquet.

"Cavendish" [=Hy. Jones]	Laws of Piquet : of the Portland and Turf Clubs		3/6	8°	De La Rue	79

Poker.

Guerndale, Richard	The Poker Book		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	89
Keller, J. W. [Am.]	The Game of Draw Poker	[incl. the treatise by Schenk]	2/6	16°	*New York*	87
Poker, and How to Play it			1/–	c 8°	Griffith	81

Skat.

LEMCKE, Ernest	Illustrated Grammar of Skat	[a German card-game]	4/6	8°	Grevel	88

Whist.

BALDWIN + CLAY	Short Whist		2/6	c 8°	De La Rue	88
*"CAVENDISH" [= Hy. JONES]	Laws and Principles of Whist		5/-	f 8°	,,	[62] 88
,,	Whist Developments: American leads and plain-suit echo		5/-	f 8°	,,	[85] 88
*POLE, Dr. W.	Theory of Modern Scientific Whist		2/6	12°	Longman	[70] 85
* ,, ,,	Philosophy of Whist		3/-	f 8°	De La Rue	[73] 88
PROCTOR, R. A. ["FIVE OF CLUBS"]	How to Play Whist	[w. 40 annot. games]	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[85] 89

Solo Whist.

WILKS + PARDON, $\frac{A.S.}{C.F.}$	How to Play Solo Whist: its method and principles	[w. code of laws]	3/6	f 8°	Chatto	88

Card Tricks

—*v. also* I § 171 : Conjuring.

HOFFMAN, "Prf."	Tricks with Cards: complete manual of card conjuring; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Warne	90
KUNARD, R.	Book of Card Tricks for Drawing-room and Stage; ill.		2/6	8°	Upcott Gill	88

169. CHESS, DRAUGHTS, AND BACKGAMMON.

Bibliography.

van der LINDE, A.	—*in his* Geschichte und Literatur des Schachspiel, 2 vols.		40/-	8°	*Berlin*	74
,, ,,	Das erste Jartausend [*sic*] der Schachliteratur	[850-1880]	5/-	8°	,,	81

Chess.

BIRD, H. E.	Modern Chess and Chess Masterpieces		7/-	r 8°	Dean	[75] 87
,, ,,	Chess Practice: condensed and simplified record		2/6	8°	Low	[ ] 82
"CRAWLEY, Cpt." [= G. F. PARDON]	Chess and Draughts		1/-	f 8°	Ward & Lock	76
GOSSIP, G. H. D.	Chess-player's Manual, ed. S. Lipschütz		7/6	8°	Routledge	[74] 88
*HORWITZ + KLING, $\frac{B.}{J.}$	Chess Studies and End Games, ed. W. Wayte	[advanced]	10/6	8°	Bell	[84] 88
MEYER, H. F. L.	Complete Guide to the Game of Chess		7/6	c 8°	Griffith	82
STAUNTON, Howard	Laws and Practice of Chess, ed. R. B. Wormald		5/-	c 8°	Chatto	[ ] 79
,, ,,	*Chess Players' Handbook; Chess Players' Companion, ea. ill.	ea.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	47; 49
,, ,,	Chess Praxis	[suppl. to *Chess Players' Handbook, supra*]	6/-	c 8°	,,	[60] 86
STEINITZ, W.	The Modern Chess Instructor		7/6	8°	*New York*	89
VERNEY, Cpt. G. H.	Chess Eccentricities	[novel games, etc.]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	85

Early English Literature.

CAXTON, Wm.	Game of Chesse: *facsimille* by V. Figgins; 23 ill.		21/-	4°	J. R. Smith	[1474] 59

A moral treatise, tr. from the French. The first book printed by CAXTON with a date.

Four-Handed Chess.

VERNEY, Cpt. G. H.	Four-Handed Chess		1/-	12°	Routledge	81

History.

FORBES, David	History of Chess fr. its Invention in India to its Estab. in Europe		15/-	8°	W. H. Allen	60

Openings.

BIRD, H. E.	Chess Openings: critically and practically		5/-	c 8°	Dean	[75] 82
COOK, W.	Synopsis of the Chess Openings	[a tabulated analysis]	4/-	8°	Cornish, *Birm.*	[ ]87
FREEBOROUGH + RANKEN, $\frac{E.}{C.E.}$	Chess Openings: ancient and modern		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	89
LONGMAN, F. W.	Chess Openings	[early edns. anonymous]	2/6	f 8°	Longman	[71] 89
WORMALD, R. B.	Chess Openings		4/6	c 8°	Simpson	[64] 75

Pierce Gambit.

PIERCE, J. + W. T.	Pierce Gambit, Chess Papers and Problems		6/6	c 8°	Trübner	88

A full discussion of that form of the Vienna game termed Pierce Gambit, by W. T. PIERCE; Chess Papers, by J. PIERCE; and a selection of problems.

Problems.

Chess Problem Text Book		[from Andrews, etc.]	7/6	8°	Cassell	87
COOK + HENRY + GILBERG, [$\frac{Ams.}{eds.}$]	American Chess Nuts	[coll. of problems by Amer. composers]	$4.50	8°	*New York*	68
PIERCE, J. + W. T. [eds.]	Chess Problems, 7/6; suppl. 3/-; English Chess Problems		12/6	8°	Longman	72; 74; 76
RAYNER, James [ed.]	Chess Problems: their composition and solution	[Young Collector Ser.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	90
WHITE, Charles [ed.]	A Selection of Chess Problems		2/6	c 8°	Morgan	88

Specimen Games.

BIRD, H. E. [ed.]	Chess Masterpieces	[150 sel. games of last 25 years]	3/-	8°	Dean	75
LÖWENTHAL, J. [ed.]	The Chess Congress of 1862		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[64] 89
MINCHIN, J., *etc.* [eds.]	Games Played at the Chess Tournament, 1883		15/-	r 8°	Wade	[83] 84
STAUNTON, Howard [ed.]	Chess Tournament of 1851		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52

I §§ 170–172

Draughts.

*Anderson, Andrew	The Game of Draughts Simplified, ed. R. McCulloch; diagrams		2/6	8° Forrester, *Glas.*	]88
"Berkeley,"	Draughts and Backgammon; ill.	[Club Series]	1/–	f 8° Bell	90
Gould, J.	The Game of Draughts, problems, critical positions, etc.		2/6	12° Marlborough	84
McCulloch, Robert	New Book on Draughts: 17 openings, w. 759 variations		1/6	8° Bryce, *Glasgow*	88

170. BILLIARDS and BAGATELLE.

*Bennett, Joseph	Billiards; 200 ill		10/6	c 8° De La Rue	[73] 86
Collender, H. W. [Am.]	Modern Billiards; ill.		$1.50	8° *New York*	81
Cook, W.	Billiards		10/6	c 8° Warne	84
*Crawley + Cook, Cpt. W.	The Billiard Book; ill.		15/–	r 8° Ward & Lock	[66] 77
,, ,,	Billiards: its theory and practice	[w. chapter on Bagatelle]	2/6	c 8° ,,	[57] 76
Drayson + Peall, A. W. / W. J.	Art of Practical Billiards for Amateurs; ill.	[Club Series]	1/–	f 8° Bell	89
Garnier, A. [Am.]	Scientific Billiards; ill.		18/–	obl 8° *New York*	80

171. DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS: CONJURING, DANCING, AMATEUR THEATRICALS.

Amateur Theatricals. Tableaux.

Burnand, F. C.	The A.D.C.	[remin. of the Univ. Amateur Dramatic Club]	10/6	8° Chapman	[79] 80
Cadogan, Lady A.	Drawing-room Plays; ill.	[adapted fr. the French]	10/6	4° Low	89
Chisholm, Mrs.	Little Plays for Little People; ill.		2/6	16° Bell	82
James, M. E.	What shall we Act? or 100 plays from which to choose		2/6	c 8° ,,	[81] 82
Kroeker, Mrs. K. F.	Alice thro' the Looking-Glass, and other Plays for Acting; pl.		2/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	[81] 83
Miller, R. C.	Historical Tableaux for Dramatic Representation		3/6	4° Hatchard	88
"Old Stager"	Private Theatricals: a practical guide to home stage		3/6	c 8° W. H. Allen	81
Pollock, W. H. + Lady	Amateur Theatricals; ill.	[Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8° Macmillan	80

Conjuring.

Cremer, W. H.	Hanky-Panky: collection of conjuring tricks; 200 ill.		4/6	c 8° Chatto	
,, ,,	The Magician's Own Book; 200 ill.		4/6	c 8° ,,	
,, ,,	The Secret Out: 1000 tricks with cards, etc.; 300 ill.		4/6	c 8° ,,	
Hoffmann, Prf.	Drawing-room Conjuring; 79 ill.		5/–	c 8° Routledge	87
,, ,,	Modern Magic; 140 ill.		7/6	c 8° ,,	89
,, ,,	More Magic; ill.		7/6	8° ,,	89
Kunard, Prf. R.	Modern Magic: a book of conjuring for amateurs; ill.			c 8° Upcott Gill	88
Magic No Mystery: tricks with cards, dice, balls, animals, etc.; ill.			4/6	c 8° Chatto	

Dancing.

Dodsworth, A. [Am.]	Dancing, and its Relation to Education and Social Life; ill.		$1.50	12° *New York*	85
Sause, M. J. [Am.]	The Art of Dancing		50c.	16° ,,	80
Scott, Edward	Dancers and Dancing: or grace and folly		1/–	c 8° Ward&D'wney	[89]89

Dominoes and Solitaire.

"Berkeley,"	Dominoes and Solitaire	[Club Series]	1/–	f 8° Bell	90

Magic Lantern.

Hepworth, T. C.	Book of the Magic Lantern; 70 ill.		3/6	c 8° Wyman	88
Welford + Sturney, W. D. J. / H.	The Indispensable Handbook to the Optical Lantern; ill.		2/6	8° Iliffe	89

172. AËRONAUTICS.

Bibliography.

Tissandier, Gaston	Bibliographie Aeronautique			i 8° *Paris*	87

Generally.

Coxwell, Henry	My Life and Balloon Experiences, 2 series		ea. 3/6	c 8° W. H. Allen	[88]89; 88
Glaisher, J. [tr.]	Travels in the Air; ill.		31/6	r 8° Bentley	[71] 71
	Account of ascents and observations of J. Glaisher, C. Flammarion, W. de Fonvielle, G. Tissandier.				
Mansfield, C. B.	Aerial Navigation: problem and solution		10/6	c 8° Macmillan	76
Marion, F.	Wonderful Balloon Ascents [tr.]; ill.	[popular]	1/6	c 8° Cassell	[70] 88
May, G.	Ballooning: concise history and principles; ill.	[Specialist's Ser.]	2/6	c 8° Bell	85
*Turnor, Hutton	Astra Castra: experiments & adventures in the atmosphere; 31 pl. & ports.		42/–	4° Chapman	65
	Chiefly extracts fr. other works; contains a bibliography of the subject.				
Wise, John [Am.]	System of Aeronautics: comprehending its earliest investigations		*o.p.*	8° *Philadelphia*	50
,, ,,	Thro' the Air; forty years' experience of an Aeronaut; ill.		$3.50	8° ,,	74

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Larger Encyclopædias.

APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] American Cyclopædia, ed. G. Ripley + C. A. Dana, 17 vols. ; ill. and maps, ea. $5 [condensed, 4 vols. $25] 8° *New York* [58–63] 74–83

For Appleton's *Annual Cyclo.*, *v.* K § 2.

BEETON, S. O. [late pub.] Illustrated Encyclopædia of General Information, 4 vols. 30/– r 8° Ward & Lock [79] 89

Popular. 4,000 double-col. pp., with about 50,000 articles ; fully ill. ; coloured maps.

BLACKIE & Son [pubs.] Modern Cyclopædia of Universal Information, ed. Dr. C. Annandale, 8 vols. ; ill. and maps ea. 6/– sq 8° Black 89–90

Has not the scientific pretensions or accomplishments of CHAMBERS (esp. in current edn. thereof) ; but is much more copious and accurate than BEETON, with which it may be more properly compared.

BRANDE, W. T. Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art, ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox, 3 vols. 63/– 8° Longman [42] 75

*CHAMBERS, W. + R. [pubs.] Encyclo. : dict. of univ. knowl., vols. i.–v. ; ill. in 10 v. ea. 10/– i 8° Chambers [59–60] 88–90 *in prog.*

The new edn. of this work, which has been a standard one for 20 years, is especially valuable, the articles being contrib. by many eminent specialists. On the whole it is the most convenient, most generally useful and cheapest of the working cyclopædias.

*Encyclopædia Britannica, ed. Prf. T. S. Baynes + Dr. W. R. Smith, 24 vols., ea. 30/– ; *half-russ.* 36/– Index vol. 20/– 4° Black [1771] 75–89 ; 89

This "Ninth Edn." is by some 1,145 contributors, incl. all the leading British specialists of the day ; with 1,000 pl., maps, and ill. The standard work of reference, indispensable in many branches—especially modern science, pure and applied. The original stock has been re-issued in monthly vols. at same prices 1887–90, but dates are not altered.

Encyclopædia Americana, 4 vols. $33 4° *Philadelphia* 83–89

Intended as a Supplement to the *Encyclo. Brit.*, consisting of special articles on American subjects, and biographies of persons who have died since the appearance of the *Encyclo. Brit.* and of living celebrities.

Smaller Encyclopædias.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Concise Cyclopædia ; 600 ill. [about 12,000 subjects] 15/– r 8° Cassell [83] 88

,, ,, Miniature Cyclopædia, ed. W. L. Clowes ; ill. [30,000 articles] 3/6 8° ,, 88

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Little Cyclo. of Common Things ; ill. [chiefly scientific and technical] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [82] 90

MAUNDER, Samuel Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference 6/– f 8° Longman [3–] 76

Biography —*v.* F § 1, *s.v.* Universal Biography, *and the several countries in* F.

2. DICTIONARIES OF ALLUSIONS, PHRASES, QUOTATIONS, DATES, ETC.

Allusions : Literary and other.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] Familiar Quotations 3/6 c 8° Routledge [69] 89

An attempt to trace commonly-used phrases and passages to their sources.

BREWER, Dr. E. C. Dictionary of Phrase and Fable 3/6 c 8° Cassell [70] 80

* ,, ,, The Reader's Handbook 7/6 c 8° Chatto [80] 88

A dictionary of allusions, stories, plots and references commonly occurring in books : w. a bibliogr. of Engl. literature at end.

EDWARDS, Eliezer Words, Facts, and Phrases 7/6 c 8° ,, [82] 87

A dictionary of curious and out-of-the-way matters.

SMITH, Rev. Percy Glossary of Terms and Phrases 12/– 8° Paul 85

WHEELER, W. A. [Am.] Noted Names in Fiction, ed. C. G. Wheeler [Am.] [also old edn. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 65] $2 12° *Boston* [65] 89

,, ,, + C. G. [Am.] Familiar Allusions 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82

Names of statutes, paintings, palaces, country seats, ruins, churches, ships, streets, clubs, etc.

K § 3

Quotations.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am. ; ed.] Poetical Quotations [British and American ; Chaucer to pres. time] 12/– r 8° *Philadelphia* [73] 85
,, ,, Great Authors of All Ages : being Prose Quotations [Socrates to Macaulay] 12/– r 8° ,, [75] 85
BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations from the English Poets 10/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [67] 83
DAY, Edward [Am. ; ed.] Collacon [an encyclo. of prose quotations] 35/– i 8° Low 84
FRISWELL, J. Hain [ed.] Familiar Words : a quotation handbook, w. parallel passages 3/6 s 8° ,, [64] 90
SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] Many Thoughts of Many Minds, 2 series ea. 12/6 r 8° Griffin [57 ; 71] 89
WARD, Anna L. [Am. ; ed.] Dictionary of Quotations in Prose [Amer., Eng. & trss. of foreign ; good] $2 c 8° *New York* 89
,, ,, Dictionary of Quotations from the Poets $2 c 8° ,, 83

Classical and Foreign.

KING, W. F. H. Classical and Foreign Quotations [w. trss. and notes] 5/– c 8° Whitaker 88
ROUTLEDGE & SONS [pubs.] Dictionary Appendix [class. & foreign phrases, tr., w. abbrevs. & notes] 6/– c 8° Routledge 89

Statistics, Dates, Current Topics, etc.—*v. also* D § 148, *s.v.* Statistics.

American Almanack and Treasury of Facts, ed. A. R. Spofford [Am.] $1.50 12° *New York* *ann.*
APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events 8° ,, 61 *sqq.* ,,
First Series, vols. i.–xv. [1861–75], ea. $5. Index to same, $3.50; *New Series*, vols. i.–xii. [1876–87], ea. $5. Index, $3.50. Vol. xiii. [1888], $5.
*HAZELL & Co. [pubs.] Hazell's Annual, ed. [Rev.] Ed. D. Price 3/6 c 8° Hazell 86 *sqq.* ,,
2,500 short articles on current political and social questions, brief biographies of celebrities, etc. Always well up to date.
*HAYDN, Joseph Dictionary of Dates, ed. Benj. Vincent 18/– 8° Ward & Lock [44] 89
A standard and valuable work. 1,000 pp., 12,000 articles with 120,000 dates and facts.
IRVING, Joseph Annals of Our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan
Vol. i. : 1837–71, 18/– ; Suppl. : to 1874, 4/6 ; Suppl. : to 1878, 4/6 ; Suppl. : to 1887, 9/– ; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. (=vol. ii.) 18/–.
MULHALL, M. G. Dictionary of Statistics 7/6 c 8° Routledge 84
PUTNAM'S SONS [Am. pubs.] World's Progress : ind. to univ. hist., ed. P. B. Perkins + L. E. Jones [Ams.] $5 8° *New York* [67] 83
*Statesman's Year-Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqq.*, *ann.*
A statistical and historical annual of all States of the civilized world.
*WHITAKER, J. [pub.] Almanack, 2/6 ; Abridged edition 1/– c 8° Whitaker 69 *sqq.*, *ann.*

II. Bibliography.

3. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGRAPHY : (*a*) GENERAL WORKS.

Foreign Books have been included in this and the next section.

Bibliography.

British Museum Hand-List of the Bibliographies [by G. W. Porter, ed. G. K. Fortescue] 2/– 8° Brit. Museum [81] 89
MULLINS, J. D. Catalogue of the Reference Lib., Birmingham : Bibliography 1/– 4° Midl. Educ. Co., *Birm.* 84
PETZHOLDT, J. Bibliotheca Bibliographica [systematic, w. index of names and place-] 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 66
SABIN, J. [Am.] Bibliography of Bibliography [about 1200 entries] $1.50 8° *New York* 77
VALLÉE, Leon Bibliographie des Bibliographies, 25 fr. ; Supplement, 15 fr. i 8° *Paris* 83 ; 87
Arranged alphabetically by authors ; but with a full index of subjects.

Dictionaries.

*BRUNET, J. C. Manuel du Libraire et de l'Amateur de Livres, 6 vols. 160 fr. r 8° *Paris* [10] 60–65
,, ,, The same : Dictionnaire de Géographie [appendix to above] r 8° ,, 70
,, ,, The same : Supplement, par P. Deschamps + G. Brunet, 2 vols. 40fr. r 8° ,, 78 ; 80
EBERT, Dr. F. A. Bibliographical Dictionary, tr. [A. Browne], 4 vols. 30/– 8° Clar. Press 37
Useful for 15 cent. bks., giving lists of the Aldine, Juntine and Elzevir presses.
GRAESSE, J. G. T. Trésor des Livres Rares et Précieux, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/–] 4° *Dresden* 59–69

Early Printing, Block-books, etc.—*v.* K §§ 11–15 : Printing.

General Treatises. Introductions.

HORNE, Dr. T. H. Introduction to the Study of Bibliography, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° Cadell & Davies [14] 40
Antiquated ; but the second vol. conts. a useful list and description of works on bibliog. and literary history.
TAYLOR, E. Fairfax —*article* Bibliography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/– 4° Black 76

Miscellaneous Works.

*BRADSHAW, Hy. [Libn. of Univ. Lib., Camb.] Coll. Papers, ed. F. J. H. Jenkinson ; 13 pl. of facss. 16/– 8° Camb. Press 89
Posthumously pub. Includes his memoranda and communications read before the Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Classif. Index of XV. Cent. bks. in Vergauwen Collection, ditto in De Meyer Coll., list of Founts and Woodcut Devices of 15 cent. Dutch printers, the Printer of *Historia Sancti Albani*, Half-Century of Notes on Daybk. of John Dorne [the 16 cent. Oxon. bkslr.], Skeleton of Chaucer's *Canterb. Tales*, Two Unknown Poems of John Barbour, three memoirs on Celtic literature and language, Recovery of the Waldensian MSS., papers on the Univ. Lib. Camb. (w. two 15 cent. catalogues of the Library), 16th Cent. A B C book, *etc.*
Gentleman's Magazine Bibliographical Notes sel. fr., ed. G. L. Gomme [*Gentleman's Mag.* Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 89

4. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGR.: (*b*) CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES USEFUL FOR REFERENCE.

England.

London.

British Museum Library. General Catal., 215 pts. issued to Jan. 1st, 1890, £36; *ann. sub. for rest* 70/– r 4° British Mus. *in prog.*

The parts comprize the whole of A–H, parts of I, K, M, P, S, V, W, X–Z. *Excerpts*, sold separ. as under:—

Academies 20/–	Æsop 1/–	Dante 2/–	Horace 2/–	Virgilius 2/–
America 2/–	Charles i. 1/6	Defoe 1/–	Jesuits ..... 6*d.*	London 2/–
Aristotle 2/–	Cicero 2/–	Dryden 1/–	Jesus Christ 1/–	England 1/6
Æschylus 1/–	Colombo 6/–	Goethe 1/–	Periodical Pubs. 25/–	World 2/6

Catalogue of the Books in the English language printed up to 1640, 3 vols. 30/– 8° British Museum 84

,, ,, Chinese Printed Bks., 20/–; Hebrew, 25/– 8°; Sansk. and Pali, 21/–; Bengali, 10/– 4° ,, 87; 67; 76; 86

,, ,, Printed Maps, Plans and Charts, 2 vols. 126/– 4° ,, 85; 85

Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] Subject Index of Modern Works added to the Lib. 1880–85 [all languages] £2 r 8° ,, 86

Porter, G. W. [ed.] Catalogue of Books placed in the Galleries in the Reading Room 10/6 8° ,, 86

Rye, [ed.] List of Books of Reference in the Reading Room [ground flour] 6/– 8° ,, [59] 89

India Office Catalogue of the Library, vol. i., 2 pts. [with index] 10/6 8° Trübner 89 *in prog.*

Lambeth Library —*v.* K § 6, § 11.

London Institution Catalogue of the Library, 4 vols. [systematic arrangement] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] r 8° Lond. Instit. 35–52

London Library Catal. of the London Library. By Rob. Harrison, 2 vols. [w. index of subjects] 8° Lond. Lib. [47–56] 88

Oxford.

Bodleian Library Catalogus Librorum Impressorum, 4 vols. [*w.* 63/–] f° Bodl. Lib., *Oxford* 43–51

,, ,, Catal. of Douce Collections, 1 vol., f°; Catal. of the Periodicals, 3 vols. 8° ,, 40; 78–80

Scotland.

Edinburgh.

Advocates' Library Catalogue of the Printed Books, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] 4° Blackwood 67–79

Ireland.

Dublin.

Trinity College Library Catalogus Librorum Impressorum, 9 vols. about £8 f° Trin. Coll., *Dublin* 64–87

America.

Baltimore.

Peabody Institute Catalogue of the Library, 4 vols. r 8° *Baltimore* 85–88

Boston.

Boston Athenæum Catalogue of the Library, 5 vols. $25 r 8° *Boston* 74–82

Suppl. i., $2 '66; Class-Lists (4), 10*c.* to 50*c.* '70–'86; Prince's Lib. [Early New Eng. Hist.], $1; Ticknor Library of Spanish and Portuguese Literature, $5 '79.

Milwaukee Pub. Lib. Systematic Catal. [by K. A. Linderfelt] [& ann. Suppls.] $3.50; Addns., vol. i. $1 r 8° *Milwaukee* 85; 86–87

New York.

Astor Library Catalogue or Alphabetical Index r 8° *New York* 57–88

Part i.: Authors and Books [by J. G. COGSWELL], 4 vols., '57–'61; Pt. ii.: Suppl., with Subj.-Index, '66; Contin.: Authors and Books [by C. A. NELSON], 4 vols., '86–'88.

Brooklyn Library Analytical and Classified Catalogue $5 4° *Brooklyn* 81

New York State Library Catalogue r 8° *Albany* 55–82

General Lib.: Catalogue, '55; Suppl. i., '61; Subj.-Index, '72; Suppl. i., '82—*Law Lib.*: Catal., '55; Suppl. i., '65; Subj.-Index, '82—Maps, MSS., etc., '56—Bibliogr., Typogr., and Engraving, '58.

Washington.

Library of Congress Alphab. Catalogue, 2 vols.; Index of Subjects, 2 vols. 4° *Washington* [64] 80; 69

Patent Office Library Catalogue [by Weston Flint]; Catalogue of Additions r 8° ,, 78; 83

Surgeon-General's Library Index-Catalogue of the Library—*v.* H* § 1: Bibliogr. of Medical Sciences.

War Department Library Alphabetical Catalogue: Authors and Subjects; Additions r 8° ,, 82; 84

Wisconsin State Historical Society's Library, 6 vols. [by D. S. + Isabel Durrie] 8° *Madison* 73–74

France.

Paris.

Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue des Livres imprimés de la Bibl. du Roy, 6 vols. f° *Paris* 1750

,, ,, Cat. des Ouvrages à la dispos. des Lecteurs d. l. Salle de Travail 8° ,, 79

,, ,, Cat. d. Ouvrages imprimés sur vélin, 6 vols. [by J. van Praet], 6 vols. 8° ,, 22–28

5. PSEUDONYMOUS, ANONYMOUS, AND SPURIOUS BOOKS.

Generally.

*BARBIER, A. A. Dictionnaire des Ouvrages Anonymes, ed. G. Brunet + P. Jannet, 4 v. [standard] 80 fr. r 8° *Paris* [06–09] 72–80

A Supplement to the second edition of QUÉRARD, *ut infra*.

*BRUNET, G. Dict. des Ouvrages Anonymes Supplément 20 fr. 8° ,, 89

"HAMST, Olphar" [=Ralph THOMAS] Handbook of Fictitious Names *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 10/–] 8° J. R. Smith 68

Chiefly in the lighter literature of 19 cent., incl. literary forgers, impostors, plagiarists and imitators. Principally English.

QUÉRARD, J. M. Les Supercheries Littéraires Dévoilées, 3 vols. [*v.* Barbier, *supra*] 60 fr. 8° *Paris* [47–53] 69–70

WELLER, Emil Lexicon Pseudonymorum [of all times and nations] 24m. r 8° *Regensburg* [56] 86

K § 6

False Imprints.

WELLER, Emil — Die falschen u. fingierten Druckorte — 16/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 64
Bibliogr. of bks. issued under false town-names. German, Latin, and French; fr. invent. of printing.

British and American.

CUSHING, W. [Am.] — Initials and Pseudonyms: dict. of literary disguises, 25/-; Supplement — 21/- r 8° Low — 86; 88
,, ,, — Anonyms: dictionary of revealed authorship — 21/- r 8° ,, — 89
*HALKETT+LAING, S.+J. — Dict. of Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Gt. Brit., 4 v. ea. — 42/- r 8° Paterson, *Edin.* — 82-88
About 20,000 bks. incl. the works of foreigners translated into or written in English. In 2 pts.: Index of Pseud. and Index of Authors' Names. The writers, both deceased, were respectively Keeper of Advoc. Lib., Edin., and Libn. of New Coll. Lib., Edin.

"HAMST, Olphar" — *—ut supra.*

"*A Lady.*"

"HAMST, Olphar" [=Ralph THOMAS] Aggravating Ladies [list of books pub. *sub. tit.* "A Lady"] 1/6 c 8° Quaritch 80

Books with More than One Title.

WHITNEY, J. L. [Am.] — Modern Proteus: list of books pub. under more than one title *o.p.* [*pb.* 75*c.*] — 18° *New York* — 84

Belgian.

HEUSSNER, F. — Essai d'un Dictionnaire d. ouvr. anon. et pseudon. de Belg. — [19 cent.] — 8° *Brussels* — 63

Dutch.

van DOORNINCK, J. I. — Bibliotheek van nederland. Anonymen en Pseudonymen — 8° *The Hague n.d.* (66)

Italian.

MELZI, G. — Dizionario di Opere Anonime et Pseudon. di Scrittori Italiani, 3 vols. *o.p.* — 8° *Milan* — 48-59
PASSANO, G. B. — ,, ,, ,, ,, Supplemento — 8° *Ancona* — 87

Russian.

G[HENNADY], G. — List of Russian Anonymous Books — [in Russian; 47 pp.] — 8° *St. Petersburg* — 74

Scandinavian.

COLLIN, E. — Anonymer og Pseudonymer i d. danske, norske og island. Liter — 7/6 r 8° *Copenhagen* — 69

6. GREAT BRITAIN.

Dictionaries: General.

ADAMS, W. Davenport — Dictionary of English Literature — [based on Allibone] 7/6 f 4° Cassell [*n.d.* (77)] *n.d.* (84)
ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] — Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols. — [British and American] $22.50 r 8° *Phila.* [59, 70, 71] 88
In the "new edition," dated 1888, the only alteration is in the title-page. A Suppl. [to 1888] is *in prep.* It is a useful book, prepared at the cost of great labour, but not wholly trustworthy. A Suppl. vol., bringing the work down to 1888, is in prep.

LOW, Sampson [ed.] — English Catal. of Books: 1837-52; 1853-62; 1863-71; 1872-80 [*all o.p.*] *cont. ann.* ea. 5/- 8° Low 53; 63; 72; 82; *ann.*
Indispensable, but by no means so accurate and scientific in method, or so handsomely produced, as LEYPOLDT [K § 7], its American counterpart.

,, ,, — Index to the English Catalogue of Books: 1837-1857; 1856 [*sic*]-1875; 1874 [*sic*]-1880 [*all o.p.*] — 8° Low — 58; 76; 84

*LOWNDES, W. T. — The Bibliographer's Manual, ed. H. G. Bohn, 10 pts. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] *n.d.* (57-64)
Part xi.: Publications of Learned Societies and Private Presses, 5/-, *id.* 64. Also the whole in 4 vols. *hf.-mor.* 42/-. A *select* bibliography only.

WATT, Dr. R. — Bibliotheca Britannica: gen. index of Brit. & Foreign Lit., 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] — 4° *Edinburgh* — 19-24
A valuable work (but not wholly trustworthy), giving editions, sizes and literary references, ancient and modern. In 2 pts.: Authors and Subjects.

Current Literature—*v. also* Low, *supra.; and* Leypoldt *in* K § 7.

Reference Catalogue of Current Literature — 10/- — 8° Whitaker — [85] 89
A collection of British publishers' catalogues, bound together alphabetically, with a general titles-index.

Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland — 7/6 — 8° Griffin — 84 *sqq., ann.*
Contains also a list of the papers read before all the principal scientific societies.

Early Printed and Rare Books.

ARBER, [Prf.] E. [ed.] — Transcript of Registers of Stationers' Compy., 5 v. & Index [1554-1640] 25gs. — 4° Arber — 75-77
British Museum — Catalogue of bks. in English language printed up to 1640, 3 vols. — 30/- — 8° British Museum — 84
BRYDGES, Sir Egerton — Censura Literaria, 10 vols. [titles, abstracts, and opinions on Old Eng. bks.] *o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/-] — 8° *London* — [05-09] 15
,, ,, — Restituta, 28 pts. =4 vols. [titles, extracts, etc., of Old Eng. bks.] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] — 8° ,, — 14-16
COLLIER, J. Payne — Bibliographical & Crit. Acc. of Rarest Bks. in Engl. Lang., 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/-] — 8° Lilly — 65
Gentleman's Mag. — Bibliographical Notes, repr. fr.; ed. G. Laurence Gomme [*Gentleman's Mag.* Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock — 89
,, ,, — Book-Making and Book-Selling, ed. G. Laurence Gomme [,, ,,] 7/6 8° ,, — 88
HAZLITT, W. C. — Handbook to Popular, Poetical and Dramatic Literature — 31/6 — 8° J. R. Smith — 67
From Caxton to 1660; gives also the prices fetched at the principal sales.

,, ,, — Bibliographical Collections and Notes, ser. i. 24/-; ii. 36/-; iii. 24/- — 8° Quaritch — 76; 82; 86
Form Supplements to the *Handbook.* An *Index* to the 3 series is in preparation

K §§ 7-8

Lambeth Library — Index of English Books printed before MDC. in Lambeth Library. By Dr. S. R. Maitland — *o.p.* — 8° *London* — 45
Trin. Coll. Camb. Lib. — Catalogue of the English Printed Books before MDCI. By R. Sinker — 15/- — 8° Deighton, Camb. — 85

Periodical Literature—*for* American, *v. also* K § 30 (GRISWOLD).

Co-operative Index to Periodicals — [ed. Fletcher, libn. of Amherst Coll.; Brit. and Amer.] *ann.* $2 — 8° *New York, quarterly*
FARMER, J. S. — The Periodical Press Index — f4° Trübner *in prep.*
The classification here adopted is, by permission, based upon that of the present book, *The Best Books.*
*POOLE, Dr. W. F. [Am.] — Index to Period. Liter., 3rd edn., cont. to Jan. 1,'82 [Brit. and Amer.] 73/6 — i 8° *Boston* — [53] 82
* ,, ,, — The same: Supplement [1882-86] [formed fr. *Co-op. Index, sup.*] $8 — r 8° ,, — 88

Privately Printed Books.

LOWNDES, W. T. — —*vol.* iv. *of his* Bibl. Manual [*ut* K § 6] *is a list of pubs. of* Learned Socs. and Priv. Presses.
MARTIN, J. — Bibliographical Catalogue of Privately Printed Books — 21/- — 8° Van Voorst — [34] 54
Includes those of the Bannatyne, Maitland, and Roxburghe Clubs and the chief private presses.

Royal and Noble Authors.

WALPOLE, Horace — Catal. of Royal & Noble Authors, ed. T. Park, 5 v.; 150 ports. *o.p.* [*w.* 80/-] — 8° *London* — [1758] 06

7. AMERICA AND CANADA.

Bibliography.

FORD, P. L. [Am.] — American Bibliography: check-list of bibliogs., catalogues, etc. [1070 titles] — 8° *New York* — 89

Generally.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] — Dictionary of English Literature—*v.* K § 4: English Literature.
KELLY, J. [Am.] — American Catalogue of Books pub. in U.S. 1861-1871, 2 vols. — *o.p.* — 4° *New York* — 66; 71
*LEYPOLDT+JONES, F. L. E. [Ams.] — American Catalogue and Subject Index, 2 v. [of current bks., to 1876] $60 — r 4° ,, — 80; 81
* ,, +BOWKER, R. R. [Am.] — The same, and Subject Index [books 1876-1884] $15 — r 4° ,, — 84; 85
Continued annually from 1887 [books of 1886], ea. $3.50 8° *New York* 87-90, *ann., in prog.*
ROORBACH, O. A. [Am.] — Bibliotheca Americana: Catalogue of Amer. pubns. 1820-1861, 4 vols. — *o.p.* — 4° ,, — 52-61
TRÜBNER, Nicholas — Guide to American Literature — *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 15/-] — 8° Trübner — 56

Government Publications.

POORE, B. P. [Am.] — Descriptive Catalogue of Govt. Pubns. of U.S. 1774-1881 — $5 — 4° *Washington* — 85
Monthly Catalogues of new pubs. are also issued. *Bulletins* are pub. fr. time to time (free).

Periodical Literature—*v.* K § 4, *s.v.* Co-operative Index, *and* Poole.

Current Literature—*v. also* Leypoldt, *supra.*

Publishers' Trade List Annual — $2.50 — 8° *New York* — 73-89
A collection of the chief American publishers' catalogues, bound together, alphabetically. No index.

First Editions.

LEON & BROTHER [Ams.] — First Editions of American Authors — [about 300 authors] $1 — 8° *New York* — 85

CANADA.

MORGAN, H. J. [Canad.] — Bibliotheca Canadiensis: manual of Canadian literature — *o.p.* — 8° *Ottawa* — 67

8. CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Belgium.

Bibliographie Nationale: dict. des écrivains belges: 1830-1880 — in pts., ea. 2fr. 50 — 8° *Brussels* 84 *sqq., in prog.*
Trente Années de la Littérature Belge — [catalogue of bks. 1830-60] — 8° ,, — 61
Vlaamsche Bibliographie: list d. niederduitsche Boeken in België: 1830-1867, 3 vols. — 8° *Ghent* — 67-68

Bohemia.

HANUS, I. J. [ed.] — Quellenkunde u. Bibliographie der böhmisch-sloven. Literaturgesch. [1348-1868] 3/- — 8° *Prague* — 68
MICHALEK+KLOUCEK, A.+I. [eds.] — Slovansky Katalog — [Slavonic books generally] — 8° ,, 18 *sqq., in prog.*

Bulgaria.

JIRECEK, J. K. [ed.] — Bibliographie de la Littérature Bulgare Moderne — [1806-1870] 2/- — 4° *Vienna* — 72
MICHALEK+KLOUCEK — —*ut supra.*

K § 8

Denmark.

BRUUN, C. V. [ed.] Bibliotheca Danica, 4 pts. [1482–1830] 4° *Copenhagen* 77 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Nineteenth Century.

ERSLEW, T. H. [ed.] Almindeligt Forfatter-Lexicon for Danmark, [1814–40], 3 v.; Suppl. [1841–53], 3 v. = 6 v. 62/– 8° *Copenhagen* 43–68

FABRICIUS, F. [ed.] Dansk Bogfortegnelse for aaren 1841–1858 20/– 4° ,, 61

Cont. by J. VAHL for 1859–1868, 4° *ib.* 19/–, 71; 1869–1880, 30/–.

Finland.

VASENIUS, V. Suomalainen Kirjallisuus [Finnish literature 1544–1877] 8° *Helsingfors* 78

France.

Fifteenth Century.

BRUNET, G. [ed.] La France Littéraire au 15e Siècle [descript. catal. of 15 cent. liter.] 8° *Paris* 65

Eighteenth–Nineteenth Centuries.

QUÉRARD, J. M. [ed.] La France Littéraire: dict. bibl. des savants des 18–19 siècles, 12 vols. 120 fr. 8° *Paris* 27–64

Nineteenth Century.

LORENZ, O. [ed.] Catalogue de la Libraire Française: 1840–65, 1866–75, 6 vols.; Table d. Matières 1840–75, 2 vols.; 1876–85, 2 vols. 330 fr. 8° *Paris* 67–88 *not cont.*

QUÉRARD, J. M. Littérature Française Contemporaine, 6 v. [1827–40; cont. of his wk. above] 96 fr. 8° ,, 42–57

Original Editions.

le PETIT, J. [ed.] Bibliographie des princ. Éditions Originales du 15e au 18e Siècle; 300 facs. of titles 8° *Paris* 88

Folk-Literature.

NISARD, C. Histoire des Livres Populaires et de la Litt. du Colportage, 2 vols.; facs. ill. 8° *Paris* [54]

Illustrated Books of XVIII. Century.

COHEN, Henry Guide de l'Amateur de Livres à Vignettes du 18 siècle; vigs. 1 8° *Paris* [ ]80

Periodical Press.

HATIN, E. Bibliographie de la Presse Périodique Française; port. 20fr. 1 8° *Paris* [61] 66

Rare Books BRUNET, J. C.—*v.* K § 3. GRAESSE, J. G. T.—*v.* K § 3.

Germany.

Sixteenth–Seventeenth Centuries.

PANZER, G. W. Annalen der älteren deutschen Literatur, 2 vols. [to 1526] 4° *Nüremberg* 1788–1805

WELLER, E. Repertorium Typographicum, 10/–; Suppl. i. 2/–, ii. 1/6 [of German bks. 1500–1525] 1 8° *Nordlingen* 64;74;86

A Supplement to PANZER, *ut supra*, and HAIN, *ut* K § 3.

Eighteenth–Nineteenth Centuries.

HEINSIUS, W. [ed.] Allgemeines Bücher-Lexicon: 1700–1879, 16 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £12] 4° *Leipzig* 12–81 *in prog.*

Continued annually, 1880–83, at 9/– each year; 1884–89, at 10/– each year.

HINRICHS, J. C. [pub.] Fünfjähriger Katalog: 1866–70, 18/–; 71–75, 27/–; 76–80, 33/–; 81–85, 42/– 4° ,, *v.y. in prog.*

*KAYSER, C. G.; *cont.* by HAUPT, Rich. [eds.] Bücher-Lexicon: 1750–1886, 12 vols. *red. to* £12 3/6 4° ,, 33–87 *in prog.*

1750–1834 in one alphab. (3 vols.); 1833–40, 41–46, 47–52, 53–58, 59–64, 65–70, 71–76, 77–82, 83–86, ea. in 1 vol.; then cont. in pts. (to make vols. when cpl.).

Current Literature.

RUSSELL, A. [ed.] Gesammtkatalog des deutschen Buchhandels, 15 vols. in 130 pts. ea. pt. 6½*d.* 8° *Münster* 81–89 *in prog.*

Greece: Modern.

COROMILAS, D. A. [ed.] Cat. raisonné d. Livres publ. en Grèce depuis 1868–1877, 2 pts. 8° *Athens* 73; 78

Hungary.

Bibliographie d. ungar. Literatur, vol. i. [books from 1454–1600] 8° *Pesth* 80 *in prog.*

KERTBENY, K. M. [ed.] A Magyar nemzeti és nemzetközi irodalom Könyvészete: 1441–1876, 12 pts. ea. 1/6 8° ,, 76 *sqq.*

SZÁBO, K. [ed.] Regi Magyar Könyvtái: 1531–1711 12/– 8° ,, 79

Nineteenth Century.

Bibliographia Hungarica: Magyar Könyvészet 8° *Pesth* 81 *sqq. in prog.*

Iceland.

British Museum Cat. of the Books printed in Iceland fr. 1578–1880 [by T. W. Lidderdale] f° British Museum 85

Mediæval.

MOEBIUS, T. [ed.] Catalogus Libr. Island. et Norveg. aetat. mediæ 4/– 8° *Leibzig* 56

Nineteenth Century.

Skyrslur og Reikníngar of Icel. Liter. Soc. *pub. ann.* [fr. 1866]; lists of new Icel. pubns.

Italy.

Bibliography of Bibliographies.

*Ottino+Fumagalli, $\frac{G.}{G.}$ Biblioteca Bibliographica Italiana [4339 entries; Lat. & mod. Ital. liter.] 17/- 8° *Rome* 89

Thirteenth–Fourteenth Centuries.

Zambrini, F. [ed.] Le Opere Volgari a stampa dei secoli 13 e 14 indicate 8° *Bologna* [ ]78

Nineteenth Century.

Bertocci, D. G. [ed.] Repertorio Bibliografico delle Opere stamp. in Ital. nel. secolo 19, 2 vols. 8° *Rome* 76; 80

Current Literature.

Catalogo Collectivo della Liberia Italiana, 12/-; Supplemento del 1884 6/- 8° *Milan* 78; 84

Netherlands.

van der AA., A. J. [ed.] Biographisch Woordenboek der Nederlanden, 21 vols. *about* £9 8° *Haarlem* 52–78

van Abkoude, J. [ed] Naamregister van den bekendste Nederduitsche Boeken 4° *R'dam* & *A'dam* 1788–1878

1600–1761; 1790–1832; 1833–1875, 3 vols.; 1876 *sqq.* *Register* 1850–1875, *A'dam*, 78.

van der Meulen, R. [ed.] Catalogus der Boeken, Kaarten, *etc.*: 1850–1882 65/- 8° *Amsterdam* 84

,, ,, Repertorium d. Catalogussen: 1850–1882 32/- 8° ,, 87

Norway.

Botten-Hansen, P. [ed.] La Norvège Littéraire [the most import. Norw. bks. of 19 cent.] 8° *Christiana* 68

Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon: 1814–1880, 2 vols. 20/- 8° ,, 81; 88

Norsk Bog-Fortegnelse 1814–47; 1848–65, 4/-; 1866–72, 4/-; 1873–82, 6/-; 1883 *sqq.* in ann. vols. ea. 2/- 8° ,, 48; 70; 77; 87

Poland.

Estreicher, C. [ed.] Bibliographie Polonaise de 120,000 imprimés 8° *Cracow* 70

Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries.

Estreicher, C. [ed.] Polnische Bibliographie des 15–16 Jahrhunderts 8° *Cracow* 75

Nineteenth Century —*v.* Michálek+Kloucek, *supra*, *s.v.* Bohemia.

Portugal.

da Silva, F. Diccionario Bibliographico Portuguez, 9 vols. 8° *Lisbon* 58–70

Whitney, J. L. [Am.; ed.] Cat. of Portuguese Bks. bequeathed by J. Ticknor to Boston Pub. Lib. $2.50 8° *Boston* 79

Russia —*v. also* Michálek+Kloucek, *supra*, *s.v.* Bohemia.

List of Russian Books that have appeared outside of Russia, 1855–85 [in Russian] 8° *Berlin* 85

Olkhin, M. D. [ed.] Systematic Catalogue of Russian Books: 1831–46 [in Russian] 8° *St. Petersburg* 46

Sopikoff, B. [ed.] Attempt at a Russian Bibliography, 5 v. [orig. of ptg. to 1813; in Russian] *o.p.* 8° ,, 13–21

Vengeroff, S. A. [ed.] Critico-Biographical Dict. of Russian Writers, in pts. [in Russian] ea. 35 *kopek* 8° ,, 88 *in prog.*

Spain.

Beristain y Souza, J. M. Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana Setentrional, 3 vols. 8° *Amecameca* [ ]83

Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] Ensayo de una Biblioteca Españ. de libros raros, vols. i.–ii. 8° *Madrid* 62; 66

Hidalgo, D. [ed.] Diccionario general de Bibliografia Española, 7 vols. 8° ,, 62–81

Whitney, J. L. [Am.; ed.] Cat. of the Spanish Bks. bequeathed by J. Ticknor to Boston Pub. Lib. $2.50 8° *Boston* 79

Sweden.

Linnström, H. [ed.] Svenskt Boklexicon, 2 pts. [1830–65] *about* £7 r 8° *Stockholm* 67–84

Svensk Bog-Katalog: 1866–1875, 2 vols., 15/-; 1876 *sqq.* *ann.* 8° *Stockholm* 78; 77 *sqq in prog.*

Switzerland —*v. also* Germany, *supra*.

Fifteenth–Sixteenth Century.

Favre, G. [ed.] Notice sur les Livres imprimés à Genève dans le 15e Siècle 8° *Geneva* [ ]55

Gaullieur, E. H. A. Études sur la Typographie Genevoise [15–16 cents.] 8° ,, 55

Oriental and Non-European Literature—*v.* K §§ 92–224, *passim.*

9. THE PRINTED BOOK.

Bouchot, Henri The Book: its printers, illustrators and binders [tr.]; 172 facs. ill. 21/- r 8° Grevel [87] 89

Conts. a treatise on the art of collecting and describing early-printed bks., and a Lat.-Eng. and Eng.-Lat. topograph. index.

Enemies of Books.

Blades, William The Enemies of Books [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock [80] 88

Fire, water, gas and heat, dust, book-worms [insect], bookbinders, collectors, servants, etc.

Dedication.

Wheatley, H. B. The Dedication of Books [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 87

K § 10

Illustration.

*Hamerton, P. G. —*v.* I § 107.

Lang, Andrew —*his* The Library [*ut* K § 10] *conts. an extra chapter on the Illustration of books.*

Modern Methods of Illustrating a Book [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 87

*Pennell, Joseph —*v.* I § 106.

Illustrated Books.

Brivois, J. Bibliographie des Ouvrages Illustrés [19 century books] 8° *Paris* 83

French Illustrated Books.

Cohen, Henry Guide de l'Amateur des Livres à Vignettes [et à Figs.]; ill. [18 cent.; gives values] r 8° *Paris* [76] 80

Books Printed on Vellum.

[van Praet, J.] Catalogue des Livres imprimés sur vélin de la Bibl. du Roi, 6 vols. 8° *Paris* 24–28

Inventaire des Livres imprimés sur vélin de la Bibl. Nationale: Suppl. to van Praet 8° ,, 77

Index.

Wheatley, H. B. What is an Index? [notes on indexes and indexers] f 4° Index Soc. (Longman) 78

10. BOOK COLLECTION and SELECTION. BIBLIOMANIA. VALUES OF BOOKS.

Companionship, etc., of Books—*v. also* D § 168, *s.v.* Self-Culture.

*Ireland, Alex. [ed.] The Book-Lover's Enchiridion [extracts fr. writers, Solomon to 1882] 7/– f 8° Simpkin [84] 88

Maurice, Rev. F. D. The Friendship of Books: and other lectures 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 74

Ruskin, John Sesame and Lilies [lectures on books, women, etc.] 13/– c 8° Allen, *Orpington* [64] 8–

Selection of Books.

Baldwin, James [Am.] The Book Lover: a guide to the best reading 3/6 f 8° Slark 88

Carlyle, Thos. On the Choice of Books [Edinb. address] 1/6 12° Chatto [70] 71

Comte, Aug. The Positivist Library, tr. and ed. Frederick Harrison 6*d.* 8° Reeves & Turner 86

Consists of about 270 distinct works, by about 140 writers. Orig. pub. 1851, and now, of course, of little practical value in many depts.

Harrison, Fred. The Choice of Books; and other essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 86

Hints for Home Reading [coll. of papers by Amer. writers; Handy-Bk. Ser.] $1 12° *New York* *n.d.* (80)

Phelps, Austin [Am.] Men and Books [22 lects. to theolog. students "on entering life's work"] $2 12° ,, 82

Pall Mall Gazette The Best Hundred Books [*plébiscite*] 6*d.* 4° *Pall Mall Gaz.* Off. [86] 87

Porter, Dr. Noah [Am.] Books and Reading: or, What books shall I read? $2 8° *New York* [70] 87

Richardson, Prf. C. F. [Am.] The Choice of Books 3/6 f 8° Low 82

Wheatley, H. B. How to Form a Library [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock [86] 89

Many parts of books, addresses, essays, etc., on this fascinating subject are good [*v.* espec. D § 167, *s.v.* Self-Culture], *e.g.*:—

Atkinson, Prf. W. P. [Am.] Books and Reading, 50*c.*; Right Use of Books [2 addresses] 50*c.* 16° *Boston* 60; 79

Bacon, Fr., Ld. Of Studies—*in his* Essays, *v.* K § 83: British Essayists.

Blackie, Prf. J. S. —*in his* Self-Culture 2/6 12° Douglas, *Edin.* [73]86

Channing, Rev. W. E. [Am.] Self-Culture [lecture 1838]—*in his* Works, *v.* ⇗ § 95

Clarke, Rev. J. Freeman [Am.] Culture, by Reading and Books —*in his* Self-Culture $1.50 12° *Boston* [80] 86

Diman, Prf. [Am.] On Reading [address] 50*c.* 12° *New York* 78

Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Books—*in his* Society and Solitude, *v.* K § 95: Collected Works of Amer. Writers.

Goschen, G. J. Cultivation of the Imagination [address] 6*d.* 12° E. Wilson 78

Hale, Rev. E. E. [Am.] How to Do it? $1.25; What Career? $1.25 [for young people] 12° *Boston* 77; 78

Hamerton, P. G. —*two letters on* Reading—*in his* Intellectual Life 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73

Helps, Sir A. Reading, *and* History—*in his* Friends in Council, vol. i., *v.* K § 83: British Essayists.

Iddesleigh, Earl of Desultory Reading 1/– f 8° Paul 85

Lamb, Chas. Books and Reading—*in his* Essays of Elia [*v.* K § 83].
It is here that Lamb makes the well-known remark that "Milton almost requires a solemn service of music to be played before you enter upon him."

Lowell, J. R. [Am.] Books and Libraries—*in his* Democracy and other Essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86

Munger, Rev. T. [Am.] Reading—*in his* On the Threshold 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [81] 83

Schopenhauer, A. On Books and Reading—*in his* Religion, a Dialogue, *etc.* [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

Smiles, Dr. S. Companionship of Books—*in his* Character—*also in* Self-Help, *v.* I § 2.

Select Bibliographies.

Perkins+Jones, $\frac{\text{F. B.}}{\text{L. E.}}$ [Ams.] The Best Reading, ser. i. [to 1876] $1.50; ser. ii. [1876–1881] $1; ser. iii. [1882–86] $1 c 8° *New York* [76] 87; 82; 87

General alphabetical classification under ab. 500 headings, with cross-references. British and American. A rather poor compilation.

Sonnenschein, Wm. Swan The Best Books—*first edn. of the present compilation* *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] p 4° Sonnenschein 87

Bibliomania.

Brunet, P. G. Bibliomania in France and England [tr.] [account of sales, etc.] $1.50 12° *New York* 80

*Burton, Dr. J. H. The Book Hunter [w. memoir and portrait of author] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [62] 89

de Bury, Bp. Rich. The Philobiblon [1345]: Latin text, ed. and tr. E. C. Thomas [w. biograph. intro.] 10/6 c 8° Paul [*Cologne* 1473] 89

,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. Andrew West [Am.], 2 vols. *priv. prin.*, Grolier Club (Am.) 89

* ,, ,, The same, ed. Sam. Hand [Am.] 8° *Albany* 61

Text and Inglis' tr. *en regard*, w. tr. of illustr. matter (18 *pièces justificatives*) fr. H. Cocheris' edn. in 2 vols. [w. Fch. tr.] 12° *Paris* 56.

,, ,, The same, tr. J. B. Inglis [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [32] 88

Dibdin, Dr. T. F. Bibliomania; or book madness: bibliograph. romance; ill. of early printers' devices, etc. 21/– i 8° Chatto [09] 76

Fitzgerald, Percy The Book-Fancier: or, the romance of book collecting 5/– f 8° Low [86] 87

K § 11

Gentlemen's Mag. Lib. Literary History and Curiosities, ed. G. Laurence Gomme [reprs. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 88
*Lang, Andrew The Library ; ill. [Art at Home Series] 3/6 i 8° Macmillan 81
" " Books and Book Men ; 2 col. pl. and 17 ill. 6/6 8° Longman [87] 89
Elzevirs, Japanese Bogie Books, Literary Forgeries, Bibliomania in France, Lady Book-lovers, A Bookman's Purgatory, *etc.*

Privately Illustrated Books (Graingerism).

Treadwell, D. M. [Am.] Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books $2 8° *New York* [82] 85

Ballads: Bibliographical—v. K § 66.

Book-Bindings —*v.* I § 77 : Book-Binding.

Book-Plates.

Guigard, J. Armorial du Bibliophile ; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 8° *Paris* 70–73
Poulet-Malassis Les Ex-Libris Français ; 24 pl. 8° " 75
Warren, J. B. L. Guide to the Study of Book-Plates ; pl. 15/- 8° Pearson 80

Values of Books —*v. also* K § 6, *s.vv.* Lowndes, Hazlitt.

Auction.

Book Prices Current : record of prices during the year, ed. J. H. Slater, vols. i.–iii. ea. 27/6 8° Stock 88 ; 89 ; 90 *in prog.*
Not limited to the most valuable collections only, tho' omits bks. of small price. Alphabetic arrangement within each sale of the lots selected, w. purchasers' names. Copious but often inaccurate index at end of each vol., not distinguishing, moreover, 'tween the different edns.

Booksellers.

Bohn, H. G. [bkslr.] Catalogue of Books [the "Guinea Catalogue"] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 12/6] 8° Bohn 41
*Quaritch, B. [bkslr.] General Catalogue of Books and MSS., 6 vols. 84/- i 8° Quaritch [80] 87–88
A very valuable catalogue, containing some 40,000 entries, with bibliographical notes to many of them.

III. History of Printing.

11. GENERAL and COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

Bigmore+Wyman, $\frac{E.C.}{C.W.H.}$ Bibliography of Printing, 3 vols. ; ill. [w. bibliogr. notes] £6 6/- s 4° Quaritch 80–86

Dictionary.

Cotton, H. Typographical Gazetteer, 2 series ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 31 ; 66

History of Printing : General.

Faulman, Carl Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst ; 14 col. pl. and 300 ill. 15/- 8° *Vienna* 81–82
A good popular history ; comprehensive, and well illustrated.
Hansard, T. C. Typographia : histor. sketch of orig. and progress of printing *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] r 8° *London* 25
Lorck, C. B. Handbuch d. Geschichte d. Buchdruckerkunst, 2 vols. 14/- 8° *Leipzig* 82 ; 83
Vol. i. : 1450–1750, 7/6 '82 ; vol. ii. : 1750–1882, 7/6 '83.

Origin of Printing—*v. also* K § 14, *s.v.* Mentz, Haarlem.

Castellani, Prf. C. —*has a work on the Origin of Printing in prep.*
de Vinne, Theo. L. The Invention of Printing ; w. facss. of early types, etc. ; ill. 21/- r 8° Trübner [76] 77
A description of early prints, playing cards, 15 century block-books, works of Gutenberg, etc.
Hessels, Dr. J. H. History of the Invention of Printing—*ser. of arts. in* Academy, Apl. to June, 1887.
van der Linde, Dr. A. Geschichte der Erfindung der Druckerkunst, 3 vols. 80/- r 4° *Berlin* 83–86
Ottley, W. Y. Inquiry concerning the Invention of Printing ; 37 pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 24/-] 4° *London* 63
Weigel+Zestermann, $\frac{T.O.}{A.}$ Anfänge d. Druckerkunst in Bild und Schrift, 2 v. ; 145 facss. (some col.) £12 12/- i 4° *Leipzig* 66
Well ill. from specimens in the collection of Mr. Weigel, the author and the publisher.

Early Printing, Block-Books, etc.

Berjeau, J. Ph. Livres Xylographiques ; pl. 4° *Paris* 65
Botfield, [ed.] Præfationes et Epistolæ Edd. Principibus Auctorum Veterum præpos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* 21/-] 4° *Cambridge* 61
Gives the exact title, a collation, and the no. of lines to the page of the Edd. Princc.
Dibdin, Dr. T. F. Bibliographical Decameron, 5 vols. ; facss. [illumin. MSS., early typogr., engraving, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] 8° *London* 17
Graesse, J. G. T. Trésor des Livres Rares et Précieux, 7 vols. [*o.p.* ; *w.* £7 10/-] 4° *Dresden* 59–69
Hain, L. Repertorium Bibliographicum, 2 vols. [of all bks. prior to MD.] *o.p.* [*w.* £2] 8° *Stuttgart* 26–38
Humphreys, H. Noel [ed.] Masterpieces of the Early Printers and Engravers [facss. of rare bk.-ill., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/- ; *w.* 35/-] f° Sotheran 70
" " Hist. of the Art of Printg. ; 105 pl. [to mid. 16th cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/- ; *w.* 42/-] f° Quaritch 68
The pl. comprize facss. of block-books fr. various pts. of Europe, and 44 facss. of earliest Engl. presses.

K §§ 12-13

Lambeth Library — Early Printed Books in Lambeth Library [descrip. list by Dr. S. R. Maitland] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 43
Panzer, G. W. — Annales Typographici ad annum 1536, 11 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Nüremberg* 1793-1803
Sotheby, S. L. [ed.] — Facss. of Types, Woodcuts and Capital Letters used by Early Printers: 42 pl. f° *priv. prin.* 40
,, ,, [ed.] — Collection of 500 Watermarks used by Early Paper-makers [end. 14th to beg. 15th cent.] [*w.* 35/-] f° ,, 40
* ,, ,, [ed.] — Typography of the Fifteenth Century; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/-; *w.* 35/-] f° ,, 45
Facss. from 100 works of early Continental printers. Posth. ed. fr. his father's materials.
* ,, ,, [ed.] — Principia Typographica: block-books and xylographic delineations of Script. Hist., 3 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80/-; *w.* £5] i 4° ,, 58
Trin. Coll. Camb. Library. Catalogue of the 15th Cent. Printed Books. By R. Sinker 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 76

Printers' Marks.

Berjeau, J. Ph. — Early Dutch, German & English Printers' Marks *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 10/6] 8° Roscoe 69
Blades, William — Numismata Typographica: medallic history of printing 10/6 4° *Printers' Reg.* Off. 83

"Signatures."

Blades, William — On the Development of Signatures; 2 facss. [Bibliogr. Miscell.; No. 1] 1/6 8° Blades 90

12. GREAT BRITAIN AND AMERICA.

Generally.

*Ames, Joseph — Typographical Antiquities, ed. W. Herbert [1785-90], ed. Dr. T. F. Dibdin, 4 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £10] 4° *London* [1749] 10-19
The 1st edn. [1749] is not ill.; the 2nd [3 vols. 1785, 86, 90] has a portrait, the 3rd (and last) is ill. w. ports., facs. ill., printers' marks, etc. The work is a history of English printing, memoirs of printers and register of books from 1471 to 1600.
Dibdin, Dr. T. F. — Bibliograph., Antiqu., & Picturesque Tour in N. Counties of Eng. & Scotl., 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] *London* 38
Johnson, J. — Typographia: or printer's instructor, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *London* 24
Conts. an account of the origin of printing, and biograph. notices of Eng. printers to end of 16 cent.

Caxton, William [1412-1491]

*Blaydes, Wm. — Life and Typography of William Caxton, 2 vols.; pl., facss., etc. *o.p.* [*w.* 80/-] 4° Trübner 61-63
* ,, ,, — Biography & Typog. of Wm. Caxton, ill.; 21/- 8°; *or* 5/- [based on above] c 8° ,, [77] 81
,, ,, — How to tell a Caxton 4/- c 8° Sotheran 70
Bullen, George — Catalogue of the Caxton Celebration [loan coll. at S. Kens. Mus. '77] 1/- c 8° Trübner 77
Knight, Charles — William Caxton, the first English Printer; ill. [popular] 1/- c 8° Clowes [44] 77

Catnach Press [Penny Histories, Street Literature, Folk-books, *etc.*]--*v. also* B § 23, *s.v.* Chap Books.

Hindley, Charles — Hist. of Catnach Press at Berwick, Alnwick, Newc. and Seven Dials; facss. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
,, ,, — Life and Times of J. Catnach; ill. w. facs. cuts, etc. 12/6 p 8° ,, 78

Scotland.

*Dickson + Edmond, Rob. J. P. — Annals of Scottish Printing from 1507 to 17th Cent.; facss. 42/- 4° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 90
,, Robert — Introduction of the Art of Printing into Scotland; facss. 6/- 8° Edmond, *Aberd.* 85
Dobson, W. T. — Hist. of the Bassandyne Bible [the 1st prin. bk. in Scotl., w. not. of early Edin. prs.] 7/6 8° Blackwood 87
Duncan, W. J. — Literary Hist. of Glasgow [w. acc. of the Foulises, list of their bks, etc.] 12/6 4° Morison, *Glasg.* [31] 87
Edmond, J. P. — The Aberdeen Printers: Edward Raban to James Nicol; facss. [1620-1736] 20/- 8° Edmond, *Aberd.* 82

America.

Ringwalt, J. L. [Am.] — American Encyclopædia of Printing; fully ill. $10 4° *Philadelphia* 71
Thomas, Isaiah [Am.] — History of Printing in America, 2 vols. ea. $4 4° *Albany* [10] 74
Contains a catalogue of publications previous to the Revolution of 1776.

13. FRANCE.

Generally.

Dibdin, Dr. T. F. — Bibliograph., Antiqu., and Picturesque Tour in France and Germany, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-; 1st edn. *w.* £10] 8° *London* [21] 29

Brittany.

L'Imprimerie en Bretagne au 15e Siècle [only 150 printed] 8° *Paris* 78

Paris.

Greswell, Rev. W. P. — Annals of Parisian Typography; facss. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Cadell 05; 18
,, ,, — View of the Early Parisian Greek Press, ed. Edw. Greswell [son], 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8° Talboys, *Oxford* 33; 33
Includes lives of the Stephani and notices of other contemporary Gk. printers of Paris.
Silvestre, L. C. — Marques Typographiques d. Libraires et d. Imprim. d. Frce., 2 v.; 1310 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] 8° *Paris* 53; 67

Stephens (Estienne) Family [1470 (?) -1674]

Greswell, Rev. W. P. — *-ut supra.*
*Renouard, A. A. — Annales de l'Imprimerie des Estiennes, 2 pts.; port. 8° *Paris* 37; 38

14. GERMANY AND HOLLAND.

Germany.

Mentz (Mayence).

GUTENBERG, J. [? 1400–1468]

Hessels, Dr. J. H. — Gutenberg: was he the inventor of printing? — 21/–; *red. to* 10/6 — 8° Quaritch — 82
An extended criticism of Dr. van der LINDE'S *Gutenberg*.

Holland.

CAMPBELL, M. F. A. G. — Annales de la Typographie Néerlandaise au 15 siècle; Suppls. i.–ii. *about* — 25/– — 8° *The Hague* — 74; 78; 84
CONWAY, Prf. W. M. — *—in his* Woodcutters of the Netherlands in the Fifteenth Century — 12/– — 8° Camb. Press — 84
HOLTROP, J. W. — Monumens Typographiques des Pays Bas au 15 siècle, 21 pts.; 120 pl. — 210/– — i 4° ,, — 57–68

Amsterdam, Leyden, the Hague.

ELZEVIRS, The [1594–1680]

Berghman, Dr. G. — Études sur la Bibliographie Elzevirienne [a kind of suppl. to Willems] — 12/6 — 8° *Stockholm* — 85
Goldsmid, Edmund — The Elzevir Presses at Leyden, Amsterdam & the Hague, 3 v. [Bibl. Curiosa] — 18/– — f 8° *priv. prin., Edin.* — 8–
Part of a coll. of subscription works named *Bibliotheca Curiosa*. Inefficient and has many omissions.
*Willems, Alphonse — Les Elzevirs: histoire et annales typographiques; port. and 2 col. pl. — 25/– — r 8° *Brussels* — 80

Antwerp.

PLANTIN, Christophe [1514–1589]

Annales Plantiniennes — 8° *Brussels* — 66
Degeorge, L. — La Maison Plantin à Anvers [w. chron. list of pubs. 1555–89] — 8° ,, — [78] 78
The Maison Plantin was one of the wonders of Europe. It was bought by the City of Antwerp in 1877 for a large sum, and is now opened to the public.

Haarlem.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. — Haarlem the Birthplace of Printing, not Mentz — 5/– — r 8° Stock — 87
van der LINDE, Dr. A. — Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, crit. exam., tr. J. H. Hessels — 5/– — m 8° Blades — 71
With an introduction, and a classified list of the Costerian incunabula.

15. ITALY.

Aldine Press.

CASTELLANI, Prf. C. — *—has a work on the Aldine Press in prep.*
DIDOT, A. Firmin — Alde Manuce et l'Hellénisme à Venise; 4 ports. and facss. — 8° *Paris* — 75
GOLDSMID, Edmund — Bibliographical Sketch of the Aldine Press [=a catalogue; Bibl. Curiosa] — 11/– — f 8° Goldmid, *Edin.* — 87
*RENOUARD, A. A. — Annales de l'Imprimerie des Aldes, 3 vols.; ports. and facss. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] — 8° *Paris* — [03] 34

IIIa. Libraries.

16. LIBRARIES [PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC]: HISTORY AND ECONOMY.

GENERALLY.

*TEDDER+THOMAS, $\frac{H.R.}{E.C.}$ — *article* Libraries, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. — 30/– — 4° Black — 82

Bibliography

—v. also K § 3.

POOLE, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *—his* Index to Period. Lit., vol. i. [*v.* K § 6] *has some* 220 *refs. to library subjects.*

HISTORY.

Great Britain.

Generally.

EDWARDS, Edward — Memoirs of Libraries, 2 vols.; pl. and facss. [w. hdbk. of libr. econ.] — 48/– — r 8° Trübner — 59
,, ,, — Libraries and Founders of Libraries — 18/– — 8° ,, — 65

Cambridge: University Library.

BRADSHAW, Henry — *—papers on hist. descrip. and organiz. of the lib., in his* Collected Papers — 16/– — 8° Camb. Press — 89

Glasgow.

MASON, T. — The Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow — 12/6 — 8° Morison, *Glasg.* — 85
Deals in the rare and interesting wks. in 3 of the public and 13 of the priv. libs. of Glasgow. Strictly bibliographic.

London: British Museum.

COWTAN, R. — Memories of the British Museum: acc. of the library for the last 30 years — 14/– — 8° Bentley — 72
EDWARDS, Edward — Lives of the Founders & Benefactors of the Brit. Museum; pl. [1570–1870] — 30/– — 8° Trübner — 70

Manchester.

AXON, W. E. A. — Handbook to the Public Libraries of Manchester and Salford — 10/6 — 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* — 77

Oxford: Bodleian

MACRAY, Rev. W. D. — Annals of the Bodleian Library — 8° Clar. Press — [68] *in prep.*

K § 17

America.

*Bureau of Educ. Report on Pub. Libs. of U.S., 2 pts. [val. acc.; w. much on libr. economy] $3.50 8° *Washington* 76
Library List: list of public libraries in U.S. and Canada of over 1000 volumes $3.50 sq. 8° *New York* 87

Lives of Librarians.

Individually.

BRADSHAW, Henry [Univ. Lib., Camb.]
Prothero, G. W. Memoir of Henry Bradshaw; port. and 1 facs. 16/– 8° Paul 88
PANIZZI, Sir Ant. [Princ. Libn. of Brit. Mus.] Life of. By Louis Fagan; etched port. and ill., 2 v. 25/– 8° Remington [80] 80
,, ,, Letters of Prosper Merimée to Panizzi, ed. Louis Fagan, 2 vols.; port. 30/– 8° ,, 81

Mainly political, ranging fr. 1850 to 1870, the earlier letters being taken up w. bibliograph. and literary topics.

ECONOMY.

Bibliography.

GREEN, S. S. [Am.] Library Aids [by the Libn. of the Free Pub. Lib., Worcester, Mass.] 50*c.* 18° *New York* 83
LEYPOLDT, F. [Am.] Bibliographical Aids—*prefixed to his American Catalogue*, vol. ii., *v.* K § 7.

Catalogue Making and Shelf Classification—*for* Classific. of the Sciences, *v.* H § 4.

BLACKBURN, C. F. Catalogue Titles, Index Entries, and Vocabulary of Terms 14/– r 8° Low 84
DEWEY, Melvil [Am.] Decimal Classification for Cataloguing Books in a Library [new edn. in prep.] $4 8° *Boston* [76]
,, ,, Rules for Authors and Classed Catalogues as used in Columbia Coll. ,, 90
PERKINS, F. B. [Am.] Rational Classification for Shelving Books 50*c.* 8° *San Francisco* [ ] 82
SMITH, L. P. [Am.] On the Classification of Books $1.25 8° *Boston* 82
WHEATLEY, H. B. How to Catalogue a Library [Book-lover's Lib.; chiefly priv. libs.] 4/6 f 8° Stock [89] 89

Catalogues of Libraries—*v.* K § 4: Catalogues of Libraries.

Free Public Libraries.

EDWARDS, Edward Free Town Libraries: formation, mangmt., hist. [Brit., Frce., Germ., Amer.] 21/– 8° Trübner 69
GREENWOOD, Thos. Free Public Libraries: organization, uses, management 1/– c 8° Simpkin [86] 87
MULLINS, J. D. Free Libraries and News Rooms 1/6 c 8° Sotheran 79

IV. History, Biography, and Criticism of Literature.

17. EUROPEAN: GENERALLY.

Ancient.

NICHOL, Prf. John [ed.] Tables of Anc. Liter. History, Science and Art [B.C. 1500–A.D. 200] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [77] 88

Mediæval.

BERINGTON, J. Literary History of the Middle Ages 3/6 c 8° Routledge [14] 83
LACROIX, Paul Science and Literature in the Middle Ages; illum. pl. and ill. 31/6 4° Virtue [77] 86

Modern.

HALLAM, Henry Literary History of Europe, 4 vols. [15–17 cent.; standard] 16/– p 8° Murray [39–40] 71
POSNETT, Prf. A. M. Comparative Literature [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul 86
de SISMONDI, J. C. Literature of South of Europe, tr. Thos. Roscoe, 2 vols.; port. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 53

With specimens [translated] of Early French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Poetry.

Series.

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. Oliphant ea. 2/6 12° Blackwood 77, etc.

Calderon ..... (E. J. HASELL).
Cervantes ..... (Mrs. OLIPHANT).
Corneille & Racine (H. M. TROLLOPE).
Dante ..... (Mrs. OLIPHANT).
Goethe ..... (A. HAYWARD).
La Fontaine, etc. (Rev. W. L. COLLINS).
Leopardi .. (Mrs. OLIPHANT—*in prep*).
Molière (Mrs. OLIPHANT+F. TARVER).
Montaigne ..... (Rev. W. L. COLLINS).
Pascal ..... (Prc. J. TULLOCH).
Petrarch ..... (Henry REEVE).
Rabelais ..... (Walter BESANT).
Rousseau ..... (H. G. GRAHAM).
Saint Simon ..... (C. W. COLLINS).
Schiller ..... (Jas. SIME).
Sévigné ..... (Anne THACKERAY).
Tasso ..... (E. J. HASELL).
Voltaire ..... (Sir E. B. HAMLEY).

Specimens: Collections of.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.; ed.] Great Authors of All Ages [tr. select. fr. prose wks. w. indexes] $5 8° *Philadelphia* [79] 85
LONGFELLOW, Henry [Am.; ed. & tr.] Poets and Poetry of Europe [w. intro. and biogr. notes] $5 8° *Boston* [38] 82
MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] Half-hours with the Best Foreign Authors, 4 vols. [tr. selections] $6 c 8° *Philadelphia* 88
ZIMMERN, Helen+Alice [trs.] Half-hours with Foreign Novelists [tr. selections] 2/– c 8° Chatto [82] 85

Biography.

Collectively.

BRANDES, G. Eminent Authors of the Nineteenth Century, tr. R. B. Anderson; ports. $2 12° *New York* 87
Heyse, Andersen, Mill, Renan, Tegner, Flaubert, Paludan, Müller, Björnsen, Ibsen.

Dictionary.

de GUBERNATIS, Prf. A. Dictionnaire International des Écrivains du Jour 36/– r 8° *Florence* 88–90

Series.

Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram ea. 3/6; being reissued at 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen[83–89] *v.y. in prog.*

The literary biographies are:—

Albany, C'ess [for life of Alfieri] ....."Vernon LEE" [=V. PAGET] 84	"Eliot, George" .....Mathilde BLIND 83	More, Hannah .....Charlotte M. YONGE 88
Austen, Jane.....Mrs. MALDEN 89	Fuller, Margaret.....Julia W. HOWE 84	Roland, Mme. .....Mathilde BLIND 86
Brontë, Emily .....A. Mary F. ROBINSON 83	Godwin, Mary Wollstonecraft..Eliz. R. PENNELL 85	"Sand, George" .....Bertha THOMAS 83
Browning, Eliz. B. .....J. H. INGRAM 89	Lamb, Mary .....Anne GILCHRIST 83	Shelley, Mrs.....Mrs. [W. M.] ROSSETTI 90
Edgeworth, Maria .....Helen ZIMMERN 84	Margaret of Navarre .....Mary A. ROBINSON 87	de Staël, Mme.....Bella DUFFY 87
	Martineau, Harriet .....Mrs. Fenwick MILLER 84	

Great Writers Series, ed. Prf. Eric S. Robertson ea. 1/– 16° *or* 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 87–90 *in prog.*

Balzac .....Fred. WEDMORE 90	Crabbe .....T. E. KEBBEL 88	Hugo .....F. T. MARZIALS 88	Rossetti, D. G. .....Jos. KNIGHT 87
Brontë, Charl.....Aug. BIRRELL 87	Darwin.....G. T. BETTANY 87	Johnson .....Col. F. GRANT 87	Schiller.....H. W. NEVINSON 88
Browning .....Wm. SHARP 90	Dickens.....F. T. MARZIALS 87	Keats.....W. M. ROSSETTI 87	Scott .....Prf. C. D. YONGE 88
Bunyan .....Can. C. VENABLES 88	Emerson .....Dr. R. GARNETT 88	Lessing .....T. W. ROLLESTON 89	Shelley .....Wm SHARP 87
Burns .....Prf. J. S. BLACKIE 88	Goethe .....Jas. SIME 88	Longfellow .....Editor 87	Smith, Adam.....R. B. HALDANE 87
Carlyle .....Dr. R. GARNETT 87	Goldsmith .....Austin DOBSON 88	Mill, J. S. .....W. L. COURTNEY 83	Smollett .....D. HANNAY 88
Coleridge.....Hall CAINE 87	Hume .....Wm. SHARP 88	Milton .....Dr. R. GARRETT 89	Thackeray ....Herman MERIVALE 89
Congreve .....Prf. Edm. GOSSE 88			

Each volume is provided with a bibliography of its subject by J. P. ANDERSON, of the British Museum.

Critical Essays, etc.—*v. also* K § 23, *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

ELLIS, Havelock The New Spirit 7/6 8° Bell 90
Essays on Diderot, Heine, Walt Whitman, Tolstoi, Ibsen.

Fiction: History of—*v.* K § 19, *s.v.* DUNLOP.

18. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*a*) GENERAL HISTORY. COMPREHENSIVE PERIODS, &c.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia"—*for* General British Bibliography, *v.* K § 6.

A supplementary volume, bringing the work down to 1888, is in preparation. A useful wk., but not entirely trustworthy.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English and American Literature, 3 vols. [to about 1850] $22.50 r 8° *Philadelphia*[58–71]88
*KOERTING, Dr. Gustav Grundriss der Geschichte der englischen Literatur 4/– 8° *Münster* 87
An excellent, cheap, and most useful book, with very complete abstract of chronology and bibliography (incl. MSS.) of English writers and their works, and copious references to modern books and articles (especially German).

Dictionaries.

ADAMS, W. Davenport Dictionary of English and American Literature 7/6 f 4° Cassell [78] 84
CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Cyclopædia of English Literature, ed. Dr. R. Carruthers, 2 vols.; ill. 20/– r 8° Chambers [43] 77
Historical, critical and biographical, with specimens of literature.

ten BRINK, Prf. B. —*v. infra, s.v.* Early English.

General History.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford Primer of English Literature [Primer Series; a good little book] 1/– 18° Macmillan [76] 80
CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie History of English Liter. and Language from the Norman Conquest; 2 vols. [w. specimens] 25/– r 8° Griffin [61]
" " Manual of English Literature [abridgment of above] 7/6 c 8° " [ ] 83
The last (10th) edn. contains an *Appendix* on recent English literature by H. CRAIK.

History of English Literature; in 4 volumes, w. abundant extracts ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87–89 *in prog.*
Geo. SAINTSBURY: *Elizabethan Literature*, '87; Prf. E. W. GOSSE: *Hist. of Eighteenth Century Literature*, '89. Stopford BROOKE on *Early English Literature*, and E. DOWDEN on *The Modern Period* to follow.

MINTO, Prf. W. Manual of English Prose Literature [showing characteristics of style] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [72] 86
MORLEY, Prf. Henry First Sketch of English Literature 7/6 c 8° Cassell [73] 86
" " English Writers, vols i.–iv. ea. 5/– c 8° " 87–89 *in prog.*
Orig. planned and pub. as far as Dunbar [1864–67]; now to be compl. in 20 half-yearly vols. Vol. i.: to Beowulf; ii.: Caedmon to Conquest; iii.: to Chaucer; iv.: 14 cent.

NICOLL, H. J. Landmarks of English Literature 3/6 c 8° J. Hogg [83] 85
A good little book, written in a more attractive but less detailed manner than MORLEY'S *First Sketch, ut supra.*

TAINE, Henri History of English Literature [tr.], 4 vols. 30/– s 8°; *or* 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Chatto 72–74; 77

Tables.

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Tables of English Literature: 20 charts 12/– r 4° Chapman [70] 70

Early English.

*ten BRINK, B. Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [to Wiclif] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
Forming the 1st Vol. of his *Geschichte der engl. Literatur.* Vol. ii. (*Berlin* '89) is being tr. by Dr. Clarke ROBINSON: it ends with access. of Elizab. Vol. i. forms the only hist. of Early-Eng. literature wh. is at all adequate.

BROOKE, Stopford Early English Literature 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Sixteenth Century.

HERFORD, [Prf.] C. H. Studies in the Literary Relations of England and Germany in 16 century 9/– p 8° Camb. Press 86
SAINTSBURY, George Elizabethan Literature 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87

K §§ 19-21

Seventeenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edmund — Seventeenth Century Studies — [poetical] 10/6 — 8° — Paul — 83

Eighteenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edmund — History of English Literature in the Eighteenth Century — [1660–1780] 7/6 c 8° — Macmillan — 89
NICHOLS, J. — Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century, 9 vols. and index *o.p.* [*w.* £6] — 8° — *London* — 12–16
,, ,, — Illustr. of the Literary Hist. of the Eighteenth Cent., 8 v.; ports. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] — 8° — ,, — 17–58
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] — The Literary History of England, 3 vols. — 31/6; *red. to* 21/– — 8° — Macmillan — 82

The end of the 18th and beginning of the 19th centuries. Written in an interesting manner, but of no great value.

*STEPHEN, Leslie — History of English Thought in the 18th Century, 2 vols. — 28/– — 8° — Smith & Elder [76] 81

Victorian Era.

COURTHORPE, W. J. — The Liberal Movement in English Literature — 6/– c 8° — Murray — 86
DOWDEN, Prf. E. — The Modern Period of English Literature — 8° — Macmillan — *in prep.*
MORLEY, Prf. Henry — English Literature in the Reign of Victoria; ill. — 1/6 — 16° — Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 81

19. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*b*) SPECIMENS ILLUSTRATING ITS HISTORY.

General.

ANGUS, Dr. Jos. [ed.] — Handbook of Specimens of English Literature — 5/6 c 8° — R.T.S. — [ ] 80
DEMAUS, Rev. Rob. [ed.] — Class-Book of English Prose [specimens w. biogr. notices & notes, school-bk.] 4/6 — 12° — Black
GALTON, Arthur [ed.] — English Prose from Maundeville to Thackeray — [Camelot Series] 1/– — 16° — Walter Scott — 88
KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] — Half Hours with the Best Authors, 2 vols. — 10/–; *or* 4 vols. 8/– c 8° — Warne — [47–48] 88
MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] — The Library of English Literature, 5 vols. — ea. 7/6 i 8° — Cassell [76–82] 83–86

i.: Shorter English Poems; ii.: Illustrations of English Religion; iii.: English Plays; iv.: Shorter Prose Works; v.: Longer Works in Verse and Prose.

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] — Specimens of English Prose Style — [Malory to Macaulay] 12/– c 8° — Paul — 85
SHAW, T. B. [ed.] — Choice Specimens of English Literature — 7/6 p 8° — Murray — 64
SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] — Many Thoughts of Many Minds, 2 series — ea. 12/6 r 8° — Griffin [51; 71] 89
Typical Selections from the Best English Writers: with notes, 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° — Clar. Press [69] 82

i.: Latimer to Berkeley; ii.: Pope to Macaulay.

Early.

*SKEAT, Prf. W. W. — Specimens of English Literature [*Piers Ploughman* to *Shepheardes' Cal.*; 1394–1579] 7/6 f 8° Clar. Pr. [71] 87

20. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*c*) FICTION: HISTORY OF.

Generally.

*DUNLOP, John — —*in his* History of Fiction, 2 vols. — [European and English fiction] ea. 5/– c 8° — Bohn's Lib. — [14] 88
SCOTT, Sir Walter — Essays on Chivalry, Romance, and Drama — [poor] 1/6 c 8° — Warne — [35] 74
TUCKERMAN, B. [Am.] — History of English Prose Fiction — [Malory to Geo. Eliot, second-rate] 8/6 c 8° — Low — 82

Sixteenth Century.

*JUSSERAND, J. J. — The English Novel in the Time of Shakespeare [tr.]; 6 photos. and facs. ill. — 8° — Unwin — 90

Before Shakespeare, Lyly, The School of Lyly, Sidney, Nash, after Shakespeare.

The Modern Novel and Novelists.

FORSYTH, W. — Novels and Novelists of the Eighteenth Century — 10/6 c 8° — Murray — 71
LANIER, S. [Am.] — The English Novel and the Principles of its Development — $2 — 8° — *New York* — 83
MASSON, Prf. David — British Novelists and their Styles — 7/6 c 8° — Macmillan — 59
SENIOR, W. Nassau — Essays on Fiction — 10/6 c 8° — Longman — 64

21. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*d*) POETS AND POETRY: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF.

General History of British Poetry.

WARTON, Thomas — History of English Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 v. [11–16 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 21/–] r 8° Tegg [1774–1781] 71
,, ,, — The same — [reprint of first edition] 6/– c 8° Ward&Lock [1774–1781] 70

Biography and Criticism: Collectively—*v. also* K § 23, and K § 62.

*ARNOLD, Matthew — Essays in Criticism, ser. i., 9/–; ser. ii. — 7/6 c 8° — Macmillan [69] 75; 88

Ser. i.: Functions of Criticism at Pres. Day, Liter. Influ. of Academies, Maur. de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Heine, Pagan and Mediæv. Relig. Sentiment, Joubert, Spinoza, M. Aurelius. Ser. ii.: Study of Poetry, Milton, Gray, Keats, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Tolstoi, Amiel.

*BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. — Theology of the English Poets — 5/– p 8° — Paul — [74] 80

Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Burns.

CAMPBELL, Thos. — Lives of the British Poets — [w. his *Essay on English Poetry*] 3/6 p 8° — Murray — [19] 48
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. — Dante and other Essays — 5/– c 8° — Macmillan — [78] 88

Dante [the greater portion of the bk.], Wordsworth, Browning's *Sordello*.

K § 22

COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures and Notes on English Poets [posthumous] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 83
DENNIS, John Heroes of Literature : English Poets [popular] 4/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 83
DOYLE, Sir Francis Lectures on Poetry, ser. i., 3/6 ; ser. ii., 9/– [delivered at Oxon.] c 8° Macm. 69 ; Smith & E. 72
GOSSE, Prf. Edmund From Shakespeare to Pope : the rise of classic poetry 6/– c 8° Camb. Press 85
HAMILTON, W. The Poets Laureate of England : history of the office 7/6 c 8° Stock 79
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. Poets in the Pulpit 3/6 c 8° Low [80] 90
HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the English Poets and Comic Writers [*or* ea. 1/–] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [18;19] 69
HUTTON, R. H. Literary Essays [=Essays, vol. ii.] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [76] 88
Goethe, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Clough, Arnold, Tennyson.
JOHNSON, Dr. S. Lives of the Poets, ed. Peter Cunningham : w. notes, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° *London* [1779-81] 54
The best library edition. Also in Chandos Library 1/6 c 8° Warne [72] 77 ; and Routledge's Popular Lib. 3/6 '90.
Arnold, Matthew [ed.] Johnson's Lives of the Poets : the Six Chief Lives : w. pref. and notes 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 82
Milnes, Alfred [ed.] Johnson's Lives of the Poets : Dryden and Pope 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85
LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Essays on the English Poets [Camelot Series : w. new pref. by author] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
MASSON, Prf. David Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
MINTO, Prf. W. Characteristics of English Poets [Chaucer to Shirley] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [74] 85
NOEL, Roden Essays on Poetry and Poets 12/– 8° Paul 87
PATMORE, Coventry Principles in Art, *etc.* 6/– f 8° Bell [89] 89
Emerson, Shelley, Keats, Rossetti, Clough, *etc.*
ROSSETTI, W. M. Lives of Famous Poets ; ports. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [78] 85
SCOTT, Sir Walter Lives of Eminent Novelists and Dramatists [poor ; Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° Warne [ ] 74
SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. Studies in Poetry and Philosophy 6/– c 8° *Edinburgh* [72] 78
STEBBING, Wm. Cowley *and* Prior *in* Some Verdicts of Hist. Reviewed [repr. fr. *Qtly. Rev.*] 12/– 8° Murray 87
TRELAWNY, E. J. Records of Shelley, Byron, and the Author ; 2 ports. 6/– c 8° Pickering [78] 87

Scotland.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Scottish Song : its wealth, wisdom and social significance 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89
IRVING, D. History of Scottish Poetry, ed. J. A. Carlyle 16/– 8° *Edinburgh* [3–] 61
MURDOCH, A. G. Scottish Poets : recent and living *Glasgow* 83
SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
The Early Poetry of Scotl., Songs of Scotl. before Burns, The Ettrick Shepherd ; and others historical.
VEITCH, Prf. John History and Poetry of the Scottish Border 10/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 78
,, ,, The Feeling for Nature in Scottish Poetry, 2 vols. 15/– f 8° Blackwood 87
WILSON, J. Grant The Poets and Poetry of Scotland, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Blackie 76 ; 77

Lake Poets.

de QUINCEY, Thomas The Lakes and Lake Poets [=Works, vol. ii.] 4/6 p 8° Black [ ] 71

Contemporary.

DEVEY, Joseph Comparative Estimate of Modern English Poets *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Moxon 73
FORMAN, H. Buxton Our Living Poets : with an essay on criticism 12/– 8° Tinsley 71
*STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.] Victorian Poets 9/– c 8° Chatto [76] 88
de VERE, Aubrey Essays chiefly on Poetry 2 vols. 12/– gl 8° Macmillan [ ] 88
Vol. i. : Characteristics of Spenser ; Spenser as a Philosophic Poet ; Genius and Passion of Wordsworth ; Wisdom and Truth of Wordsworth's Poetry ; Taylor's *Philip Van Artevelde* ; vol. ii. : Taylor's *Edwin the Fair*, etc. ; Two Chief Schools of Eng. Poetry, the National and the Ideal [w. spec. ref. to Shelley and Keats] ; Landor's Poetry ; Subjective Difficulties in Religion ; St. Aloysius Gonzaga ; Human Affections in Early Xtn. Time ; Recollections of Wordsworth.

"Fleshly" School.

BUCHANAN, Robert The Fleshly School of Poetry *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] 8° *London* 72
An attack on SWINBURNE and ROSSETTI, orig. pub. in *Contemp. Rev.* 1871, *s.n.* Thos. MAITLAND. The pamphlet was the subject of an action for libel. The story is told in Ree's *Pleasures of a Book-worm*, 4/6 f 8° Stock 87.

Contemporary Dramatists.

ARCHER, William English Dramatists of To-day 8/6 c 8° Low 82
Crit. exam. of wks. of Albery, Brough, Burnand, Byron, Gilbert, Grundy, Howard, Jones, Meritt, Pinero, Reece, Sims, Smith, Tennyson, Wills.

22. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*e*) HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS] J. O. Dictionary of Old English Plays [to end of 17th cent.] 12/– 8° J. R. Smith 60
HAZLITT, W. C. Hdbk. to Popular Poetical and Dramatic Literature [of Eng. ; to 1660] 31/6 8° ,, 67

Generally.

*COLLIER, J. Payne History of English Dramatic Poetry to Time of Shakespeare, and Annals of Stage to Restoration, 3 vols. 70/– f 4° Bell [31] 79
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 61
WARD, Prf. A. W. History of English Dramatic Literature, 2 vols. [to death of Qn. Anne] 32/– 8° Macmillan 75

Dictionaries.

ADAMS, W. Davenport Dictionary of the Drama 12/6 c 8° Chatto 83
STEPHEN, Leslie [ed.] —*articles in his* Dictionary of National Biography, *ut* F § 16.

K § 23

Elizabethan.

COLERIDGE, S. T. — Lectures on Shakespeare and other Dramatists, ed. T. Ashe — 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 88
ELZE, Karl — Notes on Elizabethan Dramatists [w. conjectural textual emendations] 5/- 8° *Halle* 80
HAZLITT, William — Lectures on Dramatic Literature of Age of Elizabeth 3/6; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [21]69;89
*SYMONDS, J. Addington — Shakspere's Predecessors in the English Drama — 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 88

Plays.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald — Famous Plays: their histories and their authors — 10/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 87

Art of Acting

—*v.* I § 134: Dramatic Art.

History of the Stage

—*v.* I § 135: History of the Stage.

23. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*f*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—(α) COLLECTIVELY.

Series.

Eminent Women Series —*v.* K § 17: European Literature.

English Men of Letters, ed. John Morley — ea. 1/- *paper*, 1/6 *cloth* c 8° Macmillan [78–86] 88–90 *in prog.*

Addison — W. J. COURTHOPE	Cowper — Prf. Goldwin SMITH	†ohnson — Leslie STEPHEN	Shelley — A. J. SYMONDS
Bacon — Dn. R. W. CHURCH	De Foe — Prf. W. MINTO	Keats — Prf. S. COLVIN	Sheridan — Mrs. M. OLIPHANT
Bentley — Prf. R. C. JEBB	De Quincey — Prf. MASSON	Lamb — [Can.] A. AINGER	†Sidney — A. J. SYMONDS
†Berkeley — Prf. T. H. HUXLEY	Dickens — A. W. WARD	Landor — Prf. S. COLVIN	†Smith A. — COURTNEY
Bunyan — J. A. FROUDE	Dryden — Geo. SAINTSBURY	Locke — Thos. FOWLER	Southey — Prf. E. DOWDEN
Burke — John MORLEY	Fielding — Austin DOBSON	Macaulay — J. Cotter MORISON	Spenser — Dn. R. W. CHURCH
Burns — Prf. J. SHAIRP	Gibbon — J. Cotter MORISON	†Mill — MORLEY	Sterne — H. D. TRAILL
Byron — Prf. NICHOL	Goldsmith — Wm. BLACK	Milton — Rev. Mark PATTISON	Swift — Leslie STEPHEN
†Carlyle — FITZJAMES	Gray — Edm. GOSSE	Pope — Leslie STEPHEN	Thackeray — Ant. TROLLOPE
Chaucer — A. W. WARD	Hawthorne — Hy. JAMES	Scott — R. H. HUTTON	Wordsworth — F. W. H. MYERS
Coleridge — H. D. TRAILL	Hume — Prf. T. H. HUXLEY		

† *Not published yet.*

Great Writers Series —*v.* K § 17: European Literature.

Collectively.

*ARNOLD, Matthew — Essays in Criticism—*v.* K § 21.

*BAGEHOT, Walter — Literary Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton, 2 vols. — 28/- 8° Longman [78] 79
i.: Shelley; Shakesp.—the Man; Milton; Cowper. ii.: Gibbon; Bp. Butler; Sterne & Thackeray; Scott; Dickens; Macaulay; Wordsw.; Tennys. and Browning.

BIRRELL, Augustine — Obiter Dicta, series i., 5/-; *also* 1/-; series ii. — 6/- c 8° Stock [84] 86; 85; [87] 88
Light yet scholarly short essays. Ser. i.: Carlyle, "Obscurity" of Browning, Falstaff, Truth Hunting, and 7 other essays; ser. ii.: Milton, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Lamb, Emerson, Cambridge and the Poets, Office of Liter., etc.

*BRIMLEY, George — Essays, ed. W. G. Clark — 5/- 8° Macmillan [58] 81
Tennyson, Wordsworth, Carlyle's *Sterling*, *Esmond*, *Westward Ho!* Wilson's *Noctes Ambrosiæ*, etc.

BUCHANAN, Robert — Master Spirits — *o.p.*-[*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] p 8° H. S. King 73
Criticism as Fine Art, Dickens, Tennyson, Heine, De Musset, Browning, Hugo, A Young English Positive, Bards of Hebrides, Scandin. Studies, The Old Ballads of Denm., Anon. Masterpieces, Danish Romances, Poets in Obscurity, Geo. Heath, The Moorland Poets, The Laureate of the Nursery, and Hunter's Retrospects.

CARLYLE, Thomas — Miscellaneous Essays, 7 vols. — ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [28–38] 86
The Literary Essays are:—vol. i.: Goethe's Helena, Goethe, J. P. Richter; ii.: Burns, C. G. Heyne, Voltaire, Novalis; iii.: Schiller, J. P. Richter; iv.: Johnson; v.: Diderot, Mirabeau; vi.: Sir W. Scott.

COLERIDGE, S. T. — Miscellanies, and Theory of Life, ed. T. Ashe [æsthetical and literary] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 88
COURTNEY, W. L. — Studies, New and Old [Hobbes, Browning, Swinb., C. Reade, etc.; repr. fr. *Edinb.* and *Fortn.*] 6/- c 8° Chapman 88
DENNIS, John — Studies in English Literature — 7/6 c 8° Stanford 76
Pope, De Foe, Steele, Southey, Prior, the Wartons, Wesley, etc.

D'ISRAELI, Isaac — Works — ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1721] 81 [1841] 84
Amenities of Literature [1841]; Calamities and Quarrels of Authors [12–14]; Curiosities of Literature, 3 v. [1791–1823]; Miscellanies of Literature [41].

DOWDEN, Prf. Edward — Studies in Literature [from 1789 to 1877] 12/- 8° Paul 78
" " — Transcripts and Studies — 12/- 8° " 87
Carlyle's Lectures; Shelley's *Essay on Reform*; Last Words on Shelley; Text of Wordsw.: Victor. Liter.; Spenser—Poet and Teacher; Heroines of Spenser; Shakesp.'s Portraiture of Women; *Romeo and Juliet*; Marlowe; Milton; Browning's *Sordello*; Interpret. of Liter.

FORSTER, John — Biographical Essays [Cromwell, Defoe, Steele, Churchill, Foote] 12/- 8° Murray [58] 60
FROUDE, J. A. — —*in his* Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series [for contents, *v.* F § 1] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 82 [83] 83
GRIMM, Hermann — Literature [tr.] [Emerson, Voltaire, Macaulay, Bros. Grimm, *etc.*] 8/- c 8° Low 86
HITCHMAN, Francis — Eighteenth Century Studies — 12/- 8° " 81
Wilkes; Churchill; Garrick; Cumberland; Wesley; *The Cook's Oracle*; Is. Disraeli & Bolton Corney; Dibdin and Roxburghe Club; Jos. Priestley; Erasmus Darwin, *etc.*

INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. — Essays, ed. his son [posthum.; Bacon, Coleridge, Wordsw., De Quincey, etc.] 7/6 8° Trübner 88
JAMES, Henry — Partial Portraits [chiefly repr. fr. Amer. mags.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 88
Emerson, Trollope, Geo. Eliot, Du Maurier, R. L. Stevenson.

KNIGHT, Prf. William — Studies in Philosophy and Literature — 7/6 c 8° Paul 79
LANG, Andrew — —*v.* K § 83.
*LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] — My Study Windows [Camelot Classics] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [71] 86
Abr. Lincoln, Thoreau, Carlyle, Swinburne, Chaucer, Dryden, Pope, *etc.*

" " — The English Poets, Lessing, Rousseau and Essays [Camelot Classics] 1/- 16° " [*v.y.*] 88
* " " — Among my Books — 2 series, ea. 7/6 c 8° Low 70–76
" " — Democracy, and other Essays — 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
Fielding, Coleridge, Wordsworth, *Don Quixote*.

K § 24

MACAULAY, T. B., Ld. —*in his* Essays [for contents, *v.* F § 1] 2/6 c 8° Longman [25-44] 89
*PATER, Walter Appreciations : w. an essay on Style 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
On Style, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Sir T. Browne, *Love's Labour's Lost*, *Measure for Measure*, Shakesp.'s English Kings, Æsthetic Poetry, D. G. Rossetti.
PAUL, C. Kegan Biographical Sketches 7/6 p 8° Paul [83] 83
Edw. Irving, Keble, Maria Hare, Rowland Williams, Chas. Kingsley, "George Eliot," Card. J. H. Newman.
ROBERTSON, J. M. Essays Towards a Critical Method 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89
Science in Criticism [Historic Phases—Recent Nihilism—The Problem Stated—Principles of Practice]; Howell's Novels; The Fable of the Bees; The Art of Tennyson.
Round Table Series, ed. H. Bellyse Baildon 7/6 8° Brown, *Edin.* 87
Emerson [EDITOR]; Geo. Eliot; Ruskin [Prf. P. GEDDES]; Whitman [J. ROBERTSON]; Darwin [J. T. CUNNINGHAM]; Rossetti [P. W. NICHOLSON].
SALT, H. S. Literary Sketches 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
*STEPHEN, Leslie Hours in a Library, 3 series ea. 9/- 8° Smith & Elder 74-79
i.: Defoe, Richardson, Pope; Elwin's edn. of Pope; Scott, Hawthorne, Balzac, De Quincey; ii.: Sir T. Browne, Jon. Edwards, Law, Walpole, Johnson, Crabbe, Hazlitt, Disraeli; iii.: Massinger, Fielding, Cowper and Rousseau, Edinburgh Reviewers, Wordsworth's Ethics, Landor, Macaulay, Brontë, Kingsley.
STEVENSON, R. Louis Familiar Studies of Men and Books 6/- c 8° Chatto [88] 88
Burns, Whitman, Thoreau, Villon, Pepys, John Knox.
*SWINBURNE, A. C. Essays and Studies 12/- c 8° ,, [75] 88
Victor Hugo, Rossetti's Poems, Matthew Arnold's New Poems, Text of Shelley.
* ,, ,, Miscellanies 12/- 8° ,, 86
Short Notes on Eng. Poets; A Century of Eng. Poetry; Congreve; Collins; Wordsworth & Byron; Lamb & Geo. Wither; Landor; Keats; Tennyson and Musset; Em. Brontë; Chas. Reade; Auguste Vacquerie; Mary Qn. of Scots; A Relic of Dryden; Sir H. Taylor on Shelley; Notes on Character of Mary Qn. of Scots.
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Critical Essays and Literary Notes, ed. Marie Taylor [Am.] $2 c 8° *New York* 80
Tennyson, Hugo, Hebel, Rückert, Freiligrath, Thackeray, Liter. as an Art, Halleck, Bryant, Longfellow, Sand, Dana, Geo. Eliot, James, Howells.
WALTON, Izaac Lives of Donne [Dn. of S. Paul's], Wotton, Hooker, Geo. Herbert and Sanderson [Bp. of Linc.], ed. A. H. Bullen; ill. 5/-; ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Low [1670-78] 88; Routl. 88
WRIGHT, Thos. Biographia Britann. Literaria [Ang.-Nor. per.] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-] 8° [Roy. Soc. of Lit.] Parker 42-46

Women Writers.

KAVANAGH, Julia English Women of Letters, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 5/-] c 8° *London* 63
Biographies of Mme. D'Arblay, Mrs. Radcliffe, Lady Morgan, Mrs. Inchbald, Maria Edgeworth, Jane Austen, *etc.*
ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric S. English Poetesses : crit. biogs. w. illustr. extracts [Aphra Behn. to date] 5/- c 8° Cassell 84
THACKERAY, Anne Isab. [=Mrs. RITCHIE] A Book of Sibyls [repr. fr. *Cornhill Mag.*] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 81
Mrs. Barbauld, Miss Edgeworth, Mrs. Opie, Miss Austen.
TYTLER+WATSON, Sarah J. L. The Songstresses of Scotland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 6/-] p 8° Strahan 71
WALFORD, L. B. Four Biog. fr. *Blackwood* [Jane Taylor, Eliz. Fry, Han. More, M. Somerville] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 88

Poets and Dramatists—*v.* K § 21, *s.v.* Poets.

Scholars —*v. also* K § 83.

Wits and Humourists.

THACKERAY, W. M. Lectures on the English Humorists of 18th Century 2/6 12°; or [Pocket Lib.] 1/6 16° Smith & Elder [53] 75; 88
Lectures on Swift; Congreve and Addison; Steele; Prior, Gay and Pope; Hogarth, Smollett and Fielding; Sterne and Goldsmith.
TIMBS, John Lives of the Wits and Humorists, 2 vols.; ports. [anecdotic] 12/- c 8° Bentley [62] 72
Swift, Steele, Foote, Goldsmith, the 2 Colmans, Sheridan, Porson, Sydney Smith, Theod. Hook, J. and H. Smith.
,, ,, Anecdote Lives of the Later Wits and Humorists, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° ,, 74

Jeux d'Esprit.

LEIGH, H. S. [ed.] Jeux d'Esprit : written and spoken [French and English] 6/- c 8° Chatto 77

Criticism, Literary : History of.

CAINE, T. Hall Cobwebs of Criticism [contemp. crit. of Byron, Shelley, Hunt, Wordsw., etc.] 5/- c 8° Stock [82] 85

Haunts and Landmarks—*v.* E § 17 : English Topography, *esp. s.v.* Middlesex.

Letters.

ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Original Letters of Eminent Literary Men of the 16, 17, and 18 Centuries 4° Camden Soc. 43

24. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*g*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—(*β*) INDIVIDUALLY.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]
Browne, M. Chaucer's England, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hurst 69
Godwin, William Life of Chaucer : with sketches of his times, 4 vols. *o.p.* 12° *London* 04
Selby, W. D. [ed.] Life-Records of Chaucer, 2 pts. 8° Chaucer Soc. 75-76
Ward, Prf. A. W. Chaucer [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87

Language and Metrology—*v.* K §§ 237, 240.

K § 24

Sixteenth Century.

BEAUMONT, Francis [1586–1616] Francis Beaumont : a critical study. By G. C. Macaulay 5/– c 8° Paul 83
CAMPION, Thomas [1540–1623] Life of. By Richard Simpson 16/– 8° Williams 67
GREENE, Robert [1560–1592]—*for acc. of him, his prose wks. and quarrels w. Shaksp., v.* Simpson's *School of Shaksp., ut* K § 79.
JONSON, Ben. [1574–1637]
Masson, Prf. D. [ed.] Drummond's Notes of Conversations w. B. J.—*in his* Life of Drummond, *ut infra.*
Swinburne, A. C. A Study of Ben Jonson 7/– c 8° Chatto 89
Symonds, J. A. Ben Johnson [English Worthies] 1/6 c 8° Longman [87] 88

SHAKSPERE, William [1564–1616].

Bibliography.

MORGAN, A. [Am.] Digest Shakespearianæ : a topical index, pt. i. [A–F] 15/– s 4° New York Shakesp. Soc. 87
A topical index to the printed matter in English [excl. comment. and crit.] rel. to Shakspere and his works to 1866.
REICHEL, E. Shakespeare Litteratur 8/6 8° *Stuttgart* 87
TEDDER, H. R. Bibliography of Shakspere—*appended to* Prf. T. S. Baynes' *art.* Shakspere *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/– 4° Black 87
THIMM, F. The Literature of Shakespeare [literature fr. 1564 to 1870] 6/– c 8° Thimm [71] 72

Bibliography of Shakspere's Works—*v.* K § 80, *s.v.* Shakspere.

Life and Character.

DYCE, Rev. Alex. Life of Shakespeare—*in vol. i. of his edn. of* Wks. of Shakesp., 10 vols., ea. 9/– 8° Sonnenschein [57] 90
ELZE, Dr. Karl William Shakespeare : a literary biography, tr. L. Dora Schmitz 6/– p 8° Bell 88
FLEAY, P. G. Chronicle History of Life and Work of Shakespeare 15/– 8° Nimmo 86
*HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O. Outlines of the Life of Shakspere, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/– r 8° Longman [81] 89
,, [,,] Histor. Acc. of the New Place, Stratford ; 60 ill. [Shaksp.'s last residence] 63/– f 8° J. R. Smith 70
*HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.] Shakspere : his life, art, and characters, 2 vols. $4 c 8° *Boston* [72] 83
NEIL, S. Critical Biography of Shakespeare [best brief life] 1/– c 8° Houlston 63
WALTER, James Shakespeare's True Life ; 400 ill. by Gerald E. Moira [Stratf. on Avon, etc.] 21/– i 8° Longman 89

Allusions to Shakspere—*v.* INGLEBY'S *Centurie of Prayse, ut infra.*

Knowledge in Special Departments.

Bible.

COLTON, G. Q. [Am.] Shakspeare and the Bible : w. parallel passages $1 12° *New York* 88
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Shakspeare's Knowledge and Use of the Bible ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [64] 80

Botany.

ELLACOMBE, Rev. H. N. The Plant-Lore and Garden Craft of Shakespeare *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 6/6] p 8° Satchell [78] 84
GRINDON, Leo H. The Shakspeare Flora ; ill. [a guide to the princ. passages] 18/– 8° Palmer & Howe, *Mancs.* 83

Folk-lore.

DYER, Rev. J. F. T. The Folk-lore of Shakespeare 14/– 8° Griffith 84

Medicine.

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C. The Medical Knowledge of Shakespeare 7/6 c 8° Longman 60

Sport.

ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. N. Shakespeare as an Angler 83

Zoology.

HARTING, J. E. The Ornithology of Shakespeare 12/6 8° Van Voorst 71
PHIPSON, E. The Animal Lore of Shakspeare's Time 9/– p 8° Paul 83

Language.

*ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. Shakespearian Grammar 6/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 73
Illustrates some differences between Shaksperean and modern English.
CRAIK, G. L. The English of Shakespeare [philol. comm. on Julius Cæsar] 5/– p 8° Chapman [57] 64
ELLIS, Alex. J. On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.–iv. ea. 10/– ; pt. v. 25/– [w. spec. ref. to Sh. and Chaucer] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 69–75 ; 89

Glossaries —*v.* K § 80, *s.v.* Shakspere. *Quotations, etc.* —*v.* K § 80, *s.v.* Shakspere.

Sources : Probable and Possible.

Bible —*v.* Knowledge in Special Departments, *supra.*

Emblem Writers.

GREEN, H. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers ; port. and ill. 31/6 m 8° Trübner 70
An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression, with a view of emblem literature down to 1616.

Jest Books.

COLLIER, J. Payne [ed.] Shakespeare's Library, 2 vols. [coll. of romances, histories, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *London* 43
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Shakspere Jest Books 7/6 c 8° Sotheran [64] 81
i. : *A Hundred Mery Talys* · ii. : *Mery Tales and Quicke Answers*, w. intro. and notes W. Carew HAZLITT.
OESTERLEY, H. [ed.] Shakespeare's Jest Book : a hundred mery talys 4/6 8° J. R. Smith [1526] 66
SIMROCK, Karl On the Plots of Shakespeare's Plays [tr.], ed. J. O. Halliwell[-Phillips] 5/– 8° Shakespeare Soc.

North's "Plutarch."

Leo, Prf. F. A. [ed.] Four Chapters of North's Plutarch: w. pref. and notes; 130 facss. 31/6 f° Trübner [1595] 78
Photographed fr. edn. of 1595 containing the lives of C. Marcius, Coriolanus, Cæsar, M. Antonius, and M. Brutus, as sources of Shakspere's tragedies; Coriolanus, Cæsar, and Antony and Cleopatra; and partly of Hamlet and Timon of Athens.

Skeat, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Shakspere's Plutarch [sel. fr. the lives wh. ill. Shakp.'s plays; w. notes, &c.] 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 75

Plays, Romances, Fairy Tales, etc.

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Shakspere Library, 6 vols. 42/- 12° Reeves 75
A collection of plays, romances, novels, poems and histories utilized by Shakspere. With intro. and notes.

,, [ed.] Fairy Tales, Legends and Romances illustrating Shakspere 6/- 12° Pearson 75
A reprint of Joseph RITSON'S *On Fairies* [1831] and J. O. HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS'] *Illust. of Fairy Mythol. of "Mids. Night's Dream."*

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die Quellen d. Shaks. in Novellen, Märchen u. Sagen, 2 vols.; w. notes 8/- 8° *Bonn* [31] 70

Shakspere's England —*v. also* F § 22: England, 1485–1603.

GOADBY, Edwin The England of Shakespeare [a good little bk.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 89
Trade, commerce, army and navy, relig. and educ., science and superstit., court, London, drama, etc.

HARRISON, Wm. Description of England, w. intro. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, 4 pts. 8° New Saksp. Soc. [1577] 77; 78; 81; 87
,, ,, The same: w. abridgment of Furnivall's intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89
RYE, W. B. England as seen by Foreigners in Days of Eliz. and James i.; pl. 15/- 4° J. R. Smith 65
Trss. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Würtemberg in 1592–1610; both illustrative of Shakspere.

STUBBES, Philip —*in his* The Anatomie of Abuses, 2 vols. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79; 81

Criticism, Exposition and Commentaries—v. also the annotated edns. of his Works [K § 80].

CLARKE, M. + M. C. The Shakespeare Key 21/- 8° Low 79
A commentary on the literary aspect of the plays.

*COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures on Shakespere, ed. Thos. Ashe 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 88
Includes also J. Payne COLLIER'S *Transcripts*, and the lectures at Bristol in 1813.

*DOWDEN, Prf. Edward Critical Study of Mind and Art of Shakespere 12/- p 8° Paul [75] 80
,, ,, Shakspere Primer [Macmillan's Primer Series] 1/- Macmillan 77
ELZE, Dr. Karl Essays on Shakespeare, tr. L. Dora Schmitz 12/- 8° ,, 74
FLEAY, F. G. Shakespeare Manual 4/6 12° ,, [76] 82
FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. Introduction *to the* Leopold Shakspere 3/6 4° Cassell [77] 89
*GERVINUS, Prf. G. G. Commentaries on Shakspere [tr.] 14/- 8° Smith & Elder [63] 77
v. GOETHE, J. W. —*for his criticism of* Hamlet, *v. his* Wilhelm Meister [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82
HUGO, Victor William Shakespeare, tr. M. B. Anderson [Am.] $2 12° *Chicago* 87
INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Shakspere Hermeneutics 6/- c 8° Trübner 75
KEMBLE, Frances A. Notes upon some of Shakespeare's Plays 7/6 8° Bentley 82
The Stage, Macbeth, Henry viii., The Tempest, Romeo and Juliet.

KINNEAR, B. G. Cruces Shakspearianæ [chiefly textual criticism] 7/6 c 8° Bell 83
LLOYD, W. Watkiss Critical Essays on the Life and Plays of Shakspeare 2/6 f 8° ,, [58] 76
MOULTON, R. G. Shakspeare as a Dramatic Artist 6/- c 8° Clar. Press [85] 89
A good popular book on the Principles of Scientific Criticism.

v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. —*in his* Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 46
SWINBURNE, A. C. A Study of Shakespeare 8/- 8° Chatto 80
SYMONDS, J. A. —*in his* Shakspere's Predecessors in the English Drama 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 88
ULRICI, Dr. H. The Dramatic Art of Shakespeare [tr.], 2 v. [hist. & char. of the plays] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Studies in Shakespeare 10/6 c 8° Low 85

Early Criticism.

INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. [ed.] Centurie of Prayse, ed. Lucy Smith 21/- r 8° New Shaks. Soc. (Tbnr.) [74] 79
Materials for a History of Opinion on Shakspere and his Works, derived from writers fr. 1591–1693.

Chronology of Plays.

STOKES, H. P. The Chronological Order of Shakspeare's Plays 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 78

Characters.

HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the Characters of Shakespeare's Plays, 3/6; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 88

Heroines.

CLARKE, Mary Cowden The Girlhood of Shakespere's Heroines; 9 photo. ports. [15 tales] 7/6 Bickers [50] 79
JAMESON, [Mrs.] Anna Shakespeare's Heroines 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [32] 79
MARTIN, Lady [= Helen FAUCIT] On some of Shakespeare's Female Characters [a series of letters] 7/6 8° Blackwood [88] 88
Shakspeare's Garden of Girls. By the Author of *Lady Macbeth: a study;* port. 12/- 8° Remington 82
,, Heroines [ser. of 21 photogravs. after great living Brit. painters] 105/- f° Low 89

Tales based on his Plots.

LAMB, Chas. + Mary Tales from Shakspeare, ed. [Can.] A. Ainger [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan [07] 78

K § 24

Shakspere Controversies.

(*a*) *Bacon-Shakspere Controversy.*

Bibliography.

WYMAN, W. H. [Am.] Bibliography of the Bacon-Shakspeare Controversy [w. notes & extracts] $1.50 8° *Cincinnati* 84

From 1848, in which year was published in New York the first book that questioned the authorship of the great dramas.

Generally.

DONELLY, Ignatius [Am.] Shakespeare's Great Cryptogram, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 88
MARTIN, Sir Theodore Shakespeare or Bacon? [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*] 3/- 4° Blackwood 88
POTT, Mrs. Henry [Am.] Bacon's Promus illustr. by Passages fr. Shakepeare, w. pref. E. W. Abbott 8° 83
STOPES, C. The Bacon-Shakspere Question Answered [reply to Donelly] 1/- 8° T. G. Johnson [88]89

(*b*) *Collier Emendations.*

COLLIER, J. Payne Notes and Emendations to Shakesp.'s Plays fr. early MSS. corrns. in 1632 edn. 12/- 8° Whittaker 53

Cf. also H. B. WHEATLEY'S *Notes on the Life of John Payne Collier* 3/6 f 8° Stock 85.

INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Complete View of the Shakspere Controversy ; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/- ; *w.* 6/6] 8° Nattali & Bond 61

(*c*) *Ireland Forgeries.*

IRELAND, W. H. Miscell. Papers and Legal Instruments under hand and seal of Shakesp. *o.p.* 8° *London* [1796]
,, ,, Confessions : w. particulars of his Shaksp. fabrications, w. intro. R. Grant White [Am.]; facss. $2 12° *New York* [05] 74
MALONE, Edward Inquiry into Authenticity of Papers, etc., attrib. to Shaksp. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1796

SPENSER, Edmund [1552–1599]. By Dn. R. W. Church [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 87
WYATT, Sir Thomas [1503–1542] Sir Thomas Wyatt and his Poems 75*c.* c 8° *Boston* 89

An attempt to set the poems in a true order, and to show that Anne BOLEYN was the object of WYATT'S love.

Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Francis, Lord [1561–1626]—*v.* C § 16.
BUNYAN, John [1628–1688]
*Brown, Rev. John John Bunyan : his life, times and work ; port. and ill. 7/6 8° Isbister [85] 88
Froude, J. A. Bunyan [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
Grier, J. B. [Am.] Studies in the English of Bunyan $1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 72
Tulloch, Prc. J. —*in his* English Puritanism [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
Venables, Can. Edm. John Bunyan [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557–1634] George Chapman : a critical study. By A. C. Swinburne 7/- p 8° Chatto 75
CONGREVE, Wm. [1672–1729] Life of Congreve. By Prf. Edm. W. Gosse. [Gt. Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
DRUMMOND of Hawthornden [1585–1649] Life and Writings of. By Prf. D. Masson 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73
DRYDEN, John [1631–1701]
Christie, W. D. Memoir of Dryden = Preface *to his edn. of the* Works [Globe Edn.] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 70
*Lowell, J. R. [Am.] —*in his* Among my Books, series i. 7/6 p 8° ,, 70
Saintsbury, Geo. Dryden [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° ,, [81] 88
HOBBES, Thomas [1588–1679]—*v.* C § 36.
LOCKE, John [1632–1704]—*v.* C § 44.
MILTON, John [1608–1674] Commonplace Book : autotype facs., w. intro. A. J. Horwood 42/- s f° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 76
Addison, Joseph Criticism on Milton [Cassell's National Library ; also Arber's Reprints, 6*d.*] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1719] 89
Brooke, Stopford Milton [Classical Writers Series] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
Coleridge, S. T. Lectures on Milton *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/- ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 56
Garnett, Dr. R. John Milton [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Johnson, Dr. Samuel Life of Milton, ed. C. H. Firth, w. notes, etc. [one of his *Lives of the Poets*] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press. 88

With an excellent critical and bibliographical preface by the Editor.

*Masson, Prf. Dav. Life of Milton, in conn. w. history of his times, 6 vols. 108/- 8° Macmillan 59–80
Pattison, Rev. Mark Milton [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° ,, [79] 87
Sotheby, J. L. Ramblings in the Elucid. of the Autogr. of Milton; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* 20/-] i 4° Sotheby 61
SELDEN, John [1584–1654] Table Talk : w. biograph. preface and notes S. W. Singer 5/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1689] 60
,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber [also in Cassell's Nat. Lib. 6*d.*] 1/- f 8° Arber's Rep [1689] 7-
SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–1586] By J. A. Symonds [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [87] 90

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672–1719]
Aikin, Lucy Life of Joseph Addison, 2 vols. [w. a good many letters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 43
Courthorpe, W. J. Addison [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [84] 89
Macaulay, Ld. Life and Writings of Addison—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
BENTHAM, Jeremy [1748–1832]—*v.* C § 18.
BENTLEY, Dr. Richard [1662–1742]. Corresp. of, ed. Bp. Chr. Wordsworth, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/- ; *w.* 15/-] 8° Murray 42
De Quincey, T. —*in his* Works, vol. iv. [a lengthy, scholarly paper] 4/6 c 8° Black [30] 90
Jebb, Prf. R. C. Bentley [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 87
Monk, Bp. J. H. Life of Dr. Richard Bentley, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* [2nd ed. 23] 33
BERKELEY, Bp. G. [1685–1753]—*v.* C § 19.
BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828]—*v.* I § 92.

K § 24

BOSWELL, James [1740–1795]—*v. also his Life of Johnson, and criticisms thereof, infra, s.v.* Johnson.
Common-place Book, ed. w. Memoir and Annotations Dr. Rogers 7/6 8° Grampian Club (Houlston) 76
Correspondence with Hon. Andrew Erskine and his Journal of Tour in Corsica, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill 7/– c 8° De La Rue [1763] 79
BURKE, Edmund [1729–1797]—*v.* F § 44.
BURNEY, Frances [1752–1840]—*v.* D'Arblay, Mme., *infra.*
BURNS, Robert [1759–1796].
Blackie, Prf. J. S. Life of Robert Burns [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
Carlyle, Thos. Burns—*in his* Essays, vol. ii. [repr. fr. *Edinburgh Review*, 1828] 1/– 16° Chapman [72] 88
Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Burns 4° Grampian Club
Hill, D. [artist] The Land of Burns ; 82 views and ports., w. text, Prf. J. Wilson+R. Chambers, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 4° Blackie 40
Lockhart, J. G. Life of Burns ; port. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 82
Shairp, Prc. J. C. Burns [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [81] 87
BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692–1752]—*v.* C § 21.
CHATTERTON, Thomas [1752–1770]
Masson, Prf. Dav. Chatterton : a story of the year 1770 5/– c 8° Macmillan 74
Wilson, Prf. Dan. Chatterton : a biographical study 6/6 c 8° ,, 69
COWPER, William [1731–1800]
Benham, Rev. W. [ed.] Letters of Cowper [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 84
Hayley, W. Life and Posthumous Writings of Cowper, 4 vols. ; port. *o.p.* 8° *Chichester* 06
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Cowper [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
Southey, Robert Memoir and Correspondence of Cowper, 4 vols. ; 21 pl. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn'sLib. [35–37] 48
D'ARBLAY, Mme. [Frances BURNEY ; 1752–1840] Diary & Letters, ed. Charl. Barrett [her niece], 4 vols. ; ports. [1788–1840 ; posth.] 36/– 8° Chatto [42–46] 81
,, ,, ,, ,, Early Diary of, ed. Annie Raine Ellis, 2 vols. [w. sel. of letters] 32/– 8° Bell 90

Selections.

Diary of Mme. D'Arblay, ed. w. notes W. C. Ward [Cream of the Diarists] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
Seeley L. B. [ed.] Fanny Burney and her Friends ; 9 pl. [sel. fr. her *Diary* & other writings] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 89
DEFOE, Daniel [1663–1731]
Chadwick, W. Life and Times of Daniel Defoe 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 59
Forster, J. —*in his* Historical and Biographical Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Murray [58] 60
Lee, William Life & Recently-discovered Writings of Defoe, 3 vols. ; ill. & facs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/– ; *w.* 12/6] 8° Hotten 69
Vol. i. is a Life of Defoe ; vols. ii.–iii. consist of hitherto unknown writings of Defoe, comprizing several hundred essays, pamphlets, etc., fr. 1716 to 1729.
Minto, Prf. W. Daniel Defoe [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 87
Morley, Prf. H. The Earlier Life and Chief Earlier Works of Defoe [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849] By Helen Zimmern [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 83
FIELDING, Henry [1707–1754]
Dobson, Austin Fielding [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [83] 89
Lawrence, F. Life of Hy. Fielding ; w. notices of his writings, times & contemporaries *o.p.* p 8° *London* 55
GIBBON, Edward [1737–1794] Autobiography and Correspondence 3/6 8° Ward & Lock [31] 69
Morison, J. Cotter Gibbon [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
GILCHRIST, Anne Anne Gilchrist : her life and writings. By H. H. Gilchrist, w. pref. W. M. Rossetti ; 2 ports. 16/– 8° Unwin [87] 87
An interesting wk., cont. conversations, letters and recollections of Blake, D. G. Rossetti, Carlyle, Whitman, etc.
GODWIN, William [1756–1836]—*for* Mary Godwin, *v.* Wollstonecraft, *infra.*
Paul, C. Kegan William Godwin, his Friends and Contemporaries, 2 vols. 28/– c 8° Paul 76
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–1774]
Black, William Goldsmith [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
Dobson, Austin Oliver Goldsmith [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
*Forster, John Life and Times of Oliver Goldsmith ; pl. & ill. 7/6 m 8°, *or* [Minerva Lib.] 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [48] 89 ; 90
Irving, Wash. [Am.] Oliver Goldsmith : a biography : "Geof. Crayon Edn." $2.50, 8° ; "Hudson Edn." $1.75, 8° ; "People's Edn." $1, 16° ; *or* 1/– c 8° *New York* [49] *v.y.* ; Bell 89
GRAY, Thomas [1716–1771]
Gosse, Edm. Gray [English Men of Letters Series] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
Tovey, D. C. [ed.] Gray and his Friends : letters and relics, chiefly hitherto unpub. Camb. Press *in prep.*
HUME, David [1711–1776] —*v.* C § 38.
HUTCHESON, Francis [1694–1747] —*v.* C § 39.
JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel [1709–1784]
Boswell, James *Life of S. J. [1791], ed. w. Tour in Hebrides, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 6 vols. 63/– 8° Clar. Press 87
The best critical edn., w. notes (literary rather than antiquarian), copious index, bibliogr. apparatus and ports.
,, ,, The same, ed. Rev. A. Napier, 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [85] 86
,, ,, The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Sonnenschein [74] 87
,, ,, The same, ed. Prf. H. Morley ; w. intro. & notes, 5 vols. ; 20 ports after Sir J. Reynolds 52/6 r 8° Routledge 85
Carlyle, Thos. Boswell's Johnson—*in his* Essays, vol. iv. [repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.*] 1/– 16° Chapman 88
Fitzgerald, Percy Croker's Boswell : studies in the *Life of Johnson* 12/– 8° ,, 80
Grant, Col. F. Life of Samuel Johnson [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Hill, Dr. G. Birkbeck Dr. Johnson : his friends and critics [*v. also his edn. of* Boswell, *sup.*] 8/– c 8° Smith & Elder 78
Macaulay, Ld. Dr. Johnson—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

K § 24

Main, A. Life and Conversations of Dr. Johnson, w. pref. G. H. Lewes [based on Boswell] 14/- 8° 74
Piozzi, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Anecdotes of the late Samuel Johnson [last 20 years of his life; Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1786] 88
Stephen, Leslie Johnson [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
MONTAGUE, Lady M. Wortley [1690–1762] Letters and Works of, ed. Moy Thomas, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
MORE, Hannah [1745–1833]
Buckland, Anna J. The Life of Hannah More : a lady of two centuries ; ports. 3/- i 16° R.T.S. 82
Yonge, Charlotte M. Hannah More [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
POPE, Alexander [1688–1744] *Correspondence, ed. W. J. Courthorpe, 4 vols.
[=vols. vii.–x. of *Life and Works*] ca. 10/6 8° Murray 71–80
Carruthers, R. Life of Alexander Pope 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 57
*Courthorpe, W. J. Life of Alexander Pope [=vol. v. of *Life and Works of Pope*] 10/6 8° Murray 89
Stephen, Leslie Pope [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
PORSON, Rich. [1759–1808] Life of. By J. Watson 14/- 8° Longman 61
Dyce, Rev. Alex. [ed.] Porsoniana—*in his* Recoll. of Table Talk of Rogers [posthumous] 9/- 8° Rogers, *New Southgate* 87
REID, Thomas [1710–1796] —*v.* C § 54.
SHAFTESBURY, Ld. [1671–1713]—*v.* C § 60.
SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley [1751–1816]
Moore, Thos. Memoirs of Life of Sheridan, 2 vols.; port. after Sir J. Reynolds *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] 8° Longman 25
Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. Sheridan [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 89
SMITH, Adam [1723–1790]—*v.* C § 61.
SMOLLETT, Tobias [1721–1771] Life of, by David Hannay [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
STEELE, Sir Richard [1671–1729]
*Aitken, G. A. The Life of Richard Steele, 2 vols.; ports. 32/- 8° Isbister 89
Dobson, Austin Steele [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88
STERNE, Laurence [1713–1768]
Fitzgerald, Percy Life of Laurence Sterne, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/- ; *w.* 10/-] 8° Chapman 64
Traill, H. D. Sterne [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan [1667–1745] Letters and Journal to Stella, ed. S. L. Poole [selections] 6/- 12° Paul 86
Collins, J. Churton Swift [based on his *Quarterly Rev.* article] 8/- c 8° Chatto 90
Craik, Henry Life of Swift ; port. 18/- 8° Murray [81] 82
Forster, J. The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. [only 1667–1711] 15/- 8° ,, 75
Stephen, Leslie Swift [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
WALPOLE, Horace —*v.* F § 25.
WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary [1759–97 = Mrs. GODWIN ; mother of May Woll. Shelley].
,, ,, Letters to Imlay 6/- c 8° Paul [78] 79
,, ,, Letters writ. dur. Short Resid. in Swed., Norw., and Denm. [Natl. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1796] 89
Pennell, [Mrs.] E. R. Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 r 8° W. H. Allen [85] 90

Nineteenth Century.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817] Letters of Jane Austen : hitherto unpub., ed. Ld. Brabourne, 2 v.; fronts. 24/- c 8° Bentley 84
Austen-Leigh, J. E. [nephew] Memoir of Jane Austen 6/- c 8° ,, [69] 71
Malden, Mrs. Chas. Jane Austen [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Jane Austen [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
Tytler, Sarah Life of Jane Austen; port. 5/- ; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Cassell 80
AYTOUN, W. E. [1813–1865] Memoir of. By Sir Theodore Martin ; port. 12/- p 8° Blackwood *n.d.* (67)
AITKIN, Lucy [1781–1864] Memoirs, Miscellanies and Letters of. By P. H. le Breton 8/6 c 8° Longman 64
ALISON, Sir Arch. [1792–1867] Some Account of my Life & Writings, ed. his dau.-in-law; port., 2 v. 32/- 8° Blackwood 83
BARBAULD, [Mrs.] Anna L. [1743–1825]
Ellis, Grace A. [Am.] Life of Mrs. Barbauld, 2 vols. $5 12° *Boston* 74
Le Breton, A. L. [ed.] Memoir, Letters and Notices of Mrs. Barbauld 5/- c 8° Bell 74
Murch, J. Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/- c 8° Longman 77
BARNES, Rev. Wm. The Life of. By Lucy Baxter [" Leader SCOTT " ; his daughter] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
BARHAM, Rev. R. H. [" Ingoldsby "; 1788–1845] Life & Letters of. By Rev. R. D. Barham [son]; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [70] 83
BEACONSFIELD, E. of [1805–81]—*v.* F § 27.
BRAY, [Mrs.] Anna E. Autobiography of, ed. J. A. Kempe ; ports. [1789–1883] 10/6 c 8° Chapman 84
BRONTÉ, Charlotte [1816–1855]
Bayne, Dr. Peter Charlotte Brontë—*in his* Two Great Englishwomen 7/6 c 8° Clarke 80
Birrell, Augustine Charlotte Brontë [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
*Gaskell, Mrs. Life of Charlotte Brontë, 2/6 c 8° ; "Pocket Edition" 1/6 32° Smith & Elder [57] 76 ; 89
Reid, T. Wemys Charlotte Brontë : a monograph [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 82
Swinburne, A. C. Note on Charlotte Brontë 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
BRONTÉ, Emily [1818–1848] Emily Brontë, By Mary F. Robinson [Eminent Women Series 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 89
The edition of *Wuthering Heights* [Emily BRONTÉ] and *Agnes Grey* [Annie BRONTÉ] *conts. a memoir of both*—*v.* K § 50.
BRONTÉ, Family
Leland, F. The Brontë Family, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 85
Contains a vindication of Patrick Branwell BRONTÉ, especially against the charges reiterated and emphasized by Miss ROBINSON, *ut supra*.
Stuart, J. A. Erskine The Brontë Country ; 33 ill. [topography, antiquities, history] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
Devotes the greatest space to the "Heavy Woollen District of Yorks.," where the sisters were at school, where Charlotte visited her lifelong friends "E" and "M," and the scenes in wh. are largely drawn upon both in *Jane Eyre* and in *Shirley*.
BROWN, Dr. John [1810–82] Memoir of. By Dr. John Cairns 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
McL., E. T. Dr. John Brown and his Sister Isabella 1/6 8° ,, ,, [ ] 90

BROWNING, [Mrs.] Elizabeth Barrett [1809–1861]						
Bayne, Dr. Peter	E. B. Browning—*in his* Two Great Englishwomen		7/6	c 8°	Clarke	80
Ingram, J. H.	Elizabeth Barrett Browning	[Eminent Women Series]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
Mayer, S. R. T. [ed.]	Letters of Mrs. Browning, 2 vols.		21/-	c 8°	Bentley	76
BROWNING, Robert [1812–1889]						
Alexander, Prf. W. J. [Am.]	Introduction to the Poetry of Browning	[w. analysis of *Sordello*]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	89
Berdoe, Dr. E.	Browning's Message to his Time: his relig., philos. and science; port.		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	90
Fotheringham, J.	Studies on the Poetry of Browning		6/-	c 8°	Paul [88]	88
Kingsland, W. G.	Robert Browning: chief poet of the age		2/6	f 8°	Jarvis [ ]	90
Morison, Jeanie	Sordello: an outline analysis		3/-	c 8°	Blackwood	90
*Nettleship, J. T.	Essays on Robert Browning's Poetry		7/6	c 8°	Elkin Mathews [68]	90
*Orr, Mrs. Sutherland	Handbook to the Works of Robert Browning		6/-	f 8°	Bell [85]	90
,, ,,	Life of Robert Browning					*in prep.*
Sharp, William	Robert Browning	[Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	90
Symons, A.	Introduction to the Study of Browning		2/6	c 8°	Cassell	87
BUCKLE, H. T.	Life and Writings of. By A. H. Huth, 2 vols.		32/-	8°	Low	80
BURTON, Sir R. F. [1821; *liv.*]	Sir Richard Burton: his early, private & public life. By F. Hutchinson, 2 vols.		36/-	8°	Low	88
BYRON, Lord [1779–1852]	Letters of, ed. Mathilde Blind	[selections; Camelot Series—*v.* Moore, *infra*]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
Elze, Karl	Memoir of Lord Byron [tr.]		16/-	8°	Murray	72
Hodgson, Rev. J. T. [son]	Memoir of Rev. Francis Hodgson, 2 vols.; port.		18/-	c 8°	Macmillan	78
	HODGSON [1780–1853] is best known as the friend of Byron, though himself a poet. This wk. conts. many letters fr. Byron.					
Jeaffreson, J. C.	The Real Lord Byron: new views of his life, 2 vols.		30/-	8°	Hurst	83
Moore, Thos.	Life and Letters of Lord Byron; ill.	[also 6 vols. 18/- f 8°]	7/6	c 8°	Murray [37]	73
Nichol, Prf. J.	Byron	[English Men of Letters]	1/-	c 8°	Macmillan [80]	87
Noel, Roden	Byron	[Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	90
CAMPBELL, Thos. [1777–1844]	Life and Letters of. By Dr. W. Beattie, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/-; *w.* 15/-]			8°	Moxon	49
CARLYLE, Jane Welsh [Mrs. Thos.; 1800–66]						
*Froude, J. A. [ed.]	Letters and Memorials of Jane Welsh Carlyle, 3 vols.		36/-	8°	Longman	83
*Ritchie, D. G. [ed.]	Early Letters of Jane Welsh Carlyle: w. some of Thos. Carlyle; port.; pl., etc.		12/-	8°	Sonnenschein	89
CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881]	Correspondence w. R. W. Emerson, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 v.	[1834–72]	24/-	c 8°	Chatto	83
,, ,,	Early Letters of, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 vols.	[1814–1826]	18/-	c 8°	Macmillan	87
,, ,,	Letters of, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 vols.	[1826–1836]	18/-	c 8°	,,	89
,, ,,	Correspondence with Goethe, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.]		9/-	c 8°	,,	87
Arnold, A. S.	The Story of Thomas Carlyle		6/-	c 8°	Ward & Downey	89
Conway, M. D. [Am.]	Letters and Recollections of Carlyle; ill.		6/-	c 8°	Chatto	81
Froude, J. A. [ed.]	History of First Forty Years of Carlyle's Life, 2 vols.	[1795–1835]	32/-	8°	Longman [82]	82
,, ,, [ed.]	History of Carlyle's Life in London, 2 vols.	[1834–1881]	32/-	8°	,,	84
Garnett, Dr. Richard	Life of Thomas Carlyle	[Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
Nicholl, H. J.	Carlyle			c 8°	*Edinburgh*	81
CLOUGH, Arthur Hugh [1819–1861]	Arthur Hugh Clough: a monograph. By S. Waddington		7/6	c 8°	Bell	83
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Life of. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son]; port.		14/-	8°	Trübner	73
COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]	—*v. also* Southey, Wordsworth, *infra.*					
,, ,,	Biographia Literaria, ed. H. N. Coleridge [autob. sketch of his life & opinions]		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [17]	66
,, ,,	Table Talk, and Omniana, ed. Thos. Ashe		3/6	c 8°	,, [35]	88
Brandl, Prf. S. T.	Coleridge and the Eng. Romantic School, tr. [badly under]	Lady Eastlake	12/-	c 8°	Murray	87
Caine, Hall	Life of Coleridge	[Great Writers]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
Cottle, Jos. S.	Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/-]		8°	Houlston	47
Sandford, Mrs.	—*in her* Thomas Poole and his Friends, 2 vols.; port.		15/-	c 8°	Macmillan	89
Traill, H. D.	Coleridge	[English Men of Letters]	1/-	c 8°	,, [84]	90
COLERIDGE, Sara [1803–1852]	Memoirs and Letters of. By her daughters; port.		7/6	c 8°	Paul [73]	74
COLLINS, Mortimer [1827–76]	Mortimer Collins: his letters and friendships, ed. Frances Collins [his wife], 2 vols. [w. short life]		21/-	c 8°	Low	77
"CORNWALL, Barry"	—*v.* Procter, R. B.					
CRABBE, Rev. George [1754–1832]	George Crabbe. By T. E. Kebbel	[Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	88
de QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859]	Autobiography; 85 ports. & ill. [=vol. i.–iii. *of his* Works]	[1785–1803]	4/6	c 8°	Black [ ]	89-90
Findlay, J. R.	Personal Recollections of De Quincey; port. and ill. [last 7 yrs. of his life]		4/6	c 8°	,,	86
Masson, Prf. Dav.	De Quincey	[English Men of Letters]	1/-	c 8°	Macmillan [81]	87
"Page, H. A." [=Dr. A. H. Japp]	Life of Thomas De Quincey; 3 ports.		6/-	c 8°	Hogg [77]	90
DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870]	Lttrs. of, ed. his sis.-in-law & dau. [Misses Hogarth & Dickens] 2 v.	[1833–70]	8/-	c 8°	Chapman [80–82]	82
Dickens, M. [dau.]	Charles Dickens	[World's Workers]	1/-	c 8°	Cassell	85
	Non-critical. Regards Dickens as a man, whereas Forster regards him rather as an author.					
Dolby, G.	Dickens in Am., 6/-; Dickens as I Knew Him [on the reading tours, 1866–70]		6/-	c 8°	Unwin 84;	85
*Forster, John	Chas. Dickens: the story of his life, ports. & facss., 2 v. [also 2 v. 28/-, 8°]		7/-	c 8°	Chapman	72–74
Langton, Robert	Charles Dickens: his childhood and youth; ill.	[useful for early life]	15/-	c 8°	*priv. prin., Manes.*	8–
Marzials, F. T.	Dickens	[Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
Pierce, G. A.	Dickens Dictionary: key to the characters and incidents		10/6	c 8°	Chapman	78
Sabin & Dexter [pubs.]	Charles Dickens with Pen and Pencil	[excellent photos.]			Sabin & Dexter	89
Ward, Prf. A. W.	Dickens	[English Men of Letters]	1/-	c 8°	Macmillan [82]	89
DOBELL, Sydney ["Sydney YENDYS"; 1824–74]	Life and Letters, 2 vols.; port. and photo. ill.		32/-	8°	Smith & Elder	78
ELIOT, George [=Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS); 1819–1880]						
Blind, Mathilde	George Eliot	[Eminent Women Series]	1/6	p 8°	W. H. Allen [83]	88
Brown, J. C.	The Ethics of George Eliot's Works		2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	79

K § 24

Browning, Oscar — George Eliot — [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
Cleveland, Rose E. [Am.] — George Eliot's Poetry, and other [historical] essays — 6/– 16° Hodder 85
Cooke, G. W. [Am.] — George Eliot : a critical study of her life — 10/6 c 8° Low 83
*Cross, J. W. [husb.] — Life of G. Eliot, in her Letters and Jls., 3 vols. 15/– ; *or* 1 vol. — 7/6 c 8° Blackwood[84]85–6 ; 87
Lonsdale, Marg. — Geo. Eliot : thoughts upon her life, her books, and herself — 1/6 s 8° Paul [86] 86
EWING, Mrs. J. H. — Mrs. Ewing and her Books. By [Mrs.] Horatia Gatty ; ill. — 1/– 8° S.P.C.K. 85
de FONBLANQUE, A. [1797–1872] Life and Labours of. By E. B. de Fonblanque — 16/– 8° Bentley 74
FOSTER, John [1770–1843] Life and Correspondence of, ed. J. E. Ryland, 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 52
GROTE, George [1794–1871] Personal Life of. By Mrs. Grote [wife] ; port. — 12/– 8° Murray [73] 73
HALL, S. C. [1801–1889] Retrospect of a Long Life, 2 vols. ; ports. — 30/– 8° Bentley 83
HARE, Aug. J. C. — Memorials of a Quiet Life, 2 v. ; ports., 21/– ; Suppl. vol., w. 57 photos — 25/– c 8° Isbister [72] 73 ; 76
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. [1788–1856]—*v.* **C** § 30.
HAWKER, Rev. R. S.
Gould, Rev. S. Baring — Memorials of the Vicar of Morwenstow — 10/6 c 8° Paul [76] 76
Lee, Rev. F. G. [ed.] — Memorials of the Rev. R. S. Hawker — 12/– 8° Chatto 76
HAYWARD, Abraham — Letters of, ed. H. E. Carlisle, 2 vols. [1834–1884] — 24/– c 8° Murray 87
HOGG, Jas. ["Ettrick Shepherd"; 1772–1835] Memorials of. By Mrs. Garden [dau.], w. pref. Prf. J. Veitch — 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [85] 87
HOOD, Thomas, [1798–1845]
Ainger, Rev. [Can.] A. — Hood — [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Paul [86] 87
Broderip, Mrs. F. — Memorials of Hood — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/– ; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Moxon [60] 69
HOOK, Dn. Theodore Edw. [1788–1841]
Barham, Rev. R. H. — Life and Remains of Theodore Hook [*Life* = 255 pp. ; *Remains* = 235 pp.] 6/– c 8° Bentley [48] 88
Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. — Dean Hook : his life and letters ; port. — 6/– c 8° ,, [80] 88
HOWITT, Mary [1800–1888] Autobiography of. Ed. Margaret Howitt [her daughter], 2 v. ; ports. & ill. — 32/– 8° Isbister 89
HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] Autobiography, 2/6 ; Correspondence, 2 vols. — 24/– c 8° Smith & Elder [50] 61 ; 62
Kent, Charles — Biograph. Introd. —*prefixed to his* Leigh Hunt as Poet and Essayist — 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
JAMESON, [Mrs.] Anna [1797–1860] Memoirs of her Life. By Geraldine Macpherson [her niece] ; port. — 14/– 8° Longman 78
JEFFERIES, Richard — Eulogy of Richard Jefferies. By Walter Besant ; port. — 6/– c 8° Chatto [88] 89
JEFFREY, Francis, Ld. [1773–1850] Life of, —*in* Ld. Cockburn's *Works*, 2 vols. ; ports. — 10/– c 8° Black [52] 74
JERROLD, Douglas [1803–1857] Life and Remains of. By Blanchard Jerrold [his son] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Kent 59
JEVONS, Prf. W. S. — Letters and Journals of, ed. his wife — 14/– 8° Macmillan 86
KEARY, Annie — Annie Keary : a memoir. By Eliza Keary [sister] — 4/6 c 8° ,, [82] 83
KEATS, John [1796–1821] Letters of Keats, ed. Prf. Sidney Colvin — 6/– gl 8° ,, 88
,, ,, — Letters to Fanny Brawne, ed. H. Buxton Forman, w. intro. & notes, 2 ports. [1819–20] 6/– c 8° Reeves [78] 90
*Colvin, Prf. Sidney — Keats — [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [87] 90
Houghton, Ld. — Life and Letters of John Keats ; port. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Moxon [48] 67
Masson, Prf. David — Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats — 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
Owen, F. M. — John Keats : a study — 6/– c 8° Paul 80
Rossetti, W. M. — Life of John Keats — [Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–1875] Letters and Memories of his Life, ed. his wife — 6/– c 8° Macmillan [77] 90
LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Letters of : w. life. By Sir T. N. Talfourd, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [37] 86
,, ,, — Letters of, ed. Can. A. Ainger, w. intro. and notes 2 vols. ; port. — 10/– gl 8° Macmillan 88

A new arrangement of the letters in as far as possible chronolog. order ; with additions. Useful notes.

Ainger, Can. A. — Lamb [Eng. Men of Letters] 1/– ; Enlarged Edition [chiefly on early career] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 87 ; 88
"Cornwall, Barry" [= B. W. Procter] — Chas. Lamb : a memoir — *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 4/–] c 8° Moxon [66] 69
Talfourd, Sir T. N. [ed.] — Final Memorials of Charles Lamb — [chiefly letters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/– ; *w.* 4/6] 12° ,, [48] 50

Vide also biographies of LAMB in editions of his works, K § 89.

LAMB, Mary [?1765–1847] Life of. By Anne Gilchrist — [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 90
LANDOR, W. Savage [1775–1864]
Colvin, Prf. Sidney — Landor — [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [81] 89
Forster, John — Walter Savage Landor : a biography — 12/– 8° Chapman [69] 79
LEVER, Chas. [1809–1872] Life of. By W. Fitzpatrick — 6/– 8° Ward & Lock [79] 85
LOVER, Samuel [1797–1868] Sam. Lover : a biograph. sketch, w. selectns. By A. J. Symington ; port. — 2/6 c 8° Black 80
LYTTON, E. B., Lord [1805–1873] Life, Letters, and Remains of. By his son, vols. i.–ii. — 32/– 8° Paul 83
,, Rosina, Lady [1802–1882] Life of, w. extr. fr. her *Autobiogr.* By Louisa Devey [her executrix] — 21/– 8° Sonnenschein [87] 87
MACAULAY, T. Babington, Lord [1800–1859]
Morison, J. Cotter — Macaulay — [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
*Trevelyan, Sir G. O. [nephew] — Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay — 6/– c 8° ; 2/6 p 8° Longman [76] 78 ; 89
Clark, — Index to Trevelyan's *Life of Macaulay* — [Cabinet Edn.] 7/6 s 4° Index Soc. (Longman)
MACKAY, Dr. Chas. [1814 ; *liv.*] Forty Years' Recollections of Life, Literature, and Public Affairs, 2 v. — [1830–1870] 28/– c 8° Chapman 77
MACKINTOSH, Sir James [1765–1832] Life of. By his son, 2 vols. ; port. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 35
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [1820–1871]—*v.* **C** § 47.
MARRYAT, Cpt. Fred. [1792–1848] Life of. By David Hannay — [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
MARTINEAU, Harriet [1802–1876] Autobiography, w. Memorials. By Maria W. Chapman, 3 vols. — 32/– 8° Smith & Elder [77] 77
Miller, Mrs. Fenwicke — Harriet Martineau — [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [84] 90
MILL, Jas. [1773–1836] and John Stuart [1806–1873]—*v.* **C** §§ 48, 49, *resp.*
MILLER, Hugh [1802–1856] Life and Letters of. By Peter Bayne, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Strahan 71
,, ,, — My Schools and Schoolmasters — [story of his education] 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 89

K § 24

MITFORD, Mary R. [1786–1855]	Recollections of my Literary Life ; port.	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[52] 88
L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. [ed.]	Life of : as told in her letters, series i., 3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	,,	70
Chorley, H. [ed.]	The same : series ii., 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	,,	72
L'Estrange, Rev. A. [ed.]	Friendships of : as told in letters *to* her, 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Hurst	82
MITFORD, Rev. John ["Sylvanus URBAN"]	Memoir of. By Mrs. Houstoun [incl. mem. of Edw. Jesse]	10/6	c 8°	Low	90
MOORE, Thomas [1779–1852]					
Russell, Ld. John [ed.]	Mems. of Jls. & Cor. of Moore, 8 v. ; ports. & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/– ; *w.* 20/–]	abgd. 12/6	8°	Longman	53–56; 80
Symington, A. J.	Thomas Moore, the Poet ; port.	2/6	c 8°	Black	80
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville	Memoirs of. By Countess de Rethel d'Arragon [his widow], 2 vols.			Low	*in prep.*
"NORTH, Christopher" [? 1785–1854]	—*v.* Wilson, Prf. John, *infra.*				
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Life of. By Mrs. [Margaret] Oliphant				*in prep.*
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Life and Achievements of. By Walter Besant ; port.	12/–	c 8°	Murray	[83] 83
PATTISON, Rev. Mark	Memoirs of	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
PAYN, James	Literary Recollections ; port.	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[84] 85
POOLE, Thomas [1765–1837]	Thomas Poole and his Friends. By Mrs. Sandford, 2 vols. ; port.	15/–	c 8°	Macmillan	89

Vide also DE QUINCEY'S essay on COLERIDGE, and the lives of COLERIDGE. POOLE, a tanner by trade, was not himself a man of much interest, and he wrote nothing of any importance beyond the article on *Tanning* for the 3rd edn. of the *Encyclo. Brit.*, but he numbered amongst his friends and acquaintances Coleridge, Southey, Wordsworth, Lamb, Josiah and Thos. Wedgwood, *etc.*

PROCTER, Bryan Walter ["Barry CORNWALL" ; 1790–1874]	An autobiographical Fragment	12/–	8°	Bell	77
READE, Chas. [1814–84]	Chas. Reade, Dramatist, Novelist, Journalist. By C. L. Reade + Rev. Compton Reade, 2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Chapman	87
ROGERS, Samuel [1763–1855]					
Clayden, P. W.	The Early Life of Samuel Rogers [first 40 years]	12/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	87
,, ,,	Rogers and his Contemporaries, 2 vols. [last 50 years]	24/–	p 8°	,,	89

With a large number of letters, hitherto unpub., fr. Byron, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Southey, Crabbe, etc., etc.

Dyce, Rev. Alex.	Recollections of the Table Talk of Rogers [w. Porsoniana]	9/–	8°	Rogers, *New Southgate,*	87
ROSSETTI, D. G. [1828–1882]					
Caine, T. Hall	Recollections of Rossetti ; port.				82
Rossetti, W. M.	Dante Gabriel Rossetti as Designer and Writer [notes on his work]	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	89
Sharp, William	Dante Gabriel Rossetti		c 8°		82
Swinburne, A. C.	A Criticism of Rossetti	*o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]	c 8°	Hotten	66
RUSKIN, John [*b.* 1819 ; *liv.*]	Præterita : scenes of my past life ; 36 pts. [= 3 vols.] ea. pt.	1/–	8°	Allen, *Orpington*	86–88 *in prog.*
,, ,,	Arrows of the Chase, 2 v. ; ill. [coll. of scattered letters 1840–80]	30/–	8°	,, ,,	80
,, ,,	Hortus Inclusus : letters to Miss Beevor, ed. Alb. Fleming	4/–	8°	,, ,,	87
Geddes, Prf. P.	John Ruskin, Economist [Round Table Series]	1/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	84
Mather, J. M.	Life and Teaching of John Ruskin [popular]	2/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[83] 84
SALA, Geo. Aug. [*b.* 1828 ; *liv.*]	Autobiography, 2 vols.			Bentley	*in prep.*
SANDWITH, Humphry	Humphry Sandwith : a memoir. By T. Humphry Ward [nephew] ; port.	7/6	8°	Cassell	82
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832]	—*v. also* Wordsworth, *infra, s.v.* Knight.				
Carlyle, Thos.	Scott—*in his* Essays, vol. vi. [repr. fr. *London & Westminster Review.*]	1/–	16°	Chapman	[72] 88
Chambers, Dr. Rob.	Illustrations of the Author of Waverley ; port.	6/–	f 8°	Brown, *Edin.*	[25] 87

Notices and anecdotes of real characters, scenes, and incidents supposed to be described in his works.

*Gilfillan, Rev. Geo.	Life of Sir Walter Scott	5/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	[70] 71
Hannay, David	Glimpses of the Land of Scott ; 22 ill. and steel front. J. MacWhirter	10/6	s 4°	Virtue	88
Hutton, R. H.	Scott [English Men of Letters]	1/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[79] 87
*Lockhart, J. G.	Life of Scott, 10 vols. ; 20 ill. 35/– f 8° ; abridged, 2 v. ea. 2/6 c 8° *or* 1 v.	6/–	c 8°	Black	[37–38] 88 ; 80

LOCKHART was SCOTT'S son-in-law. This is the "standard" life, but GILFILLAN'S is the best for the general reader. Also in Chandos Library, 1/6 c 8° Warne 81.

Rogers, Dr. Chas.	Memoirs of the Family of Sir Walter Scott [genealogical]	10/6	8°	Grampian Club	77
Yonge, Prf. C. D.	Sir Walter Scott [Great Writers Series]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	88
SEWELL, Eliza M. [1815–1884]	Life of. By Mrs. Baillie ; ports.	6/–	c 8°	Nisbet	89
SHAIRP, Prc. J. C.	Principal Shairp and his Friends. By Prf. Wm. Knight ; port.	15/–	8°	Murray	88
SHARPE, C. Kirkpatrick	Letters from and to. Ed. Alex. Allardyce, w. memoir Rev. W. K. R. Bedford, 2 vols. ; etchings and ill.	52/6	8°	Blackwood	88

A voluminous correspondence with many notabilities of the later Georgian era.

SHELLEY, Mary Wollstonecraft [1797–1851 ; 2nd wife of P. B. Shelley]	Life and Letters of, ed. Mrs. Julian Marshall, 2 vols. ; ports.	30/–	c 8°	Bentley	89

Edited from papers in the possession of Lady SHELLEY, the poet's daughter-in-law.

Rossetti, Lucy M. [= Mrs. W. M.]	Mrs. Shelley [Eminent Women Series]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	90
SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792–1822]	Letters, w. essay by R. Browning *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/–]		c 8°	Moxon	52
,, ,,	Essays and Letters [Camelot Ser.]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	89
,, ,,	Select Letters, ed. Dr. R. Garnett [Parchment Lib.]	6/–	f 8°	Paul	82
*Dowden, Prf. E.	Life of Shelley, 2 vols. [cheap edn. in prep.]	36/–	8°	,,	87
Hogg, T. J.	Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 12/6]		c 8°	Moxon	58
Jeaffreson, J. C.	The Real Shelley, 2 vols. [untrustworthy]	30/–	8°	Hurst	85
Masson, Prf. D.	Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 81
*Rabbé, Felix	Shelley, the Man and the Poet [tr. fr. French], 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Ward & Downey	88
Rossetti, W. M.	Percy Bysshe Shelley : a memoir	3/6	c 8°	Slark	[70] 86
Salt, H. S.	A Shelley Primer	2/6	c 8°	Field & Tuer	87
,, ,,	Percy Bysshe Shelley : a monograph ; port.	2/6	f 8°	Sonnenschein	88
Sharp, William	Life of Shelley [Great Writers]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	87

K § 24

Shelley, Lady [ed.]	Memorials of Shelley from Authentic Sources		*o.p.* [*ph.* & *w.* 5/–]	p 8°	King	[59] 76
Smith, G. Barnett	Critical Biography of Shelley		6/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	77
*Symonds, J. A.	Shelley	[English Men of Letters]	1/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[78] 87
Todhunter, J.	Shelley : a study		7/–	c 8°	Paul	80
Trelawny, E. J.	Records of Shelley, Byron and the Author ; ports.		6/–	c 8°	Pickering	[78] 87
SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771–1845]						
Holland, Lady [dau.]	Memorials of Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin	[w. selns. fr. letters]	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[55] 74
Reid, Stuart J.	Sketch of the Life and Times of Sydney Smith ; ill.		21/–	8°	Low	85
SOUTHEY, Robert [1774–1843] —*v. also* Coleridge, *supra*, Wordsworth, *infra*.						
Common-place Book, ed. J. W. Warter [his son-in-law], 4 series			42/–	8°	Longman	49–50
Correspondence with Caroline Bowles, ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden			14/–	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	79
Cottle, Jos. S.	Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey		*o.p.* [*ph.* 10/6]	8°	Houlston	47
Dowden, Prf. Edw.	Southey	[English Men of Letters]	1/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[79] 89
Southey, C. C. [son]	Life and Correspondence of Southey, 6 vols.		*o.p.* [*ph.* 63/–]	p 8°	Longman	50
STERLING, John [1806–1844]. Life of. By Thomas Carlyle			1/–	16°	Chapman	[51] 88
STRICKLAND, Agnes [1801–1874]. Life of. By her Sister ; port.			12/6	p 8°	Blackwood	87
TAYLOR, Sir Henry [1800–1886]. Autobiography of, 2 vols. ; port.		[1800–1875]	32/–	8°	,,	85
,, ,,	Correspondence of, ed. Prf. E. Dowden	[1824–1884]	16/–	8°	,,	88
TENNYSON, Alfred, Lord [1809 ; *liv.*].						
Japp, Dr. A. H.	—*in his* Three Great Teachers	[Carlyle, Tennyson, Ruskin]	6/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	65
Jennings, H. J.	Alfred Tennyson : a biographical sketch		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	84
Van Dyke, H. [Am.]	The Poetry of Tennyson		6/–	c 8°	Elkin Mathew	90
Walters, J. C.	In Tennyson Land ; 12 pl.	[his home and early lyrics, surroundings]	5/–	8°	Paul	90
THACKERAY, W. M.	Collection of Letters of W. M. Thackeray; ports. and facss.	[1847–1855]	12/6	i 8°	Smith & Elder	[87] 87
Merivale, Herman	Thackeray	[Great Writers Series]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	89
Trollope, Anthony	Thackeray	[English Men of Letters]	1/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[79] 87
TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815–1884]. Autobiography, 2 vols. ; port.			21/–	p 8°	Blackwood	[84] 84
,, T. A. [1810 ; *liv.*] What I Remember, series i.–ii., port. 30/– ; series iii.			15/–	8°	Bentley	87 ; 89
WATTS, Alaric [1799–1864]. Narrative of his Life. By Alaric Alfred Watts [his son], 2 v. ; ports.			21/–	c 8°	,,	84
WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. [1794–1866]—*v.* C § 67.						
WILSON, Prf. Jno. ["North, Christopher" ; 1785–1854]						
Memoir of. By Mrs. M. Gordon [his daughter] ; port. and ill.			6/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	[62]
THOMSON, James ["B.V." ; author of *The City of Dreadful Night*, etc.]						
Salt, H. S.	Life of James Thomson ; w. sel. of his letters & study of his works ; port.		7/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	89
TUPPER, Martin [1810–1889]. My Life as an Author			7/6	8°	Low	[86] 89
WORDSWORTH, William [1770–1850]—*v. also* Coleridge, Southey, *supra*.						
Calvert, G. H. [Am.]	Wordsworth : a study	[chiefly biographical]	$1. 50	c 8°	*Boston*	78
Coleridge, S. T.	—*his* Biographia Literaria *conts. several critical chaps. on W's. poetry*		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[17] 66
Cottle, Jos. S.	Early Recollections of S. T. Coleridge, 2 v. *conts. numerous remains of W.*		*o.p.*	8°	*London*	37
De Quincey, Thos.	Recollections of Lake Poets—*in vv.* i.–iii. *of his* Works	[*ut* K § 89] ea.	3/6	c 8°	Black	[ ] 89–90
,, ,,	On Wordsworth's Poetry—*in vv.* x.–xi. *of his* Works	[*ut* K § 89] ea.	3/6	c 8°	,,	[ ] 90
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton	William Wordsworth : a biography	*o.p.* [*ph.* 8/6 ; *w.* 5/–]		c 8°	Cash	56
Hudson, H. N. [Am.]	Studies in Wordsworth	[chiefly biographical]				
*Knight, Prf. William	Life of Wordsw'th, 3 vols. [= v. ix.–xi. of his ed. of Wordsw'th's wks.]	ea.	15/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	89
,, ,, [ed.]	Memorials of Coleorton : letters of Coleridge, Wordsworth & his sister, Southey, & Sir W. Scott to Sir G. & Ldy. Beaumont, of Coleorton, w. int. & notes, 2v.		15/–	c 8°	,, ,,	87
,, ,,	Wordsworth	[Great Writers Series]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	*in prep.*
,, ,,	Through the Wordsworth Country ; w. 56 pl. Harry Goodwin		42/–	s f° ; 5/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein 87 ; 90
,, ,,	The English Lake District as interpreted in the Poems of Wordsworth		5/–	f 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	78
Masson, Prf. Dav.	Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 81
Minto, Prf. Wm.	—*article* Wordsworth, *in* Encyclo., Brit. vol. xxiv.		30/–	4°	Black	88

The same article in the previous (8th) edn., by R. CARRUTHERS, is also good. Both are chiefly biographical.

Myers, F. W. H.	Wordsworth	[English Men of Letters, chiefly biographical]	1/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 88
Robinson, H. Crabb	Diary—*conts. numerous reminiscences of Wordsworth ;* 2 vols.		12/–	c 8°	,,	[69] 74
Sutherland, J. M.	Wm. Wordsworth : the story of his life : w. crit. remarks on his writings		4/6	c 8°	Stock	88
Swinburne, A. C.	—*in his* Miscellanies, pp. 63–156 : Wordsworth and Byron		12/–	c 8°	Chatto	86
Symington, A. J.	Wm. Wordsworth : a biographical sketch	[w. selns. fr. his writings]	2/6	c 8°	Blackie	81
de Vere, Aubrey	Genius of W., Wisdom & Truth of W.'s Poetry—*in* v. i. ; Recoll. of W.—*in* v. ii. *of his* Essays, 2 v.		12/–	c 8°	Macmillan	88
Wordsworth, Christopher	Memoirs of William Wordsworth, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*ph.* 30/–]		8°	Moxon	51
,, Dorothy	Recollections of a Tour made [1803] in Scotland, w. Wordsw. & Coleridge, ed. Prc. J. C. Shairp		6/–	f 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[74] 75
,, Society : Members of.	Wordsworthiana : selection of papers read bef. Wordsw. Soc. ; ed. Prf. W. Knight		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	89

By R. H. Hutton, E. Dowden, J. H. Shorthouse, W. Knight, Mat. Arnold, A. de Vere, Stopford Brooke, Dn. of Salisbury, J. R. Lowell, Can. Ainger, Ld. Houghton, Ld. Selborne, H. Roden Noel, Harry Goodwin, H. D. Rawnsley, Prf. Veitch, etc.

Vide also K §§ 21, 23, *s.vv.* Bagehot, Brooke, Church, Dennis, Devey, Dowden, Doyle (ser. ii.), Howitt, Hutton, Knight, Lowell, Noel, Shairp, Stephen, Wilson.

25. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*h*) BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

CURWEN, Henry — History of Booksellers; ports. — 7/6 c 8° Chatto — 73

Early Booksellers: The Longmans, Constable, Cadell and Black, Murray, Blackwood, Chambers, Knight and Cassell, Colburn, Rivingtons, Parkers, Nisbet, Butterworth and Churchill, Moxon, Tegg, Nelson, Simpkin, *etc.*

KNIGHT, Charles — Shadows of Old Booksellers — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Bell — 65

ROBERTS, William — The Earlier History of English Bookselling — 7/6 c 8° Low — 89

Bookselling before Printing; Dawn of Eng. Bookselling in Time of Shakspeare in 17th Cent., in Little Britain, on London Bridge; Jacob Tonson, B. Lintot, Edm. Curll, J. Dutton, T. Guy.

Trade Signs.

PAGE, W. G. B. — The Booksellers' Signs of London fr. the Earliest Times, 2 v.; facss. *subscr.* 15/– 8° *priv. prin.* *in prep.*

Individually.

BLACK, Adam [*of Edin.*] Memoirs of: ed. Dr. Alex. Nicholson; port. — 5/– c 8° Black — [82] 83

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. [1802–1871, *of Edin.*] Memoir & Autobiography of. By W. Chambers [brother] — 3/6 c 8° Chambers — [72] 83

,, Wm. [*of Edin.*] Story of a Long and Busy Life; port. — 1/– p 8° ,, — 84

CONSTABLE, Archib. [1774–1827, *of Edin.*] and his Liter. Correspondents, 3 v.; ports. — 36/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 73

DORNE, John [16 cent., *of Oxford*] Diary of, ed. Madan, w. crit. apparatus — 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. — [1520] 85

Vide also *Half Century of Notes on the Day-book of John Dorne*, by H. BRADSHAW, *in his* Collected Papers [*at* K § 3] 16/– 8° Camb. Press 89.

FORSYTH, Isaac [*of Elgin*, 1768–1859] Memoir of. By Maj.-Gen. J. Forsyth McAndrew; port. — 8/– c 8° Paul — 89

A life of the Elgin bookseller, by his grandson.

GUY, Thomas [1643–1724, *of Lond.*] Life of. By G. T. Bettany; ill. — 8° Author, *Dulwich*, *in prep.*

A life of the bookseller of Lombard Street, combined w. a hist. of Guy's Hospital (wh. he founded) and its officers.

MACMILLAN, Daniel [*of Camb. & Lond.*] Memoir of. By Thos. Hughes; port. — 1/– c 8° Macmillan — [83] 84

[NEWBERY, E. *of Lond.*] A Bookseller of the Last [18th] Century, ed. C. Welsh — 21/– 8° Griffith — 85

26. BRITISH LITERATURE: (*i*) NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Newspaper Directories. Advertizing.

MITCHELL & Co. [pubs.] Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide — *ann.* 2/– 4° Mitchell — 45 *sqq.* *in prog.*

*SELL, H. [ed.] The World's Progress; ill. [w. arts. on press matters; 1452 pp.] *ann.* 2/– r 8° Sell — *in prog.*

History of Advertizing.

SAMPSON, Henry — History of Advertising from the Earliest Times; col. front. and ill. — 7/6 c 8° Chatto — 74

Collectively.

ANDREWS, Alex. — Hist. of Brit. Journalism, 2 v. [to Repeal of Stamp Act 1855] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Bentley — 59

BOURNE, H. R. Fox — English Newspapers: contrib. to the history of journalism, 2 vols. — 25/– 8° Chatto — 87

GRANT, James — The Newspaper Press: its origin, progress & pres. position, 2 v. & Suppl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° Tinsley — 71; Routledge — 72

HATTON, Joseph — Journalistic London; ports. and ill. — 12/6 s 4° Low — 82

HUNT, F. K. — The Fourth Estate, 2 v. [hist. of newspapers & lib. of press] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/–] p 8° Bogue — 50

Early.

HOPE, J. T. — Catalogue of Early Newspapers and Essayists — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Macmillan — 66

Illustrated Newspapers.

JACKSON, W. — The Pictorial Press: its origin and progress; 150 ill. — 16/– 8° Hurst — 84

Reporting.

PENDLETON, John — Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day — [Book-lover's Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock — 90

Irish.

MADDEN, Dr. R. R. — Irish Periodical Literature, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Newby — 67

Individually.

Athenæum.

FRANCIS, John, *jun.* — John Francis [1811–82] and the *Athenæum*: literary chron. of half a cent., 2 vols.; 2 ports. — 24/– c 8° Bentley — 88

John FRANCIS was publisher to the *Athenæum*, a post which his son, the author of the above book, still occupies.

Saturday Review.

GRANT, James — The Saturday Review: its origin and progress — *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 2/6] 8° Darton — 73

Times. —*v.* Delane, Macdonell, *infra.*

Freedom of the Press—*v.* D § 135.

K §§ 27-28

Biography of Journalists.

APPLETON, Dr. C. E. [1841–79; ed. of *Academy*]. Life and Literary Relics. By J. H. Appleton + Prf. A. H. Sayce [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 81
DELANE, J. T. [ed. of *Times* 1817–79]. Life and Letters of. By Sir. G. W. Dasent *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 81
LUCAS, Fred. [ed. of *Tablet*] Life of. By Edward Lucas [brother], 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Burns & Oates 86

Lucas was a convert from Quakerism to Roman Catholicism; and editor of the *Tablet* for many years.

MACDONNELL, Jas. [of *D. Telegr.* & later *Times*]: a story of self-help. By Rev. W. R. Nicoll; port. 12/- 8° Hodder 89

Contains a good deal of the history of the contemporary press and matter about Mr. DELANE and Prf. CHENERY, former eds. of *Times*.

MURRAY, E. C. Grenville —*v.* K § 24.
SALA, Geo. Aug. —*v.* K § 24.
YATES, Edmund [*b.* 1831; *liv.*] Recollections and Experiences 6/- p 8° Bentley [84] 85

27. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY AND SPECIMENS.

Bibliography —*for* General. Amer. Bibliography, *v.* K § 7.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols. [British and Amer.; *v.* K § 6] $22.50 r 8° *Phila.* [58–71] 88

Poetry.

STOCKBRIDGE, Dr. J. C. [Am.] Catalogue of the Harris Collection of American Poetry [w. biog. and bibliogr. notes] $7.50 r 8° *Providence* 87

Generally.

BEERS, H. A. [Am.] A Century of American Literature [1776–1876] $1 12° *New York* 78
*NICHOL, Prf. John American Literature: a historical sketch [1680–1880] 15/- 8° Black 82
*RICHARDSON, Prf. C. H. [Am.] American Literature, 1607–1885, 2 vols. ea. $3 8° *New York* 87; 89

Vol. i.: Development of Amer. Thought; vol. ii.: Amer. Poetry and Fiction.

,, ,, Primer of American Literature; 12 ports. [rather poor] 50*c.* 18° ,, [78] 88
*TYLER, Prf. M. C. [Am.] Hist of Amer. Litera., v. i. [1607–1676]; v. ii. [1677–1765] ea. $3; *or* 1 v. $3 8° ,, 78; 81

Cyclopædia.

DUYCKINCK, $\frac{\text{E. A.}}{\text{G. L.}}$ [Ams.] Cyclopædia of American Literature, ed. M. L. Simons [Am.], 2 vols. ea. $6 r 8° *Philadelphia* [56] 88

Personal and critical notices of authors, with selections fr. their writings; ports. and ill.

Selections.

GRISWOLD, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets & Poetry of America, ed. R. H. Stoddart [Am.] [lives, & selns.] $5 r 8° *New York* [42] 73
MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] Half Hours with the Best Amer. Authors, 4 vols. [Cavendish Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne 87
SMITH, Huntingdon [Am.; ed.] A Cent. of Amer. Literature [selections; Franklin to J. R. Lowell] $2 12° *New York* 89
*STEDMAN + HUTCHINSON $\frac{\text{E. C.}}{\text{Ellen M.}}$ [Ams.; eds.] Lib. of Amer. Lit., 10 v.; ports. [chronol. arrgmt.] ea. $3 8° ,, 87–89

28. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*b*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*a*) COLLECTIVELY. SERIES.

Series.

American Men of Letters, ed. C. D. Warner [Am.] ea. $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 81–90 *in prog.*

Bryant, W. C. .....J. BIGELOW.	Franklin, Benj. ..J. B. MCMASTER.	Irving .....C. D. WARNER.	Thoreau .....F. B. SANBORN.
Cooper, J. F...T. R. LOUNSBURY.	Fuller, Marg. ..T. W. HIGGINSON.	Poe .....G. E. WOODBERRY.	Webster, Noah ..H. E. SCUDDER.
Emerson .....Dr. O. W. HOLMES.	Hawthorne....J. R. LOWELL (*i.p.*).	Ripley .....O. B. FROTHINGHAM.	Willis, N. P. ....Prf. H. A. BEERS.

Collectively —*v. also* K § 23: Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

FIELDS, Jas. T. [Am.] Yesterdays with Authors 10/6 p 8° Low [72] 76
GILDER, J. L. + L. B. [Ams.] Authors at Home [27 sketches of well-known Amer. writers] 5/- c 8° Cassell 89
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. American Humorists 6/- c 8° Chatto 83

Irving, Holmes, Lowell, Artemus Ward, Mark Twain, Bret Harte. Principally criticism. Not very good.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Short Studies of American Authors 75*c.* 18° *Boston* 80
WHIPPLE, E. P. [Am.] American Literature, and other Papers, w. intro. J. G. Whittier [Am.] $1.50 12° ,, 87

Amer. Literature; Dan. Webster as a stylist; Emerson and Carlyle; Emerson as a poet; T. Starr King.

Poets.

READ, Buchanan [Am.] The Female Poets of America [popular] $3.50 8° *New York* 86
*STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.] The Poets of America 9/- c 8° Chatto 85

Presidents and Statesmen —*v.* F § § 73, 74 *respectively.*

29. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*c*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*β*) INDIVIDUALLY.

ALCOTT, Louisa May [1832–1888]
Cheney, Ednah D. [Am.] Louisa M. Alcott : her life, letters and journals ; 2 ports. and 1 pl. 6/– c 8° Low 89
Harlow, L. [Am.] Louisa May Alcott : a biographical souvenir ; port. and ill. $2 4° *Boston* 89
BARLOW, Joel [1754–1812] Life and Letters of Joel Barlow, Poet, Statesman, Philosopher. By C. B. Todd [Am.] ; port. $2.50 8° *New York* 86
BRYANT, Dr. W. Cullen [1794–1878]
Bigelow, John [Am.] W. C. Bryant [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 90
Curtis, G. W. [Am.] Life of William Cullen Bryant 75*c.* 16° *New York* 79
Godwin, Parke [Am.] Biography of W. C. Bryant, w. extracts fr. his Corresp., 2 vols. ; 2 ports. $6 sq 8° ,, 83
Hill, D. Jayne [Am.] Biography of William Cullen Bryant $1 16° ,, 79
Symington, A. J. W. C. Bryant : his life and writings ; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
Wilson, J. G. [Am.] Bryant and his Friends $2 c 8° *New York* 86
BURRITT, Elihu [1810–1879] Memoir and Select Writings of. By Chas. Northend [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Low 80
COOPER, J. Fenimore [1789–1851] By Thos. R. Lounsbury [Am.] [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 83
EMERSON, R. W. [1803–1882] Corres. betw. Carlyle & Emerson, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 v. [1834–72] 12/– c 8° Chatto 83
Alcott, A. B. [Am.] R. W. Emerson, Philosopher and Seer [estim. of his char. and genius] $1 12° *Boston* [82] 88
*Cabot, J. E. [Am.] Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 2 vols. [by his liter. executor] 18/– c 8° Macmillan 87
Conway, M. D. [Am.] Emerson at Home and Abroad [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 83
Cooke, G. W. [Am.] Life, Writings and Philosophy of Emerson 8/6 s 8° Low 82
Emerson, E. Waldo [Am. ; son] Emerson in Concord : a memoir ; port. 7/6 8° ,, 89

The "Social Club" in Concord dates back to the days of the Revol., hg. been founded in 1782. Emerson was elected a member in 1839.

Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.] R. W. Emerson 6/– c 8° Paul 85
Ireland, Alex. Emerson : his life, genius and writings ; 3 ports. [biograph. sketch] 21/– 4° Simpkin [81] 83
Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] Homes and Haunts of Emerson
,, ,, [ed.] Genius and Character of Emerson [lects. at Concord Schl. of Philos.] $2 c 8° *Boston* 85
FRANKLIN, Benjamin [1706–1790]—*for biographies of* Franklin as a Statesman, *v.* F § 74.
McMaster, Dr. J. B. [Am.] Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Ltrs.; port. [Amer. Men of Ltrs. Ser.] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 88
FULLER, Margaret [Marchioness d'Ossoli] ; 1810–1850]
Higginson, T. W. [Am.] Margaret Fuller [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 83
Howe, Julia Ward [Am.] Margaret Fuller [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 82
GREELEY, Horace [1811–1872] Recollections of a Busy Life ; ill. [w. other matter] $3 8° *New York* [68] 73
Ingersoll, L. D. [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley ; port. and ill. $2.50 or 12° *Chicago* 73
*Parton, James [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley ; port. and ill. $2.50 12° *Boston* [55] 82
Reavis, L. V. [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley *New York* 72
HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804–1864]
*Hawthorne, Julian [Am. ; son] Nathaniel Hawthorne and His Wife, 2 vols. ; 6 ports. 24/– c 8° Chatto 85
James, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] Nathaniel Hawthorne [English Men of Letters] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
Lathrop, G. P. [Am. ; son-in-law] Nathaniel Hawthorne : a study 6/6 c 8° *Boston* 76
Lowell, J. R. [Am.] Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° ,, *in prep.*
IRVING, Washington [1783–1859]
Irving, P. M. [Am. ; neph.] Life and Letters of Washington Irving, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62–63
Warner, C. D. [Am.] Washington Irving [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807–1882]
Longfellow, Saml. [Am.] Life [and Journals] of Longfellow, 2 vols. 28/– ; Final Memorials 14/– 8° Paul 86 ; 87
Robertson, Prf. Eric S. Life of Longfellow [Great Writers] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
Underwood, F. H. [Am.] H. W. Longfellow : a biographical sketch ; ill. $1.50 12° *Boston* 82
LOWELL, J. Russell [1819 ; *living*]
Brown, E. E. [Am.] Life of J. R. Lowell [w. selns. fr. his writings] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 88
Underwood, F. H. [Am.] James Russell Lowell : a biographical sketch ; port. and ill. $1.50 8° ,, 82
MOTLEY, J. Lothrop [1814–1877] Correspondence of. Ed. G. W. Curtis [Am.], 2 vols. ; port. 30/– 8° Murray [89] 90
Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.] John Lothrop Motley : a memoir $1.50 12° *Boston* [78] 89
POE, Edgar [1809–1849]
Gill, W. Life of Edgar Allan Poe 7/6 c 8° Chatto [77] 78
*Ingram, J. H. Life, Letters and Opinions of Edgar Allan Poe [biographical and critical] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 86
Stedman, E. C. [Am.] Essay on Edgar Allan Poe 3/6 f 8° Low 80
Woodbery, G. E. [Am.] Edgar Allan Poe [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 84
PRESCOTT, W. H. [1796–1859] Life of. By George Ticknor [Am.] ; port. 5/– c 8° Routledge 75
RIPLEY, Dr. Geo. [1802–] By O. B. Frothingham [Am.] [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82
SIMMS, W. G. [1806–70]
Cable, G. W. William Gilmore Simms [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* *in prep.*
STOWE, Harriet Beecher [1812 ; *living*]
McCray, Florence T. [Am.] The Life-Work of the author of *Uncle Tom's Cabin ;* port. and ill. $2 sq 12° *New York* 89
Stowe, Rev. Chas. E. [Am. ; son] Life of Harriet Beecher Stowe ; ill. 15/– 8° Low 90
TAYLOR, Bayard [1825–78] Life & Ltrs. By Marie H. Taylor [widow] + H. E. Scudder, 2 v. ; ports. & ill. 18/– 8° Stock 85
Hassard, J. R. G. [Am.] Bayard Taylor [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* *in prep.*
THOREAU, H. D. [1817–1862]
Channing, W. E. [Am.] Life of Thoreau $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 78
"Page, H. A."[=Dr. A. H. Japp] H. D. Thoreau : his life and aims : a study 2/6 p 8° Chatto [77] 82
Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] Thoreau [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82

K §§ 30-33

TICKNOR, Geo. [1791–1871] Life, Letters and Journals, 2 vols. $6 8° *Boston* [75] 76
"WARD, Artemus" [=C. F. BROWNE ; 1832–67] The Genial Showman. By E. P. Hingston [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [70] 71
WEBSTER, Noah [1758–1843] By H. E. Scudder [Am.] [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 82
WHITMAN, Walt [1819 ; *living*] By Dr. Bucke ; & Engl. Critics on Whitman, by Prf. Edw. Dowden 10/6 8° Wilson, *Glasgow* 85
WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [1808 ; *living*]
Kennedy, W. S. [Am.] John Greenleaf Whittier : his life, genius and writings ; port. $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 82
Underwood, F. H. [Am.] John G. Whittier : a biography ; ports. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low 84
WILLIS, N. P. [1806–1867] By Prf. H. A. Beers [American Men of Letters] $1.25 f 8° *Boston* 85

30. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*d*) NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Bibliography —*v. also* K § 6.

GRISWOLD, W. M. [Am.; ed.] Annual Index of Periodicals 1880 *sqq.* ea. $1 8° *Bangor, Me.* 81 *sqq.*

Generally.

HUDSON, F. [Am.] Journalism in the United States [1690–1872] $5 8° *New York* 73
NORTH, S. N. D. Hist. & Pres. Cond. of Newsp. Press of U.S. [w. catal. of pubs. & 11 maps] $3 4° ,, 87

Newspaper Directories.

EVANS, T. C. [Am.; pub.] Advertising Handbook [papers of United States and Canada] 8° *Boston* *ann.*
ROWELL, G. P. & Co. [Ams. ; pubs.] American Newspaper Directory $5 8° *New York* ,,

Biographies of Journalists.

BOWLES, Saml. [1826–1878] Life and Times of. By G. S. Merriam [Am.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Unwin 86
GARRISON, W. Lloyd [1805–1879]
Cooke, Frances E. An American Hero ; ill. [short life of Garrison] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
*his Children [Am.] W. Lloyd Garrison : story of his life, vols. i.–ii. 30/- ; vols. iii.–iv. 30/- 8° Unwin 85 ; 89
Johnson, Oliver [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times $2 12° *Boston* [80] 81
RIPLEY, George [1802–]—*v.* K § 29.

31. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (*e*) BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

DERBY, J. C. [Am.] Fifty Years amongst Authors, Books and Publishers ; w. 11 good ports. $5 8° *New York* 84
Rambling recollections and remarks on many of the leading Amer. publishers, journalists and literary men of the past 50 years.

Individually.

CHILDS, Geo. W. [1829 ; *living*] Recollections [incl. his relations w. Eng. authors] 8° *Philadelphia* 90

32. DUTCH AND FLEMISH LITERATURE: HISTORY.

History.

DELEPIERRE, O. Sketch of the History of Flemish Literature 9/- p 8° Murray 60
de WINKEL, Prf. History of Dutch Literature, tr. G. J. Tamson 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Essays, Treatises, Texts, etc.

HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN, A. H. [ed.] Horæ Belgicæ, 12 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 41/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° *Hanover* 30–62

33. FRENCH LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY.

Bibliography —*v.* K § 8, *s.v.* France.

General History.

DEMOGEOT, J. C. History of French Literature, tr. C. Bridge 3/6 c 8° Rivington [74] 84
*SAINTSBURY, Geo. Short History of French Literature 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [82] 89
,, ,, [ed.] Specimens of Fch. Liter. [from Villon to Vic. Hugo ; to accom. the above] 9/- c 8° ,, 83
,, ,, Primer of French Literature 2/- f 8° ,, 81
VAN LAUN, Henry History of French Literature, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder [76–77] 83
i. : Origin to the Renaissance ; ii. : Renaissance to Louis xiv. ; iii. : Louis xiv. to Louis Philippe.

Early.

MASSON, Gustave French Literature [Dawn of Europ. Liter. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 88
A brief review of the French language as seen in its earliest written monuments.

Early Poetry. Troubadours.

BESANT, Walter Studies in Early French Poetry 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 68
BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, A. Ueb. die d. provenc. Troub. bekannten epischen Stoffe 2/6 8° *Halle* 78
FAURIEL, C. History of Provençal Poetry, tr. Adler [Am.] $3 8° *New York* 47
HUEFFER, Dr. F. The Troubadours : hist. of Provençal life and liter. in Mid. Ages 12/6 8° Chatto 78
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.] Troubadours and Trouvères : new and old $2.50 c 8° *Boston* 76
RUTHERFORD, J. The Troubadours : their lives and their lyrics [w. trs.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73

Renaissance.

TILLEY, A. Introd. to Literature of French Renaissance [forerunner of a larger wk.] 6/– c 8° Camb. Press 85
PATER, Walter The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 88

Port Royal.

BEARD, Rev. Chas. Port Royal: religion and literature in France, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Williams 61

Seventeenth Century.

CRANE, Prf. T. F. [Am.; ed.] La Société Française au Dix-Septième Siècle $1.50 16° *New York* 89
Acc. of Fch. Soc. in 17 cent. in its relations to literature, consisting of extracts fr. memoirs, corresp. and novels. First of a series wh. is to be cont.

34. FRENCH LITERATURE: (*b*) COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. SERIES.

Collective Essays.

ARNOLD, Matthew Essays in Criticism, ser. i. 9/– c 8° Macmillan [65] 75
Maurice de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Literary Influence of Academies, Joubert, *etc.*; ser. ii. [7/6 *id.* 88] has an art on Amiel.
JAMES, Henry, *jun.* [Am.] French Poets and Novelists 8/6 c 8° ,, [78] 84
A. de Musset, Th. Gautier, Baudelaire, Balzac, Geo. Sand, the Ampères, *etc.*
POLLOCK, F. Lectures on French Poets 5/– c 8° Paul 79
SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A. Monday Chats, tr. Dr. William Mathews [Am.] $2 c 8° *Chicago* 77
Literary portraits of Louis xiv., Fénelon, Bossuet, Massilon, Pascal, Rousseau, Mme. Geoffrin, Joubert, Guizot, Abbé Galiani, Frederick the Great.

Dramatists.

MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] French Dramatists of the Nineteenth Century 7/6 c 8° Remington 82

Humourists.

BESANT, Walter The French Humourists from the 12th to the 19th Century 15/– 8° Bentley 73

Series.

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. [Marg.] Oliphant [for contents, *v.* K § 17] ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 77 *sqq.*
Great French Writers, ed. J. J. Jusserand [trs.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87–88 *in prog.*
Cousin ..... Jules SIMON 87 | Montesquieu ..... Alb. SOREL 87 | Sand ..... E. M. CARO 88 | Mme. de Sévigné ..... G. BOISSIER 87 | Turgot ..... Léon SAY 88
To be followed by Voltaire, Racine, Balzac, Villon, d'Aubigné, Boileau, Rousseau, Jos. de Maistre, Lamartine, de Musset, Saint-Beuve and Guizot.

35. FRENCH LITERATURE: (*c*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Sixteenth Century.

MAROT, Clement [1497–1544] and other Studies. By Prf. H. Morley, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Chapman 71
de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533–1592]
Collins, Rev. W. L. Montaigne [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Montaigne, the Sceptic—*in his* Representative Men [also 6*d.* Ward&Lock] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [49] 84
St. John, B. Montaigne, the Essayist, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Chapman 57
Saintsbury, Geo. —*article* Montaigne *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. [chiefly literary] 30/– 4° Black 83
Vinet, A. R. Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.] $1.75 12° *New York* 7–
RABELAIS, Fr. [1495–1553]. By Walter Besant [Foreign Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79

Seventeenth Century.

CORNEILLE, Pierre [1606–1684]
Guizot, F. P. G. Corneille and his Times [tr.] 10/6 8° Bentley [52] 57
Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81
DESCARTES, René [1596–1650]—*v.* C § 25.
LA FONTAINE [1631–1697] & other Fr. Fabulists. By Rev. W. L. Collins [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° ,, 81
de MAINTENON, Mme. [1635–1719]
Bowles, Emily Madame de Maintenon; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
Morison, J. Cotter Madame de Maintenon [a charming little *brochure*] 1/– 16° Field & Tuer 85
MOLIÈRE, J. B. P. [1622–1673]. By Mrs. Oliphant+F. Tarver [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
PASCAL, Blaise [1623–1662]
Tulloch, Prc. J. Pascal [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 78
Saintsbury, Geo. —*article* Pascal *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/– 4° Black 85
Vinet, A. R. Studies on Pascal [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/–] c 8° *Edinburgh* 59
RACINE, Jean [1639–1699] Corneille and Racine. By H. M. Trollope [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81
de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. [1626–1696]. Selection of her Letters [tr.] 3/– c 8° Macmillan 68
Boissier, Gaston Madame de Sévigné [tr.]; port. [Great French Writers] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
de Puliga, Ctess. Madame de Sévigné: her Correspdts. & Contem., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Tinsley 73
Thackeray, Anne [=Mrs. Ritchie] Madame de Sévigné [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81

K § 36

Eighteenth Century.

de BEAUMARCHAIS, C. [1731–1799] and his Times. By Lomenie [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 12/6] 8° Addey 56
DIDEROT, Denis [1713–1784]—*v.* C § 26.
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. de S. [1689–1755] Montesquieu. By Albert Sorel [tr.] [Gt. Fr. Wrs. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
ROLAND, Marie ["Manon"] J. P. [1754–1793] Life of. By Matilda Blind [Eminent Women Ser.] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90
ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–1778]—*v.* C § 56.
SAINT SIMON [1675–1755]. By C. W. Collins [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 82
de STAËL, Mme. [1766–1817]
Blennerhassett, Lady — Mme. de Staël : her friends and influence in polit. and liter., 3 vols. 36/– c 8° Chapman 89
Translated from the German. Excellent materials ill arranged.
Duffy, Bella — Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90
Stevens, A. [Am.] — Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols. $3 12° *New York* 81
TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–1781] Turgot. By Léon Say [tr.] [Great French Writers Series] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 88
de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]—*v.* C § 66.

Nineteenth Century.

de BALZAC, Honoré [1799–1850]
Kenney, C. L. — Balzac : his life and letters, 2 vols. ; port. 36/– 8° Bentley 78
Saltus, Edgar E. [Am.] — Balzac $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 89
Wedmore, Fred. — Balzac [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
de BÉRANGER, P. J. [1780–1857] Memoir of Himself [tr.] ; portrait *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Hurst 58
COMTE, Auguste [1796–1851]—*v.* C § 23.
COUSIN, Victor [1792–1868] Cousin. By Jules Simon [tr.] [Great French Writers] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.
DAUDET, Alphonse [1840 ; *liv.*] Recollections of a Literary Man [tr.] ; 90 ill. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 89
DUMAS, Alexandre [1806–1870] Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/– ; *w.* 5/–] 8° Tinsley 73
de GUÉRIN, Maurice [1810–39] & Eugénie
Parr, Harriet ["Holm Lee"] — Maurice and Eugénie de Guérin : a monograph 6/– c 8° Chapman 70
GUIZOT, F. P. G. [1787–1874]—*v.* F § 50.
HUGO, Victor [1802–85]
Barbou, Alfred — Victor Hugo : his life and works, tr. Frances A. Shaw [Am.] ; ports. $1 16° *New York* 87
Cappon, James — Victor Hugo : a memoir and study [chiefly critical] 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 85
Marzials, F. T. — Victor Hugo [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
Smith, G. Barnett — Victor Hugo : his life and work [chiefly biographical] 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 85
Swinburne, A. C. — A Study of Victor Hugo 6/– c 8° Chatto 87
de LAMARTINE, A. [1791–1869] Twenty-five Years of My Life, tr. Lady Herbert, 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley 72
Domville, Lady M. — Life of Lamartine ; port. [biographical ; not very good] 7/6 c 8° Paul 88
Lacretelle, H. — Lamartine and his Friends [Am. tr.] 6/– c 8° *New York* 80
MERIMÉE, Prosper [1803–1870] Letters of, to [Sir Ant.] Panizzi, ed. Louis Fagan, 2 vols. ; port. 30/– 8° Remington 81
de MUSSET, Alfred [1810–1857] Biography of. By Paul de Musset, tr. H. W. Preston [Am.] $2 8° *Boston* 77
OZANAM, Prf. Fred. [1813–1853] The Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/– c 8° Stock 86
QUINET, Edgar [1803–1875] His Early Life and Writings. By R. Heath [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 12/6 8° Trübner 81
RENAN, Prf. Ernst [*b.* 1823 ; *liv.*] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] 8/– c 8° Chapman 82
"SAND, George" [A. L. A. DUPIN (Mme. DUDEVANT); 1804–76] Letters, tr. R. L. de Beaufort, 3 vols.
[w. 6 ports. at var. periods] 36/– 8° Ward & Downey 85
Caro, Prf. E. — George Sand [tr.] [Great French Writers Series] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 88
Thomas, Bertha — George Sand [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 89
de TOCQUEVILLE, A. [1805–1859] Memoirs and Letters of, tr. Beaumont, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Macmillan 61
" " — Correspondence and Conversations with Nassau W. Senior, 2 vols. [1834–59]
o.p. [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 10/–] c 8° King 72

36. GERMAN LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY.

Bibliography —*v.* K § 8, *s.vv.* Germany, Switzerland.

General History.

*GOSTWICK + HARRISON, G. + R. Outlines of German Literature 10/– 8° Williams [73] 83
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. [Am.] Short History of German Literature $2 12° *St. Louis* [79] 79
LUBLIN, J. T. Primer of German Literature [based on Kluge's German bk.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
MENZEL, Wolfgang History of German Literature [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/– ; *w.* 15/–] c 8° Talboys, *Oxford* 40
METCALFE, Rev. Fred. History of German Literature [based on Vilmar] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 5/–] Longman 58
NICHOLSON, E. Student's Manual of German Literature [not v. good] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
*SCHERER, W. History of German Literature ; w. intro. Prf. Max Müller, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 86
SELSS, A. M. Critical Outline of the Literature of Germany 5/– c 8° Longman [55] 90

Collective Essays —*v. also* K § 23 : Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

MACCALLUM, [Prf.] M. W. Studies in Low and High German Literature 6/– c 8° Paul 84
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Studies in German Literature ; w. intro. G. H. Boker [Am.] $2 c 8° *New York* 79
Earliest German literature, Minnesingers, Nibelungen, literature of Reformation, of 17th century, *Faust*, etc.

Minnesingers —*v. also* TAYLOR, *supra.*

KROEGER, A. E. [Am.] The Minnesingers of Germany 7/– 12° Trübner 73

37. GERMAN LITERATURE: (*b*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

v. ARNDT, E. M. [1769-1860]	Life and Adventures of [tr.], ed. Prf. J. R. Seeley	7/6	c	8°	Seeley	79
FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814]—*v.* C § 28.						
FREYTAG, Gustav [1816; *liv.*]	Autobiography and Reminiscences [tr.]			8°	Bentley	*in prep.*
v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832]	Autobiography, ed. J. Oxenford, 2 v. [=tr. of *Wahrheit und Dichtung*]	ea. 3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	48
,, ,,	Five Books from above	1/-	c	8°	,,	88
,, ,,	Conversations with Eckermann and Sorel, tr. J. Oxenford	3/6	c	8°	,, [49-50]	73
,, ,,	Correspondence with Schiller, tr. Dora Schmitz, 2 vols. [1794-1805]	ea. 3/6	c	8°	,,	77-76
,, ,,	Early and Miscellaneous Letters, tr. Edw. Bell	3/6	c	8°	,,	84
,, ,,	Correspondence with Zelter, selected and tr. A. D. Coleridge	3/6	c	8°	,,	87
,, ,,	Correspondence between Goethe and Carlyle, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.]	9/-	c	8°	Macmillan	87
,, ,,	Tour in Italy, and Second Residence in Rome [tr.]	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	
,, ,,	Miscellaneous Travels; incl. Letters fr. Switzerland [tr.]	3/6	c	8°	,,	
Carlyle, Thomas	Goethe's Helena *and* Goethe, *in* Essays, vol. i.; Death of Goethe, *in* Ess., vol. iv.; Goethe's Works, *in* Ess., vol. iv.	ea. vol. 1/-		16°	Chapman	[72] 89
Dudley, M. V. [Am.; ed.]	The Poetry and Philosophy of Goethe [lects. at Milwaukee Liter. Schl.]	$1.50	c	8°	*Chicago*	87
Düntzer, Prf. H.	Life of Goethe, tr. T. W. Lyster, 2 vols.; ill.	21/-	c	8°	Macmillan	83
Grimm, Hermann	Life and Times of Goethe [tr.]	12/6		8°	*Boston*	80
Hayward, Abraham	Goethe [Foreign Classics for English Readers]	2/6	f	8°	Blackwood	78
*Lewes, G. H.	Life of Goethe, 16/- 8°; Story of Goethe's Life [abgd. fr. former]	7/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	[55]90; [72]84
Sanborn, F. B. [Am.; ed.]	Life and Genius of Goethe [lects. at Concord Schl. of Philos.]	$2	c	8°	*Boston*	86
Sime, James	Life of Goethe [Great Writers Series]	1/-		16°	Walter Scott	88
HEINE, Heinrich [1800-1856]						
Arnold, Matthew	Heinrich Heine,—*in his* Essays in Criticism	9/-	c	8°	Macmillan	[69] 75
Evans, T. W.	Memoir of Heinrich Heine	7/6	c	8°	Bell	84
Selden, Camille	Last Days of Heine, tr. Clare Brune	5/-	c	8°	Remington	84
Sharp, William	Life of Heine [Great Writers Series]	1/-		16°	Walter Scott	88
Stigand, W.	Life, Works and Opinions of Heine, 2 vols.	28/-	c	8°	Longman	76
HERDER, J. G. [1744-1803]	Herder: sketch of his life and times. By H. Nevinson	14/-		8°	Chapman	84
KANT, Immanuel [1724-1804]—*v.* C § 40.						
LESSING, G. E. [1729-1781]						
Rolleston, T. W.	Gotthold Ephraim Lessing [Great Writers Series]	1/-		16°	Walter Scott	89
*Sime, James	Lessing: his life and writings, 2 vols.; ports.	21/-		8°	Trübner	[77] 79
,, ,,	—*article* Lessing, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	30/-		4°	Black	82
Stahr, A.	Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans [Am.]; 2 vols.	$5		12°	*Boston*	66
Zimmern, Helen	Lessing: his life and times [chiefly literary]	10/6	p	8°	Longman	78
RICHTER, Jean Paul [1763-1825]						
Carlyle, Thomas	Richter—*in his* Essays, vol. i. and vol. iii.	ea. 1/-		16°	Chapman	[72] 87
Lee, Mrs. E. B. [Am.]	Life of Richter [w. tr. of his autobiography] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 7/6]			12°	,,	[42]; 64
v. SCHILLER, Friedr. [1759-1805]	Correspondence of Goethe with Schiller [tr.], 2 vols. [1794-1805]	ea. 3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[77]79
Carlyle, Thos.	Life of Schiller & Exam. of his Works [*cf.* also Essays, vol. iii.]; [inadequate]	1/-		16°	Chapman	[23-25]88
Düntzer, Prf. H.	Life of Schiller, tr. P. E. Pinkerton; ill.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	83
Nevinson, H. W.	Schiller [Great Writers Series]	1/-		16°	Walter Scott	89
Sime, James	Schiller [Foreign Classics for English Readers]	2/6		12°	Blackwood	82
SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D.—*v.* C § 58.						
SCHLEGEL, Caroline	and her Friends. By Mrs. Alfred Sidgwick	7/6	c	8°	Unwin	89
	Of interest chiefly on acc. of her conn. w. celebrated persons, esp. the young Romantics.					
SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788-1860]—*v. also* C § 59.						
Hueffer, Dr. F.	The Literary Aspect of Schopenhauer's Works—*in his* Ital. & Other Studies	7/6	c	8°	Stock	84
ZSCHOKKE, Heinr. [1770-1848]	Autobiography [tr.]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/-]	c	8°	Chapman	47

Publisher.

PERTHES, F. A. [1772-1843; *of Gotha*]	Memoirs of. By C. F. Perthes [tr.]	3/6	c	8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	[57]78

Critical Essays, etc.—*v.* K § 23: Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

38. ITALIAN LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY.

Bibliography —*v.* K § 8, *s.v.* Italy.

Renaissance.

*BURCKHARDT, J.	—*in his* Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaiss. in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore	10/6		8°	Sonnenschein	[78] 90
PATER, Walter	The Renaissance: studies in art and literature	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 88
*SYMONDS, J. A.	The Renaissance in Italy, 5 vols.	ea. 16/-		8°	Smith & Elder	[75]80

K §§ 39-40

Collective Essays.

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Modern Italian Poets [essays and versions] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
HUEFFER, Dr. F. Italian and other Studies 7/6 c 8° Stock 84
Poets of Young Italy, A Literary Friendship of the 14th Century, Renaissance in Italy, Troubadours, Anc. and Mod., *etc.*
"LEE, Vernon" [=Violet PAGET] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy 7/6 c 8° Unwin [80] 86
PHILLIMORE, Cath. M. Studies in Italian Literature: classical and modern 6/- c 8° Low 86
Dante, Petrarch, Tasso, the Aldi and other printers, Italian Drama [to Goldoni], Manzoni, Aleardi, Arrivabene, and Fusco.
TROLLOPE, F. E. + T. A. Homes and Haunts of the Italian Poets, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chapman 81
Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Ariosto, Michael Angelo, Tasso, Alfieri, *etc.*

39. ITALIAN LITERATURE: (*b*) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

ALFIERI, V. [1749-1803]
Copping, E. Alfieri and Goldoni: their lives and adventures *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Addey 57
Howells, W. D. [Am.] Life of, and Essays on Alfieri $1.25 18° *Boston* 77
"Lee, Vernon" [=Violet Paget] The Count. of Albany [who as widow of Prce. Chas. Stuart m. Alfieri] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 84
BOCCACCIO, J. [1313-75] Life of. By J. Addington Symonds *in prep.*
COLONNA, Vittoria [*c.* 1490-1547]
Lawley, Alethea Vittoria Colonna [a study, w. trss. of some of her sonnets] 3/- c 8° Gilbert & Rivington [88] 89
Roscoe, Mrs. Henry Vittoria Colonna: her life and poems; ports. 9/- c 8° Macmillan 68
DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321]
Blow, Susan E. [Am.] A Study of Dante, w. intro. Dr. W. T. Harris [Am.] $1.25 12° *New York* [86] 89
Botta, Vincenzo Introduction to the Study of Dante [Am. tr.] 7/6 c 8° Slark 87
Formerly pub. *sub tit. Dante as Philosopher, Patriot and Poet.* Conts. analysis of *Divine Comedy* and its plot.
Church, Dn. R. W. Dante: an essay [includes tr. of *De Monarchia*] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 88
Hettinger, Dr. Francis Dante's *Divina Commedia:* its scope and value, tr. H. S. Bowden 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
A useful compendium of DANTE'S opinions, ill. w. ample quotations. Rom.-Cath. standpoint.
*Moore, Dr. Edward Contributions to the Textual Criticism of the *Divina Commedia* 21/- 8° Camb. Press 89
Crit. account of the text of *Div. Com.*, collation of 17 MSS. of *Inferno*, discussion of disputed readings, *etc.*
" " Dante and his Early Biographers 4/6 c 8° Rivington 90
Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Early Biography of Dante *in prep.*
" " Dante [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 77
" " —*in her* The Makers of Florence; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 81
Neither of any special value; but pleasant "popular reading."
*Plumptre, Dn. E. H. Studies on Dante—*in* vol. ii. *of his Commedia*, etc. [*v.* K § 74] 21/- 8° Isbister 87
Important studies on the genesis and growth of the *Commedia*, contemp. and later estimates of Dante, Dante as an observer, portraits of Dante, *etc.*
Rossetti, D. G. —*his* Collected Works, vol. ii., conts. tr. of Dante's *Vita Nuova* [*v.* K § 74] 2 v. 18/- p 8° Ellis [61] 86
*Scartazzini, G. A. Handbk. to Dante [Am. tr.; life, works, bibliogr.] $1.25 12° *Boston* 87
Shore, Arabella Dante for Beginners 6/- c 8° Chapman 87
*Symonds, J. A. Introduction to the Study of Dante 7/6 p 8° Black [72] 90
Vernon, W. W. Readings in the *Purgatorio* of Dante; w. intro. Dn. R. W. Church, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Macmillan 90
Based on the commentary of Benvenuto da IMOLA. Trs., notes and explanations. The outcome of a series of private meetings in Florence of friends, before whom the author tr. and commented upon the *Purgatorio*. A useful book for the beginner of Dante.
Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. Dante: six sermons 5/- c 8° Elkin Mathew [79] 90
GOLDONI, C. [1707-1792] Memoirs: w. essay W. D. Howells [Am.] [*v. also* Alfieri, *supra*] $1.25 12° *Boston*
GOZZI, Ct. Carlo [?1718-1806] Memoirs of, tr. J. Addington Symonds, 2 v.; port., 6 etchgs. & 11 col. pl. 42/- s 4° Nimmo 90
With essays on Ital. Impromptu Comedy, Gozzi's life, the Dramatic Fables, and Pietro Longhi, by the editor.
de MACHIAVELLI, N. —*v.* C § 46.
PETRARCH, F. [1304-1374]
Campbell, Thos. Life of Petrarch, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 6/-] p 8° Colburn [41] 43
Reeve, Henry Petrarch [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 78
ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio [1797-1855]—*v.* C § 55.
TASSO, Torquato [1544-1595]
Hassell, E. J. Tasso [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 82
Milman, Rev. R. Life of Torquato Tasso, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° Colburn 50

40. RUSSIAN LITERATURE: BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Bibliography: generally—*v.* K § 8, *s.v.* Russia.

Collectively.

BAZAN, E. P. Russia: its people & its literature, tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny Gardiner [Am.] $1.50 12° *Chicago* 90
DUPUY, Ernest The Great Masters of Russian Literature, in xix. cent. tr. N. M. Dole [Am.] 3/6 c 8° Spencer Blackett 86
Gogol, Turgenief, Tolstoi.
PANIN, Ivan Lectures on Russian Literature $1 c 8° *New York* 89
Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenief, Tolstoi.
*TIKHOMIROV, Leo The Intellect. Movement—*in* vol. ii. [pp. 5-109] *of his* Russia, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 88
An excellent account of recent and contemporary Russian literature.

TURNER, C. E.	Studies in Russian Literature	8/6	c 8°	Low	82
	Lomonsoff, Kriloff, Gogol [life, works], Poushkin [life, poems, dramas], Lermontoff, *etc.*				
,, ,,	The Modern Novelists of Russia [6 lects. at Taylor Inst., Oxon.]	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	89
VOGUÉ, E. M.	The Russian Novelists: a critical inquiry into Russian literature [Am.tr.]	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	87
	Gogol, Turgenief, Dostoiefisky, Tolstoi.				

Ancient.

BUSLAJEFF, Th.	Hist. of Anct. Russian Liter. & Art, ed. D. Koschancikov, 2 v.; 200 facss. [in Russ.]	20/-	4°	*St. Petersbg.*	61

Individually.

TOLSTOI, Ct. L. N. [*liv.*]	Childhood, Boyhood and Youth, tr. Isabel F. Hapgood [Am.]	2/6	c 8°	Walter Scott	89
,, ,,	My Life [tr.; his ethical views], 2/6; My Confession [his religious views]	2/6	c 8°	,,	89; 89
,, ,,	What to do [advocates his views on social duties, etc.]	2/6	c 8°	,,	89
Turner, C. E.	Count Tolstoi as Novelist and Thinker [lectures]	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	88
TURGENIEF, N. I. [1790–1871]					
James, Henry, *jun.*	—*his* French Poets and Novelists *conts. an essay on Turgenief*	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[78] 84

41. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Bibliography —*v.* K § 8, *s.vv.* Denmark, Norway, Sweden.

General History.

HORN, Dr. F. W.	Hist. of Literature of Scandinavian North, tr. Prf. R. B. Anderson	$3.50	8°	*Chicago*	84
HOWITT, W. + Mary	Literature and Romance of Northern Europe, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/6]	c 8°		Colburn	52
	Sweden, Denmark, Norway and Iceland, w. specs. of romances, legends, ballads, novels, etc.				

Collective Essays.

*GOSSE, Prf. Edmund	Studies in the Literature of Northern Europe	6/-	p 8°	Paul	[79] 83

Runic —*for works on the* Runes, *v.* G § 7.

MITCHELL, J. M.	Scandinavian Runic Literature	10/6	4°	J. R. Smith	63

Biography.

BREMER, Frederika [1802–1865]					
Bremer, Charl. [sister]	Life, Letters and Posthumous Works of Frederika Bremer [tr.]	10/6	c 8°	Low	[68] 68
Howitt, Mary	Twelve Months with Frederika Bremer, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 5/-]	c 8°		Jackson	66

42. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURES: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Bibliography —*v.* K § 8, *s.vv.* Portugal, Spain.

General History.

BOUTERWEK, F.	History of Spanish and Portuguese Litera.; [tr.] T. Ross *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6]	c 8°		Bohn	[23] 47
CONANT, H. S. [Am.]	Primer of Spanish Literature [not worth much]	25*c.*	12°	*New York*	79
*TICKNOR, Geo. [Am.]	History of Spanish Literature, 3 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Trübner	[49] 71
	Incomparably the best, most critical, most comprehensive and most interesting work on the subject.				
WOLF, Ferdinand	Studien zur Gesch. d. span. u. portuges. Nationalliteratur	14/-	8°	*Berlin*	59

Castillian Literature.

MILA y FONTANALS, M.	De la Poesia heroico-popular Castellana *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-]	8°		*Barcelona*	74
PUYMAIGRE, Ct. Th.	Les Vieux Auteurs Castillans, 2 vols.	12/6	8°	*Metz*	62

Biography.

CALDERON DE LA BARCA, Pedro [1600–?1680]					
Hassell, E. J.	Calderon [Foreign Classics for English Readers]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	79
Trench, Abp. R. C.	Essay on the Life and Genius of Calderon	5/6	c 8°	Paul	[80] 80
de CAMOENS, Luis [? 1517 or 24–1579]					
Adamson, John	Memoirs of the Life and Writings of Camoens *o.p.*	8°		*London*	20
Burton, [Sir] R. F.	Camoens: his life and Lusiads [a commentary]	16/-	f 8°	Quaritch	81
	Conts. a hist. of the first settlement of the Portuguese in India, and the author's travels in the footsteps of Camoens.				
de CERVANTES, M. [1547–1616]					
Duffield, A. J.	Don Quixote: his critics and commentators	3/6	c 8°	Paul	81
	Contains also an account of CERVANTES minor works.				
Edwards, Amelia B.	Cervantes: a biography	2/-	c 8°	Routledge	
Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.]	Cervantes [Foreign Classics for English Readers]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	80
Watts, H. E.	—*vol. i. of his tr. of* Don Quixote [*v.* K § 58] *conts. a biography of Cervantes.*				

V. Prose Fiction (Romances and Novels): European.

43. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: COLLECTIONS.

Bibliography.

British Museum — Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.] in British Museum, vol. i. — 22/6 — 8° — British Museum — 83

Collectively.

Cox + Jones, Sir G. W. / E. H. — Popular Romances of the Middle Ages — 10/6 — c 8° — Paul — [71–72] 80
Arthur, Merlin, Sir Tristram, Bevis, Guy, Roland, Beowulf; Volsungs, Nibelung, Walter of Aquitaine, Gudrun, Frithiof, Burnt Njal, *etc.*

Gibb, Dr. John — Gudrun, Beowulf, The Song of Roland and other Mediæval Tales; ill. — 2/6 — c 8° — Unwin — [81] 84

Ludlow, J. M. — Pop. Epics of Mid. Ages, 2 v. [Norse & Carlovingian cycles] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 9/–] — c 8° — Macmillan — 65

Wägner, Dr. W. — Epics & Romances of Middle Ages [tr.]; pl. and ill. [a good popular book] — 7/6 — 8° — Sonnenschein — [82] 88

History

—*v.* K § 20 (esp. Dunlop).

Chap Books: Romances preserved in

—*v.* B § 23: English; B § 16: French; B § 24: German.

44. GREEK ROMANCES.

History.

Chassang, A. — Histoire du Roman dans l'Antiquité Grec. et Lat. — 3/– — 12° — *Paris* — 62

Erdmannsdörffer, B. — Das Zeitalter d. Novelle in Hellas [repr. fr. *Preuss. Jahrbb.*] — 1/– — 8° — *Berlin* — 70

Nicolai, A. — Ueber Entstehung und Wesen des griechischen Romans — 2/– — 8° — *Leipzig* — [54] 67

Rohde, E. — Der griechische Roman und seine Vorläufer — 11/– — 8° — ,, — 76

Collections.

Erotici Scriptores Græci, rec. W. A. Hirschig + P. Le Bas + J. F. Boissonade — [w. Latin trs.] — 12/6 — r 8° — Didot, *Paris* — 56
Achilles Tat, Antonius Diogenes, Apollonius Tyr., Chariton Aphrod., Eumathius, Heliod., Iamblichus, Longus, Nicetas Eugenianus, Parthenius, Xenophon Ephes.

,, ,, ,, rec. R. Hercher, 2 vols. — 7/6 — 12° — *Leipzig* — 58; 59
Achill. Tat., Anton. Diog., Apoll. Tyr., Char. Aphrod., Constantinus Manasses, Eumath., Heliod., Iambl., Longus, Nicetas Eugen., Parthen., Theodorus Prodromus, Xenoph. Ephes.

Translations.

Zevort, Ch. [tr.] — Romans Grecs: traduits, 2 vols. — [w. intro. on the Gk. romance] — 6/– — 12° — *Paris* — 56
Daphnis and Chloe, Leucippe and Clitophon, Anthia and Habrocome [Xen. Ephes.], Theogenes and Charicles, Lucius [l'Ane de Lucien], *etc.*

Individual Writers and Pieces.

Achilles Tatius [? 4th cent.] Ἐρωτικῶν seu de Clitophontis et Leucippes Amoribus, rec. F. Jacobs, 2 vols.
v. also Heliodorus, *inf.* — [w. Latin tr.] — 16/6; *red. to* 6/– — 8° — *Leipzig* — 21

Apollodorus Rhodius —*v.* K § 190: Greek Poets.

Βασίλειος Διγενὴς Ἀκρίτας [Byzant. epic, 10 cent.], ed. Sathas + Legrand — [w. French tr.] — 12/6 — 8° — *Paris* — 76

Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator. libri 8 rec. d'Orville — 7/– — 8° — *Leipzig* — [ ] 1788

Eustathius Macrembol. [12 cent.] De Hysmenes et Hysmeniae Amoribus, rec. Is. Hilberg — 8/– — 8° — *Vienna* — 76

Heliodorus [5 cent.], Longus and Achilles Tatius, tr. Rev. R. Smith — 5/– — c 8° — Bohn's Lib. — 55
Theagenes and Chariclea; Daphnis and Chloe; Clitopho and Leucippe.

,, rec. I. Bekker — 2/6 — 12° — *Leipzig* — 55

Joannes Damascenus [8 cent.]. Opera, ed. J. P. Migne, 3 vols. — [w. Latin tr.] — 45/– — r 8° — *Paris*
Contains Josaphat and Barlaam.

Longus [5 cent.] [*v. also* Heliod., *sup.*] Daphnis et Chloe, ed. F. Passow [w. German tr.] — 6/–; *red. to* 1/6 — 12° — *Leipzig* — 11

,, The same [tr.]; ill. w. Eisen's, Gerhard's, and Prudhon's copper pl. — 10/6 — 8° — Vizetelly — 90
Immensely pop. at per. of Renaissance. Connects the modern w. antique romance. Erotic, but retaining some of the pure qualities of the Greek idyll.

Photius [9 cent.] Opera Omnia, rec. J. P. Migne, 4 vols. — [w. Latin tr.] — 60/– — r 8° — *Paris*

,, Bibliotheca, ex. rec. Imm. Bekker, 2 vols. — 7/– — 4° — *Berlin* — 24; 25
His *Bibliotheca* gives a summary of the earliest Greek romances, otherwise lost.

Xenophon Ephesius — Opera, rec. P. H. Peerlkamp — [w. Latin tr.] — 30/–; *red. to* 24/– — 4° — *Haarlem* — 18

Fable-Writers

—*v.* K § 190.

45. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

Specimens.

Roscoe, Thos. [ed.] — Italian Novelists, tr. from Originals — 1/6 — c 8° — Warne — [25] 80

Individual Writers and Pieces.

Apuleius [2nd cent.]

Opera — ed. G. F. Hildebrand — 5/– — 12° — *Leipzig* — 43

,, — tr., *s.v.* The Works of Apuleius — ["Golden Ass," etc.] — 5/– — c 8° — Bohn — 72

K § 46

Metamorphosis — tr. Sir G. Head — ["Golden Ass"] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] c 8° — 51
Psyche et Cupido — rec. O. Jahn, cur. O. Michaelis — 1/6 — 12° — *Leipzig* — [56] 83
,, ,, — tr. W. Adlingham [1565], ed. w. intro. A. Lang — Nutt — *in prep.*

Cf. also "Studia Apuleiana," by H. Becker, 3/– 8° *Berlin* 79.

BANDELLO, Matteo — Novels, tr. John Payne, 6 vols. — [only 750 printed] subscr. £7 7/– — 4° — Villon Soc. — *in prep.*
BOCCACCIO, — *—v.* K § 55: Italian Novels.
Gesta Romanorum.
Latin Text: — *rec. H. Oesterley — 15/– — 8° — *Berlin* — 72
,, ,, — rec. A. Keller — [Bibl. d. deutschen National Litter.] 5/– — 8° — *Quedlinburg* — 41

The earliest edns. are supposed to be those of KETELAER and de LECOMPT (*Utrecht*), Arnold Ter HOVEN (*Cologne*), and Ulrich ZELL (*Cologne*); but the precise dates of all three are uncertain.

English Translation: — tr. Rev. C. Swan, re-ed. Wynnard Hooper [*also* re-ed. T. Wright, 7/6 Chatto] 5/– c 8° — Bohn's Lib. — [24] 77
,, ,, — The same, abridged; ill. — [Fairy Library of All Nations] 2/6 c 8° — Sonnenschein — 83
,, ,, — The same, abridged — [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 — 32° — *New York* — 87
,, ,, — Early Eng. Versions [*c.* 1440], ed. S. J. Herrtage [after Madden's edn., 1838] 15/– — 8° — E. Eng. Text Soc. — 79

The next Eng. tr. was pub. by WYNKYN DE WORDE about 1510–15, of which only one copy is known to exist (St. John's Coll., Camb.). This tr. was re-edited by Richard ROBINSON in 1577, when it proved very popular. Eight edns. were issued between 1648 and 1703.

French Translation: — Le Violier d. hist. rom. moralisés, re-ed. G. Brunet — 8° — *Paris* — 58

This translation first appeared in early part of 16th century, and went through many edns.

German Translation: — übersetzt J. G. Th. Grässe, 2 vols. — [w. German notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 20/–] — 8° — *Leipzig* — [42] 47

The 1st edn. of this tr. [*Dresden*, 42] differs from the above only in title-page. The first German tr. was published at *Augsburg* in 1489.

PETRONIUS ARBITER — Satiræ, rec. Bücheler, 10/–; Editio minor — 3/6 — 8° — *Berlin* — 62; 82
STRAPAROLA [16 cent.] — Tredeci piacevoli Notti—Fch. tr., *s.v.* "Les Facétieuses Nuits," 2 vols. — 8/6 — 8° — *Paris* (Bibl. Elzevir) — 75

46. BRITISH ROMANCES: ARTHURIAN CYCLE AND GRAIL LEGENDS.

Bibliography.

British Museum — Catalogue of the Romances in the Dept. of MSS., vol. i. — [by Mr. Ward] — 8° — British Museum — 83

Treatises, etc.

BERGMANN, Dr. F. G. — The San Grëal: origin and signification of the romance [tr.] — 2/– — 12° — *Edin.* — 70
*BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, Dr. A. — Die Sage vom Gral — 6/– — 8° — *Leipzig* — 77

The most searching and exhaustive survey of the whole cycle in France and Germany in 12 and 13 cents.

BULFINCH, T. [Am.] — The Age of Chivalry — [King Arthur; popular] $2.50 — 8° — *Boston* — [63] 82
FARRINGTON, Marg. V. [Am.] — Tales of Kg. Arthur & his Knights of the Rnd. Table; 29 ill. — [popular] $2 — 8° — *New York* — 88
GLENNIE, J. S. S. — Essay on Arthurian Localities, —*in* Wheatley's edition of Merlin, pt. iii. 12/– — 8° — E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) — 69
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- — —*essay on* Sangreal, *in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages — 6/– — c 8° — Rivington — [67] 84
HERTZ, W. — Die Sage vom Parzival und dem Gral — 1/– — 8° — *Breslau* — 82
LANIER, Sidney [Am.] — The Boy's King Arthur; ill. — [popular] 7/6 — 8° — Low — 80
,, ,, — The Boy's Mabinogion; ill. — [fr. Red Book of Hergerst; popular] 7/6 — 8° — ,, — 81
MARTIN, Ernst — Zur Gralsage — [Quellen u. Forschungen] 1/6 — 8° — *Strassburg* — 80
*NUTT, Alfred — Studies in the Legend of the Holy Grail — 10/6 — 8° — Folklore Soc. (Stock) — 88
*RHYS, Prf. J. — The Arthurian Legend — Clar. Press — *in prep.*
SAN MARTE [A. SCHULZ] — Die Sage vom Merlin — 4/6 — 8° — *Halle* — 53
,, ,, — Essay on Influ. of Welsh Trad. on Germ., Fch., and Scand. Liter. [tr.] — 3/6 — c 8° — *Llandovery* — 41

A Prize Essay; tr. *sub tit. Die Arthur-Sage u. d. Mährchen d. Rothen Buches v. Hergest* 6/– 8° *Quedlinburg* 42.

de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. — Myrdhinn, ou l'Enchanteur Merlin — [hist., works, influence] — 8° — *Paris* — 65
ZARNCKE, Friedrich — Zur Geschichte der Gralsage—*in* H. Paul + W. Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii. — 9/6 — 8° — *Halle* — 76
,, ,, — Der Graltempel — [fr. *Abhandl. sächs. Gesellsch.*] 8/– — r 8° — *Leipzig* — 76

Collections

—*v. also* B § 15, *s.v.* Wales.

*JOYCE, P. W. [tr.] — Old Celtic Romances — [English trs. from Gaelic MSS.] 7/6 — p 8° — Paul — 79
PARIS, Paulin [tr.] — Romans de la Table Ronde, 4 vols.; pl. — [French trs.] 25/– — s 8° — Paris — [68–72] 77
SKENE, W. F. [ed.] — The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. — [texts] 36/– — 8° — Douglas, *Edin.* — 68

Contains the Cymric poems attributed to the bards of the 6th century.

STEPHENS, Thos. — The Literature of the Kymry — [10th and 11th centuries] 15/– — 8° — Longman — [49] 76
Thornton Romances — ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] — [*w.* 4/6] — s 4° — Camden Soc. — 44

Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, Degrevant, from MSS. at Lincoln and Cambridge.

de la VILLEMARQUÉ, Hersart — Romans de la Table Ronde, et les Contes des anciens Bretons — 8° — *Paris* — [ ] 61

Incorporates his Contes populaires des anciens Bretons, 8° *Paris* 42.

Separate Works.

Arthur, Morte d'Arthur — Sktch. of his Life & Hist. in Eng. Vrs., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [about 1440] 4/– — 8° — E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) — 64
Harleian MS. [Brit. Mus.]: ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall — 7/6 — f 8° — Macmillan — 64
Thornton's MS.: ed. Perry, re-ed. E. Brock — [about 1440] 7/– — 8° — E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) — [65]
MALORY, Sir Thos. [prose]
Rhys, E. [ed.] — Morte d'Arthur by Malory, abridged E. Rhys — [Camelot Series] 1/– — 16° — Walter Scott — 86
*Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] — The same, 2 v. [i.: Text; ii.: Notes, etc., & Study of Malory by A. Lang] ea. 15/– — r 8° — Nutt — 89; 90

A facsimile reprint of the *editio princeps*, Caxton, 1485, based on Lord Spencer's copy, w. the deficiencies supplied fr. the Oesterley Park copy.

Strachey, Sir E. [ed.] — The same — [Globe Edition] 3/6 — gl 8° — Macmillan — 68
Wright, Thos. [ed.] — History of King Arthur & Knights of Rd. Table, 3 vols.: w. notes — [uncastrated edn.; Library of Old Authors] 15/– — c 8° — Reeves&Turner — [58] 89

From the edition of 1634.

K § 47

Gawayne, Sir, and the Green Knight : ed. Dr. R. Morris [ab. 1360] [also ed. Madden, Bannat. Club. '39] 10/– 8° E.Eng.TextSoc.64
Thomas, M. C. Sir Gawayne : comparison of Fch. *Perceval* and *Gawain* in Eng. poems 1/6 8° *Zürich* 83
Holy Grail : Eng. tr. [fr. de Borron] by Lonelich, pts. i.–iv., ed. F. J. Furnivall [abt. 1450] 43/– 8° E.Eng.T.Soc.74–77
Joseph of Arimathie, Alliterative Romance of, or Holy Grail : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 5/– 8° ,, ,, 71
,, ,, Le Saint Graal : ou J. d'Arim., ed. E. F. F. Hucher, 3 vols. 20/– 12° *Le Mans* 77
Lancelot of the Laik ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [about 1500] 8/– 8° E.Eng.TextSoc.(Tbnr.)65
Previously ed. for the Maitland Club in 1839; 4°, *w.* 17/6.

Mabinogion
Guest, Lady Charl. [ed. & tr.] Mabinogion, fr. Llyfr Coch o Hergest & other MSS., w. tr. ; 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/–; *w.* £5] i 8° Longman 38–49
* ,, ,, [tr.] The same : translation only [abridged] 21/– r 8° Quaritch [38–49] 77
*Rhys+Evans, Prf. J. / J. Gwen. [eds.] Red Book of Mabinogion [facsimile reproduction of text] 21/– r 8° J. G. Evans, Esq., *Oxford* 87
Melusine, Romance of : ed. A. K. Donald [fr. Brit. Mus. MS. *c.* 1500 ; prose] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
Merlin [prose]
Kölbing, Prf. E. [ed.] Arthour and Merlin [Auchinleck and other MSS.] 8° ,, ,, 89
Wheatley, H. B. [ed.] Merlin : or the early history of King Arthur, pts. i.–iii. [ab. 1440] 18/6 8° ,, ,, 65–69
Conts. essays by NASH on "Merlin the Enchanter and M. the Bard," and by J. S. S. GLENNIE on "Arthurian Localities."

Perceval, Sir : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in his edn. of the* Thornton Romances [*w.* 4/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 44
Peredur ab Efrawc : ed. w. notes and Glossary Kuno Meyer 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 87

47. ENGLISH ROMANCES: ENG. TEXTS OF NON-ENG. ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED.

Collections.

ASHTON, J. [ed.] The Romances of Chivalry, 47 facsimile ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Unwin [87] 90
Sir Isumbras, Sir Degori, Sir Bevis, Squyr of Lowe Degree, Valentine and Orson, Guy of Warwick, etc.
ELLIS, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early Eng. Metrical Romances, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
LAING, David [ed.] Early Scottish Metrical Tales 6/– c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [26]89
MORLEY, Prf. Henry [ed.] Early Prose Romances [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Seven specimens (1) Reynard, (2) Fryer Bacon, (3) Robert the Devil, (4) Guy of Warwick, (5) Hamlet, (6) Virgilius, (7) Friar Rush, w. a sel. fr. the *C.* [=100] *Merry Tales*. (2) (3) (6) (7) are taken fr. THOMS, *ut infra*.
RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient English Metrical Romances, 3 v. [w. intro., notes and gloss.] 28/– 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [02]89–90
ROBSON, John [ed.] Three Early English Metrical Romances, w. Intro. and Glossary 4° Camden Soc. 42
THOMS, W. J. [ed.] Early English Prose Romances, 3 vols. 27/– c 8° Nattali [28] 58
Robert the Deuyll, Thomas a Reading, Friar Bacon, Friar Rush, Virgilius, Robin Hood, George a Green, Tom a Lincolne, Helyas, Faustus, Second Report of Faustus.

Individually.

Alexander and Dindimus : Alliterative Romance, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 6/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 78
,, Wars of : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 20/– 8° ,, ,, 86
,, Romance, An : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat+J. H. Hessels *not sold separ.* 8° ,, ,, 85
Amis and Amiloun : ed. E. Kölbing [w. the O.-Fch. source ; Alt-engl. Bibl.] 7/– 8° *Heilbronn* 84
Bevis of Hamton : ed. Dr. E. Kölbing, pts. i.–ii. [also ed. W. B. D. Turnbull f. Maitld. Cl.,'38] ea. 10/– 8° E.Eng.Text Soc,86;87
Schmirgel, C. Stil u. Sprache v. *Sir Beves of Hamtoun* 1/– 8° *Breslau* 86
Blanchardyn and Eglantyne : ed. Dr. Leon Kellner [Caxton tr. of 1489] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr) 89
Conts. an important treatise of over 100 pp., by KELLER, on Caxton's syntax and style, w. illustr. quotations.
Erl of Tolous and the Emperes of Almayn, hrsg. G. Lüdtke [beg. 15 cent.; Samml. engl. Denkm.] 6/– 8° *Berlin* 81
Floris and Blancheflour, Fragments of : ed. J. R. Lumby [13 cent.; w. King Horn] *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
,, ,, ,, : hrsg. E. Hausknecht [w. val. intro.; Samml. eng. Denkm.] 6/– 8° *Berlin* 85
Generydes : ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 pts. [about 1440] 7/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 73; 78
ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 4° Roxburghe Club 66
Gesta Romanorum : English tr. of about 1440—*v.* K § 45.
Godfrey of Bologne : ed. Dr. Mary N. Colvin [1481] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
A tr. by CAXTON fr. a French version of Guill. de TYR'S Latin *Hist. of the Siege and Conquest of Jerusalem.*
Gowther, Sir krit. hrsg. K. Breul [15 cent.] 8/– 8° *Oppeln* 86
Conts. an excellent liter. and hist. intro., w. bibliogr. of Robert the Devil legend.

Guy of Warwick
Turnbull, W. B. D. [ed.] Romances of Guy of Warwick and Rembrun, his son [fr. Auchinleck MS.] 4° Abbotsford Club 40
Zupitza, Dr. J. [ed.] Guy of Warwick, 2 pts. 34/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 75–76
,, ,, ,, ,, fr. Auchinleck and Caius MSS. ; pt. i. 15/– 8° ,, ,, 83
Tanner, A. Die Sage von Guy von Warwick [its age and history ; dissert.] 2/– 8° *Heilbronn* 77
Harold, Life of King ed. w. intro. W. de Gray Birch = v. ii. of Antiquary's Lib., 3 vols. *together* 36/– 8° Stock 85
Havelock the Dane : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [after Madden's edn., Roxb. Club, '28] 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
Ipomedon : ed. Prf. E. Kölbing 17/– 8° Breslau 89
Three Middle-English versions of the romance originally written in French by Hue de ROTELANDE [12 cent.]. With valuable intro. and notes. The editor has also in preparation an edition of the original Old French poem.

King Horn, Floris and Blancheflour : ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
Wissmann, Theo. King Horn : Unters. üb. Sprach- u. Litter.-Gesch. [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/– 8° *Strassburg* 76
Octavian, Emperor, Romance of : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] s 8° Percy Society 44
,, : Two Middle-English Versions, hrsg. G. Sarrazin [Alt-Engl. Bibliothek] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 85
Parthenay, Romans of, or of Lusignen : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
Thomas of Ercildoune, Romance and Prophecies of : ed. fr. 5 MSS. Dr. J. A. H. Murray 10/6 8° ,, ,, 75
,, ,, hrsg. Alois Brandl [Samml. engl. Denkmäler] 4/– 8° *Berlin* 80
Three Kings of Cologne : ed. C. Horstmann [2 Engl. and 1 Latin text] 17/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 86
Three Kings' Sons : ed. Dr. Leon Keller [fr. Harleian MS.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
Torrent of Portugal, fr. 15th cent. MS. : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 5/– p 8° J. R. Smith 42
,, ,, ed. Dr. E. Adam 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 87
Trigamour, Sir, Romance of : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] p 8° Percy Soc. 46

K §§ 48–49

Tristem, Sir: ed. Fr. Michel, *sub tit.* The Poetical Romances of Tristan, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 35–39
,, ,, *ed. E. Kölbing, *sub tit.* D. nord. u. engl. Version d. Tristansage, 2 v. ea. 12/– 8° *Heilbronn* 78; 82
Contains the texts, w. German trss. and notes, and a valuable literary and historical introduction.
Troy, Destruction of: Allit. Romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna, ed. Donaldson + Panton, 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E.E. Text Soc. 69; 74
Other Versions.
BENOIT de STE. MORE Roman de Troje
Fischer, Cl. Der altfranz. *Roman de Troje* u. Herb. v. Fritslâr u. Konr. v. Würzb. 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 83
Joly, A. Ben. de S. More et le *Roman de Troje* [Mém. Soc. Antiqu. Normandie] 8/– 4° *Paris* 71
HERBORT v. FRITSLÂR Liet von Troye, hrsg. G. K. Frommann; w. notes [Mid.-High Germ. vers.] 5/6 8° *Quedlinburg* 37
Togail Troi transcrib. [fr. *Bk. of Leinster*] Whitley Stokes [Irish vers., w. tr.] 18/– 8° *Calcutta* 81
Treatises.
Körting, G. Dictys und Dares: zur Geschichte d. Troja-Saga 3/– 8° *Halle* 74
Lütgen, E. Quellen u. historischer Werth d. fränk. Trojasage 1/– 8° *Bonn* 76
Zietsch, A. Ueb. Quelle u. Sprache d. *Seege of Troye* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 83
William of Palerne [or Wm. the Werwolf], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [also ed. Madden, Roxb. Cl.,'32] 13/– 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
Schüddekopf, A. Sprache u. Dialect v. *William of Palerne* 2/– 8° *Erlangen* 86

Early English Metrical Chronicles, etc.—*v.* F §§ 18–21, *passim*, *and* F § 36.

48. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

Collectively and Treatises.

BULFINCH, Thos. [Am.; tr.] Legends of Charlemagne [popular] $3 12° *Boston* [63] 76
PARIS, G. Histoire Poétique de Charlemagne *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Paris* 65

Separate Works (English Texts).

Duke Rowland and Sir Otuell: ed. S. J. Herrtage [14 cent.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 85
Ferumbras, Sir: ed. fr. Ashmole MS. by S. J. Herrtage [14 cent.] 15/– 8° ,, ,, 79
Cartens, B. Zur Dialektbestimmung d. Sir Firumbras [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Kiel* 84
Four Sons of Aymon, by Caxton, ed. [Miss] O. Richardson, 2 pts. [1490–91] ea. 15/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84; 85
Huon of Burdeux: done into English by Lord Berners, ed. S. L. Lee, pts. i.–iii. ea. 15/–; iv. 5/– 8° ,, ,, 82–87
Parts i.-iii. form the text; part iv. discusses various points regarding BERNERS and the romance.
Lyf of Charles the Grete, englisht by Caxton: ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 pts. [1485] 31/– 8° ,, ,, 80; 81
Rauf Coilyear, Roland, Otuel, etc.: ed. S. J. Herrtage 15/– 8° ,, ,, 82
Sege of Melayne [= Milan]: ed. S. J. Herrtage [15 cent.] 12/– 8° ,, ,, 80
Sowdone of Babylone, Romance of: ed. Dr. E. Hausknecht [15 cent.] 15/– 8° ,, ,, 81

Separate Works (French and German Texts).

Fierabras [Ferumbras]: hrsg. J. Bekker [in Provençal] 7/– 4° *Berlin* 29
Gérard de Rossillon: publ. p. F. Michel [in Provençal, w. Fch. tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] 8° *Paris* 56
KONRAD, Pfaffe Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad, hrsg. W. Golther 4/– 8° *Munich* 87
Renaus de Montauban [= Sons of Aymon]: hrsg. H. Michelant *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° *Stuttgart* 62

Old-Norse Text —*v.* K § 234, *sub voc.* Karlmagnus Saga.

Roland.

Texts.

ed. Karl Bartsch [w. intro., notes, and index—in German] 3/6 s 8° *Leipzig* 74
ed. W. Foerster [text of Paris, Cambridge, Lyons] 10/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
,, ,, [text of Chateauroux and Venice] 10/– 8° ,, 83
ed. L. Gautier [w. Fch. tr., comment., and glossary] 3/6 16° *Tours* [ ] 84
ed. E. Kölbing [reprod. of Venice MS.] 5/– 8° *Heilbronn* 77
ed. Theodor Müller, pt. i. [text of Oxford MS., w. Germ. notes] 7/– 8° *Göttingen* [ ] 78

Translations, Treatises, etc.

BALDWIN, J. [Am.] The Story of Roland [juvenile] $2 8° *New York* 83
O'HAGAN, J. [tr.] The Song of Roland [= Chanson de Roland tr. into verse] 5/– c 8° Paul [82] 83
PAKSCHER, A. Zur Kritik u. Geschichte d. französischen Rolandsliedes 3/– 8° *Berlin* 85

Bibliography.

SEELMANN, E. Bibliographie d. altfranzösischen Rolandslied 8° *Heilbronn* 88

SCANDINAVIAN ROMANCES AND EPICS—*v.* K § 234: Icelandic Literature. For Nibel. Lied, *v.* K § 73.

49. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

Collections and Specimens.

DEPPING, C. B. [ed.] Romancēro Castellano, o colleccion de antiguos Romances popul., 2 vols. 10/6 12° *Leipzig* [*Lond.* 25] 44
ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] Spanish Novelists: tr. fr. Originals [Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° Warne [32] 80

Separate Works.

Amadis of Gaul tr. Robert Southey, 3 vols. [Library of Old Authors] 15/– f 8° J. R. Smith [1460] 72
CAMOENS, Lusiads—*v.* K § 78: Portuguese Poetry.
Cid: *English Translations.*
Gibson, J. Young [tr.] The Cid Ballads [and other poems], ed. Margaret D. Gibson, 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Paul 87
Lewis, Rev. Gerard [tr.] The Cid Ballads 2/6 f 8° Low 83
Lockhart, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads [also 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock] 5/– c 8° Murray [23] 70
Ormsby, John [tr.] Poem of the Cid [verse; w. intro. and notes] 5/– c 8° Longman 79
Southey, Robert [tr.] Chronicle of the Cid [prose; Chandos Library; also 1/– c 8° Routledge 83] 1/6 c 8° Warne [08] 75
Palmerin of England, tr. Robert Southey, 4 vols. [abridged] *o.p.* 12° *London* 07

K § 50

50. BRITISH NOVELISTS: WORKS OF.

Selections.

BELL, H. T. Mackenzie [ed.] Half-Hours with the best Novelists, w. notes [19th cent.] c 8° 88

Sixteenth Century.

GREENE, Rob. [1560-92] Menaphon [wrote many other "love pamphlets"] 1/6 f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1589] 81

LYLY, John [1553–1601] Euphues: or the anatomy of wit; & Euphues & his England, ed. E. Arber 4/– f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1579; 1580] 69
Its form is that of an Italian story; its substance the argument of ASCHAM in his *Scholemaster*.

MORE, Sir Thos. [1478–1535] Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. Prf. E. Arber [philosoph. romance] 1/– f 8° Arber, *Birm.* 69

,, ,, The same, ed. Dr. T. F. Dibdin, 21/– 8°; ed. J. R. Lumby, 3/6; ed. Prf. H. Morley, 1/– c 8° Roberts 78; Camb. Press 79; Routl. 85

PAINTER, Wm. [*c.* 1554–93] The Palace of Pleasure, 3 vols. [repr. fr. Haslewood's edn., 1813] 4° Nutt *in prep.*
To cont. intros., parallels, etc. The work is a collection of tales, chiefly tr. fr. BOCCACCIO and BIONDELLO, on wh. many of the Elizab. writers founded their plots. 1st edn., 1566–69; 2nd, 1575.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–1586] The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, with notes J. Hain Friswell [abgd.] 6/– p 8° Low [1590] 83

Seventeenth Century.

BEHN, [Mrs.] Aphra [1642–89] Plays, Histories and Novels, 6 vols. [w. life and memoir] 52/6 12° Pearson [1671–96] 71

BUNYAN, John [1628–88] Pilgrim's Progress—*v.* K § 89.

Eighteenth Century.

AMORY, Thos. [1691–1789] The Life and Opinions of John Buncle, Esquire, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° *London* [1756–66] 25
A sort of sketch of the author's own "life and opinions."

BROOKE, Hy. [1706–83] A Fool of Quality, ed. Chas. Kingsley [w. biograph. intro.] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [1766] 73

BURNEY, Frances [Mme. D'ARBLAY, 1752–1840] Evelina, 3/6; Cecilia, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{1778}{1782}$] 83; 83

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731]

Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, ed. Henry Kingsley [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan [1719] 79

,, ,, ed. J. W. Clark [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° ,, [1719] 68
Contains the unmutilated text of the original edition.

,, ,, Facsimile reprint of first edition, w. intro. Austin Dobson 10/6 c 8° Stock [72] 77
Illustrated Edition.

,, ,, w. biograph. memoir and 8 etchings by Mouilleron, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Routledge 86
There are innumerable other editions, at from 6*d.* to 10/6.

Life, Adventures and Piracies of Capt. Singleton, ed. H. Sparling [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [1720] 87

FIELDING, Henry [1707–54] Novels; w. ill. Geo. Cruikshank, 4 vols. [*v. also* K § 89] 15/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{1742}{1751}$] 76–77
Amelia 5/– 1751 | Joseph Andrews [parody of RICHARDSON'S *Pamela*] 3/6 1742 | *Tom Jones, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 1749

,, ,, ,, History of Jonathan Wild; ill. by "Phiz" *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Churton [1743] 40

GODWIN, Wm. [1756–1836] Caleb Williams; or, things as they are 6*d.*, 8°; *also* 2/– f 8° Warne [1794] 78; Routledge 76

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] The Vicar of Wakefield [also 1/– Macmillan] 6/– f 8° Paul [1766] 83

,, ,, The same; 32 ill. after W. Mulready [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 18° *New York* 88

,, ,, The same [Parchment Lib.; a pretty edn.] 6/– f 8° Paul 82

,, ,, The same: facsimile reprint of first edn., w. pref. Austin Dobson, 2 vols. 15/– 12° Stock 85

JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Hist. of Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia: w. intro. & notes G. Birkbeck Hill 3/6 12° Clar. Press [1759] 89

,, ,, The same: facs. reprint of first edn., w. intro. and bibliography, 2 vols. 15/– 12° Stock [1759] 84

,, ,, The same [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1759] 89

LEWIS, M. G. [1775–1818; "Monk LEWIS"] The Monk, *o.p.*; The Bravo of Venice [Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1795]?; [179–]85

[PALTOCK, R.] Life & Advent. of Peter Wilkins, w. intro. A. H. Bullen, 2 v.; pl. [facs. edn.] 10/6 c 8° Reev. & Tur. [1757] 84
A romance, somewhat in the style of *Robinson Crusoe* and *Gulliver's Travels*. Very little is known of the author's personality.

RADCLIFFE, [Mrs.] Ann [1764–1823] Novels, 3 vols. in 1 2/– c 8° Routledge [1791–97] 77–78
Italian, The [separ. 6*d.*] 1797 | Mysteries of Udolpho [separ. 1/–] 1794 | Romance of the Forest [separ. 6*d.*] 1791

RICHARDSON, Sam. [1689–1761] Novels [*v. also* K § 89] ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{1742}{1754}$] 73–80
*Clarissa Harlowe 1748 | Pamela 1740 | Sir Charles Grandison 1754

SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721–71] Works [= Novels], 6 vols. [sold in sets only] 63/– r 8° Routledge 85–86
Ferdinand Count Fatham 1753 | Humphry Clinker 1771 | *Peregrine Pickle, 2 vols. 1751 | Roderick Random 1748
Sir Lancel. Greaves, and Adventures of an Atom 1762

,, ,, Novels, 3 vols. [Humphry, Peregrine, Roderick] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{1748}{1771}$] 74

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68] Works; w. autobiogr.; ed. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; port. and 9 pl. 18/– 8° Bickers [*v.y.*] 85
Sentimental Journey through France and Italy [also 1/– 18° Routledge 86] 1768 | Tristram Shandy [also 1/– c 8° (Morley's Univ. Lib.) Routledge 84] 1759
Illustrated Editions.

Sentimental Journey w. 12 pl. and 220 ill. M. Leloir, 42/– f°; w. 77 ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge [82; 88

Tristram Shandy w. 8 etchings by Damman after Harry Furniss, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Nimmo 83

SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan [1667–1745] Gulliver's Travels, 2/–; ill. Gordon Browne 5/– c 8° Routledge [1726] 74; Blackie 86

,, ,, The same, w. prefatory memoir Geo. Saintsbury, 2 v.; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets] $2.50 18° *N. York* [1726] 89
Illustrated Edition.

Gulliver's Travels Illustrated Edition *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 25/–] 8° Nimmo *n.d.* (8–)

WALPOLE, Hor. [4th E. of Orford; 1707–97] The Castle of Otranto [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1765] 86

Nineteenth Century: Early.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817] Novels ea. 1/– 8° *paper; also* ea. 6/– c 8° Routledge [11–18] 75–76; Bentley 82
Emma 16 | Northanger Abbey 18 | *Pride and Prejudice 12
Mansfield Park 14 | Persuasion 18 | *Sense and Sensibility 11

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849] Novels ea. 1/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{1799}{1834}$] 77–79
Absentee | *Castle Rackrent 1799 | Helen [also 2/– c 8° Warne] 1834 | [Belinda, 1801—*not in print.*]

FERRIER, Susan [1782–1854] Novels; Edinburgh Edition, ea. work in 2 vols. 10/– s 8° Bentley [18–31] 88
Destiny 31 | The Inheritance 24 | *Marriage 18 | Also editions in 1 vol. at 6*d.* ea. 8° Warne 73–74; 2/– ea. c 8° Routledge 72

GALT, John [1779–1839] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{21}{23}$] 68
*Annals of Parish 21 | Entail 23 | Provost 22 | Sir Andrew Wylie 22
Ayrshire Legatees [20] is contained in edn. of *Annals*; It is his best novel, though he himself preferred *The Provost*.

HOPE, Thos. [1770–1831] Anastasius: memoirs of a modern Greek, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Bentley [19] 39

MORIER, Jas. [1780–1849] Hajji Baba of Ispahan: adventures of 2/– c 8° Routledge [24–28] 77

PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785–1866] Works, ed. Henry Cole, 3 vols. [novels and poems] 31/6 c 8° Bentley 75
Crotchet Castle [also 6*d.* Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 31 | Headlong Hall 15 | Maid Marian 22 | Nightmare Abbey 18 | *And 3 others.*

K § 50

PORTER, Jane [1776–1850] *Scottish Chiefs ; Thaddeus of Warsaw — ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{18}{03}$] 80;90

Later Nineteenth Century.

AGUILAR, Grace [1816–47] Novels — ea. 5/- c 8° Groombridge [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Days of Bruce, 6/– | Home Influence 47 | Home Scenes and Heart Studies | Mother's Recompense | Vale of Cedars | Woman's Friendship

AINSWORTH, W. H. [1805–82] Novels: Illustrated Edition, 16 vols. ea. 5/– 8° ; *or* 3/6 c 8° ; *or* 6*d*. 8° Routledge [34–60]82 ; 72–80

Crichton	39	Lancashire Witches	48	Ovingdean Grange	60	Star Chamber	54
Flitch of Bacon	55	Mervyn Clitheroe	57	Rookwood	34	*Tower of London	46
Guy Fawkes	41	Miser's Daughter	48	Saint James'	48	Windsor Castle	48
Jack Sheppard	39	*Old St. Paul's	41	Spendthrift	56	*And several others.*	

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–81] Novels — ea. 6/–, *or* 2/–, *or* 1/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{26}{80}$] 77–82

Alroy, Ixion, etc.	33	Contarini Fleming	32	Lothair	71	Venetia	37
Coningsby	44	Endymion	80	Sybil	50	Vivian Grey	26–27
[,, w. pref. and notes F. Hitchman, 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89]		Henrietta Temple	37	Tancred	50	Young Duke, etc.	31

BORROW, George [1803–81] Novels on the Gypsies — ea. 2/6 c 8° Murray [51–58] 88

*Lavengro 51 | Romany Rye [sequel to Lavengro] 58

BRONTÉ, Anne [="ACTON BELL" ; 1820–49] Novels — ea. 2/6 f 8°, *or* "Pocket Edition," ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder[$\frac{47}{48}$]81 ; 88

Agnes Grey [w. *Wuthering Heights*] 47 | Tenant of Wildfell Hall 48

BRONTÉ, Charlotte [="CURRER BELL" ; 1816–55] Novels — ea. 2/6 f 8°, *or* "Pocket Edition," ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder[$\frac{49}{56}$]72 ; 88

*Jane Eyre 49 | Professor [w. *Poems*] 57 | *Shirley 49 | *Villette 50

BRONTÉ, Emily [="ELLIS BELL"; 1818–48] Wuthering Heights [w. Agnes Grey] 2/6 f 8°; *or* "Pkt. Ed.," 1/6 32° Smith&E.[47]81;88

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–70]

Novels. "Illustrated Library Edn.," w. the orig. ill., 30 vols. — ea. 10/– 8° Chapman [$\frac{36}{70}$] 73–76
,, "Library Edn.": w. the orig. ill., 30 vols. — ea. 8/– p 8° ,, 76–78
,, "Charles Dickens Edn.," with a few pl., 21 vols. — ea. 3/6 and 4/– c 8° ,, 77–80
,, "Pocket Volume Edn.," 30 vols. — [in sets only] 45/– c 8° ,, 79
,, "Cabinet Edn.," 32 vols., ea. w. 8 ill. [after the originals] — ea. 1/6 s 8° ,, 88–89
,, "Crown Edn.," w. all the orig. ill. — ea. 5/– c 8° ,, 90 *in prog.*

Numerous reprints of the works, from 1*d*. upwards, are being published from year to year as the copyrights lapse.

American Notes, and Pictures from Italy 42 ; 46	Christmas Stories [repr. fr. *Housek. Words* and *All the Year Round*] 50, *sqq.*	[Proctor, R. A., Watched by the Dead [study and completion of above, 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88]	*Old Curiosity Shop and Reprints 40
*Barnaby Rudge, & Hard Times 40; 54	*David Copperfield 50	Great Expectations 61	*Oliver Twist 38
Bleak House 53	*Dombey and Son 48	Little Dorrit 57	Our Mutual Friend 65
[Child's History of England 52]	Edwin Drood, and other Stories, 70, *etc.*	*Martin Chuzzlewit 44	*Pickwick Papers 37
Christmas Books [repr. ea. 1/– 89] 43–48		*Nicholas Nickleby 39	Sketches by Boz 36
			*Tale of Two Cities 59
			Uncommercial Traveller 61

Bibliography.

Johnson, C. P. [ed.] — Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Dickens — 6/– c 8° Redway 85
,, ,, — Dickensiana [bibliog. of liter. rel. to Dickens and his works] 7/6 c 8° ,, 86
Shepherd, R. H. [ed.] — Bibliog. of Dickens *o.p., now pub. as Appendix to Dickens'* "*Speeches*" 6/– c 8° Chatto [80] 86

Extra Illustrations, and Extra-Illustrated Edition.

Barnard, Fred. [artist] — Charact. Sketches fr. Dickens, 3 ser. ; ea. 6 photogravs. ea. 21/– 20 × 14½ in. Cassell [84]87; [85]86; [86]87

i.: Mrs. Gamp, Alfred Jingle, Bill Sikes, Little Dorrit, Sydney Carlton, Pickwick ; ii.: Two Wellers, Pecksniff, Little Nell and her Grandfather, Rogue Riderhood, Caleb Plummer, Peggotty ; iii.: Micawber, Betsy Trotwood, Cpt. Cuttle, Uriah Heep, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness, Bob Cratchit and Tiny Tim.

Pickwick Papers — "Victoria [Jubilee] Ed.," 2 v. ; w. reprods. of the 50 orig. ill. & hitherto unpub. ones 42/– 8° Macmillan 88

"ELIOT, George" [Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS), 1820–80] Novels, 8 vols. — 33/6 c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{25}{80}$] 88

*Adam Bede	3/6 59	Felix Holt, the Radical	3/6 66	Mill on Floss	3/6 60	Scenes of Clerical Life	3/– 58
Daniel Deronda	7/6 76	*Middlemarch	7/6 71–72	Romola	3/6 63	*Silas Marner	2/6 61

GASKELL, Mrs. [1811–65] Novels and Tales, 8 vols. — ea. 2/6 f 8° ; *or* "Pocket Edn.," ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder[$\frac{48}{66}$]72 ; 82 90

*Cranford, and others	53, *etc.*	Mary Barton, and others	48, etc.	North and South	55	*Sylvia's Lovers	63
Lizzie Leigh, and others	55	My Lady Ludlow [*& other tales*] *v.y.*		Ruth, and others	53, *etc.*	Wives and Daughters (unfin.)	66

GRANT, James [1822–1887] Novels, 52 vols. — ea. 2/– f 8° Routledge [$\frac{48}{66}$] 72–78

Among the better (and earlier) are :—

Adventures of an Aide-de-Camp	48	Dick Rodney	61	Jane Seton	53	*Romance of War	46
Bothwell	51	Frank Hilton	55	Lucy Arden	59	Scottish Cavalier	50
Constable of France	66	Harry Ogilvie	56	Phantom Regiment	56	Yellow Frigate	55

HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. [1824 ; *liv.*] Ensign Faunce, *o.p.;* *Lady Lee's Widowhood — 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 48–49 ; [53] 69

HUGHES, Tom [1823 ; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{56}{88}$] 89

Scouring the White Horse, and Ashen Faggot 58 | Tom Brown's School Days [also 6*d*., 2/–, 4/6 (Gold Treas. Edn.), 6/- (ill.)] 56 | Tom Brown at Oxford [sequel to above] 61

JAMES, G. P. R. [1801–60] Novels — ea. 2/- f 8° Routledge [$\frac{28}{48}$] $\frac{73}{80}$

Beauchamp	48	Forest Days	43	Heidelberg	46	King's Highway	40
Castle of Ehrenstein	47	Gentleman of Old School	39	Henry of Guise	39	Richelieu	28
Darnley	30	Gipsy	35	Huguenot	38	*And very many others.*	

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57]—*v.* K § 89.

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819–75] Novels ; ill. : "Eversley Edn.," ill., ea. 6/– ; *also* ill., ea. 3/6 c 8° ; *or* 6*d*. m 8° Macmillan[$\frac{48}{87}$]76–77; 89–90

*Alton Locke : Tailor and poet	50	Hypatia : new foes with an old face	53	*Westward Ho !	55
Hereward the Wake	66	Two Years Ago	57	Yeast	48

LEVER, Chas. [1809–72] Novels — ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [39–69] 85–87

Barrington	63	Daltons, The, 2 vols.	52	Jack Hinton	42	Roland Cashel, 2 vols.	49
Boy of Norcotes	69	Davenport Dunn, 2 vols.	59	Knight of Gwynne, 2 vols.	47	Tom Burke of Ours, 2 vols.	44
Bramleighs, The	68	Dodd Family Abroad, 2 vols.	54	Luttrell of Arran	65	*And several others.*	
*Charles O'Malley, 2 vols.	41	Fortunes of Glencore	57	Martins of Cro' Martin, 2 vols.	56	*Most of the novels may also be had in 6d. and 2/- editions.*	
Con Cregan		*Harry Lorrequer	39	O'Donoghue, The	45		

LOVER, Sam. [1797–1868] Novels — ea. 6*d*. 8°, *or* 2/– f 8° Routledge [$\frac{37}{46}$] $\frac{78}{79}$

*Handy Andy 46 | He would be a Gentleman | Rory O'More 37 | Treasure Trove—*no edn. in print* 44

LYTTON, Bulwer [1805–73] Novels: "Caxton Library Edition," 20 vols. — ea. 5/– 8° Routledge [28–58] 8–
,, ,, ,, "Knebworth Edition," 28 vols. [also in 2/– edn.] ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [28–58]75–76
,, ,, ,, "Pocket Edition," 28 vols. — ea. 1/6 16° ,, [28–58]88–89

Alice	38	Eugene Aram	31	Lucretia	47	Pelham	27
Caxtons, The	49	Harold	50	*My Novel, 2 vols.	53	Rienzi	35
Devereux	29	Kenelm Chillingly		Night and Morning	41	Strange Story	62
Disowned	28	*Last Days of Pompeii	34	Parisians, The, 2 vols.	73	What will he Do with it? 2 vols.	58
Ernest Maltravers	37	Last of the Barons	43	Paul Clifford	30	Zanoni 42. *And others.*	

K § 50

MARTINEAU, Har. [1802–76] Deerbrook — 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [39] 72
,, ,, The Hour and the Man — 2/– f 8° Routledge [40] 73
MARRYAT, Cpt. F. [1792–1848] Novels, 2 vols. [also in 1/– and 2/– edns.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{28}{49}$] $\frac{30}{83}$

Dog Fiend ["Snarleyow"]	37	Masterman Ready	41–42	Pacha of Many Tales	35	Poacher	41
Frank Mildmay	29	*Midshipman Easy	36	Percival Keene	37	Poor Jack	40
Jacob Faithful	34	Monsieur Violet	42	*Peter Simple	37	Rattlin the Reefer	
Japhet in Search of a Father	36	Newton Forster	32	Phantom Ship	39	Settlers in Canada	43
King's Own, The	30	Olla Podrida	40	Pirate, and Three Cutters	36	Valerie 49. *And a few others.*	

Illustrated Editions. c 8° Bell 66; 68

Masterman Ready, 93 ill., 3/6. Pirate and Three Cutters; w. 25 ill. by C. Stanfield, 2/6. Poor Jack; w. 46 ill. by C. Stanfield, 6/–.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [1801; *liv.*] Callista [sketch of 3rd cent.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [56] 73
NORTON, Carol. Eliz. [= Lady MAXWELL; 1808–77] Old Sir Douglas [*and numerous others*] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [67] 77
REID, Cpt. Mayne [1818–] Novels ea. 2/–, *or* 3/6 f 8° Routledge [$\frac{42}{76}$] 75–84

Boy Hunters	52	Quadroon	56	*Scalp Hunters	50	White Chief	55
Finger of Fate	72	Rifle Rangers	49	War Trail	58	Wild Huntress 61. *And several others.*	

,, ,, Novels ea. 2/–, *or* 3/6 ill. c 8° Sonnenschein [68] 87–89

Child Wife	68	Flag of Distress	76	Gwen Wynn	77	No Quarter	
Death Shot	73	Free Lances					

SCOTT, Michael [1789–1835] Tom Cringle's Log; Cruise of the *Midge* ea. 2/– c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{33}{34}$] 68; 68
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832]
Waverley Novels, "Abbotsford Edition," 12 vols; 120 steel pl. and 2000 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £12 12*s.*] i 8° Black 42–47

The beautiful ill. comprize ports. and views fr. designs of Stanfield, Nasmyth, Wilkie, Turner, Martin, Allom, Leitch, etc., w. facs. autographs.

,, ,, "New Library Edition," 25 vols.; 200 steel pl. £10 12*s.* 6*d.* m 8° Black [14–29] 76
,, ,, "Author's Favourite Edition," 48 vols.; 96 pl. £7 4*s.* f 8° ,, [29–33]
,, ,, "Roxburghe Edition," 48 vols.; 96 pl. and 1600 ill. ea. 2/6 f 8° ,, 84 *sqq.*
,, ,, "Centenary Edition," 25 vols.; 158 steel pl. ea. 2/6 c 8° ,, [79] 89–90 *in prog.*
,, ,, "Twelve Volume Edition," 12 vols.; 12 pl. and 125 ill. *the set* 48/– 12° ,,

Printed from the same stereotype plates as the Centenary Edition, w. steel fronts. and ill.

,, ,, "Two Shilling Edition," 25 vols.; 158 pl. ea. 2/– c 8° ,, 86–87
,, ,, "Pocket Edition," 25 vols.; 125 ill. [also a 6*d.* edn. 8° 62–64] ea. 1/– & 1/6 12° ,,

Abbot	20	Count Robert of Paris	31	Kenilworth	21	Red Gauntlet	24
Anne of Geierstein	29	Fair Maid of Perth	28	Legend of Montrose	19	*Rob Roy	18
*Antiquary	16	Fortunes of Nigel	22	Monastery	20	St. Ronan's Well	24
Betrothed	25	Guy Mannering	15	Old Mortality	16	Talisman	25
Black Dwarf	16	Heart of Midlothian	18	Peveril	23	*Waverley	14
Bride of Lammermoor	19	Highland Widow, etc.	27	Pirate	22	Woodstock	26
Castle Dangerous, & Surgeon's Dau.	$\frac{31}{27}$	*Ivanhoe	20	Quentin Durward	23		

Dictionary.
Rogers, May [ed.] Waverley Dictionary [alphabet of characters therein] 10/– f 8° Trübner 79
Notes to Waverley —By H. W. Eve. 1/–; with text, 2/6 f 8° Rivington
SEWELL, Eliz. M. [1815–84] Novels ea. 1/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{36}{63}$] 86–86

*Amy Herbert	44	Experience of Life	52	Ivors	36	Margaret Percival	47
Cleve Hall	55	Gertrude	46	Katharine Ashton	54	Ursula	58
Earl's Daughter	50	Glimpse of the World	63	Laneton Parsonage	46–48	*And others.*	

SMEDLEY, F. E. [1819–64] Novels ea. 2/6 c 8°; Illustrated Edns., ea. 5/– 8° Routledge [$\frac{30}{54}$] 89; 72–76

Colville Family	52	*Frank Fairleigh	50	Harry Coverdale's Courtship	54	Lewis Arundel	52

SMITH, Albert [1816–60] Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [ ] *v.y.*

Adventures of Mr. Ledbury 44 | Christopher Tadpole 48 | Pottleton Legacy 49 | *and many others.*

THACKERAY, W. M. [1811–63]
Works "Edition de Luxe," 24 vols.; w. 88 col. pl. and 1721 ill. [*w.* £15] i 8° Smith & Elder 78–79

To the last volume is appended a good essay on Thackeray's writings by Leslie STEPHEN.

,, "Standard Edition," 26 vols.; ill. ea. 10/6 i 8° ,, 79

Contains 2 vols. of hitherto unpublished writings, viz. contributions to *Punch*, and additional illustrations,

,, "Library Edition," 22 vols; ill. ea. 7/6 c 8° ,, 67–69
,, "Cheaper Illustrated Edition," 26 vols.; 1626 ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 86
,, "Popular Edition," 12 vols.; ea. with a front. ea. 5/– c 8° ,,
,, "Pocket Edition," 27 vols. ea. 1/– *paper*; 1/6 *bds.* 32° ,, 86–88

Novels.

Adventures of Philip	62	*Esmond	52	Pendennis	49–50	*Virginians	58–59
Barry Lyndon	53	Newcomes	54–55	*Vanity Fair	48		

These occupy vols. i.–vi. of the "Popular Edn.," and vols. i.–xi. of all the others.

Miscellanies.

{Book of Snobs [48], Sketches of Life and Character [41]
{Lovel the Widower [61], Denis Duval [67], Ballads, *etc.*
{Christmas Books.—Mrs. Perkin's Ball [47], Dr. Birch [49], Our Street [48], Kickleburys [50], Rose and Ring [55]
{Hoggarty Diamond [49], Yellow-plush Papers, and Burlesques [50]
{Paris Sketch Book [40], Irish Sketch Book [43], Cornhill to Cairo [46]
{Roundabout Papers [63], Four Georges [61], English Humorists [53]

These occupy vols. vii.–xii. of the "Popular Edn.," grouped as above.

Bibliography.
Johnson, C. P. [ed.] Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Thackeray 6/– c 8° Redway 85
Shepherd, R. H. [ed.] Bibliog. of Thackeray, *o.p. now pub. as Appen. to Thackeray's "Sultan Stork"* 10/6 c 8° ,, [80] 87
Extra Illustrations.
Barnard, Fred. [artist] Character Sketches from Thackeray: 6 photogravures 21/– 20 × 14½ in. Cassell [86] 87

The Little Sister, Becky Sharp, Col. Newcome, Maj. Pendennis, Capt. Costigan, Maj. Dobbin.

TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815–84] *Chronicles of Barsetshire, 8 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Chapman [$\frac{55}{67}$] 73–76

†The Warden and Barsetshire Towers, 2 vols,	55–57	§Framley Parsonage	61	† *Also in 1 v. 2/– Longman.*
‡Dr. Thorne	58	§Small House at Allington, 2 vols.	64	‡ *Also 2/– Chapman.*
		Last Chronicle of Barset, 2 vols.	67	§ *Also 2/6 Smith & Elder*

These were TROLLOPE'S own favourite novels, and the 8-vol. edn. was prepared at his special request.

K § 50

TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815–84] Other Novels — ea. 2/– c 8° Chapman [62–76] 73–80

Can you Forgive Her?	64	He Knew he was Right	69	Phineas Finn 2/6	69	*And very numerous others.*	
†Claverings	67	Is he Popenjoy?	78	Prime Minister 2/6	75-76	† 2/6 f 8° *Smith & Elder.*	
Eustace Diamonds 2/6	72	Orley Farm 2/6	62	Vicar of Bullhampt6n 2/6	70		

WARREN, Dr. Sam. [1807–77] Novels — [also ea. 1/– 8° Warne] ea. 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [37/41] 84/84

Diary of a Late Physician	37	Ten Thousand a Year	41

Contemporary.

ANSTEY, F. [=F. Anstey GUTHRIE ; *living*] Vice Versa : a lesson to fathers, 2/6 ; The Pariah, 6/– [and others] c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 83 ; [89] 90

BESANT+RICE, W.+J. Novels — ea. 2/– ; *or* "Library Edn." ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto [76–79] 85–90

By Celia's Harbour	78	*Golden Butterfly	76	*Ready-Money Mortiboy	78	This Son of Vulcan	76
Case of Mr. Lucraft, and others	76	*Monks of Thelema	78	Seamy Side	79	'Twas in Trafalgar Bay	79
Chaplain of the Fleet	81	My Little Girl		Ten Years' Tenant	81	With Harp and Crown, *and others.*	

,, Walter [*alone*] Novels — ea. 2/– f 8° Chatto [82–89] 83–89

All Sorts and Conditions of Men	82	Dorothy Forster	81	The World went very Well Then	87
Captain's Room, and others	83	For Faith and Freedom	89	To Call her Mine	
Children of Gibeon	86	Herr Paulus	89	Uncle Jack, and others. *And others.*	

BLACK, Wm. [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Low [69–88] 72–89

*Daughter of Heth	71	Kilmeny	70	Strange Adventures of a House-boat	88
In Fair Lochaber	88	Lady Silverdale	76	Sunrise	81
In Silk Attire	69	Sabina Zembra	87	Three Feathers	75

,, ,, Other Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [72/85] 86–89

Green Pastures and Piccadilly	77	Madcap Violet	76	Shandon Bells	83	White Wings	80
Judith Shakespeare	84	Maid of Kileena	74	Strange Adventures of a Phaeton	72	Yolande	83
Macleod of Dare	78	*Princess of Thule	74	White Heather	85		

BLACKMORE, R. D. [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/– 8° Low [66–83] 85–88

Alice Lorraine	75	Erema	77	*Maid of Sker [7/6 Blackwood]	72	Springhaven [Ill. Edn. 7/6 *sq.*8° Low (88) 89]	
Clara Vaughan [also 2/– 89]	64	Kit and Kitty	89	Mary Anerley [also 2/– 89]	80		
Cradock Nowell	66	*Lorna Doone [Ill. Edn. 21/– 4° 85 ; also 2/– 89]	69	Sir Thomas Upmore	83		
Cripps the Carrier [also 2/– 89]	76						

BRADDON, Mary E. [*b.* 1837 ; *living*] Novels — ea. 2/– c 8° Simpkin [82/86] 89

*Aurora Floyd	63	Henry Dunbar	64	*Lady Audley's Secret	62	Sir Jasper's Tenant	65
Doctor's Wife	64	John Marchmont's Legacy	63	Lady's Mile	66	Vixen	79
Fenton's Quest	71	Joshua Haggard's Daughter	76	Lovels of Arden	71	*And about 40 others!*	

BROUGHTON, Rhoda [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [87] 72/87

Belinda	83	*Good-bye, Sweetheart	72	Nancy	73	*Red as a Rose	70
Cometh up as a Flower	67	Joan	76	Not Wisely, but Too Well	67	Second Thoughts	79
Doctor Cupid	87						

BURNETT, Frances H. [*living*] Novels — ea. 1/– 12° Macmillan [77/82] 77/85

† Fair Barbarian	82	Haworths, 6/–	79	Louisiana	80	*‡ That Lass o' Lowrie's *And others.*	77
† *Published by Warne.*		Through one Administration [2/–] 83.		‡ *Published by Routledge.*			

CAINE, T. Hall [*living*] Novels — ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [85–90] 88–90

Bondsman, 3 vols. [31/6 Heinemann]	90	Deemster	87	Shadow of a Crime	85	Son of Hagar	86

COLLINS, Mortimer [1827–76] Novels — ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [68–80] 80–82

† Blacksmith and Scholar	76	Midnight to Midnight	76	† Sweet and Twenty	75	† Village Comedy	77
Fight with Fortune	76	Sweet Anne Page	68	Transmigration	74	† You Play me False	78
† Frances	80						

† With Frances COLLINS [his wife].

COLLINS, Wilkie [1824–1889] — ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [50–81] 75–82

† After Dark	56	Fallen Leaves	79	Law and the Lady	75	New Magdalen	73
Antonia	50	Frozen Deep	74	Legacy of Cain	89	† No Name	62
*† Armadale	66	Haunted Hotel	79	Little Novels	87	Poor Miss Finch	72
Basil	52	Heart & Science [anti-vivisection]	83	Man and Wife	70	Queen of Hearts	59
Black Robe	81	Hide and Seek	54	Miscellanies, My	63	Two Destinies	76
Dead Secret	57	"I say No."	85	Miss or Mrs?	73	°Woman in White	60
Evil Genius	86	Jezebel's Daughter	80	*Moonstone	68		

† *Published by Smith & Elder.*

CRAIK, D. M. [Miss MULOCH ; 1826–1887] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [49/71] 68–76

Agatha's Husband	53	Head of the Family	51	† Mistress and Maid	63	Olive	50
† Brave Lady	70	† John Halifax, Gentleman	57	† Noble Life, A	66	Two Marriages	67
† Hannah	71	† Life for a Life	59	Ogilvies, The	49	† Woman's Kingdom	69

† *Published by Hurst & Blackett at 5/–.* *And seven others.*

K § 50

CRAWFORD, F. Marion [*living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [82–89] 89

American Politician [2/- Ward & Lock] 85
*Dr. Claudius 83
Greifenstein 82
Marzio's Crucifix 87
*Mr. Isaacs [modern India] 82
Paul Patoff 87
Roman Singer, A 84
Saracinesca [6/- Blackwood] 87
Tale of a Lonely Parish 86
To Leeward [2/- Ward & Lock] 84
With the Immortals 88
Zoroaster 85

FLEMING, Geo. [=Julia C. FLETCHER, *living*] Novels — ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [77/84] 83–84

Head of Medusa 80
Mirage 77
*Nile Novel 77
Vestigia 84

FOTHERGILL, Jessie [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [80/86] 82–86

Borderland 86
*First Violin 82
Healey 83
Kith and Kin 81
Peril 84
Probation 82
Wellfields, The 80
And others.

GIBBON, Chas. [*living*] Novels — ea. 2/- c 8° Chatty [65/85] 84/86

Braes of Yarrow 82
By Mead and Stream 85
Dead Heart [tale of Bastille] 65
Fancy Free 84
Flower of Forest 81
*For Lack of Gold 71
For the King 72
Golden Shaft 82
Hard Knot 82
Heart's Problem 81
In Honour Bound 79
In Love and War 77
In Pastures Green 80
Loving a Dream
Of High Degree 83
Queen of Meadow 80
*Robin Gray 69
What will the World Say? 75
And numerous others,

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [*living*] Novels — ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [80/90] 85–90

Court Royal 86
*Gaverocks 88
*John Herring 83
*Mehalah: story of the Salt Marshes 80
Pennycomequicks, The 89
Red Spider [2/- Chatto] 87
Richard Cable, The Lightshipman 88

"GRAY, Maxwell" [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [86–89] *v.y.*

Reproach of Annesley 89
*Silence of Dean Maitland 86

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*] Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Low [73–82] 78–89

Desperate Remedies 70
[Orig. pub. anon.; not acknowl. till sec. edn. of 1889.]
*†Far fr. Madding Crowd [also 2/- 89] 74
†Hand of Ethelberta 76
Laodicean 81
Mayor of Casterbridge [also 2/- 89] 86
‡Pair of Blue Eyes 73
*‡Return of the Native 78
Romantic Advent. of a Milkmaid
Trumpet Major [also 2/- 89] 80
§Under Greenwood Tree 75
Two on a Tower 82
‖Wessex Tales [also 3/6 89] 88
‖Woodlanders, The 3/6 87

† *Published by Smith & Elder*; ‡ *by Kegan Paul*; § *by Chatto* (2/-); ‖ *by Macmillan.*

INGELOW, Jean [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Low [75/86] 79/86

Don John 86
Fated to be Free [2/- Chatto] 75
John Jerome 5/- 86
Sarah Berenger [also 2/- 89] 80
And others.

KEARY, Annie Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64/79] 75–89

*Castle Daly, 3/6 [Ireland 30 years ago] 75
Clemency Franklin 6-
Doubting Heart 79
Janet's Home 64
Oldbury 69
York and Lancaster Rose 76

KINGSLEY, Hy. [1830–76] Novels — ea. 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [59/71] 72–79

Austin Elliott 63
Geoffrey Hamlyn 59
Hillyars and Burtons 65
Leighton Court 66
Old Margaret 71
*Ravenshoe 62
Silcote of Silcotes 67
Stretton 69. *And several others.*

LINTON, Eliza Lynn [1822; *living*] Novels — ea. 2/- 12° Chatto [65/81] 76–82

Atonement of Leam Dundas 75
Grasp your Nettle [2/- Smith & Elder] 65
*Joshua Davidson 72
"My Love" 81
Patrick Kemball 74
Rebel of the Family 80
*Under which Lord? 79
With a Silken Thread 80
World Well Lost 77
And others.

"LYALL, Edna" [=Miss BAYLEY; *living*] Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Hurst [82/85] 86–87

*Donovan 82
In the Golden Days 85
*Knight Errant 87
We Two 84
Won by Waiting 86

MCCARTHY, Justin [1830; *living*] Novels — [and others] ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [69/77] 77–82

Comet of a Season 81
Dear Lady Disdain 75
Donna Quixote 79
Fair Saxon 73
Linley Rochford 74
Miss Misanthrope 77
My Enemy's Daughter 69
Waterdale Neighbours 77

MACDONALD, George [1824; *living*] Novels — ea. 5/- c 8° Hurst [62/78] 77–84

Adela Cathcart [2/- Low] 64
Alec Forbes, of How Glen 65
‡Annals of Quiet Neighbours 66
†Castle Warlock
*David Elginbrod 62
Guild Court [2/- Low] 67
†Malcolm 74
†Marquis of Lossie 77
§Paul Faber 78
Robert Falconer 68
‡Seaboard Parish 67
Sir Gibbie 79
§Thomas Wingfold, Curate 76
And several others.

† *Published by Paul*; ‡ *by Strahan*; § *by Chatto.*

K § 50

"MALET, Lucas" [=Mrs. HARRISON (dau. of Chas. Kingsley); *living*] ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [85–88] 86–90

Colonel Enderby's Wife 85 | Counsel of Perfection 88 | Wages of Sin [Sonnenschein] 90

MALLOCK, W. H. [*living*] The New Republic; The New Paul and Virginia ea. 2/6 16° Chatto[77]83; [78]82
,, ,, Romance of Nineteenth Century, 2 v., 21/-; The Old Order Changes 6/- c 8° Bentley 81; [86] 87

The real names of the fictitious characters in *The New Republic* are: "Storks," Prf. HUXLEY; "Stockton," Prf. TYNDALL; "Herbert," J. RUSKIN; "Donald Gordon," Thos. CARLYLE; "Jenkinson," Prf. JOWETT; "Mr. Luke," Mat. ARNOLD; "Saunders," Prf. W. K. CLIFFORD; "Rose," Walter PATER; "Leslie," Mr. HARDINGE; "Seyden," Dr. PUSEY; "Lady Grace," Mrs. Mark PATTISON (now Lady DILKE); "Mrs. Sinclair," Mrs. SINGLETON (Violet FANE).

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte- [1821–78] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Longman [$\frac{53}{78}$] 72–80

Digby Grant 53 | Good for Nothing 61 | Kate Coventry 56 | Sarchedon 71
General Bounce 54 | Holmby House 60 | Queen's Marles 64 | Satanella 72
*Gladiators 63 | Interpreter 58 | Roy's Wife [2/- Ward & Lock] 78 | *And others.*

MEREDITH, Geo. [*c.* 1828; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman [$\frac{58}{88}$] 88–89

*Beauchamp's Career 75 | Evan Harrington 61 | Rhoda Fleming 65 | Shaving of Shagpat, and Farina
Diana of the Crossways 85 | Harry Richmond, advents. of 71 | Sandra Belloni [orig. under title Vittoria 66
*Egoist, The 79 | *Ordeal of Richard Feverel 59 | "Emilia in England"] 64

"MOLLY BAWN," Author of [=Mrs. HUNGERFORD; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{77}{83}$] 82–87

Airy Fairy Lilian 79 | *Molly Bawn 78 | Phyllis 77 | Portia 83 | *And several others.*

MONTGOMERY, Florence [*living*] Tales ea. 5/- or 6/- c 8° Bentley [72–86] 76–86

Blue Veil 5/- 83 | Seaforth 6/- 78 | Thwarted 5/- 73 | Transformed 5/- 86
*Misunderstood 6/- 72 | Thrown Together 6/- 72 | Town Crier, *etc.* 5/- 74 | *And others.*

MULOCH, Dinah —*v.* Craik, Mrs., *supra.*

MURRAY, D. Christie [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [84–89] 86–89

Aunt Rachel 3/6 [Macmillan] 86 | Hearts 2/- 85 | Rainbow Gold 2/- [Smith & Elder] 85 | Weaker Vessel 3/6 [Macmillan] 88
First Person Singular 86 | Joseph's Coat 2/- 84 | Schwartz 3/6 [Macmillan] 89 | *And several others.*

NORRIS, W. E. [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [81–87] *v.y.*

Chris 2-/ [Macmillan] 88 | Matrimony 2/- Smith & Elder 81 | No New Thing 2/- Smith and Elder 82
Major and Minor. 87 | My Friend Jim 2/- Macmillan 86 | Thirlby Hall 84. *And several others.*

OLIPHANT, Laurence [*d.* 1888] Altiora Peto, 2/6; Traits and Travesties [social and political satire] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [83] 88
,, ,, *Piccadilly: a fragment of contemporaneous biography 2/6; ill. 6/- c 8° ,, [70] 84

A satire upon modern English society.

,, ,, Masollam: a problem of the period, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° ,, 86
,, Mrs. [Margaret] [c. 1818; *living*] Salem Chapel, 2/-; The Rector 1/6 c 8° Blackwood [63] 69; [64] 69
,, ,, ,, Miss Majoribanks, 2/-; The Perpetual Curate, 2/-; †Phœbe, junior 5/- c 8° ,, [65] 69; [66] 69

The above five novels together form the *Chronicles of Carlingford*, the best work she has done. † Pub. by Hurst & B. [76] 77.

,, ,, ,, Other Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [70–80] 81–85

Beleaguered City [Semur]: story of the Seen and Unseen 6/- 80 | Curate-in-Charge 76 | †Within the Precincts 79
†Carità 77 | He that will not when he may 80 | Young Musgrave 77
Son of the Soil 70 | *And very many others.* † =2/6 *Smith & Elder.*

"OUIDA" [=Louise de la RAMÉ] Novels ea. 2/- p 8° Chatto [65–74] *v.y.*

Folle Farine 71 | Puck 70 | Tricotrin 69 | *Under Two Flags 8
Pascarel 73 | Strathmore 65 | Two Little Wooden Shoes 74 | *And several others.*

Selections. Wit, Wisdom, and Pathos, sel. fr. wks. of Ouida, by F. S. Morris 2/- c 8° Chatto 89

PAYN, James [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- p 8° ,, [69–82] 78–82

Best of Husbands 74 | Found Dead 69 | Talk of the Town 85
By Proxy 78 | Less Black than we're Painted 78 | What he Cost her 77
Fallen Fortunes 76 | Lost Sir Massingberd 82 | Woman's Vengeance 82. *And about 30 others.*

PINKERTON, Thos. A. Novels c 8° Sonnenschein [87–90] 89–90

*John Newbold's Ordeal, 6/- 89 | Last Master of Carnandro, 5/- 90 | Meadow Sweet Comedy (Vizetelly), 3/6 87 | Spanish Poniard, 5/- 89

K § 50*

READE, Charles [1814–84] Novels — ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [$\frac{52}{77}$] 81–83

Autobiography of a Thief		Double Marriage		*It is Never too Late to Mend	57	Simpleton, A	73
Christie Johnston	53	†Foul Play	69	Love me Little	59	Terrible Temptation	71
Cloister and Hearth	61	Griffith Gaunt	66	Peg Woffington	52	Wandering Heir	75
Course of True Love	57	*Hard Cash	63	Put Yourself in His Place	70	Woman Hater	77

And others. † *With* Dion BOUCICAULT.

RICE, James —*v.* Besant and Rice, *supra.*

RUSSELL, W. Clark [*living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Low [78–86] 89–90

*Death Ship ["Flying Dutchman"] 6/–88		"Lady Maud" Schooner Yacht	82	Sailor's Sweetheart	80	*Wreck of the "Grosvenor" [also 6*d.* 4°] 78	
Jack's Courtship	84	Little Loo	82	Sea Queen	83		
John Holdsworth, Chief Mate	80	†On the Fo'k'sle Head	84	Strange Voyage	86		

And others. † *Pub. by Chatto.*

SHORTHOUSE, J. H. [*living*] Romances — ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{81}{86}$] $\frac{83}{86}$

Countess Eve	88	*John Inglesant	81	Little Schoolmaster Mark	83	Sir Percival	86
						Teacher of Violin, *etc.*	88

STEVENSON, R. L. [*living*] Novels — c 8° Chatto [$\frac{83}{89}$] $\frac{85}{90}$

Black Arrow, The [tale of two Roses] 5/–	88	*Master of Ballantrae	5/– 89	Silverado Squatters	6/– 84		
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, 1/– (Longman)	86	Merry Men of Gotham, and other Tales	6/– 87	*†Treasure Island	5/– 84		
Dynamiters, 1/– (Longman)	85	New Arabian Nights	2/– 83	The Wrong Box [with L. Osbourne], 5/– (Longman) 89			
*†Kidnapped [Scotland in 1751] 5/–	86	Prince Otto	6/– 85	† *Pub. by Cassell & Co.*			

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows [1808–76] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [63–79] 78–79

Confessions of a Thug	39	Ralph Darnell	65	Tara: Mahratta Tale	63
Noble Queen	78	Seeta	73	Tippo Sultaun [Mysore War]	79

THACKERAY, Anne I. [=Mrs. R. RITCHIE] Novels and Tales — ea. 6/– p 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{63}{78}$] 73–76

Bluebeard's Keys, etc.	74	Miss Williamson's Divagations		Story of Elizabeth, etc.	63
Five Old Friends	68	Mrs. Dymond		Toilers and Spinsters, etc.	73
Miss Angel, Fulham Lawn	75	*Old Kensington	72	To Esther, etc. 69. Village on the Cliff	66

WALFORD, [Miss] L. B. Novels — ea. 5/– c 8° Blackwood [74–89] 85–86

†Baby's Grandmother	84	Dick Netherby		†Mr. Smith	74	Troublesome Daughters	80
†Cousins	79	History of a Week	86	Pauline	77	†*Pub. by* Blackett, 2/6 ea.—*And others.*	

WOOD, Mrs. Henry [1820–87] Novels — [also in 28 vols. ea. 6/– 72–76] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bentley [$\frac{60}{72}$] 88–90

Dene Hollow	71	*Johnny Ludlow, 3 ser.		Mildred Arkell	65	Within the Maze	72
*Channings, The	62	Life's Secret	67	Mrs. Halliburton's Troubles	62	*And very many others.*	
*East Lynne [also 3/6 88]	61	Master of Greylands	73	Oswald Cray	64		

YONGE, Charlotte M. [1823; *living*] Novels and Tales; ill. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{53}{78}$] 89–90

Armourer's Prentices	84	*Daisy Chain	56	Lady Hester, and Danvers Papers	74	Scenes and Characters	
Bye Words		Trial, The [contin. of above]	64	Love and Life	80	Stray Pearls	83
Beechcroft at Rockstone		*Dove in the Eagle's Nest	66	Magnum Bonum	79	Three Brides	76
Caged Lion, The	70	Dynevor Terrace	57	Modern Telemachus	86	Two Sides of the Shield	85
Chantry House	86	Heartsease	55	My Young Alcides		Unknown to History [Mary Qu. of Sc.]	84
Chaplet of Pearls	68	*Heir of Redclyffe	53	Nuttie's Father	85	Young Stepmother	61
Clever Woman of the Family	65	Hopes and Fears	60	Pillars of the House, 2 vols.	73	*A new uniform series.*	

50*. A FEW MINOR NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Local.

Anglo-Indian.

ALLARDYCE, A. — A City of Sunshine, 3 vols. — 31/6 p 8° Blackwood 77

"EHA," — Behind the Bungalow, 6/–; Some Tribes on my Frontier — 6/– c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* [89] 89; 90

CUNNINGHAM, Col. H. S. [*living*] The Cæruleans, 3/6; Chronicles of Dusty Pore — 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 89; Smith & E. 82

KIPLING, Rudyard [*living*] Plain Tales from the Hills — 6/– c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 89

" " — Other Tales — ea. 2/6 c 8° " " 90

In Black and White; Soldiers Three; Story of the Gadsbys; Under the Deodars Wee Willie Winkie.

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows [1808–76]—*v.* K § 50.

ROBINSON, Phil [*living*] In my Indian Garden, 2/–; Under the Punkah — 2/– c 8° Low [78] 88; [82] 88

K § 50*

Australian.

*"Boldrewood, Rolf" [Austral.; *liv.*] Robbery under Arms, 3/6; The Miner's Right, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89; 90
Clarke, Marcus [Austral.; *living*] For the Term of his Natural Life 6/- c 8° Bentley 88

A powerful and terrible story of crime, cruelty, and despair w. vivid local colouring.

Davis, [Mrs.] Helen [Austral.; *living*] For So Little: the story of a crime 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Fargeon, B. L. [*living*] The Sacred Nugget 2/- c 8° Ward & Downey [85] 89
Kingsley, Henry [1830–76] Geoffrey Hamlyn—*v.* K § 50.
Praed, Mrs. Campbell [*living*] Policy and Passion, 6/-; Romance of a Station, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 82; Trischler 90
" " *The Head Station [her best bk.], 2/-; Australian Heroine 2/- c 8° Routledge [86] 88; [82] 90
" " Moloch, 2/-; Miss Jacobsen's Chance 6/- c 8° Routledge [83] 87; Chapman [82] 83
Sime, William [*living*] Cradle and Spade, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Sonnenschein 86
"Tasma" [Austral.; *living*] Uncle Piper of Piper's Hill, 6/-; A Sydney Sovereign, and other Tales 6/- c 8° Trübner [89] 89; 90

Eastern.

Beckford, Wm. [1760–1844] Vathek [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1787] 84

Professedly "an Arabian tale, from an unpublished MS.," but originally written in French when the author was 22 years old. Written "in 2 days and 3 nights."

Palgrave, W. Gifford [1826; *living*] Hermann Agha 6/- c 8° Paul [72] 78
Warburton, Eliot [1810–52] The Crescent and the Cross 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87

Irish.

"Allen, F. M." [=R. Downey] Thro' Green Glasses, 1/-; From the Green Bag, 2/-; Anchor Watch Yarns 2/- c 8° Ward & D. [87] 90; 89; [88] 90

Clever Irish sketches, by Mr. Downey, the publisher.

Carleton, W. [1798–1869] Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry 2/6 c 8° Routledge [30–32] 89
Edgeworth, Maria [1767–1849] Castle Rackrent—*v.* K § 50.
Hall, Anna Mar. [=Mrs. S. C.; 1802–81] Sketches of Irish Character; ill. [*and others*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [29] 71
Froude, J. A. [1818; *liv.*] The Two Chiefs of Dunboy [Ireland in 18 cent.] 6/- c 8° Longman 89
Lever, Charles [1809–72]—*v.* K § 50.
O'Brien, William [*living*] When we were Boys Together 6/- c 8° Longman 90
Sime, Wm. [*living*] The Red Route, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Jewish.

Franzos, Karl Emil [*living*] The Jews of Barnow [tr. fr. German]—*v.* K § 54: German Novels.
Gerard, Dorothea [*living*] Orthodox [mod. Jewish life in Austr. Poland] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
Levy, Amy [186?–89] Reuben Sachs: a sketch 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [89] 89

Criticism.

Philipson, David [Am. Rabbi; *liv.*] The Jew in English Fiction 5/- c 8° Lockwood 89

Scottish.

Barrie, J. M. [*living*] Sketches [admirable sketches of Scottish village life] ea. 6/- c 8° Hodder [88–89] 90

Auld Licht Idylls 88 | A Window in Thrums 89 | When a Man's Single [tale of liter. life] 88

Galt, John [1779–1839] —*v.* K § 50.
Scott, Sir Walter [1771–1832]—*v.* K § 50.

Novels of Action.

Cameron, Com. V. Lovett The Queen's Land; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
*Doyle, A. C. Micah Clarke [*temp.* 1685, and Western Rebellion] 3/6 c 8° Longman [89] 90
Haggard, Rider Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman, *etc.* [84–89] *v.y.*

Alan Quartermain 87 | Cleopatra, 6/- 89 | Dawn (Blackett) 84 | Jess, 2/6 (Smith & Elder) 87 | *King Solomon's Mines, 5/- (Cassell) 85 | *She, 6/- (Smith & Elder) 87 | Witch's Head, 2/- (Maxwell) 84 *And others.*

Mayo, W. S. [Am.; 1812–?] Kaloolah: autobiography of Jonathan Romer 3/6 c 8° Routledge [49] 89
"Q." [=A. T. Quilter Crouch; *liv.*] Deadman's Rock, 2/-; Astonishing Tale of Troy Town 5/- Cassell [87] 89; [88] 89
" The Splendid Spur [England 1642–43] 5/- c 8° " 89
*Stevenson, R. Louis [*living*]—*v.* K § 50.
Westall, Wm. [*living*] The Phantom City, 2/-; A Queer Race 2/- c 8° Cassell [86] 89; [87] 89

K § 50*

Novels with a Purpose.

Marriage Question.

CAIRD, [Mrs.] Mona — The Wing of Azrael — 6/– c 8° Trübner [89] 90

Religious.

DELAND, [Mrs.] Margaret [Am.] John Ward, Preacher — [unauth. reprint 6*d.* Ward & Lock 89] 6/– c 8° Longman 88
*"IRON, Ralph" [=Olive SCHREINER] Story of a South African Farm — 1/– c 8° Chapman & Hall [87] 90
LINTON, Eliza Lynn [1822; *liv.*] The True History of Joshua Davidson — 2/– 12° Chatto [72] 76
*WARD, Mrs. T. Humphry — Robert Elsmere, 6/–; Cabinet Edn., 2 vols., 12/–; Cheap Edn. — 2/6 c 8° Smith & E. [87] 88; 89; 90

Salvation Army.

"LAW, John" — Captain Lobe — 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 89

Scientific and Medical.

[BERDOE, Dr. Edward] — St. Bernard's: romance of a medical student, 2/–; Key to same — [anti-vivisection] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89; [88] 89
COLLINS, Wilkie — Heart and Science — [anti-vivisection] 2/– c 8° Chatto [83] 85
"PEN OLIVER" [Sir Hy. THOMPSON] Charley Kingston's Aunt — [medical student life] 1/– c 8° Macmillan [85] 85

Social and Socialistic.

BELLAMY, Edward [Am.; *living*] Looking Backward — 6*d. or* 1/– 8° Routledge [89] 90
BESANT, Walter [1838; *living*] All Sorts and Conditions of Men, 2/–; Children of Gibeon — 2/– c 8° Chatto [82] 83; [86] 88
CLAPPERTON, Jane H. [*living*] Margaret Dunmore — [the ideal Socialist home] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
GISSING, George [*living*] Demos, 2/–; The Nether World, 6/– — [*and others*] c 8° Smith & Elder [88] 89; [89] 90
"LAW, John" [*living*] Out of Work, 2/–; Manchester Shirt-Maker, 1/– — c 8° Sonnensch. [88] 89; Auth. Pub. Co. 90
SHAW, G. Bernard [*living*] An Unsocial Socialist — 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
" " Cashel Byron's Confession — 1/– 16° Walter Scott [86] 89

Occult.

CRAWFORD, Marion [*living*] Mr. Isaacs & Zoroaster—*v.* K § 50.
LAING, Samuel — A Modern Zoroastrian — 3/6 8° Chapman [87] 90
LYTTON, Bulwer [1805–73] A Strange Story [62]—*v.* K § 50.

This book may be said to have inaugurated the modern occult series, disregarding this writer's *Zanoni* [42] and Mrs. CROWE'S *Nightside of Nature* [48].

OLIPHANT, Laurence [*d.* 1888] Masollam—*v.* K § 50.
PRAED, Mrs. Campbell [*living*] Affinities: a romance of to-day, 2/–; Brother of the Shadow — 1/– c 8° Routledge [85] 86; 86
Rajah's Heir, The — by a New Author, 3 vols. — [Indian mysticism; time of Mutiny] 31/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 90
SINNETT, A. P. [*living*] Karma, 2 vols., 21/–; United, 2 vols. — 21/– c 8° Chapman 85; Redway 86

Sporting.

KENNARD, Mrs. E. [*living*] Novels — ea. 2/– *or* 2/6 c 8° White [83–88] 86–89

Crack County, 2/6 88 | Girl in Brown Habit, 2/– 86 | Killed in the Open, 2/– 86 | Real Good Thing, A, 2/6 87 | Right Sort, The, 2/– 83 | Straight as a Die, 2/– 85. *And others.*

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte —*v.* K § 50.
"NIMROD" =C. J. APPERLEY; 1777–1843] Life of a Sportsman; 38 col. ill. — 30/– r 8° Routledge [42] 73
" Life of John Mytton, Esq.; 2/6 c 8° *or* w. 16 col. pl. — 12/6 r 8° " [37] 71
SURTEES, R. S. [ ] Novels; col. pl. by J. Leech and H. K. Browne ["Phiz"] — ea. 14/– 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Ask Mamma 58 | *Handley Cross, 16/– 43 | Hawbreck Grange 47 | Hillingdon Hall (Nimmo) | Plain or Ringlets 60 | Mr. Facey Romford's Hounds 65 | Mr. Sponge's Sporting Tour 53

SMART, Hawley [*living*] Novels — ea. 2/– Ward & Lock [69–77] 76–79

Bound to Win 77 | †Breezie Langton 69 | Broken Bonds 74 | False Cards 72 | Race for a Wife 7 *And others.* † *Published by Bentley.*

*"WANDERER" [=E. H. D'AVIGDOR] Across Country, 12/6; Fair Diana, 12/6; Loose Rein, 12/–; ea. w. col. pl. 8° Bradbury 82; 84; 87

51. AMERICAN NOVELISTS: WORKS OF.

Earlier Nineteenth Century.

COOPER, Jas. Fenimore [1789–1851] Works: "Fireside Edition," w. intros. Susan Fenimore Cooper [Am.] 16 vols.; 45 ill., *in sets* 90/- 12° *New York* 88

,, ,, ,, Leather-Stocking Tales: "Household Edition," 5 vols.; ill. $5 12° ,, 89

Comprizes: The Deerslayer, Pathfinder, Pioneers, Prairie, Last of the Mohicans.

,, ,, ,, Novels [also 1/- edn.] ea. 2/- f8° Routledge [$\frac{24}{45}$] 73–77

Bravo	31	Heidenmauer [a Rhine legend]	32	Red Rover	27	Water Witch	30
Deerslayer	41	*Last of the Mohicans	26	Satanstoe	45	Wyandotte	43
Headsman	33	Pioneers	23	Spy	21	*And many others.*	

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804–64] Novels [also ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul 85] ea. 1/- 32° Paterson, *Ed.* [$\frac{37}{59}$] 83–85

Blithedale Romance	52	Mosses from an Old Manse	46	*Transformation ["Marble Faun"]	59
*House of Seven Gables	51	*Scarlet Letter	50	Twice-told Tales	37–42

Illustrated Edns.: Marble Faun, 2 v.; photogravs. 21/-; Tanglewood Tales; ill. G. W. Edwards [Am.] $2.50 c 8° Paul 89 4° *Boston* 88

POE, E. A. [1809–49] Tales of Mystery, Imagination, and Humour 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [*v.y.*] 79

,, ,, Fall of the House of Usher & other Tales & Wrtgs., ed. E. Rhys [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89

Contemporary.

ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; *living*] Novels ea. 1/- 18° Douglas, *Edin.* [$\frac{73}{77}$] 84–85

*Marjorie Daw, etc. 73 | Prudence Palfrey 74 | Queen of Sheba 77 | Stillwater Tragedy, 2 vols. | *And others.*

CABLE, G. W. Novels ea. $1.25 s 8° *New York*

Bonaventure [3 stories] 88 | †Dr. Sevrier 84 | Grandissimes [Creole life], $1.50 80 | ‡Mme. Delphine 75c. 81 | ‡Old Creole Days, $1 [*also* 60c.] 79

† *also 2 vols.* 12/- c 8* Douglas, *Edinb.*; ‡ *also* 1/- 32° *id.*

HARTE, Bret [1839; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- p 8° Chatto [ ] 72–80

Californian Stories		Flip		Heiress of Red Dog	79
Cressy	[Macmillan]	Gabriel Conroy	76	*Luck of the Roaring Camp	70

And many other tales and sketches.

HAWTHORNE, Julian [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- 12° Chatto [$\frac{77}{85}$] 82–85

Beatrix Randolph	84	Fortune's Fool	83	Miss Cadogna	85	Prince Saroni's Wife	82
Dust	83	Garth	77	Mrs. Gainsborough's Diamonds	85	Sebastian Strome	79
Ellice Quentin	80	Love or a Name	82				

His first two novels, *Bressant* [73], and *Idolatry* [74], have not been issued in cheap edns. *Laughing Mill*, etc., 6/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 79.

HOLMES, Oliver W. [1809; *living*] Mortal Antipathy, 8/6; Guardian Angel 2/- c 8° Low [86] 86; [68] 89

,, ,, *Elsie Venner 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [61] 86

HOWELLS, W. D. [*living*] Novels and Tales ea. vol. 1/- 32° Douglas, *Edin.* [$\frac{72}{85}$] 83–85

Chance Acquaintance	73	*Lady of Aroostook, 2 vols.	79	Their Wedding Journey	72		
Counterfeit Presentiment		Modern Instance, 2 vols.	12/- 82	*Undiscovered Country, 2 vols.	[spiritualism]	80	
Fearful Responsibility		Out of the Question		Woman's Reason, A, 2 vols.	12/-	83	
Foregone Conclusion	75	Rise of Silas Lapham, 2 vols.	85	*And others.*			

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [*living*] ea. vol. 1/- 18° Macmillan [$\frac{77}{81}$] 83–83

American, The	2 vols. 77	*Europeans, The	78	*Portrait of a Lady	3 vols.	Siege of London, *etc.*	
Confidence	80	International Episode	81	Princess Casamassima, 2/-	76	Washington Square	81
Daisy Miller, *etc.*	80, *etc.*	Madonna of Future, *etc.*	79, *etc.*	Roderick Hudson	2 vols. 79		

,, ,, The Bostonians, 6/-; Princess Casamassima, 6/-; Reverberator, 6/-; A London Life 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [86–86] 86; 87; 88; 89

POE, Edgar Allan [1809–49]—*v.* K § 90.

ROE, E. P. [*living*] Novels and Tales ea. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [$\frac{74}{85}$] 84–86

Barriers Burned Away		His Sombre Rivals		Near to Nature's Heart	76	Without a Home	81
Day of Fate	80	Knight of 19th Century	77	What can she Do?	74	*And several others.*	
Face Illumined	78	Miss Lou [Amer. Civil War]	88				

K §§ 52-53

STOCKTON, Frank R. [*living*] Novels — Low [80–87] *v.y.*

Bee Man of Orn, *etc.* 2/- 87 | Casting away of Mrs. Lecks 87 | Dusantes [sequel] ea. 1/- 86-87 | Hundredth Man, 6/- 87 | Jolly Fellowship, 2/6, W. Scott 80 | *Rudder Grange, 100 ill. A. B. Frost, 5/- c 8° Nimmo 80

And many others.

STOWE, Mrs. H. B. [1812; *living*] Uncle Tom's Cabin — [w. bibliography] $3.50 12° *Boston* [50] 78

There are numerous other editions from 1/- to 7/6, English and American.
Key to Uncle Tom's Cabin [*o.p.* 53] gives facts on which the scenes of slave life were founded.

,, ,, Dred: a tale of the great dismal swamp — 2/- c 8° Low [56] 89

"TWAIN, Mark" [=S. L. CLEMENS; 1835; *liv.*] Novels and Stories, 12 vols. — $10 18° *Boston* 88

Story of a Mine; Two Men of Sandy Bar; Thankful Blossom; Drift fr. Two Shores; Twins of Table Mt.; Flip; Found at Blazing Star; In Carquinez Woods; On Frontier; By Shore and Sedge; Maruja; Snowbound at Eagle's; Millionaire of Rough and Ready; Devil's Ford.
Vide also K § 60: Facetious Writers, where are some of his novels.

WINTHROP, Theodor Novels — ea. 1/- f 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [61-62] 83

Cecil Dreeme [30*c.* 16° *N.Y.*] 61 | Edwin Brothertoft 62 | John Brent 62

WOOLSON, Constance Fenimore Novels — ea. $1 16° *New York* [75–86] *v.y.*

Anne $1.25 82 | Castle Nowhere 75 | East Angels 84-85 | For the Major 83 | Rodman the Keeper 80

52. DUTCH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

BOSBOOM-TOUSSAINT, A.	Major Frank [tr.].		6/- c 8°	Unwin	85
DAAL, Marie	Anna, the Professor's Daughter [tr.]		3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein [85]	86
ESQUIROS, Alphonse	The Dutch at Home, tr. Lascelles Wraxall	*o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 6/-]	c 8°	Chapman [61]	63
van LENNEP, J.	The Count of Talavera, tr. A. Arnold		2/6 c 8°	Nimmo	80
MAARTENS, Maarten	The Sin of Joost Avelingh, 2 vols.	[a strong, realistic murder-novel]	21/- c 8°	Remington	90
PERELAER, M. T. H.	Baboe Dalima, tr. Rev. F. J. Venning	[an opium novel; "realistic"]	7/6 c 8°	Vizetelly	88
VOSMAR, Carl	The Amazon [tr.]		6/- c 8°	Unwin	84
* "WALLIS, A. S. C."	In Troubled Times, tr. E. J. Irving		2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein [83]	89
* ,, ,,	Royal Favour, tr. E. J. Irving		3/6 c 8°	,, [85]	89

53. FRENCH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Sixteenth Century.

MARGARET of Navarre [1492–1549]	Heptameron, tr. W. K. Kelly	[suppressed; *w.* 15/-]	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
,, ,,	The same, tr. A. Machen; port. and pl. by Flameng	[*w.* 22/6]	r 8°	*priv. prin.*	86
,, ,,	The Fortunate Lovers, w. notes and intro. A. Mary F. Robinson [27 novels of the Heptameron, tr.]		10/6 c 8°	Redway	87
RABELAIS, Fr. [1495–1553]	Works, translated; ill. G. Doré		7/6 c 8°	Chatto	72
,, ,,	The same, translated	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 10/6]	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	49
,, ,,	Sequel to Pantagruel, transl. [Morley's Univ. Lib.; =bks. 3-5 of Gargantua]		1/- c 8°	Routledge	88
Besant, Walter [tr.]	Readings in Rabelais		7/6 c 8°	Blackwood	84

Eighteenth Century.

COTTIN, Mme. [1773–1807]	Elizabeth: or the exiles of Siberia [tr.]		1/- 32°	Whittaker	80
LESAGE, A. René [1668–1747]	Gil Blas de Santillane [1715–35] tr. Smollett; 34 pl.		6/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [1761]	59
,, ,,	The same, tr. with notes	[Chandos Classics], 1/6; *or* ill. Pinwell	2/6 c 8°	Warne 77; Routl.	89
,, ,,	The same, tr. T. Smollett, w. notice by G. Saintsbury; 12 etchings, 3 v.	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/-]	c 8°	Nimmo	81
,, ,,	Asmodeus, or the Devil on Two Sticks [1707; tr.]; ill.	[Excelsior Series]	2/- c 8°	Routledge [78]	88
,, ,,	Vanillo Gonzales, Asmodeus and Bachelor of Salamanca, 3 vols.; etchings		8°	Nimmo	81
de MAISTRE, Ct. Xavier [1763–1852]	Journey round my Room [1794], tr. H. A.		*o.p.* c 8°	*London*	71
PRÉVOST, Abbé [1697–1763]	Manon Lescault and the Chevalier des Grieux [tr.]		2/- 12°	Reeves & Turner	88
,, ,,	The same: *édition de luxe;* w. 12 etchings by M. Leloir, 225 vignettes, etc., and pref. by Guy de Maupassant		42/- i 8°	Sonnenschein	89

The first masterpiece of French literature which can properly be called a novel.

de ST. PIERRE, Bernhardine [1737–1814]	Paul and Virginia [tr.]		2/- 16°	Chatto	75
	Illustrated Edn.	w. 12 etchings and 120 ill. M. Leloir	42/- 4°	Routledge	88
,, ,,	The Indian Cottage [tr.]		1/- f 8°	,,	79
de STAËL, Mme. [1766–1817]	Corinne: or Italy [1807; tr.]		3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	88

A poetical portrayal of Italy and the Italians; full of passion and beauty.

de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778]	Philosophical Romances [tr.]	[a bad tr.]	2/6 c 8°	Truelove	*n.d.*
,, ,,	The same: Candide, the Optimist [tr.]	[Morley's Universal Lib.]	1/- c 8°	Routledge	84

Nineteenth Century

Collections.

LANG + "SYLVESTER," Andrew "Paul." The Dead Leman and other Tales from the French 6/- c 8°, *or* 2/- p 8° Sonnenschein 89-90
ABOUT, Edmond [1828-85] The Fellah, 2/-; Story of an Honest Man [tr.], 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Chatto [70]81; Low, 80
" " Colonel Fougas' Mistake [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Remington 78
" " Notary's Nose and Others; New Lease of Life, etc. [trs.] ea. 1/- c 8° Vizetelly 82; 82
AIMARD, Gustave Tales, 26 vols. [of Red Indian Life and Adventure; tr.] ea. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [*v.y.*] 76-79
de BALZAC, H. [1799-1850] Novels [tr.]: uniform edition ea. 3/6, *or* 2/- c 8° Routledge 85-88 *in prog.*

César Bittoreau / Country Doctor 87 | Cousin Pons 85 / Duchesse de Langeais 85 | Eugénie Grandet 86 / House of Claes 87 | Magic Skin 88 / Modeste Mignon 88 | Père Goriot / Two Brothers 86

Illustrated Editions.

Contes Drolatiques [tr.]; 425 ill. by Gustave Doré *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] c 8° Hotten *n.d.*

The Chouans, w. 100 ill., 35/-; i 8° Nimmo 89. | Père Goriot, 6 steel pl., 10/6; r 8° Routledge 87.

CRAVEN, Mme. A. Fleurange [tr.]; Story of a Soul [tr.] ea. 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder 72; 75
" " Natalie Narischkin [tr.], 2 vols., 21/-; Sister's Story [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley 77; [68]74
DAUDET, Alphonse [1840; *living*] Novels [tr.]; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge *v.y.*

Belle Nivernaise 87 / Jack 89 | One of the "Forty" [the Acad. Franç.] 6/- c 8° / Robert Helmont; 123 ill. Sonnenschein 88 [also 3/6] 10/6 89 | Tartarin on the Alps 87 / Tartarin of Tarascon 87

DUMAS, Alexandre [1806-70] Novels [tr.] ea. 3/6; *or* 2/- c 8° Routledge [$\frac{44}{65}$]78-79

Black Tulip 51 / Chicot the Jester / Conspirators / *Forty-five Guardsmen 48 | Marguérite de Valois 46 / Memoirs of a Physician 46-48 / *Monte Christo 46 / Queen's Necklace 50 | Regent's Daughter 44 / Taking of the Bastille 46 / Three Musketeers / *Twenty Years After 45 | Vic. de Bragelonne, 2 vols. 48 / *And many others.*

ERCKMANN + CHATRIAN Novels [trs.] ea. 1/- 12° Ward & Lock [$\frac{65}{68}$] 72-80

Blockade, The 69 / Conscript [of 1813] 65 | Doctor Matthaeus / Madame Thérèse 68 | Polish Jew / Story of the Plébiscite 72 | Waterloo 65 / *And many others.*

FEUILLET, Octave [*b.* 1812; *living*] Romance of Poor Young Man [tr.]; *éd. de luxe*, 100 ill. 21/- r 8° Routledge 88; 89
" " A Woman's Diary, and the Little Countess [tr.] 1/- c 8° Vizetelly
" " Aliette [tr.], 1/-; Marriage in High Life [tr.] 2/- c 8° Warne 86; Maxwell 86
FLAUBERT, Gustave [1821-81] Salammbo [tr.], 6/-; Mme. Bovary [tr.] 6/- c 8° Vizetelly 86; 86
GAUTIER, Théophile [1811-72] Avatar [tr.], 1/-; Captain Fricasse [Am. tr.] 50*c.* c 8° Vizetelly 88; *N. York* 8-
" " Mdlle. de Maupin [tr.]; w. 17 etchings by Champollion 10/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
" " Romance of a Mummy [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Blackett [86] 88
de GONCOURT, Edm. + Jules Germinie Lacerteux [tr.]; Renée Mauperin [tr.] ["realistic"] ea. 6/- c 8° Vizetelly 87; 88
"GRÉVILLE, Henri" [= Mme. Alice DURAND; *b.* 1842; *liv.*] Nikanor [tr.]; 8 pl., 6/-; A Noble Woman [tr.] 5/- c 8° Chatto 89; 90
HALÉVY, Ludovic [*b.* 1834; *liv.*] The Abbé Constantin [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Remington 83
HUGO, Victor [1802-85] Novels [tr.] ea. 3/6; *or* 2/- c 8° Routledge [62-74] *v.y.*

By Order of the King 71 / †Hans of Iceland 88 / Les Misérables 62 | Ninety-three [w. 142 ill., 2 v., 25/- 8° Routl.] 74 / Notre Dame [ill., 2 v., 25/- 8° "] 59 / Toilers of the Sea [ill., 2 v., 25/- 8° "] 66 | Laughing Man, 2 v., 150 ill. 25/- 8° Routl. 89 / † *Published by Ward & Lock.* / *And several others.*

Illustrated Editions.

The Man who Laughs, 2 vols., 140 ills., 25/- r 8° Routledge 89 | Notre Dame, tr. A. L. Algar; 2 vols., 16 col. etchings and 150 ill. 30/-; c 8° Low 89 | Ninety-three; 2 vols., 142 ill. 25/-; r 8° Routledge 89

MALOT, Hector [*b.* 1830; *living*] No Relations [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [82] 84
" " Dr. Claude [tr.], 2 vols., ea. 1/-; Zyte [tr.] 1/- c 8° Vizetelly; Warne 88
MURGER, H. [1822-61] Bohemians of the Latin Quarter; 10 etchings 7/6 8° Vizetelly 88

Student-life of the Quartier Latin. A "classic," but not suitable for young people.

de MAUPASSANT, Guy Afloat [Sur l'Eau; tr.] 3/6 c 8°; Two Brothers [Am. tr.]; ill. $10 4° Routl. 89; *Phila.* 90
OHNET, Georges Novels [tr.] c 8° Vizetelly [85-89] 88-89

Countess Sarah 3/6 86 / †Dr. Rameau 6/- 89 | *The Ironmaster 2/- 85 / †A Last Love 6/- 90 | Prince Serge Panine 2/6 85 / Rival Actresses, 2/- 89; Will [*Volonté*] 6/- 88 / † *Pub. by Chatto.*

"SAND, George" [= A. L. A. DUPIN (Mme. Dudevant); 1804-76] Novels [tr.] ea. 2/- p 8° Weldon [$\frac{40}{51}$] 76-78

Consuelo 47 / Countess of Rudolstadt [sequel to above] 51 | †Francis the Waif; 100 ill. 10/6 8° / Little Fadette 49 | Mauprat / Miller of Angibault 40 / 47 | My Sister Jeanie / † *Published by Routledge*, 89.

SUE, Eugène Novels [tr.] ea. 2/- c 8° Routledge [45] 73-78

Mysteries of Paris 45 | The Wandering Jew 45 | *Edition de Luxe* of *Wand. Jew*; 182 ill., 3 vols. 37/6 r 8° Routledge 89

VERNE, Jules Tales [tr.] ea. 1/- s 8° Low [*v.y.*] 72-80

Around the Moon / Around the World | Blockade Runners / Dr. Ox's Experiment | Five Weeks in Balloon / Floating Island | Michael Strogoff, 2 vols. / 20,000 Leagues under the Sea, 2 vols. / *And very many others.*

54. GERMAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Specimens.

CARLYLE, Thos. [tr.]	Translations from Musaeus, Tieck and Richter, 2 vols.	ea. 1/–	16°	Chapman	[58] 89
ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.]	The German Novelists: tr. from the originals	[Chandos Lib.] 2/–	c 8°	Warne	[26] 80

Individual Writers.

AUERBACH, Berthold	On the Heights [tr.], 3 vols., 4/6; Brigitta [tr.]	1/6	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	67; 80
,, ,,	Little Barefoot [tr.], 7/6; Edelweiss [tr.]	5/–	8°	Routledge	72; Low 69
,, ,,	The Country House on the Rhine [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	Bentley	70
,, ,,	Two Stories [tr.] [Gellert, the Stepmother]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[69] 82
BAUMBACH, Rudolph	Summer Legends [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Walter Scott	89
CAROVÉ, F. W.	Story Without an End [tr.] [a charming fairy tale—*v.* Chamisso *inf.*; Nat. Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	89
v. CHAMISSO, A.	Peter Schlemihl [tr.]	6*d.*	f 8°	Routledge	[77] 79
,, ,,	The same [*w.* Carové, *ut sup.*, and Novalis' *Hymns to Night*; Nat. Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	89
DINGELSTEDT, Franz	The Amazon, tr. J. M. Hart [Am.]		12°	*New York*	89
EBERS, Dr. Geo.	Uarda: a Romance [tr., 2 vols. [Egypt, 15 cent. B.C.]	3/–	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	77
,, ,,	An Egyptian Princess [tr.], 2 vols. [Egypt *temp.* Amasis]	3/–	16°	,, ,,	79
,, ,,	The same, tr. Emma S. Buchheim	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	87
,, ,,	The Sisters [tr.], 2 vols. [Egypt in 2 cent. B.C.]	3/–	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	80
,, ,,	The Emperor [tr.]; 2 cent. A.D.]; Homo Sum [tr.; early Anchorites] ea. 2 v.	3/–	16°	,, ,,	81; 78
,, ,,	Margery [tr.], 2 vols. [a story of Nüremberg]	3/6	16°	,, ,,	89
FOUQUÉ, Bar. de La Motte,	Undine, Sintram, etc., tr. F. E. Bunnett	1/6	16°	,, ,,	75
,, ,,	Undine, tr. Julia Cartwright; w. ill. Heywood Sumner	5/–	4°	Chapman	87
,, ,,	Undine & Two Captains [tr.], 6*d.*; Sintram, & Aslauga's Knight [Nat. Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	*v.y.*
FRANZOS, Karl Emil	The Jews of Barnow, tr. M. W. Macdowall	7/6	i 8°	Blackwood	82
,, ,,	For the Right [tr.], w. pref. Geo. Macdonald [=tr. of *Kampf ums Recht*]	3/6	c 8°	Clarke	[88] 89
FREYTAG, Gustav	Debit and Credit [tr.]	2/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[57] 76
,, ,,	The Lost Manuscript [tr.], 3 vols.	*o.p.*	c 8°	Chapman	65
,, ,,	Pictures of German Life [tr.], 2 ser. ea. 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	,,	62; 63
,, ,,	Our Forefathers: Ingo and Ingraben [tr.]	6/–	c 8°	Asher	[73] 74
v. GOETHE, J. W.	Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship, tr. Thos. Carlyle, 3 vols. ea.	2/–	16°	Chapman	[39] 72
,, ,,	,, ,, Travels, tr. E. Bell	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	82
,, ,,	Novels and Tales, tr. R. D. Boylan	3/6	c 8°	,,	
GOTTHELF, Jeremias	Ulric the Farm Servant [tr.] [Bernese Oberland story]	10/–	8°	G. Allen, *Orpngtn.*	88
GUTZKOW, K.	Through Night to Light [tr.]	1/6	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	70
HACKLÄNDER, F. W.	Behind the Counter, 2 vols. [tr. of *Handel und Wandel*]	3/–	16°	,, ,,	68
HAHN-HAHN, Ctss. I.	Dorothea Waldegrave [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	Bentley	75
HAUFF, Wilhelm	Long Nose the Dwarf and other Tales [fairy tales]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	81
,, ,,	The Wine-ghosts of Bremen [tr.]	3/–	f 8°	Blackwell, *Oxford*	89
[HAUSRATH, Prf.]	Antinous: historical romance of Roman Empire [tr.] [writ. *s. nom.* "Geo. Taylor"]	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[83] 84
,, ,,	Elfriede, tr. E. Waugh	6/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
HEYSE, Paul	Barbarossa and other Tales [tr.]	1/6	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	74
,, ,,	The Dead Lake, etc. [tr.], 1/6; L'Arrabiata, etc. [tr.]	1/6	16°	,, ,,	67; 70
,, ,,	La Marchesa [Riviera story], and other Tales [tr.]	5/–	c 8°	Stock	88
,, ,,	The Romance of the Canoness: a life history [Am. tr.]	50*c.*	12°	*New York*	88
v. HILLERN, Wilhelmine	The Vulture Maiden [tr.], 1/6; The Hour will Come [tr.], 2 vols.	3/–	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	76; 80
,, ,,	Ernestine, tr. Rev. S. Baring-Gould, 2 vols.	10/6	c 8°	De La Rue	79–80
KAMPE, J. H.	Swiss Family Robinson: advent. of a shipwrecked fam., tr. Mrs. H. B. Paull; ill.	7/6	8°	Warne	88

Obviously suggested by *Robinson Crusoe*. It has been many times tr. The above is the latest.

LEANDER, Richard	German Fantasies by French Firesides, tr. Pauline Lane [Am.]			*New York*	89
LEWALD, Fanny	Stella, tr. Beatrice Marshall, 2 vols.	3/–	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	
MARLITT, [Miss] E.	Gold Elsie [tr.]; Old Maid's Secret [tr.]; The Second Wife [tr.] ea.	2/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[72–76] 74–76
,, ,,	The Princess of the Moor [tr.], 2 vols.	3/–	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	72
,, ,,	Countess Gisela [tr.] [several others are tr.]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	70
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	German Love: fragments from the papers of an alien [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[77] 89
REUTER, Fritz	In the Year '13: a tale of Mecklenburg life, tr. C. L. Lewis	1/6	12°	*Leipzig* (Low)	67
,, ,,	Old Story of my Farming Days [tr.], 3 vols.	4/6	16°	,, ,,	[78] 81
RICHTER, Jean Paul	Flower, Fruit, and Thorn Pieces, tr. A. Ewing	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	77
,, ,,	Titan, tr. C. D. Brooks, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–]		c 8°	Chapman	63
,, ,,	Walt and Vult: or the twins, tr. [Miss] E. Lee [Am.], 2 vols. [=tr. of *Flegeljahre*]	*o.p.*	f 8°	*Boston*	46
SAMAROW, G.	For Sceptre and Crown [tr.], 2 vols.	15/–	c 8°	Paul	74
SCHEFFEL, J. V.	Ekkehard: a tale of the tenth century [tr.], 2 vols.	3/–	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	72
SPIELHAGEN, F.	Breaking of the Storm, tr. Stephenson, 3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	Bentley	77
,, ,,	Quisisana, tr. H. E. Goldschmidt	2/6	c 8°	Nimmo	80
,, ,,	The Village Coquette, tr. J. L. Laird	4/–	c 8°	Chapman	75
,, ,,	Problematic Characters [Am. tr.]	8/6	12°	*New York*	69
,, ,,	Hohensteins [Am. tr.], 8/6; Through Night to Light [Am. tr.]	8/6	12°	,,	70; 69
STINDE, Dr. Julius	The Buchholz Family [tr.], 4 vols. [Germ. middle-class life] ea.	3/–	c 8°	Bell	[88] 88
"TAYLOR, George"	—*v.* Hausrath, *supra.*				

K §§ 55–57

Werner, E.	No Surrender ; Under a Charm ; Success [trs.]	ea. 6/–	c 8° Bentley [79, 77, 76]	81 77
,, ,,	Her Son, 3 vols.	31/6	c 8° ,,	87
,, ,,	At the Altar ; Hero of the Pen	ea. 2 vols. 21/–	c 8° Low 78 ;	78
,, ,,	Hermann, 1 v. ; Riven Bonds, 2 v. ; Sacred Vows, 2 v.	ea. vol. 10/6	c 8° Remington 79 ; 77 ;	78
,, ,,	Fickle Fortune [tr.]	6/–	c 8° Bentley [ ]	88
Zschokke, H.	Princess of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel and other Tales [tr.]	1/6	16° *Leipzig* (Low)	67
,, ,,	Tales, selected and tr. Parke Godwin & W. P. Prentice [Ams.] [Knickerb. Nugts.]	50*c.*	32° *New York*	89

55. ITALIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Specimens.

Roscoe, Thos. [tr.]	The Italian Novelists, tr. from originals	[Chandos Library]	1/6 c 8° Warne [25]	80

Individual Writers—*v. also* K § 45 : Italian Romances, etc.

Boccaccio [1313–75]	The Decameron ; or Ten Days' Entertainment, tr. Thos. Wright ; pl.		7/6 c 8° Chatto [73]	78
,,	The same, tr. [prose & verse] Joseph Payne, 3 vols.	[the only compl. tr.]	[*w.* £6 6/–] 4° Villon Soc.	86
Farina, Salvatore	Signor I., tr. Baroness Langenau		c 8° Gardner, *Paisley*	90
Grossi, Tommaso	Marco Visconti [tr.]		3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79]	81
Manzoni, Count Aless.	The Betrothed [tr.]	[*I Promessi Sposi*]	5/– c 8° ,,	75
,, ,,	The same [tr.] ; w. biograph. memoir and port.	[Minerva Lib.]	2/– c 8° Ward & Lock	89

There are about 14 separate English trss. of *I Promessi Sposi*.

56. RUSSIAN AND HUNGARIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Russian.

Dostoieffsky, Fedor	Novels [tr.]		ea. 2/– c 8° Vizetelly [86–88]	87–89

Crime and Punishment 86 | Idiot, The 87 | Injury and Insult 86 | Uncle's Dream & Permanent Husband 88

Gogol, N. V.	Dead Souls [tr.] ; Taras Bulba, St. John's Eve, etc. [tr.]		ea. 2/– c 8° Vizetelly [87 ; 87 ; 87]	*v.y.*
,, ,,	Cossack Tales [tr.]	*o.p.* [*pb.* 5/– ; *w.* 3/6]	p 8° J. Blackwood	60
Korolenko, V.	The Vagrant and other Tales, tr. Mrs. Aline Delano [Am.]		$1.25 12° *New York*	88
Lermontoff, M. V.	A Hero of our Time		2/– c 8° Vizetelly [87]	88
Poushkin, A. S.	A Russian Romance [tr.]		3/6 c 8° Paul [75]	80
"Stepniak"	The Career of a Nihilist	[written in Engl., by a well-known exile]	5/– c 8° Walter Scott	89
Tolstoi, Ct. Lyof	Works, [Am. tr.], vols. i.–xi.		ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88–89	*in prog.*

Anna Karenina, 2 vols. | Childhood, Boyhood and Youth | Cossacks, The | Invaders, The, *etc.* | Ivan Ilyitch, *etc.* | Life | Long Exile, *etc.* | My Confession | My Religion | Napoleon and Russ. Campaign | Russian Proprietor, *etc.* | Sevastopol. | War and Peace, 4 vols. | What to do?

,, ,,	Two Pilgrims [tr.] ; What Men Live by [tr.] ; Where Love is There God is also [tr.]		ea. 1/– f 8° Walter Scott	89

There are other trs., some better than the above Amer. ones, pub. by Vizetelly at from 2/– to 3/6 per vol.

,, ,,	Poems in Prose [tr.]		75*c.* p 8° *New York* [ ]	87
Tourgenief, I. S.	Novels [tr.]		ea. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [67–78]	*v.y.*

Dimitri Roudine : Fathers and Sons ; Liza ; Smoke ; Virgin Soil. *Also* The Unfortunate One [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 88.

Hungarian.

v. Eötvös, J. F.	The Village Notary, 3 vols.	*o.p.*	c 8° *London*	50
Jokai, Moritz	The New Landlord, tr. A. J. Patterson, 2 vols.	21/–	c 8° Macmillan	68
,, ,,	Hungarian Sketches in Peace and War	*o.p.*	12° *Edinburgh*	54
,, ,,	Timar's Two Worlds, tr. Mrs. Kennard, 3 vols.	25/6	c 8° Blackwood	88
,, ,,	A Modern Midas [tr.]	$1.25	c 8° *New York*	85
,, ,,	Life in a Cave, tr. Linda Villari	1/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	84

57. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

Bushby, Mrs. [tr.]	Danes Sketched by Themselves ; series of pop. stories by var. authors [tr.], 3 v.		31/6 c 8° Bentley	64
Vicary, J. Fulford [tr.]	The Stork's Nest, and other Tales [tr.]		5/– c 8° W. H. Allen	86
,, ,, [tr.]	Readings from the Dane : short stories [tr.]		1/– c 8° Sonnenschein	86

Individual Writers.

Andersen, Hans	Improvisatore ; or Life in Italy, tr. Mary Howitt		2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [45]	63
Bergsoe, W.	The Bride of Roervig : a novel, tr. N. Francis	*o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 3/–]	c 8° Tinsley	77
Björnsen, B.	Norse Tales, tr. Prf. R. B. Anderson [Am.]		ea. 2/6 18° Bickers [*v.y.*]	83

Arne ; Bridal March, etc. ; Cpt. Mansana, etc. ; Fisher Maiden ; Happy Boy ; Magnhild ; Synnöve Solbakken.

,, ,,	Synnöve Solbakken, tr. J. Sutter, 6/– ; Arne, & Fisher Lassie, tr. W. H. Low 3/6 c 8° Macm. 81 ; Bohn's Lib.			89

K §§ 58-59

BREMER, Frederika — Novels, tr. Mary Howitt, 4 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [43-50] *v.y.*
i.: Neighbours, Hopes, Twins, Solitary Comforter, Suppers, Tralinnan; ii.: President's Daughters; iii.: The Home, Strife and Peace; iv.: A Diary, The H— Family, Axel and Anna.

CARLEN, E. F. — The Brother's Bet [tr.], 10/6; The Guardian [tr.], 3 vols. — 31/6 c 8° Bentley 67; 65
KIELLAND, A. L. — Garman and Worse, tr. W. W. Kettlewell [Norwegian life and character] — 6/- c 8° Paul 84
,, ,, — Skipper Worse, tr. Earl of Ducie — 10/6 c 8° Low 85
LIE, JONAS — Barque Future: life in the far north [Am. tr.] — $1 c 8° *Chicago* 76
,, ,, — The Pilot and his Wife [Am. tr.] — $1.50 c 8° ,, [76] 79
Translated by the wife of the celebrated Norwegian violinist, Ole BULL.
,, ,, — Little Grey, the Pony of Nordfjord, tr. Arbuthnott — 3/- c 8° Hamilton 73
MARKHUS, Ingerid — Lajla: a Norwegian story [Am. tr.] — $1 16° *New York* 89
MUNCH, A. — The Maid of Norway, tr. Mrs. Birckbeck; ill. — 7/6 c 8° Chatto 77
PONTOPIDDAN, Henrik — The Apothecary's Daughter, tr. G. Nielsen — 3/6 c 8° Trübner 89

58. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Spanish.

Specimens: Translated.

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] — Spanish Novelists, tr. from Originals — 1/6 c 8° Warne [32] 80

Individual Writers —*v. also* K § 49: Spanish and Portuguese Romances, *etc.*

ALEMAN, Mateo — Adventures of Guzman of Alfaraque, tr. E. Lowdell [*v. also* Mendoza, *infra*] — 3/6 c 8° Vizetelly 85
"CABALLERO, Fernan," [= Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) ARROM] Sea-Gull, tr. A. Bethell, 2 v. [= *La Gaviotta*] — 21/- c 8° Bentley 67
,, ,, — Elia; or Spain fifty years ago [Am. tr.] — 8/6 12° *New York* 68
,, ,, — Air-built Castles, etc. [tr.], 3/6; Bird of Truth, *etc.* — 3/6 c 8° Lond. Lit. Soc. 87; Sonnenschein 81
de CERVANTES, Miguel — Don Quixote
Duffield, A. J. [tr.] — Don Quixote, 3 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Paul 81
A spirited translation, but not without discordant eccentricities.
Jarvis, C. [tr.] — Don Quixote, 2 vols. [Morley's Universal Lib.] — ea. 1/-; or 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [01] 85; 89
Motteux, P. A. [tr.] — Don Quixote: w. notes J. G. Lockhart, 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [22] 82
,, ,, — The same; *édition de luxe*, w. port. and 36 etchings by Lalauze, 4 vols. — r 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [22] 79-84
Ormsby, J. [tr.] — Don Quixote, 4 vols. — ea. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 85
*Watts, H. E. [tr.] — Don Quixote, 5 vols. — [only 250 printed] 105/- 4° Quaritch 88-89
Vol. i. conts. a life of Cervantes, criticism & bibliography; vol. v. a full index to text, the first made for any Eng. edn. It is the best edn. for the bibliophile and the scholar, w. lavish notes and excursuses, thoroughly faithful and in good modern English.
Burke, Ulicke R. — Spanish Salt: Sancho Panza's proverbs, w. tr. — 3/6 12° Pickering 77
Duffield, A. J. — Don Quixote: his critics and commentators — 3/6 c 8° Paul 81
Contains also an account of CERVANTES' minor works.
Exemplary Novels, tr. W. K. Kelly — 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55] 81
Galatea: a pastoral romance, tr. G. W. J. Gyll — 3/6 c 8° ,, [67] 70
GALDOZ, B. Perez — Leon Roche, tr. Clara Bell, 2 vols. — 8/- 16° Low 89
MANUEL, Juan — Count Lucanor: 50 pleasant stories of Patronio, tr. James York — 6/- c 8° Pickering [68] 88
MENDOZA, Lazarillo de Tormes, tr. Roscoe & Aleman's Guzman d'Alfarache, tr. Brady, 2 v.; 8 echgs. — 15/- c 8° Nimmo 8-
VALDÉS, A. P. — Maximina: a novel, tr. N. A. Dole [Am.] — $1.50 12° *New York* 88

Portuguese.

"DINARTE, Sylvio" — Innocentia [tr.] — [story of prairie regions of Brazil] 6/- c 8° Chapman 89
de QUEIROS, Eça — Dragon's Teeth, tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.], $1.50; Marq. of Peñalta [Am. tr.] 50*c.* 12° *Boston* 89; *N. York* 89

VI. Facetiæ, Humour, Parodies, etc., in Prose.

59. BRITISH FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Collections

—*for* Shakspere Jest-Books, *v.* K § 24.

MORRIS, Charles [Am.; ed.] — Half Hours with Humorous Authors, 4 vols. — [English and American] $6 c 8° *Philadelphia* 89

Individual Writers.

A'BECKETT, Gilb. [1811-56] — Comic History of England; 20 col. pl. and 200 ill. by John Leech — 12/- 8° Bradbury [47] 63
,, ,, — Comic History of Rome; 10 col. pl. and 98 ill. by John Leech — 7/6 8° ,, [51-52] 63
,, ,, — The Comic Blackstone — 12/6 8° ,, [46] 87
The orig. edn. cont. an etched front. and 2 cuts by Cruikshank; these are now omitted, but H. Furniss supplies 10 col. pl. and several cuts.
"BEDE, Cuthbert" [= Rev. E. BRADLEY, 1827-89] Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford]; ill. — 3/- p 8° J. Blackwd. [53-57] 90

K §§ 60–61

BURNAND, F. C. [1836; *living*] Happy Thoughts, 2/6; Happy Thought Hall, 3/6; More Happy Thoughts 2/6 c 8° Bradbury [$\frac{68:72}{79}$] $\frac{79:72}{79}$
,, ,, New Sandford and Merton, 6*d.* 4°; My Health 2/6 c 8° ,, 72; 72
,, ,, About Buying a Horse, 2/6; Round my Garden 2/6 s 8° ,, 75; 76
,, ,, The Incompleat Angler, after Master Izaak Walton; ill. Harry Furniss 1/– c 8° ,, 87

Has also written a serious novel, *My Life, and What I've Done with it*, 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [74] 90.

CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [artist; 1792–1878] Comic Almanack, 2 series [i.: 1835–43; ii.: 1844–53] ea. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [35–53] *n.d.*

With humorous text by Thackeray, Hood, Mayhew, Albert Smith, à Beckett, Rob. Brough, etc.

,, ,, Omnibus; pl. and ill. [ed. L. Blanchard] 31/6 i 8° Bell [ ] 85
,, ,, Table Book; pl. and ill. [ed. G. A. à Becket] 31/6 i 8° ,, [ ] 85
DOYLE, Rich. [artist; 1826–83] Foreign Tour of Messrs. Brown, Jones and Robinson; ill. 21/– 4° Bradbury [54] *n.d.*
,, Journal kept by Dick Doyle in 1840; ill. 21/– 4° Smith & Elder 85
EGAN, Pierce Real Life in London; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [21–22] 69
,, ,, Finish to Adventures of Tom, Jerry, and Logic; col. pl. 16/– r 8° Reeves & Turner [21–22] 90
"GOFF, Elijer" [=Wm. DAWES] Complete works: his travels, trubbles and other amoozements; ill. 7/6 8° *Manchester* [72] 89
HALLIBURTON, T. C. [Canad.; 1796–1865] Works ea. 5/– c 8° Hurst [$\frac{47}{55}$] 67–73

Americans at Home 52 | Nature and Human Nature 55 | Old Jude, or Life in a Colony 47 | Sam Slick the Clockmaker 35–40 | Traits of American Humour 52 | Wise Saws and Modern Instances

HOOK, Theodore E. [1788–1841] Choice Humorous Works; ports. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57] Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lectures, 1/–8°; Ill. Ed. by C. Keene [*v. also* K § 89] 10/6 s 4° Bradbury [45] 88
Münchausen, Baron Travels & Surprising Adventures of; ill. "Alfred Crowquill" [=A. Forrester] [Lotus Series] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [3rd edn. 1786] 89
,, ,, The same; ill. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 18° *New York* 88
,, ,, The same; ill. Gustave Doré, w. intro. T. Teignmouth Shore *pb.* 21/–; *red.* 10/6 4° Cassell 65

Orig. written as a satire on the Memoirs of Baron de Tott. Authorship unknown, but usually attrib. to Rud. E. RASPE, the ed. of Leibniz and other works in English. The sequel [1st edn. 1792] was "humbly addressed to Mr. Bruce, the Abyssinian Traveller."

Legal Facetiæ

—*v.* D § 74: Popular Books on Law, *s.v.* Facetiæ.

Parodies of Modern Novels.

BURNAND, F. C. Parodies of Modern Novelists ea. 1/– 12° Bradbury 78–80

Chikken Hazzard, by "Charles Readit" | Gone Wrong, by "Rhody Dendron" | One-and-Three, by "Fictor Nogo" | Strapmore, by "Weeder" | What's the Odds? by "Jawley Sharp"

LESTER, H. F. Ben D'Ymion, Muddlemarsh and other Parodies 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 87

60. AMERICAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Collections.

MASON, E. T. [Am.; ed.] Humorous Masterpieces of American Literature, 3 vols. $3.75 16° *New York* 86
"TWAIN, Mark" [=S. L. CLEMENS; ed.; *b.* 1835, *liv.*] Library of Humour; 197 ill. [sel. fr. American writers: prose and verse] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 89

Individual Writers.

HARTE, F. Bret [Am.; 1839; *living*] Sensation Novels Condensed 1/– 12/° Routledge [67] 73

A series of parodies of some popular modern novelists.

"TWAIN, Mark" [=S. L. CLEMENS, 1835; *liv.*] Choice Humorous Works, revised by Author; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
,, ,, Separate Works, including Novels [*v. also* K § 51] ea. 1/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{70}{96}$] 72–90

†Huckleberry Finn, 2/–; ill. 7/6 85 | Idle Excursion 78 | †Innocents Abroad [in 1868], 2/–; ill. 7/6 70 | †Innocents at Home, 2/–; ill. 7/6 [incl. Roughing It] 72 | Jumping Frog 71 | New Pilgrim's Progress 70 | †Prince and the Pauper, 2/–; ill. 7/6 81 | Roughing It 73 | †Stolen White Elephant, 2/–; ill. 6/– | Tom Sawyer 76 | †Tramp Abroad, 2/–; ill. 7/6 80 | †Yankee at Court of King Arthur 7/6 90

And others. † *Published by Chatto.*

"WARD, Artemus" [Am.; =C. F. BROWNE, 1832–67] Works ea. 1/– f 8° Ward & Lock [$\frac{65}{74}$] $\frac{81}{82}$

Among the Mormons 65 | His Book [also "Pocket Lib." 1/– Routl. 88] 65 | Letters to *Punch* 74

61. FRENCH AND GERMAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

French.

MANUEL, Captain Castagnette, tr. Austin Dobson; 46 ill. Gustave Doré 21/– r 4° Murray, *Derby* [66] 89

German.

Münchausen, Baron —*v.* K § 59 [*has been attrib. to a German original*].
Tyll Owlglass: Marvellous & Rare Conceits of, ed. K. H. R. Mackenzie; ill. "A. Crowquill" [A. H. Forrester] [Lotus Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [ ] 89

VII. Poetry.

62. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND ART OF POETRY.

Greek and Roman Writers.

ARISTOTLE [5 cent. B.C.]	Poetics : text and tr. E. R. Wharton		2/6	c 8°	Parker	83
HORACE [1 cent. B.C.]	Ars Poetica—*v.* K § 214 : Latin Poets.					

English Writers.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

DRYDEN, John	Discourses on Satire and Epic Poetry	[Cassell's National Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Cassell	[1667] 88
,, ,,	Essay of Dramatic Poesie, ed. Thos. Arnold : w. notes		3/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[1667] 90
LODGE, Thomas	Defence of Poetry, Music, and Stage-Plays			8°	Shaksp. Soc.	[1580]53
PUTTENHAM, Geo.	The Arte of English Poesie, 2/6 12° ; *or*	[Cassell's National Lib.]	6*d.*	18°	Prf. Arber, *Bir.*	[1589]69 ; 89
SIDNEY, Sir Philip	Apologie for Poetrie	[Arber's Reprints]	6*d.*	c 8°	,, ,,	[1595] 68
WEBBE, George	Discourse of English Poetrie	[Arber's Reprints]	1/-	12°	,, ,,	[1586] 70

Nineteenth Century.

CAMPBELL, Thos.	Essay on English Poetry : with lives of the poets		3/6	p 8°	Murray	[19] 48
COTTERILL, H. B.	Introduction to the Study of Poetry		7/6	c 8°	Paul	82
De QUINCEY, Thos.	—*v.* K § 89.					
DOYLE, Prf. Sir F. H.	—*in his* Lectures on Poetry, series i., 3/6 ; ser. ii.	[del. at Oxon.]	9/-	c 8°	Macmill. 69 ; Smith&E.	72
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Poetry and Criticism		$2	12°	*Boston*	74
LESSING, G. E.	Laocoon, tr. Sir R. Phillimore		12/-	8°	Macmillan	75
,, ,,	The same, tr. E. C. Beesley, w. intro. and notes	Edw. Bell	1/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[79] 89
RAYMOND, Prf. G. L. [Am.]	Poetry as a Representative Art	[w. illustr. quotations]	$1.75	c 8°	*New York*	86

Maintains that there are absolute standards of poetic excellence, on wh. can be based a syst. of criticism.

SELKIRK, J. B.	Ethics and Æsthetics of Modern Poetry		7/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	78
SHAIRP, Prf. J. C.	Studies in Poetry and Philosophy		7/6	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[72]86
,, ,,	On the Poetic Interpretation of Nature		6/-	c 8°	,, ,,	[77]77
,, ,,	The Aspects of Poetry		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
TAYLOR, Sir Henry	Critical Essays on Poetry, etc.		6/-	12°	Paul	[ ] 78

Æsthetics : Generally —*v.* C § 72 : Æsthetics.

History of British Poetry—*v.* K § 21.

Prologue.

B., G. S.	Study of Prologue and Epilogue	[Shakspere to Dryden]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	84

Rhyming Dictionary.

LEVINS, Peter	Manipulus Vocabulorum, ed. H. B. Wheatley ; w. index		14/-	8°	Early Eng. Text Soc.	[1570] 67

Rhythm and Metre.

GUEST, Dr. E.	History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat		18/-	8°	Bell	[38] 82
MAYOR, J. B.	Chapters on English Metre		7/6	8°	Camb. Press	86
*SCHIPPER, Prf. J.	English Metres [tr.], 2 vols.					*in prep.*
*SWEET, Henry	A History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period				Clar. Press	[74] *in prep.*

Sonnet, The.

HUNT, Leigh	Book of the Sonnet, 2 vols.	[cultiv., hist., varieties, etc.; w. selns.]	*o.p.*	c 8°	Smith & Elder	59
LENTZNER, K.	Ueber d. Sonett u. s. Gestaltung	[in Engl. poetry to Milton]	2/-	8°	*Halle*	86
SCHIPPER, Prf. J.	—*ut supra.*					
TOMLINSON, Charles	The Sonnet : its origin, structure, and place in poetry		9/-	p 8°	Murray	74

Contains also some trs. from Dante and Petrarch, and remarks on the art of translating.

63. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS: (*a*) SERIES.

ALDINE EDN. OF BRITISH POETS : ea. vol. w. notes & a memoir, ea. 5/- ; [or cheap editions (of 1st ser. only) ea. 1/6] The Series, 52 vols. *hf. mor.* £9 9/- f 8° Bell

					EXTRA SERIES, 5/- ea.	
Akenside	Churchill, 2 v.	Goldsmith	Prior, 2 v.	Thomson, 2 v.	Blake	Herbert
Beattie	Collins	Gray	Shaksp's. Poems	White, Kirke	Campbell	Keats
Burns, 3 v.	Cowper, 3 v.	Milton, 3 v.	Spenser, 5 v.	Wyatt	Chatterton, 2 v.	Raleigh & Wotton
Butler, 2 v.	Dryden, 5 v.	Parnell	Surrey	Young	Coleridge, 2 v.	Rogers
Chaucer, 6 v.	Falkoner	Pope, 3 v.	Swift, 3 v.			

K § 64

CANTERBURY POETS: edited William Sharp [selections only] ea. 1/–; or roan, 2/6 32° Walter Scott 85–90 *in prog.*

Australian Ballads & Rhymes
Ballads and Rondeaus
Beaumont and Fletcher
Blake
Border Ballads
Bowles, Lamb, & H. Coleridge
Burns' Songs
,, Poems
Byron, 2 vols.
Campbell
Chatterton
Chaucer
Children of the Poets
Coleridge
Cowper
Crabbe
Dobell
Early English Poetry
Elfin Music
Emerson [Am.]
Goldsmith
Greek Anthology [trs.]
Greenwell, Dora [Am.]
Heine [tr.]
Herbert
Herrick
Hogg
Horace [tr. Sir S. E. de Vere]
Hugo [tr.]
Humorous Poetry
Hunt, Leigh, & Hood, Thos.
Irish Minstrelsy
Jacobite Songs & Ballads
Jonson, Ben
Keats
Keble
Landor
Longfellow [Am.]
Mackay's Love Letters
Marlowe
Marston
Milton, Parad. Lost
,, ,, Regained
Moore
Odes, Great: English & Amer.
Ossian
Poe [Am.]
Poems of Wild Life
Pope
Praed
Ramsay
Scott's Marmion, etc.
Scott's Lady of the Lake, etc.
Sea Music
Shakspere's Songs, etc.
Shelley
Song-Tide
Sonnets of this Cent.
Sonnets of Europe [tr.]
Southey
Spenser
Whitman [Am.]
Whittier [Am.]
Wordsworth

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] MINIATURE POETS: well-printed pocket editions ea. 1/– 32° Cassell 82–84

Burns, 2 v. | Byron, 2 v. | Hood, 2 v. | Longfellow, 2 v. | Milton, 2 v. | Scott, 2 v. | Shakspeare, 12 v. | Wordsworth, 2 v.

GLOBE EDITIONS: with notes, memoirs, etc. ea. 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan

Burns, ed. Alex. SMITH
Cowper, ed. Rev. W. BENHAM
Defoe, Robinson Crusoe, ed. H. KINGSLEY
Dryden, ed. W. D. CHRISTIE
Goldsmith's Miscell. Works, ed. D. MASSON
Horace, tr. J. LONSDALE+S. LEE
Milton, ed. D. MASSON
Pope, ed. A. W. WARD
Scott, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Shakespeare, ed. W. G. CLARK+W. A. WRIGHT
Spenser, ed. R. MORRIS+J. W. HALES
Virgil, tr. J. LONSDALE+S. LEE

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES: Poetical vols. [chiefly selections], w. vignette titles ea. 4/6 18° Macmillan

Arnold, Matthew, Selected Poems
Ballad Book, ed. W. ALLINGHAM
Book of Praise, ed. Roundell PALMER
Byron, ed. Mat. ARNOLD
Children's Garland fr. Best Poets, ed. C. PATMORE
Cowper, w. intro. Mrs. OLIPHANT
Herrick, Chrysomela, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Keats, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Longfellow's Poems of Places: Engl. & Wales, 2 v.
Psalms, chronolog. arrgd.
Scottish Song, ed. Mary C. AITKEN
Shakespeare's Songs, etc., ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Shelley, ed. S. A. BROOKE
Songs & Lyrical Poems, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Sunday Book of Poetry, ed. C. F. ALEXANDER
Tennyson, In Memoriam
,, Lyrics, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Wordsworth, ed. Mat. ARNOLD

MOXON'S POPULAR POETS: ed., with memoirs, by W. M. Rossetti ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

American Poems
Burns
Byron
Campbell
Coleridge
Cowper
Hemans
Hood, 2 vols.
Humorous Poems
Keats
Keble
Longfellow
Lowell
Milton
Miscellaneous Poems
Moore
Pope
Scott
Shakspeare's Poems
Shelley
Thomson
Tupper
Whittier
Wordsworth
Young

PARCHMENT LIBRARY: Poetical vols.; on hand-made paper, bnd. in pchmt. ea. 6/– f 8° Paul

Comic Dramatists, ed. O. CRAWFORD
Gay, Fables, ed. Austin DOBSON
Keble, Christian Year
Lyrics, English—Selections
,, French—Selections, ed. G. SAINTSBURY
Milton, Poems, 2 vols.
,, Sonnets, ed. M. PATTISON
Odes, English—Selections, ed. E. GOSSE
Poe, Poems, w. Essay, A. LANG
Psalms, Book of, tr. T. K. CHEYNE
Sacred Lyrics, English
Shakspere's Works, 12 v.
,, Sonnets, ed. E. DOWDEN
Shelley Poems—Selections, ed. R. GARNETT

64. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (*b*): GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Generally —*v. also* K § 19: Specimens of English Literature.

BRYANT, W. C. [Am.; ed.] New Library of Poetry and Song; ill. [Brit. & Amer., w. trss. fr. other langs.] $5 8° [*n.d.* (70)] 86
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Carols and Poems from the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time 10/6 c 8° Nimmo 85
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Parnassus: collection of poetry $4 8° *Boston* 74
HALES, Prf. J. W. [ed.] Longer English Poems: with notes and introduction 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [72]
JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.; ed.] British Poets, 3 vols., $18; Famous Single and Fugitive Poems $2 8° *New York* ?; 77
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] English Verse, 5 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Paul 83

i.: Chaucer to Burns; ii.: Translations; iii.: Lyrics of 19th century; iv.: Dramatic Scenes; v.: Ballads and Romances.

LONGFELLOW, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets and Poetry of Europe: with introductions 30/– r 8° *Boston* [50] 78
MASSON [Mrs.] R. O. [ed.] Three Centuries of English Poetry [Chaucer to Herrick] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 76
MINTO, Prf. W. [ed.] Characteristics of English Poets [Chaucer to Shirley] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [74] 85
PATMORE, Coventry [ed.] Children's Garland from the Best Poets [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan [64] 73
Riverside Encyclopædia of Poetry [English and American] r 8° *Philadelphia* 79
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [ed.] Household Book of English Poetry 5/– c 8° Paul [ ] 89
*WARD, T. H. [ed.] English Poets: selections, w. intro. Mat. Arnold, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 83

i.: Chaucer to Donne; ii.: Ben Jonson to Dryden; iii.: Swift to Crabbe; iv.: Wordsworth to Keble.

Early to Seventeenth Centuries—*v. also* K §§ 246–254: Anglo-Saxon, *etc.*, *passim.*

ELLIS, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early English Poetry, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 12/–] c 8° Washbourne [1790] 45
FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Early English Poetry [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] Rare Poems of the 16th and 17th Centuries 5/– c 8° Paul 82

Nineteenth Century.

LATHROP, G. P. [Am.; ed.] Represent. Poems of Living Poets: Amer. & Eng. [selected by themselves] 15/– 8° Cassell 87
Living English Poets: with frontispiece by Walter Crane 12/– c 8° Paul 82
MILES, A. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, 8 vols. 35/– f 8° Hutchinson 89
WILLMOTT, Rev. R. A. [ed.] Poets of the Nineteenth Century 7/6 c 8° Warne [65] 78

Scotland —*for* Ballads, *v.* K § 65, *passim.*

CUNNINGHAM+MACKAY, $\frac{\text{Allan}}{\text{C. [eds.]}}$ Burns, Ramsay, and the Earlier Poets of Scotland; 80 steel pl. 40/– 4° Virtue *n.d.*
Ross, J. [ed.] Book of Scottish Poems: ancient and modern 5/– c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [77] 84

Lives of the poets, with selections from their writings.

WILSON, J. Grant [ed.] Poets and Poetry of Scotland: from earliest to present time, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blackie 75

Characteristic selections, with biographical and critical notices.

K §§ 65-66

65. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (*c*): COLLECTIONS OF BALLADS AND POPULAR POETRY.

ALLINGHAM, W. [ed.] The Ballad Book : selections [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 64
ASHTON, John [ed.] A Century of Ballads [with quaint ill. xvii. century] 31/6 r 8° Stock 88
,, ,, [ed.] Modern Street Ballads ; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 88
AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.] The Ballads of Scotland, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Blackwood [58] 70
Ballads from MSS. by various editors, 5 pts. [=2 vols.] [ill. English history] 8° Ballad Soc. 68-73
BELL, Robert [ed.] Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs of North of Scotland, 2 vols. : w. notes 15/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [28] 75
*CHILD, Prf. F. J. [Am.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pts. i.-vi. *subscr.* ea. $5 i 8° *Boston* 83-89
Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants and parallels. A monumental work. To occupy eight parts.
Collection of Old Ballads from the Best Copies extant, 3 vols. 28/- c 8° Trübner 71
*EBSWORTH, J. W. [ed.] The Roxburghe Ballads, pts. 1-20 [1-18 = v. i.-vi.; vii. to complete the work] 8° Ballad Soc. 69-89
,, ,, [ed.] The Bagford Ballads, 4 pts. 8° ,, 76-78
,, ,, [ed.] The Amanda Group of Bagford Poems [on Lond. apprentices & Doll Tearsheets] 8° ,, 80
,, ,, [ed.] Civil War and Protectorate Ballads, pt. i. ; facs. ill. [in 5 pts.] ,, 90 *sqq.*
GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Towneley Hall MSS., w. intros. & notes [Jacobite ballads, songs, satires, etc.] [*w.* £5] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Early Popular Poetry of England, 4 vols. ; w. intros. and notes 20/- p 8° J. R. Smith 64-66
HERD, David [ed.] Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, Heroic Ballads, 2 vols. 21/- 12° Kerr, *Glas.* [1776] 69
LAING, David [ed.] Select Remains of Ancient Popular Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small 25/- s 4° Blackwood [22] 84
,, ,, [ed.] Early Scottish Metrical Tales : w. intros. 6/- 8° Morison, *Glas.* [2-] 89
LANGBRIDGE, F. [ed.] Ballads of the Brave : from the earliest times to the present day : w. notes 5/- c 8° Methuen 89
MACDOWALL, Wm. [ed.] Among the Old Scotch Minstrels 3/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88
A study, descriptive rather than critical, of over 60 Scottish ballads. They are classified into "historical and warlike," "border and warlike," "tragical," "amatory and tragical," "melodramatic," and "mythological" ballads.
MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
MAIDMENT, James [ed.] Scottish Ballads and Songs, w. intro. and notes, 2 vols. ; ill. 25/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 68
MOTHERWELL, W. [ed.] Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern ; w. historical intro. and notes *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [11] 73
*PERCY, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. 36/- r 8° Sonnenschein [1765] 90
Also cheap edns. Chandos Lib. 2/- c 8°; Bohn's Lib., 2 vols. ea. 3/6; ed. C. C. Clarke, 3 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Cassell 77 ; *etc.*
WHEATLEY'S edn. conts. a General Introduction, additional Prefaces, Notes, Glossary, and Index.
Lanier, S. [Am.] The Boy's Percy ; ill. [a popular version] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Percy's Folio MSS.: ballads & romances, ed. J. W. Hales + F. J. Furnivall + Prf. F. J. Child [Am.] 3 v. 84/- 8° Trübner 67-68
RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [Henry ii.—Revolution] 9/- 12° Reeves [1790-91] 77
,, ,, [ed.] Robin Hood : ballads and songs, 2/6 c 8° ; Illustrated T. Bewick i 8° Routl. 84; Nimmo 85
,, ,, [ed.] Northern Garlands, 4 pts. ea. 3/6 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1784-93] 89-90
ROBERTS, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland [Chandos Lib.] 2/- c 8° Warne [67] *n.d.*
SCOTT, Sir Walter [ed.] The Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 2 vols. ; pl. by J. M. W. Turner 10/6 f 8° Black [02-03]
,, ,, The same 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [02-03] 83
SMITH, G. B. [ed.] Illus. British Ballads: old & new ; 150 ill. P. Macquoid + W. Ralston, *etc.*, 2 v., ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 81
TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] Border Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88

American War Ballads, etc.

American War Ballads, 2 vols. [fr. the Revol. to Civil War; Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 32° *New York* 89
BROWNE, F. F. [Am.; ed.] Bugle-Echoes [Civil War] $2 c 8° ,, 87
BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.; ed.] Songs of History [50 ballads] $1.25 16° *Boston* [87] 89

Folk-Poetry

—*v. also* B, *passim.*

66. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (*d*): OTHER COLLECTIONS [w. some original verse not incl. in K § 68].

Ballades and Rondeaus.

LANG, Andrew —*v. infra, s.v.* Vers de Société.
WHITE, J. Gleeson [ed.] Ballads & Rondeaus fr. Engl. and Amer. Writers [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

Bibliographic Verse.

LANG, Andrew [ed.] Ballads of Books 6/- f 8° Longman [88] 89
A recast of vol. pub. under same title by J. Brander MATTHEWS [Am.] $2 c 8° *New York* 87 [copyrt. in Engl.]; but the order is recast to chronological.
LE GALLIENNE, Richard Volumes in Folio [orig. verse ; 300 only printed] 6/6 r 16° Elkin Mathew 89

Drinking and Smoking Songs.

*BICKERDYKE, John [= F. C. COOK; ed.] —*in his* Curiosities of Ale and Beer ; w. 50 quaint ill. 21/- i 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Musa Burschicosa : Book of Songs for Students [orig. verse] 2/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 69
MARCHANT, W. T. [ed.] In Praise of Ale [coll. of songs, ballads, etc., on beer, malt, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 88
SYMONDS, J. A. [ed.] Wine, Women and Song : mediæval Latin students' songs 6/- c 8° Chatto 84

Tobacco.

HAMILTON, Walter [ed.] A Lyttel Parcell of Poems and Parodyes in Prayse of Tobacco 5/- f 8° Reeves & Turner 88

Humorous and Facetious Poetry.

Collections.

CAINE, Ralph H. [ed.] Humorous Poems of the Century [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
Comic Poetry of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Routledge
Humorous Poems, ed. W. M. Rossetti [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock
HUNT, Leigh [ed.] Wit and Humour: selected fr. old English poets 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [46] 70
LANGBRIDGE, Rev. F. [ed.] Poets at Play, 2 vols. [humorous poems; for recitations] 7/– c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88
MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Burlesque Plays and Poems [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 86
PARTON, Jas. [Am.; ed.] Humorous Poetry of the English Lang.: Chaucer to Saxe; ill. $2 12° *Boston* (*U.S.*) [56] 86
Westminster Drolleries [1671–72], Merry Drolleries [1661, '71, '91], Choyce Droleries [1656], ed. J. W. Ebsworth, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] c 8° Roberts, *Boston* (*Eng.*) [1656–91] 75–76

Individual Writers.

Eighteenth Century.

D'URFEY, Thos. [1650–1723] Pills to Purge Melancholy, 6 vols. [coll. of his poetical pieces] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–] p 8° Pearson [1719–20] 72

Nineteenth Century.

*BARHAM, Rev. R. H. Ingoldsby Legends: "Illus. Edn."; 69 ill. Cruikshank, Leech, Tenniel 21/– 4° Bentley [$\frac{4}{17}$] 85
"Carmine Edn."; 20 steel ill., 10/6 s 8°; "Burlington Edn.," 3 vols. 10/6 f 8°; "Edinb. Edin.," 50 ill. 6/– c 8°; "Popular Edn.," 16 ill. 2/6; "Victoria Edn.," 1/–.

,, ,, The same, illustrated by E. M. Jessop i 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode
Jackdaw of Rheims, 6/– ['84] '84; Knight and the Lady, 6/– '86; Lay of St. Alois, 10/6 '84; Witches' Frolic, 7/6 '88.

"CARROLL, Lewis" [= C. L. DODGSON] Hunting the Snark, 4/6; Rhyme? or Reason? [orig. verse] 7/– c 8° Macmillan 76; 83
COLMAN, G. [1762–1836] Humorous Works ["Broad Grins," "Nightgown & Slippers," etc.; orig. verse] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 72
COMBE, Wm. Dr. Syntax's Three Tours, 3 vols.; with Rowlandson's 80 col. pl. 30/– r 8° Routledge [20–21] 78
Tours in search of the Picturesque, of Consolation, of a Wife. Also cheap edn. in 1 vol. 10/6 8° *id.*

,, ,, The same, with Rowlandson's col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [20–21] 82
GILBERT, W. S. Bab Ballads, 6/–; More Bab Ballads 6/– 16° Routl. [68] 89; [72] 72
GRAVES, A. P. Father O'Flynn and other Irish Lyrics 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [*v.y.*] 89
*OUTRAM, George Legal and other Lyrics, ed. Dr. J. H. Stoddart, w. notes and glossary; ill. 5/– c 8° Blackwood [74] 88
This volume is almost as popular in Scotland as BURNS' best satirical verses.

Lyrics and Songs.

Bibliography.

RIMBAULT, E. F. [ed.] Bibliotheca Madrigaliana 5/– 8° J. R. Smith 47
Account and specimens of English madrigals, ballets, ayres, canzonets of 16 and 17 centuries.

Generally.

English Lyrics [Parchment Library] 6/– 18° Paul 82
Lyrical Ballads ed. Prf. E. Dowden 7/6 16° Nutt [1798] 90
A famous book, orig. pub. by COTTLE, of Bristol. In it WORDSWORTH made his first appearance as a poet, in conjunction w. COLERIDGE.
Old Songs ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] + A. Parsons [Am.] [repr. fr. *Engl. Ill. Mag.*] 31/6 4° Macmillan 89
*PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.] Treasury of Songs & Lyric Poems in Engl. Language [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° ,, 61
Universal Songster: collec. of the best Eng. Songs, 3 v.; 87 ill. [steel & wood] & 8 ports. G. & R. Cruikshank 36/– 8° Routledge [ ]

Sixteenth Century.

BELL, Robert [ed.] Songs from the Dramatists 1/3 f 8° Griffin [54] 70
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Carols and Poems from the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time 5/– c 8° Nimmo [85] 86
Poems relating to Christmas, with an introduction by Mr. BULLEN.
* ,, ,, [ed.] Lyrics from the Song Book of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° ,, 86
* ,, ,, [ed.] More Lyrics from the Song Books of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° ,, 87
* ,, ,, [ed.] Lyrics fr. the Song Books of the Elizabethan Age [sel. fr. above two wks.] 5/– f 8° ,, 88
* ,, ,, [ed.] England's Helicon [lyrical collection, 1600] 10/6 p 8° ,, 87
* ,, ,, [ed.] Lyrics from the Dramatists of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° ,, 89

Nineteenth Century.

LINTON + STODDARD, $\frac{\text{W.J.}}{\text{R.H. [Am.]}}$ [eds.] Nineteenth Century Lyrics 5/– c 8° Paul 83

Ballads —*v.* K § 65.

Love-Songs.

ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] Lyrics of Love: from Shakespeare to Tennyson 2/6 12° Paul [73] 77
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Speculum Amantis [coll. of 17 cent. love-songs fr. rare song-bks.] 25/– s 4° *priv. prin.* 89

Sacred Songs —*for* Hymns, *v.* A § 115: Hymnology.

ALEXANDER, C. F. [ed.] Sunday Book of Poetry [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan
Christian Lyrics [Chandos Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Warne 83
*PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.] Treasury of English Sacred Lyrical Poetry [1550 to 19 cent.] 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 89
Sacred Lyrics, English [Parchment Library] 6/– p 8° Paul 85
SCHAFF + GILMAN, P. + A. [Ams.; ed.] —*in their* Library of Religious Poetry of all Ages and Tongues 10/6 r 8° Low 81
Victorian Hymns: English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years [1837–1887] 6/– c 8° Paul [87] 88

K § 66

Ireland —*for* Ballads, *v.* K § 65, *passim.*

COLLINS, C. M. [ed.] Celtic Irish Songs and Song Writers [seln., w. intro. and memoirs] 5/- c 8° Cornish 85
CONNOLLY, Dan. [Am.; ed.] Household Library of Ireland's Poets $5 4° *New York* *n.d.*
CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [39] 86
SPARLING, H. H. [ed.] Irish Minstrelsy: sel. of Ir. songs, ballads, etc. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
*WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.; ed.] Poets & Poetry of Ireland [best coll. of Irish poetry; w. notes & essays] $2 12° *Boston* 81

Scotland —*for* Ballads, *v.* K § 65, *passim.*

AITKEN, Mary C. [ed.] Scottish Songs: selection of lyrics [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 74
CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Songs of Scotland: prior to Burns 3/6 12° ,, [ ]73

Sea Songs.

Collectively.

ADAMS, Estelle D. [ed.] Sea Song and River Rhyme: Chaucer to Tennyson; 12 etchgs. 10/6 c 8° Redway 87
SHARP, Mrs. [Wm.; ed.] Sea Music: anthology of poems and passages [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 85
SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] The Music of the Waters [sailors' & boatmen's songs, etc., of all nations (tr.)] 12/- 8° Paul 88

Individual Writer.

DIBDIN, Chas. [1745–1814] Sea Songs; w. 12 ill. G. Cruikshank 2/6 f 8° Bell [*v.y.*] 63

Macaronic Verse.

MOLLETT, J. W. [ed.] Carmen Macaronicum: coll. of extracts fr. foreign and anc. literature, 2 pts. [mostly w. trs.] ea. 5/- 32° Gilbert & Rivington 89; 90

Odes.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm. [ed.] English Odes; with introduction [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul 81
SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Great Odes: English and American [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

Parodies

—*v. also* Political Verse, *infra*: *for* Parodies in Prose, *v.* K § 59.

Collection.

HAMILTON, Walter [ed.] Collection of Parodies, v. i.–v. [to comprize 8 v.; Engl. & Amer.] ea. 7/6 4° Reeves & T. 83–89 *in prog.*

Individual Writers.

AYTOUN + MARTIN, $\frac{\text{W. E.}}{\text{Sir T.}}$ Bon Gaulter's Book of Ballads, ill. Doyle, Leech, Crowquill [parodies of modern poetry] 8/6 p 8° Blackwood [45] 59
SMITH, J. + H. [$\frac{1775-1839}{1776-1849}$] Rejected Addresses, 1/-; illustrated edition 3/6 c 8° Murray [12]

Political Verse

—*v. also* K § 65: Ballads.

Twelfth to Fifteenth Centuries.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Satirical Poets of the Twelfth Century, 2 vols. [Anglo-Latin] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii.: translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39
A reprint of the above has been issued in the Bibliotheca Curiosa, *subscr. price* 14/6, Goldsmid, *Edin.* 8–.
,, ,, [ed.] Political Poems and Songs from Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61

Seventeenth Century.

GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
Political Satires of the Seventeenth Century [Bibl. Curiosa; sel. fr. Rochester, Denham, Marvel] *subscr. pr.* 7/6 Goldsmid, *Edin.*
Rump, The: collection of choicest poems and songs, 2 vols. [Jacobite 1639–1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 f 8° Chatto [1662] 74

Nineteenth Century.

*Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the, ed. Chas. Edmonds; w. 6 etchings J. Gillray 7/6 c 8° Low [1799] 90
The celebrated polit. and satir. poems, and jeux-d'esprit of Canning, Wellesley, Hookham Frere, Ellis, Gifford, *etc.*, repr. fr. *The Anti-Jacobin Review*, a famous Tory periodical, pub. 1798 to 1821.

GRAVES, C. L. The Blarney Ballads; pl. by G. R. Halkett 5/- f 4° Sonnenschein [88] 89
,, ,, The Green above the Red; pl. by Linley Sambourne 5/- f 4° ,, 89
Exceedingly clever original Irish verses, largely based on or parodies of well-known Irish songs,—"Unionist" side.
MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Parodies and other Burlesque Pieces [by Canning, Ellis, and Frere] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
PRAED, W. M. Political and Occasional Verse, ed. Sir George Young [w. intro. and notes] 5/- c 8° Ward&Lock [*v.y.*] 89
Orig. contrib. to *The Etonian, Knight's Quarterly Mag.*, etc. First brought together [1844] by an Amer. publisher.

Sonnets.

CAINE, T. Hall [ed.] Sonnets of Three Centuries 15/- s 4° Stock 82
DENNIS, J. [ed.] English Sonnets: collected and arranged 2/6 s 8° Paul 73
MAIN, D. M. [ed.] Three Hundred English Sonnets 6/- f 8° Blackwood [80] 82
* ,, ,, [ed.] Treasury of English Sonnets 18/- c 8° ,, [80] 80
RAWNSLEY, Rev. H. D. Sonnets round the Coast [original sonnets] 4/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 87
SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Sonnets of this Century [w. essay on the sonnet; Canter. Poets] 1/- 32° Walter Scott 86
WADDINGTON, S. [ed.] English Sonnets by Living Writers [Chiswick Series] 1/6 f 8° Bell [80] 88
,, ,, [ed.] English Sonnets by Poets of the Past [Chiswick Series] 1/6 f 8° ,, [81] 88
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Sonnets of Europe: translated [non-English; Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
,, ,, [ed.] A Century of Sonnets [original sonnets] 4/6 f 4° Bell 89

K §§ 67-68

University and College Verse.

Cambridge.

C[ALVERLY], C. S. —*v.* K § 68, *s.v.* Nineteenth Century.
DRURY, H. [ed.] Arundines Cami [pop. poems and nurs. rhymes, w. Lat. trss.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 8° Parker [41] 46
*WHIBLEY, Chas. [ed.] In Cap and Gown : three centuries of Cambridge wit 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
Specimens of MILTON, RANDOLPH [1604–34], Chr. SMART [1722–70], PORSON [1759–1818], MANSEL [1752–1820], GRAY'S *Heads* [*c.* 1765], BYRON, MACAULAY, THACKERAY, WHEWELL, Tom TAYLOR, SHILLETO, [Sir Geo.] TREVELYAN, "C. S. C.," E. S. SHUCKBURGH, A. W. VERRALL, *etc.*

Shrewsbury School.

KENNEDY, Dr. B. H. [ed.] Sabrinæ Corolla in hort. reg. schol. Salop. contex. tres viri floribus legendis 10/6 c 8° Bell [50] 90

Oxford.

Echoes from the *Oxford Magazine:* reprints of seven years [poems and parodies; 1883–1890] 5/– f 4° Frowde [90] 90
Parodies of Wordsw., Browning, Tennyson, Cowper, Poe, Whitman, Praed, *etc.*—by "Q" [=A. T. Quilter CROUCH]; of Homer, Aristotle, Tacitus, and Vergil—by A. D. GODLEY; specimens of C. G. FAGAN, C. E. MONTAGUE, "S. T." [Mr. GREENE, of Magdalen], *etc.*

Vers de Société.

Collections.

ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] Songs of Society : from Anne to Victoria : w. intro. and notes 5/– 12° Pickering 79
LOCKER, Fred. [ed.] Lyra Elegantiarum [a collection of English Society verses] 5/– 12° Moxon [67] 68
PENNELL, H. C. [ed.] The Muses of Mayfair [Mayfair Library] 2/6 16° Chatto [74] 79
PIERSON, E. De L. [Am.; ed.] Society Verse by American Writers [about 80 specimens] $1.25 12° *New York* 87
SHERMAN, F. D. [Am.; ed.] Madrigals and Catches $1 16° ,, 87

Original Writers.

DOBSON, Austin Vignettes in Rhyme, 5/–; Proverbs in Porcelain 6/– c 8° Paul [73] 74; [77] 78
,, ,, Old World Idylls, 6/–; At the Sign of the Lyre 6/– 18° ,, [82] 89; [85] 87
HENLEY, W. E. Book of Verses 5/– 16° Nutt [88] 89
LANG, Andrew XXXII. Ballades in Blue China, 5/–; Rhymes à la Mode 5/–elz8° Paul [80] 88; 85
,, ,, Grass of Parnassus : rhymes old and new 6/– c 8° Longman [88] 89
Many of the verses and trs. in this vol. were pub. before in Lang's *Ballads and Lyrics of Old France*, 5/– c 8° *id.* 72.
LEIGH, H. S. Carols of Cockayne 5/– c 8° Chatto [68] 88
LOCKER, Fred. London Lyrics, 5/–; People's Edition 2/6 f 8° Paul [57] 85; 86
R[HYS], C. C. Up for the Season, and other Songs of Society 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89
The first edition was pub. *sub tit. Minora Carmina.*
STERRY, J. Ashby Boudoir Ballads 6/– c 8° Chatto 76
,, ,, The Lazy Minstrel and other Poems 2/6 f 8° Unwin [86] 89

67. BRITISH COLONIAL POETRY: COLLECTIONS.

Africa : South.

WILMOT, A. [ed.] The Poetry of South Africa 6/– c 8° Juta, *Cape Town* 88

Australia.

SLADEN, D. B. W. [ed.] Australian Poets : 1788–1888 3/6 c 8° Griffith 88
A selection with notes on the authors and an intro. by Patchett MARTIN [Austral.].
,, ,, [ed.] Australian Ballads and Rhymes- [selections; Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88
,, ,, [ed.] A Century of Australian Song [selections] 3/6 c 8° ,, 88

Canada.

LIGHTHALL, W. D. [Canad.; ed.] Songs of the Great Dominion 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
SLADEN, D. B. W. [ed.] —*in his* Younger American Poets [selections; Amer. and Canadian] 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

68. BRITISH POETS: WORKS OF.

Before 1300

—*v.* K §§ 246–254 : Anglo-Saxon, *etc.* *For* Metrical Chronicles, *v.* F § § 18–21 *passim*, and F § 36.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geof. [1328–1400]
Poetical Works, w. mem. R. Bell, rev. and ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78
,, ,, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + A. W. Pollard, 6 vols.; w. notes [to incl. the prose works] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ed. A. Gilman [Am.], 3 vols. $5.25 c 8° *Boston*
*Canterbury Tales, w. notes Dr. R. Morris + Prf. W. W. Skeat f 8° Clar. Press [7 4/8] 77–89
Prologue, Knightes Tale, Nonne Priestes Tale [MORRIS], 2/6; Prioresses Tale, Sir Thopas, Monkes Tale, Clerkes Tale, Squieres Tale, *etc.* [SKEAT], 4/6; Man of Lawe, Pardoneres Tale, Second Nonnes Tale, Chanouns Yemannes Tale [SKEAT].
The best Student's edition, with very useful notes, etc.
,, ,, 2 vols. [Parchment Library] ea. 6/–elz8° Paul 86, 87
i.: Prologue, Knightes Tale, Man of Lawes Tale, Clerkes Tale. ii.: Sir Thopas, Sir Mopas, Monke, Nonne Preste, Pardoner, Squiere, Frankleyn, Second Nonne, Yeoman, Parson. A pretty edition, charmingly printed.
,, ,, ed. John Saunders, w. intro., notes & ill. fr. the Ellesmere MS. [popular] 6/–sq c 8° Dent 89
Paraphrases and dissertations, linked together by quotations—not an "edition" proper.

K § 68

Legend of Good Women, The, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [excellent edition] 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 88
This poem, a series of tales with a Prologue, introduces for the first time into English the metre now famous as the "heroic couplet," and is evidently the forerunner of the *Canterbury Tales*.

Minor Poems ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 89
An excellent edition, full of ingenious and learned discussions and explanations.

Parliament of Foules ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.]; w. liter. and gram. intro. and notes 50c. 12° *Boston* 88
Selections ed. F. Noel Paton [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
Chaucer Society —*their important pubns. comprize 2 ser.*; i.: *the different texts of Chaucer's works*; ii.: *original essays on these, w. other illustrative treatises, etc.*
Concordance —*the Chaucer Society has a concordance to Chaucer in prep.* [*commenced* 1872].

GOWER, J. [1320–1402]
Confessio Amantis, ed. & collated Dr. R. Pauli, 3 vols. [beautifully printed] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 27/6] 8° Bell [1483] 57
Tales of the Seven Deadly Sins [=Confessio Amantis], ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 8° Routledge [1483] 89

LANGLAND, Wm. [14 cent.]
*Vision of William conc. Piers the Plowman: 3 parallel texts, w. notes & gloss. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 2v. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 86
Vol. i.; Text: vol. ii.: Preface, notes and glossary—the notes being practically a rearrangement of those published in 1877, *ut infra*.
This edition exhibits at one view the corresponding portions of all the three texts of 1362–3, 1377, and 1393.

,, ,, Parallel Extracts from 29 MSS., ed. same 1/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
,, ,, Three Texts, ed. same, 3 pts. 34/6 8° ,, ,, 67–84
i.: Vernon [the earliest] Text, 6/- '67; ii.: Cowley Text, 10/6 '69; iii.: Text C [w. *Richard the Redeles*, by same author, and *The Crowned King*], 18/- '73; iv. [Notes, gloss., etc.]: 18/- '84.

,, ,, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols.; w. intro., notes & gloss [fr. a contemp. MS.] 21/- c 8° Reeves&Turner[42]87
,, ,, with notes Prf. W. W. Skeat [school-book] 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press [69] 82
Skeat, Prf. W. W. Notes on the Vision of Piers the Plowman, pt. i. 21/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 77
MINOT, Laurence [14 cent.] Poems of, ed. Joseph Hall [w. intro. and philolog. notes] 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
A series of short poems on the victories of Edw. iii.: Halidon Hill [1333] to Siege of Guines Castle [1352].

Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries.

BARNFIELD, Rich. [1574–?] Poems, ed. Prf. E. Arber 3/- c 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1594–98] 82
DOUGLAS, Bp. Gavin [1475–1522] Poetical Wks., ed. John Small, w. mem., not. & gloss., 4 v.; facs. ill. 63/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74
DUNBAR, Wm. [1465–1530] Poems [English Scholar's Library] 5/- f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1503–08] 86
GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530–77] Complete Works, collected & ed. W. C. Hazlitt; w. mem. & notes, 2 vols; ports. and facss. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 69–70
GIFFORD, Humfrey [*b.* 1550] Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* [1580] 70
HAWES, Stephen [1483–1512] Poems, ed. Prf. E. Arber [Eng. Scholar's Lib.] 5/- c 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1503–09] 84
HEYWOOD, John [1506–65] Proverbs and Epigrams [*w.* 6/6] 4° Spenser Society [1562] 67
HOCCLEVE, Thos. [*b. ab.* 1370] Compleint, ed. F. J. Furnivall; Minor Poems, ed. same 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 85; 85
LAUDER, Wm. Minor Poems, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 3/- 8° ,, ,, (Tbnr.) 70
LYNDSAY, Sir David [1490–1568] Poetical Wks., ed. w. life, not. & gloss. Dr. Dav. Laing, 3 v.; facs. ill. 63/- p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 79
,, ,, Works, ed. J. Small [pts. i.–ii.]+F. Hall [pts. iii.–iv.]+J. A. H. Murray [pt. v.] 15/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 65–69
i.–ii.: The Monarche, *etc.*, 3/- and 3/6 '65-'66; iii.: Squyer Meldrum, 2/- '68; iv.: Satyre of Three Estaits, 4/- '69; v.: Minor Poems, 3/- '71.

MARLOWE, Christopher [1564–93]—*v.* K § 80: Dramatists.
RALEIGH, Sir W. [1552–1618] Poems [w. Wotton, etc.; Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell
SACKVILLE, Thos., E. of Dorset [1527–1606] Works [poetical and dramatic] 4/- 12° J. R. Smith 59
SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616]
Poems with memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell
Songs and Sonnets with notes F. T. Palgrave [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 79
Sonnets with introduction Prf. E. Dowden [Parchment Library] 6/-elz8° Paul 81
* ,, ed. w. intro. (of 156 pp.) and notes T. Tyler; 3 ports. 12/-sq 8° Nutt 90
Concordance to Shakespeare's Poems. By Mrs. H. H. Furness (Am.) $4 r 8° *Philadelphia* 74
SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–86]
Complete Poetical Works, ed. w. notes Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
Astrophel and Stella, ed. A. W. Pollard, w. intro.; port. 7/6 f 8° Stott [1591] 88
SKELTON, John [1460(?)–1529]
Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce, w. memoirs and notes, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 8° Bohn 43
Works [English Scholar's Library] 7/6 f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1573–30] 87
SOUTHWELL, Rob. [1560–1595] Complete Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* 72
SPENSER, Edmund [1552–99]
Complete Works, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/-] 8° Bickers 72
,, ,, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
,, ,, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, vols. i.–ix., w. life, glossary, etc. c 8° *priv. prin.* 82–84 *in prog.*
,, ,, ed. R. Morris+J. W. Hales [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
Faery Queene. Bks. I. & II., w. intro., notes and glossary G. W. Kitchin ea. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1590] 68
Shepheardes Calender: photographic facs. by Dr. Oskar Sommer 12/6 4° Nimmo [1579] 89
The earliest work of importance by SPENSER, which gave a new impulse to English poetry.

Selections, ed. with notes Lucy Harrison [also in Canterb. Poets] 3/6 12° Bentley 83
Daphnaida and other Poems [Cassell's National Library] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 89
Cf. also pubns. of Spenser Soc. 4° *Manes.* 67–82.

Tales from Spenser: chosen from *The Faerie Queene*. By Sophia H. MacLehose 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [89] 90
SURREY, Earl of [1515–47] Poems, ed. w. memoir, J. Yeowell [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
,, +Wyatt, Sir Thos. Tottel's Miscellany: songs and sonettes 2/6 f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1557]
WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503–42] Poems, w. memoir, J. Yeowell [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
,, ,, Poetical Works; w. life W. M. Rossetti [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

Seventeenth Century.

BEAUMONT, Sir John [1582–1628] Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, w. intro. & not. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] 12° *priv.prin.* 69

BRAITHWAITE, Richard [1588–1673]
- Barnabee's Journal, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [in Latin and Engl. verse] 12/– f 8° Reeves & T. [1648–50] 76
- Drunken Barnabee's Four Journeys to the North of England [,, ,, ,,] *o.p.* 8° *London* [sec.ed.1716]
- Nature's Embassie, Satyres, Shepherd's Tales, Omphale, Odes, etc. ; w. memoir 10/6 c 8° Roberts, *Boston, Eng.* 77

BROOKE, Christopher Poems, collected and ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* [1613–14] 72

,, F. G., Lord [1554–1628] Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. c 8° *priv. prin.* 70

BROWNE, William [1590–1645] Complete Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 v., w. memoir & notes ; facss. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68 ; 69

BUTLER, S. [1600–80]
- Works, ed. w. memoir, Rev. J. Mitford, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell
- Hudibras, ed. w. intro. & notes A. Milnes, pt. i. 3/6; ii.–iii., 4/6 [also 3/6, Bohn's Lib. *or* 1/–, Morley's Univ. Lib.] f 8° Clar. Press [1663–78] $\frac{81}{83}$

CAMPION, Dr. Thos. [1540–1623] Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, w. intro. and notes [an excellent edition] 21/– 8° Nimmo 89

CAREW, Thos. [1589–1639]
- Poems, collected and ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. notes and memoir ; port. and facs. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 70

CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557–1634] Works, ed. R. H. Shepherd, 3 vols. [*v. also* K § 80] ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 73–74
i. : Plays [incl. the doubtful ones] ; ii. : Poems and Minor Trss. [w. introd. essay A. C. SWINBURNE] ; iii. : Trss. of *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

CRASHAW, Richard [1616–1650] Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin, w. notes and bibliography [selections] 2/6 c 8° Tutin, *Hull* 89

DAVIES, Sir John [1570–1626] Poet. Wks., ed. w. mem. & not. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 2 v. [incl. Ps. i.–l.] 12/– c 8° Chatto 76

DRAYTON, Michael [1563–1631]
- Complete Works, ed. w. notes, Rev. R. Hooper, 3 vols. [not the compl. works] 15/– 12° J. R. Smith 76
- The Barons' Wars, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1603] 87
- Poly-Olbion, reprint of the first edn., w. facss. of the 31 county maps, port., etc. 4° Spenser Soc. [1612–22] 90 *in prog.*
- **Selections* ed. A. H. Bullen *priv.prin.*

DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden, Wm. [1585–1649] Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Turnbull ; port. 5/– f 8° Routledge 56

DRYDEN, John [1631–1701]
- Poetical Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott [1808] + Geo. Saintsbury, vols. i.–xiv. [to comprize 18 v.] ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82–89
  The first eight volumes comprize the dramatic works.
- ,, ,, ed. with memoir W. D. Christie [Globe Edition] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 70
  Also in Aldine Poets, and Cassell's National Library [selections.]
- *Selections* ed. W. D. Christie 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [ ] 89
  Stanzas on death of Cromwell, Astræa Redux, Annus Mirabilis, Absalom and Achitophel, Religio Laici, the Hind and the Panther.
- ,, ed. J. C. Seton 5/– c 8° *Edinburgh* 77

ETHERIDGE, Sir George [1636–94]—*v.* K § 80 : Dramatists.

FLETCHER, Giles [1588–1623]
- Complete Poems, ed. with memoir and notes Rev. A. B. Grosart 6/– c 8° Chatto 76
- Christ's Victory & Triumph, ed. W. T. Brooking, w. intro. memoir and notes [Ancient and Modern Lib. of Theol. ; conts. other 17 cent. poems] 1/– c 8° Griffith [ ] 88

FLETCHER, Phineas [1582–1650] Poems, coll. & ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 v. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] [*w.* 15/–] 12° *priv. prin.* 69

FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608–61] Poems and Translations in verse, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° ,, 68

HERBERT OF CHERBURY, Ld. [1581–1648] Poems, ed. w. intro. by J. Churton Collins 8/– c 8° Chatto 81

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633]
- Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 74
- Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Aldine Poets] 5/– f 8° Bell 76
- The Temple : fascimile reprint of 1633 edn., w. intro. J. H. Shorthouse 5/– 12° Unwin [1633] 83
- *Selections* [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott

HERRICK, Robert [1591–1674]
- Collected Poems, ed. w. memoir, notes and gloss. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 77
- Chrysomela : sel. fr. Herrick's Lyrics, by F. T. Palgrave [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 77
- Hesperides : poems and remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 vols. ; port. and facs. titles 8/– s 8° J. R. Smith [1648] 69
- ,, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1648] 86
- *Selections* Poems, ed. H. P. Horne [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

LOVELACE, Rich. [1618–58] Lucasta, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. memoir and notes [odes, sonnets, etc.] 5/– c 8° J. R. Smith [1649] 64

MARVELL, Andrew [1620–78]
- Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 72–74
- Poems and Satires [reprint of edn. of 1658] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [1658] 70

MILTON, John [1608–74]
- *Poetical Works, ed. Prf. D. Masson : w. intro. notes and memoir ; 3 vols. ; ports. 8° Macmillan [74] *in prep.*
- ,, ,, ed. John Mitford : w. life, 2 vols. ; port. [repr. fr. orig. edns. in large type] 21/– 8° Bickers [51–63] 73
- ,, ,, ed. Prf. D. Masson [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 77
- ,, ,, ed. R. C. Browne : w. notes, vol. i. 4/– ; vol. ii. 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [7–] 8–
- Paradise Lost : facsimile reprint of 1st edn., w. intro. Prf. D. Masson 10/6 4° Stock [1667] 77
  Also in Aldine Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets, Parchment Library. For Complete Works, *v.* K § 89.
- L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas, ed. Edw. Storr 1/– f 8° Rivington
- ,, ,, ,, Arcades, Sonnets, etc., ed. w. intro. and notes Prf. W. Bell 2/– f 8° Macmillan 90
- Comus, ed. Prf. W. Bell 2/– f 8° ,, 90
- Paradise Lost, ed. F. Storr : book i., 9*d.* ; book ii. 9*d.* f 8° Rivington
- ,, ,, ed. Prf. Michael Macmillan ; bks. i.–iii. 2/– f 8° Macmillan 89
- Samson Agonistes, ed. C. S. Jerram, 2/– ; ed. Prf. H. M. Perceval 2/– f 8° Rivington 90 ; Macmillan 90
- *Illustrated Edition.*
- Minor Poems [1645], ill. after Samuel Palmer [12 etchings by A. H. Palmer ; a beautiful book] 21/– 4° Seeley 89
- *Concordance* to Milton's Poetical Works, by C. D. Cleveland 6/– 12° Low 67

K § 68

NORRIS, John [1657–1711] Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart ; w. intro. c 8° *priv. prin.* 71

POPE, Alex. [1688–1744]

*Poetical Works,	=Works, vols. i.–iv., ed. J. W. Croker + W. Elwin + W. J. Courtlope,	ea. 10/6	8°	Murray	70 *sqq.*
,, ,,	w. memoir and notes Prf. A. W. Ward	[Globe Edition] 3/6	g l 8°	Macmillan	69
,, ,,	w. intro. and notes Rev. Mark Pattison, 2 pts.	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[ ]

i. : Essay on Man, 1/6 ; ii. : Satires and Epistles, 2/-. Also in Aldine Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Concordance	to Pope's Poetical Works, by Dr. E. A. Abbott	21/-	8°	Chapman	75

PRIOR, Matthew [1664–1721]

Poetical Works,	ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford, 2 vols.	[Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6	f 8°	Bell	71
,, ,,	ed. C. Cowden Clarke	2/-	c 8°	Cassell	79
Selections	ed. Austin Dobson, w. intro. ; port.	[Parchment Lib.] 6/-	f 8°	Paul	90

RANDOLPH, Thomas [1605–1634] —*v.* K § 80 : Dramatists.

SANDYS, G. [1577–1644] Poetical Works, coll. and ed. Rev. R. Hooper, 2 vols.		10/-	c 8°	J. R. Smith	72

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616] —*v.* K § 80 : Dramatists.

SUCKLING, Sir John [1609–41] Poems, Plays, & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. memoir & notes, 2 vols.			s 8°		74
,, ,,	Poems, ed. F. A. Stokes [Am.] : w. notes	$2	12°	*New York*	87

TAYLOR, John ["the Water Poet," 1580–1653] Works, ed. Chas. Hindley, w. facs. cuts		25/-	i 8°		72 *sqq.*
,, ,,	Works reprinted from the folio edition [1630], 3 pts.	[*w.* 70/-]	s 4°	Spenser Soc.	68–69
,, ,,	Works not included in the folio volume [1630], 5 pts.	[*w.* 75/-]	s 4°	,,	60–78
,, ,,	Early Prose and Poetical Works	5/-	8°	Morison, *Glasgow*	88

TOURNEUR, Cyril [*c.* 1600] —*v.* K § 80 : Dramatists.

VAUGHAN, Henry [1621–95]

Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols.			c 8°	*priv. prin.*	71
Sacred Poems [*Silex Scintillans*], w. memoir Rev. H. F. Lyte		[Aldine Poets] 5/-	f 8°	Bell	[1650]
,, ,,	facsimile repr. of first edn., w. intro. Rev. W. Clare	7/6	c 8°	Stock	[1650] 85

WALLER, Edmund [1605–87] Poems, ed. Rob. Bell		1/3	12°	Griffin	71

WITHER, George [1588–1667]

Poems cont. in his *Juvenilia* of 1626, 1636, 3 pts.		[*w.* 40/-]	s 4°	Spenser Soc.	70
Miscellaneous Works, 6 pts.	[38 minor prose and verse pieces]	[*w.* 75/-]	s 4°	,,	72–78

WOTTON, Sir Hy. [1568–1639] Poems, w. mem. Hannah	[Aldine Poets, w. Raleigh, etc.]	5/-	f 8°	Bell	

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719]

Poetical Works, ed. C. C. Clarke [w. Gay's "Fables" and Somerville's "Chase"]		2/-	p 8°	Cassell	75
,, ,,	in vol. i. of his *Works* [6 vols.]	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54

AKENSIDE, Mark [1721–70]

Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir C. C. Clarke		2/-	p 8°	Cassell	80
,, ,,	ed. w. memoir Rev. A. Dyce	[Aldine Poets] 1/6	f 8°	Bell	70

BEATTIE, Jas. [1735–1802]

Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir Rev. A. Dyce		[Aldine Poets] 1/6	f 8°	Bell	71
,, ,,	ed. Gilfillan + Clarke	[w. Falconer & Blair] 2/-	p 8°	Cassell	79

BLAIR, Rob. [1699–1746] Poetical Works, ed. Gilfillan		[w. Beattie & Falconer] 2/-	p 8°	,,	79

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828]

Poetical Works, lyrical and miscell., ed. W. M. Rossetti		[Aldine Poets] 5/-	f 8°	Bell	75
Poems [Songs of Innocence and of Experience and Poetical Sketches]		[also in Cant. Poets] 2/6	12°	Pickering	[ ] 88

CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752–70]

Poetical Works, ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat, w. essay and memoir, 2 vols.		*o.p.* [*pb.* 18/-]	p 8°	Bell	[1777] 71
,, ,,	ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 2 vols.	[Aldine Poets ; also in Canterb. Poets] ea. 5/-	f 8°	,,	[1777] 75

CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731–64]

Poetical Works, Tooke's edn., ed. Hannay, 2 vols.		[Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6	f 8°	Bell	71
,, ,,	ed. C. C. Clarke	2/-	p 8°	Cassell	80

COLLINS, Wm. [1721–56] Poetical Works, ed. with memoir W. Moy Thomas		[Aldine Poets] 1/6	f 8°	Bell	71

FALCONER, Wm. [1730–69]

Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir Rev. J. Mitford		[Aldine Poets] 1/6	f 8°	Bell	70
,, ,,	ed. Gilfillan + Clarke	[w. Beattie & Blair] 2/-	p 8°	Cassell	79

GAY, Jno. [1688–1732]

Fables, ed. w. biograph. and crit. intro. W. H. K. Wright, 1/6 [Chandos Classics] ; Illust. Edn.		10/6	f 4°	Warne	[1727] 89 ; 7-
The same		[Parchment Library] 6/-	p 8°	Paul	[1727] 82

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74]

Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford		[Aldine Poets] 1/6	f 8°	Bell	70
Poems, Plays, etc. = vol. ii. *of his* Works		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	84
Poems and Plays, ed. Austin Dobson ; ill.		[w. intro. and notes] 5/-	p 8°	Dent	89

Also in Canterbury Poets, Globe Edition, Parchment Lib.

Traveller, The, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 1/- ; ed. C. Sankey [w. *Deserted Village*]		1/-	f 8°	Clar. Press	89 ; Rivington
Selections	ed. Austin Dobson	[w. intro. and notes] 3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	88
	ed. E. E. Hale [Am.]	75*c.*	f 8°	*Boston*	87

Illustrated Editions.

Poetical Works : ill. Cope, Creswick, *etc.*		21/-	4°	Bumpus	89
She Stoops to Conquer [comedy] ; w. intro. Austin Dobson ; ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.]		84/-	i 4°	Low	88

K § 68

GRAY, Thos. [1716–71]
Works of, ed. Edmund Gosse ; port., 4 vols. — ea. 5/– g 18° Macmillan 85
Selections, ed. Edm. W. Gosse, w. suppl. notes Foster Watson — 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press. [85] 89
,, ed. F. Storr — [w. letters and Johnson's *Life*] 1/– f 8° Rivington 79
Illustrated Editions.
Elegy written in a Country Churchyard — 10/6 i 8° ; 6/– sq 8° Slark
"OSSIAN'S" Poems : translated James Macpherson — [also 2/6 c 8° Lockwood] 3/6 f 8° Black [1762–3] 76
PARNELL, Thos. [1679–1718] Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford — [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
RAMSAY, Allan [1686–1758]
Poems : w. life, appendix, and glossary, 2 vols. — 12/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 77
,, ed. Dr. C. Mackay : w. memoir, 2 vols. ; 47 steel pl. — 52/6 4° Virtue 70
The Gentle Shepherd ; ill., 2/6 ; *ill. D. Allan, w. gloss. [port. and 12 pl.] — 21/– 16° / r 8° Black / Johnson [1725] 75/80
Also in Canterbury Poets.
ROWLEY, Thos. —*v.* Chatterton, *supra.*
SHENSTONE, Wm. [1714–63] Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke — 2/– c 8° Cassell 80
SOMERVILLE, W. [1692–1742] The Chase : a poem ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/– ; *w.* 3/6] 16° Tegg [1735] 73
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Poems, ed. w. memoir Rev. J. Mitford, 3 vols. — [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
Tale of a Tub, and other Works, ed. Prf. Henry Morley — [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
TANNAHILL, Rob. [1774–1810] Poems, Songs, and Correspondence, ed. w. life D. Semple — 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [07] 81
THOMSON, Jas. [1700–48] Poems, ed. w. mem. Sir H. Nicolas, 2 vols. — [Aldine Poets ; also in Moxon's Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
Seasons : Winter ed. Dr. J. Frank Bright — 1/– f 8° Rivington
YOUNG, Edward [1684–1765] Poems, ed. w. mem. Rev. J. Mitford, 2 v. — [Aldine Poets ; also in Moxon's Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71

Nineteenth Century.

ALLINGHAM, Wm. [1828–1889] Poetical Works, 6 vols. — 33/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [*v.y.*] 90
Blackberries, 6/– ; Flower Pieces, Day and Night Songs [54] and Ballads [50], 6/– ; Irish Songs and Poems, 6/– [77] ; Laurence Bloomfield [64], 3/6 ; Life and Phantasy, 6/– ; Thought and Word, 6/–.
ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [1832 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works : complete edition, 8 vols. — 48/– c 8° Trübner [85] 89
,, ,, The Light of Asia [Lotus Series], 3/6 f 8° ; illustrated edition — 21/– 4° ,, [82] 89 ; 84
,, ,, Pearls of the Faith, 7/6 ; The Secret of Death — 7/6 c 8° ,, [84] 87 ; [85] 85
,, ,, Indian Idylls — [trs. fr. *Mahabhârata*] 7/6 8° ,, 83
,, ,, Indian Poetry, 7/6 ; Lotus and Jewel — 7/6 c 8° ,, [81] 86 ; 88
,, ,, Indian Song of Songs — [tr. of Javdeva's *Gitagovinda*] 5/– 12° ,, 75
,, ,, The Song Celestial, 5/– ; With Sadi in the Garden — 7/6 c 8° ,, [82] 85 ; 89
,, ,, Poems : national and non-oriental — [selections from his previous works] 7/6 c 8° ,, 88
,, ,, In My Lady's Praise — [verses in memory of Lady Arnold] 3/6 c 8° ,, 89
ARNOLD, Matthew [1822–88] Complete Poetical Works, 3 vols. — ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [58/68] 81–82
i. : Early and Narrative Poems, Sonnets ; ii. : Lyric and Elegiac Poems ; iii. : Dramatic and Later Poems.
Selections Selected Poems — [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° ,, 78
ATHERSTONE, Edwin [1788–1872] The Fall of Nineveh, 2 vols. — 12/– f 8° Longman [28–47] 68
,, ,, Dramatic Works, ed. Mary Eliz. Atherstone [his daughter] — 7/6 8° Stock 89
AUSTIN, Alfred [*living*] The Human Tragedy — [w. essay on posit. and prosp. of poetry] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 89
,, ,, The Madonna's Child, 7/6 ; Savonarola [tragedy] — 7/6 p 8° ,, 73 ; 81
,, ,, Soliloquies in Song, 6/– ; At the Gate of the Convent — 6/– p 8° ,, 82 ; 85
,, ,, Prince Lucifer, 6/– ; Love's Widowhood — 6/– p 8° ,, [87] 88 ; 89
AYTOUN, Dr. W. E. [1813–65] Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers, 3/6 c 8° ; 1/– f 8° ; ill. J. Noel Paton, 21/– 4° Blackwood [49] 65 ; 89 63
BAILEY, P. J. [*b.* 1816] Festus : a poem ; port. — [50th anniversary edn.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [39] 89
BARLOW, George [1847 ; *liv.*] The Pageant of Life : an epic of man, 4/6 ; From Dawn to Sunset — 4/6 c 8° Sonnensch. [88] 89 ; 90
BARNES, Rev. Wm. [1810–86] Poems of Rural Life : in the Dorset Dialect — 6/– c 8° Paul [44] 88
,, ,, The same : in Common English — 6/– 12° Macmillan 66
BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [*living*] Poems — 6/– g 18° ,, 88
BLOOMFIELD, Rob. [1766–1823] Works — 3/6 p 8° Routledge [64] 83
BROWN, Rev. T. E. Fo'c's'le [=forecastle] Yarns — [incl. *Betsy Lee ;* in Manx patois] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
,, ,, The Doctor, and other Fo'c's'le Yarns — [in Manx patois] 6/– f 8° Sonnenschein 87
,, ,, The Manx Witch, and other Poems — [in Manx patois] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
BROWNING, Eliz. B. [1809–61]
Poetical Works 6 vols. — ea. 5/– c 8° Smith&Eld. [44–62] 89–90
Aurora Leigh port. — 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [57] 73
Selections from the Works of — Ser. i.–ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, [77/86] 84/84
Poems : Selected — [Pocket Edition] 1/– 16° ,, 87
Earlier Poems : 1826–1833 — 12/– c 8° Robson 77
Poetical Works 1826–1884, ed. w. memoir J. H. Ingram — 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock 87
BROWNING, Robert [1812–1889]
Poetical Works 17 vols. ; 3 ports. — ea. 5/– c 8° Smith&Eld. [35/64] 88–90
i. : Pauline ; Sordello [40].
ii. : Paracelsus [35] ; Strafford.
iii. : Pippa Passes [42–46] ; Kg. Victor and Kg. Charles ; Return of Druses ; Soul's Tragedy.
iv. : Blot on Scutcheon ; Colombe's Birthday ; Men and Women [55].
v. : Dram. Romances ; Xmas. Eve and Easter Day [50].
vi. : Dram. Lyrics ; Luria.
vii. : In a Balcony ; Dramatis Personæ [64].
viii.–x. : The Ring and the Book [69].
xi. : Balaustion's Adventure [tr. fr. Aristophanes, 71] ; Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau [71] ; Fifine at the Fair [72].
xii. : Red Cotton Night-Cap Country [73] ; Inn Album [75].
xiii. : Aristophanes' Apology [last advent. of Balaustion, 75] ; Æschylus' Agamemnon [tr., 77].
xiv. : Pacchiarotto, *etc.* [76] ; La Saisiaz [78] ; Two Poets of Croisic.
xv. : Dram. Idylls, 2 Ser. [79 ; 80] ; Jocoseria [82].
xvi. : Ferishta's Fancies [84] ; Parleyings with Certain People [87].
xvii. : Asolando [90]—*pub. before Author's d. in Dec. '89, though dated* 1890.
Selections from the Works of R. Browning — Series i. and ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° [72 ; 80] 84 ; 84

K § 68

Illustrated Edition.
Pied Piper of Hamelin ill. Kate Greenaway [in colours] 6/- f 4° Routledge 88
Bibliography of Browning, by Dr. F. J. Furnivall [1833–1881] 8° 82
Concordance Subject and Word Lexicon to Browning. By Benj. Sagar *in prep.*
BUCHANAN, Robert [1841; *liv.*] Poetical Works; port., 7/6; The City of Dream 6/- c 8° Chatto[74]85;[88]88
BURNS, Robert [1759–96]
*Complete Works, ed. W. S. Douglas, 6 vols. 45/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
*Poet. Works, w. full annot., ed. w. biog. notices, etc. W. Scott Douglas, 2 vols. [Kilmarnock Edn.] 24/- 8° Sonnenschein [86] 90
Poems, Letters and Songs, ed. with Memoir by A. Smith [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 67
,, ,, ed. w. glossary and memoir Alex. Smith, 2 vols. 10/- f 8° ,, 79
Charmingly printed on hand-made paper—500 copies only printed.
Life and Works, ed. R. Chambers, 2 vols. 7/6 c 8°; 20/- 8° Chambers 73
The Poems are also contained in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.
Selections ed. J. Logie Robertson, w. intro. notes and gloss., 6/-; ed. A. M. Bell, 2/- c 8° Clar. Press 89; Rivington 76
Concordance to the Poems and Songs of Burns. By J. B. Reid [9000 wds.; 42000 quotns.] 25/- r 8° Kerr & R., *Glasg.* 89
Glossary to Poetry and Prose of Burns. By J. Cuthbertson [w. 3000 ill. fr. Eng. authors] 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 86
BYRON, Lord [1788–1824]
Poetical Works Murray *v.y.*
"Library Edn.," 6 vols. 45/- 8°; "Cabinet Edn.," ill., 10 vols. 30/- 12°; "Pocket Edn.," 8 vols. in case, 21/- 16°; "Popular Edn.," 7/6 r 8°; "Pearl Edn.," 2/6 c 8°.
,, ,, ed. W. B. Scott, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 86
Selections from Poetry of Byron, chosen and ed. Mat. Arnold [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 81
Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.
CALVERLEY, C. S. Works: uniform edition, 4 vols. 32/- c 8° Bell [62–85] 86
i.: Literary Remains and memoir, 10/6 '85; ii.: Verses and Fly Leaves, 7/6 '72 [Fly L. alone, 3/6]; iii: Verses and Trans. [into Eng. & Lat.], 7/6 '62-'66; iv.: Theocritus [verse tr. of], 7/6.
CAMPBELL, Thos. [1777–1844] Poetical Works, ed. A. Hill [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell 75
Gertrude of Wyoming: a Pennsylvanian tale, ed. w. notes H. Macaulay Fitzgibbon 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 90
Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
Illustrated Editions.
Works, w. steel pl. J. M. W. Turner 12/6 8° Routledge [ ]
Gertrude of Wyoming ed. H. M. Fitzgibbon: w. intro. and notes [a Pennsylvanian tale] 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 89
CLOUGH, A. H. [1819–61] Poems [=Works, vol. i.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 88
COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]
Poetical and Dramatic Works, 4 vols. 31/6 f 8° Macmillan 80
Founded on author's latest revision in 1834, with additions.
,, ,, ,, ed. w. introduction and notes T. Ashe, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 5/- c 8° Bell 85
,, ,, ,, ed. W. B. Scott, 3/6 f 8° Pocket Lib. 1/- 32° Routledge 73; 89
,, ,, ,, reprinted from early editions 7/6 c 8° Warne 83
Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
COOK, Eliza [1817–89] Poetical Works: with notes 3/6, *or* 2/-, *or* 1/6 f 8° Warne 74
"CORNWALL, Barry" —*v.* Procter, B. W.
COWPER, Wm. [1731–1800]
Poetical Works, 2 vols., 16 ill.; Homer's Iliad, 1 vol.; Odyssey, 1 vol. ea. 3/6 Bohn's Lib. 54
,, ,, ed. Rev. W. Benham; w. memoir [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 70
Didactic Poems, ed. H. T. Griffith, 2 vols. [Student's Edn.] ea. 3/- f 8° Clar. Press 74
i.: Didactic Poems of 1782, and Minor Poems, 1779-83; ii.: The Task and Minor Poems, 1784-99.
Selections, ed. with introduction Mrs. Oliphant [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 83
Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
Task, The ed. F. Storr 2/- f 8° Rivington [72] 74
,, Tirocinium, J. Gilpin, ed. Rev. W. Benham: w. notes [Globe Readings] 1/- gl 8° Macmillan 83
Concordance to the Poetical Works of Cowper. By John Neve [60000 references] 21/- r 8° Low 87
CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754–1832] Life and Poetical Works; ill. 7/- r 8° Murray 67
,, ,, Poetical Works: with life of the author 3/6 c 8° Routledge 80
de VERE —*v.* Vere, de, *infra.*
DOBELL, Sydney [1824–74] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir J. Nichol, 2 vols.; port. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 75
Balder: a poem 7/6 c 8° ,, 54
Also in Canterbury Poets.
"ELIOT, Geo." [=Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS); 1820–80] The Spanish Gipsy 7/6 12° Blackwood [68] 75
,, ,, The Legend of Jubal, etc. 6/- c 8° ,, [74] 74
"FIELD, Michael" [*living*] Poetical and Dramatic Works c 8° Baker, *Clifton*
Brutus Ultor [drama], 1/- | Callirrhoë, Fair Rosamond, 6/- | Canute the Great, Cup of Water [2 dramas], 7/6 '87 | Father's Tragedy, William Rufus, Loyalty or Love? 7/6 Long Ago [lyrics after Sappho], 10/6 f 8° '89. | Tragic Mary '90.
FRERE, J. Hookham [1769–1846]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.
GOSSE, Prf. Edmund [*living*] New Poems, 7/6; Firdausi in Exile, etc., 6/-; On Viol and Flute 5/- c 8° Paul 79; 85; [73] 90
HAMILTON, Janet [1795–1873] Poems, Essays and Sketches; port. 6/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [68] 89
HEBER, Bp. [1783–1826] Poetical Works; port. [also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Murray [12] 69
HEMANS, Felicia D. [1794–1835] Poetical Works, 5/-; illustrated edn. 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 72
Selected Poems 3/- f 8° ,, 73
Also in Moxon's Poets.
HOGG, Jas. ["The Ettrick Shepherd"; 1772–1835] Poetical Works—*v.* K § 89; Collected Writings.
The Queen's Wake: a legendary poem 1/- 18° Chambers [13] 66
Selections [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 8-

HOOD, Thos. [1798–1845] Serious Poems ; Comic Poems ; Whimsicalities — ea. 5/- — Ward & Lock 76 ; 77 ; 78
" " Poems of Wit and Humour, 3/6 ; Whims and Oddities — 3/6 — " 75 ; 75

Also in Cassell's Minature Poets, Moxon's Poets. *Vide also* K § 89 : Collected Writings.

HORNE, R. H. [1803 ; *liv.*] Orion : an epic poem in three books ; port. — 7/- c 8° Chatto [43] 74
HOUGHTON, Ld. [1809–85] Poetical Works : Collected Edn., 2 vols. ; port. — 12/- f 8° Murray [*v.y.*] 76
HUNT, Leigh [1784–1859] Poetical Works, 2/- c 8° — 3/6 f 12° Routledge [32] 72 ; Ward & Lock 84
INGELOW, Jean [1830, *liv.*] Poetical Works ; ser. i.–ii., 12/- ; ser. iii. — 5/- f 8° Longman [62–85] 79–85
Illustrated Edn. Poems, ser. i.; w. 100 woodcuts — 21/- 4° Longman 82
Selections. Lyrical and other Poems — 2/6 f 8° " 86
KEATS, John [1796–1821]
Poetical Works — ed. H. Buxton Forman, 4 vols.; ports., facss., etchings, etc. [w. other writings, letters and notes] 52/6 8° Reeves & Turner [83] 90

Supplement to above, ed. Forman *sub tit.* Keats' Poetry and Prose 10/6 8° *id.* 90.

" " — ed. " " port. — [fr. Keats' own edns.] 8/- c 8° " [84] 89
" " — ed. F. T. Palgrave — [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan 85
" " — ed. W. T. Arnold ; port. — 3/6 c 8° Paul [84] 88
" " — ed. W. M. Rossetti — 5/- c 8° Ward & Lock 88
" " — ed., w. memoir, Lord Houghton — [chronolog. arrngd.; a good edn.] $3.50 c 8° *Boston* [*Lond.* 56] 87

Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Illustrated Editions.
Endymion — ill. E. J. Poynter — 21/- f° — 73
" — ill. W. St. John Harper [Am.] — 42/- i 4° Low 88
Eve of St. Agnes — ill. E. H. Garrett — 5/-sq 8° J. Bumpus 88
Lamia — ill. W. H. Low [Am.] — [40 photogravures] 21/- 4° Hildesheimer [*Phila.* 85] 88
Odes and Sonnets — ill. W. H. Low [Am.] — [photogravures] $15 4° *Philadelphia* 87
Bibliography of Keats. By J. T. Wise — 8° Jarvis *in pref.*
KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792–1866] The Christian Year — [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul [27] 81
" " The same : facsimile of first edition, 2 vols. — 7/6 12° Parker
Illustrated Edition — ill. Overbeck — 6/- 12° Griffin

Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets. Also var. edns. fr. 6*d.* to 10/6 *v.s.* Parker *v.y.*

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–75] : "Eversley Edn.," 2 vols. — ea. 5/- ; *also* 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 89
KIRKE-WHITE — *v.* White, Kirke-.
LANDON, L. E. [1802–38] Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Scott — 3/6 c 8° ; *or* 2/- f 8° Routledge 80
LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864]
Poems — *in* vol. viii. *of his* Works, 8 vols. — ea. 14/- 8° Chapman 76
Selections — ed. Ernest Radford — [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
LINTON, W. J. [1812 ; *living*] Poems and Translations ; port. — 12/6 s 4° Nimmo 89

Cont. nearly all the coll. of lyrics priv. prin. [50 copies only] at his Appledore Press in Amer. *sub tit. Love-Lore* 1887, a large sel. fr. *Claribel*, and trs. in orig. metres of Fch. poems fr. 13 to 19 cent.

Claribel and other Poems — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/- ; *scarce*] c 8° Simpkin 65
LOVER, Sam. [1797–1868] Poetical Works, 3/6 ; Poems of Ireland and Metrical Tales — 2/- c 8° Routledge 71; Ward & L. [44] 86
LYTTON, Lord ["Owen Meredith," 1831 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works, 5 vols. — ea. 6/- 12° Chapman [55–74] 76–77

i.–ii.: Fables in Song [74]; iii.: Lucile [60]; iv.: The Wanderer, etc. [59]; v.: Historical, etc.

Lucile ; ill. — 3/6, 16°. With 32 ill. 21/- 4° Paul [60] 82 ; 83
Glenaveril : metamorphoses, 2 vols. — 12/- 12° Murray 85
MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59] Lays of Ancient Rome : w. Ivry and Armada, etc. ; ill. G. Scharf — 2/6 18° Longman [42] 88
" " The same, ill. J. R. Weguelin — [Popular Edn. 6*d.*, 4° ; 1/- *cl.*] 3/6 c 8° " [42] 80
MACKAY, Chas. [1814–89] Poetical Works — [Lansdowne Poets] 3/6 ; [Chandos Poets] 1/6 c 8° Routl. 76 ; Warne 76
MASSEY, Gerald — My Lyrical Life : poems old and new, 2 vols. — ea. 5/- c 8° Paul 89

The better part, in bulk and quality, of the 4 vols. in which at separate times his poetry first appeared.

MEREDITH, Geo. [1828 ; *liv.*] Modern Love and Poems of Eng. Road-side, w. Poems and Ballads — 6/- f 8° Chapman [51–62] 86
" " A Reading of Earth : poems — 5/- f 8° Macmillan 89
"MEREDITH," Owen — *v.* Lytton, Lord.
MILNES, Rich. Monckton—*v.* Houghton, Lord.
MONTGOMERY, Jas. [1771–1854] Poetical Works — [also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 75
MOORE, Thos. [1779–1852] Poetical Works — [also 3/6, Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Longman 69
Illustrated Editions.
Irish Melodies ; ill. D. Maclise, 21/- r 8° ; *or* ill. Maclise — [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 32° Longman [15]76 ; *New York* 88
Lalla Rookh ; ill. J. Tenniel — 10/6 c 8° Longman [17] 79
MORRIS, Lewis [1833 ; *living*]
Poetical Works, 5 vols. — [complete edn. in 1 vol., 6/- 90] ea. 5/- f 8° Paul [71–86] *v.y.*

i. : Songs of Two Worlds 71–75 ; ii. : Epic of Hades 76–77 ; iii. : Gwen 79 ; Ode of Life 80 ; iv. : Songs Unsung 83, Gycia [tragedy] 86 ; v. : Songs of Britain 87.

Epic of Hades : "Presentation Edn."; port. 10/6 8° ; "Illust. Edn."; ill. G. R. Chapman [16 pl.] 21/- 4° Paul [76–77] 82 ; 83
MORRIS, Wm. [1834 ; *living*]
The Earthly Paradise, 4 vols., 40/- c 8° ; *or* 5 vols. — ea. 5/- s 8° Reeves & T. [68] 86
Life and Death of Jason, 8/- ; Love is Enough — 7/6 p 8° " [65]77 ; [72]73
Defence of Guinevere, and other Poems — 8/- c 8° " [58] 75
Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the Fall of the Niblungs — 6/-sq 8° " [77] 87
Tale of the House of the Wolfings and all the Kindreds of the Mark — [prose and verse] 6/- 8° " 89

Deals w. life of Northern tribes while on the move through Cent. Eur. : action of story hangs on their first hostile meeting w. Romans.

The Roots of the Mountains — [a romance in prose and verse] 8/- p 8° " 90

K § 68

MOTHERWELL, Wm. [1797–1835] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir J. McConechy 5/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 81
MYERS, Ernest [*living*] The Puritans, 2/6 ; Poems 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [89] 91 77
,, ,, Defence of Rome, etc., 5/- ; Judgment of Prometheus 3/6 f 8° ,, 80 ; 86
,, F. W. H. [*living*] Renewal of Youth, etc., 7/6 ; St. Paul : a poem 2/6 f 8° ,, 70 ; [68] 79
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [1801 ; *liv.*] Poems 68
,, ,, The Dream of Gerontius 6*d.* 16° Longman [65] 88
PATMORE, Coventry [1823 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works, 2 vols. 9/- f 8° Bell 86
Angel in the House 5/- f 8° Bell [54] 86 ; 6*d.* [Cassell's National Lib.] 18° Cassell [54] 89
Florilegium Amantis, ed. Dr. R. Garnett 2/- 12° Bell [79] 88
PFEIFFER, Emily [*d.* 1890] Glan Alarch : his silence and song 6/- c 8° Paul [77] 78
,, ,, Gerard's Monument, etc., 6/- ; Quarterman's Grace 5/- c 8° ,, [73] 78 ; 79
,, ,, Poems, 6/- ; Under the Aspens 6/- c 8° ,, 76 ; [82] 83
,, ,, Rhyme of the Lady of the Rock, 3/6 ; Flowers of the Night 6/- c 8° Paul 84 ; Trübner 89
,, ,, Sonnets and Songs, 6/- ; Flying Leaves from East to West 6/- c 8° Field & Tuer [82] 89 ; [85] 87
PRAED, W. M. [1802–39] Poetical Works, 3 vols. 15/- c 8° Ward & Lock [64–66] 89

Poetical Works, w. memoir by Rev. Derwent Coleridge, 2 vols. ; port. Political and Occasional Poems, w. intro. and notes Sir Geo. Young, 1 vol.

PROCTER, Adelaide [1825–64]
Legends and Lyrics, port., 8/6 ; cheap edn., 2 ser. ea. 3/- Bell [58–61] 88
English Songs and Lyrics, 6/- ; The Angel's Story ; ill. 2/6 f 8° ,,
PROCTER, B. W. ["Barry Cornwall" ; 1790–1874] English Songs and Lyrics 6/- f 8° ,, [44] 70

All his other works are out of print.

ROGERS, Sam. [1763–1855] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir E. Bell [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° ,, 74
Pleasures of Memory ; ill. [Choice Editions] 2/6 16° Low [1792] 75
Illustrated Edition w. 128 steel pl. J. M. W. Turner and Thos. Stothard 31/6 ; *red. to* 21/- s 4° Routledge 69
ROSSETTI, Christina [1830 ; *liv.*] Poems ; ill. [Goblin Market, Prince's Progress, etc.] 6/- f 8° Macmillan [62–66] 75
,, ,, A Pageant, and other Poems 6/- f 8° ,,
,, Dante G. [1828–82]—*v.* K § 89 : Corrected Writings.
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832]
Poetical Works, w. essay by F. T. Palgrave ["Globe Edn."] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
* ,, ,, ed. Prf. W. Minto, 2 vols. [good working edn.] 7/6 c 8° Black 87
,, ,, 7 vols. in a box 12/6 32° Bradbury

Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Illustrated Editions.
Poetical Works, 9 vols. [Library Edn.] 112/6 8° Black
,, ,, Roxburghe Edition, 12 vols., 24 pl. by J. M. W. Turner, 12 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° ,,

This is the only edition which contains the *Minstrelsy of the Border* : MINTO'S edn., *ut supra*, conts. a selection.

* ,, ,, ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] : w. notes $8 r 8° *Boston* 88

With about 350 ill., incl. reproductions of all the original ones. The ill. are said to have cost £10,000.

Annotated Editions.
Lady of the Lake ed. R. W. Taylor [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75*c.* *Boston* 83] 2/- f 8° Rivington 75
Lay of the Last Minstrel ed. J. S. Phillpotts 2/6 ; ed. Prf. Minto [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75*c.* *Boston* 87] 2/- f 8° Rivington 74 ; Clar. Pr. 86
Marmion ed. F. S. Arnold 2/6 ; ed. Thos. Bayne [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75*c.* *Boston* 85] 3/6 f 8° ,, 86 ; ,, 89
Rokeby ed. Michael Macmillan 3/6 gl 8° ; ed. R. W. Taylor 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 87 ; Rivington 88
,, ed. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
SHELLEY, P. B. [1792–1822]
Poetical Works ed. H. Buxton Forman, 4 v. ; port. & fronts. [w. Mrs. Shelley's notes] ea. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner [76] 82
,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti, w. notes and memoir, 3 vols. c 8° 21/- ; *or* 36/- 8° Slark [70] 85
,, ,, ed. R. H. Shepherd, 3 vols., w. notes [= Works, vols. i.–iii.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 88
,, ,, selected and edited Rev. Stopford A. Brooke 4/6 18° Macmillan 80
,, ,, ed. W. B. Scott [w. memoir] 2/- c 8° Routledge [ ] 89
Selections w. preface R. Garnett [Parchment Lib.] 6/- p 8° Paul 80

Also in Canterbury Poets, Golden Treasury Series, Moxon's Poets.

Illustrated Edition.
Prometheus Unbound : Compositions to. By Sir Noel Paton [12 outlines] 21/-oblf° Chapman 46
Shelley Society Publications—*list to be had of Reeves and Turner.*
Concordance to Shelley By F. S. Ellis *in prep.*
SMITH, Dr. W. C. [*living*] Poetical Works ea. 5/- f 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* [72] 88 [84] 89

Bishop's Walk, *etc.* 2/6 61
Borland Hall 7/- 74
Hilda among the Broken Gods 5/- 79
Kildrostran [dramatic poem] 5/- 84
North Country Folk 5/- 83
Olrig Grange 5/- 72
Raban 7/6 82
Thoughts and Fancies for Sunday Evenings 2/6 87

SOUTHEY, Robert [1774–1843] Poetical Works ; port. 14/- 8° Longman 63
SWINBURNE, A. C. [1837 ; *living*] Poetical Works c 8° Chatto 61–89

Atalanta in Calydon 6/- 64
Bothwell : a Tragedy 12/6 74
Century of Roundels [4°] 8/- 83
Chastelard : a Tragedy 7/- 65
Erechtheus : a Tragedy 6/- 76
Locrine : a Tragedy 6/- 87
Marino Faliero 6/- 85
Mary Stuart : a Tragedy 8/- 81
Midsummer Holiday, *etc.* 7/- 85
Poems and Ballads, 3 series ea. 9/- 66, 78, 89
Queen Mother and Rosamond 5/- 61
Song of Italy 3/6 67
Songs before Sunrise 10/6 71
,, of Springtides 6/- 80
,, of Two Nations 6/- 75
Tristram of Lyonesse, *etc.* 9/- 82

Selections from the Works of A. C. Swinburne [made by himself] 6/- c 8° Chatto 87
Bibliography of Swinburne. By R. H. Shepherd [chronolog. 1857–1887] 6/- 8° Redway [84] 87
SYMONDS, J. A. [*living*] Many Moods, 9/- ; New and Old, 9/- ; Vagabunduli Libellus 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78 ; 80 ; Paul 85
TANNAHILL, Robert [1774–1810] Poems and Songs, ed. David Semple, w. life and notes ; port. and facs. c 8° *Paisley* 74

TAYLOR, Sir Henry [1800–86]
Complete Works, 5 vols. 30/– c 8° Paul 78
Philip van Artevelde; The Virgin Widow; The Statesman ea. 3/6 f 8° ,, [34; 36 [79–80
TENNYSON, Lord [1809; *liv.*]
Complete Works Library Edn., 8 vols. ea. 5/–gl 8° Macmillan 88

i.: Poems, vol. I. | iii.: Idylls of the King 59–72 incl. Holy Grail 70, and Gareth and Lynette 72 47; 55 | iv.: Princess; Maud, v.: Enoch Arden; In Memoriam 64; 50 | vi.: Ballads, and other Poems vii.: Queen Mary: Harold 75; 77 viii.: Becket and other Plays 84
ii.: ,, vol. II.
"Cabinet Edn.," 8 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8°; "Author's Edn.," ea. vol. 5/– to 7/6; "Royal Edn." 16/– r 8°.

Collected Edition in 1 vol.; port. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Miniature Edition. Poetry, 10 vols. in box 21/– 18° ,, 86
Dramatic Works, 4 vols. in box 10/6 32° ,, 87
Becket: a drama; Tiresias and other poems ea. 6/– f 8° ,, 85; 86
Demeter, and other Poems 6/– f 8° ,, 90
Locksley Hall: sixty years after, etc. 6/– f 8° ,, 87

Illustrated Editions.

Poems, ill. Gustave Doré [steel plates] *v.p.* f° Cassell 66–68
Elaine, 21/– '66; Enid, 21/– '68; Guinevere, 25/– '67; Idylls of the King, 73/6 68; Vivien, 25/– 67.

Princess ill. D. Maclise [26 woodcuts] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/–] r 8° ,, 60
Analysis of In Memoriam. By Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/– f 8° Paul [62] 79
,, ,, By E. Tainsh *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] p 8° Chapman [68] 70
Companion to ,, By Eliz. R. Chapman [incl. in last edn. of the poems] 2/– f 8° Macmillan 89
Reprinted from her *A Comtist Lover and other Studies*, 6/– c 8° Unwin 87.

Prolegomena to ,, By Thos. Davidson $1.25 12° *Boston* 89
Concordance to the Works of Tennyson, by D. B. Brightwell 21/– 8° Moxon 69
THOMSON, James Poetical Works ea. 5/– or 6/– c 8° Dobell 80–84

City of Dreadful Night, *etc.* 5/– 80 | Essays and Phantasies 6/– | Nane's Story and other Poems 5/– | Voice from the Nile and other Poems 6/– 84

de VERE, Sir Aubrey [1807–46] Duke of Mercia, *o.p.*; Julian the Apostate *o.p.* c 8° Pickering 23; 22
,, ,, Mary Tudor [a drama], 6/–; Song of Faith [*etc.*] *o.p.* c 8° ,, [47] 76; 42
de VERE, Aubrey T. [1814; *liv.*]
The Search after Proserpine, *etc.* 6/– c 8° Paul [43] 84
Legends of St. Patrick; Alexander the Great; St. Thos. of Canterbury, *etc.* ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [72]84; [74]84; [76]84
Foray of Queen Meave, 5/–; Legends of Saxon Saints 6/– s 8° Paul [82] 84; 79
Antar and Zara, *etc.* ea. 6/– c 8° ,, 77
Legends and Records of the Church and Empire 3/6 c 8° ,, [87] 89
Fall of Zara [42] and *Infant Bridal* were included in the later volumes.

WEBSTER, Augusta [*living*] Dramatic Studies, 5/–; Auspicious Day 5/– c 8° Macmillan 66; 72
,, ,, A Woman Sold, and other Poems 7/6 c 8° ,, 66
,, ,, Disguises [a drama], 5/–; The Sentence [a drama] 4/6 f 8° Paul 79; Unwin 87
WHITE, H. Kirke [1785–1806] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir, Sir H. Nicolas [Aldine Poets] 1/6 12° Bell 71
,, & GRAHAM, J. [1765–1811] Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/– c 8° Cassell 78
WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850]
*Poetical Works ed. Prf. W. Knight, 8 vols. [ix.–xi. = Life] 15/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82–89
A splendid Library Edn., exhaustively edited. Arrgd. in chronol. order of composition. All changes of text in successive edns. given in footnotes, w. their dates, w. addns. of several new readings existing in the poet's MS. copy of the edn. of 1836-37 (now at Rydal Mountain, possess. of Ld. Coleridge), notes, bibliogr., etc. Text is W.'s final text of 1849–50.

* ,, ,, w. introd. essay John Morley; port. after Haydon 7/6gl 8° Macmillan 88
A very complete & convenient edn., arrgd. in chronol. order of composition; bibliogr. [*ut inf.*]; index to poems; index of 1st lines. Conts. the author's notes, wh. are still copyright.

,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti, w. critical memoir; port. by Miss Gillies 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (70)
,, ,, "Pocket Edition," w. life; 8 vols.; 8 ill. and port. [repr. 1845 8° edn.] r 18° Bryce, *Glasgow* 89
Selections ed. Matthew Arnold, port. after Haydon by Jeens [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [79] 82
,, ed. J. S. Fletcher, w. intro. memoir [elegantly printed on handmade paper] 6/– f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 83
,, by Prf. Knight—in *Through the Wordsworth Country—ut infra.*
,, by Members of the Wordsworth Soc., w. pref. & notes; ed. Prf. W. Knight 4/6 c 8° Paul 89
,, ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.], w. notes [about 100 pp.]; ill. 12° *New York* 90
,, ed. A. J. Symington [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 85
Excursion: the Wanderer, ed. Hawes Turner 1/– f 8° Rivington [ ] 80
Recluse, The 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 88
In 1st edn. of *Prelude* [1856] that poem was said to be introductory to *The Recluse*, of wh. *The Excursion* is the second part. The 3rd part was only planned, and the first book of it (*The Recluse*) was left in MS. by the author. It is here pub. for first time *in extenso.*

Sonnets, w. an essay on the history of the English Sonnet by Abp. R. C. Trench 6/– c 8° Suttaby [38] 84

Illustrated Editions. Illustrations.

The River Duddon; with 10 etchings by R. S. Chattock 15/– f° Fine Art Soc. 84
The White Doe of Rylstone, or the fate of the Nortons; ill. Birket Foster [42 ill.] s 4° Bell [59] 67
*KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Through the Wordsworth Country; w. 56 pl. Harry Goodwin 42/– i 8°; 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87; 90
The drawings are of scenes of the Eng. Lake District assoc. w. WORDSWORTH, and the poems or portions of poems relating to them are given in full, w. introductions to the poems and pictures by KNIGHT.

Bibliography of Wordsworth. By J. R. Tutin—*appended to his* Works, w. intro. J. Morley, *ut supra* 7/6 gl 8° Macmillan 88
A very full and careful piece of work, giving a list of all his writings in prose and verse pub. fr. 1793 to 1888, in chronolog. order, w. notes [14 pp.] and another list of biographies and critical articles [2 pp.].

69. AMERICAN POETS: (*a*) COLLECTIONS.

Generally.

Bryant, W. C. [Am.; ed.]	Selections from American Poets	75*c.*	18°	*New York*	*n.d.*
Griswold, R. W. [Am.; ed.]	Poets and Poetry of America	[w. historical introduction] $5	8°	*Philadelphia*	[42] 73
,, ,,	Female Poets of America	$5	8°	,,	[48] 73
Linton, W. J. [Am.; ed.]	The Poetry of America	[selections fr. 1776–1876] 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	78
Rossetti, W. M. [ed.]	American Poems : selected	[Moxon's Poets] 3/6	8°	Ward & Lock	72
Sladen, D. B. W. [ed.]	Younger American Poets	[selections ; Amer. and Canadian] 3/6	c 8°	Griffith	90

Ballads —*v.* K § 65.

Parodies —*v.* K § 59 : Parodies, *s.v.* Hamilton.

Vers de Société —*v.* K § 59 : Vers de Société, *s.v.* Pierson.

70. AMERICAN POETS: (*b*) WORKS OF—INDIVIDUALLY.

Aldrich, T. B. [1836; *liv.*]	Poetical Works : "Household Edition"	$2 12° ; *also* $1.50	16°	*Boston*	85 ; 66
,, ,,	Cloth of Gold, $1.50 ; Flower & Thorn, $1.25 ; Friar Jerome ; Lyrics ea. $1			,,	[$\frac{66}{74}$] *v.y.*
Bryant, W. C. [1794–1878]	Poet. Wks., ed. w. notes Parke Goldwin [Am.], 2 v. $6; "Househ. Edn." $1.75		12°	*New York*	83 ; 79
Illustrated Editions.					
Poetical Works,	w. 100 woodcuts [Among the Trees, Thanatopsis, The Flood of Years]	$4	sq 8°	*New York*	
,, ,,	w. 24 ill. and port.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	[73] 77
Carleton, W. [1798–1869]	Farm Ballads, Farm Festivals, and Farm Legends	3/6 ; *sep.* ea. 1/–	f 8°	Low	[73–81] *v.y.*
,, ,,	City Ballads, 1/– ; City Legends	1/–	f 8°	,,	[85] 87 ; [89] 89
The Authorship of "Betsy and I are out" [the most famous of the *Farm Ballads*], is also claimed by Mrs. N. S. Emerson [Am.].					
Illustrated Edns.	Farm Ballads, Festivals, Legends, City Ballads	ea. $2	sq 8°	*New York*	75–85
Emerson, R. W. [1803–82]	Poems [also 1/– ; Canterbury Poets]	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[46] 83
,, ,,	Poems : "Household Edition"	$2	12°	*Boston*	84
,, ,,	The same [Pocket Library]	1/–	18°	Routledge	89
Harte, F. Bret [1839; *liv.*]	Complete Poetical and Dramatic ; coll. and rev. by author	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	86
,, ,,	Poetical Works	1/–	32°	Routledge	85
Higginson, Col. T. W. [1823; *liv.*]	The Afternoon Landscape : poems and translations	5/–	c 8°	Longman	89
Conts., amongst his orig. verse, his trs. of Petrarch's Sonnets, and of Sappho's poems.					
Holmes, O. W. [1809; *liv.*]	Poetical Works, $2 ; Songs of Many Seasons	$2	12°	*Boston*	77 ; 77
Illustrated Edition		$5	8°	,,	77
Before the Curfew and other Poems	[chiefly occasional]	5/–	c 8°	Low	88
Lazarus, Emma [*d.* 1881]	Admetus, $2; Alide [romance of Goethe's life], 40*c.* (*Phila.*) ; Poems, $2.50; Songs of a Semite	50*c.*	12°	*New York* ?	[ ] 81 ; [ ] 88 ; 82
Longfellow, H. W. [1807–82]	Poetical Works : "Riverside [Am.] Ed.," 6 vols. [= vols. iii.–viii. of *Works*]	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Routledge	86–87
Poems of Places :	England and Wales, 2 vols. [Golden Treas. Ser.]	ea. 4/6	18°	Macmillan	77
Selections	Ballads, Lyrics, & Sonnets from the wks. of Longfellow [Gold. Treas. Ser.]	4/6	18°	,,	90
Illustrated Editions	w. 400 ill. ; 21 pts.	ea. 7*d.*	c 8°	Cassell	89–90
Poetical Works	w. 250 ill. Birket Foster, Sir John Gilbert, etc.	21/–	s 4°	Routledge	66
Courtship of Miles Standish, ill. G. H. Boughton, Merrill, B. M. Reinhart, Perkins, etc.		21/–	i 4°	Low	88
Evangeline	w. 16 ill. F. O. C. Darley [Am.] $10 f° ; w. same ill. in phototype	$7.50	4°	*Boston*	8–
Nuremberg	w. 28 photogravures of news fr. the ancient city and 27 illum. initials	31/6	4°	Low	88
Bibliography	Longfellow's Collector's Handbook [of first editions]	8/6	12°	*New York*	85
Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets—*v. also* K § 90 : Collected Writings.					
Lowell, J. R. [1819 ; *liv.*]					
Complete Poetical Works	[also 2/–, Routledge '83]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	73
"Library Edition,"	32 pl. and port., 16/– 8° ; "Househ. Edn.," 8/– ; "Family Edn."	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	81 ; 76 ; 87
Also in Moxon's Poets.					
Heartsease and Rue	[Friendship, Sentiment, Fancy, Humour and Satire, Epigrams]	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	88
Illustrated Edition.					
Vision of Sir Launfal	ill. by American artists	63/–	r 4°	Low	82
Piatt, [Mrs.] Sarah M. B.	Dramatic Persons and Moods, $1.25 ; Poems in Company w. Children	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	79 ; 80
,, ,,	Primrose Time, $1 ; That New World, $1.50 ; Voyage to Fortunate Isles	$1.50	12°	,,	86 ; 76 ; 74
,, ,,	Witch in the Glass, $1 ; Woman's Poems	$1.50	12°	,,	[88] 90 ; 71
Poe, Edgar Allan [1809–49]	—*v. also* K § 90 : Collected Writings.				
Poems,	with essay by Andrew Lang [Parchment Lib.]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	82
The Raven :	w. literary and historical commentary J. H. Ingram	6/–	c 8°	Redway	85
Also in Canterbury Poets—*v. also* K § 90 : Collected Writings.					
Illustrated Edn.	The Raven ; ill. Gustave Doré ; w. commentary E. C. Stedman [Am.]	63/–	f°	Low	84
Bibliography	—*in* Life of Poe, *by* J. H. Ingram	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[80] 86

K §§ 71–73

STEDMAN, E. C. [*living*]	Poems: "Household Edition"; port.		$1.75	12°	*New York*		89
TAYLOR, Bayard [*living*]	Poetical Wks.: "Househ. Edn."; port. [all his poems except dramatic]		$1.75	12°	,,		89
WHITMAN, Walt [1819; *liv.*]	Complete Works, revised to 1877, 2 vols.		$10	c 8°	*Camden, N. Y.*		78
,, ,,	Leaves of Grass, 10/6; Specimen Days and Collects		10/6	c 8°	Wilson, *Glas.*	[78]83;	83
,, ,,	November Boughs		7/6	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*		89
Selections	ed. w. intro. W. M. Rossetti; port.	[also in Canterbury Poets]	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[68]	86
WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [1808–89]							
Poetical Works,	=vols. i.–iv. *of his* complete works, 7 vols.		ea. 6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		89–90
i.: Narrative and Legendary Poems; ii.: Poems of Nature, Relig. Poems, etc.; iii.: Anti-slavery Poems; iv.: Personal Poems, Occasional Poems, Tent on the Beach, etc.							
"Riverside Edition," 4 vols.; port.			ea. $5	c 8°	*Boston*		87
"Household Edition"; port., $2; "Cabinet Edition"			$1	12°	*New York* 80; *Boston*		86
Poetical Works			4/6	18°	Macmillan		79
Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.							
Illustrated Edition	Illustrated Library Edition; w. port. and 32 pl.		$5	8°	*New York*		76

71. AMERICAN POETS: (*c*) HUMOURISTS.

HARTE, F. Bret	—*v.* K § 90: Collected Writings.						
LELAND, C. G. [1824; *liv.*]	The Breitmann Ballads [in Pennsylvanian Dutch dialect; Lotus Series]		3/6	f 8°	Trübner	[72]	89
,, ,,	Pidgin English Sing-Song	[in China-English dialect]	5/–	12°	,,	[76]	88
LOWELL, J. R.	The Biglow Papers, ed. T. Hughes	[also 1/– Routledge '86]	2/6	f 8°	,,	[59–62]	85

72. FRENCH POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

LINTON, W. J. [tr.]	—*in his* Poems and Translations, *ut* K § 68.						

Fifteenth Century.

VILLON, François [1431–85]	Poems, tr. into English Verse John Payne	[only 175 printed]	7/6	s 8°	VillonSoc. (Reeves&Turner)		78

Nineteenth Century.

deBÉRANGER, J. P. [1780–1857]	Songs of, tr. Wm. Young		4/–	f 8°	Blackwood	[ ]	78
,, ,,	Selection of his Songs, tr. W. Toynbee		2/6	s 8°	Paul		86
,, ,,	Poems, ed. W. S. Walsh [Am.]; ill.	[sel. of Engl. trs.]	15/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen		88
HUGO, Victor [1802–85]	Poems: translated	[Canterbury Poets]	1/–	32°	Walter Scott		86
,, ,,	The same, ed. H. L. Williams	[sel. of Engl. trs.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		87
MÉRIMÉE, Prosper	Carmen [tr.]; 9 ill. by Arcos, 10/6 c 8°; Pocket Edition		1/–	16°	Routledge	87;	88

Ballads, etc.: *Brittany.*

TAYLOR, Tom [tr.]	Ballads and Songs of Brittany; ill.		12/–	4°	Macmillan		65

73. GERMAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Nibelungen-Lied.							
Forestier, A. [Am.; tr.]	Echoes from Mist-Land	[tr. of *Nibelungen-Lied*]	$1.50	12°	*Chicago*		77
Foster-Barham, A. G. [tr.]	The Nibelungen-Lied [tr.]		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		87
*Lettsom, W. N. [tr.]	The Fall of the Niebelungers	[tr. of *Nibelungen-Lied*]	7/6	c 8°	Williams	[50]	74

Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

MARTIN, Sir Theodore [tr.]	The Song of the Bell, and other Translations		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood		89
About half the vol. consists of trss. of SCHILLER'S minor poems; the rest of trss. fr. GOETHE, UHLAND, the Romaic, PETRARCH, 3 sonnets of ARIOSTO, etc.							

Individually.

FREILIGRATH, F. [1810–76]	Poems, tr. Kate Freiligrath [*now* Mrs. Kroeker]	[Tauchnitz Collection]	1/6	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)		71
v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832]							
Poems and Ballads	tr. W. E. Aytoun + [Sir] Theodore Martin		*o.p.*	f 8°	Blackwood		59
Poems	tr. E. A. Bowring	[in original metres]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[53]	74
Reynard the Fox	tr. T. J. Arnold; w. 60 ill. by Kaulbach and Wolf		21/–	i 8°	Nimmo		87
,,	tr. A. D. Ainslie		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		86
,,	tr. Alex. Rogers; w. intro.	[in English hexameters]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		90
Contains also *West Eastern Divan* and *Achilleid*.							
HEINE, Heinrich [1800–56] selections :—							
Geikie, Prf. J. [tr.]	Songs and Lyrics by Heine	[verse]	6/–	p 8°	Thin, *Edin.*		87
Kroeker, [Mrs.] Kate Freiligrath [tr.]	Poems of Heine	[verse; Canterbury Poets]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott		87
Lazarus, Emma [Am.; tr.]	Translations from Heine						
Martin, Sir Theo. [tr.]	Poems and Ballads of Heine	[verse]	8/–	c 8°	Blackwood		78
Selections from Poems of Heine; translated			4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		78

K § 74

v. SCHILLER, Friedrich [1759–1805]
Poems tr. E. A. Bowring 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 74
,, and Plays tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton [Poems] + M. G. Lewis + S. T. Coleridge, etc. [Plays] 7/6 c 8° Routledge [44, *etc.*] 88
Lay of the Bell tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; 42 ill. M. Retzsch 10/6 4° Low [64] 75
,, tr. Sir Theodore Martin [w. other trss. German verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89
,, tr. A. Wood 3/6 p 8° Simpkin 79
UHLAND, Ludwig [1787–1862] Songs and Ballads of, tr. [Prf.] W. W. Skeat 7/- p 8° Williams 64

74. ITALIAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Modern Italian Poets [essays and versions] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
ROSSETTI, D. G. Dante and his Circle [trs. in orig. metres] *in vol. ii. of his* Works, 2 v. 18/- p 8° Ellis & White [61, *etc.*] 86
Originally pub. *sub tit. Early Italian Poets* [fr. Ciullo d'Alcamo to Dante].

Stories from the Poets.

HUNT, Leigh Stories from the Italian Poets, vols. i.–ii. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 18° *New York* [46] 88
Vol. i. contains Dante; vol. ii. Tasso and Ariosto; vol. iii. will contain tales from Boiardo.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321]
Bibliography.
Colomb de Batines, Visct. Bibliografia Dantesca [scholarly, full of research] *o.p.* 8° *Prato* 45–46
Biagi, Dr. Guido [ed.] Giunte e Correzioni inedite alla *Bibl. Dant.* del Vis. Colomb de Batines 8° *Florence* 88
About 400 "additions and corrections," fr. the interleaved copy wh. has come into the possession of the Magliabecchian Library since the death of Colomb de Batines in 1855.
Petzholdt, J. Bibliographia Dantea ab a. 1865 inchoata 7/6 8° *Dresden* [72–76] 80
,, ,, Catalogus bibliothecæ Danteæ a Philalethe, b. rege Johanne Saxoniæ conditæ 5/- 8° *Leipzig* 82
Divine Comedy.
Cary, Rev. H. F. [tr.] The Divine Comedy of Dante [verse] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [14] 89; 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
Cayley, C. B. [tr.] The same, 3 pts. [terza rima] ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman [51] 65
Longfellow, H. W. [Am.; tr.] The same [verse; Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [67–69] 85
Minchin, J. E. [tr.] The same [terza rima] 15/- c 8° Longman 85
*Plumptre, Dn. E. H. [tr.] The same, and Canzoniere, 2 vols.: w. notes [verse] ea. 21/- m 8° Isbister 86; 87
i.: Life, *Hell, Purgatory*; ii.: *Paradise, Minor Poems*, Studies in Dante.
Wright, J. C. [tr.] The same; w. port. and 34 pl. [verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [33–40] 54
Inferno.
Carlyle, Dr. J. A. [tr.] The Inferno of Dante [prose; literal] 14/- 8° Bell [49] 67
Sibbald, J. Romanes [tr.] The same: w. notes and essay [verse] 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
Paradise ed. A. J. Butler, with tr. and notes [prose] 12/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
Purgatory ed. A. J. Butler, with tr. and notes [prose] 12/6 c 8° ,, 80
Il Convito The Banquet, tr. Katherine Hillard [*v. also* Canzoni *supra*] 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
,, tr. Eliz. P. Sayer [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
Illustrated Editions.
Doré, Gustave [artist] Dante's Purgatorio and Paradiso [Cary's tr.] 21/- 4° Cassell [ ]87
Flaxman, John [artist] Illustrations to the *Divine Comedy*; w. descript. by H. F. Cary [110 outlines] 42/- i 4° Bell 67
**Concordance* to the *Divina Commedia*. By Prf. E. A. Fay [Am.] 42/- 8° Am. Dante Society (Trübner) 89
,, to the *Vita Nuova* and Canzoni of the *Convito*. By Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] *in prep.*
Aids —*v.* K § 39.
PETRARCH, Franc. [1304–1374]
Sonnets, Triumphs, and poems [tr.], ed. Thos. Campbell 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59
,, and Stanzas tr. C. B. Cayley 10/6 c 8° Longman 79
,, ,, tr. Col. T. W. Higginson [Am.] —*in his* The Afternoon Landscape: poems 5/- c 8° ,, 89
Some of these have been included in WADDINGTON'S *Sonnets of Europe* [*v.* K § 66].

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries.

ARIOSTO, L. [1474–1533] Orlando Furioso, tr. W. S. Rose, 2 vols.; ill. [verse] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [23–28] 58
Calthrope, W. C. H. [tr.] Paladin and Saracen; ill. [stories tr. fr. Ariosto] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82
BRUNO, Giordano [?1550–1600] Heroic Enthusiasts: w. intro. [tr. of pt. i. of *Gli Heroici Furori*; ethical poem] 5/- c 8° Redway 87
MICHAEL ANGELO [1475–1564] Poems—*tr. in his* Life, by J. S. Harford, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 57
,, + CAMPANELLA, T. Poems, tr. J. A. Symonds [verse] 7/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
TASSO, Torquato [1544–95]
Jerusalem Delivered tr. Sir J. K. James, 2 vols. [verse] 7/- 12° Longman 65
,, ,, tr. C. L. Smith [in original metre] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [51] 79
,, ,, tr. J. H. Wiffen; ill. [verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [30] 54

Nineteenth Century.

LEOPARDI, Ct. Giacomo [1798–1837] Poems, tr. Frederick Townsend [Am.] [not v. good] $1.25 12° *New York* 87

Folk-Songs —*v. also* B § 17: Italian Folklore, *etc.*

ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany, ed J. Ruskin; 20 pl. 70/- r 8° G. Allen, *Orpington* 85
*BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [tr.] Folk-Songs of Italy [specimen songs, with trs. *en regard* and val. intro.] 6/- p 8° Sonnenschein 85

75. MODERN GREEK POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

EDMONDS, E. M. [tr.] Greek Lays, Idylls, and Legends [tr.] 6/6 c 8° Trübner 86

Folk-Songs

—*v. also* B § 13: Modern Greek Folklore, *etc.*, *and* K § 99.

GARNETT, Lucy M. [tr.] Greek Folk-Songs [fr. Turkish Provinces of Greece] 6/6 8° Stock 85

76. SCANDINAVIAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

BUCHANAN, Robert [tr.] Ballad Stories of the Affections [tr. from the Scandinavian] 2/6 18° Low [66] 69

Icelandic

—*v.* K § 8: Icelandic Literature.

Swedish: *Individual Writers.*

RUNEBERG, J. L. [1804–77] Lyrical Songs and Epigrams, tr. Magnusson + Palmer 5/– f 8° Paul 78
,, ,, Nadeschda: a romantic poem, tr. Marie A. Brown [Mrs. J. B. Shipley]; ill. 6/– 8° Trübner 89
TEGNER, E. [1782–1846]
Frithiof's Saga tr. with notes L. Hamel [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 74
,, tr. Cpt. H. Spalding 7/6 8° Murray 72
,, tr. T. A. E. + Martha Holcomb [Ams.] $1.50 12° *Chicago* [76] 85

Danish Folk-Songs and Ballads

—*v. also* K § 20: Scandinavian Folklore, *etc.*

*PRIOR, Dr. R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads: tr. fr. originals, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 25/–] c 8° Williams 60

77. SLAVONIC POETS (RUSSIAN, POLISH, HUNGARIAN AND SERVIAN): TRANSLATIONS.

Russian.

Collectively.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Specimens of Russian Poets [tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] f 8° Baldwin 21
WILSON, Rev. C. T. [tr.] Russian Lyrics in English Verse [with biographical notices] 6/– c 8° Trübner 87
Specimens of Krylof, Jukovski, Pushkin, Baratinski, Yazikof, Koltzëf, Lermontof, Nekrasof, Nikitin, and 19 others.

Individual Writers.

KRILOFF, I. A. [1768–1844] Kriloff and his Fables, by W. R. S. Ralston [prose tr.] 5/– c 8° Cassell [69] 86
LERMONTOFF, M. I. [1811–41] The Demon: a poem, tr. A. C. Stephen 5/– 8° Trübner 75
NEKRASOF, N. A. Red-nosed Frost [Am. tr. in orig. metres of *Moroz, Krasni Nos*; w. Russ. text *en regard*] $3 c 8° *Boston* [86] 89
PUSHKIN, A. [1799–1837] Poems, tr. Ivan Panin; w. intro. and notes $2 16° ,, 89

Folk-Songs —*v. also* K § 19: Slavonic Folklore, *etc.*

RALSTON, W. R. S. [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological; w. trs.] 12/– 8° Ellis & White [72] 72

Polish.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Specimens of the Polish Poets, tr.: w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° Baldwin 27

Individual Writers.

MICKIEWICZ, Adam [1798–1855] Master Thaddeus, tr. Maude Biggs, 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Trübner 86
,, ,, Konrad Wallenrod, tr. the same 2/6 c 8° ,, 82

Hungarian.

Collections.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Poetry of the Magyars [tr.]: w. sketch of the lang. & liter. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° Baldwin 30
BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] Hungarian Poems and Fables for English Readers 2/– p 8° Trübner 77

Individual Writers.

PETOFI, Alex. [1823–?49] Translations from, by Sir J. Bowring 5/– 12° Trübner 66

Servian.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Servian Poetry, tr. [histor., tradit., & relig. poetry] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 3/6] 12° Baldwin 27
"MEREDITH, Owen" [= Ld. LYTTON; tr.] Serbski Pesme: the national songs of Servia, tr. *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] 12° Smith & Elder 61

K §§ 78–79

78. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

KENNEDY, J. [tr.] Modern Poets and Poetry of Spain *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 10/–] 8° Longman 52

Individual Writers: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

de CAMOENS, Luiz [1524–1579]
Lusiads, or Discovery of India :—
Aubertin, J. J. [ed. & tr.] The Lusiad of Camoens: Portuguese text and English tr. 2 vols. [verse] 12/– c 8° Paul [78] 81
Burton, Sir R. F. [tr.] Os Lusiados and Rhythmas, w. Sonnets, Odes, etc.; 6 vols. 48/– 12° Quaritch 80–84
i.–ii: The Lusiads, 16/–; iii.–iv.: Life, geographical commentary, *etc.*, 16/–; v.–vi.: Rhythmas, Sonnets, *etc.*, 16/–.
Duff, R. F. [tr.] The Lusiad of Camoens; ill. [in Spenserian verse] 18/– 8° Chatto 80
Mickle, W. J. [tr.] The Lusiads of Camoens [verse; not very faithful] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1776] 77
Has also been tr. into Fch., Germ., Ital., Dutch, Polish, Bohem., Danish, Swed., Russ., Lat., Greek, and even Hebrew. First issued in 1572 at *Lisbon*, it was at once popular throughout the Peninsula, 38 edns. in Portugal and 4 in Spain, 3 in Castilian and 1 in Portug. having appeared before 1700. The Engl. trs. (besides above) have been by Sir Rich. FANSHAW [*Lond.*, 1655], by MUSGRAVE [blank verse, 1826], by QUILLIAN [1st 5 cantos, 1853], by Sir Thos. MITCHELL [1854]. Trss. of specimens have also been made by Lord Strangford, J. Adamson, Hayley and Southey.
Sonnets: Seventy tr. J. J. Aubertin [also in Burton, *ut supra*] 7/6 c 8° Paul 80
de GONGORA, Luis [1562–1627] Poetical Works [tr.] w. hist. ess. on Philip iii. & iv., by Archd. Churton, 2 vols. 12/– s 8° Murray

Ballads and Folk-Songs—*v. also* B § 18: Span. and Portug. Folklore, *etc.*

Cid, The —*v.* K § 49.
LOCKHART, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads: translated [also 1/6 c 8° Warne] 5/– c 8° Murray [23] 70
STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-Songs [tr.]; ill. 12/6 r 16° Macmillan 87

VIII. Dramatists.

79. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*a*): COLLECTIONS AND SPECIMENS OF PLAYS.

Generally.

*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Collection of Old English Plays: with notes ea. vol. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 82 *sqq. in prog.*
Beaumont+Fletcher, *in prep.*; Dekker, 4 vols.; Marlowe, 3 vols.; Marston, 3 vols.; Middleton, 8 vols.; Peele, 2 vols.
DODSLEY, R. [ed.] Select Collection of Old English Plays, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, with glossary Dr. R. Morris; 15 vols. 157/6 8° Reeves & T. 74–76

i.: Interlude of the Four Elements ... Anon.
Calisto and Melibœa ... "
Every Man ... "
Hickscorner ... "
The Pardoner and the Friar ... HEYWOOD.
The World and the Child ... Anon.
God's Promises ... BALE.
The Four P. P. ... HEYWOOD.
Interlude of Thersites ... Anon.

ii.: Interlude of Youth ... "
Lusty Juventus ... WEVER.
Jack Juggler ... Anon.
Nice Wanton ... "
Jacob and Esau ... "
Disobedient Child ... INGELEND.
Marriage of Wit and Science ... Anon.

iii.: New Custom ... "
Ralph Roister Doister ... Nic. UDALL.
Gammer Gurton's Needle ... John STILL.
The Trial of Treasure ... Anon.
Like will to Like ... FULWELL.

iv.: Damon and Pithias ... Ric. EDWARDS.
Appius and Virginia ... Anon.
Cambyses ... Thos. PEARSON.
Misfortunes of Arthur ... (8 Authors).
Jeronimo, pt. i. ... Anon.

v.: Jeronimo, pt. ii. ... KYD.
Cornelia ... "
Soliman and Perseda ... "
Life and Death of Jack Straw ... Anon.

vi.: The Conflict of Conscience ... Nat. WOODES.
Triumphs of Love and Fortune ... Anon.
The Three Ladies of London ... Rob. WILSON.
Three Lords & Three Ladies of Lond. " "
Knack to Know a Knave ... Anon.

vii.: Tancred and Gismunda ... R. W[ILMOT].
Wounds of Civil War ... LODGE.
Mucedorus ... Anon.
Two Angry Women of Abingdon ... PORTER.
Look About You ...

viii.: Summer's Last Will and Testament ... Thos. NASH.
Downfall of Robert, E. of Huntington ... A. MUNDAY.
Death of Robert, E. of Huntington ... A. MUNDAY+ H. CHETTLE.
Contention bet. Liberality and Prodigality ... Anon.
Grim the Collier of Croydon ...

ix.: How to Choose a Good Wife fr. a Bad. Attrib. to COOKE.
The Return from Parnassus ... Anon.
Willy Beguiled ... "
Lingua ... "
Miseries of Enforced Marriage ... Geo. WILKINS.

x.: The Revenger's Tragedy ... Cyril TOURNEUR.
The Dumb Knight ... Lewes MACHIN+Gervase MARKHAM.
The Merry Devil of Edmonton ... Anon.
Ram Alley ... Lodowick BARRY.
The Second Maiden's Tragedy ... Anon.
Englishmen for my Money ... Wm. HAUGHTON.

xi.: A Woman is a Weathercock ... Nat. FIELD.
Amends for Ladies ... " "
Green's Tu Quoque ... J. COOKE.
Albumazar ... John TOMPKINS.
The Hog has Lost his Pearl ... Rob. TAILOR.
The Heir ... Thos. MAY.

xii.: The Old Couple ... Thos. MAY.
A Woman Never Vexed ... Wm. ROWLEY.
The Ordinary ... Wm. CARTWRIGHT.
The London Chanticleers ... Anon.
The Shepheard's Holiday ... RUTTER.
The True Trojans ... Jasper FISHER.
The Lost Lady ... Sir Wm. BARCLAY.

xiii.: A Match at Midnight ... W. R.
The City Nightcap ... DAVENPORT.
The City Match ... Jasper MAYNE.
The Queen of Aragon ... Wm. HABINGTON.
The Antiquary ... Shackerley MARMION.

xiv.: The Rebellion ... Thos. RAWLINS.
Lust's Dominion ... Anon.
Andromana Lady Alimony ... "
The Parson's Wedding ... KILLIGREW.

xv.: Elvira: or, The Worst not always True ... Geo. DIGBY, E. of Bristol.
The Marriage Night ... Vic. FALKLAND.
The Adventures of Five Hours ... Sir Sam. TUKE.
All Mistaken; or, The Mad Couple ... Hon. J. HOWARD.
Historia Histrionica ... Jas. WRIGHT.
Index and Glossary.

Mermaid Series, ed. Havelock Ellis: w. intros. and notes; ports. [selections; unexpurgated] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87–89 *in prog.*

Beaumont+Fletcher. 2 v. ... St. Loe STRACHEY.
Congreve ... A. C. EWALD.
Dekker ... E. RHYS.
Ford ... Havelock ELLIS.
Heywood, 2 v. ... J. A. SYMONDS.
Jonson, 3 vols. ... B. NICHOLSON.
Marlowe ... J. A. SYMONDS.
Massinger ... Arthur SYMONS.
Middleton ... A. C. SWINBURNE.
Nero and other Plays ... Var. Edrs.
Otway ... Roden NOEL.
Shadwell ... G. SAINTSBURY.
Shirley ... Edm. GOSSE.
Vanbrugh ... W. C. WARD.
Webster and Tourneur. J. A. SYMONDS.
Wycherley ... W. C. WARD.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald [ed.] Famous Plays [Congreve to Lytton] 10/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 86
Old Dramatists, 9 vols. [w. biograph. memoirs, ports. and vignettes] ea. 7/6 or 10/6 r 8° Routledge 61–72

Beaumont & Fletcher, 2 v., ea. 10/6 G. DARNLEY.
Greene & Peele ... A. DYCE 7/6.
Jonson ... W. GIFFORD 10/6
Marlowe ... A. DYCE 7/6
Massinger & Ford .. H. COLERIDGE 10/6
Shakspeare ... Thos. CAMPBELL 10/6
Webster ... A. DYCE 7/6
Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, Farquhar ... Leigh HUNT 10/6

SIMPSON, Richard [ed.] The School of Shakspere, 2 vols., w. pref. F. J. Furnivall [*v.* K § 80] 18/– c 8° Chatto 78

Specimens.

LAMB, Charles [ed.] Specimens of English Dramatic Poets [chiefly Elizabethan] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [13] 54
MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] English Plays: edited [selections] 7/6 r 8° Cassell [78] 86

Elizabethan.

FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Famous Elizabethan Plays: w. biogr. notices and notes [expurgated] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Plays of DEKKER, BEAUMONT, FLETCHER, JONSON. MASSINGER, FORD.

Restoration Dramatists.

MAIDMENT+LOGAN, J. W. H. [eds.] Dramatists of the Restoration, 14 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 72-79

Cokayne, Crowne, 4 vols.; Davenant, 5 vols.; Lacy, 1 vol.; Shackerley Marmion, 1 vol.; Tatham, 1 vol.; Wilson, 1 vol.

Comic Dramatists.

CRAUFORD, O. [ed.] English Comic Dramatists [Parchment Library] 6]- 18° Paul 84

80. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*b*): WORKS—INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

BARCLAY, Sir Wm. The Lost Lady—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur [1598]76
CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557-1634] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [with life and notes] 31/6 f 8° Pearson 73
,, ,, Plays, ed. B. H. Shephard [incl. the doubtful ones; = Works, 3 vols., vol. i.] 6/- c 8° Chatto 73
EDWARDS, Ric. [1523-66] Damon and Pithias—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1571]74
FULWELL, U. Like will to Like—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1568]74
GREENE, Rob. [1560-92] Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, ed. Prf. A. W. Ward [w. Marlowe's *Faust*] 5/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1594] 82
Faire Em. —*v.* Simpson's *School of Shakspere* [*ut infra*]—*attributes this play to* Shakspere.
,, ,, & PEELE, G. [1552-98] Dramatic Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce 7/6 8° Routledge [31; 28] 86
HEYWOOD, Thos. [1506-65] Dramatic Works, ed., w. life, J. Payne Collier 8° Shakespeare Soc. 50
,, ,, Dramatic Works, 6 vols.: w. notes and memoir 63/- f 8° Pearson 74
Selection ed. A. W. Verity, w. intro. J. A. Symonds, 2 vols. [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88; 89
The Pardoner and the Friar—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. i. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1593]74
INGELEND, Thos. Disobedient Child—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. ii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [*c.*1560]74
JONSON, Ben [1574-1637] Works, ed., w. notes and memoir, W. Gifford, re-ed. Cunningham, 9 vols. 105/- 8° Bickers [16] 75
,, ,, Works, ed., w. notes and memoir, W. Gifford, re-ed. Cunningham, 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Chatto [16] 76
,, ,, Works, ed. W. Gifford 10/6 r 8° Routledge [16] 79
Selection w. notes Brinsley Nicholson+C. H. Herford, 3 vols. [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
Alchemist, Fox, Silent Woman, Sad Shepherd [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 85
Masques, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° ,, 90
Every Man in his Humour, ed., w. notes H. B. Wheatley 2/6 18° Longman 77
KYD, Thos. Jeronimo, pt. 2; Cornelia; Soliman and Perseda—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. v. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. [1594, 1594, 1599]74
LODGE, Thos. [1555-1625] Wounds of Civil War—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. vii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1594]75
LYLY, John [1553-1601] Dramatic Works, ed. F. W. Fairholt, 2 vols. 10/- f 8° J. R. Smith 58
MARLOWE, Christopher [1564-1593]
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo [1590-94] 88
Works, ed., w. notes, Col. Cunningham [incl. his translations] 6/- c 8° Chatto *n.d.* (72)
Works, ed., w. memoir and notes Rev. A. Dyce 7/6 8° Routledge [50] *n.d.* (84)
Selection w. memoir and notes Havelock Ellis; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
Dr. Faustus ed. Prf. A. W. Ward, w. Green's *Friar Bacon* 6/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1616] 87
,, ,, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 83
Edward ii. ed., with intro. and notes, O. W. Tancock 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1598] 79
MARSTON, John [1575-1633]
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 3 vols.; port. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nim. [1598-1613] 87
,, ed. J. O. Halliwell: w. life and notes, 3 vols. 15/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1598-1613] 56
MIDDLETON, Thos. [1570-1627]
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 8 vols.; port. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 85-86
,, ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce, 5 vols.: w. memoir and notes *b.p.* [*w.* 42/-] c 8° Lumley 40
Selection, w. intro. A. C. Swinburne, 2 vols. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87; 90
*PEELE, Geo. [1552-1598] Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 2 vols. [*v. also* Greene, *supra*] ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo [1584-99] 88
Plays and Poems, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
Pilgrimage to Parnassus, w. the 2 pts. of Return fr. Parnassus [1597-1601], ed. fr. MSS. Rev. W. D. Macray 8/6 m 8° Clarendon Press 86
PORTER, Henry Two Angry Women of Abingdon—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. vii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Tur. [1599]75
PRESTON, Thos. [1537-1598] Cambyses—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. iv. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1569]74
SACKVILLE, Thos., E. of Dorset [1527-1608] Tragedy of Gorboduc—*in his* Works 4/- 12° J. R. Smith 59

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616]

Complete Works.

"Avon Edition," 12 vols. [text only; a neatly printed pocket edn.] ea. 1/6 32° Paul 86
"Bankside Edition," ed. Appleton Morgan [Am.], vols. i.-vii. [to occupy 20 vols.] ea. $2.50 Shaksp. Soc., *New York* 88-89 *in prog.*

The plays as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres [*circa* 1591-1623] and the revised text of 1623 folio in parallel columns. Sold only in sets by subscription, only 500 being printed.

"Bedford Edition," 12 vols. [a neat little pocket edn.] in cloth box 21/- 24° Warne 89
"Chandos Library Edition" [a compact cheap edn.] 2/6 c 8° ,, 89

K § 80

*CLARK + WRIGHT, $\frac{W.G.}{W.A.}$ [eds.] "Cambridge Edition," 9 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £9] 8° Macmillan 63–66
Contains later scholarship, but is less "popular" than DYCE'S edition. A new edn. is (and has for a long time been) said to be in prep.

,, ,, "Globe Edition" [best working edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
COLLIER, J. Payne [ed.] 6 vols. : w. notes *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° *London* [42–44] 58
,, ,, 8 vols. : w. very brief notes [*w.* £25] s 4° *priv. prin.* 75–78
Includes also the "doubtful plays": *Edward iii., Two Noble Kinsmen, Mucedorus, A Yorkshire Tragedy.* Only 58 copies printed,

DELIUS, Prf. Nic. [ed.] 2 vols. [w. notes in English] 16/– r 8° *Elberfeld* [59–60] 82
*DYCE, Rev. Alex. [ed.] "Library Edition;" with life, intros., notes and comm., 10 vols.; photos., facs. of will, etc. ea. 9/– 8° Sonnenschein [57] 85–86
The best Library Edition for general use. Vol. x. is a glossary to the whole work. A new edn. announced for Oct. 1890.

FURNESS, H. H. [Am. ; ed.] "New Variorum Edition" ea. vol. $4 r 8° *Philadelphia* 71–90 *in prog.*
i. : Romeo and Juliet ; ii. : Macbeth ; iii.–iv. : Hamlet ; v. : King Lear ; vi. : Othello ; vii. : Merchant of Venice ; viii. : As you Like it.

HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am. ; ed.] "Expurgated Shakespeare," 23 vols. : w. intros. & notes; ill. ea. 50*c.* 16° *Boston* 79–81
,, ,, "Harvard Edition," 20 vols. [2 plays in ea. vol.] $25, *or* 10 vols. [4 plays pr. vol.] $20 12° *Boston* [51] 80–80
The edition by HUDSON, pub. by Estes and Lauriat, of Boston, is of much less value than the above, and though re-issued 1887, is of earlier date [1851].

IRVING + MARSHALL, $\frac{Henry}{F.A.}$ [eds.] "Henry Irving Edition," 8 vols. ; w. 600 ill. Gordon Browne, ea. 10/6
s 4° *Éd. de Luxe*, ea. 31/6 r 4° Blackie 87–90
Conts. intro. by IRVING [object : to show that Shaksp. was a practical playwright and designed his plays above all things for acting] ; author's text entire, w. line down margin of such pts. as may be omitted for acting purposes ; best readings ; intros. giving literary and stage histories of ea. play ; orig. critical notes ; time analysis of ea. play, etc.

KNIGHT, Charles [ed.] "Pictorial Edition," 8 vols., w. notes ; ill. Harvey ea. 6/– r 8° Virtue [39–43] 88–89
"Leopold Edition" [in chronolog. order] 3/6 8° Cassell [77] 87
A good and very cheap edn. [1000 pp.] of DELIUS' text, w. intro. Dr. F. J. FURNIVALL : unfortunately disfigured with 400 wretched ill. Conts. *Edward iii.* and the *Two Noble Kinsmen.*
"Miniature Edition," 12 vols. ; w. ill. and glossary ea. 1/– 32° Cassell [80] 89
"Parchment Library Edition," 12 vols. ea. 6/– s 8° Paul 82–83
Based on the text of DELIUS, without notes or comments : a charmingly printed and accurately punctuated edn.
"Reader's Edition," 9 vols. ea. 6/– 8° Smith & Innes 86–87
i.–iii. : Comedies ; iv.–v. : Histories ; vi.–viii. : Tragedies ; ix. : Poems. A convenient, well-printed edn. of the texts.
ROLFE, W. J. [Am. ; ed.] "Friendly Edition," 40 vols. ea. 56*c.* 16° *New York* 76–84
SINGER, S. W. [ed.] "Aldine Edition," 10 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bell [26] 75–77
A well-printed portable edition, and very cheap.

STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] "Library Edition," 6 vols. without pl., 31/6 ; w. 45 steel pl. 42/– 8° Routledge [58–60] 89
,, ,, "Illustrated Edition," 3 vols. ; w. 824 ill. Sir John Gilbert 42/– r 8° ,, [58–60] 68
,, ,, "Édition de Luxe," 15 vols. ; 824 ill. by Sir J. Gilbert on China Paper [*w.* £6 10/–] i 8° ,, 81
WHITE, R. Grant [Am. ; ed.] 3 vols., 36/– ; *also* 6 vols. 63/– c 8° Low [62] 83
WRIGHT, W. Aldis [ed.] "Victoria Edition," 3 vols., w. new glossary [text only] ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87
Vol. i. : Comedies ; vol. ii. : Histories ; vol. iii. : Tragedies.

Facsimile Reprints.

First Folio Edn. [1623]
BOOTH [pub.] The First Folio Edition 52/6 s 4° Booth 64
CHATTO & WINDUS [pubs.] The First Folio Edition : reduced 7/6 s 4° Chatto 75
STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] Photolithographic Facsimile of the First Folio Edition *o.p.* [*w.* 126/–] r f° Day 66
Quarto Editions.
ASHBEE, E. W. [lithog.] Collection of Lithographic Facss. of the Early Quartos, 48 vols. [*w.* £60] 4° *priv. prin.* 66–71
Issued under the superintendence of J. O. HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS]. The entire impression was limited to 50 sets, of which 19 sets were destroyed by the Editor, and 3 sets afterwards destroyed by fire.
GRIGGS & PRAETORIUS, $\frac{W.}{C.}$ [lithogs.] Quarto Facsimiles of Shakspere's Plays, 43 vols. [photoliths.] £15 15/– 4° Quaritch 81–90
Executed under superint. of F. J. FURNIVALL, w. "Forewords" Prf. DOWDEN, P. A. DANIEL, FURNIVALL, etc.

Selections and Expurgations.

BAUGHAN, R. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays abridged and revised for Girls 4/6 c 8° Washbourne 71
BOWDLER, Thos. [ed.] The Family Shakespeare [the standard expurgated edition] 8/– c 8° Griffin [18] 76
BRANDRAM, S. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays abridged for the Young 7/6 s 8° W. H. Allen 82
HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am. ; ed.] Shakespeare's Plays selected and prepared, 3 vols. ea. $1.40 12° *Boston* [71–73] 75

Illustrations and Illustrated Editions—v. also IRVING, KNIGHT, STAUNTON, *supra.*

BOYDELL [pub.] Illustrations to Shakespeare 63/– f° Bickers [1791–02] 73
"Imperial Edition," ed. Chas. Knight : w. biography 90/– i 4° Virtue *n.d.*
A handsomely printed text, w. steel pl. after Cope, Frith, Leslie, Maclise, Ward, Marks, Orchardson, etc.
"International Edition" w. intros. Prf. Edward Dowden *v.p.* f° Cassell 85–87 *in prog.*
As You Like It (ill. E. BAYARD) 70/– '87 ; *Henry iv.* (E. GRUTZNER), 70/– '87 ; *Henry viii.* (Sir J. LINTON, etc.), *in prep.* ; *Othello* (F. DICKSEE), *in prep.* ; *Romeo* (F. DICKSEE), 70/– ; *adv. to* 105/–, '85.
RETZSCH, Moritz [artist] Illustrations to Shakespeare [100 outline engravings] r 4° [47] 71
The plates ill. *Hamlet, Macbeth, Romeo, Lear, Tempest, Othello, Merry Wives, Henry iv.*
Shakspeare's Heroines : a series of studies by living British painters [photogravures] 105/– 17 × 12 in. Low 88
By Alma Tadema, Calderon, Goodall, Val Prinsep, Leslie, Long, Dicksee, Poynter, Leighton, Marcus Stone, Luke Fildes, etc. Only 150 copies printed.

Separate Plays.

Macbeth, w. 27 etchings, J. Moyr Smith [text of 1623 edn. ; not very good ill.] 52/6 i 4° Low 89
Tempest, The Compositions to. By Sir Noel Paton 15 outlines] 21/– 4° Chapman 45

K § 80

Separate Plays.

*CLARK+WRIGHT, $\frac{W.G.}{W.A.}$ [eds.] Select Plays of Shakespeare [w. very excellent notes] ea. 1/- *to* 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [69 *sqq.*] *v.y.*

Hamlet 2/-	By Aldis WRIGHT alone :—	Henry v. 2/-	Richard iii. 2/6
Macbeth 1/6	As You Like It 1/6	John, King 1/6	Tempest 1/6
Merchant of Venice 1/-	Cæsar, Julius 2/-	Lear, King 1/6	Twelfth Night..... 1/6
Richard ii. 1/6	Coriolanus 2/6	Midsummer Night 1/6	

Rugby Edition, ed. C. E. Moberly and others [w. intros. and notes] ea. 2/- *to* 2/6 f 8° Rivington [72 *sqq.*] *v.y.*

As You Like It .... (MOBERLY) 2/-	Henry v..... (MOBERLY) 2/-	Macbeth ..... (MOBERLY) 2/-	Romeo and Juliet ..(MOBERLY) 2/-
Coriolanus .. (W. WHITELAW) 2/6	John, King ..... (,,) 2/-	Midsummer Night's Dream (,,) 2/-	Tempest .... (J. S. PHILLPOTS) 2/-
Hamlet..... (MOBERLY) 2/6	Lear, King ..... (,,) 2/6	Rich. iii. (W.H.PAYNE-SMITH) 2/-	

Doubtful Plays —*v. also* Complete Works, *supra*, *s.vv.* DELIUS, "Leopold."

HAZLITT, W. [ed.] Shakespeare's Doubtful Plays, w. notes [Excelsior Series] 2/- t 8° Routledge [51] 87

SIMPSON, Richard [ed.] The School of Shakespeare, 2 vols., w. Pref. F. J. Furnivall 18/- c 8° Chatto 78

Such of the plays acted by the Ld. Chamberlain's (afterwards King's) Company dur. SHAKSPERE'S conn. w. it, and of other plays acted by other Companies, wh. have been assigned to SHAKESPERE by tradition, as are not cont. in DODSLEY'S or HAWKINS' collections; *i.e., Life and Death of Cpt. Thos. Stukeley* [w. life of STUCLEY (*sic*)], *Nobody and Somebody, Histrio-mastix, Prodigal Son, Jack Drum's Entertainment, Warning for Fair Women, Faire Em.* [otherwise attrib. to GREENE]. SIMPSON'S contention, *not* endorsed by FURNIVALL, is that SHAKSPERE either had a hand in or was closely conn. w. the composition of most of these.

TAUCHNITZ, B. [pub.] The Doubtful Plays of Shakespeare 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 69

Edward iii., Cromwell, Locrine, Yorkshire Tragedy, London Prodigal, Birth of Merlin.

Separately.

Two Noble Kinsmen, ed. W. W. Skeat [also in "Leopold" Shakspere, *sup.*, and Fitzgibbon *ut* K § 79] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 75

BIBLIOGRAPHY, CONCORDANCES, GLOSSARIES, ETC.

Bibliography.

COHN, Dr. Albert [ed.] Shakespeare-Bibliographie—*pub. annually in the Jahrbuch of the Deutsche Shakesp.-Gesellschaft.*

HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS], J. O. Catalogue of Early Editions, Commentaries, etc., on Shakspere 3/- 8° J. R. Smith 41

Shakspere Soc., New York, Digest. Shakspeareanæ, 2 pts. 15/- s 4° *N. Y.* Shaksp. Soc. 87

A topical index of printed matter in English (excl. commentaries and criticism) down to 1887.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Bibliography of Shakspere : Folios and Quartos 120/- 4° *Boston* 75

Bibliography of Shakespereana—v. K § 24, *s.v.* Shakspere.

Concordances.

ADAMS, W. H. D. [ed.] Concordance to the Plays of Shakespeare 10/6 8° Routledge 86

*CLARKE, Mrs. Cowden [ed.] Concordance to Shakespeare [verbal ; plays only] 25/- r 8° Bickers [45] 88

O'CONNOR, Evangeline [ed.] Analytical Index to the Works of Shakespeare [topics, passages, etc.] 5/- c 8° Paul 87

Glossaries.

*DYCE, Rev. Alex. Glossary to Shakespeare's Works [=vol. x. of his edn. of the *Works*] 9/- 8° Sonnenschein [57] 87

HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O.—*in his* Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, by J. O. Halliwell-Phillips, 2 vols. 15/- 8° J. R. Smith [46–47] 87

MACKAY, Dr. Chas. New Glossary of Obscure Words & Phrases in Shaksp. and his Contem. 21/- r 8° Low 87

NARES, Archd. R. —*in his* Glossary of Words, Phrases, etc., ill. Engl. Authors [particularly Shakspere], ed. J. O. Halliwell-Phillips + Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Reeves & Tur. [22] 88

A useful work for explaining and illustrating the obsolete lang., customs and manners of 16 and 17 cent. and indispensable for readers of Elizabethan liter.

*SCHMIDT, Dr. Alex. Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols. [chiefly philological ; an indispensable work] 31/6 i 8° *Berlin* [74–75] 86

SIDDONS, J. H. [Am.] The Shakespearian Referee [encycl. glossary] $2 8° *Washington* 86

Cf. also A. J. ELLIS' Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.-iv. ea. 10/- ; pt. v. 26/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. 69–75 ; 89.

Phrase Book.

Shakespeare Phrase Book, by J. Bartlett 12/6 gl8° Macmillan 82

Quotations.

ARNOLD, C. [ed.] Index to Shakespearian Thought 7/6 8° Bickers 80

BELLAMY, G. S. New Shakespearian Dictionary 7/6 8° Char. X. Pub. Co. 77

MORGAN, A. A. The Mind of Shakespeare [quotns. in alphabetical order] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 75

SKELTON, John [*c.* 1460–1529]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.

STILL, John [1543–1607] Gammer Gurton's Needle—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1575] 74

UDALL, Nicholas [1506–1556] Ralph Roister Doister—*in* ,, ,, v. iii. [also Arber's Rpts., 6*d.*] 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1566] 74

Supposed to be the first true English comedy which was printed.

WILSON, Robert Three Ladies of London—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1584] 75

,, ,, Three Lords & Three Ladies of Lond.—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, v. vi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1590] 75

WOODES, Nat. The Conflict of Conscience—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1581] 75

Seventeenth Century.

BEAUMONT + FLETCHER, $\frac{F.\,[1586–1616]}{J.\,[1576–1625]}$

*Works,	ed. A. H. Bullen	ea. 7/6 p 8°	Nimmo	*in prep.*	
,,	ed. w. notes & biog. memoir, Rev. A. Dyce, 11 vols. ; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 132/- ; *w.* £8]	8°	Moxon	43–46	
,,	ed. with introduction Geo. Darley, 2 vols.	ea. 10/6	8°	Routledge	62
Selections	ed. w. memoir & notes, J. St. Loe Strachey, 2 v.; ports. [Mermaid Ser.]	ea. 2/6 c	8°	Vizetelly	87
,,	ed., w. intro., J. S. Fletcher [Canterbury Poets]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
,,	Beauties of Beaumont & Fletcher : sel. Leigh Hunt [scenes, songs, etc.]	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
BARRY, Lodowick	Ram-Alley—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x.	10/6 p	8°	Reeves & Turner	[1611] 75

K § 80

BEHN, [Mrs.] Aphra [1642–89] Plays, Histories, and Novels, 6 vols. [w. life and memoir] 52/6 f 8° Pearson 71
BROME, Richard [*d.* 1652] Dramatic Works, 3 vols.; port. 31/6 p 8° ,, 73
CARTWRIGHT, Wm. [1611–43] The Ordinary—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Pl., vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1651] 76
CENTLIVRE, [Mrs.] Susanna [1667–1723] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [w. life] 31/6 f 8° Pearson 72
CHAPMAN, George —*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
CHETTLE, Henry [*c.* 1540–1604] Death of Rob. E. of Huntington—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1601] 75
COKAYNE, Sir Aston [1608–84] Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 72
CONGREVE, W. [1670–1729] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Vanbrough and Farquhar] 10/6 c 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selections ed. A. C. Ewald; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
,, ed. T. Evan Jacob, w. notes & intro., Way of Wld.; Mourn. Bride [Vic. Lib.] 1/– 18° Lovell Reeve 89
COOKE, J. How to Choose a Good Wife fr. a Bad—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. ix. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1602] 75
,, ,, Green's Tu Quoque—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1614] 76
CROWNE, John [*d.* 1703] Dramatic Works, w. intro. & notes J. Maidment + W. H. Logan, 4 vols. [Dramatists of Restoration] ea. 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 73–74
DAVENANT, Sir W. [1605–68] Dramatic Works, w. intro. & notes J. Maidment + W. H. Logan, 5 vols. [Dramatists of Restoration] ea. 10/6 c 8° ,, 72–75
DAVENPORT, The City Nightcap—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Pl., vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1661] 76
DEKKER, Thos. [*c.* 1570–1641] Dramatic Works, with notes and memoir, 4 vols. 73/6 12° Pearson 73
* ,, ,, Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 87
Selection ed w. intro. and notes Ernest Rhys [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
DIGBY, Geo., E. of Bristol Elvira; or, the Worst not always True—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1667] 76
DRYDEN, John [1631–1701] Dramatic Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott [1808], re-ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 8 vols. [= Works, vols. i.–viii.] 84/– 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 83–84
ETHEREDGE, Sir Geo. [1636–94] Wks. of, ed. w. intro. & notes A. W. Verity [conts. the Poems also] 16/– 8° Nimmo 88
FALKLAND, Visc. The Marriage Night—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1664] 76
FARQUHAR, Geo. [1678–1707] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrough] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
FIELD, Nat. [*d.* 1641] A Woman is a Weathercock—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, v. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1612] 76
,, ,, Amends for Ladies—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1618] 76
FISHER, Jasper The True Trojans—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1633] 76
FORD, John [1586–1639]
Works —*v.* Massinger, *infra*.
Selection ed. Havelock Ellis; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
GLAPTHORPE, Henry Plays and Poems, w. notes and memoir, 2 vols. 21/– f 8° Pearson [1639–41] 74
HABINGTON, Wm. [1605–45] Queen of Arragon—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1640] 76
HAUGHTON, Wm. [*c.* 1600–?] Englishmen for my Money—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, v. x. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1616] 75
HOWARD, Hon. J. All Mistaken; or, the Mad Couple—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xv. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1672] 76
JONSON, Ben —*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
KILLIGREW, Henry [1612–1690] The Parson's Wedding—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, vol. xiv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1663] 76
LACY, John Dramatic Works [Dramatists of Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 76
MACHIN, Lewes The Dumb Knight—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1608] 75
MARKHAM, Gervase [1570–1655] The Dumb Knight—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1608] 75
MARMION, Shackerley [1602–1639] Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 75
,, ,, The Antiquary—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1641] 76
MARSTON, John [1575–1633]—*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
MASSINGER, Philip [1584–1640] Plays, from the text of W. Gifford [1813], ed. Col. Cunningham 6/– p 8° Chatto 72
,, + FORD, J. [1586–1639] Dramatic Wks., w. prefatory essays Hartley Coleridge 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selection ed. A Symonds, w. intro. and notes [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [8–] 89
MAY, Thos. [1595–1650] The Heir; The Old Couple—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xi. & xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1620] 76 [1658] 76
MAYNE, Jasper [1604–1672] The City Match—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1639] 76
MUNDY, Anth. [1554–1633] Downfall of Rob. E. of Huntington—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Play, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1601] 75
NASH, Thos. [1567–?1600] Summer's Last Will & Testament—*in* Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1600] 75
OTWAY, Thos. [1651–85]
Selection ed. Roden Noel, with intro. and notes [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88
RANDOLPH, Thos. [1605–1634] Poetical & Dramatic Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt; port. & pl. [first collected edition] 15/– p 8° Reeves & Turner 75
RAWLINS, Thos. [*d.* 1670] The Rebellion—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiv. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1640] 76
Return from Parnassus, ed. Prf. E. Arber [acted 1602; Eng. Scholar's Lib.] 1/6 f 8° Arber's Reps. [1606]
ROWLEY, Wm. A Woman never Vexed—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1632] 76
RUTTER, The Shepherd's Holiday—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1635] 76
SHADWELL, Thos. [1641–92]
Selection ed., with intro. and notes, Geo. Saintsbury [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
SHIRLEY, James [1594–1666] Dramatic Works, ed. W. Gifford + Rev. A. Dyce, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6] 8° *London* 33
Selection ed., w. intro. and notes, E. W. Gosse [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
SMITH, Wentworth Thomas Ld. Cromwell, ed. w. intro. & notes, T. Evan Jacob [Victoria Lib.] 1/– 18° Lovell Reeve 89

In the same volume is also *The Birth of Merlin*, a drama by an unknown writer: 1662.

SUCKLING, Sir J. [1609–1641]—*v.* K § 68.
TAILOR, Robert The Hog hath Lost his Pearl—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1614] 76
TATHAM, John Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 79
TOMKINS, John Albumazar—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1615] 76
TOURNEUR, Cyril Plays and Poems, ed. J. Churton Collins, with intro. and notes, 2 vols. 18/– f 8° Chatto 78
Selection ed. J. A. Symonds, w. intro. & notes [conts. also Webster; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
The Revenger's Tragedy—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves&Turner [1607] 75

K § 81

TUKE, Sir Samuel — Adventures of Five Hours—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1663] 76
VANBROUGH, Sir J. [1666–1726] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Congreve, Farquhar] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selection — ed., w. intro. and notes, W. C. Ward [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
WEBSTER, John [*d. c.* 1654] Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 vols. 20/– f 8° J. R. Smith 57
,, ,, — Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce : with memoir and notes 7/6 8° Routledge [30] 85
Selection — ed., w. intro. & notes, J. A. Symonds [conts. also Tourneur ; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
WILKINS, George — Miseries of Enforced Marriage—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ix. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1607] 75
WILSON, John — Dramatic Works, ed. w. intros. and notes, J. Maidment + W. H. Logan [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 74
WYCHERLEY, Wm. [1640–1715] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [with Congreve, Vanbrough, Farquhar] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selection — ed. W. C. Ward, w. intro. & notes ; port. [compl. works ; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672–1719] Cato [1713]—*in his* Works [6 vols.], vol. i. [*v. also* K § 89] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
CIBBER, Colley [1671–1757] Dramatic Works, 5 v. [the best edn. ; no modern one in print] [*w.* £7 10/–] 8° *London* 1777
FARQUHAR, Geo. — *v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
FIELDING, Henry [1707–54] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [= Works, ed. Leslie Stephen, 10 vols. £10 10/–] r 8° Smith & Elder 81–82
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] Poems, Plays, etc. [= Works, ed. J. W. M. Gibbs (5 vols.) vol. ii.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
Good-Natured Man, The — [Literary Gems Series] 50*c.* 32° *New York* [1768] 90
Good-Natured Man, She Stoops to Conquer, ed. Prf. H. Morley — [Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 84
ROWE, Nicholas [1673–1718] Wks. [plays & poems], 3 v. [the best edn. ; no mdn. one in print] [*w.* 35/–] f 8° Tonson 1766
SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751–1816]
Dramatic Works, — ed. w. sketch of life and works R. G. White [Am.], 3 vols. 50/– p 8° Nimmo 83
,, ,, — ed. w. memoir Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols. ; port. 21/– 8° Bickers [73] 84
,, ,, — Dramatic Works, with memoir and port. 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 89
Selections — ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [83] 89
Rivals, and School for Scandal [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 85
Illustrated Editions.
Comedies [Rivals and School for Scandal only] w. intros. and notes Brander Matthews [Am.] ; ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] + F. Barnard, etc. 12/6 r 8° Chatto 85
Rivals, The — ill. F. H. Gregory [Am.] [5 photo-aquarelles and 45 ill.] 52/6 i 4° Low 89
STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671–1729] Dramatic Works ; pl. [no modern edn. in print] [*w.* 15/–] f 8° Tonson 1755

Nineteenth Century.

ATHERSTONE, Edwin [1788–1872]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
BROWNING, Robert [1812–1889]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
BYRON, Lord [1788–1824]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
"FIELD, Michael" [*living*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
GILBERT, W. S. [1836 ; *liv.*] Original Plays, 2 series — ea. 2/6 12° Chatto [75] 79
Series i. : Wicked World, Pygmalion, Charity, Princess, Palace of Truth, Trial by Jury.
,, ii. : Broken Hearts, Engaged, Sweethearts, Gretchen, Dan'l Druce, Tom Cobb, H.M.S. Pinafore, Sorcerer, Pirates of Penzance.
LAMB, Charles [1775–1834]—*v.* K § 90 : Collected Writings.
KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [1784–1862] Dramatic Works [*also* Hunchback, *and* Love Chase, 6*d.* Cassell] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [15–43] 90
LYTTON, E. Bulwer, Ld. [1805–1873] Dramatic Works ["Red Line Poets"] 3/6 c 8° ,, [38–51] 78
Selection.
Lady of Lyons and other Plays — [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 90
MARSTON, Dr. Westland [1819–89] Dramatic and Poetical Works : "Collective Edn.," 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Chatto 76
MORRIS, Lewis [1833 ; *living*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
ROBERTSON, Thos. [1829–71] Principal Dramatic Works, w. memoir by his son, 2 vols. ; 6 ports. 21/– c 8° Low 90
i. : Memoir, Birth, Breach of Promise, Caste, Dav. Garrick, Dreams, Home, Ladies' Battle, M.P. ii. : Nightingale, Ours, Play, Progress, Row in House, School Society, War.
SHELLEY, P. B. [1792–1822]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
SWINBURNE, A. C. [*b.* 1837 ; *liv.*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
TALFOURD, Sir T. N. [1795–1854] Tragedies [Routledge's Pocket Lib. ; incl. a few sonnets & verses] 1/– 16° Routledge [35–53] 89
TAYLOR, Tom [1817–80] Historical Dramas [separately, ea. 1/–] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 70–76
Clancarty [73] ; Jeanne d'Arc [70] ; 'Twixt Axe and Crown ; Fool's Revenge ; Arkwright's Wife ; Anne Boleyn [76] ; Plot and Passion.
TENNYSON, Ld. [*b.* 1809 ; *liv.*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
deVERE, Sir Aubrey [1807–46]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
WEBSTER, [Mrs.] Augusta [*living*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.

81. FOREIGN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

Danish and Norwegian.

BJÖRNSEN, B. — Sigurd Slembe, tr. W. M. Payne [Am.] $1.50 c 8° *Boston* 88
HERTZ, Henrik — King Rene's Daughter, tr. [Sir] Theod. Martin 2/6 f 8° Blackwood [63] 64
IBSEN, Henrik [1828 ; *living*]
*Doll's House — tr. William Archer : *Édition de Luxe ;* 6 platinotypes 18/– f 4° Unwin 89
Emperor, The, and the Galilean, tr. Catherine Ray — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Tinsley 76
Lady from the Sea — tr. Eleanor Marx-Aveling, w. crit. intro. Edm. Gosse [Cameo Series] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 90
Pillars of Society and other Plays, [Ghosts, Enemy of Society], tr. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
Prose Dramas [trs.], ed. W. Archer [who tr. some of them], 4 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 90 *in prog.*
i. : Doll's House, League of Youth, Pillars of Society ; ii. : Ghosts, Enemy of the People, Wild Duck ; iii. : Lady Inger, Vikings, Pretender.

K § 81

OEHLENSCHLÄGER, A. Axel and Valborg [a tragedy] and other Poems, tr. Palmer 5/- f 8° Trübner 74
,, ,, Aladdin, or the Wonderful Lamp, Corregio, both tr. Sir T. Martin ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 63; 63

French.

Seventeenth Century.

CORNEILLE, P. [1606-84]—*no English translation.*

MOLIÈRE, J. B. P. [1622-73]

Dramatic Works tr. H. van Laun, w. mem. and intros. ; 33 etchgs. Lalauze, 6 vols. ea. 18/- r 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 75-77
,, ,, Dramatic Works, tr. C. Heron Wall, w. memoir, 3 vols. ; port. ea. 3/6 p 8° Bohn's Lib. 76-77
Selection Plays fr. Molière, by Eng. Dramatists, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [ ] 89
,, Comedies, tr. Charles Mathew [Minerva Lib.] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 90

RACINE, Jean [1639-99] Dramatic Works, tr. R. B. Boswell, vol. i. [in verse] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89

Nineteenth Century.

HUGO, Victor [1802-85] Dramatic Works, tr. Mrs. Newton Crosland + F. L. Slous 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
Hernani, Ruy Blas, The King's Diversion.

German.

V. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832]

Dramatic Works, tr. Sir W. Scott, Bowring and Swanwick 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [*v.y.*] 79
Götz, Tasso, Egmont, Iphigenia, Clavigo, Wayward Lover, Fellow Culprits.

Faust: a dramatic poem, tr. John Anster [Tauchnitz Collection] 1/6 16° *Leipzig* [35-64] 67
,, ,, tr., with notes, by Prf. J. S. Blackie [verse] 9/- c 8° Macmillan [34] 80
,, ,, ed. Elizabeth Craigmyle [tr. by several hands ; Canterbury Poets] 1/- c 8° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 89
,, ,, tr. A. Hayward [Chiswick Series] 2/6 f 8° Bell [33] 89
,, ,, tr. A. H. Huth [literal tr. in orig. rhyme and metre] 5/- i 8° Low 89
,, ,, tr. Sir Th. Martin, pt. i. 3/6, pt. ii. 6/- [verse] 8° Blackwood [66] 86; 86
,, ,, tr. Anna Swanwick [first part only] 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 88
,, ,, tr. Bayard Taylor [Am.], 2 v. 16/- ; *or* 2/- [in orig. metres, w. notes] c 8° Slark [71] 85; Ward & L. 89
,, ,, tr. E. J. Turner + E. D. A. Morshead: w. text, notes, essays, and verse tr. 7/6 c 8° 82
The above are only a small selection fr. the Eng. trs. of *Faust*, of which there are about 35 altogether.

Illustrated Editions.

GREGORY, F. M. [Am. ; artist] Goethe's Faust ; ill. F. M. Gregory [Am.] [10 col. & 18 bl. & white pl.] 50/- i f° Redway 89
LAURENS, J. P. [artist] "Henry Irving" Ed. of Faust ; w. 6 etchgs. J. P. Laurens [= pt. i. of Anster's tr.] 15/- c 4° Routledge 87
RETZSCH, Moritz [artist] Goethe's Faust w. Retzsch's illustrations [27 pl. in outline] 5/- obl 8° Ward & Lock [ ] 87

Aids, etc.

COUPLAND, W. C. The Spirit of Goethe's Faust 7/6 c 8° Bell 85
HEDDEWICK, T. C. H. [tr.] The Old German Puppet Play of Doctor Faust 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
Hermann and Dorothea tr. M. J. Teesdale [verse] 3/6 c 8° Northgate [74] 75
,, ,, tr. E. A. Bowring 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 81
Illustrated Edition tr. Rev. Henry Dale ; w. photos. 21/- c 4° Bruckmann *n.d.*

GRILLPARZER, F. [1791-1872] Sappho, tr. E. Frothingham [Am.] $1 16° *Boston*

LESSING, G. E. [1729-1781]

Dramatic Works, ed. E. Bell, 2 vols. [complete] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 75-78
i.: *Miss Sara Sampson, Philotas, Emilia Galotti, Nathan the Wise;* ii.: *Damon, Young Scholar, Woman-hater, Treasure, Free-thinker, Jews, Minna v. Barnhelm.*
Nathan the Wise tr. E. K. Corbett [also tr. in Cassell's Nat. Lib. *6d.*] 6/- c 8° Paul 81
,, ,, tr. A. Wood [blank verse] 4/- c 8° Nimmo 77

V. SCHILLER, Friedrich [1759-1805]

Dramatic Works 3 vols. [= Works, vols. iii., iv., vii.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46-49
iii.: *Don Carlos* [R. D. BOYLAN, metre], *Mary Stuart* [MELLISH, metre], *Maid of Orleans* [Anna SWANWICK] metre], *Bride of Messina* [A LODGE, metre]; iv.: *Robbers, Fiesco, Love and Intrigue, Demetrius, Ghost-Seer, Sport of Divinity* [all in prose]; vii.: *Wallenstein's Camp* [J. CHURCHILL, metre], *Piccolomini and Death of Wallenstein* [S. T. COLERIDGE, verse], *Wm. Tell* [Sir Theod. MARTIN, verse].
Poems and Plays tr. Ld. Lytton [Poems], M. G. Lewis, S. T. Coleridge, Ld. Russell, etc. 7/6 c 8° Routledge [44, *etc.*] 88
Bride of Messina tr. Emily Allfrey 2/- 12° Trübner 76
Don Carlos tr. A. Wood [blank verse] 5/- c 8° Simpkin 73
Maid of Orleans tr. Lewis Filmore ; port. [verse] 3/6 c 8° ,, 80
Mary Stuart German text, w. tr. L. White 6/- c 8° Paul 81
Wallenstein tr. C. G. N. Lockhart [Austral.] [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
William Tell tr. D. C. Campbell 8° 78
,, ,, tr. E. Massie [verse] 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 78

Italian.

ALFIERI, Vittorio [1749-1803] Tragedies, tr. E. A. Bowring, 2 vols. [verse] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76

Spanish.

CALDERON, P. [1601-1687]

Dramas *—*trs. of six by* Edw. Fitzgerald *in his* Letters., &c, ed. W. A. Wright, 3 v. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Painter of his own Dishonour; Keep your own Secret; Gil Perez, the Gallician; Three Judgments at a Blow; Mayor of Zalamea; Beware of Smooth Water. In verse.
,, tr. D. F. MacCarthy 10/- c 8° Paul [53] 73
The Wonder-working Magician; Life is a Dream; The Purgatory of St. Patrick.
,, *—trs. of* Life's a Dream *and* Great Theatre of World, *by* Abp. R. C. Trench *are cont. in his* Essay on Life and Genius of Calderon 5/6 f 8° Paul [56] 80
Analyses and Selections [*tr.*] *are in* G. H. Lewes' The Spanish Drama [on Lope de Vega and Calderon] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/- ; *w.* 2/-] 12° Knight 46

82. MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND PASSION PLAYS.

Bibliography.

STODDARD, F. H. [Am.] References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries [No 8 of Univ. of California Library Bulletins].

History.

HASE, Dr. K. A. — Miracle Plays and Sacred Dramas: an historical survey [tr.] — 9/- c 8° Trübner — 80

England.

Collections.

*MARRIOTT, Dr. W. [ed.] — Collection of English Miracle Plays — 12/- — 8° *Basle* — 38

10 dramas from the Chester, Coventry, and Towneley series, with 2 of later date.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] — Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems of 12 and 13 Centuries [in Latin] — *o.p.* — 8° *London* — 38

Series.

Chester Plays:	a collection of mysteries, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols.		8°	Shakespeare Soc.	43; 47
Coventry Miracle Plays:	ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]		8°	,,	41
Digby Miracle Plays:	ed. W. Sharpe			4° Abbotsford Club	35
Towneley Mysteries:	ed. Rev. J. Hunter+J. Stevenson	*o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-; *w.* 10/-]	8°	Surtees Soc.	31
*York Plays:	in 14-16 cents., ed., w. intro. and glossary, Lucy Toulmin Smith	21/-	8°	Clar. Press	86

Published from MSS. in Lord Ashburnham's library, with a very valuable Introduction and a Glossary.

Separate Writers and Plays.

A Knack to Know a Knave—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi.		10/6	p 8°	Reeves & Turner	[1594] 75
BALE, Bp. John [1495-1563]	God's Promises—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. i.	10/6	p 8°	,,	[1538] 74
Harrowing of Hell: hrsg. E. Mall		1/-	8° *Breslau*		71
Rare Triumphs of Love and Fortune—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi.		10/6	p 8°	Reeves & Turner	[1589] 75
WEVER,	Lusty Juventus—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ii.	10/6	p 8°	,,	[ ] 74
WILSON, Robert	The Three Ladies of London; The Three Ladies and Three Gentlemen of London—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi.	10/6	p 8°	,,	[1584 / 1590] 75
WOODES, Nat.	Conflict of Conscience—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi.	10/6	p 8°	,,	[1581] 75

Germany: *Oberammergau.*

BLADES, Wm.	Account of the German Morality Play *Depositio Cornuti Typographici*; w. tr. [17-18 cent.] [*w.* 7/6]		s 4°	*priv. prin.*	85
BLACKBURN, Henry	Art in the Mountains: the Story of the Passion Plays; ill.	5/-	8°	Low	[81] 90

A good account of the Oberammergau Passion Play, acted once in every ten years.

JACKSON, J. P.	Album of the Passion Play at Oberammergau, w. intro.			*Munich*	73
MACCOLL, Malcolm	Ober-Ammergau Passion Play [w. intro. on orig. of Miracle Plays; repr. fr. *Times*]	3/6	c 8°	Rivngtn.	[70] 90
Passion Play at Ober-Ammergau. By author of "Charles Lowder"	[w. tr. of the whole drama]	3/6	f 4°	W. H. Allen	90

Persia.

PELLY, Col. Sir L. — Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, 2 vols. [fr. oral tradition—Persian] — 32/- — r 8° W. H. Allen — 79

IX. Essayists.

83. BRITISH ESSAYISTS.

Essays of a SPECIAL character are classed under their respective SUBJECTS, though a few are repeated here.

Collections.

British Essayists — 37 vols. — [the only collective reprint current] — ea. $1.25 — 16° *Boston* — *v.y.*

Adventurer	3 vols.	Guardian	3 vols.	Looker-on	3 vols.	Mirror	2 vols.	Rambler	3 vols.	Tatler	4 vols.
Connoisseur	2 ,,	Idler	1 vol.	Lounger	2 ,,	Observer	3 ,,	Spectator	8 ,,	World	3 ,,

DOBSON, Austin [ed.] — Eighteenth Century Essays: sel. and annot. [Parchment Lib.] — 6/-; cheap edn. 1/6 — f 8° Paul — 82; 87

HABBERTON, J. [Am.; ed.] — Select British Essayists — ea. $1 — 16° *New York*

i.: Spectator; ii.: Sir Roger de Coverley [fr. Spectator]; iii.: Tatler, Guardian, Freeholder.

PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.; ed.] — Prose Masterpieces from Modern Essayists, 3 vols. — 10/6 — 16° Bickers [*N. Y.* 83] 84

Single specimen essays, given entire, fr. Eng. and Amer. essayists; Wash. Irving, Leigh Hunt, Lamb, De Quincey, Landor, Syd. Smith, Thackeray, Emerson, Arnold, Morley, Helps, Kingsley, Curtis, Lowell, Carlyle, Macaulay, Froude, Freeman, Gladstone, Newman, Leslie Stephen.

,, ,, — Representative Essays — [selection from above] $2 — 8° *New York* — 89

K § 83

Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561–1626]

Essays [1597,1612,1624] ed. Dr. E. A. Abbott, w. notes, 2 vols. [Text alone 2/6] 6/– 18° Longman 76
,, ed. Joseph Davey, w. intro. and notes 1/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
* ,, ed. Prf. F. G. Selby, w. notes 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 89
,, ed. Francis Storr+C. H. Gibson, w. notes and indexes 3/6 12° Rivington 85
,, ed. Abp. R. Whately 10/6 8° Longman [56] 66

With abundant comments of a solid and interesting character.

,, as he left them, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 83
* ,, and Colours of Good & Evil, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. notes and glossarial index [Golden Treas. S.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [62] 81

COWLEY, Abram [1618–67] Essays : ed. with intro. and notes Prf. J. R. Lumby 4/– f 8° Camb. Press 87
,, ,, Essays [Bayard Series ; also 6d., Cassell's Nat. Lib. '86] 2/6 18° Low 67

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672–1719] The Spectator [1711–14], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro., notes & index 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Selections ed. J. R. Green [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 80
,, ed. T. Arnold, w. notes 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 81
Illustrated Selection.
Sir Roger de Coverley w. ill. C. O. Murray [a very pretty edn.] 6/– s 4° Low *n.d.* (86)

DEFOE, Daniel [1663–1731]—*v.* K § 89 : Collected Writings.

DRYDEN, John [1621–1701] Essays : selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 81

GOLDSMITH, O. [1728–1774]—*v.* K § 89 : Collected Writings.

Traveller, The [1764] ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, w. intro. and notes 1/– f 8° Clar. Press 88

Guardian, The —*v.* Steele, Sir Richard, *infra*.

HUME, David [1711–76] Essays [1742]: moral, political, literary : ed. T. H. Green+T. H. Grose, 2 vols. [*text*, 3/6, Ward & Lock] 28/– 8° Longman 75

JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel [1790–84] The Rambler [1750–52], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–; *w.* 6/6] c 8° Tegg 62

Selections Select Essays of Dr. Johnson, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 2 vols. ; 6 etches [Temple Lib.] 10/6 f 8° Dent 89
,, The Rambler, Adventurer, Idler : essays of Dr. Johnson, ed. S. J. Reid [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89

LYTTELTON, Geo., Ld. [1709–73] Dialogues of the Dead [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1760] 88

MACKENZIE, Hy. [1745–1831] The Man of Feeling [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° ,, [1771] 84

MACKENZIE also contributed largely to the *Lounger* and *Mirror*, *ut supra*.

MACKINTOSH, James [1765–1832] Essays [contrib. chfly. to *Edin. Review*] $2 8° *New York* *n.d.*

Rambler, The —*v.* Johnson, Dr. S., *supra*.

Spectator, The —*v.* Addison, Joseph, *supra*.

STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671–1729] The Tatler and the Guardian 5/– c 8° Nimmo [$\frac{1709-11}{1713}$] 76
Selections ed. A. C. Ewald [Chandos Classics] 1/6 c 8° Warne 88
,, fr. Tatler, Spectator, Guardian, ed. Austin Dobson 5/– f 8° Clar. Press 85

Tatler, The —*v.* Steele, Sir Richard, *supra*.

Nineteenth Century.

ALISON, Sir Arch. [1757–1839] Essays : historical, political & miscellaneous, 3 v. [for contents, *v.* F § 1] 45/– 8° Blackwood 50

ALLEN, Grant Falling in Love ; and other essays 6/– c 8° Smith & Elder 89

[ARNOLD, Rev. F.] Three-cornered Essays, 3/6 ; Arm-chair Essays 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 86; 88

ARNOLD, Matthew Mixed Essays 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 80

On Democracy, Equality, Irish Catholicism and British Liberalism, Falkland, G. Sand, a French critic on Milton, *do.* on Goethe, *etc.* For his *Essays in Crit.*, *v.* K § 21.

Irish Essays, and Others 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 82

Speech at Eton, French Play in London, Copyright, Prefaces to Poems—for other contents, *v.* F § 35.

Passages from the Prose Writings of Matthew Arnold 7/6 c 8° ,, 80

Literature, Politics and Society, Philosophy and Religion.

BARRIE, J. M. My Lady Nicotine [ess. on smoking, etc.; repr. fr. *St. James Gazette*] 6/– c 8° Hodder 90

B[OYD], [Rev.] A. K. H. Essays and Contributions ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman 59–85

Autumn Holidays of a Country Parson 64
Changed Aspects of Unchanged Truths 69
Commonplace Philosopher 62
Counsel and Comfort [pulpit discourses] 63
Critical Essays 65
*Graver Thots. of a Country Parson, 3 Ser...62, 64, 75
Landscapes, Churches, and Moralities 74
Leisure Hours in Town 61
Lessons of Middle Age 67
*Our Little Life, 2 series 81, 84
Present-Day Thoughts 70
*Recreations of a Country Parson, 3 Series 59, 61, 78
Seaside Musings 72
Sunday Afternoons at a Parish Church 66
What Set him Right 85
And some other collections.

BROWN, Dr. John [1810–82] Horæ Subsecivæ, 3 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [58,61] 90

i. : Locke and Sydenham, *etc.* ; ii. : Rab and his Friends, *etc.* ; iii. : John Leech, *etc.* Rab and his Friends [*also* 1/–]; Marjorie Fleming ; Our Dogs ; "With Brains, Sir;" Minchmore ; Jeems, the Doorkeeper ; The Enterkin ; Plain Words on Health ; Something about a Well, ea. 6d. Rab and his Friends, w. port. and 7 ill., 9/– 4° ; Marjorie, ill., 6/– and 7/6 4°.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Essays—*v.* K § 89 : Collected Writings.

COBBE, Frances Power [*b.* 1822 ; *liv.*]—*v. also* A §§ 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.

False Beasts and True : essays on natural (and unnatural) history 1/– f 8° Ward & Lock [75] 88

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]—*v.* K § 89 : Collected Writings.

De QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859]—*v.* K § 89 : Collected Writings.

D'ISRAELI, Isaac [1767–1848]—*v.* K § 23.

DOWLING, Rich. [*living*] Ignorant Essays, 5/– ; More Ignorant Essays, 5/–; Indolent Essays 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey [89] 89; 89; 89

FOSTER, John [1770–1843]

Essays 7 vols., ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19–47] 63

On Decision of Character, 05 ; On Evils of Popular Ignorance, 39 ; On Improvement of Time, *? date* ; Critical Essays [repr. fr. *Eclectic Rev.*] 2 v. 40 ; Lectures [del. at Broadmead Chapel, Bristol], 2 v. 44–47. The second was the author's own favourite, though it sold less well than the others, a proof, the author used to say, of Popular Ignorance,

K § 83

FROUDE, J. A. [1818; *living*] Short Stories on Great Subjects, 4 ser. [for contents, *v.* F § 1] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [87] 86
GARNETT, E. [*living*] The Paradox Club 2/6 f 8° Unwin [88] 90
GODWIN, William [1756–1836] Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [*v.y.*] 73
GREG, W. R. [1809–89] Miscellaneous Essays, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Trübner 81; 84
GURNEY, Edmund [18 ?–89] Tertium Quid, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Paul 87

Essays on currently disputed questions: Human Ideal, Natural Relig., Controversy of Life, Ethics of Pain, Epilogue on Vivisection, Nature of Evidence in Matters Extraordinary, the Utilitarian "Ought," Monism, Wagner, The East End, Poets, Critics, and Class Lists, Appreciation of Poetry, Psychology of music, *etc.* The title is supposed to represent the *pt. of view* of the author, in all cases a new one, not extenuating differences or tending to compromise, but rather making the "duels" *triangular*.

HARE, A. W. + J. C. [1792–1834 / 1795–1855] Guesses at Truth: by two brothers 4/6 12° Macmillan [40–48] 71
HARRISON, Fred. [1831; *liv.*] The Choice of Books and other Literary Pieces 6/- c 8° ,, 86
HAYWARD, Abraham [1803–84] Essays, 2 vols. [fr. the *Edinb.* and *Quarterly Reviews*] 12/- 8° Longman 79

A selection fr. 3 series. Syd. Smith, Rogers, F. von Gentz, Edgeworth, Hahn-Hahn, H. Boyle, Dumas; Brit. Parl., its Hist. and Eloq.; Pearls and Mock Pearls of History; Vicissitudes of Great Families; Eng. and France, their Natl. Qualities, Manners, Morals, and Society; Ly. Palmerston, Ld. Landsdowne, Ld. Dalling and Bulwer; Whist and Whist Players.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Essays ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17–25] 71–73

Essays on Men and Manners; The Plain Speaker [on books, etc.] 26; Round Table [on literature, etc.] 17; Sketches and Essays; Spirit of the Age [contemp. portraits] 25.

**Selections* ed. Alex. Ireland, *sub tit.* Wm. Hazlitt: essayist and critic; w. mem. [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
,, ed. F. Carr, w. intro. and notes [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Bibliography List of Writings of Leigh Hunt and Wm. Hazlitt. By A. Ireland 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68

HELPS, Sir Arthur [1817–75]
Companions of my Solitude 3/6 s 8° Smith & Elder [51] 79
Essays written in the Intervals of Business, ed. Prfs. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan [41] 89
Friends in Council, 2 series; ea. in 2 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [47; 59] 79
HOOK, Theod. E. [1788–1841] Life and Remains, ed. Rev. R. H. Barham [Life = 255 pp.; *Remains* = 235 pp.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [48] 88

Includes the *Ramsbottom Letters*.

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] *Selected Essays:*—
Essays [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [41] 87
Men, Women, and Books: selection of essays, etc 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [47] 70
*Essays ed. Chas. Kent, *sub tit.* Leigh Hunt as Poet & Essayist; w. biogr. intro. [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
HUTTON, Rich. Holt [edr. *Spectator*] Theological and Literary Essays, 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 88

i.: Moral Significance of Atheism; Atheistic Explan. of Relig.; Science & Theism; Pop. Pantheism; What is Revelation? Historical Problems of Fourth Gospel; Incarnation and Princ. of Evidence; Renan's *Christ;* Renan's *St. Paul;* The Hard Church; Romanism, Protestantism, and Anglicanism. ii.: Goethe and his Infl.; Genius of Wordsworth; Shelley and his Poetry; Browning; Poetry of Old. Test.; A. H. Clough; Poetry of Mat. Arnold; Tennyson; Nat. Hawthorne.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [1825; *liv.*] Lay Sermons, Addresses & Reviews, 7/6; Selections from same 1/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 71; [71] 75
,, ,, Critiques and Addresses, 10/6; American Addresses 6/6 8° ,, 73; 77
,, ,, Science and Culture, and other essays 10/6 8° ,, 82

For contents of above, *v.* H § 42. A new vol. of essays is announced for pub. in 1890.

JEFFREY, Francis, Ld. [1773–1850] Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review* *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 6/6] 8° Blackwood [46] 55
,, ,, Essays on Beauty and on Taste 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [24: 11] 79
JESSOP, Dr. Alex. [*living*] Arcady: for better, for worse 3/6 c 8° Unwin [86] 87
,, ,, Trials of a Country Parson [*v. also* F § 14] 7/6 c 8° ,, 90

Trials of Country Parson; Church and Villages; Snowed up in Arcady; Quis Custodiet; Cathed Space f. Neglected Records.

*LAMB, Charles [1775–1834]—*v. also* K § 89: Collected Writings.
Essays of Elia [1823–33] ed. Can. A. Ainger [= Works, vol. i.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84
,, ,, ed. Augustine Birrell, 2 vols. [Temple Library] 10/6 f 8° Dent 88
,, ,, 2 vols. [Stott Library] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 89
,, ,, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 18° *New York* 88
Illustrated Edition w. etchings by Gifford, Smellie, Platt and Church [Ams.] 15/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 85
LANG, Andrew [*living*] Lost Leaders, ed. Pett Ridge [repr. fr. *Daily News*] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

American Humour, Thackeray's drawings, Montaigne, Pepys, Thackeray's London, salmon-fishing, "proposals," etc., etc.

,, ,, Letters on Literature [reprs. fr. *N. Y. Independent*] 6/6 f 8° Longman [89] 89

Mod. Eng. poetry, Longfellow, Virgil, essays on *vers de société*, Gérard de Nerval, Fielding. *Aucassin et Nicolette*, Lucretius, Rochefoucauld, Plotinus, Keats' *Reynolds*, books about Red Men, Sam. Richardson.

,, ,, Old Friends: essays in epistolary parody [repr. fr. *St. James' Gazette*] 6/6 c 8° Longman 90
,, ,, Letters to Dead Authors 6/6 c 8° ,, 86
LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.
LUBBOCK, Sir John [*living*] Pleasures of Life Series i. 3/6, cheap edn. 1/-; ser. ii. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 87; 89
MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59] Critical and Historical Essays, "Trevelyan Edn.," 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Longman [25–44] 90

Also "Popular Edn.," c 8° 2/6; "Student's Edn.," c 8° 6/-; "People's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 8/-; "Cabinet Edn.," 4 vols. p 8° 24/-; "Library Edn.," 3 vols. 8° 36/-.

Selection —*sub tit.* Essays on Men & Bks., ed. Dr. A. H. Japp, w. intro. & notes [Lotos Ser.] 3/6 18° Trübner 89
MAHONY, Rev. F. [Father PROUT; 1805–66] Works of Father Prout [reprinted fr. *Fraser*] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 81
,, ,, The same 3/6 c 8° Routledge [36] 80
,, ,, Final Reliques of Father Prout, ed. Banchard Jerrold 12/6 p 8° Chatto 75
MILLS, Charles Attic Nights 7/6 c 8° ,, 79

Essays on literature, education, etc., after the manner, and in continuation, of the *Noctes Ambrosianæ*.

MORISON, J. Cotter [1831–88] Collected Essays, ed. John Morley *in prep.*
MORLEY, John [1838; *living*]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.
MULOCH, Miss [Mrs. G. L. CRAIK; 1826–87] Concerning Men. By the author of *John Halifax, Gent.* 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
MYERS, F. W. H. [*living*] Essays, 2 vols.; i.: Classical; ii.: Modern ea. 4/6 c 8° ,, 83; 83
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [1805; *liv.*] Miscellanies, 3 series [social & political essays & addresses] ser. i., 7/6 8° (Trübner); ii. 12/-; iii. 10/6 8° Paul 69; 88; 89
PATMORE, Coventry [1823; *liv.*] Principle in Art [and other essays] 5/- f 8° Bell [89] 89

K §§ 84–85

PATTISON, Rev. Mark Collected Essays, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Clar. Press 89
21 essays, repr. fr. various periodicals [18 betw. 1845–82], vol. i. is made up princ. of essays dealing w. hist. of philology and educ., vol. ii. w. essays on hist. of relig. thought.
PAYN, James Holiday Tasks: essays written in vacation time 3/6 c 8° Chatto 89
PRAED, W. M. [1802–39] Essays, coll. & arrgd. Sir Geo. Young [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 87
PURNELL, Thomas [="Q;"] Dust and Diamonds: essays in various subjects 6/– 8° Ward & Downey 88
RUSKIN, John [1819; *living*]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings of British Authors.
SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771–1845] Essays, 3/6; or 2 ser,, ea. 1/– [—*v. also* K § 89] c 8° Longman 74; Ward & L. 84; 85
,, ,, Peter Plymley's Letters; and Selected Essays [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 86
SPENCER, Herbert [1820; *liv.*] Essays: scient., polit. & speculative; ser. i.–ii. 16/–; iii. 8/– [*v.* C § 62] 8° Williams[58]83;[74]80
STEVENSON, R. L. [*living*] Memoirs and Portraits 6/– c 8° Chatto [87] 83
,, ,, Virginibus Puerisque; and other papers 6/– c 8° ,, [82] 88
THACKERAY, W. M. [1811–63] The Earlier Writings of, ed. C. P. Johnson; ports. and ill. 6/– 8° Stock 88
Shows by priv. corresp. and other evidence that Thackeray wrote some of the papers in *The Snob, Gownsman, National Standard, Fraser's Mag.*, and other periodicals.
TRAILL, H. D. [*living*] The New Lucian: dialogues of the dead [in imitation of Lucian] 12/– 8° Chapman 84
de VERE, Aubrey T. [1814; *liv.*] Essays: chiefly literary and ethical [=Essays, vol. ii., *ut* K § 21] 6/– c 8° Macmillan 89
WALKER, Thos. [1784–1836] The Original [1835–36], w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 87
,, ,, The same, ed. Dr. Thos. Guy 12/6 8° Renshaw 74
,, ,, The same, arranged on a new plan, w. intro. R. Dowling 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 88
An attempt to revive the period. essay of 18 cent. Essays on Agriculture, Clubs, Composition, Country Houses, Educ., Parks, Good Breeding, Good Feeling, Govmt., Iscariotism, Liberty, Life, Pauperism, Reform, Sailors, Suppers, Sick Wives, Temper, Parochial Govmt., Hand-loom Weavers, National Characteristics, etc., etc.
WILSON, Prf. J. ["Christ. NORTH"; $\frac{1785}{1854}$] Essays: critical and imaginative, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 4 v. 16/– c 8° Blackwood [55] 66
,, ,, Noctes Ambrosianæ, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 4 vols. ea. 4/– c 8° ,, 64
Imaginary colloquies, contrib. to *Blackwood's Mag.* 1820–35. The orig. series numbered 71, of wh. only 41 were wholly by WILSON, and only these 41 are here reproduced. *Selections* from same, ed. John Skelton, 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [76] 88.
,, ,, Recreations of Christopher North, 2 vols. ea. 4/– c 8° Blackwood [42] 64

84. AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

Collections Individually.

—*v.* K § 83, *s.v.* PUTNAM.

CHANNING, W. E. —*v.* A § 95.
EMERSON, R. W. [1803–82]—*v.* K § 90: Collected Writings.
HIGGINSON, T. W. [*b.* 1823; *living*] Atlantic Essays 6/– c 8° Low 72
Plea for Culture, Literature as an Art, Americanism in Literature, The Greek Goddesses, *etc.*
HOLLAND, J. G. [1819–81]—*v.* K § 90.
HOLMES, O. W. [1809; *liv.*] Autocrat of Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [also Camelot Ser., 1/–] 4/– 18° Douglas, *Ed.* [57] 83
,, ,, The Professor at the Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [,, ,,] 4/– 18° ,, ,, [60] 83
,, ,, The Poet at the Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [,, ,,] 4/– 18° ,, ,, [72] 83
Library Edition of same, 3 vols. ea. 10/6; Popular Edition of above *in paper covers*, ea. in 2 vols., ea. vol. 1/–.
IRVING, Wash. [1783–1859]—*v.* K § 90: Collected Writings.
LOWELL, J. R. [1819; *liv.*] Democracy and other essays 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86
The "other essays" are on Fielding, Coleridge, Books and Libraries, Wordsworth and Don Quixote.
"MARVEL, Ik" [=D. G. MITCHELL, 1822–89] Writings, ed. D. C. Mitchell, 6 vols. ea. 5/– 8° Low [47, *etc.*] 86
,, ,, ,, ,, Reveries of a Bachelor, ill. F. O. C. Darley 7/6 sq 8° Warne [51] 88
,, ,, ,, ,, The same [Temple Lib.] 5 p 8° Dent 90
MATTHEWS, Dr. Wm. [*living*] Men, Places and Things; Great Conversers and other essays ea. $1.50 12° *Chicago* 87;
,, ,, Hours with Men and Books; Literary Style, and other essays ea. $1.50 12° ,, 77; 81
REPPLIER, Agnes [Am.; *living*] Books and Men $1.25 12° *Boston* 88
Children Past and Present; What Children Read; Benef. of Superstit.; Decay of Sentiment; Curiosities of Criticism, *etc.*
THOREAU, Henry D. —*v.* H § 68: Nat. Hist. Sketches.

85. FOREIGN ESSAYISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

French.

de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533–92] Essays [1580], tr. C. Cotton [1759], ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 vols. [w. tr. of his letters, and notes] 24/– 8° Reeves&Turner72–77
,, ,, The same, tr. John Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro. and gloss. 3/6 p 8° Routledge [85] 87
,, ,, The same, tr. J. H. McCarthy, 2 v. [pretty little pocket edn.; Stott Lib.] ea. 3/– 32° Stott 89

German.

v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832] Conversations with Eckermann and Soret, tr. J. Oxenford 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 74
v. SCHILLER, F. [1759–1805] Essays: esthetical and philosophical [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 74
SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788–1860] Religion: a dialogue, and other essays, tr. T. Bailey Saunders 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90
,, ,, Wisdom of Life, tr. same, 2/6; Counsels and Maxims, tr. same 2/6 c 8° ,, 90; 90
These two bks. together form a complete tr. of the *Aphorismen zur Lebensweisheit.*

Italian.

LEOPARDI, G. [1798–1837] Essays and Dialogues, tr. Chas. Edwardes [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 82

X. Letter-Writers, Oratory [and Rhetoric].

86. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS.

The correspondence of Literary Men, Musicians, etc., is classed with their Lives. Historical Letters in **F**, *etc.*

Collections of Letters.

KNIGHT, Charles [ed.] Half Hours with the best Letter-Writers, 2 series — ea. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 66; 68

MASON, E. T. [Am.; ed.] British Letters: illustrative of character and social life, 3 vols. — $3.75 16° *New York* 88

Arrgd. in groups, under headings: Town-Life, Country-Life, Adventure, Manners, Self-Portraiture, Home-Life, Anecdotes, *etc.*

MERYDEW, J. T. [ed.] Love-Letters of Famous Men & Women, 2 v.; 28 ports. [18 & 19 cents.] 30/- 8° Remington 88

*SCOONES, W. B. [ed.] Four Centuries of English Letters — 6/- c 8° Paul [80] 88

330 letters by 150 writers, fr. the Paston Letters to the present time; each with a good concise "argument."

WILLIAMS, Howard [ed.] English Letters and Letter-Writers of 18th Century; w. notes and ports. 12/6 8° Bell 86

First Series: Swift and Pope. Is not to be continued.

Individual Letter-Writers.

CHESTERFIELD, [4th] E. of [1694–1773] Letters to his Son, ed. C. S. Carey, 2 vols. — 10/6 c 8° Tegg [1774] 79

,, Letters to his Godson & Successor, ed. E. of Carnavon: w. memoir; ill. — 21/- 8° Clar. Press [89] 90

The former letters were written to Philip STANHOPE, his natural son, and given to the world after his death by his widow, in spite of an attempt to suppress them. The latter, very similar in tone and style, were written to the lawful Philip STANHOPE, by whose son they were cherished for years, and then given to his son-in-law, Lord Carnarvon.

Selection ed. C. Sayle [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89

Letters, Sentences, and Maxims [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low 69

HOWELL, Jas. [1594–1666] Epistolae Ho-Elianae: familiar letters, ed. Joseph Jacobs, w. intro. & notes 15/- 8° Nutt[1645,47,50,55]90

One of the most entertaining of letter-writers, whom Thackeray always kept at his bedside, on the same shelf as Montaigne. The only edn. this century.

MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690–1762] Letters & Works, ed. Ld. Wharncliffe [1836], re-ed. Moy Thomas; w. memoir, 2 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87

,, ,, Letters Descriptive of her Travels — 2/6 12° Chambers [1763] 65

OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters [1652–54] to Sir Wm. Temple [her lover for 7 years and afterwards husband], ed. E. A. Parry, w. notes — 6/- c 8° Griffith [88] 89

Paston Letters [1422–1509], ed. J. Gardiner, 3 vols. [Arber's Reprints; *v.* **F** § 21] 21/- f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1787]75

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Letters & Journal to Stella, ed. S. Lane-Poole [selections; Parchm, Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 85

,, ,, —*in* William's English Letters, *ut supra* [pp. 275–511].

WALPOLE, Hor. [4th E. of Orford; 1717–97] Corresp. of, ed. Peter Cunningham, 9 v. [*v.* **F** § 25] 81/- 8° Bentley [40–51] 86

Selection ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, w. notes, 2 vols. — 32/- 8° Unwin 89

Comprizes the most valuable portion of the famous letters to Thomas Gray, Sir Horace Mann & Geo. Montague. Comparatively worthless notes.

,, *sub tit.* Horace Walpole and his World; 8 pl. — 6/- c 8° Seeley 84

Collections of Orations.

British.

*ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.; ed.] Representative British Orations, 3 vols. — $3.75 16° *New York* 89

An excellent selection, ea. oration bg. preceded by a biogr. and crit. sketch: *also has useful notes.* i.: Sir J. ELIOT: *Cond. of Eng. und. Buckingham*; PYM: *Grievances und. Chas. i.*; CHATHAM: *Right of Taxing Amer.*; CHATHAM: *Concerning Affairs in Amer.*; MANSFIELD: *Right to Tax Amer.*; BURKE: *Resolutions f. Concil. w. Amer.* ii.: PITT: *Refusal to Negociate w. Napol.*; C. J. FOX: *Rejection of Nap.'s Overtures of Peace*; MACKINTOSH: *In Behalf of Free Speech*; ERSKINE: *On Limitation of Free Speech.* iii.: CANNING: *Granting Aid to Portug.*; MACAULAY: *Reform Bill of 1832*; COBDEN: *Effects of Protection*; BRIGHT: *Foreign Policy of Gt. Brit.*; BEACONSFIELD: *Princ. of Conserv. Party*; GLADSTONE: *Domestic and For. Affairs.*

CLARKE, Wm. [ed.] Political Orations from Wentworth to Macaulay — [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89

JACOB, T. Evan [ed.] British Oratory — [Victoria Library] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 89

GRATTAN: *Irish Indep.*; PITT: *On Union*; PEEL: *Corn Laws*; BRIGHT: *Reform*; JONES: *Democracy*; GLADSTONE: *Oaths.*

American.

American Eloquence: a cyclopædia of American eloquence, 2 vols.; ports. — $7 8° *New York* 7-

*JOHNSTON, Prf. A. [Am.; ed.] American Orations, 3 vols. — [uniform w. Adams, *ut supra*] $3.75 16° ,, 84

An excellent coll., w. intros. to each period and notes. i.: Colonialism: Pat. HENRY: *Convention of Delegates, Adopting the Fed. Const.*; HAMILTON: *Adopting the Federal Const.*; WASHINGTON: *Inaug. Address.* ii.: Constit. Govt.: Fisher AMES: *British Treaty*; J. NICHOLAS: *Proposed Repeal of Sedition Law.* iii.: Rise of Democracy: JEFFERSON: *Inaug. Address*; Eliphalet NOTT: *Death of Hamilton*; J. RANDOLPH: *Militia Bill*; Jos. QUINCY: *Admission of Louisiana*; CLAY: *War of* 1812. iv.: Rise of Nationality: CALHOUN: *Nullific. and Force Bill*; R. Y. HAYNE: *Mr. Foot's Resolution*; WEBSTER: *In Reply to Hayne.* v.: Anti-Slavery Struggle: Wendell PHILLIPS: *Murder of Lovejoy*; J. C. CALHOUN: *Slavery Question*; D. WEBSTER: *Constit. and Union*; CLAY: *Compromise of* 1850: Wendell PHILLIPS: *Philos. of Abol. Movt.*; Salmon Portland CHASE: *Kansas-Nebraska Bill*; C. SUMNER: *Kansas-Nebraska Bill*; S. A. DOUGLAS: *Kansas-Nebraska Bill*; C. SUMNER: *Crime against Kansas*; Preston S. BROOKS: *Sumner Assault*; Anson BURLINGAME: *Defence of Mass.*; T. L. CLINGMAN: "*Debates*" *in Congress*; LINCOLN: *Nomination to U.S. Senate*; S. A. DOUGLAS: *Reply to Mr. Lincoln*; J. C. BRECKENRIDGE: *Dred Scott Decision*; W. H. SEWARD: *Irrepressible Conflict.* vi.: Secession: T. L. CLINGMAN: *Secession*; J. J. CRITTENDEN: *Secession*; A. IVERSON: *Secession*; R. TOOMBS: *Secession*; J. P. HALE: *Secession*; T. STEVENS: *Secession*; S. S. COX: *Secession.* vii.: Civil War and Reconstruction: LINCOLN: *First Inaug. Addr.*; Jefferson DAVIS: *Inaug. Addr.*; A. Hamilton STEPHENS: "*Corner-Stone*" *Addr.*; S. A. DOUGLAS: *The War*; C. L. VALLANDIGHAM: *War and its Conduct*; C. SCHURZ: *Democratic War Policy*; H. Ward BEECHER: *Addr. at Lpool.*; LINCOLN: *Gettysburg Addr.*; LINCOLN: *Second Inaug. Addr.*; H. W. DAVIS: *Reconstruction*; G. H. PENDLETON: *Reconstruction*; J. SHERMAN: *President Johnson's Policy*; T. STEVENS: *First Reconstr. Bill*; J. A. GARFIELD: *Reaction against Reconstr.*; J. C. S. BLACKBURN: *Reply to Garfield*; A. G. HAYGOOD: *Thanksgiving Sermon.* viii: Free Trade and Protection: H. CLAY: *American System*; F. H. HURD: *Tariff for Revenue Only.*

Debating.

ROWTON, Frederick The Debater — [outl. of debates and questions for discussion] 6/- f 8° Longman 79

Rules and Law of Deliberative Assemblies—v. **D** § 37.

K § 87

Art of Rhetoric and Elocution.

AUGUSTINE, St.	Four Books on Christian Doctrine, tr. Prf. Shaw [= *Works*, vol. ix.] Book iv. is one of the best treatises on rhetoric extant. Written A.D. 426.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		75
BASCOM, John [Am.]	The Philosophy of Rhetoric	$1.25	8°	*New York*	[7–]	85
BAUTIN, M.	The Art of Extempore Speaking: for pulpit, senate, and bar	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[58]	78
BELL, A. M.	Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabetics	15/–	4°	Simpkin		67
DELAUMOSNE, Abbé M.	Art of Oratory: system of Delsarte, tr. F. A. Shaw [Am.]	$2	12°	*Albany*	[82]	84
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.]	Hints on Writing and Speech-making	50*c.*	32°	*Boston*		87
HILL, Dr. D. Jayne [Am.]	The Science of Rhetoric, $1; Elements of Rhetoric and Composition	$1	16°	*New York* 77;	[78]	84
MCILVAINE, Prf. J. H. [Am.]	Elocution: the sources and elements of its power	$1.75	12°	,,	[70]	74
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Principles of the Art of Conversation [full of useful hints]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		88
MATTHEWS, Dr. Wm. [Am.]	Oratory and Orators	1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock		80
PHYFE, W. H. P. [Am.]	How should I Pronounce?: the art of correct pronunciation	$1.25	16°	*New York*	[85]	89
PINKLEY, V. A. [Am.]	The Essentials of Elocution and Oratory	$1.25	12°	*Cincinnati*		88
PLUMPTRE, C. J.	Lectures on Elocution [delivered at King's Coll., London]	15/–	8°	Trübner	[69]	81
RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.]	The Orator's Manual: vocal culture, emphasis and gesture [w. selections]	$1.50	12°	*Chicago*		79
VANDENHOFF, George	The Art of Read. Aloud	6/–	s 8°	Low	[46]	61
WHATELY, Abp. R.	The Elements of Rhetoric	4/6	8°	Longman	[49]	77

Voice Culture —*v.* I § 132.

Collections for Recitation.

BAKER, G. M. [ed.]	Dialect Series, 4 pts. [Negro, Germ., etc.; Yankee; Irish] ea. 6*d.*, or in 1 v.	3/6	c 8°	Routledge		89
*BEIL, D.C. + A. M. [eds.]	Standard Elocutionist [principles and exercises, with extracts; standard]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[49]	88
*BRANDRAM, S. [ed.]	The Speaker [prose and verse pieces]	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[ ]	88
CARPENTER, J. E. [ed.]	Popular Elocutionist, 3/6; Popular Readings, 5 vols. 4/–; *red. to* 3/6	ea.	c 8°	Warne	[67]	79; 67
ENFIELD, W. [ed.]	The Speaker, ed. J. Pycroft	3/6	12°	Simpkin	[1775]	74
HALCOMBE, Rev. J. J.	The Speaker at Home [public speaking and reading aloud]	3/6	p 8°	Bell	[59]	74
KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [ed.]	The Elocutionist, ed. R. Mullan	3/6	c 8°	Gall & Inglis	[ ]	83
LANGBRIDGE, Rev. F. [ed.]	The Poets at Play, 2 vols. [good coll. of fresh humor. pieces]	7/–	c 8°	Eyre & Spottisw.		88
,, ,, [ed.]	What to Read at Entertainments, pt. i.: Prose; ii.: Verse	ea. 1/6	c 8°	R.T.S.		88
LYONS, J. A. [Am.; ed.]	The American Elocutionist and Dramatic Reader [school-bk.]	$1.50	12°	*New York*		88
MILES, A. H. [ed.]	Aldine Speaker, pt. i.: Aldine Reciter; ii.: Aldine Dialogues, ea. 3/6 or in 1 v.	7/6	4°	Hutchinson		89
SMITHSON, D. J. [ed.]	Elocution and the Dramatic Art	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88]	89
*TURNER, E. F. [ed.]	⊤ Leaves: coll. of pieces, 3/6; More ⊤ Leaves	4/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[85]	88; 88

Scottish.

MURDOCH, Alex. [ed.]	Scotch Readings: humorous and amusing, 3 pts. ea. 1/–, or in 1 vol.	3/6	c 8°	Morison, *Glasg.*	[ ]	89

XI. Maxim-Writers.

87. BRITISH AND FOREIGN.

Generally.

MORLEY, John	Aphorisms [address before Edinb. Philos. Instit., '87]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan		88

British.

Collectively.

BENT, Theodore [ed.]	Familiar Short Sayings of Great Men; w. histor. notes	7/6	c 8°	Chatto		83

Individual Writers.

COLTON, Caleb C.	Lacon: many things in few words	*o.p.* [*w.* 2/6]	c 8°	Tegg	[20]	51
HELPS, Sir Arthur	Brevia: short essays and aphorisms	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/6]	c 8°	Bell	[70]	71

Legal Maxims —*v.* **D** § 25: Common Law, *s.v.* Maxims.

French: Translated.

JOUBERT, J. [1754–1824]	Pensées: selected, w. tr. Jas. Attwell Joubert may be considered as the last great *Pensée*-writer of France—and of Europe.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan		77
PASCAL, Blaise [1623–62]	Thoughts, tr. H. S. L. Lear	3/6	16°	Rivington		78
,, ,,	*Thoughts, tr. C. Kegan Paul [fr. text of A. Molinier; w. notes]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[85]	90
la ROCHEFOUCAULD, F. de M., Duc [1613–80]	Reflections and Moral Maxims: w. essay by Sainte Beuve [tr.]	2/–	16°	Chatto		75

Italian: Translated.

GUICCIARDINI, Fr. [1482–1540]	Maxims of, tr. N. H. Thomson			Paul		*in prep.*

XII. Anecdotes.

88. COLLECTIONS OF ANECDOTES.

Generally.

ADAMS, W. H. D. [ed.] Modern Anecdotes: wise and witty sayings of the last 100 years 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87
Classified under headings of Men of Society, Lawyers, Men of Letters, Players, Statesmen, Clergy, People in General.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Choice Anecdotes [in prose and verse] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 84
HISLOP, Alex. [ed.] Book of Scottish Anecdote 5/- c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [74] 88
MAIDMENT, James [ed.] The Court of Session Garland [legal anecdotes and facetiæ] 7/6 8° ,, ,, [39] 88
PERCY, Sholto [=J. C. ROBINSON] Reuben [=Thos. BYERLEY] Anecdotes, 4 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Warne [20-23] 87
SETON, George [ed]. A Budget of Anecdotes; chiefly of the present century 1/6 f 8° Blackwood [87] 87
TIMBS, J. [ed.] A Century of Anecdotes [1760-1860] 1/6 c 8° Warne [64] 77

Legal

—*v.* D § 74, *s.v.* Legal Facetiæ.

Individuals: Anecdotes, Table Talk, etc.

—*v. their* Biographies *throughout this work.*

Wit and Humour.

MATTHEWS, William [Am.] Wit and Humour: their use and abuse $1.50 12° *Chicago* 88

XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Writings.

Collected works given elsewhere are, as a rule, not repeated here.

89. BRITISH WRITERS.

Collection.

ARBER, E. [ed.] An English Garner, 10 vols. [old early liter. in mod. spelling] ea. 7/- c 8° Arber's Reprts. 79 *in prog.*
Contains 100 short prose works illustr. Engl. History, Biography, Trade, Social Life, Poetry, Sports, etc.; and 2000 Poems: Anthems, Hymns, Elegies, Sonnets, Pastorals, Ballads, Epigrams, Songs, Odes, etc.

Sixteenth Century.

ASCHAM, Roger [1515-68] Whole Works, ed. Dr. Giles; w. life of Ascham, 4 vols. 20/- f 8° J. R. Smith 65

Seventeenth Century.

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605-82] Works, ed. S. Wilkin, w. Johnson's Life of Browne, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 52
i.: Vulgar Errors [1658]; ii.: Religio Medici, and Garden of Cyrus; iii.: Urn-Burial, Tracts, Correspondence [ii. also in Camelot Series, 1/- 16°].

Religio Medici — Facsimile Reprint of First Edn., ed. Dr. W. A. Greenhill 6/- c 8° Stock [1643] 84
,, ,, — Letter to a Friend, Christian Morals, ed. Dr. W. A. Greenhill [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan
,, ,, — Urn Burial, Christian Morals and Essays [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
,, ,, [Cassell's National Library] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 86

BUNYAN, John [1628-88] Whole Works of, ed., with life and notes, G. Offor, 3 vols.; ill. 57/- i 8° Blackie 62
i.-ii.: Experimental, Doctrinal, and Practical Works, 36/-; iii.: Allegorical, Figurative, and Symbolical Works, 21/-.

Pilgrim's Progress — *Critical Text, w. notes Rev. John Brown [both parts] 5/- c 8° Hodder [1678; 84] 86
,, ,, — Facsimile Reprint of First Edition of Part i. [1678] 5/- c 8° Stock [72] 77
,, ,, — w. *Grace Abounding, etc.*, ed. E. Venables 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 79
,, ,, — ill. Fred Barnard, *etc.*, 5/- 8°; w. 50 ill. J. D. Watson 5/- c 8° Bumpus [79] 88; Routl. 90
Book for Boys and Girls — Facsimile Repr. of First Edn., w. intro. Rev. J. Brown 5/- c 8° Stock [1686] 90

BURTON, Robert [1576-1639] *The Anatomy of Melancholy, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 50/-] 8° Nimmo [1621] 86
,, ,, — The Anatomy of Melancholy [complete; w. trss. of the classical extracts] 7/6 8° Chatto [1621] 81
,, ,, — The same: abridged, *s.v.* Melancholy Anatomized 3/6 c 8° ,, 81

An unclassable book, consisting, as TAINE says, of "Twenty lines of a poet, a dozen lines of a treatise on agriculture, a folio page of heraldry, a description of rare fishes, a paragraph of a sermon on patience, the record of the fever fits of hypochondria, the history of the particle *that*, a scrap of metaphysics,—that is what passes through his brain in a quarter of an hour; it is a carnival of ideas and phrases—Greek, Latin, German, French, Italian, philosophical, geometrical, medical, poetical, astrological, musical, pedagogical, heaped one upon the other: an enormous medley, a prodigious mass of jumbled quotations, jostling thoughts, with the vivacity and the transport of a feast of unreason. He is never-ending; words, phrases overflow, are heaped up, overlap each other, and flow on, carrying the reader along, deafened, stunned, half-drowned, unable to touch ground in the deluge. Burton is inexhaustible. There are no ideas which he does not iterate under fifty forms, and when he has exhausted his own, he pours out upon us other men's—the classics, the rarest authors, known only to the *savants*—authors rarer still, known only to the learned: he borrows from all . . *etc.*"

DRYDEN, J. [1631-1701] Works, ed. Sir W. Scott [1808], re-ed. G. Saintsbury, v. i-xiv. [18 in all] ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 82-89

K § 89

MILTON, J. [1608–74] Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. J. Mitford; w. life of Milton, 8 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *London* 67
,, ,, Prose Works, ed. w. preface and notes, J. A. St. John, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48-64

i.: Defence of People of Eng.; Second Defence; Eikonoklastes
ii.: Tenure of Kings & Magistrates; Areopagitica, *etc.*
iii.: Means to Remove Hirelings out of Church; Of Divorce, *etc.*
iv.: Treatise on Christian Doctrine, tr. by Bp. Sumner
v.: Treatise on Christian Doctrine; History of Britain, *etc.*

Selections. English Prose Writings of Milton, ed. Prof. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Prose Selections, ed. Ernest Myers [Parchment Library] 6/- f 8° Paul 84

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719] Works, ed. G. W. Greene, w. notes, etc., 6 vols.; port. 21/- c 8° Routledge 87
,, ,, ,, ed. H. G. Bohn, 6 vols.; port. & 8 pl. [w. Bp. Hurd's notes] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

i.: Plays; Poems; Poemata; Dialogues on Medals, 1726; Remarks on Italy, 1701
ii.: Tatler, 1709-11; Spectator, 1711-14
iii.: Spectator
iv.: Spectator; Guardian, 1713; Lover; State of the War; Trial of Count Teriff; Whig Examiners, 1712; Freeholder, 1722
v.: Freeholder; Christian Religion, 1730; Drummer; Various Short Pieces; Letters
vi.: Letters; Poems; Translations; Official Documents; Addisoniana

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. J. [1675–1735] The History of John Bull [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1713] 89
A satire on the Duke of Marlbro', intended to render England dissatisfied with its share in the war of the Spanish Succession.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Works: "Library Edition," 12 vols.; w. Reynolds' port. £5 5/- 8° Nimmo 87
,, ,, Works, 6 vols.; Speeches, 2 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

i.: Vindication of Natural Society, 1756; Essay on Sublime, 1757, *etc.*; Political Miscell.
ii.: Reflections on Fch. Revol., 1790; Letters on 'Bristol Election'; Speech on Fox's East India Bill, *etc.*
iii.: Appeal from New to Old Whigs; The Catholic Claims, *etc.*
iv.: Report on Affairs of India; Charge agst. Warren Hastings.
v.: Concl. of Charge agst. W. Hastings; Political Letters.
vi.: Miscell. Speeches; Letters and Fragments; Abridgmts. of Engl. Hist., *etc.*
vii. & viii.: Speeches on Impeachment of Warren Hastings.
ix.: Life, by J. Prior.

Selections Select Works of Burke, ed. E. J. Payne, w. intro. and notes, vol. i. 4/6; ii.-iii. ea. 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 74
DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] Works, with prefaces and notes of Sir W. Scott [1810], 7 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [54-56] 87

i.: Cpt. Singleton, 1720; Col. Jack, 1722
ii.: Mem. of Cavalier, 1723; Cpt. Carleton, 1728, *etc.*
iii.: Moll Flanders, 1721; History of Devil
iv.: Roxana, 1724; Mrs. Christian Davies
v.: Plague [of 1665] 1722; Storm [of 1703]; Trueborn Englishman, 1701
vi.: Duncan Campbell, 1720; Tracts, *etc.*
vii.: Robinson Crusoe, 1719

The 20 vols. edition, w. Sir Walter SCOTT'S notes, etc., is the best edn., *o.p.* [*w.* £7 10/-] 8° *Oxford* 40-41.

Compleat English Gentleman, ed. [1st time fr. MS. Brit. Mus.] K. D. Bülbring, w. notes 12/- m 8° Nutt 90
Earlier Works Earlier Life and Earlier Works of Defoe, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Recently Discovered Works ed. Wm. Lee—*v.* K § 24.
FIELDING, H. [1707–54] Complete Works, ed. Leslie Stephen, 10 vols. £10 10/- r 8° Smith & Elder 81-82

Tom Jones, 2 vols. 1749
Amelia 1751
Joseph Andrews 1742
Jonathan Wild 1743
Essays and Legal Cases
Voyage to Lisbon, *etc.*
Dramatic Works, 3 vols.

,, ,, Complete Works; with memoir Thos. Roscoe; 20 pl. Geo. Cruikshank 14/- r 8° Bell 71
FRERE, J. Hookham [1769–1846] Works: in prose and verse, ed. W. E. + Sir Bartle Frere [his nephews], *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 25/-] 8° Pickering 72
GOLDSMITH, O. [1728–74] Works, ed. w. life and notes, J. W. M. Gibbs, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84-86

i.: Life: Vicar of Wakefield, 1766; Essays, 1758-65; Letters
ii.: Poems, Plays, Bee, Cock Lane Ghost
iii.: Citizen of World, 1760-62; Polite Learning in Europe, 1759
iv.: Biographies, Criticisms, Later Essays
v.: Prefaces, Extracts fr. Nat. Hist., Letters from a Nobleman, Goody Two-Shoes, Index to whole

MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690–1762] Letters and Works; ed. Ld. Wharncliffe [1836], re-ed. W. Moy Thomas, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
POPE, Alex. [1688–1744] Life and Works, w. intros. & copious notes, J. W. Crocker + Rev. W. Elwin, + W. J. Courthope, 10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Murray 70-89

Vols. i.-iv.: Poetical Works; v.: Life and Index; vi.: Prose Works; vii.-x.: Correspondence. An excellent edition, superseding all others. The corresp. incl. 430 new letters.

RICHARDSON, S. [1689–1761] Works, ed. w. biog. criticism Leslie Stephen, 12 vols. 126/- 8° Sotheran 83
Based on the text of Dr. E. MANGIN [1811]. STEPHEN'S essay is reprinted fr. his *Hours in a Library* [*v.* K § 23].

SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751–1816] Complete Works, ed., w. memoir, Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Bickers [73] 84
,, ,, Complete Works; w. life and anecdotes; 10 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74
STERNE, Laur. [1713–68] Complete Works, incl. Life, ed. Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; ill. 18/- 8° Bickers 85
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott, w. notes and life, 19 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 110/-] 8° ,, [24] 83
Selections Prose Writings of Swift, ed. Walter Lewin [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
Selections from the Prose Writings of Swift, ed. Stanley Lane-Poole [Parchm. Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 85
Tale of a Tub: and other Works [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
Battle of the Books, *etc.* [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 87

Nineteenth Century.

BORROW, George Works, 5 vols. [for contents, *v.* F § 76] ea. 2/6 c 8° Murray [41-74] 88
BROUGHAM, Ld. [1779–1868] Critical, Historical, and Miscellaneous Works, 11 vols. ea. 4/- p 8° Black 55-57

Statesmen in time of George iii., 3 vols, 39-43; Soc. and Polit. Speeches, 2 vols., 38; Hist., Polit. and Rhetor. Disserts., 2 v.; British Constitution; Nat. Theology, 35; Men of Letters and Philosophers of time of George iii., 45.

BUCKLE, H. T. [1822–62] Miscellaneous and Posthumous Works, ed. Grant Allen, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Longman 85
Conts. all the permanently valuable fragments and notes incl. in the 3-vol. *Miscellanies*, ed. Helen Taylor, 3 v. 52/6 *id.* 72. Vol. ii., *Common-place Book.*
CALVERLEY, C. S. ["C.S.C."] Works, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Bell [69-72] *v.y.*
Literary Remains, ed. W. J. SENDALL, w. mem. and port., 10/6; *Verses and Fly-leaves*, 7/6 [*Fly-leaves* alone, 3/6; *Verses and Translations* alone, 5/-].
CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Works Chapman *v.y.*
"Library Edn.," 34 vols., £15, 1870; "Ashburton Edn.," 17 vols., ea. 8/; "People's Edn.," 37 vols. and index vol., ea. 2/-; *or* "Cheap Edn.," ea. 1/-.

Cromwell, 5 vols. 45
Early Kings of Norway 75
Essays, 7 vols.
Frederick ii., 10 vols. 65
French Revolution, 3 vols. 37
Latter-Day Pamphlets 50
Life of Schiller 23-25
Life of Sterling 51
On Heroes 40
Past and Present 43
Sartor Resartus 33-34
Translations, 2 vols. 27
Wilhelm Meister, 3 vols. 24
Sam: arrgt. of vols. in 2/- & 1/- edns.

Bibliography Bibliography of Carlyle, by R. H. Shepherd 6/- p 8° Stock 82

K § 89

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [*living*] Collected Writings, 5 vols. ea. 5/– gl 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 87–88

i.: Misc. Essays; ii.: Dante; iii.: St. Anselm; iv.: Spenser; v.: Bacon.

CLOUGH, A. H. [1819–61] Poems & Prose, Remains, ed. his wife, w. sel. of letters and mem., 2 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62; 69] 88

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834] Works, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [65–66] *v.y.*

Aids to Reflection, 25; Biographia Literaria, 17; Friend, 12; Lectures on Shakspére, 49; Miscellanies and Theory of Life; Table Talk, 35; and Omniana.

De QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859] Works, ed. Prf. D. Masson, 14 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Black [62–71] 89–90

i.–iii.: Autobiography and Liter. Remin.; iv.–v.: Biographies; vi.–vii.: Hist. Essays; viii.: Specul. and Theol. Essays; ix.: Polit. Econ. and Politics; x.–xi.: Liter. Theory and Criticism; xii.–xiii.: Imaginative Writing: [Tales, Romances, incl. *Suspiria de Profundis*, etc.]; xiv.: Miscellanies and Index.

Uncollected Writings of Thos. de Quincey, ed. James Hogg, 2 vols.; port. 12/– c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Selections ed. Prf. David Masson, 2 vols. 7/6 f 8° Black 88

i.: *Murder as a Fine Art, Early Memorials of Grasmere, Revolt of Tartars*; ii.: *Spn. Military Nun, Eng. Mail Coach, Suspiria.*

,, ed. W. H. Bennett, 2 vols.; port. & 1 pl. [Stott's Lib.; neat little edn.] ea. 3/– 32° Stott 89

i.: *Opium Eater, Suspiria*, etc.; ii.: *Murder as a Fine Art, English Mail Coach*, etc.

Opium Eater, w. intro. Dr. R. Garnett [Parchment Library; a pretty edn.] 6/– f 8° Paul 82
"ELIOT, George" [=Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS); 1820–80] Life and Works, 24 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Blackwood 88
Selections Wise, Witty and Tender Sayings, fr. Geo. Eliot [prose and verse selns.] 6/– f 8° ,, [72] 88
FITZGERALD, Edw. The Works of, 2 vols. 42/– 8° Quaritch 87

Tr. of OMAR KHAYYAM'S *Rubaiyat*, tr. of JAMI'S *Salaman and Absal, Agamemnon, Euphranor, Polonius* [an assorted common-pl. bk.] Essays on CRABBE, six Dramas fr. CALDERON [trs.; *v.* K § 81], Suffolk Sea-phrases.

Letters and Literary Remains of, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

i.: Letters; ii.: *Euphranor*, trs. of six Dramas of CALDERON [*v.* K § 81] tr. of *Bird Parliament* of Farid-Uddin Attar, Two Generals; iii.: Dramas fr. CALDERON, Greek Dramas, *Rubaiyát* of OMAR KHAYYAM, etc.

FROUDE, J. A. [*b.* 1818; *liv.*] Essays and Historical Works, 20 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

History of England, 12 vols. 56–70; English in Ireland in 18th Cent., 3 vols. 71–74; Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 vols. 67–81; Julius Cæsar, 1 vol. 79.

HOGG, Jas. ["The Ettrick Shepherd"; 1772–1835] Works in Poetry and Prose, with memoir Rev. J. Thomson, 2 vols.; ill. 32/– r 8° Blackie [65] 74

Separately: Tales and Sketches, ill., 18/–; Poetical Works, ill., 16/–.

,, ,, The same, 6 vols. ea. 3/– c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 78
HOOD, Thomas [1798–1845] Complete Works, 11 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. [about 1000] 82/6 8° Ward & Lock [70–73] 89
Selection Choice Works in Prose and Verse; port. and 200 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75
HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] Works, 7 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder *v.y.*
Bibliography: Ireland, Alex. [ed.] List of the Writings of Leigh Hunt and Wm. Hazlitt 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68
JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming Papers, Literary, Scientific, etc., ed. Prf. S. Colvin and J. A. Ewing, w. pref. R. L. Stevenson, 2 vols., ill. 32/– 8° Longman 88
JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57] Collected Works, 5 vols.; w. life, by B. Jerrold; 5 pl. J. Leech ea. 6/– c 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] 69

i.: St. Giles and St. James; Punch's Letters to his Son.
ii.: Story of a Feather, 43; Cakes and Ale, 41. [Also 2/– Cassell 88.]
iii.: Mrs. Caudle's Lectures, 45; Men of Character, 38; Punch's Letter-Writer, 46.
iv.: Man Made of Money, 49; Sketches of the English; Chronicles of Clover Nook, 46, *etc.*
v.: Memoir, by W. Blanchard JERROLD, 58.

KEATS, J. [1796–1821] —*v.* K § 68 (ed. of H. Buxton Forman).
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–1875] Works, 17 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 88–90

Alton Locke	50	Hypatia	53	Poems		Two Years Ago	57
At Last	71	Liter. and Gen. Lects.		Prose Idylls	73	Westward Ho!	55
Hereward the Wake	66	Madam How and Lady Why	70	Roman and Teuton	64	Yeast	48
Heroes, The	56	Plays and Puritans, *etc.*	73	Sanit. and Soc. Lects. and Essays		Water Babies	63
Histor. Lects. and Essays	80						

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Works, ed. Rev. A. Ainger, 6 vols., w. notes ea. 5/–gl 8° Macmillan 84–85

i.: *Elia*, 23–33; ii.: Plays, Poems, and Miscell. Essays; iii.: *Tales fr. Shakespeare*; iii.: *Mrs. Leicester's School, Ulysses*, 08, *etc.*; v.–vi.: Letters, w. port.

,, ,, The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald, w. Life and Letters, 6 vols., w. notes & ill. [orig. Moxon's edn.] 31/6 c 8° 21/– 12° Slark [40] 88
,, ,, The same, ed. Chas. Kent, w. biograph. intro. & notes [Routledge's Pop. Lib.] 3/6 8° Routledge 89
,, ,, The same, ed. Sir Thos. Talfourd, w. life; port. 10/6 r 8° Bell [50] 85
,, ,, The same; 2 ports. and facs. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74
Bibliography: Ireland, Alex. List of the Works of Charles Lamb 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68
LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864] Works and Life, 8 vols.; port. and ill. ea. 14/– 8° Chapman 76

i.: Life [by J. FORSTER]; ii.: Imaginary Conversations [*o.p.*]; iii.: Sovereigns and Statesmen, Boccaccio and Petrarca; iv.–v.: Literary Men, Famous Women, Pericles and Aspasia; vi.: Miscellaneous Conversations, and Dialogues in verse; vii.: Gebir, etc.; viii.: Poems and Crit. on Theocritus, Catullus, and Petrarch.

Selection from the Writings of, ed. Prf. S. Colvin [Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82
Imaginary Conversations, 5 vols. 30/– c 8° Nimmo [24–28] 83

Ser. i.: Classical Dialogues, Greek & Roman; ii.: Dialogues of Sovereigns & Statesmen; iii.: Dialogues of Literary Men; iv.: Dialogues of Famous Women; v.: Miscell. Dialogues.

The Pentameron and other Imaginary Conversations, ed. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
Pericles and Aspasia, ed. C. G. Crump, 2 vols. [Temple Library] 10/6 f 8° Dent 90
Selections [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 87

Lamennais, Byron and Goethe, Carlyle, Carlyle's "French Revol," Minor Wks. of Dante, Europe, etc.

MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59] Complete Works, ed. Lady Trevelyan [sister] Longman 76

"Library" edition, 8 vols. 8°, £5 5/–; "Cabinet" Edition, 16 vols. p 8° £4 16/–.

Miscellaneous Writings and Speeches: "Popular Edition" 2/6 c 8° Longman [60] 89
MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] Complete Works ea. 5/– p 8° Black [ ] 69–72
,, ,, The same, vols. i.–iv. ea. 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 89 *in prog.*

My Schools and Schoolmasters	54	Scenes and Legends	34	Tales and Sketches	
The Testimony of the Rocks	57	The Old Red Sandstone	41	Essays	
The Cruise of the "Betsy"	58	The Headship of Christ		Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood	
Sketch Book of Popular Geology		Footprints of the Creator	50	Leading Articles	
First Impressions of England	47				

K § 90

MITFORD, Mary Russell [1786–1855] Our Village; pl. and 157 ill. 10/6 s 4° Low [24] 78
A series of charming rustic sketches, originally contrib. to *The Lady's Magazine* in 1819. Also 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 76.

MORLEY, John [1838; *liv.*] Collected Works, 9 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 85 [78] 86
Diderot and Encyclopædists, 2 vols. 78; On Compromise, 74; Miscellaneous, 3 vols. 71-77; Rousseau, 2 vols. 73; Voltaire, 71.

PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785–1866] Corrected Works of, ed. Sir Henry Cole, 3 vols.; w. pref. Ld. Houghton 31/6 c 8° Bentley 88
Novels, fugitive pieces, poems, criticisms, etc.

De QUINCEY, Thos. —*v.* De Quincey, *supra*.

ROSSETTI, Dante G. [1828–82] Collected Works, ed. W. M. Rossetti, 2 vols. [verse and prose] 18/- c 8° Ellis & White [70] 86

RUSKIN, J. [1819; *liv.*] Works: uniform edition ea. 5/-; *in roan* 7/6 s 8° Allen, *Orpington* [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Crown of Wild Olive	[ess. on work, traffic, war, and future of Eng.]	Minerva Pulveris	[six ess. in elem. political economy]
Eagle's Nest	[ten lects. on rel. of nat. science to art]	Queen of the Air	[Gk. myths of cloud and storm]
Ethics of the Dust	[ten elem. lects. on crystallization]	Sesame and Lilies	["King's Treasuries," "Qu.'s Treas."]
Frondes Agrestes	[readings in *Modern Painters*, 4/-]	Time and Tide by Weare and Tyne	[25 letters on work]
"Joy for Ever, A"	[two lects. on political economy of art]	Two Paths	[art and its applic. to decor. and indust.]
Lectures on Art	[deliv. at Oxon in 1870]	Unto this Last	[4 ess. on elem. polit. econ., 4/-]

Arrows of the Chace, 2 vols.; 1 pl. and several ill., etc. 30/- 8° Allen, *Orpington*
A collection of his scattered writings, chiefly fr. the daily newspapers 1840-1880, includ. Letters on Art, Art Criticism, Art Education, Art Fallacies, The Pre-Raphaelites, Turner, Pictures and Artists, Architecture, Science, Wars, Politics, Economy, Railways, Servants, Houses, Inundations, Education, Women (Work and Dress), Criticism, etc., Index.

Fors Clavigera: letters to labourers & workmen of Gt. Brit., v. i.–iii. ea. 7/-; iv.–viii. & index, ea. 10/- 8° Allen, *Orpington*
On the Old Road, 3 vols. 30/- 8° ,, ,, 8-
A collection of his miscell. pamphlets, articles, and essays, 1834-1884, incl. My First Editor, Lord Lindsay's *Christian Art*, Eastlake's *History of Oil Painting*, Samuel Prout, Sir Joshua and Holbein, Pre-Raphaelism, Opening of Crystal Palace, Study of Architecture, the Cestus of Aglaia, Minor Writings upon Art, Notes on Science (early papers from *London's Magazine*, etc.), Fiction, Fair and Foul, Fairy Stories, Usury, Home and its Economies, the Lord's Prayer, Notes on Sheepfolds, An Oxford Lecture, etc.
For RUSKIN'S other works, *v.* General Index.

Bibliography.

Axon, W. E. A.	Bibliographical Biography of Ruskin	
Shepherd, R. H.	Bibliography of Ruskin	7/- p 8° Redway [78-79] 87
*Wise, T. J.	Bibliography of the Writings of Ruskin [incl. biogr., criticism and ports.]	Smart, *Crouch Hill, in prog.*

Mr. WISE announces that he will probably complete the work in 8 pts., ea. of 32 pp., but as the *Seven Lamps* and *Poems* alone take 29½ pp., this is hardly possible.

SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832] Works, "Roxburghe Edition," 100 vols. [the *only entire* edn. of Scott's coll. wks.] £13 8/- f 8° Black [29-33]
Waverley Novels, 48 vols.; Poetical Works [incl. *Minstrelsy of Border*], 12 vols.; Miscell. Prose Works, 30 vols.; Life, by LOCKHART, 10 vols.

,, ,, Works, "Abbotsford Edition," 17 vols.; 200 steel pl. & 3000 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £20] 1 8° Black 42
Waverley Novels, 12 vols.; Miscell. Prose; Poetical Works; Life of Napoleon; Tales of a Grandfather; Life, by LOCKHART.

SHELLEY, P. B. [1792–1822] Works, ed. H. B. Forman, w. notes; Poetry, 4 vols.; Prose, 4 vols.; etchings and facss. ea. vol. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 76-80
,, ,, The same, ed. R. H. Shepherd, w. notes, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 88
,, ,, The same, 4 vols., ea. 2/-; *or* 1 vol.; ill. 7/6 p 8° ,, 74
i.: Early Poems, Queen Mab, *etc.*, w. intro. Leigh HUNT; ii.: Later Poems, Laon, Cythna, *etc.*; iii.: Posthumous Poems, Shelley Papers, *etc.* iv.: Prose Works, incl. Refutation of Deism, Zastrozzi, St. Irvine, *etc.*

SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751–1816] Complete Works; 10 ill. [dramas, prose, trss., speeches, puns, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74
SMITH, Rev. Sydney Works of, 3 v.; port. [serms., essays, speeches, letters, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; 15/-] 8° Longman [39] 45
,, ,, Works of [selections] 6/- p 8° ,, 69
Peter Plymley's Letters [on the subj. of the Catholics] [National Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [08] 86
Wit and Wisdom of Sidney Smith [in his writings and conversation] 1/6 c 8° Longman [61] 86
THACKERAY, W. M. [1811–63]—*v.* K § 50.
WILSON, Prf. ["Christ. North"; 1785/1854] Works, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 12 vols.; ports. ea. 4/- p 8° Blackwood [55-58] 65-68
i.-iv.: *Noctes Ambrosianae*, 55-58; v.-viii.: *Essays*; ix.-x.: *Recreations of Christopher North*, 42; xi.: Tales, etc.; xii.: Poetical Works.

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850] Prose Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols.; w. pref., notes and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Moxon 76
i.: Political and Ethical; ii.: Aesthetical and Literary; iii.: Critical and Ethical.

90. AMERICAN WRITERS.

BRYANT, W. C. [1794–1878] Prose Writings, ed. Parke Godwin [Am.], 2 vols. $6 sq 8° *New York*
i.: Essays, Tales and Orations; ii.: Travels, Addresses and Comments.

COOPER, J. Fenimore [1789–1851] Complete Works, ed. Susan F. Cooper [Am.], 32 vols.; ill. $35 16° *Boston* 90

EMERSON, R. W. [1803–82]

Works ed. John Morley, 6 vols. ea. 5/- p 8° Macmillan 85-86

1. Miscellanies, w. Essay by J. Morley	41 *etc.*	3. Poems	71 *etc.*	5. Conduct of Life 60; Society and Solitude	70
2. Essays		4. English Traits 56; Representative Men	49	6. Letters and Social Aims	76 *etc.*

Prose Works, complete, "Riverside Edition," 11 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° ,, 86

i.: Nature [=addresses and lects., hitherto called Miscellanies]	39	v.: English Traits	56	ix.: Poems	71 *etc.*
ii.-iii.: Essays, 2 series	41 *etc.*	vi.: Conduct of Life	60	x.: Lects. and Biogr. Sketches	41 *etc.*
iv.: Representative Men	49	vii.: Society and Solitude	70	xi.: Miscellanies	
		viii.: Letters and Social Aims	76		

Prose Works, complete, ed. G. T. Bettany; w. intro. and port. [Minerva Library] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 89
,, ,, [in double cols.] 3/6 8° Routledge 88
Selections Select Writings of Emerson, ed. Percival Chubb [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
,, Essays, ed. R. J. McNeill, 2 vols. [Stott Library] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 90
Separate Essays, etc. [Bohn's Cheap Series] ea. 1/- c 8° Bohn 88-89
Conduct of Life. England and Eng. Characteristics. Nature. Representative Men. Twenty Essays.

K § 91

HARTE, F. Bret [1839; *liv.*] Complete Works, 5 vols.; port. ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 80–81

i.: Poetical and Dramatic Wks.; ii.: Earlier Papers, Luck of Roaring Camp, Bohemian Papers, Spanish and American Legends; iii.: Tales of Argonauts, Eastern Sketches; iv.: Gabriel Conroy [novel] 76; v.: Stories, etc.

Selections Select Works of Bret Harte 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75

HAWTHORNE, N. [1804–64] Complete Works, 12 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Paul 84–85

i.: Twice-told Tales 37–42
ii.: Mosses from an Old Manse 46
iii.: House of Seven Gables, 51; Snow Image
iv.: Wonder Book; Tanglewood Tales; Grandfather's Chair
v.: Scarlet Letter, 50; Blithedale Romance 52
vi: Marble Faun [Transformation] 59
vii.–viii.: Our Old Home; English Note-Books 70
ix.: American Note-Books 63
x.: French and Italian Note-Books 71
xi.: Septimus Felton; Dolliver Romance; Fanshawe; Ancestral Footstep
xii.: Tales; Essays; *etc.*, with biograph. sketch

,, ,, The same, "Fireside Edition," 6 vols. $10 16° *Boston* 87

HOLLAND, Dr. J. G. ["Timothy Titcomb"; 1819–81] Works, 13 vols. $22 12° *New York* [57–75] 74–76

Novels, stories, essays, letters to young people, *etc.*

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859]

Works: "Geoffrey Crayon Edition," 27 vols.; ill. ea. $2.50 sq 8° *New York* 80–82

i.: Alhambra 32
ii.: Astoria 36
iii.: Bonneville 37
iv.: Bracebridge Hall 22
v.: Columbus, 3 vols. 28–31
vi.: Crayon Miscellany 35
vii.: Goldsmith, Life of 49
viii.: Granada 29
ix.: Knickerbocker's N.Y. 09
x.: Mahomet, 2 vols. 49–50
xi.: Salamagundi 09
xii.: Sketch-book 20
xiii.: Spanish Papers
xiv.: Traveller 24
xv.: Washington, 5 vols.
xvi.: Wolfert's Roost 55
xvii.: Life and Letters, 3 vols.

Works: "Hudson Edition," 27 vols.; ill. ea. $1.75 c 8°; "Knickerbocker Edn." 27 vols. ea. $2 12° *New York* 82; 8–
,, "Sunnyside Edn." 28 vols., ea. $1.75 12°; "People's Edn.," 26 vols. ea. $1 16° ,,
,, "Stuyvesant Edition," 7 vols., 12°, *the set* $12; "Spuyten Duyvil Edn.," 24 v. in 12 *set* $15 12° ,, 84; [80] 88

The former comprizes only *Sketch-Book, Knickerbocker, Bracebridge, Traveller, Granada, Mahomet, Alhambra, Wolfert, Columbus, Bonneville, Crayon, Goldsmith, Astoria.*

,, "Tappan-Zee Edition," 12 vols. *the set* $12; Cheap Edn. $6.50 32° *New York* 87; 89

Sketch-Book, 2 v.; *Knickerbocker*, 2 v.; *Bracebridge Hall*, 2 v.; *Tales of a Traveller*, 2 v.; *Alhambra*, 2 v.; *Crayon Miscellany, Wolfert's Roost.*

Illustrated Editions.

Bracebridge Hall ill. Randolph Caldecott 6/– c 8° Macmillan 76
Little Britain, Spectre Bridegroom and Legend of Sleepy Hollow, w. 130 ill. C. O. Murray 10/6 sq 8° Low 80
Rip Van Winkle w. 43 ill. F. T. Merrill [Am.], and port. 21/– 4° Routledge 88
Sketch Book "Artist's Edition," w. 130 ill. by Amer. artists $7 s 4° *New York*

LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807–82] Works: "Riverside [Am.] Edition," 11 vols.; 5 ports. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 86–87

i.–ii.: Prose Works; iii.–viii.: Poetical Works, ix.–xi.: Translation of Dante.

,, ,, The same, "Subscription Edition," 45 pts. [=3 vols.]; finely ill. ea. pt. 50*c.* 4° *Boston* 79–80

LOWELL, J. Russell [1819; *liv.*] Complete Works [prose and verse] ,, *in prep.*

MITCHELL, D. G. ["Ik MARVELL"; 1822–89] Works, 8 vols. $10 12° *New York* 88

POE, E. A. [1809–49]

Collected Works ed. w. memoir and index J. H. Ingram, 4 vols. 24/–; *red. to* 14/– c 8° Black 74–75

i.: Tales of Grotesque, 40; ii.: Tales of Arabesque, 40; iii.: Poems and Essays; iv.: Autobiography and Criticisms.

,, ,, ed. R. H. Stoddard [Am.], 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Paul 84
*Tales and Poems ed. J. H. Ingram, 5 v., w. life & letters; 14 etchings, 3 photogravs. & port. 30/– c 8° Nimmo 82

The works are here for the first time intelligently classified.

Choice Works in Prose and Poetry, w. intro. essay Chas. Baudelaire [tr.]; port. and facss. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
Poems and Essays ed., w. memoir, J. H. Ingram 2/– 18° Low 84

ROSCOE, W. C. [1823–60] Poems and Essays, ed. R. H. Hutton, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Chapman 60

TAYLOR, Bayard [1825–78] Works, 16 vols. [travels and novels] $24 12° *New York*

THOREAU, H. D. Works, 10 vols. $14 p 8° ,, 87

WHIPPLE, Edwin P. Works, 6 vols. ea. $1.50 c 8° ,, 88

Literature and Life, Essays and Reviews, 2 vols., Character, Success and its Conditions, Literature of Age of Elizab.

WHITTIER, J. G. [1808; *liv.*] Complete Works: prose and verse, 7 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 89–90

i.–iv.: Poetry [for contents, *v.* K § 70]; v.: Marg. Smith's Jl., Tales and Sketches; vi.: Old Portraits and Mod. Sketches, Personal Sketches, Histor. Papers; vii.: The Conflict with Slavery, Politics and Reform, The Inner Life, Criticism.

Presidents: Lives and Writings—*v.* F § 73.

Statesmen: Lives and Writings—*v.* F § 74.

91. FOREIGN WRITERS: TRANSLATIONS.

Dutch.

ERASMUS, Desiderius [? 1466–1536]

Apophthegmes tr. Nich. Udall $7.50 8° *New York* [1564]

Of chief value as being one of the oldest Eng. bks. which abound in colloquialisms and idiomatic expressions. This is a literal repr. of 2nd edn.

Familiar Colloquies tr. Nathan Bailey, ed. Rev. E. Johnson; w. notes, 2 vols. 16/–; *red. to* 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78

62 dialogues by one of the greatest representatives of the Renaissance, on a great variety of subjects, full of humour and satire, and giving a good picture of life and ideas of 350 years ago. It is of this bk. that the Monks used to say that "Erasmus laid the egg which Luther hatched."

Praise of Folly [*Encomium Moriae*], tr., w. 80 ill. by Hans Holbein & his *Epistle* to Sir Thos. Moore *red. to* 12/– 8° Reeves & T. 76

Probably the most satirical production of any age or country.

,, tr. w. notes Rev. J. Copner 10/6 8° Williams 78

French.

AMIEL, H. F. The *Journal Intime* of, tr. w. notes Mrs. Humphrey Ward; port. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 89

K § 91*

German.

BRANDT, Sebastian — The Shyp of Fooles, tr. Alex. Barclay, ed. T. H. Jamieson, 2 v.; facs. ill. 105/- 4° Paterson, *Ed.* [1509] 74

A satirical poem, in the octave stanza, written in 1494, ridiculing the vices and follies of the age. Verbose and tedious.

HEINE, Heinrich [1800–56]

Travel Pictures — tr. F. Storr — [*Tour to Harz, Bk. of Ideas, Romantic School*] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
Selections Wit, Wisdom and Pathos from the Prose of Heine, tr. J. Snodgrass 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [79] 89
The Prose Writings of [tr.], ed. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

This work was one of the main causes of drawing the attention of Eng. Students to the prose of Heine.

Heine: Novelist and Dramatist, a selection tr. R. McLintock 7/6 c 8° Roper & Drowley 90

91*. THE LITERARY ART AND PROFESSION. AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS.

BAINTON, Geo. [ed.] — The Art of Authorship 5/- c 8° Clarke 90

A coll. of contribs. by Sir E. Arnold, Wm. Black, Rob. Browning, O. W. Holmes, J. R. Lowell, Sir J. Lubbock, Geo. Macdonald, and others.

DIXEY, W. [Am.] — The Trade of Authorship $1.25 12° *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 89
LANG, Andrew — How to Fail in Literature 1/- 16° Field & Tuer 90

An extended lecture, full of sound advice, humorously conveyed.

Fiction.

BESANT, Walter — The Art of Fiction [address at Roy. Instit.] 1/- 8° Chatto 84

Style

—*v.* K §§ 21, 23: Literary Criticism.

HUNT, T. W. [Am.] — Studies in Literature and Style $1 16° *New York* 90
PATER, Walter — Appreciations: with an essay on style 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
Writer's Handbook: guide to art of composition and style $2.50 12° *Philadelphia* 88

Relations between Authors and Publishers.

BESANT, Walter [ed.] — Grievances between Authors and Publishers [the "Authors' Soc.'s" pt. of view] 2/- c 8° Field & Tuer 87
PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.] — Authors and Publishers [suggestions f. beginners in literature] $1 8° *New York* [83] 85

Civil List.

COLLES, W. Morris — Literature and the Civil List [list of pensions to literary men, etc.] 4/6 8° Soc. of Authors (Glaisher) 89

Copyright Law

—*v.* D § 72, *where also are bks. on the* Ethical and Economical Aspects.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed essential to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS *the more important modern Foreign works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books exist, covering the same ground, this has not been done quite systematically.*

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Languages Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally

—*for* Current Literature, *v. also* K § 95.

Bibliotheca Philologica — [now] ed. Dr. August Blau — [quarterly] *ann.* 5/- 8° *Göttingen* 47 *sqq., in prog.*

FRIEDERICI, K. [ed.] — Bibliotheca Orientalis — [list of new bks.; *ann.* 1876 to 1883] ea. 3/- s 8° *Leipzig* 77-83 *not cont.*

Contin. in *Literaturblatt f. orient. Philol.*, ed. E. KUHN, 3 vols. 45/- 4° *Leipzig*, 85-86, and thence in A. MÜLLER'S *Orient. Bibl., ut infra.*

MÜLLER, A. [ed.] — Orientalische Bibliographie — [*quarterly*] *ann.* 6/- 8° *Berlin* 87 *sqq.*

POTT, A. F. — Zur Litteratur der Sprachenkunde Europas — 6/- r 8° *Leipzig* 87

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — *—in his* Introduction [*ut* K § 96] *is a short, select list of books recommended.*

ZENKER, J. Th. [ed.] — Bibliotheca Orientalis, 2 vols. — [useful for the earlier bks.] 22/- 8° *Leipzig* 46; 61

ZIEMER, Hermann [ed.] — Jahresbericht üb. allgemeine u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft: 1883-1888 — 8/- 8° *Berlin* 89

Dictionaries and Grammars.

LYONS, Rev. P. A. — *—article* Dictionaries, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii. — [early & mod.; v. full] 30/- 4° Black 78

TRÜBNER & Co. [bkslrs.] — Catal. of Dicts. and Grammars — [of all princ. langs. and dialects of world] 5/- 8° Trübner [72] 82

VATER, J. S. — Literatur d. Grammatiken und Lexiken aller Sprachen der Erde, ed. B. Jülg — 9/- 8° *Berlin* [15] 47

German Books.

HERMANN, C. H. [ed.] — Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica [list of new books pub. in Germany fr. 1850-68] 3/- 8° *Halle* 70

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

Generally.

CHAIGNET, A. E. — La Philosophie de la Science du Langage — 8° *Paris* 75

COOK, Can. F. C. — The Origins of Language and Religion — [5 essays] 15/- 8° Murray 84

*GEIGER, L. — Der Ursprung der Sprache — 6/- 8° *Stuttgart* [69] 78

" " — *—in his* Entwickelungsgeschichte der Menschheit — [lectures] 4/- 8° " [71] 78

GERBER, G. — *—in his* Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. — 20/- 8° *Berlin* [71] 84; [74] 86

" " — Die Sprache und das Erkennen — 8/- 8° " 84

GRIMM, Jacob — Ueber den Ursprung der Sprache [*also in his* Kleine Schriften, vol. i.] 1/- 8° " [51] 79

v. HUMBOLDT, W. — Sprachphilosophische Werke, hrsg. H. Steinthal — 18/- r 8° " [ ] 84

KEY, Prf. T. H. — Language: its origin and development — 14/- 8° Bell 74

Lects. on compar. grammar at Univ. Coll., Lond. Evidence drawn chfly. fr. Latin and Greek, espec. former.

KLEINPAUL, R. — Sprache ohne Wörter: Idee e. allg. Wissenschaft d. Sprache — 10/- 8° *Leipzig* 88

MIVART, St. George — The Origin of Human Reason — 10/6 8° Paul 89

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max — *—in his* The Science of Thought — 21/- 8° Longman 87

Seeks the key to the sc. of thought in science of language, eluc. growth of thought by comp. philology. *Vide* also his essays in K § 94: criticized by Ludwig NOIRÉ, in *Max Müller and the Philosophy of Language* [tr.] 6/- 8° Longman 79.

K §§ 94-95

Noiré, Ludwig	Der Ursprung der Sprache	[*v. also* Max Müller, *supra* (note)]	8/-	8°	*Mayence*	77
Renan, E.	De l'Origine du Langage		5/-	8°	*Paris*	[48] *n.d.* (62)
Romanes, G. J.	Mental Evolution in Man	[as part of Darwin. controversy]	14/-	8°	Paul	89
Steinthal, H.	Der Ursprung der Sprache		8/-	8°	*Berlin*	[51] 88
,, ,,	Grammatik, Logik und Psychologie	[valuable but v. controversial] *o.p.* [*a.*20/-]		8°	,,	55
Wedgwood, Hensleigh	On the Origin of Language		3/6	8°	Trübner	66
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	—*in his* Oriental and Linguistic Studies, series i.		12/-	8°	,,	[74] 75

Conts. criticisms of Max Müller's theory of lang., Bleek's "Simion's theory," Schleicher's physical theory, Steinthal's psychological theory.

Origin of Language fr. Evolutionist pt. of view—*v.* H § 43, *s.v.* Mental Evolution, & C § 71 : Psychology.

Analogy.

Wheeler, B. T. [Am.]	Analogy and its Scope in Language	[Cornell Studies]

Reduplication.

Pott, A. F.	Doppelung als eine der wichtigsten Mitteln der Sprache		6/-	8°	*Detmold*	62

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS and WRITINGS.

Abel, Dr. Carl	Linguistic Essays, 9/-; Sprachwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen		10/-	8°	Trübner 82 ; *Leipzig*	85
Ascoli, Prf. G. J.	Studj Orientali e Linguistici, 3 pts.		14/-	8°	*Milan*	54–55
,, ,,	Studj Critici, ? *price* ; Germ. tr. R. Merzdorf+B. Mangold		10/-	8°	*Milan* 61 *sqq.*; *Weimar*	78
Benfey, Prf. Theodor	Vedica und Linguistica	[collected papers]	10/6	8°	*Strassburg*	80
,, ,,	Kleinere Schriften, ed. Prf. A. Bezzenberger, 2 vols.	vol. i. (2 pts.)	22/-	8°	*Berlin*	89 *in prog.*
Bréal, Michel	Mélanges de Mythologie et de Linguistique		6/6	8°	*Paris*	[77] 82
Colebrooke, H. T.	Essays : with notes Prf. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols.		28/-	8°	Trübner	[27–28] 73
Cust, Robert N.	Linguistic & Oriental Essays [Orient. Ser.], ser. i. 18/-, *red. to* 10/6 ; ser. ii.		18/-	p 8°	,,	80; 88
Darmesteter, J.	Essais Orientaux			8°	*Paris*	83
Farrar, Archd. F. W.	Chapters on Language		5/-	c 8°	Longman	[65] 73
Hadley, Prf. Jas. [Am.]	Essays : philological and critical		16/-	8°	Macmillan	73
Key, Prf. T. H.	Philological Essays	[chiefly Latin and Greek]	10/6	8°	Bell	68
Körting, Gustav	Neuphilologische Essays		4/-	8°	*Heilbronn*	87
Meyer, G.	Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde	[chfly. Gk. & Lat.]	7/-	8°	*Berlin*	85
Müller, Prf. F. Max	Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols.	[*v. also* K § 96]	36/-	8°	Longman	[67–75] 80

i.: Essays on the science of religion ; ii.: on mythol., etc.; iii.: on literature (German, etc.), biography and antiquities ; iv.: on science of lang.

,, ,,	Selected Essays on Language, Mythology and Religion, 2 vols.		16/-	c 8°	Longman	81
Regnaud, P.	Essais de Linguistique Évolutioniste			8°	*Paris*	85
Steinthal, H.	Gesammelte kleine Schriften, vol. i.		9/-	8°	*Berlin*	80
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Oriental and Linguistic Studies, 2 series		ea. 12/-	8°	Trübner	[74] 75; 74

i.: Veda, Avesta, Science of Language ; ii.: East and West, Religion and Mythology, Orthography and Phonology ; Hindu Astronomy.

95. MAGAZINES and PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines and Serials devoted to Special Branches of Philology are classed into the Branches themselves, *infra*.

English Serials.

Philological Society : Proceedings *and* Transactions — 8° Trübner 42 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Contains annual bibliographical Reports on the the Philology of various languages.

American Serials.

Journal of Philology ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.–x.; index to same ; xi. *sqq.* — 8° *Baltimore* *in prog.*

Transactions of the American Philological Association, vols. i.–xix. — *Cambridge, U.S.* 68–89 ,,

German Serials.

Einzelbeiträge zur allgemeinen u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft, pts. i.–vi. — 44/- 8° *Leipzig* 86–89 *in prog.*

i.: A. F. Pott, Allgem. Sprachwiss. u. Abel's Aegypt. Sprachstudien, 3/- '86; ii.: F. Spiegel, Die arische Periode, 12/- '87; iii.: Kurt Bruchmann, Psychol. Studien z. Sprachgesch., 9/-; iv.–vi.: C. Abel, Wechselbeziehungen d. ægypt., indoeur. u. semit. Etymol., 3 pts., 38/- '88–'89.

Neu philologische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting, pts. i.–v. — 8/- 8° *Paderborn* 83–86 *in prog.*

Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A. Kuhn+Joh. Schmidt [bi-mthly.] *ann.* 16/- 8° *Berlin* 51 *sqq.*, ,,

,, ,, Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft, ed. M. Lazarus+H. Steinthal [qtly.] *ann.* 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 60 ,, ,,

Vols. i.–vii. ea. 9/-; x.–xvi. ea. 10/-; xvii.–xx. [1889] ea. 12/-. Vols. i.–xvi. were pub. at *Berlin*.

French Serials.

Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique de Paris, vols. i.–vi. — 8° *Paris* 68–87 *in prog.*

Revue de Linguistique et de Philologie Comparée, ed. Rialle+Vinson, *etc.*, vols. i.–xxii. — 8° ,, 62–89 ,,

Revue de Philologie, de Littérature et de l'Hist. Anc., ed. L. Havet+O. Riemann, *etc.*, vols. i.–xii. — 8° ,, 77–89 ,,

Aryan Philology (only)—*v.* K § 119 : Aryan Philology.

Classical (Greek and Latin) **Philology**—*v.* K § 173.

K § 96

Oriental Philology: Generally.

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. E. Windisch, vols. i.–x. [ed. for *DMG.*] *ea. pt. var. pr. Leipzig* 57 *sqq. in prog.*
Conts. valuable editions of oriental works, papers, etc.

Anecdota Oxoniensia — Aryan Series, *var. prices*; Semitic Series — *var. prices* s 4° Clar. Press 81 *sqq. in prog.*
A series of texts, documents and extracts, chiefly from the Bodleian and other Oxford libraries.

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana — *ann.* 10/– 8° *Rome* 87 *sqq., in prog.*
Journal Asiatique — [monthly] *ann.* 20/– 8° *Paris* 22 ,, ,,
Series i.: 12 vols., 22–27, *w.* 50/–; ser. ii.: 16 vols., 28–35, *w.* £6; ser. iii.: 14 vols., 36–43, *w.* £5; ser. iv.: 20 vols., 43–52, *w.* £7; ser. v: 20 vols., 53–62, *w.* £10; ser. vi.: 20 vols., 63–72, *w.* £10; ser. vii.: 73–84, 20 vols, *w.* £15; ser. viii.: vols. i.-iv., 85–88, *ea.* £1.

,, of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, vols. i.–lviii. [compl. set to 1889, *w.* ab. £70] 8° *Calcutta* (Tbnr.) 32–89 *in prog.*
Eight Nos. annually, 20/–. A contin. of the *Asiatic Researches*, 21 vols. [*w.* £30] 4° *Calcutta*, 1788–1836, and *Gleanings in Science* [monthly; ed. J. PRINSEP], 3 vols. [*w.* £3 15/–] 8° *ibid.* 30–31.

,, of the Royal Asiatic Society of Gt. Brit. and Irel. — *ann.*, 4 pts., ea. 5/– to 10/6 8° Trübner 34 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Series i.: 20 vols. 34–63, *w.* £10; New Series, vols. i.–xxi., 64–89, *in prog.*

,, of the American Oriental Society, vols. i.–xx. — ea. 20/– 8° *New Haven* 50 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Literaturblatt für orientalische Philologie, ed. E. Kuhn, vols. i.–vi. — [qtrly.] *ann.* 15/– 8° *Leipzig* 83–89 ,,
Vols. i.–ii. were published monthly.

Mélanges Asiatiques — tirés du Bulletin de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Petersbg., vols. i.–xii. — *v.p.* r 8° *St. Petersburg* 49–89 *in prog.*
Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über d. Morgenländische Studien — [*ann. suppl.* to *ZDMG*] 8° *Leipzig* 59 *sqq.*, ,,
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, [now] ed. E. Windisch, vols. i.–xl. [4 pts. = 1 vol.] ea. v. 15/– 8° ,, 46–89 ,,
Occasional Supplements and Indices are published.

,, für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. G. Bühler and others, vols. i.–iii. — [*qtrly.*] 10/– 8° *Vienna* 87 *sqq.* ,,
,, Internationale, für allgem. Sprachwiss. — *v.* K § 98.

96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL HISTORICAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BYRNE, Dr. James — General Principles of the Structure of Language, 2 vols. — 31/6 8° Trübner 85
DELBRÜCK, B. — Einleitung in das Sprachstudium — [Bibl. Indogerman. Grammatiken] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* [80] 84
GERBER, G. — Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. — 20/– 8° *Berlin* [71] 84; [74] 86
HOVELACQUE, A. — The Science of Language [tr.] — [popular; good] 4/– c 8° Chapman 77
v. HUMBOLDT, Wilhelm — Ueb. d. Verschiedenheit d. menschl. Sprachwiss., ed. A. F. Pott — 4/6 s 8° *Berlin* [36] 83
Schasler, Max — Die Elem. d. philos. Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's — [adverse criticism] 4/– 8° ,, 47
Steinthal, H. — Die Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's u. d. Hegel'sche Philos. — [opposing Schasler] 2/– r 8° ,, 48
MÜLLER, Fr. — Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft, vols. i.–iii., 46/–; iv.: pt. 1 — 6/– 8° *Vienna* 76–87; 88
i.: (1) Einleitung, 76; (2) Wollhaarige Rassen, 77; ii.: Schlichthaar. Rassen (1) Austral., Hyperbor., Amer. 82; (2) Malay. and Mongol. 80; iii.: Lockenhaar. Rassen (1) Nuba u. Dravida, 83; (2) Mittelländische Rassen, 85–87; iv.: (1) Supplement. A monumental work.

* ,, Prf. F. Max — Lectures on the Science of Language, 2 series; ill. — 16/– c 8° Longman [61; 64] 86
SERIES I.: lect. 1. Sc. of Lang. one of the Physical Sciences; 2. Growth of Lang.; 3. Empirical Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 4. Classificatory Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 5. Genealog. Classif. of Lang.; 6. Compar. Grammar; 7. Constituent Elements of Lang.; 8. Morpholog. Classif. of Lang.; 9. Theoret. Stage in Sc. of Lang.; Appendix.
SERIES II.: lect. 1. New Materials for Sc. of Lang.: 2. Language and Reason; 3. Physiolog. Alphabet; 4. Phonetic Change; 5. Grimm's Law; 6. Princ. of Etymol.; 7. Powers of Roots; 8. Metaphor; 9. Mythol. of Greeks; 10. Jupiter; 11. Myths of the Dawn; 12. Modern Mythology.

* ,, ,, — Selected Essays on Lang., Mythol., and Religion, 2 vols. — 16/– c 8° Longman 81
,, ,, — Three Lects. on the Science of Lang., and its Place in General Education — 2/– c 8° ,, [89] 89
Popular exposition of author's views as to origin and growth of lang., w. spec. refer. to English.

*PAUL, Prf. H. — The Principles of Philology, ed. Prf. H. A. Strong — 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90
The best statement of the "New School" of Philologists.

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Introduction to the Science of Language, 2 vols. — 9/– p 8° Paul [80] 90
,, ,, — Principles of Comparative Philology — 10/6 p 8° Trübner [74] 85
STEINTHAL, H. — Abriss d. Sprachwiss., i.: Sprache im allgemeinen — [psychological] 9/– 8° *Berlin* [71] 81
WEGENER, Ph. — Untersuchungen über die Grundfragen des Sprachlebens ["New School"] 5/– 8° *Halle* 85
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. — [Am.] Language and the Study of Language — [12 lectures] 10/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 84
,, ,, — The Life and Growth of Language — [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/– c 8° Paul [75] 82
,, ,, — Language and its Study, ed. R. Morris — 5/– c 8° Trübner [76] 81

Aryan Philology: Generally—*v.* K §§ 119–120.

Greek, Latin, Sanscrit, etc., comparatively—*v.* K §§ 167–173.

Hamitic, Semitic, and Aryan.

ABEL, Carl — Wechselbeziehungen d. ægpt., indoeurop. u. semit. Etymologie, 3 pts. — 38/– 8° *Leipzig* 88–89
Seeks to prove that Egyptian and Indo-europ. roots are mainly identical, and subject to the same phonetic, conceptual, and formative changes. For his dictionary of Egyptian-Semitic-Aryan roots, *v.* K § 101.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Friedrich — Studien über indogermanisch-semitische Wurzelverwandtschaft — 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [73] 84
RAABE, A. — Gemeinschaftliche Gramm. d. arischen u. semit. Sprachen [w. ess. on orig. of alphabet] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 74

Classification, etc., of Languages.

ADAM, L. — Les Classifications, l'Objet, la Méthode, *etc.*, de la Linguistique — 2/6 8° *Paris* 82
MÜLLER, Prf. Max — On Stratification of Languages '66; also in his Lectures, vol. i., lects. 5 and 8 [*ut supra*].
OPPERT, Prf. Gust. — On the Classification of Languages — [Madras Jl. of Liter., N. S. i.] 7/6 8° Trübner 79
STEINTHAL, H. — Charakteristik d. hauptsächlichsten Typen d. Sprachbaues — 6/– 8° *Berlin* [50] 60
The first edn. was pub. *sub tit. Die Classification der Sprachen dargestellt als die Entwickelung der Sprachidee.*

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*b*): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

History of Philology.

Early.

STEINTHAL, H.	Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. bei d. Griech. u. Röm., 2 v. [w. spec. ref. to logic]	11/6	8°	*Berlin*	63

Modern and Contemporary.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor	Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft u. orient. Philologie in Deutschland	10/6	8°	*Munich*	69
	Since the commencement of 19th cent., w. a prelim. sketch of earlier times; and a bibliography fr. the earliest times.				
BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl	Zum heutigen Stand der Sprachwissenschaft	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	85
CURTIUS, Georg	Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung	2/6	8°	,,	85
DELBRÜCK, B.	Die neuste Sprachforschung [criticism of Curtius, *supra*]	1/-	8°	,,	85
DWIGHT, B. W. [Am.]	Modern Philology: discoveries, history, influence, 2 vols.	$4	4°	*New York*	[64] 76
de GUBERNATIS, A.	Matériaux p. servir à l'Histoire d. Études Orient. en Italie	5/-	8°	*Florence*	76

History of Education: Generally—*v.* D §§ 156, 157.

Biography.

Collectively.

DUGAT, G.	Hist. des Orientalistes de l'Europe du 12e au 19e siècles, 2 vols.		8°	*Paris*	68; 70
	With a sketch of the history of Oriental study in Europe.				

Greek and Latin —*v.* K § 174.

98. PHONETICS. PHYSIOLOGY OF LANGUAGE.

Books, etc., on the Phonology of Individual Languages or Groups of Langs. are classed with those Languages or Groups.

BINDSEIL, H. E.	Physiol. d. Sprachlaute—*in his* Abhandlungen zur vergleich. Sprachlehre	11/-	8°	*Leipzig*	[38] 78
BRÜCKE, Ernst	Grundzüge der Physiologie u. Systematik d. Sprachlaute	4/-	8°	*Vienna*	[56] 76
	A very good little bk., written for philologists and teachers of the deaf-and-dumb. Gives a physiol. acc. of formation of each letter.				
LEPSIUS, C. R.	—*his* Standard Alphabet [*ut* K § 99] *gives the phon. alphab. wh. has found the widest acceptance.*				
v. MEYER, G. H.	Organs of Speech & their Applic. in Forma. of Sounds [tr.]; 47 ill. [Int Sci. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	83
MÜLLER, Prf. Max	—*in his* Lect. on Science of Lang. [*ut* K § 96] ser. ii., lect. 3, *is a lucid summary.*				
RUMPELT, H. B.	Das natürliche System der Sprachlaute; 4 pl. in 4°	4/6	8°	*Halle*	69
TECHMER, F.	Phonetik, pt. i. [text and notes], pt. ii. [atlas]	18/-	8°	*Leipzig*	80
THAUSSING, Moritz	Das natürliche Lautsystem der menschlichen Sprache	2/6	8°	,,	63

Magazine.

Internationale Zeitschrift für allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft, ed. F. Techmer, vols. i.–vi.		*ann.* 12/-	r 8°	*Heilbronn* 84–89 *in prog.*	
	Devoted to study of Phonetics in particular, and Indo-European philology in general. With good bibliographies of new books. Vols. i.-iii. and Suppl. [6/- '87] pub. at *Lpzg.*				
Phonetische Studien,	hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, vol. i., 9/6; vol. ii., pt. 1	3/6	8°	*Marburg* 87–88; 88 *in prog.*	

Aryan —*v.* K § 120.

Musical Acoustics and Sensations of Tone—*v.* I § 125 (esp. HELMHOLTZ).

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*a*): PALÆOGRAPHY, &c.

Books, etc., on the Palæography of Individual Langs. or Groups of Langs. are classed with those langs.

Origin and History of Writing.

ASTLE, Thomas	Origin & Progress of Writing: hieroglyphic & elemen.; ill. fr. MSS., etc.	35/-	4°	Chatto	[1784] 76
FAULMANN, Prf. Karl	Buch der Schrift: Schriften u. Alphabete aller Zeiten u. Völker	12/-	4°	*Vienna*	[78] 80
,, ,,	Geschichte der Schrift [both this and above richly ill.]	12/-	r 8°	,,	79
HALÉVY, J.	Origine de l'Écriture Indienne...et l'Écriture Perse	2/6	8°	*Paris*	86
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel	Origin and Progress of the Art of Writing; illum. pl. and facss. *o.p.* [*ph.* 21/-]		4°	Day	54
LANGLOIS,	Essai sur la Calligraphie des MSS. du Moyen Age; facss. *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6]		r 8°	*Rouen*	41
de LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien	The Beginning of Writing; pl. 15/-; The Ideology of Language	7/6	8°	Nutt	87;
de ROSNY, Léon	Les Écritures figuratives et hiéroglyphiques des différ. peuples	7/-	4°	*Paris*	[ ]70
THOMPSON, E. Maunde	—*article* Palæography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii.	30/-	4°	Black	84
VAN DRIVAL, Abbé E.	De l'Origine de l'Écriture; pl.	5/-	8°	*Paris*	[ ]79
VOLLGRAFF, J. C.	Studia Palæographica			*Leyden*	70
WATTENBACH, W.	Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter	11/-	r 8°	*Leipzig*	[71]75
WUTTKE, H.	Geschichte der Schrift und des Schriftthums, vol. i., 15/-; Atlas of 33 litho. pl.	4/-	8°	*Leipzig*	72; 73

Examples, Facsimiles, etc.—*v. also* I § 110: Illuminated MSS.

Album Paléographique [Soc. de l'École des Chartes] 200 fr. i f° *Paris* 87
Heliographic reproductions of MSS. of 6–17 cent., chiefly of historical and of literary interest.

British Museum Catalogue of ancient MSS. in British Museum, pts. i. [Gk.] 20/–; ii. [Latin] 60/– f° Brit. Museum 81; 84
,, Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus., pt. i. 21/–; ii. 30/–; iii. 30/–; iv. 42/– f° ,, 73;76;77;78
Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. of Ireland: photozinco reprods.; pt. i. *o.p.*; ii.–iii., ea. 42/–; iv. (1) 105/–, (2) 90/–. Account of same, in 4 pts., cpl. in 1 v. 10/– [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Ser.
Palæographical Society Facsimiles of MSS. & Inscriptions, ed. E. A. Bond + E. M. Thompson. Ser. i., 3 v.; 260 facss. ser. ii. in prog. 73–83 / 84 *sqq.*
A set to 1889 is worth about £14.

Sickel, Th. [ed.] Monumenta Graphica Medii Aevi, 9 pts. [fr. Austrian colls.] ea. 50/– f° *Vienna* 59–69
Silvestre, M. J. V. [ed.] Universal Palæography, ed. Sir Fred. Madden, 2 v. atl f° & 2 v. r 8° *o.p.* [*w.* £30] i f° Bohn 49–50
A coll. of nearly 300 large facss. fr. missals and other MSS. (some illum.) fr. French, Ital., Germ. and Eng. libraries. Of all ages: European, Oriental, Gk., Lat. The work cost nearly £20,000 to produce, the expense bg. chiefly defrayed by Louis Philippe. The Small Edition, in 2 vols. 8°, cont. 79 selected pl., is worth about £3.

Deciphering of Deeds —*v.* D § 36.

Alphabet.

Ballhorn, F. Grammatography: alphabets of all ages and countries 4/6 r 8° *Nuremb.* [43] 80
Bell, A. Visible Speech [scheme f. a univ. phonet. alphab.] 67
Du Bois-Reymond, F. H. Kadmus: oder allgemeine Alphabetik 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62
Lenormant, Fr. —*in his* Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.–ii. (1) 32/– r 8° *Paris* 72; 75
Lepsius, R. Standard Alphabet, f. reduc. unwritt. & for. lang. to unif. orthog. in Eur. letters 2/6 8° *Berlin* [55] 63
A recast of his *Das allgemeine linguistische Alphabet*, 1855.

Taylor, Can. Isaac The Alphabet: origin and development of letters, 2 vols.; ill. 36/– 8° Paul 83
Vol. i. deals with Semitic alphabets, vol. ii. with Aryan alphabets.

Cryptography.

Bailey, J. E. —*article* Cryptography, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/– 4° Black 84

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*b*): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).

ENGLISH.

Bibliography.

Rockwell, J. E. [Am.] Bibliograph. of Shorthd. Wks. in Engl. [w. many foreign entries; 122pp.]—*v. infra, s.v.* Hist. (Rockwell).
Westby-Gibson, Dr. J. The Bibliography of Shorthand [Engl. lang. only] 5/– 8° Pitman 87

History.

Anderson, Thos. History of Shorthand, w. review of its present condition in Eur. & Amer. 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 82
Levy, Matthias The History of Shorthand Writing, w. syst. used by authors 5/– 8° Trübner 62
Pitman, Isaac History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal*] c 8° Pitman 84
Reed, T. A. A Chapter in the Early History of Phonography; w. preface Isaac Pitman 1/– 8° ,,
*Rockwell, J. E. [Am.] Teaching, Practice and Literature of Shorthand [Circulars of Information, No. 2, 1884] 8° U.S. Bureau of Educ., *Washington* [84] 85
On Shorth. systems; Shorth. in Foreign Countries; Shorth. in U.S.; Bibliogr. of Shorth. [Engl. & Am. Works], w. chron. list of 433 authors.

Upham, W. P. [Am.] Brief History of the Art of Stenography, w. proposed New System $1.25 r 8° *Salem, Mass.* 77
Westby-Gibson, Dr. J. Early Shorthand Systems 12° 83

Systems.

Allen, G. G. Universal Phonography, or Shorthand by the "Allen Method"
Anderson, Thos. [ed.] Shorthand Systems [discussion by various experts] 1/– c 8° Upcott Gill, *n.d.* (83)
Armitage, M. Syllabic Writing, or Shorthand made easy [15 pp.] 6*d.* 8° Armitage, *Batley* [84] 85
Barter, J. Self-Instructor in ABC Shorthand, 1/6; Manual of ABC Shorthand 6*d.* 12° Allman [85] 86; [85] 86
*Calendar, H. L. Manual of Cursive Shorthand, 2/–; Primer of Cursive Shorthand 6*d.* c 8° Camb. Press 89; 89
Cross, J. G. [Am.] Eclectic Shorthand Dictionary $3.50 8° *Chicago* 88
Gurney, Joseph Textbook of the Gurney System of Shorthand. By W. B. Gurney & Sons 3/– p 8° Butterworth [1751] 84
By the present Shorthand Writers to the Houses of Parliament.

Pitman + Howard, Benn J. B. [Ams.] Manual of Phonography 80*c.* 12° *Cincinnati* [55] 85
,, ,, Phonographic Dictionary: reptg. outlines f. 30,000 words 4/– 12° Pitman [83] 89
Watson, John [Am.] The Phonographic Instructor: an improved method of Shorthand $2 12° *New York* 87

Abbreviated Longhand.

Anderson, Thos. Simplified Longhand [shorth. characters by longhand letters] 2/– c 8° W. H. Allen 82
,, ,, Synopsis of a New System of Short Writing 1/– 8° Rankin, *Glasgow* 78
Bennett, Eug. [Am.] Condensed Longhand, $1; Condensed Longhand as used by Press $1 12° *New York* 83; 84
Davies, Rev. D. S. Manual of Sonography; or Longhand-Shorthand 2/– c 8° Morgan, *Carmarthen* 87
Kimmel, M. G. [Am.] Longhand Shorthand 75*c.* 12° *Valparaiso* 83
Ritchie, Wallace Shorthand Simplified: system of abbreviated longhand 1/– 12° Russell [74] 75

K §§ 101–102

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian: Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

Dictionaries.

Abel, Dr. Carl	Einleitung in ein ægyptisch-semitisch-indo-europ. Wurzel-Wörterbuch, pts. i.–v.	£5 s	4°	*Leipzig*	85; 86
Birch, Dr. Samuel	Dict. of Hieroglyphics—*in* Bunsen's *Egypt* [tr.], vol. v., pp. 335–586, 5 v.	174/6	8°	Longman	48–67
Brugsch-Bey, H.	Hieroglyphisch-Demotisches Wörterbuch, vols. i.–vi. £33 10/–, vii. £6		f°	*Leipzig*	67–80; 82
,, ,,	Dictionnaire Géograph. de l'Anc. Égypte [dict. of names on the monuments]	£22 10/–	f°	*Leipzig*	77–80
Levi, Dr. Simeone	Vocabolario Geroglifico Copto-Ebraico, 7 vols.	ea. 30/–	4°	*Turin*	87–89
Pierret, P.	Vocabulaire Hiéroglyphique	50/– r	8°	*Paris*	75
Sharpe, Samuel	Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]		4°	Moxon	61

Grammars, etc.

Birch, Dr. Samuel	Hieroglyphic Gram.—*in* Bunsen's *Egypt*, vol. iv., pp. 587–716; on Egypt. Gram., the Writing of Egyptians, *loc. cit.* vol. i. sects. 4 & 5, 5 vols.	174/6	8°	Longman	48–67
Brugsch-Bey, H.	Grammaire Démotique	75/–	f°	*Berlin*	55
,, ,,	Grammaire Hiéroglyphique, 24/–; Hieroglyphische Grammatik	24/–	4°	*Leipzig*	72; 72
,, ,,	Die Aegyptologie, pt. i. [elem. of Egyptian science]	10/– r	8°	,,	89
v. Gutschmid, A.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [Egyptol. and Gk. chronol.]	14/–	8°	,,	89
Loret, V.	Manuel de la Langue Égyptienne, 2 pts. [gram., texts, gloss.]	21/–	4°	*Paris*	88
Renouf, P. Le Page	Elem. Grammar of Anc. Egyptian Lang. [hieroglyph. type]	7/6	4°	Bagster	75
de Rougé, Visc. E.	Grammaire Égyptienne	54/–	4°	*Paris*	66–75
Tattam, H.	Compendious Grammar of Egyptian Language	9/–	8°	Williams	[30] 63

Chrestomathy.

Budge, E. A. Wallis [ed.]	An Egyptian Reading Book [Oriental Text Series]	10/6	8°	Nutt	89
v. Lemm, Dr. O. [ed.]	Aegyptische Lesestücke, 1 Thl.: Schrifttafel und Lesestücke, 2 pts. [autographed]	ea. 8/–	4°	*Leipzig*	83
Reinisch, L. [ed.]	Aegyptische Chrestomathie, parts 1–2	11/–	f°	*Vienna*	73; 75
Revillout, E. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Démotique, 4 pts. 84/–; Nouv. Chrest. Démot.	20/–	4°	*Paris*	76–80; 78
de Rougé, Visc. E. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Égyptienne, 4 pts.	72/6 s	4°	,,	68–76

Serial.

Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache u. Alterthum, vols. i.–xxvii. *ann.* 15/– r 4° *Leipzig* 63 *sqq. in prog.*

Founded by H. Brugsch, cont. by R. Lepsius, then by H. Brugsch+L. Stern. Index to vols. i.–xxiii. [1863–85], by Prince Ibrahim-Hilmy, *gratis.*

Coptic.

Generally.

Abel, Dr. Carl	Koptische Untersuchungen, 2 vols. in 3 pts.	30/–	8°	*Berlin*	76–77
Pott, A. F.	Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft u. Abel's ägypt. Studien	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86

Dictionary.

Parthey, G.	Vocabularium Coptico-Lat. et Lat.-Copt. [after Peyron & Tattam] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] r		8°	*Leipzig*	44
Peyron, Amadeus	Lexicon Copticum *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–]		4°	*Turin*	35
Tattam, H.	Lexicon Aegyptum-Latinum [Coptic] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]		8°	*Oxford*	35

Grammar.

Peyron, Amadeus	Grammatica Coptica	10/–	8°	*Turin*	41
Stern, Ludwig	Koptische Grammatik	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
Uhlemann, M. A.	Linguae Copticae Grammatica *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 10/–]		8°	,,	53

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC INSCRIPTIONS, LITERATURE, &c.

Bibliography.

Ibrahim-Hilmy, Prince	The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885]	ea. 31/6	8°	Trübner	86; 88
Jolowicz, Dr. H.	Bibliotheca Egyptiaca [pubns. to 1861]	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	58–61

History of Literature.

v. Gutschmid, A.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [on Egyptol. & Gk. chronography]	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	89

Series of Translated Specimens.

Records of the Past: English trs. of Assyr. and Egypt. Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols.		ea. 3/6 p	8°	Bagster	75–78

Vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii. (*i.e.* the even numbers) contain Egyptian texts: odd numbers the Assyrian. New Series, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.–ii. ['89; '90], ea. 4/6.

Texts and Translations: Inscriptions and Papyri—*v. also* G § 8.

Birch, Dr. S. [ed.]	Egyptian Texts: with transliterations and trs.	12/–	4°	Bagster	77
British Museum	Inscriptions in the Hieratic and Demotic Character	27/6	f°	British Museum	68
,, ,,	Egyptian Texts from the Earliest Period; 32 col. pl. [fr. coffin of Amamu]	42/–	f°	,,	86
,, ,,	Select Papyri in the Hieratic Character, ser. i., 3 pts., and ser. ii., pt. i.	107/–	f°	,,	41–60
	Ser. I., pt. i. [pl. 1–34] 21/– '41; ii. [pl. 35–98] 30/– '42; iii. [pl. 99–168] 36/– '44; Ser. II. [pl. 1–19] 20/– '60.				
,, ,,	Facsimile of Hieratic Papyrus of Rn. of Rameses iii.	60/–	f°	,,	76
,, ,,	Photographs of the Papyrus of Nebseni in British Museum	42/–	f°	,,	76
,, ,,	Papyrus of Ani [Book of the Dead]—*v.* note to Lepsius, *infra.*				
Brugsch-Bey, H. [ed.]	Recueil de Monuments Égypt., v. i.–ii.; 107 pl. (23 col.)	50/–	4°	*Leipzig*	60; 63
,, +Dümichen, J.	The same, vol. iii.–iv. [Geog. Inschr. Altägypt. Denkmäler; 200 pl.]	£6	4°	,,	65; 66
,, ,,	The same, vol. v.–vi. [Geogr. Inschr., pts. 3–4; 190 pl.]	£6	4°	,,	85
,, H. [ed.]	Thesaurus Inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum, pts. i.–iv.	£10 14/–	r 4°	,,	83–84
	i.: Astronom. Inscripp., 50/– '83; ii.: Calendar Inscripp., 84/– '83; iii.: Geograph. Inscripp., 22/– '84; iv.: Mytholog. Inscripp., 58/– '84.				
Budge, E. A. Wallis [ed.]	Martyrdom & Miracles of St. George of Cappadocia [copt. texts & trs.; Or. Txt. Ser.]	21/–	8°	Nutt	88
,, ,, [ed.]	The Sarcophagus of Queen Anxnesraneferal [text, translit. and tr.]	15/–	4°	Whiting	89
Chabas, F. [ed.]	Mélanges Égyptologiques, 3 series; pl.		r 4°	*Paris*	62–73
,, ,, [tr.]	Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, Phénicie, Palestine, etc.; 13 pl. [Fch. trss. fr. Brit. Mus.]	70/–	4°	*Paris*	66
,, ,, [ed.]	Le Papyrus Magique Harris; 10 pl. [text and Fch. tr.]	36/–	4°	*Paris*	60
Dümichen, J. [ed.]	Altägyptische Kalender-Inschriften; 120 pl.	£6	f°	*Leipzig*	73
,, ,, [ed.]	Historische Inschriften Altägyptischer Denkmäler, 2 vols.; 117 pl.	£9 8/–	f°	,,	67; 73
,, ,, [ed.]	Altägyptische Tempel-Inschriften, i.: Edfu; ii.: Dendera; 160 pl.	£8	f°	,,	67
,, ,, [ed.]	Photographische Resultate der Archäolog. Expedition [of 1868]; 72 pl.	£9	f°	*Berlin*	71
Ebers, E. [ed.]	Papyrus Ebers, 2 vols.; 110 pl. [w. Hierog.-Lat. gloss.]	£10 10/–	i 4°	*Leipzig*	75
Eisenlohr, A. [ed.]	Mathemath. Handbuch d. alten Aegypter; 2 pl. and atl. of 24 pl. [=Papyr. Rhind of Brit. Mus.; w. tr.]	63/–	4°	*Leipzig*	77
Gayet, A. [ed.]	Les Monuments Coptes du Musée de Boulaq; 100 pl.	40/–	4°	*Paris*	89
Hess, J. J. [ed.]	Der demotische Roman v. Stne Ha-m-us [w. German tr., comm. & glossary]	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	88
Leemans, [ed.]	Monuments Égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas, pts. i.–xxvii.	£40	f°	*Leyden*	39–76
Lepsius, Dr. R. [ed.]	Denkmäler aus Aegypten u. Aethiopien; 900 pl. [some col.]	£67 10/–	f°	*Berlin*	49–60
,, ,, [ed.]	Königsbuch der alten Aegypter, 2 vols.; 73 pl.	50/–	4°	,,	58
,, ,, [ed.]	Todtenbuch der Aegypter, 79 pl. [fr. Turin papyrus]	35/–	4°	*Leipzig*	42
	A transl. of this by Dr. S. Birch is cont. in the 5th vol. of Bunsen's *Egypt's Place in Hist.* [tr.], 5 v. 174/6 8° Longmn. '48–'67. The Brit. Mus. recension of the *Bk. of the Dead* has been reprod. in colours by Mr. Griggs, 31/6 f° '89. *Index des Mots* by J. Lieblein 8° *Paris* 76.				
,, ,, [ed.]	Aelteste Texte d. Todtenbuchs; 43 pl. [fr. Brit. Mus. Sarcoph.]	48/–	f°	*Berlin*	67
Mariette-Bey, A. [ed.]	Listes Géographiques des Pylones de Karnak	30/–	f°	*Leipzig*	75
,, ,, [ed.]	Karnak: étude topographique et archéologique; pl.	150/–	4°	,,	75
,, ,, [ed.]	Abydos, 53 pl., 96/–; Denderah, 339 pl.; 4 vols.	ea. 64/–	f°	*Paris*	69; 70–75
,, ,, [ed.]	Monuments divers d'Égypte et de Nubie, pts. 1–24; 21 pl.	ea. 5/–	f°	,,	72–77
,, ,, [ed.]	Les Papyrus Egyptiens du Musée de Boulaq, vols. i.–iii.; 44 pl.	£15	f°	,,	72–77
,, ,, [ed.]	Le Serapeum de Memphis, 10 parts; 36 pl.	£6	f°	,,	66
Maspéro, G. [ed.]	Études Égyptiennes, vols. i.–ii. (pt. 1)	64/–	4°	,,	86–89
Naville, E. [ed.]	Litanie du Soleil; 49 pl. [fr. tombs of Kings of Thebes]	20/–	4°	*Leipzig*	75
,, ,, [ed.]	Das Aegyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie; 212 pl., £12; Einleit.	*sep.* 30/–	4°	*Berlin*	87; 87
,, ,, [ed.]	Textes relatifs au Mythe d'Horus; 26 pl. [fr. temple of Edfu]	40/–	f°	*Basle*	70
Piehl, K. [ed.]	Inscriptions Hiéroglyphiques recueillés en Égypte; ser. i., 2 pts. 55/–; ser. ii., pt. i. [154 plates]	32/–	4°	*Paris*	86–88; 90
Pierret, P., *etc.* [eds.]	Études Égyptologiques, pts. i.–xvi.		4°	,,	73–80
,, ,,	Recueil d'Inscriptions du Musée Égypt du Louvre, 2 pts.	ea. 21/–	4°	,,	73; 78
Pleyte, W. [ed.]	Études Égyptologiques, 7 parts; 13 pl.	42/–	8°	*Leyden*	66–69
,, ,, [ed.]	Le Papyrus de Turin, 6 pts.; 150 pl.	£12	4°	,,	66–73
,, ,, [ed.]	Le Papyrus Rollin	32/–	4°	,,	68
,, ,, [ed.]	Chapitres Supplém. du Livre des Morts, 3 vols.; 27 pl. [w. Fch. tr.]	32/–	4°	,,	
Reinisch, Prf. Leo [ed.]	Die ägyptischen Denkmäler in Miramar; 43 pl. and 29 ill.	30/–	r 8°	*Vienna*	65
Revillout+Eisenlohr, $\frac{R.}{?}$ [eds.]	Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti, vol. i. [Louvre], pt. 1, 17/–; vol. ii. [Brit. Mus.], pt. 1, 15/–; pl.		4°	*Paris*	88; 88
de Rougé, E. [ed.]	Rituel Funéraire des Anc. Égyptiens, pts. i.–v.	ea. 21/–	f°	,,	61–76
,, ,, [ed.]	Inscriptions hiéroglyph. copiées en Égypte pend. la Miss. Scient., 4 vols.	£3	4°	,,	77–79

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Libyan.

Generally.

Judas, A. C.	Étude de la Langue Phénic. et de la Lang. Libyque; 32 pl.	27/–	4°	*Paris*	47

Dictionary.

Newman, Prf. F. W.	Libyan Dictionary [reprod. in 4 modern langs.]	10/6	c 8°	Trübner	82

Berber (Tamachek).

Bibliography.

Hodgson, W. B. [Am.]	—*his* Notes on North Africa, *conts. a Berber bibliography*	$2	8°	*New York*	44

K §§ 104–105

History of the Language.

Rinn, Louis	Les Origines Berbères	[linguistic and ethnological]	10/–	8°	*Paris*	89

Dictionary.

Basset, René	Notes de Lexicographie Berbère, pts. i.–iv.		ea. 4/–	8°	*Paris*	?–88
Brosselard + Jaubert	Dictionnaire Français-Berbère		30/– r	8°	,,	44

Grammar.

Faidherbe, Gen	Le Zenaga des Tribus Sénégalaises		4/– r	8°	*Paris*	77
Hanteau, A.	Grammaire de la Langue Tamachek		*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] r	8°	,,	60
Newman, [Prf.] F. W.	Grammar of the Berber Language		*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	Trübner	*n.d.* (*c.* 40)

Inscriptions.

Halévy, J.	Études Berbères, vol. i.: éssai d'epigraphie Libyque	[repr. fr. *Jl. Asiat.*]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	75

Literature.

Locmân Berbère	Berber text, w. transcription, ed. R. Basset		8/–	8°	*Paris*	90
	Contains also a study of the Locman legend, and four glossaries.					

Kabail.

Dictionary.

Basset, R.	Manuel de Langue Kabyle: dialecte zouaoua		7/6	8°	*Paris*	87
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Kabail Vocabulary supplemented by the aid of a New Science		5/–	8°	Trübner	88

Grammars, etc.

Basset, René	Manuel de la Langue Kabyle	[Zouaoua dialect]	6/6	8°	*Paris*	87
Belkassem, Ben Sedira	Cours de Langue Kabyle		7/–	8°	*Algiers*	87
Hanoteau, A.	Grammaire Kabyle		10/6	8°	,,	58
,, ,,	Essai de Grammaire Kabyle		15/– r	8°	*Paris*	60

Folk-Literature

—*v.* B § 34, *s.vv.* Algeria, Berber.

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

Bilin, or Bogos.

Reinisch, Prf. Leo	Die Bilinsprache, vol. i. [texts] 10/–, vol. ii. [dictionary (in German)]		20/–	8°	*Leipzig* 83; *Vienna*	87
,, ,,	Die Bilinsprache in Nord-Ost Afrika		2/6	8°	*Vienna*	82

Chamir.

Reinisch, Prf. L.	Die Chamirsprache, 2 pts.	[in Abyssinia]	5/– r	8°	*Vienna*	84

Galla.

Krapf, Rev. J. L.	Outlines of Elements of Galla Language		*o.p.* [*w.* 12/6]	12°	Trübner	40
Tutschek, C. L.	Grammar of the Galla Language		*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	*Munich*	45
,, ,,	Dictionary of the Galla Language, 3 pts.	[Galla, English and German]	10/6	8°	,,	44–45

Kunama.

Reinisch, Prf. Leo	Die Kunama Sprache in Nordost-Afrika, pts. i.–ii.		ea. 2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	89; 90

Quara.

Reinisch, Prf. L.	Die Quararsprache	[in Abyssinia]	6/– r	8°	*Vienna*	85

Saho.

Reinisch, Prf. L.	Die Saho-Sprache, vol. i. [texts], 8/–; vol. ii.	[dictionary]	24/–	8°	*Vienna*	89; 90

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Philology: Generally.

Barth, J.	Die Nominalbildung in den semitischen Sprachen, vol. i.		10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	89
Benloew, L.	La Grèce avant les Grecs	[Pelasgians, Leleg., Semites, Ionians]	4/6 r	8°	*Paris*	77
Herzfeld, L.	Einblicke in das Sprachliche d. semitischen Urzeit		6/–	8°	*Hanover*	83
Hommel, Fritz	Die semitischen Völker und Sprachen, vol. i. (3 pts.)		11/–	8°	*Leipzig*	81; 82; 83
,, ,,	Namen d. Säugethiere bei den südsemitischen Völkern		40/– r	8°	,,	79
	A contribution to Arabic and Ethiopian lexicography, hist. of civilization, and philology.					
de Lagaade, P.	Uebersicht üb. d. im Aram., Arab. u. Hebr. übliche Bildung d. Nomina		20/– r	4°	*Göttingen*	89
Nöldeke, Theodor	—*article* Semitic Languages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. [Germ. tr. of same, 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87]		30/–	4°	Black	87

K § 106

RENAN, Ernest — Histoire Générale et Système Comparé des Langues Sémitiques, pt. i. — 10/- — 4° — *Paris* — [55] 63
WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. — Lectures in Comparative Semitic Grammar [posthumous] — Camb. Press *in prep.*

Relation to Indogermanic Group—v. K § 96.

Palæography.

Alphabet.

CLARKE, J. C. C. [Am.] — Origin and Varieties of the Semitic Alphabet; 20 pl. — 75*c.* — 8° — *Chicago* — 87

Inscriptions.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semit., in pts. [photo. facss., w. Fch. trs. & notes] I., 4 pts., *? pr.*; II. i. (1) 50/- 4° *Paris*(Acad.)81–90*in prog.*
HALÉVY, J. — Mélanges d'Épigraphie et d'Archéologie Sémitiques — 8/6 — 8° — ,, — 74
Nineteen Punic, Phœnician, Egyptian, Palmyrenian, Nabatean, and Ethiopic inscriptions.
,, ,, — Mission Archéologique dans le Yemen — 16/- — 8° — ,, — 72
LAYARD, [Sir] A. H. [ed.] — Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Characters fr. Assyr. monum. [*v. also* G § 8] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] f° *London* 51
RAWLINSON+NORRIS+SMITH [eds.] — Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia, 4 vols.—*v.* K § 107.
SARZEC, E. — Découvertes en Chaldée, 2 vols.; w. heliograv. pl. — 50/- — 4° — *Paris* — 87–89
de VOGUÉ, Cte. — Inscriptions Sémitiques de la Syrie Centrale; 16 pl. [w. Fch. tr.] 25/- — f° — ,, — 69
,, ,, — Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale — 15/- — 8° — ,, — 69

106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN, AND ACCADIAN PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F. — Assyrisches Wörterbuch zur Keilschriftliteratur, pts. i.–iii. [to occupy ab. 10 pts] ea. 30/- — 4° — *Leipzig*88–90 *in prog.*
Smith, S. A. — Why that *Assyrisches Wörterbuch* ought never to have been written — 1/6 — 8° — ,, — 88
NORRIS, E. — Assyrian Dictionary, pts. i.–iii. — ea. 28/- — 4° — Williams — 68–72
STRASSMAIER, Dr. J. N. — Alphab. Verzeichniss d. assyr. u. akkad. Wörter d. *Cuneif. Insc. of W. Asia*, 6 pts. [Assyr. Bibl.] 150/- r 8° — *Leipzig* — 82–86
,, ,, — Wörterverzeichn. z. d. Babyl. Inschr. im Museum z. L'pool [repr. of pt. of above] 8/- r 8° — ,, — 86
TALBOT, Dr. H. Fox — Contributions to a Glossary of Assyrian—*in Jl. R. A. S.* iii. and iv. — 22/- — 8° — Trübner — 68; 69

Grammars, History of the Language, etc.

BERTIN, George — Abridged Grammar of the Langs. of the Cuneif. Inscripp. [Simplif. Grams.] 5/- c 8° — Trübner — 88
Sumero-Akkadian, Assyro-Babylonian, Vannic, Medic, and Old Persian grammars.
DELITZSCH, Prf. F. — Assyrian Grammar, tr. A. R. S. Kennedy [w. paradigms, gloss., etc.] 15/- c 8° — Williams — 89
,, ,, — Hebrew Language viewed in the Light of Assyrian Research [tr.] — 4/- c 8° — ,, — 83
HAUPT, Prf. Paul — Assyrische Grammatik — *in prep.*
,, ,, — Akkadische Sprache [a lecture] 5/- — 8° — *Berlin* — 83
LENORMANT, Fr. — Étude sur les Syllabaires Cunéiformes — 16/- — 8° — *Paris* — 76
,, ,, — La Langue Primitive de la Chaldée et les Idiomes Touraniens — 21/- r 8° — ,, — 75
,, ,, — Études Accadiennes, vol. i. [gram.], 12/6; ii. (1) [texts] 17/-; iii. (1) [texts] 12/6, (2) 6/6 4° *Paris* 73–74; 74; 79; 80
Part of his *Lettres Assyriologiques*, *ut* K § 107.
,, ,, — Études Cunéiformes, 5 pts. [reprts. fr. var. serials] 12/6 — 8° — *Paris* — 78–80
MENANT, J. — Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne — *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] — 8° — ,, — 68
,, ,, — Syllabaire Assyrien: système phonétique de l'écriture, 2 vols. — 60/- — 4° — ,, — 69; 73
,, ,, — Manuel de la Langue Assyr. [syllab., gram., readings] 15/- — 8° — ,, — 80
OPPERT, J. — Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne — 6/- — 8° — ,, — [60] 69
,, ,, — Études Sumériennes — 4/6 — 8° — ,, — 76
,, ,, — La Peuple et la Langue des Mèdes — 8/6 — 8° — ,, — 79
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. — Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes — 7/6 — 12° — Trübner — 72
,, ,, — Elementary Grammar and Reading Book of Assyrian Language — 7/6 — 4° — Bagster — [75] 77
,, ,, — Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary — 9/6 — 4° — ,, — 77

Characters.

AMIAUD+MÉCHINEAU, A. L. — Tableau comp. d. Écritures Babyl. et. Assyr. archaiques et modernes — 15/- — 1 8° — *Paris* — 87
BRÜNNOW, Dr. R. E. — Classified List of all Simple and Compound Ideographs in pub. texts, 3 v. — 48/- — 4° — *Leyden* — 88–89
MENANT, J. — Les Écritures Cunéiformes [Persian and Assyrian] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] — 8° — *Paris* — [ ]64

Chrestomathies.

BUDGE, E. A. W. [ed.] — Assyrian Texts [extracts from annals, w. notes] 7/6 — 8° — Bagster — 80
de CHOSSAT, Ed. [ed.] — Répertoire Assyrien, 21/-; Répertoire Sumérien — 8/6 — 8° — *Paris* 79; *Lyons* 82
DELITZSCH, Prf. F. [ed.] — Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen — 30/- — f° — *Leipzig* — [76] 85
LYON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] — Assyrian Manual [w. sketch of Grammar (meagre)] $4 8° Amer. Hebrew Soc., *Chicago*86
TELONI, B. [ed.] — Crestomazia Assira: con paradigmi grammaticali [Pub. Soc. As. Ital.] 8/6 — 8° — *Florence* — 87

Serials.

Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergl. semit. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch+P. Haupt, vol. i., pt. 1 — 23/- r 8° — *Leipzig* — 89 *in prog.*
Zeitschrift für Assyriologie u. verwandte Gebiete, hrsg. C. Bezold [quarterly] *ann.* 16/- — 8° — ,, — 86*sqq. in prog.*

K §§ 107–108

107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE

History of Literature.

Bezold, C.	Ueberblick über die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*		86
Brown, Prf. Francis [Am.]	Assyriology: its use and abuse	$1	12°	*New York*		88
Evans, George	An Essay on Assyriology [w. 4° tables of inscripp.]	5/–	8°	Williams		83
Sayce, Prf. A. H.	Lectures on Babylonian Literature	4/–	8°	Bagster		77
Tiele, C. P.	Die Assyriology u. ihre Ergebnisse f. d. vergl. Religionsgesch. [tr. fr. Dutch]	1/–	8°	*Leipzig*		78
Zimmern, H.	Assyriologie [as help to study of O.T. and the classics; lect.]		8°	,,		89

History and Accounts of Discoveries and Research—*v.* A § 47.

Series of Translated Specimens.

Assyriologische Bibliothek, hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt—*each entered separ. infra.*

Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, vol. i., 9/–; vol. ii., 12/–; hrsg. Eberhard Schrader, vol. i., 9/–; ii., 12/– [in 4 ann. vols.; w. Germ. trss.] 8° *Berlin* 89; 90 *in prog.*

Records of the Past: Eng. tr. of Assyrian and Egyptian Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch ea. 3/6 p 8° Bagster 75–81

Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., (*i.e.* the odd nos.,) contain Assyrian texts. A new series commenced in 1889. Vol. i., 4/6 [Assyrian]; vol. ii., 4/6 ['90].

Texts and Translations—*v. also* G § 10.

Bezold, Carl [ed.]	Achämenideninschriften [transcrip. of Babyl. text & Germ. tr.; Assyr. Bibl.]	24/–	4°	*Leipzig*		82
British Museum	Cuneiform Inscriptions of W. Asia, ed. Sir H. C. Rawlinson		f°	British Museum	61–84	

Vol. i.: *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/–] '61; ii.: 20/– '66; iii.: 20/– '70; iv.: *o.p.* 75 [*new edn. in prep.*]; v.: pl. 1–35, *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] '80; pl. 36–70, *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] '84.

Strassmaier, Rev. J. N.	Alphabetisches Verzeichniss—*ut supra.*					
British Museum	Catalogue of Cuneiform Tablets in Komunigik Collection, vol. i.	15/–	8°	British Museum		89
Budge, Can. E. A. [tr.]	Hist. of Esarhaddon, Kg. of Assyria [son of Sennacherib; B.C. 681–668]: tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Museum [Orient. Ser.]	10/6 p	8°	Trübner		80
Haupt, Paul [ed.]	Akkadische u. Sumerische Keilinschrifttexte, 4 pts. [fr. Brit. Mus.; Assyr. Bibl.]	36/– r	4°	*Leipzig*		81–82
,, ,, [ed.]	Das babylonische Nimrodepos, pt. i. 20/– [fr. Brit. Mus.; Assyr. Bibl.]	r	4°	,,		84
Jensen, P. [ed.]	Kosmologie der Babylonier [cuneif. texts coll., explain., and exam.]		8°	*Strassburg*		90
Kossowicz, C. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Palaeo-Persicae Achaemenidarum	40/– i	8°	*St. Petersburg*		72
Lenormant, Fr.	Lettres Assyriologiques, ser. i., 2 vols., 18/–; ser. ii., vol. 1, 12/6, vol. 2 (1) 16/6, vol. 3 (1–2)	19/–	4°	*Paris*	71–72;	74–80
,, ,, [ed.]	Les Syllabaires Cunéiformes	16/–	8°	,,		77
,, ,, [ed.]	Choix de Textes Cunéiformes inedits, pts. 1–3	12/6	4°	,,		73–75
Lyon, D. G. [ed.]	Keilinschrifttexte Sargon's [transcription, Germ. tr. & explan.; Assyr. Bibl.]	24/– r	8°	*Leipzig*		83
Menant, J. [ed. & tr.]	Annales des Rois d'Assyrie, 12/6; Babyl. et Chaldée [texts & French trss.]	12/6 r	8°	*Paris*	74;	75
,, ,,	Les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse	8/6	8°	,,		73
,, ,, [ed.]	Inscriptions Assyr. de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone	8/6	8°	,,		63
Oppert, J. [ed.]	Grande Inscription de Khorsabad, 3 vols. [w. French comm.]	25/–	8°	,,		63
,, ,, [ed. & tr.]	Les Inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan déchiffrées	25/–	f°	,,		70
,, ,,	Expéd. Scient. en Mésopotamie, 2 v. & atl. [4°] of 21 pl. [w. deciph. of inscr.]	£5 i	4°	,,	56–64	
,, + Menant, J. [eds.]	Documents Juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée	17/–	8°	,,		77
Peiser, Dr. [ed.]	Keilinschriftliche Aktenstücke; 2 pl. [21 texts fr. Berlin Museum; w. Germ. tr.]	12/–	8°	*Berlin*		89
Pognon, H. [ed.]	Les Inscriptions Babyloniennes du Wadi Brissa; 14 pl.	8/6	8°	*Paris*		87
Rawlinson, Sir H. C. [ed.]	Selection from Inscriptions of Assyria; 70 pl.	12/– i	f°			75
Scheil, P. V. [ed.]	Inscription Assyr. archaique de Samsi-Ramman iv. [824–811]; w. Fch. tr. & notes	7/–	4°	*Paris*		89
Smith, Geo. [ed. & tr.]	History of Assurbanipal: tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions	28/– i	8°	Williams		71
,, ,, [ed. & tr.]	Chaldean Account of Genesis: tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions; ill.	16/–	8°	Low	[75]	80
,, ,, [ed. & tr.]	Assyrian Eponym Canon [tr., acc. of evidence, etc.]	9/–	8°	Bagster		75
,, S. A. [ed.]	Miscellaneous Assyrian Texts of the British Museum: w. notes and 27 pl.	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*		87
,, ,, [ed.]	Die Keilinschrifttexte Assurbanipals, pts. i. 7/–; ii. 12/–; iii. 18/– [w. transc., Germ. tr., comm. and gloss.]		8°	,,	87; 87;	89
,, ,, [tr.]	Assyrian Letters from the Royal Lib. at Nineveh: tr. and explained	6/–	8°	,,		88
Strassmaier, Rev. J. N. [ed.]	Babylonische Texte, pts. i.–vii. [inscripp. of Kg. Nabonidus, B.C. 555–538] *c.*	£5	8°	,,	87–90 *in prog.*	
Winckler, H. [ed]	Die Keilinschrifttexte Sargons, 2 vols.; 49 pl.	48/–	4°	,,		89
Zimmern, H. [ed.]	Babylonische Busspsalmen [transcription, Germ. tr. & expl.; Assyr. Bibl.]	30/– r	4°	,,		85

Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions—*v.* K § 130.

108. CHALDEE (WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC) PHILOLOGY.

Primitive Language (pre-Semitic)—*v.* K § 106 [Lenormant, *etc.*].

Dictionaries —*v. also* K § 117: Hebrew.

Buxtorf, J.	Lexicon Chaldaicum Talmudicum et Rabbinicum, ed. B. Fischer	63/–	4°	*Leipzig* [1639–40]	66–74	
*Davies, Benj. [Am.]	Student's Chaldee & Hebr. Lexicon to the O. T. [w. Hebr. & Eng. index]	21/–	8°	*Andover*	[ ]	83

Based on Gesenius, Fürst and others; ed. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.

Fürst, Dr. Julius	Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative]	21/– r	8°	Williams	[67]	85
Levy, Dr. J.	Chaldee Lexicon on the Targums, Talmud and Midraschim [tr.], 2 vols.	36/–	8°			69

Grammars.

KAUTZSCH, E.	Grammatik des Biblisch-Aramäischen	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84
LUZZATTO, S. D.	Grammar to Bibl. Chaldaic Language, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer [Am.]	$1.50	12°	*New York*	76
PETERMANN, Dr. J. H.	Grammatica Chaldaica [w. chrest. and gloss.; Porta Ling. Orient.]	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	[6–] 72
TURPIE, Dr. D. McC.	Manual of the Chaldee Language [with chrestomathy]	7/–	sq 8°	Williams	79
ZSCHOKKE, H.	Institutiones, Fundamentales Linguæ Aramaicæ	5/–	8°	*Vienna*	79

109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY: (*a*) CLASSICAL.

Dictionaries.

CARDAHI, P. G.	Dictionnaire Syriaque-Arabe, 2 vols.	ea. 40/–	4°	*Beyruth*	87; 89
DUVAL, R. [ed.]	Lexicon Syriacum auct. Hassano Bar Bahlule, pt. i. [in 5 pts.]	17/–	8°	*Paris*	89
*SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [ed.]	Thesaurus Syriacus, coll. Quatremère + Bernstein + Lorsbach + Jacobi + Agrell + Field, pts. i.–v. = vol. i.	£5 5/–; pts. vi.–vii. 52/6; viii. 36/–	f°	Clar. Press	68–90

Grammars, etc.

COWPER, B. H.	Syriac Grammar [tr. of Hoffmann (1827)]	9/–	8°	Williams	58
*DUVAL, R.	Traité de Grammaire Syrique	16/–	8°	*Paris*	81
MERX, A.	Grammatica Syriaca post opus Hoffmanni [1827], 2 pts.	17/6	r 8°	*Halle*	67; 70
*NESTLE, Prf. E.	Syriac Grammar, tr. A. R. S. Kennedy [Am.] [w. chrestomathy]	9/–	c 8°	Williams	[81] 89
*NOELDEKE, Theodor	Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
PHILLIPS, Dr. G.	Syriac Grammar	7/6	8°	Bell	[37] 66

Chrestomathies.

BERNSTEIN + KIRSCH [eds.]	Chrestomathia Syriaca, 3/–; Lexicon to same, 5/–; in 1 vol.	7/6	8°	Williams	32; 36
MERX, A. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Targumica [Petermann's Porta Ling. Orient.]	7/6	s 8°	*Berlin*	88
NESTLE, Prf. E. [ed.]	—*in his* Grammar, *ut supra*.				
ROEDIGER, A. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Syriaca, ed. et glossario explanata	7/6	8°	*Halle*	[38] 68
WENIG, J. B. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Syriaca cum apparatu grammatico	7/6	8°	*Innsbruck*	66
ZINGERLE, P. [ed.]	Chrestom. Syriaca, c. notis philolog. et lex. Syr., 2 vols.	15/–	8°	*Rome*	71; 73

Metrology.

MARTIN, Abbé	De la Métrique des Syriens [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.]	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Nationale, Paris	Manuscrits Syriaques et Sabéens [by H. Zotenberg]	12/6	4°	*Paris*	74
Bodl. Lib. Oxon.	Catalogus Codicum Syriacorum Bibl. Bodleiana [by Dn. R. Payne-Smith]	21/–	4°	Clar. Press	64
British Museum	Catalogue of Syriac MSS., pt. i., 15/–; ii., 25/–; iii., 30/– [by Prf. Wm. Wright]		4°	Brit. Mus.	70; 71; 73

110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY: (*b*) MANDAITIC [a corrupt Syriac].

History of the Dialect.

NOELDEKE, Theodor	Ueber die Mundart der Mandäer	2/6	4°	*Hanover*	62

Grammar.

NOELDEKE, Theodor	Mandäische Grammatik	15/–	r 8°	*Halle*	75

Texts.

Codex Nasaraeus: Latin tr. by Norberg

At the end of Dr. A. J. H. W. BRANDT'S *Die Mandäische Religion* [8/– 8° *Leipzig*, 1889: an important work] are some elaborate notes on the *Genzâ*, or *Cod. Nasar.* The preface to the bk. conts. a list of wks. on Mand. Literature, edns. and trs.

EUTING, J. [ed.]	Quolasta, Gesänge u. Lehren v. d. Taufe: text, etc.	75/–	f°	*Stuttgart*	67
PETERMANN, H. [ed.]	Thesaurus seu Liber Magnus vulgo Lib. Adamis appellatus, 2 vols.	90/–	4°	*Leipzig*	67

111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY: (*c*) MODERN SYRIAC.

Grammars.

NOELDEKE, Theodor	Grammatik d. neusyrischen Sprache in Kurdistan	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
STODDARD, Rev. D. T. [Am.]	Grammar of Modern Syriac Language	10/6	8°	*New Haven*	55

112. SYRIAC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Nestle, Prf. E.	Litteratura Syriaca	[*repr. fr. his* Brevis Ling. Syr. Gram.]	2/–	s 8°	*Berlin*	88

History and Criticism.

Cardahi, P. G.	Liber Thesauri de Arte Poetica Syrorum		10/6	8°	*Rome*	75
de Lagarde, P. A.	Analecta Syriaca, 21/–; Appendix		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	59; 59
Merx, A.	Historia artis grammaticæ apud Syros	[Abhand. Kunde ML.]	15/–	r 8°	,,	89
Wright, Prf. William	—*article* Syriac Literature, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii.		30/–	4°	Black	87

Collections.

Cureton, Rev. W. [ed.]	Ancient Syriac Documents	[w. English tr.]	31/6	4°	Williams	64
,, ,,	Spicilegium Syriacum	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]	r 8°		,,	55

Remains of Bardesan, Meliton, Ambrose and Mara Bar Serapion, w. English trss.

Land, J. P. N. [ed.]	Anecdota Syriaca collegit, edidit, explicavit, 4 vols.		67/6	4°	*Leyden*	62-75

i.: Symbolae Syr., 14/- '62; ii.: Joannis Episc. Ephes., 17/- '68; iii.: Zachariae Episc. Mityl., 18/- '70; iv.: Otia Syriaca, 18/6 '76.

Biblical Codices —*v.* A § 17.

Apocryphal Scriptures —*v.* A § 19.

Ecclesiastical Law.

de Lagarde, P. A. [ed.]	Reliquiae Juris Eccles. Antiq. Syriace		12/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	57

Historians.

Baethger, Fried. [ed. and tr.]	Fragmente syrischer u. arab. Historiker	[Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.]	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	84

Texts and Translations.

Abd-iachouda Essonbaoni	Jardin de Délices, hrsg. P. G. Cardahi	[verse]			*Beyruth*	*in prep.*
Addai the Apostle, Doctrine of:	text and tr. Dr. G. Phillips		7/6	8°	Trübner	76
Alexander the Great, Hist. of:	being Syriac versions of *Pseudo-Callisthenes*, ed. with tr. and notes, E. A. W. Ludge		25/–	8°	Camb. Press	90
Aphraates	Homilies of: ed. Prf. W. Wright, vol. i. [text]		42/–	4°	Williams	69
,,	,, ,, German tr. G. Bert, w. notes		8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	88
Barhebraeus, Greg.	Chronicon Syriacum e Codd. MSS. emend. adnot., *etc.*		36/–	4°	*Paris*	90
,, ,,	Œuvres Grammaticales, ed. Abbé Martin, 2 vols.; w. French notes		25/–	8°	,,	72
Bezold, Carl [ed.]	Die Schatzhöhle, 2 pts.	[w. the Arabic version and Germ. tr.]	28/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86; 88
Book of the Bee:	ed., fr. Lond., Oxon., and Munich MSS., E. A. W. Budge	[w. tr.]	21/–	s 4°	Clar. Press	86
Clementis Romani	Recognitiones Syriacae, ed. P. A. de Lagarde		20/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	61
,, ,,	Epistolae binae de Virginitate, ed. J. B. Beelen		14/–	8°	*Louvain*	56
Cureton, Rev. W. [ed. & tr.]	History of Martyrs in Palestine	[w. tr.]	10/6	8°	Williams	61
,, ,, [ed.]	Remains of a very ancient Recension of the 4 Gospels		30/–	4°	,,	58
,, ,, [ed. & tr.]	Ignatian Epistles in Syriac, Greek, Latin and English	[w. tr.]	31/6	4°	*Oxford*	49
Ebed-Jesu Sobensis	Carmina Selecta, ed. H. Gismondi	[text and Lat. tr.]	3/6	8°	Trübner	88
Elia of Sobhâ	Turas Mamlâ Surjâjâ, ed. and tr. J. H. Gottheil	[a treat. on Syriac gram.]	12/–	8°	*Berlin*	87
Ephraemi Syri	Carmina Nisibena, ed. Dr. W. Bickel	[w. prolegom. and gloss.]	16/–; *red. to* 6/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	66
,, ,,	Carmina Selecta, ed. Hahn+Seiffert		4/–	8°	,,	25
,, ,,	Hymni et Sermones, ed. T. J. Lamy, v. i. 17/–; ii. 30/–; iii. 12/6	[w. Lat. tr. & notes]		4°	*Malines*	82; 87; 90
,, ,,	Histoire de Joseph	[poem in 10 bks., hitherto inedited]	8/–	8°	*Paris*	87
Isaac Antiocheni	Opera Omnia: Syriac text, ed. W. Bickell, pt. i. 12/–; ii.		14/–	8°	*Giessen*	73; 76
John of Ephesus	Ecclesiastical History, pt. iii., ed. [in Syriac] Rev. W. Cureton		30/–	4°	*Oxford*	53
Joshua the Stylite	Chronicle of [A.D. 507]: w. tr. and notes Prf. W. Wright		10/6	8°	Camb. Press	82
,, ,,	,, ["A.D. 515"]: ed. w. Fch. tr. Abbé P. Martin		9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76
Kalilag and Damnag	Syriac text, ed. Bickell; w. Germ. tr., w. intro. Th. Benfey		24/–	8°	,,	76

The Fables of Bidpai (Pilpay). For Hebr. version, *v.* K § 118; for Persian version, *v.* K § 134, *s.v.* Anvari Soheili.

,, ,,	Syriac text, tr. fr. the Arabic, ed. Prf. Wm. Wright		21/–	8°	Trübner	84
,, ,,	,, ,, tr. w. notes Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer		7/6	8°	Camb. Press	85

Contains a valuable prefatory account of the literary history, various texts, etc., of the fables.

Folk-tales, Proverbs, etc.—*for some specimens, v.* B § 27*.

113. PHOENICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Dictionary.

Levy, M. A.	Phönizisches Wörterbuch		2/6	8°	*Breslau*	64

Grammar, etc.

Judas, A. C.	Étude de la Langue Phénic. et la Lang. Libyque; 32 pl.		27/–	4°	*Paris*	47
Schröder, P.	Die phönizische Sprache; 22 pl.	[grammar and specimens]	14/–	8°	*Halle*	69

Alphabet.

*Lenormant, Fr.	Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.-ii. (1)	32/–	i 8°	*Paris*	74; 75
de Rougé, Em.	Mémoire sur l'Origine Égyptienne de l'Alphabet Phénicien ; 3 pl.	8/6	8°	,,	74

Miscellaneous Essays.

Levy, M. A.	Phönizische Studien, 4 pts.	13/–	8°	*Breslau*	56–70

Inscriptions

—*v. also* K § 105 : Semitic, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

British Museum	Inscriptions from Carthage [researches of Nathan Davis 1856–58]	25/–	f°	British Museum	63
Derenbourg, J.	Notes Épigraphiques [10 notes, chiefly on Phoenician inscripp.]	3/6	8°	*Paris*	77
Euting, J. [ed.]	Punische Steine ; 46 f° pl.	15/–	r 8°	*St. Petersburg*	71
,, ,, [ed.]	Sechs Phönikische Inschriften aus Idalion ; 3 pl.	4/–	4°	*Strassburg*	75
Gesenius, W. [ed.]	Scripturæ Linguæque Phoeniciae Monumenta, 3 pts.; 48 pl. 50/–; *red. to*	16/–	4°	*Leipzig*	37
Kämpf, S. J. [ed.]	Phöniz. Epigraphik: Grabschrift Eschumunazar's [w. Germ. tr.]	3/–	8°	*Prague*	75
Praetorius, F.	Beiträge zur Erklärung der himjarischen Inschriften, 3 pts.	4/6	8°	*Halle*	74
Renan, Ernest	La Mission de Phénicie ; 70 pl.	£7	f°	*Paris*	74
de Vogüé, Cte.	Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale ; pl.	20/–	8°	,,	69

Carthaginian.

Euting, J. [ed.]	Sammlung der carthagischen Inschriften, vol. i.; 208 pl.	60/–	4°	*Strassburg*	83

114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY: CLASSICAL and MODERN.

Dictionaries.

*Badger, Dr. G. P.	English-Arabic Lexicon [classical and modern]	£4	r 4°	Paul	81
Beaussier, M.	Dictionnaire Pratique Arabe-Française [modern Arabic]	42/–	4°	*Algiers*	87
Belot, Père J. B.	Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, 2 pts.		4°	*Beyrout*	90; 90
Catafago, J.	English and Arabic Dictionary, 2 vols. [Arab.-Eng., Eng.-Arab.]	42/–	8°	Quaritch	[58] 73
Cherbonneau, A.	Dictionnaire Arabe-Française, 2 vols. [written language]	20/–	8°	*Paris*	76
,, ,,	Dictionnaire Français-Arabe	10/–	8°	,,	72
Dozy, R.	Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes, 8 pts.	130/–	r 4°	*Leyden*	77–81
Freytag, G. W.	Lexicon Arabico-Latinum, 4 vols., 73/6 ; Abridged, 1 vol.	12/–	4°	*Halle*	30–37; 37
Gasselin, Edouard	Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. i.–xl.	ea. 3/–	4°	*Paris*	80–90 *in prog.*
Kazimirski de Biberstein, A.	Dictionnaire Arabe-Français, 2 vols.	96/–	r 8°	,,	46; 60
*Lane, E. W.	Arabic-English Lexicon, der. fr. East. sources, ed. S. Lane-Poole ; 8 v. ea.	25/–	r 4°	Williams	63–89
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Dictionary of Modern Arabic, 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Trübner	71
	1. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary ; 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary ; 3. Arabo-English Dictionary. In Roman characters.				
Salmoné, H. A.	Arabic-English Dictionary, 2 vols.	36/–	p 8°	,,	90
Steingass, F.	Student's Arabic-English Dictionary [tr.], 50/–; English-Arabic Dict.	28/–	8°	W. H. Allen	84; 89
Wahrmund, A.	Handwörterbuch d. Neu-Arabischen-Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	*Giessen*	[74;75;77] 87
,, ,,	Handwörterbuch d. Deutsch. u. Neu-Arabischen Sprache	10/–	8°	,,	[75] 87
	These "zweite Ausgaben" are merely reissues, with fresh title-pages, of the old stock of the first editions.				
Thomson-Wortabet, Prf. W.	Arabic-English Dictionary	22/6	p 8°	Trübner	88
Zenker, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan, 2 vols.	£5	4°	*Leipzig*	65; 70

Native Dictionaries.

As' Sihâh fi'l Logât, 2 vols. By Abu Nasr Ismail al Jauhari [d. 1007]	[one of the most famous Arab. lex.]	105/–	f°	*Bulâq*	65
Mohît ul Mohît ["The Ocean of the Ocean"]. By Butrus-al-Butsâny, 2 vols.		168/–	s f°	*Beyrout*	66; 70
,, Katr el Mohît ["A Drop from the Ocean"] : abridgment of above		84/–	8°	,,	67–70
	An Arabic dictionary explained in Arabic. Contains many special and technic terms not contained in other dictionaries.				

Grammars, etc.

Caspari, C. P.	Arabische Grammatik, ed. August Müller [*v. also* Wright, *infra*]	10/–	8°	*Halle*	[44–48] 87
Green, Maj. A. O.	Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. i. [for use of travellers]	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[ ] 87
Howell, M. S.	Grammar of Classical Arabic Language, parts ii.–iii.	31/6	8°	*Allahabad*	80
	These two parts (in 1 vol.) contain the Verb and the Particle. Part i. is in prep.				
*Lansing, J. C. [Am.]	Arabic Grammar [of classical language]		8°	Amer. Hebrew Soc., *Chicago*	87
	The best grammar for beginners, as Wright's is for more advanced students.				
Leitner, Dr. G. W.	Introduction to a Philosophical Grammar of Arabic	4/–	8°	*Lahore* (Oriental Instit., *Woking*)	71
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Handbook of Modern Arabic	6/–	8°	Trübner	66
Palmer, Prf. E. H.	Grammar of Arabic Language	18/–	8°	W. H. Allen	74
,, ,,	The Arabic Manual : grammar, reader, etc.	7/6	s 8°	,,	[81] 85
	Contains a condensed grammar of Classical and Modern Arabic, Readings and Exercises, Vocabulary.				
,, ,,	Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic Grammar [Simplified Grammars Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	[82] 85
de Sacy, Sylvestre	Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. [important standard work] *o.p.* [*w.* £7 7/–]		8°	*Paris*	[30] 31
Socin, Prf. A.	Arabic Grammar [paradigms, liter., chrestom. and gloss.; in Engl.]	7/6	c 8°	*Berlin*	[85] 90
Tien, A.	Manual of Colloquial Arabic	7/6	f 8°	W. H. Allen	85
Wahrmund, A.	Praktisches Handbuch d. Neu-Arabischen Sprache, 2 vols. and key	20/–	8°	*Giessen*	[61] 86
*Wright, Prf. W.	Grammar of Arabic Language, 2 vols. [orig. based on Caspari]	23/–	8°	Williams	[62] 74; 75

K § 115

Language Spoken in Egypt and Syria.

Sabbagh, Michail	Grammatik d. arabischen Vulgärdialecte von Syrien u. Aegypten	4/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	86
Spitta-Bey, W.	Grammatik d. arabischen Vulgärdialects von Aegypten	25/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	80

Proper Names.

Garcin de Tassy	Mémoires sur les Noms Propres et les Titres Musulmans	4/6	8°	*Paris*	[ ]78

Chrestomathies.

Amari, M. [ed.]	Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula; w. appendix, 2 vols., ea. 20/–; appendix ii. An Italian tr. of Arabic texts contained in the publns. of the Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.	2/–	8°	*Turin* [57–76]	80–81; 87
Arnold, F. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Arabica, pt. i. [text]; pt. ii. [glossarium]	15/–	8°	*Halle*	53
Birdwood, A. R. [ed.]	Arabic Reading Book	5/–	c 8°	W. H. Allen	90
Derenbourg+Spiro, H. J.	[eds.] Chrestomathie élém. de l'Arabe littéral [w. glossary]	5/6	s 8°	*Paris*	85
Forbes, D. [ed.]	Arabic Reading Lessons: extracts with vocabulary	15/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen	64
Girgas+Rosen, W. O. W. R.	[eds.] Arabic Chrestomathy, 2 vols.	15/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	75; 76
Jacob, Georg. [ed.]	Arabic Bible Chrestomathy: w. glossary	3/–	c 8°	Williams	89
Nöldeke+Müller, Th. Aug.	[eds.] Chrestomathia Arabica Poetica [Porta Ling. Orient.]		8°	*Berlin*	90
de Sacy, Sylvestre [ed.]	Chrestomathie Arabe, 3 vols. [w. Fch. tr. and notes] *o.p.* [*w.* £4]		8°	*Paris*	[06] 26–27
Wahrmund, A. [ed.]	Lesebuch in Neu-Arabischen Sprache, 2 pts. [text and German tr.]	12/–	8°	*Giessen*	[ ]80
Wright, Prf. W. [ed.]	Arabic Chrestomathy, vol. i. [texts]	7/6	8°	Williams	70

Inscriptions.

Amari, M. [ed.]	Epigrafi Arab. di Sicilia; 10 pl. [w. Italian tr.]	45/–	4°	*Naples*	75
British Museum	Inscriptions in Himyaratic Character	24/–	f°	British Museum	63
Halévy, J.	Études Sabéennes: examen des Inscriptions	12/6	8°	*Paris*	75
Müller, D. H. [ed.]	Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien; 12 pl. [reprint]	10/–	r 4°	*Leipzig*	89
Thomas, E.	Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins	7/6	8°	Trübner	74

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Nationale, Paris	Catalogues des MSS. Orientaux: Arabes, pts. i.–ii. [by McGuckin de Slane] ea.	15/–	4°	*Paris*	83; 89
Berlin Roy. Lib.	Verzeichniss d. arab. Handschriften d. k. Bibl. zu Berlin, vol. i. [by W. Ahlwardt]	20/–	4°	*Berlin*	87
British Museum	Catalogue of the Arabic MSS., 3 pts.	68/–	f°	Brit. Mus.	46; 52; 71
Escurial	Les Manuscrits Arabes, decrits p. H. Derenbourg, vol. i. [École Lang. Orient. Viv.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	85
India Office	Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. [by O. Loth]	21/–	4°	Trübner	77
Leyden Univ.	Catal. Codd. Arab. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Bat., vol. i. [by M. J. de Goeje+M. T. Houtsma]	8/–	8°	*Leyden*	[62–73] 88

Collected Writings.

Fleischer, H. L.	Kleinere Schriften, vol. i. (2 pts.), 24/–; ii., 20/–; iii., 9 pl.	20/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85; 88; 89

115. ARABIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Hasanein Mohammed	[ed.] Katalog der arabischen Werke der vicek. Bibl. Kairo, vol. i. [in 8 or 9 vols.]	6/–	r 8°	*Cairo*	88 *in prog.*
Wüstenfeld, F.	Die Uebersetzungen arab. Werke in d. Latein. seit d. 11 Jahrh.	5/–	4°	*Göttingen*	77

History of Literature.

Arbuthnot, F. F.	Arabic Authors: a manual of Arabian History and Literature	10/–	8°	Quaritch	90
Dozy, R.	Recherches sur l'hist. et littér. de l'Espagne p. l. moyen âge, 2 vols.	17/–	8°	*Paris*	[5–]81
Hammer-Purgstall	Literaturgeschichte der Araber, 7 vols. [A.H. 656–A.D. 1258]	168/–	4°	*Vienna*	56

Grammarians.

Flügel, G.	Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber, pt. i. [Basra & Kufa] [Abhand. f. K. d. ML.]	6/6	8°	*Leipzig*	62

Historians.

Wüstenfeld, F.	Die Geschichtsschreiber der Araber u. ihre Werke	12/–	8°	*Göttingen*	82

Philosophy —*v. also* C § 2: History of Philosophy, Generally.

Dieterici, F.	Propaedeutik der Araber, 4/6; Naturanschauung der Araber	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	65; 76
,, ,,	Logik und Psychologie d. Araber, 7/6; Anthropologie der Araber	8/–	8°	,,	68; 71
,, ,,	Der Makrokosmos: Die Welt, 8/–; Der Mensch	8/–	8°	,,	75; 76
,, ,,	Lehre v. d. Weltseele, 8/–; Streit zwischen Mensch u. Thier	4/6	8°	,,	73; 58
,, ,,	Der Darwinismus bei den Arabern [10 cent.]	3/–	8°	,,	78
Dugat, G.	Histoire des Philosophes et de Théologiens Musulmans [A.D. 632–1258]	6/6	8°	*Paris*	78

Poets.

Ahlwardt, W.	Ueber Poesie und Poetik der Araber	4/–	4°	*Gotha*	56
Basset, R.	La Poésie Arabe ante-islamique [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.]	4/6	12°	*Paris*	81
Nöldeke, Theodor	Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Poesie d. Alten Araber	6/–	r 8°	*Hanover*	46
v. Schack, A. F.	Poesie u. Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien, 2 vols.	9/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[65] 77

Biography.

Collectively.

Abu Abdalla Dahabi	Liber Classicorum Virorum, ed. F. Wüstenfeld	10/6	4°	*Göttingen*	33–34
Abu Zakariya Yahya el-Nawawi	Biographical Dictionary, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 9 pts.	24/–	8°	,,	42–47
Ibn Khallikan	Lives of Illustrious Men: text ed. MacGuckin de Slane, vol. i. [all pub.]	42/–	4°	*Paris*	38–42
,, ,,	The same, Fch. tr. MacGuckin de Slane, 4 vols.	84/–	4°	,,	42–71
Kitab al-Alghani,	vols. i.–xx. ; vol. xxi. ed. R. E. Brünnow, pt. i., 12/–		8°	*Bulâq ? ; Leyden*	88
Mohammed	*—for non-native lives of Mohammed, v.* A § 13.				
Abou-'l-Feda	Vie de Mohammed : Arabic text and Fch. tr. Desvergers	15/–	8°	*Paris*	
Al-Wakidy	Al Maghâzi : history of Mohammed's Campaigns, ed. A. v. Kremer, 5 pts., ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Ibn Hajar	Biograp. Dictionary of Persons who knew Mohammed, vols. i.-iv., 48 pts., ea.	2/–	8°	,,	*in prog.*
Ibn Hischam Abd el-Malik	Life of Mohammed, ed. F. Wüstenfeld : text, 21/– ; commentary, etc.	7/–	8°	*Göttingen*	57 ; 60
,, ,,	The same, German tr. G. Weil, 2 vols.	17/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	64
Mis-chat-ul-Masabih,	tr. Cpt. Matthews ; w. notes by Hughes	45/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	[09–10] 76
	These traditions constitute the second authority of Mussulman law, and are regarded as a sort of supplement to the Koran.				
Poole, S. Lane- [tr.]	Speeches and Table-talk of Mohammad [tr.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan	82

Dictionaries

—v. K § 114, *s.v.* Native Dictionaries.

Encyclopædias.

Athar-ul-Adhâr ["Traces of Centuries"=geog. and hist. dict.], in pts.		ea. 7/6	4°		
Butrus-al-Butsâny [Arab encyclo. of univ. knowl.], vols. i.–ix.	[to occupy 15 vols.]	ea. 31/6	s f°	*Beyrout*	76–87 *in prog.*
Kitab-al-Fihrist [a literary encyclo.], by Abu 'l-Farraj al Warrak, ed. Rödiger, 2 vols.		84/–	i 8°	*Leipzig*	71 ; 72

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

Barlaam et Josaphat	Extraits du Texte Grec et des Versions Arab. et Ethiop., 5/–; ed. H. Zotenberg	6/–	8°	*Paris*	86
Basim le Forgeron et Harun Er-Rachid,	ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, pt. i.	5/–	8°	*Leyden*	88
	The story of Basin the Smith in 2 Arab. versions (Egyp. and Syrian dialects) w. a French tr.				
Burckhardt, J. L. [ed. & tr.]	Arabic Proverbs, illust. Manners of Modern Egyptians	18/–	8°	Quaritch	[30] 75
Freytag, G. W. [ed.]	Proverbia Arabica, 3 vols. in 4 pts. [w. Latin trs.]	*o.p.* [*w.* 20/–]	8°	*Bonn*	31–43
Kalilag and Damnag	*—for* Syriac text, *v.* K § 112 ; *for* Hebrew, K § 118 ; *for* Persian, K § 134.				
Locman,	Fables : text, w. French tr. and notes H. Derenbourg	2/–	12°	*Berlin*	50
,,	,, text. ed. A. Cherbonneau [w. index]	1/6	12°	*Paris*	88
Qolyoobi	Book of Anecdotes, ed. W. Nassau Lees	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	56
Thousand and One Nights. ["Alif Laila."]	Arabic Text, ed. Sir W. H. Macnaghten, 4 vols.	60/–	r 8°	,,	32–42
,, ,,	Arabic Text, after Tunis MS., ed. Habicht+Fleischer, 12 vols.	96/–	12°	*Breslau*	25–43
,, ,,	Arabic Text, 4 vols.	63/–	4°	*Cairo* A.H. 1279	[=1862]
,, ,,	Arabic Text, ed. P. A. Salhani, vols. i.–ii.	ea. 5/–	p 8°	*Beyrout* 88 ; 89	*in prog.*
,, ,,	tr. Cpt. Sir R. F. Burton [unexpurgated], w. notes ; 10 vols. and 6 suppl. vols.	[*w.* £25]	r 8° *pr. priv.*	"*Benares*" [=*London*]	85–88
,, ,,	The same, expurgated by Lady Burton, 6 vols.	63/–	8°	Waterlow	87–88
,, ,,	tr. John Payne, 9 vols. and 3 suppl. vols.		r 8°	Villon Soc.	82–84
	Also *Alaeddin and the Enchanted Lamp* and *Zein ul Asnam*, tr. by Payne, 25/– 8° Villon Society '84. This is tr. fr. Zotenberg's edn. of same in *Transs. Acad. d. Inscripp.* [150 reprinted, 6/– 8° *Paris* '88], wh. conts. an excell. account of the MSS. and literature of the *Arab. Nights.*				
,, ,,	tr. E. W. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols. ; ill.	ea. 7/6	8°	Chatto	[39–41] 77
,, ,,	The New Arabian Nights, tr. W. F. Kirby	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	83
	Comprizing tales not included in Lane's or Galland's translations. There have been several English translations of portions (usually the same) of this work, notably those of Foster [1802], Beaumont [1810], Scott [1811], Lambe [1826]. Cheap editions from 1/– upwards.				
,, ,,	übers. Dr. G. Weil, 4 vols. ; 718 ill.	14/–	4°	*Stuttgart*	[39–41] 89

Geography and Travels.

Collection.

Bibliotheca Geographica Arabica, ed. J. de Goeje, vols. i.–v.		75/–	8°	*Leyden*	71 *sqq.*

Individual Writers.

Abulfeda, Ismael ben-Ali [*b.* 1273]	Geographie : text, ed. Reinaud+MacGuckin de Slane	45/–	8°	*Paris*	40
,, ,,	The same : French tr. Reinaud+Stan. Guyard, w. notes & ill. 2 v. in 3	45/–	8°	,,	48
Abu Obeid el-Bekri	Geographical Dictionary, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 4 vols.	37/–	4°	*Göttingen*	76–77
Al-Beruni [*b.* 973]	India : its relig., liter., astron., etc. : text, ed. Prf. E. Sachau [Ind. Off. Pub.]	63/–	r 4°	Trübner	87
,, ,,	The same, tr. w. preface Prf. E. Sachau, 2 vols. [Oriental Series]	36/–	p 8°	,,	89
Cazwini,	Cosmography : text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Göttingen*	48 ; 56
,,	The same : German tr. H. Ethé, vol. i.	11/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	69
Chems-ed-Din	Cosmography : text, ed. A. F. Mehren	10/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	66
,,	The same : French tr.	11/6	8°	*Leipzig*	74
Edrisi,	Description de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, ed. R. Dozy+J. de Goeje [w. Fch. tr.]	16/–	r 8°	*Leyden*	66
Faris el Shidiac	Description of Malta and Geography of Europe : text	16/–	8°	*Tunis*	62
Ibn Batoutah	Voyages : text, w. Fch. tr. Defrémery+Sanguinetti, 4 vols.	27/6	8°	*Paris*	58–59
Ibn Jubaix	Travels : text, fr. Leyden MS., ed. Prf. W. Wright	12/–	8°	*Leyden*	52
Jacut,	Geograp. Dict., ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 6 vols. [fr. MSS. at Berl., Petersb., Paris]	£9	8°	*Leipzig*	66–73

K § 115

Kremer, A. [ed.]	Description de l'Afrique du 6e Siècle de l'Hégire : text	6/6	8°	*Vienna*	52
Lexicon Geographicum, e	II. Cod. Arab., ed. Juynboll+Gaal, 6 vols.	50/–	8°	*Leyden*	49-64
Van der Lith	Livre d. Merveilles de l'Inde p. Capitaine Bozorg. ed. M. Devic ; facs. miniatures	21/–	4°	*Leyden*	83–86

Grammarians.

Ibn Djanah (Abou 'l Walid Merwan)	Opuscules et Traités Grammaticaux, ed. J.+H. Derenbourg	12/6	8°	*Paris*	80
Ibn Hicham	Traité de Flexion et Syntaxe Arabe, trad. A. Goguyer	10/–	8°	*Leyden*	87
Sibawaihi,	Kitab Sibouya, ed: H. Derenbourg, vols. i.–ii. (1)	25/–	8°	*Paris*	81 ; 86

History.

Collections.

Baethgen, Fried. [ed. & tr.]	Fragmente syrischer u. arab. Historiker [Abhand. f. K. d. ML.]	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	84
Fragmenta Histor. Arab., ed. J. de Goeje+P. de Jong, vols. i.–ii.		29/6	4°	*Leyden*	69 ; 72

i.: Kitabo 'l-Oyun, 16/– ; ii.: Tadjaribo 'l-Omami, by Ibn Maskowaih, 13/6.

Abulfeda, Ismael ben-Ali [*b.* 1273]	Historia Ante-Islamitica, ed. H. O. Fleischer	9/–	4°	*Leipzig*	31
Abd-el-Rahman el Djabarti	Chroniques du : French tr.	10/–	8°	*Paris*	89
Aboul-Ghazi Behadour Khan	Hist. of Mogols and Tatars: text & Fch. tr. Bar. Desmaisons, 2 v.	10/6	8°	*St. Petersburg*	71 ; 74
Abd 'ol Wabid al Marrekoshi	History of Almohades and of Spain, ed. R. Dozy	8/6	8°	*Leyden*	[ ] 81
Aboul-Mahasin	Annales, ed. Juynboll+Matthes, 2 vols. [annals of Kings of Egypt]	30/–	r 8°	,,	55 ; 61
Al-Bondari	Hist. des Seldjoucides de l'Iraq, ed. M. T. Houtsma	5/–	8°	,,	89
Al-Hariri	Les Séances de, ed. Silvestre de Sacy, revue Reinaud+Derenbourg, 2 v.	33/–	4°	*Paris*	47 ; 53
,,	Durrat-al-Gawwâs, ed. H. Thornbecke	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	71
,,	Assemblies of, tr. w. intro. and notes T. Chenery	18/– ; *red. to* 10/–	8°	Williams	67
Al-Makkari	Analectes sur l'Hist. and Litt. des Arabes d'Espagne, ed. Dozy+Dugat+Krehl +Wright, 2 vols.	110/–	4°	*Leyden*	55 ; 61
de Gayangos, P.	Hist. of Moham. Dynasties of Spain, 2 v. [=tr. of pts. of Makkari] [*w.* 42/–]		4°	Orient. Tr. Fd.	40 ; 43
Al-Waqidi	Futuh ul Sham, ed. W. N. Lees, 9 pts. [conq. of Syria] ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Fournel, H. [ed.]	Les Berbers : text, vol. i. [conq. of Africa by Arabs]	25/–	4°	*Paris*	75
Ibn Abi Zer'	Annales Regum Mauritaniae, ed. C. J. Tornberg, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.]	42/–	4°	*Upsala*	43 ; 45
Ibn Adzari	History of Africa and Spain, w. French intro. R. Dozy, 2 vols.	30/–	8°	*Leyden*	48 ; 51
Ibn-al-Athiri	Chronicon, ed. C. J. Tornberg, 14 vols.	174/–	r 8°	*Upsala*	51–76
Ibn-Coteiba	Handbook of History : text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 2 pts.	8/–	r 8°	*Göttingen*	50
Ibn Ed-Din	Conquest of Syria and Palestine, ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, vol. i. [text]	15/–	4°	*Leyden*	88
Ibn-Etthiqthaqa Elfachri	History of Islam. Kingdom, ed. W. Ahlwardt	15/–	8°	*Gotha*	60
Ibn Wadhih	Historiæ, ed. M. T. Houtsma, 2 vols.	22/6	8°	*Leyden*	
Mohamed Esseghir ben Elhadj	Nozet-Elhâdj, ed. O. Houdas [hist. of saad. dyn. 1511–1670]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	88
Moudjir-ed-Din	Histoire de Jérus. et Hebron : French tr. H. Sauvaire	12/6	8°	,,	76
Tabari	Chronique : French tr. by H. Zotenberg, 4 vols.	32/6	8°	,,	67–74
,,	Annales, ed. J. Barth+Th. Nöldeke+O. Loth+E. Prym, *etc.*, 3ser., v. i.–xvi.	165/–	8°	*Leyden*	78–90 *in prog.*
,,	Geschichte der Perser u. Araber z. Zeit d. Sasaniden, übers. Th. Nöldeke	12/–	r 8°	,,	79

Composed in Arabic in 10 cent. It is the oldest general history in Mahomedan literature, and is of special importance for the history of the conquest of Persia by the Arabs.

Oratory.

Mehren, A. F. [ed.]	Rhetorik der Araber [selections ; Arabic texts]	14/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	53

Philosophy and Religion—*v. also* Biogr. of Mohammed, *supra*, and A § 13 : Mohammedanism and Hist. of Islamism.

Al-Farabi [Alpharabius]	Leben und Schriften, v. M. Steinschneider	8/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	69
,, ,,	Philosophische Abhandlungen, hrsg. F. Dieterici [fr. Lond., Leyd., & Berl. MSS.]	5/–	8°	*Leyden*	90
Averroes	Philosophie und Theologie, ed. J. Müller	12/–	4°	*Munich*	59
,,	Commento medio alla *Poetica* di Aristotele, ed. F. Lasinio, vols. i.–ii.	19/6	4°	*Pisa*	72

Arabic text, w. notes and appendix ; Hebr. tr. by Todros Todrosi ; Italian tr. by Lasinio, w. index.

Renan, Ernst	Averroes et l'Averroisme [historical essay]	6/6	8°	*Paris*	61
Bokhari, Abn Abdallah Muhammed	Jami'u s-Sahîh, 4 vols.	93/–	4°	*Leyden*	62-66

The great body of canonical traditions, reverenced almost equally with the Koran by orthodox Moslemin.

Ikhwanu s-Safa ["Brothers of Purity"]		*o.p.* [*w.* 50/–]	r 8°	*Calcutta* 1263 [=1846]	

The Arabic original of the Hindustani bk. so-named by Prf. Forbes [*v.* K § 37]. The Ikwanu s-Safa were a society of thinkers and writers flourishing about end 10th cent., and this is one of their treatises.

Koran	with comm. of Al-Zamakhshari, ed. W. Nassau Lees, 2 vols.	108/–	r 4°	*Calcutta*	56-61
,,	Arabic text : crit. ed. G. Flügel	20/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[58] 81
,,	,, ,, ed. Prf. G. M. Redslob	17/–	4°	*Paris*	[68] 80
,, English Trans.	by Geo. Sale, w. notes ; new ed. w. addns. fr. Salvary's version	8/–	8°	Ward & Lk.	[1734] 77
,, ,, ,,	,, J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order]	12/–	8°	Quaritch	[61] 76
* ,, ,,	,,[Qur'an] by Prf. E. H. Palmer, pts. i.–ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East ; w. val. intro.] ea.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	80 ; 82
,, ,, ,,	Selections, tr. E. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew ; Orient. Ser.]	9/–	p 8°	Trübner	[43] 79
,, Extracts	tr. Sir W. Muir : with the texts	3/6	c 8°	,,	80
,, French Trans.	trad. M. Kasimirski	3/–	s 8°	*Paris*	[57] 87
,, German ,,	übers. Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. Aug. Müller	4/–	8°	*Frankfort*	[ ] 88
,, ,, ,,	,, L. Ullmann	2/–	16°	*Bielefeld*	[40] 82
,, Analysis	by J. La Beume, *sub tit.* Le Koran analysé [fr. Kasimirski's tr. ; Bibl. Orient.]	17/–	8°	*Paris*	76
,, Commentary on the Quran, by E. M. Wherry, 4 vols.	[w. Sale's tr. ; Oriental Ser.]	48/–	p 8°	,,	82–86
,, ,, ,,	Coran, Beidhawi's, in Latin, ed. H. O. Fleischer, 2 vols.	52/6	4°	*Leipzig*	44-48
,, Concordantiae Corani Arabicae, by G. Flügel		15/–	4°	,,	42

K § 116

Koran Dictionary and Glossary of the Koran, by Maj. J. Penrice		21/–	4°	Paul	73
,, History of	Geschichte des Qorân's. By Theodor Nöldeke	6/–	8°	*Göttingen*	60
,, ,,	—*article* Koran, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.	30/–	4°	Black	83
,, Introduction to	Einleitung in den Koran. By G. Weil [the prophet, his bk., his dominion]	1/6	16°	*Bielefeld*	[44] 78

Poetry.

Collections.

Ahlwardt, Prf. W. [ed.]	The Divans of the Six Ancient Arabic Poets: text Ennabiga, Antara, Tharafar, Zuhair, Alquama, Imruolgais.	12/–	8°	Trübner	70

Translations.

Clouston, W. A. [tr.]	Arabian Poetry, translated		8°	*priv. prin., Glasgow*	81
Garcin de Tassy [tr.]	Allégoires, Récits, *etc.*, de l'Arabe, Persan, Hindustani et Turc	10/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 76
Lyall, C. J. [tr.]	Ancient Arabic Poetry, translated; w. intro. & notes [chiefly pre-Islamic]	10/6	f 4°	Williams	85

Individual Writers.

Abu-l'-Walid	Moslim ibno 'l-Walid al-Ancari cogn. Cairo-'l-ghawani Poetae Diwan, ed. J. de Goeje	23/–	4°	*Leyden*	75
Abu Nowas	Diwân, ed. W. Ahlwardt, 4/–; Germ. tr. A. v. Kremer	4/–	8°	*Greifswald* 61; *Vienna*	55
Abu-Teman [*b.* 806]	Hamasa, ed. G. W. Freytag, w. Latin tr.			*Bonn*	28–51
,,	,, German tr. Friederich Rückert				46
Beha ed Din Zoheir	Poems, ed. w. tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer, vol. i. [text]; vol. ii. [metrical tr.] ea.	10/6	c 4°	Camb. Press.	76
,,	Divan de, ed. Stanislas Guyard [variants; complement to above]	2/6	8°	*Paris*	83
Carmina Hudsailitarum, ed. J. C. Kosegarten, vol. i. [text]		15/–	4°	*Griefswald*	54
Hamasah	Arabic Poems, ed. Ahmad+Rabbani	15/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	56
,,	Carmina Arabica, cum Tebrisii Scholiis, ed. G. Freytag, 2 vols.	80/–	4°	*Bonn*	28; 51
Hatim Tai [6 cent.]	Diwân of, ed. R. Hassoun; ill.	3/6	4°	Trübner	
Ibn-el-Arabi	Divân Ferazdak: text, ed. R. Boucher, 4 pts. [w. Fch. tr.] ea. 12/6; *red. to*	12/6	*the set* 4°	*Paris*	70–75
Ibn Faridh	Taijet ["Book of Love"]: text and German tr. Hammer-Purgstall	10/–	4°	*Vienna*	54
,, ,,	Diwân, and Commentary: text ed. Rochaid Ed-Dahdah	25/–	r 8°	*Paris*	55
Jami, Mulla	Salaman U Absal, ed. F. Falconer [allegor. romance]	7/6	4°	Trübner	50
Mo' Allakat	Septem Carmina Antiquissima, ed. F. A. Arnold	15/–	4°	*Leipzig*	60
Mutanabbii	Carmina, cum comm. Wâhidii, ed. F. Dieterici, 5 pts.	35/–	4°	*Berlin*	58–61
Nabiga Dhobyani	Diwân: text, with French tr. H. Derenbourg	7/6	8°	*Paris*	69
Schemeil, Emin Ibrahim	El Mubtaker, or First Born: text	5/–	4°	*Beyrout*	70
Urwa Ibn Alward	Diwân: text, German tr., and notes Th. Nöldeke	4/–	4°	*Göttingen*	64

Proverbs

—*v.* B § 27.

Science

—*v. also* Geography, *supra.*

Abd-er-Rezzag-ed-Djezairy	Kachef-er-Roumoûz: Fch. tr., w. notes [treat. on medical matters]	8/6	8°	*Paris*	75
Dawud al Hakim [16 cent.]	Tezkiret Uli ul Albab, 4 vols. [a medical encyclo.]	70/–	r 8°	*Bulâq*	A. H. 1288
Ibn-al-Awwam	Kitab-al-Felahah [" Book of Agriculture "], ed. Clement-Müller, vol. i.	8/6	8°	*Paris*	64
Mohammed Ben Musa	Algebra: text, w. English tr., ed. F. Rosen		8°	Oriental Trsl. Fd.	31

History of Medicine.

Leclerc, L.	Histoire de la Médecine Arabe, 2 vols.	17/–	8°	*Paris*	76

116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRÉ, TIGRIÑA).

Ethiopic [Geez].

Dictionary.

Dillmann, A.	Lexicon Linguae Aethiop. cum indice latino, 3 vols.	£4	4°	*Leipzig*	62–65

Grammar, etc.

*Dillmann, A.	Grammatik der äthiopischen Sprache	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	57
König, E.	Neue Studien üb. Schrift, Aussprache u. Formenlehre d. Aethiopischen	12/–	8°	,,	77
Praetorius, F.	Grammatica Aethiopica: cum paradigmis, chrest. and gloss. 6/–; Germ. tr.	6/–	s 8°	*Berlin*	86; 86

Chrestomathy.

Dillmann, A. [ed.]	Christomathia Aethiopica, edita et glossario explan.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	66

Manuscripts.

Bibliothèque Natl., Paris	Catalogue des MSS. Éthiopiens [by H. Zotenberg]	12/6	4°	*Paris*	77
British Museum	Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS.	10/–	f°	British Museum	47
,, ,,	Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. acquired since 1847; 13 pl. [by Prf. Wm. Wright]	28/–	8°	,,	77

K § 117

Literature.

Adam's Kampf: oder das christl. Adambuch d. Morgenlandes, ed. E. Trumpp		15/–	4°	*Munich*	80
Chronique de Jean, Evêque de Nikiou, ed. H. Zotenberg	[w. French tr.; 7th cent.]	12/6	4°	*Paris*	88
Corpus Juris Abessinorum Ethiopic and Arabic text, ed. Dr. J. Bachmann, pt. i.	[Jus connubii]	16/–	4°	*Berlin*	90 *in prog.*
Liber Jubilæorum ed. A. Dillmann		18/–	4°	*Kiel*	59
Physiologus: Aethiop. Uebersetzung, ed. Fr. Hommel	[w. German tr.]	16/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77

Edited from London, Paris, and Vienna MSS., with an historical introduction.

Apocryphal Scriptures —*v.* A § 19, *sqq.* Adam and Eve, Confl. of H. Apostles, Enoch, Hermas Pastor.

Amharic [modern Ethiopic].

Dictionaries.

d'Abbadie, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Amarinna	40/–	8°	*Paris*	81
v. Beurmann, M.	Vocabulary of the Tigré Language: w. grammat. sketch Dr. A. Merx	3/6	8°	*Halle*	68
Isenberg, C. W.	Dictionary of the Amharic Language, in 2 pts.	£2	4°	Trübner	41

Grammars.

Isenberg, C. W.	Grammar of the Amharic Language	21/–	8°	Trübner	42
Massaja, G.	Lectiones grammaticales . . . linguae Amharicae	20/– i	8°	*Paris*	67
*Praetorius, F.	Die Amharische Sprache, 2 pts.	ea. 15/–	4°	*Halle*	78; 79

Tigré and Tigriña [modern Ethiopic].

Dictionary.

v. Beurmann+Merx, $\frac{M.}{A.}$	Vocabulary of the Tigré Language	2/6	8°	*Halle*	68
Munzinger, W.	Vocabulaire de la Langue Tigré [=Append. to Dillmann's *Lex. Æth.*]	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	65

Grammars.

Praetorius, F.	Grammatik der Tigriña Sprache in Abessinien	13/6	4°	*Halle*	72
Schreiber, J.	Manual de la Langue Tigraï [for missionaries]	6/–	8°	*Vienna*	87

117. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

Delitzsch, Prf. Fried.	The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.]	4/–	8°	Williams	83

Dictionaries

—*v. also* K § 108: Chaldee, *s.vv.* *Davies, Fürst.

Fürst, Dr. Julius	Hebräisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols., 13/6 8°; Hebr. Schulwörterbuch	3/–	16°	*Leipzig*	
*Gesenius, W.	Heb. & Eng. Lex. to O. T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829–58] w. addns. E. Robinson [Am.]	36/–	r 8°	*Boston*	[44] 80

There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. Tregelles, which some prefer. 11th edn. of orig., ed. Mühlau+Volck+Müller, 15/– r 8° *Lpzg.* '90.

Levy, Dr. J.	Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim, 4 vols.	£7 7/–	r 4°	*Leipzig*	76–89

Grammars and Exercise-books.

Bickell, Gustav	Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor]	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Bowman, T.	A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary] 2 vols.	18/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	79–82
Davidson, Prf. A. B.	Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary]	7/6	8°	,, ,,	[74] 84
*Gesenius, W.	Hebrew Grammar, ed. Rödiger+B. Davies, tr. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]	$1.50	8°	*Andover*	[74] 82
*Green, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Grammar of the Hebrew Language, 2 pts.	ea. $2		*New York*	[61] 89–90
Kalisch, M. M.	Hebrew Grammar: with exercises, pt. i. 12/6 [Key 5/–], ii.	12/6	8°	Longman	[62]78;[63]75
Kennedy, Prf. J.	Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction]	12/–	8°	Williams	89
Land, Prf. J. P. N.	Principles of Heb. Grammar, tr. [fr. Dutch] R. Lane-Poole [syntax poor]	7/6	8°	Trübner	76
Leathes, Prf. Stanley	Short Practical Hebrew Grammar: w. vocabulary [elementary]	7/6 c	8°	Murray	[68] 79
Mason, P. H.	Hebrew Exercise Book; w. grammar of word-forms [conservative] 18/–; Key	4/6	8°	Simpkin	[73]76;[76]80
Strack, Prf. H. L.	Heb. Gram. [tr.; w. exx., liter. and vocab.], 4/6; Paradigms, 6*d.*; Addl. Exx.	1/6	8°	Williams	[86]88;87;88

Samaritan.

Nicholls, G. F.	Grammar of the Samaritan Language: with extracts and vocabulary	6/–	12°	Bagster	*n.d.*
Petermann, J. H.	Brevis Linguæ Samaritanæ Grammatica	4/–	12°	*Berlin*	73

Syntax.

Davidson, Prf. A. B.	Syntax of the Hebrew Language				*in prep.*
Ewald, Heinr.	Syntax of the Hebrew Language, tr. Jas. Kennedy	8/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	79

Contains some 4,500 citations of illustrated passages from the Old Testament.

Müller, Prf. Aug.	Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson	6/–	8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	[83] 88

Tenses.

Driver, S. R.	Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew	7/6 f	8°	Clar. Press.	[74] 81

Accentuation.

Wickes, Dr. Wm.	Hebrew Accentuation of Poetical Books of Old Test. [Psalms, Prov., Job]	5/–	8°	Clar. Press	81
,, ,,	Treatise on Accentuation of the 21 Prose Books of Old Testament	10/6	8°	,,	87

Roots.

Ibn Janâh	Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer	47/6	4°	Clar. Press	75

Synonyms.

Girdlestone, Rev. R.B.	Synonyms of the O.T.: their bearing on Christian faith and practice	15/–	8°	Longman	71
Tedeschi, Moise	Thesaurus Synonymorum linguæ hebraicæ	3/6 r	8°	*Padua*	80

Serials.

Magasin für d. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums, hrsg. A. Berliner+D. Hoffmann [quarterly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Berlin* 73 *sqq. in prog.*

Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums, ed. Z. Frankel, cont. H. Graetz [monthly] *ann.* 9/– 8° *Krotoschin* 51 *sqq. in prog.*

118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Benjacob, I. A.	Ozar Ha-Sepharim ["Treasury of Hebrew Books"], 3 vols. [to 1863; in Hebrew]	20/–	8°	*Wilna*	80
	Supplement and Alphabetical List of Authors, by Dr. Steinschneider, announced to appear in 1886. ? Not pub. yet.				
Bodleian Lib., Oxon.	Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum [by M. Steinschneider]	£5	4°	*Berlin*	52–60
British Museum	Catalogue of the Hebrew Books [by J. Zedner]	25/–	8°	British Museum	67
Fürst, Julius	Bibliotheca Judaica, 3 vols. [in German]	42/–	8°	*Leipzig*	49–64
Lippe, Ch. D.	Bibliographisches Lexikon d. gesammt. jüd. Litter.: 1880–87, 2 vols.	12/–	8°	*Vienna*	81; 87

History of Literature.

Delitzsch, F.	Zur Geschichte d. jüdischen Poesie [post-Biblical and modern] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–]		8°	*Leipzig*	36
Fürst, Julius	Geschichte d. Biblischen Literatur u. Jüd.-Hellen. Schriftthums, 2 vols.	14/6	8°	,,	67; 70
Karpeles, G.	Geschichte der jüdischen Literatur	18/6	8°	*Berlin*	86
Kohn, S.	Zur Sprache Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. f. K. d. ML.]	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76
Meier, E.	Geschichte der poetischen National-Literatur der Hebräer	9/–	8°	*Berlin*	56
Nutt, J. W.	Sketch of Samaritan History, Dogma and Literature	5/–	8°	Trübner	56
Taylor, Isaac	The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry [Bk. of Psalms, etc.]	10/6	8°	Bell	61

Manuscripts.

Facsimiles of Hebrew MSS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxon.			8°	Clar. Press	86
Harkavy+Strack, $\frac{A.}{H.L.}$ [eds.]	Catalog der Handschriften d. k. öff. Bibl., Petersburg, vols. i.–ii.	16/– r	8°	*St. Petersburg*	75; 76
,, A. [ed.]	Neu-aufgefundene Hebräische Bibelhandschriften; 5 photo. tables	4/–	4°	,,	84
Neubauer, A. [ed.]	Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Bodleian Lib., Oxon.	73/6	4°	Camb. Press	86
Palaeographical Society	—*v.* K § 99.				
Schiller-Szinessy, S.M. [ed.]	Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb., vol. i. [Bible]	9/–	8°	,,	76
Steinschneider, M. [ed.]	Die Hebraischen Handschriften in München	9/– i	4°	*Munich*	75
,, ,,	Catalog der Hebr. MSS. in Hambg., 6/–; Verzeichn. d. Hebr. MSS. in Berlin	r	8°	*Hambg.* 78; *Berlin*	78
Zotenberg, H. [ed.]	Manuscripts Hébreux et Samaritains de la Bibl. Nat., Paris	12/6	4°	*Paris*	66

Biblical Codices (edited)—*v.* A § 17.

Inscriptions.

Moabite Stone.

Facsimile:	w. English tr. and commentary Dr. C. D. Ginsburg	10/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	70

Accounts, etc.

Colenso, Bp. J. C.	Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone	12/–	8°	Longman	73
King, Rev. Jas.	Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [quite popular]	3/6 c	8°	Bickers	78
Kautsch+Socin, E.+A.	Die Aechtheit d. Moabit. Altertümer; 2 pl. [advoc. authenticity]	4/–	8°	*Strassburg*	76
Walsh, Bp. W. P.	The Moabite Stone	1/6 c	8°	*Dublin* [72]	73

in Algiers.

Bloch, Isaac [ed.]	Inscriptions Tumulaires d. anc. cimetières Israël d'Alger	4/6	8°	*Paris*	88

Texts and Translations.

Kabbala	—*v.* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.				
Kalilag and Damnag	Hebrew edn. of R. Joel, ed. J. Derenbourg [fr. MSS. in Roy. Lib., Paris]	r	8°	*Paris*	84
,, ,,	,, ,, ,, ,, Lat. tr. by John of Capua [13 cent.], ed. J. Derenbourg			,,	85
	Under the titles "Directorium Humanae Vitae," and "Parabolae Antiquorum Sapientium." For Pers. version, *v.* K § 134, for Syriac, K § 112.				
Midrash	—*v.* A § 12.				
Mishnah	—*v.* A § 12.				
Talmud	—*v.* A § 12.				
Maimonides, Moses [1131–1204]	Guide to the Perplexed, tr. Dr. M. Friedländer, 3 vols.	31/6	8°	Trübner	85
	A tr. of the *Morch Nebuchim*, by one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of Averroes (the Arabian philosopher), and chief physician to the Sultan of Egypt. A Latin tr. was pub. in 3 vols., 12/– s 4° *Berlin* 75.				
Münz, I.	Die Religionsphilosophie des Maimonides und ihr Einfluss, pt. i.	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	87

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

119. ARYAN (*a*): COMPARATIVE TREATISES (*α*) GENERAL.

Generally —*v. also* K § 94 (esp. WHITNEY).

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Chr.	Studien zur indogermanischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i. [Indogerm. *ss, etc.*]	5/–	8°	*Halle*		89
,, ,,	Arische Forschungen, pt. i. 5/–; ii. 7/–; iii. 2/6 [*v.* K § 130]		8°	,,	82; 86;	87
DELBRÜCK, B.	Introduction to the Study of Language [tr.]	5/–	8°	Trübner		82
	Gives a good account of the history and methods of compar. philol. of Aryan langs. of the "New School."					
FICK, A.	Die ehemalige Spracheinheit der Indogermanen Europas	8/6; *red. to* 5/–	8°	*Göttingen*		73
PAPILLON, T. L.	Compendium of Comparative Philology	6/– c	8°	Clar. Press	[76]	82
PEILE, J.	Philology [Literature Primers; elementary]	1/–	18°	Macmillan		77
PEZZI, Domenico	Aryan Philol. acc. to most recent researches, tr. [fr. Ital.] by E. S. Roberts	6/– c	8°	Trübner		79
*SCHLEICHER, A.	Compendium of Indo-European, Sanskrit, etc., Languages [tr.], 2 vols.	13/6	8°	,,	74;	77
	I.: Phonology, 7/6; ii.: Morphology, 6/–. Somewhat antiquated, but indispensable. First edn. of original, 1861.					
SCHMIDT, Johannes	Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der indogermanischen Sprachen	1/6	8°	*Weimar*		72

Universal Philology —*v.* K § 96.

Magazines and Permanent Serials—*v. also* K § 95: Magazines.

BEZZENBERGER, Prf. A. [ed.]	Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, vols. i.–xv. ea.	10/–	8°	*Göttingen*	77–88	*in prog.*
	Vols. i.–x. may be had at the reduced price of £3 10/–.					
OSTHOFF+BRUGMANN, H. K. [eds.]	Morphologische Untersuchungen auf d. Gebiete d. indogerm. Sprachen vols. i.–iv. 27/–, v. 7/–		8°	*Leipzig*		78–81
	Represents the "New School." Is not to be continued. Vol. v. contains an index to the 5 vols.					
Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A Kuhn+Joh. Schmidt, vols. i.–xxx. [bi-mthly.] *ann.*		16/–	8°	*Gütersloh*	52–89	*in prog.*

Table.

ATTWELL, Prf. H.	Table of the Aryan Languages, 7/6 4°; as a wall map	10/–		Williams	74;	75

Aryan and Semitic: Connection between—*v.* K § 96.

Greek and Latin Comparatively—*v.* K §§ 168–173.

Aryan Peoples.

d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H.	Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. i.	8/6	8°	*Paris*	[ ]	89
	I.: Cave-dwellers, Iberians, Pelasgians, Etruscans, Phœnicians; II. [Aryans]: Scythians, Thracians, Illyrians, Ligurians.					
v. BRADKE, P.	Ueber Methode u. Ergebnisse der arischen Alterthumswissenschaft	7/6	8°	*Giessen*		90
BRUNNHOFER, H.	Iran und Turan: histor.-geograph. u. ethnograph. Untersuchungen	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*		89
DIEFENBACH, L.	Origines Europaeae: die alten Völker Europas, nebst ihren Sippen u. Nachbarn	10/–	8°	*Frankfort*		61
KUHN, A.	Zur ältesten Geschichte des indogermanischen Volkes		8°	*Berlin*		45
LASSEN, Chr.	—*in his* Indische Alterthumskunde—*v.* B § 14.					
MORRIS, Charles [Am.]	The Aryan Race: its origin and achievements	$1.50	12°	*Chicago*		88
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	—*in his* Biographies of Words, etc. [*nt* K § 120].					
PENKA, Karl	Origines Ariacae [anthropological; "Aryans come fr. N. Europe"]	7/–	8°	*Teschen*		83
,, ,,	Die Herkunft der Arier	5/6	8°	,,		86
PICTET, A.	Les Origines Indo-Européennes: ou les Aryas primitifs., 3 v. [standard]	30/–	8°	*Paris*	[59–63]	78
RENDALL, Prc. G. H.	The Cradle of the Aryans [first home in Scandinavia]	3/–	8°	Macmillan		89
SCHRADER, Dr. O.	Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples [tr.] [lang. and culture]	21/– m	8°	Griffin		90
v. SPIEGEL, F.	Die arische Periode und ihre Zustände	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*		87
TAYLOR, Can. Isaac	Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemporary Science Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Walter Scott		90

120. ARYAN (*b*): COMPARATIVE TREATISES (*β*) GRAMMAR.

Generally.

Bibliothek indogerman. Grammatiken, ed. F. Bücheler+B. Delbrück—*ea. ent. separ. infra.*						
BOPP, Fr.	Vergleichende Grammatik, 3 vols.	36/–	8°	*Berlin*	[33–52]	69–71
	Sanscrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic. The original standard work on Comparative Forms. Later researches have corrected some erroneous details.					
Arendt,	Sach- und Wortregister zu Bopp's *Vergl. Grammatik*			*Berlin*		63
,, ,,	Grammaire Comparée d. Langues Indo-eur., trad. Michel Bréal, 5 vols. [a good tr.]	32/6	8°	*Paris*	[66–74]	88–90
,, ,,	Comparative Grammar, tr. E. B. Eastwick, 3 vols. [a poor tr.]	31/6	8°	Williams	[45]	85

K § 120

*Brugmann, Prf. Karl — Elements of Compar. Grammar of Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.], v. i. [Intro. and Phonology] — 18/- — 8° Trübner — 88

Sansc., Old Iran. (Avestic and O.-Pers.), O.-Armen., O.-Gk , Lat., Umbrian-Samnitic, O.-Irish, Gothic, O.-H. Germ., Lith. & O.-Bulgarian.

" " — Grundriss d. vergleich. Gramm. d. indogerm. Sprachen, vol. i., 14/-; vol. ii., pt. 1 — 12/- — 8° *Strassburg* — 86; 88

" " — *—in his* Griechische Grammatik [*ut* K § 175].

The Five School Languages.

Hornemann, F. — Gedanken u. Vorschläge zu e. Parallelgramm. d. 5 Schulsprachen — 1/6 — 8° *Hanover* — 88

Sonnenschein, Prf. E. A. [ed.] — Parallel Grammar Series [the 5 school langs.] ea. 3/- — 16° Sonnenschein [87–90] 90

English, French, German, Latin, Greek; by various contributors. Each treated on a uniform and parallel. Other Aryan languages to follow.

Chrestomathy.

Schleicher, A. [ed.] — Indogermanische Chrestomathie — 8/- — 8° *Weimar* — 69

Schrumpf, G. A. [ed.] — A First Aryan Reader — 7/6 — c 8° Nutt — 90

Specs. of Indic, Eranic, Armen., Hellen., Alban., Italic, Teuton., Keltic, Baltic, Slavon., w. translit., trns., and comms.

Phonetics

—v. also K § 98: Phonetics: Generally.

Ascoli, Prf. G. J. — Corsi di Glottologia [Sanscrit, Gk., Latin; lectures] — 7/- — 8° *Turin* — 70

" " — The same: German tr., *sub tit.* Vorlesungen üb. d. Vergleich. Lautlehre — 4/6 — 8° *Halle* — 71

" " — Studj Critici — 8° *Milan* — 61

" " — The same: German tr., *sub tit.* Kritische Studien zur Sprachwissenschaft — 10/6 — 8° *Weimar* — 78

" " — Lettera Glottologica — 8° *Turin* — 81

Corssen, W. — *—in his* Aussprache der lateinischen Sprache—*v.* K § 202.

Foy, K. — *—in his* Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache — 3/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 79

Hübschmann, H. — Das indogermanische Vocalsystem — 4/6 — 8° *Strassburg* — 85

Mahlow, Geo. — Die langen A E O in den Europäischen Sprachen — 4/- — 8° *Berlin* — [79] 88

Rutherford, Dr. W. G. — Rex Lex: digest of princ. rel. 'tween Lat., Gk. and Ang.-Sax. Sounds — 8° Macmillan — *in prep.*

de Saussure, F. — Système primitif des Voyelles dans les Langues Indoeurop. — 10/- — 8° *Leipzig* — [79] 88

Schmidt, Johannes — Zur Geschichte des indogermanischen Vocalismus, 2 vols. — 17/- — 8° *Weimar* — 71; 75

Schuchardt, Prf. H. — Ueber die Lautgesetze [antagonistic to "new school"] — 1/- — 8° *Berlin* — 85

*Sievers, Ed. — Grundzüge der Phonetik [Bibl. Indogerman. Grammatiken] — 5/- — 8° *Leipzig* — [76] 86

A recast of his *Grundzüge der Lautphysiologie*, pub. in 1876, and forming vol. i. of the *Indogermanische Grammatiken* series.

*Sweet, Henry — Primer of Phonetics [new edn. of Hdbk. of Phon. (77)] — 3/6 — c 8° Clar. Press — [77] 90

A very good compendium, w. a phonetic account of most modern European languages, but spec. English, Fch., Germ., Lat., Gk.

Trautmann, Prf. M. — Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen u. d. Eng., Französ. u. Deutsch. — 6/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 84

Vietor, Prf. W. — Elemente d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutsch., Engl. u. Französ. — 5/- — 8° *Heilbronn* — [84] 87

Grimm's Law. "Lautverschiebung."

Dousè, T. Le Marchant — Grimm's Law: a study of the so-called Lautverschiebung — 10/6 — p 8° Trübner — 76

Kräuter, J. F. — Zur Lautverschiebung — 4/- — 8° *Strassburg* — 77

Verner's Law.

Conway, R. Seymour — Verner's Law in Italy — 5/- — 8° Trübner — 88

An essay in the hist. of Indo-eur. sibilants. With a Dialect-Map of Italy by E. Heawood.

Etymology.

Generally.

Curtius, Prf. Georg — *—in his* Princip. of Gk. Etymology, to Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England, 2 v. — 28/- — 8° Murray — [75–76] 86

Hehn, Victor. — Wanderings of Plants and Animals — 7/6 — 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88

An account, chiefly etymological, of the migrations of plants and animals fr. the East to Europe. Full of research and erudite illustrations.

Osthoff, Hermann — Forschungen im Gebiete d. indogerm. nominalen Stammbildung, 2 pts. ea — 6/- — 8° *Jena* — 75; 76

Dictionaries.

Diefenbach, L. — Lexicon Comparativum Linguarum Indogerman., 2 v. [rather antiquated] — 27/- — 8° *Frankfort* — 46–51

*Fick, Aug. — Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 4 vols. — 45/- — 8° *Göttingen* [68] 74–76

A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeurop. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various langs. The best Dictionary, but not wholly trustworthy.

Pott, A. F. — Wurzelwörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 6 vols. — 150/- — 8° *Detmold* — [33] 67–76

A second edition of his *Etymologische Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der indogerman. Sprachen.*

Zehetmayr, S. — Analogisch-vergleich. Wörterbuch üb. d. Gesammtgebiet d. indogerm. Sprachen — 8° *Leipzig* — [73] 79

The first edn. was pub. *sub tit. Lexicon Etymolog. Latino-Sanscrit. Comparativum, Vienna '73.*

Names — *—v. also* K § 179: Greek Philology, *s.v.* Names, K § 228: German; K § 279: Celtic.

Delbrück, B. — Die indogermanischen Verwandtschaftsnamen — 8/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 90

Kleinpaul, R. — Menschen u. Völkernamen: etymologische Streifzüge a. d. Gebiete d. Eigennamen — 8/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 85

Pott, A. F. — Die Personennamen, insbesondere die Familiennamen — 15/- — 8° " — [53] 59

Place-Names.

Blackie, [Miss] C. — Dictionary of Place-Names [1st edn. *sub tit. Etym. Geography*] — 7/- — c 8° Murray — [75] 88

Edmunds, F. — Traces of History in the Names of Places — 7/6 — c 8° Longman — [69] 72

*Egli, Dr. J. — Nomina Geographica: Versuch einer allgem. geograph. Onomatologie — 24/- — r 8° *Leipzig* — 75

" " — Etymologisch-geographisches Lexicon [part of above] — 12/- — r 8° " — [75] 80

" " — Geschichte der geographischen Namenkunde — 10/- — 8° " — 86

Taylor, Isaac — Words and Places; maps — 6/- — c 8° Macmillan — [64] 73

K § 120

Roots.

BYRNE, James — Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots — 18/- — 8° Trübner — 87

Vowels.

de SAUSSURE, F. — Mémoire sur le systéme primitif d. Voyelles — 10/- — 8° *Paris* — [79] 88
Showing what form the Indo-european vowels take in the several languages of the family.

Words: Life, etc., of — *—v. also* Whitney [*ut* K § 96].

DARMESTETER, A. — The Life of Words as Symbols of Ideas [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.] — 4/6 c 8° Paul — 86
Acct. of influences wh. produce chgs. of meaning, occasion rise of new and disuse of old words; illns. all drawn fr. French.

GARLAND, Dr. F. — The Fortunes of Words, 5/-; The Philosophy of Words [both popular] — 5/- c 8° Trübner — 88; 88

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max — Biographies of Words [repr. fr. *Good Words*] — 7/6 c 8° Longman — 88
Contains also a full discussion of the question of the original home of the Aryans.

PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe — Leaves from a Word-hunter's Note-book — 7/6 — 8° Trübner — 76

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. — On the Study of Words, ed. Rev. A. L. Mayhew [Lects. i.-iii. ed. same '90] — 1/6 5/- — f 8° Paul — [51] 88

Accidence.

Parts of Speech.

SCHÖMANN, G. F. — Die Lehre von den Redetheilen nach d. Alten dargestellt — 4/6 — 8° *Berlin* — 62

Flexion.

BARTOLOMAE, Ch. — Beiträge zur Flexionslehre d. indogerman. Sprachen [reprint] — 5/- — 8° *Gütersloh* — 88

COLLITZ, H. — Flexion der Nomina im Altindischen und Griechischen — 2/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 85

Verb.

CURTIUS, Prf. Georg — *—in his* Das Verbum der griechischen Sprache, 2 vols. — 18/- — 8° *Leipzig* [73]77; [76]80

OSTHOFF, Hermann — Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition [Germ., Gk., Slav., Romance] — 11/6 — 8° *Jena* — 78

MÜLLER, H. D. — Entwickelungsgeschichte d. indogermanischen Verbalbaus — 4/- — 8° *Göttingen* — 90

WESTPHAL, R. — Vergleichende Grammatik d. indogerman. Sprachen, pt. i. [verb] — 20/- — 8° *Jena* — 73

Moods.

BENFEY, Theodor — Ueber die Entstehung des indogermanischen Optativs — 2/6 — 4° *Göttingen* — 71

BERGAIGNE, A. — De Conjunctivi et Optativi in indoeurop. linguis — 8° *Paris* — 77

JOLLY, Julius — Geschichte des Infinitivs im Indogermanischen — 6/- — 8° *Munich* — 73

WILHELM, E. — De Infinitivi ling. Sanscr., Bact., Pers., Graec., Osc., Umb., Lat., Goth. forma et usa — 4/- — 8° *Eisenach* — 73

,, ,, — De Infinitivi vi et natura — 1/- — 4° ,, — 69

Tenses.

HOFFMANN, Otto — Das Praesens d. indogerm. Grundsprache — 4/- — 8° *Göttingen* — 89

*OSTHOFF, Hermann — Zur Geschichte des Perfects im Indogermanischen [spec. Gk. & Lat.] — 14/- — 8° *Strassburg* — 84

Verbal Nouns.

FRITSCHE, C. — De Substantia in Verbo constituta [on the participle and infinitives] — 2/- — 4° *Görlitz* — 65

Noun.

Case.

HOLZWEISSIG, F. — Wahrheit und Irrthum der localischen Casustheorie — 2/- — 8° *Leipzig* — 77

HÜBSCHMANN, H. — Zur Casuslehre — 7/- — 8° *Munich* — 75

STOLLE, H. A. — Ueber die Bedeutung des Accusativs — 2/6 — 4° *Kempten* — 47

Number and Gender.

MEIER, Ernst — Bildung u. Bedeutung d. Plural in d. semit. u. indog. Sprachen — 2/6 — 8° *Mannheim* — 46

MEYER, Wilhelm — Die Schicksale des lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen — 4/- — 8° *Halle* — 83

SCHMIDT, J. — Die Pluralbildungen der indogermanischen Neutra — 12/- — 8° *Weimar* — 89

Degrees of Comparison.

WEIHRICH, F. — De Gradibus comparationum Sanscritæ, Græcæ, Latinæ, Gothicæ — 2/- — 8° *Giessen* — 69

WÖLFFLIN, E. — Lateinische und Romanische Comparation — 2/- — 8° *Erlangen* — 79

Pronoun.

STEINTHAL, H. — De Pronomine Relativo commentatio philologica — 2/- — 8° *Berlin* — 47

*WINDISCH, E. — Untersuch. üb. d. Urspr. d. Relativpronomens—*in* Curtius' *Studien* [*ut* K § 173].

Numerals.

BENLOEW, L. — Recherches sur l'Origine des Noms de Nombre Japhétiques et Sémitiques — 2/- — 8° *Giessen* — 61

POTT, A. F. — Die Quinäre u. Vigesimale Zählungsmethode [universal] — 5/- — 8° *Brunswick* — 47

,, ,, — Sprachverschiedenheit in Europa an d. Zahlwörtern, sowie d. quin. u. viges. Zahlmethode — 2/- — 8° *Halle* 68

RUMPELT, H. B. — Die deutschen Zahlwörter sprachvergleichend dargestellt [programme] — 2/- — 4° *Breslau* — 64

SCHMIDT, J. — Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlsystem — 2/6 — 8° *Berlin* — 90

SCHRADER, E. — Ursprung u. Bedeutung d. Zahlwörter in d. indoeur. Sprache — 2/6 — 4° *Stendal* — 54

ZEHETMAYR, S. — Verbalbedeutung der Zahlwörter — 2/- — 4° *Leipzig* — 54

Particles.

MEYER, Leo — "An" im Griechischen, Lateinischen und Gothischen — 2/- — 8° *Berlin* — 80

Syntax.

Generally.

Autenrieth, G.	Terminus in quem, syntaxis comparativæ particula	2/-	4°	*Erlangen*	68
Delbrück, B.	Ablativ Localis Instrumentalis [in Sanscrit, Gk., German]	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	67
* ,, +Windisch, E.	Syntaktische Forschungen, pts. i.-v.	29/-	8°	*Halle* 71; 77; 78; 79;	88

Conjunct. u. Optat. im Sansk. u. Griech., 4/6; ii.: Altind. Tempuslehre, 3/; iii.: Altind. Wortfolge, 3/-; iv.: Grundlagen d. griech. Syntax, 4/-; Altindische Synt., 15/-.

Jolly, Julius	Ein Kapitel vergleich. Syntax [Conj. & Opt. in Zend., O.-Pers., Sansc., Gk.]	2/6	8°	*Munich*	72
Ziemer, H.	Jung-grammatische Streifzüge im Gebiete d. Syntax	3/-	8°	*Kolberg*	[82] 83
,, ,,	Vergleichende Syntax der indogermanischen Comparation	5/-	8°	*Berlin*	84

Order of Words.

Weil, Henri	Order of Words in Anc. Langs. comp. w. Modern [chfly. Fch.], tr. Prf. C. W. Super [Am.]	$1.25	8°	*Boston*	88

Prosody.

Gerber, G.	—*in his* Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols.	20/-	8°	*Berlin* [71; 73]	84; 86

Metrology.

Schmidt, Dr. J. H. H.	—*in his* Introduction to Rhythmic & Metric of Classical Languages [tr.]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	78
Westphal, R.	—*his* Intro. *to* A. Rossbach + R. Westphal's *Theorie d. musischen Künste d. Hellenen*, 2 vols.	14/-	8°	*Leipzig*	[54-65] 84

121. INDIC PHILOLOGY and LITERATURE (*a*): SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Trübner & Co. [bkslrs.]	Catalogue of Sanscrit Literature [a useful list in one alphabet]	2/6	8°	Trübner	75
Weber, Dr. Albrecht	Krit.-bibl. Streifen d. ind. Philol. seit 1849, 9/-; . . . seit 1869, 20/- [=*Ind. Streifen*, ii.-iii]		8°	*Ber.* 69; *Lpz.*	79

Phonology and Orthography.

Sachau, Dr. Ed.	Indo-Arabische Studien zur Aussprache des Indischen	4/6	4°	*Berlin*	88
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	—*in his* Oriental and Linguistic Studies, series ii.	12/-	8°	Trübner	75

Palæography: *Inscriptions—v. also* G § 10: Antiquities of India (Cunningham, *etc.*)

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, ed. A. Cunningham, vols. i. and iii.	[Govt. of India]		4°	Trübner	79–89

i.: Inscriptions of Asoka, 42/- '79; ii.: *not out yet*; iii.: Inscripp. of Early Gupta Kgs. and Successors, 50/- '89.

Senart, E.	Notes d'Épigraphie Indienne [*repr. fr.* Journal Asiatique]	2/6	8°	*Paris*	88

Serial.

Epigraphia Indica	ed. Dr. James Burgess [record of Archæol. Surv.; govt. pub.] *ann.*	18/-	r 4°	*Simla* & *Calc.*	88 *sqq. in prog.*

South Indian Inscriptions—v. K § 149: Dravidian, *s.v.* Inscriptions (Burnell, Hultsch) *and* Coorg (Rice).

Grammars, etc.

Ballantyne, J. R.	First Lessons in Sanscrit Grammar	3/6	p 8°	Trübner	[62] 82
Benfey, Prf. Theodor	Practical Grammar of the Sanscrit Language [tr.]	10/6	r 8°	,,	[63] 69
Bergaigne, A.	Manuel p. étudier la Langue Sanscrite [*v. also* K § 124 I., *s.v.* Aids to Rigveda]		8°	*Paris*	84
Bopp, Fr.	—*v.* K § 119: Aryan: Generally.				
Bühler, Prf. G.	Sanscrit Primer, ed. E. D. Perry [Am.]	$1.50	c 8°	*New York*	86
Edgren, A.	Sanscrit Grammar, ed. Dr. R. Rost [Simplified Grammars]	10/6	c 8°	Trübner	85
*Geiger, Dr. Wilhelm	Elementarbuch der Sanskrit Sprache [excellent easy introduction]	6/-	8°	*Munich*	88
Kellner, H. C.	Sâvitrî: prakt. Elementarbuch zur Sanskrit-sprache	5/-	8°	*Leipzig*	88
Müller, Prf. F. Max	Sanscrit Grammar for Beginners, ed. A. A. MacDonnell	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[6-] 86
Stenzler, A. F.	Elementarbuch der Sanskrit Sprache [gram. and vocab.]	4/-	8°	*Breslau*	[69] 85
*Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Sanscrit Grammar [undoubtedly the best gram.]	12/-	8°	*Leipzig* (Trübner)	[79] 89
Williams, [Sir] Monier	Practical Grammar of Sanscrit Lang., w. refer. to Eur. Lang.	15/-	8°	Clar. Press	[46] 77
,, ,,	Sanscrit Manual: w. vocabulary by A. E. Gough, 7/6; Key, by Gough	4/-	18°	W. H. Allen	89; 89

Etymology.

Lexicography.

Zachariae, T.	Beiträge zur indischen Lexicographie	3/-	8°	*Berlin*	83

Roots.

Westergaard, N. L.	Radices Linguæ Sanskritæ [in double columns]	25/6; *red. to*	12/-	r 8°	*Bonn* 41
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	The Roots, Verb-forms and Primary Derivations of Sanscrit	7/6		8°	Trübner 85

Dictionaries, etc.

Benfey, Prf. Theodor	Sanskrit-English Dictionary [tr.]	52/6	8°	Longman	66

With references, etymologies, and comparisons of cognate words in Greek, Latin, Gothic, and A.-S.

*Böhtlingk + Roth, O. + R.	Sanskrit-Wörterbuch, 7 vols.	£9 s	f°	*Petersburg* (*Acad.*)	55–75
* ,, O.	Sanskrit Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung [w. additions], 7 vols.	62/6	8°	,,	79–89
Bopp, Fr.	Glossarium Compar. Linguæ Sanscritæ, 2 pts. [in Lat.; largely etymolog.]	20/-	4°	*Berlin*	[30] 66

K § 122

BOROOAH, A. Practical English-Sanskrit Dictionary, vols. i.–iv. ea. 31/6 8° *Calcutta* 77–83
*CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl Sanskrit Wörterbuch [an excellent concise dictionary] 15/– r 8° *Strassburg* 87
Based on BÖHTLINGK'S two dictionaries. Conts. complete list of roots and primitive words. Eng. tr. in prep. by Trübner.
RÂMAKAMALA VIDYÂLANKÂRA Prakritibâda, ed. Ramesha Chandra Bandyopadhyânga; ill. [Sansc. & Bengali dict.] 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 89
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier English and Sanskrit Dictionary [Hon. East India Company's publn.] 63/– 4° Trübner 51
,, ,, Sansk.-Eng. Dict.: etym. & philolog. arrgd. w. ref. to Gk., Lat., Gr., A.-S., Eng., &c. 94/6 4° Clar. Press [72] 88
WILSON, Prf. H. H. Sanskrit-English Dictionary 31/6 4° Williams [19] 80

Accidence.

Noun.

LANMAN, Prf. C. R. [Am.] Statistical Account of Noun Inflection in the Veda $2 8° *Boston* 78
LINDNER, B. Altindische Nominalbildung 5/6 8° *Jena* 78

Gender.

FRANCKE, Dr. R. O. Die indischen Geschlechtslehren [w. excursus on double-gender] 9/– 8° *Kiel* 89

Verb.

DELBRÜCK, B. Das altindische Verbum [ill. fr. Hymns of *Rig Veda*] 6/– 8° *Halle* 74
,, ,, Altindische Tempuslehre [=Syntakt. Forschungen, pt. ii., *ut* K § 120] 3/– 8° ,, 77
,, ,, Das Conjunctiv und Optativ im Sanskrit und Griechischen [=Synt. Forsch., pt. i.] 4/6 8° *Halle* 71

Syntax.

DELBRÜCK, B. Ablativ Localis Instrumentalis [*ut* K § 120] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 67
On the origin of the various Ablative constructions.
* ,, ,, Altindische Syntax [=Syntakt. Forschungen, pt. v., *v.* K § 120] 15/– 8° *Halle* 88
SPEIJER, Dr. T. S. Sanskrit Syntax: w. intro. Dr. H. Kern [in English] 15/– r 8° *Leyden* 86

Sequence of Words.

DELBRÜCK, B. Altindische Wortfolge [ill. fr. *Catapathabrahmana* = Syntakt. Forsch. pt. iii.] 3/– 8° *Halle* 78

Metrology.

KÜHNAU, Dr. R. Die Trishtubh-Jagatî-Familie: Versuch e. rhyth. u. hist. Behandg. d. ind. Metrik 10/– 8° *Göttingen* 87
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht Ueber die Metrik der Inder [=Indische Studien, vol. viii.] 12/– 8° *Berlin* 63

Chrestomathies.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor [ed.] Chrestomathie aus Sanskritwerken, pt. i. [text, notes]; ii. [gloss.] 27/– 8° *Leipzig* 53–54
BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.] Sanskrit Chrestomathie 5/– 8° *St. Petersburg* [45] 77
A very representative selection. Nala [from the Mahabharata], Ramayana, Manu, Hitopadesa, Amaru-Sataka, Bhartrihari, etc.
BOURNOUF+LEUPOL, E.+L. [eds.] Selectæ e Sans. Scriptoribus paginæ [w. French trs.] 6/– 8° *Paris* 67
DELBRÜCK, B. [ed.] Vedische Chrestomathie: w. Germ. notes and glossary 3/– 8° *Halle* 74
HILLEBRANDT, A. [ed.] Vedachrestomathie 5/– 8° *Berlin* 85
Kavya-Sangraha: ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [a Sansc. anthology of minor poems] 18/– 8° *Calcutta* 72
LANMAN, Prf. C. R. [Am.; ed.] Sanskrit Reader: w. vocab. and notes $2 c 8° *Boston* [85] 88
LASSEN, Chr. [ed.] Anthologia Sanscrita, glossario instructa, etc., ed. J. Gildemeister 5/6 8° *Bonn* [38] 68
SCHLEICHER, A. [ed.] Indogerman. Chrestomathie [to accompany his *Indogerm. Gram.*] 8/– 8° *Weimar* 69

122. INDIC (*b*): SANSCRIT LITERATURE (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. MSS.

Bibliography.

British Museum Catalogue of the Sanscrit and Pali Books [by Dr. Ernst Haas] 21/– 4° British Museum 76
EGGELING, Prf. J. —*in his article* Sanskrit *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/– 4° Black 86
GILDEMEISTER, J. Critical Catalogue of Sanskrit Books, printed in India and Europe 4/– 12° *Bonn* 47

Manuscripts.

Berlin Royal Lib. Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit.- u. Prakrithandschriften, 2 v. [by Dr. A. Weber] 52/– r 4° *Berlin* 53–88
Cambridge: Trin. Coll. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by Dr. S. T. Aufrecht] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 64
,, Univ. Lib. Catalogue of the Buddhistic Sanscrit MSS. [by C. Bendall] 12/– 8° ,, 83
Ceylon Govt. Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by L. de Zoysa] 8° *Colombo* 76
India Papers on Collections of Ancient MSS. in India [by A. E. Gough] 8° *Calcutta* 78
,, Fort William Coll. [late] Catalogue Raisonnée of Oriental MSS., 3 vols. [by Rev. W. Taylor] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Madras* 57–63
,, Bombay Pres. Report on Search for Sanscrit MSS. in. By R. G. Bhandarkar 7/6 r 8° *Bombay* 87
,, ,, Third Report on same. By Prof. P. Peterson [=extra No. of *Jl. Bomb. Brch. R. As. Soc.*] 8/– 8° ,, 87
,, Office Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS., pt. i. [Vedic MSS.] [by Dr. J. Eggeling] 10/6 4° Trübner 88
,, Private Libraries of: List of Sanscrit MSS. in, vol. i., 21/–; ii., 15/– [by Dr. Gustav Oppert] r 8° *Madras* 80; 85
Maharaja of Bikaner's Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by Rajendralala Mitra] 14/– 8° *Calcutta* 80
Tanjore Palace Lib. Classified Index to the Sanscrit MSS., 3 vols. [by Dr. A. C. Burnell] ea. 10/– 4° ,, 79–80
Leyden Academy Catalogus Codd. Orient., vols. i.–vi. [by R. Dozy+P. de Long+M. J. de Goeje+M. T. Houtsma] 48/– 8° *Leyden* 51–77
MITRA, Rajendralala [ed.] Notices of Sanscrit MSS., vols. i.–viii. ea. 6/– 8° ,, 70–86 *in prog.*
Oxford: Bodleian Lib. Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS., pt. i., 10/–; pt. ii. 21/– 4° Clar. Press 59; 64
Vienna Imper. Lib. Katalog der orientalischen Handschriften, 3 vols. [by Dr. G. Flügel] ea. 15/– 4° *Vienna* 65–67

K §§ 123–124

History of Literature.

MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India, 2 vols. [popular] 30/– 8° W. H. Allen 69
Contains a useful analysis of most of the chief Sanscrit works.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 50/–] 8° Williams [59] 60
A history of the literature in as far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans.

NÈVE, F. Les Époques Littéraires de l'Inde [on Sanscrit poetry] 7/6 8° *Brussels* 83
NYAYALAMKARA, N. M. Introduction to Sanskrit Literature, 2 vols. 12° *Calcutta* 80
POOR, Mrs. L. E. [Am.] Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures [popular] 6/– c 8° Paul 80
v. SCHRÖDER, L. Indiens Literatur und Kunst in historischer Entwickelung 18/– 8° *Leipzig* 87
SMALL, Rev. G. Handbook of Sanskrit Literature 6/– c 8° Williams 66
SOUPÉ, Prf. Philibert Études sur la Littérateur Sanscrite [Littératures de l'Orient] 6/6 8° *Paris* 77
Vedas, Mahâbhârata, Râmâyana, Kaûdasa, Drama, Poetry, Didactic Works.

WARD, W. View of Hist., Liter. and Relig. of Hindus; col. pl. [repr. of 3rd ed. (1811)] 40/– 8° *Madras* [11] 63
*WEBER, Dr. Albrecht History of Indian Literature [tr.] [the best introd. bk.] 10/6 8° Trübner [78] 82
,, ,, Indische Streifen, vol. i., 8/–; vol. ii., 9/–; vol. iii. [repr. of mag. articles] 20/– 8° *Berlin* 68; 69; *Lpz.* 79
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier Indian Epic Poetry: substance of lectures deliv. at Oxford 5/– 8° Williams 6
,, —*his* Indian Wisdom [*ut* K § 123] *gives an excellent view of Sans. literature.*
WILSON, Prf. H. N. —*v.* K § 123.

Biography: Collectively.

BEALE, Thomas Oriental Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene 42/– r 8° W. H. Allen [*Calc.* 81] *in prep.*
Short articles on lives and writings of most eminent Kings and soldiers, poets and philosophers.

Treatises, etc., on Vedic Religion, etc.—*v.* A § 14: Religions of India.

123. INDIC (*c*): SANSCRIT LITER. (*β*) COLLECTIONS OF TEXTS AND TRANSL. SELECTIONS.

Original Texts —*v. also* K § 95, *s.v.* Magazines and Serials.

BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.] Indische Sprüche, 3 vols. [w. German trss.] 24/– 8° *St. Petersburg* [$\frac{63}{68}$] $\frac{70}{73}$
MUIR, Dr. John [ed.] Original Sanskrit Texts, 5 vols. [w. trs. and notes] ea. 21/– p 8° Trübner [68] 89; 60; 68; 63; 70
i.: Mythical and Legendary Accounts of Origin of Caste, 21/–; ii.: Trans-Himalay. Origin of Hindus, 21/–; iii.: The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors and later Ind. Writers, 16/–; iv.: Vedic and later Repres. of Indian Deities, 21/–; v.: Cosmogony, Mythology, Life and Manners of Vedic Age, 21/–.

*WEBER, Dr. Albrecht [ed.] Indische Studien, vols. i.–xvii. ea. 12/– or 15/– 8° Berlin *later* Leipzig 49–84; *in prog.*
A most important series of treatises and papers, incl. edns. and trs. of texts, by the EDITOR, R. ROTH, A. F. STENZLER, W. D. WHITNEY [Am.], R. ROST, N. L. WESTERGAARD, SPIEGEL, Th. AUFRECHT, etc. Vols. i.–iii. are *o.p.* and rare; vols. i.–viii. were pub. at *Berlin* 1849–63 at 12/– ea., vols. ix.–xii. at *Leipzig* at 15/– ea., vols. xiii. *sqq. ibid.* at 15/– ea. Vols. vi.–vii. cont. AUFRECHT'S edn. of the Rig Veda, vols. xi.–xii. WEBER'S edn. of the Black Yajurveda.

Translated Selections.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.] Indian Poetry [Oriental Series] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [81] 90
Contains *Indian Song of Songs* [*Gita Govinda*], 2 books of *Mahabharata*, and other Oriental poems.
,, ,, ,, Poetical Works: tr. from Sanskrit, 6 vols. *not sold separately.* 36/– c 8° ,, [*v.y.*] 86
i.: The Light of Asia [anon.]; ii.: Indian Poetry [*Gita Govina*]; iii.: Pearls of the Faith [anon.]; iv.: Indian Idylls [fr. *Mahabh.*]; v.: The Secret of Death [*Katha Upanishad*]; vi.: The Song Celestial [*Bhagavad Gita*]. For separ. edns., *v.* K § 68.

FAUCHE, Hippolyte [tr.] Une Tétrade: ou drame, hymne, roman et poëme, 3 vols. 30/– 8° *Paris* 61–63
French trs. of SÛDRAKA'S Mriichchhakatikâ, the *Mahimna stava*, DANDIN'S *Dasakumâra-charita*, MAGHA'S *Sisupala-badha*.
GRIFFITH, R. T. H. [tr.] Scenes from Ramayana, Meghaduta, etc. 6/– c 8° Trübner 70
,, ,, Specimens of Old Indian Poetry *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–; *w.* 4/6] f 8° Hall 52
MUIR, Dr. J. [tr.] Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers [Oriental Series] 14/– p 8° Trübner 79
,, ,, [tr.] Religious and Moral Sentiments of the Hindus [metrical tr.] 2/– f 8° Williams 75
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier [tr.] Indian Wisdom: examples of religious doctrines *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 15/–] 8° W. H. Allen [75] 76
WILSON, Prf. H. H. Works, 12 vols. in 13 £7 2*s.* 6*d.* 8° Trübner [13 *sqq.*] 62–77
i.–ii.: On Relig. of Hindus, ed. Dr. R. ROST, 21/–; iii.–v.: On Sansc. Liter., ed. ROST, 3 v., 36/–; vi.–x.: Tr. of *Vishnu Purana*, ed. F. Hall, 64/6; xi.–xii.: Specimens of Theatre of Hindus, trs., 21/–.

124. INDIC (*d*): SANSCRIT LITERATURE (*γ*) INDIVIDUAL TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

I. The Vedas.

Aids —*v. also* A § 14: Religions of India.

BENFEY, Theodor Vedica und Verwandtes, 6/–; Vedica und Linguistica 10/6 s 8° *Stuttgart* 77; 80
BERGAIGNE, Abel La Religion Védique, 3 vols. [practically a comment. on the Hymns] 8° *Paris* 78–83
,, ,, Études sur le Lexique du Rig Veda, pt. i. 5/– 8° ,, 84
,, +HENRY, Victor Manuel pour étudier le Sanscrite Védique 10/– 8° ,, 90
BURNOUF, Émile Essai sur le Vêda *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° ,, 63
COLEBROOKE, H. T. —*in his* Essays, w. notes Prf. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Trübner [27; 28] 73
HIRZEL, A. Gleichnisse u. Metaphern im Rigveda [comp. w. Gk. writers] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 90
KAEGI, Prf. A. The Rig Veda: the oldest literature of the Indians, tr. R. Arrowsmith [Am.] $1.50 8° *Boston* 86

K § 124

Ludwig, Prf. Alfred	Introduction and Commentary [in German], *to his tr. of the* ig Veda, *ut infra.*				
,, ,,	Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda	2/6	8°	*Prague*	75
Müller, Prf. F. Max	—*ut* K § 94.				
Pischel+Geldner, R. K.F.	Vedische Studien, pt. i. 4/6; pt. ii.	7/-	8°	*Stuttgart*	88; 89
Schermann, L.	Philosoph. Hymnen d. Rig- u. Arth.-Veden verglich. m. d. älteren Upanishads	2/6	8°	*Strassburg*	87
Wallis, H. W.	The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Trust Essay]	5/-	8°	Williams	87
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Orient. and Ling. Studies, Ser. i. [Veda, its doctrines and trs.]	12/-	8°	Trübner	[73] 75
Date of Vedas	—*cf.* Whitney's Oriental and Ling. Stud., pp. 21 & 73; Max Müller's Chips, v. i., pp. 11 & 114 [K § 94].				
Dictionary	by H. Grassmann, *sub tit.* Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda	30/-	r 8°	*Leipzig*	73–75

I. RIG VEDA [Hymns].

Samhitâ.

Text.

ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht, 2 vols.	[in Roman transliteration = Weber's *Ind. Stud.*, vv. vi.–vii.]	20/-	8°	*Berlin* [61] 77; [63] 77	
ed. Prf. F. Max Müller:	w. comm. of Sayana [14 cent.] and gloss., 6 vols.	£15	4°	Trübner	49–74
ed. S. Pandit:	Samhita and Pada texts, w. Marathi and Eng. trs., in pts.	ea. 3/6	8°	*Bombay* 75 *sqq. in prog.*	
Hymns	in Samhita and Pada texts, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Trübner	[69] 77
	Reprinted from the *Editio Princeps*, *ut supra*, with the two texts on parallel pages.				
,,	ed. Prf. Peter Peterson: text, commentary and tr. [Bombay Sanscrit Ser.]	10/6	8°	*Bombay*	88
,,	ed. Dr. H. Oldenberg, vol. i. [metrical and textual prolegomena]	14/-	8°	*Berlin*	88
,,	ed. Râjârâm Bodas+Shivrâm Gore	16/-	8°	*Bombay*	89
Selection	Zwölf Hymnen d. RV., ed. E. Windisch [w. Sayana's comm., dict. to same & append.]	5/-	8°	*Leipzig*	83

Translations.

English	[*in part*] Prf. H. H. Wilson [contin. by Prf. E. B. Cowell+W. F. Webster] 6 v.: vols. i.–iv., 77/-; v., 21/-; vi. 21/-		8°	Trübner	[50–66] 66–88
,,	tr. Max Müller, w. runng. comm., v. i. [Hymns to Maruts] [Sacr. Bks. of East]		8°	Clar. Press	[69] *in prep.*
,,	tr. Prf. C. Delbos+Prf. K. Telang, *etc.*, ed. Nandahal Dhole	50/-	r 8°	*Calcutta*	*in prog.*
French	traduit p. A. Langlois	17/-	r 8°	*Paris*	[48–51] 70
German	übers. v. Prf. A. Ludwig; w. comm. and intro., 6 vols.	78/-	8°	*Prague*	76–88
	i.–ii.: Translation, 28/-; iii.: Introduction to the Hymns, 15/-; iv.–vi.: an elaborate commentary on the translation, 35/-.				
,,	übers. v. H. Grassmann, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	*Leipzig*	76; 77
,,	Siebenzig Lieder des Rig-Veda, übers. v. K. Geldner+A. Kaegi	3/-	8°	*Tübingen*	75

Brâhmanas.

Aitareya-Brâhmana	ed. w. English tr. and notes Martin Haug, 2 vols.	42/-	f 8°	*Bombay*	63
,, ,,	,, extracts fr. Sâyana's comm. Dr. Th. Aufrecht	11/-	8°	*Bonn*	79
	Conts. the earliest speculations of the Brâhmins on meaning of sacrificial prayers.				
Kaushîtaki-[or Sankhâyana-] Brâhmana, ed. w. Germ. tr. Dr. B. Lindner, vol. i. [text]		10/-	8°	*Jena*	87

Upanishads.

Aitareyâranyaka	ed. Râjendralâla Mitra, with Sâyana's comment., pts. 1–5 [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	*Calcutta*	75–76
Aitareya-upanishad	ed. Dr. E. Röer, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica],	ea. 2/-	8°	*Calcutta*, w. others—*v. infra, s.v.* Black Yajus.	
,, ,,	tr. Dr. E. Röer, w. others—*v. infra, s.v.* White Yajus.				
Kaushîtaki-upanishad	ed. & tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell; w. Sankarananda's comm., 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	*Calcutta*	61; 62
Maitri-upanishad	ed. and tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell, w. Ramatirtha's comm. 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	,,	62–69
Upanishads, The	tr. Prf. F. Max Müller, pts. i.–ii. [Sacr. Bks. of E.]	ea. 10/6	8°	Clar. Press	79–84

Pt. i.: Khândogyaa-upanishad. Talavakâra-upanishad. Aitareya-âranyaka. | Kaushîtaki-upanishad. Vajasaneyi- [or Isa-] upanishad.

Pt. ii.: Katha-upanishad. Mundaka-upanishad. Taittiriyaka-upanishad. Brihadâranyaka-upanishad. | Svetâsvatara-upanishad. Prasña-upanishad. Maitrâyana-upanishad.

Gough, A. E.	The Philosophy of the Upanishads & Anc. Ind. Metaphysics [Orient. Ser.]	9/-	8°	Trübner	82

Sûtras (or Vedângas).

Shishâ-sûtra [pronunciation].

Shishâ-sûtra	ed. w. Germ. tr. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, v. iv., pp. 275–371	12/-	8°	*Berlin*	58

Chandah-sûtra [metre].

Chandah-sûtra	of Pingâla Achârya, ed. Visvanâtha Sâstri, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,,	ed. w. Germ. tr. & comm. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische St. viii., pp. 209 *sqq.*	12/-	8°	*Berlin*	63

Nirukta-sûtras [etymology].

Yâska [*c.* 500 B.C.]	Nirukta sammt den Nighantavas, hrsg. u. erläutert Rudolf Roth, 3 pts.	15/-	8°	*Göttingen*	52

Prâtisâkhya-sûtras [phonetics, etc.].

Saunaka	Prâtisâkhya, ed. w. Germ. tr. Prf. Max Müller, 4 pts.	42/-	4°	*Leipzig*	56–69
,,	,, ed. w. French tr. Ad. Regnier, 3 vols. [repr. fr. *Jl. Asiatique*;	rare; *w.* 55/-]	8°	*Paris*	56–59

Kalpa-sûtras [aphorisms on sacrifices, etc.].

Srauta-sûtras [prescriptions for sacred ceremonies].

Asvalâyana-srauta-sûtra, ed. Vidyâratna, w. comment. of Nârâyana, 11 pts.		[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	64–74

Smârta-sûtras [observances prescribed by ritual].

(1) *Grihya-sûtras* [rules of domestic ceremonies].

Asvalâyana-grihya-sûtra, ed. A. F. Stenzler			8°	*Leipzig*	64
,,	ed. Vedantavagisa, 4 pts.	[Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Grihya-sûtras	tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg, vols. i.–ii.	[Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6	8°	Clar. Press	87; 89

(2) *Dharma-sûtras* [rules of daily conduct and life].

Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra ed. w. commentary of Krishnapandita			8°	*Benares*	
,,	tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of the Aryas, v. ii.	[Sacred Bks. of E.] 10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82

Jyotisha [astronomy and seasons of ceremonies].

Jyotisha-vedanga	ed. w. German tr. and comm. Dr. A. Weber		4°	*Berlin*	62
,,	Contributions to Explanations of. By Dr. G. Thibaut	1/6	8°	Trübner	

Anukramanis [indices to the Hymns].

Kâtyâyana's Sarvânukramanî of Rig Veda, ed. A. A. Macdonell		[Anecdota Oxon.] 16/– s	4°	Clar. Press	87

II. SAMAVEDA [Songs].

Samhitâ.

Text:	ed. Rev. J. Stevenson + H. Wilson	12/– r	8°	W. H. Allen	43
	ed. crit.: w. German tr. and Glossary, Prf. Th. Benfey, 30/–; Text only 18/– r		8°	*Leipzig*	48; 48
	ed. Sâmasramî, w. the Gânas & Sâyana's comm. [Bibl. Indica], 5 v. 74/–; or 37 pts. ea. 2/–		8°	*Calcutta*	71–79
Translation:	by Rev. J. Stevenson	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	Orient. Trans. Fd.	41

Brâhmanas.

Tândya-mahâ-brâhmana	ed. Anandachandra Vedântavâgîsa; w. Sâyana's comm., 19 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/–		8°	*Calcutta*	69–74
Abdhuta-brâhmana [last pt. of Sadvinsa-brâhm.] ed. w. Germ. tr. A. Weber—*in his* Zwei Vedische Texte üb. Omina u. Portente		3/–	4°	*Berlin*	59

The other text is the *Abdhutâdhyâya* of the *Kaushikâ-sûtra.*

Arsheya-brâhmana	ed. w. comm. of Sâyana Dr. A. C. Burnell	[properly a sûtra] 10/6	8°	*Mangalore*	76
,,	Jaiminîya text, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell	7/6	8°	,,	78
Devatâ-dhyâya-brâhmana, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. of Sâyana		[properly a sûtra] 5/–	8°	,,	75
Sâmavidhâna-brâhmana ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. of Sâyana		[properly a sûtra] 12/6 p	8°	Trübner	73
Samhitopanishad-brâhmana, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm.		[properly a sûtra] 7/6	8°	*Mangalore*	77
Vamsá-brâhmana	ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell; w. comm. of Sâyana	[properly a sûtra] 10/6	8°	,,	73
,,	ed. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vol. iv.	12/–	8°	*Berlin*	55

Cf. also Prf. W. D. WHITNEY [Am.], in *Proc. Amer. Orient. Soc.*, May, 1883 (*New Haven*). Max MÜLLER [*Academy*, 7 June, 1890] announces the discovery by SATYAVRATA Sâmâsrami of the *Sixth* Brâhmana, the existence of wh. at some time he first pointed out in the first. vol. of his edn. of *Rig Veda* in 1849.

Upanishads.

Chandogya Upanishad	ed. Dr. E. Röer; w. comm. of Sankara Achârya, 6 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,,	ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. comm., ed. Dr. E. Röer	ea. 2/–	8°	,,	73
,, ,,	hrsg. O. Böhtlingk	[w. German tr.] 12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	89
,, ,,	tr. Râjendralâla Mitra, 2 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	54–62
Talavakâra- or Kena-Upanishad, ed. Dr. E. Röer		[Bibl. Indica; also in Müller's *Upan.*]	8°	,,	
,, ,, ,,	English tr. Dr. E. Röer	[Bibl. Indica]	8°	,,	

Sûtras.

Chandas.

Nidâna-sûtra	—*two chaps. of*, ed. Dr. A. Weber, *in his* Indische Studien, vol. viii.	12/–	8°	*Berlin*	63

Kalpa-sûtras.

Srauta-sûtra.

LÂTYÂYANA	Srauta-sûtra, ed. w. Agnisvâmin's comm., Anandachandra Vedântavâgîsa, 9 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/–		8°	*Calcutta*	72 *sqq.*

Smarta-sûtra.

Grihya-sûtra.

Gobhiliya-grihya-sûtra	ed. w. German tr. Dr. F. Knauer, pt. i. [text & intro.], 2/–; ii. [tr. & notes] 4/–		8°	*Dorpat*	84; 87
,,	ed. Tarkâlankâra; w. comment., 12 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	71–81

K § 124

III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].

A. Black Yajus (Tattirîya; text of the school of Âpastamba).

Samhitâ.

Tattirîya-samhitâ	ed. Mahesachandra Nayaratna; w. comm. of Madhava Acharya, pts. 1–34	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	.?–87
,,	ed. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vols. xi.–xii.	ea. 12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	71; 72
Katha-samhitâ	—*v.* Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vol. iii. pp. 451–479 *o.p.* [rare]		8°	*Berlin*	53
Mâitrayanî-samhitâ	ed. L. v. Schroeder, books i.–iv. [pub. for D. M.L. Gesellsch.]	36/–	8°	*Leipzig*	81–86
Ueber die Mâitrayanî-samhitâ			8°	*Dorpat*	79

Brâhmanas.

Taittirîya Aranyaka	ed. Râjendralâla Mitra, 11 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	72 *sqq.*
,, Brâhmana	ed. Râjendralâla Mitra; w. Sâyana's comm., pts. 1–24 [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	,,	

Upanishads.

Katha Upanishad	tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, *sub tit.* The Secret of Death	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	[85] 85
Taittirîyaka Upanishad	tr. Prf. Max Müller—*in his* Upanishads, vol. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	84
,, ,,	ed. Dr. E. Röer—*in his* Taittirîyaka, Aitareya and Swetaswatara Upanishads, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,,	tr. Dr. E. Röer—*v. infra, s.v.* White Yajus.				

Sûtras.

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra.

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra [of Taittirîya] ed. & tr. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]; w. comm. & notes [Jl. Am. Or. Soc.]		$5	8°	*New Haven*	71
,,	ed. Râjendralâla Mitra; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	

Kalpa-sûtras.

Srauta-sûtra.

Âpastambîya-srauta-sûtra, ed. Dr. Richard Garbe, pts. i.–xii. [Bibl. Indica]		ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	

Smârta-sûtras.

(1) *Grihya-sûtras.*

Âpastambîya-grihya-sûtra ed. M. Winternitz		5/–	8°	*Vienna*	87
Hiranyakesin-grihya-sûtra ed. J. Kirste, w. extr. fr. comm. of Matridatta		10/–	8°	,,	89

(2) *Dharma-sûtras.*

Âpastamba Dharma-sûtra ed. w. Engl. tr. and notes G. Bühler—*in his* Aphorisms of the Sacred Laws of Hindus, 2 vols.		24/–	8°	*Bombay*	68; 71
,, ,, tr. by the same	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	79
Baudhayana Dharma-sûtra tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of the Hindus—*ut supra.*					
Gautama Dharma-sûtra ed. A. F. Stenzler	[Auctores Sanscriti] [tr. G. Bühler, *ut supra*]	4/6	8°	*London*	76
Vishnu-smriti tr. Julius Jolly, *s.v.* Institutes of Vishnu	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	80

Dharmasâstra —*v. infra*, ¶ VIII.: Law.

B. White Yajus (Vâjasaneyi).

Samhitâ.

White Yajurveda, ed. Dr. A. Weber, 3 vols.		*o.p.* [*w.* £9 9/–]	4°	*Berlin*	49–59

i.: Vâjasaneyi-samhitâ; ii.: Satapatha-brâhmana; iii.: Srauta-sûtra of Kâtyâyana.

,, ,, Mâdhyandina recension; w. Mahîdhara's comm., 36 pts.	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–sq	8°	*Calcutta*	74 *sqq.*

Isa Upanishad [=40th (last) bk. of Vâjasaneyi]—*v. infra, s.v.* Upanishads.

Brâhmanas.

Satapatha-brâhmana, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, pts. i.–ii.	[Sacred Books of the East]	ea. 12/6	8°	Clar. Press	82; 85
,, ,, German tr. of pts. by Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Streifen, vol. i.		8/–	8°	*Berlin*	68

Conts. several legends of general interest—story of the flood, fountain of youth, punishment after death.

Brihad-Aranyaka Upanishad [=14 bk., bk. of Satapatha-brâhmana]—*v. infra, s.v.* Upanishads.

Upanishads.

Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad, tr. and ed. Dr. E. Röer, w. comm., 14 pts.	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,, ,, tr. Prf. Max Müller—*in his* Upanishads, pt. ii.	[Sacred Bks. of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	84
,, ,, ,, in der Mâdh-jamdma Recension, hrsg. u. übers. O. Böhtlingk		5/– r	8°	*St. Petersburg*	89
Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya Upanishads, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara		21/–	8°	Clar. Press	73
The same (all of them), tr. Dr. E. Röer; w. comm., 3 pts.	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	,,	

Includes also the *Taittiriya and Aitareya* Upanishads.

The same, tr. Prf. Max Müller—*in his* Upanishads, pt. i.	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	79

Sûtras.

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra.

KATYÂYANA Prâtisâkhya, ed. Yugalkisora Pathaka, w. comm. of Uvata ; pts. i.–vi. ea. 3/– 8° *Benares* 85–89 *in prog.*

Kalpa-sûtras.

Srauta-sûtra.

KATYÂYANA Srauta-sûtra, ed. Dr. A. Weber ; w. extr. fr. comms. of Karka and Yâjnikadera—*v. supra, s.v.* Samhitâ.

Smârta-sûtras.

(1) *Grihya-sûtra.*

PARASKARA Kâtîya-grihya-sûtra, ed. A. F. Stenzler, 8/– ; Germ. tr. by same [Abh. f. Kunde d. Morgenl.] 4/6 8° *Leipzig* 76 ; 78

(2) *Dharma-sûtra.*

ÂPASTAMBA Dharma-sûtra [of *Vâjasaneyi*] ed. w. German tr. Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, vol. iv. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 58

IV. ARTHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].

Samhitâ.

Text ed. Prf. R. Roth + Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.], vol. i. [text only] 28/6 4° *Berlin* 55–56

Translation.

German Artharva Veda, Buch vi., Hymne 1–50, übersetzt u. erklärt C. A. Florenz 4/– 8° *Göttingen* 87
,, *by* A. Ludwig—*in his* tr. of Rig Veda, *ut supra*, 2 vols. 28/– 8° *Prague* 76
,, *by* Dr. A. Weber—*in his* Indische Studien, bk. i. [in vol. iv.], bk. ii. [in vol. xiii.], bk. xiv. [in vol. v.], bk. xv., by Aufrecht. [in vol. i.], ea. vol. 12/– 8° *Berlin* 58;73;61–62;49
,, Hundert Lieder d. Artharva Veda, übersetzt Julius Grill [w. notes] 5/– 8° *Stuttgart* [79] 89

Aids.

ROTH, Dr. Rudolf Abhandlung über den Artharva Veda [36 pages] 1/6 4° *Tübingen* 56
,, ,, Der Artharvaveda in Kaschmir [25 pages] 1/6 4° ,, 75
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Index Verborum to the pub. text of Arth. Veda [= *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, vol. xii.] $5 i 8° *New Haven* 81

Brâhmana.

Gopatha-brâhmana, ed. Harachandra Vidyâbhushana, 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 70–72

Upanishads —*Several are edit. and tr. by* Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] *in* Jl. Am. Or. Soc.

Artharvana Upanishads, ed. Tarkaratna, w. Narayana's comm., pts. 1–5. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 72 *in prog.*
Gopâla Tâpanî Upanishad, ed. Harachandra Vidyâbhushana ; w. comm., pt. 1. [Bibl. Indica] 2/– 8° ,, 70 *in prog.*
Mahanarayana Upanishad, ed. Col. G. A. Jacob [w. Dîpikâ of Nârâyana] 2/6 8° *Bombay* 88
Prasnopanishad, tr. Dr. E. Röer [ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, *ut supra*] 8° *Calcutta* 53

Sûtras.

Saunakîyâ Chaturâdhyâyika, ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] [*Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*] $6.50 8° *New Haven* 62
,, ,, ed. Prf. Bloomfield *in prep.*

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra.

Prâtisâkhya-sûtra, ed. w. English tr. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]—*in Jl. A. O. S.*, vii. 333–615 ; Addenda x. 156–171 8° *New Haven* 62 ; 65

Kalpa-sûtra.

Srauta-sûtra.

Vaitâna-sûtra, ed. w. English notes Dr. Richard Garbe [Auctores Sanscriti] 5/– r 4° Trübner 78
,, German tr. w. notes Dr. Richard Garbe 4/– 8° *Strassburg* 78

II. National Epics.

(1) MAHÂBHÂRATA [ascribed to VYÂSA]

Text, w. comm. of Nîlakantha, 18 bks., 5 vols. £7 7/– obl *Bombay* [63] 88
With a short alphab. index, and an elaborate index to each *Parva*.
,, ed. by four Natives, w. indexes [Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] *o.p.* [*w.* £8 8/–] f° *Calcutta* 34–39
,, Selections ed. F. Johnson *o.p.* 8° *London* 42

Translation : English by Protap Chandra Roy, w. notes [after the first pt.] ; in 100 pts. *Calcutta* 83–90 *in prog.*
Pts. i.–xlv. ea. 3/– ; xlvi. *sqq.* ea. 1/6. For translated selections, *v. infra*, V. : Lyrical Poetry, etc., *s.v.* Translated Specimens
,, 2 bks. tr. Sir Edwin Arnold—*in his* Indian Poetry [Oriental Series] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [81] 90
,, selns. tr. Sir Edwin Arnold—*in his* Indian Idylls 7/6 p 8° ,, 83
,, French, par H. Fauche, vols. i.–x. [in 12 vols. ; rough paraphrase] ea. 8/6 8° *Paris* 63–72
,, ,, Onze Episodes de Mahâbhârata, trad. P. E. Foucaux 7/6 8° ,, 62

K § 124

BHAGAVAD-GITÂ [episode of Mahâb.]

Text	ed. A. G. v. Schlegel, cura Chr. Lassen	12/–	r 8°	*Bonn*	[23]	46
,,	w. comms. of Sankara, Anandagiri & Sridharaswamin & 2 Beng. comms. [*w.* 60/–]		f°	*Calcutta*		53
,,	ed. J. Garrett *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–]		r 4°	*Bangalore*		46
	Sansc., Canar., Engl.; w. WILKINS' tr. [1785], and tr. of W. v. HUMBOLDT'S notes ['25-'26]. Append. conts. SCHLEGEL'S Latin vers. & R. T. GRIFFITHS' *Ess. on B. G.*					
Translation: English by Prf. K. T. Telang, w. Sanatsugatîya and Anugîtâ [Sacr. Bks. of East]		10/6	8°	Clar. Press		82
,, ,, by Rev. John Davies, *sub tit.* Hindu Philosophy [Oriental Series]		8/6 p	8°	Trübner	[82]	89
,, ,, by J. M. Chatterji, *sub tit.* The Lord's Day; w. comm. and notes		8/6	8°	,,	[88]	89
,, ,, paraphrased by [Sir] Edwin Arnold—*in his* Song Celestial		5/– c	8°	,,	[82]	85
,, German, by Dr. F. Lorinser; w. notes [incl. Sanatsugâtiya and Anugîtâ]		9/–	8°	*Breslau*		69
Nalopâkhyânam [episode of Mahâb.]. Nalus Eposodium, ed. F. Bopp [w. Germ. metr. tr. & notes]		12/–	4°	*Berlin*	[19]	68
The work that laid the foundation of Sanscrit philology in Europe.						
,, Story of Nala, ed. w. notes [Sir] Monier Williams, & tr. by [Dn.] H. H. Milman		15/–	8°	Clar. Press	[60; 35]	79
,, ed. w. vocab., etc., Rev. T. Jarrett [Roman character]		10/–	8°	Camb. Press		75
,, German tr., by Fr. Rückert		5/–	16°	*Frankfort*	[28]	74
,, ,, by H. C. Kellner [Universal-Bibl.]		3*d.*	16°	*Leipzig*		87
There is an excellent analysis of the *Mahâb.* in Sir Monier WILLIAMS' *Indian Epic Poetry* [*o.p.*], afterwards repr. in his *Indian Wisdom* [*o.p.*].						

(2) RÂMÂYANA [ascribed to VÂLMÎKI]

Text	ed. w. Latin notes A. G. v. Schlegel, vols. i. (in 2 pts.) and ii.	31/6	8°	*Bonn*		29–46
,,	w. commentary, pts. 1–10 [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/6	8°	*Calcutta*		70–76
,,	w. Ital. tr. and notes G. Gorresio, 10 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £10]		r 8°	*Paris*		43–58
The Introduction (143 pp.) and Prefaces to the various vols. give full account of all then known conc. the Ramayana. Text, etc., in 5 vols. [*w.* £6 6/–], tr. in 5 vols. [*w.* £3 15/–].						
Translation: English tr. R. T. H. Griffith, 5 vols. [tr. in metre of *Lady of the Lake*] *o.p.* [*w.* 147/–]			8°	*Benares* (Tbnr.)		70–74
,, French trad. H. Fauche, 2 vols.		6/–	12°	*Paris*		64
Uttara-Kanda ed. G. Gorresio, 25/–; Italian tr. G. Gorresio		25/–	r 8°	,,		67; 70

Aids to Mahâbhârata and Ramâyana—*v. also* K § 123, *s.v.* Translated Selections.

GRASBERGER, L.	Noctes Indicae seu questt. in Nalum Mahâbhârateum	10/–	8°	*Vienna*		68
PEILE, J.	Notes on the Tales of Nala [for classical students]	12/–	8°	Camb. Press		82
RICHARDSON, [Miss] F. [tr.] The Iliad of the East [sel. of legends of Ramâyana (tr.); popular]		7/6	8°	Macmillan	[70]	73
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht On the Râmâyana [tr.] [fr. *Abhandl. d.* (Berl.) *Acad. d. Wiss.*]		5/– f	8°	Trübner		70
Westminster Review —*for* April, 1888, *conts. a learned article on the* Mahâbhârata		6/–	8°	,,		88
WHEELER, J. Talboys —*his* Hist. of India, v. i.–ii., cont. condensed stories [tr.] of the great epic		39/–	8°	,,		67; 69
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier Indian Epic Poetry [lects. on Ramâyana and Mahâb.; w. analyses]		5/–	8°	Williams		63

III. Puranas and Tantras.

Agni-Purâna ed. with tr. Harachandra Vidyabhushana, 14 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea.		2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		70 *sqq.*
Bhâgavata-Purâna [the earliest philosoph. and relig. poem of India].						
,, ,, ed. with French tr. E. Burnouf+Hauvette-Besnault, 4 vols.		£8	4°	*Paris*		40–84
,, ,, w. comm. in Sanscrit by Shridhar Pandit, 3 vols.		42/–	obl	*Bombay*		87
Kalki-Purâna pts. i.–ii. [in Bengali characters]		5/–	8°	*Calcutta*		70; 73
Linga-Purâna [rel. to Siva and his achievements]		42/–	f°	*Bombay*		57
Mârkandeya-Purâna ed. K. M. Banerjea; w. intro., 7 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea.		2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		51 *sqq.*
Vayu-Purâna ed. Rajendralala Mitra, pts. 1–13 [Bibl. Indica] ea.		2/–	8°	,,		
,, ,, tr. Prf. Ramkrishna Gobal Bhandarkar [Sacred Bks. of East]			8°	Clar. Press		*in prep.*
Vishnu-Purâna: system of mythology, ed., w. Ratnagarbhabhatta's comm.				*Bombay*		7–
,, ed. Tarânâtha Tarkavâchaspati; w. comm., vols. i.–iii. [w. Bengali tr.]		47/–	8°	*Calcutta*	70	*in prog.*
,, English tr., w. notes and index Prf. H. H. Wilson, ed. F. Hall, 5 vols. in 6		64/6	8°	Trübner	[40]	64–77
Invaluable as a guide to the worships of Vishnu. Preface contains a good survey of the several Purânas. These 5 vols.=vols. vi.–x. of WILSON'S *Works*.						

Aids to the Purânas.

WILSON, Prf. H. H. —*his* Essays on Sanscrit Liter. [*ut* K § 123], cont. analyses of several of the Purânas.

IV. Modern Epics.

BHÂRAVI [6 cent.] Kirâtârjunîya, ed. w. Mallinâtha's comm., 2 vols.		15/–	8°	*Calcutta*		68
BHARTRIHÂRI [7 cent.] Ravâna-badha: text			8°	,,		
A selection is in BÖHTLINGK'S *Chrestomathie*, 5/– 8° *St. Petersburg* ['45] '77 [*ut* K § 121].						
HARSHA-DEVA [king; 12 cent.] Naishadhîya, w. comm. of Tarkabagisha, pts. 1–3	ea.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ]	70–72
,, ,, ed. Dr. E. Röer, w. comm., 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea.	2/–	8°	,,		
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Kumâra-sambhava, ed. w. Latin tr. A. F. Stenzler *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–; *w.* 7/6]			4°	Or. Trans. Fund		38
,, ,, ed. w. English notes K. M. Banerjea		10/–	8°	*Calcutta*		67
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [canto viii. to xvii.]		5/–	8°	,,	[ ]	87
,, ,, English tr. R. T. H. Griffith, *sub tit.* Birth of War God		5/–	8°	Trübner	[53]	79
,, ,, French tr. H. Fauche—*in his* Oeuvres Complètes de Kâlidâsa, 2 vols.		18/–	8°	*Paris*		59; 60
,, Nalodaya, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 4/–; ed. Jagannâtha Sukla		4/6	8°	*Calcutta*		73; 70
,, ,, ed. w. Latin tr. and comm., F. Benary *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 6/–]			4°	*Berlin*		30
,, ,, ed. w. English tr. [verse] and notes W. Yates		18/–	8°	*Calcutta*		44
,, ,, English tr. [verse] Dr. Taylor						
,, ,, French, tr. H. Fauche—*ut supra.*						
,, Raghuvamsa, ed. w. Latin tr. A. F. Stenzler		42/–	4°	Or. Trans. Fund		32
,, ,, ed. Shânkar P. Pandit; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bomb. Sansk. Ser.]	ea.	4/–	8°	*Bombay*		69–76
,, ,, ed. Kâshinâtha Panduranga Paraba, w. comm. of Mallinâtha		3/6	8°	,,		86

K § 124

KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Raghuvamsa, ed. w. English notes K. M. Banerjea, pt. i. 4/- 8° Trübner 66
,, ,, French, tr. H. Fauche—*ut supra*.
KAVIRÂJA [10 cent.] Râghava-pândavîya, ed. Premachandra Tarkavagisa ; w. comm. 18/- 8° *Calcutta* 54
MÂGHA [11 cent.] Sisupâla-badha [or Mâghakâvya] : text 8° ,,
,, ,, German tr. and notes, D. C. Schütz, pt. i. 5/- 8° *Bielefeld* 43
,, ,, French, tr. H. Fauche—*in his* Une Tétrade [*v.* K § 123], 3 vols. 30/- 8° *Paris* 61-63

V. Drama.

Translated Specimens.

WILSON, Prf. H. H. [tr.] Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Trübner [35] 71

Religious Drama.

JAYDEVA [12 cent.] Gîtagovinda, ed. w. Lat. tr. and notes C. Lassen 10/- 4° *Bonn* 36
,, ,, ed. Becharama Vasaka ; w. comm. 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 72
,, ,, tr. [Sir] Edwin Arnold—*in his* Indian Song of Songs 5/- p 8° Trübner 75

Individual Writers.

BHATTA NÂRÂYANA [6-10 cent.] Venîsamhâra, ed. w. German intro. and notes Julius Grill 16/- 4° *Leipzig* 71
,, ,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara ; w. comm. 5/- 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 75
BHAVABHÛTI [6 or 7 cent.] Mahâvîracharita ["History of Rama"], ed. F. H. Trithen *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] r 8° *London* 48
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 5/- 8° *Calcutta* 73
,, ,, English tr. J. Pickford [in prose] 5/- c 8° Trübner 71
,, Uttararâmacharita, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell 5/- 8° *Calcutta* 62
,, ,, ed. Shrinivâs Govind Bhânap ; w. English notes 4/- 8° *Bombay* 88
,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 3/6 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 89
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, *ut supra*.
,, ,, ,, tr. C. H. Tawney 4/- 8° Williams 63
The above two works together form a dramatized version of the Râmâyana.
,, Mâlatî-mâdhava, ed. R. G. Bhandarkar ; w. comm. 14/- 8° *Bombay* 76
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, *ut supra*.
,, ,, French tr. G. Strehly 3/6 f 8° *Paris* 85
ANUNDORAM BOROOAH Bhavabhûti and his Place in Sanskrit Literature 5/- 8° Trübner
HARSHA-DEVA [king ; 12 cent.] Nâgânanda ["Joy of Snake World"], ed. Mâdhava Chandra Ghosha 6/- r 8° *Calcutta* 64
,, ,, English tr. P. Boyd ; w. preface Prf. E. B. Cowell 4/6 c 8° Trübner 72
Attributed by COWELL to the poet DHÂVAKA (12 cent.).
,, ,, French tr. A. Bergaigne 2/6 s 8° *Paris* 79
,, Priyadarsika, ed. Vishnu Daji Gadre [of doubtful authorship]
,, ,, French tr. G. Strehly [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir] 2/6 12° *Paris* 88
,, Ratnâvalî, ed. Târânâtha Tarkavâchaspati 4/- 8° *Calcutta* 66
,, ,, ed. C. Cappeller — *in* O. Böhtlingk's Sanskritische Chrestomathie 5/- 8° *St. Petersburg* [45] 77
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, *ut supra*.
WILSON places this poem in 12 cent., and attributes it to DHÂVAKA. Attrib. by HALL to BÂNA (beg. 7 cent.).
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Œuvres complètes, trad. p. H. Fauche, 2 vols. 18/- 8° *Paris* 59 ; 60
,, Œuvres choisies, trad. par H. Fauche [Sakuntala, Raghuvansa, Megha-Duta] 3/6 s 8° ,, 65
,, Mâlavikâgnimitra, ed. crit., w. notes, Shankar Pandurang [Bombay Sans. Series] 6/- 8° *Bombay* [70] 89
,, ,, ed. w. German notes F. Bollensen 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 79
,, ,, English tr. C. H. Tawney
,, ,, French tr. Prf. Victor Henry : with the *Mudrârâkshasa—v. infra* 4/6 s 8° *Paris* 88
,, ,, ,, ,, by P. E. Foucaux [also by Fauche, *ut supra*] 2/6 s 8° *Paris* 77
,, ,, German tr. Dr. A. Weber 3/- 8° *Berlin* 56
HAAG, Fr. Zur Textkritik u. Erklärung v. Mâlavikâgnimitra, pt. i., 2/6 4° *Frauenfeld* 72
,, Sakuntalâ. (1) *Bengali version*, ed. w. French tr. A. L. Chézy [*w.* 21/-]; tr. only [*w.* 10/-] 4° *Paris* 30 ; 32
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 5/- 8° *Calcutta* [79] 87
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. w. English notes Dr. Richard Pischel 12/- 8° *Kiel* 77
,, ,, ,, ,, tr. Sir W. Jones ; ed. T. W. Rhys-Davids 3/6 c 8° Unwin [1790] 90
The first book ever translated from Sanskrit.
,, ,, (2) *Western* [*Devanâgarî*] *version:* Text, ed. w. Germ. notes O. Böhtlingk 10/6 r 8° *Bonn* [42] 46
The 1842 edn. contains also a German tr. ; worth 16/-.
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. w. tr. & notes [Sir] Monier Williams [prose & verse] 7/6 p 8° Murray [53] 87
,, ,, ,, ,, The same : tr. only, 8/-; Illum. Edn., *o.p.* [*w.* 63/-] s 4° Austin, *Hertford* [53] 72 ; 55
PISCHEL, R. De Kalidasæ Sakuntali Recensionibus [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Breslau* 70
,, Vikramorvasi, ed. crit. S. P. Pandit 6/- 8° *Calcutta* 79
,, ,, ed. [Sir] Monier Williams 5/- 8° Austin, *Hertford* 59
,, ,, ed. R. Pischel [Southern text]
,, ,, ed. w. German tr. and notes F. Bollensen 17/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 46
,, ,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Calcutta* 26
,, ,, ,, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell [prose] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Austin, *Hertford* 41
,, ,, French tr. P. E. Foucaux [also by Fauche, *ut supra*] 2/6 s 8° *Paris* [61] 79
,, ,, German tr. Edm. Lobedanz 2/6 16° *Leipzig* [61] 84
,, ,, ,, tr. L. Fritze [metrical ; Univ. Bibl.] 3*d.* 18° ,, 81

K § 124

Krishnamisra [12 cent.]	Prabodha-chandrodaya, ed. Prf. H. Brockhaus, 2 pts.		7/6		8°	*Leipzig*	35 ;	45
,,	,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara		8/6		12°	*Calcutta*		74
,,	,, ed. w. German tr.	[by T. Goldstücker]	5/–		8°	*Königsberg*		42
Râja-Sekhara [bef. 10 cent.]	Pracandapandava, ed. Prf. Carl Cappeller		3 6		8°	*Strassburg*		85
Sûdraka [5 cent.]	Mriichchhakatikâ ["Toy Cart"], ed. A. F. Stenzler [text, Prakrit comm. & notes]		21/–	i	8°	*Bonn*		47
,,	,, English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—*in his* Specimens, vol. i., *ut supra*.							
,,	,, German tr. by O. Böhtlingk + L. Fritze							
,,	,, French tr. and notes P. Regnaud, 4 vols.		8/6	s	8°	*Paris*		76–77
,,	,, ,, H. Fauche—*in his* Une Tétrade, 3 vols.	[*v.* K § 123]	30/–		8°	,,		61–63
Viśâkhadatta [7 cent.]	Mudrârâkshasa, ed. K. T. Telang	[Bombay Sanscrit Series]			8°	*Bombay*		84
,,	,, French tr. Prf. Victor Henry [*w. Mâlavikâgnimitra, v. supra*]		4/6	s	8°	*Paris*		88
,,	,, German tr. Ludwig Fritze	[Universal-Bibl.]	3*d.*		16°	*Leipzig*		87

VI. Poetry: Lyrical, Descriptive, and Didactic.

Translated Specimens.

Arnold, Sir Edwin [tr.]	Indian Poetry	[fr. Gita Govinda, Mahâb., Hitopad., *etc.*; Or. Ser.]	7/6	p	8°	Trübner	[75, etc.]	90
,, ,, [tr.]	Indian Idylls	[from the Mahabharata]	7/6	p	8°	,,	[83]	89
Griffith, R. T. H. [tr.]	Idylls from the Sanskrit		5/–		16°	Smith & Elder	[66]	69
,, ,, [tr.]	Specimens of Indian Poetry		6/–	c	8°	Trübner		70
Muir, Dr. John [tr.]	Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writings	[Oriental Ser.]	14/–		8°	,,		79

Individual Writers.

Bhartrihari	Nîtisaka & Vairâgyasataka, ed. w. notes Prf. K. T. Telang	[Bombay Sansk. Ser.]	9/–		8°	*Bombay*		74
,,	The Satakas of, tr. Rev. B. Hale Wortham	[Oriental Series]	5/–	p	8°	Trübner		86
,,	Sententiæ, ed. P. v. Bohlen		13/–		4°	*Berlin*		33
,,	The same, trad. P. Regnaud		2/6		12°	*Paris*		75
Kâlidâsa [6 cent.]	Megha-dûta ["Cloud Messenger"], w. German notes & vocab. A. F. Stenzler		4/6		8°	*Breslau*		74
,, ,,	ed. w. tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, and vocab. S. Johnson	[verse tr.]	10/6		4°	Trübner	[14]	67
,, ,,	ed. Kâshinâth Pândurang Paraba; w. comm. of Mallinâtha		2/6		8°	*Bombay*	[85]	86
,, ,,	English tr. Col. H. A. Ouvry	[prose]	5/–	c	8°	Trübner		68
,, ,,	,, ,, tr. Rev. Thos. Clark		1/–	f	8°	,,		82
,, ,,	French tr. H. Fauche—*in his* Œuvres Complètes de Kalidasa, 2 v.		18/–		8°	*Paris*	59 ;	60
,, ,,	German tr. [Prf.] F. Max Müller		1/–		12°	*Königsberg*		47
,, Ritu-samhâra	["Assemblage of Seasons"], ed. w. Latin notes P. v. Bohlen		4/6		8°	*Leipzig*		40
,, ,,	ed. Damaru Panta; w. Commentary		2/6		8°	*Calcutta*		69
,, ,,	English tr. Satyam Jayati		3/6		12°	Williams		67
,, ,,	,, ,, tr. [in part] R. T. H. Griffith		5/–		8°	,,	[53]	79
,, ,,	French tr. [in part] H. Fauche—*ut supra*.							
Srî-Hâla	Saptaçatakam, ed. w. transcription & Germ. notes Dr. A. Weber	[Prakrit]	32/–		8°	*Leipzig*		81
Weber, Dr. A.	Ueber das Saptaçatakam	[Abhand. f. Kunde d. ML.]	8/–		8°	,,		70

Anthology.

Sârngadhara [? 14 cent.]	The Paddhati, ed. Prf. P. Peterson, vol. i.	[Bomb. Sansc. Ser.]	12/6		8°	*Bombay*		88

This first vol. comprizes the text: vol. ii. is to consist of a full crit. apparatus, w. notes. This important Anthology contains quotations from upwards of 200 poets.

VII. Fables and Novels.

Baitâl-Pachîsî ["25 Tales of a Demon"]—*for Hindustani version, v.* K § 128, *s.v.* Hindustani.								
Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Panchatantra*], ed. w. tr. F. Johnson, 25/–; Translation only			5/–		4°;	Williams [47]	64 ;	W. H. Allen [48] 80
,,	ed. with [interlin.] tr. Prf. Max Müller: book i. 7/6; ii.–iv.		7/6	r	8°	Longman	64 ;	65
,,	ed. Prf. P. Peterson	[Bombay Sanscr. Ser.]	4/6		8°	*Bombay*		87
,,	ed. w. Latin notes A. G. v. Schlegel + Chr. Lassen, 2 pts.		16/6		4°	*Bonn*	29 ;	31
,,	German tr. J. Schoenberg		2/6		8°	*Vienna*		84
,,	French tr. E. Lancereau	[Littératures Populaires]	6/6	s	8°	*Paris*		[55] 82
Kathâ-sarit-sâgara [By Somadeva (12 cent.): "Oceans of Streams of Story"] ed. w. German tr. H. Brockhaus			24/–	r	8°	*Leipzig*		39

The German tr. was repub. alone [2 vols. 5/– 12° *Leipzig* 43], but is now out of print, and worth about 7/6.

,,	Bks. vi.–xviii., ed. H. Brockhaus, 6/–; ix.–xviii. [end]		16/–		8°	,,	62 ;	66
,,	tr. C. H. Tawney, 12 pts.	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	r	8°	*Calcutta*	80 *sqq.*	
Panchatantra ["Five Books"—*v. also* K § 112, *s.v.* Kalilag], ed. G. Kosegarten, vols. i.–ii.			24/–		8°	*Bonn*	48 ;	59
,,	ed. F. Kielhorn + G. Bühler, w. notes; book i., 3/–; ii.–iii., 2/6; iv.–v.		2/6		8°	*Bombay*	[68–69]	85–87
,,	*German tr., with valuable intro. and notes H. Benfey, 2 vols.		24/–		8°	*Leipzig*		59
,,	,, ,, by L. Fritze		6/–		8°	,,		84
,,	French tr. E. Lancereau		8/6		8°	*Paris*		71
Suka-saptati ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"] Vier Erzählungen aus, ed. R. Schmidt		[w. Germ. tr.]	2/–		8°	*Kiel*		90
Vetâla-pañchavimsati ["25 (stories) of the Vetâla"] ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara			2/6		8°	*Calcutta*	[73]	89
,,	ed. H. Uhle; w. crit. comm. in German	[Abh. f. d. K. d. Morgenl.]	8/–		8°	*Leipzig*		81

Novels.

BANA [7 cent.]	Kâdambarî, ed. Madana Mohana Sarman		8°	*Calcutta*	50
,,	,, ed. with comm. Tarkavachaspati, 2 vols.	18/–	18°	,,	72
,,	,, new edition with full Commentary announced			*Bombay*	
DANDIN [6 cent.]	Dasakumâra-charita["Adven. of Ten Princes"], ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson *o.p.* [*w.* 16/–]		8°	*London*	46
,,	,, ed. G. Bühler, w. notes, pt. i. [Bombay Sanscrit Series]	3/–	8°	*Bombay*	[74] 88
,,	,, tr. P. W. Jacob [a free tr.]	6/–	12°	Trübner	73
,,	,, tr. E. J. Rapson		p 8°	,,	90
SUBANDHU [7 cent.]	Vâsavadattâ, ed. Fitzedward Hall, w. commentary, 3 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	59

VIII. Law

—*see also* D § 111.

BAUDHÂYANA	Dharma Sâstra, ed. F. Hultzsch [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.]	8 –	8°	*Leipzig*	85
MANU Mânava-Dharmasâstra, ed. G. C. Haughton, w. Sir Wm. Jones' tr., ed. Percival [standard ed.]		21/–	8°	*Madras*	[25] 63
,, ,, ed. w. notes Prf. J. Jolly [Oriental Series]		10 6	p 8°	Trübner	87
,, ,, tr. A. C. Burnell + E. W. Hopkins [Oriental Series]		12/–	p 8°	,,	84
,, ,, tr. Georg Bühler [Sacred Books of the East]		21/–	8°	Clar. Press	86
NÂRADA	Dharma Sâstra: Institutes, tr. Dr. Julius Jolly	10/6	s 8°	Trübner	76
,,	and some Minor Law Books, tr. Dr. Julius Jolly [Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	90
PARÂSARA	Parâsara-mâdhavîyam—chap. on Inheritance, tr. Dr. A. C. Burnell				68
,,	Institutes, tr. Krishnakamal Bhattacharyya [Bibl. Indica]	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
VIDYÂSÂGARA, Jîbânanda	[ed.] Dharmashastrasangraha, 2 pts. [coll. of texts]			,,	76
Vishnu-smriti	Institutes of Vishnu, ed. Dr. J. Jolly; w. comm. of Nanda Pandita, & notes, 2 pts. [Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	,,	
YÂJÑA-VALKYA	Dharma Sâstra, ed. with German tr. A. F. Stenzler	8/–	8°	*Berlin*	49
,, ,,	ed. with English tr. and notes V. N. Mandlik, 2 vols. in 1	60/–	r 8°	*Bombay*	80
,, ,,	English tr. with notes Dr. E. Röer + M. A. Mantriou	18/–	8°	*Calcutta*	59

Dharma-sûtras —*v. supra, s.v. Sûtras of Rig and Black Yajur Vedas.*

IX. Philosophy

—*v. also s.v.* Upanishads of each of the Vedas, *supra.*

Bibliography.

HALL, Fitzedward	Contrib. towards an Index to Bibliog. of Indian Philos. Sys. [ab. 800 wks.]	12/–	8°	*Calcutta*	59

General Accounts.

BALLANTYNE, J. R.	Christianity Compared with Hindu Philosophy *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	Madden(Williams)	59
BANERJEA, Rev. K. M.	Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy [Nyaya, Sankhya, Vedant]	18/–	8°	,, ,,	62
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son], 3 vols. ea.	14/–	8°	Trübner	[07] 73
	Contains the best general view of the systems, besides valuable papers on the Vedas, Hindu Philosophy, Jain sect, *etc.*				
GOLDSTÜCKER, Th.	—*in his* Literary Remains, *is a good brief abstract* 2 vols.	21/–	8°	W. H. Allen	79
GOUGH, A. E.	Philosophy of the Upanishads & Ancient Indian Metaphysics [Orient. Ser.]	9/–	8°	Trübner	82
HALL, Fitzedward [tr.]	Hindu Philosophy: refutation of Hindu philosophical systems	12/–	8°	*Calcutta*	62
MÂDHAVA ÂCHÂRYA [14 cent.]	Sarva-darsana-sangrha, ed. Vidyasagara, 2 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	,,	53–58
,, ,,	,, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough [Oriental Series]	10 6	8°	Trübner	[75] 82
	By far the ablest general view of the philosophical systems (except the *Vedânta*) produced by a native scholar.				
REGNAUD, Paul	Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Philosophie de l'Inde, 2 vols.		8°	*Paris*	76; 78
SIMON, Dr. Richard	Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen	5/–	8°	*Kiel*	89

Religions of India —*v.* A § 14: Religions of India.

Theosophy —*v.* A § 94: Theosophy.

Translated Selections.

MUIR, Dr. John [tr.]	Religious and Moral Sentiments of the Hindus [metrical tr.]	2/–	12°	Williams	75
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier [tr.]	Indian Wisdom: examples of religious doctrines *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 15/–]		8°	W. H. Allen	[75] 76

1. MÎMÂMSÂ

	Brahma Sûtras—*v. infra, s.v.* Vedânta sûtras				
MÂDHAVA ÂCHÂRYA [14 cent.]	Jaiminîya-Nyâya-mâlâ-vistara, ed. Th. Goldstücker + Prf. E. B. Cowell	73/6	r 4°	*Bombay*	70–74
	Mîmâmsâ Darsana, ed. Nyayaratna, w. comm. of Savara Svami; pts. 1–19 [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*?–87	*in prog.*

2. VEDÂNTA.

Accounts.

BAIERLEIN, E. R.	Lehre d. Vedânta v. Gott, d. Welt, d. Menschen u. Erlös. d. Mensch.	1/–	8°	*Dresden*	89
BALLANTYNE, J. R.	Lecture on the Vedânta [with text of Vedânta-sara]	10/6	8°	*Allahabad*	51
*DEUSSEN, Dr. Paul	Das System d. Vedânta nach d. Brahma-sûtras des Bâdarâyana u. d. Commentare d. Sankara	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83

Texts and Translations.

FOULKES, Rev. T. [tr.]	Translations from the Tamil on Vedantic Philosophy, 6 pts.	11 6	8°	*Madras*	60–64
SADÂNANDA	Vedânta-sara, ed. O. Frank	6 6	4°	*Munich*	35
,,	,, English tr. w. notes Col. G. A. Jacob, *sub tit. Manual of Hindu Pantheism* [Oriental Ser.]	6/–	p 8°	Trübner	[81] 89
,,	,, ,, tr. Dr. E. Röer *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	*Calcutta*	45
,,	,, German tr. O. Böhtlingk—*in his* Sansk.-Chrestom.	5/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	[45] 77

K § 124

Vedânta-sûtras	ed. E. Röer + Vidyaratna, w. Sankara's Commentary, 13 pts. [Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		54–63
,,	English tr. K. M. Bauer, pt. i.	2/–	8°	,,		70
,,	,, tr. Prf. G. Thibaut [Sacred Bks. of East]	12/6	8°	Clar. Press		90
,,	Germ. tr. Dr. P. Deussen, *s.v. Die sûtras d. Vedanta d. Badarayana* [w. S's comm.]	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*		87
Vidyâranya	Panchadashi, w. comm. of Râmkrishna	8/–	r 8°	*Bombay*		88

3. Sânkhya.

Accounts.

Ballantyne, J. R.	A Lecture on Sânkhya Philosophy	7/6	8°	*Mirzapore*		54
Davies, Rev. J.	Hindu Philosophy [exposition of system of Kapila; Oriental Ser.]	6/–	p 8°	Trübner		81
Röer, Dr. E.	Lecture on Sânkhya Philosophy			*Calcutta*		54

Texts.

Isvara-Krishna [6 cent.]	Sânkhya-kârikâ, ed. Chr. Lassen	3/–	4°	*Bonn*		32
,, ,, ,,	tr. H. T. Colebrooke *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 6/–]		4°	*Oxford*		37
,, ,, ,,	tr. J. Davies [Orient. Ser.—*v. supra*]	6/–	p 8°	Trübner		81
,,	tr. Debendra Nath Goswâmi	14/–	8°	*Calcutta*		89
Kapila	Sânkhya-pravachana, ed. Fitzedward Hall, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	,,		
,,	Sânkhya-darsana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. commentary	7/6	8°	,,		72
,,	,, tr. J. R. Ballantyne, *sub tit.* Sânkhya Aphorisms of Kapila [Oriental Ser.]	p 8°	Trübner	[*Calc.*	53–56]	86
Sankhyâyana	Srauta-sûtra, ed. A. Hillebrandt, pts. i.–iv. [Bibl. Indica]	2/–	8°	*Calc.*	85–87	*in prog.*
Vijñâna Bhikshu [16 cent.]	Sânkhya-sâra, ed. Fitzedward Hall [Bibl. Indica]	2/–	8°	,,		

4. Yoga.

Account.

Paul, N. C.	Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy	1/6	8°	*Bombay*	[ ]	88

Texts.

Narada	Pancharatra, ed. K. M. Banerjea, 4 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		61–65
Patanjali	Aphorisms of Yoga Philos. of, ed. w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne	9/–	8°	*Mirzapore*		52–53
,,	,, pts. 1–5 [Bibl. Indica.]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		
,,	,, tr. Col. Olcott; w. Bhoja Raja's comm.	7/6	8°	*Bombay*		85
Sandilya	,, ed. J. R. Ballantyne, 2/–; tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell [Bibl. Indica]	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		61; ?

5 & 6. Nyâya and Vaiseshika [Logic]

Bhâshâparichheda, tr. and annotated Dr. E. Röer		8/–	8°	*Calcutta*		50
Kanada	Aphorisms of Vaiseshika Philosophy of, ed. J. R. Ballantyne	6/6	8°	*Mirzapore*		51
,,	,, ,, ,, tr. A. E. Gough	14/–	8°	*Benares*		73
Langâkshi Bhâskara	Tarkakaumudi: intro. to Vaish. & Nyâya philos., ed. Manilâl Nabhubâi Dvivedi [Bomb. San. Ser.]	3/–	p 8°	*Bombay*		87
Gotama, Nyaya Darsana of, ed. Jayanârâyana Tarkapanchânana, 3 pts.	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Benares*		64–65
,, ,, Jebananda Vidyasagara		10/6	8°	*Calcutta*		74
Röer, Dr. E. [ed.]	Division of Categories of Nyaya Philosophy, w. Engl. tr., 2 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	,,		
Turka-Sangraha	ed. J. R. Ballantyne		8°	*Allahabad*		59
Udayana Achâya [12 cent.]	Kusumâñjali, ed. and tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell; w. comm.	5/6	8°	*Calcutta*		64
Vaiseshika Darsana, w. Sankara's comm., ed. Jayanârâyana Tarkapanchânana, 5 pts. [Bibl. Ind.]		ea. 2/–	8°	,,		60–61

X. Heretical Systems.

Lalita-vistara	ed. and [partly] tr. Râjendralâla Mitra, pts. 1–6 [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		81 *sqq.*
,,	tr. [anon.]; pts. i.–iii. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	,,		
,,	German tr. by S. Lefmann; w. Germ. notes, pt. i.	9/–	r 8°	*Berlin*		74
,,	French tr. by C. E. Foucaux [tr. of the Tibetan version]		4°	*Paris*		48
	The standard authority of the Northern Buddhists on life and doctrines of Buddha in Sanskrit verse.					
Oldenberg, Dr. H.	Ueber d. Lalita Vistara	1/6	8°	*Berlin*		82
Maha-vastu	ed. E. Senart		8°	*Paris*		
Narada-Pañcharâtra	ed. Rev. K. M. Banerjea, 4 pts. [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		61–65
Saddharma-pundarika: Lotus of the True Law, tr. H. Kern	[Sacred Books of the East]	12/6	8°	Clar. Press		84
,, ,, French tr. E. Burnouf, *sub tit.* Lotus de la bonne Loi	*o.p.* [*w.* 63/–]		4°	*Paris*		52
	One of the most importan canonical bks. of Buddhists. BURNOUF'S edn. has commentary and 21 memoirs on Buddhism.					
Vagra-kkedikâ	ed. Prf. Max Müller [anecdota Oxon., *v.* K § 151]	3/6	s 4°	Clar. Press		81

XI. Grammarians —for a list of Sansc. Gram., *etc.*, *v.* Colebrooke's Misc. Essays, ii. 38 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 94].

Criticism.

Benfey, Prf. Theodor	—*in his* Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. [*ut* K § 97] *gives an excell. survey of Ind. grammar.*					
Burnell, Dr. A. C.	On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians	10/6	8°	Trübner		75
Pischel, Dr. Richard	De Grammaticis Pracriticis	1/6	8°	*Breslau*		74
	Supplementing the accounts in Chr. Lassen's *Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ* [3 pts., 20/– 8 *Bonn* 37					

Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] The Study of Sanskrit and the Hindu Grammarians—*in* Jl. Am. Or. Soc., v. pp. 279–297.

Texts.

BHATTOJIDÎKSHITA [17 cent.]

Siddhanta-Kaumudi	ed. Târânâtha Tarkabâchaspati, w. extr. fr. 3 comms., 2 vols.		42/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[64]70; [65]71
,,	ed. and partly tr. J. R. Ballantyne					
,,	abridged by Varaarâja					
BHARTRIHARI [7 cent.]	Vakya-padîya; ed. w. commentaries Gangadhara Sastri Manavalli, pts. i.–ii.		ea. 3/–	8°	*Benares*	85–86 *in prog.*
	The oldest known treatise on the philosophy of grammar and syntax.					
HEMACANDRA [12 cent.]	Desinamamala, ed. w. gloss. R. Pischel + G. Bühler, pt. i. [Bombay Sansc. Ser.]		10/–	8°	*Calc.* 81	*in prog.*
,, ,,	ed. R. Pischel, pt. i. [text] 8/–; pt. ii. [German tr. and notes]		8/–	8°	*Halle*	77; 80
Kâsikâ vritti	ed. Pandit Bâla Sâstrî, 2 pts.		ea. 16/–	8°	*Benares*	76; 78
Kâtantra [or Kâlâpa] [7 cent.]	ed. with commentary Prf. J. Eggeling, pts. 1–6 [Bibl. Indica]		ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	73 *in prog.*
NÂGOJÎBHATTA	Paribâshendusekhara, ed. w. Engl. tr. F. Kielhorn, 4 pts. [Bomb. Sansk. Soc.]		ea. 10/6&7/6	8°	*Bombay*	68–74
	i.: Text, and various readings; ii.–iv.: Translation and notes.					
PÂNINI [? 3 cent.]	Ashtâdhyâyî, ed. w. commentary			8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,,	,, ed. w. English tr. W. Goontilleke			8°	*Bombay*	82 *sqq.*
,, ,,	,, ed. w. German tr. and notes O. Böhtlingk		60/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	[39–40]86–87
GOLDSTÜCKER, Th.	Panini: his place in Sanskrit Literature	*o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 7/6]		i 8°	Trübner	61
	This is the celebrated work in wh. Dr. GOLDSTÜCKER assailed all contemporary Sanscritists.					
PATAÑJALI	Mahâ-bhâshya ["Great Comm."] ed. Prf. Th. Goldstücker, 6 vols. [photo-litho.]			r 4°	Ind. Off. (Trübner)	74
,, ,,	ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn, vol. i.		8/6	8°		
,, ,,	ed. crit. F. Kielhorn, in pts.		ea. 6/–	8°	*Calcutta*	82 *in prog.*
,, ,,	ed. Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, pp. 1–808 [all pub.]	*o.p.* [*w.* £3];				
		w. Eng. tr. [*w.* £5]		f°	*Mirzapore*	55
SÂNTANAVA	Phit-sûtras, ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn					66
SIRADEVA	Paribhâshavritti, ed. Harinâtha Dube, pts. i.–ii. [Benares Sanscrit Ser.]			8°	*Benares*	86; 87 *in prog.*
Unâdi-sûtras	Comment. on, by Ujjvaladatta, ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht		10/–	r 8°	*Bonn*	59
	Rules on the formation of irregular derivatives.					
VÂMANA [? 13 cent.]	Kâsikâ, ed. Bâlashâstrin			8°	*Benares*	
VARADARAJA	Laghu Kaumudi, ed. J. R. Ballantyne, w. Engl. tr. and notes		31/6	8°	,,	[49] 67
VARDHAMÂNA	Ganaratna-Mahodadhi, ed. Prf. J. Eggeling, 2 pts. [Auctt. Sanscriti]		ea. 6/–	8°	Trübner	79; 81
VOPADEVA [13 cent.]	Mugdhabodham Byâkaranam, ed. O. Böhtlingk		9/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	47
,,	,, ,, ed. Rajani Kânta Gupta		9/–	8°	*Calcutta*	88

XII. Lexicography.

AMARA-SIMHA [? 12 cent.]	Amara-Kosha ["Immortal Treasury"], ed. A. Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, 2 v.		15/–	8°	*Paris*	39; 45
,, ,,	ed. H. T. Colebrooke; w. English tr. and notes	*o.p.* [*w.* 63/–]		8°	*Serampore*	[08] 25
HALÂYADHA [12 cent.]	Abhidhâna-ratnamala, ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht; w. gloss.		18/–; *red. to* 10/–	8°	Williams	61
HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.]	Abhidhâna-Chintâmani, ed. O. Böhtlingk + C. Rieu		14/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	47
,, ,,	,, ,, ed. Dr. T. Aufrecht [w. Sanskrit–English glossary]			8°	*London*	61
SÂSVATA	Anekartha-samuchchaya ["Collection of Homonyms], ed. Th. Zachariæ					

XIII. Rhetoric, etc.

DANDIN [6 cent.]	Kâvyâdarsa ["Mirror of Poetry"], ed. Premachandra Tarkavâgîsa, w. comm., 5 pts.	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	63
,,	The same, hrsg. O. Böhtlingk	[w. German tr.]	10/–	r 8°	*St. Petersburg*	90
DHANANJAYA [10 cent.]	Dasa-rûpa ["Ten Forms" (of plays)], ed. Fitzedward Hall, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.]		ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	65
JAGANNÂTHA	Rasagângâdhara: treat. on poet. comp., ed. Gangadhara Sastri Manavalli, pts. i.–vi.		ea. 3/–	8°	*Benares*	86–89
MAMMATA [10 cent.]	Kavya-prakâsa [" Lustre of Poetry "], ed. Nyâyaratna		12/–	8°	*Calcutta*	66
,,	,, w. comment. of Vâmanâchârya		14/–	r 8°	*Bombay*	89
VISVANÂTHA KAVIRÂJÂ [15 cent.]	Sâhitya-darpana [" Mirror of Composition"] ed. Dr. Röer, w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne, pts. i.–v.	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	51–66
,, ,,	tr. Pramadadasa Mitra, pts. 1–4	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	,,	–78

XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.

Accounts.

BIOT, J. B.	Études sur l'Astronomie Indienne	[*Journal des Savants*]	6/–	4°	*Paris*	62
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology		7/6	4°	*Oxford*	62
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Hindu Astronomy, *in his* Oriental and Ling. Studies, ser. ii.		12/–	8°	Trübner	75

Texts.

ARYABHATIYA [5 cent.]	ed. Dr. H. Kern, w. Paramâdîsvara's comm.		9/–	4°	*Leyden*	74
BHASKARA [12 cent.]	Siddhanta-Siromani, ed. Bâpû Deva Sâstrî		12/–	8°	*Benares*	66
,,	,, Engl. tr. L. Wilkinson, ed. Bâpû Deva Sâstrî, 2 pts [Bibl. Ind.]		ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ]
Surya-Siddhanta	ed. Fitzedward Hall + Deva Sâstrî, 4 pts.; tr. Deva Sâstrî, 1 pt. [B. Ind.]		ea. 2/–	8°	,,	54–59; 60
,,	tr. w. notes Rev. E. Burgess, ed. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]		31/6	8°	*New Haven*	60–61
VARÂHA-MIHIRA	Brihat Samhita, ed. Dr. H. Kern, 7 pts.	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	64–65
,,	,, English tr. Dr. H. Kern	[Jl. Roy. As. Soc.]	18/–	8°	Trübner	70–76
,,	,, ,, tr. N. Chidambaram Dyer, 2 pts. (20 numbers)		15/–	8°	*Madras*	7–*sqq. in prog.*
,,	Hora Sastra, w. Bhattotpala's commentary			8°	*Bombay*	67

K § 125

XV. Mathematics.

Accounts, etc.

COLEBROOKE, H. T.	—*on the* Algebra of the Hindus, *in his* Miscell. Essays, ed. Cowell, *ut* K § 94.				
HANKEL, Hermann	—*in his* Zur Geschichte der Mathematik im Alterth. u. Mittelalter	9/-	8°	*Leipzig*	74
WOEPCKE	Sur l'Introduction de l'Arithmétique Indienne en Occident		8°	*Rome*	59
,,	Mémoire sur la Propagation des Chiffres Indiens		8°	*Paris*	63

Texts.

Bhahmegupta & Bhascara :	algebra w. arithmetic and mensuration, tr. H. T. Colebrooke *o.p.* [*w.* 36/-]		4°	*London*	17
Sulva-sûtras, The	The English tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thibaut ; 4 pl.	5/-	8°	Trübner	7-

XVI. Medicine.

Accounts, etc.

LIÉTARD, G.	Lettres historiques sur la Médecine chez les Indous	5/-	8°	*Paris*	63
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine	6/6	8°	Smith & Elder	
WISE, Dr. T. A.	Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine	7/6	8°	Trübner	45
,, ,,	Review of History of Medicine among Asiatic Nations, vol. i. *o.p.*, vol. ii.	10/-	8°	Churchill	67

Texts.

Asvavaidyaka	ed. K. U. C. Gupta Kaviratna ; pts. i.–v. [treat. on diseases of horse ; Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	*Calcutta*	
Bhava-Prakasha	ed. Jibânanda Vidyasagara	36/-	8°	*Calcutta*	75
CHAKRAPANI DATTA	Chakradatta, ed. Jibânanda Vidyasagara	6/-	8°	,,	88
Charaka-samhitâ	ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara		8°	,,	77
Karaka-sangîtâ	tr. into Bengali Avinash Chundra Kaviratna + Chandrakumâra				85
Mâdhava Nidâna	tr. into Bengali, the same + the same				85
Sannyasimati	Ayurveda-Sangraha, by Bhûvanacandra Vasaka	2/-	8°	,,	82
SUSRUTA-samhitâ	ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara	12/6	8°	,, [73]	89
,,	ed. Avinash Chundra Kaviratna Chandrakumara, w. comm. of Dalvana		8°	,,	8–
,,	ed. Vijayaratna Sen Kaviranjana, vol. i.				8–
,,	tr. Udoy Chand Dutt, pts 1–2 [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	,,	
VÂGBHATA	Ashtânga-hridaya, ed. Vijayaratna Sen Kaviranjana [w. comm. of Arundatta]	35/- r	8°	*Bombay*	88

125. INDIC (*e*) : PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

COWELL, Prf. E. B.	Introduction to the Ordinary Prakrit of Sanskrit Dramas With a list of common irregular Prakrit words.	3/6 c	8°	Trübner	75
LASSEN, Chr.	Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ, 3 pts.	20/-	8°	*Bonn*	36–37

Native Grammars.

COWELL, Prf. E. B. [ed.]	Prakrita-Prakasa : Prakrit gram. of Vararuchi [text, var. read., notes, & tr.]	14/-	8°	Trübner	[54] 68
HEMACANDRA [12 cent.]	—*v.* K § 124, *s.v.* Grammarians.				

Chrestomathy.

JACOBI, H. [ed.]	Erzählungen in Mâhârâshtrî [w. vocabulary]	6/-	8°	*Leipzig*	86

Literature.

Gaina Sutras	tr. H. Jacobi—*v.* K § 124.				
Ravanavaha oder Setubandha, ed. w. German tr. S. Goldschmidt, pt. i. [text]		25/-	; ii. [tr.] 18/-	4° *Strassburg*	80 ; 84
Uvasagadaso	ed. A. F. R. Hoerule, pts. i.–iii. [w. Sansc. comm. and Eng. tr. ; Bibl. Indica]			ea. 2/- 8° *Calcutta*	86–87 *in prog.*
VAKPATI	Gaüdavaho, ed. Shankar Pandurang Pandit [a histor. poem ; Bomb. Sansc. Ser.]	15/-	p	8° *Bombay*	88

Jain Literature.

The chief Jain Scriptures are the 12 *angas* ("members")—*v.* Hemacandra's *Abhidhanacintamani*, pp. 224 *sqq.*, and Wilson's *Essays*. The last *anga* is subdiv. into 5 *upangas*. Nos. 1–3 *infra* are *angas* : ea. has 2 comments., only one of them bg. in Sansc. No. 9 is an *upanga*. Both texts and comms. are in Jaina Prakrit. The ser. is pub. under auspices of Raya Dhanapatasimha.

1. HEMACANDRA	Jaina-râmâyana [life of Rama, in 10 cantos], ed. Sri Jagannatha-sukha	10/-	8°	*Calcutta*	73
2.	Srîpâlacarita [advents. of Kg. Sripala], ed. Pandit Krishnacandraka	5/-	obl	,,	73
3.	Sûyagadâmga-sûtra [on Jain philos. = 2nd *anga*], ed. Sha Bhimasimha Mankahkya	£4	4°	*Bombay*	79
4.	Jnâtâdharmakathânga-sûtra [acquis. of sacr. knowl. = 6th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ	60/-	obl	*Calcutta*	76
5.	Upâsakadasâ-sûtra [duties of Srâvakas = 7th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ	10/-	obl	,,	76
6.	Prasnavyâkarana-sûtra [on philos. and ethics = 10th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ	21/-	obl	,,	76
7.	Vipâka-sûtra [on good and evil actions = 11th *anga*], text by Sudharmâ	21/-	obl	,,	76
8.	Uttarâdhyayana [moral discipline], ed. Vijaya	60/-	obl	,,	79
9.	Uvavâi-sûtra [an *upanga* sûtra], text by Sudharmâ	18/-	obl	,,	*n.d.*
BHADRABÂHUSVÂMIN	Kapa-sûtra, ed. H. Jacobi [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.]	10/-	8°	*Leipzig*	79
,, ,,	tr. J. Stevenson				48

126. INDIC (*f*): PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY.

Pali Dictionaries and Grammars.

*Childers, R. C.	Pali-English Dictionary; w. Sanskrit equiv., references, etc.		63/-	i 8°	Trübner	75
	The first Pali dictionary ever published in a European language.					
Clough, B.	Compendious Pali Grammar	*o.p.* [*w.* £3]		8°	*Colombo*	24
*Frankfurter, Dr. O.	Pali Handbook	[grammar, chrestom., glossary]	16/-	8°	Williams	83
Kuhn, E. W. A.	Beiträge zur Pali Grammatik		4/-	8°	*Berlin*	75
Mason, Francis	Pali Grammar, 2 pts.	[on basis of Kaccâyana]	4/-	8°	*Toungoo*	67; 68
Minayeff, J.	Pali Grammar [tr.] [tr. fr. Russian via the Fch. tr. of M.S. Guyard (1874)]		8/-	8°	*Maulmain*	82
Müller, Dr. E.	Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language, ed. Dr. R. Rost [Simpl. Grams.]		7/6 c	8°	Trübner	84

Native Dictionaries and Grammars.

Abhidhanappadipika:	dict. of Pali lang., ed. Moggallâna Thero + Waskaduwe Subhuti		18/-	8°	*Colombo*	65
Kaccâyana's Grammar:	ed. w. English notes, 3 pts.		52/6	8°	*Toungoo*	70; 71
,, ,,	tr. and arrgd. on European Models; w. vocab.		4/-	8°	,,	67
,, ,,	ed. Rev. F. Mason	[Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,,	ed. E. Senart, w. French tr. and notes		12/-	8°	*Paris*	71
,, ,,	Introduction to. By J. de Alwis		12/-	8°	Williams	64
Subhuti, Waskadawe	Nâmamâla: a work on Pali grammar		16/-	8°	*Colombo*	76

Singhalese Dictionaries and Grammars.

de Alwis, James	Introduction to Singhalese Grammar	*o.p.* [*w.* 63/-]		8°	*Colombo*	49
,, Rev. C.	Singhalese Handbook	[Romanized characters]	14/-	8°	,,	[ ]80
Bridgnell, Rev. W.	School Dictionary: Singhalese and English	*o.p.* [*w.* £5 5/-]		24°	,,	47
Carter, Chas.	New English-Sinhalese Dictionary, pt. i.	[to occupy 5 pts.] ea.	5/- p	8°	,,	89 *in prog.*
Clough, Rev. B.	Dictionary of Eng.-Singh. & Singh.-Eng. Langs., 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* £7 7/-]		8°	,,	21-30
Chounavel, C.	Grammar of the Sinhalese Language		10/-	8°	,,	86
Gunasekara, Abraham Mendis	Sinhalese Grammar for European Students		10/-	8°	,,	89
Singhalese Made Easy	[phrase-book in Roman and Singh. characters]		7/6 s	8°	,,	73

Native Grammars.

Balavataro	Text, 7/6; Romanized text, Nagari text and English tr. L. Lee			8°	,,	69; ?
Sidath Sangarawa	Grammar of Singhalese Language, tr. J. de Alwis		42/-	8°	,,	52
,, ,,	,, ,, ,, tr. D. Andris	*o.p.* [*w.* 21/-]		8°	,,	57

127. INDIC (*g*): PALI AND EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSCRIT LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

de Alwis, J.	Catal. of Sanskrit, Pali, & Singh. Liter. Wks. of Ceylon, v. i.	[in 3 vols.]	8/6	8°	Trübner	70
British Museum	Catalogue of the Sanscrit and Pali Books	[by Dr. Ernst Haas]	21/-	4°	British Museum	76

Texts and Translations.

Avadâna Satuka	Le Livre des Cents Légendes: études Bouddhiques, par H. L. Feer		10/-	8°	*Paris*	81-84
*Buddhist Suttas [7]	tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
Dasaratha-Jâtaka	ed. w. English tr. and notes Fausböll	[Buddh. story of King Rama]	3/-	8°	*Copenhagen*	71
Dâthâvansa	Hist. of Tooth-relic of Buddha, ed. w. Engl. tr. Coomara Swamy, 10/6; tr. only		6/-	8°	Trübner	74; 74
Dhammapada	ed. V. Fausböll, with Latin tr. and comment.		12/6	8°	*Copenhagen*	55
For Chin. Vers., see B § 10.						
,,	tr. Prf. M. Müller and Sutta Nipata, tr. V. Fausböll	[Sacr. Bks. of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
Udanavarga [Northern Version]	tr. W. W. Rockhill	[Oriental Series]	9/-	8°	Trübner	83
	The *Dhammapada* tr. was originally pub. in Max Müller's *Science of Language* [*v.* K § 96].					
Digha	ed. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids				Pali Text Soc.	*in prep.*
*Dipavamsa	ed. w. English tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg	[hist. of Buddha in Ceylon]	21/-	8°	Williams	79
Divyâvadâna:	early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + R. A. Neil		18/-	8°	Camb. Press	86
	Tr. from Nepalese Sanscrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris.					
Iti-vuttaka	ed. Prf. E. Windisch			8°	Pali Text Soc.	90
*Jâkata, The	ed. V. Fausböll, w. comm., vols. i.-iv.	[in 5 vols.] ea.	28/-	8°	Trübner	75-88
* ,,	The same, tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Budd. Birth Stories	[Orient. Ser.]	18/- p	8°	,,	80
Jatakas, Five	ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll		6/-	8°	*Copenhagen*	61
,, Ten	,, ,, ,,		7/6	8°	,,	72
,, Nine	ed. L. H. Elwell [Am.]	[in transliteration, w. vocab.]	75*c.*	16°	*Boston*	88
Feer, H. L.	Étude sur les Jatakas		3/6	8°	*Paris*	75
Kalpa-sûtra and Nava-tatva, tr. Rev. J. Stevenson		[2 wks. ill. Jain religion] *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-		8°	*London*	48
Lalita Vistara	—*v.* K § 124 (X).					
Mahaparinibbanasutta of the Sutta-Pitaka, ed. R. C. Childers			5/-	8°	Trübner	78

K § 128

Mahawanso	xxxvii. chapters from, ed. Sumangala, 2 vols. [a hist. of Ceylon]	42/–	8°	*Colombo*	77
,,	ed. w. Engl. tr. G. Turnour, vol. i. [first 38 chaps.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		4°	,,	37
,,	tr. E. Upham, 3 vols. [w. other tracts illustr. of Buddhism] *o.p.* [*w.* 24/–]		8°	*London*	33
Milinda Panho	ed. V. Trenckner [dial. 'tween Kg. Milinda and Nagasena]	21/–	8°	Williams	80
,, ,,	Introductory Part, ed. w. English tr. V. Trenckner [Pali Miscellany, pt. i.]	4/–	8°	,,	80
,, ,,	tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda [Sacr. Bks. of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	90
Peta Vatthu	ed. Prf. Minayeff			Pali Text Soc.	*in prep.*
Samyutt	ed. Léon Feer, vols. i.–iii.		8°	,,	90
Sella Lihini Sandese	ed. w. English notes and gloss. W. C. Macready	9/–	8°	*Colombo*	65
Sutta Nipata [v. Dhamm. sup.]	Dial. & discourses of Gotama, tr. Coomara Swamy [w. intro. & notes]	6/– c	8°	Trübner	74
Suttas Palis Sept	ed. Paul Grimblot [fr. *Digha-Nikaya*; texts & French trs.]	12/–	8°	*Paris*	76
Vimana-Vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikaya Sutta Pitaka, ed. E. R. Gooneratne			8°	Pali Text Soc.	86
*Vinaya Pitakam	ed. Dr. H. Oldenberg, 5 vols.	ea. 21/–	8°	Williams	79–82
* ,, ,,	tr. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Books of East]	ea. 10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81–83

i.: Pâtimokha, Mahâvagga 1–4; ii.: ditto, 5–10, Kullavagga, 1–3; iii.: ditto, 4–12. One of the principal Buddhist Scriptures.

Serial.

Journal of the Pali Text Soc.	Pali Text Soc. (Williams)	8? *in prog.*

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 122, *s.v.* MSS.

Buddhism —*v.* A § 14. **Chinese Buddhism** —*v.* A § 10.

128. INDIC (*h*): MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA AND SPECIMENS OF THEIR LITERATURES.

Collectively.

*Beames, John	Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Languages of India, 3 vols.	ea. 16/–	8°	Trübner	72–79
	Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Uriya, Bengali. i.: Sounds; ii.: Noun and Pronoun; iii.: Verb.				
,, ,,	Outlines of Indian Philology	5/– c	8°	,,	[ ]68
Biddulph, Maj. J.	Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh; pl., tables and map	15/– r	8°	*Calcutta*	80
	Conts. grammars and vocabularies of Bushgali, Bushkarik, Chiliss, Gowro, Khowar, Narisati, Shina, Torwâlik, Vidghah.				
Campbell, Sir J. [ed.]	Specimens of the Languages of India [Bengal, Cent. Prov., E. frontier]	31/6	f°	,,	74
Hodgson, B. H.	Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects, 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Trübner	80
	Conts. grammars, vocabularies, etc., of Bahing Dialect, Bodo, Kocch and Dhimâl, Tribes, Kiranti, Nepalese, Váyu.				
Powell, J. W.	Intro. to Study of Indian Languages: w. phrases and sentences to be collected		4°		[ ]80

Dictionary.

Wilson, Prf. H. H.	Glossary of Judicial and Revenue, *etc.*, Terms *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/6; *w.* 25/–]		4°	W. H. Allen	55
	Words fr. Arabic, Pers., Hindust., Sansc., Bengali, Marathi, Telugu, Tamil, *etc.*; w. index.				
Yule + Burnell, Col. H. / Dr. H. C.	Hobson-Jobson: an Anglo-Indian glossary [colloq. words and phrases]	36/–	8°	Murray	86

Literature.

Grierson, G. A.	The Modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustan		8°	*Calcutta*	89
	A very good bk.; by Hindustan is meant Rajputana and the valleys of the Jamuna and Ganges as far east as river Kosi: neither the Punjaub nor Lower Bengal are included. The languages dealt with are, roughly, Marwari, Hindi, Bihari, ea. w. its various dialects and sub-dialects.				

Assamese

—*v. also* Bengali, *infra* (*s.v.* Nicholl).

Bronson, M.	Dictionary in Assamese and English	42/–	8°	*Sibsagor*	67
Brown, N.	Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language	12/6	8°	,,	[48] 62
Cutter, H. B. L.	Phrases in English and Assamese	5/–	8°	,,	77

Angâmi-Nâgâ.

McCabe, R. B.	Outline Grammar of the Angâmi Nâgâ Language [w. vocab.]		8°	*Calcutta*	87

Hill Tippera.

Anderson, J. D.	Short List of Words of the Hill Tippera Language		8°	*Shillong*	85

Kachari (Bara).

Endle, S.	Outline Grammar of the Kachari Language [w. sentences, vocab., etc.]		8°	*Shillong*	84
Soppitt, C. A.	Short Account of the Kachcha Naga Tribe [w. gram., vocab., etc.]		8°	,,	85

Lhôtâ Nâgâ.

Witter, W. E.	Outline Grammar of the Lhôtâ Nâgâ Language [w. vocab.]		8°	*Calcutta*	88

Manipuri.

Primrose, A. J.	Manipuri Grammar, Vocabulary and Phrase-Book		8°	*Shillong*	88

Rangkhol-Lushai.

Soppitt, C. A.	Short Account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes [w. gram.]		8°	*Shillong*	87

K § 128

Shaiyâng-Miri.

NEEDHAM, J. F. — Outline Grammar of the Shaiyâng Miri Language [w. vocab.] 8° *Shillong* 86

Singpho.

MACGREGOR, C. R. — Outline Singpho Grammar [w. Singpho and Khámpti vocab.] 8° *Shillong* 88

Bengali.

Bibliography.

British Museum — Catalogue of the Bengali Books in British Museum [by J. F. Blumhardt] 10/- 4° British Museum 86

Dictionaries.

CAREY, Rev. W. — Dictionary of Bengalee Language [in two parts; abridged] 31/6 8° *Serampore* 71
HAUGHTON, Rev. G. C. — Bengali, Sanscrit and English Dictionary; w. index *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 4° W. H. Allen 33
SYKES, J. — English and Bengali Dictionary for the Use of Schools, ed. G. K. Mitter 7/6 8° *Calcutta* [ ]74

Grammars, etc.

BROWNE, J. F. — Bángáli Primer [in Roman character] 2/- c 8° Trübner 81
FORBES, D. — Grammar of Bengali, 12/6; Bengali Reader, w. trs. and vocab. 12/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 62; 62
NICHOLL, G. F. — Bengali Grammar, and Assamese Grammar, 2/-; Bengali Manual 12° W. H. Allen 85; *in prep.*
YATES, Rev. W. — Intro. to Bengali Language, ed. J. Wengler, 2 vols. [gram., reader, vocab.] 15/- 8° *Calcutta* [ ]74
,, ,, — Bengali Grammar, ed. J. Wengler 4/- 8° ,, [47]85

Bihari.

GRIERSON, G. A. — Introduction to the Maithili Lang. of N. Bihar, 2 pts. [gram., chrest., vocab.] 12/- r 8° *Calcutta* 80–82
,, ,, — Seven Grammars of Dialects & Subdialects of Bihari Lang., pts. i.–viii. ea. 2/6 f 4° *Calcutta* 83–88*in prog.*
,, ,, — Handbook to the Kayathi Characters 18/- 4° ,, 81

Brahui

—*v.* K § 149: Dravidian Philology.

Concani.

DA CUNHA, J. G. — The Koncani Language and Literature 5/- r 8° *Bombay* 81
MAFFEI, A. F. X. — Koncani Grammar 18/- 8° *Mangalore* 82

Gaudian.

HÖRNLE, A. F. R. — Comparative Grammar of the Gaudian Language [w. spec. ref. to E. Hindi] 18/- 8° Trübner 80

Gujarati.

BHATT, Purnanand M. — Handbook of Gujarati Grammar 6/- 12° *Bombay* 89
MINOCHEHERJI, J. D. — Pahlavi, Gujarâti and English Dictionary, 5 vols. ea. 14/- 8° ,, 77 *sqq.*
MOOS, A. Framjee — English-Gujarati Dictionary, pts. i.–ix. ea. 7/6 4° ,, 80–89 *in prog.*
EDALJI, Shapurji — Dictionary: Gujarati and English 21/- c 8° ,, [ ]68
,, ,, — Grammar of the Gujarati Language 10/6 c 8° ,, 67

Literature.

Parshian Tells athvâ 1001 — Divasni Vârtâ: tr. into Guj. by Jijibhâi Kharshedji Kâpadyâ ["1001 days," a coll. of tales] 12/6 8° *Bombay* [ ]88
Prabodha Kâvya Dohana: ed. Bâlâbhâi Nagindâs + Harilâl Chhotâlâl [a poetical anthology] 7/6 r 8° *Ahmedabad* 88

Gurmukhi.

Literature.

Adi Granth, The: — or Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. Prf. E. Trumpp [India Office Pub.] 52/6 r 8° Trübner
SINGH, Sirdar Attar — Sakhee Book, tr. [thro' Hindi] into English 15/- 8° *Lahore* 76
A description of Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines.
Sikkhan de Raj di Vikhia — tr. Maj. H. Court [a history of the Sikhs] 24/- 8° ,, 88

Gypsy

—*v.* K § 166: Gypsy Philology.

Hindi.

Dictionaries.

BATE, J. D. — Dictionary of the Hindee Language [in Devanagari characters only] 52/6 8° *Benares* 75
MATHURAPRASADA MISRA — Trilingual Dictionary: English, Urdú, Hindí 42/- 8° ,, 65
THOMPSON, J. T. — Dictionary of the Hindee and English 25/- i 8° *Calcutta* [46]70

Grammars, etc.

BROWNE, J. F. — Hindi Primer [in Roman character] 2/6 c 8° Trübner 82
ETHERINGTON, Rev. W. — Student's Grammar of the Hindi Language 12/- c 8° *Benares* [70]73
KELLOGG, Rev. S. H. — Grammar of the Hindi Language 21/- r 8° *Allahabad* 76
PINCOTT, Fred — Hindi Manual [grammar, syntax, exx., dialogues, vocab.] 6/- 12° W. H. Allen [82]89

Chrestomathy.

GARCIN DE TASSY [ed.] — Chrestomathie Hindie et Hindouie [w. vocabulary] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8° *Paris* 49
HALL, Fitzedward [ed.] — Hindi Reader [w. vocabulary] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] 4° Austin, *Hertford* 70

K § 128

Literature.

Mahabharata [*v.* K § 124 II.] tr. into Hindi by Krishnachandradharmadhikarin, 3 vols. 63/– 8° *Benares*
Râmâyana [*v.* K § 124 II.] in Hindi by Tulsîdâs 15/– 8° *Lucknow* [ ]88

Hindustani [Urdu].

Bibliography.

British Museum — Catalogue of the Hindustani Books in the British Museum — 12/– 4° British Museum 89
Garcin de Tassy — La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanies en 1871...1878 — ea. 3/6 8° *Paris* 72–79
Commenced in 1851 [=literature of 1851], but *o.p.* as far as 1872.
,, ,, — Les Auteurs Hindoustanies et leurs Ouvrages — 2/6 8° ,, 68

Dictionaries.

Blochmann, H. — English and Urdu School Dictionary — [Romanized] 12° *Calcutta* [ ]77
Craven, Rev. T. — Popular Dictionary in English and Hindustani — [both parts] 3/6 18° Trübner [82]88
*Fallon, S. W. — New Hindustani-English Dictionary — £5 5/– r 8° *Benares* 79
* ,, ,, — New English-Hindustani Dictionary, 12 pts. — ea. 3/– r 8° ,, 80–83
,, ,, — Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary — 21/– 8° ,, 79
,, ,, — English-Hindustani Law & Commerc. Dict., ed. Lâla Fhakîr Chand Vaidya 7/6 r 8° ,, [ ]88
Forbes, Dr. Duncan — Hind.-Eng. Dict. [in Pers. char.] and Engl.-Hind. Dict. [in. Eng. char.] 42/– r 8° W. H. Allen [47]62
,, ,, — Hindustani-Eng. and Eng.-Hind. Dictionary in Roman character — 36/– r 8° ,, [48]57
,, ,, — Smaller Hindustani Dictionary [in English character] 12/– 16° ,, 76
Shakespear, J. — Hindustani-English & English-Hindustani Dictionary *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/–; *w.* 42/–] 4° Richardson [17]49

Grammars, Manuals, etc.

Dowson, Prf. J. — Grammar of Urdu Language, 10/6; Hindustani Exercise Book — 2/6 12° Trübner [72]87; 72
Forbes, Dr. Duncan — Gram. of Hindust. Lang. [w. specs. & vocab.; in Orient. & Rom. charact.] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen [46]73
,, ,, +Platts, J. T. — Hindustani Manual [gram. and vocab.; Romanized] 3/6 18° ,, [45]89
Holroyd, Col. W.R. M. — Tas-hil ul kalam: Hindustani made easy — 6/– f 8° ,, [89]89
Kempson, M. — The Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani [exx., w. comm., notes & vocab.] 5/6 c 8° ,, 90
Palmer, Prf. E. H. — Hindustani, Persian and Arabic Grammar Simplified [Simplified Gram.] 5/– c 8° Trübner [82]85
Platts, J. T. — Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language — 12/– 8° W. H. Allen 74
Ranking, G. S. A. — Talim-i-Zaban-i-Urdu [guide to Hindustani] 7/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 90
Shakespear, J. — Grammar of the Hindustani Language — 14/– r 8° W. H. Allen [13]55
,, ,, — Introduction to Hindustani [grammar, vocab., dialogues] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/–; *w.* 15/–] r 8° ,, 45

Chrestomathy.

Ballantyne, J. R. [ed.] — Hindustani Selections — [w. vocabulary] 5/– r 8° W. H. Allen 45
Garcin de Tassy [ed.] — Chrestomathie Hindi et Hindouie — *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *Paris* 49
Shakespear, J. [ed.] — Muntakhabat-i-Hindi, 2 v. [selns. in Hind. w. Eng. trs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–] 4° W. H. Allen [14–16]/40–44

Literature.

General History.
Garcin de Tassy — Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie, 3 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *Paris* [39–47]71–72
Texts, etc. (Hindi and Hindustani).
Araish-i-Mahfil ["Ornament of the Assembly"], tr. Court — 15/– r 8° *Allahabad* 71
Based on the *Khuldatu ttawasrikh*, it conts. a good histor. and topogr. account of India.

Bagh o Bahar — ed. D. Forbes: in Pers. char. 12/6: in Eng. char., w. vocab., 5/–; Eng. tr. 8/– r 8° W. H. Allen 46; 59; 51
,, ,, — tr. E. B. Eastwick: with notes — 10/6 8° ,,
,, ,, — trad. Garcin de Tassy — 10/– 8° *Paris* 78
Baital Pachisi ["25 tales of a Demon"] ed. w. English tr. E. B. Eastwick — 15/– 8° Austin, *Hertford* 55
,, ,, — ed. D. Forbes — [in Nagari character] 9/– r 8° W. H. Allen 57
,, ,, — tr. J. T. Platts — 8/– 8° ,, 6–
,, ,, — übers. Hermann Oesterley — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 73
Ikhwanu-s Safa ["Brothers of Purity"] ed. D. Forbes — [in Persian character] 12/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 61
,, ,, — tr. Prf. J. Dowson — 7/– c 8° Trübner 69
,, ,, — tr. J. T. Platts — 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 69
A Hindustani tr. of an Arabic original—*v.* K § 115; Arabic Literature, *s.v.* Philosophy.

Khirad Afroz ["Illuminator of Understanding"] ed. E. B. Eastwick: w. notes — 18/– i 8° Austin, *Hertford* [57]67
Lutaifi Hindee — ed. W. C. Smyth — [a jest-book] 5/– 8° Trübner 40
Prem Sagar ["Ocean of Love"] tr. E. B. Eastwick — 42/– 4° ,, 67
Tota Kahani ["Tales of a Parrot"] ed D. Forbes — [in Persian character] 8/– r 8° ,, *n.d.* (52)
,, ,, ,, ,, tr. Rev. G. Small — 8/– 8° ,,

Kashmiri.

Elmslie, W. J. — Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language, 2 pts. — 7/6 12° Trübner 72

K § 128

Khasia.

PRYSE, Rev. W. — Introduction to the Khasia Language — [gram., selections, vocab.] 6/– — 12° — *Calcutta* — 55
ROBERTS, Rev. H. — Anglo-Khassi Dictionary — 10/6 — 12° — ,, — 75

Khyeng.

FRYER, G. E. — Khyeng People of Sandoway District — [grammar, notes, vocab.] 4/– — 8° — *Calcutta* — 75

Marathi.

Dictionaries.

MOLESWORTH + CANDY, $\frac{J.\ T.}{G. + T.}$ — Dictionary: Mahratti-English and English-Mahratti — [both parts] ea. 42/– — r 4° — *Bombay* — [31 ; 47] 57
PADMANJI, Baba — Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and Eng. Dictionary — 14/– — 8° — ,, — [63] 89

Grammars.

BELLAIRS + ASKHEDKAR, $\frac{H.\ S.\ K.}{L.\ G.}$ — Grammar of the Marathi Language — 5/– — 8° — *Bombay* — 68
BHIDE, Ganesh Hari — Marathi English Primer — 3/6 — 8° — ,, — 89
NAVALKAR, G. R. — Student's Marathi Grammar — 18/– — 8° — ,, — [68] 80
PANDURANG, Dadoba — Grammar of the Marathi Language — 4/– — 8° — ,, — [ ] 89
STEVENSON, Rev. J. — Principles of Murathee Grammar — 12/– — 8° — ,, — [43] 68

Literature.

Bhagavat Puran [K § 124 III.] in Marathi by Ecknâth — [lithographed] 15/– — r 8° — *Poonah* — 88
Kathâsârâmrita Grantha: in Marathi by Mahipati, ed. Krishna Pitre — 12/6 — obl — *Bombay* — 88
An abstract of the Padma, Vâyu, Skanda, and some other Purâns.
Râmâyana [*v.* K § 124 II.] in Marathi by Ecknâth — 78/– — obl — ,, — 88
ECKNÂTH is one of the most popular saints and poets.
TUKARAMA — Complete Poems of, ed. Vishnu Parashuram Shastri, 2 vols. — ea. 31/6 — r 8° — ,, — 73

Nepali.

TURNBULL, Rev. A. — Nepali Grammar: w. English-Nepali and Nepali-English vocab. — 10/6 — r 8° — *Darjeeling* — 88

Oriya.

BROWNE, J. F. — Uriyá Primer — [in Roman character] 2/6 — c 8° — Trübner — 82
HALLAM, E. C. B. — Oriya Grammar for English Students — 7/6 — 8° — *Calcutta* — 74
MALTBY, T. J. — Practical Handbook of Uriya or Odiya Language — 10/6 — 8° — ,, — 74
MILLER + MESRA, W. + R. — Oriya Dictionary: with Oriya synonyms — 7/6 — 12° — *Cuttack* — 68

Peguan.

HASWELL, Rev. J. M. — Grammar, Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan Language — 15/– — 8° — *Rangoon* — 74

Punjabi.

Lodiana Mission — Dictionary of the Punjabi Language — 63/– — 4° — *Lodiana* — 54
,, ,, — Grammar of the Punjabi Language — 7/6 — 8° — ,, — [51] 66
STARKEY + SING, Cpt. + B. — English Punjabee Dictionary [w. gram., dialog., etc.] — *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] — 8° — *Calcutta* — 49
TISDALL, Rev. W. St. Clair — Simplified Gram. & Reading Bk. of Punjabi, ed. Dr. R. Rost — [Simpl. Grams.] 7/6 — c 8° — Trübner — 90

Rong.

MAINWARING, G. B. — Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language — 15/– — 4° — *Calcutta* — 76

Santal.

PHILLIPS, J. — Introduction to Sántal Language — [grammar, readings, vocab.] 7/6 — 12° — *Calcutta* — 52
SKREFSRUD, Rev. L. O. — Grammar of the Sántal Language — 21/– — 12° — *Benares* — 73

Sindhi.

SHIRT + MIRZA, $\frac{Rev.\ G.}{S.\ F.}$ — Sindhi-English Dictionary — s 4° — *Kurrachee* — 79
STACK, Cpt. G. — Dictionary: English-Sindhi, 28/– : Sindhi-English — 21/– — i 8° — *Bombay* — 49 ; 55
,, ,, — Grammar of the Sindhi Language — 15/– — 8° — ,, — 49
*TRUMPP, E. — Grammar of the Sindhi Language — [India Off. pub.] 15/– — 8° — Trübner — 72
Compared with the Sanscrit, Prakrit, and cognate Indian vernaculars.
,, ,, — Sindhi Reading Book — [in Sansk. and Arabic chart ; Ind. Off. pub.] 12/6 — 8° — ,, — 58

Somali.

HUNTER, Cpt. F. M. — Grammar of the Somali Language — [with vocabulary] 16/– — 16° — *Bombay* — 80

Urdu

—*v.* Hindustani, *supra*.

Uriya

—*v.* Oriya, *supra*.

Zillah.

BROWN, C. P. — Zillah Dictionary — [in Roman character] 12/– — 8° — *Madras* — 52

129. IRANIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (*a*): GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

*Spiegel, Fr.	Vergleichende Grammatik der altiranischen Sprachen	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	82

130. IRANIC (*b*): ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (*a*) PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Generally.

Bartholomae, Dr. Chr.	Arische Forschungen, pt. i. 5/–; ii. 7/–; iii. 2/6	[language of Avesta]	8°	*Halle*	82; 86; 87
*Haug, Dr. Martin	Essays on the Sacr. Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis, ed. Dr. E. W. West	[Oriental Series] 16/–	8°	Trübner	[62] 78

Dictionary.

Haug, Dr. Martin [ed.]	An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary; w. tr.	15/–	8°	*Bombay*	

Grammars, etc.

—*for other wks. on Zend lang.*, *v.* K § 131, *s.v.* Aids.

Bartholomae, Dr. Chr.	Handbuch der altiranischen Dialekte	[grammar, selections, glossary] 6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Geiger, W.	Handbuch der Awesta-Sprache	[grammar, selections, glossary] 12/–	4°	*Erlangen*	79
de Harlez, C.	Manuel de la Langue de l'Avesta	[gram., chrestom., gloss.] 10/–	8°	*Paris*	[79] 82
Haug, Dr. Martin	Outline of a Grammar of Zend Language	[*extr. fr. his* Essays] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]	8°	*Bombay*	62
Hovelacque, A.	Grammaire de la Langue Zende	8/6	8°	*Paris*	[69] 78
Jackson, A. V. W. [Am.]	Sketch of Avesta Grammar and Syntax			*Boston*	*in prep.*
Justi, F.	Handbuch der Zend-Sprache	[dict., grammar, selections] 24/–	8°	*Leipsic*	64
Spiegel, Fr.	Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache	12/–	8°	,,	67
,, ,,	Grammatik der Huzvâresch-Sprache	9/–	8°	*Vienna*	56

Verb.

Bartholomae, Dr. Chr.	Das altiranische Verbum in Formenlehre und Syntax dargestellt	5/–	8°	*Munich*	78

Prosody.

Geldner, K.	Ueber die Metrik d. jüngeren Avesta	5/–	8°	*Tübingen*	77

Old Persian Inscriptions: (*Cuneiform*).

Benfey, Theod.	Persische Keilinschriften	[w. trss. and glossary] 3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	47
Kossowicz, C. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicae Achaemenidarum; ill.	54/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	73
Spiegel, Fr. [ed.]	Die alt-persischen Keilinschriften	[w. Germ. gram., gloss., and tr.] 9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[62] 81

131. IRANIC (*c*): ZEND LITERATURE.

Zend Avesta.

Text.

	ed. w. gloss. and index Dr. H. Brockhaus	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]	4°	*Leipzig*	50
	ed. K. F. Geldner, pts. i.–v., ea. 8/–; vi. 12/–; Eng. Edn., pts. i.–v. ea. 12/6, vi. 18/–		4°	*Stuttgart*	85–89; 90
	ed. w. Huzvâresch tr. Dr. F. Spiegel, vols. i.–ii., pt. i.	42/–	8°	*Leipzig*	51; 58
	ed. N. L. Westergaard, vol. i. [text]	28/6	4°	*Copenhagen*	52–54
Gâthâs, of Zoroaster	ed. w. English tr. Dr. L. H. Mills	[w. Pahl., Sansc., & Pers. comms.]			*in prep.*
,, ,,	Fünf. ed. Dr. Martin Haug, w. German tr. & notes, 2 pts.	[songs & proverbs of Zoroaster] 12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	58; 60
Selection	Decem Sendavestae Excerpta, ed. w. Lat. tr. and notes C. Kossowicz	9/–	8°	*Paris*	65
,,	Avesta Texts for Easy Reading, ed. A. V. W. Jackson [Am.]	[w. notes and vocab.]		*Boston*	*in prep.*
English Translation	tr. J. Darmesteter+Dr. L. H. Mills, 3 pts.	[Sacred Books of East] i.–ii. ea. 10/6; iii. 12/6	8°	Clar. Press	80; 85; 87

i.: Vendidâd (Darmesteter); ii.: Sirôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis (Darmesteter); iii.: Yazna, Visparad, Âfrinagân, Gâhs, and miscell. fragments (Mills).

	tr. A. H. Bleeck, 3 v. in 1	[tr. viâ Spiegel's Germ. version, *ut inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 25/–]	8°	Austin, *Hertford*	64
French Translation	trad. C. de Harlez; pl.	17/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 81
German Translation	übers. Dr. F. Spiegel, *s.v.* Die Heiligen Schriften d. Parsen, 3 v.	20/6	8°	*Leipzig*	52–63

Aids

—*v. also* A § 15: Parsism.

Burnouf, E.	Études sur la Langue et sur les Textes Zends, vol. i.	*o.p.* [*w.* 35/–]	8°	*Paris*	40–50
Darmesteter, Prf. J.	Ormuzd et Ahriman: origines et histoire	[comparative treatment] 12/–	8°	,,	77
,, ,,	Études Iraniennes, 2 vols.	35/–	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Haurvatât et Ameretât: essai sur la myth. de l'Aveste, 4/–; Eng. tr. of same 5/–		8°	,, 75; *Bombay*	88
v. Dillon, J. E.	The Home and Age of the Avesta, tr. T. A. Walsh	3/–	8°	*Bombay*	88
*Haug, Dr. Martin	—*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 130.				
de Harlez, C.	De l'Exégèse et de la Correction des Textes Avestiques	6/6	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Hovelacque, Abel	L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme	8/6	8°	*Paris*	80
,, ,,	Le Chien dans l'Avesta: les soins qui lui sont dus	2/6	8°	,,	75
Spiegel, Dr. Fr.	Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols.	27/–	8°	*Leipzig*	64; 66
,, ,,	Einleitung in die traditioneile Literatur der Parsen, vol. ii.	14/–	8°	,,	60

Vol. i. is a Grammar of the Huzvâresch lang.; vol. ii. a hist. of Parsee literature in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.

Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] On the Avesta—*in* Journal of Amer. Orient Soc. 1856.

132. IRANIC (*d*): MIDDLE PERSIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Pahlavi.

Dictionaries.

HAUG, Dr. Martin [ed.]	An Old Pahlavi-Pazand Glossary; w. tr., ed. Asa	[15 cent.]	28/–	8°	*Bombay*	[67] 70
MINOCHEHERJI, J. D.	Pahlavi, Gujarâti, and English Dictionary, 5 vols.	ea.	14/–	8°	,,	*in prog.*
WEST+HAUG, Dr. E. W. / Dr. M.	Glossary and Index of Pahlavi Texts of Book of Arda Viraf, Gosht-i-Fryano, Hadokht Nask, and extr. fr. Dinkard and Nirangistan		25/–	8°	,,	74

Grammars, etc.

BEHRAMJEE,	Pahlavi Grammar	[in Gujarati]	24/–	8°	*Bombay*	71
de HARLEZ, Prf. C.	Manuel du Pehlevi	[grammar, anthol., gloss.]	8/6	8°	*Paris*	80
HAUG, Dr. Martin	Essay on Pahlavi Lang.	[extr. fr. his *Old Pahlavi Gloss. ut sup.*]	3/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	70
SUNJANA, P. D. B.	Grammar of the Pehlwi Language	[in Gujarati]	25/–	8°	*Bombay*	71

Literature.

Arda Viraf, Book of	ed. w. English tr. and intro. Drs. Martin Haug+E. W. West		26/–	8°	*Munich*	72
,, ,,	French tr. by A. Barthélemy	[Bibliothèque Elzevirienne]	4/6	12°	*Paris*	87
Bundahis	ed. F. Justi	[transcrip., gloss. and German tr.]	42/–	4°	*Leipzig*	68
Dinkard, The	ed. w. trs. in Gujarati & Engl., ed. Peshotan Behramjee Sanjana, 5 vols.		70/–	8°	*Bombay* 74–88	*in prog.*
Ganjeshayagan Andarze Atrepat Maraspandan Madigane Chatrang, *etc.*		[orig. text]	20/–	8°	*Bombay*	84
Mainyo-i-Khard, Bk. of	w. old fragm. of Bundehesh: facs. of a Pahlavi MS. fr. Pers., ed. F. C. Andreas		20/–	8°	*Kiel*	87
,, ,,	Sanskrit and Pazand texts, w. Eng. tr., ed. Dr. E. W. West		15/–	r 8°	*Stuttgart*	71
Pahlavi Texts	tr. Dr. E. W. West, pts. i.–iii.	[Sacred Books of East]	35/6	8°	Clar. Press	80; 82; 83

• i.: Bundahis, Bahman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast, 12/6; ii.: Dâdistan-i Dînik and Epp. of Mânûskihar, 12/6; iii.: Dînâ-î Mainôg-i Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânik, Sad-dar, 10/6.

Vendidad Sade	trad. en lang. Huzvaresch [Pahlavi], ed J. Thonnelier, pts. i.–ix.	[16 pts. in all]	ea. 17/–	f°	*Paris*	55–62

Parsi (Pazand).

Grammar.

SPIEGEL, Fr.	Grammatik der Parsi-Sprache		7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	51

Literature.

Shikand-Gûmânik Vijâr	ed. w. intro. and vocab. H. D. J. Jamasp-Asânâ+Dr. E. W. West		21/–	8°	*Bombay*	87

133. IRANIC (*e*): MODERN PERSIAN PHILOLOGY.

Manuscripts.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Persian MSS. in Brit. Mus., v. i.–iii. [by Dr. C. Rieu]	ea.	25/–	4°	Brit. Mus.	79; 81; 83
Bodleian Library, Oxon.	Catal. of Pers., Turk., Pushto etc. MSS. pt. i. [Pers.] [by Drs. E. Sachau+H. Ethé]		63/–	4°	Clar. Press	90

Dictionaries.

PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Concise Dictionary of Persian Language	[Persian-English]	10/6	r 8°	Trübner	[76] 83
,, ,,	English-Persian Dictionary		10/6	sq 16°	,,	83
VULLERS, J. A.	Lexicon Persico-Latinum Etymologicum, 2 vols. 84/–; Suppl.		7/–	4°	*Bonn*	55–64; 67
WOLLASTON, A. N.	English-Persian Dictionary		25/–	8°	W. H. Allen	82
* ,, ,,	Complete English-Persian Dictionary		94/6	r 4°	,,	89
ZENKER, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persian, 2 vols.		£5	4°	*Leipzig*	65–76

Grammars, etc.

CHODZKO, A.	Grammaire de la Langue Persane	[Arab. and Rom. char.]	9/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ]83
CLARKE, Cpt. H. W.	Persian Manual	[grammar, phrases, dialogues, and vocabulary]	7/6	18°	W. H. Allen	78
FORBES, Dr. David	Grammar of Persian Language	[w. readings, trs., and vocab.]	12/6	r 8°	,,	76
GUYARD, Stanislas	Manuel de la Langue Persane Vulgaire	[w. vocab. in Fch., Engl. and Pers.]	4/6	12°	*Paris*	80
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Hindust., Pers., and Arabic Gram. Simplified	[Simplif. Grams.]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	[82] 85
SALEMANN+SHUKOVSKI, C./V.	Persische Grammatik [w. parad., chrest., and gloss.; Porta Ling. Gr.]			8°	*Berlin*	89
VULLERS, J. A.	Grammatica Linguae Persicae comparativa		8/–	8°	*Giessen*	70
,, ,,	The same; pt. ii.	[Syntax and Prosody]	6/–	8°	,,	50
WAHRMUND, A.	Praktisches Handbuch der neupersischen Sprache	[w. Key]	14/–	8°	,,	[75] 89

Prosody.

BLOCHMANN, Prf. H.	The Prosody of the Persians	[*v. also* Vullers, *ut sup.*]	10/6	8°	*Calcutta*	

Chrestomathies.

BARB, H. A. [ed.]	Persische Chrestomathie, 3 pts.		12/6	8°	*Vienna*	64
GRÜNERT, Dr. M. [ed.]	Neupersische Chrestomathie, pt. i. [texts], pt. ii. [vocab.]	*together*	16/–	8°	*Prague*	87
PIZZI, J. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Persane	[w. brief gram. and dict.]	7/6	r 8°	*Turin*	89
SCHEFER, Ch. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Persane, 2 vols.	[École d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes]	25/–	8°	*Paris*	82
SPIEGEL, Fr. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Persica Glossario explanavit		7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	46
VULLERS, J. A. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Schahnamiana: w. Latin notes and glossary		7/–	8°	*Bonn*	33

134. IRANIC (*f*): PERSIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature.

ARBUTHNOT, F. F.	Persian Portraits	[chiefly on Pers. poets, poetry and tales]	5/–	c 8°	Quaritch	89
BACHER, W.	Memoir of the Life and Writings of Nizami [tr.]		1/6	18°	Williams	73
DARMESTETER, Prf. James	Origines de la Poésie Persane	[Bibl. Elzevirienne]	2/6	12°	*Paris*	87
Encyclopædia Britannica	—*article* Persian Literature, *in* vol. xviii.		30/–	4°	Black	84
ETHÉ, Dr. H.	Das höfische und romantische Poesie der Perser	[48 pp.]	1/–	8°	*Hamburg*	87
,, ,,	Die mystische und didaktische Poesie der Perser	[52 pp.]	1/–	8°	,,	88
LEES, W. Nassau	Biographical Sketch of the mystic philosopher and poet Jami		1/–	8°	*Calcutta*	59
OUSELEY, G.	Biographical Notes of Persian Poets			8°		46
PIZZI, Italo	L'Epopea Persiana e la vita dei tempi eroici di Persia		4/6	8°	*Florence*	88
RÜCKERT, Friedrich	Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik d. Perser, hrsg. w. Pertsch		21/–	8°	*Gotha*	[ ]74

Texts and Translations.

Anvari Soheili [" Fables of Pilpay " (Bidpai)]—*for Syriac version, v.* K § 112 ; *for Hebrew,* K § 118, *s.vv.* Kalilag.						
,, ,,	ed. Sir W. Ouseley	*o.p.* [*w.* 30/–]		4°	Austin, *Hertford*	51
,, ,,	ed. H. G. Keene	[w. English tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]		8°	,, ,,	35
,, ,,	tr. E. B. Eastwick	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]	r	8°	,, ,,	54
* ,, ,,	tr. A. N. Wollaston		42/–	r 8°	W. H. Allen	76
Bakhtyar Nama	tr. G. Ouseley, ed. W. A. Clouston	[Sindibad Series]	7/6	c 8°	*priv.prin., Glasgow*	83
FARID-UDDIN ATTAR	Mantic Uttair, ed. Garcin de Tassy, 10/– ; Frch. tr. by same		10/–	8°	*Paris*	57 ; 63
FERDUSI's Shah-Nameh	ed. J. A. Vullers+S. Landauer, vols. i.–iii.	[to occupy 4 vols.]	70/–	8°	*Leyden*	76–83
[" Livre des Rois "]	text w. French tr. J. Mohl, vols. i.–vii. £25 ; f° French tr. only, 7 vols.		42/–	12°	*Paris*	38–68 ; 78
	tr. and abridged J. Atkinson	[prose and verse ; Chandos Lib.]	2/–	p 8°	Warne	[*O. T. F.* 32]86
[" Book of Kings "]	English tr. Helen Zimmern	[through French tr.]	5/–	c 8°	Unwin	[82] 86
[" Heldensagen "]	German tr. A. F. v. Schack	[a free tr.]	7/6	r 8°	*Berlin*	[53] 65
[" Königsbuch "]	,, tr. Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. Bayer, pt. i.		8/–	8°	,,	[ ]90
HAFIZ of Shiraz						
Poems :	ed. H. Brockhaus [Turkish], w. comment of Sudi, 3 vols.		93/–	4°	*Leipzig*	54–63
Diwan :	ed. Rosenzweig-Schwanau ; w. German tr. and notes, 3 vols.		56/–	r 8°	*Vienna*	58–64
Selections	from the Poems of Hafiz, tr. H. Bicknell ; ill.		42/–	4°	Trübner	75
Twelve Odes of Hafiz :	tr. Rev. W. H. Lowe ; w. Sudis commentary				Camb. Press	77
Century of Ghazels :	tr. S. R[obinson]	[100 odes fr. Diwan, excellently rendered]	2/–	18°	Williams	75
JAMI						
Allegorische Gedichte, ed. Rosenzweig-Schwanau, w. German trs., 2 vols.			18/–	4°	*Vienna*	40
Beharistan [" Abode of Spring "], ed. Schlechta-Wssehrd, w. German tr.			12/–	8°	,,	46
,,	tr.	[*w.* 21/–]		c 8°	Kama Shastra Soc.	87
,, [6th bk.]	tr. C. E. Wilson, *sub tit.* Persian Wit and Humour		4/–	c 8°	Chatto	83
Salaman and Absal	ed. F. Falconer	*o.p.* [*w.* 20/–]		4°	Williams	50
Tuhfat-ul-Ahrar	ed. F. Falconer	[w. German tr.]	16/–	f°	*Vienna*	24
Yusuf and Zulaikha	ed. V. v. Rosenberg		7/6	4°	Williams	48
,, ,,	tr. R. T. H. Griffith	[verse ; Oriental Ser.]	8/6	8°	Trübner	82
,, ,,	Specimens of, tr. S. R[obinson]	[w. analyses]	1/6	18°	Williams	73
Masnaví, The	tr. J. W. Redhouse	[Bk. i. only ; prose and verse ; Oriental Series]	21/–	8°	Trübner	81
,,	abridgment of the entire work by the Rev. E. H. Whinfield [Oriental Ser.]		7/6	8°	,,	87
	The *Masnavi* is one of the great authorities on the doctrine of the Sufis.					
MENOUTCHEHRI [11 cent.]	Text, French tr., notes and intro. A. de Biberstein Kazimirski		25/–	8°	*Paris*	87
NAWAZ KHAN	Maasir-ul-umara, ed. Abdur Rahim, vol. i., pts. 1–4	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta* 87 *in prog.*	
OMAR KHÁYYAM [11 cent.]	ed. J. B. Nicolas : w. French tr.		12/6	8°	*Paris*	67
*Rubaryat :	tr. Edward Fitzgerald : w. 53 ill. Elihu Vedder [Am.]	*o.p.* [*w.* 126/–]		4°	*Boston*(Quaritch)	[58]84
,,	,, ,, ,, 53 ill. ; reduced edition		42/–	4°	,, ,,	[58] 86
,,	tr. Justin H. McCarthy	[prose ; prtd. in capital letters thro'out]	15/–	16°	Nutt	89
,,	übers. Friedr. Bodenstedt		5/6	s 8°	*Stuttgart*	[ ]90
Quatrains of, ed. E. H. Whinfield ; w. [verse] tr. 10/6 ; Tr. only			5/–	c 8°	Trübner	[81] 83
SADI of Shiraz						
Bostan :	ed. C. H. Graf, w. Persian commentary		25/–	4°	*Vienna*	58
,,	German tr. by the same, 2 vols.		3/6	12°	,,	50
,,	English tr. by Cpt. H. W. Clarke	[prose]	30/–	8°	W. H. Allen	
,,	,, ,, Zianddin Gulam Moheiddin Munshi, ed. R. Davies		7/6	r 12°	*Bombay*	[ ]89
,, [chap. 3]	tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, *sub tit.* With Sa'di in the Garden		7/6	c 8°	Trübner	88
Gulistan :	ed. F. Johnson	[w. vocabulary]	15/–	r 8°	Williams	63
,,	ed. John Platts	[,,]	12/6	r 8°	W. H. Allen	71
,,	ed. E. H. Whinfield, w. tr. and notes		10/6	4°	Trübner	80
,,	tr. E. B. Eastwick	[prose and verse]	10/6	8°	,,	[52] 80
,,	tr. James Ross ; w. an essay	[Camelot Series]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott	90
,,	Complete Analyses of Same, by Major F. P. Anderson		40/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	61
R[OBINSON], S.	Flowers from the Gulistan and Bostan	[tr. selections]	1/6	18°	Williams	76
SHARFUDDIN ALI YAZDI	Zafarmamah, ed. Muhammad Ilahdad, vol. i., 9 pts. and v. ii. pts. 1–3	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta* ?–87 *in prog.*	

Sikandar Nama e Bara ["Book of Alexander"] tr. Cpt. H. W. Clarke [prose] 42/- r 8° W. H. Allen
Sindibâd, Book of [The Seven Sages]
CASSEL, Paulus Mischle Sindbad, Secundus-Syntipas [w. intro. on the bk. of the *Seven Wise Masters*] 10/- 8° *Guben* [ ] 90
CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] The Book of Sindibâd, tr. fr. the Persian and Arabic 12/6 8° *priv. prin., Glasgow* 84
COMPARETTI, D. Researches respecting the Book of Sindibad 15/- 8° Folklore Soc. 82
COMPARETTI is based on Syriac, Hebr., Pers., and Arab. texts; an O. Span. version is added. It is the better for textual, CLOUSTON for comparative study.

Cyclopædias.

Farhang Djahangiri: Persian Dictionary of History and Literature, 2 vols. [in Persian] 12/- r 8° *Lucknow* 76
,, Endjumen ,, ,, ,, ,, [,,] £6 6/- f° *Lahore* 71

Translated Selections.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr. & ed.] Flowers from a Persian Garden 6/- 8° Nutt 90
Tr. extracts fr. SADI'S *Gulistan*, w. notes; essays on the *Tuti Nâmeh*, the love-story of *Majnun and Layla* [Arabic], Rabbinical legends of the Talmud, etc.
,, ,, A Group of Eastern Stories from the Persian, Tamil and Urdu 10/6 8° *priv. prin., Glasg.* 89
The Pers. contents are *Hist. of Nassar*, *Hist. of Farrukhruz*, and other shorter stories from the *Mahbûb ul Kulûb*, and a tr. of the Urdu vers. of *The Rose of Bakâwalî*, originally a Persian romance.
CHODZKO, A. [tr.] Theâtre Persan [Fch. trs. of selected dramas] 4/6 12° *Paris* 78
COSTELLO, Louis S. [tr.] Rose Garden of Persia; col. ill. fr. Pers. MSS., etc. [trs. specimen], 16/-; *red. to* 7/6 8° Bell (Slark) 87
FITZGERALD, Edward —*in his* Works [*ut* K § 89].
PALMER, Prf. E. H. [tr.] Song of the Reed, and other Pieces, translated 5/- c 8° Trübner 76
Translations from Hafiz, Omar Khayyam, and other Persian and Arabian Poets.
ROBINSON, S. [tr.] Persian Poetry for English Readers *Glasgow* 83

135. IRANIC (*g*): BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

Grammars.

DAMES, M. L. Sketch of North Balochi Language [w. gram., vocab., and specs.] 8/- 8° *Calcutta* 81
GLADSTONE, C. E. Biluchi Handbook [grammar, vocab., and conversations] 21/- f° *Lahore* 74

Mekranee Dialect.

MARSTON, E. W. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Dialect 7/6 8° *Bombay* 77
MOCKLER, Maj. E. Grammar of Baloochee Language as spoken in Makran 5/- f° Paul 77
PIERCE, E. Description [= Grammar & Vocabulary] of Mekranee Dialect—*in Jl. Bombay Branch R.A.S.*, No. 31 10/6 8° *Bombay* 75

136. IRANIC (*h*): PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dictionaries.

BELLEW, H. W. Dictionary of Pukkhto Language [both parts] 42/- r 8° Williams 47
*RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. Dictionary of Pukhto Pushto; with remarks on the language [Pukhto-Eng.] 70/- 4° ,, 60

Grammars, etc.

BELLEW, H. W. Grammar of the Pukkhto Language 21/- r 8° Williams 67
DORN, B. Ueber das Puschtu 21/- 4° *St. Petersburg* 45
HENRY, Prf. Victor Études Afghanes 4/6 8° *Paris* 82
RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. Grammar of the Pukhto Pushto [w. selections] 17/6 4° ,, [55] 69
,, ,, The Pushto Manual [grammar, exercises, dialogues, vocab.] 5/- f 8° W. H. Allen [80] 90
*TRUMPP, Dr. Ernest Grammar of the Pasto, compared with Iranian, etc. 21/- 8° Trübner 73

Chrestomathy.

DORN, B. [ed.] Chrestomathy of the Pushtoo Language [w. Afghan and English Glossary] 21/- 4° *St. Petersburg* 47

Literature.

Collections: Texts and Translations.

DARMESTETER, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] Collection of Afghan Songs, w. French tr., notes & gloss., ser. i.–ii. ea. 16/- 8° *Paris* 89; 90
RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. [tr.] Selections from the Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16/- c 8° Williams 63
,, ,, [ed.] The Gulshan-i-Roe: prose and poetical selections 35/- 4° ,, 60

Individual Pieces.

Kalid-i-Afghani tr. Cpt. T. C. Plowden, w. English notes 50/- s 4° *Lahore* 75

Brahui —*v.* K § 149: Dravidian Philology, *s.v.* Brahui.

137. IRANIC (*i*): KURDIC PHILOLOGY.

Dictionary.

Jaba, A.	Dictionnaire Kurde-Français, ed. F. Justi	6/6	8°	*St. Petersburg*	79

Grammar.

Justi, F.	Kurdische Grammatik	4/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	80

Miscellaneous Works.

Jaba, A.	Recueil de Notices et Recits Kourdes serv. à la connaiss. de la langue	5/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	60
Justi, F.	Les Noms des Animaux en Kurde [w. Iranic synonyms]	4/6	8°	*Paris*	78

Literature

—*for some specimens of* Folk-tales & Folk-songs, *v.* **B** § 27* (*there erroneously classed as Semitic*).

138. IRANIC (*k*): OSSETIC PHILOLOGY.

Grammars, etc.

Sjögren, A. J.	Ossetische Sprachlehre [w. Osset.-Germ. and Germ.-Osset. vocab.]	9/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	44
,, ,,	Ossetische Studien [w. spec. refer. to Indo-Europ. langs.]	3/6	s f°	,,	48

Etymology and Phonology.

Hübschmann, H.	Etymologie und Lautlehre der ossetischen Sprache [Samml. Indog. Wtb.]	4/–	8°	*Strassburg*	87

Syntax.

v. Stackelberg, R.	Beiträge zur Syntax des Ossetischen	3/–	8°	*Strassburg*	86

139. IRANIC (*l*): ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Hübschmann, H.	—*v. his* Report, *in the* Transactions of the Philological Society, 1877		8°	Trübner	87

Dictionaries.

Ananian, Rev. F. J. B.	Dictionary of the Modern Armenian Language, ed. E. Hürmüz	9/–	8°	*Venice*	[ ]69
Aucher+Brand, Rev. P.	P.+J. Dictionary: English and Armenian	21/–	c 8°	,,	68
Awker, Rev. F. J. B.	English-Armenian Dictionary [Classical Armenian-Modern Armenian]	10/–	12°	,,	[1–]64
Bedrossian, Rev. F. M.	English-Armenian Dictionary, 20/–; Armen.-Eng. Dictionary	21/–	c 8°	,, [ ]68; 75–79	
Goilaw, A.	Deutsch-Armenisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.–ii.	ea. 3/–	8°	*Vienna*	87 *in prog.*

Etymology.

Bugge, Sophus	Beiträge zur etymolog. Erläuterung d. armen. Sprache	1/6	8°	*Christiania*	89

Grammars, etc.

de Lagarde, P.	Armenische Studien [*repr. fr.* Abh. d. Gött. Ges. d. Wiss.]	8/–	4°	*Göttingen*	77
Lauer, M.	Grammatik der classischen armenischen Sprache, 2/6, Fch. tr. Prf. A. Carrière	6/6	8°	*Vienna* 69; *Paris*	83
Petermann, J. H.	Brevis Linguae Armenicae gramm., liter., chrestom. [w. glossary]	4/–	12°	*Berlin*	[41]72

Etymology.

Hübschmann, H.	Armenische Studien, pt. i. [elem. of Armen. etymol.] [Indogerm. Gram.]	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83

Chrestomathies

—*in* Petermann, *ut supra, is a short chrestomathy.*

Lauer, M. [ed.]	Armenische Chrestomathie [Classical Armenian]	6/–	8°	*Vienna*	81

Literature.

History.

Neumann, C. F.	Geschichte der armenischen Literatur *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	*Leipzig*	36

Text.

Jeanvi (Jean le Catholicos)	Histoire d'Arménie, trad. F. Lajard	6/6	8°	*Paris*	41

Lycian, Phrygian and other languages of Asia Minor—*v.* K § 184, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (European and Asiatic).

140. BASQUE PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Vinson, Prf. Julien	Bibliographie Basque ; facss.	[to be pub. Oct. 1890] r	8°	*Chalon sur Saône, in prep.*	

History of the Basque Language.

Bladé, J. F.	Études sur l'Origine des Basques	8/6	8°	*Paris*	69
Bonaparte, Prince L. L.	Langue Basque et Langues Finnoises	21/–	4°	*London*	62
Ellis, Dr. Robert	Sources of the Etruscan and Basque Languages	7/6	8°	Trübner	86
	Seeks to connect Basque with the Caucasian Languages.				
Grimm, A.	Ueber die baskische Sprache und Sprachforschung	2/–	8°	*Breslau*	84
Hannemann, K.	Prolegomena zur baskischen Sprache	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84
Ribary, F.	Essai sur la Langue Basque [tr. fr. Hungarian]	4/6	8°	*Paris*	77
Vinson, J. [ed.]	Documents pour Servir à l'Histoire de la Lang. Basque *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–]		8°	*Bayonne*	74

Dictionaries.

Chaho, O.	Dictionnaire Basque, Franç., Espan., Latin, pts. 1–54 [A–La]	36/–	4°	*Bayonne*	67–68
van Eys, W. J.	Dictionnaire Basque-Français	20/–	8°	*Paris*	73
Fabre, L. M.	Dictionnaire Français-Basque	16/– r	8°	*Bayonne*	69
de Larramendi, P.	Diccionario Trilingue : Castell., Bascu. y Lat., ed. Zuazua, 2 vols. [*w.* 56/–] r		4°	*SanSebastian*[1745]53	
Novia de Salcedo, Pedro	Diccionario etimológico del idioma vascongado, vols. i.–ii. ea. 1 y 1,25 pes.		4°	*Toulouse*	87 ; 88

Grammars.

van Eys, W. J.	Outlines of Basque Grammar [Simplified Grammars]	3/6 c	8°	Trübner	83
,, ,,	Grammaire comparée des Dialectes Basques	12/6	8°	*Paris*	79
,, ,,	Essai de Grammaire de la Langue Basque	7/6	8°	*Amsterdam*	67

Verb.

van Eys, W. J.	Le Verbe Auxiliare Basque	3/6	8°	*Paris*	74
,, ,,	Études sur la Formation des Verbes Auxiliares Basques	4/6	8°	,,	75

Dialogues.

Dialogues Basques : Guipuscoans, Biscaiens, Labourdins, Souletins [251 copies only printed] *w.* 25/–			8°	*priv. pr.* (Pce. Bonaparte)	57
Fabre, H. L.	Guide de la Conversation Français-Basque	3/–	12°	*Bayonne*	62

Literature

—*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 38: Basque Folklore.

141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY AND LAPPONIC, FINNISH & ESTHONIAN.

Generally.

Castren, A.	—*in his* Ethnographische Vorlesungen über d. altaischen Völker	7/– r	8°	*St. Petersburg*	57
Schott, W.	Altajische Studien, 5 pts.	10/–	4°	*Berlin*	60–72
,, ,,	Ueber das altaische oder finnisch-tartarische Sprachengeschlecht	5/–	4°	,,	49
de Ujfalvy, C. E.	Mélanges Altaïques [ethnographical & linguistic]	4/6	8°	*Paris*	74
Winkler, H.	Das Uralaltaische und seine Gruppen, pts. i.–ii.	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	85

Lapponic.

Dictionary.

Friis, J. A.	Lexicon Lapponicum [w. Lat. and Dan. explans.]	20/–	4°	*Christiana*	85–87

Grammar.

Friis, J. A.	Formenlehre d. lappischen Sprache [*repr. fr. his* Lex. Lappon., *ut sup.*]	2/–	4°	*Christiana*	87

Finnish.

Ethnology, Generally.

Ahlquist, A.	Die Culturvölker der westfinnischen Sprachen	9/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	75

Dictionaries.

Ahlman, F.	Svenskt-Finskt Lexicon	16/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	72
Godenhjelm, B. F.	Saksalais-Suomalainen Sanakirja [a German-Finnish dict.]	16/–	8°	,,	73
Lönnrot, Elias	Finskt-Svenskt Lexicon, 14 pts.	£4	8°	,,	74–80
Meurmann, A.	Dictionnaire Français-Finnois	12/–	8°	,,	77

K §§ 142-143

Grammars.

Kellgren, H.	Die finnische Sprache und der ural-altaische Sprachstamm	14/–	8°	*Berlin*	47
Kochström, V. R.	Grammatik der finnischen Sprache	2/–	12°	*Helsingfors*	76
de Ujfalvy + Hertzberg, C. E. K.	Gramm. Finnoise d'après les Principes d'Euren et de S. Budenz	5/6	8°	*Paris*	76

Phonetics.

de Ujfalvy, C. E.	Phonétique Finnoise	4/6	8°	*Paris*	75

Chrestomathy.

Tengström, R. [ed.]	Finsk Anthologie, vol. i.	4/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	45

Esthonian.

Dictionaries.

Körber, K.	Esthnisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Esthnisches Handwörterbuch	6/–	8°	*Dorpat*	66
Wiedemann, F. J.	Esthisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch	24/–	i 4°	*St. Petersburg*	69

Grammar.

Wiedemann, F. J.	Grammatik d. esthnischen Sprache Mittelesthlands	8/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	75

Chrestomathy.

Jakobson, C. R. [ed.]	Kooli lugemise raamat, 2 vols. [an Esthonian reading-bk.]	6/–	r 8°	*Tartus*	75

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 33 : Finnish and Finnish-Tatar Folklore.

142. URAL-ALTAIC (*b*) : MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dictionaries.

Bizonfy, F.	English-Hungar. Dictionary, 8/– ; Hungar.-Eng. Dictionary	16/–	8°	*Pesth*	78 ; 86
Czuczor + Fongarasi, G. T.	A Magyar ryelv Szotara, 6 vols. [dictionary of Hung. Acad.]	60/–	r 8°	,,	62–74
Fongarasi, T.	Wörterbuch der Deutsch. und Hungarisch Sprache, 2 vols.	17/–	8°	,,	70
Mártouffy, F.	Dictionnaire d. Langues Franç. et Hongr., vol. i.: Fr.-Hong.	9/–	8°	,,	79
Podhorszky, L.	Etymol. Wörterbuch d. Magyarischen Sprache [fr. Chinese roots]	10/–	8°	*Paris*	77
Szarvas + Simonyi, [eds.]	Historisches Wörterbuch der ungarischen Sprache, pt. i.	2/–	8°	*Pesth*	88 *in prog.*

Grammars.

Ballagi, M.	Grammatik der ungarischen Sprache, ed. J. Jonas	5/–	8°	*Pesth*	[7–] 81
Csink,	Practical Grammar of the Hungarian Lang. [w. selections]	5/–	8°	Williams	53
v. Ney, Franz	Anleitung zur Erlernung der ungarischen Sprache [Ollendorff method]	4/–	8°	*Pesth*	[ ] 88
Singer, Ignatius	Grammar of Hungarian Language Simplified [Simplified Grammars]	4/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
de Ujfalvy, C. E.	Eléments de Grammaire Magyare	5/–	8°	*Paris*	76

History of Literature—*for some* Specimens of Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 31.

Schwicker, J. H.	Geschichte der ungarischen Literatur	15/–	8°	*Leipzig*	89

Serial.

Ungarische Revue	hrsg. P. Hunfalvy + G. Heinrich	[10 pts. yearly] *ann.*	10/–	8°	*Pesth*	80 *sqq. in prog.*

143. URAL-ALTAIC (*c*) : FINNISH-UGRIAN PHILOLOGY.

Finnish-Tatar Languages of the Volga, N.-E. Russia and Siberia (together with Samoyedic).

Comparatively.

Dictionary.

Donner, Prf. O.	Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der finnisch-ugrischen Sprachen, pts. i.–iii. ea.	5/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	74;76;88

Grammar, etc.

Anderson, N.	Studien z. Vergleichung d. indogerm. u. finn.-ugr. Sprachen	6/–	8°	*Dorpat*	79
Budenz, J.	Ueber die Verzweigung der ugrischen Sprachen	2/–	8°	*Göttingen*	79
de Ujfalvy, C. E.	Les Langues Ougro-Finnoises, vol. i.	8/6	8°	*Paris*	75
Setälä, E. N.	Gesch. d. Tempus- u. Modusstammbild. d. finn.-ugr. Sprachen	3/6	8°	*Helsingfors*	86
Weske, M.	Vergleichende Grammatik des finnischen Sprachstammes	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	73

Individual Languages.

Koibalic.

Castren, M. A.	Versuch einer koibalisch. u. karagass. Sprachlehre	4/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	57
,, ,,	Koipabisch-deutsches Wörterverzeichniss	2/6	8°	,,	86

Mordwinic.

Wiedemann, F. J.	Grammatik der ersa-mordwinischen Sprache [w. short vocab.]	7/–	s f°	*St. Petersburg*	65

Ostjakic.

CASTREN, M. A. Versuch einer ostjakischen Sprachlehre 3/- 8° *St. Petersburg* [ ]58

Polabic.

SCHLEICHER, A. Laut- und Formenlehre der polabischen Sprache 5/- r 8° *St. Petersburg* 72

Samoyedic.

CASTREN, M. A. Wörterverzeichnisse aus d. samojedischen Sprachen, ed. A. Schiefner 7/- r 8° *St. Petersburg* 55
" " Gramm. d. samojedischen Sprachen, ed. A. Schiefner 9/- r 8° " 57

Syrenic.

CASTREN, M. A. Elementa Grammatices Syrjaenae 3/- 8° *Helsingfors* 44
WIEDEMANN, F. J. Gram. d. syrjän. Sprache, 4/- ; Syrjän.-Deutsches Wörterbuch 7/- 8° *St. Petersburg* 84; 80

Tsheremiss.

CASTREN, M. A. Elementa Grammatices Tscheremissae 3/- 8° *Kuopio* 45
WIEDEMANN, F. J. Grammatik der Tscherem. Sprache 7/- 8° *Reval* 47

Thush, and Udic.

SCHIEFNER, A. Thusch-Sprache, 7/- ; Sprache der Uden 3/- 4° *St. Petersburg* 56; 63

Vêpse.

de UJFALVY, C. E. Grammaire Vêpse 8/6 8° *Paris* 75

Wotyakic.

WIEDEMANN, F. J. Grammatik der wotjakischen Sprache [*also in his* Gram. Syr., *sup.*] 6/- 8° *Reval* 51

Yeniseian.

CASTREN, M. A. Versuch einer jenissei-ostjak. u. kottischen Sprachlehre 5/- 8° *St. Petersburg* 58

144. URAL-ALTAIC (*d*): OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dictionaries.

BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pts. i.–vii. [in 8 pts.; École Langs. Or. Viv.] ea. 8/6 8° *Paris* 81–88, *in prog.*
REDHOUSE, J. W. Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. i.–iv. ea. 9/- i 8° Quaritch [56] 84–87
YOUSSOUF, R. Dictionnaire Turc-Français, 2 vols. [in Roman and Turkish characters] 15/- 8° *Constantinople* 88
WIESENTHAL, W. Dictionnaire Français-Turc 7/6 16° " 88
ZENKER, Dr. J. H. Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan, 2 vols. £5 r 8° *Leipzig* 66; 76

Grammars.

ARNOLD, E. Simple Transliteral Grammar of Turk. Lang. [Simplif. Grams.] 2/6 p 8° Trübner 77
HOPKINS, F. L. Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language 3/6 c 8° " 77
MACKENZIE, Cpt. C. F. Turkish Manual [gram., phrases, dialogues, vocab.] 6/- f 8° W. H. Allen 89
MÜLLER+GIES, $\frac{\text{Aug.}}{\text{H.}}$ Türkische Grammatik [w. parad., chrest. and gloss.: Porta Ling. Orient.] 8/- 8° *Berlin* 89
REDHOUSE, J. W. Turkish Vade Mecum [grammar, vocab., dialogues] 6/- 32° Trübner [77] 82
" " Simplified Grammar of Turkish Lang. [Simplif. Grams.] 10/6 c 8° " 84
TARRING, C. J. Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar 6/- c 8° Paul 86
WAHRMUND, A. Prakt. Handbuch d. osmanisch-türk. Sprache, 2 pts. and Key 20/- 8° *Giessen* [69] 86
WELLS, Dr. Chas. Practical Grammar of Turkish Language : spoken and written 15/- 8° Quaritch 80

Dialogues.

MALLOUF, N. New Guide to English and Turkish Conversation 2/- 12° *Paris* 80

Literature.

History of Poetry.

v. HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J. Geschichte der osmanischen Dichtkunst, 4 vols. 21/- 8° *Pesth* 36–38
REDHOUSE, J. W. History, System and Varieties of Turkish Poetry [w. selns. and trs.] 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 79

Manuscripts.

British Museum Catalogue of the Turkish Manuscripts. By Prf. Chas. Rieu [Turki and Osmanli] 17/6 8° British Museum 89

Inscriptions.

BLAU, O. [ed.] Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach-Denkmäler [Abh. f. d. K. d. Morgenl.] 10/- 8° *Leipzig* 68

Selections.

GIBB, E. J. W. [tr.] Ottoman Poems : translated [verse trs.] 21/- f 4° Trübner 82
KUNOS, Ignace [ed.] Orta-Oyonnou : théatre pop. Turc [w. Hungar. transcript. and tr.] 4/- 8° *Pesth* 88

K §§ 145–146

Individual Works —*for* Specimens of Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 31.

Abulghasi Bahadur Chan	Historia Mongolorum et Tatarorum, ed. with French tr. and notes Bar. Désmaisons, 2 vols.		10/6	r 8°	*St. Petersburg*	71; 74
Fasli,	Gül und Bülbül ["Rose and Nightingale"]: ed. w. Germ. tr. J. v. Hammer-[Purgstall]		4/6	r 4°	*Pesth*	34
Feth-Ali	Deux Comédies Turques, trad. A. Cillière	[Bibl. Orient. Elzevir.]	4/6	12°	*Paris*	88
Sajjid Batthâl, Fahrten des, übers. H. Ethé, 2 vols.			8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	72

145. URAL-ALTAIC (*e*): TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Generally.

Dictionaries.

Budagoff, L.	Comparative Dictionary of Turkish and Tataric Dialects, 2 vols.		37/6	4°	*St. Petersburg*	69; 71
Radloff, W.	Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. i. 4/– ; ii. 3/– ; iii.		3/–	4°	,,	89–90
Vambéry, Hermann	Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. turko-tatar. Sprachen		8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	78

Grammar, etc.

Kasem-Beg, Mirza	Grammatik d. türk.-tatar. Sprache, ed. Dr. J. H. Zenker		12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	48
Miklosich, F.	Die türk. Elemente in d. südost. and osteurop. Sprachen, & 2 Suppls., pt. i.		24/–	4°	*Vienna*	84; 88; 90
Radloff, W.	Die Sprachen d. nördl. türk. Stämme, Abtheil. I., pts. i.–vi.		45/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	?–86 *in prog.*
Vambéry, Hermann	Die primitive Cultur d. turko-tatar. Volkes	[linguistic]	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79

Phonetics.

Radloff, W.	Phonetik der nördlichen Türksprachen		9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83

Turki.

Shaw, R. B.	Sketch of the Turki Lang. : i. Grammar, 7/6 ; ii. Vocab.		4/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	78; 80

Texts and Translations.

Uigurische Sprachmonumente : ed. w. Germ. tr. and dict. H. Vambéry			24/–	4°	*Innsbruck*	70

Cagataic.

Vambéry, Hermann	Cagataische Sprachstudien	[gram., chrestom., Germ. dict.]	21/–	4°	*Leipzig*	67

Jakutic.

Böhtlingk, O.	Die Sprache der Jakuten	[gram., texts, Germ. trs.]	21/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	51

146. URAL-ALTAIC (*f*): MONGOLIC PHILOSOPHY AND LITERATURE.

East Mongolian.

Dictionary.

Schmidt, I. J.	Mongolisch-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		4°	*St. Petersburg*	35

Grammar.

Schmidt, I. J.	Grammatik der mongolischen Sprache	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		4°	*St. Petersburg*	31

Literature.

Ardschi-Bordschi :	Selection from, ed. B. Jülg		2/6	8°	*Innsbruck*	67
Busk, Miss R. H. [tr.]	Sagas from the Far East [=tr. of *Ardschi-Bordschi*]		9/–	p 8°	Griffith	72
Jülg, B. [tr.]	Mongolische Märchen [=trs. fr. *Ardschi Bordschi*]		2/6	r 8°	*Innsbruck*	67
Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten : ed. I. J. Schmidt			12/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	36
*Radloff, W. [tr.]	Proben der Volksliteratur Süd-Siberiens, pts. i.–vi.	[Germ. metrical trs.]	45/–	i 8°	,,	66–87
Ssanang Ssetsen Chung taidschi, ed. w. Germ. tr. I. J. Schmidt		[hist. of East Mongols]	16/–	4°	,,	29

Calmuc (West Mongolian).

Zwick, H. A.	Grammatik der west-mongolischen Sprache		9/–	4°	*Donau*	52
,, ,,	Wörterbuch der west-mongolischen Sprache		15/–	4°	*Freiburg*	54
Literature	—*v. also* B § 32 : Mongolic Folklore.					
Siddhi-Kur :	ed. B. Jülg	[w. German tr. and dict.]	15/– ; tr. alone,	2/6	r 8° *Leipzig*	66; 66

Buryatic.

Castren, M. A.	Versuch einer burjätischen Sprache		5/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	57

147. URAL-ALTAIC (*g*): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Tungusic.

Grammar.

CASTREN, M. A.	Grundzüge einer tungusischen Sprachlehre		3/6	8° *St. Petersburg*	56

Mantshou.

Grammars and Vocabulary.

ADAM, L.	Grammaire de la Langue Mandchou		6/–	8° *Paris*	73
de HARLEZ, C.	Manuel de la Langue Mandchoue	[gram., chrestom., gloss.]	8/6	8° ,,	84
KAULEN, P.	Linguae Mandschuriae Institutiones	[w. chrest. and vocab. in Latin]	6/–	8° *Ratisbon*	56

Chrestomathy.

KAULEN, P.	—*ut supra.*				
KLAPROTH, J. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Mandchou	[with French trs.,] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–]		8° *Paris*	28
VASILEV, [ed.]	Mantschjurskae Christomatia		3/6	8° *St. Petersburg*	63

Texts —*v. also* **B** § 32 : Mongolic, *etc.*, Folklore.

Aisin Gurun-i Suduri Bithe, tr. C. de Harlez		[hist. of empire of Kin]	8/–	8° *Louvain*	87
Shi-king : in Mantshou	tr. w. Mant.-Germ. vocab., ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz, 2 pts.		18/–	8° *Leipzig*	64

148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

v. ERCKERT, R.	—*in his* Der Kaukasus und seine Völker ; map and ill.		12/–	8° *Leipzig*	87
de MORGAN, J.	Mission Scientifique au Caucase ; ill.		22/6	8° *Paris*	90

Circassian.

Dictionary.

LOEWE, L.	Dictionary of the Circassian Language	[Eng.-Circass.-Turkish] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]		8° *London*	54

Georgian.

Dictionary.

TSCHOUBINOFF, D.	Dictionnaire Géorgien-Russe-Français	[w. brief grammar]	40/–	4° *St. Petersburg*	40

Literature.

LEIST, Arthur [tr.]	Georgische Dichter	[Germ. trs. fr. Georgian poets]	2/–	8° *Leipzig*	88

Kurinic.

SCHIEFNER, A.	Bericht über P. v. Uslar's Kürinische Studien		7/–	r 4° *St. Petersburg*	73

Ossetic —*v.* **K** § 138 : Ossetic Philology.

149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

VINSON, J.	La Science du Langage et les Études Dravidiennes	[inaug. address]	1/6	8° *Paris*	81

Grammar.

*CALDWELL, R.	Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian Languages		28/–	8° Trübner	[56] 75

Tamil, Malayâlam, Telugu, Canarese, Tulu, Kudagee [Coorg], Tuda, Kôta, Gônd, Khônd [Ku], Mâler [Rajmahal], Orâon.

Verb.

VINSON, J.	Le Verbe dans les Langues Dravidiennes		3/–	8° *Paris*	78

Dictionary.

HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	Compar. Dict. of the Non-Aryan Languages of India and High Asia		42/–	4° Trübner	68
Polyglot Vocabulary :	English, German, Canarese, Tulu and Malayalim		5/–	s 8° *Mangalore*	80

Palæography and Inscriptions—*v. also* **G** § 10, *s.v.* Southern Indian.

*BURNELL, Dr. A. C.	Elements of South Indian Palæography ; 35 pl.	[inscripp. & MSS., 4–17 cent.]	52/6	4° Trübner	[74] 78
HULTSCH, Dr. [ed.]	South Indian Inscriptions, vol. i.	[Sansc., Tamil and Grantha]		Madras Archæol. Surv.	90

Serial.

Taprobanian, The : a Dravidian journal of Orient. studies in Ceylon, ed. H. Nevill			*ann.* 20/–	f° *Bombay* 86 *sqq.*, *in prog.*	

K § 149

Andamanese.

PORTMAN, M. V.	Manual of the Andamanese Languages	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	88
de ROEPSTORFF, F.	Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in Nicobar and Adaman Isles *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–]		f°	*Fort Blair*	74

Brahui.

BELLEW, H. W.	—*his* Indus to the Tigris, *conts. a gram. and vocab. of the Brahoe lang.*	14/–	8°	Trübner	74
BUX, Alla	Handbook of the Birouhi Language [fr. Forbes' *Manual*]	14/–	8°	*Kurrachee*	77
TRUMPP, E.	Grammatische Untersuchungen über die Sprache der Brahuis	4/–	8°	*Munich*	81

Canarese.

BOUTELOUP, R. A.	Grammatica Canarico-Latina ad usum scholarum	6/–	8°	*Bangalore*	[ ]69
Dictionarium Canarense-Latinum, 2 vols.		36/–	8°	,,	55 ; 61
GARRETT, J.	English and Kanarese Dictionary	18/–	8°	,,	[65] 72
HODSON, Th.	Elementary Grammar of the Kannada	12/–	8°	,,	[59] 64
KESIRAJA	Sabdamanidarpana ["Jewel Mirror of Grammar"], ed. F. Kittel	4/–	8°	*Mangalore*	72
KITTEL, Rev. F.	Canarese Dictionary			,,	89 *in prog.*
NAGAVARMA	Canarese Prosody : w. essay on Canarese literature F. Kittel	3/6	8°	,,	75
REEVE, Rev. W.	Dictionary, Canarese and English [both parts]	63/–	8°	*Bangalore*	[ ]58
SANDERSON, D. [ed.]	Katha Sangraha : or Canarese Selections	21/–	8°	,,	68
ZIEGLER, F.	Practical Key to the Canarese Language	6/6	8°	*Mangalore*	82

Coorg.

COLE, Cpt. R. A.	Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language	15/–	8°	*Bangalore*	67

Inscriptions.

RICE, L. [tr.]	Coorg Inscriptions: translated [49 pp. only]	9/–	4°	*Bangalore*	86

Khond.

SMITH	Grammar of the Khond Language		8°	*Cuttack*	76

Malayalim.

Dictionaries.

BAILEY, Rev. B.	English-Malayalim Dictionary	21/–	8°	*Cottayam*	49
,, ,,	Dictionary of High and Colloquial Malayalim and English *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–]		4°	,,	46
*GUNDERT, Rev. H.	Malayalim-English Dictionary	30/–	r 8°	*Mangalore*	71–72
LASERON, E.	Dictionary of Malayalim-English and English-Malayalim Languages	15/–	8°	*Cottayam*	56
School Dictionary	Malayalim and English	12/–	8°	*Mangalore*	70

Grammars.

FROHNMEYER, L. J.	Progressive Grammar of the Malayalam Language		8°	*Mangalore*	89
GRUNDERT, Rev. H.	Malayalim Grammar [in Mayalalim]	3/6	8°	,,	[ ]68
PEET, Rev. J.	Grammar of the Malayalim Language	14/–	8°	*Cottayam*	[41] 60

Chrestomathies.

ARBUTHNOT, A. J. [ed.]	Malayalim Selections, w. trs., anal. and vocab.	9/–	8°	*Cottayam*	64
COLLETT [ed.]	Malayalam Reader	12/6	8°	W. H. Allen	

Nicobari.

de ROEPSTORFF, F.	Vocab. of Dialects spoken in Nicobar and Andaman Isles *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–]		f°	*Fort Blair*	74
,,	Dictionary of Vancouvry Dialect of Nicobarese Language [both parts]	7/6	r 8°	*Calcutta*	84

Tamil.

Grammars, etc.

BESCHIUS, C. J. [S.-J.]	Clavis Humaniorum Litt. Sublimioris Tamulici Idiomatis, ed. K. Ihlefeld	10/6	8°	*Tranquebar*	[13] 76
GRAUL, Ch.	Outline of Tamil Grammar [w. specimens and gloss. ; in English]	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	55
LAZARUS, John	Tamil Grammar [for school use]	5/6	12°	Snow	78
POPE, Rev. G. U.	Larger Grammar of the Tamil Language [in both its dialects]	18/–	8°	*Madras*	[ ]59
,, ,,	Tamil Handbook : w. vocabularies, readings, etc., 3 pts.	ea. 12/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[ ]83–84
RHENIUS, Rev. C. T. E.	Grammar of the Tamil Language	12/6	8°	*Madras*	[36] 88

Dictionaries.

KNIGHT + SPAULDING + HUTCHINGS, Revs.	English and Tamil Dictionary	42/–	r 8°	*Madras*	[44] 88
PERCIVAL, P.	Dictionary, English and Tamil	10/–	8°	,,	[62] 70
PILLAI, V. Visvanatha	Dictionary : Tamil-English	7/6	p 8°	,,	[ ]89
ROTTLER, J. P.	Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages	42/–	4°	,,	34–41
WINSLOW, M.	Comprehensive Tamil and Engl. Dictionary of High and Low Tamil	73/6	4°	,,	62

Chrestomathies.

POPE, Rev. G. U. [ed.]	Tamil Prose Reading Book : with notes and glossary	7/6	8°	*Madras*	59
,, ,,	Tamil Poetical Anthology : with notes and vocabulary	10/6	8°	,,	59

K § 150

Literature.

Bhagavad Gita [*v.* K § 124 II.] tr. into Tamil [and English] Rev. H. Bower 6/– p 8° *Madras* 89
Graul, Ch. [ed.] Bibliotheca Tamulica, 4 vols. 50/– 8° *Leipzig* 54–65
i.: Tria Opera Indorum Philos., 8/–; ii.: Gram., *ut supra*; iii.: *Kural of Tiruvalluver*, Germ. tr., 6/–; *The same*, trs. into Common Tamil and Latin, w. notes and glossary, 24/–.
Percival, P. [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs; with their English translations 9/– p 8° *Madras* [43] 74

Manuscripts.

Taylor, Wm. [ed.] Oriental and Histor. MSS. in Tamil Lang.: tr. w. notes, 2 vols. 16/– 4° *Madras* 35

Telugu.

Grammars.

Arden, Rev. A. H. Progressive Grammar of Telugu Language; w. examples 14/– 8° *Madras* 73
Brown, C. P. Grammar of the Telugu Language 21/– 8° ,, [40] 57
Carey, Rev. W. Grammar of the Telinga Language 7/6 8° *Serampore* 74
Morris, Henry Simplified Telugu Grammar [Simplified Grammars Series] c 8° Trübner *in prep.*
Riccaz, Rev. A. Abridgment of Telugu Grammar [for school use] 12/– 8° *Vizagapatam* 69

Dictionaries.

Brown, C. P. Dictionary: Telugu-English, 63 –; English-Telugu 42/– 8° *Madras* 52; 53
,, ,, Dictionary of Mixed Dialects and Foreign Words used in Telugu 12/– 8° ,, 54
Percival, P. English-Teloogoo Dictionary, 2 vols. [both parts] 10/6 8° ,, 62; 67

Chrestomathies.

Arden, Rev. A. H. [ed.] Companion Telugu Reader [companion to his Grammar, *ut sup.*] 7/6 8° *Madras* 79
Brown, C. P. [ed.] The Telugu Reader, 3 vols. [w. trs. and anal. of words] 36/– 8° ,, 51–52
Morris, J. C. [ed.] Telugu Selections [for the use of officers] 21/– 8° ,, [58] 81

Literature.

Carr, Cpt. M. W. [tr.] Collection of Telugu Proverbs: translated 31/6 r 8° *Madras*

Tulu.

Brigel, Rev. J. Grammar of the Tulu Language 7/6 8° *Mangalore* 72

150. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY.

Comparatively.

Aston, Dr. W. G. Compar. Study of Japan. & Korean Langs.—*in R. A. S., N. S.*, xi. 3 8/– 8° Trübner 79

Corean.

Dictionary.

Dictionnaire Coréen-français, par les missionaires de Corée £4 4° *Yokohama* 80
Oppert, Ernest —*his* A Forbidden Land [Corea], *cont. a vocab., 2 pl. of alphab., etc.* 12/6 8° Low 80

Grammars, etc.

Imbault-Huart, C. Manuel de la Langue Coréenne parlée 5/– 8° *Paris* 89
Les Missionaires de Corée Grammaire Coréenne 37/6 r 8° *Yokohama* 81
Ross, Rev. John Corean Primer: lessons in Corean on ordinary subjects 10/– 8° *Shanghai* 77
Scott, James En-moun Mai Ch'aik: Corean manual and phrase-bk., w. introd. gram. 8° ,, 87

Japanese.

History of Japanese.

Chamberlain, B. H. Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan, in the light of Ainu Studies [Mems. Coll. Jap. No. 1] 10/– i 8° *Tokio* 87

Dictionaries.

Hepburn, Dr. J. C. Japanese and English Dictionary: w. Engl.-Japanese index 30/– i 8° *Shanghai* [67] 86
,, ,, Abridgment of the same, *s.v.* Japanese Pocket Dictionary [both parts] 14/– s 4° *Tokio* [73] 88
Hoffmann, J. J. Japanese-English Dictionary, ed. L. Serrurier, 2 vols. 12/6 r 8° *Leyden* 81
Medhurst, Rev. W. H. English-Japanese and Japanese-English Vocabulary [lithographed] *o.p.* [*v.* 21/–] 8° *Batavia* 30
Satow+Masarata, E.+I. English-Japanese Dictionary of Spoken Language 12/6 i 32° Trübner [76] 79

Loan Words.

Gubbins, J. H. Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Words in Japanese Language., pt. i. 7/6 8° Trübner 90 *in prog.*

Grammars.

Aston, Dr. W. G. Short Grammar of the Japanese Spoken Language 12/– c 8° Trübner [ ] 89
,, ,, Grammar of the Japanese Written Language 28/– r 8° ,, [72] 77
Chamberlain, B. H. Simplified Gram. of Japan. Lang. [mod. written style; Simplif. Grams.] 5/– c 8° ,, 86
,, ,, Handbook of Colloquial Japanese 12/6 c 8° ,, 89
Hoffmann, J. J. Japanese Grammar 21/– r 8° *Leyden* [68] 76
Noack, P. Lehrbuch der japanischen Sprache 15/– 8° *Leipzig* 86
Tatui Baba Elementary Grammar of the Japanese Language 5/– c 8° Trübner [ ] 88

K §§ 151–152

Etymology.

Imbrie, W.	Handbook of English-Japanese Etymology		6/–	8°	*Tokio*	[80] 89

Chrestomathies.

Chamberlain, B. H. [ed.]	Japanese Reader	[anecdotes, maxims, etc., romanized]	6/–	c 8°	Trübner	86
Pfizmaier, A. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Japonaise ; ill.	[with German trs.]	12/–	r 8°	*Paris*	47
de Rosny, L. [ed.]	Anthologie Japonaise [with French trs.], 25/– ; text only		4/–	8°	,,	70 ; 71

Dialogues.

Eastlake, J. W.	Easy Conversations in English, German, and Japanese		4/6	8°	*Tokio*	[ ] 86
Hoffmann, J. J.	Shopping Dialogues in Japanese, English, and Dutch		5/–	obl 8°	*The Hague*	61

Aino.

Dawidow	Wörtersammlung der Ainós					
Pfizmaier, A.	Kritische Durchsicht von Dawidow's Wörtersammlung der Ainós		3/6	8°	*Vienna*	52
Pfizmaier, A.	Abhandlungen über die Aino-Sprache		2/6	8°	,,	52
,, ,,	Bau der Aino-Sprache, 3/– ; Vocabul. der Aino-Sprache		6/–	8°	,,	51 ; 54

151. JAPANESE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Hoffmann, J. J.	Catal. Librorum Jap. a Siebold collect.		12/–	4°	*Leyden*	45
Pages, L.	Bibliographie Japonnaise	[15 cent. to present time]	5/–	4°	*Paris*	59
Satow, Em.	The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan : 1591–1610 ; 11 pl.		15/–	4°	Trübner	88

Collections.

Chamberlain, B. H.	The Classical Poetry of the Japanese		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	80
Dickins, F. V. [ed. and tr.]	Hyak Nin Fs'shiu	[seln. of Jap. odes, w. trss. and notes]	5/–	8°	*Leyden*	66
Müller, Prf. F. Max [ed.]	Buddhist Texts from Japan, i.–iii.	[iii. w. plates]	21/–	s 4°	Clar. Press	81 ; 83 ; 84

i. : *Vagrakkhedikâ*, the Diamond-cutter, 3/6 ; ii. : *Sukhâvatî-Vyûha*, 7/6 ; iii. : *Pragñâ-Pâramitâ-Hridayn-Sutra, etc.*

v. Siebold + Hoffmann, $\frac{P.F.}{J.J.}$ [eds.]	Bibliotheca Japonica : seu selecta quaedam opera Sinico-Jap		£20	f°	*Leyden*	33–41

Individual Writings.

Bunyiu Nanjio [hist. of 12 Jap. Buddhist sects], translated			6/–	s 8°	*Tokio*	86
Chinshingura : a Japanese romance		[w. col. native drawings]	10/6	r 8°	W. H. Allen	80
Genji Monogatari	tr. Suyematz Kenchio	[classical Japanese romance]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
Ko-ji-ki : records of ancient matters [tr.] ed. B. H. Chamberlain ; map		[Trans. As. Soc. Jap., vol. x.]	17/6	8°	*Yokohama*	83
Muramasa Blade, A.	tr. L. Wertheimber ; 5 pl. and native ill.		15/–	8°	*London*	87
de Rosny, Léon [ed. and tr.]	Histoire des Dynasties divines pub. en japonnais, traduite [w. the text]		25/–	8°	*Paris*	87
Serrurier, L. [ed.]	Encyclopédie Japonnaise : chapitre des quadrupèdes, 2 vols. ; pl.		12/–	4°	*Leyden*	75
Taketori no Okina no Monogatari, tr. F. V. Dickins ; 3 col. native pl.		["Old Bamboo-Hewer's Story" ; 10 cent. romance]	7/6	8°	Trübner	88
Tamenaga Shunsui	The Loyal Ronins, tr. E. Greey + Shiuichiro Saito ; ill.	[histor. romance]	$1.75	8°	*New York*	[ ] 89
Zitu-go Kyan & Dozi Kyan [instruction of truth & of youth], w. transcrip. & Fch. tr. L. de Rosny, 3 pts.			12/6	8°	*Paris*	76–87

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 37 : Japanese Folklore.

152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (*a*) : CHINESE PHILOLOGY (*a*) : GENERALLY.

History of Chinese Language.

Douglas, Prf. R. K.	Chinese Language and Literature	[two Roy. Inst. lects.]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	75
Edkins, Rev. Jos.	China's Place in Philology		10/6	c 8°	,,	71

Seeks to prove the common origin of the languages of Europe and Asia.

,, ,,	Evolution of the Chinese Language	[as exemplifying origin of language]	4/6	8°	,,	88
Watters, Rev. T.	Essays on the Chinese Language			8°	*Shanghai*	89

Characters and Writing.

Aulaire + Groeneveldt, R. + W. Manual of Chinese Running Handwriting		10/6	4°	*Amsterdam*	61
Ball, J. Dyer	How to Write Chinese, pt. i., 10/6 ; How to Write the Radicals	3/6	r 8°	*Hong Kong*	88 ; 88
Chalmers, Dr. J.	Structure of Chinese Characters, under 300 primary forms	10/6	8°	Trübner	82
*Edkins, Rev. J.	Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters	18/–	r 8°	,,	76
Giles, H. A.	Synoptical Studies in Chinese Character	15/–	8°	*Shanghai*	74
de Rosny, L.	Dictionnaire des Signes Idéographiques de la Chine	17/–	8°	*Paris*	67

K § 153

Dictionaries.

CHALMERS, Dr. J.	Concise Dictionary of Chinese		24/–	8° Trübner	[ ]	81
EITEL, Dr. E. J.	Handbook of Chinese Buddhism	[=a Sanscrit-Chinese dict.]	18/–	8° ,,	[ ]	88
LOBSCHEID, Rev. W.	English and Chinese Dictionary, 4 pts.		£8 8/–	f° *Hong Kong*	66–69	
,, ,,	Chinese and English Dictionary		48/–	i 8° ,,		71
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	Chinese-English and Eng.-Chin. Dict., 4 vols.	[acc. to Radicals]	105/–	4° *Batavia*	[38]	42–57
MORRISON, Rev. Rob.	Dictionary of the Chinese Language, 6 vols.		£6 6/–	r 4° *Macao*	[15–22]	55–72

i.: Chinese-English [acc. to the Radicals] 3 vols.; ii.: Chinese-English [alphab.] 2 vols.; iii.: English-Chinese, 1 vol.

STENT, G. E.	Chinese and English Pocket Dictionary		15/–	16° Trübner		74
WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.]	Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language		75/–	4° *Shanghai* (Trübner)	[74]	89

Index to same, by ACHESON, 18/– r 8° *Hong Kong* 79.

Grammars, etc.

DOOLITTLE, Rev. J.	Vocabulary & Handbk. of Chinese Lang., 2 vols.	[romanized]	35/–, *or* ea. 21/–	8° *Shanghai*	[72]	90
DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K.	Chinese Manual	[grammar, phrases, dialogues]	10/6	f 8° W. H. Allen		89
EDKINS, Dr. Joseph	Simplified Chinese Grammar	[Simplified Grammars Series]		c 8° Trübner		*in prep.*
FOSTER, Rev. Arnold	Elementary Lessons in Chinese		2/6	8° Clar. Press		87
v. d. GABELENTZ, G.	Anfangsgründe der chinesischen Grammatik, 8/–; Chines. Grammatik		38/–	8° *Leipzig*	81;	83
JULIEN, Stanislas	Syntaxe nouvelle de la Langue Chinoise, 2 vols.		25/–	8° *Paris*	69;	70
LOBSCHEID, Rev. W.	Chinese-English Grammar, 2 pts.		ea. 7/6	8° *Hong Kong*	64;	64
MARSHMAN, J.	Elements of Chinese Grammar		42/–	4° *Serampore*		44
SUMMERS, Rev. J.	Handbook of Chinese Lang., 2 pts.	[gram. and chrestom.]	28/–	8° Clar. Press		63

Colloquial.

EDKINS, Rev. J.	Progressive Lessons in Chinese Spoken Language, 3 vols.		14/–	8° *Shanghai*	[ ]	81
WADE, T. F.	Progressive Course in Colloquial Chinese, 3 vols.		80/–	4° Trübner		

Syntax.

Han-Wen-Tchi-Nan	trad. Stanislas Julien, 2 vols.	[Chinese syntax]	30/–	8° *Paris*	69;	70

Serial.

China Review: notes and queries on the far east, vols. i.–xvii. *ann.* 25/– 8° *Hong Kong* 72–89 *in prog.*

Chrestomathies —*v. also* K § 154: Chinese Literature, *s.v.* Collections.

MARTIN, Rev. W. A. P. [ed.]	Analytical Reader: learning to read and write Chinese	31/6	4° *Shanghai*		63
MAYERS, W. F. [ed.]	The Chinese Reader's Manual	25/6	8° ,,		74
de ROSNY, Léon [ed.]	Textes faciles en Langue Chinois	5/–	8° *Paris*		88

Dialogues.

MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	Chinese Dialogues, Questions and Sentences		18/–	8° *Shanghai*	[5–]	63

Prae-Chinese Language of China.

*de LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien	Languages of China before the Chinese		10/6	8° Nutt		87

Finds the earlier seat of the Chinese in Western Asia, and here gives evidence that they were subject to the influence of Susiana, having moved eastwards about 23 cent. B.C. The evidence is derived chiefly fr. the remains of the early lang. in the Chinese language and literature.

153. MONOSYLLABIC (*b*): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (*β*): DIALECTS.

Amoy.

DOUGLAS, Rev. C.	Chinese-English Dictionary of Vernacular Lang. of Amoy		63/–	4° Trübner		73
MACGOWAN, Rev. J.	Manual of the Amoy Colloquial		30/–	8° *Amoy*	[71]	80
,, ,,	English and Chinese Dictionary of the Amoy Dialect		63/–	s 4° ,,		83

Canton.

BALL, J. Dyer	Cantonese Made Easy, 15/–; Easy Sentences in Cantonese		7/6	8° *Hong Kong*	[86]	88; 87
,, ,,	How to Speak Cantonese	[50 conversations in Cantonese colloquial]	15/–	r 8° ,,		89
BRIDGMAN,	Chinese Chrestomathy in the Canton Dialect	*o.p.*	[105/–]	4° *Macao*		41
DENNIS, Rev. N. B.	Handbook of Canton Vernacular of Chinese Language		30/–	r 8° *Hong Kong*		74
*EITEL, Rev. E. J.	Chin. Dict. in Cantonese Dialect, 4 pts., ea. 12/6; supplement		2/6	r 8° ,,	77–82;	87
STEDMAN+LEE, $\frac{T.L.}{K.P.}$ [Ams.]	Chinese and English Phrase-Book	[dialogues]	$1.50	8° *New York*		88
WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.]	Easy Lessons in Chinese	[esp. Canton dialect]	21/–	8° *Macao*		42
,, ,,	Tonic Dictionary of the Chinese Language	[Canton dialect] *o.p.* [*w.* £4]		8° *Canton*		56

Foochow.

BALDWIN, Rev. C. C.	Manual of the Foochow Dialect	18/–	8° *Foochow*		71
MACLAY+BALDWIN, $\frac{R.S.}{C.C.}$	Alphabetical Dictionary of Chin. Lang. in Foochow Dialect	84/–	8° ,,		71

Formosa.

de LACOUPERIE, Prf. T.	Formosa Notes; 3 pl.	[repr. fr. *J. R. A. S.*; on MSS., races, langs.]	5/–	8° Nutt		87

K § 154

Hakka.

Ball, J. Dyer	Easy Sentences in the Hakka Dialect	[w. vocab.]	5/6	8°	*Hong Kong*	81

Mandarin.

Edkins, Rev. J.	Grammar of Chinese Colloquial Lang. : Mandarin Dialect		30/–	8°	*Shanghai*	[57] 64
Giles, Herbert A.	Dictionary of Colloquial Idioms in Mandarin Dialect		28/–	4°	Trübner	73
,, ,,	Chinese without a Teacher	[easy sentences in Mand. dial., w. vocab.]	7/6	8°	*Shanghai*	[ ] 87
Perny, P.	Dictionnaire Français-Lat.-Chin. : Mand. Dial., 50/– ; Appendix		50/–	4°	*Paris*	69 ; 72
Rudy, C.	Chinese Mandarin Lang., vol. i. : Grammar	[Ollendorf meth.]	21/–	8°	*Geneva*	74
Sydenstricker, A.	Exposition of Construction and Idioms of Mandarin Dialect		6/–	c 8°	*Shanghai*	89

Ningpo.

Pillay, P. S.	Chinese Vocabulary and Dialogues in Ningpo Dialect		52/6	r 8°	*Chusan*	56

Pekin.

Stent, G. E.	Chinese and English Vocabulary in Pekinese Dialect		40/–	8°	*Shanghai*	[ ] 77

Shanghai.

Edkins, Rev. J.	Vocabulary of the Shanghai Dialect		21/–	8°	*Shanghai*	69
,, ,,	Grammar of Colloquial Chinese : Shanghai Dialect		21/–	8°	,,	[ ] 68
Macgowan, Rev. J. [ed.]	Collections of Phrases in the Shanghai Dialect		22/6	8°	,,	62

Swatow.

Fielde, A. M.	First Lessons in the Swatow Dialect		30/–	s 4°	*Swatow*	78

Pidgin-English : *Literature.*

Leland, C. G. [Am.]	Pidgin-English Sing-Song	[songs and stories in Pidgin-English]	5/–	f 8°	Trübner	[76] 88

154. MONOSYLLABIC (*c*) : CHINESE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Andreae+Geiger, $\frac{V.}{J.}$	Bibliotheca Sinologica : Wegweiser durch sinolog. Literatur		6/–	8°	*Frankfort*	64
British Museum	Catalogue of Chinese Books in the British Museum	[by R. K. Douglas]	20/–	4°	British Museum	77
Cordier, H.	Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols.	[L'École d. Langs. Orient. Viv.]	62/6	8°	*Paris*	78-81
v. Möllendorff, $\frac{P.G.}{O.F.}$	Manual of Chinese Bibliography		30/–	8°	*Leyden*	77
Wylie, A. [tr.]	Notes on Chinese Literature : tr. fr. Chinese, etc.		36/–	4°	Trübner	

History.

Bazin, A.	Le Siècle de Youen : tableau histor. de la littér. Chinoise	*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]		8°	*Paris*	50
Beal, Prf. S.	Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China				*London*	82
Pfizmaier, A.	Die elegische Dichtung d. Chinesen	[*fr.* Denksch. Wien. Akad.]	4/–	4°	*Vienna*	88
Schott, W.	Entwurf einer Beschreibung der chinesischen Literatur		6/–	4°	*Berlin*	54
Wylie, A.	Notes on Chinese Literature	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		4°	*Shanghai*	67

Texts.

Collections : Texts.

de Rosny, Léon [ed.]	Chrestomathie Religieuse de l'Extrême Orient		6/6	8°	*Paris*	87
	Selected passages from Yi King, Shoo-King, Liki, Tso-Tchou, Hiao King. In the original texts.					
Smith, A. H. [ed.]	The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese		30/–	r 8°	*Shanghai*	88
Zottoli, A. [ed.]	Cursus Litteraturae Sinicae, 2 vols.			8°	,,	79

Collections : Translations.

Giles, H. A. [tr.]	Gems of Chinese Literature : translated		7/6	8°	Quaritch	84
de Rosny, Léon [tr.]	Textes Chinois Anciens et Modernes : traduits		10/–	8°	*Paris*	87

Individual Texts and Translations.

Confucian Texts —*for* Treatises on Confucianism, *v.* A § 10.

Choo-Foo-Tsze	Confucian Cosmogony, tr. w. notes Rev. T. McClatchie		21/–	s 4°	Trübner	74
Chuang Tsze	Divine Classic of Nan-Hua, ed. w. English notes F. H. Balfour		14/–	8°	,,	81
Giles, H. A. [tr.]	Chuang Tzü : mystic, moralist and social reformer		16/–	8°	Quaritch	89
Confucian Analects : Great Learning, Doctrine of Men, ed. w. tr., & notes J. Legge		[Chinese Classics]	42/–	r 8°	,,	61
Confucius,	Life and Teachings, tr. J. Legge	[Chinese Classics Translated]	10/6	c 8°	,,	[66] 87
Douglas, Prf. R.K. [ed.]	Life of Jenghiz Khan ; tr. fr. Chinese		5/–	c 8°	Trübner	77
Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, and Ching, ed. w. tr. & notes J. Legge		[Chin. Class.]	42/–	r 8°	,,	72
,, Seang, Chaon, Ting, and Gal, ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge		[Chinese Classics]	42/–	r 8°	,,	72
Lau Tsze	Speculations on Metaphys., Polity, etc., tr. J. Chalmers		4/6	f 8°	,,	68
,,	übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor von Strauss		12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
,,	trad. Stanislas Julien, *sub tit.* Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu		30/–	r 8°	*Paris*	[35] 42

K §§ 155–156

Lî Kî [Ceremonial Usages], tr. J. Legge, 2 vols.	[Sacred Books of East]	ea. 12/6	8°	Clar. Press		85
Mai Yu lang toú chen hoa koueï ["The Vendor of Oil"], ed. w. Fch. tr. G. Schlegel		10/–	8°	*Leyden*		77
MENCIUS, Works of, ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge	[Chinese Classics]	42/– r	8°	Trübner		61
,, Life and Works of, tr. J. Legge	[Chinese Classics Translated]	12/– c	8°	,,		75
Shi King, *etc.* ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge, 2 pts.	[Chinese Classics]	42/– r	8°	,,		71
,, tr. J. Legge	[Chinese Classics Translated (metrical)]	12/– c	8°	,,		76
Shoo King, Chow, *etc.* ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge, 2 pts.	[Chinese Classics]	ea. 42/– r	8°	,,		65
,, ,, and Shi King [pts. of prose; tr.] and Hsiâo King, tr. J. Legge	[Sac. Bks. of East]	12/6	8°	Clar. Press		79
Tripitaka Catal. of Chinese Transl. of, ed. Bunyiu Nanjio		32/6	4°	,,		83
Yi King tr. J. Legge	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	,,		82

Buddhist Texts —*for* Treatises on Buddhism, *v.* A § 10.

Abhinishkramana Sutra : the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal		12/– p	8°	Trübner		75
A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.						
Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		83
A life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A.D. 420.						
BEAL, Prf. Samuel [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures	[tr. fr. Chinese]	15/–	8°	Trübner		71
Dhammapada Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal	[Orient. Ser.]	7/6 p	8°	,,		78
A Chinese version of the text generally comn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. ancient canonical bks. of the Buddhists.						
Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of. By S. Beal	[travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India]	10/6	8°	,,		69
Hiuen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki : Buddh. records of Western World [A.D.629], ed. Beal, 2 v.	[Orient. Ser.]	24/– p	8°	,,		84
Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.						
,, ,, ,, Life of. By the Shamans Hwui & Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal	[sup. to above]	10/– p	8°	,,		88

155. MONOSYLLABIC (*d*): THIBETAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Generally.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Sprachvergleichliche Studien	[w. spec. ref. to indo-chin. langs.]	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*		70
HODGSON, B. H. Essays on the Languages, Liter. and Relig. of Nepal and Tibet		14/– r	8°	Trübner		74

Dictionaries.

JAESCHKE, H. A. Tibetan-English Dictionary : w. English-Tibetan Vocabulary		30/– i	8°	Trübner		81
SCHMIDT, I. J. Tibetanisch-deutsches Wörterbuch		32/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*		41
,, ,, Tibetan-Russian Dictionary		25/–	4°	,,		43

Grammars and Exercises.

FOUCAUX, P. E. Grammaire de la Langue Tibetane		5/–	8°	*Paris*		58
JAESCHKE, H. A. Tibetan Grammar	[Simplified Grammars]	5/– c	8°	Trübner	[65]	83
LEWIN, Maj. T. H. Manual of Tibetan : in a series of Exercises		21/–obl	4°	*Calcutta*		79
SCHMIDT, I. J. Grammatik der tibetanischen Sprache		15/6	4°	*St. Petersburg*		39

Texts and Translations.

Dsanglum ed. w. German tr. I. J. Schmidt, 2 vols. 20/–; suppl. by A. Schiefner		5/6	4°	*St. Petersburg*	48;	52
FEER, L. [ed.] Textes tiré du Kandjour, 11 pts.		25/–	8°	*Paris*	64;	71
Lama Saskya Pandita : ed. w. French tr. P. E. Foucaux	[coll. of maxims]	3/6	8°	,,		58
Rgya-Tcher-Rol-Pa [= Lalita Vistara, *v.* K § 124 X.]: ed. w. French tr. P. E. Foucaux		30/–	4°	,,	47;	48

156. MONOSYLLABIC (*e*): ANNAMITIC. COCHIN-CHINESE. SIAMESE. TONQUINESE.

Annamitic.

Dictionaries.

Dictionnaire Annamite-Français		21/–	8°	*Tân-Dinh*		79
des MICHELS, A. Chu Nom an Nam	[Annam. dict.-text and transcription]	6/6	8°	*Paris*		78
RAVIER, M. H. Dictionarium Latino-Annamiticum completum		40/–	4°	*Ninh Phu*		80
TABERD, J. L. Dictionarium Annamitico-Latinum, ed. J. S. Thewel		50/–	4°	,,	[38]	77

Grammar.

AUBARET, G. Grammaire Annamite, avec un Vocabulaire	[in Rom. and Chin. char.]	15/– r	8°	*Paris*		67

Literature.

DUMOUTIER, G. [tr.] Les Chants et les Traditions pop. d. Annamites; ill.	[Coll. d. Contes]	4/–	12°	*Paris*		90
Kim Vân Kiêu Truyên text, French notes and tr. A. des Michels, 2 vols.	[a poem]	35/–	8°	,,		83–85
Luc Vân Tiên Ca Diên text, transcription and French tr. A. des Michels		21/–	8°	,,		83
LANDES, A. [ed.] Contes et Légendes Annamites		8/–	8°	*Saigon*		86
Tam Tu Kinh —*the* Chinese bk., text, Annam. transcript & French tr. A. des Michels		21/–	8°	*Paris*		88
Trân Bô transcrite Phan Dú'c Hóa, w. Fch. tr. & notes A. Landes; 23 pl. [an Annam. comedy]		3/–	8°	*Saigon*		87

K § 157

Cambodian.

MOUHOT, H. —*his* Travels [1858–60] in Siam, Camb. and Laos, vol. ii., pp. 207–40 *cont. a Cambod. vocab.*, 2 vols. 32/– 8° *Murray* 64

Cochin-Chinese.

Dictionary.

AYMONIER, E. Dictionnaire Klimêr-française 35/– r 8° *Saigon* 78

Dialogues.

des MICHELS, A. Dialogues Cochinchinois [in French, English and Latin] 16/– 8° *Paris* 71

Siamese.

Dictionary.

PALLGOIX, Dictionarium Linguæ Thai [expl. in Lat., Fch. and Engl.] *o.p.* [*w.* £3] f° *Paris* 54

Grammar.

EWALD, L. Grammatik der Tai-Sprache 9/– 8° *Leipzig* 81

Tonquinese: *Literature.*

Les Pruniers Refleuris transcrite Phan Dú'c Hóa, trad. A. Landes 7/– 8° *Saigon* 84

157. MONOSYLLABIC (*f*): BURMESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of Burmese Language.

FORCHHAMMER, Dr. E. Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burmah 2/6 8° Trübner 87

Dictionaries.

JUDSON, A. Dictionary: Burmese-English and English Burmese ea. 25/– 8° *Rangoon* [26] 83; [52] 77
,, ,, Burmese Pocket Dictionary, 9/– r 12°; Engl.-Burmese Dict. [abgd.] 7/6 c 8° *Rangoon* 87; [ ] 89
LANE, Charles English and Burmese Dictionary [English-Burmese only] 31/6 4° *Calcutta* 41
PHINNEY+EVELETH, F.D. F.H. Burmese Pocket Dictionary [both parts abridged from Judson's *Dict.*] 8/6 obl 8° *Rangoon* 87
WADE, J. The Anglo-Karen Dictionary, ed. Mrs. J. P. Binney 36/– 4° ,, [6–] 83

Grammars, etc.

DAVIDSON, Cpt. F. A. Manual of Anglicised Colloquial Burmese 3/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 89
GORDON, H. K. Handbook to Colloquial Burmese, 3/–; Companion to same 3/– 12° *Rangoon* [ ] 86; 86
JUDSON, A. Grammar of the Burmese Language 3/– 8° ,, [66] 89
LATTER, Th. Introduction to a Grammar of the Language of Burmah 10/6 4° *Calcutta* 45
SLACK, Cpt. Chas. Manual of Burmese; 2 maps 4/6 f 8° Trübner [88] 89
SLOAN, W. H. Practical Method with the Burmese Language 10/6 r 8° *Rangoon* [76] 87
WADE, J. Karen Vernacular Grammar 7/6 8° *Maulmain* 61

Chrestomathy.

MAINWARING, T. A. Anglo-Burmese Preceptor [stories, w. trs. and vocab.] 12/6 s 8° *Maulmain* 53

Literature.

Collections.

GRAY, J. [ed.] Ancient Provbs. & Maxims fr. Burmese Sources: the Niti-Literature [Orient. Ser.] 6/– p 8° Trübner 86

Individual Texts and Translations.

Damathat Burmese text and English tr., ed. D. Richardson [laws of Manu] 18/– r 8° *Rangoon* [ ] 76
Ka-Wee-Letkana Deepanee-Kyan [a work on literature in Burmese] 30/– r 8° ,, 80
Kesasiri Jataka [a Burmese drama] 4/– 8° ,,
Kome-Ma-Rah-Pyah-Zat [a Burmese drama] 6/– 8° ,, 79
Mahachakkinda Jataka [a Burmese drama] 6/– 8° ,, 80
M'Mogandanobone 3 pts. [Prime minister's tales to the king on politics] ea. 7/6 8° ,,
Moung Pho Kyaw Sakkyathagiminthapyah-Zat [a Burmese drama] 5/– 8° ,, 80
Sadoodamathaya and Thauwaya Pyo, ed. Thaya [two Burmese epics] 5/– 8° ,, 81
SLADEN+SPARKS, E. B. T. D. [trs.] The Silver Hill, translated [a Burmese drama] 2/6 8° ,, 56
Thoodammasari tr. C. J. Bandow; w. notes and vocab. ["Precedents of the Princess"] 4/6 8° ,, 81
Tsan Mya Thinge Meng Thami Pyah-zat [a Burmese drama] 6/– 8° ,, 80

Burmese Buddhism—*v.* A § 14.

Shan Language.

CUSHING, Rev. J. N. Shan and English Dictionary 31/6 r 8° *Rangoon* 81
,, ,, Grammar of the Shan Language 14/– 8° ,, [71] 87
,, ,, Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language 12/6 4° ,, 80

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology and Literature.

158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

Bopp, F.	Ueb. d. Verwandtschaft d. malay.-polynes. Sprachen m. d. indo-europ.	10/–	8°	*Berlin*		41
Cust, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Langs. of East Indies [Orient. Ser.]	12/–; *red. to* 7/6	p 8°	Trübner		78

Batta (Sumatra).

van der Tuuk, N. H.	Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek; 30 col. pl.	36/–	i 8°	*Amsterdam*		61
,, ,,	Bataksch Leesboek, 4 vols., 38/6; Tobasche Spraakkunst, pt. i.	2/6	8°	,,	60–62;	64

Borneo.

Hardeland, A.	Grammatik d. Dajackschen, 9/–; Dajacksch-Deutsches Wörterbuch	32/–	r 8°	*Amsterdam*	58;	59
Swettenham, F. A.	Comparative Vocabulary of Wild Tribes of Borneo [*Jl. R. A. S.*]	9/–	8°	*Singapore*		80

Bugis, Makassar (Celebes).

Chrestomathies Océaniennes, pt. i.: Textes Boughis		3/6	8°	*Paris*		
Matthes, B. F.	Makassaarsch-Hollandsch Woordenboek; w. atl. of col. pl.	35/–	r 8°	*The Hague*	[59]	75
,, ,,	Makassaarsch Spraakkunst, 7/–; Makassaarsch Chrestomathie	12/6	8°	,,	58; [60]	83
,, ,,	Boegineesch-Holl. Woordenboek, 35/–; Boegineesch-Spraakkunst	7/–	8°	,,	74;	75

Javanese.

Bibliography.

van der Chijs, J. A.	Proeve eener Nederl-Indische Bibliographie [1659–1870]	12/–	8°	*Batavia*		75

Dictionaries.

Bruckner, G.	Vocabulary of the Dutch, English & Javanese Langs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fl*; *w.*	18/–]	8°	*Batavia*		42
Favre, Abbé P.	Dictionnaire Javannais-Français	15/–	r 8°	*Vienna*		70
Jansz, P.	Nederlandsch-Javaansch Woordenboek	12/–	8°	*Samarang*	[ ]	77
,, ,,	Javaansch-Nederlandsch Woordenboek [Roman characters]	21/–	8°			77

Grammars.

Favre, Abbé P.	Grammaire Javanaise: avec exercises	10/–	8°	*Paris*		66
Jansz, P.	Kleine Javaansche Spraakkunst	12/6	8°	*Samarang*	[ ]	80

Kawi.

v. Humboldt, W.	Ueber die Kawi-Sprache, 3 vols.; 11 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–]		4°	*Berlin*		36–39

An important work on compar. philol., with an intro. of 436 pp. Batta is related to Sanscrit and Pali.

Sunda.

Oosting, H. J.	Soendasche Grammatica, 2 vols.	4/6	r 8°	*The Hague*	84;	84
,, ,,	Nederduitsch-Soend. Woordenb., 7/–; Soend.-Nederduitsch Woordenb.,	3 v. 15/–	r 8°	,,	87;	87
Rigg, Jonathan	Dictionary of the Sunda Language	42/–	4°	*Batavia*		62
,, ,,	On the Sunda Language	12/–	4°	,,		62

Malayan.

Dictionaries.

*Favre, Abbé P.	Dictionnaire Malaise-Français, 2 v. £2; Dictionnaire Français-Malais, 2 v.	ea. £2	8°	*Vienna*	75;	80
Happart, G.	Dictionary of Favorlang Dialect of Formosan Language	7/6	12°	*Batavia*		40
Swettenham, F. A.	Vocabulary of English and Malayan Langs., 2 vols. [both parts]	ea. 10/–	8°	*Singapore*	81;	87

Grammars, etc.

Crawfurd, J.	Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.*	63/–]	8°	Smith & Elder		52
Dennis, Dr. N. B.	Handbook of Malay Colloquial	21/–	i 8°	*Singapore*		78
*Favre, Abbé P.	Grammaire de la Langue Malaise	12/6	8°	*Vienna*		76
Maxwell, W. E.	Manual of the Malay Language [w. sketch of Sanscr. elem. in Malay]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	[82]	88
Meursinge, A.	Maleisch Leesboek, 3 pts.	16/–	12°	*Leyden*	[42–47]	79–80

159. MELANESIAN AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

*Codrington, R. H.	The Melanesian Languages [incl. grammars and vocabularies]	18/–	8°	Clar. Press		85
Cust, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Languages of Oceania	p	8°	Trübner		*in prep.*
*Fornander, A.	Acct. of Polynes. Race = vol. iii. *is a compar. vocab. of Polynes. & Indo-Eur. langs.*	9/–	p 8°	,,		[86] 90
v. d. Gabelentz, H. C.	Die melanesischen Sprachen nach ihrem Bau, 2 pts.	16/–	4°	*Leipzig*	60;	73
Macdonald, Rev. D. [Austral.]	Oceania: linguistic and anthropological; 7 ill.	6/–	c 8°	*Melbourne*		88
United States Exploring Expedition [1838–42] under Wilkes			r 4°	*Philadelphia*		46

Vol. vii: Ethnography and Philology, by H. Hale [Am.]. The Philological portion contains a Polynesian and a Vitian [Fijian] grammar and vocabulary, and grammars vocabularies, etc., of dialects and languages of several other islands.

K § 160

Fijian.

Hale, H. [Am.]	Vitian Grammar and Vocabulary, *v. sup, s.v.* United States Explor. Exped.				
Hazlewood, D.	Fijian-English & English-Fijian Dictionary & Grammar, ed. Calvert	*o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]	8°	Wesley. Mis. Pub.	[ ]72

Hawaiian.

Andrews, Lorrin	Grammar of the Hawaiian Language	10/6	8°	*Honolulu*	54
,, ,,	Vocabulary of Words in the Hawaiian Language	26/–	8°	*Lahainluna*	46
,, ,,	Dictionary of Hawaiian Language : w. Eng.-Haw. Vocab.	31/6	8°	*Honolulu*	65
Emerson,	English-Hawaiian Dictionary	25/–	8°	*Lahainluna*	45
Hitchcock, H. R. [Am.]	English-Hawaiian Dictionary	$2	12°	*San Francisco*	88

New Zealand.

Williams, Dr. W.	Grammar and Dictionary of the New Zealand Language	8/6	8°		[52] 71

Samoan.

Dictionary : Samoan [both pts.]; with grammar and dialect		*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	*Samoa*	62
Pratt, Rev. G.	Grammar and Dictionary of Samoan Language, ed. Whitmee	18/–	8°	Trübner	[62] 78
Violette, Père L.	Dictionnaire Samoa-Franç.-Angl. et Franç.-Samoa-Anglais	17/–	8°	*Paris*	79

Tahitian.

Dictionary : Tahitian and English	[w. introd. remarks on the language]	*o.p.* [*w.* £3]	8°	*Tahiti*	51
Jaussen, Bp. E.	Grammaire de la Langue Maori, Dialecte Tahitien	8/6	12°	*St. Cloud*	60

Tongan.

Missionaires Maristes	Dictionnaire Tonga-Français et Français-Tonga	17/–	8°	*Paris*	90

160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY (incl. MALAGASY, MAORI and NEW GUINEAN).

Australian.

Curr, E. M.	The Australian Race : its origin, languages, customs, etc., vols. i.–iv.	42/– c	8° & i f°	Trübner	89
	127 Engl. words w. their representatives in 250 native languages, printed separ. for ea. tribe. Vol. iv., f°, gives half the words in parallel columns. *Vide* E § 65.				
Dawson, James	Australian Aborigines	14/–	4°	*Melbourne* (Macmillan)	81
	On the languages and customs of several tribes in Western District of Victoria.				
Ridley, Rev. W.	Kámilaróì and other Australian Languages	10/6 s	4°	*Sydney*	[66] 77
Teichelmann + Schürmann, C. G. / W.	Grammar, Vocab. & Phraseol. of Aborig. Lang. of S. Australia	16/–	8°	*Adelaide*	40
Threlkeld, Rev. T. E.	Grammar of the Aborigines of New South Wales	*o.p.* ; Key *o.p.*	8°		30 ; 51
Williams, W.	Vocabulary of the Language of Adelaide District	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	*Adelaide*	40

Malagasy (Madagascar).

Dictionaries.

Freeman + Johns, J. J. / ?	Dictionary of Malagasy Language, 2 vols.	[both parts] *o.p.* [*w.* £5]	8°	*Tananarivo*	35
French Cathol. Missionaries	Dictionnaire Franç.-Malgache	*o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/–]	8°	*Ile Bourbon*	55
Vocabulaire Franç.-Malgache		14/–	8°	*Tananarivo*	80
Griffiths, David	English and Malagasy Vocabulary, w. sentences in both languages		p 8°		63
Richardson, Rev. J.	New Malagasy-English Dictionary : w. intro. Rev. W. E. Cousins		8°	*Antananarivo*	85
Sewell, J. S.	Dictionary : English-Malagasy	12/6	8°	,,	75

Grammars.

Griffiths, David	Grammar of the Malagasy Lang. in Ankova Dialect	*o.p.* [*w.* 18/–]	12°	*Woodbridge*	54
Kessler, Julius	Intro. to Gram. and Liter. of Madagascar	[gram., voc., phrases] 3/6	f°	Hunt	70
Parker, G. W.	Concise Grammar of the Malagasy Language	5/– c	8°	Trübner	83

Maori (New Zealand).

Maunsell, R.	Grammar of the New Zealand Language	*o.p.* [*w.* 42/–]	8°	*Auckland*	42
Williams, W.	Dictionary of New Zealand Language	[w. grammar] 10/6	8°	Williams	[ ]71
,, ,,	First Lessons in Maori Language	[w. vocabulary] 2/6 s	8°	Trübner	[62] 87
Literature	*—for Folk-literature, v.* B § 29.				
Grey, Sir George [ed.]	Poetry of the New Zealanders	[texts] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/–]	8°	*Wellington, N.Z.*	53

New Guinean.

Lawes, Rev. W. G.	Grammar and Vocabulary of the Motu Tribe	10/6	8°	*Sydney*	85

XX. African Philology.

161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

Dictionaries.

BARTH, H. [ed.]	Collection of Vocabs. of Central-African Languages [in Eng. and Germ.]	30/–	4°	*Gotha*		62–66
KOELLE, S. W.	Polyglotta Africana : comparative vocab. of 300 words in 100 langs.	21/–	i f°	Trübner		54
KRAPF, Rev. J. L.	Vocabulary of Six East-African Languages [in 7 cols.]	12/–	4°	*Tübingen*		50
LAST, J. T.	Polyglotta Africana Orientalis [250 wds. and sentences in 48 langs and dial.]	3/–	8°	Trübner		85
REINISCH, Leo	Sprachen von Nordost-Afrika, vols. i,–iii. [Barea and Nubian]	20/–	8°	*Vienna*		74–79

Grammars, etc.

BLEEK, W. H. J.	Compar. Grammar of S.-African Langs. I. (i,) [phonol.], ii. (1) [noun]	36/–	8°	Trübner		62 ; 69
*CUST, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa, 2 vols.	25/– ; *red. to* 18/–	p 8°	,,		84
Folk-Literature	—*v.* B § 34 : African Mythology and Folklore.					

Magazine.

Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, ed. C. G. Büttner	[quarterly] *ann.*	12/–	8°	*Berlin*	87	*in prog.*

'Afar.

COLIZZA, G.	Lingua 'Afar nel Nord-est dell' Africa		8°	*Vienna*		87
REINISCH, Prf. L.	Die 'Afar Sprache, 3 pts.	5/–	8°	,,		85–87

Akra, or Ga (GOLD COAST).

CHRISTALLER+LOCHER, $\frac{J.G.}{C.W.}$	Dictionary : Tshi (Asante), Akra, Tshi (Chwee)	4/–	8°	*Basle*		74
ZIMMERMANN, Rev. J.	Grammatical Sketch of Akra or Ga Lang., 2 vols. [w. specimens]	4/–	8°	*Stuttgart*		58

Amharic (ABYSSINIA)—*v.* K § 116 : Ethiopic.

Asante (FANTI).

CHRISTALLER, Rev. J. G.	Dictionary of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Language	25/–	8°	*Basle*		81
,, ,,	Grammar of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Language	8/–	8°	,,		75
RIIS, H. N.	Grammatical Outline and Grammar of the Oji Language [tr.]	10/–	8°	,,		54
,, ,,	Elemente des Akwapim Dialektes der Odschi-Sprache	8/6	8°	,,		53

Bantu.

KOLBE, Rev. F. W.	A Language-Study based on Bantu	6/–	p 8°	Trübner		88

Barea (ABYSSINIA).

REINISCH, Prf. Leo	Die Barea Sprache [grammar, text, dictionary]	6/–	8°	*Vienna*		74

Bari (UPPER NILE BASIN).

MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C.	Sprache der Bari [grammar, text, dictionary]	7/–	8°	*Brixen*		67
MÜLLER, J.	Sprache der Bari [grammar, selections, glossary]	2/–	8°	*Vienna*		64

Benga (ISLE OF KONISKO, W. AFRICA).

MACKEY, J. L.	Grammar of the Benga Language	$2	12°	*New York*		55

Berber (ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO)—*v.* K § 103, *s.v.* Libyan.

Bilin, or Bogos —*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic Philology.

Bishari (NUBIA).

ALMKVIST, Hermann	Die Bischari-Sprache Tu-Bedawie in Nordost-Afrika, 2 vols.	35/–	4°	*Upsala*		81 ; 86
MUNZINGER, W.	Ostafrikanische Studien [w. grammar and vocab.]	11/–	8°	*Schaffhausen*		64

Bornu.

KOELLE, S. W.	Grammar of Bornu or Kanuri Language	10/6	8°	Trübner		54
,, ,,	African Native Literature in Bornu Lang. [w. trss. and gloss.]	7/6	8°	Williams		54
NORRIS, E.	Grammar of Bornu Lang. [w. dial., trss. and vocab.] *o.p.*	[15/–]	8°	Trübner		53

Bunda (LOANDA, W. AFRICA).

CANNECATTIM, B. M.	Observaçoes gram. sobre a lingua Bunda [in Portuguese]	20/–	8°	*Lisbon*	[05]	59
,, ,,	Diccionario da Lingua Bunda [in Portuguese] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		4°	,,		04
CHATELAIN, H.	Grammatica do Kimbundu [in Portuguese]		8°	*Genebra*		88–89
WOODWARD, W. H.	Collections for a Handbook of the Boondei Language	4/–	8°	Trübner		82

Chamir (ABYSSINIA) —*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic Philology.

K § 161

Chigogo or **Gogo** [near UNYA NYAMBE].

CLARK, G. J.	Vocabulary of the Chigogo Language		12/6	8°	Trübner	77

Congo (WEST AFRICA).

BENTLEY, Rev. W. H.	Dictionary of the Kongo Language	[both parts]	21/–	8°	Trübner	88
,, ,,	Grammar of the Kongo Language	[w. tales, proverbs, etc.]			,,	*in prep.*
BRUSCIOTTO,	Grammar of Congo Lang. as spoken 200 years ago		8/–	8°	,,	82
	Translated from the Latin by Rev. H. Grattan GUINNESS.					
CRAVEN + BARFIELD, H. + J.	English-Congo and Congo-English Dictionary	[w. phrases]	6/–	8°	,,	83
GUINNESS, Rev. H. Grattan	Grammar of the Congo Language		12/6	8°	,,	82

Creolese —*v.* Negro-English, *infra.*

Dahomy.

COURDIOUX, Ph. E.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Fongbé, vol. i.	[French-Fongbé]	4/–	8°	*Paris*	79

Dinka (UPPER NILE BASIN).

BELTRAME, D. G.	Grammatica e Vocabulario della Lingua Denka	[Mem. Soc. Geog. Ital., vol. iii.]	7/6	8°	*Rome*	81
MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C.	Die Dinka Sprache	[grammar, text, dictionary]	7/–	8°	*Brixen*	66

Dualla.

SAKER, A. J.	Grammatical Elements of Dualla Lang.	[w. vocab.] *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–]		8°	*Cameroons* (*W. Africa*)	55

Efik (WEST AFRICA).

GOLDIE, H.	Dictionary of the Efik Language	[both parts] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		8°	*Glasgow*	74

Enguduk.

ERHARDT, J.	Vocabulary of the Enguduk Iloigob [Masai of East Africa]		3/–	8°	*Ludwigsburg*	57
KRAPF, Rev. J. L.	Vocabulary of Engutuk Eloicob		2/–	8°	*Tübingen*	54

Ethiopic —*v.* K § 116.

Fernandian.

CLARKE, J.	Introduction to Fernandian	*o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]		8°	*Berwick-on-Tweed*	48

Fulah (WEST AFRICA).

KRAUSE, G. A.	Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. Fulischen Sprache		4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84
MACBRIAR, Rev. R. M.	Grammar of Fulah Lang., [posthumously] ed. E. Norris	*o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		16°	Trübner	54
REICHARDT, C. A. L.	Grammar of Fulde Language, 12/6; Vocabulary of Fulde Language		10/6	8°	*Leipzig*	76; 78

Galla (EAST AFRICA)—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

Ghat (SAHARA).

KRAUSE, G. A. [ed.]	Proben der Sprache von Ghat	[w. German trss.]	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84

Grebo (CAPE PALMAS).

PAYNE, J. [Am.]	Dictionary of the Grebo Language		15/–	8°	*New York*	60
TUTSCHEK, C.	Galla Grammar, and Galla-Eng.-Germ. and Eng.-Galla-Germ. Dict.		9/–	8°	*Munich*	44–45

Haussa.

LE ROUX, J. M.	Essai de Dictionnaire Français-Haoussa et Haoussa-Français		12/6	4°	*Algiers*	87
SCHÖN, Rev. J. F.	Dictionary of the Haussa Language	[both parts]	10/6	8°	Trübner	[43] 76
,, ,,	Haussa Reading Book	[w. grammar and vocab.]	2/6	8°	,,	77
,, ,,	Grammar of the Haussa Language		7/6	8°	,,	62

Herero (SOUTH AFRICA).

BRINCKER, Rev. H.	Wörterbuch und Grammatik des Otji-Herero		25/–	8°	*Leipzig*	87
HAHN, C. H.	Grundzüge einer Grammatik der Herero Sprache		8/–	r 8°	*Berlin*	57
KOLBE, Rev. F. W.	The Vowels: primeval laws in Herero		3/–	8°	*Cape Town*	69
,, ,,	English-Herero Dictionary, ed. Rev. H. Brincker		15/–	p 8°	,,	[ ] 88

Hottentot —*v.* Namaquha, *infra.*

Kabail —*v.* K § 103, *s.v.* Kabail.

Kafir —*v.* Zulu, *infra.*

Kanuri —*v.* Bornu, *supra.*

Kiniassa.

REBMAN, Rev. J.	Dictionary of the Kiniassa Language, ed. Dr. L. Krapf		5/–	8°	*Basle*	77

Kisuaheli —*v.* Swahili, *infra.*

Libyan —*v.* K § 103: Libyan Philology.

K § 161

Lunda (N. of Zambesi).

Dias de Carvalho, Maj. H. A.	Methodo Pratico para fallar a lingua da Lunda	[in Portuguese]	5/–	8°	*Lisbon*	89

Makua.

Maples, Chauncy	Collections for a Handbook of the Makua Language		1/6	32°	Trübner	79
,, ,,	Notes on Makua Lang.—*in Trans. Philolog. Soc.* 1880–81, pt. i.		10/–	8°	,,	81

Malagasy —*v.* K § 160, *s.v.* Malagasy.

Mande.

Steinthal, H.	Die Mande-Neger Sprache	[psycholog. and phonetically]	8/–	8°	*Berlin*	67

Mozambique.

Bleek, Dr. W. H. J.	Languages of Mozambique : vocabularies		21/–	obl 8°	Trübner	56
	Drawn from the MSS. of Dr. W. Peters and M. Berl.					

Namaquha (Hottentot).

Hahn, Th.	Die Sprache der Nama	[w. specimens]	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Krönlein, J. G.	Wortschatz der Khoi-Khoin		25/–	r 8°	*Berlin*	89
Olpp, J.	Nama-deutsches Wörterbuch		3/–	8°	*Barmen*	88
Tindall, H.	Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot Language		6/–	8°	Longman	57

Negro-English (Creolese).

Addison, van N. [Am.]	Contributions to Creole Grammar—in *Tr. Am. Phil. Ass.* 1869–70		5/–	8°		69–70
Schuchardt, Prf. Hugo	Kreolische Studien, pts. i.–viii.	[*repr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.]	5/–	8°	*Vienna*	82–88
Thomas, J. J.	Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar		12/–	8°	*Port of Spain*	69
Wullschlägel, H. R.	Deutsch-Neger-Englisches Wörterbuch		7/6	8°	*Löbau*	56

Nubian.

*Lepsius, R.	Nubische Grammatik	[w. texts and Nubian-German gloss.]	26/–	8°	*Berlin*	80
Reinisch, Prf. Leo	Die Nubische Sprache, 2 vols.	[i. : grammar and texts; ii. : dictionary]	14/–	8°	*Vienna*	79

Nyamwezi.

Steere, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of Nyamwezi Language		1/6	12°	Trübner	

Oji —*v.* Asante, *supra.*

Pongwe.

Delorme, A.	Dictionnaire Français-Pongué		8/6	12°	*Paris*	77
Gachon, Rev. —	Dictionnaire Pongué-Français	[w. brief grammar]	8/6	12°	,,	81
Le Berre, Rev. —	Grammaire de la Langue Ponguée		7/–	8°	,,	73
Missionaries of A.B.C.F.M.	Grammar of the Mpongwe Language		*o.p.* [*w.* 21/–]	8°	*New York*	47

Quara (Abyssinia) —*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic Philology.

Saho —*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic Philology.

Sechuana (Bechuana, Sotho).

Casalis, E.	Études sur la Langue Sechuana		10/–	r 8°	*Paris*	41
Endemann, K.	Versuch einer Grammatik des Sotho		8/6	8°	*Berlin*	76

Shambála.

Steere, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of the Shambála Language		3/6	12°	*Zanzibar*	67

Soso.

Raimbault, R. P.	Dictionnaire Français-Soso et Soso-Français		6/–	s 8°	*Paris*	85

Swahili.

Krapf, Rev. L.	Dictionary of Suahili Language	[w. outline of grammar]	30/–	r 8°	Trübner	82
Steere, Bp. E.	Handbook of the Swahili Language		7/6	8°	Bell	[71] 75

Tamachek —*v.* Berber, *supra.*

Tigré, Tigrinna —*v.* K § 116.

Tshi (Fanti) —*v.* Asante, *supra.*

Vei.

Koelle, S. W.	Outline of Gram. of Vei Lang.	[w. Vei-English vocab.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Trübner	54

Wolof (Senegambia).

Boilat, Abbé	Grammaire de la Langue Woloffe		16/–	r 8°	*Paris*	58
Dard, J.	Dictionnaire Français-Wolof et Wolof-Français		12/–	12°	*Dakar*	[25] 55
Kobés, Bp.	Grammaire de la Langue Volofe		10/6	8°	*S. Joseph d. Ngasobil*	69

K §§ 162–163

Yao.

Hetherwick, Rev. A.	Introductory Handbook and Vocabulary of the Yao Language	5/–	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	90
Steere, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of the Yao Language	2/–	16°	Trübner	71

Yoruba.

Bowen, F. J. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of the Yoruba Language	$5	4°	*Washington*	58
Crowther, S.	Vocabulary of Yoruba Lang., 8/6 ; Grammar of Yoruba Lang.	6/–	8°	Seeley	52; 52

Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).

Colenso, Bp. J. W.	Zulu-English Dictionary	*o.p.* [*w.* 28/–]	8°	*Pietermaritzburg*	61
,, ,,	Zulu-Kafir Reading Book pt. i., 1/– ; ii., 3/– ; iii., 5/– ; iv., 7/–	16° &	8°	*Natal*	*n.d.* (59)
Davis, Rev. W. J.	English and Kaffir Dictionary : princ. Xosa-Kaffir	5/– s	8°	Trübner	77
,, ,,	Dictionary of Kaffir Language; pt. i. : Kaffir-English	8/–	8°	Wesley Miss. Pub.	72
,, ,,	Kaffir Grammar	5/–	8°	,, ,,	72
Döhne, T. L.	Zulu-Kafir Dictionary : etymologically explained	21/– r	8°	*Cape Town*	57
Grout, Rev. L.	The Isizulu : grammar of Zulu language	21/–	8°	*Natal*	59
Roberts, Rev. C.	The Zulu-Kafir Language Simplified [Simplified Grammar Series]	6/–	8°	Trübner	80
,, ,,	English-Zulu Dictionary : with pronunciation	8/–	8°	,,	80

XXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology & Literature.

162. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography

—*v. also* E § 53.

*Ludewig, Dr. H. E.	The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages [tr.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	58
Pilling, J. C. [Am.]	Bibliography of Languages of N.-American Indians		4°	*Washington*	85
Platzmann, J.	Verzeichniss amerikanischer Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, etc., etc.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76

Philology

—*v. also* E § 53 : American Indians (Ethnology, etc.).

Brinton, Prf. D. G. [Am.]	Essays of an Americanist ; ill.	$2.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	90
	1. Ethnologic and Archæologic ; 2. Mythol. and Folklore ; 3. Graphic Systems and Liter. ; 4. Linguistic.				
Gatschet, A. S. [Am.]	Indian Vocabularies = *appendix to* Reports on Archæol. & Ethnol. [U.S. Geog. Surv.]	$10 r	4°	*Washington*	79
Mallery, G. [Am.]	Introduction to Study of Sign Language among N.-A. Indians	$5	4°	,,	80
Powell, J. W. [Am.]	Introduction to Study of Indian Languages	$5	4°	,, [ ]	81

Folk-Literature

—*v.* B § 35 : American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore, and § 53 ; American Indians.

163. NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Blackfoot [a tribe of the Algonquin family].

Tims, Rev. J. W.	Grammar and Dictionary of the Blackfoot Language	6/– c	8°	S.P.C.K.	89

Catawba.

Chamberlain, A. F. [Am.]	Catawba-Siouan Vocabulary		8°	*Toronto*	88

Chiapanek.

Adam, L.	La Langue Chiapanèque	8/–	8°	*Vienna*	87

Chinook.

Gibbs, G. [Am.]	Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or Trade Language of Oregon	$2	8°	*New York*	63
,, ,,	Alphabetical Vocabulary of the Chinook Language		8°	,,	7–

Chippeway.

Baraga, Bp. R. A. [Am.]	Grammar and Dict. of the Otchipwe Language	$4	8°	*Montreal*	[79] 82
Petitot, le R. P. E.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Dénè-Dindjie [w. grammar]	£3	4°	*Paris*	76

Choctaw.

Byington, C. [Am.]	Grammar of the Choctaw Lang., [posth.] ed. D. G. Brinton [Am.]	$1.50 c	8°	*Philadelphia*	70

Clallam and Lummi.

Gibbs, G. [Am.]	Alphabetical Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi	$5	8°	*New York*	7–

Cree.

Horden, Rev. J. [Am.]	Grammar of the Cree Language as Spoken	2/–	8°	Trübner	81
Howse, Joseph [Am.]	Grammar of Cree Lang. : w. analysis of Chippeway dialect	7/6	8°	,,	[44] 65
Hunter, Archd. [Am.]	Lectures on Grammatical Construction of Cree Language	$3 s	4°		75
Lacombe, le R. P. A.	Dictionnaire et Grammaire de la Langue des Cris	25/–	8°	*Montreal*	74

Creole

—*v.* K § 161.

Dakota.

v. d. Gabelentz, H. C.	Grammatik der Dakota-Sprache	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	52
Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language	$10	4°	*Washington*	52
Roehrig, F. L. O. [Am.]	The Language of the Dakota, or Sioux Indians	50*c.*	8°	,,	72
Williamson, J. P. [Am.]	English-Dakota Vocabulary	$2	12°	*Nebraska*	

Delaware.

Duponceau, P. S. [Am.]	Grammar of Lang. of Lenni Lenape Indians	*o.p.* [*w.* 18/–]	4°	*Philadelphia*	27

Etchemin.

Barratt, J. [Am.]	—*his* India of New England, *conts. vocabs. of Etchemin & Micmac langs.*	75*c*	8°	*Connecticut*	51

Heve.

Smith, Buckingham [Am.]	Grammatical Sketch of the Heve Language	$5	8°	*New York*	6–

Hidatsa.

Matthews, W. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of Language of the Hidatsa	$6 i	8°	*New York*	73
,, ,,	Ethnology and Philology of the Hidatsa	$6	8°	*Washington*	77
	Ethnography, Philology, Grammar, Dictionary, and English-Hidatsa Vocabulary.				
,, ,,	Hidatsa [Minnetakee]-English Dictionary	$6	8°	*New York*	75

Iroquois.

Bibliography.

Pilling, J. C. [Am.]	Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages	$2	8°	*Washington*	88

Kiriri.

v. d. Gabelentz, H. C.	Grammatik der Kiriri-Sprache	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	52

Lummi

—*v.* Clallam, *supra.*

Micmac

—*v. also* Etchemin, *supra.*

Maillard, Abbé	Grammar of the Mikmaque Language, tr. Bellenger [Am.]	$4	8°	*New York*	64
Reading Book in Micmac Language	[Micmac and English]	$1 s	8°	*Halifax, U.S.*	75

Mohawk.

Bruyas, Rev. J. [Am.]	Radical Words of Mohawk Language : w. derivations	$7	8°	*New York*	62

Mosquito.

Cotheal, A. [Am.]	Gram. Sketch of Lang. of Indians of Mosquito—*in Trs. Am. Eth. Soc. II.*	$7	8°	*New York*	48
Henderson, Alex, [Am.]	Grammar of the Moskito Language	*o.p.* [*w.* 6/6]	8°	,,	46

Mutsun.

de la Cuesta, F. A. [Am.]	Grammar of the Mutsun Language of Alta California	$3 r	8°	*New York*	61
,, ,,	Vocabulary or Phrase-Book of the Mutsun Language	$2.50 r	8°	,,	62

Onondaga.

Shea, J. G. [Am.; ed.]	Onondaga and French Dictionary	$5	8°	*New York*	60

Pima.

Smith, Buckingham [Am.]	Grammar of the Pima or Névome	$5	8°	*New York*	6–

San Antonio.

Sitjar, B. [Am.]	Vocabulary of the San Antonio Mission, California	$4	8°	*New York*	61

Selish (Flat-head).

Mengarini, G. [Am.]	Selish Grammar	$5	8°	*New York*	6–

Yakama.

Pandosy, Rev. M. C. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of Yakama Language [tr.]	$3	4°	*New York*	62

164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Andes.

ADAM, Lucien	Arte de la Lengua Andé ó Campa	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	89

Araucanian (Chilian).

CREVAUX+SAGOT+ADAM, $\frac{J.P.}{L.}$	Grams. et Vocabulaires, Roucouyenne, Arrouague, Piapoco, et autres langues des Guyanes	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	21/–	8°	*Paris*	82
FEBRES, Andres	Gram. de la Lengua Chilena, ed. F. M. Astraldi, 42/–; abgd. edition		12/6	8°	*Santiago* [1765]	46; 64
,, ,,	Diccionario Chileno Hispano, ed. the same		8/–	8°	,, [ ]	46
HAVESTADT, C.	Chilidúgu : sive tractatus linguæ Chilensis, ed. J. Platzmann, 2 vols.; 10 pl.		36/–	8°	*Leipzig* [ ]	84
LARSEN, J. M.	Gramática Araucana		20/–	8°	*Buenos Ayres* [1765]	84
de VALDIVIA, Luiz	Arte, Vocabulario e Confessionario de le lengua de Chile		18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	87

Arawack

—*v. also* Roucouyan, etc., *supra*.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.]	Arawack Lang. of Guiana : in linguistic and ethnolog. relations		5/–	4°	*Philadelphia*	71

Baures.

MAGIO, Antonio	Arte de la Lengua de los Indios Baures	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	80

Edited by L. ADAM+Ch. LECLERC from the MS. written 1749.

Bogota.

URICOECHEA, E.	Gramatica, Vocab. i Catec. de la lengua Chibcha	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	17/–	8°	*Paris*	71

Brazilian.

Dictionaries.

de MONTOYA, A. R.	Bocabulario y Tesoro de la Leng. Guarani, 4 vols.		48/–	4°	*Leipzig*	76

Grammars, etc.

de ANCHIETA, Jos.	Arte de Gram. da Lingua do Brasil, ed. J. Platzmann		20/–	16°		[74] 76
FIGUEIRA, P. Luiz	Grammatica de Lingua do Brasil, ed. J. Platzmann		5/–	16°	*Leipzig*	78
de MAGALHAES, Conto	Curso da Lingua Geral, 2 vols.	[Ollendort system]	21/–	8°	*Rio de Janeiro*	76
MARTIUS, C. F. P.	—*in his* Beiträge zur Ethnographie u. Sprachenkunde Amerika's, 2 vols.		13/6	8°	*Leipzig*	67
de MONTOYA, A. R.	Arte de la Lengua Guarani, 2 vols.	[vocab., selns., etc.]	25/– s	4°	*Vienna*	76–77
SYMPSON, P. L.	Grammatica de Lingua Brazilica		10/6	8°	*Manaoo*	77

Chrestomathies.

FERREIRA, Dr. E. F. F.	Chrestomathia de Lingua Brazilica		4/6	12°	*Leipzig*	59
de MONTOYA, A. R.	—*in his* Bocabulario, *ut supra*.					

Caribbean.

BRETON, le P. R.	Grammaire Caraïbe, ed. L. Adam+Ch. Leclerc	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 78

Chiquitan.

ADAM+HENRY, $\frac{\text{Lucien}}{\text{Victor}}$	Arte y Vocabul. de la Lengua Chiquita	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	80

Jâgan (Tierra del Fuego, PATAGONIA).

ADAM, Lucien	Grammaire de la Langue Jâgane		2/6	8°	*Paris*	85

Koggaban.

CELEDON, Rafael	Gramatica de la Lengua Koggaba	[w. vocab.; Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	86

Maya (YUCATAN).

Codex Peresianus : facsimile reprod. by Léon de Rosny ; 42 pl.		[w. intro. and gloss. in Fch.]	£6	f°	*Paris*	90
Manuscript Troano	reprod. Brasseur de Bourbourg, 2 vols.; 70 col. pl.	[Miss. Scient. en Méx., ii.–iii.]	£6	4°	*Paris*	69; 70
,, ,,	The same, without the pl., *sub tit.* Dict. Gram. et Chrest. Maya		25/–	4°	*Paris*	71
PEREZ, J. P.	Diccionario de la Lengua Maya		75/–	4°	*Yucatan*	77
de ROSNY, L.	Essai sur le Déchiffr. de l' .criture hiér. de l'Amér. Cent.; 19 col. pl.		£4	f°	*Paris*	77–82
,, ,,	The same : with only 2 plates		12/6	8°	,,	76–84
,, ,,	Vocabulaire de l'Écriture Hiératique Yucatèque	[*extr. fr.* Codex Cortes.]	4/6	4°	,,	83
,, ,,	Les Documents écrits de l'antiquité Américaine ; 10 pl.	[report]	7/6	4°	,,	82
,, ,,	Interpretation des Anciens Textes Mayas	[w. short grammar]	8/6	8°	,,	75

Maya.

STOLL, O.	Die Sprache der Ixil-Indianer	[ethnolog. and philolog.]	8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	87
,, ,,	Die Maya-Sprachen der Pokom-Gruppe, pt. i.	[Pokonchi Indians]	10/6	8°	*Vienna*	88

Literature.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.]	Books of Chilam Balam : prophet. and histor. records of Mayas		2/6	12°	*Philadelphia*	82

K § 165

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).

Bibliography.

Brasseur de Bourbourg	Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémalienne	[nearly 500 books, etc.]	10/–	8°	*Paris*	71
Icazbalceta, J. G.	Bibliografia Mexicana del siglio xvi.; 50 facss.		50/–	4°	*Mexico*	86

Dictionaries.

Biondelli, B.	Glossarium Azteco-Lat. et Lat.-Aztecum		21/–	4°	*Milan*	69
de Molina, F. A.	Vocabulario de la Lengua Mexicana, publ. J. Platzmann		50/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[1571] 80
del Rincon, Antonio	Gramatica y Vocabulario Mexicano		17/–	4°	*Mexico*	[1595] 85
Siméon, R.	Dictionnaire Mexicain-Français			8°	*Paris*	*in prep.*

Grammars, etc.

Buschmann, J. C.	Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. i., 3/–; ii.		16/–	4°	*Berlin*	64; 69
Caballero, D. J.	Grammatica del Idioma Mexicano		21/–	8°	*Mexico*	80
de Olmos, André	Arte de la lengua Nahuatl, ed. R. Siméon	[written in 1547]	10/–	8°	*Paris*	75
Pimentel, F.	Cuadro Descript. y Compar. d. l. Lenguas d. México, 3 vols.		42/–	8°	*Mexico*	[ ]75

Classification.

Orosco y Berra, L. M.	Geografia de las Lenguas d. México		50/–	4°	*Mexico*	64

Contains an essay on the classification of the languages of Mexico.

Place-Names.

Buschmann, J. C. F.	Ueber die aztekischen Ortsnamen, pt. i.		6/–	4°	*Berlin*	53

Literature —*v. also* B § 35.

Biondelli, B. [ed.]	Evangelium, Epistolarium et Lectionarium Aztecum		50/–	4°	*Milan*	58
Brinton, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.]	Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 poems w. trs. & notes; Lib. Abor. Am Lit.]		$3	12°	*Philadelphia*	88
,, ,, [Am.; ed.]	Rig Veda Americanus	[sacred songs of the anc. Mexicans]	$2.50	8°	,,	90
Siméon, Rémi [ed.]	Annales Mexicaines de Chimalpahin; w. Fch. tr.	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]		8°	*Paris*	89

New Granada.

Castillo I Orozco, E.	Vocab. Paéz-Castellano, Catecismo, *etc.*	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.; written early 18 cent.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	77
Celedon, Rafael	Gramatica, Catecismo i Vocab. Goajira	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	17/–	8°	*Paris*	78

Quichua (Peru).

Dictionary.

de Arona, J.	Dictionario de Peruanismos		40/–	8°	*Buenos Ayres*	84
Middendorf, E. W.	Wörterbuch der Keshua-Sprache			8°	*Leipzig*	*in prep.*

Grammars, etc.

Brasseur de Bourbourg	Gramatica de la Lengua Quiche	[w. vocabulary]	21/–	8°	*Paris*	62
Ellis, R. [Am.]	Peruvia Scythica: the Quichua lang. of Peru, derived fr. Central Asia		6/–	8°	Trübner	75
Markham, C. R.	Quichua Grammar and Dictionary		31/6	c 8°	,,	64
Middendorf, E. W.	Das Runa Simi	[Quichua; = "Einheim. Sprachen Perus," vol. i.]	16/–	8°	*Leipzig*	90
Nodal, Dr. J. F.	Elementos de la Gramática Quichua		21/–	r 8°		
v. Tschudi, J. J.	Die Kechua Sprache: grammar, specimens, dictionary, 3 pts.		21/–	r 8°	*Vienna*	53

Literature —*v. also* B § 35.

Ollanta: drama in Quichua language: ed. and tr. C. R. Markham			7/6	c 8°	Trübner	71
,, ,,	ed. Dr. J. F. Nodal		7/6	r 8°		74
,, ,,	ed. P. Zeggara; w. French tr. and notes	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	21/–	8°	*Paris*	78
,, ,,	Germ. tr. by J. J. v. Tschudi, w. notes		11/–	i 4°	*Vienna*	76
,, ,,	,, by G. Flammberg	[verse]	1/6	16°	*Stuttgart*	77

Taensa.

Haumonté+Parisot+Adam, $\frac{J.D.}{I;L.}$	Grammaire et Vocabulaire de la Langue Taensa	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	82

Timuquana.

Pareja, P. F.	Arte de la Lengua Timuquana [written 1614], ed. L. Adam+J. Vinson	[Bibl. Ling. Amér.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*	86

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAUX PHILOLOGY.

Asia.

Ainos —*v.* K § 150: Japanese Philology, *s.v.* Aino.

America.

Aleutic.

Pfizmaier, A.	Die Sprache der Aleuten und Fuchsinseln, 2 pts.		3/–	8°	*Vienna*	84

K § 166

Esquimaux.

Bibliography.

PILLING, J. C. [Am.] Bibliography of the Eskimo Language [Smithsonian Instit.] 75*c.* f° *Washington* 87

Generally.

HENRY, Prf. Victor Equisse d'une grammaire de la langue Innok 2/– 8° *Paris* 78
KLEINSCHMIDT, S. Grammatik der grönländischen Sprache *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Berlin* 51
PETITOT, le R. P. E. Vocabulaire français-esquimaux [w. gram. notes & monogr. on the tribe] 42/–; *red. to* 21/– 4° *Paris* 76
PFIZMAIER, A. Die Abarten der grönländischen Sprache 1/6 8° *Vienna* 84
,, ,, Darlegung grönländischer Verbalformen 1/6 8° ,, 85
RASMUSSEN, C. Grönlandsk Sproglaere 4/6 8° *Copenhagen* 89
RINK, Dr. H. The Eskimo Tribes—*deals largely with them in regard to languages* 4/6 8° *Copenhagen*(Williams)88

XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

COLOCCI, A. Gli Zingari ; ill. [a hist. of the gypsies, w. specs. of poetry] 8° *Turin* 89
Gypsy Lore Society Journal [quarterly] *ann.* 20/– 8° Constable, *Edin.* 88 *sqq. in prog.*
*JOSEPH, Archduke of Hungary Czigány Nyelvtan ["the Gypsy Tongue"] 8° *Pesth* 88
A copious vocabulary and grammar, comp. w. the Indian languages; w. crit. acc. of the var. wks. upon the Gypsies. French and Germ. trs. are in prep.
POTT, A. F. Die Zigeuner in Europa u. Asien, 2 vols. [gram., dict., specs.] 16/– 8° *Halle* 44 ; 45
Cf. also G. J. ASCOLI'S *Zigeunerisches* [Suppl. to above] 4/– 8° *ib.* 65.
SIMSON, Walter —*his* History of the Gipsies, *conts.* specimens of the language $2 12° [*Lond.* 65] *New York* 78
History, etc. —*v.* F § 76 ; History of the Gypsies.
Literature —*v.* B § 39 : Gypsy Folklore.
SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] Through Romany Song-Land [texts and trs.] 5/– f 8° Stott 89

Europe.

MIKLOSICH, Fr. Ueber die Mundarten und Wanderungen der Zigeuner Europa's, 12 pts. 40/6 4° *Vienna* 72–80
,, ,, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zigeunermundarten, 4 pts. [*fr.* Sitzsb. Wien. Akad.] 2/– 4° ,, 74–78

Austria.

MIKLOSICH, Fr. Glossar zu d. Märchen u. Liedern d. Zigeuner d. Bukowina 5/– 8° *Vienna* 75

England.

Generally —*v. also* K § 241 : English, *s.v.* Slang.
LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The English Gipsies and their Language 7/6 8° Trübner [73] 74
SMART+CROFTON, $\frac{B.C.}{H.T.}$ Dialect of the English Gypsies 15/– 8° Philolog.Soc.(Tbnr.)[63]75

Dictionary.

BORROW, George RomanoLavo-Lil: wordbk. of the Romany [w. specs.; for his other bks., *v.* F § 76] 5/– s 8° Murray [74] 88

France.

VAILLANT, J. A. Grammaire, Dialogues et Vocabul. de la Langue des Bohèmes 8° *Paris* 68

Germany.

AVÉ-LALLEMENT, F. C. B. Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *Leipzig* 58–62
MÜLLER, Friedrich Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. Rom-Sprache, 2 pts. [*fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 2/– 8° *Vienna* 69 ; 72

Norway.

SUNDT, E. Beretning om Fante- eller Landstrygerfolket [w. dict. of Norweg. gypsies] 8° *Christiania* [50] 52

Slavonic Countries.

BÖHTLINGK, O. Ueber die Sprache d. Zigeuner in Russland ; w. supplement *St. Petersburg* 52 ; 54
JESINA, J. Romani Cib : die Zigeuner Sprache [Germ. tr.] [gram., dict., chrestom.] 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 86
KALINA, A. La Langue des Tsiganes Slovaques 3/6 8° *Posen* 82
LISZT, F. Des Bohémiens et de leur Musique en Hongrie 12/– 8° *Leipzig* [59] 81
v. SOWA, Dr. Rudolf Die Mundart der slovakischen Zigeuner 7/– 8° *Göttingen* 87
v. WLISLOCKI, H. Die Sprache der transsilvanischen Zigeuner [w. dictionary] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 83

Spain.

BORROW, George The Zincali : account of the gypsies of Spain 2/6 c 8° Murray [41] 88
HUDSON, G. Gli Zingari in Ispagna [not very good] 6/– 8° *Milan* 78
JIMENEZ, D. A. Vocabulario del Dialecto Jitano 16° *Madrid* [46] 54
MAYO y QUINDALE El Gitanismo [history, dialects, customs, *etc.*] 8° ,, 70

Turkey.

PASPATI, Dr. A. G. Études sur les Tchinghianés de l'Empire Ottoman *o.p.* [*w.* 28/–] 8° *Constantinople* 70
,, ,, Memoir of Language of Gypsies as used in Turkey [Am. tr.] 8/– 8° *Newhaven* 62
Contains an introduction, grammar, dictionary, dialogues, tales, etc.

166*. UNCLASSED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

Dardistan.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan, 3 pts.; maps and pl. [Govt. pub.] 25/– 4° *Lahore* 73-74

Hunza and Nagyr.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Hunza and Nagyr Handbook, pt. i. [Govt. pub.] 42/– r 4° *Calcutta* 88
An important work, opening an entirely new field of philology. The Hunza lang., Dr. Leitner states, is one of a class in wh. nouns can be conceived of only in conn. w. a possessive pronoun, there being no abstract words of any kind. This bk. is largely ethnological.

Indian Trade Dialects, etc.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870, '72 and '79, 4 pts. [Govt. pub.] 42/– f° *Lahore* 80-82
Indian trade dialects, the dialects of the criminal and wandering tribes, with an account of the Shawl Alphabet and Shawl Weaving.

Prae-Chinese Languages of China —*v.* K § 152.

XXIV. Greek-and-Latin Philology: jointly.

167. BIBLIOGRAPHY, ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND INTRODUCTION.

For editions before 1700, *v.* SCHWEIGER: *Handbuch d. klass. Bibliographie, o.p.* 8° *Leipzig* 30; and for the Earliest Editions, *v.* PANZER: *Annales Typographici* [to A.D. 1536], 11 vols. *Nuremberg*, 1793–1803.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

Bibliotheca Philologica, ed. C. H. Herrmann [German books 1852-72 in all departments] 5/6 8° *Halle* 73–74
,, ,, [now] ed. Aug. Blau [biennial list of titles, etc., of new philol. bks.] *ann.* 5/– 8° *Göttingen* 48 *sqq. in prog.*
1848–1853, by C. J. F. RUPRECHT; 1854–79, by W. MÜLDENER; 1880–1882, by E. EHRENFEUCHTER; 1883, by G. KOSINNA; 1884, by Max HEYSE; 1885 *sqq.*, by Aug. BLAU.

Bibliotheca Philologica Classica: 1874–1889 [quarterly] *ann.* 6/– Calvary, *Berlin* 74-90 *in prog.*
Notices of classical books taken fr. the *Jahresber. üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Altherthumswiss.*

*BOECKH, August Encyclopädie u. Methodik der philolog. Wissenschaften 12/– 8° *Leipzig* [77] 86
Posthumously ed. Ernest BRATUSCHEK, and now re-ed. Rudolf KLUSSMANN.

BOTFIELD, B. [ed.] Prefaces to First Editions of Gk. & Rom. Classics & of Scriptures *o.p.* [*ph.* 105/–; *w.* 20/–] 4° Bohn 61
BURSIAN, C. [ed.] Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswiss. *annually* 30/– 8° *Berlin* 73 *sqq.*
Consists of reviews of classical books, magazine articles, etc. (of all countries), by eminent German specialists. As companion to it is pub. the *Bibliotheca Philologica Classica* (biennial), comprising full titles, prices, references to reviews, etc., of all new classical books, articles, etc., *annually* 6/– 8° *Berlin* 74 *sqq.*

*ENGELMANN, W. Bibliotheca Scriptorum Classicorum, ed. E. Preuss, 2 vols. 36/– 8° *Leipzig* [58] 80; [58] 82
Exhaustive lists of Editions of Texts and Monographs fr. 1700 to 1878, i.: Scriptores Graeci, 20/–; ii.: Scriptores Latini, 16/–.

HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte u. Encyclop. d. class. Philologie 4/– 8° *Berlin* 76
MAYOR, Prf. J. B. Guide to the Choice of Classical Books [good short book] 4/6 c 8° Bell [74] 85
*MÜLLER, Iwan [ed.] —*in his* Handbuch der klassischen Alterthumswissenschaft, pts. i.–x.ea. 5/6 8° *Nördlingen* 85–89 *in prog.*
A resumé of the latest results of scholarship by leading specialists, with bibliographies, etc. To occupy 20 half-volumes.

Vol. i.: Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. Philol. (v. URLICHS, *etc.*)—*ut in fra.*
,, ii.: Griech. u. lat. Sprachwiss. (BRUGMANN, STOLZ, *etc.*)—*ut* K § 168.
,, iii.: Geogr. u. polit. Gesch. (Fr. HOMMEL, LOLLING, PÖHLMANN, *etc.*) 16/6.
,, iv.: Lehre v. d. Altertümern (BUSOLT, BAUER, SCHILLING, *etc.*); Gk. 9/6; Lat. 7/6.
,, v. (1): Gesch. d. antik. Naturwiss. (GÜNTHER+WINDELBAND)—*ut* K § 189.
,, v. (2): Gr. Mythol. u. Sakralalterth. (Ad. VOIGT+P. STENGEL) 5/6.
,, v. (3): Gr. Kultusaltertümer (OEMICHEN) 6/6.
Vol. vi.: Klass. Kunstarchæol. (FLASCH); Numismat. (WEIL).
,, vii.: Griech. Litteraturgesch. (v. CHRIST)—*ut* K § 187.
,, viii.: Gesch. d. röm. Litteratur (M. SCHANZ)—*ut* K § 211.
,, ix. (1): Bühnenwesen d. Gr. u. Röm. (OEMICHEN)—*ut* K § 188.
,, ix. (2): Abriss d. byzant. Litteraturgesch. (K. KRUMBACHER)—*ut* K § 211.
,, ix. (3): Abriss d. lat. Litter. im Mittelalter (TRAUBE)—*ut* K § 211.
Alphabet. Index to the whole is to be pubd.

Introduction.

FREUND, W. Triennium Philologicum: Grundzüge d. philol. Wissensch., 6 pts. ea. 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [74–76] 79–85
French adaptation of same by S. REINACH *s.v., Manuel de Philologie Classique*, 2 v. 14/– 8° *Paris* [ ] 83–85.

GOW, Dr. James Companion to the School Classics; pl. [a good little bk.] 6/– c 8° Macmillan [88] 89
A hdbk. to the commentaries on school classics, giving in systematic form under the following heads what dicts. of class. antiq. give in dislocated articles: Textual Criticism, Gk. Govt. (espec. Athenian), Roman Govt., Theatre, Philosophy.

v. URLICHS, Dr. Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie [I. Müller's *Hdbh. Klass. Alterth.*, v. i.] 12/– r 8° *Nördlingen* 85
Includes also Hermeneutik (BLASS), Palæogr. (BLASS), Epigraphie (HINRICHS+E. HÜBNER), Chronol. (UNGER), Metrologie (NISSEN).

K §§ 168–169

168. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

Baudry, F.	Grammaire Comparée des Langues Classiques, 2 vols.		8°	*Paris*	[68] 78; 73
Baur, Prf. Ferd.	Philological Introduction to Greek and Latin, tr. C. Kegan Paul+Stone	6/– c	8°	Paul	[76] 79
Brugmann & Stolz, *etc.*	Griech. u. latein. Sprachwissenschaft [=Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii.]	15/6 r	8°	*Nördlingen*	[88] 89

Gr. Gram. (Brugmann), Lat. Gram. (Stolz), Gk. and Lat. Lexicogr. (Autenreith+Heerdegen), Rhetorik (Volkmann), Metrik (Gleditsch).

Ferrar, W. H.	Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek and Latin, vol. i.	12/–	8°	Longman	71
Henry, Prf. Victor	Compar. Gram. of Gk. & Latin, tr. & ed. R T. Elliott, w. pref. Prf. H. Nettleship	7/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	90

Affords an excellent summary of the researches of the past 10 or 12 yrs., wh. have so largely modified our notions of classical phonol. and morphology.

King+Cookson, $\frac{J.E.}{C.}$	Principles of Sound and Inflexion as ill. in the Gk. and Latin Languages	18/–	8°	Clar. Press	88

Based on Brugmann and Stolz, *ut supra*.

,, ,,	Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of Gk. & Lat. [abgmt. of above]	5/6 c	8°	,,	90
Meyer, Leo	Vergl. Grammatik. d griech. u. lat. Sprache, vol. i., 2 pts.	ea. 18/–	8°	*Berlin* [61] 82; [65] 84	
Papillon, T. L.	Compendium of Comparative Philology as appl. to Gk. & Lat. Inflections	6/– c	8°	Clar. Press	[76] 82

Behind the times, but a convenient synopsis of the doctrine of forms.

Collected Essays

—*v. also* K § 94 *and* K § 179, *s.v.* Textual Criticism.

Baunack, J.+Th.	Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i, pt. i.	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86
Bergk, T.	Kleine philolog. Schriften, vol. i. 10/–; ii. [Zur griech. Liter.]	12/–	8°	*Halle*	84; 86
Bernays, J.	Gesammelte Abhandlungen, hrsg. H. Usener, 2 vols.	18/–	8°	*Berlin*	85
Boeckh, August	Gesammelte kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Ascherson, *etc.*, 7 vols.	74/–	8°	*Leipzig*	58–74
Curtius, G.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. E. Windisch, 2 pts.; pt. i. [speeches, lects.]	3/–; ii. [essays] 4/–	8°	*Berlin*	86; 86
Gitlbauer, M.	Philologische Streifzüge	10/–	8°	*Freiburg*	86
Göttling, K. W.	Gesammelte Abhandlungen, 2 v., 16/6; Opusc. Academ., ed. Kuno Fischer	6/–	8°	*Halle* 51, 63; *Lpz.*	69
Hadley, Prf. J. [Am.]	Essays: philological and critical	16/–	8°	Macmillan	73
Haupt, Moritz	Opuscula, 3 vols. (4 pts.)	38/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75–77
Hermann, C. F.	Gesammelte Abhandlungen und Beiträge zur class. Liter. u. Alterth.	*o.p.*	8°	*Göttingen*	49
Key, Prf. T. H.	Philological Essays	10/6	8°	Bell	63
Koch, G. A.	Opuscula Philologica, ed. G. Kinkel+E. Böckel, 2 vols.	26/–	8°		81
Koechly, Hermann	Opuscula Philologica, 2 vols. i. Latin, 15/–; ii. German	11/–	8°	*Leipzig*	81; 82
Lachmann, Karl	Kleinere Schriften zur klassischen Philologie, hrsg. J. Vahlen	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	76
Lange, Ludwig	Kleine Schriften aus d. Gebiete d. klass. Altertumswiss., vol. i.	10/–; ii. 15/–	8°	*Göttingen*	87; 87
Madvig, J. N.	Kleine philolog. Schriften [*for his* Adversaria Crit., *v.* K § 179; Opuscula, *v.* K § 199]	14/–	8°	*Lpz.*	75
Nipperdey, C.	Opuscula	12/–	8°	*Berlin*	77
Ritschl, Friedrich	Opuscula Philologica—*v.* K § 177.				
Schoell, Adolf	Gesammelte Aufsätze zur klassischen Literatur alter u. neuer Zeit	7/–	8°	*Berlin*	84
Schoemann, G. F.	Opuscula Academica, 4 vols.	30/–	8°	,,	56–71
Teuffel, W. S.	Studien u. Charakteristiken zur griech., röm. u. deut. Liter., 10/–; Suppl.	2/–	4°	*Lpz.* 71; *Tübingen*	79
Thirlwall, Bp. Connop	Essays: classical and theological	15/–	8°	Bentley	
Vischer, W.	Kleine Schriften, 2 vols. i. 12/–; ii.	20/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77; 78
Wolf, F. A.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. G. Bernhardy, 2 vols.	13/6	8°	*Halle*	69

Palæography

—*v.* K § 99; *also* K § 177, K § 201.

169. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE.

Parts of Speech.

Schroeder, L.	Die formelle Unterscheidung d. Redetheile im Griech. u. Lateinischen	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	74

Noun.

Case.

Hartung, J. A.	Ueber die Casus: ihre Bildung u. Bedeutung [in Gk. and Latin]	4/–	8°	*Erlangen*	31

Declension.

Meyer, Leo	Gedrängte Vergleichung d. griech. und latein. Declination	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	62

Degrees of Comparison.

Förstemann, E.	De Comparativis et Superlativis Linguae Graecae et Latinae	1/–	8°	*Nordhausen*	44
Gonnet, Th. J.	Degrés de Signification en Grec et en Latin [comparative treatment]			*Paris*	76

Particles.

Fritsch, E. A.	Philolog. Studien, vol. i. (2 pts.): Vergl. Bearb. d. Gr. u. Lat. [advbs. & prep.]	4/–&5/–	8°	*Giessen*	56; 58
Schwarz, A. H.	De Praepositionibus Graecis et Latinis [inaug. dissert.]	1/–	8°	*Königsberg*	59

Pronoun.

Schmidt, M.	De Pronomine Graeco et Latino [comparative; good]	*o.p.*	4°	*Halle*	32

K §§ 170–173

Verb.

Conjugation.

Birkenstamm, Th.	Die lateinische Conjugation im Vergleich mit der griechischen	2/–	4°	*Rinteln*	69

Tense and Mood.

Autenrieth, G.	Grundzüge d. Moduslehre im Griechischen u. Lateinischen	6*d.*	8°	*Zweibrücken*	75
Curtius, G.	Die Tempora und Modi in Griechischen u. Lateinischen [=Sprachvergl. Beitr., i.]	4/6	8°	*Berlin*	46
Ernault, E.	Le Parfait en Grec et en Latin		8°	*Paris*	87
Kohlmann, R.	Verhältniss d. Tempora d. lat. Verb. z. d. des griechischen		4°	*Eisleben*	81
„ „	Modi d. griech. u. d. lat. Verb. in ihrem Verhältniss [*repr. fr.* Symbolae Isleb.]		4°	„	83
Osthoff, H.	Geschichte d. Perfects im Indogerman. [w. spec. ref. to Gk. and Lat.]	14/–	8°	*Strassburg*	84
Schraminen, J.	Ueber die Bedeutung der Formen des Verbums			*Heiligenstadt*	84

170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*c*): SYNTAX.

Havestadt, B.	Parallelsyntax des Lateinischen und Griechischen, 2 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	*Emmerich*	63; 68
Heidelberg, H.	System der griechischen und lateinischen Syntax, pt. i.	1/–	8°	*Norden*	57
Lund, G. W. F.	De Parallelismo Syntaxis Graecae et Latinae			*Copenhagen*	45

Position of Words.

Boldt, H.	De Liberiore Ling. Graec. et Lat. Collocatione			*Göttingen*	84

171. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*): ETYMOLOGY. LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES.

Generally.

Ahrens, F. H. L.	Beiträge zur griechischen u. lateinischen Etymologie, vol. i.	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79
Autenrieth+Heerdegen	Griech. u. lat. Lexikographie—*in* Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii. [not v. good]	15/6	r 8°	*Nördlingen*	[85] 89
Byrne, Dr. James	Origin of Greek, Latin, and Gothic Roots	18/–	8°	Trübner	87
Halsey, C. S. [Am.]	An Etymology of Greek and Latin	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	82
Peile, J.	Introduction to Greek and Latin Etymology	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 75

Dictionary.

Vanicek, Alois	Griechisch-Lateinisch Etymologisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.	24/–		*Leipzig*	77; 78
	Indo-European roots in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Latin words derived from them.				
Wharton, E. R.	Etyma Graeca: etymological lexicon of classical Greek, 7/6; Etyma Latina 7/6		8°	Rivington	82; 90

Loan Words: Greek in Latin—*v.* K § 203.

Synonyms.

Schmidt, J. H. H.	Handbuch der lateinischen u. griechischen Synonymik	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	89

172. GREEK-AND-LATIN METRICS.

Benloew, L.	Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes, 2 pts. [Fch., Gk., Lat. metres]			*Leipzig*	62
*Christ, W.	Metrik der Griechen und Römer	12/–	8°	„	[74] 79
Gleditsch, H.	Metrik d. Griechen u. Römer—*in* Müller's *Hdb. d. class. Alterth.*, vol. ii.	15/6	r 8°	*Nördlingen*	[85] 89
*Havet, L.	Cours élément. de Métrique Grecque et Lat., rédigé L. Duvau		8°	*Paris*	[ ] 86
Müller, Lucian	Metrik der Griechen und Römer	1/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	[80] 85
Reimann, H.	Handbuch der griechischen und römischen Metrik [Calvary's *Bibliothek*]	12°		*Berlin*	*in prep.*
Rückert, F. W.	—*in his* Antike und deutsche Metrik [school bk.; useful]	1/6	s 8°	„	[47] 74
*Schmidt, Dr. J. H. H.	Intro. to Rhythmic & Metric of Class. Langs., tr. Prf. J. W. White [Am.]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	80
Zambaldi, Fr.	Metrica Graeca et Latina			*Turin*	82

173. GREEK-AND-LATIN: MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

English.

Classical Review [monthly] ea. 1/6 m 8° Nutt 87*sqq.*, *in prog.*

Hermathena: a series of papers on Liter., Science, and Philosophy [by members of Trin. Coll., Dubl.] 8° *Dublin* 73 „ „

Journal of Philology, ed. W. Aldis Wright+I. Bywater+H. Jackson, vols. i.–xviii. [hf.-yearly] ea. pt. 4/6 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 68–89 „

American.

American Journal of Philology, ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.–x.; Index to same; xi. *sqq.* [qrtly.] ea. pt. 4/6 8° *Baltimore* (Macm.) *in prog.*

Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i. [organ of class. teachers of Harv. Coll.] 8° *Boston* 89 „

Studies in Classical Philology, ed. I. Flagg+W. G. Hale+B. I. Wheeler [Ams.] [papers by staff and students of Cornell Univ.] 8° *Ithaca, N. Y.* (Macm.) 87–89 „

i.: W. G. Hale: The "Cum" Constructions, 2 pts., 40*c.* and 80*c.* '87; '89; ii.: B. I. Wheeler: *Analogy and its Scope*, 30*c.* '87.

K § 174

Danish.

Nordisk Tidskrift for Philologi, ed. Thomsen — *Copenhagen in prog.*

Dutch.

Mnemosyne — ed. G. C. Cobet + H. W. van der Mey, series i., 9 vols., and ser. ii., vols. i.–xvii. ea. vol. of 4 pts. 9/- 8° *Leyden* 52 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Chiefly textual criticism, emendations, *etc.*

French.

Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études — 8° *Paris* *in prog.*
Revue de Philologie — ed. O. Riemann + Chatelain — 8° ,, ,,

German.

Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift, hrsg. Chr. Belger + O. Seyffert + K. Thiemann [weekly] *ann.* 24/- 1 4° *Berlin* 81 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
,, Studien für classische Philologie u. Archæol., hrsg. F. Ascherson, vols. i.–x. [Doctor disserts. of best Berlin students] *ann. v.p.* (10/- *to* 17/-) 8° ,, 83 ,, ,,
New subscribers can obtain vols. i.–x. for 90/- in place of 124/-.

Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, und Nachrichten, hrsg. F. Bechtel [weekly] *ann.* 27/- 8° *Göttingen* *in prog.*
Hermes — hrsg. G. Kaibel + C. Robert — [quarterly] ea. vol. 12/- 8° *Berlin* 66 *sqq.*, ,,
Jahrbücher, Neue, für class. Philologie, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen + H. Masius [monthly] *ann.* (2 vols) 30/- 8° *Leipzig* 31 ,, ,,
The volume for 1876 contains an index for 1826–1876.

Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswissenschaft, hrsg. C. Bursian, *later* Iwan Müller *ann.* 36/-*to* 48/- 8° *Berl.* 72 ,, ,,
Philologus — ed. E. von Leutsch, vols. i.–xlvi. ; by O. Crusius, New Ser., vol. i., ea. vol. 17/- 8° *Götting.* 46–88; 89,,
Monthly supplement to same : *Philologischer Anzeiger* [monthly] *ann.* 12/- since 1869.

Rheinisches Museum für Philologie, hrsg. O. Ribbeck + F. Bücheler [quarterly] *ann.* 14/- 8° *Frankfort* 27 *sqq.*, ,,
Ed. fr. 1827–29 by B. G. NIEBUHR + C. A. BRANDIS, *Bonn* ; fr. 1833–36 by F. G. WELCKER + A. F. NÄKE, *ibid.* ; fr. 1842 by WELCKER, F. RITSCHL, J. BERNAYS, A. KLETTKE, O. RIBBECK, *Göttingen.*

Rundschau, Neue Philologische, hrsg. C. Wagener + E. Ludwig [fortnightly] *ann.* 12/- 1 8° *Gotha* 80 *sqq.*, ,,
Studien zur griech. u. lat. Grammatik, hrsg. G. Curtius, *later* K. Brugmann, 10 vols. ; *cont. as* Leipziger Studien, hrsg. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius *ann. v.p.* (7/- *to* 9/-) 8° *Leipzig* 68–78; 78 ,, ,,
Wiener Studien — hrsg. W. von Hartel + K. Schenkel [biennially ; chiefly critiques] *ann.* 10/- 8° *Vienna* 79 ,, ,,
Wochenschrift für klass. Philologie, hrsg. Andresen + Heller [weekly] *ann.* 24/- 8° *Berlin* 84 ,, ,,

Italian.

Giornale Italiano di Filologia e Linguistica Classica, ed. Ceci + Cortese — 78 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Rivista di Filologia — ed. D. Comparetti + G. Müller + G. Flecchia — *Turin* 73 ,, ,,

Bibliographical Serials—*v.* K § 167.

174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

History of Classical Study.

Comprehensive Periods.

HIRZEL, C.	Grundzüge zu einer Geschichte der class. Philologie [46 pp. only]	1/6	8°	*Tübingen*	[62] 73
HÜBNER, E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. Gesch. u. Encycl. d. klass. Philologie	4/-	8°	*Berlin*	76
REINACH, S.	—*in his* Manuel de Philologie Classique, 2 vols.	12/6	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 83–85
SCHMIDT, K. E. A.	Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Grammatik d. Griech. u. Latein.	7/6	8°	*Halle*	59
v. URLICHS, Dr.	Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie [Müller's Hdb. Klass. Alterth., pt. i.]	5/6	8°	*Nördlingen*	85

France.

EGGER, E.	L'Hellénisme en France, 2 vols. [influ. of Gk. study on Fch. lang. and liter.]		8°	*Paris*	69

Germany.

BURSIAN, Conrad	Geschichte d. classischen Philologie in Deutschland, 2 vols.	14/6	8°	*Munich*	83
HORAWITZ, A.	Griech. Studien : Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Griech. in Deutschld., pt. i.	2/-	8°	*Berlin*	83

Holland.

MÜLLER, Lucian	Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in den Niederlanden	5/-	8°	*Leipzig*	69

Ancient.

GRÄFENHAN, A.	Geschichte d. klassischen Philologie in Alterthume, 4 vols.	21/-	8°	*Bonn*	43–50
LERSCH, L.	Die Sprachphilosophie der Alten, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]		8°	,,	38 ; 40
PARTHEY, G.	Das Alexandrische Museum [Alexandrian scholars]	4/-	8°	*Berlin*	38
RITSCHL, Friedrich	Die Alex. Bibliotheka—*in his* Opuscula, vol. i.	17/6	8°	*Leipzig*	66
STEINTHAL, H.	Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft bei d. Griechen u. Römer	11/6	8°	*Berlin*	63
	With special reference to Logic.				
WEGENER, K. P.	De aula Attalica [of Crates and the other Pergamene scholars]	4/-	8°	*Copenhagen*	36

Mediæval.

Baebler, J. J.	Beiträge z. e. Geschichte d. lat. Grammatik im Mittelalter	4/–	8°	*Halle*	85
Bursian, C.	—*ut supra.*				
Haase, Fr.	De Medii Aevi Studiis Philologicis disputatio	*o.p.*	8°	*Breslau*	56
Hallam, Henry	—*in his* View of the State of Europe in the Middle Ages, 3 vols. [*v.* F § 13]	12/– p	8°	Murray	[18] 71
Heeren, A. H. L.	Geschichte der class. Liter. im Mittelalter, 2 vols. [unfinished; = Wrks., v. iv.–v.]		8°	*Berlin*	[1797–1801] 22
Lacroix, Paul	—*in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages; finely ill.	31/6 r	4°	Virtue	[78] 86

Renaissance —*v. also* F § 53, *s.v.* Renaissance.

Burckhardt, J. G.	—*in his* Civilization of Period of Renaiss. in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore	15/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[78] 90
Symonds, J. Addington	Revival of Learning in Italy [*v.* F § 53]	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[77] 82
Voigt, G.	Wiederlebung des classischen Alterthums, 2 vols.	16/–	8°	*Berlin*	[59] 80; 81

Germany.

Schroeder, J. F.	Das Wiederaufblühen d. klass. Stud. in Deutschld. in 15–16 Jahrh.	4/–	8°	*Halle*	64

Biography of Scholars.

Collectively.

Biographisches Jahrbuch für Alterthumskunde 1877–1887	[obituary notices of class. scholars]	ea. 5/–	8°	*Berlin*	78–88 *in prog.*
Eckstein, F. A.	Nomenclator Philologorum [short biogr. dict. of class. scholars]	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	71
Nicoll, H. J.	Great Scholars [popular lives of Buchanan, Bentley, Porson, Parr]	1/– c	8°	Ward & Lock	[80] 88
Pökel, W.	Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexicon	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	82

Individually.

Alberti, Dr. Val. [1635–97]	Life of Alberti, six times Rector of Univ. Leipzig. By Can. R. C. Jenkins	5/– s	4°	Nutt	90
Bentley, Richard [1662–1742]	—*v.* K § 24, *s.v.* Eighteenth Century.				
Casaubon, Isaac [1559–1614]	Life of. By Rev. Mark Pattison	18/–	8°	Longman	75
Niebuhr, B. G. [1776–1831]	Life and Letters of. By Mme. Hensler [tr.]; w. essays by Bunsen, Brandis and Löbell, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 15/–]		8°	Bentley	51–52
Ritschl, Friedrich	Friedrich Ritschl: eine wissenschaftliche Biographie. By Lucian Müller [Calvary's Bibl.]	3/–	12°	*Berlin*	[77] 78
Scaliger, Jos. [1540–1609]	Life of. By Rev. Mark Pattison—*in his* Collected Essays	24/–	8°	Clar. Press	89
,,	Joseph Justus [the younger] Joseph Justus Scaliger. By Prof. Jac. Bernays [in German]	5/6	8°	*Berlin*	85

Printers: Early Aldus and Paulus Manutius, *v.* K § 15; Stephens, *v* K § 13.

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. GREEK GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally —*v. also* K § 168: Greek and Latin: Comparatively.

Abbott+Mansfield, $\frac{E.D.}{E.}$	Greek Grammar	3/6 p	8°	Rivington	80
*Brugmann, K.	Griechische Grammatik [= v. ii. of Iwan Müller's "Klass. Alterthumswiss."]	5/6	8°	*Nördlingen*	85
Buttmann, Ph.	Larger Greek Grammar, ed. Supf [tr.] [1st. edn. of orig. 1819–25]	13/6	8°	Whittaker	[ ] 48
Curtius, Prf. G.	Student's Gk. Gr. [tr. 1st. edn. of orig. '52]	6/–;		Elucid. to same [tr.; orig. '63]	7/6 p 8° Murray 67; 70
,, ,,	Griechische Schulgrammatik, bearb. v. W. v. Hartel	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	88
Donaldson, Dr. J. W.	Greek Grammar ["standard," but now antiquated]	16/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	[ ] 62
Goodwin, Prf. W. W. [Am.]	Elementary Greek Grammar [Abgd. *sub tit.* School Grammar;	3/6]	6/– c	8° Macmillan	[71] 80
Hadley, Prf. J. [Am.]	Greek Grammar, ed. Prf. F. de Forest Allen [Am.]		6/– c	8° ,,	[ ] 84
Jelf, W. E.	Greek Grammar, 2 vols. [based on Kühner; now antiquated]		30/–	8° Parker	[42–45] 66
Kaegi, Dr. Adolf	Griechische Schulgrammatik		3/–	8° *Berlin*	[84] 89
Koch, Ernest	Griech. Schulgrammatik [based on results of comp. philol.]		3/– s	8° *Leipzig*	[66–69] 85
Krüger, K. W.	Griechische Sprachlehre, 2 vols., 12/–; Small Edn.		2/6	8° *Berlin*	[42–55] 71–79; 78
Kühner, R.	Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache, 2 v.		42/–	8° *Leipzig*	[34] 69–72
,, ,,	Elementarbuch der griechischen Sprache		3/–	8° ,,	[ ] 79
Lattmann+Müller	J.+H. D. Griechische Grammatik für Gymnasien, 2 pts.	ea.	2/–	8° ,,	[70] 86; 87
*Meyer, Gustav	Griechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Grammatiken]		11/–	8° ,,	[80] 86

Represents the "New School" of comparative philology.

Rutherford, W. G.	First Greek Grammar, pt. i.: Accidence, 2/–; ii.: Syntax, 2/–; in 1 vol.	3/6 f	8°	Macmillan	[78] 88; 90
Tournier+Riemann,	E.+O. Premiers Éléments de Grammaire Grecque		8°	*Paris*	82

Inscriptions: Grammar of—*v.* K § 184: Inscriptions.

New Testament Greek—*v.* A § 22: Biblical Language, *s.v.* Greek.

176. GREEK GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE.

Generally.

RÖDER, Wilibald	Formenlehre der griechischen Sprache [comparative]	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	67

Verb.

BAIRD, J. S.	Catalogue of Greek Verbs: irregular and defective	2/6 c	8°	Bell	[5–] 78
*CURTIUS, Prf. G.	The Greek Verb: struct. & develop., tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England	12/–	8°	Murray	[80] 84
	The first edn. of the original [*Bildung d. Tempora u. Modi*, 8° *Berlin* '46] treated also of the Latin verb.				
FLEGEL, K.	Flexion des griechischen Verbums	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	79
JOHANSSON, K. F.	De Derivatis Verbis contractis Linguæ Graecæ Quæstiones	6/–	8°	*Upsala*	86
MEYER, Leo	Griechische Aoriste	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	79
*VEITCH, Dr. W.	Greek Verbs, Irregular and Defective: forms, meaning, quantity	10/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	[48] 88
	Embracing all the tenses used by Greek writers, with reference to the passages in which they are found.				

Tenses and Moods.

AKEN, A. F.	Grundzüge d. Lehre v. Tempus u. Modi im Griechischen	4/–	8°	*Rostock*	61
DELBRÜCK, B.	Das Conjunctiv u. Optativ im Sansk. u. Griech. [orig. of the moods treated scientif.]	4/6	8°	*Halle*	71
HARTMANN, F.	De Aoristo Secundo	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	81
v. d. PFORDTEN, H.	Zur Geschichte des griechischen Perfectums	2/–	8°	*Munich*	82
STENDER, J.	Beiträge zur Geschichte des griechischen Perfects	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	83

Verbal-Nouns.

BIRKLEIN, F.	Entwickelungsgeschichte des substantivierten Infinitivs	4/–	8°	*Würzburg*	88
DELBRÜCK, B.	De Infinitivo Graeco		8°	*Halle*	63

Noun.

Case.

RUMPEL, Theodor	Die Casuslehre, 4/–; Zur Casustheorie [w. spec. ref. to Greek]	3/6	8°	*Halle* 45; *Gütersloh*	66

Gender.

LANGE, A. R.	De Substantivis femininis græc. secundæ declinat. cap. duo	1/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85

Pronoun.

MIDDLETON, T. F.	The Doctrine of the Greek Article, ed. H. J. Rose [*good*] *o.p.* [*pb.*	13/–]	8°	Rivington	[08] 41
v. d. PFORDTEN, H.	Zur Geschichte der griechischen Denominativa	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86

Particles.

ADAMS, F. A. [Am.]	Greek Prepositions: studied fr. the orig. meangs. as designatns. of space	3/6	8°	*New York*	85
BÄUMLEIN, W.	Untersuchungen über die griechischen Partikeln	10/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	61
DEVARIUS, M.	De Graecae Linguae Particulis, ed. R. Klotz, 2 vols. in 3	36/–	8°	*Leipzig* [1527]	35–42
*HARRISON, Gessner [Am.]	Treatises on the Greek Prepositions and of cases of nouns w. wh. used	$3.50	8°	*Philadelphia*	58
HARTUNG, J. A.	Lehre von d. Partikeln der griechischen Sprache, 2 pts.	13/6	8°	*Erlangen*	32; 33
KREBS, F.	Die Präpositionsadverbien in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, pts. i.–ii.	ea. 3/–	8°	*Munich*	84; 85
MOMMSEN, Tycho	Beiträge zu der Lehre v. den griechischen Präpositionen, pts. i.–iii.	7/6	4°	*Frankfort*	79–87
PALEY, F. A.	Greek Particles and their Combinations	2/6	12°	Bell	[ ] 81

177. GREEK GRAMMAR (*c*): SYNTAX.

Bibliography and Introduction.

HÜBNER, Dr. E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. die griech. Syntax [w. bibliograph.]	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	83

Generally.

BERNHARDY, G.	Wissensch. Synt. d. gr. Spr. 12/– 8°; Paralipom. Synt. Graec.	2/6	4°	*Berlin* 29; *Halle*	62
DELBRÜCK, B.	Die Grundlagen der griechischen Syntax [comparative]	4/–	8°	*Halle*	79
FARRAR, Archd. F. W.	Brief Greek Syntax	4/6 f	8°	Longman	67
HOLZWEISZIG, Dr. Fried.	Griechische Syntax	1/– s	8°	*Leipzig*	[78] 86
MADVIG, J. N.	Syntax, tr. [fr. Danish] by H. Browne + T. K. Arnold	8/6 c	8°	Rivington	[53] 80
SCHANZ, M. [ed.]	Beiträge zur hist. Syntax der griech. Sprache, vols. i.–iii. (1)	18/–	8°	*Würzburg* 82–88, *in prog.*	
	SCHANZ promises a historical syntax from Homer to Aristotle.				
SEYFFERT, Dr. Moritz	Hauptregeln d. griech. Syntax, bearb. v. R. v. Bamberg	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	[78] 85
THOMPSON, F. E.	Syntax of Attic Greek, 8/6; Elementary Syntax	2/– c	8°	Rivington	83; 85

Verb.

GOODWIN, Prf. W. W.	Syntax of the Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb	14/–	8°	Macmillan	[ ] 90

K §§ 178-179

178. GREEK GRAMMAR (*d*) : PHONOLOGY.

Generally.

CHRIST, W.	Grundzüge der griechischen Lautlehre	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	59
FOY, K.	Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache	3/–	8°	,,	79

The changes of sound from Ancient to Modern Greek.

Accentuation.

BARRY,	Notes on Greek Accents	11/–	8°	Bell	77
BLOOMFIELD, M. [Am.	The Origin of the Recessive Accent in Greek [*repr. fr.* Am. Jl. Philol., vol. ix.]		8°	*Baltimore*	88
*CHANDLER, H. W.	Practical Intro. to Gk. Accent., 10/6 ; Elements of Gk. Accent.	2/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	[62] 82 ; 67
DARBISHIRE, H. D.	Notes on the Spiritus Asper in Greek		8°	Trübner	89
GRIFFITHS,	The Laws of Accents	6*d.*	12°	Parker	
HADLEY, J. [Am.]	Nature and Theory of the Greek Accent [fr. *Trans. Am. Phil. Ass.* 69–70]	*o.p.*	8°	*New York*	71
MEINGAST, A.	Ueber das Wesen des griechischen Accentes, 2 pts.	2/–	8°	*Vienna*	80
MISTELI, F.	Ueber griechische Betonung, i. : Allgem. Theorie, 3/– ; ii. : Erläutn. [comp.]	2/–	8°	*Paderborn*	75 ; 77
THUMB, A.	Untersuchungen über d. Spiritus Asper im Griechischen	2/6	8°	*Strassburg*	88
WHEELER, B. J. [Am.]	Der griechische Nominalaccent : mit. Wörterverzeichniss	3/6	8°	,,	85

Digamma.

*KNÖS, O. W.	De Digammo homerico Quaestiones, pts. i.–iii.	10/–	8°	*Upsala*	72–78
MONRO, Dr. D. B.	—*in his* Grammar of the Homeric Dialect	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	82
PETERS, Johann	Quaestiones etymologicae et gramm. de usu et vi diagammatis [very good]	1/6	4°	*Berlin*	64
SAVELSBERG, J.	De Digammo ejusque immutationibus	2/–	4°	,,	68
TUDEER, O. E.	De Dialectorum Graecarum Digammo testim. inscripp. coll. et exam.	3/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	79

ει.

SMYTH, H. W. [Am.]	Der Diphthong *ει* im Griechischen [comparative]	2/–	8°	*Göttingen*	85

νυ.

DEVENTER, W. C.	De Littera N Graecorum Paragogica [a dissertation]	1/6	8°	*Münster*	63

179. GREEK GRAMMAR (*e*) : PALÆOGRAPHY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Palæography.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Ancient MSS., pt. i. [Greek] ; autotype facss.	20/–	f°	British Museum	81
*GARDTHAUSEN, V.	Griechische Paläographie ; 72 pl.	18/6	4°	*Leipzig*	79
Lehmann, O.	Die tachygraphischen Abkürzungen d. griech. HSS. ; 10 pl. [sup. to above]	6/–	8°	,,	80

An excell. bk., dealing w. the hist. and litër. as well as materials and characteristics of writing in all ages, giving lists of known writers, of dated MSS., of abbreviations, of interpretative chronolog. tables and (at end) elab. tables of forms of letters in all typical MSS.

,, ,,	Beiträge zur griechischen Paläographie ; 5 pl.	2/6	4°	*Leipzig*	77
de MONTFAUCON, Bern.	Palaeographia Graeca : de ortu et progressu Literarum Graec. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–]		f°	*Paris*	1708

The standard bk. fr. which all later writers have drawn much of their material.

OMONT, H. [ed.]	Facsimilés des MSS. Grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale	50/–	f°	,,	90
Palæographical Society's	Publications : Greek and Latin [w. excellent historical introduction]		f°	Palæograph. Soc.	
VITELLI + PAOLI [eds.]	Collezione Fiorentina di Facsimili palaeogr. Greci e Latini, pt. i.		f°	*Florence*	84
*WATTENBACH, W.	Anleitung zur griechischen Paläographie ; 12 pl.	5/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[67] 77

A reproduction of his *Schrifttafeln zur Gesch. d. griech. Schrift*, 2 pts. ; 40 pl. 22/– f° *Berlin* 76 ; 77.

,, ,, [ed.]	Scripturae Græcae Specimina [photolithographs]	16/–		*Berlin*	83
,, + v. VELSEN, A. [eds.]	Exempla Codicum Graecorum litteris minusculis scriptorum ; 50 pl.	60/–	f°	*Heidelberg*	78

Abbreviations.

ALLEN, T. W.	Notes on Abbreviations in Greek MSS.	5/–	r 8°	Clar. Press	89
LEHMANN, Oskar	Die tachygraphischen Abkürzungen d. griechischen Handschriften [*v. sup.*]	6/–	4°	*Leipzig*	80

Alphabet —*v. also* K § 99, *s.v.* Palæography.

KIRCHHOFF, A.	Studien zur Geschichte des griechischen Alphabets ; 2 pl. and 1 col. map	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	[63] 77

An account of the forms of the Greek letters on inscriptions.

v. SCHÜTZ, A.	Historia Alphabeti Attici ; 1 pl.	2/–	8°	,,	75

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 184.

Textual Criticism.

COBET, C. G.	Variæ Lectiones in Scriptores Græcos	14/–	8°	*Ludg. Bat.*	[54] 73
,, ,,	Novæ Lectiones in Scriptores Græcos *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/– ; *w.* 35/–]		8°	,, ,,	58
,, ,,	Collectanea Critica in Scriptores Græcos	14/–	8°	,, ,,	78
,, ,,	Miscellanea Critica [chiefly Homer and Demosthenes]	14/–	8°	,, ,,	76
DOBREE, P. P.	Adversaria, ed. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols.	ea. 5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[31] 83
GOW, Dr. J.	—*in his* Companion to the School Classics [introductory] —*v.* K § 167.				
MADVIG, J. N.	Adversaria Critica, 3 vols. [*v. also* K §§ 168, 199]	35/–	8°	*Hauniae* [*Copenhagen*]	71–84

i. : Ad Scriptores Graec., with a thorough treatment of Textual Criticism consid. as a science, 15/– ; ii. : Ad Scriptores Lat., 15/– ; iii. : Ad Scriptores Graec. et Lat., 5/–.

RITSCHL, Friedrich	Opuscula Philologica, 5 vols.	99/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67–79

i. : Ad Literas Græc. spectantia, 17/6 '67 ; ii. : Ad Plautum et Gram. Lat. spect., 17/6 '68 ; iii. : Ad Literas Lat. spect., 20/– '77 ; iv. : Ad Epigraphicam et Gram. Lat. spect., 23 pl., 26/– '78 ; v. : Varia, 18/– '79.

*RUTHERFORD, W. G.	The New Phrynichus [revised text, intro. and comm.]	18/–	8°	Macmillan	81

K §§ 180–181

Bucolic Poets.

HILLIER, E. Die Textgeschichte der griechischen Bukoliker 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 88

Individual Greek Writers—*v.* K §§ 190–198, *passim.*

New Testament (Books useful also for general purposes; *v. also* A § 18).

*HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament 3/6 12° Clar. Press [72] 84
SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. Plain Introduction to [textual] Criticism of N. T.; 40 facss. 18/– 8° Bell [61] 83
WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. Introduction to Textual Criticism of N. T. [Theolog. Educator; elementary] 2/6 12° Hodder 87
WESTCOTT+HORT, Can. B. F. / Dr. F. J. Introd. *and* Appendix *to their* New Testament in Orig. Gk. [*ut* A § 17].

180. GREEK GRAMMAR (*f*): ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

BARET, P. Essai historique sur la Prononciation du Grec 3/– 8° *Paris* 78
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. On Greek Pronunciation 3/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 52
*BLASS, F. Ueber die Aussprache des Griechischen 3/6 8° *Berlin* [70] 88
DAWES, E. A. S. Pronunciation of Greek: w. suggestions f. reform in teaching Gk. 2/– 8° Nutt 89
ENGEL, E. Die Aussprache des Griechischen 2/6 8° *Jena* 87
RANGABÉ, A. R. Die Aussprache des Griechischen [advocates pron. like Mod. Gk.] 2/– 8° *Leipzig* [81] 82
ZACHER, K. Die Aussprache des Griechischen [a lecture] 1/6 8° ,, 88

181. GREEK GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY (*a*) LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, &c.

Generally.

CLEMM, W. De Compositis Graecis quae a verbis incipiunt 2/6 8° *Giessen* 67
*CURTIUS, Prf. G. Princip. of Gk. Etymol., tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins+E. B. England, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Murray [75–76] 86
FÜGNER, F. De Nominibus Graecis cum praepositione copul. 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 78
KUHL, J. Beiträge z. griech. Etymologie, i. [Διά bei Homer] 3/– 8° ,, 85
NECKEL, O. De Nominibus Graecis compositis 2/6 8° ,, 82
REGNIER, Ad. Traité de la Formation et de la Composition des Mots dans la langue Grecque 8° *Paris* [ ] 55
SCHÖNBERG, G. Ueber griechische Composita 2/– 8° *Mitau* 68
WEBER, H. Etymologische Untersuchungen, pt. i. 1/6 8° *Halle* 61
ZACHER, K. Zur griechischen Nominalcomposition [Bresl. Philol. Abhandl. I. (1)] 3/6 8° *Breslau* 86

Dictionaries: General—*Special Lexicons are classed under their subjects, or the authors w. wh. they deal.*

FRAEDERSDORFF, J. W. English-Greek Lexicon [tr.], ed. Arnold+Brown 21/– m 8° Rivington [68] 82
*LIDDELL+SCOTT, H. G. / R. A. Greek-English Lexicon, 36/–; abridged 7/6 4° Clar.Press [3–]83; 84
* ,, ,, Intermediate Greek-English Lexicon 12/6 s 4° ,, 89
Based on the 1883 edn. of the larger work, but much fuller in references to authorities, etc.
PAPE, W. Handwörterbuch der griechischen Sprache, 4 vols. 47/– m 8° *Brunswick* [42–45] 88
Vols. i.–ii.: Greek-German, ed. M. SENGEBUSCH, 20/–; iii.: Proper Names, ed. G. E. BENSELER, 22/–; iv.: German-Greek, ed. SENGEBUSCH, 9/–.
SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. Greek Lexicon of Roman Byzantine Periods, ed. Prf. J. H. Thayer [Am.] $10 r 8° *New York* [70] 88
B.C. 146–A.D. 1100; Greek-English.
STEPHANUS, H. Thesaurus Graecae Linguae, ed. C. B. Hase+W.+L. Dindorf, 9 vols. [Gk.-Latin] £21 f° *Paris* [16–28] 34–66
By far the most important of the larger Thesauruses
YONGE, Prf. C. D. English-Greek Lexicon, 21/–; School Edn. of same 8/6 8° Longman 49; 64

Strictly Etymological.

BENFEY, Th. Griechisches Wurzellexicon, 2 vols. 18/– 8° *Berlin* 39; 42
PAPE, W. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griech. Sprache [Gk. wds. acc. to termins.] 8/– 8° ,, 36
WHARTON, E. R. Etyma Graeca: etymological lexicon of classical Greek 7/6 8° Rivington 82
ZEHETMAYR, S. Lexicon Etymologicum Latino-Sanscritum comparativum 9/– r 8° *Vienna* 73

Loan-words

—*v.* K § 169: Greek and Latin Etymology, *s.v.* Loan Words.

Names.

Place-names.

ANGERMANN, C. Geographische Namen Altgriechenlands 2/6 4° *Meissen* 83
GRASBERGER, L. Studien zu den griechischen Ortsnamen 8/– 8° *Würzburg* 88

Proper-names.

FICK, A. Die griechischen Personen-Namen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt [comparative] 8/– 8° *Göttingen* 75
KLEINPAUL, R. —*in his* Menschen- und Völkernamen 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 85
PAPE, W. Wörterbuch der griechischen Eigennamen, ed. G. E. Benseler = vol. iii. *of his* Handwörterbuch, *ut supra.*

Synonyms

—*v. also* K § 171: Greek and Latin Synonyms comparatively.

*SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H. Synonymik der griechischen Sprache, 4 vols. 54/– 8° *Leipzig* 76–86

182. GREEK GRAMMAR (*h*): PROSODY.

Verse.

Gradus ad Parnassum.

BRASSE, J. — Greek Gradus — 15/– 8° Longman [27] 42
MALTBY, Bp. Edw. — Greek Gradus — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Simpkin [15] 50

Metaphors.

HENZE, — Poetische Personifikation der griechischen Dichter — 2/6 8° *Halle* 68

183. GREEK METRICS.

Sources and Introduction—*v. also* K § 189.

v. LEUTSCH, Ernst — Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. griechische Metrik — 4/– 4° *Göttingen* 41

Generally.

BRAMBACH, W. — Rhythmische u. metr. Untersuchungen — 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 71
DINDORF, W. — Metra Aeschyli, Sophoclis, Euripidis et Aristophanis — 8/6 8° *Oxford* 42
HILBERG, J. — Princip. d. Silbenwägung u. d. Gesetze d. Endsilben in d. gr. Poes. — 8/– 8° *Vienna* 79
*ROSSBACH + WESTPHAL, A./R. —*in their* Theorie der musischen Künste d. Hellenen, vols. i.–ii. — 14/– 8° *Leipzig* [68; 72] 85; 86

The great authority on the metric systems of the ancients, w. full literary and musical illustrations. A thoroughly revised ed. of their *Metrik d. griech. Dram. u. Lyriker*, 1854–65.

,, A. — Griechische Rhythmik — 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 85
RZACH, A. — Studien zur Technik d. nachhomer. heroischen Verses — 3/6 r 8° *Vienna* 80
,, ,, — Neue Beiträge zur Technik d. nachhomer. Hexameters — 2/– r 8° ,, 82
SCHMIDT, J. H. H. — Die Kunstformen d. griech. Poesie und ihre Bedeutung — 51/– 8° *Leipzig* 68–72

i.: Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen, 8/– '68; ii.: Antike Compositionslehre, 18/– '69; iii.: Monodien u. Wechselgänge d. attisch. Tragöd., 12/– '71; iv.: Griechische Metrik, 13/– '72.

Metres of Æschylus, Pindar, Sophocles—v. K § 191, § 190, § 191 *respectively.*

Greek and Latin Metrics: Jointly—*v.* K § 172: Greek and Latin Metrology.

184. GREEK INSCRIPTIONS.

Treatises, Introductions.

FRANZ, Johannes — Elementa Epigraphices Graecae; 2 pl. [a good introduction] — 14/– r 4° *Berlin* 40
HICKS, E. L. [ed.] — Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions — 10/6 8° Clar. Press 82

Includes a great many inscriptions at Oxford, at Cambridge, and in the British Museum.

REINACH, S. — Traité d'Epigraphie grecque [w. essay by C. T. Newton] — 17/– 8° *Paris* 85
ROBERTS, J. S. — Intro. to Gk. Epigraphy, vol. i.; ill. [the Archaic Inscripp. & Gk. Alphab.] — 18/– 8° Camb. Press 87

Grammar.

MEISTERHANS, K. — Grammatik der attischen Inschriften — 6/6 8° *Berlin* [85] 88

Collections.

*BOECKH + FRANZ, A./J. [eds.] Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum ab A. Boeckh + J. Franz, coll. edd. E. Curtius + A. Kirchhoff, 4 vols.; indices H. Roehl — £9 7/6 f° *Berlin* (Academy) 28–58; 77

Contains some 10,000 inscriptions. At least twice this number have been discovered since.

CAUER, P. [ed.] — Delectus Inscriptionum Graecarum — 7/– 8° *Leipzig* [77] 83

Intended to illustrate the dialects.

COLLITZ, H. [ed.] — Sammlung griechischer Dialekt-inschriften — 8° *Göttingen* 84–89 *in prog.*

Vol. i., pt. i.: Greek-Cypr. Inscripp. [W. DEECKE], 2/6; ii.: Aeolian [F. BECHTEL], Thessal. [A. FICK], 2/–; iii.: Boeot. [R. MEISTER], 5/–; iv.: Elean [F. BLASS], 4/6. Index to vol. i., 5/–; vol. ii., pt. i.: Epirot., Acarn., *etc.* [F. BECHTEL], 4/–; ii.: Achaian, *etc.* [O. HOFFMANN], 3/–.

DITTENBERGER, G. [ed.] — Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum, 2 vols. — 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 83

i.: Historical Inscriptions; ii.: Antiquarian Inscriptions. With copious indices. A very good selection.

KAIBEL, G. [ed.] — Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus conlecta — 12/– 8° *Berlin* 78
LOEWY, E. [ed.] — Inschriften griechischer Bildhauer; w. facss. — 20/– 4° *Leipzig* 85
NEWTON + HICKS, [Sir]C.T./E.L. [eds.] Collection of Ancient Greek Inscriptions in British Museum, 3 vols. ea. — 20/– f° Brit. Mus. 74; 83; 86
ROEHL, H. [ed.] — Schedae Epigraphicae, 2/6; Imagines Inscr. Graec. Antiquiss. — 4/– 4° *Berlin* 76; 83

Attic.

*KIRCHHOFF + KOEHLER, A./V. [eds.] Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum — £11 18/– f° *Berlin* (Academy) 73–90

i. Inscr. Euclidis anno vetust. [KIRCHHOFF], 24/– '73; ii.: Inscr. aetat. inter Eucl. et August., 3 pts. [U. KOEHLER] 76/– '77–'83; iii.: Inscr. aetat. Romanae, 2 pts., 5 pl. [W. DITTENBERGER], 88/– '78–'82; iv.: Suppl., 2 pts., '77–'88. *Cf.* also Roehl, *infra.*

DROYSEN, H. [ed.] — Sylloge Inscriptionum Atticarum; 2 pl. — [school-bk.] 6/– 4° *Berlin* 78
ROEHL, H. [ed.] — Inscriptiones Graecae Antiquissimae praeter Attica repert. — 16/– f° ,, 82

K § 185

Boeotian.

Larfeld, W. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscriptionum Boeoticarum [showing popular dialects]	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	83

Carthaginian

—*v.* K § 113.

Cretan.

Bücheler+Zitelmann, $\frac{F.}{E.}$	Das Recht von Gortyn [=spec. no. of *Rheinisches Museum*]	4/–	8°	*Frankfort*	85
Kleemann, M. [ed.]	Reliquiarum Dialecti Creticae, pt. i.	1/6	8°	*Halle*	72

Cypriotic.

Schmidt, Moritz [ed.]	Sammlung kyprischer Inschriften in epichorischer Schrift; 22 pl.	24/–	f°	*Jena*	76

Elean.

Blass, F. [ed.]	Die eleischen Inschriften, *etc.*	4/6	8°	*Göttingen*	85

Euxine.

Latyschew, B. [ed.]	Inscripp. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Euxini graec. et lat., vol. i.	20/–		*St. Petersburg*	86

A supplement to the *Corpus Inscripp. Graec.* [*ut supra*] and the *Corpus Inscripp. Latin.* [*ut* K § 208].

Ionic.

Bechtel, F. [ed.]	Die Inschriften des Ionischen Dialektes; 5 pl.	8/–	4°	*Göttingen*	87
,, ,, [ed.]	Thasische Inschriften Ionischen Dialekts im Louvre	2/–	4°	,,	84

Lycian.

Schmidt, Moritz [ed.]	The Lycian Inscriptions after Aug. Schönborn's copies; 13 pl. [4 col.]	18/–	f°	*Jena*	68
,, ,,	Neue lykische Studien; 2 pl.	12/–	8°	,,	69
Savelsberg, J. [ed.]	Beiträge zur Entzifferung der lykischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 pts.	10/–	8°	*Bonn*	74; 78

185. GREEK DIALECTS.

Generally.

Ahrens, H. L. [ed.]	Die griechischen Dialekte, ed. R. Meister, vol. i.–ii. [a thorough revision]	13/–	8°	*Göttingen*	[39–52] 82; 89

i.: Asiatic-Aeolic, Boeotian, and Thessalian dialects, 6/– '82; ii.: Elean, Arcadian, Cypriotic, 7/– '89.

Collitz, H.	Die Verwandtschaftverhältnisse der griechischen Dialekte	1/–	8°	,,	85
Meister, Dr. R.	—*v.* Ahrens, *supra*.				
Smyth, Dr. H. Weir	The Greek Dialects			Clar. Press	*in prep.*

Aeolic.

Ahrens, H. L.	De Dialectis aeolicis et pseudaeolicis [1839] —*new edn.* by Meister, *v. supra*.				
Bechtel, F.	Die aeolischen Inschriften, *and* A. Fick: Die thessalischen Inschriften	2/–	8°	*Göttingen*	83
Brand, A.	De Dialectis aeolicis quae dicuntur, pt. i.	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	85
Hinrichs, G.	De Homericae Elocutionis Vestigiis aeolicis	3/–	8°	*Jena*	75
Hirzel, Ludwig	Zur Beurtheilung des aeolischen Dialekts	1/–	8°	*Leipzig*	62
Mucke, F.	De Consonarum in Gr. ling. praeter dial. Aeol. germinatione, pt. i.		8°	*Budissae*	83
Volkmann, R.	Quaestionum de Dialecto aeolica capita ii.		8°	*Halle*	79

Arcadian.

Spitzer, J.	Lautlehre des arkadischen Dialektes	2/–	8°	*Kiel*	83

Attic and Homeric—*v. also* K § 190, *s.v.* Homer (Aids).

Ahrens, H. L.	Griechische Formenlehre d. homer. u. attischen Dial.	2/6	8°	*Göttingen*	[52] 69
Hecht, Max	Orthographisch-dialektische Forschungen auf Grund attischer Inschriften, 2 pts.	2/–	4°	*Königsberg*	85; 86
Krüger, K. W.	Homerische und Herodotische Formenlehre	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	[49] 79
van Leeuwen+da Costa, $\frac{J.\,jun.}{Mendes}$	Het Taaleiger der homer. Gedichten, 4/–; Germ. tr. by E. Mehler	2/6	8°	*Leyden* 83; *Lpzg.*	86
Meisterhans, K.	Grammatik der attischen Inschriften	6/6	8°	*Berlin*	[85] 88
*Monro, D. B.	Grammar of the Homeric Dialect —*in* the New Phrynichus [*v.* K § 177].	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[82]
Rutherford, Prf. W. G.	History of the Attic Dialect —*in* the New Phrynichus [*v.* K § 177].				
Sayce, Prf. A. H.	On the Language of the Homeric Poems	18/–	8°	Macmillan	81

Boeotian —*v. also* K § 190, *s.v.* Pindar (Aids).

Fuhrer, A.	De Dialecti Boeotica	1/–	8°	*Göttingen*	71
Larfeld, W.	De Dialecti Boeoticae imitationibus [repr. in his *Sylloge*, *ut* K § 93]	2/–	8°	*Bonn*	81

Cretan.

Helbig, Hugo	Quaestiones de Dialecto Cretica	1/6	4°	*Planen*	[69] 73
Hey, G.	De Dialecto Cretica	2/–	8°	*Dessau*	69

Cypriotic.

Deecke, W.	Die griechisch-kyprischen Inschriften in epichorischer Schrift	2/6	8°	*Göttingen*	83
Rothe, A.	Quaestiones de Cypriorum Dialecto, pt. i.	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75

Delphic.

HARTMANN, Th. — De Dialecto Delphica — *Breslau* 74

Doric.

AHRENS, H. L. — De Dialecto dorica [1843] —*new edn.* by Meister, *v. supra.*
WEBER, Hugo — Die dorische Partikel κά : ein Bietrag z. Lehre v. d. griech. Dial. — 1/6 8° *Halle* 64

Elean.

DANIEL, C. — De Dialecto Eliaca — 1/6 8° *Halle* 80

Ionic.

KARSTEN, W. — De Titulorum Ionicorum Dialecto — 2/6 8° *Halle* 82
SMYTH, Dr. H. Weir — Vowel System of Ionic Dialects—*in* Trsns. Am. Phil. Assoc., vol. xx.—a prelude to his larger wk., *supra.*

Laconic.

DAVID, E. — Dialecti Laconicae Monumenta Epigraphica — [inaug. dissert.] 1/– 8° *Königsberg* 82
KRAMPE, A. — De Dialecto Laconica — [dissertation] 1/– 8° *Münster* 67
MÜLLENSIEFEN, P. — De Titulorum Laconicorum Dialecto — 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 82

Lesbian.

FÜHRER, A. — Ueber den lesbischen Dialekt — 3/6 4° *Arnsberg* 81
WALD, — Additamenta ad Dial. et Lesb. et Thessal. cognoscendam — 2/– 8° *Berlin* 71

Megaric.

SCHNEIDER, E. — De Dialecto Megarico — 2/– 8° *Giessen* 82

Modern Greek
—*v.* K § 186.

Phoenician
—*v.* K § 113.

Rhodian.

BRÜLL, — Ueber den Dialekt der Rhodier — 2/6 4° *Leobschütz* 75

Sicilian.

ARENS, J. — De Dialecto Sicula — 1/– 8 *Münster* 68

Thessalian
—*v. also* Lesbian, *supra.*

FICK, A. — Die Thessalischen Inschriften—*v.* Aeolic, *supra, s.v.* Bechtel.
v. d. PFORDTEN, H. — De Dialecto Thessalica — 1/– 8° *Munich* 79
PRELLWITZ, W. — De Dialecto Thessalica — 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 85
REUTER, E. — De Dialecto Thessalica — 2/– 8° *Berlin* 85

Zaconic [a descendant of the Laconic].

DEFFNER, M. — Zakonische Grammatik, pt. i. — 6/– 8° *Berlin* 81

186. MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

*GELDART, Rev. E. M. — Guide to Modern Greek — [Key 2/6] 7/6 p 8° Trübner 83
" " — Simplified Grammar of Modern Greek — [Simplified Grammar Series] 2/6 c 8° " 83
*MULLACH, F. W. A. — Grammatik der griechischen Vulgär-Sprache — *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/– ; *w.* 25/–] 8° *Berlin* 56
PSICHARI, Jean — Essais de Grammaire Historique Néo-Grecque, 2 pts. — 8° *Paris* 86 ; 89
RANGABÉ, A. R. — Grammaire abrégé du Grec actuel — 5/– 8° " [73] 86
SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. — Romaic or Modern Greek Grammar — 10/6 8° *Boston* [66] 79
TIEN, Rev. Anton — Neo-Hellenic Manual — [gram., vocab., dial., letters, etc.] 5/– f 8° W. H. Allen 89
*VINCENT+DICKSON, $\frac{E.}{T.G.}$ — Handbook of Modern Greek — 6/– 12° Macmillan [79] 81
VLACHOS, A. — Neugriechische Grammatik — 1/6 8° *Leipzig* [64] 82
ZOMPOLIDES, Dr. D. — Course of Modern Greek, pt. i. : Elementary Method — 5/– c 8° Williams 87
Zaconic —*v.* K § 185 : Greek Dialects.

Serial.

Journal of Hellenic Studies, vols. i.–viii., w. pl. — ea. vol. 30/– 8° Macmillan 80–87 *in prog.*

Chrestomathy.

VLACHOS, A. [ed.] — Neugriechische Chrestomathie — 3/– s 8° *Leipzig* 70

Phonology.

BRADY, — Lautveränderungen d. neugriechischen Volksprache — 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 86
FOY, K. — Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 79

K § 187

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

CONTOPOULOS, N. Modern Greek-English and English-Modern Greek Lexicon, 2 vols. 27/- 8° *Athens* [67] 80
JANNARAKIS, A. Deutsch-neugriechisches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts. 8/- 8° *Hanover* 83
LASCARIDES, G. P. Phraseological English-Ancient-and-Modern Greek Lexicon, 2 vols. 30/- f 8° Trübner 82

Chios.

PASPATI, Dr. A. G. Τὸ Χιακὸν Γλωσσάριον· ἤτοι ἡ ἐν Χίῳ λαλουμένη γλῶσσα 8° *Athens* 89

Roman Byzantine Periods—*v.* K § 179.

Loan Words.

MIKLOSICH, F. Die slavischen Elemente im Neugriechischen 8° *Vienna* 70

History of Literature.

FAURIEL, C. —*his* Chants pop. de la Grèce Moderne *has an essay of* 144 *pp. contg. a complete survey of Romaic literature*, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 8° *Paris* 24 ; 25
GIDEL, A. Ch. Études sur la Littérature grecque moderne 7/6 8° ,, 66
Greek imitations of French romances of chivalry from the twelfth century.
,, ,, Nouvelles Études sur la Littérature grecque moderne 9 fr. 8° ,, 78
NICOLAI, R. Geschichte der neugriechischen Litteratur 4/- 8° *Magdeburg* [66–67] 76
RANGABÉ, A. R. Histoire Littéraire de la Grèce Moderne, 2 vols. 8/- 12° *Paris* 77
,, ,, Précis d'un Histoire de la Littérature Néo-hellénique, 2 vols. [Calvary's *Bibl.*] 8/- 12° *Berlin* 80

Collection.

LEGRAND, E. [ed.] Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire, 3 vols. 50/- 8° *Paris* 80–81

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 13 : Modern Greek Mythology and Folklore.

187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (*a*) GENERALLY.

General Histories.

BENDER, F. Geschichte d. griech. Litteratur [to Ptolemies] 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 86
BERGK, Theodor Griechische Literaturgeschichte, vol. i. ; vols. ii.–iv. posthum. ed. G. Hinrichs 30/- 8° *Berlin* 72 ; 83–87
*BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss der griechischen Literatur, 2 vols. in 3 39/- 8° *Halle* [36–45] 72–80
Standard. Vol. i. : Innere Geschichte, 13/6 [36] 72 ; ii. : Epos, Elegie, Iamben, Melik, 12/- [45] 77 ; iii. : Drama, Alexandriner, Byzantiner, Fabel, 13/6 [45] 80.
BROWNE, Prf. R. W. History of Classical Literature, 2 vols. [Greece only] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/- ; *w.* 15/-] 8° Bentley 51
BURNOUF, E. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque, 2 vols. [popular] 6/- 12° *Paris* [69] 85
v. CHRIST, Prf. Griechische Literaturgeschichte ; 16 pl. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] 12/- r 8° *Nördlingen* [88] 90
JEBB, Prf. R. C. Primer of Greek Literature [Macmillan's Literature Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 78
JEVONS, F. B. History of Greek Literature [to d. of Demosthenes ; students' bk.] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [86] 90
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. History of Classical Greek Literature, 2 vols. [i. : Poetry ; ii. : Prose] ea. 9/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 90
More descriptive and less critical than MÜLLER, *ut infra*. Vol. i. has an appendix on Homer by Prf. A. H. SAYCE.
MÜLLER+DONALDSON, $\frac{\text{K. O.}}{\text{J. W.}}$, History of the Literature of Ancient Greece [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/- ; *w.* 21/-] 8° Parker 50–58
Vols. i.–ii. tr. [Sir] G. C. LEWIS+J. W. DONALDSON ; v. iii. is a cont. by DONALDSON. The orig., posthum. ed. Ed. MÜLLER, [=vols. i.–ii. (1) re-ed. Emil HEITZ, 12/- 8° Stuttgart [41] 82, was cont. by HEITZ [=II. 2] 6/- 8° *ib.* 84. Still a very valuable source of information, but less full than MURE.
MUNK, Ed. Geschichte der Griechischen Literatur, ed. R. Volkmann, 2 vols. [popular] 12/- 8° *Berl.* [49] 79 ; [49] 80
A compendium, with numerous extracts.
Verrall, A. W. [ed.] The Student's Greek Tragedians : based on Munk ; port. 3/6 c 8° 90
The extracts fr. the tragedies are Dn. PLUMPTRE'S trss.
MURE, Col. Wm. Critical History of Language & Literature of Anc. Greece, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 69/- ; *w.* 63/-] 8° Longman [50–57] 54–60
The Epic and Lyric poetry, and History, down to the death of Xenophon. Extremely full and scholarly : *not* good for popular reading.
NICOLAI, R. Geschichte der gesammten griechischen Literatur, 3 vols. 21/- 8° *Magdeburg* [65–67] 73–78
Contains elaborate bibliographical references.
PIERRON, Alois Histoire de la Littérature Grecque [a compendium] 3/- 12° *Paris* [50] 82
SITTL, K. Geschichte der griechischen Literatur, vol. i. 5/- ; ii. 6/6 ; iii. 6/6 [to Alex. Great] 8° *Munich* 84 ; 86 ; 87

Collected Essays.

ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.] Hellenica : essays on Greek poetry, philos., and literature 16/- 8° Rivington 80

Aeschylus E. MYERS.	Aristotle's Conception of the State A. C. BRADLEY.	Xenophon H. G. DAKYNS.
The Theology and Ethics of Sophocles E. ABBOTT.	Epicurus W. L. COURTNEY.	Polybius J. L. S. DAVIDSON.
System of Education in Plato's Republic R. L. NETTLESHIP.	The Speeches of Thucydides R. C. JEBB.	Greek Oracles F. W. H. MYERS.

Series.

Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief descriptions] ea 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79, *etc.*
Demosthenes (Prf. S. H. BUTCHER), Euripides (Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY), Sophocles (Prf. Lewis CAMPBELL).

Book-Writing.

*BIRT, Theodor Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältniss zur Literatur 12/- 8° *Berlin* 82
PALEY, Dr. F. A. Bibliographia Graeca [date and orig. of bk.-wtg. am. Gks.] 8° *London* 81
SCHMITZ, W. Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im Athen u. übrig. Griechenland 2/- 8° *Heidelberg* 76

188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (*b*) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*a*) POETRY AND DRAMA.

Poetry: Comprehensive Works.

*Bernhardy, G.	Grundriss, pt. ii.—*v.* K § 187.					
Bode, G. H.	Geschichte der hellenischen Dichtkunst, 3 vols. in 5	[to Alex. Great]	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	38–40
Critical Essays, etc.						
Birt, Theodor	Elpides: eine Studie zur Geschichte d. griech. Poesie		2/–	8°	*Marburg*	81
Girard, J.	Études sur la Poésie Grecque		3/–	12°	*Paris*	84
	Epicharmus, Pindar, Sophocles, Theocritus, Apollonius.					
Myers, F. W. H.	Essays: series i., Classical		4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	83
Nitzsch, G. W.	Die Sagenpoesie der Griechen kritisch dargestellt		10/6	8°	*Brunswick*	52–53
Schmidt, J. H. H.	Kunstformen der griechischen Poesie und ihre Bedeutung, 4 vols.	[*v.* K § 92]	51/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68–72
*Symonds, J. A.	Studies of the Greek Poets, ser. i.–ii.		ea. 10/6	8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 88; [76] 88

Didactic Poetry, Fables, etc.

Ehlers, J.	Αἴνιγμα καὶ γριφος, 2/–; De Graecorum aenigmatis et griphis		1/6	4°	*Bonn* 67; *Prenzlau*	76
Hagen, H.	Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthselpoesie		1/–	8°	*Berne*	[69] 77
Jacobs, Joseph	—*in his* Fables of Æsop, 2 vols.	[Bibl. de, Carabas]	14/– s	8°	Nutt	98
Keller, O.	Untersuchungen über die Geschichte der griechischen Fabel		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	62
Ohlert, K.	Räthsel und Geschäftsspiele der alten Griechen		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	86
Oesterley, H.	Romulus: d. Paraphrasen d. Phädrus u. d. Äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter			8°	,,	70
Bucolic Poetry.						
Fritzsche, A. Th. H.	De Poetis Graecorum Bucolicis		1/6	8°	*Giessen*	44
Gebauer, G. A.	De Poetarum Graec. Bucolicorum carmin., vol. i.	[Theocritus to Virgil]	4/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	61

Dramatic Literature.

Generally.						
Darley, J. R.	The Grecian Drama	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Groombridge	40
Günther, G.	Grundzüge d. tragischen Kunst aus d. Drama d. Gr. entwickelt		10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Klein, J. L.	Geschichte des Dramas der Griechen und Römer, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	,,	65; 65
	i.: Griechische Tragödie; ii.: Griechische Komödie und das Drama der Römer.					
Moulton, R. G.	The Ancient Classical Drama: study in literary evolution		8/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	90
Myriantheus, L.	Die Marschlieder des griechischen Dramas		3/–	8°	*Munich*	73
Rapp, Moritz	Geschichte des griechischen Schauspiels		6/–	8°	*Tübingen*	62
v. Schlegel, A. W.	Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.]	[1st. ed. *of orig.* 09–11]	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	46
	A survey of the most remarkable dramatic compositions fr. the time of the Greeks to beginning of 19th century.					
Walford,	Handbook of the Greek Drama	*o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 4/6]		8°	Longman	56
Tragedy.						
Chaignet, E. A.	La Tragédie Grecque		3/–	12°	*Paris*	77
Heimsoeth, F.	Kritische Studien zu den griechischen Tragikern, pt. i.		7/–	8°	*Bonn*	65
Munk, Ed.	The Student's Greek Tragedians [tr.], ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall; port.		3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	90
Patin, H. J. G.	Études sur les Tragiques Grecs, 4 vols.		12/–	12°	*Paris*	[41–43] *v.y.*
Schuré, E.	—*in his* Le Drame Musicale, 2 vols.			8°	,,	75
Welcker, F. G.	—*v. infra, s.v.* Epic.					
Comedy.						
Agthe, C.	Parabase u. Zwischenacte d. altatt. Komödie; 6 ill. 4/–; Suppl., 6 ill.		2/6	8°	*Altona*	66; 68
Bothe, F. H.	Die griechischen Komiker	[critical]	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	44
Cramer, G.	Die altgriechische Komödie u. ihre geschichtl. Entwickelung		1/6	4°	*Köthen*	74
du Méril, E.	Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols.		ea. 7/–	8°	*Paris*	64; 69
Meineke, A.	Historia Critica Comoediae Graecae—*in* vol. i. *of his edn. of* Comicorum Graec. Fragm.—*ut* K § 191.					
Muhl, J.	Zur Geschichte der alten attischen Komödie		2/–	8°	*Augsburg*	81
Ribbeck, O.	Alazon, 4/6; Kolax, 4/–; Agroikos, 2/–	["ethological studies"]	r	8°	*Leipzig*	82; 83; 85
Zielinski, Th.	Die Gliederung der altattischen Komödie; 1 col. pl.		10/–	8°	,,	85
,, ,,	Die Märchen-Komödie in Athen		2/– r	8°	*St. Petersburg*	[85] 89
Stage.						
Baumeister, A. [ed.]	—*in his* Denkmäler d. klassischen Altertums; 3 vols.; ill.		69/–	4°	*Munich*	84–88
Donaldson, Prc. J. W.	The Theatre of the Greeks: hist. and exhib. of Gk. drama		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[49] 75
Dumon, K.	Le Théâtre de Polyclète	[tech. acc. of his theatre at Epidaurus]		8°	*Paris*	90
Flach, H.	Das griechische Theater; 2 ill.	[a lecture; popular]	2/–	8°	*Tübingen*	78
Freytag, Gustav	—*in his* Die Technik des Dramas		5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[63] 81
*Haigh, A. E.	The Attic Theatre: descrip. of stage and performances at Athens; ill.		12/6	8°	Clar. Press	90
van Herwerden, H.	—*his* Studia Thucydidea, *contains also his* Analecta Scenica		4/–	8°	*Utrecht*	69
Margoliouth, D. S.	Studia Scenica, pt. i., General Intro. and *Trachiniae* 1–300		2/6	8°	Macmillan	83
Oehmichen, G.	Bühnenwesen d Griechen u. Römer [Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, pt. xiv.]		6/6	8°	*Nördlingen*	90
Sommerbrodt, J.	Scaenica, 8/–; Das altgriechische Theater		1/–	8°	*Berlin* 76; *Stuttgart*	65
Strack, J. H.	Das altgriechische Theatergebäude	[=9 pl. w. descriptive text]	11/6	f°	*Potsdam*	43
Wieseler, F.	Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler d. Bühnenwesens b. d. Griechen u. Römern; 14 pl. (3 col.)		11/–	f°	*Göttingen*	51
Witzschel, A.	The Athenian Stage, tr. Paul	*o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–]		c 8°	Rivington	50

K § 189

Epic Poetry.

Nitzsch, G. W.	Beiträge zur Geschichte der epischen Poesie d. Griechen	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	62
,, ,,	Die Sagenpoesie d. Griechen kritisch dargestellt, vol. i., bk. 1 (Homeric)	4/6	8°	*Brunswick*	52
Welcker, F. G.	Der epische Cyclus, 2 vols. ; vol. i. 8/– ; ii. 10/–		8°	*Bonn*	[35] 65 ; [49] 82
	The Greek tragedies arranged with regard to the Epic Cycle.				
v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff, U.	—Homerische Untersuchungen, pp. 328 *sqq.* : Der epische Cyklus	7/–	8°	*Berlin*	84

Lyric Poetry.

Flach, H.	Geschichte der griechischen Lyrik nach d. Quellen dargestellt, 2 vols.	13/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83 ; 84
Hartung, J. A.	—Introduction *to his* Die griechischen Lyriker, *ut* K § 190.				

189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (α) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β) PROSE.

Geographers

—*v. also* E § 9 : Manuals of Ancient Geography.

Bunbury, E. H.	—*in his* Hist. of Anc. Geog. among Gks. & Romans, 2 vols. ; maps and ill.	21/–	8°	Murray	[79] 84
Günther, S.	Stud. z. Gesch. d. Geogr., pt. iii.: Aeltere u. neuere Hypothesen	2/6	8°	*Halle*	78
Hirschfeld, Dr.	Bericht üb. unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Wolf, 2 pts.	*o.p.*			
de Saint-Martin, Vivien	Étude sur la Géogr. grec. et lat. de l'Inde, 2 vols.	40/–	4°	*Paris*	58 ; 61
	Especially on Ptolemy's *India*.				
,, ,,	—*in his* Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes ; w. atlas	17/–	r 8°	,,	73
Thomas, G. M.	Der Periplus des Pontus Euxinus ; col. map [fr. Munich MSS.]	4/–	4°	*Munich*	64

Grammarians.

Fresenius, A.	De λέξεων Aristophanearum et Suetoniarum excerptis Byzantis	4/–	8°	*Wiesbaden*	76
Schömann, G. F.	Die Lehre von d. Redetheilen nach der Alten	4/6	8°	*Berlin*	62

Historians.

Creutzer, F.	Die historische Kunst der Griechen, hrsg. J. Kayser	7/–	8°	*Darmstadt*	[03] 45
Roscher, W.	Klio: Beiträge z. Geschichte d. historischen Kunst, v. i. [Proleg. & Thucydides]	8/–	8°	*Göttingen*	42
Schröder, W.	De Primordiis Artis Historicae apud Graecos et Romanos	2/6	8°	*Jena*	68
Ulrici, H.	Charakteristik der antiken Historiographie	5/6	8°	*Berlin*	33
Vollgraff, J. C.	Greek Writers on Roman History	2/6	8°	*Leyden*	80
	On the authority used by Plutarch and Appianus.				
Voss, G. J.	De Historicis Graecis, ed. A. Westermann	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[1623] 38

Letter-Writers.

Bentley, Richard	Dissertations on the Epistles of Phalaris, Themistokles, Sokrates, Euripides, and the Fables of Æsop, ed. W. Wagner [w. intro. and notes]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1699] 83
	The sheets of the German edn. [Calvary's *Bibl.*, 3 pts. 8/– *Berlin* '74] bound up with Messrs. Bell & Sons' title-page.				
Bouché-Leclerq, A.	De la Dignité des Lettres Anciennes	2/–	8°	*Paris*	74
Westermann, A.	De Epistolarum Scriptoribus Graecis, 8 pts. [reprints]		4°	*Leipzig*	51–58

Military Science: Writers on.

Rüstow + Köchly, W. + H.	Gesch. d. griech. Kriegswesens : nach d. Quellen ; 134 ill. and 6 pl. [to Pyrrhos]	8/6	8°	*Aarau*	52

Music and Metre: Writers on.

Ambros, A. W.	—*in his* Geschichte der Musik, 3 vols.	33/–	8°	*Breslau*	62–68
Gevaert, F. A.	Histoire et Théorie de la Musique de l'Antiquité, 2 vols.	ea. 25/–	8°	*Gand*	75 ; 81
Guhrauer, H.	Der Pythische Nomos [fr. *Jahrbb. Class. Philol.*]	1/6	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	76
Paul, Oscar	Die absolute Harmonik der Griechen	5/–	4°	,,	67
Rossbach + Westphal, A. + R.	—*v.* K § 183.				
Tiron, Alix	Études sur la Musique Grecque	10/–	8°	*Paris*	66
Westphal, R.	Geschichte der alten u. mittelalterlichen Musik, pts. i. & iii. [pt. ii. not pub.]	9/–	8°	*Breslau*	64 ; 66
* ,, ,,	Die Musik des griechischen Alterthumes	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83

Modern Writers on Greek Metrics—*v.* K § 183.

Orators.

*Blass, F.	Die Attische Beredsamkeit, 3 vols.	50/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68–80
	i.: Gorgias to Lysias, 13/–; ii.: Isocrates and Isaeos, 14/–; iii. (1) : Demosthenes, 14/–; iii. (2): Demosthenes' Opponents and Companions, 9/–.				
Brédif, L.	L'Éloquence Politique en Grèce [on Demosthenes]		8°	*Paris*	79
Brougham, Henry, Ld.	—*in his* Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review*	*o.p.*	8°	Black	55
	Gives a good idea of the general characteristics of the Attic orators.				
Girard, J.	Études sur l'Éloquence Attique [Lysias, Hyperides, Demosthenes]	3/–	12°	*Paris*	[74] 84
*Jebb, Prf. R. C.	The Attic Orators from Antiphon to Isaeos, 2 vols.	25/–	8°	Macmillan	76
	For Prf. Jebb's Texts, to accompany this critical work, *v*, K § 193.				
Perrot, G.	L'Éloquence Politique et Judiciaire à Athènes, v. i. [precursors of Demosthenes]		8°	*Paris*	73
Volkmann, R.	Rhetorik der Griechen u. Römer in systematischer Uebersicht	10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[72] 74

Philosophers

—*v.* C §§ 2–3, 5–15.

Proverb-Writers.

Crusius, O.	Analecta Critica ad Paroemiographos Graecos	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Warnkross, M.	De Paroemiographis capita duo	1/6	8°	*Griefswald*	81

Romance and Romances: Greek—*v.* K § 44: Greek Romances, *s.v.* History.

Science.

Generally —*v. also* H § 1 (esp. Whewell).

Günther+Windelband, Prfs.	Geschichte d. antiken Naturwiss. u. Philos. [Müller's *Hdb. Kl. Alt.*]	5/6	r 8°	*Nördlingen*	88
Hoefer, Ferdinand	Hist. d. l. Botanique, Minéral. et Geol.	3/–	12°	*Paris*	72

Astronomy —*v. also* H § 21.

Grant, R.	—*in his* History of Astronomy from the Earliest Ages	*o.p.* [*pb* 16/–]	8°	Baldwin	52
Gruppe, O. F.	Die kosmischen Systeme der Griechen	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	51
Hoefer, Ferdinand	—*in his* Histoire de l'Astronomie depuis les Origines	3/6	12°	*Paris*	73
Lewis, Sir G. C.	Historical Review of the Astronomy of the Ancients	*o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 30/–]	8°	Parker	62
v. Mädler, J. H.	—*in his* Geschichte d. Himmelskunde v. d. ältesten Zeiten, 2 v.	17/–	8°	*Brunswick*	73
Schiaparelli, G. V.	Die Verläufer d. Copernicus im Alterthum [tr. fr. Ital.]	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76
Wolf, Rudolf	—*in his* Geschichte der Astronomie [Gesch. d. Wiss. in Dtschld.]	12/–	8°	*Munich*	77

Botany —*v. also* H § 48.

Koch, Karl	Die Bäume und Sträuche des alten Griechenlands	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	[79] 84
Lenz, H. O.	Botanik der alten Griechen und Römer [tr. extracts, w. notes]	10/–	8°	*Gotha*	59

Mathematics.

Bretschneider, C. A.	Die Geometrie und die Geometer vor Euklides	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Cantor, Moritz	—*in his* Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Mathematik, vol. i.	20/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	80
*Gow, Dr. J.	A Short History of Greek Mathematics	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	84
Günther, S.	—*in his* Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. mathem. Wissenschaften; 4 pl.	9/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	76
Hankel, H.	Zur Geschichte d. Mathematik im Alterthum u. Mittelalter	9/–	8°	,, ,,	74
Heath, T. L.	Diophantos of Alexandria: a study in the history of Greek algebra	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
Suter, H.	—*in his* Geschichte der mathematischen Wissenschaften, 2 pts.	22/–	8°	*Zürich*	[71] 73; 75

Medicine.

Adams, Dr. Francis	—*in his edn. of* Paulus Aegineta, *v.* H* § 3, *s.v.* Greek Writers on Medicine.				
Baas, J. H.	—*in his* Grundriss der Geschichte der Medicin	20/–	r 8°	*Stuttgart*	76
Haeser, H.	—*in his* Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Medicin, vol. i. [in 3 vols.]	18/–	8°	*Jena*	[ ] 75

Metrology (Weights and Measures).

Brandis, J.	Münz-, Maass-, u. Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien	14/–	8°	*Berlin*	66
Fenner v. Fenneberg, L.	Längen-, Felt. u. Wegemaase d. Völk. d. Alterth.	2/–	8°	,,	59
Hultsch, F.	Griechische und Römische Metrologie	2/6	8°	,,	62
Müller, Hermann	Die heiligen Maasse d. Alterthums [esp. Heb. and Gk.]	2/6	8°	*Freiburg*	59

Mineralogy.

Lenz, H. O.	Mineralogy der alten Griechen und Römer	4/–	8°	*Gotha*	61

Zoology —*v. also* H § 70.

Hoefer, Ferdinand	—*in his* Histoire de la Zoologie dep. l. temps l. plus recul.	3/6	12°	*Paris*	73
Lenz, H. O.	Zoologie der alten Griechen und Römer [tr. extracts, w. notes]	8/6	8°	*Gotha*	56

190. GREEK POETS.

Collections.

Didactic Poets —*v. also* K § 196: Greek Writers on Natural Science.

Bucolic Poets.

Bucolici Poetae [Theocr., Bion, Moschus] rec. H. L. Ahrens		10*d.*	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[ ] 75
,, rec. H. L. Ahrens; ed. crit., 2 vols.	[vol. ii. = scholia]	22/–	8°	*Leipzig*	55; 59
,, with German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung		7/–	12°	,,	58
,, et Didactici with Latin tr. C. F. Ameis+F. S. Lehrs+F. Dübner+A. Köchly		12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	[46–51] 62

Theocr., Bion, Mosch. (Ameis); Nicander, Oppianus, Marcellus (Lehrs); Philet (Dübner); Aratus, Manetho, Maximus (Köchly).

Eclogues.

Eclogae Poetarum Graecorum, rec. H. Stadtmüller		3/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	83

Epic Poets.

Epicorum Fragmenta	rec. J. Kinkel: ed. crit. vol. i.	3/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	77

Cf. also *Homer et Cycli Epici Fragmenta*, ed. w. lat. tr. W. Dindorf, 10/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 81.

,, Graec. Corpus	cura A. Koechley	14/6	8°	,,	,, 52–74

K § 190

Elegiac Poets.

HARTUNG, J. A. [ed.] Elegiaci Graeci, w. German tr. and notes, 2 vols. 6/6 12° *Leipzig* 58; 59

Vide also Lyrici Poetae, *infra*. A selection *sub tit. Extracts fr. Gk. Elegiac Poets*, ed. H. KYNASTON 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 80.

Popular Songs —*for* Modern Greek Folk-songs, *v.* C § 13: Mod. Gk. Mythology and Folklore.

LEGRAND, Ém. [ed.& tr.] Chanson's Populaires Grecques [w. French trs.] 2/6 8° *Paris* 76
Paroedorum Graec. Corpus ed. H. Toe Laer 8° *Amsterdam* 67
Scenici Poetae —*v.* K § 191: Greek Dramatists.
Sillographi Poetae De Timone Phliasio ceterisque Syllog. Graec. By C. Wachsmuth [w. fragms.] 2/– r 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59

Gnomic Poets Gnomici Poetae 1/– 16° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [15]74

Lyric Poets.

BERGK, Theodor [ed.] Lyrici Poetae, 3 vols. 33/– 8° *Leipzig* [43] 78–82
i.: Pindar, 9/–; ii.: Elegiaci et Iambographi, 10/–; iii.: Melici, Scolia, Carm. pop., 14/–.
HARTUNG, J. A. [ed.] ,, ,, with German tr. and notes, 6 vols. 12° ,, 55–57
i.–iv.: Pindar, 10/6; v.: Archilochus and Doric Poets, 3/–; vi.: Alkaeos, Sappho, Simonides of Keos, etc., 4/–.
POMTOW, J. [ed.] Poetae Lyrici Græci Minores, 2 vols. [a choice little edn.] 5/– 16° ,, 85

Anthology.

BERGK, Theodor [ed.] Anthologia Graeca, rec. Ed. Hiller 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [54]90
BUCHHOLZ, E. [ed.] Anthologie aus den griechischen Lyrikern, 2 vols. 3/6 p 8° ,, ,, [64–66]83
KYNASTON, H. [ed.] Poetae Graecae [extracts from less-known poets, with notes] 3/6 p 8° *Eton* [ ]79
NEAVES, Lord [ed.] Greek Anthology [trss.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 74
THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.] Anthologia Graeca 4/6 12° Bell [70] 77
TYLER, Prf. H. M. [Am.; ed.] Selection from the Greek Lyric Poets; w. notes $1.10 12° *Boston* 8–
WILKINS, H. M. [ed.] Progressive Greek Anthology [school-book] 5/– c 8° Longman 65
*WRIGHT, R. S. [ed.] Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry, ed. Evelyn Abbott 10/6 f 8° Clar. Press [66] 89

Translations.

TOMLINSON, Graham R. [ed.] Selections from the Greek Anthology [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89
Translations by Dr. Garnett, Andrew Lang, Goldwin Smith, Alma Strettell, W. M. Hardinge, J. A. Symonds, Goldwin Smith, etc.

Æsop —*v. also* Babrius, *infra*. *For* Avianus' [Flavius'] *version*, *v.* K § 214.

TEXTS: Fabulæ rec. C. Halm, 1/– p 8°; Editio Tauchnitziana 9*d.* 16° Teubner [52] 74; *Leipzig* [21] 77
TRANSLATIONS: The fables now extant in prose under ÆSOP's name are entirely spurious, as was proved by BENTLEY, in his *Diss. on Fables of Æsop* [*ut* K § 189], and are of Oriental (prob. Indo-Persian) origin.
AID: —*v.* Jos. Jacobs—*in his* Fables of Æsop, *etc.*, 2 vols. 14/– s 8° Nutt 98

Anacreon.

TEXTS: Carmina rec. V. Rose, 1/– p 8°; rec. C. H. Weisse, 6*d.* [*v. also* Poetae Lyrici, *supra*] 16° Teubner [68]76; Tauchn. [44]78
TRANSLATIONS:
Odes: tr. Thomas Moore [the poet]; 54 ill. by G. de Roussy *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 10/–] 16° Hotten [ ]69
tr. T. J. Arnold [in original metres] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3/6] 12° ,, 69

Apollonius Rhodius—Text: Argonautica.

rec. R. Merkel + H. Keil, ed. crit., pt. i. Text & Crit. App., 6/–; ii. Prologg. & Scholia 9/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 53; 54
,, ,, —*as* vol. iv. of A. Köchly's *Corp. Poett. Epicorum* 1/– p 8° ,, ,, [52] 72
,, w. Lat. tr. F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner [w. Hesiod, Musaeus, etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 78
TRANSLATION: tr. E. P. Coleridge [a prose tr.; from Merkel's text] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89
A narrative poem founded on the legends relating to the Argonautic expedition.

AIDS:
Hémardinquer. De Apollonii Rhodii Argonauticis 3/6 8° *Paris* 72
Linde, R. De diversis recensionibus Apollonii Rhodii Argonauticon 1/6 8° *Hanover* 85
Linsenbarth, O. De Apollonii Rhodii casuum syntaxi comparato usu homerico 1/– 8° *Leipzig* 87
Michaelis, J. J. De Apollonii Rhodii Fragmentis [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Halle* 75
Rzach, Alois Grammatische Studien zu Apollonius Rhodius [fr. *Sitzgsber. Wien. Akad.*] 3/– r 8° *Vienna* 78
Stender, Julius De Argonautarum ad Colchos usque exped. fabulae hist. crit. 2/– 8° *Kiel* 74

Babrius —*for* Aesop, *v. supra*; *for* Avianus' [Flavius'] *version*, *v.* K § 214.

TEXTS: Fabulae rec. A. Eberhard, 4/– p 8°; *rec. M. Gitlbauer 4/– 8° Weidmann 75; *Vienna* 82
,, F. G. Schneidewin 9*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [53]65
ANNOTATED TEXTS: *with English notes; disserts., comm. and lex. Prf. W. G. Rutherford 12/6 8° Macmillan 83
,, German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung 3/– r 12° *Leipzig* 58

AIDS:
Dübner, Fr. Animadversiones Criticae de Babrii Μυθιάμβοις 1/6 r 8° *Paris* 44
Eberhard, A. Observationes Babrianae, 1/6; Verbesserungsvorschläge zu Babrius 2/– 8° *Berlin* 66
Piccolos, N. Quelques Observationes sur Babrius [textual criticism] 1/6 8° *Paris* 45
*Rutherford, Prf. W. G. —*in his edition of* Babrius, *ut supra: of the greatest value.*

Bion —*v. also* Bucolici, *supra*.

TEXT: Carmina rec. G. Hermann [contains also Moschus] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 49
TRANSLATIONS: —*v.* Theocritus, *infra*.

Hesiod.

TEXTS: Opera	rec. A. Köchly + G. Kinkel		5/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	70
	,, A. Rzach, 3/–; rec. A. Fick ["in urspr. Form wiederhergestellt"]		4/–	8°	*Lpz.* 84; *Göttingen*	87
	,, J. Flach, 6*d.*; rec. G. F. Schömann		1/6 p	8°	Teubner,	78; Weidmann, 69
ANNOTATED TEXTS: with English notes F. A. Paley	[Bibliotheca Classica]	10/6, *red. to*	5/–	8°	Bell	61
,, Latin ,, C. Goettling, ed. H. Flach			8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[31] 78
,, Latin tr. F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner			12/6 r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	78
,, ,, notes J. Flach			2/– p	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	74
Opera et Dies: ,, Latin notes D. J. van Lennep			4/6	8°	*Amsterdam*	47
,, English notes W. T. Lendrum	[Classical Series]			c 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
Theogonia: with German notes, intro. and essay F. G. Welcker			4/–	8°	*Elberfeld*	65

Published as an Appendix to his *Griechische Götterlehre*, 3 vols. 30/- 8° *Göttingen* 57-62.

,, ,, ,, and explan. comm. G. F. Schömann		6/–	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	68
,, Latin notes D. J. van Lennep		10/6	8°	*Amsterdam*	43
,, ,, prolegomena H. Flach		4/–	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	73
Eumeli, Cinaethonis, Asii et Carminis Naupactii Fragmenta: coll. et ed. W. Marckscheffel 7/6; *red. to*		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	40
TRANSLATION: tr. J. Banks	[w. Callimachus and Theognis]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	56

The Hesiod and Theognis portions contain merely some proverbial and political "philosophy," respectively.

Hymnes Orphiques: trad. Leconte de Lisle	[Theoc., Bion, Mosch., Tyrtaeus, Odes Anacréon.]	6/6	8°	*Paris*	69
Works and Days: tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Rev. R. Hooper	[with Musaeus, etc.]	6/–	c 8°	J. R. Smith	[1618] 58

AIDS:

Davies, Rev. J.	Hesiod and Theognis [pop. biogr. & acc. of wks.; Anc. Classics. f. Eng. Readers]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	73
Flach, H.	Das System der Hesiodischen Kosmogonie	3/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	74
	Hesiodische Theogonie, 4/–; Hesiodische Gedichte	2/–	8°	,, ,,	73; 74
	Das dialektische Digamma des Hesiod	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	76
,, ,, [ed.]	Glossen und Scholien zur Hesiodischen Theogonie [w. prolegg.]	8/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	76
,, ,,	Die beiden ältesten Handschriften des Hesiod; 1 pl.	2/–	8°	,, ,,	77
Gruppe, Otto	Ueber die Theogonie des Hesiod	4/6	8°	*Berlin*	41
Leitschuh, Fr.	Die Entstehung d. Mythologie nach Hesiod	2/–	r 8°	*Warzburg*	67
Meyer, A.	De compositione Theogoniae Hesiodeae	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	87
Petersen, Chr.	Ursprung und Alter der Hesiodischen Theogonie [sch.-progr.]	1/6	4°	*Hamburg*	62
Rzach, A.	Der Dialekt des Hesiodos	3/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	76
Schneider, Paul	De Elocutione Hesiodea Commentatio, pt. i. [diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	71
Schömann, G. F.	Die Hesiodische Theogonie ausgelegt und beurtheilt	6/–	8°	,,	68
Steitz, A.	Die *Werke und Tage* geprüft und erklärt	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	69
Welcker, F. G.	Die Hesiodische Theogonie	4/–	8°	,,	65
Illustrations.					
Flaxman, J.	Compositions from the Works and Days, etc., of Hesiod	3/6	obl 4°	Seeley	[3–] 79

Homer.

Batrachomyomachia: rec. A. Baumeister: Ed. Crit. 1/6; rec. J. Draheim		1/– p	8°	*Göttingen* 52; *Berlin*	74
Hymni: rec. A. Baumeister 9*d.*; rec. A. Gemoll		7/– p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [58] 74;	86
rec. Eug. Abel	[w. Hymni and Batrachyom.]	2/–	8°	*Prague*	86
Hymnus Cereris rec. F. Bücheler	[w. photolith. facs. of the Leyden MS.]	2/6	4°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	69
,, in Venerem ,, C. Goettling		2/–	4°	*Jena*	65
Ilias. TEXTS: rec. J. La Roche; Ed. Crit., 2 vols.		ea. 11/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 73;	76
,, A. Nauck, 2/6; ex rec. W. Dindorf, cur. C. Hentze		2/6 p	8°	Weidmann 74; Teubner [55]	85
,, W. Bäumlein		5/6	8°; 1/6 c 8°; 1/6	24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig*	54
,, ed. J. van Leeuwen + J. F. + M. B. Mendes da Costa, 2 pts. [w. critical apparatus]			8°	*Leyden*	89

Represents the advanced school of textual reformers in Homeric matters.

ex. rec. W. Dindorf, et Cycli Epici Reliquiae	[with Latin tr.]	10/6 r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	81
rec. W. Christ: Ed. Crit., 2 vols.		ea. 8/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 84;	84
,, A Fick, 2 vols. ["in d. urspr. Sprachform wiederhergestellt"]		20/–	8°	*Göttingen*	86
bks. i.–xii.: ,, Dr. F. A. Paley	[Cambridge Texts]	2/6	16°	Bell	67
16 bks.: ,, A. Köchly		3/6 p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	

ANNOTATED TEXTS:

Ilias bks. i.–xxiv.: *w. Eng. notes & intro. Walter Leaf: v. i. [bks. i.–xii.], ii. [xiii.–xxiv.] [Class. Lib.]	ea.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	86; 89
*,, ,, ,, intro. & brief gram. D. B. Monro: v. i. [i.–xii.]; ii. [xiii.–xxiv.]					
[bk. i. separ. 2/–]	ea.	6/– f	8°	Clar. Press [88]	89; 88

MONRO'S commentary is probably the best for school use, LEAF'S for scholar's use.

,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley, v. i. [i.–xii.] 12/–; *red. to* 8/–; ii. [xxiii.–xxiv.] [Bibl. Class.]		14/–; *red. to* 6/–	8°	Bell	[73] 89
,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley	[Grammar School Classics]	6/6 f	8°	,,	73
,, Germ. ,, J. La Roche, 6 pts.	ea.	1/6 *or* 2/– p	8°	Teubner	[70–71] 78–86
* ,, ,, ,, C. F. Ameis + C. Hentze, 8 pts.	[separ. ea.	1/3 *or* 1/6] 9/6	r 8°	,,	[68–78] 84–86
,, ,, ,, Appendix, 8 pts.	[sep. ea.	1/– *or* 1/6] 11/–	p 8°	,,	[72–78] 82–86
,, ,, ,, J. U. Faesi, hrsg. F. R. Franke, 4 vols.	ea.	2/– [ii. 1/6]	p 8°	Weidmann	[51–52] 86–87
bks. i.–xii. w. Eng. notes S. H. Reynolds	[Catena Classicorum]	6/–	f 8°	Rivington	70
[,, i.,ix.,xi.,xvi.–xxiv.] ,, ,, ,, J. H. Pratt + W. Leaf	["Story of Achilles"; Class. Ser.]	6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	80
,, i.–ii., xxi., xxii.: ,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick, i.–ii. 2/6; xxi., xxii.		ea. 1/6	f 8°	Rivington	[77–80] 85–87
,, i.–vi.: ,, ,, ,, J. R. Boise [Am.]; map		$1.50	12°	*Chicago*	[69] 78
,, i.–iii.: ,, ,, ,, T. K. Arnold		3/6 c	8°	Rivington	76
,, i.–iii.: ,, ,, ,, T. D. S. Hillhouse [Am.]	[based in Ameis' edn.]	$1.60	12°	*Boston*	87

K § 190

bks. i. :	w. Eng. notes J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[Elementary Classics] 1/6	18°	Macmillan		84
	,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley	1/– f	8°	Bell		81
	,, ,, ,, D. B. Monro	[w. essay on grammar] 2/– p	8°	Clar. Press		78
,, iv., vi.–viii., xxi. :	,, ,, ,, H. Hailstone	ea. 1/6 f	8°	,,	80; 81;	82
,, vi. :	,, ,, ,, J. S. Philpotts	2/– f	8°	Rivington		76
,, xiii.–xxiv. :	,, ,, ,, D. B. Monro	6/– c	8°	Clar. Press		89
,, xviii. :	,, ,, ,, S. R. James	[Elementary Classics] 1/6 f	8°	Macmillan		
Odysseia. TEXTS :	rec. A. Nauck, 2 pts.	ea. 2/– p	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*		74
	,, W. Bäumlein	4/– 8°; 1/6 c	8°; 1/6	24°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig*	54
	,, J. La Roche : Ed. Crit., 2 vols. : 11 pl.	13/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67;	68
	,, W. Dindorf 2/6; re-ed. C. Hentze, 2 pts.	ea. 9*d.* p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[56]	83
	,, P. Cauer, 2 pts.	ea. 1/–	16°	*Leipzig*	86;	87
	,, A. Ludwich, vol. i.	8/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		89
	,, A. Fick ["in d. urspr. Sprachform wiederhergestellt"]	12/–	8°	*Göttingen*		83
	,, H. Hayman, 3 vols.; ill.	50/–	8°	Nutt	66; 71;	82
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	*with English notes W. W. Merry, i.–xii. 5/–; xiii.–xxiv.	5/– c	8°	Clar. Press	[71] 88;	78
	,, German ,, C. F. Ameis + C. Hentze, 4 pts. ea. 1/6; Append. 4 pts. 1/– *or* 1/6 p	8°	Teubner	[56–68] 77–84		
	,, ,, ,, J. U. Faesi + W. C. Kayser, i. 2/–; ii.–iv.	ea. 1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[49–50] 78–87	
Odyss. bks. i.–xii. :	,, English ,, Rev. W. W. Merry + J. Riddell	16/–	8°	Clar. Press		76
,, i. & ii. :	,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry	ea. 1/6 f	8°	,,	87;	87
,, i. :	,, ,, ,, J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[Elem. Classics] 1/6 f	8°	Macmillan		83
,, ix. :	,, ,, ,, Prf. J. E. B. Mayor	[Classical Series] 2/6 f	8°	,,	[73]	84
,, ix. & x.	,, ,, ,, G. M. Edwards	ea. 7/6 c	8°	Camb. Press		89
,, xxi.–xxiv. :	Triumph of Odysseus, with English notes, S. G. Hamilton	[Class. Ser.] 3/6 f	8°	Macmillan		83

TRANSLATIONS :

Iliad and Odyssey :	tr. W. C. Bryant [Am.] : Iliad, $2.50; Odyssey	[both blank verse] $2.50	8°	*Boston*	[70] 7–; [71] 7–	
	,, Geo. Chapman, w. intro. & notes Rev. R. Hooper : ea. in 2 v. [verse] ea. *wk.* 12/–	sq 8°	J. R. Smith	$\frac{1596}{1611}$ 65; [1615] 74		
	,, ,, ,, ed. R. H. Shepherd : in 1 v. [also Iliad in Univ. Lib. 1/– Rtl. 84]	6/– c	8°	Chatto		75
	,, Alex. Pope, ed. Rev. H. J. Carey—in 1 vol.	[verse] 2.6 c	8°	Routledge	[1720; 1725]	89
	,, A. S. Way : Iliad, 2 vols. ea. 9/–; Odyssey, 7/6	[verse] s	4°	Low	86–89;	86

In a new metre—a rhyming anapaestic hexameter: "the English equivalent of the Homeric line." The *Od.* was orig. issued *sub nom.* "Avia."

	tr. P. S. Worsley + Prf. J. Conington : Iliad 21/–; Odyss. [by Worsley alone] 12/–	c	8°	Blackwood	68;	77
	übers. J. H. Voss, 2 v., 4/6 16°; w. 25 ill. B. Genelli 9/– r	8°	[also ea. 9*d.* Nat. Bibl.]	*Stuttgart*	[1793] 70;	76
Iliad :	,, Prf. J. S. Blackie—*in his* Homer and the Iliad, 4 vols.	[verse] 42/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		66
	,, homometrically C. B. Cayley	[verse] 12/6	8°	Longman		76
	,, J. G. Cordery	[blank-verse] 7/6 c	8°	Paul	[70]	90
	,, Lord Derby	[blank verse] 10/– p	8°	Murray	[65]	76
	,, Andrew Lang + Walter Leaf + Ernest Myers	[prose] 12/6	8°	Macmillan		83
Smiles of the Iliad :	,, W. C. Green; with notes	12/–	4°	Longman		77
Odyssey :	*,, Prf. S. H. Butcher + Andrew Lang	[prose] 6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[79]	89
	,, Earl of Carnavon, bks. i.–xii.	[blank verse] 7/6 c	8°	,,		87
	,, Sir Chas. du Cane	[verse] 10/6	8°	Blackwood		80
	,, Wm. Morris	[in anapaestic hexameters] 6/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	[87]	88

An excellent tr., but marred—at least as a popular tr.—by use of many Chaucerian and archaic words and meanings of words.

	,, Gen. Schomberg, 2 vols.	[verse] ea. 12/–	8°	Murray	79–81	
Hymns and Batrachomyomachia :	tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Rev. R. Hooper	6/–	sq 8°	J. R. Smith	[161–]	57

Illustrated Translations.

Iliad and Odyssey	w. Outline ill. by J. Flaxman	[Pope's tr.] 6/– c	8°	Warne	[34]	90
Iliad	Flaxman's Designs	2/6	8°	Bell		80
Iliad	w. 24 pl. by Henri Motte [photogravs.; Chapman's tr. w. intro. H. Morley]	31/6	4°	Low		87
	w. 12 phototypes by F. Preller and Flaxman : Voss' German tr.	40/–	f°	*Munich*		82

AIDS :

Criticism, Commentaries, etc.

Bekker, Imm.	Homerische Blätter, 2 vols.	vol. i. 5/6; ii. 5/–	8°	*Bonn*	63;	72
*Buchholz, E.	Die Homerischen Realien, pts. i.–iii. ea. 6/–; iv. 5/–; v. 6/–		8°	*Leipzig*	71–84	

i. : Welt u. Natur; ii. : Die Drei Naturreiche [Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy]; iii. : Oeffentliches Leben; iv. Privates Leben; v. : Religion.

Collins, Rev. W. L.	Homer, 2 pts. [pop. biogr. and acc. of works; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rdrs.]	ea. 2/6	12°	Blackwood	69;	70
Düntzer, H.	Homerische Abhandlungen, 9/–; Die homerischen Fragen	4/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	72;	74
Eustathius, Abp. of Thessal.	Commentarii ad Il., 4 vols., 61/6; ad. Odyss., 2 vols.	30/–	4°	,, [ ]	27–30;	25–26
Freund, W.	Präparationen zum Ilias, 14 pts.; zum Odyssee, 13 pts.	ea. pt. 6*d.*	16°	*Leipzig*		*n.dd.*
Gladstone, W. E.	Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age, 3 vols.; maps	*o.p.* [*pb.* 33/–; *w.* £4]	8°	Clar. Press		58
,, ,,	Juventus Mundi : the gods and men of the Heroic Age	10/6	8°	Macmillan		69
,, ,,	Primer of Homer [Macmillan's Primers Series]	1/–	18°	,,		78
,, ,,	Homeric Synchronism	6/6 c	8°	,,		76

An inquiry into the time and place of Homer. *Cf.* also review of Gladstone on Homer in E. A. FREEMAN'S *Essays*, v. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan 80.

*Jebb, Prf, R. C.	Homer : a short introduction to the Iliad and Odyssey	3/6 c	8°	MacLehose, *Glas.*	[87]	89
Robiou, F.	Questions Homériques [mythol., topograph., instits., etc.]	5/–	8°	*Paris*		76
Widal A.	Études Littéraires et Morales sur Homère [scenes fr. Iliad]	3/–	12°	,,	[60]	63
Wilamowitz-Möllendorf, W.	Homerische Untersuchungen	7/–	8°	*Berlin*		84
Wolf, F. A.	Prolegomena ad Homerum; w. Imm. Bekker's notes [Calvary's *Bibliothek*]	2/–	16°	,,	[ ]	86

Cf. also the essays by M. Arnold, E. COLERIDGE, G. GROTE [in his *Hist. of Greece*], and of J. A. SYMONDS [in his *Studies*].

Iliad.

Kammer, E. E.	Aesthetischer Kommentar zu Homer's Ilias	4/–	8°	*Paderborn*		89
Nägelsbach, C. F.	Anmerkungen zum Ilias [philosophical]	7/6	8°	*Nuremberg*	[34]	64
Peppmüller, R.	Commentar des 24ten Buches d. Ilias [w. general introduction]	16/–	8°	*Berlin*		76

Odyssey.

Nitzsch, G. G.	Erklärende Anmerkungen zur Odyssee, 3 vols. [bks. i.–xii.]	14/–	8°	*Hanover*		26–40

Language.

Ahrens, H. L. — Griechische Formenlehre d. Homer. und Attischen Dialektes, pt. i. [Homer] — 2/6 — 8° *Göttingen* [52] 69
Brugman, K. — Ein Problem d. homer. Textkritik und der vergleichenden Sprachwissenschaft — 4/– — 8° *Leipzig* 76
Buttmann, Ph. — Lexilogus: Beiträge z. griech. Worterklärung, 2 vols. [Homer and Hesiod] — ea. 3/6 — 8° *Berlin* [18] 65; [18] 60
,, ,, — The same, tr. J. R. Fishlake — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] — 8° Murray [3rd ed. 46] 61
Cobet, G. C. — Miscellanea Critica [emendations to Homer and Demosthenes] — 14/– — 8° *Leyden* 76
Delbrück, B. — Gebrauch d. Conjunct. u. Optativs—*in his* Syntakt. Forschh. — 4/6 — 8° *Halle* 71
Ellendt, J. E. — Drei homerische Abhandlungen [w. notes on life of Homer] — 3/– — 8° *Leipzig* [61; 63; posth.] 64
Fulda, A. — Unters. üb. d. Sprache d. hom. Gedichte [ΘΥΜΟΣ, ΦΡΗΝ, *etc.*] — 4/6 — 8° *Duisburg* 65
Goebel, A. — Lexilogus zu Homer u. den Homeriden, 2 v., i. 16/–; ii. 17/– — 33/– — 8° *Leipzig* 78; 80
Lunge, Ludwig — Der homerische Gebrauch d. Partikel *ει*, 2 pts. — 6/– — 4° ,, 72; 73
La Roche, J. — Homerische Studien [accus. in Homer] 5/6; Homer. Untersuchungen — 6/– — r 8° *Vienna* 61; *Leipzig* 69
Lehrs, K. — De Aristarchi studiis Homericis — 7/6 — 8° *Leipzig* [33] 65
Loebell, R. — Quaestiones de Perfecti Homer. forma et usu [diss. inaug.] — 1/6 — 8° ,, 76
Ribbeck, Otto — Homerische Formenlehre — 1/6 — 8° *Berlin* 73

Concordances.

Dunbar, Dr. H. — Concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns — 21/– — 4° Clar. Press 80
Prendergast, G. L. — Concordance to the Iliad, 2 pts. — *o.p.* — 4° Longman 69; 74

Dictionaries.

Autenrieth, G. — Homeric Dictionary, tr. R. P. Keep; 5 vols. [school-book] — 6/– — c 8° Macmillan [76] 81
Crusius, G. C. — Compl. Gk. and Eng. Lexicon for Homer and Homeridae, [tr.] ed. T. K. Arnold — 9/– — c 8° Rivington [65] 71
*Ebeling, H. [ed.] — Lexicon Homericum, By C. Capelle, A. & E. Eberhard, *etc.*; 3 vols. in 2 pts. — 60/– — i 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 71–85
,, ,, — Schulwörterbuch zu Homer's Odyssee und Ilias — 2/– — 8° *Leipzig* [67] 82
Seiler, E. E. — Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch z. Homeros u. d. Homeriden — 5/– — r 8° ,, [56] 89

Grammars.

*Monro, D. B. — Grammar of the Homeric Dialect — 10/6 — 8° Clar. Press 82
Vogrinz, G. — Grammatik des Homerischen Dialektes — 7/– — 8° *Paderborn* 89

Scholia.

Bachmann, L. [ed.] — Scholia in Homeri Iliadem qu. in Bibl. Paul. Lips. leguntur, 3 vols. — 12/6 — 8° *Leipzig* 35; 36; 38
Bekker, Imm. [ed.] — Scholia in Homeri Iliadem, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–] — 4° *Berlin* 25
*Dindorf+Maas, W.+E. [eds.] — Scholia Graeca in Iliadem Townleyana, 6 vols. — 86/– — 8° Clar. Press 75–84
,, W. [ed.] — Scholia Graeca in Odysseam ex codd. aucta, 2 vols. — 15/6 — 8° ,, 55

Origin of the Homeric Poems.

Bonitz, H. — Ueber den Ursprung der homerischen Gedichte — 3/– — r 8° *Vienna* [60] 81
Geddes, Prf. W. — The Problem of the Homeric Poems — 14/– — 8° Macmillan 78
Geppert, C. E. — Ueber den Ursprung der homerischen Gesänge, 2 pts. — 8/– — r 8° *Leipzig* 40
Wilkins, G. — The Growth of the Homeric Poems — 6/– — 8° Longman 85

Prosody and Metrology.

Hartel, W. — Beiträge zur homerischen Prosodie und Metrik — 3/– — 8° *Berlin* [71] 73

Stories from Homer.

Church, Rev. A. J. — Stories from Homer [w. 24 pl. after Flaxman's designs] — 5/– — c 8° Seeley [77] 82

Theology and Mythology.

Harrison, Jane E. — Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. — 18/– — 8° Smith & Elder 82
Nägelsbach, C. F. — Die Homerische Theologie, ed. G. Autenrieth — 8/6 — 8° *Nuremberg* [40] 84
,, ,, — Die Nachhomerische Theologie d. griech. Volksglaubens [tr. Alexander] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/–] — ,, 57
v. Sybel, Ludwig — Die Mythologie der Ilias — 7/6 — 8° *Marburg* 77

Topography.

v. Baer, K. E. — Wo ist der Schauplatz d. Odyss. zu finden—*in his* Histor. Fragen — 9/– — r 8° *St. Petersburg* 75
,, ,, — Ueber die homerischen Lokalitäten in d. Odyssey; 3 pl. [posthum.] — 6/– — 4° *Brunswick* 78
Benjamin, S. G. W. [Am.] — Troy: its legend, history and literature; map — $1 — 16° *New York* 80
An attempt to tell the Trojan story in a popular way, in the light of recent discoveries.
Brentano, L. — Alt-Ilion im Dumbrekthal; map — 4/6 — 8° *Frankfort* 77
,, ,, — Zur Lösung d. Troianischer Frage; map, 3/6; Troia u. Neu-Ilion — 2/– — 8° *Heilbronn* 81; 82
Forchhammer, P. W. — Beschreibung der Ebene von Troja; map — 12/– — 4° *Frankfort* 50
Helwig, W. — Das homerische Epos aus den Denkmälern erläutert — 13/– — 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 87
Nicolaides, G. — Topographie et Plan Stratégique de l'Iliade; map — 6/6 — 8° *Paris* 67
*Schliemann, Dr. H. — Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith; pl. and ill. — 42/– — 8° Murray 75
* ,, ,, — Ilios: city and country of Trojans; pl. and ill. [excavations, 1871–73, '78–'79] — 50/– — i 8° ,, 80
* ,, ,, — Troja; results of researches, etc.; maps and ill. [1882] — 42/– — r 8° ,, 83
Schuchhardt, C. — Schliemann's Ausgrabungen in Troja, Tiryns, Mykena, *etc.*; 6 maps and 290 ill. — 8/– — 8° *Leipzig* 90
Stillman, W. J. [Am.] — On the Track of Ulysses; ill. [archæological cruise am. Gk. islands] — $4 — 8° *Boston* 88
Repr. fr. the *Century* magazine. With an added article on the Venus of Melos.
v. Warsberg, Alex. — Odysseische Landschaften — 12/– — 8° *Vienna* 78

Translation of Homer.

Arnold, Matthew — On translating Homer; *and* Last Words on same [4 Oxf. lects.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ea.; *w.* 35/–] — c 8° Longman 61; 62

Moschus

—*v.* Poetae Bucolici, *supra.* TRANSLATION—*v.* Theocritus, *supra.*

Pindar.

TEXT: rec. Tycho Mommsen, 1/6; ed. crit. 2 vols. — 16/– — 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 66; 64
,, and Fragmenta: ,, W. Christ, 1/–; rec. F. G. Schneidewin — 1/– — p 8° Teubner *Leipzig* [69] 73; [50] 65
ANNOTATED TEXTS: * with English notes, intros. and essays Dr. C. A. M. Fennell, 2 vols. — 18/– — c 8° Camb. Press 79; 83
Olympian and Pythian Odes, 9/–; Isthmian and Nemean Odes, 9/–.
,, ,, ,, Donaldson — 16/– — 8° Longman 41
,, ,, ,, Cookesley, 2 vols. — 28/– — 8° Williams 51
,, ,, ,, Prf. B. Gildersleeve [Am.] [Classical Lib.] — 7/6 — c 8° Macmillan 85
,, Latin ,, L. Dissen, ed. F. G. Schneidewin, 2 pts. — 7/– — 8° *Gotha* [30] 43; 47
: Text, 4/– 43; ii. (1) Commentarius in Olymp. et Pyth., 1/6 47 i. (2) Commentarius in Nem. et Isth., 1/6 '47.
,, German ,, J. A. Hartung, 4 vols. — 10/6 — 12° *Leipzig* 55–56
Selection: ,, English ,, Prf. T. D. Seymour [Am.] — $1.55 — 12° *Boston* 8–
Olymp.: ,, German ,, J. J. Schwickert — 3/– — 8° *Trier* 78

TRANSLATIONS:

Works: tr. T. C. Baring — [verse] 7/– — 16° Paul 75
* ,, E. Myers, with intro. and notes — [prose] 5/– — c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
,, Dr. F. A. Paley: with notes and intro. — [prose] 7/6 — p 8° Williams 68

K § 191

Olymp. & Pyth. : tr. F. D. Morice [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul 75

AIDS :
Criticism.
Buchholtz, E. — Die sittliche Weltanschauung d. Pindaros u. Aeschylos — 4/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69
Croiset, A. — Poésie de Pindar et les Lois du Lyrisme Grec — 6/6 8° *Paris* 80
Friederichs, K. — Pindarische Studien — 2/– 8° *Berlin* 63
van Herwerden, H. — Pindarica — 1,6 8° *Leipzig* 82
de Jongh, A. — Pindarica — 3/– 8° *Coblenz* 45
Mezger, Friedrich — Pindar's Siegeslieder erklärt — 8/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 80
Villemain, A. F. — Sur le Génie de Pindar — 5/– 8° *Paris* 59
Language.
Bossler, C. — De Praepositionum usu apud Pindarum [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Darmstadt* 62
Erdmann, H. T. O. — De Pindari usu syntactico capita duo [,, ,,] 1/6 8° *Halle* 67
Friese, Ernest — De casuum singulari apud Pindarum usu [,, ,,] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 66
Godofredus, M. — De elocutione Pindari — 2/6 8° *Susati* *n.d.* (65)
Grosse, Ed. — De particulis copulativis τέ u. καί apud Pindarum — 14/6 8° *Aschersleben* 58
Peter, W. A. — De Dialecto Pindari [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 66
Concordance.
Bindseil, H. E. [ed.] — Concordantiae omnium vocum carminum integr. et fragm. Pind. — 18/– ; *red. to* 10/– 4° *Berlin* 75
Lexica.
Duncan, J. M. — Lexicon Graecum ex C. D. Dammii Lex Homer.-Pind. [1755, cur. V.C.F. Rost] — 21/– 4° *Leipzig* [1765–74] 31–33
Rumpel, J. — Lexicon Pindaricum — 12/– 8° ,, 83
Scholia.
Abel, E. [ed.] — Scholia Vetera in Pindari Nemea et Isthmia, vol. ii. (pts. 1–3) ea. 5/– [vol. i. to appear later] 8° *Berlin* 84
Lehrs, K. — Die Pindarscholien [a critical account] 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 73
Mommsen, Tycho — Parerga Pindarica [w. some fragm. to Nem. ix , x., xi. ; schl.-progr.] 2/– 4° *Frankfort* 77
,, ,, [ed.] — Scholia Germani in Pindari Olympia e cod. Caesar. Vindobonensi — 2/6 8° *Kiel* 61
Semitelos, D. X. — Πινδάρου σχόλια Πατμιακά — 4/6 8° *Athens* 74
Life.
Bippart, Geo. — Pindar's Leben, Weltanschauung und Kunst — 3/– 8° *Jena* 48
Lübbert, E. — Pindar's Leben und Dichtungen — 1/6 4° *Bonn* 82
Mommsen, Tycho — Pindaros : zur Geschichte d. Dichters u. d. Parteikämpfe s. Zeit — 2/– 8° *Keil* 45
Morice, F. D. — Pindar [pop. biog. and acc. of works ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 78
Schmidt, Leopold — Pindar's Leben und Dichtung — 8/6 4° *Bonn* 82
Prosody.
Boeckh, Aug. — Ueber die Versmaasse d. Pindaros [also repr. in his edn. of Pind., ii.] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 09
Schmidt, J. H. H. — —*in his* Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Griechen — 8/– 8° ,, 68
,, Moritz — Ueber den Bau der Pindarischen Strophen — 4/– 8° ,, 82

Sappho.

Carmina et Fragmenta : rec. C. F. Neue — 3/– 4° *Berlin* 27
Memoirs, Text and Translation. By H. T. Wharton, port. — 7/6 f 8° Stott [85] 87
TRANSLATION : —*v. also* Wharton, *supra*.
FIELD, Michael — Long Ago [short lyrics expanded fr. Sappho] 10/6 c 8° Bell 89
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] —*his* Afternoon Landscape : poems and trss., *conts. trss. fr. Sappho* — 5/– 8° Longman 89

AIDS :
Arnold, Bernhard — Sappho [a lecture ; Samml. gemeinverständl. Vortr.] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 71
Kock, Th. — Alkäos und Sappho — 2/– 8° ,, 62
Luniak, J. — Quaestiones Sapphicae — 8° *Kazan* (*Russia*) 90
Michaelis, A. — Thamyris und Sappho auf einem Vasenbild ; 1 pl. — 2/6 4° *Leipzig* 65
Naguiewski, D. — In Quaestiones Sapphicas observationes — 1/– 8° ,, 90
Wharton, H. T. — —*in his edn. of the text, etc., supra.*

Theocritus

—*v. also* Bucolici Graeci, *supra*.

TEXT : ex rec. A. T. A. Fritzsche, 9*d.* ; rec. C. Ziegler 4/– 8° *Leip.* [69] 70 ; *Tübing.* [44] 69 ; 67
ANNOTATED TEXTS : with English notes Dr. H. Kynaston [new edn. of Snow (1869)] 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 73
,, Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche 9/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [65–69] 70
,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley 4/6 f 8° Bell [63] 69
,, ,, ,, Bp. Chr. Wordsworth 7/– 8° ,, [44] 77
,, German notes A. T. H. Fritzsche, ed. E. Hiller 3/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [57] 69
TRANSLATIONS : by C. S. Calverley [verse] 7/6 c 8° Bell [69] 83
* ,, Andrew Lang, w. intro. essay [w. Bion & Moschus; prose; Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macm. [80] 89

AIDS :
Brinker, K. — De Theocriti vita carminibusque subditiciis — 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
Dübner, F. — Scholia in Theocritum — 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [49] 78
Rumpel, J. — Lexicon Theocriteum — 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 79

Theognis

—*v. also* Poetae Lyrici, *supra*.

TEXT : Elegiae : rec. Ch. Ziegler — 2/– 8° *Tübingen* 80
,, Reliquiae : ,, J. Sitzler — 5/– 8° *Heidelberg* 80
TRANSLATION : tr. J. H. Frere—*in his* Collected Works, vol. ii. — Chatto [39] *in prep.*

AIDS :
Davies, Rev. J. — Hesiod and Theognis [pop. accounts ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood [73] 80
van Herwerden, H. — Animadversiones philolog. in Theognidem — 2/– 8° *Cologne* 70
Jordan, H. — Quaestiones Theognideae — 1/6 4° *Königsberg* 85

191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

Collections.

Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta, ed. Aug. Meinecke, 5 v. in 9 [70/–; *red. to* 36/–] ; Ed. Minor, 2 v. [15/– ; *red. to* 9/–] 8° *Berlin* 39–57 ; 47
,, ,, ,, ed. Aug. Meineke, re-ed. F. H. Bothe [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 55
,, ,, ,, rec. Th. Kock, vols. i.–ii. ea. 18/– ; iii. 16/– r 8° *Leipzig* 80 ; 84 ; 89

K § 191

Poetae Scenici rec. W. Dindorf 21/– i 8° Parker [46] 69
Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Fabulae, Fragmenta.

Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta, rec. A. Nauck 17/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 56

Selections: Fragments of Greek Comic Poets, ed. F. A. Paley [w. verse trss. *en regard*] 4/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 88
Selections from 25 poets. The last bk. edited by Dr. PALEY before his death in 1889.

,, Selections from the Greek Tragedians, ed. Rev. E. D. Stone 3/6 c 8° Rivington 90

Aeschylus.

TEXTS: *rec. N. Wecklein, 2 vols.: Ed. Crit. [i.: text, scholia, app. crit.; ii.: conject. emends.]. 20/– c 8° *Berlin* 84
,, R. Merkel 21/– f° Clar. Press 71
,, W. Dindorf, 1/6; rec. A. Kirchhoff 3/6 p 8° Teubner [50] 82; Weidmann [ ] 80
,, H. Weil 1/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 84
,, F. A. Paley [Cambridge Texts] 3/– 16° Bell 60
,, E. A. J. Ahrens, with Latin tr. 17/– r 8° *Paris* 77

ANNOTATED TEXTS: with English notes F. A. Paley [Bibliotheca Classica] 18/–; *red. to* 8/– 8° Bell [47] 79
,, Latin ,, H. Weil, 2 vols. [ea. play separately 2/– or 2/6] 14/6 8° *Giessen* 58–67
,, German ,, and tr. J. A. Hartung, 8 vols. 13/6 [ea. play sep. 1/6 to 2/6] s 8° *Leipzig* 52–55

Agamemnon: *with English notes, intro. comm. & tr. A. W. Verrall [Class. Lib.] 12/– 8° Macmillan 89
,, ,, ,, and tr. [verse] J. F. Davies 3/– c 8° *Utrecht* 68
,, ,, ,, and tr. [verse] B. H. Kennedy 6/– c 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [81] 88
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 80
,, Latin ,, D. S. Margoliouth [textual notes] 2/6 8° Macmillan 82
,, German ,, R. Enger, hrsg. E. Gilbert 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [55] 74
,, ,, ,, F. W. Schneidewin + Hense 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [56] 83
,, ,, ,, and tr. K. H. Keck, 9/–; C. F. v. Nägelsbach 3/– p 8° *Leipzig* 63; *Erlangen* 63

Choephoroe: ed. crit. F. A. Paley 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 82
with English notes Prf. J. Conington 6/– 8° Longman 57
* ,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 84

Eumenides with English notes & tr. [verse] D. Drake [Classical Lib.] 5/– 8° Macmillan 85
,, ,, ,, ,, [,,] J. F. Davies 7/– 8° Longman 85
,, ,, ,, Arthur Sidgwick 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 88
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 80
,, German ,, and tr. G. F. Schömann 2/6 45

Oresteia (=Agam., Choeph., Eum.) with English notes and tr. A. O. Prickard [Classical Library] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, Latin ,, F. A. Paley 7/6 8° Deighton, *Cambridge* 45
,, German ,, N. Wecklein 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 88

Persae: with English notes A. O. Prickard [Classical Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 87
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 80
,, German ,, W. S. Teuffel, 1/6; L. Schiller 1/6 p 8° Teubner [66] 86; Weidmann 69

Prometheus Vinctus: with English notes A. O. Prickard 2/– f 8° Clar. Press [78] 82
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 75
,, ,, ,, North Pinder 2/– 12° Longman 74
,, ,, ,, M. G. Glazebrook 2/6 c 8° Rivington 87
,, German ,, L. Schmidt, 1/6; N. Wecklein 2/– p 8° Teubner 70; [72] 78
,, ,, ,, and tr. G. F. Schömann 6/– 8° *Greifswald* 43

Septem contra Thebas: with English notes F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes] 1/6 18° Bell 78
,, ,, ,, J. F. Davies 1/– 12° Lockwood [64] 78
* ,, ,, ,, intro. and comm. A. W. Verrall, with tr. [Class. Lib.] 7/6; School Edn. [+M. A. Bayfield] 3/6 8° Macmillan 87; 88
,, ,, ,, Prf. Isaac Flagg [Am.] $1.10 12° *Boston* 8–
,, Latin life of Aeschylus, ed. Friedr. Ritschl 3/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 75

Supplices: with English notes, intro. comm. & tr. Prf. T. G. Tucker [Classical Lib.] 10/6 8° Macmillan 89
,, Latin ,, F. I. Schwerdt, 2 pts. 3/– 8° *Berlin* 58
,, German ,, J. Oberdick 4/– 8° ,, 69

TRANSLATIONS:

Works: tr. F. A. Paley, with short notes [prose] 7/6 8° Bell [64] 71
* ,, Dean E. H. Plumptre [verse] 7/6 c 8° Isbister [69] 73
* ,, E. D. A. Morshead [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul [77] 81
Agamemnon, Libation-Bearers [Choephorae], Furies [Eumenides]. *Vide also* Supplices, *infra.*
tr. Robert Potter [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [29] 86
Prometheus Bound, The Suppliants, Seven against Thebes.
tr. Anna Swanwick [verse] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [73] 81
übers. J. G. Droysen, 6/–; übers. J. J. C. Donner 3/6 8° *Berlin* [32] 84; [54] 87

Agamemnon: tr. Rob. Browning [verse] 5/– f 8° Smith & Elder [77] 89
,, Earl of Carnarvon [blank verse] 6/– c 8° Murray 79
,, B. H. Kennedy [verse] 6/– c 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
,, Dn. H. H. Milman [verse; w. Bacchae of Euripides] 9/– p 8° 65
* ,, A. W. Verrall—*with his edn. of text, ut supra* 12/– 8° Macmillan 89

Eumenides: ,, B. Drake—*with his edn. of text, ut supra* [verse] 5/– 8° ,, 85

Oresteia (=Agam., Choeph., Eum.) tr. C. N. Dalton [verse] 5/– f 8° J. R. Smith 68

K § 191

Persae:	tr. W. Gurney	[verse]	3/–	12°	Bell	73
Prometheus:	,, Elizabeth Barrett Browning—*in her* Works, vol. ii.	[verse]	5/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder [33]	89
	,, Augusta Webster	[verse]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	66
Septem contra Thebas:	,, W. Gurney	[verse]	3/–	12°	Bell	79
	* ,, A. W. Verrall—*with his edn. of text, ut supra*		7/6	8°	Macmillan	87
[Supplices]:	* The Suppliant Maidens, tr. E. D. A. Morshead	[verse]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	83
	tr. Prf. T. G. Tucker—*with his edn. of text, ut supra*		10/6	8°	Macmillan	89

AIDS.

Criticism, Commentaries, etc.

Boyes, J. F.	Illustrations to Aeschylus from Ancient and Modern Poets		9/–	8°	Whittaker	44
Buchholz, E.	Die sittliche Weltanschauung d. Pindaros u. Aeschylos		4/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	69
Dronke, Gustav	Die religiösen u. sittlichen Vorstellungen d. Aeschyl. u. Sophocles		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	61
Girard, Jules	Le Sentiment Religieux en Grèce d'Homère à Eschyle		6/6	8°	*Paris*	69
Klotz, Richard	Studia Aeschylea		2/–	4°	*Leipzig*	84
Ludwig, Alfred	Zur Kritik des Aeschylus	[a series of essays]	1/6	r 8°	*Vienna*	60
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Comments on the Text of Aeschylus		5/–	8°	Trübner	85
*Patin, H. J. G.	Études sur les Tragiques Grecs.: Eschyle		3/–	12°	*Paris*	[41–43] 73
Schmidt, F. W.	Kritische Studien zu Aeschylos und Sophokles		8/–	8°	*Berlin*	86
Sommerbrodt, J.	De Aeschyli re scenica, 3 parts	[school-programmes]	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	48; 51; 58

These are included in his *Scaenica*, 8/– 8° *Berlin* '76.

Wecklein, N.	Studien zu Aeschylus		4/–	8°	*Berlin*	72
Westphal, R.	Prolegomena zu Aeschylus' Tragödien		5/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	69
Choephorae.						
Baumgarten, O.	Quaestiones Scenicae in Aeschyli Choephoris	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Halle*	78
Hense, Otto	Kritische Blätter, pt. i.: Choephoroe		2/–	8°	,,	72
Eumenides.						
Wieseler, F.	Conjectanea in Aeschyli Eumenides		4/–	8°	*Göttingen*	39
Persae.						
Conradt, C.	Die Abtheilung lyrischer Verse in griech. Drama, pt. i.	[Prom. and Pers.]	5/–	8°	*Berlin*	79
Hannak, E.	Das Historische in den Persen d. Aeschylos	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	*Vienna*	65
Keiper, Ph.	Perser d. Aeschylos als Quelle f. altpers. Alterthumskunde		2/–	8°	*Erlangen*	77
Prince, Charles	Études Critiques et Exégétiques sur les Perses		4/6	8°	*Neuchatel*	68
Prometheus Vinctus, and Oresteia.						
Foss, B.	De loco in quo Prometheus ap. Aeschyl. Vinctus sit; 1 pl.		1/6	8°	*Bonn*	62
Martin, Th. H.	La Prométhéide: étude de cette trilogie		3/6	s 8°	*Paris*	75
Teuffel, W. S.	Ueber des Aeschylos Prometheus u. Orestie		1/6	4°	*Tübingen*	61
Weiske, B. G.	Prometheus und sein Mythenkreis	[posthumous]	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	42
Wieseler, F.	Adversaria in Aeschyli Prometheum Vinctum		2/–	8°	*Göttingen*	43
Supplices.						
Maass, E.	De Æschyli Supplicibus commmentatio		1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	90
Textual Criticism.						
Bamberger, F.	Opuscula Philologica maximam partem Aeschylea		5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	56
Heimsoeth, F.	Wiederherstellung der Dramen d. Aeschylus: die Quellen		9/–	8°	*Bonn*	61
,, ,,	Die indirecte Ueberlieferung d. aeschylischen Textes		4/–	8°	,,	62
van Herwerden, H.	Emendationes Aeschyleae		1/6	r 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	78
Lexica.						
Dindorf, W.	Lexicon Aeschyleum, 2 vols.		16/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	73; 76
Linwood, W.	Lexicon to Aeschylus	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Walton	[43] 47
Language.						
Lalin,	De Praepositionum usu apud Aeschylum commentatio academica		2/–	8°	*Upsala*	85
Menge, H.	De Praepositionum usu apud Aeschylum	[diss. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Göttingen*	63
Life.						
Copleston, R. S.	Aeschylus [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers]		2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	71
Schoell, F.	De locis nonnullis ad Aesch. vitam epistula		2/–	8°	*Jena*	76
Susemihl, Fr.	De vita Aeschyli quaestiones epicriticae	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	4°	*Griefswald*	76
Metrics.						
Dindorf, W,	Metra Aeschyli, Sophoclis, Eurip. et Aristoph. descripta	*o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–]		8°	*Oxford*	42
Schmidt, J. H. H.	—*in his* Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Griechen		8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
Illustrations.						
Flaxman, J.	Compositions from the Tragedies of Aeschylus	[36 plates]	3/6	obl 4°	Seeley	[31] 79

Aristophanes.

TEXTS:	rec. Th. Bergk, 2 vols.		3/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[52] 72
	,, A. Meineke, 2 vols.	7/6 8°; 3/– c 8°;	2/6	24°	Tauchnitz,	,, 60; 61
	,, H. A. Holden	[also each play separate; Index, 5/6]	18/–	8°	Bell	[63] 68
	,, W. Dindorf	[with Latin tr.]	12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	77
	,, A. v. Velsen			p 8°	*Leipzig*	69–83

Ecclesiazusae, 2/6; Equites, 2/6; Plutus, 2/–; Ranae, 2/6; Thesmophoriazusae, 2/–.

	* ,, F. H. M. Blaydes, 2 vols.		16/–	8°	*Halle*	86
ANNOTATED TEXTS:	with Latin notes F. H. Bothe, 4 vols.	[also ea. sep. at 1/– to 3/–]	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	45–58
Comoediae quatuor:	,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes	[Eq., Nub., Vesp., Ran.]	12/–	8°		[42] 82
Acharnenses:	with English notes F. A. Paley		4/6	f 8°	Bell	76
	* ,, ,, ,, intro. and gloss. Rev. W. W. Merry		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[80] 88
	,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes		3/6	8°	Williams	71
	,, German ,, and tr. W. Ribbeck		7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	64
,, and Equites:	,, English ,, W. C. Green	[Catena Classicorum]	4/–	12°	Rivington	[67] 80
Aves:	with English notes F. H. M. Blaydes		10/–	8°	*Halle*	[42] 82
	,, ,, ,, W. C. Green	[Pitt Press Series]	3/6	12°	Camb. Press	[75] 79
	,, ,, ,, intro. Rev. W. W. Merry		3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	90
	English notes only Prf. B. H. Kennedy	[no text]	1/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74
	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes		10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	82
	* ,, German ,, Th. Kock		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[64] 76
Ecclesiazusae:	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes		4/–	8°	*Halle*	80
Equites:	* ,, English ,, and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry	[v. Acharn (Green), *sup.*]	3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	87
	* ,, German ,, Th. Kock		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[53] 67

K § 191

with English notes and tr. W. Ribbeck — 6/6 8° *Berlin* 67
Extracts, ed. A. Sidgwick — [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [72] 87
Text only: A. v. Velsen — 3/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69

Lysistrata: with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes — 6/– 8° *Halle* 80

Nubes: *with English notes and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry — 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [79] 89
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green — [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 12° Rivington [68] 80
,, ,, ,, Prf. M. W. Humphreys [Am.] — $1.25 12° *Boston* 8–
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick — [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [72] 85
,, Latin ,, W. S. Teuffel — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [56]63
,, German ,, W. S. Teuffel — 3/– p 8° ,, ,, [67] 87
* ,, ,, ,, Th. Kock — 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52]76

Pax: with English notes F. A. Paley — 4/6 12° Bell 73
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green — 3/6 c 8° Longman 73
,, ,, ,, and [verse] tr. B. B. Rogers — 7/6 c 8° Bell 67
,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes — 6/– 8° *Halle* 83

Plutus: with English notes W. C. Green — [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 86
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick — [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [78] 87
,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes — 6/– 8° *Halle* 84
,, ,, ,, Rev. H. A. Holden — 2/– 8° Deighton, *Camb.* [ ] 86

Ranae: with English notes F. A. Paley — 4/6 f 8° Bell 78
* ,, ,, ,, and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry — 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [84] 87
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green — [Pitt. Press Series] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 79
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick — [elementary] 1/6 s 8° Rivington [74] 87
,, German ,, Th. Kock — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [56]68

Thesmophoriazusae: with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes — 5/– 8° *Halle* 80

Vespae: *with English notes Rev. W. W. Merry — 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 84
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green — [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 12° Rivington 68
,, ,, ,, and [verse] tr. B. B. Rogers — 7/6 c 8° Bell 76
,, Latin ,, A. v. Velsen — 3/– p 3° *Leipzig* 81

TRANSLATIONS:

Comedies: Eight Comedies, tr. L. H. Rudd — [rhymed metres] 15/– 8° Longman 67
,, übers. Joh. Minckwitz+J. E. Wessely, 5 vols. — [verse] 13/6 16° *Stuttgart* 56–73
,, ,, J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols. — ea. 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 61–62

Acharnenses, Knights and Clouds, tr. Walsh — 5/– c 8° Bohn 48
* ,, Knights, Birds, Frogs and Peace, tr. J. H. Frere — [Morley's Universal Lib.; metrical] 1/– c 8° Routledge [39–42]86
,, tr. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell — [verse] 2/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 83
,, ,, C. J. Billson — [verse] 3/6 c 8° Paul 82

Aves: tr. Prf. B. H. Kennedy, 6/– [verse]; Help-notes to same — [Classical Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 74

[Lysistrata]: Revolt of the Women, tr. B. B. Rogers — 3/– 4° Bell 78

Pax, Vespae: tr. B. B. Rogers, *in his editions of these plays, supra.*

AIDS.

Criticism, etc.

v. d. Bakhuysen, W. H. — De Parodia in Comoediis Aristophanis — 2/6 8° *Coblenz* 77
Deschanel, E. — Études sur Aristophane — 3/– 12° *Paris* [67] 82
Dobree, P. P. — Observationes Aristophaneae, ed. W. Wagner — [Calvary's *Bibliothek*] 1/6 s 8° *Berlin* 75
Meineke, A. — Vindiciarum Aristophanearum liber — 5/6 8° *Leipzig* 65
Müller-Strübing, H. — Aristophanes und die historische Kritik — 16/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73
Schmidt, J. H. H. — *—in his* Die antike Compositionslehre — 18/– 8° *Leipzig* 69

Language.

Sobolewski, S. — De Praepositionum usu Aristophaneo — 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 90

Concordance.

Dunbar, Dr. H. — Concordance to Comedies and Fragments of Aristophanes — 21/– 4° Clar. Press 83

Scholia.

Dindorf, W. [ed.] — Scholia Graeca in Aristophanem, 3 vols. — 20/– 8° *Oxford* 19–38
Dübner, F. [ed.] — ,, ,, cum prolegom. grammaticorum, etc. — 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [42] 77

Life.

Collins, Rev. W. L. — Aristophanes — [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 72
Ranke, C. F. — De Aristophanis Vita comment. — 6/– 8° *Leipzig* [30] 45

Euripides.

TEXTS: rec. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols. — 5/– p 8° *Berlin* [55] 67–68
,, A. Nauck, vols. i.–ii., ea. 1/6; iii. [Fragmenta] — 3/–p 8°Teubner, *Leipzig*[54]71
,, F. A. Paley, 3 vols. — [Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 58; 59; 60
,, A. Prinz, vol. i. Medea, 2/–; ii. Alcestis — 1/3 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*78;79
,, A. Witzschel, 3 vols. 10/6 8°; 3/– c 8° — 3/– 24° Tauchnitz, ,, [10]72

Fragmenta: ,, F. W. Wagner, ed. F. Dübner — 12/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* [46] 78

ANNOTATED TEXTS: *with English notes F. A. Paley, 3 vols. [Bibliotheca Classica] ea. 16/–; *red. to* 8/– 8°Bell[58]72;[58]75;[60]82
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts with Notes] ea. 1/6 [one 2/–] f 8° Bell 75–83
Alcestis, Andromache, Bacchae, Hecuba, Hercules, Hippolytus, Ion [2/–], Iphigenia in Tauris, Medea, Orestes, Phoenissae, Troades.
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [abbreviated; omits all choruses; quite elem.] ea. 1/6 f 8° Rivington [72–79]84–86
Alcestis, Bacchae, "Cyclops" [Iphigenia in Tauris], Electra, Hecuba, Ion.
,, Latin ,, J. E. Pflugk+R. Klotz, 11 pts. — [sep. 1/6 to 3/–] 15/– p 8° *Leipzig*[29–60]42–77
,, German ,, and tr. J. A. Hartung, 19 pts. — [sep. 1/6 to 3/–] 37/– p 8° ,, 48–53
* ,, French ,, H. Weil — 10/– 8° *Paris* [68] 79

Alcestis: with English notes C. S. Jerram — 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [80] 85
,, ,, ,, J. E. C. Welldon — [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

K § 191

Bacchae:	with English notes [Prf.] R. Y. Tyrrell		6/–	8°	Longman		71
	A fresh edn. is in prep. by Prof. TYRRELL for Macmillan's Classical Series.						
	* ,, ,, ,, and intros. Dr. J. E. Sandys	[w. ill. fr. ancient art]	12/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[80]	85
	,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh	[Classical Series]		f 8°	Macmillan		
	,, ,, ,, Prf. I. T. Beckwith [Am.]		$1.15	12°	*Boston*		8–
	,, German ,, G. F. Schöne		1/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[51]	58
	* ,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein		2/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		
Hecuba:	with English notes and intro. C. H. Russell		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press		89
	,, German ,, R. Prinz		2/–	p 8°	*Leipzig*		83
Helena:	with English notes C. S. Jerram		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		82
Heraclidæ:	with English notes E. A. Beck	[Pitt Press Series]	3/6	f 8°	Camb. Press		81
	,, ,, ,, and intro. C. S. Jerram		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		88
	,, German ,, intro. & comm. U. von Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, 2 v.		22/–	8°	*Berlin*		89
	Vol. i. is devoted to a lengthy Introduction to the Attic tragedy, 12/–; ii.=text and commentary, 10/–.						
	,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein		1/–	8°	*Munich*	[ ]	85
Hercules Fur.:	with English notes J. T. Hutchinson + A. Gray	[Pitt Press Ser.]	2/–	f 8°	Camb. Press		76
Hippolytus:	with English notes Prf. J. P. Mahaffy + J. B. Bury	[Classical Series]	3/6	f 8°	Macmillan		82
	,, ,, ,, and intro. W. S. Hadley	[Pitt Press Series]	2/–	f 8°	Camb. Press		89
	,, German ,, Th. Barthold		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann		80
	,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		85
	,, Latin ,, and preface Rev. C. D. Badham		4/6	4°	Parker		53
Ion:	with English notes Rev. C. D. Badham	[elementary]	4/6	8°	Williams		62
	,, ,, ,, and intro. M. A. Bayfield	[Classical Ser.]	3/6	f 8°	Macmillan		89
Iphigenia in Aulis:	with English notes C. E. S. Headlam		2/6	f 8°	Camb. Press		89
	,, ,, ,, and tr. B. England	[Classical Library]		c 8°	Macmillan		*in prep.*
Iphigenia in Tauris:	with English notes C. S. Jerram		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		85
	,, ,, ,, E. B. England	[Classical Series]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan		82
	,, Latin ,, Rev. C. D. Badham		7/–	8°	Williams		51
	,, German ,, G. F. Schöne + H. Koechly + Th. Barthold		2/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[53]	72
	,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		76
	,, ,, ,, W. Bauer, hrsg. N. Wecklein		1/–	8°	*Munich*	[ ]	84
Medea:	with English notes J. H. Hogan		3/6	c 8°	Williams		73
	,, ,, ,, M. G. Glazebrook		2/6	c 8°	Rivington		86
	* ,, ,, ,, A. W. Verrall, 7/6	[Classical Series] Small Edn.	3/6	f 8°	Macmillan		81; 82
	,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram		2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		
	,, ,, ,, C. B. Heberden		2/–	f 8°	,,		86
	,, ,, ,, Prf. F. A. Allen [Am.]		$1.10	12°	*Boston*		76
	* ,, German ,, N. Wecklein		2/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		74
Phoenissae:	with German notes G. Kinkel		9*d.*	p 8°	,, ,,		71
Troades:	*with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell		4/–	c 8°	Hodges, *Dublin*		82
TRANSLATIONS:	übers. J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols.		ea. 5/–	8°	*Heidelberg*	[41; 45; 52]	76
	tr. J. Cartwright	[Medea, Iph. in Aulis, Iph. in Tauris]	6/–	8°	Nutt		66
	,, H. Williams	[Medea, Alcestis, Hippol.; blank verse]	5/–	c 8°	Longman		72
Alcestis, Electra, Orestes, *etc.*	tr. [verse] Robert Potter	[Morley's Universal Library]	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[ ]	87
[Alcestis]:	Balaustion's Adventure, "transcribed" by Rob. Browning		5/–	f 8°	Smith & Elder	[71]	89
[Bacchae]:	Bacchanals, tr. Dn. H. H. Milman	[w. *Agam.* of Aesch.]	9/–	p 8°			65
	tr. Prf. J. E. Thorold Rogers		3/–	12°	Parker		72
Bacchanals, Ion, Medea, *etc.*	tr. Michael Wodhull, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.]		1/–	c 8°	Routl.	[1782]	87
Hecuba, Helen, Androm., *etc.*	tr. Michael Wodhull, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.]		1/–	c 8°	,,	[1782]	88
Hippolytus, The Crowned:	tr. A. Mary F. Robinson		5/–	s 8°	Paul		82
Ion:	tr. H. B. L.	[orig. metres; with stage directions]	4/6	f 4°	Williams		89
Medea:	tr. Augusta Webster		3/6	f 8°	Macmillan		68

AIDS:

Criticism, etc.

Barthold, T.	Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen zu d. Eurip. *Medea* and *Hippolytes*	2/6	4°	*Hamburg*		87
Haupt, Richard	Die äussere Politik des Euripides, 2 pts.	[school-programmes] 3/–	4°	*Eutin* 70; *Ploen*		77
Kvicala, J.	Studien zu Euripides, 2 pts.	7/–	8°	*Vienna*	79;	80
Nauck, A.	Euripideische Studien, 2 pts.	9/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	59;	62
	i.: Hecuba, Orestes, Phoenissae, Medea, 4/–; ii.: Hippol., Alcestis, Andromache, Troades, Rhesus, 5/–.					
Patin, H. J. G.	Études sur les Tragiques Grecs: Euripides, 2 vols.	ea. 3/–	12°	*Paris*	[43]	84
Wecklein, N.	Studien zu Euripides	4/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		74
v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff, U.	Analecta Euripidea	6/–	8°	*Berlin*		75

Alcestis.

Bissinger, G.	Dichtungsgattungen u. Grundgedanken d. Alcestis; 2 pts.	2/–	4°	*Erlangen*	69;	71

Bacchae.

Pfander, Ed.	Ueber Euripides Bakchen	[school-programme] 2/–	4°	*Berne*		68

Ion.

Fütterer, P.	De Euripidis Ion	[philological] 1/6	8°	*Münster*		67
Hense, Otto	De Ionis fabulae Euripideae partibus choricis	1/–	8°	*Leipzig*		76

Iphigenia in Aulide.

Hennig, H.	De Iphigeniae Aulidensis forma et condicione	[diss. inaug.] 3/–	8°	*Berlin*		70
Vitelli, Gir.	Intorno ad alcuni luoghi della Ifigenia in Aul.	4/6	12°	*Florence*		77

Iphigenia Taurica.

Köchly, H.	Emendationes in Euripidis Iphig. Tauricam, pts. i.–v.	[diss. inaug.] 4/6	4°	*Zürich*		60–62
Kvicala, J.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Exegese d. Taur-Iphig.	1/6	r 8°	*Vienna*		58

Phoenissae.

Spiro, Fr.	De Euripidis Phoenissis	2/–	8°	*Berlin*		84
Zipperer, W.	De Eurip. Phoen. versibus suspectis et interpol.	1/6	8°	*Würzburg*		75

Rhesus.
Menzer, O. — De Rheso tragoedia — [dissert. inaug.] 1/– — 8° *Berlin* — 67
Textual Criticism.
Scholia.
Dindorf, W. [ed.] — Scholia Graeca in Euripiden, 4 vols. — [=vols. iv.–vii. of his edn. of text.] 36/– — 8° Clar. Press — 34–6
Schwartz, E. [ed.] — Scholia in Euripidem, vol. i. — 9/– — 8° *Berlin* — 87
Language.
Roemheld, F. — De Epithetorum compositorum apud Eurip. usu et formatione — 5/– — 8° *Giessen* — 77
Lexicon.
Matthiae, Aug. — Lexicon Euripideum, vol. i. [A-Γ] — 11/6 — 8° *Leipzig* — 41
Life, etc.
Donne, W. B. — Euripides — [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 — 12° Blackwood — 72
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. — Euripides — [Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan — 79
Metrology.
Arnold, R. — Die chorische Technik des Euripides — 8/– — 8° *Halle* — 78

Menander

—*for* Texts, etc., *v.* Collections, *supra* (Comicorum Fragmenta).

AID:
Benoît, Charles — Essai historique et littéraire — 4/6 — 8° *Paris* — 54

Sophocles.

TEXT:
rec. W. Dindorf, 1/6; rec. A. Nauck — 2/6 p 8° Teubner [25–49] 85, Weidmann 67
,, Prf. Lewis Campbell — 4/6 12° Clar. Press 73
,, F. A. Paley — [Camb. Texts] 3/6 16° Bell 82
,, Th. Bergk — 4/6 8°; 2/– c 8°; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 58

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
*with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell, 2 vols. — ea. 16/– — 8° Clar. Press [73]79;81
i.: Oedip. Tyr., Oedip. Col., Antigone; ii.: Ajax, Elect., Trachin., Philoct., Fragm.
*with English notes by same, for school use, Text, 4/6; Notes, 6/– [*sep. inf.*] — 8° ,, 86
*,, ,, ,, comm. and prose tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb, pts. i.–iv. — 8° Camb. Press [84–89] 88–89
i.: Oedipus Tyrannus, 12/6 ['84] '88; ii.: Oedipus Coloneus, 12/6 ['86] '89; iii.: Antigone, 12/6, '88; iv.: Philoctetes, 12/6, '89.
with English notes F. H. Blaydes + F. A. Paley, vol. i. 8/–; ii. 6/– [Bibl. Class.] — 8° Bell — 59–80
i.: (by BLAYDES) Oed. Tyr., Oed. Col., Ant., 18/–, *red. to* 8/–; ii.: (by PALEY) Philoct., Elect., Trachin., Ajax, 12/–, *red. to* 6/–. Separ. Plays, ea. 2/6.
w. Eng. notes Rev. W. Linwood [Oed. Tyr., Col., Ant. = "Theban Trilogy"] 7/6 c 8° Longman 78
,, ,, ,, Ed. Wunder [tr.], 2 vols. — [ea. play separ. 3/–] 18/– — 8° Nutt 54–64
,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley — [Camb. Texts with Notes] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell [81–82] 88, *etc.*
Antigone, Electra, Oedipus Col., Oed. Tyr., Philoctetes,
,, Latin ,, Rev. W. Linwood — 16/– — 8° Longman [48] 77
,, ,, ,, W. Dindorf, 2 vols. — [i.: Text, 5/6; ii.: Notes, 4/6] 10/– — 8° Parker, *Oxford* 32; 49
,, ,, ,, Ed. Wunder, 2 vols. — [ea. play sep. 1/6 *or* 2/–] — 8° *Leipzig* [31–37]56–78
,, German ,, F. Hartung, 8 vols. — [ea. play separ. 2/6] 17/–r 12° ,, 50–51
,, ,, ,, ,, N. Wecklein, 7 pts. ea. 1/6; or in 1 vol. — 9/– — 8° *Munich* [*v.y.*] 86
,, French ,, E. Fournier — 10/– — 8° *Paris* [ ] 77

Ajax:
*with English notes Prf. R. C. Jebb — [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [68] 80
*,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott — 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 76
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes — 6/– — 8° Williams 75
,, Latin ,, C. A. Lobeck — [for advanced students] 6/– — 8° *Berlin* [09] 66
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [49] 82
,, ,, ,, G. Wolff — 1/6 r 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [58] 75

Antigone:
*with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott — 1/9 f 8° Clar. Press 75
*,, ,, ,, and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb — [*v. supra*] 12/6 — 8° Camb. Press 88
,, ,, ,, Prf. L. D'Ooge [Am.] — $1.35 12° *Boston* 8–
,, ,, ,, J. Bond + A. S. Walpole — [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck — 1/3 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 86
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [65] 85

Electra:
*with English notes Prf. R. C. Jebb — [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 80
*,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott — 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 77
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes — 6/– — 8° Williams 78
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [53] 82
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [63] 85
,, archæol. ill. and scholia O. Jahn, ed. A. Michaelis — 4/– — 8° *Bonn* [ ] 82

Oedipus Coloneus:
*with English notes and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb — [*v. supra*] 12/6 — 8° Camb. Press [86] 89
*,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott — 1/9 f 8° Clar. Press 74
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 84
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 76; 85

Oedipus Rex (Tyrannus):
*with English notes and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb — [*v. supra*] 12/– — 8° Camb. Press [84] 88
,, ,, ,, by the same — [Pitt Press Series] 4/6 c 8° ,, 85
*,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott — 2/– f 8° Clar. Press [73] 82
,, ,, ,, and tr. [prose] Prf. B. H. Kennedy, 8/–; School Edit. 5/– c 8° Camb. Press 82
,, ,, ,, Archd. W. Basil Jones — [Dindorf's text] 1/6 18° Clar. Press 67
,, ,, ,, Prf. J. Williams White [Am.] — $1.50 12° *Boston* [73] 75
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 83
,, ,, ,, L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [72] 85

Philoctetes:
*with English notes comm. and prose tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb — [*v. supra*] 12/6 — 8° Camb. Press 89
,, ,, ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott — 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 79
,, ,, ,, T. K. Arnold — [based on Schneidewin] 3/– f 8° Rivington
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes — 6/– — 8° Williams 70
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [49] 82

K § 192

Trachiniae :
* with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 77
,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes 6/- 8° Williams 72
,, ,, ,, A. Pretor 4/6 c 8° Bell 77
,, German ,, F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [54] 80

TRANSLATIONS :
tr. Dn. E. H. Plumptre [verse] 4/6 c 8° Isbister [65] 90
,, Sir George Young [dramatic and lyric verse] 12/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 89
* ,, Prf. Lewis Campbell [verse; Antig., Elect., Trachin.] 7/6 c 8° Paul [73] 83
* ,, ,, ,, [verse; Oedipus Rex, Philoctetes] 5/- 8° Blackwood 74
,, Francklin [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [ ] 87
,, R. Whitelaw [verse] 8/6 c 8° Rivington 83
übers. J. C. Donner, 2 vols. 6/- 8° *Leipzig* [38–39] 83

Ajax :
tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, *sub tit.* Death and Burial of Aias [verse] 3/- 8° Blackwood 76

Antigone :
,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* [prose] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 88

Oedipus Coloneus :
,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* [prose] 12/6 8° ,, [86] 89

,, Rex :
,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* [prose] 12/6 c 8° ,, [84] 88
,, Prf. B. H. Kennedy [prose] 1/- c 8° ,, 82
* ,, E. D. A. Morshead [verse] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
,, Dr. A. W. Verrall + E. Conybeare 1/6 f 8° Rivington 87

Philoctetes :
,, Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of same* [prose] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 89

AIDS :

Criticism, etc.
Hense, B. Studien zu Sophocles 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 80
Kvicala, J. Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Sophocles, 4 pts. [fr. *Sitzgber. Wien. Akad.*] 6/6 r 8° *Vienna* 64; 65; 65; 69
i.-iii. are chiefly on the *Electra*; iv. on *Oedipus Rex*.

Margoliouth, D. S. Studia Scenica, pt. i. [Gen. Intro. and text of *Trachin.* 1–300] 2/6 8° Macmillan 83
Patin, H. J. G. Études sur les Tragiques Grecs : Sophocle 3/- 12° *Paris* [41–43] 77
Schmidt, F. W Kritische Studien zu Aeschylos und Sophokles 8/- 8° *Berlin* 86
Schmidt, J. H. H. —*in his* Die antike Compositionslehre 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 69
Schütz, Hermann Sophokleische Studien [explan. of the difficult parts] 6/- 8° *Potsdam* 90

Antigone.
Meineke, Aug. Beiträge zur Kritik d. Antigone [philological] 1/- 8° *Berlin* 61
Sligmann, L. Die Antigone des Sophocles 3/- 8° *Halle* 69

Oedipus Coloneus.
Mähly, J. Des Oedipus Coloneus des Sophocles 2/6 8° *Basle* 68

Philoctetes.
Richter, E. A. Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Philoktet. [sch.-progr.] 1/- 4° *Altenburg* 76

Textual Criticism.
Hellenic Society, Facsimile of the Laurentian MS. of Sophocles £6
Kennedy, B. H. Studia Sophoclea, pt. i. [=exam. of Lewis Campbell's edn. of text, *sup.* pt. ii. is also pub.] 5/- c 8° Bell 74
Müller, G. H. Emendationes et Interpretationes Sophocleae 2/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 78
Wecklein, N. Ars Sophoclis Emendandi : accedant analecta Euripidea 4/- 8° *Wurzburg* 69

Language.
Boyes, J. F. Illustrations to Sophocles from Ancient and Modern Poets 7/- 8° Whittaker 44
Escher, Ed. Der Accusativ bei Sophocles [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° *Zürich* 76
Krichauff, E. Quaestiones de Participii apud Sophoclem usu [dissert. inaug.] 2/6 4° *Kiel* 78
Schindler, C. F. De Soph. verborum inventore, pt. i. : De Nominum compositione 1/6 8° *Wratislaw* 77

Dictionaries.
Dindorf, W. Lexicon Sophocleum *o.p.* [*pb.* 13/-] 8° *Leipzig* 69
Ebeling, H. Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch zu Sophocles 3/- 8° ,, 69
*Ellendt, F. Lexicon Sophocleum, ed. H. Genthe 22/- r 8° *Berlin* [34–35] 67–72
Genthe, H. Index Commentationum Sophocl. ab a. 1836 triplex [suppl. to above] 3/- 8° ,, 74

Life, etc.
Campbell, Prf. Lewis Sophocles [Classical Writers ; introductory] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
Collins, C. W. Sophocles [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. for Engl. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 71
Schöll, Adolf Sophokles : sein Leben und Wirken : nach d. Quellen 2/- 8° *Frankfort* [42] 70

Metrology, etc.
Bellermann, L. De Metris Sophoclis 2/- 4° *Berlin* 64
Brambach, W. Metrische Studien zu Sophokles 5/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69
,, ,, Die Sophokleischen Gesänge metrisch erklärt 1/6 8° *Leipzig* [70] 81
Gleditsch, H. Die Cantica d. Sophok. Tragödien u. ihrem rhythm. Bau 6/- 8° *Vienna* [67–68] 83
Hense, Otto Der Chor. des Sophokles 1/6 8° *Berlin* 77
Muff, Christian Die chorische Technik des Sophocles 8/- 8° *Halle* 77
Schmidt, J. H. H. —*in his* Leitfaden in d. Rhythmik u. Metrik d. class. Sprachen 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 69
,, Moritz Die Sophokleischen Chorgesänge rhythmirt 1/- 8° *Jena* 70

Illustrations.
Farren, R. [artist] The Oedipus Tyrannus of Sophocles : etchings obl 4° Macmillan, *Camb.* 87
Lachmann, F. Umrisszeichnungen zu Sophokles ; 16 pl. by L. Schulz 12/- 4° *Leipzig* 73
Speed + Pryor, L. + F. R. [eds.] Sophocles' Oedipus Tyrannus ; ill. [record of Camb. performances in Nov. '87] 12/6 s f° Macmillan, *Camb.* 88

192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collections.

Geographers.

MÜLLER, C. [ed.] Geographi Graeci Minores, w. Latin tr., v. i.–ii. [in 3 v.] 25/-; Atlas 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [55] 82 [61] 82

Historians.

DINDORF, L. [ed.] Historici Graeci Minores, 2 vols. [Bibliotheca Teuberiana] 4/6 and 4/- resp. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 70; 71
MÜLLER, C. [ed.] Historicorum Graecorum Fragmenta, 5 vols. 72/- r 8° Didot, *Paris* [41–70] 68–83
NIEBUHR + BEKKER, $\frac{\text{B. G.}}{\text{I. [eds.]}}$ Byzantinae Historiae Scriptores, 49 vols. ea. 6/- to 15/- 8° *Bonn* [ ] 28–78

Africanus, S. Jul. Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφή, with Latin notes I. Rutgers 4/- 8° *Leyden* 62

K § 192

Anaximander Milesius: seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser — 14/– 8° *Bonn* 83

Appian
Historia Romana: rec. A. Mai — 12/6 r 8° *Paris* [40] 77
rec. L. Mendelssohn, 2 vols. — 10/6 p 8° 79; 81

Aids:
Hannak, E. — Appianus und seine Quellen — 2/6 8° *Vienna* 69
Kratt, G. — De Appiani elocutione — 3/– 8° *Baden* 86
Krumbholz, F. — De Praepositionum usu Appianeo — 2/– 8° *Jena* 85
Wijnne, J. A. — De fide et auctoritate Appiani in bellis Roman. civil. — 2/6 8° *Groningen* 55

Aristotle —*v.* K § 194.

Arrian.

Texts:
Anabasis Alexandri: rec. C. Sintenis [w. geograph. plate] 1/6 c 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 67
,, ,, ,, C. Abicht, *sub tit.* Expeditio Alexandri 1/3 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
Scripta Minora: ,, R. Hercher 1/– p 8° ,, ,, [54] 85
Anabasis et Indica: ,, F. Dübner; Reliquia, *etc.*, rec. C. Müller 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [46] 77

Annotated Texts:
Expeditio Alexandri: with Latin notes C. W. Krüger, 2 vols. 6/6 8° *Leipzig* 35; *Berlin* 48
,, German notes C. Sintenis, 2 vols. 4/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [49]60;63
,, ,, ,, C. Abicht, 2 vols. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 71;75
book v. ,, English ,, C. E. Moberly [*sub tit.* "Alex. in Punjaub"] 2/– f 8° Rivington 75

Translation. Anabasis of Alexander: tr. with comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

Ctesias.

Text. Fragmenta: rec. W. Dindorf—*added to his edition of* Herodotus [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [45] 77
,, A. Lion [with Latin tr.] 4/– 8° *Göttingen* 23
,, J. Ch. F. Bähr 5/– 8° *Frankfort* 24

Annotated Text:
Persika. Fragments of: with English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan 89

Dio Cassius. Text: Historia Romana, 4 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana] ea. 1/6 16° *Leipzig* [18] 70–77

Diodorus Siculus.

Text: with Latin tr. L. Dindorf [1828–31], ed. C. Müller, 2 vols. 25/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* [42;44]55
ex. rec. L. Dindorf, 5 vols. [with his Latin notes] 8/6 p 8° ,, ,, 67–68

Aids:
Pohler, J. — Diodoros als Quelle zur Gesch. v. Hellas in d. Zeit v. Thebens Aufschwung — 2/– 8° *Cassel* 85
Schneider, G. J. — De Diodori fontibus — 2/– 8° *Berlin* 80

Dionysius Halicarnassus.

Text: Antiq. Romanae: rec. A. Kiessling, 4 vols. 11/– p 8° Teubner 60;64;67;70
,, ,, ,, C. Jacoby, vol. i. 4/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, ,, A. Kiessling + V. Prou [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 86
De Imitatione Reliquiae, ed. Prf. Hermann Usener 3/– 8° *Bonn* 89

Aids:
Cobet, C. G. — Observatione criticae et palaeographicae ad Dionys. Halicarn. — 6/– 8° *Leyden* 77
Vierck, H. — Die Quellen d. Livius u. Dionysius f. d. älteste Gesch. d. Rom. Rep. — 2/– r 8° *Strassburg* 77

Ephorus Fragmenta, ed. M. Marx — 6/– 8° *Carlsruhe* 15

Eratosthenes Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger — 8/6 8° *Leipzig* 80

Aid:
Maass, Ernst — Analecta Eratosthenica — 3/– 8° *Berlin* 83

Hecateus Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map — *red. to* 3/– 8° *Berlin* 31

Herodotus.

Text: rec. Dn. J. W. Blakesley, 2 vols. [Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6 16° Bell 61
,, H. R. Dietsch, cur. H. Kallenberg, 2 vols. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [74] 84
,, H. Stein, 2 vols. ea. 3/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [69; 72] 84
,, C. Abicht, 2 vols. 6/– 8°, 3/– c 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 69
,, W. Dindorf [w. Lat. tr., & fragm. of Ctesias, Castor, Eratosth., etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [45] 77

Annotated Texts: with English notes Dn. J. W. Blakesley, 2 v. [Bibl. Class.] 32/–; *red. to* 12/– 8° Bell 54
,, Latin ,, I. C. G. Baehr, 4 vols. 30/– 8° *Leipzig* [30–35]56–61
,, German ,, C. Abicht, 6 pts. 11/6 p 8° Teubner [61–66]72–77
Separately: book i. 2/–; ii. 1/6; iii.-iv. 2/–; v.-vi. 2/–; vii. 2/–; viii.-ix. 2/–.
*with German notes H. Stein, 6 pts. 14/– 12° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52]77 [64]83
Separately: book i. 2/6; ii. 2/–; iii. 1/6; iv. 1/6; v.-vi. 2/–; vii. 2/–; viii.-ix. 2/6.
with German notes K. W. Krüger, 5 pts. [ea. pt. sep. 2/–] 8/6 p 8° *Leipzig* 55–75
bks. i. and ii. with English notes H. G. Woods, bk. i. 6/–; bk. ii. [Catena Class.] 5/– c 8° Rivington 73; 73
,, ii. ,, German ,, A. Wiedemann 12/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 90
,, ii.–iii. ,, English ,, J. Kenrick *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Fellows 41
,, i. and iii. ,, ,, ,, Prf. A. H. Sayce 16/– 8° Macmillan 89
Useful as giving the latest views of English and Continental Egyptologists.

K § 192

bks. iv.–ix. with English notes R. W. Macan 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, v., vi., viii. (1–90); ix.(1–89) with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh, v., 3/–; vi., 4/–; others ea. 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90;89;87;87
,, vii.–viii. with English notes Rev. A. H. Cooke [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ix. ,, ,, ,, E. Abbott 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 87
Selections: ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry 2/6 f 8° ,, [80] 88
TRANSLATION: tr. G. C. Macaulay, w. notes and indices, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Macmillan 90
,, G.+Sir. H. Rawlinson+Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols. 48/– 8° Murray [58–60] 75
Embodying, with good notes, the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also* E § 10.

bk. ii. Euterpe [=Herod. ii.]: Englished by B[arnaby] R[ich], ed. A. Lang 10/– c 8° Nutt [ ] 88

AIDS:
Bauer, Adolf — Die Entstehung der Herodotischen Geschichtswerkes — 4/– 8° *Vienna* 78
Gomperz, Theodor — Herodoteische Studien — 2/6 8° ,, 83
Heikel, I. A. — De Participiorum apud Herodotum usu — 2/6 8° *Berlin* 84
Kallenberg, H. — Commentatio critica in Herodotum — 1/– 4° ,, 84
Schweighäuser, J. — Lexicon Herodoteum, 2 vols. — 10/6 8° *Argent* (*Strassbg.*) 24
Swayne, G. C. — Herodotus [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 70
Turner, D. W. — Notes on Herodotus — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Wheeler, J. T. — Analysis and Summary of Herodotus — 5/– c 8° 52
,, ,, — The Geography of Herodotus [tr. selections, w. illustr. information] 12/– 8° Nattali [54] 61
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] — Herodotus for Boys and Girls, w. notes and intros.; 50 ill., 2 vols. 16° *or* 1 vol. 4° ea. $2.50 *New York* 84
Stories from Herodotus.
Church, Rev. A. J. — Stories of the East from Herodotus; col. pl. 5/– c 8° Seeley [80] 88
,, ,, — Story of the Persian War from Herodotus; col. pl. 5/– c 8° ,, [81] 89

Hipparchus

Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 69

Pausanias.

TEXT: rec. J. H. Schubart, 2 vols. 4/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [53;54] 75
,, L. Dindorf [with Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [45] 82
TRANSLATIONS: Description of Greece; tr. w. notes A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
The same, tr. J. G. Frazer Macmillan *in prep.*

AID:
Hitzig, H. — Zur Pausaniasfrage — 2/– 8° *Zürich* 87
Kalkmann, A. — Pausanias der Perieget — 8/– 8° *Berlin* 86

Plutarch.

TEXTS: rec. Th. Böhmer+F. Dübner, 5 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 58/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [46–55] 62–77
Vitae, 2 vols. 25/–; Moralia, 2 vols. 25/–; Fragmenta et Spuria, 8/6.
,, C. Sintenis+R. Hercher, 3 pts. ea. 9*d.* p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*
Vitae: rec. C. Sintenis, 5 vols. [also sep. 2/– and 2/6] 8/6 p 8° Teubner [52–55] 73–75
,, Imm. Bekker, 5 vols. [also in pts. ea. 1/–] 10/– c 8°; 7/6 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [$\frac{55}{57}$] $\frac{73}{75}$

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
Vitae: w. German notes C. Sintenis+R. Hercher, 3 pts. 1/– and 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [$\frac{48}{51}$] $\frac{79}{82}$
,, ,, ,, O. Siefert+F. Blass, 6 pts. ea. 1/– and 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59–75
,, English ,, Rev. A. H. Holden, pts. i.–iii. 17/– c 8° Camb. Press [85] 88; 86–90
Gracchi, 6/– ['85]'88; Nicias, 5/– '87; Sulla, 6/– '86; Timoleon, 6/– '90.
Galba and Otho: ,, ,, ,, and intro. E. G. Hardy [Classical Series] 6/– f 8° Macmillan 90
,, Themistokles; ,, ,, ,, Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] 5/– f 8° ,, 82
,, German ,, A. Bauer 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
,, Timoleon ,, English ,, intro. and lexicon Rev. H. A. Holden 6/– c 8° Camb. Press 90

TRANSLATIONS;
Lives: tr. A. H. Clough, 18/– [also 3 vols. 30/– 8° *Edin.* 83] 8° Low [59] 77
* ,, A. Stewart+G. Long, 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 80–82
,, J.+W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 [also 2/6 c 8° Routledge '90] 8° Chatto [1770] 75
,, Selected: Selections from North's tr., ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 6/– c 8° Macmillan 75
A Selection of the Lives illustrating SHAKSPERE'S Plays.

AIDS: —*v. also* § K 194: Philosophers.
Bernardakis, G. N. — Symbolae criticae et palaeographicae in Plutarchum — 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 79
Peter, H. — Die Quellen d. Plutarchs in d. Biographien d. Römer — 3/– 8° *Halle* 65
Wyttenbach, D. — Lexicon Plutarcheum, 2 vols. 15/–; *red. to* 9/– 8° *Leipzig* [35] 43
A re-issue of the stock of the first edn., which bore the title *Index Graecitatis in Plutarchi Operd.*

Polybius.

TEXT: rec. F. Hultsch, 4 vols. i.–iii. ea. 3/–; iv. 4/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 67–71
,, L. Dindorf, 4 vols. [v. i. ed. Büttner-Wobst] [sep. ea. 3/–] 11/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66–68] 82
,, F. Dübner [with Latin tr.] 17/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* [65] 80
,, bks. ii.–iv.: Sel. fr.: w. Engl. notes Rev. W. W. Capes [Class. Ser.; *sub tit.* Hist. of Achaean League] 6/6 f 8° Macmillan 88
Selections * ed, J. L. Strachan-Davidson, w. notes, prolegomena, etc.; 3 maps 21/– 8° Clar. Press 88
TRANSLATION: * The Histories, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 v.; w. intros., etc. [fr. Hultsch's text] 24/– c 8° Macmillan 89

AIDS:
La Roche, P. — Charakteristik des Polybius — 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 57
Markhauser, W. — Der Geschichtschreiber Polybius — 2/6 8° *Munich* 58
Pichler, A. — Polybius' Leben, Philosophie und Staatslehre — 3/6 8° *Landshut* 60
v. Scala, R. — Die Studien des Polybius, pt. i. — 5/– 8° *Stuttgart* 90
Schweighäuser, J. — Lexicon Polybianum — *o.p.* 4° *London* 22

Ptolemy

Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. i., pt. i. [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 i 8° Didot, *Paris* 83
Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois 63/– 4° *Paris* 67

AIDS:
Bunbury, E. H. — —*art.* Ptolemy, *in* Ency. Brit., vol. xx. [*also his art.* Pytheas, *in same vol.*] 30/– 4° Black 86
Winsor, Justin [Am.] — Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography [1462–1867; 42 pp.] r 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 84

Strabo.

TEXT :	rec. A. Meineke, 3 vols.	[separ. i. 2/– ; ii. 2/– ; iii. 2/6]	6/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*,	[52–53] 66
	,, Paul Otto	[Leipziger Studien, Suppl. to vol. xi.]	8/–	8°	,,	89
	with Latin tr. F. Dübner+C. Müller		30/–	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	53–57
	Contains 15 coloured maps, which may be had separately for 12/6.					
TRANSLATIONS :	tr. W. Falconer+H. C. Hamilton, 3 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
	*,, E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols.			c 8°	Macmillan	90
	Géographie de Strabo, trad. par A. Tardieu, 3 vols.		9/–	12°	*Paris*	80
AIDS :						
Bidder, H.	De Strabonis studiis Homericis capita duo	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Gedani*	89
Hasenmüller, J.	De Strabonis geographi vita	[dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Bonn*	63
Meineke, A.	Vindiciarum Strabonianarum liber		4/–	4°	*Berlin*	52
Miller, A.	Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, pt. i.		3/–	4°	*Würzburg*	82
Vogel, A.	De fontibus quibus Str. in lib. xv. usus sit		1/6	8°	*Göttingen*	74
Wilkens, H.	Quaestiones de Strabonis aliorumque rerum gallicarum auctorum fontibus		1/6	8°	*Marburg*	86

Thucydides.

TEXTS :	rec. G. Böhme, 3 vols.		ea. 1/3	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[50] 75
	,, Imm. Bekker		3/–	p 8°	*Berlin*	[32] 68
	,, Dr. J. W. Donaldson, 2 vols.	[Camb. Texts]	ea. 3/6	16°	Bell	59
	,, J. M. Stahl, 2 vols.		6/–	8° ; 3/– c 8°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig*	73 ; 74
,, bk. iv. :	ed. Dr. W. G. Rutherford	[Classical Library]	7/6	8°	Macmillan	90
	A revision of the text, w. 3 disserts. on T.'s style and diction, textual interpolations and MSS. emendation.					
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes and maps Dr. T. Arnold, 3 vols.	[good, text obsolete]	36/–	8°	Parker	[48–51] 74
	* ,, Latin ,, E. F. Poppo+J. M. Stahl	[ea. bk. also separ.]	*v.p.*		Teubner, *Leipzig*	[43–75] 88 *in pr.*
	,, ,, ,, H. van Herwerden, vols. i.–iii.		6/–	12°	*Cologne*	77–79
	,, German ,, K. W. Krüger, 2 vols.		12/– ; *or* 4 pts. ea.	3/–	8° *Berlin*	[46–58] 84
	* ,, ,, ,, J. Classen, 8 pts.		ea. 2/6 and 3/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[$\frac{62}{78}$] $\frac{79}{84}$
	,, ,, ,, G. Böhme, 4 pts.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[56] 85
	,, French ,, A. Didot, 2 vols.	[text and tr. *en regard*]	15/–	8°	Didot, *Paris*	68 ; 78
,, bks. i.–ii.	with English notes C. Bigg	[Catena Classicorum]	6/–	c 8°	Rivington	68
	,, ,, ,, T. K. Arnold	i. 5/6 ; ii. 4/6	f 8°		,,	54
	,, ,, ,, H. Broadbent	[Classical Series]	f 8°		Macmillan	
	,, ,, ,, [and crit. appar.] R. Shilleto	i. 6/6 ; ii. 5/6	8°		Bell	72 ; 80
,, ,, iii.–iv.	,, ,, ,, G. A. Simcox	[Catena Classicorum]	6/–	c 8°	Rivington	75
,, ,, iv.	,, ,, ,, C. E. Graves	[Classical Series ; bk. v. *in prep.*]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	
	,, ,, ,, A. T. Barton+A. S. Chevasse		5/–	16°	Longman	84
,, ,, vi.	,, ,, ,, Dougan		6/–		Bell	
,, ,, vi.–vii.	,, ,, ,, Rev. P. Frost	[*sub tit.* "Sicilian Exped." ; Class. Ser.]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	[67] 81
,, ,, vii.	,, ,, ,, Prf. C. F. Smith [Am.]	[based on Classen]	$1	16°	*Boston*	86
,, Selections :	,, ,, ,, E. H. Moore		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	85
TRANSLATIONS :	* tr. B. Jowett, 2 vols.	[vol. i. = tr. ; ii. = notes, essays and disserts.]	32/–	8°	Clar. Press	81
	,, Rev. H. Dale, 2 vols.		ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	48 ; 49
	,, R. Crawley [*sub tit.* "Peloponnesian War"]		10/6	c 8°	Longman	[74] 75
Speeches from Thucyd.	tr. H. M. Wilkins		6/–	8°	,,	[70] 73
AIDS :						
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.						
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Thucydides, 9 pts.		ea. 6*d.*	16°	*Leipzig*	*n.dd.*
Girard, Jules	Essai sur Thucydide		3/–	12°	*Paris*	60
van Herwerden, H.	Studia Thucydidea		5/–	8°	*Utrecht*	69
Müller-Strübing, H.	Thukydideische Forschungen		7/–	8°	*Vienna*	81
Sheppard+Evans, $\frac{J.G.}{L.}$	Notes on Thucydides : original and compiled, books i.–iii.		7/6	c 8°	Longman [bk. i.–ii. 57]	76
Steup, J.	Thukydideische Studien, pt. i. 2/6 ; ii. 4/–			8°	*Freiburg*	82 ; 86
Wheeler, J. T.	Analysis and Summary of Thucydides		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52
Textual Criticism.						
van Herwerden, H.	Analecta critica ad Thucydidem, Lysiam, Soph., etc.		2/–	8°	*Utrecht*	68
Linwood, Rev. W.	Remarks and Emendations on some Passages in Thucydides	*o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6 ; *w.* 3/6]		8°	Walton	[5–] 60
Language.						
Darpe, F.	De verborum apud Thucydidem collocatione	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Warendorf*	65
Herbst, L.	Ueber ἄν beim Futur im Thucydides	[school progr.]	1/6	4°	*Hamburg*	67
Preibisch, C.	De comparativi cum comparata re conjuncti usu Thuc.		1/–	8°	*Wratislaw*	69
Stahl, J. M.	Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Thucydidem pertinentes		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86
Struve, O.	De compositi operis Thucydidis temporibus	[diss. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Halle*	78
Widmann, Simon Peter	De finalium enuntiatorum usu Thucydideo	[,, ,,]	2/6	8°	*Göttingen*	75
Wisen, Theodore	De vi et usu particulae ὡς apud Thucydidem	[,, ,,]	1/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	62
Dictionary.						
Bétant, E. A.	Lexicon Thucydideum, 2 vols.		*o.p.* [*w.* 84/–]	8°	*Geneva*	43 ; 47
v. Essen, M. H. N.	Index Thucydideus ex Bekkeri edit. stereot. confectus		12/–	8°	*Berlin*	87
Scholia.						
Bernardakis, G. N.	Σχόλια εἰς τὰς δημηγοριάς τοῦ Θουκιδίδου συνταχθέντα		5/–	8°	*Athens*	67
Life, etc.						
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Thucydides	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	78

K § 192

Xenophon.

TEXTS:

rec. A. Hug+L. Dindorf, 5 vols. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 78–83

Anab. 1/6; ed. min. 1/–; Cyrop. 2/–; ed. min. 1/2; Hist. Graec. 1/2; Memor. 8*d.*; Scripta minora, 1/2.

rec. G. Sauppe, 5 vols. 10/– 8°; 4/6 c 8°; 4/– [also separ.] 24° Tauchnitz [65–67] 67–70
,, C. Schenkl, vol. i. 1/6, ii. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 69; 76

ANNOTATED TEXTS:

Agesilaus:	with English notes, syntax and indices	R. W. Taylor		2/6	c 8°	Rivington	80
,,	,, ,,	H. Hailstone	[Pitt Press Series]	2/6	12°	Camb. Press	79
,,	Latin ,,	L. Breitenbach		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	43
Anabasis:	with English notes	J. F. Macmichael	[Gram. Sch. Classics]	5/–	f 8°	Bell	[ ]83
,,	,, ,,	A. Pretor, 2 vols.	[ea. bk. sep. 2/– or 2/6; Pitt Press]	7/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	[75–79]81
,,	Latin ,,	L. Breitenbach		6/–	8°	*Halle*	67
,,	German ,,	F. Vollbrecht, 2 vols.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[57]77;[58]75
,,	,, ,,	C. Rehdantz+O. Carnuth, 2 vols.		ea. 2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[63]82;[64]85
,,	,, ,,	K. W. Krüger		2/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	[30] 71
,,	,, ,,	R. Kühner; map		4/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	52
,, bk. i.	with English notes	A. S. Walpole	[Elementary Classics]	1/6	18°	Macmillan	81
,, bks. i.–ii.	,, ,, ,,	H. Hailstone	[Classical Series]	4/6	f 8°	,,	82
,, bks. i. and iii.	,, ,, ,,	J. Marshall		ea. 2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	85; 88
,, bks. i.–iv.	,, ,, ,,	Prf. W. W. Goodwin+J. W. White	[Ams.] [Class. Ser.]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	77
,,	,, ,, ,,	R. W. Taylor, 2 vols.		ea. 3/6		Rivington	78; 79
,, bk. ii.	,, ,, ,,	C. S. Jerram		2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	78
,, bk. iv.	,, ,, ,,	North Pinder		1/–	18°	Seeley	73
Cyropaedia:	Text, rec. J. F. Macmichael		[Camb. Texts]	2/6	16°	Bell	
	,, ,, A. Hug, 1/6; Ed. Minor			1/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	83; 83
	with English notes	G. M. Gorham	[Gram. Sch. Classics]	6/–	f 8°	Bell	[ ]70
	,, Latin ,,	F. A. Bornemann		1/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	38
	,, German ,,	L. Breitenbach, 2 pts.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leip.*	[58]75; 78
	,, ,, ,,	F. K. Hertlein, 2 vols.		1/6 and 2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[53]86; 76
,, bks. i.–ii., iii.–v.	with English notes	Rev. H. A. Holden	[Pitt Press Ser.]	i.-ii.,2 v. 6/–; iii.-v.		5/– c 8° Camb. Press	87; 87
,, bks. i., iv.–v.	,, ,, ,,	Dr. C. Bigg, i. 2/–; iv.–v.		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press.	88
,, bks. vii.–viii.	,, ,, ,,	A. Goodwin	[Classical Series]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	79
De Reditibus Libellus:	Text, rec. A. Zurborg			2/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	
Hellenica:	,, ,, C. G. Cobet			2/–	8°	*Amsterdam*	62
	,, ,, O. Keller	[w. crit. appar. and index]		10/–; Ed. Minor, 1/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	90; 89
	with English notes	T. K. Arnold		3/6	f 8°	Rivington	
	,, Latin ,,	L. Breitenbach		6/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leip.*	53–63
	,, German ,,	B. Büchsenschütz, 2 pts.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	,,	[60]84; 73
	,, ,, ,,	L. Breitenbach, 3 pts.		2/– and 2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[73] 84; 74; 76
,, bks. i.–ii.	,, English ,,	H. Hailstone	[Classical Series]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	78
,, ,,	,, ,, ,,	G. E. Underhill		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	88
	,, ,, ,,	Dr. I. J. Manatt [Am.]		$1.60	sq 8°	*Boston*	8–
Hiero:	*with English notes	Rev. H. A. Holden	[Classical Series]	3/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[83] 88
	,, ,, ,,	R. Shindler		2/6	16°	Sonnenschein	83
	,, German ,,	L. Breitenbach		*o.p.*	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	44
Memorabilia:	with English notes	Rev. P. Frost	[Gram. Sch. Classics]	4/6	f 8°	Bell	67
	,, ,, ,,	A. R. Cluer	[Classical Series]	6/–	12°	Macmillan	80
	,, Latin ,,	R. Kühner		3/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leip.*	[41]58
	,, German ,,	L. Breitenbach		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[54]78
	,, ,, ,,	R. Kühner		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leip.*	[62]76
	,, ,, ,,	Mor. Seyffert		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[42] 83
	,, ,, ,,	E. Weissenborn, pts. i.–ii.		1/6	8°	*Gotha*	84
,, bk. i.	,, English ,,	C. E. Moberley		2/–	18°	Rivington	[75] 86
Oeconomicus:	with English notes	Rev. H. A. Holden	[Classical Series]	6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	84
	,, Latin ,,	L. Breitenbach		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	41
Selections:	,, English ,,	J. S. Phillpotts; maps		3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[71] 81
	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	+C. S. Jerram	[elementary]	3/6	f 8°	,,	[77] 82

TRANSLATIONS:

Works:	tr. Ashley, Spelman, Smith, Fielding, etc.			12/–	8°	Chatto	[*v.y.*] 75
	*,, H. G. Dakyns, w. intro. & notes, vol. i. [Gen. Intro.; Anab.; Hellen. i.–ii.]						
			[in 4 vols.]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	90 *in prog.*
Agesilaus:	tr. H. Hailstone		[prose]	1/6	12°	Hamilton	79
Anabasis:	tr. G. B. Wheeler		[literal prose]	3/6	12°	Low	[66] 76
Economist:	tr. A. D. O. Wedderborn+W. Gershom Collingwood, w. pref. J. Ruskin			7/6	8°	G. Allen, *Orpington*	8–

AIDS:

Commentaries, etc.

Croiset, Alfred	Xénophon: son charactère et son talent	3/6	8°	*Paris* 73
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Xenophon, 21 pts.	ea. 6*d.*	16°	*Leipzig* *n.dd.*

Anabasis, 6 pts.; Cyropædia, 6 pts.; Hellenica, 5 pts.; Memorabilia, 4 pts.

Hartmann, I. I. — Analecta Xenophontea — 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 87
Schambach, O. — Xenophontische Studien, 3 pts. [from *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] 4/6 r 8° *Vienna* 69–76
i.: Anabasis, 1/6 '69; ii.: Apomnemoneumata, 2/– '75; Oikonomikos, Symposion and Apology, 1/6 '76.

Agesilaus.
Sachse, A. — Ueber Xenophon's Agesilaus — [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Göttingen* 75
Anabasis.
Rehdantz, C. — Kritischer Anhang zu Xenophon's Anabasis — [suppl. to his edn. of text, *supra*] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 65
Taine, Henri — Xénophon: l'Anabasie—*in his* Essais de Critique — 3/6 12° *Paris* [58] 74
Cyropædia.
Hémurdinquer, — La Cyropédie: essai s. l. idées mor. et polit. d. Xén. — 3/6 8° *Paris* 72
Nicolai, Adolf — Xenophon's Cyropædie und Ansichten v. Staate — [sch.-progr.] 1/– 4° *Bernburg* 67
Hellenica.
Schambach, O. — Untersuchungen über Xenophon's Hellenika — [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Jena* 71
Hiero.
Nicolai, Adolf — Ueber Xenophon's Hiero — [schl.-program.] 1/6 4° *Dessau* 70
Memorabilia.
Krohn, A. — Sokrates und Xenophon — 4/6 8° *Halle* 75
Ribbing, S. — Verhältniss zw. d. Xenoph. u. Platon. Berichten üb. Socr. — 4/– 8° *Upsala* 70
Language.
Richter, E. A. — Krit. Untersuchungen üb. d. Interpol. i. d. Schriften X.'s. — 5/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [72] 73
Sauppe, G. A. — Lexilogus Xenophontis: seu index Xen. grammaticus — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 68
Schmidt, J. — Xenophon Studien, pts. i.–iv. — 6/– 8° ,, ?–89
Taylor R. W. — Syntax to Xenophon's Anabasis; with notes — 9*d.* Rivington 78
Wilisch, E. G. — Das indirecte Reflexivpronomen in Anabasis u. Hellenika — [sch.-prog.] 1/– 8° *Zittau* 75
Wissman, F. O. — De genere dicendi Xenophonteo quaestiones selectae — 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 88
Dictionaries.
Generally.
Sturz, F. W. — Lexicon Xenophonteum, 4 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° *Leipzig* 01–04
Anabasis.
Crosby, Alpheus [Am.] — Lexicon to Xenophon's Anabasis — $1 12° *New York* 73
Krüger, C. W. — Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis — 2/– 8° *Berlin* 72
Marshall, J. — Vocabulary to the Anabasis — 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 88
Theiss, F. C. — Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis, hrsg. H. Strack — 1/6 f 8° *Leipzig* [41] 84
Vollbrecht, F. — Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis,; 75 ill. — 2/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 76
Cyropædia.
Crusius, G. C. — Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Kyropædie, hrsg. H. Strack — 2/– 8° *Leipzig* [44] 81
Hellenica.
Thiemann, C. — Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Hellenika — 1/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 83
Memorabilia.
Koch, G. A. — Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Memorabilien — 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
Life, etc.
Dakyns, H. G. — Xenophon's Life and Work—*in* Hellenica, ed. E. Abbott — 16/– 8° Rivington 80
Grant, Sir Alex. — Xenophon [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 71
Roquette, A. — De Xenophontis vita — 2/– 8° *Königsberg* 84

193. GREEK ORATORS.

Collections.

BAITER+SAUPPE, J. G.+H. [eds.] Oratores Attici [with Latin notes] 39/– 4°; small edn., 14 vols. [also separ.] 21/– 16° *Zürich* 38–50; 38–43

BLASS, F. [ed.] — Antiphon, Gorgias, Antisthenes, Alcidamas — [texts only] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leip.* [ ]81

*JEBB, Prf. R. C. [ed.] — Selections from the Attic Orators, with English notes — [Classical Series] 6/– f 8° Macmillan [80] 88
Selections from Antiphon, Andokides, Lysias, Isokrates, and Isaeos. For JEBB'S critical work on the Attic Orators, *v.* K § 189.

MÜLLER, C. [ed.] — Oratores Attici, 2 vols. — [texts, with Latin trss., scholia and index] 25/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* [46–7] 77; 58

SPENGEL, L. [ed.] — Rhetores Graeci, 3 vols. — [texts only] 9/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

Aeschines.

TEXTS: rec. Ferd. Schultz: Ed. Crit. — 8/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 65
,, F. Franke, 1/2; rec. A. Weidner — 3/– p 8° Teubner [51] 73; Weidmann 72
ANNOTATED TEXTS: with Latin notes J. H. Bremi, 2 vols. — 4/– c 8° *Zürich* 24
,, German ,, and tr. G. E. Bensler, 3 vols. — ea. 1/6 12° *Leipzig* 55; 59; 60
In Ctesiphontem: with English notes T. K. Arnold — 4/– c 8° Rivington 60
,, ,, ,, Rev. T. Gwatkin+E. S. Shuckburgh — [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, G. A.+W. A. Simcox — 12/– 8° Clar. Press 73
,, ,, ,, R. B. Richardson [Am.] [based on Weidner, *ut supra*] $1.50 12° *Boston* 89
,, Latin ,, A. Weidner — 4/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 72
,, German ,, A. Weidner — 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 78

AIDS:
Criticism.
Castets, F. — Eschine: étude historique et littéraire — 3/6 12° *Paris* 74
Marchand, G. — Charakteristik des Redners Aeschines — [dissert. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Cassel* 76
Textual Criticism.
Büttner, R. — Quaestiones Aeschineae [De Codd. Aesch. auctor. et generibus; diss. inaug.] 1/6 4° *Gera* 78
Language.
Finterwalder, C. — De conjunctivi et optativi in enunt. secund. usu Aesch. — [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Jena* 78
Trentepohl, V. — Observationes in Aeschinis usum dicendi — [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 77
Scholia.
Dindorf, W. [ed.] — Scholia Græca in Aeschinem et Isocratem — *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–] 8° *Oxford* 52
Life.
Stechow, Ewald — De Aeschinis Oratoris Vita — 2/6 4° *Berlin* 41

Andocides.

TEXT: rec. F. Blass — [—*v. also* Oratores Attici, *supra*] 1/6 8° Teubner, *Leip.* [71] 80
ANNOTATED TEXT: De Mysteriis, with English notes W. J. Hickie — [Classical Series] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 82
,, ,, and De Reditu, w. English notes and intro. E. C. Marchant 5/– c 8° Rivington 89

K § 193

Antiphon.

TEXT:	rec. F. Blass, 2/6 p 8°; rec. V. Jernstedt			3/6	8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	[71] 81; *St. Petersb.* 80
AIDS:						
Hartman, J. J.	Studia Antiphontea			2/6	8° *Leyden*	82
Ignatius, F.	De Antiphontis elocutione commentatio			5/-	8° *Berlin*	82
Pahle, F.	Die Reden des Antiphon: eine krit. Untersuchung		[sch.-progr.]	1/-	8° *Jever*	60
Sauppe, A.	Quaestiones Antiphonteæ		[,,]	1/-	8° *Göttingen*	61
Schäfer, H.	De nonnullarum particularum apud Ant. usu		[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8° ,,	77

Antisthenes:

	Fragmenta, rec. A. W. Winckelmann	[*also in* Blass' Antiphon, *ut sup.*]		2/-	12° *Zürich*	42
AIDS:						
Chappuis, C.	Antisthène		[prize essay]	2/6	8° *Paris*	54
Dümmler, F.	Antisthenica			2/-	8° *Halle*	82

Aristotle. Rhetoric—*v.* K § 103.

Demosthenes.

TEXT:	rec. W. Dindorf [3 vols.], vol. i. 2/6; Ed. Minor, vol. i. (2 pts.)			ea. 1/-	p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	[50–51] 85
	,, Im. Bekker, 3 vols. 11/6 8°; 4/6 c 8°;			4/-	24° Tauchnitz ,,	54; 55; 55
	,, J. Th. Voemel		[w. Latin tr.]	17/-	r 8° Didot, *Paris*	[43–45] 78
ANNOTATED TEXT:	with English notes R. Whiston, 2 vols.	[Bibliotheca Classica]	ea.	8/-	8° Bell	59; 68
	,, German ,, and tr. G. E. Benseler, 10 vols.	[also separ.]		14/-	8° *Leipzig*	56–76
	,, French ,, H. Weil			7/-	8° *Paris*	77

Adversus Leptinem, in Midiam, de Falsa Legatione, in Coronam.

Adv. Aristocratem, in Cononem, Eubul.:	w. German notes A. Westermann			2/-	p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*	[ ] 65
,, Androt., adv. Timocratem:	w. English notes and comm. W. Wayte			7/6	c 8° Camb. Press	83
De Corona:	with English notes Rev. A. Holmes	[Catena Classicorum]		5/-	c 8° Rivington	[71] 80
,,	,, ,, ,, B. Drake, rev. E. S. Shuckburgh	[Classical Series]		4/6	f 8° Macmillan	[5–] 89
,, & adv. Lept.:	,, German ,, A. Westermann + E. Rosenberg			2/6	p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*	[51] 86
,, & Aesch. Ctes.	,, English ,, G. A. + W. H. Simcox			12/-	8° Clar. Press	73
De Falsa Legatione:	*with English notes R. Shilleto			6/-	c 8° Bell	[46] 74
	,, ,, ,, G. H. Heslop	[Catena Classicorum]		6/-	c 8° Rivington	72
	,, Latin ,, J. Th. Voemel			16/-	8° *Leipzig*	62
Adv. Leptinem:	with English notes B. W. Beatson			3/6	c 8° Bell	[64] 79
[*v. also* "De Coron.," *sup.*]						
	,, ,, ,, Rev. J. R. King	[Classical Series]		4/6	f 8° Macmillan	
	* ,, ,, ,, and intro. Dr. J. E. Sandys	[Pitt Press Series]		9/-	8° Camb. Press	90
	,, Latin ,, J. Th. Voemel			4/-	8° *Leipzig*	66
In Midiam:	with English notes A. Holmes	[based on Buttmann]		4/6	c 8° Johnson, *Camb.*	[63] 68
	,, ,, ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins + Dr. H. Hager	[Classical Ser.]		f 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
	,, ,, ,, E. A. M. F. Fennel			5/-	12° *Edinburgh*	[84] 88
	,, Latin ,, Th. Buttmann [=new edn. of G. L. Spalding (1794)]			3/6	8° *Berlin*	64
Olynthiacs:	*with English notes G. H. Heslop	[Catena Classicorum]		2/6	c 8° Rivington	71
,, and Philipp. i.	,, ,, ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins			4/6	12° Longman	70
	,, ,, ,, Dr. Evelyn Abbott + P. E. Matheson—*v.* Philippics, *infra.*					
,, and Philipp.:	with German notes A. Westermann + E. Rosenberg			2/6	p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*	[50] 83
Philippics:	with English notes G. H. Heslop	[Catena Classicorum]		3/-	c 8° Rivington	[68] 80
	,, German ,, C. Rehdantz, 2 pts.			1/6 and 3/6	p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	[65] 77; [65] 86
,, 1st:	,, English ,, Rev. T. Gwatkin	[based on above; Class. Ser.]		2/6	f 8° Macmillan	83
,, ,, & Olynthiacs:	,, ,, Evelyn Abbott + P. E. Matheson			3/6	f 8° Clar. Press	87
,, ii.–iii.	,, ,, ,, the same			4/6	c 8° ,,	90
,, i.–iii.	,, ,, ,, Prf. F. B. Tarbell [Am.]			$1.10	12° *Boston*	8–
Selections: "Private Orations":	*w. Eng. notes and intros. F. A. Paley + J. E. Sandys, 2 vols.			13/6	8° Camb. Press	[74] 86; [75] 86

i.: Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pantaenetum, Boeotum, de Nomine, Boeotum de Dote, Dionysodorum, 6/-.
ii.: Pro Phormione, contra Stephanum 1–2, Nicostratum, Cononem, Calliclem, 7/6.

,, "Public Orations"	w. English notes G. H. Heslop	[Catena Classicorum]		6/-	c 8° Rivington	72
,, "Hellenic Orations"	w. English notes Prf. Isaac Flagg [Am.]	[*Symmories, Megalopol., Rhodians*]		$1.10	12° *Boston*	8–
TRANSLATIONS:						
Orations:	*tr. C. R. Kennedy, with notes, 5 vols.		ea.	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	52–63
Orat. agst. Aeschines on the Crown, tr. Brandt				3/6	c 8° Longman	70
AIDS:						
*Blass, F.	Die attische Beredsamkeit, vol. iii. [Demosthenes]			14/-	8° Teubner, *Leipzig*	77
Boullée, A.	Histoire de Démosthène	[w. histor. and crit. notes]		4/6	8° *Paris*	[34] 68
Brodribb, W. J.	Demosthenes	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Readers]		2/6	12° Blackwood	77
Butcher, Prf. S. H.	Demosthenes	[Classical Writers; introductory]		1/6	f 8° Macmillan	81
Desjardins, A.	Essai sur les Plaidoyers de Démosthène			2/6	8° *Paris*	62
Ditges, Ph. J.	Philippische Reden des Demosthenes			3/6	8° *Cologne*	87
Fialon, E.	Démosthène et Eschine	[anal. of and extr. (w. trss.) fr. princ. wks. w. notes]		3/-	12° *Paris*	69
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Demosthenes' Philippische Reden, 6 pts.		ea.	6d.	16° *Leipzig*	*n.dd.*
Hartel, W.	Demosthenische Studien, 2 pts.	[fr. *Sitzsber. Wiener Akad.*]		3/6	r 8° *Vienna*	77; 78
Schäfer, A.	Demosthenes und Seine Zeit, 3 vols.		ea.	10/-	8° *Leipzig*	[56; 56; 58] 8–
Swoboda, R.	De Demosthenis quae ferunter prooemiis			3/-	8° *Vienna*	87
Uhle, P.	Quaestiones de Orationum Demostheni falso addictarum scriptoribus, 2 pts.			3/6	8° *Leipzig*	?; 86
Commentary.						
Dindorf, W.	Adnotationes Interpretum, 3 vols.			15/-	8° Clar. Press	49
Textual Criticism.						
Cobet, C. G.	Miscellanea Critica	[emendations to Homer and Demosth.]		14/-	8° *Leyden*	76

K § 194

Hyperides.

TEXTS :	Orationes quattuor et Fragmenta, rec. F. Blass		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [69] 81
	,, duae, rec. C. G. Cobet		2/6	c 8°	*Leyden* [53–58] 77
AID :					
Westermann, A.	Index Graecitatis Hyperideae, 8 pts.		5/-	8°	*Leipzig* 60–63

Isaeus.

TEXT :	rec. C. Scheibe, 1/6 ; rec. H. Buermann		3/-	p 8°	Teubner [60] 74 ; Weidmann 83
ANNOTATED TEXT :	with English notes Prf. W. Ridgeway	[Classical Series]		c 8°	Macmillan *in prep.*
TRANSLATION :	übers. G. F. Schömann		1/-	p 8°	*Leipzig* [30] 69
AID :					
Lincke, E. M.	De elocutione Isaei		1/6	8°	*Leipzig* 84
Röder, W.	Beiträge zur Erklärung und Kritik des Isaios		2/6	8°	*Jena* 80

Isocrates.

TEXT :	rec. G. E. Benseler, re-ed. F. Blass, 2 vols.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [52] 78
Demonicus, Panegyricus :	with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys	[Catena Classicorum]	4/6	c 8°	Rivington [69] 72
,, Areop. Evag. :	,, German ,, O. Schneider		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [59] 74
Evagoras :	,, English ,, H. Clarke		2/6	16°	Sonnenschein 82
Panegyr., Areopagiticus :	,, German ,, R. Rauchenstein + K. Reinhardt		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.* [49] 82
,, Philipp. :	,, ,, ,, O. Schneider		2/-	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [60] 86
AIDS :					
Buermann, H.	Handschriftliche Ueberlieferung des Isokrates, 2 pts.		ea. 1/-	8°	*Berlin* 86
Engel, W. H.	De tempore quo divulgatus sit Isoc. panegyricus	[schl.-prog.]	1/-	4°	*Stargard* 61
Keil, B.	Analecta Isocratea		4/-	8°	*Prague* 85
Oncken, W.	Isocrates und Athen		2/6	8°	*Heidelberg* 62
Ponickau, R. B.	De Isocratis Demonicea		1/6	8°	*Leipzig* 90
Reinhardt, C.	De Isocrates aemulis	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Bonn* 73
Sanney, P.	De Schola Isocratea, pt. i.	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Halle* 67

Libanus Sophista :

	Orationes et Declamationes, rec. J. J. Reiske, 4 vols. in 5	*red. to* 84/-		8°	*Altenburg* [v. i. 1784] 1791–97
AIDS :					
Förster, R.	Fr. Zambeccari und die Briefe d. Libanios		10/-	8°	*Stuttgart* 78
,,	De Libanii libris MSS. Upsal. et Lincop. commentatio		2/6	4°	*Rostock* 77
Sievers, G. R.	Das Leben des Libanius		6/-	8°	*Berlin* 68

Lysias.

TEXT :	rec. A. Westermann		3/-	8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/-	24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 54
,, and Fragments	,, C. Scheibe, 1/6 ; rec. C. G. Cobet		3/-	p 8°	Teub., *Lpz.* [52] 74 ; *Amst.* 63
ANNOTATED TEXTS :					
Selections :	with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh	[Classical Series]	6/-	f 8°	Macmillan [82] 85
	,, ,, ,, Dr. J. M. Whiton [Am.]		$1.10	12°	*Boston* 8–
	* ,, German ,, R. Rauchenstein, hrsg. K. Fuhr, pt. i. 2/– ; ii. 1/6			p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.* [48] 83 ; [48] 86
Epitaphios :	,, ,, ,, H. Frohberger, pt. 4/6 ; ii.–iii.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 68
	,, English ,, F. J. Snell		2/-	f 8°	Clar. Press 87
AIDS :					
*Blass, F.	Die attische Beredsamkeit von Gorgias bis Lysias [*v.* K § 189]		13/-	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 68
Franken, C. M.	Commentationes Lysiacae		2/6	8°	*Utrecht* 65
Hölscher, L.	De Vita et Scriptis Lysiae		4/-	8°	*Berlin* 37
Sachse, G.	Ueber die 30te. Rede des Lysias		1/6	4°	*Leipzig* 86
Scheibe, C. F.	Vindiciae Lysiacae, 2/– ; Lectiones Lysiacae		1/6	8°	,, 45 ; 56
Schultze, P.	De Lysiae oratione xxx.		1/-	8°	*Berlin* 83
Thomaschik, P.	De Lysiae epitaphii authentia verisimili		1/-	8°	*Breslau* 87
Westermann, A.	Quaestiones Lysiacae, 3 pts.		1/- ; 1/- and 1/6	4°	*Leipzig* 59 ; 64 ; 65

194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

Collections.

*DIELS, H. [ed.]	Doxographi Graeci : with Latin proleg.	[Placita Philosophorum]	24/-	8°	*Berlin* 79
MULLACH, F. G. A. [ed.]	Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, 3 vols.	[w. Latin trss.]	37/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*, 60 ; 67 ; 81
,, ,,	Eleaticorum Philosophorum Fragmenta	[w. Latin trss.]	3/-	8°	*Berlin* 45
RITTER + PRELLER, H. + L. [ed.]	Historia Philosophiæ Graecae, rec. F. Schultess		10/-	8°	*Gotha* [38] 88

A good collection of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. the history of ancient philosophy.

Antoninus, M. Aurelius.

TEXT :	rec. J. Stich		2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 82
	,, F. Dübner, w. Latin tr.	[with Theophrast., Epictetus]	12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris* 77
ANNOTATED TEXT :	Bk. iv. : with tr. and notes Hastings Crossley		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan 82

TRANSLATIONS, CRITICISM, ETC.—*v.* C § 11 : Stoics.

Aristotle

—*v. also* K § 196.

TEXTS :	rec. I. Bekker, 11 vols.	[ea. vol. separ. 5/6]	50/-	8°	*Oxford* 37
	Tauchnitz Edn., 11 vols.	[also separ.]	17/6	8°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 77
	rec. F. Dübner + Aem. Heitz, 5 vols.	[w. Lat. trss., fragm. and indices]	67/-	r 8°	Didot, *Paris* 64–83
	* ,, I. Bekker, 5 vols.	[w. Latin trss., fragm., scholia, index]	80/-	4°	*Berlin* 31–70

The text alone is sold separately, as well as in separate parts.

De Anima :	Text, rec. W. Biehl, 1/6 ; rec. Torstrik		5/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [62] 84 ; ?
,, ,,	*with English notes and tr. E. Wallace		18/-	8°	Camb. Press 82
,, ,,	,, Latin ,, F. A. Trendelenburg		12/-	8°	*Berlin* [33] 77

K § 194

Ethica Eudemia : Text, rec. F. Susemihl 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 85
w. Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche 7/6 8° *Ratisbonne* 51
Ethica Nicomachea : Text, rec. F. Susemihl, 2/– ; ex rec. I. Bekkeri 5/– c 8° Teubn. [80] 84 ; Macmillan 77
ed. J. E. Thorold Rogers : with references 4/6 c 8° Rivington [ ] 65
,, Ingram Bywater Clar. Press *in prep.*
with English notes and Essays Sir Alex. Grant, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman [58] 84
,, Latin ,, W. Ramsauer 12/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 78
books i.–iv. ,, English ,, Edw. Moore [w. continuous analysis] 10/6 c 8° Rivington [71] 86
,, v. ,, ,, ,, H. Jackson 6/– 8° Camb. Press 79
,, v. & x. ,, ,, ,, and tr. F. A. Paley 4/– 12° Hall, *Cambridge* 72
Fragmenta : rec. V. Rose 4/6 p 8° *Leipzig* 86
Magna Moralia : Text, rec. F. Susemihl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 83
Metaphysica : Text, rec. W. Christ 2/6 p 8° ,, ,, 86
with Latin notes H. Bonitz, 2 vols. *o.p.* [scarce ; *pb.* 31/6, *w.* 42/–] 8° *Bonn* 48 ; 49
Oeconomica rec. F. Susemihl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 87
Organon : with Latin Notes Th. Waitz, 2 pts. pt. i. 9/– ; pt. ii. 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 44 ; 46
Selections : ed. J. R. Magrath 3/6 c 8° Rivington [68] 77
Poetica : rec. F. Ueberweg, 1/– ; Ed. Crit., rec. J. Vahlen [w. Latin notes] 5/– 8° *Berlin* [70] 75 ; *Leipzig* [74] 85
,, W. Christ, 8*d.* ; rec. F. Susemihl 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 78 ; 80
with German notes and tr. F. Susemihl 4/– p 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 82
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Frandscheid 4/– 8° *Wiesbaden* 82
Politica : rec. F. Susemihl 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [72] 82
with English notes Dr. R. Congreve 18/– 8° Longman [55] 74
,, ,, ,, R. D. Hicks [based on Susemihl ; Classical Lib.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
* ,, ,, ,, & intro. W. L. Newman, 2 vols. [w. two import. prefat. essays] 28/– 8° Clar. Press 88
,, German ,, F. Susemihl 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 79
bks. i., ii., iv., (vii.) : ,, English ,, and tr. W. E. Bolland [w. intro. essays A. Lang] 7/6 c 8° Longman 77
,, i., ii., iii. : ,, German ,, ,, ,, Bernays 4/6 72
Sophistici Elenchi : with English notes and tr. E. Poste [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan
Rhetorica : rec. A. Roemer : ed. crit. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 85
*with English notes E. M. Cope + J. E. Sandys, 3 vols. 21/– 8° Camb. Press [67] 77
Introduction to : with English notes and analysis E. M. Cope 14/– 8° Macmillan 67
with Latin notes and an old Latin tr., ed. L. Spengel, 2 vols. ea. 8/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 67

TRANSLATIONS : —*v.* C § 9 : Aristotle and Aristotelianism.
AIDS —*for other* English Books, *v.* C § 9.

Criticism, Commentaries, etc.
Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca, vols. i.–xxiii. *var. prices* 8° *Berlin* 82–89 *in prog.*
*Grote, Geo. Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. Croom Robertson [posthumous] 18/– 8° Murray [72] 84
Contains Life of Aristotle, full acc. of the *Organon*, short acc. of *De Anima*, and abstract of six books of *Metaphys.*
Spengel, L. Aristotelische Studien, 4 pts. [fr. *Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.*] 12/– 4° *Munich* 63–67
i. : Nicom. Ethics, 1/6 '63 ; ii. : Eudem. Ethics, 3/– '65 ; iii. : Politics and Economics, 3/6 '68 ; iv. : Poetics, 3/– '67.
Supplementum Aristotelicum editum consilio academiae litterarum regiae Borussicae, vols. i.–ii. (1) 24/– 8° *Berlin* 87
Teichmüller, G. Aristotelische Forschungen, 3 vols. 18/6 8° *Halle* 67 ; 69 ; 73
i. : Poetics, 5/6 '67 ; ii. : Philosophy of Art, 9/– '69 ; iii. : Parousia, 4/– '73.
Vahlen, J. Aristotelische Aufsätze, 3 pts. [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] 2/6 r 8° *Vienna* 72 ; 72 ; 74

Ethics : Nicomachean.
Grant, Sir Alex. —*in his* Aristotle's "Ethics," with English notes, 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman [58] 84
Hatch, W. M. The Moral Philosophy of Aristotle 18/– 8° Murray 79
Tr. of *Nicomachean Ethics* and *Paraphrase* attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.
Rassow, H. Forschungen über die Nikomachische Ethik 4/– 8° *Weimar* 74
Wilson, J. C. Aristotelian Studies I. : Nic. Eth. vii., chaps. 1–10 5/– 12° Clar. Press 79

Logic.
Prantl, C. Entwickelung d. Arist. Logik aus Plato [fr. *Abh. Bayer. Ak.*] 3/– 4° *Munich* 53
Trendelenburg, F. A. Elementa Logices Aristoteliceae [extracts, w. Lat. notes and tr.] 2/6 8° *Berlin* [36] 78
Erläuterungen zu der Aristotelishen Logik 3/– 8° ,, [42] 76

Organon.
v. Kirchmann, J. H. Erläuterungen zum Organon [w. German tr. of text] 6/– 8° *Heidelberg* 83

Poetics and Theory of Art.
Döring, A. Die Kunstlehre des Aristoteles 6/– 8° *Jena* 76
Reinkens, J. Aristoteles über Kunst [espec. tragedy] 8/– 8° *Vienna* 70
Vahlen, J. Beiträge zu Aristoteles' Poetik, 4 pts. [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] 6/– 8° ,, 65 ; 67 ; 67 ; 67

Politics.
Bradley, A. C. —*essay* Aristotle's Conception of the State—*in* Hellenica [*v.* C § 3] 16/– 8° Rivington 80
Lang, Andrew The Politics of Aristotle : an introductory essay 2/6 c 8° Longman 86
Oncken, W. Die Staatslehre des Aristoteles in Umrissen, 2 pts. 14/6 8° *Leipzig* 70–73
Susemihl, F. De Politicis Aristoteleis quaestiones criticae 2/6 8° ,, 86

Psychology.
Brentano, F. Die Psychologie des Aristoteles [espec. νοῦς ποιητικός] 4/– 8° *Mayence* 67

Rhetoric.
Diels, H. Ueber das 3te. Buch der Aristotelischen Rhetorik 2/– 4° *Berlin* 86
Cope, E. M. Introduction to Aristotle's "Rhetoric," with analysis and notes 14/– 8° Macmillan 67

Textual Criticism, Lost Works.
Diels, H. Ueber die Berliner Fragmente der 'Αθηναίων πολιτεία 4/– 4° *Berlin* 85
Heitz, E. Die verlorenen Schriften des Aristoteles [prize essay] 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 65
Margoliouth, D. S. [ed.] Analecta Orientalia ad Poeticam Arist. [w. intro. (in Latin)] 10/6 8° Nutt 88
Müller, Aug. Das arabische Verzeichniss d. Arist. Schr.—*in his* Morgenl. Forsch. 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 75
Shute, Richard Hist. of Process by which the Arist. Writings arrived at Present Form 7/6 8° Clar. Press 80

Language.
*Bonitz, H. Index Aristotelicus [=vol. v. of Bekker's text, *ut supra*] 26/– 4° *Berlin* 70
,, ,, Aristotelische Studien, 5 pts. [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*] 6/– r 8° *Vienna* 62 ; 63 ; 63 ; 66 ; 67

Mediæval Study of Aristotle.
Hertz, W. Aristoteles in den Alexanderdichtungen des Mittelalters 4/– 8° *Munich* 90
Schneid, M. Aristoteles in der Scholastik 2/6 8° *Eichstätt* 74

Epictetus.

TEXT : Dissert., rec. F. Dübner; w. Latin tr. [*conts. also* Theophr., M. Aurel.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* [40] 77
TRANSLATIONS, AIDS, ETC.—*v.* C § 11 : Stoics and Stoicism.

Epicurus.

[Fragments]: Epicurea, ed. Prf. Hermann Usener, w. Germ. intro., sug. rgs., etc. [good edn.] 16/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 87
TRANSLATIONS, AIDS, ETC.—*v.* C § 12 : Epicureans.

Heraclitus Ephesii.

Fragmenta : ed. I. Bywater 6/– 8° Clar. Press 77
,, Dr. G. T. W. Patrick [Am.] w. English notes and tr. Murray, *Baltimore* 89

AIDS —*for* English Books, *v.* C § 5 : Presocratic Schools.
Bernays, J. Die Heraclitischen Briefe 5/– r 8° *Berlin* 69
Lasalle, Ferd. Die Philosophie Herakleitos dargestellt, 2 vols. 21/– r 8° ,, 58
Matinée, A. Héraclite d'Ephèse 2/– 12° *Paris* 80
Mayer, G. Heraklit und Schopenhauer 1/– 8° *Heidelberg* 86
Patin, A. Heraklits Einheitslehre 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 86
Pfleiderer, Edm. Die Philosophie d. Heraklit v. Ephesus im Lichte der Mysterienidee 8/– 8° *Berlin* 86
Teichmüller, G. Neue Studien zur Geschichte d. Begriffe, pts. 1–2 [Herak.] ea. 6/– 8° *Gotha* 76 ; 78

Plato.

TEXTS : rec. J. G. Baiter + J. C. Orelli + A. G. Winckelmann : Ed. Crit., 2 pts. 30/– 4° *Zürich* 39–42
,, the same : small ed., 21 pts. [*also* separ. 1/– to 3/–] 30/– 12° ,, [38–41] 44–87
,, C. F. Hermann, 6 vols. [sep. 10*d.* to 2/– ea.] 10/6 p 8° Teubner [51–53] 73–74
ex rec. R. B. Hirschig + C. H. C. Schneider, 3 vols. [w. Latin trss.] 34/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* 77–82
*rec. M. Schantz : Ed. Crit., in pts. ea. 2/6 to 6/– 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 75–81

i. : [Euth., Apol., Crito, Phaedo], 6/– ; ii. (1) [Cratylus], 3/– ; ii. (2) [Theaetetus], 3/– ; v. (1) [Sympos.], 2/6 ; v. (2) [Phaedrus], 2/6 ; vi. (1) [Alcib., Hipparch., Amatores, Theages], 3/– ; vi. (2) [Charm., Laches, Lysis], 2/6 ; vii. [Euthyd., Protag.], 4/6 ; viii. [Gorg., Meno], 5/– ; xiii. : [Leg. 1–6], 6/– ; xiii. 4/6.

rec. G. Stallbaum, 1 vol. 13/6 i 8° ; 8 vols. [sep. 1/– to 2/– ea.] 9/– 16° Tauchnitz [50] 73 ; [50] 66–74
ANNOTATED TEXTS : with Latin notes G. Stallbaum, 21 pts. [*also* separ. 3/– to 3/6 ea.] 90/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 27–77
Four Dialogues on Trial and Death of Socrates, with English notes C. W. Moule [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Euthydemus, Apologia, Crito, Phaedo.

Apologia : *with English notes J. Riddell [w. digest of Platonic idioms] 8/6 8° Clar. Press [67] 78
,, ,, ,, F. J. Jenkinson [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, and intro. J. Adam [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87
,, ,, ,, St. George Stock 2/– f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, and Crito : * ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner 2/6 f 8° Bell [69] 87
,, ,, ,, W. C. Green 3/– 12° ,, 79
,, ,, ,, W. Smith [incl. pt. of Phaedo] 3/6 c 8° Murray [ ] 72
,, ,, ,, Prf. J. W. White [Am.] $1 12° *Boston* 74
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
,, ,, ,, Ch. Cron 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 87
Convivium —*v.* Symposium, *infra.*
Crito [*v. also* Apol. *supra*] : with English notes and intro. J. Adam [Pitt. Press Series] 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 88
Euthydemus and Laches : with English notes G. H. Wells 4/– Bell 81
,, Latin ,, Dr. C. D. Badham 4/– 8° Williams 65
Euthyphro [*v. also* Meno, *inf.*] : with English notes G. H. Wells 3/– 12° Bell 80
with English notes and intro. J. Adam 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90
,, German ,, M. Wohlrab 8*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 87
,, ,, ,, M. Schanz 9*d.* p 8° 87
Gorgias : *with English notes Dr. W. H. Thompson [Bibliotheca Class.] 7/6 8° Bell 71
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 2/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
,, ,, ,, J. Deuschle, 2/6 ; Appendix 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [73] 87
,, ,, ,, R. B. Hirschig 7/– 8° *Utrecht* 73
Laches [*v. also* Euthyd., *sup.*] : with English notes M. T. Tatham [Classical Series] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 88
with German notes Ch. Cron 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 87
,, ,, ,, C. Schmelzer 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 86
Meno : with English notes E. S. Thompson [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, ,, St. George Stock 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, and Euthyphro : with German notes C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
Parmenides : with English notes T. Maguire [Dublin Univ. Ser.] 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82
Phaedo : ,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner 5/6 f 8° Bell 70
* ,, ,, ,, and intro. R. D. Archer-Hind [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan 84

Contains a good introduction of Plato's psychology, etc.

,, ,, ,, W. D. Geddes [notes are philosophical ; Class. Lib.] 8/6 8° ,, [63] 85
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 83
,, ,, ,, M. Wohlrab 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [84] 87
Phaedrus : *with English notes Dr. W. H. Thompson [Bibliotheca Class.] 7/6 8° Bell 68
,, German ,, C. Schmelzer 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 82
Philebus : * with English notes Dr. C. D. Badham 4/– 8° Williams [55] 78
,, ,, ,, E. Poste 7/6 8° Clar. Press 60
,, ,, ,, H. Jackson 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, Dr. F. A. Paley 4/– c 8° Bell 73

K § 194

Protagoras :	with English notes	W. Wayte	4/–	c 8°	Bell	[ ]71
,, ,, ,,	and tr.	J. A. Towle [Am.]	75*c.*	12°	*Boston*	87
,, German ,,		J. Deuschle + Ch. Cron	2/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[83] 87
,, ,, ,,		H. Sauppe	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[ ]85
Respublica :	with English notes and introd. essays	Prfs. B. Jowett + Lewis Campbell			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
,, ,, ,,	tr. and intro.	J. Adam, 4 vols. [i. : Intro. and Tr. ; ii.–iv. : Text and Notes]			Camb. Press	*in prep.*
bks. i.–ii. :	with English notes	G. H. Wells	5/6	c 8°	Bell	82
,, i.–v. :	,, ,, ,,	T. H. Warren [not very good ; Classical Series]	6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	88
,, i. :	,, ,, ,,	Hardy	3/–	f 8°	Longman	82
,, x. :	,, ,, ,,	B. D. Turner	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	89
,, German ,,		C. Schmelzer, 2 pts.	ea. 2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	84–85
Sophistes and Politicus :	with English notes	Prf. Lewis Campbell	18/–	8°	Clar. Press	67
[Symposium] Convivium :	with Latin notes	Dr. C. D. Badham	4/–	8°	Williams	66
,, ,, ,,		O. Jahn, ed. H. Usener ; 3 ill.	3/–	8°	*Bonn*	[64] 75
,, German notes		G. F. Rettig, 2 vols. i. [text], 2/6 ; ii. [comm.]	10/–	r 8°	*Halle*	75 ; 76
,, ,, ,,		C. Schmelzer	1/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	82
,, ,, ,,		A. Hug	3/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[82] 85
Theaetetus :	with English notes	Prf. Lewis Campbell	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[61] 83
,, ,, ,,		and tr. B. H. Kennedy	7/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	
,, German ,,		Schmidt	6/6	8°	*Leipzig*	80
Timaeus :	* with English notes and tr.	R. D. Archer-Hind [excellent edn. ; Class. Lib.]	16/–	8°	Macmillan	88
Selection :	,, ,, ,,	J. Purves	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	83

Includes the whole of the *Apology* and *Crito* ; has preface by JOWETT

TRANSLATIONS—*v.* **C § 8** : Plato and the Older Academy.

AIDS	—*for* English Books, *v.* **C § 8** : Plato and the Older Academy.					
Criticism, etc.						
Bonitz, H.	Platonische Studien	[enlarged repr. fr. *Sitz. Wien. Ak.* 1851–60]	7/6	8°	*Berlin*	[75] 86
Chaignet, A. E.	Psychologie de Platon, 4/6 8° ; Vie et Écrits de Platon		3/6	12°	*Paris*	62 ; 71
Christ, W.	Platonische Studien		2/–	4°	*Munich*	85
Munk, Ed.	Die natürliche Ordnung d. Platon. Schriften		9/–	8°	*Berlin*	57
Peipers, D.	Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's, 17/– ; Ontologia Platonica		14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	74 ; 83
Susemihl, F.	Die genetische Entwickelung d. Platonischen Philosophie, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	,,	55 ; 60
Teichmüller, G.	Die Platonische Frage	[criticism of Zeller]	3/–	8°	*Gotha*	76
,, ,,	Zu Platon's Schriften, Leben und Lehre		10/–	8°	*Breslau*	84
Teuffel, W.	Uebersicht der Platonischen Literatur	[school-programme]	2/–	4°	*Tübingen*	74
Ueberweg, F.	Echtheit und Zeitfolge Platonischer Schriften	[and chiefly events of his life]	7/6	r 8°	*Vienna*	61
Zeller, Ed.	Platonische Studien		4/6	8°	*Tübingen*	39
Dialogues : Collectively.						
Day, A.	Summary and Analysis of the Dialogues of Plato		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	70
Schmidt, Hermann	Beiträge zur Erklärung Platonischer Dialoge		3/–	8°	*Wittenberg*	74
Gorgias.						
Cron, Chr.	Beiträge zur Erklärung d. Platonischen Gorgias		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Phaedo.						
Bischoff, Albert	Platon's Phaedon : Erklärung u. Beurtheilung d. Gesprächs		3/–	8°	*Erlangen*	66
Schmidt, Hermann	Kritischer Kommentar zu Plato's Phaedon, 2 pts.		3/6	8°	*Halle*	50 ; 52
Protagoras.						
Schöne, Richard	Ueber Platon's Protagoras		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	62
Respublica.						
Krohn, A.	Studien zur Sokrat.-Platon. Liter., vol. i. : Der Platonische Staat		9/–	8°	*Halle*	75
Proclus	Commentariorum in Rempublicam Platonis partes ineditæ		10/–	8°	*Berlin*	86
Rettig, G. F.	Prolegomena ad Platonis Rempublicam		7/6	8°	*Berne*	45
Theaetetus.						
Peipers, D.	Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's, *ut sup., has special refer. to Theaetetus.*					
Schmidt, Hermann	Kritischer Kommentar zu Plato's Theaetet	[fr. *Jahrbb. Class. Phil.*]	4/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	77
Timaeus.						
WILSON, J. Cook	On the Interpretation of the Timaeus	[w. spec. refer. to Archer-Hind's edn., *sup.*]	6/–	8°	Nutt	89
Textual Criticism.						
Schanz, Martin	Studien zur Geschichte des Platonischen Textes		5/–	8°	*Würzburg*	74
,, ,,	Ueber d. Platocodex d. Markusbibliothek in Venedig		4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Stewart, J. A.	The English MSS. of Nicomachean Ethics	[Anecdota Oxon.]	3/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	81
Language : Indexes.						
Abbott, Evelyn	Index to Plato	[compiled for 2nd edn. of Jowett's Dialogues of P.]	2/6	8°	Clar. Press	75
Ast, G. A. F.	Lexicon Platonicum, sive vocum Platon. index, 3 vols.		20/–	8°	*Leipzig*	35–38
Hunziker + Dübner, F. [eds.]	Indices et Scholia		8/–	8°	,,	74
Life.						
Teichmüller, F.	—*ut supra, s.v.* Criticism					
Welper, E.	Platon und seine Zeit		4/–	8°	*Kassel*	65

Plutarch

—*for editions of his* Opera, *v.* **K § 192** : Greek Historians.

TEXTS : Moralia	rec. G. N. Bernardakis, vol. i. 3/– ; vol. ii.		3/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	88;89
,, R. Hercher, vol. i.			2/6	p 8°	,, ,,	72
accurate edita [anonymously], 6 vols.			9/6	16°	Holtze ,,	71–75

TRANSLATIONS : Morals —*v.* **C § 15** : Neo-Pythagoreans, *etc.*

AIDS	—*v also* **C § 15** : Neo-Pythagoreans, *and* **K § 192** : Greek Historians.					
Gréard, O.	De la Morale de Plutarch		3/–	12°	*Paris*	[66] 74
Larsen, S. C.	Studia Critica in Plutarchi Moralia		3/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	89
Volkmann, R.	Leben, Schriften und Philosophie Plutarchs, 2 vols.	15/– ; *red. to*	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	60

Theophrastus.

TEXT :	rec. F. Wimmer, 3 vols.		7/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	54–62
	,, F. Dübner, w. Lat. tr.	[w. Epict., M. Aurelius, etc.]	12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris* [40]	77
Characters :	rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6 ; rec. E. Petersen		3/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpzg.* 58; *Lpzg.*	59
	*with English notes and tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb		6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	70
AIDS :						
Boehme, J.	De Theophrateis quæ feruntur περὶ σημείων excerptis		2/–	8°	*Hamburg*	84
Diels, H.	Theophrastea		1/–	4°	*Berlin*	83

195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS AND MUSIC.

Grammarians.

Collections	—*for* Modern Writers on Greek Grammar, *v.* K §§ 175–182.					
BACHMANN, L. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca, 2 vols.	16/6 ; *red. to*	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	28 ; 29
BEKKER, I. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca, 3 vols.		10/6	8°	*Berlin*	14 ; 16 ; 21
BOISSONADE, J. F. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca, 5 vols. £5 5*s.*, *and* Anec. Graeca Nova		18/–	8°	*Paris*	29–33 ; 44
CRAMER, J. A. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca e codd. Oxon., 4 v. ; e codd. Paris, 3 v. ; 7 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 45/–]			8°	*Oxford*	35–37 ; 39–41
SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.]	Grammatici Graeci, vol. i., pt. i. [minor wks. of Apollonius Dyscol.]		10/–	r 8°	Teubner, *Lpzg.*	78 *in prg.*
Ammonios Alex.	De Adfinium Vocab. Differentia, ed. L. C. Valckenaer, cur. G. H. Schäfer [*w.* 7/6]			4°	*Leipzig*	[1739] 22
Apollonius Dyskolos	Vier Bücher üb. d. Syntax übers. u. erl. A. Buttmann [*v.* Schneider, *sup.*]		9/–	8°	*Berlin*	78
,, ,,	De Constr. Orationis, rec. J. Bekker, [*w.* 3/6]; Die Pronomine liber, ed. same [*w.* 2/6]			8°	,,	17 ; 13
AIDS :						
Egger, E.	Apollonius Dyscole : essai sur l. théories gramm. de l'antiquité		12/6	8°	*Paris*	54
Lange, L.	Das System der Syntax des Apollonius Dyskolos		1/–	8°	*Göttingen*	52
Choeroboskos	Dictata in Canones, ed. Th. Gaisford, 3 vols.		*o.p.*	8°	*Oxford*	42
Didymos Chalkenteros	Opuscula, ed. F. Ritter, 3/– ; Fragmenta, ed. Mor. Schmidt		9/–	8°	*Cologne* 45 ; *Lpz.*	51
Dionysios Thrax	Ars Grammatica, rec. G. Uhlig		8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84
Dositheos	Interpretatorum libri 3, ed. E. Böcking		2/6	12°	*Bonn*	32
,,	Ars Grammatica, ed. H. Keil		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	69–71
Gregorios Corinthios	[et alii] De Dialectis Linguae Graecae, ed. G. H. Schäfer ; 7 pl. [*w.* 13/6]			8°	,,	11
Herodianos Techn.	Reliquiae, coll. disposuit emend. A. Lentz, 2 vols.		54/–	r 8°	,,	67 ; 70
,, ,,	Scripta Tria Emendatiora, ed. K. Lehrs	8/6 ; *red. to*	3/6	8°	*Königsberg*	48
Philemon	Grammat. quae supersunt, ed. Fr. Osann	6/– ; *red. to*	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	21
Phrynichus	*The New Phrynichus : revised text of his *Ecloga*, ed. Dr. W. G. Rutherford		18/–	8°	Macmillan	81
Theodosios Alex.	Grammatica, ed. C. W. Göttling		4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	22
Tryphon	Fragmenta, coll. et disposuit A. von Felsen		2/6	8°	*Berlin*	53

Greek Writers on Metrology—*for* Modern Writers on Greek Metre, *v.* K § 183.

Collections.						
MANGELSDORF, W. [ed.]	Anecdota Chisiana de re metrica : comment. instruxit			4°	*Carlsruhe*	76
WESTPHAL, R. [ed.]	Fragmente d. griech. Rhythmiker	[Suppl. to Rossbach, *ut* K § 183]	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	61
Hephaestion Alex.	Encheiridion, ed. Th. Gaisford, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 10/–]		8°	*Oxford*	[10] 56
,, ,,	,, ed. R. Westphal	[=Scriptores Metrici, vol. i.]	3/–	12°	*Leipzig*	66
AID :						
Rossbach, A.	De Hephaestionis libris et reliquis		3/–	4°	*Breslau*	57–58

Music.

Aristides Quintilianus	De Musica libri iii., ed. w. Latin notes A. Jahn ; 2 pl.		6/–	8°	*Berlin*	82
AIDS :						
Caesar, J.	Grundriss d. griech. Rhythmik in Anschl. an Arist. erläut.		4/–	r 8°	*Marburg*	61
Aristoxenos	Harmonische Fragmente, ed. w. German tr. P. Marquard		8/–	8°	*Berlin*	68
,,	*Melik und Rhythmik, ed. w. German tr. R. Westphal		30/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Athenaeos	—*in* xiv. bk., *v.* K § 198.					
Euclid	Εἰσαγωγὴ ἁρμονικῆς, *and* Κατατομὴ κανόνος—*in his* Opera.					
Libanios	Ὑπὲρ τῶν ὀρχηστῶν—*v.* K § 193 : Greek Orators.					
Plato	—*in his* Laws, bk. vii.—*v.* K § 194 : Greek Philosophers.					
Plutarch	De Musica, ed. R. Volkmann, 4/– ; w. German notes R. Westphal		4/–	8°	*Leipzig* 57; *Breslau*	65
AID :						
Steinmann, J. F.	Plutarchi Symp. Quaest. ultimam interpret. dissert. crit.		2/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	45
Pollux	Onomasticum, iv. 94—ed. J. Bekker		9/–	8°	*Berlin*	46

196. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

Collections —*v. also* K § 187 : Gk. Poets, *s.v.* Poetae Bucol. et Didact. (Aratus, Maneth. & Maxim. & others on astrology).

Anecdota Graeca et Graecolatina, rec. Valentin Rose, 2 pts. 15/- 8° *Berlin* 64; 70
i. : Adamantius on orig. of winds, Priscianus on winds, Apuleius on physiogn., *etc.*; ii. : Aristoph. Byzant.; Anthemus' *Dietetics*, Gargilius Martialis, Hippoc. *de cibis*, Caelius Aurelianus, mechanics of Philo and Hero.

Metrologicorum Script. Reliquiae, rec. F. Hulstch, vol. i. [Scriptores Graeci] 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 64
Paradoxographi Graeci, rec. A. Westemann 4/6 8° *Brunswick* 39
,, Antigonus, Apollonius, Phlegon, etc., rec. O. Keller 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 77
Physici et Medici Graeci Minores, rec. J. L. Ideler, 2 vols. 6/- 8° *Berlin* 41; 42
Poetarum de Re Physica et Medica reliquias, coll. U. C. Bussemaker 8° *Paris* 51

Aelian De Natura Animalium—*in his* Opera, rec. R. Hercher [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 58
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, same, vol. i. 4/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 64

Aratus.

TEXT : Phaenomena et Diosemeia, rec. Imm. Bekker 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 28
TRANSLATION :
[Diosemeia] The Skies and Weather, tr. with English notes E. Poste 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 80

Aristotle.

De Caelo, Generat. et Corrupt. : Text, rec. C. Prantl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 81
De Coloribus Audibil., Physiogn. : Text, rec. C. Prantl 8*d.* p 8° ,, ,, 81
De Partibus Animal. : Text, rec. B. Langkavel 2/- p 8° ,, ,, 68
Historia Animalium : with German tr. H. Aubert + F. Wimmer, 2 vols. ; 7 pl. 19/- 8° *Leipzig* 68
Physica : rec. C. Prantl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 79

AIDS :
Biese, F. Philosophie d. Aristoteles, vol. ii. : Die besonderen Wissenschaften 10/- 8° *Berlin* 42
Vol. i., on the Logic and Metaphysics, costs 9/- 8° *ib.* 35.
Lewes, G. H. Aristotle : a chapter from the history of science 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64
An account of the physical treatises. Chapter i. is a life of Aristotle.
Meyer, J. B. Aristoteles Thierkunde 6/- 8° *Berlin* 55
Sundevall, C. J. Die Thierarten des Aristoteles [Germ. tr. fr. the Swedish] 4/6 8° *Stockholm* 63
Mammalia, birds, reptiles, insects.

Theophrastus Historia Plantarum, rec. H. Wimmer [= Opera, vol. i.] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54

AID :
Kirchner, O. Die botanischen Schriften d. Theophrastus [fr. *Jahrbb. Class. Phil.*] 2/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74

Medicine : Greek Writers on (ARETAEUS, GALEN, HIPPOCRATES, PAULUS ŒGINETA)—*v.* H* § 3.

197. GREEK WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE.

Collections.

Militaris Rei Scriptores, rec. H. Köchly + W. Rüstow, 2 vols. ; 16 pl. [w. German notes and trss.] 19/- 12° *Leipzig* 53; 55
i. : Aeneas, Hero and Philo, 7/- '53; ii. (1) : Asklepiodotos, Aelian, 8/- '55; ii. (2) : Byzantine Anonymous Writers, 4/- '55.
Poliorcétique des Grecs : Textes restitués d'après les MSS., avec comment., rec. C. Wescher 34/- 4° *Paris* 67

Aeneas Tacticus.

Comm. Poliorceticus : rec. A. Hug, 1/6 ; rec. R. Hercher 1/6 p 8° Teubner 74; Weidmann 70
with Latin notes, R. Hercher 4/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 70

AIDS :
Hug, Arnold Aeneas von Stymphalos 1/6 4° *Zürich* 77
Lange, A. C. De Aenea Commentario Poliorcetico 4/- 8° *Berlin* 79
Ries, J. De Aeneæ Tactici commentario Poliorcetico 1/6 8° ,, 90

198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS AND WRITINGS.

Athenaeus Naucratita Dipnosophistæ, rec. G. Kaibel, vol. i. 5/-, ii. 5/-, iii. 7/6 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 87; 87; 90

Lucian.

TEXTS : rec. J. Sommerbrodt, vol. i., pt. i. 3/-, pt. ii. 6/- p 8° Weidm., *Berl.* 86; 90
,, C. Jacobnitz, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 ; or 6 pts. ea. 1/3 p 8° Teubner [52-53] 71-74
,, W. Dindorf, 3 vols. 13/6 8° ; 5/6 c 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 58
,, F. Fritsche, 3 vols. [also in 6 pts., ea. 3/6 *to* 6/-] 34/- 8° *Rostock* 60-82
,, C. H. Weise, 4 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana ; separ. 1/6 ea.] 5/- 16° *Leipzig* [19] 67-77
ex. rec. W. Dindorf, 2 pts. [with Latin tr.] 17/- r 8° Didot, *Paris* [40] 67

ANNOTATED TEXTS :
Selections : with English notes W. E. Heitland [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
Somnium, Charon, Piscator, De Luctu.
,, ,, ,, Evelyn Abbott 3/6 s 8° Rivington [73] 84
,, ,, ,, J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Element. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan 86
,, ,, ,, Rice 2/– 12° Hodges, *Dublin* 82
,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press [79] 79
,, ,, ,, W. R. Inge + H. Macnaghten 3/6 c 8° Rivington 88
,, German ,, J. Sommerbrodt, 3 pts. i.–ii., ea. 1/6 ; iii. 3/– p 8° Weidmann [53–58] 69–78
,, ,, ,, C. Jacobitz, 3 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 80–83

TRANSLATIONS : übers. Theodor Fischer, 4 vols. [also in 21 pts , ea. 4*d.*] 7/6 r 16° *Stuttgart* [66–67] 85 *sqq.*
Selections : tr. Howard Williams : Dialogues of the Gods, the Sea-Gods and the Dead 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

AIDS :
Bernays, J. Lucian und die Kyniker 3/– 8° *Berlin* 79
Blümner, H. Archäologische Studien zu Lucian 2/– 8° *Breslau* 67
Collins, Rev. W. L. Lucian [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 73
Croizet, M. Essai sur la Vie et les Œuvres de Lucien 6/6 8° *Paris* 82
Friedrichsmeier, F. De Luciani re metrica 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
Rothstein, M. Quaestiones Lucianae 3/– 8° *Berlin* 89
Sommerbrodt, J. Lucianea [textual and other criticism] 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 72

Letter-Writers.

Epistolographi Graeci, ed. w. Latin notes R. Hercher 17/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* 73
SOCRATIS et SOCRATICORUM, Pythagorae et Pythagoreorum Epistolae, ed. w. Latin notes J. C. Orelli *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Leipzig* 15

Proverb-Writers.

GAISFORD, T. [ed.] Paroemiographi Graeci *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6 ; *w.* 5/–] 8° *Oxford* 36
Proverbs fr. Bodl. Lib., Proverbs fr. Cod. Coislinian., Diogenianus, Zenobius.
LEUTSCH + SCHNEIDEWIN, E. V. / F. W. [eds.] Corpus Paroemiographorum Graecorum, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*u.* 20/–] 8° *Göttingen* 39 ; 51
i. : Zenobius, Diogenianus, Plutarch, Gregorius Cyprius, 8/– 39 ; ii. : Diogenianus, Gregorius, Cyprius, Macarius, Aesop, 15/– 51.

Romance-Writers and Romances—*v.* K § 44 : Greek Romances.

Wit : Greek (PROSE and VERSE).

PALEY, Dr. F. A. [tr.] Gk. Wit: collec. of smart sayings & anecdotes, transl. ; 2 ser. in 1 v. [prose writers] 4/6 f 8° Bell [80 ; 84] 88
Trsld. Selns. fr. Aelian, Athen., Diodor. Sic., Diog. Laert., Herod., Lucian, Plutarch, Strabo, Stobaeus, etc.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Fragments of the Greek Comic Poets [w. English verse trss. *en regard*] 4/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 88
Selns. (w. trss.) from Alexis, Anaxandrides, Anaxilas, Antiphanes, Apollodorus, Aristophanes, Aristophon, Axionicus, Clearchus, Cratinus, Diphilus, Eubulus, Euphron, Eupolis, Hegesippus, Hermippus, Menander, Metagenes, Pherecrates, Philemon, Philippides, Plato Comicus, Theopompus, Timocles, Xenarchus.

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*a*) GENERALLY AND HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Grammar.

Bibliography and Introduction.
HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. die. lateinische Grammatik 3/– 8° *Berlin* [76] 81

Text-Books.
ALLEN + GREENOUGH, J. H. / J. B. [Ams.] Latin Grammar for Schools and Colleges $1.25 12° *Boston* [84] 89
BRÉAL + PERSON, M. + L. Grammaire Latine Élémentaire 8° *Paris* 88
GILDERSLEEVE, B. L. [Am.] Latin Grammar $1.50 12° *New York* [ ] 73
HARRE, Dr. Paul Lateinische Schulgrammatik, pt. i. [Accidence] 1/6 ; ii. [Syntax] 2/– 8° *Berlin* 85 ; 88
HAVET, L. Abrégé de Grammaire Latine 8° *Paris* 86
HOLZWEISZIG, Dr. Fr. Lateinische Schulgrammatik in kürzer Fassung 2/6 8° *Hanover* [85] 89
KENNEDY, Dr. B. H. Public School Latin Grammar, 7/6 ; Revised Latin Primer 2/6 c 8° Longman [47] 83 ; 88
*KÜHNER, R. Ausführliche Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. 25/– 8° *Hanover* [2 ed. $\frac{66}{71}$] 77–79
,, ,, Elementargrammatik der lateinischen Sprache 3/– 8° ,, [ ] 81
LATTMANN + MÜLLER, J. / H. D. Kurzgefasste lateinische Grammatik 3/6 8° *Göttingen* [ ] 84
MADVIG, J. N. Latin Grammar [tr. fr. Danish] [1st edn. of orig. 1844] 12/– 8° Parker [49] 57
,, ,, Latin Grammar for the Use of Schools [tr.] $2.50 s 8° *Boston* 80
POSTGATE + VINCE, J. P. + C. A. New Latin Primer 2/6 c 8° Cassell [88] 89
REINACH, Salomon Grammaire Latine à l'usage des classes supérieures 2/6 8° *Paris* 86
*ROBY, H. J. Grammar of the Latin Language fr. Plautus to Suetonius, 2 pts. 19/6 c 8° Macmillan [71] 87 ; [73] 82
i. : Sounds, Inflexions, Word-formation, 9/– ; ii. : Syntax, Prepositions, etc., 10/6. With copious examples.
,, ,, School Latin Grammar 5/– c 8° ,, [62] 82
SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. E. A. Latin Grammar : Accidence 1/6 ; Syntax 1/6—in 1 v. 3/– [Parallel Gram. Ser.] 16° Sonnenschein [88 ; 89] 90
STEGMANN, Dr. Carl Lateinische Schulgrammatik 2/6 8° *Leipzig* [85] 87
STOLZ + SCHMALZ, F. / J. H. Lateinische Grammatik [comparative ; Handb. d. kl. Alterthumswiss.] 5/6 8° *Nördlingen* [85] 89

Early Latin —*v.* K § 209 : Ancient Dialects of Italy.

K §§ 200-201

History of the Language and Critical Studies—*v. also* K § 168, *s.v.* Collected Essays.

ANTON, H. S. Studien zur lateinischen Grammatik, i. 3/6; ii. 4/-; iii. 10/- 8° *Erfurt* [69] 71; 71; 89
BÄBELER, J. J. Beiträge zu einer Geschichte d. lat. Grammatik im Mittelalter 4/- 8° *Halle* 85
EDON, G. Traité de Langue Latine Savant et Populaire; 9 pl. 8/6 8° *Paris* 84
HAASE, F. Vorlesungen über lateinische Sprachwissenschaft, 2 v. [struct. of sent., etc.] 11/6 8° *Leipzig* 74; 80
HEERDEGEN, F. Untersuchungen zur lateinischen Semasiologie, 3 pts. 4/- 8° *Erlangen* 75-81
JORDAN, H. Kritische Beiträge zur Geschichte der lateinischen Sprache 7/- 8° *Berlin* 79
LÜBBERT, E. Grammatische Studien, 2 vols. 7/- 8° *Breslau* 67; 70
MADVIG, J. N. Opuscula Academica; port. [*v. also* K §§ 169, 179] 20/- 8° *Copenhagen* [34; 42] 87
PAUCKER, C. Vorarbeiten zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, hrsg. H. Rönsch, 3 pts. in 1 v. 15/- 8° *Berlin* 83-84
QUICHERAT, L. Mélanges de Philologie 5/- 8° *Paris* 79
PROBST, A. Beiträge zur lateinischen Grammatik, pts. i.-ii. 5/-; pt. iii. (1-2) ea. 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 83; 84
i.: Zur Lehre vom Verbum, 3/-; ii.: Von den Partikeln Konjunktionen, 2/-; iii. Syntax, 2 pts. 2/6.
REISIG, K. Vorlesungen üb. lat. Sprachwiss., ed. H. Hagen, *etc.*, 3 vols. and Index [Calvary's *Bibliothek*] 30/- s 8° *Berlin* [39] 79-90 *in prog.*
i.: Etymology, ed. H. HAGEN, 3 vols. 6/-; ii.: Semasiology, ed. F. HEERDEGEN, 4/-; iii.: Syntax, ed. J. H. SCHMALZ+G. LANDGRAF, 18/-; Index, 2/-.
SCHMITZ, Dr. W. Beiträge zur lateinischen Sprach- u. Literaturkunde 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 77
THUROT, Ch. [ed.] Notices et Extraits de divers MSS. Latins pour servir à l'histoire des Doctrines grammaticales au Moyen Age 15/- 4° *Paris* 69

200. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*b*) ACCIDENCE.

Generally.

BAUER, Friedrich D'e Elemente der lateinischen Formenlehre, 2 pts. ea. 1/6 8° *Nördlingen* 65; 65
CORSSEN, W. Kritische Beiträge zur lat. Formenlehre, 18/6; Kritische Nachträge 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 63; 66
FUMI, F. G. Note Glottologiche, i.: Note Latine e Neo-latine 8° *Palermo* 82
MERGUET, H. Die Entwickelung der lateinischen Formenbildung; w. suppl. 6/- 8° *Berlin* 70; 71
,, ,, —*in his* Einfluss d. Anal. u. Differenzierung a. d. Gestaltg. d. Sprachformen 1/- 4° *Königsberg* 76
*NEUE, F. Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, hrsg. C. Wagener, 2 vols. & index 44/- 8° *Berlin* [61-66] 75; 90
Vol. i.: Substantive, 18/-; ii.: Adject., Numerals, Pronouns, Adverbs, Prepos., Conjuncts., Interjects., 20/-; Index, 7/6. A storehouse of Latin forms, containing the result of late textual criticism.
SCHWEIZER-SIDLER+SURBER, $\frac{\text{Dr. H.}}{\text{Dr. A.}}$ Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache, pt. i. [latest philol. school] 4/- 8° *Halle* [69] 88
WAGENER, Carl Hauptschwierigkeiten der lateinischen Formenlehre [alphab. arrgmt.] 2/- 8° *Gotha* 88

Noun.

d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H. La Declinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque mérovingienne 8° *Paris* 72
BÜCHELER, F. Grundriss der lateinischen Declination, hrsg. J. Windekilde 4/- 8° *Bonn* [66] 79
,, ,, The same, tr into French by C. Havet—in *Bibl. de l'École d. Hautes Études* 7/- 8° *Paris* 76

Case.

MICHELSEN, Conrad Kasuslehre d. lat. Sprache von causal-localen Standpunkt 4/- 8° *Berlin* 43

Gender.

APPEL, E. De Genere Neutro Intereunte in Lingua Latina 3/- 8° *Erlangen* 83
HEERDEGEN, F. Ueber lateinische Genus-regeln 1/- 4° ,, 73
MEYER, Wilhelm Die Schicksale des lateinischen Neutrums in Romanischen 4/- 8° *Halle* 83

Particles.

DAHL, B. Die lateinische Partikel *ut* 6/- 8° *Christiania* 82
HOFFMANN, Emanuel Die Construction der lateinischen Zeitpartikeln [*repr. fr.* Ztschr. Oesterr. Gymnas.] 2/- 8° *Vienna* 60
RIBBECK, O. Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lateinischen Partikeln 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 69
TURSELLINUS, H. De Particulis Latinis Commentarii, ed. F. Hand, 4 vols. 40/- 8° ,, [1598] 29-45

Verb.

EISENLOHR, E. Das lateinische Verbum 1/- 8° *Heidelberg* 80
ENGELHARDT, M. Die lateinische Conjugation 2/6 8° *Berlin* 87
STOLZ, F. Zur lateinischen Verbalflexion, i. 2/- 8° *Innsbruck* 82
WESTPHAL, R. Die Verbalflexion der lateinischen Sprache 8/- 8° *Jena* 73

201. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*c*) SYNTAX.

Generally.

ANTOINE, F. Syntaxe de la langue Latine 7/- 8° *Paris* 86
*DRAEGER, A. Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. i. 12/-; ii. 14/- 8° *Leipzig* [74]78; [77]81
HOFFMANN, E. Studien auf dem Gebiete der lateinischen Syntax 4/- 8° *Vienna* 84
HOLTZE, F. W. Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols. [to Terence] ea. 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 61; 62
,, ,, Syntaxis Fragmentorum Scenic. Romanorum qui post Ter. fuerunt adumbratio [*v. also* K § 214, *s.v.* Lucretius] 2/- 8° ,, 82
REISIG, Karl Vorles. üb. lat. Sprachwiss, vol. iii., ed. J. H. Schmalz+G. Landgraf [*v.* K § 199] 18/- s 8° *Berl.* [39] 90
RIEMANN, O. Syntaxe Latine d'après les principes de la gram. historique 3/6 8° *Paris* 86

K §§ 202–203

"Cum" Constructions.

HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.] The "Cum" Constructions: their history and functions, i. [Critical] 40*c.*; ii. [Construc.] 80*c.* [Cornell Studies] 8° *Ithaca, N. Y.* (Macm.) 87; 89

Position of Words.

ABEL, Karl	Grundzuge d. lat. Wortstellung—*repr. in his* Sprachw. Abhandl.	10/–	8°	*Leipzig* [2nd ed. 71]	85
CRAMER, A.	Ueber Wortstellung und Betonung d. lateinischen Sprache			*Cöthen*	42 *sqq.*
RASPE, F.	Die Wortstellung der lateinischen Sprache entwickelt	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	44

Verb.

Tenses and Moods.

KLUGE, H.	Die Consecutio Temporum im Lateinischen	2/6	8°	*Cöthen*	83
LATTMANN, H.	Selbstständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen	4/–	8°	*Göttingen*	90
LÜBBERT, E.	Beiträge zur Modus und Tempuslehre d. älteren Latein	7/–	8°	*Breslau*	70
WEISSENBORN, W.	De Modorum apud Latinos natura et usu	2/–	4°	*Eisenach*	46

Verbal-Nouns.

GENBERG, P.	De Gerundiis et Supinis Latinorum, pts. i.–ix.			*Lund*	41
MÜLLER, Gustav	Zur Lehre vom Infinitiv im Lateinischen	1/6	4°	*Görlitz*	78
RICHTER, E. L.	De Supinis Linguae Latinae, 5 pts.		4°	*Königsberg*	56–60
ROTTER, H.	Ueber das Gerundium der lateinischen Sprache	2/–	4°	*Cottbus*	71
WEISSENBORN, W.	De Gerundio et Gerundivo Latinae Linguae	3/–	8°	*Eisenbach*	44

Participles.

HELM, F.	Quaestt. Syntacticae de Participiorum usu Tactit., Vell., Sallust.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79
WEISWEILER, J.	Das lateinische Participium Futuri Passivi	3/–	8°	*Paderborn*	90

202. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*d*) PHONOLOGY.

Generally.

BENARY, A. A.	Die römische Lautlehre, vol. i. [comparative treatment]	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	37
*BIRT, Theodor	Lautlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.		8°	*Leipzig*	87

Accent and Quantity.

BRANDIS, K. G.	De aspiratione Latina quaestiones selectae	2/–	8°	*Bonn*	81
MEYER, W.	Ueber d. Beobachtung d. Wortaccentes in d. altlatein. Poesie	4/–	4°	*Munich*	84
STADELMANN, J.	De Quantitate Vocalium Latinas Voces terminantium		8°	*Lucerne*	84
STOLZ, Dr. Friedr.	Lateinische Lautlehre—*in* Iwan Müller's *Hand. klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 167].				
*WEIL+BENLOEW, H. L.	Théorie Générale de l'Accentuation Latine [an excellent work]	8/–	8°	*Paris*	55

Dentals.

BERGK, Theodor	Beiträge zur lat. Gramm., pt. i. [Auslautendes D im alten Latein]	3/–	8°	*Halle*	70

Gutturals.

BERSU, Ph.	Die Gutturalen und ihre Verbindung mit *v* im Lateinischen	5/–	8°	*Berlin*	85

203. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*e*) PALÆOGRAPHY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Palæography.

*ARNDT, W. [ed.]	Lateinische Schrifttafeln, 2 pts., 60 photolith., pl. and letterpress, i. 9/–; ii. 15/–		f°	*Berlin*	76; 78
British Museum	Catalogue of the Ancient MSS., pt. ii. [Latin]; w. autotype facss.	60/–	f°	British Museum	84
CHAMPOLLION, A. [ed.]	Paléographie des Classiques Latins [after MSS. at Bibl. Nat., Paris] *o.p.*		4°	*Paris*	39
CHASSANT, A.	Paléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle	5/–	12°	,,	[39] 76
CHATELAIN, E. [ed.]	Paléographie des Classiques Latins, 10 pts.; ea. 15 pl. [facss. of MSS.], ea.	8/6	f°	,, 84 *sqq.*,	*in prog.*
MABILLON,	De Re Diplomatica		f°	,,	1681

The standard work fr. which all later writers have drawn much of their material: it deals, however, with Latin charters much more than with MSS. of classical writers.

Palæographical Soc.	Publications [w. excellent historical introduction]—*v.* K § 179.				
PROV, M.	Manuel de Paléographie Lat. et Franç. du 6. au 17. siècle	10/–	8°	*Paris*	90
SCHMITZ, W. [ed.]	Monumenta tachygraphica codicis Parisiensis latini 2718, pt. i. 22 pl.; ii. 15 pl. ea.	10/–	4°	*Hanover*	82; 85
WATTENBACH, W.	Anleitung zur lateinischen Paläographie	3/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[69] 86
* ,, +ZANGEMEISTER, C.	Exempla Codicum Lat. literis maiusculis scriptorum, & suppl.; 60 pl.	85/–	f°	*Heidelberg*	76; 80

Inscriptions

—*v.* K § 208 and K § 209: Ancient Dialects of Italy, *passim.*

Abbreviations.

CHASSANT, A.	Dictionnaire des Abbrév. usitées dans les MSS. [chiefly charters]	7/–	8°	*Paris* [2nd ed. 62]	84
RUESS, F.	Ueber die Tachygraphie der Römer	2/–	8°	*Munich*	79

K §§ 204–205

Alphabet.

MOMMSEN, Th. Die italischen Alphabete—*in his* Die unteritalischen Dialekte, *ut* K § 209.
RITSCHL, F. —*in his* Opuscula Philologica, vol. iv., w. Atlas 26/– 8° *Leipzig* 78

Textual Criticism

—*v. also* K § 179, *s.vv.* Madvig, Ritschl.

HAGEN, H. Gradus ad Criticen [rules and exx. in conject. criticism (Latin only)] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 79
HAUPT, Moritz Opuscula, 3 vols. 38/– 8° ,, 75–77
JORDAN, H. Kritische Beiträge zu Geschichte der lateinischen Sprache 7/– 8° *Berlin* 79
i. : Gk. Names in Latin ; ii. : Rhotacismus; iii. : Oldest Latin Remains ; iv. : *Ast, Absque, equidam, quod.*

Greek and Latin : Collectively—*v.* K § 179.

Individual Texts —*v.* K §§ 214–224, *passim.*

204. LATIN GRAMMAR : (*f*) ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

Orthography.

BRAMBACH, W. Die Neugestaltung der lateinischen Orthographie 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 68
,, ,, Hülfsbüchlein für lateinische Rechtsschreibung 1/– 8° ,, [76] 83
MÜLLER, Lucian Orthographiæ et Prosodiæ Latinæ Summarium 1/4 p 8° ,, 78
OBERDICK, J. Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie 2/– 4° *Münster* 79

Pronunciation

—*v. also* K § 202, *s.v.* Accent and Quantity.

BIRT, Theodor —*in his* Lautlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. *Leipzig* 87
Camb. Philolog. Soc. Pronunciation of Latin in the Augustan Period 3*d.* 12° Trübner 87
*CORSSEN, W. Aussprache, Vokalismus u. Betonung d. lateinischen Sprache, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.*84/–] r 8° *Leipzig* [58] 68–70
A standard work, but many of CORSSEN'S theories of Latin Phonetics have found no acceptance with the best philologists.
ELLIS, A. J. Practical Hints on the Quantitative Pronunciation of Latin 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 74
FISHER, M. [Am.] The Three Pronunciations of Latin [advocates Engl. method] $1 12° *New York* [ ] 85
GEPPERT, C. Ueber die Aussprache des lateinischen im ältern Drama 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 58
MARX, A. Hülfsbüchlein f. d. Ausspr. d. lat. Vocale in positionslangen Silben 2/6 8° *Berlin* [83] 89
In new ed. changes as to pron. of vowels in syllab. long by position in ab. 150 words are given.
KING, D. B. [Am.] Latin Pronunciation [brief outline of Rom., Continent., & Eng. methods] 1/6 12° *Boston* 8–
PÖTZL, K. Die Aussprache des Lateinischen 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 88
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols. 28/6 8° ,, 66–68
*SEELMANN, Emil Die Aussprache des Latein n. physiol.-histor. Grundsätzen 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 85
WIGGERT, J. Studien zur lateinischen Orthoepie 2/6 4° *Stargard* 80

205. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*g*) ETYMOLOGY: LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, &c.

Lexicography.

NETTLESHIP, Prf. H. Contributions to Latin Lexicography 21/– 8° Clar. Press 89
Conts. the letter A, two-thirds of the book, and other articles. Part of a new Lat.-Eng. lex. undertaken by the author but abandoned.
v. PAUCKER, C. Beiträge zur lat. Lexicogr. u. Wortbildung, 3 pts. and Appendix 8/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 74–75
,, Addenda Lexicis Lat., 2 pts., 6/– 8°; Addendorum Lex. Lat. subrelicta 4/– 4° *Dorpat* 72 ; 72
,, Spicilegium Addendorum Lexicis Latinis 7/6 8° ,, 75
,, Supplementum Lexicorum Latinorum, 8 pts. ea. 3/– 8° *Berlin* 82–87
,, Kleinere Studien : Lexikalisches und Syntaktisches, pts. i.–iv. 7/6 8° ,, 83
Notes on the Latinity of, i. : Diomedes, 1/6; ii. : Orosius, 2/6 ; iii. : Sulpicius Severus, 2/– ; iv. : Eustathius, 1/6.

Serial.

Archiv für lateinische Lexicographie u. Grammatik, hrsg. E. Wölfflin, vols. i.–vi. [quarterly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 84–89 *in prog.*
Undertaken in view of an important new Latin lexicon to be pub. w. support of Bavarian Acad. of Sciences.

Glosses

—*v. also* K § 219.

HILDEBRAND, G. F. [ed.] The Paris Glossary 54
LOEWE, Gustav Prodromus Corporis Glossariorum Latinorum [on sources and uses] 10/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
* ,, ,, [ed.] Glossae Nominum, ed. G. Götz. [Gloss. Amplon. 3, Erfurt ; w. essays on glossography] 6/– 8° ,, ,, 84
* ,, +GÖTZ, G. [eds.] Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum, vol. i. ; ii. 20/– ; iii. ; iv. 20/– 8° ,, ,, 87–89
SWEET, H. [ed.] Facsimile of the Epinal Glossary [Gloss. Amplon. 1, Erfurt] 15/– 4° E. Eng. Txt. Soc. (Tbnr.) 83
WARREN, Minton [Am. ed.] The St. Gallen Glossary *Cambridge, Mass.* 85
For list of other earlier edited Glosses, *v.* Nettleship's *Contrib. to Latin Lexic. ut sup.*, pp. xvi.–xvii.

Dictionaries.

General.

Lexicons to special writers or subjects are classed under their names.

ANDREWS, Dr E. A. [Am.] Latin Dictionary [Lat.-Eng. ; based on Freund] 18/– 4° Low [54] 62
*FORCELLINI, Aeg. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon, ed. V. de Vit, 6 vols. [Latin–Latin] £8 8/– 4° *Prato* [1771] 58–79
,, ,, Idem, Pars altera : Onomasticon tot. Lat., ed. V. de Vit; pts. i.–xxxiii. ea. 2/6 4° ,, 59–88 *sqq.*
FREUND, W. Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache, 4 vols. 51/–; *red. to* 30/– 8° *Leipzig* 34–45
,, ,, The same : French tr. by Theil, 3 vols. 70/– 4° *Paris* 35–65

K § 205

*Georges, K. E. Deutsch-Lat. & Lat.-Deutsch Handwörterb., 4 vols. 32/–; Abridgd. 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* [34]80–82;85
Based on Scheller, *ut infra*.

Key, Thos. H. Latin-English Dictionary [posthumous] 31/6 4° Camb. Press 89
On the Crude-form system. Incomplete, omitting such words as to which the author thought he had no improvement to suggest. Chiefly valuable for its etymol. conjectures.

Klotz, R. Handwörterbuch d. lat. Sprache [good for examples] 18/– 8° *Brunswick* [53–57]74
*Lewis + Short, Dr. C. T. / Dr. C. [Ams.] Latin Dictionary [Latin-English] 25/– 4° Clar. Press [79] 82
Based on Andrew's edition of Freund, *ut supra*.

,, (alone) Latin Dictionary for Schools 18/– s 4° ,, 89
Scheller, J. J. G. Dictionary of the Latin Language, tr. J. E. Riddell 21/– f° Clar. Press 35
Smith, Dr. Wm. Latin-English Dictionary, 16/– m 8°; Abridged 7/6 sq 16° Murray [60] 88; [ ] 88
Based on Freund; but omits the Proper Names, which Andrews [*ut supra*] gives.

,, ,, + Hall, Prf. T. D. English-Latin Dictionary; 16/– m 8°; Abridged 7/6 sq 12° Murray [70] 88; [ ] 88
White + Riddle, J. T. / J. E. Latin-English Dictionary, 2 vols. 42/– r 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Longman [38] 80; 65
English-Latin Dictionary 5/6 p 8° ,, 70
Woelfflin, Prf. E [ed.] —*v. supra, s.v.* Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr.

Strictly Etymological Dictionaries.

Bréal + Bailly, M + A. Dictionnaire Étymologique Latin 9/– 8° *Paris* [85] 86
Ingram, Dr. J. K. Dictionary of Latin Etymology Murray *in prep.*
Postgate + Vince, J. P. / C. A. Dictionary of Latin Etymology Macmillan *in prep.*
Vanicek, Alois Etymologisches Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache 6/– 8° *Leipzig* [74] 81
Indo-European words in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Roman words derived from them. Suggestive; but to be used w. caution.

Wharton, E. R. Etyma Latina 7/6 8° Rivington 90

Forms of Words.

*Georges, K. E. Lexikon der lateinischen Wortformen, pts. i.–iv. ea. 2/– [to occupy 5 or 6 pts.] r 8° *Leipzig* 89–90 *in prog.*
Koffman, G. Lexicon lateinischer Wortformen 4/– 8° *Göttingen* 74

Mediæval Latin —*v.* K § 210.

Loan Words.

Saalfeld, G. A. Tensaurus Italograecus [Gk. loan and foreign words in Lat.] 20/– 8° *Vienna* 84
,, ,, Index Graec. Vocab. in Ling. Lat. translatorum 3/– 8° *Berlin* 74–77
,, ,, Lautgesetze d. griechischen Lehnwörter im Lateinischen 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
Vanicek, Alois Fremdwörter im Griechischen und Lateinischen 2/– 8° ,, 78
Weise, F. O. Die griechischen Wörter im Lateinischen 18/– r 8° ,, 82

Names.

Ellendt, F. De Cognomine et Agnomine Romano 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 53
Forcellini, Aeg. Onomasticon, ed. V. de Vit—*ut supra.*
Hübner, E. Quaestiones Onomatologicae Latinae *Bonn* 54
Mohr, W. Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Cognomina Romana pertinens 2/– 8° *Sondernshausen* 77

Geographical.

Graesse, J. G. Th. Orbis Latinus [Latin names of modern towns] 4/6 8° *Dresden* 61
Saalfeld, G. A. Handbüchlein d. Eigennamen aus d. alt., mittl. u. mod. Geogr. [Germ.–Lat.] 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 85

Synonyms.

Döderlein, L. Lateinische Synonyme und Etymologien, 6 vols. 30/– 8° *Leipzig* 26–38
,, Handbuch der Lateinischen Synonymik 3/– 8° ,, [40] 49
,, Handbook of Latin Synonyms, tr. Arnold 4/– c 8° Rivington 52
Meissner, K. Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 1/– 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 86
Menge, H. Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 2/6 8° *Wolfenbüttel* [74] 78
Schmalfeld, F. Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 4/– 8° *Alterburg* [37] 69
Schultz, Ferd. Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 3/– 8° *Paderborn* [41] 79
Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] Handbook of Latin Synonyms [based on Meissner, *supra*] 60*c*. sq 16° *Boston* 8–
Tegge, A. Studien zur lateinischen Synonymik, 10/–; Lateinische Schulsynonymik 1/– 8° *Berlin* 86; 87

Miscellaneous Monographs.

Asboth, O. Die Umwandlungen der Themen im Lateinischen 2/– 8° *Göttingen* 75
Bréal, Michel Les Mots Latins
Erdenberger, G. E. De Vocalibus in altera compos. vocum lat. parte attenuatis 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 83
v. Paucker, C. Materialien zur lateinischen Wortbildungsgeschichte, pts. i.–vii. 9/6 8° *Berlin* 83–86
Stolz, F. Die lateinische Nominalcomposition in formaler Hinsicht 2/6 8° *Innsbruck* 77
Uhdolphi, P. De Latinæ Linguæ Vocabulis compositis 2/– 8° *Breslau* 68

206. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*h*) STYLE.

Haacke, A.	Lateinische Stilistik	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 75
Hand, F.	Lehrbuch des lateinischen Stils, hrsg. H. L. Schmitt	4/–	8°	*Jena*	[33] 80
Klotz, Reinh.	Handbuch der lateinischen Stilistik, hrsg. Rich. Klotz [his son; posthum.]	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	74

Antibarbarus.

Krebs, J. Ph.	Antibarbarus, ed. J. H. Schmalz, 10 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	*Frankfort*	[37] 86–87

Metaphors.

Neue, F.	—*in his* Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.	44/–	8°	*Berlin*	[61–66] 75; 77

207. LATIN GRAMMAR: (*i*) PROSODY AND METRICS.

Generally —*v.* K § 172: Greek and Latin Metrology: Comparatively.

Müller, Lucian	De Re Metrica Poetarum Latinorum [esp. Plautus and Terence]	8/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	61
,, ,,	Rei Metricae Poetarum Latinorum [,, ,, ,, ; schl.-bk.]	2/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	78
,, ,,	Orthographiae et Prosodiae Latinae Summarium	1/4 p	8°	*Leipzig*	78
*Nägelsbach, C. F.	Lateinische Stilistik für Deutsche	12/–	8°	*Nuremberg*	[46] 82

A thorough examination of the difference between Latin and German idiom; the noun, adjective, verb; metaphors, construction; dependent clauses, etc. A standard work.

Ramsay, W.	Manual of Latin Prosody, 5/–; Elementary Manual of Latin Prosody	2/6 c	8°	Griffin	[40] 70

Saturnian Verse.

Bartsch, Karl	Der saturnische Vers und die altdeutsche Langzeile	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67
*Havet, L.	De Saturnio Latinorum Versu	12/6	8°	*Paris*	80
Keller, O.	Der saturnische Vers als rhythmisch erwiesen, 2 pts.	2/6	8°	*Prague*	83; 86
Klotz, Richard	Grundzüge altrömischer Metrik	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	90
Korsch, Th.	De Versu Saturnio	2/–	8°	*Moscow*	68
*Müller, Lucian	Der saturnische Vers und seine Denkmäler	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Pfau, J. A.	De Numero Saturnio commentatio	2/–	8°	*Quedlinburg*	[46–64] 64
Ritschl, Fr.	Saturniae Poesis Reliquiae —*repr. in his* Opusc. Philolog., vol. iv.	26/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[54] 78
Thurneysen, R.	Der Saturnier u. s. Verhältniss z. späteren röm. Volksverse	2/–	8°	*Halle*	85

Metres of Plautus, Seneca, Terence —*v.* K § 215.

Latin Writers on Metrics—*v.* K § 219.

Gradus ad Parnassum.

Carey, Dr. John	Gradus ad Parnassum [w. the English meanings]	7/– p	8°	Stationers' Co.	[? 1–] 90
Conrad, Julius	Gradus ad Parnassum sive Thesaurus Ling. Lat. prosodiacus	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[29] 80
Pessonneaux, E.	Gradus ad Parnassum: dict. prosod. et poët. de la lang. lat.		8°	*Paris*	[ ] 83
Quichérat, L.	Thesaurus Poeticus Linguae Latinae	10/6 r	8°	,,	[36] 82
Sintenis+Muller, C. H. / O. M.	Gradus ad Parnassum, hrsg. G. A. Koch	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[22] 79
de Wailly, A.	Gradus ad Parnassum		8°	*Paris*	[ ] 83
Yonge, Prf. C. D.	Gradus ad Parnassum	12/–	8°	Longman	[50] 56

208. LATIN INSCRIPTIONS.

Bibliography and Introduction.

Hübner, E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Epigraphie [w. bibliogs.]	*o.p.*	8°	*Berlin*	77

Treatises, Manuals.

Arnold, W. T.	Handbook of Latin Epigraphy			Macmillan	*in prep.*
Borghesi, B.	—*in his* Oeuvres Complètes, 9 vols. [3 vols. in epigraphy]	9 vols. £9	4°	*Paris*	62–84
Cagnat, René	Cours élémentaire d'Epigraphie Latine	19/–	8°	,,	[86] 90
Zell, C.	Handbuch der römischen Epigraphik, 3 pts.; 3 pl.	14/–	8°	*Heidelberg*	74

Mechanical Copies.

Hübner, Dr. E.	Ueber mechanische Copieen von Inschriften	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	87

Collections.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum f° *Berlin* (Acad.) 62 *in prog.*

i.: Prae-Augustan (Th. Mommsen) 48/– [63] *in prep.*
Priscae Latinitatis (F. Ritschl) 90/– 62
ii.: Hispan. Latinae (Em Hübner) 64/– 69
iii.: Asiæ, Prov. Eur. Graec., Illyr. (Mommsen) [Suppl. i. 17/– 89] 108/– 73
iv.: Pomp. Hercul. (K. Zangemeister) 30/– 71
v.: Galliae Cisalp. (Mommsen), 2 vols. 108/– 72– 77
vi.: Urbis Romae (W. Henzen+J. de Rossi), i.–iii. 264/– 76–82; v. 24/– 85
[4 more parts *in prep.*].
vii.: Brit. (Hübner) 32/– 73
viii.: Afric. (G. Wilmanns), 2 vols. 96/– 81
ix.: Calabriae, Apuliae, Samnii, etc. (Mommsen) 90/– 83
x.: Bruttiorum, Sicil., Sardin., etc. (Mommsen), 2 vols. 124/– 83
xi.: Aemilae, Umbriae, Etruriae (E. Bormann), v. i. 62/– 88
xii.: Galliae Narbon. (O. Hirschfeld) 90/– 88
xiii.: Trium Galliarum et duarum Germ. (Hirschfeld+Zangemeister) *in prep.*
xiv.: Latii Attiqui (H. Dessau) 61/– 87

Ephemeris Epigraphica: suppl. to above, vols. i.–vii. r 8° *Berlin* 72–90 *in prog.*
Desiderata du Corp. Inscr. Latin., by E. Desjardins., 5 pts.; 16 pl. 60/– f° *Paris* 74–75

K § 208

FABRETTI, A. Corpus Inscript. Ital. et Glossarium Italicum, w. 3 suppl. and 4 pl. by J. F. Gamurrini 130/– 4° *Turin* 67; 72–78; *Flor.* 80
From Umbrian, Sabine, Oscan, Volscian, Etruscan and other monuments. With 96 pl.

FINAZZI, G. [ed.] Sylloge Inscrip. Lat. Aevi Rom. Rei publicae, 2 pts.; pl. [to Caesar] 12/– 8° *Turin* 77
GARRUCCI, R. [ed.] Sylloge Inscriptionum Latinarum, 2 vols.; Addenda ,, 77; 81
Down to Caesar. Chronological arrangement.

HÜBNER, E. [ed.] Exempla Scripturae Epigraph. Latinae [Caesar to Justinian] 46/– f° *Berlin* 85
ORELLI, J. C. [ed.] Inscriptionum Latinarum Select. Collectio, 2v.; suppl. by G. Henzen, 1 v.; 3 v. 22/– 8° *Zürich* 28; 56
RITSCHL, Fried. [ed.] Prisc. Lat. Monum.—*v.* Corp. Inscripp., v. i. *sup.* Five Suppl. *in his* Opusc. Philol. 26/– 8° *Leipzig* 78
WILMANNS, J. [ed.] Exempla Inscriptionum Latinarum in usum Academicum, 2 vols. 20/– 8° *Berlin* 73
Down to late Empire. Arranged according to subjects. Copious indices.

ZVETAIEFF, J. [ed.] Inscriptiones Italiae Mediae Dialecticae; w. f° Atlas 30/– 1 8° *Moscow* 84
,, ,, [ed.] Inscriptiones Italiae Inferioris Dialecticae in usum acad. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 86

Acta Fratrum.

HENZEN, W. [ed.] Acta Fratrum Arvalium 12/– 8° *Berlin* 74
Edon, G. Appendix on Fratr. Arval.—*in his* Traité de Lang. Latine 8/6 8° *Paris* 84

Early Roman Law.

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen 8/6 8° *Freiburg* [60] 81
Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae, ed. R. Schoell [also in Bruns, *supra*] 3/6 8° *Berlin* 66

Monumentum Ancyranum.

MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] Res Gestae Divi Augusti 12/– 8° *Berlin* [65] 83

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscripp. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. Graec. et Lat., vol. i. 20/– *St. Petersburg* 86
A supplement to the *Corpus Inscripp. Latin.* [*ut supra*] and the *Corpus Inscripp. Graec.* [*ut* K § 184].

France.

le BLANT, E. Inscriptions Crétiennes de la Gaule, 2 vols. *Paris* 57; 65

Alpes Maritimes.

BLANK, E. Epigraphie Antique der Département des Alpes Maritimes, 2 vols. 8° *Nice* 80

Lyons.

de BOISSIEU, A. [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques de Lyon d'après les monum. et l. auteurs 4° *Lyons* 46–54

Moselle.

ROBERT, Ch. [ed.] Epigraphie Gallo-Romaine de la Moselle 4° *Paris* 69–73

Germany and Austria.

Baden.

RAPPENEGGER, Ph. W. [ed.] Die röm. Inschriften welche bisher in Baden aufgefunden wurden *Mannheim* 45

Rhine.

BRAMBACH, W. [ed.] Corpus Inscriptionum Rhenanarum; w. pref. F. Ritschl 36/– 4° *Elberfeld* 67
STEINER, J. W. Ch. [ed.] Codex Inscriptionum Romanarum Rheni, 2 pts. *o.p.* *Darmstadt* 37
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Danubii et Rheni, 5 pts. *o.p.* ,, 51–64

Vienna.

ALLMER + de TERREBASSE, A. A. [eds.] Inscriptions Antiques et du Moyen Âge de Vienne, 5 vols. and Atlas *Vienna* 75

Great Britain.

—*for a fuller list, v.* **G** § 2 and **F** § 18.

BRUCE, J. C. Lapidarium Septent.: descrip. of Roman monuments in N. of England f° 70–75
McCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] Britanno-Roman Inscriptions: w. critical notes 15/– 8° Longman 63
HÜBNER, E. [ed.] Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae; 2 maps [*v. also* Corp. Inscripp., vol. vii., *sup.*] 14/– 4° *Berlin* 76
Contains two supplements to his *Inscripp. Hispan. Christ.*, *ut infra*. The 7th vol. of *Ephem. Epigraph.* [*ut sup.*] conts. Mr. F. HAVERFIELD'S coll. of Rom. inscripp. discovered in Britain since 1879, forming a suppl. to above.

Wales.

WESTWOOD, J. O. Lapidarium Walliae; early inscribed and sculptured stones of Wales 80/– 4° Parker 80

Hungary.

ROMER, Fl. [ed.] Inscriptiones Monumentorum Romanorum [= Acta Nova Mus. Nat. Hung.] *Pesth* 73

Italy.

GARRUCCI, R. [ed.] Sylloge Inscripp. Lat. aevi romani usque ad Caesarem, 2 pts. and suppl. *Turin* 75; 77; 81

Naples.

MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Regni Neapolitani Latinae; 2 maps 75/–; *red. to* 42/– f° *Leipzig* 52

Rome —*v. also* **A** § 53: The Catacombs.

de ROSSI, J. B. [ed.] Inscriptiones Christ. Urbis Romae vii. saec. Antiquiores, vol. i., pts. 1–2 ea. 63/– f° *Rome* 57; 87 *in prog.*

K § 209

Portugal.

Jordão, L. M. [ed]	Portugalliae Inscriptiones Romanae, vol. i.			*Lisbon*	59

Spain.

Hübner, E. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae ; map	[*v. also* Corp. Inscrip., *sup.*]	9/–	4°	*Berlin*	71

Switzerland.

Hagen, H. [ed.]	Prodromus Nov. Insc. Lat. Helv. Sylloges, tit. Aventic. et vicin.		4/–	4°	*Bern*	78
Mommsen, Th. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Confoed. Helvet. Lat.	[=Mitth. Ant. Ges., vol. x.]	16/6	4°	*Zürich*	54

Africa

—*v. also* Corp. Inscripp., vol. viii., *supra*.

Algeria.

Rénier, L. [ed.]	Inscriptions Romaines de l'Algerie, vol. i.		f°	*Paris*	55–58

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY: ETRUSCAN, OSCAN, UMBRIAN; EARLY LATIN.

Collectively.

Dictionaries.

Bücheler, F.	Lexicon Italicum	[a list of words common to the dialects of Italy]		4°	*Bonn*	81

Treatises, etc.

Bugge, Sophus	Altitalische Studien	[Scientific Soc. of Christiania]	2/–	8°	*Christiania*	78
Conway, R. S.	The Italic Dialects, i. : Text of Inscripp.			8°	Trübner	*in prep.*
	Oscan, Pelagian, Sabine, *etc.*; Oldest Latin and Fa'iscan; Volscian, Picentine and Umbrian.					
Corssen, W.	Beiträge zur italischen Sprachkunde		16/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	76
Fabretti, A.	Le Antiche Lingue Italiche ; osserv. pal. e gram.		5/6	4°	*Turin*	74
	Part of the *Corpus Inscripp. Ital.*, *ut* K § 210. Germ. tr. of same 5/– 8° *Leipzig* '77.					
Huschke, Ph. E.	Zu den Altitalischen Dialecten		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	72
Mommsen, Th.	Die unteritalischen Dialecte ; 19 pl.	[somewhat superseded]	28/–	4°	,,	50
Pauli, C. [ed.]	Altitalische Studien, pts. i.–v. [esp. Etruscan; *v. also* Pauli, *infra*] i. 3/–; ii.–v. ea.		8/–	8°	*Hanover*	83–87

Early Latin.

Allen, Prf. F. D. [Am.]	Remnants of Early Latin	[school-book] 80*c.* sq.		12°	*Boston*	80
Bell, A.	De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu			8°	*Breslau*	90
Buchholz, H.	Priscae Latinitatis Originum libri tres		10/–	8°	*Berlin*	77
Holtze, F. W.	Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols.	[to Terence]	13/6	8°	*Leipzig*	61 ; 62
Lübbert, E.	Beiträge zur Modus- und Tempuslehre des älteren Latein		7/–	8°	*Breslau*	70
Ritschl, Friedr.	—*in his* Opuscula, *ut* K § 179 ; *and his edd.* of Fragm. Comic. *and* Fragm. Frag. [*ut* K § 215].					
Schneider, E. [ed.]	Dialectorum Italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla, pt. i.		4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86
,, J.	De Temporum apud Priscos Scriptores Latinos usu quaestt. selectae		1/–	8°	*Breslau*	88
,, E. [ed.]	Dialectorum Italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla, vol. i., part i.		4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86
Studemund, W. [ed.]	Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. i. part i. 6/–; pt. ii. [posthum. ed. by pupils]		7/–	8°	*Berl.*	73; 90
*Wordsworth, J. [ed.]	Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin		18/–	8°	Clar. Press	74

Ennius, *Lucilius*, *Varro* [*v.* K § 214]; *Accius*, *Livius Andron.*, *Naevius*, *Plautus*, *Terence* [*v.* K § 215]; *Cato* [*v.* K § 221].

Etruscan.

Bugge, S.	Beiträge zur Erforschung der etruskischen Sprache [=Etr.Forsch.iv. *ut inf.*]		12/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	83
,, ,,	Etruskisch und Armenisch, pt. i.		3/–	8°	,,	90
Corssen, W.	Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker, 2 vols. ; 27 pl.		50/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	74 ; 75
Deecke, W.	Corssen und die Sprache der Etrusker		1/6	8°	*Strassburg*	75
,, ,,	Die etruskischen Bilinguen		6/–	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Etruskische Forschungen, 4 pts.		31/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	75–80
,, +Pauli, W.	Etruskische Forschungen und Studien, pts. i.–vi. [contin. of above]		40/–	8°	,,	81–84
	Deecke, who writes in antagonism to Corssen, holds Etruscan to be an Aryan lang.; Pauli takes the opposite view.					
Ellis, Dr. Robert	Sources of Etruscan and Basque Languages		7/6	8°	Trübner	86
	Claims Etruscan as in main a Thrako-Armen. lang. w. Basque or Iber. and Afric. elements. Latter pt. of bk. is attempt to connect Basque w. Caucas. lang.					
Lindsay, A. W. C. [=E. of Crawford]	Etruscan Inscriptions Analyzed		12/–	8°	Longman	72
Meyer, G.	Die etrusk. Sprachfrage—*in his* Essays und Studien [*ut* K § 94].					
Müller, K. O.	Die Etrusker, ed. W. Deecke, 2 vols.		32/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[29] 77
Pauli, C.	Etruskische Studien, 3 pts.	[*v. also* Pauli, *supra*]	10/–	8°	*Giessen*	79–80
,, ,,	Altitalische Forschungen, pt. i. : Inschriften nordetrusk. Alphabets ; 7 pl.		9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Poggio, V.	Contribuzioni allo Studio della Epigraphia Etrusca				*Genoa*	78
Schmidt, M.	De Rebus Etruscis		2/–	4°	*Jena*	77
Stickel, J. G.	Das Etruskische durch Erklär. v. Inschr. u. Namen	[Semitic theory]	13/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	58
Taylor, Rev. Isaac	Etruscan Researches		14/–	8°	Macmillan	74
	Believes that Etruscan is a member of the Altaic ("Ugric") family.					

Messapian.

Maggiulli+Castromediano	Le Inscrizioni Messapiche raccolte					71

K § 210

Oscan

—*v. also* Umbrian, *s.v.* LEPSIUS, *infra.*

BRUPPACHER, H. Versuch einer Lautlehre der oskischen Sprache 1/6 8° *Zürich* 69
ENDERIS, E. Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache 3/– 8° ,, 71
GROTEFEND, G. F. Rudimenta Linguae Oscae 3/– 4° *Hanover* 39
HUSCHKE, Ph. E. Die Oskischen und Sabellischen Sprachdenkmale [explan., gram., gloss.] 9/– 8° *Elberfeld* 56
MOMMSEN, Th. Oskische Studien 2 pts., 4/6 8° *Berlin* 45–46
ZUETAIEFF, J. [ed.] Sylloge Inscriptionum Oscarum ; w. f° atlas 40/– r 8° *St. Petersburg* 78

Umbrian.

AUFRECHT+KIRCHHOFF, Th. A. [eds.] Die umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 vols. ; 10 pl. 30/– 4° *Leipzig* 49 ; 51
BÜCHELER, F. Umbrica 6/– 8° *Bonn* 83
GROTEFEND, G. F. Rudimenta Linguae Umbricae, 8 pts. 10/– 4° *Hanover* 35–39
JORDAN, H. Quaestiones Umbricae : cum appendicula praetermissorum 2/– 4° *Königsberg* 82
LEPSIUS, R. [ed.] Inscriptiones Umbricae et Oscae 30/– 4° *Leipzig* 41

Eugubine Tables.

BRÉAL, Michel [ed.] Les Tables Eugubines, w. French tr. and comm. ; 13 photograph. pl. 25/– 8° *Paris* 75
BÜCHELER, F. Populi Iguvini Lustratio, 2/– ; Interpretatio Tab. Iguv., 3 pts. 4° *Bonn* 76 ; 78–80
HUSCHKE, Ph. E. [ed.] Die iguvischen Tafeln [w. other Umbr. inscripp. and gram. and gloss.] 15/– 8° *Leipzig* 59

Volscian.

CORSSEN, W. De Volscorum Lingua 1/6 4 *Naumberg* 58

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN.

BERBLINGER, W. De Lingua Romana Rustica 2/– 8° *Glückstadt* 65
BÖHMER, P. Die lateinische Vulgärsprache, 2 pts. ea. 1/– 4° *Oels* 66 ; 69
*BUDINSKY, A. Die Ausbreitung d. latein. Sprache über Italien u. d. Provinzen 6/– 8° *Berlin* 81
REBLING, O. Versuch einer Charakteristik der römischen Umgangssprache [sch.-progr.; good] 2/– 8° *Kiel* [73] 83
SITTL, K. Die lokalen Verschiedenheiten d. lat. Sprache [esp. African Latin] 3/– 8° *Erlangen* 82
WÖLFFLIN, E. Bemerkungen über das Vulgärlatein—*in Philologus*, vol. xxxiv. [1876]
,, ,, Ueber d. Latinität d. Cassius Felix—*in Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.* 1880, pt. iv.

Phonology.

*SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols. 27/6 8° *Leipzig* 66–68
Shows the passage of Classical Latin into the Romance languages.

Sermo Plebeius of Petronius—*v.* K § 214.

Vulgate [Old-Lat. version of Scriptures].

KAULEN, F. Geschichte der Vulgata, 7/– ; Handbuch der Vulgata 3/– 8° *Mayence* 69 ; 70
RÖNSCH, H. Itala und Vulgata 8/– 8° *Marburg* 69
The idioms of the primit. Xtn. *Itala* and the Catholic Vulgate, w. refer. to Roman popular speech.

Mediaeval Latin.

BOUCHERIE, A. Mélanges Latins et Bas-latins 8° *Montpellier* 75

Dictionaries.

DIEFENBACH, L. Glossarium Latino-Germanicum [pub. as Suppl. to Ducange] 36/– 8° *Frankfort* 57
,, ,, Novum Glossarium Lat.-German. mediae et infimae Latinitatis 12/– 8° ,, 67
*DU CANGE, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis, ed. G. A. L. Henschel, 10 vols. £12 4° *Niort* [1678] 82–88
Also his *Nov. Gloss. Lat.-Germ. med. et infim. aetatis*, 12/– 8° '67. DU CANGE has been abridged by MAIGNE D'ARNIS, *sub tit. Lexicon Manuale ad. Script. Med. et. Infim. Latinitatis*, 15/– r 8° *Paris* '66.
,, ,, The same : Anastatic reprint, pt. i. 10/– 4° *Breslau* [1678] 90 *in prog.*

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

BEGER, F. A. Lateinisch und Romanisch, [posthum.] hrsg. J. H. Beger [especially French] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 63
EYSSENHARDT, F. Römisch und Romanisch : Beitrag zur Sprachgeschichte 4/– 8° ,, 82
FUCHS, A. Die romanischen Sprachen in ihrem Verhältniss zum Lateinischen [w. map] 8/– r 8° *Halle* 49
Cf. H. STEINTHAL : *Verh. d. Roman. zum Latein in d. Redeuthngen d. Wörter* in Herrig's *Archiv.* [*ut* K § 256] vol. xxxvi., pp. 129–142.
GRÖBER, G. Vulgär-lateinische Substrate romanischer Worte—*in* Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr., pt. ii., *sqq.* [*ut* K § 205]
An important contribution, with a long list of new derivations of Romance words from Vulgar Latin.
STEINTHAL, H. Verhältniss der romanischen Sprache zum Latein *o.p.* 8° *Leipzig* 64
THOMSEN, V. Lateinisch und Romanisch—*in his* Opuscula Philologica ad Madvigium 8° *Copenhagen* 76

Declension.

d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, La Déclinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque Mérovingienne 8° *Paris* 72
SCHELER, A. Exposé des Lois qui régissent la Transform. franç. d. Mots Latins 8° *Brussels* 75
WÖLFFLIN, E. Lateinische und romanische Comparation 2/– 8° *Erlangen* 79

Etymology.

DARMESTETER, A. Formation des Mots composés dans l. lang. Française *Paris* 74
Compared with other Romance Languages and especially Latin.

Neuter.

MEYER, Wilhelm Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen 4/– 8° *Halle* 83

Syntax.

CLAIRIN, P. Du génetif latin et de la préposition *de* 6/6 8° *Paris*

K §§ 211–212

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (*a*) GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

HÜBNER, E. · Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Literaturgeschichte 8/– 8° *Berlin* [69] 78
MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. Bibliographic Clue to Latin Literature [based on HÜBNER] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*in his* History of Roman Literature, *ut infra*.

General History.

ALBERT, P. Histoire de la Littérature Romaine, 2 vols. 6/– s 8° *Paris* [71] 85
*BÄHR, J. C. F. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, 3 vols. 24/– 8° *Leipzig* [28–32] 68–70
Vol. iv. [Supplement] conts, pt. i. : Christl.-röm. Dichter u. Geschichtschreiber, 4/6 ['36] '72; pt. ii. : Christl.-röm. Theologie, 7/6 '37.
*BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss der römischen Literatur 13/6 8° *Halle* [30] 74
BROWNE, R. W. History of Roman Classical Literature 9/– 8° Bentley [53] 84
CRUTTWELL, C. T. History of Roman Literature [to time of Antonines; popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [77] 88
Cruttwell, +Banton, C. T. P. [eds.] Specimens of Roman Literature [,, ,,] 10/6 c 8° ,, [79] 81
Also in 2 pts : i. : Roman Thought, 6/–; ii. : Roman Style, 5/–; Key to pt. ii, § 2, 2/6.
*MUNK, Ed. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, ed. O. Seyffert, 2 v. [scholarly & pop.] 10/– 8° *Berlin* [58–61] 75–77
Fausset, W. Y. [tr.] The Student's Cicero; port. [tr. of part of Munk's *Geschichte*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
NICOLAI, R. Geschichte der römischen Literatur 12/– 8° *Magdeburg* 79–81
PIERRON, Alois Histoire de la Littérature Romaine 3/6 12° *Paris* [ ] 81
SCHANZ, Prf. M. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, pt. i. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] 5/6 r 8° *Nördlingen* 90
SIMCOX, G. A. History of Latin Literature, 2 vols. [Ennius to Boethius] 32/– 8° Longman 83
*TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. History of Roman Literature, tr. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Bell 73
A fifth edn. of the original [1870], ed L. SCHWABE, was pub. pt. i. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* '90. New edn. of Eng. tr., ed. by Prf. WARR, *in prep.*
WILKINS, Prf. A. S. Roman Literature [Macmillan's Primer Series; elementary] 1/– 18° Macmillan 90

Early Christian Literature—*for* Patristics, *v.* A § 55 : Patristics.

BAEHR, J. C. F. —*ut supra*, vol. iv.
CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T. History of Early Christian Literature Griffin *in prep.*
*EBERT, A. Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Literatur, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Leipzig* 74–80
Vol. i. to Charlemague 12/–, '74; vol. ii. to Chas. the Bald, 9/– '80;=vol. i.-ii. of his *Litteratur d. Mittelalters*; French tr. of latter by AYMERIC+CONDAMIN, 2 vols. 17/– 8° *Paris* '82–'84.
KRUMBACHER, K. Abriss d. Byzant. Litteraturgesch. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.* vol. ix., pt. 2] 5/6 r 8° *Nördlingen* 90
TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*ut supra*.

Mediaeval Latin Literature.

TRAUBE, Dr. Abriss d. Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im. M.-A. [Müller's *Hdb. Kl. Alt.*, vol. ix., pt. 3] 5/6 r 8° *Nördlingen* 90

Series.

Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins—*each volume entered separately, infra, v.* §§ 214–224, *passim.*
Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief accounts] ea. 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79 *sqq.*
Latin vols. : Livy (Rev. W. W. CAPES); Tacitus (Prf. A. J. CHURCH+W. J. BRODRIBB); Vergil (Prf. H. NETTLESHIP).

Collective Essays, etc.

BURN, Rev. Rob. Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. 14/– 8° Macmillan 88
An attempt to show the similarity 'tween Rom. liter. and art by pointing out the national traits fr. wh. both sprang.
CONINGTON, Prf J. Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Longman 70
NETTLESHIP, Prf. H. Lectures on Subjects connected w. Latin Literature and Scholarship 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85

Book-writing, Book-selling, etc.

ARBENZ, E. Die Schriftsteller in Rom zur Zeit der Kaiser [a lecture] 1/– 8° *Basle* 77
*BIRT, Theodor Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältniss zur Literatur 12/– 8° *Berlin* 82
With contributions to the textual criticism of Theocritus, Catullus, Propertius, etc.
HAENNY, L. Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im alten Rom 2/6 r 8° *Leipzig* [84] 85
RITTER, G. Das literarische Leben in alten Rom 2/– 8° *Prague* 78

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (*b*) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS; (*a*) POETRY AND DRAMA.

POETRY.

Critical Essays, etc.

CORSSEN, W. Origines Poesis Romanae 3/6 8° *Berlin* 46
MARTHA, Const. Les Moralistes sous l'Empire Romaine [philosophers and poets] 3/– 12° *Paris* [64] 66
NISARD, D. Études de Moeurs et de Critique sur les Poètes Latins de la Décadence, 2 v. 6/– 12° ,, [34] 78
PATIN, H. S. G. Études sur la Poésie latine, 2 vols. 6/– 12° ,, [69] 75
RIBBECK, O. Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. i. 7/–; vol. ii. 10/– 8° *Vienna* 87; 89
*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. The Roman Poets of the Republic 10/– 8° Clar. Press [63] 89
* ,, ,, The Roman Poets of the Augustan Age : Virgil 9/– c 8° ,, [77] 83
,, ,, Horace and the Elegiac Poets ,, *in prep.*
ZINGERLE, A. Zu den späteren lateinischen Dichtern, pts. 1–2 5/6 8° *Innsbruck* 73; 78

K § 213

Didactic Poetry.

Fables, etc.

Hagen, H.	Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthselpoesie	1/–	8°	*Berne*	[69] 77
Hervieux, L.	Les Fabulistes Latins, 2 vols. [Augustus to end of Mid. Ages]		8°	*Paris*	84
Knobloch, R.	Das römische Lehrgedicht bis zum Ende der Republik	2/–	4°	*Halle*	81

Bucolic Poetry.

Hunger, C.	De Poesi Romanorum Bucolica	1/6	8°	*Halle*	41

Epic Poetry.

Brizzi, Domin.	De Diversis Rationibus ac Viis quas Latini epicorum poematum Scriptores iniverunt	42/–	8°	*Batavia*	78
Köne, J. R.	Ueber die Sprache der römischen Epiker [w. chap. on metrics]	4/–	8°	*Münster*	40
Kunz, F.	Die älteste römische Epik [in relation to Homer]	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	90
Soupé, Philibert	Étude sur le Charactère National et Relig. de l'Epopée Latine	2/6	8°	*Paris*	53

Lyrical Poetry.

Elegiac Poetry.

Gruppe, O. F.	Die römische Elegie, 2 vols.	8/– and 4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	38 ; 39

i. : Conts. general critical researches; ii. : deals with Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid's *Amores*.

Erotic Poetry.

Paldamus, H.	Die römische Erotik	1/6	8°	*Greifswald*	33

Popular Songs.

Du Méril, E.	Poésies Populaires Latin. Antérieures au 12e siècle	7/–	8°	*Paris*	43
,, ,,	Poésies Populaires Latin. au Moyen Âge	7/–	8°	,,	47

Satirical Poets.

Beneche,	Études sur les Classiques Lat., ser. i. : Les Satiriques	3/6	8°	*Paris*	53
Grubel, B.	De Satirae Romanae origine et progressu	2/–	4°	*Posen*	83
Linguiti, A.	De Satirae Romanae ratione et natura	1/6	8°	*Salerno*	75
MacEwen, A. R.	Origin and Growth of the Roman Satiric Poetry			*Oxford*	77
Mette, B.	De Satira Romana et Satira Graecorum Poesi		4°	*Brilon*	68
Nettleship, Prf. H.	The Roman Satura: its orig. form in conn. w. its develop.			*Oxford*	78
Roth, C. L.	Zur Theorie und innern Geschichte der römischen Satire	1/– r	8°	*Stuttgart*	[43–44] 48
Schnitzler, J. P. J.	De Satirae Romanae Novae natura et forma [diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Rostock*	70
Schultz, Julius	De Prosodia Satiricorum Romanorum capita duo [diss. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Regimonti*	64

Saturnian Verse

—*v.* K § 207 : Latin Metrics.

DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

Generally.

Grysar,	Der römische Mimus [repr. fr. *Sitzgsber. d. Wien. Akad.*]	2/– r	8°	*Vienna*	54
Klein, J. L.	Geschichte des Dramas d. Griechen u. Römer—vol. ii. pt. 2 conts. Roman	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	65
Meyer, Maurice	Études sur le Théâtre Latin	5/–	8°	*Paris*	47
v. Schlegel, A. W.	—*in his* Lectures on Dramatic Art & Literature [tr.] [1st ed. of orig. '09–'11]	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	46

Tragedy.

Ribbeck, O.	Die römische Tragödie im Zeitalter d. Republik	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75
Schuré, E.	—*in his* Le Drame Musicale, 2 vols.		8°	*Paris*	75

Comedy.

Du Méril, E.	Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols.	ea. 7/–	8°	*Paris*	64 ; 69
Ribbeck, O.	—*v.* K § 188 : Greek Drama, *s.v.* Comedy.				
Spengel, A.	Ueber die lateinische Komödie [Festrede d. bayer. Akad.]	1/–	4°	*Munich*	78

Atellan Farces.

Meyer, Maurice	Des Atellanes		8°	*Dijon*	42
Munk, Ed.	De Fabulis Atellanis	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	40

Stage

—*v. also* K § 188: Greek Drama, *s.v.* Stage.

Moulton, R. G.	The Ancient Classical Drama : study in literary evolution	8/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	90
Oehmichen, G.	Bühnenwesen d. Griechen u. Römer [Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, v. xiv.]	6/6	8°	*Nördlingen*	90

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (*c*) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS: (*β*) PROSE.

Agricultural Writers.

Beheim-Schwarzbach, H.	Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Ackerbaues der Römer	2/6	8°	*Cassel*	66
Daubeny, Charles	Lectures on Roman Husbandry *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6]		8°	Parker	57
Debains, A.	Aperçu Hist. sur l'Agricult. en Italie sous la domin. Romaine		8°	*Versailles*	62
Magerstedt, A. F.	Bilder aus der römischen Landwirthschaft, 6 pts.	27/– r	8°	*Sondershausen*	58–63

i. : Viticulture, 2/6 '58; ii.-iii. : Cattle, 8/6 '59–'60; iv. : Fruit-culture, 4/– '61 ; v. : Grain and Flower-culture, 8/– '62; vi. : Bees, 4/– '63.

K § 214

Oemler, Paul	Antike Landwirthschaft		1/6	r 8°	*Hamburg*	72
Walker, W.	Die Obstlehre der Griechen und Römer		4/6	r 8°	*Reutlingen*	45
	Theophrastus, Cato, Varro, Palladius, Columella.					

Surveying: Writers on.

Cantor, Moritz	Die römischen Agrimensoren, 5 pl.	[histor.-mathem. investigation]	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75
Steuber, E.	Die römischen Grundsteuervermessungen	[fr. text of *Gromat. Codex*]	4/–	r 8°	*Münich*	77

Grammarians, etc.

Keil, H.	Quaestiones Grammaticae	[on the Latin grammarians, etc.]		8°	*Leipzig*	60
Steinthal, H.	Geschichte der Sprachphilosophie bei den Griechen und Römern, 2 vols.		11/6	8°	*Berlin*	63
	With special reference to logic.					

Historians.

de Beaufort, Louis	Diss. sur l'Incertitude des cinq premiers Siècles de l'Hist. Rom.		6/–	8°	*Paris* [*Utrecht* 1738]	66
de Closset, Leon	Essai sur l'Historiographie des Romains	[to Augustus]		8°	*Brussels*	50
Gerlach, F. D.	Die Geschichtschreiber der Römer bis auf Orosius		2/–	16°	*Stuttgart*	55
Lewis, Sir G. C.	Enquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. [*v.* F § 12]					
		o.p. [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 50/–]		8°	Parker	55
Nisard, D.	Les quatre grands Historiens Latins	[Cæsar, Sallust, Livy, Tacitus]	3/–	12°	*Paris*	74
Nitzsch, K. W.	Die römische Annalistik bis auf Valerius Antias		6/–	8°	*Berlin*	73
Peter, C.	Zur Kritik d. Quellen der älteren römischen Geschichte				*Halle*	79
,, H.	Die Quellen Plutarch's in den Biographien der Römer				,,	65
Schmitz, M.	Quellenkunde d. römischen Geschichte bis auf Paulus Diaconus				*Gütersloh*	81
Schröder, W.	De Primordiis Artis Historici apud Graecos et Romanos		2/6	8°	*Jena*	68
Ulrici, H.	Charakteristik der alten Historiographie		5/6	8°	*Berlin*	33

Augustan Historians.

Dirksen, H. E.	De Scriptt. Historiae Augustae	[textual criticism]	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	42
Paucker, C.	De Latinitate Scriptorum Historiae Augustae melemata		4/–	8°	*Dorpat*	70
Peter, H.	Historia Critica Scriptorum Historiae Augustae	[philological]	1/6	4°	*Leipzig*	60
,, ,,	Exercitationes Criticae in Scriptores Historiae Augustae		1/–	4°	*Posen*	63
Plew, J.	Marius Maximus als Quelle d. Scriptores Hist. August.		2/–	4°	*Strassburg*	78

Panegyrists.

Baehrens, Aem. [ed.]	Panegyrici xii. Latini		4/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	74

Philosophers

—*v.* C §§ 2–3, 11, 12, 14.

Rhetorical Literature.

Berger, A.	Histoire de l'Eloquence Latine [posth.], ed. V. Cucheval, 2 v.	[to Cicero]	6/–	12°	*Paris*	[72] 81
Demarteau, J.	L'Eloquence Republicaine de Rome d'après les Fragments authentiques		4/6	8°	*Mons*	70
Volkmann, R.	Die Rhetorik d. Griechen u. Römer in systemat. Uebersicht		10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[72] 74

Science

—*v.* K § 189.

214. LATIN POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

Walker, W. S. [ed.]	Corpus Poetarum Latinorum		18/–	r 8°	Bell	[48] 81

Anthologies.

Thackeray, F. St. J. [ed.]	Anthologia Latina	[poetry; w. brief English notes]	6/6	c 8°	Bell	[65] 69
Wilkins, H. M. [ed.]	Progressive Latin Anthology	[school-book]	4/6	12°	Longman	64

Mediaeval Poetry.

Corpus Script. Eccles. Latin., vol. xvi.: Poetae Christiani Minores, pt. i.					*Vienna* (Acad.)	88
	The vol. includes Robinson Ellis' edition of Orientius.					
Du Meril, E.	Poésies Populaires Latines antérieures au 12e siècle				*Paris*	45
,, ,,	,, ,, ,, du Moyen Âge				,,	47
,, ,,	,, inédites du Moyen Âge				,,	54
Dümmler, E. [ed.]	Poetae Latini Aevi Carolini, vol. i.		17/–	i 4°	*Berlin*	81
Hagen, H. [ed.]	Carmina Medii Aevi max. part. inedita	[fr. MSS. in Swiss libs.]	4/–	8°	*Berne*	77

Minor Poets.

Baehrens, Aem. [ed.]	Poetae Latini Minores, 5 vols.	[also separately]	19/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	79–83
Pinder, North [ed.]	Selections from the less known Latin Poets		15/–	8°	Clar. Press	69

Lyrical Poetry.

Eclogues.

BRANDT, S. [ed.] Eclogae Poetarum Latinorum 1/4 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

Elegiac Poets.

VOLZ, B. [ed.] Die römische Elegie [sel. fr. the elegiac poets, w. German notes] 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*[71] 76

Hymns: Christian —*v.* A § 115: Hymnology, *s.v.* Collections: Latin.

Satirical Poets.

DESPOIS, E. [tr.] Satiriques Latins: trad. [Juvenal, Persius, Lucilius, Turnus, Sulpicia] 3/– 12° *Paris* [64] 73

Avianus [=Flavius] [elegiac version of 42 Aes. fables]

Fabulae, rec. Karl Lachmann 6*d.* 8° *Berlin* 45
*ed. Prf. Rob. Ellis [w. proleg., crit. app., comm., etc.] 8/6 8° Clar. Press 87

AIDS:
Jacobs, Joseph —*in his* Fables of Aesop, *etc.*, 2 vols. [Bibl. de Carabas] 20/– s 8° Nutt 90
Müller, Lucian De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus 1/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 75
Unrein, O. De Aviani Aetate 2/– 8° *Jena* 85

Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius.

TEXT: rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 2/6 16° *Leipzig*[3rd ed.,68]85
,, Lucian Müller 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [70] 74
Contains also the fragments of Laevius, Calvus, Cinna, and other poets.
,, J. P. Postgate c 8° Bell 90

ANNOTATED TEXT:
Selections: with English notes H. A. Wratislaw + F. N. Sutton [Gram. Sch. Classics] 3/6 f 8° Bell 69
,, German ,, K. P. Schulze 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 79

AID.
Davies, Rev. J. Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 76

Catullus.

TEXT: rec. Aem. Baehrens: ed. crit., 2 vols. vol. i. 4/–; ii. [=Comment.] 12/6 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 76; 85
,, Lucian Müller 8*d.* p 8° ,, ,, [77]83
,, Ludwig Schwabe 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 86

Selections: Carmina Selecta, rec. Prf. Robinson Ellis 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [66] 72

ANNOTATED TEXT: with English notes and intro. Dr. J. P. Postgate 3/– f 8° Bell 89
* ,, crit. app. and proleg. Prf. Robinson Ellis: ed. crit.; 2 pl. [*v. also inf.*] 16/– 8° Clar. Press [67] 78
,, German ,, A. Riese 4/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 84
,, French ,, E. Benoist, and French tr. E. Rostand, 2 vols. 17/– 8° *Paris* 82; 90

Selections: with English notes F. P. Simpson [Classical Series] 5/– f 8° Macmillan [79] 80
,, ,, ,, Prf. H. A. Strong 5/– c 8° *Melbourne* 79

TRANSLATIONS:
Works: tr. Prf. Robinson Ellis [in orig. metres] 5/– 16° Murray 71
,, Dr. J. Cranstoun, with notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Nimmo 67
* ,, [Sir] Theodore Martin, with intro. and notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [61] 76
,, T. Hart Davies [verse] 6/– c 8° Paul 79
übers. Rud. Westphal 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
trad. E. Rostand [verse]—*v.* Annot. Texts, *supra.*

AIDS.
Baehrens, Aem. Analecta Catulliana 2/– 8° *Jena* 74
Couat, A. Étude zur Catulle [a thesis] 4/6 8° *Paris* 74
*Ellis, Prf. Robinson Commentary on Catullus 18/– 8° Clar. Press [76] 89
Hupe, C. De Genere Dicendi C. Valerii Catulli Veronensis 2/– 8° *Münster* 71
*Munro, H. A. J. Criticisms and Elucidations of Catullus 7/6 8° Deighton, *Cambridge* 78
Overholthaus, G. Syntaxis Catullianae capita duo [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Papenberg* 75
Peiper, R. Catullus: Beiträge zur Kritik seiner Gedichte 2/– 8° *Breslau* 75
Ribbeck, O. C. Valerius Catullus: literar.-histor. Skizze [a lecture] 1/6 8° *Kiel* 63
Richter, R. Catulliana 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 82
Weber, H. Quaestiones Catullianae 4/– 8° *Gotha* 90

Ennius.

TEXT: rec. J. Vahlen *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 21/–] 8° *Leipzig* 54
Carmina Reliq., rec. Lucian Müller 8/– 8° *St. Petersburg* 84

AIDS.
*Müller, Lucian Ennius: Einleitung in d. Studium d. lateinischen Poesie 8/– 8° *Petersburg* 83
Roeper, G. De Q. Ennii Scipione 1/6 4° *Danzig* 68
Vahlen, J. Ueber die Annalen des Ennius 2/– 4° *Berlin* 86

Horace.

TEXTS: rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 3/– 16° *Leipzig* [ ]81
,, O. Keller + A. Holder, 2 vols. 21/–; Ed. Minor 4/– 8° ,, 64–70; 78
,, Rev. A. J. Macleane [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell
,, Lucian Müller 1/4; Ed. Minor, 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [69]79; 85
,, R. W. King; w. ill. fr. antique gems and intro. by H. A. J. Munro 21/– 8° Bell 69
,, G. Stallbaum 3/– 8°; 1/4 c 8°; 1/– 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 54
,, C. Schenkel 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*

K § 214

Éditions de Luxe.

CORNISH, F. A. [ed.] Q. Horati Flacci Opera; w. front. by Alma Tadema [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 78
ECKSTEIN, F. A. [ed.] Q. Horati Flacci Carmina 12/- 8° *Bielefeld* 76
MÜLLER, Lucian [ed.] Q. Horati Flacci Carmina [a miniature edn.] 2/6 16° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74

ANNOTATED TEXTS: with English notes Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.] $1.35 12° *Boston* 8-
,, ,, ,, A. J. Macleane, ed. G. Long [Bibl. Class.] 18/-; *red. to* 8/- 8° Bell [53-60] 69
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, [Gram. Sch. Classics] 6/6 f 8° ,, [ ] 79
Also separately, Odes, 3/6; Satires, 3/6. The above two and YONGE'S edn. *infra*, are now rather antiquated.
,, ,, ,, F. W. Cornish, 2 pts. [Odes, Epodes, Carmen, Saec.] 6/- c 8° Murray 88
,, ,, ,, Prf. J. E. Yonge, 21/- 8°; School Edition 4/6 c 8° Longman 67; 68
* ,, Latin ,, J. G. Orelli, vol. i. cur. W. Hirschfelder; ii. cur. W. Mewes ea. 20/- 8° *Berlin* [37-44] 85; 90
* ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Ed. Minor, 2 vols. 9/- p 8° ,, [68] 82; 84
,, ,, ,, W. Dillenbürger 6/- 8° *Leipzig* [43] 81
,, ,, ,, and full Index F. Ritter, 2 vols. 19/6 8° ,, 56-57
,, ,, ,, R. Bentley and index C. Zangemeister, 2 vols. 16/- 8° *Berlin* 69
* ,, German ,, A. Kiessling: Odes and Ep. 3/-; Satires, 2/6; Epp. 3/- 8° Weidmann 84; 86; 89
,, ,, ,, H. Schütz, 3 pts. ea. 3/- p 8° ,, [75] 80; 82; 83
Odæ: *with English notes E. C. Wickham, 12/- 8°; School Edn. 6/- c 8° Clar. Press [74] 77; [81] 87
Includes also the *Carmen Seculare* and *Epodes*. A 2nd vol., incl. *Satires, Epp.* and *Ars Poet.*, is in prep.
,, ,, ,, J. M. Marshall [also sep. 1/6 ea.; Catena Class.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 75
,, ,, ,, T. E. Page [ea. bk. separ. 2/-; Class. Ser.] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 83
,, German ,, C. W. Nauck, 2/6; H. Schütz 3/6 p 8° Teub., *Lpz.* [ ] 89; Weidm., *Berl.* [74] 80
,, ,, ,, Lucian Müller 3/- 8° *Giessen* 82
Satiræ: *with English notes A. Palmer [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 83
* ,, Latin ,, and German tr. C. Kirchner [+W. S. Teuffel], 2 vols. 16/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54; 57
Vol. i.: Text, Trs. and Crit. App., 6/- '54; ii. pt. 1: Comm. to bk. i., 6/- '55; ii. pt. 2: Comm. to bk. ii. [by TEUFFEL] 6/- '57.
,, German ,, [full] L. F. Heindorf, cur. L. Döderlein 6/- 8° *Leipzig* [15] 59
,, ,, ,, A. Th. H. Fritzsche, 5/6; H. Schütz 3/6 p 8° Teubner, 75-76; Weidm. 81
,, and Epistolae: ,, ,, ,, G. T. A. Krüger 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 85
,, ,, ,, Life and Character, by R. H. Hovenden [=epitome of Sat. and Epist.] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 82
Epistolæ: with German notes H. Schütz 3/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 83
,, Latin ,, [full] S. Obbarius+Th. Schmidt, 2 vols. 14/- r 8° *Leipzig* 37-47
,, and Ars Poet.: * ,, English ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 85
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, German ,, O. Ribbeck 5/- 8° *Berlin* 69
Ars Poetica [*v. also* Epist., *sup.*]: w. translations Dn. D. Bagot [prose and verse] 5/-sq 8° Blackwood [ ] 80
Selection: with English notes Beere 3/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82

TRANSLATIONS:
Works: *tr. J. Lonsdale+S. Lee [prose; Globe Editions] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 73
,, Prf. J. Conington, 2 vols. [verse] 12/- f 8° Bell [63] 77; 69
Odes and Carmen Seculare, 5/6; Satires, Epistles, and Art of Poetry, 6/6.
,, Sir Theodore Martin: w. life and notes, 2 vols. [verse] 21/- c 8° Blackwood [60] 88
,, by the most eminent hands [Jonson, Dryden, Lytton, Martin, etc.; Chandos Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Warne [*v.y.*] 89
Odes: tr. R. H. Hovenden [metrical paraphrase] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 74
,, and imitated by various hands, ed. C. W. F. Cooper 1/6 f 8° Bell [80] 89
,, F. W. Newman [unrhymed metre] 4/- p 8° Trübner [53] 76
Satires: tr. R. M. Millington [rhythmic prose] 4/- c 8° Longman 70
,, Andrew Wood [verse] 4/- 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 70
übers. C. Kirchner—*v.* Annotated Texts, *supra.*
,, L. Döderlein [with the text] 7/- r 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 60
,, Epistles & Art of Poetry: trad. A. Dethon, 2 vols. [in verse; w. text *en regard*] 8/6 8° *Marseilles* 67
,, ,, ,, trad. A. Rey [w. text and bibliogr. by E. de Porry] 5/- 12° ,, 68
Since the tr. of the *Odes* and *Satires* by the EARL OF ROCHESTER [1715], there have been about 40 trs. of the Odes, with or without other works, into English; and since S. DUNSTER'S tr. of the *Satires* [1709], about 12 of them.

AIDS.
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.
Bobrik, R. Horaz: Entdeckungen und Forschungen, pt. i. 28/- 4° *Leipzig* 85
Currie, Joseph Notes on Horace: explan., critical and grammat. 4/- 12° Griffin 60
Düntzer, H. Kritik u. Erklärung der Horazischen Gedichte, 5 vols. [also separ.] 21/6 12° *Brunswick* 40-44
Gebhardi, W. Aesthetischer Kommentar zu den lyrischen Dichtungen d. Horaz 4/- 8° *Paderborn* 85
Keller, Otto Epilegomena zu Horaz, 3 vols. 24/- 8° *Leipzig* 79-80
Oesterlen, Theodor Komik und Humor bei Horaz, pt. i. [*Satt.* and *Epodes*]; ii. [*Odes*]; pt. iii. ea. 3/- 8° *Stuttgart* 85; 86; 87
,, ,, Studien zu Vergil und Horaz 2/6 8° *Tübingen* 85
Plüss, H. Th. Horaz-studien 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 82
Poiret, Jules Horace: étude psychologique et littéraire 8° *Paris* 89
Rosenberg, E. Die Lyrik des Horaz 3/- 8° *Gotha* 83
Sellar, Prf. W. Y. Horace and the Elegiac Poets 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
*Verrall, A. W. Studies, Literary and Historical, in the Odes of Horace 8/6 8° Macmillan 85
Weissenfels, O. Horaz's Bedeutung für das Unterrichtsziel des Gymnasiums 3/- 8° *Berlin* 85
,, ,, Loci disputationis Horatianae 2/6 ,, 85
Language.
Bentley, Richard Notae atque Emendationes in Hor. integrae 5/6 8° *Quedlinburg* [1711] 25
Ernesti, J. H. M. Clavis Horatiana: indd. rer. et verb. phil.-crit., 3 vols. 7/- 8° *Leipzig* [02-04] 23
Unger, Rob. Emendationes Horatianæ 4/- 8° *Halle* 72
Dictionary.
Koch, G. A. Wörterbuch zu Horaz [school-book] 4/6 8° *Hanover* [69] 79

Life.

Arnold, August — Das Leben d. Horaz, u.s. philos., sittl. u. dichter. Charakter — 2/6 r 8° *Halle* 60
Detto, W. A. — Horaz und seine Zeit — 3/– 8° *Berlin* 83
Hovenden, R. H. — Horace: his life and character [=epitome of *Satt.* and *Epp.*] 4/6 12° Macmillan 77
Jacob, Fr. — Horaz und seine Freunde, 2 vols. — 5/6 8° *Berlin* 52; 53
Martin [Sir] Theod. — Horace [pop. biog. and acc. of works; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 70
Milman, Dn. H. H. — Life of Horace *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° Murray 53
Müller, Lucian — Quintus Horatius Flaccus: eine Biographie — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 80
Walckenaer, — Histoire de la Vie et des Poésies d'Horace, 2 vols. — 5/– 12° *Paris* [ ]58

Juvenal.

TEXT: rec. C. F. Hermann, 8*d.*; rec. A. Weidner — p 8° Teubner [54] 73; Weidmann 86
,, O. Ribbeck — 1*s.* 6*d.* 8°; 6*d.* c 8°; 6*d.* 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 59
* ,, O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler [w. Persius and Sulpiciæ Saturæ] 3/– 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [68] 86
,, A. J. Macleane [Camb. Texts] 1/6 18° Bell 65

ANNOTATED TEXTS: w. Eng. notes A. J. Macleane, ed. G. Long [w. Persius; Bibl. Class.] 12/–; *red. to* 6/– 8° ,, [57] 67
,, ,, ,, H. Prior [expurg. text; Gram. Sch. Class.] 4/6 f 8° ,,
,, ,, ,, G. A. Simcox [omits Sat. 2, 6, 9; Catena Class.] 5/– c 8° Rivington [67] 73
* ,, ,, ,, J. E. B. Mayor, 2 vols. [13 Sat.—v. good] ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 86 [78] 78
,, ,, ,, School Edn. of same [Class. Ser.] 5/–; Sat. 10–11, 3/–; Sat. 12–16, 3/6 c 8° ,, 84; 79; 79
,, ,, ,, E. G. Hardy [Classical Series] 5/– c 8° ,, 81
,, ,, ,, C. H. Pearson+H. A. Strong, 2 pts. [13 Satires] 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87

Pt. i.: Intro. and Text, 3/–; Pt. ii.: Notes, 3/6.

,, German notes A. Weidner — 4/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73

TRANSLATIONS: tr. W. Gifford [verse; w. a prose tr. by L. Evans] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [02] 52
,, J. D. Lewis [with text and notes; literal prose] 14/– 8° Trübner 73
,, S. H. Jeyes [spirited and free tr.; w. anal. and brief notes] 3/6 c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 85
,, Prf. H. A. Strong+A. Leeper — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
übers. W. Hertzberg+W. S. Teuffel, 3 pts. — ea. 6*d.* 16° *Stuttgart* 64; 65; 67

AIDS:

Dürr, — Das Leben Juvenals — 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 88
Hosius, C. — Apparatus Criticus ad Juvenalem — 3/– 8° *Bonn* 88
Naguiewski, M. D. — De Juvenalis Vita Observationes — 3/6 8° *Riga* 83
Ribbeck, O. — Der echte und der unechte Juvenal — 4/– 8° *Berlin* 65
Scholte, Andreas — Observationes Criticae in Saturas Juvenalis — 3/6 8° *Utrecht* 73
Spicilegium Iuvenalianum, scripsit Rud. Beer — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 86

An examination of the Codex Pithoeanus [*Montpelier*] of Juvenal, w. facs. of Pithou's MS.

Walford, Edward — Juvenal [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 72
Widal, Auguste — Juvénal et ses Satires; études littéraires et morales — 3/– 12° *Paris* [66] 70

Lucan

Text — 1/6 p 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [34] 78

Pharsalia: with English notes C. E. Haskins, and intro. W. E. Heitland — 14/– 8° Bell 87
bk. i.: ,, ,, ,, W. E. Heitland+C. E. Haskins — 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 75
,, Latin ,, C. H. Weise — 12/– 8° *Quedlinburg* 35
,, ,, ,, Hug. Grotius+Ric. Bentley, ed. C. F. Weber, 3 vols. 33/–; *red. to* 10/– 8° *Lpz.* 21–31

TRANSLATIONS: by H. T. Riley [prose] — 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
trad. J. Demogeot — 6/6 8° *Paris* 66

AID:

Usener, H. [ed.] — Scholia Bernensia in Lucani bellum civile; 1 pl. — 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 69

Lucilius, Caius

Saturarum Reliquiae emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller — 9/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 72
,, ,, ,, ,, C. Lachmann — 6/– 8° *Berlin* 76

TRANSLATION: by L. Evans [prose; w. Juvenal and Persius] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

AIDS:

Gerlach, F. D. — Lucilius und die römische Satura — 1/– 4° *Basle* 44
Harder, F. — Index Lucilianus [suppl. to Lachmann's text, *supra*] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 78
van Heusde, I. A. C. — Studia Critica in C. Lucilium poetam — 3/– 8° *Utrecht* 42
Kleinschmidt, M. — De Lucilii genere dicendi — 3/– 8° *Marburg* 83
Marx, F. — Studia Luciliana — 2/– 8° *Berlin* 82
Müller, Lucian — Leben und Werke des Caius Lucilius — 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 76
,, ,, — Luciliana — 1/6 8° *Berlin* 84

Lucilius Junior (Corn. Severus)

Aetna: revised, emended, and explained, H. A. J. Munro 3/6 12° Deighton, *Camb.* 67

Lucretius.

TEXTS: rec. H. A. J. Munro [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell 60
,, J. Bernays — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [52] 74

ANNOTATED TEXTS: * w. English notes and tr. H. A. J. Munro, ed. J. Duff, 3 vols. — 24/– 8° Bell [64] 86
,, Latin ,, C. Lachmann, vol. i. [text] 4/–; vol. ii. [comm.] — 7/– 8° *Berlin* [50] 71
,, German ,, F. Bockemüller, 2 vols. — 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 73; 74

bks. i.–iii.: with English notes J. H. Warburton Lees [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 84
v.: ,, French ,, Benoiste+Lantoine — 3/6 12° *Paris* 84
Selections: with English intro. Prf. A. J. Church — 2/6 c 8° Rivington 89

K § 214

TRANSLATIONS :	—*for* English Trss., *v.* C § 12 : Epicureans.					
	trad. André Lefèvre	[verse]	6/6	8°	*Paris*	76
AIDS	—*v. also* C § 12 *for English books.*					
Bruns, I.	Lucrez-Studien		2/–	8°	*Freiburg*	84
Holtze, F. W.	Syntaxis Lucretianae lineamenta		3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	68
Kraetsch, E.	De abundanti dicendi genere Lucretiano		1/–	8°	*Berlin*	81
Lachmann, C.	In Lucretii de rer. nat. Commentaries		7/–	8°	,,	[50] 66
Martha, C.	Le Poème de Lucrèce : morale, religion, science		3/–	8°	*Paris*	[69] 73
Montée, P.	Étude sur Lucrèce considéré comme moraliste		2/6	8°	,,	60
Städler, C. G. L.	De Sermone Lucretiano		2/–	8°	*Jena*	69
Susemihl, F.	De Carminis Lucretiani prooemio		2/–	4°	*Berlin*	84
Woltjer, I.	Lucretii philosophia cum fontibus comparata		6/–	8°	*Groningen*	77

Martial.

TEXT :	rec. F. G. Schneidewin		2/– p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	71
	,, ,, ,, ed. crit., 2 vols.		15/–	8°	*Grima*	42
	* ,, L. Friedländer, 2 vols.		18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	86
	,, W. Gilbert		2/6 p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	86
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with Latin notes J. Flach	[not a very good book]	3/–	8°	*Tübingen*	81
	,, German notes L. Friedländer		2/–	8°	*Königsberg*	84
Epigrams : bk. i. :	,, English notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor				Macmillan	*in prep.*
Selections :	,, ,, ,, Rev. H. M. Stephenson	[Class. Lib.]	6/6 c	8°	,,	[80] 88
	,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley+W. H. Stone	[Gram. Sch. Cl.]	6/6 f	8°	Bell	68
	* with intro. Prfs. W. Y. Sellar+G. G. Ramsay		3/6 c	8°	*Edinburgh*	84
TRANSLATIONS	from various sources	[verse ; w. prose versions]	7/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	59
Select Epigrams :	for English Readers, tr. Prf. W. T. Webb		4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	80
AID :						
Gilbert, W.	Ad Martialem quaestiones criticae		1/–	4°	*Dresden*	83
Stephani, A.	De Martiale verborum novatore	[an index ; Breslauer Philol. Abhandl.]		8°	*Breslau*	90
Zingerle, A.	Martial's Ovid-Studien : Untersuchungen		2/– r	8°	*Innsbruck*	77

Ovid.

TEXTS :	rec. R. Merkel, 3 vols.	ea.	1/– p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[50–52] 73–75
	,, A. Riese, 3 vols.	8/6 8° ; 3/– c 8°	Tauchnitz,		,,	71 ; 72 ; 74
	,, O. Korn : Epistles, 5/– ; Metamorphoses		3/–	8°	*Berlin*	68–
Ibis	* ,, Prf. Robinson Ellis : ed. crit.		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
Tristia	* ,, S. G. Owen ; w. facss. of Marsianus and Turonensis MSS., and proleg.		16/–	8°	,,	89
ANNOTATED TEXTS :						
Epistolae-Selections :	with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh	[Elementary Classics]	1/6 f	8°	Macmillan	82
Fasti :	,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley, 3 pts.	[Gram. Sch. Class.] ea.	2/– f	8°	Bell	[54] 88
	,, ,, ,, T. H. Hallam	[Classical Series]	5/– f	8°	Macmillan	82
	,, German ,, H. Peter, 2 pts.		4/– p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[74] 79
,, bk. vi. :	,, English ,, A. Sidgwick	[Pitt Press Series]	1/6 f	8°	Camb. Press	78
Heroides :	* ,, ,, ,, A. Palmer		6/– c	8°	Bell	74
	,, ,, ,, E. S. Schuckburgh	[Classical Series]	4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	79
Ibis : Selections :	,, English ,, R. W. Taylor		2/6 f	8°	Rivington	
Libellus de Medicamine Faciei : ed. A. Kunz			3/–	8°	*Vienna*	81
Metamorphoses :	* with German notes M. Haupt, ed. O. Korn, 2 vols.	ea.	2/6 p	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* [52]	85 ; 85
	,, ,, ,, J. Siebelis+F. Polle, 2 vols.	ea.	1/6 p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [53]	85
bks. xiii.–xiv. :	,, English ,, C. Simmons	[Classical Series]	4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	87
,, Selections :	,, ,, ,, Marriott		4/6 c	8°	Williams	68
	,, ,, ,, Bradley+J. T. White		4/6 f	8°	Longman	
	,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay, ed. G. G. Ramsay		5/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	68
Tristia : bk. i. & iii. :	,, ,, ,, S. G. Owen	i. 3/6 ; iii. 2/–	f	8°	,,	85 ; 89
Selections :	,, ,, ,, Prfs. J. H. Allen+J. B. Greenough [Am.] $1.25 ; with Vocabulary		$1.55	12°	*Boston*	8–
	,, ,, ,, A. J. Macleane	[Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6 f	8°	Bell	[56] 75
	,, ,, ,, R. W. Taylor	[*sub tit.* Stories in Elegiac Verse]	3/6 c	8°	Rivington	[76] 78
	,, ,, ,, R. W. Taylor	[*sub tit.* Stories in Hexameter Verse]	2/6 c	8°	,,	[80] 86
	,, German ,, Günther		1/6 p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	85
TRANSLATIONS :						
Works :	tr. H. T. Riley : Metam. 5/– ; Fasti, etc. 5/– ; Heroides and Minor Wks.		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	51–52
Metamorphoses :	* ,, H. King	[blank verse]	10/6 c	8°	Blackwood	71
AIDS :						
Birt, Theodor	De Halieuticis Ovidio Poeta falso adscriptis		6/–	8°	*Berlin*	78
Church, Alfred	Ovid	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	76
Eichert, O.	Wörterbuch zu Ovid's *Verwandlungen*		2/6	8°	*Hanover*	[ ] 86
Gruppe, O. F.	Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—*v.* K § 212.					
Nageotte, Eug.	Ovide : sa vie, ses oeuvres		3/6	8°	*Paris*	[*Mâcon* 72] 73
Petersen, W.	Quaestiones Ovidianae		2/6	4°	*Kiel*	77
Sedlmayer, H. S.	Prolegomena Critica ad Heroides Ovidianas		3/–	8°	*Vienna*	78
,, ,,	Kritischer Commentar zu Ovid's *Heroiden*		2/–	8°	,,	80
Siebelis, J.	Wörterbuch zu Ovid's *Metamorphosen*		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[74] 85
Washietl, J. A.	De Similitudinibus Imaginibusque Ovidianis		6/–	8°	*Vienna*	83
Zingerle, A.	Ovid und sein Verhältniss zu den Vorgängern und Gleichzeitigen römischen Dichtern, 3 pts.		7/– r	8°	*Innsbruck*	69–71

K § 214

Persius.

TEXT:
rec. C. F. Hermann — 6*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [62] 79
* ,, O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler [w. Juvenal and Sulpic. Sat.] 3/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [68] 86

ANNOTATED TEXT:
*with English notes and tr. Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship — 7/6 p 8° Clar. Press [72] 74
,, ,, ,, A. Pertor [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 8° Rivington 68
,, Latin ,, O. Jahn [full commentary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-; *w.* 36/-] 8° *Leipzig* 43
,, ,, ,, and life Isaac Casaubon, cur. F. Dübner 6/- 8° ,, [*Leyden* 1695] 33

TRANSLATION:
*by Prf. J. Conington—*in his edn. of* Works, *supra.*
,, W. Gifford [verse; w. a prose version by L. Evans] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [21] 52

AID:
Hermann, C. F. — Lectiones Persianae — 3/- 4° *Marburg* 42
Liebl, H. — Beiträge zu den Persius-scholien — 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 83

Petronius.

TEXT:
*rec. F. Bücheler, 10/-; Ed. Minor — 3/6 p 8° *Berlin* [62] 71: 82

ANNOTATED TEXT:
w. French Notes and tr. J. Marchena, and intro. G. B[runet]+P. L[acroix] 3/6 16° *Brussels* 65

TRANSLATIONS:
by W. K. Kelly [prose] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
trad. Héguin de Guerle [w. text, & "recherches sceptiques s. l. *Satyricon*"] 3/- 12° *Paris* [35] 62

AIDS:
v. Guericke, A. — De Linguae vulgaris Reliquis apud Petronium et Inscripp. Pompeian. — 1/6 8° *Gumbinnen* 75
Ludwig, Ernest — De Petronii Sermone Plebeio [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Marburg* 69
Pétrequin, J. E. — Recherches historiques et critiques sur Pétrone — 4/- 8° *Lyons* 69
Segebade, J. — Observationes grammat. et criticae in Petronium — 2/6 8° *Halle* 80
Wehle, W. — Observationes Criticae in Petronium [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 61

Phaedrus.

TEXT:
rec. Lucian Müller, 6*d.*; Ed. Crit. — [w. Latin notes] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* [68] 73; 77
,, C. Th. Dressler, 6*d.*; rec. A. Riese — 6*d.* p 8° Teubner [50] 66; Tauchn. 86
,, F. Eyssenhardt — 9*d.* p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 67

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
with English notes and vocabulary Schmitz — 1/6 16° Chambers
,, German ,, J. Siebelis+F. A. Eckstein — 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [51] 54
,, ,, ,, F. E. Raschig+R. Richter — 1/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [ ] 71

TRANSLATION:
tr. C. Smart [verse; w. a prose version by H. T. Riley] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1765] 53

AIDS:
Hartman, J. J. — De Phaedri fabulis commentatio — 2/6 8° *Leyden* 89
Müller, Lucian — De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus — 1/- 8° Trübner, *Leipzig* 75
Oesterley, H. — Romulus: Paraphrasen d. Phaed. u. d. Æsop. Fab. im Mittelalt. — 2/- 8° *Berlin* 70

Propertius

—*v. also* **Catullus, Tibullus** and **Propertius,** *supra,* and **Tibullus,** *infra.*

TEXT:
rec. H. Keil — 10*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [50] 80
,, L. Müller — 10*d.* p 8° ,, ,, [70] 80
,, Aem. Baehrens: ed. crit. — 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 80

ANNOTATED TEXTS:
with English notes F. A. Paley — 9/- 8° Bell [53] 72
,, Latin ,, G. A. B. Hertzberg, 3 vols. in 4 — 15/- 8° *Halle* 43–45

bk. iv.:
*with English notes A. Palmer — 5/- 8° Bell 80
,, v.: ,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley, w. tr. [verse] — 3/- ,, 66

Selections:
* ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan [81] 82

TRANSLATIONS:
tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun [with life and notes] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 76
,, P. J. J. Gantillon [verse] 3/6 c 8° Bell 85
,, E. R. Moore — 2/6 12° Rivington 70
übers. F. Jacob, ed. W. Binder [verse] 2/6 16° *Stuttgart* [59] 68

AIDS:
Frahnert, — Zum Sprachgebrauch des Properz — 1/- 4° *Halle* 74
Gruppe, O. F. — Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—*v.* K § 212.
Heydenreich, Ed. — Quaestiones Propertianae — [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Dresden* 75
Kuttner, B. — De Propertii Elocutione Quaestiones — [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 78
Lütjohann, C. — Commentationes Propertianae — 2/- 8° *Kiel* 69
Mallet, F. — Quaestiones Propertianae — 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 82
Marx, A. — De S. Propertii vita et librorum ordine temporibusque — 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
Rossberg, C. — Lucubrationes Propertianae — 1/6 8° *Stade* 77
Sandström, C. E. — Emendationes in Propert., Lucan., Valer. Flaccum — 1/6 8° *Upsala* 78
Unger, Robert — Analecta Propertiana — 2/6 4° *Halle* 50

Prudentius.

ANNOTATED TEXT & TRANSLATION:
ed. w. Latin notes and crit. appar. Albert Dressel — 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 60
Translations from Prudentius: a selection. By F. St. John Thackeray [verse] 7/6 16° Bell 90

Hymns:
tr. Geo. Morison, 3 pts., 3/6, 5/6, 5/6; or in 1 vol. — 14/- 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 89

BROCKHAUS' book [*ut infra*] conts. a German tr. of the *Apotheosis.*

AIDS:
Breidt, H. — De Aurelio Prudentio Clemente Horatii imitatore — 2/- 8° *Heidelberg* 87
Brockhaus, Clem. — Aurel. Prudentius in seiner Bedeutung für die Kirche — 5/6 8° *Leipzig* 72
Kantecki, A. E. — De Aureli Prudenti Clementis genere dicendi quaestiones — [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Munster* 74
Paul, Léon — Étude sur Prudence — *o.p.* 8° *Strassburg* 62

K § 214

Statius.

TEXTS : rec. G. Queck : i. Silvae, Achill. 1/6 ; ii. Theb. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54 ; 54
,, Aem. Baehrens + P. Kohlmann, i. Silvae, 2/– ; ii. (1) Achill., 1/– ; (2) Theb. 5/– p 8° ,, ,, 76; 79; 84

Achilleis and Thebais : ed. crit. rec. Otto Müller, vol. i. [=Thebaidos i.–vi.] 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 70
[Silvae, i. 2] : Epithalamium, ed. A. Herzog [with Latin notes] 2/6 8° ,, 81
[,, iii. 5] : Ecloga ad uxorem, rec. Alb. Imhof 1/– 4° *Halle* 63
[,, v. 5] : Ecloga ultima, rec. Rob. Unger 6/– 8° *Neustrelitz* 68
TRANSLATION : übers. K. W. Bindewald, pts. i.–vi. [=Thebaidos i.–viii. ; orig. metre] ea. 6*d.* 16° *Stuttgart* 68–75

AIDS :

Goetz, G.	De Statii silvis emendandis disputatio	6*d.*	4°	*Jena*	84
Gronovius, I. F.	In Statii Silvarum libros v. diatribe, 2 vols.	15/– ; *red. to* 5/–	8°	*Leipzig* [*Hague*, 1637]	12
Imhof, Albert	De Silvarum Statianarum condicione critica	1/–	4°	*Halle*	59
Kohlmann, Phil.	Neue Scholien zur Thebais [fr. a Paris MS.]	1/–	4°	*Posen*	73
Moerner, F.	De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide quaestiones criticae, grammaticae, metricae	1/6	8°	*Königsberg*	90
Müller, Otto	Quaestiones Statianae	1/–	4°	*Berlin*	61
Sandström, E.	Studia Critica in Statium	2/–	8°	*Upsala*	78
Waller, W.	Excursus criticus in P. Papinii Statii Silvas	1/–	8°	*Breslau*	85

Tibullus —*v. also* Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, *supra.*

TEXTS : rec. Lucian Müller, 6*d.* ; rec. Ed. Hiller, 9*d.* p 8° Teubner [70] 75 ; Tauchnitz 86
,, Aem. Baehrens : ed. crit. 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 78
Selections : with English notes Frost [*sub tit.* Florilegium Poeticum] 3/– f 8° Bell
,, ,, ,, Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
and Ovid ,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay 5/– c 8° Griffin 59
and Propertius ,, ,, ,, Prf. G. G. Ramsay 6/– f 8° Clar. Press 87
TRANSLATION : Elegies of Tibullus, tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun [verse ; w. life and notes] 6/6 c 8° Blackwood 72
übers. W. Binder, 1/6 16° ; übers. A. Eberz 2/6 [both verse ; orig. metre] 16° *Stuttg.* 62 ; *Frankf.* 65

AIDS :

Bährens, Aem.	Tibullische Blätter	2/6	8°	*Jena*	76
Delagrise, J. H. E.	Propylaeen zu den 4 Büchern Elegien d. Tibullus	1/6	8°	*Helmstedt*	72
Ehrlich, B.	De Tibulli elocutione quaestiones	1/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Fabricius, B.	Die Elegien Tibullus u. einiger Zeitgenossen erklärt	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	81
Gruppe, O. F.	Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—*v.* K § 212.				
Kleemann, Selmar	De libri tertii carminibus q. Tib. nomine circumferuntur	1/–	8°	*Argentorati*	76
Protzen, Ernest	De Excerptis Tibullianis [dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Greifswald*	69
Rothstein, M.	De Tibulli Codicibus	2/6	8°	*Berlin*	80
Streifinger, J.	De Syntaxi Tibulliana [dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Würzburg*	81
Wisser, W.	Quaestiones Tibullianae [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° ; Ueber Tibull. ii. 5	1/–	4°	*Leipzig* 69 ; *Eutin*	74

Valerius Flaccus.

TEXT : rec. G. Thilo 7/6 8° *Halle* 63
,, Aem. Baehrens, 1/6 ; rec. C. Schenkl 2/6 p 8° Teubner 75 ; Weidmann 71
TRANSLATION : trad. J. J. A. Caussin de Perceval 6/– 8° *Paris* 28

AIDS :

Braun, Phil.	Observationes Crit. et Exeget. in *Argonautica* [dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Fulda*	69
Damsté, P. H.	Adversaria critica ad C. Valerii Flacci *Argonautica*	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Gebbing, H.	De C. Valerii Flacci tropis et figuris [dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Marburg*	78
Peters, J.	De Valerii Flacci vita et carmine	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	90
Schenkl, Karl	Studien zu den *Argonautica* [fr. *Sitzsber. Wiener Akad.*]	2/–	r 8°	*Vienna*	71

Varro.

Saturae Menippae : rec. A. Riese 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 65
Eumenidum Reliquiae : ,, et adnot. Th. Roeper, 3 pts. 4/– 4° *Danzig* 58 ; 61 ; 62

AIDS : —*v. also* K § 216 : Latin Historians, *and* K § 221 : Latin Writers on Agriculture.

Reiter, Hugo	Quaestiones Varronianae grammaticae, 2 pts. [dissert. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Königsberg*	82
Vahlen, J.	Varronis Saturarum Menippearum reliq. conjectanea	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	58

Vergil.

TEXTS : Opera : rec. Prf. Conington [Camb. Texts] 3/6 16° Bell
,, B. H. Kennedy : with proleg. and crit. commentary 5/– 12° Camb. Press 76
,, H. Paldamus 4/6 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 54
*,, O. Ribbeck ; ed. crit., 5 vols. 36/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59–68
i. : Bucol. and Georg., 5/– '59 ; ii. : Aen. i.–vi., 8/– '60 ; iii. : Aen. vii.–xii., 8/– '62 ; iv. : Append. Vergiliana ; 1 pl. 5/– '68 : Proleg. Crit. ; 3 pl. 10/– '66.
,, O. Ribbeck [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 6*d.* ; Aen., 1/–] 1/6 p 8° ,, ,, [72] 81
,, Th. Ladewig [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 9*d.* ; Aen., 1/–] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 66
,, M. Haupt 5/– 16° *Leipzig* [58] 73
ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with English notes Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 3 vols. [Bibl. Class.] ea. 14/– ; *red. to* 10/6 8° Bell [58–62] 71–76
*Abridged Edn. [Gram. Sch. Class.] : Bucol., Georgics, Aeneid i.–iv. [by J. G. Sheppard], 5/6 ; Aeneid v.–xii., 5/6. Or in 9 pts., ea. 1/6 or 2/–.
with English notes J. B. Greenough [Am.] $1.75 12° *Boston* 8–
,, ,, ,, B. H. Kennedy ; w. 2 maps 10/6 c 8° Longman 76
,, ,, ,, T. L. Papillon, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 82
,, ,, ,, Prf. C. D. Yonge *red. to* 7/6 c 8° Bentley 62
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick, 2 vols. : vol. i. [Text], 3/6 ; ii. [Notes], 4/6 [Pitt Press Series] c 8° Camb. Press 90 ; 90

K § 214

ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with Latin notes A. Forbiger, 3 vols. ea. 24/- 8° *Leipzig* [36–39] 72–75
i. : Bucol. and Georg. [w. prel. diss.] 7/- [36] 72 ; ii. : Aen. i.–vi. 8/- [37] 73 ; iii. : Aen. vii.–xii., Carm. Minora ascr. to Vergil, 9/- [39] 75.

,, French ,, E. Benoist, 3 vols. ea. 6/6 8° *Paris* [66] 76 ; 69 ; 72
,, German ,, Th. Ladewig + C. Schaper : Buc. and Georg. 2/- ; Aen. i.–vi. 2/- ; vii.–xii. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [50 ; 51 : 53] 82 ; 84 ; 80
,, ,, ,, K. Kappes : Bucol. and Georg. 2/- ; Aen., 4 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner [76 ; 73, 74, 74, 74] 76 ; 84, 87, 87, 87
Aeneid : ,, Latin ,, G. W. Gossrau 13/- 8° *Quedlinburg* [46] 76
,, ,, ,, P. H. Peerlkamp, 2 vols. 8/- 8° *Leyden* 43
*,, English ,, A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] ea. bk. 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 76–83
bk. i. : ,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram [also ed. A. S. Walpole 1/6 (Macmillan)] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, i.–iii. : ,, ,, ,, T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh [new edn. of pt. of Papillon's ed. *ut sup.*] 3/- c 8° Clar. Press 90
,, ii., v. : ,, ,, ,, F. Storr 1/- and 1/6 12° Rivington [78] 88 ; 89
,, i.–vii. : ,, ,, ,, J. T. White ea. bk. 1/6 12° Longman 72–85
,, ,, ,, ,, Dr. L. Schmitz 3/6 c 8° Collins 79
[,, ii. :] ,, ,, ,, Bradley [*sub tit.* Troy Taken, also ed. J. H. Skrine 1/6 (Macm.)] 2/6 f 8° Longman
,, ii.–iii. : ,, ,, ,, E. W. Howson [Classical Series] 3/- f 8° Macmillan 81
,, v. : ,, ,, ,, Rev. A. Calvert [*sub tit.* the Funeral Games ; Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° ,, 79
,, vi. : ,, ,, ,, Rev. A. J. Church 8*d.* 18° Seeley 73
,, ix. : ,, ,, ,, A. E. Haigh : Text 1/- ; Notes 1/- ; Introd. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, xi.–xii. : ,, ,, ,, F. Storr 2/6 12° Rivington 76
,, ,, ,, ,, abdgd. fr. J. Conington [Gram. School Class.] 3/- c 8° Bell 76
Bucolics : with English notes C. S. Jerram 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87
,, and Georgics : ,, ,, ,, T. Keightley 4/6 Whittaker 48
Georgics : bks. i.–ii. and iii.–iv. : *with English notes A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] ea. 2/- f 8° Camb. Press 85 ; 86
bk. iv. : with English notes C. G. Jepp, 1/6 ; J. T. White 1/- f 8° Rivington ; Longman 72

TRANSLATIONS :
Works : tr. Prf. J. Conington [prose] 6/- c 8° Longman [72] 87
,, John Dryden [a strong, robust verse tr. ; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [1697] 84
,, C. R. Kennedy [blank verse] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/- ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Bohn [50] 61
*,, J. Lonsdale + S. Lee [prose ; Globe Edns.] 3/6 8° Macmillan [71] 82
*,, J. W. Mackail : Aeneid, 7/6 c 8° ; Eclogues and Georgics 5/- r 16° Macmill. 85 ; Rivington 90
trad. E. Pessonneaux, 2 vols. [w. the text] 6/- 18° *Paris* [58] 74
Aeneid : tr. Prf. J. Conington [verse ; scholarly] 6/- c 8° Longman [66] 88
,, Wm. Morris [verse] 14/- p 8° Ellis (Reeves & T.) [76] 82
,, Rev. R. C. Singleton [verse] 7/6 16° Bell [55–59] 71
,, W. J. Thornhill [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 86
,, Sir Chas. [Ld. Just.] Bowen [Eclogues & Aeneid i.–vi. ; Eng. hexameters, scholarly and graceful] 12/- 8° Murray [88] 89
,, Bp. Gavin Douglas, ed. Geo. Dundas, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/-] 4° Bannatyne Club [1553] 39
Of interest as being the first tr. of a Roman classic executed [1513] in the English language.
Eclogues : by C. S. Caverley [verse] 7/6 c 8° Bell [66] 86
,, E. J. L. Scott [heroic verse] 3/6 f 8° Paul 84
,, and Georgics : by Wilkins 3/6 c 8° Longman 73
Georgics : ,, R. D. Blackmore [verse] 1/- s 8° Low [71] 86
,, J. Rhoades [verse] 5/- s 8° Paul 81

AIDS :
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.
Eichhoff, F. G. Études Grecques sur Virgile, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° *Paris* 25
A collection of all the passages fr. Gk. poets imitated in the *Bucolics*, *Georgics*, and *Æneid*.
Lersch, L. Antiquitates Vergilianae ad vitam populi Rom. descriptae 3/6 r 8° *Bonn* 43
Miscellanea Virgiliana *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Grant, *Cambridge* 28
Conts. E. HOLDSWORTH'S notes on *Georg.* and *Aen.* i.–vi. [1742–68], Jas. SPENCE'S *Char. of Virg.* [fr. his *Polymetis* 1747], Bp. W. WARBURTON on *Aen.* vi. [first *pb.* in his *Divine Legation of Moses* 1737 *sqq.*] and J. JORTIN'S *Crit. Remarks on Virgil* [1790].
Plüss, H. T. Vergil und die epische Kunst 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 84
Ste. Beuve, C. A. Étude sur Virgile [w. a study of Quintus of Smyrna] 2/6 18° *Paris* [57] 70
*Sellar, Prf. W. Y. Poets of the Augustan Age : Virgil 9/- c 8° Clar. Press [77] 84
Servius, Maurus Honoratus Commentarii in Virgilium, rec. G. Thilo + H. Hagen, vols. i.–iii. (1) 54/6 8° *Leipzig* 78–84
Spitta, Ph. Quaestiones Vergilianae 1/6 4° *Sonderhausen* 67
Tissot, P. F. Études sur Virgile, 2 vols. [Vergil compared w. other anc. poets] 10/- 8° *Paris* [25 ; 30] 41
Weidner, Andreas Commentar zu Virgils Aeneis, lib. i.–ii. 8/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 69
Aeneid.
Henry, James Aeneidea : critical, exeget. and æsthet. remarks on Aen., 2 v. [bks. i.–iv.] 8° Williams 73 ; *Dublin* 78–79
Magnier, L. Analyse Critique et Littéraire de l'Énéide 4/- 12° *Paris* [ ] 44
*Nettleship, Prf. H. Suggestions introductory to the Study of the Aeneid 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 75
Eclogues.
Büttner, Ernst Ueb. d. Verhältn. v. V's. Eklogen zu Theok. Idyllen 1/6 4° *Insterburg* 73
Changuion, F. D. Virgil und Pollio [on *Eclogues* ii.–v.] 1/- 8° *Basle* 76
Georgics.
Bockemüller, Fr. Virgil's *Georgica* nach Plan und Motiven erklärt 2/- 8° *Stade* 74
Bosson, A. Études Agronomiques sur les *Géorgiques* 2/6 18° *Paris* 68
Textual Criticism.
Ek, J. G. [ed.] Ad Verg. ex cod. membran. bibl. Lund coll. 5/- 4° *Lund* 47
Hagen, H. [ed.] Scholia Bernensia ad Verg. Bucol. et Georg. 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 67
Hermann, Arn. [ed.] Die Veroneser Vergilscholien 3/6 8° *Donaueschingen* 69 ; 70
Kvicala, J. Virgil-Studien [w. collation of Prague MS.] 4/- r 8° *Prague* 78

K § 215

Pertz, G. H.	Ueb. d. Berl. u. Vatic. Blätter d. ältest. HS. d. Virgil ; 3 pl.		4/6	4°	*Berlin*	63
Ribbeck, Otto	Appendix Vergiliana *and* Prolegomena Critica [=vols. iv. and v. of his ed. of text, *ut supra*]		5/- *and* 10/-	8°	*Leipzig*	68 ; 66
Georgics.						
Schafer, Carl	De Georgicis a Vergilio emendatis		2/-	4°	*Berlin*	73
Language.						
Antoine, F.	De Casuum Syntaxi Vergiliana		5/-	8°	*Paris*	83
Krause, H.	De Vergilii usurpatione infinitivi	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Halle*	78
Dictionary.						
Greenough, J. B. [Am.]	Vocabulary to Virgil's Complete Works		$1	12°	*Boston*	8-
Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu den Gedichten d. Virgil, 4/- ; Schulwörterbuch zur Aeneid		2/6	8°	*Hanover*	[55] 85 ; 80
Grammar.						
Reid, J. S.	A Grammar of Vergil				Macmillan	*in prep.*
Life.						
Bobrik, R.	Studien zu Vergil und Horaz		2/6	8°	*Tübingen*	85
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Virgil	[crit. biog. and acc. of wks. : A. C. f. E. Rrs.—pop.]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	70
Nettleship, Prf. H.	Vergil	[Classical Writers ; introductory]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
Mediæval.						
*Comparetti, N.	Virgilio nel Medio Evo, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* £1]		8°	*Livorno*	72
,, ,,	Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Dütschke		6/-	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	75
Nettleship, Prf. H.	Ancient Lives of Vergil	[w. essay on the Poems]	2/-	8°	Clar. Press	
Tunison, Jos. S. [Am.]	Master Vergil : a series of studies		$2	8°	*Cincinnati*	89

A *résumé* of the many mediæval anecdotes of Virgil in the light of a poet, mechanical inventor, lover, magician, etc. To some extent based on *Comparetti, ut supra.*

Zappert, Geo.	Virgil's Fortleben im Mittelalter		4/-	f°	*Vienna*	51
Topography.						
de Bonstettin, L.	Voyage sur l. scène des 10 dern. livres de l'Énéïde		*o.p.*	8°	*Geneva*	[04] 13
Henry, Jas.	Notes of 12 years' Voyage of Discov. in first 6 bks. of *Aeneis*		6/-	8°	*Dresden*	53
Stories from Virgil.						
Church, Rev. A. J.	Stories from Virgil	[w. 24 ill. after Pinelli]	5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[78] 87

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

Collections.

*Ribbeck, O. [ed.]	Comicorum Romanorum praeter Plautum et Terentium Reliquiae		14/-	8°	*Leipzig*	[55] 73
* ,, ,,	Tragicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. O. Ribbeck		9/-	8°	,,	[52] 71

Accius.

Texts : —*in* Lucilius, rec. L. Müller [*v.* K § 214] ; *in* Wordsworth's *Fragments* [*v.* K § 209].

Aid :

Müller, Lucian	De Accii Fabulis		2/-	8°	*Leipzig*	90

Livius Andronicus and Cn. Naevius

	Fabularum Reliquiae, emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller		2/-	8°	*Berlin*	85

Plautus.

Texts :

	rec. C. H. Weise, 4 vols.	[rather antiquated]	ea. 1/-	16°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig*	[21] 75–79
	,, A. Fleckeisen, 2 vols.		ea. 3/-	[ea. play separ., 6*d.*] p 8°	Teubner	[50–51] 72–90

i. : Amphit., Capt., Mil. Glor., Rud., Trin. ; ii. : Asin., Bacch., Curc., Pseud., Stich.

* rec. F. Ritschl. : ed. crit., cur. G. Goetz + G. Loewe + F. Schoell 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [48–52] 78 87

Amphitruo [Goetz+Loewe]	4/-	Captivi	[Schoell]		Menaechmi	[Schoell]		Rudens	[Schoell]	
Asinaria [,, + ,,]	4/-	Casina	[,,]	6/-	Mercator	[Goetz]	4/-	Stichus	[Goetz]	4/-
Aulularia [,,]	2/6	Curculio	[Goetz]	2/6	Poenulus	[,, +Loewe]	5/-	Trinummus	[Schoell]	6/-
Bacchides [Goetz+Loewe]	4/-	Epidicus	[,,]	3/-	Pseudolus	[Goetz]		Truculentus	[Schoell]	4/6

w. Latin Notes J. L. Ussing, 5 vols. 8° *Copenhagen* 75–89

i.: Amphit., Asin., 11/6 75 ; ii. : Aulul., Bacch., Capt., Curc., 14/- 78 : iii. : (1) Cas., Cist. 13/6 87 ; iii. : (2) Epidicus, Mostell., Menaech., 11/6 80 ; iv. : (1) Mil. Glor., Mercator, 10/- 82 ; iv. : (2) Pseudolus, Poenulus, 10/- 83 ; v. : Pers., Rud., Stich., Trin., Truc. 13/6 86.

	rec. F. Leo, vol. i.	[Amph., Asin., Aulul., Bacch.]	2/-	p 8°	*Berlin*	85

Annotated Texts :

Amphitruo :	with English notes Prf. A. Palmer	[Classical Series]	5/-	f 8°	Macmillan	90
Aulularia :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner	[w. intro. on Plaut. prosody]	4/6	12°	Bell	[66] 76
	ed. P. Langen : w. crit. appar.		1/-	8°	*Münster*	89
Captivi :	*Ed. Crit. ; w. English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein		6/-	8°	Sonnenschein	80

An Appendix contains Bentley's Plautine emendations fr. his copy of Pareus [the 2nd ed., *Frankf.* 1623] now in Brit. Mus.

	*with English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein	[schl. edn. of above]	3/6	8°	,,	[80] 83
	,, ,, ,, W. M. Lindsay		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	87
	* ,, German ,, J. Brix		1/-	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[70] 84
Menaechmi :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner		4/6	12°	Bell	78
	,, Latin ,, [textual] J. Vahlen		2/-	8°	*Berlin*	82
	* ,, German ,, J. Brix		1/-	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[73] 80
Miles Gloriosus :	*with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell	[Classical Series]	5/-	f 8°	Macmillan	[81] 85
	,, Latin ,, O. Ribbeck		3/-	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	81
	* ,, German ,, A. O. F. Lorenz		3/-	12°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[69] 86
	* ,, ,, ,, J. Brix		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[75] 82
Mostellaria :	with English notes W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay		14/-	8°	Macmillan	69
	* ,, ,, ,, Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein		5/-	f 8°	Bell	85
	* ,, German ,, A. O. F. Lorenz		3/-	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[66] 86
Pseudolus :	*with German notes A. O. F. Lorenz		2/6	p 8°	,, ,,	[76] 83
Trinummus :	,, English ,, C E. Freeman + A. Sloman		3/-	f 8°	Clar. Press	83
,,	,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner		4/6	12°	Bell	72
	* ,, German ,, J. Brix, rec. Max Niemeyer		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[64] 88
Truculentus :	with Latin notes A. Spengel	[w. Studemund's crit. appar.]	3/-	8°	*Göttingen*	68

TRANSLATIONS :

Comedies :	literally tr. H. T. Riley, 2 vols.	[prose] ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		52
	,, ,, ,,	[Trinumm., Men., Aulul., Captivi] 1/–	c 8°	,,		[52] 88
	übers. W. Binder, 4 vols.	[verse; also in 46 pts. ea. 35 pf.] 16/6	16°	*Stuttgart*		61–69
	,, J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols.	[verse] ea. 5/–	8°	*Leipzig*		64
	trad. E. Sommer, 2 vols.	[w. intro. and notes] 6/–	12°	*Paris*		[65] 76
[Captivi] :	The Captives of Plautus, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong	2/6	c 8°	Bentley		[73] 82
[Mostellaria] :	The Haunted House, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong	2/–	c 8°	,,		71

AIDS —*v. also* K § 209, *s.v.* Early Latin.

Criticism, Commentaries, etc.

Abraham, W.	Studia Plautina	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*		84
v. Bagnato,	Plautus in s. Verhältn. z. s. griech. Originalen	1/6	4°	*Ehingen*		78
Crain, M.	Ueber die Composition der plautinischen Cantica	1/6	8°	*Berlin*		65
Dziatzko, C.	De Prologis Plautinis et Terentianis	[dissert. inaug.] 1/–	8°	*Bonn*		63
Geppert, C. E.	Plautinische Studien, pt. i., 3/–; ii.	2/6	8°	*Berlin*		70 ; 71
Hubrich, Th.	De Diis Plautinis Terentianisque	2/–	8°	*Regensburg*		83
Jahresbericht über T. M. Plautus	[*repr. fr.* Jahresb. üb. d. Fortschr. d. klass. Alterth.]		8°	*Berlin*		
	1880–1881 by A. LORENZ; (1882) 1883–1885 by Prf. O SEYFFERT; 1886–? *not pub. yet* (Sept., 1890).					
*Langen, P.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Plautus	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*		89
,, ,,	Plautinische Studien	[Berliner Studien] 13/–	8°	,,		86
v. Reinhardstoettner, C.	Plautus: spätere Bearbeitungen plautinischer Lustspiele	18/–	8°	,,		86
Schnoor, H.	Quaestiones Plautinae	[dissert. inaug.] 2/–	4°	*Kiel*		73
Weise, C. H.	Die Komödien d. Plautus: Krit. n. Inhalt u. Form beleuchtet	3/–	8°	*Quedlinburg*		66
Aulularia.						
Benoist, L. E.	Lettre à M. Egger sur div. passages de l'*Aulularia*	2/6	8°	*Lyons*		65
Claus, W.	De *Aulularia* fabula iisque scriptt. q. eam imit. sunt	1/6	8°	*Stettin*		62
Lorenz, A. O. F.	Collationen d. Cod. vet. Camerarii et Cod. Ursinianus	1/6	4°	*Berlin*		72
	Collations of two Vatican MSS. of the *Aulularia*.					
Wagner, W.	De Plauti *Aulularia*	[dissert. inaug.] 1/–	8°	*Bonn*		64
Epidicus.						
Müller, Richard	De Plauti Epidico	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Bonn*		65
Miles Gloriosus.						
Gandino, G. B.	Osservazioni critiche interno del *Mil. Glor.*	1/6	8°	*Turin*		73
Goetz, G.	Emendationes *Militis Gloriosi* Plautinae	6*d.*	8°	*Jena*		90
Schmidt, Fritz	Untersuchungen über d. *Miles Gloriosus*	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*		77
Poenulus.						
Hasper, Theodor	De Poenuli Plautinae duplici exitu	1/–	8°	*Leipzig*		68
Mövers, F. C.	Punische Texte in *Poenulus* kritisch erklärt	2/6	8°	*Breslau*		45
Schröder, Paul	—*his* Phöniz. Sprache *has append. cont. expl. of the Punic passages*	12/–	8°	*Halle*		69
Proverbs.						
Schneider, J.	De Proverbiis Plautinis Terentianisque	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Berlin*		78
Language.						
Ballas, Aem.	Grammatica Plautina, 2 pts.	2/–	8°&4°	*Berlin*	[68 ; 72]	84
Biese, Alfred	De objecto interno apud Plaut. et Terent.	2/–	4°	*Kiel*		78
Klotz, Richard	Zur Alliteration u. Symmet. b. Plautus	[esp. *Mil. Gl.* act 1] 1/6	4°	*Zittau*		76
Köhler, H.	De verborum accentus cum numer. ratt. in Pl.	1/6	8°	*Halle*		77
Lübbert, E.	—*in his* Grammatische Studien, 2 pts.	pt. i. 7/–; ii. 2/6	8°	*Breslau*	67 ;	70
Rassow, H.	De Plauti Substantivis	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*		81
Ribbeck, Otto	—*in his* Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lat. Partikeln	1/6	8°	,,		69
Rothe, Carl	Quaestiones Gramm. ad us. Plaut. et Terent.	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Berlin*		76
Schmidt, Fritz	Quaestiones de Pronomin. Demonstr. formis Plautinis	[,, ,,] 2/6	8°	,,		75
Seyffert, Oscar	Studia Plautina	[school-programme] 1/6	4°	,,		74
Studemund, W.	Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—*v.* K § 209.					
Walder, E.	Der Infinitiv bei Plautus	1/6	8°	,,		74
Lexicon.						
Pareus, Ph.	Lexicon Plautinum	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]	8°	*Nuremberg*		1645
Weise, C. H.	Lexicon Plautinum	[repr. fr. his edn. of text, *ut sup.*] 4/–	8°	*Quedlinburg*		[38] 86
Textual Criticism.						
Baier, B.	De Plauti Fabularum recensionibus Ambrosiana et Palatina	5/–	8°	*Breslau*		85
Geppert, C. E.	Ueb. d. Codex Ambros. u. s. Einfluss a. d. Plaut. Kritik	2/– i	8°	*Leipzig*		47
Klotz, Reinh.	Emendationum Plautinarum libellus	1/–	4°	,,		68
Niemeyer, Maxim.	De Plauti Fabularum recensione duplici	[dissert. inaug.] 1/–	8°	*Berlin*		77
*Ritschl, Friedrich	Parerga zu Plautus und Terenz, vol. i. ; 1 pl.	10/–	8°	*Leipzig*		45
* ,, ,,	Neue Plautinische Excursen, pt. i.	3/–	8°	,,		69
,, ,,	Prolegomena de rationibus criticis gram. prosod. metricis	4/–	8°	,,		80
	A reprint of his Introduction to his edition of the TRINUMMUS.					
* ,, ,,	Opuscula, vol. ii. : ad Plaut. et grammat. lat. spectans	17/6	8°	,,		68
Schoell+Goetz+Loewe, F.+G.+G.	Analecta Plautina	6/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		77
	Divinationes in *Truc.*; Symbola Crit. ad priores fabulas; Conjectanea Plaut.					
Sonnenschein, Prf. E. A.	Bentley's Plautine Emendations	[Anecdota Oxon.] 2/6 f	4°	Clar. Press		83
	Edited fr. Bentley's annot. copy of Gronovius in the Bodleian; *v.* also same writer's ed. of *Captivi, supra.*					
Spengel, L.	Reformvorschläge—*ut infra, s.v.* Metrics.					8–
*Studemund, W. [ed.]	Plauti Fabularum Reliquiae Ambrosianae cod. rescripti Ambros. Apographum	70/– r	4°	*Berlin*		89
Life.						
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Plautus and Terence	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f	8°	Blackwood		73
Metrics.						
Müller, C. F. W.	Plautinische Prosodie, 16/–; Nachträge zur Plaut. Prosodie	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	69 ;	71
,, Lucian	De Re Metrica Poetarum Latin.	[esp. Plautus and Terence] 12/–	8°	*Leipzig*		61
,, ,,	Rei Metricae Poetarum Lat. Summarium	[esp. Plautus and Terence] 2/– s	8°	,,		78
Ritschl, Friedrich	—*in* Prolegomena *to* vol. i. *of his edn. of* Plautus [1848]; *also in his* Opuscula, vol. ii. [*ut supra*], *and* Neue Plautinische Excursen [*ut sup.*].					
*Seyffert, Oscar	Quaestionum Metricarum Particula	[dissert. inaug.] 1/–	8°	*Berlin*		64
*Spengel, Andr.	Reformvorschläge zur Metrik bei Plautus u. d. übrigen Scenikern	10/–	8°	,,		82
,, ,,	De Versuum Creticorum usu Plautino	[dissert. inaug.] 1/–	8°	,,		61
,, ,,	T. Maccius Plautus: Kritik, Prosodie, Metrik	3/–	8°	*Göttingen*		65
*Studemund, W.	De Canticis Plautinis	2/–	4°	*Halle*		64

K § 216

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.

TEXT : Tragoediae :	rec. R. Peiper + G. Richter			5/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 67
ANNOTATED TEXT :	,, F. Leo ; vol. i. [Observv. crit.] 3/– ; ii. [Text, w. *Octavia*]			6/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 78; 79
TRANSLATION :	übers. W. A. Swoboda, 3 vols.	[w. German notes]		12/–	r 8°	*Vienna* [21–25] 28–30
	,, Ed. Sommer, pts. i.–iv., vi., vii.	[verse ; no more pub.]	ea.	9*d.*	12°	*Dresden* 34

i.: Hercul. Fur.; ii.: Thyestes; iii.: Phoenissae; iv.: Hippol.; vi.: Troades; vii.: Medea. The last Eng. tr. was by Ed. SHERBURNE, 1702 [Medea, Phaedra, Hippol., Troades].

AIDS :

Braun, W.	Die Tragödie *Octavia* u. die Zeit ihrer Entstehung			1/6	8°	*Kiel* 63
Richter, Gustav	De Seneca trag. auctore comment. philolog.	[dissert. inaug.]		1/–	8°	*Bonn* 62
Sandström, C. E.	De Senecae tragediis commentatio			2/6	8°	*Upsala* 72
Schmidt, Bernh.	Observationes Criticae in Senecae tragoedias			1/–	8°	*Jena* 65
Smith, R. M.	De arte rhetorica in L. A. Senecae tragoediis perspicua			2/–	8°	*Leipzig* 85
Weil, Henri	La Règle des Trois Acteurs trag. de Sén.			1/6	8°	*Paris* 65
Widal, Aug.	Études sur trois Trag. d. Sénèque	[imit. fr. Eurip.]		2/6	18°	*Aix* 64
Metrics.						
Hoche, Max	Die Metra der Tragikers Seneca			1/6	8°	*Halle* 62
Schmidt, Bernh.	De emendand. Sen. trag. rationibus prosod. et metr.			1/–	8°	*Berlin* 60

Terence.

TEXTS :	rec. A. Fleckeisen			1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [57] 74
	,, Dr. W. Wagner	[Camb. Texts]		3/–	12°	Bell 69
	* ,, F. Umpfenbach : ed. crit.			10/–	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 70
	* ,, C. Dziatzko			1/6	8°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 84
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner		10/6 ; *red. to*	7/6	8°	Bell 69
	,, ,, ,, E. St. John Parry	[Bibliotheca Class.]	18/–; *red. to*	9/–	8°	,, 57
Adelphi :	with English notes H. Preble [Am.]	[= tr. of Dziatzko]		30*c.*	12°	*Boston* 8–
	,, ,, ,, Rev. A. Sloman			3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press 86
	,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner			1/6	f 8°	Bell
	,, German ,, A Spengel			2/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 79
	* ,, ,, ,, C. Dziatzko			2/–	p 8°	Teubner 81
Andria :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner			1/6	f 8°	Bell 82
	,, ,, ,, C. E. Freeman + Rev. A. Sloman			3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press 85
	,, German ,, R. Klotz			5/6	8°	*Leipzig* 65
	,, ,, ,, A. Spengel			2/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 75
,, and Eunuchus :	with English notes T. L. Papillon	[Catena Classicorum]		4/6	c 8°	Rivington [70] 78
Heauton Timorum. :	,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh	[w. tr. 4/6 ; Classical Ser.]		3/–	f 8°	Macmillan 77
	,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner			1/6	f 8°	Bell [72] 82
Phormio :	with English notes J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[Class. Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan [79] 89
	,, ,, ,, Dr. W. Wagner			1/6	f 8°	Bell 82
	,, ,, ,, Rev. A. Sloman			3/–	12°	Clar. Press 87
	* ,, German ,, C. Dziatzko			1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [74] 85
TRANSLATIONS :						
Comedies :	tr. H. T. Riley	[literal prose ; w. Phaedrus]		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 53
	übers. Joh. Herbst, 12 pts.		ea.	35 pf.	s 8°	*Berlin* [55] 85 *sqq.*
	,, J. J. C. Donner, 2 vols.	[verse]		9/–	8°	*Leipzig* 64
Heauton Timorum. :	tr. E. S. Shuckburgh—*in his edn. of same, ut supra.*					

AIDS :

Braun, Konrad	Quaestiones Terentianae	[dissert. inaug.]		1/–	8°	*Göttingen* 77
Engelbrecht, A. G.	Studia Terentiana			3/–	8°	*Vienna* 83
Franke, Otto	Terenz und die lat. Schulcomödie in Deutschld.			3/–	8°	*Weimar* 77
Kohl, A.	Didaskaliae Terentianae explicatae	[dissert. inaug.]		1/6	8°	*Halle* 66
Umpfenbach, F.	Analecta Terentiana	[schl.-progr.]		1/–	4°	*Mayence* 74
Adelphi.						
Zimmermann, F. G.	Terenz und Menander	[on the *Adelphi* ; schl.-progr.]		1/–	4°	*Clausthal* 42
Language.						
Goetz, G.	Glossarium Terentianum			6*d.*	4°	*Jena* 85
Henrichs, A.	De Ablativi apud Terent. usu et ratione	[schl.-progr.]		1/–	4°	*Elbing* 58–60
Hoffer, Chr.	De Personarum usu in Terentii comoediis	[dissert. inaug.]		1/–	8°	*Halle* 77
Life.						
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Plautus and Terence	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.]		2/6	f 8°	Blackwood 73
Metrics.						
Conrad, C.	Die metrische Composition d. Comödien des Terenz			5/–	8°	*Berlin* 76
McCaul, J.	Remarks on the Terentian Metres	*o.p.* [*pb.* 4/– ; *w.* 2/6]			c 8°	Longman 28
Meissner, C.	Die Cantica d. Terenz und ihre Eurhythmie			3/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 81
,, ,,	De iambico apud Terentium septenario			2/–	8°	,, ,, 84
Müller, Lucian	—*v.* Plautus, *supra.*					

216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collections.

Geographi Latini Minores, coll. et rec. A. Riese		6/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	78
Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. H. Peter, vol. i., Vet. Hist. Reliq., 16/– 8° ; Ed. Min., v. i.		5/6	p 8°	Teubner	70 ; 83

Augustan Historians.

Historiae Augustae Scriptores, rec. H. Jordan + F. Eyssenhardt, iterum rec. H. Peter, 2 vols.	5/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	[64]	65

Ammianus Marcellinus.

TEXTS :	rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 11/– ; Editio Minor		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	71 ; 72
	Fragmenta Marburgensia : rec. H. Nissen ; w. photolith. pl.		4/–	4°	,,	76
ANNOTATED TEXT :	*with Latin notes V. Gardthausen, 2 vols.		ea. 4/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	74;75
TRANSLATION :	tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge		7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	62
AIDS :						
Criticism, etc.						
Hudemann, E. E.	Quaestiones Ammianae	[schl.-program.]	1/–	4°	*Landsberg*	64
Michael, Hugo	De Ammiani studiis Ciceronianis	[dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Wratislaw*	74
Möller, E. A. W.	De Ammiano Marcellino	[dissert. inaug.]	6*d.*	8°	*Regensburg*	63
Reinhardt, G.	De Praepositionum usu apud Ammianum		1/–	8°	*Cöthen*	87
Reiter, A.	De Ammiani Marcellini usu orationis obliquae		1/6	8°	*Regensburg*	87
Textual Criticism.						
Gardthausen, V.	Conjectanea Ammianea cod. adhibito Vaticano		1/–	8°	*Kiel*	69
Topography.						
Gardthausen, V.	Die geographischen Quellen des Ammian	[*repr. fr.* Jahrbb. Class. Phil.]	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	73
Unger, Robert	De Amm. Marc. locis controversis epistola [to Th. Bergk]		1/–	8°	*Neu-Strelitz*	68

Caesar.

TEXTS :	rec. B. Dinter, 3 v. [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt & others]		ea. 1/– ; Ed. Min. 2/–	p 8°	Teub.	[64;70;76]80;[64–70]73–5
	,, A. Holder : Ed. Crit.		15/–	8°	*Freiburg*	82
	,, F. Kraner	[w. Suppls. of A. Hirt and others]	4/6 8° ; 1/6	c 8° ; 1/3 24°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig*	61
	,, E. Hoffmann, 2 vols.		4/6	p 8°		90
ANNOTATED TEXT :	*with English notes A. G. Peskett. i.–iii., 3/– ; iv., v., vii., ea. 2/– ; vi., viii.,		ea. 1/6 [Pitt Press]	f 8°	Camb. Press	78–85
De Bello Civili :	with English notes C. E. Moberly	[bk. i. separ. 2/–]	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[72] 77
	,, German ,, F. Kraner + F. Hoffmann ; 2 maps		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[56]85
	,, ,, ,, A. Doberenz, ed. C. Dinter		2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[54]84
De Bello Gallico :	with English notes C. E. Moberly		4/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[71] 82
	,, ,, ,, Dr. L. Schmitz		3/6	c 8°	Collins	78
	,, ,, ,, A. K. Isbister		4/–	c 8°	Longman	[64] 66
	,, ,, ,, Geo. Long	[Gram. Sch. Class.]	5/6	f 8°	Bell	[61] 68
	,, ,, ,, J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[after Kraner, Cl. Ser.]	6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	87
	,, ,, ,, Prf. W. F. Allen + J. H. Allen + Prf. H. P. Judson	[Ams.]	$1.35	12°	*Boston*	8–
	,, German ,, F. Kraner + W. Dittenberger		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	[53]86
	,, ,, ,, A. Doberenz, ed. B. Dinter		2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipig*	[52]77
	,, ,, ,, H. Rheinhard ; col. map, 9 pl., geog. and topic. index		3/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[60] 86
bks. i.–iii. :	,, English ,, J. H. Merryweather + C. C. Tancock : i. 2/– ; ii.–iii. 2/– ; in 1 v.		3/6	f 8°	Rivington	[79] 89
,, i.–vii. :	,, ,, ,, *in* Macmillan's Elementary Classics		ea. 1/6	18°	Macmillan	79–87
	Bk. i. [A. S. Walpole] 79 ; ii.-iii. [W. G. Rutherford] 79 ; iv. [C. Bryans] 86 ; v. [C. Colbeck] 87 ; vii. [J. Bond + A. S. Walpole] 87.					
bks. i.–ii. ; iii.–v. :	,, ,, ,, C. E. Moberly	2 vols. : ea. vol.	2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	89
,, vii. :	,, ,, ,, W. C. Compton ; w. ill. of fortif., weapons, etc., & maps		4/6	c 8°	Bell	89
TRANSLATION :						
Commentaries on Gallic and Civil Wars, literally tr.			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51
AIDS :						
Criticism, etc.						
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Cäsar, 12 pts.		ea. 6*d.*	12°	*Leipzig* [ ]	*n.dd.*
Köhler, Albrecht	De auctorum belli Africani et Hisp. latinitate		2/–	8°	*Erlangen*	77
Landgraf, G.	Untersuchungen zu Caesar u. s. Fortsetzern	[chfly. on *Bell. Alex.* and *Bell. African.*]	3/–	8°	,,	88
Procksch, Albrecht	Gebrauch der Nebensätze bei Caesar	[schl.-progr.]	1/–	4°	*Bautzen*	70
Schlitte, Fr.	De Gaio Julio Cesare grammatico	[dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Halle*	65
Wichert, Geo.	Das Wichtigste a. d. Phraseol. bei Nepos u. Caesar		2/–	8°	*Berlin*	72
Dictionaries.						
Creak, Alb.	Dictionary to Caesar's Gallic War		2/6	c 8°	*Hodder*	71
Eichert, Otto	Wörterb. zum Gall. Krieg. 1/6 ; zu Caes. u s. Fortsetzer		2/–	p 8°	*Bresl.* [60]85; *Hanov.* [60]87	
Menge + Preuss, R. + S.	Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. i.-x.		18/–	r 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	85–90
*Merguet, H.	Lexicon Caesareum, 3 vols.		55/–	r 4°	*Jena*	77–86
Preuss, S.	Lexicon zu d. Pseudo-Caesarianischen Schriften		8/–	8°	*Erlangen*	84
Names : Celtic.						
Glück, C. W.	Die bei Caesar vorkommenden keltischen Namen		3/–	8°	*Munich*	57
Life.						
Delorme, S.	César et ses Contemporains 3/– ; übers. E. Döhler		3/6	8°	*Paris* 68 ; *Leipzig*	73
*Froude, J. A.	Cæsar : a sketch	[very eulogistic ; popular]	6/–	8°	Longman	[79] 86
van Limburg-Brouwer, P.	Cesar en zijne Tijdgenooten, 4 pts.		25/–	8°	*Groningen*	44–46
Merivale, Dn. C.	—*in his* History of the Romans [*v.* F § 12]					
Napoleon iii.	History of Julius Cæsar [tr.] ; 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill.		25/–	8° ; 1 vol. 5/–	c 8°	Cassell 66
	Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Cæsar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism ; but of some value, notwithstanding.					
Fallue, L.	Études Archéol. sur *César* par Napoléon		2/–	12°	*Paris*	67
Rüstow, W.	Geschichte Cæsar's von Napoleon commentirt ; maps		8/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	65–67
Trollope, A.	Cæsar	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	70
Williams, Archd. J.	Life of Cæsar		2/6	c 8°	Routledge	[54] 78
Ariovistus.						
Schlumberger, J.	Cæsar u. Ariovist	[attempt to locate pl. of A.'s defeat]	3/–	8°	*Colma*	77
Vercingetorix.						
Chappe, L.	Vercingétorix : étude		1/–	8°	*Paris*	66
Girard, M. A.	Histoire de Vercingétorix, roi des Arvernes		2/6	8°	*Clermond Ferrand*	64
"de Lyvron, L." [= L. de Lestoille) Vercingétorix			3/–	s 8°	*Paris*	69
Mathieu, P. P.	Vercingétorix et César à Gergovia chez les Arvernes ; 3 pl.		2/6	8°	*Clermond Ferrand*	62
Monnier, Francis	Vercingétorix et l'Indépendence Gauloise		2/–	12°	*Paris*	[74] 75

K § 216

Military.

Judson, Prf. H. Pratt [Am.]	Caesar's Army : study of the military arts of Romans in last days of the Republic ; maps		75*c.*	12°	*Boston*	8–
[v.] K[öckeritz], F.	Unters. üb. d. Kriegführung d. Römer in d. Feldz. d. Cæsar, *etc.*		2/–	8°	*Mayence*	62
Prevost, Ferd.	Dissert. sur le Pont constr. p. César, p. passer le Rhin ; maps		1/–	8°	*Saumur*	65
Rüstow, W.	Heerwesen u. Kriegführung C. Jul. Cæsars ; 4 pl.		3/–	8°	*Nordhausen*	[55] 62
de Saulcy, Ferd.	Les Campagnes de César dans les Gaules	[military]	6/–	8°	*Paris*	62

Naval.

Jal, Auguste	La Flotte de César : études s. l. marine antique		3/6	12°	*Paris*	61

Campaigns.

Bellum Africanum.

Fröhlich, Franz	Das Bellum Africanum sprachlich u. histor. behandelt		2/–	8°	*Brugg*	72

Bellum Civile.

v. Göler, Aug.	Die Kämpfe bei Dyrrhachium u. Pharsalus ; 4 pl. and plans		4/–	8°	*Carlsruhe*	54
,, ,,	Der Bürgerkrieg zwischen Caesar und Pompeius ; 2 pl.		2/6	r 8°	*Heidelberg*	61
Hofmann, Fr.	De Origine belli civilis Cæsar commentarius		4/–	8°	*Berlin*	56

Bellum Gallicum.

Fallue, L.	Conquête des Gaules	[analysis of the Commentaries]	6/–	8°	*Paris*	62
v. Göler, A.	Caesar's Gallischer Krieg ; B.C. 58–53, 10 pl., 6/– ; 52, 3 pl., 2/6 ; 51, 2 pl.		2/6	r 8°	*Stutt.*58;*Carlsr.*59;*Heidelb.*60	
Köchly + Rüstow, H. + W.	Einleitung zu Caesar's Gallisch. Krieg	*o.p.* [*pb.* 2/–]	r	8°	*Gotha*	57
,, H.	Caesar und die Gallier	[a lecture]	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	71
Wagler, F. A.	Hülfsbüchlein zu Caesar's *Bellum Gallicum*		6*d*	8°	,,	[62] 77

Maps.

v. Kampen, A. [ed.]	Maps to illustrate Cæsar's Gallic War		6/–	obl 4°	Sonnenschein	79
Rüstow, W. [ed.]	Atlas zu Cæsar's Gallischem Krieg		2/6	r 8°	*Stuttgart*	68

Bellum Hispanicum.

Degenhart, J.	De auctoris belli Hispan. elocut. et fide histor.		2/6	8°	*Würzburg*	77
Moléro, J. M. Sanchez	Résumé d. Campagnes d. César en Espagne	[tr. fr. Span.]	5/–	8°	*Paris*	68

Topographical Monographs.

Britain

—*for* Romans in Britain, *v.* F § 18.

Appach, F. H.	Cæsar's Brit. Expeds. and the subseq. geology of Romney Marsh		4/6	8°	J. R. Smith	68
Lewin, Thos.	The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar		10/–	8°	Longman	[59] 62
de Saulcy, Ferd.	Les Expéditions de César en Grande-Bretagne		2/6	8°	*Paris*	60
Vine, Rev. F. T.	Cæsar in Kent ; maps	[account of his landing and battles]	5/–	s 4°	Stock	[87] 88
Wainwright, J.	Julius Cæsar : did he cross the channel?		4/–	f 8°	J. R. Smith	69

France.

Bréan, A.	C. Jules César dans la Gaule		2/6	8°	*Orleans*	64
,, ,,	Itinéraire de César d'Agendicum à Gergovia-Boiorum et Avaricum		2/–	8°	,,	65
Creuly + Jacobs, C. + A.	Géographie Histor. de Gaule	[inq. into sit. of Uxellodunum]	2/6	8°	*Paris*	60
,, ,, ,,	Carte de Gaule sous le proconsulat de César		2/6	8°	*Lyons*	64
Houssaye, H.	Le Premier Siège de Paris		4/6	16°	*Paris*	76
Maissiat, J.	César en Gaule, vols. i.–ii.	ea.	8/6	8°	,,	65 ; 76
Rouby, Ed.	La Siège de Marseilles par César ; map		2/6	8°	,,	75

Alesia (*7th Campaign*).

Cucherat, Fr.	Alésia et les Aulerci Brannovices		2/6	8°	*Lyons*	64
Dejardins, E.	Alésia	[reply to art. in *Revue d. 2 Mondes*, 1 May, '58]	2/6	8°	*Paris*	59
Fivel, Theod.	L'Alésia près de Novalaise sur l. Rhône	[Savoy]	4/6	8°	*Arras*	66
Gouget, G.	Mémoire s. l. Lieu d. l. bataille livrée d. l. siège d'Alésia		3/–	4°	*Paris*	63
Gravot, A.	Étude sur l'Alésia de César, Alize Izernore (Ain)		4/6	8°	*Nantua*	62
Quicherat, Jules	L'Alésia de César, 1/– ; Conclusion pour Alaise		2/6	8°	*Paris*	57 ; 58

Germany.

v. Cohausen, A.	Cæsar's Rheinbrücken philol., milit. u. techn. untersucht ; 22 ill.		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67
Eichheim, M.	Cæsar's Feldzüge gegen d. german. Belgier		1/–	8°	*Neuburg*	64
v. Poellnitz, C.	Römische Rheinbrücke bei Mainz		2/–	8°	*Mayence*	84

Switzerland.

Eichheim, M.	Die Kämpfe d. Helvetier gegen Cæsar		1/6	8°	*Neuburg*	[66] 76
Fazu, H.	Genève sous la Domination Romaine	[archæological]	1/6	4°	*Geneva*	68
Guillemot, P.	Excursions archéol. dans les montagnes d. l. Côte-d'Or		3/–	8°	*Dijon*	61

Curtius, Quintus.

TEXT :	rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6 ; rec. Th. Vogel		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	[51] 74 ; 80
	,, E. Hedicke		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	67
	with English notes C. T. Zumpt	[tr. fr. Latin (1846)]	3/–	12°	Chambers	52
	,, German ,, and intro. Th. Vogel, 2 vols.		2/6 and 2/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	[70] 75 ; [72] 85
	,, ,, ,, J. Mützell, 2 vols.		14/–	8°	*Berlin*	75 ; 41
Selections :	,, English ,, W. E. Heitland + T. E. Raven	[*sub tit.* Alex. in India ; Pitt Press Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	79
TRANSLATION :	übers. J. Siebelis, 9 pts.		3/6	p 8°	*Stuttgart*	[60] 66–73
	,, A. H. Christian, 4 pts.	ea.	6*d.*	16°	,,	[55] 73–75

AIDS :

Criticism, etc.

Alan, Henry	Observationes in Q. Curtium Rufum		1/6	f 8°	*Dublin*	65
Foss, H. E.	Quaestiones Curtianæ	[schl.-program.]	1/6	4°	*Altenburg*	52
Krah, Ed.	Curtius als Schullectüre, 2 pts.	[schl.-program.] ea.	1/6	4°	*Insterburg*	70 ; 71
Petersdorff, R.	Neue Hauptquelle des Q. Curtius Rufus		2/–	8°	*Hanover*	84

Textual Criticism.

Ling, M.	Bericht üb. d. Curtius HSS. d. ungar. National-museums		1/6	4°	*Pesth*	73
Schuessler, O.	De Q. Curti Rufi codice Oxon. A.	[schl.-progr.]	1/–	4°	*Nordhausen*	74

Language.

Adams, W.	De ablativi absoluti apud Q. Curtium Rufum usu		1/–	8°	*Arnsberg*	86

Dictionary.

Eichert, Otho	Wörterbuch zu Q. Curtius Rufus		2/6	8°	*Hanover*	71
Schmidt, M. C. P.	Schulwörterbuch zu Curtius Rufus		1/6	8°	*Prague*	87

Life.

Hirt, Adolf	Ueber d. Leben d. Geschichtschreibers Q. Curtius Rufus		1/–	8°	*Berlin*	20

Ennius.

AID —*v.* K § 214.

Eutropius.

TEXTS :	rec. R. Dietsch, 6*d.*; rec. F. Ruehl		6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [50]	75 ; 87
	,, W. Hartel, 9*d.* ; rec. H. Droysen		1/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 72 ;	78
	cum vers. Graeca, etc., rec. H. Droysen		16/–	4°	*Berlin*	76
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes C. Bradley + J. T. White		2/6	c 8°	Longman [2–]	66
	,, ,, ,, W. Welch + C. G. Duffield	[Elem. Class.]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	83
TRANSLATION :	tr. J. S. Watson	[w. Justin and Nepos ; w. notes]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
AIDS :						
Hartel, W.	Eutropius und Paulus Diaconus	[repr. fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.*]	1/6	r 8°	*Vienna*	72
Pirogoff, W.	De Eutropii breviarii ab. U.C. indole ac fontibus		2/–	8°	*Berlin*	73
Dictionary.						
Eichert, Otto	Wörterbuch zu Eutropius		6*d.*	8°	*Hanover* [50]	71

Florus

	rec. C. Halm	[w. Ampelius, rec. E. Wölfflin]	1/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [54]	79
TRANSLATION :	by J. S. Watson	[w. Sallust and Velleius]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	58
AIDS :						
Köhler, F. E.	Observationes Criticæ in Flavium	[dissert. inaug.]	6*d.*	8°	*Göttingen*	65
Reber, Jos.	Das Geschichtswerk d. Florus	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	*Freising*	65
Spengel, Leonh.	Ueber d. Geschichtsbücher d. Florus	[fr. *Abh. Bayer. Akad.*]	2/–	4°	*Munich*	61

Livy.

TEXTS :	rec. J. N. Madvig + J. L. Ussing, 8 pts.	[ea. 2/– to 4/–]	22/6	8°	*Copenhagen*	61–75
	,, W. Weissenborn, 6 pts.		ea. 1/–	p 8°	Teubner [50–51]	87
	,, H. J. Müller	bks. i.–xxvi. in 6 pts., ea.	1/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 81	*sqq.*
	,, Martin Hertz, 4 vols.		24/–	8° ; 7/– c 8° ; 6/–	24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig*	57–64
	,, A. Luchs, 3 vols.		ea. 3/–	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 88,	*etc.*
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	* w. German notes W. Weissenborn + H. J. Müller, 10 v.		37/–	[ea. 2/6 to 5/6] p 8°	,, [53–66]	75–86
	,, ,, ,, M. + H. J. Müller + E. Wölfflin, 6 vols.		ea. 1/6 to 2/–	p 8°	Teubner [ ] 86,	*etc.*
Book i. :	with English notes and [valuable] intro. Prf. J. R. Seeley		6/–	8°	Clar. Press [71]	81
,, i.–iii. :	,, ,, ,, H. M. Stephenson : i.	[Elem. Classics]	1/6 ; ii.–iii., 5/–	[Class. Ser.] f 8°	Macmillan	83
,, iv. :	,, ,, ,, the same	[Pitt Press Series]	2/–	f 8°	Camb. Press	90
,, i.–v. :	,, ,, ,, Prendeville, bks. i.–iii., 3/6 ; iv.–v.		3/6		Bell	78
,, ii. :	,, ,, ,, H. Belcher		3/6	f 8°	Rivington	82
,, ii.–iii. :	,, ,, ,, Rev. H. M. Stephenson	[Class. Series]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	82
,, v. :	,, ,, ,, A. R. Cluer, rev. P. E. Matheson		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press [82]	89
,, xxi.–xxii. :	,, ,, ,, W. W. Capes	[Classical Series]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	78
	,, ,, ,, M. S. Dimsdale	[Pitt Press Series] ea.	2/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	89
,, xxi.–xxiii. :	,, ,, ,, M. T. Tatham	[xxi., xxii. separ., ea. 2/6]	5/–	c 8°	Clar. Press [86]	88 ; 90
,, xxiii.–xxiv. :	,, ,, ,, G. C. Macaulay	[Classical Series]	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	85
Selections :	[fr. Bks. viii.–ix.] with English notes E. Calvert + R. Saward		2/–	18°	Rivington	
	w. English notes H. Lee-Warner, 3 parts		ea. 1/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	73–75
	sub tit. Seven Kings of Rome, w. Eng. notes and vocab. J. Wright		3/6	f 8°	Macmillan	87
	Scenes fr. iv.–v. Decades of Livy, w. Eng. notes F. H. Rawlins	[Class. Ser.]	3/6	f 8°	,,	87
TRANSLATIONS.						
History of Rome :	tr. Spillan + Edmonds + Devitte, 4 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	49–50
Bks. i.–iv. :	tr. Rev. H. M. Stephenson				Macmillan	*in prep.*
,, xxi.–xxv. :	Second Punic War, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb		7/6	c 8°	,,	83
AIDS :						
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.						
Böttcher, C.	Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. Livius	[bks. 21–22] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/–]		8°	*Leipzig*	69
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Livius Römischer Geschichte, 21 pts.		ea. 6*d.*	16°	,,	*n.dd.*
Frigell, A.	Epilegom. ad Liv. lib. xxi. ; Proleg. in libros xxii.–xxiii.		ea. 1/6	8°	*Upsala* 81 ; *Gotha* 83 ;	85
Kaestner, E.	Quaestiones Livianæ		2/–	8°	*Celle* [41]	43
Keller, L.	Der zweite Punische Krieg u. seine Quellen		4/6	8°	*Marburg*	75
Klinger, G.	De Decimi Livii libri fontibus		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84
Koehler, U.	Qua rat. Liv. annalib. usi sint hist. Lat. et Græci		2/6	4°	*Göttingen*	60
Kreyssig, J. Theoph.	Annotationes ad T. Livii libr. xli.–xlv.		4/–	4°	*Meissen*	49
Machiavelli, N.	Discourses on 1st Decade of Livy, tr. N. Hill Thomson	[1st edn. of orig. 1531]	12/–	c 8°	Paul	83
Müller, Mor.	Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Livius	[sch.-progr.]	1/–	4°	*Stendal*	66
Nissen, H.	Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. 4 u. 5 Dekade		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	63
Perthes, H.	Quaestiones Livianæ	[dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Bonn*	63
Peter, C.	Ueber die Quellen d. 21–22 Buchs d. Livius	[sch.-progr.]	2/–	4°	*Naumburg*	63
Virck, H.	Quellen d. Liv. u. Dionysios f. d. älteste Gesch. d. röm. Rep.		2/–	8°	*Strassburg*	77
Walker, John	Supplementary Annotations on Livy	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Longman	20
Language.						
Ballas, E.	Die Phraseologie des Livius		4/6	8°	*Rosen*	85
Güthling, C. E.	De Titi Livii Oratione, 2 pts.	[schl.-progrs.] ea.	1/–	4°	*Lauban* 67 ; *Liegnitz*	72
Kühnast, L.	Hauptpunkte der livianischen Syntax		8/–	8°	*Berlin*	72
Küller, Mor.	Zum Sprachgebrauch des Livius	[schl.-program.]	1/6	4°	*Stendal*	77
Riemann, O.	Études sur la Langue et Grammaire de Live			8°	*Paris* [79]	84
Wölfflin, E.	Livianische Kritik und Livianischer Sprachgebrauch	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	4°	*Winterthur*	64
Dictionary.						
Ernesti, A. W.	Glossarium Livianum, ed. I. T. Kreyssig		4/–	8°	*Leipzig* [1784]	27
*Fügner, F.	Lexicon Livianum, pt. i.		2/6	r 8°	Teubner, *Lpz. in prog.*	89
Textual Criticism.						
Alan, Henry	Emendationes Livianæ, 4 pts.		ea. 2/–	12°	*Dublin* 64 ; 67 ; 71 ;	74
Frigell, A.	Collatio codicum Livianorum atque editt. antiquiss., pt. i.		3/–	8°	*Upsala*	78
Gitlbauer	De Codice Liviano vetustissimo Vindobonensi	[dissert. inaug.]	5/–	8°	*Vienna*	76
Luchs, A.	Emendationum Livianarum particulae, i.–iv.		3/6	4°	*Erlangen*	81–90
Madvig, J. N.	Emendationes Livianae iterum auctiores editae		16/6	8°	*Hauniae* [60]	77
Mommsen + Studemund, T. + G.	Analecta Liviana		12/–	4°	*Leipzig*	73
Walker, John	Supplementary Annotations on Livy	*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 5/–]		8°	Longman	20

K § 216

Life, etc.

Capes, Rev. W. W. — Livy — [Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6 f 8° *Leipzig* 79
Collins, Rev. W. L. — Livy — [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 76
*Taine, Henri — Essai sur Tite Live — 3/- 12° *Paris* [60] 82

Topography.

Ellis, R. — Treat. on Hannibal's Passage of Alps over Mt. Cenis — [*v.* Law, *inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Parker 54
,, ,, — Inquiry into the Ancient Routes 'tween Italy and Gaul — 6/- 8° Bell 67
Conts. an exam. of the theory of Hannibal's passage of Alps by the Little St. Bernard.
Höfler, — Ueber Hannibal's Zug nach Etrurien — [fr. *Sitzsber. Wien. Ak.*] 6*d.* r 8° *Vienna* 70
Law, W. J. — Criticism of Mr. Ellis' new theory of Route of Hannib. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/-] c 8° Upham 55
,, ,, — The Alps of Hannibal: exam. of the old controversy, 2 v. — 21/- 8° Macmillan, *Camb.* 66
Maissiat, J. — Annibal en Gaule — 8/6 8° *Paris* 74
Replat, J. — Le Passage d'Hannibal dans les Alpes — 2/- 12° *Annecy* 51
de Verneuil, R. — Étude sur le Passage du Rhône et d. Alpes — [military] 2/- 8° *Paris* 73
Whitaker, John — The Course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained, 2 v. — *o.p.* 8° *London* 1794

Stories from Livy.

Church, Rev. A. J. — Stories from Livy; col. pl. — 5/- c 8° Seeley [82] 87
Goldschmidt, P. — Geschichten aus Livius; 3 pl. (1 col.) — 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 71

Nepos, Cornelius.

TEXT:

rec. C. Halm, 6*d.*; mit Wbch. H. Haacke, 1/6; rec. R. Dietsch p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [71] 75; [ ]73; 59 [69]
,, ,, ,, ed. crit. — 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 71
,, G. A. Koch — 1/6 8°; 6*d.* c 8°; 6*d.* 24° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* 55
,, C. Nipperdey — 8*d.* p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 67
with English notes O. Browning, rev. W. R. Inge — 3/- f 8° Clar. Press [68] 88
,, ,, ,, Rev. J. F. Macmichael. [Gram. Sch. Cl.] 2/6 f 8° Bell 74
,, ,, ,, J. T. White [new edn. of C. Bradley's edn.] 3/6 12° Longman [66] 72
,, German ,, C. Nipperdey cur. B. Lupus: Ed. Minor — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 85
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Ed. Major — 3/- 8° ,, ,, [49] 79
,, ,, ,, J. Siebelis, ed. M. Jancovius — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [51] 86
,, ,, ,, H. Ebeling, 9*d.*; mit Wörterbuch — 1/6 8° ,, ,, 71
,, French ,, Monginot — 5/- 8° *Paris* [ ] 82

TRANSLATION:

tr. J. S. Watson — [with Justin and Eutropius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
trad. E. Sommer — [w. the text] 2/6 12° *Paris* 75

AIDS:

Freund, W. — Präparationen zum Cornelius Nepos, 5 pts. — ea. 6*d.* 16° *Leipzig* *n.dd.*
Unger, G. F. — Der sogenannte Cornelius Nepos — 3/6 4° *Munich* 81

Language.

Hölzer, V. — Beiträge zu einer Theorie der lateinischen Semasiologie — [on Nepos] 6/6 8° *Berlin* 89
Ignatius, W. — De verb. c. praepos. compos. ap. Nep., Liv., Curt. c. dativo struct. — 3/- 8° ,, 77
Lupus, Bernh. — Der Sprachgebrauch des Cornelius Nepos — 6/6 8° ,, 76

Dictionaries.

Eichert, Otto — Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos — 1/- 16° *Breslau* [47] 82
Haacke, H. — Wörterbuch zu Nepos — [also w. Halm's text, *supra*] 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [68] 87
Koch, G. A. — Erklärendes Wörterbuch zu d. Cornelius Nepos — 1/- 8° *Hanover* [68] 85
White, J. T. — Vocabulary to Nepos — 9*d.* 18° Longman 71

Pollio, C. Asinus.

De Bello Africo Commentarius: rec. E. Wölfflin+A. Miodonski — 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 89

Sallust.

TEXTS:

rec. R. Dietsch: ed. crit., 2 vols. — ea. 7/6 12° *Leipzig* 59
,, R. Dietsch, 8*d.*; rec. H. Jordan — 1/6 p 8° Teub. [43] 74; Weidm. [66] 87
,, G. Long — [Cambs. Texts] 1/6 18° Bell 60
,, F. D. Gerlach — 2/6 8°; 1/- c 8°; 9*d.* 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 56

ANNOTATED TEXTS:

Cataline & Jugurtha: with English notes Prfs. J. H. Allen+J. B. Greenough [Ams.] — 65*c.* 12° *Boston* 8-
* ,, ,, ,, W. W. Capes — 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 84
,, ,, ,, G. Long — [Grammar Sch. Class.] 5/- f 8° Bell 81
,, ,, ,, Dn. C. Merivale, 2 pts. — [Class Ser.] ea. 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [52] 82
,, ,, ,, ,, Fraser, 2 pts. — ea. 2/6 f 8° Bell
,, Latin ,, R. Dietsch: Catiline — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/-; *w.* 7/6]; Jug. 4/6 12° Teubner, *Leipzig* 43; 46
,, ,, ,, F. D. Gerlach — 15/- r 8° *Basle* 52
,, German ,, R. Jacobs+H. Wirz — 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [ ] 81
,, ,, ,, R. Dietsch — *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 64
Catiline: ,, English ,, A. M. Cook — [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 84
,, ,, ,, ,, B. D. Turner — 2/- f 8° Rivington 87
Jugurtha: ,, ,, ,, A. M. Cook — [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Histor. Fragmenta: ,, Latin ,, F. R. Kritz, 3 pl. — 9/- 8° *Leipzig* 53

KRITZ has also edited the Catiline and Jugurtha, with Latin notes, 2 vols. 4/6 and 9/- 8° *Leipzig*, 28; 34.

TRANSLATION:

Catiline & Jugurtha: tr. A. W. Pollard — [Catiline *separ.* 3/-] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82; 87

AIDS:

Criticism, etc.

Alan, Henry — In Sallustii Catilinam et Jugurth. curae secundae — 2/6 c 8° *Dublin* 65
Freund, W. — Präparationen zu Sallust, 5 pts. — ea. 6*d.* 16° *Leipzig* *n.dd.*
de Gerlache — Études sur Sallust [and other historians] — 4/6 8° *Brussels* [47] 76
John, Const. — Die Entstehungsgeschichte d. Catalin. Verschwörung — 3/- 8° Teubner *Leipzig* 76
Jordan, H. — De C. Sallustii historiarum libri reliquiis 88

K § 216

Teuffel, W. S.	Ueber Sallustius und Tacitus	[schl.-progr.] 1/-	4°	*Tübingen*	68
Textual Criticism.					
Boese, Gustav	De fide et auctoritate cod. Sallust. Val. 3864	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8°	*Göttingen*	74
Clason, O.	Eine Sallust Handschrift aus d. Rostocker Univ.-Bibl.	2/-	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	74
Kuhlmann, L.	Quaestiones Sallustianae Criticae	1/6	4°	*Leipzig*	87
Language.					
Badstübner,	De Sallustii dicendi genere commentatio	[school-progr.] 1/6	8°	*Berlin*	63
Braun, R.	Beiträge zur Statistik d. Sprachgebrauches Sallusts	1/-	8°	,,	85
Christ, O.	De Ablativo Sallustiano	2/-	8°	*Jena*	83
Constans, L.	De Sermone Sallustiano	6/6	8°	*Paris*	80
Nitschner, A.	De Locis Sallustianis qui apud scriptores et grammaticos veteres leguntur	2/6	8°	*Göttingen*	84
Rohde, P.	Adjectivum quo ordine apud Sallustium conjunctum sit cum substantivo	2/6	4°	*Hamburg*	87
Uber, F.	Quaestiones aliquot Sallustianae grammaticae et criticae	2/-	8°	*Göttingen*	82
Dictionary.					
Eichert, Otto	Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu C. Sallustius Crispus	1/6	8°	*Hanover*	[64] 71

Suetonius.—Texts.

Quae Supersunt :	rec. C. L. Roth	1/6 p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[58] 75
Praeter Caes. libr. reliq. :	rec. A. Reifferscheid ; 1 pl.	14/-	8°	,, ,,	60
De Gramm. et Rhet. lib. :	rec. F. Osann : ed. crit.	3/-	8°	*Giessen*	54
Transl. : Twelve Cæsars :	tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson, rec. T. Forester	5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1796] 55
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	; w. 24 good ports.	$3.75 m	8°	*Philadelphia*	88
Aids :					
Becker, Gust.	Quaestiones Criticae de Suet. de vit. Caesarum	[sch.-progr.] 1/-	4°	*Memel*	62
Ruhnken, D. [ed.]	Scholia in Suetonii vitas Caesarum	7/6	8°	*Leyden*	88
Thimm, H. R.	De usu atque elocutione C. Suetonii Tranquili	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Regensburg*	67

Tacitus.

Text :	rec. C. Halm, 3 v. 8*d.* & 1/6 ; rec. C. Nipperdey, 4 v. 1/4 & 2/- p	8°	Teub.	[50–1] 80–3 ; Weidm.	[71–2] 76
,,	F. Haase, 2 vols.	7/6	8° ; 3/- c 8° ; 2/6	24°	Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 55
Agricola :	,, A. E. Schoene	2/-	8°	*Berlin*	89
Germania :	,, A. Holder	2/-	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	78
De Oratoribus :	,, Aem. Baehrens	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	81
Annot. Texts :	* w. Lat. notes J. C. Orelli [v. ii. cur. H. Schweizer-Sidler + G. Andresen + C. Meiser	r 8°	*Zürich & Berlin*	[46–59]	59–84

i. [Annales] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/- ; *w.* 19/-] *Zürich* [46–48] 59 ; ii. 1, [Germania] 4/6 *Berl.* [59] 77 ; ii. 2, [De Orat.] 3/- [59] 77 ; ii. 3, [Agricola] 4/6 [59] 80 ; ii. 4, [Hist. 1] 4/6 [59] 84.

	with German notes [& tr.] F. Ritter, i.–ii. [Ann.] ea. 2/6 ; iii.–iv. [Hist., Agr.] 2/6 & 2/-	8°	*Leipzig*		64–68
	,, French ,, E. Jacob, 4 vols.	ea. 6/6	8°	*Paris*	75–77
Agricola & Germania :	with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.]	$1.10	12°	*Boston*	8–
	* ,, ,, ,, A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [Classical Ser.] ea. 2/–, or in 1 vol. 3/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[69]	82
	,, ,, ,, Rev. P. Frost [Grammar Schl. Classics] 3/6	f 8°	Bell		61
	,, Latin ,, F. C. Wex	7/6	8°	*Brunswick*	52
	,, ,, ,, Fr. Kritz	2/-	8°	*Berlin*	[59] 74
	* ,, German ,, A. A. Draeger	10*d.* p	8°	Teubner, *Lpzg.*	[ ] 84
	* ,, ,, ,, C. Nipperdey + G. Andresen, vol. i. 3/6 ; ii. 3/- p	8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[ ] 79 ; [ ]	80
Annales :	with English notes Rev. P. Frost [Bibliotheca Class.] 15/- ; *red. to* 8/-	8°	Bell		72
	,, ,, ,, Prf. G. O. Holbrooke [Am.] ; maps 16/-	8°	Macmillan		82
	* ,, ,, ,, H. Furneaux, vol. i. [= bks. i.–vi.] 18/-	8°	Clar. Press		83
	,, German ,, A. A. Draeger, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	[68] 87 ; [69]	87
	* ,, ,, ,, K. Nipperdey, 2 vols. 3/- and 2/6 p	8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[51] 79 ; [52]	73
	,, French ,, E. Jacob 2/6	12°	*Paris*		77
,, bks. i.–ii. :	with English notes A. H. Beesley 5/-	f 8°	Longman		69
	,, ,, ,, J. S. Reid [Classical Series]	f 8°	Macmillan		*in prep.*
,, ,, i.–iv. :	,, ,, ,, H. Furneaux [bk. i. separ. 2/- '87] 5/-	f 8°	Clar. Press		85
,, ,, vi. :	,, ,, ,, A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [Class. Ser.] 2/6	f 8°	Macmillan		78
Germania [*v. also* Agric. *sup.*] :	with English notes [and ethnogr. dissert.] Dr. R. G. Latham *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6]	8°	Walton		51
	* with German notes Fr. Kritz, ed. W. Hirschfelder 2/6	8°	*Berlin*	[64]	78
	,, ,, ,, [and tr.] A. Holtzmann, hrsg. A. Holder 8/-	8°	*Leipzig*		73
	,, ,, ,, Schweizer-Sidler 2/-	8°	*Halle*	[ ]	84
Histories :	with English notes W. H. Simcox, 2 vols. [Catena Class. ; Orelli's text] ea. 6/- c	8°	Rivington		75 ; 76
	,, ,, ,, Rev. W. A. + H. M. Spooner	8°	Macmillan		*in prep.*
,,	,, ,, ,, A. D. Godley [Classical Series] i.–ii. 5/- ; iii.–v. 5/-	f 8°	,,		87 ; 90
	* ,, German ,, C. Heraeus, 2 vols. ea. 2/- p	8°	Teubner	[64] 85 ; [70]	85
	,, ,, ,, E. Wolff, vol. i. [= bks. i.–ii.] 2/6 p	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*		86
De Oratoribus :	with German notes C. Peter 3/-	8°	*Jena*		77
	,, ,, ,, G. Andresen 1/- p	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*		72
Translations :					
Agricola and Germany :	tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [w. dialogue on Oratory] 4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[69]	77
Annals	,, A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [w. notes and maps] 7/6 c	8°	,,	[76]	77
,, bks. i.–vi. :	übers. A. Stahr [*sub tit.* Geschichte d. K. Tiberius ; w. notes] 8/-	8°	*Berlin*		71
History :	tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [w. notes and map] 6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[64]	73
Aids :					
Hochart, P.	De l'Authenticité d. Annales et d. Hist. de Tacite 7/-	8°	*Paris*		89
Müller, Joh.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Tacitus, 4 pts. ea. 1/3	8°	*Innsbruck*		65–75

i. : Hist. i.–ii. 65 ; ii. : Hist. iii.–iv. 69 ; iii. : Ann. i.–vi. 73 ; iv. : Ann. xi.–xvi. and Index to the 4 pts. 75.

K § 216

Agricola.

Urlichs, L.	Commentatio de vita et honoribus Agricolae	1/6	4°	*Wurzburg*	68

Annals.

de Meilhan, G. S.	Préface aux Annales de Tacite	3/–	16°	*Paris*	68
Pfitzner, W.	Die Annalen des Tacitus kritisch beleuchtet, v. i. [=bks. i.–iv.]	4/–	8°	*Halle*	69
S., E.	Notes to the Annals of Tacitus, 2 vols.	5/–	16°	Parker	70

Germany.

Baumstark, A.	Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer z. Erläuterung d. *Germania*	22/–	r 8°	*Berlin*	74
,, ,,	Ausführl. Erläut. d. Germania, 2 pts.	22/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75 : 80
	i. Allegemeiner Theil, 15/–; ii. Besonderer völkerschaftlicher Theil, 7/–.				
,, ,,	Taciti *Germania* erläutert; w. map by H. Kiepert	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]82
Böttger, H.	Wohnsitze d. Deutschen in d. v. Tacit. beschrieb. Lande; 1 col. pl.	10/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	77
Geffroy, Aug.	Rome et les Barbares [on the *Germania*]	3/–	12°	*Paris*	[74]76
Keferstein, C.	Ansichten üb. d. celtischen Alterthümer [=edn. of *Germ.*, iii., pt. i.]	3/–	8°	*Halle*	51
Müllenhoff, C.	Germania Antiqua	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	73
Schierenberg, G. A. B.	Die Römer im Cheruskerlande; 1 map	3/–	8°	*Frankfort*	62
Schweizer-Sidler, H.	Tacitus' Germania erläutert	1/6	8°	*Halle*	[74]84
Völker, C. C. C.	Der Freiheitskampf d. Bataver unter Claudius Civilus, 2 pts.	4/–	8°	*Elberfeld*	61; 63
Waitz, Geo.	—*in his* Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte, vol. i.	10/–	8°	*Kiel*	65
v. Wietersheim, E.	Der Feldzug d. Germanicus an d. Weser; 1 map	3/–	r 4°	*Leipzig*	50
Wormstall, Jos.	Ueber die Tungern und Bastarnen	1/–	8°	*Münster*	68

Textual Criticism.

Heraeus, C.	Studia Critica in Mediceos Tacit. codices, pt. i. [dissert. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Marburg*	46

Annals.

Tacitus und Bracciolani:	the Annals forged in the XV. Century	21/–	r 8°	Diprose & Bateman	78

Language.

*Dräger, A.	Ueber Syntax und Styl des Tacitus	3/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [68]	82
Gerber, A.	De Partic. quadam in serm. Tacit. proprietate [sch.-progr.]	2/–	4°	*Leutschau*	63
,, ,,	Dissert. de part. *an*, 1/6; De usu praepos. ap. Tac., 2/– [sch.-progrs.]		4°	*Pesth* 65; *Glückst.*	71
,, ,,	De Conjunctionum temporis usu Taciteo [sch.-progr.]	2/–	4°	*Glückstadt*	74
Hahn, Herm.	De Particularum *quasi* et *velut* usu Tacit. [dissert. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Göttingen*	77
Hüttermann, F.	De usu Subjunct. relat. et. absol. ap. Tac. [,, ,,]	1/–	8°	*Münster*	64
Ihm, G.	Quaestiones syntacticae de elocutione Tacitea [compar. w. Caesar, Sallust, Velleius, etc.]	2/–	8/–	*Giessen*	82
Maué, H. C.	De Praepositionis *ad* usu Taciteo [,, ,,]	1/6	8°	*Frankfort*	70
Sirker, C.	Taciteische Formenlehre	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	71
Zernial, U.	Capita ex Genit. usu Tac., 1/6; De Eloc. Tacit.	1/–	4°	*Göttingen* 64; *Burg*	68

Dictionary.

*Gerber+Greef, F.+A.	Lexicon Taciteum, pts. i.–viii.	ea. 4/–	r 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 77–90	*in prog.*

Grammar.

Reid, J. S.	A Grammar of Tacitus			Macmillan	*in prep.*

Life, etc.

Church+Brodrobb, $\frac{A.\ J.}{W.\ J.}$	Tacitus [Classical Writers; introductory]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	81
Clason, O.	Tacitus und Suetonius: eine vergleich. Untersuchung	2/6	8°	*Breslau*	70
Donne, W. B.	Tacitus [popular biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	73
Dubois-Guchan, E. P.	Tacite et son Siècle, 2 vols.	13/6	8°	*Paris* [in pt., *Nantes*]	59; 60
Freytag, L.	Tiberius und Tacitus	7/6	8°	*Berlin* [in pt., *Marburg* 68]	71

Valerius Maximus.

Factorum et Dict. Memorab.:	rec. C. Halm, 4/6; rec. C. Kempf	4/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 65;	89
Selections:	with English notes W. R. Inge	3/6	c 8°	Rivington	90

AIDS:

Blaum, R.	Quaestionum Valerianarum Specimen [schl.-progr.]	2/–	4°	*Strassburg*	76
Gelbcke, C. F.	Quaestiones Valerianae [dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	65
Zschech, F.	De Cicerone et Livio Valerii Maximi fontibus [dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	,,	65

Varro.

TEXTS:

Antiquitates:	rec. R. Merkel—*in* Ovid's *Fasti*	5/–	8°	*Berlin*	41

AIDS —*v. also* K § 214: Latin Poets, K § 219: Latin Writers on Grammar, *and* § 221: Latin Writers on Agriculture.

Boissier, G.	Études sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Varron	6/6	8°	*Paris*	[61]75
Maehly, Jac.	Varroniana	1/–	4°	*Basle*	65
Sanio, F. D.	Varroniana in d. Schriften d. röm. Juristen	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67

Language.

Müller, Aug.	De Priscis Verborum formis Varronianis [dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Halle*	77
Stuenkel, L.	De Varroniana Verborum formatione [dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Argentorati*	75

Velleius Paterculus.

TEXT:	rec. C. Halm	1/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	76
TRANSLATION:	by J. S. Watson [with Florus and Sallust]	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52

AIDS:

Fechter, D. A.	Die Amerbachische Handschrift d. Velleius Paterculus	1/6	8°	*Basle*	44
Fritsch,	Ueber den Sprachgebrauch des Velleius Paterculus, pt. i. [schl.-program.]	2/–	4°	*Arnstadt*	76
Georges, H.	De Elocutione M. Velleii Paterculi [dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Kaiser, P.	De fontibus Vellei Paterculi	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	84
Koch, G. A.	Quaestiones Velleianae [schl.-program.]	1/6	4°	*Leipzig*	66
Stanger, Jos.	De M. Vellei Paterculi fide commentatio [dissert inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Munich*	03
Wilhelm, Eug.	Quaestiones Velleianae	1/–	8°	*Jena*	66

Dictionary.

Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu Velleius Paterculus	1/6	12°	*Leipzig*	57

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Collection.

HALM, C. [ed.] Rhetores Latini Minores 17/– r 8° *Leipzig* 63

Cicero.

TEXT : Opera : *rec. J. G. Baiter + C. L. Kayser, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/– ea.] 22/– 8° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 60–69
,, J. C. Orelli + J. G. Baiter, 11 vols. 80/– r 8° *Zürich* [26–37] 45–63
*,, R. Klotz + A. S. Wesenberg + C. F. W. Müller, rec. W. Friedrich 11 v. 22/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50–57] 80 *sqq.*
Also separately in vols., ea. 2/6 [vol. xi. : Indices], or in parts, 6*d.* to 1/6 each.
rec. C. F. A. Nobbe 22/6 r 4° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [28–50] 69
,, ,, ,, ; with Latin notes, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/– ea.] 24/–i 8° ,, *Lpz.* [49–50] 66–73
Epistolæ : ,, A. S. Wesenberg, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 p 8° Teubner 72 ; 73
*,, with English notes and proleg. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell, 3 vols. ea. 12/– 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [79] 85 ; 86 ; 90
The "Correspondence of Cicero," arranged in its chronological order, with revised text. Mr. L. C. Purser is joint edr. of vol. iii.
ad Atticum : rec. et ill. J. C. G. Boot, 2 vols. vol. i. 7/6 ; ii. 8/6 8° *Amsterdam* 65 ; 66
,, bk. i. : with English notes A. Pretor 4/6 c 8° Bell 73
Selectae : rec. R. Dietsch, pt. i. 1/– ; ii. 1/6 [after Klotz's text] p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [54] 74
*with English notes Albert Watson [Text only, 4/–, '74] 18/– 8° Clar. Press [70] 81
,, ,, ,, E. St. John Parry 6/– c 8° Longman 67
,, ,, ,, J. H. Muirhead 6/– f 8° Rivington 85
,, ,, ,, C. E. Pritchard + E. R. Bernard 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [72] 82
,, ,, ,, G. Long, 1/6 ; J. E. Jeans [Elem. Class.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 80 ; Macmillan 84
,, Latin ,, A. Matthiae 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [16] 49
*,, German ,, K. Supfle + E. Boeckel 3/6 8° *Carlsruhe* [36] 80
,, ,, ,, J. Frey 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [64] 73
,, ,, ,, F. Hofmann + G. Andresen, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [60] 84 ; [78] 85
Orationes : rec. C. Halm, 2 vols. 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 45 ; 48
with English notes Geo. Long, 4 vols. [Bibl. Class.] 64/– ; *red. to* 32/– 8° Bell i. [51] 62 ; ii.–iv. 55–58
Also separately, i. 8/–, ii. 8/–, iii. 8/–, iv. 8/–. Useful for Roman Law.
Selectae : xi. rec. Otto Heine 2/6 8° *Halle* [ ] 83
xiii. with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] ; ill. $1.40 12° *Boston* 8–
xxi. rec. R. Klotz, 2 pts. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [53] 74
*xviii. ,, K. Halm, 2 pts. ea. 1/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [38] 87
xviii. ,, A. Eberhard + W. Kirschfelder 2/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 74
Pro Archia : *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 2/– f 8° Camb. Press [78] 84
,, French ,, and new collation E. Thomas 2/6 8° *Paris* 82
,, German ,, F. Richter + A. Eberhard 6*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 84
and in Catil. : ,, ,, ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 82
and p. Licin. : *,, English ,, Prf. J. S. Reid 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77
Pro Balbo : *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° ,, 78
In Caecilium : with German notes F. Richter + A. Eberhard 6*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [70] 84
and Verrem iv.–v. : *,, German ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 82
,, i. : ,, English ,, W. E. Heitland + H. Cowie [Pitt Press Series] 3/– f 8° Camb. Press 76
,, i. : ,, ,, ,, J. R. King 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
Pro Caecina : *,, Latin ,, C. Halm 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 47
In Catilinam : *,, English ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm ; Class. Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [71] 85
,, ,, ,, E. A. Upcott 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [87] 89
*,, German ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [51] 86
,, ,, ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [ ] 82
Pro Cluentio : *,, English ,, W. Y. Fausset [an excellent edn.] 6/– c 8° Rivington 87
*,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [59] 69
Pro Deiotaro : —*v.* Pro Ligario, *infra.*
Pro L. Flacco : with German notes A. Du Mesnil 4/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 83
De Lege Agraria : ,, Latin ,, A. W. Zumpt 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 61
Pro Lege Manilia : [Imper. Cn. Pomp.] *w. Eng. notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm ; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 85
*with Latin notes C. Halm 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 48
with German notes Fr. Richter 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 83
and p. Roscio : with German notes C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [54] 81
Pro Lincinio and Archia : *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77
Pro Ligario, Deiotaro, and Marcello : with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 86
,, ,, *and Milone, ,, ,, ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [50] 86
Pro Marcello : —*v.* Pro Ligario, *supra.*
with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 86
Pro Milone : with English notes J. S. Purton [Pitt Press Series] 2/– f 8° Camb. Press [73] 75
Vide also Pro Ligario, Deistaro and Milone, *supra.*
Pro Murena : with English notes W. E. Heitland [Pitt Press Series] 3/– f 8° Camb. Press [75] 76
,, Latin ,, C. Zumpt 2/– 8° *Berlin* 59
,, German ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [66] 83
,, ,, ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. G. Landgraf 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66] 85

K § 217

Philippicae: with English notes Rev. J. R. King — 10/6 8° Clar. Press [68] 79
,, German ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [56] 86
,, ,, ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard — 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 78
ii.: * ,, English ,, Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [based on Halm; Class. Series] 5/– f 8° Macmillan [61] 82
,, ,, ,, G. A. Peskett, 2 vols. — 3/6 12° Camb. Press 87
Pro Plancio: ,, ,, ,, H. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] 4/6 f 8° ,, [81] 81
,, German ,, E. Köpke — 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [56] 73
Pro Rabirio: ,, English ,, W. E. Heitland — 7/6 8° Camb. Press 82
Pro Roscio Amerino: ,, ,, ,, E. H. Donkin [tr. of Halm; Class. Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
,, ,, ,, St. George Stock — 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 90
,, German ,, G. Landraf: ed. crit. — 6/– 8° *Erlangen* 84
,, ,, ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen — 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [64] 77
,, and p. Lege Man: * ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [54] 86
Pro P. Sestio: ,, English ,, H. A. Holden [Classical Series] 5/– f 8° Macmillan 83
* ,, Latin ,, C. Halm — 5/6 8° *Leipzig* 45
,, German ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard — 1/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [63] 77
,, ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [53] 86
Pro Sulla: * ,, English ,, Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 82
* ,, Latin ,, C. Halm — 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 45
,, German ,, F. Richter, hrsg. G. Landraf — 9*d.* p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [69] 85
,, and p. Murena: * ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann — 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [66] 83
In Vatinium: * ,, Latin ,, C. Halm — 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 46
In Verrem, i.: ,, English ,, H. Cowie [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 76
iv.; v.: ,, German ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard — ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66] 76–86
iv.–v. & in Caec.: * ,, ,, C. Halm+G. Laubmann — 3/– p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 82
Selections: Extracts from Cicero, with English notes H. Walford, 3 pts. — ea. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 79
Chrestomathia Ciceroniana, with German notes C. F. Lüders — 3/– p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [67–68] 78

TRANSLATIONS —*v. also* C § 14: Eclectics.

Orations: [literally] tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 4 vols. — ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–52
übers. C. Halm, w. German notes, 7 pts. ["Ausgewählte Reden"] ea. 1/3 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 83–86
In Catilinam: The Catiline Orations, tr. W. C. Green — 2/6 12° Bell 76
Pro Cluentio: tr. W. C. Green — 3/– f 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 71
Epistolae: —*in* Life and Letters of Cicero, by Rev. G. E. Jeans — 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
A tr. of the Letters is incl. in Watson's edn. [*ut supra*] with notes.

Philippics (14): tr. Rev. J. R. King 6/–; New Transl. of i.–ii. (only) — 2/6 c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 78; 80

AIDS:
Bibliography.
Deschamps, P. — Essai Bibliographique sur Cicéron [w. pref. Jules Janin] 5/– 8° *Paris* 63
Criticism, etc.
Munk, Ed. — —*ut infra*; contains a digest of Cicero's writings.
Wallies, M. — De Fontibus Topicorum Ciceronis [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Halle* 78
Letters.
Klotz, Reinh. — Adnotat. ad Cic. epist. ad Pomponium, 2 pts. — 2/– 4° *Leipzig* 69
Nake, Bruno — Hist. Crit. Cicer. epist., 1/– 8°; De Planci et Cic. epp. — 2/– 4° *Bonn* 61; *Berlin* 66
,, ,, — Der Briefwechsel zwischen Cicero und Decimus Brutus — 2/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
Nisard, Charles — Notes sur les Lettres de Cicéron — 4/6 8° *Paris* 82
Textual Criticism.
Krauss, J. M. — Ciceronis Epistolarum Emendationes — 1/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66] 63
Lectiones Variae ex M. T. — Cic. edit. Oxon. et Neapol. descriptae, 3 vols. — 12/– 8° *Halle* 25–30
Seyffert, Moritz — Palaestra Ciceroniana — 4/– 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 83
Thurot, Chas. — Cicéron *Epistolae ad familiares* [notice of 12 cent. MS. in Paris] 2/– 8° *Paris* 74
Wesenberg, A. S. — Emendationes [alterae]: sive annot. crit. ad Cic. epistol. — 3/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73
Wrampelmeyer, H. — Codex Wolfenbuttelanus No. 205, 4 pts. [Caeliana, Murena] 5/– 4° *Hanover* 72; 73; 76; 78
Language.
Frohwein, E. — Die Perfectbildungen auf *vi* bei Cicero — 2/– 8° *Gera* 74
Hellmuth, H. — De Serm. Proprietatibus quae in prioribus Cic. oratt. inveniuntur — 1/– 8° *Erlangen* 78
Landgraf, G. — Ciceronis Elocutione in orationibus pro P. Quinetio et pro Sex. Rosc. Am. — 1/– 8° *Würzburg* 78
Lieven, H. — Die consecutio temporum des Cicero — 2/– 4° *Riga* 72
Nieländer — Der factitive Dativus in d. Ciceron. Schriften — 1/6 4° *Krotoschin* 74
Stinner, A. — De eo quo Cicero in Epistolis usus est sermone — 2/– 8° *Oppeln* 79
Thielmann, Ph. — De Sermonis Proprietatibus quae leguntur ap. Cornificum et in primis Ciceronis libris [diss.] 2/– 8° *Strassburg* 79
Wetzel, M. — De consecutione temporum Ciceron. capita duo [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 77
Dictionaries.
*Merguet, H. [ed.] — Lexicon zu den Reden des Cicero, 4 vols., £9 10/–; Lex. z. d. Schriften Cic., pts. i.–viii. ea. 4/– i 8° *Jena* 77–84; 87 *in prog.*
Nizoli, M. [ed.] — Lex. Cicer. ex rec. Alex. Scoti, cur. J. Facchiolati, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° Priestley [1734] 20
Orelli+Baiter, J. C.+J. G. — Onomasticon Tullianum, 3 pts. [=vols. vi.–viii. of their *edn.* of Cic. works] 27/– 8° *Zürich* 36–38
Life, etc.
Abeken, B. R. — Account of the Life and Writings of Cicero, tr. Chas. Merivale *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Longman 54
Boissier, G. — Cicéron et ses Amis: étude s. l. soc. rom. d. temps de Cés. — 3/– 12° *Paris* [65] 77
Brückner, C. A. F. — Leben des M. Tullius Cicero, pt. i. [civil and priv. life] 12/– 8° *Göttingen* 52
Collins, W. L. — Cicero [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood [71] 85
Forsyth, Wm. — Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero; mainly drawn fr. his letters] 10/6 8° Murray [64] 71
Froude, J. A. — —*in his* Caesar: a sketch [a temperate condemnation of Cicero] 6/– c 8° Longman [79] 80
d'Hugues, G. — Une Province Romaine sous la Républ. [proconsulat of Cic.] 3/– 12° *Paris* 76
Jeans, Rev. G. E. — Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero [w. historical and critical notes] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
Middleton, Rev. C. — Life of Cicero ["standard"] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/–; *w.* 5/–] c 8° Bohn [1741] 42
Muirhead, J. H. — Cicero: Intro. to Study of his Life and Works — 1/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 83
Munk, Ed. — The Student's Cicero, tr. and ed. W. Y. Fausset; port. — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
An able vindication of Cicero fr. the fierce attacks of MOMMSEN, with tr. extracts.
Trollope, Anthony — Life of Cicero, 2 vols. — 24/– c 8° Chapman 89
A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.

Quintilian —*v.* K § 220.

K § 218

Seneca, M. Annaeus [father].

TEXT :	rec. A. Kiessling			4/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 72
	,, Conrad Bursian			7/6	8°	*Leipzig* 57
AIDS :						
Buschmann,	Charakteristik d. griech. Rhetoren bei Seneca		[sch.-progr.]	1/6	4°	*Parchim* 78
Gruppe, Otto	Quaestiones Annaeanae		[dissert. inaug.]	1/-	8°	*Sedini* 73
Sander, M.	Der Sprachgebrauch Seneca's, 2 pts.			3/-	4°	*Waren* 77 ; 80

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

Cicero.

Opera :	—*v.* K § 217 : Latin Orators.					
Academica :	*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid			15/-	8°	Macmillan [74] 85
De Amicitia (Laelius) :	* ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. S. Reid	[Pitt Press Series]		3/6	f 8°	Camb. Press [79] 84
	,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick			2/-	12°	Rivington [78] 83
	,, ,, ,, Geo. Long			1/6	f 8°	Bell 80
	,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh	[Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan 85
	* ,, German ,, M. Seyffert, hrsg. C. F. W. Müller			9/-	8°	*Leipzig* [*Brandenb.* 74] 76
	,, ,, ,, C. W. Nauck, 9*d.* ; J. Sommerbrodt			9*a.*	p 8°	Weidmann [52] 84 ; [ ] 84
	,, ,, ,, G. Lahmeyer			9*d.*	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [62] 75
	,, ,, ,, C. Meissner			9*d.*	p 8°	,, ,, 87
,, & De Senec. (Cato maj.) :	,, English ,, W. Heslop			2/-	f 8°	Clar. Press 84
De Finibus :	* ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. S. Reid, 3 vols. : i. and ii. *in prep.* ; iii. = tr.			8/-	8°	Camb. Press *in prep.* ; 83
	* ,, Latin ,, J. N. Madvig			22/6	8°	*Copenhagen* [38] 76
	,, German ,, H. Holstein			3/-	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 73
bks. i.–ii :	,, ,, ,, D. Boeckel			1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* 72
De Legibus :	ex. rec. J. Vahlen			4/-	8°	*Berlin* [71] 83
	with German notes A. Du Mesnil			5/-	8°	*Leipzig* 79
De Natura Deorum :	,, English ,, Prf. J. B. Mayor : Ed. Crit., i. 10/6 ; ii. 12/6 ; iii.			10/-	8°	Camb. Press 80–85
	,, ,, ,, of G. F. Schömann, tr. A. Stickney [Am.]			$1.55	12°	*Boston* 8-
	,, German ,, G. F. Schömann			2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* [50] 76
	,, ,, ,, A. Goethe			2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 87
De Officiis :	with English notes H. A. Holden	[w. intro. and analysis]		9/-	c 8°	Camb. Press [54] 84
	,, German ,, O. Heine			2/6	p 8°	Weidmann [57] 85
	,, ,, ,, J. v. Gruber			1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [56] 74
	,, ,, ,, C. Tücking			2/6	8°	*Paderborn* 79
	,, ,, ,, C. F. W. Müller			2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* 82
De Republica :	with German notes C. Meissner			6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner *Lpz.* [*Berlin* 69] 78
	,, French ,, and intro. J. E. Vignon			2/6	12°	*Paris* [76] 78
Somnium Scipionis :	with English notes W. D. Pearman	[Pitt Press Ser.]		2/-	f 8°	Camb. Press 83
	,, German ,, C. Meissner			6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 86
De Senectute (Cato maj.) :	*with English notes Geo. Long	[Camb. Texts with Notes]		1/6	f 8°	Bell 80
v. also De Amic. *supra.*]						
	,, ,, ,, Prf. J. S. Reid	[Pitt Press Ser.]		3/6	f 8°	Camb. Press 79
	,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh	[Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan 82
	,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick			2/-	12°	Rivington 78
	,, ,, ,, J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.]			65*c.*	12°	*Boston* 8-
	,, German ,, G, Lahmeyer, 9*d.* ; C. Meissner			8*d.*	p 8°	Teubner [57] 77 ; [70] 85
	,, ,, ,, J. Sommerbrodt			1/-	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* [51] 77
Tusculanae Disputationes :	rec. Mor. Seyffert			6/-	8°	*Leipzig* 64
	with Latin notes R. Kühner			9/6	8°	*Jena* [ ] 74
	* ,, German ,, G. Tischer + G. Sorof, 2 pts.			ea. 1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* [50] 84–86
	,, ,, ,, O. Heine			2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig* [64] 73
TRANSLATIONS :	—*v.* C § 14 : Eclectics.					

AIDS	—*v. also* K § 217, K § 220.					
Desjardins, A.	Les Devoirs : essai sur la morale de Cicéron	[prize essay]	3/-	s 8°	*Paris* 65	
Hirzel, R.	Untersuchungen zu Cicero's Philosoph. Schriften, 3 vols.		35/-	8°	*Leipzig* 77–83	
	i.: De Nat. Deor., 5/-; ii., De Fin., De Off., 18/-; iii.: Acad., Tusc. Disp., 12/-.					
Levin, T. W.	Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero		7/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.* 71	
Mayor, Prf. J. E. B.	Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero		3/6	12°	Camb. Press 81	
	Intended mainly for students reading CICERO.					
*Zeller, Prf. Ed.	History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne		10/6	c 8°	Longman 83	
	ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy.					
De Natura Deorum.						
Klotz, Reinh.	Adnotat. crit. ad Cic. *de nat. deorum*, 4 pts.		2/6	4°	*Leipzig* 67–68	
De Officiis.						
Leitmeir, D.	Apologie d. christl. Moral.	[compar. of *de off.* and Ambrose]	2/-	8°	*Munich* 66	
De Oratore.						
Piderit, K. W.	Zur Kritik und Exegese von Cicero *de oratore*		2/-	8°	*Hanau* 57–58	
De Republica.						
Macrobius,	Comm. in Somnium Scipionis [one of the chief sources for the *Repub.*]—*v* K § 224.					

Lucretius

—*v.* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

K § 219

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.

Opera quae supersunt : rec. F. Haase, 3 vols. 8/– p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [52–53] 72–74
i.: Dialogi, Epigrammata super Exilio, Ludus de Morte Claudii, De Clementia, 2/6 [52] 74.
ii.: De Benefic., Natur. Quaestt., 2/6 [52] 73; iii.: Epistt. moral., Fragm., De Remed. fort., Supposita, 4/– [53] 72.
5 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana] ea. 1/3 16° *Leipzig* [32] 73–78
i.-ii.: Scripta Moral; iii.-iv.: Epistt. ad Lucil.; v.: Natt. Quaestt., Apocolocyntosis, Fragm., Indices.
rec. H. J. Müller 14/– 8° *Prague* 87
Dialogorum lib. xii.: *rec. M. C. Gertz 8° *Copenhagen* 87
,, H. A. Koch + J. Vahlen : ed. crit. 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 79
De Benef. et Clement. : ,, M. C. Gertz 4/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 76
TRANSLATIONS :
De Beneficiis : On Benefits, tr. Aubrey Stewart 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
Minor Dialogues : tr. Aubrey Stewart [with his dialogue on Clemency] 5/– c 8° ,, 89
Morals : ,, W. Clode [a selection of his prose; Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

AIDS
—*for* English Books, *v.* C § 11 : Stoics.

Life and Philosophy.
Aubertin, Chas. Sénèque et S. Paul 3/– 12° *Paris* [57] 70
Doergens, Armin. Senecae disciplinae moralis cum Antoniniana comparatio 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 57
Fleury, A. S. Paul et Sénèque, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Paris* 53
Haas, Jac. De L. Annaei Senecae Philosoph. monitis [dissert. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Munich* 78
Holzheer, Der Philosoph. Seneca, 2 pts. [school-program.] 3/6 8° *Rastatt* 58 : 59
Martens, Alfred De L. Annaei Senecae vita et tempore 1/6 8° *Altona* 71
Science.
Marx, K. F. H. Anordnung der d. Medic. betreff. Aussprüch. Senecas 3/– 4° *Göttingen* 77
Nehring, A. Die geologischen Anschauungen d. Seneca, 2 pts. [sch.-progs.] 2/– 4° *Wolfenbättel* 73 : 76
Textual Criticism.
Gertz, M. C. Studia Critica in Senecae Dialogos 5/6 8° *Copenhagen* 74
Matthiae, Otto Observationes Criticae in L. Annaeum Senecam [dissert. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 65
Language.
Hoppe, A. Ueber die Sprache des Philosoph. Seneca, 2 pts. [schl.-progrs.] *Lauban* 73 : 77
Rauschning, O. De Latinitate L. Annaei Senecae [dissert inaug.] 1/– 8° *Regensburg* 76

Varro.

Logistorici : rec. A. Riese—*in his edn of* Saturae Menippeae 6/– 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 65
Curio de Cultu Deorum : fragm., coll., et adnot. L. Krahner [sch.-progr.] 2/6 4° *Friedland* 51

219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, LEXICOGRAPHY, METRICS, &c.

Collectively.

KEIL, H. [ed.] Grammatici Latini, 7 vols. and Supplement 158/6 8° *Leipzig* 55–80
i.: Charisius. Diomedes 19s.
ii.-iii.: Priscianus £1 18s.
iv.: Probus, Donatus, Servius, Sergius. 19s.
v.: Cledonius, Pompeius, Julianus, Consentius, Phocas, Eutyches, Augustinus, Palaemon, Asper, Macrobius 19s.
vi.: Victorinus, Caesius, Bassus, Fortunatianus, Terentianus Maurus, Plotius, Rufinus, Mallius Theodorus £1 3s.
vii.: Scaurus, Velius Longus, Cuper, Agroecius, Cassiodorus, Martyrius, Beda, Albinus, Audax, Dositheus, Arusianus, Messius, Corn. Fronto £1 1s. 6d.
Suppl. Anecdota Helvetica, ed. H. Hagen 19s.

Metrology.

GAISFORD, Thomas [ed.] Scriptores Latini Rei Metricae *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 4/6] 8° *Oxford* 37
Marius Victorinus
Marius Plotius Sacerdos
Caesius Bassus
Atilius Fortunatianus
Servius *de centrum metris*
Rufinus
Censorinus
Priscianus *de metr. comic.*
Diomedes
Mallius Theodorus
Julius Severus *de pedibus*
Isidori glossarium ; *etc.*

Festus, S. Pompeius De Verborum Significatione, ed. A. Dacer, 2 vols. [Delphine edn.] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] r 8° Valpy 26
* ,, ,, ,, ,, A. Thewrewk de Ponor, pt. i. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
Loci [metrologici] e Festi lib. de verb. signif., rec. F. Hultsch—*in* Metrol. Reliq., vol. ii. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 66
TRANSLATION : trad. A. Savagner [Collection Panckoucke] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 46

Nonius Marcellus & Fulgentius ed. F. D. Gerlach + C. L. Roth [w. crit. appar.] 4/– r 8° *Basle* 42
ed. Lud. Quicherat 12/6 8° *Paris* 72
ed. J. H. Onions Clar. Press *in prep.*
Mr. ONIONS, who pub. a collat. of the Harl. MS. of Nonius in 1882, has just died [in 1889], and it is doubtful if the above will appear.

AIDS :
Quicherat, Lud. Introduction à la lecture de Nonius Marcellus 1/– 8° *Paris* 72
Schmidt, Paul De Nonii Marcelli auctoribus grammaticis ; 1 f° pl. 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 68
Vahlen, J. Analectorum Nonianorum libri duo 1/6 8° ,, 59

Macrobius —*v.* K § 224 : Miscellaneous Writers.

Priscian.

Opera : rec. emaculavit A. Krehl, 2 vols. 16/6 ; *red. to* 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 19 ; 20

Varro. De Lingua Latina : rec. L. Spengel, rec. A. Spengel 8/– 8° *Berlin* [26] 85
,, ,, ,, ,, F. Hultsch—*in* Metrolog. Reliq., vol. ii. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 66
,, ,, ,, emend. et adnot. C. O. Müller *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° *Leipzig* 33

AIDS —*v. also* K § 214.
Spengel, Leonh. Ueb. d. Kritik d. Varron. Bücher *de ling. lat.* 2/– 4° *Munich* 55
Wilmanns, A. De Varronis libris grammaticis 4/– 8° *Berlin* 64

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero.

De Claris Oratoribus :	rec. F. Ellendt		7/–	8°	*Berlin*	[25] 44
(Brutus) :	*with English notes Prf. Martin Kellogg [Am.]		$1.20	12°	*Boston*	89
	,, German ,, K. W. Piderit, hrsg. w. Friedrich		2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	[62] 89
	,, ,, ,, O. Jahn, hrsg. A. Eberhard		2/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[49] 77
De Inventione :	—*v.* Rhetorica, *infra.*					
De Oratore :	with English notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins	bk. i. 7/6 ; bk. ii. 5/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[79] 88 ; 81	
	,, Latin ,, F. Ellendt, 2 vols.		18/–	8°	*Berlin*	40
	,, German ,, G. Sorof, 3 vols.		ea. 2/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	75
	,, ,, ,, K. W. Piderit, hrsg. F. T. Adler		5/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	[59] 86
Orator :	rec. F. Heerdegen		3/6	8°	,, ,,	84
	*with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys		16/–	8°	Camb. Press	85
	,, German ,, O. Jahn		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[51] 69
	,, ,, ,, K. W. Piderit		2/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	[65] 76
Rhetorica (Ad Herennium & De Invent.) :	rec. W. Friedrich		1/–	p 8°	,, ,,	84
	ed. crit. A. Weidner		4/–	8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	78
TRANSLATION :						
De Oratore :	tr. F. B. Calvert		7/6	c 8°	Hamilton	72
AID :						
Piderit, K. W.	Zur Kritik und Exege v. Cicero's Brutus, 2 pts.		2/–	4°	*Copenhagen*	60 ; 62

Cornificius.

Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium libri iv. w. Latin comment. C. L. Kayser			8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	54
Also cont. in Cicero's *Opera* (complete edns.) and *in his Rhetorica, ut supra.*						
AIDS :						
Baiter, J. G.	Varietas Lectionis ad Rhetor. ad Herenn. e 6 codd.		3/–	4°	*Zürich*	44
v. Destinon, J.	De Codicum Cornificianorum ratione		2/–	8°	*Kiel*	74
Giambelli, C.	De Rhetoricorum ad Herennium auctore		2/–	8°	*Turin*	78
Kröhnert, R.	De Rhetoricis ad Herennium	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Regensburg*	73

Quintilian.

De Institutione Oratoria :	rec. E. Bonnell, 2 vols.		ea. 1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[54] 72 ; 74
	,, C. Halm : ed. crit., 2 vols.		16/6	8°	*Leipzig*	68 ; 69
lib. x. :	,, C. Halm		6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	78
Declamationes quae supersunt, rec. C. Ritter			5/–	8°	,, ,,	84
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with Latin notes G. L. Spalding+C. T. Zumpt, 6 vols.		*o.p.* [*w.* 32/–]	8°	*Leipzig*	1798–1834
lib. i. :	,, French ,, Ch. Fierville		8/6	8°	*Paris*	90
lib. x. :	* ,, English ,, Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, pt. i.		10/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	72
	,, German ,, E. Bonnell+F. Meister		1/–	12°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	[51] 84
	,, ,, ,, G. T. A. Krüger		1/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	[61] 74
TRANSLATION :	[literally] tr. Rev. J. S. Watson, 2 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[55;56] 82
AIDS :						
Claussen, J. D. D.	Quaestiones Quintilianae		2/–	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	73
Morawski, C.	Quaestiones Quintilianae	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Posen*	74
Ritter, C.	Die Qu. Declamationen : Art u. Herkunft derselben		8/–	8°	*Freiburg*	81
Teichert, P.	De fontibus Quintiliani rhetoricis		1/6	8°	*Königsberg*	84
Textual Criticism.						
Chatelain+le Coultre, E.+J. Quint. Inst. Oratoire		[collat. of 10 cent. MS. in Paris]	2/–	8°	*Paris*	75
Fierville, Ch.	De Quint. codd. et praecip. de cod. Carcassonensi		4/6	8°	,,	74
Language.						
Bonnell, E.	Lexicon Quintilianum	[=vol. vi. of ed. of Spalding+Zumpt, *sup.*]	10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	34
Törnebladh, R.	De usu particul. ap Quint., 1/– ; Quaestt. Crit. Quint., 1/– : De Eloc. Quintil.		1/–	8°	*Stockholm* 61 ; *Calmar* 60 ; *Upsala*	58
Life.						
Pilz, Karl	Quintilianus : ein Lehrerleben aus d. römischen Kaiserzeit		4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	63

221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE AND SURVEYING.

AGRICULTURAL WRITERS.

BLUME+LACHMANN+RUDORFF, $\frac{\text{F.+K.}}{\text{A. [eds].}}$	Die Schriften der römischen Feldmesser, vols. i.–ii.		19/6	r 8°	*Berlin*	48 ; 52
i. : Gromatici Veteres, rec. LACHMANN ; 40 pl., 12/– '48 ; ii. : German notes, etc., to same, 7/6 '52.						
GIRAUD, C. [ed.]	Rei Agrariae Scriptorum Nobiliores Reliquiae		8/6	8°	*Paris*	42
NISARD, C. [ed.]	Les Agronomes Latins	[w. French trss.]	10/–	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	44
Cato, Varro, Columella, Palladius.						
Cato, M. Porcius	De Agricultura liber, & Varro: Res Rust., rec. H. Keil, v. i. (1) 2/6, i. (2) 6/–			r 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	81 ; 84
	Praeter Librum de Re Rustica quae extant, rec. H. Jordan		5/–	,,	,,	60
Varro	De Re Rustica, rec. H. Keil, 6/– *ut sup.* (Cato) ; rec. F. Hultsch—*in* Metrol. Reliq., v. ii. [*ut* K § 219].					
AIDS	—*v. also* K § 214 : Latin Poets, & K § 216 : Latin Historians.					
Riecke, Adolf	M. Terentius Varro, der römische Landwirth ; 1 plan		1/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	61

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

METEOROLOGICAL WRITERS.

HULTSCH, F. [ed.]	Scriptorum Meteorologicum Reliquiae, vol. ii.	[Scriptores Romani]	2/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	66

NATURAL SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

Plinius (major).

Historia Naturalis:	rec. D. Detlefsen, 5 vols. 11/–; vol. vi. [Indices]		4/6	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	66–73;82
	,, L. Jan+C. Mayhoff; 5 vols.; vol. vi. [Indices]		13/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	54–75
Selection:	,, C. L. Urlichs		3/–	p 8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	57
TRANSLATION:	with English notes J. Bostock+H. T. Riley, 6 vols.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55–57
AIDS:						
Brieger, Ad.	De Fontibus libr. xxxiii.–xxxvi. nat. hist. Plin.	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Greifswald*	57
Furtwängler, A.	Plinius und s. Quellen üb. d. bildenden Künsten		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77
Mayhoff, C.	Lucubrationes Plinianae, 2/6; Novae Lucub. Plin.	[disserts. inaug.]	2/6	8°	*Wratisl.* 65; *Dresden*	74
Nolten, D.	Quaestiones Plinianae	[dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Bonn*	66
Oemichen, G.	Plinianische Studien zur geogr. u. kunsthist. Literatur		4/–	8°	*Erlangen*	80
Urlichs, C. L.	Vindiciae Plinianae, 7/–; Quellenregister z. d. letzten Bücher		1/–	8°	*Erlangen*[53;66]66; *Würzb.*	78
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Language.*	Pliny for Boys and Girls; 52 ill.		$2.50	4°	*New York*	89
Grasberger, L.	De usu Pliniano	[dissert. inaug.]	2/6	8°	*Würzburg*	60
Müller, J *Index.*	Der Stil des älteren Plinius		4/–	8°	*Innsbruck*	83
Schneider, Otto	Indices in Plinii *Historia Naturalis*, 2 vols.		24/–; *red. to* 12/–	8°	*Hamburg*	57

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus Naturales Quaestiones—*v.* K § 218: Latin Philosophers.

Medicine: Latin Writers on—*v.* H § 3, *s.v.* Roman Writers on Medicine.

223. LATIN WRITERS ON ARCHITECTURE AND MILITARY SCIENCE.

Frontinus.

De Aquis Urbis Romae, rec. F. Buecheler			2/–	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	58
Strategematum libri iv. & De Aquis Rom., rec. A. Dederich			1/6	p 8°	,, ,,	55
AID:						
Alan, Henry	Observationes in S. Jul. Frontini *Strategemata*		6*d.*	c 8°	*Dublin*	73

224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Gellius.

Noctes Atticae:	rec. Marc. Hertz, 2 vols. 4/6; Ed. Crit., vol. i. 10/–, ii.		15/–	8°	*Lpz.*[53]86; *Berlin*	83;85
TRANSLATION:						
Attic Nights:	Die attischen Nächte, übers. Fritz Weiss, 2 vols.	[w. German notes]	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75; 76
	There was an English tr. of the *Attic Nights* by Wm. BELOE, 3 vols. 8° *London* 1795.					
AIDS:						
Hertz, Martin	Opuscula Gelleiana: lateinisch und deutsch		7/–	8°	*Berlin*	86
,, ,,	Vindiciae Gellianae alterae	[a letter to J. N. Madvig]	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	73
Kretzschmer, J.	De Auli Gellii fontibus, pt. i. [grammat.]	[dissert. inaug.]	2/–	4°	*Posen*	[60] 66
Mercklin, L.	Die Citiermethode u. Quellenbenutzung d. Gell. i. d. Noct. Att.		2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	60

Macrobius Opera: rec. L. Jan: Ed. Crit., 2 vols. 16/– [*red. to* 6/–, Calvary, *Berl.* '89] 8° *Quedlinburg* 48; 52

Vol. i.: Commentt. in Ciceronis Somnium Scipionis et Excerpta de Differentiis et Societatibus Graeci Latinique verbi; Prolegg. et Cic. *Somnium Scipionis*; Fragm. de Verbo, 2 pl. 6/– 48; ii.: Saturnalia, 10/– 52.

	rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 1 pl.		5/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	68
AIDS:						
Linke, H.	Quaestiones de Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus		2/–	8°	*Breslau*	80
Schoemann, G. F. C.	Commentatio Macrobiana	[dissert. inaug.]	1/–	8°	*Greifswald*	71
Wissowa, G.	De Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus		2/–	8°	*Breslau*	80

Plinius (minor).

Epistolae:	rec. W. Keil		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*[53]	73
	,, W. Christ		1/4		,,	
	,, Th. Mommsen		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	
	,, H. Keil+Th. Mommsen: ed. crit.		11/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
bks. i.–ii.:	with English notes J. Cowan	[Classical Series]		f 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
bk. iii.:	*with English notes J. E. B. Mayor+J. H. Rendall	[Classical Series]	5/–	f 8°	,,	80
Letters to Trajan:	,, ,, ,, and introd. essays E. G. Hardy	[Classical Lib.]	10/6	8°	,,	89
Selections:	,, ,, ,, A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb		6/–	c 8°	Longman	71
	,, ,, ,, C. E. Prichard+E. R. Bernard		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[72] 87
	,, ,, ,, H. R. Heatley; maps		3/–	c 8°	Rivington	89

K § 225

TRANSLATIONS:	by W. Melmoth, ed. F. C. T. Bosanquet		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1746] 78
	,, J. D. Lewis		5/–	8°	Trübner	78
AIDS:						
Bender, H.	Der jüngere Plinius nach seinen Briefen	[schl.-progr.]	2/–	4°	*Tübingen*	73
Church+Brodribb, A. J.+W. J.	Pliny	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rrs.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	71
Mommsen, T.	Étude sur Pline le jeune, trad. C. Morel		3/6	8°	*Paris*	73
	The original from wh. this is tr. appeared in *Hermes*, vol. iii. [1869].					
Language.						
Ess, F.	Quaestiones Plinianae: de praepositionum cum ablativo usu	[diss.]	2/–	4°	*Leipzig*	88
Holstein, H.	De Plinii Minores Elocutione, 2 pts.	[schl..progrs.] ea.	1/–	4°	*Naumbg.*62; *Magdcbg.*69	
Kraut, K.	Ueber Syntax und Styl. jüngeren Plinius	[schl. progr.]	2/–	4°	*Tübingen*	72

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

v. BAHDER, K.	Die deutsche Philologie im Grundriss		6/–	8°	*Paderborn*	83
HERRMANN, C. H.	Bibliotheca Germanica	[German bks. fr. 1830 to 1875]	6/–	8°	*Halle*	78

Current Literature —*v. infra, s.v.* Magazines and Serials [*esp.* Jahresbericht *and* Litteraturblatt].

History of the Languages of the Teutonic Branch.

BEHAGHEL, O.	Geschichte der deutschen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pt. 3 [*ut infra*].					
,, ,,	Die deutsche Sprache	[a good and *very* cheap bk.; 231 pp.]	1/– s	8°	*Prague*	86
FÖRSTEMANN, E. W.	Geschichte des deutschen Sprachstammes, 2 vols.	[full of material]	18/–		*Nordhausen*	74; 75
GRIMM, Jacob	Geschichte der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols.		13/–	8°	*Berlin*	[48] 80
KELLE, Johannes	Vergleichende Grammatik der germanischen Sprachen		10/–	8°	*Prague*	63
*PAUL, Prf. H. [ed.]	Grundriss der germanischen Philologie, vol. i., pt. 1–3, 4/–; ii. 1–4	ea.	2/–	8°	*Strassb.* 89–90 *in prog.*	

General Principles (by Editor); Phonetics, Gothic, O.-G. and Scand. (Prf. E. SIEVERS); Hist. of Germ. Lang. (O. BEHAGHEL); English and A.-S. (Prf. F. KLUGE); English Dialects (Dr. J. WRIGHT); Mid. Eng. Liter. (Prf. A. BRANDL); English Metre (Prf. J. SCHIPPER), and other departs. by eminent Germ. philologists.

SCHERER, W.	Zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache		12/–	8°	*Berlin*	[68] 90
	A very valuable work for advanced students, involving an acquaintance with Compar. Grammar and Sanskrit.					
SCHLEICHER, A.	Die deutsche Sprache, hrsg. J. Schmidt		7/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[60] 88
STRONG+MEYER, Prf. H. A. Dr. Kuno	History of the German Language	[based on recent German research]	6/–	8°	Sonnenschein	86

Relation of Lithuanian to the Teutonic Branch.

HASSENCAMP, R.	Ueber d. Zusammenhang d. lettoslav. u. german. Sprachstammes		3/– r	4°	*Leipzig*	76

Grammar: Generally.

GRIMM, Jacob	Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. W. Scherer+G. Roethe+E. Schröder, vols. i.–iii.		51/–	8°	*Berlin* [19–37]	70; 78; 89
	Gothic, O.-H. Germ., O.-Saxon, A.-S., O.-Frisian, O.-Norse, Mid.-H. Germ., Mid.-Low Germ., Swed., Dan., Germ., Dutch, English. Made an epoch in Comparative Philology, and is even now of very great use to the advanced student.					
HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J.	Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages—*v.* K § 237.					
HEYNE, Moritz	Kurze Grammatik d. altgermanischen Dialekte, pt. i.		5/–	8°	*Paderborn*	[62] 80
	Phonology and Inflection of Gothic, Old-High German, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Frisian, Old-Norse.					
HOLTZMANN, A.	Altdeutsche Grammatik, vol. i., pts. 1–2	[to occupy 3 vols.]	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70; 75
	Gothic, Old-Norse, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, and Old-High German. Vol. i. is devoted to phonology.					

Phonology.

HOLTZMANN, A.	—*ut supra.*					
PAUL, Hermann	Zur Geschichte d. german. Vokalismus—*in* Paul+Braune's *Beiträge*, vol. vi. (1879), pp. 1–261 [*ut inf.*]					

Grimm's Law, Verner's Law—*v.* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

Palæography: Runes.

BURG, F.	Die älteren nordischen Runeninschriften		4/–	8°	*Berlin*	85
DIETERICA, Waldemar	Runen-Sprachschatz	[=dict. of Runes] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–]		8°	*Stockholm*	44
GRIMM, Wilhelm	Ueber deutsche Runen; 11 pl.			8°	*Göttingen*	21
HENNING, Rudolf	Die deutschen Runendenkmäler; 4 pl. and 20 ill.		25/–	f°	*Strassburg*	89
KIRCHHOFF, Ad.	Das gothische Runenalphabet	[w. essay on orig. of Runes]		8°	*Berlin*	[51] 54
LILJEGREN, J. G.	Run Lära, 9 pl. [*w.* 3/6] 8°; Run-Urkunder; ill. [*w.* 5/–] 12°; Monum. Runica		[*w.* 7/6]	4°	*Stockholm*	32; 33; 34
MITCHELL, J. M.	The Runic Literature of Scandinavia		10/6	4°	J. R. Smith	63
*STEPHENS, Prf. Geo.	Old Northern Runic Monum. of Scand. and Eng., v. i.–iii.; ill. ea. 50/–			f°	*Copenh.* (Williams)	66; 68; 84
* ,, ,,	Handbk. of Old Northern Runic Monum. [epitome of above; w. all the ill.]		40/–	4°	*Copenhagen*	84
,, ,,	Ruthwell Cross, Northumbria, A.D. 680: with its Runic verses		10/–	f°	J. R. Smith	68
,, ,,	Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scandinavian font of ab. year 1000		6/–	4°	*Copenh.* (Williams)	78

K § 226

TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac — Greeks and Goths: a study of the Runes — 9/- 8° Macmillan 79
THORSEN, — Danske Runemindesmærker forklarede, pt. i. [Schleswig]; pl. — 25/- r 8° *Copenhagen* 64
WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. — Die Runenschrift; 3 pl. and ill. — 14/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 87

A revised and expanded edition of his *Om Runeskriftens Oprindelse*, pub. at *Copenh.* 1874; written to confirm A. KIRCHHOFF'S view, that the Runes were derived fr. the Roman alphabet.

ZACHER, Julius — Das gothische Alphabet Vulfilas u. das Runenalphabet; 1 pl. — 8° *Leipzig* 55

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

GRAFF, Dr. E. G. — Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz—*v.* K § 228: Old-High German.
*GRIMM, J. + W. — Deutsches Wörterbuch, fortg. v. Heyne + Hildebrand + Weigand, vols. i.–vii. [A–N.], viii. 1–4, xi. 1, xii. 1–3 £10 4/- r 8° *Leipzig* 54–90 *in prog.*

The great authority on German philology: gives etymol., history, mod. development, with illus. of every word from the time of Luther down to that of Goethe. Being cont. (very slowly) in parts at 2/- to 3/- ea.

MÜHLHAUSEN, A. — Geschichte des Grimm'schen Wörterbuchs [a lecture] 1/- 8° *Berlin* 88
*WEIGAND, F. L. K. — Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. [new edn. of F. Schmitthenner] 34/- r 8° *Giessen* [57–71] 8–

A sort of minor GRIMM; gives comparative etymologies from Gothic, Latin, Greek, and Sanscrit.

Accidence.

v. BAHDER, K. — Bildung d. Verbalabstracta im Germanischen [Preisschrift] 5/- 8° *Halle* 80
KLUGE, Friedr. — Nominale Stammbildungslehre d. altgermanischen Dialekte 3/- 8° ,, 86

Verb.

KLUGE, Friedr. — Beiträge z. Geschichte d. german. Conjugation [Quellen u. Forsch.] 4/- 8° *Strassburg* 79
SIEVERS, E. — Paradigmen zur deutschen Grammatik 3/- r 4° *Halle* 74

Gothic, Old-Norse, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Saxon, Old-High German, Middle-High German.

Noun.

JACOBI, — Untersuchungen üb. d. Bildung d. Nomina in d. german. Sprachen, pt. i. — *Breslau* 76
SÜTTERLIN, L. — Geschichte der *Nomina agentis* in Germanischen 3/- 8° *Strassburg* 87
ZIMMER, H. — Die Nominalsuffixe *a* und *â* in d. germ. Sprachen [Quellen u. Forsch.] 7/- 8° ,, 75

Adjective.

MEYER, Leo — Ueber d. Flexion des Adjectiva im Deutschen 1/6 8° *Berlin* 63

Syntax: *Pronoun.*

KÖLBING, E. — Unters. üb. d. Ausfall d. Relativpronomens in d. germ. Sprach. 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 72

Magazines and Serials—*v. also* K § 119.

Germania — vols. i.–xiii. [1856–68] ed. F. Pfeiffer; xiv. [1869] & onwards, ed. Karl Bartsch. [quarterly] *ann.* 15/- 8° *Vienna* 56; 59 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Göttinger Beiträge zur deutschen Philologie, hrsg. Mor. Heyne + Wilh. Müller, pts. i.–iv. 8/- 8° *Paderborn* 87–88 ,,
Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf d. Gebiete d. german. Philologie ea. vol. of 4 pts. 12/- 8° *Halle* 80 *sqq.* ,,
Literaturblatt für germ. und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel + F. Neumann [monthly] *ann.* 10/- 4° *Heilbronn* 80 ,, ,,

The best critical journal, consisting of reviews of new books.

PAUL + BRAUNE, H. W. [eds.] Beiträge z. Geschichte d. deut. Sprache u. Litter., vols. i.–xv. [Index to i.–xii. 2/- '88] *per vol.* 15/- 8° *Halle* 74–89 ,,
Quellen und Forschungen z. Sprache u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, ed. B. ten Brink + W. Scherer + E. Martin, pts. i.–lxvii. ea. 1/- to 7/- 8° *Strassburg* 74 *sqq.* ,,
Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen u. englischen Philologie, hrsg. R. Heinzel + J. Minor + J. Schipper, pts. i.–iii. 12/- 8° *Vienna* 85–87 ,,
Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum, vols. i.–xvi. [1841–73] ed. F. Müllenhoff; xvii.–xviii. [1874–75] ed. E. Steinmeyer; xix.–xxxiii. [1876–81] ed. Steinmeyer + Müllenhoff + W. Scherer *per vol.* [=4 pts.] 15/- 8° *Berl.* 41–89 *in prog.*
,, für deutsche Philologie, ed. E. Höpfner + J. Zacher *per vol.* [=4 *pts.*] 12/- 8° *Halle* 68 *sqq.* ,,
,, für deutsche Sprache, hrsg. Prf. Daniel Sanders [monthly] *ann.* 12/- 8° *Hamburg* 87 ,, ,,

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar: Generally.

BALG, G. H. [Am.] — Comparative Grammar of Gothic Lang., pts. i.–ii. [in 8 pts.; w. spec. ref. to Eng. and Germ.] ea. 50c. r 8° *New York* 86–89 *in prog.*
*BRAUNE, W. — Gothic Grammar: w. selections and glossary, tr. G. H. Balg [Am.] 3/6 8° Low 83

The original edition [2/6 8° *Halle* (80) 87] forms one of the series *Grammatiken germanischer Dialekte.*

*DOUSE, T. Le Marchant — Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas 10/6 c 8° Taylor & Francis 86
MEYER, Leo — Gothische Sprache [esp. in rel. to Sansc., Gk. and Lat.] 14/- 8° *Berlin* 69
RAMSAY, W. M. C. D. — Gothic Handbook: intro. to hist. of Goths and study of Gothic Language 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 89
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph — Gothic Primer — Clar. Press. *in prep.*
ZIMMER, H. — Repetitorium und Examinatorium über d. gotische Grammatik 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90

K § 226

Accidence.

Adjectives.

BERNHARDT, E. Ueber die Flexion der Adjectiva in Gotischen — *Erfurt* 77

Participles.

LÜCKE, Absolute Participia im Gotischen u. ihr Verhält. z. Griech. — *Göttingen* 76

Syntax.

Article.

BERNHARDT, E. Der Artikel in Gotischen [school-programme] 1/6 4° *Erfurt* 74

Verb.

BURKHARDT, Der Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs bei Ulfilas [dissert.] *Grimma* 72
SCHIRMER, Carl Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Optativus im Gotischen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 74

Noun.

KÖHLER, Arthur Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Gotischen [dissert.] 8° *Dresden* 64
SCHRADER, Karl Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in d. got. Sprache [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 75

Pronoun.

ECKARDT, Ueber d. Syntax d. gotischen Relativpronomens [dissert.] *Halle* 75

Palaeography.

EWALD + LOEWE, P. + G. [eds.] Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae [40 plates] 50/- f° *Heidelberg* 83

Phonology.

WEBSTER, H. L. Zur Gutteralfrage im Gotischen 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 90

Etymology.

TEIST, G. Grundriss der gotischen Etymologie 5/- 8° *Strassburg* 88

Dictionaries.

DIEFENBACH, L. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gothischen Sprache, 2 vols. 27/- r 8° *Frankfort* 47–51
SCHULZE, E. Gotisches Wörterbuch 5/- 8° *Züllichau* [48] 67
The first edition was published *sub tit. Gothisches Glossar.*
SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Mœso-Gothic Glossary [w. an outl. of the grammar] 9/- s 4° Asher 68
Contains a list of A.-S. and English words etymologically connected with the Mœso-Gothic.

Roots.

BYRNE, Rev. J. Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots 18/- 8° Trübner 88

Particles and Adverbs.

BEZZENBERGER, A. Untersuchungen üb. d. gotischen Adverbien und Partikeln 2/6 8° *Halle* 73
DORFELD, C. Das Präfix *ge-* [Gothic *ga-*] bei Ulfilas und Tatian 1/6 8° ,, 85
SCHWAHN, Die gotischen Adjectiv-Adverbien [dissert. inaug.] *Bonn* 73

Prepositions.

NABER, F. Gotische Präpositionen [schl.-programme] 1/- 8° *Detmold* 79

Chrestomathy.

WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] Gothische und altsächsisches Lesestücke [w. vocabulary] 2/- 4° *Basle* 71

Literature.

History.

SIEVERS, Prf. E. Geschichte d. gotischen Litteratur—*in* Paul's Grundriss, vol. ii., pt. 1 [*ut* K § 225] 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 90

Gospels.

(a) *Manuscripts.*

Codex Argenteus [? 4 cent.] : ed A. Uppström [fragm. of Gothic Gospels at Upsala] 19/6 f° *Upsala* 54–57
Codices Gotici Ambrosiani : ed. same [Epp. Paul, Esra, Nehem.] 15/- 4° *Stockholm* 68

(b) *Editions.*

Anglo-Sax., Gothic, Wiclf. and Tynd. Gospels, ed. J. Bosworth + G. Waring [in parallel cols.] 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73
ULPHILAS, Bp. [4 cent.] Vet. et Nov. Test. Fragmenta, ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz + J. Löbe, 2 vols. 40/- 4° *Leipzig* 43 ; 60
,, ,, ,, hrsg. E. Bernhardt [w. Greek text and comm.] 13/6 8° *Halle* 75
* ,, ,, ,, H. F. Massmann 10/- 8° *Stuttgart* 57
With parallel Greek and Latin versions ; notes, dictionary and historical introduction in German.
* ,, ,, ,, F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.) ed. M. Heyne] 5/- 8° *Paderborn* [58] 79
Gospel of S. Mary ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 4/- c 8° Clar. Press 78

AIDS —*for* Language of Ulfilas, *v. supra.*
SCOTT, Rev. C. A. — *article* Ulfilas, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88
WAITZ, G. Leben und Lehre des Ulfilas 8° *Hanover* 40

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

SIEBS, Theodor	Zur Geschichte der englisch-friesischen Sprache, pt. i.		10/–	8°	*Halle*	89

Dictionaries.

HALBERTSMA, J.	Lexicon Frisicum, vol. i. [A–Feer]		16/–	r 8°	*The Hague*	74
HETTEMA de HAAN, M.	Idioticon Frisicum	[Frisian-Latin-Dutch]	18/–	s 4°	*Leeuwarden*	74

East-Frisian.

ten DOORNKAAT-KOOLMAN, J.	Wörterbuch der ostfriesischen Sprache, 3 vols.		44/–	r 8°	*Norden*	77–84

Old Frisian.

v. RICHTHOFEN, K.	Altfriesisches Wörterbuch		10/–	4°	*Göttingen*	40

Grammars.

North-Frisian.

BENDSEN, B.	Die Nordfriesische Sprache nach der Moringer Mundart		10/6	8°	*Leyden*	60

Old Frisian.

CUMMINS, A. H.	Grammar of Old Friesic Lang.	[w. readg.–bk. and vocab.]	6/–	c 8°	Trübner	[81] 87
GÜNTHER, Curt	Die Verba im Altostfriesischen	[dissert. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
van HELTEN, W. L.	Altostfriesche Grammatik		8/6	8°	*Leeuwarden*	90

Literature.

History.

HEWETT, W. T. [Am.]	Frisian Language and Literature; an historical study		75*c.*	12°	*New York*	79

Text.

Oera Linda Book [MS. 13 cent.]: text and tr. ed. W. R. Sandbach			5/–	8°	Trübner	76

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

Grammar: Generally—*v. also* K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally (GRIMM, HEYNE, HOLTZMANN).

*BRAUNE, W.	Althochdeutsche Grammatik	[Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.]	5/–	8°	*Halle*	86
HAHN, K. A.	Althochdeutsche Grammatik, ed. A. Jeitteles [w. selns. and glossary; antiquated]		3/–	8°	*Prague*	[52] 75

Etymology.

Dictionaries —*v. also* K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

GRAFF, Dr. E. G.	Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz: W'buch d. altdeutschen Sprache, 7 vols.		50/–	4°	*Berlin*	34–46

Conts. all the O.-H. G. words used bef. 12 cent., comp. w. M.-H. G., Indian dialects, Gk., Lat., Old Pruss., Goth., A.-S., Old Dutch, Icel., Scand., Sansc., etc., and showing the roots w. the High and Low Germ., Engl., Dutch, Danish and Swed. langs. have in common. Vol. vii. is an Index, by H. F. MASSMANN.

SCHADE, Oskar	Altdeutsches Wörterbuch	[= Lesebuch, pt. ii. (*ut inf.*)]	30/–	8°	*Halle*	[66] 73–83
WACKERNAGEL, W.	Altdeutsches Handwörterbuch		8/–	r 8°	*Basle*	[ ] 78

Glosses.

*STEINMEYER+SIEVERS, $\frac{E.}{E.}$ [eds.] Die althochdeutsche Glossen, vol. i. 15/–; ii. 20/–; iii. ?				i 8°	*Berlin*	79; 82; 89

Names.

*FÖRSTEMANN, E.	Aldeutsches Namenbuch, vol. i. [Personal-names] 27/–; ii. [Place-names]		30/–	8°	*Nordhausen*	54; 56–59
,, ,,	Die deutschen Ortsnamen	[conts. a bibliography]	6/–	8°	,,	63

Chrestomathies and Collections.

BRAUNE, W. [ed.]	Althochdeutsches Lesebuch		4/–	8°	*Halle*	[75] 88
HATTEMER, H. [ed.]	Denkmahle des Mittelalters, 3 vols.	[still useful] *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6]	r 8°	*St. Gallen*	44–49	
MÜLLENHOFF, K. [ed.]	Altdeutsche Sprachproben, hrsg. M. Roediger		4/–	8°	*Berlin*	[64] 85
* ,, +SCHERER, W. [eds.]	Denkmäler deutscher Poesie u. Prosa aus d. 8–12 Jahrh.		14/–	8°	,,	[63] 73
SCHADE, Oskar [ed.]	Altdeutsches Lesebuch, pt. i. [texts] 4/6; ii. [dict. *ut sup.*]		30/–	8°	*Halle* 62;	[66] 73–83
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.]	Altdeutsches Lesebuch in neudeutscher Sprache		5/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[51] 84
WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.]	Deutsches Lesebuch, i.: Altdeutsch; ii.–iii. [since 1500]		30/–	r 8°	*Basle*	[35–36] 73
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.]	An Old High German Primer	[w. grammar, notes and gloss.]	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	90

Manuscripts.

v. KELLER, H. A.	Verzeichniss altdeutscher Handschriften, hrsg. E. Sievers		5/–	8°	*Tübingen*	90

Romance Elements in Old-High German.

FRANZ, W.	Die lateinisch-romanischen Elemente im Althochdeutschen		2/–	8°	*Strassburg*	84

Metrics.

SCHREIDER, J. I. — Systemat. u. geschichtl. Darstellung d. d. Verskunst v. ihrem Ursprung — 4/- — 8° *Tübingen* — 61
VILMAR, A. F. C. — Die deutsche Verskunst nach ihrem geschichtl. Entwickelung — 3/- — 8° *Marburg* — 70
Forms the second part of his *Anfangsgründe der deutschen Grammatik*.

Old-Low German.

Grammar.

HEYNE, Moritz — Kleine altsächsische und altniederfränkische Grammatik — 1/6 — 8° *Paderborn* — 73
Mr. NIEMEYER, the Halle publisher, has announced an O.-Low Germ. Gram. as in prep. ? author's name.

Phonology.

GALLÉE, J. H. — Altsächsische Laut- u. Flexionslehre, pt. i. [kleinere westfäl. Denkmäler] — 8° *Haarlem* — 78

Etymology: Dictionary.

HEYNE, Moritz — Altsächsisches Glossar—*appended to his edn. of the* Heiland [*ut* K § 248].

Names.

ALTHOF, H. — Grammatik altsächs. Eigennamen in westfäl. Urkunden [9-11 cent.] — 1/6 — 8° *Paderborn* — 79

Literature.

HELIAND, —*v.* K § 248.

Middle-Low German—*v.* K § 231: German Dialects, *s.v.* Platt.

229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

Grammar: Generally—*v. also* K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

HAHN, K. A. — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik, hrsg. F. Pfeiffer — 3/6 — 8° *Basle* [42-47] 84
MARTIN, Ernst — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [elementary] — 1/- — 8° *Berlin* [3rd edn. 67] 89
PAUL, Hermann — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] — 3/- — 8° *Halle* [81] 84
SCHACHINGER, Rudolf — Die Congruenz in der mittelhochdeutsche Sprache — 3/6 — r 8° *Vienna* — 90
*WEINHOLD, K. — Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik — 8/- — 8° *Paderborn* [77] 83
" " — Kleine Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik — 2/6 — 8° *Vienna* [81] 89
ZUPITZA, J. — Einführung in das Studium des Mittelhochdeutschen — 2/- — 8° *Oppeln* [68] 84

Phonology.

BERNHARDT, E. — Abriss der mittelhochd. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [sch.-bk.] — 6*d.* — 8° *Halle* [79] 81
KÖHLER, E. — Mittelhochdeutsche Laut- u. Flexionslehre [w. metrology; sch.-bk.] — 1/- — 8° *Dresden* — 80

Pronunciation.

BECHSTEIN, R. — Die Aussprache des Mittelhochdeutschen — 2/- — 8° *Halle* — 58

Etymology —*v. also* K § 225; Teutonic Philology: Generally.

Dictionaries.

BENECKE, G. F. — Mittelhochdeut. Wörterbuch, ausgearb. W. Müller+F. Zarncke, 3 vols. — 51/- — r 8° *Leipzig* 54; 63-66; 68
DIEFENBACH+WÜLCKER, $\frac{L.}{E.}$ — Hoch- und Nieder-Deuts. Wörterb. der Mittleren und Neueren Zeit — 17/6 — r 8° *Basle* — 74-85
Intended specially as a supplement to GRIMM'S great dictionary.
*LEXER, Dr. M. — Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 3 vols. — 66/- — r 8° *Leipzig* — 72-78
" " — Mittelhochdeutsches Taschenwörterbuch [w. gram. intro.] — 5/- — 16° " — [81] 85

Chrestomathy.

ENGLMANN, Lor. [ed.] — Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch, hrsg. O. Brenner [w. gram. and vocab.] — 3/6 — 8° *Munich* — [63] 87
WEINHOLD, K. [ed.] — Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch [w. grammar and glossary] — 4/- — 8° *Vienna* — [50] 75
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.] — Middle-High German Primer [60 pp. of texts, w. gram., notes, gloss.] — 3/6 — f 8° Clar. Press — 88

Metrics.

v. MUTH, R. — Mittelhochdeutsche Metrik — 3/- — 8° *Vienna* — 82

Middle-Low German—*v.* K § 231: German Dialects, *s.v.* Platt.

230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*c*): MODERN HIGH GERMAN.

History of the Language—*v. also* K § 225, *s.v.* Hist. of Lang.

v. BAHDER, Karl — Grundlagen der neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache — — — — 90
KLUGE, Friedrich — Von Luther bis Lessing — — — 8° — 89

Linguistic Geography.

BERNHARDI, K. — Die Sprachgrenze zwischen Deutschland und Frankreich [w. a col. map] — 1/- — r 8° *Cassel* — 71
BOECKH, R. — Der Deutschen Volkszahl und Sprachgebiet in d. europ. Staaten — 8/- — 8° *Berlin* — 69

Cf. also his *Sprachkarte vom preuss. Staate* (acc. to census of 1861), plate 2: as also H. KIEPERT'S *Die Sprachgrenze in Elsass-Lothringen* (w. map)—in *Ztschr. d. Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin*, vol. ix. (1874) [of wh. a reduction is given in PETERMANN'S *Mittheilungen* 1875], and map 20 in R. ANDREE+O. PESCHEL'S *Physik-stat. Atlas d. deut. Reiches.*

K § 230

Grammar: Generally.

Becker, K. F.	Handbuch der deutschen Sprache		6/-	8°	*Prague*	[28–29] 76
Heyse, J. C. A.	Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. Otto Lyon		4/-	8°	*Hanover*	[14] 86
Schulz, B.	Die deutsche Grammatik in ihren Grundzügen		5/-	8°	*Paderborn*	[69] 86
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Compendious German Grammar		4/6 p	8°	Macmillan	79
Wilmanns, W.	Deutsche Grammatik für die Unter- u. Mittelklassen		2/-	8°	*Berlin*	[77] 83

Accidence: *Adjective.*

Osthoff, Prf. H.	Zur Gesch. d. schwachen deutsch. Adjectivums	[Osthoff's Forsch., pt. ii.]	6/-	8°	*Jena*	76

Verb.

Kluge, F.	Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Conjugation	[Quellen u. Forsch.]	4/-	8°	*Strassburg*	79

Syntax.

Erdmann, O.	Grundzüge der deutschen Syntax, pt. i.	[in its histor. devel.]	3/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	86

Sentence.

Kern, Friedr.	Die deutsche Satzlehre: Untersuchung ihrer Grundlagen		2/-	8°	*Berlin*	[83] 88

Phonology

—*v. also* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

v. Bahder, Karl	Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Lautsystems	[15–16 centuries]	6/-	8°	*Strassburg*	90
Soames, L.	Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics		6/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	90

Orthography and Pronunciation.

Andresen, K. G.	Sprachgebrauch und Sprachrichtigkeit		5/-	8°	*Heilbronn*	[80] 80
Duden, Konrad	Neue Schulorthographie, 1/-; Verschiedenheiten d. amtl. Regelbücher üb. Orthogr.		1/-	8°	*Munich*	[81] 86; [86] 86
,, ,,	Orthographischer Wegweiser, 1/6; Orthographisches Wörterbuch		2/-	8°	*Leipzig*	[81] 84; [80] 87
Saalfeld, G. A.	Die neue deutsche Rechtschreibung		1/-	8°	*Heilbronn*	85
Sanders, Daniel	Katechismus der deutschen Orthographie	[Weber's Katechismen]	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 86
,, ,,	Orthographisches Wörterbuch		3/-	8°	,,	[75] 76
Rocca, O.	Die richtige Aussprache des Hochdeutschen		2/-	8°	*Rostock*	86
Vietor, W.	German Pronunciation: practice and theory		1/6	8°	*Heilbronn*	85

Historical.

Michaelis, G.	Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Rechtschreibung, 2 pts.		2/6	8°	*Berlin*	77; 80

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

Flügel, J.	Pract. Dictionary of Eng. and Germ. Langs., 2 vols., 17/6 8°; Abgd.		6/- c	8°	*Leipzig*	[43] 83
*Grieb, Chr. F.	Dictionary of the English and German Languages, 3 vols.		20/- r	8°	*Stuttgart*	[63] 85
*Grimm, J. T. W.	—*v.* K § 225.					
Heyne, Moritz	Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. i. [A–G]		10/- r	4°	*Leipzig*	90 *in prog.*
*Kluge, Friedrich	Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache		10/- r	8°	*Strassburg*	[82–83] 88
Janssen, V. F.	Gesammtindex *to same*		7/-	8°	,,	90
Köhler, F.	German and English Dictionary	[both parts]	6/-	8°	*Leipzig*	[59–61] 81
*Lucas, N. J.	Dictionary of English and German Langs., 4 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/-]	i	8°	*Bremen*	54–68

A new edn. of this—by far the most important—dictionary has been said to be in preparation for several years.

*Muret	Encyclopædic Dictionary of the English and German Languages				*Berlin*	*in prep.*

Likely to be a very important work: has been in preparation since 1867.

Sanders, Daniel	Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols.		72/-	4°	*Leipzig*	[59–65] 8–
,, ,,	Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache		7/6 r	8°	,,	[69] 88
,, ,,	Erganzungswörterbuch der deutschen Sprache		30/-	4°	*Berlin*	[79 *sqq.*] 8–
,, ,,	Wörterbuch der Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache		3/-	8°	,,	[72] 88
Thieme, F. W.	Critical Dictionary of Engl. and Germ. Langs., ed. E. Preusser	[both parts]	11/-	8°	*Hamburg*	[46] 85
*Weigand, F. L. K.	—*v.* K § 225.					
Weir, Elizabeth	Cassell's German Dictionary	[best smaller wk.; both pts.]	7/6	8°	Cassell	89
Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Compendious German and Eng. Dictionary	[w. etymols.]	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	77

Foreign Elements.

Ebel, H.	Ueber die Lehnwörter der deutschen Sprache			4°	*Berlin*	56
Heyse, J. C. A.	Fremdwörterbuch, hrsg. Carl Böttger		5/- r	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 87
Kehrein, Jos.	Fremdwörterbuch: mit etymologischen Erklärungen			8°	*Stuttgart*	77
Kiesewetter, L.	Neuestes vollständigstes Fremdwörterbuch			8°	*Glogau*	[ ] 69–71
Meyer, Leo	Ueber Fremdwörter, insbesondere d. slavischen, im Deutschen	[lecture]		8°	*Dorpat*	73
Sanders, Daniel	Fremdwörterbuch, vols. i.–ii.			8°	*Leipzig*	71

Folk-Etymology.

Andresen, K. G.	Ueber deutsche Volksetymologie	[excellent popular book]	5/6	8°	*Heilbronn*	[76] 88
Pogatscher, Prf. A.	Zur Volksetymologie	[addns. to above; school-progr.]	1/6	8°	*Graz*	84

Names —*v. also* K § 120 : Aryan, *and* K § 228 : Old High German.

Abel, H. F. O.	Die deutschen Personennamen, hrsg. W. Robert-tornow	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	89
Andresen, K. G.	Konkurrenz in der Erklärung der deutschen Geschlechtsnamen	3/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	83
Deecke, W.	Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen	4/–	8°	*Weimar*	70

Synonyms.

Eberhard, J. A.	Synonymisches Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache, ed. O. Lyon	11/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[02] 88
Müller, Ed.	Sinn und Sinnverwandtschaft deutscher Wörter	6/6	8°	,,	86
Sanders, Daniel	Deutscher Sprachschatz geordnet nach Begriffen	25/– r	8°	*Hamburg*	73-77
,, ,,	Bausteine zu e. Wörterbuch d. sinnverwandt. Ausdrucke im Deutschen	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	90
Schöpper, Jacob	Synonyma [*Dortmund* 1550].				
Schröder, Edw.	Jacob Schöpper v. Dortmund und seine Synonymik	1/6	4°	*Marburg*	90

Metrics

Brücke, E.	Die physiologischen Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Verskunst	2/–	8°	*Vienna*	71
Wessely, J. E.	Das Grundprincip des deutschen Rhythmus d. 19. Jahrhunderts 7/– [*red. to* 3/–, Weigel, *Lpz.*]		8°	*Leipzig*	68
Westphal, R.	Theorie der neuhochdeutschen Metrik		8°	*Jena*	[70] 77

Miscellanea.

Sanders, Daniel	Deutsche Sprachbriefe	20/–	8°	*Berlin*	[79] 89

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*d*) : GERMAN DIALECTS.

Generally.

Frommann, G. K. [ed.]	Die deutschen Mundarten, vols. i.-vi. & N. S. vol. i. [all pub.] *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–]		8°	*Nuremb.* 53–59 ; *Halle*	77
Heyne, Moritz	Kurze Grammatik der altgermanischen Sprachstämme, vol. i.	4/6 r	8°	*Paderborn*	[70] 74
Piper, P. H. E.	Verbreitung der althochdeutschen Dialekte ; w. col. map [to A.D. 1300]	1/–	8°	*Lahr*	80
Socin, Adolf	Schriftsprache und Dialekte im Deutschen	10/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	88
Weinhold, K.	Grammatik der deutschen Mundarten, 2 pts.	22/–	8°	*Berlin*	63 ; 67

i.: Alemannische Grammatik, 12/6 ; ii.: Bairische Grammatik, 9/6.

Specimens.

Welcker, Hermann [ed.]	Dialekt-gedichte [coll. of dialect songs of North and South]	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[8–] 89

Bavaria.

Schmeller, J. A.	Bayerisches Wörterbuch von Wörtern und Ausdrücken, 2 vols.	30/–	4°	*Munich* [27]69;[37]78	

Carinthia.

Lexer, Dr. M.	Kärntisches Wörterbuch	8/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	62

Egerländer.

Neubauer, J. [ed.]	Altdeutsche Idiotismen der Egerländer Mundart	3/–	8°	*Vienna*	87

Frisian —*v.* K § 227.

Hesse.

Vilmar+v. Pfister, $\frac{\text{A. F. C.}}{\text{H.}}$	Idiotikon von Hessen, 7/– ; Suppl. No. 1 5/– ; Suppl. No. 2	2/–	8°	*Marburg* 68 ; 86 ; 89	

Livonia.

v. Gutzeit, W.	Wörterschatz d. deutschen Sprache Livlands, v. i. (1–4), ii. (1–4), iii. (1–2), iv. (1)	22/–	8°	*Riga* 59–89	*in pr.*

Mecklenburg.

"Mi" [=F. G. Sibeth]	Wörterbuch der Mecklenburgischen Vorpommerschen Mundart	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76
Nerger, K.	Grammatik des mecklenburgischen Dialektes älterer u. neuerer Zeit	*o.p.*	8°	,,	69

Old Saxon —*v.* K § 228.

Platt.

Berghaus, H.	Sprachschatz der Sassen, pts. i.–xxi.	ea. 1/6	8°	*Berlin*	78–84
Daniell, J. F.	Wörterbuch d. Altmarkisch-Platt-Deutschen Mundart	6/–	8°	*Salzwedel*	59
Lübben+Walther, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{Chr.}}$	Mittelniederdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts.	10/–	8°	*Norden*	85 ; 89
Molema,	Wörterbuch der groningenschen Mundart in 19 Jahrh., vols. i.–iii.	28/–	8°	,, 8?–89	*in prog.*
Schiller+Lübben, $\frac{\text{K.}}{\text{A.}}$	Mittelniederdeutsches Wörterbuch, 5 vols.	72/–	8°	*Bremen*	75–81

Serial.

Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. i.–xiv.	*ann.* 4/–	8°	*Norden*	76–89	*in prog.*
Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.–xiii.	*ann.* 2/–	8°	,,	77–89	,,

K § 232

Specimens.

Niederdeutsche Denkmäler, vols. i., iii. (1) and iv. 17/- 8° *Norden* ?-84 *in prog.*
REUTER, Fritz Sammtliche Werke: 15 v. 45/-; "Volks-Ausg." 7 v 21/-; separ. ea.2/- to 5/6 8° *Wismar* [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Saxony.

ALBRECHT, K. Die Leipziger Mundart: Grammatik und Wörterbuch 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 81
LIESENBERG, F. Die Stieger Mundart [a dialect of the Lower Harz] 5/- 8° *Göttingen* 90

Slang, Thieves' Language, etc.

AVE-LALLEMENT, F. C. B. —*in his* Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 pts.; ill. 30/- 8° *Leipzig* 58-62
Vols. iii.-iv. deal with the Thieves' Language; and pt. iv. [pp. 318-625] conts. a Jewish-German dictionary.

Swabia.

BIRLINGER, Ant. Schwäbisch-augsburgisches Wörterbuch 8/- 8° *Munich* 64
KAUFFMANN, F. Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im Mittelalter u. Neuzeit 8/- 8° *Strassburg* 90
v. SCHMID, J. C. Schwäbisches Wörterbuch: mit. etymolog. u. histor. Anmkgn. 11/- 8° *Stuttgart* 61

Switzerland.

*STAUB+TOBLER, F.+L., *etc.* [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. i.-xvi. [a dictionary] ea. 2/- 4° *Frauenfeld* 81*in prog.*
WYSS, Bernhard [ed.] Schwyzer-dütsch, pts. i.-xl. ea. 6*d.* 8° *Zürich* 63-87 *in prog.*

Specimens.

SUTERMEISTER, O. [ed.] Dichtungen in Baseler Mundart, 6/-; in Berner Mundart 3/6 8° *Zürich* 85; 85
,, ,, [ed.] Dichtungen in Graubündner Mundart, 4/-; in Luzerner Mundart 4/- 8° ,, 85; 85
,, ,, Dichtungen in Züricher Mundart 6/- 8° ,, 85

Tyrol.

SCHÖPF, J. B. Tirolisches Idiotikon, 9 pts. 13/6 8° *Innsbruck* 62-66

Westphalia.

JELLINGHAUS, Hermann Westphälische Grammatik: Laute u. Flexionen d. Ravensbergischen Mundart 4/- 8° *Norden* 77

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

AHN, F. Concise Gram. of Dutch Lang., ed. Dr. J. M. Hoogvliet+Dr. Stern 3/6 c 8° Trübner [54] 87
HOOGVLIET, Dr. J. M. Elements of Dutch Grammar [w. chrestomathy, exx., and key] *The Hague* [ ] 89
SNELL, A. L. Dutch Grammar 3/6 12° Trübner 85
TRAUT+v. d. JAGT Niederländische Grammatik, 5/-; Key to same [in German] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 88; 88
VAN DER PYL Practical Dutch Grammar 4/- 12° *Rotterdam* [19] 62

Middle Dutch.

FRANCK, J. Mittelniederländische Grammatik [w. selns. and vocab.] 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 83

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

BOMHOFF, D. Dutch-English and English-Dutch Dictionary, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 10/6 12° *Arnhem* [32] 77
CALISCH, T. M.+N.S. Complete Dictionary of Eng. and Dutch Langs., 2 vols. [both pts.] 9/- p 8° *Leyden* [75] 90
PICARD, A. Pocket Dictionary of English-Dutch and Dutch-English Languages 10/- 16° *Gouda* [ ] 77
SCHUERMANS, L. W. Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon 19/- 8° *Leuven* 56-70
de VRIES+WINKEL, M.+L. Woordenboek en Nederlandsche Taal, in pts. [26 pub. to '80] ea. 2/-4° *The Hague* 64 *sqq. in prog.*
WINKLER, J. Algemeen Nederduitsch en Friesch Dialecticon, 2 vols. 18/- r 8° ,, 74

Middle and Old Dutch—*v. also* K § 229, *s.v.* Diefenbach+Wülcker; *and* K § 231, *s.v.* Platt.

OUDEMANS, A. C. Middel- en Oud- Nederl. Woordenb., pts. i.-vii. £4 8° *Arnhem* 69-80

West-Flemish.

DE BO, L. L. West-Vlaamsch Idioticon 30/- 4° *Bruges* 70-73

Synonyms.

HENDRIKS, J. V. Proeve van een Woordenboek van Nederlandsche Synoniemen 8° *Deventer* 80

Foreign Elements.

DOZY, R. Lijst v. Nederl. Woorden d. uit Arab., Hebr., Perz. en Turk. afkom. zijn 8° *The Hague* 67

Dialogues.

WILLIAMS+LUDOLPH [eds.] Dutch and English Dialogues 3/- 12° Williams 69

Literature.

History —*for* English Books, *v.* K § 32 : History of Dutch Literature.

HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN Horae Belgicae, 11 pts. in 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *Hanover* 36–57
A valuable coll. of ancient Dutch poems. Pt. i. conts. a survey of the liter., pt. vii. [1856] a *Glossarium Belgicum.*

JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. Geschiedenis der Middennederlandsche Dichtkunst, pts. i.–iii. *o.p.* 8° *Amsterdam* 51–55
,, ,, Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Gröningen* [68] 73 ; [70] 74
,, ,, Geschichte d. niederländ. Literatur, übers. W. Berg, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Leipzig* 70 ; 72
MONE, F. J. Uebersicht der niederländischen Volksliteratur 7/– 8° *Tübingen* 38
SCHNEIDER, L. Geschichte der niederländischen Litteratur 8° *Leipzig* 87
van VLOTEN, J. Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlandsche Letteren 8° *Tiel* [71] 79

233. SCANDINAVIAN: (*a*) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar, Introduction, etc.

BAYLDON, Rev. G. Elem. Grammar of Old Norse, or Icelandic, Language 7/6 8° Williams 70
BRENNER, O. Altnordisches Handbuch [gram., texts, gloss., survey of liter.] 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 82
MÖBIUS, Theodor Ueber die altnordische Sprache [now somewhat antiquated] 1/– 8° *Kiel* 72
NOREEN, A. Altnordische Grammatik [Samml. Gram. germ. Dial. ; *Altschwed. Gramm.* to follow] 4/– 8° *Halle* 84
,, ,, —*in* Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pts. 2–3 [*ut* K § 225] *is a hist. of the Scandin. languages* ea. 2/– 8° *Strassburg* 89
,, ,, —*article* Scandinavian Languages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/– 4° Black 87
POESTION, J. C. Einleitung in das Studium des Altnordischen, pt. i. [gram.] 3/– ; ii. [chrestom. and vocab.] 4/– 8° *Hagen* 85 ; 87
RASK, R. K. Grammar of Icelandic Tongue, tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent *o.p.* [*w.* 12/0] r 8° Trübner 43
,, ,, Easy Method of Learning Old Norse, tr. Lund [new vers. of above] 4/– s 8° ,, 69
SWEET, Henry Icelandic Primer : w. grammar, notes and glossary 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press 86
VIGFUSSON, G. Origines Islandiæ, ed. Prf. F. York Powell [posthumous] *in prep.*
*WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. Altnordische Grammatik, übers E. Sievers 2/– 8° *Halle* 71

Modern Icelandic.

CARPENTER, W. H. Grundriss der Neu-Isländischen Grammatik 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 80

Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

*CLEASBY, R. Icelandic-English Dictionary, [posth.] ed. G. Vigfusson 67/– 4° Clar. Press 69–74
Appendix by Prf. W. W. SKEAT : *List of English Words, the Etymology of which is illustrated by Icelandic,* 2/– 4° id. '76.

EGILSSOHN, S. Lexicon Poeticum Antiq. Linguae Septentrionalis *o.p.* [*w.* 84/–] r 8° *Copenhagen* 60
MOEBIUS, Theodor Altnordisches Glossar [*to his* Analecta, *infra*] 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 66

Chrestomathies.

BRENNER, O. —*in his* Altnordisches Handbuch, *ut supra.*
DIETRICH, F. E. C. [ed.] Alt-Nordisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and vocab.] 7/– 8° *Leipzig* [43] 64
ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] Altnordisches Lesebuch 5/6 4° *Zürich* 61
*MOEBIUS, T. [ed.] Analecta Norraena : extracts fr. 20 Old-Norse Works, ed. G. Vigfusson 8/– 8° *Leipzig* [50] 77
PFEIFFER, F. [ed.] Altnordisches Lesebuch [w. gram. and dict. in German] 7/6 r 8° ,, 60
UNGER, C. R. [ed.] Oldnorsk Laesebog : mit Glossarium 5/– 8° *Christiania* 63
*VIGFUSSON + POWELL, $\frac{G.}{F.Y.}$ [eds.] Icelandic Prose Reader [w. notes, gram., gloss.] 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 79
*WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A [ed.] Altnordisches Lesebuch, übers.
WISEN, Th. [ed.] Carmina Norraena, vol. i. [texts and Latin notes], ; ii. [dict.] 8/– 8° *Lund* ? ; 89

234. SCANDINAVIAN: (*b*) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

MOEBIUS, Theodor Catalogus Librorum Islandicorum, 2 pts. 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 56–80

Collections.

—*v. also* K § 233 : Icelandic Philology, *s.v.* Chrestomathies.

ASMUNDARSON, V. [ed.] Fornaldarsögur Nordrlanda, vols. i.–ii 12/– 8° *Reykjavik* 86 *in prog.*
GERING, Hugo [ed.] Islendzk Aeventyri, 2 vols. [legends, novels, folk-tales] 13/– 8° *Halle* 84
MÜLLER, [ed.] Sagabibliothek, 3 vols. [w. descrip. and anal. of the Sagas] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 12° *Copenhagen* 17–20
*VIGFUSSON, Prf. Gudbrand [ed.] Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 88
i. : Orkneyinga Saga, Magnus Saga, w. addns. fr. Flatey Book [xiv. cent.].
ii. : Sturla the Lawman's Lives of Kings Hacon and Magnus [xiii. cent.], w. glossaries ; vols. iii.–iv. [trss. by G. W. DASENT] *in prep.*
,, +*MOEBIUS, Th. [eds.] Vatnsdaelasaga, Hallfredasaga and Flóamaunasaga 8° *Leipzig* 60
*POWELL, F. York [eds.] Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols. 42/– 8° Clar. Press 83
Classified text, w. trs. of the whole body of existing ancient Icelandic liter. fr. the earliest times to 13 cent. ; w. intro., excursus and notes. A stupendous and very important work.

Faroese.

HAMMERSEHEIM, V. U. [ed.] Farsk Anthologi, 2 pts. [w. brief liter. hist., gram. and vocab.] 5/– 8° *Copenhagen* 88

K § 234

Translations.

ANDERSON, Prf. R. B. [tr.] Viking Tales of the North : translated [popular] $2 12° *Chicago* [77] 89
Translations of the Sagas of Thorstein Viking's son and Fridthiof the Bold ; with G. W. STEVENS' tr. of Tegner's Fridthiof's Saga.
CAPPEL, E. S. [tr.] Old Norse Sagas : translated ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
MAGNUSSON+MORRIS, E./W. [trs.] Three Northern Love Stories, etc. : translated 10/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 75

Individual Sagas (Texts and Translations).

Are's Isländerbuch ; ed. Th. Möbius [w. German tr.] 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 70
Biskupa Sögur, ed. Prf. G. Vigfusson, 2 series [lives of Icel. bishops 1056–1331] 8° Icel. Liter. Soc. 58 ; 61
Vide also *Laurentius Saga*, a part of this collection, *infra*.
Blomstrvalla Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 55
Didriks Saga : ed. C. R. Unger 10/– r 8° *Christiania* 53
Edda Saemundar [verse] w. Latin trans. and gloss., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 90/–] 4° *Copenhagen* 27–28
ed. Sophus Bugge
,, S. Grundtvig 6/– 8° *Copenhagen* [68] 74
,, Karl Hildebrand 6/– 8° *Paderborn* 76
,, w. German notes and gloss. H. Lüning 24/– 8° *Zürich* 59
Translations : tr. Benj. Thorpe 7/6 8° Trübner 66
,, Bp. P. H. Mallet—*in his* Northern Antiquities 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47
*übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Sturlusonar] 8/– 8° *Stuttgart* [51] 88
,, A. Holtzmann [w. German notes] 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 75
Selections : —*some of the* Songs *are tr.* W. Morris, *in his* Sigurd the Volsung and Niblungs 6/– sq 8° Reeves [77] 87
Edda Snorri Sturlusonar, [prose] ed. J. Sigurthsson, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 24/– 8° *Copenhagen* 48 ; 52
*ed. F. Jónsson 7/6 r 8° ,, 76
*,, E. Wilken ; w. German intro. [108 pp.] and notes, vol. i. [text] 6/– 8° *Paderborn* 78
Translations : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Stockholm* 42
übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Saemundar] 8/– 8° *Stuttgart* [51] 88
AIDS TO THE EDDAS —*v. also* B § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology.
BERGMANN, F. W. Die Edda-Gedichte kritisch hergestellt, übersetzt und erläutert 8/– 8° *Strassburg* 79
HOFFORY, Julius Eddastudien, pt. i. ; 3 pl. 4/– 8° *Berlin* 89
MEYER, E. H. Völuspa : eine Untersuchung 6/6 8° ,, 90
WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda 5/6 8° *Paderborn* 78
Egils Saga ed. [in Danish] F. Jónsson, 3 pts. 16/– 8° *Copenhagen* 88–89
Elis Saga ok Rosamund : ed. [for the first time] E. Kölbing [w. intro. notes and tr. in Germ.] 8/6 8° *Heilbronn* 81
Eyrbyggja Saga : ed. w. Latin tr., var. lectt. and index C. J. Thorkelin *o.p.* [*w.* 6/6] 4° *Copenhagen* 1787
ed. G. Vigfusson 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 64
tr. Sir Walter Scott—*in* P. H. Mallet's Northern Antiquities [tr.] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47
Faereyinga Saga : ed. C. C. Rafn ; map. and facs. [w. Danish tr.] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] r 8° *Copenhagen* 32
Fagrskinna korfattet Norsk Konge Saga, ed. Munch+Unger 6/– 8° *Christiania* 57
Finnboga Saga : ed. H. Gering 4/– 8° *Halle* 79
Flateyjarbok : Samling af Norske Konge-Sagaer, 3 vols. 20/– r 8° *Christiania* 66–68
Fornaldar Sagan : Islenzkud og Aukin af Páli Melsted 5/– 8° *Reykjavik* (*Iceland*) 64
Forn Manna Sögur : 12 vols. [historic sagas of extra-Icelandic events] 70/– 8° *Copenhagen* 25–37
Fornsogur : ed. G. Vigfusson+Th. Möbius 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 60
Vatnsdaelasaga, Hallfredarsaga, Floasmannasaga.
Gisli, the Outlaw, Story of : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 66
Grettis Saga [by G. ASMUNDARSON] : ed. G. Magnusson+Thordarson, 2 pts. 3/6 8° *Copenhagen* 59
,, ,, tr. E. Magnusson+W. Morris [prose] 8/– c 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 82
,, ,, popular version by Rev. S. Baring-Gould ; 10 pl. and map 6/– c 8° Blackie 89
Gull-Thoris Saga, or Thorkfirdhinga Saga : ed. K. Maurer 2/6 r 8° *Leipzig* 58
Gunnlaug Schlangenzunge, übers. E. Kölbing [text is in Wimmer's *Leseb.*, *ut* K § 20] 1/– 16° *Heilbronn* 78
Hakonar Saga : ed. G. Vigfusson—*v.* Collections, *supra*.
Heimskringla ella Norge's Kongesagaer, ed. C. R. Unger 15/– 8° *Christiania* 68
,, tr. S. Laing, *sub tit.* Chron. of Kgs. of Norway, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/– 8° Nimmo [44] 89
Writtten by Snorri STURLUSON [12th cent.], consisting chiefly of historical sagas.
An abridgment is contained in CARLYLE'S *Early Kings of Norway*, 1/– 16° Chapman [75] 89.
Islendinga Sögur : efter gemle Haandskrifter, 2 vols. [*v. also Sturlunga, inf.*] 24/– 8° *Copenhagen* 43–47
Karlamagnus Saga : ed. C. R. Unger [13 cent. vers. of Charlemagne, *v.* K § 48] 6/– 8° *Christiania* 60
Kormaks Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 4/– r 8° *Halle* 86
Kristni Saga :
Brenner, O. Ueber die Kristnisaga : kritische Beiträge z. altnord. Lit. 3/– 8° *Munich* 78
Laurentius Saga [pt. of *Biskupa Sögur*] : Life of Laurence, Bp. of Hólar, tr. O. Elton [well tr.] 5/– 16° f 8° Rivington 90
Landnáma Bóc ["Bk. of Taking of the Land"], ed. G. Vigfusson+F. York Powell Clar. Press *in prep.*
The fullest of the old Icelandic chronicles.
Lilja ("The Lily") : ed. w. tr. and notes E. Magnusson [relig. poem of 4 cent.] 10/6 c 8° Williams 70
Magnus Saga [hist. and miracles of Earl Magnus, Patron Saint of Kirkwall Cathedral] : ed. Vigfusson, *v.* Collections, *sup.*
Nials Saga [by N. THORGEIRSSON] : udgivet efter gamle Handskriften, vols. i.–ii. 22/6 8° *Copenhagen* 75–89 *in prog.*
,, ,, tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent, 2 vols. ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/– ; *w.* 20/–] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61
Olafs Saga : udgivet Munch+Unger [*w.* 15/–] 8° *Christiania* 53
Orkneyinga Saga [hist. of men of Orkney] : ed. G. Vigfusson—*v.* Collections, *supra*.
,, ,, tr. J. A. Hjaltalin+G. Goudie, ed. J. Anderson ; maps and pl. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 73

Sturlunga and Islendinga Sagas: ed. G. Vigfusson, 2 vols. [*v. also* Islendinga, *supra*] 42/– 8° Clar. Press 78
With prolegomena wh. revolutionized knowledge of Icelandic historical literature.

Thomas Saga: ed. C. R. Unger [Thos. à Becket] 14/– r 8° *Christiania* 69
,, ,, ed. M. E. Magnússon, 2 vols.; w. tr., notes and glossary, vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 75; 84
Tristan Saga: Norse & Eng. version, ed. w. Germ. trs., intros. & notes E. Kölbing, 2 pts. ea. 12/– 8° *Heilbronn* 78; 82
i.: Tristrams Saga ok Isondar, 12/– '78; ii.: Sir Tristrem [English text], 12/– '82.

Vapnfirdinga Saga: ed. G. Vigfusson 61
Viga Glum Saga: tr. w. notes and intro. Sir Edm. Head 5/– f 8° Williams 66
,, ,, übersetzt F. Kh—— 2/– r 8° *Graz* 88
Völsunga Saga: tr. E. Magnusson + W. Morris [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [76] 88

Folk-tales and Legends—*v.* B § 20: Scandinavian Mythology, *etc.*, *s.v.* Icelandic.

Treatises, etc., on the Sagas Generally.

DÖRING, Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl. d. isländ. Saga [schl.-programme] 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 77; 78
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Iceland: its scenes and sagas 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland: with folklore and sagas *o.p.* [*ph.* 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67
,, ,, —*in his* Englishman and Scandinavian: A.-S. and Old Norse Literature 18/– 8° Trübner 80

History of the Literature—*v.* K § 41: Scandinavian Literature.

235. SCANDINAVIAN: (*c*) SWEDISH AND DANISH & MODERN NORWEGIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

Serial.

Arkiv for nordisk Filologi, ed. S. Bugge + N. Lindner + A. Noreen + L. F. A. Wimmer + G. Storm, vols. i.–vi. *ea. vol.* 8/– 8° *Christiania* 83–89 *in prog.*

Swedish.

Grammars.

MAY, A. Practical Grammar of the Swedish Language 6/– p 8° *Stockholm* [*n.d.*] 73
OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Simplified Grammar of the Swedish Language 2/6 c 8° Trübner 84

Etymology: Dictionaries.

DALIN, A. F. Svensk Ordbog [a good book] 20/– r 8°; Hand Ordbog 7/6 12° *Stockholm* 50–55; 68
Pocket Dictionary of English and Swedish Languages 3/6 16° *Leipzig* [47] 87
NILSSON + WIDMARK + BOLLIN, $\frac{\text{L. G.}}{\text{P. F.; A. Z.}}$ Engelsk-Svensk Ordbok 16/– 8° *Stockholm* [75] 89
OMAN, V. E. Svensk-Engelsk Hand-Ordbok 8/– c 8° ,, [72] 89

Dialogues.

MAY, A. [ed.] Swedish and English Conversation 2/6 p 8° *Stockholm* [49] 55

Danish and Modern Norwegian.

Grammars.

BOJESEN, M. Guide to the Danish Language 5/– 12° Trübner 63
FRAEDERSDORFF, T. W. Practical Introduction to Danish, or Norwegian 4/– 12° Norgate 60
OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. How to Learn Danish, 7/6 [Ollendorff System] Key 3/– c 8° Trübner [79] 84; 79
,, ,, Simplified Grammar of the Danish Language 2/6 c 8° ,, 84
PETERSON, C. J. P. [Am.] Norwegian-Danish Grammar and Reader [w. vocabulary] 6/6 8° *Chicago* 75
RASK, Dr. E. C. Danish Grammar: w. extracts, ed. Repp 5/– 12° *Copenhagen* [ ] 46

Etymology: Dictionaries.

Danske Ordbog udgiven under Videnskabernes Selskabs Bestyrelse, vols. i.–vii. [–U] 63/– 4° *Copenhagen* 1793–1865
FERRALL + REPP + ROSING Danish-English and English-Danish Dictionary 4/– 16° ,, [61–63] 73
GEELMUYDEN, J. English Norwegian Dictionary, ed. J. Brynildsen 10/6 p 8° Nutt [ ] 87
LARSEN, A. Danish-Norwegian-English Dictionary 7/6 c 8° *Copenhagen* [80] 84
Pocket Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian Languages 3/6 16° *Leipzig* [48] 87
ROSING, S. English-Danish Dictionary 8/6 c 8° [ ] 74

Dialogues.

BOJESEN, M. Danish Speaker 3/6 12° Trübner 65

236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*a*) GENERALLY, HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE, &c.

Encyclopædia, Methodology, Introduction.

EARLE, Prf. J. The Philology of the English Tongue [purely linguistic] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [71] 87
ELZE, Karl Grundriss der englischen Philologie 8/– 8° *Halle* [87] 89
Hermeneutics, Geography, History, Antiquities.

*KÖRTING, Dr. Gustav Encyklopädie und Methodologie der englischen Philologie 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 88
,, ,, Grundriss d. Geschichte d. englischen Sprache und Literatur 5/– 8° *Münster* 87

K § 237

SCHMITZ, B. Encyklopädie d. philol. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen, 4 pts. [esp. Fch. & Eng.] 15/– 8° *Leipzig* [59] 75–76

Three *Supplements* were pub., 3/– [60] 79; 2/6 [61] 81; 3/– [64] 81; and 3 pamphlets compl. them, *sub tit. Neueste Fortschritte d. franz.-eng. Phil.* 2/–; *Greifswald* [66] 73; 2/6 *ib.* 70; 3/– *ib.* 72. None of these were incorporated in the second edn. of the *Encyklopädie*. The chief value of the work is a strictly pedagogic one.

*STORM, Johann Englische Philologie, vol. i. [tr. by author fr. his own Danish original (*Christiania* 78)] 9/– 8° *Heilbronn* 81

This first volume deals entirely with the Living Language: Phonetics, Pronunc., Synonyms, Dialects, American Liter., Americanisms, Literature, etc.

VIETOR, W. Einführung in das Studium der englischen Philologie 2/– 8° *Marburg* 88

History of the English Language.

CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie —*in his* History of English Liter. and Lang. [fr. Norm. Conq.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [61] 80

FIEDLER+SACHS, E. C. Wissensch. Gramm. d. engl. Sprache, vol. i. : ed. E. Kölbing—*v.* K § 237: English Grammar.

LATHAM, Dr. R. G. History and Etymology of the English Language, 2 vols. [antiquated, but not useless] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/–; *w.* 9/6] 8° Walton 55

LOUNSBURY, T. R. [Am.] History of the English Language $1 12° *New York* 79

MARSH, G. P. [Am.] Lectures on the English Language [rather obsolete] 15/– 8° Low [62] 72

,, ,, The same: abridged Dr. W. Smith [,, ,,] 7/6 c 8° Murray [62] 88

MARSHALL, W. The Past, Present and Future of England's Language 5/– c 8° Longman 78

MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/– 8° *Heilbronn* 88

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The Old and Middle English [to 14th cent.] 9/– f 8° Macmillan [73] 90

The first edition [1873] of this book was pub. under the title, *The Sources of Middle English*.

ROEMER, J. Origins of the Eng. People and Language [a compil. of no great value] 18/– 8° Bell 88

SHEPHERD, H. E. [Am.] History of the English Language [to Georgian era] $1.50 12° *New York* 79

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. English, Past and Present 5/– f 8° Paul [55] 88

WEISSE, B. [Am.] Origin, Progress and Destiny of English Language and Literature $5 8° *New York* 78

Since 1300.

HALL, Fitzedward Modern English 10/6 c 8° Trübner 70

MORSBACH, Lor. Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/– 8° *Heilbronn* 88

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The New English, 2 vols. [ill. of growth of lang. fr. 1300–1811] 21/– c 8° Macmillan 86

Miscellanea.

ALFORD, Dn. H. The Queen's English: a manual of idiom and usage 1/– f 8° Bohn's Lib. [64] 88

A series of ingenious lectures, unpretentious and semi-humorous, sarcastically and smartly replied to by G. W. MOON, *The Dean's English*, 1/6 c 8° Hatchard [64] 78.

HODGSON, Dr. W. B. Errors in the Use of English 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81

WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Every-day English 10/6 c 8° Low 80

Magazines and Permanent Serials—*v. also* K § 95: Comparative Philology, and K § 225: Teutonic Philology.

*Anglia Vols. i.–viii., ed. R. Wülker+M. Trautmann; ix. by R. Wülker alone, x.–xii. by E. Flügel+G. Schirmer *per vol.* [=4 pts.] 20/– 8° *Halle* 78–89 *in prog.*

Vols. i.–iii., ea. in 3 pts.; iv.–viii. ea. in 4 pts., of wh. pts. 2 and 4 are called *Anzeiger* (consisting of reviews, etc.); ix. *sqq.* ea. in 3 pts.

Archiv. für das Studium der neueren Sprachen, vols. i.–lxxxiv. ed. L. Herrig; lxxxv. Prf. J. Zupitza ea. vol. [=4 pts.] 6/– 8° *Brunswick* 46–89 *in prog.*

Beiträge, Erlangener, zur englischen Philologie, ed. H. Varnhagen, pt. i. 5/6 8° *Erlangen* 90 *in prog.*

*Englische Studien ed. Prf. E. Kölbing, vols. i.–xiii. [pts. also separ. at higher rates] *per. vol.* [=3 pts.] 15/– 8° 77–89 *in prog.*

Jahrbuch für roman. u. eng. Sprache u. Litter.; vols. i.–v. ed. A. Ebert., vi.–xii. *and* N. S. i.–ii. ed. L. Lemcke *per. vol.* [=4 pts.] 12/– [N. S. i.–ii. ea. 16/–] 8° *Berl.* 59–71; *Lpz.* 74–76 *not cont.*

Vols. i.–xii. [1859–1871] were pub. *sub tit. Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Litteratur.* New Series, under above title, commenced 1874.

Mittheilungen aus d. gesammt. Gebiete d. englischen Sprache u. Litteratur, ed. Dr. E. Flügel [monthly] 90 *in prog.*

A *Beiblatt* to *Anglia, ut supra*.

*Modern Language Notes, ed. A. Marshall Elliott [Am.] [eight pts. annually] *Baltimore* 86 *sqq. in prog.*

Transactions of the Modern Language Association, vol. i. [1884–1886] 8° *Baltimore* 86 *in prog.*

Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen und englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 225.

The *Academy* and the *Athenæum*, often contain valuable articles on English philological subjects.

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*b*) GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PHONETICS.

Grammar: Generally.

FIEDLER+SACHS, E. C. Wissenschaftliche Grammatik d. engl. Sprache, 2 vols. *Leipzig* [50] 77; [55] 61

Vol. i. [Hist. of Lang., Phonol., Accid.], ed. E. KÖLBING 6/– [50] 77; vol. ii. [Syntax, Metrol.] ed. C. SACHS, 6/– [50] 61. Second vol. obsolete.

HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages 18/– 8° Macmillan 70

English comparatively with Gothic, Old Norse, Danish, Swedish, German, Old Saxon, Dutch, etc.

*KOCH, C. F. Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache, 3 vols. 28/– 8° *Cassel* [63] 82; [65] 78; 68

Vol. i. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [unalt. fr. 1st ed.] 10/–; ii. Satzlehre, hrsg. J. Zupitza, 10/–; iii. Wortbildung u. Fremde Elemente. An Engl. tr. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS has been announced by Trübner as in prep. for several years, but has not appeared yet [August, 1890].

*MÄTZNER, Ed. Englishe Grammatik, pt. i. 11/–; ii. 11/–; iii. 14/– 8° *Berlin* [60] 80; [64] 82; [65] 85

,, ,, English Grammar: method., analyt., histor. [tr.], 3 vols. 36/– 8° Murray 74

The second and third edns. of the original do not differ much fr. the first, so the Engl. tr. is still representative.

K § 238

*MORRIS, Dr. R. — Historical Outlines of English Accidence — 6/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 89
The *Historical Outlines of English Syntax* by Morris and Dr. L. Kellner is in preparation.
SCHMIDT, Immanuel — Englische Grammatik [a very good school-bk.] — 2/– 8° *Berlin* [76] 83

Grammar of Individual Writers—*v. also* K § 240: English Metrology, *s.v.* Individual Writers.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400]
ten BRINK, Prf. B. — Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst — 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
ELLIS, Alex. J. — —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut infra*].
EINENKEL, Eugen — Streifzüge durch d. mittelengl. Syntax [esp. Chaucer] — 4/– 8° *Münster* 87
SCHRADER, — Das altengl. Relativpronomen mit besond. Berücksicht. Chaucer's [diss.] — 1/6 8° *Kiel* 80
LANGLAND, William [14 cent.]
BERNARD, Emil — William Langland: a grammatical treatise — 2/– 8° *Bonn* 74
MILTON, John [1608–1674]
GOTTSCHALK, — Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in Milton's *Paradise Lost* [diss. inaug.] — 1/6 8° *Halle* 83
SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616]
ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. — Shakespearian Grammar [ill. differ. 'tw. Shaksp. and mod. English] — 6/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 73
CRAIK, G. L. — The English of Shakespeare [a philolog. comm. on *Julius Caesar*] — 5/– p 8° Chapman [57] 64
ELLIS, A. J. — —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut infra*].
KELLNER, Dr. L. — Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums [w. spec. ref. to Shakspere] — 3/– 8° *Vienna* 84
SPENSER, Edmund [1552–1599]
BOHNE, — Bemerkungen zur Grammatik Spenser's [schl.-programme] — 1/6 8° *Geestemünde* 84
HOFFMANN, M. — Ueber die Allegorie in Spencer's *Faerie Queene* [diss.] — 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 87
WAGNER, G. — On Spencer's use of Archaisms — 2/– 8° *Halle* 79
WICLIF, John [1324–84]
FISCHER, — Ueber die Sprache J. Wyclifs [dissert.] — 1/6 8° ,, 80

Anglo-Saxon Writers and Works—*v.* K §§ 247–253.

Phonetics and Pronunciation—*v. also* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

BELL, A. M. — —*in his* Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabetics — 15/– 4° Simpkin 67
ELLIS, Alex. J. — —*in his* Princ. of Speech and Vocal Physiol., 5/–; —*in his* Sounds and their Relations — f 8° Hamilton [ ]65; 82
,, ,, — —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.–iv., ea. 10/–; pt. v. 25/– [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer and Shaksp.] — 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 69–75; 89
Vide also his abridgment of pt. v. of this work, *English Dialects: their Home and Sounds, ut* K § 241.
POGATSCHER, Prf. A. — Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl. [Quellen u. Forsch.] — 5/– 8° *Strassburg* 88
SIEVERS, E. — —*v.* K § 120.
SOAMES, L. — Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics — 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 90
SWEET, H. — —*in his* Primer of Phonetics — 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [77] 90
With special reference to English, French, German, Latin and Greek.
,, ,, — Primer of Spoken English — 3/6 f 8° ,, 90
A tr. of his *Elementarbuch d. gesprochenen Englisch*, orig. written in German, 2/6 8° Leipzig [85] 86
* ,, ,, — History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period — 14/– 8° ,, [72] 88
TRAUTMANN, M. — Sprachlaute im Allgem. u. Eng., Franz. u. Deut. im Besond.; 10 ill. — 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 84–86
VIETOR, W. — Elemente d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutschen. Engl. u. Französischen — 5/– 8° *Heilbronn* [84] 86
,, ,, — Aussprache d. Englischen [acc. to Germ.-Eng. dicts. before 1750] — 6*d.* 8° *Marburg* 87
WESTERN, August — Englische Lautlehre fur Studirende und Lehrer — 2/– 8° *Heilbronn* 85
WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F. — On Early English Pronunciation [in opposition to A. J. Ellis] — 10/6 c 8° Asher 74

Spelling Reform —*v. also* D § 167.

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*c*) ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. — Principles of English Etymology, Ser. i. [The Native Elements] — 9/– c 8° Clar. Press 87
Series ii. will deal with foreign element.

Dictionaries: General.

ANNANDALE, C. — Concise Dictionary of the English Language — 10/6 sq 8° Blackie 86
*CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] — Encyclopædic Dictionary, 7 vols. — ea. 21/– 4° Cassell 79–88
An excellent piece of work, with useful Appendices of lists of phrases and quots. (Gk. Lat., *etc.*, w. explans.), Scripture and other anc. names, abbreviations (over 1,200), acc. of English lexicography, list of dicts and encyclopædias, *etc.*
CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. — Nuces Etymologicae [omitted words fr. the etymol. dicts.] — 10/– c 8° Trübner 89
Century Dictionary: an encyclop. lexicon of the Eng. lang., pts. i.–iv.; ill. — ea. 10/6 4° Unwin 89–90 *in prog.*
To comprize 24 monthly pts. at 10/6 ea., making 6 vols. at 42/– ea. in all. Elaborate and showy, but not very good. Intended to occupy an intermediate place between MURRAY'S and OGILVIE'S dictionaries.
JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. — Dict. of English Lang., ed. H. J. Todd, re-ed. Dr. R. G. Latham, 4 vols. — £7 4° Longman [1755] 82
,, ,, — The same, edited by the same: Abridged Edn. — 14/– r 8° ,, [1755] 76
MILNE, David — Readable English Dictionary: etymologically arranged — 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
*MÜLLER, Ed. — Etymologisches Wörterbuch der englischen Sprache, 2 vols. — 18/– 8° *Cöthen* [64–67] 78; 79

K § 238

*Murray, Dr. J. H. H. [ed.] New English Dictionary, pts. i.–v. [to Clivy] [on materials of Philol. Soc. ; in 24 pts.] ea. pt. 12/6 i 4° Clar. Press 84–90 *in prog.*

Nuttall, P. A. Standard Pronouncing English Dictionary [good popular book] 3/6 c 8° Warne [63] 90

*Ogilvie, Dr. John Imperial Dictionary of Eng. Lang., ed. C. Annandale, 4 vols., 3000 ill. £5 i 8° Blackie 82
Literary, etymological, scientific and pronouncing.

,, ,, Comprehensive Eng. Dictionary ; ill. 32/– ; Student's Dictionary 7/6 r 8° 16° ,, [63] 80 ; [65] 74

Richardson, Dr. C. Dictionary of English Language : explan., etymol., quotats., 2 vols. 94/6 4° Bell [37] 63 ; 64

,, ,, The same : with the quotations omitted 15/– 8° ,, [38] 56
Does not profess to contain every word ; intended for philologists and chiefly valuable for etymol. ; in larger edn. the quotations are arranged chronologically.

*Skeat, Prf. W. W. Etymological Dictionary of the English Language 44/– 4° ; Abridged 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [79] 84 ; [81] 87

Wedgwood, H. Contested Etymologies in Skeat's Dictionary 5/– c 8° Trübner 82

Stormonth, Rev. Jas. Etymol. and Pronounc. Dict. of the Eng. Lang., ed. Rev. P. H. Phelp 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [71] 88

Webster, Noah [Am.] Dictionary of English Lang., ed. Goodrich + Porter + Mahn 21/– 4° Bell [28] 80

,, ,, The same : with appendices [70 pp. of literary illustrations] 31/6 4° ,, [28] 69

Wedgwood, Hensleigh Dictionary of English Etymology 21/–m 8° Trübner [62–65] 88
Considerably antiquated, and never entirely sound ; but nevertheless useful.

Worcester, J. E. [Am.] Quarto Dictionary ; ill. 31/6 4° *Philadelphia* [46] 81
There have been pub. in England and America more than 150 Dictionaries of general English since Dr. Johnson's time alone.

Folk Etymology.

Hare, J. C. Fragments of two Essays in English Philology, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 8° Macmillan 73
1. Words derived from names of places ; 2. Words corrupted by false analogy or false derivation.

*Palmer, Rev. A. Smythe Folk Etymology : dictionary of corrupted words 21/– 8° Bell 81
An elaborate and important work.

Foreign Elements in the English Language.

Generally.

Stanford's Dictionary of Anglicized Words Camb Press *in prep.*
A collection of foreign words imperfectly naturalized and ill understood. Mr. Stanford left a sum of £5,000 for its compilation and publication.

Anglo-Indian.

Whitworth, G. C. Anglo-Indian Glossary : glossary of Indian terms used in English 12/– 8° Paul 78

*Yule + Burnell, $\frac{\text{Col. H.}}{\text{A. C.}}$ Hobson-Jobson : glossary of Anglo-Indian words 36/– 8° Murray 86

Anglo-Norman —*v. also* K § 275.

Le Héricher, Glossaire étymol. Anglo-Normand 7/6 8° *Paris* 85

French.

Behrens, Dietrich Beiträge zur Geschichte der französischen Sprache in England, pt. i. 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
This first pt. is on the phonology of Fch. loan-words in Middle-English. It forms pt. 2 of vol. v. of the *Französ. Studien.*

Gaelic.

Mackay, Chas. Gaelic Etymology of Langs. of W. Europe [esp. English and Lowland Scotch] 42/– i 8° Trübner 78
Not trustworthy, but contains a good deal of useful material.

Icelandic.

Skeat, Prf. W. W. List of Eng. Words whose etym. is ill. by Icel. [suppl. to Cleasby's *Icel. Dict.*] 2/– 4° Clar. Press 77

Names.

Place-Names —*for* General Treatises, *v.* K § 120.

Hope, R. C. Dialectical Place-Nomenclature 83

Wales and West of England.

Morgan, Rev. Thos. Handbk. of Origin of Place-names in Wales and Monmouthshire 8° Author, *Merthyr* 87

Pulman, G. P. R. Names of Places, chiefly in W. of England : etym. and histor. consid. 12° *Crewkerne* 57

Scotland.

Maxwell, Sir H. E. Studies in Topography [= toponymy] of Galloway 14/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
A list of 4,000 names of places. Etymol. equivalents appended to Gaelic words untrustworthy.

Ireland.

*Joyce, Dr. P. W. Irish Names and Places : origin and history, 2 series 10/– c 8° *Dublin* (Whittaker) [69–75] 83

,, ,, Irish Local Names explained 1/– f 8° *Dublin* (Simpkin) [ ] 83

Words derived from Place-Names —*v.* J. C. Hare's Fragments, essay i. [*ut supra*].

Plant-Names —*v.* K § 241 : English Dialects.

Surnames —*v.* G § 24 : Christian Names and Surnames.

Words derived from Proper Names —*v. also* Hare, *supra.*

Charnock, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia 14/– 8° Trübner 82

K § 239

Synonyms.

Crabbe, G.	English Synonyms Explained	[Popular Library]	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[23] 89
Dreser, W.	Englische Synonymik, 6/–; School Edition [=abridgment]		2/6	8°	*Wolfenbüttel*	81; 83
Fallows, S. [Am.]	Complete Handbook of Synonyms and Antonyms		$1	16°	*Chicago*	[83] 89
*Roget, Dr. P. M.	Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases	[classified]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[52] 79
Smith, Archd. C. J.	Synonyms Discriminated : ill. w. quotations	[a dictionary]	14/–	8°	Bell	[71] 82
,, ,,	Synonyms and Antonyms : kindred words and their opposites		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ] 68

Words : History of.

Palmer, Rev. A. Smythe	Leaves from a Word-Hunter's Note Book		7/6	c 8°	Trübner	76
Trench, Abp. R. C.	English Past and Present, 5/–; On the Study of Words		5/–	f 8°	Paul [55] 88; [51] 90
White, R. Grant [Am.]	Words and their Uses: past and present		5/–	c 8°	Low	[70] 86

Obsolete Words and Meanings.

Davies, T. L. O.	Supplementary English Glossary	[12,000 words, w. quots.]	16/–	8°	Bell	81

A supplement to the dictionaries of Johnson ed. Latham Richardson [*ut* K § 238], Nares [*ut inf.*], Halliwell [*ut* K § 241].

*Halliwell[-Phillips], J. O.	Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., 2 v.		15/–	8°	Reeves & Turner	[44; 47] 89
Hoppe, A.	Englisch-Deutsches Supplementlexicon, pts. i.–ii.	[to occupy 4 parts] ea.	8/–	r 8°	*Berlin*	[71] 88 *in prog.*
*Nares, Archd. R.	Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell+T. Wright, 2 vols.	[16–17 cent.]	21/–	8°	J. R. Smith	[22] 76
*Schmidt, Alex.	—*in his* Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols.		24/–	r 8°	*Berlin*	[74; 75] 86
Smith, H. P.	Glossary of Terms and Phrases		3/6	8°	Paul	[83] 89
Trench, Abp. R. C.	Glossary of Eng. Words used former. in Senses differ. fr. present		5/–	f 8°	,,	[59] 90
Wright, Thos.	Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English, ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 vols. ea.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[57] 86

Obsolete Agricultural Words, etc. —*v.* K § 241 : English Dialects.

Bible English.

Authorized Version.

Davies, T. L. O.	Bible English	[old and disused expressions]	5/6	c 8°	Bell	75
Lumby, Rev. J. R.	Glossary of Difficult, Ambiguous or Obsolete Bible Words		8*d.*	12°	S.P.C.K.	80
*Wright, W. Aldis	Bible Word-Book : glossary of archaic words, etc.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[84] 85

Revised Version.

Moon, G. Washington	Ecclesiastical English	[criticism of English of the new Revision]	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	[86] 87

239. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*d*) ACCIDENCE AND SYNTAX.

Accidence and Syntax : Collectively.

Verb.

Bandow, C.	Der Conjunctiv in der neuenglischen Prosa	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	69
Blume, Rud.	Ursprung u. Entwickelung d. Gerundiums im Englischen	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Bremen*	80
Holz, Gerold	On the Use of the Subjunctive Mood in the A.-S. and Old English	[diss. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Zürich*	82
Kasten,	Inquiry into the Use of the Subjunctive Mood : Elizab. period	[diss. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Rostock*	74
Kellner, Dr. L.	Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums	[w. spec. refer. to Shakspere]	3/–	8°	*Vienna*	84
Kujack,	On the Use of the Auxiliary Verbs in Old English	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	*Lauenberg*	76
Rusteberg,	Historical Development of the Gerund in the English Lang.	[diss. inaug.]	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	74

Noun.

Wegener,	Gebrauch d. Accusativs im Englischen	[schl.-progr.]	2/–	8°	*Königsberg*	52

Pronoun.

Bahrs,	Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Anrede-Pronomina im Altenglischen	[schl.-prog.]	2/–	8°	*Vegesack*	86
Böthke,	Der Gebrauch d. Pronomina im Englischen	[schl.-prog.]	1/6	8°	*Thorn*	68
Breitkreuz, O.	Beitrag z. Gesch. d. Possessiv-pronomina in d. engl. Sprache	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Göttingen*	82
Noack, Paul	Geschichte d. relativen Pronomina in d. engl. Sprache	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	,,	82
Penning,	History of the Reflective Pronouns in the English Language	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	75
Schmidt,	On the Use of the Relative Pronouns in the English Language	[schl.-prog.]	1/6	8°	*Memel*	62

Particles : *Adverbs and Prepositions.*

Sattler, W.	Die adverbialen Zeitverhältnisse	[illustr. by examples]	1/–	8°	*Halle*	76

The same author has contrib. a series of interesting papers on the use of prepositions in *Englische Studien*, vols. i.–x. [*v.* K § 236].

Syntax.

Brinkmann, F.	Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/–; vol. ii.		17/6	2°	*Brunswick*	84; 85
Einenkel, E.	Streifzüge durch die mittel-englische Syntax	[espec. Chaucer]	5/–	8°	*Münster*	88
Kellner, Dr. L.	History of English Syntax—to form vol. ii. of Morris' *Histor. Outl.* [*ut* K § 237]					*in prep.*

Position of Words.

Verron,	Construction or arrangmt. of words aud sentence in Engl. Lang., 3 pts. [sch.-progr.]	ea.	1/6	8°	*Münster*	76; 78; 79

Syntax of Special Writers and Writings —*v.* K § 237.

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (*e*) METRICS.

Generally

—*v. also* K § 62 : Theory, *etc.*, of Poetry.

ELLIS, Alex. J. —*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut* K § 237].
,, ,, Chapters on Metre 86
GUEST, E. History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 18/– 8° Bell [38] 82
There are no very material changes in the text of this second edn., and the work is therefore to a large extent obsolete.
GUMMERE, Dr. F. B. [Am.] Handbook of Poetics [a school-book] $1.10 12° *Boston* 88
LANIER, S. [Am.] The Science of English Verse [mainly popular] $2 12° *New York* 80
MAYOR, Prf. J. B. Chapters on English Metre 7/6 8° Clay 86
*SCHIPPER, J. Englische Metrik in histor. u. systemat. Entwickelung, vols. i. 13/6; ii. (1) 10/– 8° *Bonn* 82; 88
Vol. i. : Old-English Metres. An English tr. is announced.
SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65].
WITCOMB, On the Structure of English Verse 8° *Paris* 84

Practical Guide and Rhyming Dictionaries.

HOOD, Tom [*jun.*] Practical Guide to English Versification 2/6 f 8° Hogg [69] 88
LONGMUIR, J. Rhythmical Index to the English Language *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] c 8° Tegg 77
WALKER, John Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, ed. J. Longmuir 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1775] 88
Conts. a chap. explaining the use of the dict. in deciphering errors in telegrams!

Elizabethan Writers on Rhythm (DRYDEN [1667], LODGE [1580], PUTTENHAM [1589], Sir Pp. SYDNEY [1595], WEBBE [1586])—*v.* K § 62.

Individual Writers.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400]
*ten BRINK, Prf. B. Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
LINDNER, F. The Alliteration in Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* [diss. inaug.] 1/– 8° *Rostock* 76
JONSON, Ben [1574–1637]
WILKE, W. Metrische Untersuchungen zu Ben Jonson [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 85
MARSTON, John [1575–1633]
v. SCHOLTEN Metrische Untersuchungen zu Marston's Trauerspielen [diss. inaug.] 1/6 f 8° *Halle* 86
MARLOWE, Christopher [1564–1593]
SCHIPPER, J. De Marlovii versu 2/– 8° *Bonn* 67
SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616]
*ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. —*in his* Shakespearian Grammar [*ut* K § 237].
BROWNE, G. H. Notes on Shakespere's Versification: w. appendix on the verse tests 40*c.* 12° *Boston* 84
Vide also the Introductions, etc., of FURNIVALL, FLEAY, and INGRAM, to the pubns. of the Early Eng. Text Society.
WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503–1542]
*ALSCHER, R. Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung in d. Entwickelungsgesch, d. eng. Lit. 4/– 8° *Vienna* 86

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Bibliography.

Catalogue of the English Dialect Society's Library, pt. i. [to 1879], 1/–; ii. [1880–88] 1/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80; 88
SKEAT + NODAL, $\frac{W.W.}{J.H.}$ [eds.] Bibliographical List of Books illustrative of Eng. Dialects, 3 pts. 15/– 8° ,, ,, ,, 73; 75; 77
i. : Dictionaries [W. W. SKEAT], 4/6; ii. : County Literature [SKEAT], 6/–; iii. : Scottish, Anglo-Irish, Cant, Slang [J. H. NODAL], 4/6.

Collectively.

ELLIS, Alex. J. English Dialects: their homes and sounds [abdgmt. of pt. v. of his E. Eng. Pronunc., *ut* K § 237] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

Dictionaries.

BROCKETT, J. T. Glossary of North County Words, 2 vols. [fr. MS. of J. G. Lambton] *o.p.* 8° *Newcastle-on-Tyne* [25] 46
English Dialect Dictionary: Provisional editor, Rev. A. Smythe Palmer Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
This project is on foot, and may be commenced during 1890. It is proposed to collect all the dialect material from published works, magazines, etc., and to illustrate it by quotations from the best books written in dialect.
Five Original Glossaries: by various writers 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81
Isle of Wight, Oxfordshire, Cumberland, North Lincolnshire, Radnor.
GROSE, Francis Glossary of Provincial & Local Words, w. S. Pegge's Suppl. [1814] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/6] 8° J. R. Smith [1787] 39
*HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS] J.O. Dict. of Archaic & Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., 2 v. 15/– 8° Reeves & Turner [44–47] 89
MARSHALL + WILLAN, $\frac{W.}{R.}$ Glossary of North of England Words [7 glossaries] 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [14, *etc.*] 73
RAY, John Collection of English Words not generally used, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/– 8° ,, ,, ,, [1674] 74
The above is a reprint of the *second* edition [1691].
SAYWELL, Rev. J. L. New Popular Handbook of County Dialects [specs., w. prelim. notes] 5/– c 8° Trübner 90

K § 241

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Five Original Provincial English Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. DialectSoc.(Tbnr.)76
Cleveland, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, South Warwickshire.
,, ,, [ed.] Seven Provincial English Glossaries from various sources 8/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 74
,, ,, [ed.] Five Reprinted Glossaries [Wilts, E. Anglia, Suff., Yorks., etc.] 7/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 79
Surtees Society A Glossary of Northern Words 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*
Intended chiefly to illustrate and explain the words occurring in the existing pubns. of the Society. Has been in preparation 30 years!
WRIGHT, Thos. Dictionary of Obsolete & Provincial English, ed. S.J.Herrtage, 2 v. ea. 5/- c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) [57] 86

Miscellaneous Articles, etc.

GOMME, G. L. [ed.] Dialects and Popular Sayings [repr. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 83

Obsolete Words, etc. —*v.* K § 238 : English Etymology, *s.v.* Obsolete Words.

Specimens.

ELWORTHY + SKEAT, F.T. / W.W. [eds.] Specimens of English Dialects 8/6 8° Eng. DialectSoc. (Tbnr.)79
Contents: *Exmoor Scolding and Courtship* [ELWORTHY]: *A Bran New Wark* [SKEAT].
MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] Alliterative Poems in West Midland Dialect of 14th cent. [about 1360] 16/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 64

Agricultural Words.

BRITTEN, Jas. [ed.] Old Country and Farming Words [fr. agricultural books] 10/6 8° Engl. DialectSoc. (Tbnr.)80
FITZHERBERT, "Master" Book of Husbandry, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/6 8° ,, ,, ,, ,,[1534]82
TUSSER, Thos. Five Hundred Pts. of Good Husbandry, ed. W. Payne + S. J. Herrtage 12/6 8° ,, ,, ,, ,,[1580]78
PALLADIUS, On Husbondrie, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, ii. ed. S.J. Herrtage [fr. unique MS.] 15/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 72; 79

Bird Names.

SWAINSON, Rev. Chas. English Provincial Bird Names 12/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 85

Plant Names.

*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R. Dictionary of English Plant Names, 3 pts. 8/6, 8/6 and 10/- 8° Eng. DialectSoc. 78;79;84
EARLE, Prf. J. English Plant Names 5/- 16° Clar. Press 80
From the Tenth to the Fifteenth cents.; chiefly taken fr. WRIGHT'S *A.-S. and O.-E. Vocabularies* [*ut* K § 242].
FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic —*in his* Flowers and Flower Lore ; ill. [*v. also infra, s.v.* Devon] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
HOOPS, Joh. Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen [good] 8° *Freiburg* 89
PRIOR, Dr. R. C. The Popular Names of British Plants [good, but etymology weak] 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
SMITH, John Dict. of Popular Names of Plants in Domestic and General Economy 14/- 8° Macmillan 81
TURNER, W. The Names of Herbs : w. intro. and index Jas. Britten 6/6 8° Eng. DialectSoc. [1548]81

Slang and Cant

—*for* Americanisms, *v. infra.*

BARRÈRE + LELAND, Prf. A. / C. G. Slang, Jargon and Cant, 2 vols. [a dictionary] ea. 31/6 f 4° Whittaker 88
BAUMANN, H. Londonismen: Slang und Cant [dictionary; useful but not wholly trustworthy] 4/- 8° *Berlin* 87
FARMER, J. S. Slang and its Analogues : past and present, 3 vols. [a dictionary] 105/- f 4° Watt 90
HERRTAGE, S. J. Dictionary of Slang *in prep.*
HOTTEN, J. C. Slang Dictionary : vulgar words, street phrases and fast expressions 6/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 73

Specimens.

AWDELEY, John Fraternitye of Vacabondes [1565], Harman's Caveat [1566], *etc.*, ed. E. Viles + F. J. Furnivall 7/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Americanisms.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] Dictionary of Americanisms 20/- 8° Trübner [48] 77
Admits a large number of words which are, strictly speaking, not "Americanisms."
FARMER, J. S. Americanisms, Old and New [a dictionary] 31/6 f 4° Poulter 89
LELAND, C. G. [Am.] Dictionary of Americanisms Whittaker *in prep.*
de VERE, Prf. Schele [Am.] Americanisms : the English of the New World $2 8° *New York* 71

Pennsylvanian Dutch.

HALDEMANN, Prf. S.S. [Am.] Pennsylvania Dutch : a dial. of S. Germany w. infusion of Engl. $1.25 12° *Philadelphia n.d.* (7-)

Creolese-English —*v.* K § 161.

Pidgin-English —*v.* K § 153.

Gipsy-English —*v.* K § 166.

ENGLISH DIALECTS: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vide also E § 17 : **English Topography**, *passim.*

Berkshire.

LOWSLEY, Maj. B. Glossary of Berkshire Words and Phrases 10/- c 8° Eng. DialectSoc. (Tbnr.)88

Cheshire.

DARLINGTON, Thos. Folk-speech of South Cheshire 15/- 8° Eng. DialectSoc. (Tbnr.)87
HOLLAND, R. Glossary of Cheshire Words, 3 pts. 7/-, 9/- and 6/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 84; 85; 86
LEIGH, Egerton Glossary of Cheshire Words [based on Wilbraham (1820) 26] 10/6 8° Hamilton

K § 241

Cornwall.

BANNISTER, J. Glossary of Cornish Names [20,000 anc. & mod. local, family & personal names] 12/– 8° *Truro* 71
COURTNEY + COUGH, $\frac{M.A.}{T.Q.}$ Glossary of Words and Phrases in Cornwall 6/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
JAGO, F. W. P. English-Cornish Dictionary 21/– 8° *Plymouth* 87
Cornish Philology —*v.* K § 280.

Cumberland.

DICKINSON, W. Glossary of Words and Phrases of Cumberland 6/– ; Supplement 1/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 78;79
FERGUSON, R. Dialect of Cumberland [w. chapter on place-names] 5/– c 8° *Carlisle* (Williams) 73

Devonshire

—*v. also* Westmoreland, *infra.*

FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Devonshire Plant Names 5/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 82
PENGELLY, W. Words Current in Devon in the Fifteenth Century 82
WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F. Devon Words—*in* Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854.

Dorsetshire.

BARNES, Rev. W. Grammar and Glossary of the Dorset Dialect 6/– 8° *Berlin* (Trübner) 63
Specimens.
BARNES, Rev. W. —*for his* Poems of Rural Life [in Dorset dialect], *v.* K § 68, *s.v.* Nineteenth Century.

Gloucester.

ROBERTSON, J. D. Glossary of Words in use in the County of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

Essex.

CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Glossary of the Essex Dialect 3/6 8° Trübner 80

Hampshire.

COPE, Rev. Sir W. H. Hampshire Words and Phrases 6/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83

Herefordshire.

DUNCUMB, J. Glossary of Words used in Herefords. [1804]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. 7/– 8° E. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74
HAVERGAL, Preb. F. T. Herefordshire Words and Phrases : colloquial and archaic 5/– 4° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

Isle of Man

—*v. infra.*

Isle of Wight.

LONG, W. H. Dictionary of the Isle of Wight Dialect 3/6 f 8° *Newport, I.o.W.* 86

Kent.

PARISH + SHAW, $\frac{Rev.\ W.\ D.}{Rev.\ W.\ F.}$ Dictionary of the Kentish Dialect and Provincialisms 10/– 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 87
Isle of Thanet.
LEWIS, J. Glossary of Words used in the I. of Thanet [1736]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. 7/– 8° E. Dialect. Soc. (Tbnr.) 74

Lancashire.

CUNLIFFE, Henry Glossary of Rochdale-with-Rossendale Words and Phrases 7/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 86
NODAL + MILNER, $\frac{J.H.}{G.}$ Glossary of the Dialect of Lancashire, 2 pts. 9/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75;82
PEACOCK, M. The North-Lancashire Dialect 2/– c 8° Bell 86
Specimens.
"BOBBIN, Tim" [= John COLLIER] Works in Prose and Verse ; w. glossary 10/6 c 8° *Mancs.* [19] 62
HARLAND + WILKINSON, $\frac{J.}{T.T.}$ [eds.] Ballads & Songs of Lancashire: ancient & modern [chfly. bef. 19 cent.] 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mcs.* [65] 75
WAUGH, Edwin Poems and Lancashire Songs [and many other similar works] 6/– f 8° *Manchester* [*v.y.*] 76

Leicestershire.

EVANS, Rev. A. B. The Dialect of Leicestershire, ed. Sebastian Evans 10/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

Lincolnshire.

COLE, Rev. R. E. Glossary of Words used in Wapentake of Graffoe 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 86
PEACOCK, Edw. Glossary of Wds. used in Wapentakes of Manley & Corringham, 2 v., ea. 12/6 8° ,, ,, ,, [77] 89

Norfolk.

*FORBY, Robert Vocabulary of East Anglia [Norfolk and Suffolk], ed. W. Rye [30] *in prep.*
Specimen.
CAPGRAVE, John Chronicle of England, ed. Hingeston [written in Norfolk dial.] 10/– r 8° Rolls Ser. 58

Northamptonshire.

BAKER, Anne Eliz. Glossary of Northamptonshire Words and Phrases, 2 vols. 16/– p 8° J. R. Smith 54
STERNBERG, T. Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire 5/– p 8° ,, 51

K § 241

Shropshire.

*Jackson, Georgina — Shropshire Word Book: archaic and provincial words — 31/6 8° Trübner 79-81

Somersetshire.

Elworthy, Rev. F. T. — Dialect of West Somerset, 3/6; Gram. of Dialect of W. Somerset — 5/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75; 77
* ,, ,, — Glossary of West Somerset Words [a very excellent work] 25/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 86
Jennings, James — On the Dialect of Somersetshire: w. glossary and poems — 4/6 f 8° J. R. Smith [25] 69

Specimens.

Halliwell [-Phillips], J. O. [ed.] Collection of Pieces in the Dialect of Zummerzet *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/-; *w.* 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 43

Suffolk

—*v.* Norfolk, *supra.*

Surrey.

Gower, G. Leveson — Surrey Provincialisms—*in* Five Original Glossaries — 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76
Kemble, — Surrey Woods—*in* Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854

Sussex.

Cooper, W. D. — Glossary of the Provincialisms in use in the County of Sussex — 3/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [36] 53
Parish, Rev. W. D. — Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect — 8° *priv. prin. Lewes* 75

Westmoreland.

Specimens.

Elworthy + Skeat, $\frac{F.T.}{W.W.}$ [eds.] Specimens of E. Dialects [Devon, Westmoreland] 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 79
Wheeler, Ann [ed.] Westmoreland Dialect [dialogues, with glossary] 3/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [2nd ed. 02] 40

Wiltshire.

Akerman, J. Yonge — Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in Use in Wiltshire — 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 42
Britton, J. — Wiltshire Words—*in* Five Reprinted Glossaries — 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 79

Specimens.

Akerman, J. Yonge [ed.] Wiltshire Tales [in dialect] 2/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 53

Worcestershire.

Chamberlain, Mrs. — Glossary of West Worcestershire Words, w. glossic notes T. Hallam — 4/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 82
Lawson, Can. — Upton-on-Severn Words — 2/6 8° ,, ,, ,, 84

Yorkshire.

Addy, S. O. — Glossary of Words used in the Neighbourhood of Sheffield — 15/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 88
Atkinson, Rev. J. C. — Glossary of the Cleveland Dialect — 24/- 4° J. R. Smith 68
Additions to same—*in* Five Original Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) '76.
Easter + Lees, $\frac{Rev.\ A.}{Rev.\ T.}$ — Glossary of Dialect of Almondbury and Huddersfield — 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83
Harland, Cpt. J. — Glossary of Words used in Swaledale — 4/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 73
Nicholson, John — Folk-Speech of East Yorkshire — 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Hull* 89
Robinson, C. Clough — Glossary of Mid-Yorkshire Words [w. outline of grammar] 9/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. [62] 76
,, F. K. — Glossary of Words used in Neighbourhood of Whitby, 2 vols. 7/6 and 6/6 8° ,, ,, [55] 75; 76
Ross + Stead, F. + R. — Glossary of Holderness Words — 7/6 8° ,, ,, ,, 77

Scotland.

Duncan, A. — Early Scottish Glossary [sel. fr. Duncan's *Appendix Etymologiae*]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. — 8/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. 74
*Jamieson, Dr. J. — Etymolog. Dict. of Scottish Lang., ed. J. Longmuir + D. Donaldson, 4 v. £7 10/-; Suppl. 15/- 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [08-25] 79-87
Mackay, Dr. Charles — Dictionary of Lowland Scotch — 7/6 p 8° Whittaker 89
Murray, Dr. J. A. H. — Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland [Philol. Soc.] [*w.* 12/6] 8° Trübner 73

Specimens.

Buik of Chroniclis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. [metrical, 16 cent.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series
Legends of the Saints in Scottish Dialects of 14 cent., ed. W. M. Metcalfe, pt. i. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 88 *in prog.*

Proverbs, Folk-songs, etc.—*v.* B § 15, *s.v.* Scottish; Poetry—*v.* K § 68, *passim.*

Banffshire.

Gregor, Rev. W. — Dialect of Banffshire [Philolog. Soc.] 5/- 8° Trübner 66

Shetland and Orkneys.

Edmonston, T. — Etymological Glossary of the Shetland and Orkney Dialect [Philolog. Soc.] 5/- 8° Trübner 66

Isle of Man.

Specimens.

Browne, Rev. T. H. — Fo'c's'le Yarns [="forecastle yarns"] [1st edn. pub. anonymously] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
,, ,, — The Doctor, and other Poems in the Manx Patois — 6/- f 8° Sonnenschein 87
,, ,, — The Manx Witch, and other Poems — 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

IRELAND.

Antrim and Down.

PATTERSON, W. H. Gloss. of Words and Phrases used in Antrim and Down 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 80

Wexford.

POOLE, J. Glossary of Forth and Bargy, ed. w. notes W. Barnes [w. some specimens] 4/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 67

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (WITH OLD WEST-SAXON).

Grammar: Generally.

GREIN, C. W. M. Kurzgefasste angelsächsische Grammatik [posthumous; not v. good] 2/- 8° *Cassel* 80
KÖRNER, Karl Einleit. in d. Stud. d. A.-S., pt. i. [Gram.], 2/-; ii. [Chrestom.] 9/- 8° *Heilbronn*[78]87; 80
MARCH, F. A. [Am.] Comparative Grammar of Anglo-Saxon Language 10/- 8° Trübner [70] 77
Illustrated by the forms of Sanscrit, Greek, Latin, Gothic, O.-Sax., O.-Fris., O.-Norse, and O.-High-German.
MÜLLER, Theodor Angelsächsische Grammatik, hrsg. H. Hilmer [posthum.; more elem. than Sievers] 4/6 8° *Göttingen* 83
RASK, E. Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue [tr. fr. Danish] 5/6 c 8° Trübner [30] 75
*SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Angelsächsische Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 4/6 8° *Halle* [82] 86
,, ,, The same, tr. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.], *sub tit.* Old English Grammar $1.25 12° *Boston* [86] 88
Contains only the Phonology and Accidence.
SWEET, H. Grammatical Introduction—*prefixed to his* A.-S. Reader [*ut infra*].
The first Anglo-Saxon Grammar published was by George HICKES: *Institutiones Anglo-Saxonicae et Moeso-Gothicae, Oxford*, 1689.

Grammar [and Departments of Grammar] of Individual Writers and Writings—*v.* K §§ 247–253.

Old West-Saxon.

COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefasste altwestsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. [Vocale d. Stammsilben] 8° *Leyden* 81
,, ,, Altwestsächsische Grammatik 12/- 8° *The Hague* 88

Etymological Grammar.

LOTH, J. Etymologische angelsächsisch-englische Grammatik 8/- 8° *Elberfeld* 70
A unique and useful work, but to be used with caution.

Dictionaries

—*v. also the* Glossaries *in the* Chrestomathies, *infra.*

*BOSWORTH, Prf. J. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. [fr. MS.] Prf. T. N. Toller, pts. i.–iii. [to Sar.] ea. 15/- 4° Clar. Press [38]82–87 *in prog.*
,, ,, Compendious Anglo-Saxon & English Dictionary [extr. fr. 1st ed. of above] 12/- 8° Reeves&Turner [52] 88
*GREIN, C. W. M. Kleines angelsächsisches Wörterbuch, bearb. F. Groschopp 5/- 8° *Cassel* 83
,, ,, Handy Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, ed. F. Groschopp, tr. Prf. J. A. Harrison + Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Ams.] $3 8° *Boston* [85] 88
,, ,, Sprachschatz der A.-S. Dichter [= Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, v. iii.–iv. *ut infra*].
LEO, H. Angelsächsisches Glossar, 2 vols. [arrgd. acc. to stems] 15/- r 8° *Halle* 72–77

Early Lexicography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, ed. Dr. R. Wülcker, pt. i. [texts] ii. [indices] 28/- 8° Trübner [57; 73] 84

Syntax.

MÜLLER, Theodor —*in his* Angelsächs. Grammatik [*ut supra*].
SWEET, H. —*in his* A.-S. Reader [*ut infra*].

Noun.

KRESS, Gebrauch d. Instrumentals in d. A.-S. Poesie 2/- 8° *Marburg* 64

Metrics.

GUEST, Edwin —*in his* History of English Rhythms [*ut* K § 240].
HIRT, Hermann Untersuchungen zur westgermanischen Verskunst, pt. i. [Anglo-Sax.] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 89
MERBOT, R. Aesthetische Studien zur angelsächs. Poesie 1/6 8° *Breslau* 83
RIEGER, Max Die alt- und angelsächs. Verskunst [repr. fr. *Ztschr. deutsche Philol.*] 1/6 r 8° *Halle* 76
*SCHIPPER, Dr. J. —*in his* Englische Metrik, *ut* K § 240: English Metrics; & *in* Paul's Grundriss [*ut* K § 225].
SCHUBERT, Hermann De Anglo-Saxonum re metrica [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 70
*SIEVERS, E. Zur Rhythmik d. german. Alliterationsverses—*in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge, vol. x. [*ut* K § 225].
SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65].
VETTER, Ferd. Zum Muspilli u. zur altgerman. Alliterationslehre [good] 4/- 8° *Vienna* 72

Chrestomathies.

BRENNER, O. [ed.] Angelsächsische Sprachproben [useful elem. bk.; w. glossary] 2/- 16° *Munich* 79
EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Book for Beginners in Anglo-Saxon [texts, w. gloss. and grammar] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [77] 84
ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] Engla and Seaxma Scopas and Boceras [Bibl. deut. Natl. Litter.] 5/- 8° *Quedlinburg* 50
A collection of pieces and portions of pieces in verse and prose.

K §§ 243-244

*Grein, C. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Poesie, 4 vols. 8° *Göttingen* 57–64
i. 8/–, ii. 9/–, Texts; iii.–iv. Dictionary. New edn. by R. Wülcker, vol. i. [Beowulf and minor pieces] 12/– *Cassel* '83; ii. (1) 8/– '88; ii. (2) 6/– '88; iii. 10/– '89.

* ,, ,, Bibliothek der A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. R. Wülcker, vol. i. [Aelfric], 8/–; ii. (pt. 1) 4/– [texts and gloss.] 8/– 8° *Cassel* [72] 85; 85

Library of Anglo-Saxon Poetry —ea. ent. separ. K §§ 247–251 [texts, notes, and gloss.] 12° *Boston*[83 *sqq.*]88, *etc.*
i.: Beowulf and Fight at Finnsburgh, $1.25; ii.: Caedmon's Exodus and Daniel, 65*c.*; iii.: Andreas, 25*c.*; Zupitza's Old and Mid.-Eng. Reader.

Kluge, Friedrich [ed.] Angelsächsisches Lesebuch 4/6 8° *Halle* 88
Körner, Karl [ed.] Angelsächsische Texte [w. Germ. trss., notes, & gloss; = pt ii. of *Einleit., sup.*] 9/– 8° *Heilbronn* 80
March, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Anglo-Saxon Reader: w. notes, brief grammar and vocabulary 7/6 8° Low 71
*Sweet, H. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Reader in Prose and Verse: w. notes and glossary 8/6 f 8° Clar. Press [76] 89
* ,, ,, [ed.] Second Anglo-Saxon Reader: archaic and dialectical 4/6 f 8° ,, 88
,, ,, [ed.] Old English Reading Primers, w. glossaries, pt. i. 1/6; ii. 1/6 f 8° ,, 85; 86
i.: Selected Homilies of Aelfric; ii.: Extracts from Alfred's Orosius.

Thorpe, Benj. [ed.] Analecta Anglo-Saxonica [prose and verse, w. glossary] 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [34] 68
Wülcker, Dr. R. [ed.] Kleinere Angelsächsische Dichtungen [w. vocabulary] 4/– s 4° *Halle* 82
Since 1885 Dr. Wülcker has omitted the C from his name.

*Zupitza, Prf. J. [ed.] —*in his* Old and Middle English Reader [*ut* K § 244] *are* 27 *pp. of A.-S. texts.*

Old Saxon and Anglo-Saxon.

Gallée, Prf. J. H. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts *subscr.* 35/–; *to be raised to* ? 50/– f° *Leyden* *in prep.*
To form a critical edn. of all the documents wh. exist in the Low-German dialect known as Old-Saxon. Will contain a new edn. of the *Heliand* (incl. refer. to a 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. Lambel). A phototype facs. of ea. MS., preceded by critical and palaeograph. information and a general introd. essay, are to be given. Text in English and German.

Heyne, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeutsche Denkmäler; w. glossary [Bibl. ältest. deut. Litt.-Denkm.] 4/– 8° *Paderborn* [ ]77
Rieger, Max Alt- u. Angelsächs. Lesebuch, nebst altfries. Stücken [w. good vocab.] 8/– r 8° *Giessen* 61

Later Anglo-Saxon —*some specimens in the* Chrestomathies, *ut* K § 242.

243. LATER ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (Norman Conquest to middle XIII. Cent.).

Grammars.

Müller, Theodor —*in his* Angelsächsische Grammatik [*ut* K § 242].

Grammar of Orrm —*a short treatise in* Sweet's Middle English Primer [*ut infra*].

Dictionaries

—*cont. to some extent in* Mätzner's Wörterbuch [*ut inf.*], *and* Stratmann's *O.-E. Dict.* [*ut* K § 244].

Chrestomathies.

*Mätzner, E. [ed.] Alt-Englische Sprachproben: nebst Wörterbuch: in 2 pts. r 8° *Berlin* 67–89 *in prog.*
i. [Texts and notes] (1) Poetry; (2) Prose, 24/– '67–'69; ii.: Dictionary, pts. 1–10 65/– *in prog.* From the *Ormulum* and the *Ancren Riwle* to Chaucer. An indispensable collection.

*Morris, Dr. R. [ed.] Specimens of Early English, pt. i.: w. intro., notes, and gloss. 9/– f 8° Clar. Press [74] 79
Old English Homilies to King Horn [1150–1300] 9/–. For pt. ii., *v.* K § 244.

Sweet, H. [ed.] First Middle English Primer: w. grammar and gloss. 2/– 8° Clar. Press 84
Extracts from the *Ancren Riwle* and the *Ormulum*.

,, ,, Second Middle English Primer 2/– f 8° ,, 87

244. OLD [1250–1350] AND MIDDLE [1350–1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar, etc.: Generally.

Böddeker, Karl Gramm. d. Mittelengl.—*in his* Alteng. Dicht. d. MS. Harl. 2253 [*ut infra*].
Brandl, Prf. Altenglische Grammatik—*to appear in* Paul's Grundriss [*ut* K § 225].
Early English Text Soc. *Many of their pubns. contain, in their Introductions, grammatical matter or materials.*
Morris + Skeat, Dr. R. / Prf. W. W. —*in the* Introductions *to their* Specimens of Early English, *ut infra.*
Morsbach, Dr. L. Mittelenglische Grammatik *in prep.*
Stratmann, F. H. Mittelenglische Grammatik 2/– 8° *Crefeld* 85

Grammar of Langland, Chaucer, and Shakspere —*v.* K § 237.

Phonology.

Pogatscher, Prf. Alois Zur Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 5/– 8° *Strassburg* 88

Pronunciation

—*v.* K § 237 (espec. *Ellis, A. J.).

K § 245

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

*Mätzner, E. Wörterbuch—*accompanying his* Alt-Englische Sprachproben [*ut* K § 243].

Mayhew (Rev. A. L., Prf. W. W.) + Skeat (Dr. R., Prf. W. W.) Concise Dictionary of Middle English [1150–1580] 7/6 c 4° Clar. Press 88

Morris + Skeat (Dr. R., Prf. W. W.) Glossaires—*to their* Specimens of Early English [*ut* K § 243, *et infra*].

*Stratmann, F. H. Dictionary of the Old English Language, ed. H. Bradley [12, 13, 14 cent]. 8° Clar. Press [64–67] *in prep.*

Wülcker, Dr. R. Wörterbuch—*to his* Altenglisches Lesebuch—*ut infra.*

Zupitza, Prf. J. Vocabulary [tr.]—*to his* Old and Middle English Reader [tr.]—*ut infra.*

Accidence.

Brück, F. Consonantendoppelung in d. mittelengl. Comparativen u. Superlativen 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 86

Syntax.

Einenkel, Eugen Streifzüge durch die mittelenglische Syntax [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer] 5/– 8° *Münster* 87

Caxton's Language and Style.

Kellner, Dr. L. —*his edn. of* Blanchardyn and Eglantine [*ut* K § 47] *conts. a very import. treatise this, of over* 100 *pp., w. illust. quotations.*

Chaucer's Language —*v.* K § 237.

Gower's Language.

Meyer, Karl John Gower's Beziehungen zu Chaucer und König Rich. ii. [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Bonn* 90

Tiete, Georg Zu Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, pt. i. [Lexikalisches] [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 89

Metrics.

*Schipper, Dr. J. —*in the latter chaps. of his* Englische Metrik, [*ut* K § 240]; &c *in* Paul's Grundriss [*ut* K § 225].

Skeat, Prf. W. W. —*in his* Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65].

Chaucer's Metres —*v.* K § 240: English Metrology, *s.v.* Chaucer.

Chrestomathies and Collections.

Altenglische Bibliothek hrsg. E. Kölbing, vols. i.–iii. 17/6 8° *Heilbronn* 83–85

Amis and Amiloun [E. Kölbing] 7/– 84 | Octavian Sage [Sarrazin] 4/6 85 | Osbern Bokenam's Legenden [C. Horstmann] 6/– 83.

Böddeker, Karl Altenglische Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [w. gramm. and gloss.] 8/– 8° *Berlin* 78

This MS. is a very miscellaneous and interesting one; it conts. also many French and Latin pieces. Date about 1310.

Early English Text Society: Publications of, 147 v.—*the most import. entered separ. infra* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 64–89 *in prog.*

The Original Series=92 vols., 1864–89; Extra Series=55 vols., 1867–89. A complete set to 1889 is worth about £40.

*Mätzner, E. —*v.* K § 243.

*Morris (Dr. R., Prf. W. W.) + Skeat [eds.] Specimens of Early Eng.: w. intro., notes and gloss., pt. ii. 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [ ] 79

Robert of Gloucester to Gower [1298–1393]. For pt. i., *v.* K § 243. Cont. by Skeat, *infra.*

*Skeat, Prf. W. W. Specimens of English Literature: w. intro., notes, and glossary 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [72] 79

From Langland's *Piers Ploughman* to Spenser's *Shepheardes Calendar* [1394–1579].

Wülcker, Dr. R. [ed.] Alt-Englisches Lesebuch, 2 vols. in 3 pts. 12/6 8° *Halle* 74; 79; 80

From *Genesis and Exodus* to *History of Merlin*, vol. i. [Texts 1250–1350] 4/–; ii. (1) [texts 1350–1500] and notes 7/–; ii. (2) Glossary, 2/–.

Zupitza, Prf. J. [ed.] Alt- und mittelenglisches Uebungsbuch [w. vocabulary] 5/– 8° *Vienna* [74] 84

,, ,, Old and Middle English Reader, tr. Prf. G. E. MacLean [Am.] 12° *Boston* 86

A good little selection, from Caedmon's *Hymn* to John Lydgate's *Guy of Warwick*. With specimens, in parallel columns, for study of West Saxon, Northumbrian and Mercian dialects.

245. ANGLO-SAXON and EARLY and MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (*a*) HISTORY OF.

ANGLO-SAXON.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

Körting, Gustav —*in his* Encyklop. u. Methodol. d. englischen Philologie 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 88

*Wülker, Dr. R. Grundriss zur Geschichte der angelsächsischen Litteratur 10/– 8° *Leipzig* 85

Indispensable to students of Anglo-Saxon Literature.

History of Literature.

*ten Brink, Prf. B. Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vols. i.–ii., (pt. 1) 14/6 8° *Berlin* 77; 89

Vol. i. [to Wiclif] 8/– '77; vol. ii. (pt. 1) [to accession of Elizabeth] 6/6 '89.

,, ,, Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [= Hist. of Eng. Lit., vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87

Earle, Prf. J. Anglo-Saxon Literature [Dawn of Liter. Series; popular, but good] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84

Ebert, Adolf —v. iii. *of his* Allg. Gesch. d. Litt. d. Mittelalters—*deals fully w. A.-S. liter.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 87

Haigh, Rev. D. H. The Anglo-Saxon Sagas: exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° J. R. Smith 61

A sequel to his *Conquest of Britain by the Saxons* 15/– 8° *id.* 61—wh. is itself a harmony of the *Historia Britonum* of Gildas, the *Brut* and the Saxon Chronicle.

Metcalfe, Rev. F. Englishman and Scandinavian [compar. of A.-S. and Old-Norse Lit.] 18/– 8° Trübner 80

Morley, Prf. H. English Writers, vols. i.–iii. [*v.* K § 18; popular] ea. 5/– c 8° Cassell 87; 88; 88

Sweet, Henry Sketch of Hist. of Ang.-Sax. Liter.,—*in* Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [*v.* K § 21].

Latin Literature of the Anglo-Saxons.

EBERT, Adolf — vol. i. *of his* Litt. d. Mittelalters [*ut* K § 221] *is a hist of Xtn. Lat. Liter. to Charlemagne.*
TEUFFEL, W. S. — *—in his* History of Roman Literature [*ut* K § 221].

Biography.

WRIGHT, Thomas — Biographia Britannica Literaria, v. i. [A.-S. per.]; v. ii. [A.-Norm.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Parker 42; 46

ARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH.

Bibliography.

COLERIDGE, H. — Glossarial Index to Printed English Literature of 13 century 2/6 8° Trübner 59

History.

BÖDDEKER, Karl — Einleitung—*to his* Alteng. Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [13 cent.; w. gram. and gloss.] 8/- 8° *Berlin* 78
HORSTMANN, C. — *—his* Altenglische Legenden, ser. ii. [*ut* K § 254] *conts. a good sketch.*

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*b*) COLLECTIONS.

Collections.

*Codex Exoniensis: collection of Ang.-Sax. Poetry, ed. Benj. Thorpe [w. trss. in par. cols.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/-; *w.* 15/-] r 8° Soc. of Antiq. 42
,, ,, ed. I. Gollancz: w. new tr. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
*Codex Vercellensis, Anglo-Saxon Poetry of the, ed. J. M. Kemble, 2 pts. [w. trss. in par. cols.] *o.p.* 8° Aelfric Soc. 43-56
i.: Legend of Saint Andrew. ii.: CYNEWULF'S Elene, and Minor Poems. For other editions of the Elene, *v*, CYNEWULF, *infra.*
*SWEET, H. [ed.] — The Oldest English Texts [texts only] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Soc. (Tbnr.) 85
Incl. all the extant Old-English texts up to ab. 900, which are preserved in contemp. MSS., w. the exception of the *Chronicle* and the wks. of Alfred. With an intro. of 34 pp., an exhaustive glossary of 190 pp., and alphab. Index to the Glossary (14 pp.).

Translations: German.

GREIN, C. W. M. [tr.] — Dichtungen der Angelsächsen: stabreimend übersetzt, 2 vols. 6/- 8° *Göttingen* [57; 59] 63
Vol. i.: CAEDMON'S *Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Judith, Christ and Satan*; CYNEWULF'S *Christ, Harrowing of Hell, Phoenix, Panther, Whale*: BEOWULF—vol. ii.: *Andreas, Juliana, Guthlac, Elene, Dream of Holy Rood, Departed Soul's Address to the Body, Doomsday, Endowments & Pursuits of Men, Various Fortunes of Men*; ALFRED'S *Metres of Boethius, Riddles, The Wanderer, The Exile's Complaint, Botschaft d. Gemahls an seine Frau* [=Cod. Exon. "Riddle iii." and "A Fragment."]

Chrestomathies

—v. K § 242.

247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*c*) POPULAR EPICS.

Battle of Brunnanburg

ed. Grein—*in his* Bibl.; ed. Körner—*in his* Einleit., pt. ii. [*ut* K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—*in his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].
,, ,, ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] [w. *Battle of Maldon*; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° *Boston* *in prep.*

Battle of Maldon

—v. Byrhtnoth's Death—*infra.*

Beówulf [8 cent.]

Facsimile: [autotype] and Transliteration of the MS., ed. J. Zupitza 25/- f° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 82
The text is also cont. in GREIN'S *Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie*, ed. WÜLCKER [*ut* K § 242].

Annotated Edition: ed. w. English tr., notes, and glossary Thos. Arnold 12/- 8° Longman 76
,, ,, notes & [Heyne's] gloss. Prf. J. A. Harrison + R. Sharp [Ams.] $1.25 12° *Boston* [82] 83
,, ,, tr. and notes Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [55] 75
,, ,, intro. and glossary Prf. G. Zupitza . 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
*,, German notes and glossary Moritz Heyne 5/- 8° *Paderborn* [63] 88
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, R. Wülker—*in* Grein's *Bibl.* [*ut* K § 242].
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, A. Holder [Germanist. Bücherschatz] 5/6 8° *Freiburg* 84

Selections: ed. in the chrestoms. of Ettmüller, March and Rieger [*ut* K § 242], of Sweet [*ut* K § 243].

TRANSLATIONS: tr. Prf. J. Earle — Clar. Press *in prep.*
,, Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] — [w. Fight at Finnsburg; blank verse] $1.10 12° *Boston* [82] 89
,, Lt.-Col. H. W. Lumsden — [in 7-ft. iambics] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
übers. C. W. M. Grein — [repr. fr. his *Dichtt. d. Angelsachsen*] 2/- 8° *Cassel* [57] 83
,, Moritz Heyne — [in 5-ft. iambics] *Paderborn* 63
,, Karl Simrock — [w. German notes] *Stuttgart* 59
trad. L. Botkine — [prose; not quite the whole poem] 8° *Havre* 77

AIDS:

General and Miscellaneous Criticism and Illustration.

BOTKINE, L. — Beówulf: analyse historique et géographique — 8° *Paris* 76
*ten BRINK, Prf. B. — Beówulf: Untersuchungen — [Quellen und Forschungen] 6/- 8° *Strassburg* 88
DEDERICH, H. — Historische u. geograph. Studien zum Beówulf — 2/- 8° *Cologne* 77
DISRAELI, Isaac — Beówulf: the hero-life—*in his* Amenities of Literature — 3/6 c 8° Routledge [41] 81
FAHLBECK, — Beówulf-gvädet sasom källa for nordisk fornhistoria — 2/6 8° *Lund* 86
HARRISON, J. [Am.] — Old Teutonic Life in Beówulf—*in The Overland Monthly* for July, 1884.
HEYNE, Moritz — Ueber Lage u. Konstruksion d. Halle Heorot in Beówulf — 1/- 8° *Paderborn* 64
LEHMANN, H. — Brünne und Helm im angelsächs. Beówulf — [diss. inaug.] 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 85
MARCH, F. A. [Am.] — The World of Beówulf—*in Proceedings of Amer. Philolog. Assoc.* 1882.

K § 248

Möller, H.	Das altenglische Volksepos	pt. i. [Abhandlungen] 3/– ; ii. [Texts] 2/–	8°	*Kiel*		83 ; 83
Müllenhoff, K.	Beówulf	5/–	8°	*Berlin*		88
,, ,,	Beówulfstudien		8°	,,		89
Müller, Nathaniel	Mythen im Beówulf in ihrem Verhältniss z. germ. Mythologie	[diss. inaug.] 2/–	8°	*Leipzig*		78
Sarrazin, Gregor	Beówulf-Studien : Beitrag zur Geschichte altgermanischer Sage	5/–	8°	*Berlin*		88
Schultze, Martin	Altheidnisches in der A.-S. Poesie	[espec. in Beówulf ; sch.-progr.] 2/–	8°	,,		77

The *Mythology* in *Beowulf* is also treated largely in *e.g.* Grimm's *Teut. Mythol.*, in Simrock's *Deut. Myth.* [*ut* B § 20]; and in L. Uhland's *Schriften z. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage*, vol. viii. 18/– 8° *Stuttg.* '73.

Composition.

Ettmüller, L.	Carmen de Beów. quale fuerit antequam in manus interpol. inciderit.			*Zürich*		75
Hornburg,	Die Komposition des Beówulf	[school programme] 1/6	8°	*Metz*		77
Rönning, T	Beówulfs-Kvadet : en literaer-historisk undersögelse	3/–	8°	*Copenhagen*		83
Schemann, Karl	Die Synonyma im Beówulf mit Rücks. auf Komp. u. Poetik	[diss.] 1/6	8°	*Hagen*		82

Language.

Banning,	Die epischen Formeln im Beówulf, pt. i. : Die verbalen Synonyma	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Marburg*		86
*Heinzel, R.	—*in his* Ueber den Stil d. altgerm. Poesie	[Quellen u. Forsch., vol. x.] 2/–	8°	*Strassburg*		74
Köhler, W.	Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Infinitivs u. d. Participien im Beówulfslied	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Münster*		86
Nader, E.	Zur Syntax des Beówulfliedes ; Genetiv im Beówulf	[sch.-progrs.] 5/–	8°	*Brünn*	79 ; 80 ;	82
,, ,,	Dativ und Instrumental im Beówulf	[schl.-progr.] 2/6		*Vienna*	82 ;	83
Schemann, Karl	Die Synonyma im Beówulfslied—*ut supra.*					
Schulz, Fr.	Die Sprachformen des Hildebrand-Liedes im Beówulf	1/6	8°	*Königsberg*		82

Byrhtnoth's Death (Battle of Maldon) ed. Grein—*in his* Bibl., v. i., ed. Körner—*in his* Einleit., pt. ii. [w. tr.], ed. Sweet—*in his A.-S. Reader* [*ut* K § 242].

,, ,,	ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.]	[w. Brunaburgh ; Lib. A.-S. Poetry]	12°	*Boston*		*in prep.*
Translation :	tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.]			,,		89

Aids :

ten Brink, Prf. B.	—*his* Hist. of Engl. Liter. [tr.], vol. i., *conts. a detailed synopsis of its contents*	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		87
Zernial. U.	Das Lied von Byrhtnoth's Fall	[school-programme] 1/–	4°	*Berlin*		82

Fight at Finnsburg—*in edns. of* Beówulf by Harrison, Heyne [*ut sup.*]—*in chrestoms.* by Ettmüller, Grein, Rieger, Wülcker [*ut* K § 242].

Translations : tr. Garnett, Thorne ; übers. Simrock—*in their tr. and edns. of* Beówulf, *supra.*

Aids

Möller, H.	—*many of those entered under* Beówulf *deal with the* Fight at Finnsburg *also.* —*his* Altenglisches Volksepos, vol. ii. [*ut sup.*] *contains a strophic reconstruction of the poem.*					

Waldere's Lay, King ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens : w. Engl. tr., comm. and glossary ; 1 photo. facs. 6/6 8° *Copenhagen* 60

,, ,, ,, ed. J. V. Scheffel + A. Holder, *sub tit.* Waltharius : lat. Gedicht d. 10 Jahrh. [conts. A.-S. vers. and Germ. tr.] 10/– 4° *Stuttgart* 74

Also ed. in Wülcker's edn. of Grein's *Bibl.*, vol. i. and Wülcker's *Kleinere A.-S. Dichtungen* [*ut* K § 242].

Aids :

Fischer, J.	Zu den Waldere-Fragmenten	[dissert. inaug.] 1/–	8°	*Breslau*		86
Haigh, D.	—*in his* Anglo-Saxon Sagas [*ut* K § 245 ; conts. text also].					
Möller, H.	—*his* Altenglisches Volksepos [*ut sup.*] *conts. a strophic reconstruction of the poem.*					

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*d*) CHRISTIAN EPICS.

Caedmon [*d.* 680] Metrical Paraphrase of Scripture, ed. w. tr. and notes B. Thorpe *o.p.* r 8° *London* 32

,, The same, ed. K. W. Bouterweck, 2 vols. [w. glossary] 22/– r 8° *Elberfeld* 54 ; 51

Christ and Satan : ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibliothek, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].

Genesis, Exodus & Daniel: ed. C. W. M. Green—*in his* Bibliothek, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].

Exodus and Daniel : ed. Prf. Theod. W. Hunt [Am.] [Lib. Anglo-Sax. Poetry] 65*c.* 12° *Boston* [86] 88

These poems, together with *Christ and Satan*, are, it has been almost finally decided, *not* by Caedmon.

Holy Rood, Dream of the : ed. J. M. Kemble [w. tr. in par. cols.]—*in* Cod. Vercell. [*ut* K § 246].

,, ,, ,, Grein—*in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. ; ed. Sweet—*in his* A.-S. Reader [*ut* K § 242].

* Conts. several passages answering closely to the Runic inscription on Ruthwell Cross [*v. infra*].

Hymn : ed. Rieger—*in his* Lesebuch ; ed. Zupitza—*in his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].
photolithographed in the Facsimiles of Ancient MSS., pt. ix., plate 140 f° Palaeograph. Soc. 79

Translation : tr. Lindsay + Napier—*in* Modern Language Notes, 1889, No. 5 [*ut* K § 236].

The question of the authenticity of this *Hymn*, supposed to be Caedmon's first work, is discussed in ten Brink's *Early English Literature*, appendix A. [*v.* K § 245].

Judith : ed. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.] w. intro., gloss. and tr. [Lib. Ang.-Sax. Poetry] $1 s 4° *Boston* 88
,, *in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Grein, Körner, Rieger [*ut* K § 242].
tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] 75*c.* c 8° *Boston* 89

Ruthwell Cross [a Runic inscrip. of 21 lines at Ruthwell, Northumb.—attrib. to Caedmon].
,, ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens [*repr. fr. his* Old North. Runic. Mons., *ut* G § 7] 10/– f° J. R. Smith 69
,, *ed. J. Zupitza—*in his* Old and Middle-English Reader [*ut* K § 244].
,, ed. H. Sweet—*in his* The Oldest English Texts [*ut* K § 246].

Aids :

Generally.

Balg, H.	Der Dichter Cädmon und seine Werke	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Göttingen*		82
Bede, Ven. [*d.* 672]	Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum [*ut* A § 62].					

The solitary source for Caedmon's life : acc. to ten Brink very trustworthy on the whole.

Bouterweck, C. W.	De Cädmon poeta [diss.] 1/– ; Ueber Cädmon d. ältesten A.-S. Dichter	[sch.-prog.] 1/–	8°	*Elberfeld*	45 ;	45
ten Brink, Prf. B.	—*appendix A to his* Early Engl. Liter. [tr.] *discusses authenticity of Caedmon Poems*	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		87
Götzinger, Dr. Ernst	Ueber die Dichtungen d. Cädmon u. deren Verfasser	[diss. inaug.] 1/–	8°	*Göttingen*		60
Sandras, S. G.	De Carminibus anglo-sax. Caedmoni adjudicatis disquisitio		8°	*Paris*		59
Watson, R. S.	Caedmon, the first English poet	[popular] 3/6	c 8°	Longman		75

K § 248

Language.
HOFER, O. Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Dativs u. Instrument. in d. Caedmon beigelegten Dichtungen 84
ZIEGLER, H. Der poet. Sprachgebrauch in d. Cädmonschen Dichtungen [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Munster* 83

Christ and Satan.
GROSCHOPP, F. Das angelsächs. Gedicht *Christ u. Satan* [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 83
KÜHN, A. Dissertatio über d. angelsächs. Gedichte von Christ u. Satan 1/- 8° *Jena* 83

Genesis.
HEINZE, Zur altenglischen *Genesis* 8° *Berlin* 89
SIEVERS, Prf. E. Der Heliand und die angelsächsische *Genesis* 3/- 8° *Halle* 75

Hymn.
WÜLCKER, Prf. R. Ueber d. Hymnus Caedmons—*in* Paul and Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii., pp. 348–357 [*ut* K § 225].
Attempts to disprove the authenticity of the Northumbrian poem. Replied to by Prf. J. ZUPITZA in *Ztschr. f. deut. Alterth.*, vol. xxii., pp. 210 *sqq.*

Ruthwell Cross
BUGGE, Sophus —*in his* Studies over de nord. Gude-og Helte-sagns Oprindelse 8° *Christiania* 81–82
,, ,, The same, tr. O. Brenner, pts. i.–ii. [denies its antiquity] 6/- 8° *Munich* 81 ; 82
DIETRICH, Franc Disputatio de Cruce Ruthwellensi [univ. programme] 1/- 4° *Marburg* 65

Cynewulf [? 8 cent.]—with some of the PSEUDO-CYNEWULFIAN POEMS.

Andreas : [authorship very doubtful ; *part of* Codex Vercell., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)].
ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, i. [*ut* K § 242].
,, ,, Jacob Grimm [with the *Elene*] 8° *Cassel* 40
,, ,, Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Am.] ; w. English notes [Lib. of A.-S. Poet.] 25*c.* 12° *Boston* [86] 88
,, ,, Prf. Richard Wülker 89
TRANSLATION : übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].

Christ [*part of* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also* ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].

*Elene [*part of* Codex Vercell., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)].
ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].
,, ,, Jacob Grimm [with the Andreas] 2/- 8° *Cassel* 40
,, ,, Prf. C. W. Kent [Am.] [w. Latin text, notes and gloss. after Zupitza, *inf.* ; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 65*c.* 12° *Boston* 89
* ,, J. Zupitza : w. German notes and glossary 2/- 8° *Berlin* [77] 88
TRANSLATIONS : tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] 75*c.* c 8° *Boston* 89
übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].

Later versions of the legend [the miraculous discovery of the Holy Cross through the Empress Helena] have been ed. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS, *sub tit. Legends of the Holy Rood, etc.* 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. '71.

Guthlac, Legend of : [doubtful ; *pt. of* Codex Exam., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].
TRANSLATION : übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].
Goodwin, C. W. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Version of the life of Saint Guthlac [w. tr.] *o.p.* 8° J. R. Smith 48
An Anglo-Saxon tr. of the Latin *Vita Guthaci* of FELIX of CROYLAND. From the Cotton MS.

Harrowing of Hell [*pt. of* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.) ; *also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].
TRANSLATION : übers. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen der Angelsächsen [*ut* K § 246].
Juliana, St., Legend of : [*part of the* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie [*ut* K § 242].
TRANSLATION : übers C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Dichtungen d. Angelsachsen [*ut* K § 246].
Phoenix [*part of the* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]—*also ed.* C. W. M. Grein, *in his* Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii., and E. Ettmüller's *Scopas* [*ut* K § 242].
,, ed. Prf. W. S. Currell [Am.] : w. English notes [Lib. of Anglo-Saxon Poetry] 12° *Boston* 89
,, ,, Grundtvig, *s.v.* Phœnix-Fugeln [w. Danish intro. and tr.] 8° *Copenhagen* 40
Riddles [*part of* Codex Exon., *q.v.* K § 246 (w. tr.)]
,, ed. C. W. M. Grein [w. tr.]—*in his* Bibliothek A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [*ut* K § 242].
,, ,, Prf. B. W. Wells [Am.] : w. English notes [Library of A.-S. Poetry] 12° *Boston* *in prep.*

AIDS :
Generally.
DIETRICH, Franc. De Kynewulfi Poetae aetate—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Riddles.
HAMMERICH, Fr. —*in his* Aelteste Christliche Epik der Angelsachsen [tr. fr. Danish] 4/6 8° *Gutersloh* 74
LEIDING, H. Die Sprache d. Cynewulf. Dichtungen *Christ*, *Juliana*, *Elene* 2/- 8° *Marburg* 88
LEO, H. Quae de se ipso Cynevulfus poeta anglo-saxonica tradiderit 2/- 8° *Halle* 57
d'HAM, O. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Cynewulffrage 1/6 8° *Limburg* 83

Language.
HOTLBUER, F. Synt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in Cyn. [Andr., Guthl., Phoen., and Hell ; diss.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
JANSEN, Beiträge zur Synonymik u. Poetik d. Cynewulf [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Munster* 83
RÖSSGER, R. Syntact. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in Cynewulf [Elene, Christ, Jul. ; diss.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 83
SCHÜRMANN, J. Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's *Elene* [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 84

Andreas.
HINZE, W. Zum altenglischen Gedicht *Andreas*, pt. i. [programme] 1/- 8° *Berlin* 90
KENT, C. W. Teutonic Antiquities in *Andreas* and *Elene* 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87
RAMHORST, Fr. Das altenglische Gedicht vom heiligen Andreas [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 86

Elene.
GLÖDE, O. Cynewulf's *Elene* und ihre Quelle [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Rostock* 86
SCHÜRMANN, Jos. Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's *Elene* [=Neuphilolog. Studien, pt. iv.] 1/6 8° *Paderborn* 84

Harrowing of Hell [an A.-S poem in close relationship to the Christ].
KIRKLAND, J. Study of the Anglo-Soxon Poem, *The Harrowing of Hell* [diss.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 85
Claims the authorship of it for CYNEWULF.

Juliana.
CONRADI, B. Syntax in Cynewulf's *Juliana* 2/- 8° *Halle* 86

K § 249

Riddles.

*Dietrich, Franc.	De Kyn. aetate, aenigmatum fragm. e cod. Lugdun., ill.	[univ. prog.] 1/6	4°	*Marburg*	59
Müller, Ed.	Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches	[schl. programme] 1/6	8°	*Cothen*	61
Prehn, Aug.	Komposition und Quellen d. Räthsel d. Exeterbuchs	[Neuphil. Studien] 2/-	8°	*Paderborn*	83

Sources —*These are the Latin riddles of Aldhelm, Symphosius, Eusebius, and Tatwine.*

Aldhelm [Abbot of Malmesb. : *d.* 709]	Opera, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles	*o.p.*	8°	*Oxford*	44

Eusebius and Tatwine [Abp. Canterb., 8 cent.] Riddles, ed. A. Ebert—*in* Berichte d. Ges. d. Wiss., Phil.-hist. Kl., 23 Apl. 77.

Symphosius Riddles, rec. A. Riese—*in* Anthol. Lat. [*v.* K § 214], and ed. w. Germ. notes Wernsdorff—*in his* Poet. Lat. Min., vol. vi. [*v.* K § 214].

Heliand [an Old-Saxon poem on Gospel history, having import. relations to Caedmon, and in a less degree to Cynewulf. Comp. *circa* 830].

,,	ed. Otto Behaghel	[Altdeutsche Textbibliothek] 2/6	8°	*Halle*	82
,,	* ,, Moritz Heyne	[with glossary] 6/-	8°	*Paderborn*	[66] 83
,,	* ,, E. Sievers	[Germanistische Handbibliothek] 8/-	8°	*Halle*	78
,,	,, Karl Simrock	8/- r	8°	*Berlin*	[56] 82
,,	,, Prf. J. H. Gallée—*in his* Old-Saxon Texts [*ut* K § 242]				*in prep.*

Aids :

Behrmann,	Die Pronomina Personalia u. ihr Gebrauch in Heliand	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Marburg*	80
Möller, H.	Ueber d. Instrumentalis im Heliand u. d. homer. Suffix φι	[sch. progr.] 1/6	8°	*Dantzig*	74
Piper,	Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Ulfilas, Heliand und Otfrid	[,, ,,] 1/-	4°	*Altona*	74
Pratje, H.	Dativ und Instrumentalis in Heliand	[compar. treatment] 1/6	8°	*Sobernheim*	80
,, ,,	Accustativ im Heliand : syntaktisch dargestellt	1/6	8°	,,	82
Ries, J.	Stellung v. Subject u. Prädicatsverbum in Heliand	[Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/-	8°	*Strassburg*	80
*Sievers, Prf. E.	Der Heliand und die angelsächsische Genesis	3/-	8°	*Halle*	75
*Windisch, W. O. E.	Der Heliand und seine Quellen	[important] 2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	68

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATUTE: (*e*) DIDACTIC POETRY.

Be Domes Dæge ed. J. R. Lumby [w. tr. *en regard*] 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Sc. (Tbnr.) 76

From MS. at C. C. C. Camb. ; first 9 verses also in Ettmüller's *Scopas* [*ut* K § 246]. Not to be confused w. the poem in the *Cod. Exon.* of same title [*ut infra*]. This Camb. poem is a tr. of a Latin original [? by Bede or Alcuin].

Aid :

Höfer, J.	Die syntactischen Erscheinungen in *Be Domes Daege*	[diss. inaug.] 2/-	8°	*Halle*	90

Codex Exoniensis [*v.* K § 246] *The following pieces :*

† ‡ Be Domes Dæge.
† Bi manna cræftum [" Endowments and Pursuits of Men "].
† ☉ ‡ Bi manna wyrdum [" The Various Fortunes of Men " ; also tr. H. Morley—*in his* Lib. Eng. Lit., vol. i., *v.* K § 19].
† ☉ ‡ Bi manna mode [" Monitory Poem "].
† ☉ Departed Soul's Address to the Body—*also in* Cod. Vercell. [*v.* K § 246] Thorpe's *ed. of* Cod. Exon. *conts. corrus. fr.* Cod. Vercell., *w. prose trs. of both texts ;* Kemble's *ed. of* Cod. Vercell. *conts. prose trs. of both texts.* Longfellow *has tr. vv.* 1–21 *in his* Translations, *and vv.* 15–21 *in his* Poets and Poetry of Europe, *v.* K § 17].
ed. Rich. Buchholz in 2 MSS. [at Worcester and Oxon.], w. Germ. tr. and treatise 2/- 8° *Erlangen* 90
† ⊕ ☉ Father's Instructions to his Son.
Physiologus [a Bestiary].
† ‡ *The Panther ;* † ☉ ‡ *The Whale ;* † *The Partridge* (in Cod. Exon. as "a fragment."
⊕ † ☉ Gnomic Verses
Translations ; tr. B. ten Brink—*in his* Early English Literature, tr. Prf. H. M. Kennedy [Am.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
† Wonders of Creation.
Aids :
Physiologus.

Dietrich, Fr.	—*in his* Commentatio de Kynewulfi poetae aetate	[univ. progr.] 1/6	4°	*Marburg*	59
Lauchert, Dr. F.	Geschichte des *Physiologus*	[Quellen und Forschungen]	8°	*Strassburg*	90

Departed Soul's Address to the Body.

Buchholz, Richard	—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*				
Kleinert, G.	Ueber den " Streit zwischen Leib und Seele "	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8°	*Halle*	80

Codex Vercellensis —[*v.* K § 246]. *The following pieces :*

† Bi manna lease [named " a Fragment " in Cod. Verc.].
Departed Soul's Address to the Body—*also in* Cod. Exon., *q.v. supra.*
† Fates of the Twelve Apostles.

Exhortation to a Christian Life, ed. J. R. Lumby *in his edn. of* Be Domes Dæge [w. tr.] 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 76

†‖☉ **Gnomic Verses** [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]

Translation tr. Sharon Turner—*in his* History of the Anglo-Saxons, vol. iii. pp. 195 *sqq.*

† **Menologium** [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS. ; end 11 cent.], ed. Earle—*in his* Two Saxon Chronicles [*ut* K § 251].

†⊕☉‡ **Runa gerim** [" Song of the Runes " ; Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]
ed. L. Botkine, *sub tit.* La Chanson des Runes [w. Fch. tr. and notes] 8° *Havre* 79

Aids :

Kirchhoff, Adolph	Das gotische Runenalphabet	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	[51] 54
Zacher, Julius	Das gotische Alphabet Vulfila's und das Runenalphabet			*Leipzig*	55

†**Salomon and Saturnus,** Dialogue of: ed., w. hist. intro. and tr., J. M. Kemble [fr. MS. at C. C. C. Camb.] 8° Aelfric Soc. 48

Conts. the alliterative as well as the prose version, the A.-S. prose of Adrian and Ritheus, the Latin of Adrian and Epictus, together with *The Master of Oxford's Catechism,* and, as Append., *Anglo-Sax. Apophthegms* [the A.-S. Cato], *Proverbs of Alfred, Proverbs of Hending, etc.*

Aids :

Hofmann, K.	Einleitung—*to his edn. of* [Amis et Amiles *and*] Jourdain de Blaives			*Erlangen*	[70] 81
Schaumberg, W.	Untersuch. üb. d. deut. Spruchged. Sal. u. Morolf [= Paul and Braune's *Beitr.*, ii. *ut* K § 225]		8°	*Halle*	76
Vogt, Friedrich [ed.]	—*in his* Die deutschen Dichtungen von Salomon und Morolf	10/-	8°	,,	80

†=ed. Grein—*in his* Bibl. ; ⊕=ed. Wülker—*in his new ed. of* Grein ; ‖=ed. Sweet—*in his* A.-S. Reader ;
☉=ed. Ettmüller—*in his* Scopas [*ut* K § 242] ; ‡=tr. Grein—*in his* Dichtt. d. A.-S. [*ut* K § 246].

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*f*) LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

Psalter: A.-S. Translation, fr. MS. [? 11 cent.] at Bibl. Nat. Paris; I—L in prose, LI—CL in allit. verse; L also in Brit. Mus. Bibl. Cott. [Kent dialect, ? 10 cent.].

,, ed. B. Thorpe, *sub tit.* Libri Psalm. vers. ant. Lat. cum paraphras. Anglosax. *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 35

,, ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. Angelsächs. Poesie, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 242].

Prayers, Hymns, the Paternoster, the Gloria, etc., ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie [*ut* K § 242].

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [*v.* K § 246]. *The following pieces:*

†⊕⊙‡ The Exile's Complaint.

†⊕⊙‡ Message of the Husband to his Wife [as "Riddle iii." and "A Fragment"].

†⊙ Riming Poem — ed. B. Thorpe—*in sec. edn. of his* Analecta [*ut* K § 242], *sub tit.* Paraphrase of Job xxix.-xxx.

TRANSLATIONS: Latin tr. by Ettmüller—*in his* Scopas [*ut* K § 242].

Thorpe in his edn. of *Cod. Exon.* trs. (in the notes) only portions of this poem. "My endeavours to give a version of the 'Riming Poem' have failed."

†⊙ Ruin, The — ed. Prof. J. Earle, *sub tit.*, An Anc. Saxon Poem of a city . . . supposed to be Bath, w. tr., notes, etc. *Bath* 72

,, H. Leo, *sub tit.* Carmen Anglo-Saxon in Cod. Exon.: w. notes, etc. [univ. progr.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 65

†⊕⊙‡ Sea-farer, The

⊙⊕† Traveller's Song ["Widsiδ"]—*also* ed. H. Möller—*in* pt. ii. *of his* Altengl. Volksepos [*ut infra*].

⊙ TRANSLATION: —*also* tr. Gummere [Am.]—*in* Modern Language Notes, 1889, No. 7 [*ut* K § 236].

AID: MÖLLER, H. —*in his* Das altenglische Volksepos, pt. i. [Abhandlungen], ii. [Texts] 5/- 8° *Kiel* 83

†⊕‖⊙ Wanderer, The — also ed. H. Sweet—*in his* Anglo-Saxon Reader [*ut* K § 242].

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (*g*) PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

Alfred the Great [849 (?)–901] Whole Works of: with preliminary essays, 3 vols. *o.p.* r 8° Parker 52-53

AUGUSTIN'S, St., *Soliloquies*, tr. King Alfred: ed. O. Cockayne—*in* The Shrine: a coll. of occas. papers *o.p.* 64-69

BEDE'S Ven., *Historia Ecclesiastica*, tr. King Alfred: *There have been 2 edns.*—by A. Wheloc, *Cambr.* 1643; by J. Smith, *Cambr.* 1722

Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Körner, March, Sweet [*ut* K § 242]; *of* Zupitza [K § 244].

Translations tr. E. Thomson—in Whole Wks. of Alfred, *ut sup.*; Latin tr. in Wheloc's edn., *ut sup.*

BOETHIUS' *De Consolat. Philosophiae*, tr. Kg. Alfred: ed. Rev. Sam. Fox [w. Engl. tr., notes and gloss.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 64

Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, March, Sweet, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242].

Translation Fox's tr., cont. in his edn. of text [*sup.*], is repr. in full in *Whole Works* [*ut sup.*]

"Metres" [rhythmic passages; prob. not Alfred's]. *Text* and *Tr.* are in Fox's ed. [*sup.*]; *Specimens* in Ettmüller, Körner, March [*ut* K § 242].

GREGORY'S *Cura Pastoralis:* West-Sax. vers. by Kg. Alfred, ed. H. Sweet, 2 pts. [w. Lat. orig., and Eng. tr.] ea. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71; 72

ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Biographia Britann., vol. i. [*ut* K § 245; A.-S. text and Eng. tr.]

Extracts ed. Körner—in his *Einleitung*, pt. ii.; ed. Sweet—in his *A.-S. Reader* [*ut* K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—in his *Uebungsb.* [*ut* K § 244].

Handboc [Enchiridion] —*lost.*

Laws [*v. also* D § 5] ed. Dr. Reinhold Schmid—*in his* Gesetze der Angelsachsen [w. Germ. trss., etc.] r 8° *Leipzig* [pt. i. 32] 58

ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of Eng. [w. Eng. trss. etc.] 1 v. f°. and 2 v. r 8° 70/- r 8° Rolls Series 40

Extracts ed. Alb. Cook [Am.]—*in his* Extracts fr. the Anglo-Saxon Laws [selns. also in Körner, *ut* K § 242] 50*c.* 12° *New York* 80

OROSIUS tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. J. Bosworth; 14 facss. & col. map *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 10/-] r 8° Longman 59

*ed. H. Sweet, pt. i. [text, w. Latin original] 13/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 83

Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [w. notes] [*ut* K § 242].

Translations tr. Thorpe in his *Analecta* [*ut* K § 242]; tr. Bosworth *in his* ed. of text [*sup.*], and in *Whole Works* [*sup.*].

,, McCubbin+D. T. Holmes, *sub tit.* Orosian Geography, w. maps 2/- c 8° Clive 88

Voyages of Ohthere and Wulfstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy] [Nat. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 89

The orig. text of OROSIUS, a Spanish priest [5 cent.], has been ed. B. v. HAVERCAMP: *Historiarum libri vii.* 3/- 8° *Thorn* 57. It is also in MIGNE'S *Patrol.*, vol. xxxi. 12/6 r 8° *Paris.*

Proverbs [metrical; certainly *not* by Alfred]—*v.* K § 253: Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.

Psalms, tr. King Alfred [very doubtful]—*v.* K § 250: Anglo-Saxon Lyrical Poetry.

AIDS:

Life.

ASSER [9 cent.] — Life of Alfred [tr.]—*in* Six Old Eng. Chronicles, tr. Dr. J. A Giles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

This, and the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* (esp. the latter), form our only really trustworthy sources for ALFRED'S life.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A — —*in his* Old English History [*ut* F § 18] *and* Hist. of Norman Conquest, vol. i. [*ut* F § 19].

HUGHES, Thos. — Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78

*PAULI, D. Rr. — Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe [best short life] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

Language.

PRIESE, O. — Die Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen und König Ine's [diss.] *Strassburg* 83

Article.

HÜLLWECK, — Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in d. Werken Alfred's [diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 87

Boethius: The "Metres."

LEICHT, A. — Ist König Alfred d. Verfasser d. allitter. Metra d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Leipzig* 82

ZIMMERMANN, O. — Ueber den Verfasser d. altengl. Metren d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Greifswald* 82

K § 252

Gregory's Cura Pastoralis.
DEWITZ, A. Untersuchungen üb. Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° *Bunzlau* 89
SWEET, Henry Introduction to his edn. of the text, *supra.*
Language.
COSIJN, P. J. —*in his* Altwestsäch. Gramm., *and his* Kurzgefasste altwests. Gramm.—*ut* K § 242.
FLEISCHHAUER, W. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Konjunctivs in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 85
WÜLFING, E. Darstellung d. Syntax in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis*, pt. i. 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87
Orosius.
BOCK, K. Syntax d. Pronomina und Numeralia in Alfred's Orosius [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Göttingen* 87
HAMPSON, R. T. Essay in the Geography of King Alfred—*appended to* Bosworth's edn. of text, *ut sup.*
SCHILLING, H. Alfred's Bearbeitung der Weltgeschichte des Orosius [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 86
Proverbs —*v.* K § 253 : Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.

Aelfric, Abbot [955–? 1820–25].

BEDE'S, Ven., *De Temporibus:* ed. T. Wright—*in his* Pop. Treatises on Science during Middle Ages [*ut* K § 252].
ed. Rev. O. Cockayne—*in his* Saxon Leechdoms, etc.—[w. tr. ; *ut* K § 252].
Canones [to Bp. Wulfsine] ed B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of England [*ut supra ;* w. Eng. tr.]
Colloquium ed. Thorpe—*in his* Analecta [*ut* K § 242] ; ed. T. Wright—*in his* A.-S. and O.-E. Vocabs. [*ut* K § 242].
Grammar and Glossary [Sax.-Lat.-Eng.] ed. J. Zupitza, pt. i. [text & variants] [Samml. engl. Denkm.] 7/- 8° *Berlin* 80
Glossary ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, *ut* K § 242.
Epinal Glossary : facsimile, ed H. Sweet 15/- f° E. Eng. Text Soc. 83
Homilies : 1st and 2nd Ser. [*Homiliae Catholicae*], ed. Benj. Thorpe, 2 vols. [w. trss.] 8° Aelfric Soc. 44 ; 46
Selections —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Ettmüller, Sweet [A.-S. Rr. and O.-E. Rg. Pr.], Thorpe [*ut* K § 242].

A new edition by F. HORSLEY is in preparation.

Passiones Sanctt. ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, pts. i.–iii. 22/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 81 ; 85 ; 90
Selections —*in the chrestoms. of* Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242] ; ed. R. Morris in his *Old Eng. Homilies* [*ut* K § 254].
On the Old and New Test.—*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Grein, Sweet ["Preface to O. T."]—*ut* K § 242.
Pentateuch, w. Joshua, Judges and Job : ed. C. W. M. Grein = *his* Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, vol. i. 8/- 8° *Cassel* 72
Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Ettmüller, Körner, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242] ; *of* Zupitza [*ut* K § 244].
Sermo ad Sacerdotes ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws & Instit. of Eng., vol. ii. [w. tr.] 1 v. f° & 2 v. 70/- r 8° Rolls Series 40
Translation of Alcuin on Genesis. ed. G. E. MacLean : w. var. rgs., notes and Lat. orig. [diss.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 83
AIDS :
DIETRICH, Ed. [*alias* Franz] Abt. Ælfrik—*in the* Zeitschrift für historische Theologie, 1855–56.

In 4 parts : on ÆLFRIC'S writings, doctrine of the church, character and culture, life. An epoch-making contribution in its department, adopting views of ÆLFRIC'S personality since generally accepted.

Language.
KÜHN, P. Theodor Die Syntax d. Verbums in Ælfrik's "Heiligenleben" [diss.] 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 90
SCHRADER, B. Studien zur Aelfricschen Syntax 2/- 8° *Jena* 87
WOHLFAHRT, Th. Die Syntax d. Verbums in Ælfrik's Heptateuch u. Hiob. [diss.] 1/6 8° *Munich* 85

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

EARLE, Prf. J. E. Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel [A. and E.] 16/- 8° Clar. Press 65
PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles Parallel [781–1001] : revis. text. w. intro. 3/- c 8° ,, 89
*THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles ; vol. i. : texts ; ii. : translation ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61

THORPE'S edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel) ; EARLE'S has the Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian *Bodleian*), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant ; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz. : A. [*Winch*], B. [*Canterbury*], C. [*Abingdon*], D. [*Worcester*], E. [*Peterborough*], F. [*Canterbury*]. A. is in *C. C. Camb.*, B., C. and D. are in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cotton Lib.*), E. is in *Bodl. Oxon.*, F. and G. in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cott. Lib.*).

Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Ettmüller, Körner, Marsh, Sweet, Thorpe [*ut* K § 242].
AIDS :
BEHM, Language of the Later Part of Peterborough Chronicle [= E. : diss.] 2/- 8° *Upsala* 84
GRUBITZ, E. Kritische Untersuchung üb. die angelsächs. Annalen [diss.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 68
KUBE, Die Wortstellung in der Sachsenchronik [diss.] 1/6 8° *Jena* 86

Wulfstan, Abp. [11 cent.]

Homilies ed Prf. Arthur Napier, pt. i. [text and variants] [Samml. eng. Denkm.] 7/- 8° *Berlin* 83
Sermo Lupi Episc. ed. H. Sweet—*in his* Anglo-Saxon Reader [*ut* K § 242].
Laws ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of England, vol. ii. [*ut supra*].
AIDS :
DIXON, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses : lives of Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine, vol. i. 15/- 8° Longman 63
MOHRBUTTER, Darstellung d. Syntax in d. 4 ächten Pred. d. Wulf. [diss.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 85
NAPIER, Prf. A. Ueber die Werke des altengl. Erzbischofs Wulfstan [diss.] 1/6 8° *Weimar* 82

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE : (*b*) MINOR PROSE WORKS.

RELIGIOUS.

Gospels.

BOSWORTH + WARING, J. G. [eds.] Four Versions of the Gospels 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 74

Gothic, A.D. 360 ; Anglo.-Saxon, A.D. 995 ; Wiclif, A.D. 1389 : Tyndale, A.D. 1526—in parallel columns.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] A.-S. Northumbrian & Old Mercian Gospels : synoptically arranged 30/- 4° Camb. Press [58;71;74;78] 90

1st edn. in 4 pts. Pt. i. prepared by J. M. KEMBLE ; completed and (after his d. 1857) pub. by C. HARDWICK.

Gregory's Dialogues, tr. Bp. Werfrith [at request of Kg. Alfred ; previously ascribed to Alfred].

,, ,, ed. Krebs + Prf. W. W. Skeat + H. Johnson *in prep.*
Preface to same —*in* Earle's Anglo-Saxon Literature : w. English tr. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
AID :
JOHNSON, Henry Gab es zwei v. einander unabhäng. Uebers. d. Dial. Greg ? [negat. reply ; diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 84

K § 253

Homilies : Collections of.

Blickling Homilies : ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 8/– ; ii. 4/– ; iii. 8/– [A.D. 971] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 74 ; 76 ; 80
A coll. of 19 homilies fr. MS. of end 10 cent. belonging to Marq. of LOTHIAN (Blickling Hall, Norfolk).

AID :
FLAMME, Syntax der Blickling Homilies [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 85

NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Homilies : hitherto unprinted 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*

Hymnarium Anglo-Saxon : from MSS. of Eleventh Century 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 52

Leofric Missal ed. F. E. Warren [as used in Exeter Cathedral 1050–72] 35/– 8° Clar. Press 83

MISCELLANEOUS.

Laws, Documents, etc.

EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Collection of Anglo-Saxon Documents : w. intro., notes and gloss. 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. Histor. Soc. of Science (J. R. Smith) 39–48
THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Ancient Laws and Institutes of England 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8° 70/– Rolls Series 40

Science and Medicine.

COCKAYNE, Rev. T. O. [ed.] Leechdoms, Wortcunning and Starcraft, 3 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 64–66
A collection of Anglo-Saxon medical treatises, with English trss. and two Prefaces. Form valuable illns. of A.-S. orthography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Popular Treatises on Science 6/– c 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. (J. R. Smith) 41
Conts. one A.-S. piece : *Anglo-Saxon Manual of Astronomy, i.e.* the A.-S. version of BEDE'S *De Temporibus.*

Vocabularies.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. [ed.] An Eighth Century Latin-Anglo-Saxon Glossary 10/– 8° Camb. Press 90
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon & Old-English Vocabularies, ed. R. Wülcker, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Trübner [57 ; 73] 84
Illustrating the condition, manners, etc., of the English from the 10th to the 15th centuries.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

Collections.

MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] Old-English Miscellany [a Bestiary, Kentish sermons, "Prov. of Alfred," Relig. Poems of 13 cent.] 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anecdota Literaria [Eng., Lat. and Fch. poems of 13 cent.] 7/6 8° J. R. Smith 44

Chrestomathies —*v.* K § 242 and § 243.

POETRY.

Didactic Poetry.

Bestiarium ed. E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his* Old-English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
,, T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliquiae Antiquae, vol. i. 2 v., *red. to* 24/– 8° J. R. Smith 41 ; 43
A N.-E. English poem of 802 verses of middle 13 cent. A fabulous allegor. nat. hist. of the lion, eagle, serpent, ant, stag, wolf, spider, whale, siren, elephant, turtle-dove, panther.

Owl and the Nightingale ed. Rich. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
,, J. Stevenson *o.p.* 4° Roxburghe Club 38
,, F. H. Stratmann 2/– 8° *Crefeld* 68
,, Thos. Wright *o.p.* p 8° Percy Society 43
Selection [*v.* 701 to end] ,, E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, i. [*ut* K § 243].

AIDS :
BORSCH, Ueber Metrik u. Poetik d. *Owl and Nightingale* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 83
EGGE, —*in* Modern Language Notes, 1887, No 1 [*ut* K § 236]
NÖLLE Die Sprache d. altengl. Eule und Nachtigall [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Göttingen* 70
A southern English poem of 1792 lines [only ab. 20 words of O.-F. origin] of middle 13 cent.

Proverbs of King Alfred ed. J. M. Kemble—*in his edn.* of Salomon and Saturnus [*ut* K § 249].
* ,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his* Old English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
,, T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliquiae Antiquae, vol. i. [*ut supra*].
Extracts ,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his* Specimens, vol. i. [*ut* K § 243].

AID :
GROPP, On the Language of the Proverbs of Alfred [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 79

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut, ed. w. tr. notes and gloss. Sir F. Madden [both MSS.] r 8° Soc. of Antiquaries 47
Specimen ed. E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].

AIDS :
CALLENBERG, Layamon und Orm nach ihren Lautverhältnissen verglichen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Jena* 76
KRAUTWALD, H. Layamon's *Brut* verglichen mit Wace's *Roman de Brut* [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Breslau* 87
A fabulous history of England from the destruction of Troy to A.D. 689, a poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the *Roman de Brut* of WACE, the Norman *trouvère* [ed. Le Roux de LINCY, 2 v. 8° *Rouen* 36 ; 38]—itself a redaction of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH'S *Hist. Regum Brit.* [ed. San Marte 8° *Halle* 54 ; tr. J. A. Giles—in his *Six O.-E. Chrons.* 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48].

K § 254

Lives of the Saints.

Catherine, St.,[of Alexandria],Life of; ed. Dr. E. Einenkel [w. Latin original] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84
Juliana, St., Life of ed. Rev. O. Cockayne+E. Brock [2 versions ; w. trss.] 2/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 72
,, ,, Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. i. [2 texts ; *ut* K § 243]
Marherete, St. ,, Rev. O. Cockayne [3 texts, *c.* 1200, 1310, 1330] *o.p.* 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 66

Lyrical Poetry : Collections of Miscellaneous Pieces.

MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] —*in his* Old English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
WRIGHT+HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS], $\frac{T.}{J.O.}$ [eds.]—*in their* Reliquiæ Antiquæ [*ut supra*].

Religious Poetry.

Genesis and Exodus, Story of : ed. Dr. Richard Morris [about 1250] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 65
Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Wülker, *of* Zupitza [*ut* K § 224].

AIDS :
FRITZSCHE, Ist d. angels. *Story of Genesis and Exod.* d. Werk *eines* Verfassers—*in* Anglia, vol. v. [good ; *ut* K § 236].
HILMER, Die Sprache von *Genesis and Exodus* [school-progr.] 1/6 4° *Sondershausen* 76

The *Story of Genesis and Exodus* is a metrical paraphrase of the two O. T. bks., of 2536 and 1624 verses resp. Date *c.* 1250.

Hali Maidenhad ["holy state of Maidenhood"] ed. Rev. O. Cockayne [*c.* 1200] *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 66

An alliterative homily of the 13th century.

ORRM [a monk of early 13 cent.]
Ormulum ed. R. M. White, w. notes and glossary, ed. Holt, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.), Sweet (pt. i.), Zupitza [*ut* K § 243.]

AIDS :
EFFER, Einfache und doppelte Kons. im *Orrmulum* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 85
SACHSE, R. Das unorgan. *e* im *Orrmulum* : Untersuch. üb. d. Flexionsweise [,,] 1/6 8° *Halle* 82
SWEET, H. Grammar and Glossary—*in his* First Middle English Primer—*ut* K § 243.

The *Ormulum* is a rhythmical paraphrase of the Gospels, consisting of Preface, Intro., etc., and 32 homilies based on the theolog. wks. of Bede, Gregory i. and Isidor's Comms.

Poema Morale ed. F. J. Furnivall——*in his* Early Engl. Poems and Lives of the Saints [Egerton MS.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
,, H. Lewin [crit. edn.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 81
,, Rich. Morris—*in his* Old English Homilies, vol. i. [Lambeth and Egerton MSS.] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
,, ,, ,, ,, vol. ii. [Trin. Coll. Camb. MS.] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 73
,, ,, ,, Old English Miscellany [Jesus Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/- 8° 72
,, ,, ,, Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243] [conts. reprs. of Jesus and Trin. MSS.]

A South-Eastern English homily in 397 verses of considerable force

Dame Siriz ed. E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
,, Thos. Wright——*in his* Anecdota Litteraria [*ut supra*].

AIDS :
ELSNER, W. Untersuchungen zum mittelenglischen *Dame Siriz* 1/6 8° *Berlin* 87

A Southern-English poem of 450 verses, of *c.* 1250-1258. Undoubtedly of Oriental origin.

PROSE.

Ancren Riwle [Anachoretarum Regula] ed. E. Kölbing : critical edn. [Altenglische Bibl.] 8° *Heilbronn* *in prep.*
ed. Rev. Jas. Morton *o.p.* [*w.* 4/-] s 4° Camden Soc. 53
Extracts —*in the chrestomathies of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) *and* Morris (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243].

A prose-wk. in 8 pts. written prob. by Bp. Rich. le Poor [*d.* 1237] : on devot. services, govt. of the senses, temptations, confession, penance, charity, etc., written for a society of anchoresses. Afterwards tr. into Latin.

254. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE : (*a*) POETRY.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]—*v.* K § 68.
GOWER, John [1325-1408]—*v.* K § 68.
HOCCLEVE [*or* Occleve ; 1370-1454], Thos.—*v.* K § 68.
LANGLAND, William [14 cent.]—*v.* K § 68.
LYNDSAY, Sir David [1490-1568]—*v.* K § 68.
MINOT, Laurence [14 cent.]—*v.* K § 68.

Didactic Verse.

BERNARD, St. De Cura Rei Famuliaris : ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 70

Contains also some early Scottish Prophecies.

Cursor Mundi [*c.* 1320] ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 10/6 ; ii. 15/- ; iii. 15/- ; iv. 10/- ; v. 25/- [4 texts] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 74 ; 75 ; 76 ; 77 ; 78

The *Introduction* to this edn. has not been pub. yet.

Specimens : ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. ii. ; ed. Zupitza—*in his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].

AIDS :
HAENISCH, Dr. Inquiry into the Sources of the *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 84
HUPE, Dr. H. Genealogie u. Ueberlieferung d. HSS. d. *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/- 8° *Erlangen* 86

A N. of Eng. metrical paraphrase of the O. and N. Test. history fr. the Creation to Doom's-day, w. many mediæv. legends and romances intermingled. About 24,000 lines.

K § 254

How the Good Wife Taught her Daughter: ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—*in his edn. of* Barbour's Bruce, pt. iii. [*v. infra*] 21/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 77

Proverbs of Hendyng [end 13 cent.] ed. K. Böddeker—*in his* Altenglische Dichtungen [*ut* K § 244].
,, J. M. Kemble—*in* Appendix *to his* Salomon and Saturn [*ut* K § 249].
,, T. Wright+J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliquiæ Ant. [*ut* K § 253].

Extracts ed. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243]; ed. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 244].

Ratis Raving ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby, *sub tit.* R. R. & other Moral & Relig. Pieces 3/– 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 70
Instructions of a Father to his Son; 2751 verses. MS. in Camb. Univ. Lib.

ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280–? 1349] Pricke of Consciense, ed. Dr. Richard Morris; w. intro., notes and index [in verse] 8° Philological Soc. 63

Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.), of Wülker [*ut* K § 244].
A Northumbrian poem. For HAMPOLE'S *Prose Treatises, v.* K § 255.

Thewies of Gud Women ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby—*in his edn. of* Ratis Raving [*ut supra*] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 70

WILLIAM of Shoreham [beg. 14 cent.] Poems, ed. Thos. Wright [scarce; but a bad edn.] p 8° Percy Society 49

Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.), *of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].
Poems on the Seven Sacraments, their Ceremonies, the Ten Commandments, the Seven Sins, tr. of Rob. GROSSETESTE'S Hymn to the Virgin, treatise on original sin, *etc.*

AIDS:

DANKER, O. —*in his* Laut- u. Flexionslehre der mittelkentischen Denkmäler [dissert.] 2/– 8° *Strassburg* 79
KONRATH, M. Beiträge zur Erklär. u. Textkritik d. Wm. v. Schoreham [*sic*] 2/6 8° *Berlin* 78

Fables [Fabliaux].

Fox and the Wolf, ed. T. Wright—*in* Percy Soc. Pubs., vol. viii.; *also*+J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their* Reliq. Ant. [*ut* K § 253]
,, E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
Probably written dur. reign of Edw. i. and based on the *Roman du Reynard.*

HENRYSON, Robert [1430–1507] Fables, ed. Diebler—*in Anglia* [*v.* K § 236] [13 Fables after Aesop].

AIDS:

DIEBLER Die Fabeldichtungen Robert Henryson's [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 86
IRVING, Dr. David —*in his* History of Scottish Poetry, ed. Dr. J. A. Carlyle *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61
SCHIPPER, J. —*in his* William Dunbar 7/– 8° *Berlin* 84

Land of Cockaigne [13 cent.] ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall—*in his* Early English Poems & Lives of Saints 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62
,, E. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
A satire on the corruptions of the court, painting a "Land of the Kitchen,"—a fool's paradise.

Gospels —*v.* K § 252: *s.v.* Gospels.

Historical Poems and Chronicles—*v. also* F § 35 and § 36: History of Scotland, *s.vv.* Sources.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316–96] The Bruce [1375–77], ed. Cosmo Innes; w. intro. and notes [*w.* 12/6] 4° Spalding Club 57
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Dr. Jamieson 6/– c 8° *Edinburgh* [20] 69
,, ,, * ,, ,, ,, ,, Prf. W. W. Skeat, pt. i. 12/–; ii. 4/–; iii. 2/–; iv. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 70; 74; 77; 89

Extracts —*in the chrestoms.* of Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.); *of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].

AIDS:

HENSCHEL, F. H. Darstellung d. Flexionslehre in Barbour's *Bruce* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 86
SCHIPPER, J. —*in his* William Dunbar 7/– 8° *Berlin* 84
An epic poem, extending fr. d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Robert i., relating the adventures of Robert in his struggles for freedom against the English [1286–1335].

Chronicle of England to 1327, ed. M. L. Perrin [about 1350] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*

Crowned King ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—*in his ed.* of Piers Plowman, Text C. 18/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 73

Early Scottish Prophecies and Fragm. of Allit. Poem on Beckett's Proph.: ed. Prf. J. Lumby—*in his edn. of* Bernard's *De Cur. Rei fam.* 2/– 8° ,, ,, 70

Libell of English Policye [A.D. 1436]: ed. W. Hertzberg [w. metr. tr. and hist. intro. by R. Pauli—in Germ.] 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 78

Richard Coeur de Lion: ed. Weber—*in his* Metrical Romances, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 11

Extract ed. R. Wülcker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].

Prose Analysis by G. Ellis—*in his* Specimens of E. Eng. Metrical Romances 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48

Richard the Redels ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—*in his edn. of* Piers Plowman, Text 3 18/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 73
* ,, ,, ,, —*in his edn. of* the same, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 86
,, T. Wright—*sub tit.* Poem of the Deposition of Richard *o.p.* [*w.* 2/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 38
,, ,, —*in his* Political Poems and Songs, 2 vols. [*v.* F § 21] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61

AID:

ZIEPEL, C. Reign of Rich. ii., and Comments. on the Poem of his Deposition 1/6 4° *Berlin* 74

ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. Manning; 13–14 cent.] Chronicles, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, 2 v. [Cadwalader to Edw. i. (1272)] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 87
A contemp. tr. of the Chronicle of Peter LANGTOFF. Dr. FURNIVALL has another edn. in prep. for the E. E. Text Soc. The French orig has been ed. T. WRIGHT in *Rerum Brit. med. aevi scriptt.*, 2 vols. [66] 68.

Extracts ed. Mätzner—*in his* Sprachproben (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]; ed. Wülker—*in his* Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].

AID:

HELLMERS, G. Ueb. d. Sprach R. M.'s u. Autorschaft d. *Medus. on Supper of our Lord* [diss.] 2/6 8° *Goslar* 85

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 vols.; w. intro. & gloss. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Ser. 87
Of no great literary value, but of high philological importance. No notes by the editor.

AID:

PABST, Felix Die Sprache d. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Gloucs., pt. i. [Lautlehre] [diss. inaug.] 2/6 8° *Berlin* 90

Thomas of Ercildoun: Romance and Prophecies of, ed. Alois Brandl [Samml. engl. Denkmäler] 4/– 8° *Berlin* 80
,, Dr. J. A. H. Murray [from 5 MSS.] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 75
A poem of the beg. 15 cent., consisting of 700 verses of *post factum* prophecies on Scot. hist. of 14 cent.

Ballads —*v.* K § 65, *passim.*

K § 254

Homilies [Metrical] : Collections.

FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.]—*there are a few in his* Early English Poems and Lives of Saints 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62
MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] O. Eng. Homilies, pt. i. 7/–; ii. 8/–. Series II., 8/–[12 & 13 cents.; w. trss.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 67 ; 68 ; 73
,, ,, [ed.] —*his* O.-E. Miscellany, *conts. some* Kentish Sermons [before 1250] 10/– 8° ,, ,, ,, (Tbnr.) 72
,, ,, [ed.] Early English Homilies [13 cent.] 8° ,, ,, ,, *in prep.*
SMALL, J. [ed.] *Specimens* English Metrical Homilies : from MSS. of 14 century ; w. notes —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.), *and* Morris (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243]. 12/– s 4° *Edinburgh* 62

AIDS :
COHN, KRÖGER, A. Sprache d. mittelengl. Predigten-samml. d. HS. Lambeth 487 [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 80
Sprache d. Dialect d. mitteleng. Homilien in HS. B. 14, 52 Tr. Coll. Camb. [,,] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 85

Lais

Lai de Fresne [beg. 14 cent.] ed. Weber—*in his* Metrical Romances, vol. i., 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 11
,, [in modern form] Ellis—*in his* Specimens of E. E. Metrical Romances 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
An English tr. of the French original of MARIE of FRANCE.

Sir Orfeo [? beg. 14 cent.] ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in his* Illns. of Fairy Myth. of *Mids. Nts. Drm.*
This, orig. pub. 1845, has been repr. by W. C. HAZLITT in his edn. of J. RITSON'S *Fairy Tales, etc.* 12/– c 8° Pearson [31] 79.
,, Dr. S. Laing *o.p.* 4° Abbotsford Club 57
* ,, O. Zielke [w. intro. and notes in German] 4/– 8° *Breslau* 80
A travesty of the myth of Orpheus and Eurydice, after a French original.

Legends and Lives of the Saints.

The Great Collections.

A Southern Collection [end 13 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Altenglische Legenden 4/– 8° *Paderborn* 75
Barlaam and Josaphat [Bodl. MS.] | Birth of Jesus [MS. Ashmol. ; MS. Egert.] | Childhood of Jesus [MS. Laud] | St. Patrick's Purgatory [MSS. Ash., Egert., Ld.]

B Northern Collection [beg. 14 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Samml. alteng. Legg., Neue Folge [for conts., *v. infra*] 21/– 8° *Heilbronn* 81

C BARBOUR'S Scottish Collection, Barbour's Legendensammlung, ed. C. Horstmann, 2 vols., i. 8/–; ii. 10/– 8° ,, 81 ; 82
Here ed. for the first time. Contains also the fragments of his *Trojan War*. Legend 27 *Machor* is missing here, as it was printed in the editor's *Samml. altengl. Legg.* Neue Folge [*ut sup.*]. The coll. is based on the *Legenda Aurea*, but utilizes also the *Vitae Patrum* and *Speculum historiale* of VINCENT of BEAUVAIS.

D Johannes MIRKUS' Festial [prose ; *c.* 1400]—*there have been* 18 *edns. of this :* 1st by Caxton [*Westminster* 1483], last by W. de WORDE [*Lond.* 1532].
Sermo in Festum ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden, Neue Folge [*ut supra*].
Conts. some 40 legends, based on the *Legenda Aurea*, as well as on the *Gesta Romanorum* and English sources.

E OSBERN BOKENAM'S Lives of the Saints [1443–6] ed. E. Kölbing [Altenglische Bibliothek] 6/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83
ed. for the Roxburghe Club 4° Roxburghe Club 35
Legend of S. Elizabeth ed. Wülcker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].
Conts. thirteen lives of female saints, drawn from the *Legenda Aurea*.

F Legenda Aurea : Translation of [prose ; 1438]—*there have been* 2 *edns. of this :* Caxton 1484, Caxton 1487.

AID :
*HORSTMANN, C. Einleitungen *to* [*and throughout*] *his* 3 *works, supra, and his* Samml. altengl. Legg. [ser. i., 1878], *infra.*

Single Legends.

Collectively.

FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Poems and Lives of the Saints 6/– 8° *Berlin* 62
HORSTMANN, C. [ed.] Early English Lives of Saints [Laud MS. ; earliest version] 20/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
Supplementary Early English Lives of Saints, *in prep.* Early Engl. Verse Lives of Saints [Harl. MS.] *in prep.* Both E. E. T. S.
* ,, ,, Sammlung altenglischer Legenden, 7/6 ; The same, Neue Folge 21/– 8° *Heilbronn* 78 ; 81

(*a*)
Canticum de Creatione [Tr. Coll. Oxon. MS.]
Childhood of Jesus [Harl. MS.]
Christine [Arundel MS.]
Disputisoun bytw. a cristene mon and a jew [Vernon MS.]
Dorothea [Harl. MS.]
Erasmus [Harl. MS.]
Euphrosyne [Vernon MS.]
Magdalena [Laud and Auchinl. MSS.]
Marina [Harl. MS.]
Robert of Cisyle [Vern. and Tr. Coll. Ox. MS.]

(*b*)
Child of Bristowe [Harl. MS.]
Christopher, S. [Thornton MS.]
Coment le sauter noustre dame [Dig. MS.]
De Principio Creationis [Ashm. MS.]
De Erkenwalde [Harl. MS.]
Edmund, S, and Fremund [,, ,,]
Ethelrredae, S., Vita [Cott. MS.]
Eustas [Digby MS.]; *also repr. of Lond.* 1566
Giles, S., of Lydgate [Harl. MS.]
Hell, Two Tales of, *i.e. Complaint of a Soul and Punishm. of Adultery* [Ashm. MS.]
Ipotis [Vernon MS.]
John the Evangelist, S. [Thornton MS.]
Kateryne, S. [Camb. MS.]
Legend of Crucifix [Ashmole MS.]
Margarete of Lydgate, S. [Bp. Cosin's Lib.]
Mary Legg. of Good Knight and Wife [Ashm. MS.]
Mergrete, S. [Auchin. and Ashm. MS.]
Sacred Blood at Hayles [Royal MS.]
Stasyons of Jerusalem [Ashm. MS.]
Tale of Incestuous Daught. [Camb. & Ashm. MSS.]
,, ,, Smyth and his Dame [*repr. fr.* Copland]
Wolfade and Ruffyn, SS. [Cott. MS.]

MORRIS, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Legends of the Holy Rood, etc. [O.-E. poems of 11, 14 & 15 cents.] 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71

Individually.

Alexius-Legenden ed. J. Schipper, pt. i. [14 and 15 cent. versions ; Quellen u. Forsch.] 2/6 8° *Strassburg* 77
Celestin ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236].
Childhood of Jesus ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden ; *ut supra* [pt. i. previously ed. 2/– 8° *Münster* 73]

AID :
REINSCH, Rob. Die Pseudo-Evangelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit 4/– 8° *Halle* 79
Editha : sive chronicon Vilodunense, ed. C. Horstmann [in Wilts dialect ; Cott. MS.] 4/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83

AID :
HEUSER, Die mittelenglischen Legenden von St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda *Erlangen* 87

Euphrosyne — ed. C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236]—*et supra, s.v.* Samml. alteng. Legg.

Gregory — ed. C. Horstmann—*in* Herrig's *Archiv*, vol. lvi. [*v.* K § 236] [from the Vernon MS.]
,, Fritz Schulz [from the Auchinleck MS. ; w. notes and gloss.] 4/– 8° *Königsberg* 76
,, Turnbull—*in his* Legendae Catholicae [from the Auchinleck MS.] *o.p.* *Edinburgh* 40

AID:
HOLTERMANN, Ueber Sprache, Poetik u. Styl. d. Gregory-leg. d. Auch. MS. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Munster* 82

Katharine, St.
CAPGRAVE, J. [1393–1464] Life of S. Katharine, ed. C. Horstmann [*v. also his* Samml., N. F., *supra*] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*

Magdalen

AID:
KNÖRK, O. Untersuchungen über d. Magdalenelegende d. MS. Laud 108 [dissert. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Berlin* 90

Marina — ed. K. Böddeker—*in his* Altenglische Dichtungen [*ut* K § 244].

Margarete

AID:
KRAHL, Ernst Untersuchungen über vier Versionen d. mittelenglischen Margaretenlegende [diss. inaug.] 2/– 8° *Berlin* 89

Patrick, St. — ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Alteng. Legenden [ser. i., 1875; *ut sup.*] [Ashm., Egert., Laud MSS.]
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236] [fr. Cotton Calig. A ii.]
,, Toulmin Smith—*in Englische Studien*, vol. ix. [*v.* K § 236] [fr. 15 cent. MS.]
,, Turnbull + Dr. S. Laing—*in* Owain Miles and other Fragments *o.p.* *Edinburgh* 37

AIDS:
de VERE, Aubrey Legend of St. Patrick [a poem] 5/– c 8° Paul 72
WRIGHT, Thomas St. Patrick's Purgatory: essay on legends of purgat, hell and parad. of mid. ages 6/– c 8° J. R. Smith 44

Susanna ["Pystyl of Swete Suswane"] ed. Dr. S. Laing—*in his* Select Remains of Ancient Scottish Poetry 42/– 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [22] 84

Theophilus — ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236].
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236] [the later Engl. version]

AID:
KÖLBING, E. —*in his* Beiträge z. vergl. Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im M.A. 7/6 8° *Breslau* 76

Thomas à Becket — ed. Black, *sub tit.* Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Becket *o.p.* 8° *London* 45
,, Dr. J. A. Giles, *sub tit.* Vita S. Thomas Cantuar., 7 vols. [several lives] *o.p.* 8° Parker 45
,, C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. iii. [*v.* K § 236] [fr. C. C. C. Camb. MS.]

Vision of S. Paul — ed. C. Horstmann—*in* Herrig's *Archiv*, vol. lii. [*v.* K § 236] [Laud MS.]
,, ,, ,, —*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236] [Vernon MS.]
,, Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Old English Miscellany [Jes. Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/– 8° E.E.Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72
,, ,, ,, —*in the same:* Appendix [Bodl. MS. Douce] 10/– 8° ,, ,, 72

Visions of Tundale: w. other metrical moralizations, etc., ed. Turnbull *o.p.* *Edinburgh* 43
ed. R. Wülker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244]

Werburghe, St. — Life of, By Henry Bradshaw [*d.* 1513], ed. C. Horstmann 10/– 8° E.E.T.Soc. [Pynson 1521] 87

Lyrical Verse.

MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] —*his* Old English Homilies [*ut supra*] *conts. several religious songs.*

WRIGHT, Thomas [ed.] Specimens of Lyric Poetry *o.p.* p 8° Percy Society 42

,, ,, [ed.] —*in his* Political Songs of England from reign of John to Edward ii. 2 vols. [*v.* F § 21] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61

Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of* Morris (pt. ii.), *and of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].

Psalter.

Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter, 2 vols. [ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson] ea. 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43; 47

,, ,, ,, ed. F. Horsley 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*

Single Psalms —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 242]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.); *of* Wülker [*ut* K § 244].

AID:
WENDE, Ueberlieferung und Sprache d. Mittelenglischen Psalters 1/– 8° *Breslau* 84

A Northumbrian tr. of the Psalms after the Vulgate of ab. middle of rn. of Edw. Prose Tr., *v.* K § 255.

Romances

—*v.* K § 46: British Romances, & K § 47: English Romances.

255. OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (*b*) PROSE.

DAN MICHEL [14 cent.] Ayenbite of Inwyt ["again-bite (remorse) of conscience"] *ed. Dr. Richard Morris [1340] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 4° Roxburghe Club 55

Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 242] *of* Morris (pt. ii.); *of* Wülcker [*ut* K § 244].

A moral treat. on the 10 Commandments, Apostles' Creed, 7 Deadly Sins, *etc., etc.* Tr. in Kentish dialect fr. La Somme des Vices et des Vertus [1279].

AID:
VARNAGEN, H. Beiträge zur Erklärung u. Text-Kritik d. *Ayenbite—in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [*v.* K § 236].

K § 255

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [? 1300–1371 or 2] Voiage and Travaile of [1356], ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]; w. facs. ill. 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [39] 83
The same, ed. John Ashton ; w. facs. ill. [—*v.* E § 6] 10/6 8° Pickering 88
Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 242]; *of* Morris (pt. ii.), *of* Wülcker [*ut* K § 244].

AIDS:
SCHÖNBORN, Bibliographische Untersuchungen üb. d. Reisebeschreibung des Maundeville *o.p.* 8° *Breslau* 40
TOBLER, Titus —*in his* Bibliographia Palaestinae 8/- 8° *Leipzig* [67] 75
VOGELS, Die ungedruckten lateinischen Versionen Maundeville's 8° *Crefeld* 86
A tr. fr. a Fch. original. First English edition 1725 [=1727].

ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280–? 1349] English Prose Treatises, ed. Rev. G. G. Perry [nine moral treatises] 1/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
A tenth Treatise has been ed. ULLMANN in *Englische Studien*, vol. vii. *v.* K § 236]—from Camb. Univ. Lib. MS.
Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 242] *of* Wülcker [*ut* K § 244].
For his *Myrour of Life* (*Speculum Vitae*) and *Pricke of Conscience*, *v.* K § 254.

TREVISA, John [1398–1408 ; of Cornwall] Translation of Higden's *Polychronicon*—*v.* F § 21 : History of England, *s.v.* Sources.
Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) [*ut* K § 242]; *of* Morris's (pt. ii.), *of* Wülcker [*ut* K § 244].
TREVISA continued HYGDEN'S *Chronicle* from 1342 to 1357 ; and CAXTON, who first printed it in 1482, further continued it to 1460.

WICLIF, John [1324–1384]—*for his* Works, *v.* A § 3 ; *for* Transl. of Bible, *v.* A § 17.

AID:
FISCHER, Ueber die Sprache Wyclif's : Laut u. Flexionslehre [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 80

Agriculture.

PALLADIUS, On Husbandrie, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, 10/- ; ii. ed. S. J. Herrtage, 5/- [fr. MS. of ab. 1420] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72 ; 79

Astronomy.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey Treatise on the Astrolabe, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1391] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72

Books of Courtesy, etc.

CAXTON, William Book of Curtesye : three versions, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 5/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 68
,, ,, Bk. of Ordre of Chyualry, ed. W. Bayne [about 1484] 8° ,, *in prep.*
Queene Elizabethes Achademy : a Book of Precedence, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 13/- 8° ,, 69
Conts. essays on early Italian and German Books of Courtesy by W. M. ROSSETTI and Dr. E. OSWALD.

Chronicle.

CAPGRAVE, John Chronicle of England, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
Valuable as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk in 15th century.

Deeds and Documents.

MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz [ed.] Early English Deeds and Documents 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
Gilds, English : their Statutes and Customs, ed. Toulmin Smith + Lucy T. Smith [A.D. 1389] 8° ,, ,, (Tbnr.) 70
Wills, The Fifty Earliest English, in the Court of Probate, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [A.D. 1387–1439] 7/- 8° ,, ,, ,, 82

Devotional Manuals, etc.

BOETHIUS, De Consolatione Philosophiae : Chaucer's Tr. [A.D. 1321], ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 12/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. 68
Extracts ed. Wülker—*in his* Altenglische Lesebuch [*ut* K § 244].
Lay-Folks' Catechism [by Abp. THORESBY], ed. Can. Simmons + F. D. Matthew 8° ,, *in prep.*
,, Mass-Book : 4 texts, ed. Can. Simmons 25/- 8° ,, 79
Legenda Aurea —*v.* K § 254, *s.v.* The Great Collections, F.

Language.

Catholicon Anglicum ed. S. J. Herrtage [an Eng.-Lat. word-bk., A.D. 1483] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 81
LEVINS, Peter Manipulus Vocabulorum : a rhyming dict., ed. H. B. Wheatley [1570] 12/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 67
Orthographie and Congruitie of the Britan Tongue : ed. H. B. Wheatley [by Hume ; about 1617] 4/- 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, 65

Lives of the Saints.

HORSTMANN, Dr. C. [ed.] Prose Lives of Woman Saints [about A.D. 1610] 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 86

Manners.

Early English Meals and Manners, ed. fr. Harleian and other MSS., F. J. Furnivall 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
The Babee's Book, Aristotle's A B C Urbanitatis, Stans Puer ad Mensem, etc.

Psalter.

HEREFORD, Nic. Translation of the Psalms [*etc.*], ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden, re-ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1380] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [50] 79
Single Psalms ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Specimens, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 244].
A versified tr. fr. above edn. *sub tit. Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms*, *o.p.* p 8° Percy Soc. 42. *Selections* herefrom in WÜLCKER'S *Altengl. Leseb.* [*ut* K § 244].

Romances —*v.* K § § 46, 47.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Introduction.

Bibliographischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen und Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 83 *sqq. in prog.*

*Gröber, G. Grundriss der romanischen Philologie pt. i. 4/–; ii. 4/–; iii. 6/– 8° *Strassburg* 86; 87; 88

Very comprehensive, dealing with all parts of the study of Romance Philology.

Jahrbuch f. roman. u. engl. Spr. u. Litt. [*ut infra*]—*conts. bibliogrs.* 1858–1874.

*Körting, G. Encyclopædie und Methodologie der romanischen Sprachen, i. 4/–, ii. 7/–, iii. 10/–; Indices 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 84; 84; 86; 88

Morf, H. Das Studium der romanischen Philologie 1/6 8° *Zürich* 90

Neumann, F. Die romanische Philologie [*repr. fr.* Schmid's Encycl. d. Erzieh.] 2/– 8° *Leipzig* 86

Zeitschrift für roman. Philologie [*ut infra*]—*conts. annually a survey of the Romance liter. of preceding year.*

Magazines and Serials.

Anzeiger, Bibliographischer, für romanische Sprachen u. Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] *ann.* 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 83 *sqq. in prog.*

Archiv für das Studium d. neueren Sprachen, vols. i.–lxxxv., hrsg. L. Herrig; since Oct., '89 J. Zupitza, ea. vol. [=4 pts.] 6/– 8° *Brunswick* 46–89 *in prog.*

Ausgaben und Abhandlungen aus d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. 1–79 [also separ.] £10 8/– 8° *Marburg* 80–88 *in prog.*

Giornale di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci, vols. i.–viii (?) 8° *Rome* 78 *sqq. in prog.*

Formerly [1872–1876] pub. at Imola *sub tit. Rivista di Filologia Romanza*, ed. MANZONI+MONACI+STENGEL.

Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Sprache u. Litt., v. i.–v., ed. A. Ebert; vi.–xii. and New Ser. i.–ii., ed. L. Lemcke ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 12/– N. S. i.–ii. ea. 16/– 8° *Berl.* 59–71; *Lpz.* 74–76 *not cont.*

Literaturblatt zur germanische und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel+F. Neumann [reviews of new books; monthly] *ann.* 10/– 4° *Heilbronn* 80 *in prog.*

Neuphilologische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting, pts. i.–v. [conts. Romance articles] 8/6 8° *Paderborn* 83–86 *in prog.*

Revue des Langues Romanes, par la Soc. pour l'étude des Langues Rom., vols. i.–xxxi. [monthly] 8° Montpelier 70–89 *in prog.*

Formerly pub. quarterly. Devoted chiefly to Modern Provençal, and of no great *general* interest.

*Romania, publ. Paul Meyer+Gaston Paris, vols. i.–xvii. [Index to vols. i.–x. 7/–] *ann.* 20/– m 8° *Paris* 72–89 *in prog.*

Romanische Forschungen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, vols. i.–vii. *var. prices* 8° *Erlangen* 82–89 *in prog.*

Romanische Studien, hrsg., E. Boehmer, pts. i.–xxv. *var. prices* 8° *Bonn* 71–88 *sqq. in prog.*

Studij di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci 8° *Rome* 84 *sqq. in prog.*

*Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie, hrsg. G. Gröber, vols. i.–xiii. ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 20/– 8° *Halle* 77–89 *in prog.*

History of the Romance Languages.

Bruce-White, A. Histoire des Langues Romanes et de leur Littér., 3 vols. 21/– r 8° *Paris* 41

Of no scientific value.

Diez, F. Kleinere Arbeiten und Recensionen, hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann; port. 6/– 8° *Munich* 83

Lewis, Sir G. C. Essay on the Origin and Formation of the Romance Languages 7/6 8° Parker [35] 62

A poor compilation, based on good, bad, and indifferent authorities.

Relation of Romance to Latin—*v. also* K § 210.

Scholle, F. Ueber d. Begriff "Tochtersprache" 2/– 8° *Berlin* 69

An excellent little work on the conception of "daughter-language" and its correct application to the Romance languages, espec. French.

Relation of Romance to Celtic.

Thurneysen, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic etymols. of Diez's Etym. W'bch.] 4/– 8° *Halle* 84

Windisch, Prf. E. —*article* Keltische Sprachen, *in* Gröber's Grundriss, pp. 283–312 [*ut supra*].

Grammar.

*Diez, F. Grammatik der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, 3 vols. ea. 8/–; *or* in 1 vol. 21/– 8° *Erlangen* [36–42] 75; 77; 87

The last (fourth) edn. has the *Romanische Wortschöpfung* as an appendix, first added to this edn. Includes all the Romance languages, exeepting Rhæto-Romanian. Vol. i.: Intro. and Phonology; ii.: Accidence and Etymology; iii.: Syntax. The 3rd edn. [*Bonn* 70–72] contained numerous changes which are objected to by some scholars, who consider the 2nd. edn. [*Bonn* 1856–60] the best. The 4th edn. [*Bonn* 76–77] is a repr. of the 3rd., and the 5th edn. [in 1 vol., *Bonn* 82] has the vols. and pp. of the 4th in the margin. An Eng. tr. was pub. in 1863 [4/6 8° Williams] but it is next to worthless now.

" " Grammaire des langues Romanes, trad. A. Brachet+A. M. Fatio+G. Paris, 3 vols. 34/– 8° *Paris*

*Meyer-Lübke, W. Grammatik der romanischen Sprache

" " Grammaire de la langue Romane [trad.] 8° *Paris* 90

Notley, E. A. Comparative Grammar of French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese [not much use] 7/6 obl. 8° Trübner 68

Phonology.

Boehmer, E. Klang, nicht Dauer—*in* Roman. Studien, vols. iii.–iv. [*ut supra*].

ten Brink, B. Dauer und Klang [called forth by Boehmer, *ut supra*] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 79

Brachet, A. Rôle d. Voyelles latins atones d. l. langs. romanes 8° *Paris* 66

Horning, A. Zur Geschichte des lateinischen *C* vor *e* und *i* im Romanischen 4/– 8° *Halle* 83

Joret, C. Du *C* dans les Langues Romanes 10/– 8° *Paris* 74

K § 257

Etymology.

CAIX, N. Studi di Etimologia Ital. e Romanza [crit. of and addns. to Diez's *W'buch*] 8° *Florence* 78
DIEZ, Fr. Romanische Wortschöpfung [a suppl. to his *Gramm.*] 8° *Bonn* 75
DIEZ'S last work, written in his 81st year and one year before his death. Of no great value.
EGGER, E. Les Substantifs Verbaux formés p. l'apocope de l'infinitif, *etc.* 8° *Paris* 75
MAHN, A. Etymol. Untersuch. a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., spec. 1–24 [chfly. Fch.] 8° *Berlin* 53–76
MICHAELIS, Fräul. C. Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [chfly. Span. and Portug.] 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 76
MIRISCH, M. Geschichte d. Suffixes *-olus* in d. roman. Sprachen [dissert.] 2/– 8° *Bonn* 82
*OSTHOFF, H. Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition in Deut., Griech., Slav., Roman. 11/6 8° *Jena* 78

Compound Words —*v.* K § 270, *s.v.* Compound Words (*DARMESTETER, MEUNIER).

Dictionaries.

*DIEZ, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. A. Scheler 18/– 8° *Erlangen* [53] 87
Jarnick, J. V. Index zu Diez's Etymolog. Wörterbuch 3/– 8° *Berlin* 78
An Eng. tr. of above was made by J. C. DONKIN in 1864 [15/– 8° Williams] and a French by Gaston PARIS in 1863 [8° *Paris*]; but both are superseded by the new edn. of the original. *Vide also* CAIX, *supra.*
KÖRTING, Gustav Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.–iii. ea. 2/– 8° 90 *in prog.*

Accidence.

Verb.

FOTH, Karl Verschiebung d. latein. Tempora in d. rom. Sprachen [Rom. Stud. viii.] 2/– 8° *Strassburg* 76
FUCHS, A. Die unregelmässigen Verben in den romanischen Sprachen *o.p.* 8° *Halle* 40
*TOBLER, A. Darstellung d. latein. Conjugation u. ihrer roman. Gestaltung 8° *Zürich* 57

Participle.

ULRICH, J. Die formelle Entwickelung d. Partic. Präteriti in d. roman. Sprachen *Halle* 79

Tense.

MUSSAFIA, A. Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen *fr.* Abhandl. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 8° *Vienna* 83

Noun.

Gender.

*MEYER, W. Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen 4/– 8° *Halle* 83

History of Romance Philology.

DIEZ, Fr. [1794–1876]
Breymann, Prf. H. Fr. Diez : sein Leben, seine Werke u. ihre Bedeutung [an address] 1/– 8° *Munich* 78
Sachs, K. Diez und die romanische Philologie [lecture] 1/– 8° *Berlin* 78
Stengel, E. Erinnerungsworte an Fr. Diez [an extended address] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 83
GRÖBER, G. —*in his* Grundriss [*ut supra*].
KÖRTING, G. Geschichte der romanischen Philologie *in prep.*
MEYER, Paul Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs. dur. last few years—*in* Proc. Philol. Soc. 1873–74 [*ut* K § 95].
STENGEL, E. Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs.—*in same* 1874–75 *sqq.*
,, ,, Beiträge zur Geschichte der romanischen Philologie in Deutschland [Ausg. u. Abh. lxiii.] 1/6 8° *Marbg.* 86

Collected Essays.

BARTSCH, Karl Gesammelte Vorträge und Aufsätze 8/– 8° *Freiburg* 83
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo Romanisches und Keltisches [collection of miscell. essays] 7/6 8° *Berlin* 86

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): GRAMMAR, &c.

Introduction and Bibliography.

BREITINGER, H. Das Studium des Italienischen 3/6 8° *Zürich* 79

History of the Language.

*CAIX, N. Le Origini della Lingua Poetica Italiana 8° *Florence* 80
,, ,, La Formazione degli idiomi litterari [*repr. fr.* Nuova Antologia] 8° ,, 74
DEMATTIO, F. Origine, Formazione ed Elementi della Lingua Italiana 2/– 8° *Innsbruck* [ ] 78
MAHN, A. Ueb. d. Entstehung d. ital. Spr. aus d. lat., griech., deut. u. kelt. Elem. 1/– 8° *Berlin* 81
MORANDI, Luigi Origine della Lingua Italiana 8° *Città di Castello* 83
v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Die italienische Sprache : ihre Entstehung aus d. Latein, *etc.* 8° *Halle* 69
TOSELLI, Origine della Lingua Italiana, 3 vols. [w. Gallo-Italic dict.] 8° *Bologna* 81

Grammar.

BARAGIOLA, A. Italienische Grammatik [w. refer. to Lat. and Rom. langs.] 5/– 8° *Strassburg* 80
DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321] De Vulgari Eloquentia—*in his* Opere Latine, ed. Giuliani, vol. i. 8° *Florence* 78
Böhmer, E. Ueber Dante's Schrift *De Vulgari Eloquentia* 1/– 8° *Halle* 68
d'Ovidio, F. —*in* Archivio Glottologico, vol. ii., pp. 59 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 256].
*MEYER-LÜBKE, W. Italienische Grammatik 12/– 8° *Leipzig* 90
MUSSAFIA, A. Italienische Sprachlehre in Regeln u. Beispielen [a good bk.] 4/– 8° *Vienna* [60] 88
v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Theoretisch-practische Grammatik d. italienischen Sprache 3/– 8° *Munich* [ ] 80
SAUER, C. M. Italian Conversation Grammar [Key, 2/– ; Otto's system] 5/6 c 8° *Heidelbg.* (Dulau) [6–] 79
VOCKERADT, H. Lehrbuch d. ital. Gramm., i. [Gram.], 6/– ; ii. [Reader] 5/– [espec. good in syntax] 8° *Berlin* 78 ; 78

Phonology.

BAMBELLI, R. R. Studj filologico-crit. sulle lettere dell' Alfabeto Italiano 8° *Rome* 66
CAIX, N. Osservazione sul Vocalismo Italiano [*extr. fr.* Rivista Europaea] 8° *Florence* 75

Etymology.

*Caix, N.	Studi di Etimologia Italiana e Romanza		8°	*Florence*	78

Dictionaries.

Academia della Crusca	Vocabolario della Lingua Italiana, vols. i.–v.		r 8°	*Florence* [1612] 63–85	*in prog.*
Fanfani, P.	Il Vocabolario Novello della Crusca		8°	*Florence*	77
Baretti, J.	Ital.-Eng. & Eng.-Ital. Dict., ed. J. Davenport + E. Comelati, 2 vols.	21/–	8°	Simpkin	[ ] 77
Fanfani,	Vocabolario della lingua italiana		8°	*Florence*	[ ] 82
James + Grassi, W. G.	Dictionary of English and Italian Languages	[both parts] 5/–	s 8°	*Leipzig*	[54] 84
Melzi, B.	Nuovo Vocab. Universale della Ling. Ital. [combined dict. & cyclo. ; *very* cheap]	7/–	8°	*Turin*	80
Michaelis, H.	Vollständiges Wörterbuch d. ital. u. deutschen Sprachen [both pts.] ea. 6/–		8°	*Leipzig*	[79] 85
	Good for technological words and phrases.				
Millhouse, J.	New English and Italian Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols. [both parts]	12/–	sq8°	Hirschfeld	[5–] 89
*Petrochi, P.	Novo Dizionario universale della lingua italiana		8°	*Milan* 85 *sqq.*	*in prog.*
	Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian.				
*Rigutini + Fanfani	Vocabolario Italiano della Lingua Parlata [1775 pp.]	20/–	8°	*Florence*	[ ] 83
	An excellent and very cheap book.				
*Tommaseo, N.	Dizionario della Lingua Italiana, 4 vols.	£15	4°	*Rome*	65–79
Zambaldi, Fr.	Vocabolario Etimologico Italiano	6/6	8°	*Turin*	89

Loan Words.

Allario, C.	I principali Francesismi da evitarsi nella ling. parl. e scritta		8°	*Turin*	79
Centonza, R.	I più comuni Vocaboli e modi errati della ling. Ital.		8°	*Naples*	79
Gatta, M.	Dizionario Etimologico delle Voci di Orig. Greca più usitate		8°	*Milan*	67
Narducci, E.	Saggio di Voci Ital. derivate dall' Arabo		8°	*Rome*	61

Synonyms.

Fanfani, P.	Nuovo Vocabolario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana	[schl.-bk.]	s 8°	*Milan*	79
Fischer,	Streifzüge in das Gebiet der italienischen Synonymik	[schl.-progr.]		*Magdeburg*	81
Grassi, G.	Saggio intorno ai Sinonimi della lingua Italiana		8°	*Turin*	[21] 79
Meschia, A.	Dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana		8°	*Foligno*	[ ] 78
*Tommaseo, N.	Dizionario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana		8°	*Milan*	[35] 67

Accidence.

Demattio, F.	Morfologia Italiana	2/–	8°	*Innsbruck*	76

Verb.

Compagnoni,	Teorica dei Verbi Italiani, ed. P. Fanfani		8°	*Florence*	65

Noun.

d'Ovidio, Fr.	Sull' Origine dell' unica forma fless. del nome ital.		8°	*Pisa*	72

Syntax.

Demattio, F.	Sintassi della Lingua Italiana	2/–	8°	*Innsbruck*	72
Fornaciari, R.	Sintassi Ital. del uso moderno			*Florence*	81
Pesamento,	Sintassi comparativa del Latino e dell' Italiano			,,	67

Verb.

Güth, A.	Lehre vom Conjunctiv mit Anwendung auf d. ital. Sprache	1/–	8°	*Berlin*	76

Pronoun.

Knuth, O.	Sull' Uso del Pronome Personale delle Ling. Franc. ed Ital.	1/–	8°	*Drossen*	78

Prosody and Metrics.

Kurzweil, E.	Traité de la Prosodie de la Langue Italienne		8°	*Paris*	64
Picci, G.	Compendio della Guida allo studio delle belle lettere		8°	*Milan*	[ ] 65
Schuchardt, Prf. H.	—*in his* Ritornell und Terzine	8/–	8°	*Halle*	74
Zambaldi,	Il Ritmo dei Versi Italiani		8°	*Turin*	74

Chrestomathies and Collections.

d'Ancona + Comparetti, A. D. [eds.]	Le Antiche Rime Volgare sec. Cod. Vat. 3793, vols. i.–iv.		8°	*Bologna*	73–86
Baragiola, A. [ed.]	Crestomazia Italiana Ortofonica [incl. also dialects]	7/–	8°	*Strassburg*	81
Bartoli, [ed.]	Crestomazia della Poesia Ital. del periodo delle origini		8°	*Turin*	82
Collezione di Opere inedite e rare dei primi tre secol. d. ling. ital.			8°	*Bologna* 63 *sqq.*	*in prog.*
	Pub. by the R. Commissione pe' testi di lingua.				
,, di Operette inedite o rare			8°	*Florence* 82 *sqq.*	*in prog.*
Ebert, A. [ed.]	Handbuch d. ital. Nationallitteratur		8°	*Frankfort*	[54] 74
Monaci, E. [ed.]	Crestomazia Italiana dei primi secoli		8°	89	*in prog.*
Nannucci, V. [ed.]	Manuale della Lett. del primo secolo d. ling. ital., 2 vols.		8°	*Florence*	[ ] 74
Scelta di Curiosità letter. inedite o rare del sec. xiii.–xvii.			8°	*Bologna* 61 *sqq.*	*in prog.*
Tallarigo + Imbriani, C. V. [eds.]	Nuova Crestomazia Italiana, vol. i. [to occupy 3 vols.]		8°	*Naples*	82
Tozzetti, O. T. [ed.]	Antologia della Poesia Italiana		8°	*Livorno*	83
Ulrich, J. [ed].	Altitalienisches Lesebuch [of no great value]	3/–	8°	*Halle*	86

K § 258

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): DIALECTS.

Generally.

Arboit, A.	Dei dialetti Italiani			8° *Parma*	80
*Ascoli, G. J.	—*article* Italian Dialects—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii.		30/–	4° Black	82
Caix, N.	—*in his* Origine, *ut* K § 257 : Italian Philology (*a*).				
,, ,,	Saggio sulla Storia della ling. ital. e dei dialetti ital. With an introduction on the origin of Neo-Latin.			8° *Parma*	72
Mussafia, A.	Beitrag zur Kunde d. norditál. Mundarten im 15 Jahrh. [*repr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.]		6/6	4° *Vienna*	73
Rajna, P.	On the Dialects of Italy—*in* Eighth Annual Address to Philolog. Soc.			8° Trübner	

Magazine.

Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. G. J. Ascoli, vols. i.–xi.		[almost entirely on dialects]		8° *Rome* 73 *sqq. in prog.*	

Specimens.

Biondelli [ed.]	I Dialetti Gallo-Italici	[Lomb., Piedm., Emilian.]		8° *Milan*	53
Papanti [ed.]	I Parlari Ital. in Certaldo alla festa del centenario di Boccaccio Gives the 9th novel of the first day of the *Decameron* in several hundred Ital. dialects.			*Livorno*	75
Zuccagni-Orlandini, [ed.]	Raccolta dei Dialetti Ital. con illustr. etnologice			8° *Florence*	44

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 17 : Italian Folklore.

Abruzzi.

Finamore, G.	Vocabolario dell' Uso Abruzzese			8° *Milan*	80

Bergamo.

Tiraboschi, A.	Vocabolario dei Dialetti Bergam., 18/– ; Append. vol. i.		8/–	8° *Turin* 73 ; *Bergamo*	79

Bologna.

Coronedi-Berti, C.	Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano, 2 vols.		54/–	8° *Bologna*	69 ; 74
Gaudenzi, A.	I Suoni : le forme, etc. dell' odierno dial. di Bologna		6/6	8° *Turin*	90

Brescia.

Rosa, G.	Vocabolario Bresciano-Italiano			8° *Brescia*	78

Como.

Monti, P.	Vocabolario dei Dialetti di Como		12/– r	8° *Milan*	45

Ferrara.

Ferri, L.	Vocabolario Ferrarese-Italiano		5/–	8° *Ferrara*	90

Florence.

Arlía,	Linguaggio degli Artigiani Fiorentini			8° *Florence*	76
Frizzi, Gius.	Dizionario dei frizzetti popolari Fiorentini		2/6	8° *Città di Castello*	90
Gargiolli,	Il Parlare degli Artigiani di Firenze			8° *Florence*	76
Giachi, P.	Dizionario del Vernacolo Fiorentino, *etc.*			8° ,,	78

Judikarian (border-land of Lombard and Venet. dialects).

Gartner, Th.	Die Judikarische Mundart	[*extr. fr.* Sitzsber. Wien. Akad.]	2/–	8° *Vienna*	82

Lombardy.

Meyer, Carl	Sprache und Sprachdenkmäler der Longobarden	[sources, gramm., gloss.]	4/6	8° *Paderborn*	77

Mentone.

Andrews,	Essai de Grammaire du Dialecte Mentonais			8° *Nice*	75

Milan.

Banfi, G.	Vocabolario Italiano-Milanese			8° *Milan*	[ ]70
Cherubini, Fr.	Vocabolario Milanese-Italiano, 4 vols. and Suppl.		40/–	8° ,,	56–61
Mussafia, A.	Darstellung d. altmail. Mundart nach Bonvesin's Schriften	[13 cent.] [extr.]	1/– r	8° *Vienna*	68
Salvioni,	Fonetica del Dialetto Moderno della città di Milano			8° *Turin*	84

Mirandola.

Meschieri, E.	Vocabolario Mirandolese-Italiano			8° *Bologna*	76

Naples.

de Ambra, R.	Vocabolario Napol.-Italiano			8° *Naples*	73
Macht, C.	Der Neap. Dialekt theoret. u. prakt. erläutert	[schl.-progr.]	2/–	8° *Hof*	78
Rocco, E.	Vocabolario del dialetto Napolitano			8° *Naples*	82

Otranto.

Morosi, G.	Studj sui Dialetti della Terra d'Otranto			8° *Lecce*	69

Parma.

Malaspina, C.	Vocabolario Parmigiano-Ital., 4 vols.			8° *Parma*	56–59
,, ,,	Aggiunte al Vocabolario Parmigiano-Italiano			8° ,,	80

K § 259

Pavia.

Gambini, C.	Vocabolario Pavese-Italiano		8°	*Milan*	79

Piedmont.

del Pozzo	Glossario Etimologico Piemontese	5/–	8°	*Turin*	88
di Sant' Albino, V.	Gran Dizionario Piemontese-Italiano	25/–	4°	,,	59

Romagna.

Mattioli, A.	Vocabolario Romagnolo-Italiano		8°	*Imola*	79
Mussafia, A.	Darstellung der romagnolischen Mundart	[extract] 1/– r	8°	*Vienna*	71

Sardinia.

Delius, N.	Der sardinische Dialect des 13 Jahrhunderts	1/–	8°	*Bonn*	68
Hofmann, G.	Die logudoresische und campidanesische Mundart	[dissert.] 1/6	8°	*Marburg*	85
*Spano, G.	Ortografia Sarda nazionale		8°	*Cagliari*	40
* ,,	Vocabolario Sardo-Ital. et Ital.-Sardo, 2 vols.		8°	,,	51 ; 52

Sicily.

Avolio, C.	Introduzione allo Studio del Dial. Siciliano		8°	*Moto*	82
Biundi, G.	Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano	6/–	12°	*Palermo*	57
Hüllen,	Vocalismus des Alt- und Neu-Sicilianischen	[dissert.] 1/6	8°	*Bonn*	84
Mortillario, V.	Nuovo Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano	24/–	4°	*Palermo*	[38] 79
Vigo, L. [ed.]	Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Siciliani	12/– r	8°	*Catania* [ ]	70–74
	Contains 6000 songs. The *Prolegimini* [159 pp.] conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects.				
Wentrup,	Beiträge zur Kenntniss des sicilianischen Dialectes		8°	*Halle*	80

Tuscany.

Fanfani, P.	Vocabolario dell' Uso Toscano, 2 vols.	9/–	12°	*Florence*	63

Venice.

Boerio, G.	Dizionario del Dialetto Veneziano	34/–	4°	*Venice*	61

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY.

Ethnography (Linguistic).

Cantimir,	Descriptio Moldaviæ		8°	*Bucharest*	72
Diefenbach, Lor.	Völkerkunde Ost-Europa's, insbes. Hämushalbinsel u. untere Donaugeb., 2 v.	15/–	8°	*Darmstadt*	80
,, ,,	Die Volkerstämme der europäischen Türkei	2/6	8°	*Frankfort*	77
Homfaloy, P.	Le Peuple Roumain ou Valaque		8°	*Tours*	81
Jung, S.	Römer und Romanen in den Donauländern			*Innsbruck*	77
*Kanitz, F.	Donaubulgarien und der Balkan, 3 vols.; 20 pl. & 383 ill. [travels, 1860–1876]	40/– r	8°	*Leipzig* [76–79]	82–83
Nyrop, K.	Romanske Mosaiker		8°	*Copenhagen*	85
Pic, J. L.	Ueber die Abstammung der Rumänen	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
*Picot, E.	Les Roumains de la Macédoine		8°	*Paris*	75
Rösler, Robert	Romänische Studien: Beitr. z. älteren Gesch. Romäniens	8/6	8°	*Leipzig*	71

History of the Language.

*Hasdeu [*or* Hâjden]	Cuvente den bătrâni, 2 vols. and Supplement		8°	*Bucharest*	78 ; 79 ; 8–
Pascutiu	Origin' a Româilor si latinitâteă limbei Române		8°	*Arad.*	81

General Philology.

Kopitar,	Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. F. Miklosich			*Vienna*	75
*Miklosich+Ive, F.	Rumänische Untersuchungen—*in* Denkschriften d. Wien. Akad., vol. xxxii. [1882].				
Titkin, H.	Studien zur rumänischen Philologie, pt. i.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	84

Grammar.

Cipariu, T.	Gram. Limb. Roman., v. i. [Analitica], ii. [Sintetica] [pubn. of Acad. Soc of Buch.]		8°	*Bucharest*	70; 77
,, ,,	Principii de Limbă si de Scriptură		8°	*Blasiu*	64
Jarnik, U.	Sprachliches aus rumänischen Volksmärchen	[schl.-progr.]		*Vienna*	77
Massimu, J.	Practische Grammatik d. rom. Sprache	[Ollendorf's method]		*Hermannstadt*	[71]
Mircesco, V.	Grammaire de la Langue Romaine	3/6	12°	*Paris*	63
Pumnul, A.	Grammatik der rumänischen Sprache, ed. Isopescul	2/6	8°	*Czernowitz*	[64] 82
Strajan	Manuel de Gramm. Limb. Roman.		8°	*Bucharest*	81
Torceanu, R.	Grammar of the Roumanian Language	[Simplified Grammars Series] 5/– p	8°	Trübner	83
Woitko, B.	Grammatik der romanischen Sprache	4/–	8°	*Vienna*	83

Phonology.

Gaster, M.	Zur rumänischen Lautgeschichte: die Gutturalen [*repr. fr.* Zeitschr. f. rom. Phil.]	2/–	8°	*Halle*	78
*Miklosich, F.	Beiträge zur Lautlehre rumän. Dialekte, pts. i.–v. [*repr. fr.* Sitgsb. Wien. Akad.]	5/6	8°	*Vienna*	81–83
Titkin, H.	—*ut supra.*				

K § 260

Orthography.

FROLLO, G. L. — O noŭa incercare de solutiune a problemului ortograficu — 8° *Bucharest* 75
MAIORESCU, — Despre scrierea limbei rum. — 8° *Jassi* 66
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. — De l'Orthographie du Roumain—*in* Romania, vol. ii. [*ut* K § 256].

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

BARCIANU, S. P. — Wörterb.d.romän.u.deut.Sprache[i. Roum.-Germ.] 5/–; ii. [Germ.-Roum.] 8/– — 12° *Hermannst.*[68]86; 88
FROLLO, — Dizionario Rumeno-Italiano-Francese — 8° *Pesth* 75
FRUNDESCU, — Dictionariu Topograficu si Statisticu alu României — *Bucharest* 72
An excellent and very useful book for ethnographical and linguistic studies.
*HASDEU, — Etymologicum magnum Romaniæ, pts. i. *sqq.* [a very important wk.] — 8° ,, 85 *sqq. in prog.*
*LAURIANU+MASSIMU, A. T. / J. C. — Dictionariulu limbei romane, 2 vols. — ,, 76; 79
de PONTBRIANT, R. — Dictionaru Romano-Franscescu — 15/– 8° ,, 62

Loan Words.

*de CIHAC, A. — Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Daco-Romane, 2 vols. — 28/– 8° *Frankfort* 70; 79
Vol. i.: Latin elements, 8/–; vol. ii.: Slav, Magyar, Turkish, Modern Greek, and Albanian elements, 20/–.
MIKLOSICH, F. — Die slavischen Elemente im Rumänischen—*in* Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad., vol. xii. [1862].

Syntax.

CIPARIU, T. — Suppliment la Sintacticâ: Despre limba românâ — 8° *Blasiu* 77
STOICESCU+CALINESCU — Manual de Sintaxa Românâ — 8° *Bucharest* 79

Chrestomathy.

CIPARIU, T. [ed.] — Crestomazia sau analecte literare — 8° *Blasiu* 58
PICOT, Emile [ed.] — Documents p. servir à l'étude des dialectes Roumains — 8° *Paris* 73
POPU, ? [ed.] — Conspect asupra literaturei române, 2 vols. — 8° *Bucharest* 75; 76

History of the Literature.

CIPARIU, T. — —*in his* Crestom. [*ut sup.*] *gives a good sketch of devel. of Rouman. literature.*
,, ,, — —*in his* Principii [*ut sup.*] *gives a bibliogr. of old-Rouman. literature.*
DENSUSIANU, — Istoria limbei si literaturei române — 8° *Jassi* 85
GASTER, M. — Literatura pupulara româna — 8° *Bucharest* 83
POPFIU, — Poeiï si Prosă, 2 vols.—*conts. brief notes on the liter. of end* 18 *cent.* — 8° *Libenburg* 68 *sqq.*
Short biographical and bibliographical sketches, with specimens of writings.

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN.

Ethnography (Linguistic).

ALTON, I. — Beiträge zur Ethnologie von Ostladinien — 8° *Innsbruck* 80
BIDERMANN, J. — Die Romanen und ihre Verbreitung in Oesterreich — *Graz* 77
,, ,, — Die Italiener im tiroler Provinzialverbande — *Innsbruck* 74
BUDINSKY, A. — Ausbreitung d. lat. Sprache üb. Ital. u. d. Provinzen d. röm. Reichs — *Berlin* 81
*v. CZÖRNIG, C. — Die alten Völker Oberitaliens: eine ethnographische Skizze — *Vienna* 85
GARTNER, Th. — —*in his* Grammatik, *ut infra.*
KÄMMEL, O. — Die Entstehung des österreichischen Deutschthums, vol. i. — *Leipzig* 79
PLANTA, — Das alte Rätien staatlich u. kulturhist. dargestellt; 2 pl. — 14/– r 8° *Berlin* 72

History of the Language.

ANDEER, Justus — Ueber Ursprung und Geschichte d. räto-romanischen Sprache — 2/– 8° *Chur* 62
RUFINATSCHA, P. — Ueber Ursprung und Wesen d. roman. Sprache [schl-progr.] — *Meran* 53

Grammar.

ANDEER, Justus — Rätoromanische Elementargrammatik — 3/– 8° *Zürich* 80
*ASCOLI, G. J. — Saggi Ladini—*in* Archivio Glott. Ital., vol. i.; Saggio di Morfol. e Lessicolog. Soprasilvan. *ib.* vol. vii.
*GARTNER, Th. — Rätoromanische Grammatik [Sammlung romanischer Grammatiken] 5/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83
A very valuable and comprehensive work, probably the most important hitherto written on Rhæto-Romanian lang.

Phonology

—*v. also* ASCOLI, *ut supra*, GARTNER *and* ALTON, *ut infra.*
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. — Ueber einige Fälle bedingten Lautwandels im Churwälschen [diss.] 1/– 8° *Gotha* 70
STENGEL, E. — Vocalismus des lat. Elementes in d. Dial. v. Graubünden u. Tirol [diss.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 68

Orthography and Pronunciation.

CARIGIET, B. — Ortografia gienerala speculativa Ramontscha — 8° *Dissentis* 58
PALLIOPPI, Z. — Ortografia ed Ortoëpia del idiom Romauntsch d'Engiadin'ota — 1/6 16° *Chur* 57

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

CARIGIET, B. — Räto-romanisches Wörterbuch: Surselvisch-deutsch — 6/– 8° *Bonn* 82
CARISCH, O. — Tascher-Wörterbuch d. rhätoromanischen Sprache in Graubünden — 5/– 12° *Chur* [48–52] 87

Loan Words.

MISCHI, J. — Deutsche Worte im Ladinischen [school-programme] 1/6 8° *Brixen* 82

K § 261

Chrestomathy.

DECURTINS, C. [ed.]	Rhätoromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., part i.		8/–	8°	*Erlangen* 88 *in prog.*	
ULRICH, J. [ed.]	Rätoromanische Chrestomathie, 2 pts., 11/–: pt. i., 5/–; ii., 6/–	[texts, notes, gloss.]		8°	*Halle*	82; 83
,, ,, [ed.]	Rätoromanische Texte, pt. i., 4/–; ii.		4/–	8°	*Halle*	83; 84
	i.: Vier Nidwaldische Texte, 4/–; ii.: BIFRUN'S tr. of New Testament: [Intro., Matthew, Mark].					

Accidence.

CARISCH, O.	Grammatische Formenlehre d. deutsch. u. räto-rom. Sprache	[schl.-bk.]	3/–	8°	*Chur*	52

Verb.

STÜRZINGER, J.	Ueber die Conjugation im Räto-Romanischen	[dissert.]	2/–	8°	*Winterthur*	79

Literature.

BÖHMER, E.	Verzeichniss d. räto-roman. Litteratur—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. vi. ['83—*v.* K § 256].					
RAUSCH, F.	Geschichte der Literatur des räto-romanischen Volkes	[untrustworthy]	3/–	8°	*Frankfort*	70
SCHNELLER, Chr.	Ueb. d. volksmündl. Liter. d. Romanen in Tirol	[sch.-progr.]	2/–	8°	*Innsbruck*	69

Dialects.

*ALTON, J.	Die ladinischen Idiome in Ladinien, Gröden, Fassa, *etc.*		6/–	8°	*Innsbruck*	79
MARTINEAU, Russell	Romonsch Lang. in the Grisons and Tirol—*in* Trsacts. Philol. Soc. 1880–81, pt. 3 [*ut.* K § 95].					
MITTERRUTZNER, J. C.	Die rätoladinischen Dialecte in Tirol u. ihre Lautbezeichnung		*o.p.*	8°	*Brixen*	56
ROSENKRANTZ,	Rhaetoromanska Språkets Dialekter			8°	*Upsala*	53
*SCHNELLER, Chr.	Roman. Volksmundarten in Südtirol etym. u. gramm. dargestellt, vol. i.		6/–	8°	*Gera*	70

Gredner Dialect.

GARTNER, Th.	Die Gredner Mundart		11/–	4°	*Linz*	79

Sulzberg Dialect.

GARTNER, Th.	Sulzberger Wörter	[repr. of a schl.-progr.]	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83

261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

FOERSTER, P.	Spanische Sprachlehre		10/–	8°	*Berlin*	80
FRANCESON, C. F.	Grammatik der spanischen Sprache			8°	,,	[22] 82
HARVEY, W. F.	Simplified Grammar of the Spanish Language	[Simplified Grammars Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Trübner	90
HARTZENBUSCH+LEMMING,	Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation		5/– c	8°	,,	[ ] 77
KNAPP, Prf. W. I. [Am.]	Grammar of the Modern Spanish Language		$1.15	12°	*Boston*	8–
d'OVIDIO, F.	Kurzgefasste spanische Grammatik			8°	*Naples*	79
SAUER, C. M.	Spanish Conversation Grammar	[Key, 2/–]	5/–	8°	*Heidelberg*	[70] 88
SCHILLING, J.	Spanische Grammatik, 4/–		Key 1/6	8°	*Leipzig* [82] 86;	[83] 87
VELASQUEZ+SIMONNÉ, $\frac{M.}{T.}$	Method of Learning to Read, Write and Speak Spanish	[Key, 4/–]	6/– c	8°	Trübner	[75] 80
WIGGERS, J.	Grammatik der Spanischen Sprache	[w. a good syntax]	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[60] 84

Etymology.

Lexicography.

MICHAELIS, Carolina	—*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung	[espec. Spanish & Port.]	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76

Dictionaries.

Academia Española	Diccionario de la Lengua Castellana			8°	*Madrid* [1726–39]	84
BOOCH-ARKOSSY, F.	Spanish-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols.		12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 87
CALANDRELLI, M.	Diccion. Filol. Comparado de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.–v.	ea. 10/–	r	8°	*Buenos Ayres* 80–83 *in prog.*	
COVARRUVIAS,	Tresoro de la Lengua Castellana	[etymological]		8°	*Madrid*	74
*CUERVO, R. J.	Diccionario de Construction y Regimen de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.–ii.			8°	*Paris*	84; 88
de EGUILAZ y YANGUAS,	L. Glosario etimológico de las palabras españolas		21/–	r 8°	*Granada*	86
FRANCESON, C. F.	Spanisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 pts.	ea. 6/–;	in 1 v.	6/–	8° *Leipzig*	[49] 84
LOPEZ+BENSLEY, $\frac{J.M.}{E.R.}$	New Dictionary of Spanish and English Languages	[both parts]	16/–	r 8°	*Paris*	78
NEUMAN+BARETTI, J.	Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs., ed. Sevane, 2 vols.		28/–	8°	Dulau	[2–] 74
SALVA,	Diccionario de la lengua castellana			8°	*Paris*	[ ] 57
,,	Novísimo Diccionario de la lengua castellana			8°	,,	78
TOLHAUSEN, Louis	Spanisch-deutsches und deutsch-spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.		15/–	i 8°	*Leipzig*	86–89
VELASQUEZ, M.	Pronouncing Dictionary of Spanish and Eng. Langs., ed. Cadena, 2 vols.		24/–	r 8°	Hirschfeld	[73] 89
,, ,,	Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs.; Abridged Edn.		6/– c	8°	Trübner	[78] 89

Loan Words.

*DOZY+ENGELMANN, $\frac{R.P.}{W.H.}$	Glossaire des Mots Espagnols et Portug. derivés de l'Arabe		10/6	8°	*Leyden*	[62] 69
LOPEZ, J. F.	Filologia Etymol. y Filosof. de las Palabras Griegas d. l. leng. Cast.			8°	*Paris*	[ ] 84

Idioms.

BECKER+MORA, $\frac{Sarah\ C.\ [Am.]}{Frederico}$	Spanish Idioms: with their English equivalents	[ab. 10,000 phrases]	$2	8°	*Boston*	87

K § 262

Prosody.

TRACIA, Diccionario de la Rima 8° *Barcelona* 58

Chrestomathy.

BAIST+MORF, [eds.] Altspanische Chrestomathie *in prep.*
VELASQUEZ+SIMONNEI, M.+T. New Spanish Reader : prose and verse, ed. Cadena 6/– c 8° Trübner 80

Dialects.

Aragon.

BORAO, G. Diccionario de Voces Aragonesas 8° *Saragossa* 59

Bascongado.

de SALCEDO, P. N. Diccionario Etimologico del Idioma Bascongado, pts. i.–? [to comprize about 50 pts.] ea. 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87 *sqq. in prog.*

Basque —*v.* K § 140 : Basque Philology.

Bogotan [NEW GRANADA].

CUERVO, R. J. Apuntaciones Criticas sobre el Lenguage Bogotano 8° *Chartres* [76] 85

Creolese.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Creolische Studien, pt. iv. : Das Malaiospanische d. Philippinen [*v.* K § 161] 1/– 8° *Vienna* 83

Gallega.

MARGUIA, Man. Diccionario de Escritos Gallegas [w. an anthology] 8° *Vigo* 64
SACO ARCE, A. Gramatica Gallega 8° *Lugo* 68

Nalmatl-Spanish (NICARAGUA).

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am. ; ed.] The Güergüence : a comedy ballet : text and tr. ; w. intro. and notes [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $2 12° *Philadelphia* 84

Old Leonese.

GESSNER, Das Altleonesische : Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Altspanischen 8° *Berlin* 67

Manuscripts.

British Museum Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. i. 15/– ; ii. 15/– ; iii. 15/– 8° British Museum 75 ; 77 ; 81

Literature (English Books only) —*v.* K § § 42, 58, 78.

Folk Literature —*v.* B § 18.

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

BARATA, A. F. Estudos da Lingua Portugueza 8° *Lisbon* 73
BROU, F. P. Grammatica particular sobre as princip. difficuldades Portug. 8° ,, 75
*BRAGA, Th. Grammatica Portugueza Elementar : methodo historico-comparativo 8° *Oporto* 77
*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Questões da Lingua Portugueza, pt. i. [lexicogr., consonants ; v. important] 8° ,, 74
*CORNU, J. tudes de Grammaire Portugais—*in* Romania, vols. x.–xi. [*v.* K § 256].
d'ORSEY, A. J. D. Practical Grammars of Portuguese and English [Ollendorf System] 7/– 12° Trübner [ ]88
*JOÃO RIBEIRO Grammatica Portugueza 8° *Rio de Janeiro*[ ]89

The best scientific Portuguese grammar. A great feature of the bk. is the continuous reference to differences between the Portuguese proper and Brazilian Portuguese.

KINLOCH, A. Compendium of Portuguese Grammar, ed. A. J. Dos Reis 4/6 8° Williams [ ]76
*v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Grammatik der portug. Sprache [on basis of Lat. & Romance research] 10/– 8° *Strassburg* 79
SCHMITZ, F. J. Portugesische Grammatik, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84 ; 85
VIEYRA, A. Grammar of the Portuguese Language, ed. Fuente 7/– p 8° Dulau [12] 90

Accidence.

*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Theoria da Conjugação em Latun e Portuguez 8° *Lisbon* 70

Dialects.

Generally.

COELHO, Prf. F. A. Os Dialectos Romanicos o Neolatinos na Africa, Asia e America 8° *Lisbon* 81

Brazilian.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Brazileiro 8° *Oporto* 84
PLATZMANN, Jul. Grammatik der brasilianischen Sprache 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 74

Creolese.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Kreolische Studien, pts. i.–iii. [*extr. fr.* Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 r 8° *Vienna* 82 ; 83 ; 83

i. : Negerportugiesisches v. S. Thomé (West Africa) *6d.* ; ii. : Indoportuges. v. Cochim, *6d.* ; iii. : Indoportuges. v. Diu, *etc.*, *6d.* Cont. in *Ztschr. f rom. Phil* 1889 *sqq.*

Mirandez.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Mirandez 8° *Oport* 83

K §§ 263–264

Etymology.

Michaelis, Carolina	—*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [much on Portuguese]	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*		76

Dictionaries.

*Coelho, Prof. F. A.	Diccionario manuel etymologico da lingua Portugueza	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*		90
Elwes, A.	Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary	6/– c	8°	Lockwood	[ ]	88
de Floria, F.	Diccionario da Lingua Portugueza, 2 vols.		8°	*Lisbon*		58
João Ribeiro	Diccionario Grammatical		8°	*Rio de Janeiro*		
de Lacerda, José	New Dict. of Portuguese and English Languages, 2 vols.	84/–	4°	*Lisbon*	66 ;	71
Michaelis, H.	Wörterbuch der portugesischen und deutschen Sprache, 2 pts.	ea. 7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	87 ;	87
*de Santa Rosa, Fr. Joachim	Elucidario das Palavras, Termos o Frasas Portug., ed. F. da Silva, 2 vols.		8°	*Lisbon*	[1798–99]	65
Valdez, J. F.	Portuguese-English and English-Portug. Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols.	15/–	12°	*Rio de Janeiro*	[76]	79
*Vieira,	Grande Diccionario Portuguez, 5 vols.	£6 10/–	4°	*Oporto*		73–75
,, (Vieyra)	New Pocket Dictionary, 2 vols. [abrgd. fr. above]	10/–	12°	*Paris* (Trüb.)	[78]	90
Wollheim da Fonseca	Handwörterbuch der deutschen u. portugesischen Sprache [both parts]	9/–		*Leipzig*	[ ]	83

Loan Words.

Dozy + Engelmann, $\frac{R.\ P.}{W.\ H.}$	Glossaire des Mots Espagn. et Portug. derivés de l'Arabe	10/6	8°	*Leyden*	[62]	69
de Sousa, João	Vestigios da Lingua Arabica em Portugal [a dictionary]	*o.p.*	8°	*Lisbon*	[ ]	30

Synonyms and Epithets.

Roquette + da Fonseca, $\frac{L.}{J.}$	Dicc. dos Synonymos e de Epithetos Portuguez		8°	*Paris*	58

Chrestomathy.

*Braga, Th. [ed.]	Antologia Portugueza [w. a short hist. of Port. poetry]		8°	*Oporto*	76

Literature (English Books only)—*v.* K § § 42, 58, 78.

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 18.

263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.

Sources, etc.

Alart, B. J. [ed.]	Documents s. la Langue Catalan d. anc. comtés de Roussillon et Cerdagne	5/–	8°	*Paris*	81
Balaguer y Merino [ed.]	Ordinacious y Bans del comtat d'Empurias [Cat. text, w. notes]		8°	*Montpellier*	79
de Bofarull y Mascaró, P. [ed.]	Documentos literarios en antigua lengua Catalana [14–15 cents.]			*Barcelona*	57

Forms vol. xiii. of the *Coleccion de Documentos inédetos del Archiv. Gen. de la corona de Aragon.*

History of the Language, and Grammar.

de Bofarull, P.	La Lengua Catalana considerada historicamente [lecture (1857) ; *repr. in his* Estudios, *inf.*				
,, ,,	Estudios : sistema gramatical y crestomatía de la leng. Catal.		8°	*Barcelona*	64
Cambonliu, F. R.	Recherches sur les Origines étymologiques de l'Idiome Catalane		8°	*Montpellier*	63
Diez, F.	—*v. his notes to his* Grammatik [*ut* K § 256].				
Farré y Carrió	Gram. hist. de la Lenguas Castil. y Catalan.		8°	*Madrid*	84
,, ,,	Gram. Catalan. Estudis sobre le matexa		8°	*Barcelona*	74
*Milá y Fontanals	Estudios de Lengua Catalana		8°	,,	75
*Mussafia, A.	—*his* Einleitung *to his edn. of* Seven Sages [*ut* K § 264] *gives excell. sketch of O.-Cat. lang.*				

Grammars in Catalanian—*v.* K § 264 (Meyer).

Orthography.

Acad. Real de Buenas Letras :	Ortographía de la Lengua Catalana	8°	*Barcelona*	84

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

Ferrier, P.	Diccionario Catalan-Castellano		8°	*Barcelona*	[36–39]	47
Labernia, P.	Diccionario Catalan-Castellano-Latino, pts. i.–xxvi.	35/–	8°	,,	[48]88 *sqq. in prog.*	
Saura, J. A.	Novissim Diccionario Manual de la Lenguas Catalana-Castellana, 2 vols.	20/–	8°	,,	[ ]	83 ; 84

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.

History.

Balaguer, V.	De la Litteratura Catalana [lecture before Real Academia de la Historia]		8°	*Madrid*		75
Cambouliu, F. R.	Essai sur l'Histoire de la Littérature		8°	*Paris*	[ ]	58
Cardona, E.	Della antica Lett. Catalan.	2/6	8°	*Naples*		80
*Ebert, A.	Zur Geschichte der catalan. Litteratur—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Lit. vol. ii. [*ut* K § 256].					
Helfferich, A.	Raymond Lull u. die Anfänge d. catal. Litteratur	4/–	8°	*Berlin*		58
Joaquin Maria Bover	Biblioteca de Escritores Baleares		8°	*Palma*		60
Milá y Fontanals	De los Trovadores en España [linguistic and literary] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		8°	*Barcelona*		61
,, ,,	Katalanische Dichter [14 to beg. 15 cent.]—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. Lit., vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].					
,, ,,	Notes sobre la Influencia de la lit. ital. en la catalana		8°	*Barcelona*		77

K § 265

Modern Literature.

Fastenrath, J.	Uebersicht d. catalan. Liter.—*in his* Catal. Troubadoure [*ut infra*].			
de Molins, A. E.	Diccionario biográfico e bibliográf. de escritores y artistas Catal. del. siglio 19; pts. i.–x. 4° *Barcelona* ?–90 *in prog.*			
Rubio y Ors, J.	Breve Reseña del actual Renacimiento d. l. leng. y. lit. Catal.		8° *Barcelona*	77
,, ,,	The same, tr. into Fch. by Ch. Boy		s 8° *Lyons*	79
Savine,	—*in his tr. of* J. Verdaguer's Atlantida [*ut infra*].			
*Turbino, F. M.	Historia del Renacimiento liter. contemp. en Cat., Baleares y Valenc.		8° *Madrid*	80
Vogel, E.	—*his* Neucatal. Studien *conts. a survey of Mod. Cat. Lit., bas. on Turbino* [= Neuph. Stud. pt. v.] 3/– *Paderb.*			

Collections.

Coll. de Documentos Inéditos del Archivo de la Corona de Aragon—*conts. many Old Catal. chronicles, etc.*

Llibre d'Or de la Moderna Poesía Catalana			8° *Barcelona*	78
Marian Aguiló y Fuster [ed.]				
Biblioteca Catalana de les mes principals y eletes obres en nostra llengua *in monthly pts.* [62 pub. to '88] 8° *Barcelona* 71 *sqq. in prog.*				
Matheu y Fontanells [ed.] Llibre del Amor		[coll. of modern poems]	8° ,,	82
,, ,, Llibre de la Patria		[,, ,, ,,]	8° ,,	82
Milá y Fontanals [ed.] Poètes Lyriques Catalans	[*repr. fr.* Rev. d. Lang. Rom. (*ut* K § 256)] 2/6		8° *Montpellier*	78
,, ,, [ed.] Poètes Catalans: les noves rimades, la codolada	[Soc. p. étude lang. rom.] 3/–		8° ,,	76
,, ,, [ed.] Romancerillo Catalan	[a critical edn.] 9/–		8° *Barcelona*	[ ]82

Folk-literature —*v.* B § 18.

Language.

*Meyer, Paul [ed.]	Traités Catalans de Grammaire et de Poétique—*in* Romania, vols. vi., viii., ix. [*ut* K § 256].			

Individual Writers and Texts.

Old Catalanian.

Arnaldo de Vilanova.	Aid: Menendez Pelayo, Arn. de Vilanova: médico catalan del siglo xiii. [essay]		8° *Madrid*	79
Ausias March	Obras, ed. F. Pelayo-Briz		8° *Barcelona*	64
Carbonell,	Opúsculos inéditos de Cronista Catal., ed. A. de Bofarull		8° ,,	64
Desclot, B.	Crónica, ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères rel. a. Expéd. Francs.		*Orleans*	[40] 76
New edns. are to appear in the *Bibl. Catalana* and in the *Bibl. de Escritores Aragoneses.*				
James i. of Aragon:	Libre dels Feyts Esdevenguts en la Vida, ed. Aguiló y Fuster	[Bibl. Cat.]	8° *Barcelona*	73–80
,, ,,	Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster; w. histor. intro. P. de Gayangos, 2 vols.	28/–	8° Chapman	83
Mulet,	Obres Festives compostes segons antiga, ed. C. Llombart		8° *Madrid*	76
Peter iv. of Aragon:	Crónica, ed. A. de Bofarull		8° *Barcelona*	50
Lull, Rámon	Obras Rimadas, ed. Gerónimo Rosselló, pts. i.–xix.	20/–	8° *Palma* [59] 87 *sqq. in prog.*	
	Libre del Orde de Cavayleria, ed. Aguiló y Fuster		8° *Barcelona*	79
	Libre de Maravelles, ed. J. Rosselló	[Bibl. Catalan.]	8° ,,	
	,, ,, ,, K. Hofmann, *sub tit.* Ein katal. Thierepos.	[*fr.* Denkschr. Akad. Wiss.]	8° *Munich*	72
Muntaner, Ramon	Crónica d. Don Jaume i., ed. K. Lanz	[Bibl. d. Litt. Vereins] [*w.* 7/6]	8° *Stuttgart*	44
,, ,,	ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères		*Paris*	27
,, ,,	,, A. de Bofarull		8° *Barcelona*	60
,, ,,	übers. K. Lanz, 2 vols.	11/6	8° *Leipzig*	42
Saint Amador, Vida de	[14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud		8° *Marseilles*	79
*Seven Sagas: Catalan.	Metrische Version, hrsg. A. Mussafia	[*fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 4/–	4° *Vienna*	76

Modern Catalanian: A few specimens.

Prose.

Careta y Vidal	Brosta, aplech de quentos, novelas, fabulas, *etc.*		8° *Barcelona*	78
Felin y Codina	Lo Rector de Vallfogona	[a historical novel]	s 8° ,,	77
Riera y Bertan	Escenas de la Vida Pagesa	[novelettes]	s 8° ,,	78

Poetry, etc.

Balagner, V.	Tragedies; w. Spanish tr.		8° *Madrid*	78
Fastenrath, J. [tr.]	Catalanische Troubadoure d. Gegenwart: verdeutscht	[w. histor. intro.] 8/–	8° *Leipzig*	90
Llombart, C.	Niu d'Abeilles: epigrams llemosins		s 8° *Valencia*	[ ]76
Verdaguer, Jascinto	La Atlantida; w. Spanish tr.		8° *Barcelona*	78
,, ,,	,, French tr. A. Savine		8° *Paris*	83
,, ,,	Idilis y Cants Mistichs; Caritat	[poems]	8° *Barcelona*	[ ]82; 85

265. OLD PROVENÇAL (Langue d'Oc) PHILOLOGY.

Introduction.

Chabaneau, C.	La Langue et la Littérature Provençale: leçon d'ouverture		8° *Paris*	79
,, ,,	Sur la Langue Romane du Midi de la France [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.]		8° *Toulouse*	85
Mahn, A.	Ueber das Studium der provenz. Sprache und Litteratur		8° *Berlin*	[ ]74
Meyer, P.	—*article* Provençal Language—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix.	30/–	4° Black	85

Grammar.

BARTSCH, Karl —*in his* Chrestomathie [*ut* K § 267].
DEMATTIO, Grammatica della lingua provenzale 3/6 8° *Innsbruck* 80
DIEZ, F. —*in his* Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen [*ut* K § 256], espec. vols. i.–ii.
KITCHIN, Darcy B. Introduction to the Study of Provençal [liter., gram., texts, gloss.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 87
MAHN, A. Grammatik und Wörterbuch der altprovenzalischen Sprache, pt. i. 6/– 8° *Köthen* 85
Pt. i. devoted to phonology: far behind the times.
RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. —*his* Lexique [*ut inf.*] conts. gram. remarks, *and his* Choix de Poesies, vol. vi. [*ut* K § 267] *is a* Gramm. Comp.
R.'s theory was that Prov. was the orig. general Romance lang. from the Lat., and that the other Rom. langs. were derived fr. it.
STENGEL, Prf. E. [ed.] Die beiden ältesten prov. Grammatiken 6/– 8° *Marburg* 78
Contains *Lo Donatz Proensals* by Uc FAIDIT [13 cent.], and *Las Rasos de Trobar*, by Raimon VIDAL [13 cent.], w. a Prov.-Ital. glossary.

Phonology

—*v. also* Mahn, *ut supra.*

MEYER, P. Phonétique Provençale—*in* Mém. Soc. Linguist.
NEUMANN, Fr. Die german. Elemente in d. prov. u. germ. Sprache; pt. i. [vowels & diphthongs; diss.] *Heidelberg* 76
SABERSKY, H. Zur provenzalischen Lautlehre 3/– 8° *Berlin* 88

Orthography and Pronunciation.

ARBAUD, D. De l'Orthographie Provençale *o.p.* 8° *Aix* 65
PFÜTZNER, F. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen *a* [dissert.] *Halle* 85
WIECHMANN, E. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen *e* [dissert.] 8° ,, 81

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

HONNORAT, S. J. Dictionnaire Prov.-Frç.: ancienne et moderne, 3 vols. in 4 *o.p.* [*w.* 75/–] 4° *Digne* 46–49
RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman: Dictionnaire de la Langue des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. selns.] *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *Paris* 36–38
Modern —*v.* K § 266: Provençal Dialects.

Accidence.

Verb.

Present and Imperfect.

HARNISCH, A. Die altprov. Präsens- u. Imperf.-bildung [Ausgaben u. Abhandl. xl.] 8/– 8° *Marburg* 86
MUSSAFIA, A. Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen—*in* Berichte Berl. Akad. 1883.

Perfect.

MEYER, K. Prov. Gestaltung d. vom Perfectstamme gebild. Tempora d. Lat. [Ausg. u. Abhand. xii.] 2/– 8° *Marburg* 83
SCHENCKER, F. Ueber die Perfektbildung im Provenzalischen [dissert.] *Zürich* 83

Future.

WOLFF, C. F. Futur u. Conditional II. im Altprovenzalischen [Ausgaben u. Abh. xxx.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84

Infinitive.

FISCHER, A. Der Infinitiv im Provenz. nach d. Reimen d. Trobadors [Ausgaben, u. Abhand. vi.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 83

Participle.

MANN, P. Das Particip Präteriti im Altprovenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xli.] 3/– 8° *Marburg* 86

Noun.

LOOS, Th. Die Nominalflexion im Provenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xvi.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84

Declension.

REIMANN, P. Die Declination der Subst. u. Adj. in d. Langue d'Oc zum J. 1300 [dissert.] *Dantzig* 82

Vocative.

BEYER, A. Die Flexion d. Vocativs im Altfrz. u. Prov. [diss.; *repr. in* Ztschr. rom. Phil. vii.] *Halle* 83

Pronoun.

BAUQIER, À travers la Langue d'Oc: double forme de quelqu. pronoms 8° *Montpellier* 79
BOHNHARDT, W. Der Personalpronomen im Altprovenzalischen 4/– 8° *Marburg* 88
v. ELSNER, A. Form und Verwendung d. Personalpronomens im Altprovenzal. 2/– 8° *Kiel* 86

Syntax.

PAPE, Die Wortstellung in der provenzalischen Prosalitteratur [dissert.] *Jena* 84

Chrestomathies

—*v.* K § 267.

266. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS.

Collectively.

*AZAÏS, G. Dictionnaire des Idiomes Romans du Midi de la France, vols. i.–iii. 37/– 8° *Montpellier* 77–82
BOUCOIRAN, L. Dictionnaire d. Idiomes mérid. dep. Nice jusq. Bayonne, 5 pts. (complete) 30/– 8° *Nîmes* 75–86
JOUBERT, Glossaire du Centre de la France, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* [56] 64; [58] 64
MISTRAL, F. Lou Tresor dou Felibrige: dictionn. Prov.-Français, 2 vols. 110/– r 4° *Aix-en-Prov.* 79–86

Magazine —*v.* K § 256 (Revue des Langues Romanes).

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 15: French Mythology and Folklore.

Auvergne.

DONIOL, H. Les Patois de la Basse Auvergne: leur grammaire et leur litterature 5/– 8° *Montpellier* 77

K § 266

Aveyron.

DURAND, J. P.	Études de Philologie et Linguistique Aveyronnaises [family and place-names]		8°	*Paris*	79
VAYSSIER,	Dictionnaire Patois-Français du departement de l'Aveyron		8°	*Rodez*	79

Béarn.

*LEPSY + RAYMOND, V. + P.	Grammaire Béarnaise : avec vocab. Français-Béarnais, 2 vols.	8/6	8°	*Montpellier* [2nd ed. 80]	86
,, ,,	Grammar and Vocabulary of Bearn, tr. and abdgd. R. G. Molyneux	5/–	r 8°	Frowde	88
* ,, ,,	Dictionnaire Béarnais : ancien et moderne, 2 vols.	17/–	8°	*Montpellier*	87

Bordeaux.

DELEINGUT, G.	Essai grammatical sur le Gascon de Bordeaux		8°	*Bordeaux*	67

Burgundy.

MIGNARD, Th. J. A. P.	Vocabulaire raisonné et comparé du dialecte et du patois de Burgundie		8°	*Paris*	69

Creuse.

*THOMAS, A.	Rapport s. une Miss. Philol. dans la Creuse—*in* Archives Miss. Scient., ser. III., vol. v.				

Dauphiné.

COLOMBE DE BATINES	Bibliographie du Patois de Dauphiné	*o.p.*	8°	*Grenoble*	35
MONTIER, L.	Grammaire Dauphinoise : dialecte de la vallée de la Drôme		8°	*Paris*	82

Forez

—*v. also* Lyons (ONOFRIO), *infra.*

GRAS, L. P.	Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien		8°	*Paris*	64
NOÉLAS, M.	Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien		8°	*Lyons*	65

Gascony.

DUBUISSON,	Glossaire Gascon—*in his* Historia Monast. S. Severi in Vasconia		8°	*Villeneuve*	78
de GRATELOUP,	Grammaire Gasconne et Française, publ. C. Chabaneau [fr. MS. of 1734]	3/6	8°	*Paris*	87
LUCHAIRE, Achille [ed.]	Recueil de Textes Gascons de l'ancien dialecte Gascon [to 14 cent.; w. gloss.]	5/–	8°	,,	81

Languedoc.

AZAÏS, G.	Dictionnaire des Idiomes Languedociens : etymol., compar. et technologique		8°	*Béziers*	67
BARTHÈS, M.	Glossaire Botanique : languedocien, français, latin [w. a study of the dial.]	4/6	8°	*Montpellier*	73–76
,, ,, [ed.]	Flourétos de Mountagno, 2 v. [Langued. poetry, w. Fch. trss. *en regard*]	8/6	8°	,,	78; 85
d'HOMBRES, M.	Dictionnaire Languedocien-Français, 2 vols.	34/–	4°	*Alais* 72 ; *Aix*	79
*MUSHACKE, W.	Geschichtl. Entwickelung d. Mundart v. Montpellier—*in* Frz. Stud., vol. iv. 5 [*ut* K § 268]	6/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	84

His *Einleitung* to this essay contains a survey of the literature of the dialect.

Limousin.

*CHABANEAU, Ch.	Grammaire Limousine : phonétique ; parties du discours	12/6	8°	*Paris*	76

Lyons.

MONIN,	La Genèse des Patois : en partic. du roman ou patois Lyonnais		8°	*Paris*	73
ONOFRIO, S. B.	Essai d'un Glossaire des Patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais	10/6	8°	*Lyons*	61
du PUITSFELU, N.	Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Lyonnais, in pts.	ea. 4/6	8°	*Basle*	87 *in prog.*
ZACHER, A.	Beiträge zur Lyoner Dialect	[dissert.]		*Bonn*	84

Mentone.

ANDREWS, J. B.	Vocabulaire du Patois Mentonais	3/6	12°	*Nice*	77

Nice.

SARDOU, A. L.	L'Idiome Niçois		8°	*Paris*	78
,, ,,	Exposé d'un Système rationel d'Orthographie Niçoise		8°	,,	81
,, + CALVINO	Grammaire de l'Idiome Niçois		8°	*Nice*	83

Provence.

SAVINIAN,	Grammaire Provençale : sous-dialecte Rhodanien		8°	*Avignon*	82

Pyrenees.

*LUCHAIRE, Achille	Études sur les Idiomes Pyrénéens de la région française	7/–	8°	*Paris*	79

Rouergue.

*AYMERIC, J.	La Dialecte Rouergat—*in* Zeitschr. f. roman. Philologie, vol. iii. [*ut* K § 256].				
*CONSTANS, L.	Essai sur l'Hist. du sous-dialecte du Rouergue	4/6	8°	*Paris*	80
,, ,, [ed.]	Le Livre de l'Épervier, capitulaire de la commune de Millau [Aveyron]	8/6	8°	*Montpellier*	82

Savoy.

BRACHET, F.	Dictionnaire du Patois Savoyard : canton d'Albertville		8°	*Albertville*	83

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE: OLD AND MODERN.

Manuscripts.

*Bartsch, Karl	—*in his* Grundriss, *ut infra, is a list and descript. of Prov. MSS.*					
Chabaneau, C.	Notes sur quelques MSS. Provençaux perdus ou égarés	4/6	8°	*Paris*		86
Constans, L.	Les MSS. Provençaux de Cheltenham	3/–	8°	,,		82
Noulet+Chabaneau, $\frac{J.B.}{C.}$	[eds.] Deux Manuscrits Provençaux du XIVe siècle [Soc. p. étude langs. rom.]	12/6	8°	*Paris*		88
	Poems by Raimon de Cornet, Peire de Ladils and other poets of the Toulouse school.					
Todd, J. H. [ed.]	The Books of the Vaudois [Waldensian MSS. at Trin. Coll. Camb.]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		65

General History. Troubadours.

Balaguer, V.	De la Poesia Provenzal en Castilla y en Leon		8°	*Madrid*		77
,, ,,	Historia Politica y Literaria de los Trovadores, 6 vols.		8°	,,		77–80
*Bartsch, Karl	Grundriss der Geschichte der provenzalischen Litteratur	5/–	8°	*Elberfeld*		72
,, ,,	Ueber d. roman. u. deutschen Tagelieder—*in his* Vorträge [*ut* K § 256].					
Birch-Hirschfeld, Prf.	A. Ueber die den Troubadours bekannten epischen Stoffe	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*		78
Böhmer, E.	Die provenzalische Poesie der Gegenwart [good]	1/6	8°	*Halle*		70
	Estimates the number of Provençals in 1870 at about ten millions.					
Breymann, [Prf.] H.	Provençal Literature in Ancient and Modern Times [pamphlet]	1/–	8°	*Manchester*		75
Chabaneau, C. [ed.]	Biographies des Troubadours en langue Provençale [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.]		8°	*Toulouse*		86
	With the Latin, Provençal, Italian and Spanish Texts, introduction and notes, and bibl. of Prov. writers to end 15 cent.					
,, ,,	Origine et Établissement de l'Acad. des Jeux Floraux [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol.?		8°	,,		85
*Diez, F.	Die Poesie der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[26]	83
* ,, ,,	Leben und Werke der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch	10/–	8°	,,	[29]	82
*Fauriel, C.	Histoire de la Poésie Provençale, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–]		8°	*Paris*		46–48
,, ,,	The same, tr. Adler [Am.], *sub tit.* History of Provençal Poetry	$3	8°	*New York*		47
Gröber, G.	Unters. üb. d. Liedersammlungen d. Troubad.—*in* Rom. Stud., vol. ii., pp. 337–670 [*ut* K § 256].					
Hueffer, Dr. Francis	The Troubadours: hist. of Prov. life and literature in Middle Ages	12/6	8°	Chatto		78
Mahn, A. [ed.]	Biographien der Troubadours [in Provençal language]	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	[53]	78
,, ,,	Ueber die epische Poesie der Provenzalen [espec. Jaufre. & Girartz de Rossilho]			,,		79
,, ,,	Die epische Poesie der Troubadours, vol. i., pts. i.–iii.: Girartz de Rossilho ea.	1/6	8°	,,	83–86	*in prog.*
Meray, A.	Vie au temps d. Trouvères; Vie au temps d. cours d'Amour		8°	*Paris*	73;	76
Meyer, P.	—*article* Provençal Literature—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix.	30/–	4°	*Black*		85
,,	Les Derniers Troubadours de la Provence			*Paris*		71
Michel, F.	Heinrich von Morungen u. d. Troubadours [Quellen u. Forschh.]	6/–	8°	*Strassburg*		80
Milá y Fontanals	De los Trovadores en Espagna *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		8°	*Barcelona*		61
Nostradamus, J.	Vie des plus célèbres Poètes Provençaux, ed. C. Chabaneau				[1575]	*in prep.*
Noublet, J. B.	Essai s. l'hist. littér. des Patois d. Midi d. Fr. aux 16–17 siècles		8°	*Toulouse*		79
Preston, H. W. [Am.]	Troubadours and Trouvères: new and old	$2.50	c 8°	*Boston*		76
Rutherford, J.	The Troubadours: their lives and their lyrics [w. trss.]	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		73
Scheler, A.	Untersuchungen üb. d. Trouvères belges d. 12–14 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abh. xvii.]	1/6	8°	*Brussels*		84

Collections and Chrestomathies.

Appel, C. [ed.]	Provenzalische Inedita	8/–	8°	*Leipzig*		90
*Bartsch, Karl [ed.]	Chrestomathie Provençale [1st edn. *sub tit.* Provenz. Lesebuch]	8/–	8°	*Elberfeld*	[55]	80
,, ,, [ed.]	Denkmäler der provenzalischen Litteratur [Publ. Litt. Vereins]		8°	*priv. prin. Stuttgart*		56
Bayle, A. [ed.]	Anthologie Provençale [Troub. 10–15 cent., w. Mod. Fch. tr. *en regard*]			*Aix*		79
Bibliothèque Provençale	9 vols.		8°	,,		59–79
Mahn, A. [ed.]	Die Werke der Troubadours: in Provençal, 4 vols.	27/–	12°	*Berlin*		46–85
,, ,, [ed.]	Gedichte der Troubadours, 4 vols.			,,		56–73
,, ,,	Commentar und Glossar zu den Werken der Troubadours			,,		71–78
Meyer, Paul [ed.]	—*v.* K § 273.					
Raynouard, F. J. M. [ed.]	Choix de Poésies orig. des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. gram.] *o.p.* [*w.* 126/–]		8°	*Paris*		16–21
Suchier, H. [ed.]	Denkmäler provenzalischer Literatur und Sprache, vol. i.	20/–	8°	*Halle*		83

Individual Writers, Texts, and Aids.

Agnes [myst. play; 14 cent.]	Facsimile in heliotype, ed. E. Monaci [19 pl., w. 8 pp. of text]	20/–	f°	*Rome*		80
,,	ed. Karl Bartsch			*Berlin*		69
,,	,, L. Clédat [w. Fch. tr. *en regard* and notes by A. L. Sardou]	15/–	8°	*Nice*		77–78
Aid:						
Clédat, L.	Le Mystère de Sainte Agnès [an exam. of the MS.]—*in* Bibl. de l'École d'Athènes, vol. i.					
Aigar et Maurin [chans. d. geste]: ed. A. Scheler		5/–	8°	*Brussels*		77
Albery of Besançon	Alexander-fragment					
Aid:						
Flechtner, H.	Die Sprache des Alexander-fragmentes [dissert.]			*Strassburg*		82
Arnaut Daniel [*c.* 1180–1200]						
Aid:						
Canello, V.	La Vita e le Opere del Trovatore Arnaut Daniello	9/–	8°	*Halle*		83
Arnaut Vidal de Castelnoudari [beg. 14 cent.]	Guillem de la Barra, ed. P[aul] M[eyer]		8°	*Paris*		68
Bernart de Ventadorn [*c.* 1148–95]	Provenzalische Lieder, hrsg. N. Delius	*o.p.*	8°	*Bonn*		53
Aids:						
Belsch, F.	Die Syntax des Bernart von Ventadorn—*in* Symbolae Joachimicae, 2 pts.	15/–	8°	*Berlin*		80
Bischoff, Hans	Biographie des Troubadours Bernart von Ventadorn [dissert.]	2/–	8°	,,		73
Hofmeister, R.	Sprachl. Untersuchungen d. Reime Bern. v. Vent's.=Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abh., pt. 10	1/6	8°	*Marburg*		84

K § 267

BERTOLOMEU ZORGI [*or* Zorzi; *fl.* 1250–70]
AID:
Levy, E. Der Troubadour Bertolomeu Zorgi [Habilit.-Schrift.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 83

BERTRAN DE BORN [*fl.* 1180–95] Leben und Werke, hrsg. A. Stimming; w. German notes and glossary 10/- 8° *Halle* 79
AIDS:
Clédat, L. Du Rôle historique de Bertran de Born 8° *Paris* 78
Laurens, V. Le Tyrtée du Moyen-âge [history of Bertran de Born] 8° ,, [63] 75

BOËTHIUS, ed. K. Bartsch—*in his* Chrest. Prov. [*ut* K § 267]; ed. F. Renouard—*in his* Choix de Textes [*ut* K § 267].
,, F. Diez—*in his* Altroman. Sprachdenkmäler [*ut* K § 277]; ed. P. Meyer—*in his* Recueil d'Anc. Textes [*ut* K § 277].
,, F. Hündgen, *sub tit.* Das alt-prov. Boëthius [w. Germ. tr., notes, essays & gloss.] 6/- 8° *Oppeln* 84

Breviari d'Amour —*v.* Matfre, *infra*.

Croisade d'Albigeoise [13 cent. chanson] ed. P. Meyer, 2 vols. [w. French tr.] 15/- 8° *Paris* 75; 79
Notes additionelles were pub. by MEYER in the Bulletin de la Soc. de l'Hist. de France, vol. xvi.
French Translation: trad. Mary-Lafon, *sub tit.* La Croisade contre les Albigeois [also tr. Meyer, *sup.*] 8° ,, 68
AID:
Kraack, L. Ueber d. Entstehung u. die Dichter d. *Crois. c. l. Albig.* [Ausg. u. Abhand. xv.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84
Supposed to be written by the authoress DORIMUNDA. For the prose version of this poem *v. Guerre des Albigeois, infra*.

DAUDE DE PRADAS [early 13 cent.] Li Auzel Cassador, ed. C. Sachs [only pt. i.; schl. progr.] 2/6 4° *Brandenburg* 65
Romance of D. d. P. on the Four Cardinal Virtues, ed. P. Stickney 3/6 8° *Florence* 79

Daurel et Beton [chans. de geste] ed. Paul Meyer [Soc. des Anciens Textes; *v.* Girartz de Rossilho, *infra*] 8/6 8° *Paris* 80

Esther [a tragedy] ed. E. Sabatier; w. French intro. and notes 8° *Nîmes* [1774] 77

FAVRE, Abbé [1727–1782] Oeuvres Complètes, 3 vols. 8° *Montpellier* 85

Fierabras [chans. de geste] ed. J. Bekker—*in* Abhandl. Berl. Akad. Wiss. 1829 7/- 4° *Berlin* 30
,, E. Stengel 2/6 4° *Marburg* 80

Flamenca, Roman de ed. Paul Meyer 10/- 8° *Paris* 65

FOLQUET DE LUNEL [1244–?] ed. Eichelkraut 10/- 8° *Göttingen* 72

FOLQUET DE MARSEILLES [1180?–1231]
AID:
Pratsch, S. Biographie des Troubadours Folquet von Marseille [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 79

FRANCESCO DA BARBERINO.
AID:
Thomas, A. Franc. da Barberino et la Littérature Prov. en Italie au moyen-âge 4/6 8° *Paris* 83

GAUCELM FAIDIT [1190 (?)–1240]
AID:
Meyer, Paul Das Leben des Troubadours Gaucelm Faidit [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Heidelberg* 79

GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO [9 cent.]
Manuscripts: Bodleian, Oxon.: ed. Prf. W. Foerster—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].
ed. A. Mahn [first 3190 verses only]—*in his* Gedichte der Troubadours [*ut* K § 267].
,, Bibl. Nat., Paris: ed. C. Hofmann, 2 vols. 4/6 8° *Berlin* 55; 57
For a revision of this edn. *v.* F. APFELSTEDT in *Romanische Studien*, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].
ed. Fr. Michel *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-; *w.* 8/-] 8 *Paris* 56
,, Bibl. Harl., ed. J. Stürzinger—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256; *also in* Michel's edn., *sup.*].
French Translation: trad. Paul Meyer [fr. the Oxford MS.] 2/- 8° *Paris* 84
AIDS:
Breuer, G. M. Sprachliche Untersuchung zu Girartz de Rossilho, hrsg. Mignard [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 84
Hentschke, G. Die Verbalflexion im Oxforder *Roland* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 83
Mahn, A. —*v. supra, s.v.* History.
Schweppe, K. Études sur Girartz de Rossilho [w. part of Bodl. MSS.; diss.] 3/- 8° *Stettin* 78
The Romance serials and journals have many important articles on GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO.
The only undoubtedly original *chanson de geste* in Provençal. Only two others exist: *Fierabras* and *Betonnet & Hanstone*, both of which are prob. trss. fr. O.-F. originals. [*v. Fierabras* and *Daurel et Beton, supra.*] There is also a fragm. *Aigar et Maurin*.

Guerre des Albigeois [*v.* Croisade, *sup.*] ed. par un Indigène [w. glossary, etc.] 3/- 8° *Toulouse* 63
French Translation: tr. F. P. G. Guizot—*in the* Collection des Mémoires, vol. xv. 1.

GUILLEM ANELIER Histoire de la Guerre de Navarre, ed. Fr. Michel; w. Fch. tr. and notes [Coll. de Docum. Inédits] 8° *Paris* 56
Vier provenzalische Gedichte [Rügelieder], hrsg. A. Gisi 1/6 4° *Solothurn* 77
AID:
Diehl, R. Guillem Anelier de Toulouse, Dichter d. zweiten Theiles d. Alb. Chronik [Ausg. u. Abhand.] [diss.] 1/- 8° *Marburg* 85

GUILLEM DE BERGUEDAN Lieder, hrsg. Akeller *Mitau* 49

GUILLEM DE CABESTAING [*d.* 1181–96] Chansons, ed. Fr. Hueffer, *ut infra*.
AIDS:
Beschnidt, E. Die Biographie des Troubadours Guillem de Cabestaing u. ihr. histor. Werth [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 79
Hueffer, Fr. Der Trobadour Guillem de Cabestaing: sein Leben u. seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 69

GUILLEM FIGUEIRA
AID:
Levy, E. Guillem Figueira: ein provenzal. Trobadour [w. text of his *chansons*; diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 80

GUILLEM IX. DE POITO [reigned 1087–1127] Chansons, hrsg. Holland+Akeller *Tübingen* 50
AIDS:
Bartsch, Karl Ueber das Leben und die Werke Wilhelms ix., Grafen v. Poitiers *Hildesheim* 79
Palustre, L. Histoire de Guillem ix. dit le troubadour [*extr. fr.* Mém. Soc. Antiq. de l'Ouest] 8° *Paris* 82
Sachse, M. Ueber das Leben und die Lieder d. Wilhelm ix., Grafen v. Poitou [dissert.] *Leipzig* 80

GUIOT DE PROVINS Oeuvres, hrsg. F. Wolfart+San Marte [=A. Schulz] [w. Germ. tr., intro. & notes] 9/- 8° *Halle* 61
AID:
Eisentraut, L. Grammatik zu Guiot de Provins *Cassel* 72

Honorat, St. Vida da ed. A. L. Sardou; w. Fch. notes *Nice* 75
AID:
Hosch, S. Quellen u. Verhältniss d. prov. u. lat. Lebensbeschreibung d. H. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 77

Infantia Mariae et Christi: ed. O. Schade *Halle* 69
AID:
Reinisch, Die Pseudo-Evangelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit in roman. u. germ. Litteratur *Halle* 79

Istoria Petri et Pauli [Prov. mystery of 15 cent.]: ed. P. Guillaume 6/6 8° *Paris* 87

JAUFRE DE PONS.
AID:
Chabaneau, C. Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoffrey de Pons [*extr.* fr. Courier litt. de l'Ouest] 2/6 8° *Paris* 81
Mahn, A. —*v. supra, s.v.* History.

JAUFRE RUDEL [*fl.* 1140–1170].
AID:
Stimming, A. Jaufre Rudel: sein Leben und seine Werke 2/6 8° *Kiel* 73

LAMBERT, Bethelehem, ed. W. Kreiten [a selection of Mod.-Prov. *chansons*, w. Germ. trss.] 1/6 8° *Freiburg* 82

Leys d'Amors.
AID:
Lienig, P. Die Grammatik der Leys d'amors: verglichen mit d. Sprache d. Troubadours, pt. i. [phonol.] 3/- 8° *Breslau* 90

Li Chantari di Lancelloto: ed. W. De Gray Birch [troubad. poem of 14 cent.] 7/- r 8° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 74

MARGUERITE d'OYNGT Oeuvres, ed. E. Philipon 8° *Lyons* 77

MATFRE ERMENGAUD Breviari d'Amor, ed. G. Azais, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 62; 81
AID:
Mussafia, A. Handschriftl. Studien, pt. iii.: Mittheilungen aus 2 Wiener HSS. d. *Brev. d'Am.* 1/- 8° *Vienna* 64

MATHIEU, A. La Farandulo: poésie provençale, ed. F. Mistral; w. Fch. tr. 3/6 8° *Avignon* [ ] 68

MISTRAL, Frédéric [19 cent.] Mirèio [Mireille (1859)] [an epic poem w. Fch. prose tr.] s 8° *Paris* [ ]
Mirèio: English tr. Harriet W. Preston; front. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 90
,, French tr. E. Rigaud 8° *Paris* [ ] 82
,, ,, C. Hennion 8° *Tours* 79
,, German tr. [Frau] B. M. Dorieux-Brotbeck 5/- 8° *Heilbronn* 80
Calendu [1867], übers. J. Westenhöffer [only the first song] *Mühlhausen* 83

MONTAUDON, Moine de [*fl.* 1180–1200] ed. O. Klein [=Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl., pt. vii.] 4/- 8° *Marburg* 85
ed. E. Philippsohn; w. Germ. notes, life, etc. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 73
AID:
Sabatier, E. Le Moine de Montaudon 8° *Nimes* 79

N'AT DE MONS Werke, hrsg. W. Bernhard [Altfrz. Bibliothek] 5/6 8° *Heilbronn* 87

Nobia Leyczon ed. C. Dühr; w. German tr. and notes [chiefly etymological] [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Friedland* 69
,, E. Mätzner; w. German tr., intro. and notes [,,] *o.p.* 8° *Berlin* 45

PEIRE CARDENAL.
AID:
Maus, F. W. Peire Cardenal's Strophenbau in Verh. z. anderen Trobad. [=Ausg. u. Abhand. v.] 3/- 8° *Marburg* 84

PEIRE DE CORBIAC Trésor, en vers provençale, ed. C. Sachs [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Brandenburg* 59

PEIRE ROGIER [*fl.* 1160–1180] AID: Appel, C. Leben und Lieder des Peire Rogier [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 82

PONS DE CAPDOILL [1150–1190] AID: Napolsky, M. Leben und Werke d. Pons der Capdoill 4/- 8° *Halle* 80

Prise de Damiette [in 1219] Provençal version, ed. Paul Meyer [extract] 4/- 8° *Paris* 77
AID:
Meyer, Paul De Captione Damiatae fragment. provinciale [w. Fch. tr.] *Geneva* 79

Prise de Jérusalem: ed. C. Chabaneau 8° *Paris* 90

RAMBAUT DE VAQUEIRAS [1180–1207] Bonifaz de Montferrat u. Ramb. de Vaqueiras, ed. L. Streit *Berlin* 77
,, ,, Les Frevols Venson le plus fort, *etc.*, hrsg. A. T[obler] ,, 82

RAIMON FÉRAUT —*v.* Honorat, *supra.*

RAINAUT DE PONS —*v.* Jaufre de Pons, *supra.*

RAMBERTINO BUVALELLI [13 cent.] Le Rime Provenzali di Ramb. Buvalelli [anon. edited] 8° *Florence* 85
AID:
Casini, T. La Vita e le Poesie di Rambertino Buvalelli 8° *Bologna* 80

Renard, Lou Renard provenc.: rouman en douge cant 8° *Aix* 78

ROUMANILLE, José [*b.* 1818] Li Margarideto, 3/6; Le Campano Mountado 2/- *Avignon* 47; 57
Lis Oubreto en vers, 3/6; The same in prose, 3/6; Lou Mège de Cucagnan 8° *Avignon* [59] 64; 59; 63
Lis Entarro chin galejado boulegarello 74
[ed.] Contes Provençaux *Avignon* 83

SABOLY, Nicolas [1614–1675] AID: Faury, P. Saboly: étude littéraire et historique 8° *Charpentras* 76

Saint Amador, Vida de [14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud [*v. also* K § 264: Catal. Liter.] 8° *Marseilles* 78
,, André [mystery] by Marcellin Richard, ed. J. Fazy; w. French intro. 8° *Aix* 83
,, Bénézet, Vie de [13 cent.] ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and notes *o.p.* [*w.* £5] 8° *Marseilles* 76
,, Douzeline, Vie de [13 cent.] ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and hist. and crit. intro. 8° ,, 79
,, Enimie, Vie de ed. C. Sachs 8° *Berlin* 57
,, George Viede: poème Provençal, ed. C. Chabaneau 2/6 8° *Paris* 87

Sainte Marguerite, Vie de, en vers romans, ed. Moulet [*extr. fr.* Mém. Acad. Toulouse, ser. vii. vol. vii.] 8° *Tours* 75
,, Marie Vie des Saintes Marie Jacobé et Marie Salomé, ed. Abbé Moreau 8° *Montpellier* 79
,, ,, Madeleine dans la litt. Provençale: texts in prose and verse, ed. C. Chabaneau 10/- 8° *Paris* 87

Sermons du 12 Siècle en vieux Provençale, ed. F. Armitage 3/- 8° *Heilbronn* 84

VIDAL, Peire [*fl.* 1175–1215] Lieder, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 6/- 8° *Berlin* 57

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*a*): INTRODUCTION. MAGAZINES. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Introduction and Methodology—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages, Modern.

BREITINGER, H. Studium und Unterricht des Französischen 3/- 8° *Zürich* [77] 85

MEISSNER, A. L. The Philology of the French Language 3/- 12° Hachette [74] 83

WENDT, O. Encyklopädie des französischen Unterrichts 3/- 8° *Hanover* 88

Magazines and Serials.

Französische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting+E. Koschwitz [a Suppl. to the *Ztschr.*, *infra*] 8° *Heilbronn* 81–88 *in prog.*
Vol. i. (3 pts.) 7/6; ii. 12/-; iii. (7 pts.) 18/-; iv. (5 pts.) 15/-; v. (4 pts.) 19/-; vi. (4 pts.) 15/-.

Revue de Philologie Française et Provençale

Zeitschrift für neufranz. Sprache und Litter., vols. i.–vi., ed. G. Körting+E. Koschwitz, vii.–xi., ed. H. Körting [*died* 1890]+D. Behrens ea. vol. [of 8 pts.] 15/- 8° *Oppeln* 79–89 *in prog.*

K § 268

History of the Language.

Aubertin, Ch.	Histoire de la Langue et Littér. franç. au moyen-âge, 2 vols.	12/6	8° *Paris*	[78–79]	85
,, ,,	Origine et Formation de la Langue et Métrique franç.		,,		82
de Cassagnac, Granier	Les Origines de la Langue Française		8° ,,		72
	Maintains that the French is directly descended fr. the Celtic!—but is readable and full of useful material.				
Cocheris, H.	Entretiens sur la langue française		8° *Paris*		77
Génin, F.	Des Variations du langage franç. depuis le 12e siècle *o.p.* [*scarce; w.* 12/–]		8° ,,		46
*Littré, E.	Histoire de la Langue Française, 2 vols.	6/–	8° ,,	[62]	78
	Not a history, but a good coll. of essays on the orig., etymol., gram., etc., of the Fch. lang. to Mid. Ages.				
,, ,,	Études et Glanures p. servir à l'histoire de la langue française		8° *Paris*		80
Loiseau, A.	Histoire de la Langue Française [to end of 16 cent.]	6/6	8° ,,		81

French Language in England.

Behrends, D.	Beitr. z. Geschichte d. frz. Sprache in Engl., pt. i. [=Franz. Stud., vol. v.]	8/–	8° *Heilbronn*	86
Scheibner, O.	Die Herrschaft d. Franzosen in England [11–14 cent.; schl.-progr.]		*Annaberg*	80
	A good paper, by a "Neuphilologer."			

Sixteenth Century —*v.* K § 274: Middle-French Philology.

Modern French (17th cent. to present time).

Malherbe's Position, Grammar, etc. [1555–1628].

Bassot, L.	Un Réformateur de la Poésie française [on Malherbe]		8° *Paris*		81
Beckmann, F. A.	Étude sur la Langue et la Versification de Malherbe [dissert.]		*Bonn*		72
Holfeld, H.	Ueber die Sprache des F. de Malherbe [dissert.]	2/–	8° *Posen*		75
Nauendorf,	De l'Influ. opérée de M. sur la poés. et lang. franç. [progr.]		*Marburg*		71

The Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.

*Berblinger,	Das Hotel Rambouillet u. s. culturgeschichtl. Bedeutung [progr.]	1/6	4° *Rendsburg*		75
Cousin, Victor	La Société franç. au 17 siècle d'après Mlle. de Scudéry		8° *Paris*		55
Fischer, F. A.	Das Hotel Rambouillet und die Précieux	1/6	8° *Jena*		68
Kallsen, B.	Die französische Salonlitteratur im 17 Jahrhundert				62
*Livet, C. L.	Précieux et Précieuses [the standard work]		8° *Paris*		59
Roederer,	Mémoire p. servir à l'hist. de la Société polie		8° ,,		57
Somaize,	Dictionnaire des Précieuses, ed. C. L. Livet		,,	[ ]	60
	A dictionary of the Précieux language by a Précieux.				
Tiburtius, G.	Molière und das Précieusenthum [dissert.]	1/–	8° *Neumark*		73
	Vide also *infra, s.v.* Molière. Most other works on Molière deal more or less fully with the Précieux—*cf.* K § 35.				
Weisser, Emile	L'Hôtel de Rambouillet: essai d'histoire littéraire	2/–	4° *Breslau*		73

The Academy.

Lucas, H.	De Academiae quam vocant Francogallicam originibus		*Rheine*		79
,, ,,	Essai sur la littérature française du 17 siècle [on the wks. of the "40 Immortals"]		,,		79
Pelissot+d'Olivet,	Histoire de l'Académie Française, ed. C. L. Livet		8° *Paris*	[ ]	58
*Vaugelas,	Remarques sur la Langue Française, ed. A. Chassang, 2 vols.		8° ,,	[ ]	80

Classical Language of the 17th Century.

Chassang, A.	—*in the* Introduction *to his edn. of* Vaugelas, *ut supra.*				
Müller, J.	Remarques s. l. lang. d. Classiques Fr. au 17 siècle [dissert.]	1/6	8° *Leipzig*		71
Schäfer, C.	Die syntakt. Alterthumlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 17 Jahrh. [dissert.]	1/6	8° *Jena*		82
Boileau, Nicolas [1636–1711]					
Borngesser, F.	L'Art Poétique de Boileau [schl.-progr.]	1/6	8° *Bayreuth*		83
Kaulen, E.	Die Poetik Boileau's [dissert.]	1/6	8° *Münster*		81
Corneille [1606–1684]					
Godefroy, F.	Lexique Comparé de la lang. de C. et du 17 siècle, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–]		8° *Paris*		62
Marty-Laveaux,	Lexique—*to his edn. of* Corneille's *Oeuvres*		,,		68
Ricken, W.	Unters. üb. d. metrische Technik Corneille's, pt. i.	3/–	8° *Berlin*		84
Lafontaine [1631–1697]					
Lorin,	Vocabulaire pour les Oeuvres de Lafontaine *o.p.*		8° *Paris*		52
Molière [1622–1673]					
Génin, F.	Lexique Comparé de la langue de Molière, *etc.* *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8° *Paris*		46
Heidkamp, W.	Remarques sur la langue de Molière [schl.-progr.]		*Münstereifel*		82
de Sévigné, Mme. [1626–1696]					
Sommer, E.	Lexique de la langue de Mme. de Sévigné		8° *Paris*		67

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*b*): GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PALÆOG., ORTHOG., PHONOL.

Grammar

—*mere school-books are omitted.*

Bibliography.

Stengel, E.	Verzeichniss französischer Grammatiken [chronologically arrgd.; fr. end of 14th to beg. 18th cent.]	4/6	8°	*Oppeln*		90

Text-Books, etc.

Ayer, C.	Grammaire comparée de la Langue Française [strong in syntax]		8°	*Paris*	[76]	85
Bastin, J.	Étude phil. de la lang. franç. : ou grammaire comparée		8°	*St. Petersburg*		79
Brachet, A.	Historical Grammar of the French Tongue, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[68]	88
Breymann, Prf. H.	French Grammar based on Philological Principles	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[74]	81
Brunot, F.	Grammaire historique de la langue française		8°	*Paris*		87
Chassang, A.	Nouvelle Grammaire Française : cours supérieur		8°	,,	[ ]	82
Lücking, G.	Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.]	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	[80]	83
Marty-Laveaux	Grammaire historique de la Langue Française		8°	*Paris*		75
Mätzner, E.	Französische Grammatik [w. spec. refer. to Latin]	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	[56]	84
	Still the most scientific work, but in many parts antiquated. The new edns. are mere reprts. of the 1st.					
Plattner, Ph.	Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.]	2/–	8°	*Carlsruhe*		83
Tobler, A.	Vermischte Beiträge zur französischen Grammatik	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*		86

Palaeography.

Chassant, A.	l'aléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle	5/–	12°	*Paris*	[39]	76
,, ,,	Dictionnaire des Abbréviations usitées dans les MSS. [chfly. Latin and Fch. charters]	7/–	8°	*Paris* [2nd ed. 62]		84
L'École des Chartes	Recueil de Facsimiles, 4 pts. ; pl.		f°	,,		80–87
Prou, M.	Manuel de Paléographie Latine et Française [6–17 cent.]	10/–	8°	,,		90

Orthography and Pronunciation.

Benecke, A.	Darstellung der Lehre v. d. französischen Aussprache	2/–	8°	*Potsdam*	[75]	80
Didot, A. F.	Observations sur l'orthographie française [w. a hist. of the reform since 15 cent.]		8°	*Paris*		68
*Lesaint, M. A.	Traité complet et méthod. de Prononciation française	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[62]	71
Ebers, E.	Ueber d. verschiedenen Systeme *etc.* d. französ. Orthographie [schl. progr.]	1/6	8°	*Osnabrück*		83
Mende, A.	Étude sur la Prononciation de l' *e* muet à Paris		8°	*London*		80
Niemer, G.	Ueber d. orthogr. Reformversuche d. fr. Phonetiker d. 19 Jahrh.	2/–	8°	*Greifswald*		82
Paris, Gaston	Étude sur le rôle de l'accent Latin dans la langue Française	3/6	8°	*Paris*		
Plötz, C.	Systematishe Darstellung der französischen Aussprache	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	[ ]	84
Stürzinger, J. [ed.]	Orthographia Gallica [Altfranzösische Bibl.]	2/6	8°	*Heilbronn*		84
	A good edn. of the oldest treatise [anonymous] on French pronunciation and orthography.					
*Thurot, Ch.	De la Prononciation franç. depuis le 16e siècle, 2 vols. and Index *o.p.* [*scarce ; w.* 45/–]		8°	*Paris*	81 ; 83 ;	84

Phonology

—*v. also* K § 120 : Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

Ayer, Ch.	Phonologie de la Langue Française		8°	*Paris*	[74]	75
Beyer, F.	Das Lautsystem des Neufranzösischen	2/–	8°	*Köthen*		87
,, ,,	Französische Phonetik für Lehrer	4/–	8°	,,		88
Köritz, W.	Ueber das *s* vor Cons. im Französischen		8°	*Strassburg*		85
Lindner, F.	Grundriss d. Laut.- u. Flexionsanalyse d. neufrz. Schriftsprache [not v. good]	3/–	8°	*Oppeln*		81
*Passy, Paul	Le Français parlé		8°	*Paris*		
,, ,,	Sons de Français		8°	,,		
Scheler, A.	Exposé des Lois qui régissent la transform. fr. d. Mots Latins	3/–	12°	*Brussels*		78
Soames, L.	Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics	6/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein		90
*Trautmann, M.	Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen [esp. Eng., Fch. and German]	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*		84

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*c*): ETYMOLOGY.

Generally.

Nisard, Ch.	Curiosités d'Etymologie Française		8°	*Paris*		63
Mahn, A.	Etymologische Untersuchungen—*v.* K § 256 : Romance.					
Rothenberg, I.	De Suffixorum Mutatione in Lingua Francogallia [written in German; diss.]	2/–	8°	*Göttingen*		80
Schötensack, H. A.	Beitrag z. e. wiss. Grundlage f. etym. Unters. d. frz. Sprache	10/–	8°	*Bonn*		83
	A by no means scientific book—*e. g. échapper* deriv. fr. *ex champ*=from the (battle) field.					

History of French Lexicography.

Courtat,	Monographie du Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française		8°	*Paris*		80
Fels, A.	Das Wörterbuch d. französischen Akademie, pt. i. [on the 1st edn.] [sch.-prog.]	1/6	8°	*Hamburg*		84
Kerviler,	Essai d'une Bibliographie raisonnée de l'Académie Française		8°	*Paris*		77
Schwartze, R.	Die Wörterbücher d. fr. Sprache vor d. Erscheinen d. Dict. de l'Acad. [1350–1694; diss.]	1/–	8°	*Jena*		75

Compound Words.

*Darmesteter, A.	Formation des Mots composés dans la lang. franç. [comparative]		8°	*Paris*		75
Meunier, L. F.	Les Composés qui contiennent un verbe à un mode personnel [in Latin, French, Italian and Spanish]		8°	,,		73
Schmidt, Joh.	Ueber die französische Nominalzusammensetzung [sch.-progr.]	1/–	4°	*Berlin*		72

K § 270

Creation of New Words.

*Darmesteter, A.	De la Création des Mots nouveaux dans la langue française	8/6	8°	*Paris*		77

Dictionaries.

l'Académie Française,	Dictionnaire histor. de la langue française, 2 vols.	30/–	4°	*Paris*	[1694]	84
	The most *complete* dictionary; but quite thrown into the shade by Littré's great work. For hist. of the Dict., *v.* K § 269.					
Beaujean, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Franç. : abrégé de Littré	13/–	8°	*Paris*	[75]	86
Bellows, John	Pocket Dict., French.-Eng. and Eng.-French [an excellent pocket-dict.]	10/6	32°	Trübner	[73]	77
Clifton + Grimbaud	New Eng.-French and French-Eng. Dict., 2 vols.	30/–	r 8°	Hachette		
Gasc, F. E. A.	English-French and French-English Dictionary	10/6	8°	Bell	[73]	89
Hamilton + Legros, H. + E.	Dict. Internat., Fr.-Angl. et Angl.-Fr., 2 vols.	24/–	r 8°	*Paris*		76
Hatzfeld + Darmesteter, A. + A.	Dictionnaire général de la lang. franç. du commencem. du xvii. siècle jusqu'à nos jours, 30 pts.	ea. 1/–	8°	*Paris*	90	*in prog.*
*Littré, E.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Française, 4 vols. and Supplément by M. Devic	90/–	i 4°	,,	[63–72]	74–84
	Contains examples, synonyms, etymology and history of words to 16th century. A monumental work: one of the finest, if not the finest, dictionary in any language ever produced by a single man. Abridged by A. Beaujean, one of Littré's collaborateurs, *ut supra*.					
Littré, E.	Comment j'ai fait mon *Dictionnaire—in his* Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268].					
Pétrequin, J. E.	Étude littéraire et lexicologique sur le Dictionnaire de M. Littré			*Lyons*		75
Masson, Gustave	Dict. of the French Language [both pts.; based on Elwall]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		74
*Sachs + Villatte, C./C.	Encyklopädisches Wörterbuch d. franz. u. deutschen Sprache, 2 vols.	66/–	4°;			
	small edn. 2 v. in 1, 13/6 8° [an excellent work]			*Berlin*	[69–75]	87; [74–80] 88
Spiers, Dr.	French Dictionary, 2 vols.	21/–	r 8°	Hachette	[ ]	

Etymological Dictionaries.

*Brachet, A.	Etymological French Dictionary, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[73]	78
*Scheler, Auguste	Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Française	15/–	r 8°	*Brussels*	[73]	80
Schötensack, H. A.	Französisch-Etymologisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.–iv.	13/6	8°		90	*in prog.*
Stappers, H.	Dictionnaire Synoptique d'Etymologie Française		8°	*Brussels*		85
Toubin, Ch.	Dictionnaire Étymolog. et Explic. de la lang. Fr. [esp. popular lang.]	12/6	r 8°	*Paris*		86

Mediæval Glossaries.

Cassel and Reichenau [8 cent.]	Glossaries—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* "Earliest Monuments."					
Chassang, A. [ed.]	Petit Vocabulaire Latin-franç. du 13e siècle [fr. Evreux MS.]			*Paris*	[ ]	
Foerster + Koschwitz, W./E. [eds.]	—*their* Altfranz. Uebungsb. [*ut* K § 273] *conts. the Reich. and Cass. glosses and another.*					
Scheler, A. [ed.]	Lexicographie Latine du 12 et du 13 siècle [*repr. fr.* Jahrb. f. rom. Phil.]	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*		67
	Three works by Jean Garlande, Alex. Neckam, and Adam du Petit-Pont.					
,, ,,	Olla Patella : vocab. latine versifié avec gloss. françs. [fr. Lille MS.]			*Brussels*		79
	The most important mediæval gloss. is the Latin-Fch. Dict. of Firmin le Ver [Firminius Vermis, comp. betw. 1420–1440], upon wh. *cf.* Schwartze, *ut supra*.					

Doublets.

Brachet, A.	Dictionnaire des Doublets ou doubles formes de la lang. franç. ; w. Suppl.	2/6	8°	*Paris*	[68]	83

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

Loubens,	Recueil des Mots français tirées des Langues Étrangères		8°	*Paris*		83

Celtic.

Grünewald, M.	Ueber die keltischen Elemente im Französischen			*Brunswick*		74
Lücke,	Grammaire d. Idiomes Celtiques en rapp. av. la lang. franç. [progr.]			*Schleswig*		76
Thurneysen, R.	Keltoromanisches [the Celtic Etymols. in Diez's Etymol. W'bch.]	4/–	8°	*Halle*		84

Greek.

Loubens,	Recueil de Mots français dérivé de la Langue Grecque		8°	*Paris*		80

Latin

—*v.* K § 210 : Post-Classical Latin.

Oriental.

Devic, M.	Dictionnaire Étymologique des Mots franç. d'origine oriental	7/6	s 8°	*Paris*		76

Teutonic.

*Atzler, F.	Die germanischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache	3/–	8°	*Cöthen*		67
Hottenrot,	Germanische Wörter im Französischen [programme]	1/6	8°	*Cologne*		76
Mackel, E.	Die germanischen Elemente in d. französ. u. provenzal. Sprache [= Frz. Stud. vi. 1]	7/–	8°	*Heilbronn*		87
Neumann, F.	Die germ. Elemente in d. provenzal. u. franz. Spr. [phonetical; diss.]	1/6	8°	*Berlin*		76
Scheck, M.	500 german. Wörter u. 1,600 germ. Vocabeln in d. franz. Sprache	1/–	16°	*Stuttgart*		75
Schultze, M.	Die germanischen Elemente der französischen Sprache	1/–	8°	*Berlin*		76
Schweisthal,	Rôle de l'élément franc de la langue française		8°	*Paris*		83
Waltemath, W.	Die fränkischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache [dissert.]	1/6	8°	*Paderborn*		85

Names.

Personal Names.

Freyberg, E.	Französische Personennamen aus Guiman's Urkundenbuch v. A.	ras [diss.]	1/6	8°	*Halle*	82
Larchey, L.	Dictionnaire des Noms	[20,200 names]			*Nancy*	80
Moisy, H.	Noms de Famille Normands			8°	*Paris*	75
Rigollot,	Essai d'Onomastique	[family-names of Vendôme in 16 cent.]				80
Ritter, E.	Les Noms de Famille				*Paris*	75

Place-Names.

de Chaban,	Essais sur l'Origine d. Noms Locaux de Touraine et Vendômois				*Vendôme*	81
Esser, Q.	Ueber gallische Ortsnamen in der Rheinprovinz		1/6	8°	*Andernach*	74
Glück, E.	Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Ortsnamen		3/-	8°	*Munich*	57
Littré, E.	Noms de Lieu en France—*in his* Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268].					
Maunier, E.	Études étymol., *etc.*, sur les noms de villes, bourgs, *etc.*			8°	*Paris*	62
Moisy, H.	Études philologiques d'Onomatologie Normande				,,	75
Quicherat, J.	De la Formation fr. des anciens Noms de Lieux			8°	,,	67

Synonyms.

Bourgnignon + Bergerol, E.	Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français				*Paris*	84
Herz, J.	Französische Synonyma		1/-	4°	*Heilbronn*	79
*Lafaye,	Dictionnaire de Synonymes Français	[the standard work]			*Paris*	[ ] 78
Sardou, A. L.	Nouveau Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français				,,	[ ] 84
Schmitz, B.	Französische Synonymik		4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[68] 83

Synonyms in Individual Texts—v. K § 277, *s.vv.* Amis, Chanson de Roland.

271. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*d*): ACCIDENCE.

Generally.

Koschwitz, E.	Neufranzösische Formenlehre		2/-	8°	*Oppeln*	88

Verb.

Breymann, Prf. H.	Die Lehre vom französischen Verb		2/6	8°	*Munich*	82
*Chabaneau, C.	Histoire et Théorie de la Conjugation Française		4/6	8°	*Paris*	[68] 78
Mosen, C.	Das französische Verb		3/- r	8°	*Vienna*	87
Thurneysen, R.	Ueber die Conjugation des Verbums *estre*				*Jena*	82
Wigand, A.	Formation et Flexion du Verbe franz. basées sur le Latin		2/6	8°	*Hermannstadt*	82

Participle.

Bastin,	Le Participe Passé Français et son Histoire			8°	*St. Petersburg*	80
Domke,	Ueber die französischen Participien	[schl.-progr.]		8°	*Greifenberg*	75
Mercier, A.	Histoire des Participes Français		3/6	8°	*Paris*	80

Noun.

Gender.

Mercier, A.	De Neutrali genere quid factum sit in Gallica Lingua		2/-	8°	*Paris*	79

Pronoun.

Gessner, E.	Zur Lehre vom französischen Pronomen, 2 pts.		2/6	8°	*Berlin*	[73-74] 85
Schulze, O.	Zur Entwickelung des französ. Demonstrativpronomens	[schl.-progr.]			*Vegesack*	76

Particles.

Preposition.

Clairin, P.	Du Génetif Latin et de la Préposition *de*		[good]	8°	*Paris*	80

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*e*): SYNTAX, PROSODY, STYLE, METRICS.

Syntax: Generally—*for* Syntax of Verb, Noun, etc., *v.* K § 271, *s.vv.* Verb, Noun, *etc.*

Brinkmann, F.	Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/-; vol. ii. pts. i.-ii.		17/6	8°	*Brunswick*	84; 85
*Matzner, E.	Syntax d. neufranz. Sprache, 2 vols.	[standard; still valuable] *o.p.* [*w.* 18/-]		8°	*Berlin*	43; 45

Position of Words.

Habicht, F.	Beitr. z. Begründung d. Stellung v. Subj. u. Pred. im Neufranz.				*Jena*	82

Prosody and Style.

Beauvais, A. E.	Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie, 2 vols.			8°	*Wolfenbüttel*	84
Franke, E.	Französische Stilistik, pts. i.-ii.		ea. 3/-	8°	*Oppeln*	86

K § 273

*Ploetz, Karl	Vocabulaire Systématique et Guide de Conversation Française			*Berlin*	[ ]
Roche, A.	Du Styl et de la Composition littéraire		s 8°	*Paris*	*n.d.*
*Schmitz, B.	Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie in systematischer Ordnung			*Berlin*	[72] 82
Wilcke, R.	Der französische Aufsatz	[a good little book] 1/6	8°	*Hamm*	83

Metrics —*v. also* K § 277, *s.vv.* Amis, Chans. de Roland.

*Becq de Fouquières, L.	Traité Général de Versification Française	6/6	8°	*Paris*	79

A very important work, the first really scientific and philosophical treatise on Fch. metrics.

Benloew, L.	Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes			,,	62 ; 63
Foth, K.	Die französische Metrik in ihren Grundzügen	[school-book] 1/6	8°	*Berlin*	79
*Lubarsch, E. O.	Französische Verslehre	12/–	8°	,,	79
Pierson, P.	Métrique naturelle du langage	[w. prel. notice by Gaston Paris] 8/6	8°	*Paris*	84
Quicherat, L. M.	Traité de Versification Française	*o.p.*	8°	,,	[28] 58
Tobler, A.	Vom französischen Versbau alter u. neuer Zeit	[Fch. tr., 4/6 8° *Paris* 85] 3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[80] 83

History.

Bellanger, L.	Études histor. et philolog. sur la Rime Franç.	[15 cent. to pres. time]	8°	*Paris*	76

273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 842-14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY (LANGUE D'OIL).

Geographical Limit.

de Tourtoulon+Bringuier, Ch. O.	Étude s. l. limite géogr. de l. lang. d'Oc et l. d'Oïl, pt. i. [w. map]		5/– 8°	*Paris*	76

Grammar —*v. also the* Introductions *to* Editions of Texts in K § 277, *passim.*

*Burguy, G. F.	Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl, 3 vols.	[12-13 cent. ; w. glossary]	25/– 8°	*Berlin*	[53-56] 82
Clédat, L.	Grammaire élémentaire de la vieille langue française	[a good element. bk.]	8°	*Paris*	85
Horning, A.	Grammaire de l'ancien français—*in his edn. of* Bartsch's Chrestom., *ut infra.*				
Lücking, Gustav	Die ältesten französischen Dialekte	[*ut* K § 275]	7/– 8°	*Berlin*	77

Practically a treatise on the French language to middle of 11th cent. (*Alexis*).

Roget, F. F.	Introduction to Old French		6/– c 8°	Williams	87

History, grammar, chrestomathy of 100 pp. [fr. Bartsch *ut infra*], glossary.

Schwan, E.	Grammatik des Altfranzösischen		3/– 8°	*Leipzig*	88

Phonology —*v. also the* Intros. *and* Notes *to edns. of* Texts in K § 277, esp. those by Andresen, Foerster, Koschwitz, Mall, Paris, Suchier, Vollmöller.

Lencer,	Versuch e. Parallele zwischen d. Entwickelung d. Altfranz. u. d. Englischen			*Schleiz*	67
Matzke, J. E.	Dialect. Eigenthümlichkeiten in d. Entwick. d. mouillierten *l* in Altfrz.		2/6 8°	*Paris*	90
Neumann, F.	Laut- und Flexionslehre d. Altfranzösischen		3/6 8°	*Heilbronn*	78

Dialects: Ancient —*v.* K § 275.

Etymology.

Lexicography.

Jensch,	Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. Altfranzösischen	[schl.-programme]	1/6 8°	*Magdeburg*	58

Dictionaries —*v. also the* Glossaries *appended to* Editions of Texts *in* K § 277.

Bartsch, Karl —*his* Chrestomathie de l'Anc. Franç. [*ut infra*] *conts. a good glossary.*

Burguy, G. F. —*in vol. iii. of his* Grammaire [*ut supra*] *is a convenient glossary, tho' its etymols. are untrustworthy.*

Ducange, C. —*vol. iii. of his* Glossarium [*ut* K § 210] *contns. an extensive O.-F. dictionary.*

Godefroy, Fr.	Dict. de l'anc. Lang. Franç. vols. i.–v. [Quantel] [9-15 cent. ; to occupy 10 v.]				
			ea. vol. 42/–	4° *Paris*	79-89 *in prog.*
Hippeau, C.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Française aux 12e–13e siècles	[not good]	10/– 8°	,,	66-72
La Curne Sainte-Palaye	Dictionn. histor. de l'anc. lang. franc., ed. L. Favre+M. Pajot, 10 v. ea.		25/– 4°	*Niort*	75-84

Of no great value now. The author of the MS., now first pub., died in 1787, and the editing is meagre.

Accidence.

Verb.

Behrens, A.	Endung d. 2 Person Pluralis d. altfrz. Verbums		1/6 8°	*Leipzig*	90
Freund, H.	Verbalflexion d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmäler	[dissert.]	1/– 8°	*Heilbronn*	79
Spohn,	Ueber die Conjonctif im Altfranzösischen			*Schrimm*	82

Adjective.

Eichelmann, L.	Flexion u. attrib. Stellung d Adj. i. d. ältest. frz. Sprachdenkm.	[dissert.]	1/6 8°	*Heilbronn*	79
Hammesfahr, A.	Zur Comparation im Altfranzösischen	[dissert.]	1/6 8°	*Strassburg*	81

Noun.

v. Lebinsky, C.	Declination d. Substant. in d. Oïl-sprache [diss. ; *suppl. by* Horning *in* Ztsch. rom. Phil. vi.]		1/6 8°	*Breslau*	78
Schneider, R.	Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. fr. Denkmäler	[dissert.]	1/6 8°	*Marburg*	83

Pronoun.

Ganzlin, K.	Pronomina demonstrativa im Altfranzösischen		1/6 8°	*Leipzig*	88
Gengknagel, K.	Kürzung d. Pronomina hinter vocalisch. Auslaut im Altfz.	[dissert.]	1/– 8°	*Halle*	82
Nissen, P.	Nominativ d. verbund. Personalnomina i. d. ält. frz. Sprachdenkm.	[dissert.]	1/6 8°	*Kiel*	82
Pietzch, C.	Beiträge zur Lehre vom altfranzösischen Relativum		2/– 8°	*Halle*	88

Numerals.

Knösel, K.	Das altfranzösische Zahlwort	[dissert.]	1/6 8°	*Erlangen*	84

Syntax.

BOURCIEZ, E. Syntaxe de l'ancien Français [a sketch] 1/– 8° *Bordeaux* 85
KLAPPERICH, J. Histor. Entwickelung d. syntakt. Verhältn. d. Bedingungssätze im Altfrz. [=Frz. Stud. iii. 3] 2/6 8° *Heilbronn* 82
SCHÄFER, W. Die altfranzösischen Doppelrelativsätze [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 84
SCHNEIDER, A. Die ellipt. Verwendung d. partitiv. Ausdrucks in Altfranz. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 83

Verb.

KÖRNIG, F. Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Impf. u. hist. Perf. im Altfrz. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 83

Participle.

BONNARD, J. Le Participe Passé en vieux Français 2/6 8° *Lausanne* 77
BUSSE, J. Die Congruenz d. Part. Prät. in activ. Verbalconstr. im Altfr. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 82
KLEMENZ, Paul Syntaktischer Gebrauch d. Part. Präs. u. d. Gerundium im Altfrz. 1/– 8° *Breslau* 84
SCHLUTTER, H. Gesch. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Passé déf. u. Imparf. im Franz. 1/– 8° *Halle* 84

Interrogative Sentence.

SCHULZE, A. Der altfranzösische direkte Fragesatz 5/– 8° *Leipzig* 88

Particles: Prepositions—*v. also* K § 277: *s.v.* Joinville.

DICKHUT, W. Form u. Gebrauch d. Präpos. i. d. ält. fr. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 83
GESSNER, E. Sur l'Origine des Prepositions Françaises *Berlin* 58
RAITHEL, G. Die altfranz. Präpositionen, pt. i. [dissert.] 1/– 8° „ 75
SCHLENNER, Die Präposition *de* und ihr adnominal. Gebrauch [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 81

Position of Words —*v. also* K § 277: *s.vv.* Aucassin, Chanson de Roland, Crestien.

KRÜGER, P. Wortstellung in d. frz. Prosalitteratur d. 13 Jahrh. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 76
VÖLCKER, B. Wortstellung in d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmalen [=Frz. Stud. iii. 7] 2/– 8° *Heilbronn* 82
WAGNER, R. Stellung d. attributiven Adjectivs in altfrz. Prosatexten [13–15 cent.] 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 90

Prosody —*v. also* K § 277: *svv.* Amis, Chans. de Rol., Crestien.

TOLLE, K. Betheuern u. Beschwören in d. altrom. [=Fch.] Poesie *Erlangen* 83
ZUTAVERN, K. Ueber die altfranzösische epische Sprache *Heidelberg* 85

Metrics.

PARIS, Gaston —*his introduction to his edn. of* Vie de St. Alexis [*ut* K § 277].

Chrestomathies.

*BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français [8–15 cent. ; w. glossary] 10/– 8° *Leipzig* [66] 84
„ „ The same ; w. a grammar of Old French by A. Horning 12/6 8° *Paris* 87
CONSTANS, L. [ed.] Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français, 4/6 ; Supplement [11–15 cent ; schl.-bk.] s 8° „ 84 ; 86
FOERSTER+KOSCHWITZ, W./F. [eds.] Altfranzösisches Uebungsbuch, pt. i. 3/– ; Supplement, pt. i. 3/– 8° *Heilbronn* 84 ; 86
Pt. i. : Die ältesten Sprachdenkmäler, w. a facs. ; pt. ii. : Rolandmaterialien.
LIDFORSS, E. [ed.] Choix d'anciens textes français 5/– 4° *Paris*
MEYER, Paul [ed.] Recueil d'anciens Textes, pts. i.–ii. ea. 5/– 8° „ 74 77
i. : Vulgar—Latin, Provençal ; ii. : Old-Fch. Poetry ; iii. : Old-Fch. Prose, w. glossary *in prep.*
TOYNBEE, Paget [ed.] Specimens of Mediæval French Clar. Press *in prep.*

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language.

*DARMESTETER+HATZFELD, A./A. Le Seizième Siècle en France : tableau de la littér. et langue, 2 pts. 8° *Paris* 78
A good piece of wk. : one of the best histories of a brief period of literary history extant in small compass.

Orthography and Pronunciation—*v.* K § 269 : (esp. STÜRZINGER [ed.] *and* THUROT).

Phonology.

LANGE, Der vocalische Lautstand in d. frz. Sprache d. 16 Jahrh. *Elbing* 83
THÖNE, O. Die lautl. Eigenthümlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 16 Jahrh. [dissert.] *Marienburg* 83

Chrestomathies.

BRACHET, A. [ed.] Morceaux choisis d. Grands Écrivains fr. du 16e siècle [w. gram. and vocab.] 8° *Paris* [74] 81
DARMESTETER+HATZFELD [*ut supra*]—*conts., as appendix, a sel. of 16th cent. prose and verse.*
MERLET, G. [ed.] Les Grands Écrivains du 16e siècle [Extr. d. Class. Fr. : w. notes] s 8° *Paris* 7–
MONNARD, Ch. [ed.] Chrestomathie des Prosateurs Franç. du 14–16 siècle [w. gram. and voc.] *Geneva* 62

Pronoun.

LAHMEYER, Das Pronomen in d. rz. Sprache d. 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts 2/6 8° *Göttingen* 86

Syntax.

*BENOIST, A. De la Syntaxe franç. entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas 8° *Paris* 76
PALSGRAVE, an Englishman, was the first author of a proper French Grammar [pub. 1530 ; re-ed. GÉNIN 8° *Paris* 52] ; VAUGELAS was a Fch. grammarian [1585–1650].
GRÄFENBERG, S. Beiträge zur franz. Syntax des xviten. Jahrhunderts 2/– 8° *Erlangen* 85
HAASE, A. Französische Syntax des xviiten. Jahrhunderts 7/– 8° *Oppeln* 88
SCHÄFER, C. Die wichtigsten syntakt. Alterthümlichkeiten d. frz. Spr. d. 17. Jahrh. [diss.] 1/6 4° *Jena* 82

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (*a*): ANCIENT: WITH A FEW SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

Collectively

—*v. also the* Introductions *and* Notes *appended to edns. of Texts, ut* K § 277 : *passim.*

BURGUY, G. F. —*in his* Grammaire [*ut* K § 273].
DIEZ, F. —*in his* Grammatik [*ut* K § 256].
LÜCKING, Gustav — Die ältesten französischen Dialekte — 7/- — 8° *Berlin* — 77
PARIS, Gaston —*in his* Introduction *to his edn.* Alexis [*ut* K § 277].

Monographs.

FLECK, A — Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altostfr. Sprachdenkmäler — [dissert.] 1/6 — 8° *Marburg* — 77
ZEMLIN, J. — Der Nachlaut *i* in d. Dialekten Nord- u. Ostfrankr. — [dissert.] 1/6 — 8° *Halle* — 81

The Introductions and notes to edns. of O.-F. texts [K § 277] often cont. much important dialectical matter.

Central Dialect

(ISLE OF FRANCE and pt. of CHAMPAGNE).

METZKE, E. — Der Dialekt von Isle de France im 13 u. 14 Jahrhundert — *Breslau* — 81

Literature.

CRESTIEN DE TROIES —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances.
GARNIER DE PONT ST. MAXENCE —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.
de JOINVILLE, Sire —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Prose : Chronicles.

Eastern Dialects.

Burgundian (NIVERNAIS, BERRY, ORLÉANAIS, TOURAINE, etc.).

Literature.

Ysopet, Der Lyoner — hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster — [Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. v.] 5/6 — 8° *Heilbronn* — 82

Lothringian (LOTHRINGEN).

FLECK, Aug. — Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altfrz. Sprachdenkmäler — 2/- — 8° *Marburg* — 77

Literature.

BERNARD, St. —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Prose : Sermons.
Psalter, Der lothringische — hrsg. E. Apfeldstedt — [= Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. iv.] 6/- — 8° *Heilbronn* — 81

Western Dialects.

GÖRLICH, Ewald — Die südwestlichen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [= Franz. Stud. iii. 2 (*ut* K § 256)] 5/- 8° *Heilbronn* 82
" " — Die nordwestlichen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [= Franz. Stud. v. 3 (*ut* K § 256)] 4/- 8° " 86

Anglo-Norman (ENGLAND)—*v. also* K § 268, *s.v.* French Lang. in England.

KLOPPE, — Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts. — *Marburg* — 53; 54
LE HÉRICHER, L. — Glossaire Étymol. Anglo-Normand : ou l'Anglais ramené à la lang. franç. 6/6 — 8° *Avranches* — 84

A curious book, as may be judged from the title.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. — Rough List of Eng. Words fd. in Anglo-Fch. [13–14 cents.]—*in* Trans. Philol. Soc. 80–81, pt. iii., Append. v., pp. 91–168.

VISING, J. — Étude s. le dialecte Anglo-Normand du 12 siècle — [dissert.] — *Upsala* — 82
" — Sur la Versification Anglo-Normande — " — 84

Literature.

ADGAR'S Legends of Mary —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.
Auban, St., Life of —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.
BENOÎT DE STE. MORE —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.
Brandan, St., Voyage of —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.
CHANDOS HERALD — Le Prince Noir [14 cent.], ed. Fr. Michel ; w. Engl. tr. — 50/- — 4° *Quaritch* — 83
CHARDRY, —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.
Charlemagne : Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., ed. Fr. Michel — *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] — 8° *London* — 36
Chroniques Anglo-Normands —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse.
GAYMAR, Geoff. [*c.* 1146] —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse.
Horn, Ritter : — ed. R. Brede + E. Stengel, fr. Camb., Oxon. and Lond. MSS. ; [Ausgaben u. Abhandl. viii.] 6/- — 8° *Marburg* — 83
ed. F. Wissmann ; w. notes and gloss. — [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/6 — 8° *Strassburg* — 81
MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] —*v.* K § 277, *s.vv.* Indiv. Lyric Writers and Didactic (*b*) : Lais.
PHILIPPE DE THAÜN —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry : Didactic (*c*).
WACE, Robert —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.

Franco-Norman (MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).

BOUCHERIE, — Le Dialecte Poitevin au 13e siècle — 8° *Montpellier* — 72
HOTZEL, — Der norman. Dialekt und die französische Schriftsprache — [schl.-progr.] — *Eisenach* — 69
ROETH, C, — Ueber d. Ausfall des intervocalen *d* im Norman. — [dissert.] — *Halle* — 82
SCHULZKE, P. — Betontes *ĕ* + *i* und *ŏ* + *i* in d. norman. Mundart — [dissert.] — " — 79
STRAUCH, M. — Lat. *ŏ* in der norman. Mundart — [dissert.] — " — 81
THIERKOPF, P. — Der stammhafte Wechsel im Norman. — [dissert.] — " — 80

Literature.

Bibliotheca Normannica : Denkmäler normann. Litteratur u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vols. i.–iii. 18/6 — 8° *Halle* — 79–87

i. : Reimpredigt, hrsg. H. SUCHIER, 4/6; ii. : Judenknabe [5 Gk., 14 Lat., 8 Fch. texts], hrsg. E. WOLTER, 4/-; iii. : Lais d. Marie de France, hrsg. K. WARNKE [w. notes Reinh. KÖHLER], 10/-.

Picardian (Artois, Flanders, Bas-Maine, pt. of Champagne, Hennegall, Namur, Lüttich, Brabant).

Haase, H. Das Verhalten d. picard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. Mittelalt. [*a* & *e* bef. *n* ; diss.] *Halle* 80
Jenrich, C. Die Mundart d. *Münchener Brut* [diss. ; attributes poem to Namur dial.] ,, 81
Siemt, O. Ueber lat. *c* vor *e* und *i* im Pikardischen [dissert.] ,, 81

Literature

Alexis, St., Vie de —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* "Earliest Monuments."
Aucassin et Nicolete —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Fiction.
Chevalier as deus especs —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Romans d'Aventures.
Dit dou vrai aniel —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*a*) : Dits.
Mouskes, Philippe —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.
Philippe de Rémy —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Romans d'Aventures.
Raoul de Houdenc —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Lyric Poets.

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (*b*) : MODERN.

Bibliography.

Scheffler, W. —*in his* Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage *Leipzig* 83; 84

Anjou.

Menière, Glossaire Angevin étymologique comparé avec différents dialectes 8° *Angers* 81

Aunis.

Meyer, L. E. Glossaire de l'Aunis 3/- 8° *Paris* 71

Breton

—*v.* K § 280 : Celtic Philology (*b*) : Cymric Branch.

Champagne : *Rheims.*

Saubinet, E. Vocabulaire du bas langage Rémois 8° *Rheims* 45

Lille.

Debeure du Buc, L. Nouveau Glossaire Lillois [w. histor. and gramm. intro.] 8° *Lille* 67
Vermesse, L. Vocabulaire du Patois Lillois 8° ,, 60

Lorraine.

Adam, Lucien Les Patois Lorrains [gram., gloss., texts] 8/6 8° *Nancy* 81
Michel, Dict. d. expressions vicieuses [esp. Lorraine] 8° ,, 81

Maine.

Chardon, Etudes sur les dialectes et les patois [spec. Maine] 8° *Le Mans* 69

Metz.

Horning, A. Die ostfranzösische Grenzdialekte zwischen Metz und Belfort 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 87

Normandy.

Bibliography.

Frère, E. Manuel du Bibliographe Normand *o.p.* 8° *Rouen* 59

Dictionaries.

du Bois, L. Glossaire du Patois Normand, augmenté par Travers 8° *Caen* 50
Littré, E. Histoire et Glossaire du Normand—*in his* Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268].
du Méril, A. + E. Dictionnaire du Patois Normand 8° ,, 50
Métivier, G. Dictionnaire Franco-Norman [Guernsey, etc.] 12/- 8° *London* 70
Moisy, H. Dictionnaire du Patois Normand, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Caen* 87
Romdahl, A. Glossaire du Patois du Val de Saire 8° *Linkoeping* 81
Vasnier, Petit Dictionnaire du Patois Normand s 8° *Rouen* 62

History, etc.

Joret, Ch. Des Charactères et de l'Extension du Patois Normand 5/- 8° *Paris* 83
,, ,, Essai sur le Patois Normand du Bessin 5/- 8° ,, 81

Phonology.

Joret, C. H. Mélanges de Phonétique Normande 2/6 8° *Paris* 85

Parisianisms

—*v. also* Slang, *infra* (espec. Larchey).

Botzon, L. Sur le Langage Actuel de Paris [school-programme] *Frankfort* 73
Nisard, Ch. Étude sur le Langage Populaire de Paris 6/6 8° *Paris* 72
,, ,, De quelques Parisianismes Populaires expliq. d. 17-19 siècles 2/6 12° ,, 76
Villatte, C. Parisismen [alphab. dict. of Parisianisms] 5/- 8° *Berlin* [84] 90

Picardy.

*Corblet, T. Glossaire Étymol. et comp. du Patois Picard [anc. and mod. ; w. bibliogr.] 7/6 8° *Paris* 51

K § 277

Poitou.

Dreux du Radier	Essai sur le Langage Poitevin		2/6	8°	*Niort*	66
Favre, L.	Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis	[w. bibliogr.]		8°	*Poiters*	68
Levrier, G.	Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Poitevin			8°	*Niort*	78
Rousseau, Abbé	Glossaire Poitevin		3/6	8°	*Paris*	69

Provençal

—*v.* K § 266.

Saintonge.

Eveille, A.	Glossaire Saintongeais		12/6	8°	*Bordeaux*	88
Jonain, P.	Dictionnaire du Patois Saintongeais		7/6	8°	*Royau*	69

Slang

—*v. also* Parisianisms, *supra.*

Barrère, Albert	Argot and Slang	[French-English Dictionary, with intro.]	10/6 p	8°	Whittaker	[87] 89
Delvau, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Verte		5/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 83
Larchey, L.	Dictionnaire Historique, Etymolog. et Anecdot. de l'Argot Parisien ; ill.		5/– r	8°	,,	[ ] 80
Michel, F. R.	Études de Philologie comparée de l'Argot [of Europe and Asia]	*o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] r		8°	,,	56
Rigaud, L.	Dictionnaire de l'Argot Moderne		5/– s	8°	,,	81
Vitu, A.	De Jargon et Jobelin : avec un dictionnaire du jargon		10/–	8°	,,	90

Switzerland

—*v. also* K § 231.

Ayer, Ch.	Introduction à l'étude d. Dialectes du pays romand	[not v. good]		8°	*Neuchâtel*	78
Bridel, D.	Glossaire du Patois de la Suisse Romande, ed. Favrat		8/–	8°	*Basle*	67

Fribourg.

Grangier, L.	Glossaire Fribourgeois			8°	*Fribourg*	64–68
Häfelin, F.	Recherches sur les Patois Romans du canton de Fribourg	[gram., chrest., gloss.]		8°	*Leipzig*	79

Geneva.

Gaudy-Lefort,	Dictionnaire Genévois	*o.p.*		8°	*Geneva*	27

Vosges.

Haillant, N.	Essai sur un Patois Vosgien, pt. i.	[phonology]	10/–	8°	*Epinal*	83
Jouve, L.	Coup d'œil sur les Patois Vosgiens	[*repr. fr.* Echo des Vosges]		8°	,,	64

Walloon.

Altenburg, W.	Versuch einer Darstellung d. wallon. Mundart, 3 pts.	[sch.-progr. ; phonetical]		8°	*Eupen*	80 ; 81 ; 82
Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes		[Pays de Liège]	4/6	8°	*Liège*	
Chavée, H.	Français et Wallons	[a parallel]	7/–	8°	*Brussels*	57
Dejardin, J. [ed.]	Dictionnaire des Spots	[proverbs]	8/6	8°	*Liège*	63
Grandgagnage, C.	Dictionnaire etymol. de la Langue Wallonne	vols. i.–ii. pt. 1 *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] i		8°	,,	45 ; 50
,, ,,	The Same, vol. ii. pt. 2 [end], ed. w. suppl. and glossary, A. Scheler		10/– i	8°	*Brussels*	80
,, ,,	Vocab. des Noms Wallons d'Animaux, de Plantes et de Mineraux			8°	,,	57
M[ichiels], L.	Grammaire élémentaire Liégeoise	*o.p.* [*w.* 7/6]		8°	*Liège*	63
Remacle, L.	Dictionnaire Wallon-Français, 2 vols.		21/–	8°	,,	[ ] 53
Sigart, J.	Glossaire étymologique Montois		8/6	8°	*Brussels*	70

Extra-European Dialects.

Canadian.

Dun, O.	Glossaire Franco-Canadien et Vocab. de Locutions Vicieuses usitées au Canada			8°	*Quebec*	80
Elliott, Prf. [Am.]	On a Philological Expedition to Canada [Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., Dec. '84]			8°	*Baltimore*	84

Creolese

—*v. also* K § 161.

Baissac, E.	Étude sur le patois Créole-Mauricien			8°	*Nancy*	80

277. OLD FRENCH LITERATURE.

Collections : Modern.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek, hrsg. W. Foerster, vols. i.–xi. 67/6 8° *Heilbronn* 79–87 *in prog.*

Excellent edns. by prominent German Romance scholars, of Old-French and Provençal texts. The more import. ent. separ.

Bibliothèque Française du Moyen-âge, ed. P. Meyer + Gaston Paris 8° *Paris* 84 *in prog.*

i.–ii. : Recueil d. Motets franc. des 12–13 siècles, by G. Raynaud.

Französische Neudrucke hrsg. K. Vollmöller, pts. i.–viii. 20/6 8° *Heilbronn* 80–88 *in prog.*

Société des Anciens Textes. Publications of, vols. i.–xxiii. [the more import. ent. separ.] 8° *Paris* 75–86 *in prog.*

Chrestomathies —*v.* K § 273.

"The Earliest Monuments."

DIEZ, F. [ed.] Altromanische Sprachdenkmale [Eide, Eulalia, Boethius] 8° *Bonn* 46
With German notes and an Introduction on French epic verse.

,, [ed.] Altromanische Glossare berichtigt u. erklärt [Reichenau & Cassel glosses] 2/6 8° ,, 65
FOERSTER+KOSCHWITZ, W+E. [eds.]—pt. i. *of their* Altfrz. Uebungsbuch [*ut* K § 273] *conts.* the "*Earliest Monuments*" 3/– 8° *Heilbronn* 84
KOSCHWITZ, E. [ed.] Les plus anciens Monuments de la Langue Française 1/– s 8° ,, [79] 86
PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Les plus anciens Monuments d. l. lang. fr.: Album [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 75
STENGEL, Prf. E. [ed.] Die ältesten frz. Sprachdenkmäler—*in* Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, pts. i. and xi. 8/–& 1/- *Marburg* 84

AIDS:
Koschwitz, E. Commentar zu d. ältesten frz. Sprachdenkm., pt. i. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 6/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
Commentaries to (1) (2) (3) (7) and (9).
Schneider, R. Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. Denkm. u. im *Charlemagne* [dissert.] *Marburg* 83

Individual Texts.

Alexis, Vie de St. [12 cent.] ed. Gaston Paris+L. Pannier *o.p.* [*w.* 24/–] 8° *Paris* 72
A methodical reconstruction of the oldest text, with an important introduction on the language and metre of the poem. The *text* (only) was repr. 1/6 8° *Paris* 85.

Cambridge Psalter ed. Fr. Michel [Coll. de Docum. Inédits] 8° *Paris* 76

AIDS:
Fichte, E. Die Flexion im Cambridge Psalter *Halle* 79
Schumann, W. Vocalismus und Consonantismus d. Cambridge Psalter—*in* Frz. Studien, vol. iv. 4 [*ut* K § 268] 2/6 8° *Heilbronn* 84
Cassel Glossary [8 cent.] [Teutonic and Romance gloss.; came from Fulda]—*v.* Diez's Altroman. Glossare, *supra.*
Oxford Psalter ed. Fr. Michel 8° *Oxford* 60

AIDS:
Haarseim, Vocalismus und Consonantismus im Oxford Psalter—*in* Roman. Studien., vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].
Meister, J. H. Die Flexion im Oxford Psalter *Halle* 77
Reichenau Glossary [8 cent.], ed. Hoffmann [Latin and Romance gloss.; MS. at Carlsruhe] 63
ed. F. Diez—*in his* Altromanische Glossare—*ut supra.*

The "Earliest Monuments" comprize: (1) The Strassburg Oaths, (2) Song of St. Eulalie; (3) Jonah-fragment [at Valenciennes]; (4) Leodegar [separ. ed. Gaston PARIS]; (5) Poem on *Passion*; (6) *Alexius* [*v. supra*]; (7) *Solomon's Song*; (8) *Alexander-fragm.* of AUBERI of BESANÇON [*v.* K § 267: Provençale]; (9) *Epistle of S. Stephen*; (10) *Sponsüs*—to wh. may be added the prose wks.; (11) Tr. of *Bks. of Kings* ("*Quarte Livres*"); (12) Oxford *Psalter* [*v. sup.*]; (13) Cambridge *Psalter* [*v. sup.*] KOSCHWITZ includes (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (10); PARIS gives photogr. facss. of (1) (2) (3) (4) (5); STENGEL gives (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) and (9).

Chansons de Gestes.

History.

CASTETS, F. Recherches sur l. rapports d. chans. d. g. et. de l'ep. chev. ital. 5/– 8° *Paris* 87
GAUTIER, Léon Les Épopées Françaises, 4 vols. [vol. ii. not pub. yet] 33/6 8° ,, [65–68] 78–82
PARIS, Gaston Histoire poétique de Charlemagne *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 25/–] 8° ,, 65
On the origins and ramifications of the legend. Of much importance for the hist. of the O.-F. chanson-de-geste.

PERSCHMANN+REIMANN+RHODE, H.+W.+A. Beiträge zur Kritik d. frz. Karlsepen [=Ausg. u. Abhand. iii.] 5/– 8° *Marburg* 82
RAJNA, Pio Le Origini dell' Epopea Francese 8° *Florence* 84
For English versions and texts of the Carlovingian Romances, *v.* K § 48.

Texts.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Roumans de Berte aux grans pies, ed. A. Scheler 3/6 8° *Brussels* 74

AID:
FEIST, A. Zur Kritik der Bertasage [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lix.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 86
AIMERI DE NARBONNÉ Chanson de Geste, ed. L. Demaison [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris*
Aiol et Mirabel *and* Elie de St. Gille, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. Germ. notes and gloss. [w. glossary] 21/– 8° *Heilbronn* 76–82
,, ,, ,, ed. F. Normand+G. Raynaud [Soc. Anc. Textes] *Paris* 78
Aliscans [12 cent. chans. d. geste]; ed. F. Guessard+A. de Montaiglon 70
,, ed. Dr. Jonckbloet—*in his edn. of* Guillaume d'Orange, 2 vols. 8° *The Hague* 54
Amis et Amiles and Jourdains de Blaives, ed. C. Hofmann 4/– 8° *Erlangen* [52] 82
,, and Amiloun [Eng. vers.]: W. O.-Fch. source, hrsg. E. Kölbing [Altengl. Bibl.] 7/– 8° *Heilbronn* 84
Jourdains de Blaives is a continuation of the chanson de geste *Amis et Amiles.*

AIDS:
HÜLLEN, J. Stil. u. Compos. d. *Amis et Amiles* u. *Jourd. de Blaives* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 83
KLEIN, H. Sage, Metrik u. Grammatik d. *Amis et Amiles* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 75
KOCH, J. Ueber *Jourdaines de Blaives* 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 75
KÖLBING, Prf. E. Ueberlieferung d. Sage v. *Amis et Amiles*—*in* Paul and Braune's Beiträge [*ut* K § 225].
LAUSBERG, Die Verbalen Synonyma in *Amis et Amiles* u. *Jourdains de Blaives* [dissert.] 2/– 8° *Münster* 84
LINK, Th. Eine sprachliche Studie über die agn. Version der *Amis-Sage* 1/6 8° *Munich* 85
MODERSOHN, Die Realien in *Amis u. Amiles* u. *Jourdains de Blaives* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 86
SCHOPPE, J. Metrum u. Assonanz d. *Amis et Amiles* [=Franz. Stud. iii. i. (*ut* K § 268)] 1/6 8° *Heilbronn* 8–

Aquin [chans. d. geste] ed. Joüon des Longrais 8° *Nantes* 80
Aspremont [chans. de geste] ed. F. Guessard+L. Gautier 8° *Paris* 55
Auberi [chans. d. geste] ed. P. Tarbé; ed. A. Tobler 8° *Rheims* 49; *Lpz.* 70
Aye d'Avignon [chans. d. geste] ed. F. Guessard+P. Meyer 8° *Paris* 61
Aymon, Quarte Fils —*v.* Renaus de Montauban, *infra.*
BODEL, Jean Les Saisnes, ed. Fr. Michel [Charlemagne's wars w. Witekind] *o.p.* 8° ,, 39
,, ,, ,, ,, Four Pastourelles are ed. K. Bartsch—*in his* Altfrz. Rom. u. Pastourellen [*ut infra*].

K § 277

Chanson de Roland.

Texts.

(*a*) *Reprints and Facsimiles:* ed. Prf. W. Foerster fr. Châteauroux and Venetian (vii.) MSS. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 10/– 8° *Heilbronn* 83
,, ,, ,, fr. Paris, Lyons, and Cambr. MSS. and Lothr. fragm. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 10/– 8° ,, 87
,, Prf. E. Kölbing; w. German notes fr. Venetian MS. (iv.) 5/– 8° ,, 77
,, Prf. E. Stengel, fr. Cod. O., Digby 23 MS. 3/– 8° ,, 78

(*b*) *Editions:* ed. Karl Bartsch; w. German notes, intro. and index 3/– 12° *Leipzig* 74
,, Prf. E. Böhmer, *sub tit.* Rencesval [Oxford Text] 2/– 8° *Halle* 72
,, L. Clédat [a good working edn., w. glossary] 2/6 8° *Paris* 86
,, Léon Gautier; w. Mod. Fch. tr., comm. and gloss. [a classical edn] 5/– 8° *Tours* [72] 87
,, ,, ,, ; smaller edn. 3/6 s 8° ,, [ ] 84
,, Fr. Michel *Paris* [37] 69
,, Th. Müller, pt. i. [text and notes] [the best scientific edn., Oxford MS.] 8° *Göttingen* [63] 78

The second part was to have been a Glossary, but MÜLLER has died since.

Translations.

(*a*) *Modern French:* trad. A. d'Avril 8° *Paris* [ ] 80
,, Léon Gautier—*in his edn. of text, ut supra.*
,, P. Jônain 8° *Bordeaux* 62
,, Petit le Julleville; w. French notes 9/– 8° *Paris* 78

(*b*) *German:* übers. W. Hertz 2/6 8° *Stuttgart* 61

(*c*) *English:* —*v.* K § 48.

AIDS:

Bibliography.

BANQUIER, J. Bibliographie de la *Chanson de Roland* 1/– 8° *Heilbronn* 77
*SEELMANN, Emil Bibliographie des Rolandliedes 5/– r 8° ,, 88

General Criticism.

DIEHL, Die Rolandssage in der altfranzösischen Poesie *Marienwerder* 67
FOERSTER, Prf. W. Roland-Materialien [=Suppl. pt. i. *of his* Altfrz. Uebungsbuch, *ut* K § 273] 3/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
GRÄVELL, Die Charakteristik der Personen im Roland 8° ,, 80
MEYER, H. Abhandlung über Roland [schl.-progr.] *Bremen* 68

Dictionaries
—*in edns. by* CLÉDAT, GAUTIER, *supra.*

Language.

BEYER, E. Die Pronomina im Rolandlied [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 75
BOCKHOFF, H. Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Tempora im Roland [dissert.] *Münster* 80
CARLBERG, Étude sur l'Usage Syntactique dans la Chanson de Roland *Lund* 75
KELLER, A. Die Sprache des Venezianer Roland V⁴ 8° *Calw* 85
LEMBERG, D. D. Die Synonyma im Rolandslied [Oxford text; dissert.] 1/– 8° *Münster* 86
LÖSCHHORN, H. Zum normanischem Roland [dissert.] 1/– 8° *Göttingen* 73
MORF, H. Wortstellung im Rolandslied=Roman-Studien iii. pp. 199 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 256]. 2/– 8° ,, 88
NIEBUHR, C. Syntaktische Studien zum altfrz. Rolandsliede, pt. i. 2/6 8° *Marburg* 84
REISSERT, O. Syntaktische Behandlung d. Verses im Alexius- u. Rolandliede [Ausg. u. Abhand. xiii.] 1/– 8° *Bonn* 67
RIECKE, Construction d. Nebensätze im Rolandsliede [dissert.] *Münster* 83
SIMON, M. Ueb. d. flexivischen Verfall d. Substantivs im Rolandslied [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 71
TRAUTMANN, M. Tempora und Modi im Rolandslied [dissert.]

Rhythm.

HILL, F. Ueber d. Metrum in der *Chanson de Roland* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 73
RAMEAU, A. Ueber d. als ächt nachweisb. Assonanzen des Rolandsliedes [Oxford text] 6/– 8° *Halle* 78

Style.

DREES, H. Gebrauch d. Epitheta Ornantia im altfrz. Rolandsliede [dissert.] *Münster* 83
ZILLER, F. Der epische Styl des altfrz. Rolandsliedes [schl.-progr.] *Magdeburg* 83

Textual Criticism.

DÖNGES, E. Die Baligantepisode im Roland [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Heilbronn* 80
LAURENTIUS, G. Zur Kritik der *Chanson de Roland* *Leipzig* 76
PAKSCHEL, R. Zur Composition und Kritik des Rolands *Strassburg* 85

Manuscripts.

OTTMANN, H. Die Stellung v. Venet (v) in d. Ueberlieferung d. *C. de R.* 1/6 4° *Marburg* 79
PERSCHMANN, H. Die Stellung von O in d. Ueberlieferung d. *C. de R.* [dissert.] 1/– 8° ,, 80

The Romance [K § 256] and French [K § 268] philological journals contain very many—often very important—monographs on *Roland.*

Charlemagne's Reise nach Jerusal. u. Constantinopel, ed. E. Koschwitz [Altfrz. Bibl.; w. gloss.] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* [80] 83
,, ,, ,, Sechs Bearbeitungen d. Gedichts, ed. E. Koschwitz 5/6 8° ,, 79

Cymric, Eng., 3 O.-F. and Norse versions of the *chanson*, semi-burlesque in character, wh. w. *Antioche*, forms two of the earliest instances of the appearance of the "*Esprit Gaulois.*"

Chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche, ed. Barrois *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 42
Chevalier au Cynge *and* Godefroid de Bouillon, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [only 300 printed] 14/– 8° ,, 74; 77

This group of *Chansons de gestes* comprizes *Antioche, Les Chétifs, Les Enfances, Godefroy, Baudoin de Sebourc, Bastars de Bouillon,* and others.

Antioche [chans. d. geste; ? by GRAINDOR DE DOUAI] ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 48
Modern Fch. Trsl. trad. Mme. de Sainte-Aulaire 8° ,, 48–68

AID:
PARIS, Paulin Nouvelle Étude sur la Chanson d'Antioche 8° *Paris* 74

Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to below] } —*v.* Romans d'Aventures.
Baudoin de Sebourc } [extract] 2/– 8° *Brussels* 74
Doon de Maience ed. St. Bormans 8° *Paris* 59
Elie de St.-Gille ed. Prf. W. Foerster—*with* Aiol et Mirabel, *supra.*
,, ,, ,, G. Raynaud [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 79
Fierabras ed. F. Guessard—*in his* Anciens Poètes de la France [*ut supra*].
,, ,, A. Kroeber + G. Servois 8° *Paris* 60
Italian Version: El cantare di Fierabraccia et Uliuieri, ed. E. Stengel [=Ausg. u. Abhand. ii.] 6/– 8° *Marburg* 81

For the English text [*Sir Ferumbras*], *v.* K § 48; for the Provençal, *v.* K § 267.

AID:
GRÖBER, G. Die handschriftl. Gestaltungen d. "Fierabras" und ihre Vorstufe 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 69

An exeellent example of the best German "higher criticism"—*cf.* also his *Unters. üb. d. Troubad.* [*ut sup.*].

GÉRARD DE ROUSSILLON	—*v.* K § 267 Provençal Literature, *s.v.* Girartz de Rossilho.				
GÉRARD DE VIANE	ed. P. Tarbé	*o.p.*	8°	*Rheims*	50
Guillaume d'Orange	Chansons de Geste, ed. Dr. W. J. A. Jonckbloet, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*w.* 24/–]	8°	*Hague*	54
,, ,,	The same, mis en nouveau lang., p. Jonckbloet	6/–	8°	*Amsterdam*	67
	Conts. *Le Couronnement Loys, Prisé d'Orange, Charroi de Nimes, Moniage Guillaume* and others—entire or in extract.				
Hugues Capet	ed. de la Grange		8°	*Paris*	64
Huon de Bordeaux	ed. F. Guessard + C. Grandmaison		8°	,,	60
AIDS:					
KOCH, M.	Das Quellenverhältniss in Wieland's *Oberon*			*Marburg*	80
LINDNER, F.	Ueber d. Beziehungen d. *Ortnit z. Huon de Bordeaux*			*Rostock*	73
	The source fr. wh. SHAKSPERE drew some of his characters in *Mids. Nt's. Dream*, and WIELAND and WEBER the plots of their *Oberons*.				
JEAN LE FLAGY	Garin le Lohérain, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	*Paris*	35–37
,, ,,	,, ,, ed. [in part] Rhode—*in* Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl. iii. [*ut* K § 256].				
Jourdains de Blaives	—*sequel to* Amis et Amiles, *q.v.*, *supra*.				
Macaire	ed. F. Guessard		8°	*Paris*	66
,,	ed. A. Mussafia [*with* Prise de Pamp.]—*in his* Altfrz. Gedichte a. Venez. Hss. [*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Early Poetry].				
Prise de Pampelune	ed. A. Mussafia [*with* Macaire]—*in his* Altfrz. Gedichte aus Venez. Hss. [*ut infra*, *s.v.* Early Poetry].				
RAOUL DE CAMBRAI	ed. E. le Glay	*o.p.*	8°	*Paris*	40
German Translation:	übersetzt L. Settegast—*in* Archiv f. neuere Sprachen, vol. lxx. [*ut* K § 256].				
Analysis:	Analyse des Romans de R.de. C. et de Bernier. By J. Deligne	*o.p.*	8°	*Lille*	50
Renaus de Montauban [Quatre Fils Aymon]	ed. H. Michelant [Bibl. d. litt. Vereins]		8°	*Stuttgart*	62
	,, P. Tarbé		8°	*Rheims*	61
	The source of one of the most popular French chap-books. For the English text, *v.* K § 48.				

Arthurian Romances [and their sources].

Collections.

HUCHER, E. [ed.]	Romans de la Table Ronde, 3 vols. [w. full and valuable notes]		8°	*Le Mans*	72–79
	Contains (1) Rob. de BORRON'S *Joseph d'Arimathe*, in its prose version. There is also a verse version [ed. Fr. MICHEL 8° *Paris* 41]: neither have any reference to ARTHUR. (2) Walter MAP'S *Great Saint Graal*, wh. was based on de BORRON'S wk., but still has no direct connection with ARTHUR. (3) The *Romance of Percivale* [original form by de BORRON], wh. represents the quest for the Graal by a Knight *not* of the Round Table. The connecting link 'tween the two last is *Merlin* [attrib. to de BORRON], showing the Welsh influence; and this leads to *Artus*, thence *Lancelot du Lac, Quest of San Graal, Mort Artus*.				
PARIS, Paulin [ed.]	Les Romans de la Table Ronde, 5 vols. [abstract and commentary] s		8°	*Paris*	68–77

Individual Texts.

*CRESTIEN DE TROIES	Percival le Gallois, ed. Ch. Polvin, 6 vols.		8°	*Mons*	65–72
	Includes also a previously unknown prose version of the romance, unquestionably older than CHRESTIEN'S and quite different fr. de BORRON'S.				
,, ,,	Le Chevalier à la Charrette, ed. [fr. Map's *Lancelot du Lac*] Dr. Jonckbloet			*The Hague*	50
,, ,,	,, ,, ,, ,, ed. P. Tarbé	*o.p.*	8°	*Rheims*	49
,, ,,	Le Chevalier au Lyon, ed. W. L. Holland	5/–	8°	*Hanover*	[62] 86
,, ,,	The same, hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [=vol. ii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies]		8°	*Halle*	90
,, ,,	Erec et Énide, ed. M. Haupt			*Berlin*	60
,, ,,	The same, ed. Prf. W. Foerster [=vol. iii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] 6/–		8°	*Halle*	90
	The legend on which TENNYSON has based his *Enid*.				
,, ,,	Cligès, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes [=vol. i. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] 10/–		8°	*Halle*	84
AIDS:					
BISCHOFF, F.	Der Conjunctiv bei Crestien von Troyes	[a good essay] 3/6	8°	*Halle*	81
GÄRTNER, G.	Der *Iwein* Hartmanns von Aue u. der *Chevalier au Lyon*	1/6	8°	*Breslau*	75
GOOSSENS, Dr. H.	Ueber Sage, Quelle u. Kompos. des *Chevalier au Lyon*	[=Neuphil. Stud. pt. i.] 1/–	8°	*Paderborn*	83
GROSSE, R.	Der Stil Crestien's von Troies	[=Franz. Stud. i. 2 [*ut* K § 268] 6/6	8°	*Heilbronn*	8–
HOLLAND, W. L.	Ueber Crestien de Troies und zwei seiner Werke		8°	*Tübingen*	47
,, ,,	Crestien de Troies: eine litterargeschichtliche Untersuchung	5/6	8°	,,	54
LE COULTRE, J.	L'Ordre des Mots dans Crestien de Troyes	[dissert.] 1/6	8°	*Dresden*	75
POTVIN, Ch.	Bibliographie de Crestien de Troyes, *etc.*		8°	*Brussels*	63
SCHILLER, H.	Der Infinitiv bei Crestien	[dissertation] 1/–	8°	*Breslau*	83
Tristan,	ed. Fr. Michel, 2 vols.	[not the entire text]		*London*	35; 39

Other Romances.

Athis et Prophilias [=Porphyrias], ed. A. Weber		[the siege of Athens]	8°	*Berlin*	81
BENOÎT DE STE. MORE [1154–89] Roman de Troie, ed. A. Joly, 2 vols.		[w. glossary] *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–]	8°	*Rouen*	70; 71
AIDS:					
Dunger, Hermann	Die Sage vom Trojanerkrieg in d. Bearbeitungen des Mittelalters	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	69
,, ,,	Dictys Septimius [schl.-progr.; on source, etc., of *Ephemeris Belli Trojani*] 1/6		8°	*Dresden*	78
Fischer, C.	Ueb. d. altfranz. Rom. de Troie als Vorbild d. mittelhochd. Trojadichtt. [=Neuphil. Stud. ii.] 1/6		8°	*Paderborn*	83
Greif, W.	Die mittelalterl. Bearbeitungen d. Trojanersage	[Ausg. u. Abhandl. lxi.] 8/–	8°	*Marburg*	86
Joly, A.	—vol. i. of his edn. [*ut supra*] *conts. a history of the legend in the Middle Ages.*				
Körting, G.	Dictys und Dares: Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Trojasage	3/–	8°	*Halle*	74
Lütgen, E.	Quellen und historischer Werth der fränkischen Trojasage	1/–	8°	*Bonn*	76
Settegast, F.	Benoît de Ste.-More			*Leipzig*	76
	A philological discussion on the identity of the author of the *Roman de Troie* and the *Chronique des Ducs de Normandie*. This poem contains the undoubted original of SHAKESPERE'S Cressida (Briseida). For the English text, *v.* K § 47.				
LAMBERT LI TORS + ALEX. OF BERNAY [12 cent.]	Li Romans d'Alexandre, ed. H. Michelant		8°	*Stuttgart*	46
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	ed. F. Le Court de la Villethassetz + E. Talbot				61
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	ed. P. Meyer: ed. crit.				*in prep.*

K § 277

Sources.

PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES [7 cent.] Selns. fr. ed. Römheld, *s.v.* Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Alexandersage [progr.] *Hersfela* 73
A tr. from the Syriac version of PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.

QUINTUS CURTIUS tr. into Latin verse by Gauthier of Châtillon

AID:
BLÖMER, F. Alexander der Grosse in Jerusalem [schl.-progr.] *Büdingen* 72

Octavian, Roman de, hrsg. K. Vollmöller [from Bodleian MS. ; Altfr. Bibl.] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 83
Roman de Thèbes [12 cent.]—ed. Constans, *infra* (next line) [based on Statius]

AID:
Constans Légende d'Oedipe étudiée : en partic. d. R. de Thèbes 81

Fabliaux.

Collections.

KELLER, A. [ed.] Zwei Fabliaux aus einer Neuenburger Handschrift *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *Stuttgart* 40
LEGRAND d'AUSSY [ed.] Fabliaux ou Contes du 12 et du 13 siècles, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 20/–] 8° *Paris* 1779–81
The standard collection, consisting of extracts, abstracts and translations into Modern French.

de MONTAIGLON + RAYNAUD, $\frac{A.}{C.}$ [eds.] Fabliaux des 13e et 14e Siècles, 6 vols. ea. 9/– 8° ,, 72–86

RENOUARD [ed.] Fabliaux du Moyen Âge, 5 vols. [w. other mediæval romances] *rare* 8° ,, 29
An enlargement and revision of LEGRAND D'AUSSY, *ut supra*.

Translations : English.

HAZLITT, W. C. [tr.] [a selection ; prose trss.] 73

WAY + ELLIS, $\frac{G.\ L.}{G.}$ [trs.] Fabliaux : or tales fr. the French, 3 v. [a seln. fr. Legrand d'Aussy; verse trss.] *o.p.* c 8° *London* [1796–1800] 15

Individual Texts.

Gautier d'Aupais, le Chevalier à la Corbeille, ed. Fr. Michel [two 13 cent. fabliaux] 35
Roman de Renart [13 cent.] ed. Méon, 4 vols. ; Supplément by Chabaille [the standard edn.] *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° *Paris* 26 ; 35
Includes not merely the *Ancien Renart*, but also the *Couronnement Renart*, and *Renart le Nouvel*, w. meagre extracts fr. the very lengthy *Renart Contrefait* [14 cent.].
,, ,, ed. Ernest Martin, 2 vols. [excell. crit. edu.] 18/– 8° *Strassburg* 82 ; 83
Mod. Fch. Translation : trad. Paulin Paris, *sub tit.* Aventures de Maître Renard et d'Ysengrin 8° *Paris* 62
,, Mis en vers C. Potvin 8° *Brussels* 60

AIDS:
JONCKBLOET, Dr. W. J. A. Étude sur le Roman de Renart 10/– 8° *Groningen* 63
MARTIN, E. Examen Critique des MSS. du Roman de Renart 2/– 8° *Basle* 72
,, ,, Le Pélerinage de Renart—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. i. [*ut* K § 256]. 8° *Paris* 60
PARIS, Gaston Nouvelle Étude sur le Roman de Renart
POTVIN, C. Introduction *and* Bibliographie—*in his transl. of text, ut supra.*
ROTHE, A. Les Romans du Renart examinés, analysés et comparés *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 8° *Paris* 45
WOLF, Ferd. Roman de Renart le Contrefait [*fr.* Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/– 4° *Vienna* 61
Text and account of a new variant from a Vienna MS.

Ysopet [diminutive of Aesop]
Lyoner Yzopet [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Foerster ; w. Germ. intro., notes and gloss. [Altfranz. Bibl.] 5/6 8° *Heilbronn* 82
In the dialect of the Franche-Comté. Conts. the original Latin text also.

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Ysopet—*in vol. ii. of her* Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 20

AID:
HERLET, B. Studien über die sogenannte Yzopets 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 90

Early Poetry.

Bibliography of Lyric Poetry.

RAYNAUD, G. Bibliographie des Chansonniers Français des 13 et 14 siècles, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Paris* 84

History.

BARTSCH, Karl Die lateinischen Sequenzen des Mittelalters [music and rhythm] 5/– 8° *Rostock* 68
LAVOIX, Étude sur la musique au siècle de St. Louis—*in* Raynaud's Motets, vol. ii. [*ut supra*].
WOLF, Ferdinand Ueber die Lais, Sequenzen und Leiche 11/– 8° *Heidelberg* 41

Collections of Lyric Poetry—for Folk Songs, *v.* B § 16 : French Mythology and Folklore.

BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Altfranzösiche Romanzen und Pastourellen 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
A delightful and extensive coll. of specimens of the two earliest forms of French lyrical poetry (12 cent. Northern tongue).

DINAUX, A. [ed.] Trouvères, Jongleurs et Ménestrels, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 1 8° *Brussels* 37; 39; 43; 63
i. : Trouvères Cambrésiens ; ii. : Trouvères de la Flandre ; iii. : Trouvères Artésiens ; iv. : Trouv. Belges d. 12-14 siècle.

GUESSARD, F. [ed.] Les Anciens Poëtes de la France, 10 vols. 48/– 12° *Paris* 59–70
Conts. the following *chansons de geste:*
Gui de Bologne, Otinel, Floovant. | Doon de Mayence. Gaufrey. | Fierabras. Parise de la Duchesse. | Huon de Bordeaux. Aye d'Avignon. | Gui de Nanteuil. Gaydon. | Hugues Capet. Macaire. | Aliscans.

de MONTAIGLON + de ROTHSCHILD, $\frac{A.}{Jas.}$ [eds.] Recueil de Poésies fr. des 15 et 16 siècles, 13 v. [Bibl. Elzév.] ea. 5/– s 8° *Paris* 55–78
Two more vols., containing the Glossary, are to follow.

MUSSAFIA, A. [ed.] Altfranz. Gedichte aus Venezianischen Handschriften 6/– 8° *Vienna* 64
La Prise de Pampelune ; Macaire.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Chansons du 15e Siècle [with the music ; Soc. Anc. Textes] 12/6 8° *Paris* 75
RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15e siècle 7/– 8° ,, 90
SCHELER, A. [ed.] Trouvères Belges du 12 au 14 siècle, 6/– ; New Series 6/– m 8° *Brussels*, 76 ; *Louv.* 79

Troubadours —*v.* K § 267 : Provençal Literature.

Individual Lyric Writers.

ADAM DE LA HALLE [trouvère and dram. ; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Coussemaker 72
MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/–] 8° *Paris* 20
Transl. Selections : —*some of her* lais *are paraphrased by* A. W. O'Shaughnessy—*in his* Lays of France 10/6 c 8° Ellis 72
RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] Songe d'Enfer, ed. M. L. A. Jubinal; Voie de Paradis, ed. same
RUTEBOEUF [1230 (?)–1285 (?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. A. Jubinal, 3 vols. 10/6 8° *Paris* [39] 74
,, Gedichte, hrsg. A. Kressner 10/– 8° *Wolfenbüttel* 85
THIBAUT DE CHAMPAGNE [1201–53] Poésies, ed. P. Tarbé [chiefly *chansons d'amour*] *o.p.* 8° *Rheims* 51
,, ,, Li Romanz de la Poire, hrsg. F. Stehlich 8° *Halle* 81

Chronicles in Verse.

Chronique Ascendante du Mont-St. Michel, ed. S. Luce
Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, ed. Fr. Michel, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] *Rouen* 36–40
Chroniques de Normandie, ed. Fr. Michel ,, 39
GARNIER DE PONT ST. MAXENCE [12 cent.] St. Thomas, ed. J. Bekker ; w. Supplement [*fr.* Abhandl. Berl. Akad.] 4° *Berlin* 39 ; 45
,, ,, ,, ed. E. Etienne 5/– 8° *Paris*
A life of Becket, in verse.
GAYMAR, Geoffrey [*c.* 1146] Estoire des Engles, ed. Thomas Wright Caxton Society 50
Pt. i. is also ed. in PETRIE+SHARPE'S *Monum. Hist. Brit.* [*ut* F § 18]; pt. ii in MICHEL'S *Chron. Anglo-Norm.*, vol. i. [*ut sup*].
GODFREY OF MONMOUTH Der Münchener Brut in französ. Versen, ed. K. Hoffmann and K. Vollmöller [12 cent. version] 8° *Halle* 77

AID :
Jenrich, K. Die Mundart des Münchener Brut [dissert.] 1/6 8° ,, 87
MOUSKES, Philippe Chronique Rimée, ed. de Reiffenberg, 2 vols. [Coll. de Chron. Belges] *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/–] 4° *Brussels* 36 ; 38

AID :
Link, Theodor Ueber die Sprache der *Chronique Rimée* de Phil. Mouskes [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 82
WACE, Robert [1120–1174] Roman de Brut [1155], ed. Leroux de Lincy, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Rouen* 36 ; 38
*Roman de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie [1160], ed. Dr. Hugo Andersen, 2 vols. 34/– 8° *Heilbronn* 77 ; 79
Chronique Ascendante, ed. Dr. H. Andersen—*in* vol. ii. *of his edn. of* Roman de Rou—*ut supra.*

AIDS :
Language.
KLOPPE, Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts. [programmes] *Marburg* 53 : 54
KOWALSKI, R. Der Conjunctiv bei Wace [dissert.] *Göttingen* 82
Chronique Ascendante.
HORMEL, Untersuchung über die *Chronique Ascendante* [dissert.] *Marburg* 80
Roman de Rou.
KÖRTING, G. Ueber die Quellen de Rou [contained in *Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Phil.*] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 67
POHL, Th. Untersuchung der Reime im *Roman de Rou* *Erlangen* 85
RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Observations philologiques et grammaticales sur le *Roman de Rou* *o.p.* 8° *Rouen* 29

Didactic Poetry (a) : Dits.

CONDÉ, Jean Gedichte, hrsg. A. Tobler [Bibl. Litter. Verein ; *v. also* Scheler, *infr.*] 8° *priv. prin. Stuttgart* 60
Dit de Jean le Rigolé ed. G. Raynaud—*in* Romania, vol. vii. [*ut* K § 256].
Dit de l'Unicorne et del Serpent, ed. J. Wollenberg *Berlin* 49
Dit du Vrai Aniel ed. A. Tobler 2/– 8° *Leipzig* [71] 84
RUTEBOEUF —*v. supra, s.v.* Lyric Poets.
SCHELER, A. [ed.] Dits et Contes de Baudoin de Condé, Jean de Condé et W. de Couvin, 4 vols. 20/– 8° *Brussels* 66–68

Didactic Poetry (b) : Lais (narrative poems).

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort [*ut sup.*]—vol. i. conts. the lais, ii. the fables.
,, ,, Lais, hrsg. K. Warnke ; w. notes Reinhold Köhler [Bibl. Normann., v. iii.] 10/– 8° *Halle* 87

Didactic Poetry (c) : Miscellaneous.

PHILIPPE DE THAÜN [Englishman, early 12 cent.] Bestiaire, ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Pop. Treats. on Science 6/– 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. 41
,, ,, Li Compoz, hrsg. E. Mall [a chronology] 4/6 8° *Strassburg* 73
WALTER OF METZ [13 cent.] Image du Monde : Selections *in* Le Roux de Lincy's Livre d. Légendes [a *trésor* or pop. encyclo.] *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 36

AIDS :
FRITSCHE, F. Ueber die Quellen der *Image du Monde* *Halle* 80
HAASE, Ueber die Reime in der *Image du Monde* [dissert.] 1/6 8° ,, 79

Didactic Poetry (d) : Religious and Moral Poetry. Lives of Saints.

ADGAR'S Marien-Legenden ed. Carl Neuhaus [fr. Egerton MS. ; Altfrz. Bibl.] 8/– 8° *Heilbronn* 86
Auban, St., Vie de ed. Rob. Atkinson [*w.* 21/–] 4° *priv. prin. London* 76

AID :
SUCHIER, H. Ueber die Mat. Paris zugeschriebene *Vie de St. Auban* 2/– 8° *Halle* 7
Brandan, St., Voyage ed. H. Suchier—*in* Roman. Studien, i. pp. 553 sqq. [*ut* K § 256].
,, ,, ,, Fr. Michel 78

AIDS :
BIRKENHOFF, R. Ueber Metrum und Reim d. altfrz. Brandanlegende [Ausg. u. Abhand. xix.] 2/– 8° *Marburg* 84
BREKKE, K. Étude sur la Flexion dans le *Voyage de S. Brandan*, poème Ang.-Norm. du 12 siècle 2/6 8° *Paris* 85
HAMMER, W. Die Sprache der anglo-normann. Brandanlegende 1/6 8° *Halle* 85

K § 277

CHARDRY [Eng. trouvère; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz, Petit Plet, ed. J. Koch; w. notes and gloss, [Anglo-Norm. dial.; Altfranzös. Bibliothek] 7/– 8° *Heilbronn* 79

AID:
REINBRECHT, Die Legende v. d. Siebenschläfern [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 81

Psalter, Lothringischer [14 cent.] ed. F. Apfelstedt [Bibl. Mazarin; Altfranz. Bibl.] 6/– 8° *Heilbronn* 81
With a Grammar of the Old-Lothringian Dialect, and a Glossary.

Psautier de Metz [14 cent.] ed. F. Bonnardot: ed. crit. [supplements Apfelstedt's bk., *ut sup.*] 7/6 8° *Paris* 85
From Paris, London and Epinal MSS. For Cambridge and Oxford Psalters, *v.* "Earliest Monuments," *supra.*

RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Recueil de Motets français des 12 et 13 siècles, 2 vols. [w. intro. and notes] 15/– 8° *Paris*

WACE, Robert [1120–1174] La Vie de Sainte Marguerite, ed. A. Joly 8° *Caen* 79

" " La Vie de la Vierge Marie, ed. V. Luzarche *o.p.* 8° *Tours* 59
Previously ed. MANCEL+TREBUTIEN, *sub tit. L'Établissement de la Fête de la Conception de Notre Dame, o.p.* 8° *Caen* 42.

" " St. Nicolas, hrsg. R. Delius 8° *Bonn* 50

AID:
UHLEMANN, F. Grammat. u. Krit. Studien üb. Wace's *Conception* und *St. Nicholas* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bremen* 78

Allegorical Poetry.

Roman de la Rose ed. J. Croissandeau, 5 vols. [w. notes and glossary] 8° *Orleans* 81
" Jean Dupré [verse 1490] *Paris* [ ]78
" Fr. Michel, 2 vols. 7/– 8° " 64
* " P. Marteau, 5 vols. [w. intro., notes, tr. and gloss.] 45/– 8° *Orleans* 78–79

AIDS:
BEKKER, J. Ueber die Handschriften des *Roman de la Rose* in d. Königl. Bibl. *o.p.* *Berlin* 52
HEINRICH, F. Ueber d. Stil Guill. de Lorris u. Jean de Meung [Ausg. u. Abhand. xxix.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 85
The poem was commenced by WILLIAM of LORRIS, *c.* 1260, and contin. by JEAN DE MEUNG, *c.* 1300. It was tr. into English by CHAUCER, though the authorship of the English tr. we have is denied by some.

Roman de la Poire ed. Stehlich 8° *Halle* 81
An obvious imitation of the *Roman de la Rose.*

Venus la Déesse d'Amor [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Förster 3/– 8° *Bonn* 80

Romans d'Aventures.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Bueves de Commarchis, ed. A. Scheler, 3/6; Enfances Ogier, ed. same 4/6 8° *Brussels* 74; 74

" " Li Roumans de Cléomadès, ed. A. van Hasselt, 2 vols. 10/– 8° " 65–66

Amades et Idoine ed. C. Hippeau 8° *Paris* 63

Baudoin de Sebourc ed. Bocca, 2 vols. [*v.* also *sup.* Chans. d. Gestes, *s.v.* Chev. au Cynge] *o.p.* 8° *Valenciennes* 41

Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to above and a very late *chanson*]: ed. A. Scheler 5/– 8° *Brussels* 77

Blancandin et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour: ed. Michelant 10/– 8° *Paris* 67

Brun de la Montaigne, ed. P. Meyer [Soc. d. Anciens Textes] 4/6 8° " 76

Chevalier as deus Espees, Li: ed. Prf. W. Förster [belongs to the Round Table series] 15/– 8° *Halle* 77

AID:
Schulze-Veltrup, Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Conj. in *Li Chevs. as 2 Espees* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Münster* 85

Dolopathos ed. H. Oesterley, *sub tit.* Johannis de Alta Silva Dol. 4/6 8° *Strassburg* 73

" " Brunet+A. de Montaiglon *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Paris* 56

AID:
MUSSAFIA, A. Ueber die Quellen des altfranzös. *Dolopathos* *Vienna* 65
Vide also *Sept Sages, infra, s.v.* Fiction.

Durmars li Gallois ed. E. Stengel [Bibl. d. Litter. Vereins] 8° *priv. prin. Stuttgart* 73

Flore et Blanchefleur ed. J. Bekker [Berlin. Acad.] *w.* 2/– 4° *Berlin* 44

" " " Edéléstand du Méril *o.p.* [*w.* 9/–] 8° *Paris* 56

AIDS:
Schwalbach, Verbreitung d. Sage v. *F. u. B.* in d. europ. Litteratur *Krotoschin* 69
Sommer, E. —*intro. to his* Konrad Fleck's *Flor und Blanscheflur* 8° *Quedlinburg* 56
Sundmacher, H. Die altfranz. u. mittelhochd. Bearbeitung v. *Flor u. Blancheflor* *Göttingen* 72

Gerard de Nevers [*or* La Violette]: ed. Fr. Michel 34

Guillaume de Palerne ed. H. Michelant [Soc. des Anciens Textes] 8/6 8° *Paris* 76

GUILLAUME, le CLERC Fergus, ed. E. Martin 6/– 8° *Halle* 72

Joufrois de Poitiers ed. Hofmann+Muncker " 80

PHILIPPE DE RÉMY [Rheims; 13 cent.] Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin, ed. Le Roux de Lincy s 4° Camden Soc. 58

Roman de la Manekine, ed. F. Michel Bannatyne Club 40

Oeuvres, ed. H. Suchier, 2 vols. 21/– 8° *Paris* 84; 85

AIDS:
BORDIER, H. L. Philippe de Rémi, sire de Beaumanoir [w. extr. fr. *Blonde* and *Manekine*] 8° *Paris* 69
SCHWAN, E. Philippe de Rémi und seine Werke—*in* Roman. Studien, vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].

PYRAMUS, Denis Parthenopex de Blois, ed. Crapelot *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 34
A kind of modernized *Cupid and Psyche.*

RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] Méraugis de Portlesquez, ed. H. Michelant [Round Table legend] 8° *Paris* 69

" " Roman des Eles [Ailes], ed. A. Scheler 3/6 8° *Brussels* 68

" " Vengeance de Raguidel, ed. Hippeau [episode of *Percevale*]

AID:
ZINGERLE, Ueber Raoul de Houdenc und seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 80

RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU Le Bel Inconnu ou Giglain, ed. C. Hippeau [append. is the Middle-Eng. vers.] 5/– 8° *Paris* 60

AID:
MEBES, Der Wigalois v. Wirnt v. Gravenberg u. s. altfrz. Quelle [progr.] *Neumünster* 79
The Engl. form of this romance is *Libius Disconus*, a corruption of *Li Biaus Desconnus*

Violette, La —*v.* Gerard de Nevers, *supra.*

Later Poetry.

Collections.

QUEUX DE ST. HILAIRE, Marq. de [ed.] Livre de Cent Ballades — 8° *Paris* — 68

A coll. of poems believed to have been composed by the famous knight-errant BOUCIQUALT and his companions on their way to the battle of Nicopolis.

Individual Writers.

CHARLES D'ORLEANS [1391–1465; father of Louis XII.] Poésies, ed. d'Héricault, 2 vols. — 8° *Paris* — 74; 75

AID:
Stähle, W. — Ueber die Sprache des Herzogs Charles von Orleans — *Parchim* — 68

CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?)–1458]—*the only edn. is that by* A. Duchesne — *Paris* — 1617

AIDS:
Hannappel, — Die Poetik Alain Chartier's—*in* Französische Studien, i. 3 [*ut* K § 268] — 7/6 — 8° *Heilbronn* — 79
Höpfner, E. — Die Wortstellung bei Alain Chartier u. Gerson — [dissert.] 1/6 — 8° *Leipzig* — 83

DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328–1415] Oeuvres, ed. Marq. de Queux de St. Hilaire, vols. i.–ii. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* — 80

AID:
SARRADIN, A. — Eustache Deschamps: sa vie et ses oeuvres — 8° *Paris* — 80

FROISSART, Jean [1337–1410] Poésies, ed. A. Scheler, 3 vols. — 8° *Brussels* — 70–72
de LESCUREL, Jehannot [14 cent.] Poésies, ed. A. de Montaiglon — *o.p.* — 8° *Paris* — 55
de MACHAULT, Guill. [1284 (?)–1377 (?)] Prise d'Alexandrie, ed. L. de Mas-Latrie [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] — 8° *Geneva* — 77
,, — Voir Dit, ed. Paulin Paris — [Soc. des Bibliophiles] s 8° *Paris* — 75

Early Drama.

History.

CHASSANG, — Les Essais dramatiques imités de l'antiq. au 14–15 siècle — *o.p.* — 8° *Paris* — 52
COUSSEMAKER, — Drames Liturgiques du Moyen-âge — 8° *Rennes* — 80
MILCHSACK, G. — Die Oster- und Passionsspiele, pt. 1. [Lat. Osterfeiern] — 8/– — 8° *Wolfenbüttel* — 80
du MERIL, — Origines Latines du Théâtre moderne — *o.p.* — 8° *Paris* — 49
PICOT, Em. — La Sottie en France—*in* Romania, vol. vii. [*ut* K § 256]: *on the Old French Comic Drama.*
SEPTET, Marius — Les Prophètes de Christ — [on the liturgical drama] — 8° *Paris* — 78

General Collections.

FOURNIER, E. [ed.] — Théâtre Français avant la Renaissance — [myst., moral., farces, 1450–1550] — 8° *Paris* — *n.d.* (72)
MONMERQUÉ + MICHEL [eds.] Théâtre François au Moyen âge — 7/6 — 8° ,, — [39] 79
VIOLET-LE-DUC [ed.] — Théâtre Français Ancien, 10 vols. [to Corneille, vol. x. = gloss.; Bibl. Elzévir.] s 8° ,, — 54–57

Mystery and Miracle Plays.

Adam — ed. Luzarches — *o.p.* — 8° *Tours* — 56
,, — ,, L. Palustre — 8° *Paris* — 77
BODEL D'ARRAS, Jean [13 cent.] Jeu de Saint Nicolas, ed. Monmerqué + Michel, *ut supra.*

AID:
HEITHECKER, F. — Bodel's St. Nicolas: Beitrag z. altfrz. Drama — *Münster* — 85
GREBAN, A. [15 cent.] — Mystère de la Passion, ed. G. Paris + G. Raynaud — [fr. Paris MSS.] 21/– — 8° *Paris* — 78
MIGNE, Abbé — Dictionnaire d. Mystères — [coll. of mysteries, moral, etc.] r 8° ,, — 54
Miracles de Nostre Dame par personnages, ed. Gaston Paris + U. Robert, 7 vols. [Soc. Anc. Textes] 56/– — 8° ,, — 76–80

From a MS. containing 40 Miracle Plays of the Virgin dating from the 14th cent.

AIDS:
SCHNELL, H. — Untersuchungen üb. d. Verfasser d. *Miracles de N.-D. par personnages* — [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxxiii.] 2/– 8° *Marburg* — 85
,, ,, — Ueber d. Abfassungsort d. *Miracles d. N.-D. p. personnages* — [,, ,,] 1/– 8° ,, — 86

Mystère du Vieil Testament, ed. J. de Rothschild, 3 vols. — [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] — 8° *Paris* — 79–82
RUTEBOEUF [1230(?)–85(?)] Miracle de Théophile, ed. A. H. Klient — [w. Mod. Fch. tr.] — 8° *Upsala* — 69

Farces.

JACOB, P. L. [ed.] — Recueil de Farces Françaises du 15 siècle — 8° *Paris* — [59] 76
PICOTT + NYROP, [eds.] — Nouveau Recueil de Farces Franç. des 15 et 16 siècles — 8° *Copenhagen* — 80

Secular Dramatists.

ADAM DE LA HALLE [trouvère and dram.; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes; ed. Coussemaker [also in Monmerqué + Michel, *ut sup.*] 72
Li Jus du Pelerin, Li Gieus de Robin et de Marion, Li Jus Adan: facs. repr. of MSS., ed. A. Rambeau
[Ausg. u. Abhandl. lviii., *ut* K § 256] 3/– — 8° *Marburg* — 86

AID:
BAHLSEN, Leopold — Adam de la Hale's Dramen u. das *Jus du Pelerin* [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxvii., *ut* K § 256] 5/6 — 8° *Marburg* — 85

Mystère du Siège d'Orléans ed. F. Guessard + E. de Certain — 8° *Paris* — 64

AID:
TIVIER, H. — Étude sur le Mystère du *S. d'O.* et Jacques Milet [supposed author] — 8° *Paris* — 68

This is a profane mystery, versifying and dramatizing fr. the Chronicles. The actual events shortly after their occurrence.

Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.] ed. P. L. Jacob ["Bibliophile Jacob"] — s 8° *Paris* — [59] 76

AIDS:
DICKMANN, A. — Maistre Pierre Pathelin — [schl.-programme] 1/6 — 4° *Hamburg* — 75
STÄHLE, W. — *Pathelin* in litter., gramm. u. sprachl. Hinsicht — [dissert.] 1/6 — 8° *Marburg* — 64

K § 277

Prose.

Chronicles.

Chronique de Rains [Rheims].

AID:
NYTROP, K. Notice sur un Nouveau MS. de la *Chr. d. R.*—*in* Romania, vol. viii. [*ut* K § 256].

Chronicles de France, Grands, [*or* Chr. de St. Dénys] ed. Paulin Paris, 6 vols. *Paris* 36–39

de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?)–1511] Mémoires—*v.* Miscellaneous Prose, *infra.*

FROISSART, Jean [1337–1409] Chroniques, ed. Buchon, 3 vols. [best edn. for general use] 8° *Paris* [24–26] 55
,, ,, ,, ,, S. Luce: Ed. crit., vols. i.–? [to occupy several vols.] 8° ,, *in prog.*
,, ,, ,, ,, Kervyn de Lettenhove, 20 vols. 8° *Brussels* 63 *sqq.*

AIDS:
JAHN, P. Ueber das Geschlecht d. Substantiva bei Froissart [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 82
RIESE, J. Recherches sur l'Usage Syntactique de Froissart [dissert.] 1/6 8° ,, 80

GUILLAUME DE TYR [13 cent.] Guillaume de Tyr, et ses Continuateurs, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 28/– 8° *Paris* 79; 80

de JOINVILLE, Sire [1224–1319] Oeuvres [Hist. de St. Louis, etc.], ed. Natalis de Wailly; w. Fch. tr. 12/6 8° ,, 74

AIDS:
ENGEL, E. Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Joinville [programme] 1/– 4° *Heidelberg* 84
HAASE, A. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Conjunctif bei Joinville [sch.-programme] 1/6 8° *Küstrin* 81–82
,, ,, Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville 3/6 8° *Oppeln* 84
NEBLING, R. Der Subjonctif bei Joinville [dissert.] *Kiel* 81
PFAU, C. Gebrauch d. Bildungsweise d. Adverbien bei Joinville [dissert.] *Jena* 85
SEPTET, M. Jean, Sire de Joinville [histor. and literary analysis] 8° *Paris* 74
de WAILLY, Natalis Sur la Langue de Joinville—*in* Bibl. de l'école des Chartes, vol. xxix. [1868].

TURPIN, Abp. of Rheims [8 cent.] Historia Caroli Magni et Rotholandi, ed. S. Ciampi *o.p.* 8° *Florence* 22
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Castets 8° *Montpellier* 80
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Wulff, *sub tit.* Chronique dite de Turpin [fr. 2 Paris MSS.] *Lund* 81
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Th. Auracher [fr. Munich MS.; schl.-progr.] *Munich* 76

AIDS:
AURACHER, Th. Der sogenannte poitevinische Turpin—*in* Ztschr. f. Roman. Philol., vol. i. [*ut* K § 256].
GAUTIER, Léon —*in his* Epopées Françaises 8° *Paris* 78
*PARIS, Gaston De Pseudo-Turpino 8° ,, 65
An O.-F. tr. of a Latin original, certainly *not* by TURPIN, and prob. compos. about middle 11 cent. Of the smallest literary importance.

de VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160–1213] Conquête de Constanti [=Fourth Crusade], ed. Natalis de Wailly 8° *Paris* [74] 82

AID:
HAASE, A. Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville 3/6 8° *Oppeln* 84

Glossaries

—*v.* K § 270.

Sermons.

BERNARD, St. [12 cent.] Li Sermon de, ed. Le Roux de Lancy —*in his edn. of* Quatre Livres des Rois 42
,, ,, ,, ,, Prf. W. Foerster—*in* vol. ii. *of* Romanische Forschungen [*ut* K § 256] 20/– 8° *Erlangen* 85

AIDS:
CLÉDAT, F. La Fléxion dans les Sermons de St.-Bernard 1/6 s 8° *Paris* 84
FOERSTER, Prf. W. Zu den altfrz. Predigten de St. Bernard—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].
KUTSCHERA, O. Le MS des Sermons Franç. du St. B. trad. du Latin de 1207 [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 78

de SULLY, Maurice [1160–96; Bp. of Paris].

AID:
MEYER, P. Les MSS. des Sermons Français de Maurice Sully—*in* Romania, vol. v. [*ut* K § 256].

Moral Treatises.

BOZON, Nicole [14 cent.] Contes Moralisés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + P. Meyer; w. intro., notes and vocab. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° *Paris* 90
Chevalier de la Tour Landry [14 cent.] ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon 8° ,, 54
Bible stories, moral tales, precepts for conduct, etc.; written for the author's three daughters.

Legal Treatises.

Laws of William the Conqueror, ed. R. Schmid—*in his* Gesetze d. Angelsachsen, pt. i. [texts, Germ. tr. & notes] 8° *Leipzig* 32

AID:
HOTZEL, F. Die altfrz. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers: grammatische Abhandlung [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Eisenach* 59
Livre de Justice et de Plet, ed. Rapetti; w. glossary by Chabaille 40

Travels.

MARCO POLO [1256–1323] Le Livre de Marco Polo, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld [for Engl. trss., *v.* E § 6] *Stockholm* 82
The same, ed. G. Pauthier, 2 vols. [after Rusticien de Pise (1298)] 33/6 8° *Paris* 65
Saint Voyage de Jherusalem du Sgr. d'Anglure [1358], ed. F. Bonnardot + A. Longnon [Soc. Anc. Textes] 9/– 8° ,, 78

Miscellaneous Treatises.

BRUNETTO LATINI [1220–94; the master of Dante] Li Livres de Trésor [*c.* 1270], ed. P. Chabaille [an encyclopædia] 63
Italian Translation: trad. R. Rennier 8° *Florence* 84
Livre des Mestiers [14 cent.] ed. H. Michelant 75
Gives a complete idea of the organization of Guilds and Trades of Paris in 14 cent.

Fiction.

History.

PARIS, Gaston — Les Contes Orientaux dans la Littér. françs. du Moyen-Âge — [a lecture] — 8° *Paris* — 75

Collections.

MOLAND+HÉRICAULT [eds.] Nouvelles des 13e et du 14e Siècle, 2 vols. — [Bibl. Elzévirienne] 10/– s 8° *Paris* — 56 ; 58

i. : [13 cent. tales]: *L'Empereur Constant.* [W. MORRIS' *Man born to be a King*]; a prose vers. of *Amis et Amiles*; *Le Roi Flore et la belle Jehanne*; *La Comtesse de Ponthieu*; *Aucassin et Nicolette.*

ii. : [14 cent. tales]: *Asseneth*; *Troilus* [prose vers. of BENOIT de STE. MORE'S legend of *Troilus and Cressida*]; English story of the Rebel Fulk Fitzwarine.

Individual Writers and Pieces.

Aucassin and Nicolete [13 cent.] ed. w. [verse] tr., intro., essays and gloss. F. W. Bourdillon — 7/6 f 8° Paul — 87

Contains a bibliogr, [after BRUNNER and SUCHIER]- The essays are on the music, words, Beaucaire, Mediæval hours of the day, the fabled country *Torelore* and the *couvade.*

,, ,, tr. Andrew Lang ; ill. Jaccomb Hood — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 15/–] f 8° Nutt — 87

,, ,, ed. H. Suchier ; w. intro. and gloss. in German — 2/6 s 8° *Paderborn* — [78] 81

,, ,, ed. Gaston Paris ; w. A. Bida's modern Fch. tr. and 9 ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 18/–] 4° *Paris* — 78

AIDS :

BRUNNER, H. — Ueber *Aucassin et Nicolette* — [dissert.] 1/6 — 4° *Halle* — 80

SCHLICKUM, J. — Wortstellung in *Aucassin et Nicolette* — [=Franz. Stud. iii. 3. (*v.* K § 268)] 2/– — 8° *Heilbronn* — 85

Written in mingled prose and verse. The finest prose tale of the French Middle Ages.

Sept Sages, Li Romans des : ed. Ch. Brunet+A. de Montaiglon — 8° *Paris* — 56

ed. A. Keller — [fr. Paris MS.] 12/– — 8° *Tübingen* — 36

,, Gaston Paris — [two versions ; Soc. d. Anc. Textes] — 8° *Paris* — 76

AID :

MUSSAFIA, A. — Beiträge zur Litteratur der Sieben Weisen Meister — 8° *Vienna* — 68

Vide also *Dolopathos*, *supra*, *s.v.* Romans d'Aventures.

de TUIM, Jehan [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César, ed. F. Settegast — 8° *Halle* — 81

A free version of LUCAN.

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH LITERATURE (15TH TO BEGINNING OF 17TH CENTURY).

Poetry.

Collection of Songs.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] — Chansons du 15e Siècle — [Soc. des Anc. Textes] — 8° *Paris* — 76

A coll. of 15th cent. *pastourelles*, war-songs, love-songs, a few patriotic songs, folk-songs, etc.

Individual Writers.

d'AUBIGNÉ, Theod. Agrippe [1550–1630] Oeuvres, ed. Réaume+de Caussade, 4 vols. [to occupy 5 vols.] — 8° *Paris* — 72–77

AID :

RÉAUME, — Étude historique et littéraire sur Agrippe d'Aubigné — 8° ,, — 83

d'AUVERGNE [*or* de PARIS], Martial [1420 (?)–1508] Amant rendu Cordelier, ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon — [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] — 8° ,,

There is no other modern ed. of his works. The last pub. were *Vigilles de Chas. vii.* 1724, and *Arrêts d'Amour* 1731.

de BAIF, Jean Ant. [1532–89] Poésies Choisies, ed. Becq de Fouquières — 8° ,, — 74

BAUDE, Henri [1430–1495] Oeuvres, ed. J. Quicherat — [only part of the works] — 8° ,, — 56

*BELLAY, Joachim du [1524–60] Oeuvres, ed. Martyr-Laveaux, 2 vols. — 8° ,, — 66 ; 67

AIDS :

PERSON, E. — Introduction—*to his edn. of* Deffence et Illustration de la lang. frç. — *Paris* — *n.d.* (?80)

PLÖTZ, G. — Étude de J. du B. et son rôle d. l. réformes de Ronsard — [not good] 1/6 — 8° *Berlin* — 74

The Defense et Illustration [1549] was the manifesto of the Pléiade, an association of seven men [RONSARD, du BELLAY, BELLEAU, BAIF, DAURAT, JODRELLE and PONTUS de TYARD], whose object was the reformation of the Fch. language. RONSARD'S *Odes* [on the Horatian pattern] [1550] was the first practical illustr. of their method.

BELLEAU, Rémy [1528–77] Oeuvres, ed. Gouverneur, 3 vols. — [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° *Paris* — 66–67

de COLLÉRYE, Roger [15 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault — 8° ,, — 55

COQUILLART, [1421 (?)–1510] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault, 2 vols. — 8° ,, — 57

DESPORTES, Philippe [1546–1606] Oeuvres, ed. A. Michiels — 8° ,, — 58

AID :

GRÖBEDINKEL, P. — Der Versbau Desportes u. Fr. de Malherbe—*in* Französ. Studien, vi. pt. i. — 4/6 — 8° *Heilbronn* — 80

JEAN le MAIRE de BELGES [1475–1448 (?)] Oeuvres — [poetical and historical] — Belgian Acad. *in prep.*

His principal work is the *Illustrations des Gaules*, incorporating many of the mediæval legends.

JODRELLE, Étienne [1532–73]—*v.* Drama, *infra.*

LABÉ, Louise ["la belle Cordière" ; 1526–66] Poésies, ed. Tross — 8° *Paris* — 71

de MAGNY, Olivier [?–1560 (?)] Poésies, ed. E. Courbet, 5 vols. — s 8° ,, — 81 *sqq.*

,, ,, ,, Sonnets inédits, ed. T. de Larroque — s 8° ,, — 80

MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÊME [Qn. of Navarre ; 1492–1549] Les Marguerites de la Marguerite des Princesses, ed. F. Franck, 4 vols. — 8° ,, — 73–74

,, ,, Deux Farces inédites, ed. C. Lacour — [authorship v. doubtful] — 8° ,, — 56

MAROT, Clément [1497 (?)–1544] Oeuvres, ed. P. Jannet+C. d'Héricault, 4 vols. — 8° *Paris* — [68–72] 73

* ,, ed. Guiffrey—*now pub. in pts.* [a fine edn.]

,, Choisis, ed. C. d'Héricault — [w. a good intro.] 3/– s 8° ,,

AID :

Glauning, F. — Syntaktische Studien zu Marot — [dissert.] 1/6 — 8° *Erlangen* — 73

K § 278

REGNIER, Mathurin [1573–1613] *Oeuvres, ed. E. Courbet 8° *Paris* 75
,, ,, E. Poitevin 8° ,, 60
,, ,, Viollet-le-Duc [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° ,, [22] 53
Satires, 3 Epistles, 5 Elegies, odes, stanzas, epigrams, *etc.*

AID:
LAPS, Analyse et Critique des Satyres de Regnier [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Königsberg* 80

*de RONSARD, Pierre [1524–85] Oeuvres, ed. P. Blanchemain, 2 vols. [Bibliothèque Elzèvir.] ea. 5/– s 8° *Paris* 57

AIDS:
*Berdez, J. Étude littéraire de Ronsard [life, works, influence; schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Dessau* 75
Büscher, La Versification de Ronsard [schl.-programme] 1/6 4° *Weimar* 67
Dor, C. Rons. quam habuerit vim ad ling. fr.-gall. excolendam [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 63
Erkelenz, H. Ronsard und seine Schule [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Würzburg* 68
Felgner, G. Ueb. Eigenthümlichkeiten d. Ronsard'schen Phraseologie [sch.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Gotha* 80
Scheffler, W. Essai sur Ronsard et sa réforme littéraire [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Rostock* 73
Stötzer, O. Étude sur Ronsard et son école *Bützow* 74

de SAINT GELAIS, Mellin [1491–1558] Oeuvres, ed. Blanchemain, 3 vols. 8° *Paris* 73
TAHUREAU, Jacques [1527–55] Poésies, ed. Blanchemain, 2 vols. 8° *Geneva* 69
*VILLON, François [1431–(?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. P. Jannet *Paris* 66
,, ,, ed. P. Lacroix ,, [54] 77
,, ,, ed. L. Moland ,, 79

AIDS:
Bijvanck, W. G. C. Essai critique sur les Oeuvres de Villon, pt. i. [*Petit Testament*] *Leyden* 83
*Longnon, A. Étude biographique sur François Villon 8° *Paris* 77
Nagel, François Villon: Darstellung s. Lebens nach s. Gedichten *Berlin* 77
Stimming, A. François Villon ,, 69
Tamm, R. Bemerkungen zur Metrik und Sprache Villon's [schl.-progr.] *Freiberg* 79

Fiction.

BEROALDE DE VERVILLÆ [1558–1612] Le Moyen de Parvenir, ed. P. L. Jacob 8° *Paris* 68
des PÉRIERS, Bonaventure [1500–44] Oeuvres, ed. C. Lacour, 2 vols. 8° ,, 66
Incl. the *Nouvelles Récréations et Joyeux Devis* [a coll. of 129 short tales, in style of *Cent Nouvelles*] and *Cymbalum Mundi* [in dialogue].
BOUCHET, Guillaume [early 17 cent.] Serées [soirées], ed. Roybet *Paris* *in prog.*
Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 10/– 8° ,, 58
de CHOLIÈRES, Sieur [16 cent.] Les Matinées, *and* Les Après-Dinées, ed. Tricotel, 2 vols. ,, 79
Gesta Romanorum —*v.* B § 3.
Jean le Paris [end 15 cent.], ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon 8° *Paris* 74
A cross 'tween a *roman d'aventures* and a folk-tale, telling how the King, as "Jean de Paris," outwitted the King of England, in suit for hand of Infanta of Spain.
MARGUÉRITE d'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492–1549] Heptameron, ed. Le Roux de Lincy, 3 v. 8° *Paris* 53–55

AIDS:
Génin [ed.] Lettres de Marguérite d' Angoulême, 2 vols. *Paris* 41; 42
Lotheissen, M. Margarethe von Navarra: ein Cultur- u. Litteraturbild 5/– 8° *Berlin* 85
NICHOLAS DE TROYES [16 cent.] Grand Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles
Based on the *Decameron* and *Gesta Romanorum* with some original tales.
NOEL DU FAIL [1520-91] Propos Rustiques, ed. La Borderie *Paris* 78
,, ,, Contes d'Eutrapel, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [crit. and satir. dialogues] 8° ,, 75
Quinze Joyes du Mariage, ed. P. Jannet [a satire] 8° ,, [53] 57
RABELAIS, Fr. [1495–1553] Oeuvres, ed. Bourgaud Desmarets + E. J. B. Ratberg, 2 v. [a good. edn.] 8° ,, [57] 73
,, ed. P. Jannet + L. E. D. Moland, 7 vols. [Bibl. Elzév.] 8° ,, [ ] 73
,, ed. C. Marty-Laveaux, vols. i.-iv. 8° ,, 70–81
,, ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon + L. Lacour, 3 vols. 8° ,, 68–73

AIDS:
Beiträge zur Geschichte d. französischen Sprache aus Rabelais Werken, 3 pts. [schl.-progr.] *Breslau* 61; 66; 74
*FLEURY, J. Rabelais, 2 vols. [best general commentary] 8° *St. Petersburg* 76; 77
LIGIER, H. La Politique de Rabelais 8° *Paris* 80
MAYSARGUES, A. Rabelais: étude sur le 16e siècle 8° ,, 69
NOEL, E. Rabelais et son Oeuvre 8° ,, 80
SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les Traditions populaires [Littér. Populaires] 6/6 s 8° ,, 73
VALLÉT, G. La Génie de Rabelais 8° ,, 60

de la SALLE, Antoine [1398–1461 (?)] Petit Jean de Sainté, ed. Guichard 8° *Paris* 43
For *Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles, Pathelin* and *Quinze Joyes du Mariage* [all three attributed to Antoine de la SALLE] *v. supra*, K § 277 and *supra*, resp.
Violier des Histoires Romaines ed. Gustave Brunet 8° *Paris* 58
A Fch. tr. of the *Gesta Romanorum* [*v.* B § 3] wh. first appeared in early pt. of 16 cent. and went thro' many edns.

Drama.

History.

*EBERT, Ad. Entwickelungsgeschichte d. frz. Tragödie vornehmlich im 16ten. Jahrh. [standard] 8° *Gotha* 56
FAGUET, La Tragoedie française au 16e siècle 8° *Paris* 83

Individual Writers.

GARNIER, Robert [1545–1601] Tragédies, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes, 4 vols. 4/–, 3/–, 3/–, 3/– [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 8° *Heilbronn* 82–83

AIDS:
BERNAGE, M. S. Étude sur Robert Garnier 2/6 8° *Paris* 80
HAASE, A. Zur Syntax Robert Garniers [= Franz. Stud. v. i: *ut* K § 268] 3/6 8° *Heilbronn* 86
JENSEN, A. Syntaktische Studien zu Robert Garnier *Kiel* 85

K § 279

GRINGO(I)RE, Pierre [1475–1534] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault+A. de Montaiglon+J. de Rothschild, 2 vols. [Bibl. Elzév.] 10/– s 8° *Paris* 58; 77
JODRELLE, Étienne [1532–73] Oeuvres, ed. Marty-Laveaux, 2 vols. ,, 68; 70

AIDS:
HERTING, A. Der Versbau Étienne Jodrelle's [dissert.] *Kiel* 84
KAHNT, P. Jodrelle's u. Garnier's Tragoedien u. Seneca's Einfluss [dissert.] *Marburg* 85

de LARIVEY, Pierre [1540–1612] ed. Paul Jannet—*in* vols. v.–vii. *of* Théâtre Frçs. Anc. [Bibl. Elzév.; *ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Drama].
VOGELS, J. Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi bei P. de Larivey—*in* Rom. Stud. v. [*ut* K § 256].

Miscellaneous Prose.

de la BOÉTIE Étienne [1530–63] Oeuvres, ed. Feugère [political] 8° *Paris* 46
,, ,, Remarques s. l'Eroticus d. Plutarque, ed. R. Dezeimeries 8° *Bordeaux* 68
BRANTOME, Pierre [1540–1614] Oeuvres, ed. Buchon, 2 vols. [a standard edn.] 8° *Paris* 38; 39
* ,, ed. Lalanne [pubs. of Soc. de l Hist. de France] ,, *in prog.*
,, ed. Mérimée+Lacour, 7 vols. 8° ,, 58–79

Biographical essays: *Vies des Grands Capitaines, Des Rodomontades Espagnols, Vie des Dames Galantes*, etc.

CHASTELLAIN, Georges [1403–1475] Chronique de Messire Jacques de Lalaing, ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 8 vols. 40/– 8° *Bruss.* 63–66

A biography.

de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?)–1511] Mémoires, ed. Chantelauze 8° *Paris* 81
,, ,, ,, ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 1 vol.; Lettres et Négotiations, 2 vols. 8° *Brussels* 67; 74

AIDS:
ARNOLD, W. Die ethisch-politische Grundanschauung d. Philippe v. Commines *Dresden* 73
FIERVILLE, Documents inédits sur Philippe de Commines 8° *Paris*
TÖNNIES, Paul La Syntaxe de Commines 1/6 8° *Berlin*

Gregoire lo Pape, Li Dialogue [O.-F. tr., 12 cent.]; ed. Prf. W. Förster 10/– r 8° *Halle* 76
MARGUÉRITE DE VALOIS [Qu. of Navarre; 1552–1615] Mémoires, ed. F. Guessard [pubs. of Soc. de l'Hist. d. Frce.] *Paris* 42
,, ,, ,, ed. F. Guessard [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° *Paris* 58
MEIGRET, Louis Tretté de grammère frc. [1550], hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 4/– 8° *Heilbronn* 87
de MONTAIGNE, M. E. [1533–92] Oeuvres, ed. J. V. Le Clerc, 4 vols. [a standard edn.] 8° ,, 65–66
,, ed. Louandre [Bibliothèque Charpentier] s 8° ,,
,, ed. Courbet+Roger ,, *in prog.*

AIDS:
BIGORIE DE LASCHAMPS, F. Michel de Montaigne: sa vie, ses oeuvres et son temps 8° *Paris* [ ]60
DEZEIMERIES, R. Recherches s. l. recension d. texte posthume des *Essais* de Montaigne 8° *Bordeaux* 66
WENDELL, H. Étude sur la Langue des *Essais* de Montaigne [dissert.] 8° *Stockholm*

Orthographia Gallica ed. J. Stürzinger [Altfranz. Bibl.] 2/6 8° *Heilbronn* 84
Satyre Ménipée [1594] ed. J. Franck [a political satire] *Oppeln* 84
,, Labitte 8° *Paris* 69
,, Charles Read ,, 76

AID:
FRANK, J. Zur *Satyre Ménipée*: eine kritische Studie [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° *Nikolsburg* 80

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

The Early Celtic Race.

BRANDES, H. B. C. Die ethnographischen Verhältnisse der Kelten und Germanen 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 57
DIEFENBACH, L. —*in his* Origines Europaeae: die alten Volker Europa's mit ihren Sippen und Nachbaren 20/6 8° *Frankfort* 61
,, Celtica: sprachliche Documente zur Geschichte der Kelten, 3 vols. 8° *Stuttgart* 39–40
HOLTZMANN, A. Kelten und Germanen 8° ,, 55
LEMIÈRE, P. L. Étude sur les Celtes et les Gaulois 8/6 8° *Paris* [74; 76] 81
RHYS, Prf. J. —*in his* Lectures on Welsh Philology [*ut* K § 280].
ROGET DE BELLOQUET, Bar. Ethnogénie Gauloise, 4 vols. 25/– 8° ,, 68–75

Vol. i.: Glossaire Gaulois, 7/6 ['68] '72; ii.: Preuves Physiologiques, 7/– ['68] '75; iv.: Les Cimmériens, posthum. ed. A. MAURY+H. GAIDOZ, 3/–; iii. *not sold separ.*

Grammar, etc.

ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE Études Grammaticales sur les Langues Celtiques 7/– 8° *Paris* 81
EBEL, Dr. H. Celtic Studies, tr. w. intro. Prf. W. K. Sullivan [a bad tr.] 10/– 8° Williams 63
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Romanisches und Keltisches [collection of miscell. essays] 7/6 8° *Berlin* 86
WINDISCH, Prf. E. Keltische Sprachen—in Ersch+Gruber's *Encyklopädie*, Sect. II., pt. 35 13/6 4° *Leipzig* 84
*ZEUSS, J. C. Grammatica Celtica e Monumentis Vetustis, ed. H. Ebel [in Latin] 30/– r 4° *Berlin* [53] 68–71

The standard authority: holds to the Celtic language the same sort of position that GRIMM does to the Teutonic, DIEZ to the Romance, and MIKLOSICH to the Slavonic.

Güterbock+Thurneysen B.+R. Indices Gloss. et Vocabul. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] explanatur 7/– r 8° *Leipzig* 81
Molloy, J. O. Index Nominum et Vocab. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] reperiuntur 10/– 8° *Eblanae* 78
ZIMMER, H. Keltische Studien, pt. i., 3/–; ii. [Altirische Betonung] 6/– 8° *Berlin* 81; 84

K §§ 280–281

Magazines and Serials.

Archivio Glottologico —*has contd. and conts. valuable Celtic articles.*
Revue Celtique ed. H. Gaidoz, and subsequently d'Arbois Jubainville, vols. i.–vi. ea. 20/– m 8° *Paris* 70 *sqq.*

Celtic Element in Romance, *v.* K § 256; in French, *v.* K § 270.

Inscriptions: Ogham—*v.* G § 14.

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*b*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Old Gallic.

GLÜCK, Chr. W. Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Namen [by a pupil of Zeuss] 3/– 8° *Munich* 57
MONE, F. Die gallische Sprache u. ihre Brauchbarkeit für d. Geschichte *o.p.* 8° *Carlsruhe* 57
MONIN, H. Monuments des anciens Idiomes Gaulois 8 *Paris* 72
Endeavours to establish the influence of Celtic ou Gallic Latin.
Chrestomathy —*v.* K § 282 (*sub voc.* HOLDER).

Breton (Armoric).

Grammar.

HINGANT, Abbé J. Éléments de la Grammaire Bretonne 3/– 8° *Tréguier* 69
LEGONIDEC, J. F. M. Grammaire Celto-Bretonne, ed. Brizeaux 21/– 8° *Paris* [sec. ed. 36] 50

Dictionaries.

LEGONIDEC, J. F. M. Dictionnaire Breton-Franç. et Fr.-Bret., ed. Villemarqué, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 42/–] 4° *Saint Brieuc* 47; 50
LOTH, J. Vocabulaire Vieux Breton 8/6 8° *Paris*
TROUDE, A. E. Dictionnaire Français et Breton 10/– 8° *Brest* 43

Welsh.

History of the Language, etc.

BRADSHAW, Henry —*papers in his* Collected Papers [*ut* K § 3] 16/– 8° Camb. Press 89
JAMES, Ivor The Welsh Language in the xvi. and xvii. Centuries [repr. fr. *Red Dragon*] 2/– 8° Owen, *Cardiff* 87
*RHYS, Prf. John Lectures on Welsh Philology 15/– c 8° Trübner [77] 81

Grammar.

NETTLAU, Dr. Max Studies in Welsh Grammar *in prep.*
ROWLAND, Th. Grammar of the Welsh Language, 4/6 Exercises 4/6 p 8° *Bala* [67] 76; [71] 78
SATTLER, E. *Y Gomeryd:* Grammatik d. Kymraeg 10/– 8° *Zürich* 86
SPURRELL, W. Grammar of the Welsh Language 3/– f 8° *Caefyrddin* [48] 70
" " Practical Lessons in Welsh on Natural Method 2/6 12° *Carmarthen* 81

Dictionaries.

*EVANS, Rev. D. Silvans *Geiriadur Cymraeg:* Dictionary of Welsh Language, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 5/– r 8° Spurrell, *Carmarthen* 87; 88
PUGHE, W. Owen Dictionary of the Welsh Language expl. in English, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] r 8° *Denbigh* [03] 32
The first edn. was pub. under name of Wm. OWEN, after which the author changed his name.
SPURRELL, W. Dictionary of the Welsh Language [both parts] 8/6 f 8° *Caerfyrddin* [48–49] 89

Cornish —*for* Modern Dialect, *v.* K § 241.

Grammar.

NORRIS, E. Sketch of Cornish Grammar 3/– 12° Parker 59

Dictionaries.

BANNISTER, Dr. J. Glossary of Cornish Names—*v.* K § 241, *s.v.* Cornwall.
JAGO, F. W. B. An English-Cornish Dictionary 21/– 4° Simpkin 87
POLWHELE, Rev. R. Cornish-English Vocab. and Provincial Glossary, pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 4° *Truro* [08] 36
*WILLIAMS, Rev. R. Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum, w. examp. and tr., 3 pts. in 1 vol. 42/– 4° *Llandovery* 62–65
Conts. Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic and Manx synonyms, w. illus. fr. Sanscrit, Gk., Lat., German, etc.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*c*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

BOURKE, Can. U. J. College Irish Grammar, 2/6; Easy Lessons in Irish 2/6 s 8° *Dublin* 79; [67] 77
JOYCE, Dr P. W. Grammar of the Irish Language 1/– s 8° Gill, *Dublin* 79
O'DONOVAN, Dr. J. Grammar of the Irish Language [scholarly] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] 8° *Dublin* 45
*WINDISCH, Prf. E. Grammar of the Irish Language, tr. Dr. N. Moore 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 82
" " Compendium of Irish Grammar, tr. McSwiney 6/– 8° Gill, *Dublin* 83
" " Grammatik der Altirischen [Indogerm. Grammatiken] *Leipzig* *in prep.*
WRIGHT, C. H. H. Grammar of the Modern Irish Language 2/6 12° Williams [55] 60

Phonology and Metrics.

ZIMMER, H. Ueber altirische Betonung und Verskunst 6/– 8° *Berlin* 84

K § 282

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

Ascoli, Prf.	Lexicon Palaeo-Hibernicum—*in his ed.* of Old Irish Codex in the Ambros. Lib.			*Milan*		*in prog.*
O'Reilly, E.	Irish-English Dictionary, ed. J. O'Donovan	21/–	4°	*Dublin*		[17] 64
Glosses.						
Sanas Chormaic :	Cormac's Glossary, tr. J. O'Donovan, ed. W. Stokes	52/6	4°	*Calcutta*(Trübner)		68
Stokes, Whitley [ed.]	Goidelica : Old and Early Middle Irish Glosses [prose and verse]	18/–	r 8°	Trübner		[62] 72
Loan Words.						
Güterbock, B.	Bemerkungen üb. d. latein. Lehnworte in Irischen [dissert.]	1/6	8°	*Königsberg*		82
Place-Names.						
Joyce, Dr. P. W.	Origin and History of Irish Names of Places, 2 vols.	ea. 5/–	c 8°	Gill, *Dublin*		[69–75] $\frac{71}{73}$
,, ,,	Irish Local Names Explained [arrgd. in alphab. order]	1/–	f 8°	,,	,,	

Gaelic.

History of the Language, etc.

Blackie, Prf. J. S.	The Language and Literature of the Scottish Highlands	6/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		81
Michel, Francisque	Crit. Inquiry into the Scottish Language	63/–	4°	Blackwood		82
Grammar.						
Stewart, Rev. Alex.	Elements of Gaelic Grammar, ed. McLauchlan	3/6	12°	McLachlan, *Edin.*		[80]86
Etymology.						
Mackay, Dr. Chas.	Gaelic Etymology of the Languages of West. Europe [of no great value]	42/–	r 8°	Trübner		77
Dictionaries.						
McAlpine, N.	Pronouncing Gaelic Dictionary, with Grammar [both pts.]	9/–	8°	*Edinburgh*		[63] 81
Macleod + Dewar, $\frac{\text{Dr. Norman}}{\text{Dr. D.}}$	Dictionary of the Gaelic Language [both pts.]	12/6	8°	McLachl. *Ed.*		[66] 87

Manx.

Grammar.

Kelly, John	Practical Grammar of Ancient Gaelic or Manx, ed. Rev. W. Gill	7/6	8°	Manx Soc.		[05] 70
Dictionary.						
Kelly, John	Manx and English Dictionary, ed. Mosley + Gill, 2 vols. [both parts]	21/–	8°	Manx Soc.		[08] 66
Names.						
Moore, Rev. A. W.	Manx Names [place-names and surnames ; w. phonet. intro. by Prf. J. Rhys]	10/6	8°	Stock		90

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (*a*) : CYMRIC BRANCH.

History and Study of Literature.

d'Arbois de Jubainville	Introduction à l'Étude de la Littérature Celtique		8°	*Paris*		83
Arnold, Matthew	On the Study of Celtic Literature	8/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		67

Chrestomathy.

*Holder, Prf. Alfred	Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz [to be cpl. in 18 quarterly pts.]	ea. 8/–	r 8°	*Leipzig* (Nutt)	90	*in prog.*

To form a complete coll. of materials for study of Old-Celtic—fr. contemp. inscripp. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustr. quots. chronolog., inscripp. locally. "Old-Celtic" is here intended to designate Gaulish and the basis common to both Gaelic and Kymric.

Breton.

Loth, J. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Bretonne, pt. i. [Breton-Armoricain]	8/6	8°	*Paris*		90
Stokes, Whitley [ed.]	Middle-Breton Hours, w. tr. and gloss. index	6/–	8°	*Calcutta*(Williams)		76
,, ,, [,,]	The Breton Glosses at Orleans	10/6	8°	,,	,,	80
de la Villemarqué, H.	Poëmes Bretons du Moyen-age, text and trs.	6/6	8°	*Paris*		79
,, ,, ,,	[ed.] Poëmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me Siècle, text and trs.	8/–		,,		[50] 60
,, ,, ,,	[ed.] Le Grand Mystère de Jésus [Breton Mystery]	6/–	8°	,,		65
,, ,, ,,	[ed.] Barzaz-Breiz [collection of Breton folk-songs]	6/6	8°	,,		[40] 46

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 15.

Welsh.

Bibliography.

Goossens, H.	—*in his* Ueber Sage *etc.* d. Chev. au Lyon *gives a good list of works on the earlier Welsh literature* [=Neuphil. Stud., pt. i.]	1/–	8°	*Paderborn*		83
Rowlands, Rev. W.	Cambrian Bibliography [in Welsh—bks. from 1546–1799]	15/–	8°	*Llanidloes*		69

History of the Literature.

Rhys, Prf. John	—*in his* Lectures on Welsh Philology—*ut* K § 280.					
*Stephens, Thos.	Literature of the Kymry, ed. Rev. D. Silvan Evans [12–14 cents.]	15/–	8°	Longman		[49] 76
Wilkins, Charles	History of the Literature of Wales [1300–1650]	r	8°	*Cardiff*		84

K § 283

Modern Collections.

*Jones + Williams + Pughe, O.E. W.O. [eds.] Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, coll. from ancient MSS. [pith of Welsh literature from 6 to 15 cent.] r 8° WelshMSS.Soc., *Llandov.* [04–07] 61–70

Menzies, Louisa J. [tr.] Legendary Tales of Ancient Britons [tr. fr. Chronicles ; popular] 3/– f 8° J. R. Smith 64
Nash, D. W. [tr.] Taliesin : trs. of Remains of Welsh Bards 14/– 8° ,, 57
Skene, W. F. [ed.] Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. [Bardic poems of 6 cent.] 36/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68

Early Collections and Pieces.

Black Book of Carmarthen : text, ed. J. Gwen Evans [autotype facsimile of the oldest Welsh MS.] r 8° *priv.prin. Oxford* 88
Previously edited in Jones' *Myvyrian Arch. of Wales*, and in Skene's *Four Ancient Books—ut supra.*

Brut y Tywysogion [" Chron. of the Princes "] ed. w. Eng. tr. Williams ab Ithel ; facss. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 60
Bruts [histor. chronicles of Wales] : text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford* 90
Edeyrn [" Golden-tongued "] Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Aur : anc. Welsh Grammar [13 cent.], w. " Rules of Welsh Poetry," by D. ddu Athraw [14 cent.] : text, trs. and notes by Williams ab Ithel 8° Welsh MSS. Soc. 56
Elucidarium ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecdota Oxon. ; fr. 14 cent. MSS.] 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Iolo MSS. ed. w. English trs. Taliesin Williams ab Iolo ; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] r 8° WelshMSS.Soc., *Llandov.* 48
A selection of anc. MSS. in prose and verse, fr. the coll. made by A. Williams Iolo Morganwg.

Lewis Glyn Cothi Poetical Works, ed. w. notes, etc., Rev. W. Davies + Rev. J. Jones [*w.* 12/6] 8° Cymrodorion Soc. 37
The works of a celebrated bard, who flourished in the rns. of Henry vi., Edw. iv., Rich. iii. and Henry vii.

Liber Landvensis [register of Llandaff cathedral] : ed. P. B. Davies-Cooke [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford in prep.*
Lyfr yr Ancr [" the Anchorite's bk."], ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecd. Oxon.; lives of Welsh saints] f 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Mabinogion, The fr. Anc. Welsh MSS., w. tr. & notes Lady C. Guest, 3 v.; facs. & ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £5] i 8° Longman 38–49
,, ,, The same, tr. only 21/– r 8° Quaritch [49] 77
,, ,, Text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [facsimile reproduction of MS.] 21/– r 8° *Oxford* 87
,, ,, traduit en entier J. Loth 13/6 8° *Paris* 90
Meddygon Myddfai ed. Williams ab Ithel, w. tr. and notes J. Pughe *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° WelshMS.Soc., *Llandov.* 62
The Medical Practice of Rhiwallon and his sons, w. the Llyn-y-Fan (" Legend of the Lake ").

Morte d'Arthure —*v.* K § 46.
Y Gododin [poem on battle of Cattraeth, by Aneurin, 6 cent.] with tr. Williams ab Ithel *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Llandovery* 52
Prudan Padric [S. Patrick's Purgatory] : Early Versions of, ed. w. tr. & gloss. Rev. R. Williams, 2 pts. 30/– 8° 78 ; 80

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 15.

Cornish.

Norris, E. [ed. and tr.] The Ancient Cornish Drama, ed. and tr., 2 vols. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 59
Three dramas, constit. a very important relic of the ancient Cornish dialect has a gram. [92 pp.] and vocab. [128 pp.].

Stokes, Whitley [ed.] Beunans Meriasek : Life of St. Meriasek [drama] ; text, tr. and notes 15/– r 8° Trübner 72
,, ,, [,,] Creation of the World, w. tr. and notes [a Cornish Mystery] 6/– 8° *Berlin* (Williams) 64

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 23.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (*b*) : IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Bibliography.

d'Arbois de Jubainville Essai d'un Catal. de la Lit. épique de l'Irlande 8° *Paris* 83

History of Literature —*v. also* K § 282 : Cymric Branch, *s.v.* Hist. and Study of Literature.

O'Grady, S. Early Bardic Literature [of no great value] 1/– c 8° Low 79

Inscriptions.

Petrie, Dr. G. [ed.] Christn. Inscript. in Irish Lang., ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols. ; pl. 60/– 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 72 ; 78

Manuscripts.

Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of National Manuscripts of Ireland, 4 vols.; illum. pl. [a magnificent wk.] *o.p.* [*w.* £12] f° Irish Record Off. 74

Modern Collections.

Brooke, Miss [ed. & tr.] Reliques of Irish Poetry : texts in Irish char. w. verse and trs. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° *Dublin* [1789] 16
Celtic Soc. & Irish Archaeolog. Soc.—*for lists of their pubns., v.* F § 41.
Hardiman, Jas. [ed. & tr.] Irish Minstrelsy : Bardic Remains of Irel., w. verse trs., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/–] 8° *London* 31
The trs. are from the pens of Furlong, Hy. Grattan, Curran, and others. The notes are learned and largely philological.

O'Curry, Eug. Appendix *to his* Lects. on MS. Materials, pp. 463–664, *conts. several old texts and trss.* 14/– 8° *Dublin* [61] 74
Ossianic Society's Transactions, 6 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/–] *Dublin* 53–61
Cont. wks. of early Irish liter., w. trs. and notes by O'Kearney, Connellan, O'Grady, and other scholars.

K § 283

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints [Patrick, Briget, & Columba], text and tr. 10/6 c 8° *Calcutta*(Trübner) 77
,, ,, [ed.] Old Irish Glossaries ; w. intro. 10/6 8° Williams 62
Cormac's Glossary, O'Davornan's Glossary, Glossary to the Calendar of Oingus.
,, ,, [ed.] Old Irish Glosses [4; 9th cent.; at Würzburg & Carlsruhe, w. tr. & gloss. index] 8° Philol. Soc. (Trübner) 87
,, ,, [ed.] The Tripartite Life of Patrick : w. other documents rel. to that saint, 2 vols. 20/– r 8° Rolls Series 88
WINDISCH, Prf. E. [ed.] Irische Texte, mit Wörterbuch 24/– 8° *Berlin* 81
,, +STOKES, Whitley The same : series ii., pts. i.–ii, *Leipzig* 87 ; 89

Ancient Collections, and Pieces—v. also F § 41.

ADAMNAN, St. [624–704] Life of Saint Columbia, ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/– 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 57
,, ,, The same, ed. Bp. Forbes+W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland] 21/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74
Both admirable edns., w. valuable notes and disserts. For popular lives of St. Columba, *v.* F § 37.

Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, ed. J. O'Donovan : text and tr. *en regard*, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6 10/–] 4° *Dublin* 56
Banquet of Dun Na n-Gedh : and Battle of Magh Rath [Moira], tr. and notes J. O'Donovan 10/– s 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 42
Battle of Magh Lena : ed. E. Curry [see also line *supra*] 10/– r 8° Celtic Soc. 53
Book of Ballymote : coll. of pieces [prose and verse], w. intro. etc. Prf. R. Atkinson : [facs. of MS.] 105/– i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 87
,, Leinster : Irish MS. of 12 cent., ed. Prf. R. Atkinson : facs. of MS. [*v. infra, s.v.* Togail] £6 6/– f° ,, ,, 80
,, Lismore : Lives of the Saints from the ; ed. Dr. Whitley Stokes ; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 89
Bk. of Lismore, called after the Dke. of Devonshire's castle of Lismore, where it was found in 1814 in a walled-up passage, is a MS. of 1450–1500, consisting of a coll. of compositions of many subjects, periods and authors. STOKES' intro. gives a full acc. of its contents. The lives here are of Patrick, Columba, Briget, Lenan, Finian, Finchua, Brenainn, Ciaran of Clonmacnois, Mochua.
,, Rights : ed. w. tr. and notes J. O'Donovan [Celtic Soc. pubs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] c 8° *Dublin* 47
A guide to Irish ceremonial and taxation.

Calendar of Oengus : ed. Whitley Stokes ; w. tr., notes and glossarial index 14/– 4° *Dublin* 80
Cath Finntraga, or Battle of Ventry, ed. Kuno Meyer, w. tr. [Anecdota Oxon.] 6/– 4° Clar. Press 85
KEATING, Rev. Geof. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [Irish MS. Series] 3/6 8° Williams 90
Leabhar Breac, the Speckled Book [in Lat. and Ir.] : facs. of MS. 2 v. 84/– f° R. Irish Acad. 72–76
Atkinson, Dr. R. [ed.] Leabhar Breac : Passions & Homilies from, w. tr. & gloss. [Todd Lect. Ser.] 30/– 8° Williams 87
Leabhar Na h-Uidhri : coll. of pieces in Irish [*c.* 1100 A.D.] : facs. of MS. 63/– f° R. Irish Acad. 79
Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis, ed. w. tr. Dr. Kuno Meyer [a prose "Irish Odyssey" of 13 cent.] 3/– 8° Nutt 86
Mesca Ulad : ed. w. tr. and notes W. M. Hennessy [Todd Lecture Series] 4/– 8° Williams 89
Peredur ab Efrawc : ed. w. notes and glossary Dr. Kuno Meyer 3/– 8° *Leipzig* 87
Pursuit after Diarmuid and Grainne, ed. S. O'Grady 8° Ossianic Society 57
Saltair na Rann : ed. W. Stokes [coll. of Irish Poems ; Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6 4° Clar. Press 83
Togail Troi [Destruction of Troy, from Book of Leinster] : text, tr., and gloss, W. Stokes 18/– 8° ,, 81

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 15.

Gaelic.

Bibliography.

REID, J. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica : acc. of all bks, pub. in Gaelic lang. *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 32

Manuscripts.

National MSS. of Scotland, Facss. of ; pts. i.–iii. [photozincos in gold & colours] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/– ; *w.* £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67 *sqq.*

Collections.

CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed.] Leabhar na Féinne, v. i. [texts] [coll. of anc. heroic ballads, chiefly 1512–1871] 10/– f° McLachlan, *Ed.* 72
Dorn and Deorg : Gaelic Poems, with trss. and notes 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 74
McGREGOR, Dn. Sir J. Book of Ancient Gaelic Poetry [fr. 16th century MS. coll.], w. tr. and notes Rev. T. McLauchlan+W. F. Skene ["Dean of Lismore's Book"] 12/– 8° *Edinburgh* 62
McKELLAR, Mrs. [ed]. Gaelic and English Poems 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 80
MACKENZIE, J. [ed.] Beauties of Gaelic Poetry, with notes 12/– 8° *Edinburgh* 72
NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collect. of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/– c 8° McLachlan, *Ed.* [81] 82
OSSIAN, Poems of, in orig. Gaelic, w. tr. Arch. Clark, 2 v. [conts. also Macpherson's tr.] 31/6 8° Blackwood 70
,, ,, ,, tr. J. McPherson 3/6 18° Longman [$\frac{1762}{1765}$] 76

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 15.

Manx.

Prayer-Book, Early Manx : MS. ed. Rev. F. J. Moore+Prf. J. Rhys [pub. for the Manx Soc.] Clar. Press *in prep.*

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

Introduction.

MORFILL, W. R.	Essay on the Importance of Study of Slavonic Lang. [inaug. lecture]	1/–		8°	Frowde	90

Philology: Generally.

ABEL, Dr. Carl	Slavic and Latin: [Ilchester] Lects. in Comp. Lexicogr.	5/–	p	8°	Trübner	83
,, ,,	The same, German tr. by R. Dielitz, *sub tit.* Gross- und Kleinrussisch	6/–		8°	*Leipzig*	85
LESKIEN, A.	Quantität und Betonung in der slavischen Sprachen				,,	85 *sqq.*
,, ,,	Die Declination im Slavisch-Litauischen und Germanischen				,,	76
MIKLOSICH, F.	Dictionnaire abrégé de six langues slaves	30/–		8°	*Vienna*	85
	Russian, Old-Slavonic (Cyrillic), Bulgarian, Servian, Chech, Polish. In both French and German.					
,, ,,	Vergleichende Grammatik d. slavischen Sprachen 4 vols.	£4		8°	,,	[68] 78 76 85
	i. Lautlehre, 20/–; ii. Stammbildung, 15/–; iii. Wortbildung, 18/–; iv. Syntax, 30/–					
,, ,,	Etymologisches Wörterbuch der slavischen Sprachen	20/–		8°	,,	89
SCHAFARICK, P. J.	Gesch. d. Slav. Sprache u. Lit nach allen Mundarten	8/–		8°	*Prague*	69

Magazine.

Archiv für slavische Philologie, ed. Jagic, vols. i.–x.	[ea. vol. = 4 pts. (at 6/–)] ea. vol.	20/–		8°	*Berlin* 75–87	*in prog.*

Foreign Elements.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H.	Slawo-Deutsches und Slawo-Italienisches	10/–		4°	*Graz*	84

Pronunciation.

LESKIEN, A.	Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung in d. slavischen Sprachen, pt. i.	5/–		8°	*Leipzig*	85

History of the Literature: Generally.

GASTER, Dr. M.	Greeko [*sic*]-Slavon. Liter. & its rel. to Folkl. of Mid. Ages [Ilchester Lects.]	7/6	c	8°	Trübner	87
KREK, G.	Einleitung in die slavische Literaturgeschichte	21/–		8°	*Graz*	[ ] 87
MORFILL, W. R.	Slavonic Literature ["Dawn of Liter." Series; popular]	2/6		8°	S.P.C.K.	83
PYPIN + SPASOVIC, A. H. / W. D.	Istorija Slavjanskich Literatur, 2 vols.			8°	*St. Petersburg*	79; 81
,, ,, ,,	Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen, übers. T. Pech, 2 vols., vol. i. 11/–; ii.	19/–		8°	*Leipzig*	81; 83
	An important work, but omits Russian Literature in both the original and the German tr.					
SCHAFARICK, P. J.	Geschichte der südslawischen Literatur, 2 vols.	17/6		8°	*Prague*	64
Folk-Literature	—*v.* B § 19.					

285. INDIVIDUAL SLAVONIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES.

Albanian.

BENLOEW, Louis	Analyse de la langue Albanaise: étude de grammaire comparée	5/–		8°	*Paris*	79
BOPP, Friedr.	Das Albanesische in seinen verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen				*Berlin*	55
DOZON,	Manuel de la Langue Chkipe [Albanian]			8°	*Paris*	78
GEITHER, L. [ed.]	Die albanesischen und slavischen Schriften; 20 pl.	28/–		4°	*Vienna*	83
JARNIK, U.	Zur albanesischen Sprachkunde			8°	*Leipzig*	81
MEYER, G.	Kurzgefasste Albanesische Grammatik [Indogerm. Grammatiken]	2/6	s	8°	,,	88
,, ,,	Albanesische Studien, pts. i.–ii.	3/–	r	8°	*Vienna*	83; 84
	i.: On plural-formations of Alban. nouns, 2/–; ii.: Alban. numerals, 1/6.					
,, ,,	Sprache u. Literatur der Albanesen—*in his* Studien und Essays	7/–		8°	*Berlin*	85
MIKLOSICH, F.	Albanesische Forschungen—*in* Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad., vols. xix.–xx. [*cf. also* H. SCHUCHARDT—*in* Ztschr. f. vergl. Sprachf., xx.].					
W[ASSA] P[ASHA]	Grammaire Albanaise [Simplified Grammars]	7/6	c	8°	Trübner	87
Folk-Literature	—*v.* B § 19.					

Bohemian (Czech).

CENSKY, F.	Grammatik der böhmischen Sprache	3/6		8°	*Prague*	88
JONAS, Ch.	Dictionary of English and Bohemian Languages, 2 pts.	11/–		8°	,,	76
JUNGMANN,	Bohemian-Latin-German Dictionary, 5 vols.	£6 10/–		4°	R. Ac. of *Prague*	35–39
KOTT, Fr.	Czech-German Dictionary, 3 vols.	60/–		8°	*Prague*	78–82
MOUREK, V. E.	Dict. of Eng. and Bohemian Langs. Pt. i. Eng.-Boh.	10/–		8°	,,	79
SCHAFARIK, P. J.	Elemente der altböhmischen Grammatik	1/6		8°	,,	[ ] 67
TIEFTRUNK, W.	Böhmisches Lesebuch, with German Dictionary, 2 pts.	4/6		8°	,,	[ ] 72
VYMAZAL, Fr.	Böhmische Grammatik	3/–		8°	*Brünn*	81

K § 285

Literature —*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 19.

WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. Native Liter. of Bohemia in xiv. cent. [Ilchester Lects.] 5/– 16° Bell 78
,, ,, [tr.] Bohemian Poems: ancient and modern, translated, with essay 49
,, ,, [tr.] The Queen's Court MS. and other anc. Bohemian poems, translated *Camb.* 52
,, ,, [tr.] Baron Wratislaw's Adventures, translated 65

Bulgarian, Modern.

Dictionaries.

BOGOROFF, V. A. Dictionnaire Bulg.-Franç. and Franç.-Bulg. 2 vols. ea. 16/– 8° *Vienna* 71–73
MORSE + VASILIEF, English and Bulgarian Dictionary, 2 pts. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] *Constantinople* 60

Grammars, etc.

CANKOF + KYRIAK, A. + D. Grammatik der bulgarischen Sprache 5/– 8° *Vienna* 52
CLEBORAD, F. L. Bulgarische Grammatik 4/6 8° ,, 88
MORSE + VASILIEF, Grammar of Bulgarian Language, w. vocabulary *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] *Constantinople* 59

Phonology.

MIKLOSICH, F. Geschichte der Lautbezeichnung im Bulgarischen 2/6 4° *Prague* 83

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 19.

Bulgarian: Old (Cyrillic, Palæo-Slavonic).

LESKIEN, A. Handbuch der altbulgarischen [altkirchenslawischen] Sprache [gram., texts, gloss.] 7/6 8° *Weimar* [71] 86
MIKLOSICH, F. Lexicon Palaeoslovenico-Graeco-Latinum 27/– r 8° *Vienna* [50] 62–65
,, ,, Radices Linguae Slovenicae veteris Dialectae 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 45
,, ,, Lautlehre und Formenlehre d. Altslov. Sprache, 2 pts. 6/– r 8° *Vienna* 50–54
,, ,, Altslovenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen ,, 74
WIEDEMANN, O. Beiträge zur altbulgarischen Conjugation 2/6 8° *Dorpat* 86

Literature.

MIKLOSICH, F. [ed.] Monumenta Linguae Palaeoslovenicae 12/– r 8° *Vindob.* 51
Monumenta Linguae Palaeoslovenicae, ed. A. Kaluzniacki, vol. i.; Evang. Putnanum 20/– 8° *Teschen* 88

Hungarian —*v.* K § 142.

Illyrian.

BERLIC, A. T. Grammatik d. Illyr. Spr. d. Serben, Kroaten, etc. 5/– 8° *Agram* 50
RICHTER, A. F. Illyrisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Illyr. Wörterb., 2 vols. 15/– r 8° 39

Lithuanian: Lettish, Old Prussian.

Bibliography.

LESKIEN, —*in his* Report on Lith., Lettish and Pruss. *in the* Trans. Philolog. Soc., 1877.

Philology and Literature.

BEZZENBERGER, Prf. A. [ed.] Littauische u. Lettische Drucke d. 16 u. 17 Jahrhunderts, pts. 1–4. 25/– 8° *Göttingen* 74–87
,, ,, Littauische Forschungen 10/– 8° ,, 82
,, ,, Ueber die Sprache der preussischen Letten 4/– 8° ,, 85
,, ,, Geschichte der litauischen Sprache [16–17 cent.] 16/– 8° ,, 77
KURSCHAT, F. Wörterbuch der lithauischen Sprache, vol. i. 27/–; ii. 12/– 8° *Halle* 74; 83
,, ,, Grammatik der lithauischen Sprache [w. map of Lith. languages] 12/– 8° ,, 76
LESKIEN, A. Der Ablaut der Wurzelsilben im Litauischen 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 84
,, ,, Die Declination im Slavisch-litauischen und Germanischen 5/– r 4° ,, 76
NESSELMANN, Die Sprache der alten Preuszen 8° *Berlin* 45
SCHLEICHER, August Handbuch d. litauische Sprache, 2 vols. [i.: gram.; ii.: texts and gloss.] 12/– 8° *Prague* 56–57
WEBER, Litauische Grammatik [Indogerman. Grammatiken] *in prep.*

Relation to the Teutonic Branch—*v.* K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 19.

Polish.

Dictionaries.

BARANOWSKI, J. J. Anglo-Polish Lexicon 12/– f 8° Trübner 84
BOOCH-ARKOSSY, F. Polnisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Polnisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. 20/– 8° *Leipzig* [68] 83
CHODGKI, Polish-English and English-Polish Dictionary 22/– r 8° *Berlin* 74
Dictionnaire Polonais-Français et Français-Polonais, 3 pts. in 1 vol. *o.p.* [*w.* 42/–] r 8° ,, [ ] 58
LINDE, S. B. Słownik Jezyka Polskiego, 6 vols. [Dict. of Polish Lang.] 84/– 8° *Lwów* 54–61
LUKASZEWSKI + MOSBACH, $\frac{H.}{A.}$ Polnisches-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Poln. Taschenwörterbuch, 2 v. in 1 4/6 12° *Berlin* [81] 85
SCHMIDT, J. A. E. Nouv. Dict. Portatif: Franç.-Polon. and Polon.-Franç. 3/6 16° *Leipzig* 70

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 19.

K § 285

Grammars.

Joel, M.	Anleitung zur Polnischen Sprache, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 [Ollendorfian meth.]	4/6	8°	*Frankfort*	66 ; 69
Orda, N.	Grammaire Analyt. et Prat. de la Langue Polonaise	10/6	8°	*Warsaw*	74
Poplinski, T.	Grammatik der Polnischen Sprache	2/6	8°	*Thorn*	[ ]81

Literature, etc.

History.

Nitschmann, H.	Geschichte der polnischen Litteratur	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[83]88

Specimens.

Nehring, [ed.]	Altpolnische Sprachdenkmäler	8/–	8°	*Berlin*	87

Old Polish.

Phonology.

Leciejewski, J.	Der Lautwerth der Nasalvocale im Altpolnischen	2/6	8°	*Vienna*	86

Russian.

Dictionaries.

Alexandrow, A.	Complete English-Russian Dictionary, 2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Petersburg*	79
Banks,	Russko-Angliiskii Slovar, 2 vols.	36/–	8°	*Moscow*	40
Frey,	Russisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Russisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols.			*Leipzig*	*n.d.* (71)
Makaroff, N.	Dictionnaire Russe-Français & Français-Russe, 4 vols., 34/– 8° ; 2 vols.	17/–	12°	*St. Petersbg.*	84 ; 87–88
Pawlowsky, J.	Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. ea.	17/–	r 8°	*Riga*	[ ]86
Pocket Dictionary of the English and Russian Languages	[both pts.]	5/–	12°	*Leipzig*	74
Reiff, C. P.	Parallel Dictionaries : Russ., French, German and English ea.	8/–	r 12°	*Carlsruhe*	[53] 74–76

Lexicography.

Abel, Dr. C.	Gross- u. Klein-Russisch, übers. R. Dielitz [tr. fr. the Ilchester Lectures ; on compar. lexicography]	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85

Grammars, Chrestomathies, etc.

Asboth, Oskar [ed.]	Russische Chrestomathie für Anfänger	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	90
Cornet, J.	Manual of Russian and English Conversation	3/6	12°	,,	[ ]75
Dneprovskij, K.	Russian Chrestomathy	4/–	8°	*Prague*	73
Freeth, F.	Condensed Russian Grammar	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	87
Gowan, Maj. W. E. [tr.]	Ivanoff's Russian Grammar	6/–	8°	Paul	
Kinlock, A.	Russian Conversation Grammar : w. exercises and vocab.	9/–	c 8°	Trübner	90
*Morfill, W. R.	Grammar of the Russian Language	6/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	89
Reiff, C. P.	English-Russian Grammar, for the use of Englishmen	6/–	c 8°	*Paris* (Williams)	[53] 83
Riola, H.	How to Learn Russian [Key, 5/– ; Ollendorff System]	12/–	c 8°	Trübner	[78] 90
,, ,,	Graduated Russian Reader, with Vocabulary	10/6	c 8°	,,	79
Schnurmann, I. Nestor	Russian Manual [gram., exx., dialogues, etc.]	7/6	f 8°	W. H. Allen	[ ]88
,, ,,	Aids to Russian Composition [exx., vocabs., extracts, etc.]	7/6	f 8°	,, ,,	88
Sobolevski, Prf.	Lectures on the History of the Russian Language [in Russian]				
Thompson, A. R.	Russian and English Dialogues	5/–	c 8°	,, ,,	82
Wassilijewitsch, A.	Chrestomathie Russe, avec un Vocabulaire	4/–	8°	*Frankfort*	80

History of Literature—*for* Novels, *v.* K § 56 ; *for* Poetry, *v.* K § 77 ; *for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 19.

Haller, K.	Geschichte der russischen Literatur		8°	*Riga*	82
v. Reinholdt, A.	Geschichte der russischen Literatur	13/6	8°	*Leipzig*	86

Servian.

Dictionaries.

Danicic, D.	Wörterbuch der altserbischen Sprache, 3 vols.			*Belgrade*	64
,, ,,	Kroato-Servian Dictionary, vol. i., pt. i. [A–Bes]	8/6	8°	*Zagreb*	80
Filipovic, J.	Wörterbuch der Kroat. u. Deutsch. Sprache, 4 vols.	36/–	s 8°	*Agram*	69–75
,, ,,	Kroatisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.	21/–	s 8°	,,	77
*Karadschitsch,	Lexicon Serbico-Germanico-Latin ; Deutsch.-Serb. Wörterbuch			*Vienna*	52 ; 77
Popovic, G.	Wörterb. der Serbischen u. Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. [both parts]	18/–	8°	*Pancova*	[79]86 ; 81

Loan Words.

Popovic, G.	Türkische und andere orientalische Wörter in d. serbischen Sprache		8°	*Belgrade*	84

Grammars, etc.

Boskovic, S.	Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache	3/–	8°	*Budapesth*	78
Leskien, A.	Die Quantität im Serbischen	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	85
Morfill, W. R.	Simplified Grammar of the Serbian Language [Simplified Grammars]	4/6	c 8°	Trübner	87
Parcic, C. A.	Grammaire de la Langue Serbo-Croate, tr. Feavrier	9/–	8°	*Paris*	77
Schafarick, P. J.	Geschichte des Serbischen Schriftthums	10/6	8°	*Prague*	65

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 19.

Slovakic.

Loos, J.	Wörterbuch d. Deutsch, Ungar. u. Slovak. Sprache, 2 vols.	14/-	8°	*Pesth*	70
Pastrneck, F.	Beiträge zur Lautlehre der slovakischen Sprache	2/6	8°	*Vienna*	88
Sket, J.	Grundriss der slovenischen Grammatik	2/-	8°	*Klagenfurt*	88
,, ,, [ed.]	Slovenisches Sprachbuch	3/-	8°	,, [ ]	88
Victoria, J.	Grammatik der Slovakischen Sprache	3/6	8°	*Pesth* [ ]	78

Slovenic.

Cornel, A.	Praktische Grammatik der Slovenischen Sprache	3/6	8°	*Klagenfurt*	76
Janezic, A.	Taschenw'b. : Slowen.-Deutsch, 5/-; Deutsch.-Slowen.	6/-	16°	,, 50; [51]	67

Wendic (Sorbic).

Haupt+Schmaler	Volkslieder der Wenden [Lausitz], 2 vols.	21/-	4°	*Grimma*	44-4-
Jordan,	Grammatik der wendischserbischen Sprache	2/6	8°	*Prague*	41
Liebsch, G.	Syntax d. wendischen Sprache [lang. in the Oberlausitz]	4/-	8°	*Bautzen*	84
Zwahr, F. G.	Niederlausitz-Wendisch-Deutsches Handwörterb., 5 pts.	6/-	8°	*Spremberg*	46-47

Folk-Literature —*v.* **B** § 19.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.

286. VOLAPÜK. WORLD-ENGLISH.

Volapük.

Dictionaries.

Kerckhoffs, Aug.	Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Volapük und Volapük-Deutsch	7/6	8°	*Paris*	87
Krause, G.	Volapük Dictionary [Volapük-English and English-Volapük]		8°	Sonnenschein *in prep.*	
Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.]	Complete Volapük Dictionary [Volapük-English and English-Volapük]	$2	24°	*Milwaukee*	88
Pflaumer, Prf. W.	Wörterbuch der Volapük	4/-	8°	*Halle*	88
Schleyer, J. M.	Grosses Weltsprache Wörterbuch [about 20,000 words]	8/-	8°	*Constance*	[87] 88
Wood, M. W. [Am.]	Dictionary of Volapük [Volapük-English and English-Volapük]	$2	c 8°	*New York*	89

Grammars, etc.

Harrison, I. H.	Complete Course of Volapük [based on Kerckhoffs]	2/6	f 8°	Hachette	[87] 89
Kerckhoffs, Aug.	Grammar of Volapük, abridged K. Dornbusch	2/-	16°	*Paris*	87
Kirchhoff, Prf. Alfred	Grammar of Volapük, 2/6 ; Key to same	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [88]	88 ; 88
Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.]	Volapük : an easy method of acquiring the language	50c.	16°	*Milwaukee* [88]	88
Schleyer, J. M.	Grammar with Vocabularies of Volapük, tr. A. Seret [by the inventor]	6/6	c 8°	Whittaker [ ]	87
Schneid, Augustus	Vereinfachtes Volapük	2/-	8°	*Brünn*	87
Seret, W. A.	Grammar and Vocabulary and Volapük	5/6	c 8°	Whittaker	87
Sprague, C. E. [Am.]	Handbook of Volapük	5/-	c 8°	Trübner	[88] 88

Commercial Correspondence.

Kniele, Dr. B.	The Volapük Commercial Correspondent, ed. G. Krause	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89

World-English.

Bell, A. Melville	World-English	1/-	8°	Trübner	89

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

R32796

This book is supplied to the Bookseller on terms which do not admit of any Discount being allowed to the Public.

SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO.

A READER'S GUIDE TO CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

Some selected representative Press Opinions on the Second Edition of "THE BEST BOOKS."

1100 pages, 4to, cloth extra, 31s. 6d. nett ($9 nett).

Academy: "This new edition will command a still wider popularity, for there can be no question of its immense superiority as a careful and extremely well-edited bibliography. The most important feature is its classification. He evinces a talent for bibliographical classification which is extremely rare."

Anti-Jacobin: "A book which, in all senses of the word, is one of the weightiest of our generation. . . . That any single man should undertake such a labour is wonderful enough, but much more wonderful is its triumphant accomplishment."

Athenæum: "The second edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor, and of its predecessor frequent use gave us a high opinion. It is a book which even a man of great learning may be glad to consult, and a man beginning to learn will find invaluable. The volume does Mr. Sonnenschein infinite credit, and proves him to possess a wide and sound knowledge of books."

Bookseller: "Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."

British Weekly: "It is *the* reader's guide. Already a reference-book in all English-speaking lands, it will in its new and greatly improved form take a place from which it will not be dislodged."

Daily Chronicle: "An exceedingly useful and valuable publication."

Daily News: "It has been, and is, of the greatest service to multitudes of people engaged in literary, scientific and artistic research. An extraordinary performance. Of all the books of reference in the British Museum, Mr. Sonnenschein's Guide appears to be most in request."

Glasgow Herald: "The new edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor—valuable though it was. The volume is one without which no library of any pretensions can be said to be properly equipped."

Globe: "Lovers of the library agree in considering [it] one of the very best bibliographies ever framed. A comparison with the first edition shows what a long and arduous labour the author has devoted to its development."

Journal of Education: "We gave a hearty welcome to the first edition, which appeared in 1887; and the second edition, which, though not greatly increased in bulk, has nearly double the number of entries, deserves no less high commendation."

Library Review: "That admirable work, *The Best Books*, has turned out the thorough success that its great merit so well deserves."

Literary World: "We are not surprised at the success of the venture, which has been very great. Speaking for ourselves, we cannot be too grateful for the assistance we have obtained from the first edition, and we have to express warm acknowledgment for a work that, taken as a whole, is the most perfect of its kind in existence, and one simply of inestimable value to book-buyers of all classes."

Literary World, Boston: "It was recognised on its first appearance as the most widely useful bibliography in our language. He has now brought out a second edition, much enlarged, of which it would be difficult to speak too highly as regards its accuracy, comprehensiveness, and fairness. The brief notes explaining the special nature of the most important books are numerous and judicious."

Manchester Examiner: "A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, and such incalculable usefulness."

Nature: "The idea is excellent, and has been excellently carried out. Mr. Sonnenschein may be congratulated on the manner in which his task has been accomplished. Two separate indexes add greatly to its value."

Newsagent: "The classification is most complete, although a marvel of simplicity. It is unquestionably one of the most important books of the year."

Notes and Queries: "To the excellence of Mr. Sonnenschein's system and to the value of his work we have before testified. The amount of information is only less exemplary than its accuracy. No bibliographical library can be without the new edition, and there are few students and workers whose labours will not be lightened by a reference to its pages."

Pall Mall Gazette: "The result of Mr. Sonnenschein's herculean labours is a guide from which the student or general reader may at any moment discover the 'best books' concerning the subject in which he is for the time being interested. . . . There can be no doubt that he has produced a work of the greatest usefulness to students, literary men, and journalists—to all, in fact, who know how to use and appreciate a good book. Indeed, taken altogether, Mr. Sonnenschein's 'Guide' is as perfect as any merely human and 'one man' book can be; and no student or booklover who can afford a guinea and a half should be without it."

Publishers' Circular: "This new edition of his admirable work almost amounts to a new book. It is a wonderful and monumental testimony to Mr. Sonnenschein's energy and enterprise, and no one with any knowledge of bibliography can fail to be struck by the immense labour involved in its production and the mass of information which it provides. . . . A book of reference conceived on such admirable lines and carried out with such conscientiousness and thoroughness."

Review of Reviews: "Undoubtedly the most useful book of the year, compiled with a care and accuracy it would be impossible to surpass. Every branch of knowledge seems to be represented, and the arrangement as a whole leaves nothing to be desired. The most complete, most trustworthy, and most indispensable guide to good literature that has ever been made: a monument of wide and varied knowledge and of patient and unremitting industry."

Scotsman: "Useful as the work proved in its original form, it is likely to prove more than doubly so in this greatly improved issue . . . invaluable to anyone who is hunting for books on a special subject . . . it will soon be in every-day consultation among bibliographers."

Speaker: "The arrangement deserves unqualified praise, for it is both admirable and ingenious."

Spectator: "It is at once one of the most useful and needed of books. . . . A work which not only displays great industry and unusual thoroughness, but which is calculated to be of much value to every reader and student who wishes to know what recently published books are to be found in any department. . . . The excellent index of subjects—to which, as well as to the index of authors, we can give unqualified praise."

Times: "Evinces a monumental industry."

Westminster Review: "One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated; it is invaluable. A marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO. NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

A

READER'S GUIDE TO

CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

BEING THE FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO

The Best Books

A READER'S GUIDE TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS (ABOUT **50,000**) *IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK*

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

With complete Authors and Subjects Index

Notitia librorum est dimidium studiorum et maxima eruditionis pars exactam librorum habere cognitionem.

London

SWAN SONNENSCHEIN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

1895

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard hands; just let him compose a Lexicon. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour hath all the forms of torture."—Scaliger.

"Noctvrna versate manu, versate diurna."—Horace.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—Chaucer.

TO

MY WIFE

TO WHOSE CONTINUED AND ZEALOUS ASSISTANCE THE SPEEDY

PUBLICATION OF THIS WORK HAS BEEN LARGELY DUE

THIS VOLUME IS GRATEFULLY DEDICATED

W. S. S.

PREFACE

THIS work was originally designed to form a First Supplement to the second edition of *The Best Books*, which was published in March, 1891. But a considerable change of plan has been necessary, owing to my inability to obtain anything like a perspective view of current literature, and the rapidity with which my work, in so far as it is critical, has had to be done. My original intention was from time to time—perhaps every five years—to have added supplements to the main work, carrying it on within the same scope and with a similar degree of inclusiveness and of exclusiveness. But it has not proved to be feasible, for altogether apart from the question of *selection*, I have found it quite impossible to form a "personal acquaintance," even though partly by proxy, with all the more important new books; and, after some futile attempts, I have had to resign myself to the preparation of a mere record of practically all new publications in book-form which came within my scope and which seemed to me to have any lasting value at all, special prominence having been given to subjects of the day: to this I have added brief characterizations, where it has seemed to me desirable, and where it has been within my power. By this means I hope to place the student and the general reader who desires to prosecute his studies, as far as current literature is concerned, in a position to form his own judgment on the material available, though a mere tyro will not find the book of much value as a Guide to Reading, which was my original starting-point. With regard to the characterizations which I have added, I think it right to say that a very large number of them represent little more than the general consensus of opinion of the most trustworthy scientific reviews. "In a multitude of counsellors there is wisdom," and part of my function has been to digest—with an unfettered mind and sinking all personal bias—the verdicts of the best reviewers, though in cases of doubt I have not always contented myself with this: in a number of cases I have made personal inquiries and received personal reports from specialists, both British and foreign,[1] and have, in general, used all the somewhat extensive means within my control to get the common opinion of competent authorities, where such has seemed of moment. Under no circumstances can hasty critical judgments of books, made, even by experts, within a few months or even years of publication, be of much permanent value—at any rate those of the present compilation do not profess to be so; nor must the relative proportions assigned to them be taken to indicate the relative importance of the books they deal with. It is probable that a somewhat more eclectic survey than the present would have met the requirements of the majority of

[1] My more especial thanks are due to Dr. H. J. Campbell, the Revd. Dr. Holden, Mr. J. Fitzmaurice Kelly, Professor H. Logeman, Mr. J. H. Muirhead, the Revd. John Owen, Professor D. G. Ritchie and my brother Professor E. A. Sonnenschein.

those likely to consult the book; but in a work of this kind the greater the exclusiveness the greater the difficulty of its preparation, and I have comforted myself with the hope that *superflua non nocent*.

In another respect this book differs somewhat from its predecessor. It includes some entries of "bad" books, more especially where their authors' names are not unknown. In all such cases, however, I have sought to indicate their quality, and to warn readers off them—an unnecessary proceeding for those whose tastes are "booky," but useful for others, I hope, more particularly in these days when much "puffing" occasionally leads to large sales and pseudo-reputations. I have also used this Supplement for addenda to the main work, limiting such entries, however, to essential additions: books which should have been, but were not, included in the previous volume.

This work is more comprehensive than *The Best Books* in a few other respects. It supplies the American as well as the British publishers' names and the American as well as the English prices of all books of which editions have been published in both countries. And in cases where Series of books, *quâ* series, will be of interest to possible purchasers, these have been inserted collectively as well as distributively over the volume. Such series, however, as are mere jumbles of disconnected works, uniformly bound for trade purposes, are not so treated. A few other minor improvements, which will be self-explanatory, have been introduced; but in general structure the book is identical with its predecessor, and may be taken to "run on at the foot of it."

A matter to which special attention needs to be drawn is that all the "Classes" into which the work is divided are not co-terminous in point of date. This was also the case in *The Best Books*. Whilst one "Class" was at press, I have continued my work upon the next; and thus each "Class" is less "up to date" than its successors, though its literature is continued from the date at which it terminated in *The Best Books*. An unscientific method, from a strictly bibliographic point-of-view; but one which will nevertheless make the book a little more useful to some students. The drawback to this method is, moreover, somewhat diminished by my having inserted, as freely as I could, announcements of books which were in preparation, some of which had actually appeared by the time that later "Classes" were printed off. Before "Class H," it should be stated, few books of 1894 were in time to be included; from that "Class" onwards the characterizations become fewer and further between.

One of the commonest pitfalls in bibliographic work lies in the difficulty of identifying *all* authors with *all* their works dealt with. I have taken great pains in this respect, distinguishing writers of the same Christian and surname both in the body of the book and in the Index, even at the cost of not following the description of an author given on his title-page. The hard-and-fast bibliographer follows title-pages exactly,[1] thereby at times perpetuating mere authors' vagaries or publishers' mistakes; and my attitude towards scientific bibliography in this respect must be taken as typical of my point-of-view in similar matters

[1] The British Museum, amongst other libraries, adopts this plan, which in one of its recent catalogues has led to some incongruous results, *e.g.*, the late Francis William Lauderdale Adams figures in it firstly as Adams (Francis), author of *Australian Life*, *John Webb's End*, *The Melbournians* and *The Songs of the Army of the Night*; secondly, as Adams (Francis William), who has to be contented with the authorship of *Henry and Other Tales*; and thirdly, as Adams (Francis William L.), to whom *Australian Essays* and *Leicester: an autobiography* are credited.

throughout the book. In spite, however, of the trouble I have taken, I have been disappointed to find, when preparing the Index for press, that many slight, if not misleading, errors of this very kind have crept in. I believe, however, that they are all rectified in the Index, which must be taken, in this regard, as controlling the body of the book.

One remark I should specially like to add. Let no one take this book more seriously than it is intended, in spite of its formidable appearance. It is but the attempt of an otherwise busy man to afford students a ready means of keeping *au courant* with the latest literature, conveniently classified. A perfect Guide could have been prepared only by a combination of specialists with a very strong editor, all working without remuneration: an ideal devoutly to be wished but unlikely to be achieved. With the temerity, perhaps, of a non-expert, I have done what I can, as well as I can, with a result, however, which does not satisfy even myself; but in the quaint words of a writer of the early part of the seventeenth century, "Who faulteth not, liueth not: who mendeth faults is commended: the printer hath faulted a little: it may be the author oversighted more"; and my thanks will be gratefully rendered to all who, in using my book, may discover errors worth pointing out and acquaint me with them, or who may make suggestions for the improvement of future Supplements.

Conscious as I am of my shortcomings I can only plead with old Anthony à Wood that, "A painfull work it is, I'll assure you, and more than difficult, wherein that toyle hath been taken as that no man thinketh, and no man believeth, but he that hath made the triall." (Preface to his *History of Oxford*)

W. S. S.

62, *Russell Square*,
London.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

DATES in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition has appeared, the date of the first edition is put in square brackets, that following being the date of the last edition. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous centuries are given in full.

PUBLISHERS' NAMES in round brackets after a non-English Town-name are the names of the London agents for the book in question.

AUTHORS' TITLES in square brackets *before* their initials imply that such titles were acquired after they had written the book named; *e.g.*, Hampden, [Bp.] R. D. *Scholastic Philosophy*.

* before a book or part of a book implies that it is considered to be of exceptional importance or value, at least for the section in which it occurs with an asterisk.

Abp. . . . Archbishop.
Acc., *or* acc. . account.
[Agnos.] . . [Agnostic].
[Am.] . . . [American] or occasionally [now resident in America].
[Am. Bapt.] . . [American Baptist].
[Am. Eth.] . . Member of an American Ethical Society.
Anec. Oxon. . Anecdota Oxoniensia.
[Ang.]. . . [Anglican].
Ang.-Sax., *or* A.-S. Anglo-Saxon.
Archd. . . . Archdeacon.
[Austral.] . . [Australian].
[B.-C.] . . [Broad-Church].
B. & F. Phil. Lib. British and Foreign Philosophical Library.
[Bapt.]. . . [Baptist].
Bp. . . . Bishop.
[C.-E.] . . [Church of England].
[C.-I.] . . . [Church of Ireland].
[C.-S.] . . . [Church of Scotland].
Camb. Press . Cambridge University Press.
Clar. Press . . Clarendon Press (Oxford).
col. . . . coloured.
[Cong.] . . [Congregationalist].
Ct. . . . Count.
diss. *or* dissert. . (German) dissertation.
[ed.] . . . [editor].
Econ., econ. . Economist, economical.
elz 8° . . . elzevir 8vo.
etc. after an author's name indicates that he has co-authors in the bk. named.
[Eth.] . . . Member of the London Ethical Society.
[Ev.-Un.] . . [Evangelical Union], a group of ab. 100 churches in Scotl., wh. maintain the universality of Christ's atonement: founded by Dr. Jas. Morison in 1841.
[F.-Ch.] . . [Free Church] of Scotland.
[Fch. Sw. Prot.] . [French Swiss Protestant].
gl 8° . . . globe 8vo, a size of bk. introduced by Messrs. Macmillan & Co.
Gold. Treas. Ser. . Golden Treasury Series.
Gu. . . . Guillaume.
Guill. . . . Guillielmus.
[H.-C.] . . [High-Church].
Hab.-*or* Habil-Schr. Habilitations-Schrift.
in prep. . . in preparation.
in prog. . . in progress, or course of issue. A date preceding this is the date of pubn. of the 1st part or vol. of the bk. or series.

[Indep.] . . [Independent].
[Ir.] . . . [Irish].
[Irv.] . . . [Irvingite].
L.P. . . . LARGE PAPER.
[Leyd. sch.] . . [Leyden school] of Theology.
Littér. (*or* Litt.) Pop. Littératures Populaires.
ME. . . . Middle English.
MHG. . . Middle High German.
[Meth.] . . [Methodist].
[Miss.]. . . [Missionary].
n.d. . . . *no date; i.e.*, pub. without a date on the title-page: the date in brackets after *n.d.* (where given) is that of actual issue.
n.p. . . . no price fixed by publisher: applies to a few LARGE PAPER issues.
[O.-C.] . . [Old-Catholic].
O.-E. . . [Old English].
OHG. . . Old High German.
o.p. . . . *out of print*.
Or. Ser. . . Oriental Series.
Prc. . . . Principal.
Pce., *or* Prce. . Prince.
[Presb.] . . [Presbyterian].
Prf. . . . Professor.
[*pb.*]. [published at].
[Qu.] . . . [Quaker].
[R.-C.] . . [Roman-Catholic].
[Rat.]. . . [Rationalist].
[Ref. C.-F.]. . [Reformed Church of France].
[Ref. D.-C.]. . [Reformed Dutch Church].
[S.-J.] . . . [Society of Jesus].
Sch.-*or* Schl.-Progr. School Programme.
Ser., *or* ser. . . Series.
[Shak.] . . [Shaker].
[Sw.-Prot.] . . [Swiss Protestant].
[Theos.] . . [Theosophist].
tr. . . . translated by.
[tr.] . . . [translation].
[Unit.]. . . [Unitarian].
[Univ.] . . [Universalist].
Univ. . . . Universal *or* University.
ut inf., or *ut infra* *as below*.
ut sup., or *ut supra* *as above*.
v.p. . . . various prices.
v.s. . . . various sizes.
v.d. . . . various dates.
[*w.*] . . [*worth*].
[Wesl.] . . [Wesleyan].

FOREIGN MONEYS QUOTED

c. = cent: United States *etc.* = ½*d.*
c. = centime: French *etc.* = $\frac{1}{10}$*d.*
c. = centesimo: Italian *etc.* = $\frac{1}{10}$*d.*
c. = centimo: Spanish and Colonial = ¼*d.*
f. or *fr.* = franc (100 centimes) = 10*d.*

kr. = krona (100 *öre*) = 1*s.* 1*d.*
l. = lira (100 centesimi) = 10*d.*
m. or *mk.* = Mark (100 Pfennig = 1*s.* 0*d.*

pes. = peseta (100 cents) = 9½*d.*
pf. = Pfennig = $\frac{1}{100}$*s.*
$ = dollar (100 cents) = 4*s.* 2*d.*

*** Other abbreviations adopted in the book will, it is thought, be readily intelligible.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLER-PUBLISHERS, LEARNED SOCIETIES, etc.,

TO WHOM INSUFFICIENT POSTAL ADDRESSES ARE APPENDED IN THE BODY OF THIS WORK.

ADAMS (W. J.) & SONS : 59 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
ALEXANDER & SHEPHEARD (printers) : Furnival Street, Chancery Lane, London, E.C.
ALLDAY (J.) : Shakespeare Press, Edmund Street, Birmingham.
ALLEN, E. W. : 4 Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
ALLEN, GEORGE : Orpington, Kent ; and Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
ALLEN (W. H.) & Co., Limd. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
ALLMAN & SON, Limd. : 67 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.
Anthropological Society : London—united in 1871 with Ethnolog. Soc. as the Anthrop. Institute, London.
ARBER, PRF. EDWARD : Mason's College (and 34 Wheeley's Road), Birmingham.
Archbishop's Mission to the Assyrian Christians : 7 Dean's Yard, Westminster—*Agents* S.P.C.K., London.
ARNOLD (EDWARD) : 37 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
ARROWSMITH (J. W.) : Quay Street, Bristol.
ART AND BOOK CO. : Leamington ; Office, 22 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Arundel Society : 19 St. James' Street, London, W.—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
ASHER & CO. : 13 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Asiatic Society (Royal) : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.
ATKINSON (JAMES) : 6 King Street, Ulverston.
AUGENER & CO. : 86 Newgate Street ; and 1 Foubert Place, London.
Autotype Company : 74 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.

BACON (G. W.) & Co., Limd. : 127 Strand, London, W.C.
Bacon Society : London.
BAGSTER & SONS, Limd. : 15 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BAILLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX : 20 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BAIRD (W. & J.) : Royal Avenue, Belfast.
BAIN (J.) : 1 Haymarket, London, S.W.
BATSFORD (B. T.) : 52A High Holborn, London, W.C.
BELL (GEORGE) & SONS : York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
BELL & BRADFUTE : 12 Bank Street, Edinburgh.
BEMROSE & SONS : 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BENTLEY (RICHARD) & SON : 8 New Burlington Street, London, W.
BICKERS & SON : 1 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
BIGGS & CO. : 139–140 Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
BILLING & SON (printers) : Guildford, Surrey.
BLACK (A. & C.) : 4 Soho Square, London, W.C.
BLACKIE & SON : Glasgow ; and 49–50 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BLACKWOOD (WILLIAM) & SONS : Edinburgh ; and 37 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BLADES, EAST & BLADES : 23 Abchurch Lane, London, E.C.
BLISS, SANDS & FOSTER : 15 Craven Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BONNER, A. & H. B. : 34 Bouverie Street, London, E.C.
BRADBURY, AGNEW & CO., Limd. : 8–10 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
British Colonial Publications Co. : 53 Carter Lane, London, E.C.—*Agents* Simpkin & Co.
British & Foreign Unitarian Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
British Museum : Great Russell Street, London, W.C.—*Agents* Longmans & Co., Quaritch, and others.
British Record Society : London—*Agent* C. G. Clark.
British North Borneo Co. : Leadenhall St., London, E.C.
BROWN, J. : *British Chess Magazine*, 19 Bagby Street, Leeds.
BROWNE & BROWNE : Newcastle on Tyne.
BRUTON & CO. (printers) : 34 Tenter Street, Moorfields, London, E.C.
BRYCE (DAVID) & SON : 129 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.
BUMPUS (J. & E.), Limd. : 350 Oxford Street, London, W.
BURLEIGH, (THOS.) : 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
BURNETT (CHARLES) & CO. : 9 Buckingham Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BURNS & OATES, Limd. : Orchard Street, Portman Square, London, W.
BUTTERWORTH (H) & CO. : 7 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

Cambrian Archæological Association : (no official headquarters), Treasr. Rev. E. L. Barnwell, Melksham, Wilts.
Cambridge University Press : Cambridge—*Agents* C. J. Clay & Sons, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
Camden Society : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
CARPENTER : London—*defunct.*
CASSELL & CO., Limd. : La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Catholic Truth Soc. : 18 West Sq., Southwark, London, S.E.
CATTY & DOBSON : Dyer's Buildings, Holborn, London, E.C.
CAUSTON (SIR JOSEPH & SONS) (printers) : 9 Eastcheap, London, E.C.
Celtic Society : Dublin ; merged into Irish Archæol. and Celtic Soc. in 1854.
CHAMBERS (W. & R.) : Edinburgh ; and 47 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
CHAPMAN & HALL, Limd. : 11 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Chaucer Society : London. Hon. Sec. W. A. Dalziel Esq., 67 Victoria Road, Finsbury Park—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.

CHATTO & WINDUS : 214 Piccadilly, London, W.
Chetham Society : Manchester. Hon. Sec. C. W. Sutton, Free Libr., King St., Manchester.
Chiswick Press (printers) : Took's Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Church Printing Company : Burleigh Street, Strand, London, W.C.
CHURCHILL (J. & A.) : 11 New Burlington Street, London, W.
Clarendon Press : Oxford ; and Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
CLARK (CHARLES J.) : 4 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
CLARK (T. & T.) : 38 George Street, Edinburgh.
CLARKE (JAMES) & CO. : 13 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
CLIVE (W. B.) & CO. : 13 Booksellers' Row, Strand, London, W.C.
CLAY, (W. F.) : 18 Teviot Place, Edinburgh.
CLOWES, (WM.) & SONS, Limd. : 27 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
COCKS (ROBERT) & CO. : New Burlington Street, London, W.
COLLINS (WM.), SONS & CO., Limd. : Glasgow ; and Bridewell Place, London, E.C.
Colonial Institute (Royal) : Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
Congregational Union : Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
CONSTABLE (ARCHIBALD) & CO. : 14 Parliament Street, London, S.W.
CONSTABLE, T. & A. (printers) : University Press, Edinburgh.
Co-operative Publishing Company : Bristo Place, Edinburgh.
CORNISH (J. E.) : 16 St. Ann's Square, Manchester.
CORNISH BROTHERS : 37 New Street, Birmingham.
COUSINS & CO. : 6 Helmet Court, (338) Strand, London, W.C.
COX (HORACE) : 346 Strand, London, W.C.
CRAMER (J. B.) & CO. : 199, 201, 207 and 209 Regent Street, London, W.
Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society : Kendal—*Agents* Thurnam, Carlisle.
CURWEN (JOHN) & SON : 8 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.

DANIELL (F. B.) : 32 Cranbourne Street, London, W.C.
DAVEY (S. J.) : 47 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
DAVIS (M.) : 147 New Bond Street, London, W.
DAVY & SON : Dryden Press, Long Acre, London, W.C.
DAY & SON : 21A Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
DEACON & CO. : Charing Cross Chambers, London, W.C.
DEAN & SON : 160A Fleet Street, London, E.C.
DEIGHTON, BELL & CO. : 13 Trinity Street, Cambridge—*Agents* Geo. Bell & Sons.
DE LA RUE (THOS.) & CO. : Bunhill Row, London, E.C.
DENT (J. M.) & CO. : 69 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.
DHOLE, HEERALAL : Central Agency, 127 Musjid Bari St., Calcutta—*Agents* Theosoph. Pub. Co., London ; Open Ct. Pub. Co., Chicago, U.S.A.
DICKINSON (R. D.) : 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
DIGBY, LONG & CO. : 18 Bouverie St., Fleet St., London, E.C.
Dilettanti Society : 21 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
DIPROSE & BATEMAN : Sheffield Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
DOUGLAS (DAVID) : 15A Castle Street, Edinburgh.
DOWSETT & CO. : 3 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
DRAKE (R. INGALTON) : Eton, Windsor.
DRANE (HENRY J.) : Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Dublin University Press : Dublin—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
DUFFY (JAMES) & SONS : 14-15 Wellington Quay, Dublin, Ireland.
DULAU & CO. : 37 Soho Square, London, W.
DURRANT & CO. : 90 High St., Chelmsford, Essex.

Early English Text Society : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
EASON & SON, Limd. : 86 Middle Abbey Street, Dublin.
EDEN, REMINGTON & CO. : 18 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Egypt Exploration Fund : 37 Great Russell St., London, W.C.—*Agents* B. Quaritch and others.
ELAND (H. S.) : 236 High Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
Electrician Printing and Publishing Co., Limd. : Salisbury Court, Fleet St., London, E.C.
ELLIOTT (JAMES) & CO. : Temple Chambers, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Engineering Office : 35 and 36 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
English Dialect Society : (since 1893 in Oxford)—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
EPPS (JAMES) & CO. [Homœopathic Chemists] : 48 Threadneedle St., London, E.C.
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE : East Harding Street, London, E.C.
Fabian Society : 276 Strand, London, W.C.
FAITHFUL : London—*defunct.*
Fanciers' Gazette Office : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
FIELD & TUER : now trading as "The Leadenhall Press," *q.v.*
Fine Art Society, Limd. : 148 New Bond Street, London, W.
Folklore Society : London—*Agent* David Nutt.
FOSTER (JOSEPH) : 21 Boundary Rd., Finchley Rd., London, N.W.
Freethought Publishing Company : 63 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
FROWDE (HENRY) : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

GALE & POLDEN : Chatham, Kent ; and 2 Amen Corner, London, E.C.
GALL & INGLIS : Edinburgh ; and 25 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Garden Office : 37 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
GARDNER (ALEXANDER) : 7, Gilmour Street, Paisley, Scotland.
GARDNER (WELLS), DARTON & CO. : 2 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
GARRETT (J. E.) & CO. : 48 Southampton Row, London, W.C.
GAY & BIRD : 15 King William St., Strand, London, W.C.
Geographical Society (Royal) : 1 Savile Row, London, W.
Geological Survey of United Kingdom : London—*Agent* E. Stanford.
GIBBINGS (W. B.) & CO., Limd. : 18 Bury St., London, W.C.
GIBBONS (STANLEY) : 8 Gower Street, London, W.C.

GILBERT & RIVINGTON, Limd. (printers): 52 St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
GILL (GEORGE) & SONS: 23 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
GILL (L. UPCOTT): 170 Strand, London, W.C.
GILL (M. H.) & SON: 50 O'Connell St. Upper, Dublin.
GLAISHER (HENRY): 95 Strand, London, W.C.
GLEN & HALL: 379A Strand, London, W.C.
GOODALL & SUDDICK: 62 Boar Lane, Leeds, Yorkshire.
GOOSE & NUDD: Rampant Horse Street, Norwich, Norfolk.
Grampian Club:—*Agents* Houlston & Sons.
GRANT (JOHN): George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
GRANT & CO.: 72–75 Turnmill Street, London, E.C.
GRATTAN H.: 16 Borough High Street, London, S.E.
GRAVES (HENRY) & CO.: 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
GRAY (HENRY): 47 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
GREEN (WILLIAM) & SONS: Edinburgh.
GREVEL (HERMANN) & CO.: 33 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
GRIFFIN (CHAS.) & CO.: 12 Exeter Street, Strand, London, W.C.
GRIFFIN (J.) & CO.: Portsmouth.
GRIFFITH, FARRAN, OKEDEN & WELSH, Limd.: "Newbery House," Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.
Grolier Club: 64 Madison Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
Guildhall Library Committee: Guildhall, London, E.C.
GURNEY & JACKSON: 1 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Gypsy Lore Society—*Agents* T. & A. Constable, University Press, Edinburgh.

HACHETTE & CO.: 18 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
HADDEN, BEST & CO.: 3 West Harding Street, London, E.C.
Hakluyt Society: Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
HALL: London—*succeeded by* Glen & Hall.
HALL (J.) & SON: Cambridge.
Hampshire Record Society: Hon. Sec. Rev. G. N. Godwin, East Boldre Vicarage, Southampton—*Agents* Warren & Son, Winchester.
Harleian Society: 140 Wardour Street, London, W.—*Agents* Mitchell & Hughes.
HARRISON & SONS: 59 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
HATCHARDS: 187 Piccadilly, London, W.
HAYMAN, CHRISTY & LILLY, Limd. (printers): 113 Farringdon Road, London, E.C.
HAZELL, WATSON & VINEY, Limd.: 1 Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
HEINEMANN (W.): Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
HENRY & CO.: 93 St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C.
HEYWOOD (ABEL) & SON: 56–58 Oldham Street, Manchester.
HEYWOOD (JOHN): Deansgate, Manchester.
HICKS (EDWARD): Bishopsgate Street, London, E.C.
HODDER BROTHERS: 18 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
HODDER & STOUGHTON: 27 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
HODGE (WILLIAM) & CO.: 26 Bothwell Street, Glasgow—*Agents* Williams & Norgate.
HODGES, FIGGIS & CO., Limd.: Grafton Street, Dublin—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
HODGES (JOHN): 25 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
HOGG (JOHN): 13 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Homœopathic Publishing Company: 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
HOUGHTON & HAMMOND: Birmingham.
HOULSTON & SONS: 7 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Huguenot Society: 10 Oppidans Road, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
HURST & BLACKETT, Limd.: 13 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

ILIFFE & SON: 3 St. Bride Street, London, E.C.
Index Society: London—now incorporated in British Record Society.
India Office: Whitehall, London, S.W.—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co., and others.
INFIELD (H. J.): 160 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
INNES (A. D.) & CO.: 31 & 32 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING COMPANY: 57 Charing Cross, London, W.C.
IREDALE (ANDREW): Cary Place, Fleet Street, Torquay, Devonshire.
Irish Academy (Royal): 19 Dawson Street, Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co.
Irish Archæological and Celtic Society: Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co.
Irish Record Office:—*vide* Rolls Series.
ISBISTER & CO., Limd.: 15–16 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C. (On the 1st July, 1890, the business of Wm. Isbister, Limd., was incorporated.)

JACKSON: =Jackson & Walford, 18 St. Paul's Churchyard, London—stock taken over by Hodder and Stoughton.
JARROLD & SONS: Norwich; and 10 & 11 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
JARVIS, J. W.) & SON: London: *now defunct.*
JOHNSON (T. G.): 121 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (ARCHIBALD) & CO.: 6 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (RUDDIMAN) & CO.: 26 Charterhouse Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (W. & A. K.): Edinburgh; and 5 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
JOHNSTON (GEORGE P.): 33 George Street, Edinburgh.
Journal of Horticulture Office: 171 Fleet St. London, E.C.

KELLY & CO. (printers): 51–52 Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
Kelmscott Press (WM. MORRIS): Hammersmith Mall, London, W.—*Agents* Simpkin & Co., Limd.
KENNING (GEORGE): 16 and 16*a* Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Kilkenny Archæological Society: Dublin—*defunct.*
KING (H. S.) & CO.—*succeeded by* Kegan Paul & Co., *now* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
KING (P.S.) & SON: Canada Buildings, 5 King Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
KING (WALTER): 11 Bolt Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
KNIGHT & CO.: 90 Fleet Street, London, E.C.

LANE (JOHN): The Bodley Head, Vigo St., Regent St., London, W. (*v.* Mathews, *infra*).
LAWRENCE & BULLEN: 16 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

LAYTON (C. & E.) : 56 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
Leadenhall Press : 50 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
LEWIS (H. K.) : 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
Lewisham Antiquarian Society : Hon. Sec. L. L. Duncan, Lingards Rd., Lewisham, Kent.
Library Association : 20 Hanover Square, London, W.
LINCOLN (W. S.) : 69 New Oxford St., London, W.C.
LIVINGSTONE & SON : Edinburgh.
LOCKWOOD (CROSBY) & SON : 7 Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
Linnean Society : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
London Institution : Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.
London Library : 12 St. James' Square, London, S.W.
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. : 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
LOW (SAMPSON), MARSTON & CO., Limd. : St. Dunstan's House, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
LUZAC & CO. : 46 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.

MACKAY (W. & J.) & CO. : Chatham, Kent.
MACKENZIE (WILLIAM) : 43 Howard St., Glasgow ; and 69 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
MACLEHOSE (JAS.) & SONS : 61 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
MACMILLAN & CO. : 29–30 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
MACMILLAN & BOWES : 1 Trinity Street, Cambridge.
MACNIVEN & WALLACE : 132 Princes Street, Edinburgh.
Maitland Club : Glasgow—*defunct.*
Manresa Press [of Fathers of S. J.] : Roehampton—*Agents* Burns and Oates, Limd.
Manx Society : Douglas, Isle of Man—*defunct—pubns. on sale by* Quaritch.
Marine Biological Association : Plymouth.
MARION & CO. : 22–23 Soho Square, London, W.
MARLBOROUGH (E.) & CO. : 51 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
MARSHALL (JOHN) & CO. : 42 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
MASON AND PAYNE : 7 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.
MASTERS (J.) & CO. : 78 New Bond Street, London, W.
MATHEWS (ELKIN) : Vigo Street, Regent Street, London, W. ; from Feb. 1892 until Oct. 1894 trading in parnership with John Lane (*q.v.*) as Mathews (Elkin) & Lane (John).
MAXWELL (W.) & SON : London—*now incorporated in* Sweet & Maxwell, Limd.
MENKEN (E.) : Bury Street, Oxford Street, London, W.C.
MENZIES (JOHN) & CO. : 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh.
METHUEN & CO. : 36 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Middlesex County Record Society : London.
Midland Educational Trading Company, Limd. : Corporation Street, Birmingham.
MITCHELL & HUGHES : 140 Wardour Street, London, W.
MOFFAT & PAIGE : 28 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, E.C.
MORGAN & SCOTT : 12 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
MORGAN (W. W. jun.) : Fleet House, Bulwer Road, New Barnet, Herts.
MOWBRAY & CO. : Oxford ; and 65 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
MURRAY (FRANK) : St. Peter's Street, Derby.
MURRAY (JOHN) : 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.
MYERS (A. N.) & CO, Limd. : 15 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.

National Press Agency : 13 Whitefriars Street, London, E.C.
National Society : Broad Sanctuary, Westminster, London, S.W.
National Temperance League : 33 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
NELSON (THOS.) & SONS : Edinburgh ; and 35 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
NETHERTON & WORTH : Truro.
NEWTON & ESKELL : 20 High Holborn, London, W.C.
NICHOLS (H. S.) & CO. : 62A Piccadilly, London, W.
NICHOLS & SONS : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
NIMMO (J. C.) : 14 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
NIMMO (W. P.), HAY & MITCHELL : St. James' Square, Edinburgh.
NISBET (JAMES) & CO. : 21–22 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NORGATE (FREDERICK) : 7 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
NORRIE & WILSON : 156 Minories, London, E.C.
NOVELLO, EWER & CO. : 1 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NUTT (DAVID) : 270 Strand, London, W.C.

Old Welsh Texts Society : Hon. Sec. J. Gwenogvryn Evans, 7 Clarendon Villas, Oxford.
Ordnance Survey Office : London—*Agent* E. Stanford, and others.
Oriental Translation Fund, NEW SERIES [1891 *sqq.*], Roy. Asiatic Soc., 22 Albemarle St., London, W.
Oriental University Institute : Woking.
OLIPHANT, ANDERSON & FERRIER : 30 St. Mary's Street, Edinburgh.—*Agent* J. F. Spriggs, 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
OLIVER & BOYD : Edinburgh.
Oxford Historical Society : Oxford.

PALMER & HOWE : 73, 75 & 77 Princess Street, Manchester.
PALMER (C. S.) : *Church Times* Office, Little Queen Street, London, W.C.
Palestine Exploration Fund : 1 Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.—*Agent* A. P. Watt.
Palæontographical Society : Somerset House, Strand, London, W.C.
PAPWORTH (J. W.) : 33 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
PARDON & SONS (printers) : Wine Office Court, London, E.C.
PARKER & CO. : Oxford ; and 6 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
PARTRIDGE (S. W.) & CO. : 6 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
PASSMORE & ALABASTER : 4 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
PATERSON (WILLIAM) : Edinburgh—*now defunct.*
PAUL (KEGAN), TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO. : Charing Cross Rd., London, W.C.
PEACE & SON (W.) : Kirkwall, Orkney, Scotland.
PEARSON (JOHN) : 46 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
PENTLAND (YOUNG J.) : Edinburgh ; and Giltspur Street, Smithfield, London, E.C.

PERCIVAL & Co. :—*now* Rivington, Percival & Co.
PETHERICK (E. A.) & Co. : The Colonial Book Agency, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.—*now defunct.*
PHILIP (GEORGE) & SON : 32 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Philological Society : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
PICKERING & CHATTO : 66 Haymarket, London, W.
PITMAN (SIR ISAAC) & SONS (of Bath) : 1 Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society—*Agents* Masters & Co.
POLLARD & SON : 40 North Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
PORTER (R. H.) : 18, Princes Street, Cavendish Square, London, W.
POTTER (S. C.) : 31 Poultry, Cheapside, London, E.C.
Powys-Land Club : Hon. Sec. Morris C. Jones, Powys-Land Museum and Libr., Welshpool.
Primrose League : 64 Victoria Street, London, S.W.

QUARITCH, (BERNARD) : 15 Piccadilly, London, W.

RAITHBY, LAWRENCE & Co. : 25 Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.
RAVENSCROFT & MILLS : Buenos Ayres.
READER (ARTHUR) : 1 Orange Street, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.
REBMAN, F. J. : 11 Adam Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Record Commissioners : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longman & Co. and others.
REDWAY (GEORGE) : *now amalgamated with* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
REEVE (LOVELL) & Co. : 5 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
REEVES (WILLIAM) : 185 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
REEVES & TURNER : 5, Wellington Street, Strand, London, W.C.
REID (THOMAS) & Co. (printers) : Sunderland—*Agents* Simpkin & Co., Limd.
Religious Tract Society : 56, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
RENSHAW (HENRY) : 356 Strand, London, W.C.
REYNOLDS (JAMES) & SONS : 174 Strand, London, W.C.
RICE (WILLIAM) : 85 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
RICHARDSON & SONS : Leicester ; and 6 Great Russell St., London, W.C.
RIVINGTON & Co. : 3 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. [*now incorporated in* Longmans & Co.].
RIVINGTON, PERCIVAL & Co. : 34 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
RIDGWAY (WM.) : 169 Piccadilly, London, W.
RIXON & ARNOLD : 29 Poultry, London, E.C.
RODWELL : London—*defunct.*
ROLLIN & FEUARDENT (of Paris) : 19 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
Rolls Series Publications : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longmans & Co., and others.
ROUTLEDGE (GEORGE) & SONS, Limd. : 7 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
ROWNEY (GEORGE) & Co. : 64 Oxford Street, London, W.
ROWORTH & Co. : Newton St., London, W.C.
Roxburghe Club : London—*Agents* Nichols & Sons.
Roxburghe Press : 3 Victoria St., London, S.W.
Royal Society of London : Burlington House, London, W.

SABIN & DEXTER : 10 and 14 Garrick Street, London, W.C.
St. Anselm's Society : 6 Agar Street, Strand, London, W.C.
St. Giles Printing Company : Edinburgh.
Salvation Army : Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, E.C.
Scientific Press, Limd. : 140 Strand, London, W.C.
SCOTT (WALTER), Limd. : Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Scottish History Society : Edinburgh. Hon. Sec. T. G. Law, c/o T. and A. Constable, Printers, Edinburgh.
Scottish Literary Club : Frederick Street, Edinburgh.
Scottish Rolls Series [pub. under direction of Lord Clerk Register of Scotl.]—*Agents* Eyre & Spottiswoode.
Scottish Text Society : Edinburgh.
SEELEY & Co., Limd. : 46 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Selden Society : 23 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
Shakespeare Society, New : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co., Limd.
SHAW (J. F.) & Co. : 48 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
SHAW (JOHN) & SONS : 78 & 9 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
Shorthorn Society : 12 Hanover Square, London, W.
SILVER (S. W.) & Co. : Sun Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co., Limd. : Stationers' Hall Court, and Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
SKEFFINGTON (WM.) & SON : 163 Piccadilly, London, W.
SMITH, ELDER & Co. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
SMITH (J. RUSSELL)—*defunct ; stock purchased by* Reeves & Turner.
SNOW (JOHN) & Co. : 2 Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Social Democratic Federation : 337 Strand, London, W.C.
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge : *defunct.*
Society for Preservation of the Irish Language : 6 Molesworth Street, Dublin.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge : Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
Society of Antiquaries : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
Society of Antiquaries of Ireland : Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co., Dublin.
Society of Literature (Royal) : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
SONNENSCHEIN (SWAN) & Co. : 6 White Hart Street, and 24 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
SOTHERAN (HENRY) & Co. : 136 Strand, W.C., and 37 Piccadilly, London, W.
South Kensington Museum : Cromwell Road, London, S.W.—*Agents* Chapman & Hall, Limd.
Spalding Club, New : Aberdeen—Hon. Sec., P. J. Anderson, 2, East Craibstone Street, Aberdeen.
SPENCER & Co : 23A Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Spenser Society : London—*Agents* Kegan, Paul & Co., Limd.
SPIERS (JAMES) : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SPON (E. & F. N.) : 125 Strand, London, W.C.
Spottiswoode Society : London—*defunct.*
SPRAGUE & Co. : 22 Martin's Lane, Cannon Street, London, E.C.
STANFORD (EDWARD) : 26-27 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.
STEEL & JONES : 4 Spring Gardens, London, S.W.
STEVENS & HAYNES : 13 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
STEVENS & SONS : 119 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

STEVENS (HENRY) & SONS : 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
STEWART (W.) & Co. : 41 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
STOCK (ELLIOT) : 61–62 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
STOTT (DAVID)—now trading as Thomas Burleigh, 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
STRAHAN & Co., Limd. : London—*defunct ;* stock purchased by Isbister & Co., Limd., Swan Sonnenschein & Co., and others.
Sunday School Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Sunday School Union : 56 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Surtees Society : Durham—*Agents* Whittaker & Co.
Sussex Archæological Society : Lewes Castle, Lewes, Sussex.
SUTTON, DROWLEY & Co. : Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Swedenborg Society : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SWEET & MAXWELL, Limd. : 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Sydenham Society (New) : London—*Agent* H. K. Lewis.

TAYLOR & FRANCIS : Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
THACKER (W.) & Co., Limd. [of Bombay] :—*Agents* W. Thacker & Co.
THACKER, SPINK & Co. [of Calcutta] :—*Agents* W. Thacker & Co.
THACKER, SPINK & Co. : 87 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
Theosophical Publishing Company : 7 Duke Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
THIN (JAMES) : 55 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
THORNTON (JOSEPH) & SON : 11 Broad Street, Oxford.
TRÜBNER & Co. : *now incorporated in* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON : 143 Oxford Street, London, W.
TUTIN, J. R. : Waterworks Street, Hull.

UNWIN (T. FISHER) : Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
UNWIN BROTHERS (printers) : Gresham Press, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

VACHER & SONS : 62 and 63 Millbank Street, London, S.W.
Victoria Street Society : 20 Victoria Street, London, S.W.
Villon Society : London—*Agents* Reeves & Turner.
VINTON & Co., Limd. : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
VIRTUE (J. S.) & Co., Limd. : 294 City Road, London, E.C.
VIZETELLY (H.) & Co. : 42 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.—*now defunct.*

WALKER (JOHN) & Co. : Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WALLACE (C. L. H.) : Oxford Mansion, London, W.
WARD & DOWNEY : 12 York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WARD, LOCK, BOWDEN & Co. : Warwick House, Salisbury Square, London, E.C.
WARD (MARCUS) & Co., Limd. [of Belfast] : Oriel House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
WARNE (FREDERICK) & Co. : 15 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WARREN BROTHERS : High Street, Royston.
WARREN & SON : 85 High Street, Winchester.
WASHBOURNE (R.) : 18 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
WATERLOW & SONS, Limd. : 85–86 London Wall, London, E.C.
WATERSTON (GEORGE) : Edinburgh.
WATSON (GEORGE) & SON : 162 Ingram Street, Glasgow.
WATT, A. P. : Savoy House, Savoy St., London, W.C.
WATTS & Co. : 17 Johnson's Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
WEEKES & Co. : Hanover Street, London, W.
WELDON (C. E.) & Co. : 7 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Welsh MSS. Society : Llandovery, Wales—*defunct.*
Wesleyan Conference Office : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WEST, NEWMAN & Co. : 54 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.
WHITAKER (JOSEPH) : 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WHITE (ROBERT) : Worksop.
WHITING & Co. : 30 and 32 Sardinia Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.—*now defunct.*
WHITTAKER & Co. : 2 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
WHITTINGHAM (W. B.) & Co. : 91 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.
WILLIAMS AND NORGATE : 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WILSON (EFFINGHAM) & Co. : 11, Royal Exchange, London, E.C.
Wiltshire Archæological Society : Devizes — *Agent* B. Quaritch.
WINSOR & NEWTON, Limd. : 37–40 Rathbone Place, Oxford Street, London, W.
WISDEN (JOHN) & Co. : 21 Cranbourn Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Women's Progressive Society : 12 John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
WOOLMER (THEOPHILUS) : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WRIGHT (JOHN) & Co. : Bristol Steam Press, Bristol, Gloucestershire.
WYMAN & SONS, Limd. : 74–76 Great Queen Street, London, W.C.

Zoological Society : 11 Hanover Square, London, W.

*** *Many books published in the English provinces may be obtained of Messrs.* SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co., LIMD.

AUTHORS, TITLES AND SUBJECTS INDEX.

The numerals refer to the PAGES.

The Title-entries are limited to Anonymously-published Books the Authors of which are *unknown*, *not commonly known* or *uncertain*; and to Series of Books with a collective name. Quite unimportant anonymous books of which the titles sufficiently indicate their character are not indexed at all, as being more naturally sought under their Subjects. Pseudonyms are cross-referenced.

The **SCHEME OF ABBREVIATIONS** is as follows:—

Complete Ideal Specimen:—Smith, John *Essays* (two) 750 (763, 790); *Studies* 751 [*Art of Writing* 780, *On Taste* 170].

(1) The word within round brackets immediately following the title [(two)] indicates the NUMBER OF BOOKS under titles so abridged which occur on the page immediately following [750];
(2) The first numeral after the title [750] represents the FULLEST or most important ENTRY OF THAT BOOK;
(3) Numerals in round brackets [(763, 790)] represent INCIDENTAL ENTRIES of the entire book. They are occasionally worth turning up, as giving clues to the contents of the book;
(4) Titles and numerals within square brackets [*Art of Writing* 780] represent PARTS OF BOOKS ENTERED SEPARATELY. They follow immediately after the entire book of which they form part.

Aa, J. van der *Philos. Scholast.* 89.
Aachen: Dialect 722.
Abbâsides: Empire of 341.
Abbehusen, Carl *Raoul de Houdenc* 765.
Abbey, Rev. C. J. *Relig. Thought* 91 (592).
Abbeys and Abbey-Churches: British Generally 504, Yorks. 257; Fountain's 258, Hexham 254, Jedbergh 263, Lindores 262, Margam 260, Melrose 263, Newminster 254, Strata Florida 260, Westminster 253.
Abbot, Prf. Ezra [Am.] *Authorship of Fourth Gosp.* 20 (98).
,, Fcs. E. [Am.] *Way out of Agnosticism* 5.
,, Willis J. [Am.] *Battlefields* 349.
Abbotsford Series of Scottish Poets, 591.
Abbott, Dr. *Libr. of Tr. Coll., Dubl.* 546.
,, Dr. C. C. [Am.] *Recent Rambles* 403.
,, Dr. Edwin A. *Cardinal Newman* 65; *Philomythus* 98.
,, ,, + Rushbrooke [eds.] *Four Gospels* 24.
,, Dr. Ev. *Hist. of Greece* 302; *Pericles* 302 (298).
,, Gen. Hy. L. [Am.] *Defence of Sea Coast* 467.
,, Dr. Lyman [Am.] *Evol. of Christianity* 32.
,, Prf. Thos. K. *Essays on O. and N.T.* 16 (18); *Paul's Epp.* 26.
Abd'al Djalilal-Tenessy *Beni-Zeivan* 636.
Abd el Qâder *Réglems. Milit.* 636; *Ström. d. Wiss.* 636.
Abdomen: Diseases 436.
Abdy, Dr. J. T. *Feudalism* 305.
à Becket, St. Thos.—*v.* Becket.
Abel, Dr. C. *Aegypt.-indoeur. Sprachverwandtsch.* 622; *Aegypt. u. Indogerm.* 622; *Brief an Meyer* 622.
,, Eug. [ed.] *Scholia in Pindar.* 684.
,, ,, + Vári [eds.] *Scholia in Nicand.* 695.
,, L. + Winckler [eds.] *El-Amarna* 630; *Keilschr. Texte* 630.
Abelard [Pierre Abailard] *De Unit. Trin.* 92 (99). Life etc. 225.
Abercrombie, Ralph *Forecasting* 390; *Weather* 376.
Abercromby, Jno. *East. Cauc.* 276 (658).
Aberdeen, C'ess. of *Thro' Canada* 285.
,, Earl of *Corresp.* 323 (319); Life 319.
Aberdeen: Doctors etc. 428; Gilds 186; Hist. and Topogr. 261; Marischal Coll. 222; St. Machar Cath. 370.
Aberdeenshire: Hist. and Topogr. 261.
Aberdour and Inchcombe: Hist. etc. 261.
Abhandlungen d. archäol. epigr. Sem. 671.
Abhidhamma Atthasâlini Atthayoj. 650.
Abhidhammasangaho 650.
Ablett, T. R. *How to Teach Drawing* 229.
Abney, Cpt. W. de W. *Colour Measuremt.* 144, 496 (377); *Colour Photom.* (two) 496; *Negative Mkg.* 498; *Solar Spectr.* 388.
Abou Hanifah *Kitab ab Ahbâr* 636.
Abraham, Rev. W. H. *Studies of Socialist Parson* 194.
,, (Patriarch): Life 20.
Abrahams, I. + Schlechter [trs.] *Wit in Talm. Liter.* 10.
Abram, Wm. Alex. [ed.] *Preston Guilds* 187; *Preston Guild Rolls* 366.
Abreu, G. de Vasconcellos *Investigações em Samscritol.* 643.
,, ,, [ed.] *Curso d. Liter. Sansc.* 642.
Abruzzi: Folklore 117.
Abû Alî al-Hosain b. Abdulla *v.* Avicenna.
,, Bekr ez Zobaïdi *Kitâb al Istidrâk* 636.
,, ,, Ibno 'l Anbari *Kitabo-l'-Adhdad* 636.
,, Islâk As-Shîrâzî *At Tanbih* 636.
,, Mihgân *Carmina* 637.
,, Obeyd *Stealing of the Mare* 637.
,, Selah *Churches of Egypt* 38.
Abul Ala el Ma'ari: his philos. 637.
,, Hasan *Mujmil et Târikh-i-Ba'dnâdirije* 654.
,, ,, Jehuda Halewi *Al-Chazari* 637; *Divan* 637.
,, Qasem Ben Ahmed Ezziâni *Maroc* 636 (621).
,, Walid Merwan Ibn Djanah *Parterres Fleuris* 636.
Abyssinia: Law 168; Missions to 73; Mussulm. Conquest 636; King Theodore 323; Philology 639; Proverbs 107; Topogr. etc. 278; Travel (Early) 274.
Academia della Crusca *Vocabolario* 740.
Académie Française *Dictionnaire* 753.
Academy, Russian *Russian Dict.* 775.
Acarie, Mme.: Life 62.
Accademia Española *Diccionario* 744.
Accountancy: 211; Railways 212, Hospitals 450.
Accounts of Lord High Treas. of Scotl. 327.
Achârânga-sûtra 650.
Achæa: Dialect 676.
Achelis, Th. *Max Müller* 622.
Acids: Manufacture, etc. 478.
Ackermann, A, *Bibl. Accentuation* 640.
,, E. *Häusliche Erziehung* 228.
,, Rich. *Quellen z. Shelley* 739.
Ackworth School: 53.
Aclam, Lucien *Langue Mosquito* 667.
Acland, A. H. D. *Choice of Books* 541.
,, Sir Hy. *Oxford Museum* 254.
,, ,, Thos. Dyke *Chem. of Farming* 469.
Acosta, Jos. *Hist. of Indies* 238.
Acoustics: 383; Musical 509.
Acquoy, L. G. R. [ed.] *Middeleewsche Liederen* 122.
Acrobats: 513.
Across France in a Caravan 241 (520).
Act of Uniformity: 52.
Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 16.
,, *Austriæ Inferioris* 331.
,, *et Decreta Oecum. Concil. Vatic.* 59.
,, *et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi* 337.
,, *Germanica* 717.
,, *Martyrum et Sanctorum, Syriace* 632.
,, *Mar Kardaghi* 632.
,, *Pontificum Helvetica* 46.
,, *Sanctorum* [Bolland] 61.
,, *Semin. philol. Erlang.* 670.
Acting—*v.* Drama.
Actinozoa: 413.
Acton, Lord *Histor. Essays* 297; '*Introd.*' *to Machiavelli* 138.
Actors: Lives 512.
Acts and Regulns. of Educ. Dept. S. Australia 215.
Acts and Resolves of General Court 148.
,, *of the Privy Council of Engl.* 312 (165).
Acts of the Apostles: Comms. 25.
Acworth, W. M. *Railways. of Scotl.* 212; *Railways. and Traders* 212.
Adam of Murimuth *Cont. Chron.* 311.
,, G. Mercer *Sir J. A. Macdonald* 347 (209).
,, Jas. *Nuptial No. of Plato* 133 (694).
,, Jno. *The Dravidians* 342.
,, Prc. Jno. *Commercial Corresp.* 211.
,, Dr. Ludw. *Arist. Theor. v. Epos* 692.
,, Rud. *De Herod. Rat. Hist.* 688.
Adam 755 (739, 765); Monograph on 755.
Adamantius *Works* 695.
Adamnan, Bp. *Life of St. Columba* 262.
Adams, Rev. Benj. W. *Santry* 264.
,, Maj. C. *Great Campaigns* 464.
,, Chas. F., jun. [Am.] *C. F. Adams* 351 (350); *Massach.* 288; *R. H. Dana* 152; *Three Episodes* 288.
,, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] *Columbus* 284 (350).
,, Douglas *Skating* 518.
,, [Mrs.] Estelle Davenpt. [ed.] *Poet's Praise* 593.
,, Frcs. *Australs.* 294; *New Egypt* 278.
,, Prf. Geo. Burton [Am.] *Civilizn. dur. Mid. Ages* 304.
,, G. Huntingdon [Am.] *Tariff* 164.
,, Prf. Hy. *Bldg. Constrn.* 480; *Hdb. f. Enginrs.* 459.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Histor. Essays* 297 (299); *Hist. of U.S.* 348 (351).
,, Herb. B. [Am.] *Liter. of Charities* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *Life and Wgs. of Jared Sparks* 564.
,, ,, + Vincent [Am.] *Recent Histor. Liter.* 297.
,, Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Philauth.* 197; *Municips.* 172; *State and Ind. Actn.* 172.
,, H. G. *Nests and Eggs of Birds* 421.
,, Rev. Myron [Am.] *Creat. of Bible* 97.
,, Oscar Fay [Am.] *Jane Austen* 557.
,, Vet.-Maj. Walt. S. *Dis. of Horse* 472.
,, Wm. Davenport *Burlesque* 553 (588).
,, ,, [ed.] *English Epigrams* 613.
,, W. H. Davenport *Anglo-Ind. Hist.* 342; *Lighthouses* 456; *London* (two) 252; *Maid of Orleans* 332; *Witch, Warlock and Magician* 108.
Adams, Chas. F. [Am.] *Life* 351.
Adamson, Prof. R. *Hist. of Psych.* 131.
Adderley, Aug. J. *Fishers. of Baham.* 474.
,, Rev. Jas. *Stephen Remarx* 581.
Addis, Rev. W. E. *Xty. and Rom. Emp.* 33 (34).
,, ,, [tr.] *Documts. of Hexateuch* 97.
Addiscombe College: 220.
Addison, C. G. *Knights Templars* 306.
,, Jos. *Spectator* 608 [*Sir Roger de Cov.* 608]; Life 555.
,, Kate *Economical Cookery* 514.
Addy, Sid. O. *Hall of Waltheof* 258; Suppl. to Sheffield Gloss. 731.
Addyman, Fk. T. *Agric. Analysis* 469.
Adeciduata: 423.
Adeline, Jules *Art Dictionary* 488.
Adenès li Rois: Monograph on 761.
Adeney, Prf. W. F. *Ezra* etc. 21 (19); *Theol. of N.T.* 28 (14).
Adgar *Légendes de Marie* 764 (756).
Adkins, W. R. D. *Our County* 254.
Adler, Dr. *Sanitn. by Mosaic Law* 447.
,, Felix [Am.] *Creed and Deed* 5; *Moral Instrn.* 231 (5, 214); Ethical Pamphlets 5.
,, Dr. Herm. *Altern. Generations* 399.
Admiralty Dept.: *Seamanship* 466.
,, Court: Procgs. and Pract. 165; Records 150.
Adoption: Hindu Law 167.
Adrasteia: 113.
Adressbuch d. deutschen Bibliotheken 547.
,, *d. Professoren, Docenten* etc. 217.
Adrian, Freih. F. v. *Höhenkultus* 105.
,, Gerh. *Quaestiones Statianae* 706.
,, iv.: Life 62.
Advaita Philosophy: 651.
Adventure Series 238.
Adventures: Collections 237–8; Sporting [518–20.
Advertizing: 211.
'Advocate, An' *Marriages* 202.
Aegean Islands: Coins 362; Topogr., etc. 265.
Aegina: Coins 362: Inscripp. 675.
Aelfric *Homilies* 735; Aids 735.
Aeolis: Dialect 676.
Aeronautics: 532.
Aerotherapy: 446.
Aeschines *In Ctesiphontem* 690.
Aeschylus *Opera* 685; Trs. 685.
Aesop *Fabulae* 680: Tr. 104.
,, Aids 104, 680; Bibl. of MSS. 570.
Aesthetics: 144–5 (Persian Treatise 654); Musical 509.
Afanasief [ed.]: Russian Folk-tales 119.
Afghanistan: Alex. the Gt's. Campaigns in 270; Brit. Campaigns 323; Ethnol. 270; Folklore 127; Hist. and Travel 270, 280, 654; Philol. 655.
Aflalo, Fred. G. *Sea-Fishing* 526.
Africa: Agric. 468; Antiqs. 357; Explorers 277–8; Fauna 425 (Lepidopt. 416, Shells 417); Fevers 433; Fisheries 474; Flora 409 (Ferns 404, Lichens 405, Orchids 406); Geogr., Travel, etc. 277–82; Geol. 396; Health 450; Hist. and Biogr. 346; Latin Dialects 700; Lat. Inscripp. 700, 699; Missions to 73; Music 506; Mythol. and Folklore 128–9; Novels on Life etc. in 577; Philol. 664–5; Portug. Discovs. and Missions 272; Provbs. 107: Sport 519, 518; Wars 323.
Agada 10.
Agardh, J. G. *Analecta Algologica* 404.
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rod.: Life 391.
Age: Domestic Animals 472; Horses 473.
Agent: Remuneration 152; Election 156; Land 468.
,, (Scottish)—*v.* Solicitors.
Agglutinants: Manufacture 479.
Agincourt, Battle of: 312.
Agius, J. Jimeno *Ortografia Qastellana* 744.
Agnew, Sir Andr. *Sheriffs of Galloway* 263 (370).
Agnostic Annual 5.
Agnostic's View of the Resurrection 98.

AGNOSTICISM: 5, Darwin's rel. to 610; Novels on 581, 611.
AGRARIAN TENURES—*v.* Land.
AGRICULTURE: 468–77; Co oper. 184, 187; Hist. 178; Holdings 157; Labourer: Brit. 179, U.-S. 180; Insurance 176; Latin Writers on 715.
AGUIRRE: Expedition of 274.
Aho, Juhani *Squire Hellman* 586.
Ahrens, Heinr. Ludolf *Kleine Schriften* 660.
AIDAN, St.: Life 41.
Aidë, Hamilton *Voyage of Discovery* 578.
Aids to Student of Bible 29.
Aie d'Avignon: Monograph on 761.
Aier, C. Rámachandra [ed.] *Small Courts Act* 166.
,, N. R. N.+Sáma Rao *Mohammedan Law* 168.
Aikman, C. M. *Manure* (two) 470.
,, ,, [tr.] *Poems fr. German* 602.
Ainger, Arth. C. *Eton Songs* 221 (593).
,, ,, +Wintle *Engl.-Latin Gradus* 699.
AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm.: Life 58.
AINUS: 276; Mythol. and Folklore 130; Philol. 659.
Aiol 761.
AIR: Analysis 478; Experiments on 386.
AIREDALE COLLEGE: History 48.
Airy, Osmund [ed.] *Essex Papers* 316.
Aislinge Meic Conglinne 772.
Aitchison, Sir C. *Lord Lawrence* 345 (342).
,, R. S. *Medical Handbook* 431.
Aitken, Geo. A. *John Arbuthnot* 555.
,, ,, [ed.] *Works of Steele* 606 (604).
AIX-LA-CHAPELLE: University 216; Dialect *v.* Aachen.
AJLUN: Antiquities 31.
AKBAR, JELLALADIN MOHAMMED: Life 344.
Akers, C. E. *Argentine Sketches* 291.
Akhtal *Diwân* 637.
Akielewicz, Mik. *Gram. litewskiego* 774.
AKRA: Philology 664.
AKSUM: Antiqs. and Inscripp. 278.
ALACOQUE, Marg. Mary: Life 62.
Alâdin Gulâm Husen [ed.] *Gulistâne Panjatan* 652.
ALAMGIR—*v.* Aurang-zeb.
Al-Belâdsori *Lib. Expugn. Regionum* 635.
ALASKA: Bear-htg. 520; Geogr. and Travel 287, 286; Geol. 396; Indn. Ceremonls. 667.
ALBANIA: Phil. and Literature 773, 620.
ALBANY, Leop., Duke of: 610.
Alberdingh Thijm *Faustsage* 104.
Albert, A. C. *Philippe de Beaumanoir* 767 (730).
,, Maur. *Médecins grecs* 679.
,, OF ERBACH, Ct.: Life 306.
ALBERTUS MAGNUS: 90.
Albertano of Brescia *Liber Consilii* 553.
Al-Beruni *Chronol. of Anc. Nations* 636.
Albornoz, Juan de *Lingua Chiaponeca* 667.
Alboulqâsem Ben Ahmed Ezziâni *Maroc* 636.
Albrecht, Aug. *Mots Rares* 753.
,, Ern. *De Adiectivi Attrib.* 696.
,, Gust. *Totengebräuche* 106.
ALBUMINARIA: 437.
Albuquerque, Alf. *Commentaries* 343. Life 345.
AL-CAZAR: Visit to 279.
ALCHEMY: 111; Gk. Writers on 695; Modern Alchemy 55.
Alciati, Andrea *Emblems* 84.
Alcock, C. W. *Association Football* 518.
Alcoforado, Marianna *Letters* 60.
ALCOHOL: as Cause of Disease 429.
ALCOHOLISM: Treatm. 435; Homœop. 452.
ALCOTT, Amos Bronson [Am.]: Life 563.
,, Louisa May [Am.] *Recollections* 563.
ALCUIN: Life and Labours 225.
ALCYONARIA: 413.
ALDEN, Mrs. G. R. [Am.]: Life 202.
Aldine Poets 589.
ALDINE PRESS AND ALDUS FAMILY: 545.
Aldrich, T. B. [Am.] *Sister's Tragedy* 601.
Alembic Club Reprints 376.
Alerding, Rev. H. [Am.] *Catholic Ch. in Vincennes* 61.
ALEUTIC PHILOLOGY: 668.
Alexander, A. *Drill* 230; *Gymn. Exercises* 230.
Alexander, Gen. E. P. [Am.] *Railw. Practice* 173.
,, Frcesca. [tr.] *Roadside Songs* 117.
,, Maj.-Gen. G. G. *Confucius* 8.
,, J. *Model Steam Engines* 460.
,, Pet. *Thermodynamics* 384.
,, Bp. Wm. *Bk. of Deuteron.* 21 (19); *Epp. of John* 27 (19); *Leading Ideas of Gospels* 24; *Primary Convictns.* 95; *Verbum Crucis* 75 (two).
,, Dr. Wm. *Johnny Gibb of Gushet Neuk* 579.
,, Dr. W. L. *Anc. Brit. Church* 40 (32).
ALEXANDER THE GREAT: Life 302, 272; Syriac Hist. of 632.
,, LEGEND: 571; Mid.-Engl. versn. 736; Mod. versn. 104; Scott. versn. 731.
,, ,, Old-Fch. versn. and Monogr. on 763.
,, i. of Russia: Relns. w. Mme. Krudener 339.
,, iii. of Russia: Russia under 339.
Alexandre du Pont *Roman de Mahomet* and Monogr. on 763.
ALEXANDRIA: Coins 362; Folklore 128.
ALEXANDRIAN THEOLOGY: 89.
Alexi, Theod. *Rumänisch-deut. Wörterb.* 742.
Alexis, St., Vie de 764; Monographs 764.
,, ,, Syriac Legend 632.
Alexsandrow, Alex. *Nominalzusammensetzungen* 774.
Al-Fârâbi *Philosoph. Abhandlungen* 637.
Alfaradhi, Aben *Hist. Virorum doctt. Andalusiæ* 635.
Al-Fayyoûmi, Josef [tr.] *Vers. arabe d. Pentateuque* 637.
Alfonce *Fables* 104.
Alford, Chas. *Geol. Feats. of Transvaal* 396.
,, Dn. Hy. *Poet. Wks.* 596; *Riviera* 266.
Alfred the Great *Legal Code* 150, 735; *Orosius* 735.
,, ,, Life 310; Aids to Works 735.
Alfriend, Fk. H. [Am.] *Jeffer. Davis* 351.
ALGAE—*v.* Seaweeds.
ALGEBRA: 378–9; Double 380; Vector 380.
Alger, Jno. G. *Englishmen in Fch. Revol.* 333; *Glimpses of Fch. Revol.* 333.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Sources of Consoln.* 84.
ALGERIA: Birds 422; Folklore 128; Geogr. etc. 279, 242; Philol. and Liter. 626–7, 633; Sport 518.
ALGIERS: Siege of [1541] 636.
ALGONQUIAN INDIANS: Bibliogr. of 283.
ALHAMBRA, PALACE OF: Hist. etc. 268.
Al-Hamdâni *Geogr. d. Arab. Halbinsel* 635.
Al Hansa [Tomadhir] *Anis el Djolasa* 637; *Diwan* 637.
Al-Hariri *Assemblies* 636 (637).
Alheim, Pierre d' *Jargon de Villon* 768.
Ali, Syed Amir *Mohammed* 11; *Muham. Law* 168.
ALIENS, DESTITUTE: Immigratn. 187, 207.
Alif Lailat [*Arabian Nights*] 635; Gujarâti tr. 651.
Aliscans 761.
ALJAMIA: Dialect and Liter. 745.
ALKALIES: Experiments on 386; Manuf. etc. 478.
ALKALOIDS: Animal 398.
Allan, C. E. *Law rel. to Goodwill* 165.
,, W. [Am.] *Army of N. Virginia* 349.
Allanson-Winn, R. G. *Boxing* 518.
,, ,, +Phillipps-Wolley *Broadsword* 528.
Allaoua [ed.] *Thèmes et Versions* 634.
Allardyce, Alex. *Balmoral* 579.
,, Paul *Stoïs* 618.
Allcroft, A. H.+Masom *Hist. of Rome* 303; *Sicily* 302.
ALLEGHENY: Roman-Cath. Church in 60.
ALLEGORIES: 613.
Allen, Prf. Alex. G. V. [Am.] *Jonathan Edwards* 52 (46).
,, Rev. A. J. C. *Church Catechism* 82.
,, C. B. *Medical Specialists* 429.
,, Chas. Dexter [Am.] *American Book Plates* 541 (535).
,, C.F.R. [tr.] *Bk. of Chinese Poetry* 661.
,, C. L. *Bulbs* 476.
,, ,, F. M. [=Edm. Downey] Tales 579.
,, Grant *Colrs. of Flowrs.* 377; *Lower Slopes* 598; *Opins. of a Philosr.* 608; *Post-Prandial Philosy.* 608; *Science in Arcady* 403.
Allen, Grant [tr.] Catullus' *Attis* 110.
,, Dr. H. [ed.] *Local Therapeutics* 446.
,, Dr. Hor. N. [Am.; tr.] *Korean Tales* 130.
,, Jane Lane [Am.] *Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky* 288.
,, Jno. H. [Am.] *Tariff & its Evils* 173.
,, Jno. Parnell *Building Constructn.* 480.
,, 'Cpt.' Jno.: Life 54.
,, J. Romilly *Early British Church* 40.
,, Jos. Hy. [Am.] *Christian History* 31.
,, Mary L. *Luncheon* 515; *Soups* 515.
,, T. W. *Gk. MSS. in Ital. Libs.* 674.
,, Dr. Tim. F. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 452.
All England Series 518.
Alleyne, Edw. *Diary* 221; Life of 221.
Allibone, S. A. [Am.] *Dict. of Engl. Lit.* 537 (538, 563).
Allies, Mary H. *Hist. of Church in Engl.* 59; *Pope Pius vii.* 62; *Three Catholic Reformers* 61 [*Bernardine of Siena* 62, *St. John Capristan* 62, *St. Vinc. Ferrer* 62].
,, T. W. *Formation of Christendom* 32.
Allingham, H. W. *Derangmt. of Knee-Joint* 442.
,, Wm. *Varieties in Prose* 615 (608), [*Petrie* 374].
Allinson, E. P.+Penrose [Ams.] *Philad.* 173.
ALLITERATION: Latin 698.
Allnat, Chas. F. B. *Cathedra Petri* 69; *Church and Sects* 69; *Which is the True Church?* 69.
Allon, Dr. Hy. *Indwelling Christ* 78 (75).
ALLOYS: Metallic 487.
Allsop, F. C. *Electr. Ltg.* 462; *Induction Coils* 462; *Telephones* 462.
,, Rob. Owen *Turkish Bath* 458.
ALL SOULS' COLLEGE, OXFORD: 218.
Allston, Washgtn. [Am.] *Letters* 493; Life of 493.
ALMANACKS: History of 767.
Almond, Dr. H. H. *Serms. by Lay Headmaster* 232.
AL-MOTAMED: Life 548.
ALOYSIUS, Gonzaga, St.: Life 62, 61.
Alpe, E. N. *Law of Stamp Duties* 164.
Alpenburg, J. N. v. [ed.] *Deutsche Alpensagen* 121.
ALPHABET: Aramaic 631; Engl. 727; Hebr. 639; Pehlevi 652; Sansk. 643; Semitic 628; Zend 652.
Alphita 620.
ALPS: New Zeal. 295; Swiss 268 (Provbs. 107).
ALSACE: Dialect (Germ.) 722; Folklore 125; Printing: Hist. of 545; Printers' and Pubrs.' Marks 543; Topogr. 241; Watering Places 449.
Alscher, Rud. *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 727.
Alt, Dr. Adolf [Am.] *Treat. on Ophthalmology* 441.
ALTAIC HIEROGLYPHS: 628.
Altamira, Rafael *Enseñanza de la Historia* 230.
Altenburg, Ed. *Observv. in Italici Iliadis* 706.
Altenglische Bibliothek 733.
ALTERNATION OF GENERATIONS: 399.
Altfranzösische Bibliothek 760.
Althaus, Dr. Jul. *Failure of Brain Power* 434; *Influenza* 437; *Syphilis* 442.
Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek 725.
,, *Textbibliothek* 725.
Alton, J. *Negation d. Infinitivs* 682.
Altona, Joh. *Chansons de Geste* 759.
Alvarez, Frco. *Embassy to Abyss.* 238. Life 62.
Alviella, Ct. Goblet d' *Conception of God* 2 (7); *Hist. des Religs.* 103; *Migration d. Symboles* 101.
Aly, Fried. *Cicero* 713.
Amadio, F'r. *St. Bernardine of Siena* 61.
Amânat *Indarsabhâ* 652.
AMAND-DURAND [pub.] *Oeuvre d'Albert Dürer* 494.
AMARYLLIDAE: 406.
"Amateur Angler" [=R. B. Marston] *Days in Clover* 526; *v. also* Marston, R. B.
Amateur Photographer's Annual 498.
Amateur Work 458 (516).
Ambrose, St. *Works* 36; *Holy Spirit* 93.
AMBROSIA and NECTAR: 113.
Ambrosius, Père [=Trapp] *Zulu-Kaffirsche Sprache* 666.
AMBULANCE SURGERY: 440.
AMDA-SION, King: Wars of 638.
Amélineau, Prf. E. *Actes des Marytrs* 625; *Géogr. d. l'Egypte* 625; *Gnosticisme Egypt.* 9 (620); *Morale Egypte* 625; *Patriarchate Copte Isaac* 625; *Rapports s. Egyptol.* 625; *Sépulture en Egyp.* 625 (620).
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Contes de l'Egypte* 635; *Monastères d. l. Basse-Égyp.* 625; *Monumts. Egyp. Chrét.* 625 (626); *St. Pakhôme* 637 (620).
AMERICA, NORTH, and U. S.: Actors 513; Agric. Zool. 469; Antiqs. 358; Architecture 505; Bibliog. 538 (Bibles 18, Hist. Lit. 297); Bibliophily 540; Bk.-pl. 540; Ceramics 502 (China Collectg. 501); Charities 198; Coast-Defce. 467; Coins 363; Const. 209–10; Cookery 514; Crime etc. 198; Currency 175; Discov. 284–5; Eccl. Hist. 46 (Bapt. 49; Cong. 50; Meth. 50–1; Presb. 52, 51; Prot.-Ep. 48; P.-E. Serms. 78; Purit. 52; Quak. 53; Revivalism 55; Rom.-Cath. 60–1, 62–66: Unit. 57–8); Educ. 224–5, 215; Emigr. and Immig. 187; Epitaphs 361; Farms 468; Fisheries 474; Fauna 425–6 (Batr. 418; Birds 422; Bisons 423; Fishes 418; Lepid. 416; Moll. 417; Spiders 414; Syrphidae 415); Flora 409 (Trees 406); Geog. and Travel 282–92 (U.S. 286–7, 287–9; Engl. Visits to 287, 42); Geol. 396–7 (Cave-fauna 414; Insects 414; Shells 417); Hist. 346–53 (Local 286–9. Polit. 210); Indust. 173, 179 (Depress. 175, Textile 484); Iron-trade 487; Irrign. 470; Law 148–169 *passim*; Labour 179–82, 185; Librs. 547; Liter.: Hist. and Biogr. 563–5: Local Govt. 190, Instits. 173; Marrge. 203; Metall., Mineral. etc. 486, 396 (Mines 486; Prec. Stones 503); Money 177–8; Music 507; Navy 466; Negro Quest. 199–200; Novels 582–4; Paintg. 493; Pauperm. etc. 196, 197; Phosphates 478; Poetry 601–2 (War Ball. 591); Post.-stps. 373; Printg. 544; Prisons 173, 189; Rys. 212–3; Rain 391; Reformers 192; Rifles 524; Rural Econ. 244; Sewage 458; Slang 730; Sports 517 (Footb. 527; Mntrg. 529; Spg. Advs. 519–20, 518; Whist 530); Stage 512; Univ. Educ. 234 (Work 226); Voltr. Serv. 463; Waterways 456; Water-wks. 458; Witchcr. 108; Women 202.
,, SOUTH—*v.* SOUTH AMERICA.
American Acad. of Polit. and Social Science: Pubns. 172.
,, Assoc. for Care of Inebriety: Pubns. 435.
,, Dialect Soc. *Dialect Notes* 666, 730.
,, Economic Assoc.: Publications 172.
,, Soc. of Church History *Papers* 46.
A[mer.] L[ibr.] A[ssoc.] *Index* 534.
American Catalogue 538; *Educational Catalogue* 214.
,, *Commonwealths* 286.
,, *History Series* 346.
,, *Journal of Archæology* 355.
,, ,, *of Philately* 373.
,, *Men of Letters* 563.
,, *National Portrait Gallery* 347
,, *Reformers* 192.
,, *Religious Leaders* 46.
,, *Sonnets* 590.
,, *State Reports* 149.
,, *Statesmen* 350.
AMERICANISMS: 730.
AMERICANS IN EUROPE: 244–5.
AMERICAN INDIANS: Ethnol. 283–4, 237; Folklore 129; Hist., Life etc. 283–4; Missions to 73; Mounds 358; Philol. and Liter. 666–8: Wars with 349.
Ames, Fisher [Am.] *Whist* (two) 530.
AMETROPIA: 441.
AMHARIC PHILOL. and LITERATURE: 639.
Amherst, A. M. T.+Newberry *Hist. of Gardening* 476.

Amherst, Earl: Life 343.
Amiaud, Arth. *Légende de St. Alexis* 632 (764).
,, ,, + Scheil [eds. and trs.] *Inscrs. de Salmanasar ii.* 630.
Amicis, E. de *Romce. of Schlmaster.* 586.
Amies, W. T. [Am.; ed.] *Flags of all Nations* 373.
Amis et Amiles 761 (590); Monographs 761.
Ammen, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] *Old Navy and New* 353 (466).
Ammon *Theatre of Women* 372.
,, Geo. *De Dionysii Halic. Fontibus* 688.
Ammunition: 465.
'Amor et Psyche': 103.
Amos, Prf. Sheldon *Science of Law* 376, *of Politics* 376.
,, Mrs. Sheldon *Methodism* 50 (8).
Amos, Book of: Commentaries etc. 23.
Amphibia: 418.
Amphlett, F. H. *Lower Thames* 526.
,, Jno. *History of Clent* 257.
Amrhein, Wilh. *De Genere dicendi* 688.
Anabaptists: 49.
Anacreon *Opera* 681, Trs. 681.
Anæsthetics: 439.
Analysis: Agric. 469; Chemical 387; Commerc. 478; Geomet. 380; Medic. Chems. 431; Metallic—*v.* Metallurgy.
Analecta Juris Pontificii 80.
Anandâśrama Sanskrit Series 644.
Anandavardhana *Dhyanyâloka* 649.
Anarchism: 195; novel on 581.
'Anaryan' [=F. F. Arbuthnot; tr.] *Early Ideas* 112.
Anatolia: Travel in 269.
Anatomy: Artistic 496; Compar. 410 (Harvey on 428); Duck and Auk 419; Fowl 419; Hist. of the Study in Cambr. 232; Human: Normal 429–30, Pathol. 444–5, Surg. 439; Mammalia etc. 422, 419; Raven 420; Veterin. 471.
Ancestor Worship: 105.
Anc. Laws and Instits. of Ireland 151.
Ancina, B. Giov. Giovenale: Life 62.
Ancona, Aless. d' *Sant' Albano* 764.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poemetti Popolari Ital.* 117.
Andagoya, Pasc. de *Narrative* 238.
Andersen, Hans Christ. *Corresp.* 569.
Anderson, A. A.+Wall *Romance of N Shabe* 577.
,, Dr. Alex. [Am.]: Life etc. 497.
,, A. M. *Criminal Law* 155.
,, Geo. *Appar. in Manuf. of Gas* 480.
,, Elder Jas. H. [Am.] *Ch. of Latter-Day Saints* 51 (8).
,, Dr. J. *Engl. Interc. w. Siam* 178 (275).
,, Dr. Jno. *Zool. & Anat. Researches* 425.
,, Jno. A. *Parish of Banchory-Devenick* 261.
,, Jno. Corbet *Croydon Church* 360; *Uriconium* 355.
,, ,, [ed.] *Register of Croydon Ch.* 369.
,, Jno. Eustace *Parish of Mortlake* 369.
,, J. H. *George iii.'s Reign* 317.
,, J. P. *Bibliography of Burns* 556.
,, Cpt. Lindsay *Among Typhoons* 271.
,, Mary [Am.]: 513.
,, Olive S. L. ['Iola'; Am.] *Amer. Girl in Boy's Coll.* 224.
,, P. J. [ed.] *Aberd. Univ.* 222; *Marischal Coll.* 222.
,, Prf. Rasmus B. [Am.] *Folklore of Norway* 121.
,, T. K. *Law of Execution* 167.
,, W. *Scottish Nation* 326.
,, ,, *Hydraulic Machinery* 456.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Dictionary of Law* 150.
,, Thos. *Letters fr. Country House* 403.
Andes: Languages 667.
Andrade, Rev. Alph. de *Daily Meditns.* 84.
Andréani, A. *Ecoles Françaises* 216.
Andree, R. *Anthropophagie* 105.
Andresen, Geo. *De Codicibus Taciti* 712.
,, Karl Gust. *Sprachgebrauch* 721.
Andrews, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] *Old English Manor* 300 (173).
,, Prf. Elisha B. [Am.] *Honest Dollar* 174 (172); *Instits. of Econcs.* 170.
,, Jas. Bruyn [ed.] *Contes Ligures* 117.
,, Jno. *Studies in Photography* 498.
,, Bp. Lanc. *Works* 2; *Gk. Devotns.* 87.
,, Mich. *Culture of Flax* 471.
Andrews, Sam. J. [Am.] *L. of our Lord* 33.
,, T. *Progagn. of Salmonidæ* 474.
,, Wm. *Ch. Lore* 71; *Curiosities of Ch.* 71; *Frosts* 391 (123); *Punishmts.* 189.
,, ,, [ed.] *Derbysh.* 246 (243); *Engld.* 244 (243); *Essex* 247 (243); *Leics.* 251 (243); *Lincs.* 251 (243); *Northants* 254 (243); *Warwicks.* 256 (243); *Yorks.* 257 (243).
,, W. F, *Herts Brasses* 361.
,, W. Loring [Am.] *Bradford Map* 289; *Roger Payne* 483.
Anecdota Oxoniensia 620 [Aryan Series 641, Classical 670, Semitic 628].
,, *Varia Græca et Latina* 696.
Anecdotes: Collections 614.
Angas, Geo. Fife: Life 294.
Angellier, Aug. *Robert Burns* 556.
Angelology: Christian 93
Angevin England: Jews of 301.
Angkora: Ruins 661.
Anglin, S. *Design of Struct.* 456 (458, 505).
Angling—*v.* Fishing.
Anglo-Indian: Cookery 514; Hist. Biogr. 343–5; Novels on Life of 580—*v. also* India.
Anglo-Norman Dialect and Liter. 755–6.
,, ,, Record Soc.: Publications 310.
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 310.
Anglo-Saxon: Antiqs. 354; Law 150; Liter, 734–6; Philol. 732–3.
Anglo-Siberian Trading Syndicate 277.
Angoulême, Duchesse d': Life 335.
Animals: Automatism 143: of Bible 31; Colouratn. 400; in Decoratn. 500; Distribn. 400; Domestic 517 (Age 472); Genealogy 399; Hoofed 422; Life 411–2; Mechanics 411; in Mythol. and Folklore 109–10; Painting 95; Psychol. & Intelligce. 412–3; Rights 142; Variation 400; Wild 422.
Anjou: Franco-Gallic Dialect 756.
Ankura [ed.] *Diederik van Bern* 104.
Annales du Midi 739.
,, *du Musée Guimet* 620.
,, *Impériales de l'Annam* 661.
Annals of British Geology 391.
,, *of our Time* 318.
Annamitic: Folklore 129: Hist. 661; Philol. and Liter. 661; Relig. 661.
Anne, Queen: 328.
Année Épigraphique 699.
Annuaire des Traditions Populaires 102.
Annual American Digest 149.
,, *Index to Periodicals* 534.
,, *Literary Index* 534.
,, *of Universal Medical Sciences* 432.
,, *Register* 307 (318).
,, *Reports* 357.
Anonymous Liter.: Bibliography of 537.
Anschütz, R. *Boccaccio's Falken* 727.
Anscombe, Alf. *St. Gildas of Ruys* 329.
Anseïs de Mes: Monograph on 761.
Anselm, St. *Bk. of Meditns.* 84: Life 41.
Anselmus de Orto *Jur. Civ. Instr.* 150.
Anson, Com. C. V.+Willett *Oyster Culture* 475.
,, Sir Wm. R. *Law and Custom of Constit.* 154 (207).
Ansted, Alex. [artist] *The Riviera* 266.
Anstey [–Guthrie], F. *Giant's Robe* 573; *Man fr. Blankley's* 588; *Punch's Ibsen* 592; *Music-Hall Songs* 592; *Reciter* 588; *Talkg. Horse* 573; *Travg. Comps.* 588; *Voces Populi* 588.
Antagadadasha-sûtra 650.
Antelopes: 423.
Anthologia Græca 680; Aids 680.
,, *Latina* 702; Aids 702.
Anthologie des Poètes Wallons 758.
,, *Satyriaque* 768.
Anthony of Padua: Life 62, 61.
Anthozoa: 413.
Anthropol. Inst. *N. & Q. on Anthrop.* 240.
Anthropology (Doctrine of Man): 94.
,, (Ethnology)—*v.* Ethnology.
,, (Physical)—*v.* Man.
Anthropometry: 423.
Anthropophagy: 105.
Antilles: Travel in 290.
Antioch, Syriac Church of: 39.
Antiphonarium, Bangor 87.
Antiquarian Library 354.
Antiquaries: Lives 374.
Antiquities: 354–74; Biblical 28–31; Greek 302–3; Roman 304.
,, Popular: Engl. 123; Germ. 125—*v. also* Folklore.
Antiquity: History of 300–4.
,, of Man; 423.
Antiseptics: 439; Obstetric 443.
Anti-Vaccination—*v.* Vaccination.
Anti-Vivisection—*v.* Vivisection.
Antoine *A travers nos Ecoles* 216.
Antonescou, G. M. *Dict. Roumain* 742.
Antoninus, M. Aurel. *Thoughts* 134; Essay on 32.
Ants: 416, 414, 415.
Antwerp: Early Printing 545.
Anuari de la Assoc. d'Excurs. Catal. 746.
Anus: Diseases of 442.
Anuttaropapâdika-sûtra 650.
Anuyogdwâr-sûtra 650.
Anzeiger f. indogerm. Sprach- u. Altertumskunde 641.
Apache Indians: 299, 283.
Apastama *Grihya-sûtra* 645.
Apennines: Archæol. 489: Topogr. etc. 266.
Apgar, Prf. Austin C. [Am.] *Trees of Northern U.S.* 406.
Aphasia: 623.
Aphorism Writers: Works of 613.
Aphraates: on his *Homilies* 632.
Apidae—*v.* Bees.
Apocalypse: 27.
Apocrypha, Judaic and Christian: 16–17; Syriac 632; Slavonic texts 773.
Apoda: 414.
Apollodorus Atheniensis *Bibl.* 696; *Fragm.* 696.
Apollonius Pergaeus *Opera* and Trs. 695.
Apollonius Rhodius *Argonaut.* and Trs. 681.
,, of Tyana: Life etc. 135.
,, *Apology of* 35.
Apologetics, Christian: 95–100.
Apologists: 89.
Apostles: Age of 33–4; Training of 93.
Apostles' Creed: 91.
Apôtres, Les Sorts des 749
Appadikshita *Chitra-Mimâmsâ* 649.
Appayadikshita *Siddhântalesa* 647.
Appel, Carl [ed.] *Provenzal. Inedita* 749.
Apperception: 227.
Appendicitis: 436.
Apple: Culture 477.
Applegarth, Alb. C. [Am.] *Quakers in Pennsylv.* 53.
Appletree, Derbyshire: 246.
Appleton & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Annual Cyclopædia* 307.
,, Lewis *Memrs. of Hy. Richard* 206.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] *Greek Poets* 680.
Apte, Vaman Shivaram *Sansk.-Engl. Dict.* 642; *Sansk. Composn.* 643.
Apuleius *Works* 570.
Aquarium: 400.
Aqueous Vapour Clouds: 391.
Aquinas, St. Thos. *Opera* 90; *Lord's Prayer* 24; *Summa Theol.* 90; *Tract. de Homin.* 90.
,, ,, Life etc.: 61, 90.
Arabia: Folklore 126, 103; Geography and Travel 270, 269 (Arab. Petræa 30–1, Turkish 277); Horse 473; Law 168; Liter. 634–8; Philol. and Inscripp. 633–4, 631.
Arabian Nights, The—v. Alif Lailat.
Arachnida: 414.
Aradh b'ounath 627.
Aragon Dialect: Literature 745.
Arakan, Burma: History 275.
Aramaic: Folklore 127; Philol. 631–2 (Biblical 18); Plant-names 110; Provbs. 107.
Aratus *Phaenomena* 695.
Araucanian: Philology 667.
Arbaud, D. [ed.] *Chants Populaires* 749.
Arbellot, Abbé Frçois. *Noms en Limousin* 748.
Arber, Prf. Edw. [ed.] *London Publishers* 537 (562); *Regrs. of Statrs'. Co.* 537.
Arbitration: Chamber of 152; Industrial 181; Law 152; for Surveyors 457.
Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' *L'Epopée celtique* 771; *Noms Gaulois* 770; *Prem. Habitants* 641.
,, +Loth *Littérature celtique* 771.
Arboriculture: 475.
Arbuthnot, Dr. Jno.: Life 555.
Arcadia, Greece: Mythology 113.
Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta 427.
Archæologia 354.
,, *Æliana* 247.
,, *Oxoniensis* 254.
,, *Scotica* 260.
Archæological Institute, Royal: *Catalogue of Library* 354.
Archæological and Histor. Collns. rel. to Renfrew 263.
,, *Survey of India* 357.
Archæology: 354–74; Biblical 28–31; Gk. and Lat. (magazines) 671.
Archbishop of Canterbury's Judgmt. re Bp. of Lincoln 48.
,, Mission to Assyr. Christians, *Syriac Gram.* 631; *Mod. Syr. Gram.* 632; *Syr. Verbs* 632.
Archbold, W. A. J. *Somerset Relig. Houses* 313.
Archer, Fk. *How to Write a Play* 618.
,, T. *Pictures and Royal Ports.* 309.
,, Thos. *Highway of Letters* 252 (550).
,, Wm. *Theatrical World* 512.
Archery: 528; Scottish 517.
Arches: Strength of 457.
Archibald, Rev. Jno. *Columbian Church of Moray* 263.
Architecture: 503–5 (Latin Writers on 715); Byzant. 356: Educ. aspect 228; Jaunpur 357; Photography for 498—*v. also* Churches.
Archiv für slavische Philologie 119.
Archivio Glottologico Italiano 741.
,, *Paleografico Italiano* 740.
Arctic Regions—*v.* Polar Regions.
Arden, Forest of: Topography 256.
Ardennes: Folklore 117; Geol. 394; Story on Life in 578.
Arés *Isländerbuch* 725.
Argenson, Marg. d': Life 332.
Argentine Repub.: Geogr. and Travel 291; Sheep-breeding 472.
Argolis: Excavns. at Argos 356; Inscripp. 675.
Argot—*v.* Slang, French.
Argyll, Dke. of *Burdens of Belief* 598; *Irish Nationalism* 208; *Scotld. as it was and is* 327 (182); *Unseen Foundns.* 183.
Argyllshire: Fauna 424: Folklore 115.
Arhiva Societatii Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi 743.
Arianism: 89.
Arias, Fr. Fcs. *Charity of Christ* 86; *Virtues of Mary* 86.
Ariège: Poetry of 748.
Aristides *Apology for Xtns.* 89 (36); Aid 89.
Aristophanes *Opera* and Trs. 685. Stage 679.
Aristotle *Opera Philos. et Polit.*, and Trs. 691–2, 133–4 [*Eth.* 141, *Phys.* 670, *Pol.* 203].
,, Aids 692–3, 133–4; Educ. Ideals 225; Life 397.
Aristoxenus *Melik u. Rhythmik* 695.
Arithmetic: 378; Educ. Aspects 228 Gk. Writers on 695.
Arizona: 287, 286; Apache wars 283.
Arkansas: during the Civil War 349.
Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi 726.
Arles: Academy 216.
Arlidge, J. T. *Hygiene of Occupations* 182.
Armenia: Church 39; Ethnol. 658; Geogr. and Travel 277, 269; Philol. and Liter. 655; Wom. of Turkey 127.
Armeno, Christof. [tr.] *Peregrin. di tre Giovani* 654 (727).
Armour, S. B. *Valuation of Property* 161.
Armourers' & Braziers' Company: 186.
Arms and Armour: Anc. 359; Heraldic 371; Milit. 465; Mod. 173; in O.-F. romces. 760.
Armstrong, Mrs. C. C. [Austral.] *Fern Album* 404.
,, Edw. *Elisabeth Farnese* 340; *Fch. Wars of Relig.* 331 (43).
,, E. A. *Europe*: 1404–1610, 306.
,, Geo. *Names and Places* 30 (31).
,, Isabel *Two Englishwomen in Greece* 265.
,, Walt. *Brit. Rivière* 492; *Wrestlg.* 518.

ARMSTRONG, Cpt. [Irish informer]: Life 330.
ARMY and ARMIES: Armies 463; Colours and Flags 373; Lists: Engl. 322, U.-S. 352.
ARMY-CORPS: Mobilization of 465.
Armytage, George J. *Index to Dugdale's 'York'* 369; *Canterb. Marr. Licenses* 366 (367); *Regrs. of St. George's Mayfair* 367.
Arnamagnäanische Fragmenta 725.
Arnhart, L. *Erziehungslehre* 225.
Arnobius *Adversus Nationes* 35.
Arnold, Sir Edwin *Adzuma* 606; *Japonica* 276; Poet. Wks. 598; *Seas and Lands* 239 (285, 287).
[,, Rev. Fred.] *Essays* (three) 608.
,, Mat. *Letters* 557; *Poet. Wks.* 598 (590).
,, ,, [ed.] *Isaiah* 23.
,, ,, Bibliogr. 557; Essays on 550.
,, [Miss] M. J. *Recollns. of Card. Wiseman* 66.
,, Theod. *Studien d. Horaz* 704.
,, Thos. *Letters* and Life, 42, 221, 225.
,, Thos. [ed.] *Memls. of St. Edmund's Abbey* 368.
Arnold-Foster, H. O. *This World of Ours* 389.
Arnoldson, K. P. *Pax Mundi* 205.
ARNOTT, Dr. Neil: Life 428.
Arnoudt, Rev. F. [tr.] *Imitation of Sacred Heart* 84.
Arona, Juan de *Dicc. de Peruanismos* 745.
ARRAN: Fauna 424.
Arrian *Works* [tr.] 687, 272.
Arrivabene, Ferd. *Vocabolario Mantovano* 741.
ARTHROPODA: 414–6.
Arthur, Rev. Alex. *Bk. of Daniel* 23.
,, Wm. *God without Relig.* 4; *Relig. without God* 3 (5, 6).
ARTHUR, Chester A. [Am,]: Life 350.
Arthur and Merlin 571 (733).
ARTHURIAN ROMANCES—*v.* ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN.
Artillery Co., Hon. *Anc. Vellum Bk.* 324.
Artin Pasha, Yacoub *Instrn. Publ. en Egypte* 216.
ARTISTIC: Anat. 496; Life, novels on 577.
ARTIZANS' DWELLINGS: Law 159, *Arts and Crafts Essays* 499.
ARTS, DOMESTIC: 514–7.
,, FINE: 488–513. Generally 488–90; Hist. and Biogr.: Amer. 493, Brit. 490–3, Chald. 377, Flem. and Dutch 493, Fch. 493–4, Germ. 494, Ital. 494, Mexic. 358, Primit. Amer. 358, Span. 495.
Criticism 617; Educ. aspect, 229, 488; Mythol. in 113; Organizn. of 488—*v. also* Names of Special Subjs.
,, INDUSTRIAL: 454–62, 468–88.
,, MILITARY and NAVAL: 463–8.
Arvisenet *Divine Counsels* 84.
Arya Chánakya 652.
ARYAN: Philol. 641–55, 669–775 (Orig. of Lang. 620; cpd. w. Hamit., Semit. and Turan. 622, 620); Race 641, 299, 620—*v. also* PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.
ASAPH PSALMS: 9.
ASBESTOS: 486.
Asbjörnsen, P. C.+Moe *Norske Folkesagn* 121.
Asbóth, J. v. *Tour thro' Bosnia* 361.
,, Osk.[ed.] *Russische Chrestomathie* 775.
ASCENSION OF CHRIST: 93.
Aschbach, Jos., Ritter v. *Wiener Universität* 218.
Aschenberg, H. *Sir David Lyndsay* 554.
Ascoli, Prf. G. J. *Gloss. Palæo-Hibern.* 770.
Asconius Pedianus *Oratt. Sic. Enarratio* 713.
ASHANTE: Philology 664.
Ashbee, C. R. [ed.] *Manual of Handicraft* 233.
,, H. S. *Bibliogr. of Tunis* 279 (two, 306).
Ashby, Irene M. *Elisabeth Fry* 189 (53).
,, N. B. [Am.] *Riddle of the Sphinx* 172.
Ashden, Chas. H. *St. Albans* 249.
Asher, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Henry Hudson* 238.
Ashley, Prf. W. J. *Economic History* 178 (170); *English Manor* 300; *Study of Econcs.* 232; *Villein Tenure* 300; *Woollen Industry* 178 (172).
Ashman, W. M. *Silver Printing* 499.
Ashmole, Elias *Visitation of Berksh.* 364.
'Ashmont' [=Dr. J. Fk. Perry; Am.] *Kennel Secrets* 524.
Ashton, Jno. *Curious Creatures* 109; *Lotteries* 177; *Social Engl. under Regency* 317.
,, ,, [ed.] *Real Sailor Songs* 593.
,, ,, +Mew *Drinks of the World* 448.
ASIA: Fauna 425 (Birds 421–2, Lepid. 416, Mamm. 423, Rept. 418) Flora 408; Geogr. etc. 269–77; Geol. 395; Hist. 341–6; Industr. 179; Portug. Discvs. and Missions 272; Sport 519, 518.
,, CENTRAL—*v.* CENTRAL ASIA.
,, MINOR: Antiqs. 356; Art. 489; Flora 408; Geogr.&Topogr.269; Sport 518.
ASKRIGG, Yorks: Parish 258.
Asmus, P. *Die indogerm. Religion* 102.
,, Rud. *Quaestiones Epicteteæ* 693.
ASPINALL, Clarke: Life 198.
Assises de Jérusalem 767.
ASSAYING: Ores 487.
'Assistant Master, An' *Priv. Schools* 218.
Assmann, P. [ed.] *Angelsächs. Homilien* 736.
ASSYRIA: Geogr., Hist. etc. 30, 301, 629, 627; Inscripp. and Liter. 629–31; Philol. 629; Relig. 9; Sports 517.
ASSYRIOLOGY: History of 629.
Assyriologische Bibliothek 629.
ASTEROIDS: Discoveries of 387.
ASTHENOPIA: 441.
Astley, Sir Jno. *Fifty Yrs. of my Life* 521.
,, Jno. [ed.] *Monum. Inscrns. of Coventry* 360.
ASTOR, J. J. [Am.]: Life 350, 454.
ASTROLOGY: Sansk. writers on 649; Modern 55.
Astronomical Soc., Royal *Catalogue of Library* 387.
ASTRONOMY: 387–9; Babylonian 630; Gk. Writers 695; History 679; Latin Wrs. and Aids 715; in Mythol. and Folklore 111; Sansk. Wrs. 649; rel. to Theol. 4. Monogr. on Pp. de Thaün's poem 756.
ASTURIAN DIALECT: Literature 745.
Asuri-Kalpa 645.
Asvaghoska *Buddha-Karita* 650 (641).
ASYLUMS: 450–1.
Atchison, Chas. C. *Winter's Cruise* 239(450).
Athanasius, St. *Wks. and Letters* 36; Life 36.
ATHAPASCAN INDIANS: Bibliography 283.
Atharva-veda 645.
ATHEISM: 610.
Athenæum: Listy pro Literaturu 773.
Athens National Library *Catalogue* 535; *Gk. MSS.* 674.
ATHENS, ANCIENT: Constitn. 303; Educn. 223; Election by Lot 303; Mythol. and Monums. 112.
,, MODERN: Topography etc. 265, 240.
ATHLETICS: 528–9, 518.
Athole, Dke. of *Mutiny of Bl. Watch* 328.
Atkins, Jas. *Tradesmen's Tokens* 363.
,, Sam. E.+Overall *Clockmaker's Company* 186.
,, T. de Courcy *The Kelt or Gael* 769.
Atkinson, D. H. *Ralph Thoresby* 374.
,, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Distrib. of Products* 181; *Industr. Progress* 179 (181); *Margin of Profit* 180 (173); *Taxn. and Work* 176 (175, 173, 187).
,, Emily *Impressns. fr. Browning*, 557.
,, G. F. *Biology of Ferns*, 404.
,, H. *Old Engl. Game Fowl*, 420.
,, Can. J. C. *Forty Yrs. in Moorld. Parish* 258; *Playhrs.* 412; *Walks and Talks* 412 (403, 526).
,, Can. J. C. [ed.] *Chartul. of Rievaulx* 259, *of Whitby* 259; *Coucher Bk. of Furness* 250.
,, Dr. Pp. *Dynam. Electricity* 384; *Electr. Transformn. of Power* 460.
,, W. P. [Am.] *Study of Politics* 203.
Atkyns, Sir R. *Glostershire* 248.
ATLANTIC CABLES: 462.
,, COAST OF AMERICA: Develpmt. of 283.
,, STEAM TRAFFIC: 467–8.
ATLASES: General 237; Commerc. Geogr. 237; Historical 237.
ATMOSPHERE: 391—*v. also* AIR.
ATONEMENT: Christian Doctrine 92.
ATTENTION: Psychology of 143.
Attfield, J. B. *Eng. and For. Banks* 176.
ATTICA: Coins 362; Dialect 676; Hist. of Writers 678; Inscripp. 675.
Atzler, Fel. *Qu i. german. Sprachen* 718.
Auberee 763.
Aubertin, Chas. *Lang. et Lit. Frç*, 759.
,, ,, [ed.] *Choix de Textes* 754.
,, J. J. *Wanderings and Wondergs.* 239.
Aubrey, Jno. *Remains of Gentilisme* 103.
Aucassin et Nicolete Monograph on 766.
AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of: Life 345.
AUCTIONS: Books 536; Pictures 488.
Aufrecht, Prf. Theod. *Catalogus Catalogorum* 643.
Augustinus, St. Aur. *Opera* 35; *City of God* 36; *Letters* 36; Life 36, 41.
AUGUSTODUNUM: 297.
AUKS: Anatomy 419.
Auning, Rob. *Lettischer Drachenmythus* 118.
Aurès, A. *Métrologie Assyrienne* 629.
AURANG-ZEB, Emperor: Life 344, 272.
'Aus Al-Hutej'a *Diwán des Garwal* 637.
Ausgaben u. Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol. 739.
'Aus ibn Hajar *Gedichte u. Fragmente* 637.
Ausonius, Dec. Magnus *Mosella* 702.
Austen, Jane Novels 572; Life *etc.* 557, 549.
Austen-Leigh, E. C. [ed.] *List of Clubs* 198.
Austin, Alf. *Garden that I Love* 476; Poems 599.
,, ,, [selns. lr.] *Days of the Year* 590.
,, Chas.: 610.
,, F'r. *Life of Father Charles* 63.
,, J. B. *Duties of Man* 142.
,, Pp. *Duty tow. Animals* 142.
,, Thos. [ed.] *Two Cookery Bks. of 15 Cent.* 514.
Australasian Handbook and Dict. 293.
AUSTRALASIA: Birds 422; Geogr., Hist. etc. 292–5; Land-systs. 183; Novels on 578.
AUSTRALIA: Agric. 468; Constitn. 208; Cookery 515: Defences 209; Disease 433; Drink-problems 200; Early Cartography 285; Early Newsppr. Press 562; Educn. 215; Electoral-syst. 209; Fauna 426 (Lepid. 416, Mamm. 423); Flora 409; Geol. 397; Labour Party 185; Sermons 77; Slang 730; Socialism 194; Sports 517; Tokens 363; Travel, Hist. *etc.* 294–5.
,, ABORIGINAL: Folklore 127, 129; Philol. and Liter. 663.
AUSTRIA: Boating in 523; Economists 171; Educn. 217–8, 215; Folklore 121; Folk-medicine 111; Geogr. etc. 241, 240; Hist. 331; Labour 180; Polit. Econ. teachg. 232; Printing, hist. of 545; Provbs. 107; Pub. Hygiene 447; Rom.-Catholm. 60; Water-ways 456.
Auswahl hebräischer Classiker 640.
Autenrieth, Dr. Geo. *Homeric Dict.* 683.
AUTHORITY in matters of Religion: 3.
AUTHORS—*v.* LITERARY.
AUTOBIOGRAPHY: Essay on 551.
AUTOGRAPHS: 372–3.
AUTOMATISM: Animal 143.
Auvergne, d' *Amant rendu Cordelier* 761.
Auvray, L. *MSS. de Dante* 568.
Avadána Cataka 650 (620).
Avancino, Fr. Nic. *Life and Tchg. of Christ* 86.
Aveling, Dr. Edw. *Botany* 402 (376); *Geology* 392 (376); *Student's Marx* 171 (174).
,, ,, +Elean. M. Aveling *Workg. Class Movemt.* 185 (174).
Aveling, H. F. *Boarding-out System* 160.
AVENTIN: Life 297.
AVES—*v.* BIRDS.
Avesta 13 (620, 622); Gujarâti tr. 651; Treatises on 13, 653, 620; Philol.—*v.* Zend.
"Aveugle, Un" [=Maur. de. la Sizeranne] *Les Aveugles* 234.
AVEYRON: Peasant-life in 241.
Avianus: *Fables* 104.
Avicenna: *Kitábu'l-ishárát* 637; *Traités Myst.* 637.
Avignon *Catal. des MSS. d. l. Bibl.* 535.
,, Early Printing in 544.
Avis, R. *Bird Preserving* 401.
AVON, River: 256.
Axon, W. A. [ed.] *Bygone Lancashire* 250 (243); *Engl.-Dialects* 729.
AYLESBURY, Bucks.: 244.
Aymeri de Narbonne 761.
Aymonier, Et. *Dict. Khmêr-frç.* 661; *Epigr. Kambod.* 661; *Gram. Chame* 661; *Inscrs. Khmêr* 661; *Notes s. l'Annam* 661.
,, ,, [ed.] *Textes Khmêrs* 661.
Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc. *Archæol. Collns.* 261.
AYRSHIRE: Folklore 115; Topogr. and Hist. 261.
Ayres, M. C. [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
Azais *Idiomes* 739; *Verses* 739.
Azcue, Prf. R. M. de *Euskal Iskindea* 656.
AZEGLIO, Constance d': Life 338.
AZIMUTHS: 466.
AZTEC—*v.* MEXICO.
Azo *De Legibus Angliae* 150.
Azurara *Discov. of Guinea* 272.

"B., E. V." [ed.] *Bk. of Heavenly Birthdays* 592.
Baar, Jos. *De "Bacchidibus"* 708.
Baarden, Rev. M. J. van *Lang. of Galilla* 663.
Baas, Dr. Jos. H. *Hist. of Medicine* 427.
Babbage, Gen. *Calculg. Engines* 378; Life 610.
,, Chas. *Tables of Logarithms* 379.
Babcock, W. H. [Am.] *Two Lost Centuries* 310.
BÁBÍ-ISM: 11.
BABOO ENGLISH: 730.
Babrius *Fragmenta* and Tr. 681.
Babylonian and Oriental Record 629.
BABYLONIA: Hist. 301, 631, 627; Inscripp. and Liter. 629–31; Relig. 9; Sports 517; Topogr. etc. 30.
Bach, Alb. B. *The Art Ballad* (two) 508.
,, Job. Seb.: Life 508.
,, Jos. *De usu Pronom. Demonstr.* 708.
Bacher, Dr. Wilh. *Agada* 10; *Hebr. Sprachwiss.* 639.
Bachmann, Alb. *Mittelhochd. Gramm.* 720 [*Lesеb.* 720].
,, Friedr. *Cant. de Creatione* 736.
,, Dr. Joh. *Secundus d. Schweigsame* 638.
,, ,, [ed.] *Æthiop. Lesestücke* 638; *Corp. Jur. Abess.* 168; *Dodekaproph. Æthiop.* 638; *Klagelieder Jerem.* 638; *Proph. Jesaio* 638.
Bächt, H. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762.
BACKGAMMON: Oriental 517.
Backhouse, Jas. jun. *European Birds* 420.
Bacon *Annals of Ipswyche* 256.
,, & Co. [pubs.] Cycling Maps 521.
,, Alice M. [Am.] *Japan. Girls* 276, *Interiors* 276.
,, B. Wisner [Am.] *Genesis of "Gen."* 97.
,, Fcs., Ld. *Advanct. of Learng.* 135; *Essays* 135 (608); *Novum Organon* 135 (140); Selns. fr. Wks. 135 (590). Life 298; as a Rosicrucian 57; as auth. of Shaksps'. wks. 555.
Bacon Soc. *Baconiana* 135.
,, Roger *Works* 90; Life 298, 550.
BACTERIOLOGY: 398.
BACTRIAN, OLD—*v.* ZEND.
Bâdarâyana *Câriraka-Mimânsâ* 647.
Baddeley, St. Clair *Joanna I. of Naples* 337.
Badenoch, [Miss] L. N. *Insect World* 414.
Baden-Powell, Lt. B. F. S. *In Savage Isles* 239 (293).
Baden, B. H. *Forest Law* 475; *Land Systems* 183; *Land Tenure* 183.
,, R. S. S. *Cavalry Instrn.* 464; *Reconnaissce.* 465.
Badham, F. P. *Formation of Gospels* 98.
Badke, Otto *Frz. Fürwörter* 752.
Badler *Land Surveying* 457.
Badminton Library 518.
Bädi *Hexenprocesse* 108.
Badt, Benno W. *Sibyllisch. Orakel* 683.
Baffin, Wm. *Voyages* 238.
BAGATELLE: Game of 531.
Bagby, Alf. [Am.] *Advbs. in Horace and Juvenal* 704 (two).

BAGDAD : 276.
Bagehot, Walt. *Internat. Coinage* 175; *Physics and Politics* 376; *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* 173.
Bágh o Bahár 652, 621.
Bagnall, Jas. E.+Grove *Flora of Warwicksh.* 408.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Textile Industries* 484.
Bagshaw, Dr. Christoph. *True Relatn.* 312.
Bagwell, Rich. *Ireld. under Tudors* 329.
BAHAMAS : Fisheries 474; Travel in 291.
Bahár-i 'Ajam 653.
Bahlsen, Leo *Der frz. Unterricht* 229.
Baier, Chrn. *Tacitus und Plutarch* 712.
Baïf, Jean Ant. de *Oeuvres* and Monograph on 768.
Baigent, F. Jos. [ed.] *Crondal Records* 248 (366).
Baildon, W. Paley [ed.] *Civil Pleas* 150; *Equit. Jurisdict.* 150; *Pleas of Star Chbr.* 150.
Bailey, J. E. [ed.] *Rectors of Manchs.* 250.
,, W. C. *Lepers of Indian Empire* 438.
Baillie, Alex. F. *Kurrachee* 273.
,, Geo., of Jerviswood *Correspond.* 328.
,, Helen *Manual for Visitors* 82.
Baillon, Prf. H. *Histoire des Plantes* 403.
Baily, W. L. [Am.] *Our Own Birds* 422.
Bain, Prf. Alex. *Educn.* 376; *Engl. Composn.* 612; *Mind and Body* 376.
,, Eben. *Merch. and Craft Guilds* 186.
,, F. W. *Corner in Gold* 175; *Occam's Razor* 194; *Unseen Foundn.* 183; *Wealth Creation* 170.
,, Geo. *Hist. of Bairnshire* 263.
,, J. A. Kerr *People of Pilgrimage* 613.
,, Jos.+Rogers [eds.] *Glasgow Registers* 370.
,, R. Nisbet [tr.] *Russ. Fairy Tales* 119.
Bainbridge, Abp. Chr. *Liber Pontificalis* 87.
Baines, Edw. *Hist. of Lancs.* 250.
,, F. E. [ed.] *Records of Hampstead* 252.
Bainvel, J. V. *Métrique Latine* 698.
Baissier, G. *Mme. de Sévigné* 565.
Baist, G. *Arab. Hauchlaute* 744; *Roman der Rou* 756; *Span. Sprache* 744.
Baital Pachisi 112.
BAKAÏRI : Philology 667.
Baker, Lady *Letters to Girl Friends* 202.
,, Alf. *Sir Isaac Pitman* 624.
,, B. *Strength of Beams* 457.
,, Chas. W. [Am.] *Monopolies* 182 (173).
,, Maj. Eden *Preliminary Tactics* 464.
,, Fr. F. *Holy Wisdom* 88.
,, Ira O. [Am.] *Masonry Construction* 480.
,, Jas. *Our Foreign Competitors* 183.
,, Jno. Gilb. *Amaryllidæ* 406; *Bromeliaceæ* 406; *Iridæ* 406; *New Ferns* 404.
,, M. N. [Am.] *Sewage Purific.* 458.
,, ,, [ed.] *American Waterworks* 458.
,, Sir Sam. W. *Wild Beasts* 518 (422).
,, Wm. S. [Am. ed.] *Itin. of Geo. Washington* 351; *Sketch of G. Washington* 351.
Bakunin, M. *God and the State* 195.
Balagi, Mor. *Ungarisches Wörterbuch* 656.
Balav bodha Dipika 650.
Balch, Elizab. *Old English Homes* 244.
,, Emily G. [Am.] *Publ. Assist. of Poor* 198 (172).
Baldry, Alf. Lys *Albert Moore* 492.
Baldwin, [Am.] *Treatise on Designing* 485.
,, Mrs. Alf. *Where Town and Country Meet* 578.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Sir Thos. Malory* 733.
,, Jas. [Am.] *The Book Lover* 541.
,, Prf. Jas. M. [Canad.] *Psychology* (two) 143.
,, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Psychol. appl. to Tchg.* 227 (214); *Psychol. and Educ.* 214.
Baldwin. W. J. *Hot-Water Heating* 481.
Baldy, Dr. J. M. [Am. ; ed.] *Text.-bk. of Gynecol.* 443.
Bale, Bp. Jno. *Index Britann. Scriptorum* 537.
,, M. P. *Modern Shafting* 459.
Balfe, M. W. : Anecdotes of 511.
Balfour, Arth. Jas. *Bimetallism* 175; *Essays & Addresses* 608 (172, *Pleas. of Rdg.* 541, *Relig. of Humanity* 6).
,, Sur.-Gen. Edw. G. *Agric. Pests* 469.
,, F. H. *Taouism* 9 (8).
,, F. M.+Parker *Lepidosteus* 417.
,, Hy. *Evol. of Decor. Art* 500.
Balg, G. H. [Am. ; ed.] *Ulfilas* 718.
BALKAN PENINSULA : Hist. 341; Travel, etc. 268–9.
Balkwill, F. H. *Testimony of Teeth* 400.
Ball, Rev. C. J. *Jeremiah* 23 (19); *Hebr. Gram.* 18, *Primer* 18.
,, ,, [ed.] *Apocrypha* 16.
,, E. A. Reynolds *Mediterr. Resorts* 450.
,, Fces. Mary : Life 62.
,, Dr. Jas. B. *Diseases of Nose* 441; *Intub. of Larynx* 441.
,, J. Dyer *Cantonese Vocab.* (two) 660; *How to write Chin.* 660; *Things Chin.* 271; *Tung-Kwún Dial.* 660.
,, Sir Rob. S. *Atlas of Astron.* 387; *Cause of Ice Age* 392 (370); *High Heavens* 388; *Starry Realms* 389; *Story of Sun* 388; *Time and Tide* 390 (377).
,, Prf. V. *Colloqs. of Garcia d. Orta* 446; *Econ. Geol. of India* 395.
,, W. Platt *Use and Disuse* 399 (377).
,, W. W. Rouse *Hist. of Mathics.* 377; *Mathem. Recreatns.* 378 (*Cara Tricks* 531, *Fourth Dimensn.* 379); *Newton's Principia* 382.
BALLADS: 591; Essay on 550—*v. also* FOLK-SONGS.
Ballance, Chas. A.+Edmunds *Ligation of Arteries* 439.
Ballantyne, Arch. *Voltaire's Visit to Engl.* 566.
,, A. R. *Robert Hancock* 497.
,, Dr. J. W. *Diseases of Foetus* 445, *of Infancy* 444.
,, ,, +Williams *Structures in Mesoalpinx* 443.
BALLANTYNE PRESS : 544.
Ballard, Julia P. [Am.] *Moths and Butterflies* 415.
Ballerstedt, E. *Chaucer's Naturschilderungen* 553.
BALLIOL COLL., OXON. : 219, 218.
BALLISTICS : 479.
BALLOT SYSTEM : Australia 209.
Ballou, Maturin M. [Am.] *Equatorial America* 291; *Malta* 268; *New Eldorado* 217.
,, Wm. R. *Equine Anat. and Physiol.* 472.
Bally, Chas. *De Euripidis Tragoed.* 686.
Balmes, J. L. *Fundam. Philos.* 67.
Balmforth, Ramsden *New Reformation* 191 (174).
Balsillie, Dav. *Lesson of the Revol.* 94 (333).
BALTIMORE during Civil War 350—*v. also* CALVERT.
BALTISTAN : Travel in 270.
BALUCHISTAN : Geogr. & Travel 270, 273; Philol. 655.
Balzac, H. de *Lettrs.* 566; Novels 585. Bibliogr. 566; Criticism 565; Syntax of 751.
Balzani, Ugo *Popes & Hohenstaufen* 60 (32).
BAMBARA : Philology 664.
Bamber, M. Kelway *Chem. and Agric. of Tea* 471.
Bamford, Rev. J. M. *Christ in the City* 78 (81).
,, S. : Life 192 (174).
Bana *Kádambarí* 647.
Bânabhatta *Sri Harsha Charita* 649 (621).
BANCHORY-DEVENICK, Aberdeensh. : 261.
Bancroft, Hub. Howe [Am.] *Chrons. of Commonwealth* 350; *Hist. of Pacif. States* 286; *Liter. Industries* 616; *Mexico* 290.
BANDAGING : Surgical 440.
Bandello, Matteo : Novels 570 (586).
BANDIERAS, The : Lives 191.
BANFFSHIRE : Hist. and Topogr. 261, 263.
Bang, A. Chr. *Völuspaa* 119.
,, Dr. W. *Religion des Avesta* 13 (7).
,, Willy *Uralaltaische Forschungen* 656.
Bangert, Fred. *Altfrz. Epos* 759; *Floovant Sage* 762.
Banister, Prf. H. C. *Sir Geo. A. Macfarrén* 508.
BANKRUPTCY : 172; Law 152.
Banks, Dr. C. E. [Am. ; ed.] *New Engl.'s Vindicn.* 284.
,, Dr. L. Alb [Am.] *White Slaves* 196.
BANKS AND BANKING: Econom. relns. 176; Investmts. in 213; Bk. of Eng. Restriction 297.
BANKS, LAW OF 152; Bank Notes 153; Savgs. and Nat. Bks. 163.
BANNOCKBURN : Battle of [1314] 370.
BANTU PHILOLOGY : 664.
BANVILLE, Theod. de : essay on 548.
BAPTISM : Christn. Doctr. 70; rel. to Confirmn. 82; Customs 105.
BAPTISTS : 49; Sermons 78.
Bär, S.+Delitzsch [eds.] *Text. Masoret.* 78.
BARBADOES : Geology 397.
Bar Bahlule, Hassan *Lexicon Syriacum* 631.
Barbaro, J.+Contarini *Tana & Pers.* 238.
,, M. Ant. *Despatches* 43.
BARBARY : Corsairs 306; States : Geogr. etc. 279.
Barber, Dr. Edwin A. [Am.] *Pottery of U.S.* 502.
,, Dr. Hy. *Brit. Family Names* 372; *Furness Notes* 250.
,, T. W. [ed. & ill.] *Engineer's Sketch-book* 458.
BARBETS (birds) : 419.
Barbier, A. A. *Ouvr. Anon.* 537; *Supercheries* 537.
Barbier de Meynard, A. *Dict. Turc-Française* 657 (621); *Poésie en Perse* 653.
BARBIZON SCHOOL OF PAINTERS : 493.
Barbosa, Duarte *E. Afr. & Malabar* 238.
Barbour, Bp. J. *The Bruce* 736 (327, 731); Poems 501.
Barcianu, A. Drocu- *Teoria verbului* 742.
Barclay, P. *Lessons from Habakkuk* 24.
,, Thos. *Law of France* 162.
Bardslen, Rev. C. W.+Ayre [eds.] *Registers of Ulverston Ch.* 366.
Barère *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Barfield, Jno. *Congo Language* 664.
Barham, W. H. *Navigation* 466.
Bar Hebræus *Tarikh Mokhtasar eddoual* 636.
,, essay on 341.
Barillari, Mich. *Satira Latina* 701.
Barine, Arvède *Bernardin de St.-Pierre* 566 (565).
Barker, E. Harrison *Wayfaring in Frce.* 241; *Wandg. by S. Waters* 241.
,, Prc. G. C. M. *ii. Bk. of Chron.* 21 (19)
,, Prf. Geo. F. [Am.] *Physics* 382.
,, G. F. R.+Stenning [eds.] *Westminster School Register* 222.
,, W. R. *St. Mark's* 248.
Barkley, H. C. *Asia Minor and Armenia* 269 (277); *Ratcatching* 525.
Barkly, Mrs. *Boers and Basutos* 281 (323).
Barlaam and Josaphat 104; Mid.-Engl. versn. 737; Old-Fch. versn. 764.
Barlow, C. W. C.+Bryant *Mathematical Astronomy*, 388.
,, Geo. Poet. Wks. 599; *Woman Regained* 580 (577).
,, Jane *Bogland Studies* 579; *Irish Idylls* 579.
Barmby, Rev. J. [ed.] *Durham Accompts* 247; *Ep. to Roms.* 26 (19).
Barmeyer, E. *Nominalcomposition* 740.
Barnaby, Syd. W. *Marine Propellers* 467.
Barnard, A. *Noted Breweries* 479.
Barnes, [Am.] *Med. and Surg. Hist.* 440.
,, J. M. *Ferns of Lake District* 404.
,, Mary S.+E. [Ams.] *Studies in Amer. Hist.* 347.
,, Rev. W. E. *Canon. and Uncan. Gosps.* 98 (17).
Barnett, Edith A.+O'Neill *Domestic Economy* 514.
,, Rev. S. A.+Mrs. S. A. *Practical Socialism* 194.
Barns, W. E. [Am.] *Labor Problem* 180.
Barnsley, Sid. H.+Schultz *Byzantine Archit.* 356.
Baron, Chas. *De Plat. dic.* 694; *Pron. Rel.* 672.
BARONETAGE : 364.
BAROTSE, Africa : 280.
Barr, J. *Typhoid Fever* 438.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Amer. Humor. Verse* 592 (590); *Humour of Amer.* 588.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Pumping Machinery* 456.
BARRÈS, Mlle. : essay on 565.
Barret, Chas. G. *Lepidoptera of Brit. Isles.* 415.
Barrett, Ashley Wm. *Dental Surg.* 440.
,, C. R. B. *Essex* 247; *Somersetsh.* 255; *Tower* 253; *Trin. House* 252.
,, Fk. *Jaws of Death* 581; *Lady Biddy Fane* 576.
,, Rev. Geo. S. *Relig. in D. Life* 75 (81).
,, Lawrence [Am.] Life, etc. : 513.
,, W. F.+Brown *Practical Physics* 382.
,, -Hamilton, G. E. H. *Harrow Birds* 421.
Barrie, J. M. Novels 573 (579); *Better Dead* 588. Essay on 550.
Barron, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Urie* 328 (326).
Barrow, Dr. Is. *Evil Speaking* 82.
BARROWS AND MOUNDS : 358.
Barry, Rev. Alb. *Life of Marg. Mary Alacoque* 62.
,, Bp. A. *Christy. and Socialism* 194 (81); *Lights of Science* 3; *Parables of O. T.* 20.
,, ,, [ed.] *Teacher's Prayer-Bk.* 88.
,, Jno. W. *Corsican Studies* 241.
,, J. Wolfe *Railway Appliances* 465.
BARRYMORE, Earls of : Lives 330.
Bartels, M. *Medicin d. Naturvölker* 111.
,, W. *Quatre Livres des Rois* 766.
Barter, S. *Manual Instruction* 233.
Barth, Andr. *Laut- u. Formenl. d. Waldens.* 748.
,, Hy. *N. and Cent. Africa* 279.
Barth, J. *Etymol. Stud.* 639; *Nominalbildg.* 628.
Barthe, Alf. *Präpositn. 'par' u. 'pur'* 755 (752).
Bartholomae, Dr. Ch. *Indog. Sprachges* 641; *Arisches* 641.
Bartholomew Anglicus [Barth. de Glanvilla] *Encyclop.* 105 *s.n.* Steele (240).
Bartholomew, J. *Atlas Guide to Europ.* 240; *Century Atl.* 237; *Gazetteer of Brit. Isl.* 243; *Libr. Refer. Atl.* 237.
,, Jno. G. *Atlas of Commerc. Geogr.* 237; *Graphic Atlas* 237; *Macm.'s Schl. Atl.* 237; *Phys. Atl.* 389; *Royal Atl.* 292.
Bartlett, Jno. [Am.] *Concord. to Shaks.* 554.
Bartley, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] *Medical Chemistry* 431.
BARTOLOZZI, Frsco. : essay on 497.
Barton, E. A. *Medical Handbk.* 451.
BARTON, Bern. : Life 557.
,, Clara [Am.] : Life 202.
Bartsch, Christian [ed. and tr.] *Dainu Balsai* 118.
,, Karl : Correspondence 716.
Barttelot, Maj. Edm. M. *Letters and Diaries* 280 (322).
Baruch, Rest of the Words of 17.
Bary, Prf. A. de *Fungi etc.* 399.
BARYE (Fch. painter) : essay on 488.
Bascle de Lagreze, Gust. *Société en Béarn* 749.
Bascom, Prf. Jno. [Am.] *New Theology* 5.
BASEBALL : 528, 517.
Bashkirtseff, Marie *Jrnl.* 566; *Letters* 566. Criticism of 566, 550.
Basil the Great *Works* 36; *Holy Spirit* 93; *Liturgies* 87.
Basile, Giov. Battista *Pentamerone* 117, 570.
Basiliadis *Galatée* 677.
BASILIKOS, Jac. : Life 677.
BASKO-SLAVONIC Ethnol. and Philol. 773.
BASLE : Dialect 723; Printers' Marks 543.
BASQUE : Bibliogr. 655; Folklore 130; Philol. and Liter. 655–6; Provbs. 107.
BASSANDYNE BIBLE : 18.
Basse, Wm. *Poetical Works* 595.
Basselin, Olivier *Vaux de Vire* 768; Aids 768.
Basset, A. B. *Hydrodyn. and Sound* 383; *Optics* 383.
,, Prf. René *Dial. d. Syouah* 627; *Etudes Berbères, etc.* 638 (626, 634); *Mélanges* 634.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Berb.* 627; *Deux Lettres Ethiop.* 638; *Documts. Mussulm.* 636; *Logmân Berb.* 627; *Textes Berb.* 627.
Bassett, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Persia* 72.
BASSI, Ugo : Life 338.
Bassianus, J. *De Ord. Judic.* 150.
Bässler, F. *Sage v. Ewig. Jude* 105.

Basso Padovano, Italy : 266.
Bast, F. J. *Commentatio Palæogr.* 673.
Bastable, Prf. C. F. *Commce. of Ntns.* 187 (174); *Internat. Trade* 187; *Publ. Finance* 176.
Bastian, Dr. A. *Buddhismus* 12; *Ethnisch. Ethik.* 102.
,, Prf. H. C. *Brain and Mind* 376; *Paralysis* 435.
Bastien-Lepage, Jules—*v.* Lepage.
Bastin, J. *Principaux Adverbes* 751.
Basuto-Land : 281.
Bas-Valais : Dialect 757.
Batang : Travel in 271.
Batavia, Java : Visit to 275.
Batchelor, Rev. Jno. *Ainu of Japan* 130 (276); *Ainu Dict.* 659.
Bates, Hy. Walt. *Nat. on Amazon* 291.
,, Kath. Lee [Am.] *Engl. Relig. Drama* 552 (608).
,, Lois *Guessing Games* 532.
Bateson, Wm. *Study of Variation* 400.
Bath, W. Harcourt *Ants, Bees, Dragonflies, etc.* 415.
Bath, Somersetshire : Celebrities 255; Novel on Life in 578; Stage 511.
,, (Medical) : Medicated 438; Turk. 458.
Bäthgen, Fr. [ed. and tr.] *Sindbad* 105.
Batiffol, Abbé Pierre *La Vaticane* 674.
Batley, Yorks. : Parish of 258.
Batrachia : Amer. 418; Skull of 418.
Batson, Mrs. Steph. *Dark* 579 (580).
Batten, J. *Early Hist. of Somerset* 255.
Batteries, Electric : 462.
Battles : of Am. Civil War 349; of Yorks. 257.
Batty, Jno. *Spirit and Influ. of Chivalry* 305.
Battye, Aubyn T. *Pictures in Prose* 403.
Batûm : 277.
Baudelaire, Chas. : Translations from 602.
,, ,, Essays on 548, 565, 615.
Baudin *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Baudisch, Jul. *Vergleiche im Neufrz.* 754
Baudissin, W. W. *Semit. Religionsgeschichte* 9.
Baudoin de Condé : Monograph on 763.
,, Prf. *Old Polish Language* 774.
Baudouin, Alph. *Patois de Clairvaux* 757.
Bauduy, Dr. Jerome K. [Am.] *Diseases of Nerv. Syst.* 434.
Bauer, Adf. *Forschgn. a. 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία* 692.
,, Herm. *Andreas, Guthlac, etc.* 734.
,, Ludw. *'Punica' d. Silius Italicus* 706.
Baumann, Arth. A. *Betterment* 190.
,, Ed. *Quaestt. Terent.* 708.
,, Joh. *Platos 'Phaedo'* 694.
,, Dr. Jul. *Volksschulen, etc.* 217.
Baumbach, Rud. *Tales from Wonderland* 585.
Baumeister, A. [ed.] *Hymni Latini* 83.
Baumgartner, A. *Râmâvana u. Râma-Liter.* 646.
Baumker, W. [ed.] *Niederländ. geistl. Lieder* 122.
Baunack, Jos. *Aus Epidauros* 676.
,, ,, + Th. *Studien* 669.
Baunard, Mgr. *Life of Gen. de Sonis* 335.
Baur, Gust. *Erziehungslehre* 225.
Bavaria : Boating in 523; Dialect 722; Folklore 125; Folk-Medicine 111; Geogr. etc. 241.
Bax, E. Belfort *Ethics of Socialism* 193 (174); *Fch. Revol.* 194 (333); *Outlooks* 193 (174); *Probl. of Reality* 141; *Relig. of Socialism* 193 (174); *Soc. Side of Reformn.* 193 (335) [*Anabaptists* 49].
,, Cpt. Ironside *Electric Lighting* 462.
Baxter, Jas. P. [Am.] *Geo. Cleeve* 284; *New France* 288.
Baxter, Rob. *Panic of* 1866, 175.
,, Rev. Rog. [Am.] *Meditations f. Every Day* 84.
Bayard : Life 298.
Baye, Bar. J. de *Arts of Ang.-Saxs.* 354.
Bayle, P. : Scepticism of 610.
Bayley, C. Raymond *Henry the Navigr.* 272 (298).
Baylis, T. Hy. *Temple Church* 253.
Bayne, Dr. Peter *Free Church of Scotld.* 51.
,, ,, [ed.] *Documts. rel. to Act of Unif.* 52.
Baynes, Herb. *Dante and Ideal* 568 (548); *Rel. Thought in India* 13.
,, Prf. T. Spencer *Shakespere Studies* 554.
Baynham, G. W. *Elocution* 612.
,, Walt. *Hist. of Glasgow Stage* 512.
Bazan, Emilia P. *Russia* 266.
Bazeley, Rev. W. + Hyett *Gloucs. Bibliography* 248.
Bazin, René *A Blot of Ink* 585.
Beach, C. F. [Am.] *Equity Jurisprudence* 156.
Beaconsfield, Earl of *Tales* 573 (572).
,, ,, Life, etc. 319, 548; Crit. of his Novels 557.
Beadnell, Hy. *Spelling & Punctuatn.* 618.
Beadon, R. J. *Uniform Postage* 208.
Beal, Prf. Sam. *Buddhism in China* 9 (8).
,, ,, [tr.] *Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun* 270 (272).
Beale, Prf. Lionel *Our Morality* 203.
,, S. Sophia *Churches of Paris* 242 (504).
,, T. Willert *Light of Olden Days* 511 (507).
,, Thos. Wm. *Oriental Biographical Dict.* 344.
Beames, Jno. *Bengali Language* 651.
Bear : Folklore 110; Hunting 518–9, 287.
Beaumont, Sir Jno. *Works* 590.
Beard, Rev. Chas. *Martin Luther* 43.
,, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] *Nervous Exhaustion* 434.
Beardmore, W. Lee *Drainage* 457.
Béarnais : Dialect 757; Provbs. 107.
Bease *Gramática Españ.* 744.
Beast-Epics : 109–10, 103; Old-Fch. 764; Franco-Norm. 756.
Beaton, Card. Dav. : Life 41.
Beatty, Pakenham *Spretæ Carm. Musæ* 599.
,, Dr. Wm. *Death of Nelson* 323 (321).
Beaufort. [1st] Dke. of *Progress thro' Wales* 370.
,, [8th] Dke. of, *etc. Driving* 518; *Hunting* 518.
Beaujon, A. *Dutch Sea Fisheries* 474.
Beaulieu, Paul Leroy- *Emp. of Tsars* 266; *Modern State* 203 (174); *Papacy, Socialism & Democ.* 183 (194, 206).
Beaumarchais, Caron de : Essay on 565.
Beaumont, F. + Fletcher : Bibliography of 555.
,, Geo. F. *History of Coggeshall* 248.
,, Dr. Jos. *Works* 590.
,, Prf. Roberts *Colour in Woven Design* 485.
,, Wm. *Lords of Warrington* 366; *Warrington Church* 365.
,, W. M. *Shadow Test in Ametropia* 441.
Beaune : Dialect 757.
Beauregard, Ollivier *Divinités Egyptiennes* 9.
Beaurepaire, de *Poésie pop. en Normandie* 759.
,, Eug. de *Basselin, Jean le Houx, etc.* 768.
,, Geo. de Robillard de *Culte des Ancêtres* 105.
Beauty : 145.
Beauty & Hygiene f. Women & Girls 443.
Beaver, Alf. *Memorials of Old Chelsea* 252.
Beaver, The : 423; in Folklore 110.
Bebb *Early Versns., etc. of O. & N.T.* 35.
Bebel, A. *Woman* 201.
,, Heinr. [ed.] *Proverbia Germanica* 107.
Becher, Ferd. 10; *Buch d. Quintilian* 715.
Bechert, Melvin : *De M. Manilio* (two) 705.
Bechstein, Ludw. [ed.] *Märchenbuch* 124; *Sagenbuch* 124; *Thüringer Sagenbuch* 126.
Bechtel, Fritz *Indogerman. Lautlehre* 642.
Bechuanaland : 281; Philol. 665; Sport 519.
Beck, Chas. [Am.] *Age of Petronius* 706; *MSS. of Petronius* 706.
,, J. W. *Obs. ad Flor.* 709; *Studia Gelliana* 716 (715).
,, Wm. *The Friends* 53.
Becker, Ed. *De Syntaxi Interrog.* 708.
,, Geo. F. [Am.] *Quicksilver Deposits* 396.
,, Gust. [ed.] *Catalogi Bibliothec. Antiq.* 546.
,, Heinr. *Studia Apuleiana* 715.
,, J. *Œdipus von Sophokles* 687.
,, Jas. H. [Am.] *Elem. Psychology* 227.
,, Pp. Aug. *Romanische Versmaase* 738.
Becket, St. Thos. à : Life 41, 311.
Beckett, Rev. W. H. *English Reformation* 40 (32).
Beckford, Wm. *Vathek* 578.
Beckwourth, Jas. P. *Life and Adventures* 283 (238).
Beckx, Fr. Pierre J. *Month of Mary* 86.
Becq de Fouquières, L. *Jeux des Anciens* 106.
Becquer, Gust. Ad. *Poems* 604.
Bedauve : Philology 627.
Beddard, Prf. Fk. E. *Anim. Colorn.* 400.
Beddoe, Dr. J. *Anthrop. Hist. of Eur.* 237 (641).
Beddoes, Guy' [ed.] *Habit & Health* 448.
,, Thos. Lovell *Letters* 557; *Poet. Wks.* 596 (590).
,, ,, Essay on 551.
,, W. F. *Law of Mortgage* 159.
Beddome, Maj. R. H. *Flora Sylvatica* 408.
Bede, Ven. *Hist. Eccles.* and Trs. 40, 735; *Life of St. Cuthbert* 41; *Liber Scintill.* 732.
,, Essay on 41.
Bedell Lectures 95.
Bedford, Hy. *St. Vincent de Paul* 66.
,, Rev. W. K. R. *Knights of St. John* (two) 306.
Bedfordshire Notes and Queries 245 (123).
Bedfordshire : Geneal. 364; Topogr. etc. 245.
Bédier, Jos. *Lais de Marie de France* 763; *Les Fabliaux* 101 (760).
Bedingfeld, Can. Edm. *Life of M. Mostyn* 65.
Bedjan [ed.] *Manuel de Piété* 631.
Beeby, W. H. *Flora of Surrey* 408.
Beechens, F. R. *E. T. Daniell* 491.
Beecher, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am.] *Bk. of Prayer* 88; *Life of Jesus* 33.
,, Life 350.
Beechey, Can. St. Vincent *Rossall Schl* 221.
Beeching, Rev. H. C. [ed.] *Paradise of Engl. Poetry* 590.
,, ,, + Mackail + Nichols *Love's Looking-Glass* 593.
Beer, G. L. [Am.] *Policy of Engl. tow. Am. Cols.* 172.
Bee-Keeping : 473.
Bees : 416, 414, 415; in Folklore 110.
Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. *Elizabeth* 313 (309).
Beet, Prf. J. Agar *Credentials of Xty.* 95; *Epp. to Ephes. etc.* 26; *Firm Foundations* 95; System. Theol. 91; *Thro' Christ to God* 95 (5, 92).
Beethoven, Ludw. v. : 508.
Beetles—*v.* Coleoptera.
Beeton, Mrs. *Family Cookery* 514.
Beever, Jno. *Practical Fly Fishing* 526.
Beetz, Karl *C und ch vor latein a* 755.
Begbroke, Oxfordshire : Parish of 254.
Begg, J. Henderson *Law rel. to Law Agents* 158.
,, Jas. : Life 52.
Begg, R. Burns *Isobel Burns* 556.
Behaghel, Prf. Otto *Gram. of Germ. Lang.* 720; *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 720.
,, ,, + Gallée *Altsächsische Grammatik* 719.
Behar—*v.* Bihari.
Behâristân 654.
Behnke, Emil *Stammering* 435.
Behramji M. Malabari : Life 344.
Behrends, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am.] *Philosophy of Preaching* 74.
Behrens, Alb. *Altfrz. Verbums* 754.
,, Dietr. *Bibl. d. Patois gallo-romans* 756.
,, Prf. H. *Microchemical Analysis* 387.
Behring, W. *Sicil. Untersuchungen* 742.
Behringer, E. *Würdigung des Heliand* 719.
Behrs, C. A. *Recollections of Tolstoy* 569.
Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman Philologie 727 (717); Germ. Abthg. 717; Roman Abthg. 739.
,, Erlanger, zur Engl. Philologie 727 (717).
,, Münchener, zur Roman. u. Engl. Philologie 739 (717, 727).
,, Wiener, zur Deutsch. u. Engl. Philologie 727 (717).
,, zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss. 629.
,, zur Kunde der Indogermanischen Sprachen 641.
,, zur Volks- u. Völkerkunde 102.
Belcher, W. D. *Kentish Brasses* 361.
,, Lady : Life 319.
Beledougou : Philology 664.
Belfast : Town Book of 264.
Belfield, Dr. W. T. [Am.] *Micro-organisms to Disease* 398.
Belger, Chrn. *Moritz Haupt* 716.
Belgian East Africa : 281.
Belgium : Bibliogr. of Pubns. 538 (Law 147); Bibliophily 540; Constitn. 209; Dramas 606; Educn. 215; Folklore 117; Geogr. etc. 241; Geol. 394; Hist. 338; rels. to Holland 336; Labour 180; Novels 584; Printing : Hist. of 545; Publ. Hygiene 447; Study of Hist. in 230; Water-ways 456.
Belin *Université d'Aix* 216.
Beljame, Prf. Alex. *Dryden* 728.
Belkassem ben Sedira *Dialogs. Arabes* 633; *Lange Arabe* 633.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cours de Littér. Arabe* 634.
Bell, Prf. Alex. Montgom. *Conveyancing* 154.
,, Andr. *De Locat. in prisca Lat.* 697.
,, Dr. Andr. : Life 225.
,, Can. Chas. D. Poetical Wks. 599; *Winter on Nile* 278.
,, E. Weston *Scottish Deerhound* 524.
,, Hy. Glassford *Mary, Qu. of Scots* 327.
,, Hesketh J. *Obeah* 108.
,, Mrs. Hugh *Chamber Comedies* 532; *Nursery Comedies* 532.
,, H. T. Mackenzie *Chas. Whitehead* 561; Poet. Wks. 599.
,, J. H. *Brit. Folks & Brit. India* 273.
,, Sir Lowthian *Amer. Iron Trade* 487.
,, Malcolm *Edw. Burne Jones* 491.
,, [Mrs.] Nancy ["N.d'Anvers"] *Tourist's Art Guide* 490.
,, Wm. *Shakespeare's Puck* 108.
Bellairs, Lady *Gossips with Girls* 202.
,, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. *The Military Career* 234.
Bellamy, Edw. [Am.] *Lkg. Backward* 145.
Bellarmine, Card. *Art of Dying Well* 85; *Seven Words* 24.
Bellasis, Serjeant : Life 62.
,, Edw. *Serj. Bellasis* 62 (151); *Westmorel. Ch. Notes* 246.
,, Serj. *Philotheus* 69; Life 62.
Belleau, Rémy : Monographs on 768.
Bellécius, Fr. *Solid Virtue* 85.
Bellemis, A. *Spiritual Exercises* 85.
Bellenden *First Five Bks. of Livy* 731.
Bellesheim, Can. A. *Cath. Ch. of Scotl.* 60
Bellew, Surg.-Gen. H. W. *Ethnography of Afghanistan* 270 (655).
Bellezza, Paolo *Fonti di Sallustio* 711.
Belling, H. *Prolegomena zu Tibull* 706.
Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] *Llegendas Catalanas* 746.
Bello, Andr. Conjug. Castell. 744; Gram. Castell. 744.
Bells and Bell-Ringing : 361.
Belmore, Earl of, *Finagh, Co. Tyrone* (two) 264.
Belomancy : 236.
Belot, A. : essay on 565.
Belton, J. D. [Am. ; ed.] *For. Quotns.* 533.
Bemis, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Co-oper.* 172; *Gas in U.S.* 190 (172); *Mine Labor* 172.
Benalt, Thos. *Visitatn. of Lancs. and Chesh.* 366.
Benares Sanskrit Series 644.
Bendziula A. *Zur Schulbankfrage* 235.
Benecke, E. F. *Index Poetarum Latin.* 702.
Beneden, P. J. van *Parasites* 376.
Benedict XIV., Pope *Heroic Virtue* 70.
,, St. *Devotions* 85; Life 62.
Benedictine Order 38.
Bénédite, G. [ed.] *Philæ* 625 (626); *Tomb. Théb.* 626.
Benfey, Prf. Theod. *Gesam. Schr.* 620 [Migr. of Fables 101].
Bengal : Archives 273; Kalarians 299; Local Govt. 190.
Bengali : Philol. and Literature 651.
Bengesio, Georges *Bibliogr. de Voltaire* 566.
Bengison, Georges *The Gastronomist* 514.
Bengough [Canad.] *Canadian Politics* 347.
Benham, Chas. E. *Worthies of Colchester* 241.
,, Can. Wm. [ed.] *Dict. of Relig.* 32 (7).

Benin River, Africa: 280.
Benizi, St. Pp.: Life 62, 61.
Benjamin, Dr. Park [Am.] *VoltaireCell* 462.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mod. Mechanism* 458 (454).
Bendorf, Prf. Otto [ed.] Collu. of Lycian Inscripp. 676.
Bennett, Prf. Alf. W. *Flowerless Plants* 404.
,, Arth. *Dream of an Englishman* 205.
,, J. G. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Sterndale: criticism etc. of 508.
,, W. H. *Hernia* 442; *Varicose Veins* 442.
,, Prf. W. H. *The Theol. of O. T.* 28 (14).
Benni, Abp. C. B. *Syriac Ch. of Antioch* 39.
Benny, Pp. B. *Crim. Code of Jews* 299.
Benoist, Ant. *De la Syntaxe française* 755.
Benoît de Ste. More *Eneas and Aids* 763 (756); *Roman de Troie* 763 (756).
Benot, Eduard *Acentuación Castellana* 744.
Bensly, Prf. R. L. [ed.] *Harklean Versn. of 'Ep. to Hebr.'* 27.
Benson, E. F. Novels 582.
,, Abp. Edw. W. *Living Theol.* 76 (75, 81); *Techn. Educ.* 233.
,, Marg. *Capital, Labour and Trade* 84.
,, Rev. R. M. *The Final Passover* 84.
,, W. A. S. *Handicraft and Design* 499 (233).
Bent, J. Theod. *Cyclades* 114; *Ruined Cities* 281; *Sacred City* 278.
,, [ed.] *Early Voyages in Levant* 268.
Bentham, Jer. *Fragm. on Govmts.* 135 (204); *Princ. of Morals* 142.
,, essay on 610.
Bentinck, Ld. Geo. Cavendish: Life 521.
,, Ld. Wm. Chas.: Life 345.
Bentley, A. F. [Am.] *Western Farmer* 179.
,, A. J. M. *Beri-Beri* 433.
,, Rich. *Plautine Emendatns.* 670.
Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351.
,, Pp. *Rocheford Hundred* 365.
,, Thos. H. [Am.]: Life 350.
Benyowsky, Ct. de *Memoirs* 269 (238); Life 298.
Benzoni, Girol. *Travels in America* 238.
Beówulf 734.
,, Bibliogr. of MSS. 570.
Béranger, Jean Pierre de *Songs* 602 (590).
Berber: Philol. Bibl. & Liter. 626–7; rel. to Basque 655.
Berchmans, St. Jan: Life 62.
Berdoe, Dr. Edw. *Browning Cyclopædia* 557; *Browning's Message* 557 (548); *Orig. and Growth of Healing Art* 427 (111).
Bérenger-Féraud, L. J. B. *Légendes de la Provence* 116.
Berens, E. M. *Myths of Greece & Rome* 113.
Berenson, B. [Am.] *Venetian Painters* 494.
Beretning om d. Kjobenh. Borger Tilstana 216.
Berg, Otto *Verbum bei Molière* 751.
Bergaigne, Abel: on Rig-Veda (three) 644. Life 622.
,, ,, + Henry *Manuel p. étud. le Sanscrit* 642.
Bergamo: Dialect 741.
Berger, Hugo *Erdkunde d. Griechen* 679.
,, Rev. Joh. A. *Life of Neuman* 65.
,, Ph. *L'Ecriture dans l'Antiquité* 623.
Bergerat, E. *Wild Sheep Chase* 241.
Bergh, A. [ed.] *Segner fra Valdis* 121.
Bergmans, Paul [ed.] *Travaux bibl. parus en Belg.* 539.
Bergner, Rud. *Rumänien* 742.
Beria: Dialect 746.
Beri-Beri Disease 433.
Bering, Vitus: Life 295.
Berington, Rev. Jos. + Kirk *Faith of Catholics* 67.
"Berkeley" Bks. on Card-games 530, 531.
,, Corn. Hastings [ed.] *Jap. Letters* 244.
,, Bp. Geo. *Princ. of Human Knowl.* 135 (141).
,, ,, essays on 608, 609, 610.
Berkshire Notes and Queries 245.
Berkshire: Flora 408; Geneal., Registers etc. 364; Novels on 579.
Berlese, A. N. *Icones Fung.* 404.
Berlin Geog. Soc. *Geograph. Bibliogr.* 236.
Berlin: Municipal Governmt. of 190.
,, Königl. Bibl. *Arab. HSS.* 634; *Armen. HSS.* 655; *Lat. HSS.* 535 (697); *Neu-ersch. Litter.* 535, *Sankr. u. Prâkr. HSS.* 643 (649); *Türk. HSS.* 657.
Berlin; Königl. Museen *Aegypt. Urkunden* 625; *Griech. Urkunden* 674; *Mittheiln. a. Orient. Samml.* 621.
Berlioz, Hector: Criticism of 508, 507.
Bermudas: 286.
Bernadette, Marie-Bernard: 69.
Bernard, Aug. *Origine de l' Imprim.* 542.
,, Bayle *Life of Sam. Lover* 559.
,, Chas. de: Essay on 565.
,, Hy. Meyners *The Apodidæ* 414 (377).
,, Rev. J. H. *Liter. of 2nd Cent.* 96 (16); *MS. of S. Cyril* 37.
,, St. *Works* 36 (58); *Love of God* 85; *Mother of God* 86; *Sermons* 35, 766; *Vitis Mystica* 84.
,, ,, Bibliogr., Life etc. 36.
,, Can. T. D. *Central Tchg. of Xt.* 25.
,, + Brown [eds.] *Housing of Working Classes Act* 159.
Bernardine of Siena, St.: Life 62.
Berne: Folklore 126.
Berneux, Bp.: Life 62.
Bernhardy, G. *Grundr. d. Griech. Lit.* 678.
Bernheim, Prf. Ernst *Lehrb. d. histor. Methode* 230.
,, Prf. H. *Suggestive Therapeutics* 434.
Bernier, Dr. Frc. *Travels in Mogul Emp.* 272 (238).
Bernstein, Prf. A. *The Five Senses* 376.
,, Edw. *Ferd. Lassalle* 192.
Berot *Purgatoire de St. Patrice* 756 (764).
Béroul *Tristan*, and Aids 762 (761).
Berri, Duchesse de: Life 335, 202.
Berridge, Dr. E. W. *Diseases of Eyes* 452.
Berry, Arth. *History of Astronomy* 387.
,, Rev. Chas. A. *Vision & Duty* 78 (75).
,, Geo. A. *Ophthalmoscopic Diagn.* 441.
,, Dr. J. Sterling *Xty. & Buddh.* 99 (two).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Pedigrees of Berks etc.* 364 (two, 369), *of Essex* 365, *of Hants* 366, *of Herts* 366, *of Kent* 366, *of Sussex* 369.
Bersanetti F. + Allan *Greco et l'Ital.* 623.
Bert, Edm. *Hawks and Hawking* 525.
Berthe, Rev. P. A. *Garcia Moreno* 65.
Berthelot, M. P. *Explosives* 479.
Berthod: Monograph on 767.
Berthond, S. H. [ed.] *Légendes de Flandres* 122.
Bertin, G. *Fatherld. of Abraham* 300.
,, Geo. *Bushmen and their Lang.* 664.
Bertram, Jas. *Fisher Folk* 475: *Memories of Books etc.* 557 (550 *v. also* "Curzon, L. H."
,, Rich. *Religion and Life* 57.
,, y Bros, Pau [ed.] *Rondallístics* 118.
Bertran de Born *Œuvres* 749 (739); Monograph on 749.
Bertrand, Alex. *Nos Origines* 769.
,, St. Louis: Life 62.
Bersier, Dr. Eug. *Twelve Sermons* 79.
Berwickshire: Anthol. of 591; Birds 421.
Besada, Aug. G. *Hist. d. l. Lit. gallega* 745.
Besançon: Incunabula 543.
Besant, Annie *Death—and After?* 55; *Reincarn.* 55; *Seven Princ.* 55; *Theosophy* 55 (8); *Thro' Storm to Peace* 55.
,, Walt. Novels 573 [*Rebel Queen* 581]; *Cpt. Cook* 309; *Liter. Handmaid* 617; *London* 252; *Wk. in Holy Ld.* 30 (31); *Wk. of Pal. Expl. Soc.* 31.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dorothy Wallis* 511.
,, Dr. W. H. *Solutions of Exx. in Hydrost.* 343.
Bescherelle, L. N. *Dict. National* 753.
Besler, M. *Ortsnamen* 721.
Besser, Reinh. *Belleau* 768.
Bessey, Prf. Chas. E. [Am.] *Botany* 402.
Besthorn *Ibn Zaiduni Vita* 637.
Bestiaries—*v.* Beast-Epics.
Betham, G. K. *Story of a Dacoit* 580.
,, Matilda: Life 202.
Bethe, Erich *Theban. Heldenlieder* 113.
Bethune, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Fishing* 525.
Bettany, G. T. *World's Inhabitants* 236: *World's Religs.* 7 (8, 10, 11, 12); *Red, Brown and Black Men* 129 (283, 294).
Betterment: 190, 207.
Betterton, Thos.: Life 512.
Betts, C. W. [Am.] *Amer. Medals* 363; *Counterfeit Halfpence* 363.
Beues of Hamtoun, Sir 511.
Bevan, Rev. A. A. *Commentary on Bk. of Daniel* 23 (98).
,, D. + Coplin [Ams.] *Pract. Hygiene* 447.
,, F. R. *On Breaking Retrievers* 524.
,, Theod. F. *British New Guinea* 293.
Beven, T. *Law of Negligence* 161.
Beveridge, Erskine *Memorial of Crail* 262.
Beverley, Yorks: Hist. and Antiqs. 258.
Bevington, Louisa *Bearings of Evol. Theory* 4 (8).
Bewdley, Worcs.: Hist. 257.
Bewes, Wyndham A. [ed.] *Copyright and Patents* 161.
Bewick: Tail-pieces 549.
Beyschlag, Prf. *New Test. Theology* 28.
Bezique: Game 530.
Bezold, Dr. Chas. *Keilschriftforschg.* 629.
,; ,, [ed.] *Cuneif. Tablets* 630; *Orient. Diplomacy* 630.
Bezzenberger, Prf. A. *Litauische Forschungen* 118.
Bhagavadgîtâ 646, 622; Aids 646. Gujarâti tr. 651.
Bhâgavata-Purâna 646; Gujarâti tr. 651; Marâthi tr. 652.
Bhagwati-sûtra 650.
Bhandarkar, R. Gopal *Search for Sansk. MSS.* 643.
Bhâradvâ'açikshâ 644.
Bhimâchârya *Nyâyakosa* 648.
Bhoja Raja *Champuramayana* 647.
Bholanauth Chunder *Raja Digambar Mitra* 344.
Bible and Biblical Study: 13–31; Apocryph. 16–7; Archæol. 28–31; Bibliogr. and Hist. 17–8: Biogr. (collecive) 29; Canon 17; Dogmatics 28; Exegesis 19–27; Hermeneutics 19; Hieroglyph. Bibles 18; Inspirn. 96; Introdn. 13–14: Lang. 18 (Style 729, Words 729); MSS., texts and trs. 14–15; Old-Fch. trs. 766; Myths 99; Revision [1881–5] 16; Scient. and Hist. accuracy 96–8; Textual crit. 16.
,, Aethiop. tr. 638: Old-Sax. tr. 719; Rouman. MS. 743.
,, New Test: Ritual 70; Soteriology 93; *v. also* Separate Bks. & Subjs.
Bible Student's Library 14.
Biblical Manuals 14.
Bibliography: General. Bibliogr. of Bibliogr. 534; Universal 534–7. Book, the printed 540; Bk. Colln. and Seln. 540–2; Bk.-plates 541; Printg. 542; Verse, bibliograph. 593.
,, Antiquities: Coins 362; Geneal. and Heraldry 363; Lake-dwellings 359. Greek 355; Pompeii 356.
,, Arts & Trades: Generally 454: Bookbdg. 483; Coffee 471; Electr. Engin. 460; Explosives 479; Irrigatn. 470; Mining 485; Railway-engin. 455. Shorthand 624.
,, Fine Arts: Generally 488; Violin 510.
,, Geography etc.: Generally 236; Africa 277; Amer.: gener. 282; Amer.-Indn. 283; Asia-Minor 269; Australas. 292; Barbary-states 279; Cambr. 245; Canada 285; Devonshire 246; Essex 247; Glo ster 248; Gt. Brit. 243; India 271; Japan 275; Kent 249; Lancs. 250; Lond. 251; Mexico 290; New Zeal. 295; Palest. 30; Philipp.-Isl. 275; Rome 266; Staffs. 255; Switz. 268; Unit. States 286; Yorks. 257.
,, History and Biography: Universal 297; Amer. 347; Barbary-Corsairs 306; Belg. 338; Frce. 331 (Revol. 332): Spain 340; Women 298.
,, Individuals: Arnold, M. 557; Balzac 566; Beaconsfd. 319; Beaumont, F. 555; Bernard, St. 36; Brice, Andr. 563; Browning 558; Burns 556; Burr, A. [Am.] 351; Crane, W. 491; Dante 568; Fletcher, J. 555; Franklin, Benj. [Am.] 352; Fuller 2; Gladstone 320; Lafontaine 566; Lamb 559; Meredith, Geo. 559; *Reynard the Fox* 109; Ruskin 560; Shaksp. 554; Shelley 560; Thackeray 561; Voltaire 566; Vondel 539; Wagner, Rich. 509.
Bibliography: Literature: Amer. 563; Ballads 591; *Chans. d. Roland* 761; Chap.-bks. 123; Fiction 551; Plays 552 (Mysteries 552); Romances 570; Versification 589.
,, Medicine & Surgery: Generally 427; Homœop. 452; Mineral-wtrs. 450; Parasites 438.
,, Military Art: Gener. 463; War 463.
,, Mythol. & Folklore: Austria 124; Basque 130; Demonol. 108; Fce. 116 (Orne 116); Germ. 124; Greece 112; Low-Germ. 124; Phallic-worsh. 109; Provbs. 106; Scand. 119; Teuton. 119, 124.
,, National: Europe 538–40; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 337–8; Unit. States 338.
,, Natural Science: Generally 375; Astron. 387; Birds 419; Boty. 401; Chem. 385; Diatoms 404; Geol. 391; Insects 414; Meteorol. 390; Microsc. 401; Mineral. 393; Mollusca 417; Palæont. 303; Zool. 409.
,, Philology and Anc. Liter.: Gener, 619; Afric. 664; Amer.-Indn. 666; Arab. 634; Aryan 641; Basque 655; Berber 626; Breton 771; Bulg. 773; Catal. 747; Chin. 659; Corean 659; Dauphiné 745; Egypt. 625; Engl. 726, 727: Ethiop. 638; Fch. 751; Fch. Dials. 756; Germ. Dials. 721; Gk. 669 (Inscripp. 675); Hebr. and Samar. 640; Jain 649; Japan. 659; Latin 669, 701; Lithuan. 774; Mod.-Gk. 677 (Dialects 677); Old-Pruss. 774; Romance 738; Sansk. 643; Saxon, Old- 719; Slav. 772; Spain 744; Syriac 631; Teuton. 716; Turk. 657; Ural-Altaic 656.
,, Sociology: Charities 197; Educn. 214 (Cambr. Univ. 245, Germ, Highschls. 217); Law 147; Pol. and Soc. Econ. 169; Socialism 193; Women 201.
,, Sports: Angling 525; Cards 530; Fencing 528; Huntg. 522; Mountaineering 529.
,, Theology and Eccles. Hist.: Bible 17–18; Ethnic Theol. 7; Huguenot 43; Quakers 52; Rom. Cath. 58; Vaudois 39.
Vide also Books.
Bibliophily—*v.* Books.
Biblioteca dels Escons de Catalunya 746.
,, *Pop. de la Assoc. d'Excurs. Catal.* 746.
Biblioteche d'Italia: Inventari 536.
Bibliotechnica Grassoccia, Capricci e Curiosita 741.
Bibliotheca Belgica 539.
,, *Diabolica* 108.
,, *Geographorum Arabicorum* 635.
,, *Indica* 644 (661).
,, *Juridica* 147.
,, *Lancastriensis* 250.
,, *Lindesiana* 591.
,, *Normannica* 756.
,, *Patrum Latinorum Britannica* 36.
,, *Samaritana* 640.
,, *Zrinyiana* 656.
Bibliotheek van Middelnederl. Letterkunde 724.
,, *van Nederlandsche Letterkunde* 724.
Bibliothek indogerman. Gramm. 641.
,, *Italienische* 741.
Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus 58 (534).
,, *de l'Ecole des Chartes* 760.
,, *de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes* 621 (760).
,, *Egyptologique* 625.
,, *Grecque Elzévirienne* 677.
,, ,, *Vulgaire* 677.
,, *Méridionale* 749.
Bibliothèque Natl., Paris *Codd. Hagiogr.* 697; *MSS. Espagn. et Port.* 744; *Grec.* 673; *Lat. et frç.* 535, 759. History of 547.
Biblioths. Publ. de Frc. *MSS.* 535.
Bicester, Oxon.: Deanery of 254.
Bickell, Prf. Gust. *Carmina Vet. Test.* 640; *Lord's Supper* 24 (70); *Metrices Biblicæ* 640.
Bickersteth [Miss] M. *Japan as we saw it* 276 (72).
Bickerton, Thos. H. *Col. Blindn.* 441 (377).

Bickford-Smith, R. A. H. *Greece under King George* 265 (337).
Bickley, W. B. [ed.] *Inhabs. of Birm.* 369 ; *Regr. of Knowle* 369.
Biddle, A. [Am.] *Law of Insurance* 157.
Biddulph, C. E. *Persia* 276.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Afghan Poetry* 655.
Bidgood, Jno. *Elementary Biology* 397.
Bidpai (Pilpay) *Fables—v.* Æsop.
Biedermann *Geschichtsunterricht* 230.
Bieler, Joh. *Echtheit des Lucian* (two) 696.
Biese, Alf. [ed.] *Griech. Lyriker* 680 ; *Röm. Elegiker* 702.
Bigarne, Ch. *Patois de Beaune* 757.
Bigelow, Dr. H. R. [Am.] *Gynæcol. Electro-Therap.* 443.
,, Lt. Jno., *jun.* [Am.] *Principles of Strategy* 464.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Law of Bills* 153, *of Fraud* 157.
,, Poultney [Am.] *Germ. Emperor* 335 (337) ; *Paddles and Politics* 241 (523).
Bigg, Dr. *Clementine Homilies* 35.
,, G. S. *The Wife's Health* 443.
,, H. Heather *Orthopædy* 440.
Biggar, E. B. *Canada* 285.
Biggs. C. H. W. *Elect. Engineering* 460.
Bihari : Peasant-life 273 ; Philol. and Liter. 651 ; Provbs. 106.
Bihe, Africa : 280.
Bijápur : History of 273.
Bikelas, Demetrios *Christian Greece* 337 (60, 305).
Billequin, A. *Dictionnaire Chinois* 659.
Billiards : 531.
Billings, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Ventilation* 449.
,, ,, *etc.* [Ams.] *Hospitals, etc.* 450 ; *Natl. Medical Dict.* 432.
Billroth, Prf. Th. *Care of the Sick* 450.
Billon, F. L. [Am. ed.] *Annals of St. Louis* (Mo.) 288.
Bills of Exchange : Law of 153.
Bimetallism : 175, 608.
Binder, Wilh. [ed.] *Schwäbische Volkssagen* 126.
Binet, Alf. *Animal Magnetism* 376 ; *Double Consciousness* 143.
Bing, S. [ed.] *Artistic Japan* 489.
Binger, Cpt. Louis Gust. *Langue Bambara* 664.
Binmore, H. [Am. ; ed.] *Laws governing Chicago* 148.
Binyon, Laur. *Lyric Poems* 599.
Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde 671.
Biography—*v.* Subjects and Countries.
Biology : 397–401, 232 ; of Ferns 404 ; conn. w. Medicine 232 ; rel. to Theol. 4.
Birch, Walt. de Gray *Hist. of Margam Abbey* 260.
,, ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Charter of Edw. Confess.* 310, *of Oslac* 310 ; *Cartul. Saxon.* 310 ; *Charters of Lond.* 252 ; *Liber Vitæ* 248 (366).
,, ,, +Jenner *Early Dwgs. and Illuminations* 500.
,, Col. Jno. : Life 315.
Bird, A. F. R. *Boating in Bavaria* 523.
,, H. E. *Chess Hist.* 531 ; *Chess Prac.* 531.
,, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] *Jrnys. in Persia* 276 (39) ; *Shintôism* 130 (8).
,, S. R. Scargill *Docums. in Pub. Rec. Off.* 308.
Birds : 419–22 ; in rel. to Agric. 469 ; of Bible 31 ; Cage 517 ; Folklore of 110, 236 ; Game 525 ; Names 730 ; Nests and Eggs 421 (Indian 422) ; of Paradise 419 ; Poems on 593 ; Popular bks. on 412 ; Skin-preserving, etc. 401.
Birdseye, Clar. F. [Am. : ed.] *Statutes etc. of New York* 148.
Birdwood, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Rec. of In. Off.* 272 (342) ; *Regrs. of Letters* 178.
Birkbeck Schools : 233.
Birkhaeuser, Rev. J. A. *Hist. of Ch.* 32.
Birkmire, W. H. *Iron and Steel* 505.
Birks, Can. T. R. *Horæ Evangelicæ* 98.
Birmingham : History, etc. 256.
Birrell, Augustine *Essays ab. Men, etc.* 550 ; *Res Judicatæ* 550.
Birt, Theod. on Catullus (three) 703 ; *De Xenoph.* 690.
Bischoff, Erich *Prolegg. zu Dion. Cato* 713.
Bishop, Chas. Edw. *De Adject. verb.* -τος 685.
,, Dr. C. F. [Am.] *Elections in Amer. Colonies* 210 (172).
,, E. Stanmore *Lects. on Antiseptics* 451.
,, Rev. H. H. *Pictor. Archit. Frce.* 504 ; *Greece and It.* 504.
,, Mrs.—*v.* Bird, Isabella.
,, Jno. Geo. *Brighton in Olden T.* 256.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Code Practice* 166.
,, M. C. *Prison L. of M. Antoinette* 334.
Bishops, English : Lives 41–3.
Bishvás, R. L. *Upanyas Málá* 651.
Biskra, Algeria : 279.
Bismarck, Prince : Life 336 ; rel. to Socialism 193.
Bisons : 423.
Bispham, Lancs. : Parish of 250.
Bissell, Prf. Edwin C. [Am. ; ed.] *Genesis in Colours* 97.
,, Dr. Mary T. [Am.] *Phy. Devel.* 230.
Bisset, Andr. *Omitted Chapters* 314.
Bissuel, Cpt. H. *Touaregs de l'Ouest.* 627.
Bithell, Rich. *Scientific Agnosticism* 5.
Bithynia : Coins 362.
Bitton, Glouc. : Parish of 248.
Bjarnar Saga Hítdœlakappa 725.
Björling, P. R. *Pumps* 456 ; *Pump Details* 456.
Björnson, Björnstierne. Dramas 607 ; Novels 587.
Björnström, Dr. F. *Hypnotism* 434.
Blaas, C. M. *Der Ewige Jude* 105.
Blacassetz : Monograph on 750.
'Black Palmer' *Scotch Loch-Fishing* 526.
Black Book of Carmarthen 771.
Black, A. *Principles of Building* 480.
,, A. [Am.] *Ohio* 289 (286).
,, Alex. [Am.] *Photography* 497.
,, C. *Introduction to Swahili* 665.
,, Chas. E. D. *Indian Surveys* 273 (357, 391, 395).
,, G. [ed.] *Doctor at Home* 451.
,, Dr. Geo. A. [Am.] *Land Ownership in Manhattan* 172.
,, H. Campbell [Am.] *Dict. of Law* 150.
,, Prf. Jos. *Experimts. on Magnesia* 386 (376).
,, Rob. *Racing* 591 ; *Jockey Club* 521.
,, Wm. . Novels 574.
,, ,, Criticism of 608.
,, Wm. Geo. *Folk-med.* 103 ; *Parochial Law* 160 ; *Scot. Co. Councils* 160 ; *Shipping Cases* 158 ; *Teinds* 80.
,, W. H. [ed.] *Regis. of Kempsford* 366.
,, W. N. [Am.] *Storage and Transportn.* 173.
Black Death : 312.
,, Forest : 242, 241.
,, Friars—*v.* Friars, Black.
,, Sea : 341.
,, Watch : Mutiny of [1743] 328.
Blackall, Clar. H. [Am.] *Builder's Hardware* 481.
'Blackbird, Andr. L.' [Am.] *Ottawa Indians* 284.
Blackburn, Chas. F. *Rambles in Books* 540 (547).
,, Hy. *Art. of Illn.* (two) 484 ; *Artistic Travel* 242 (267).
Blackden, M. W.+Fraser [eds.] *Graffiti of Hat-Nub* 630.
Blacker, Rev. B. H. [ed.] *Monum. Inscripp.* (two) 360.
Blackfoot Indians : Folk-tales 129.
Blackheath, Kent : Hundred of 249.
Blackley, Can. W. L. *Thrift and Indep.* 197.
,, Insurance Scheme of 197.
Blackmar, Fk. W. [Am.] *Span. Institns. of S. W.* 291 (173).
Blackmore, R. D. : Novels 574.
Blacksmith : Trade 483.
Blackstone, Sir Wm. *Comments.* 149.
Bladder : Dis. 437 ; Surg. Diseases 442.
Bladé, Jean Frç. [ed.] *Epigraphie d. l. Gascogne* 700 (116).
Blades, Wm. *Bks. in Chains* 540 (535, 542) ; *Bibl. Misc.* 534 ; *Enem. of Bks.* 535 ; *Pentat. of Prtg.* 542 ; *Shaksp. and Typogr.* 554.
,, ,, Life 534.
Blagrove, G. H. *Dangerous Structs.* 481.
Blaikie, Prf. W. G. *Bk. of Joshua* 21 (19), *of Saml.* 21 (19).
Blaine, R. G. *Pract. Mechanics* 458.
Blaine, Jas. G. [Am.] : Life 351, 350.
Blair, Andr. [Am.] *Analysis of Iron* 487.
,, J. A. *Anal. of Potable Waters* 478.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Elevation of Negro* 199 ; *Unwise Laws* 173.
,, Patrick J. *Elects. and Elect. Petitns.* 156.
Blaisois : Dialect 757.
Blake, Rev. Buchanan *How to Read the Prophets* 23.
,, H. P. *Capture etc. Fishes* 475.
,, J. [ed.] *Tables for Conversion* 213.
,, Wm. *Works* 615 ; *Poems* 596 (589, 590).
,, ,, Life, etc. 491, 551.
Blanchard, Edw. Laman : Life 512.
Blanford, W. T. *Mammalia of Brit. India* 423 (425).
,, ,, [ed.] *Fauna of Brit. India* 425.
Blase, Dr. H. *Irrealis im Lat.* 700 ; *mod. et Temp.* 697 ; *Plusquamperf.* 697.
Blaserna, P. *Sound and Music* 376.
Blasis, Carlo *Theatrical Dancing* 511.
Blasius Caryophilus *De Antiquis Marmoribus* 495.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Storms* 391.
Blasphemy : Wiclif on 1.
Blass, Dr. F. *De Antiphonte* 135 ; *Pronunc. of Gk.* 674.
,, Herm. *Textesquellen d. Silius Italicus* 706.
Blätter f. Pommersche Volkskunde 722.
Blau, A. [ed.] *Index z. Böhtlingk's 'Ind. Sprüche'* 644.
,, Prf. L. *Masoretische Untersuchungen* 10.
Blavatsky, Mme. H. P. *Caves of Hindust.* 55 ; *Key to Theosophy* 55 ; *Theos. Gloss.* 55.
Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] *Genealogia Bedfordiensis* 364.
,, F. H. M. *Comic. Graec. Fragm.* 684 ; *Frag. Gr. Fragm.* 684.
Bleaching : 480.
Blémont, Emile [ed.] *Traditions du Canada* 103.
Blennerhassett, Rose+Sleeman *Advents. in Mashonaland* 281.
Blessington, Marg., Countess of *Conversatns. w. Byron* 557.
,, ,, Life etc. 201, 551.
Blew, Wm. C. A. *Brighton and its Coaches* 520.
Bligh, Rev. E. V. *Lord Ebury* 87 ; *Second Coming* 94.
Blind, Matilde *Mme. Roland* 334 ; *Maric Bashkirtseff* 566 ; *Poetical Wks.* 599.
Blind, The : Education of 234–5.
Blindness, Colour—*v.* Colour-Blindness.
Blissard, Rev. W. *Ethic of Usury* 180 (174).
Bloch, Gilb. *Frz. Orthographie* 752.
Blogg, H. B. *Life of Francis Duncan* 322.
Block, A. *Phönicisches Glossar* 633.
Blois, Frç. Louis de [Blosius] *Spiritual Works* 85 ; Life 62.
Blomfield, Bp. Alf. *O. T. and New Criticism* 97.
,, Rev. J. C. *Deanery of Bicester* 254.
,, Reg. + Thomas *Formal Garden* 477 (476).
Blomqvist, A. W. *De Genetivi ap. Plautum* 708.
Blondeau, Nic. *Dictionnaire érotique* 751.
Blondel, Rob. *Œuvres* 756 ; *De Reduct. Normann.* 756.
Blood : Chemistry of 429, 431 ; Circuln. (discov.) 428 ; Coagulatn. 429 ; Diseases 436 ; Surg. Diseases 442.
Bloody Assizes, The 316.
Bloomfield, Prf. Maur. [Am.] *Contribs. to Veda* 645 ; *Suffixes* 623.
,, ,, [tr.] *Hymns of Atharva Veda* 622.
Bloomfield, Rob. : Essay on 551.
Bloomsbury, London : Hist. and Topogr. 252.
Blore, Edw. *Monumental Remains* 359.
,, Thos. *County of Rutland* 255.
Blosius—*v.* Blois, Frç. Louis de.
Blot, F'r. *The Agonising Heart* 86.
Blott, Walt. *Chron. of Blemundsbury* 252.
Blowfly : 415.
Blowpipe : 387.
Bloxam, M. H. *Effigies in Croyd. Ch.* 360, *in Peterb. Cath.* 360 ; *Fragm. Sepulchr.* 359 ; *Monums. in Bottesf. Ch.* 360, *in Leics.* 360, *in Lincs.* 360, *in Warw.* 360, *in Worcs.* 360 ; *Rugby* 221 (256).
Blume, C. L. *Rumphia* 408 (406).
Blumer J. *Geschlechtswandel im Hochd.* 720.
Blümner, Prf. Hugo *Farbenbezeichn.* 701 ; *Home Life of Gks.* 303 ; *Metapher* 674.
Blundell's School, Tiverton : 220.
Blunt, Julia S. *Confirmation* 82.
,, Wilf. Scawen : Poetical Works 599.
,, ,, + Lady Anne [trs.] *Stealing of the Mare* 637.
Blushing : Pathol. and Treatmt. 434.
Blyden, E. W. *The African Problem* 199.
Blyth, A. Wynter *Publ. Health* 447 ; *Sanit. Law* 160.
,, Edm. Kell *Life of Wm. Ellis* 233.
Blyth, Notts and Yorks : Parish of 254.
Bo, L. L. de *Westvlaamsch Idioticon* 723.
Boaden, Jas. *Memrs. of Mrs. Siddons* 513.
Board of Trade *Report on Strikes* 185.
Boas, F. D. *Eskimo-Dialekt* 668.
,, F. S. *Shakesp. & his Predecessors* 552.
,, Dr. Franz *Chinook Gram. etc.* 667.
Boase, Rev. C. W. [ed.] *Register of Exeter Coll.* 219 (two) ; *Reg. of Univ. Oxfd.* 219.
,, Frederic [ed.] *Modern English Biogr.* 319.
,, Geo. C. [ed.] *Collectanea Cornubiensia* 365.
Boating : 523 ; for Women 517.
"Bobbin, Tim" [= Jno. Collier] *Wks.* 730.
Bobbingworth, Essex : Sepulchral Monumts. 359.
Boccaccio, Giov. *Decameron* 586.
,, ,, Life 298 ; *Sources of Decam.* 103 ; on the *Falcon* 727.
Bock, E. [ed.] *Stimmen hervorrag. Lehrer* 227.
,, Mor. *Amis et Amiles* 761.
Boclinville, Clem., *etc. Mélanges Wallons* 785.
Bod, P. *Historia Hungarorum Eccles.* 44.
Boedder. B. *Natural Theology* 3.
Boddy, Alex. A. *With Russian Pilgrims* 266.
Bodel, Jean *Chanson des Saxons* 761.
Bodemann, E. [ed.] *Incunabeln* 543.
Bodensteiner, E. *Szenische Fragen* 678.
Bodleian Facsimile Series 543.
Bodleian Lib., Oxon. *Arabic Papyri* 634 ; *Catalogi Codicum MSS.* 535 ; *Historic Bindings* 484.
,, History of 546.
Bodley, Rachel [Am.] : Life 202.
Body, Can. Geo. *The Life of Love* 76.
Bodyke : 173.
Boece, Extracts from 327.
Boer, C. Z. de *Woordenb. op Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
Boer, T. de *Philos. nach Al-Gazzali* 635.
Boericke, Dr. Wm. + Dewey [Ams.] *Remedies of Schüssler* 452.
Boerio, Gius. *Dialetto veneziano* 742.
Boero, Gius. *Life of Peter Favre* 64.
Boeotia : Inscriptions 675.
Boers, The : Life of 281.
Boethius, St. : Life 36.
Bogatsky *Golden Treasury* 83.
Bohemia : Boating 523, 242 ; Folklore 118.
Bohemian : Novels 586 ; Philol. and Liter. 773.
Bohemians—*v.* Gypsies.
Bohm, Herm. *Zur deutschen Metrik* 721.
Böhm, J. *Erziehungslehre* 226 ; *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 215 ; *Unterrichtslehre* 226.
Böhm-Bawerk, Prf. E. *Austr.-Economists* 171 ; *Capital and Interest* 171 (180) ; *Hist. v. Deduct. Pol. Econ.* 171 ; *Theory of Capital* 171 (180).
Böhme, Jacob : 90.
Boehmer, G. H. [Am.] *Naval Architect.* 467.
Bohn's *Handbook of Games* 529 (518).
Bohnenberger, Karl *Schwäb. Mundart* 722.
Böhtlingk, Prf. Otto *Max Müller* 622 (101).
,, Festgruss z. Doktor-Jubiläum 643.
Boies, H. M. [Am.] *Prisoners and Paupers* 188 (196).

Boigne, Benoit de : Life 272.
Boileau, Nicolas : Essay on 767.
Boilers 419, 460.
Boisgobey, F. du *Ocean Knight* 585.
Boissevain, G. M. *Monetary Question* 175.
Boissier, Alf. *Contrats Babyloniens* 630.
,, ,, [ed.] *Documents Assyriens* 630.
,, Gaston *Horace et Virgile* 704 ;
Boissière, G. *Prosodie Latine* 698.
Bojunga, K. *Neuhochdeut. Substantivflexion* 720.
Bokacheva, N. *Repertorium Bibliographicum* 540.
Bokhara : History 654 ; Travel 270.
Boland, Mary A. [Am.] *Invalid Cookery* 515.
Bolas, Thos. *Chemistry* 376 ; *Stereotyping* 483.
'Boldrewood, Ralph' [=T. A. Browne ; Austral.] Novels 578.
Bolingbroke, Visc. : Life etc. 221, 318, 550.
Boll *Studien über Ptolemaeus* 689.
Bolles, Alb. S. [Am.] *Bank Officers* 176 ; *Pract. Banking* 176.
,, Fk. [Am.] *Stroller in New Engl.* 288 (403).
Bolletino della Commiss. Archæol. Commun. di Roma 671.
,, *dell' Instituta di Correspondenza Archeol.* 671.
Bologna : Incunabula 543.
Bolton, A. [ed.] *Mosaic Pavements* 502.
,, C. K. [Am.] *Saskia, Wife of Rembrandt* 493.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Chem.* 385 ; *Scientific Periodicals* 375.
,, Sarah K. [Am.] *Famous Artists* 490 ; *Successful Women* 202 ; *Famous Voyagers* 239.
,, T. *Living Organisms* 401.
Bolus, Harry *Icones Orchid.* 406 (407) *Orchids of Cape* 406.
Bombay Sanskrit Series 644.
Bombay : Hist. 342, 343, 273 ; Sport 518.
Bon Mot Series 614 (588).
Bonafous, Raim. *De Propertii Amoribus* 706.
Bonaparte, Prce. L. L. *Catalogue of his Libr.* 536 (619).
Bonavia, Dr. E. *Flora of Assyr. Monums.* 630 ; *Philos. Notes* 402.
Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. *Rob. Murray McCheyne* 52. Life 52.
,, Dr. Jas. *Philosophy and Economics* 170 (131).
Boncompagni *Rhetorica* Noviss. 150.
Bones and Joints : Diseases 442.
Bonham, Jno. M. [Am.] *Railway Secrecy* 212 (173).
Boniface, St. : his Conversn. of Germy. 72.
,, viii. 67.
Bonitz, Herm. : Life 671.
Bonn : Incunabula 543 ; University 217.
Bonnar, Thos. *George Meikle Kemp* 503.
Bonnard, Jean *Traductns. d. l. Bible* 766.
Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh *Life of Bradlaugh* 319.
Bonnet *L'Arbre des Batailles* 731.
,, Max *Philologie Classique* 669.
Bonneville, Lake, U.S. : Palæontology of 396.
Bonney, G. E. *Induction Coils* 462 ; *Electroplater* 487 ; *Electrical Experiments* 461.
,, Prf. T. G. *Christian Doctr.* 3 (95) ; *Old Truths* 3 (95) ; *Our Planet* 392 (394).
Boenning, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Practical Anatomy* 430.
Boenninghausen, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Therapeutic Pocket Bk.* 452.
Bonsall, Steph., *jun.* [Am.] *Morocco as it is* 279.
Boensel, O. *English Idioms* 729.
Bontier + le Verrier, P. + J. *Cong. of Canarians* 238.
Bonvalot, Gabr. *Across Thibet* 271.
Bonwick, Jas. [Austral.] *Austral. Press* 562 ; *Wool Trade* 485.
Booch, Friedr. + Frey *Russ. Hand-Wörterb.* 775.
Book by Book 17.
Book-Lover's Library 535.
Bk. of Aneurin : 771.
Book of Com. Prayer Texts 88 ; Treatises on 87–8.
,, ,, *the Dead* 625, 9.
,, ,, *of the Governors* 632.
,, ,, *Jubilees* 16.
,, ,, *Llan Dâv* 771.
,, ,, *Lismore, Lives of Saints fr.* 61 (620).
,, ,, *Maccabees* : O.-F. versn. 739.
,, ,, *Nunna-Minster* 366.
,, ,, *Revelation* Commentaries etc. on 27.
,, ,, *the Rhymers' Club* 591.
,, ,, *Sindibâd—v. Seven Sages.*
,, ,, *Trinity College, Dublin* 223.
Book-Binding : 483, 550 ; Amateur 516 ; Design 499 ; Examples 484.
Book-Illustration : 484.
Book-keeping : 211 ; for Textile manufcts. 484.
Book-plates : 541–2.
Books : Anon. and Pseudon. 537 ; Chained 540 ; Collectn. and Selectn. 540–1 ; Condemned to be burnt 537 ; Country 551 ; Famous 535 ; Forgeries 537 ; Illustrated : Early 543–4, Fch. 538 ; the Printed Book 540 ; Priv.-illustr. 542 ; Priv.-printed 538 ; Prohib. and Suppressed 537 ; Title-page 540.
Booksellers : Lives 542—*v. also* Dorne.
Book-trade : 484.
Books about Books 535.
Bool, A. H. *Photographic Painting* 499.
Boone, Prf. R. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ. in U.S.* 224 (214).
Booth, A. J. *Robert Owen* 192.
,, B. *Ocean to Ocean* 54 ; *Salv. Army* 54.
,, Cath. [Mrs. Wm.] Salv. Army pamphlets 54. Life 54.
,, Chas. *Life and Labour in Lond.* 179 (196) ; *Pauperism and Endowmt. of Old Age* 197.
,, Edwin [Am.] : Life and Art 513.
,, E. T. *Rough Notes on Birds* 420.
,, 'Gen.' Wm. Salv. Army pamphlets 54,
,, ,, Life 54.
,, J. [ed.] *Metrical Epitaphs* 361.
Boots and Shoes : Manufacture 482.
Bopp, Prf. Frz. *Gramm. d. Sanskr. Spr.* 642.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Ardschuna's Reise* 646 ; Life etc. 622.
,, Karl *Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen* 722.
Borchardt, Wilh. [ed.] *Sprichwörtliche Redensarten* 107.
Bordeaux : 241.
Bordier, Henri L. [ed.] *Eglises et Monastères* 766.
Bordley, Sim. Geo. : Life 624.
Borgeaud, Dr. Chas. *Modern Democracy* 206 (174).
Borinski, K. *Baltasar Gracian* 613 ; *Phonetik* 623.
Borlase, Wm. C. *Age of the Saints* 40.
Bormann, Ern. *Die Jagd i. altfrz. Romanen* 759.
Börner, Otto *Raoul de Houdenc* 765.
Borneo : Fauna 425 (Birds 421, Mamm. 423) ; Geol. & Mineral. 395 ; Philol. and Liter. 663 ; Sport 519 ; Travel 274.
Bornu, Kingd. of : Travel in 279.
Borradaile [ed.] *Gujurât Caste Rules* 651.
Borrer, Wm. *Birds of Sussex* 421.
Borrmann, Joh. *Ruhe u. Richtung* 718.
Borromei, Ad. *Grammatica Etrusca* 700.
Borromeo, St. Carlo : Life 62.
Borrow, Geo. : Essay on 550.
Börsenverein des deutschen Buchhandel *Katalog* 531 (542).
Bos, A. *Gloss. dè la Langue d'Oil* 754.
,, Dr. J. Ritzema *Agricultural Zoology* 469.
Bósa Saga 725.
Bosanquet, Dr. Bern. *Civilizn. of Christendom* 6 [*Luxury* 171] ; *Essays and Addr.* 6 (141) [*How to read N.T.* 19, *Socialism* (two) 194] ; *Hist. of Æsthetic* 144 (131) ; '*In Darkest Engld.*' 54.
Boscawen, W. St. Chad *Relig. of Babyl.* 9 (8).
Boschi, G. *Scuola Elementare* 223.
Bosco, Don : Life 62.
Bosnia : Folklore 118 ; Hist. 341 ; Monum. Remains 361.
Boscobel Tracts 315.
Bosphorus : Coins of 362.
Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europea 340.
Bossola, Amilc. *Flessione verbale* 740.
Bossuet : Essays on 565, 610.
Boston, Lincs. : Ch. of, Monumts. in 360.
,, Mass. : Hist. 288 ; Novel on Old Bost. 578 ; Siege of 349 ; Unitarianism in 57.
,, ,, Publ. Libr. *Arts. on Local Hist.* 286 ; *Bibliogrs.* 543.
Boswell, Jas. *Life of Johnson* 556.
,, ,, Life 555, 556.
Bosworth, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Diseases of Nose* 440.
,, Dr. Jos. *Anglo-Saxon Dict.* 732.
Botanische Jahrbücher 401.
Botany : 401–9 ; Agricultural 469 ; Marine 400 ; Pharmacol. 446.
Bothamley, C. H. *Optical Lantern* 532.
Botsford, Dr. G. W. [Am.] *Athenian Constit.* 303.
Bottesford Church, Leics. : Sepulchral Monumts. 360.
Bötticher, Wilh. : *Erziehg. d. Kindes* 226.
Botticelli : Essay on 488.
Bottone, S. R. *Dynams.* 461 ; *Electric Lighting* 462 ; *Electr. and Magn.* 384 (376) ; *Electro-motors* 461.
Botume, Elijah Hyde [Am.] *Days among Contrabands* 199.
Bouchot, Henri *Ex-Libris* 542 ; *Livres à Vignettes* (two) 538.
Boudin, Archd. Henri-Marie : Life 61.
Bougaud, Bp. *Revel. of Sacred Ht.* 65.
Boüinais, Lt.-Col. + Paulus, A. *Culte d. Morts* 105 (661).
Boulanger, Gen. : Fce. at time of 334.
Boulenger, Geo. Alb. *Reptilia of Brit. India* 418, *of Sol. Isl.* 418.
Boulger, Demetrius *Ld. Wm. Bentinck* 345 (343) ; *Hist. of China* 341.
Boulonnais : Geology of 394.
Bounin, G. *La Soltane* 739.
Bouquillon, Dr. *Education* 225.
Bouralière, A. de la *Imprim. à Poitiers* 544.
Bourazan, F. *Sacred Dictionary* 28.
Bourciez, Ed. *De Præpositione 'ad'* 701.
Bourdillon, Rev. Fcs. *Straight On* 82.
Bourgade la Dardye, de *Paraguay* 292.
Bourgain *Chaire française* 760.
Bourgeoys, Marg. : Life 61.
Bourges : Cathedral 488.
Bourgot, Paul : Essay on 565.
Bourgoin, J. *L'Art Arabe* 626.
Bouriant, T. *Grec. d. Livre d Hénoch* 626 ; *Descr. d. l'Egypte* 626 ; *Evang. d. St. Pierre* 626 ; *Livre d'Hénoch* 626 ; *Miss. au Caire* 16 ; *Temple d. Méd.* 626.
,, U. *Miss. au Caire* 625.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons Pop. Arabes* 638.
Bourinot, Dr. J. G. [Canad.] *Canad. Studs.* 208 ; *Cape Breton* 286 ; *Feder. Govt. in Can.* 208.
Bourke, Jas. G. [Am.] *Scatalogic Rites* 111.
,, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] *On Border w. Crook* 283 (349, 352).
,, Can. Ulick J. *Aryan Origin of Gaelic* 769.
Bourne, C. G. *Polyzoa* 417 ; *Rotifera* 413.
,, E. G. [Am.] *Surplus Revenue of* 1837, 177 (173).
,, H. R. Fox *Emin Pasha Exped.* 280 ; *Sir Pp. Sidney* 314.
Bousfield, Edw. C. *Photo-Micrography* 401.
Boutet de Mouvel : Essay on 493.
Boutmy, Prof. Em. *Constit. Law* 309 ; *Engl. Constit.* 207 (309).
,, Eug. *Langue verte typogr.* (two) 759.
Bovet, Mme. de *Tour in Ireland* 264.
,, Marie Anne *Charles Gounod* 508.
Bovey, H. T. *Theory of Structures* 459.
Bowden, Rev. C. *Life and Doctr. of Jesus* 33.
,, Chas. H. [ed.] *Life of Ancina* 62.
,, E. M. [ed.] *Imitation of Buddha* 12.
,, Jno. Edw. *Life of F. W. Faber* 63.
Bowdich, Mrs. *New Vegetarian Dishes* 515.
Bowen, Edw. W. [Am.] *The ē Vowel* 732.
,, Sir Geo. F. *Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt.* 294 (209).
,, H. Courthope *Engl. Liter. Tchg.* 231 ; *Froebel* 228 (214).
,, J. L. [Am.] *Massachusetts in War of* 1861–65, 288.
Bower, Prf. F. O. *Pract. Botany* 402 ; *Vascular Cryptogams* 404.
,, G.S. [ed.] *Directors' Liability Act* 154.
,, ,, + Webb *Law rel. to Elect. Lighting* 160.
,, Cpt. Hamilton *Journ. across Tibet* 271.
Bower MS. 643.
Bower-Birds : 419.
Bowers, Edw. A. [Am.] *Forests on Public Lands* 172.
Bowes, Jas. L. *Japanese Enam.* 501 ; *Pottery* 501 ; *Vindicn.* 501.
,, Rob. *Corresp. to Court of Scotl.* 327.
Bowker, R. R. [Am.] *Economics* 170 ; *Work and Wealth* 173.
,, ,, + Hickcox [Am.] *U.S. Govt. Pubns.* 538.
,, ,, + Iles [Am. ; eds.] *Reader's Guide in Econ. Science* 169.
Bowles, Emily *Life of Chaatal* 63.
,, ,, *A Gracious Life* 62.
Bowley, A. L. *England's Foreign Trade* 178 (174).
'Bowlong, Col.' *A Black Prince* 580.
Bowls : Game 528.
Bowman, Sir Wm. *Collected Papers* 429.
Bowring, Lewin B. *Haidar Ali* 344.
Boxall, R. *Use of Antiseptics* 443.
Boxing : 518.
Boxley, Kent : Parish of 249.
Boyce, Annie Ogden *Quaker Family* 54.
,, Frcs. B. *Drink Problem* 200.
,, Prf. Rup. *Morbid Histol.* 445.
Boyd, Dr. A. K. H. ['A. K. H. B.'] *St. Andrews* 42 (557).
,, R. Nelson *Coal Pits* 486 (two).
Boyesen, Prf. H. H. [Am.] *Germ. Liter.* 567 ; *Ibsen* 569.
Boyle, Edw. + Davies *Rating* 161 (177).
,, Fredk. *About Orchids* 406.
,, Rev. J. R. *Durh.* 247 ; *Newc.* 247.
Boyne, Jas. W. *Cottages* 505.
Boynton, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] *U.S. Navy dur. Rebell.* 350.
Boys, Prf. C. V. *Soap Bubbles* 381 (377) ; *Time* 377.
Boys : Sports and Games 517 ; Working (Clubs for) 185.
Bozon, Nicole *Contes* 103 (761, 766).
Braasch, Karl. *Lat. Personennamen* 698.
Brabner, J. H. F. [ed.] *Gazetteer of Engl. and Wales* 243.
Brace, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Unknown God* 7.
Brachiopoda : 417.
Brackett, Anna C. [ed.] *Woman* 234.
,, C. F. Pope [Am.] etc. *Electricity* 461.
,, J.R. [Am.] *Negro* 199 (173) ; *Coloured People* 199.
Bracton *De Legibus Angl.* 150.
Braddon, Mary E. [Mrs. Jno. Maxwell] *Novels* 574.
Bradfield College Register 220.
Bradford, E. H. + Lovett [Ams.] *Surgery* 440.
,, Dr. Thos. L. [Am.] *Homœop. Bibliogr.* 452.
Bradlaugh, Chas. *Labour and Law* 181 ; Life 319.
Bradley & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Atlas of World* 237.
,, A. G + Champneys + Baines *Marlboro' Coll.* 221.
,, Emily T. *Arabella Stuart* 315.
,, Dr. F. H. *Appearc. and Reality* 141 (131).
,, Jno. W. *G. G. Clovio* 494.
,, ,, + Godwin *Illumination* 500.
,, Tom *Coaching Days* 520
Bradshaw, Mrs. Alb. S. *Wife or Slave?* 580.
,, Hy. *Coll. Papers* [*ABC Scht.-bk.* 218 (550), *Early Prtg.* 543].
,, ,, [ed.] Bullock's *Oratio* 544 ; *Stats. of Linc. Cath.* 251.
,, Dr. Jno. *Sir Thos. Munro* 345 (313).
,, ,, [ed.] *Engl. Anthol.* 590 ; *Milton* 595 (589).
Bradstreet, Mrs. Anne [Am.] : Life 563.
Brady, Dr. Geo. S. *Copepoda* 414.
,, W. Maziere *Anglo-Rom. Papers* 61 ; *Irish Reformn.* 44.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cork, Cloyne and Ross* 264.
Braga, T. *etc.* [eds.] *Fontes da litt. Port.* 746.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cancioneiro portug.* 746.
Bragge, Wm. *Bibliotheca Nicot.* 374.

Braght, van *Dutch Martyrology* 49.
Brahe, Tycho : Life 387, 298.
Brahma-Baibasta-Purâna 646.
Brahma-Veda 645.
Brahmanism : 12—*v. also* Rig Vedas.
Brahmans, Modern : Life etc. 273.
Brahmo-Somaj : 13.
Brahms, Joh. : 507, 508.
Brahui : Philology 658.
Brain : Anat. 431 ; Diseases 434-5 ; Localizn. 431 ; Physiol. and Pathol. 143 ; Racial 237 ; Surgery 442 ; Weight and Size 237.
Brainard, F. R. [Am.] *Knots, Splices etc.* 466.
Braine, E. *Kingswood Forest* 248.
Brainerd, Rev. Dav.: Life 73.
Braithwaite, Jas. [ed.] *Retrosp. of Med.* 432.
,, Dr. R. *British Moss Flora* 405.
Brakelmann, Jules [ed.] *Chansonniers* 763.
Bramhall, M. St. J. [tr.] *Niponese Rhymes* 130.
Bramston, Rev. J. T. *Sermons for Boys* 232.
Bramwell, Dr. Byrom *Atlas of Clinical Medic.* 432 ; *Pleurisy & Empyema* 436.
,, Ld.: Wit and Wisdom of 151.
Brandes, G. *Hoved Stromn.* (and Germ. tr.) 548.
Brandl, Alois *Engl. Volkspoesie* 122 ; *Mittelenq. Liter.* 734.
Brandram, Sam. [ed.] *Selns. fr. Shakesp.* 612.
Brandstetter, R. *Mal.-polyn. Forsch.* 663.
,, Renw. *Luzerner Mundart* 723 ; *Recept. d. Schriftspr.* 720.
Brandt, Abbé de *Knowl. of Lord* 85.
Brann, M. *Gesch. d. Juden* 640.
Brannt, Wm. T. [Am.] *Metal-Worker* 487 ; *Scourer* 480.
Brantley, W. T. [Am.] *Contract* 154 ; *Pers. Prop.* 162.
Brantome, Sieur de *Oeuvres* 769.
Brasenose College, Oxon.: 218.
Brasses, Monumental : 361.
Brass-Work : Repoussé 516.
Brassey, Ld. *Papers and Addresses* 466 [*Work and Wages* 181].
Brassington, W. Salt *Bookbdg.* 483 ; *Worcs.* 257.
,, ,, [ed.] *Block Bks.* 544.
Braune, With. *Althochd. Gram.* 719 (717). *Gotische Gram.* 717.
Braunholtz, E. *Barlaam u. Josaphat* 764.
Brauns, D. [ed.] *Traditions Japon.* 130.
Braunschweiger, Meyer *Verbum in Afric* 735.
Bray, Chas. *Philosophy of Necessity* 94.
Brayshay, G. R. *Roads in Scotland* 521.
Brazil : Flora 409 (Orchids 407) ; Geogr.-names 283 ; Geol. and Phys. Geogr. 397 ; Hist. and Travel 291, 297 ; Philol. 667-8 ; Span. Dialects: Folk-songs 746 ; Poets 745.
Bread : Dietetics of 448.
Breakespeare, Nich. : Life 62.
Breakfasts : 515.
Bréal, Michel *Langs. Ancs.* 230, *Langs. Viv.* 231 ; *Mélanges* 102 ; *Orthog.* 752.
Brecknockshire : Hist. & Topogr. 260.
Breese, Edw. [ed.] *Caldrs. of Gwynedd* 370.
Bremer, D. *Deutsche Phonetik* 721.
,, Frederika : Life etc. 202, 549.
Bremner, Christina S. *In a Dandi* 272.
,, Dav. *Industries of Scotland* 179.
Brémond d'Ars, V'cte. de *Père de Rambouillet* 751.
Brémont, C'esse. de *Gentleman Digger* 577 ; *World of Music* 507.
Brenan, Rev. M. J. *Eccl. Hist. of Irel.* 44.
Brendan, St.: Life 62, 61.
Brennan, Rev. Mart, S. [Am.] Cathols. 69.
Brenner, Osc. *Mittelhochd. Gram.* 720 ; *Mundarten in Bayern* 722.
,, ,, +Hartmann [eds.] *Beiträge z. Bayerns Mundarten* 722.
Brentano, Prf. L. *Hours and Wages* 182 (174) ; *Relatn. of Labour* 185.
Breslauer philol. Abhandlungen 670.
Bresse : Folk-songs 103.
Bretenières, Rev. Just. de : Life 62.
Breton, Jules *Life of an Artist* 494.
,, Nich. *Bower of Delights* 594 (590).
,, P. N. [Canad.] *Canad. Coin Coll'r.* 363.
Breton, Cape : 286.
,, France—*v.* Brittany.
Brestchneider, Dr. E. *Botany of Chinese Classics* 408 ; *Recherches s Pékin* 621.
Brett, Edwin J. *Arms and Armour* 359.
,, Reg. B. *Footprints of Statesmen* 318.
,, Thos. *Present Laws of England* 149.
Brevans, J. de *Liquors* 479.
Brevia Placita 150.
Brewer, Dr. E. Cobham *Hist. Note-bk.* 298.
,, ,, +Alexander *Aëronautics* 532.
,, R. F. *Orthometry* 589.
Brewing and Breweries : 479 ; Chemistry 479.
Brewis, N. T. *Gynæcolog. Diagn.* 443.
Brewster, Dr. F. C. *Disraeli* 557 (319) ; *Molière* 566.
,, M. Augusta *Egypt and Palestine* 269.
Breymann, Prf. Herm. *Friedr. Diez* 739.
Breza, Ad. *Literatura Polska* 744.
Brianda de Bardaxi : 46.
Brice, Andr.: Bibliogr. and Life 563.
Bricchetti-Robecchi *Dial. d. Suwah* 627 ; *Ling. Somali* 627.
Brick : Bricklaying 481 ; Manuf. 481.
Brickdale, Rev. Jno. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Salop* 368.
Bridell-Fox, Mrs. *W. J. Fox* 58.
Bridge, Hor. [Am.] *Nath. Hawthorne* 563.
,, J. F. *Musical Gestures* 509.
Bridgeman, Can. *Church of Wigan* 251.
,, Rev. Geo. T. O. *Prc. of Wales* 326 (370).
Bridger, Dr. A. E. *Treatm. of Consump.* 436.
,, C. [ed.] *Regr. of Warminghurst* 369.
Bridges, Rob. Seymour *Milton's Prosody* 555 ; Plays 606 ; Poet. Wks. 599.
Bridges-Lee, J. *Indigo Manufacture* 471.
Bridges : 456-7 ; Design 458 ; Law 160.
Bridget, St. : Life 62. 61.
Bridgett, Rev. T. E. *Blunders and Forgeries* 69 ; *Drink* 200 ; *John Fisher* 41 ; *Our Lady's Dowry* 59 (86) ; *Sir Thos. More* 41 (314) ; *Ritual of N. T.* 70 : *Suppl. of Holy Ghost* 93.
,, ,, +Knox *Catholic Hierarchy* 59.
,, ,, [ed.] *Wit and Wisdom of Sir T. More* 41.
Bridgman, F. A. [Am.] *Algeria* 279.
,, H. H. *City of London* 252.
,, Laura [Am.]: Brain of 234.
Brief, Siegm. *Conjunctn. b. Polybius* 689.
Brierley, Ben *Works* 731.
,, ,, *Rabelais* 769 (566).
Brigg, Wm. [ed.] *St. Nicholas Acon* 367.
Briggs, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.] *Bible, Church and Reason* 95 (97) ; *Hexateuch* 97 ; *Inspirn.* 96 ; *Whither?* 95.
,, ,, Defence of 51.
,, R. A. *Bungalows* 505.
,, Wm. +Edmondson *Sphere* 380.
,, ,, +Stewart *Anal. of Simple Salt* 386.
Brighouse, Yorks. : Hist. 258 ; Independency 49.
Bright, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] *Ang.-Sax. Reader* 732 ; *Gosp. of St. Luke* 15.
,, Jno. : Life 319.
,, Tom. *Agric. Valuer* 468.
,, Can, Wm, *Three Gt. Fathers* 36 ; *Morality* 76 (81, 141).
Brighton, Dr. J. G. *Sir Provo Wallis* 323.
Brighton, Sussex : History 256.
Brighton-Road : 520.
Brightwen, Mrs. *Wild Nature* (two) 412. *Brihat Nighanta Ratnâkara* 649.
Brill, W. G. *Nederland. Spraakleer* 723.
Brinckley, Cpt. *Japanese Pottery etc.* 501.
Brinckman, Rev. A. *Romanism* 69.
,, Cpt. R, *80th Regiment* 325.
Brindley + Weatherley [eds.] *Sepulchral Monuments* 359.
Brinkman : Catalogues (three) 539.
Brine, Adm. Lindesay *Amer. Indians* 283 (358).
Brinton, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] *Amer. Race* 666 (283) ; *Essays of Americanist* 129 (283) ; *Lenape and Etruscans* (two) 700 (627). *their Legends* 283 ; *Races and Peoples* 236.
,, ,, [ed.] *Annals of Cakchiquels* 283 : *Lib. of Abor. Lit.* 283 ; *Rig Veda Amer.* 129 (283).
,, Jno. *Palestine and Syria* 269.
Briquet, C. M. *Filigranes* 623.
Bristol and Gloucs. Archæol. Soc. : Publications 248.
Bristol, Somerset : 248.
Bristowe, L. S. *Legal Handbk. for Hosp. Author.* 446.
Britain, Ancient : Church 40 ; Coins 362 : Inscripp. 676—*v. also* Celtic.
British Archæol. Assoc.: *Coll.* 354 ; *Jl.* 354.
Brit. Colonies ; Collectively : Coins 363 ; Diocesan Hist. 40 ; Currency 174 ; Educn. 223 ; Emigrant-life 238 ; Engl. Dialects 730 ; Furniture 482 ; Gentry 364 ; Geogr. etc. 264-5 ; Health 451 ; Hist. and Chron. 325 ; Labour in 180 ; Law Cts. 166, Law rel. to 168 ; Polity tow.—*v.* Colon. Pol. ; Postage Stamps 373 ; Resources etc. 265—*v. also* Names of Colonies.
,, America, North : 282 ; Hist. 347 ; Policy tow. 172, 205.
,, ,, South : Law 166.
,, Columbia ; Novel on Gold-fever 578 ; Sport 283.
,, Guiana : Discov. 284 ; Hist. etc. 292 ; Magist. Law 166.
,, India—*v.* India.
,, South Africa Co.: 280, 282.
British Museum : Bibliography : Bibles 17 ; Hebr. bks. 640, Hebr. MSS. 640 ; Romances 570 ; Sansk. *etc.* bks. 643 ; Span. MSS. 744.
,, ,, Charters : Ancient 310 (307) ; Magna Carta (two) 311.
,, ,, Classical Texts : Herondas *etc.* 681.
,, ,, Coins and Medals : Chinese 362 ; Engl. 363 ; Gk. 362 ; Indn. 362 ; Oriental 362 ; Roman 362.
,, ,, Fossils : Birds 419 ; Cephalop. 417 ; Fishes 417 ; Mollusca 417 ; Rept. & Amphib. 418 ; Wealden Plts. 403.
,, ,, Gems : Engraved 502.
,, ,, Inscriptions : Gk. 675 ; Tell el-Amarna 357.
,, ,, Natural Hist. Specimens : Echinod. 413 ; Hymenopt. 416 ; Lepidopt. 415 ; Lichens 405 ; Snakes 418.
,, ,, Prints and Paintings : Prints (three) 497 ; Jap. and Chin. Ptgs. 489.
,, ,, Sculpture : Greek 495.
,, ,, Seals : 363.
,, ,, Vases: 502; Polychr. Athen. Vases 502.
,, ,, *Phycological Memoirs* 406.
,, ,, Record Soc. : *Chancery Procgs.* 364 ; *Inquisitiones : Gloucs.* 366, *Lond.* 367 ; *Signet Bills Index* 364 ; *Wills : Berks* 304, *Canterb.* 366, *Dors.* 365, *Gloucs.* 366, *Lichfd.* 368 ; *Sussex* 369.
,, *Weekly Pulpit* 75.
Brittany : Mythol. and Folklore 114 ; Liter. and Bibl. 771 ; Philol. 770 (Fco-Gall. Dial. 736) ; Provbs. 106 ; Slang 770 : Topogr. etc. 242, 241.
Britten, Jas. + Boulger *Botanists* 402.
,, ,, + Holland *Engl: Plant-Names* 730.
Britton, Wiley [Am.] *The Civil War* 349.
Broad Church : 48.
Broadfoot, Maj. Geo. : Life 323.
Broadley, A. M. *Tunis* 306.
Broadmead [Chapel] Records 49 (two).
Broads of Norfolk and Suffolk—*v.* Norfolk.
Broadsword—*v.* Fencing.
Brockelmann, Dr. C. *Lex. Syr.* 631 : *Ibn al Athir.* 634.
Brockway, Dr. F. J. [Am.] + O'Malley *Anatomy* 429.
Brodbeck, A. *Zoroaster* 13.
Brodhurst, B. E. *Talipes* 440.
Brodie, C. Gordon *Dissections* 430.
Brodrick, Dr. G. C. *Merton College* 219.
Broke, G. *With Sack and Stock* 287.
Bromeliaceæ : 406.
Bromsgrove Church, York ; 257.
Bronchi : 435.
Bronisch, Ghelf *Oskische Vocale* 700.
Bronn, Dr. H. G. *Classen u. Ordngn.* 417.
Brontë, Charl. / Em.; Anne Novels and *Poems* 573, 597.
,, Lives etc. 557, 549.
Bronze : Age 354 ; Invention of 489.
Brook, E. S. [Am.] *New York* 286.
Brooke, Geo. *Madrep. Corals* 413.
,, Gustavus Vaughan : Life 512.
,, Lord *Works* 590.
Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. *Devel. of Theol. Engl. Poets* 552 ; *E. Engl. Liter.* 734 (310) ; *Irish Liter.* 549 ; *Serms.* 78 : *Tennyson* 561.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hymns* 83.
Brookfield, A. M. *Speaker's A B C* 612.
Brooklyn Ethical Soc. *Amer. Civilisn.* 191 ; *Evoln.* 4 (6) ; *Man and State* 204 (6, ; *Social.* 191 (5).
Brooks, Arth. [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
,, E. S. [Am.] *Am. Sailor* 348, *Soldiers* 348. *Historic Girls* 202.
,, Noah [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 (350) ; *Statesmen* 350 (two).
,, Bp. Phillips [Am.] *Letters of Travel* 239 ; Serms. 78. Life 48.
,, Prf. W. K. [Am.] *Macroura* 414 ; *Oyster* 417 (475) ; *Salpa* 417.
Brophy, Thos. *Pattern-Cutting* 482.
Brothers, A. *Photography* 497 (498).
Brougham, Reg. *Friesland "Broads"* 523 (241).
Broughton, L. *Estoppel* 156.
,, Rhoda. Novels 574.
,, Maj. Thos. D. *Mahratta Camp* 273 (238, 342).
Brown, A. [ed.] *Marr. Women's Acts* 150.
,, Alex. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis of U.S.* 347.
,, A. Samler *Madeira* 268 (280) ; *S. Afr.* 281.
,, Chas. Brockedon [Am.]: 563.
,, Cornel. *Newark* 254 ; *Notts* 254 (243).
,, Dr. Dav. *Apocalypse* 27.
,, Edw. *Poultry* (two) 473.
,, Edw. Miles *Rushworth Glossen* 732.
,, Prf. Fcs. [Am.] *Assyriology* 30.
,, Rev. Fred. [ed.] *Somers. Wills* 368.
,, G. [ed.] *Investments* 213.
,, Prf. G. Baldwin *Fine Arts* 488 ; *Fine Arts in Engl.* 488 (308).
,, Geo. W. [Am.] *Baltimore and 19 April '61*, 350 (173).
,, Goold [Am.] *English Grammars* 727.
,, Horatio F. *Lagoons* 266 ; *Venice* 338 ; *Venet. Prtg. Press* 545 (617).
,, Jas. *Sanguhar* 261 (455).
,, Dr. Jas. *Scottish Probationer* 52.
,, Rev. Jas. Baldwin *Christ* 78 ; *Stoics and Saints* 134.
,, Jas. D. *Dict. of Musicns.* 506 ; *Libr. Appliances* 54 ; *Music Library* 54.
,, Jno. *West Kilpatrick* 261.
,, Dr. Jno. : Life 557, 262.
,, Jno. Allen *Greenford Parva* 251.
,, Dr. J. C. *People of Finld.* 267 (128, 339).
,, J. Hy. *In the Open* 403.
,, J. Moray *Hog-huntg.* 524 ; *Polo* 528 ; *Powder, Spear and Spur* 519 ; *Stray Sport* 518 (519, 524).
,, Rev. J. W. *Italian Campaign* 45.
,, P. Hume [ed.] *Geo. Buchanan* 554 ; *Early Travlrs. in Scotl.* 260 (326) ; *Jno. Knox* 45 ; *Tours in Scotl.* 260.
,, Rob. *Burns Club* 556.
,, Dr. Rob. *Story of Africa* 277.
,, Rev. R. D. *Sermons* 79.
,, Maj. R. H. *Fayum and Moeris* 357.
,, Rev. Thos. *Church and State* 45.
,, T. *Secs. of Companies* 154.
,, Rev. T. E. *Old John* 599.
,, Walt. Lee [Am.] *Assaying* 487.
,, W. + Charlton *River Dart* 247.
,, W. [ed.] *Cartul. de Gyseburne* 258 ; *Subsidy Roll* 368.
Browne, Edw. G. *Babi-ism* 11 (8) ; *Sufiism* 11 (8) ; *Trav'r's. Narr.* 11 ; *Year among Persians* 276.
,, ,, [tr.] *The New History* 11.
,, F. G. [ed.] *Companies Acts* 154.
,, G. + Powles *Divorce* 165.
,, G. Lathom *Nelson* 323 ; *Wellington* 322.
,, Lennox *Knock's Remedy* 436.
,, M. *Chaucer's England* 312.
,, Montagu *Vertebrate Animals* 424.
,, Sir Thos. *Hydriotaphia* 359 ; *Religio Medici* 614.
,, Walt. T. "*Simplex*" *Shorthand* 624.
,, Wm., of Tavistock *Poems* 595 (590).
,, W. Hand [Am.] *Geo. Calvert* 351 (350).
Brownell, W. C. [Am.] *Fch. Art.* 493 (two, 488, 495).
Browning, [Mrs.] Eliz. Barrett : Life etc. 549, 551.
,, Oscar *Colleoni* 337 ; *Dante* 568 (548), *Relig. of Dante* 8 ; *Educ. Theories*

214; "*Geo Eliot*" 548; *Flight to Varennes etc.* 307 (297, 333); *Goethe* 567 (548); *Guelfs and Ghib.* 337.
Browning, Rob. *Life of Strafford* 315.
,, ,, Life, Bibliogr. and Criticism 557–8, 548, 551, 608, 611.
Brownlow, Can. W. R. *Slavery* 199.
Brownrigg, C. E. *Class. Compendium* 670.
Brownson, Hy. F. [Am.; ed.] *O. A. Brownson* 63.
,, Dr. O. A. [Am.] *The Convert* 63. Life 63.
Broz, Ivan *Slovenskog s Dodatkom* 773.
Bruce, A. *Nerve Tracts* 430.
,, Prf. Alex. B. *Apologetics* 95, 5 (1); *Kingdom of God* 28 (92).
Bruce, H. [Am.] *Gen. Houston* 353 (350); *Gen. Oglethorpe* 353 (350).
,, Pp. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* 173.
BRUCH, Max 508.
Bruchmann, C. F. H. [ed.] *Epitheta Deorum* 113.
Brucianus, Codex 625.
Brueck, Dr. H. *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* 32.
Brücke, Prf. E. *The Human Figure* 496.
Bruen, Dr. E. T. [Am.] *Management of Diet* 448.
Brueyre, L. *Litt. Angl. et Trads. pop.* 122.
Bruggencate, K. ten *Engel. Woordenboek* 723.
Brugiere, Sara van Buren [Am.] *Good Living* 514.
Brugmann, Prf. Karl *Indog. Spr.* (& tr.) 641.
Brugsch, Dr. Heinr. *Aegyptologie* 624; *Egypt* 301; *Relig. d. Aegypt.* 9.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fest Kal.* 625; *Tente Funér.* 625; *Thesaur. Inscr.* 625.
Brühl, Carl *Aelfries Heptateuch* 735.
Bruining, A. *Vedânta* 647.
,, G. *Nederduit. Synoniemen* 723.
Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] *Life of Muard* 65.
BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau"]: Life 319.
Brun de la Montaigne 761.
BRUNEAU, Mathurin [Fch. Pretender]: 335.
,, ,, [Fch. Musician]: 508.
Brunet, Gustave *Dict. d. Ouvr. Anon.* 537; *Fantas Bibl.* 540; *Fous Littér.* 540; *France Littér.* 543; *Imprims. Imag.* 537.
Brunetière, Ferd. *Etudes Crit.* (*Chans. d. Rol.*) 761; *Evol. d. Poés. Lyr.* 565.
Brunn, Fr. J. *Syriac-Latin Dict.* 632.
Brunner, C. *Spuren d. röm. Aerzte* 702.
Brunnhofer, Herm. *Urgesch. d. Arier* 641.
Brünnow, Rud. E. [ed.] *Arab. Chrestom.* 634.
Bruno, Giord. *Heroic Enthusiasts* 136 (603).
,, ,, essay on 136.
Bruns, Prf. Ivo *Griech. Tragödien* 679.
BRUNSWICK: Educatn. in 217; Mediæv. MSS. in 535.
Brushfield, T. N. *Andrew Brice* 563.
BRUTÉ, Bp.: Life 63.
Bryan, Enoch A. [Am.] *The Mark* 300.
,, Benj. [ed.] *Vivisector's Directory* 142.
Bryant, J. D. [Am.] *Oper. Surgery* 439.
,, Dr. Sophie *Studies in Character* 231 (141); Pamphlets 6.
,, Wm. C. [Am.] Poetical Works 601.
Bryce, Dr. Jas. *Amer. Commonwealth* 209; *Legal Studies in Oxon.* 233.
Bryden, H. A. *Gun and Camera* 281 (519); *Kloof and Karoo* 519.
Bryers, T. *Cotton Spinning* 485.
Brymner, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] *Canad. Archives* 347.
Brynildsen, J. *Korsk-engelsk Ordbog* 725.
BRYOZOA: 417.
Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] *J. K. Mackenzie* 72.
BUBASTIS: 357.
BUBI PHILOLOGY: 664.
BUCCANEERS: 284–5.
Buchan, Peter [ed.] *Ballad Minstrelsy* 591.
,, Wm. Paton *Ventilation* 481.
Buchanan, *Scottish Writings* 731.
,, D. *Speeches* 209.
,, Geo.: Life 554.
,, Jno. [Austral.] *Grasses of N. Z.* 405.
,, Rob. *Coming Terror* 191 (608); *Outcast* 599; *Piper of Hamelin* 606; *Wandering Jew* 599.
,, ,, essay on 550.
Buchegger, Herm. *Ueber d. Präfixe* 738.
Bucher, Germ.-Colin *Poésies* 768.
Buchholtz, A. *Buchdruckerkunst in Riga* 546.
Buchholz, Heinr. *'Dial. de Orat.' d. Tacitus* 712.
Büchler, Dr. Ad. *Hebr. Accente* 640.
,, W. *Orthographie-Reform* 721.
Büchner, Dr. Geo. *Lothringer-Epos* 762.
,, Dr. Wilh. *Ueber d. 'Aias' d. Sophokles* 687.
Buchwald, F. *Sprachgebrauch Xenophons* 690.
Buck, Carl D. [Am.] *Oskischen Sprache* 700.
,, Mich. R. [ed.] *Medicinischer Volksglaube* 111.
BUCKHOUNDS, ROYAL: 522.
BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of 315, 610.
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE: 245; Church-bells 361; Geneal. etc. 364.
Buckland, Anne W. *Anthrop. Studies* 236 (*Birds* 110, *Divinatn.* 105, *Kent's Cavern* 358, *Mus. Instrs.* 506, *Serp. Worsh.* 109); *Our Viands* 448 (514).
,, Fk. *Logbook of Fisherman* 526.
Buckler, W. *Larvæ* 415.
Buckley. Arabella B. [=Mrs. Fisher] *Moral Tchgs. of Science* 3 (377); *Thro' Magic Glasses* 412 (401).
,, Rev. J. M. *Faith-Healing* 56.
,, Rob. B. *Irrigation Works* 470.
,, T. E. + Harvie-Brown *Vertebrate Fauna* 424.
Bückmann, Ludw. *Vers. v. 7 Hebungen* 721.
Bucknill, Lt.-Col. J. T. *Subm. Mining* 467.
Bucks Archit. & Archæol. Soc. *Records of Bucks* 245.
Buckton, Geo. Bowdler *Cicadæ* 415.
Budd, F. *Underworks of Carriages* 482.
Buddhaghosa *Visuddihmaggo* 650 (662).
Buddhist Mahayana Texts 650.
,, *Texts from Japan* 650.
BUDDHISM: Chinese 8–9; Indian 12, 648; Tibetan 661.
,, Compared w. Xty. 99, 550, w. Xt. 550.
,, ESOTERIC: 55.
BUDDIST Literature 650–1; Monumts. 357.
Budenz, J. *Magyar-Ugor Szótár* 656.
Budge, Dr. E. A. Wallis *Catal. of Fitzwm. Mus.* 357; *Egyptn. Antiqs. of Ly. Meux* 357; *Mummy* 357.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bk. of Governors* 633 (38).
,, Frances A. *Early Friends* 53; *Elwood* 53; *A Missionary Life* 53.
,, Jane *George Fox* 53.
,, J. *Miner's Guide* 485.
Budinger, Max *Thukydides* 689.
Buel, J. W. *Heroes of Dark Cont.* 277.
Büeler + Meyer [eds.] *Ital. Chrestom.* 741.
BUENOS AYRES: Travel in 291.
Buffen, F. Forster *Mus. Celebrities* 507.
Bugg, Lelia H. [Am.] *A Lady* 199.
Bugge, Dr. Sophus *Gude-Oprindelse* (& Germ. tr.) 120; *Runeindskr.* 726.
,, ,, [ed.] *Norske Folkeviser* 121.
BUGIS PHILOLOGY: 663.
BUGS: 415, 414.
Buhl, Prf. Frz. *Canon & Text of O. T.* 17 (16).
Bühler, Prf. G. *Hermachandra* 649; *Indisch. Inschr.* 643; *Indn. Studies* 643 (646).
,, J. A. [ed.] *Provs. Raetho-Rom.* 107.
Buier, Arth. *Anglicismes* 758.
BUILDING: 480–1; Law 159; Superintendence 505.
,, SOCIETIES: Law 153.
BUITENZORG, Java, Visit to 275.
Buke of ye Chesse 731.
Bula N'zau *Congo Free State* 519.
Bülbring, Dr. Karl B. *Ablaut* 729; *Wege u. Ziele* 726; *Zeitwt.* 729.
BULBS: 476.
"BULFORD, Lt. Harry T." [Mme. VELASQUEZ]: Life 202.
BULGARIA: Flora 407; Folklore 118; Hist. 341; Novels 586; Philol. and Liter. 773–4; Women of Turky. 127.
Bulgaris, Nic. *Holy Catech.* 91 (87).
Bulgarski Pregled 774.
Bulkeley, E. W. [ed.] *Reg. of S. Mary* 365.
BULL, Ole: 511.
Bullen, A. H. [ed.] *Xmas. Garland* 592; *Musa Proterpa* 592; *Poems of Eliz. Age* 592.
Bullein, Wm. *Feuer Pestil.* 428.
Buller, Sir Walt. L. [Austral.] *Birds of N. Z.* 422.
Bulletin de Corres. Hellénique 671.
,, *de Folklore* 117.
BULL-FIGHTING: 268.
Bullinger, A. *Aristoteles Metaphysik* 692.
Bulloch, Jno. *The Pynours* 186.
Bumbacu, B. *Conjug. i. Român.* 742.
BUNBURY, H. W.: Life & Crit. 491.
Bund, Prf. J. Willis *Salmon Probs.* 474.
BUNDESRATH, German: 209.
BUNGALOW: Architecture of 505.
Bunge, Prf. G. *Phys. and Path. Chem.* 431.
BUNKER HILL, BATTLE OF: 349.
Bunner, Hy. C. [Am.]: Stories 582.
Bunyan, Jno. *Works* 613, 614 [*Pilg. Prog.* 49].
,, ,, essays on 49, 548; expositn. 613.
,, *Library* 49.
Bunyan, C. J. *Bp. MacDougall* 72.
Burbank, Rev. W. H. [Am.] *Negative* 498; *Prtg. Meths.* 499.
Burch, Geo. J. *Electr. Science* 344 (461).
Burchardi, G. *Intensitiva* 642.
Burckhardt, E. + Fenwick *Cystoscopy* 442.
Burdett, Hy. C. *Accounts* 450; *Hospitals* 450 (two).
,, -Coutts, *Brook-field Stud* 473.
BURDO, Adolphe: Life 280.
Buresch, K. *Klaros* 683.
Buret, Dr. F. *Syphilis* 442.
Burgatzcky, Dr. Otto *Imperfect* 754.
Burger, Friedr. *Stichomet. Unters.* 691.
,, K. [ed.] *Monum. Typogr.* 544; *Repert. Bibliograph.* 543.
Burges, Wm. *Archit. Designs* 505; *Stone Wk.* 505.
Burgess, J. J. H. *Rasmie's Büddie* 731.
,, Jos. Tom *Warwickshi.* 256.
,, Dr. Jno. W. [Am.] *Amer. Univ.* 234; *Concl. of Peace* 346; *Polit. Science* 204.
,, W. W. *Old Chelsea* 252.
Burghersh, Priscilla *Letters* 319.
Burgin, G. B. *His Lordship and Others* 588.
BURGON, Dn. Jno. W.: Life 42.
BURGUNDIAN DIALECT: 755.
BURIALS: Hygienic Aspect 448.
Burke, Algernon *Hist. of White's* 199.
,, Sir Bern. [ed.] *Colonial Gentry* 364.
,, Edm. *Natural Society* 194; *Regicide Peace* 332, 316; *Selns.* 330; *Speeches on Amer. War* 349.
,, Life and essays on: 330, 318, 610.
,, S. Hub. *Tudor Dynasty* 40 (58, 313).
,, Fr. Thos. N.: Life 63.
,, Ulick R. *Benito Juarez* 290.
,, W. [Am.] *Federal Finances* 178.
BURLESQUE: 553; Fch. 767—*v. also* PARODIES.
Burlington Fine Art Club *Bookbdgs.* 484.
BURMA: Geogr., Travel etc. 275; Health 433; Philol., Ethnol. and Liter. 662; Syst. of Arithc. 378.
Burmeister, Friedr. *Velleius Paterculus* 712.
Burn, Rob. Scott *Carpenter* 481; *Draughtsman* 499; *Mechanics* 458; *Steam Eng. User* 460.
Burnaby, Ev. *Land's End* 243.
Burnand, F. C. *My Time* 574; Wks. 588.
Burnard, Fk. *Life in Shetld.* 263.
Burne, Rev. J. B. *Parson & Peasant* 74.
,, Sir O. T. *Lord Clyde* 345 (343).
BURNE-Jones, Sir Edw.: 491, 488.
Burnet, Jno. *Gk. Philos.* 132 (two).
,, R. W. *Foods* 448.
,, Dr. C. H. [Am.; ed.] *Dis. of Ear* 440 (441).
Burnett, Mrs. F. H. *One I Knew Best* 563.
,, Dr. J. Compton. Homœop. bks. 452, 453.
Burney, Fces.—*v.* D'Arblay, Mme.
,, Cpt. [Adm.] Jas. *Hist. of Buccaneers* 284.
,, S. G. [Am.] *Studies in Psychology* 143.
Burnham, S. M. [Am.] *Prec. Stones* 502.
Burnie, R. W. *Sid. G. Thomas* 455.
Burnouf, Eug. *Lettres* 622.
Burns, Dr. Dawson *Temper. Hist.* 200.
,, Sir Geo: Life 198, 455.
,, Isobel [Mrs. BEGG]: Life 556.
,, Rob. *Poetical Works* 596 (589). Life, Bibl. and Criticism 556, 550; Scottish contemporaries 551.
,, Rev. Thos. *Communion Plate* 502.
Burnside, F. R. *Tea Roses* 477.
Burr, Aaron [Am.] Bibliography 351.
,, F. M. [Am.] *Life of Anderson* 497.
Burr, Geo. L. *Charlemagne* 336 (298).
,, Theodosia [Am.]: Life 350.
Burroughs, Jno. [Am.] *Flight of Eagle* 564.
Burrow, J. C. + Thomas *Mines & Miners* 486.
Burrows, Prf. Mont. *Comms. on Hist. of Eng.* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *Collectanea, ser. ii.* 218 (219, 254).
Bursian, K. *Apuleius* 715.
Burt, B. C. [Am.] *Greek Philos.* 132.
Burton *Bewdley* 257; *Kidderminster* 257.
,, Catherine: Life 63.
,, Rev. Hy. *Gosp. acc. to Luke* 25 (19).
,, Isab. *Life of Sir R. Burton* 277.
,, Jno. Hill: essay on 262.
,, Sir Rich. Works 277 (280, 615). Life: 277 (239).
,, Rob. *Anat. of Melancholy* 614.
,, Prf. W. K. *Optics* 498: *Photogr.* 498.
,, ,, + Pringle *Processes of Photogr.* 498.
BURUJIRD: Travel in 276.
Bury, Prf. Jno. B. *Roman Empire* 304.
,, Dr. Judson *Clinical Medicine* 432.
,, Rich. de: Life 41.
,, Visc., etc. *Cycling* 518.
BURY-ST.-EDMUNDS: 309; Abbey 255.
Busch, Ern. *Anglonorm. Spr.* 755.
,, Rich. *Betheuerungsformeln* 765.
,, Dr. Wilh. *Engl. und. Tudors* 313.
Bush, G. Gary [Am.] *Higher Educn.* 224.
Bushill, T. W. *Profit-sharing* 185 (174).
Buschmann, J. C. E. *Sonor. Spr.* 668.
Bushong, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *Gynecology* 443.
BUSINESS—*v.* COMMERCE.
Busse, Gust. *Conjunctiv im altfrz.* 754.
Buswell, Hy. F. [Am.] *Pers. Injuries* 161; *Stat. of Limitns.* 158.
Butcher, Prf. S. H. *Aspects of Gk. Genius* 678 (302) [*Arist.* 134 (692); *Sophocl.* 687].
Bute, Jno., Marq. of *Lang. of Tenerife* 666.
,, ISLE OF: Hist. and Antiqs. 261.
Butler, Dr. A. G. *Finches* 419; *Harold* 606.
,, Gen. Benj. Frankl. [Am.] *Autobiog.* 352 (152).
,, Chas.: Essay on 615.
,, Edw. A. *Household Insects* 414.
,, Can. Geo.: Life 42.
,, Bp. Jos. *Human Nature* 136.
,, Life etc.: 41, 610.
,, Josephine E. *Geo. Butler* 42.
,, Dr. Nich. M. *Horace Mann* 226 (214).
,, Sam. *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589); essay on 553.
,, Sam. *Bp. Saml. Butler* 221; *Life and Habit* 399; *Odyssey* 683; *Selns.* 399.
,, Bp. Sam.: Life 221.
,, Dr. W. [Am.] *Mexico* 290.
,, W. C. *Confectioner* 515.
,, Gen. Sir W. F. *Marlborough* 322 (309); *Napier* 323 (309).
Bütschli, Prf. O. *Microscopic Foams* 399.
BUTTERFLIES: 415–6, 414.
BUTTER-MAKING: 473, 479.
Butterworth, H. [Am.] *Zig-Zag Jnys.* 24c.
Büttner, B. G. *Suah. Spr.* 665; *Schriftst.* 666 (621).
,, ,, [ed.] *Suah. Anthol.* 666, *Wb.* 666 (621).
,, Dr. Herm. *Roman de Renart* 763.
,, Rich. *Porcius Licinus* 710.
Buxton, Edw. North *Short Stalks* 518.
,, Sydney *Polit. Questns.* 207.
,, ,, + Barnes *Death Duties* 164.
,, Mrs. Sydney *Bible History* 29.
,, Sir Thos. Fowell: Essay on 308.
Bygada Prouençalo 749.
By-Paths of Bible Knowl. 29 (96, 300, 356).
Byam, Geo. *Wild Life in Cent. Amer.* 289 (520).
Bygone Beauties 309.
,, *Series* 243.
Bygones rel. to Wales and Border Countries 259.
Byrne, [Am.] *Metal-Worker* 486.
[,, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] *Gossip of Cent.* 319 (151, 335, 428, 490, 507, 511, 512, 513).
Byron, Lord *Works* 597; *Conversns.* 557; *Letters* 557. Essays on 548, 615; Contemp. crit. 617.
Bythewood, W. M. + Jarman *Conveyancing* 154.

Bywater, Prf. Ingram *Aristotle's Nicomach. Ethics* 692.
Byzantische Zeitschrift 677.
BYZANTINE: Empire 305; Gk. Liter. 678 (*Staneas* 773); Music 506.

C., M. A. *Commercial Travellers* 211.
C., R. O. *Nat. Trg. Schl. f. Cookery* 514.
Caballero y Rubio, Ram. *Modismos* 744.
,, Fernan: Life 202.
Cabinet Portrait Gallery 319.
CABINET MAKING: 482.
Cable, G. W. [Am.] *Negro Question* 199; *Silent South* 199.
CABLES: Submarine 462; Traction 456.
CABOT, Seb.: Voyages 285.
Cabrini, F'r. *Saturday Dedic. to Mary* 86.
CACHV DIALECT: Phonology 757.
Cacique MS. 668.
Caddy, W. H. *Wood-Carving* 516.
CADE, Jack: Rebellion 312.
Cadiot, P. J. *Roaring in Horses* 472.
Caedmon Works 732; works on 734.
Caesar, C. Jul. *Opera*, Trs. and Aids 709. (304). Chiasmus 698.
Cæsar, Julius (Old-Fch. romance) Aid 763.
Caffin, Rev. B. C. *Peter* etc. 27 (19).
CAGE-BIRDS: 517.
Caillard, Emma M. *Electricity* 460.
Caine, Rev. Cæs. *Annals of York* 259.
,, Ralph H. [ed.] *Love Songs* 592.
,, [T.] Hall *Cobwebs of Crit.* 617; *Manx Natn.*249; Novels 574 (*Scapegt.* 581).
,, W. S. *India* 272; *Rd. the World* 239.
Caird, Prf. Edw. *Essays in Liter.& Philos.* 132, 548 (*Carlyle* 558; *Cartesianism* 136, 140; *Dante* 568; *Goethe* 567; *Metaphysic* 141; *Probl. of Philos.* 131; *Rousseau* 139; *Theory of Ethics* 131; *Wordsw.* 562); *Evol. of Rel.* 2.
Cairns, Prc. Jno. *Christ* 78.
CAIRO, Egypt: Hist. and Life in 278.
CAIROLIS, The: 338.
CAIUS COLLEGE, Cambridge: 220.
Caivano, Em. *Ortografia ital.* 740.
Cajori, Prf. Florian [Am.] *Hist. of Math.* 377.
CAKCHIQUEL INDIANS: History 283.
CALABRIA: Dialect 741.
Caland, W. *Synt. d. Avesta* 652.
CALAS, Jean: 67.
CALCULATING: MACHINES 378.
CALCULUS: Mathematical 380–1.
CALCULI: 437.
CALCUTTA: Law Reports 149.
Caldecott, Alf. *Colonisation* 205 (264).
CALDERON DE LA BARCA: essay on 569.
Calderwood, Prf. Hy. *Evolution* 399 (4).
Caldi, G. *Logica di Aristotele* 693.
Caldwell, W. H. *Monotremata* 423.
Calendar of Anc. Corresp. 308.
,, *of Documents rel. to Scotl.* 327.
,, *of Entries in Papal Registers* 304(311).
,, *of Letters and Papers*: Hy. viii. 312, 313; Eliz. 313.
,, *of Letters betw. Engl. and Spain* 312.
,, *of State Papers*: Chas. i. 314; Commonwealth 314; Chas. ii. 316.
,, ,, ,, Colon. Series 325 (272).
,, ,, ,, *for Advance of Money* 314.
,, ,, ,, *for Compounding* 314.
,, ,, ,, *rel. to Ireland* 329.
,, ,, ,, *preserv. at Venice* 313.
CALENDAR, CHURCH: 71.
CALHOUN, Jno. C. [Am.]: Life 350.
CALIFORNIA: Bench and Bar 152; Fruit-frmg. 477; Grape-cult. 471; Health 450; Irrign. 470; Topgr. etc. 287, 286.
CALIGRAPHY—*v.* WRITING.
Calixte, R. F. *Anna M. Taigi* 66.
Callaway, Bp. *Relig. of Amazulu* 103.
,, Morgan [Am.] *Absol. Partic.* 732.
Callenberg, C. *Geistl. Schauspiel* 760.
Callendar, H. L. *Shorthd.* 624; *Temp.* 391.
Calmour, A. C. *Play-Writing* 618.
Calpurnius Siculus, Titus *Eclogues* 703.
Calvert, Dr. [ed.] *Reg. of Shrewsb. Sch.* 221.
,, Alb. E. *Discov. of Austral.* 294; *W. Austral.* (two) 295.
,, Cecilius [Am.]: Life 351.
,, Edw.: Life 491.
,, Geo. [Am.]: Life 351.
,, Rev. Jas.: Life 73.
,, Sam. *E. Calvert* 491 (two).
Calvin, Jean *Opera Omnia* 1.
Calvin, Jean, essay on 32.
CALVINISM: 51.
Calvo, Joaq. B. *Costa Rica* 289.
Cambier, Le P. *Langue Cougolaise* 664.
CAMBODIAN PHILOLOGY: 661.
Cambon *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Cambrian Archæol. Assoc.: *Archæol. Cambr.* 259 (355).
Cambridge Bible for Schools 19.
,, *Greek Test. for Schools* 20.
,, *Natural History* 411.
,, *Natural Science Manuals* 376.
CAMBRIDGE: Boat-Club 523, Cricket 527; Painting 544.
,, UNIVERSITY: 220; Study of Anat. 232, of Gk. 230; Trin. Coll. Lib. 546; Univ. Life (verse on) 593.
CAMBRIDGESHIRE: Genealogy etc. 365; Palæont. 394; Topogr. etc. 245.
Camden Library 243 (308).
,, Soc. *Pubns.* 307; *Wills* 364.
,, Wm. *Britannia* 243; *Derbysh. Visitn.* 365; *Devonsh. Pedigrees* 365; *Huntingdon Visitn.* 366; *Leics. Visitn.* 367; *Rutlandsh. Visitns.* 368.
,, ,, *Britannia*: essay on 550.
CAMEO CUTTING: 516.
Cameron, D. Y. *The Clyde* 263.
,, Jno. *Notabilities of Wakefield* 259.
,, P. *Phytophagous Hymenoptera* 416.
,, Peter Hay *Game Laws* 164; *Joint-stk. Comps.* 153.
Camino, Vit. da *Metrica lat. ital.* 740.
CAMISARDS, The: 331.
Camp, Walt. [Am.] *Amer. Football* 527.
CAMPANOLOGY: 361.
Campaux, Ant. *Texte d'Horace* 704.
Campbell, Ld. Arch *Children of Mist* 260; *Crofter* 262.
,, Dr. Colin *Luke's Gospel* 25.
,, Lady Colin [ed.] *Etiquette* 199.
,, Douglas [Am.] *The Puritan* 52.
,, ,, H. [Am.] *Botany* 402.
,, Sir Geo. *Indian Career* 345.
,, Dr. Harry *Flashg.* 434; *Nerv.Org.* 431.
,, Dr. Hy. J. *Biology* 397 (376).
,, Helen [Am.] *Anne Bradstreet* 563; *Wage Earners* 180.
,, Dr. Jas. *Church of Scotld.* 45.
,, Jno., Ld. *Shakesp's. Legal Acqs.* 554.
,, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] *Hittites* 301 (628).
,, J. Dykes *Coleridge* 558 (590).
,, J. D. D. *Fisheries of China* 474.
,, J. F. [ed. & tr.] *Tales of W. Highl.* 115.
,, Prf. Jno. P. [Am.] *Biolog. Tchg.* 232.
,, ,, Lewis *Xtn. Ideal* 78; *Gk. Trag.* 679.
,, M. F. A. G. *Typogr. Neerl.* 545.
,, Thos. *Poet. Wks.* 597 (589).
CAMPING-OUT: 520.
Campion, Maj. J. S. *On Frontier* 519.
CAMPOBELLO, Ct.: Life 63.
CANADA: Bibliogr. 285; as Brit. Colony 205; Coins 363; Constit. 208; Diocesan hist. 40; Educ. 216; Engl. and Fch. visits to 287; Fauna 425 (Birds 422, Lepid. 416); Fisheries 474; Fch. Colloquialisms 758; Geogr. & travel 285; Geogr. names 283; Geol. 409; Hepaticæ 405; Hist. and biogr. 347; Ice-age 392; Indians (Folklore 129, Liter. 667); Law Repts. 149 (Legal Directories 158, Merc. Law 159); Local Govt. 190; Nat. Hist. 409; Novel on 578; Oddfellows in 185; Pacific Ry. 287; Palæont. & Miner. 396; Prohibn. in 207, 200; Publ. Librs. 547; Sermons 77; Sewage 458; Sport 519; Traditns. 103; Water-ways 456; U.S. Recipr. treaty w. 172; Upper Can. in 1805–15, 245.
Canadian Indian Magazine 129.
CANALS: 172; Engineering 456—Agric. *v.* Irrigation.
CANARY, The: 517.
,, ISLANDS: 280; Health 450.
CANCER: 439, 445; of Mouth etc. 441; in Women 444.
Candler, A. *Measles* 437.
,, C. *Koch's Cure* 436.
CANDLES: Manufacture 479.
Candlish, Prf. J. S. *Doctr. of Sin* 94 (19).
Candolle, A. de *Cultiv. Plants* 376.
,, ,, +C. *Monogr. Phanerogam.* 406.
Canel, A. [ed.] *Blason pop. d. Norm.* 116.
Canella Secades, F. *Estud. asturianos* 745.
Canfield, W. B. [Am.] *Sick Room* 450.
CANIDAE: Natural History 423.
Cannan, Edwin *Prodn. and Distrib.* 170.
Canne, J. *Necessitie of Separation* 49.
CANNING, Charl., C'ess.: Life 320.
,, Chas. Jno., Visc.: Life 345.
,, Geo. Parodies 588.
CANNING INDUSTRY: 479.
CANOEING: 523.
CANON LAW: 80.
,, OF SCRIPTURE: 17.
Canova, Ant. *Works* 495.
CANT—*v.* SLANG.
CANTABRIA, Spain: 268.
Canterbury Poets 590.
CANTERBURY: Inscripp. 360; Topogr. 243; Walloon Church 43.
Canticum de Creatione 736; Aid 736.
CANTONESE: PHILOLOGY 660.
Cantor, Mor. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 679.
Cantos Populares Vascongados 130.
Canute: Laws of 150.
CAPE COLONY: 281; Sport 519.
,, OF GOOD HOPE: 277; Orchids 406.
Capelle, Dr. C. *Wb. z. Homer* 683.
Capeller, G. *Griech. gebild. Wört.* 753 (728).
Caper, Flavius *Opera Gram.* 714.
Capgrave, J. *St. Katharine* 737.
CAPITAL AND INTEREST: 170–1.
,, ,, LABOUR: 179–82.
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT: 189.
Capitals of the World 236.
Capito, C. *Steam Engines* 460.
CAPPADOCIAN INSCRIPTIONS: 628, 630.
Cappeller, Prf. C. *Sansk. Lex.* 642.
Capps, Edw. [Am.] *Gk. Stage* 678; *Vitruvius* 715 (678).
CAPRI, Italy: 266 (265).
CAPRISTAN, St. John: Life 61.
Capron, Rev. F. H. *Antiq. of Man* 4.
Cara, C. A. de *Hethei e Pelasgi* 628.
Caratsch, S. [ed.] *Poesias umorist.* 743.
CARAVANNING: 520.
Carayan, A. *Histoire* 58.
Cardahi, P. G. *Dict. Syr.-Ar.* 633.
CARDIGANSH.: Geneal. etc. 370; Topgr. 260.
Cardon, G. *Univ. de Douai* 216.
CARDS: Games 530–1; Tricks and Sharping 531.
Carducci, Giosuè *Poems* 603.
Carel, G. *Heptaméron* 768.
Careta y Vidal, A. [ed.] *Qüentos* 746.
Carew, Thos. *Poems etc.* 595.
Carhart, Prf. D. C. [Am.] *Field-Bk.* 455.
CARIA: Ancient Art 489.
CARIBEE ISLANDS: Life in 290.
Carini, Isid. *Sigli ed Abbrev.* 675.
CARINTHIA: Folklore 121.
Carlander, C. M. [ed.] *Sven. Anteckn.* 542.
CARLAVEROCK, Siege of [1300]: 370.
Carleton, Will [Am.] *City Festivals* 601.
CARLISLE Cumberld.: Topogr. etc. 246.
Carlos, E. S. *Brit. India* 342.
CARLOVINGIAN ROMCS.:—*v.* ROMANCES.
CARLSBAD: as Health-resort 449.
Carlsen, J. *Imbeciles in Denm.* 435.
,, Wilh. *War* 205.
Carlton, C. M. [ed.] *Inscripp. of Durh.* 359.
CARLYLE, Jane Welsh: Life & Letters 558.
,, Thos. *Works* 615; *Essays* (*Burns* 556, *Chartism* 206, *Germ. Poets* 567); *Heroes* 615; *Hist. of Liter.* 548; *Last Wds.* 615; *Rescued Essays* 615.
,, ,, Life, Letters, Crit. etc. 558, 548, 550, 610, Edinb. Life 262, Ethics 551.
Carlyon-Jenkins, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life* 338.
CARMARTHENSHIRE: Geneal. etc. 370; Monum. Inscr. 360.
"CARMEN SYLVA" [QU. OF ROUMANIA]: Life and Crit. 568, 567.
Carment, Sam. [ed.] *Olden Times* 260.
Carmichael, Lt. *Advs. of Detective* 577.
,, Dr. Jas. *Disease in Children* 444.
CARNARVONSHIRE: Geol. 395; Rec. of 260.
CARNATION CULTURE: 476.
Carnegie, Dougl. *Law in Chem.* 386.
,, Rev. W. H. *Convers. to Creed* 5.
Carnel, D. *Dialect flamand* 757.
Carneri, B. [tr.] *Ungar. Lieder* 127.
CARNIVORA: 423.
Carnot, M. F. S. *Heat* 384 (460).
Carnoy, Prf. H. *Contes d. Anim.* 109 (103).
Caro, E. *Geo. Sand* 565.
Caröe, W. D. + Gordon *Sefton* 251.
CAROLINA, U.S.: Swamp of 396.
CAROLINE, QUEEN: at Naples 307.
CAROLS: Collections of 592.
Caronti, Andrea [ed.] *Incunaboli* 543.
CARPATHIAN MOUNTAINS: 241.
Carpenter, Mrs. Boyd *Cookery* 514.
,, Edw. *Adam's Peak to Elephanta* 272 (274); *Civilisn.* 193 (174); *Engl's. Ideal* 193 (174); *Tow. Democ.* 599.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chants of Labour* 194.
,, Prf. J. Estlin *First 3 Gosps.* 98 (14); *Life in Palest.* 30 (14).
,, Mary: Life 202.
,, Russell Lant *Christianity* 78.
,, Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] *Intro. to Ang.-Sax.* 732.
,, Bp. Wm. Boyd *Perm. Elems. of Rel.* 95; *Prayers* 88; *Tennyson* 561.
,, Dr. W. B. *The Microscope* 401.
CARPENTERS' COMPANY: 186.
CARPENTRY and JOINERY: 481–2; Ornamental 517.
CARPETS: 485; Design 499.
Carr, A. *Church and Rom. Emp.* 32.
,, J. Comyns *Book Illustrn.* 484.
,, J. W. [ed.] *Geol. etc. of Notts.* 395.
,, T. F. R. *Mussels* 475.
Carre, Rev. Thos. *Sweet Thoughts* 86.
Carrie, Mgr. *Dict. & Gram. Fiote* 664.
,, ,, [ed.] *Histoire Sainte* 664.
CARRIERS: Law of 153.
CARRINGTON, Ld.: Life in Australia 294.
CARROLL, Abp. [Am.]: Life 63.
Carson, Hampt. L. [Am.] *Supr. Court* 166.
Carstairs, R. *Brit. Wk. in India* 273, 342.
Carstensen, A. Riis *Greenland* 296.
CARTAGENA: Travel in 291.
Carter, Chas. *Sinhal. Dict.* 650.
,, Elizab.: Life 202.
,, Frankl. [Am.] *Mk. Hopkins* 50 (46).
,, R. Brudenell *Eye-sight in Schls.* 235.
,, Thos. *War Medals* 363.
,, Rev. Thos. T. [ed.] *Treas. of Devot.* 84.
CARTESIANISM:—*v.* Descartes, René.
CARTHAGE: Inscripp. 633; Visit to 279.
CARTHAGINIAN THEOLOGY: 89.
CARTHUSIANS: Martyrology 60.
CARTMEL, Lancs.: Deanery of 250.
Cartmell, J. A. *Trade Marks* 162.
CARTOGRAPHY, EARLY: of Amer., Austral., Canada 285.
Carton, Henri *Hist. d. l. Critique* 767.
Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] *Lepage* 494; *Madame* 317; *Pilgrims' Way* 243 (249); *Sacharissa* 317.
Carus, Dr. Paul [Am.] *Ethical Probs.* 6; *Fundam. Probls.* 6 (140, 141, 143); *Homilies* 6; *Idea of God* 3; *Primer of Philos.* 131; *Soul* 6 (143).
,, Prf. Jul. Vict. *Fauna Medit.* 425.
CARVAJAL, Luisa de: Life 63.
CARVING: 514.
,, WOOD—*v.* WOOD-CARVING.
CASANOVA *Citad.d.Caire* 626; *Verres* 626.
,, Escape fr. Prison 298 (238).
Casartelli, L. C. *Mazdayasn. Relig.* 13.
Casati, Maj. Gaetano *Equatoria* 280.
CASAUBON, Is.: Life 671.
CASE-BOOKS: Surgical 439.
Casey, Dr. Jno. *Point, Line, etc.* 379.
Casopis 775.
CASS, Lewis [Am.]: Life 351.
Cassavetti, Cécile *Anthea* 580.
Cassell, D. *Hebräisch. Wörterb.* 639.
,, Paulus *Aristoteles* 692.
CASSELL, Jno.: Life 562.
,, + Co. [pubs.] *Biogr. Dict.* 298; *Bk. of Housekd.* 514; *Cathedrals* 504; *Eng. Dict.* 728; *Gazetter* 243; *Lat. Dict.* 698; *Storehouse* 533; *Techn. Educr.* 233; *Univ. Atlas* 237; *World of Advent.* 237.
Cassian *Op.* 35 (tr. 36); *Coll.* 35 (tr. 37).
Cassius Severus *Opera* 712.
Castan, Aug. [ed.] *Incunables* 543.
CASTE, Hindu: Novel on 580; Rules 651.
Castellani, Prf. Carlo *Invenz. d. Stampa* 542; *Stampa in Venezia* 545.
Castens, A. on Comenius (two) 226.
CASTILIAN DIALECT & LITERATURE 745.
Castle, Eg. *Eng. Bk. Plates* 541 (535).
CASTLES: Aberdeensh. 26:; Naworth 246; Pontefr. 259; Rockghm. 254; Vincigliata (Tusc.) 266; Walmer 249.

Caswell, J. H. [Am.] *Black Hills of Dak.* 396.
CAT, The: 517, 550; Anc. Egyptn. 489; Poems on 593.
CATALANIAN PHILOL. AND LITER.: 747.
CATALOGUES: — *v.* Auctions, Bibliogr., Libraries.
CATALOGUING: Art of 547.
CATECHISMS: 82, 91.
Cates, Arth. [ed.] *Dict. of Archit.* 503.
Cath Finntrága 620.
,, *Ruis Na Rig for Boinn* 772.
Catharine of Genoa, St. *Purgatory* 94.
CATHEDRALS: Brit. 504; Linc. 251; St. Paul's 253; Wells 255; York 259.
CATHERINE OF ARAGON: Life 313.
,, OF MEDICI: Life 332.
,, ii. OF RUSSIA: Life 339.
,, OF VENICE: Life 202.
,, St.: Monogr. on Old-Fch. Poem 764.
Catholic Standard Library 58.
CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH: 50.
,, TRUTH SOC.: *Biogrs.* 61; *Ch. of O. E.* 59; *Confer. Pprs.* 59; Pubns. 59.
Catholicon Anglicum 728.
,, *de Lille* 753.
Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh 772.
Cathrein, Rev. V. *Socialism Exposed* 194.
Catlin, Geo. [Am.] *Indn. Gallery* 283.
"Cato Dionysius" *Disticha* 713.
,, M. Porcius *De Agri Cults.* 715.
CATTLE: 472, 469; Medic. 471–2.
CATTLE-SHIPS, UNSEAWORTHY: 208.
Catullus, C. Valer. *Opera* (and trs.) 703.
CAUCASUS: Folklore 127; Philol. & Liter. 658; Sport 518; Travel 276.
Cauer, Friedr. *Arist. Staat d. Athen.* 692.
,, Paul *Horaz* 704; *Uebersetzen* 669.
Caulfield, Rich. [ed.] *Council-bk. of Kinsale* 371; *Regr. of H. Trin., Cork* 371.
Causdell, C. Stuart *Federation* 205.
Caux, J. W. de *Insurce. of Fishermen* 475.
Cavanagh, F'r. Pius *Aquinas* 90.
,, T. *Scotland Yard* 188.
Cave, Hy. W. *Ceylon* 274.
Cave-Browne, J. *All Sts., Maidst.* 249; *Boxley Parish* 249.
Caveda, José *Poésias* 745.
"Cavendish" [= Hy. Jones] *Amer. Leads* 530; *Round Games* 530.
Cavendish, Cpt. A. E. J. *Korea* 271 (519).
,, G. *Life of Wolsey* 314 (590).
,, Hy. *Experims. on Air* 386 (376).
CAVOUR, Cte. de: Essay on 338.
Cawston, Arth. *Street Improvements* 190.
CAXTON, Wm.: Life etc. 298, 549.
Cayley, Prf. Arth. *Mathem. Papers* 378; *Theta-functions* 379.
,, J. J. + Bridgman *Fish Market* 475.
Cazenove, Dr. Jno. G. *God* 92.
Cranenburgh, D. E. [ed.] *Crim. Ct.* 155.
Cecchi, Ant. *Caffa* 666.
CELEBES: Fauna 425; Flora 408; Lang. 663; Travel *etc.* 275.
Celesia, Eman. *Pedag. Ital.* 223.
Celestial Writing 624.
CELL, The Living: 398.
,, VOLTAIC: 462.
CELTIC: Hist. 669; Law 151; Mythol. and folkl. 114–6; Ornamt. 500; Philol. and liter. 769–72; Provbs. 106.
CEMENT Manufacture 481.
Census of England and Wales 187.
Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles 768.
CENTRAL AFRICA: Sport 520; Topogr. *etc.* 289–90; Waterways 456.
,, ,, INDIANS: Philol. & Liter. 667–8, 129.
,, ASIA: Engl. and Russ. in 270; Fauna 425; Hist. 654; Travel *etc.* 270; Chinese Writers on 661.
Central-Anzeiger f. judische Litter. 640.
Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen 534.
Century Dictionary 728.
Cepari, F'r Virgil *St. Aloysius* 62.
CEPHALOPODA: Fossil 417.
CERAMICS: 501–2; Painting 500.
Cerna, Dr. D. [Am.] *Newer Remedies* 445.
Cerny, Ad. *Myth am. Wends* 119.
Cerroti, F. *Bibl. di Roma* 266.
CERTIORARI: Law of 167.
Cervantes Saavedra, Mig. de *Don Quixote* 587; *Journey to Parnassus* 603; *Numantia* 607. Life 569.
Cesareo *Petronius* 706.
Cesaresco, C'ess. E. M. *Ital. Charctrs.* 338.
Cesnola, Gen. A. P. *Cypr.* and *Salam.* 301.
CETACEA: 423.
CEYLON: Birds 421; Buddh. 12; Irrign. 470; Law Cts, 166; Sport 518; Tea 471; Travel *etc.* 274.
Ceyte, F. *Quaestt. Apuleianae* 715.
Chabaneau, Pif. Cam. *Lang. Limousin* 749; *Troubadours* 750.
,, ,, [ed.] *Acad. d. Jeux Floraux* 750; *Marie Madel.* 750; *Poésies d. Troubs.* 749.
Chaboseau, Aug. *Philos. Bouddh.* 12.
CHAD, Lake: Travel 279.
,, St.: Life 41.
Chadwick, Dn. G. A. *Bk. of 'Exod.'* 20 (19); *Mark* 25 (19).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Calculator* 213.
,, W. I. *Mag. Lant.* 532; *Stereosc.* 499.
Chaffers, Wm. *Gilda Antifabr.* 186.
Chaignet, A. E. *Métrique Grec.* 674.
Chaignon, F'r. *Meditations* 85.
Chailly-Bert, J. *Engl. Settlemts.* 274.
CHALDAEA: Art 489, 377; Epic 630; Philol. and Liter. 631 (Biblical 18); Science 377.
Challenger, H.M.S.: *Reports* 400.
Challis, Rev. Jas. *Pract. Astron.* 388.
,, Hy. Wm. *Real Property* 163.
Challoner, Bp. R. *Devotns.* 71; *Medits.* 85.
Chalmers, M. D. [ed.] *Sale of Gds. Act* 165.
,, + Hough [eds.] *Bankruptcy Acts* 152.
,, Rob. *History of Currency* 174.
,, Dr. Thos.: Life 52.
Chamberlain, A. F. [Canad.] *Mississaga Indians* 667.
,, Basil H. *Lang. etc. of Jap.* 659; *Things Jap.* 276.
,, ,, [tr.] *Aino Folk-tales* 130 (103).
,, D. H. [Am.] *Spanish Treaty* 173.
,, Mrs. + Douglas *Gardening* 476.
,, Jos. *Irish Question* 208.
Chambers, C. E. S. *Wks. ill. by Leech* 492.
,, Edm. K. *Literary Forgeries* 537.
,, G. F. *Pictorial Astron.* 388 (376).
,, ,, *Publ. Health* 160; *Tithes* 156.
,, Dr. Rob. *Golfing* 528; *Hist. of Rebelln.* [1745–6] 328; *Tradns. of Edinb.* 262.
,, W. & R. [pubs.] *Encyclopædia* 533.
,, W. O. *Propagation of Fish* (two) 474.
CHAMFORT: 548.
Chamier, Adr. C. [ed.] *Actes d. Eglises Frç.* 43.
,, Dan. *Roman Law* 167.
CHAMISSO, Adelb. v.: Life and Crit. 567.
CHAMPAGNAT, F'r. J. B. M.: Life 63.
Champier, Vict. *Almanachs* 767.
'CHAMPIONSHIP, HEREDITARY' 251.
Champlain, Sam. *Voy. to West Indies* 238.
Champlin, J. D. *jun.* + Apthorp *Cyclop. of Music* 507.
,, + Bostwick *Cyclop. of Games* 517.
Champneys, A. C. *Hist. of English* 726.
,, Fcs. Hy. *Painful Menstruation* 444.
Chancellor, E. B. *Christch., Oxon.* 219.
,, Fred. *Monums. of Essex* 359.
CHANCERY, COURT OF: Proc. and Pract. 165.
Chandogya-Upanishad 645.
Chan-Hai-King 660.
Chandos' Herald *Prince Noir* 312.
,, Jas. Brydges, Duke of: Life 317.
Channells, [Miss] E. *Egyptn. Princess* 341.
CHANNING, W. E. [Am.]: 32.
Chanson d'Antioche (and Aids) 761.
,, *d. Gestes—v.* FRENCH, OLD-: LITER.
,, *Lemouzina* 750.
,, *de Roland* (and Aids) 761.
Chansonnier d. St. Germain des Pres 761.
CHANTAL, Fremyot de: Life 63.
Chantelauze, Régis *Ports. Hist.* 769.
Chantillon *Commerce* 211.
CHANTING: 510.
Chantre, Prf. [Am.] *John Calvin* 298.
CHAP-BOOKS: Engl. 123; Scottish 115.
Chapin, F. H. [Am.] *Colorado* 288.
Chapman, Ab. + Buck *Wild Spain* 519 (267, 425).
,, Alf. *Income Tax* 164.
,, Prc. Chas. *Pre-Organ. Evol.* 4 (92).
,, Mrs. E. F. *Indian Women* 344.
,, Eliz. R. *Comtist Lover* 608 (136); [*Kindness* 142].
,, Rev. H. B. *Where is Christ?* 76 (81).
,, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Medic. Jurisprud.* 446.
Chapman, Hy. Steph. *Deal* 249.
,, Bp. Jas.: Life 42.
,, Chappell, Wm. *Popular Music* 507.
CHAR (fish): 526.
CHARACTER: in Face 424; in Hdwrg. 56.
Charaka Samhitâ 649.
CHARANTE DIALECT: Phonology 757.
CHARBAKISM: 648.
Chardon + Denisse *Dict. Demot.* 624.
Chardry *Josaphat* 756 (764).
Charency, de *Basque* 655.
CHARITABLE BEQUESTS: Law 153.
CHARITIES: 197–8; Organizatn. of 197 (235), 450.
,, Florentine (Renaissce.) 338.
CHARLEMAGNE: Empire 297; Life 336.
CHARLES I. [=Emp. Chas. v.]: Life 340
,, D' ORLEANS: Monograph on 765.
,, F'r.: Life 63.
,, Cecil [Am.] *Honduras* 290.
,, Mrs. Rundle *Christian Missns.* 71.
,, Rev. R. H. [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* 16.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Bk. of Jubilees* 16.
Charles-Bordes [ed.] *Chansns. Basques* 656.
CHARLESTON: Earthquake [1886] 390; Harbour, Defence of 464.
Charleton, R. J. *Newcastle* 247.
Charron, Pierre *Wisdom* 136; essay on 136.
CHARTERHOUSE SCHOOL: 220.
Chartier, Alain *Curial* (and Aids) 765.
CHARTIST MOVEMENT: 206.
Chase, Bp.: Life 73.
,, D. A. *Burmese Handbook* 662.
,, Fred. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 224.
,, Dr. F. H. *Cod. Bezae* 15; *Lord's Prayer* 98 (24).
,, G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackstone's Comms.* 149.
,, Salmon P. [Am.]: Life 351, 350.
'Chasseresse, Diane' *Sportg. Sketches* 518.
Chateaubriand, Frç. Aug. de *Genius of Christianity* 95.
Chatelain, E. [ed.] *Paléogr. d. Class.* 697.
Châtelain de Coucy *Lieder* (and Aid) 763.
Châtelaine de Vergi 765.
Chater, F. J. T. *Fishermen* 475.
Chatterton, Thos. *Poetical Wks.* 596 (589).
Chaucer, Geoff. *Works* 594 (589): Lib. and Crit. 553–4, 298, 549: Provbs. in 106.
Chauncy, Maur. *Suffgs. of Carthusians* 60.
CHAUTAUQUA MOVEMENT: 234.
Chauvin, Prf. Victor *Bibliogr. Arabe* 634.
CHAVANNES (Fch. painter): 488.
Chavliac, Gvy de *Chirvrgie* 428 (767).
Cheal, J. *Fruit Culture* 477.
Checkley, Edwin [Am.] *Phys. Traing.* 230.
CHEESE-MAKING: 473.
Cheïkho, Père [ed.] *Chrestom. Arabe* 634; *Chen. Poets of Arab.* 637.
CHELTENHAM: Coll. 220; Par. Ch. 252.
CHELSEA: Hist. and Topogr. 252.
CHEMISTRY 385–7; Agric. 469; Analyt.—*v.* ANALYSIS; Blood 429; Electro- 462; *Engineerg.* 455; Industrial 478 *sqq.*: Paints 496; Photogr. 498; Physiol. and Med. 431.
Cheney, Ednah D. [Am.] *C. D. Rauch* 495.
,, J. & S.W. [Ams.] Engraved Wk. of 497.
,, Simeon P. [Am.] *Wood Notes Wild* 419.
Ch'eng Yü K'ao 660.
Chennells, [Miss] E. *Egyptn. Pr'cess.* 278.
CHERBULIEZ, Vict.: Essay on 565.
Cheref-eddîn-Râmi *Anis-el-'Ochchâq* 654.
CHEROKEE INDIANS: 283.
Cherry, Prf. Rich. R. *Criminal Law* 299.
Chertsey Worthies Library 590.
CHERUBINI, M. L.: Essay on 508.
CHESHIRE: Brasses 361; Fauna 424; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Rom. Rems. 355; Topogr. 245.
Chesney, Mrs. + Miss *Gen. F. R. Chesney* 322.
,, Gen. F. R.: Life 322.
,, Gen. Sir Geo. *Indian Polity* 205 (273).
Cheshire, F. R. *Honey Bee Diagrs.* 416; *Temperance Handbook* 200.
CHESS: 531.
CHEST, The: 433.
Chester, Eliza [Am.] *Chats w. Girls* 234; *Girls and Women* 202; *Unmarried Woman* 202.
,, Col. J. L. [ed.] *Marr. Licenses* 367.
,, ,, + Armytage [eds.] *Marr. Lics.* 367.
,, W. D. *Customs Department* 177.
CHESTER: Topogr. *etc.* 245.
,, PLAYS: 608.
CHESTERFIELD: Topography 246.
,, [4th] E. of *Letters* 612; Life *etc.* 317, 565.
Chetham Soc.: Publications 250.
Chettle, Hy. *Tragedy of Hoffmann* 605.
,, ,, *etc. Patient Grissil* 605 (727).
Chetwynd, Sir Geo. *Racing Remins.* 521.
Chevalier, L. *Deut. Mythus* 110.
,, Sulp. P. ['Gavarni'] Life 494.
,, Can. Ulys. *Repert. Hymnol.* 83.
CHEYENNE INDIANS: Wars 283.
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. *Devout Study of Crit.* 13 (19, 21, 97). *Founders of O. T. Crit.* 13; *Jerem.* 29; *Psalter* 97.
,, Prf. W. Watson *Suppuration* 439.
Cheyney, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Anti-Rent Agitation* 173.
Chia Louh Kouoh Kiang *Seize Royaumes* 660.
CHIAPANEK PHILOLOGY: 667.
CHIAPO-MARANONIANS: 237.
Chiarelli, Bonav. *Dialetto veneto* 742.
CHICAGO: Laws 148; Massacre [1812] 349; Pauperism *etc.* 196.
Chief Ancient Philosophies 132.
Chignell, A. [ed.] *London Charities* 198.
Chih Louh Kouoh Kiang Yuh Tchi *Works* 621.
Child, C. G. *John Lyly* 554 (739).
,, Prf. F. J. [Am.] *On Chaucer* 733.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ballads* 122.
,, Gilb. W. *Ch. & St. und. Tudors* 80 (40).
,, Col. Jac. T. [Am.] *Pearl of Asia* 275.
,, Theod. [Am.] *Art and Crit.* 488; *Desire of Beauty* 145; *Feasting* 514; *Span.-Amer. Repubs.* 291.
,, Thos. *Swedenborgianism* 8.
'CHILDHOOD OF JESUS': Monogr. on 736.
CHILDREN: Diseases, Hygiene *etc.* 444, 443; Feeble-minded *etc.* 197; Labour 180; Life (Sketches of) 609; Marriage (India) 203; Punishment (Legal) 189; Literature for 611 (Hist. of 550); Poems on 593.
Childs, G. W. [Am.] *Recollections* 565.
CHILI: Birds 422; Hist. 291; Lang. 667; Travel 291.
CHILLINGWORTH Dr. Wm.: Essay on 610.
CHINA: Art 489; Ceramics 501; Chess 531; Coins 362; Currency 175; Fauna 425 (Birds 421, Lepid. 416); Fisheries 474; Flora 408; Geogr. and topogr. 270–1, 269, 274, 277 (Anc. 660); History 660–1, 341; Missions to 72; Music 506; Mythol. and Folkl. 129; Literature 660–1; Philol. and bibliogr. 659–60; Provbs. 107; Publishing 617; Religs. 8, 621; Sport 518; Therap. and pharm. 446; Waterways 456.
,, Tartary, Turkestan—*v.* TARTARY, TURKESTAN.
,, AND PORCELAIN.—*v.* CERAMICS.
'Chinaman, John Coming' [= Archib. Lamont] *Bright Celestials* 271.
CHIN LUSHAI LAND: 273.
CHINGPAU—*v.* SINGPHO.
CHINOOK AND CHINOOK-JARGON: 667.
CHIPPEWAY INDIANS: 283; Philol. 667.
CHIPPING, Essex: 248.
,, LAMBOURN, Berks.: 245.
CHIROMANCY: 56.
Chisholm, H. W. *Weighg. & Measurg.* 377, *Chiswick Press Series* 590.
CHITTAGONG: Proverbs 106.
Chitty, Jos. [ed.] *Reported Cases* 148; *Statutes* 148.
CHIVALRY: 305, 759–60.
Chocarne, F'r. *Père Lacordaire* 64.
Chodzko, Alex. *Etudes Bulg.* 774; *Gram. paléoslave* 773.
CHOLERA: 437; Homœop. treatment 452.
Chope, R. Pearse *Dial. of Hartld.* 730.
CHOPIN, Fredc.: Life 508.
Choricius Gazaeus *Orationes* 691.
[Choyce, Jas.] *Log of Jack-tar* 338.
CHRIST: in Art 488; Ascension 93; Atonemt. 92; Cross (Syr. legend) 632; Divinity 92; Heavenly Priesthood 93; Incarnatn. 92; Last Supper 24; Life 33; Lord's Prayer 24; Metaphors 24; Miracles: Expos. and homil. 24: Parables 24; Passn. Plays on—*v.* Pass. Plays; Resurrn. 24; Seven Last Wds. 24; cpd. w. Socr. and Buddha 550; Temptn. 33;

Testimy. to N.T. 97 ; Training of Apostles 93 ; Work 92.
CHRIST : Prf. Wilh. v. *Univ.-unter.* 234.
,, ,, *Abhandl. v. s. Schülern* 670.
Christaller, J. C. + Bohner *Akra-Spr.* 664.
CHRISTCHURCH COLL., OXON : 219, 218.
Chrestian de Troyes—*v.* Crestien.
Christian E. B. V. *Sign of Wicket* 527.
,, Jno. [tr.] Behar Provbs. 106 (651).
CHRISTIAN : Art and Symb. 489, 34 ; Ethics 81-2; Evids. 95-100; Inscripp. 34, 700 (Irish 770) : Life 81-2 ; Liter. (Early) 547 ; Names 372 ; Sects 47-69, Early 39 ; Socm. 194.
CHRISTIANIA UNIVERSITY : 224.
CHRISTIANITY : Early 33-4 ; 'Esoteric' 56 ; Growth of Spirit of 32 ; cpd. w. other Religs. 99-100 ; rel. to Mod. Theosophy 55 ; Social Aspects 81 ; rel. to Socialism 194.
Christie, R. C. [ed.] *Anns. Cestrienses* 365.
,, W. F. K. [ed.] *Norska Gaator* 121.
CHRISTIE'S AUCTION SALES : 488.
CHRISTINA OF SWEDEN : Life 202.
Christine de Pisan : Oeuvres (and Aids) 765 (761).
CHRISTLIEB, Dr. Theod. : Life 44.
CHRISTMAS : 106.
CHRIST'S HOSPITAL : 220.
Christy, Miller *Birds-Nesting* 421 ; *Birds of Essex* 421 ; *Lists of Birds* 419.
'CHRONICLES, BOOKS OF' : Comm. on 21 ; Hist. Accur. 97.
,, OLD FRENCH : Texts and Aids 766.
Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. 1328-88, 311.
Chronique du Mont-St. Michel 763 (761).
,, *de Nestor* 621.
,, *dite de Nestor* 775.
CHRONOLOGY : Anc. Natns. 636 ; Assyr. 629 ; Brit. Cols. 325 ; Engl. 308 ; Greece 302, 620 ; Hindu 643 ; Irel. (6 cent.) 329 ; Universal 298.
CHRYSANTHEMUMS : 476.
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John : Life 36, 37 ; Liturgies 87.
Chrystal, Prf. G. *Algebra* 379.
CH'UNG-KING : Port of 271.
CHUR : Folklore 126.
CHURCH : Embroidery 516 ; History—*v.* ECCLES. HIST. ; Music 507 ; Plate 502—*v. also* BELLS, BRASSES, SEPULCHR. MONUMTS.
,, AND STATE : 80, 173.
,, OF ENGLAND: Doctrs. 47-8; Wiclif on 1.
Church History Series 32.
CHURCHES : Brit. 504 ; Cambs. 245 : Chesh. 245 ; Chesterfd. 246 ; Columb. (of Moray) 263 ; Kent 249 ; Lancs. 250 ; Ripon 259 ; St. Frideswide, Oxon. 255 ; St. John Evang., Westmr. 253; St. Mark, Brist. 248 ; St. Mary, Oxon. 254 ; Southwell Minster 254 ; Temple, Lond. 253 ; Westmoreld. 246 ; Worcs. 257 ; Wrexh. 260 ; Yorks. 257.
,, EASTERN : 39.
,, EUROPE : 504-5 ; Paris 242.
Church, Prf. A. H. *Chem. of Paints* 496 ; *Pottery* 501.
,, Rev. A. J. *Laureate's Ctry.* 561 ; *Picts. of Rom. Life* 304 ; *Rom. Life in Days of Cicero* 304 ; *Stories fr. Gk. Comedns.* 678, *fr. Gk. Tragns.* 678 ; *Universities* 308.
,, Can. C. M. *Church of Wells* 255.
,, Jas. R. [Am.; ed.] *Univ. Football* 527.
,, Sir Rich. : Life 337.
,, Dn. R. W. *Letters* 47 ; *Oxfd. Movemt.* 47 (42, 615) ; *Poetry of Early Religs.* 8 ; *Sermons* (two) 76. Essay on 550.
,, Col. W. C. [Am.] *Life of J. Ericsson* 455.
Churchill, Chas. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (589) ; *Rosciad* 596.
,, Fredk. *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
,, Lord Rand. S. *South Afr.* 282 (519).
Churchward, W. B. *Peterkin's Dghtr.* 578.
CHURCHWARDENS : 74.
Churton, Arch. Edw. *Gongora* 569 (604).
,, Rev. E. T. *Retreat Addresses* 77.
Chuyen Do'i Xu'a 661.
Chwatal, A. R. [ed. & tr.] *Ital. Sprüche* 107.
Chwolson, D. [ed.] *Grabins. a. Semirjetschie* 632.
Cian, V. + Nurra [eds.] *Canti Sardi* 117.
Cianfogni, Can, *St. John of God* 61.
Ciasca, A. *Evang. Harmon.* 637.
CICADAE : 415, 414.
Cicero, M. Tullius *Opera Omnia* 712 ; *Op. Orat.* 713 ; *Op. Philos.* 713 (Trs. 134) ; *Op. Rhet.* (and Tr.) 714 ; *Epistt.* (and Tr.) 712.
,, ,, Aids 713, 714 ; Life 304.
CIDER : Manufacture 471.
Cigale [ed.] *Sloven. Wörterb.* 773.
CILICIA : Travel in 269.
CINDERELLA STORY : 104.
CIOCIARIA : Folklore 117.
Cionca, L. *Gram. d. romän. Spr.* 742.
CIRCLE : Geometry of 380.
CIRCUMCISION : 439.
CIRIAN OF CLONMACHNOIS, St. : Life 61.
CIRRIPEDIA : 414.
CISTERCIAN ORDER : 38.
CITIZENSHIP : 204-5.
CIVIL ENGINEERING : 455-8.
,, LIBERTY : 204-5 ; Law 158 ; Religious Lib. 80.
,, SERVICE : 205.
,, WAR, AMERICAN [1861-5] : 349-50.
,, ,, ENGLISH [1642-9] : 314 ; in Chesh. 245, Devonsh. 247.
CIVILIZATION : Socialist Aspect of 193.
,, HISTORY of ; 299, 302 ; India 342 ; Mid. Ages 304 (Irish elem. in 329) ; Scotl. 326.
Claflin, Mary B. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 564.
Clairin, P. *Genetif Latin* 697.
CLAIRON, Mlle. (actress) : 565.
CLAIRVAUX : Dialect 757.
CLANS OF SCOTLAND : 260-1.
Clapperton, Geo. *Paper Making* 483.
,, (Afr. travr.) : Life 280.
Clare, Geo. *For. Exch.* 176 ; *Money Mkt.* 176 (213).
,, Jno. : Essay on 551.
,, of Montefalco, St. : Life 63.
CLARE, COUNTY : Hist. and Topogr. 264.
CLARENCE, DUKE OF : Life 320 ; in Ind. 272.
CLARENDON, E. of : Life 610 ; *'Rebellн.'* 610.
Claretie, Leo *De Statii Silvis* 706.
Clarisse et Florent 761.
Clark, Alb. C. [ed.] *Harl. MS. of Cic.* 713.
,, Rev. Andr. [ed.] *Colleges of Oxf.* 218 ; *Reg. of Univ. Oxfd.* 219 ; *Life of Ant. à Wood* 374 (218).
,, Sir Andr. *etc. Fibroid Disease* 436.
,, C. H. [Am.] *Methods in Micros.* 401.
,, D. K. *Enginr.'s Pkt.-bk.* 459 ; *Steam Engine* 460.
,, [Miss] E. B. 12 *Months in Peru* 292.
,, Prf. E. C. *Greek at Cambridge* 230.
,, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] *Railrd. Commissns.* 212 (172).
,, Geo. T. *Ld. of Morgan* 370 ; *Limbus Patr.* 370.
,, J. *Salmon Disease* 474.
,, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Capital and Earngs.* 180 (172) ; *Wages* 172 ; *Wealth* 170.
,, ,, + Giddings [Am.] *Distrib. Proc.* 181
,, Jno. *Manl. of Linguistics* 622 (727).
,, J. W. [ed.] *Conveyancing* 154.
,, Jno. Willis *Libraries* 546.
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters Patent* 220.
,, ,, + Hughes *Life of Sedgwick* 392.
,, Lyonel *Developmt.* 498 ; *Plat. Toning* 499.
,, Rob. *Golf* 528.
,, T. M. [Am.] *Building Superintce.* 505.
,, Prf. W. [Canad.] *Savonarola* 45.
Clarke & Co. [Ams.] *Biblioth. Amer.* 282.
,, A. M. *St. Francis di Geronimo* 64.
,, C. B. *Compositæ Indicæ* 407.
,, E. *Eyestrain* 441.
,, Col. F. C. H. *Lects. to Staff. Coll.* 465.
,, Maj. G. S. *Fortification* 465.
,, H. Butler *Span. Gram.* 744 ; *Liter.* 569.
,, ,, [ed.] *Reader and Writer* 745.
,, H. Savile *Billiards* 531.
,, H. S. *A Little Flutter* 588.
,, Rev. H. W. *History of Tithes* 80.
,, J. J. *Cancer etc.* 439.
,, J. W. *Lects. to Plumbers* 481.
,, Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.] : Life 58.
,, Latimer *Metric Measures* 213.
,, Rev. Rich. F. *Holy Coat* 68 ; *Lavigerie* 199 ; *Life of Jesus* 86 ; *Lourdes* 69.
,, Dr. Rich. H. [Am.] *Bps. of Cath. Ch.* 61 (60).
,, T. C. + Bogart [Ams.] *Amer. Railwy.* 455.
Clarke, Wm. *Walt Whitman* 564 (548).
Clarke MSS. 314 (315).
CLASSIFICATION OF KNOWLEDGE : 140.
,, OF BOOKS : 547.
,, ,, OF LANGUAGES : 622 ; Abor. Amer. 666.
,, ,, NAT. SCIENCES : Birds 419 ; Zool. 410 ; Botany 403.
CLAUDE : essay on 493.
Claudius Marius Victor, *Alethia* 35.
Claudianus, Claudius *Carmina* 703.
,, Mammertius, *Opera* 35.
Claus *Verbreit. d. Frz. Spr.* 751.
CLAVERHOUSE : essay on 610.
Clavijo, Ruy Gonz. de *Timour* 270 (238).
Clay, Hy. [Am.] : Life 350.
,, Jno. Wm. [ed.] *Yorks. Wills* 369.
Clayden, P. W. *Engl. und. Coalitn.* 318.
Cleanthes of Assius *Fragments* 134.
Clédat, Prf. Léon *Orthogr. frç.* 752 ; *Rutebeuf* 763.
,, ,, [ed.] *Catulle* 703.
CLEEVE, Geo., of Casco Bay : 284.
Clef d'Amors 764 (756).
Clegg, Jno. T. *David's Loom* 578.
,, Thos. B. [Austral.] *Conciln. Act* 181.
Cleland, W. [Canad.] *Presb. Ch. in Irel.* 51.
'Clelia' *Great Pan Lives* 555.
Clement, Clara E. [Am.] *Venice* 338.
,, G. A. [Am.; ed.] *Fire Ins. Decisns.* 157.
,, of Alexandria : treatises on 37, 32.
,, of Rome *Ep. to Cor.* 37,35 ; *Recogn.* 632.
Clément-Simon, G. *Coll. de Tulle* 216.
Clemow, Dr. Fk. *Cholera in Russ.* 437.
CLENT, Worcs. : History 257.
Cleomedes *De motu* 695.
CLERC, ALEVIS : Life 63.
Clergy List 41.
CLERGY—*v.* PASTORAL THEOLOGY.
,, PENSIONS 609.
'Clergyman of C. of Eng., A' *Do Dead Return?* 57.
Clerical Directory 41.
CLERICAL LIFE : Novels on 577.
Clerk, Sir J., of Penicuik *Memrs.* 328 (326).
Clerke, Agnes M. *Homer* 682 ; *Syst. of Stars* 389.
A. St. J. *Settled Land Acts* 163.
,, ,, + Brett *Convey. Acts etc.* 154.
,, Ellen M. *Jupiter* 389 ; *Venus* 389.
CLERKENWELL, Lond. : Topogr. 252.
Cleveland, D'ess. of *Kaspar Hauser* 336.
,, Steph. Grover [Am.] : Life 350.
CLEVELAND, Yorks. : Topogr. 258.
,, U.S.A. : Rom. Cath. Church in 60.
,, Steph. Grover [Am.] *Writings and Speeches* 351 ; *Message* 173.
Clevenger, Dr. S. V. [Am.] *Spin. Concussn.* 442.
Clibborn, A. S. B. *Two Years' War* 54.
Cliefe, H. H. T. *England's Sin* 82.
Clifford, Edw. *Father Damien* 63.
,, Hy. *Jane Dormer* 313 (64).
,, Dr. Jno. *Baptists* 49 (8) ; *Xtn. Certainties* 95 (75, 78).
,, M. *Circumcision* 439.
,, Prf. W. K. *Exact Sciences* 376 ; *Seeing and Thinking* 377. Essay on 550.
,, Mrs. W. K. Novels and Tales 574.
Clifton, W. *Notes on Colour* 496.
CLIFTON COLLEGE : 220 ; Cricket 527 ; Serms. 232.
CLIMATOLOGY : 390-1.
Clinch, Geo. *Bloomsby.* 252 ; *Kent Bibliogr.* 249 ; *Maryleb.* 253 ; *Mayfair* 253.
CLINICAL : Medicine 432 ; Surg. 439.
CLITHEROW, Marg. : Life 63.
CLIVE, Rob. Gen. Lord. : Life 344 (322).
CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY : 186.
CLOCKMAKING : 482.
Clodd, Edw. *Jewish Hist.* 300.
Clode, Chas. M. *London* 252.
,, W. *Tenement Houses* 157.
CLOISTER-LIFE—*v.* MONACHISM.
Cloetta, W. *Litteraturgesch. d. MA.* 548.
CLOOTS, Jean Bapt. ['Anacharsis'] 193.
Close Rolls, Calendar of 311 (308).
CLOTILDA OF BURGUNDY : Life 202.
CLOUDS : 391.
Clouet *French Portraits* 332.
Clough, Arth. Hugh *Poems* 597 (590).
Clouston, W. A. *Hierogly. Bibles* 18 ; *Liter. Coincids.* 618 ; *Noodles* 535.
,, ,, [tr. ; ed.] *Eastn. Stories* 127 ; *Persn. Tales* 653 (127) *Wise Sayings* 613.
CLOVIS, Geogio Giulio : Life and Wks. 494.
Clowes, Alice A. *Chas. Knight* 562.
,, F. + Coleman *Quant. Anal.* 387.
,, W. Laird *Black America* 199.
CLOYNE, Ireld. : Records 264.
CLUB-FOOT : 440.
Club Series of Games 530.
CLUBS : 198-9 ; Angling 525 ; Jockey Club 521.
,, for Working People 185.
CLUNIAC FOUNDATIONS : 38.
Clutterbuck, Walt. J. *Arctic Seas* 296 ; *Ceylon and Borneo* 274.
CLYDE, Fdm. Ld. : Life 345, 322.
,, RIVER : 263.
Cnyrim, Eug. [ed.] *Prov. Sprichw.* 749.
COACH : Building and Painting 482.
COACHING : 520.
COAL : Mining and Miners 486 ; Trade 486
COAL-TAR PRODUCTS : 478.
Coates, Geo. *Herd Book* 472.
,, Rob. : Life 512.
Coats, Cpt. W. *Hudson's Bay* 238.
Cobb, Aug. G. [Am.] *Earth Burial* 448.
,, A. S. *Threadneedle Street* 213.
,, T. *Wedderburn's Will* 577.
Cobban, J. Maclaren *Red Sultan* 577 ; *Reverend Gentleman* 577.
Cobbe, Frances P. *Friend of Man* 593.
Cobbett, G. T. B. + Jenkin *Ind. Clubs* 529
,, M. + J. R. *Swimming* 518.
,, Wm. : essay on 610.
Cobbold, Dr. T. S. *Parasites of Fish* 474.
COBDEN, Rich. : Life 320.
,, AND MANCS. SCHOOL : 172, 608.
Cobet, Prf. G. C. *Briven* 671.
Cocchia, E. *Livio e Polibio* 710.
COCHIN CHINA ; Travel in 275.
Cochran-Patrick, R. W. *Mediæv. Scotl* 327 (179).
Cochrane, Rob. *Benefic. Lives* 198.
Cockayne, G. E. [ed.] *Peerage* 364.
Cockburn, L. *Circuit Journeys* 152.
,, Dr. Jno. *Hist. of Duels* 305 (151).
,, Mrs. : Life 202.
Cocker, W. J. [Am.] *Govt. of U.S.* 209.
COCK-FIGHTING : 525.
COCK-LANE GHOST : 615.
Cocks, Alf. Heneage *Bells of Bucks.* 361.
,, Rich. *Diary* 275 (238).
COCOA : Cultivation *etc.* 471.
COCORAN, Peter : essay on 550.
Code Annamite, Le 661.
CODES, LEGAL : 148 ; Educ. 225 ; Inter. 169
Codex Alexandrinus 14.
,, *Ambrosianus* 14.
,, *Bedae* 15.
,, *Evangelium* 15.
,, *Exoniensis* 734 (735) [*Riddles* 735].
,, *Laudianus* 15.
,, *Palatino-Vaticanus* 772.
,, *Sangallensis* 15.
,, *Suprasliensis* : on 773.
,, *Vaticanus* 14 (15).
,, *Vercellensis* 734 (732, 735, 736).
Codicle romäne anotate 743.
Codman, Cpt. Jno. [Am.] *Mormon Problem* 173.
Codrington, Dr. R. H. *Melanesians* 293 (127, 299).
COELENTERATA : 413.
COELOSVRIA : Topography *etc.* 30-1.
Coetlosquet, F. du *Theod. Wibaux* 66.
COFFEE : Cultivation *etc.* 471.
,, HOUSES : Early History 315.
Coffey, Geo. *Tumuli* 359.
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 on War of Rebell. (four) 350.
Coggeshall, Rad. de *Chronicon Angl.* 310.
COGGESHALL, Essex : 248.
Coggin, F. E. *Ist. Ch. of Genesis* 97.
Coghlan, T. A. [Austral.] *Seven Col. of Austral.* 293 ; *Wealth of N.S.W.* 294.
Cogniaux, A. *Orchidaceæ Brasil.* 407.
Cohen, H. *Livres à Figures* 539.
,, Dr. S. S. + Eshner [Ams.] *Diagnosis* 432.
Cohn, Geo. *Suffixwandlungen* 701.
,, Prf. Herm. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
,, L. *Paroemiographen* 679.
,, ,, [ed.] *Philonis de Opif.* 135.
,, M. M. [Am.] *Study of Constit.* 209 (173).
Cohnheim, Dr. *Pathology* 444.
Coignet, Mme. Clerisse *Portraits* 767.
COINS, TOKENS AND MEDALS : 362-3.

COIRE—*v.* Chur.
Coit, Dr. Stanton *Ethical Movemt.* 6 (8); *Intell. Honesty* 6; *Neighbrhd. Guilds* 185 (6, 174).
,, ,, [ed.] *Ethical Songs* 6.
Coke, Mrs. Talbot *Gentlew. at Home* 514.
Colby C. C. [Canad.] *Parl. Govt.* 208.
,, Rev. F. T. [ed.] *Heraldry of Exeter* 365; *Visitation of Devon* (two) 365.
COLCHESTER, Essex: 248.
Cole, Arth. C. *Methods of Micr. Research* 401; *Studs. in Micr. Sci.* 401.
,, E. [ed.] 1000 *Best Poems* 591.
,, Prf. Grenv. A. J. *Gypsy Road* 521; *Prac. Geol.* 392.
,, Hy. D. [ed.] *Heraldic Bearings* 366.
,, W. H. *Perman.-Way Matl.* 456.
Colebrook, H. T. *Law of Inherit.* 167.
Colell, J. [ed.] *Faules y Simils* 746.
Coleman, Jas. *Printed Pedigrees* 363.
,, J. B.+Addyman *Agric. Chem.* 469.
Colenso, Rev. W. *Maori Dict.* 663.
,, Bp. J. W.: Life of 42.
COLEOPTERA: 416, 414.
Coleridge, Hartley *Worthies* 257 (250); essay on 551.
,, Rev. H. J. wks. on Christ: Life (fourteen) 33, Parab. 24, Passn. (two) 86; on Mary (three) 86. Lives of S. Anthy. 62, M'r. Ball 62, Kostka 64, Mary Ward 66, St. Fcs. Xavier 64.
,, Sam. Taylor *Poet. Wks.* 597 (586); *Letters* 558.
,, ,, Life: 558; ess. on 551, 615; Contemp. Crit. of 617; *his Supernatm.* 551.
COLET, Dn.: Life 41.
Coll y Vehi, José *Sátira provenzal* 749.
COLLABORATION, LITERARY: 617.
Collectio Libror. Juris Antejustiniani 167.
Collection des Anc. Alchimistes Grecs 695.
,, *de Contes et Chansons Popul.* 103.
,, *of Poems wh. have obtd. Chancr.'s Gold Medal* 593.
,, ,, *Songs and Madrigals of* 15 *Cent.* 507.
COLLECTIVISM: 193–5.
COLLÈGE DE FRANCE: 216.
COLLEONI, Bartolomeo: Life 337.
Colles, Julia K. [Am.] *Authors of Morristown* 289.
COLLETET, Frçois.: essay on 767.
Collett, Rob. *Bird Life in Norw.* 421.
COLLIE-DOG: 524.
Collier, Jno.—*v.* 'Bobbin, Tim'
,, J. Payne *Shaksp. Emendations* 555.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589).
,, Price [Am.] *Mr. Picket Pin* 284.
,, R.+Clutterbuck [eds.] *Archives of Andover* 366.
,, Dr. Rob.+Turner *Ilkley* 258.
Collignon, A. *Etude s. Pétrone* 706.
,, Max. *Manl. of Mythol.* 113.
Collilieux, Prf. Eug. *Dictys et Darès* 763; *Deux Edrs. d. Virgile* 763.
Collin, Hy.+Calman [Ams.] *Post. Stps.* 373.
Colling, Jas. K. *Art Foliage* 505; *Detls. of Goth. Archit.* 503; *Goth. Orn.* 503.
Collings, Geo. *Roof Carpentry* 481.
Collingwood, W. G. *Art Tchg. of Ruskin* 560 (145); *Life of Ruskin* 560.
,, Adm. Ld.: Life 323
Collins *Life of Macdonald* 347.
,, Arth. [ed.] *Sidney State Pprs.* 221.
,, Dr. [ed.] *Regrs. of Charterh. Chap.* 367.
,, F. [ed.] *Wills in York Reg.* 369.
,, F. Howard *Dimin. of Jaw* 399; *Epit. of Herb. Spencer* 140.
,, J. Churton *Illns. of Tennyson* 561; *Jon. Swift* 586; *Soph. and Shaksp.* 554; *Study of Engl. Lit.* 231; *Voltaire in Engl.* 566.
,, Mrs. R. [ed.] *Regrs. of Kirkburton* 369.
,, Wm. *Poetical Works* 596 (589).
,, W. E. *Early Hist. of Frisia* 72 (336).
,, Septima M. [Am.] *Trip to Alaska* 287.
Collitz, H.+Bechtel [eds.] *Griech. Dialekt-Inschr.* 675.
Collum, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] *U.S. Marine Corps* 348.
Collyn, C. P. *Wild Red Deer* 522.
'Colmore, Geo.' [Mrs. Colmore Dunn] *Conspir. of Silence* 577; *Dau. of Music* 577.
COLOGNE UNIVERSITY: 217.
Colomb, Vice-Adm. P. H. *Naval Defence* 467; *Naval Warfare* 467.
,, ,, *etc. Great War of* 189–, 206.
COLOMBIÈRE, Claude de La: Life 63.
Colonial Church Histories 40.
,, *Office List* 265.
,, *Year Book* 265.
COLONIAL POLITY: 205; tow. Amer. 172.
COLONIES, BRITISH—*v.* BRITISH COLS.
,, NON-BRITISH—*v.* Names of Mother-Countries.
Colonna, Fcso. ['Poliphilus'] *Strife of Loue* 570.
,, essay on 570.
COLORADO: 288, 286; Geol. 396; Mines 486.
'COLOSSIANS, EPISTLE TO': Comments. 26.
COLOUR BLINDNESS: 441.
,, THEORY OF: 144.
COLOURING AND COLOURS: 496; Colourg. of Metals 487.
COLOURS IN ANIMALS: 400; Lepidopt. 415.
,, OF BRITISH ARMY: 373.
Colquhoun, Arch. C. *Matabeleland* 282.
Colson, C. *Dock Construction* 456.
Colston, Jas. *Guildry of Edinb.* 186; *Incorp. Trades* 186.
COLUMBA, St.: Life 41, 61.
,, U.S.: Constitn. 210; Slavery 199.
,, College, N.Y. *Biolog. Series* 398; *Classical Studs.* 670; *Studs. in Hist. etc.* 172; *Syst. Pol. Econ.* 170; *Studs.* 621.
,, ,, Life in (verse on) 593.
,, RIVER: Language 667.
,, U.S. OF: 292; Orchids 407.
Columbian History of Education 225.
COLOMBO: Travel in 274.
Columbus, Christopher *First Letter* 284; *Latin Letter* 284; *Journal* 284 (238); *Select Letters* 238.
,, ,, Life *etc.* 284, 173, 239, 231, 298.
Colville, [Mrs.] Zélie *Black Man's Garden* 282.
COLVIN, Sid.: on his *Life of Keats* 551.
Comba, Dr. Emilio *Waldenses in Italy* 39.
Combe, Geo. *Constit. of Man* 615; *Discns. on Educ.* 226 (615); *Mor. Philos.* 615.
Comegys, B. B. [Am.] *Primer of Ethics* 231.
Comerford, Rev. M. *Kildare and Leighlin* 44.
COMENIUS, J. A.: Life *etc.* 226.
COMETS: 389 (387).
Comicorum Graec. Fragm. (and Trs.) 684.
COMINGES, Cte. de: Life 316.
COMMANDER ISLANDS: Birds 422.
Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca 692.
Commentarii notarum Tironianarum 673.
Commentationes philologicæ (Münich) 670.
,, *Philologae Ienenses* 670.
,, *Woelfflinianae* 670 (698).
COMMERCE: 211–13.
,, HISTORY OF: 178–9; Florentine (Renaissce.) 338; Stone Age 237.
,, INTERNATIONAL—*v.* TRADE, INTERNATIONAL.
COMMERCIAL: Crises 175 (Influence of State Borrowg. on 194); Educn. 233, 226; Geogr. 237; Law 159; Morality 82, 193; Products 469; Statistics 478; Terms 758.
COMMINES, Ppe. de: Monographs on 769.
Commission, Royal *Housing of Wkg. Classes* 196; *Labour* 180.
Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. Wright (Am.)] *1st. Rept.* 175, *2nd.* 189, *3rd.* 185, *4th.* 180, *6th.* 180: *Marr. and Div.* 203.
Committee, Select, on Artiz. and Labrs'. Dwgs. *Repts.* 196.
,, ,, on Town Holdings *Reports* 196.
Commodianus, *Carmina* 35.
COMMON LANDS: Preservation of 183.
,, LAW: 153.
Commons, Prf. Jno. R. [Am.] *Distrib. of Wealth* 170.
COMMONWEALTHS: Growth of 297.
,, IDEAL: 145.
COMMUNISM: 193–5; rel. to Protectn. 173.
Compagnoni, S. *Gram. ital.* 740.
COMPANIES, JOINT-STOCK: Law 153–4, 161.
Comparetti, D. [tr.] *Kalewala* 128; *Sindibad* 103.
Compayré, Prf. J. Gabr. Abelard 225 (90, 214); *Evol. Intell.* 227; *Lects. on Pedog.* 226 (115); *Psychol.* 227.
COMPENSATIONS: Surveying 457.
Comper, J. *Liturgies* 87.
COMPETITION, FOR.: Effect on Agric. 468.
Complainte de Jérusalem 767.
COMPOSERS, MUSICAL: Lives 507–9.
COMPOSITAE: 407.
Compotus Rolls of St. Swithun's Priory 366.
COMPOUND WORDS AND PHRASES: English 729.
COMPROMISE: 204.
Comptes Rendus de l'Acad. d. Inscs. 671.
Compton *Metal Turning* 482.
,, Herb. *Milit. Europ. Advents.* 272 (342).
,, T. [Am.] *Tottenham Friends* 53.
,, Theod. *Mendip Valley* 255 (408, 424).
Comput en Vers Provençaux 750.
Comstock, J. H. *Entomology* 414.
Comte, Aug. *Appeal to Conservatives* 136; *Posit. Philos.* 204.
,, ,, essays, *etc.* on 136.
Conant, Mrs. Han. O'B. *Dr. A. Judson* 49.
CONCILIATION, INDUSTRIAL: 181.
CONCORD, BATTLE OF: 349.
CONCORDANCE: *Bhagavad-Gitâ* 645; *Bible* 18; *Lat. Poets* 702; *Râmâyana* 646; *Shaksp.* 554; *Shelley* 560; *Spectator* 608; *Upanishads* 645.
CONCRETE: Manufacture 481.
Condé, Jean & B. de Monograph on 763.
Conder, Cpt. Maj. C. R. *Altaic Hieroglyphs* 628; *Future of Palest.* 31; *Palest.* 30 (239); *Syrian Stone Lore* 30(31); *Tell Amarna Tablets* 30(31).
,, Edw. *Company of Masons* 56.
,, Prf. Josiah *Flowrs. of Jap.* 500; *Jap. Flowr. Arrgmts.* 500; *Landsc. Gardening in Jap.* 477.
,, René F. R. *Church Latin* 701.
Cone, Dr. Orello [Am.] *Gospel Crit.* 98; *Gospel and Earliest Interpretns.* 98.
CONFECTIONERY: 515.
CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMER.: History 350.
CONFESSION: Roman-Catholic 68.
CONFIRMATION, CHRISTIAN: 82.
CONFUCIUS AND CONFUCIANISM: 8, 32.
CONGO FREE STATE: Travel and Sport 280–1, 519.
CONGOLESE: Philology 664.
CONGREGATIONALISM: 49–50; Sermons 78.
Congrès Internat. d. Traditions Popul. 102.
CONGRESS, FOLKLORE: 102.
,, U.S.: History 210.
Congreve, Wm. *Plays* 605; essay on 553.
CONIC SECTIONS: 380.
CONJURING: 532.
Conn, Prf. H. W. [Am.] *Living World* 389.
CONNECTICUT, U.S.: Palæont. 396; Slavery 199; Topogr. *etc.* 288–9.
Connell, C. J. *Land Rev. Policy* 183.
Connelly, Emma M. [Am.] *Kentucky* 288 (286)
CONNEMARA, Ireland: Topogr. *etc.* 264.
,, Lord: Tours in India 272.
Conrad Hirsaugensis *Dialogus* 671.
,, T. A. [Am.] *Fossil Shells* 417.
Consbruch, Max *περὶ ποιήματος* 674.
Conscience, Henri: Novels 584.
CONSCIENCE: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
CONSCIOUSNESS, DOUBLE 143.
CONSIDERATION, LEGAL: Hist. of Doctrine 151.
CONSISTORY COURTS: Judgmts. 149.
CONSOLATION IN AFFLICTION: 84; Rom.-Cath. 86.
Constable & Co. [pubs.] *Handatl. of India* 271; *Orient. Miscell.* 238.
Constans, Léop. *Lang. de Tacite* 712.
,, ,, [ed.] *Livre d. l'Epervier* 739.
CONSTANTINE xii.: Life 305.
Constantinides, Prf. M. *Neo-hellenica* 677.
CONSTANTINOPLE: Council of 67; Fall 307; Gilds 304; Hist. and Antiqs. 269; Palace 304.
CONSTITUTIONS: Europe 209; Gt. Brit. & Irel. 207 (Colonies 208–9); Greece & Rome 206; U.S. 209–10; Cent. & S. Amer. 210.
CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY: England 309–10; U.S. 348.
,, LAW; 154, 204.
"Consul's Wife, A" [=Mrs. J. E. Blunt] *People of Turkey* 114 (265).
CONSULS: Law rel. to 154, 168.
CONSUMPTION: 436; Homœop. 453.
Contemporary Pulpit 75; *C. P. Libr.* 75.
,, *Science Series* 376.
CONTEMPT OF COURT: Law rel. to 167.
CONTINUATION SCHOOLS: 233.
CONTRACTS: Law rel. to 154.
CONVENT LIFE: Roman-Catholic 59—*v. also* NUNNERY LIFE.
,, OF ST. MARY, YORK: 259.
CONVERSATION, ART OF: 618.
CONVEYANCING: 154, Precedts. of 13 cent. 150.
CONVICTS: 188–9; Labour 189.
CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH: 34.
CONVULSIONS: Homœop. treatmt. 452.
COOKERY: 514–5; Old-Fch. texts 766.
Conway, J. *Salmon and Deer* 526 (524).
,, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *The State Last* 225.
,, Moncure D. [Am.] *Barons of Potomac* 351; *Nat. Hawthorne* 563 (548); *Thos. Paine* 192.
,, Prf. Wm. Martin *Dawn of Art* 489; *Karakoram-Himalayas* 529 (274); *Woodcutters* 542.
,, ,, +Coolidge [eds.] *Climbers' Guides* 268.
Conybeare, F. C. *Armen. Church* 39 (8).
,, ,, [ed.] *Aristotle's Categories* 692.
,, ,, [tr.] *Monumts. of Early Xty.* 35.
Conze [ed.] *Attische Grabreliefs* 675.
Cook, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] *Bible and Prose Style* 729 (618); *First Bk. in O.-E* 732 (733); *Lindisf. Gosps.* 732.
,, ,, [ed.] *Art of Poetry* 589.
,, C. *Prisons of World* 189.
,, Edw. T. *Studies in Ruskin* 560.
,, Can. F. C. *Origins of Relig.* 620.
,, F. G. [Am.] *Marriage* 203.
,, Cpt. Jas. *Journal* 239.
,, Theod. A. *Old Touraine* 242.
,, Thos. and Son (tourist agents): 240.
,, W. *Pheasants*, etc. 473.
,, W. W. [Am.] *Trusts* 182.
Cooke, C. J. Bowen *Locomotives* 460.
,, Dr. F. *Aphorisms in Anat.* 439.
,, Frces. E. *Father Damien* 63.
,, G. W. [Am.] *Guide-Bk. to Browning* 557.
,, Prf. Josiah P. [Am.] *Labor. Pract.* 387; *New Chem.* 376.
,, Dr. M. C. *Algae* 406 (376); *Fungi* (two) 405 (376); *Hepat.* 405; *Myxomyc.* 399; *Ponds and Ditches* 400; *Reptiles* 418; *Romce. of Low Life* 404; *Veget. Wasps* 405.
,, Rev. Rob. *Mgr. de Mazenod* 65.
,, Rob. *Visitn. of Lincoln* 367, *of Lond.* 367.
,, Dr. T. *Dissection Guide* 430.
,, Wm. Hy. *Grimsworth* 249.
Cooley, A. J. *Practical Recipes* 478.
,, Thos. M. [ed.] *Railways of Amer.* 212.
Coolsma, S. *Soendaneesch Woordenbk.* 663.
Cooper, Jas. [ed.] *Cart. Eccl. S. Nich.* 261.
,, Jas. Fenimore [Am.] *Works* 582.
,, Thos. *Life* 82; *Thoughts* 82.
,, Thos. Sid. *My Life* 491.
,, W. D. *Sussex* 369; *Winchelsea* 256.
,, Wm. R. *Serpent Myths* 109.
Cooper-King, Lt.-Col.—*v.* King, Lt.-Col. Cooper-
CO-OPERATION: 184–7, 172; Hist. of, in U.S. 173.
Co-operative Congress Report 184.
,, *Wholesale Soc. Ann.* 184.
CO-OPERATIVE: Agric.—*v.* AGRIC., CO-OPER.; Credit Assocs. 176.
Cope, Rev. Chas. Hy. *Chas. West Cope* 491.
,, Chas. West: Life 491.
,, E. D. [Am.] *Batrachians* (two) 418.
COPENHAGEN UNIVERSITY: 216.
COPEPODA: 414.
COPERNICUS: Life 298, 387.
Copinger, W. A. *Copyright* 161; *Latin Bible* 18; *Predestin.* 93.
,, ,, [ed.] Corrns. to Hain 543.
Copletson, Bp. Reg. S. *Buddhism* 12.
Copner, Jas. *Memor. Mnemonica* 227.
Copp, H. N. [Am.; ed.] *Land Laws* 157.
Coppée, Frç. *Blessed are Poor* 585; *Ten Tales* 585.
,, H. [Am.] *General Thomas* 353.
Coppens, Rev. Chas. [Am.] *Logic* 68.
COPPER: Metallurgy of 487.
COPYRIGHT: Law 161.
,, INTERNATIONAL: Ethical and Econ. Aspects 162.

Coptic Philology, Inscripp. and Texts 625–6.
Corals and Coral Reefs : 413.
Corballis, Jas. H. *Sport* 518.
Corbett, Col. Edw. *Coachman's Chatter* 520.
,, Julian *Sir Fcs. Drake* 284 (309).
Corday, Charl. de : Life 333.
Corbin, Carol F. [Am.] *Philos. of Love* 202.
Cordier, Prf. Henri *Bibl. Sinica* 659 (621); *Chin. Studies* 659.
"Cordon Bleu" [Mme. Lebour-Fawsett] *Cookery* 515.
Corea : Folklore 130 ; Philol. and bibliogr. 659 ; Sport 519 : Topogr. *etc.* 271.
Corelli, Marie : Novels and Tales 574.
Corinth and Colonies : Inscripp. 675.
,, Ship-Canal : 456.
Corinthians : Clement's *Ep. to* 37, 35 ; Paul's 26, 19.
Cork, Ireland : Records of 264.
Corneille, Pierre : Language of 751.
Cornell University : 224.
Cornely, R. *Ep. to Corinthns.* 19.
Cornely, R. *etc. Cursus Script. Sacr.* 19 (13).
Cornford, Rev. J. *Bk. of Com. Pryr.* 88.
Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Headache* 434 ; *Pain* 435.
Cornish, C. M. [ed.] *Irish Songs* 772.
,, F. W. *Crusades* 305 (308).
,, T. *Crustacns.* 475 ; *Macker. Fshrs.* 475.
Cornish Philology : 770.
Cornoldi, Rev. F. J. *Scholast. Philos.* 89 ; *Syst. of St. Thomas* 90.
Cornu, J. *Die Portug. Sprache* 746.
Cornutus, L. Ann. *Ars Rhetor.* 695.
Coroleu, Jos. [ed.] *Históchrichs Catalans* 746.
Cornwall : Dialect 730 ; General 365 ; Novels on 578 ; Topogr. 246.
Cornwallis, Chas. [1st] Marq. : Life 344.
Coronation Stone : 359.
Corot, J. B. C. : Life etc. 494 (493), 488.
Corpor. of City of Lond. Lib. *Catal.* 535 ; *Hebraica* 610 (535).
Corporations : Law rel. to 155.
Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum 698.
,, *Inscriptionum Arabicarum* 634.
,, ,, *Atticarum* 675.
,, ,, *Graecarum* 675.
,, ,, *Latinarum* 699.
,, ,, *Semiticarum* 628 (*Aram.* 631, *Phoenic.* 633).
,, *Juris Civilis* 167.
,, *Papyrorum Ægypti* 625 (673).
,, *Poet. Latin.* 702.
,, *Reformatorum* 1.
,, *Scriptorum Eccles. Latinorum* 35.
Corpus Christi Coll. : Cambr. 220 ; Oxon. 218.
Corpusculum Poesis epicae graecae 680.
Correa, Caspar *Voy. of Vasco da Gama* 272 (238).
Corroyer, E. *Gothic Archit.* 503.
Corry, J. *Hist. of Lancs.* 250.
Corsica : Topography etc. 241.
Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] *Intro. to Browning* 557, *to Shakesp.* 554.
Cortes, Hernan *Fifth Letter* 290 (238).
Cortese, G. *Vocab. d. C. Nepote* 710.
Cos : Inscriptions 675.
Cosijn, Prf. P. J. *Altwestsächs. Gram.* 732 ; *Nederl. Spraakk.* 723.
Cosin, Bp. Jno. : Life 41.
Cosmic Systems : Origin of 388.
Cosmology : Babylonian 9.
Cossa, Prf. Luigi *Intro. to Pol. Econ.* 163.
Costa, Dr. B. F. de [Am. ; tr.] *Discov. of Am.* 285.
Costa Rica : 289 : Span. Dialect 745.
Costelloe, B. F. C. *Church Catholic* 67 (8) ; *Mass* 71 (8).
Coster, Laur. Janszoon 542.
Costomiris, Geo. A. *Méd. Grecs* 679 (695).
Costume : 372 ; Military 464.
Cosway, Rich. : Cat. of Wks. 491.
Cotes, Kenelm D. *Soc. Hist. of Engl.* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *Social England Series* 308.
Cotman, J. S. *Arch. and Pict. Rems.* 253.
Cotsworth, M. B. *Rlwy. Rates* 212.
Cottage : Architectre. 505 ; Gardeng. 476.
Cotterel, S. *Pubns. on Railw. Syst.* 455.
Cotterill, Bp. Hy. *Revealed Relig.* 95.
,, Prf. J. H. + Slade *Appl. Mechs.* 458.
,, Rev. Jos. M. on Polycarp's *Ep. to Philippns.* 37.
Cotton, Berth. de *Hist. Anglic.* 310.
,, J. S. *Brit. Power in India* 342 ; *Mist. Elphinstone* 345 (343).
[,, ,, (ed.)] *Progress of India* 223.
,, Louise *Palmistry* 56.
,, R. W. *Barnstaple dur. Civ. War* 247.
,, Wm. *Drama in Exeter* 511.
,, Wm. A. *Bromsgrove Church* 257.
Cotton and Cotton-Spinning : 485.
Couch, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] *Warwick. Avon* 256.
,, Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] *Remins. of Oxf.* 219.
Coudreau, H. [ed.] *Langs. Ouayana* etc. 667.
Coues, Prf. Elliott [Am.] *Ornithol.* 419.
Coulanges, Fustel de *Origin of Property* 300 (174).
Coulson, G. *Hist. of Holderness* 258.
Councils of Church : 34 (Constant. 67, Trent 767) ; Rom.-Cath. 59.
Counterpoint & Canon, Musical : 509.
Country Life : Sketches *etc.* of 244–5, 403, 412.
County Councils : Law rel. to 160—*v. also* London.
Couperus, Louis : Novels 584.
Coupland, Sid. *Exam. of Sputum* 432.
,, Dr. W. C. *Gain of Life* 608.
,, ,, [ed.] *Thoughts of the Ages* 8 (99).
Courant, Maur. *Bibl. Coréenne* 659 (621).
Courmelles, Dr. F. *Hypnotism* 434.
Couronnement de Louis 761 (two).
Coursing : 525.
Court, J. E. *Troubadrs. toulous.* 749.
Courtney, W. L. *Early Idealism* 131 ; *Herkomer* 492 ; *Studs. at Leisure* 550 ; *Whist* 530.
,, W. P. *Represn. of Cornwall* 365.
Courtois-Suffit *Temples d'Esculape* 111.
Courts : Procedre. and Pract. 165–7 ; Chanc. (early) 150, 151 ; Consistory (judgmts.) 149 ; Excheq. (hist.) 150, 177 ; of Requests (pleas) 151.
Courtship : 202.
Cousens, Hy. *Bijápur* 273.
Coutts, Bar'ss. Burdett [ed.] *Woman's Missn.* 202.
Couvreur, Père *Conversn. Chinois* 660.
Covel, Jno. *Voyage in Levant* 238.
Covenanters : 51.
Coventry Plays : 608.
Cowan, T. W. *Honey Bee* 416.
Cowell, E. B. [ed.] *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* 622.
,, Pet. *Library Staffs* 547.
Cowen, F. H. : essay on 508.
Cowham, J. H. *School Organis.* 235.
Cowichan Lake : Sport 283.
Cowie, Andson *Sulu Vocab.* 662.
,, Geo. *Wyggeston's Hosp.* 221.
Cow-keeping : in India 472.
Cowley, A. [ed. & tr.] *Samar. Liturgies* 11.
,, Abrah. *Poet. Wks.* 590 ; essay on 553.
Cowper, Fk. *Sailing Tours* 523.
,, H. S. *Turkish Arabia* 277.
,, Rev. J. Meadows [ed.] *Canterb. Ch. Regs.* (six) 366, *Marr. Lics.* 366 ; *Inscrs. of Holy Cross* 360 ; *Our Parish Bks.* 366.
,, J. R. *Mixed Humanity* 577.
,, Wm. : Life *etc.* 553, 549, 550, 551, 565.
Cowperthwaite, J. H. [Am.] *Money and Finance* 175 (173).
Cox, Fces. E. [tr.] *Hymns fr. Germ.* 83.
,, Dav. : Life 491.
,, Sir Geo. W. *Ch. and Lat. Religs.* 11 (8, 12).
,, Harold *Land Nationalizn.* 184 (174).
,, Homersham *First Cent. of Xty.* 33.
,, Harding + Lascelles *Coursing and Falconry* 525 (518).
,, Jno. *Physical Science* 375.
,, Rev. J. C. *Derbysh. Annals* 246.
,, J. Roalfe *Horses* 472.
,, Marian Roalfe [ed.] *Variants of Cinderella* 104 (103).
,, Dr. Sam. *Bk. of Eccles.* 22 (19) ; *Hebr. Twins* 20.
,, Sam. S. [Am.] *Free Hand and Free Trade* 173.
,, Rev. W. L. Paige *Study of Theol.* 4.
Coxe, Brinton, [Am.] *Judic. Legisl.* 209.
Cozzens, S. W. [Am.] *Anc. Cibola* 287.
Cozzolino, V. *Hygiene of Ear* 441.
Crabbe, Rev. Geo. *Par. of Thompson* 254.
,, ,, *Tales* 597 ; ess. on 550.
Crackanthorpe, Hub. *Wreckage* 580.
Cracknell, A. G. *Solns. to Smith's Algeb.* 378.
Cracow : MSS. 536 ; Universy. 217, 224.
'Craddock, Chas. Egbert' [= Miss Mary N. Murfree ; Am.] Tales 582.
Craib, A. *America and Amerns.* 287.
Craig, E. T. *Irish Land and Labr.* 184.
,, J. Duncan *Miejour* 749.
,, Jno. : Life 45.
Craigie, Jno. *Scottish Conveyancg.* 154.
Craigmyle, Eliz. [tr.] *Germ. Ball.* 602 (590).
Craik, Hy. [ed.] *Engl. Prose Writers* 551.
Crail, Fifeshire : 262.
Cramer, Rev. W. *Xtn. Father* 81 ; *Xtn. Mother* 81.
,, J. B. and Firm : 511.
Crämer, Paul *Jagd i. Spessart* 125.
Cramond, Dr. Wm. *Annals of Banff* 261.
Crandall, C. H. [Am. ; ed.] *Am. Sonnets* 601.
Crane, N. *Baseball* 528.
,, Prf. T. F. [ed.] *Chansons Popul.* 602.
,, Walt. *Claims of Decor. Art.* 499 ; *Decorn. & Illn. of Bks.* 484 ; *Decorat. Illn. of Bks.* 484 (535) ; *Illns. to 'Tempest'* 554 ; *Rel. of Art to Educ.* 229 ; *Renascence* 599.
,, Bibliography of his Wks. 491.
Cranenburgh, D. E. [ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 166 ; *Ind. Evid. Act* 156.
Cranstoun, Dr. [ed.] *Satir. Poems* 327 (326, 593, 731).
Crasan, Flor. *Gram. român.* 742.
Crashaw, Rich. *Poems* 595, 590.
Crasset, J. *Meditations* 85.
Craufurd, Rev. A. H. *Gen. Craufurd* 322.
Craven, Mme. Aug. *Lady G. Fullerton* 64 ; *A. N. Narischkin* 65.
,, Rev. J. B. *Church in Orkney* (two) 45.
,, Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] *Prison Life of Jeff. Davis* 351.
Craven, Yorks. : Topogr. 258.
Crawford, Earl of [ed.] *Bibl. Lindesiana* 591 ; *Early Edns. of Gk. and Lat. Wrs.* 669 ; *Proclamations* 313.
,, F. Marion *The Novel* 617 ; Novels 574 (580, *Three Fates* 577, *Witch of Prague* 581).
,, Jno. Martin [Am. ; ed.] *Industs. of Russ.* 179 (267).
Crawfurd, Osw. *Round the Calendar* 267.
Crawhall, Jos. [ed.] *Chap Book Chaplets* 123 ; *Old Ffrendes* 123.
Crawley, Chas. *Husband and Wife* 157.
,, Rich. : Poems 597.
Crealock, Lt.-Gen. H. H. *Deer Stalking* 524.
Creasy, Sir Edw. S. *Celebr. Etonians* 221.
Credit : 176.
Creditor—*v.* Debtor and Creditor.
Cree Indians : 283.
Creeds and Catechisms : 91.
Creeny, Rev. W. F. *Illns. of the Incised Slabs on the Cont. of Europe* 361.
Creighton, Dr. Chas. *Hist. of Epidemics* 427 (437, 445) ; *Jenner & Vaccn.* 428.
,, Louise *First Hist. of Frce.* 331.
Crellin, Pp. *Book-keeping* 211.
Cremation : Hygiene 448 ; Law 160.
Creolese : Folktls. 128 ; Philol. 665, 746.
Crepaz, Adèle *Emanc. of Wom.* 201 (174).
Crepieux-Jamin, J. *Handwriting* 56.
Crerar, Rev. T. [ed.] *F.-Ch. of Scotl.* 51.
Crescini, V. *Fiorio e Biancifiore* 765.
Crestien de Troies : Poems (and Aids) 762 (739).
Crests, Heraldic : 371.
Creswell, F. S. *Hockey* 528 (518).
Crete : Coins 362 ; Dialect 676 ; Inscripp. 675 ; Topogr. 269.
Cribbage : 530.
Cricket : 527 (517) ; for Women 517.
,, (insect) 415, 414.
Cries, Street : London 123 ; Paris 766.
Crimean War [1854–6] : 323.
Criminal Law : 155 ; Anc. 299 ; India 166 ; N.Y. 166.
Criminals : Socialist Defence of 193 ; Novels on : Am. 583–4, Brit. 577.
Crime and Criminology : 188–9.
Crimp, W. S. *Sewage Disposal* 458.
Cripples : 235.
Cripps, F. S. *Flow of Gases* 480 ; *Guide Framing* 480.
,, R. A. *Galenic Pharmacy* 446.
Crisp, Fred. A. [ed.] *Cath. Regr. of Ufton Ct.* 364 ; *of Woburn Lodge Chap.* 369 ; *Fragm. Geneal.* 364 ; *Index to Visitn. of Derbysh.* 365 ; *Monum. Inscrs. of St. Olave's* 360 ; *Parish Regrs.* (three) 365, (four) 368, 366, 367, 369, 370 ; *Sep. Monums of Bobbgw.* 359.
,, Steph. : Life 53.
,, Rev. Wm. *Secoana Grammar* 665.
Criticism : 617, 618, 550 ; Hist. of Fch. 767.
Critics : and Authors 550 ; as Artists 610.
Croatian : Bibliogr. 538 ; Philol. 775.
Crosby, Osc. T. + Bell [Ams.] *Elect. Ry.* 462.
Crocker, E. K. *Educ. of Horse* 472.
,, F. B. + Wheeler [Ams.] *Dynamos* 460.
,, Geo. G. [Am.] *Deliberative Bodies* 155.
,, Jas. [artist] *Old Exeter* 247.
Crockett, Col.-Dav. [Am.] *Autobiography* 349 (238).
,, S. R. : Novels and Tales 579.
,, Rev. W. S. [ed.] *Minstrelsy of Merse* 591.
Croft, Sir Alf. *Educ. in India* 223.
Crofters, Scottish : 262.
Croiset, Alf. + Maur. *Littér. Grecque* 678.
Croker, [Mrs.] B. M. *Family Likeness* 580.
,, T. Crofton [ed.] *Songs of Irel.* 115.
Croll, Dr. Jas. *Evolution* 4 (399).
'Cromarty, Deas' *Minist. Miniatures* 45.
Cromb, Jas. *Highland Brigade* 324.
Crombie, J. W. *Poets and Peoples* 548 (*Folkpoetry of Spain* 118, *Mistral* 750).
Cromie, Hy. *Index to Ellesm. MS.* 553.
Cromwell, Oliver : Life, Family *etc.* 315.
Cron, Jos. Adjektiv im Altfrz. 754.
Crondal, Hants : 248.
Cronnelly, R. F. *Irish Family Hist.* 371.
Crook, Gen. Geo. [Am.] *Indn. Campgns.* 283 (352).
Crooks, G. B. [Am.] *Bp. Mat. Simpson* 51.
Crookshank, Rev. C. H. *Methodism in Irel.* 50.
,, Prf. E. M. *Hist. of Vaccin.* 428, 437.
Cropper, Percy J. *Quakers in Notts.* 53.
Crops, Agricultural : 470, 469.
Crosby, H. [Am.] *Sev. Chs. of Asia* 27.
Crosby, Lancs : Records 250.
Crosland, Mrs. Newton *Liter. Life* 558.
Cross, J. W. *Impressns. of Dante* 608 (287, 568).
,, M. I. + Cole *Microscopy* 401.
,, T. *Stage Coachman* 520.
,, W. H. *Malarial Fevers* 433.
Cross, Holy—*v.* Christ.
Crosse, Andr. : Life 461.
,, Mrs. Andr. [Corn. A. H.] *Red-Letter Days* 549 (320, 461, 558) ; *Andr. Crosse* 461.
Crosses, Stone : 359.
Crossing *Crosses of Dartmoor* 359.
Crosskey, Dr. H. W. *Creation* 4 (14) ; *Unitns.* 57 (8) ; *Rational Piety* 57.
Croston, Jas. [ed.] *Christenings etc. in Prestbury* 365 ; *Co. Fams. in Lancs.* 366.
Croswell, S. G. [Am.] *Exors. & Adms.* 165.
Crottet, E. *Supplém. à Cohen* 539.
Crouch, Arth. P. *Capt. Enderis* 577.
Crow, C. L. *Reimpaar* 733.
Crow Indians : 283.
Crowe, Eyre *Thackeray in Am.* 561 (287).
Crowest, F. J. *Cherubini* 508.
'Crowquill, Alf.' : Life *etc.* 491.
Crowther, J. S. *Ch. of St. Mary* 250.
Croydon, Surrey : Monum. Antiqs. 360.
Crozet *Tasmania* 292 (275, 295).
Crozier, A. A. [Am.] *Botanical Terms* 402.
Crudeli, Prf. T. *Climate of Rome* 450.
Cruikshank, Geo. : Life *etc.* 491.
Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] *Coptic MSS.* 626 (357).
Crusades and Crusaders : Hist. 305 (Arabic accs. 636) ; in Old-Fch. romances 760, Old-Provencal 749.
,, Historians of : 760.
Crusius, Prf. O. *Babrius* 681 ; *Herondas* 681.
,, ,, + Cohn *Paroemiographen* 679.
Crustacea : 414 ; Cultivn. of 475.
Cruttwell, Rev. Chas. T. *Lit. Hist. of Early Xty.* 89 (547).
Cryer, T. + Jordan *Machine Constr.* 458.

Cryptogamia : Generally 404.
Crystal-Gazing : 615.
Crystallography : 394.
Ctenophora : 413.
Cucheval, Prf. *Eloquence lat.* (three) 702.
Cudworth, Ralph *Intell. Syst.* 136 ; Life etc. 136.
,, Wm. *Terra-Cotta Lamps* 502.
Cuijp, A : Essay on 493.
Cullimore, D. H. *Climates* 449.
Cullum, G. W. [Am.] *U.S. Milit. Acad.* 352.
Culture : 223, 226, 297, 610—*v. also* Civilisation, Self-Culture.
Cultus Arborum 109.
Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. Soc. *Trns.* 246 (359).
Cumberland : Ferns 404 ; Fauna 424 ; Geneal. etc. 365 ; Geol. 394 ; Hist., Topogr. etc. 246 ; Mon. Inscripp. 359.
,, Rich. : Essay on 550.
Cuming, E. D. *Shadow of Pagoda* 275.
Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon *Ceylon* 274.
Cummings, Dr. W. H. *Dict. of Musicns.* 507.
Cunard Steamship Line : 468.
Cundall, Fk. *Painters of Holland* 493 (490).
,, Jos. [ed.] *Tales of Advent.* 237.
Cundill, Maj. *Dict. of Explosives* 479.
Cuneiform : Characters 628 ; Inscripp. and Philol. 629–31 (Vannic 655).
Cunisset-Carnot *Vocables dijonnais* 757.
Cunliffe, Dr. J. W. *Influ. of Seneca* 552 (134, 714).
Cunningham, Gen. Sir A. *Mahabodhi* 357.
,, Dav. *Social Well-being* 196.
,, Prof. D. J. *Dissector's Guide* 430 ; *Pract. Anat.* 430.
,, Sir Hy. S. *British India* 342 ; *Canning* 345 (343).
,, J. T. *Common Sole* 418 (475).
,, Pet. *London* 252 ; *Nell Gwyn* 513.
,, Prf. W. *Growth of Industry* 178 ; *Money* 174 : *Path tow. Knowl.* 172 (191, *Malthus, Princ.* 187).
,, Wm., of Craigends *Diary* 326.
Cuntz, Otto *Agrippa u. Augustus* 715.
Cupar Angus : Cistercian Abbey 370.
Cupples, Geo. *Scotch Deerhounds* 524.
Curiosities of Street Literature 123.
Curling : 529.
Currency : 174–5 ; Orig. of Metallic 362.
Currie, Jas. [Am.] *Early Education* 228.
Currier, Dr. C. G. [Am.] *Pract. Hygiene* 447.
,, Chas. F. A. [Am.; tr.] *Laws of Frce.* 209 (172).
Cursor Mundi 736.
Curti, Theod. *Sprachschöpfung* 619.
Curtin, Jerem. [Am.] *Myths of Irel.* 115, *of Russians* 118 (119, 127).
Curtis, G. T. [Am.] *Const. Hist. of U.S.* 348.
,, G. W. [Am.] : Essays 611 ; Novels 582 ; *Works* 204 (616).
Curtiss, Rev. G. L. [Am.] *Meth. Epi. Ch. Hist.* 50.
,, Prf. S. Ives [Am.] *Frz. Delitzsch* 44.
Curtius, Prf. Ern. *Gesammelte Abhandl.* 669.
Curtius Rufus, Q. *Hist. Alex. Magn.* 709 (Tr. selns. 272).
Curwen, J. S. *Boy's Voice* 510.
Curzon, Geo. *Persia* 276, 346 (39).
,, Louis Hy. ' [=Jas. Bertram] *Blue Ribbon of Turf* 521 ; *Mirror of Turf* 521 ; *v. also* Bertram, Jas.
Cushman, Charl. [Am.] : Essay on 513.
Cust, Lady *The Cat* 517.
,, Dr. R. N. *Bible Trsns.* 12 ; *Ling. Essays* 620.
Custance, Hy. *Riding Recollns.* 521 (522).
Custer, Gen. [Am.] : in Kansas and Texas 349.
,, Mrs. Eliz. B. [Am.] *Boots and Saddles* 349 ; *Tenting on Plains* 349.
Custom House : 177.
Customs, Primitive : 105–6, 620 (Grimm) ; N. Engl. 288.
Cuthbert, St. : Life 737, 41.
Cuthell, Edith + Burrell *Ind. Memories* 272.
Cuthill, Jas. *Market Gardening* 477.
Cutler, E. + Lynn *Tchrs. Legal Gde.* 225.
,, + Smith + Weatherly *Copyrt.* 161.
,, Judge Ephr. [Am.] *Life & Times* 152.
Cutting-out : as subj. of instrn. 232.
Cutts, Dr. E. L. *Early Xtn. Art* 489 ; *Hdbk. of Church* 47.
Cyclades : Travel in 265.
Cycling ; 521, 518, 517.
Cyclopædia of Nature Tchgs. 75, *of Tempce.* 200.
Cyclopædias, General : 533.
Cymmrodorion Soc. *Y Cymmrodor* 259.
Cymric : Philology 770 ; Liter. 771.
Cynewulf : Works and Aids 734–5.
Cyprian, St. *Opera* 35 ; Life 37.
Cypripedium : 407.
Cyprus : Antiqs. 356 ; Hist. and Topogr. 269, 677.
Cyril of Alexandria, St. *De Adoratione* 37.
,, ,, ,, on a MS. of 37.
,, ,, Jerusalem *Catech. Lects.* 37 (36).
Cyrillic :—*v.* Bulgarian.
Cystoscopy : 442.
Cyzicus : Coins 362.
Czekanowski, A. *Tung. Wörterverz.* 658.
Czyczkiewicz, A. *Homers Od.* 682 ; *Tacit.* 712.
Czech :—*v.* Hungarian.
Czischke, L. *Perfektbildg. i. Frz.* 754.
Cunha, J. d'Almeida da *Ling. Mavia* 665.

Dabney, W. D. [Am.] *Reguln. of Rys.* 212 (173).
Dack, Chas. *Mary Qu. of Scots* 327.
Dacota Indians : Folktales 129.
Dactylomancy : 56.
Dacus, J. A. [Am.] *Gt. Strikes in U.S.* 185.
Dadd, S. T. + Montefiore *Anim. Ptg.* 495.
Daft, Rich. *Cricket* (two) 527.
Dahn, Felix *Bausteine* 124.
Dähn, Hans *Scenische Untersuchn.* 678.
Dähnhardt, Osc. [ed.] *Scholia in Æsch.* 685.
Dahomey : Philology 664.
Dai Libri G. (miniaturist) : 494.
Daily News Comr. [G. F. Millin] *Life in Villgs.* 187 ; *Soc. Horizon* 182 (174).
Dairy Farming : 473, 469.
Dakota : Flora 409 ; Petrol. 396.
,, Indians : Philology 667.
Dâlâl, D. D. *Gujarati Gram.* 651.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gujarati Proverbs* 651.
Dalbiac, Maj. Pp. H. [ed.] *Quotns.* 533.
Dalboquerque, A. *Comms.* 272 (238, 343). Life 345.
Dale, Dr. R. W. *Living Christ* 78 ; *Fellowship w. Christ* 78 ; *Impressns. of Austral.* 215.
Dale, Derbyshire : 246.
Dalgairns, F'r. J. B. *Communion* 71 ; *Sacred Heart of Jesus* 85 (59).
Dalhousie, [1st] Marq. : Life 345.
Dall, W. H. [Am.] *Shell-brg. Molluscs* 417.
Dallam, Thos. *Voyage in Levant* 238.
Dalla Torre, K. W. v. *Cat. Hymenopt.* 416.
Dallas, Geo. Mifflin *Diary* 351.
Dalman *Galiläische Gram.* 631.
Dalmedico, M. M. *Langue Turque* 657.
Dalmellington, Jas. L. [Am.] *Draughts* 531.
D'Alton, Jno. *Kg. Jas'. Irish Army* 371.
Dalton, Can. *Trav'r. in Palest.* 31.
,, Chas. *Army Lists* 322 (364) ; *Waterloo Roll Call* 324 (322).
,, H. *Rel. Libty. in Russia* 80.
Daly, Dr. J. B. *Dawn of Radicalism* 318 (174).
Dalziel, Hugh *Collie Stud Bk.* 524 ; *Dis. of Horses* 472 ; *Fox Terrier Stud Bk.* 525 ; *St. Bernard Stud. Bk.* 525.
Damascus Successor *In Plat. Parmen.* 694.
Damien, F'r. [De Veustier] : Life 63.
Dammann, Osc. *Giraut de Calanso* 750.
Dampier, Wm. *Voyages* 239 ; Life 239.
Dams and Damming : 456.
Dana, Dr. C. L. [Am.] *Nerv. Diseases* 434.
,, Prf. Edw. S. [Am.] *Syst. of Mineral.* 393.
,, ,, Jas. D. [Am.] *Volcanoes* 390.
,, Rich. Hy. jun. [Am.] : Life 152.
Dancing : 532 ; Theatrical 511.
D'Ancona + Bacci [eds.] *Letter. ital.* 741.
Dandin *Dasâkumâracharita* 647.
Dania Tidsskrift for Folkemal 120.
Daniel, Geo. *Poems* 595.
,, ,, *Catal. of Libr.* 536.
,, F. B. *Work of Cosway* 491.
,, Rev. R. B. *Church Music* 507.
' Daniel, Bk. of ' Comms. etc. 23 ; Higher Crit. 98.
Daniell, C. J. *Competn. of Asia* 175 (179).
,, E. T. : Life 491.
,, G. W. *Bp. Wilberforce* 43 (40).
,, J. J. *Hist. of Cornwall* 246.
Danilevski, G. P. *Tarakanova* 339 (587).
Danish :—*v.* Denmark.
Dannenberg, B. *Sege off Melayne* 571.
Dannheisser, E. *Jean de Mairet* 769.
Dannreuther, E. *Mus. Ornamentn.* 509.
Dansey, J. C. *Engl. Crusaders* 305.
[Danson, J. T.] *Wealth of Households.* 170.
Dante *Works* 603 ; *Vulg. Eloq.* 740.
,, Bibl., Life, Crit. etc. 568, 298, 548, 550, as a Prophet 297.
Danton, G. J. *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Danube : Ethnol. 742 ; River 240.
Danvers, F. C. *Ind. Off. Records* 343 ; *Portug. in India* 343 ; *Portug. Records* 343.
Dakyns, J. R. *Geol. of Mallerstang* 394.
Dafontès, C. *Ephemerides Daces* 677 (621).
Darasz : Life 191.
D'Arblay, Mme. *Diary & Lettrs.* 558 (556) ; Novels 572. Essay on 549.
Dardy, L. [ed.] *Anthol. d. l'Albret* 748.
' Dares '—*v.* ' Dictys and Dares.'
Dareste, R. *etc.* [eds.] *Inscr. Jurid.* 675.
Darkest England Social Scheme 54.
Darley, Geo. : essay on 551.
Darlington, H. R. *Ry. Rates* 212 (163).
,, Durham : 247.
Darmesteter, Prf. Ars. *De Floovante* 762 ; *Gram. histor.* 751 ; *Reliques* 620 (739) ; *Talmud* 10 ; Words in Rashi 753. Life 739.
,, Prf. Jas. *Arsène Darmesteter* 739 ; *Essais Orient.* 102 ; *Inscr. d. Quandahâr* 655 ; *Mahâb. et Shâh-Nâmeh* 646 ; *Proph. d'Israel* 10 ; *Relig. of Parsis* 13 (7).
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Chants d. Afghans* 127 (655).
,, ,, [tr.] *Zendavesta* 13 (655).
,, Mme. Jas.—*v.* Robinson, A. Mary F.
,, ,, M. *Froissart* 766.
Daron, Et. Aç. de *Hist. Univ.* 655 (621).
Darras, Abbé J. E. *Cath. Church* 32.
Darstellungen a. d. Geb. d. nichtchr. Relig'sgesch. 7.
Dart, River : 247.
Dartmoor : 243.
Dartmouth College, New Hants : 224.
Dartnell, G. E. + Goddard *Wilts. Wds.* 731.
Darwin, Chas. *Coral Reefs* 413 ; *Nat. Voyage* 239 ; *Volc. Isls. of S. Am.* 413. Life 397, 399, 400 ; rel. to Agnosticism 610, to Hegel 132, to Lamarck 193.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Chas. Darwin* 397 ; *Intro. to Botany* 376.
,, ,, + Acton *Phys. of Plants* 402 (376).
Darwinism—*v.* Evol., Structural.
Dasent, J. R. [ed.] *Acts of Privy Co.* 150.
Dashapennâ-sûtra 650.
Dassaritis, E. *Psych. d. Plutarch* 225 (694).
Daubigné (Fch. painter) : 493.
Daudet, Alph. Novels 585 ; 30 *Yrs.* 566.
,, ,, essays on 549, 565.
D'Aulnoy, Mme. *Fairy Tales* 116.
Daunau : Incunabula 543.
Dauphiné : Anon. Liter. 537 ; Dialect 748, 757 ; Topogr. 241.
Daurel et Beton 761.
Dauze, P. [ed.] *Repert. d. Ventes* 536.
Davenport, Dr. F. H. *Dis. of Women* 443.
,, J. M. [ed.] *Lords Lt. of Oxf.* 368.
Davey, H. *Musical History* 506.
,, Rich. *Fch. Revol.* 333.
David, King : Life and Times 21.
,, Rud. *Synt. d. Ital.* 740.
,, of Menevia : Life 222.
Davids, F. *Kastellan v. Coucy* 763 ; *Thibaut von Champ.* 750.
,, Prf. T. W. Rhys—*v.* Rhys-Davids.
Davidson, Prf. Andr. *Geogr. Pathol.* 444.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hyg. of Warm Climates* 433.
,, Prf. A. B. *Bk. of Ezekiel* 23 (19).
,, Dr. Chas. [Am.] *Mystery Plays* 608.
,, Capt. C. J. L. *27th Regiment* 325.
,, E. A. *Metal Plate Dwg.* 487.
,, Mrs. H. Coleman *Eggs* 515 ; *Our Daughters* 201.
,, J. *Bibl. Devon. Suppl.* 246.
,, Jno. *Gt. Men* 579 ; *Plays* 606 ; Poetical Wks. 599 ; *A Random Itin.* 608.
,, J. L. Strachan—*v.* Strachan-Davidson.
,, Rev. J. T. Bks. for Young Men (five) 82.
,, Bp. R. T. + Benham *Abp. Tait* 42.
,, Dr. Thos. *Aristotle* 223 (225, 214). Life 52.
Davies, Sg.-Cpt. A. M. *Hygiene* 447.
,, Mrs. Christian : Life 202.
,, E. Hy. *Machinery f. Mines* 485.
,, Frdk. *Cakes* 515 ; *Creams* 515.
,, G. C. + Broughall *Aveyron* 241
,, Sir Jno. *Poet. Works* 590.
,, Rev. J. Ll. *Order and Growth* 76.
,, Rev. J. S. *Dolomite Strongholds* 529.
,, Rob. *York Press* 544.
Davis, A. *Hebr. Accents* 18 (640).
,, C. T. [ed.] *Brasses of Worcs.* 361.
,, Dr. Edw. P. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 443.
,, Ellis J. *Whose Fault?* 577.
,, G. B. Report on Schls. 217 (224).
,, Dr. Gwilym G. [Am.] *Bandaging* 440.
,, Jefferson [Am.] *Confed. States* 350. Life 351.
,, Mrs. Jefferson [Am.] *Jefferson Davis* 351.
,, Jno. *Voyages and Works* 238.
,, J. F. [ed.] *Angl.-Saxon Chron.* 310.
,, Dr. J. M. + Keating [Ams.] *Mother and Child* 443.
,, Nath. *Carthage and Remains* 310.
,, Rebecca H. [Am.] *Silhouettes* 287.
,, Rich. Harding [Am.] Tales 582.
,, Thos. *Patriot Parliament* 328.
,, ,, Osborne : Life 330, 558.
,, Rev. V. D. *Epp. to Philippns.* 26 (14).
,, W. M. [Am.] *Elem. Meteorology* 390.
Davison, Fcs. [ed.] *Poetical Rhapsody* 592.
Davitt, Mich. *Land League* 208.
Dawes, Ann L. [Am.] *C. Sumner* 352 (350).
Dawn of Literature Series 547.
Dawson, Dr. [Canad.] + Sutherland *Br. Cols.* 264.
,, Dr. Aen. M. [Canad.] *Pius ix.* 62.
,, Hy. : Life 492.
,, Jas. [Austral.] *Austr. Aborigs.* 127.
,, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] *Canad. Ice Age* 392 ; *Erect Trees* 396 ; *Geol. Hist. of Plants* 376 ; *Ideas of Evoln.* 4 ; *Salient Points* 392.
,, Wm. H. *Bismarck and Socialism* 193 (174) ; *Germ. Socialism & Lassalle* 192 (174, 193) ; *Germy. & Germans* 242 ; *Independy. in Skipton* 49 ; *Unearned Incremt.* 184 (174).
,, W. J. *Makers of English* 552 ; *Quest & Vision* 550 ; *Threshd. of Manhd.* 82.
Day, Cpt. C. R. *Catal. of Musical Instrs.* 510 : *Mus. of S. Ind.* 506 ; *Native Mus. Instrs.* 506.
,, Dr. F. [Am.] on Junius' *Letters* 317.
,, Dav. T. [Am.] *Miner. Resources of U.S.* 396.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Comm. Fishes* 474 ; *Fish Cult.* 474 ; *Fd. of Fishes* 474 ; *Ind. Fish* 474.
,, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] *Aesthet*, 144 ; *Ethics* 141 ; *Psychol.* 143 ; *Logical Praxis* 140 ; *Ontolog. Science* 141.
,, Jno. *Works* 605.
,, Lewis, F. Design appl. to Wd.-Cvg. 516 ; *Nature in Ornamt.* 499 ; *Orn.* Design 499 ; *Princ.* 499.
,, Wm. *Turf Celebrities* 521.
Dayaram Gidumal *B. M. Malabari* 344.
De Sancta Cruce 632.
Deaf-Mutes : 235.
Deakin, Alf. [Austral.] *Irrigated India* 272 (470) ; *Temple and Tomb* 272.
Deal, Kent Hist. and Topogr. 249.
Deane, Mary *Mr. Zinzan* 578.
,, Rev. W. J. *Abrah.* 29 ; *Danl.* 29 ; *David* 21 (29) ; *Saml. and Saul* 29 ; *Joshua* 21 (29) ; *Pseudo-epigrapha* 16 (28).
,, ,, *etc.* [eds.] *Amos etc.* 23 (19) ; *Provbs.* 22 (19).
Death, Doctrine of : Xtn. 94 ; Theistic 94.
,, Customs : 106.
,, Duties : 164.
Débat d. Hérauts d'Armes 761.
Debt, National : 177 ; U.S. Repdn. of 177.
Debtor and Creditor : Law rel. to 155.
Deby, Julien *Bibliog. of Micros.* 401.
Decalogue, The 21.
Deccan : Hist. 342 ; Music 506.
,, College Lib. *Catalogue* 643.
Dechent, H. *Sibyll. Weissagn.* 683.
Deciduata : 423.
Decimals : 378.
Decorative Art : 499–500 ; Amat. and Minor Arts 516–7 ; Eccles. 80 ; Foliage 505 ; Gothic 503 ; Renaissce. : Ital. 504, Span. 504 ; Stonewk. 505.

Decoudray, Gust. *Hist. of Civilisn.* 299.
Decurtins, C. *Rätorom. Litt.* 743.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rätorom. Chrestom.* 743.
DEERHOUNDS : 524.
,, STALKING : 524, 518.
DEFENCE : Naval 467.
Defoe, Dan. *Dissenters* 48 ; *East. Counties* 253 ; *Engl. Gentleman* 226 (231) ; Novels 572. Life 556.
Deecke, Wilh. *Falisker* 700.
Deering, Waller *Ang.-Sax. Poets* 734.
Defrecheux, J. *Noms. d. Anim.* 758.
Defries, Esther P. *Browning Primer* 557.
Degenhardt, E. *Metapher* 755.
Degerdon, W. E. *Woodwork* 516.
Deichmann, Bar'ess [tr.] *CarmenSylva* 568.
Deimling, H. *Chester Plays* 608.
DEISM : 4.
Deite, Dr. C. A. *etc. Soaps* 479.
Deiter, H. *Amsterd. Cod.* 713.
Dejardin, J. [ed.] *Dict. d. Spots* 107.
Dejob, Prf. Chas. *Influ. d. Conc.d. Tr.*767.
Delachenal, R. *Avocats au Parlmt.* 767.
Delacroix, Prf. M. *Les Racines* 753.
Delafield, F. F. [Am.] *Pathol. Anat.* 445.
Delafosse *Dict. Dahoméen* 664.
DELAGOA BAY : 282, 407, 425.
Delaite, Julien : Walloon gram. (four) 758.
Delalain, Paul *Librairie Paris.* 546.
,, ,, [ed.] *Marques d'Imprimeurs* 543.
Deland, Marg. [Am.] Novels 582 ; *Old Garden* 601.
DELANY, Mrs. : Essay on 549.
Delattre, P. A. L. *L'Assyriologie* 629.
Delaunay, Père *Gramm. Kiswahili* 666.
,, Ferd. *Moines et Sibylles* 683.
Delaware, Bp. of [Am.] *Amer. Church* 32.
Delbrück, B. *Sprachstudium* 641 ; *Vergl. Syntax* 642.
Delfour, J. *Lycée du Pau* 216.
DELHI : Sport 518.
Deliee, F. J. *Fco.-Am. Cookery* 514.
Delille, E. [Am.] *French Writers* 565.
Delinotte, L. P. + Nolen *Idiotismes* 723.
Delisle, L. *Mir. d. Nostre Dame* 765.
Delitzsch, Prf. Frz. *Comm. on Genesis* 20, *on Isaiah* 23 ; *Mess. Prophcs.* 28. Life 44.
,, Prf. Fried. *Assyr. Gram.* 621, *Hdwb.* 629 ; *Kappad. Keilinschr.* 628 (629).
Dell, Ella E. *Picts. fr. Shelley* 560.
Delphin [ed.] *Etude d. l'Arabe* 634.
DELPHINE INSCRIPTIONS : 675.
',, MYSTERIES' [Provenç.]: Monog.on750.
Delsarte, Frçois. *Oratory* 612.
Delvau, A. *Langue verte* 758.
Demange, F. J. *Ecoles d'un Villge.* 216.
Demarquay, J. N. *Medic. Pneumatol.* 446.
Demarr, J. *Advs. in Australia* 294.
Demattio, T. [ed.] *Raccolta provenz.* 749.
Dembitz, L. N. [Am.; ed.] *Kentucky Jurispr.* 148.
DEMOCRACY : 206–7 ; Tory 208.
Democritus *Fragmenta* 693.
DEMOGRAPHY—*v.* HYGIENE.
De Morgan, A. *Trigonometry* 380.
DEMONOLOGY : 108, 109, 110 ; Xtn. 93.
Demosthenes *Opera* (and Trs.)691. Essay on 669.
DÉMUIN : Dialects 757 ; Folklore 116.
De Musset, Alf.—*v.* Musset, Alf. de.
DENBIGHSHIRE : Registrs. 370 ; Topogr. 260.
Denham, M. A. *Denh. Tracts* 123 (115, 103).
Denifle, H. *Univs. frçes.* 216.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stat. Univ. Padua* 223.
,, ,, + Chatelain [eds.] *Cart. Univ. Paris.* 216.
DENISON, Edw. : Life 192.
Denk, Dr. V. M. O. *Altcatal. Liter.* 747 ; *Gallo-fränk. Unterricht* 216. *Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche* 722.
DENMARK : Archit. 504 ; Dramatic Wks. 607 ; Educn. 216, 224 ; Folklore 120 ; Hist. and Topogr. 267, 339 ; Medic. Organizn. and Hygiene 447 ; Philology 725–6 ; Provbs. 107 ; War of 1864, 339.
Denney, Rev. Jas. '*Ep. to Thessns.*'26(19).
Denning, Dav. *Cabinet-Making* 482.
,, Wm. F. *Telesc. Work* 388.
Dennistoun, Jas. *Dukes of Urbino* 337.
,, ,, [ed.] *Coitness Collns.* 370.
DENSITY OF THE EARTH : 392.
Denslow, Van Buren [Am.] *Econ. Philos.* 170 (188).
Densmore, Dr. E. *How Nature Cures* 448.
,, Dr. Helen [Am.] *Maybrick Case* 447.
Dent, C. T. *Mountaineering* 529 (518).
,, Rob. *Birmingham* (two) 256.
DENT, Yorks. : History 259.
DENTISTRY : 440 ; Educ. 234 ; Jurispr. 447.
Denton, J. *Estates of Cumberl.* 365.
,, W. *Engl. in* 15 *Cent.* 178.
DEPEW, Chauncey [Am.] : Life 454.
Depierre *Cotton Goods* 485.
DEPPE : Reminiscences of 508.
Depping, G. B. + Michel *Véland* 105.
DEPRESSION IN TRADE : 175.
DEPTFORD : TRINITY HOUSE 252.
De Quincey, T. *Works* 615 ; *Papers of Liter. Theory* 618. Life and Criticism 558, 550.
DERBY, 3rd Earl *Correspondce.* 313.
,, 14th Earl : Life 320.
,, Races : 521.
DERBYSHIRE : Topogr. and Nat. Hist. 246 ; Birds 421 ; Dialect 730 ; Geneal. 365 ; Geol. 394.
Derenbourg, H. [ed.] *Chrest. arab.* 634 ; *MSS. arab.* 621 ; *Textes arab.* 634.
Dering, R. G. *Dr. Mirabel's Theory* 581 ; *MSS. Arabes* 621.
Dermatological Papers 438.
Dermot and the Earl 756 (329, 764).
Derôme, Léop. *Editus. Orig.* 538.
De Ros, Ly. *Recoll. of Wellington* 322. Life 321.
Derrécagaix, Col. V. *Mod. War* 464.
DERRY AND CONNOR, Ireland : 264.
De Salis, Mme. Cookery bks. 514 ; *Dogs* 524 ; *Eggs* 473 ; *Floral Decor.* 514 ; *Wrinkles* 514.
Desart, Earl of : Novels 582.
DE SAUGIÈRES Essay on : 548.
Descars, A. *Tree Pruning* 475.
DESCARTES, René : Life and Crit. 13, 298, 387, 550.
Deschamps, Eust. *Oeuvres* 765 (761).
DESIGN Art of: 496 ; Architectl. 505 ; Decor. 409–500 ; Metal plate-wk. 487 ; Textiles 485.
Desjardins, Prf. Alb. *Sents. moraux* 768.
DESKS, SCHOOL : 235.
Des Michels, Prf. Abel *Lang. Chinois* 659.
Desprès, A. *Edns. d. La Fontaine* 566
Dessau, Herm. [ed.] *Inscr. Lat.* 699.
DESSERTS : 515.
De Staal, De Stael—*v.* Staal, Stael.
Destailleur, H. *Livres Rares* 536.
Desty, R. [Am.; ed.] *Lawyers' Repts.* 149.
De Tabley, Ld. *Poems* 601.
DETAILLE (Fch. artist) : Criticism of 493.
DETECTIVE NOVELS: Brit. 577 ; Am. 583–4.
Determann, J. W. *Ep. Verwandsch.* 759.
DETERMINANTS : 378.
Dettori, Giac. *Sardismi* 741.
Dettweiler, P. *Ciceron. Schulschr.* 713.
Deuerling, A. *Cic. als Sch.-Schriftst.* 713.
Deussen, Prf. P. *Gesch. d. Phil.* 647.
'DEUTERONOMY' : Comms. 21—*v. also* 'PENTATEUCH.'
Deutsche Puppenkomödien 104, 125.
Devas, C.S. *Pol. Econ.* 68 : *Fam. Life* 81.
Devaux, Abbé A. *Patois d. H.-Dauph.* 757 ; *Lang. d. Dauph.* 757.
Devendranath Tagore *Offering* 13.
De Vere, Aubr. Poet. wks. 597.
DEVEREUX, Rob. [3rd] Earl of : 221.
Devéria, G. *Mémoires Divers* 625.
,, ,, [tr.] *Front. Sino-Annam.* 661 (621) ; *Rels. d. Chine* 661 (621).
DE VEUSTIER :—*v.* DAMIEN, Father.
DEVIL :—*v.* DEMONOLOGY.
Devillard, E. [ed.] *Chrest. d. Anc. frç.*754.
Devils of Loudun 108.
Devine, Rev. Arth. *Convent Life* 59 ; *Hist. of the Passion* 86.
De Vinne, Th. L. [Am.] *Printg. Types* 483.
De Vitry, Jacques :—*v.* Vitry, Jacques de.
DEVONSHIRE : Birds 242 ; Dialect 730 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Kent's Cavern 358 ; Monum. Effigies 359 ; Staghtg. 522 ; Stone Crosses 359 ; Tales on 578 ; Topogr. *etc.* 246–7.
DEVOTIONAL BOOKS : 82–88 ; Early-Eng. 737 ; Old-Fch. Poetry 764.
Devries, W. L. [Am.] *Ethopoiia* 691.
Dewar, Cpt. J. C. *Voy. of Nyanza* 239.
Dewey, Dr. Davis [Am.] *Statistics* 533(172).
,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Leibnitz* 132 ; *Logic* 131.
Dewey, Dr. W. A. [Am.] *Hom. Mat. Med.* 452.
DE WINT, Peter : Life 491.
Dexter, Dr. Franklin [Am.] *Peritoneum* 430.
D'Eylac *Bibliophilie* 541.
Dhammapada 650, 622.
Dharma Samgraha 647 (641).
Dhom, Heinr. *Garniers Hippolyte* 769.
DIABETES : 436.
DIAGNOSIS :—*v.* MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS.
DIALECTS : Amer. 730 ; Dutch 723 ; Engl. 729–31 ; Fch. : Anc. 755–6, Mod. 756–9 ; Germ. 721–3 ; Gk. : Anc. 676, Mod. 677 ; Ital. : Anc. 700, Mod. 741–2 ; Jutld. 725 : Oriental, *v.* Names of Countries ; Portug. 746 ; Provenç. 748 ; Span. 745.
DIAMOND-FIELDS : South Africa 282.
DIANA OF POICTIERS : Life 332.
DIANTHUS (pink) : 407.
DIARISTS : 611–2.
DIATOMS : 404.
DIAZ : (Fch.-painter) : Essay on 493.
,, -Rubio y Carmena *Gram. espag.* 744.
Dibdin, J. C. *Edinb. Stage* 552.
,, Dr. T. F. *Edns. of Classics* 669.
,, W. J. *Pract. Photometry* 480.
Dicey, Prf. A. V. *Leap in Dark* 208 ; *The Verdict* 208.
Dickens, Chas. *Letters* 558 ; Novels and Tales 573 ; Works 615. Life and Crit. 558, 548, 549 ; his Reading 611.
,, Mary Angela : Novels 574.
Dickinson, G. L. *Mod. Frce.* 333 (334).
,, I. W. *Yorks. Life and Char.* 258.
,, Jno. [Am.] : Life 352.
Dickson, H. N. *Meteorology* 390.
,, Rob. *Scotl's. First Printer* 544.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Modern Punctn.* 618.
,, Prf. W. P. *Max Müller on Miracles* 99.
Dictys and Dares Engl. versn. 570 ; Lat. 570 ; O.-F. 763 ; Welsh 763.
Διδαχὴ τῶν Ἀποστόλων : essay on 37.
Diderot, Denis *Art and Style* 488 (618).
,, ,, Essay on 548 ; as Art-Critic 549.
Didon, F'r. *Jesus Christ* 33.
Didot, Amb. Firmin *Ess. s. I. Topogr.* 542 ; *Livres Précieux* 536 ; *Roms. de Chevalerie* 570.
Diebitsch-Peary, Josephine [Am.] *Arct. Jl.* 296.
Diehl, Prf. C. *Excursns. in Grce.* 355(265).
,, L. V. *Skat* (two) 530.
Diels, H. *Sibyll. Blätter* 683.
Diener, Osw. *Serm. Thuc.* 689.
DIETETICS : 448 ; School 235.
Dieterich, A. *Hymn. Orphic.* 684.
Dieterici, F. [ed.] *Thier u. Mensch.* 635.
DIETRICH VON BERN : Story of 104.
Dietze, J. *Quaestt. Hygin.* 715.
Diez, Frd. [ed.] *Anc. Gloss.* 767 ; *Etym. Wb.*738. *Reliquien*739. Life *etc.*739.
DIGAMBA MITRA, Raja : Life 344.
Digby Mysteries 607.
DIGESTIVE ORGANS : Diseases 436 ; Surgical Dis. 442.
DIGESTS, LEGAL : 148–9.
Diggle, J. W. Can. *Ep. Fraser* 42 ; *Sermons* 76 (81).
DIJON : Dialect 757.
DILAPIDATIONS : 457.
Dilettante Library 548.
Dilke, Sir Chas. W. *Probls. of Gt. Brit.* 205.
,, ,, + Wilkinson *Impl. Defence* 206 (467).
,, Lady *etc. Women's Work* 201 (174).
Dillmann, A. *Gramm. d. Geez* 638.
,, C. *Mathematik* 619.
Dillon, Val.—*v.* "Lanin, E. B."
,, M. *Banking in Irel.* 176.
Dilthey, C. *Anthol. Graeca* 680.
Dimmock, A. *Horizontal Bar* 529.
Dingeldein, O. *Reim* 674 (698) ; *Theatermasken* 678.
Dingey, P. S. [Am.] *Pattern Making* 459.
DINNERS : 515.
Dinnsenchas 115, 772.
Dio Cassius : *Hist. Romana* 687.
DIOCESAN HISTORY : Brit. and Col. 40 ; Irish 44.
Diodorus Siculus *Bibl.* 687 ; Tr. 272.
Diogenes Laertius *De Vitis* 688.
Dionysius Halicarnassus *Antiq. Rom.* 688 ; *Fragm.* 694.
Diophantus Alexandrinus *Opera* 695.
DIPHTHERIA : 435, 437.
Dippold, Geo. T. [Am.] *Great Epics* 570.
DIPTERA : 415, 414.
DIRECTORS OF COMPANIES : Law 154.
Dirks, W. H. + Smith [eds.] *Cav. Lyr.*590.
Dirr, A. *Annamit. Spr.* 661 ; *Langue Haoussa* 665.
Discailles, E. *Conc. d. l'Enseign.* 215.
DISEASE : Causes of : Alcohol 429, Mental 429. Endemic 433 ; Infectious 449 ; rel. to Evoln. 444.
DISEASES : of Lang. 623 ; of Plants 402.
DISENDOWMENT OF CHURCH : 80.
DISESTABLISHMENT OF CHURCH : 80, 207.
DISLOCATIONS : 440.
Disney, H. W. *Law of Schlmastrs.* 225.
Disputisoun bitw. Bodi and Soule (and Aid) 736 (727).
DISSECTIONS : Human 443.
DISSENTERS :—*v.* NONCONFORMISTS.
Dissertationes philologicæ Argentorat. 670 ; *Halens.* 670 ; *Vindob.* 670.
Distant, W. L. *Naturalist in Transvaal* 425 (282, 396, 409, 416).
DISTILLING : 479.
DISTRICT-NURSING : 451.
DITS, OLD-FRENCH : 763 (767).
Ditchfield, Rev. P. H. *Church in Netherl.* 44 (32) ; *Old Engl. Sports* 517.
Dittmar, H. *Horati sat.* 704.
Dittmer, Wilh. *Pron. possess.* 754.
DIVINING-ROD : 105, 236.
DIVORCE : 202–3 ; Law 159.
,, COURT : Proced. and Pract. 165.
Dix, Doroth. Lynde [Am.] : Life 198.
,, Edwin Asa [Am.] *Pyrenees* 242.
,, Dr. Morg. [Am.] *Sacram. Syst.* 92.
Dixey, Dr. F. A. *Influenza* 437.
Dixon, Rev. A.C. [Am. ; ed.] *Holy Spirit* 93.
,, Chas. Books on Birds (six) 420 (212) [*Jottings* 421, 422] ; *Migrn. of Birds* 419 ; *Nests and Eggs* 421.
,, Edw. T. *Foundns. of Geom.* 379 ; *Reasoning* 140.
,, Ella Hepw. *A Mod. Woman* 580.
,, Hy. Hall *Law of Farm* 157.
,, Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] *Dict. of Phrases* 729.
,, Can. R. W. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 40.
,, W. M. *English Poetry* 552.
DJEBEL-NEFOUSA DIALECT : 627.
Doane, T. W. [Am.] *Bible Myths* 99.
Dobell, Bert. *Priv. Prin. Bks.* 538.
Dobie Prf. [ed.] *Ethiop. vers. of Ezra* 22.
Doble, C. E. *Place Names in Oxf.*729(219).
Dobson, Austin *Beau Brocade* 599 ; *18th Cent. Vignettes* 549 ; *Four Frenchw.* 333(334) ; *Hogarth* 491 ; *Walpole* 318.
,, ,, essay on his *Hogarth* 551.
,, Edw. *Manuf. of Bricks* 481.
,, Wm. *Repres. of Preston* 366.
,, W. T. *Bassandyne Bible* 18.
DOCKERS' STRIKE [1889] : 185.
DOCKS : Construction 456.
DOCUMENTS : DECIPHERMENT—*v.* PALÆOGRAPHY.
DOCTORS : Lives 428.
DOCTRINE, CHRISTIAN : History of 89–91.
Dodge, C. W. [Am.] *Pract. Biology* 397.
,, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] *Alexander* 302 ; *Cæsar* 304 ; *Fred. the Gt.* 336 ; *Gust. Adolph.* 340 ; *Hannibal* 303 ; *Napol.* 335 ; *Riders* 522.
,, Wm. Earl [Am.] : Life 455.
Dodgson, C. L. *Curiosa Math.* 379, 378.
,, E. S. *Bibl. Basque* 655.
Dods, Dr. Marcus *Ep. to Cor.* 26 (19) ; *Erasmus* 32 (44) ; '*Genesis*' 20(19) ; *Gosp. of S. John* 25 (19) ; *Intro. to N.T.* 14.
DOGMATICS, BIBLICAL : 28.
DOGS : Anecs. 412 ; Breeds and breedg., Diseases 524–5 ; Instincts 412 ; Nat. Hist. 423 ; Poems on 593.
Dog Owners' Annual 524.
Döhring, Prf. A. *Pädagogik* 226.
Doinel, J. *Gui Fabi* (two) 765.
Dole, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Citizen* 204.
,, N. H. [Am.] *History of Russia* 339.
Dolge, A. [Am.] *Distrib. of Earnings* 185.
Döllinger, Dr. J. J. I. *Essays on Hist. Subjs.* 297 (306) [*Fch. Revol.* 333, *Knights Templars* 306, *Relig. Freedom* 80, *Univs.* 234] ; *Studies in Eur. Hist.* 297 (304, 306) [*Jews* 301] ; *Vatican Decrees* 59 (69). Life 63.
DOLOMITE MOUNTAINS : 529.

Domcke, Jul. *Faustbücher* 104.
Domesday Bk. Chesh. & Lancs. 245 (250).
,, Essays on 243, 308.
DOMESTIC ANIMALS : 517 ; Age 472.
,, ARTS : 514–7.
,, ECONOMY : 229, 514–7.
,, MEDICINE AND HYGIENE : 451.
Domingo de Sancto Thomas *Leng. Quichua* 668.
DOMINIC, St. : Life 63.
Dominiquez, Luis L. [ed.] *Conq. of La Plata* 284 (238).
Dommer, A. *Drucke aus Marb.* 545.
Don Baltasar de Caravajal 739.
Donald, Dr. A. *Midwifery* 443.
Donaldson, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 234.
,, J. *Hist. of Education* 215.
Donalitius *Littauische Dichtungen* 774.
Donat, Carl v. *Applied Tactics* 464.
Donatus *Comm. in Terent.* 708.
DONCASTER, Yorks. : 258.
DONEGAL, Ireld.: Flora 408 ; Geol. 395.
Doniol, H. *Patois d'Auvergne* 739.
Donisthorpe, Wordsw. *Democ.* 194 ; *Indiv.* 194 ; *Liberty* 194 ; *Plutol.* 194.
Donkin, Bryan *Engines* 459.
,, Dr. H. Bryan *Diseases of Childhd.* 444.
Donnati, A. *Hospital Nurse* 450.
Donne, Dr. Jno. *Poems* 595 (590) ; Life *etc.* 555, 41, 550. Ess. on *Death's Duel* 550.
Donnell, E. J. [Am.] *New Science* 173 ; *True Issue* 173.
Donovan, J. *Lyre to Muse* 506.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Tact in Court* 152.
'Donovan, Dick' [J. E. Muddock ; *q.v.*] Detective Stories (eleven) 577.
Doorninek, J. I. van *Vermonde* 537.
'Dora d'Istria, Mme.' [=Helène Ghika, P'cess Kolzoff-Massalsky] *Poésie ch. l. Ottomans* 657.
Dorat, C. J. *Kisses* 616 ; *Mth. of May* 616. Essay on 548.
Dorchester, Dan. [Am.] *Xty. in U.S.* 46.
DORDOGNE : Topogr. 241.
DORÉ, Gust. : Life etc. 494, 491.
Dorfeld, K. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
DORIE, Henri : Life 63.
DORMER, Jane—*v.* FERIA, Duchess of.
DORNE, Jno. (Oxon. bkslr.) : 218.
Dorner, Prf. I. A. *Future State* 94.
Dorothy Wallis : an autobiography 582.
DORSETSHIRE : Ch. Plate 502 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Topogr. *etc.* 247, 234.
D'Orsey, Rev. A. J. D. *Portug. Discovs. etc.* 272 (72).
Dos Passos, B. F. [Am.] *Collat. Inherit.*, 164.
,, ,, J. R. [Am.] *Interstate Com. Act* 173.
Dosson, S. *Quinte Curce* 709.
Dostoievsky, Fedor *Poor Folk* 587.
DOTT, Toru : Life 344.
DOUAI UNIVERSITY : 216.
Douay, L. *Etudes etymol.* 667.
DOUBLE CONSCIOUSNESS : 143.
DOUBS : Folklore 116.
Douce, Fcs. *Illusns. of Shakesp.* 554.
Doughty, C. M. *Arabia Deserta* 634.
,, F. W. [Am.] *Cents of U.S.* 363.
,, H. M. *Friesl. Meres* 523 (241) ; *Wendish Lands* 242 (241, 523).
Douglas, Dr. C. H. J. [Am.] *Massachusetts* 177 (172).
,, Gavin : Poems 591.
,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Scot. Minor Poets* 591 (590) ; *Scot. Fairy Tales* 115.
,, Prc. G. C. M. *Six Min. Prophs.* 23 (19).
,, Hester *Sunbeams fr. Heaven* 84.
,, Jas. *Bombay* 273.
,, Jas. *Hardy Florist's Flowers* 476.
,, Prf. R. K. [tr.] *Chinese Stories* 129 (660) ; *Mod. Soc. in China* 271.
DOUGLASS, Fred. [Am.] : Life 200.
Dove, P. E. [ed.] *Domesday Studies* 243.
Dow, Gerhard : Essay on 490.
Dowden, Prf. E. *Introd. to Shakesp.* 554.
Dowell, S. [ed.] *Tax on Inhab. Ho.* 164.
Dowie, Muriel M. [ed.] *Women Adventrs.* 202 (338).
Dowling, Rich. *Baffling Quest* 577 ; *Mystery of Killard* 579.
DOWN AND CONNOR : Diocesan Hist. 44.
Downes, Dr. R. P. *Pillars of Faith* 95.
Downey, Edm.—*v.* "Allen, F. M."
Downie, J. W. *Diseases of Throat* 435.
Dowse, Dr. S. *Art of Massage* 433.
Dowsett, C. F. [ed.] *Land* 183.
Dowsing, H. J. *Engin. Price Book* 461.
DOWTH, Irel. : Tumuli 359.
Doyle, A. Conan : Novels 574 (577) ; *Round the Red Lamp* 580.
,, Can. Frcs. C. *Gregory Lopez* 65 ; *Relig. Life* 85 ; *Rhetoric* 376 ; *St. Benedict* 62.
,, Dr. Thos. *Educ. of Irel.* 223 ; Life 63.
Dozon, Aug. [tr.] *Epopée Serbe* 119.
Dozy, Dr. R. P. A. *Islamisme* (and Fch. tr.) 11.
Drachmann, A. B. *Pindarfortolkning* 684.
,, H. *Cruise of 'Wild Duck'* 587.
Dräger, A. *Histor. Syntax* 696 ; *Zur Lexicogr.* 698.
Draganov, Prf. P. [ed.] *Mak.-Slav. Sbornik* 774.
DRAGON-FLIES 415, 414 ; in rel. to Agric. 469.
DRAGOON-GUARDS : History 324.
DRAINAGE : Household 457.
Drake, Sir Fcs. *World Encomp.* 238. Life 284.
,, H. H. *Blackheath* 249.
,, Nath. *Shakesp. and Times* 554.
,, ,, [ed.] *Memls. of Shaksp.* 554.
,, S. A. [Am.] *Making of Virginia* 289 ; *Pine Tree Coast* 288.
DRAMA, FOLK- —*v.* FOLKLORE *passim.*
DRAMATIC ART : 511 ; Play-wrg. 618. Plays for Amateurs 532.
,, HISTORY, BIOGR. & CRIT. : Brit. 511–3 (Elizab. 551) ; Catal. 747 ; Fch. 767, 769 (Old-Fch. 765–6) ; Gk. 678–9 ; Lat. 701 ; Sansk. 646 ; Span. 569.
,, WORKS : Brit. 604–8 ; Fch. 769 (Old-Fch. 765–6) ; Gk. 684–7 ; Lat. 707–8 : Pers. 653 ; Sansk. 646.
Dramatic Peerage 512 ; *Year Book* 512.
Drane, Aug. Th. *Marg. Mary Hallahan* 64 ; *Knights of St. John* 306 ; *St. Dominic* 63.
Draper, Prf. J. W. *Relig. and Science* 376.
DRAUGHTS : Game 531.
DRAVIDIANS : Ethnol. 237, 342 ; Philol. and Liter. 658.
DRAWING : Art of 496 ; Architectl. 505 ; for Woodcarvers 233—*v. also* DESIGN.
DRAWINGS : 497 ; Early 500.
DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS : 532.
Drayson, Maj.-Gen. A. W. *Billiards* 531 ; *Whist* 530.
Drayton, Mich. *Battaile of Aginc.* 312 (590, 595) ; *Muses Elizium* 595 ; *Poems* 595.
DREAMS : 56 ; Psychol. aspect 144.
Dredge, Jas. *Fch. Artillery* 464 ; *Pennsylv. Railroad* 212.
,, ,, [ed.] *Electric Illumination* 462.
,, Rev. J. I. *Devon Bibliogr.* 246.
Drescelius, Jer. *Heliotropum* 85.
DRESDEN GALLERY : Ital. pictures 490.
DRESS—*v.* COSTUME.
Dresser, A. R. *Lantern Slides* 532.
Drexler, W. *Mythol. Beiträge* 112.
Dreves, G. Maria [ed.] *Anal. Hymnica* 83.
Dreyer, J. L. E. *Tycho Brahe* 387.
Dreyling, G. *Chans. d. Roland* 761 ; *Karlsepos* 759 (739).
DRILL : Milit. 464 ; *v. also* GYMNASTICS.
DRINK—*v.* INTEMPERANCE.
DRINKING CUSTOMS : 106.
DRINKS : Descr. and Antiq. 448.
Driver, Prf. S. R. *Introd. to Lit. of O.T.* 13 (1, 97) ; *Isaiah* 29 ; *Serms. on O.T.* 13 ; *Tetragrammaton* 35 ; *Text of 'Saml.'* 21.
,, ,, [ed.] *'Leviticus'* 14.
Droysen, H. *Arist. 'Αθην. Πολ.* 602.
,, Prf. J. G. *Kleine Schr.* 669 ; *Princ. of History* 230 (298).
Droz, Th. *L'Esprit Gaulois* 767.
Druce, C. G. *Flora of Berks* 408.
Druery, C. T. *British Ferns* 404.
DRUIDISM : 114.
Drujon, Fern. *Ouvrages Poursuivis* 537 ; *Destruction des Livres* 537.
Drummond, Prc. Jas. *Ep. to Galtus.* 26 (14).
,, Jas. *Sculptured Monumts.* 360 (260).
,, P. R. *Perthshire* 263.
,, R. B. [ed.] *Free Thought* 57.
,, Wm., of Hawthornden ; Meml. to 262.
Drummond, W. H. *Game of Africa* 519 (425).
Drury, R. *Jl. in Madag.* 282 (338).
Druzbicki, Fr. G. *Conscience* 94.
Dryden, Jno. *Aureng-zebe* 605 (238, 344) ; *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589).
Drysdale, Rev. A. H. *Bible Songs* 31 (29) ; *Hist. of Presbyterians* 51.
Duane, Dr. A. [Am.] *Dict. of Medic.* 432.
Dubois, Abbé *Work of Ministry* 74.
,, H. P. [Am.] *Priv. Libs. of N.Y.* 540.
,, Louis *Olivier Basselin* 768.
,, Marcel *Geog. de Strabon* 689.
DUBLIN : Castle 329 ; Fch.-Refd. Chs. 43 ; Hist., Records *etc.* 264, 329 ; Life of 330 ; Sepulch. Monums. *etc.* 360 ; Trin. Coll. 223 (Library 546).
Du Bose, Prf. W. P. [Am.] *Soteriology* 93.
Dubouchet, A. *Rabelais* 769.
Du Camp, Max. *Gautier* 566 (565) ; *Recollections* 566.
Du Cange, C. Du Fresne *Glossarium* 676.
Ducéré, Ed. *Bourgeoisie bayon.* 749 ; *Vie privée bayon.* 749.
Du Chaillu, P. *Ivar* 580 ; Life 239.
Duchochois, P. C. *Photogr. Processes* 499, *Studios* 499.
DUCK : Anatomy 419.
Duckett (Irish informer) : Life 330.
,, Sir G. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Westmoreld.* 369.
,, ,, [tr.] *Visits to Cluniac Foundns.* 38.
Duckitt, H. J. *Recipes* 514.
Duckworth, Russell *Rev. J. Lonsdale* 671.
Duclas, H. *Hist. des Ariégeois* 748.
Duden, K. *Etymol.* 720 ; *Orthograph.* 720.
Dudgeon, Mat. *Travels* 279.
,, Patr. *Origin of Surnames* 372.
DUELLING : History 305.
Duff, Prf. Archib. *O.T. Theology* 28.
,, Prf. Dav. *Early Church* 33.
,, E. Gordon *Early Printed Books* 543 (535, 542).
,, M. E. Grant- —*v.* Grant-Duff.
,, R. W. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
Dufferin, Helen, Ly. [Countess of Gifford] *Songs* 599.
,, and Ava, M'ch'ess *Canad. Jl.* 285.
Duffy, Bella *Tuscan Repub.* 338 (297).
,, Sir Chas. Cavan *Autob.* 330 ; *Convers. w. Carlyle* 558 ; *Th. Davis* 558 (330).
DUFILEH, Africa : 280.
Dufilho, L.—*v.* "Kerardven, L."
Dufresne, J. [ed.] *Examples of Chess* 531.
Dugdale, R. L. [Am.] *The Jukes* 173.
,, Sir Wm. *Visitn. of Lancs.* 366, *of Staffs.* (two) 368, *of Yk.* 369.
Dühr *Frz. Adjektiv* 751.
Duijser + de Vries *Nederlandsch* 723.
Duimovich, A. M. *Poctas aráb.* 745.
Dukes, Dr. Clem. *School Diet* 235 ; *Work and Overwork* 235.
,, Rev. E. J. *Congreg. Churches* 49.
Dulaure, J. A. *Divinités Generat.* 109.
DULWICH, Surrey : Hist. and Topogr. 253.
,, COLLEGE : 221.
Dumas, Alex. *Memrs.* 566 ; Novels 585.
,, ,, essays on 548, 565.
,, ,, *fils* : essay on 565.
Du Maurier, G. Novels 577.
DUMBARTONSHIRE : 261.
Du Méril, Edélstand *Fable Esop.* 104.
DUMFRIESSHIRE : Famils. 370 : Topogr. 261.
Dümichen, Dr. Joh. [ed.] *Theban. Festkal.* 625.
Dumont, A. *Melanges d'Arch.* 620.
Dumoutier, G. [ed. and tr.] *Chants d. Annam.* 129 (103) ; *Symboles* 661.
Dunbar, Prf. C. F. [Am.] *Banking* 176.
,, ,, [ed.] *Laws rel. to Currency* 175 (152).
,, Newell [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
,, Wm. *Poems* 594, 591 (731).
Duncan, Maj. Fcs. *Royal Province* 370.
,, Col. Fcs. : Life 322.
,, L. L. *Church of Lewisham* 366.
,, ,, [ed.] *Kent Regrs.* 366, *Wills* 366.
,, ,, + Barron [eds.] *Registers of St. Margaret's* 366.
,, Sara J. [Canad.] *Amer. Girl in Lond.* 244 ; *Mem Sahib* 580.
DUNCKER, Max : Life 671.
DUNCKERLEY, Thos. : Life 56.
Dunckley, Dr. H. *Ld. Melbourne* 319 (320).
Dundee Univ. Coll. : Studs. fr. Mus. of Zool. 410.
DUNDEE, Scotl. : Boro' Laws 186 ; Hist. 262.
Dunham, Dr. *Homœop.* 452 ; *Mat. Med.* 452.
Düning, H. H. A. *Metrodori Vita* 693.
Dunker, K. *Jehan le Marchant* 765.
Dunkin, E. *Midnight Sky* 388.
DUNKIRK, BATTLE OF [1658] : 315.
Dunmore, Earl of *Pamirs* 270 (274).
Dunn, H. A. Colmore *Fencing* 518.
,, S. T. *Flora of Surrey* 408.
Dunne, F. [Am.] *Draught Player* 531.
Dunning, A. E. [Am.] *Sund. Sch. Lib.* 233.
Dunscombe, Dr. S. W., *jun.* [Am.] *Bankruptcy* 172.
Duplan, A. P. *Patois d. Bigorre* 769.
Dupanloup, Bp. F. A. P. *Catechising* 82 ; *Preaching* 74.
DUPLEIX, Jos. Frc. : Life 345.
Duplessis, G. *Edns. d'Ovide* 705.
Dupont, P. *Hist. d. Imprim.* 542.
Dupouy, E. *Médic. d. Rome* 702.
Dupré + Hake, Dr. A. *Chem.* 386.
Du Prel, C. *Mystik d. Gr.* 683.
Dupuis, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] *Solid Geom.* 380 ; *Algebra* 378.
Durand, A. *Orthogr. frç.* 752.
,, Sir Mortimer *Helen Treveryan* 580.
,, Bp. Wm. *Symbolism of Churches* 489.
Durante *Il Fiore* 739.
DURAS, Mme. de : essay on 565.
Duray; Gust. *Lexic. Grec.* 674.
D'Urban, W. S. M. + Mathew *Birds of Devon* 421.
Dürer, Alb. *Little Passion* 494 (535).
,, ,, on his Works 494.
Duret, Vict. *Gramm. Savoyarde* 748.
Durgasinha *Dhatuvrittisara* 649.
Durham, Cathed. Lib. *Exempla* 766.
Durham, F. A. *Liberia* 199 (280).
DURHAM : Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Liturgy 87 ; Monum. Inscripp. 359 ; Topogr. 247.
During, Julia [Am.] *Amor in Society* 202.
"DURMARS LI GALOIS" : monogr. on 761.
Duruy, Vict. *Hist. of Middle Ages* 305, *of Rome* 303.
Duséjour, Dionis *Orig. of Graces* 616.
Düsterdieck, F. *Revel. of S. John* 27.
DUTCH—*v.* HOLLAND.
,, EAST-INDIES—*v.* EAST INDIES.
,, REFORMED CHURCH 54 ; in Austin Friars 367.
Duthie, J. F. *Fodder Grasses of Ind.* 405.
Dutschke, Dr. H. *Olymp.* 112 (114).
Dutt, R. Chunder *Anc. India* 342 ; *Hist. of Civilzn. in Ind.* 342.
,, ,, [tr.] *Lays of Anc. India* 644.
Dutton, Cpt. E. C. [Am.] *Charleston Earthqu.* 390.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Sea-Sickness* 435.
Duval, R. [ed. and tr.] *Dialectes neo-aram.* 127.
Duvar, J. Hunter *Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages* 354 (two).
Du (*or* De) Veil, Dr. C. M. *'Acts of Apost.'* 49.
DWARFS : 108.
Dwight, Dr. Jas. [Am.] *Lawn Tennis* 528.
Dwnn, L. *Montgom. Fams.* 260.
Dwyer, Can. P. *'Gen.' Booth's Submerged Tenth* 54.
Dyce, Rev. A. *Gloss. to Shaksp.* 554.
DYEING AND BLEACHING : 480.
Dyer, Dr. H. *Science Teaching* 232.
,, Prf. L. [Am.] *Studs. of Gods* 355 (112).
,, T. F. Thistelton *Church Lore Gleanys.* 71 ; *Folkl. of Shakesp.* 122 ; *Ghost World* 57.
Dykes, J. E. + Stuart [eds.] *Pub. Health* 161 ; *Roads and Bridges* 160.
,, Dr. J. Os. *Gosp. acc. to Paul* 26 ; *Plain Words* 78 (75).
Dykstra + Hettema *Friesch Wdb.* 718.
Dymock, Jas. *Great Sacrifice* 85.
Dymond, J. *Princs. of Morality* 205 (53).
DYNAMICS : 382, 381.
DYNAMOS : 460–1.
Dynâtâdharmakathânga-sûtra 650.
Dyroff, Ad. *Pronomen reflex.* 672.
DYSMENORRHŒA : 444.
DYSPEPSIA : 436.
Dziatzko, C. *Bibliothekwesen* 547.

Eadmer, Bp. *Historia Novorum* 41.
Eadwine Canterbury Psalter 737.
Eales, Dr. S. J. *Bernard of Clairvaux* 36 (35) ; *Bishop Grey* 32.
,, ,, [tr.] *Mystic Vine* 84 ; *Wks. of Bernard* 36.

EAR: Anat. 431; Dis. 441, 440 (Homœop. 452).
Earl, A. G. *Laboratory Wk.* 382 (387).
,, Ethel *Dinners in Miniature* 515.
Earle, Alice Morse [Am.] *China Collectg.* 501; *Customs of N. Engl.* 288; *Sabbath* 28 (52).
,, Prf. Jno. *A.-S.Liter.* 547; *Engl.Prose* 729 (618); *Land Charters* 300.
,, ,, [ed.] *Psalter of* 1539, 729.
EARTH: Density 392.
EARTHQUAKES: 390.
Earwaker, J. P. *Ch. of St. Mary, Chester* 245, *Sandback* 246.
,, ,, [ed.] Lancs. and Chesh. Wills (four) 365; Mancs. (two) 250.
EARWIGS: 415, 414.
EASEMENTS: Law rel. to 163.
East Anglian, The 253.
EAST INDIA CO. The: 272.
EAST INDIES: Engl. intercourse w. 178; Fauna 425; Flora 408; Hist. 272; Travel *etc.* 274–5.
,, ,, DUTCH: Bibl. 663; Folkl. 127.
EASTER: Customs 106.
EASTERN CHURCHES: 39; Liturgies 87.
,, QUESTION: 297, 336.
Easton, Rev. M. G. *Bible Dict.* 28.
Eastwick, Cpt. R. W. *Mast. Marnr.* 272 (338).
EATING: Customs 106.
Eaton, Rev. A. W. *Ch of Engl. in N.Scot.* 40.
Ebeling, Herm. L. [Am.] *Messeniaca of Pausanias* 688.
,, W. *Orig. d. l. L. Frç.* 751.
Eberhardt, P. *Gilleb. de Cambray* 764.
Eberli, H [ed.] *Switzerland* 268 (593).
Ebers, Prf. G.: Novels 585; *Story of my Life* 567.
,, ,, [ed.] *Papyrus Ebers* 625.
Ebersole, E. C. [Am.; ed.] *Repts. of Cases* 149.
Ebert, Prf. Ad. *Engl.Mysteries* 608; *Ital. Mysts.* 608; *Liter. d. MA.* (and Fch. tr.) 548.
,, Em. *Sprichwörter* 759.
Ebsworth, Rev. J. W. [ed.] *Cavalier Lyrics* 591; *Roxb. Ballads* 591.
EBURY, Ld.: as a Church Reformer 87.
Eby, S. C. [Am.] *Swedenborg* 55.
ECARTÉ: 530.
Eccles, A. Symons *Sciatica* 435.
'ECCLESIASTES, BK. OF': Comm: 22; Higher Crit. 98.
ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE:—*v.* ARCHITECTURE.
,, COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS: 34.
,, HISTORY: 31–69.
,, LAW: 155–6.
,, POLITY: 70–80.
Vide also CHURCH, CHURCHES.
Ech Chenchouri *Successns. Musulm.* 636.
ECHINODERMATA: 413.
ECHINOIDEA: 413.
Eckart, A. [ed.] *Spec. Ling. Brasil.* 667.
,, Rud. *Niederd. Rätsel* 722; *Niedersächs. Sprachdenkm.* 719.
,, ,, [ed.] *Niederd. Sprichw'r.* 107.
Eckinger, T. *Orthographie* 697.
Eckstein, F. A. *Lat. u. Gr. Unterr.* 230.
Ecob, H. G. [Am.] *Well-Dressed Woman* 515.
Ecole de Langues Orient. Viv. Pubns. 621.
ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE, PARIS: 216.
ECONOMY, DOMESTIC—*v.* DOM. ECON.
,, POLITICAL—*v.* POLITICAL ECONOMY.
ECZEMA: 438.
Eddas (and Trs.) 725, 120; Treatises 120, 570.
Ede, Geo. *Iron and Steel* 487.
Eden, Sir F. M. *State of Poor* 196.
Eder, Hugo *Alain Chartier* 765.
Edersheim, Dr. A. *Jesus* 33; *Rites of Jews* 28; *Synopt. Gosps.* 35; *Tohu-va-Vohu* 608.
Edgar, Dr. A. *Bibles of Engl.* 18; *Discipl. of Church* 45.
,, Jno. *Early Scot. Educ.* 222.
Edgeworth, Prf. F. Y. *Bibl. of Econcs.* 169; *Mathem. Psychics* 171.
,, Mrs. *Maria Edgeworth* 556.
,, Maria: Novels 572; Life and Letters 556; essay on 549.
,, Mich. P. *Pollen* 402.
Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc.: *Proceedings* 534.
EDINBURGH: Gilds 186; Hist. and Topogr. 262; Printing 544; Univ. 222 (Life in 262).
Edis, Dr. A. W. *Sterility in Women* 444.
EDISON [Am.]: Life 454.
EDITH OF SCOTLAND: Life 202.
Edkins, Dr. Jos. *Evol. of Hebr.* 639; *Symbolism among Chinese* 8.
Edleston, Dr. J. [ed.] *Regr. of Gainsd.* 365.
Edmands, J. [Am.] *Bibliog. of 'Junius'* 317.
Edmonds, Mrs. *Rhigas Pheraios* 337.
EDMUND, St.: Life 63.
Edmunds, L.+Renton *Letrs. Patent* 161.
,, Rev. W. *Families of Lampeter* 370.
Education Library 214.
EDUCATION: 214–35, 172, 173, 615; Dramatic 511; Medic. 427.
EDUCATIONAL LIFE: Novels on 581.
Educational Review 214.
EDWARD I.: Life 311.
,, VI.: Life 313; Prayer-bks. 88.
,, THE BLACK PRINCE: 312.
Edwardes, G. W. *Sketches in Holland* 241.
Edwards, Amel. B. *Pharaohs* 278 (357, 489).
,, C. E. [Am.] *Campfires* 520.
,, E. M. *Severn to Tyne* 244.
,, F. A. *Newspprs. of Hants.* 562.
,, H. Sutherld. *Old and New Paris* 242; *Romanoffs* 339.
,, H. T. *Wales and Welsh Church* 46.
,, Jas. *Hemiptera Homoptera* 415.
,, Jon. [Am.] *Trinity* 93; Life 52.
,, Jos. *Calculus* (two) 380.
,, M. Betham *France of To-day* 241 (183); *North Ctry. Comedy* 588; *Roof of France* 241; *Romance of Fch. Parsonage* 581; *Six Life Studies* 202.
,, Pet. *Anapædobaptism* 49.
,, Prc. T. C. *Ep. to Hebr.* 27 (19).
,, Wm. D. *Prop. in Land* 163 (157).
,, Wm. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of N.Amer.* 416; *Catal. of Lepidopt.* 416.
Edwinson, G. *Electrn. at Home* 487.
,, ,, etc. *Metal Working* 516.
Edye, Maj. L. *Royal Marines* 325.
Egan, Prf. Maur. *A Gentleman* 82 (231).
,, Pierce *Life of an Actor* 511 (588).
Egbert, Abp. *Pontifical* 87.
"Egerton, Geo." *Keynotes* 580.
,, Rev. J. C. *Sussex Folk* 256.
Egglestone, [Am.; ed.] *War Ballads* 591.
,, Rev. Edw. [Am.] *Novels* 583.
EGGS: Cookery 515.
Egils Skallagrimssovar Saga 725.
Egleston, T. [Am.] *Catal. of Minerals* 393.
Egli, Dr. J. J. *Geogr. Namen* 721.
EGYPT, ANCIENT: Alchemy 111; Archæol. 357; Art 489; Bibliogr. 625; Cats 489; Ceramics 501; Games and Sports 517; Geogr. 625; Gk. papri 673; Hist. 301; Medic. 428; Philol. and Inscr. 625–6, 620 (comparative 622, 620); Publishing 617; Relig. 9, 278; Science 377; Serpt.-Worsh. 109; Temples and Temple-worsh. 387.
,, MODERN: Churches and monasts. 38; Debt 169; Educn. 216; English in 278; Folklore 126, 103, 128; Hist. 341, 278; Philol. 633; Plant-lore 110; Travel *etc.* 278, 269, 280.
Egyptian Explor. Fund Pubns. 357 (625).
Ehni, J. *Mythus d. Yama* 112 (12).
Ehret, Ph. *Sept Sages* 763.
Ehrhardt, G. *Aristoph. Wespen* 685.
Ehrich, L. R. [Am.] *Quest of Silver* 175 (173).
Ehrlich, A. *Celebrated Pianists* 508.
,, Frz. *Mittelitalien* 707.
Eichhorn, J. G. *Gesch. d. Liter.* 547.
Eichler, G. *Redebilder* 690.
,, H. *Tacitus Annalen* 712.
,, M. [ed.] *Harzsagen* 126.
Eichthal, E. d' *Rythme* 753.
Eicke, Theod. *Rolandsage* 761.
EIGHT-HOURS DAY—*v.* HOURS OF LABR.
Eimer, Prf. G. H. T. *Organic Evoln.* 398.
Eiriks Saga 725.
Eisenberg, J. *Bacteriol. Diagnosis* 398.
Eismann, P. *Partic. Thucyd.* 689.
Eissler, M. *Metallurgy of Lead* 488.
Eivind, R. [& tr.] *Finnish Legends* 128.
Eland, Rev. F. *Serms. fr. Browning* 557.
ELASTICITY: 381.
'ELCKERLIJK': Monograph on 608.
Eldad had-Dâni *Works* 636.
ELEATIC PHILOSOPHY: 132, 134.
ELECTION BY LOT: 303.
ELECTIONS: Amer. 210; Law of 156.
ELECTORAL SYSTEMS: Australia 209.
ELECTRICITY, PURE: 384–5.
,, APPLIED: Engineerg. 460–2; Lighting 462 (Law of 160); Med. and Surg. 432; Metallurgy 487.
ELEUSINIAN MYSTERIES: 113.
ELFORD CHURCH, Staffs.: Effigies in 360.
ELGIN: Parish and Boro' 262.
ELGINSHIRE: 263.
Elias, Sam. *Gleichztgkt. b. Caesar* 709.
Elie, Maistre *Ovid's Ars Amat.* 764.
Élie d. St. Gille 761.
Eliot, C. N. E. *Finnish Gram.* 656.
,, Geo.: Life 202; essays on 548, 549, 550.
ELIS: Coins 362.
ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND: Life etc. 313, 202; Catholics under 59–60; Engl. under 244: Ireld. under 329; *Letters to Camb. Univ.* 220; Prayer-bk. 88.
,, OF ROUMANIA—*v.* 'CARMEN SYLVA.'
Elizabethan Library 590.
El Koury el Chartouni *Gramm. Arabe* 633; *Style épist.* 634.
Ellacombe, H. T. *Parish of Bitton* 248.
Ellicott, Bp. C. J. *Christus Comprobator* 97; *Intros. to Bible* 13.
Ellinger, J. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
Ellinwood, Dr. F. F. [Am.] *Orient. Religs.* 99.
Eliot, Sir Jno. *Apol. of Socr.* 204; *De Jure Majest.* 204; *Letters* 204; *Monarchie of Man* 204; *Negotium* 204.
ELLIOT, Hugh: at Naples and Berl. 307.
,, B. K.+W. F. [Ams.] *Law of Rds.* 160.
,, Eben.: essay on 551.
,, Eleanor: Memoirs of 249.
,, Eug. S. [Am.; ed.] *Whist Congr.* 530.
,, [Mrs.] Frces. Minto *Constantin.* 269; *Old Ct. Life in Span.* 340.
,, Rev. Jno.: Life 73.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms* 183 (468, 173).
,, Nenion *Teinds* 45.
,, Dr. O. L. [Am.] *Tariff Controv.* 187.
,, Rob. H. *Mysore* 274 (471).
Ellis, Lt.-Col. A. B. *Ewe-spkg.-Peoples* 279 (128, 664); *Gold Coast* 280; *Tshi-spkg. Peoples* 664; *Yoruba-spkg.-Peoples* 279 (666).
,, A. J. *Hdbk. for Electors* 156 (147).
,, Alex. J. *Musical Scales* 506.
,, Alf. S. [ed.] *Landowners of Gloucs.* 366, *of Yorks.* 369.
,, Edwin. J. *Memr. of Blake* 49.
,, Fred. S. *Concord. to Shelley* 560.
,, ,, [tr.] *Reynard the Fox* 571.
,, Havelock *Criminal* 188 (376); *Man and Woman* 424 (376); *Natlizn. of Health* 447; *New Spirit* 548.
,, J. J. *J. W. Kirton* 210.
,, Prf. Robinson *Noctes Manil.* 705; *Phædrus* 706.
,, W. A. *Wagner-Sketches* 509.
,, Wm.: Life 233.
Elliston, T. *Organs and Tuning* 510.
Ellwood, T. *History of* 53 (316).
Ellwanger, G. H. [Am.] *My House* 515.
,, H. B. [Am.] *The Rose* 477.
Elmendorf, Dr. J. J. [Am.] *Moral Theol.* 90
Elmer, J. *Practice in Lunacy* 158.
Elmhirst, Cpt. P. ['Brooksby'] *Foxhound etc.* 518 (522).
ELMIRA STATE REFORMATORY, N.Y.: 9.
El Misterio d. l. Reyes Lagos 745.
Elmslie, Prf. W. G. *Memr. and Rems.* 52.
El Nesawi *Djelal-Eddin Man* 636 (621).
ELOCUTION—*v.* RHETORIC.
Eloi St., Miracles de (and Monogr.) 764.
ELPHINSTONE, Mounstuart: Life 345.
El Sabio, Alfonso *Cantigas* 746.
Elson, L. C. [Am.] *Reminiscences* 507.
Elter, Ant. *De Gnomolog.* 679.
Elton, Chas. I. *Career of Columbus* 284; *Shelley's Visits* 560.
,, ,, +Mary A. *Bk. Collectrs.* 541 (535, 546),
,, ,, ,, ,, *Catal. of their Libr.* 536.
ELTON, Huntingdonshire: 249.
Elucidarium, and Tracts in Welsh 771.
ELVES: 108.
Elvey, Sir G. J. *Life and Remins.* 508.
Elvin, C. N. *Orders of Chivalry* 305 (363).
,, Rev. C. R. S. *Records of Walmer* 249.
Elwin, Rev. Warwick *Baptism* 70.
ELWOOD, Thos.: Life 53.
Elworthy, F. T. *Wellington (Somst.)* 255.
Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Introd. to Pol. Econ.* 170 (376); *Labor Movemt.* 185; *Organizn. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.* 172; *Outl. of Econ.* 170; *Repts. of Am.Econ. Ass.* ii.-v., 172; *Social Aspects of Xty.* 194 (81, 171; *Philanthropy* 197).
,, Talfd. *Archæol.* 355; *Olympos* 112 (114).
Elyard, S. J. *Wilts. Homes* 256.
EMBLEMS: 84.
EMBROIDERY: 516.
EMBRYOLOGY: 411.
Emden, A.+Snow *Winding Up Pract.* 154.
,, +Thompson *Ann. Digest* 148.
,, Bar. L. v. [ed.] *Life of Heine* 567.
Emecke, H. *Chrestien v. Troyes* 762.
Emerson, Ellen R. [Am.] *Masks* 489.
,, Dr. P. H. *Engl. Lagoons* 523; *Idylls of Broads* 523; *Wild Life* 523.
,, R.W. [Am.] *Engl.* 244; ess. on 550, 611.
EMIGRATION: 187; to Am. 282; Guide 240.
Emin Pacha [Dr. Schnitzler] Expedn. 280; Life 278.
Eminent Actors Series 512.
Emmerich, Anne C. *Meditns.* 86; Life 63.
EMPYEMA: 436.
Emtage, W. T. A. *Theory of Electr.* 385.
Enault, E. *Du Parfait* 670.
ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, GENERAL: British 533; Arabic 635.
ENDEMIC DISEASES: 433.
ENDEMONIADAS OF QUERETARO: 46.
Endlich, F. M. *Blowpipe Anal.* 387.
,, G. A. [Am.] *Interpret. of States.* 147.
,, ,, +Richards *Married Women* 159.
Enfances Vivien, Les 761.
ENGADIN: Dialect 743.
Engelbergensis Monast. *Catal. MSS.* 536.
Engelhardt, M. *Lat. Konjugation* 697.
Engelien, A. *Neuhochdeut. Sprache* 720.
Engelmann, Dr. R. [ed.] *Bilderatlas zu Ovid* 705; *Atl. to Homer* 683.
Engels, Fdk. *Condn. of Wrkg. Class* 180 (174); *Socialism* 193 (174).
ENGINEERING: Agric. 470; Civil 455–8; Electr. 460–1; Hist. of 454; Labour 180; Marine 467; Mechan. 458–60; Milit. 465; Steam—*v.* STEAM ENGINES.
ENGLAND: Eccles. Hist. 40–3, 47–69; Folktales 103; Geogr. and Topogr. 243–9; Hist. and Biogr. 307–25; Life (social and rural) 244–5—*v. also the* Topical Headings *throughout this Index.*
,, LANGUAGE AND LITER. Ang.-Sax. *v.* ANGLO-SAXON; Old & Mid. 733–4, 736–7; Mod. Lang. 726–29, Liter. *v.* Names of Depts. of Liter.; Dialects 729–31.
,, ,, as subj. of instrn. 229, 231.
Engländer, Dav. *Imperativ.* 754.
Englefield, Sir H. *Vases* 502.
English, H. G. *Art of Riding* 522.
English Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers 307.
,, *Leaders of Religion* 40.
,, *Men of Action* 309.
,, *Miscellanies ill. North. Counties* 731.
Englishman in Paris 334 (242).
ENGRAVING: 496–7.
Ennis, G.+Macdaniel *Transfers* 164.
Ennius, Q. *Opera* 703.
Ennodius *Opera* 35.
Enoch, Book of 16.
ENTERTAINERS, DRAWING-ROOM: 513.
ENTERTAINING: Art of 514.
Entomological Soc. *Catal. of Lib.* 414.
ENTOMOLOGY—*v.* INSECTA.
ENTOMOSTRACA: 414.
EPHEMERÆ: 415, 414.
'Εφήμερις 'Αρχαιολόγικη 671.
Ephemeris Epigraphica 699.
'EPHESIANS, EPISTLE TO': Comms. on 26.
EPHESUS: Excavns. at 356.
Ephraem, St. *Comm. on Diatessaron* 38; *Hymni* 37; *Wks.* 36. Monograph on his Poems 632.
Ephrussi, C. *Songe d. Poliphile* 570.
Epictetus *Dissertt.* 693; Trs. 134.
EPICUREANISM: 610.
EPIDAURUS: Inscriptions 676.
EPIDEMICS: 437; Hist. 427, 428.
EPIGRAMS: Brit. 613; Gk. 680 (Hist. 679)

Epigraphia Indica 643.
EPIGRAPHY, Basque: 656.
Dravidian: Tamil 658.
Gk. and Latin: 671; Gk. 675–6; Lat. 699–700.
Hamitic: Egyptn. and Coptic 625.
Indic: Sanskrit 643.
Iranic: Afghan 655; Armen. 655; Old-Pers. 652; Vannic 655.
Malaic: 622.
Monosyllabic Lang.: Cambodian 661.
Semitic: 628; Abyss. 639, 278; Arab. 634; Aramaic 631, 639; Assyr. and Babyl. 629–31; Cappadoc. 628–9; Ethiop. 638; Hebr. 639; Himyaritic 628, 621; Hittite 628–9; of Mediterr. 627; Nabat. 631; Phœnic. 633; Sabæan 628; Sinait. 631.
Teutonic: Ang.-Sax. 733; Engl. Sepulchral 359–61; Scand. 726—*v. also* RUNES.
EPILEPTICS: 235.
EPIPHANIUS: on his *Vitæ Prophet.* 632.
EPISTEMOLOGY: 141.
'EPIS. TO SEVEN CHURCHES': Comms. 27.
EPITAPHS: 361.
Epochs of American History 346.
,, *of Church History* 32.
,, *of Indian History* 342.
Epping + Strassmaier [eds.] *Astron. d. Babyl.* 630.
Epps, W. [Austral.] *Land Systs. of Austral.* 183 (174).
EQUADOR: 397, 292.
EQUATIONS, DIFFERENTIAL: 381.
EQUATORIA, Africa: 280–1.
EQUIPMENT, Military 464.
EQUITY: Law 156; Records, Early 150.
ERASMUS, Desiderius: Life 44, 41.
Erbe, K. *Ausspr. d. Deut.* 721.
Erdmann, Prf. J. E. *Hist. of Philos.* 131 (132, 138).
,, M. *Athenerstaat* 692; *Lysiaca* 691.
Erhardt, L. *Homer. Gedichte* 683.
ERICHSON, Leif: Discov. of Amer. 285.
ERICSSON, Jno.: Life 455, 454.
Erk, L. [ed.] *Liederhort* 124.
Erlach, F. K. F. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 124.
Erle, Sir Wm. *Trades Unions* 153.
Erman, Prf. Ad. *Ægypt. Gram.* (& tr.) 624 (621); *Life in Anc. Egypt* 301; *Plurabildg.* 626; *Spr. d. Pap. Westc.* 626.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Papyrus Westcar* 626 (126, 621).
Ernest ii. [of Saxe-Cob.] *Memrs.* 336.
,, ,, of Hanover: Life 336.
Ernst, F. G. *Orthopædic Appar.* 440.
,. K. *Studien zu Rabelais* 769.
,, Wm. *Memr. of Chesterfield* 317.
Erotianus Hippokr.: Gloss. to 695.
Errington de la Croix, J. *Vocab. Malais* 662.
ERSKINE, Card.: Life 61.
,, of Carnock, Jno. *Journal* 326.
ERZEROUM: 276, 277.
ESAU: 20.
ESCHATOLOGY: Christian 94.
Esclarmonde (and Aid) 762.
Escrig y Martinez [ed.] *Dicc. Valenc.* 745, 746.
Esgriche i Mieg *Ortogr. Qastell.* 744.
Esh-Shingiti [ed.] *Fuhûl esh-shi'r* 634.
ESKIMOS—*v.* ESQUIMAUX.
Eskuscher, G. [ed.] *Hess. Kinderliedch.* 125.
Esop—*v.* Æsop.
ESOTERIC: Buddhism 55; Xty. 56.
Espagnolle, Abbé. J. *Orig. d. Frc.* 751.
Espérandieu, E. [ed.] *Inscr. d. Périgueux* 699.
Espin, Rev. T. E. *Rev. T. W. Webb* 387.
Espinasse, F. *S. Bamford* 192; *Liter. Recolln.* 558; *Voltaire* 566 (548).
'ESPRIT GAULOIS': 767.
Esquemeling, J. *Buccaneers* 285; essay on 548.
ESQUIMAUX: Bibliogr. 283; Ethnol., Travel etc. 286, 296, 299; Philol. 668.
ESSAY-WRITING: Engl. 229; Germ. 229.
ESSAYS, LITERARY: Brit. 608–11; Amer. 611; Europ. 611. *For* Special Essays *v.* Topical Headings.
Esseghir ben Elhadj *Nozet Elhâdj* 636 (621); Fch. tr. 636.
Essert, O. *Bueves de Commarchis* 761.
Essex Papers 316.
ESSEX: Birds 421; Coins 363; Geneal. etc. 365; Sepulch. Monums. 359; Topogr. etc. 247–8.
,, Rob. Devereux, Earl of: in Irel. 329.
ESTHER, QUEEN: Life 21, 22.
ESTHONIAN: Philology 656.
Estienne de Fougières *Manières* 767.
ESTIMATES: Engineering 457.
ESTOPPEL: Law 156.
Etablissements de St. Louis (and Aid) 767.
ETCHING AND ETCHINGS: 497.
Ethelmer, Ellis *Woman Free* 201.
ETHEREGE, Sir Geo.: essay on 553.
Ethical Library 141 (6).
Ethical Series 142.
ETHICS: 141–2, 131; Popular and Elem. Manls. 231; Æsthet. elem. in 145; rel. to Pol. Econ. 171, to Relig. 5–6, 610.
,, Christian 81–2; Ethnic 102; Jewish 10; Medical 429; Pedagogical 227; Socialist 193.
ETHIOPIA: 267.
ETHIOPIC: Philol. and Liter. 638–9 (*Bk. of Ezra* 22).
ETHIOPIANS—*v.* ABYSSINIA.
Etienne, Prf. Eug. *De Diminut.* 756; *Garnier d. Pt.-Ste.-Maxence* 764; *Lang. Frç.* 751.
ETHNIC: Ethics 102; Religs. 7–13 (cpd. w. Xty. 99–100).
ETHNOLOGY: General 236–7; Afghan. 270, 655; Afr. 627; Amer.-Indn. 283–4; Annam 661; Aryan (Primit.) 641; Austral. 294; Bantu 664; Basko-Slav. 773; Burma 662; Cauc. 658; Celtic 769; Finl. 267; Fce. 751; Hunza-Nagyr 668; India 271; Laconic 676; Melanes. 293; Old Test. 31; Peru 668; Rouman. 742; Siam 662; Slavonic 772; Teutonic 716; Thrace 673; Wales 770; rel. to Folklore 102.
ETON COLLEGE: 221, 220; Songs 593.
ETRURIA: Art 498; Dialect 700; Inscrs. 699; Sepulchres 356; Topogr. 620; Witchcraft 108.
Etudes Egyptologiques 625.
,, *Romanes dédiées à Gaston Paris* 739.
EUAN-SMITH, Sir C.: Miss. to Fez 279.
EUCHARIST: 70; Wiclif on 1.
EUCHRE: 530.
Eucken, R. *Das Gymnasium* 217.
Euclid *Omnia Opera* 695; *Geometry* 379.
Eudoxus *Phaenomena* 695.
Eugippius *Opera* 35.
EUGUBINE TABLES: 699.
Eulalie, St. 764.
Euler, A. *Altfrz. Karl-Epos* 759.
,, C. *Turnwesen* 230.
EUGENE, Prince: Novel on 586.
EUGÈNIE, Empress: Life 334.
Eulogium (*Historiarum sive Temp.*) 311.
EUPHRATES VALLEY: 277.
EUREKA DISTRICT, U.S.: Geol. 396.
Euripides *Opera* (and Trs.) 686.
EUROPEAN CONT.: Archit. 504–5; Armies 463; Art-guides 490; Bibl. of pubns. 538–40; Coins 363; Constitns. 209; Educn. 215 (of Women 234); Ethnol. 237; Fauna 425 (Birds 420); Flora 407–8 (Pinks 407); Forestry 475; Geogr. *etc.* 240–69; Geol. 395; Gilds 186; Health-resorts 449; History 306–7 (Commerce 178, Liter. 547–9); Industr. Life 183; Incised Slabs 361; Irrign. 470; Labour 179; Lake-dwlgs. 359; Mountaineerg. 529; Primit. Aryans in 641; Printed books (Early) 543–4; Reformn. 39; Republicans 191; Slavery and Serfdom 199; Sport 518–9.
Eusebius of Cæsarea *Works* 37 (34, 36).
Euting, Dr. J. *Altaram. Inschr.* 631; *Hebr. Alphab.* (two) 639; *Nabat. Inschr.* 631; *Pehl. Alph.* (two) 652; *Phönik. Inschr.* (two) 633; *Semit. Characters* (two) 628; *Sinait. Inschr.* 631; *Tab. Script. Aram.* 631, *Uigur.* 657.
Entropius, Flavius *Hist. Roman.* 709.
EUXINE: Inscripp. 676, 699.
Evangile d. Nicodème 761.
Evans, A. J. *Syrac.* '*Medallions*' 362; '*Horsemen*' *of Tarentum* 362.
,, B. *Early Engl. Baptists* 49.
Evans, Christmas: Life 49.
,, Can. D. Silvan *Welsh Dict.* 770.
,, [Mrs.] Elizab. *Kaspar Hauser* 336; *Louis xvii.* 335.
,, Maj. E. B. *Philatelic Hdbk.* 373.
,, Edw. T. *Parish of Hendon* 253.
,, ,, W., *jun.* [Am.] *Landor* 559.
,, Mrs. Fk. *Landmks. of Africa* 129.
,, Geo. G. [Am.] *U.S. Mint* 363; *Washington Illustrated* 289.
,, Sir Jno. *Coins of Britons* 362.
,, Maria M., Lady *Greek Dress* 372.
,, Rev. T. Rhys *Council of Trent* 32. Life and Letters 50.
,, W. *Commission Agents* 152.
Eve, G. W. *Decorative Heraldry* 535.
Events of our Own Time 319.
Everard, Maj. H. *29th Regiment* 325.
Everett, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Ethics* 231; *Fichte* 132; *Science of Thought* 140.
,, Prf. J. D. *System of Units* 382.
Everitt, Graham *Engl. Caricaturists* 491; *Guillotine the Great* 333.
Eversmann *Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.* 422.
Evetts, B. T. A. *Bible and Hy. Ld.* 30.
EVIDENCE: Law 156.
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY: 95–100.
EVOLUTION, STRUCTURAL: 399–400, 144, 609, 610; Experim. 400; of Plants 402; rel. to Disease 444, to Ethics, 142, to Hered. 398, to Theol. 4, 6.
,, MENTAL: 400, 144—*v. also* PSYCHOL.
Ewald, A. C. *Paper and Parchmt.* 308.
,, Dr. C. A. *Digest. Orgs.* 436; *Stomach* 436.
,, P. + Löwe [eds.] *Script. Visigoth* 745.
Ewart, H. C. [ed.] *Toilers in Art* 490.
,, Cpt. J. S. *79th Regiment* 325.
,, Dr. W. *Cardiac Outl.* 436; *Pulse* 433; *Symptoms* 432.
EWE-SPEAKING PEOPLES: 279 (664).
Ewing, Prf. J. A. *Magn. Inductn.* 385 (462); *Steam Engine* 460.
EXAMINATIONS: Educational 235.
Excerpta Cypria 269.
EXCHANGE, FOREIGN: 176.
EXCHEQUER—*v.* COURT OF EXCHEQUER.
EXECUTORS: Law 165.
EXECUTIONS: Law 167.
EXEGESIS, BIBLICAL: 23–27.
Exell, Rev. J. S. [ed.] *Bibl. Illustrator* 75.
EXEMPLA: Collns. 103, 766.
EXERCISE—*v.* PHYSICAL EXERCISE.
EXETER: Drama in 511; Newsp. Press (Early) 563; Topogr. 247.
,, COLLEGE, OXON.: 219, 218.
EXHAUSTION, NERVOUS: 434.
EXILE SYSTEMS: 189.
EX-LIBRIS: 541–2.
EXMOOR: Topogr. 247.
'EXODUS, BOOK OF': Comms. 20—*v. also* PENTATEUCH.
EXPERIMENTAL: Physiol. 431; Psychol. 143.
EXPLORERS—*v.* VOYAGERS.
EXPLOSIVES: Manuf. *etc.* 479.
Expositor's Bible 19.
EXPRESSION—*v.* PHYSIOGNOMY.
EXTRADITION: Law 169.
Eyl, Albr. v. *Deut. Schriften* 717.
EYE: Diseases 441, 440 (Homœop. 452); Ophthalmic Nursing 451.
EYESIGHT IN SCHOOLS: 235.
EYMARD, Fr. Julian: Life 63.
Eyrbyggja Saga 725.
Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am.] *St. Cuthbert* 41.
Eyre-Todd, G. [ed.] *Ballad Poetry* 591.
Eys, W. J. Van—*v.* Van Eys, W. J.
Eysert, Leop. *Rhesus* 686.
Eyton, Preb. R. *Lord's Pr.* 24; *Search f. God* 76.
'EZEKIEL, BOOK OF': Comments. 23.
'EZRA, BOOK OF': Comms. 21, 628; Ethiop. vers. 22; Life 21.
Faber, Dr. F. W. *Devotl. Wks.* etc. 85; *Hymns* 83; Life 63.
,, Reg. S. *Bibl. d. l. Provid.* 43.
FABERT, Marsh. Abr.: Life 332.
Fabi, Guy *Guillaume le Doyen* 765.
Fabia, Ph. *Prologues d. Térence* 708; *Sources de Tacite* 712.
Fabian Society *Fabian Essays* 193; *What to Read* 169.
FABLES: Migrn. of 101; Sansk. 647; Turk. 657—*v. also* Æsop.
FABLIAUX, Old-Fch.: Hist. 760, Texts 763.
Facciolati, J. *etc. Lexicon* 698.
FACETIÆ: Prose 588–9, Verse, 592–3; Legal 151.
FACTORY: Accnts. 211; Laws 156; Sanitn. *etc.* 449; System 179.
FÆCES: Examination of 432.
Fagan, Louis *Engraving* 497.
,, ,, [ed.] *Art of Bartolozzi* 497.
'Fagot, P.' [= Pierre Laroche; ed.] *Folklore du Lauraguais* 116.
Fahey, J. *Kilmacduagh* 264.
FAHIL: 31.
Faidherbe, Gen. L. L. C. *Langs. Sénég.* 666.
Fairbairn, Prc. A. M. *Christ in the Cents.* 78 (75); *City of God* 4; *Place of Christ* 91.
,, J. *Bk. of Crests* 371.
Fairholt, F. W. [ed.] *Civic Garland* 251; *Ld. Mayors' Pageants* 251.
FAIRIES: 108; Poetry rel. to 108.
Fairley, W. [ed.] *Epitaphiana* 361.
FAIRS: 125.
Faith and Criticism 49.
FAITH-HEALING: 56.
Faizullah Bhai *Arab. Poetry* 635.
,, ,, [ed.] *Moslem Present* 634.
Falb, Rud. *Andessprachen* 667; *Land d. Inca* 667.
Falconer, W. [Am.] *Mushrooms* 477.
FALCONRY: 525.
Falera, P. *Catalán mod.* 747.
FALIERO, Marino: Life 298.
Faligan, E. *Légende de Faust* 104.
Falkener, E. *Games* 517 (106, 531).
Falkenstein, C. K. *Buchdruckerkunst* 542.
FALKIRK, BATTLE OF [1298]: 370.
FALKLAND, Eliz., Ly.: Life 63.
Falkner, Prf. R. P. [Am.] *Econcs. in Italy* 232.
,, ,, [ed.] *Prison Statistics* 173; *Statistics of Prisoners* 189.
FALLOPIAN TUBES: Surg. Diseases of 444.
FAMILY NAMES—*v.* NAMES, FAMILY.
,, THE PRIMITIVE 299.
FAN, The: 372.
,, PHILOLOGY: 664.
FANCY DRESS: 515.
'Fane, Violet' [= Mary Montgom. Singleton] *Poems* 599.
Fanfani, P. *Vocab. Ital.* 740.
Fanshawe, E. L. *Liquor Legisln.* 200.
,, Reg. *Two Lives* 599.
Fant, C. '*Image du Monde*' 764.
FANTI—*v.* ASHANTE.
Fantosme, Jordan *Chron.* 327.
Faraday, Mich. *Researches in Electr.* 384.
Faranghi Nâsîri 653.
Fargher, J. C. [ed.] *Manx Carols* 772.
Farini *Roman History* 338.
Farjeon, B. L. *Fair Jewess* 581; *Great Porter Square* 577.
Farmer, J. S. [ed.] *Slang* 730.
FARMING—*v.* AGRICULTURE.
Farnell, G. S. [ed.] *Gk. Lyr. Poetry* 680.
FARNESE, Elizab.: Life 340.
Farningham, Mar. *Nineteen Hundred* 581.
FAROE ISLANDS: Folklore 120.
FAROESE: Literature 724.
Farquhar, Geo. *Dram. Works* 605; Essays on 550, 553.
Farquharson, A. C. *Ptomaines* 398.
Farragut, Dav. G. [Am.]: Life 353.
,, Loyall [Am.] *D. G. Farragut* 353.
Farrar, Archd. F. W. *1st Bk. of Kings* 21 (19); *Hebrews* 27; *Lord's Prayer* 76 (24); *Minor Prophs.* 23 (29); *Social Probls.* 81; *Solomon* 29; *Voice fr. Sinai* 76 (21); *Serms.* 76.
,, ,, + Meynell *W. Holman Hunt* 492.
,, ,, etc. *English Minsters* 504.
Farrer, Rev. Edm. *Brasses of Norfk.* 361; *Church Heraldry* 368.
,, Jas. Anson *Bks. Condemned* 537 (535); *Paganism* 99 (33).
FARRIERY: 473.
Fassbender, Ludw. *Roland HSS.* 761.
Fastenrath, Joh. [tr.] *Catal. Troubad.* 746 (747).
Faster, G. *Dict. Tchèque* 656.
Fate of the Children of Lir 772.
,, *of the Children of Tuireann* 772.
,, *of the Children of Uisneach* 772.
Fathers for English Readers 35.
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH: Wks. and Lives 35–38.

FATS : Manufacture 479.
Faulkner, T. *Chelsea* 252.
Faulmann, Prf. K. *Etymol. Wb.* 720; *Gesch. d. Stenogr.* 624.
FAUNA : Deep-sea 400 ; Local 424–6.
Faunce, Dr. D. W. [Am.] *Prayer* 99.
FAUNS : 108.
FAUST-STORY : 104.
Faustus *Opera* 35.
FAVRE, Marie Jacqueline : Life 63.
,, Pierre : Life 64.
Fawcett, E. D. *Hartmann the Anarchist* 581 ; *Riddle of Universe* 141.
,, Mrs. Hy. *Eminent Women* 202.
Faye, [ed.] *Norske Folkesagn* 121.
FAYUM, The : 357.
Fearenside, C. S.+Evans *Engl. Hist.* 308.
Featherman, A. *Social Hist.* 237.
Febrés, P. Andrès *Gram. Araucana* 667 ; *Dicc. Arauc.* 667.
FEDERAL GOVERNMT.—*v.* CONSTITUTNS.
'FEDERALIST, The : ' 610.
FEDERATION, IMPERIAL : 205.
Federer, C. A. [ed.] *Yorks Chap Bks.* 123.
Feer, Léon [ed.] *Extr. du Kandjour* 661 (620).
Fehr, Emil *Oracula Sibyll.* 683.
Feije, H. J. *Impedim. Matrim.* 203.
Feilberg, Rev. H. F. *Bidrag* 725.
Feist, A. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
,, Dr. S. *Gotische Etymologie* 641.
Felbermann, Louis *Ancestrs.of Fut.Queen* 321 ; *Hungary* 241 (331).
Félibrige Latin, Le 748.
Felkin, Dr. R. W. *Hypnotism* 434.
Fell, Dr. W. *Indices ad Beidhaw.* 637.
Feller, H. *Koch's Cure* 436.
Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. *Chas. ii.* 315.
FELSTEAD SCHOOL : 221.
FENCING : 528.
Fénélon, Frç. *Educ. d. Filles* (and Tr.) 234.
Fenge, L. *Reine des Computus* 756.
Fengler, Mart. *De Graec. Epigr.* 679.
Fenland Notes and Queries 251.
Fennell, Dr. C. A. M. *Nat. Dict.* 728.
Fenton. F. D. *Maori People* 295.
,, H. T. [Am.] *Patents* 162.
Fenwick, Dr. S. *Clinical Lects.* 436.
,, T.F.+Metcalfe [eds.] *Visitn.of Gloucs.* 366.
Ferdusi *Shah Nameh* 654.
Ferger, Wilh. *De Vocativ.* 708.
Ferguson, A.M.+J.*Spices* 471; *Tobacco* 471.
,, Dug. *Bush Life* 295 (293, 294).
,, F. O. *Archit. Perspective* 505.
,, J. *Ceylon* 274.
,, Mary C., Lady *Bp. Reeves* 374 ; *Story of Irish* 329.
,, R. S. *Hist. of Cumberl.* 246 (243) ; *Ch. Plate of Carl.* 246 ; *Heraldry of Westm.* 369 ; *Her. Visns. of Westm.* 369.
,, ,, [ed.] *Boke of Recorde* 246 ; *Charters of Carlisle* 246 (365) ; *Cumberl. M.P.'s* 369 ; *Testam. Kareol.* 365.
,, ,, +Nanson *Recds. of Carlisle* 246.
,, W. *Birds of Ceylon* 421 ; *Palmyra Palm* 421.
Fergusson, Dr. Jas. *Brochs* 359 ; *Hist. of Archit.* 503 ; *Parthenon* 505 ; *Tree and Serp. Worsh.* 109.
FERIA, Jane Dormer, D'ess. of : Life 64.
FERMANAGH, Ireland : History 264.
Fernald, J. C. [Am.] *Prohibition* 200.
Fernández Ferraz, J. *Nahuatlismos* 745.
FERNANDO PO ISLAND : Language 664.
Fernow, B. [Am.] *Amer. Forest Admin.* 172 ; *Ohio Valley* 289.
FERNS : 404 ; Garden 476.
Féron, L. *Enseignem. d. Latin* 230.
Ferrand, D. [ed.] *Muse Normande* 757.
,, G. *Le Comal* 627.
FERRAR, Nich. : Life 41.
Ferrari, Dem. *Sonetto ital.* 740.
Ferraro, G. *Gloss. Monferrino* 741.
FERRER, St. Vinc. : Life 64.
Ferrier, Prf. D. *Cerebr. Localisn.* 430 ; *Lesion of Regions* 431.
FERROTYPING : 498.
FERSEN, Cte. de : Life 333.
Fertiault, F. *Lang. Verd.-Chal.* 758.
FERTILIZATION OF PLANTS : 402.
'FERUMBRAS, SIR' : Monograph on 571.
Festi(v)al [Old.-Engl.] 733.
Festus, Sext. Pomp. *Opera* 714.
FETTES COLLEGE, Edinb. 221; Serms. 232.
FEUCHÈRES, Mme. de : Life 334.
FEUDALISM : History of 305.
FEUERBACH, Ludw. Andr. : 32.
FEUILLET, Oct.: essay on 565.
Feustell, Heinr. *Compar. Lucret.* 705.
FEVERS : 437 ; Malarial 433 ; Typh.—*v.* TYPHOID.
FEZ : Mission to 279.
Ffoulkes, Rev.E.S.F. *Ch. of St. Mary* 254.
FIANS : 108.
FIBRES : Cotton 485 ; Struct. 484.
Fichte, J. G. *Science of Rights* 146 (204).
,, ,, Expos. of his *Sci. of Knowl.* 132.
Fick, Prf. Aug. *Griech. Personennamen* 674 (675) ; *Vergl. Wörterb.* 642.
Fickelscherer, M. *P. Manutio* 545.
FICTION : Arab. 635 ; Old-Fch. 766–9 ; Mid.-Engl. 737 ; Persn. 653 ; Sansk. 647.
,, Americanisms in 611 ; Moral Aim 611 ; Philos. of 551 : Realism in 609.
,, NOVELS—*v.* NOVELS.
Fiebiger, E. *'Ogier l. Danois'* 765.
Field, Cyrus [Am.] : Life 454.
,, D. Dudley [Am.] : *Internat. Code* 169.
,, Eug. [Am.] Poetical Works 601.
,, Mrs. E. M. *Child and his Bk.* 550 (218).
,, G. P. *Dis. of Ear* (two) 441.
,, H. C. [Austral.] *Ferns of N.Z.* 404.
,, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Atlantic Cable* 462 ; *Barbary Coast* 279.
,, J. *Prison Discipline* 189.
,, Michael' *Quest. of Memory* 606 ; *Sight and Song* 599 ; *Stephania* 606 ; *Undern. the Bough* 599.
FIELD : Engineerg. 455, 456 ; Geol. 392 ; Ornithol. 419 ; Sports—*v.* Sports.
Fielde, Adele W. [Am.: ed.] *Chin. Nights* 129.
Fielding, Rev. G. H. *Malling* 249 (366, 408, 424).
,, Hy. : Novels 572 ; *Voy. to Lisbon* 267 (590). Essay on 548.
,, Mrs. J. T. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 564.
Fiennes, Celia *Thro' England* 244 (316).
'FIERABRAS' : Monograph on 762.
FIESCHI : essay on 334.
Fieu, Rev. S. *Lenten Meditns.* 86.
Fife, Jas. *The Hereafter* 94.
FIFE LIGHT-HORSE : 324.
FIFESHIRE : Hist. 262 : Registrs. 370.
Figuera, G. de la *Spirit. Compend.* 85.
Figuier, L. *Day after Death* 94.
FIJI : Language 663.
Filelfe, Frç. *Lettres grecques* 677 (621).
FILIBUSTERS : History 349.
Filippini, A. [Am.] *Cooking Eggs* 515 ; *Fish* 515 ; *Dessert* 515.
Filson Club [Am.] *Procedgs.* 288.
Finamore, G. [ed.] *Credenze Abruzz.* 117.
FINANCE, PUBLIC : 176–7 ; Hist. 178.
Financial Reform Almanack 182 (188).
Finch, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Insurce. Cases* 157.
Fincham, H. W.+Brown *Bk.-Plate Lit.* 541.
FINCHES (birds) : 419.
FINCHUA, St. : Life 61.
Finck, H. T. [Am.] *Pacific Coast* 287 ; *Sp. and Morocco* 267 (279) ; *Rich. Wagner* 509.
FIN-DE-SIÈCLE WORDS—*v.* SLANG, FCH.
Findlay, Rev. G. G. *Ephesus.* 26 (19) ; *Galatns.* 26 (19) ; *Thessalns.* 26 (19).
FINDLAY GREEK : Sport 283.
Fine, H. B. [Am.] *No. Syst. of Algeb.* 378.
FINE-ARTS : 488–503.
Finerty, J. F. [Am.] *War-Path* 284.
FINGAL'S CAVE, Staffa : 262.
FINGER-PRINTS : 424.
FINIAN, St. : Life 61.
FINLAND : Animal Lore 110 ; Birds 421 ; Ethnol. 267 ; Fishes 418 ; Hygiene, Public 447 ; Mythol. and Folklore 128 ; Novels 586 ; Philol. and Hist. of Liter. 656.
Finlason, W. F. *Earldom of Wiltes* 369.
Finlay, A. *Seaman Guide* 440.
Finlayson, Rev. J. [ed.] *Inscr. on Monums.* 360.
,, Dr. Thos. C. *Essays etc.* 608.
FINNEY, Rev. Chas. G. [Am.] : Life 55.
Finsler, G. *Lehrpläne* 224 ; *'Orestie' des Aischylos* 685.
FIOTE—*v.* CONGOLESE.
Firenzuola, A. *Beauty of Women* 145.
Firmenrich-Richartz, J. M. [ed.] *Völkerstimmen* 722 (124).
Firminger, Rev. T.A.C. *Gardng. f. Ind.* 476.
FIRST EDITIONS : Amer. Authors 538 ; Brit. 538 ; Fch. 538.
Firth, Chas. H. *Cromwell* 315 (298) ; *Maj.-Gen. Harrison* 315.
Fisch, R. *Nomina Personalia* 700.
Fischer, Dr. Aug. *Gewährsmänner* 635.
,, C. Th. *De Hannonis Periplo* 688.
,, H. *Ludwig Uhland* 716.
,, Herm. *Gesch. d. MHDeutsch.* 720.
,, Rud. *Engl. Tragödie* 552.
,, Wilh. *D. Bote i. altfrz. Epos.* 759.
FISH : Cookery 515 ; Culture 474–5 ; Dis. 474 ; in Folklore 110 ; as Food 448.
FISHERIES : 474–5 ; International 207.
FISHERMEN, PROFESSIONAL : 475 ; Fish Trade 475.
FISHES : Nat. Hist. 417–9 (Pop. bks. 412) ; Fossil : of N. Jers. and Conn. 396, of N. Amer. 396.
Fisher, A. K. [Am.] *Hawks and Owls* 420 (469).
,, Maj. A. T. *Farrier* 473 ; *Rod and River* 526 ; *Stable and Sadd.-R.* 472.
,, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] *Colonial Era* 347 (346) ; *Reveln.* 96 ; *Theistic and Xtn. Belief* 4.
,, Irving [Am.] *Value and Prices* 171.
,, Bp. Jno. *Works* 1 ; *Prayr.* 88 ; *Psalms, Penitl.* 22 ; Life 41.
,, J. A. *Railway Accounts* 212.
,, J. R.+Strahan *Law of Press* 162 (158, 161).
,, Maj. P. [ed.] *Tombes of Lond.* 360, *in St. Paul's Cathedral* 360.
FISHGUARD INVASION [1797] : 317.
FISHING : 525–7, 523 ; Prehistoric 358 ; for Women 517.
Fishwick, Col. H. *Bispham* 250 ; *Kirkham* 366 ; *Poulton-le-Fylde* 250 ; *Rochd.* 251 ; *St. Michael's-on-Wyre* 251.
,, ,, [ed.] *Exch. Depos.* 366 ; *Regrs. of Rochd.* 366 ; *Wills in Som. Ho.* 366.
FISK, Wilbur [Am.] : Life 51.
FISKE, Jas. [Am.] : essay on 297.
,, Prf. Jno. [Am.] *Amer. Revol.* 349 ; *Beginngs. of New Engl.* 204, 288 ; *Civil Govt. of U.S.* 209 (348) ; *Dest. of Man* 94 ; *Hist. of Amer. : Disc. of Amer.* 285 (346) ; *Theod. Parker* 58 (46) ; *E. L. Youmans* 402.
,, Prf. Willard [ed.] *Bibliogr. Notices* 539.
FISTULA : Homœop. treatmt. 452.
Fitch, Dr. J. G. *Bell, Lancaster and Arnold* 225 (214) ; *Notes on Amer. Schls.* 224.
,, Lucy *Massage* 451.
Fittis, R. S. *Annals of Perth* 263 ; *Heroines of Scotl.* 326 (202) ; *Sports and Pastimes* 517.
Fitzgerald. Dr. C. E. *Physiol. etc.* 450.
,, Edw. *Letters* 558. Essay on 551.
,, Percy *Art of Acting* 548 ; *Hy. Irving* 513 ; *Hist. of Pickwick* 558 ; *Jas. Boswell* 555 ; *London* 252 ; *Lond. City Suburbs* 252 ; *Sheridans* 556.
,, ,, [ed.] *Life and Wgs. of Lamb* 559.
,, Percy H. *Jewels of Mass* 71.
,, [Mrs.] P. F. *Protest agst. Agnosticm.* 5 ; *Ideals of Emotions* 143.
Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] *Songs of Eliz. Era* 592.
Fitz-Nigel, Bp. R. *Dial. de Scaccario* 177.
Fitzpatrick, Jas.+Fowke *Sec's. Manl.* 154.
,, Dr. T. *Transatl. Holiday* 287.
,, W. J. *T. N. Burke* 63 ; *Dr. Doyle* 63 ; *Secret Service* 330 (318).
Fitzroy, A. I. *Dogma* 48.
FITZSTEPHEN, Sir Jas. : essay on 550.
FITZWARINE, Fulk : essay on 308.
Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambr. *Cat. of Music* 506 ; *Engraved Gems* 502.
FIVES (game) : 518.
Flagg, A. T. *Primer of Navign.* 466.
,, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Washingn. Allston* 493.
FLAGS : 373.
F[laherty], W. E. *Annals of Engl.* 308.
Flamenca, Roman de Monograph on 750.
FLAMENG (Fch. artist) : essay on 493.
FLANDERS : Folklore 122 ; Novels 584 ; Philol. and Liter. 723–4 (Fch. dial. 757) ; Painting 493.
FLATHEAD INDIANS : 283.
FLATS, LAW RELATING TO : 157.
FLAUBERT, Gust. : essays on 565, 611.
FLAX : Cultiv. *etc.* 471 ; Manuf. 485.
FLAXMAN : essay on 490.
Fleay, F.G. *Biogr. Chron. of Engl. Drama* 512 (552) ; *Chron. Hist. of Shakesp.* 554. *of Lond. Stage* 512.
Fleckeisen, Prf. K. F. W. A. *Commentationes Fleckeisenianae* 669.
Fleet, C. *Glimpses of Ancestors* 256.
FLEET MARRIAGES—*v.* MARRIAGE.
,, STREET, London : 252.
FLEMISH—*v.* FLANDERS.
Fleischman, J. [Am.] *Blending* 471.
Fleischner, Ludw. *Frz. Sprachunterr.* 229.
Fleiter, G. *De Quintil.* 715.
Fleming, Prf. J. A. *Current Transfr.* 460 ; *Lectures* 460.
Flensburg, N. *Pronomen αὐτός* 672.
Fletcher, Banister *Arbitraths.* 457 ; *Dilapidations* 457 ; *Streets of Venice* 504 ; *Valuations* 457.
,, C. R. L. *Gust. Adolphus* 340 (46, 298).
,, ,, [ed.] *Collectanea* 219.
,, Giles *Russia in 16th Cent.* 238.
,, J. J. *Technical Terms* 758.
,, Jos. *Poetical Works* 590.
,, Jos. Smith *Card. Newman* 65 ; *Poet. Wks.* 599.
,, L. *Optical Indicatrix* 394.
,, Marg. *Hungary* 241.
,, Dr. Moore R. [Am.] *Home Doctor* 451.
,, Phineas *Poetical Works* 590.
,, Ralph *Cruelty to Animals* 142.
Fletcher, W. *Common Roads* 457 ; *Steam Locomotion* 456.
,, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.] *Leics. Pedigrs.* 367 ; *Rectors of Loughboro'* 367 ; *Regrs. of Loughboro'* 367.
,, W. I. [Am.] *Publ. Librs. in Amer.* 547.
,, W. Y. *Bookbinding* 483.
Fleury, Prf. J. *Patois Normand* 757.
FLIES : Nat. Hist. 415, 414.
FLIGHT TO VARENNES : 333.
Flint [ed.] *Oeffentl. Bibliotheken* 547.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Law of Trusts* 164.
,, Prf. Rob. *Philosophy of History* 145 ; *Socialism* 194.
,, Weston [Am.] *Statistics of Librs.* 547.
Flohr, O. *Knittelvers* 717.
Floovant (and Monographs) 762.
FLORAS, LOCAL : 407–9.
Flore et Blanchefleur (and Monographs) 765 ; Low-Germ. versn. 722.
Florence of Rome, le Bone 737.
FLORENCE, Italy : Folklore 117 ; Hist. *etc.* 266, 338 ; MSS. in 536 (Sansk. 643) ; Paintgs. in 490.
FLORIDA, U.S. : essay on 513 ; Hunting 520 ; Orange Cult. 477 ; Travel *etc.* 288.
Flösser, A. *Deut. Uebers. Molière* 717.
FLOUR MILLING : 483.
Flower, Prf. Wm. H. *The Horse* 423 (376).
,, ,, +Lydekker *Mammals* 422 (393, 423).
FLOWERING PLANTS : 406–7, Wild 495—*v. also* HORTICULTURE.
FLOWERS : Decorative 500 ; Paintg. 495.
Fluegel *Volksmedizin* 111.
Flügel, Dr. Ewald *Chaucer Concord.* 553 ; *Sir Philip Sidney* 314.
,, Dr. J. G. *German Dict.* 720.
Flügge, Prf. C. *Micro-Organisms* 398.
Flürscheim, Mich. *Rent etc.* 183.
FLY-FISHING—*v.* FISHING.
Flynn, J. S. *Sir Rob. N. Fowler* 320.
Foà, E. *Landlord and Tenant* 157.
Foakes-Jackson, Rev. F. J. *Ch. Hist.* 31.
Foebner, H. *Medic. Aberglauben* 111.
Fock, Gust. *Catal. Dissert.* 669.
FOETUS : Diseases and Deforms. 445.
FOG : in Folklore 111.
Foggett, J. S. *Wheel-Making* 482.
Foley, N.+Pray *Engin. Ref. Bk.* 459.
FOLK-DRAMA—*v.* FOLKLORE, *passim.*
FOLK-ETYMOLOGY—*v.* PHILOLOGY.
FOLKLORE AND MYTHOL. 101–30. Addit. references 620 ; Arab. 638 ; Catal. 746 ; Ceylon 274 ; Fch. 759 ; Nubia 627 ; Portug. 746 ; Provenç. 749 ; Syria 632.
Folklore Català 746.
,, Society. Pubns. 103, 102.
FOLK MEDICINE : 111.
FOLK-SONGS :—*v.* FOLKLORE, *passim.*

Follmann, M. F. *Mundart d. Lothr.* 722.
Fölster, H. *Miracles d. Notre Dame* 765.
Folwell, Dr. W. W. [Am.] *Analysis in Pol. Ec.* 172.
Fontaine, H. *Electrolysis* 487.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Potomac Flora* 396.
Fontainebleau : 610 : Biblioth. de 546 ; Gk. MSS. at 673.
Fontbonne, St. John : Life 64.
Fontes Rerum Byzant. 305.
Foods : Anal. 478 ; Hygiene of 448, 449.
Football : 527, 518, 517.
Foote, G. W. *Secularism* 6 (8).
,, J. A. *Foreign and Dom. Law* 169.
Footman, J. *Church of St. Michael* 245.
Forbes, Archib. *Afghan Wars* 323 (319); *Sir Hy. Havelock* 322 (309).
,, Edwin [Am.] *Thirty Years After* 350.
,, Prf. G. *Transit of Venus* 377.
,, Dr. Jno. *Servant of our Lord* 23.
,, Bp. Patr. : Life 45.
,, Rev. R. *Infer. Cts. of Free Ch.* 155.
,, W. A. *Savings Banks* 163.
Forbes-Leith, Rev. W. *St. Cuthbert* 41.
Forchhammer, P. W. *Homer* 682 ; *Prolegomena z. Mythol.* 101.
Forchheimer, Dr. F. *Dis. of Mouth* 444.
Ford, Clar. *Mme. de Krudener* 335 (339).
,, Is. N. [Am.] *Tropical America* 291.
,, Jno. *Dram. and Poetic Wks.* 605.
,, Paul L. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Frankl.* 352.
,, Rich, *Gatherings fr. Spain* 267; *Handbook for Spain* 267.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Auld Scots Ballants* 591 (115); *Harp of Perthshire* 591 ; *Thistledown* 614.
,, W. C. [Am.] *Amer. Citiz.'s Manl.* 173.
Fordham, G., jun *Annual Parliaments* 208.
Fordyce, W. *Hist. of Durh.* 365.
Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers 548.
Foreign Exchange : 176.
Foreman, Jno. *Philippine Islands* 275.
"Foreman Pattern-Maker" *Fitting* 459 ; *Helical Gears* 459 ; *Iron Founding* 459 ; *Pattern-Making* 459 ; *Toothed Gearing* 459.
Forensic Medicine : 446–7.
,, Oratory : 612
Forest, Julia B. de [Am.] *Hist. of Art* 488.
Foresti, A. *Epopea Greca* 113.
Forest Plea Rolls 150.
Forestry : 475 ; Amer. 172.
Forfarshire : History 262.
Forgeries : Literary 537.
Form, Musical : 509.
Forman, H, Buxton *Shelley Libr.* 560.
,, ,, essay on his ed. of Keats 551.
Formby, Rev. H. *Anc. Rome* 60 : *Monotheism* 50 ; *Sacr. Septenarium* 93.
Formosa : Lang. 663 ; Travel in 269.
Fornaciari, R. *Ling. Ital.* 740.
Fornaldarsögur 725.
Fornelli, N. *Pedagogia* 230.
Forrest, Prf. G. W. *Clive* 344.
,, ,, [ed.] Selns. fr. Lettrs. in Bombay Sec. 342, in Forgn. Dept. of India 342, in Milit. Dept. 342 ; *Warren Hastings* 344 (342).
,, Kath. A. *Manx Recollections* 249.
,, R. E. *Eight Days* 580.
Forschungen d. Vereins f. niederdeut. Sprachforschg. 722.
Förstemann, A. W. *Æneasmythus* 707 ; *Herod* 688.
,, E. *Mayahandschriften* 668.
Forster, C. D. *Agric. Holdings* 157.
Forster Family : 53.
Förster, Max *Aelfrics Homiliae* 735.
,, T. *Philozoia* 142.
Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] *Subject Index* 535.
Fortescue Papers 314.
Fortune, T. T. [Am.] *Black & White* 199.
Forsyth, Dr. A. R. *Abel's Theorem* 379 ; *Differ. Equatns.* 381 ; *Functl. Invariants* 379 ; *Invariants* 379 ; *Theta Functns.* 379 ; *Theory of Functions* 379.
,, [Miss] E. M. [ed.] *Intima Sacra* 56.
,, Cpt. J. *Highlds. of Cent. India* 273.
Forth Railway-Bridge : 457.
Fortification : 465 ; Coast 467.
Fortune Theatre : History of 221.
Foscari, Francesco : 338.
Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king 622.
Fossil : Birds 419 ; Botany 403 ; Corals 413 ; Echinod. 413 ; Fishes—*v.* Fishes : Cephal. 417 ; Gasterop. 417 ; Insects 414 ; Plants—*v.* Plants ; Reptil. 418 ; Shells 417 ; Sponges 413.
Foster, A. J. *Crooked Spire* 246 ; *Ouse* 245.
,, Birket : Life 492.
,, Prf. C. Le N. *Ore Mining* 485.
,, Dr. F. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Medic. Dict.* 432.
,, G. Et. [Am.] *Liter. of Cherokees* 283 ; *Se-quo-yah* 283.
,, Jas. *Evaporation* 478.
,, Jos. [ed.] *Alumni Oxon.* 219 ; *Collectanea* 364 ; *Index Eccles.* 41 ; *Noble and Gentle Fams.* 364 ; *Oxf. Men* 219 ; *Parl. Repres.* 319 ; *Pedigrs. of Cumberl.* 365, *of Northbld.* 368 ; *Peerage* 364.
,, Prf. Mich. *Physiology* 430.
,, Roger [Am.] *Taxatn. of Railws.* 173.
,, R. F. *Whist Manual* 530.
,, R. H. + Harris *Ly. Marg. Boat Club* 523.
,, T. Gregory '*Judith*' 734.
,, W. C. *Trestle Bridges* 456.
Foth, K. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
Fothergill, Jessie ; Novels 574.
,, Dr. J. M. *Town Dweller* 451.
,, W. E. *Zoological Types* 410.
Fotheringham, Rev. D. *Presbyterianism* 51 (8).
,, L. M. *Advents. in Nyassald.* 282.
Fottrell, G. *Land Purchase Acts* 163 ; *Sales* 163.
Fouard, Abbé C. *The Christ* 33 ; *S. Pet.* 34.
Fouché, Jas., Dke. of Otranto *Memrs.* 333.
Fouillée, A. *Educ. fr. a Natl. Stdpt.* 226, 227, 230 (214); *Philos. d. Platon* 694.
Foulis, of Ravelston, Sir Jno. *Acc. Bks.* 326.
Foulkes, W. D. [Am.] *Civil Serv. Reform* 205 ; *Slave or Saxon* 173.
Fountain's Abbey, Yorks : Memls. 258.
Fourès, A. [ed.] *Cants del Soulelh* 749.
Fournel, V. *Vieux Paris* 760.
Fournereau, Luc. *Ruines Khmères* 661 ; *Siam Ancien* 662 (620).
,, ,, + Porcher *Ruines d'Angkor* 661.
Fournier, H. *Typographie* 542.
,, M. [ed.] *Statuts d. Univs.* 216.
Fournival, R. de *Bestiaire d'Amour* 764.
Fourth Dimension : 379.
Fovarque, H. W. + Ogle *Public Libr. Legisln.* 160 (54).
Fowke, V. de S. [ed.] *Companies Act* 153.
Fowler, J. A. [Am.] *Insurce. in Phila.* 212.
,, J. K. [ed.] *Dict. of Medicine* 432.
,, ,, ['Rusticus'] *Echoes* 244 (245) ; *Further Recollections* 244.
,, Rev. J. T. *Life of St. Cuthbert* 41.
,, ,, [ed.] *Acts of Chap. of Ch. of SS. Pet. and Wilf.* 259 ; *Cartul. d. Nov. Mon.* 254 ; *Coucher Bk. of Selby* 259 (369) ; *Memls. of Ch. of Ripon* 259.
,, N. C. [Am.] *Advertising* 211.
,, Sir Rob. Nich. : Life 320.
,, Dr. Thos. *Corpus Christi College* 219.
,, Rev. W. Warde *City State* 303 ; *Julius Cæsar* 304 (298) ; *Marsh Warbler* 420.
,, Can. W. *Coleoptera* 416.
Fowls : Anat. 419 ; Managemt. 473.
Fox, Chas. Jas. : Life 318.
,, Geo. *Journal* 53 ; Life 53.
,, Sar. E. *Edwin O. Tregelles* 54.
,, Wm. Johnson : Life 58.
,, Dr. Wilson *Diseases of Lungs* 436.
Fox-Bourne, H. R.—*v.* Bourne
Fox-Davies, A. C. *Armor. Families* 371.
Fox, The : in Folklore 110 ; Nat. Hist. 423.
Foxe, Cpt. L. *Hudson's Bay* 296 (238, 284).
Fox-Hunting : 522.
Foxwell, Prf. H. S. *Claims of Labor* 180.
Fraccaroli, Gius. *Metrica ital.* 740.
Fractures : 440.
Frahm, L. [ed.] *Norddeut. Sagen* 124.
Fraipont, Prf. G. *Making Sketches* 496.
Frampton, Mary *Journal* 320.
France, [Jacq.] Anatole *Sylvestre Bonnard* 585. Essay on 550.
France : Agric. Condn., Land-tenures etc. 183.
Architecture : 504.
Artillery : 464.
Bibliography *etc.* : Bibliogr. 538–9 ; Bibliophily 540 ; Bk.-auctns. 536 ; Bk.-plates 542, 541 ; Colon. Pubns. 539 ; Early-prtd. bks. 543–4, 544 ; MSS. 752, 535 (Gk. 673, Lat. 752) ; Suppressed bks. 537.
Charities : 198.
Church and Religion : Eccles. Hist. 43 ; Jansenists 59 ; Renaiss. Sceptics 90 ; Rom.-Cath. 60 ; Salv. Army in 54 ; Sermons 79.
Colonies ; French Abroad : Bibliogr. 539 ; in Amer. 288 (Fch. visits to Am. 287) ; Canada 347 ; Gold Coast 280 ; India 345 ; Indo-Chin. 270 (Tonquin 341).
Constitution and Constit. Hist. : 209.
Cookery : 515.
Costume : 372.
Education : 216, 215 ; Law 225 ; Study of History in 230 ; Techn. Educn. 233 ; Univers. instrn. in 232.
Flag : 373.
Folklore *etc.* : 116 ; Games 106 ; Provbs. 107 ; Witchcraft 108.
History and Biography : 331–5 (Fch.-Revol. Fans 372) ; Invas. of Irel. [1798] 330.
Hygiene, Public : 447.
Labour : 180.
Latin Inscriptions : 700.
Law : Courts 151 : Industr. Propy. 162 ; Nationty. and Mil. Serv. 169.
Literature : Hist., Biogr. and Crit. of 565–7 ; Old-Fch. 759–60 ; Mid.-Fch. 767–8.
,, Works : Dram. 607 ; Facetiae 588 ; Maxims 613 ; Novs. 584–5 ; Poetry 602 ; Prose, Miscell. 615–6. Old-Fch. 760–67 ; Mid.-Fch. 768–9.
Painting and Painters : 493–4, 488.
Philology : 751–4 ; Dialects 755–9 ; Old-Fch. 755 ; Middle-Fch. 754–5 ; as Subj. of Instrn. 229.
Printing : History 544—*v. also* Bibliogr., *supra.*
Topography etc. : 241–2.
Waterways : 456.
Francis of Assisi *Works* 85 ; Life 64.
,, di Geronimo : Life 64.
,, de Sales *Works* 67, 85 ; Life 64.
,, Xavier : Life 64.
,, Beata [ed.] *Scenery of Tennyson* 561.
,, G. G. [ed.] *Swansea Charters* 370.
,, H. R. *Junius Revealed* 317.
Franciscan Order : 38 ; Martyrs 60.
Franck, Ad. *La Kabbale* 10.
,, Prf. J. *Wdb. d. nederl. Taal* 723.
Franco-Gallia : Dialect 757.
Franco-German War [1870–71] : 334 ; Tactical studs. 464.
Fränkel, Carl *Bacteriology* 398.
,, M. [ed.] *Inschr. Pergamon* 676.
,, S. *Aram. Fremdwr.* 633.
Frankfurt : Printers' Marks 343 ; Univ. 217.
Frankland, Prf. P. F. + Mrs. *Micro-Organisms* 398.
,, ,, *Friends and Foes* 377.
Franklin, Alf *Anc. Bibls. de Paris* 546 : *Cris de Paris* 766.
,, Benj. [Am.] *Autob.* 352 ; *Poor Richard* 352. Bibliogr. 352 ; Life 352, 454.
,, Sir Jno. : Life 296, 239.
Franks : Conversn. to Xty. 72.
Franz, G. *Bedeutungswandel* 751.
,, R. *Klass. Dramen* 678.
Franzen, J. *Plea f. Slöjd* 233.
Franzisci, F. *Cultur-Studien* 121.
Franzos, K. E. *Chief Justice* 585.
Französische Studien 751.
Fraser, Prf. A. C. *Locke* 138 (132).
,, Dr. Don. *Autob.* 52 ; *Metaphors* 24 ; *Sound Doctr.* 51.
,, Dr. H. *Law of Libel* 158.
,, Rev. Jas. *Report* 216 (224).
,, Bp. Jas. : Life 42.
,, L. M. *Hist. of Trinidad* 290.
,, M. A. C. *W. Austr. Yr. Bk.* 295.
,, Sir Wm. *Disraeli* 319 ; *Hic et Ubique* 320 (609) ; Geneal. Works (fourteen) 370.
Frassinetti, Vy. Rev. Jos. *Consoln.* 86 ; *Dogm. Catechm.* 67 ; *Parish Priest* 74 ; *St. Teresa's Pater-Noster* 88.
Fraud : Law of 157.
Frazer, J. G. *Golden Bough* 7 (102).
Fream, Dr. Wm. *Elem. of Agric.* 469 ; *Soils* 470.
Frederic, Har. *New Exodus* 267 ; *Young Emperor* 337.
Frederick ii. : Life etc. 336, 322, 565 ; Novels on 586.
,, iii. *Diary* 336. Life 336.
Fredericksburg, Campaign of : 464.
Fredericq, Prf. P. *Study of Hist.* (two) 230.
Freeborough, E. *Chess Endings* 531.
Freedom of Will : 94.
Free-Kirk : 51.
'Free Lance, A.' *Organ. of Science* 376.
Freeman, A. C. [Am. ; ed.] *Am. State Reps.* 149.
,, Alice [Am.] : Life 202.
,, Prf. Edw. A. *Chief Periods* 302 ; *Feder. Govt.* 206 ; *Hist. Essays*, ser. iii. (*Athens* 265), iv. 297 ; *Hist. of Sicily* 302 ; *Sicily* 302 (297) ; *Studies of Travel* 265 ; *Western Europ.* 306. Life 559.
Free Public Lib., Sydney *Bks. rel. to Austr.* 292.
Freericks, H. *Kehrreim* 720.
Free-Trade : 187–8, 348.
Free Worship : 80, 110–1, 109.
Freiburg University : 218.
French, C. W. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 (192).
Frenzel, J. *Relativ. Satzbau* 672.
Frere, Jno. Hookham *Parodies* 588.
Frerichs, H. *Quaest. Lucret.* 705.
Frese, F. *Catullus* 703.
Freshfield, Dougl. *De Saussure* 268 (239).
,, Edwin [ed.] *Parish of S. Barthol. Exch.* 367, *of S. Christ. le Stocks* 367.
Fretwork : 516.
Freudenberger, M. *Chaucer's Ver.* 733 (727).
Freund *Gui d. Bourg* 762.
,, L. [ed.] *Deutsche Sprüche* 107.
,, S. *Zeitsätze im Arab.* 633.
Frey, Col. [Gén.] *L'Annamite* 661 ; *Annamites* 661.
,, Ew. *Temporalconin* 720 (717).
,, Jos. *Quaest. Nigidianae* 714.
Freybe, A. *Ostern.* 106.
Freymond, E. *Jongleurs* 759.
Freytag, E. R. [ed.] *Hist. Volkslieder* 126.
,, Gust. *Crown-Prince* 336 ; *Lost MS.* 585 ; *Remins.* 567.
Friars : Black 259 ; Grey 38.
Frick, C. [ed.] *Chronica Minora* 709.
,, O. *Pädag. Abhandl.* 226.
Fricke, J. H. A. *Katechismus-Unterricht* 215.
Friedländer, E. + Malagola [eds.] *Acta Bonn.* 217.
,, Dr. M. *Jewish Religion* (two) 11.
Friedrich, G. *Horatius Flaccus* 704.
,, Thom. *Kabiren* 629.
Friedrichs, E. *Pronom. i. Goth.* 718.
Friedwagner, M. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762.
Friendly Islands : Language 663.
,, Societies : 185.
Friends' Biographical Series 53.
Friends (Quakers) : 52–4.
Fries, B. *Scand. Fishes* 418.
Fries, K. *Quaestiones Herodoteæ* 688.
Friesland : Topogr. 242.
Fripp, Rev. E. *Compn. of 'Genesis'* 97.
Frischbier, H. [tr.] *Volkslieder* 118.
Frisia : Early History 72 ; Philol. & Liter. 718–9.
Friswell, J. Hain *Gentle Life* 609 (231) ; *Wicked World* 609.
Frith, Hy. *How to Read Character* 56 ; *Locom. Eng.* 460 ; *Romce. of Engineerg.* 454, *of Navign.* 239 ; *Triumphs of Engineerg.* 454.
,, W. P. *John Leech* 492.
Fritze, E. *Iul. Frontin.* 715.
Fritzner, J. *Ordbog* 725.
Fritzsche, Rob. *Quæst. Lucaneæ* 704.
Frizzi, G. *Frizetti fiorent.* 117.
Fröbel, Fried. *Educ. of Man* 214 (Selns. 228) ; *Letters on Kindergarten* 228 ; *Mother-Play* 228.
Frobisher, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* 238.
Frog, The : Skull 418.
Froghoppers : 415, 414.
Froger, L. *Poésies de Ronsard* 768.
Froissart, J. *Meliador* 762.
,, Monographs on 766, 610.
Fromm, E. *Gesch. u. Geogr.* 236 (297).
Frossard, J. D. [Canad.] *Nickel Ores* 396.
Frost, J. *County Clare* 264.
,, J. *Robert Garnier* 769.

Frost, Rob. *Letters Patent* 161.
Frosts : 391 ; Frost of 1739, 328.
Frothingham, Nat. L. [Am.] : Life 57.
,, R. jun. [Am.] *Siege of Boston* 349.
,, O. B. [Am.] *Boston Unitarianism* 57 ; *Recollns.* 57.
Froude, Prf. J. A. *Divorce of Cath. of Aragon* 313 ; *Earl of Beaconsfd.* 319 ; *Hist. of Engl.* 313 ; *Span. Story of Armada etc.* 609 (313) [*Norway* 207, *S. Teresa* 66, *Templars* 306].
Fruits : Cookery 515 ; Culture 477 ; as Foods 449 ; Preserving 479.
Fry, Elizab. : Life 189.
Frye, G. V. [Am.] *Candy-Maker* 515.
Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. *Llantwit Major* 222 ; *St. Aidan* 41.
,, C. E. *Relns. of State w. Fishermen* 475 ; *Salmon Fisheries* 474.
Fuchs, Prf. E. *Ophthalmology* 441 ; *Verhütung d. Blindht.* 235.
Fuel : 486.
Fuente, V. de la *Hist. d. l. Univs.* 224.
Fugue and Fugal Analysis : 509.
Fügner, Frz. *Livius xxi.-xxiii.* 710.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lexicon Livianum* 710.
Fuhr, K. '*Pastime of Pleas.*' 727 ; *Westgerman. Allit.* 718.
Führer, Dr. A. *Excavns. at Malhurâ* 357.
Fuhse, F. *Sitten b. Essen* 106.
Fulah : Philology 665.
Fulda, Dr. A. *Kyffhäusersage* 125.
Fuller Worthies Library 590.
Fuller, Andr. *Memoir* 49.
,, Prf. J. M. *Bk. of Daniel* 23 (19).
,, Rev. Morris *Our Title Deeds* 80.
,, Dr. Thos. *Sermons* 2 (76) ; *Works* 590. Bibliography of 2.
Fullerton, Prf. [Am.] *Spinoza* 142.
,, Anna M. [Am.] *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
,, Georgiana Charl., Ly. *Luisa de Carvajal* 63 ; *Ly. Falkland* 63. Life 64.
,, W. *Archit. Examples* 505.
Fulton, Rob. [Am.] : Life 455, 454.
,, Prf. R. J. + Trueblood [Ams.] *Elocution* 612.
Fumagalli, G. *Bibliogr. Etiopica* 638.
Funcke, O. *School of Life* 21 ; *World of Faith* 79 (20).
Functions : Algebraic 379 ; Elliptic 381.
Funeral Customs : 106.
Fungi : 404–5.
Fungi-Slime :—*v.* Mycetozoa.
Funk, B. *Samoan. Sprache* 663.
,, H. *De Apoll. Athen.* 696.
,, S. *Haggad. Elemente* 632.
Fur and Feather Series 419 (518).
Fur-Bearing Mammalia : 422.
Furber, H. W. [Am.; ed.] *Which ?* 187.
Furchheim, F. *Bibliogr. di Pompei* 356.
Furkert, M. *Verbum i. Guthlac* 735.
Furneaux, W. *Outdoor World* 401.
Furness, Lancs. : Topogr. etc. 250.
Furniture : 482 ; School 235.
Furnivall, Dr. F. J. *Bibl. of Browning* 558 ; Pref. to '*Canterb. Tales*' 553.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bk. of Nurture* 514 ; *Early Engl. Meals* 514 ; *Engl. Wills* 364.
Furse, Col. G. A. *Communicns.* 465 ; *Mobilisation* 465.
Fürst, Dr. H. *Protectn. of Woodlds.* 475.
,, Isid. *Perfumes* 479.
,, Dr. Jul. *Gloss. Græco-Hebr.* 639.
Future Life :—*v.* Immortality.
Fylling, P. [ed.] *Folkesagn* 121.

G., J. B. *Essays New and Old* 548.
G. A. Philology : 664.
Gabbott, E. R. *Mines* 213.
Gabelentz, Geo. v. d. *Sprachwiss.* 622.
,, H.C.v. d. *Baskisch. u. Berber* 626(655).
Gabelsberger, F. X. *Zeichen-Kunst* 624.
Gaelic : Ethnol. 769 ; Folklore 115 ; Liter. 772 ; Philol. 770.
Gaetana Amalfi [ed.] *Trad. Sorrent.* 117.
Gaetano di Giovanni [ed.] *Usi* 117.
Gage, J. *Hist of Hengrave* 255.
,, S. H. [Am.] *Microscope* 431.
Gagin, C. *Barbarismos* 745.
Gaidoz, H. *Mythol. Gauloise* 114.
,, ,, + Sébillot *Bibl. d. Trads.* 116.
Gaimar, Geoff. *Lestorie d. Engles* 310 (756, 766). Monogr. on his *Havelock* 736.
Gaina-sûtras 622.
Gainsborough, Thos. : Catal. of his wks. 491.
Gairdner, Jas. [ed.] *Sailing Dirns.* 466 ; *Three 15-cent. Chrons.* 313.
,, ,, + Spedding *Sunday* 28.
'Galatians, Epistle to' : Comms. 26.
Galbo, J. *De Personarum* 707.
Galdos, B. Perez Novels 587.
Gale, Norm. Poet. Wks. 599 (*Cricket Songs* 527).
Galen, Claudius *Opera* 695 (428). Crit. of 428 ; Life 397.
Galer, Allan M. *Norwood* 253.
Galiano, Abbé : essay on 565.
Galician-Portuguese : Spec. of Liter. 746.
Galiens Li Restores 765 (739).
Galileo : Life 298, 387.
Galilla : Philology 663.
Galino, T. *Musique et Versif.* 754.
Gall, Prf. J. + Robertson *Rgs. in Sci.* 381.
,, and Inglis [pubs.] *Gt. North Rd.* 521.
Galla : Philol. and Ethnol. 627.
Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] *Libros Rasos* 540.
Gallaudet, E. Miner [Am.] *Internatl. Law* 168.
Gallavardin, Dr. *Alcoholism* 452.
Gallée, Prf. J. H. *Gustiska* 718.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* 719.
Gallego : Dialect and Liter. 745.
Gallenga, A. *Invasn. of Denmk.* 339.
Gallert *Schulwesen in Engl.* 218 ; *Infinitiv b. Molière* 751.
Gallery of Engl. and For. Portraits 309.
Gallia Christiania 43.
Gallic, Old : Philol. 770 ; Ethnol. 769.
Gallieni, Cpt. : Life 280.
Gallina *Iscrizioni ethiop.* 638.
Galloway, Scotland : History 263.
Gall-Stones : 436.
Gallup A. [Am.] *Milit. Signalling* 465.
Gallwey, Rev. Pet. *Moral Trg.* 231 ; *Ritualism* 47.
Galpin, Rev. F. W. *Plts. of Harleston* 408.
Galton, Sir Dougl. *Army Sanitatn.* 440 ; *Healthy Hospitals* 450.
,, Fcs. *Finger Prints* (two) 424 ; *Hereditary Genius* 398.
Galvani, G. *Glossario moden.* 741.
Galvano, Ant. *Discovs. of New Wld.* 238.
Galway, Ireland : Hist. and Antiqs. 264.
Gama, Vasco da : Voyages 272.
Gambaro, Prf. Raff. *Commerce* 211.
Gambett, Léon : Life 335.
Gambling : Commerc. Effect 175.
Gambrall, T. C. [Am.] *Maryland* 288.
Game : Birds 420, 525 (Amer. 422, Ind. 422) ; Keepers 403 ; Laws 164.
Games, History of : Anc. and Orient. 106 ; Fch. (Early) 760 ; Gk. 223.
,, Indoor : 529–32.
,, in Kindergarten : 228.
Gamgee, Prf. A. *Physiol. Chem.* 431.
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda *Geo. Romney* 492 ; *Lady Hamilton* 323.
'Ganconagh' *John Sherman* 579.
Ganguella, Africa : 280.
Ganoidei : 417.
Ganthony, R. *Ventriloquism* 532.
Ganzenmüller, Dr. C. '*Ciris*' 707.
Garbé, Dr. Rich. *Redemptn. of Brahman* 580 ; *Samkhya-Philos.* 647.
Garbelli, F. *Bibl. in Ital.* 546.
Garcia de Orta *Colloquies* 446.
Garcke, E. + Fells *Factory Accs.* 211.
Gardening : 476–7.
Gardiner, Rev. R. B. [ed.] *Regr. of St. Paul's Schl.* 211, *of Wadham Coll., Oxon.* 220.
,, R. S. [Am.] *Japan as we saw it* 276.
,, Dr. Sam. Rawson *Hist. of Civil War* 314 (315) ; *Studs. Hist. of Engl.* 308.
,, ,, [ed.] *Constit. Docums. of Purit. Revol.* 314 (52) ; *Procgs. rel. to Dke. of Buckgh.* 315, *agst. Prynne* 315, *in Star Chbr.* 314.
Gardner, Dr. A. K. *Conjug. Relatnshps.* 203.
,, Alice *Julian the Philosopher* 298.
,, J. Starkie *Iron Work* 500.
,, [Mrs.] Mary *Mod. Gk. Gram.* 677.
,, Prf. Percy *Coins of Elis* 362, *of India* 362 ; *Early Oriental Coins* 362 ; *New Chaps. in Gk. Hist.* 355 (302, 683) [*Eleusis* 114].
,, ,, [ed.] *Catal. of Gk. Vases* 502.
Garfield, Gen. J. A. [Am.] : Life 350.
Garibaldi : 338.
'Garin le Loherin' : (& Mongphs.) 762.
',, de Monglane' : Monographs on 762.
Garizio, E. *Vocab. di Cesare* 709.
Garke, H. *Prothese u. Aphaerese* 719.
Garland, Rev. G. V. *Apocalypse* 27.
,, Hamlin *Prairie Songs* 601.
Garmo, Prf. C. [Am.] *Ethical Training* 231 ; *Method* 227.
Garner, R. L. [Am.] *Speech of Monks.* 400.
Garnett, Prf. J. M. [Am. ; ed.] *Selns. in Prose* 551.
,, Lucy M. J. *Women of Turkey* 127 (114, 268, 299).
,, Dr. Rich. *Poems* 599.
,, ,, [tr.] *Chaplet fr. Gk. Anthol.* 680.
Garnier, E. *Porcelain of Sèvres* 507.
,, Rob. : Monographs on 769.
,, Russell M. *Engl. Landed Interest* 182. (178) ; *Land Agency* 468.
,, T. P. *Title Deeds of C. of E.* 80.
,, de Pont-Ste.-Maxence : Monograph on 764.
Garratt, S. *Reveln. of St. John* 27.
Garrett, E. H. [ed.] *Elizab. Songs* 592.
,, E. W. *Law of Nuisances* 161.
,, R. D. *Pig-Keeping* 473.
Garrick, Dav. : Life 512.
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd [Am.] : Life 200 (192).
Garrod, Archib. E. *Rheumatism* 438.
,, A. H. *Coll. Scient. Papers* 422 (419).
Garron, Andr. [Austral. ; ed.] *Australasia Illus.* 292 ; *Pict. Atl. of Austral.* 292.
Garry, F. N. + A. G. [eds.] *Par. of St. Mary* 364.
Garsdale, Yorks. : History 259.
Garshin, V. *Stories* 587.
Gartner, Th. *Rätorom. Mundarten* 743.
Gas : Anal. 478 ; Cookery by 514 ; Engines 459 ; Manuf. and Wks. 480 ; rel. to Municip. 190 ; Theory of 382.
Gascoigne, Geo. : Life and Crit. 554.
Gascony : Dial. and Liter. 748 ; Folklore 116 ; Lat. Inscripp. 700.
Gaskell, Mrs. Eliz. *Cranford* 573. Essay on 549.
Gasner, E. *Neuengl. Schriftspr.* 726.
Gasper, H. [Am] *Sportsman* 523.
Gasquet, Dr. F. A. *Edw. vi. and Bk. of Com. Pryr.* 87 (58) ; *Gt. Pestilence* 312 ; *Hy. viii. and Suppress. of Monasts.* 313 (58).
Gasselin, E. *Dict. Arabe* 633.
Gasté, Prf. Armand *De Scoliis* 679 ; *Jean le Houx* 768 ; *Mort. d. Roland* 761 ; *Olivier Basselin* 768.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons Normandes* 756.
Gaster, Dr. M. *Nicht-lat. Elem.* 742 ; *Rumän. Liter.* 743.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Roumaine* 743.
Gasteropoda : Fossil 417 (N. Jers. 396).
Gaston, H. A. [Am.] *Encyclo. of Law* 162.
Gastronomy : 514–5.
Gates, Adelia : Travels of 278.
Gateshead, Durham : 247.
Gatfield, G. *Books on Heraldry* 363.
,, ,, [ed.] *Index to Suffolk Pedigrs.* 368.
Gâthâs 652. Essays on 620, 653.
Gatschet, A. S. [Am. ; ed.] *Forty Vocabs.* 667 ; *Migration Leg. of Creeks* 283.
Gattie, G. B. *Goodwin Sands* 198.
Gatty, Dr. A. *Key to 'In Memor.'* 561.
,, ,, [ed.] *Regrs. of Ecclesfd. Ch.* 369.
Gau, J. *Richt Way to Heuine* 731.
Gaudentius, Dr. A. [ed.] *Bibl. Jurid.* 150.
Gauket. Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Gaul, K. W. *Lex Salica* 701.
Gaul : Ethnol. 769 ; Inscripp. 676 (Latin 700) ; Mythol. 114 ; Relig. 769.
Gaulot, P. *Friend of Queen* 333 (334).
Gausseron, B. H. *Bibliogr. Instruct.* 536.
Gautier d'Arras *Oeuvres* 765 (760).
,, de Coinsy *Miracles d. l. Ste. Vierge* 764.
,, de Metz *Image du Monde* (and Aid) 764.
,, Prf. Léon. *Chivalry* 305, 759 ; *Epopées* 759 ; *Poésie Liturg.* 759 ; *Poés. Relig.* 759.
,, Théoph. : Life and Crit. 566, 565..
'Gavarni' [Sulpice Paul Chevalièr] : Essay on 494.
Gavuzzi, G. *Vocab. Piemontese* 741.
Gay, Jean *Ouvrs. rel. à l'Afrique* 277.
,, Jno. *Letters and Prose* 556 (590, 614) ; *Poet. Wks.* 596 (590). Ess. on 550.
Gaye, Selina *World's Farm* 412.
Gayet, A. J. [ed.] *Monumts. Coptes* 625 (626) ; *Stèles* 625 ; *Templed. Louxor* 625 (626).
Gaylord, R. E. [Am.] *Reuben Gaylord* 50.
,, Reuben [Am.] : Life 50.
Gaymar, Geoff.—*v.* Gaimar, Geoff.
Gaza Land, S. Africa : 282.
Gazetteer : Scotld. 260.
Gearey, Carol. *Three Empresses* 334.
Gearing : 459.
Geary, N. *Law of Marrge.* 159 (147, 157).
Gebhard, F. *Horaz. Oden* 704.
Gebhardt, O. v. [ed.] *Apok. d. Petrus* 17.
Geddes, Prf. Pat. *Anal. of Econ.* 170 ; *Chaps. in Mod. Boty.* 402.
,, ,, + Thomson *Evol. of Sex* 399 (376).
,, Rev. W. D. + Duguid *Basilicæ* 261 (370).
Gedge, I. D. *Village Community* 253.
Gee, G. E. *Jeweller's Assistant* 482.
Geez :—*v.* Ethiopic.
Geffcken, J. *Timaios Geogr.* 689.
Gehlhardt, P. *De Adverbiis* 708.
Gehrling, A. *Index Homericus* 683.
Geibel, Eman. *Brunhild* 603.
Geiger, W. *Etym. d. Afghan.* 655 ; *Balochi* 655.
Geijer, E. G. + Aïzelius [eds.] *Folkvisor* 121.
,, P. A. *Studier* 751 [*y och ö* 752].
Geikie, Sir Archib. *Class bk. of Geol.* 392 ; *Geol. Map of Scotl.* 395 ; *Sir A. C. Ramsay* 392.
,, Prf. Jas. *Fragmts. of Earth-Lore* 392 (389, 395).
Geipel, W. + Kilgour *Formulæ* 461.
Geitlin, G. *Gramm. Neo-Pers.* 653.
Gelabert y Gordiola, J. *Leng. Sanskr.* 642.
Gelasian Sacramentaries : 87.
Gelbcke, F. A. [ed.] *Engl. Bühne* 604.
Geldart, Rev. E. M. *Mod. Greek* 676.
Geldner, K. *Studien z. Avesta* 653.
,, ,, [tr.] *Avesta* 652.
Gell, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] *Cloud of Witnesses* 84.
Gelmetti, L. *Riforma ortogr.* 740.
Gelosi, J. *Suffixes frç.* 752.
Gemoll, W. *Realien b. Horaz* 704.
Gems :—*v.* Precious Stones.
Genealogy : 363–71.
Generative Organs : Diseases 442.
Genesis Comms. *etc.* 20 ; Old-Sax. versn. 736.
Geneva : Revolutionists in 330.
Genest, Rev. J. *Engl. Stage* 511.
Genius : 144, 398.
Genlis, Mme. de : Life 333.
Gennadius : *Works* 36.
Genoa : Hist. 338 ; Topogr. *etc.* 266, 240, 241.
Gensonné *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Genthe, A. *Deut. Slang.* 722.
Gentleman : Char. 231 ; Country 309.
'*Gentleman's Mag.*' *Lib.* 354 (243, 504, 544, 548).
Gentry, W. D. [Am.] *Sympts. of Mat. Med.* 452.
Gentsch, E. *Adverb i. Altprov.* 747.
Genung, Prf. J. F. [Am.] *Elem. of Rhetoric* 612 ; *Outl. of Rhet.* 612 ; *Study of Rhet.* 612 (214, 229) ; *Tennyson's* '*In Mem.*' 561.
Genzâ [*Sidrâ Rabbâ*] 632.
Geodesy : 457.
Geoffroy de Pons : Monograph on 750.
Geographical : Distrib. of Birds 420, of Dis. 444 ; Myths 111 ; Names—*v.* Names.
Geographers, Ancient : Arab. 635 ; Gk. 687–90, 679 ; Lat. 709–12 ; Pers. 654.
Geography, Ethnol. and Travel : 236–96 ; as a Subj. of Instrn. 239.
,, Commercial : 211.
,, Physical : 389.
Geological Soc. of Lond. *Catal.* 391 ; *Jl.* 394 ; *Prcgs.* 394 ; *Trsns.* 394.
,, Surveys, Pubns. : Canada 396, 409, 425 ; India 395 ; New South Wales 397 ; Unit. Kingd. 394 (*Catal. of Libr.* 391) ; Unit. States 396.
Geology and Palæontology : 391–7, 232 ; for zool. student 410.
Geometry : 379–80 ; Architectl. 505.
Georg, H. *Æneis Kritik* 707.
George, Bp. *Gedichte u. Briefe* 632.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Condn. of Labr.* 183 (174) ; *Perplexed Philosopher* 183 (140).

Georges, K. E. *Lex. d. Wortformen* 698.
Gerard, Dorothea *Orthodox* 581.
,, Fcs. A. *Angelica Kauffmann* 494.
,, Jas. W. [Am.] *Peace of Utrecht* 316.
,, Rev. Jno. *Science and Scientists* 4 (399); *Science or Romance?* 4 (399).
,, Jno.: Essay on his *Herbal* 550.
Gerber, A. + Greef *Lex. Tacit.* 712.
GERBERT DE MONTREUIL: Monograph on *Roman de Violette* 765.
Gercke *Seneca Studien* 714.
Gerhard, E. *Ueber Orpheus* 684.
Gerhard v. Minden: Works 722.
Gerhart, Dr. E. V. [Am.] *Institts. of Rel.* 91.
Gericke, T. *De Tacit.* 712.
'GERM, THE': Essay on 550.
,, PLASM 399: THEORY 445.
GERMANY: Army 463.
Bibliography *etc.*: Bibliogr. 539; Bibliophily 540; Book-plates 542, 541; Book-trade 484; Early-printed bks. 543–4, 545; MSS. *etc.* in 535.
Church *and* Relig.: Eccles. Hist. 43–4 (32); Conversn. to Xty. 72; Hymns 83; Rom.-Cath. 60; rel. to Rome in MA. 297; Sermons 79.
Colonies: East Africa: 281 (Sport 519).
Constitution: 209.
Education: 217–8, 215; Law 225; Intrn. in Pol. Econ. 232, in Hist. 230.
Epileptic Colony: 196.
Fauna: 425.
Folklore and Mythology: 124–6 (Folk-songs 103, Folktales 109); Animal-lore 110; Folk-medic. 111; Plant-lore 110; Provbs. 107; Witchcraft 108.
Geography, Topography *etc.*: 242.
History: 335–7; Social life 240.
Hygiene, Public: 447.
Inscriptions: 676.
Labour: 180.
Law: Bibliography 147.
Libraries: Early 546.
Literature: History, Biogr. and Crit. of: 567 (Epics 570. Germ.-Amer. liter. 567).
,, Works: Drama 607; Maxims 613; Novels 585–6; Poetry 602–3; Wrgs., Collected 616.
Painting: 494.
Philology: Old-High and Old-Low 719; Middle 720; Mod. 720–1; Dialects 721–2.
Printing: History 545; in Amer. 544.
Soldier in U.S. Wars: 348.
Stone-ware: 502.
Theology: History 90–91.
Water-ways: 456.
GERMINATION OF PLANTS: 402.
Gerstenberg, C. *Sallust* (two) 711.
Gerstenhauer, A. *Alcæus et Sappho* 681 (684).
GERTRUDE, St.: Life 64.
Gérusez, Prf. Eug. *Etudes littéraires* 767.
Gesenius, W. *Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb.* 639; *Hebr. and Engl. Lex.* 18.
Gessi, R. *Seven Yrs. in Soudan* 278.
Gesta Romanorum 104 (570, 727). Essay on 104.
Geulincx, Arn. *Opera Phil.* (and aid) 137.
Geyer, A. [Am.; ed.] *Directy. of Bksllrs.* 484.
Geyso, E. v. *Studia Theognidea* 684.
GHENT: Bibliogr. of 545.
Gheyn, Père van den *Orig. d. Aryas* 641.
Ghose, L. N. *Indian Chiefs* 344.
,, U. Ch. *Loc. Self-Gov. Manl.* 190.
GHOSTS:—*v.* Psychical Research.
GIACOMMELLI (Fch. artist): essay on 493.
Giacosa, Prf. P. *Bibl. Med. Ital.* 427.
Gradwell, Mgr. *Succat* 66.
Gibb, T. *Metallurgy of Copper* 487.
Gibbes, Prf. Heneage *Pract. Pathol.* 445.
Gibbins, H. de B. *Brit. Commerce* 178; *Engl. Social Reformers* 191; *Hist. of Commerce* 178; *Indust. Hist.* 178.
Gibbon, Edw. *Autob.* 556. Ess. on 550, 610.
Gibbons, A. [ed.] *Ely Episc. Recs.* 251 (367); *Liber Antiquus* 251; *Wills of Linc.* 367.
,, Dav. *Labour Contracts* 156.
,, Card. J. [Am.] *Faith of our Fathers* 69. Life 64.
,, R. [Am.] *Money* 173.
,, W. S. [Am.; ed.] *N.Y. Reporter* 149.
Gibbons', Stanley, Monthly Journal 373.
Gibbs, A. E. [ed.] *Recs. of St. Albans* 249.
,, G. [Am.] *N. Amer. Ethnol.* 283.
GIBRALTAR: Hist. & Topogr. 268, 267, 240.
Gibson, Rev. E. T. + Goss [eds.] *Crosby Recs.* 250.
,, Dr. G. A. + Russell *Diagnosis* 432.
,, Rev. G. G. S. 8 *Yrs. in Kaffraria* 73.
,, Rev. Hy. *Catechism made Easy* 67.
,, Herb. *Sheep-Breeding* 472.
,, Jas. *Tombsts. of Covenanters* 51.
,, Dr. J. M. *Gosp. acc. to Matth.* 25 (19).
,, Jno. W. *Samuel Bordley* 624.
,, Louis H. [Am.] *Convenient Houses* 505.
,, Marg. Dunlop *Arab. MSS. at. Mt. Sinai* 628; *Arab. Versn. of Paul's Ep.* 628; *How the Codex was fd.* 15.
Gibson-Craig Libr. *Facss. of Bookbindgs.* 484; *Sale Catal.* 536.
Gide, Prf. Chas. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
Giddings, F. H. [Am.] *Sociology* 172.
Gieschen, L. '*Cura Pastoralis*' 735.
Giesemann, P. *De Metro paeonico* 674.
Giesen, C. *De Plutarchi Disput.* 694.
Giesswein, A. *Hauptprobl. d. Sprachwiss.* 619.
Gietmann, G. *Aussprr. d. Engl.* 727; *De re Metr. Hebr.* 640.
,, ,, [ed.] *Eccles. and Cant. Cant.* 19.
Giffen, Dr. Rob. *Bimetallism* 175; *Growth of Capital* 180; *Working Classes* 180 (173).
GIFFORD, Wm.: Essay on 551; Hunt's satire on 550.
Gigli, Gius. [ed.] *Superstizioni* 117.
Gil *etc.* [eds.] *Textos Aljam.* 745.
Gilbert, Mgr. D. *Love of Jesus* 71; *Statns. of Cross* 86.
,, Dr. G. *Gk. Const. Antiqs.* 302.
,, Jno. T. [ed.] *Anc. Recs. of Dubl.* 329 (264); *Chartuls. of S. Mary's Abb.* 371; *Docums. rel. to Irel.* 330; *Hist. of Ir. Confed.* 329; *Jacobite Narr.* 329; *Regr. of Abb. of St. Thos.* 371.
,, Josiah *Nature* 95 (97).
,, Mrs. (actress): Essay on 513.
,, Wm. *Loadstone* 384.
Gilchrist, Murray *Stone Dragon* 581.
GILDAS: Life 222.
Gildersleeve, Bas. L. [Am.] *Essays and Studies* 226 (669) [*Apollon. of Tyana* 135].
GILDS: Brit. 186–7; Constantin. 305.
Giles, F. [Austral.] *Australia* 294.
,, Herb. A. *Chinese Dict.* 659.
,, P. *Manual of Philol.* 622 (669).
Gilfillan, Rev. Geo. *Martyrs of Covenant* 51. Life 52.
GILGAMES: Twelve Labrs. of 630.
GILGIT: Travel in 270.
Gilkes, A. H. *Thing that hath been* 581.
Gill, C. H. *Sugar* 478.
,, L. Upcott [pub.] *Watg. Places* 450.
GILLEBERT DE CAMBRAI: Monograph on his *Lucidaire* 764.
GILLES, St.: Life 764.
Gillet, W. *Phonograph* 462.
Gillhoff, J. [ed.] *Mecklenb. Volkrätsel* 125.
Gilliéron, Jules *Patois de Vionnaz* 757.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mélanges Gallo-Rom.* 757; *Petit Atlas* 757.
Gillies, H. C. *Interpret. of Disease* 435.
Gilliland, [Miss] M. S. *Pleasure and Pain in Educn.* 6.
Gillmore, Parker, *Gaza Land* 282; *Gun, Rod, and Saddle* 518; *Sportsman's Diary* 518; *Wild Beasts* 519.
GILLRAY, Jas.: Essay on 491.
Gilman *China Mus. Scale* 506.
,, Dan. C. [ed.] *Organizn. of Charits.* 450.
,, N. P. [Am.] *Socialism* 194.
,, ,, + Jackson [Am.] *Conduct* 81, 231.
Gilmartin, Rev. T. *Church History* 32.
Gilmore, Rev. G. W. [Am.] *Korea* 271.
,, Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Art of Expression* 612; *Rhetoric* 612.
,, J. R. [Am.] *Rear-Guard of Revol.* 349.
Gilmour, D. '*Penn Folk*' 263.
,, Rev. Jas. *Diaries etc.* 72 (277); *More ab. Mongols* 72.
Gilpin, Bern.: Life 41.
,, Rev. W. *Gilpin Family* 246.
Gimazane, J. *Amm. Marcelin* 709.
Gimm, J. *De Adiect. Plaut.* 708.
Gindley, A. *Comenius Leben* 226.
Giordano, M. *Istruz. Publica* 223.
Giornale storico della Letter. ital. 741.
GIPSY:—*v.* GYPSY.
Giraldus Cambr. *Opera* 329 (263); Essay on 329.
Girard:—*v.* Girart.
Girard, [Am.]: Life 350.
,, P. *Educ. Athén.* 223.
Girart d'Amiens *Escanor* 762.
,, de Borneih: Poems 750.
,, ,, Calanso: Monograph on 750.
,, Pateg: Monograph on 750.
,, de Rossilho: Monographs on 750.
,, ,, Viane: Monographs on 762.
Giraud, B. *Stable Building* 505.
Giraut:—*v.* Girart.
Girdlestone, E. D. *Xtn. Socialism* 194.
,, Can. R. D. *Founders of Bible* 97 (14).
GIRLS: Educn. of 234, 232 (Physical 230); Sports and Games 517.
,, Working: Clubs 185; Refuges 198. *Vide also* WOMEN.
Gironci, Maria *Ital. Cookery* 515.
GIRTON, Thos.: Essay on 491.
Giry, Prf. A. *Diplomatique* 623.
GIRYAMA PHILOLOGY: 665.
Gisborne, Wm. [Austral.] *New Zeald.* 295.
Gismond of Salern, Tragedy of 604.
Gissing, Geo. Novels 575 [*The Emancipated* 580, *New Grub St.* 577].
Gitlbauer, Dr. M. *Griech. Tachygr.* 673.
GIULIANI, St. Veronica: Life 61.
Gizycki, Prf. G. v. *Introd. to Ethics* 6 (376).
Gladden, Rev. Washgtn. [Am.] *Tools and Man* 81 (194); *Working People* 180.
Gladstone, Dr. J. H. *Spelling Reform* 233.
,, ,, + Tribe *Secondary Batteries* 377.
,, W. E. *Female Suffrage* 201; *Impreg. Rock* 97; *Irish Questn.* 208; *Ldmks. of Homer. Study* 682; *Romanes Lect.* 219; *Speeches* 320 (207). Life 320.
Glamis Book—v. Strathmore.
GLAMORGANSHIRE: Geneal. *etc.* 370; Topogr. 260.
Glancey, Rev. M. F. [ed.] *Charctcs. fr. Ullathorne* 67 (66).
Glanvilla, Barth. de:—*v.* Barthol. Anglicus.
Glanville, Ern.: Novels 577.
GLASGOW: Bldgs. *etc.* 263; Insignia 370; Registrs. 370; Stage 512; Statistics 533; Univ. 222.
GLASS: Hist. and Manuf. 480.
,, PAINTING: 501; (Amateur 516); Design 499.
,, WEIGHTS: Arabic 362.
Glasscock, J. C. [ed.] *Recs. of St. Mich's. Ch.* 366.
Glave, E. J. [Am.] *Congoland* 280.
Glazebrook, R. T. *Heat* 384 (376); *Light* 383 (376); *Matter* 382 (376).
Glen, A. *County Govt.* 160.
Gleston, T. [Am.] *Metallurgy* 486.
Gliddon, A. J. L. *Faith Cures* 56.
Gloag, Dr. Paton *Johannine Wrgs.* 98.
Globe Editions 590.
GLOUCESTERSHIRE: Dialect 730 (Spec. of 733); Early Pleas of Crown 150; Fauna and Flora 424; Geneal. *etc.* 365; Geol. 394; Topogr. 248.
Glover, Rob. *Visitation of Chesh.* 365, *of Staffs.* 368, *of Yorks* 369.
,, S. *Hist. of Derby* 246.
GLUCK, C. W.: Essay on 508.
GLUES: Manufacture 479.
GUESSING GAMES: 532.
Glynne, Sir Steph. *Churches of Lancs.* 250, *of Yorks* 257.
Gnerlich, Rob. *Versbau d. Anglonorm.* 755.
Gnomologium Parisinum Ineditum 680.
GNOSTICISM: Coptic 625; Egyptn. 9.
GOA: Early Travel in 274.
GO-BANG (game): 532.
Goebel, Ed. *Homer. Blätter* 682.
Gobhila-grihya-sûtra 12 (645).
GOBI, DESERT OF: 277.
GOBLETS: Early 501.
GOD: Christian Doctrine 92.
Godard, J. G. *Poverty* 196 (174).
Goddard, Arth. *Players* 512.
Godefrey of Boleyne 571 (590).
Godefroy, A. etc. *Cypripedium* 407.
,, Fred. *Dict. d. l'anc. Lang. frç.* 754; *Hist. d. l. Litter. frç.* 767; *Réponse à Attaques* 754.
,, ,, [ed.] *Morceaux Choisis* 755.
Godet, Prf. F. *Intro. to N.T.* 14.
Godfray, H. M. [ed.] *Regis. d. Baptesmes* 43.
Godin, J. B. A. *Capital and Labour* 185.
Godley, A. D. *Modern Oxford* 254.
GODOLPHIN, Earl of: Life 318.
,, Mrs.: Life 317.
Godwin, H. C. [Am.] *Field-Book* 456.
,, Wm. *Political Justice* 195 (174) Essay on 551.
Goesbriand, Bp. L. de [Am.] *Christ on Altar* 86.
Goff, Cpt. G. L. *91st Highlanders* 325.
Gogol, N. V. *Inspector* 607.
Goh, Dagors *Shintôism* 130 (8).
Gohling, V. *Satzverbindg. i. Roland* 761.
Going, Rev. Jno. *Euchar. Worship* 70.
GOLD: Metallurgy 487 (in U.S. 486); Goldfields: Afric. 282, Austral. 295; Mining Life, Novels on: Afric. 577, Austral. 578.
,, COAST, Africa 280; Language 664, 665.
,, FISH: 474.
,, MARK: 508.
,, SMITH: 482. Goldsmiths' Co. 186.
,, STANDARD:—*v.* BIMETALLISM.
Goldbeck-Löwe, Ad. *Freil Verse* 721.
Golden Treasury Series 590.
Golden, W. E. [Am.] *English Drama* 552.
Goldie, F'r. Fcs. *Life of Berchmans* 62, *of Favre* 64, *of Rodriguez* 66.
,, Goldoni, C. *Comedies* 607.
Goldsmid, E. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Goldschmidt, J. *Volksmedizin* 111.
,, L. *Bibl. Æthiopica* 638; *Buch Henoch* 16
,, Mor. *Altgerm. Elemente* 744.
Goldsmith, D. + Guthrie [Ams.; eds.] *Repts.* 149.
,, Oliver *Citiz. of World* 608 (590); *Plays* 590; *Poems* 596 (590); *Traveller* 596; *Vicar of Wakefd.* 572; *Wks.* 614.
Goldstaub, Max. + Wendriner [eds.] *Bestiarius* 742 (109).
Goldziher, I. *Muham. Studien* 11.
Golénischeff, W. [ed.] *Tablettes Cappad.* 628, 630.
GOLF: 528, 518 (517); for Women 517.
Golowin, Cpt. *My Captivity* 275 (338).
Golther, Wolfg. *Rolandslied d. Konrad* 761.
Goltz, Bar. v. d. *Nation in Arms* 464.
Gomes, F. Luiz *Brahmans* 273.
Gomme, Alice B. [ed.] *Singing Games* 106.
,, G. Laur. *Ethnol. in Folkl.* 102; *Folkl. Relics* 300; *Hdbk. of Folkl.* 102, 101; *Liter. of Local Instits.* 535; *Village Commun.* 300 (376).
Gompertz, Lewis *Man and Brutes* 142.
,, Th. *Herm. Bonitz* 671; *Staatswesen d. Athen.* 692.
GONCOURT, Bros. de *Sister Philomène* 585. Essays on 565, 611.
Gonggrijp, J. R. P. F. [ed.] *Hhikajat Kalila* 662.
GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis de: Life 569.
Gonner, Prf. E. C. K. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
GONVILLE COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE: 220.
GONZAGA, St. Aloysius: Life 62, 61.
Gonzales, M. *London in* 1731, 244.
Gooch, Sir Dan.: Life 455.
,, Fanny C. [Am.] *Mexicans* 290.
Good, A. *Magic at Home* 532.
Goodale, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Physiol. Botany* 402.
Goodall, E. *Human Brain* 430.
Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.] *Fishery Industries* 474.
Goodenough, Lt.-Gen. A. H. + Dalton *Army-Bk.* 463.
,, Commod. J. G.: Life 323.
,, Mrs. *Life of Love and Duty* 323.
Goodeve, T. M. *Patent Practice* 161.
Goodfellow, J. *Bread* 448.
Goodhart, Dr. J. F. *Neuroses* 434.
Goodman, E. J. *Best Tour in Norw.* 267.
,, Rev. G. *Church in Victoria* 40.
Goodnow, F. J. [Am.] *Comp. Admin. Law* 206.
GOODWILL: Law rel. to 165.
Goodwin, Amina *Pf. Playing* 510.
,, C. J. [Am.] *Apollonius Rhodius* 681.
,, Bp. Harvey *Foundns. of Creed* 91.
GOODWIN SANDS: 198.
Goodyear, C. [Am.] Life: 350, 454.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Grammar of Law* 483 (111, 126); *Hist. of Art* 488 (490).
Goovaerts, A. *Typogr. Musicale* 539.

Gordon, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am.] *Ecce Venit* 94.
,, Alex. *Folks o' Carglen* 579.
,, Sir Arth. *Earl of Aberdeen* 319.
,, Gen. C. J.: Life 322.
,, [Mrs.] E. A. *Clear Round!* 239.
,, H. P. *Land of Alm. Dollr.* 287.
,, J. D. *India and Kashmir* 272.
,, Mrs. J. E. H. *Decor. Electricity* 462.
,, W. J. *Life on Railrd.* 456 ; *Horse World* 472 ; *Our Country's Birds* 420, *Flowers* 407.
Gordy, W. E.+Twitchell, W. I. [Ams.] *Pathfinder* 347.
Gore, Rev. Chas. *Inspiration* 96 ; *Missn. of Church* 47 ; '*Romans ix–xi.*' 35.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lux Mundi* 92 (47, 96) ; *The Incarnation* 92 (47).
,, Dr. Geo. *Electro-Chemistry* 462 ; *Separation of Metals* 487.
,, J. E. *Astron. Gloss.* 388 ; *Astr.Lessns.* 388 ; *Scenery of Heavns.* 388 ; *Star Groups* 389 ; *Visible Universe* 388 ; *World of Space* 388.
,, J. Howard *Geodesy* 457.
Gorges Society. Publicatns. 284.
Gorgons : 113.
Görke, Rich. *Raoul de Cambrai* 762.
Görlich, Ew. *Burgund. Dialekt* 755.
Gorongoza, Africa : 280.
Gorra, Eg. *Lingue neolat.* 700 ; *Storia Troj.* 763.
Görres, G. *Griech. Mythol.* 113.
Gorub, Excavations at : 357.
Goschen, J. G. *Imagination* 227.
Gospel and the Age Series 75.
Gospels : Comms. 24–5 ; Harmony 29 ; Higher Crit. 98.
Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] *Col.P. Revere* 353.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Tariff Administratn.* 188 (172, 178).
,, W. H. *Llewellyn Jewitt* 374.
Gosse, Prf. Edm. *Cecil Lawson* 492 ; *Gossip in Libr.* 550 ; *Jacobean Poets* 552 ; *King Erik* 606 ; *P. H. Gosse* 409 ; *Questns. at Issue* 609 ; *Secret of Narcisse* 575.
,, ,, +Jessopp *Life of Donne* 555.
,, ,, Catalogue of his Libr. 540.
,, Pp. Hy.: Life 409.
,, R. W. *Ulric Zwingle* 46.
Gosset, Adel. L. J. [ed.] *Thos. Fuller* 2.
Gossip, G. H. D. on Chess (four) 531.
Gotch, J. A.+Brown, *Arch. of Renaiss.* 504.
Gotha, Herzogl. Bibl. *Arab. HSS.* 634.
Goethe, J. W. v. *Boyhd.* 567 ; *Colours* 144 ; *Faust* 607 (590) ; *Maxims* etc. 613. Life and Crit. 567, 565 ; Novel on 586.
Gothein, Marie *Wordsworth* 562.
Gothenburg System : 201.
Gothic Architecture : 503.
,, History : 305.
,, Philology and Liter.: 718 (*N.T.*15).
,, ,, Spanish—*v.* Visigothic.
Gothland (Swed. Island) : Churches 505.
Göttingen University : 218.
Gottlieb, Th. *Mittelälterl. Biblioth.* 546.
Gottschalk *Sprache v. Provins* 747.
,, Frz. *Senarius* 698.
Gottschall, Rud. v. *Poetik* 589.
Götz, Geo. *Emend.* '*Militis Glor.*' 708 ; *Liber Glossarum* 698 ; *Meletemata Festina* (two) 714.
Götzeler, L. *In Dion. Halic.* 688.
Götzinger, W. *Ortsnamen St.Gallens* 738.
Götzschmann, M. F. *Bergmänn. Ausdrücke* 758.
Goubaux, A.+Barrier *Horse* 472.
Goudelin, Pierre *Oeuvres* 750.
Gouget, E. *L'Argot Musicale* 758.
Gough, Hy. [ed.] *Scotl. in* 1298, 327 (370).
,, Hugh, Visc. : Life 322.
,, Jno. B. [Am.] : Life 201.
,, R. *Parish of Myddle* 255.
Gouin, Prf. Frc. *Tchg. Langs.* 231.
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. *J. W. Burgon* 42.
Gould. A. C. [Am.] 524 (465) ; *Sport* 523 (526).
,, Dr. E. R. L. [Am.] *Condn. of Labr.* 179.
,, F. J. *Agnostic Isl.* 581 ; *Hist. of Relig.* 7.
,, Dr. G. M. [Am.] *The Meaning of Life* 4 ; *Medical Dict.* (two) 432.
,, Jay [Am.] : Essay on 297.
,, R. F. *Hist. of Freemasonry* 56.
Gould, Rev. S. Baring *Church in Germy.* 43 ; *Freaks of Fanaticism* 32 [*Anabaptists* 49] ; *Histor. Oddities* 297 (32) ; Novels 575 ; *Old Country Life* 244 ; *O. T. Characters* 20 (10) ; *Strange Survivals* 105 ; *Tragedy of Cæsars* 304 ; *Troubad. Land* 242.
,, ,, +Sheppard [eds.] *Songs of West* 122 (591).
Goulding, R. W. *Louth Records* 251.
Goumy, Ed. *Les Latins* 701.
Gounod, Chas. Frçois : Life 508.
Gout : 438.
Gover, W. H. *Advising on Title* 163.
Governmt. Federal—*v.* Constitutions.
,, Local and Munic.—*v.* Local Govt.
,, Science of—*v.* Politics, Science of.
Gorett, L. A. *Kg's. Bk. of Sports* 28 (517).
Govinda *Kávyáprádipa* 649.
Gow, Dr. J. *Method of Engl.* 727 (229).
Gowen, Rev. H. H. *Pacific* 73 (293).
Gower, G. L. *Surrey Woods* 731 ; *Westerham* 366.
,, Ld. Ron. *Joan of Arc* 332 ; *Rupert of Rhine* 315.
,, ,, [ed.] *Staffd. House Letters* 321.
Gowers, Dr. W. R. *Diseases of Nerv. Syst.* 434 ; *Syphilis* 442.
Goyen, P. *Higher Arithmetic* 378.
Gozzi, G. *How to Succ. in Liter.* 617.
Grabein, Paul *Altfrz. Gedichte* 759.
Gräber, R. *De Praepos. lat.* 697.
Grace, W. G. *Batting* 527 ; *Cricket* 527.
Gracian, Balt. *Worldly Wisdom* 613.
Grade, P. *Negerenglisch* 730.
Gradl, H. *Ortsnamen* 721.
Gradus ad Parnassum 699.
Grady, H. W. [Am.] : Life etc. 352.
Graf, A. *Roma d. Med. Evo* 763.
,, [ed.] *Mit. d. Med. Evo* 103.
Graf, E. *De Graec. re Musica* 679 ; *Pindars Logaoed. Strophen* 684.
Gräf, A. *Futurum b. Chaucer* 733.
Gräfenhain, R. *De more libr. dedic.* 678.
Graff, L. v. *Planarians* 413.
Graham, Dougal *Coll. Wrgs.* 115.
,, H. *Birds of Iona* 421.
,, Dr. Jas. [Austral.] *Hydat. Dis.* 433.
,, J. E. *Manual of Elections* 156.
,, P. A. *All Yr. w. Nature* 403 ; *Nature in Bks.* 550 ; *Rural Exod.* 187 (174).
,, R. H. *Geom. of Positn.* 380 (459).
,, Prf. W. *One Pound Note* 175 ; *Socialism* 193 (376).
Grahame, K. *Pagan Papers* 609.
Grail, Holy : Myths 548 ; Romances and Legends 570–1.
Grain, Corney *Corney Grain* 513.
Grameid, The—v. Philip of Almerieclose.
Grammar : Compar. 623, 620 ; rel. to Logic 620—*v. also* Names of Langs.
Grammarians, Ancient : Gk. 694 ; Arab. 635 ; Lat. 714, 702 ; Sansk. 648.
Grammatiken, Aeltere deutsche 720.
,, *Samml. kurzer, deut. Mundarten* 722.
,, ,, ,, *german. Dialekte* 717.
Gramont, Cte. de *Mem.—v.* Hamilton, A.
Granada, D. *Dicc. Rioplatense* 745.
Granada, Spain 268 ; Conquest of 340.
Grand, Sarah : Novels 580.
Grandgent, C. H. [Am.] *Germ. and Engl. Sounds* 721.
Granger, F. S. *Psychology* 143.
,, [Miss] M. E. *Life Renewed* 84.
Grangerism : 542.
Granier, C. *Bibliogr. Charitable* 197.
Grant, A. J. *Age of Pericles* 302.
,, G. M. [Am.; ed.] *Quebec* 286.
,, Sir J. Hope *Journals* 322 (343).
,, Bp. Thos.: Life 64.
Grant-Duff, Sir M. St. E. *Ernest Renan* 43 ; *Sir Hy. Maine* 345.
Grant Garde Derrière 768.
Grantham, Lincs. 251.
Granville, Dn. Dennis *Letters* 42.
,, Harrt., C'ess of *Letters* 320.
Grape : Culture of 471.
Graphic Statics : 459.
Graphics, Mechanic : 458.
Graphology : 56.
Gras, F. [ed.] *Romancero provenç.* 749.
Grasby, W. C. [Austral.] *Tchg. in Three Conts.* 215.
Grashuis, G. J. *Soendaneesch* 663.
,, ,, [ed.] *Soendan. Bloemlezing* 663.
Grass, Karl *Adamsspiel* 755.
Grässe, J. G. Th. *Allgem. Literärgesch.* 547 ; *Bibl. Magica* 108 ; *Ewig. Jude* 105 ; *Sagenkreise d. MA.* 103 (548) ; *Tannhäuser* 105.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sagenschatz Sachsens* 126.
Grasses : 405.
Grass-Flies : 415, 414.
,, Hoppers : 414.
,, Lands : 470.
Gratry, Prf. A. *Knowl. of God* 92.
Grattan, Mrs. H.—*v.* Guinness, F. E.
Grätz, Prf. H. *History of Jews* 300 (10, 29).
Grau, R. *De Ovid. Metam.* 705.
Graubünden : Folklore 126.
Grauert, E. F. *Portuguese Lang.* 746.
Graul, Dr. C. [tr.] *Ind. Sinnpflanzen* 658.
Graux, C.+Martin *Notices d. MSS. Grecs.* 674.
,, ,, ,, [eds.] *Facss. d. MSS. Grecs.* 674.
Graeven, J. *Corn. Artis Rhet.* 695.
Gravenhorst, H. '*Perser*' *d. Æsch.* 685.
Graves, Dr. R. P. *Sir W.R.Hamilton* 387.
Gray, Prf. Andr. *Absol. Measurements* 462 (384, 385).
,, Prf. Asa [Am.] *Letters* 402 ; *Synop. Flora* 409.
,, Dav.: Essay on 551.
,, Mrs. E. C. H. *Sepulchs. of Etrur.* 356.
,, G. R. *Birds of China* 421.
,, Prf. Jas. *Niti Liter.* 662 (650).
,, Jno. *Elect. Influ. Machines* 461.
,, J. Chipman [Am. ; ed.] *Law of Prop.* 163.
,, Rev. J. Comper + Carey *Class and Desk* 75.
,, Prf. Jno. H. [Am.] *Gas Comps.* 190.
,, Jno. M. *J. and W. Tassie* 495.
,, Prf. L. C. [Am.] *Nerv. Diseases* 434.
,, Maxwell' : Novels 575.
,, Thos. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (589) ; Life and Letters 556, 221 ; essays on 550, 551.
Grayling : 526.
Graz University : 218 ; *Anal. Graec.* 670.
Graziani, A. M. *Jacq. Basilicos* 677.
Great Artists Series 490.
,, *Commanders Series* 352.
,, *Educators, The* [series] 214.
,, *Explorers and Explorns.* [series] 239.
,, *French Writers* [series] 565.
,, *Musicians Series* 507.
,, *Public Schools* 220.
,, *Streets of the World* 236.
,, *Writers Series* 548.
Greaves, J. *Elem. Hydrostatics* 383.
Grébaut, E. [tr.] *Hymne à Ammon-Ra* 625.
,, ,, etc. [eds.] *Musée Egypt.* 625.
Grebel, M. *Tornoiment Antéchrist* 764.
Gredt, N. [ed.] *Sagenschatz* 122.
Greece, Anc., Archæol. and Antiqs.: 355–6. Art 489 ; Egypt as birthpl. of 278. Chronology : 620. Codices of Bible : O.T.:—*v.* Septuagint ; N.T. 15 (Text 15). Coins : 362. Duels : 305. Education : 223. Games and Sports : 517. Govt. and Institns. : 302–3 ; Federal 206. Hellenism : in medv. Fch. wrtrs. 751. History : 301, 620 ; rel. to Rome 302. Inscriptions : Latin, in 699. Literature : Hist. of 678–9, 620 ; Influ. on West 297.
,, Works and Aids 680–96.
Medicine : Hist. 427 ; Works 695.
Music : History 506 ; Work 695.
Mythology and Folklore : 112–4 (Recent Treatmt. of 302) ; Alchemy 111 ; Anim.-lore 109 ; Folk-medic. 111 ; Incantns. 108 ; Plant-lore 110.
Philology : 672–6 (w. Latin 669–71) ; as subj. of Instrn. 230, 226.
Philosophy : 132–5, 131–2.
Publishing : History 617.
Sculpture : 495.
Vases : 502 ; Medical 427.
Greece, Modern : Archit. 504 ; Costume 372 ; Flora 408 ; Hist. and Biogr. 337, 341 (War of Indep. 677, Novel on 580) ; Natl. Lib. *Catal.* 535 ; Liter. 677 (Romances 570) ; Philol. 676–7 ; Topogr., Life *etc.* 265.
Greek Church 39 ; Catech. 91 ; Liturg. 87.
Greek Fathers of Church : Wks. and Lives 35–8.
,, Women of Turkey : Customs 127.
Greely, Gen. A. W. [Am.] *Explors.* 239 (350).
Green, Maj. A. O. *Arabic Gram.* 633.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arab. Stories* 634.
,, Prf. A. H. *Birth and Growth of Worlds* 377.
,, Anna Kath. [*now* Mrs. Rohlfs ; Am.] Detective Stories 583.
,, E. [ed.] *Lincs. Pedigrees* 367.
,, Dr. F. W. E. *Col. Blindness* 441 (376).
,, G. W. [Am.] *Repudiation* 177.
,, Hy. *Alciati and his Emblems* 84 ; *Shakesp. and Emblem Writers* 84.
,, H. J. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
,, Dr. J. R. *Short Hist. of Engl. People* 308 ; *Stray Studies* 297.
,, Mrs. J. R. *Town-Life* 178.
,, Rev. R. *Mission of Methodism* 50.
,, Rob. F. *Chess* 531 ; *Solo Whist* 530.
,, S. G. *Bible Lands* 236 ; *Fch. Picts.* 236 ; *Germ. Picts.* 236 ; *Scott. Picts.* 236.
,, Sanford M. [Am.] *Crime* 188.
,, Prf. T. H. *Coll. Wks.* 204. Crit. of 137.
,, W. S. *Selkirk Glaciers* 286.
Greene, F. V. [Am.] *Gen. Greene* 352.
,, G. A. [tr.] *Ital. Lyrists* 603.
,, Gen. Nath. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, Rob. *Green Pastures* 594 (590).
,, Dr. W. T. *Foreign Birds* 517.
Greener, W. W. *Breech-Loader* 524.
Greenford Parva [Perivale] : 251.
Greenhill, Prf. A. G. *Elliptic Functions* 381 ; *Hydrostatics* 383.
Greenhouse : 477.
Greenland : Birds 422 ; Missionaries to 73 ; Travels 296.
Greenstreet, J. [ed.] *Lincs. Survey* 367.
Greenville, Dn. Dennis—*v.* Granville.
Greenwell, Rev. W. *Coinage of Cyzicus* 362.
,, ,, [ed.] *Foed. Prior. Dunelm.* 247 ; *Inquiss. Post Mort.* 365.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Chess Exemplified* 531.
Greenwich, Royal Observatory *Astron. Observations* 388 (390).
Greenwood, Alice D. *Empire and Papacy in Middle Ages* 305 (376).
,, Fredk. *Lover's Lexicon* 202.
,, Dr. H. '*General*' *Booth* 54.
,, Thos. *Free Pub. Librs.* 547 ; *Museums* 490 ; *Sunday School Libs.* 233.
Greg, R. P. *Compar. Philol.* 619.
Gregg, Florence *Story of Bp. Colenso* 42.
Gregor, Mrs. J. *Whose Blame?* 580.
,, Rev. W. *Folklore of Scotl.* 103.
Gregoria, G. de *Fonol. Sicil.* 742.
Gregorian Sacramentaries : 87.
Gregorio, G. de *Glottol. Bantu* 664 ; *Litter. Neo-lat.* 701.
Gregorius, A. *Lucani Pharsal.* 704.
Gregory of Nazianzum *Works* 37 (36).
,, of Nyssa *Works* 37 (36).
,, i. ['The Great'] *Works* 37. Life 62.
,, ,, *Dialogues* : Fch. vers. 764 ; Mid.-Engl. 737 (727) ; Old.-Engl. 736 ; Aids 764.
,, Dr. C. R. *Prolegomena* 16.
,, R. A. *Vault of Heaven* 388.
,, Sir Wm. H. *Reminiscences* 320.
Greifswald University : 217.
Grein, Chr. W. M. [ed.] *A. S. Bibl.* 732.
Grellet, Steph.: Life 53.
Grenada, America : Witchcraft 108.
Grenville, T. *Bibliotheca Grenv.* 536.
Gresswell, Dr. D. *Scarlatina* 437.
,, J. B.+A. *Bovine Prescriber* 472 ; *Diseases of Horse* 472.
Greswell, Rev. Wm. P. *Brit. Colonies* 264 ; *Brit. Colonisation* 205 (264) ; *Geogr. of Africa* 281, *of Canada* 285 ; *Hist. of Canada* 347.
Gretton, Dr. F. E. *Mem.'s Hark-back* 221.
Greville, Lady *Gentlewoman in Soc.* 199.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gentlewomen's Bk. of Sports* 517 ; *Ladies in Field* 517.
Greville-Nugent, Mrs. *Mosques* 279.
Grevillea 404.
Grey, Earl *Commerc. Policy* 188 ; *Corresp.* 320 ; on Reciprocity 205.
,, Sir Geo. *Polynes. Mythol.* 127 ; Life 295.
Grey Friars :—*v.* Friars, Grey.
Gribayédoff, V. [Am.] *Fch. Invas.* 330.
Gribbe, J. D. B.+Hehir *Med. Jurispr.* 446.
Gribble, Th. *Prelim. Survey* 457.

Grid' *Real Cookery* 514.
Grienberger, Th. v. *Rom. Ortsnamen* 738.
Grierson, G. A. *Bihar Peasant Life* 273 ; *Padumwati* 651.
,, ,, +Hoernle *Bihar Dict.* 651.
,, J. *Railway Rates* 212.
Griffin, Can. *Parochial Sermons* 79.
,, H. H. *Cycling and Athletics* 578.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Flags* 373.
,, Sir Lepel *Rangit Singh* 344 (343).
Griffis, Dr. W. E. [Am.] *Japan* 130 (346) ; *Sir Wm. Johnson* 353 (350).
Griffith, Mrs. *India's Princes* 344.
,, Rev. C. H. *Strathfield Saye* 248.
,, F. Ll.+Petrie *Hierogl. Papyri* 357.
,, R. T. H. [tr.] *Hymns of Rig-Veda* 644.
,, W. [ed.] *Code of Civ. Proc.* 166 ; *Easemt. Act* 163 ; *Evid. Acts* 156 ; *Trans. of Prop. Act* 166 ; *Trusts Act* 164.
,, Rev. W. A. *Hanes Emynwyr Cymru* 83.
Griffiths, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] *Thro' England* 244 (316).
,, Maj. A. *Fch. Revol. Genls.* 333 ; *A Prison Princess* 580 ; *Secrets of Prison House* 188.
,, Dr. A. B. *Bacteriol.* 398 ; *Micro-Organisms* 398 ; *Physiol. of Invertebr.* 411.
,, J. *Geom. of Triangle* 380.
,, Rev. J. [ed.] *Wills of Oxford* 368.
,, W. *Starches* 478.
,, W. R. [ed.] *Bldg. Statutes* 159.
Griggs & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Philos. Class.* 132.
,, & Sons [prtrs.] *Book Plates* (two) 541 ; *Carpets* 485 ; *Industrial Arts* 500.
Grigorakis, G. Σχολία τ. Φοινισσών 686.
Grihya-sûtras 622.
Grimble, A. *Shooting* 523 (526).
Grimke, A. H. [Am.] *W. L. Garrison* 200 (192) ; *Chas. Sumner* 192.
Grimley, Rev. H. P. *Prayr. of Humanity* 24.
Grimm, F. *Gebrauch d. Präpos.* 733.
,, Herm. *Literature* (*Bros. Grimm* 716) ; *Ilias* 682.
,, Jak. *Deut. Wörterb.* 718 (721) ; *Klein. Schr.* 620 (*Finn. Epos.* 128).
,, ,, +Wilh. *Briefe* 716.
,, Wilh. *Kleinere Schriften* 620.
Grimme, Prf. H. *Mohammed* 11 (7) ; *Strophenbau d. Ephraems* 652.
Grimshaw, Rob. [Am.] *Catechisms* (three) 460 [*Steam Boiler* 459].
GRIMSWORTH, Herefordshire : 249.
Grimwood, Ethel St. C. *Manipur* 343.
Grindon, L. *Lancashire* 250.
'Gringo. A' [Am.] *Aztecs* 290.
Grinnell, G. B. [Am.; ed.] *Blackfoot Tales* 129 ; *Pawnee Hero-Stories* 129.
Grisebach, E. *Deut. Bibliophile* 540.
GRISELDIS STORY : 104..
Griswold, J. [Canad.] *Fire Underw.* 212.
,, W. M. [Am. ; ed.] : Lists of Novels (five) 551.
Gröber, Prf. G. [ed.] *Roman. Philol.* 738.
Gröble, J. N. *Hypoth. z. Aristoph.* 685.
GROCYN : Memoir of 218.
Groeneveld, H. *Griseldissage* 104.
Groff, Flor. [ed.] *Contes Arabes* 635 ; *Zein el Asnam* 635.
GROLIER, J. : Essay on his Libr. 540.
Gronlund, Laur. [Am.] *Co-Oper. Commonwealth.* 174 ; *Our Destiny* 193 (174).
Groom, Th. T. *Anim. Paleont.* 410 (393).
Groome, F. H. [ed.] *Gaz. of Scotl.* 260.
Groot, D. de *Nederl. Spraakl.* 723.
,, J. J. M. de *Relig. Syst. of China* 8 ; Fch. tr. 620.
Groeppel, A. *De Eurip.* 686.
Gross, Dr. C. [Am.] *Gild Merchant* 186.
Grosse, H. *Griech. Medium* 672.
Grosseteste, R. *Carm. Ang.-Norm.* 756 (763).
Grote, G. *Minor Wks.* 615 ; Recolls. of 610.
Groth, E. *Altengl. 'Exodus'* 734.
,, Klaus : Essay on 548.
GROTIUS, Hugo : Life 298.
GROUND-RENTS : in Phila. 117 ; Taxn. 207.
GROUSE 420 ; Etiol. 420 ; Shootg. 523–4, 518.
Grove, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Dict. of Music* 507.
,, Mrs. L. *Dancing* 532 (518).
,, Lt.-Col. Percy *2nd Drag. Gds.* 324 ; *79th Qu. Cameron Highlrs.* 325 ; *Scottish Regts.* 324.

Growoll, A. [Am.] *Bookseller's Libr.* 484 (534) ; *Bookselling* 484.
Grube, W. *Linguist. Ergebn.* 657.
Gruber, E. *Elem. lat. in rom.* 742.
,, Dr. J. *Dis. of Ear* 441.
Grueber, Herb. A. *Roman Coins* 362.
Gruel, L. *Christ. Plantin* 545.
Grün, E. F.+Severn *Koch's Treatmt.* 436.
Grünbaum, Dr. M. *Semit. Sagenk.* 126 (635).
Grünberg, A. *De Val. Flacco* 706.
Grundtvig, N. F. S. [ed.] *DanskeOrdspr.* 107.
,, Sv. [ed.] *Corp. Carm. Færoen.* 120 ; *Danmarks Folkeviser* 120 ; *Danske Minder* 120.
,, ,, +Sigurdsson [eds.] *Isl. Fornkv.* 120.
Grünhut, L. *Kohelet Rabba* 10.
Grünwald, E. *Sprichw. b. Plato* 694.
Grunzel, J. 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία 692.
Gruppe, O. *Griech. Culte* 101.
GUARANI PHILOLOGY : 668.
GUARANO-MARANONIANS : Ethnol. 237.
Guaras, A. de *Queen Mary* 313.
'Guardian of Poor in Irel.' [ed.] *Irish Peasant* 208 (174, 264).
Guarnerio, Pier En. *Versif. ital.* 740.
GUATEMALA : Travel in 283.
GUAYAQUIL : Travel in 291.
GUBERNATIS, Ct. de A. *Man. di Mitol.* 101.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. Intern. d. Ecrivains* 548.
Gudemann, Prf. A. [Am.] *Class. Philol.* 671.
Güdemann, M. *Unterr. b. d. Juden* 224.
Gudgeon, T. W. [Austral.] *Defenders of N. Zeal.* 295 ; *Hist. of Maoris* 295.
GUELFS AND GHIBELLINES : History 337.
Guérin *Quest. d. Latin* 230.
,, G. Maur. de *Journal* 5.
GUERNSEY : Church Regrs. 43.
Guerre des Camisards 750.
Guers, Can. E. *Fch. Soldiers* 336.
Guest, Jno. *Rotherham* 259.
,, Wm. *Stephen Grellet* 53.
Guernsey, R. S. [Am.] *New York* 289.
Gui de Bourgogne 762.
Gui de Cambrai *Barlaam et Josaph.* 764.
GUIANA, BRITISH :—*v.* BRITISH GUIANA.
Guicciardini, Fr. *Counsels* 613.
Guidi, Prf. I. *Lessicogr. Arab.* 633 ; *Ling. Amariña* 639 ; *Poeti u. Khazânut* 635 ; *Trad. d. Evangel* 637 (638).
,, ,, [ed.] *Canz. Gheez* 638 ; *Docum. Amar.* 639 ; *Provbi. Abiss.* 107.
Guieysse, P.+Lefébure [eds.] *Papyr. d. Soutimes* 625.
Guigard, J. *Armorial d. Bibliophile* 542.
Guillaume *Vie d. Pestalozzi* 226.
,, de Berneville *Vie d. St. Gilles* 764 (761).
,, ,, St. Paix *Rom. d. Mt. St. Michel* 756 (765).
,, ,, Lorris—*v. Rom. de la Rose.*
,, Le Clerc *Bestiaire* 109, 756 (760, 764, 765). Monogrs. on 756.
,, ,, Maréchal *Striguil et Pembr.* 756 (766).
Guillaume d'Angleterre 756.
,, *d Orange* Monograph on 762
,, *de Palerne* 761.
Guille-Allès Libr. *Encyclopædia Catal.* 535.
Guillemard, Dr. F. H. H. *Australasia* 293 (292) ; *Magellan* 239.
Guillemin, A. *Electricity* 384.
Guillois, Rev. A. *Confession* 68.
Guimps, Rog. de *Pestalozzi* 214.
GUINEA, NEW :—*v.* NEW GUINEA.
Guinness, F. E. [=Mrs. H. Grattan] *Central Africa* 73.
,, Rev. M. G. *China Missn.* 72.
Guiraldenc, L. D. *Poésies languedoc* 750.
Guiraudon, Cpt. Th. G. de *Afr. Langs.* 664.
,, Th. G. de *Jebilee Dialect* 627.
Guiraut :—*v.* Girart.
GUISBOROUGH, Yorks. : Chartulary 258.
GUISNES : Protestant Church 43.
Guizot, Guill. *Ménandre* 687 ; Soirée at 334.
,, Mme : Life 565.
GUJARAT AND GUJARATIS : 273.
GUJARATI : Philology and Literature 651.
Gujastak Abalish 653.
Gulistân 654.
Gull, Sir Wm. *Collected Works* 429.
Gullick, T. J. *Glass Painting* 501.
Gummere, Prf. F. B. [Am.] *Germanic Origins* 243 (299, 716) ; *Poetics* 589.
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Engl. Ballads* 591.
Gumplowicz, Prf. L. *Sociology* 190.
GUMS : Manufacture 479.
Gunasekara, A. M. *Sinhal. Gram.* 650.

Gundry, R. S. *China* 270.
Gunn, E. S. *Business Training* 211.
,, Rev. Jno. *Geol. of Norfolk* 395. Life 392.
GUNNERY : 464–5.
Gunnlaugssaga Ormstungu 725.
GUNPOWDER : 465.
'Guns' *Whitehead Torpedo* 467.
,, Sporting 524.
Gunter, E. *Mod. Tactics* 464.
Günther, H. *Altfrz. Kunstroman* 755.
,, S. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 217.
Gunton, G. [Am.] *Social Economics* 170.
Guppy, Dr. Hy. B. *Family Names* 372.
Gurdon, Ly. C. [ed.] *Suff. Folk-l.* 123.
Gurlitt, W. *Ueb. Pausanias* 688.
Gurney, J. H., *jun. Birds of Norf.* 421.
Gurnhill, Rev. J. *Gainsb. Regs.* 367.
Gustafsson, F. *De Liv. xxi.* 710.
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS : Life 340.
,, VASA : Life 340.
GUTENBERG : Life 542, 298.
Gutheim, F. *Konson.-Assimil.* 752.
Guthrie, F. Anstey—*v.* Anstey, F.
Gutmann, J. '*Buke of Howlat*' 736.
Gutscher, Dr. H. [tr.] *Attisch. Grabschr.* 675.
Gutschmid, A. v. *Kleine Schriften* 620 [*Griech. Gesch.* 669] ; *Neue Beiträge* 629.
Gutteridge, J. *Lights and Shadows* 455.
Guttmann, K. *Instrum. ab b. Ovid* 705.
Gutzeit, W. v. *Sprache Livlands* 722.
Guy, Hy. *Sources d. Marot* 768.
,, Rev. R. [ed. & tr.] *Synods. in Engl.* 59.
Guy of Warwick 571.
Guyau, J. M. *Educ. and Heredity* 227 (376).
GUYENNE : Folksongs 116.
Guyot, A. *Tables* 390.
,, Yves *Soc. Econ.* 190 (174) ; *Tyranny of Socialism* 194 (174).
GUY'S HOSPITAL : History 450.
GUZMAN, Alonzo de *Life and Acts of* 238.
,, Dominic de :—*v.* DOMINIC, St.
Gwatkin, H. M. *Ammon. Sectns.* 35 ; *Arianism* 89 (32) ; *Peshitto N. T.* 35 ; *Syr. Bible* 35.
Gwilt *Equilib. of Arches* 457.
Gwinnell, W. F. *Geology Notes* 342.
GWYN, Nell : Life 513.
GYMNASTICS : 230 ; Gk. 223 ; as a Sport 528–9, 518.
Gwynn, Rev. J. *Syriac MS. of N. T.* 632.
GYNECOLOGY : 443–4.
'GYP' [Mme. de Martel] : Life 565.
GYPSY : Folkl. 130 ; Hung. and Roum. 241.
,, TENTS : 520.

H., H. *Education of Dogs* 524.
H——m, G. [ed.] *Sa' han och sa' hon* 107.
HAAREM LIFE : 341.
Haarhoff, B. J. *Bantu-Stämme* 664.
Haas, A. [ed.] *Rügen'sche Sagen* 125.
,, Carl *Hexenprocesse* 108.
,, Ritter J. *Chin. Conversb.* 660.
Haase, A. *Frz. Syntax* 752.
,, F. K. *Chastean d'Amour* 756.
,, H. *Pik. u. wall. Denkm.* 755.
'HABBAKUK' : Commentaries 24, 23.
HABIT :—*v.* EVOLUTION, STRUCTURAL.
HABSBURGS—*v.* AUSTRIA.
Hachette & Cie. [pubs.] *Atl. d. Géog. Hist.* 237.
Hack, F. W. *Kindness to Animals* 142.
Hackel, E. *True Grasses* 405.
Häckel, W. *Sprichw. b. Chauc.* 106 (727, 733).
Hackel *Abp. Williams* 610.
Hackett, H. B. *Acts of Apostles* 49.
HADDINGTONSHIRE : History 262.
Häder, H. *Steam Engine* 460.
Hadfield, R. A.+Gibbins *Shorter Wkg.-Day* 181 (174).
Hädicke, H. *Ländermann* 753.
Hadow, W. H. *Stud. in Music* 507.
Häfer, P. *Allitern. b. Gower* 729.
Haferkorn, H. E. [Am.] *Lists of Techn. Lit.* 454 (460, 463, 485, 488).
Hâfiz, *Diwan* (and Trs.) 654.
Hagberg, Th. *Rolandssagan* 761.
Hagedorn, W. *Chaucerschüler* 733.
Hagerup, A. T. *Birds of Greenld.* 422.
Hagfors, E. *Praepos. in Aristot.* 692.
'HAGGAI' : Commentaries 23.
Haggard, H. Rider : Tales 576.
Hague, A. [Am.] *Geol. of Eureka* 396.
Hahn, G. *Frz. Zeitwort* 752.
Hahn, J. G. v. *Albanes. Studien* 773.
Haig, A. *Uric Acid* 445.
HAILEYBURY COLLEGE : 221, 220.
Hailstone, E. *Yorks. Worthies* 257.
HAILSTONES : 391.
Hain, L. *Repert. Bibliogr.* 543.
HAINAUT : Folklore 117.
Haine, A. [ed.] *Theologia Moral.* 90.
Haines, C. R. *Xty. and Islam in Spain* 11 (46) ; *Islâm as Missy. Relig.* 11.
Haji Khalfa *Lex. Encyclop.* 635.
HAIR : Diseases 438.
Hake, A. Egmt. [ed.] *Taeping Rebelln.* 322.
,, +Weslau *Free Trade in Capl.* 180 (176).
,, Dr. Gordon *Memories of* 80 *yrs.* 490 (220, 320, 559).
,, T. Gordon. Poems 599.
Hakim Ahmad *Ma'mûl-i-Ahmadi* 652.
Hakluyt, R. [ed.] *Voyages* 237 (Am. 284, 238).
,, Society Publicns. 238.
Halbherr, Prf. [ed.] Inscripp. of Crete 675.
Haldane, J. W. C. *Steamships* 467.
Hale, A. C. *Massage* 433.
,, C. H. *Graves of Fathers* 359.
,, Edw. Everett [Am.] *Geo. Washington* 351 (350) ; *New Engl. Boyh.* 563 ; *Span. Cities* 267 ; *Story of Massach.* 288 (286) ; *Sybil Knox* 583.
,, ,, [ed.] *F. Clarke* 58.
,, G. W. *etc.* [Ams.] *Police Cyclo.* 189.
,, H. *Oreg. Trade Lang.* 667.
,, Cpt. J. H. *Salmon Flies* 526.
,, Susan [Am.] *Mexico* 290 (297).
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] '*Cum' Constrns.* (and Germ. tr.) 697 ; *Reading Latin* 230.
Hales, Prf. J. W. *Folia Litteraria* 550.
Halévy, J. [ed.] *Compos. Hebr.* 640 ; *Inscrs. de Zindjirli* 628.
,, ,, [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* 16.
Haley [Am.] *Quæst. Petronianæ* 706.
Halfmann, H. *Hebr. Syntax* 639.
HALFORD, Sir Hy. : Life 428.
Halfpenny, J. *Gothic Ornamts.* 259.
Haliburton, H. *Scottish Fields* 556.
,, R. G. *Dwarfs of Mt. Atlas* 279.
Halifax, Geo. Saville, Marq. of *Letter to Dissenter* 48.
,, Visc. *Worship* 70.
,, Yorks. : Hist. and Antiqs. 258.
Hall, Col. *Tactical Studies* 464.
,, Bolton [Am. ; ed.] *Who Pays Your Taxes?* 178 (173, 188).
,, C. F. : Life 239.
,, Dr. F. de H. *Dis. of Nose* 440.
,, Flor. H. [Am.] *Correct Thing* 199 ; *Social Customs* 199.
,, F. T. *Pedigree of Devil* 108.
,, Rev. G. [ed.] *Montgomery MSS.* 329.
,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Schl. Readg.* 214 ; *Tchg. Hist.* 215.
,, ,, +Mansfield [Am.] *Bibl. of Educ.* 215.
,, H. E. [tr.] *Epp. of Clement* 35.
,, Hub. *Antigs. of Exchequer* 177.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mem. of Excheq.* 150.
,, Jas. *Civil War in Chesh.* 245 ; *Hist. of Nantwich* 246.
,, Dr. J. R. Clark *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* 732.
,, Bp. Jos. *Christ Mystical* 90.
,, M. H. *Church in Northumbria* 40.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Irrigation in Calif.* 470 ; *Irrigtn. Developmt.* 470.
HALLAHAN, Marg. Mary : Life 64.
Hallam, Arth. Hy. *Poems etc.* 597 [*Lyrical Poetry of Tennyson* 561].
,, T. 4 *Dialect Words* 729.
HALLAMSHIRE, Yorks. : History 258.
Hallen, Rev. A. W. C. *Glass-makers* 480.
,, ,, [ed.] *Baptisms of Muthill* 370 ; *Lond. City Regs.* (nine) 367.
Haller, Dr. J. [ed.] *Altspan. Sprichw.* 106 (107).
Hallett, H. S. *Shan States* 275.
Halliburton, Prf. W. D. *Chem. Physiol.* (two) 431.
Halliday, Maria *Monums. Porlock Ch.* 360.
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. *Early Hist. of Freemas.* 56 ; *Pop. Eng. Hists.* 123 ; *Shaksp. Rarities* 554.
,, ,, J. O. [ed.] *Vestry-bk. of Hy. Trin.* 369.
HALLS, FAMOUS BRITISH : Gener. 244 ; Derbysh. 246 ; Lancs. 250 ; Lawford Hall 248 ; Westm. and Cumb. 246.
Haltrich, J. *Culturgesch. d. Sachsen* 121 ; *Macht d. Aberglaubens* 121 ; *Thiersage* 110.

Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] *Forfatter-Lex.* 540.
Hamadâni *Lettres* 635; *Séances* 637.
Hamann, K. [ed.] *Hallust-HS.* 711.
HAMBURG: Gymnasium 218.
Hamburger, J. *Realencyclo.* 11.
Hamdorf, A. *Pariser Argot* 758.
Hamdy, Rev.+Reinach [eds.] *Nécrop. Roy.* 625.
Hamerton, P. G. *Drawg. and Engrg.* 496 (497); *Fine Arts in Fce.* 493; *Man in Art* 497; *Rembrandt's Etchgs.* 493.
Hamilton, Alex. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, Ct. Ant. *Memrs. of Gramont* 316; ess. on 565, 610.
,, C. D. P. *Scientific Whist* 530.
,, Cather. J. *Women Writers* 549.
,, Emma, Ly.: Life 323.
,, Gen. D. *Records of Sport* 519.
,, Prf. D. J. *Pathology* 444.
,, Dr. Edw. *Fly-Fishing* 526; *Riverside Naturalist* 400.
,, Edw. J. [Am.] *The Modalist* 140.
,, Jno. *Irish Landlord* 264.
,, N. E. S. A. *Collier's Shaksp.* 555.
,, Pet. [Am.] *Kambles* 239.
,, Walt. *French Book-Plates* 542 (535).
,, ,, [ed.] *Parodies* 592.
,, W. F.+Metcalf *Company Law* 153.
,, Sir Wm. Rowan: Life 387.
Hamilton Palace Libr.: Sale Catals. 536.
Hamilton Papers 327.
HAMITIC PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS 624–7; cpd. w. Semit. and Aryan 622, 620.
Hamley, Gen. Sir E. *Outposts* 464; *War in Crimea* 323 (319); Life 322.
Hammer, C. *Quintil. Deklam.* 715.
Hammerschmidt, K. *Koniunktiv* 672.
Hammershaimb, V. U. [ed.] *Faerosk Anthol.* 120 (725); *Sjúr. Quæd.* 120.
Hammond, Can. C. *Ch. or Chapel?* 48; *Nonconf.* 48; *Seal & Sacramt.* 82.
,, W. A. *Virtue in Plato* 694.
,, W. G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackst.'s Comms.* 149.
Hampole, Rich. *Prose Treatises* 733.
Hampshire Record Soc.: Pubns. 366 (248).
Hampshire Notes and Queries 248.
HAMPSHIRE: Geneal. *etc.* 366; Newsppprs. (Early) 562; Topogr. *etc.* 248–9.
,, NEW: *v.* NEW HAMPSHIRE.
Hampson, G. F. *Moths of India* 416.
HAMPSTEAD: Hist. and Topogr. 252.
Hampton, Isab. A. [Am.] *Nursing* 450.
HAMPTON COURT PALACE: 251.
'Hamst, Olphar' [= Ralph Thomas] *Martyr to Bibliog.* 534.
Hance, E. M. [ed.] *Hist. Gleangs.* 365 (366).
Hancock, A. U. [Am.] *Hist. of Chile* 291.
,, Rob.: Life and Wks. 497.
,, Rev. T. *Christ and People* 76.
HAND, F'r.: Life 64.
Handbook of American Repubs. 291.
,, ,, *Folklore* 103.
,, ,, *Lond. Geol. Field Class* 395.
Handbooks for Bible Classes 19.
,, ,, *Investors* 213.
Händcke, Dr. E. *Elsäss. Urkunden* 722.
HÄNDEL, G. F.; Life 508, 608.
HANDICRAFT:—*v.* TECHNICAL EDUCATN.
HANDRAILING: 482.
HANDWRITING: as subj. of Instrn. 230; 'Philos.' of 56, 373.
Hane, G. *Accent latin* 752.
Hanebuth, K. *Jeanne d'Arc Dichtgn.* 768.
HANGING: 189; in Chains 189.
Häniche, O. E. *Quaestt. Apollod.* 696.
Hannay, Dav. *Marryat* 548; *Rodney* 323 (239, 309).
,, Jas. *Satire* 553.
,, Jno.: Life 42.
Hannett, Jno. *Forest of Arden* 256.
,, ,, *Art of Bookbinding* 483.
Hannibal, A. *Last-Fitting* 482.
Hanno Carthag. *Periplus* 688. Aid to 280.
Hanoteau, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] *Poes. d. Kabyl.* 627.
Hanotaux, Gabr. *Etudes histor.* 767.
,, +Vicaire *Imprim. d. Balzac* 566.
HANOVER: Folklore 125; Incunab. 543.
Hansard & Co. [pubs.] *Debates* 318.
,, Knollys Soc. *Baptist Writers* 49.
Hanschmann, A. B. *Froebel* 228.
Hansell, Dr. H. F.+Bell [Ams.] *Ophthalmology* 441.
Hansen, R. *Wb. z. Xenoph.* 690.
Hanslick, Dr. E. *Beautiful in Music* 509.
Hanusz, J. *Mundart v. Kuty* 774.
Haraprasad Shastri *Vernac. Liter.* 651.
Hardaway, Dr. W. A. [Am.] *Skin Dis.* 438.
Harcourt, Prf. V. *Achvmts. in Engrg.* 454.
Hardern, Rev. T. B. *Ch. Discipline* 70.
Harding, C. W. *Mollusks* 475.
,, Wm. *Mental Nursing* 451.
Hardinge, Visc. *Viscount Hardinge* 343.
Hardman, Rev. J. W. *Prayer-Book* 87.
HARDWARE: Labour 180; Builders' 481.
Hardwick, C. *Friendly Societies* 185.
Hardy, Prf. Arth. S. [Am.] *Calculus* 380.
,, Prf. Edm. *Buddhismus* 12 (7); *Vedisch-brahman. Periode* 12 (7).
,, Rev. E. J. *How to be Happy tho' Marrd.* 203; *Five Tals. of Wom.* 202.
,, R. P. *Old Age Pensions* 197.
,, Thos.: Novels 575; essays on 551 (*Tess* 559).
,, W. J. *Book-Plates* 541 (535).
,, ,, [ed.] *Handwrg. of Kings* 373.
,, ,, +Page [eds.] *Feet of Fines* 367.
Hare, Aug. J. C. *France* 241; *Memls. of Quiet Life* 42; *Two Noble Lives* 320 (343).
,, F. A. [Austral.] *Last of Bushrgrs.* 295.
,, Prf. H. A. [Am.] *Therapeutics* 446.
Hargreaves, M. K. *Vener. Diseases* 442.
Hariccandrarrityam 652.
Harichandra *Dharmasarmâbhudaya* 647.
Haringer, Rev. R. P. M. *M. Hofbauer* 64.
Hariri *Molhat el Irab* 636.
HARIRI: Philol. and Ethnol. 627.
Haristoy, P. *Proverbes Basques* 107.
Harker, A. *Bala Volc. Ser.* 395.
Harkness, Prf. J.+Morley *Functns.* 379.
Harland, J. [ed.] *Lancs. Lieutenancy* 367.
,, J. W. *Printing Arts* 483.
,, Marion [= Mrs. M. V. H. Terhune] *Com. Sense in the Household* 514. Life 202.
Harleian Soc.: Publications 364.
Harlez, Prf. C. de *Ecole Philos. en Chine* 9; *Religionen Chinas* 8 (7); *Religs. de la Chine* 8.
,, ,, [tr.] *Textes Taoristes* 660 (620).
HARMONY OF GOSPELS: 29.
,, MUSICAL: 509.
Harnack, Prf. Ad. *Altchristl. Litter.* 547; *Hist. of Dogma* 89 (1); *Medicinisches* 111.
,, Prf. Axel *Calculus* 381.
Harou, A. [ed.] *Folklore de la Belg.* 117; *Folklore de Godarville* 117.
HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle: Life 61.
Harper, C. G. *Brighton Road* 520: *Drawing* 484; *Eng. Pen Artists* 496; *Paddington to Penzance* 243.
,, H. A. *The Bible and Mod. Discovs.* 29: *Walks in Palestine* 30.
,, Prf. R. F. [Am.; ed.] *Assyr. Lettrs.* 630.
,, Dr. W. R.+Weidner [Ams.] *N.T. Greek* 18.
Harpsfield *Pretended Divorce* 313.
Harrebomée, P. J. [ed.] *Spreekwoordenbk.* 107.
Harries, Herm. *Tragici Gracci* 679.
Harriot, T. *Virginia* 284 (289).
Harris, E. *Death Duties* 164.
,, Dr. A.+Lawrence *Electrotherap.* 451.
,, G. E. [Am.] *Law of Certiorari* 167.
,, G. F.+Burrows *Paris Basin* 395.
,, Helen B. [=Mrs. J. R.] *'Apol.' of Aristides* 89; *Soc. of Friends* 52.
,, J.C. [Am.] *Unc. Remus & Friends* 128.
,, Dr. J. R. *Codex Bezae* 15; *Codex Sangall.* 15; *'Diatessaron' of Tatian* 38; *Gospel of Peter* 17.
,, ,, [ed.] *Baruch* 17; *Bibl. Fragmts.* 14; *Syr. and Pal. Inscrs.* 633.
,, Rev. Jno. T. *Wrgs. of John* 25 (27).
,, Seym. F. *Roman Law* 167.
,, W. B. *Journ. thro' Yemen* 277.
,, Wm. C. [Am.] *Fishes of America* 418.
,, Dr. W. T. [Am.] *Hegel's Doctr. of Reflection* 137 (132), *Logic* 137; *Study of Philos.* 131; *Spiritual Sense of Dante's 'Div. Com.'* 568.
Harrison, A. P. [ed.] *Roll of Karlaverock* 370.
,, Rev. Alex. J. *Ascent of Faith* 95; *Ch. in rel. to Sceptics* 95; *Probls. of Xty.* 95 (6).
,, Clifford *Stray Records* 513.
Harrison, Eliz. [Am.] *Child-Nature* 228.
,, Fred. *Annals of Old Manor House* 256; *Humanity* 136 (8).
,, ,, [ed.] *New Calen. of Gt. Men* 136(298).
,, Prf. J. B.+Jukes-Browne *Geol. of Barbados* 397.
,, J. C. *Probate and Divorce* 165.
,, J. La Roy [Am.; ed.] *Cap & Gown* 593.
,, Jane E.+MacColl [eds.] *Greek-Vase Ptgs.* 502 (675).
,, Mary *Cookery* (two) 514.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Separable Prefixes* 732.
,, Maj.-Gen. Thos.: Life 315.
,, T. H. *Minorca Fowl* 473.
,, Wilmot *Edinb. Houses* 242; *Paris Houses* 242.
,, Wm. *Elizab. England* 244 (313).
,, ,, [ed.] *Householdrs. in Dougl.* 366.
,, W. Jer. *Hist. of Photogr.* 498; *Photogr. for All* 498.
,, ,, +Wakefield *Earth Knowledge* 389.
Harrisse, Hy. *Bibl. Amer.* 285; *Discov. of N. Amer.* 285; *Notes à Nouv. Fce.* 285.
HARROW SCHOOL: 221, 220; Sermons 232.
Harry, J. E. [Am.] *Leptinean Orats.* 691.
Harsha, King *Khandana-khandkâdyam* 648. Hist. of 649.
Harstrick, A. *Präpos. b. Alfred* 735.
Hart *New Army List* 463.
,, *Orthographie* 727.
,, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] *S. B. Chase* 351 (350): *Essays on Amer. Govt.* 210; *Federal Govt.* 206; *Formation of Union* 349 (346).
,, Dr. B. *Essays in Gynæcol.* 443.
,, Dr. C. P. *Nervous Diseases* 453.
,, Dr. E. *Hypnotism* 57; *State Medic.* 437.
,, Frcs. *Western Australia* 295.
,, Geo. *Pyramus-und-Thisbe* 104.
,, Ger. E. [Canad.] *Fall of New Fce.* 347.
,, H. C. *Flora of Donegal* 408.
,, J. H. *Cacao* 471.
,, W. H. + Lyons [eds.] *Chartul. of Ramsey* 366.
Harte, [Fcs.] Bret. [Am.] Novels and Tales 583; Works 616 (583).
Hartfelder, K. *Humanistenschule* 221; *Melanchthon* 217.
Hartig, Prf. R. *Diseases of Trees* 475; *Timbers* 475.
Harting, J. E. [ed.] *Bibl. Accipitr.* 525; *Kepinge of Sparhawkes* 525; *Walton and Cotton's Angler* 526.
Hartington, E. *New Academe* 581.
Hartland, E. S. *Sci. of Fk.-tales* 103 (376).
,, ,, [ed.] *English Fairy Tales* 122.
HARTLEPOOL, Durham: 247.
[Hartley, Mrs. May]: Novels 579.
Hartman, J. *De Horatio* 704.
,, Dr. J. J. *Analecta Xenoph.* 690; *De M. Tullio Cicerone* 713.
Hartmann, F. [ed. & tr.] *Bhagavad-Gîtâ* 646.
,, Dr. Frz. *Böhme* 90; *Temp. of Wisd.* 57.
,, Karl *Gir. d. Viane* 762.
,, K. A. M. *Reves Magos* 745.
,, Mart. *Hebr. Verskunst* 640.
,, R. *Anthropoid Apes* 376.
Hartridge, G. *Ophthalmoscope* 441.
Hartry, Malachy *Triumpalia Chronol.* 38.
Hartshorne, Alb. *Glasses and Goblets* 501; *Hanging in Chains* 189.
,, Dr. H. [Am.] *Family Medicine* 451.
Harvard Univ. *Sanskrit Series* 644; *Studies in Philol. and Lit.* 621, *in Class. Philol.* 670.
HARVARD UNIVERSITY: 224,297; Football 527; Life, verse on 593.
Harvey, C. L. *Calvary etc.* 464.
,, Christ. *Works* 590.
,, Hy. *Diary* 329.
,, Rev. Moses *Newfoundland* 286.
,, Dr. Wm. *Motion of Heart* 428; *Prelectiones Anat.* 428. Life 397, 298.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Priv. Printed Bks.* 538; Cambr. Matricns. etc. 220.
Harvie-Brown, J.A.+Buckley *Fauna of Argyll* 424.
Hartwig. Dr. O. *Halle Realkatalog* 547.
Harwood, Rev. C. *W. M. Ainsworth* 58; *Rodolph Suffield* 58.
HARZ MTNS.: Folklore 126; Topogr. 242.
Hasdeu, B. P. *Elements turcs* 742.
Hase, B. *Altfrz. Chans. d. Geste* 759.
Haslewood, Rev. F. *Chislet* 366.
,, ,, [ed.] *Memls. of Smarden* 366; *Monum. Inscrs. of St. Matth.* 360.
Hasluck, P. N. *Milling Machines* 459; *Watch and Clock Jobbing* 482.
Hassall, Arth. *Eur.* 306; *Louis xiv.* 332 (298).
,, Dr. Arth. Hill *Narr. of Busy Life* 428.
Hasse, E. *Dual im Attischen* 672.
Hastings, C. W. [ed.] *Gas Wks. Statistics* 480; *Water Wks. Statistics* 458.
,, Fcs. Rawd., Marq. of: Life 345.
,, Warren: Life 344, 343.
Hatch, Dr. Edwin *Influ. of Gk. Ideas* 89 (33, 91, 223, 7).
,, ,, +Redpath *Concord. to Septuagint* 18.
,, ,, *Memorials of* 42.
,, Dr. F. H. *Introd. to Petrol.* 393; *Mineralogy* 393 (376); *Text-Bk. of Petrol.* 393 (376).
HATCHARD, Jno.: Life 562.
Hatfield, Dr. M. P. [Am.] *Diseases of Children* 444.
Hatherly, Rev. S. G. *Byzantine Mus.* 506.
Hatoulet, J. + Pigot [eds.] *Proverbes Bearnais* 107.
Hatschek, Prf. B. *Amphiox.* 376; *Zool.* 410.
Hattler, F'r. F. *Cath. Kindergarten* 61.
Hatton, Jos. *Club-land* 198: Novels 580; *Under Gt. Seal* 578.
,, Rich. D. *Elem. Design* 499.
,, Family *Correspondence* 314.
Hatzidakis, G. N. *Neugriech. Gramm.* 677 (641).
Hauff, Wilh. *Constant Lover* 585.
Haughton, G. *Geogr. of Engl. & W.* 243.
Haulleville, Bar. de *Cathm. & Protm.* 69.
Haultain, F. W. N. *Midwifery* 443.
HAUNTED HOUSES:—*v.* PSYCH. RESEARCH.
Haupt, C. *Livius-Kommentar* 710.
,, H. *Street Railway Motors* 456.
,, K. [ed.] *Sagenb. d. Lausitz* 125.
,, L. M. [Am.] *Canals and Transptn.* 172.
,, Prf. Moriz, Lachmann's Lettrs. to 671; Life 716.
Haupt, O. *Monetary Question* 175.
,, Prf. P. *Assyr. E Vowel* 629; *Assyr. Formenl.* 628; *Prolegg. to Ass. Gram.* 629.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sac. Bks. of O.T.* 14.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Sumer. Familienges.* 630.
Hauptmann, Mor. *Letters* 508.
Haureau, B. *Langues Anciennes* 230.
,, ,, [ed.] *Catulle* 697; *Notices d. MSS. Latin* 697.
Hausen, Friedr. *De Antiph. Tetral.* 690.
HAUSER, Kaspar: Life 336.
Häusler, R. *Elocut. Æschyl.* 685.
Hausrath, A. *Æsop. Fabeln* 680; *Time of Apostles* 33 (1).
HAUSSA: Folklore 128; Philol. 665.
Hauvette, A. *Hérodote* 688.
Havelock the Dane Mid.-Eng. versn. 736.
,, *Lay of* 756 (765).
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy.: Life 322.
Haverfield, F. *Roman Remains* 354.
Havergal, Rev. F. F. [ed.] *Mon. Inscrs. of Herefd.* 360.
Havet, L. *Orthographic* 752; *Prose Metr. d. Symmache* 713.
Haviland, A. *Distrib. of Disease* 444 (246, 394).
,, C. T. [Am.; ed.] *Law of Corporns.* 155.
HAWAII: Birds 422; Flowrs. 407; Folklore 127; Lang. 663; Topogr. *etc.* 293.
Haweis, Rev. H. R. *Broad Ch.* 48; Sir *Morell Mackenzie* 428.
Hawell, Rev. [ed.] *Ingleby Reg.* 369.
Hawker, Col. Peter *Diary* 524.
,, Rev. R. S. *Prose Works* 578 (615). Essay on 550.
Hawkins, C. C.+Wallis *Dynamo* 461.
,, Sir R. *South Sea* 292 (238).
,, Rush C. [Am.] *Earliest Presses* 543.
Hawkins-Ambler, Mrs. G. A. *Health Gossips* 443.
HAWKS: of United States 420.
HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno.: Life 337.
Hawley, J. G. [Am.] *Extradition* 169.
HAWORTH, Yorks.: History 258.
Hawthorne, Jul. [Am.] *Confessions* 611; Detective Stories 584; Novels 584.
,, ,, +Lemmon [Am.] *Amer. Liter.* 563;
,, Nat. [Am.] *Amer. Notebks.* 286; *Our Old Home* 244; *Wks.* 582. Life 563.

Hay, Andr. *Diary* 326.
„ Bp. G. *Devout Christian* 85 ; *Pious Xtn.* 85 ; *Sincere Xtn.* 85.
„ Jas. *Swift* 556.
„ J. O. *Arakan* 275.
„ W. *Shorthand Simplified* 624.
„ W. de. L. *Dict. of Xtn. Names* 372 ; *Fungus-Hunter's Guide* 405.
Haycraft, Prf. Jas. B. *Darwinism* 398.
„ T. W. *Liabs. of Directors* 154.
Hayden, F. S. *Cremation* 448 ; *Disposal of Dead* 448.
„ Rev. H. E. [ed.] *Virginia Geneals.* 371.
„ Rev. W. *Irish Lang.* 770.
Haydn, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Heroes on Missn. Fields* 73.
„ Jos. [ed.] *Bk. of Dignities* 309 (364).
„ Jos. (musician) : Life 508.
Hayes, Cpt. H. M. *Points of Horse* 472.
„ Cpt. + Mrs. M. H. *Horsewoman* 522.
„ Dr. J. L. [Am. ; tr.] *Corolla Hymn.* 83.
„ Mrs. M. H. *Leper Friends* 438.
„ Ruth B. [Am.] : Life 350.
Haym, R. *Max Duncker* 671.
Haynes, Dr. F. E. [Am.] *Reciprocity Treaty* 172.
„ Dr. I. S. [Am.] *Guide to Dissectn.* 430.
„ T. H. *Fisheries Disputes* 207.
Hayward, Dr. J. D. *Canoeing* 523 (518).
„ R. B. *Co-Planar Vectors* 380 ; *Solid Geometry* 380.
Haywood, Eliz. : Essays on 550.
„ Jno. [Am.] *Tennessee* 289.
Hazen, Prf. H. A. [Am.] *Tornado* 391 ; *Comic Writers* 553 ; *Liber Amoris* 559 ; *Spirit of Age* 609 ; *Works* 615. Essays on 549, 550.
„ „ [ed.] *Convers. of Northcote* 491.
„ W. Carew *Coinage of Eur.* 363 ; *Livery Comps.* 186 ; *Manl. of Old Engl. Plays* 552 ; *Old Cookery Bks.* 535 ; *Old Garden Liter.* 535 ; *Studs. in Jocular Lit.* 553 (535).
„ [ed.] *Engl. Drama* 511 ; *Tales and Legends* 122.
Head, Dr. Barclay V. *Greek Coins* 362.
Head : Anat. 431 ; Diseases (homœop.) 452 ; Surg. 440.
Headache : 434.
Headlam, J. W. *Election by Lot* 303.
„ Stew. D. *Serv. of Humanity* 76.
„ Walt. *Editing Æsch.* 685.
Heales, Maj. A. *Churches of Denmk.* 504, *of Gottland* 505.
Healey, Eliz. *Educ. Systems* 224.
Health Exhibition Publications 448.
Health Lectures for the People 448.
Health :—*v.* Hygiene.
„ Officer : 447.
„ Resorts : 449–50.
Healy, Rev. J. *Anc. Irish Church* 44 (32) ; *Insula Sanctorum* 223.
Heard, Rev. J. B. *Alex. Theol.* 89.
Hearn, Lafcadio [Am.] *Fch. West Indies* 290 ; *Japan* 276.
„ „ [ed.] *Creole Proverbs* 665.
Hearne, Thos. *Remarks and Collns.* 374 (40, 219, 614).
Heart : Diseases 436.
Heat : 384.
Heath, A. H. *Lime and Cement* 481.
„ Prf. Chr. *Clinical Lects.* 439.
„ [Miss] F. *Paper Folding* 516.
„ Rich. *English Peasant* 179 (244, 174) *Reformn. in Fce.* 43 (32).
Heathcote, C. J. + C. *Tennis etc.* 518.
„ „ + Tebbutt *Skatg. Curlg.* 529 (518).
Heaton, J. L. [Am.] *Vermont* 289 (286).
Heaven : Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
Heaviside, Oliver *Electr. Papers* 384 (461) ; *Electro-Magn. Theory* 384.
Heberdey, R. *Reisen d. Pausanias* 688.
Hebrew : Law 299 ; Liter. 640 ; Philol. 639–40 (of Bible 18) ; Relig. *v.* Judaism ; Texts of O. T. 14–5.
'Hebrews, Epistle to' : Comms. *etc.* 27.
Hebrides : Fauna 424 ; Hist. and Topogr. 262.
Hecht, M. *Gr. Bedeutungsl.* 669.
„ R. *Fremd. Nationalitäten* 678.
Hecker, Rev. I. T. [Am.] *Ch. and Age* 70.
Hedderwick, Dr. J. *Backwd. Glances* 563.
„ T. L. H. *Election Manual* 156.
Hédé-Haüy, A. *Contes de Lafontaine* 566.
Hedges, Sir Wm. *Diary in Bengal* 238.
Hedler, A. *Heliandforschung* 719.
Hedley, Bp. J. *Divine Saviour* 79.
„ W. S. *Hydro-Elect. Meths.* 432.
Heerdegen, F. on Lat. semasiol. 696.
Hefele, Bp. C. J. v. *Card. Ximenez* 66.
Hefferich + de Clermont *Langs. néo-lat.* 744.
Hegel, G. W. F. *Hist. of Philos.* 137 (131, 140). Treatises on 137, 132.
Hehn, Vict. : Life 671.
Heiberg, J. L. *Hippocrates* 695.
Heichen, P. [ed.] *Druckerzeichen* 543.
Heidelberg University : 218 ; MSS. 535.
Heidhues, B. *Gedicht d. Simonides* 694.
Heigham, J. *Holy Mass* 71.
Heighway, W. *Esthetics of Photogr.* 499 ; *Photogr. Printer* 499, *Terms* 498 ; *Portr. Photogr.* 499.
Heilagra Manna Sögur 725.
Heilprin, Prf. Ang. [Am.] *Arctic Probl.* 296 ; *Bermuda Isls.* 286 (396, 426) ; *Distrib. of Animals* 376 ; *Town Geology* 396.
„ L. [Am.] *Hist. Refer. Bk.* 298.
Heim, H. *Gesetze W. d. Eroberers* 756.
„ R. *De Rebus Magicis* 715.
„ „ [ed.] *Incantamenta* 108 (680).
Heimskringla 725.
Heine, H. *Fch.-Affairs* 242 (334) ; *Germy.* 242 ; *Ital. Travel Sketches* 265 ; *Picts. of Travel* 242 ; *Poet. Wks.* 603 ; *Works* 617. Life and Crit. 567, 548.
Heinecken, Bar. *Etampes* 543.
Heinicke, W. *De Cicer. Doctr.* 714.
Heinrich, E. *Ephé Sprache* 621.
„ G. A. *Agrarische Sitten* 121.
Heinsius, W. [ed.] *Bücher-Lex.* 539.
Heintze, A. *Gut Deutsch* 721.
Heinze, P. + Götte *Poetik* 721.
Heinzel, R. *Gralromane* 759.
Heiðaroiga Saga 725.
Heitman, F. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Regr. of Offcrs.* 352.
Heitz, P. *Initialschmuck* 545.
Hektoen, L. [Am.] *Post-mort. Exam.* 430.
Helbig, F. *Ewiger Jude* 105.
Helbing, F. *Velleius Paterc.* 712.
Helena of Britain : Life 202.
„ Mon. : Rom.-Cath. Church in 60.
'Heliand' : Monographs on 719.
Hell : Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
Hellenic Soc. *Excavs. at Megalop.* 356.
Heller, M. *Aristot. Repub.* 692.
Hellman, Fces. [Am. ; tr.] *Lyrics* 602.
Hellquist, E. *Nominalbildningen* 725.
Hellyer, S. S. *Plumbing* 481.
Helm, R. *De P. Papin-Stat.* 706.
Helmbold, H. *Aristoph.* '*Pax*' 686.
Helminthology :—*v.* Parasites.
Helps, Sir A. *Animals and Masters* 142 ; *Ess.* 613 (609) ; *Frds. in Counc.* 609. *Helps to Study of Bk. of Com. Prayer* 88.
Helten, Prf. W. L. van *Middelned. Spraakk.* 724, *Versbouw* 724 ; *Nederl. Spraakk.* (two) 723 ; *Vondel's Taal* 724.
Helvetius, C. A. : on his Educ. Theor. 226.
Hemachandra *Anekârthasamgraha* 649 ; Life 649.
Hemans, Felicia : Essays on 549.
Hemiptera : 415, 414.
Hempel, Dr. W. *Gas Analysis* 478.
Hemphill, Prf. S. *Liter. of 2nd Cent.* 38.
Hempl, Prf. G. [Am.] *Chaucer's Pronunc.* 733 ; *German Orthogr.* 721 ; *Old Engl. Phonol.* 733.
Henderson, Dr. [ed.] *Manuale* 87 ; *Missale* 87.
„ A. [ed. and tr.] *Latin Provbs.* 702.
„ Dr. Arch. *Palestine* 30.
„ Dr. C. R. *Dependent Classes* 196.
„ Dr. E. F. [ed. and tr.] *Histor. Documts.* 304 [*Magna Carta* 311].
„ Maj. G. F. R. *Campaign of Fredericksburg* 464 ; *Tactics* 464.
„ J. C. [Am.] *Thos. Jefferson* 226.
„ T. F. *Old-World Scotland* 260.
„ Wm. *Folklore of N. of Engld.* 103.
„ W. J. *Preludes* 508 (509).
Hendon, Middlesex : Hist. & Topogr. 253.
Hendrych, Prf. J. *Frz. Adjectiv* 751.
Hengesbach, J. *Inclination* 747.
Hengwrt MSS. 771 (571).
Henley, W. E. Poet. wks. 599 ; *Views and Reviews* 548. Essay on 550.
„ „ [ed.] *Lyra Heroica* 591.
Henley, W. E. + Stevenson *Three Plays* 606.
„ „ + Whibley [eds.] *Engl. Prose* 551.
Henne am Rhyn, Otto *Frau i. d. Kulturgesch.* 106 ; *Jüd. Volk* 10.
„ „ [ed.] *Deut. Volkssage* 124.
Hennemann, J. B. '*Wars of Alex.*' 736.
Hennequin, Alf. [Am.] *Play-writing* 618.
Hennessy, Rev. [ed.] *Clergy of Lond.* 367.
Henninger, E. *Taufe u. Namengeb.* 105.
Henoch, Dr. *Diseases of Children* 444.
Henri de Navarre : Life 332, 43.
„ D'Orleans, Prce. *Tonkin and Siam* 274 (275).
Henrici, A. A. v. *Volksheilmittel* 111.
„ E. *Ephe-Sprache* 664.
Henrietta Maria : Life 317.
Henry viii. and C. Parr : Novel on 586.
„ the Minstrel *Wm. Wallace* 731.
„ of Portugal : Discov. of Guinea 272 ; Life 272 (239).
„ B. C. *Ling Nam* 271.
„ Prf. Jos. [Am.] *Scientific Writgs.* 381.
„ the Minstrel *Poems* 591.
„ Patr. [Am.] : Life 352.
„ Prf. Vict. *Comp. Gram. of Eng. and Germ.* 716 (641, 720, 726), *of Gk. and Lat.* 641 ; *Decasyll. rom.* 738 ; *L'Oeuvre d. Bergaigne* 622.
„ „ [tr.] *Artharv. Veda vii.* 645.
„ Rev. W. *Lough Erne* 364 (330).
„ W. Wirt [Am.] *Patrick Henry* 352.
„ Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Pubns. 87.
Henryson, Rob. *Poems* 591, 731.
Henselt (musicn.) : Essay on 508.
Henslow, Rev. G. *Floral Structure* 376 ; *Making of Flowers* 406 (377).
Hensman, Mary *Dante Map* 568.
Henty, G. A. *Those other Animals* 588.
Hentze, C. *Parataxis b. Homer* 682.
Hepaticæ : 405.
Hepworth, T. C. *Amateur Photogrs.* 498.
Heraeus, Wilh. *Spicilegium Crit.* 712 ; *Vindiciae Livianae* 710.
Heraldry : 371 ; Decorative 535.
Herbart, J. F. *Science of Educ.* 226 (137) ; *Textbk. in Psychol.* 227 (137, 214, 226). Life and Wks. 215, 226 ; Psychol. 137.
Herberstein, Bar. S. *Notes up. Russ.* 238.
Herbert, Col. A. K. *Fifty Breakfasts* 515.
„ Geo. Poet. Wks. 595 (589, 590). Life and Crit. 555, 551, 41.
„ Mary Eliz. Ly. *Bp. Berneux* 62 ; *Bp. Bruté* 63 ; *Henri Dorié* 63 ; *Père Eymard* 63 ; *Martyr fr. Quarterdeck* 63 ; *Théoph. Vénard* 66.
„ M. L. *Explorns. in Egypt* 357.
„ T. A. *Law of Prescription* 151.
Herbst, L. *Zu Thukydides* 689.
Herdman, W. A. *Tunicata* 417.
'Hereditary Championship' : 251.
Heredity : 398–9 ; in rel. to Educn. 227, to Hybridity 237, to Marrge. 203.
Hereford Church : Mon. Inscripp. 360.
Herefordshire : *Brasses* 361 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Topogr. 249.
Herford, Rev. R. T. *Prophecies* 23 (14).
Hergenröther, Card. J. *Catholic Ch.* 80 (69).
Hericault, C. *Epopée frç.* 759.
Héricher, L. *Etymologies difficiles* 753.
Heringham, W. P. *etc. Med. Pathol.* 444.
Hérissé, E. *Pastry Making* 515.
Herkless, J. *Cardinal Beaton* 41.
Herkomer, Prf. Hub. *Etchg.* 497. Life 492.
Herlet, B. *Æsop. Fabel* 104.
Herman, Dr. G. E. *Difficult Labour* 443 ; *Midwifery* 443.
Hermaniacos, C. v. *Guerre de Troie* 677.
Hermann [Am.] *Tricks w. Cards* 531.
„ Alb. *Alexanderbuch* 731.
Hermas : 16 ; on his witness to Gosps. 37.
Hermeneutics, Biblical : 23.
Hermes : 113.
Herms, Mary [tr.] *Moltke* 336.
Herner, S. *Zahlwörter* 639.
Hernia : 442.
Herodianus *Opera Historica* 688.
Herodotus *Historiae* (and Trs. and Aids) 688 ; on Circumnav. of Afr. 280.
Heroes of the Cross [series] 32.
„ *of the Nations* [series] 298.
Heron, G. A. *Consumption* 436.
Heron-Allen, Edw. *Codex Chiromantiæ* 56 ; *Dactylomancy* 56 ; *De Fidiculis Bibliogr.* 510.
Hero(n)das *Mimiamboi* (and Trs. and Aids) 681.
Herrick, Rob. *Works* 595 (589, 590).
Herring (fish) : 474.
„ J. F. sen. : Catal. of wks. 492.
Herringshaw, T. W. [Am.] *Poets of Amer.* 563 (601).
Herrmanowski, E. *Quaestt. Terent.* 708.
„ P. *Deut. Götterlehre* 124.
Herschel, Carol. : Life 202.
„ Sir Wm. : on the Stars 387.
Herschell Committee *Rep. on Currenc.* 174.
„ Dr. G. *Health Troubles* 451 ; *Indigestion* 436.
Hertefeld, A. *Game of Skat* 530.
Hertel *Ueb. mundartl. Unters.* 721.
„ B. *Verb. in 'Crist'* 735.
Herter, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Nerv. Syst.* 434.
Hertford College, Oxon. : 218.
Hertfordshire : Brasses 361 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Topogr. *etc.* 249.
Hertslet, Sir E. [ed.] *Coll. of Treaties* 168 ; *Map of Eur.* 307 (168) *Treaties betw. G. B. and Pers.* 168.
Hertwig, Prf. O. *Cell* 398 ; *Embryology* 411.
Hertz, Prf. H. *Electric Waves* 385.
„ Prf. Mart. *Karl Lachmann* 716.
„ „ [ed.] Latin Dict. 698.
„ W. *Apparatus Gelliani* 716.
„ Wilh. [tr.] *Spielmannsbuch* 763.
Hertzka, Dr. Th. *Freeland* 145.
Hervagault (Fch. Pretender) : 335.
Hervey, Arth. *Masters of Fch. Music* 508.
„ Bp. A. C. '*Bks. of Chrons.*' 97.
„ Gen. C. *Records of Crime* 189.
„ M. H. *Dark Days in Chile* 291 ; *Imper. Federn.* 205 (174, 188).
„ Rev. T. [ed.] *Dean and Colmer Regrs* 366.
„ T. K. *Bk. of Christmas* 71 106).
„ W. *Visitn. of Suffolk* 368.
Hervey Islands : Language 663.
Hervieux, L. *Les Fabulistes Latins* 104, 703 (101, 706).
Herwerden, H. *Epigramm. graeca* 680.
Herzegovina : Folklore 118.
Herzen : Life 191.
Herzfeld, G. *Räthsel d. Exeterb.* 735.
Herzog, H. *Flore u. Blanschflur* 765.
Heslop, R. O. *Northumb. Words* 731.
Hess, J. J. [ed.] *Gnost. Papyrus* 625.
Hesse : Dialect 722 ; Early Printing 545 Folklore 125.
Hesselbarth, H. 3 *Dekade d. Livius* 710.
Hessels, Dr. J. H. *Gutenberg* 542 ; *Haarlem the Birthplace of Prtg.* 542.
„ „ [ed.] *Archives of Dutch Ch.* 367 ; *Attestations* 367.
Hessian Histor. Exhib. *Bookbinding* 484.
Hetherington, Helen F. + Burton *Paul Nugent* 581.
Hettema, Dr. F. Buitenrust *Oud-friesch Woordb.* 718.
„ „. [ed.] *Bloemlezing* 719.
Hettinger, Dr. F. *Evidences of Xty.* 95 (4). *Suprem. of Apostolic See* 69.
Hetzel, J. *Erklär. d. Propertius* 706.
Heulhard, A. *Rabelais* 769.
Heume, W. *Cäsur i. Mittelfrz.* 755.
Heuser, E. W. *Lothr. Geste* 762.
Heusler, A. *Germ. Versbau* 718 (717).
Hewett, Sarah *Peasant Speech* 730.
„ Sir Wm. : Missn. to Abyss. 278.
Hewins, W. A. S. *Engl. Trade* 178 (177).
Hewison, Rev. J. K. *Isle of Bute* 261.
Hewitson, A. *Stonyhurst College* 251.
Hewitt, E. P. *Stats. of Limitatns.* 158.
„ Dr. F. *Anæsthetics* 439.
„ Prf. Grailly *Severe Vomiting* 443.
„ „ J. F. *Ruling Races* 342.
„ T. *Corporation Duty* 155.
Hewlett, W. O. *Notes on Dignities* 364.
'Hexateuch' : Comms. on 20–1 ; Higher Crit. 97.
Hexham Abbey, Northumberld. : 254.
Hey, G. *Slav. Siedelungen* 772.
„ O. *Semasiol. Studien* 696.
Heynacher, M. *Silius Italicus* 706.
Heyne, M. *Deut. Wörterbuch* 721.
„ „ [ed.] *Altniederdeut. Denkmäler* 719.
Heyse, Paul *Incurable* 586.

Heywood, Judge *The Annual Co. Cts. Pract.* 166.
,, J. *Art of Chanting* 510.
,, Jno. *Spider and Flie* 594.
Heywood, Rev. O. *Autob., Diaries etc.* 257 (250).
,, ,, + Dickenson [eds.] *Noncon. Regr.* 369.
Hiao-King 660 (9).
Hibbert, F. A. *English Gilds* 186.
,, Dr. S. *Itin. thro' Shetl.* 263.
Hibbert Lectures 7.
Hicketier, F. *Zur Betonung d. Lat.* 697.
Hickie, W. J. *Lexicon to N.T.* 18.
Hickok, Prf. L. P. [Am.] *Empirical Psychol.* 143; *Moral Science* 141.
Hicks, W. M. *Elem. Dynamics* 383.
Hickson, Mary [ed.] *Old Kerry Recs.* 371.
,, Syd. J. *Fauna of Deep Sea* 400 (376); *Naturalist in Celebes* 275 (408, 425).
Hiecke, R. H. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
Hierocles [Grammaticus] *Synecdemus* 695.
Higgens, C. *Ophthalm. Practice* 441.
,, Elford *Hebrew Idolatry* 10.
Higgins (the 'Sham Squire'): Life 330.
,, F. C. *Copper Coins* 363.
Higginson, Fcs. [Am.]: Life 352.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Commonsense ab. Women* 201 (174); *Concerning All of Us* 611; *Fcs. Higginson* 352 (350); *New World and New Bk.* 611.
,, ,, + Mary T. [Am.] *Such as they are* 601.
,, ,, + Bigelow [Am.; eds.] *Amer. Sonnets* 601.
Higgs, G. *Atlas of Spectrum* 388.
HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE: 165-7.
HIGHLANDS, Scotld.: Church and Social Life 45; Clans and Tartans *v.* CLANS; Folklore *v.* GAELIC; Games 517; Regimts. 325; Sculpt. Monums. 360.
HIGHWAYS: Law rel. to 160.
Hignard, H. *Hymnes Homériques* 682.
Hilary of Poitiers *Works* 37 (36); *De Trinit.* 35.
Hilberg, I. *Worstellg. d. Ovid* 705.
HILDA, St.: Life 41.
Hildebrand, F. *Liber Censualis* 756.
,, R. *Gesamm. Aufsätze* 720 (229, 717).
,, ,, [Festgabe] *Forschungen* 717.
Hildebrandt, Prf. Ad. M. [ed.] *Herald. Bücherzeichen* 542.
,, P. *De Scholis Ciceron.* 713.
Hildrop, Jno. *Brute Creation* 142.
Hilff, F. *Sil. Ital.* 'Punic.' 706.
Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] *Hermæ Pastor* 16.
,, H. *Senecæ Epist.* 714.
Hill & Yeoman *Boot Manuf.* 482.
,, Dr. Alex. *Physiol. Note-Bk.* 430.
,, Arth. Geo. *Churches of Cambs.* 245; *Organ Cases* 510.
,, Dr. D. J. [Am.] *The Soc. Infl. of Xty.* 81.
,, D. O. [ed.] *Edinb. Portraits* 262.
,, Fredc. *Autobiography* 320 (189).
,, Dr. Geo. Birkb. *Footsteps of Dr. Johnson* 556; *Sir Rowl. Hill* 205; *Writers and Readers* 231 (609).
,, ,, [ed.] *Wisdom of Chesterfd.* 612, *of Johnson* 614.
,, G. W. + Frere [eds.] *Memls. of Stepney* 367.
,, Georgiana *English Dress* 372.
,, Gray *With the Bedouins* 270.
,, Headon: Detective Stories 577.
,, J. [ed.] *Games of Draughts* 531.
,, Rev. J. H. [tr.] *Earliest Life of Xt.* 38.
,, Prf. J. W. *Canine Companions* 524.
,, Octavia *Common Land* 183.
,, Rev. T. S. [ed.] *Notices of Thorington* 368; *Regrs. of Bramfd.* 368.
,, F'r. Walt. H. [Am.] *Ethics* 68; *Philos.* 68.
,, W. Lair [Am.; ed.] *Statutes and Codes* 148.
,, Woodman *Machin. and Applces.* 458.
Hille, H. *Platon. Lehre v. Eros* 694.
Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Vedische Mythol.* 12; *Neu- u. Vollmondopfer* 112.
Hiller, E. *Griech. Bukoliker* 678.
Hilliard, H. W. [Am.] *Politics* 348.
Hillier, G. L. + Bramson *Amat. Cyclg.* 521.
,, + Walker *Traing f. Racing* 521.
,, H. C. *Against Dogma* 398.
Hillner, J. *Geburt u. Taufe* 121.
Hills, A. F. *Vegetarianism* 448.
Hilmer, H. *Pronom Personnel* 752.
Hilpert, Dr. J. L. *German Dict.* 721.
Hilprecht, Prf. H. V. [ed.] Babyl. Exped. 630.
HIMALAYAS: Mountaineerg. 529; Sport 519; Topogr. etc. 274.
Hime, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. *Quaternions* 381.
HIMJARITIC INSCRIPTIONS: 628, 621.
Hincmar, Abp. *Collectio* 150.
Hinde, G. J. *Sponge Remains* 413.
Hindekoper, R. S. *Age of Animals* 472.
HINDI: Philol. and Liter. 651.
Hindley, C. [ed.] *Cries of London* 123.
HINDU: Folklore—*v.* INDIA; Law—*v.* INDIA; View of Europe 244, 245.
HINDUISM: 12; cpd. w. Xty. 100, 99, w. Moham. 273.
HINDU-KOH MTNS.: 274.
HINDUSTANI: Philol. and Liter. 651.
Hingeston-Randolf, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Devonsh. Regrs. (three) 365.
Hinman, R. [Am.] *Phys. Geography* 389.
Hinrichs, J. C. [pub.] *Bücher-Catal.* 539.
Hinton, Is. T. *History of Baptism* 49.
,, R. J. [Am.] *Irrig. in U.S.* 470.
Hinze, W. *Zum 'Andreas'* 734.
Hiob: oberengadin. Drama 743.
Hiorns, A. H. *Metal Colouring* 487; *Mixed Metals* 487.
Hipkins, A. J. *Musical Instrumts.* 510.
HIPPENHOLME, Yorks.: *History* 258.
Hippisley, Cpt. R. L. *Elect. Search* 462.
HIPPOCRATES: Life 397.
HIPPOLYTUS: on his *Homily* 32.
Hiranyakesi-grihya-sûtra 645.
Hirche, P. *Fachausdrücke* 759.
Hirschfeld, G. *Felsenreliefs* 628.
,, Dr. H. [ed.] *Arab. Chrestom.* 634.
Hirst, Dr. B. C. + Piersol [Ams.] *Monstrosities* 429.
Hirt, Dr. L. *Nervous System* 434.
,, P. *Quintilian* 715.
Hirth, Dr. F. *Anc. Pottery* 501; *Chinese Docum. Style* 660; *Chines. Studien* 660; *Docum. Chinese* 660.
Hissey, J. J. *Across England* 243 (520).
Histoire Littéraire de la France 759.
HISTOLOGY: Pathological 445.
HISTORIANS, ANCIENT: Arab. 635; of Crusades 760; Gk. 687–00, 679; Lat. 709–12, 702; Old-Fch. 766; Persn. 654.
Historic Houses of United Kingdom 244.
,, *Towns Series* 236.
Histor. and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. Pubns. 263.
Historical MSS. Commissn. *Reports* 307; *Old Welsh MSS.* 771.
HISTORY AND HISTOR. BIOGRAPHY: 297–353; Diocesan *v.* DIOCESAN; Eccles. 31–69 (Early 620); Econ. and Comm. 178–9; Local *v.* GEOGRAPHY; Old Test. 29; Philos. of 145; as Subj. of Instrn. 230, 309.
Hitchcock, Dr. H. [Am.] *Amer. State Constitn.* 173.
,, R. [Am.; ed.] *Amer. Painters* 493.
Hitopadesa 647; Bengali tr. 651.
Hittell, J. S. [Am.] *Mankind* 299.
HITTITES: Hist. and Inscripp. 301, 628–9; Relig. 11.
Hjelt, E. *Organ. Chemistry* 386.
HOBBEMA: Essay on 493.
'Hobbes, Jno. Oliver' [= Mrs. Craigie] Tales 580.
,, Thos. *Behemoth* 137; *Elems. of Law* 137 (146); *Leviathan* 204. Life and Crit. 298, 610.
Hobday, E. *Villa Gardening* 476.
Hobhouse, L. T. *Labour Movemt.* 184 (174).
,, Dr. E. W. *Treat. on Trigonom.* 380.
,, ,, + Jessop *Elem. Trigonom.* 380.
,, J. A. *Problems of Poverty* 196 (127, 174).
Hoccleve, T. *Minor Poems* 737.
Hochart, P. *Authentic. d. Tacite* 712.
HOCKEY: 528.
Hockin, Rev. F. *John Wesley* 50.
Hodder, E. *G. F. Angas* 294; *Sir G. Burns* 198 (455); *Conqu. of Cross* 71; *Hist. of S. Austral.* 295.
,, G.: Reminiscences of 511.
Hodge, Prf. A. A. [Am.] *Evang. Theol.* 91.
Hodges, C. C. *Abbey of S. Andr.* 254.
,, Dr. Chas. [Am.]: Life 52.
,, J. A. *Enlarging* 498; *Photogr.* 498; *Lantern-Slide Manl.* 532.
Hodgetts, Edith M. S. [tr.] *Tales* 119.
,, E. A. B. *In Track of Russ. Famine* 266; *Liquid Fuel* 486.
Hodgkin, J. E. + Edith *Pottery* 501.
,, Dr. T. *Theodoric* 305 (298).
Hodgson, Rev. J. + Raine *Northumbld.* 254.
Hoek, Dr. P. P. *Oyster Culture* 475.
Hoey, Mrs. Cashel *Mme. de la Rochefoucald* 66.
HOFBAUER, Clem. Maria: Life 64.
Hofberg, H. [ed.] *Svensk. Folks.* 121.
Höfer, E. [ed.] *Wie d. Volk spricht* 107.
,, J. *Apposition* 754.
Höffding, Prf. H. *Psychology* 143.
Hoffer, L. *Chess* 531.
Hoffmann v. Fallersleben, A. H. *Mein Leben* 716.
,, ,, [ed.] *Horae Belg.: Niederl. Geistl. Lieder* 122, *Volkslieder* 122.
Hoffman, J. G. E. *De Hermeneuticis* 693.
,, Prf. '[= Angelo Lewis] *Cyclo. of Card Games* 530; *Home Gymnastics* 230; *Patience Games* 530.
,, Prf. A. W. *Address* 231.
,, Ed. *Stärke, Höhe, Länge* 721; *Vokalismus v. Basel* 723.
,, Eman. *Modus-Gesetz* 697.
,, Ern. [ed.] *Epigrammatum Graec.* 680.
,, Ern. Th. W. *Weird Tales* 586.
,, F. + Power, *Chem. Anal.* 431.
,, Friedr. *Begriff d. Gram.* 671.
,, Gust. *Schimpfwörter* 675.
,, Dr. Otto *Griech. Dialekte* 676; *Gr. Unterricht* 230; *De Mixtis Dial.* 676.
Hoffmann, O. A. *Hermes* 113.
Höfft, C. Th. *Rolandslied* 761.
Hofman, H. O. [Am.] *Metall. of Lead* 488.
Hofmann, Fritz *'Avoir' u. 'estre'* 754.
,, M. J. *Satiren Juvenals* 704.
Hofmeister, A. [ed.] *Univ. Rostock* 218.
Hogan, J. F. *Robert Lowe* 321.
Hogarth, D. G. *Devia Cyprus* 356.
,, + Munro *Roads in Asia Min.* 269.
,, R. *Herring Fishery* 474.
,, Wm.: Life *etc.* 491, 549, 551, 553.
Hogg, Jas.: Essays on 550, 551.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fortunes* 454.
,, R. *Apple and Pear* 477.
Hogue, A. [Am.] *Irreg. Verbs* 672.
HOHENSTAUFEN, The: 60.
Höhler, Wilh. [ed.] *Scholia Juven.* 704.
Hohn, P. A. [ed.] *Skildringer* 120.
Höhnel, Lt. L. v. *Lakes Ruaolf & Stefanie* 281 (519).
HOISTING MACHINERY: 459.
Holbein, H. *Dance of Death* 494; *Ports. of Ct. of Hy. viii.* 314.
Holborow, A. *Evolution* 4.
Holden, Dr. H. A. *Onomasticon* 685.
Holder, Prf Alf. [ed.] *Alt-Celt. Sprachschatz* 770.
,, ,, + Keller [eds.] *Scholia in Horat.* 704.
,, C. J. [Am.] *Agassiz* 391 (375); *Darwin* 397 (375).
,, W. *Cremation* 448.
HOLDERNESS, Yorks.: Hist. and Topogr. 258.
Holdsworth, E. W. *Appar. Fishg.* 474.
,, W. A. *Parish Law* 160.
,, ,, [ed.] *Public Health Act* 160.
Hole, Rev. C. *Home Missions* 74; *Prayer Bk.* 14.
,, Jas. *National Railways* 208.
,, Dn. S R. *Bk. ab. Garden* 476; *Memories* 320 (42); *Little Tour in Irel.* 264.
,, W. [artist] *Quasi Cursores* 222.
Holgate, C. W. [ed.] *Comrs. of Wincs.* 222.
Holland *Buke of Howlat* 736 (731); Aid 736.
,, F. M. [Am.] *F. Douglass* 200 (192).
,, Can. H. Scott *Pleas and Claims* 76 (25, 81, 205); *Sermons* 76 (75).
,, Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 601.
,, Dr. J. W. *Urine* 437.
,, S. L. *Juryman's Hdbk.* 167.
HOLLAND, Bibliog.: 539; Anon. Liter. 537. Dutch in Gold Coast: 280. Ecclesiastical Hist.: 44; Puritanism 52. Education: 223; Study of Hist. 230. Fisheries: 474; Oysters 475. Folklore: 122; Folktales 103; Proverbs 107. Geography *etc.*: 241; Bibliogr. 539; Broads 523. History: 338; rels. to Belg. 336. Labour: 180. Law: Bibliogr. 147. Life, Social; 240; Novel on 580.
HOLLAND: Literature: History of 724; Morality-play 608; Novels 584. Painting: Biography 493. Philology: 723–4. Printing: History 545. Stone-ware: 502. Water-ways: 456.
Hollaender, L. *Kunaxa* 690.
Holle, K. F. *Alphabetten* 643.
Holley, Marietta E. [Am.] Tales 588.
Hollingshead, J. *Leicester Square* 253.
Hollingsworth, A. T. *China* 501.
Hollman, S. C. *Univ. Göttgn.* 218.
Holm, Prf. A. *Hist. of Greece* 302.
Holman, S. W. *Measurements* 382.
,, T. *Life in Navy* 466.
Holmes, E. M. + Batters *Marine Algæ* 406.
,, Oliv. Wendell [Am.] *Autob.* 563 (Life 563); Works, Collectd. 616; Essays 611; Poet. wks. 601.
,, Justice O. Wendell [Am.] *Speeches* 152.
,, R. *Black Friars of Pontefract* 259; *Pontefract* 259.
,, ,, [ed.] *Entries of Pontef. Corp.* 259; *Sieges of Pontef. Castle* 259.
,, T. V. + Sherborn *Excursions* 394.
Hölper, F. *Engl. Schriftspr.* 733.
Hölscher, M. *Frz. Ortsnamen* 753.
Holst, Prf. H. v. *Hist. of U.S.* 348.
Holthausen, F. *Soester Mundart* 722.
Holtzmann, A. *Agni* 646; *Arjuna* 646; *Mahâbhârata* 646.
Holub, J. *'Elektra' d. Soph.* (two) 687.
Holy Rood-tree, Hist. of 736.
HOLY GHOST: Xtn. Doctrine of 93.
,, LAND:—*v.* PALESTINE.
Holyoake, G. J. *Co-oper. Movemt.* 184; *Rochdale Pioneers* 184 (174); *Self-Help* 184 (174); *Sixty Yrs.* 192 (174).
Holyroyd, A. [ed.] *Ballad Liter.* 123.
Holz, G. *Geschloss.* 718.
Holzer, E. *Varroniana* 706.
Hölzer, V. *Lat. Semasiol.* 696.
Holzinger, C. R. v. *Eurip. 'Alkestis'* 686.
HOMBURG: as Health-resort 449.
Home, Mme. D. *Gift of Home* 57.
,, D. M. *Salmon Fisheries* 474.
,, Dav. Milne *Anc. Waterlines* 392; *Firth of Forth* 392. Life 392.
HOME: Education 228; Gymnastics 230. Life: 81–2; Women's Wk. 202. Missions: 74. Rule: Ireland 208, 207: *v. also* LAND LEAGUE; Isle of Man 249.
Homer *Opera* 681. Aids 681, 548; Dialect 676; Educn. 223.
Hommel, Prf. F. *Aufsätze* [*Babylon. Ursprung*] 627 (624); *Arab. Barlaam Vers.* 635.
,, ,, [ed.] *Südarab. Chrestom.* 634.
HOMICIDE: Law rel. to 157.
HOMILETICS: 74–5.
HOMILIES: Ang.-Sax. 736; Mid.-Eng. 736; Old.-Fch. 766—*v. also* SERMONS.
HOMŒOPATHY: 452–3.
HONDURAS: 290.
Hone, Annie M. *Woman's Enterprise* 202.
Hong-Liang Kih *Chih Louh Kouon Vuh Sché* 660.
Hood, C. *Warming Buildings* 481.
,, Lord *Letters fr. W. Indies* 290 (322).
,, Thos. *Poems* 597.
Hooke, Dr. R. *Micrographia* 401 (376).
Hooker, Sir J. D. *Flora of Brit. India* 408 (407); *Himalayan Journals* 274.
,, ,, + Jackson [eds.] *Index Kew.* 403 (406).
,, Sir Wm. J. *Icones Plant.* 403.
,, Rich. *Eccles. Polity* 610. Life 41.
Hoole, Rev. C. H. *Cod. Alex.* 14; *MSS. of N.T.* 15.
,, Dr. Hy. *Training* 528.
Hooper, G. *Abr. Fabert* 332.
Hoops, J. *Pflanzennamen* 730.
Hope, Mrs Anne *Conversn. of Teut.* 71; *Franciscan Martyrs* 60.
,, Ascott, R. *Redskin* 349.
,, R. C. *Hy. Wells* 105; *Mediæv. Music* 506.
,, W. H. St. John *Seals of Camb.* 220; *Stall-pls. of Knts.* 305.
Hope-Moncrieff, A R. [ed.] *Where to Go* 449.
Hopkins, B. J. *Astronomy* 388 (455).
,, Maj. F. P. *Fishing Experces.* 526.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Experim. Science* 382.
,, Jno.: Essay on 550.

Hopkins, Louisa Parsons [Am.] *How Shall my Child be Taught?* 226 ; *Educ. Psychol.* 227 ; *New Educ.* 226.
,, Dr. Mark [Am.] : Life 50.
,, Prf. W. J. [Am.] *Telephone Lines* 462.
Hopkinson, Dr. J. *Dynamo Machin.* 461.
,, S. D. *Leeds Proposals* 175.
Hoppe, A. *Supplementlex.* 728.
,, Otto. *Schwed. Wb.* 726.
Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Early Renaiss.* 488 ; *Sermons* 78.
Hopps, Rev. J. P. *Death a Delusion* 57.
Hoppus, E. [ed.] *Measurer* 213 ; *Tables* 213.
HOPS AND HOPPING : 470.
Hora, E. A. *Polskoczeski* 774.
Horace *Opera* 703 ; Trs. 704 [*Ars Poet.* 589]. Aids 704.
Horder, Rev. W. G. *Hymn Lover* 83.
Hore, E. C. *Tanganyika* 281 (73).
,, J. P. *Royal Buckhounds* 522.
Horfs, C. *Anseïs de Mes* 761.
HORIZONTAL BAR : 579
Hörmann, K. [ed.] *Narodne Pjesme* 118.
,, L. v. [ed.] *Sprichwörter* 107.
Horn. E. *Disputationen* 217.
,, F. *Platonstudien* 694.
,, P. *Neupers. Etymologie* 653.
Horn : Monograph on 756.
Hornaday, W. T. [Am.] *Extermin. of Bison* 423 ; *How to Collect Skins* 401 ; *Taxidermy* 401.
Hornby, J. *Gas Engineer* 480.
Horne, H. P. *Binding of Bks.* 483 (535) ; *Ports. of Gainsboro.'* 491.
Hörning, R. [ed.] *Karaite MSS.* 15.
Hornung, E. W. [Austral.] *Boss of Taroomba* 578.
Horr, N. T. [Am.] *Bibl. of Cards* 530.
HORSE : Anat., Medic. *etc.* 472 ; Managmt., Breeds *etc.* 472–3 ; Nat. Hist. 423 ; Riding and Breaking 522.
,, GUARDS : 324.
,, RACING : 521.
Horsley, Prf. V. *Brain* 430 (442).
Horstman, Dr. C. [*before* 1894 Horstmann] [ed.] *Old English Library* 733.
Hort, Dr. F. J. A. *St. Paul's Epp.* 26.
HORTENSE, Qu. : Novel on 586.
HORTICULTURE : 476–7.
Hörtnagel, J. *Deut. Stil.* 721.
Horton, Rev. R. F. *Inspiration* 96 ; *Revelation* 96 ; *Verbum Dei* 74.
,, ,, [ed.] *Book of Proverbs* 19.
,, S. D. [Am.] *Silver in Eur.* 175
Hose, C. *Mammals of Borneo* 423.
'HOSEA' : Commentaries on 23.
Hosie, A. *Western China* 271.
HOSIERY : 485.
Hoskier, H. C. *Codex Evang.* 15.
Hoskins, A. B. *Singing in Schls.* 232.
,, Prf. L. M. [Am.] *Graphic Statics* 459.
Hoskold, H. D. *Engineer's Assistant* 455 ; *Surveying* 457.
Hosmer, Prf. Jas. K. [Am.] *A.-S. Frdm.* 309.
HOSPITAL : 450–1 ; Med. Jurispr. of 446.
HOESS, Mary Crescentia : Life 64.
Höss, W. *De Serm. Isocrat.* 691.
Hossner, M. *Unbetont. Vocale* 752.
Hotop, A. *De Eustath. Provb.* 679.
Houck, G. F. [Am.] *Church in Ohio* 60.
Houdas, Prf. O. [ed.] *Chrestom. Maghrebine* 634.
Houdin, Rob. *Card-Sharpers* 531 ; *Card-Sharping* 531 ; *Conjuring* 532 ; *Stage Conjuring* 532.
Hough, Walt. [Am.] *Museum Specs.* 401.
,, Prf. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists* 131.
Houghton, B. *Lang. of Chins* 662.
,, Rich. [1st] Lord : Life and Letters 559 ; essay on 551.
,, Rob. [2nd] Ld. *Verses* 599.
,, Dr. R. C. [Am.] *John the Baptist* 34.
,, Rev. W. *Fld. Sprts. of Ancs.* 517 ; *Insects* 414 ; *Sole* 475.
Hoult, P. *Effic. of Prayer* 99.
Hounsell, B. *Coach Drives* 520.
,, G. C. [ed.] *Flags* 373.
HOURS OF LABOUR : Eight Hrs. Day 181, 182, 195, 207. Shop Hours Act 156.
Hourwich, Dr. I. A. [Am.] *Russ. Village* 183 (172).
House, C. A. *Brit. Canary* 517.
HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT : 514–5.
HOUSE OF LORDS : 207 ; Abolu. & Reform 207 Debate on Juv. Punishmt. 189.
HOUSE PROPERTY : as an Investmt. 213.
HOUSES : Architre. 505.
,, FAMOUS : Gt. Brit. 244 ; Edinb. 262 ; Paris 242 ; Yorks. 257.
HOUSING OF THE POOR : 196–7.
Houssay, F. *Industries of Anim.* 412.
HOUSSAYE, A. : Essay on 565.
Houston, E. J. [Am.] *Forestry* 475.
,, Gen. [Am.] : Life 353.
,, W. [Canad. ; ed.] *Canad. Constit.* 208.
Houtsma, Th. [ed.] *Seldjoucides* 654.
Hovenden, R. [ed.] *Wallon Church* 43(366).
How the Wyse Man taught hyse Sone 727.
How, Bp. W. *Knowl. of God* 76 (75).
Howard, B. D. *Trans-Siber. Savages* 276.
,, C. *Dramatic Notes* 512.
,, G. B. *Orient. and W. Churches* 93.70(39).
,, Prf. G. E. [Am.] *Local Constit. Hist.* 348 (173, 190).
,, J. J. *etc. Theyden Mount* 365.
,, ,, [ed.] *Miscell. Geneal.* 364 (541).
,, ,, +Chester [eds.] *Visitn. of Lond.* 367.
,, Maj.-Gen. O. O. [Am.] *Gen. Taylor* 351.
,, Ld. Wm. *Househd. Bks.* 246.
,, of Effingham, Ld. Documents 322.
Howe, Hy. [Am.] *Hist. of Ohio* 289.
,, H. M. [Am.] *Metallurgy of Steel* 487.
,, Dr. S. G. [Am.] : Life 198.
,, Walt. [Am. ; ed.] *The Garden* 476.
Howell, F. W. W. *Icelandic Picts.* 265.
,, Geo. *Ernest Jones* 192 ; *Trades Unionism* 184 (174).
,, Jas. *Epist. Ho-Elianæ* 611 (314).
Howells, W. D. [Am.] *Criticism* 618 ; Novels & Tales 583 ; *Venet. Life* 266.
Howie, Rev. R. *Churches and Churchless* 45.
Howland, G. [Am.] *Hints to Tchrs.* 235(214).
,, O. A. [Canad.] *New Empire* 347.
Howlett, R. [ed.] *Chronicles* 310.
Howoth, Sir H. H. *Glacial Nightmare* 393.
Hoyermann, F. *Span. Sprache* 744.
Hoyle, Edm. *Games* 529.
,, Wm. E. *Echinoidea* 413.
Hrafnkell Froysgodi Saga 725.
Hruschka + Toischer [eds.] *Volkslieder* 125.
Huart, C. *Etudes Turques* 657.
Hubbell, J. H. [Am. ; ed.] *Legal Direc.* 158.
Huber, C. *Voyage en Arabie* 634.
,, Dr. J. Ch. *Biöl. d. Helminth.* 438.
,, K. *Roman d. Mt.-St.-Michel* 756.
Hueber, Th. *Fauna Germanica* 425.
Hubert, J. *Retouching* 498.
,, P. G., jun. [Am.] *Liberty and a Living* 182 ; *Inventors* 454 (350).
Hübner, Dr. E. *Bibl. d. klass. Altert.* 669.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mon. Ling. Iber.* 699.
,, H. *Eigennamen* 751.
Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Nemertia* 413 ; *Oyster Culture* 475.
Hübschmann, H. *Osset. Spr.* 641.
Hudson, C. V. *N. Zeal. Entomol.* 414.
,, Prf. H. N. [Am.] *Study of Shakesp.* 229.
,, Rev. J. *Wards of Norwich* 186.
,, T. J. [Am.] *Psychic Phenom.* 434.
,, Rev. W. [ed.] *Leet Jurisdiction* 150.
,, W. H. *Birds in a Village* 420 ; *Idle Days in Patagonia* 426 (291) ; *Naturalist in La Plata* 426 (291, 409) ; *Purple Land* 271.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *Intro. to Spencer* 140.
Hudleston, W. H. + Wilson *Gasteropoda* 417.
Hue de Rotelunde *Ipomedon* (and Monograph) 765.
Hues, Rob. *De Globis* 466(238).
Huffcut, E. W. [Am.] *English in Schls.* 229 (214, 231).
Hüffner, F. *De Plauti comoed.* 708 (709).
Hug, L. + Stead *Switzerl.* 341 (297).
Huggins, Marg. L. *G. P. Maggini* 510.
HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. : Life 41.
Hughes *Windsor Castle* 245.
,, [ed.] *Sheriffs of Salop* 368.
,, Dr. + Dake [Ams.] *Drug Pathogenesy* 452.
,, A. R. *Nerves* 430.
,, D. E. [Am.] *Compend of Med.* 431.
,, Rev. Hugh Price *Ethical Xty.* 78 (75, 81) ; *Social Xty.* 78.
,, H. W. *Coal Mining* 486.
,, Abp Jno. : Life 64.
,, Thos. *Livingstone* 73 ; *Lowell* 590.
,, + Neale [eds.] *Manl. f. Co-opers.* 184.
,, Rev Thos. *Loyola* 226 (65, 214).
,, Mrs. Watts *Voice Figures* 383.
Hughes, W. + Williams *Mod. Geogr.* 236.
,, Rev. W. *Dark Africa* 73 ; *Bp. W. Morgan* 46.
,, W. G. C. *Condensed Mechanics* 459.
,, W. R. *Dickens-Land* 558.
,, W. T. [Am. ; ed.] *Technol. of Law* 153.
Hughes-Hughes, W. O. [ed.] *Regr. of Tonbr. Schl.* 222.
Hugo, Victor *Things Seen* 334. Life and Crit. 566.
Hugoline *Summa* 150.
Huguenot Soc. Publications 43.
HUGUENOTS : 43 ; Glass-makers 480.
Huish, M. B. *Birket Foster* 492.
Huit, Chas. *Vie de Platon* 692.
Hulbert, A. *Church of Almondbury* 369.
Hulburd, P. [ed.] *Love Lyrics* 592 (590).
Huld Safn alþýðlegru fraeða Islenzkra 120.
Huldar Saga 725
Hulke, J. W. *Hypsilophodon* 418 ; *Potacanthus* 418.
Hull, Prf. E. *Geol. of Palest.* 30 (31) ; *Mt. Seir* 30 ; *Volcanoes* 390 (376).
,, ,, *etc. Donegal* 395.
Hulme, Prf. F. E. *Birth and Dev. of Ornamt.* 500 ; *Heraldry* 371 (354) ; *Symbolism* 489 (354).
Hulst, Abbé *Martyr of our own Times* 62 ; *M'r. Mary Teresa* 65.
Hulton, S. F. *Rixæ Oxon.* 219.
Hultzsch, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] *S. Ind. Inscr.* 643 (658).
,, Fr. *Polybios* 689 ; *Vitruvius* 715.
Humann, C. + Puchstein *Kleinasien* 628.
Humbert, C. *'E muet'* 752.
Hume, Rev. Alex. *Hymns* 731.
,, Allan O. *Nests and Eggs* 422.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stray Feathers* 422.
,, Dav. *Morals* 137 (141). Essay on his *Essays* 610.
Humfrey, Marian *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
HUMMELAUER, de *Bks. of Saml.* 19 ; *Judges and Ruth* 19.
HUMOUR : 543, 560—*v. also* FACETIAE.
Humphrey, Fces. A. [Am.] *New Engl.* 288.
,, F. P. *Queen at Balmoral* 321.
,, Wm. *Marriage* 203 ; *Relig. State* 67.
Humphreys, Arth. L. *Monmouth Rebell.* 316 ; *Town of Wellington* 255 ; *Piccadilly Bookmen* 562.
Humphry, Mrs. *Housekeeping* 514.
Humphrys, N. H. *Illuminating Gas* 480.
Hund, Dr. J. [Am.] *Surgical History* 427.
Hundred Merry Tales 572.
HUNGARY : Bibliogr. 539 ; Eccles. Hist. 44 ; Folklore 127 (Folktales 103) ; Geogr. *etc.* 241 ; Hist. 331 ; Jews in 267 ; Liter. 656, Drama 607, Novels 586 ; Philol. 656 ; Waterways 456.
Hungerford, Mrs. *Molly Bawn* 579.
Hunolt, Rev. Fcs. *Sermons* 79.
Hunt, [ed.] *Yacht List* 523.
,, Rev. Jno. *Relig. Thought* 48.
,, J. H. Leigh *Dram. Essays* 552 (512) ; *Essays and Poems* 609 (590, 597) ; *Tales* 573 (572) ; *What is Poetry* 589. Life and Crit. 559 ; Contemp. Crit. 559 ; his *Ultra-Crepidarius* 550.
,, Prf. Th. [Am.] *English Prose* 618 (551) ; *Studies in Liter.* 618 (551).
,, Dr. T. S. [Am.] *Mineralogy* 393.
,, Wm. (artist) : Criticism of 492.
,, Rev. Wm. *Engl. Church in M.A.* 32.
,, Wm. Holman *Pre-Raphaelitism* 490. Life *etc.* 492.
Hunter, A. A. [ed.] *Chelt. Coll. Regr.* 220.
,, H. St. J. *Decimal Approx.* 378.
,, Rev. Jno. [ed.] *Hymns* 83.
,, Jno. : Life 428.
,, P. Hay *After the Exile* 29.
,, R. T. *Distress for Rent* 157.
,, Rev. S. A, *Chin. Therapeutics* 446.
,, Fr. T. *English Carmelite* 63.
,, Dr. Wm. *Diseases of Blood* 436.
,, Wm. : Life 428.
,, Sir W. W. *Bibl. of India* 271 ; *Bombay* 343 (273) ; *Earl of Mayo* 345 (343) ; *Marq. of Dalhousie* 345 (343) ; *Ind. Empire* 341 (272).
,, ,, [ed.] *Atlas of India* 271 ; *Letters fr. Bengal Archives* 13 (183).
HUNTING ; 522 ; for Women 517—*v. also* SPORTING ADVENTURES.
Huntingdon, G. P. + Metcalf *Psalter* 22.
HUNTINGDONSHIRE : Folkl. 123 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365.
Huntington, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Peace of Church* 70.
HUNZA-NAGYR : Campaign [1891] 270 ; Philol. and Ethnol. 668.
'HUON DE BORDEAUX' : Monographs etc. on 762 (729).
Huon de Méri *Tornoiemenz Antecrist* (and Aids) 764.
,, le Roi *Senefiance de l' a b c* 767.
Hurlbert, W. H. [Am.] *France* 241.
HURON-IROQUOIS INDIANS : Ethnol. 237.
Hurst, G. H. *Painters' Colours* 479.
,, J. + Cecil *Commercial Law* 159.
,, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Indika* 273.
,, J. T. *Formulæ* 505.
Hurter, Dr. H. *Nomenclator* 58.
,, ,, [ed.] *Patrum Opusc.* 35.
Husband, T. F. *Emerson* 6.
HUSBAND AND WIFE : Law 157—*v. also* MARRIAGE.
Husenbeth, F. C. *Lady of Lourdes* 69.
Husmann, G. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 471.
Huson, T. [artist] *Snowdon* 260.
HUSS, J. : Life 298.
HUSSARS, 10TH ROYAL : Memoirs 324.
Husse, O. *Beiwörter* 760.
Hutchinson, G. W. C. *Learng. to Draw* 496.
,, Hor. *Fiddler Fellow* 581.
,, Hor. G. *Golfing* 528 ; *Mrs. Batters' Pedigr.* 588.
,, ,, + Lang *Golf Links* 528.
,, Maj. H. D. *Military Sketching* 465.
,, Rev. H. N. The *Autob. of Earth* 392 ; *Creatures of other Days* 393 ; *Extinct Monsters* 393 ; *Story of Hills* 389.
,, Prf. Jon. *Archives of Surgery* 439.
,, J. *Men of Kent* 249.
,, Mrs. : Life 317.
,, Prf. S. *Nose and Throat* 440.
,, Rev. S. W. *Stoke-on-Trent* 255.
,, W. *Cumberland* 246 ; *Durham* 247.
Hutchison, Dr. J. *Our Lord's Signs* 24 (25).
,, Jno. *Practice of Banking* 176.
,, W. M. *Colt-Breaking* 522 (473).
Huth Library *Catalogue* 536.
Hutton, Cpt. Alf. *Fixed Bayonets* 528 ; *Old Sword Play* 528 ; *Swdsman.* 528.
,, Arth. W. [Am.] *Card. Manning* 65 ; *A Natl. Church* 8.
,, Cath. *Remins. of a Gentlewoman* 318 (244).
,, Laur. [Am.] *Curiosities of the Amer. Stage* 512 ; *Landmks. of Edinb.* 262.
,, Abp. Mat. *Correspondence* 41.
,, Rich. H. *Card. Newman* 65 (40) ; *Contemp. Thought* 550. Ess. on 551.
,, Walt. S. *Steam-Boiler Constr.* 459.
,, Rev. W. H. *Marq. Wellesley* 345 (343).
,, ,, [ed.] *St. Thos. of Canterb.* 311 (307).
,, W. R. [Am.] *Washington Bridge* 457.
,, Prf. T. H. *Cray Fish* 376 ; *Darwin* 377 ; *Essays on Controv. Quests.* 97 (609) [*Agnost.* 5] ; *Evol. and Ethics* 142 (4, 5, 609) ; *Fish Diseases* 474 ; *Possibilities* 99 (5) ; *Social Diseases* 54 ; Coll. Works 609 (381, 398, 615) [*Admin. Nihilism* 204, *Animal Automatism* 143 ; *Autob.* 409, *Darwiniana* 399, *Descartes' Meth.* 136, *Govt.* 204 ; *Inequality* 139, *Man's Place* 399, *Natl. Rights* 142, *Progr. of Science* 375, *Phys. Basis of Life* 399 ; *Science and Educ.* 232 (234)].
Hyatt, A. + Arms [Ams.] *Insecta* 414.
HYBRIDITY : in rel. to Heredity 237.
HYDATID DISEASE AND CYSTS : 433.
Hyde, Dr. D. [ed. and tr.] *Beside the Fire* 115 ; *Covis na Teineadh* 772 ; *Love-Songs of Connact* 772 ; *Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta* 772 ; *Songs of Connaught Bards* 772.
,, J. W. *Royal Mail* 205.
HYDER ALI : Life 344.
HYDERABAD : 273.
HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING : 456.
HYDROPHOBIA : 437.
HYDROSTATICS & HYDRODYNAMICS : 383.
HYDROZOA : 413.
HYGIENE : 447–50 ; Law 160 ; Milit. and Naval 440 ; Schl. 235 ; Sickroom 450 ; Veterin. 471—*v. also* SANITN

Hyginus, C. Jul. *Opera* 715.
Hylák, F. *Medialer Aorist* 682.
Hyltén-Cavallius, G. O. [ed.] *Wärend och Windarne* 121.
HYMNOLOGY AND HYMN-WRITERS : 83.
Hymns, Ancient and Modern 83.
Hyndman, H. M. *Commerc. Crises* 175 (174).
Hyvernat, Prf. H. [ed.] *Actes d. Martyres* 625 ; *Paléogr. Copte* 625.
Hyperides *Orationes* 691.
HYPNOTISM : 434, 57.
HYPOBOREAN PHILOLOGY : 668.
HYTHE SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY : 463.

Iamblichus Chalcid. : *De Mathem.* 695 ; *De Myster.* 693 ; *In Nicom. Arithm.* 695. Treatise on 135.
Ibbett, W. J. *Praise of Venus* 599.
IBERIAN INSCRIPTIONS : 699.
Ibn el Abbar *Completumerib Assilah* 635.
,, Acem *Toh-fah* 636.
,, al Athir : his rel. to Tabari 634.
,, el Qoutya *Congu. de l'Andal.* 636.
,, Khaldoun *Prolegomènes Histor.* 636.
,, Mâlek *Alfiyyah* 636 ; *Lamiyyat* 636.
,, Zaiduni *Epist.* 637 ; *Vita* 637.
Ibsen, Henrik : Dramas 607 ; Life and Crit. 569, 548, 550, 551, 611 ; Parodies on 591.
Icazbalceta, J. G. [ed.] *Bibliog. Mexic.* 290.
ICE AGE : 392–3, 236.
,, SPORTS : 529 : Hockey 528.
ICELAND : Bibliogr. 539 ; Early Soc. 339 ; Folklore 120 ; Philol. and Liter. 724–5 (Sagas 124, 310) ; Topogr. *etc.* 265.
ICES : Preparation of 515.
IDAHO, U.S. : History 286.
IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of—*v.* NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford Hy.
IDIOTS : Education 235.
IDLE, Yorks. : Dial. 731 ; Nonconformy. 48.
Iglesia, Ant. de la *Dial. gallego* 745.
IGNATIUS, Fr. : Life *etc.* 42.
,, St.—*v.* LOYOLA, Ignatius.
Inlseng, M. C. [Am.] *Mining* 485.
Ihne, W. *Römische Gesch.* 303.
Ilakkana Vilakkam 658.
Ilberg, J. *Hippokrates Gloss.* 695.
I-li 661.
Iliev, A. T. [ed.] *Spir. Prods. of People* 118.
ILKLEY, Yorks. : Hist. 258.
ILLAHUN : 357.
Illaire, Wt. v. St. P. *Suaheli-Hdb.* 666 (621).
ILLE-ET-VILAINE : Dialect 757.
ILLEGITIMACY : 203.
ILLINOIS, U.S. : History 288.
Illingworth, Rev. J. R. : Sermons (two) 76.
ILLTYD : Life 222.
ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS : 500.
ILLUMINATION, ART OF : 500.
ILLYRIA : Latin Inscriptions 699.
Iltz, J. *Praeposit. Aristoph.* 685.
Imâd Ed-din El-Katib *Syrie* 636.
IMAGINATION : Cultivn. and Use 227.
Imbault-Huart, C. *Lang. Chin.* 659.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docums. s. l'Asie* 661 (621).
Imhoof-Blumer, F. + Gardner *Numism. Comm.* 362 (688).
IMMACULATE CONCEPTION : 68.
Immerwahr, W. *Akad. Kulte* 113 ; *Lakonika d. Pausanias* 688.
IMMIGRATION : 187, 179.
IMMORTALITY, Animal : 413.
,, Human : Xtn. Doctr. 94 ; Gk. Doctr. 113.
Imperial Institute *Year Book* 265.
IMPERIAL FEDERATION : 205.
IMPLEMENTS :—*v.* INSTRUMENTS.
Imray, J. + Biggs *Mechan. Engineerg.* 458.
Inagaki *Eastern Question* 346.
Inama, V. *Filologia Classica* 669.
INCA INDIANS : Philology 667.
INCANDESCENT LAMP : 462.
INCARNATION : Xtn. Doctr. 93. Wiclif on 1.
INCHBALD, Mrs. : Essay on 549.
INCOME TAX : 164.
Incorporated Council of Law Reportg. : Pubns. 148.
,, Law Soc. : *Catal. of Lib.* 147.
INCUNABULA : 543–6, 537 ; Bibliogr. of 536 ; Oriental 619.
INCURABLES : 610.
INDEPENDENCY : 49–50 ; Sermons 78.
Inderwick, F. A. *Interregnum* 315 ; *Edw. i. and Winchelsea* 256 (311).
Index Soc. *Notices in 'Gent. Mag.'* 364.
Index Expurgatorius 537.
,, *Library* 364.
,, *to Periodical Literature* 534.
,, *to Statutes in Force* 148.
,, *of Wills in York Register* 369.
India Office Library *Sanskrit MSS.* 643.
India List 643.
INDIA : Administrn. *etc.* 273 ; Polity 205.
Agriculture *etc.* : Agric. 468 ; Agric. Pests 469 ; Commerc. Products 469 ; Cow-Kpg. 472 ; Gardening 476 ; Irrign. 470 ; Mangols 471 ; Quinine 471 ; Tea 471.
Anglo-Indian—*v.* Anglo-Indian.
Antiquities : 357.
Architecture : 505.
Chess : 531.
Child-Marriage : 203.
Coins : 362.
Crime : 189.
Currency :—*v.* BIMETALLISM.
Education : 223.
Ethnology : 271–4.
Fauna : 425 ; Birds 422 ; Lepid. 416 ; Mamm. 423.
Fisheries : 474.
Flora : 408 ; Compositae 407 ; Grasses 405 ; Orchids 407 ; Trees 408.
Folklore : 112 ; Folktales 103 ; Animal-lore 109 ; Provbs. 106.
Geography, Travel, Life, *etc.* : 271–4, 270 (Life 244, 273) ; Govt. Surveys 273.
Geology and Palæontology : 395.
History and Biography : 341–5 ; Alex. the Gt.'s Campgns. in 272 ; French in 621 ; Mutiny 343 (Novel on 580).
Labour : 180.
Land-tenures *etc.* : 183.
Law : Codes 148 ; Criminal 155 ; Easemts. 163 ; Evidence 156 ; Proced. and Pract. of Cts. 166 ; Reports 149 ; Trusts 164.
Literature : 643–52 ; Dravidian 658.
Medicine and Hygiene : Children 444 ; Clinical 433 ; Med. Jurisp. 446 ; Med. Staff 234 ; Pharmacol. 446.
Meteorology and Climate : 391.
Music and Musical Instruments : 506.
Philology : 642–3 ; Dravidian 658.
Publishing, Ancient : 617.
Railways : 212.
Religions : Hinduism—*v.* HINDUISM ; Missns. to 72 ; Syrian Ch. in 39 ; Theosophy (Mod.) 55–7.
Sailing Directory : 466.
Sport : 519, 518.
Water-ways : 456.
Women's Influence in : 202.
Indian Mus., Calcutta, *Mammalia* 422.
',, Officer, An' *Russia's March* 270.
INDIAN CLUBS : 529.
INDIA-RUBBER : Manipulation *etc.* 471.
INDIANA, U.S. : Natl. Gas Field 396.
INDIES, WEST : Geogr., Travel *etc.* 290, 322 ; Witchcraft 108.
INDIGESTION : 436.
INDIGO : Manufacture *etc.* 471.
INDIVIDUALISM : 194–5.
INDO-CHINA : Fauna 425 ; Flora 408 ; French in 270 ; Geogr., People *etc.* 274–5, 661–2 ; Missns. to 72.
Indogermanische Forschungen 641.
INDO-GERMANIC (or -EUROP.) :—*v.* ARYAN.
INDOOR GAMES : 529–32.
INDUCTION : 140.
,, COILS : 462.
INDUSTRIAL : Depressn. 175 ; Hist. 178–9.
INDUSTRIES AND TRADES : 478–88 ; Amer. (Recent devel.) 173 ; London 179 ; Russia 267.
INFALLIBILITY OF CH. AND POPE : 69.
INFANTS :—*v.* CHILDREN.
INFECTIOUS DISEASES : 449.
INFLAMMATION : Pathol. of 445 ; of Lungs 436.
INFLUENZA : 437.
Informacõn for Pylgrymes 30.
Ingalls, Jas. M. [Am.] *Direct Fire* 464.
Ingersoll, R. G. [Am.] *Walt Whitman* 564.
Inglis, Ld.-Just. Jno. : Life 152.
,, Lady *Siege of Lucknow* 343.
,, J. *Oor Ain Folk* 263.
,, Dr. Jno. *New Hebrides* 73.
Ingram, Jno. [ed.] *Anecds. of Burns* 556 ; *Scotch Anecdotes* 614.
,, Prf. J. K. *Posn. of Pol. Ec.* 170 (174).
,, Dr. T. D. *Engl. and Rome* 69.
INGRES (Fch. painter) : Essay on 448.
'Ingulph' *Chron.* 310. Crit. of 310.
INHABITED HOUSE DUTY : 164.
INHERITANCE : Hindu Law 167.
Innes, A. D. *Secrs and Singers* 552.
,, A. T. *Church & State* 80 (19) ; *Studs. in Scot. Hist.* 45.
,, H. W. + Märes [Ams.] *Hist. of Shorthand* 624.
,, L. C. *Law of Torts* 164.
INNS OF COURT AND CHANCERY : 253.
INOITS :—*v.* ESQUIMAUX.
INSANITY : Hist. 435 ; Law 158 ; Med. Jurisp. 447 ; Novels on 557 ; Treatment 435.
INSCRIPTIONS :—*v.* EPIGRAPHY.
INSECTA : 414–6 ; in rel. to Agric. 469, 414.
INSOLVENCY : Law 152.
INSPIRATION OF BIBLE : 96.
INSTRUMENTATION : 509.
INSTRUMENTS : Agric. 470 ; Medic. 432–3 ; Music. 510 ; Surg. 440 ; Surveyg. 457.
INSURANCE : Agric. 176 ; Law 157 : Life, Fire, Marine 211 ; Wrkg.-class 197.
INTAGLIO ENGRAVING : 497.
INTEMPERANCE : 200–1 [in Canada and U S. 207].
INTEREST : 180 ; Tables 213.
INTERLUDES : English 607–8.
Internat. Amer. Conference : Pubns. 168.
,, Congress of Experim. Psychol. *Rpt.* 143.
,, ,, of Hygiene & Demogr. *Transns.* 447.
International Education Series 214.
,, *Humour* [series] 588.
,, *Scientific Series* 376.
,, *Theological Library* 1.
INTERNATIONAL LAW : 168–9.
,, TRADE :—*v.* TRADE.
INTESTINES : 442.
Introductory Science Text-Books 376.
INVALIDS : Cookery for 515.
INVENTIONS : History of 454.
INVERESK, Edinburghsh. : Topogr. *etc.* 262.
INVERNESSHIRE : Old Life 262 (263).
INVERTEBRATA : 410 ; Embryol. 411 ; Physiol. 411.
'Investigator' *Voyage of* 296.
INVESTMENTS :—*v.* MONEY.
Inwards, R. *Weather-lore* 111.
'Iola'—*v.* Anderson, Olive S. [Am.]
IONA : Sculpt. Monums. 360.
,, AND MULL : Birds 421.
IONIA : Coins 362 ; Dialect 676.
IONIC PHILOSOPHY : 132.
'Iota' *Yellow Aster* 580.
IOWA, U.S. : Law Repts. 149 ; Palæont. 396.
Ipomedon (and Monograph on) 765.
IPSWICH, Suffolk : Hist. 256 ; Inscr. 360.
IRANIC : Folklore 127 ; Philol. and Liter. 652–5 ; Provbs. 107.
Ireland under Eliz. and James i. 329.
Ireland, Mrs. A. *Jane W. Carlyle* 558.
,, ,, [ed.] *Letters of Geraldine E. Jewsbury* 558 ; *Seln. fr. Chas. Reade* 576.
,, Dr. W. W. *Thro' Ivory Gate* 143.
IRELAND : Antiquities : 355 ; Xtn. Inscrs. 770 ; Crannogs 359 ; Monum. Inscrs. *etc.* 360 ; Tumuli, Crosses *etc.* 359.
Architecture : 504.
Banking : History 176.
Church and Religion : Eccles. Hist. 44 ; Ch. of Irel. Sermons 77 ; Methodism 50 ; Missns., Early 72 ; Monachism 38 ; Presb. 51 ; Saints 61.
Education : 223.
Fauna : Birds 421.
Fisheries : 474.
Flora *etc.* : Botanists 402 ; Ferns 404.
Folkl. and Myth. : 115 ; Folk medic. 111.
Genealogy *etc.* : 371.
Geography and Topography : 263–4.
Geology and Palæontology : 394–5.
History and Biography : 328–30 ; Informers 330 ; Potato-famine 615.
,, Strongbow's Invasn. : Old-Fch. poem on 564.
Home Rule :—*v.* HOME RULE.
Irish Abroad : 264.
Land Tenures *etc.* : 183 ; Law 163.
Law : Anc. 299 ; Land 163 ; Licensg. 160.
IRELAND : Life and People : 264, 615 ; Peasant 208 ; Novels on 579.
Literature, Hist. : 549 ; Anc. 771 ; Poets 551 :—*v. also* ENGLISH.
,, Works : Ballads 591 ; Songs 592 ; Anc. 771–2 :—*v. also* ENGLISH.
Philology : 770.
Medical Profession : 429.
Sport : 518.
Surnames : 372.
Water-ways : 456.
IRIDEAE : 406.
Irish Archæol. and Celtic Soc. Pubns. 263.
Irish Peasant, The 208 (174, 264).
IRISH SOCIETY : History of 330.
IRON : Fields 487 ; Metallurgy 487 ; Trade 487.
IRONWORK : Archit. 505 ; Decor. 500.
IROQUOIS INDIANS : Bibliography 283.
IRRIGATION : 470.
Irving, Rev. Edw. : Life *etc.* 50, 58.
,, Hy. *The Drama* 511 ; Life 513.
,, Washington [Am.] *Alhambra* 268 ; *Columbus* 350 ; *Granada* 340 ; *Knickerb.'s Hist. of N.Y.* 582 ; Tales 582.
,, ,, Essay on 563.
IRVINGISM :—*v.* Irving, Rev. Edw.
Irwin, C. H. *Presbyterianism* 57.
ISAAC : Life 20.
,, Coptic Patriarch : History of 625.
ISABELLA OF CASTILLE : Life 61.
ISAGOGICS : 13–4.
ISAIAH : Comms. *etc.* 23 ; Higher Crit. 98 ; Life 23.
Isar and his People 267.
Iserloh, H. *Delphin. Mysterien* 750.
Isham, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Questn.* 173.
ISHMAEL PACHA : Court of 278, 341.
ISLAM AND ISLAMISM : 11–2, 341.
ISLE OF MAN : Folklore 115 ; Geneal. 365 ; Liter. 772 ; Surnames and Place-names 372 ; Topogr. 249.
,, WIGHT : Heraldry 365 ; Topogr. 248.
Isocrates : Orationes (and Trs.) 691 ; *On the Peace* 673.
Isola, Prf. Hipp. *Ling. Romanze* 738.
ISPAHAN : 276.
ISRAEL :—*v.* JEWS, JUDAISM.
Istoria Petri et Pauli 750.
'Isys, Cotswold' *Dry-Fly Fishing* 526.
ITALIC POETRY : 702.
ITALY, ANCIENT :—*v.* ROME and LATIN.
Antiqs : Medals 363 ; Sepulchr. Monuments 361.
,, MEDIÆVAL AND MOD. : Archit. 504.
Bibliography : 539 ; Early-prtd. bks. 543–4 ; Bks. and MSS. in 536.
Church : Eccles. Hist. 45 ; Renaiss. Sceptics 90 ; Rom.-Cath. 60 ; Waldenses in 39.
Cookery : 515.
Economics : 170 ; Instrn. in 232.
Education : 223 ; Early Academies 67 ; Instrn. in Economics 232.
Flora : Fungi 405 ; Lichens 405.
Folklore : 117 (Folktales 103) ; Animal-lore 109 ; Folk-medicine 111 ; Provbs. 107 ; Witchcraft 108.
Geology : 394 ; Volcanoes 390.
Greek MSS. in : 674.
History and Biography : 337–8.
Irrigation : 470.
Labour : 180.
Libraries : 546 ; Gk. MSS. in 674.
Literature : Hist. and Biography 568.
,, Works : Drama 607 ; Maxims 613 ; Novels 586 ; Poetry 603 ; Romcs. 570.
Painting : Biography 494.
Philology : 740–1 ; Dialects 741–2.
Printing : Early 545 ; Prtrs.' Marks 543.
Sculpture : Renaissance 495.
Topography, Life *etc.* : 265–6, 240, 297, 330 ; Novels on 580.
Water-ways : 456.
Itinéraires de Jérusalem 767.
Iverach, Prf. J. *Xty. and Evoln.* 4 (14), *St. Paul* 34 (29).
Iyenaga, T. *Development of Japan* 346.

'JACK' : Etymology of 372.
JACKALS : Natural History 423.
Jackson, Prf. A. W. W. [Am.] *Avestan Alphab.* 652, *Gram.* 652.

Jackson, Prf. A. W. W. [ed.] *Avesta Reader* 652.
,, ,, [tr.] *A Hymn of Zoroaster* 653.
,, Andr. [Am.]: Life 351.
,, C. + Margerison [ed.] *Yorks Diaries* 258.
,, Prf. D. C. [Am.] *Electro-Magnetism* 461.
,, E. *Refraction* 441.
,, F. G. *Design* 499.
,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Naval Commissrs.* 317.
,, Dr. G. T. [Am.] *Diseases of Skin* 438.
,, Mrs. Helen [Am.] *Poems* 601.
,, Jno. *Handwriting* 230.
,, Jno. R. *Commercial Botany* 469.
,, Lowis *Europ. Progr.* 306 (299, 533).
,, T. G. *Wadham College* 220.
,, Thos. Jefferson ['Stonewall'; Am.] 353.
,, Mrs. T. J. [Am.] *Gen. Jackson* 353.
,, Wm. *Papers and Pedigr.* 246 (365, 369).
Jacob, G. *Arab. Dichter* 635, *Geogr.* 634.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arab. Bibel-Chrestom.* 621.
,, Dr. G. *Ortsnamen* 721.
,, Col. G. A. *Conc. to Upanish.* 645 (646).
,, ,, [ed.] *Atharvana Upanishads* 645.
,, H. P. *Public School Life* 220.
,, (Patriarch): Life 20.
,, Col. S. S. *Jeypore Portfolios* 505.
Jacobi, Dr. A. [Am.] *Diphtheria* 435.
,, C. T. *Making of Bks.* 484 (483); *Notes on Bks.* 483; *Printing* 483.
,, Prf. H. *Hindu Dates* etc. 643; *Râmâyana* 646.
,, Mary P. [Am.] *Primary Educ.* 228.
Jacobs, C. *Roman d. Troie* (two) 763.
,, H. E. [Am.] *Lutheran Movemt.* 40.
,, Jos. *Essays and Reviews* 550 (65); *Jewish Stats.* 301; *Tennyson* 561.
,, ,, [ed.] *Æsop* 104 (101); *Engl. Fairy Tales* (two) 123; *Indn. Fairy Tales* 122; *Jews of Angevin Engl.* 301 (307); *Reynard* 109 (101).
Jacobson, W. H. A. *Gener. Organs* 442.
Jacoby, H. *Pädagogik* 226.
,, J. *Accent latin* 752.
Jacox, Rev. Frcs. *Scripture Provbs.* 22.
Jacques de Vitra *Exempla* 103.
JACQUELINE OF HOLLAND: 202.
Jacquinet, P. *Prédicateurs* 768.
'Jadroo' *Disease and Race* 444.
Jagaddhara *Stutikusumânjali* 647.
Jagannâtha *Rasagangâdhara* 649.
'JAGD IM SPESSART' LEGEND: 125.
Jaeger, H. *Henrik Ibsen* 569.
Jagic, Dr. V. *Cetinjer Kirchendr.* 773; *Mendanersentenzen* 773; '*Spaneas*' 773.
,, ,, [ed.] *Missale glagol.* 773; *Slav. Apocryphen* 773.
Jago, F. W. P. *Cornish Gloss.* 730.
,, Wm. *Bread Making* (two) 479; *Chem. of Wheat* 479.
Jahn, Ulr. [ed.] *Volkssagen* 125.
Jahrb. d. Vereins. f. niederdeut. Sprachforschung 722.
Jahrbuch. f. jüdische Gesch. u. Litter. 640.
Jahresber. über d. Griech. Inschriften 675.
,, *üb. d. Fortsch. d. roman. Philol.* 739.
Jahres-Verzeichn. d. erschien. Abhdgn. 619.
,, *d. ersch. Schriften* 619 (539).
Jahuda Bonsenyor *Libre d. Paraules* 747.
Jain Religious Book Soc. Publicatns. 650.
JAIN: Liter. and Philol. 649–50; Tales (in Gujarâti) 651; Religion 648.
Jaksch, Prf. R. v. *Diagnosis* 432.
JAMAICA: Statistics 290; Travel 291.
JAMES I. of Aragon: Life 340.
,, ,, of England: *Letters to Cambr. Univ.* 220; Irel. under 329; Rom.-Caths. under 60.
,, IV. of Scotland: Life and Times 327.
,, V. of Scotland *Poems* 591.
James, Cpt. *Hudson's Bay* 296.
,, C. A. *Mining Royalties* 486.
,, Rev. C. C. *Harmony of Gospels* 29.
,, Croake *Curiosities of History* 32.
,, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Canal and Railway.* 172; *Legal Tender* 172; *Railway Questn.* 212 (172); *Reln. of Munic. to Gas* 190 (172).
,, ,, [tr.] *Coast of Germy.* 209 (173); *of Switz.* 209 (173).
,, F. *Songs* (two) 228.
,, F. L. [Am.] *Micros. Technol.* 401.
,, H. B. *Chilian Birds* 422.
,, Sir Hy. *Irish Leagues* 208.
James, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] *Essays in Lond.* 611; [*Pierre Loti* 566]; *Little Tour in France* 241; Novels 583.
,, Rev. Herb. *Country Clergyman* 74.
,, Jas. L. *Shall I try Austral?* 294.
,, Jno. *Letters* 219.
,, M. R. [ed.] *Apocrypha Anecdota* 16.
,, Prf. Wm. [Am.] *Princ. of Psychol.* 143. [*Aphasia* 623, *Hypnotism* 434].
,, W. P. *Romantic Profess.* 609 (618).
Jameson, Rev. H. G. *Brit. Mosses* 405.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Hist. Wrg. in Amer.* 297.
,, Jas. S. *Em. Pasha Exped.* 280.
,, Mrs. A.: Essay on 549.
Jami. Poems (and Trs. and Aid) 654.
Jamieson, Andr. *Applied Mechanics* 458; *Electricity and Magn.* 384.
Jammû *Sanskrit MSS.* 643.
Jan, F. v. *De Callimacho* 684.
Janauschek, Dr. P. L. *Bibliogr. Bernardina* 36; *Origines Cister.* 38; *Kenia Bernard.* 36.
Janes, A. *Phonetic Shorthand* 624.
Jannaris, Prf A. N. *Dict. of Mod. Gk.* 677; *Wie spricht man in Athen?* 677.
JANSENISTS: 59.
Janvier, T. A. [Am.] *Provence* 749 (242); *Stories of Old New Spain* 584.
JAPAN, Art: 489; Ceram. 501; Fans 372.
Buddhist Texts: 650.
Constitution: 276.
Earthquakes and Volcanoes: 390.
Education: 224.
Fauna: Birds 422; Lepidopt. 416.
Fisheries: 474.
Fauna *etc.*: Flowers 408; Gardeng. 477.
History: 346; Industr. Hist. 179; Amer. Intercourse with 179.
Missions to: 72; Jesuit Miss. Press 546.
Music and Musical Instruments: 506.
Mythology and Folklore: 130.
Philology and Literature: 659.
Sporting Adventures in: 518.
Travel, Life *etc.*: 275–6, 269, 274.
Japp, Dr. A. H. *De Quincey Memls.* 558; *Good Men* 198; *Hrs. in Garden* 412.
,, ,, + Holmes *Men of Business* 454.
Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Ericsson's Destroyer* 173; *Heavy Ordnance* 173; *Mod. Armour* 173; *Torpedoes* 173.
Jaraczewsky *Alexandersage* 571.
Jarchow, H. N. *Forest Planting* 475.
Jardine, Sir W. *Naturalist's Libr.* 411.
Jardon, A. *Achener Mundart* 722.
JARGON:—*v.* SLANG.
Jarman, J. A. *Algebraic Factors* 378.
Jarmain, G. *Wood Dyeing* 480.
Jarnik, J. U. *Index zu Diez* 738.
Jarro [ed.] *Teatro ital.* 741.
Jäschke, R. *Ital. Dict.* 740.
Jasmin, Jacques *Œuvres* 750. Life 566.
Jastrebov, J. *Obyčai i Pěsni* 119.
Jastrow, Prf. J. [Am.] *Experim. Psychol.* 143.
,, Dr. M. *Dict. of Targumim* 11.
Jataka 650.
Jatta, A. *Lichen. Ital.* 405.
JAULAN: Topography 31.
JAVA: Fauna 425; Philol. and Liter. 663: Travel and Topogr. 275, 277.
JAW: Diminution of 399.
Jawini *Nigaristan* 621.
Jay, Rev. A. O. *Darkest London* 54; *Social Problem* 196.
,, G. B. [ed.] *Regs. of Tombland* 368.
,, Jno. [Am.] *Wgs. and Corresp.* 352. Life 352.
,, Wm. [Am.]: Essay on 200.
Jeaffreson, C. S. *Nursing* 451.
,, J. C. *Bk. of Remins.* 559; *Qu. Victoria* 321.
,, ,, [ed.] *Middles. Co. Recs.* 367.
,, Mary *Charl. Corday* 333.
Jean de Flagy *Loherain* (and Aids) 762 (761).
,, ,, Meun tr. of Vegetius 763.
,, le Paulu, St.: Monograph on 764.
,, Priorat *Oeuvres* (and Aid) 763.
JEANNE D'AUBERT: Life 332.
,, D'ARC: Life 332, 565; Fch. poems (15–17 cents.) on 768.
Jeanroy, Alf. *De Nostratibus* 759; *Poés. en Fce.* 759; *Poésie lyrique* 116.
,, ,, + Teulié [eds.] *Mystères provenç.* 749.
Jeans, J. S. *Water Ways* 456.
,, Victorine *Fact. Act Legisl.* 179 (156).
Jeayes, I. H. [ed.] *Catal. of Charters* (two) 308.
Jebb, Prf. R. C. *Erasmus* 44; *Gk. Poetry* 678; *Wk. of Univs.* 234.
JEBILEE DIALECT (Berber): 627.
Jecklin, D. [ed.] *Volksthümliches* 126.
JEDBERGH ABBEY: 263.
Jeep, L. *Redetheile* 702.
Jefferies [Jno.] Rich. *Red Deer* 403; *Toilers of the Field* 179 (403). Life and Crit. 559, 550.
Jefferson, Jos. [Am.] *Autobiogr.* 513.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Wrgs. & Lettrs.* 351. Life *etc.* 351, 347; his views on Educn. 226.
JEFFREY, Frcs., Ld.: Essay on 550.
JEFFREYS, Judge: Life 316.
Jehan de Tuim *Roman de Jules César* (and Monograph on) 763.
Jeiler, Rev. I. *Mary C. Höss* 64.
Jekyll, Jos. *Correspondence* 320.
Jelinck, B. *Volksk. Böhmens* 118.
Jellinek, M. H. *Germ. Flexion* 717.
Jellinghaus, H. *Niederl. Volksmundarten* 722.
Jelly, E. C. *Bryozoa* 417.
Jenkins, A. F. + Cobbett *Gymnastics* 518.
Jenkin, Prf. Fleeming *Papers* 172.
Jenkins, H. C. *Metallurgical Machin.* 487.
,, Can. R. C. *Pre-Triden. Doctr.* 69.
Jenkinson, A. *Russia* 266 (238).
,, A. *Tennyson* 561.
Jenks, Prf. E. *Constit. Experimts.* 315; *Doctr. of Consideration* 151; *Govt. of Victoria* 209.
,, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Road Legisln.* 172.
Jenner, Dr. E. Life and Criticism 428.
,, Sir Wm. *Fevers and Diphth.* 437.
Jennings, Rev. A. C. *Church Hist.* 14.
,, Hargrave *Indian Religion* 55.
,, I. H. *Photo-micography* 401.
,, Hy. J. *Lord Tennyson* 561.
,, Jno. *Domestic Cats* 517.
,, Dr. O. *Cycling* 521; *Morphia Habit* 435.
,, Wm. [tr.] *Shi King* 661.
Jensen, Dr. [ed.] *Schumann* 508.
,, H. C. *Miracles d. N. Dame* 765.
,, Prf. P. *Hittite Quest.* 628; *Kosmol. d. Babyl.* 630 (9).
Jenyns, Soame *Disquisitions* 142.
Jephet Ibn Alî *Bk. of Danl.* 23.
Jephson, A. J. M. *Emin Pasha* 280.
,, ,, [ed.] *Stories in Afr. Forest* 129.
,, Hy. *Platform* 204 (206).
JEREMIAH: Comms. on 23; Life 23.
Jeremias, Dr. A. *Izdubar-Nimrod* 630; *Leben n. d. Tode* 9.
Jerome *Canary Breeding* 517.
,, Jerome K. *Novel Notes* 588.
,, St. *Works* 37 (36).
Jerrold, Blanchard *Gustave Doré* 494.
,, Dougl. *Hdbk. of Swindling* 609 (588); *Mrs. Caudle* 588; *Tales* 573 (572). Life 559.
,, Walt. *Mrs. Gladstone* 320: *O. W. Holmes* 563; *Dougl. Jerrold* 559.
JERSEY: Geneal. 365; *Registers* 43.
,, NEW, U.S.A.:—*v.* NEW JERSEY.
JERUSALEM:—*v.* PALESTINE.
Jervise, Andr. *Augus and Mearns* (two) 262.
Jerxsen, K. *Horazens Epistel* 704.
Jespersen, Prf. O. *Chaucer* 553; *Progress in Language* 726 (642).
Jesse, Cpt. W. *Geo. Brummell* 319.
Jessen, E. *Dansk. Ordbog* 725.
Jessett, F. B. *Cancer* 441.
Jessop, C. M. *Appl. Mathem.* 382.
Jessopp, Dr. A. *J. Donne* 555; *Random Roaming* 609; *Studs. by Recluse* 309 (243) [*St. Albans* 310]; *Visitns. of Norwich* 254.
,, ,, [ed.] *Counsels of Fuller* 2.
JEST-BOOKS: 588.
JESUITS: Bibliogr. 58; Educn. 217, 226; Hist. 59; Missn. Press in Japan 546; Novel on 581; in Poland 45; Sermons 79—*v. also* ROMAN-CATHOLIC.
JESUS COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
Jevons, Prf. W. S. *Money* 376; *Pure Logic etc.* 140.
JEWELLER, The: 482.
Jewers, A. J. *Wells Cathedral* 255.
,, ,, [ed.] *Church Notes* 365.
Jewett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *Diabolology* 93.
,, Sar. O. [Am.] *Normans* 305 (297); Stories 584.
Jewish Pulpit 79.
Jewitt, Llewellynr: *Corporation Plate* 502. Life 374.
Jewry, Mary *Cookery* 514.
JEW, WANDERING: Legend of 105
JEWS: Art 489.
Education: 224.
Exchequer, *Plea Rolls* 150.
History: Anc. 29; Secular Hist. 300–1.
Jewish Question: 207.
Jews in Oxford 218; in Russia 267.
Life: Novels on 581.
Religion and Philosophy:—*v.* Judaism.
Sanitation: 447.
Sermons: 79.
Women: Customs rel. to 127.
Jeyes, J. H. [ed.] *Munimts. at Berk. Castle* 366.
Jezierski, A. St. *De univ. Ovid.* 705.
Jiriczek, O. L. [tr.] *Färöische Märchen* 120.
Jîvâbhigama-sûtra 650.
Joachim, Herm *Theophrast.* 694.
,, H. [tr.] *Papyros Ebers* 625 (428).
,, Jos.: Essay on 508.
JOANNA I., Qu. of Naples: Life 337.
Job, L. *Conjug. lat.* 697; *Gramm. Vocab.* 700.
,, BOOK OF: Commentaries 22.
Joceline, Eliz. *Mother's Legacy* 231.
Jöcher, C. G. *Gelehrten-Lex.* 534.
JOCKEY CLUB: 521.
Joel, K. *Xenoph. Sokrates* 690.
'JOEL, PROPHECIES OF' Commentaries 23.
Johannes de Oxenedes *Chronica* 310.
JOHANNESBURG, S. Africa: Society, Novel on 577.
Johannsson, A. *Lapid. de Cambr.* 766.
,, K. F. *Griech. Sprachk.* 672.
John of Capua [tr.] *Directorium* 104.
,, ,, Damascus *Orthodox Faith* 37.
,, ,, Ephesus *De Beatis Orient.* 633; *Eccles. Hist.* 633.
,, the Baptist: Life 61, 34.
,, St., the Evangelist: Comms. on *Gosp.* 25, *Ep.* 27. Life 61.
'JOHN BUNCLE, LIFE OF': Essay on 550.
,, O'GROATS: Topography 243.
JOHN'S COLLEGE: Cambr. 220; Oxon. 218.
Johns, Rev. B. G. *Among Butterflies* 415.
,, Rev. C. H. *Grasses* 405.
,, Hopkins Univ.: *Contrib. to Assyriol.* 629; *Studs. fr. Biol. Labr.* 410; *Univ. Studies* 173.
Johnson [Am.; ed.] *Biblioth. Platon* 694.
,, Amy *Sunshine* 383.
,, C. P. *Bibl. of Thackeray* 561.
,, C. W. *Gardener's Dict.* 476.
,, E. R. [Am.; ed.] *Universal Cyclo.* 533.
,, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] *System. Theol.* 91.
,, Emery R. [Am.] *Inland Waterways* 456.
,, F. *Conjunct. et Optat.* 686.
,, Grace *Ang.-Ind. Cooking* 575; *Fast-Day Cookery* 575.
,, Harriet *Jeremiah* 23 (14).
,, Jas. *Gothenburg System* 201.
,, Maj. J. [Am.] *Charleston Harbour* 464.
,, J. T. + Christaller [eds.] *Vocabs. of Niger* 666.
,, Lionel *Thos. Hardy* 559.
,, Reg. B. Essay on Leigh Hunt 559.
,, Rob. *Retouching Negatives* 498.
,, Dr. Sam. *Works* 614; *Essays* 590; *Letters* 556; *Life of Addison* 555; *Lives of Poets* 551; *Poems and Plays* 596. Life and crit. 556, 550, on poetry 551.
,, S. G. [ed.] *Boro' of Nottingh.* 254.
,, Mrs. T. F. *Old Leicester* 251.
,, V. E. *Debt to Past* 377; *Egypt. Sc.* 377.
,, Virg. W. [Am.] *Genoa* 266; *Lilly of Arno* 266.
,, Sir Wm.: Life 353.
Johnston, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* (two) 348.
,, A. K. *Merchant Co. of Edinb.* 186.
,, Chas. *Sanskrit Nouns* 642.
,, Clifton [Am.; artist] *New Engl.* 288.
,, Dr. Geo. *Correspondence* 410.
,, Jno. (Latin poet): Life 45.
,, Hy.: Novels 579.
,, H. H. *Livingstone* 278 (239); *Kilima-Njaro Exped.* 665; *Riv. Congo* 664.
,, Dr. Jas. [Am.] *South Cent. Africa* 280.
,, Rev. Jas. B. *Place-Names of Scotl.* 770.
,, J. F. *Agric. Chemistry* 469.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Eye Studies* 441.

Johnston, W. J. *Analyt. Geometry* 380.
,, & Co. [pubs.] *Atlas of Phys. Geogr* 389; *Royal Atlas* 237.
Johnston-Lavis, Dr. H. J. [ed.] *Geolog. Map* 390; *S. Ital. Volcanoes* 390.
Johnstone, C. L. *Families of Dumfriessh.* 370.
,, Grace *Women of Restor.* 317.
JOHORE : Sport 518.
JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES : Law 153–4.
JOINTS : Diseases 442.
JOINVILLE, Sire de : Monograph on 610.
Jókai, Maurus *Jew Boy* 607 ; Novels 586.
Jolley, A. J. *Synoptic Problem* 98.
Jolly, Dr. J. *Hist. of Hindu Law* 167 ; *Schulgrammatik* 229.
Joly, N. *Man before Metals* 376.
JONAH : Comms. 23 ; Life 21.
Jonas, Ch. [Am.] *Bohemian* 773.
Joncas, L. Z. [Canad.] *Fisheries* 474.
Jonckbloet, W. J. A. *Nederl. Letterk.* 724.
Jones, Col. A. M. *Brit. Ferns* 404.
,, C. *Solicitor's Clerk* 158.
,, Chapman *Photography* 498.
,, Chas. *County Ct. Guide* 166.
,, Dav. *Welsh Church* 46.
,, Dwight A. [Am.] *Negligence* 161.
,, Sir Edw. Burne :—*v.* BURNE-JONES, Sir Edw.
,, Ern. *Wks. and Spchs.* 206 ; Life 192.
,, E. E. Constance *General Logic* 140.
,, Prf. G. W. [Am.] *Logar. Tables* 379.
,, ,, + Wait + Oliver[Ams.] *Algebra* (two) 378; *Project.Geom.*380 ; *Trigon.* 380.
,, Inigo : Life 503.
,, Prf. Jas. *Dishonest Criticism* 69.
,, Prf. Hy. *Browning* 557 ; *Morality* 6.
,, Hy. Arth. Plays 606.
,, Leon A. [Am.] *Corpor. Bonds* 155 ; *Forms* 154.
,, Lloyd *Rob. Owen* 192 (174).
,, Lynds E. [Am.; ed.] *Best Reading* 541.
,, R. H. *Asbestos* 486.
,, Theoph. *Brecknockshire* 260.
,, T. M. *Conscience in Animals* 144.
,, [Miss] W. *Games of Patience* 530.
,, Walt. *Heating by Hot Water* 481.
,, Rev. W. H. + Kropf[trs.] *Magyar Folktales* 103.
,, Rev. W. H. R. [ed.] *Regr. of S. Osmund* 369.
,, Wm. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxes* 173.
JONGLEURS : 759.
Jonson, Ben *Plays* 604 ; *Timber* 614. Ess. on 553 ; Language 726.
Jónsson, F. *Oldnorske Litt.* 725.
Joost, A. *Sprachgeb. Xenophons* 690.
JOQUES, F'r. : Life 64.
Jordan, D. S. + Gilbert [Ams.] *Fishes of Amer.* 418.
,, Rev. J. *Hist. of Enstone* 368.
,, L. *Rutebeuf* 763.
,, W. L. *The Ocean* 390.
JORDAN, RIVER : 30–31.
Jordanus, Friar *Mirabilia* 269 (238).
Joret, Ch. *La Rose* 111 ; *St. Alexis* 764 ; *Tavernier* 272.
Jorio, G. [ed.] *Codici Ignorati* 690.
Jörss, P. *Genuswechsel* 751.
Jortin, Dr. J. *Erasmus* 44.
Joseph, D. *Palāste* 683.
,, Prf. Morris *Ideal in Judaism* 11 (79) ; *Jewish Ethics* 10 (8).
JOSEPH : Life and Times 20.
,, St. : Life 64, 61.
JOSEPHINE, Empress : Life 333, 334. Novel on 586.
Josephson, A. G. S. *Abhandl.* 619.
Josephus, Flav. *Opera* 20.
JOSHU, Dr. Anadibai : Life 344.
Joshua ben Sira *Bk. of Wisdom* 633.
'JOSHUA, BOOK OF' : Comms. 21 ; Higher Crit. 97. Life of Joshua 21.
Jouancoux, J. B. + Devauchelle *Patois Picard* 757.
JOUBERT : Essay on 565.
Jouin, Rev. R. P. L. [Am.] *Compendium Logicae* 63 ; *Elem. Philos.* 68.
Joule, J. P. *Scient. Papers* 381. *Life* 381.
Journal of Hellenic Studies 355.
JOURNALISM : Biogr. : Brit. 562–3, Amer. 564 ; Life, Novels on 577 ; Practical 618—*v. also* NEWSPAPER PRESS.
Joyce, Herb. *Post Office* 205.
,, Dr. P. W. *Hist. of Irel.* (two) 328.
Joynes, J. L. *Songs* 194.
Joynson, F. [ed.] *Iron Maker* 487.
Juanola, Rev. P. J. *Lengua Bubi* 664.
JUAREZ, Benito : Life 250.
Juarraes Bombasan, L. *Novela hist.* 744.
Jubinal, M. L. A. [ed.] *Contes et Dits* 763 (766).
JUDAISM : 10–11, at period of Xt's. Birth 28 ; Philos. 640 ; Worsh. & Rites 28.
Judd, J. W. *Volcanoes* 376.
'JUDE, EPISTLE OF' : Commentaries 27.
Judenknabe, Der 766.
'JUDGES, BOOK OF' : Commentaries 21.
JUDSON, Dr. A. : Life 49.
Juglar, Clem. *Panics in U.S.* 175.
Julianos der Abtrünnige : *Syrische Erzählgn.* 633.
Julienne, St., Vie de 764.
Jullian, Cam. [ed.] *Inscrs. Romaines* 700.
Jumpertz, M. *Röm.-Karth. Krieg* 710.
'Junius' *Letters* 317 ; Essay on 317.
,, ,, ' *Indept. Movemt. in N.Y.* 173.
Junker, Dr. W. *Travels in Afr.* 280.
,, v. Langegg, F. A. [ed.] *Jap. Theegesch.* 130.
Jukes, J. B. *Geology* 392.
Jukes-Browne, A. J. *Geology* 392 ; *Geol. of East Lincs.* 394.
,, ,, + Dalton *Geol. of S.-W. Lincs.* 394.
Julian, Rev. J. *Dict. of Hymnol.* 83.
Junot, Mme. *Memoirs of Napoleon* 335.
JUPITER (planet) : 389.
Jupp, E. B. *Carptrs.' Co.* 186.
JURA : Folklore 116.
Jurassic Rocks of Britain 394.
Jurges, P. *De Sallustii Hist.* 711.
Jurid. Soc. of Edinb. *Forms of Process* 166.
JURISPRUDENCE : 147 ; Medical 446–7.
JURY : Law 167.
Jusatz, C. H. *De Irrationalitate* 698.
Jusserand, J. J. *French Ambassador* 316 ; *Hist. Litt. Angl.* (and tr.) 549 ; *Piers Plowman* 554.
Just, Dr. E. A. *Bromide Paper* 498.
Juste, T. *Memrs. of Leop. i.* 338.
Justin Martyr *First Apology* 37.
JUSTINUS : Chiasmus of 698.
JUTE : Manufacture 485.
JUTLAND : Dials. 725 ; Liter., Hist. of 550.
Juvenal *Satirae* (and Trs. and Aids) 704.
Juvencus *Evangel.* 35.
JUVENILE :—*v.* CHILDREN.

KAARTA : Philology 664.
KABAIL : Philol., Bibl. and Liter. 626–7.
Kabbala 10 (640).
Kadler, A. *Sprichwörter* 760.
KAFIR : Philol. 666 ; War (novel on) 577.
Kaftan, Prf. *Christl. Religion* 95.
KAGURU : Philology 665.
Kahl, W. *Mundt. i. Elsass* 772.
Kahlana Pandita *Rājatarangini* 649.
Kahlden, Prf. C. v. *Pathol. Histol.* 445.
Kahle, B. *Altnord. Sprache* 724 ; *Sprache d. Skalden* 724.
KAHUN : 357.
Kaibel, Prf. G. Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 692.
,, ,, [ed.] *Epigrammata* 680 (675) ; *Inscripp.* 676.
Kainz, K. *Chin. Sprache* 659.
KALAHARI DESERT, Africa : 280, 281.
Kalakaua, King [ed.] *Legds. of Hawaii* 127.
Kalbfleisch, K. *In Galeni de Placit.* 428.
Kalendar of Shepherdes 594.
KALENDAR :—*v.* CALENDAR.
Kalepky, Th. *Negat. i. Provenz.* 747.
Kalevala 128.
Kaliczkowski, A. *Polish Liter.* 774.
Kālidāsa *Meghadūta* 647 ; *Raghuvamsa* 646 ; *Sakuntala* 646 ; *Shrutabodha* 647.
Kalilah and Dimnah 114 ; Latin tr. 104 ; Russian tr. 635.
Kalinka, E. *De Usu Coniunct.* 676.
Kalkar, O. *Ordbog* 725.
Kalki-Purāna 646.
Kalkmann. A. *Pausanias* 688.
Kalkner, F. *Symbolæ* 698.
Kallenberg, H. *Griech. Artikel* 672.
Kalm, P. *Visit to Engl.* 244 (178).
Kalpa Sūtram Atmanindābhāvnāch 650.
Kaluza, Prf. M. *Altengl. Vers.* 732 ; *Beowulf* 734 ; *Chaucer* 553.
Kaluza, Prf. M. [ed.] *Li Beaus Desconus* 735 ; *Studien z. germ. Allit.-vers.* 718 (732, 734).
KAMBA : Philology 665.
Kames, Hy. Home, Ld. *Criticism* 617.
KÄMMERER (Fch.-artist) : Essay on 493.
Kamp, J. [ed.] *Danske Folkeminder* 120.
KAMTCHATKA : Birds 422 ; Topogr. 269.
Kanada *Aphorisms* 648.
Kandjour Fragments 661 (620).
Kane, E. K. [Am.] : Life 239.
,, P. [Am.] *Wanderings* 283.
K'ang Hsi 659.
Kanga, K. E. *Avesta Lang.* 652.
KANSAS, U.S.A. : in Civil War 349.
Kant, Imman. *Kritik of Judgmt.* 137 (144) ; *Politics* 137 (204) [*Perpet. Peace* 205] ; *Prolegg.* 137. Treatises on 138, 132.
Kapp, G. *Dynamos* 461.
Kappel, A. W. + Kirby *Beetles* 414.
Kappes, M. *Aristoteles-Lex.* 692.
KARA SEA : 277.
KARACHI (KURRACHEE) : History 273.
Karadja, P'cesse. *Etincelles* 613.
Karagic [Karajich], V. S. *Lex. Serb.* 775.
KAKAKORAM HIMALAYAS : 529.
'Károly, Karl' *Paintgs. of Florence* 490 ; *Raphael's Madonnas* 494.
Karpeles, G. *Gesch. d. Liter.* 547.
,, ,, [ed.] *Heine's Life* 567.
KARR, Alphonse : Essay on 565.
Karsland, V. *Women and Work* 201.
Karsten, G. *Consonantenverbindgn.* 755.
,, H. T. *Terent. Prologi* 708 ; *Uitspr. v. h. Latijn* 697.
KASHMIR : Hist. 649 ; Topogr. 274, 270, 273.
Kâsikâ-vritti 648.
KATANGA & KATANGA COMPANY : 281.
Katherine, Convent of St. *Cat. of MSS.* 634.
Katyayana *Sarvanukramani* 641.
Kaufmann, Alex. *Quellenangabe z. Simrock's Rheinsagen* 126.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mainsagen* 126.
,, Geo. *Deut. Universitäten* 217.
,, Rev. M. *Chas. Kingsley* 192 (42).
,, Maria Angelica : Life 494.
,, W. *Egyptn. State Debt* 169.
Kautsch + Socin [eds.] '*Genesis*' 97.
Kavanagh, Arth. MacMurrough : Life 330.
,, Julia *Woman in France* 332.
KAVIRONDO : Philology 665.
Kawczynski, M. *Orig. d. Rhythmes* 623.
Kay, Dav. *Memory* 214.
,, Jos. *People in England* 180.
Kaye, [Sir] J. W. *East India Co.* 272.
,, Bp. J. *Clement of Alex.* 37.
Kayser, C. G. [ed.] *Bücher-Lex.* 539.
,, Prf. E. *Compar. Geology* 392.
,, G. *Bibl. de l'Afrique* 277.
,, H. *Syntax Molières* 751.
,, K. [tr.] *Buch d. Wahrheit* 632.
Kayserling, Dr. M. *Bibl. Judaica* 640.
Kazimirski *Dialogues Persans* 653.
Kean, Rev. J. *Holy Places* 30.
Keane, A. H. *Eastern Geogr.* 274 (293).
Kear, J. A. *etc.* [Ams.] *Draughts* 531.
Kearton, R. *Birds' Nests* 421.
Keary, Anna M. *Castle Daly* ; *Nations around Israel* 29.
Keary, C. F. *Coinage of Xtn. Emp.* 362 ; *Engl. Coins* 362 ; *Influ. of Paganism* 99 (8) ; *Italn. Medals* 363 ; *Norway* 267 ; *Two Lancrofts* 577 ; *Vikgs. of W. Xtendom.* 339 (119, 306).
Keating, G. *Three Shafts of Death* 772.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Maternity* 443.
,, ,, *etc.* [Ams.] *Dict. of Med.* 432.
Keats, Jno. *Letters* 559 ; *Poetical Works* 597 (589). Essay on 550 ; Buxt. Forman on 551 ; Colvin on 531 ; Contemp. Crit. of 617.
Keay, J. S. *Spoiling the Egyptns.* 173.
Kebbel, T. E. *Agric. Labourer* 179 (174) ; *My First Grouse* 518 ; *Old and New* 244 ; *Rough Shooting* 518.
Keble, Rev. Jno. *Xtn. Yr.* 597. Life 47.
KEBLE COLL., OXON. : 218 ; Sermons 75.
Kedney, Prf. J. S. [Am.] *Hegel's 'Aesth.'* 132 ; *Mens Christi* 81.
Keeling, Annie E. *Methodist Women* 50.
Keely, Jno. Ernst. [Am.] : Life 532.
,, Dr. R. N. + Davis [Ams.] *Arct. Seas* 296.
Keen, Dr. W. W. [Ams. ; eds.] *Text-Bk. of Surgery* 439.
Keene, Chas. Sam. : Life and Letters 492.
,, H. G. *Hist. of India* 341 ; *Liter. of Frce.* 565 ; *Mādhava Rāo Sindhia* 344 (343).
Keener, W. A. [Am.] *Quasi-Contracts* 154
Kehr, C. [ed.] *Gesch. d. Methodik* 217.
Kehrbach, K. [ed.] *Mittheilungen* 217.
Keightley, T. *Mythology* 113.
Keil, B. *Solonische Verfassung* 692.
,, G. *De Flavio Capra* 714.
Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek 629.
Keiper, P. *Frz. Familiennamen* 721.
Keith-Falconer, Prf. I. on Fables 101.
'Keith, Leslie' *Lost Illusion* 581.
(Kekulé, Prf. R.) *Bonner Studien an* 669.
KELANI VALLEY, Ceylon : 274.
Kelle, J. *Psalmen Nothers* 717.
Keller, A. *Span. Sprache* 744.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altspanisches Lesebuch* 745.
,, Fr. J. E. [Am.] *Angeli Dei* 93 ; *Leo xiii.* 62.
,, Gottfr. *Tales* 586.
,, Otto *Zur lat. Sprachgesch.* 696 (698) ; *Lat. Volksetymol.* 698 ; *Thiere d. class. Alterth.* 109.
,, W. L. *Maistre Wace* 756.
Kelley, W. D. [Am.] *Lincoln and Stanton* 173 ; *Old South and New* 173.
Kellgren, Dr. A. *Lyng's Syst.* 449.
Kellner, L. *English Syntax* 726.
Kellogg, Dr. G. H. *Hindi Gram.* 651.
,, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] *Genesis of Religion* 3 ; '*Leviticus*' 20 (19).
Kelly, Jas. Fitzmaurice *Cervantes* 569.
,, Prf. Mat. *Dissertations* 44.
,, Rich. J. *Newspaper Libel* 158.
,, T. *Voice Production* 510 (612).
Kelmscott Press Publications 590.
KELTIC :—*v.* CELTIC.
Keltie, J. Scott *Applied Geogr.* 211 ; *Partition of Africa* 277.
Kelvin, Ld.—*v.* Thomson, Sir Wm.
Kelynack, Dr. T. N. *Vermiform App.* 445.
Kemble, F. A. [Fanny] *Further Records* 513. Essay on 611.
Kemp, Dixon [ed.] *Yacht Calendar* 523.
,, Geo. Meikle : Life 503.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Ore Deposits* 396.
,, Wilf. *Plasterer* 481.
Kempe, A. B. *Straight Line* 377.
,, H. R. *Engineer's Pocket Book* 461.
Kempis, Thos. à *Imit. Christi* (and Trs.) 84 (737). Essays etc. on 84, 32, 67.
Kempson, M. *Hindustani* 651.
Kempt, R. *Convivial Caledonia* 261.
Kemy, Cpt. Lawr. *Brit. Guiana* 292.
Ken, Bp. T. *Prose Works* (and Life) 40.
Kendal, J. F. *Watches* 482.
KENDAL, Lancs. : Topogr. 246.
Kendall, J. D. *Iron Ores* 487.
,, May *Songs* 600.
,, P. F. *Glacial Geology* 393.
Kendrick, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Ep. to Hebr.* 27.
,, H. *Pigeon-Fanciers* 473.
Kenealy, Dr. Arab. *Dr. Janet* 580.
Kennan, G. [Am.] *Siberia* 189 (277).
Kennard, Mrs. Edw. : Novels 582.
,, H. M. *Philistines* 30.
Kennedy, Adm. *Sporting Sketches* 520.
,, Prf. A. B. W. *Mechcs. of Machin.* 458.
,, Jno. *Unity of Isaiah* 98.
,, J. H. *Natural Theology* 4.
,, W. R. *Civil Salvage* 157.
,, W. Sloane [Am.] *Whitman* 564 ; *Whittier* 564 (192).
KENNEL :—*v.* DOG.
Kennethorne *Anc. Architre.* 505.
KENNINGTON, Lond. : 253 ; Oval 527.
Kenrick, J. *Hist. of Phœnicia* 301.
Kent Archæol. Soc. *Archæol. Cantiana* 249.
Kent, C. B. R. *Ess. in Politics* 204 (207).
,, J. *Ld. Geo. Bentinck* 521.
,, Walt. G. *Water Meter* 458.
,, W. Saville *Gt. Barrier Reef* 413 ; *Lobsters* 475.
KENT : Brasses 361 ; Fauna 424 ; Flora 408 ; Geneal. *etc.* 365 ; Roman Remains 355 ; Topogr. *etc.* 249, 243.
KENT'S CAVERN, Devonshire : 358, 236.
KENTUCKY, U.S.A. : Hist. & Topogr. 288 ; Laws 148 ; Revolns. [1798] 348.
Kenwood, H. R. *Pub. Health Labor. Wk.* 447 (478).
Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] *Class. Texts fr. Br. Mus.* 673 ; *Gk. Papyri* 673.

KEPLER, Joh. : Life 298, 387.
Ker, Prf. Jno. *Letters* 52.
Kera imouren bouaoual Rebbi 627.
KERAMICS :—*v.* CERAMICS.
'Kerardven,L.' [=L.Dufilhol] *Guionvac'h* 771.
Kerly, D. M. *Equitable Jurisd.* 151.
Kerman+Klein+Thomé *Creator's Wonders* 411 (403); *God's Glorious Creation* 389.
Kern, H. *De Fidjitaal* 663 : *Onderwijs d. Nederl. Taal* 723.
,, O. *De Orph. etc. Quaest.* 684.
Kernahan, Coulson *Sorrow and Song* 609.
Kerner v. Marilaun, Prf. A. *Plants* 403.
Kerr, Ly. A. *Mixed Marriage* 581.
,, Henrietta : Life 64.
,, Rev. J. *Hist. of Curling* 529.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Intro. to N. T.* 14.
,, J. M. [Am.] *Business Corporations* 155 ; Homicide 157.
,, Prf. Rob. *Amer. Architre.* 505.
,, Rob. P. [Am.] *God in History* 32.
,, Cpt. W. A. *Horsemanship* 522 (518); *Riding for Ladies* 522 (518).
Kertbeny, K.M.[tr.] *Ungar. Volkslr.* 127.
Kerviler, R. [ed.] *Bio-bibl. bret.* 771.
Kervyn de Lettenhore *P. Paris* (two) 766.
KERYKEION : 113.
Kesselring, M. *Voc. i. Altlothr.* 755.
Kettle, D. W. *Pens, Ink and Paper* 623.
Kettlewell, Rev. S. '*De Imit. Xti.*' 84.
Keussen, H. [ed.] *Köln Matrikel* 217.
Keutel, G. *Altfrz. Ritterrom.* 760.
Kew Gardens *Bulletin* 469.
Kew, H. W. *Dispers. of Shells* 417.
Keynes, J. N. *Scope of Pol. Ec.* 171.
Khalil Ed-Dahiry *Egypt* 635 (621).
KHAMPTI : Philology 662.
KHARTOUM : Fall of 278.
KHASIA MOUNTAINS : 274.
KHASSA : Philology 652.
KHIVA : History 654.
KHOKAND : Hist. *etc.* 654, 621.
Khush-Hal Khan Khatak 655.
KIBANGI : Philology 665.
Kickham, C. J. Novels 579.
KIDDERMINSTER, Worcs. : History 257.
KIDLINGTON, Oxfordshire : Parish 254.
KIDNEYS : Diseases 437, Surgical 442.
Kidson, J. R.+F. *Leeds Pottery* 501.
KIEFF, Russia : Travel 267.
Kielland, A. L. *Tales* 587.
Kiesewetter, C. *Faust* 104.
Kietz, C. *Agonist. Stud.* 223.
Kilbon, G. B. [Am.] *Woodwork* 233.
KILDARE, Ireland : Diocesan Hist. 44.
Kilgour, M. H. *etc. Elect. Distrib.* 462.
Kiliaen, C. *Synonymia* 723.
KILIMA NJARO, Mt. : 281.
Kilkenny Archæol. Soc. Pubns. 263.
Killen, Prf. W. D. *Framewk. of Ch.* 70.
Kilner, [Miss] E. A. 4 *Welsh Cos.* 259.
KILPATRICK, Dumbartonshire : Hist. 261.
Kimball, Prf. A. L. [Am.] *Gases* 382.
,, Henrietta D. [Am.] *Witchcraft* 108.
Kimber, T. *Histor. Essays* 52.
Kimmins, Dr. C. W. *Chem. of Life* 448.
Kim van Kien tan truyen 621.
KINA BALU, Mt., Borneo: Explorn.of 421.
KINCARDINESHIRE : Barony of Uric 328.
KINDERGARTEN SYSTEM : 228.
KINDNESS TO ANIMALS : 142.
King's Council in Irel. *Roll of Procgs.*329.
King, Cpt. Chas. [Am.] Milit. Novels 584.
,, Lt.-Col. Cooper- *Berkshire* 243.
,, Dr. E. G. '*Asaph*' *Psalms* 9 (630).
,, G. *Cinchona Cultivn.* 471.
,, Dr. Geo. *Flora of Malay* 408.
,, Grace [*Jean B. Lemoine* 350.
,, Jno. H. *The Supernatural* 3.
,, Rich. Ashe *Wearg. of Green* 579.
,, T. W. [ed.] *Lancs. Funl. Certifs.* 367.
,, W.+Pope *Gold, Copper etc.* 395.
Kinglake, R. A. *Somers. Worthies* 255.
King Florus and Fair Jehane 590.
,, *Milinda, Questions of* 622.
King's Quhair, The 731.
KINGS, BKS. OF : Comms. 21 ; Lives of Kgs. 21; Old-Fch. versn. (and Aids) 766.
Kingsbury, Dr. G. C. *Hypnot. Suggestn.* 434.
,, Preb. T. L.+Garratt [trs.] *Th. Christlieb* 44.
Kingscote, Mrs. H. *English Baby* 444.
,, ,, +Sastri [trs.] *Tales of Sun* 112.
Kingsford, Anna *Clothed w. Sun* 56 ; *Dreams* 56.
,, ,, +Maitland *Perfect Way* 56.
,, Dr. W. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canad.* 347.
Kinsky, F. J. *Pädag. Schr.* 226.
Kingsland, W. *Esoteric Basis* 55.
Kingsley, Can. Chas. *Coll. Wks.*: Sermon vols. (nine) 76 ; *Alton Locke* 194 ; *Town Geol.* 395 ; *Yeast* 194.
,, ,, Life and Crit. 42, 548, 610 ; as Xtn. Socialist 192.
,, Hy. *Tales of Old Travel* 239.
,, Prf. J. S. [Am.] *Natural Hist.* 411.
Kingston, A. *Fragms. of 2 Cents.*317 (245).
KINGSTON-UPON-HULL : Gild-life 186.
KINGSWOOD FOREST, Glouc. : 248.
Kingzett, C. T. *Nature's Hygiene* 447.
Kinkead, Prf. R. J. *Ir. Med. Gde.* 429.
Kinley, D. [Am.] *Indep. Treasy.* 177 (173).
Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. *Scratchley* 293.
Kinne, Carl *Formulas* 767.
Kinns, S. *Graven in Rock* 96.
Kipling, J. L. *Beast and Man* 423 (109).
,, Rudyard : Novels and Tales 580 ; Poetry 593 (*Barr.-rm. Ball.* 600). Essays on 548, 550.
Kirby, H. C. [ed.] *Regrs. of Orptgn.* 366.
,, ,, +Duncan [eds.] *Mon. Inscrs.* 360.
,, R. H. *etc.* [eds.] *Cartmel* 250.
,, T. F. *Annals of Wincs.* 222.
,, ,, [ed.] *Wincs. Scholars* 222.
,, W. F. *Butterflies* 411 ; *Evolutn.* 4 ; *Lepid. Heteroc.* 415 ; *Neuropt. Odont.* 415; *Textbk.of Entomol.*414.
Kirchhoff, A. *Mor. Haupt* 716.
Kirchoff, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Insanity* 435.
Kirchrath, L. v. *Durmars le Gallois* 761.
Kirk, J. F. [Am.] *Dict. of Eng. Lit.* 537.
,, Rev. R. *C'wealth of Elves* 108.
,, Rev. Thos. *Samson* 21.
,, T. [Austral.] *Forest Flora* 406 (409).
Kirkaldy, W. G. *Strength of Matls.* 459.
Kirkby, J. de *Surv. of York* 257.
KIRKCUDBRIGHTSHIRE, Scotl. : Hist. 263.
Kirkham, G. *Open-air Prchr.* 75.
Kirkland, J. [Am.] *Chicago Massacre* 349.
,, W. *Derby Words* 730.
Kirkman, M. M. *Ry. Rates* 212.
Kirkpatrick, Prf. A. F. *Bk. of Psalms* 22 (19) ; *Div. Libr. of O.T.* 14 ; *Doctr. of Prophets* 23.
,, T. S. G. *Gold Miner.* 487.
KIRTON, Dr. Jno. Wm.: Life 201.
Kirkup, T. *Hist. of Soc'ism* 193.
Kirschner, H. *Plat.* '*Kratyl.*' 694.
KIRWAN, Bp. Fcs. : Life 64.
'KITE' : Voyage of 296.
Kissel, C. *Bücherzeichen* 541.
,, J. *Sprichw. b. Lyndesay* 554.
Kitáb al Aghani 637.
Kitchin, Dn. G. W. *Pius ii.* 62 ; *Screen of Wincs. Cath.* 249 ; *Wincs.* 249 (236).
,, ,, [ed.] *Compotus Rolls* 249 (366) ; *Wincs. Cath. Records* 366.
,, ,, +Madge, F. T. [eds.] *Docum. rel. to Wincs.* 249 (366).
KITEKE : Philology 665.
Kittel, R. *Hist. of Hebrs.* 29 (1).
Kittermaster, F. W. [ed.] *Salop* 368 ; *Warwicksh. Arms* 369.
Kitton, F. G. *Chas. Dickens* 558.
Kittredge, G. L. *MSS. of* '*Troilus*' 553.
Kitze, A. *Ross i. altfrz. Rom.* 759.
KIYANSI : Philology 665.
Kjœr, L. O. *De Juvenal.* 704.
Kläber, Dr. F. *Bild b. Chaucer* 553.
Kläbr, Th. *Rich. Mulcaster* 226.
Klapprott, L. *End-e in Langland* 726.
Klatt, J. *Jaina-Onomast.* 649.
,, L. *Syntax d. Altfrz.* 754.
Klebor, P. *De Herodot.* 688.
Klee, G. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
Kleen, Dr. E. *Carlsbad* 449 ; *Massage* 433.
Klein, Dr. E. *Grouse Disease* 420.
,, Prf. F. *Lects. on Mathem.* 378 ; *Riemann's Theory* 379.
,, J. *Quaest. Nigid.* 714.
,, O. *Blacassetz* 750.
,, W. [ed.] *Griech. Vasen* 675.
Kleinpaul, Dr. R. *Leben d. Spr.* 619.
Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *Europ. Schls.* 215 (214).
Kley, F. *Vida St. Honorat* 750.
Klinkhardt, J. *Bibl. Pedag.* 214.
Klinkert, H. C. *Maleisch Wbk.* 662 ; *Vertaling in het Maleisch* 662.
,, ,, [ed.] *Kitáb Boenga Rampai* 662 ; *Drie Mal. Gedichten* 662 ; *Facs. v. Mal. HSS.* 662.
KLOPSTOCK : essay on 548.
Klötzer, R.F. J. *Griech. Erziehg.* 223 (682).
Kluge, Prf. F. *Etym. Wb.* (and Tr.) 721 ; *Gesch. d. engl. Spr.* 726 ; *Gesch. d. Reimes* 734; *Nomin.Stammbild.*717.
,, G. *De Euclid. Elem.* 695.
,, H. *Entstehung d. Ilias* 683.
Klussmann, R. *Verzeich. d. Abhgn.* 619.
Kluyver, A. *Wb. v. Kiliaan* 723.
Knabenbaur *Danl.* 19 ; *Ezek.* 19 ; *Jerem.* 19 ; *Job* 19 ; *Min. Proph.* 19.
Knecht, Dr. E. *etc. Dyeing* 480.
KNEE-JOINT : 442.
Kneipp, S. *Plant Atlas* 449 ; '*Thus Shalt Thou Live!*' 449 ; *Water Cure* 449.
Knight, A. E. *Bible Plants* 31.
,, Chas. *Working Life* 562. Life 562.
,, E. F. *Cruise of* '*Alerte*' 290 ; *Sailing* 518 ; *Where 3 Empires Meet* 270.
,, F.A. *Moorland and Sea* 412 ; *Rambles of Dominie* 412.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Patent Manl.* 162
,, G.W.Commons[Am.]*Higher Educ.*225.
,, Jos. *Garrick* 512 ; *Theat. Notes* 512.
,, Prf. W. *Aspects of Theism* 5 ; *Xtn. Ethic* 141 ; *Philos. of Beautiful* 144.
,, ,, [ed.] *Philos. Classics* 132.
,, ,, +Oliphant *Stories of Golf* 528.
Knight-Bruce, Mrs. W. *Khama* 281.
Knights, Mark *Peeps at Past* 254.
KNIGHT'S TOUR : 517.
KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS, TEMPLARS, AND OF MALTA : 306.
Knighton, Hy. *Chronicle* 311.
KNITTING : as Subj. of Instrn. 232.
,, FRAME-WORK : 485.
Knobloch, H. *Streitgedichte* 749.
Knoop, O. *Plattdeutsches* 722.
Knortz, K. *Nordamer. Liter.* 563.
,, ,, [tr.] *Nokomis* 129.
KNOTTS : 466.
KNOWLEDGE, CLASSIFICATION OF :—*v.* CLASSIF. OF SCIENCES.
,, THEORY OF :—*v.* EPISTEMOLOGY.
Knowling, Rev. R. J. *Witness of Epp.* 98.
KNOWTH, Ireland : Tumuli *etc.* 359.
KNOX, Alex.: Essay on 550.
,, Jno. *Works* 1 ; Life 45.
,, Col. T. W. [Am.] *Dog Stories* 412.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Rob. Fulton* 455 (350).
Knudtson, Dr. J.A. [ed.] *Assyr.Gebete* 630.
Kobell, E. v. *Pflanzensagen* 110.
,, Louise v.[ed.] *Convers.of Döllinger* 63.
Köberlin, A. *De Particip.* 710.
Kobilinski, G. v. *lat. Synonyma* 699.
Koch, Dr. F. *Christine de Pisan* 765.
,, Hans *De Proverbiis* 679.
,, Konr. *Platos Gorgias* 694.
,, Max *Präposn. b. Isokrates* 691.
,, Dr. R. *Bacteriology* 436. On his Remedy f. Consumptn. 436.
Köcher, Edm. *Präposit.* '*de*' 748.
,, Herm. *Opuscula Philol.* 717.
Kofler, J. *Apoll. Rhodios* 681.
Köhlen, G. *Techn. Ausdr.* 758.
Köhler, Albr. *Lentulus Spinther* 713.
Koehler, S. R. [Am.] *J. and S. Cheney* 497.
Kohlschein *Pluriel frç.* 752.
Kohn, M. *De Usu Adjectiv.* 689.
Kohut, Dr. A. [ed.] *Aruch Compl.* 11.
KOLARIANS OF BENGAL : 299.
Kolbe, M. *Layamon* 736.
Kölbing, Prf. T. *Romantischen Poesie* 548.
Koldewey, F. [ed.] *Schulordn.* 217.
Koelle, Dr. S. W. *Mohammed* 11.
Köllmann, A. *a-Laute* 727.
Kolls, A. *Zur Lanvalsage* 763.
KOLOKOTRONES *Klepht and Warrior* 338.
Kolzoff-Massalsky, P'ess.—*v.* 'Doria d'Istria.'
KONARSKI : Life 101.
Königsberger, B. *Aus Masorah* 10.
Konings, A. *Theologia Moral.* 68.
Koones, J. A. [Am.] *Everybs. Law-bk.* 162.
Köppen, F. v. *Armies of Europe* 463.
,, W. *Geogr. Namen* 642 ; *Weihnachtsspiele* 106.
Koppmann, K. *Seebuch* 722.
Köppner, F. *Dialekt Megaras* 676.
Koran 622, 637. Essay on 341.
Körner, C. *Geschlectswandel* 726.
,, P. *Robert Garnier* 769.
,, W. *Russ. Sprache* 775.
Kornitzer, A. *Ciceros Reden* 713.
Kornrumpf, E. *Geschichtsunterr.* 230.
Korolenko, V. Novels 587.
Körösi, A. *Lingua Ungherese* 656.
Korschelt, Dr. E.+Heider *Embryology*411.
Kortz, F. *De Front. Oper.* 715.
Koesters, H. *Ad Valer. Flaccum* 706.
Körting, Dr. G. *Frz. Encyclop.* 751 ; *Frz. Formenlehre* 751 ; *Lat. Roman. Wb.* 738.
,, H. *Frz. Roman* 767.
Koschwitz, E. *Ausspr. d. Frz.*752 ; *Langue d. Felibres* 747 ; *Neufrz. Schriftspr.* 751 ; *Parlers Parisiens* 758.
Kosoritz, E. *Dialetto triest.* 742.
KOSTKA, St. Stanislas : Life 64 (61).
Kostromiten, J. *Carnival* 587.
Kötting, G. *Alexiuslegende* 764.
Kovalevsky, Prf. M. *Customs of Russia* 299 (151, 339).
Krabbes, Th. *Die Frau* 760.
Krafft-Ebing, Dr. v. *Psychopath. Sex.* 445.
Kraft, P. *Konj'wechsel* 752 (751).
Krah, A. *De Infinitivo* 687.
Kramer, M. *Ludus Coventriæ* 608.
Krapf, Dr. L.+Rebmann *Nika Dict.* 665.
Krapotkin, Pr'ce. *Russ. and Fch. Prisons* 195 ; *War, Law and Authority* 195.
Krapp, F. *Subst. Infinitiv* 672.
Kraszewski, J. I. *Jew* 586 ; *Iermola* 586.
Kraus, Dr. E. *Alb. of Erbach* 306.
,, E. *Puppenspiel v. Faust* 104.
,, E. X. [ed.] *Christl. Inscr.* 700.
Kraus-Boelte, M. [Am.] *Kindergarten Guide* 228.
Krause, A. *Baudouin u. Condé* 763.
,, E. ['Carus Sterne'] *Trojaburgen* 105 ; *Trojasage* 571 ; *Tuisko-Land* 102 (641).
,, G. *German Unity* 335.
,, Karl *Präpositionen* 688.
,, K. Ch. F. *Sprachphilosophie* 619.
Krauss, Dr. F. S. *Sitte d. Südslav.* 118 ; *Sreca* 118 ; *Volksglaube* 118.
,, ,, [tr.] *Sagen d. Südslav.* 118 (7).
Krebs, F. *Rection d. Casus* 670.
Krebiel, H. E. [Am.] *Wagner. Drama* 509.
Krek, G. *Slavische Liter.* 118.
Kremer, A., Freih. v. *Einnahmebudget* (two) 634 ; *d. Abul Ala Ma'arri* 637 ; *Gedichte d. Labyd* 638.
Kretschmer, P. *Griech. Gramm.*672, *Vaseninschriften* 675.
Kretz, C. *De Luciani Dial.* 696.
'KRISHNADÂSA' : Monograph on 648.
Kristensen, E. T. [ed.] *Danske Ordsprog* 107 ; on Danish folklore (nine) 120.
Kriehn, Dr.G.[Am.] *Engl.Rising* [1450]312.
Krishna Dvaipâyana *Brahmasûtras* 647.
Krishnadâsa : 648.
Krohn, J. *Finska Litter.* 656 (128).
,, ,, [+K.; eds.]*Kalevalan Toisinnot* 128.
,, K. *Bär u. Fuchs* 110 ; *Mann. u. Fuchs* 110.
,, ,, [ed.] *Suomalaisia Kansansatuja* 110 (128).
,, S. *Spr. etc. d. Samaritaner* 10.
KRUDENER, Mme. de : Life 335, 565.
Krüger, C. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
Krull, A. *Gui de Cambrai* 764.
Krumbacher, Dr. K. *Byzant. Liter.* 678.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mittelgriech. Sprichwörter* 677.
Krones, F. v. *K.-Franzens-Univ.* 218.
Kshemendra *Brihat Kathâmanjari* 647 ; *Dasâvatâracharitra* 647.
Kuchenbächer, K. *Altfrz. Gregor.* 764.
Kuhl, F. *Chs. d'Orléans* 765.
Kuhn, E. *Baarlam u. Joasaph* 104 (635).
,, F. *περὶ διχρόνων* 698.
Kühne, Dr. H. *Demonst. of Bacteria* 398.
,, K. *Q. Horatius Flaccus* 704.
Kühnel, P. *Slav. Ortsnamen* 773.
Kühner, R. *Griech. Gramm.* 672.
Kukula, Dr. R. *Bibliograph. Jahrb.* 217.
Kukuljevic Sakcinski 538.
KULDJA : Travel in 271.
KUM : Travel in 276.
Kumânla Bhatta *Tantravârtika* 648
Kumârila *Tantravârtika* 647.
Kümmel, J. *De Vell. Paterc.* 712.
KUNAMA : Philology 627.

KUNBI: Philology 665.
Kunz, A. *Böhm. Taschenwb.* 773.
,, F. *Artikel im M.H.D.* 720.
,, ,, *Realien in Vergil* 707.
,, G. F. [Am.] *Gems of N. Amer.* 503; *Gem Colln. of U.S. Nat. Mus.* 503.
Kunze, A. *Girart d. Viane* 762.
,, Alf. *Sallustiana* 711.
,, Otto *Bodi and Soule* 736.
,, Dr. Otto *Revisio Plantarum* 403.
,, R. *Symbolae Strabon.* 689.
Kupferschmidt, M. *Havelocksage* 756.
KURDISTAN: Folklore 127; Liter. 655; Manners and Cust. 269; Provbs. 107; Travel in 276.
KURILE ISLANDS: Travel in 276.
KURRACHEE:—*v.* KARACHI.
Kurral 658.
Kürschner, Prf. J. *Litter.-Kalendar* 539.
Kurth, G. *Hist. poét. d. Mérov.* 759.
KUSHITIC: Philology 627.
Kvacsala, J. *J. A. Comenius* 226.
KWARA: Philology 627.
Kwong Ki Chiu *Chinese Dict.* 660; *Engl. Phrases* 660; *First Conversn.-Bk.* (two) 660; *Manl. of Corresp.* 660.
KYFFHÄUSER-SAGE: 125.

L——N, G. A. [ed.] *Ordspråk* 107.
Labanoff, Prce. Alex. [ed.] *Letrs. of Mary of Scots* 327.
Labid:—*v.* Lebid.
Laborde, Cte. L. de *Palais Mazarin* 546.
La Bouillerie, Mgr. de *Eucharist* 71.
LABOUR: 179–82; Agricultl. *v.* AGRIC. LABOURER; Combinatns. *v.* TRADES UNIONS; Farm 468; Laws *v.* FACTORY LAWS.
Labour Ass.f.Prom.Co-op.Prodn. *Rept.* 184.
Labourasse, H. *Patois d. l. Meuse* 757.
LABRADOR: Geogr., Nat. Hist. *etc.* 286; Flora 409.
La Bruyère, Jean de *Characters* 611.
LACE: 516.
LACEY, Rev. T. A. *Temple Worship* 70.
Lachlan, R. *Pure Geometry* 379.
Lachmann, Karl *Kleinere Schriften* 717. Life 716.
LACONIA, Greece: Ethn. 676; Mythol. 113.
Lacordaire, Abbé J. B. *Jesus Christ* 92; *Thoughts* 67; Life 64.
Lacouperie, Prf. A. Terrien de *Beginngs. of Wrg. in Thibet* 660, *in W. Asia* 660 (623); *Coins of Chin. and Jap.* 362; *Oldest Bk. of Chinese* 661 (8).
Lacroix, Paul *Anc. France* 760; *Paris ridicule* 767.
LA CROSSE (game): 517.
Lactantius *Opera* 35.
LADAK, Central Asia: Travel in 270.
Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am.] *Descartes* 142; *Intro. to Philos.* 131; *Outl. of Physiol. Psychol.* 143.
,, Hor. O. [Am.] *New Mexico* 289 (286). *Ladies at Work* 201.
LADIES:—*v.* WOMEN.
LADO, Africa: Travel in 280.
LADRONE ISLANDS: Travel in 292.
'Lady Pioneer, A' *Indian Alps* 274.
LADY MARGARET BOAT CLUB, Camb.: 523.
Lafargue, P. *Evol. of Property* 300 (174).
Lafaye, Prf. B. *Synonymes frç.* 754.
,, G. *Catulle* 703.
LAFAYETTE, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
Lafenestre, G.+Richtenberger *Louvre* 490.
Lafontaine, J. de: Tales 602. Bibliog. 566.
LAFORGUE: Essay on 565.
Lagadeuc, J. *Catholicon* 770.
Lagarde, P. de *Bibl. Syr.* 631; *Bildg. d. Nomina* 628 (631, 633, 639).
Lagrange, Dr. F. *Phys. Exercises* 230(376).
La Grasserie, R. de *Classif. d. Langs.* 622; *Etudes de Gramm. Comp.* (fourteen) 623; *Langs. Amérs.* 668; *Strophe* 754.
Lagus, E. *Folklore suédois* 121.
Lahmeyer, L. *Stud. z. lat. Gram.* 698.
Laidlaw, Prf. J. *Miracles* 24.
Laigle, A. *L'Education* 227.
Laing, A. *Lindores Abbey* 262.
,, Sam. *Agnost. View of Bible* 5; *Human Origins* 423 (4, 299, 354, 357); *Mod. Science* 4; *Probs. of Future* 191.
Laird O'Coul's Ghost 115.
Laishley *Rep. on Educ.* 215 (235).
Laistner, L. *Nebelsagen* 111; *Räthsel d. Sphinx* 102 (101).
Lake, H. *Remin. of Disraeli* 319.
,, Nancy *Daily Dinners* 515.
,, DWELLINGS: 358.
Lakshman Ramchandra *Sansk. Dict.* 642.
Lala, Baijnath *Engl. and India* 244.
Lâles, P. *Ordspråk* 724.
Lalibala, Vie de 638.
L'Alighieri 741.
Lalin, Dr. E. *De Particul.* 708.
Lalita Vistara 648 (620).
Lalor, J. J. [Am.; ed.] *Cyclo.* 169.
LAMARCK: Essay on 193.
Lamazou, P. [ed.] *Chants Pyrén.* 130.
Lamb, A. C. *Dundee* 262.
,, Chas. *Works* 615; *Dram. Ess.* 512, 606; *Essays* 609 (590); *Lettrs.* 615; *Prince Dorus* 615. Life, Bibl. etc. 559, 615; essay on 550; Selns. fr. 609.
,, ,, [ed.] *Specs. of Dram. Poets* 604 (590).
,, ,, +Mary *Tales fr. Shakesp.* 555.
LAMB, The: in Folklore 110.
LAMBALLE, Princesse de: Life 334.
Lambert, Dr. J. M. *Guild Life* 186.
Lamberton, W.A. [Am.] Hpós w. *Accus.* 672.
Lambing, Dr. A. A. [Am.] *Cath. Ch.* 60; *Mixed Marr.* 203; *Sacramentals* 70.
Lamborn, R. H. [Am.] *Mex. Painting* 495.
LAMBRECHT, E. *Cat. d. l. Bibl. Ecol. d. Chartes* 621.
Lambros, S. [ed.] *Roms. Grecs.* 570.
LAMELLIBRANCHIATA: 417.
Lamennais, Abbé R. F. de *Wds. of Believer* 69; *Past and Fut.* 69. Life 191.
Laming, Prf. R. *Lang. Chinoise* 659.
Lammens, H. *Mots deriv. de l'Arab.* 753; *Synonymes Arabes* 634.
Lammert, G. *Volksmedizin* 111.
Lamplough, T. *Yorks Battles* 257.
LAMPS: Terra-Cotta 502.
LANARKSHIRE, Scotland: Geneal. etc. 370; Hist. 263.
Lancs. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc. *Trns.* 250.
,, ,, Historic Society *Trns.* 250.
LANCASHIRE: Brasses 361; Dialect 730–1; Fauna 424; Geneal. *etc.* 366–7; Geol. 394; Indept. Coll. 49; Novels on 578; Presbyts. in 51; Roman Rems. 355; Topogr., Hist. etc. 250–1.
Lancaster, C. *Art of Shooting* 524.
,, Sir J. *Voyages* 272 (238).
,, Jos.: Life 226.
LANCASTER CHURCH: 250.
Lanciani, Prf. Rod. *Rome* 356.
,, ,, [ed.] *Forma Urb. Rom.* 356.
Lancicius, Nic. *God and Sts.* 85; *Wks.* 67.
Land, Prf. J. P. *Geulincx* 137.
,, *and House Property Yr.-bk.* 213.
LAND: Agency 468; as an Investmt. 213; Laws 157 (Roman 304; Purch. Acts Irel. 163), *v. also* PROPERTY, REAL; Munic. Ownership 172; Nationalizn. 184; Property in 173; Tenures 182–4, 173 (Primit. 300, 309): *v. also* AGRICULTURE.
,, BANKS: 176.
,, LEAGUE, Irish: 208; Irel. under 330.
Landberg, Cte. C. de *Critica Arab.* (*Ousama ben Monqidz* 636); *Primrs. Ar.* 638; *Provbs.* 107 (635).
LANDERS, The (Afr. explorers): Lives 280.
LANDES, The: Topography 241.
LANDLORD AND TENANT: Law 157.
Landmann, Dr. *Der Euphuismus* 727.
Landnáma Bóc 725.
Landois, Prf. L. *Human Physiol.* 430.
Landon, Rev. Edw. H. *Councils of Ch.* 34.
,, J. *School Managemt.* 214.
Landor, A. H. S. *Hairy Ainu* 276.
,, Walt. Savage *Works* 615 [*Pericles and Aspasia* 590, *Poems* 597]. Essays on 550, 559.
LANDSCAPE GARDENING: 477.
LAND'S END, Cornwall: 243.
Landshoff, H. *Kindheit Jesu* 736.
Lane, E. W. *Arab.-Engl. Lex.* 633; *Arab. Soc.* 126; *Manners and Cust.* 278.
,, ,, [tr.] *Stories fr. Arab. Nights* 635.
,, H.+Griffiths *Rheum. Diseases* 438.
,, Jno. *Contin. of 'Squire's Tale'* 554.
,, ,, *Bibl. of W. Crane* 491.
,, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Equit. Taxation* 178.
,, Laura M. *Alex. Vinet* 46.
,, Theod.: essay on 491.
Lanfranc *Chirurgie* 737.
Lang, Andr. *Angl. Sketches* 527; *Cock Lane* 615; *Essays in Little* 548 (615); *Homer* 683; *The Library* 541; *Sir Staff. Northcote* 320; Poet. Wks. 600 [*Ban* 593]; *St. Andrews* 262; *Works* 615.
,, ,, [tr.] *Ballads of O. Frce.* 602.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fairy Bk.* (three) 103; *Blue Poetry Bk.* 591.
,, Dr. Arn. *Compar. Anatomy* 410.
,, Rev. J. M. *Gideon and Judges* 21 (29).
Langbein, Dr. G. *Electro-deposn.* 487.
Langbridge, Rev. F. Poetical Works 600.
Lange *Roman de Reynart* 763.
,, A. *Götter u. Heldensage* 124.
,, C. *Hygini Opera* 715.
,, E. *Thukydides* 689.
,, Helene *Educ. of Women* 234 (214).
,, Hugo *Versichergn. b. Chaucer* 553.
,, K. *On Apperception* 227.
,, P. *Ronsards Franciade* 768.
,, Paul *Pictures of Norway* 267.
,, R. *Japan. Umgangsspr.* 659 (621).
,, W. *Aristoph.* '*Thesmophor.*' 686.
Langenpusch, E. '*Heliand*' 719.
Langhorne, Rev. W. H. *Reminis.* 262.
Langl, Prf. J. *Griech. Götter* 113.
LANGLAND, Wm.: Life and Crit. 554; Lang. 726.
Langlois, E. *Roman de la Rose* 765.
Langley, A. F. C. [ed.] *Peterston-super-Ely* 370.
Langmaid, J.+Gaisford *Steam Machy.* 467.
LANGTON, Steph.: Life 41.
Langstroff, C. 4 *Livres d. Rois* 766.
Langtry, Rev. J. *E. Canada* 40.
LANGUAGE:—*v.* PHILOLOGY; *also* Names the several Langs.
LANGUE D'OC: Topogr. 241; Philol. *v.* PROVENÇAL.
,, D'OÏL:—*v.* FRENCH, OLD-.
Lanier, Sidn. [Am.] *Poems* 601.
'Lanin, E. B.' [=Val. Dillon] *Russn. Charstics.* 266.
Lankester, Prf. E. Ray *Advancemt. of Science* 398; *Degeneratn.* 377.
,, ,, *etc. Zoolog. Articles* 410 (413).
Lansdell, Dr. H. *Chin. Cent. Alia* 270 (271, 425).
Lansdowne, A. *Scotland Yard* 188.
Lanson, G. *De Manillo Poeta* 705.
Lantsheere, L. de *Hittites* 628.
Lanusse, M. *Dialecte gascon* 748.
Lanzone, R. *Mitologia Egizia* 9.
Lanzoni, L. *Names of Eucharist* 71.
Lapham, Dr. I. A. [Am.] *Antiq. of Wisconsin* 358.
LAPIDARIES: Old-Fch. Wks. on 766.
Lapide, Corn. à *Comm. in Sacr. Script.* (and tr.) 19 (58); *on Gosps.* 24.
LA PLATA: Flora 409; Nat. Hist. 426, 291; Travel 291.
LAPPONIC: Folklore 128; Philol. 656.
LAQUETTE, Jacqueline de: Life 298.
Larchey, L. *Dict. D'Argot* 758.
Larkin, H. *Carlyle* 558.
Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] *Knights Hosp.* 306.
Larminie, W. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Folk Tales* 115 (772).
LARNACA: Travel in 240.
La Roche, J. *Griech. Gramm.* 672; *Homer's 'Odyss.'* 682; *Homer. Untersuchn.* 682; *Theognis* 684.
,, Pierre—*v.* 'Fagot, P.'
La Rochefoucauld, F.de M. *Reflections* 613.
Larrabee, W. [Am.] *Railrd. Quest.* 212.
Larsson, L. [ed.] *Islänska Handskrift.* 724.
La Rue J. *Langue verte* 758.
LARYNX: 434; Surg. 440–1.
La Sale, A.de *Quinze Joyes d. Mariage* 768.
Lascelles, Ger. *Hare and Rabbit* 419.
LASSALLE, Ferd.: Life 192; Crit. 195.
Lassel, E. *Plutarchi Oper.* 694.
Lasserre, H. *Marie-B. Bernardette* 69; *Lady of Lourdes* 69; *Mirac. Epis. of Lourdes* 69.
Last, J. T. *Kaguru Lang.* 665; *Kamba Lang.* 665.
Lasteyrie, R. de *etc. Bibl. histor.* 331.
Lataste, Marie *Lettrs. and Wrgs.* 64; Life 64, 61.
Latham, H. *Oxford Bibles* 544.
,, Rev. H. *Pastor Pastorum* 93.
,, H. J. [Am.] *God in Business* 99.
Latham, M. *Renaiss. of Music* 506.
Latimer, Eliz. W. [Am.] *France in xix. Cent.* 334: *Russ. and Turkey* 339.
,, Jno. *Annals of Bristol* 248.
LATIN, CLASSICAL: Inscripp. 676, 700; Liter.: Hist. of 701–2, Wks., Trs. and Aids 702–16; Philol. 696–700, 669–71, as Subj. of Instrn. 230, 610; Philos. 134–5, 131–2.
,, POST-CLASSICAL: Codd. of N.T. 15 (Versn. of N.T. v. Vulgate); Fathers of the Church 35–8; Hymns 83; Liturg. 87; Passion Plays 552; Philol. and Liter. 700–1; forms of Placenames and Surnames 729; rel. to Romance langs. 701, 738.
La Touche, Dr. J. J. D. [ed.] *Reg'rs of Fch. Churches* 43.
La Tour-Keyrié, A.M.de [ed.] *Proverbes* 749.
LATTER-DAY SAINTS:—*v.* MORMONS.
LATTICE WORK, DECORATIVE: 517.
Lattmann, Dr. J. *Gebr. d. Tempora* 697; *Lat. Unterr.* 230; *Verirrungen* 229 (230).
Latyschew, B. [ed.] *Inscripp. Eux* 676 (699).
LATUDE, H. M. de: Escape fr. Prison 238.
LAUD, Abp.: Life 41, 610.
Lauder, Sir T. D. *Scottish Rivers* 261.
Lauderdale, Dke. of *Papers.*
Laughlin, J. Laur. [Am.] *Polit. Econ.* 170.
Laughton, Prf. J. K. *Naut. Surveying* 466.
,, ,, [ed.] *Docs. rel. to Ld. Howard* 322.
Laune, H. *Lang. Annamite* 661.
LAURAGUAIS: Folklore 116.
LAURENS, J. P. essay on 390.
Laurent, Vie de St. 756 (764).
Laurès, J. [ed.] *Lou Campestre* 748.
Lauridson, P. *V. Bering* 296 (239).
Laurie, A.P. *Food of Plants* 469; *Pigments of Old Masters* 496.
,, Prf. S. S. *Comenius* 214; *Institts. of Educ.* 227; *Language* 230; *Rise of Univs.* 214; *Theory and Art of Educ.* 226.
LAUSITZ: Folklore 125.
Lauth, Dr. F. J. *Aegyptens Vorzeit* 9.
Laveleys, Prf. E. de *Luxury* 171 (174).
Laveran, Prf. A. *Paludism* 433.
LAVIGERIE, Card.: and Slave Trade 199.
Lavisse, Prf. E. *Fredk. the Gt.* 336; *Polit. Hist. of Europe* 306.
Law, Rev. Aug.: Life 64.
,, E. *Hampton Ct. Palace* 251.
,, T. G. *Jesuits and Seculars* 59 (313).
,, Wm. Works 90 (84). Essay on 40.
LAW: 147–169. *Additl. Subjects:* Administr. 206; Eccles. 80; Educ. 225, 233; Forest 475; French (hist. of) 760; Japan. 276; Legal Novels 577; Philos. of Law 146. Anglo-Sax. 736, Arab. 635, Babylon. 630, Old Fch. 767; Primit. 299; Sansk. 647.
Law Reports 148.
Lawes, G.+Masters *Mixed Herbage* 470.
LAWFORD HALL, Essex: 248.
Lawgâkshi Bhâskara *Arthasangraha* 648.
Lawless, Emily: Novels 578.
,, ,, [ed.] *With Essex in Ireland* 329.
Lawley, Rev. S. [ed.] *York Breviary* 87.
Lawrence, Dr. Jno. *English Metre* 729.
,, Jno. *Treatise on Horses* 142.
,, Jno. L. M. [1st] Lord: Life 345.
,, J. E. *Musical Biography* 507.
,, L. A. *Essex Coinage* 363;
,, Marg. W. [Am.] *Tobacco Problem* 449.
,, Prf. T. J. *Publ. Internat. Law* 169.
,, W. J. *Gust. Vaughan Brooke* 512.
Lawrie, A. D. *How to Appeal* 161.
Laws, B. G. *Two-Move Chess Probl.* 531.
Lawson, Cecil: Life 492.
,, J. D. [Am.] *Index Digest* 153 (156); *Rights at Law* 153 (156).
,, J. P. [ed.] *Book of Perth* 263.
,, W. N. *Designs and Trade Mks.* 162.
,, W. R. *Spain of To-day* 267.
Lawton, Geo. W. [Am.] *Caucus Syst.* 173.
Layamon: compd. w. Wace 736.
Layard, G. S. *C. S. Keene* 492; *Tennyson and his Illustrators* 490 (561).
Laycock, S. *Warblins* 731.
Layman's Handbook 48
LAYSAN: Birds 422.
Lea, Dr. A. S. *Animal Body* 386.
,, Éliz. M. *Northumbr. Gloss.* 732.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Indulgences* 601; *Relig. Hist. of Spain* 46.

Leach, A. F. [ed.] *Visitns. of Southwell* 254 (368).
,, R. A. *Pauper Children* 160.
LEAD : Metallurgy of 488.
LEADWORK : Decorative 500.
Leader, J. D. *Mary, Qu. of Scots* 327.
Leaders in Science 375.
Leadman, A. D. H. *Proelia Eborac.* 257.
LEAF : Collecting 406 ; Morphol. 404.
Leaf, Dr. W. *Compan. to 'Iliad'* 682.
Leamy, E. [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* 115.
Leaper, C. J. *Experim. Photogr.* 498 ; *Mater. Photogr.* 498 ; *Princ. of Photogr.* 498.
Learned, Dr. M. D. [Am.] *Walt. of Aquitaine* 734.
LEARNED SOCIETIES : Bibl. of Pubns. 538.
LEASES : Law 163.
LEATHER : Manufacture 482.
LEATHERWORK : Amat. 516 ; Decor. 500.
Leathes, Prf. S. *Law in Prophs.* 98 (14, 23).
Le Bas, P. *Comm. s. Live* 710.
Lebid [= Labîd] *Diwan* 638 ; Monogr. on 638.
Le Blant, E. [ed.] *Epig. Chret.* 700 ; *Inscr. Chrét.* 700.
Le Brasseur, G. *Cookery* 514.
Le Braz, A. *Legende d. l. Mort* 114.
LEBRUN (Fch. artist) : Essay on 493.
Le Caron, Maj. *Secret Service* 208.
Lechmere, Kath., Lady [tr.] *Synopsis* 87.
Lecky, Dr. W. E. H. *The Empire* 264 ; *Hist. of Engl.* 316 [317, 330] ; *Poems* 600 ; *Polit. Value of Hist.* 297.
Leclerc, Ch. *Bibl. Amer.* 275 (666).
Le CLERC, Guillaume—*v.* Guillaume.
Le Conte, Dr. J. [Am.] *Geology* 392 ; *Sight* 376.
Lecoy de la Marche, A. *Chaire frç.* 760 ; *Troisième Siècle* (two) 759.
Lederer, Ph. [ed.] *Abbreviaturen* 640.
,, S. *Virgils Culex u. Ciris* 707.
Ledieu, A. *Patois d. Dénuin* 757.
,, ,, [ed.] *Trads. d. Dénuin* 116.
Ledrain, E. [ed.] *Monumts. Egypt.* 625.
Lee, A. E. [Am.] *European Days* 240.
,, Rev. A. T. *Tethury* 248.
,, Dr. F. G. *Edward vi.* 313 ; *Sinless Conception* 68.
,, Hy. *Sea Fables* 110, *Monsters* 110 ; *Vegetable Lamb* 110.
,, L. Y. + Wace *Bankruptcy* (two) 152.
,, R. B. *Collie* 524 ; *Mod. Dogs* 524 ; *Terriers* 525.
',, Vernon' [= Violet Paget] *Althea* 609 ; *Baldwin* 609.
Leeb, W. L. [ed.] *Sagen Niederöster* 121.
Leech, H. J. [ed.] *Life of Gladstone* 320.
,, J. H. *Butterflies from Japan* 416.
,, Jno : Life and Crit. 492, 491.
Leeds, J. W. [Am.] *Theatre* 53.
LEEDS, Yorks : Geneal. *etc.* 369 ; Hist. and Topogr. 251 ; Mus. Festivals 507 ; Pottery 501.
LEEK, Staffs. : Hist. and Topogr. 255.
Leeper, A. *Ch. of St. Patrick* 360.
Lees, F. R. [Am.] *Temperance* 200.
,, J. M. [ed.] *Sheriff Ct. Styles* 166.
Leest, W. *Stud. üb. Balzac* 751.
Leeuwen, Prf. J. F. van [ed.] *Enchir. Dict. Epic.* 680.
Le Fanu, W. R. *Irish Life* 330 (559).
Lefébure, E. *Mythe Osirien* 9.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hypogées de Thèbes* 625 (620, 626) ; *Rites Egypt.* 625.
Lefevre, A. F. *Race and Lang.* 619.
,, G. Shaw *Agrarian Tenures* 182.
Le Fèvre, Jehan *Oeuvres* 764.
Leffingwell, Dr. A. [Am.] *Illegtmcy.* 203 (174).
,, W. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Shooting* 519.
Leffmann, H. + Beam [Ams.] *Exam. of Water* 478.
Lefmann, Prf. S. *Franz Bopp* 622.
Lefranc, A. *Coll. d. France* 216.
Lefroy. Dn. W. *Agoniae Christi* 76 (75) ; *Xtn. Ministry* 74.
,, W. C. *Abbeys of Yorks* 257.
LEFTHANDEDNESS : 424.
LEGACY DUTIES : Law 164.
Legal Handbook Series 147.
LEGAL TENDER : Decisns. on 172.
,, —*v.* LAW.
Le Gallienne, Rich. : Poems 600 [*Bk. Bills of Narc.* 593] ; *Geo. Meredith* 559 ; *Prose Fancies* 609 ; *Relig. of Liter. Man* 609.
Legenda Aurea 737, 590.
Leger, Prf. L. *Cyrille* 118 ; *Gottesidee b. d. alt. Preussen* 118 ; *Hist. of Aust. Hung.* 331 ; *Littér. Russe* 775.
,, ,, + Bardonnaut *Racines russes* 775.
Legg, J. W. [ed.] *Missale ad us. Westm.* 87 (two) ; *Missale Roman.* [1474] 87.
,, ,, + Hope [eds.] *Invents. of Christchurch* 366.
Leggatt, W. *Jute* 485 ; *Weaving* 485.
Legge, Alf. O. *Sunny Manitoba* 286.
,, Rev. A. G. [ed.] *N. Elmham* (two) 368.
,, Prf. J. *Religion of China* 8.
,, ,, [tr.] *Sacr. Bks. of China* 660 (622) ; *Texts of Taouism* 622.
Legouvé, E. *Reading* 232 ; *Recollns.* 566.
Legrain, E. *Livre d. Transformns.* 626.
Legrand, E. *Bibl. Neo-Hellen.* 677 ; *Dict. Grec. Mod.* 677.
,, ,, [ed.] *Bibl. Grecque Vulg.* 114.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Poèmes Hist.* 621 (114, 677).
,, L. *Univ. de Douai* 216.
LEGRAS, Louise de : Life 65.
Leguat, F. *Voy. to Rodriguez* 277 (238, 274).
Lehmann, C. A. *Cic. 'Ad Attic'* 713.
,, C. F. *Samassumukin* 630.
,, Prf. K. B. *Practical Hygiene* 447.
,, Rud. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
,, R. C. *Bilsby. Electn.* 588 ; *In Camb. Courts* 593 (588) ; *Punch's Prize Novels* 588.
Lehmann-Filhes, M. [tr.] *Isl. V'sagen* 120.
Lehner, F. X. *Infin. b. Xenoph.* 690.
Le Houx, J. *Vaux de Vire* (& Aids) 768.
Lehrbücher d. german. Philologie 717.
,, *d. Seminars f. Orient. Spr.* 621.
Leibnitz, G. W. v. : Works 138. Aid 138, Exposn. of his *New Essays* 132.
Leics. and Rutl. Notes and Queries 251.
LEICESTERSHIRE : Ch. Plate 502 ; Fauna 424 ; Geneal. *etc.* 367 ; Schools 221 ; Sepulc. Mons. 360. Topogr. 251.
LEICESTER SQUARE, London : Hist. 253.
Leighton, R. F. [Am.] *Medic. MSS. of Cic.* 713.
Leijonhufvud, S. + Brithelli *Svensk. Litt.* 540.
LEINSTER, Ireland : Geology 395.
Leipziger Studien z. class. Philol. 670.
Leisching, L. *Laur. Oliphant* 559.
Leishman, Dr. T. *Ritual of Church* 45.
Leite de Vasconcellos, J. *Dial. beirões* 746 ; *Lingoas Raianas* 746.
Leith, J. M. *Salmon Legislation* 474.
Leithäuser, J. *Gallicismen* 722.
Leitner, Dr. G. W. *Hunza Nagyr Hdb.* 668 ; *Muhammedanism* 11 (8) ; *Oriental Educ.* 223 ; *Sciences of Lang. and Ethnogr.* 668.
Lejard, J. *Prosodie Latine* 698.
Leland, C. G. [Am.] *Drawing* 496 ; *Etrusc.-Rom. Rems.* 108 ; *Gypsy Sorcery* 130 ; *Leatherwk.* (two) 500 ; *Mems.* 563 ; *Metal-wk.* 516 ; *Papier Maché* 516 ; *Stencillg.* 500 ; *Repoussé Wk.* (two) 516 ; *Wood-Carvg.* (two) 516.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ceramic Painting* 500.
,, Stanford Junior Univ. *Studies* 173.
LELANT, Cornwall : 246.
Lell, F. *Absol. Accusativ* 672.
Lely, J. M. *Copyrt. Law Reform* 162.
,, ,, [ed.] *Statutes* 148.
LEMAIRE (Fch. artist) : Essay on 493.
LEMAITRE (Fch. author) : Essay on 565.
Le Martens, F. [ed.] *Traités* 169.
Lemercier, A. P. *Sources d. Catulle* 703.
Le Messurier, Col. A. *Lond. to Bokhara* 270 (276).
Lemkuhl, R. P. A. *Theol. Moralis* 67.
LEMNOS : Inscr. 700 ; Travel in 265.
Lemoine, Jean B. [Am.] : Life 350.
,, Jul. *Folklore Wallon* 117.
Lemon, Mark *Jest Book* 588.
Lempertz, H. [ed.] *Bilder-Hefte* 545.
LENAN, St. : Life 61.
LENÂPE INDIANS : 283.
Leney, I. H. [= Mrs. I. W. Russell] *Ellan Vannin* 115.
Lénient, C. *Poésie patriot.* 759.
Lenn, C. H. *Side Dishes* 515.
LENNOX, Jas. [Am.] : Life 541.
,, FAMILY : 370.
Lenormant, F. [ed.] *Sceaux Hamath.* 628.
LENT : Devotional books 86.
Lentzner, Dr. K. *Chamisso* 567 ; *Colon. English* 730 ; *Slang-English of Australia* 730.
,, ,, [ed.] *Provincialismos* 745.
Leo. i. *Epp. and Sermons* 37.
,, xiii. *Encyclical on Aquinas* 90, *on Labour* 183. Life 62.
,, F. *Hesiodea* 681 ; *De Stati Silvis* 706.
Leon, F'r. *Orders of St. Francis* 61.
,, Nestor Ponce de *Technol. Dict.* 454.
,, Pedro de Cieza *Chron. of Peru* 292 (238) ; *Travels* 238.
Leonard, R. M. [ed.] *Dog in Poetry* 593.
LEONARDO DA VINCI : Life 490.
LEONINE SACRAMENTARIES : 87.
LEONORUS : Life 222.
Leopardi, Ct. G. *Essays* etc. 611 (138) ; *Poems* 603.
Leopold i. of Belgium : Life 338.
,, J. A. + L. [eds.] *Van de Shelde* 723.
Leoprechting K. v. [ed.] *Aus. d. Lechr.* 125.
LEPAGE, Jules Bastien : Life *etc.* 494.
LEPÈRE (Fch. artist) : Essay on 493.
Le Petit, Claude : Essay on 767.
,, Jules *Edns. Origs. frç.* 538.
LEPIDOPTERA : 415-6 ; Pupae (Colrs. in) 400.
LEPIDOSTEIDA : Struct. and Devel. 417.
Le Plongeon, Aug. [Am.] *Sacr. Mysts.* 56.
Leprosy Investign. Com. *Journal* 438.
LEPROSY : 438 ; Siber. Lepers 277.
Lepsius, Dr. R. [ed.] *Denkmäler* 626.
Lequeux, A. [tr.] *Théâtre Japonais* 659.
Leroux, A. *Patois d. Pays d. La Mée* 770 ; *Poésie bret.* 771.
,, H. + Garnier *Acrobats* 513.
Le Roux de Lincy [ed.] *Provbs. frçs.* 107.
LESAGE, Alain René : Essay on 565.
Lesaint, M. A. *Prononciation frç.* 752.
Leser, E. *Sermon St.-Bern.* 766.
Leskien, A. *Nomina im Litauischen* 774 ; *Quantität u. Betonung* 773.
Lesley, Bp. *History of Scotland* 731.
Leslie, Fred. : Life 513.
,, G. D. *Letters to Marco* 492 (412).
,, R. C. *Old Sea Wings* 523 ; *Sea-Boat* 523 ; *Waterbiography* 523.
,, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- *Essays* 172.
Lespy, V. *Sorcières d. le Béarn* 108.
,, ,, [ed.] *Provbes. Béarn.* 739.
,, ,, + Raymond *Gloss. Bearnais* 757.
Lesquereux, L. [Am.] *Flora of Dakota* 409.
LESSEPS, F. de : Life and wk. 335 (455).
Lesshaft, A. *Educ. d. l'Enfant* 228.
Lessing, G. E. *Nathan the Wise* 607.
L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. *Lady Belcher* 319.
,, F'r. *St. Thomas of Herefd.* 66.
,, Guy [tr.] *Palestine und. Moslems* 30.
,, H. [ed.] *Norf. Official Lists* 368.
,, M. *What we are Coming to* 145.
Lethaby, W. R. *Archit.* 503 ; *Lead Wk.* 500.
Lethbridge, Sir R. *Golden Bk. of India* 344 (273) ; *Hist. of India* 341.
Letourneau, Prf. C. *Biology* 397 ; *Evol. of Marr.* 299 (376) ; *Property* 300 (376).
Letters from Queensland 294.
,, *from Wales* 46 (80).
LETTER-WRITERS : Works of 611-2.
,, WRITING : 309.
LETTISH :—*v.* LITHUANIAN.
Letts, Prf. E. A. *Qualit. Anal.* 387.
LEUCOMAINES : 398.
Le Van, W. B. [Am.] *Safety Valves* 460 ; *Steam Engine* 460.
LEVANT : Early Travels in 268.
Lever, Chas. : Novels 573. Essay on 548.
Levermore, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Repub. of N. Haven* 173.
Leverson, Dr. M. R. [Am.] *Higher Educ.* 230.
Levélt, R. + Davison *Trigonom.* 380.
Levey, G. C. *Austral. Encyclo.* 292.
Levi, Prf. Leone *Cond. of Fishermen* 745 ; *Internat. Law* 376.
,, Dr. S. *Ind. Monum.* 643 ; *Théat. Ind.* 646.
Levighi, L. *'Dial. de Orat.'* 712.
Levin, S. *Hebr. Synonymik* 639.
'LEVITICUS' : Comms. 20—*v. also* PENTAT.
Levitt, Cpt. C. *Voyage to New Engl.* 284.
Levy, A. *Life of Napoleon* 335.
,, Prf. E. *Provenz. Wb.* 748 ; *Poulet de Marseilles* 750.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies relig.* 749.
Lewalter, J. [ed.] *Deut. V'lieder* 125.
Lewes, V. B. *Air and Water* 391.
Lewicki, P. *De Infin. Horat.* 704.
Lewin, Cpt. T. H. [tr.] *Hill Provbs.* 106.
Lewin, Walt. *Clarke Aspinall* 198.
Lewins, W. *H.M. Mails* 205.
Lewis, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Paganism in Xty.* 99.
,, Agnes S. *Rev. Saml. Savage Lewis* 374 (671)
,, ,, [ed.] *Catal. of Syriac MSS.* 632 (628).
,, Dr. C. T. [Am.] *Latin Dict.* 698.
,, Sir G. C. : Essay on 610.
,, G. H. [Am.] *Consolid. of Rys.* 210.
,, Prf. Hy. C. [Am.] *Glacial Geol.* 393.
,, Hub. *Anc. Laws of Wales* 299 (151, 183, 326).
,, H. E. *Singers of Wales* 83.
,, J. [Am. ; ed.] *Railrd. Repts.* 163.
,, Jas. (actor) : Life 513.
,, Maj. J. F. *Fortification* 465.
,, P. G. *Nursing* 451.
,, Rev. S. S. *Gems* 502 ; Life 374.
,, Dr. W. D. [Am.] *Sheep & Tariff* 173.
,, W. J. *Sheriff Ct. Practice* 166.
,, and Clark, Cpts. [Ams.] *Hist. of their Exped.* 287.
LEWISHAM, Kent : St. Mary's Ch. 360.
LEXINGTON, BATTLE OF : 349.
Lexis, W. [ed.] *Deut. Universit.* 217.
Ley, J. *Hebr. Rhythmus* 640.
,, Rev. W. C. *Weather* 390.
Leyden *Ægypt. Monum.* 626 ; *Catalogu. Codd. Orient.* 536, *van d. Javaan. HSS.* 663.
,, Jno. *Complaynt of Scotl.* 327.
LEYDEN UNIVERSITY : History 223.
Leyland, J *Peak of Derbyshire* 246 ; *Yorksh. Coast* 258.
,, Mr., of Prince's Gate : House of 488.
Leys d'Amors 750.
Leyssenne, P. *Enseignemt. Prim.* 216.
L'HERMITE : Essay on 490.
Liard, L. *De Democrito* 693.
Lias, Rev. J. J. *Corns.* 26 ; *First Ep. of John* 27 ; *Princ. of Bibl. Crit.* 97 (14).
Li Beaus Desconus 737.
LIBEL : Law 158.
Liber as-Sojutii de Nomin. Relat. 636.
,, *Vitæ* [Hyde Register] 248 (366).
Liberatore, F'r. *Polit. Econ.* 170 ; *Universals* 90.
LIBERIA, Africa : 280 ; Negro-questn. 199.
LIBERTY, CIVIL :—*v.* CIVIL LIBERTY.
,, INDUSTRIAL :—*v.* INDIVIDUALISM.
LIBRARIES, PUBLIC : Hist. and Economy 546-7 ; Law 160.
,, SCHOOL AND VILLAGE : 233.
Library Assoc. of U. K. *Handbooks* 547 ; *Catal. of Engl. Bks. to* 1640 (proposed) 537.
,, *of American Biography* 350.
,, *of Economics and Politics* 173.
,, *of Popular Science* 376.
,, *of Religious Biography* 61.
Libro de Tributos 668.
,, *dei Vizii e delle Vertù* 742.
LIBYAN : Philol. and Liter. 626-7.
LICENSING : Laws 160.
Lichotinski, S. *Partic. in Tacitus* 712.
LICHENS : 405.
Lichtenberger, Dr. F. *German Theol.* 90.
Liddell, Col. R. S. *14th Roy. Hussars* 324.
Liddon, Can. H. P. *Advent in St. Paul's* 76 ; *Christmastide in St. Paul's* 76 ; *Easter in St. Paul's* 76 ; *Essays and Addr.* 609 [*Buddh.* 12 (99), *Dante* 568, *St. Paul* 34] ; *Life of Pusey* 47 ; *Passiontide Serms.* 76 ; *Paul's Ep. to Roms.* 26 ; *Sermons* 76 (75), *on 'Magnificat'* 76, *on O. T. Subj.* 76, *on Some Words of Christ* 76.
Lie, Jonas : Novels 587.
Liebermann, Dr. F. *'Dial. d. Scaccario'* 177 (150) ; *Leges Anglorum* 736.
,, ,, [ed.] *Angl.-Norm. Geschichtsquellen* 150 (756, 767) ; Ang.-Sax. Laws 150 ; *Consil. Cnuti* 150 ; *Instit. Cnuti* 150 ; *Quadripartitus* 150.
Liebich, Dr. B. *Pânini* 648.
Lieblein, J. *Hierogl. Namenwb.* 624.
Lienhart, H. *Laut- u. Flexionsl.* 722.
LIENS : Law 157.
Liesenberg, F. *Ammianus Marcell.* 709.
Lieven, Pr'ess. *Correspondence* 320.
LIFE BOATS : 198.
Liggins, Rev. J. [ed.] *For. Missions* 71
Ligne, Pr'ess. : *Memoirs* 334.
LIGHT :—*v.* OPTICS.

Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. *Apostolic Fathers* 35; *Biblical Miscellanies* 20; *Dissertations on Apostolic Age* 33 [*Xtn. Ministry* 70] *Essays on 'Supernat. Rel.'* 96; Sermons (six) 76 [*Leaders in N. Ch.* 41 (*Aidan* 41), *Ordin. Addr.* 74]: *Thirty-Nine Articles* 47.
Lighthall, W. D. [ed.] *Canad. Poems* 590.
Lighthouses: 456.
Lighting: Elect. 462 (Law 160); Gas 480.
Lightning Conductors: 462.
Ligne, Pr'esse de *Memoirs* 216.
Liguori, St. Alph. *Ascetical Works* 68; *Glories of Mary* 86; *Myst. of Faith* 71; *Passion* 86; *Prayer* 88; *Psalms and Cant.* 87; *Reflections* 85; *Theologia Moralis* 67.
Liladhar, G. [ed.] *Kathá Sangraha* 651.
Lilford, Ld. [ed.] *Birds of Brit. Isl.* 420.
Liliencron, R. v. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 124.
Lilley, Rev. J. P. *Lord's Supper* 24 (70).
Lillie, Arth. *Influence of Buddhism* 99; *Miracles and Modern Magic* 57.
Lilly, Wm. S. *Gt. Enigma* 5; *Mysticism* 90 (8); *Right and Wrong* 141; *Shiboleths* 191.
,, ,, +Wallis *Law aff. Catholics* 80.
Lillywhite, J. [ed.] *Cricket Annual* 527.
Lima: Travel in 291.
Limburg: Folklore 122.
Lime: Manufacture 481.
Limitation: Law 158.
Limousin: Place-names 748.
Lina, Th. *De Praepos. usu* 694.
Linacre: Cat. of Grocyn's books 218.
Lincke, Dr. A.A. *Fortschr.d.Assyriol.* 629.
,, K. *De Xen. Libr. Socrat.* 690.
Lincluden: Abbey and College 263.
Lincoln, Abr. [Am.] *Wigs. and Speeches* 351. Life *etc.* 351, 173, 350.
,, Bp. of: Trial 48.
,, Jno. Larkin [Am.]: Life 671.
Lincoln: Bps., Lives of 41; Cath. 251; *MS.* 571.
,, College, Oxon.: 218.
Lincolnshire Notes and Queries 251.
,, *Record Soc.* Pubns. 251.
Lincolnshire: Dialect 731; Geneal. *etc.* 367; Geol. 394; Novel on 578; Place-names 729; Sepulchr. Monums. 360; Topogr. 251; Weather Jl. 390; Worthies 251.
Lind[-Goldschmidt], Jenny *Memoir* 511. Essays on 202, 611.
Linderbauer, B. *De Verb. Mut.* 713.
Lindholm, P. A. [ed.] *Hos Lappbönder* 128.
Lindley, Sir N. *Study of Jurisprud.* 147.
,, ,, +Gull *Law of Companies* 153.
Lindner, Dr. G. A. *Empir. Psychol.* 227 (143); *Erziehungslehre* 226; *Unterrichtslehre* 226.
Lindores Abbey, Fifeshire: 262.
Lindsay, A. M. *Ricardo's Exch. Remedy* 175.
,, B. *Zoology* 376.
,, Bp. Dav.: Life 45.
,, Sir Dav.: Poems 591. Life and Crit. 554, 549.
,, Rev. J. *Xtn. Thought* 90.
Lineham, W. J. *Mech. Engineerg.* 458.
Linen: Manufacture 485.
Linguistics: —*v.* Philology.
Linklater, Dr. R. *Holy Eucharist* 70.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lord's Day* 70; *Sunday* 28.
Linkui Islands: Travel in 269.
Linn, T. *Health Resorts* 449.
Linnell, Jno.: Life 402.
Linschoten, J. H. van *E. Indies* 272 (238).
Linse, E. *De Ovid. Vocab.* 705.
Linskill, Mary: Novels 579.
,, W. T. *Golf* 518.
Linton, J. H. *The Burman* 275.
,, W. J. *Engl. Repub.* 206 (174); *Europ. Republican* 191 (192); *Jas. Watson* 192; *Life of Whittier* 564 (548); *Masters of Wood Engraving* 496.
Lioy, Prf. D. *Philos. of Right* 146.
Lippert, J. *Christenthum* 120; *Religionen d. Culturvölker* 120; *Seelencult* 120.
Lippmann [ed.] *Dwgs. of Rembrandt* 493.
Lipsius, H. *Aufgaben d. Class.Philol.* 669.
[,, ,,] *Gr. Stud. z. Geburtstag* 670.
,, R. A. +Bonnet [eds.] *Acta Apost. Apocr.* 16.
Liquor Laws: 160
Liquors: Manufacture 479.
Lisbon, Portugal: Travel in 267.
Lister, J. *Cotton Manuf.* 485.
Liszt, Abbé *Letters* 508. Crit. 508.
Litanies en Vers Provençaux 750.
Lichfield, F. *Hist. of Furniture* 482.
Literary: Art & Professn. 617; Blunders 618; Coincidces. 658; Collabn. 617; Forgeries 537.
,, Man: Religion of 609; Novels on 577.
Literature, Universal: 547–69; as Subj. of Instr. 230–1.
,, Locally: —*v.* Names of Countries.
,, Traditional: —*v.* Folklore.
Vide also Bibliography, Books.
Lithgow, Wm.: Life 298.
Lithography: 483.
Lithuania: Folklore 118–9; Philol., Bibl. and Liter. 774.
Little, A. G. *Grey Friars* 38 (219, 254, 368).
,, C. E. [Am.] *Historical Lights* 298.
,, G. H. *Transpt. of Petroleum* 468.
,, Can. W. J. Knox *Christian Home* 81; *Journey of Life* 76 (75); *Sunlight and Shadow* 76 (81).
Littlechild, Chf.-Inspr. *Reminiscences* 577.
Littledale, Prf. H. *Tennyson's 'Idylls'* 561.
,, Dr. R. F. *Petrine Claims* 69.
Littlehales, Hy. [ed.] *The Prymer* 88.
Litton, Rev. E. A. *Dogmatic Theol.* 47.
Littré, Em. *Dictionn.: Suppl.* 753 (758).
Liturgia S. Apost. Adaei et Maris 39.
Liturgical Poetry of Mid. Ages: Fch. 759.
Liturgies: 87–8; Nestor. 39; Samar. 11.
Liver: Diseases 436; Homœop. 453.
Liverpl. Marine Biolog. Com. *Repts.* 424.
Liverpool, Lancs.: Fauna of Bay 424; Geol. 394.
Live-Stock: —*v.* Cattle.
Livery-Companies: —*v.* Gilds.
Livet, C. L. *Lang. de Molière* 751.
Living English Poets 591.
Livingstone, Dr. Dav.: Life 278, 73, 239.
Livy *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 710.
Livius, Rev. T.: Virg. Mary (two) 86.
Livonia: Philology 656, 722.
Livre des Femmes [*Zenan-Nameh*] 657.
Livron, A. de *Marine Dictionary* 466.
Ljungren, C. A. *Substs. in Jonson* 726.
Llamas: of Lahoul 274; Tibetan 271.
Llanbrynmair, Montgomeryshire: 260.
Llantwit Major: University 222.
Llan Dâv, Book of 771.
Lloyd, Chas. [ed.] *N. T. Græce* 15.
,, Cliff. *Land League* 330 (208, 264).
,, Com. E. W. +Hadcock, *Artillery* 464.
,, Hy. D. [Am.] *Strike of Millionaires* 185.
,, J. W. Y. [ed.] *Princes, Lds.-Marcher etc.* 771.
,, Cpt. L. *Scandin. Advents.* 519.
,, R. D. [ed.] *Victorian Monarchy* 321.
,, Walt. *The Galilean* 33.
,, Rev. W. V. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Montgom.* 370.
Loaring, H. J. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Lobeck, C. A. *Aglaophamos* 684.
Löbel, D. Th. *Türk. Wb.* 657.
Lob Nor: Travel in 271.
Lobster: Culture 475.
Local Govt.: 190; Act, 1888, 160.
,, Option: 201.
Loch, C. S. *Charity Organisn.* 197 (174); *'Gen.' Booth* 54; *Intro. to Char. Regr.* 197; *How to Help* 197; *Old Age Pensions* 197.
Lochiel: Life 298.
Lock, C. G. W. *Miner's Pkt.-book* 485; *Mining Machy.* 485.
,, Rev. J. B. *Dynamics* 383; *Statics* 383; *Trigonometry* 380.
,, Walt. *John Keble* 47.
Locke, [ed.] *Births, Marrs. etc.* 364.
,, Jno.: Life and Crit. 138, 298, 550, 610.
Locker-Lampson *Rowfant Libr.* 536.
Lockhart, Miss [tr.] *Francis of Assisi* 64.
,, J. G. *Life of Scott* 560; essay on 550.
,, J. H. S. [tr.] *Chinese Quotns.* 660.
,, W. *Church of Scotland* 45.
Lockwood, E. *Marlbro' College* 221.
,, H. [Am.] *Dict. of Prtg.* 483 (544).
,, H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of France* 331 (209).
,, and Co. *Bldrs'. Price-bk.* 481.
Lockyer, Prf. J. Norman *Dawn of Astron.* 387; *Meteoric Hypoth.* 388; *Researches in Spectrum Anal.* 389; *Spectroscope* 377; *Spectr. Anal.* 376.
Locomotives: —*v.* Steam Engines.
Lodge, Edw. *Portraits* 309.
,, H. C. [Am.] *Boston* 288 (236); *Histor. and Political Essays* 350.
,, Prf. O. J. *Electricity* 377; *Lightning Conductors* 462; *Pioneers* 387 (375).
,, R. *Europe* 1272–1494, 306.
,, Can. S. *Scrivelsby* 251.
Lods, Rev. A. *Evang. et Apoc.d.Pierre* 16.
,, ,, [ed.] *Livre d Hénoch* 16.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Euang. sec. Petr. et Pet. Apoc.* 17.
Loftie, Rev. W. J. *Cathed. Churches* 504; *In. Jones and Wren* 503; *Inns. of Ct.* 253; *London City* 252; *Orient Guide* 270; *Westm. Abbey* 253.
Loftus, Ld. A. *Diplom. Reminisc.* 320.
Logan, J. A. [Am.] *Voluntr. Soldr.* 463.
,, Rev. R. *Royal Family* 309 (321).
,, W. H. [ed.] *Pack of Ballads* 123.
Logarithms: 379.
Logeman, Prf. H.: on Caxton 733 (109); on Dutch Elem. in Engl. 728; *Vraie Croix* 733.
,, ,, [ed.] *'Elckerlijk'* 608.
Logic: 140, 131; Rel. to Grammar 620; Sanskr. Wrs. on 648; Wiclif on 1.
Logie, T. *Patois of Cachy* 757.
Loiseau, A. *Littér. Portug.* 746.
Lollis, de *Canzon. prov. O* 749.
Lombard Communes: History 338.
Lombardy: Irrign. 470; Rural Life 266.
Lombroso, Prf. C. *Man of Genius* 144 (376).
Lommel, E. *Nature of Light* 376.
London, T. *Hygiene* 448.
London and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. *Trns.* 251.
London and Suburbs: Hist. & Topogr. 251–3 (in 1811–2, 245); Banks 176; Birds and Insects 421; Charities 198; Climate 390; Clubs 199, 198; Cries 123; Geol. 395; Govt. 190, 207; Journalism 562; Livery Cos. 186; Medic. Specialists 429; Monum. Inscrs. 360; Parish Regrs. *etc.* 367; Paupers 196 (Work among 74); Populn. 179; Signs 252; Streets classif. 179; Social Life 318; Stage 512; University for 234; Working-Classes and Labour 179.
Londonderry, Siege of [1689]: 329.
Loney, S. L. *Dynam.* 383; *Stat. & Dyn.* 382; *Mechs.* 382; *Trigon.* 380.
Longfellow, Hy. W. [Am.]: Poet. Wks. 602; Essay on 550.
Longinus, C. *De Sublim.* 693, Tr. 135(144).
Longman, C. J. + Walrond *Archery* 528(518).
Longmore, Sir T. *Rich. Wiseman* 428.
Longridge, J. A. *Artillery of Future* 465; *Applicn. of Wire* 465; *Internal Ballistics* 479; *Smokeless Powder* 465.
Longridge, Lancs.: 250.
Longstaffe, Dr. G. B. *Statics.* 187 (437, 533).
,, W. H. D. *Antiqs. of Darlington* 247.
,, ,, [ed.] *High Ct. for Durh.* 365.
,, ,, + Booth [eds.] *Halmote Ct. Rolls* 247.
Longus *Daphnis and Chloe* 570.
Lönnrot, E. [ed.] *Kanteletar* 128; *Suomen Kansan Arvituksia* 128.
Lonsdale, Rev. Jas. *Serms.* 76. Life 671.
Look, H. v. *Der Partenopier* 765.
Loomis, L. C. [Am.] *Guide to Travel* 490.
Lopez, Gregorio: Life 65.
Lotck, J. E. [ed.] *Altberg.-Spr'denkm.* 739.
Lord, Prf Fcs. E. [Am.] *Rom. Pron.* 697.
Lord's Prayer in 300 *Languages* 622.
Lorentz, A. *Verbum im Altfrz.* 754.
,, Dr. F. *Schwach. Präterit* 718.
,, P. *Pronom. Personal,* 672.
Lorenz, F. W. *Roman de Rou* 756.
,, O. [ed.] *Catal. Général* 538.
Loret, V. *Egypte* 626; *Flore Pharaon.* 626; *Langue égypt.* 624.
Loretto School: Sermons 232.
Loria, A. *Economics in Italy* 170.
Lorimer, G. C. [Am.] *What I know ab. Bks.* 541.
,, Prf. J. *Studies (Corân)* 168.
Loring, Dr. G. B. [Am.] *Year in Portugal* 267.
Lorne, Marq. of *Canad. Picts.* 236; *Palmerston* 320 (319).
Lorraine: Dialects: French 755, Germ. 722; Waterg.-places 449.
Lortzing, F. *Fragm. Demokrits* 693.
Losch, F. *Balder* 125.
Lösch, K. *Bemerkgn. z. Appian* 687.
Löseth, E. *Roman de Tristan* 759; *Tristanromanens* 762.
Lot: Topography 241.
Loth, Jos. *Mots Latins* 770.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Cretonne* 770.
Lothrop, T. K. [Am.] *W. H. Seward* 352 350.
'Loti, Pierre' [= Jules Viaud]: Novels, *etc.* 585; *Morocco* 279. Essays on 566, 565, 611.
Lotteries, State: History 177.
Lotus Plant: in Archæol. and Art 489.
Lotz, E. *Auslassung* 755.
,, W. *Eigennamenlexikon* 629.
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Inschr. Tiglath-Piles.* 630.
Lotze, Herm.: Phil. of Rel. 3 (138). Treatises on 138.
Loubens, D. [ed.] *Provbes. frçses.* 107.
Louis, Hy. *Gold Milling* 487.
Louis xiv.: Life 332; Policy 297.
,, xv.: Ct. of 332; Women of his rn. 332.
,, xvi.: Women of his rn. 332.
,, xvii. (Dauphine): Life 335.
,, Philippe: 335, 615.
Louise *Sorcellerie* 108.
Lounsbury, Prf. T. R. [Am.] *Studies in Chaucer* 553.
Lourdes: Rom.-Cath. Miracles at 69.
Louth, Lincs.: Topogr. etc. 251.
Louvet: Speeches in Fch. Revol. 332.
Louvre, Paris: Guide to 490.
Lovat, Lady [tr.] *Life of Blosius* 62.
Love, A. E. H. *Theory of Elastic.* 381.
,, J. *Scot. Church Music* 507 (83).
Lovera, Prf. B. *Gramm. rumena* 742.
Love's Garland 592.
Love: 202–3; "Art of" [O.-F. poems) 764–5.
Lover, Sam.: Life 559.
Lovett, Rich. *Holland* 236; *Irish Picts.* 236; *Life of T. R. Evans* 50; *Lond. Picts.* 252 (236); *Norweg. Picts.* 236; *U.S. Picts.* 287 (236); *Welsh Picts.* 259.
,, Wm. *Life and Struggles* 192.
Low, C. R. *Battles of Brit. Army* 321, *of Brit. Navy* 322.
,, D. A. + Bevis *Machine Drawing* 458.
,, L. H. [Am.] *Hard Times Tokens* 363.
,, W. H. *Engl. Lang.* 726, *Liter.* 549.
,, & Co., S. [pubs.] *Engl. Catal. of Bks.* 537.
Low-German: —*v.* Dutch.
Löw, I. *Aram. Pflanzennamen* 110.
Lowe, E. J. *Ferns* (two) 404
,, Rt. Hon. Rob. —*v.* Sherbrooke, Visc.
,, Rob. W. *Thomas Betterton* 512.
,, Rev. W. H. *Hebrew Grammar* 14.
Löwe *Präposn. b. Ovid.* 705.
,, Joh. C. G. (musician): Life 508.
Lowell, E. J. [Am.] *Fch. Revoln.* 333.
,, J. Russell [Am.] *Coll. Wrgs.* 616 [*Essays* 550]; *Letters* 564; *Old Engl. Dramats.* 552; Poet. Wks. 602. Life and Crit. 564, 611; as Critic 551.
,, Josephine S. [Am.] *Arbitration* 181 (173); *Publ.-Relief* 197 (173).
,, Percival [Am.] *Noto* 276.
Löwenthal, A. *Pseudo-Arist. üb. d. Seele* 693.
,, J. [ed.] *Morphy's Chess* 531.
Lower, M. A. *Bodiam* 369.
Lowery, W. [Am.; ed.] *Decisns. on Patents* 162.
Löwinson-Lessing, Prf. F. *Rk.-formg. Minerals* 393.
Löwisch, M. *Engl. Aussprache* 727.
Lowndes, G. R. *Camping Sketches* 243, 520; *Gipsy Tents* 520.
Lowne, B. T. *Blow-Fly* 415.
,, + Masters *Teratolog. Series* 429.
Lowrey, C. E. [Am.] *Philos. of Cudworth* 136.
Lowry, H. D. *Wreckers* 578.
,, R. + McCardle [Ams.] *Hist. of Mississ.* 288.
Loyola, Ign. *Spirit. Exercises* 850. Life 65, 61, 298; Educ. System 226.
Lozère, The: 241.
Luc Vân tiên ca diên 621.

Lübben, Dr. A. *Mittelniederd. Gramm.* 722.
Lubbock, Sir J. *Ants etc.* 376; *Beauties of Nature* 389 (403, 411); *Flowers, Fruits and Leaves* 377; *Orig. and Metam. of Insects* 377; *Scient. Lects.* 403; *Seedlings* 402; *Sense and Instinct* 376; *Wild Flowers* 377.
Lübke, H. *Menander* 687.
Lucan *Pharsalia* (and Aids) 704.
Lucas *Gottfr. v. Villehardouin* 766.
,, C. P. *Hist. Geogr.* 265 (290).
,, E. V. *Bern. Barton* 557 (559).
,, F. W. *Appendiculæ Hist.* 347 (285).
,, J. *Studia Theognidea* 684.
,, W. J. *Brit. Butterflies* 415.
Luce, M. *Studs. in Tennyson* 561.
Lucerne: Dialect 723; Folklore 126.
Luchs, A. *Genetivbildung* 708; *Quaestiones Metricae* 708.
Lucian *Opera* (and tr.) 696; *Anach.* 225 (223). Oaths in 675
Luciferus Calaritanus *Opera* 35.
Lucilius, G. *Opera* 705.
Lückenbach, A. *De Germ. Tacit.* 712.
Lucknow, Siege of: 343.
Luckock, Dn. H. M. *Church in Scotl.* 45 (32); *Divine Liturgy* 70; *Intermediate State* 94.
Lucretius *De Rer. Nat.* (and Aids) 705.
Lucy, H. W. *Faces and Places* 618 (588): *Ludbroc, Death Song of* 725.
Ludlow, J. M.+Jones *Wkg.-Classes* 180.
Ludlow, Salop: Tower Restorn. 255.
Ludolph, the Saxon *The Passion* 86.
Ludus Latrunculorum: 531.
Ludwich, A. *Homerica* 682; *Scholia in 'Odyss.'* 683.
Ludwig, Prf. A. *Gram. Formen d. Samskr.* 642; on Rigveda (three) 645.
Luff, A. P. *Manl. of Chemy.* 431.
Lugard, Cpt. F. D. *East Afric. Emp.* 281 (468).
Luick, K. *Versbau d. 'Judith'* 734.
Lukas, F. *Kosmogonien* 7.
,, Frz. *Eintheilg. b. Platon* 694.
'Luke, Gospel of': Comms. 25—*v. also* Gospels.
Lukin, Rev. J. *Turning* 482.
Lum, D. D. [Am.] *Anarchy* 195.
Lumby, Prf. J. R. [ed.] *Compan. to Bible* 29.
Lumholtz, Dr. C. *Travels in Austral.* 294.
Lummis, C. F. [Am.] *Land of Poco Tiempo* 289 (290); *Strange Corners* 283; *Tramp acr. Continent* 287.
Lunacy:—*v.* Insanity.
Luncheons: 515.
Lundell, J. A. *Prononc. russe* 775; *Skand. Volkspoesie* 119 (106).
Lundström, W. *Quaest. Papinianae* 706.
Lüneberg, Heinr. *De Xenoph. Aetate* 690.
Lungs: Diseases 436.
Lunn, C. *Norfolk Broads* 523.
Lunt, Edw. C. [Am.] *Condn. of Econ. Science* 173.
Lupton, Arn. *Mining* 485.
,, J. H. *Wakefield Worthies* 259.
,, J. I. *Horses* 472.
,, J. J.+J. K. M. *Pedestrian's Record* 521.
Lupul-Antonescul, A. *Veacula xvi.* 743.
Lutaslawski, W. *Folies de Tristan* 762.
Luthardt, Prf. C. E. *Christian Ethics* 81.
Luther, Mart. *Early Wks. and Catec.* 91; Table-talk 43. Life 43, 298.
Lütolf, A. [ed.] *Sagen a. Fünf Orten* 126.
Lutoslawski, Prf. W. *Logice Platona* 694.
Luttrell: on his *Diaries* 308.
Lutz, L. *Casus-Adverb.* 672 (697).
Lutze, Dr. A. *Homœop. Theory* 452.
Luxemburg: Folklore 122; Dialect 722.
Luxury: 171, 195.
Luys, J. *The Brain* 376.
Luzzatto, D. *Dialetti di Venezia* 742.
Lyall, Sir A. *Hinduism* 12 (8); *Nat. Rel. in India* 12; *Rise of Brit. Domin.* 342; *Warren Hastings* 344 (309).
'Lyall, Edna' [=Ada Ellen Bayly] *To Right the Wrong* 575.
Lybia: Names 700.
Lycia: Art 489; Inscrs. 676.
Lycopods: Garden 476.
Lyde, L. W. *Anc. History* 300; *Commerc. Geogr.* 211.
Lydekker, Rich. *Life and Rock* 411 (392); *Mammalia* 411; *Phases of Anim. Life* 411, 393 (392).
Lydgate, Jno. *Chorle and Bird* 594; *Horse etc.* 594; *Isopus* 594; *Minor Poems* 594; *Storie of Thebes* 594 (554); *Troy Book* 594.
Lydia: Art 489.
Lydiard, Wilts: Manor 256.
Lyell, J. C. *Pigeon Keeping* 473.
,, [Mrs.] K. M. *Geogr. Hdb. of Ferns* 404.
Lyly, Jno.: Monographs on 554, 727.
Lyman, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
,, Theod. [Am.] *Diplomacy of U.S.* 168.
Lynam, C. *Bells of Stafford* 361.
Lynch, E. M. *Parish Province* 579.
,, Hannah *Geo. Meredith* 559.
,, Archd. J. *Christian Bishop* 64.
,, Lawr. L.' [Am.] Detective Stories 584.
,, Rev. T. T. *The Rivulet* 597.
Lynker, K. [ed.] *Deutsche Sagen* 125.
Lynn, W. T. *Celest. Motions* 388; *Comets* 389.
Lyon, I. W. *Colonial Furniture* 482.
Lyons, France: Dialect and Liter. 748; Incunabula 543.
Lyrics, Brit. and Amer.: Collections 592.
Lyschinska, Mary J.+Montefiore *Eth. Tchgs. of Fröbel* 228.
Lysias *Opera* (and Aids) 691.
Lysons, Rev. D.+S. *Magna Brit.* 243 (246).
Lyster, E. A. [ed.] *With Gordon* 322.
Lyttelton, Rev. E. *Cricket* 527 (518); *Mothers and Sons* 228.
,, ,, [ed.] *Essays on Educn.* 226.
,, Lord: Life 221.
,, Can. W. H. *Life after Death* 448.
Lytton, Bulwer [1st Earl] *Novels* 573; *Plays* 590. Essays on 551.
,, [2nd Earl; 'Owen Meredith'] Poetical Wks. 597.

M., A. *Ayame-Sam* 659.
'M.A.'+'Ll.B.' *Guide to Bar* 158.
'M.A., Oxon.' [=Rev. Wm. Stainton Moses] *Spirit Teachings* 57.
M.C.C. *Cricket Scores and Biogs.* 527.
M[owat], J. L. G. *Notes on the Oxfordsh. Domesday* 254.
Maack, Rich. *Flexion der engl. Substants. v.* 1100 *bis etwa* 1250, 732.
'Maartens, Maarten' [Joost M. W. Poorten] Novels 575 [*God's Fool* 577].
Maass, E. *Aratea* 695.
,, K. *Deut. Märchen* 124.
Mabie, Ham. W. [Am.] *Essays in Lit. Interpr.* 550 (611); *My Study Fire* 611; *Short Studies* 550 (611); *Und. the Trees* 611.
Mabinogion 771.
Macalister, Prf. A. *Study of Anat.* 232 (410); *Physical Anthropol.* 376.
McArthur, C. *Marine Insur.* 157.
McAulay, A. *Quaternions* 381.
Macaulay, Dr. J. *Mercy to Animals* 142; *Sea Pictures* 236.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cromwell Anecdotes* 315.
,, Ld. *Essays* 609 [*Chatham* 318, *Clive* 344, *Warren Hastings* 345]; *Lays of Anc. Rome* 597.
McArthur, J. N. *Government* 204.
McBride, Dr. P. *Dis. of Throat* 440 (441).
Maccallum, Prf. M. W. *Tennyson's 'Idylls'* 561 (570).
MacCarthy, D. *Florence MacC. Reagh* 371.
McCarthy, Justin *Charing Cross to St. Paul's* 252; *Fch. Revol.* 333; Novels 575; *Sir Rob. Peel* 320 (319).
,, Justin H. [tr.] *Seln. fr. Hafiz* 654; *Thousand and one Days* 653.
McCheyne, Rev. Rob. M.: Life 52.
McClellan, G. *Regional Anat.* 429.
,, W. B. [Am.; ed.] *Amer. Yachting* 523.
McClelland, W. J. *Geom. of Circle* 380.
McClure, Sir Rob. J. Le M.: Voy. of 296.
MacColl, Rev. Malc. *Xty. in rel. to Sci.* 4 (91).
McConnell, Dr. S. D. [Am.] *Am. Ep. Ch.* 48.
McCook, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] *Am. Spiders* 414.
McCormick, Cyrus H. [Am.]: Life 454.
,, Rev. W. T. *Across Iceland* 265.
McCosh, Prf. J. *Moral Nature* 141; *Real. Philos.* 141; *Rel. Aspect of Evol.* 95; *Types of Philos.* 132.
Macoun, J. [Canad.] *Canadian Plants* 409.
MacCoun, T. [Am.] *Hist. Geogr. of U.S.* 286.
McCoy, Prf. F. [Austral.] *Zool. of Vict.* 426.
McCrackan, W. D. [Am.] *Swiss Repub.* 341.
MacCraith, J. MacR. *Cathreim Thoird.* 329.
M'Cree, Rev. G. W.: Life 196.
McCrie, Rev. C. G. *Rubric Worship* 51.
McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] *Invasion of India by Alex.* 272 (302).
McCulloch, H. [Am.] *Men and Meas.* 348.
,, Jno. [Am. actor]: Essay on 513.
MacDermott, M. [ed.] *New Spirit* 591.
McDermott, P. L. *Brit. E. Africa* 281.
,, W.+Duffield *Gold Amalgam.* 487.
McDevitt, Rev. J. *Father Hand* 64.
MacDonald, A. [Am.] *Abnormal Man* 188; *Criminology* 188.
,, A. F. *Ocean Railways* 467.
,, Maj. Claude: Mission to Niger 280.
,, Rev. D. *Africana* 128.
,, Frederika *Buddha and Buddhism* 12; *Old Indn. Poetry* 8; *Relig. of Nature* 139 (8).
,, Dr. Geo. *Essays* 610; *Hope of Gospel* 78; Novels 575; Poet. wks. 600; *Unspoken Sermons* 78.
,, ,, [ed.] Selns. fr. Sir P. Sidney 572.
,, Dr. Greville *Diseases of Nose* 441.
,, Rev. Jas. *Myth and Religion* 128 (129).
,, Jas. *Place-Names in Strathbogie* 770.
,, Sir Jno. A. [Canad.]: Life 347 (209).
,, Can. J. C. *Abp. Magee* 42.
,, Marsh. [Dke. of Tarentum] *Recollns.* 335.
,, W. A. *Humanitism* 190.
Macdonell, Prf. Arth. A. *Camping Out* 520 (518); *Camping Voyages* 242 (520, 523); *Sansk. Dict.* 642.
,, J.+Wallis *State Trials* 149.
McDonnell, Lt.-Col.: Pakeha-Maori wars 295.
,, R. W. *Steam Engine* 460.
,, W. D. *Theories of Wages* 181.
Macdougall, A. W. *Maybrick Case* 447.
,, Bp. F. T.: Life 72.
,, Marion S. [Am.] *Fugitive Slaves* 199.
McDowall, W. *Chrons. of Lincluden* 263.
Macduff, Dr. J. R. *St. Paul's Song of Songs* 26.
Macedo-Roumanian Dialect: 743.
MacEvilly, Abp. J. *Epp. of Paul and Cath. Epp.* 26 (27); *Gospels* 24.
MacEwen, Prf. W. *Atl. of Head Sectns.* 430; *Dis. of Brain* 442.
McFadden, F. [art.] *Old Southampton* 248.
Macfadyen, Dr. J. A.: Life & Serms. 50.
Macfarlane, Prf. A. [Am.] *Algeb. of Vectors* 380.
Macfarren, Sir Geo. A.: Life *etc.* 508.
Macgeorge, A. *Insignia of Glasgow* 370.
,, Andr. *Church and State* 45.
McGibbon, D.+Ross *Archit. of Scotl.* 504.
Macgregor, Prf. Jas. *Apology* 96 (93); *Bk. of Exodus* 20 (19).
,, Jno. *Toil and Travel* 239.
Macgrigor, Sir Jas.: Life 428.
McGuckin, W. G. [Am. ed.] *Whist Nuggets* 530.
Mach, Prf. E. *Mechanics* 382.
MacHale, Abp. Jno.: Life 65.
Machéras, L. *Chron. d. Chypre* 677 (621).
Machiavelli, N. *Hist. of Florence* 338. Life *etc.* 138, 298.
Machine Construction, Design etc. 458–60, 195.
Machinery: Cotton-Spinning 485; Electr. 460–2; Hoisting 459; Hydraul. 456; Metall. and Mining 485; Milling 459, 460; Printg. 483; Steamship 467.
,, Effect on Wages and Labour 181.
Machines, Calculating: 378.
Machyn: Essay on his *Diaries* 308.
McInnes, Rev. D. [ed.] *Gaelic Tales* 103.
McIntosh, C. *Bk. of Garden* 476.
,, W. C. *Invertebrs. of St. Andr.* 418.
Macintyre, Maj.-Gen. *Hindu-Koh* 274.
Mack, Dr. C. S. *Philos. of Homœop.* 452.
,, T. v. *Wb. f. Telegr.* 759.
Mackail, J. W. *Biblia Innocent.* 29 (590); *Latin Liter.* 701.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Selns. fr. Gk. Anthol.* 680.
Mackarness, Bp. J. F.: Memorials of 42.
Mackay, Rev. A. M.: Life 73.
,, Æn. J. G. *Fife and Kinross* 262.
,, Dr. C. [ed.] *Jacobite Songs* 593.
,, Eric *Love Lttrs. of Violinist* 600.
,, F. *English Poor* 196.
,, J. H. [Am.; tr.] *Anarchists* 195.
Mackay, T. *Poor Law* 197; *Wkg.-Class Insurce.* 197.
,, ,, [ed.] *A Plea for Liberty* 194; *Policy of Free Exch.* 194.
Mackaye, Maria E. [Am.] *Abbess of Port Royal* 565.
Mackel, Dr. E. *Germ. Elemente* 753 (748).
McKendrick, Prf. J. G. *Life in Motion* 411.
,, ,, +Snodgrass *Physiol. of Senses* 431.
Mackennal, Dr. A. *J. A. Macfadyen* 50.
Mackenzie, Dr. A. C.: Essay on 508.
,, Col. A. R. D. *Mutiny Memoirs* 343.
,, Sir Don. *Rûski Târikh* 651.
,, F. A. *Poultry Keeping* 473.
,, Hy. *Man of Feeling* 572.
,, Dr. Jno. Kenneth [Am.]: Life 72.
,, Prf. J. S. *First Principles of Philos.* 131; *Manl. of Ethics* 141 (6); *Social Philos.* 190 (145); *The Three Religs.* 6.
,, Sir Morell *Essays* 429 (610) [*Leprosy* 438, *Smoking* 449 (510)]. Life 428.
,, M. M. *etc. Comp. Law* 153; *Windg. up* 154.
,, W. M. *Poor Law Guardn.* 160.
Mackerel Fisheries: 475.
McKerlie, P. H. *Galloway* 263.
Mackinder, Prf. H. J.+Sadler *Univ. Extens.* 234.
McKinley, W. [Am.] *Speeches* 188 (352).
McKinley Tariff: 188.
Mackinnon, J. *Culture in Scotl.* 326.
,, ,, *S. Afr. Traits* 281.
Mackintosh, Dr. J. *Scotland* 326 (297).
Mackintyre, Maj.-Gen. D. *Hindu-Koh* 519.
Macklin, Chas.: Life 513.
MacKnight, T. *Edmund Burke* 330.
,, Rev. W. H. E. *Lydiard Manor* 256.
Mackonochie, Rev. A. H.: Life 42.
McLachlan, D. B. *Reformed Logic* 140.
,, T. B. *Wm. Blackblock* 577.
Maclagan, Abp. W. B. *Pastoral Letters* 74.
Maclaren, Dr. A. *Bible Class Exposns.* 20 [*John* 25, *Luke* 25, *Matth.* 25]; *Colossians* 26 (19); *Psalms* 22 (19); Sermons 78 [*Conq. Xt.* 78 (75)].
,, J. W. H. *Studia Herodotea* 688.
McLarty, F. M. *Affairs of Colony* 275.
McLaughlin, Prf. A. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Mich.* 224; *Lewis Cass* 351 (350).
,, E. T. [Am.; ed.] *Literary Criticism* 617.
,, Rev. T. *Scott. Highlands* 260 (324).
Maclay, Wm. [Am.] *Journal* 210.
Maclean, Dn. A. J.+Browne *Catholicos* 39.
,, F. *Spectra of Sun* 389, *of Sun and Metals* 389.
,, Prf. G. E. [Am.; tr.] *O. and M. Engl. Reader* 733.
,, Hect. [tr.] *Ultonian Ballads* 115.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Fingal's Cave* 262.
,, Sir J. *Helland Cornwall* 365; *Tintagel and Trevalga* 365.
Maclear, Can. G. F. *Church in Scandin.* 32; *Introd. to Gospels* 91.
,, ,, [ed.] *Helps to Study of Bible* 29.
McLellan, J. A. *Appl. Psychol.* 227.
McLennan, J. F. *Orig. of Exogamy* 299.
,, Malc. *Muckle Jock* 579.
Macleod, Don. [ed.] *Dumbarton* 261.
,, Dr. Don. *Xt. and Society* 78 (75, 81).
,, H. D. *Bimetallism* 175; *Dict. of Pol. Econ.* 169: *Theory of Credit* 176 (175).
,, Rev. J. G. *Henrietta D'Osseville* 66.
MacMahon, Maj.-Gn. A. R. *Far Cathay* 271 (274).
MacMaster, Rev. J. *Capital Punishmt.* 189.
McMichael, Dr. A. R. *Materia Medica* 452.
Macmillan, D. C. [Am.] *Election Franchise* 173.
,, Dr. Hugh *Gate Beautiful* 78; *Mystery of Grace* 78.
,, Prf. M. *General Happiness* 191 (174).
,, W. G. *Electro-Metallurgy* 487.
,, & Bowes [bkslrs.] *Bks. rel. to Camb.* 245.
,, & Co. *Bibl. Cat. of Pubns.* 538.
Macmorran, A. *Pub. Hlth. Acts* 160.
McNally, L. (Irish informer): Life 330.
Macnamara, C. *Asiatic Cholera* 437.
,, F. N.+Storey-Maskeleyne [eds.] *Regr. of Kensgtn.* 367.
,, W. H. *Law of Carriers* 153 (163).
McNeil, Bedford *McNeil's Code* 486.
McNeill, G. E. *etc.* [Ams.] *Labor Movemt.* 185.
,, N. *Liter. of Highldrs.* 772.
McNutt, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Kidneys* 437.

Maçoudi, *Prairies d'Or* 636.
Macpherson, A. *Life in Highlds.* 326, 262 (45).
,, E. [Am.] *Hdbk. of Politics* 210.
,, Flor. [tr.] *Poetry of Mod. Greece* 114.
,, Rev. H. A. + Ferguson *Faunaof Lakeld.* 424.
,, Jas.: Life and Letters 556.
,, Rev. Jno. *Ep. to Ephesus* 26 ; *Bible Dict.* 28.
,, J. G. *Golf and Golfers* 528.
,, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] *Afric. Colonizn.* 280 (199).
,, W. C. [Austral.] *Baronage and Senate* 207.
MacQueary, Rev. H. H. [Am.] *Evol.* 4.
Macquoid, Kath. *Beside the River* 578.
McRae, C. *Fathers of Biology* 397 (428).
Macray, W. D. *Bodleian Libr.* 546.
,, ,, [ed.] *Abbey of Ramsey* 366 ; *Charters rel. to Selb.* 248 (255, 356) ; *Parish of Ducklington* 368 ; *Sarum Charters* 257 (369).
Macready, J. F. C. H. *Ruptures* 439.
MacRitchie, D. *Ainos* 276 ; *Fians* 108 ; *Testim. of Tradn.* 108.
MACRURA : Embryol. etc. 414.
McTaggart, W. B. *Absol. Relativism* 6.
Macveigh, J. *Records of 93rd* 325.
MacVicar, Dr. M. [Am.] *Princ. of Educ.* 226.
MacVine, J. 63 *Yrs.' Angling* 527.
Macy, Prf. J. [Am.] *Our Governmt.* 210.
MADAGASCAR : Phil. 663 ; Travel etc. 282.
Madan, A. C. *Swahili Dict.* 666.
,, F. *Bks. in MS.* 500 (535, 623).
Madden, R. R. : Life 559.
,, Dr. T. M. *Gynæcology* 443.
Maddison, A. R. [ed.] *Lincs. Wills* 367.
Maddox, E. E. *Use of Prisms* 441.
MADEIRA : Flora 408 ; Travel in 268.
Mâdhava Achârya *Sarva-darsana-samgr.* 647.
MADISON, Jas. [Am.] : Life etc. 351, 347.
MADOC AP OWAIN GWYNEDD : Discov. of Amer. 285.
Madox, T. *Hist. of Excheq.* 177.
MADRAS : Army 324 ; Forest-trees 408 ; Sport 518.
Madrigals of Fifteenth Century 507.
Maerlant, J. van *Istorij v. Troja* 105.
Maeterlinck, M. Plays 606.
MAGAN, Fcs. (Irish informer) : Life 330.
MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXON. : 218.
Magee, Abp. W. C. *Christ the Light* 77 (75) ; *Gosp. of Age* 77 (75) ; *Growth in Grace* 77 (75) ; *Letters and Speeches* 77 (42) ; *Speeches and Addr.* 77 [*Disestabl.* 80, *Temper.* 200]. Life 42.
Magellan, Fern. *First Voyage* 238 (239). Life 239.
Mager, A. *Amis et Amiles* 761.
,, H. [ed.] *Presse des Colon.* 539.
MAGGINI, G. P. : Life 510.
MAGIC : 108 ; Greek Papyri 673 ; Gypsy 130 ; *v. also* ETHNOL., FOLKLORE.
,, LANTERN : 532.
,, SQUARES : 517.
Maginn, W. *Miscell. Wks.* 588 (615).
Maginnis, A. J. *Atlantic Ferry* 467.
MAGLORIUS : Life 222.
MAGNA CARTA : 209, 311.
Magner, D. [Am.] *Taming the Horse* 522.
MAGNETISM—*v.* ELECTRICITY.
Magnus, H. *Ueberlfg. d. Ovids* 705.
,, Sir Pp. *Indust. Educn.* 214.
Magnusen, F. *Boreal. Mythol. Lex.* 120.
MAGNUSSON, Arne *Katalog d. HSS.* 724.
Maguire, E. [Am.] *Coast Fortificatns.* 467.
,, W. R. *Drainage* 457 (481).
MAGYAR—*v.* HUNGARY.
Mahâbhârata (& Aids) 646 ; Hindi tr. 651.
Mahâbodhivamso 650.
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. *Gk. World und. Rom. Sway* 303 ; *Old Gk. Educn.* 214 ; *Probls. in Gk. Hist.* 302.
,, ,, [ed.] *Gk. Pictures* 265 (236) ; *Petri Papyri* 673 (357, 626) [Eurip. 686, Homer 683, Monopoly papyrus 673, Plato 694].
,, ,, + Bernard *Kant's Crit. Phil.* 138.
Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] *Adm. Farragut* 353 (352) ; *Influ. of Sea-Power on Fch. Revol.* 298 (333, 467), *upon History* 298 (316, 467).
MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR : Life 344.
Mahâvamsa 650.
Mahâ-vastu 648.
MAHAYANA TEXTS : 650.
MAHDI OF EGYPT AND MAHDIISM : 278.
MAHOMET—*v.* MOHAMMED.
MAHRATTAS : History 342.
Maidment, J. + Pitcairn [eds.] *Nugæ Dercl.* 326.
Maignien, E. *Ouvrages Anon.* 537.
Maimonides, Moses *Guide to Perplexed* 637 ; Commentaries (five) 637.
Main, Mrs. *Home in Alps* 268.
Mainati *Dialetto triestine* 742.
MAINE, Sir Hy. : Life 345 ; ess. on his *Popular Govt.* 548.
,, France : Dialect 756 ; Folklore 126.
,, U.S.A. : Trappg. 520 ; Travel etc. 288–9.
MAINTENON, Mme. de : Ess. on 297, 565.
MAINZ :—*v.* MAYENCE.
Mair, C. [Am.] *Amer. Bison* 423.
Mairet, J. de : Life and Wks. 769.
Maisel, H. *HSS. d. Cassius Dio* 687.
Maisey, Gen. F. C. *Sánchi* 357.
MAISTRE, Jos. de : Essay on 610.
Maitland, E. *Bible's Acc. of Itself* 56.
,, Prf. F. W. [ed.] *Bracton and Azo* 150 ; *Pleas* (three) 150.
,, ,, + Baildon [eds.] *Court Baron* 150.
,, J. [Am.] *Amer. Slang Dict.* 730.
,, J. A. F. *Germ. Music* 508 (507) ; *Music in Fitzwm. Mus.* 506.
,, ,, [ed.] *Engl. Carols* 592 (507, 509).
,, Sir J. R. G. *Culture of Salmon* 474.
,, Sir Rich. *Poems* 591.
,, Dr. S. R. *The Dark Ages* 58.
Maittaire, M. *Annales Typogr.* 543.
Major H. *Domestic Economy* 229.
,, J. *Greater Britain* 327 (326).
,, H. R. [ed.] *Early Indics. of Austral.* 238 ; *India in 15 Cent.* 238.
MAKUA RIVER : Tales 665 ; Travel 280.
Majumdar, Dr. P. C. *Cholera* 452.
Makâla-i-shakhsî sayyâh ki dar kaziyya-i-Bab navishta-ast 654.
Makers of America [series] 350.
Malabari, Behramji M. *English Life* 245 ; *Gujaratis* 273.
,, ,, [ed.] *Infant Marrge.* 203.
'MALACHI' : Comms. etc. 23.
MALACOSTRACA : 414.
Malalankara vatthu 662.
Malan, Dr. S. C. *Bk. of Proverbs* 22.
MALARIAL FEVERS : 433 ; Roman 450.
Malaval, Frç. *St. Philip Benizi* 61.
MALAYAN ARCHIPELAGO : Fauna (Lepid. 416, Papil. 400) : Flora 408 ; Folklore 127 : Philol. and Liter. 662–3 ; Topogr., Travel etc. 275, 274.
Malbon, T. *Civil War in Chesh.* 245.
Malcolm, Sir J. *History of Persia* 346.
Malden, W. J. *Tillage* 470.
MALDIVE ISLANDS : Early Travel in 274.
Maldonatus, J. *Comm. on Gospels* 24 (58).
'Malet, Lucas' *Wages of Sin* 575 (577).
Malherbe, C. *Esclaremond* 762.
MALICIOUS PROSECUTION : Law 158.
Malik Mohammad *Padumawati* 651.
Malleson, Rev. F. A. *Wordsworth* 562.
,, Col. G. B. *Akbar* 344 (343) ; *Clive* 344 (343) ; *Dupleix* 345 (343) ; *Indian Mutiny* 343 (319) ; *Refoundg. of Germ. Emp.* 336.
Mallet, C. E. *French Revoln.* 333.
,, D. *Culte d. Neit* 626 ; *Etabl. d. Grecs.* 626.
,, Sir Louis *Free Exchange* 172 (175, 177, 184, 188).
MALLING, Kent : Topogr. 249.
Mallock, W. H. Novels 575 ; *Labour* 195 ; *Verses* 600. Essay on his *Missing Science* 611.
MALO-RUSSIAN :—*v.* WHITE-RUSSIAN.
Malot, Hect. Novels 585 ; Essay on 565.
MALTA : History 268.
,, KNIGHTS OF :—*v.* KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.
MALTHUS AND MALTHUSIANISM : 172, 187.
MALTING : 479.
Maltzew, A [ed. and tr.] *Nachtwache* 773.
MAMMALIA : 422.
MAN : Xtn. Doctr. of 94.
,, PHYSICALLY : 423–4 ; Antiq. 423 (in N. Amer. 400) ; Hints on anthrop. research 240.
Manassewitsch, B. *Milit. Wb.* 775.
Mancs. Anglers' Assoc. *Anglers' Evgs.* 527.
Mancs. Public Free Lib. *Edns. of Fuller* 2 ; *Shorthand Coll.* 624.
MANCHESTER : Churches, Rectors etc. 250 ; Presbyterianism 51 ; Ship Canal 456 ; Topogr. etc. 250.
,, SCHOOL' :—*v.* COBDEN.
MANCHURIA : Philol. 658 ; Travel in 270.
MANDAITIC : Literature 632.
Mandelkern, S. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 775.
Mandeville, Ber. *Fable of Bees* 142.
,, Geof. de : Life etc. 311.
Mândâkyopanishad 645.
MANG'ANJA : Philology 665.
Mangiuca, S. *Daco-rom. Spr.* 742.
Mango, Frç. [ed.] *Novell. Sarde* 117.
MANGOES : Cultivation 471.
MANICA, Africa : Travel in 280.
Manilal Dvivedi *Philos. of Çankara* 648.
Manilâl Nabhubhâi *Siddhânta Sâra* 651.
Manilius, M. *Astronom.* (& Aids) 705 (715).
MANIN, Dan. : Life 338.
MANIPUR : Disaster [1891] 343.
Manissadjian, J. J. *Osmanische Sprache* 657 (621).
Manitius M. *Christl. lat. Poesie* 701 ; *Horaz im Mittelalter* 704.
MANITOBA : Birds 422 ; Sport 283 ; Travel in 286.
Manley, J. J. *Liter. of Fishing* 525.
,, T. H. [Am.] *Hernia* 442.
Mann, E. C. [Am.] *Jurispr. of Insany.* 447.
,, Hor. [Am.] *Life and Works* 226.
,, Prf. J. D. *Forensic Medicine* 446.
,, M. F. *Eine Altfrz. Vers. d. Lapidarius* 766.
Manner, Rev. E. *Tulu Dict.* 658.
Mannering, G. E. [Austral.] *New Zeal. Alps* 295.
Manners and Customs of the French 241.
,, *and Rules of Good Society* 199.
MANNERS, Ld. Jno. : Ess. on his poems 550.
,, SOCIAL : 199.
Mannhardt. Wilh. *Götterwelt* 119 ; *German. Mythen* 119 ; *Korndämonen* 110 ; *Mythol. Forschgn.* 110 (119) ; *Wald-u. Feldkulte* 101.
Manning. Mrs. *India* 342.
,, Card. H. E. *Letters* 65 ; *Pastime Papers* 610. Life 65.
,, Robert :—*v.* Robert of Brunne.
,, Rev. S. *Amer. Picts.* 236 ; *Engl. Picts.* 236 ; *Ital. Picts.* 236 ; *Land of Pharaohs* 236 ; *Swiss Picts.* 236 ; *Those Holy Fields* 236.
Mannucci, V. *Nomi ital.* 740.
MANOR, OLD-ENGLISH : 300.
MANS, Ralph du *Estat d. l. Perse* 621.
MANSFIELD COLLEGE, OXON. : 219.
,, Rich. (actor) : essay on 513.
Manson, E. *Tradg. Cos.* 153.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brantwelliana* 151.
,, M. *Geolog. Climates* 393.
MANSUR, Caliph : Essay on 341.
Mant, Rev. N. *Chapel at Marlb. Sch.* 221.
Mantegazza, Prf. *Art of Taking a Wife* 203 ; *Physiognomy* 424 (376),
MANTSHOU :—*v.* MANCHURIA.
MANTUA, Italy : Dialect 741.
Manu *Institutes* 647, 622.
Manuals of Catholic Philosophy 68.
,, ,, *Early Christian History* 34.
,, ,, *Practical Law* 147.
MANURES AND MANURING : 470.
MANUSCRIPTS : Arab. 634 ; Armen. 655 ; of Bible 14–5 ; Fch. 752 (Old-Fch. 759) ; Gk. 673–4 ; Hebr. and Samar. 640 ; Icel. 724 ; Jain 649 ; Javan. 663 ; Lat. 697, 724 ; Maya 668 ; Old-High-Germ. 719 ; Provenç. 749 ; Sansk. 643 ; Span. 744 ; Syriac 632 ; Turk. 657—*v. also* PALÆOGRAPHY.
Manutius, Paulus *Epistulæ* 545.
MANX :—*v.* ISLE OF MAN.
MAORI :—*v.* NEW ZEALAND.
MAPS :—*v.* ATLASES.
Marais, P. *etc.* [eds.] *Incunables* 543.
Maranesi, E. *Vocab. modenese* 741.
MARANONIANS : Ethnology 237.
MARÂTHAS : Novel on 580.
MARÂTHI : Literature 652.
Marban, P. *Lengua Moxa* 668.
Marbot, Bar. de *Memoirs* 334 (335).
Marbury, Mary O. [Am.] *Favourite Flies* 526.
Marcel, G. [ed.] *Réprodn. de Cartes* 285.
Marcel, J. J. *Dialectes d'Algér* 633.
Marcellus Empiricus *De Medicam.* 715.
Marcet Carbonell, M. *Catalanismos* 747.
Marchant, J. R. V. [ed.] *Shop Hours Act* 156.
Marchot, P. *Patois Wallon* 758 ; *Phonét. frç.* 752.
Marcialis, E. *Vocab. sardo* 741.
Marcou, Prf. F. L. [ed.] *Morceaux choisis* 755.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Palæontol. Bibliog.* 393.
,, P. *Histor. Infinitiv* 752.
Marcy, G. N. + Dodd *Summons* 167.
,, H. O. *Hernia* 442.
MARENO, Garcia : Life 65.
Mares, G. C. *Shorthand* 624.
Maretic, T. *Croatian Orthogr.* 775.
Marey, E. J. *Animal Mechanism* 376
MARGAM ABBEY, Glamorganshire : 260
MARGARET, St. : Life 65.
,, OF SCOTLAND : Life 262.
,, MARY, St. : Life 65.
Vide also MARGUERITE.
Margarethen-Legende, Altlomb. 741.
Margerison, S. [ed.] *Ch. of Calverley* 369.
Margival, N. de *Panthère d'Amours* 765 (761).
Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. *Ecclesiasticus* 98.
,, ,, [ed.] *Aristot. De Pomo* 693, *Rhetor.* 693 ; *Chrestom. Baidaw.* 037.
Margot, A. "*Extrinsèque*" 752.
Marguérite d'Angoulême *Heptameron* 584 (768). Life 332 ; Monogr. on *Heptam.* 768.
,, de Valois *Memoirs* 769 (332).
Marguerite, St., Vie de 756 (764).
MÂRI, Apostle Dominus : 632.
MARIA THERESA : Novel on 586.
MARIE ANTOINETTE : Life etc. 334, 565 ; Novel on 586.
,, DE L'INCARNATION : Life 61.
,, DE MEDICIS : Life 332.
,, OF FRANCE : Monographs on 765 (756).
,, Joseph, Abbé *St. Teresa of Jesus* 66.
,, LOUISE : Life etc. 335 (334).
,, THÉRÈSE, M'r. : Life 65.
Vide also MARY.
Marie Madeleine, Ste. 750.
,, ,, *La Vièrge* 764 ; Aids to 764.
Marienklage, Altprovenz. 750 (739).
Marienlob 764.
Maries, Ch. *Cultivated Mangoes* 471.
Mariette, A. *Egyptian Hist.* 301 ; *Voy. d. l'Haute Egypte* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Album d. Buláq* 626 ; *Deir-el-Bahari* 626.
MARILLAC, Louise de : Life 65.
Marina, G. *Romania e German.* 712.
Marine Biol. Assoc. *Journal* 398.
MARINE : Boilers 459 ; Engineerg. 467 ; Insurance 157 ; Law 158.
,, CORPS : England 325 ; U.S. 348.
,, BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY : 400.
Marion, Prf. H. *Educ. dans l'Univ.* 234 ; *Idées Pédag.* 216 ; *Psychol. appl. à l'Educ.* 227.
MARISCHAL COLL. & UNIVERSITY : 222.
Mark, Prf. K. F. H. *Medical Life* 429.
'MARK, GOSPEL OF' : Comms. 25 ; *v. also* GOSPELS.
MARK, The : 300.
MARKET-GARDENING : 477.
Markham, Cpt. A. H. *Franklin* 296 (239).
,, C. R. *Columbus* 284 (239) ; *Davis* 239 ; *Indian Surveys* 273 ; *Latin-Amer. Repubs.* 292.
,, ,, [tr.] *Discov. of Peru* 238 ; *Rites of Incas* 23.
Marks, Prf. D. W. *Jews* 11 (8).
Markus, P. *Yogaphilosophie* 648.
MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of : Life 322, 318.
,, COLLEGE : 221.
Marlowe, Chr. *Tamburlaine* 604.
,, ,, + Chapman *Hero and Leander* 595.
MARONITES : History 636.
MAROT, Clément : Monograph on 768.
MARQUESAS ISLANDS : Travel in 293.
Marrack, R. + Mathieson *Investmt. Guide* 164.
MARRIAGE : 202–3 ; and Heredity 203 ; Law 159 ; Mixed Marriages 203 ; Novels on 580 (Mixed Marrs. 581) ; Primitive 299 ; Socialist view 193.
,, SETTLEMENTS : Law 159.
MARRIAGES : Fleet 308.
Marriott, J. A. R. *Modern Italy* 338

Marryat, Cpt. F. : Life 559.
,, Flor. *Capt. Marryat* 559.
Marsden, Dr. J. H. *Midwifery* 453.
,, Kate *Siberian Lepers* 277 (438).
,, R. G. [ed.] *Recs. of Admir. Ct.* 150.
Marseille, H. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
Marsh, A. E. W. *Madeira* 268.
,, Rev. F. T. *Hosp. of St. Wulstan* 257.
,, J. B. *Cameo Cutting* 516 ; *Hops and Hopping* 470 ; *St. Paul's Cross* 253.
,, R. *Mahatma's Pupil* 581.
,, T. W. *Recs. of Friends* 53.
Marsh Warbler : 420.
Marshall, Dr. *Purgatory* 94.
,, Prf. Alf. *Elem. of Economics* 171 ; *Princ. of Economics* 171.
,, Mrs. A. B. *Cookery Book* 514.
,, Prf. A. M. *Biolog. Lects.* 398 ; *Vertebr. Embryol.* 411.
,, C. H. T. *Capitonidæ* 419.
,, D. *Scottish Families* 370.
,, Rev. F. [ed.] *Football* 527.
,, G. W. *Anc. Cts. of Probate* 364.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscr. of Haworth* 360 ; *Regr. of Ardeley* 366, *of Nottgh.* (three) 368 ; *Visitn. of Northumb. and Wilts* 368, *of Nottgh.* 368, *of Wilts* 369.
,, H. R. *Pain, Pleas. and Æsth.* 144.
,, Isab. + Porter *Index to Chaucer* 553.
,, Rev. Jno. *Greek Philosophy* 132.
,, Julian *Tennis, Fives etc.* 518.
Marshman, J. C. *Hist. of India* 341.
Marston, P. B. Poetical Works 600.
,, E. *How Stanley Wrote* 280.
,, R. B. *Coarse Fish* 474 ; *Cultiv. of Freshw. Fish* 474 ; *Walton and Wrs. on Fish* 525—*v. also* 'Amateur Angler.'
Marsupialia : 423.
Martel, F. [ed.] *Enseignemt. Prim.* 225.
Martellière, P. *Gloss. d. Vendômois* 758.
Martens, F. *Frz. Synonymik* 754.
,, F. Le. *Traités* 169.
Martiloge, The 87.
Martin, [Mrs.] A. *Ostrich Farm* 281 (475).
,, A. Patchett *Lord Carrington* 294 ; *Robert Lowe* 321 (47).
,, B. E. *Footprints of Lamb* 559.
,, C. T. *Record Interpreter* 697 (729).
,, Dr. E. *Minor Surgery* 440.
,, ,, + Hare *Treatm. of Wounds* 442.
,, Ern. *Roman de Renart* 763.
,, Eug. *Univ. d. Pont-à-Mousson* 216.
,, F. *Spitzbergen and Greenland* 238.
,, Prf. H. N. *Effect of Narcotics* 446.
,, Hor. T. [Canad.] *Castorologia* 423 (110).
,, J. [ed.] *Provbes. d. Bretagne* 106.
,, J. B. *'The Grasshopper'* 176.
,, Cpt. Steph. : Life 323 (322).
,, Sir Th. [ed.] *Diaries of Gooch* 455.
,, Thos. C. [Am.] *Inventns. of Tesla* 384.
Martin's Bank : 176.
Martin-Leake, S. *Cpt. S. Martin* 323 (322).
Martindale, J. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Law Directy.* 158.
,, + Westcott *Extra Pharmac.* 446.
Martineau, Gertr. *Drawg. & Carvg.* 233.
,, Harriet *Endowed Schools of Irel.* 223. Essay on 549.
,, Dr. Jas. *Author. in Relig.* 3 (95) ; *Essays* 2 (90, 610) [vol. i. 32, 57, ii. 32, 57, iii. 57, 132, iv. 57] ; *Home Prayers* 88. Essay on 550.
Martini, E. [ed.] *Cat. di MSS.* 674.
Martius, C. F. P. v. *etc. Flora Brasil.* 409.
Martyn, C. [Am.] *W. E. Dodge* 455 ; *J. B. Gough* 201 (192) ; *Wendell Phillips* 200 (192).
,, Rev. Hy. : Life 72.
Martyrology : Coptic 625 ; Dutch Baptist 49 ; Rom.-Cath. 60 ; Syrian 632.
Marucchi, H. [ed.] *Monum. Ægypt.* 626.
Marvell, Andr. *Poems* 595 (590).
Marvin. Rev. A. P. [Am.] *Cotton Mather* 50.
,, C. *Petroleum Industry* 486.
Mary Agnes, Sister *Nunnery Life* 42.
Marx, A. [ed.] *Märch. v. dankb. Tieren* 109 (113).
,, K. *Capital* 171. Crit. of 195.
Mary, Qu. of England : Life 313.
,, Qu. of Scots. : Life, Letters etc. 327. Essay on 565.
,, Virgin : Apparitns. of (modern) 68–9 ; Devot. bks. on 86 ; Hymns to 83 ; Miracle-plays (Old-Fch.) on 765 (Bibl. of MSS. 570) ; Pusey's crit. of 69 ; Raphael's Madonnas 494.
Maryland, U.S. : Education 224 ; Geol. and Phys. Geogr. 396 ; Hist. and Topogr. 288, 173 ; Negroes and Slavery 199—*v. also* Calvert.
Marylebone, Lond. : Hist. 253 ; Cricket Club 527.
Marzials, F. T. *Gambetta* 335 ; *Gavarni* 494.
Masai, Africa : Philol. 665 ; Travel in 281.
Masaniello, T. : Life 298.
Mascke, H. *Sprachlaute* 623.
Masdevallia : 407.
Mashonaland, Africa : Geogr. and Travel 281–2, 280 ; Novel on Life in 577 ; Sport 519.
Maskelcyne, J. N. *Sharps and Flats* 531.
Masing, Dr. L. *Macedo-slav. Dialekte* 774.
,, W. *Ursprung d. Reims* 738.
Mason, Amel. G. [Am.] *Women of French Salons* 332.
,, Can. Arth. J. *Confirmation* 82 (70) ; *Faith of Gospel* 91.
,, Ern. *Womanhood* 201.
,, Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Veto Power* 210.
,, Geo. *Picts. in Black and White* 498.
,, Geo. [Am.] : Life 352.
,, Jas. *Chess* 531.
,, J. *West Coast of Scotland* 518.
,, Sir Josiah : Life 455.
Masonry : 480–1 ; Master Masons of Scotland 504.
,, Free- :—*v.* Freemasonry.
Maspéro, G. *Conjug. en Egypt.* 624 ; *Etudes d. Myth. Egypt.* 9 (625) ; *Life in Anc. Egypt.* 301 (9) ; *Momies royaux* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Etudes Egypt.* 626 ; *Monums. d'Egypt.* 626 ; *Versn. Théb. d. l'Anc. Test.* 15 (626).
Maspons y Labrós, F. [ed.] *Cuentos pop. catal.* 746 ; *Jochs d. l. Infancia* 746 ; *Rondallayre* 746.
Masqueray, E. *Dict. Touareg* 627.
Mass, The : 71.
Massachusetts, U.S. ; Educ. 224 ; Financ. Hist. 177 ; History 288–9 ; Laws 148.
Massage : 433.
Massee, G. *Evol. of Plt.-Life* 402 ; *Fungi* (two) 405 ; *Myxogasters* 399 ; *Plant World* 402 (376).
Massinger, P. *Way to Pay Old Debts* 605.
Massingham, H. W. *London Press* 562.
Masson, Prf. Dav. *Edinb. Sketches* 262 (559) ; *Recolls. of 3 Cities* 260 (261).
,, ,, etc. *Footsteps of Poets* 551.
,, G. *French Literature* 547.
Massorah 10 (640), 14.
Masters, C. H. [Austral.] *Golden Gate to Golden Horn* 240.
,, Ellen T. *Art Needlework* 516.
,, R. *Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.* 220.
Masters of Contemp. Music [series] 507.
Matabeleland, Africa : Geogr. and Travel 281–2. Novel on 577.
Mataoka of Powhatan : Life 202.
Materia Medica : 445–6 ; Homœop. 452 ; Veterin. 472.
Materialism : 6. Novel on 581.
Materials, Strength of : 459.
Mathematical Recreations : 378.
Mathematics : 377–81 ; History of 377 (Educ. in MA. 217) ; as Subj. of Instrn. 231. Arab. 638 ; Gk. 690 (Hist. of 679).
Mather, Dr. Cotton [Am.] : Life 50, 350.
,, Dr. G. R. *Two Gt. Scotsmen* 428.
,, Geo. + Blagg *Bp. Rawle* 42.
Matheson, Rev. G. *Messgs. of Old Religs.* 99 ; *Spir. Devel. of S. Paul* 34.
,, R. E. *Surnames in Ireland* 372.
Mather, J. M. *19th Cent. Poets* 552.
Mathers, E. P. *Zambesia* 282.
Mathews, G. B. *Theory of Numbers* 379.
,, Dr. J. M. *Dis. of Rectum* 442.
Martignon, F'r. *Duties of Parents* 81.
Matriarchal Theory—*v.* Marriage : Primitive.
Mätschke, O. *Nebensätze d. Zeit* 754.
Matson, H. [Am.] *References* 534.
Matter : Properties of 382.
Matthes, J. C. *Nederl. Ogier* 765.
Matthes, R. F. *Boegineesch. Wb.* 663.
Matthew, J. E. *Musical Hist.* 506.
' ,, of Westminster' *Flores Histor.* 311.
' ,, Gospel of' : Comms. 25 : Rushworth Gloss. 732—*v. also* Gospels.
Matthews, Jas. B. [Am.] *Americanisms* 730 ; *Restraint of Trade* 163 ; *Studies of Stage* 513 ; *With my Friends* 617.
,, Jno. H. *St. Ives* etc. 246.
Matthias, Th. *Sprachleben* 721.
Mattison, T. *Coach Body-Maker* 482.
Maturin, C. R. *Melmoth* 572.
Matzke, J. E. *Mouilliert. I* 755.
Mätzner, E. [ed.] *Altengl. Sprachprob.* 733.
Mau, E. [ed.] *Danske Ordsprogskat* 107.
Maude, Col. F. C. *The Mutiny* 343.
Maudsley, Dr. H. *Responsibility* 376.
Maughan, W. C. *Roseneath* 261.
Maugis d' Aigremont 762.
Maugny, Cte. de *Second Empire* 335.
Maundevill, Sir Jno. *Buke of* 269. Ess. on 737.
Maupassant, Guy de : Novels 585. Essay on 565.
Maurenbrecher, B. *Quaest. Sallust.* 711.
Maurer, K. *Lateinfrage* 230.
[,, ,,] *German. Abhandlgn. zu* 717.
,, Th. *Cantica d. 'Antig.'* 687.
Maurice, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. *Coll. Theol. Wks.* 2 [*Sacrifice* 28, Serms. 77, *Socl. Moral.* 194]. Essay on 32.
,, Col. J. F. *Sir John Moore* 322 (309) ; *War* 463.
Mauritius : Travel in 274.
Maurmann, E. *Mundt. v. Mühlh.* 722.
Maus, F. W. *Peire Cardenal* 750.
Mauss, Frz. *Gui de Bourgogne* 762.
Maverick, A. [Am.] *H. J. Raymond* 564.
Mavia Philology : 665.
Mavor, Prf. J. *Econ. Hist.* 169 ; *Scotch Ry. Strike* [1891] 185.
Maw, W. H. *Marine Engineerg.* 467.
Maximianus (Etruscus) *Elegiae* 705.
Maxims : 613 ; Legal 153.
Maxwell, Al. *Old Dundee* 262.
,, D. *Bygone Scotl.* 326 (243, 260).
,, Sir H. E. *Letter of the Law* 588 ; *Meridiana* 610 ; *Scott. Land-Names* 770 ; *W. H. Smith* 321 ; *Studs. in Topogr.* 770.
,, Sir J. Clerk *Scientific Papers* 381.
,, J. R. *Negro Question* 199.
,, Th. *Terminol. Medica* 432.
,, W. H. *Legendary Tales* 518 ; *Wild Sports of W. of Irel.* 518.
May, E. H. *Jeremy Taylor* 42.
,, Maj. E. S. *Field Artillery* 465.
,, M. *Stammkunde* 717.
Maya Indians : MSS. 668 ; Rites 56.
,, Stone : 358.
Maybrick Poisoning Case : 447.
Maycock, W. P. *Elect. Lighig.* 462, *Notes* 461.
Mayen, G. *De Particulis* 697.
Mayence : Early Prtg. 545 ; Germ. Dialect 722.
Mayer, A. M. *Sound* 377.
,, ,, + Barnard *Light* 377.
,, Alf. M. [Am. : ed.] *Rod and Gun* 519.
,, Ant. *Wien's Buchdrucker* 545.
,, Gertr. T. *Women of Letters* 549.
,, J. *Epigrammata græca* 679.
,, H. *Univ. Freiburg* 218.
Mayet, Prf. P. *Agric. Insurance* 176.
Mayeux, H. *Decor. Composn.* 499.
Mayfair, London : Hist. and Topogr. 253.
May-Flies : 415, 414.
Mayhew, Rev. A. L. *Bible Words* 729 ; *Old-Eng. Phonol.* 733.
,, Lt.-Col. C. G. A. *Volunteers* 463.
Maynard, C. J. [Am.] *N. Amer. Butterflies* 416.
,, Lady : Life 317.
Maynarde, Thos. *Voyage of Drake* 238.
Mayne, Cpt. C. B. *Battles in Soudan* 464.
,, R. G. + J. *Medical Terms* 432.
Mayo, A. D. [Am.] *Third Estate* 199.
,, C. H. [ed.] *Regr. of Buckld. Newton* 365, *of Milborne* 368, *of N. Wootton* 365.
,, [6th] Earl of : Life 345.
Mayo-Smith, R. [Am.] *Statistics* 172.
Mayor, Prf. Jos. B. *Ep. of James* 27 ; *Mutato Nomine* 231.
,, ,, [ed.] *Admiss. to St. John's Coll.* 220.
Mazdayasnian Religion : 13.
Mazenod, Bp. de : Life 65.
Mazzini, G. *Wrgs.* 615 (192) ; *God and People* 207. Life etc. 615, 192, 338.
Meade, L. T. [= Eliz. T. Smith] *Medicine Lady* 580.
Meakin, J. E. B. *Arabic of Morocco* 633.
Measles : 437.
Measurement, Physical : 382 ; Colour 496 ; Electr. and Magnet. 385, 462 ; Gas 480 ; Temperature 391.
,, ,, of Children 423 ; of Mammalia 423.
Measures and Weights—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Meat Inspection : 449.
Meath, Earl + C'ess. of *Social Aims* 191.
Mechanical Engineering : 458–60.
Mechanics : 381–2 ; of Architre. 505.
,, Animal : 411.
Mechanics' Lien : 159.
Mecklenburg : Folklore 125.
Mecredy, R. J. + Stoney *Cycling* 521.
Médaille, Rev. P. *Medns. on Gosps.* 85.
Medals : 362–3.
Meder, Frz. *Pas, mie, point* 754.
Mediæval Legends [series] 103.
Medical Diagnosis, Physics and Instrums. : 432–3 ; Bacteriologl. 398 : Eye 441 ; Gynaekol. 443 ; Heart 436 ; Nerv. dis. 434.
,, Jurisprudence and Toxicology : 446–7. Med. Professn. in rel. to State 232.
,, Life : Novels on 580.
Medicine and Surgery, Generally : Bibl. and History 427 ; Biogr. 428 ; Coll. Wrgs. 428–9 ; Medical Educ. 232, 234, 427, Ethics 429, Professn. 429.
,, Generally : 431–2 ; conn. w. Biology 232 ; Early Engl. 737 ; Folk medicine 111 ; Gk. 690 (Hist. of 679) ; Lat. 715 (Hist. of 702) ; Sansk. 649.
,, Chemy. 434 ; Clinical 432 ; Endemic Diseases 433.
,, Digest. Orgs. 436 ; Fevers and Epidemics 437–8 ; Gout and Rheumat. 438 ; Heart and Blood-vess. 436 ; Insan. 435 ; Larynx etc. 435 ; Lungs etc. 436 ; Nerv. Syst. 434–5 ; Parasites 438 ; Skin 438 ; Thyr. gland 436 ; Urin. orgs. etc. 437.
,, Veterinary : 471–2. *Vide also* Anatomy, Physiology, Surgery.
Medical Annual 432, *Directory* 429.
Medicorum Græcorum Opera 695.
Meditations, Devotional : 84–86.
Mediterranean Sea : 240 ; Fauna 425 ; Winter Resorts 450.
Medoc : Topography etc. 242.
Medum : Excavations of 357.
Mee, A. *Astronomy* 388.
Meehan, Rev. C. P. *Francisc. Monasts.* 38.
Megalopolis : Excavations at 356.
Megaris : Coins 362 ; Dialect 676 ; Inscriptions 675.
Mehler, E. *Woordenb. op Homerus* 683, *op Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
Mehren, A. F. *Averroes* 635 ; *Avicenne* 635
Meier, J. *Volkspoesie* 124.
Meifert, C. *De Soph. Codd.* 687.
Meigret, L. *Gramm. françoeze* 755.
Meinck, E. *Nibel'dichtg. Waeners* 124.
Meiners, W. *Scholia Aristoph.* 686.
Meinhardt, P. *Forma Jurament.* 675.
Meinhold, W. *Sidonia* 590.
Meissner, A. L. *Fch. Composn.* 753.
,, B. [ed. and tr.] *Altbabyl. Privatrecht* 630 (629).
,, ,, + Rost [eds.] *Bauinschr. Sanheribs* 630.
,, F. *Einfl. deut. Geistes* 565.
,, J. *Usus Casuum* 705.
Meissonier, J. L. E. : Life and Works 494.
Meitzen, Prf. F. E. A. *Statistics* 533.
Melanchthon, Pp. *Opera* 1. As Educationist 217.
Melanesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egypt. et Assyr. 629 (626).
,, *du Musée Guimet* 620.
,, *Orientaux* 620.
,, *Renier* 620.

MELANISM : in Lepidoptera 400.
Melbourne,[2nd]Visc. *Papers* 320. Life 320.
Meldola, Prf. R. *Chem. of Photogr.* 377 ; *Coal* 478 (377) ; *Photogr. Chem.* 498.
Meleager *Fifty Poems* 683.
Melia, Rev. R. *Auricular Confession* 68.
Meline, J. F. [Am.] *Mary of Scots* 327.
Mellé, Rosine *Fch. Writers* 565.
Mello, Rev. J. M. *Geol. of Derbysh.* 394.
MELROSE ABBEY, CHURCH OF : 263.
Melville, Herm. : Works 583 (293).
Melzer, A. L. *Lex. d. Ausfuhrind.* 758.
,, P. *De Hercule* 708.
Mémoires de la Soc. Néo-philolog. 621.
Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 Edw. i. 311.
MEMORY : 227.
Men of Achievement [series] 350.
,, *of the Bible* [series] 29.
,, *and Women of the Time* 298.
Menander : Transl. selns. 678. Essay on Old Slavon. transln. 773.
Ménagier de Paris 766.
Mendeléeff, Prf. D. *Chemistry* 386.
Mendelsohn, S. [Am.] *Crim. Jurispr. of Hebr.* 299.
Mendelssohn *Biblioth. Hebr.* 640.
,, Fanny : Life 202.
,, F. B. *Letters* 508 (548). Essay on 508.
Mendenhall, T.C.[Am.] *Century of Electr.* 384 (377, 461).
MENDIP HILLS, Somerset : 255 ; Geology 395.
Mendoza, Juan G. de *Hist. of China* 238.
Menéndez y Pelayo M. [ed.] *Antologia castell.* 745, *hisp.-amer.* 745.
Méneval, Bar. C.-F. de *Napoleoni* 335.
Menge, Dr. H. *Repetitorium* 696 (698).
,, R.+Preuss *Lex. Caesar.* 709.
Menger, L. E. *Possess. Pronouns* 740.
Menges, H. *Volksmundart* 722.
Mennel, J. N. *etc.* [eds.] *Volksschulgesetz* 225.
Mennell, P. *Coming Colony* 295.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dict. of Austral. Biogr.* 292.
Mennung, A. '*Bel Inconnu*' 765.
Mensiaux, Marie de *Trebelli* 511.
MENSTRUATION : 444.
MENSURATION : 378.
Mentz, F. *Bibl. d. Mundart.* 721.
,, R. *Die Träume* 759.
MEQUINEZ, Morocco : Visit to 279.
MERAN, Tyrol : Folklore 121.
MERCANTILE—*v.* COMMERCIAL.
Mercator, G.[G. Kauffmann] *Three Maps* 237.
MERCHANDIZE MARKS LAW : 162.
Merchant, F. J. *De Cic. Partit.* 714.
MERCHANT MARINE SERVICE : 467–8.
,, TAYLORS' SCHOOL : 221.
Mercier, Mrs. J. [ed.] *Work* 201.
,, Dr. C. *Asylum Organisn.* 450 ; *Sanity and Insanity* 435 (376).
'Mere Don, A' *Modern Oxford* 254.
Meredith, Geo. : Novels 575 ; Poet. wks. 600 ; *Tragic Comedns.* 192. Bibliogr., Crit., etc. 559, 550, essays on his poetry 551, on *Shaving of Shagpat* 550.
,, Louisa A. [Austral.] *Bush Friends* 409 (407) ; *Friends and Foes* 409.
,, Owen' :—*v.* Lytton, [2nd] Earl of.
Merguet, H. *Lex. z. Cicero* 714 (713).
Meringer, R. *Indog. Declination* 642.
Merivale, H. + Marzials *Thackeray* 561 (548).
Meriwether, L.[Am.] *Afloat & Ashore* 240.
Merle, H. *etc. Blinden* 235.
,, Rev. W. *Consid. Temperiei* 390.
Merlet, Prf. G. *Etudes littér.* 767.
Merlin, L. *Langue vert* 758.
Merlin, Roman de 762 (761) ; Provenç. vers. 750.
Merlo, P. *Saggi Glottol.* 620.
Mermaid Series 604.
Mermillod, Card. *Supernatural Life* 85.
Merrick, Rev. G. P. *Work am. Fallen* 203 (74).
Merrill, Anna L. [Am.] *Hy. Merrill* 374.
,, E. A. *Elect. Lightg. Specifns.* 462.
,, Hy. [Am.] : Life 374.
,, J. H. [Am.; ed.] *Encyclo. of Law* 150.
Merriman, Prf. M. [Am.] *Geodetic Surveying* 457 ; *Retaining Walls* 456.
,, ,, +Jacoby[Am.] *Roofs & Bridges* 457.
Merry, Dr. W. W. [ed.] *Fragm. of Rom. Poetry* 702 (700).
Merrylees, J. *Carlsbad* 449.
'Merrythought, A.' *Carving* 514.
Merten, W. *De Partic. Copul.* 697.
MERTON COLLEGE, OXON. : 219, 218.
Merwart, K. *Quatre Livres d. Rois* 766.
Merx, A. [ed.] *Paléogr. hébr.* 639 (634) ; *Targum. Chrestom.* 621.
MESHRA-ER-REQ, Africa : Travel in 280.
MESMERISM : 56.
MESOALPINX : 443.
MESOPOTAMIA : Monachism 38 ; Travel in 269.
Message to Earth, A 56.
MESSIANIC PROPHECY : 28.
MESSINA, Sicily : Visit to 240.
Messiter, C. A. *Sport and Advent.* 283 (519).
METAL : Engravg. 496–7 ; Turning 482 ; Work, Amateur, 516 (Design 499).
METALLURGY : 486–8—*v. also* MINING.
METALS : Magn. Induction in 385.
METAPHORS : of Christ 24 ; Fch. 755 ; Gk. 675—*v. also* STYLE.
METAPHYSICAL SOCIETY : 47.
METAPHYSICS : 141.
Metaxas, C. *Guerre de l'Indépce.* 677.
Metcalf, H. [Am.] *Ordnance* 465.
Metcalfe, J. H. *Book Plates* 541.
,, Rev. R. W. [ed.] *Ravenstonedale Regs.* 369.
,, Walt. C. [ed.] *Visitn. of Berks.* 364, *of Bucks.* 364, *of Dorset* 365, *of Lincs.* 367, *of Worcs.* 369.
,, W. M. [tr.] *Scottish Saints* 61 (731).
Metchnikoff, E. *Pathol. of Inflam.* 445.
METEORIC ORIGIN OF COSMIC SYSTS. : 388.
Meteorolog. Soc., Roy. *Cat. of Libr.* 390.
METEOROLOGY : 390–1 ; in Folklore 111.
METEORS : 387.
METER, WATER : 458.
Metge, Bernat *Le Songe* 747.
METHODISM : 50–1 ; Sermons 78.
METHWOLD, Norfolk : History 253.
METRICS AND POETICS, Comparat. : 623.
,, Greek : 674 ; Gk. writer on 695.
,, Latin : 698–9 ; Middle-Lat. 700.
,, Romance : 738 ; French 753 (Ang.-Norm. 755, O.-F. 754, Mid.-Fch. 755) ; Ital. 740 ; Provenç. 748 ; Rouman. 743.
,, Sanskrit : 649.
,, Semitic : Hebrew 640.
,, Teutonic : 718 ; Ang.-Sax. 732 ; Dutch 724 ; Engl. 729 (O. and Mid.-Eng. 733) ; Germ. 721 (OHG. 719, MHG. 720) ; Scandin. 724.
Metrodorus *Fragmenta* 693.
METROLOGY :—*v.* WEIGHTS AND MEAS.
Metropolitan Year-Book 190.
Mettlich, J. *Ritter Horn* 756.
MEUSE : Dialect 757.
Meusel, H. *Coniecturae Caesar.* 709 ; *Lexicon Caesar.* 709.
Mevius, L. *Unterr. in Naturgesch.* 214.
Mews, J. [ed.] *Digest* 148.
,, ,, +Todd [eds.] *Annual Digest* 148.
Mexican Pictorial Chronicle 668.
MEXICO : Archæol. 358 ; Art (Ancient) 489 ; Bibl. 290 ; Conquest 285 ; Constitn. 210 ; Hist. 290 ; Novel on 584 ; Philol. and Liter. 668 ; Topogr. and Travel in 290, 283, 291 ; War in U.S. 349.
,, NEW :—*v.* NEW MEXICO.
Mey, O. *Volkssch. in Frankr.* 216.
Meyer *Plant. Labrad.* 409.
,, Annie M.[Am. ; ed.] *Woman's Wk.* 202.
,, C. *Aberglaube d. MA.* 124.
,, D. *Lustspiele Molières* 751.
,, Elard H. *Germ. Mythol.* 119 (101, 120, 124, 717) [*Naturdäm.* 109] ; *Indog. Mythen* 101 (120) ; *Völuspá* 120.
,, Prf. E. v. *Hist. of Chem.* 385 (55, 386).
,, Fritz *Die Stände* 760 (739, 759).
,, Prf. Frz. Sales *Ornament* 499.
,, Prf. Gust. *Alban. Stud.* 773 ; *Bibl. neugr. Mundart.* 677 ; *Griech. Gramm.* 672 (641) ; *Essays u. Stud.* 620, 103 ; *Lat. Elem. i. Alban.* 773 ; *Lehnworte im Neugriech.* 677 (773) ; *Türk. Stud.* 657 ; *Wb. d. Alban.* 773 (641).
,, G. H. *Organs of Speech* 376.
Meyer, Hans *E. Afr. Glaciers* 281 (425).
,, J. J. *Langues Malaises* 662.
,, Prf. L. *Theoret. Chemistry* 386.
,, Paul *Alex. le Grand* 763 (760) ; *Docs. MSS. d. Gr. Bret.* 752 ; *Epopée frç.* 760 ; *MS. d'Orléans* 765 ; *Salut d'Amour* 749 ; *Straboniana* 689.
,, ,, [ed.] *Rec. d'Anc. Textes* 754.
,, ,, +Raynaud[eds.] *Chansonr. frç.* 763.
,, Peter *Aristoteles Politik* 692.
,, R. *Aelt. Neuhochdeut.* 716.
,, Rich. M. *Altgerm. Poesie* 718.
,, W. *Urspr. d. lat. u. gr. Dicht.* 674 (698).
,, Wolfg. *De Codice Plutarch.* 694.
,, Lübke, W. *Gramm. d. roman. Spr.* (and Fch. tr.) 738.
Meylan, H. [ed.] *Non. Marcellus* 714.
Meynell, Alice C. *Poems* 600 ; *Poor Sisters of Naz.* 59 ; *Rhythm of Life* 610.
,, Vy. Rev. C *Sermons* 79.
,, Wilf. [ed.] *Child Set in Midst* 59 ; *Newman* 65.
Meyrac, A. [ed.] *Trads. d. Ardennes* 117.
Meyrick, Can. G. *Ch. in Spain* 46 (32).
,, [Sir S. R. *Visitn. of Wales* 370.
MEZZOFANTI, Card. G. C. : Life 65.
MEZZOTINT ENGRAVING : 497.
Miall, C. S. *Henry Richard* 206.
,, E. *Title-Deeds of C. o. E.* 80.
'MICAH' : Comms. etc. 24, 23.
Michael, C. D. *The Slave* 200.
,, F'r. *Father Ignatius* 42.
,, H. J. *Bibl. d. rabbin. Schr.* 640.
MICHAEL ANGELO : Life etc. 494, 488, 490.
Michaëlis, C. [*afterw.* Mme. Vasconcellos ; ed.] *Antol. Españ.* 745.
,, Dr. H. *Portug. Dictionary* 746.
,, K. T. *De Plut. Codice* 694.
MICHAUX STONE : 630.
Michel, Em. *Rembrandt* 493.
,, Frcsq. *Scottish Lang.* 326.
Michell, R. B. *Easements* 163.
,, Thos. *Russian Pictures* 236.
Michels, V. *Nominalgeschlecht* 720.
Michie, Rev. A. *Missionaries* 72.
MICHIGAN, U.S. : Education 224 ; Iron Deposits 396.
MICRO-ORGANISMS :—*v.* BACTERIOLOGY.
MICROSCOPY : 401 ; in Medicine 433.
MICROTOMY : 401.
Middendorf, Dr. E. W. *Sprachen Perus* 668.
MIDDLE, Salop : Parish of 255.
,, AGES, GENERALLY : Architre. 503 ; Epics 103 ; Fables 104 ; Fiction 551 ; History 304–5 ; Illum. MSS. 500 ; Law 150–1 ; Libraries 546 ; Literature 548 ; Music 506 (Notatn. 507, Organs 510) ; Palæogr. 623 ; Romances 570–1 ; Superstitns. 103 ; Virgil in 105.
Vide also Names of Countries and Subjects.
,, CLASSES : 198–9 ; Socialist view of—*v.* SOCIALISM.
Middlemore, J. [ed.] *Proverbs* 106.
MIDDLESEX : Birds and Insects 414 ; Genealogy 367 ; Geol. 395 ; Hist., Topogr. etc. 251–3 ; Monum. Inscr. etc. 360.
Middleton, Conyers : Essay on 610.
,, G. *Analogy* 623 (670).
,, G. A. T. *Surveying Instruments* 457.
,, Sir Hy. *Voyage to Bantam* 238.
,, Prf. J. H. *Ancient Rome* 356 ; *Illum. MSS.* 500 (623, 673, 697) ; *Gems in Fitzwm. Mus.* 502.
,, Wake, Rev. C. H. *Wk. of Alb. Dürer* 494.
Midrash 10 (640).
MIDWIFERY : 443 ; Homœop. 453.
Miers, H. A.+Crosskey *Soil* 449.
Migne, Abbé J. P. [ed.] *Patrologia* 35.
Mignini, G. *Gram. stor. ital.* 740.
MIGRATION OF BIRDS : 419.
,, ,, FABLES : 101.
Migula, Dr. W. *Bacteriology* 398 (376).
Mijatovich, C. *Constantine* [*xii.*] 305.
Mikhailovski, V. M. *Shamanstvo* 111.
MIKIR PHILOLOGY : 652.
Miklosich, F. *Die Darstellg. im slav. Volksepos* 118 (773) ; *Türk. Elemente* 657 (742).
Mikoulitch, V. *Minie's Marriage* 587.
Mikszath, C. *People of Pawlocz* 586.
Milá y Fontanals, M. *Estudios Catal.* 747.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poètes Catalanes* 739.
MILAN, Italy : Music in 330.
Milbourn, T. [ed.] *Vintner's Co.* 186.
Miles, Alex. *Ward Work* 451.
,, Alf. H. [ed.] *Mod. Humour* 612 ; *Poets and Poetry* 591 [*Lady Poets* 591, *Sacr. Poets* 592].
,, E. H. *Gk. and Lat. Synt.* 670.
,, W. A. *Correspondence* 334.
Miletic, L. *Article in Bulgar.* 774.
Milford, Rev. L.S. [ed.] *Haileyb. Regr.* 221.
Milhaud, G. *Science grecque* 679.
Milinda Panho 12 (650).
MILITARY : Arts 463–5 (Lat. writers 715) ; Biogr., Amer. 352–3, Brit. 322 ; Educ. 234 ; Hist., Brit. 321 ; Instruments 510 ; Law (Fch.) 169 ; Life : Novels on (Amer.) 584, Poems on 593 ; Photogr. 498 ; Survg. and Hygiene 440 ; Terms 758 ; Topog. 465.
,, ACADEMY, U. S. : 352.
Mill, H. R. *Realm of Nature* 389.
,, Rev. J., of Shetld. *Diary* 326.
,, J. S. *Polit. Econ.* 171. Life etc. 138, 172, 550.
Millais, J. G. *Game Birds* 420.
MILLAR, Andr. : Essay on 544.
,, R. C. *Accountant* 211.
Millard, Prf. J. *Elocution* 612.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shakesp. Recitns.* 612.
,, J. E. *Lucani Sententia* 704.
MILLENNIUM : Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
Miller, A. *Alexandergesch.* 689.
,, D. *etc.* [Ams. ; eds.] 50 *Amer. Bibliogs.* 538.
,, Edw. *Doncaster* 258.
,, Rev. Edw. *Irvingism* 50 (8).
,, Mrs. Fenwick *Ladies' Company* 202.
,, Dr. Fk. E. *etc.* [Ams.] *Dis. of Eye* 440.
,, Hugh *Landscape Geol.* 477 ; *Schools and Schoolmrs.* 559.
,, Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] *Every-day Life* 81 ; *Making Most of Life* 82.
,, Jos. ['Joe'] *Jest Book* 588.
,, S. A. [Am.] *N. Amer. Geol.* 396.
,, Thos. Hugh *Calculus* 380.
,, W. + v. Stackelberg [eds.] *Osset. Erzählgn.* 655.
,, W.B. E. *etc.* [Ams.] *Dis. of L. Stk.* 471.
,, W. H. *Olde Leeke* 255.
,, W. S. *Schl. of Musketry* 463.
Miller-Maguire, Dr. T. *Campgns. in Virginia* 350.
MILLER (trade) : 483.
Millet, F. D. [Am.] *Danube* 241.
,, J. F. : Life etc. 488, 493.
,, René *Rabelais* 769.
Millett, Mrs. E. *Austral. Parsonage* 73.
,, G. B. [ed.] *Regrs. of Madron* 365.
Millican, A. *Orchid Hunter* 292 (407).
Millien, A. [ed. and tr.] *Ballades Tcheques* 774 ; *Chantes russes* 775.
Milligan, Prf. W. *Apocalypse* (two) 27 ; *Ascension* 93 (24) ; *Bk. of Reveln.* 27 (19) ; *Elijah* 29.
Millin, G. F.—*v. Daily News* Commissnr.
MILLING : Gold 487 ; Machy. 459, 460 ; Mills of Pacif. States 486.
Millis, C. T. *Metal Work* 487.
Mills, Prf. C. K. [Am.] *Nursing* 451.
,, F.W. *Diatomaceæ* 404 ; *Inter. Photogr.* 498 ; *Photogr. for Archits.* 498, *appl. to Microsc.* 401.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Priory of Holy Trin.* 264.
,, Jos. T. *John Bright* 319.
,, Dr. L. H. *Dict. of Gâthâs* 652 ; *Study of Gâthâs* 653 ; *Zoroastrm.* 13 (8).
,, Prf. T. Wesley [Am.] *Anim. Physiol.* 411 ; *Compar. Physiol.* 411 (472) ; *Dog* 524.
,, W. H. *Railway Construction* 455.
Miln, W. S. *Herring Fishing* 474.
Milne, Dr. (of Bombay) : Life 428.
,, Prf. J. *Earthquakes* 376 ; *Miner's Hdbk.* 485.
,, ,, +Burton *Gt. Earthqu. of Japan* 390 ; *Volcanoes of Japan* 390.
Milner, Alf. *Engl. in Egypt* 278.
,, Geo. *Country Pleasures* 403 ; *Studies of Nature* 424.
,, H. E. *Landsc. Gardening* 477.
Milroy, Dr. A. *Doctr. of Ch. of Scotl.* 45.
,, W. McC. [Am.] *Partic. in Vulgate* 701.
Milton, Jno. Poet. Wks. 595–6 ; Prose Wks. 614, 49. Life, Crit. & Prosody 555, 548, 551, ess. on his *Areopag.* 550.

Milton, Jno. L. *Diseases of Skin* 438.
MIMÂMSÂ PHILOSOPHY : 647, 648.
MINAHASSA : Travel in 275.
Minchin, Prf. G. M. *Hydrostatics* 383.
,, J. G. C. *Balkan Peninsula* 341.
MIND :—*v.* PSYCHOLOGY.
MINERALOGY : 393.
MINERAL RESOURCES AND MINES : S. Afr. 282 ; W. Austral. 295 ; U.S. 396, 486.
MINES : as Investments 213.
MINING AND MINERS : 485–6 ; Labour 180 (in Hocking Valley 172) ; Laws 159 ; Ore Assaying 487 ; Terms 758.
,, SUBMARINE : 467.
Minerva [annual] 215, 219.
Minet, Wm. + Waller *Regrs. of Guisnes* 43.
Minhâdj At-Tâlibîn *Zelés croyants* 636.
MINISTRY CHRISTIAN : 70.
MINNOW-FISHING : 526.
Minor, J. *Neuhochd. Metrik* 721.
MINORITIES : RIGHTS OF : 132.
MINOT, Prf. C. S. [Am.] *Human Embryol.* 411.
MINSTERS :—*v.* CATHEDRALS ETC.
MINT, U.S. : History 177.
Minto, Prf. W. *Liter. und. Georges* 549 ; *Logic* 140.
Minton, Dr. H. *Uter. Therap.* 453.
MINUCIUS FELIX *De Errore Prof. Relig.* 35.
Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary *Asie Centrale* 654 (621).
Mirabeau *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Vièrge Marie 765.
,, *de Nostre Dame* (and Aids) 765 (761).
MIRACLE-PLAYS : — *v.* MYSTERIES AND MIRACLE-PLAYS.
MIRACLES, CHRISTIAN : as Evidences 98–9 ; of Rom.-Cath. Ch. 68–9.
,, OF CHRIST :—*v.* CHRIST.
Miradj-Nameh 657 (621).
MIRANDOLA, Pico della : Life 568.
MIRI PHILOLOGY : 662.
Mirkhond *Abu Bakr etc.* 654 (621) ; *Muham.* 654 (621) ; *Rauzat-us-Safâ* 654 (621).
Mirror for Magistrates : Essay on 550.
Mishna 10 (640).
Missing Friends 294 (338).
Mission *Archéol. Frç. au Caire* 626.
Missionary Year-Book 71.
MISSIONS, CHRISTIAN, Foreign : 71–3. Addit. refercs. : Amer. Indns. 283, Ceylon 274, Corea 271.
,, ,, Home : 74.
,, MOHAMDN. : Islam as missy. relig. 11.
MISSISSAGA INDIANS : Philology 667.
MISSISSIPPI, U.S. : Compy. 328 ; Hist. 288.
MISSOURI, U.S. : Hist. 288 ; dur. Civ. War 349, Law Repts. 149.
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Menthon 765 (761).
,, *d. Vieil Testament* 766 (761).
Mistral, F. Poet. Wks. (and Aid) 750 (739).
Mitchell, Arth. *Past in Pres.* 355 (115, 299).
,, Prf. A. F. *Ballads* 731.
,, A. T. [ed.] *Regrs. of Masham* 368.
,, C. F. [ed.] *Building Constrn.* 480.
,, Clifford [Am.] *Dis. of Kidneys* 437.
,, Ellen M. [Am.] *Greek Philos.* 132.
,, Dr. H. W. [Am.] *Evol. of Life* 399.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Duplicate Whist* 530.
,, Kate *Book of Hygiene* 443 ; *Drink Question* 200 (174).
,, S. W. + Rice [Ams.] *Venom of Serpents* 418.
,, Wm. F. *Remins. of the Mutiny* 343.
,, W. S. *Fish in Diet* 448.
Mitford, Bertram. Novels 577.
,, Mary Russell *Our Village* 616.
Mitre, Gen. Don B. *Emanc. of S. Am.* 291.
Mitra, A. C. *Hindu Law* 167.
,, Rajendralâla *Indo-Aryans* 342.
Mitsotakis, J. K. *Neugriech. Gramm.* 677.
Mittheilungen d. deut. arch. Inst. z. Athen 671.
,, *d. litau. litter. Gesell.* 774.
Mivart, Dr. St. Geo. *Birds* 419 ; *Dogs, Jackals etc.* 423 ; *Essays* 398 (610) ; *Frog* 377 ; *Happiness in Hell* 94 ; *Introd. to Science* 375 (377) ; *Philos. Catechm.* 68 ; *Types of Anim. Life* 411.
Mixing in Society 199.
Mlčoch, Dr. M. M. [ed.] *Psalterium* 22.
MOCENIGO, T. : Life and Times 338.
MOCHUA, St. : Life 61.
Mocker, G. B. *De Musis* 678.
Mockler-Ferryman, Cpt. A. F. *Up Niger* 280.
MODEL STEAM-ENGINES : 460.
MODELLING : 516.
MODENA : Dialect 741.
Modern Odyssey, The 240.
Modern Science [series] 376.
MODERN-GREEK : Mythology and folklore 114 (folk-poetry 103) ; Philol. and Liter. 676–7, 620.
Moens, W. J. C. [ed.] *Hants. Allegns.* 366 ; *Reg'rs. Dutch Ref. Ch.* 367 ; *Walloons and Church* 43 (368).
MOERIS, LAKE : Excavns. & Topogr. 357.
Moggallâyana Vyâkarana 650.
Mogk, Dr. E. *Kultus u. Glaube* 124 ; *Mythol.* 119 (120, 124) ; *Nord. Liter.* 120 ; *Norw.-isl. Liter.* 725.
MOHAMMED : Life 11, 654. O.-F. romce. on 763.
MOHAMMEDAN : Coins 362 ; Dynasties 341 ; Folklore 126 (folksongs of Bosnia 118) ; Law 168.
MOHAMMEDANISM : 11–2 ; cpd. w. Hinduism 273 ; in India 341–2, 273, in Spain 46, 11.
MOHAWK INDIANS : 284.
Moissy, H. *Gloss. Ang.-Norm.* 755, 757.
Molbech, C. [ed.] *Danske Ordsprog* 107.
MOLDAVIA : Geneal. of Princes 621.
Moldenke, Dr. A. B. [Am. ; ed. and tr.] *Cuneif. Texts* 630.
Mole, Serj.-Maj. E. *King's Hussar* 322.
Molesworth, Mrs. *Stories of Sts.* 61.
Molière, J. B. P. Tr. Selns. 566. Lang. 751.
Molinari, G. de *Religion* 171 (195).
Molinier *Jean Bodin* 108.
Molins, A. de *Escrit. y Art. catal.* 747.
Moll, Dr. A. *Hypnotism* 434 (376).
Möller, G. H. *Dict. med.-pharm.* 758.
,, Prf. W. *Hist. of Church* 31.
Molloy, J. Fitzg. *Faiths of Peoples* 99.
MOLLUSCA : 417 ; Cultiv. of Edible 475.
MOLLUSCOIDEA : 417.
Mollweide, R. *Glossen z. Sallust* 711.
Moloney, Cpt. C. A *W. Afr. Fisheries* 474.
,, Dr. J. A. *With Cpt. Stairs* 281.
Moltke, Ct. H. v. *Danish War* 339 : *Fco.-Germ. War* 336 (464) ; *Essays, Spchs. and Memrs.* 336 ; *Letters* 336 ; *Tact. Probls.* 464 ; *Two Friends* 336, 586. Life etc. 336, 322.
Moltzer, M. N. J. *Apoll. Rhod.* 706 (681).
Molyneux, E. *Grape-Growing* 471.
Momerie, Prf. A. W. *Church and Creed* 78 ; *Relig. of Future* 78.
Mommsen, Prf. Th. [ed.] *Comm. Phil. in hon.* 669 ; *Festschr. zu* 669 ; *Tarif d. Dioclet.* 699.
Monaci, E. [ed.] *Crestom. ital.* 741.
MONAGHAN, Ireland : History 264.
Monck, Fces. E. O. *Canad. Leaves* 285.
MONASTERIES : Dissoln. of 313 ; Relig. Poetry of 759.
MONASTIC LIFE : Norwich 254.
,, ORDERS AND MONACHISM : 38.
Moncrieff, Scott *Irrigation* 470.
Mondon-Vidailhet, C. *Lang. Abyss.* 639.
Mone, F. J. *Deut. Heldensage* 124.
MONET (Fch. painter) : Essay on 488.
Money, W. *Parish of Speen* 245.
MONEY : Econ. wks. 174–5 ; Investmts. 213.
MONEY-LENDING : 193.
MONFERRINO : Dialect 741.
MONGOLIA : Missns. to 72 ; Philol. 657 ; Travel 277.
Monie, H., *jun. Cotton Fibre* 485.
Monier-Williams, M. S. *etc. Fig. Skatg.* 529.
,, ,, Sir M. + Wigram [eds.] *Old Haileyb.* 221.
MONKEYS : Speech of 400.
Monkhouse, A. *Books and Plays* 550.
,, Cosmo *Leigh Hunt* 559 (548).
MONMOUTH'S REBELLION [1685] : 316.
MONMOUTHSHIRE : County Families 367 ; Hist. and Topogr. 253.
Monnier, F. *Instrn. Popul.* 217 (224).
Monographs and Lects. fr. Germ. Sources 429.
,, *on Education* [Series] 214.
MONOMETALLISM : 175.
MONOPOLIES : 182, 190 ; Law 164 ; Natural 172.
Monopoly Papyrus 673.
MONOTREMATA : 423.
Monro, D. B. *Anc. Gk. Music* 506.
Monseur, Prf. E. *Folklore Wallon* 117.
MONSTERS, EXTINCT : 393.
MONSTROSITIES : Human 430 ; Veget. 430.
Montagne, V. A. de la *Vlaam. Pseudon.* 537.
Montagu, Irv. *Camp and Studio* 339.
,, Ly. Mary W. *Letters and Wks.* 612.
Montague, C. *Tales of Nomad* 281 (323, 519).
,, Prf. F. C. *Constit. Hist.* 309.
,, Maj.-Gen. W. E. *Milit. Topogr.* 465.
Montaigne, M. de *Essays* 139 (611). Life etc. 139, 298, 565, 610.
Montalembert, Cte. de *Letters* 65.
MONTANA, U. S. : Hist. 288 ; Cheyenne Wars 283.
Montano d' Ivedria Torniamo a Virg. 707.
Montbard, G. *Among Moors* 279.
Montchrestien, A. de *Sophonisbe* 739.
Montefiore, C. G. *Orig. of Relig.* 10 (7).
,, Sir Moses (*and* Lady) *Diaries* 198.
Monteir, Abbé L. *Bibliogr. dauphin* 748.
,, ,, [ed.] *Brounché d. Nouvèus* 748.
Monteiro, Marianna *Columbus* 32.
,, Rose *Delagoa Bay* 282 (409, 425).
,, Mariana *Columbus* 284.
Montel, Rev. P. E. *Gramm. Bambara* 664.
MONTENEGRO : History 341.
Montesquieu, C. de *Persn. Lettrs.* 617, 331 ; *Temple of Gnidus* 617.
Montet, Prf. E. *Progrès d. l'Hébr.* 639.
Montfleury, Bar. de V. de *Patois Vellav.* 758.
Montford, L. M. G. de *Devot. to Virgin Mary* 86. Life 65.
Montgomerie, A. *Poems* 591, 731.
Montgomery, Bp. *Kennington* 253 (527).
,, H. R. [ed.] *Early Poetry of Ireld.* 772.
,, Wm., of Rosemont : Manuscripts 329.
MONTGOMERYSHIRE : Geneal. etc. 370, 260 ; Hist. and Topogr. 260.
Monthaye, P. A. *Instr. de Belg.* 215.
MONTROSE, MARY OF : Life 328.
Montsabré, Père *Marriage* 203.
MONUMENT, The, London : History 253.
Monumenta Germaniae Historica 702.
,, ,, *Paedagogica* 217.
,, *Historiæ Patriæ* [Sardiniæ] 338.
,, *Vatic. Hist. Hung. Illust.* 331.
MONUMENTAL BRASSES : 361.
Monumenti Inediti 699.
MONUMENTS : Early Stone 359 ; Sepulchr. 359–61.
Moon, G. W. *Learn. Men's Engl.* 727.
Moor, J. F. *Fut. State of Anims.* 413.
Moore, Alb. : Life and Works 492.
,, Can. Aub. F. *Advent to Advent* 77 ; *Aspects of Sin* 94 (77) ; *Hist. of Reformn.* 40 (39) ; *Message of Gosp.* 77 ; *Twenty Sermons* 77.
,, Mrs. B. *Keely and his Discovs.* 532.
,, A. W. *Folklore of I. o. M.* 115 ; *Surn. and Place-Names of I. o. M.* 372.
,, C. C. *Games of Pool* 531.
,, C. G. [ed.] *Regrs. of Broad Chalke* 369.
,, C. W. *Gde. f. Prospectors* 486.
,, Maj. E. C. S. *Sanit. Engineerg.* 457.
,, F. Frankft. *Daireen* 577 ; *From Bush to Breakers* 293 ; *I Forbid the Banns* 580 ; *Journalist's Note-Bk.* 562.
,, Fcs. W. [ed.] *Original Hum. Pieces* 612 ; *Orig. Plays* 612.
,, Fredk. *Lepidopt. Indica* 416.
,, Geo. *Impressns. and Opins.* 565 (548) ; *Mod. Painting* 488 (493) ; Novels 575 ; *Strike at Arlingfd.* 606.
,, H. [ed.] *Practical Forms* 154.
,, Har. E. *Back to the Land* 187 (174).
,, H. Keatley *Music in KG.* 228.
,, I. *Hist. of Devonsh.* 247.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Extradition* 169.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Letters to Am. Farmers* 173.
,, Sir Jno. : Life 322.
,, J. L. [Am.] *Tropes of Vergil* 707.
,, Thos. *Epit. of Gardeng.* 476.
,, Thos. (poet) : Essays on 550, 551.
,, Thos. *How to be Married* 159.
,, Rev. Thos. + Brinckman *Ang. Brief* 69.
,, T. W. [Am.] *Orange Culture* 477.
Moorehead, W. K. [Am.] *Fort Ancient* 358 ; *Primitive Man* 358.
Moorhouse, Bp. J. *Tchg. of Xt.* 77 (96).
Moorsam, Rev. R. M. [ed.] *Compan. to 'Hymns Anc. and Mod.'* 83.
MORAL EDUCATION : 231 ; Moral Tchgs. of Science 3–4.
MORAL PHILOSOPHY :—*v.* ETHICS.
MORALITY, COMMERCIAL :—*v.* COMMERC. MORALITY.
,, PLAYS :—*v.* MYSTERIES ETC.
Morandini d'Eccatage, F. *Rimes frç.* 753.
Morant, G. C. *Chili* 291.
,, Maj. G. F. *Poultry* 473.
Moratti, C. *Lingue italiche* 700.
MORAVIA : Folklore 125.
MORAVIAN SCHOOLS : 217.
MORAY, Scotland : Episcopate in 263.
MORDWINIC PHILOLOGY : 656.
More, Hannah : Essays on 549, 550.
,, Hy. *Alchem. Wrgs.* 55 ; *Wks.* 590.
,, Sir Thos. *Utopia* 145 (590). Life 314.
Moreing, C. A. + Neal *Telegr. Code* 486.
Morel-Fatio, A. *Catal. Litter.* 747, *Sprache* 747 ; *Note sur l'Article 'ipse'* 747.
Morelli, G. [Iv. Lermolieff] *Ital. Painters* 494 (490).
Morf, H. *Spr. Einheitbestrebgn.* 743.
Morfill, W. R. Poland 339 (297, 569) ; *Slav. Liter.* 547, *Relig.* 118 (8).
,, ,, [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* (Slav. vers.) 16.
Morga, Ant. de *Philippine Islands* 238.
Morgan, Prf. C. Lloyd *Animal Life* 412 (400) ; *Sketches* 411 ; *Geol. of Mendip Vall.* 395.
,, J. de *Missn. au Caucase* 658.
,, Lady : Life etc. 202, 549.
,, Owen ['Morien'] *Light of Britannia* 114.
,, Thos. J. [Am.] *Stud. in Pedagogy* 226.
,, ,, [ed.] *Educ. Mosaics* 227.
,, Bp. Wm. : Life 46.
Morgenstern, O. *Curae Catull.* 703.
Moriarty, G. P. *Dean Swift* 556.
,, ,, [tr.] *Paris Law Courts* 151.
Morin, L. *French Illustrators* 493.
,, ,, (Fch. artist) : Life 493.
Morison, Jeanie : Poet. wks. 600 ; on Browning's poems 557.
,, R. C. H. [ed.] *Elocution* 612.
Moritz, B. [ed.] *Arab. Schriftstücke* 634.
,, E. R. + Morris *Brewing* 479.
Morley, Prf. Hy. *Early Papers* 559 ; *Engl. Writers* 549 ; *Memrs. of Barthol. Fair* 123.
,, ,, [ed.] *Parodies* 592.
,, Jno. *Coll. Wks.* 616 [*Compromise* 204, *Studs. in Liter.* 548] ; *Chatham* 318 (309) ; *On Study of Liter.* 231 ; *Walpole* 317.
,, T. *Armourer's Coy.* 186.
MORMONS : 51 ; Problem in U.S. 173.
MOROCCO, Africa : History 636 ; Lang. and Liter. 626–7 (Arab. Dialect 633) ; Travel etc. 279, 267.
MORPHIA HABIT : 435.
Morrah, H. A. *College Groves* 593.
Morrell, C. F. *Bankruptcy* 152 (147) ; *Insurance* 157 (147).
Morris, Alf. *Labour Quest.* 195.
,, Dr. B. R. *Game Birds* 420.
,, C. [Am.] *Civilisation* 299.
,, ,, [ed.] *King Arthur* 571 ; *Tales fr. Dramatists* 552.
,, E. E. [Austral. ; ed.] *Australia* 294.
,, E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* 214.
,, Rev. F. O. *Brit. Birds* 420, *Butterflies* 415, *Moths* 415, *Nests and Eggs* 421.
,, Prf. G. S. *Hegel's Philos. of State* 132 ; *Kant's Crit.* 132.
,, Harrison, S. [Am.] *Tales fr. Shakesp.* 555.
,, Hy. *Telugu Grammar* 658.
,, ,, [ed.] *Human Anatomy* 429.
,, Isab. *Summer in Kieff* 267.
,, Rev. Jno. *Becket* 41 ; *Catholics und. Eliz.* 60, *und. Jas. i.* 60 ; *und. Henrietta Kerr* 64 ; *Missrs. und. Eliz.* 60.
,, ,, [ed.] *Historical Papers* 59.
,, Jon. F. [Am.] *British Flag* 373.
,, J. H. *Teaching of Drawing* 229.
,, Lewis : Poetical Works : 600.
,, Lydia T. *Musical Composers* 508.
,, Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] *Yorks. Folk-Talk* 731.
,, May *Decorative Needlework* 516.
,, M. O'Connor *Dublin Castle* 329 ; *Memini* 522.
,, Mowbray *Montrose* 328 (309).
,, [Miss] Dr. R. Anna [Am.] *Phys. Educn.* 230.
,, Rob. [Am.] : Life 350.
,, Can. Rup. *Chester* 245.
,, T. *Provosts of Methven* 370.

Morris, Wm. *Defence of Guinevere* 600 (590); *Dream of Jno. Ball* 145 (590); *Glitterg. Plain* 600 (590); *King's Lesson* 145; *Poems by Way* 600 (194, 590); *Signs of Change* 193. Sources of his *Earthly Parad.* 727.
,, ,, + Bax *Socialism* 193.
,, ,, Kelmscott Press Pubns. 590.
,, Rev. W. B. *Apostle of Ireland* 66; *Ireld. and St. Patrick* 66.
,, Wm. O'Connor *Great Commandrs.* 322 (324); *Moltke* 336; *Napoln.* 335 (298).
Morrison, Gilb. B. [Am.] *Ventilation* 235 (214).
,, Rev. W. D. *Crime* 188 (174); *Jews* 300 (297).
Morse [Am.]: Life 454.
,, Jno. T. *jun.* [Am.] *Franklin* 352 (350); *Lincoln* 351 (350).
Morselli, E. *Pessimismo d. Lucrezio* 705.
,, H. *Suicide* 376.
MORTAR: Manufacture of 481.
Morte Aymeri de Narbonne 762.
Morten, Honnor *How to Become Nurse* 451; *Nurse's Dict.* 451 (432).
MORTGAGES: Law 159.
Mortimer, Mrs. E. *Kinderg. Lessons* 228.
,, J. *Chess-Player's Pocket-book* 531.
Morton, G. H. *Geol. of L'pool.* 394.
,, J. C. *Labour on Farm* 468.
,, J. N. *Univ.* (*Scotl.*) *Act* 225.
,, Levi [Am.]: Life 454.
Moser, H. *Gesch. d. Stenogr.* 624.
Moses [Patriarch]: 20—*v. also* PENTAT.
,, Prf. B. [Am.; tr.] *Constit. of Columbia* 210 (172), *of Mexico* 210 (172); *Govt. of Switzerland* 209.
,, Rev. W. Stainton—*v.* 'M.A., Oxon.'
MOSQUITO INDIAN PHILOLOGY: 667.
MOSQUITOES (insects): rel. to Agric. 469.
MOSSAMEDES, Africa: Philology 665.
MOSSES: 405.
Mostratos, D. G. *Pädag. d. Helvetius* 226.
MOSTYN, Marg.: Life 65.
MOTHER: Health 443.
',, GOOSE': 123.
MOTHERWELL, W.: Essay on 551.
MOTHS: 415–6, 414.
MOTION, PERPETUAL: 383.
Mott, C. C. + Walker *Rounders* 528 (518).
Motti, Prf. P. *Russ. Gramm.* (two) 775.
Motylinski, C. *Djebel-Nefousa Dial.* 627.
Moule, A. E. *China* 271.
,, Prc. H. C. G. *Chas. Simeon* 42 (40); *Christ is All* 77 (75); *Chrn. Doctr.* 91 (14); *Coloss. and Philem.* 26 (19); *Communion* 70; *Jesus and Resurrn.* 24 (25); *Philippians* 26 (19); *Prayers* 88; *To my Younger Brethren* 74; *Veni Creator* 93.
,, H. J. *Old Dorset* 247.
Moulièras, Prf. A. *Manuel Algér.* 633.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Arab.* 634; *Fourberies de Si Djeh'a* 627; *Legendes d. Kabyl.* 627; *Thèmes Arabes* 634.
,, ,, [tr.] *Fourberies de Si Djeh'a* 627.
Moullin, C. W. M. *Surgery* 439.
MOUNDS:—*v.* BARROWS AND MOUNDS.
MT. SEIR, Palestine: 30.
MOUNTAIN, Rev. J. G.: Life 73.
MOUNTAINEERING: 529; in Colorado 288; in Selkirk 286.
MOUNTAINS: 389.
MOUNTEBANKS AND ACROBATS: 513.
Mourek, Prf. V. E. *Gotských Predlozek* 718; *Nebensatzes i. Got.* 718.
MOUTH: Children's Diseases 444; Surgery of 440–1.
Mowat, J. L. G.—*v.* M., J. L. G.
MOXA PHILOLOGY: 668.
Moyle, Dr. J. B. *Contract of Sale* 165.
MOZART, W. A.: Life etc. 507, 508.
Mozley, Anne *Ess. fr. 'Blackwd.'* 610 (191).
,, Rev. T. *Creed or a Philos.* 91; *Letters fr. Rome* 59; *Remins. of Towns* 220; *The Son* 92.
Mu'allakât *Sieben Mu'allakât* 638.
MUARD, Rev. M. J. B.: Life 65 (61).
Much, M. *Kupferzeit* 641.
Muchau, H. *griech. Städtenamen* 674.
Muchir B. Abba Mari *Yalkut* 637.
Mück, H. *Obs. in Senecam* 714.
Mucke, E. *Conson. Graec.* 676.
,, K. E. *Niedersorb. Spr.* 775.
Muckley, W. J. *Colours* 496.
Muddock, J. E. *Stormlight* 581.
,, ,, —*v. also* 'Donovan, Dick.'
Mugica, P. de *Gram. d. Castell.* 745.
'Mühlbach, Louisa' [= Clara Müller Mundt]: Novels 586.
MUHLENBERG, Dr. W. A. [Am.]: Life 648.
MÜHLHEIM, Germany: Dialect 722.
Mu'in-uddin Jawîni *Nigaristân* 654.
Muir, Prf. Jas. *Dairy Work* 473.
,, J. B. *Engr. Wks. of Herring* 492; *New-Market Calendar* 521.
,, M. M. P. *Alchem. Essence* 385; *Chemistry of Fire* 386.
,, Rev. Pearson *Church of Scotland* 45.
,, Thos. *Theory of Determinants* 378.
,, Sir Wm. *The Caliphate* 11.
Muirhead, G. *Birds of Berwicksh.* 421 (110).
,, J. H. *Elements of Ethics* 141; *Gk. Ideal* 6; *Positn. of an Ethical Soc.* 6; *What is an Eth. Soc.?* 6.
Mukhopadhyay, A. *Geom. of Conics* 380.
MULAI-EL-YEZEND: Novel on 577.
MULCASTOR, Rich.: Life and Works 226.
Mülder, D. *A. v. Johannsdorf* 720.
Muleret, H. [Am.] *Goldfish* 474.
Mulhall, M. G. *Balance Sheet for the World* 533; *Dict. of Statistics* 533; *Progress of World* 533.
Mulholland, Rosa; Novels 579.
Mullen, Bp. T. [Am.] *Canon of O. T.* 17.
Müllenhoff, K. *Deut. Altertumsk.* 124.
Muller, H. C. *Hellen. Spr.* 672, 677.
Müller, A. + Gies *Türk. Gramm.* 621.
,, Alb. *Griech. Bühnenwesen* 679.
,, Aug. *Der Islam* 341.
,, Aug. *Milton's Abhäng. v. Vondel* 555; *Verbum in Judith* 734.
,, Prf. D. H. [ed.] *Epig. Denkm. aus Abess.* 639, *a. Arab.* 634; *Inschr. v. Sendschirli* 628.
,, E. *Christine de Pisan* 765.
,, Ferd. [Austral.] *Plants of Victoria* 409.
,, Dr. Friedr. *Musuk-Sprache* 665.
,, Prf. F. Max *Anthrop. Relig.* 3 (99); *Natural Relig.* 3; *Physical Relig.* 3; *Science of Lang.* 622; *Theosophy* 3; *Three Lects. on Science of Lang.* 622 (231); *Vedanta Philos.* 648.
,, ,, [tr.] *Vedic Hymns* 17 (622, 644).
,, G. *Phraseol. d. Sallust* 711.
,, H. *Studia Statiana* 706.
,, Dr. Hans *Vokab. zu Cäsar* 709.
,, Heinr. D. *Hist.-myth. Unters.* 113.
,, Hugo *Versus Gnomici* 735.
,, Prf. Iwan v. [ed.] *Hdb. klass. Alt.* 669.
,, Joh. *Nat. Quaest. Seneca* 714.
,, Joh. *Wissensch. Vereine* 375.
,, Prf. J. W. + Logeman *Raynaert d. Vos* 109.
,, Karl O. *Prolegomena* (and tr.) 102.
,, Konr. *Girart v. Rossillon* 750.
,, Luc. *De Horat. Epist.* 704; *Volksdichtung der Römer* 701.
,, Ludw. *Das Rondel* 760.
,, Max. *Asien u. Europa* 628.
,, F. Max.—*v. supra.*
,, F'r. Mich. *Catholic Dogma* 67, *Doctr.* 67, *Priest* 74, *Priesthood* 74; *Eucharist* 71; *God* 67; *Mass* 71, *Prayer* 88; *Prodigal Son* 85.
,, Otto *Lebensgewohnheiten* 759.
,, R. *Wilhelm v. England* 756.
,, Rud. *De Lesbonacte* 695.
,, Wern. *De Caes Bell. Afr.* 709.
,, Wilh. *Altdeut. Relig.* 120; *Deut. Heldensage* 124; *Griech. u. deut. Heldensage* 113; *Volkskunde d. Deut.* 125.
,, Prf. Wilh. *Life of Moltke* 336.
Müller-Simonis, P. *Du Caucase* 655.
Mullinger, J. Bass *Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge* 220; *Univ. of Cambr.* [Epochs Church Hist.] 32.
Mullins, Lt.-Gen. J. *Irrigation* 470.
Müllner, C. *De Imaginibus* 703.
Mummery, F. + Hobson *Industry* 170.
MUMMIES, EGYPTIAN: 357.
Munby, A. J. [ed.] *Faithful Servants* 361.
Münchener Turn-Lehrer-Verein 230.
Munday, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., Earl of Huntingdon* 727.
Munger, Rev. T. T. [Am.] *Appeal to Life* 78.
MUNICIPAL: Govt. and Hist. 190, 173; Law 159–61 (Elecţns. 156, Ownersh. 172).
MUNICH GALLERY: Ital. Pictures in 490.
Munk. Dr. E. *Greek Tragedy* 679 (*Æsch.* 685, *Eurip.* 686, *Soph.* 687).
,, S. [tr.] *Philos. Juive* 640 (635).
,, Dr. W. *Gold-headed Cane* 428; *Sir Henry Halford* 428.
MUNKACSY: Essay on 488.
Munoz y Rivero, J. *Idioma de Espan.* 745; *Manl. de paleogr. espan.* 745; *Nociones d. l. caracteres* 745; *Paleogr. popular* 745, *Visigoda* 745.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Pal. Hispan.* 745.
Munro, Prf. *Chief Rents* 177.
,, Jno. *Electy. and Uses* 461; *Heroes of Telegr.* 461; *Pioneers of Electy.* 461; *Romance of Electricity* 461.
,, Prf. J. E. C. *Commerc. Law* 159; *Constit. of Canada* 209.
,, J. M. H + Wrightson *Soils* 470.
,, Dr. Rob. *Lake Dwellings* 359.
,, R. J. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
,, Sir Thos.: Life 345.
Munroe, C. E. [Am.] *Liter. of Explos.* 479.
Munrow, W. *Leprosy* 438.
Münster Univ. *Dissertationes* 739.
Müntz, E. + Fabre *Bibl. d. Vatican* 546.
Muoth, G. C. *Gramm. romontscha* 743.
Murari, R. *Ritmica ital.* 740.
Murch, J. *Bath Celebrities* 255.
Murdoch, W. L. *Cricket* 527.
Murdock, H. [Am.] *Reconstr. of Eur.* 307.
Mure of Rowallan *Works* 731.
Muret, Prf. Ed. [ed.] *Germ. Dict.* 721.
Murfree, Mary N. [Am.]—*v.* Craddock, C. E.
,, W. L., *jun.* [Am.] *For. Corporns.* 155.
MURGET, Henri: Essay on 565.
MURILLO, B. S.: Life etc. 488, 490.
Murko, M. *Sieben Weisen* 105.
Murphy *Art of Weaving* 485.
,, J. J. *Natural Selection* 4 (94).
,, Dr. T. [Am.] *Log College* 51.
Murr, Dr. J. *Pflanzenwelt* 110.
Murray, Dr. A. S. *Greek Archæology* 355; *Greek-Sculpture* 495.
,, A. T. *Parody in Aristoph.* 685.
,, Rev. A. W. *Bible in Pacific* 18.
,, Dav. *Prop. of Married Person* 159.
,, Dr. Dav. *Japan* 346 (297).
,, Dav. Christie *Making of a Novelist* 559 (618); Novels 575.
,, Jas. A. *The Avifauna of Ceylon* 421; *Birds of British India* 422.
,, Dr. Jas. A. H. *English Dict.* 728.
,, J. C. *Introduction to Ethics* 141.
,, Jas. H. *Companion Dict.* 454 (432).
,, Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] *Francis Wayland* 49 (46).
,, Jno.: Life 562.
,, R. W. [ed.] *South Africa* 346 (343).
,, Rev. T. B. *Pitcairn* 73.
MURRAY ISLAND: Philology 663.
Musa das Escolas 745.
Musée Pédagogique 216.
Museo Italiano di Antichita Classica 671.
Muses' Library [series] 590.
MUSEUMS: Educatl. 226; of G. B. and I. 490; Law 160; Specimens for 401.
Musgrave [ed.] *Flags of all Nations* 373.
,, C. Abel *Caricature of German* 229.
MUSHROOMS: Culture 477.
Musical Notation of the Middle Ages 507.
MUSIC: 506–11; Gk. Writers on 695 (Hist. of 679); Netherld. Bibliogr. 539.
,, as Subject of Instruction: 232; in Kinderg. 228; in Publ. Schls. 226.
,, of Birds: 419.
MUSICAL: Instruments 510; Novels on Life 577; Slang (Fch.) 758.
Muskett, P. E. *Living in Australia* 515 (293); *Dis. of Infants* 444.
MUSKHOGEAN INDIANS: Bibliogr. 283.
Mussafia, A. *Gautier de Coincy* 764; *Ipomedon* 765; *Marienlegenden* 764; *Tundalo* 737.
Muss-Arnolt, W. *Assyr. Glossar.* 629; *Glosses to Kluge* 721; *Semitic Words* 674 (698).
MUSSELBURGH, Scotland: Topogr. etc. 262.
MUSSELS: Cultivation of 475.
Musset, Alf. de: *Comedies* 607; Life and Crit. 566, 565.
Musson, S. P. + Roxburgh *Jamaica* 290.
Mustard, W. P. [Am.] *Serv. Comm. to Verg.* 707.
MUSUK PHILOLOGY: 665.
Muter, J. *Analytical Chemistry* 387.
MUTINY, INDIAN [1857–8]: 343.
,, OF THE BLACK WATCH [1743]: 328.
Mutzbauer, C. *Gr. Tempuslehre* 672.
MYCETOZOA: 399.
Myers, Ern. *Lord Althorp* 321.
,, F. W. H. *Science and Fut. Life* 610 (57, 94).
Mylne, Rev. R. S. *Master Masons* 504.
My First Book 618.
Myrbach + Villars *Sketches of Engl.* 243.
MYSIA: Coins 362.
MYSORE: Coffee-planting 274.
Mystère de l'Incarnation 769.
,, *de la Passion* 766.
,, *de Sainte Barbe* 771.
,, *de Saint Anthoni de Viennès* 750.
,, *de Saint Eustache* 750.
,, *de SS. Petri et Pauli* 750.
,, *des Trois Doms* 750.
v. also Mistère.
MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND MORALITY PLAYS: Delphine 750; Engl. 607–8; Old-Fch. 765; Provenc. 750.
MYSTICISM: Arab. 636; Christian 90, in Spain 46; Pers. 12.
MYSTIC NUMBERS: 56.
MYTHOLOGY; 101–30; Gk. Writers on 696; Compar. 101–3, 620; Depts. 103–11; acc. to Races 112–30—*v. also* FOLKLORE, RELIGION.
MYXŒDEMA: 436.
MYXOGASTERS:—*v.* MYCETOZOA.

N., B. *Jesuits* 59.
Nâadedje, I. *Gram. române* 742.
NABATÆAN INSCRIPTIONS: 631.
Nabert, Prf. H. *Deut. Sprachgebiet* 716; *Map of Distribn. of Germs.* 716.
Nadaillac, Marq. de *Custs. & Monums.* 354.
Nädedje, I. *Liter. romane* 743.
Naetebus, G. *Strophenformen* 754.
Nagel, L. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
,, H. *Metr. Verse* 768.
NAGYR PHILOLOGY AND ETHNOL.: 668.
NAHUATLA PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 668.
'NAHUM': Comms. etc. 23.
Naick *Pleader's Text-book* 166.
Naihsargikaprayaçcittikadharmâs 661.
Nairne, Rev. A. K. *Plants of W. India* 407.
NAIRNSHIRE, Scotland: History 263.
NAIRS, The: 299.
Nâladivar 658.
Nalivkine *Khanat d. Khokand* 621.
Nallino, C. A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Qorani* 637.
NAMES, CHRISTIAN:—*v.* XTN. NAMES.
,, FAMILY & PERSONAL: Engl. 372 (Latin forms 729); Germ. 721; Greek 674; Latin 698; Rouman. 743—*v. also* NICKNAMES.
,, PLACE-: Amer. 283; Aryan, Generally 642; Babyl.-Assyr. 629; Egyptn. (anc.) 624; Engl. 728–9; Fch. 729, 753 (Limousin 748); Gallic 770; Germ. 721 (Tyrol 723, Westphal. 723); Greek 674; Ital. 740; Latin (late) 700; Romance 738; Rouman. 743; Scottish 770; Slav. 773.
Nandisûtra 650.
Nansen, Dr. F. *Eskimo Life* 296; *Greenland* 296.
NANTWICH, Cheshire; 246.
Naoroji, Dadabhai *Parsi Religion* 13 (8).
Napier, Prf. A. [ed.] *Aldhelm Glosses* 732.
,, Adm. Sir Chas.: Life 323.
,, Geo. G. *Lord Tennyson* 561.
,, Macvey: Essay on 548.
,, Sir W. F. P. *Penin. Camp.* 323. Life 322.
NAPLES: Hist. 338; MSS. at 536.
NAPOLEON I.: Life 335, 322; Funeral of 334; at St. Domingo 297. Novels on 586.
,, III.: Life 335.
,, Prince Louis: Life 334.
Napolski, St. v. *Mittelalt. Leben* 749.
Napp, L. *Miracles d. N. Dame* 765.
Naquet, A. *Collectivism* 195 (174).
Nârada *Dharma-sâstra* 622.
Narcissus, a Twelfth-Night Merrimt. 605.
NARCOTICS: Effect of 446.
Nardo Cibele, A. [ed.] *Zool. Veneta* 109.
Narinori Okoshi *Fisheries in Japan* 474.
NARISCHKIN, Natalie: Life 65.
Nash, Beau: Essay on 550; Novel on 578.

Nash, J. T. *Volunteering in India* 343.
,, Thos. *Unfortunate Travlr.* 572 (590).
,, T. R. *History of Worcs.* 257.
,, V. + Smith *Dockers' Strike* 185.
Nasmith, Dav. *Roman History* 167 (303).
,, Dr. Dav. *Modern Thought* 298.
,, Jos. *Cotton-Spinning* (two) 485.
Nasr-Eddin-Hodja *Plaisanteries* 657; *Sottisier* 657.
Nassau, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Fatiwe Primer* 664.
Nassiri Khosrau *Voy. en Perse* 654 (621).
Nassiruddin el-Toussy *Quadrilatère* 638.
Nastasi, Prf. J. *Crest. d. Troyes* (two) 762.
Nathan, N. *Suffix '-alis'* 752.
National Liberal Club: Polit. Economy Circle *Trns.* 173.
,, Portrait Gallery *Catalogue of* 309.
National Churches, The 32.
NATIONAL DEBT: 177.
'NATIONALISM': —*v.* SOCIALISM.
NATIONALIZATION: Health 447; Land 184.
Natorp, P. *Ethikâ d. Demokr.* 693.
Natta, F. *Vocab. Sallust.* 711.
NATURAL HIST.: —*v.* BOTANY, ZOOL. *etc.*
,, PHILOSOPHY: —*v.* PHYSICS.
,, RIGHTS: —*v.* RIGHTS, NATURAL.
Nature Series 377.
Nauck, J. A. *Tragic. Dict.* 684. Life 671.
Naumann, F. *Ammian. Marcell.* 709.
NAUNDORF (Fch. Pretender): 335.
Naval Annual 466.
NAVAL ARTS etc.: 466–8; Engineerg. 467; Flags 373; Surg. and Hygiene 440.
,, BIOGRAPHY: Amer. 353; Brit. 323 (Commissrs. 317).
,, HISTORY: Amer. 348 (dur. Rebelln. 350); Brit. 321; Philos. of 298.
,, LIFE: Poems on 593.
Navarrete de *Cervantes* 569.
Navery, R. de *Galley Slave* 66.
NAVIES: 466.
NAVIGATION: 466, 467–8.
NAVIGATOR ISLANDS: —*v.* SAMOA.
Naville, Ed. *Bubastis* 357; *Festiv. Hall* 357.
,, ,, [ed.] *Aegypt. Todtenbuch* 9.
Navy Records Society *Pubns.* 322 (238).
NAWORTH CASTLE, Cumberland: 246.
NAZARETH HOUSE: 59.
Neale, J. A. [ed.] *English Law* 149.
NECK: Surgery of 440.
NECTAR AND AMBROSIA: 113.
Nedich, Prf. L. *Novije Srpske Lirike* 775.
Needham, J. F. *Khampti Lang.* 662; *Singpho Lang.* 662.
NEEDLEWORK: 516.
NEGLIGENCE: Law 161 (Ry. Co.'s 163).
NEGRO-AMERICAN: Folktales 128; Philol. 730, 665; Question 199–200, 204; Soldier in U.S. Wars 348.
NEHEMIAH: Comms. on 21, 628; Life 21.
Nehrling, H. [Am.] *N. Amer. Birds* 422.
Neidhard, Dr. C. *Sympts. of Head* 452.
Neighbor, Rev. R. E. *Mikir Vocab.* 652.
Neil, Rev. J. *Palestine* 30.
NEILGHERRY TRIBES: 299.
Neilson, G. *Per Lineam Valli* 354; *Trial by Combat* 151 (305).
Nelson, A + F. [Ams.] *Sarah C. Polk* 351.
,, Earl *Holy Eucharist* 70.
,, Hor. [ed.] *Priv. Intern. Law* 169.
,, Horatio, Visc.: Life 323.
,, Thos. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Dr. W. *Five Years at Panama* 292.
,, W. *Woodwork Course* 233.
NEMATHELMINTHES: 413.
Nemesianus *Eclogues* 703.
NEMESIS: 113.
Nencini, F. *De Terent. Fontibus* 708.
Nennius *Hist. Britt.* 310. Vindication of 310.
NEO-PLATONISTS: 135.
NEO-PYTHAGOREANS: 135.
Neovius, Rev. A. [ed.] *Parask. Runot* 128.
NEPAL, India: 273, Himalayas 274.
NEPALI: Literature 652.
Nepos, Cornelius *Opera* (and Aids) 710.
NEPTUNE (planet): 387.
Nerchakhy, Moham. *Boukhara* 654 (621).
NERI, St.: Life 61.
Nernst, Prf. *Theoretical Chemistry* 386.
Nerrlich, P. *Dogma kl. Altert.* 671.
NERVOUS SYSTEM: Anat. 431 (in Vertebr. 410); Diseases 434–5, 442 (Homœop. treatm. 453); Physiol. 431.
Nestle, Dr. E. *Epiphanius Vitæ Proph.* 632; *Marginalia* 632; *Syr. Gramm.* 621.
,, ,, [ed.] *Vet. Test. Graec.* 15.
NESTORIANS: 39.
NETHERLANDS: —*v.* BELGIUM, HOLLAND.
Néthy, J. de [ed. & tr.] *Ballades Hongr.* 127.
Nettelbladt, F. Freih. v. *Suaheli-Dragoman* 666.
Nettleship, Prf. H. *Influ. of Liter.* 231; *Lects. on Latin Liter.* 704 (707).
Nettleton, J. A. *Manuf. of Spirit* 479.
Neubauer, Dr. *Dialects in Palest.* 35; *Jewish Author. on Ps.* 35; *Mediæv. Jew. Chrons.* 640; *Square Chars. in Bibl. MSS.* 35; *Temanite Inscrns.* 35.
,, R. *De Coniunc. us. Gell.* 716.
Neubaur, L. N. *Ewiger Jude* 105.
Neueren Sprachen, Die 717 (623, 739).
Neuhaus, C. *Marienlegenden* 764.
Neukomm, E. *Vieux Paris* 760.
Neuman, L. G. *Parasites* 438.
Neumann, Bp. Jno. N. [Am.]: Life 65.
,, Jul. *Menelaos u. Helena* 686.
,, K. E. [tr.] *Buddhist. Anthol.* 12; *Wahrheitpfad* 650.
,, Max *Eustathios* 682.
,, Max *Gedicht von Judith* 734.
,, Walth. *Philoktet-Mythus* 687.
,, Wilh. *Relativpronomen* 752.
NEURALGIA: 434; Homœop. treatmt. 453.
NEURITIS: Peripheral 434; Sciatic 435.
NEUROPTERA: 415, 414.
Neuss, Jos. *Deut. Aufsatz* 229.
Neussel, O. *Sage v. Gregorius* 764.
NEVADA, U.S.: *History* 286.
Nevins, J. B. *Picts. of Wales* 326.
,, W. S. [Am.] *Witchcraft in Salem* 108.
NEWARK-UPON-TRENT, Notts.: Hist. 254.
Newberry *Beni Hasan* 357.
,, J. S. [Am.] *Fossil Fishes* 396; *Palæozoic Fishes* 396.
Newbigging, T. *Hdb. f. Gas Enginrs.* 480; *Valn. of Gas-Wks.* 480.
,, ,, + Fewtrell *Coal Gas* 480.
Newbolt, Can. W. C. E. *Penitence* 22.
NEWCASTLE, Duchess of: Essay on 549.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: 247; Monums. and Tombs 360.
'NEW CHURCH': 55.
NEW COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
Newcomb, S. [Am.] *Labor Quest.* 180, 171.
Newell, E. J. *St. Patrick* 66 (35).
,, M. L. [Am.] *Malic. Prosecn.* 158.
New Engl. Histor. and Geneal. Regr. 371.
NEW ENGLAND, U.S.: Democr. in 206; Geneal. 371; Hist. and Topogr. 288–9, 284, 287 (Econ. and Social 179); Novels on Life in 584.
NEW ENGLISH ART CLUB: 488.
NEWFOUNDLAND: Diocesan Hist. 40; Fisheries 474; Novel on Life in 578.
NEW GRANGE, Ireland: Tumuli etc. 359.
,, GUINEA: Fauna 426; Flora 409; Folklore 127; Geol. 397; Lang. 663; Topogr., Travel etc. 293, 209, 274.
Newhall, B. [Am.] *Gorgias of Plato* 694.
,, C. S. [Am.] *Leaf-Collector* 406; *Shrubs* 406; *Trees* 406.
NEW HAMPSHIRE, U.S.: 288–9; Rom.-Caths. in 61.
,, HAVEN, REPUBLIC OF: 173.
,, HEBRIDES: Missions to 73.
,, JERSEY, U.S.: 289; Gasterop. 396; Palæontol. 396.
Newman, Prf. F. W. *Comments on Æsch. and Eurip.* 685 (686); *Card. Newman* 65; *Essays on Diet* 448; *Higher Trigonom.* 380; *Miscellanies* 610 (172, *Odyssey* 683, *Vaccin.* 437).
,, Jno. *Concrete* 481; *Cylinder Bridge Piers* 457; *Earthwork Slips* 455.
,, Card. J. H. *Coll. Works* 68(2); *Diffics. felt by Anglics.* 69; *Letters* 65 (219); *Meditatns.* 85; *St. Steph. Harding* 32. Life etc. 65, 550; Theory of Faith 67.
,, Rev. W. *Seven Last Words* 84.
,, W. L. *Intro.* to his ed. of Aristotle's *Politica* 134.
NEWMARKET RACES: 521.
NEW MEXICO, U.S.: 286; Hist. and People 289, 286, 287.
NEWMINSTER ABBEY, Northumberld.: 254.
Newsholme, Dr. A. + Palmberg *Publ. Hygiene* 447.
,, ,, + Scott *Domest. Econ.* 229.
N. S. WALES: Constitn. 209; Fisheries 474; Geol. 397; Hist. 294; Labour Party 185; Resources 294.
NEWSPAPER PRESS: —*v.* PRESS.
New Sydenham Soc. *Atlas of Pathol.* 444.
NEW TESTAMENT: —*v.* BIBLE.
Newth, G. S. *Chem. Experimts.* 387.
Newton, Prf. A. *Dict. of Birds* 419.
,, [Sir] C. T. *Ess. on Art* (Rel. of Gks.) 113.
,, E. T. *Classifn. of Animals* 410.
,, [Sir] Is. Life 298, 387; Essay on his *Principia* 382.
,, Dr. R. *Bible Models* 82;
,, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Social Studies* 194.
,, Rev. W. W. [Am.] *Muhlenberg* 48 (46).
NEW YORK STATE AND CITY: Anti-rent agit. [1839–46] 173; Charities 198; Elmira Reformy. 189; History 289; Law-Courts 166, Repts. 149, Statutes etc. 148; Pauperism 196; Priv. Libs. 540; Property-tax 178: —*v. also* UNITED STATES.
,, ZEALAND: Diocesan hist. 40; Fauna: Birds 422, Fishes 418, Insects 414; Flora: Ferns 404, Forest Flora 406, 409; Folklore 127; Geogr. 285; Hist., Travel etc. 295, 286, 292, 405; Lang. 663; Life: novels on 578; Maori Phil. and Liter. 663, Missns. to 73; Mountaineerg. 529; Resources 295; Trout 526.
NIAGARA, U.S.: 287.
'NIBELUNGEN-LIED': Bibliogr. of MSS. 570.
Niblett, J. T. *Portative Electricity* 462; *Secondary Batteries* 462.
NICANDER: Scholia of 695.
NICARAGUA, Cent. Amer.: Prehist. Fishg. 358; Ship-canal 456.
NICENE CREED: 91.
Niceville, L. de *Butterfl. of India* 416.
Nichol, Prf. J. *Carlyle* 558; *Hannibal* 606.
,, Jno. *Liter. Anecd. of 18 Cent.* 544; *Lit. Hist.* 544.
,, J. P. *Victor Hugo* 566 (548).
Nicholas, Sir Edw. *Correspondence* 316.
,, Thos. *Co. Fams. of Monmouthsh.* 367; *Glamorgansh.* 370.
,, Rev. W. *Xty. and Socialism* 81.
,, of Verona: on his *Pharsalia* 739.
Nicholas Papers 314.
Nicholls, Sir Geo. *Engl. Poor Law* 196.
,, Dr. H. A. A. *Tropical Agric.* 468.
,, H. G. [ed.] *Forest of Dean* 366.
,, J. R. *Irrign. in India* 470.
[Nichols, Frcs. M.] *Lawford Hall* 248.
,, J. Gough [ed.] *Collectanea Topogr.* 364 (243).
,, ,, [ed.] *Herald and Genealogist* 364; *Topogr. and Geneal.* 364 (243).
Nicholson, E. W. B. *Pedigree of 'Jack'* 372; *Rights of Animal* 142.
,, Geo. *Conduct of Man* 142.
,, Jno. *Folklore of E. Yorks* 123.
,, Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machinery* 181 (174); *Political Economy* 171.
,, P. *Staircase and Handrails* 482.
NICKNAMES: 372.
Nicol, J. *Statistics of Glasgow* 533.
N[icol], M[ary] E. [Am.] *Dinners* 514.
,, T. *Bible Lands* 29.
Nicolaides, Jean *Livres d. Divination* 103.
Nicolaissen, O. [ed.] *Sagn fra Nordl.* 121.
Nicolas, A. *Divinity of Christ* 92.
,, Sir Harris [ed.] *Privy Council* 151.
Nicolay, J. G. + Hay [Ams.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351.
Nicole, Prf. J. [ed.] *Livre du Préfet* 305; Scholia to Homer (two) 683.
,, de Margival *Panthere d'Amours* 765.
Nicoll, Dr. W. R. *Key of Grave* 84.
,, ,, [ed.] *Songs of Rest* 592.
Nicolls, J. A. + Eglinton *S. Africa* 519.
Nicolson, Bp. *Visitatn. of Carlisle* 246.
,, Jas. B. *Parly. Elections* 156.
,, ,, + Mure *Cty. Council Guide* 160.
,, Wm. *Myth and Religion* 102.
Niebuhr, B. G. *Hist. of Rome* 303.
Niemeyer, M. *Plautin. Studien* 708.
Nieremberg, J. E. *Adoration* 85.
Nietzki, R. *Dye-stuffs* 480.
NIGER AND NIGRITIA, Africa: 280, 279 Langs. 666; Malarial fevers 433.
,, COMPANY, ROYAL: 280.
Nightingale, J. E. *Church Plate of Dorset* 502, *of Wilts* 502.
Nigidius Figulus *Reliquiae* (and Aids) 714.
NIHILISM: 195, 308; Novels on 581.
NIKA PHILOLOGY: 665.
NILE RIVER: 278; White Nile 280.
,, RELIEF EXPEDITION: 280.
Nimmo, Jno. *Narrative* 326.
'Nimrod' [=C. J. Apperley] *Chace* 522 (520, 521).
Nindel, O. *Euripides* 686.
NINEVEH: Topography etc. 30.
Ninni, A. P. *Dial. venet.* 742.
,, I. *Vocab. d. Treviso* (two) 742.
Nino, de A. [ed.] *Usi abruzz.* 117.
,, de la Guardia, El Santo: 46.
Nippold, F. *Hexenglauben* 108.
Nirnayasâgasa Press *Sanskrit Series* 644.
Niryavalisûtra 650.
Nisard, C. *Chansons Popul.* 116.
Nisbet, Alex. *Heraldic Plates* 371.
,, Hume *Bail Up* 578; *Colonial Tramp* 294; *Divers* 578; *Less. in Art* 495.
,, Jno. *Forestry* 475; *Forest Trees* 475 (406).
,, J. F. *Insanity of Genius* 144.
Nischal Dasjee *Vicharsagar* 648.
Nisco, N. *Kgd. of Naples* 338.
NITHSDALE, Dumfriessh.: Scenery 261.
NÎTI LITERATURE: 662.
Nitobe, I. *U.S. and Japan* 179 (173).
Nitti, Prf. F. S. *Catholic Socialism* 194 (174); *Population* 187 (174).
Niven, R. *Angler's Lexicon* 526.
,, T. B. W.—in *The Church of Scotld.* 45.
Nixon, R. C. J. *Trigonometry* 380.
Nizam Oul-Moulk *Siasset Namèh* 654 (621).
Nizami *Laili and Majnum* 654.
'Nizier du Puitspelu' [Clair Tisseur] *Patois Lyonnais* 748.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fragms. Lyonn.* 748; *Noel satirique* 748.
Noakes, S. G. *Gymnastics* 528.
Nobla Leyczon 750.
Noble, E. M. *Quakerism* 53.
,, Jas. Ashcroft *Sonnet in Engl.* 550 (589).
,, Jno. [ed.] *Hdbk. of Cape* 281.
NOCTUÆ: British 415.
Nodal, J. H. *Bibl. of Ackworth Schl.* 53.
Noel, E. *Metrology* 213.
,, P. + de Parnajon *Gradus ad Parnass.* 699.
,, Roden *Byron* 548; *Poems* 600 (590).
Noer, Ct. T. A. *Emperor Akbar* 344.
Noethen, Rev. Th. *Good Thoughts* 85.
Nogueira, A. F. *O Lun Kumbi* 665.
Nöldeke, Prf. Th. *Alexanderroman* 571; *Ghassân. Fürsten* 636; *Die v. Guidi syr. Chronik* 632: *Sketches fr. East Hist.* 341 (300) [*King Theod.* 323].
,, ,, [ed.] *Delectus Carm. Arab.* 634 (621); *Tigre-Texte* 639.
Nolhae, P. de *Bibl. d. F. Orsini* 546.
Noll, A. H. [Am.] *Mexico* 290.
Non-Christian Religious Systems 99 (7).
NONCONFORMISTS AND NONCONFORMITY: 48–58; in Wrexham 260; Novel on 581.
Nonius Marcellus *Compend. Doctr.* 714 (670).
NONJURORS: 40.
Norden, E. *In Varronis Saturas* 706.
Nordenskiöld, Bar. A, E. [ed.] *Facs. Atlas* 285 (292).
Nordisk Tidskrift f. Filol. og Paedag. 726.
Nordström, V. *Instit. Roman.* 688; *Quaest. Aristotelicae* 642.
Nordurlandasaga 725.
Noreen, A. *Urgerm. Lautlehre* 718 (724); *Altisländ. Gramm.* 724; *Gesch. d. nord. Spr.* 724.
Norfolk, H. E. [ed.] *Gleangs. in Graveyds.* 361.
Norfk. & Norw. Arch. Soc. *Archæol.* 253.
NORFOLK: Birds 421; Broads and Rivers 253, 523; Dialect 731; Flora 408; Geneal. 368; Geol. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 253; Monum. Brasses 361; Musical Festivls. 507.
Norges Indskrifter 726 (700).
Nork, F. *Sitten d. Deutschen* 125.
Norman, C. B. *Tonkin* 341.

Norman, Hy. *Real Japan* 276 (346).
„ Hy. [Am.] *Bodyke* 173.
„ Jno. Hy. [Am.] *World's Exchanges* 176, *Monet. Systs.* 174.
„ M. Muriel [*née* Dowie] *Girl in Karpathns.* 241.
„ Pp. *Signs of Lond.* 252 (374).
NORMAN CONQUEST : 310–1.
„ HISTORY : 311, 305.
NORMANBY, Lord : Essay on 334.
NORMANDY, France : Dialect and Liter. 757 ; Folklore 116 ; Topogr. etc. 242.
Norris, J. P. [Am. ; ed.] *Ports. of Shakesp.* 554.
„ Rachel *Nursing Notes* 451.
„ Wm. Edw. Novels 575.
„ W. F. + Oliver *Ophthalmology* 441.
NORSE : Discov. of Amer. 285 ; Philol. and Liter. 724–5 ; Vinland of 237.
N. Midl. Schl. of Cookery *Home Cooky.* 514.
„ Riding Record Society *Pubns.* 369.
North, C. N. McI. *Highland Arts* 261.
„ Ern. *Bibliogr. of Lamb* 559.
„ Lord : Life 221.
„ Marianne *Recollecns.* (two) 240.
„ Oliver *Pract. Assaying* 487.
„ Roger *Lives of Norths* 317. Ess. on 550.
Northall, G. F. [ed.] *Folk-Rhymes* 122.
Northamptonshire Notes and Queries 254.
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE : Hist. and Topogr. 254 ; Registers 368.
Northcote, Jas. *Conversations* 491.
„ Prov. Jas. S. *Mary in Gospels* 86.
„ Sir Jno. *Note Book* 314.
„ Sir Staffd. : Life and Letters 320.
Northend, C. [Am. ; ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
NORTHUMBERLAND : Dialect 731 ; Folklore 123 ; Geneal. 368 ; Hist. and Topogr. 254.
NORTHUMBRIA : Church in 40.
Northumbrian Gloss to Gospels 732.
Norton, A. B. [Am.] *Ophthalmic Dis.* 452.
„ A. T. *Recent Surgery* 439.
„ C. L. [Am.] *Florida* 288 ; *Polit. Americanisms* 210 (730).
„ G. P. *Textile Book-Keeping* 484.
„ Lord *High Church and Low Ch.* 47.
Norvegia 121.
Norway, G. *Cornish Maid* 578.
NORWAY : Anon. and Pseud. Liter. 537 ; Bibliogr. of Pubns. 540 ; Birds 421 ; Educn. 224 ; Fisheries 474 ; Folklore 121 ; Local Option 201 ; Sport 519, 518 ; Travel in 267.
NORWICH : Antiqs. 254 ; Leet jurisdn. 150 ; Monastic life 254 ; Walloon ch. 43 ; Wards of city 186 ;—*v. also* NORFK.
NORWOOD, Surrey : Hist. and Topogr. 253.
NOSE : Surgery of 440–1.
Nostradamus, M. de *Oracles* 55.
Notes and Gleanings 247.
„ *and Queries* 102.
Notizia degli Scavi di Antichita 671.
NOTKER'S PSALMS : Studies on 717.
Nottage, C. G. *Search of Climate* 449.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE : Crosses 359 ; Fauna 424 ; Geneal. 368 ; Geol. 395 ; Hist. and Topogr. 254 ; Quakers in 53.
Notts and Derby. Notes and Queries 254 (246).
Noulet, J. B. [ed.] *Nonpareilhas Receptas* 739 ; *Ordenansas* 739.
„ „ + Chabaneau [eds.] *Deux MSS. provenç.* 749 (739).
Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux 620 (621).
NOVA SCOTIA : Diocesan hist. 40 ; Palæont. 396 ; Portug. in 285.
'Novalis' [F. v. Hardenberg] Trs. fr. 567. Life and Crit. 567.
NOVEL, The : 617–18 ; Historical 609 ; Names in 609 ; Naming of 609 ; Present State 548 ; Tyranny of 608.
NOVELS : Early 570–1 ; Amer. 582–4 ; Belg., Dutch and Flem. 584 ; Brit. 572–82 (Bibl. and Hist. 551) ; Fch. 584–5 ; Germ. 585–6 ; Italn. 586 ; Scandin. 587 ; Slav., Hung. and Finnish 586–7 ; Span. and Portug. 587 :—*v. also* FICTION.
Nover, J. *Thiersage* 109.
Nowell, E. C. *Parl. in Tasman.* 209.
Noyer, Mme. du *Correspondence* 332.
Noyes, Dr. H. D. [Am.] *Dis. of Eye* 441.
NUBIA, Afr. : Folkt. 627 ; Travel etc. 278.
NUISANCES : Law of 161.
NUMBERS : Figurat. use of, in Old-Fch. 739 ; Mystic 56.
„ THEORY OF : 379.
NUMISMATICS : 362–3.
Nunn, T. W. *Growing Children* 444.
NUNNERY LIFE IN ENGLAND : 42.
NUPTIAL NUMBER OF PLATO : 133.
NURSING : 450–1.
Nutt, Alf. *Holy Grail* 103.
Nuttall, Mrs. Z. [Am.] *Anc. Mexicans* 358.
Nyare Bidrag t. Kdm. Sven. Landsmalen 121.
NYASSALAND, Africa : 282, 280.
NYÂYA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
Nyren, J. *Cricketer's Tour* 527.
Nyrop, C. *Adjecktiv. in de romanska Sprog* 738 ; *Oldfr. Heltedigning* (and Ital. tr.) 760.

'O., S. G.' *Letters* 191.
OAK : 406 ; in Folklore 110.
Oakeley, E. M. [ed.] *Clifton Coll. Regr.* 220.
„ Can. F. *Cath. Worsh.* 70 ; *Mass* 71 ; *Tract. Movemt.* 47 ; *Voice of Creation* 4.
Oakeshott, J. G. [artist] *Details* 504.
OAKS RACES : 521.
Oates, E. W. *Birds of India* 422.
OATHS : Law 167.
'OBADIAH, BOOK OF' : Comms. etc. 23.
'Obeid Allah Mohammed ben' Imrân *Arte Poet.* 638.
Ober, F. A. [Am.] *Knock-about Club in Antilles* 290, *in Everglades* 288, *in Spain* 267.
Oberdick, J. *Lat. Orthogr.* 697.
Oberle, K. A. *Germ. Heidentum* 124.
Oberholtzer, E. P. [Am.] *Referendum* 210.
Obersteiner, Prf. H. *Cent. Nerv. Orgs.* 430.
OBJECT LESSONS : 232.
O'Brien, M. D. *Right to Freedom* 195.
„ Wm. *Irish Ideas* 208.
O'Bryne, R. *Victories of Brit. Army* 323.
OBSTETRICS : 443–4 ; Nursing 451.
O'CARROLL, Margaret : Life 61.
Occioni, O. *Silio Italico* 706.
OCCULTISM, Modern :—*v.* 'THEOSOPHY.'
OCEAN : 390.
Ocean Steamships 468.
OCEANIA :—*v.* POLYNESIA.
Ochoa, C. de [ed.] *Dicc. castellana* 744.
O'Clery, L. *Hugh O'Donnell* 772 (329).
„ The *Making of Italy* 337.
O'Connell, Dan. Chas. : Life 330.
„ Mrs. M. J. *Last Colonel* 330.
O'Connor, T. P. *Sketches in House* 318.
ODDFELLOWS : 185.
Odermann + Côte *Hauswörterb.* 756.
Odgers, W. B. *Pleading* 167.
Odin, Alf. *Patois de Blouay* 758 ; *Patois des Canton d. Vaud* 758.
O'Donnell, Cpt. H. *Recs. of* 14 *Regmt.* 325.
„ Hugh Roe [Prce. of Tirconnell] : Life 772 (329).
O'Donoghue, D. J. *Poets of Ireland* 551.
„ Rev. Denis *Brendaniana* 62.
ODYSSEUS LEGEND : 113 ; *v. also* Homer.
OECUMENICAL COUNCIL : 59.
OEDIPUS LEGEND : 113.
Officer of the Long Parliament 315.
Officium Eccl. Evesham. 87.
O'Flanagan, J. R. *Irish Parlts.* 328.
Ogier le Danois (and Aids) 765.
Ogilby, J. [Austral.] *Austr. Mammals* 423.
Ogilvie, Prf. W. *Birthright* 183.
„ W. T. *Postage Stamps* 373.
Ogle, A. *Marq. of Argenson* 332.
„ O. [ed.] *Roy. Letters to Oxfd.* 219 (254).
OGLETHORPE, Gen. [Am.] : Life 353.
O'Grady, S. H. *Dog of Stars* 579 ; *Red Hugh's Captivity* 579 ; *Story of Ireland* 328.
„ „ [ed. & tr.] *Silva Gadelica* 771 (115).
O'Hagan, J. *Joan of Arc* 332.
O'Hanlon, Can. J. *Irish Saints* 61 (*St. Patr.* 66).
OHIO, U.S. : Cath. Church in 60 ; Educn. 225 ; Geol. 396 ; Hist. 289 ; Mounds etc. 358.
Oehler, R. *Atlas zu Caesar* 709.
Ohlert, A. *Klass. Alterthum* 231.
Ohnefalsch-Richter, Dr. M. *Kypros* 356 (683).
Ohnet, G. : Novels 585. Essay on 565.
Ohrwalder, J. 10 *Years' Captivity* 278.
Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann 772.
Oihenhart, A. [ed.] *Provbes. Basques* 107.
OILS : Manufacture 479.
Oiseau : traité mystique 637.
OJEBWAY INDIANS : 667 ; Missions to 73.
O'Kane, Prf. Jas. *Rubrics* 70.
„ Jno. [Am.] *Catholic Heroes* 61.
OKE-CHO-BEE LAKE, Florida : 288.
O'Kennedy, Rev. R. *Holy Angels* 93.
O'Laverty, Rev. J. *Down & Connor* 44.
'Old Colleger' *Eton of Old* 221.
'„ Mortality, junr.' [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Old English Library 733.
„ *Latin Biblical Texts* 15.
„ *Testament*—*v.* BIBLE.
„ „ Arab. tr. 637 ; Basque tr. 656 (620).
Old Welsh Texts [series] 771.
OLD AGE PENSIONS : — *v.* STATE PENSIONS.
Oldcastle, J. *Journals and Journalism* 618 ; *Cardinal Manning* 65.
Olden, Rev. T. *Church of Ireland* 44 (32) ; *Scriptures in Ireland* 44.
Oldenberg, Prf. H. *Study of Sanskrit* 642 ; *Vedic Mythol.* 645.
„ + Müller [trs.] *Grihya-Sutras* 12 (644).
Oldfield, A. *Typography* 483.
„ J. *Tuberculosis* 436 (448) ; *Vegetarian Cookery* 515.
Oldham, C. H. *Trinity College* 223.
„ Rev. R. S. *Old Catholicism* 8.
OLDHAM, Lancs. : Topography 250.
O'LEARY, Fr. : Life 330.
OLIER, Jean-Jacques : Life 66.
Oliphant, C. F. *Alfred de Musset* 566.
„ F. R. *Pilgrimage to Jerusalem* 30.
„ Laur. : Life 559–60 (55).
„ Mrs. [Marg.] *Thos. Chalmers* 52 ; *Jerusalem* 31 ; *Joan of Arc* 332 (298) ; *Laur. Oliphant* 559 ; Novels 576 ; *Rn. of George ii.* 317 ; *Royal Edinburgh* 262.
„ „ + F. R. *Victor. Age of Eng. Liter.* 549.
„ T. L. K. *Jacobite Lairds* 370.
Oliver, Dr. A. *How to Preach* 74.
„ Prf. D. *Vegetable Kingdom* 403.
„ E. E. *Across the Border* 270.
„ G. *History of Beverley* 258.
„ Dr. J. *Diseases of Women* 443.
„ J. + Barron *Cheese Making* 473.
„ Prf. J. W. *Systematic Botany* 403.
„ M. L. *Margaret Clitheroe* 63.
„ T. *Lead Poisoning* 447.
Ollanta [drama] 668.
Ollerich, C. *Deut. Consonanz* 747.
OLNEY, Bucks : Topography 245.
Olschki, L. S. [bkslr.] *Incunables* 543.
OLYMPIAN REGISTER : 302.
Olympiodorus Works (and Tr.) 690.
Oman, C. W. C. *Byzant. Emp.* 305 (297) ; *Europe* : A.D. 476–918, 306 ; *Hist. of Greece* 302 ; *Marlborough* 322 (298) ; *Warwick, the King-maker* 312 (309).
„ Prf. J. C. [tr.] *Indian Epics* 646.
Omar Khâyyam *Rubaîyât* 654.
'Omârah Al-Hakami *Yaman* 636.
O'Meara, Kathleen *Bp. Grant* 64.
Omont, H. [ed.] *Cats. d. livres p. p. Alde Manuce* 545 ; Cats. and Facss. of Gk. MSS. (six) 673 ; *Demosth. Codex Σ* 691 ; *Poétique d'Aristote* 692 (673).
Ompteda, Bar. *Hanov.-Eug. Officer* 336.
O'Neill, H. *Sculptured Crosses* 359.
„ [Miss] H. C. *Devonshire Idylls* 578 ; *Told in Dimpses* 578.
„ „ + Barnett *New Life* 444.
„ J. *Night of the Gods* 102.
Ongley, F. [tr.] *Ottoman Land Code* 168.
ONOMATOPOIEIA : 620.
OPHIDIA :—*v.* SNAKES.
Ophiolatreia 109.
OPHTHALMOLOGY :—*v.* EYE.
OPIUM : Habit 435 ; Trade 82.
OPPENHEIM, J. (16 cent. printer) : 545.
Oppert, Prf. G. *Inhabs. of Bharatavarsa* 271
OPTICAL LANTERN : 532.
OPTICS : 383 ; of Architecture 505, of Photography 498 ; Psychol. of 144 ; Light Velocity 387 ; Vision 441.
Oracles, Sibylline (and Trs. and Aids) 683.
Orain, A. *Gloss. d'Ille-et-Vilaine* 757.
ORANGE : Culture 477.
ORANGE, Prince of :—*v.* WM. OF NASSAU.
Oratorian Lives of the Saints 61.
ORATORY :—*v.* RHETORIC.
„ PULPIT :—*v.* PREACHING.
ORCHIDS : 406–7.
Ordene de Chevalerie 305 *s.n.* Caxton (764).
ORDINANCES, CHURCH : 70.
Ordnance Survey *Catal. of Maps* etc. 243.
ORDNANCE : 464–5, 173.
Ordronaux, J. [Am.] *Legisl. in U.S.* 154.
Ore, Geron. de *Rit. Peruan.* 668.
Oreans, K. *Die E-Reime* 748.
ORES :—*v.* MINERALOGY.
ORGANS : 510.
OREGON, U.S. : 286 ; Trade Lang. 667.
O'Reilly, Bp. B. *John MacHale* 65.
„ E. J. *Rels. of Church to Soc.* 70 (58).
„ Jno. Boyle : Life 564, 66.
'O'Rell, Max' [= Paul Blouet] *Frenchman in America* 287 (285).
Orelli, Prf. C. v. *Isaiah* 23 ; *Jerem.* 23 ; *Minor Prophets* 23.
ORIEL COLLEGE, OXON. : 219, 218.
Oriental Club, Phila. *Orient. Studies* 621.
Oriental Transl. Fund : New Series 621.
ORIENTAL, GENERALLY : Art 489 ; Biogr. Dict. 344 ; Cookery 514 ; Games 106, 517 ; Law 167–8 ; Magic 108 ; Music 506 ; Numismatics 362 ; Philol. : Bibliogr. 619 ; Religions 7–13 ; Romances 763.
Orientalische Bibliographie 619.
Orientus : Carmina 35.
Origen *Philocalia* 37. Essays on 37, on his *Apology* 89 (37).
ORIGNY, Aisne : Church Registers 43.
ORKNEY : Eccles. Hist. 45 ; Fauna 424.
Orlando, Gen. *Sinonimi italiani* 740.
ORLEANS, Dke. D' : Life 334.
„ J. D' *Tartar Conquerors* 238.
Orloff, N. *Gk. and Russ. Churches* 39 (8).
Orme, T. [ed.] *Univ. Coll. Sch. Regr.* 222.
Ormerod, Eleanor *Agric. Entom.* 469 ; *Injurious Insects* 469.
„ G. [ed.] *Chesh. and Lancs. Fams.* 367.
„ Dr. J. A. *Nervous System* 434.
Ormonde *Letter-Book* 328 (326).
ORMUZ, Persia : Early Travel in 274.
ORNAMENT :—*v.* DECORATIVE ART.
ORNAMENTATION, MUSICAL : 509.
ORNE, France : Folklore 116.
ORNITHOLOGY :—*v.* BIRDS.
Ornsby, Rev. G. *Corresp. of Cosin* 41 ; *Letters of Granville* 42.
„ Prf. R. *Francis de Sales* 64.
OROGRAPHY : 389.
O'Rorke, Terence *Ballysadare* 371.
Orosius, Paulus *Adv. Paganos* 35 ; *De Err. Prisc.* 35.
Orpen, Adela E. *Chrons. of Sid.* 278.
Orpheus *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 684.
Orr, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Development* 398.
„ Prf. J. *Incarnation* 92.
„ Mrs. Sutherl. *Rob. Browning* 557.
Orsini, Abbé *Virgin Mary* 86.
Orth, F. *Reim u. Strophenbau* 754.
Orthographia Gallica 767.
ORTHOMETRY : 589.
Orton, E. [Am.] *Survey of Ohio* 396.
„ Prf. J. [Am.] *Compar. Zoology* 410.
Ortuzar, C. *Locuciones viciosas* 744.
Orvar-Odds Saga 725.
Osborn, Adm. S. *N.-W. Passage* 296.
„ Em. F. D. [ed.] *Lady of* 18 *cent.* 316.
„ Prf. H. S. [Am.] *Prospector* 486.
O[sborne], S. G. *Letters* 191.
OSCAN DIALECT : 700.
Osgood, J. R. [Am.] *Correspondence* 565.
O'Shaughnessy, A. *Poetical Works* 600.
O'Shea, Cpt. J. A. *Recollections* 330.
OSIRIS, MYTH OF : 9.
Osler, Dr. W. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
OSSETIC : Literature 655.
OSSEVILLE, Henrietta d' : Life 66.
Oesten, R. '*Aye d'Avignon*' 761.
Osterhage, G. *Lohengrin Kreis* 760.
Oesterlein, N. *Wagner Bibl.* 509.
Oesterley, H. *Romulus* 104.
OSTRICH FARMING : 475.
Ostrogorski, M. *Rts. of Women* 201 (174).
Ostrom, K. W. *Massage* 433.
Ostrup, T. [tr.] *Arab. Sange* 126.
Ostwald, Prf. W. *Outlines of Chemistry* 386 ; *Solutions* 386.

Oswald, J. F. *Contempt of Ct.* 167.
,, Jno. *Cry of Nature* 142.
,, St. : Life 41.
Othmer, K. *Christ. v. Troyes* 762 (771).
Otranto, Italy : Folklore 117.
Ott, Rev. G. *Epist. and Gosps.* 85.
,, J. H. *Aelfric's Lives of Sts.* 735.
,, M. *Sextius* (two) 684.
Ottaway Indians : 284.
Otten, G. *Rushworth Gloss.* 732.
,, S. *Cäsur im Altfrz.* 754.
Ottley, W. Y. *Hist. of Engraving* 436.
Ottman, R. E. *Redup. Präterita* 718.
Otto, Dr. A. [ed] *Sprichw. d. Römer* 702.
,, G. [artist] *Bücherzeichen* 541.
,, R. *Infinitiv b. Camoes* 746.
Ottolengui, R. : Novels 584.
Oudemans, A. C. *Sea Serpent* 418 (110).
Oudh, India : Antiqs. 357 ; Sansk. MSS. 643.
Ouezzan, Finistère : Travel in 279.
'Ouida' [Louise de la Ramé] : Novels 576 [*Dog of Flanders* 142, *Puck* 142]. *Our Celebrities* 319.
Ouroussow, C'ess. *Erste Erziehung* 228.
Ousama ibn Monquidh *Exemples* 636 (621).
Ouse, River : 245.
Outposts, Military : 464.
Ouvry, Col. H. A. *Cavalry Experces.* 343. *Oval Series of Games* 518.
Ovaries : Diseases of 444.
Overall, W. H. [ed.] *Churchwardens of St. Michael* 367.
Over-Pressure in Schools : 235.
Overton, Can. J. H. *Evang. Revival* 32 ; *Hannay* 42 ; *Wesley* 50 (40).
Ovid *Opera* (and Aids) 705.
Ovidio, F. d'+Meyer *Italien. Spr.* 740.
Owen, A. C. *Art Schools* 489.
,, Dougl. *Declaration of War* 169.
,, Edm. *Manual of Anatomy* 429.
,, Rev. Elias *Welsh Folklore* 116.
,, Geo. of Henllys *Gerald the Welshman* 326 ; *Pembrokeshire* 260 (326, 370, 395).
'J. A. [ed.]' : Nat. Hist. Sketches (seven) 412.
,, ,, + Boulger *Country Month by Month* 403.
,, Rev. Jno. *Skeptics of French Renaiss.* 90 (6, 132, 565) ; *Relig. Aspect of Skepticism* 6 (8) ; *Skeptics of Ital. Renaiss.* 90 (6, 132, 337, 568) [*Bruno* 136, *Charron* 136, *Machiav.* 138].
,, Jno. W. [Austral.] *Austral. Serms.* 77.
,, Mary A. [Am.; ed.] *Old Rabbit* 128.
,, Sir Rich. *Palæontology* 393. Life 392.
,, Rob. *Autobiography* 192. Life 192.
Owls : of U.S. 420.
Oxenden, Bp. A. *History of My Life* 42 ; *Plain Sermons* 77.
Oxford, Rev. A. W. *Anc. Judaism* 10 (8).
,, Historical Soc.: Pubns. 219 (254).
,, Philological Soc. *Hercul. Papyri* 673.
,, Radcliffe Observ. *Observns.* 388 (390).
Oxford, County : Geneal. etc. 368 ; Hist. and Topogr. 254–5, 244 ; Marsh-warbler 420 ; Place-names 729.
,, Movement : 47–48.
,, Town : Hist. and Topogr. 254.
,, University : 218–20 ; 'Aestheticism' 615 ; Bodl. Lib. 546 ; Cricket 527 ; Grey Friars in 38 ; Hist. in 1811–2, 245 ; Life, verse on 593 ; Political Science at 232 ; Printing 544 ; Revels 550.
Oxygen : in Materia Medica 446.
Oyster : Culture 475 ; Nat. Hist. etc. 417.

P., L. [ed.] *Inheritance of Saints* 84.
Paasonen, H. *Mordvin. Lautlehre* 656.
Pabst, F. *Rob. v. Gloucs.* 736.
,, O. R. *ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατιώτου* 691.
Pachtler, G.M. [ed.] *Ratio Studiorum* 217.
Pacific Slope, America : Grasses 405 ; Quicksilver 396.
Packard, Dr. A. S. [Am.] *Cave Fauna* 425 (414) ; *Geometrid Moths* 416 ; *Labrador Coast* 286 (396, 409, 425) ; *Phyllopod Crustac.* 414.
Pädagogische Abhandlungen 214.
,, *Bibliothek* 215.
,, *Handbibliothek* 215.
,, *Vorträge* 215.
Pädagogisches Jahrbuch 214.
Padmaraja Pandit *Jain Authors* 649.
Padua University : 223.
Paedobaptism : Fuller on 2.
Paeonians : History 669.
Page, A. *County of Suffolk* 368.
,, H. A. *Railway Injuries* 439.
,, J. *Brainerd* 73 ; *Spurgeon* 49.
,, Rev. Nelson [Am.] *T. Nelson* 350.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Aliens in England* 43.
Pageants : 251.
Paget, Sir Geo. E. : Memoir of 429.
,, Sir J. *Old Case-Books* 439.
[,, Jno.] *Siege of Rouen* 312.
,, Jno. Ll. W. *Exmoor* 247 ; *Rivers of Devon* 247.
,, Dr. R. C. M. [Am.] *Pract. of Med.* 431.
,, W. [ed.] *Northumberl. Assize Rolls* 254 (368) ; *Yorks Chantries* 369.
Paget, Dr. F. *Spirit of Discipline* 77.
,, Prf. S. G. E. *Lectures* 429.
Pahlavi : Texts 653 ; Alphabet 652.
Pähler, K. *Sophokles 'Aias'* 687.
Pain, Barry : Facetiae 588.
Pain : Medical aspect 435 ; Psychol. of 144 ; Theistic Doctr. of 94.
Paine, Prf. J. K. [Am.; ed.] *Composers* 508.
,, Thos. *Writings* 207 ; Life etc. 192 (318), 610.
Painter, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 214.
,, Wm. *Palace of Pleasure* 572.
Painters' Materials : 496 ; Manuf. 479.
Painting : Art of 495 ; on Glass 501 ; Photographic 499.
,, Coach : 482.
Pais, A. *Teatro di Seneca* 708.
,, E. [ed.] *Inscripp. ital.* 699.
Pakhôme St., Histoire de 637 (625).
Paisley, Scotland : Burns Club 556 ; Hist. 263.
Pakeha-Maori Wars : 295.
Palæographic Soc. *Facss. of Gk. Wrg.* 673.
Palæography, Comparative : 623. Illum. MSS. 500.
,, Celtic : Welsh 771.
,, Classical : Gk. 673–4 ; Lat. 697.
,, Hamitic : Egyptn. and Coptic 625–6.
,, Romance : Fch. 752 ; Ital. 740 ; Span. 745.
,, Sanskrit : 643.
,, Semitic : 628 ; Arab. 634 ; Bible 14–5 ; Hebr. 639.
,, Teutonic : Anglo-Saxon 732.
,, Tibetan : 661.
,, Uigurian, Mongol. and Mantshu : 657.
Palæontographical Soc. Publicns. 394.
Palæontology :—*v.* Geology and Palæont., Fossil.
Palæoslavonic :—*v.* Bulgarian.
Pâlavâsa 650.
Palermo, Italy : Mosaic Pavemts. 502.
Palestine Exploration Fund Pubns. 31 (356, 629) ; *Map of Palest.* 30.
Palestine : Conquest of 636 ; Topography etc. 30–1 ; Travel in (Early) 654, Fch. 767.
Palestinean Version of Scripts. 14.
Paley, Dr. F. A. [ed. and tr.] *Gk. Comic Poets* 548.
,, Archd. W. : Essay on 610.
Palfrey, J. H. G. [Am.] *New England* 289.
Palgrave, F. T. *Amenophis* 600.
,, ,, [ed.] *Golden Treasury* 592.
,, R. F. D. *Oliver Cromwell* 315.
,, R. H. I. [ed.] *Dict. of Pol. Econ.* 169.
,, W. G. *Vision of Life* 600.
Pali Text Soc. *Journal* and Publicns. 650.
Pali Philology & Literature : 650–1.
Palin, E. F. *Teaching Arithm.* 228.
Palladino, Rev. L. B. [Am.] *Cathol. Ch.* 60.
Pallioppi, Z. + E. *Idioms Romauntschs* 743.
Palliser, Mrs. Bury *Lace* 516.
Palm, A. J. [Am.] *Death Penalty* 189 (173).
Palm : Cultivation 471.
Palma, F'r. L. de la *Sacr. Passion* 86.
Palmberg, Dr. A. *Public Health* 447.
Palmer, A. H. [ed.] *Saml. Palmer* 492.
,, Alf. N. *Anc. Tenures* 260 (183) ; *Wrexham* (five) 260.
,, Dr. A. S. [ed.] *Perfect Gentleman* 231.
,, E. R. *Revelation* 96.
,, Mrs. H. L. [Am.] *Home Life in Bible* 31.
,, Cpt. H. S. *Ordnance Survey* 243.
,, Rev. J. R. *Immac. Conception* 68.
Palmer, Sam. [artist] *Milton's Poems* 596 (497). Life and Letters 492.
,, Sam. [ed.] *Index to 'Times'* 318.
Palmero, Italy : *Prima Stampa* 536.
Palmerston, Visc. : Life 320.
Palmistry : 56.
Palmyra : Hist. of and Travel in 270 ; Palm 471.
[Paltock, R.] *Peter Wilkins* 572.
Paludism : 433.
Pamely, C. *Colliery Manager* 486.
Pamirs, The : Travel in 270.
Pamue Philology : 664.
Panama : Canal 456 ; Life at 292.
Panard, C. F. : Essay on 548.
Pancatantra 647.
Panchadasi 648.
Pancoast, H. S. [Am.; ed.] *Eng. Liter.* 551.
Pancreas : Diseases of 436.
Pandit, S. P. [ed.] *Atharva-Véda* 645.
Pandurang Hari *Memrs. of Hindu* 344.
Panics, Commercial : 175.
Pânini : Essay on 648.
Panniers, L. [ed.] *Lapidaires frçs.* 766.
Panton, Mrs. J. E. *Bye Paths* 403 ; *Country Sketches* 403 ; *Within Four Walls* 451.
Paoli, C. *Abbreviature* (and Germ. tr.) 697 ; *Lat. Palæog.* 697.
Papadimitriu, S. *Scholien d. Eurip.* 687.
Papageorgius, P. N. [ed.] *Scholia in Soph.* 687.
Papacy : Hist. 59 ; (Mediæv. 304–5) :—*v. also* Roman-Catholicism.
Papal : Infallib. 69 ; Supremacy 69.
Pape-Carpentier, Marie : Life 202.
Paper : Manufacture 483.
,, Folding : 516.
,, Money : 175.
Paphlagonia : Coins 362.
Papier-Maché Work : 516.
Papin-Dupont, Léon. : Life 61.
Papuan Language : 664.
'Papus' *Tarot of Bohems.* 55.
Papyrus Ebers 428.
,, *Rainer* 626.
Parables of Christ : 24.
Paraguay, Republic of : 292.
Paracelsus *Alchem. Wgs.* 55.
Parallel Lines : Theory of 379.
Paralysis : 435.
Parâsara *Smriti* 647.
Parasites : 438 ; of Sheep 472.
Parasitic Fungi : 405.
Paravicini *Exchequer* 177.
,, Fces. de *Balliol College* 219.
Parchment Library 590.
Pardoe, Julia *Marie de Medicis* 332.
Pare, Wm. *Co-operat. Agric.* 184.
Paris, Gen. *Nomenclator Bryolog.* 405.
,, Gaston *Contes Orient.* 760 ; *Manuel de l'Anc. Frç.* 759 ; *Poésie frç. au 15 Siècle* 768 ; *Poésie lyrique* 759 ; *Poésie d. Moy. Age* 759 ; *Romans d. l. Table Ronde* 759.
,, ,, [ed.] *Chansons frç.* 761 ; *Chants d. Piedmont* 117 ; *Plus Anc. Monums.* 761.
,, ,, + Bos *Vie de St. Gilles* 766.
,, ,, + Meyer *Corpus Gloss.* 767.
,, Paulin *Chanson d'Antioche* 761 ; *Chansons de Geste* 760 ; *Garin de Loherain* 762 ; *Historiens d. Croisades* 760 ; *Rom. d. Septs Sages* 105 (763) ; *Vie de Froissart* 766.
Paris : Bibliophily in 540, 541 ; Commune 334 ; Geol. 395 ; Hist. and Topogr. 242 (in 17 cent. 767) ; Incunabula 543 ; Law Cts. 151 ; Librs. 546, 540 ; Parlt. (14–17 cents.) 767 ; Printing (Early) 544, 543 ; Suburb. life 330 ; University 216 ; *v. also* Bibl. Nationale.
Parisianisms : 758.
Parise la Duchesse 761.
Pariset, C. *Vocab. parmig.* 741.
Parish, Rev. W. D. [ed.] *Carthusians* 220.
Park, A. *Object Lessons* 232.
,, G. R. *Repres. of Yorks* 369.
,, J. J. *Village of Hampstead* 252.
,, Mungo : Life 279, 280.
Parke, Dr. T. H. *Equatorial Africa* 280 (425, 433) ; *Health in Africa* 450.
Parker, C. S. *Sir Rob. Peel* 320.
,, Fcs. W. [Am.] *How to Study Geog.* 229 (214).
Parker, Fk. R. *Election Agent* 156.
,, Gilb. *Round the Compass* 294.
,, H. J. *Domest. Archit.*—*v.* Turner, T. H.
,, J. *Thermodynamics* 384.
,, Jas. *Early Hist. of Oxfd.* 219.
[,, Jas.] *1st Pr.-Bk. of Edw. vi.* ; *Revisns. of Prayer Bk.* 88.
,, Dr. Jos. *People's Bible* 20 ; *Prayer Book* 88 ; *Well Begun* 82.
,, Abp. Mat. : Life 41.
,, Nella *etc. Home Acting* 532.
,, R. W. *Diphtheria* 435.
,, Prf. T. Jeffrey *Elem. Biology* 397 ; *W. K. Parker* 410.
,, Rev. Theod. [Am.] *Roxbury Serms.* 78. Life 58.
,, Prf. Wm. Kitchen *Duck and Auk* 419 ; *Myxinoids* 417 ; *Skull in Batrachia* 418, *of Fowl* 419, *of Lepidost.* 417, *of Mamm.* 422, *of Pig* 423, *of Salmon* 418, *of Sturgeons* 417 ; *Wing in Fowl* 419. Life 410.
Parkes, Sir Harry *Making of Australian Hist.* 294 (209). Life 271 (346).
,, Kineton [ed.] *Painter Poets* 590.
,, L. C. *Infectious Diseases* 449.
Parkin, G. R. *Imperial Federn.* 205.
Parkinson, Rev. T. [ed.] *Legends of Yorks.* 123.
Parliament (British), History : 309 ; 18 cent. 316, Contemp. 318, 319.
,, (Irish), History : 328.
,, (French), History : 14–17 cents. 767.
Parliamentary : Elections (law of) 156 ; Law 154 ; Procedre. (early) 308.
Parliaments, Annual : 208.
Parkman, F. [Am.] *Hf. Cent. of Conflict* 347.
Parma, Italy : Dialect 741.
Parmentier, L. *Euripide* 686.
Parnaso Lusitano 746.
Parnell, T. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (589).
Parny, Vcte. de : Essay on 548.
Parochial Law : 160.
Parodies : Collections of 592. Treatises on 553.
Parœmiology :—*v.* Proveres.
Parr, Cpt. H. H. *Dress of Infantry* 464.
Parry, Dr. C. H. H. *Art of Music* 506 (509) ; *Mediæv. and Mod. Music* 506. Essay on 508.
,, E. A. *Chas Macklin* 513.
,, Fcs. *Maya Stone* 358.
,, Jos. *Water Supply* 458.
Parshall, N. C. [Am.] *Proofs of Evoln.* 4.
Parsism : 13, 12.
Parsons, A. *Liab. of Ry. Cos.* 163.
,, Alb. R. [Am.] *Anarchism* 195 ; *Parsifal* 509.
,, Alf. [artist] *Wordsw.'s Sonnets* 598.
,, E. [Am.] *Tennyson* 561.
,, H. G. [Austral.] *W. Australia* 295.
,, J. R. *jun.* [Am.] *French Schools* 216.
,, S. *jun.* [Am.] *Landscape Gardening* 477.
,, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Laws of Business* 159.
,, Thos. W. [Am.] *Poems* 602.
Parthenope of Blois 571 ; Monogrs. on 765.
Parthia : Field-spts. 517 ; Hist. 301.
Partington, J. E. [ed.] *Ethnog. Album* 293.
Partition : Hindu Law 167.
Partnership : Law 161 ; Companies 153–4.
Parton, J. [Am.] *Gen. Butler* 352 ; *Famous Americans* 350 ; *Andr. Jackson* 351.
Partridge, F. L. M. A. *St. Bridget* 62.
,, R. W. *Lunacy Acts* 158.
Partridge : Nat. hist. etc. 420.
Parvin, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
Pascal, Blaise : Life etc. 298, 565 ; his *Pensées* 67.
Pascoe, F. P. *Darwin. Theory* 399.
Pashley, R. *Pauperism* 195.
Paske, Surg.-Gen. C. T. *Myamma* 275 (433).
,, + Aflago *Sea and Road* 526.
Pasley, C. W. *Limes* 481.
Paspatés, A. G. *Palace of Constant.* 305 (269).
Pasquier, E. D. *Memoirs* 334.
,, Etienne : his philol. wk. 739.
Passerine Birds : British 420.
Passion of St. Perpetua 37.
Passion of Christ : 84 ; R.-Cath. view 86.
,, Plays : 607–8 ; Old-Fch. 766.
Pasteur, Louis : Life 385.
Pastor, Prf. L. *Hist. of Popes* 59 (58).
Pastoral Epistles : Comms. 26 ; Higher Criticism 98.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY : 74.
Pastrnek, F. *Bibl. d. slav. Phil.* 772.
PASTRY : Cookery 515.
PASTURES AND GRASS-LANDS : 470.
PATAGONIA : Nac. Hist. 426 ; Travel 291.
Patanjali *Yogo-Sûtra* 648.
Patent Rolls Calendar of 308 (311).
PATENT LAW : 161–2.
PATENT MEDICINES : 446.
Pater, Walt. *Greek Studies* 669 ; *Child in the House* 560 ; *Plato* 132 (133, 694).
Paterson, Jas. [artist] *Nithsdale* 261.
,, Jas. *Lithology of Gas Coals* 478.
,, W. + Cotton [eds.] *Statutes* 148.
'PATHELIN, FARCE DE' : Monogr. on 766.
PATHOLOGY AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY: 444–5; Clinical 431; of Influenza 437.
PATIENCE (game) : 530.
Patmore, Coventry *Religio Poetae* 610 ; *Unknown Eros* 600.
Paton, F. Noel [ed.] *Bards and Birds* 593.
,, Jas. [ed.] *Scot. Nat. Memls.* 326 (355).
,, Rev. Jas [ ] *Brit. Hist. and Papal Claims* 69 ; *Jno. G. Paton* 73.
,, Rev. Jno. G. : Life 73.
,, W. R. *Theocritus* 684.
,, ,, + Hicks *Inscrs. of Cos* 675.
Patrick, St. *Writings* 44 (66). Life 66, 61.
,, Rev. Jno. '*Apol.*' *of Origen* 89 (37).
Patrick's Purgatory, St. Angl.-norm. versn. 756.
PATRISTICS : 35–38.
Patrologia Syriaca 632.
Patten, Prf. S. N. [Am.] *Consumpn. of Wealth* 173 ; *Educ. Value of Pol. Econ.* 232 (172) ; *Malthus and Ricardo* 172 ; *Prohibn.* 200 ; *Protectn.* 188 ; *Stability of Prices* 172 ; *Taxatn.* 173 ; *Theory of Dynam. Econcs.* 171 (173).
PATTERN-MAKING : 459–60.
PATTERNS FOR NEEDLEWORK : 516.
Patterson, How. [Am.] *Yachting* 164.
PATTI, Adelina : Essay on, 511.
Pattinson, J. *Brit. Railways* 456.
Pattison, Rev. M. *Casaubon* 671. Recollns. of 560.
Patton, Fcs. L. [Am.] *C. Hodge* 52 (46).
PAU, LYCÉE DE : 216.
Paul, C. Kegan *Faith and Unfaith* 67 (610) [*Books* 484].
,, F. T. *Domestic Economy* 229.
,, Prf. Herm. *Deut. Metrik* 721 : *Mittelhd. Gramm.* 717.
,, ,, [ed.] *Grundr. d. germ. Phil.* 717 [*Bibliogr.* 716].
,, ,, + Braune [eds.] *Beiträge* 717.
,, J. B. *Ordinary of Arms* 371.
,, of Leon, St. : Life 222.
,, St. *Epistles*, Comms. on 26 ; Higher Crit. 98 ; Life 34 ; Theology 28.
,, Wm. *Contribs. to Hortic. Liter.* 476 ; *Rose Garden* 477 ; *Roses* 477 ; *Villa Gardg.* 476.
Pauli, Dr. C. *Altital. Forschn.* 700.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corp. Inscr. Etrusc.* 699.
Paulinus Pellaeus *Eucharist* 35.
,, Petricordia *Carmina* 35.
Paulitschke *Ethnographie d. Somâl* 627 ; *Forschungsreise* 627.
Paulson, J. *Index Hesiodeus* 681 ; *Studia Hesiodea* 681.
Pauly, F. *Porphyrion* 704.
PAUMOTU ARCHIPELAGO : Language 663.
PAUPER CHILDREN : Law rel. to 168.
,, LITIGATION : 197.
PAUPERISM :—*v.* POOR.
Pausanias Grammaticus *Fragmenta* 695.
,, *Arcis Athen.* 688 ; *Attica* (tr.) 112 (310, 355, 688) ; Περίοδος Παυσαν. 265 ; Numism. Comm. on 362.
PAULET DE MARSEILLES : Essay on 750.
Paver, W. [ed.] *Families of York* 369.
Pavie, A. + Lefèvre-Pontalis *Indo-Chine* 661.
Pavitt, A. *Nationality* 169.
Pavot, T. *Etymologies* 753.
PAWNEE INDIANS : Folk-tales 129.
Payn, Jas. : Novels 576.
Payne, A. G. *Veget. Cookery* 575.
,, E. J. *History of the New World* 285 (3, 298, 299, 346).
,, G. *Collectanea Cantiana* 249 (355).
,, J. B. *Armorial of Jersey* 365.
Payne, Jno. O. *Cathol. Missns.* 72 ; *St. Paul's Cath.* 253.
,, ,, + Estcourt *Cathol. Non-jurors* 40 (60).
,, Jos. *Hist. of Educn.* 215.
,, Roger : 483.
,, T. *Prison and Platform* 54.
,, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *School Supervision* 235.
Payne-Gallwey, Sir R. *Letters to Young Shooters* 524 [*Retriever* 524].
Peabody, Dr. A. P. [Am.] *Harvard Graduates* 224.
PEACE, International : 205.
Peach, R. E. M. *Swainswick* 255.
Peacock, E. [ed.] *Rom. Caths. in York* 60 (369) ; *Students of Leyden Univ.* 223.
,, Dr. G. *Thomas Young, M.D.* 381.
,, Mabel G. W. [ed.] *Names of Royalists* 364.
,, Thos. Love : Works 576. Essays on 550, 551.
PEAK, The, Derbyshire : 246.
PEAR : Culture 477.
Pearce, A. J. *Astrology* 55.
,, J. H. *Inconsequent Lives* 578.
Peard, Fces. M. *The Baroness* 580.
Pearl 736.
,, *Cyclopædia* 533.
Pearson, Rev. A. *Christus Magister* 25.
,, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] *Renaissce. in Italy* 337.
,, Dr. C. H. *National Life* 191 (195).
,, E. [ed.] *Banbury Chap Bks.* 123.
,, Bp. J. *Expos. of Creed* 91.
,, J. C. *Manual Instruction* 233.
,, Prf. K. *Gram. of Science* 377 (141, 376) ; *New Univ. f. Lond.* 234.
,, W. H. [Am.] *Canadian Hepaticæ* 405.
Pease, A. E. *Biskra* 279.
Pécaut, F. *Educn. Nationale* 216.
Peckover, Alexandrina *Jos. Sturge* 54.
Pedagogical Library 215.
Peddie, Dr. A. *Dr. John Brown* 557.
,, Dr. Wm. *Manual of Physics* 382.
PEDESTRIANISM : 521.
PEDIGREES :—*v.* GENEALOGY.
Peel, R. *Coal Mining* 486.
,, Sir Rob. : Life 320.
PEERAGE AND BARONETAGE : 364.
Peet, S. D. [Am.] *Prehist. Amer.* 358.
Peignot, G. ['G. P. Philomneste'] *Manual du Bibliophile* 540.
Peire Ladils *Poésies* 750.
PEIRE CARDENAL : Monograph on 750.
,, VIDAL : Monograph on 750.
Peiser, F. E. *Hettit-Inschr.* 628 ; *Jurisp. Babyl.* 630.
,, ,, [ed.] *Babyl. Verträge* 630 ; *Gesandtschaftsbericht* 636.
Pekelharing, C. A. + Winkler *Beri-Beri* 433.
PEKIN, China : 621.
Pelagonius *Ars Veterin.* 715.
PELASGIANS : 113 ; rel. to Hittites 628.
Pelay-Briz, Franc. [ed.] *Cansons de la Terra* 746 ; *Endevinallas catal.* 764.
Pelham, Prf. H. F. *Roman History* 303.
Pellechet [ed.] *Incunables* (two) 543.
Pellegrini, A. *Epigr. Fenicia* 633.
Pellegrino, G. *Anacreonte Teio* 681.
Pellenden, Jno. *Poems* 591.
Pellew, C. E. [Am.] *Chemistry* 431.
,, G. [Am.] *John Jay* 352 (350).
Pellow, T. *Adventures* 270 (279, 306, 338).
PELVIS, Female : Anatomy 431.
Pemberton, T. E. *T. W. Robertson* 513.
Pembroke, Earl of *Libty. & Socialism* 195.
,, + Dufferin & Ava *Yachting* 523 (518).
,, Wm., Earl of [*d.* 1219] : Life 756.
PEMBROKE COLLEGE, OXON. : 218.
PEMBROKESHIRE : Geneal. 370 ; Geol. 395 ; Topogr. 260.
Pen and Pencil Series 236.
Peñafiel, Dr. A. [ed.] *Mexican Art* 358.
Pender, Ly. *Norm. and Engl. Hist.* 311.
Pendleton, Jno. *Derbysh.* 243 ; *Newsp. Reptg.* 562 (535, 624) ; *Railways* 212.
PENINSULAR WAR [1808–14] : 323.
Penka, K. *Heimat d. Germ.* 641 (716).
Penley, B. S. *Bath Stage* 511.
Penn, Wm. *Conduct of Human Life* 53. Life 53.
Pennell, Eliz. R. [Mrs. Jos.] *To Gipsyland* 241 (269).
,, H. C. *Fishing* 518.
,, Jos. *Book Illustn.* 484 (535) ; *Jew at Home* 267 ; *Pen Drawing* 496.
Pennell, Jos. + Eliz. R. *Stream of Pleasure* 244 ; *Play in Provence* 242.
Penner, E. *Geo. Peele* 729.
Pennington, Can. A. R. *Church of Italy* 45 (32) ; *Preludes to Reformn.* 39 (32).
,, Is. : Life 53.
Pennsylvania Univ. *Babyl. Exped.* 630 ; *Cappadoc. Inscr.* 628 ; *Pol. Econ. and Law Series* 173 ; *Wharton Sch. Studies* 173.
PENNSYLVANIA, U.S. : Financ. Hist. 172 ; Quakers in 53 ; Railrd. 212.
Penon, Dr. G. *Neeerl. Letterk.* 724.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dicht- en Prozawerken* 724.
Penrose, Boies [Am.] *Ground Rents* 173.
PENSIONS : Law 162.
,, OLD-AGE :—*v.* STATE PENSIONS.
PENTATEUCH : 20–21 : Accuracy 97.
,, Samaritan : 15.
Pentreath, Dolly *Cornish Township* 578.
PENZANCE, Cornwall : Topogr. 243.
PEOPLE'S BANKS : 176.
Pepper, Dr. W. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
Pepys, Sam. *Diary* 316.
PERCHE : Frco.-Gallic Dialect 756.
Percival, H. R. [Am.] *Prayer Bk.* 48.
Percy, Bp. T. [ed.] *Reliques* 122 (591).
Peretz, B. [ed.] *Altprov. Sprichw.* 749.
Perez, B. *Feline Instinct* 412.
Pérez Pastor, C. *Bibl. Madril.* 540.
Perfecki, R. *Götternamen* 674.
PERFUMERY : Manufacture etc. 479.
PERGAMUS : Inscriptions 676.
Perger, A. v. *Pflanzenabergl.* 110.
PERICLES : Life 302.
Peri Didaxeon 737 (727).
Perinaldo, Rev. F. da *Suffergs. of Xt.* 86.
Periods of European History 306.
PERITONEUM : Anatomy 431.
PERITYPHLITIS : 436.
PERIVALE, Middlesex : 251.
Perk, M. A. *Troubadours* 749.
Perley, S. [Am.] *Histor. Storms* 391.
Perkins, F. C. [Am.] *Cornell Univ.* 224.
,, H. *Catal. of Libr.* 536.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cricket Matches* 527.
,, J. B. [Am.] *Fce. under Regency* 332.
PERMANENT WAY : 456.
Perowne, Dr. E. H. *Galatians* 26 (19) ; *Haggai etc.* 23 (19).
PERPETUAL MOTION : 383.
PERPETUITIES : Law 158.
Perrens, F. T. *Hist. of Florence* 338.
PERRON : Life 272.
Perrot, G. + Chipiez *Hist. of Anc. Art* 489 (8) [*Hittites* 629].
Perry, Prf. *Mechanic Graphics* 458.
,, Prf. A. L. [Am.] *Political Economy* 171.
,, Can. G. G. *Hugh of Lincoln* 41 (32) ; *Reformn. in Engld.* 32.
,, ,, + Overton *Bps. of Lincs.* 41.
,, Prf. J. *Spinning Tops* 381 (377).
,, Dr. J. F. [Am.]—*v.* 'Ashmont.'
,, J. T. *Chronol. of Architre.* 503.
,, Jairus W. [Am.] *Law of Trust* 164.
,, T. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* 678.
,, W. A. etc. [Ams.] *Game Fishes* 418.
PERRY ('Wine') : Manufacture 471.
PERSIA, ANCIENT : 489 ; Field-sports 517 ; Philol. and Liter. 652–3 ; 'Publishing' in 617.
,, MODERN : Ceramics 501 ; Folklore 127 (Folktales 103) ; Hist. 346, 276 (State-pprs. rel. to 272, in 1660, 621, in 1747–50, 654) ; Missns. to 72 ; Topogr. of Travel in 276, 269, 272 (Early travel 654) ; Philol. and Liter. 653–4.
PERSIAN GULF : 277.
Persius *Satiræ* (and Aid) 705.
PERSPECTIVE : Architectural 505.
Persson, P. *Wurzelerweitg.* 642.
PERTHSHIRE, Scotland : Geneal. etc. 370 ; Hist. and Topogr. 263 ; Poets 591.
Pertz, G. H. [ed.] *Monum. Germ.* 335.
PERU : Archæol. 358 ; Conquest 285 ; Hist. and Travel in 292, 291 ; Philol. and Liter. 668 ; Span. Dialect 745.
PESSIMISM : 610.
Pessonneaux, E. *Gradus ad Parn.* 699.
PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Lienh. u. Gertrud* 215. Life etc. 226, 215.
PESTEL : Life 191.
Petavel, Dr. E. *Immortality* 94.
Peter, St., Gospel acc. to 17.
PETER, St. Comm. on his *Ep.* 27 ; Life 34 ; Titles and Prerogatives 69.
,, A. [ed.] *Volksthümliches* 121.
,, H. *Script. hist. Aug.* 679.
PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of : Life 322.
,, CATHEDRAL : Effigies in 360.
Petermann, J. H. *Armen. Gram.* 621 ; *Chald. Gram.* 621.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pentat. Samarit.* 15 ; *Samarit. Gram.* 621.
Peters [pubs.] *Kat. d. Musikbibl.* 506.
,, Dr. Carl *Light on Dark Afr.* 280.
,, Chas. [ed.] *Home Handicrafts* 516.
,, E. T. [Am.] *Credit Assns.* 176.
,, Dr. K. [ed.] *Röm. Elegiker* 702 ; *Wb. z. Ovid* 705.
,, R. *Roman de Mahomet* 763 ; *Scarron's Jodelet* 739.
,, W *Die Wolf'schen Proleg.* 682.
Peterscu Vangheliu *Dial. Mac. Rom.* 743.
Petersen, Can. G. *Fiery Soliloquy* 85.
,, H. *Nordboernes Gudedyrkelse* 120.
Peterson, Prf. P. *Hdb. to Rig-Veda* 645 (644).
Peter Wilkins 572.
Petiscus, Dr. A. H. *Gods of Olymp.* 113 (114).
Petit de Julleville, Prf. L. *Langfrçse.* 751 ; *Théâtre en France* 760.
,, L. D. [ed.] *Nederl. Pamfletten* 539.
,, Dr. L. H. *Bibl. Médicale* 427.
Petitot, E. [ed.] *Tradns. Inds.* 667.
Petrarch, Fr. *Canzoniere* 603 ; *De Remediis* 539. Life etc. 568, 298 ; Bibl. of Edns. 539.
Petrie, Geo. : Life 374.
,, W. M. Flinders *Illahun* 357 ; *Kahun* 357 ; *Medum* 357 ; *Story of a 'Tell'* 31 ; *Tell el-Amarna* 357 (631) ; *Ten Yrs.' Digging* 357 ; *Tell el Hesy* 31.
PETRIE PAPYRI :—*v.* MAHAFFY, J. P.
Petrik, G. [ed.] *Bibl. Hungariæ* 539 ; *Ungarns Deut. Bibl.* 539.
Petròcchi, P. *Dizion. ital.* 740.
Petrocokino, J. T. *Widowhood* 203.
PETROLEUM : 486 ; Engines 459 ; Transport 468.
PETROLOGY : 393, 232.
Petronius Arbiter *Satirae* (and Aids) 706.
Petschenig, M. *Hor.-scholiasten* 704.
Pettigrew, J. B. *Animal Locomotion* 376.
Pettersen, H. *Anonymer* 537.
P[ettes], G. W. [Am.] *Whist* (two) 530.
Petzold, E. *Allit. i. Chaucer* 733.
Peyton, Rev. W. W. *Memorabilia of Jesus* 25 (4, 98).
Pezzi, D. *Ling greca ant.* 676.
Pfannenschmid, H. *Weihwasser* 125.
Pfeiffer, E. *HSS. d.* '*Partonopeus*' 765.
,, Ida : Life 202.
Pfeil, R., Graf. v. *Experiences* 339.
Pfleiderer, Prf. O. *Devel. of Theol.* 91 (131).
Pflugk-Harttung, Prf. *Celtic Civilzn.* 329.
Pfoundes, C. *Religions of Japan* 130 (8).
Pfuhl, H. *Rondeaux* 748 (760).
Phædrus *Fabulæ* (and Aids) 706 ; Mediæv. paraphrases 104.
PHALLIC WORSHIP : 109.
PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGY : 446. 445 (Homœop. 452) ; Terms 758.
PHANEROGAMS : 406–7.
Pharmacopoulos, *Indépce. d. Hellènes* 677.
PHARYNGOBRANCHII : 417.
PHEASANT : 420.
Phelps, Prf. A. [Am.] *Note-Book* 740. Life 50.
,, Eliz. S. [Am.] *Austin Phelps* 50.
,, H. [Am.] *Marine Surveying* 466.
,, Rev. W. *Somersetshire* 255.
,, W. L. [Am.] *Romantic Movemt.* 549.
'Phil.' *Postage Jubil.* 373.
PHILADELPHIA, U.S. : Ground Rents 173 ; Geol. 396 ; Hist. of Insurce. in 212.
'Philalethes' *J. D. Fraser* 581.
PHILANTHROPY : 197–8, 194.
PHILANTHROPISTS : Lives 198.
Philatelic Soc. of Lond. Pubns. 373.
,, *Journal* 373 ; *Record* 373.
PHILATELY : 373.
'PHILEMON, EPISTLE TO' : Comms. on 26 ; *v. also* PASTORAL EPISTLES.
Philip v. of Spain : Marriage of 340.
,, & Son [pubs.] *Systematic Atlas* 237.
,, A. *Function of Labor* 180.
,, of Almerieclose, J. *Grameid* 328 (326)
,, R. W. *Pulmonary Tuberculosis* 436.
Philipott, Jno. *Visitn. of Kent* (two) 366.
Philippe *Merveilles d'Irlande* 750.

Phillipe de Beaumanoir *Coutumier* (and Aid) 767 (739).
,, de Comines: Essay on 610.
,, de Navarre *Quatre poét.* 767 (761).
,, de Remi *Oeuv. poét.* 761.
,, de Thaun: Monogr. on *Compoz* 756.
Philippe, Jul. *Imprim. à Paris* 544.
'Philippians, Epistle to': Comms. on 26.
,, Polycarp's Epistle to: 37.
Philippide, A. *Literat. Romine* 743.
Philippine Islands: 275; 274; Printing in 546.
Philipps, A. L. [ed.] *Pedigrees* 370.
Philips, F. C. Novels 582.
,, Col. G. *Textbk. of Fortification* 465.
,, N. G. [artist] *Old Halls* 250.
,, P. *Forth Bridge* 457.
Philipsen, H. *Artikel i. Alfred* 735.
Philipson, J. *Coach Making* 482.
,, Wm. *Brakes, Carriages* (three) 482.
Phillimore, W. P. W. [ed.] *Berks. Wills* 364 (219); *Inquis. p. Mortem* 367; *Lond. and Middles. Notebk.* 252 (367).
Phillipps, Sir Thos. [ed.] Geneal. etc. wks. (sixteen) 360, 366–70 *passim.*
Phillipps-Wolley, C. *Broadstick* 518; *Gold in Cariboo* 578.
,, ,, etc. *Big-Game Shooting* 518.
Phillips, Col. A. N. *Hindust. Idioms* 651.
,, Claude *Sir J. Reynolds* 491; *Fred. Walker* 493.
,, [Miss] E. Watts *Watts Phillips* 513 (563).
,, Fces. *Fathers of English Church* 41.
,, H. A. D. *Criminal Jurisprud.* 155.
,, H. J. *Engineerg. Chem.* 455; *Fuels* 486.
,, Dr. J. *Diseases of Women* 443.
,, Jno. *Geology of Yorks* 395.
,, Jno. R. [ed.] *Shers. of Cardigansh.* 370.
,, L. *Medicated Baths* 438.
,, M. [Am.; ed.] *Making of Newspaper* 564.
,, W. *Discomycetes* 376.
,, Watts: Life 513 (563).
,, Wendell [Am.]: Life 200.
,, W. H. + Praeger *Ferns of Ulster* 404.
Phillpotts, E. *Sugar-Cane Land* 290.
Philo-Byzantinus *Mechan. Syntaxis* 695.
,, Judaeus *De opificio mundi* 135.
Philobiblion Soc. Publications 535.
Philologische Untersuchungen 670.
Philology: 619–775. Comparative: 619–24; Aryan 641–2. As subj. of Instrn. 230–1; Study of Mod. 550.
,, African 664–6; Amer. Aborig. 666–8; Celtic 769–72; Classical 669–71 (Gk. 672–96, Lat. 696–710); Hamitic 624–7; Hypoborean 668; Indic 642–52; Iranic 652–5; Malayo-Polyn. 662–3; Non-ary. and non-semit. 655–62; Romce. 738–69; Semitic 627–40; Slavonic 772–5; Teuton. 716–37.
Philosopher Dick 295.
Philosophy: Introd. 131; Gener. Hist. 131–2; rel. to Theol. 3. Rom.-Cath. 63.
Ancient, Gk. and Rom.: Texts and Aids, Gk. 691–4, Rom. 713–4; Trs. and Aids 132–5.
,, Arabic: Works 637; Treatises 635.
,, Hebrew and Jewish: Essay on 640.
,, Hindu: Works 647–8; Hist. 647, 648. —*v.* also Hinduism.
Modern: Persian 654. Works, Lives, and Crit. 135–40.
,, Departments of—*v.* Æsthetics; Ethics; Logic; Metaphysics.
,, Natural—*v.* Physics.
,, of History: 145, 298.
,, of Language: 619–20.
,, of Law: 146.
,, of Religion: 2–3.
,, Political: 145.
Philoxenus, Bp. *Discourses* 632.
Philpots, Dr. J. R. *Oysters* 417 (475).
Philpott, Hy. J. [Am.] *Tariff Chats* 173.
Phipson, C. B. *Redemptn. of Labour* 184.
,, S. L. *Law of Evidence* 156.
Phishnâvyakaranasûtra 650.
Phisterer, F. [Am.] *New York* 289.
Phoenicia: Hist. 301; Philol. and Inscr. 633 (Glosses 627); Settlements in Sicily 302.
'Phiz' [H. K. Browne]: 491.
Phonograph: 462.
Phonology, Comparative: 623; Aryan 642; Writing 624.
African: Bantu 664.
Classical: Gk. 673; Lat. 697.
Iranic: Afgh. 655; Mordwinic 656.
Romance: 738; Catal. 747; Fch. 752 (O.-F. 755, Dialects 757); Ital. 740; Provenç. 748; Span. 744.
Semitic: Hebrew 640.
Slavonic: 773; Alban. 773; Basko-slav. 773; Macedo-slav. 774; Polish 774.
Teutonic: 718; Anglo-Sax. 732; Engl. 727 (O. and M. E. 733; Dials. 729); Germ. 721 (OHG. 719); Scand. 724.
Phosphates: of America 478.
Photography: 497–9.
Photometry: 480; Colour 496.
Photomicrotomy: 401.
Phrenology: 424.
Phrygia: Ancient Art 489.
Phthisis: 436.
Phyllopoda: 414.
Physical Education—*v.* Gymnastics.
,, Exercise: Hygienic aspect 449.
,, Geography: 389.
Physics: 381–5; Chemical 386; Medical 432–3.
Physiognomici Scriptt. Graec. et Lat. 695.
Physiognomy: 424 (Gk. 695; Lat. 715); rel. to Handwriting 56.
Physiography & Meteorology: 389–91.
Physiological: Botany 402; Chemistry 434: Psycholy. 143.
Physiologus, Il 743.
Physiology: Comparative 411; Human 430–1; Veterin. 472.
Phytophaga: 416.
Piano [ed.] *Frasi piu usuali* 638.
Pianoforte Music: Evoluth. of 508; Playing and Tuning 510.
Piat, L. *Dict. Occitanien* 748.
Piatt, D. [Am.] *Gen. Thomas* 353.
,, J. J. [Am.]: Poetical Works 602.
,, Sar. M. D. [Am.]: Poetical Wks. 602.
Picard + Larcier *Bibl. d. Droit Belge* 147.
Picardy, France: Dialect 757.
Piccope, Rev. G. J. [ed.] *Lancs. Wills* 367.
Pichard, A. E. *Code de l'Instrn.* 225.
Pick, E. *Memory and its Doctors* 227.
Pickard, J. *Schausp. u. Chor.* 679.
,, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Schl. Superv.* 235 (214).
Pickles, W. *Flax Calculator* 485.
'Pickwick Papers': History of 558.
Pico, G. F. *Pico della Mirandola* 568.
,, della Mirandola: Life 568.
Piconio, B. *Epp. of Paul* 26 (58).
Picot, Em. *Princes d. Moldavie* 621.
Picton, H. W. *Story of Chemistry* 385.
,, J. A. *Nonconformity* 48 (8); *Sir J. A. Picton* 374.
,, Sir Jas. A.: Life 374.
Picts: 108; Symbolism 355.
Picture-Dealers: Essay on 488.
Picturesque Mediterranean, The 240.
Pidgin, C. F. [Am.] *Statistics* 533.
Pidsley, W. E. H. *Birds of Devon* 421.
Piechotta, J. *Curae Apuleianae* 715.
Piedmont, Italy: Dialect 741, 748; Folk-songs 117; Irrign. 470.
Piehl, K. [ed.] *Inscr. hiéroglyph.* 626.
Piepenbring, Rev. C. *Theol. of O. T.* 28.
Pierce, E. L. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 352.
,, G. A. *Dickens Dict.* 558.
Pierre de Fontaine *Le Conseil* 767.
Pierret, E. *Bibl. Historique* 546.
,, P. *Panthéon Egyptien* 9.
Piersol, G. A. [Am.] *Histology* 431.
Pierson, Rev. A. T. [Am.] *Enterprise of Missions* 71; *Heights of Gospel* 78.
,, P. *Metrique Naturelle* 621.
Piffard + Fuller [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 438.
Pig: Skull 423.
,, Keeping: 473.
,, Sticking: 524, 518.
Pigeons: 473.
Pigeon-Shooting: 524.
Piggott, F. T. *Exterritoriality* 154; *Garden of Japan* 408; *Mus. of Japan* 506.
Pigments—*v.* Colours.
Pigott, T. D. *London Birds and Insects* 421 (412, 414).
,, W. G. F. [ed.] *Regrs. of Abington Pigotts* 365.
Pike, G. H. *John Cassell* 562.
Pike, Warburton *N. Canada* 286 (519).
Pike (fish): Struct. and Devel. 417.
Pikler, Prf. J. *Objective Existence* 144.
Pilchard Fisheries: 475.
Pilcher, Dr. J. E. [Am.] *First Aid* 440.
Pilgrim's Way [Wincs. to Canterb.]: 243.
Pilinski, A. [ed.] *Xylographie* 544.
Pilling, J. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Amer.-Indn. Langs.* (six) 283 (seventh on 666).
,, W. *Land Tenure* 183.
Pinches, F. *Church of Melrose* 263.
Pinchot, Giff. [Am.] *Forestry Abroad* 172.
Pincott, Fred. *Sikhism* 13 (8).
Pindar Odes (and Tr.). Essay on 610.
Pineau, Léon [ed.] *Contes d. Poitou* 116 (103); *Folklore d. Poit.* 116 (103).
Pinero, A. W.: Plays 606.
Pinet, G. *Ecole Polytechn.* 216.
Pingrey, D. H. [Am.] *Mortgages* 159.
Pink, W. D. [ed.] *Visitns. of Hants* 366.
,, ,, + Beaven *Represn. of Lancs.* 367.
Pinkerton, A. [Am.] *Profess. Thieves* 189.
,, J. [ed.] *Vitae Stt. Scot.* 61 (731).
,, P.: Poetical Works 600.
,, T. A.: Novels 576.
Pinks, J. W. *Clerkenwell* 252.
Pinks (flowers): 407.
Pinnock, W. H. *Bible and Hist.* 29.
Pinsent, Ellen *Jenny's Case* 578 (580).
Pinto, F. M. *Voyages* 274 (270, 338).
'Pioneer, A.' [J. Phillips] *Austr. Life* 294.
Piozzi, Mrs.—*v.* Thrale, Mrs.
Pipe Roll Society Publications 310.
Pipes: Tobacco: 374.
,, Water: 458.
Piquepe, P. *Enamelling* 498.
Piquet (game): 530.
Pirenne, Prf. H. *Bibl. de Belgique* 338.
Pirkis, C. L. *Loveday Brooke* 577.
Piron, A. (Fch. poet): Essay on 548.
Pisces—*v.* Fishes.
Pischel, Prf. R. *Hofdichter* 643.
Pitcairne, W. D. *Savages of N. Guinea* 293 (294).
Pitcairn Island: 73.
Pitman, Mrs. E. R. *Lady Hymn-Wrs.* 83
,, [Sir] Is. *Hist. of Shorth.* 624; *Shorth. Instructor* 624. Life 624.
Pitré, G. [ed.] *Curios. tradiz.* 117.
Pitt, Wm. [Earl of Chath.]: Life etc. 318.
,, Wm. [son]: Life etc. 318, 221; Foreign Policy 307.
Pitt-Lewis, G. [ed.] *County Courts Act* 166; *Winding up* 154.
,, ,, + de Colyar *County Courts* 166.
Pittsburg, U.S.: Rom.-Cath. Ch. in 60.
Pitz, O. *Altfrz. Fableaux* 760.
Pius II., VII., IX.: Lives 62.
Pixley, F. W. + Wilson *Book-Keeping* 211.
Pizzamiglio, Dr. L. *Co-oper. Socs.* 184 (174).
Pizzi, I. *Lingua Persiana* 653.
Pjesme 775.
Place, Fcs.: Life 321.
,, Names—*v.* Names.
Placita Aulae Hosp. Dom. Regis 150.
,, *Forestae* 150.
Plagues: 437.
'Plain Tory' *Tory Democracy* 208.
Planer, J. *Phœnix* 735.
Planets: 389.
Planta, R. v. *Osk. umbr. Dial.* 700.
Plantin *Thesaurus Theuton.* 723.
,, Christ. (printer); 545.
Plants: Diseases 402; Food 469; Fossil, as climate-tests, 391, of N. Jers. 396; Life, evoln. of 402; in Mythol. 110–1; Names: Abyss. 639, Engl. 730.
,, of Assyr. monums. 630; of Bible 31. *Vide also* Botany.
Planudes, Max. *Epistulæ* 671.
Plasberg, O. *Hortens Dialogo* 713.
Plastering: 481.
Plate, Gold- and Silver-: 502.
Platen, E. *Rabelais* 769.
Plater, E. A. *Holy Coat* 68.
Platform: 204.
Plathe, P. *Adjective im Frz.* 751.
Plato *Opera* (and Aids) 693, Trs. and tr. Selns. 133 [*Repub.* 145]. Essays on 133, 610: Xtn. Elem. in 32; Oaths in 675; his *Phaedo* 132.
Platt-Deutsch: Philol. and Liter. 722.
Platts, J. T. *Persian Grammar* 653.
Platyhelminthes: 413.
Platzmann, J. *Alt. Am. Gramm.* 667.
Plauth, H. [ed.] *Japan. Leseb.* 659.
Plautus *Comoediae* (& Trs. & Aids) 707–8.
Playfair, Sir L. *Soc. Welfare* 172 (226, 447).
,, Col. Sir R. L. *Bibl. of Tripoli* 279; *Scourge of Xtendom* 306.
,, ,, + Brown *Bibl. of Morocco* 279.
Playwrights: Lives 512; *v. also* Dramatists.
Play-Writing—*v.* Drama.
Plea Rolls of Jewish Exchequer 150 (301).
Pleading; Law of 167.
Pleas, Early (*Placita*): 150–1.
Pleasure: Psychology of 144.
Pleines, A. *Hiat u. Elision* 748.
Plener, E. E. v. *Factory Legislation* 156.
Plessis, F. *Properce* 706.
Pletsch, Otto: Essay on 490.
Pleura: Diseases of 436.
Pleyte, W. [ed.] *Papyr. de Turin* 626.
Plimsoll, S. *Cattle Ships* 208; *Our Seamen* 208.
Plinius Secundus *Epist.* (and Aid) 716; *Hist. Naturalis* (and Aids) 715.
Plochmann, F. *Cæsars Sprachgebr.* 709.
Plöger, E. *Partikeln in Altlothr.* 755.
Ploix, C. *Le Surnaturel* 103.
Plum, W. R. [Am.] *Milit. Telegraph* 465.
Plumbing: 481.
Plummer, Dr. A. *Bk. of Revelatn.* 27 (19); *Ch. of Early Fathers* 32; *Epp. of James and Jude* 27 (19); *Pastoral Epp.* 26 (19).
,, C. [ed.] *Elizab. Oxford* 219; *Two Saxon Chrons.* 310.
Plumptre, Dr. E. H. *Bk. of Ezek.* 23 (19).
,, Mrs. F. H. '*Braille' System* 235.
Plüss, T. *Sophokles 'Elektra'* 687.
Plutarch *Dialogi Tres* 694; *Flesh-eating* 449; *Man's Enemies* 628; *Moralia* 694; *Romance Questns.* 114; Selns. (tr.) on Alex'rs. campaigns 272; *Vitae* (and trs.) 688. Essay on 225.
Plymouth, Devonshire: History 247.
,, Mass., U.S.: Records of 288.
Pneumatology, Medical: 446.
Pneumonia: 436.
Poachers and Poaching: 403.
Pococke, Archd. *Tour in Irel.* 263 (330, 326).
Poe, Edgar A. [Am.] *Works* 616.
Poensen, Prf. C. [ed.] *Javaan. Prosa* 663.
Poerios, The: Lives 338.
Poetae Christiani Minores 35.
Poet: As Historian 609.
Poetics: 589; *v. also* Metrics.
Poetry:
American: Hist. and Biogr. 563–4; Wks.: Collns. 601, 589–93, Indiv. 601–2.
Anglo-Saxon: Hist. 734; Wks. and Aids 734–5.
Arabic: Hist. 635; Wks. 637–8.
British: Hist. and Biogr. 551–2; Wks.: Collns. 589–93, Indiv. 594–601. Middle-Engl. 736, 737.
French: Old-Fch.: Hist. 759–60, 768, Wks. (and Aids) 763–5, 765. Mid. Fch.: Wks. (and Aids) 768. Mod. Fch.: Wks. (Trs.) 602.
German: Works (Trs.) 602–3.
Greek: Hist. 678–9; Wks. (Trs. and Aids) 680–4. Mod.-Gk.: Wks. 677.
Hebrew: Essay on 640.
Irish, Ancient: Wks. (and Trs.) 772.
Italian: Wks. (Trs.) 603.
Latin: Hist. 701; Wks. (and Trs. and Aids) 702–7.
Persian: Wks. (and Trs. and Aids) 654.
Portuguese: Wks. (Trs.) 604.
Provençal: Hist. 749; Wks. 749.
Russian: Wks. (Trs.) 604.
Sanskrit: Hist. 643; Wks. (and Trs. and Aids) 647.
Slavonic: 773; Russian (Trs.) 604.
Spanish: Wks. (Trs.) 604.
Turkish: History 657.
Welsh, Ancient: Wks. 771.
Vide also Literature, Drama.
Poets: British poems on 593.
,, Laureate: Essay on 550.
Poggio Bracciolini, Fr. *Facetiae* 570; *Fables* 104.
Pognon, H. [ed.] *Genies Malfaisants* 632.
Pohl, Th. *Reime in Wace* 756.
Pohler, Dr. J. *Bibl. Hist. Milit.* 463.
Poison, Snake-: 418.

POITIERS, France : Printing 544.
POITOU, France : Folklore 116; Frco.-Gall. Dialect 756.
Polain, E. *Edns. p. Vorsterman* 545.
Polak, H. J. *Ad Odysseam* 683.
Poland, H. *Fur-bearing Anims.* 422 (423).
POLAND : Bibl. of Pubns. 540; Condn. 336; Educn. 224; Hist. 339; Jesuits 45; Jews 267; Literature : hist. of 569 : Novels (tr.) 586 : Philol. 774.
POLAR REGIONS : 296 (283); Birds 421, 422; Sport 518.
Polasche, R. A. *ἄν u. κέν* 672.
Pole, Dr. Wm. *Whist* 530.
Polemo Works 695.
Poletti, O. *Chin Dict.* 660; *Wan tzu tien* 660.
Polevoi, P. *Russian Liter.* 569.
,, ,, [ed.] *Shazki* 119.
POLICE : 189.
'Poliphilus'—*v.* Colonna, Frsco.
POLISH :—*v.* POLAND.
POLISHES : Manufacture 479.
POLITICAL ECONOMY : 169–90; Rom.-Cath. 68; as Subj. of Instrn. 232.
,, HISTORY : Europe 306; Unit. States 210, 348—*v. also* HISTORY.
,, Philosophy 145; Poetry 593; Prisoners 189; Reformers (biogr.) 191–2; Terms (Amer.) 210; Val. of Hist. 297.
POLITICS : as a Career 173; Sci. of 203–10.
,, CONTEMPORARY : Brit. 207–8; Brit. Colon. 208–9; Japan. 346; United States 210.
Politzer, Prf. A. *Dissectn. of Ear* 430.
Polk, Bp. Leonidas [Am.] : Life 353.
,, Sar. C. [Am.] : Life 351.
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Leonidas Polk* 353.
Pollard, A. F. *Jesuits in Poland* 45.
,, Alf. W. *Chaucer* 553; *Early Illustr. Books* 543 (484, 535); *Title Page* 540
,, ,, [ed.] *Miracle Plays* 607; *Odes fr. Gk. Dramts.* 684 (680).
,, E. A. [Am.] *Confederacy* 351.
,, J. *Municipal Government* 190
,, W. *Quaker Reformation* 53 (8).
Polle, F. *Wie denkt d. Volk?* 619.
Pollen. Dr. J. [tr.] *Rhymes fr. Russn.* 604.
,, J. H. *Acts of Martyrs* 60.
POLLEN, PLANT-: 402.
Pollio, C. Asinius *Bellum Alex.* (and Aid) 710.
Pollock, Sir F. *Hist. of Politics* 203; *Leading Cases* 592; *Oxford Lects.* 147, 610 [*Exams.* 235, *Hist. of Sword* 528, *Home Rule* 208, *Libr. of Alp. Club* 529, *Relig. Equality* 80]; *Spinoza* 140 (8).
,, ,, [ed.] *Revised Reports* 148.
,, W. H. *Fencing* 518; *King Zub* 588.
Pollok, Col. *Foreign Sport* 518.
Polo, Marco *Voyages* (and tr.) 269. Life etc. 239, 517, 528.
Polster, L. *Quaestt. Statian.* 706.
Polybius *Historiae* (and Aids) 689.
Polycarp *Ep. to Philliprs.* 37.
Polydore Vergil : Extracts fr. 327.
POLYNESIA : 'Blackbirding' (novels on) 578; Fauna 426; Folkl. 127; Missns. to 73; Philol. 663; Travel in, Ethnol. etc. 293–4.
POLYPOMEDUSÆ : 413.
POLYZOA : 417.
POMERANIA : Folklore 125.
POMPEII : Bibliog. 356; Pavements 502.
'POMPEY THE LITTLE' : Essay on 550.
PONDS : Anim. Life in 400.
Poniatowski, Prce. *Coll. of Gems* 502.
PONT-À-MOUSSON UNIVERSITY : 216.
Pontavice de Heussey *De l'Isle Adam* 567.
Ponte, Ven. L. de *Balthasar Alvarez* 62; *Mysteries of Faith* 86.
PONTEFRACT, Yorks; Hist. & Topogr. 259.
PONTUS : Coins 362.
Pool, J. J. *Mohammedanism* 11; *Woman's Influence in East* 202.
,, (game) : 531.
Poole, G. A. *Eccles. Architre.* 504; *St. Cyprian* 37.
,, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Fruits* 515.
,, J. *Telephone Handbook* 462.
,, Reg. Lane- *Wicliffe and Reformn.* 32.
,, Reg. Stuart *Study of Coins* 362.
,, Stanley Lane- *Aurangzeb* 344 (343); *Barbary Corsairs* 306 297); *Cairo* 278; *Sir Rich. Church* 337; *Moghul Emperors* 362 (342); *Moham. Coins* 362; *Moham. Dynasties* 341; *Sir Harry Parkes* 271; *Saladin* 298.
,, ,, [ed.] *Coins and Medals* 362.
,, Dr. T. D. *Vaccin. Eruptns.* 437.
,, W. F.+Fletcher [Ams.] *Period. Lit.* 534.
,, W. H.+Mrs. *Cookery f. Diabetic* 515.
Poor, H. V. [Am.] *Securities* 213.
,, Law Reform Assoc. Pubns. 196.
,, *Law Conferences* 196.
POOR, The : Housing of 196–7; Life and Condn. 196–7.
,, LAW : 196, 160.
Poore, Dr. G. V. *Rural Hygiene* 447.
Poorten, J. M. W.—*v.* 'Maartens, M.'
Pope, A. [Am.] *Game Birds of U.S.* 422.
,, Alex. Poet. Wks. 596 (589).
,, Dr. Geo. U. *Indn. Hist.* (two) 342; *Lessns. in Tamil* 658.
,, Mary *Novel Dishes* 515.
POPES :—*v.* PAPACY.
Popol Vuh 668.
Popov, A. J. *Bibliogr. Materialy* 772.
Popowski, J. *Powers in Cent. Asia* 270.
Poppelreuter, J. *Comœdiæ attic.* 679.
Poppenberg, F. *Werner* 717.
Popular County Histories [series] 243.
POPULATION : 187; London 179.
PORLOCK, Somerset : Sep. Monums. 360.
Porphyrio, P. *Comm. in Horat.* 704; *Quæstt. homer.* 682.
Porritt, G. T. *Yorks. Lepidopt.* 415.
PORSON, Rich. : Life 221.
Porta Linguarum Orientalium [series] 621.
Portal, C. [ed.] *Incunables* 543.
,, Sir Ger. H. *Missn. to Abyss.* 278.
Porter, A. *Gamekeeper* 164.
,, Abp. G. *Letters* 66.
,, Noah [Am.] *Berkeley* 142; *Kant* 132.
,, R. P. [Am.] *Bread Winners* 180.
,, W. H. *Erasmus* 44.
,, Maj.-Gen. W. *Knights of Malta* 306.
Portfolio of Italian and Sicil. Art 484.
Portius, S. *Graec. Vulg.* 677.
PORTRAIT PAINTING : in Egypt 278.
,, PHOTOGRAPHY : 499.
PORTRAITS, BRITISH : 309; Court of Hy. viii. 314; Oxfd. characters 219.
,, FRENCH : 332.
PORTUGAL : Discovs. in Asia and Afr. 272; Folklore 118, 746; Gk. MSS. in 674; Hist. 340, 297; Jesuits 59; Rom.-Cath. 60; Sport 518; Travel in 267.
,, in Africa : Gold Coast 280, South 282; in India : hist. 343, biogr. 345; in Nova Scotia 285.
,, LITERATURE : Novels (tr.) 587; Poetry (tr.) 604.
,, PHILOLOGY : 746.
Posewitz, Dr. T. *Borneo* 395 (274).
POSITIVISM : 6; *v. also* COMTE.
Posnansky, H. *Nemesis* 113.
Posnett, H. M. *Compar. Literature* 376.
Posse, Bar. N. *Gymnastics* (two) 230.
Posselt, E. A. *Struct. of Fibres* 484.
POSSESSION, LEGAL : Law of 162.
Post, Truman A. [Am.] *Truman M. Post* 50.
,, Truman M. [Am.] : Life 50.
Postgate, Prf. J. [ed.] *Corp. Poet. Lat.* 702.
POST OFFICE : 205; Terms 759.
POSTAGE : Uniform Imperial 208.
,, STAMP COLLECTING : 373.
[Potapenko] *Village Priest* 587.
POTATO : Culture 477; as Food 448.
Poten, B. *Milit. Erzeih'gswesen* 217.
POTOMAC, U.S. : Barons of 351; Fossil Flora 396.
Pott, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Fcs. Bacon* 57 (555).
Pottana Matyndu *Srimat Andhra Bhagavatam* 658.
Potter, A. C. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Beaumont + Fletcher* 555.
,, Beatr. [Mrs. S. Webb] *Co-op. Movemt.* 184 (174).
,, Prf. M. C. *Agricult. Botany* 469.
,, Paul : Essay on 493.
,, Dr. S. O. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* (two) 445.
,, Rev. T. J. [Am.] *Sacr. Eloquence* 74.
POTTERY :—*v.* CERAMICS.
Pottgeisser, F'r. J. *Sermons* 79.
Potts, Dr. A. W. *Schl. Sermons* 232.
,, Dr. J. H. [Canad. ; ed.] *Thoughts of Wesley* 50.
Poulson, G. *Beverlac* 258.
Poulton. Dr. E. B. *Colours of Animals* 400 (376); *Colr. Rel. of Pupæ* 400.
POULTON-LE-FYLDE, Lancs. : Parish 250.
POULTRY-KEEPING : 473.
Pound, A. J. [ed.] *Magist. Law* 166.
POVERTY :—*v.* POOR.
Powell, F. York *Alfred the Gt.* 310 (298); *Alfred and Danes* 310(307); *Teutonic Heathendom* 120(8).
,, H. A. *Traumatic Insanity* 435.
,, Jas. Baden *Holy Eucharist* 70.
,, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] *American Siberia* 189.
,, Maj. J. W. [Am.] *Linguistic Famls.* 666.
Power, H.+Sedgwick [ed.] *Med. Terms* 432.
,, F. D. *Pocket-Bk. f. Miners* 485.
Powys-Land Club *Collns.* 260 (370).
Poynting, Prf. J. H. *Density of Earth* 392.
,, ,, +Thomson *Text-Bk. of Physics* 382.
Poynton, F. J. *Parish of Kelston* 368.
Poznanski, Sam. [ed.] *Hebr. Sprachw.* 639.
Pozzi *Treat. on Gynæcol.* 443.
Prâchina Gujerâti Sâhityâ Ratnamâlâ 651.
Practical Engineer's Year-Book 459.
Pradel, F'r. A. *St. Vincent Ferre* 64.
Pradnyâpanâ-sûtra 650.
Praed, Mrs. Campbell *Outlaw* 578.
,, W. M. : Essay on 550.
Praeger, F. *Wagner* 509.
Prager Studien 670.
Prakas'ananda *Vedânta Siddhântam.* 648.
PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITER. : 649–50.
Pralle, G. *Frauenstrophen* 719.
Prasse, A. *De Plutarch. Vitis* 689.
Pratje, H. *Altepisch. Casus* 670.
Praetorius, F. *Æthiop. Gram.* 621; *Beitr. z. âthiop. Gram.* 638; *Gram. d. Callaspr.* 627.
Prato, Stanisl. *Contes Mythiques* 103.
Pratt, A. E. *Snows of Tibet* 271 (425).
,, Anne *Grasses, Sedges etc.* 405.
,, R. *Sciography* 505.
,, Lt.-Col. S. C. *Guide to Promotion* 234.
,, W. T. *Law of Highways* 160.
PRAYER : Doctr. etc. 88; as Xtn. evid. 99.
,, BOOK, ANGLICAN : 87–88.
,, THE LORD'S : 24.
Preacher's Homil. Comm. on O.T. 20.
Preachers of the Age [series] 75.
PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS : 74–5. Essay on 32.
,, FRENCH, Hist. : O.-F. 760; 17 cent. 768.
Preble, G. H. [Am.] *Steam Navign.* 468.
PRÉCIEUX, The : 751.
PRECIOUS STONES AND GEMS : 502–3; *v. also* LAPIDARIES.
Preda, P. *Pedag. d. Rabelais* 226.
PREDESTINATION : Christian doctrine 93.
Preece, W. H.+Sivewright *Telegraphy* 462.
,, ,, +Stubbs *Telephony* 462.
Preger, T. [ed.] *Inscrs. Graec.* 680 (675).
PREGNANCY : 443.
Preising, A. *De L. Ann. Senec.* 708.
Prellwitz, W. *Deut. Bestandteile* 774.
,, Dr. Walth. *Wb. d. griech. Spr.* 674.
Prentice. A. N. *Renaiss. Archit.* 504.
,, Prf. G. [Am.] *Wilbur Fisk* 51 (46).
PRE-RAPHAELITISM : 490. *The Germ*, essay on 550.
PRESBYTERIANISM : 51–2; Sermons 78.
,, ENGLISH : 51.
Prescott, W. H. [Am.] *Works* 616.
PRESCRIPTION, LAW OF : History 151.
PRESCRIPTIONS, MEDICAL : 445.
PRESERVES, FRUIT- : Manufactre. 479.
PRESIDENTS, American : Lives : Coll. 350; Indiv. 351.
PRESS : Censorship of, in Spain 46.
,, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY : Amer. 564; Brit. 562–3.
,, LAW rel to ; 162 ; Libels 158.
Prestage, E. [tr. & ed.] *Letters of Nun* 60.
Preston, F. M. *Railway Law* 163 (147).
,, Harriet W.+Dodge [Ams.] *Private Life of Romans* 304.
,, Prf. T. *Theory of Heat* 384; *Theory of Light* 383 (382).
PRESTON, Lancs. : Gilds 187.
Pretsch, B. *Corn. Nepos* 710.
Preuner, A. *Jahresb. üb. Mythol.* 112.
Preuss, S. *Index Demosth.* 691.
Preussner, *Rob. Manning* 736.
Preyer, Prf. W. *Geistl. Entwickelg.* 227; *Mind of Child* 214.
Price *Inscrs. disc. by Sarzec* 630.
,, F. G. H. *London Bankers* 176.
,, Jul. M. *Arctic Ocean* 277 (271).
,, L. L. *Pol. Econ. in Engl.* 170.
,, Lake [artist] *Tauromachia* 268.
,, R. J. Lloyd *Dogs* 524 (527).
,, Rev. W. S. *Campaign in E. Africa* 73.
,, W. T. [Am.] *Technique of Drama* 511.
PRICES : 172; Stabil. of 172.
,, Builders' 481; Old Bks. 536.
Prichard, I. T. *Chrons. of Budgepore* 273.
,, J. C. *Origin of Celtic Nats.* 769.
Prickard, A. O. *Arist. on Poetry* 134 (589).
Pride of Life, The 607.
Prideaux, [Miss] S. T. *Bookbinding* 483.
Priese, O. *Gotisch. Wörterb.* 718.
PRIESTHOOD, CHRISTIAN : 93.
Priestley, Jos. *Scient. Corresp.* 385. Life 318.
PRIESTLEY RIOTS : 318.
Priestman, Rev. J. *God's Birds* 31.
Primatt, Dr. H. *Duty to Animals* 142.
Primavera 593.
Prime, W. [Am.] *15th Cent. Bibles* 17.
PRIMITIVE SOCIETY : History 299–300.
Prince and Dérvish 650.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Meths. of Instrn.* 217.
PRINCETON COLLEGE, U.S. Football 527; Life (verse on) 593.
Pringle, A. *Optical Lantern* 532; *Photomicography* 401.
Prinsep, H. T. [ed.] *Crimin. Procedre.* 155.
PRINTERS : Imaginary 537; Marks 543.
PRINTING : Art 483; Hist. 542–6; Photogr. 499; Shaksp.'s knowl. of 554; Terms (Fch.) 759.
PRINTS : 497.
Prior, Mat. *Poetical Wks.* 596 (589).
Priscianus Theodorus *Euporiston* 715.
Priscillianus *Opera* 35.
Prishna Vyâkarana-sûtra 650.
PRISONS & PRISON-SYSTEMS : 188–9; Life in(novel on) 580; Reformers (biogrs.) 189; Statistics 173.
Pritchard, Prf. C. *Thoughts of Astronomer* 4; *Uranometria* 389.
Pritchett, R. T. [artist] *Smokiana* 374.
PRIVATELY-PRINTED BOOKS : 538.
PRIVY COUNCIL : 165; Proc. and Ordin. 151.
PROBATE COURT : 165.
Probyn-Nevins *Blessed Virgin* (two) 86.
'PROCESS' : Drawg. & Reprodn. 484, 499.
Procop *Robert Garnier* 769.
Proctor, Edna D. [Am.] : Poet. Wks. 602.
,, R. A. *Old and New Astronomy* 388.
,, ,, *etc. Nature Studies* 403.
PROFIT, MARGIN OF : 180.
,, SHARING : 185.
PROHIBITED BOOKS : 537.
PROHIBITION OF DRINK : *v.*—INTEMPCE.
Proehle, H. [ed.] *Deut. Sagen* 124; *Kinder- u. Volksmärch.* 124; *Harzsagen* 126.
PROPELLERS AND PROPULSION : 467.
PROPERTY, PRIVATE : — *v.* CAPITAL, LAND ; ANARCHISM, SOCIALISM.
,, PERSONAL : Law 162.
,, PRIMITIVE : 300.
,, REAL : Law 163 (Mortgage 159; Sale 165; Transfer, Indian 166).
PROPHECY, MESSIANIC : 28.
'PROPHETS, BOOKS OF THE' : 23–4.
Propugnatore, Il 741.
PROSODY AND STYLE : 623; Arab. 634; Gk. 674–5; Engl. 729; Germ. 721; Lat. 698–9; Sansk. 643.
PROSTATE : Diseases 437, 442.
PROSTITUTION : 203.
Prothero, G. W. [ed.] *Statutes* 313 (314).
,, R. E. *Dean Stanley* 42.
PROTECTION OF TRADE : 187–8; and Communism 173.
PROTESTANT EPISC. CHURCH IN U.S. : 48; Serms. 78.
PROTESTANTISM : Compared w. Catholicism 69.
PROTOPLASM : 399.
PROTOZOA : 413.
Prou, M. [ed.] *Facss. d'Ecrits.* 697 (752).
Prout, Prf. Eben. *Counterpt.* 509; *Dble. Counterpt.* 509; *Fugue* 509; *Fugal Anal.* 509; *Harmony* 509; *Musical Form* 509.
,, Sam : Criticism of 492.
PROVENÇAL : Folklore 116, 749; Liter. 749–50 (Poetry 565); Philol. 747–8.

PROVENCE : Topography etc. 242.
PROVERBS : 106–7. Additional references Arab. 635, Creole 665; in O.-Fch. romces. 759; Gk. 679 (Mod.-Gk. 677); Gujarâti 651; Lat. 702; Provenç. 749; Sansk. 644.
'PROVERBS, BOOK OF' : Comms. on 22.
Prudden, Dr. T. M. [Am.] *Bacteria* 398.
Prudhon, P. J. *Econ. Contradictn.* 195; *Property* 195; *What is Property* 195.
Pruen, G. G. etc. [eds.] *Cheltenham College* 220.
PRUSSIA :—*v.* GERMANY.
,, EAST :—*v.* LITHUANIA.
PRUSSIAN, OLD- :—*v.* LITHUANIAN.
Pryde, Dr. D. *Pleasant Memories* 560.
Pryer, H. *Rhopalocera Nihonica* 416.
Prym, E. + Socin [eds. and trs.] *Kurdische Sammlgn.* 127; *Tûr 'Addin* 632.
Pryme, Abr. de la *Diary* 257.
PRYNNE, Wm. : Proceedings against 315.
'PSALMS, BOOK OF' : Text, Engl. tr., Comms. etc. 22; Higher Crit. 97. Old-Irish treatise on 772.
,, ,, A.D. 1539 : Lang. and Style 729.
,, ,, Versions : Ang.-Sax. 735; Mid.-Engl. 737; Provenç. 750; Welsh 771.
,, *Asaph* 9, 630.
,, *of the Pharisees* [= *Pss. of Solomon*] 17.
'PSALTER, KENTISH' : Vocab. of 735.
Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita [Rouman.] 743.
Psaumes de la Pénitence [Provençal] 750.
Psautier de Metz 760.
Pseudo-Callisthenes *Alex. the Great* 632.
PSEUDONYMOUS LITERATURE : 537.
PSEUDO-PHILOMENA : Monograph on 762
Psichari, J. *Etudes néo-grec.* 676.
PSYCHICAL RESEARCH : 615; Ghosts 57.
PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE : 435.
,, THERAPEUTICS : 434.
PSYCHOLOGY : 143–4; Animal 412–3; as aid to Occultism 56; Pedagogical 227; *v. also* SENSES.
PTEROPHORINA : British 415.
PTOMAINES : 398.
Public Schools Year Book 220; Athletics Division 527.
Public Records in Ireland *Reports* 328.
PUBLIC MEETINGS : Law and Proced. 155.
,, RECORD OFFICE : 308. Pubns. in Classes F and E *passim.*
,, SCHOOLS : Engl. 220–2 (Cricket 527); *v. also* names of countries etc.
,, SPIRIT : Duty of 204.
Publishers' Trade List Annual [Am.] 538.
PUBLISHERS : Marks 543; rels. w. Authors 617.
,, AMERICAN : Biography 565.
,, BRITISH : Biography 562.
PUBLISHING : 484; History etc. 617.
Puech, A. *Prudence* 706.
PUCK : Folklore rel. to 108.
PULCHERIA OF CONSTANTINOPLE : Life 202.
Puller, Rev. F. W. *Primitive Saints* 69.
PULLMAN, Geo. [Am.] : Life 454.
Pulpit Commentary on O. and N. T. 19.
PULSE : 433.
Pulsford, Dr. J. *Loyalty to Christ* 77.
Pulte, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Homœop. Physn.* 452.
Pulvermacher, N. *De 'Georgicis'* 707.
PUMPS : 456.
'PUNCH' : History of 491.
PUNCTUATION : 618.
PUNIC WARS : 303.
PUNISHMENT, FUTURE : Xtn. doctrine 94.
PUNISHMENTS, LEGAL : 188–9.
PUNJAUB, India : Agric. Resources 470.
PUQUINA PHILOSOPHY : 668.
'Puranas' : Texts and Trs. 646.
Purcell, E. S. *Cardinal Manning* 65.
Purdy, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Diabetes* 436.
Purey-Cust, Dn. A. P. *York Minster* 259 (369).
PURGATORY : Christian Doctrine 94.
Purinton, Dr. D. B. [Am.] *Xtn. Theism* 95.
PURITANISM : 52; *v. also* NEW ENGLAND.
Purnell, C. W. [Austral.] *Intelligence of Animals* 412.
'Purple Heather' *Game Shooting* 524; *Guns and Shooting* 524.
Pursuit of Dearmuid and Grainne 772.
Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am.] *Just. Martyr* 37.
Puschmann, Prf. T. H. *Medical Educn.* 427.
Pusey, Dr. E. B. *Minor Prophets* 23. Life 47 (42).
Pushkin, A. S. : Novels 587.
PUSHTO PHILOLOGY AND LITER. : 655.
Putnam, G. H. [Am.] *Authors in Ancient Times* 617; *Question of Copyright* 162 (173).
,, G. P. [Am.; ed.] *Views of Universal History* 298.
,, Ruth [Am.] *Wm. of Orange* 338 (298).
Pütz, F. *Arthursage* 570.
Pycroft, J. *Oxford Memories* 219.
Pyle, Howard [Am. ; ed.] *Buccaneers* 285 (338).
PYNOURS (Aberdeen Craft) : 186.
Pypine, A. H + Spasovic *Littératures Slaves* 773.
PYRAMUS-AND-THISBE STORY : 104.
Pyrard, Frc. *Voy. to E. Indies* 274 (238).
PYRENEES : Inscrs. 700; Topogr. 244.
PYRENOMYCETES : 405.
PYTHAGOREAN PHILOSOPHY : 132.

'Q' [= A. T. Quiller Couch] *Green Bays* 592; Novels 576 [*Detectable Duchy* 578].
Qabezon, Q. *Reforma Ortográfiqa* 744.
Qaragadagi *Mons. Jourdan im Qarabeg* 653.
QUACK MEDICINES : 446.
Quadripartitus 150 (310).
Quain, Dr. J. *Elements of Anatomy* 429.
QUAKERS : 52–54; Novel on 581.
QUANDAHAR INSCRIPTION : 655.
QUARA PHILOLOGY : 627.
Quaritch, Bern. *Book-collectors* 541; *Gen. Catal.* 536, *of Mediæval Liter.* 536, *of Romces. of Chiv.* 570. *Learned Socs.* 538; *Liturg. Hist.* 87; *Plates to ill. Romances of Chiv.* 500.
Quarles, Fcs. *Works* 614 (590).
QUARTER-SESSIONS: Proced. & Pract. 165.
QUATERNIONS : 381.
Quatre Livres des Rois 766.
Quatrefages, A. *Human Species* 376.
QUEBEC : 286.
Quedenfeld *Berber-Völkerung* 627.
QUEEN'S BENCH : Proced. and Pract. 165.
,, COLLEGE, OXON. : 218.
QUEENSLAND : Travel, Resources etc. 294. Great Barrier Reef 413.
Queen's Prime Ministers, The 319.
Queiros, E. de *Dragon's Teeth* 587.
Quellen u. Forschungen 717.
Quellien, N. *Argot d. Nomades* 770.
Quental, A. de *Sonnets* 604.
Quentin-Bruchart, E. *Bibl. de Fontainebl.* 546.
QUÉRARD, Jos.-Marie : Life 534.
Questions of King Milinda 12 (650).
,, *of the Day* [series] 173.
QUEVEDO Y VILLEGAS, F. G. *Pablo d. Segov.* 587.
Quibell Bros. *Sheep-Breeder* 472.
QUICHES : Sacred Rites of 56.
QUICHUA : Philol. Ethnol. and Lit. 668.
Quick, K. *Heimische Metra* 729.
,, Rev. R. H. *Educ. Reformers* 214.
QUICKSILVER : Pacif. Slope Deposits 396.
Quiehl, K. *Frz. Ausspr.* 752.
Quigley, Dr. R. F. [Am.] *Mother of God* 86.
Quilliam *Faith of Islam* 11.
Quilter, H. *Preferences* 488 [*Pre-Raphaelitism* 490].
,, J. H. *Hosiery* 485.
Quincey, Thos. de—*v.* De Quincey.
Quinet, Edg. : Essay on 548.
,, Mme. Edg. *Vrai d. l'Education* 228.
QUININE : Cultivation 471.
Quintilian *Inst. Orat.* (and Aids) 715.
Quinze Joyes de Mariage 768.
QUOITS (game) : 528.
QUOTATIONS : 533; Chinese 660.
Qur'ân—v. Koran.
Qvigstad, J. K. *Nord. Lehnwörter* 656.

R., Geo. *Salvation Army* 54.
Raabe, R. [tr.] *Dominus Mûri* 632.
RABBIT : rel. to Agriculture 469.
Rabe, A. *Demos. Kranzrede* 691.
,, H. *Theophr.* Περὶ λέξεως 694.
Rabelais, Frc. *Works* (tr.) 584; Aids to 769. Life etc. 566, 298, 565; his Pedagogy 226.
Raccolta di Canzoni popolari sard. 117.
RACE-HORSES AND HORSE-RACING : 521.
RACES OF MAN :—*v.* ETHNOLOGY.
RACHEL, Mme. : Life 202.
Racine, J. *Dramatic Works* 607.
RACKETS (game) : 518.
Rackham, R. B. *Canons of Ancyra* 35.
Rada y Delgado etc. [ed.] *Codex Maya* 668.
Radchenko, Z. [ed.] *Folk-songs* 119; *Narodnia* 119.
Radcliffe, Mrs. Anne : Essay on 549.
,, E. P. D. *The Noble Science* 522.
,, J. [ed.] *Regrs. of St. Chad* 369.
,, Rich. *Letters* 219.
Räder, H. *Robert Garnier* 769.
Radermacher, L. *Observ. in Eurip.* 686.
Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit* 215.
RADETSKY : his Capture of Vienna 337.
Radford, G. *Yorks. by Sea* 257.
Radley, C. J. *Self-Help* 197.
Radloff, Dr. W. *Türk-Dialecte* 657.
Radtke, J. *Observv. in Cornif.* 714.
Rae, Prf. G. M. *Syrian Church* 39.
,, Jno. *Contemp. Socialism* [*Anarchism* 195, *Xtn. Socialists* 194, *Nihilism* 195, *Soc'm of H. George* 183].
,, M. J. *Eczema* 438.
,, W. Fraser *Business of Travel* 240; *Egypt* 278; *Sheridan* 556.
Raeburn, Sir H. [artist] : Portraits 491.
Raffles, Sir S. *History of Java* 425.
Rafter, G. W. + Baker [Ams.] *Sewage* 458.
Regnaud, Prf. P. *Lignes d. Vocalisme* 641; *Mélanges de Philol.* 641; *Orig. et Phil. d. Lang.* 641; *Princ. d. Ling.* 641.
RAIANA DIALECT : 746.
Raikes, A. H. *Violin Chat* 510.
RAILWAYS : Economics 212; Engineerg. 455–6; Hist., Descrn. etc. 212; Injuries 439; Labour 180; Law 163; Life on 456; Rates 212; State in rel. to 194; State Purchase 208, 210, 172; Stock (as investment) 213; Strikes 185; Terms 759.
,, ELECTRIC : 462.
,, ELEVATED, N.Y. : Taxation 173.
,, LIGHT (for Exploration) : 240.
,, MILITARY : 465.
Raimbaut de Vagueiras *Briefe* 750.
Raimbert de Paris *Ogier* 765 (761). Aids 765.
Raimon de Cornet *Poésies* 750.
,, Feraut : Monograph on 750.
Rain, T. [ed.] *Life of Rev. J. Wray* 73.
RAINBOW : 391.
Raine, Can. J. *Parish of Blyth* 254; *York* 259 (236).
,, ,, [ed.] *Charters of Finchale* 365; *Corr. of Dr. M. Hutton* 41, *of Coldingham* 365; *Cuthbert* 41; *Deposns. in Criminal Cases* 151; *Durh. Househd. Bks.* 365; *Fabric Rolls of York* 369; *Guilds of York* 187; *Invents. of Jarrow* 365; *Priory of Hexham* 254; *Regr. of Abp. W. Gray* 369; *Roll of J. Burnaby* 365; *Sanct. Dunelm.* 365.
Rainerius de Perusio *Ars notaria* 150.
Raines, Can. F. R. *Fellows of Coll. Ch. of Mancs.* 250; *Vicars of Rochdale* 251.
RAINFALL : 391.
Rainy, Prc. R. *Ep. to Philippians* 26 (19).
Rajendralala Mitra *Nepal. Buddh. Lit.* 652.
Râjprashni 650.
RAJPUTANA : Coins 362.
Raju, P. V. R. [tr.] *Tales of Mandarins* 112.
Raleigh, Prf. *English Novel* 551.
,, T. *Law of Property* 162 (163).
,, Sir Walt. *Choice Passages* 614 (590); *Discovs. of Guiana* 284 (238). Life 314, 239; Voyages 284.
,, ,, + Wotton *Poetical Works* 595 (589).
Ralph, J. [Am.] *Canada's Frontier* 286 (519).
,, of Coggeshall—*v.* Coggeshall.
Ram, G. S. *Incandescent Lamp* 462.
,, Helen *Anne C. Emmerich* 63.
Ram Chandra Bose *Hindu Philos.* 648.
Ramakrishna, T. *Life in Ind. Vill.* 273.
Râmânuja *Sûtra Bhâshyam* 645. Doctrs. of 648.
Râmâyana (and Aids) 646.
Rambeau, Th. *Darstg. d. Sallust.* 711.
RAMBOUILLET, HÔTEL DE : 751.
Ramé, Louise de la—*v.* 'Ouida.'
Ramorino, F. *Pronunzia lat.* 697.
Ramsay, Allan : Essay on 262.
,, Sir And. C. : Life 392.
,, + Hogarth *Syro-Cappad. Monums.* 629.
,, *Denkm. a. Kappad.* 629.
,, E. P. [Austral.] *Food Fishes of N.S.W.* 474.
,, Cpt. H. *Western Thibet* 661.
,, Sir Jas. H. *Lancashire and York* 312.
,, Prf. W. M. *Church in Rom. Emp.* 33 (34); *Hist. Geog. of Asia Minor* 269.
,, Prf. Wm. *Inorganic Chemistry* 386. *Systematic Chemistry* 386.
Ramsey *Dict. of W. Tibet* 271.
,, S. [Am.] *English Language* 726.
Ranbeck, E. *Benedictine Calendar* 38.
Rance, A. J. *Académie d'Arles* 216.
Rand, McNally & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Atlas* 237.
,, B. [Am.; ed.] *Sels. ill. Econ. Hist.* 170.
Randall, Dn. R. W. *Addr. f. Retreat* 77.
Randell, T. *Polycarp's Martyrdom* 35.
Randles, Dr. M. *Design of H. Script.* 97.
Randolph, J. [Am.] : Life 350.
,, Jos. F. [Am.] *Law of Commercial Paper* 153.
Ranken, G. [Austral.] *Geog. of Australas.* 292.
Rankin, D. J. *Zambesi Basin* 282.
,, ,, [ed.] *Arab Tales* 665.
,, Dr. Jas. *The Creed* 91; in *The Church of Scotland* 45.
Rankine, Prf. J. *Law of Leases* 163.
Rannow, M. *Althochd. Isidor* 717.
Ransom, A. *Causes of Phthisis* 436.
Ransome, Prf. C. *Shakespeare's Plots* 555.
,, ,, [ed.] *Battles of Fred. Gt.* 336.
Rao Bahadur Dhanapatisinha [ed.] Jain series 650.
Raoul de Coucy—*v.* Chatelain de Coucy.
Raoul de Cambrai 762 (761). Aid 762.
RAOUL DE HOUDENC : Monographs on 765.
Raper, Lt. H. *Practice of Navign.* 466.
RAPHAEL : Life 494 (490).
Rapolla, D. *Vita di Orazio* 704.
Rashprashni 650.
Rassegna di Letteratura pop. e dial. 117.
RASTRICK, Yorks : History 258.
Raszmann, A. *Deut. Heldensage* 124.
RAT-CATCHER OF HAMELN : 103.
,, CATCHING : 525.
RATES : 177–8, Law 161; Railwy. 212.
Rathbone, F. [ed.] *Old Wedgwood* 501.
,, Wm. *District Nursing* 451; *Protectn. and Communism* 173.
Ratnâkara *Chandoratatnâkara* 647; *Haravijaya* 647.
Rato de Argüelles, A. *Palabras* 744.
Rattigan, W. H. *Jurisprudence* 147.
Rau, C. [Am.] *Prehist. Fishing* 358.
,, M. *Angelsächs. 'Genesis'* 736.
Rauch *Gerundium b. Curtius* 709.
,, Christn. D. : Life 495.
Raue, Dr. C. G. [Am.] *Psychology* 56.
Rauf Coilyear, Taill of 571.
Raumer, S. *v. Metapher b. Lucrez* 705.
Rauschenfels, J. *Frz. Sprache* 229.
Rauschmaier, A. *Zahlen im Altfrz.* 755 (739).
Ravaisse, P. *Hist. d. Caire* 626.
RAVEN : Myology of 420.
Raverty, Maj. H. G. *Hist. of Afghans* 270; *Notes on Afghanistan* 270; Persn. history 654.
Rawes, F'r. H. A. [ed.] Aquinas (three) 90, (one) 71; Holy Ghost (two) 93.
Rawle, E. J. *Forest of Exmoor* 247.
,, Bp. Rich. : Life 42.
Rawlinson, Can. G. *Job* 22 (19); *Kings* 21 (19); *Ezra and Neh.* 21 (29); *Isaac and Jacob* 20 (29); *Kings* 21 (29); *Moses* 29; *Parthia* 301 (297); *Relig. of Assyria* 9 (8).
Rawnsley, Can. H. D. *Edw. Thring* 222; *Lit. Assocns. of the Lakes* 562.
Rawson, H. G. [ed.] *Profit-sharing* 185.
Ray, L. *Cruise of 'Teal'* 523.
,, Prf. P. K. *Deduct. Logic* 140.
,, S. H. + Haddon *Torres Langs.* 663.
Raymond, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Art* 488.
,, Hy. Jarvis [Am.] : Life etc. 564.
,, Dr. R. W. [Am.] *Mines* (four) 486.
,, Walt. ['Tom Cobbleigh'] : Novels 579.
Raynal, dom W. *Lincoln Judgmt.* 48.
Raynaud, G. [ed.] *Rondeaux* 768 (761).

Raynouard, F. J. M. *Lex. Roman.* 748.
Read, D. B. [Canad.] *Gen. Simcoe* 347.
Reade, A. Arth. *Journalism* 618.
,, Chas. *Cloister and Hearth* 576.
READING : Choice of 540–1 ; as subj. of Instrn. 232.
REAL PROPERTY :—*v.* PROPERTY, REAL.
REALITY AND APPEARANCE : 141, 132, 144.
Reaney, Mrs. G. S. *Our Brothers* 82.
REASONING :—*v.* LOGIC.
REAY, Ld. : Governorsh. of Bombay 343.
REBELLION : 1688, Lond. during 252. 1745–6, 328.
Recha, C. *Verbalpräfixe* 623.
RECITATION BOOKS : 612.
Récits d'un Ménéstrel de Reims 766.
Reckenzaun, A. *Elect. Tractn.* 462.
Reclus, E. *Earth* 243 ; *Primitive Folk* 299 (237, 376).
RECONNAISANCE, MILITARY : 465.
Rec. Soc. of Lancs. and Chesh. Pubns. 250.
Record of Carnarvon 151 (260).
Records of the Burgh of Edinb. 262.
,, ,, *Fenstanton, Warboys, & Hexham* 49.
,, ,, *the Past* 629 (29, 96, 300, 301, 356, 626).
,, ,, *the S.P.G.* 72.
RECREATIONS :—*v.* SPORTS AND RECRTNS.
,, 'SCIENTIFC' : 532.
RECTUM : Diseases 442.
Recueil de Textes et de Traductions 620.
,, ,, *Travaux rel. à Egypt. et Assyr.* 629 (625, 626).
,, *des Historiens des Gaules* 766.
Red Book of Exchequer 177.
,, ,, *of Hergest* 771.
REDEMPTION : Xtn. doctrine of 92.
Redford, G. *Reminiscences* 488.
Redgrave, A.+A. J. [eds.] *Factory Acts* 156.
,, [Miss] F. M. *Richard Redgrave* 492.
,, Gilb. R. *Cox and de Wint* 491 (490) ; *Hist. of W'r-Colr. Ptg.* 490.
,, Rich. : Life 492.
,, S. *Cats. of Nat. Ports.* 309.
Redhouse, Sir J. W. *Turkish Dict.* 657.
Redlich, P. *Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich.* 756.
Redmond, Rev. N. M. [Am.] *Serms. on Gosps.* 79.
RED TERROR, THE : 195.
Redwood, B.+Holloway etc. *Petrolm.* 486.
Reed, C. E. B. *Compans. of Lord* 34.
,, Eliz. A. [Am.] *Hindu Lit.* 643 ; *Persian Literature* 653.
,, Talb. B. *Letter Founderies* 544 ; *Memoir of Blades* 534.
,, Thos. A. *Sir Isaac Pitman* 624.
Rees, J. D. *Dke. of Clarence in Ind.* 272 ; *Ld. Connemara in India* 272 ; *Muhammadans* 342.
,, W. L. *Sir George Grey* 295.
Reeves, A. M. [ed.] *Wineld. the Good* 285.
,, Edw. *Homeward Bound* 240.
,, J. A. *Sap* 402.
,, Sims : Life : 511.
,, Bp. W. [ed.] *Abp. Cotton* 264. Life 374.
REFEREES COURT : 166.
Refer. Catalogue of Current Liter. 538.
REFERENDUM : American 210 ; Swiss 209.
REFORMATION, GEN. : 39–69 *passim*.
,, ENGLAND : 40 ; Satires 327 (593).
,, FRANCE : 43.
,, GERMANY : 64 ; Social Side 193.
,, IRELAND : 44.
,, SCOTLAND : 45.
,, SWEDEN : 46.
,, SWITZERLAND : 46.
REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH : 54.
Reformer's Bookshelf 174 (191).
REFRACTION OF THE EYE : 441.
Regamey, F. *Japan* 489 (276).
Regel, E.+Schuler *Heut. Englisch* 729.
REGIMENTAL HISTORY, AMERICAN : dur. Rebell. 350.
,, ,, BRITISH : 324–5.
Reginald of Durham *Lib. de Cuthb.* 41.
Register of the Gt. Seal of Scotl. 327.
,, *of Privy Council of Scotl.* 328.
REGISTERS, PARISH ETC. : 364–71.
,, OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS : English 220–2.
,, UNIVERSITY : Camb. 220 ; Oxf. 219–20. German 217–8. Paris 216.
Reynaud, Prf. P. *Orig. du Lang.* 619 ; *Rig Veda* 12.
REHAN, Ada [Am.] : Essay on 513.
Rehfuss, W. F. [Am.] *Dental Jurisp.* 447.
Reich, Dr. Emil *Hist. of Civilizn.* 302 (299) ; *Universal History* 297.
Reichardt, A. *De Ennii 'Anal.'* 703 ; *Saturn. Vers.* 699.
Reiche, F. *Chron. d. Amm. Marcell.* 709.
Reichel, C. *Sir Fyrumbras* 571 (762).
,, Bp. C. P. *Sermons* 77.
,, G. '*Sir Eger*' *etc.* 736.
,, H. *Studien zu Villon* 768.
,, Rev. O. J. [ed.] *Manls. of Can. Law* 80.
Reichelt, C. *Dativ in οις et ηις* 672.
Reichenberger, S. *Götternamen* 674.
Reid, Eliz. *Capt. Mayne Reid* 560.
,, Dr. G. *Practical Sanitation* 447.
,, G. W. *Works of G. Cruikshank* 491.
,, H. S. *Chin-Lushai Land* 273.
,, Cpt. Mayne : Life 560.
,, Stuart, J. *Earl Russell* 321 (319)
,, T. Wemyss *Lord Houghton* 559.
,, Thos. *Clock Making* 482.
Reily, J. T. [Am.] *Card. Gibbons* 64.
Reimann, P. *Altniederdeut. Präposn.* 719.
Rein, Dr. W. *Outl. of Pedag.* 226 [*Bibl. of Ped.* 214] ; *Zeichenunterr.* (two) 229.
Reinach, S. *Chrons. d'Orient* 675 (355) ; *Origine d. Arvens* 541.
Reinecke, G. *De Coniunct. usu* 714.
Reinhardt, R. *De inf. c. art. conj.* 689.
Reinhardstöttner, C. v. *Port. Gram.* 738.
Reinhold, Dr. H. *Grch. Oertlichkeiten* 684.
Reininger, G. *Accentn. frç.* 752.
Reinisch, Prf. Leo *Bedauye-Spr.* 627 ; *Kafa-Spr.* 666 ; *Kunama-Spr.* 627 ; *Quara-Spr.* 627.
Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, O. v. *Stud. a. Meran* 121.
Reis, H. *Mainzer-Mundart* 722.
Reiss, W.+Stübel *Necrop. of Ancon* 358.
Reiter, S. *Längen b. Eurip.* 687.
Reith, Dr. G. *St. John's Gospel* 25 (19).
Reitz, E. *De Praepos. ὑπέρ* 688.
Reitzenstein, R. *Epigramm* 679.
Relaieff, K. F.—*v.* Rileyev, K. F.
Relation de Sidi Brahim de Massat 627.
RELIGION : Authority in 3 ; Instrn. in 226 ; Philos. of 2–3 ; Relation to Ethics 5–6, 610, to Mythol. 102, to Philos. 3.
,, LIBERTY :—*v.* LIBERTY.
,, NOVELS ON : 581.
Vide also THEOLOGY, NAT. THEOL. ETC.
RELIGIOUS DRAMA : 607–8.
Religious Systems of World 8 (99).
Reling, H.+Bohnhorst *Unsere Pflanzen* 110.
Reliquary, The 365.
Reliquæ Oratorum Romanorum 712.
Relton, F. B. *Fire Insur. Cos.* 212.
Rembrandt, P. *Etchings* 493. Life etc. 493, 490.
REMIGIUS : Life 41.
Remondino, P. C. *Shores of Calif.* 450.
Remusat, Mme. de : Essay on 565.
,, Paul *A. Thiers* 567 (565).
RENAISSANCE : Architre. 503 (Ital. 504, Span. 504) ; Art 488 ; Libraries 546 ; Liter. 548 ; Music 506 (Organs 510).
,, HISTORY : French 90 ; Italn. 337, 90.
Renan, Ern. *Bk. of Job* 22 ; *Future of Science* 5 ; *Ecrivs. juifs* 640 ; *Hist. of People of Israel* 29 (10) ; *Studs. of Rel. Hist* 32. Life etc. 43, 548, 565.
Renart, Roman de—v. Reynard the Fox.
RENAUD : Monograph on 750.
RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU : Monog. on 765.
',, DE MONTAUBAN' : Monogr. on 762.
Renaut, Jean *Rom. de Galeront* 765 (739).
Re(n)clus de Moiliens *Miserere* 764.
Renehan, [Bp.] L. F. *Irish Church Hist.* 44.
RENFREWSHIRE : Hist. and Topogr. 263.
RENILLA : 413.
Renn, E. *Griech. Eigennamen* 705.
Rennert, H. A. [Am.] *Span. Past. Roms.* 569.
Renouard, *Hist. of Medicine* 427.
Rensselaer, Mrs. J. K.—*v.* Van Rensselaer.
RENT : Distress for 157 ; Ground Rents in Phila. 173 ; N.Y. Anti-rent agitn. [1839–46] 173 ; Taxatn. of 177.
Renton, A. W. *Dict. of Law* 162.
,, Edw. *Intaglio Engraving* 497.
,, W. *Outl. of Eng. Liter.* 549.
RENTY, Bar. de : Life 61.
REPORTING :—*v.* PRESS.
Reports of Royal Commissions :
Education : 218, 223, 224, (Blind etc. 235, Milit. 234, Ref. Schls. 223). Austral. 215. America 223, 224. Irel. 223, Scotl. 222.
Fisheries : 474.
Labour : 180 ; Profit-sharing 185.
Public Records : 308.
Vaccination : 437.
REPORTS, LEGAL : 148–9.
REPOUSSÉ WORK : 516.
Repplier, [Miss] Agnes [Am.] Essays 611.
REPTILIA : 418, Popular bks. 412 ; in Folklore 110.
REPUBLICAN GOVERNMT. : 307, 548.
REQUESTS, LAW OF : 153.
Requin, Abbé H. *Imprimerie en Avignon* 544 ; *Jean d. Fontay* 765.
RESCUE WORK : 196.
RESOURCES :—*v.* STATISTICS.
Rest of the Words of Baruch 17.
Restivo, P. *Lengua Guarani* 668.
Restori, A. *Liter. Provenz.* 749.
,, ,, [ed.] *Antol. Spagnuola* 745.
RESURRECTION OF CHRIST : Xtn. doctrine 93, 24 ; as Xtn. Evidence 98.
'RESURRECTION DAYS' : 428.
Rethwisch, C. *Deutschl's. Schulwesen* 217.
'Retired Chaplain' *Life of Ind. Chapl.* 273.
',, Officer' *Remins. of 70 Yrs.* 273.
RETREAT ADDRESSES : 77.
RETRIEVER DOG : 524.
Reunert, T. *Diamonds in S. Afr.* 282.
REUNION OF THE CHURCHES : 70.
Reusch, F. H. *Index d. Verbot. Bücher* 537.
Reusens *Palæographie* 623.
Reuss *Sorcellerie en Alsace* 108.
,, Prf. F. *Isokrates Panegyrikus* 691.
Reussner, H. A. *Syntax in d.* '*Andreas.*' 734.
Reuter, J. N. *Nominalcomposita* 724.
REVELATION : Xtn. Doctrine 96.
',, BOOK OF' : Comms. 27.
Revell, W. F. *Browning's Crit. of Life* 557 (548).
REVERE, Col. Paul [Am.] : Life 353.
REVERSI (game) : 532.
Reville, Prf. A. *Religion Chinoise* 8.
Revillout, E. [ed.] *Corp. Papyr. Ægypti* 626.
Revista Lusitana 746.
REVISION : of Bible [1881–5] 16 ; of Pray. Bk. 87–8.
Revival of Irish Literature 549.
REVIVALISM, RELIGIOUS : 54–5.
Revue Archéologique 671.
,, *d'Assyriologie et d'Archéol. Orient.* 629.
,, *de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes* 739.
,, *de l'Histoire des Religions* 102.
,, *de Métrique et de Versification* 753.
,, *des Etudes Grecques* 670.
,, *des Etudes Juives* 640.
,, *des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans* 756.
,, *des Patois Gallo-romans* 757.
,, *Egyptologique* 625.
,, *Sémitique d'Epigr. et d'Hist. Anc.* 628.
REYER : Essay on 508.
Reynard the Fox 109 (590, 616). Treatises on 763.
Reynolds, C. B. [Am. ; ed.] *Game Laws* 164.
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Practical Midwifery* 443.
,, H. E. [ed.] *Wells Cathedral* 255.
,, Prc. H. R. *Athanasius* 36 (32) ; *Light and Peace* 78 (75).
,, Sir Josh. *Discourses* 488. Life 491.
,, Preb. J. W. *Nat. Hist. of Immortal.* 94.
,, Marcus T. [Am.] *Housing of Poor* 197 (172).
,, Prf. Osborne *Jas. Prescott Joule* 381.
,, S. H. *Vertebrate Skeleton* 376.
,, & Sons [pubs.] *Geological Atlas* 394.
,, Thos. (Irish informer) : Life 330.
RHABDOMANCY : 236.
RHÆTO-ROMANIAN : Folklore 118 (Provbs. 107) ; Philol. and Liter. 743.
Rhead, G. W. *Etching* 497.
RHEUMATISM : 438.
RHETORIC : Art of 612, 618 ; as subj. of Instrn. 229 ; Selns. f. recitn. 612.
,, Arab. 638 ; Gk. (and Aid) 695 (Orators 690–1) ; Lat. 714–5 (Hist. of 702 ; Orators 712–3) ; Sansk. 649.
RHIGAS PHERAIOS : Life 337.
RHINE : Xtn. Inscrs. 700 ; Folklore 126.
RHODE ISLAND, U.S. : 288–9.
Rhode *Littér frç.* 767.
Rhodes, G. W. *Nine Circles* 142.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 349.
RHYMING DICTIONARY : 589.
RHYNCOTA : 415, 414.
Rhys, Ern. *London Rose* 600.
,, ,, [ed.] *Morte d'Arthur* 571.
,, Prf. Jno. *Celts and Pre-Celts* 769 ; *Ethnol. of Br. Isles* 769 ; *Studs. in Arthur. Leg.* 570 (114).
Rhys-Davids, Prf. T. W. *Buddhism* 12 (8).
,, ,, [tr.] *Buddhist Birth-Stories* 101, *Suttas* 622.
Rialle, G. de *Mythol. Comparée* 102.
Ribbeck, Prf. O. *Röm. Dichtung* (and Fch. tr.) 701.
[,, ,,] : *Comm. philol.* 670.
RIBCHESTER, Lancs. : Parish of 250.
Ribot, Prf. Th. *Attention* 143 ; *Memory* 276 : *Personality* 144.
Ribton-Turner, C. J. :—*v.* Turner, C. J. Ribton-.
Ricardo, D. *Polit. Econ.* 171 (177) ; on Exchange 175.
Ricards, Bp. J. D. [Am.] *Catholic Xty.* 69.
RICASOLI, Bettino : Life 338.
Rice, B. L. [ed.] *Inscs. at Sravana Belgoda* 643 (649).
,, D. H. [Am.] *Protective Philosophy* 188.
,, Rev. H. *Native Life in S. India* 273.
,, Prf. W. N. [Am.] *Science Teaching* 232 (214).
Rich, Abp. Edm. :—*v.* Edmund, St.
,, O. *Bibliotheca Americana* 282.
Richard le Pélerin *Chans. d'Antioche* 761.
Richard, Abbé *Apparn. of Virgin* 68.
,, Hy. : Life 206.
,, St. [Bp. of Chichester] : Life 41.
,, Walt. *Her Majesty's Army* 463.
Richards, J. [Am.] *Machine Constructn.* 458.
Richardson, A. [ed.] *Cremation* 160.
,, Dr. [Sir] Benj. W. *Foods for Man* 448 ; *Thomas Sopwith* 455.
,, C. T. *Brit. Flag* 373 ; *Flag of Fce.* 373.
,, E. [ed.] *Effigies in Elford Ch.* 360.
,, G.+Ramsey *Plane Geometry* 379.
,, J. *Furness Past and Present* 250.
,, M. A. *Loc. Histn's. Table Bk.* 368.
,, M. I. *Elements of Music* 509.
,, M. T. [Am.] *Pract. Horse-shoer* 473.
,, ,, [ed.] *Practical Blacksmithing* 483.
,, R. *Story of the Niger* 280.
,, Sam. : Essay on 550.
RICHARDSONS, OF CLEVELAND : 54.
Richars li Biaus 762.
Richings, B. *Voices fr. Tombs* 361.
RICHMONDSHIRE, Yorks : Topography 259
RICHMONT (Fch. pretender) : 335.
Richter, Ern. *Xenoph. Studien* 690.
,, Eug. *Socialistic Future* 145 (195, 581).
,, Jean Paul : Criticism of 567.
,, K. *Plantæ Europeæ* 407.
,, P. *Dramaturgie d. Æschyl.* 685.
,, Paul *De usu Particul.* 708.
,, P. E. [ed.] *Verzeichn. d. Bibliotheken* 547.
Rick, H. *Platon.* '*Theätet*' 694.
Riddell, Charl. E. [Mrs. J. H.] *Mad Tour* 242.
RIDDLES : 532 ; Ang.-Sax. 735 ; Low-Germ. 722 ; *v. also* FOLKLORE.
Ridgeway, Prof. W. *Origin of Metallic Currency*, 362, (174, 213).
RIDING : 522 ; for Women 522, 517.
Ridout, Thos. *Letters* 245, 347.
Ried, Dr. W. N. der *Bibl. d. Vaudois* 39.
Rieger, H. *Observv. Annaeanae* 714.
,, M. [ed.] *Alt- u. angelsachs. Leseb.* 719.
Ries, J. *Was ist Syntax ?* 623.
Riemann *Ortsnamen d. Coburg* 721.
,, Dr. H. *Musical Hist.* 506 ; *Musical Instrumts.* 509 ; *Pianoforte Playing* 510.
,, O.+Dufour *Rhythm. grec.* 674.
Riese, A. *Rhein. Germanien* 712.
Ri(e)vaulx, Yorks : Chartulary 259.
RIFLES : 465.
RIGA, Russia : Printing in 546.
Rigal, Prf. Eug. *M. T. Cicero* 713 ; *Alex. Hardy* 760 ; *Hôtel d. Bourgogne* 760.
Rigaud, L. *Argot Mod.* 758 ; *Jargon Parisien* 758 ; *Dict. d. Lieux* 758.
Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.] *Dakota Dicty.* 667.
RIGHT, PHILOSOPHY OF : 146.

RIGHTS, NATURAL : 142 ; of Animals 142 ; of Women 201.
Rig-Veda 12 ; Treatises etc. on 644 (Grammar 620).
Riis, Jac. A. [Am.] *Children of Poor* 196 ; *How Other Half Lives* 196.
Riktantravyâkarana 644.
Riley, H.T. [ed.] *Altars in St. Alban's* 360.
Rileyev, K. F. *Poems* 604.
RIMBAUD, Arth. : Essay on 565.
Rimmer, Alf. *Rambles round Eton* 221, *rd Mancs.* 250, *rd. Rugby* 256 (221) ; *Stonyhurst* 221 (251).
Rindfleisch, W. *De Ael. Dion.* 694.
RINGS :—*v.* PRECIOUS STONES.
Ringwalt, J. L. [Am.] *Transportn. Syst.* 212.
RINGWORM : Homœop. treatm. 453.
Rinn, L. *Orgines Berbères* 627.
Riordan, W. E. *Army Med. Serv.* 440.
Ripalda *Catechism* 656.
Ripley, Jno. : Life 201.
,, Dr. W. Z. [Am.] *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* 177 (172).
Ripon Millenary 259.
RIP VAN WINKLE : 103.
RIPLEY, Jno. : Life 201.
RIPON, Yorks. : Hist. and Churches 259.
Risley, H. H. *Widow and Inf. Marr.* 203.
Risop, A. *Frz. Konjug. a.-ir* 752.
Ritchie, Anne Thackeray *Miss Angel* 494 ; *Recs. of Tennyson* 561 (558, 560) ; *Tennyson* 561.
,, [Prf.] D.G. *Darwin and Hegel* 132 (172, 204) ; *Darwinism and Politics* 204 (174) ; *Polit. Science at Oxfd.* 232 ; *Princ. of State Interference.* 204 (172, 174) [*Polit. Philos. of Green* 137].
,, ,, + Muirhead *Hist. of Polit. Philos.* 131.
,, J. Ewing *East Anglia* 253.
RITES : of Xtn. Ch. 71 ; of Jewish 28.
RITSCHL, A. : on his Theology 138.
Ritson, J. [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 108 ; *Metrical Romces.* 736 ; *Pop. Poetry* 591 ; *Scot. Songs* 592.
Ritter, C. *Unters. üb. Plato* 694.
,, E. *Centénaire d. Diez* 739.
RITUAL : Law of 155 ; Rom.-Cath. 70.
RITUALISM : Ch. of Engl. 48, 47.
Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal 750.
,, *Provençal* 750.
RIVAROL : Essay on 548.
Rivaux, Can. *M'r. St. John Fontbonne* 64.
RIVER PLATE. S. Amer. : Span. Dial. 745.
RIVER POLLUTION :—*v.* SEWAGE.
RIVERS, TIDAL : Hydraulics etc. 456.
'Riverside Visitor' *Pinch of Poverty* 196.
RIVERSIDE LIFE : 400.
Rives, Amélie [Mrs. A. R. Chanler ; Am.] Tales 583.
RIVIERA : Folktales 117 ; Topogr. 266.
Rivière, Briton : Life and wks. 492.
,, Jules *My Musical Life* 508.
Rivington, Chas. (and firm) : Life 562.
,, & Co. [late pubs.] *Buildg. Constrn.* 486.
,, S. *Tonbridge School* 222.
,, Septimus [ed.] *House of Rivington* 562.
Rivista critica della Letter. ital. 741.
,, *delle Tradiz. Popolari Ital.* 117.
,, *di Filologia Romanza* 739.
Rivodó, B. *Entretenimientos gram.* 744 ; *Leng. castell.* 744.
Rivoli, Duc. de *Livres à Fig. vénit.* 539 ; *Missels vénit.* 539.
Riza Qouly Khan *Ambass. a Kharezm* 654 (621).
ROACH, Jno. [Am.] : Life 454.
ROAD-MAKING : 457.
ROADS : Law rel. to 160 ; Am. 172.
ROARING IN HORSES : 472.
Robbie, W. *Aberdeen* 261.
Robert, C. *De Apollod. Bibl.* 696.
,, P. *De Cassii Severi Eloq.* 712.
Robert de Blois *Oeuvres* 765 (760).
,, of Avesbury *Gesta Edw. iii.* 311.
,, ,, Brunne [Rob. Manning] : on his tr. of Langtoft 736.
,, ,, Gloucester : on his Language 736.
,, ,, Torigni *Chronicle* 310.
Robert-Tornow, W. *De Apium signific.* 110.
Roberts, Prf. A. *Gk. the Lang. of Xt.* 18.
,, Chas. [ed.] *Pprs. on Phys. Educn.* 230.
,, Cecil *Adrift in America* 287.
,, Eleazer *Owen Rees* 579.
,, Griffith *A Welsh Grammar* 770.
Roberts, Rev. H. *Khassi Grammar* 652.
,, J. *Weights and Measures* 213.
,, ,, + Gollan *Law of Publ. Health* 160.
,, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Modern Surgery* 439.
,, Morley *Western Avernus* 287.
,, P. *Y Cwtta Cyfarwydd* 370.
,, Dr. R. D. *Earth's Hist.* 392 ; *Univ. Extensn.* 234.
,, R. L. *Nursing and Hygiene* 451.
,, T. *Jurassic Rocks* 394.
,, W. *Christie's* 488 ; *Printers' Marks* 543 (535).
,, Sir Wm. *Digestion and Diet* 436 (448).
Roberts-Austen, Prf. W. C. *Alloys* 487 ; *Study of Metallurgy* 486.
Robertson, Rev. Alex. *Campobello* 63 ; *Sarpi* 338.
,, Andr. *Kidnapped Squatter* 578.
,, Dav. : Life 410.
,, Prf. Eric *Hist. of Scottish Liter.* 549.
,, ,, [ed.] *Children of the Poets* 593.
,, J. D. *Words of Gloucester* 730.
,, J. N. W. B. [ed. and tr.] *Liturg. of Chrysos. and Basil* 87.
,, Prf. Jas. *Religion of Israel* 10.
,, Jno. M. *Eight Hrs. Quest.* 181 (174) ; *Fallacy of Saving* 197 (174) ; *Mithraism* 8 ; *Mod. Humanists* 191 (174) ; *Religns. of Anc. Amer.* 129 (8).
,, Dr. Jos. *Concilia Scotiae* 60.
,, T. W. : Life 513.
,, W. [ed.] *Tales of Ayrshire* 115.
,, Can. W. A. Scott *Chaucer's Road* 553.
,, Dr. Wm. *Hist. of America* 348, *of Scotland* 327.
,, Rev. W. *Martyrs of Blantyre* 73.
,, Dr. Wm. B. *Luther* etc. 43 [*Germ. Stud. Life* 217].
Robespierre, M. de : Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Robida, A. *Ten Cents. of Toilette* 372.
Robinson, A. Mary F. [Mme. J. Darmesteter] Poetry 600.
,, Chas. J. [ed.] *Regr. of Merch. Tayl. Sch.* 221.
,, Dr. Chas. S. [Am.] *Simon Peter* 34.
,, Conway [Am.] *Court of Chancery* 151.
,, E. F. *Coffee Houses* 315 [*Bibl. of Coffee* 471].
,, Rev. E. J. [tr.] *Tales of S. India* 658.
,, Hy. Crabb *Diary* etc. 560.
,, H. J. *Colonial Chronology* 325.
,, H. P. *Photogr.* (five) 498 ; *Studio* 499.
,, ,, + Abney *Silver Printing* 499.
,, Prf. J. A. + James [ed.] *Gosp. acc. to Peter* 17.
,, Dr. Jas. H. [Am.] *Germ. Bundesrath* 209 (173) ; *Constitn. of Pruss.* 209 (172).
,, Jno. R. *Earls of Barrymore* 330 ; *Princely Chandos* 317.
,, ,, + H. *Robert Coates* 512.
,, Phil *Country Sights* 412 ; *Fishes of Fancy* 110 ; *Noah's Ark* 412 ; *Poets' Birds* 412 ; *Poets and Nature* 412.
,, Rob. *Select Works* 49.
,, Rowland E. [Am.] *Vermont* 289.
,, Dr. Tom *Baldness and Greyness* 438.
,, Wm. *Gas and Petrol. Engines* 459.
,, Wm. *Garden Design* 477 ; *Hardy Flrs.* 476.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cottage Gardening* 476.
,, Wm. [ed.] *Friends of Half a Century* 53.
,, Prf. Wm. C. [Am.] *Forensic Oratory* 612 ; *Law of Patents* 162.
Robson, Prf. A. W. M. *Gall Stones* 436.
,, G. Y. *Arrangemts. w. Creditors* 155.
,, Dr. J. *Hinduism and rels. to Xty.* 100.
,, R. *Mason's Guide* 481.
Roby, H. J. + Wilkins *El. Lat. Gram.* 696.
ROCHDALE, Lancs. : Parish and Vicars 251 ; 'Pioneers' 184.
Roche, J. J. [Am.] *Filibusters* 349 (338) ; *J. B. O'Reilly* 564 (66).
ROCHEFOUCALD, Mme. de la : Life 66.
Rochemonteix, Marq. de *Oeuv. diverses* 625 ; *Temple d'Edfou* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes Nubiens* 627.
ROCHESTER, Earl of : Essay 610.
Rocheterie, M. de la *Marie Antoin.* 334.
Rochholz, E. L. [ed.] *Naturmythen* 126.
Rochs, A. *Veilchen-Roman* 765.
Rock, Dr. D. *Church of our Fathers* 87 (58) ; *Hierurgia* 71 (58).
Rockhill, W. W. [Am.] *Land of Llamas* 271 (277).
ROCKINGHAM CASTLE, Northants : 254.
ROCKY MOUNTAINS, America : Mines 486 ; Selkirk Range 286, 283.
Rocquain, F. *Revol. Spirit* 333 (174, 194).
Rodd, R. *Custs. of Grce.* 265 (114).
Rodemeyer, K. Th. *Praesens Histor.* 688.
RODENTIA : 423.
Rodger, Ella H. B. *Aberd. Doctors* 428 (261).
Rodgers, C. J. [ed.] *Coins in Calc. Mus.* 362, *in Lahore Mus.* 362.
RODNEY, G. B., Adm. Ld. : Life 323 (239).
Rodriguez, St. A. *Christian Perfection* (two) 85. Life 66.
RODRIGUEZ ISLAND : 277.
Rodway, J. [Am.] *Brit. Guiana* 292.
Roe *Memr. of Col. Birch* 315.
Roffe, E. [ed.] *Brit. Monum. Inscrs.* 359.
ROFREDUS BENEVENTANUS *De Pugna* 150.
ROGER-COLLARD : Essay on 334.
Rogers, A. *Land Rev. of Bombay* 183.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Three Pers. Plays* 653.
,, Dr. C. *Bk. of Burns* 556, *of Wallace* 327 ; *Socl. Life in Scotl.* 326.
,, ,, [ed.] *Boswelliana* 556 ; *Regr. of Crail* 370 ; *Rental-bk. of Cupar* 370.
,, Clara K. *Philosophy of Singing* 510.
,, F. *Art of Bookbinding* 483.
,, Prf. J. E. Thorold *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.* 170 ; *Hist. of Agric.* 178 (182) ; *Industr. and Commerc. Hist. of Eng.* 178 (170) ; *Six. Cents. of Work and Wages* 178 ; *Social Econ.* 173 ; *Work and Wages* 178 (174).
,, ,, [ed.] *Oxf. City Docums.* 254 (219).
,, Sam. *Poetical Works* 597.
,, W. B. [Am.] *Geol. of Virginias* 396.
,, W. H. H. *Effigies of Devon* 359 ; *Strife of Roses* 312 (364).
,, ,, [ed.] *Memorials of West* 360.
,, Walt. T. *Manl. of Bibliography* 534.
Rogerson, Col. W. *53rd Regiment* 325.
Roget, J. L. *Old Water-Col. Soc.* 490 (491).
Rohde, Erwin *Psyche* 113.
Rohé, Dr. G. H. + Lord [Ams.] *Dis. of Skin* 438.
Röhrich, M. *De 'Culicis' Codd.* 707.
Röhricht, Prf. R. *Bibl. Geogr. Palæst.* 30.
,, ,, [ed.] *Regesta Regni Hierosol.* 30.
Roitzch, M. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
ROLAND, Mme. : Life etc. 334, 565.
,, CHANSON DE' : Essay on 565.
Rolfe, Prf. J. C. [Am.] *Tragedy Rhesus* 686.
Rolfes, Dr. E. *Verhältn. Gottes* 693 (692).
Roll, O. *Volksetymologie* 753.
Rolla, P. *Etimol. sardi* 741.
Rolland, Jno. *Court of Venus* 731 ; *Seuin Sages* 105 (731).
Rollins, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] *Palm to Glacier* 291.
ROLLOCK, Rob. : and Edinb. Univ. life 262.
ROMAIC :—*v.* GREEK, MODERN.
Roman de la Rose (and Monographs on) 765 ; Authorship of 727.
Romancero Français 761.
Romance of Science [series] 377.
ROMAN CATHOLICISM : Bibl. 58 ; Christology 92 ; Controversy 69 ; Devotional *etc.* 86 ; Doctr. 67–9 ; Eschatol. 94 ; Eucharist 71 ; Hagiogr. and Biogr. 61–6 ; Hist. 58–61 ; Laws affectg. 80 ; Marrges. 203 ; Mass 71 ; Missns. 72 ; Novels on 581 ; Prayers 88 ; Serms. 79 ; Socialism 194 ; Worsh. and Ritual 70.
,, REMAINS IN GREAT BRITAIN : 354–5.
,, WALL : 354.
ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE : 116–8 ; Provbs. 107.
,, PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE : 738–72 ; rel. to Latin 701, 738.
ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN : Engl. 570–1 ; Fch. 762 (Hist. of 759).
,, EARLY EUROPEAN : 570–1 ; Illns. to 500 ; Span. Pastoral, hist. of 569.
,, ENGLISH : 570–1, 737 ; Summy. of 550.
,, FRENCH, OLD : Hist. etc. of 759–80 ; Texts Aids and Trs. 760–3, 765.
Romanes, Dr. G. J. *Anim. Intell.* 376 ; *Darwin and After Darwin* 399 ; *Exam. of Weismannism* 398 ; *Jelly Fish* 376 ; *Organ. Evoln.* 377. Catechism of 610.
,, ,, + Ewart *Echinodermata* 413.
Romani, Dr. Fed. *Sardismi* 741.
Romanische Bibliothek 739.
ROMANOFF DYNASTY : 339.
Romans d. Berte au Grans Piés 761.
,, *de Carité* 764.
'ROMANS, EPISTLE TO' : Comms. on 26.
ROME, ANC. AND MEDIÆVAL : Archæol. and Antiqs. 356 ; Art 489 ; Coins 362 ; Educn. 223 ; Federal Govt. 206 ; Games 517 ; Hist. and Antiqs. 303–4 ; Law 167 (Penal 299) ; Magic Incants. 108 ; Medicine 427 ; Mythol. and Folklore 114 (Ancestor-worsh. 105) ; Pavemts. 502 ; Publishg. 617 ; Rel. to Xty. 33, to Germy. 297 ; Settlemts. in Sicily 302.
,, MODERN : Art Galls. 490 ; Bibliogr. 266 ; Climate *etc.* 450 ; Hist. 338 ; MSS. in 536.
Vide also ITALY, LATIN.
Roemer, A. *Notation* 679.
Romilly, H. *Letters* 293 (282) ; *From Verandah Window* 127.
ROMNEY, Geo. : Life *etc.* 492, 491.
Römstedt, H. *Schriftspr. b. Caxton* 733.
RONALDS, Sir Fcs. : Life 461.
Ronan, Rev. P. *Flathead Indian* 283.
Ronca, U. *Metrica latina* 699.
RONDEAUX, French : Coll. of 768.
RONNER, Henriette : Life *etc.* 493.
Ronsard, P. de *Œuvres* (and Aids) 768.
Rönsch, H. *Collectanea Philol.* 620 ; *Semasiolog. Beitr.* 698 (696)
Rönström, T. O. J. *Metri Vergil* 707.
Rood, O. N. *Mod. Chromatics* 376.
ROOF : Carpentry 481 ; Design 458 ; Making 456–7.
Roorda, T. [ed.] *Rûdjâ* 653.
Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] *New York* 236 ; *Politics* 173.
ROPE TRACTION : in Railways 456.
ROPER, Marg. : Life 61.
Roque-Ferrier, A. *Mélanges d. Crit.* 749.
,, ,, [ed.] *Contes languedoc.* 748.
Rorer, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] *Cook-Book* 514.
Rösch, W. *Cornelius Tacitus* 712.
Roschen *Gebr. d. Negation* 765.
Roscher, W. *Econ. Liter.* 169.
,, W. H. *Lexikon d. gr. u. röm. Mythol.* 113 ; *Studien* 113 [*Hermes* 113].
Roscoe, E. S. *Bp. of Linc's. Case* 48 ; *Bucks Sketches* 245 ; *Rambles w. Fishing-Rod* 527.
,, Sir H. + Lunt *Inorganic Chemist.* 386.
,, Wm. C. *Poems* 597.
Rose, A. *Cynewulfs Crist* 735.
,, J. A. *Engraved Portraits* 309.
,, J. H. *Continental History* 307.
,, Stewart *St. Ignatius and Jesuits* 65.
,, T. G. *Costless Life Assur.* 212.
,, Thos. K. *Metallurgy of Gold* 487.
,, Rose, W. *Neuralgia of 5th Nerve* 434.
ROSE, THE : 477 ; in Folklore 111.
Rosebery, Earl of *Wm. Pitt* 318 (309).
,, ,, [ed.] *Persons in Rebelln.* 328 (326).
Rosenbauer, F. *Sätze im Altfrz.* 755 (754).
Rosenbaum, J. *Gesch. d. Lustseuche* 109.
Rosenberg, J. *Aram. Verbum* 631.
Rosenbusch, H. *Quaestt. de Parodi* 679.
ROSENEATH, Dumbartonshire : Hist. 261.
Rosengarten, J. G. [Am.] *Germ. Soldr.* 348.
Rosenkranz, Dr. J. K. [Am.] *Philos. of Educn.* 214.
Rosenstock, P. E. *Plato's 'Kratylos'* 619.
Rosenthal, J. *Muscles and Nerves* 376.
,, Dr. L. A. *Zusammenhg. d. Mischna* 10.
Rosevear, Eliz. *Needlework* 232.
Rosewater, Dr. V. [Am.] *Special Assessmts.* 178 (172).
ROSICRUCIANISM : 57.
Rosier *Waymouth's Voyage* 284.
Rosmini, A. S. *Method appl. to Educ.* 215.
Rosny, L. de *Populns. Danub.* 742 ; *Romains d. Orient.* 742.
,, ,, [ed.] *Dynasties Divines* 621.
Ross, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *Absol. Participle* 733.
,, Rev. D. M. *Cradle of Palestine* 31.
,, Dr. E. A. [Am.] *Sinking Funds* 177 (172).
,, F. *Bygone London* 252 (243) ; *Celebrities of Yorks* 258 ; *Ruined Abbeys* 504.
,, Dr. J. + Bury *Neuritis* 434.
,, J. D. *Highland Mary* 556.
,, ,, [ed.] *Burnsiana* 556.
,, M. + Cooper *Highl. of Cantabria* 268.
,, P. [ed.] *Songs of Scotland* 592.

Ross, Dr. W. *Aberdour and Inchcombe* 261.
Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. *Marq. of Hastings* 345 (343).
Ross, Ireland : Records of 264.
Rossall School : 221.
Rosseels, E. *Huis v. Plantin* 545.
Rossel, V. *Suisse romande* 739.
Rossetti, Christina *Face of Deep* 27 ; Poet. Wks. 597.
,, Dante G. Poetical Wks. 597 (590). Life etc. 492, 488, 550.
,, ,, [tr.] *Dante and his Circle* 603.
,, Wm. Mich. *Blake* 589.
Rossi, J. B. de [ed.] *Inscr. Christ.* 700.
Rossignol, J. P. *Educ. chez l. Anciens* 223.
Rossini : Essay on 508.
Rost, P. [ed. and tr.] *Tiglat-Pileser* 630.
,, V. C. F. *Griechisches Wörterb.* 674.
,, W. *Orthog. d. 'Parad. Lost'* 555.
Rostock University : 218.
Rotatoria : 413.
Roth, Prf. C. *Artistic Anat.* 496.
,, F. W. E. *Köbel* 545 ; *Schöffer* 545.
,, H. L. *Liter. of N.Z.* 295.
,, Dr. O. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 445.
[,, Prf. R. v.] *Festgruss an* 643.
Rothe, Dr. C. *Homer. Frage* 683.
Rotherham, Yorks : History 259.
Rothschild, W. *Avifauna of Laysan* 422.
Rothenbach, J. E. [ed.] *Volksthüml. a. Bern* 126.
Rothenstein, W. [artist] *Oxf. Characters* 219.
Rothwell, R. P. [Am.] *Bimetallism* 175.
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scot. 327.
Rooke, T. G. *Inspiration* 96.
Rooper, G. *Thames and Tweed* 527.
Rooses, Max *Christ. Plantin.* 545.
,, ,, [ed.] *Corresp. de Plantin* 545.
Roosevelt, Blanche *Elizab. of Roumania* 568 ; *Victorien Sardou* 567.
,, Th. [Am.] *New York* 289 ; *Wilderness Hunter* 520.
,, ,, +Grinnell [Am.] *Big Game Htg.* 520.
Root, A. J. [Am.] *Bee-Culture* 473.
Roper, E. *Track and Trail* 286.
,, W. O. [ed.] *Church of Lancaster* 250.
Ropes, A. R. *Hist. of Europe* 306.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ly. Mary Wortley Montagu* 612.
,, J. C. *Campaign of Waterloo* 324.
Rötter, E. *De 'Heautontim.'* 708.
Rouen, France : Siege of 312.
Rougé, E. de *Mémoires Divers* 625.
Roumania : Folklore 118, 742 (Folktales 103) ; Philol. and Liter. 742–3 (Hist. of Lit. 568) ; Travel in 269.
Round, J. H. *Geoff. de Mandeville* 311.
Round Games (at cards) : 530.
,, Table :—*v.* Romances, Arthurian.
Rounders (game) : 528.
Rousiers, P. de *Amer. Life* 287.
Rousseau, Bar. A. *Cong. of Tunis* 279 (306).
Rousseau, J. J. *Confessns.* 139 ; *Emile* 227 (214, 215) ; *Reflns. on Fch. Revol.* 332 ; *Social Contract* 332. Essays on 139, 565 ; his theory of Educ. 549.
,, P. E. Th. (artist) : Essay on 493.
Rousselot, P. J. *Pat. d. Cellefrouin* 757.
Routh, Dr. E. J. *Anal. Statics* 383.
Routledge, Rev. C. F. *St. Martin's Ch.* 249.
Rouvier, L. M. *Manl. of Sacr. Heart* 86 ; *Our Lady's Novena* 86.
Row, Preb. C. A. *Xtn. Evidces.* 14 ; *Xtn. Theism* 95.
Rowbotham, J. F. *Great Composers* 508 ; *Hist. of Music* 506 ; *Troubadours and Courts of Love* 506 (308, 749).
Rowe, Elean. *Chip Carving* 233 ; *Wood Carving* 233.
,, Rev. G. S. *James Calvert* 73.
,, L. S. [Am.] *Instrn. in Fce.* 232 ; *in Germ.* 232.
Rowing : 523, 518, 517.
Rowlands, Rev. D. *Fishguard Invsn.* 317.
,, J. [ed.] *Caerm. Monum. Inscrs.* 360.
Rowlandson ; Thos. (caricaturist) : 491.
Roxburghshire, Scotland : Abbeys 263.
Royal Commissions :—*v. Reports.*
,, Engineers *Catal.* 463 ; *Profess. Papers* 454.
,, Society *Catal. of Scient. Ppers.* 375 ; *Philos. Transns.* 377 ; *Rept. on Colr. Visn.* 441.
,, Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. Pubns. 263.
Royal English Dictionary 728.
Royal Natural History 411.
Royalties : Mining 426.
Royce, Prf. J. [Am.] *Hegel* 142 ; *Hist. of Philos. Tendencies* 131.
Roydhouse, R. T. + Taperell [Australs.] *Labr. Party in N.S.W.* 185 (209).
Royston, Cambs. : 245.
Rozier, F. A. [Am.] *Mississ. Valley* 288.
Rubens, P. P. : Essay on 490.
Rubensohn, O. *Mysterienheiligtümer* 114.
Rubicon (game) : 530.
Rubinstein, *Autob.* 508 ; *Music and its Masters* 508.
Rubió y Ors, J. *Lo Gayté* 747.
Rückert, F. [tr.] *Saadi's Gedichte* 654.
Rudal, A. R. + Greig [eds.] *Trustee Act* 164.
Ruddock, Dr. E. H. *Homœop. and Health* 452.
Rudolf Lake, Africa : 281.
Rudolph, A. *Vengeance Fromondin* 762.
,, F. *Quelle d. Athanaios* 696.
,, K. *Garin de Monglane* 762.
Rudow, C. F. W. *Rumän. Schrifttum* 743 ; *Verslehre* 743.
,, ,, [tr.] *Rumän. Volkslieder* 118.
Rudrata *Cṛncârâtilaha* 749 ; *Kâvyâlankâra* 649.
Ruelens, C. *Le Livre Belge* 540.
,, ,, + de Backer *Annales Plantiniennes* 545.
Ruffini : Life 191.
,, J. Novels 586.
Rufinus *Works* 37 (36).
Ruganda Philology : 665.
Rugby School : 221, 220.
,, Town : 256.
Rügen, Island of : Folklore 125.
Rüger, A. *Präpos. b. Pausan.* 688.
Ruggiero, Prf. E. de *Dizion. Epigr.* 699.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Epigraph.* 699 (675).
Rühl, F. *Staat d. Athener* 692.
Rühlemann, O. *Gregorius d. Gross.* 764.
Rule, P. M. *The Cat* 517.
Rule of St. Benedict Ang.-Sax. and Lat. 732, 736 ; Mid. Eng. (Whiteney) 737.
Rulers of India [series] 343.
Rumford, Ct. [Am.] : Life 385.
Ruminantia : 423.
Rumpelt, H. B. *Germ. Numerals* 720.
Rumsey, Prf. Almaric *Employers* 156 (147) ; *Executors* 165 (147).
Runciman, J. *Ethics of Drink* 191 (200) ; *Joints in Social Armour* 191 ; *Side Lights* 191.
Rundall, Thos. [ed.] *Documt. on Japan* 238 ; *Voys. to Cathia* 238.
Rundell, J. B. on Shorthand 624.
Rudeberg, J. L. *Nadeschna* 604.
Runes and Runic Inscriptions : 726.
Runjeet Singh : Life 344.
Runze, G. *Religionsgesch.* 619.
Rupert, Prince : Life 315, 298.
Ruptures : 439.
Ruricius *Epistolae* 35.
Rushworth, G. McN. [ed.] *Lat. Hist. Inscrs.* 699.
Rushworth Gloss to Matthew 732.
Ruskin, Jno. *Elemts. of Drawg.* 496 ; *Lects. on Archit.* 503 (495) [*Pre-Raphaelitism* 490, *Turner* 492] ; *Letters* (three) 560 (616) [*Essay on Liter.* 560 (616)] ; *Nature of Gothic* 503 (590) ; *Notes on Prout and Hunt* 492 ; *Poems* 600 ; *Poetry of Architre.* 503 ; *Sesame and Lilies* 202 ; *Seven Lamps of Architre.* 503 ; *Val d'Arno* 371 ; *Verona* 489 (266). Life, Criticism and Bibliogr. 560, 550. Selns. fr. 616, on Music 509.
Rusquec, H. du *Dict. Breton* 770.
Russell, Dr. C. W. *Card. Mezzofanti* 65.
,, Sir Chas. *New Views on Irel.* 208 ; *Speech in Parnell Comm.* 208.
,, Geo. W. E. *W. E. Gladstone* 320 (319).
,, Hy. *Ruin of Soudan* 278.
,, Earl [Lord John] : Life 321.
,, Jno. *Schls. of Greater Brit.* 215 (216).
,, Jno. W. *Pure Geometry* 379.
,, Percy *Author's Manual* 617 ; *Guide to Novels* 551.
,, Prf. [Am.] *Locke* 142.
,, Rachel, Lady : Life 317.
,, Rollo *Epidemics* 437 ; *Hail* 391.
,, S. A. *Elect. Light Cables* 462.
,, W. Clark *Collingwood* 323 ; *Dampier* 239 (309) ; *Nelson* 323 (298) : Novels 576.
Russell, W. Clark [ed.] *British Seas* 244 ; *Nelson's Words* 323.
,, Dr. W. H. on Crimean War 323.
Russia, Bibliography of Publications : 540.
Church etc. : 39 ; Jews in 269 ; Relig. Liberty 80.
Exile System : 189.
Folklore : 119 ; Folk-medic. 111 ; Folktales 103.
History : 339 ; War with Turkey [1877–8] 339 ; rels. to China 270.
Industries : 267, 179.
Law : Anc. 299 (151) ; Treaties 169.
Literature : Hist. and Biogr. 569, 775 ; Dramas 607 ; Novels 587 ; Poetry 604.
Nihilism : 195.
Novels on : 580.
Philology : 775 ; Marine Dict. 466.
Social Condition, Development etc. : 266–71, 183, 173.
Sport : 519. 518.
Topography etc. 266–7.
Water-ways : 456.
,, in Asia : Birds 422 ; Travel in 276–7.
,, in Central Asia :—*v.* Central Asia.
Russian Company : 178.
Russo, Fr. N. *De Philos. Morali* 68 ; *Summa Philos.* 68.
Rust, C. D. [Am. ; ed.] *Civil Proc. of N.Y.* 166 ; *Crim. Proc. of N.Y.* 166.
,, E. *Erziehung d. Ritters* 760.
Ruete, H. [ed.] *Anthol. geistl. Lyrik* 215.
Rutebœuf : Monographs on 763.
Ruth : Life 21 ; Comms. on Bk. of 21.
"Rutherford, Mark, ed. by Reuben Shapcott" [=W. Hale White] : Tales 581. Essay on 550.
Rutherford, Rev. S. *Letters* 52.
,, Dr. W. G. [ed. and tr.] *Scholia Aristoph.* 686.
Rutland Papers 313.
Rutland, Dke. of : Essay on his *Poems* 550.
Rutlandshire : Dialect 731 ; Fauna 424 ; Heraldic Visitns. 368 ; Hist. and Topogr 255.
Ruyyaka *Alankârasarvava* 649 ; *Sahrdayalîlâ* 649.
Ruysdael, J. van : Essay on 493.
Ryan, Rev. A. *St. Patrick* 66.
,, C. *Egyptian Art* 489
,, W. P. *Irish Lit. Revival* 549.
Rydberg, G. *Dével. de 'facere'* 738.
,, V. *Teut. Mythol.* 120 (102).
Ryde, W. C. [ed.] *Rating Appeals* 161.
Rye, Walt. *Norfolk* 243 ; *Norfolk and Suffolk Words* 731.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pedes Finium* 365.
Ryland, F. *Ethics* 141 ; *Eng. Lit.* 549.
Rylands, J. P. *Book Plates* 541.
,, ,, [ed.] *Beargs. of Prescot* 367 ; *Funer. Certifs.* 367 ; *Lancs. Inquisns.* 367.
Ryle, Prf. H. E. *Canon of O.T.* 17 ; *Ezra and Neh.* 21 (19) ; *'Genesis'* 97.
,, ,, + James *Psalms of Pharisees* 17.
,, Bp. J. C. *Holiness* 82.
Rylèieff : Life 191.
Ryley, Rev. G. B. + McCandlish *Free Church* 51.
Rzach, A. *Sibyll. Orakeln* (two) 683.

S., W. *Disc. of Common Weal* 182.
Saadia ben Josef al-Fayyoûmî *Œuvres* 637.
Saalfeld, G. A. *Bibl. Sacr. Uulg.* 18 (698, 701).
Sabæan Inscriptions : 628.
Sabatier, Prf. A. *Apostle Paul* 34 (98).
Sabbadini, Prf. R. *Comm. di Donato* 708.
Sabbath, The : 28.
Sabetti, Rev. A. *Theol. Moralis* 67.
Sabin, J. [Am.] *Bibl. Americana* 282.
Sabouroff Collection *L'Art Grec* 495 (502).
Sacaze, J. [ed.] *Inscr. d. Pyrénées* 700.
Saccardo, P. A. *Fungi Ital.* 405 ; *Pyrenomyc.* 405.
,, ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Fung.* 405.
Sacerdote, G. : Ital. Words given by Nathan ben Yehiel in *Aruch* 740.
'Sacharissa' :—*v.* Sidney, Dorothy.
Sachau, E. [ed.] *Arab. Volkslieder* 127.
Sachs, H. *Geschlechtswandel im Frz.* 751.
,, Prf. J. v. *History of Botany* 401.
Sachs, Prf. K. + Villatte *Suppl.-Lexikon* 753.
Sacred Books of the East 622.
,, *Laws of the Aryas* 622.
Sacrifices : Hindu 112.
Sacrilege : 80.
Sadânanda *Vedânta-sara* 648.
Saddharma-Pundarîk 622.
Saddler's Company : 186.
Sa'di [of Shiraz] *Bostan* 654 ; Marâthi tr. 652.
Sadia Gaon *Œuvres* 637.
Sadler, H. *Thos. Dunckerley* 56.
,, Dr. M. E. *University Extensn.* 234 (174).
,, ,, *etc. Lects. on Co-oper. Life* 184.
,, Rev. M. F. *Epp. of SS. James etc.* 27, *of St. Paul* 26, *to Titus etc.* 26 (27) ; *Revelation of St. John* 27 ; *Sermon Outlines* 75.
,, S. B. *Sailmaking* 466.
Sadlier, A. T. [Am.] *Women of Cathol.* 61.
Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] *Industr. Chem.* 478.
Sadvimçabrâhmana 645.
Safarik, P. J. + Palaczky [eds.] *Denkmäler d. böhm. Spr.* 773.
Safety-Valves : 460.
Saffârid Dynasty : 341.
Safford, F. *Merchandize Marks* 162.
,, Dr. T. E. [Am.] *Mathemat. Teachg.* 214.
,, Dr. T. H. [Am.] *Mathem. Tchg.* 231.
Saga Library 725.
Sagadhoc Colony : 284.
Saghalien : Ainus—*v.* Ainus.
Sahara, Africa : 279–80.
Sailing : 523, 518 ; *v. also* Navigation.
Sail-Making : 466.
Saineanu, L. *Dict. Rom.* 742 ; *Gram. si Logica* 620 ; *Semasiol. române* 743 ; *Istoria filol. române* 739.
St. Albans, Herts : 249 ; Abbey 360.
Saint-Amand, I. de *Women of Fch. Court* 331 (332, 334, 335).
St. Andrews, Scotland : 262 ; Marine Investments 418.
St. Bernard : Life 548.
St. Bernard's Dog : 525.
St. Clair, Geo. *Buried Cities* 30.
Sainte-Beuve, C. A. *Essays* 565 (611) ; *Portraits* 565 ; on Horace 704.
St. Edmund's Coll., Ware, Herts : 222.
,, Evremund : Essay on 548.
,, Frideswide's Church, Oxfordshire : Chartulary 255.
,, Giles', London : Hist. & Topography 252.
St. George, R. *Visitn. of Cumberl.* 365, *of Lancs.* 367, *of Nhbrld.* 368. *of Staffs.* 368. *of Westmoreland* 369.
Saint-Hilaire, J. Barth. *Probl. d'Arist.* 692.
St. Hill, Kather. *Gram. of Palmistry* 56.
St. Ives, Cornwall : 246.
,, James' Palace, Lond. : Memls. 253.
St. John, R. F. St. A. [ed.] *Burmese Reader* 662.
St. John's Coll., Fordham, N.Y. : 225. *St. Julien d'Antioche* 656.
St. Just : Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
,, Kilda : Birds 421.
St. Leger, W. *Ballads fr. 'Punch'* 592.
St. Louis, Missouri : Hist. etc. 288, 010 ; Bridge 457.
St. Marc, Prf. H. *Enseign. d. l'Ec. Pol.* 232.
St. Mary's Convent, York : Hist. 259.
,, Mary Bourne : Parish 248.
St. Maur, Mrs. A. *Impressions* 283 (520).
St. Michaels-on-Wyre, Lancs. : Parish 231.
,, Olave's Jewry Church, Lond. ; 360.
,, Pancras, London : History 253.
,, Patrick's Day : 615.
,, ,, Purgatory : 615.
,, Paul's Cathedral, London : 253 ; Library 535 ; Tombs 360.
,, ,, Cross, London : 253.
,, ,, School, London : 221.
Saint Pierre, B. de *Paul and Virginia* 585. Life 566.
Saint Plays : History 552.
St. Priest, Cte. de *Ambassade de France* 621.
Saintrain, Rev. H. *Our Lady* 86.
Sains-Saëns : 508.
Saints, Lives of : 61 ; Ang.-Sax. 736 ; Early-Engl. 737 ; Old-Fch. 764 ; Syrian 341.

Saintsbury, Geo. *Earl of Derby* 320 (319); *Essays in Eng. Liter.* 550 (549), *on Fch.-Novelists* 565; *Miscell. Essays* 548 (550, 565).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cal. of Verse* 591; *Polit. Pamphs.* 316; *Tales of Mystery* 572.
Saint Voyage d. Jhérusalem 761.
Saint Wulstan's Hospital, Worcs.: 257.
Sakellion, J. [ed.] Πατμιακὴ Βιβλιοθήκη 674.
Sakes, Dr. L. A. *Xt. v. Krishna* 100.
Sakolowski, P. *De Anthol. Palat.* 680.
Sala, B. *Gramática Catal.* 747.
,, G. A. *Things I have Seen* 560.
Salah ed-din *Imâd ed-din* 636.
Salaman, J. S. *Arbitrator's Manual* 152; *Trade Marks* 162.
,, Malc. C. *Woman* 201.
Salamanca, F. de *Philos. of Handwrtg.* 373.
Saldanha, Dke. of: Memoirs 291.
Salemann, C. + Shukovski *Persische Grammatik* 621.
Salani, P. A. *Poètes Arabes* 635.
,, ,, [ed.] *Alif Lailat* 635; *Kitab al Aghâni* 637.
Salîl-Ibn-Razîk *Imâms and Seyyids* 270 (238).
Salisbury, J. *Worcs. Words* 731.
,, W. A. *Portugal and People* 340.
Salisbury, Marq. of: Life 321; Parlmt. of 318.
,, Wilts.: Charters 257; Liturgy 87.
Sallust *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 711. Chiasmus 698.
'Salmelainen' [= E. Rudbeck; ed.] *Suomen Kansan* 128.
Salmen, C. *Littér. Hongroise* 656.
Salmey, Charl. M. *Fans of Japan* 372.
Salmon, D. E. + Curtice [Ams.] *Paras. of Sheep* 472.
,, E. *Juvenile Literature* 550.
,, Prf. G. *Infallibility of Church* 69.
,, J. *Growth of City of London* 190.
Salmon and Salmonidae: Cultivn. and Fisheries 474; Fishing 526, 523, 518–20; Skull 418.
Salmond, Prf. S. D. F. *Doctrine of Immortality* 94; *Parables of Lord* 24.
Salmoné, Prf. *Moham. Domin.* 126 (341, 634).
Salomon, Otto *Slöjd* (two) 233.
Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus betwixt 737.
Salt, Hy. S. *Animal's Rights* 142 (448); *Life of Thoreau* 564; *Rich. Jefferies* 559; *Vegetarianism* 448.
,, ,, [ed.] *Songs of Freedom* 590.
Saltair Na Rann 620.
Salter, J. *Chrysanthemum* 476.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Ethical Relig.* 6; *First Steps in Philos.* 131 (6); Pamphlets (eleven) 6.
Salts: 478.
Saltzmann, H. *Guillaume d'Orange* 762.
Salvage: Law 157.
Salvation: Xtn. Doctrine of 93.
,, Army: Bks. pub. by *and* on 54, 187.
Salvatore, Filip. *St. Veronica Giuliani* 61.
Salvianus *Opera* 35.
Salvini, T. *Autobiography* 513.
Salzmann, C. G. *Ameisenbüchlein* 215.
Salwey, E. R. *Light Railways* 240.
Salzmann, J. *Frz. Laute* 752; *Herzfelder Mundart* 722.
Samantakûtavannâ 651.
Samaveda (and Aids) 645.
Samaritan: Liter. 640; Liturgies 111; Pentat. 15; Philol. 639.
Samassumukin 629.
Samavâyâng-sûtra 650.
Sâmavidhâna 645.
Sammlung indogerm. Wörterbücher 641.
,, *Ital. Neudrucke* 741.
Samoa: Hist. 293; Philol. 663.
Samothrace: Travel in 265.
Samson, G. G. *Bees* 473.
Samson-Himmelstierna, H. v. *Russia* 339.
Samson: Life 21.
,, of Dôl, St.: Life 222.
Samter, E. *Quaest. Varronianae* 706.
'Samuel, Books of': Text 21; Comms. on 21.
Samuelson, J. *Greece* 265; *India* 273 (342); *Labor-Saving Machy.* 181.
Sanborn, F. A. [Am.] *Dr. S. G. Howe* 198 (192).
,, ,, + Harris [Ams.] *A. Bronson Alcott* 563.
'Sand, Geo.': Life 202.
Sanday, Prf. W. *Corbey St. James* 35; *Oracles of God* 96; *Inspired Word* 96; *Present-Day Quests.* 77 (81).
,, ,, [ed.] *Cheltenham Canon. Bks.* 35; *Cod. Rossan.* 35; *Gospels of Theoph.* 35.
Sandbach, Cheshire: Hist. 246.
Sandby, Wm. *T. and P. Sandby* 491.
Sandeau, Jules: Essay on 565.
Sandeman, F. *Hook and Crook* 526.
Sander, F. *Mythologie du Nord* 120; *Rigveda und Edda* 645.
Sanders, A. *Nerv. Syst.* (two) 410.
,, D. *Deut. Silbenmessung* 721.
,, F. [ed.] *Registers of Eastham* 365.
,, Lloyd C. *Sheridan* 556 (548).
,, ,, [ed.] *Celebrs. of Century* 298.
,, Rev. W. H. + Fay [Ams.] *Umbundu. Vocab.* 666.
Sanderson, E. *Hist. of England* 308.
,, R. P. [ed.] *Debatable Lands* 368.
Sanderval, A. O. V. de *Atlant. a. Niger* 665.
Sandford, Bp. C. W. *Words of Counsel* 77.
Sandwich Islands: —*v.* Hawaii.
Sanford, Rev. E. B. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Rel. Knowl.* 32.
Sänger, Sam. *Rabelais* 769.
Sangermano, F'r. *Burmese Empire* 275.
Sangir Islands: Travel in 275.
Sanitary Engineering: 457–8.
Sanitation: —*v.* Hygiene.
San Juan: Travel in 291.
Sankaranarayana, P. *Telugu Dict.* 658.
Sankhya Philosophy: 648.
San Marino, Italy: 265.
,, Martin: History of 291.
Sanquhar, Dumfriesshire: Hist. 261.
Sanskrit: Bibl. and Hist. of Liter. 643–4 (Texts, trs. and Aids 644–9, 650–1); Philol. 642–3.
Sansom, Dr. A. E. *Dis. of Heart* 436.
Santee, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Convulsions* 452.
Santley, C. *Student and Singer* 511.
San wûi Dialect (Chinese): 660.
Saône, Haute-: Folklore 116.
Sap of Plants: 402.
Sappho *Songs* (and Aid) 684. Sapphic verse in Lat. poets 699.
Sarasvati Gangâdhar *Guru Charitra* 652.
,, Ramabai: Life 344.
Sarat Chandra Das *Tibetan Dict.* 661.
Sarcey, Fr. *Recollns.* 567. Essay on 565.
Sardinia: Anc. Art 489; Dialect 741; Folklore 117; Hist. 338; Wild-sheep shtg. 518.
Sardou, Victorien: Life 567.
Sargant, B. + Whishaw [eds.] *Gde. to Bks.* 541.
,, C. Hy. *Urban Rating* 177 (161).
,, W. L. *Robert Owen* 192.
Sargeaunt, J. *Felstead School* 221.
,, Lt.-Col. R. A. *Railways in India* 212.
Sargent, C. S. [Am.] *Silva of N. Amer.* 406.
,, J. Y. *Dano-Norweg. Gram.* 725.
,, W. A. *Licensing Laws of Irel.* 160.
Sarll, A. *Book-keeping* 211.
Sarpi, Pietro: Life 338.
Sarrazin, Gabr. *Poésie Anglaise* 552.
,, Greg. *Thomas Kyd* 552.
Sars *Norske Historie* 120.
Saryânanda: on his *Jagadûcharita* 643.
Sarzec, E. de *Découv. en Chald.* 630.
Sassinides: Religion under 13.
Sâtanâhana *Gâthâsaptasati* 647.
Satapatha-brâhmana 645 (622).
Sathas, Constantin: 620.
Sastri, N. [tr.] *Folkl. of S. India* 112.
Satirical Literature: Brit., hist. 553, poems of time of Reformn. 327 (593); Fch.: colln. 768; Latin: essay on 701; Provenç. 749.
Sato, Shosuke *Land Questn.* 183.
Satow, E. *Jesuit Missn. Press* 546.
Sattler, J. [artist] *Bücherzeichen* 541.
Saturnian Verse: 699.
Sauer, W. *Mahâbhârata* 646.
Sauerland, E. *Ganelon* 761.
Saundby, R. [Am.] *Diabetes* 436.
Saunders, E. *Hymenoptera* 416; *Hemiptera Heteropt.* 415.
,, F. [Am.] *Discov. of New World* 284; *Some Famous Bks.* 535.
,, R. C. [ed.] *Index of Cases* 166.
,, [T.] Bailey *Jas. Macpherson* 556.
Saunders, W. H. B. [ed.] *Legends of Hunts.* 123.
,, Wm. *First Lond. Co. Cncl.* 160 (190).
Saura-Purâna 646.
Saussaye, Prf. P. D. C. de la *Science of Religion* 8 (114, 7, 102).
Saussure, H. B. de: Life 208.
Savage, Prf. G. C. [Am.] *Ophthalmology* 441.
,, T. [Am.] *Inter. b. U.S. & Span. Am.* 179.
Savigny, F. C. v. *Possession* 162.
Savill, T. D. *Epid. Skin Dis.* 438.
Savings-Banks: Law 163; Agric. 176.
Savonarola, Gir.: Life 45.
Savoy: Dialect 748.
Sawyer, J. C. *Odorographia* 479.
,, J. R. *Autotype Photography* 499.
Saxo Grammaticus *Danish Hist.* 339 (103).
Say, Léon *Turgot* 565.
Saxon Charters: 310.
,, Old-: Philol. and Bibliogr. 719.
,, Old West: Philology 732.
Saxony: Folklore 126, 121.
Sâyana *Jaiminiya nyâya* 647.
Sayce, Prf. A. H. *Races of O. T.* 31 (29); *Social Life am. Assyr. and Babyl.* 30 (9, 29, 301); *Times of Isaiah* 23 (29); on Hittite lang. 629.
Sayles, J. [Am.] *Real Estate* 163.
Saxby, Jessie M. E. *Birds of Omen* 110.
Sbornik za Narodni Umotvor. 774.
Scaife, W. B. [Am.] *America* 283 (173); *Florentine Life* 338 (337).
Scandinavia: Fishes 418; Folklore and Mythol. 119–21 (Folktales 103); Hist. 339–40; Life (novel on) 580; Liter. hist. 569, novels 587; Philol. 724–6.
Scaramelli, J. B. *Directorium Ascet.* 85.
Scarlatina: 437.
Scarron, P. *Comical Romance etc.* 589 (512, 584). Essays on 739, 767.
Scartazzini, G. A. *Compan. to Dante* 568.
Scatalogic Rites: 111.
Scepticism: 6; Church in rel. to 95.
Sceptics, Renaissance: Fch. 90; Ital. 90.
Scerbo, F'r. *Dialetto calabro* 741; *Greco e Latino* 669.
Schaack, M. J. M. [Am.] *Anarchy* 195.
Schack, A. F., Graf v. *Engl. Dramatiker* 552.
Schack-Schackenburg, H. *Ægypt. Studien* 626.
Schäfer, Curt *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
,, E. *Nepos-Vokabular* 710.
,, Heinr. W. *Die Alchemie* 111.
,, Herm. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762 (739).
,, Jos. *Quæst. ad Sil. Ital.* 706.
,, M. *De Iteratis ap. Theogn.* 684.
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtn. Church: Swiss Reformn.* 31, 46; *Liter. and Poetry* 548 [*Dante* 568, *St. Bernard* 36, *University* 234]; *Renaissance* 337; *St. Chrysostom and St. Augustine* 37 (36); *Theol. Propæd.* 1.
,, ,, + Gilman [Am.] *Libr. of Relig. Poetry* 8 (99).
Schäffer, A. *Span. Nationaldrama* 569.
,, L. *Maistre Pathelin* 766.
Schäffle, Dr. A. *Imposs. of Socl. Democ.* 195 (174); *Labour Protection* 195 (174) [*Max. Wkg. Day* 181]; *Quintess. of Socialism* 195 (174).
Schanz, Prf. M. *Gesch. d. röm Lit.* 701.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hist. Synt. d. gr. Spr.* 672.
,, Prf. P. *Xtn. Apology* 95.
Scharschmidt, E. *Estienne Pasquier* 739.
Scharwencka (musician): Essay on 508.
Schäublin, F. *Plat. 'Kratylos'* 694.
Schauermann, F. L. *Ornament* 499; *Wood-Carving* 517.
Scheeben, M. J. *Dogmatik* 67.
Schefer, Chas. [ed.] *Chrestom. Pers.* 621; *Asie Centrale* 621.
Scheffel, J. V. *Trumpeter* 603.
Scheffer, Ary: Essay on 32.
Scheffler, L. *Perfect. in 'vi'* 699.
Scheil, Père V. *Tombeaux Thébains* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Inscr. d. Samsi-Ramman* 630; *Deux Traités de Philon* 626.
Scheliha v. *Coast Defence* 467.
Schelling Prf. F. E. [Am.] *Geo. Gascoigne* 554; *Poetic Criticism* 552.
,, F. W. J. v.: Exposition of 132.
Schenck, Prf. S. L. *Bacteriology* 398.
,, R. *De Dativi poss. Ciceron.* 713; *Obs. in fab. Aristoph.* 685.
Schenkl, H. *Die Epictet. Fragm.* 693.
Scherer, E. *Essays on Eng. Lit.* 548.
,, W. *Jac. Grimm* 716; *Hist. of Germ. Lit.* 567; *Kleine Schr.* 717 (719).
Scherffig, Dr. R. *Frz. Antibarbarus* 753.
Scherman, L. *Ind. Visionslitter.* 643.
Schetelig, Dr. A. *Homburg-Spa* 449.
Scheuer, F. *De Tacit. 'de Orat.'* 712.
Schiemann, Th. *Viktor Hehn* 671.
Schiller, Fr. v. *Maid of Orleans* 607; *Wm. Tell* 607. Criticism of 567; Novel on 586.
,, H. *Gesch. d. Pädag.* 215; *Hdb. d. Päd* 227.
Schilling, B. *De Scholiis Bobiens* 713.
Schiltberger, J. *Bondage* 239 (238).
Schimberg, A. *Scholia Didymi* 683.
Schindler, H. *Die Kreuzzüge* 749.
Schipper, J. *Fremde Metra* 729.
Schirling, V. *Verteidigungswaffen* 760.
Schaldebach, H. *Elucid. d. Honor. Aug.* 764.
Schlagintweit *Bouddhisme du Tibet* 620.
Schlee, F. [ed.] *Scholia Terentiana* 708.
Schlegel, G. *Chineesch Woordenb.* 660.
Schleicher, A. W. *Afrik. Petrefakten* 664; *Somali-Sprache* 652.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D. *On Religion* 3 (139); *Serms.* 79.
Schlemm, A. *De Fontt. Plutarchi* 694.
Schlich, Prf. W. *Manl. of Forestry* 475.
Schliebitz, V. *Person d. Anrede* 755.
Schlimmer *Terminol. med.-pharm.* 653.
Schloss, D. F. *Industrial Remun.* 181.
Schlossar, A. [ed.] *Volksschauspiele* 125.
Schlösser, P. *Quatre Livres d. Rois* 766.
Schlüter, W. *Altsächs. Sprache* 719.
Schmalz, J. H. *Sprachgebr. d. Asin. Pollio* 710.
Schmeding, T. *Aufenthalt d. Neuphilol.* 231.
Schmeller, J. A. [ed.] *Carmina Burana* 701.
Schmid, K. A. *Gesch. d. Erziehung* 215.
,, Wilh. *Der Atticismus* 678.
Schmidinger, Dr. F. *Unters. über Florus* 709.
Schmidt, Ad. M. A. *Liv. Lexic.* 710, *Comm.* 710.
,, Dr. Alex. *Shaksp. Word-Book* 554.
,, B. *Korkyraeische Studien* 687.
,, Carl *De Articulo* 672.
,, Ern. *De Pind. Carm. Nem.* 684.
,, Frz. *Hochzeit, Taufen etc.* 126.
,, Friedr. *Briefe Ciceros an Att.* 713.
,, Herm. *De Duali Græcorum* 672.
,, Hub. *Observv. in Hesiod.* 681.
,, Joh. *Commentar z. Nepos* 710.
,, Joh. *Urheimath d. Indogerm.* 641.
,, Dr. Karl *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 215.
,, Osk. *Doctr. of Descent* 376; *Mammalia* 376.
,, Otto *Endgn. d. Präsens i Altprov.* 748.
,, Otto Ed. *Briefwechsel d. Cicero* 713.
,, Phil. *Syntax d. Herodian* 688.
,, R. *Kathâkantukam d. Crivara* 654.
,, Rich. *Zur kelt. Grammatik* 769.
,, W. *De Roman. imprim. Suet.* 711.
Schmitt, Frz. *Ideenlehre in Plato* 694.
Schmitz, M. *Die Gedichte d. Prudentius* 706.
Schmoeger, Rev. K. E. *Anne Cath. Emmerich* 63.
Schnauss, H. *Photogr. Pastimes* 498.
,, Dr. J. *Collot. and Photo-lithog.* 499.
Schneck, B. *Quaestt. Paroemiogr.* 679.
Schneegans, C. *Pseudo-Philomena* 762.
,, H. *Sicilian Dialect* 742.
Schneider, G. *Choice Ferns* 476.
,, Geo. *Homer. Wortforschung* 683.
,, R. [ed.] περὶ διαλέκτων 676.
,, Prf. W. *Relig. d. afr. Naturvölker* 128 (7), *d. Südseevölker* 127 (7).
,, Wilh. *De Propertio Serm.* 706.
Schnellbächer, K. *Gebr. d. Conjunct.* 752.
Schneller, C. *Tirol. Namenforsch.* 743 (723), *Ortsnam.* 723.
,, ,, [ed.] *März. a Wälschtirol* 121.
Schneren, G. van der *Teuthonista* 723.
Schoebel, C. *Ramayana* 646 (620).
Schoefer Family (printers): 545.
Schofield, Dr. A. T. *Faith Healing* 56.
,, W H. [Am.] *7th Novel in 'Decameron'* 586.
Schola Rustaweli *Mann im Tigerfelle* 658.
Scholars: Lives 671.
Scholastic Age: 89–90.
Scholle, F. *Rolandslied* 761.

Scholz. Dr. F. *Sleep and Dreams* 144.
Schömann, G. *Apollonius v. Perga* 695.
Schön, Dr. J. [ed. and tr.] *Magana Hausa* 128 (665).
Schöne, A. *Nationaldrama d. Röm.* 701.
,, Luc. [ed.] *Jargon et Jobelin* 768.
Schönermark, W. *Rabelais Werke* 769.
Schoenhof, J.[Am.] *High Wages* 181(173); *Industr. Situatn.* 173; *Tariff* 188 (173); *Techn. Educn.* 233.
Schönle, Ferd. L. *Diodorstudien* 687.
SCHOOL-BOARDS: 232.
,, LIBRARIES:—*v.* LIBRARIES.
,, PROGRAMMES, etc.: General Philol. 619; Gk. and Lat. 669; Romce. and Engl. 738.
Schoop, *Zeichenunterricht* 229.
Schopenhauer, A. Works 139 [*Fourfold Root* 141, *Suicide* 142, *Women* 201] Life 139.
Schopf, S. *Lieder d. Peire Vidal* 750.
Schötensack, Prf. H. A. *Thraker* 676.
Schott, C. A. [Am.] *Rain and Snow* 391.
Schouler, Prf. J. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 348; *Jefferson* 351 (350).
Schouppe, Rev. X. F. *Sermons* 79.
Schrader, Prf. E. *Keilinschriften* 629.
,, ,, [ed.& tr.] *Höllenfahrt des Istar* 630.
,, F. *Enseignemt. de la Géog.* 229.
,, H. *De archaeol. Thucyd.* 689.
,, Dr. O. *Victor Hehn* 671.
,, W. *Erziehungslehre* 217.
Schreiber, Lady C. *Cards* 530; *Fans* 372.
,, E. *Aug. Henry Law* 64.
,, Dr. J. *Vagnten-Strophe* 700 (720).
,, J. *Langue Tigraï* 639.
,, Th. *Atl. of Class. Antiqs.* 303.
Schreiner, Olive *Dream Life* 577; *Dreams* 613. Essay on 550.
Schrenk, L. v. *Amur-Land* 657.
Schriften zur german. Philologie 717.
Schröder, C. *Osterspiel* 722.
,, F. *Catulliana* 703.
,, G. *Lond. Slang-Dialekt* 730 (728).
,, L. v. *Griechische Götter* 113.
,, R. *Glaube u. Aberglaube* 759.
Schröer, A. [ed.] *Benediktinerregel* 736; *Regula S. Benedicti* 737.
Schubert, Prf. A. v. *Natural History* 412.
,, Frz.: Essay on 508.
,, Prf. H. v. *Gosp. of S. Peter* 17.
,, R. *Herod. Darst. d. Cyrussage* 688.
Schuch, Rev. I. *Priest in Pulpit* 74.
Schuchardt, Prf. H. *Bask. Zeitwort* 656; *Kreol. Stud.* 746 (665); *Magyar Nyely Román* 656.
Schuchhart, Dr.C.*Schlicmann's Excavns.* 355 (356).
Schulenburg, A. C., Graf v. d. *Spr. v. Murray Insel* 663, *d. Zimshian-Ind.* 667.
Schuller, J. K. *Tod u. Begräbn.* 121.
'Schulmann, Ein' *Schulliteratur* 214.
Schultess, F. *Annaeana Studia* 714.
Schultz, E. *Spr. d.* '*English Gilds*' 733.
,, Prf. H. *Old Test. Theol.* 28.
,, O. *Provenz. Dichterinnen* 749.
Schultze, A. *Eskimo Language* 668.
,, V. *Griech. röm. Heidentum* 113 (114).
Schulz, O. *Ortsgottheiten* 113.
Schulze, Andr. *Konsonantismus* 756.
,, C. *Aufsätze üb. Pädag.* 214 (215).
,, K. P. *Beit. z. Erkl. d. röm. Eleg.* 701.
,, ,, [ed.] *Römische Elegiker* 702.
,, W. *Quaestiones Epicae* 679.
Schulze-Gaevernitz, Prf. G. v. *Social Peace* 184 (174).
Schumacher, E. *Syntax Rusteboeufs* 763.
,, G. *Across Jordan* 31; *Jaulan* 31; *Surv. of Fahil* 31; *Northern 'Ajlun* 31.
Schumann, J. Chr. G. *Pädag.* (two) 215; *Kirchengesch.* 215.
,, ,, [ed.] *Pädag. Chrestomathie* 215.
,, Rob.: Life etc. 508, 507, 508.
Schürer, Prf. E. *Hist. of Jewish People* 34 (300).
,, H. *Spr. d. Rolandsliedes* 761.
Schürman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] *Beliefin God* 3.
Schürmann, J. '*Verkürzt. Partic.*' 740.
Schurz, C. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 351.
Schuster, P. R. *De Orphic. theog.* 684.
Schützenberger, Prf. P. *Fermentation* 376.
Schuyler, E. [Am.] *Amer. Diplomacy* 168 (154).
,, M. [Am.] *Amer. Architecture* 505.
Schvarcz, J. *Aristoteles* (two) 692.
Schwaab, E. F. *Secr. of Canning* 479.
Schwab *Coupes Magiques* 108.
,, C. *Age of Horse* 473.
,, Rabbi I. [Am.] *Sabbath in History* 28.
,, J. C. [Am.] *N.Y. Prop, Tax* 178(172).
,, Dr. M. [ed.] *Incunables Orient.* 619.
,, ,, [tr.] *Talmud* 10.
Schwally, F. *Aramäisch* 631.
Schwan, E. *Gram. d. Altfrz.* 754; *Altfrz. Liederhdschrn.* 759.
,, ,, +Pringsheim *Der frz. Accent* 752.
Schwartz, Prf. E. *Demosth.* '*Philippika*' 691; *De numer. Eurip.* 687.
,, ,, [ed.] *Scholia in Euripidem* 687.
,, F. L. W. *Heut. Volksglaube* 124; *Ursprung d. Mythologie* 101.
,, P. '*Umar Ibn Abi Rebi'a* 635.
,, W. *Volksglaube in Homer* 682.
Scwarz, A. *Kritik d. Sophokl.* 687.
Schwarze, W. *Fontt. Plutarch.* 689.
Schwarzfeld, M. [ed.] *Poesiile Alecsandri* 128.
Schweigel, M. [ed.] *Esclarmonde* etc. 762.
Schweinfurth, Dr. G. *Abys. Pflanzennamen* 639.
Schweinitz, Dr. G. de *Dis. of Eye* 441.
Schweitzer, P. *Skand. Liter.* 569.
[Schweizer-Sidler, Prf. H.] *Philol. Abhdgn.* 690.
Schwerdtfeger, G. *Aelfric's Homilien* 735.
Schwickert, J. *2ter Olymp. Pindars* 684.
Schwieder, A. *Chrestien de Troyes* 762.
Schwieger, P. *Amis und Amiles* 761.
Schwob, M. *Jargon d. Coquillards* 758(768).
,, ,, +Guieysse *Argot frç.* 768 (758).
SCIATICA: 435.
Scidmore, Eliz. R. [Am.] *Days in Japan* 276.
SCIENCE, NATURAL: 375–426; as subj. of Instrn. 232, 214; Moral Tchgs. of 3-4; Soc'ist crit. of 193; rel. to Theology 3-4(Rom.-Cath.contribrs. to 69, in rel. to Future Life 94).
SCIENCES, CLASSIFICATION OF THE: 140.
SCIOGRAPHY: 505.
Sclater, P. L.+Thomas *Antelopes* 423.
SCOGAN, Hy.: Essay on 727.
Scot, Alex. *Poems* 731, 591.
Scotch-Irish Soc. of Amer. *Scotch-Irish in Amer.* 264.
SCOTLAND, ANECDOTES: Collns. 614.
ANTIQUITIES: Generally 355; Coronatn.-stone 359; Lake-dwlgs. 359; Plate 502; Stone-monums. 359.
ARCHITECTURE: 504.
BIOGRAPHY: Heroines 202; Saints 61; *v. also* HISTORY *infra.*
CHURCH: Creeds 91; Hist. 45; Law 155; Missns. 72; Music (Church) 507; Presbytm. 51–2; Rom.-Cath. 60; Teinds 80.
CLANS: 260–1.
ECONOMICS: Land Quest. 182; Marrges. 202; One-pd. note 175; Ry. strike [1891] 185.
EDUCATION: 222; Univs. Act 225.
FAUNA: 424; Birds 421.
FOLKLORE: 115.
GENEALOGY etc.: 370; Heraldry 371; Peerage 364.
GEOGRAPHY etc.: 260–3; Early travels in 260.
GEOLOGY: 395.
HISTORY: 326–8.
INDUSTRIES: Hist. 179; Herring fisheries 474; Railwy. 212.
LAW: Agents 158; Arbitrn. 152; Biography 152; Co. Councils 160; Crimin. 154; Eccles. 155; Electns. 156; Leases 163; Marit.158; Paroch. 160; Propy. of Marrd. Pers. 159; Proc. and Pract. 166; Publ. Health 161; Rating 161; Roads & Bridges 160.
LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY: Hist. Liter. 549 (of Dram. Liter. 552); Philol. (and texts) 731; Poetry: collns. 591 (Ballads 591, Songs 592); *v. also* ENGLISH.
NOVELS ON SCOTTISH LIFE: 579.
PRINTING: History 544.
REGIMENTS: 324.
SPORTS: 517, 518; Cricket 527; Deerhd. 524; Fishg. 527; Football 527.
Scott, Dr.+Davey *Histor. Documts.* 372 (623).
,, Dr. Alex. *Chemical Theory* 386.
,, Alex. W. [Austral.] *Austral. Lepidop.* 416.
,, Dr. Arch. *Buddhism and Xty.* 99.
,, Benj. *A State Inquiry* 203.
,, Chas. Newton *Foregleams of Xty.* 99.
,, Clement+Howard *E. Blanchard* 512.
,, Rev. Dav. Clem. *Mang'anja Dict.* 665.
,, Dr. D. H. *Structural Botany* 402.
,, Edw. *Dancing* 532.
,, Rev. Jas. *Corean Man.* 659; *Dict.* 659.
,, Mary Monica *Abbotsford* 560.
,, 'Leader' [Mrs. Baxter] *Old Florence* 266; *Vincigliata* 266.
,, R. H. *Meteorol.* 376; *Meteorolog. Instrumts.* 390.
,, Rev. S. C. *John Baptist Church* 245.
,, Sir Walt. *Journal* 560; Letters 560; Novels 573; Poet. wks. 597 (589); *Tales of Grdfather.* 326. Life etc. 560, 550, 551, 556, 565, Conn. w. Ballantyne 544.
,, Prf. W. A. [Am.] *Repudn. of State Debts* 177(173).
,, Wm. Bell *Autob. Notes* 492 (560) [on Walt. Whitman 564]; Poet. wks. 600.
,, W. R. *Introd. to Cu'tworth* 136.
Scott-Montagu, Jno. *Wildfowl* 419.
Scott-Russell, J. *Wave of Transln.* 390.
Scottish Clans and their Tartans 261.
,, *Football Annual* 527.
,, History Soc. Publications 326 (731).
,, Text Soc. Publications 731.
,, *History fr. Contemp. Writers* 326.
Scougal, Fces. *Prisons* 189.
SCOUTING, MILITARY: 465.
Scratchley, Sir P.+Kinloch-Cooke *Austral. Defences* 209.
SCREWS AND SCREW MAKING 460.
'Scriblerus Redivivus' [=Edw. Caswell] *Art of Pluck* 593.
Scriptores Physiognomici Gr. et Lat. 695.
SCRIVELSBY, Lincs: 251.
Scrutton, Prf. T. E. *Copyrt.* 161; *Merc. Law* 159.
Scudder, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Diagnosis* 432; *Dis. of Wom.* 443; *Mat. Med.* 445; *Pract. of Med.* 431; *Princ. of Med.* 431.
,, Dr. S. H. [Am.] *Common Butterflies of U.S. & Can.* 416; *Fossil Insects* 414; *Life of Butterfly* 415; *Scient. Serials* 375.
SCULPTURE: 495; French 493; Art Foliage for 505.
SEA: Fishg. (amateur) 526; Serpent 418 (110); Sickness 435.
,, Influence on History 298.
SEABURY, Bp.: Life 73.
Seager, J. R. *Law of Elections* 156.
Seal, H. *State Interference* 195.
SEALS: in Brit. Museum 363.
Seaman, O. *With Double Pipe* 600.
SEAMANSHIP: Art of 466.
SEAS, BRITISH: 244.
Seaton, A. E.+Rounthwaite *Mar. Eng. Rules* 467.
,, Mary: Life 202.
SEAWEEDS: 406.
Sébillot, P. *Instrns.et Quest.*101; *Mémoires Orig.*770; *Tabac dans l. Trads.* 111.
SECHUANA PHILOLOGY: 665.
SECOND ADVENT: 94.
SECULARISM: 6.
Secundus [Neo-Pythag.] *Philosophy* 638. Life etc. 638.
SEDBERGH, Yorks: History 259.
Sedding, J. D. *Art and Handicr.* 499; *Garden-Craft* 476.
SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam: Life 392.
Sedulius *Opera* 35.
Seebohm, F. *Oxford Reformers* 314; *Celtic Open-field Tillage* 300.
,, H. *Birds of Japan. Emp.* 422; *Classifn. of Birds* 419; *Geog. Dis. of Brit. Birds* 420.
SEEDLINGS: 402.
Seeger, H. *Schr. v. Kühn u. Walter* 229; *Spr. d. Guill. le Clerc* 756.
Seeley, H. G. *Fossil Reptilia* 418.
,, Prf. [Sir] J. R. *Goethe* 567.
[,, ,,] *Natural Religion* 4.
,, L. B. *Mrs. Thrale* 557.
Seelye, Eliz. E. [Am.] *Story of Washgtn.* 289.
,, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Duty* 231.
SEFTON, Lancs.: Hist. and Topogr. 251.
Sege of Jerusalem 571.
,, *of Melayne*: Monograph on 571.
Segerstedt, H. *Striden on Homer* 683.
Segneri, Rev. P. *Lenten Serms.* 79 (86); *Lives of Sts.* 61; *Manna of Soul* 85.
Segur, Marq. de *Gaston de Segur* 66; *Truths of Religion* 67.
,, Gast. de: Life 66.
Seidel, A. *Arab. Umgangsspr.* 633; *Suaheli Gram.* 666.
,, Rob. *Industr. Instruction* 215.
Seidenadel, K.[tr.] *Altgr. Epigramme* 680.
Seidensticker, O. [Am.] *Germ. Prtg. in Amer.* 544.
Seifart, K. [ed.] *Sagen a. Hildesheim* 125.
Seiler, J. *De Partic. Copul.* 697.
Seilhamer, G. O. [Am.] *Amer. Stage* 512.
Seismological Soc. of Japan *Trns.* 390.
Seitz, Prf. D. K. *Niederd. Alliteratn.* 722.
Selbach, L. *Streitgedicht* 749.
Selborne, Roundell, Earl of *Hymns* 85; *Privy Council* 165.
SELBORNE, Hants: Charters etc. 248, 255.
Selby, A. L. *Elem. Mechanics* 382.
,, W.D.[ed.] *Lancs.& Chesh. Records* 367.
SELBY, Yorks: Coucher bk. 259.
Selden, Jno. *Table Talk* 555 (611).
,, Society: Publications 150.
SELDJOUCIDES: History of 664.
SELENE (Greek goddess): 113.
Selenka, Prf. E. *Zoolog. Pkt.-Bk.* 410.
SELF-CULTURE: 234.
,, -HELP:—*v.* CO-OPERATION.
,, -MADE MEN: Lives 454–5.
Selfe, Rose E. *Dr. Arnold* 221.
Seligman, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Finance* 177 *Owen and Xtn. Socialists* 194 (192) *Ry. Tariffs* 212; *Shifg. and Incid. of Taxatn.* 177 (172); *Mediæv. Guilds* 186 (172).
SELKIRK, BATTLE OF: 327.
,, MOUNTAINS: 286; Sport 283.
Sell, Dr. K. *Church in Mirror of Hist.* 32.
Sellar, Prf. W. Y. *Rom. Poets* 704(701,705).
Sells, V. P. *Mechanic of Life* 383.
Selous, F. C. *South-East Africa* 282(519).
SEMASIOLOGY: Lat. 696; Rouman. 743.
Semi-Azimuths 466.
Semisch, F. *Leben d. Horaz* 704.
SEMITIC: Folklore 126; Law (anc.) 299; Philol. and Liter. 627–40, 620 (cpd. w. Egyptn. Aryan and Turan. 622); Race 341, 620; Religions 9–11.
Semitistische Studien 628.
SEMPER, Karl *Conditions of Existence* 376.
Semple, Dr. C. E. A. *Forensic Medicine* 446; *Materia Medica* 445.
Senart, E. *Epigraphie Ind.* 643.
SENDSCHIRLI: Excavns. at 628.
SENECA: Influ. on Eliz. tragedy 552.
SENEGAMBIA: Philology 666.
Senes, G. *Evol. del Ling.* 740.
'Senex' *Counsel to Ladies* 213.
Senior, W. ['Red Spinner'] *The Thames* 244; *Waterside Sketches* 527.
Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] *Surgery* 439; *Tuberculosis* 442.
SENSES: Physiology of 431.
SENTIMENTALISM: 6 (*s.n.* Bosanquet), 609.
Sepp *Religion d. Deutschen* 124.
,, S. *Pyrrhonëische Studien* 695.
Sept Sages, Romans d. (and Aids) 105, 632, 763 (727, 761).
SEPTIC DISEASES: 439.
'Septuagint' 15. Concordance to 18.
Sepulchral Monuments: 359–61; of Etruria 356.
Sequin, E. *Claude de la Colombière* 63.
SE-QUO-YAHI[=Geo.Guess(Am.)]: Life 283.
Serao, Mathilde: Novels 586.
Serat Kantjil 663.
Serbin, A. *Strabo üb. Vulkanismus* 689.
Sergeant, Rev. E. W. *Cath. Worship* 70.
,, Lewis *John Wiclif* 41 (298).
,, ,, [ed.] *Government. Handbook* 207
SERQ: Church Registers 43.
SERMON ON THE MOUNT: 25.
Sermon Bible 75.
,, *Year-book* 75.
SERMONS: 75–79, 1 (Wiclif), 11; to Schl.-boys 232; *v. also* EXEMPLA, HOMILIES.

SERPENT, SEA-: 418, 110.
,, WORSHIP: 109, 236.
Serrell, G. *Doctr. of Election* 156.
Serveri de Gerona *Pastoralen* 750.
SERVETUS, Mich.: Life 428.
SERVIA: Folklore 119 (Folktales 103); Hist. 341; Philol. and Liter. 775.
Service, J. *Infants* 444.
Servius, M. H. *Comm. in Vergilium* 707.
Seth, Prf. A. *Modern Realists* 131.
,, Prf. Jas. *Freedom* 94 (141).
Seton-Karr, Lt. H. W. *Bear Htg.* 287(520).
,, W. W. *Marq. of Cornwallis* 344 (343).
'Sette of Odd Volumes': Pubns. 535.
Settegast, F. *Ehre i. d. Troubad.* 749.
SETTENBRINI, Luigi: Life 338.
SEVEN CHURCHES OF ASIA 27 (19).
,, LAST WORDS OF CHRIST: 24, 84.
,, PINES, BATTLE OF: 350.
,, SAGES—*v.* SEPT SAGES.
Severn, A.+A. R. *Char Fishing* 526.
,, Jos.: Life and Letters 492.
SEVERN RIVER: 244.
SEVIGNE, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
SEVRES: Soft Porcelain 501.
SEWAGE: 458.
Sewall, Sam. *Diary* 288.
Seward, A. C. *Fossil Plants* 391 (376).
,, F. W. [Am.] *W. H. Seward* 352.
,, W. H. [Am.]: Life 352, 350.
SEX, HUMAN: 424; in Art 488; Pathol. 445; Secondary Characters 415.
SEXES, HUMAN: Relations of 202–3(Novels on 580).
Sewill, H. E. *Dental Surgery* 440.
Sext(i)us Pythag. *Sentent.* (and Aids) 684.
Seybold, Ch. F. *Guarani Gramm.* 668; *Lex. Hisp. Guaran.* 668.
Seyffert, Prf. O. *Dict. of Class. Antigs.* 303; *Jahresb. üb. Plautus* 708.
Seymour, Rob.: Essay on 491.
,, Prf. T. D. [Am.] *Lang. of Homer* 683; *Homeric Cæsura* 683.
Seznam pover a zvyklosti pohanskych 773.
SGAMBATI (musician): Life 508.
Shadwell, C. L. [ed.] *Regist. Orielense* 219.
,, Ellen *Dict. of Bird-Names* 730.
SHAFTING: 459.
Shakspere, Wm. Dram. Wks 604–5 [*Hamlet* in Mod. Gk. 677]; Poems 595 (590). Bibliogr., Life, Crit. *etc.* 554–5, 298, 548, 549, 552, 553; Concords. and Gloss. 554; Plots and Tales 555; Portraits 554; his *Othello* 555; Puck 108; *Rich. iii.* 550; as a Schoolmaster 229; his *Sonnets* 555; Shaksp. Controversies 555. His 'Land' 256.
Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] *First Bk. in Geol.* 392; *Nature and Man* 392; *Story of our Continent* 283 (396).
SHAMANISM: 111.
Shand, Mrs. A. I. *Sir Edw. Hamley* 322.
Shann, G. V. [tr.] *Euchology* 87.
Sharp+Alleman [Am.; eds.] *Lawyers' Directory* 158.
,, A. Mary *Ufton Court* 245 (364).
,, Amy [Mrs. Wm.] *Victorian Poets* 552.
,, ,, [ed.] *Women Poets of Victorn. Era* 591 (590).
,, D.+Fowler *British Coleoptera* 416.
,, Dr. F. C. [Am.] *Æsth. Elem. in Morality* 145.
,, W. *Gt. Engl. Painters* 490; *Heine* 548; *Jos. Severn* 492; *Vistas* 610.
Sharpe, Sir C. *Hist. of Hartlepool* 247.
,, Sir Cuth. [ed.] *List of Knights* etc. 365.
,, Dr. J. *Psalm cx.* 22.
,, Dr. R. Bowdler *Attempts to Classify Birds* 419; *Birds of Parad.* 419; *Brit. Birds* 411; *Index to Gould* 419.
,, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] *Wills of Lond.* 367.
,, Sutton [artist] *Luxurious Bathg.* 497.
Sharpless, Dr. Is. [Am.] *English Education* 218 (214).
Shattuck, H. R. [Am.] *Woman's Parl. Law* 155 (154).
Shaw, Alb. [Am.] *Co-operatn.* 172; *Icaria* 145 (193).
,, A. D. *Vocab. of Ki-swahili* etc. 666.
,, G. Bern. *Quintess. of Ibsenism* 569 (193); *Widowers' Houses* 606.
,, Giles [ed.] *Notes and Queries* 250.
,, Hy. [ed.] *Ill. Ornam. of Mid. Ages* 500.
,, H. S. H. *Calculating Machines* 378.
,, Jno. *Antiseptics in Obstetr.* 443.
Shaw, R. Norman *Archit. Sketches* 504.
,, ,, +Jackson *Architecture* 228.
,, Vero+Hayes *Dogs f. Hot Clims.* 524.
,, W. A. *Prov. Synod. of Lancs.* 51.
,, ,, [ed.] *Mancs. Presb. Classis* 51.
Shea, Sir A. [Canad.] *Newfoundl.* 474.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S.* 60 [*Abp. Caroll* 63]; *Hist. of Ch. in Am.* 60; *Abp. J. Hughes* 64 (46); *F'r. Jogues* 64; *Lives of Sts.* 61.
Sheard, M. *Parish of Batley* 258 (369).
Shearman, Rev. J. F. *Loca Patriciana* 66.
,, Montague *Athletics and Football* 518.
,, ,, +Haycraft *Chamber of Arbitrn.* 152.
Shedd, Dr. W. G. T. [Am.] *Calvinism* 51; *Revisn. of Westmr. Stands.* 51.
Shee, W. A. *My Contempors.* 321 (330, 560).
Sheen, A. *Workhouse* 198.
SHEEP: 472; Parasites 472; Amer. Tariff. 173.
SHEFFIELD, Yorks: Dialect 731.
Sheldon, Mrs. F. *Sultan to Sultan* 281.
,, Prf. J. P. *Dairyg.* 473; *Dairy Farmg.* 473; *Future of Brit. Agric.* 468.
,, W. L. [Am.] Ethical Pamphlets (ten) 6.
Shelford, L. [ed.] *Real Prop. Stats.* 163.
Shelley, Mary *Tales* 573 (572).
,, P. B. Poet. Wks. 598 (589). Bibl. Concord., Illns., Life *etc.* 560, 550, 551, 609; Contemp. Crit. of 617; Sources *etc.* 739.
Shepherd, H. A. [Am.] *Antiqs. of Ohio* 358.
Sheppard, Rev. J. E. *St. James's Pal.* 253.
Sherard, R. H. *Emile Zola* 567.
Sherborn, C. D. *Gen. et Spec. Anim.* 410.
SHERBKOOKE, Visc.: Life 321 (47).
Sheridan, R. B. Dram. Wks. 606. Life 556.
SHERIFF COURT PRACTICE: 166.
SHERLEY, Sir A.: as auth. of Shaksp. plays 555.
Sherlock, F. *Illustrious Abstainers* 201.
Sherman, Prf. L. A. [Am.] *Analytics of Liter.* 589.
,, Porter [Am.] *Tariff Primer* 173.
Sherrin, R. A. A. [Austral.] *N. Zeal. Fishes* 418.
,, ,, +Wallace *Early Hist. of N. Zeal.* 295.
Sherwell, J. W. *Saddlers' Company* 186.
Sherwood, M. E. W. [Am.] *Entertaining* 514; *Manners* 199.
,, S. S. [Am.] *Hist. and Theory of Money* 174.
SHETLD. ISLANDS: Bird-lore 110; Poems 731; Topogr. *etc.* 263, 243.
Shield, Dr. A. M. *Surgical Anatomy* 439.
Shields, G. O. [Am.; ed.] *Big Game of N. Amer.* 520.
,, F. J. (artist): Essay on 490.
Shihâb ad-Din *Conqu. of Abyssinia* 636.
Shi-King 661 (8); Aid 661.
Shillingford, J. *Letters and Pprs.* 312.
Shindler, Rev. R. *From Usher's Desk* 49.
,, T. [ed.] *Rochester Calendar* 366.
SHINTÔISM: 130.
SHIP-BUILDING: 467; Labour Rept. 180.
,, -LIGHTING BY ELECTRICITY: 462.
SHIPS: Amer. Tariff 173; Ancient 467.
,, TRAINING: of Royal Navy 466.
,, UNSEAWORTHY: 208.
,, OF WAR: 466.
Shipley, A. E. *Invertebrata* 410.
,, J. B.+M. E. *Eng. Re-disc. of Am.* 285.
,, Rev. O. [ed.] *Carmina Mariana* 83.
Shipp, Jno. *Military Career* 338.
Shire-Horse Stud Book 473.
Shirley, Ev. P. *County of Monaghan* 264.
Shirres, L. P. *Anal. of Economics* 171.
Shiva Samhita 648.
Shoemaker, Dr. J. V. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 445.
SHOOTING: 523–4, for Women 517; *v. also* SPORTS: ADVENTURES.
Shore, H. N. *Smuggling Days* 188.
,, T. W. *Hampshire* 248 (243).
SHORING: 482.
Shorter, Clem. *Life of Brontës* 557.
SHORTHAND: 624.
SHORTHORNS: 472.
Shorthouse, J. H. Novels 576.
Shortland, Vice-Adm. *Naut. Surveyg.* 466.
Shoup, Prf. F. A. [Am.] *Mechanism* 143 (141).
Shrâddhadinkrityam Atmanindbhâvnâch 650.
SHREWSBURY: Gilds 186; School 221.
Shriver, Edw. J. [Am.] *Want & Wealth* 173.
SHROPSHIRE: Geneal. *etc.* 368; Hist. 255; Roman Remains 355.
SHRUBS: 406.
Shrubsole, W. G. *Etching* 497.
Shuck, O. T. [Am.] *Bench and Bar* 152.
Shuckard, W. E. *Cage Birds* 517.
Shufeldt, Dr. R. W. *Myol. of Raven* 420.
Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] *Anc. Rome* 356.
Shutter, Rev. M. D. [Am.] *Wit of Bible* 20.
Shuttleworth, Can. H. C. *Church of Eng.* 47 (8); *Music in Worship* 79.
SIAM: Edicts and Laws 168; Engl. Intercourse w. (17 cent.) 178; Philol., Ethnol., *etc.* 662, 661; Topogr. *etc.* 275, 274.
Siao Hio: *Morale de la Jeunesse* 661, (9, 620).
Sibawaihi *Gramm.* 636 (648); *Kitab Sibouya* 636.
SIBERIA: Shamanism 111; Trav. in 277, 269.
Siborne, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] *Waterloo Letters* 324.
,, Cpt. Wm. *Waterl. Campaign* 324 (321).
Sibson, A. *Agric. Chemistry* 469.
,, Dr. Fcs. *Collected Works* 429.
Sibthorpe, Surg.-Gen. C. *Clin. Manl. f. Ind.* 433.
Sibthrop, Prf. J. *Flora Græca* 408.
Sichler, L. [tr.] *Contes Russes* 119.
SICILY, ANCIENT: Hist. 302; Inscrs. 676.
,, MODERN: Dialect 742; Geogr. *etc.* 240.
Sickels, H. E. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Reports* 149.
Sickinger, A. *Xenoph.* '*Anab.*' 690.
Sicotière, L. de *Bibl. d. Usages* 116.
SIDDONS, Mrs. Sarah: Life 513.
Sidebotham, Can. H. *Pastor. Visitn.* 74.
Sidgwick, A. *Distinction* 140 (4, 399); *Fallacies* 376; *Process of Argumt.* 140.
,, Prf. H. *Elements of Politics* 204.
Sidi Ahmed ben Yousof *Dictons* 638.
Sidney, Dorothy, C'ess. of Sutherld.: Life 317.
,, Sir Hy. *Letter unto P. Sidney* 221.
,, Sir Pp. *Apol. for Poetrie* 589; *Arcadia* 572 [*Sonnets fr.* 595]; *Astrophel and Stella* 589; *Misc. Wks.* 614; Selns. fr. 595 (590); *Works* 590. Life 314.
SIEBENBÜRGEN-SAXONY: Educ. 217; Folklore 121.
Siebert, G. *Romans Flamenca* 750.
,, J. *Tannhäuser* 717.
Siebs, T. *Gesch. d. fries. Spr.* 718.
Siecke, E. *Liebesgesch. d. Himmels* 111.
Siegfried, Prf. C. [ed.] *Bk. of Job* 22 (14).
,, ,, +Stade *Hebr. Wb. z. A. T.* 639.
Siemens, Dr. W. v. *Papers* 384 (381, 455, 461); *Recollns.* 384.
Siemering, F. *Mythen b. Lucrez* 705; *Quaestt. Lucret.* 705.
Sienkiewicz, H. Novels 586.
SIERRA LEONE: Novel on Life in 577.
Sievers, Prf. E. *Altgerm. Metrik.* 718 (717, 732, 733); *Angelsächs. Gram.* 717; *Gotische Liter.* 718, *Spracke* 718; *Phonetik* 642 (641); *Runen* 726; *Schwellwers* 734.
Siewert, Dr. P. *Plautus in Amphitr.* 708.
Sigerson, Dr. G. *Political Prisoners* 189.
,, Hester *A Ruined Race* 579.
Sighart, Prf. J. *Albert the Great* 90.
SIGHT:—*v.* OPTICS.
,, SECOND:—*v.* PSYCHICAL RESEARCH.
SIGNALLING: Military 465.
SIGNBOARDS: 374.
Sigwart, Dr. *Logic* 131.
Sihler, E. G. [Am.] *Lex. of Cæsar* 709
SIKKHISM: 13, 273.
SILESIA: Folklore 121.
Silius Italicus *Punica* (and Aids) 706.
Sillem, C. H. W. [ed.] *Gymnas. in Hamb.* 218.
SILVER: 488; in U.S. 486; *v. also* BIMETALLISM, PLATE.
Silvernail, W. H. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Repts.* 149.
SILVERSMITH: Trade 482.
Sim, G. *Food of Fishes* 474.
,, T. R. *Ferns of Kaffraria* 404, *of S. Afr.* 404.
SIMCOE, Gen. J. G. [Am.]: Life 347.
Simcox, Edith J. *Primit. Civilizns.* 299.
,, Rev. W. H. *Bk. of Revel.* (two) 27 (19); *Cessatn. of Prophecy* 77; *Lang. of N. T.* 18 (14); *Wrs. of N. T.* 18 (14).
Sime, Jas. *Bismarck* 336 (298); *Geogr. of Europe* 240.
Sime, Jno. *Sir Francis Ronalds* 461.
SIMEON, Rev. Chas.: Life 42.
'SIMIAN LANGUAGE': 400.
SIMILES:—*v.* STYLE.
Simmins, S. *Mod. Bee-Farm* 473.
Simmonds, A. B. [ed.] *Amer. Song* 601.
,, P. L. *British Commerce* 478.
,, T. C. *Modelling* 516; *Wood-Carving* 517; *Woodwork* 481.
Simms, G. E. *Butterfly Collecting* 414.
,, R. *Bibliogr. of Staffs.* 255.
,, Wm. Gilmore [Am.]: Life 564.
Simon, Prc. D. W. *Redemptn. of Man* 92 (93).
,, Sir J. *Eng. Sanit. Institns.* 447 (457).
,, Joh. A. *Xenophon-Studien* 690.
,, Jules *Victor Cousin* 565.
,, P. *Exped. of Ursua and Aguirre* 274 (238).
,, R. *Amarusataka* 647; *Ved. Schulen* 645.
Simond, C. [ed.] *Contes* 103.
Simonds, Prf. W. E. [Am.] *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 555.
Simonet, F. X. *Voces Ibér. y Lat.* 744.
Simpkin, R. *Our Armies* 463.
Simpkinson, H. W. *Regr. of Marlb. Coll.* 221.
Simpson, J. *Wild Rabbit* 469.
,, Sir J. Y. *Archæol. Essays* 427.
,, Kath. [ed.] *Jeanie o' Biggersdale* 123.
,, Bp. Mat. [Am.]: Life 51.
,, R. *Sciatic Neuritis* 435.
,, Dn. W. S. *S. Paul's Cath. Lib.* 253.
,, Wm. *Coach Painters* 482.
Simrock, K. [ed.] *Deut. Märchen* 124. *Räthselbuch* 125, *Sprichwr.* 107, *Volkslieder* 124; *Rheinsagen* 126.
Sims, A. *Vocab. of Kibangi* 665, *of Kitche* 665, *of Yalulema* 666.
Simson, J. *Men of Kent* 249; *Thanet* 249.
SIN: Christian Doctrine of 94.
SINAITIC INSCRIPTIONS: 631.
Sinclair, A. H. [Can.] *Munic. Monops.* 190.
,, Arch.+Henry *Swimming* 529 (518).
,, Mrs. F. *Flowers of Hawaii* 407.
,, Archd. W. M, *Christ and our Times* 77 (75); *Servant of Christ* 82.
SINDHIA, Mádhavo Râo: Life 344.
'SINDIBÂD, BK. OF':—*v.* 'SEPT SAGES.'
Singer, S. W. [tr.] *Wayland Smith* 105.
SINGERS: Lives 511.
SINGHALESE: Philol. and Liter. 650–1.
SINGING: Art of 510; Games 106: as subj. of Instrn. 232.
Singleton, Mary M.—*v.* "Fane, Violet."
SINGPHO: Philology 661.
Sinker, Dr. R. *Libr. of Tr. Coll., Camb.* 546.
,, ,, [tr. and ed.] *Psalm of Habakkuk* 24.
SINKING FUNDS: 177.
Sinnett, A. P. *Rationale of Mesmerism* 56. *Sinonoma Bartholomei* 620.
SIOUX INDIANS: 284; Bibl. 283; Wars 283.
'Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel': Monogr. on 736 (731).
Sire, F'r. Chas.: Life 66.
,, Prf. V. *Father Charles Sire* 66.
Sisley, Dr. R. *Influenza* (two) 437.
Sitwell, Sir G. *Wayfaring Life* 316.
Sitzenberger, E. *Lichenæa Afric.* 405.
Sixt, G. *Gedichte d. Prudentius* 706.
Sizeranne, M. de la—*v.* 'Aveugle, Un.'
Sjögren, J. A. *Liv. Gram.* 656, *Wb.* 656.
Sjöstrand, N. *De Vi et Usu Supini* 697; *In Syntaxin Draeger.* 696.
Skaife, R. H. [ed.] *Guild of Corp. Chr., Yk.* 259.
Skandinavisches Archiv 726.
SKAT (Game): 530.
SKATING: 529, 518.
Skattegraveren 120.
Skeat, Miss *Vowel Sounds* 729.
,, W. W. *Primer of Eng. Etymol.* 728; *Princ. of Eng. Etymol.* 728 [*Spellg.* 233].
,, ,, [ed.] *Facss. of O. E. MSS.* 732.
Skeats, Rev. H. S.+Miall *Free Chs.* 48.
Skeen, W. *Early Typography* 543.
SKELETON: Vertebrate 376.
Skelton, H. J. *Iron and Steel* 487.
,, Dr. J. *Mary Stuart* (two) 327.
,, ,, [ed.] *The Roy. House of Stuart* 314.
Skene, Dr. W. F. *Coronation Stone* 359.
Skerlo, H. *ἀνά bei Homer* 683.
SKETCHING: Art 496; Milit. 465.

Skertchly, S. B. J. *Syst. of Universe* 389.
Sketchley, W. *The Cocker* 525.
Skey, [Mrs.] L. C. *Mors et Vita* 84.
Skias, A. N. *Περι τ. κρητ. διαλέκτου* 676.
Skin : Diseases 438; Homœop.treatm.453.
Skinner, J. *Angling Clubs* 525.
,, T. *London Banks* 176.
,, Maj. Thos. *Fifty Years in Ceylon* 274.
,, W. R. *Mining Manual* 213.
Skinners' Company : 186.
Skipton, H. S. *Essay Writer* 229.
Skipton, Yorks : Independency in 49.
Skittles (game) : 528.
Skobielski, J. *Sapphisch. Vers* 699.
Skottowe, B. C. *Hanov. Kings* 316 ; *Hist. of Parlt.* 174.
Skrine, Rev. J. H. *Columba* 222 ; *Edw. Thring* 222.
Skutsch, F. *Forschungen* 696 (699, 708, 738).
Skye, Isle of : Topography 262.
Slack, Cpt. C. *Drill* (three) 464.
Slade, Felix : Coll. of Glass 50.
Sladen, D. *Japs at Home* 276.
Slander : Law 158.
Slang : Breton 770 ; Engl and Amer. 730 ; Fch. 758 (of Villon 768) ; Germ. 722.
Slater, J. H. *Book Collecting* 540 ; *Early Edns.* 538 ; *Engravgs.* 497 ; *Libr. Manual* 540 ; *Round Bk.-stalls* 536.
[,, ,, (ed.)] *Book-Prices Current* 536.
,, Rev. W. F. *Early Church* 34.
Slaughter, M. S. [Am.] *Substs. of Terence* 708.
Slave Coast, West Africa : 279.
Slavery : 199–200.
Slavonic : Folklore 118–9 (Folktales 103, *Seven Sages* 105) ; Philol. and Liter. 772–5.
Sleeman, Sir W. H. *Ind. Official* 273 (238).
Sleeplessness : Homœop. treatmt. 453.
Sligo, Ireland : History 264.
Slingsby, R. *Flash-Lt. Photogr.* 498.
Slingo, W. + Brooker *Elect. Engineerg.* 461.
Sloane, T. O'C. [Am.] *Elect. Dict.* 461, *Toy-Making* 461 ; *Rub. Stamps* 471.
,, Prf. W. M. [Am.] *Fch. War and Revol.* 349 (346).
Sloane-Stanley, Cpt. C. *Midshipman's Life* 323.
Slovenic, Old- :—*v.* Bulgaria : Philol.
Sloyd : 233.
Smaha, Prf. J. *Comenius* 226.
Smale, M + Colyer *Dis. of Teeth* 440.
Small, Dr. A. W. [Am.] *Amer. Nationality* 348.
,, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Decline of Manhd.* 452.
Small-Pox : 437.
Smalley, G. W. *London Letters* 318.
Smart, B. C + Crofton *Engl. Gypsies* 130.
,, Christoph. (poet) : Essay on 550.
,, Hawley. Novels 582.
,, T. B. *Bibl. of Mat. Arnold* 557.
,, Wm. *Theory of Value* 171.
Smeaton, J. *Plumbing etc.* 481 (457).
Smetham, J. *Letters* 492 ; *Liter. Wks.* 616 (490, *Blake* 491, *Reynolds* 491).
Smiles, Dr. S. *Jasmin* 566 (750) ; *Publisher & Friends* 562 ; *Wedgwd.* 501.
Smilovsky, A. V. *Heavens!* 586.
Smith [ed.] *Wills at Somerset House* 367.
,, Adam : Essay on 172.
,, Albert : Reminiscences of 511.
,, A. H. [ed.] *Proverbs. of Chinese* 107.
,, A. J. [Am.] *Synopsis of Literature* 549.
,, A. L. *Fredk. ii.* 336 (298) ; *Raleigh* 314 (298).
,, Alex. : Essay on 490.
,, Alex. *Summer in Skye* 262.
,, Rev. Alf. C. *Autob. of Passport* 520.
,, Arth. H. *Chinese Characteristics* 271.
,, Bruce *Liberty* 195 (204).
,, Chas. *Treatise on Algebra* 378.
,, Chas. Roach *Collectanea Antiq.* 354 ; *Retrospections* 374.
,, Chas. W. *Depress. in Trade* 175 ; *Commercial Gambling* 175.
,, C. Fell *Steven Crisp* 53.
,, C. W. [ed.] *Family Theatricals* 532.
,, Clem. Lawr. [Am.] *Catullus* 703.
,, Dr. Edw. *Foods* 376 ; *Health* 448.
,, Edw. *Foreign Visitors to Engl.* 535.
,, Eliz. T.—*v.* Meade, L. T.
,, Prf. F. A. *Swedish Fisheries* 474.
,, F. Darwin *Greek Accentuation* 673.
,, F. Harrison *Through Abyssinia* 278.
Smith, F. Hopkinson [Am. ; ed.] *Day at Laguerre's* 268 ; *Mexico* 290 ; *Spain etc.* 240.
,, ,, [Am. ; ed.] *Amer. Illustrators* 493.
,, Vet.-Cpt. Fred. *Veter. Hyg.* 471, *Physiol.* 472.
,, Dr. Geo. *Hy. Martyn* 72 ; *Modern Apostle* 72.
,, Prf. Geo. Adam *Hist. Geog. of Holy Land* 269 (30) ; *Isaiah* 23 (9) ; *Preaching of O. T.* 19 (75).
,, Geo. Barnett *Hist. of Parlmt.* 309 ; *Leaders of Industry* 454 ; *Lesseps* 335 ; *Women of Renown* 202.
,, Dr. Geo. Vance *Bible and its Theol.* 57 ; *Chapters on Job* 22 (14).
,, G. Greg. [ed.] *Days of Jas. iv.* 327.
,, ,, [ed.] *Poets of Time of Jas. iv.* 731.
,, Prf. Goldwin *Jane Austen* 548 ; *Canada* 209 (205) ; Essays 191 ; *W. L. Garrison* 200 ; *Pitt* 318 ; *Questns. of Day* 207 (191, 210) ; *Trip to Engl.* 245 ; *United States* 348 (210).
,, ,, [tr.] *Bay Leaves* 702 ; *Specs. of Gk. Tragedy* 684.
,, Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] *Battle of Seven Pines* 350.
,, H. Ecroyd *L'pool Mersey Distr.* 250 (424).
,, H. Llew. *Report on Techn. Educ.* 233 ; *State Socialism* 195.
,, Haskett *For God & Humanity* 560 (581).
,, Hy. Boynton [Am.] : Life 52.
,, Hy. Greenhough *Romce. of Hist.* 298.
,, Hy. Stooks *Repres. of Yorks* 369.
,, Herm. *Tuning Pianoforte* 510.
,, Hor. *Interludes* 616.
,, Can. I. Greg. *Xtn. Monasticism* 38.
,, ,, + Grundy *Aristotelianism* 133.
,, J. Bucknall *Traction* 456 ; *Wire* 488.
,, J. E. *St. John the Evang., Westmr.* 253.
,, J. Toulmin *The Parish* 190.
,, Jas. *Memoirs, Letters* etc. 560.
,, Dr. [Sir] Jas. Edw. *Flora Græca* 408.
,, Rev. Jas. E. ['Shepherd Smith'] : Life 58.
,, Jas. F. [Canad. ; ed.] *Ontario Rpts.* 149.
,, Jno. *Fruits and Farinacea* 449.
,, Cpt. Jno. *Bermudas* 238. Life 297.
,, Jno. Guthrie *Par. of Strathblane* 370.
,, Jno. W. *Banker and Customer* 152 ; *Husb. and Wife* 157 ; *Joint-Stock Cos.* 153 ; *Merc. Law* 159.
,, Jos. *Friends' Books* 52.
,, K. W. [Am.] *Archaisms of Terence* 708.
,, Laura A. [ed.] *Thro' Romany Songld.* 138.
,, Louisa E. *Bonnes Bouches* 515.
,, Lucy Toulmin *Holy Cross, Birm.* 187.
,, ,, [ed] *Wardrobe Accounts* 312.
,, ,, [ed.] *Troublous Days of Rich. ii.* 312 (307).
,, M. V. [Am.] *Governors of Virg.* 289.
,, Mary *Autobiog. and Poems* 455.
,, May F. *Reading Vocal Music* 510.
,, Dr. P. H. Pye *Diseases of Skin* 438.
,, Lt.-Col. R. Baird *Agric. Resources of Punjb.* 470 ; *Irrign. in S. India* 470 ; *Ital. Irrign.* 470 ; *Waterwks.* 470.
,, R. H. *Cutting Tools* 459.
,, R. M. *Domestic Animals* 472.
,, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] *Thes. Syriacus* 632.
,, Rich. Horton *Condit. Sentences* 672.
,, Prf. Richmond M. [Am.] *Emigrn. and Immigrn.* 187 ; *Polit. Econ.* 171 ; *Statistics* 171.
,, Rod. H. [Am.] *Sci. of Bus.* 176 (173).
,, S. Birket [ed.] *Kjobenh. Univers. Matr.* 216.
,, Dr. Seb. B. [Am.] *Marr. Process in U.S.* 203 ; *Eccles. Law* (three) 80.
,, Rev. Syd. *Peter Plymley's Lettrs.* 316 ; *Selns. fr.* 610. Essay on 550.
,, Dr. Thos. *James Begg* 52.
,, Thos. Assheton : Life 522.
,, Tom C. *Chipping* 248 ; *Longridge* 250 ; *Preston Church* (two) 367.
,, ,, + Shortt *Parish of Ribchester* 250.
,, Vincent, A. *Numismcs. in Ind.* 362.
,, W. *Trip to U.S.* 287.
,, W. A. *Salmon Disease* 474.
,, W. Anderson '*Shepherd' Smith* 58 (50).
,, Mrs. W. H. *Children's Japan* 276.
,, W. P. Haskett *Climbg. in Brit. Isl.* 529.
Smith, Prf. W. Robertson *Relig. of Semites* 9 (10) ; *O. T. in Jewish Church* 97.
,, Dr. Walt. C. Poetical Works 600.
,, Wm. [ed. *Old York* 259 ; *Registers of Topcliffe* 369.
,, Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] *Dict. of Bible* 28, *of Anc. Biogr.* etc. 303, *of Gk. and Rom. Antiqs.* 303.
,, Dr. Wm. Benj. [Am.] *Geom. of Point* 379.
,, Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy. : Life 321 (562).
,, Willoughby *Submarine Telegy.* 462.
,, Worthington G. *Suppl. to Berkeley's Fungol.* 405 ; *Man the Primev. Savage* 354.
Smithers, L. C. [ed.] *Transfig. of Fum-Hoam* 660.
Smithery : 459–60.
Smithsonian Institution [Am.] *Pubns.* 377.
Smoking :—*v.* Tobacco.
Smuggling : 188.
Smyth, Prf. H. W. [Am.] *Gk. Dialects* 676 (673).
,, [Dr.] J. P. *How we got our Bible* 17 ; *How God insp. Bible* 17 ; *Old Docums.* 17.
,, Dr. Newman [Am.] *Xtn. Ethics* 81 (1).
,, W. H. *Lds. of Manor of Hartwell* 364.
Snakes : 418 ; Poison 418.
Sneath, Prf. E. H. [Am.] *Hume* 142.
,, ,, [ed.] *Ethical Series* 142 (132).
Snell, A. T. *Electricity* 461.
,, F. J. *Chrons. of Twyford* 247 [*Blundell's Schl.* 220] ; *Ital. Liter.* 568.
,, Hannah *The Female Soldier* 338 (202).
Snow, F. [Am. ; ed.] *Internat. Law* 168.
,, Dr. H. *Cancer* (three) 445 ; *Circumcision* 439 ; *Proclivity of Women* 444.
,, T. *etc. Annual Practice* 165.
,, Ter. B. *Gregory the Gt.* 62 (32) ; *Order of St. Benedict* 38.
Snowden, J. K. *Tales of Yorks* 579.
Snowdon District : Topography 260.
Snowfall : 391.
Snyder, E. N. *Mahâvamsa* 650.
,, W. L. [Am. ; ed.] *Mechanics' Lien* 159.
Soames, Rev. H. A. *Measuremt. of Chilar.* 423.
,, Laura *Introd. to Phonetics* 642 (376).
Soap Bubbles : 381.
,, Manuf. : 479 ; Toilet-Soaps 479.
Sobolevskij *Old-Slav. Phonol.* 773 ; *Old-Slav. Sounds* 773.
,, Serg. *De præpos. usu Aristoph.* 685 ; *Syntaxis Aristoph.* 685.
Social England Series 308 (178).
,, *Science Series* 174 (191).
,, *Questions of To-day* 174.
Social : Aspects of Xty. 81 ; Contract 332 ; Novels 581 ; Reformers (biogr.) 191–2.
,, Economy : 190–203.
,, History :—*v.* History, *passim.*
Socialism : 193–4 [Xtn. 81, Germ. 192] ; Biogr. 191–2, Novels 581.
Societad Rhaeto-Romanscha *Annales* 743.
Société des Anciens Textes : Pubns. 761.
,, p. l'Etude d. Langs. Romanes : Pubns. 739.
Society of Antiqs. *Archæologia* 354.
,, ,, of Scotl. : Pubns. : 260 (355).
,, of Authors (and Pubns.) 617.
,, ,, for Biblical Archæology *Procgs.* 629.
Society, Primitive :—*v.* Prim. Society.
,, Islands : Philology 663.
Socin, A. *Arab. Grammatik* 621 ; *Arab. Dialekt v. Marokko* 633.
Socrates Scholasticus *Eccles. History* 37 (34, 36).
Socrates ; 133 ; cpd. w. Buddha and Xt. 100, 550 ; his *δαίμων* 683.
Söding, H. *Infin. ap. Martial.* 705.
Sohini *Code of Crim. Proc.* 166.
Sohm, Dr. R. *Roman Law* 167.
Sohn, C. E. *Act. Princ. of Plts.* 386.
Soils, Agric. : 470, 469 ; rel. to Health 449.
Solá, Lt.-Col. F. G. *Fisheries of Spain* 474.
Solar System : 388–9.
Soldan, W. G. *Hexenprocesse* 108.
Sole : Nat. Hist. and Cultiv. 418, 475.
Solerti, A. *Metrica ital.* 740.
Soleville, E. [ed.] *Chants d. Bas-Quercy* 116.
Solicitors : Law rel. to 158.
Solis-Cohen, S. + Eshner *Diagnosis* 432.
Sollas, Prf. W. J. *Granites of Leinster* 395.
Solly, Rev. Hy. *Wkg. Men's Clubs* 185 ; *These Eighty Years* 192.
Solly, Rev. Hy. Shaen *Gosp. of Mark* 25 (14).
,, J. Raymond *Acting* 612.
Solms-Laubach, H. z. *Fossil Botany* 403.
Solmsen, F. *Lat. Lautgesch.* 697.
Solomon, Psalms of 17.
Solomon Islands : Nat. Hist. 424 (Batrachia 418) ; Travel in 293.
' ,, Song of ' : 22.
Solomonsen, C. J. *Bacteriol. Technol.* 398.
Solon, M. L. *Art Stoneware* 502.
Soltau, F. *Homer. Schiffer-Epos* 113 · *Punische Sprache* 708.
Somaliland, Africa : Philol. and Ethnol. 625, 627 ; Sport 519.
Some Minor English Arts 516.
Somers' Islands :—*v.* Bermudas.
Somerset [12th] Duke of *Letters* etc. 321.
,, Record Soc. : Pubns. 368.
Somersetshire : Fauna 424 ; Flora 408 ; Geneal. *etc.* 368 ; Geol. 395 ; Hist. and Topogr. 255 ; Novels on 578–9 ; Relig. Houses 313 ; Sepulc. Monuments 360 ; Stag-htg. 522.
Somerville, Miss R. O. + Ross *VineCty.* 242.
,, T. *George Square, Glasgow* 263.
Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] *Morte d'Arth.* 571.
,, J. *Jacques Basilicos* 677.
Somerville, Dr. Alex. N. : Life 72.
,, Mary : Life *etc.* 202, 549.
'Son of the Marshes'—*v.* 'Owen, J. A. [ed.].'
Songs, British : Gen. Collns. 592 ; Cricket 529 ; Eton 221 ; Hunting 522 ; Kindergarten 228 ; Socialist 194.
,, Folk- :—*v.* Folklore.
Song of Dermot and the Earl 756 (329, 764).
Sonis, Gen. de : Life 335.
Sonnefeld, G. *Beówulf* 734.
Sonnenburg, R. *Frz. verse* 753.
Sonnenschein, Prf. Edw. A. *Greek Gram.* 672 ; *Ideals of Culture* 223 [*Gk. Games* 232] ; *Scient. Emend.* 708.
,, W. Swan [ed.] *The Best Books* 541.
Sonnet, The : 589.
Sonntag, M. *Vergil* 707.
Sonza, Mme. de : Essay on 565.
Sophocles *Opera* (Trs. and Aids) 687, 678.
Sophron, *Mimorum Reliquiæ* 684.
Sopwith, Thos. : Life 455.
Sorabji, Cornelia : Life 344.
Sorbic Philology and Literature : 775.
Sorcery :—*v.* Magic.
Sordello *Poesies* 750.
Sorel, Alb. *Mme. de Staël* 566 (565) ; *Montesquieu* 565.
Sörensen, A. *Serb. Heldendichtg.* 119.
Sorley, Prf. W. R. *Utilitarians* 131.
Sorn, J. *Sprache d. Persius* 705 ; *Sprachgebr. d. Eutropius* 709.
Sorrento : Folklore 117.
Sortais, G. *Ilios et Iliade* 683.
Soteriology, Christian : 93.
Soto, Ferd. de *Discovery of Florida* 238.
Soudan, Africa : 278 ; War 464.
Souhart, Cpt. R. *Ouvrages s. l. Chasse* 522.
Soule, R. [Am.] *Dict. of Synonyms* 729.
Soulier, F'r. P. *St. Philip Benizi* 62.
Soulsby, B. H. *Offic. Milit. Pubs.* 463.
Soups : Cooking 515.
Souriau, M. *L'Evol. d. Vers. frçs.* 753.
Southall, J. E. *Wales* 770 (326).
Southam, A. D. *Elect. Engineerg.* 461.
South America : Geol. and Phys. Geogr. 397 ; Nat. Hist. 426 ; Philol. 667–8 ; Sport 520 ; Topogr., Travel *etc.* 291–2 ; Water-ways 456 ; *v. also* British S. America.
Southampton, Hants : 248.
Southesk, Earl of *Pict. Symbolism* 355.
Southey, Rob. : Contemp. Crit. of 617.
Southgate, H. [ed.] *Gone Before* 84.
S. Kens. Mus. *Embroidery* 516 ; *Fans* 372 ; *Lace* (two) 516 ; *Wood-carvg.* 517.
South Sea Company : 328.
,, ,, Islands :—*v.* Polynesia.
Southwell, Rob. *Works* 590.
,, F'r. Rob. *Love of God* 85.
Southwell Minster, Notts : 254.
Souvestre, E. etc. [eds.] *Contes d. Basse-Bret.* 114.
Sovereignty : 610 ; Conception of 132.
Sowerby, G. B. *Shells of S. Afr.* 417.
,, J. *Forest Cantons of Switzer.* 268.
,, J. C. etc. *English Botany* 408.

Sozomen *Eccles. Hist.* 37 (34, 36).
Spackman, W. H. [Austral.] *Trout in N.Z.* 526.
SPAIN, ARCHITECTURE: Renaissance 504.
BIBLIOGRAPHY: 540; Gk. MSS. in 674.
BIOGRAPHY: Arabic 635.
ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY: 46; Rom.-Cath. 60.
EDUCATION: 224.
FISHERIES: 474.
FOLKLORE: 118; Folksongs 548; Folk-tales 103; Proverbs 107.
GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL etc.: 267–8, 240, 242.
HISTORY: 340; Armada 313; Conq. by Arabs 636; Developmt. 297; Treaty 173.
INSCRIPTIONS: 676; Latin 699.
LITERATURE: Hist. 569. Drama 607; Maxims 613; Novels 587; Poetry 604.
NATURAL HIST.: Fauna 425; Flora 408.
PAINTING: 495.
PHILOLOGY; 744–5. Spanish-Gothic *v.* Visigothic.
SPORT: 519, 518.
Vide also SPANISH AMERICA.
Spalding, Lt.-Col. *Suvòroff* 339.
,, A. *König der Tiere* 110.
,, T. A. *House of Lords* 207.
Spandau, A. *De Sermone Propert.* 706.
Spangler, H. W. [Am.] *Valve Gears* 459.
SPANISH AMERICA: Dialect & Liter. 745; Instits. 173; Intercourse w. Amer. 179; Topogr., Hist. etc. 291–2.
Spanoghe, E. *Emendd. Tullianæ* 713.
Spark, Dr. W. *Musical Remins.* 508.
Sparkes, J. C. L. + Burbidge *Wild Flowers* 495 (407).
SPARKS, Jared [Am.]: Life & Letters 564.
SPARROW: in rel. to Agriculture 469.
Spearman, R. H. *City Councillor* 160.
Specht, F. *Nord. Gramm.* 724; *Verbum reflexivum* 724.
'Special Correspondent, A.' [=A. Fraser Macdonald] *Ararat* 277 (39).
SPECIALIZATION OF STUDIES: 226.
SPECIFICATIONS: Electr. Lighting 462.
SPECTRUM AND SPECTROSCOPE: 388.
SPEEN, Berks.: Parish 245.
Speight, H. *Craven and N.-W. Yorks* 258.
Spelling, T. C. [Am.] *Extraordinary Relief* 167; *Trusts* 164.
SPELLING REFORM: 233.
Spelman, Sir H. *Hist. of Sacrilege* 80 (58).
Spence, Dn. H. D. M. *Cloister Life* 38 (311); *Dreamland in Hist.* 311 (38).
,, ,, [ed.] *Gosp. acc. to Luke* 25 (19).
,, J. C. *Dawn of Civilisation* 318.
,, Rev. Jos. *Anecdotes* 614. Essay on 549.
Spencer, Earl. Althorpe Libr. 536. Life 321.
,, Adam *Roll Turning* 460.
,, A. J. [ed.] *Small Holdgs. Act* 157.
,, F. E. *Did Moses write Pentat.?* 97.
,, G. L. [Am.] *Hdb. f. Sugar Manufrs.* 478.
,, Herb. *Essays* 139 [*Ethics of Kant* 138, *Green's Explans.* 137]; *Man v. State* 195; *Natl. Seln.* 140 [*Negat. Benef., Posit. Benef.* 197]; *Princ. of Ethics* 140 (141); *Princ. of Sociol.* 140 (191). *Rejoinder to Weismann* 398. Aphorisms fr. 140. Treatises on 140.
,, J. H. [ed.] *Regs. of St. Geo. Wilton* 368.
,, Wm. Geo. *Lucid Shorthand* 624.
Spender, J. A. *State & Pensions* 197 (174).
Spens, W. C. + Younger *Employers* 156.
Spenser, Edm. Poet. Wks. 595 (590). Ess. on 549.
SPHERE: Geomet. Properties 380.
SPICES: Cultivation etc. 471.
SPIDERS: 414.
Spiegel, G. *Charakt. d. Martialis* 705.
Spielmann *History of Punch* 491.
Spiers, R. P. *Orders of Architre.* 503.
Spillmann, M. H. *Henrietta Ronner* 493.
SPINAL CORD: Dis. 434–5; Concessn. 442.
Spindler, H. *Syntax. Propert.* 706.
Spinks, W. *Private Streets* 160.
SPINNING: Cotton etc. 484–5.
,, TOP: Physics of 381.
SPINOZA, Bened. de: Life etc. 140, 298.
Spirgatis, M. [ed.] *Pariser Univ. v.* 1464: 216.
SPIRITS: Distillation 479.
SPIRITUALISM: 57, 610, 615.
[Spitzer] *Collection Spitzer* 500 (502).
,, R. *Frz. Kulturstudien* 106.
Spon & Co. [pubs.] *Workshop Rects.* 459.
SPONGIA: 413.
SPORTS: 517–38 (Ethical aspect 142); Advents. 518–20; Law 164; Novels on 582.
Spottiswoode, Dr. W. *Polarisn. of Light* 377.
Sprague, Rev. P. W. [Am.] *Xtn. Socialm.* 194.
Sprigge, J. J. *Costs of Prodn.* 617; *Methods of Pubg.* 617; *Pauper Litign.* 197.
Sprogis [ed.] *Pamniatniki Latiskago* 118.
Sprotte, J. *Infin. b. Sophokles* 687.
Spruner, K. + Sieglin v. *Handatlas* 237.
Spry, J. *Oddfellows' Textbk.* 185.
Spuller, M. *Modern France* 297.
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. *Gosp. of Kgdm.* 25; *Metr. Tab. Pulp.* 78; *Messages to Multit.* 78 (75); *Pastor in Pryr.* 88; *Sermons etc.* 78 (75). Life 49.
Spurrier, W. J. *Cyclist's Routebk.* 521.
SPUTUM: Examination of 432.
Spyers, T. G. *Labr. Commissn.* 180 (174).
Squire, Dr. J. E. *Consumption* 436; *Superfluous Hair* 438.
,, J. T. [ed.] *Regs. of Wandsworth* 369.
,, P. W. + A. H. *Comp. of Pharmac.* 446.
Staal, Mme. de [Mlle. de Launay]: *Memrs.* 566.
STABLE: Architectre. 505; Managmt. 472.
Stables, Dr. Gordon *Boy's Bk. of Health* 528; *Cruise of 'Wanderer'* 520; *Girl's Bk. of Health* 443; *Humble Frds.* 412 (142); *Log of a Gentlem. Gipsy* 520; *Wife's Gde. to Health* 443.
Stace, Col. E. V. *Engl.-Arab. Vocab.* 633.
Stacpole, Cpt. J. *Meat Inspection* 449.
Stade, Hans *Captivity* 238.
Stadelmann, F. *Erzieh. b. Gr. u. Röm.* 223.
Stadler, H. *Quellen d. Plinius* 715.
Stadtmüller, H. [ed.] *Anthol. Graec.* 680.
STAEL, Mme. de: Life etc. 566, 565, 549; on her *Delphine* 608.
Staffe, Bar'ess. *Dressing Room* 515.
STAFFORDSHIRE: Church Bells 361; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. & Topogr. 255.
STAGE: Brit and Amer. Hist. and Biogr. 511–3; Gk. 678–9. Novels on 582; Quaker view of 53; *v. also* DRAMA.
Stagg, A. A. + Williams [Ams.] *Football* 527.
STAG-HUNTING: 522.
Stählin, L. *Kant, Lotze and Ritschl* 138.
Stainsfield, C. W. *Austral. Tokens* 363.
STAIRCASING: 482.
Stalker, Dr. J. *Imago Christi* 92; *Preacher & his Models* 75; *The Four Men* 82.
Stallo, J. B. *Modern Physics* 376.
STAMMERING: 435.
Stammhammer, J. *Bibl. d. socialökon. Liter.* 169 [*Socialismus* 193].
Stamp Advertizer 373; *Stamp News* 373.
STAMP DUTIES: Law 164.
Standage, H. C. *Cements etc.* 479 (481); *Colrs. in Oil Ptg.* 496; *Polish and Varn. Mkr.* 479; *Water-colr. Pigmts.* 496.
Standard Dictionary 728.
Standing, P. C. [ed.] *Gentlem. v. Playrs.* 527.
Stanford, Dr. C. V.: Essay on 508.
,, E. [pub.] *Atlas* (three) 237.
Stanford Dict. of Anglicised Words 728.
Stange, E. *De Archaismis Terent.* 708.
Stangl, Th. *Virgiliana* 714.
Stanhope, Earl *Life of Pitt* 318.
,, Lady Hester: Life 202.
Stankiewicz, M. *Bibliogr. litewska* 774.
Stanley, Dn. A. P. *Life etc. of Arnold* 42 (221); *Gk. Topogr.* 265. Life etc. 42. 610.
,, Bp. E. *Familiar Hist. of Birds* 420.
,, H. [ed.] *Rouman Anthology* 743.
,, Hy. M. *Darkest Africa* 280. Life 239.
,, ,, [ed.] *My Dark Companions* 129.
,, Maude *Clubs f. Workg. Girls* 185.
,, W. F. *Surveying etc. Instrns.* 457.
Stanning, J. H. [ed.] *Regrs. of Leigh* 367.
Stannus, Hugh *Alf. Stevens* 495.
Stansfield, F. W. H. *British Ferns* 404.
Stanton, G. K. *Worcs. Churches* 257.
,, Mary O. [Am.] *Physiognomy* 424.
,, Rev. Rich. M. *Menology* 61.
,, Prf. Vinc. H. *Place of Authority* 3.
Stapleton, A. *Crosses of Notts.* 359.
,, Mrs. B. 3 *Oxfordsh. Parishes* 254 (219).
Stapylton, H. E. C. [ed.] *Eton Sch. Lists* 221.
STAR-CHAMBER: Pleas of 150.
Starcke, C. N. *Primitive Family* 376.
Starling, E. H. *Human Physiol.* 430.
Stark, J. [artist] *Rivers of Norfk.* 253.
Starr, L. + Westcott [Ams.] *Dis. of Childr.* 444.
,, Dr. M. A. [Am.] *Brain Surgery* 442; *Nervous Disease* 434.
STARS: 389.
Stasse, A. *Code d. l'Enseign. e. Belg.* 215.
STATE: in rel. to Church 80, to Educ. 225, to Medic. Profns. 232.
,, PENSIONS: 198; Individualist view 194.
,, SOCIALISM: —*v.* SOCIALISM.
,, TRIALS: 149. *Vide also* GOVERNMENT.
Statesman's Year-Book 207.
Statesmen, Past and Present 319.
STATICS: 381–2.
,, GRAPHIC: 459.
STATIONERS' COMPANY: Registers 537.
STATISTICS, GENERALLY: 533; rel. to Economics 171, 172.
,, LOCALLY: Europe 306; Glasgow 533; Brit. Cols. 265 (Australasia 293, N.S.W. 294, N.Z. 295, Queensl. 294, Vict. 295, W.A. 295; Canada 286; Jamaica 290); Japan 276; S. Amer. Repubs. 291; *v. also* CLASS E *passim*.
,, COMMERCIAL: 478; Insurce. 212; Railways. 456; Waterwks. 438.
,, ECONOMICAL: Drink 200; Educat. (Ital.) 223; Populn. 187; Prison 173 (Amer. 189).
,, MISCELLANEOUS: Animal Measuremts. 423; Jews 301; Libraries 547.
Statius Silv. (and Tr. and Aids) 706.
STATUTES, LEGAL: 148; Constrn. of 147; Preparn. and Publicn. 147.
Staub + Tobler *Schweiz. Idiotikon* 723.
Stavert, Rev. W. J. [éd.] *Regs. Councillor Burnsall-Craven* 370, *of Skipton* 370.
Stavrides, J. *'Perses' d'Eschyle* 685.
Stead, R. [ed.] *Bygone Kent* 249 (243).
,, W. T. *'Gen.' Booth* 54; *Journalist on Journalism* 562; *Pope and Labr.* 183, *and New Era* 69.
STEAM: Boilers 459; Engines 460.
STEAMSHIP: Navign. & Engineerg. 467–8.
Stearns, J. N. [Am.] *Temperance* 200.
,, Prf. L. F. [Am.] *Xtn. Experience* 95; *H. B. Smith* 52 (46).
STEAVENSON, Dr. W. E. *Electrolysis* 432.
Stebbing, Rev. T. R. R. *Hist. of Crustacea* 414; *Naturalist of Cumbrae* 410.
,, Wm. *Peterborough* 322 (309); *Sir Walter Raleigh* 314.
Stecher, J. *Légende de Virgile* 105.
Stedman, E. C. [Am.] *Nat. of Poetry* 589.
,, ,, [Am.; ed.] *Victorian Anthology* 591.
Steel, A. G. + Lyttelton *Cricket* 518.
,, Flora Annie. Novels 580.
,, Mrs. H. W. + Temple [trs.] *Wide-a-Wake Stories* 112.
STEEL: Architectl. 504; Metallurgy 487.
Steele, Mrs. F. M. + Adams [Ams.] *Beauty of Form* 496.
,, R. B. [Am.] *Chiasmus* 698.
,, Sir Rich. *Plays* 606 (604). Essay on 549.
,, Rob. [ed.] *Mediæval Lore* 105 (240, 375); *Story of Alexander* 104.
,, Sar. L. *Rt.-Hon. M. A. Kavanagh* 330.
Steenstra, Prf. P. H. [Am.] *Being of Godoe.*
Steere, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] *Swahili Tales* 666.
Stefan, A. *Guill. li Cler's 'Fergus'* 756.
Steiger, K. *De Vers. paeon.* 674.
Stein, Dr. *Zend Dictionary* 652.
,, G. [ed.] *Schol. in Aristoph. 'Lyrist.'* 686.
Steinbach, Dr. P. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
Steinberger, A. *Œdipussage* 113.
Steindorff, G. *Kopt. Gramm.* 625 (621).
Steinen, K. v. d. [ed.] *Bakaïri-Spr.* 667.
Steiner, A. *Flexion i. Altpoln.* 774.
,, B. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Maryl.* 224; *Slavery in Connect.* 199 (173).
Steingass, Dr. F. *Persian Dict.* 653.
Steinmüller, G. *Tempora b. Bertran* 749.
,, Carl J. *Die Thierwelt* 109.
Steinschneider, M. *Hebr. Uebersetsn.* 640.
Steinthal, A. E. [ed.] *Elem. Educ. Act* 225.
,, H. *Abriss d. Sprachwiss.* 622.
Stejneger, L. [Am.] *Ornithol. Explor.* 422.
Stemplinger, E. *Strabons lit. Notizen* 689.
STENCILLING: 500.
Stengel, E. *Roman. Verslehre* 739.
,, ,, [ed.] *Diez-Reliquien* 739.
,, P. + Oehmichen *Gr. Kunstaltert.* 679.
STENOGRAPHY: 624.
STEPHANIE LAKE, Africa: 281.
Stephen Bar Sudaili. Works 633.
,, Carol. E. *Quaker Strongholds* 53.
,, Sir Jas. Fitz. *Criminal Law* 155; *Horæ Sabbat.* 610 (132, 297) [*Joinville, Froissart, Comines* 331].
S[tephen], J. K. *Lapsus Calami* 593 (592); *Quo Musa Jendis?* 593; *The Living Langs.* 231.
,, Leslie *Agnostic's Apol.* 5 [*Materialism* 6; *Newman's Faith* 67]; *Hours in a Library* 551. Essay on 550.
,, St.: Life 61.
Stephens, F. G. *Cruikshank* 491 (490).
,, Prf. Geo. *Bugge's 'Studies' Exam* 120; *The Runes* 726.
,, Hy. C. *Paroch. Self-Govt.* 190.
,, H. Morse *Albuquerque* 345 (343); *Europe* 333 (306); *French Revol.* 333; *Portugal* 340 (297).
,, ,, [ed.] *Speeches of Fch. Revol.* 332.
,, Preb. W. R. W. *E. A. Freeman* 559; *Hildebrandt* 32.
,, Thos. *Madoc* 285.
Stephenson, Prf. A. [Am.] *Publ. Lands* 304.
,, Syd. *Ophthalmic Nursing* 451.
STEREOSCOPE: 499.
STEREOTYPING: 483.
STERILITY IN WOMEN: 444.
Stern, B. [tr.] *Wladimir's Tafelrunde* 119.
,, Prf. E. v. *Hannibalische Truppen* 710.
,, Wald. *De Moschi Aetate* 681.
Sternbach, L. *Curae Menand.* 687.
,, ,, [ed.] *Anthol. Planud. App.* 680.
Sternbeck, H. *Wortaufstgn. in Raynouard* 748.
Sternberg, A. *Angriffswaffen* 760.
,, Dr. G. M. [Am.] *Bacteriol.* 398; *Photo-microgs.* 410.
,, R. *Versif. metr. Chronik* 736.
'Sterne, Carus'—*v.* Krause, E.
,, Laur. *Sentim. Journey* 572. Essays on 548, 550, 551.
,, Sim. [Am.] *Corrupt Legislation* 173.
Sterrett, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Hegel's Philos. of Relig.* 3 (137) [*Xtn. Unity* 70]; *Reason and Authority* 3.
Sterry, J. Ashby *Naughty Girl* 588; *Nutshell Novels* 588.
Sterzinger, J. v. *Böhm. Wörterb.* 773.
STETHOMETER: 433.
Steuart, J. A. *Jolly Pashas* 588; *Kilgroom* 579.
Steub, L. *Zur Namenk. d. Alpen* 743.
Steven, J. L. *Mediastinal Tumours* 439.
Steveni, W. B. *Famine-stricken Russia* 266.
Stevens, Dr. A. A. [Am.] *Prac. of Medic.* 431.
,, Alf.: Life and Works 495.
,, [Miss] A. De Grasse *Old Boston* 578.
,, B. F. [ed.] *Campaign in Virginia* 349; *MSS. rel. to Amer.* 349 (286).
,, C. A. [Am.] *Berdan's Sharpshootrs.* 350.
,, Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] *Constit. of U.S.* 348.
,, Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] *Pauline Theol.* 28.
,, Hy. [Am.] *Recolls. of Jas. Lennox* 541.
,, Jno. W. [Am.] *Leather Manufac.* 482.
,, Jos. *St. Mary Bourne* 248.
,, Thos. [Am.] *Through Russia* 267.
,, T. M. *Mercantile Law* 159.
Stevenson, Rev. A. B. [ed.] *Register of Fillongley* 369.
,, E. [ed.] *Famous Reviews* 617.
,, Fcs. S. *Historic Personality* 298.
,, G. *Estimating* 481; *Repairs* 481.
,, G. J. *Methodist Preachers* 50.
,, H. *Birds of Norfolk* 421.
,, I. [Am.] *Chas. Brockden Brown* 563.
,, Rev. J. *Rituale Dun.* 87; *Wyclif* 41.
,, R. L *Coll. Works* 616; *Across Plains* 610 (287) [*Letters to Yg. Man* 617]; *Ballads* 601; *Child's Garden of Verses* 601; *Foot-note to Hist.* 293; Novels 576; *Silverado Squatters* 287. Essays on 548, 550.
,, Dr. T. + Murphy [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene* 447.
,, W. *Trees of Commerce* 475.
,, Wm. *Bygone Notts.* 254 (243).
Stewart, A. *Our Temperaments* 424.
,, Prf. Balf. *Conservation of Energy* 376.
,, C. E. *Sale of Goods* 165; *Wills* 165.

Stewart, Dr. D. D.+Lawrance [Ams.] *Med. Electricity* 432.
,, D. W. *Scottish Tartans* 261.
,, G. E. *Law of Bankruptcy* 152.
,, Hor. *Wyre-Drawers' Company* 186.
,, Hugh F. *Boethius* 36.
,, J. A. *MSS. of 'Nicom. Eth.'* 693; *Notes on 'Nicom. Eth.'* 133.
,, Dr. R. W. *Tutorial Physics* 382; *Heat* 384; [*Light* 383; *Magnetism* 384].
,, Prf. T. G. *Albumin.* 437; *Nerv. Syst.* 434.
,, Prf. Wm. [ed.] *Univ. of Glasgow* 222.
,, Wm. R. H. *Aids to Otology* 441.
Steyrer, J. *Urspr. d. Sprache* 620.
Sthânâng-sûtra 650.
Stichel, K. *Altprov. Verbum* 748 (739).
Stickney, A. B. [Am.] *Railway Probl.* 212.
Stieler, A. [ed.] *Handatlas* 237.
Stiernet, J. B. *Littérature frç.* 767.
Stifân ed Douaihi *Maronites* 636.
Stillé, Dr. G. J. [Am.] *John Dickinson* 352; *Maj.-Gen. Wayne* 353.
Stillman, W. J. [Am.] *Old Ital. Masters* 494.
Stimming, A. *Girart v. Rossillon* 750; *Provenz. Litteratur* 749.
Stimson, F. J. [Am.] *Amer. Stat. Law* 149.
Stirling, J. *Propagation of Salmonidae* 474.
,, Dr. J. Hutchinson *Darwinianism* 400 (397); *Philos. and Theol.* 5 (3, 4).
,, Prf. Wm. *Practical Histology* 431.
Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. *Works* 616 [*Artists of Spain* 495, *Charles v.* 340, *Velasquez* 495].
Stobæus, Ioannes *Anthologium* 680.
Stoeber, A. [ed.] *Sagen d. Elsasses* 125; *Oberrhein. Sagen* (two) 125.
Stock, C. H. *Shoring* 482.
Stocker, F. A. [ed.] *Volkstheater* 126.
STOCK-EXCHANGE AND STOCKS: 213; Law 164.
Stocks, Rev. J. E.+Bragg [eds.] *Mkt. Harb. Recs.* 367.
Stockman, R. *New Remedies* 446.
Stockton, Fcs. Rich. [Am.]: Novels 583.
Stocqueler, J. H. *Horse Guards* 324.
Stoddard, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Across Russia* 267; *Spanish Cities* 267.
,, F. H. [Am.] *Miracle Plays* 760.
,, R. H. [Am.] *Under Evening Lamp* 551.
,, W. O. [Am.] *Lives of Presidents* 350; *Men of Business* 454 (350).
Stoett, F. A. *Middelned. Sprakk.* 724.
Stoffel, Col. *Guerre de César* 709.
,, C. *Studies in English* 730 (727).
Stoffels, A. *Dict. de l'Acad. Frç.* 753.
Stöhsel, K. *Byron's 'Werner'* 727.
STOICS AND STOICISM: 134.
STOKE-ON-TRENT, Staffs.: Archdeaconry 255.
Stokes, A., *etc. Patent Medicines* 446.
,, Prf. Sir Geo. G. *Light* 377; *Nat. Theol.* 4.
Stojanovic, L. [ed.] Golden Bulls 775.
Stokes, Prf. G. T. *Acts of Apost.* 25 (19); *Irel. & Ang.-Norm. Church* 44, 329.
,, Marg. *Six Months in Apennines* 489 (61, 266, 504).
,, Dr. Whitley [ed.] *Ang.-Ind. Codes* 148; *Dinnsenchas* 115; *Sts. fr. 'Bk. of Lismore'* 61.
,, ,, +Windisch [eds.] *Irische Texte* 772.
Stoll *Problem d. Apollonius* 695.
Stolz, F. *Lat. Sprache* 697.
STOLZMAN: Life 191.
STOMACH: Diseases 436.
Stone, H. S. [Am.; ed.] *First Editns.* 538.
,, [Miss] J. M. *Faithful unto Death* 60.
,, L. [Am.] *Domesticated Trout* 474.
,, P. G. [artist] *Antiqs. of I. o. W.* 248.
,, W. L. [Am.; tr.] *Lettrs. of Brunsw. Officers* 349.
STONE AGE: 354 (Art 489, Commerce 237); Monumts. *v.* MONUMTS.; Ware 502; Work 505.
STONES, PRECIOUS: *—v.* PRECIOUS STONES.
STONYHURST COLLEGE, Lancs.: 221, 251.
Stoppato, L. *Fonologia ital.* 740.
Storaker+Fuglestvedt [eds.] *Folkesagn* 121.
Storch, Th. *A.-S. Nominalcomposita* 732.
Storey, M. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 352 (350); *Politics* 173.
Störiko, A. *Dumart u. Garin* 762.
Stork, M. A. *im Auslaute* 752.
Storm, Prf. Joh. *Engl. Philol.* 726; *Nord. Myth.* 101; *Romance Langs.* 738.
STORMS: 391.
Storrs, Dr. R. S. [Am.] *Bern. of Clairvaux* 36.
Story, A. T. *Wm. Blake* 491; *Punch to Padan Aram* 610; *John Linnell* 492.
,, F. C. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Digest* 158.
,, Jos. [Am.] *Constit. of U.S.* 210.
,, Prf. R. H. [ed.] *Ch. of Scotld.* 45.
,, W. W. *Excursions* 489 (610); *Poet's Portfolio* 610.
Story of the Nations [series] 297.
,, *of the States* [series] 286.
Stössel, C. *Altprov. Lyrik* 749.
Stourac, F. *Genitivus b. Herodot* 688.
Stout, Dr. G. F. *Herbart's Psychol.* 137; *Princ. of Psych.* 131.
Stover, Rev. W. M. [Am.] *Umbundu* 666.
Stow, Jno. *Survey of London* 252 [*Lond. under Eliz.* 313].
Stowasser, Dr. J. M. *Dunkle Wörter* 698; *Latein. Wb.* 698; *Noniana* 714.
Stowe, Har. B. [Am.] *Self-made Men* 454. Life 564.
Strabo *Geograph.* 265; Selns. and Aids 689.
Strachan-Davidson, J. L. *Cicero* 304 (713).
Strachey, Sir Jno. *Hastings* 345.
,, W. [ed.] *Virginia Britannia* 284 (238).
Strack, H. L. *Hebr. Gram.* 621; *Talmud* 10; *Wb. z. Xenoph.* 690.
Stradanus, Joh. [=Jan van der Straet] *Illustns. to 'Div. Comedy'* 568.
STRAFFORD, [1st] EARL OF: Life 315.
Strahan, Dr. S. A. K. *Marriage and Disease* 203; *Suicide and Insanity* 142.
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS: Hist., People, etc. 275.
Straker, C. *Lithography* 483.
Stramwitz, E. *Enjambement* 754.
Strang, Wm. [artist] *Death and Ploughman's Wife* 497; *Earth Fiend* 497.
Strange, Dan. [Am.] *Farmer's Tariff* 188 (173).
Stranjek, I. *Septem Sap.* 105.
Strassburg Univ. *Cat. d. arab. Lit.* 634.
Strassmaier, J. N. [ed.] *Babyl. Texte* 630.
STRATEGY, MILITARY: 464.
Stratford, J. *Wiltshire* 256.
Stratham, H. H. *Thoughts on Music* 508.
STRATHBLANE, Stirlingshire: Parish 370.
STRATHFIELDSAYE, Hants: 248.
Strathmore, P. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* 328 (326).
Stratmann, F. H. *Middle-Engl. Dict.* 733.
Stratton, F. [ed.] *Pub. Health Act* 160.
Strauss, Dav. Fr. *Life of Jesus* 33.
,, V.v.+Torney *Altägyp. Götterglaube* 9.
Streane, Rev. A. W. [tr.] *Chagigah* 10.
Streatfeild, F. W. *Organ Chemistry* 387.
,, Rev. G. S. *Lincs. and Danes* 731 (729).
Street, A. E. *Critical Sketches* 549.
,, Geo. E. *Sep. Monums. in Italy* 361.
,, G. S. *Autobiogr. of a Boy* 616; *Miniatures and Moods* 610.
STREETS: Illumn. 480; Law 160; Rys. 456.
Strehly, G. *Lois de Manou* 647.
Streich, A. *Pädag. f. deut. Schulen* 215.
Streifinger, J. *Styl d. Juvenalis* 704.
Streitberg, W. *Comparative auf-ōz-* 717; *German. Sprachgesch.* 717.
STRENGTH OF MATERIALS: 459; Arches etc. 457.
Strettell, G. W. *Teneriffe* 450.
Stretton, C. E. *Locomotive Engine* 460.
STRIDHAN: Hindu Law of 167.
STRIKES: 185.
Stringer, F. A. *Oaths and Affirmns.* 167.
Strohmeyer, C. E. *Boiler Managmt.* 459.
,, F. *Altfrz. Relativsatz* 754.
,, H. *Robert von Gloucester* 736.
STROLLING-PLAYERS' LIFE: 511.
Strong, G. [ed.] *Heraldry of Herefordsh.* 366.
,, Prf. H. A. *Methods of Tchg. Mod. Lgs.* 231.
,, ,, etc. *History of Language* 622.
,, Dr. J. *Concordance to Bible* 18.
,, T. B. *Manual of Theology* 91.
STRONGBOW'S INVASION OF IRELD.: Old-Fch. poem on 756.
Strowbridge, J. L. [Am.] *Cider-Maker* 471.
Strümpell, L. *Pädag. Pathologie* 227.
Struss, W. H. [Am.] *Ring Riding* 522.
Stuart, Lady Arabella: Life 315.
,, Bp.: Life 73.
,, Rev. E. A. *Children of God* 77 (75).
,, J. A. E. *Shrines of Yorks* 258.
Stuart, J. M. *Anc. Goldfields of Afr.* 280.
,, J. S. S.+C. E. *Cost. of Clans* 261.
Stuart-Wortley, A. J. etc. *Grouse* 420 (419); *Partridge* 420 (419); *Pheasant* 420 (419).
Stubbs, Rev. [Dn.] C. W. *Christ and Economics* 77 (75, 82); *For Christ and City* 77 (81, 82); *Land & Labourers* 184 (174).
,, Dr. J. W. *Hist. of Univ. of Dublin* 223.
,, ,, [ed.] *Loftus & Trin. Coll. Dubl.* 223.
,, Bp. W. *Mediæv. and Mod. Hist.* 305.
,, ,, [ed.] *Select Charters* 177 (note).
Stübel, A.+Uhle *Tiahuanaco* 358.
Studd, E. F. [ed.] *Law of Tithes* 156.
Studemund, W. [ed.] *Stud. in Prisc. Scriptt.* 700 (708).
[,, ,,] *Commentationes in honor.* 670.
Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica 35 (1).
,, *Sinaitica* 628.
Studien, Berliner 670.
,, *Französische* 751.
,, *z. german. Alliterationsvers* 718.
,, *Neuphilologische* 717.
Studies in Class. Philology (Chicago) 670.
,, ,, ,, (Cornell) 670.
,, *in Secondary Education* 233.
,, *and Notes in Philol. and Liter.* (Harvard) 727.
Stukeley, Dr. W. Life and Corresp. 258.
Stumme, H. [ed. & tr.] *Tunische Märchen* 129.
STURGE, Jos.: Life 54.
STURGEON: Skull of 417.
Sturges, O.+Coupland *Pneumonia* 436.
Sturm, Prf. G. [artist] *Animals in Ornamt.* 500.
Sturmhöfel, A. *Scene d. Alten* 679.
Stutfield, G. H.+Cautley *Stock Exchange* 164 (213).
,, H. E. M. *Brethren of Mt. Atlas* 581.
Stuttgt. Oeff. Bibl. *Die HSS.* 535.
STUYVESANT, Peter: Life 352.
STYLE, PROSE: English 618, 548; French 754 (Old-Fch. 755, Mid.-Fch. 755); Ital. 740; Rouman. 743.
Subhadra Bhikshu *Buddh. Catechism* 55.
SUBMARINE: Cables 462; Mines 467.
SUCCESSION: Law 165; Duties 164.
Suchier, H. *Altfrz. Gramm.* 754; *Die frz u. prov. Spr.* 747 (751).
Suckling, Prf. C. W. *Dis. of Brain* 434, *of Nervous System* 434.
,, Sir J. Works 596. Essay on 553.
SUDBURY, Canada: Mineralogy 396.
Südraka, King *Vasantesenâ* 646.
Sudré, S. *Sources de Renart* 109 (761).
Suetonius *Opera* (and Aid) 711.
SUEZ CANAL: 456.
SUFFIELD, Rev. Rob.: Life 58.
Suffolk, Earl of *Racing and Steeplechasing* 518.
,, Instit. of Archæol. *Procgs.* 255.
SUFFOLK: Broads 523; Folklore 123; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 255; Palæont. 394.
SUFÍ-ISM: 12; Bâbiism 11.
SUGAR AND SUGAR-REFINING: 478.
Sugg, Mrs. *Cooking by Gas* 514.
Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu 661.
SUICIDE: 142.
SUIDAE: 423.
Suka-saptati 647.
Sullivan, Sir Arth.; Essay on 508.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Direct Legisln.* 204.
,, T. D. [tr.] *Blanaid* 772.
,, Prf. W. K. *Celtic Literature* 771.
Sully, Prf. Jas. *Human Mind* 143; *Illusions* 376.
Sulpitius Severus *Opera* 35; *Wks.* 37 (36).
Sulzbach, A. *Poesie d. Juden* 640.
SUMERIAN: Inscriptions 630.
Summers, W. C. *Argon. of Val. Flacc.* 706.
SUMMONS: Law of 167.
SUMNER, Chas. [Am.]: Life 352, 350.
,, Bp. G. H. *Churchwarden's Manual* 74.
,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Alex. Hamilton* 352 (350); *Rob. Morris* 350; *Social Classes* 195.
SUN AND SOLAR SYSTEM: 388–9; Myths of 111.
SUNDA: Philology 663.
SUNDAY-SCHOOL: 233.
Sunderland Lib. *Sale Catalogue* 536.
Sundevall, C. J. *Wings of Birds* 419.
Sundman, G. [artist] *Finnish Birds* 421; *Fishes of Finland* 418.
Superfluous Woman, A 580.
SUPERNATURALISM: Xtn. 95–100; Secular 57.
SUPERSTITIONS: *—v.* FOLKLORE, MYTHOLOGY.
Süpfle, T. *Deut. Cultureinfl.* 753.
SUPPLY AND DEMAND: 172.
SUPPRESSED BOOKS: 537.
Surésvara *Brihadâranyaka-bhâshya* 648; *Taittiriya-bhâshya* 645.
SURGERY: 439–42; Early Engl. 737; Educn. 234; Hist. 427–8; Veterin. 472.
Suriano, Michele *Despatches* 43.
SURNAMES: *—v.* NAMES.
Surrey Archæol. Soc. *Collns.* 256.
,, Earl of: Essay on 549.
SURREY: Dialect 731; Flora 408; Geneal. etc. 368; Quakers 53; Topogr. and Hist. 256 (Hills 243).
Surtees, Scott *Wm. Shakesp.* 555.
,, Society: Publications 247 (257).
SURVEYING: 457; Nautical 466.
Susanna [Engadine drama] 743.
Susemihl, F. *Griech. Literatur* 678; *Quaest. Aristot.* 692; *Theogon. Orphic.* 684.
Sussex Archæol. Soc.: Pubns. 256.
SUSSEX: Birds 421; Church Bells 361; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 256; Quakers 53.
Sutcliffe, G. L. *Concrete* 481.
Sutherland, A.+G. *Hist. of Austria* 331.
,, Alex. *Commercial Instruction* 211.
,, Alex.+Geo. *Hist. of Australia* 294.
,, [2nd] Duke of *Letters* 321.
,, J. G. [Am.] *Statutes & Stat. Constrn.* 147.
Sutrakritangasûtra 650.
Sutras of the Vedas 645.
Sutta Nipâta 651, 622.
Suttasangaho 651.
Sutter, Julie *Colony of Mercy* 196.
Sütterlin, A. *Strassb. Mundart* 722.
,, L. *Verba denom. in Altgr.* 672.
Suttner, Bar'ess B. v. *Lay Down Arms* 206.
Sutton, H. G. *Pathology* 444.
,, J. Bland *Evol. and Disease* 444 (376); *Dis. of Ovaries* 444; *Tumours* 439.
SUTTON PLACE, Surrey: History 256.
SUVÓROFF-RYMNIKSKI, Ct. A. V.: Life 339.
Suzanne, A. *Egg Cookery* 515.
Svenonius, T. L. *Chrestien de Troies* 762.
Svenskt Bog-Katalog 540.
SWABIA: Dialect 722; Folklore 126 (Folk-medicine 111).
SWAHILI: Philol. & Lit. 665–6; Provbs. 107.
Swainson, Rev. C. *Bird Names* 103.
SWAINSWICK, Somersetshire: Parish 255.
Swan, Annie S. *Courtship* 202.
,, R. M. W. *Orientn. of Temples* 281
Swank, J. M. *Manuf. of Iron* 487.
Swann, H. K. *Birds of London* 421.
Swanwick, Anna *Poets* 549 (551).
SWEARING: 82.
SWEDEN: Bibl. of Pubns. 540; Bk.-plates 542; Drink 201; Eccles. Hist. 46; Educn. 224; Fisheries 474; Folklore 121 (Provbs. 107); Hist. and Biogr. 340; Philol. 725; *Publ. Hygiene* 447; Sport 519; Water-ways 456.
SWEDENBORG, Emman.: Life 55.
Sweeney, Abbot, J. N. *Oecum. Council* 59; *Serms.* 79.
Sweeny, Dr. P. *Catholic Letters* 69.
Sweet, Dr. H. *Engl. Grammar* (three) 727; *Shorthand* 624.
Sweeting, Rev. W. D. [ed.] *Regrs. of St. John Baptist, Peterb.* 368, *of Maxey* 368.
Swete, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] *Akhmim Fragm. of Gosp. of Peter* 17; *O. T. in Gk.* 15.
Swift, F. D. *Jas. i. of Aragon* 340.
,, Dn. Jon. *Drapier's Lettrs.* 316; *Jl. to Stella* 612; *Polite Conversns.* 615 (590). Selns. 615 [*Lettr. to Yg. Clergym.* 74].
SWIMMING: 529, 518. Life & Criticism 556–7, 318, 550.
Swinburne, A. C. Poet. Works 601 (606).
SWINDLING: 609.
Swiney, Col. G. C. *32nd Light Infantry* 325.
Swinhoe, Col. C. *Lepid. Heterocera* 416.
Swinton, A. H. *Insect Variety* 414.
,, Mrs. J. R. *Georgiana, Lady de Ros* 321.

Swinton, R. B. *Chess for Beginners* 531.
SWITZERLAND : Constitn. 209 (cpd. w. Canada 208); Dialects 723, 758; Eccles. Hist. 46 (Salv. Army in 54); Educn. 224, 215; Folklore 126; History 341; Labour 180; Marsh-warbler 420; Literat.(Romance) 739; Mountaineerg. 529; Poems on 593; Topogr. 268.
Swoboda, A. *Quaestt. Nigidianae* 714.
,, H. *Griech. Volksbeschlüsse* 675.
,, W. *Heywood als Dramatiker* 727.
Sworder, H. *Infectious Diseases* 449.
SWORDSMANSHIP : 528.
Swynnerton, Rev. C. [tr.] *Indian Nights* 112.
Sybel, Dr. H. v. *Fdg. of Germ. Emp.* 336.
Sydney, W. C. *England and English* 316 (540); *Social Life in Engl.* 316, 318.
Sydow, H. *De Juven. Comp.* 704.
Sykes, J. F. J. *Publ. Health Problems* 447 (376).
Sylvester, Josh. *Works* 590.
SYLVICULTURE : 475.
SYMBOLISM : Amer. 358; Chin. 8; Xtn. 8, 91, 489; Pictish 355. Migratn. of 101; of Plants 110.
Syme, D. *Modificn. of Organisms* 400.
Symes, Prf. J. E. *Fch. Revoln.* 333; *Polit. Econ.* 171.
SYMINGTON, Wm. : Life 455.
Symmachus, Q. Aur. *Relationes* (& Aid) 713.
Symonds, J. A. *Essays* 610; *Greek Poets* 678 [*Herondas* 681]; *In Key of Blue* 610; *Mich. Angelo* 494; *Miscellanies* 610; *Renaissce. in Italy* 337 (138); *Sketches in It. and Gr.* [*Athens* 265]; *Swiss Highlands* 268; *Whitman* 564.
,, Marg. *Days on Doge's Farm* 266.
Symons, Arth. *Silhouettes* 601.
,, B. *Heldensage* 119 (124).
,, G. J. + Wallis *Brit. Rainfall* 391.
Synesius *Works* 690.
Synge, [Mrs.] G. M. *Thro' Wonderld.* 288.
SYNONYMS : Arab. 634; Dutch 723; Engl. 729; Fch. 754; Lat. 699.
SYNTAX, COMPARATIVE : 623.
SYOUAH DIALECT (of Berber) : 627.
SYPHILIS : 442.
SYRACUSE : Medallions 362.
SYRIA : Church 39 (Saints 341); Conq. of 636; Excavns. 628; Folklore 127 (Provbs. 107); Stonelore 31; Topogr. and Travel 30–1, 269, 654.
SYRIAC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE : 631–3; Bible 14; Gosps. 15.
SYRPHIDAE : 415.
Systom Park Lib. *Sale Catalogue of* 536.
Szarvas, G. + Simonyi *Lex. Hung.* 656.
Szczepanski, F. v. *Bibl. Electrotech.* 460; *Directy. of Tech. Liter.* 454.
Szelinski, V. *Sprichw. d. Römer* 702.

T., H. B. [Am.; ed.] *Whist Leads* 530.
T., J. *Halls of Derbyshire* 246.
T., S. A. *Cocking* 525.
Taafe, J. *Order of St. John* 306.
Taaffe, T. G. [Am.] *St. John's Coll. Fordham* 225.
Tabari *Annales* 636. His rel. to Ibn at Athir 634.
TABLE-TURNING : 615; *v. also* SPIRITUALISM.
Tabulæ Iguvinæ 699.
TACHIGRAPHY : Greek 673.
TACHIMETRY : Gk. Inscripp. 675.
Tacitus *Opera* 711; Trs. 712, 303; Aids 712, Chiasmus 698.
TACTICS, MILITARY : 464.
TAENIA ECHINOCOCCUS : 433.
Taft, L. R. [Am.] *Greenhouse Constrn.* 477.
TAIGI, Anna Maria : Life 64 (61).
'Taillevant'—*v.* Tirel, Guill.
Taine, H. A. *Contemp. France* 334 (335). Essay on 565, on his *Hist. Engl. Lit.* 548.
Tainsh, E. C. *Study of Tennyson* 561.
Tait, Abp. A. C. : Life 42.
,, Rev. J. *Mind in Matter* 5.
Taittiriya Samitâ 645.
Talamon, C. H. *Appendiciis* 436.
TALAUT ISLANDS : Travel in 275.
Talbert, F. *Prononc. au* 16 *Sièc.* 752.
Talbot, Maj. A. C. [tr.] *Trns. into Persn.* 653.
,, G. J. *Decisions on Ritual* 155.
Talbot, Mary Anne : Life 202.
,, Can. R. T. *Our Bible* 17.
'*Tale of Incestuous Daughter*': Aid 736.
Tallerman, D. *Farm Produce Realisn.* 468; *Foreign Competitn.* 468.
Talleyrand, Prce. de *Memoirs* 334.
Tallqvist, H. L. [ed. & tr.] *Babyl. Schenkungsbriefe* 631; *Contr. Nabû-Nâ'id* 631.
Talmud Jerusalim 10 (640).
TAMACHEK :—*v.* KABAIL.
Tamm, F. *Svensk Ordbok* 726.
TAMERLANE : Life 298.
TAMIL PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE : 658.
Tam-tu'-Kinh 621.
Tancred, Cpt. G. *Record of Medals* 363.
TANGANYIKA LAKE, Africa 281.
TANGIERS, Morocco : Travels in 268 (267), 279.
Tannery, P. *Astron. Ancienne* 679.
TANNHÄUSER : 717.
TANNINS : Hist., Chemistry etc. 386.
Tantras (and Trs.) 646.
TAOUISM : 8–9.
Taplin *S. Austral. Folklore* 127.
Tappertz, E. *Conjunct. ap. Manil.* 705.
TARAKANOVA, Princess : Life 339.
Târânâtha Tarkavâchuspati *Mahâvyutpatti* 649.
Tarducci, Prf. F. *Christoph. Columbus* 284.
Tardy, Rev. L. *St. Clare of Montefalco* 63.
TARENTUM : Coins 362.
Targioni-Tozzetti, Giov. [ed.] *Novelline Ciociaria* 117.
TARIFF : Amer. 173, 178; Rys. 212; *v. also* TRADE, INTERNATL.
Târîkh-i-Jadid 11 *s.n.* Browne (654).
Târîkh-i-Zendiyyé 654.
Tarkalankara *Sabdasakiprakasika* 648.
Tarkaratna *Blaktiratnakar* 648.
Tarn, E. W. *Light* 505; *Mechanics of Architre.* 505.
TARN, The : Topography 241.
TAROT OF THE BOHEMIANS : 57.
Tarr, Prf. R. S. [Am.] *Econ. Geol. of U.S.* 396.
Tarring, C. J. *Law rel. to Colonies* 168.
Tarsot, L. *Ecoles et Ecoliers* 286.
Tartarian Tales 657.
TARTARY, CHINESE : 270.
Tarver, J. C. *French Dict.* 753.
'Tasma' [Austral.] Novels 578.
TASMANIA : Constit. Hist. 209; Early Voyage to 295; Fauna and Flora 409 (Orchids 407).
TASSIE, Jas. *and* Wm. : Lives 495.
Tasso, Torq. *Jerusalem Delivered* 603.
TATAR : Folklore 127; Philol. & Liter. 657.
Tate, G. *Barony of Alnwick* 368.
Tathâgata-udâna [or *uppattipâtha*] 651.
Tatian *Diatessaron* 38 (29).
TATTOOING : 236.
Tauler, Dr. J. *Meditns.* 84.
TAURUS MTNS. : Travel in 269.
TAUSIG (musician) : Life etc. 508.
Tautain, Dr. *Langue Foule* 665.
Taunton, Rev. E. L. *Church Music* 79.
Taussig, Prf. F. W. [Am.] *Silver Sitn.* 175 (172, 173); *Tariff Hist.* 188 (173).
,, ,, [ed.] *Pprs. and Spchs. on Tariff* 188.
Tavera, P. de *Imprenta en Filipinas* 546.
Tavernier, Bar. J. B. *Travels in India* 272. Life 272.
TAVERNS : Scottish 261.
'TAX, THE SINGLE' : 183.
TAXATION : 177–8, 172, 173; Incidce. 172; Laws 164.
,, : of Ground Rents 207.
,, U.S. : 209; Prop. Tax 172.
'Taxpayer' [Am.] *True & False Finance* 173.
TAXIDERMY : 401.
Tayler, J. *Red Palmer* 526.
Taylor, A. *Sanit. Inspector* 447.
,, Com. Alf. D. *India Directory* 466.
,, Alg. *Memories of a Student* 138.
,, Bayard [Am.] *Views Afoot* 240.
,, Dr. Chas. *Theol. of 'Didache'* 37; *Witness of Hermas* 98 (16, 37).
,, Dr. Chas. *Old Manorial Halls* 246.
,, D. W. [Am.] *Resistance of Ships* 467.
,, E. B. + G. M. *Wtr.-Pipe Discharge* 458.
,, Rev. E. S. *Hist. of Playing Cards* 530.
,, Edw. R. *Art Teaching* (two) 229; *Drawing and Design* 496.
,, Ellen M. *Madeira* 408.
Taylor, Fredk. *Practice of Medicine* 431.
,, H. C. *Wandgs. in Sch. of Health* 449.
,, Hannis [Am.] *Orig. of Eng. Const.* 207.
,, Howard, [ed.] *Chess Brilliants* 531.
,, Can. Is. *Origin of Aryans* 376.
,, J. *Business of Publ. Meetgs.* 155.
,, Dr. J. C. *Hlth. Res. of Canary Isl.* 450 (280).
,, J. T. *Chemistry of Photogr.* 498; *Optics of Photogr.* 498.
,, Jane : Essay on 549.
,, Bp. Jer. Selns. fr. 2. Life 42; as Moralist 610.
,, Dr. Jno. *Book of Micah* 24.
,, Jno. J. *Cotton Weaving* 485.
,, Marie H. [Mrs. Bayard Taylor (Am.)] *Young Housekeeper* 514.
,, R. V. *Biographia Leodiensis* 258.
,, R. W. Cooke- *Factory System* 179.
,, Sam. *System of Stenography* 624.
,, Sedley *Syst. of Sight-Singing* 510.
,, Tom *Leicester Square* 253.
,, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Paul the Missiony.* 34.
,, Rev. W. E. *Giryama Grammar* 665.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *African Aphorisms* 107.
,, W. F. [ed.] *Engl. und. Chas. i.* 314 (307).
,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Miracles* 24; *Ruth and Esther* 21 (22).
,, Gen. Zachary [Am.] : Life 353, 351.
Tchou-Chin-Goura 659.
Tchou-Hi *Kia-li* 661.
TEA : Cultivation *etc.* 471.
Teall, F. H. [Am.] *Compound Words* 729.
Tebb, W. *Leprosy* 438 (437).
Techener, J. + L. *Bibliophilie* 541.
Techmer, F. *Engl. Phonetik* 727 (752).
Technical Index, The 454.
TECHNICAL EDUCATION : 233, 232.
,, TERMS : 454, 758–9.
TECK, Duke of : Ancestry 321.
Tectz, F. *Kolometrie i. Soph. 'Antig.'* 687.
Teegan, Prf. Thos. H. *Educ. in Fce.* 216; *Technical Industr.* 216 (233).
TEETH : Testimy. to Evoln. 400.
,, DISEASES *etc.* :—*v.* DENTISTRY.
TEHERAN : 276.
TEINDS :—*v.* TITHES.
Telang, K. T. *The Mahrattas* 342.
TELEGRAPH, ELECTRIC : 462; Milit. 465; Mining Code 486; Terms 759.
TELÉKI, Ct. Sam. : Exped. to Africa 281.
TELEOSTEI : 418.
TELEPHONE : 462.
Télly, Iwán *Griech. Aussprache* 674.
Tell el-Amarna Tablets 630–1, 30, 357.
TELL EL-HESY, Lachish : 31.
'Tellet, Roy' *Draught of Lethe* 577 : *Outcasts* 577; *Pastor and Prelate* 577.
TELUGU PHILOLOGY AND LITERAT. : 658.
Tempea, J. *Stilistica române* 743.
TEMPERAMENTS, HUMAN : 424.
TEMPERANCE :—*v.* INTEMPERANCE.
TEMPERATURE : Measuremt. of 391.
Temple-Leader, J. + Marcotti *Sir J. Hawkwood* 337.
Temple, Sir Rich. *Jas. Thomason* 345 (343); *Journal in Hyderabad* 273; *Life in Parlmt.* 321.
,, Cpt. [Maj.] R. C. *Burmese Syst. of Arithc.* 378; *Legends of Punjab* 102.
Temple Library 590.
TEMPLE, London : 253.
TEMPLES : Orientatn. and Measurmt. 281.
TEMPORAL POWER OF POPE : 69.
TEMPTATION OF CHRIST : 33.
TENANCY : Hist. of Law 151.
TENANT AND LANDLORD : Law 157.
ten Brink, Prf. Bernh. *Gesch. d. eng. Litt.* (and tr.) 734 (549); *Altengl. Liter.* 734; *Shaksp.* etc. 554.
,, Prf. Jan *Gesch. d. nederl. Letteren* 724; *Letter. Schetsen* [*Reinaert* 109].
Tendering, F. *Katherinenlében* 764.
TENERIFFE : as Health Resort 450; Lang. 666; Lepidopt. 416.
Tenger, Miriam C'tess. *Ther. Brunswk.* 508.
TENNENT, Wm. [Am.] : Life 51.
TENNESSEE, U.S. Hist. and antiqs. 289.
TENGRI NOR : Travel in 271.
TENNIEL, Jno. : Essay on 490.
TENNIS : Hand 518; Lawn 528, 518, 517, for Women 517.
Tennyson, Alf. [1st] Ld. : Works 598. Life, Crit., Illns. *etc.* 561, 549, 550, 551, 608, 609, 610.
[Tennyson, Alf. + Tennyson, Chas.] *Poems by Two Bros.* 598.
,, Fredk. Poetical Works 598.
,, Hallam [2nd] Ld. *L. of Tennyson* 561.
Ténot, F. *Rabelais et sa Mission* 769.
Terence *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 708; Metrics 698.
TERHUNE, Mrs. [Am.] : Life 202.
TERRA-COTTA : Lamps 502.
TERRIER-DOGS : 525.
Terry, Ellen *Reminiscences* 513.
Tertullian *Opera* 35; *Apol.* 89 (38).
Terweij, T. *Nederl. Spraak.* (two) 723.
Terzetti, *La Grèce* 677.
Teske, C. [ed.] *Book Plates* 542.
TESLA, Nikola Inventions of 384 (461).
TETBURY, Gloucs. : 248.
TETTIGIDAE : 415, 414.
Tetzner, R. *Infinit. in Xenoph.* 690.
Teuffel, S. *W. S. Teuffel* 671.
,, Prf. W. S. *Roman Liter.* 701. Life 671.
TEUTONIC : Mythol. and Folklore 119–26 (Provbs. 107); Philol. and Liter. 716–37.
Teutsch, F. [ed.] *Siebenb. Schulordn.* 217
te Winkel, J. *Nederland. Letterkunde* 724; *Niederländ. Sprache* 723.
Tewkes, J. W. [Am.; ed.] *Zuñi Ceremonls.* 667.
TEXAS, U.S. : Hist. 289, 286; Gen. Custer in 349.
Texte u. Untersgn. z. Gesch. d. altchr. Lit. 35.
TEXTILE FABRICS : 484–5.
Texts and Studies 36 (1).
Thacker & Co. [pubs.] *Ind. Directory* 271.
Thackeray, Anne—*v.* Ritchie, Anne T.
,, W. M. *Cruikshank* 490; *Four Georges* 316. Bibl., Life, Crit. *etc.* 561, 548, 611; his Drawgs. 491.
THALBERG (musician) : Essay on 511.
THALIACEA : 417.
THAMES, RIVER : 244; Angling 526, 527; Frosts and Fairs 123.
,, VALLEY : Geology 395.
'Thanet, Octave' [=Alice French; Am.] Novels 584.
THANET, Kent : Topogr. and Hist. 249.
THASOS : Travel in 265.
Thayer, Hy. O. [Am.] *Sagadhoc Coly.* 254.
,, J. B. [ed.] *Evid. at Common Law* 156.
,, Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Bks. and their U.* 541.
,, W. M. [Am.] *Bks. f. Yg. Men* (two) 82.
,, W. R. [Am.] *Dawn of Ital. Indep.* 337.
,, ,, [ed.] *Best Elizab. Plays* 604.
Theal, G. Mc C. *Hist. of S. Africa* 346.
THEATRE :—*v.* STAGE.
THEATRICALS, AMATEUR : 532.
Thearle, S. J. P. *Ship-Building* 467.
THEBAN : Folk-Songs 113; versn. of O.T. 15.
Thebes, Roman de 763 (761).
Thédenat, H. *Noms gaulois* 770.
Théel, Prf. H. *Echinocyamus Pusillus* 413.
Thein, Rev. J. *Christian Anthropol.* 96.
Theiner, A. [ed.] *Monum. Vetera* 329 (327).
'THEISM' : 5–7 : Theistic Church 7.
Thelert, G. [ed.] *Bücher-Lexikon* 539.
Thelkeld, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] *Austral. Gram.* 663.
Thénard [ed.] *Mém. d'un Bourgeois* 739.
Theobald, F. V. *British Flies* 415 (469).
,, W. *Genera and Species* 395; *Conts. of Memrs. of Geol. Surv. of Ind.* 395.
Theocritus Works (tr.) and Aids 684. Tr. Selns. 678.
THEODORE, Kg. of Abyssinia; 323, 341.
Theodoli, Lily, Marchesa *Und. Press.* 580.
Theodoret *Works* 38 (36).
THEODORIC THE GOTH : Life 305.
Theognis : Tr. Selections 678.
Theological Educator 14.
,, *Translation Library* 1.
Theologischer Jahresbericht 102.
Theologisch Tijdschrift 103.
THEOLOGY, DOCTRINE OF GOD : 92.
,, CHRISTIAN : 1–2, 13–31; Biblical 28; Practical 81–8; Systematic 89–100; Theol. in Liter. 91.
,, ETHNIC : 7–13, 619.
,, NATURAL : 2–7; rel. to Philos. 3, to Science 3–4.
Theon-Smyrneus Mathem. *Expos. rerum math.* (and Fch. tr.) 694.
THEORY OF FUNCTIONS : 379.
,, ,, NUMBERS : 379.

THEOSOPHY, Modern : 55–7; Novels on 581 (Amer. 584).
THERAPEUTICS : 446, 445 ; Homœop. 452.
THERESA OF AVILA : Life 202.
,, ST. : Life 66 ; her Pater-Noster 88.
Therianas, D. *Adamantios Korais* 677.
THERMODYNAMICS :—*v.* HEAT.
Theroulde, St. Hub. *Conjug. frç.* 752.
THESEUS LEGEND : 113.
'THESSALONIANS, EPISTLE TO': Commentaries on 26.
Theuriet, A. *Lepage* 494. Essay on 565.
Thibault, A. *Glossaire Blais.* 757.
Thibaut, Dr. G. on Hindu astrology 649.
THIBAUT IV. DE CHAMPAGNE : Monograph on 750.
Thiele, G. *De Cornif.* 714 ; *Hermagoras* 691.
,, J. M. [ed.] *Danmarks Folkesagn* 120.
Thiemann, K. *Plat. Eschatologie* 694.
THIEN-SHAN MOUNTAINS : 271.
Thierry-Poux, O. *Monums. d. l'Impr.* 544.
Thiers, L. A. *Hist. of Consulate* 334 (335). Life 567.
Thimm, Cpt. C. A. *Bibl. of Fence* 528.
Thin, Dr. G. *Leprosy* 438.
This, C. *Sprachgrenze in Lothr.* 716.
Thomas, Ambrose : Life 508.
,, Bp. of Margâ *Bk. of Governors* 633.
,, of Hereford : Life 66.
,, Cyrus [Am.] *Cherokees* 283 ; *Mounds* (three) 358.
,, E. *De Velleiani Volum.* 712.
,, Emil *Erlerng. mod. Spr.* 231.
,, Fcs. S. *Ancient Exchequer* 177.
,, F. W. *Brit. Educ. in India* 223 ; *Mohamns. and Hindus* 273.
,, Geo. : Life 272.
,, Gen. Geo. [Am.] : Life 353 (352).
,, Vy. Rev. H. J. *Short Sermons* 79.
,, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Medical Dictionary* 432.
,, Marg. [Austral.] *Sp. and Tangier* 268.
,, P. *Lucubrat. Manilianæ* 705.
,, P.- M. F. *De Epicuri Canonica* 693.
,, the Rhymer : Poems 591.
,, Rob. *Metapher in Griech.* 675.
,, Sid. Gilchrist : Life 455.
Thos. de Cantorbery, Vie de St. 761.
,, *le Martyr, Vie de* (and Aid) 764.
THOMASON, Jas. : Life 345.
Thompson, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *For. Miss.* 71.
,, D. G. [Am.] *Philos. of Fiction* 551 ; *Politics in a Democracy* 210.
,, [ed.] *York. and Lancs.* 312 (307).
,, Edw. H. *Borromeo* 62 ; *Gonzaga* 62 ; *Joseph., St.* 64 ; *Kostka* 64 ; *Muard* 65 ; *Olier* 66 ; *Suffgs. of Ch. in Britty.* 60 ; *Taigi* 66.
,, E. M. *Gk. and Lat. Palæogr.* 673 (623, 697).
,, E. [Canad.] *Birds of Manitoba* 422.
,, Fcs. *Poems* 601.
,, F. D. *Track of the Sun* 240.
,, F. E. *Homeric Grammar* 683.
,, G. E. *Life in Tripoli* 279.
,, G. J. S. *Best Thing to Do* 440.
,, Bp. H. M. [Am.] *The World and the Logos* 95.
,, Sir Hy. *Colln. of Calculi* 437 ; *Fish as Food* 448 ; *Nankin Porcelain* 501.
,, Herb. M. *Purse and Conscience* 171 (174) ; *Theory of Wages* 181.
,, Bp. Hugh M. [Am.] *World and Man* 81 (33).
,, Is. G. [Am.] *Law of Highways* 160.
,, J. C. [Amer.; ed.] *Railroad Cases* 163.
,, Jos. *Lancs. Independent College* 49.
,, Maur. [Am.] *Ethics of Liter. Art* 618 ; *Louisiana* 286.
,, Phillips [Am.] *Politics of Labor* 180.
,, R. W. [Am.] *Protect. Tariff Laws* 188.
,, Sam. *Visitation of Surrey* 369.
,, Prf. Silv. P. *Electro-Magnet* 384 (461).
,, Thos. *Electrical Tables* 461.
,, Syd. R. *Hector Berlioz* 508.
,, Dr. Theoph. *Influenza* 437.
,, Wm. *Birds of Ireland* 421.
,, Rev. W. *Sedbergh* etc. 259.
,, W. H. *Peals of Union Triples* 361.
THOMPSON, Norfolk : Parish 254.
Thoms, G. H. *Judicial Factors* 158.
[Thomsen, Prf. Vilhelm] *Festskrift* 620.
Thomson, Col. *Fife Light Horse* 324.
,, Dav. C. *Barbizon School* 493; *Corot* 494.
,, J. *Golfing* 528.
Thomson, J. A. *De Compar. Vergil.* 707.
,, J. Arth. *Animal Life* 412 ; *Outl. of Zoology* 410.
,, J.C.+McKinney [Ams.; eds.] *Corporn. Cases* 155.
,, Rev. J. E. H. *Bks. wh. infl. Lord* 28 (10).
,, Prf. J. J. *Researches in Electr.* 384.
,, J. M. *Chemistry of Pigments* 496.
,, J. P. [Austral.] *Brit. New Guinea* 293 (397, 409, 426).
,, Jas. Poetical Works 596.
,, Jas. ['B.V.'] Wks. 616 (601). Essay on 551.
,, Jos. *Mungo Park* 279 (239)
,, Rev. Thos. *Scottish People* 326.
,, ,, Wm. [Ld. Kelvin] *Math. and Phys. Pprs.* 381 (378) ; *Pop. Lects.* 381 [*Const. of Matter* 382, *Navig.* 466].
,, Prf. Wm. H. [Am.] *Materialism and Nerv. Syst.* 431.
Thornbecke, A. [ed.] *Univ. Heidelb.* 218.
Thoreau, H. D. [Am.] *Works* 616 ; *Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers* 199 (174) [*Anarchism* 182, *Civil Disobce.* 195] ; *Essays* 611 ; *Letters* 564 ; *Walden* 182. Life etc. 564, 550.
Thoresby, R. *Diary and Corresp.* 374 ; *Ducatus Leodiensis* 258. Life 374.
Thorkelsson, J. *Island. Ordbóger* 724.
Thorlacius, Skule *Antiquitt. Boreal. Observv.* 120.
Thornbury, G. W. *Shakesp.'s Engl.* 554.
Thorne, R. Thorne *Diphtheria* 435.
Thornley, J. *Brasses of Lancs.* 361.
Thornton, Alice *Autobiography* 258.
,, B. *Compar. Climatology* 450 (390).
,, F. du Pré *Elementary Arabic* 634.
,, J. *Advanced Physiography* 389.
,, J. K. *Surgery of Kidneys* 442.
,, J. P. [Am.] *Training* 528.
,, Jno. *Human Physiology* 430.
,, Lewis *Opposites* 610.
,, Percy M. *Stuart Dynasty* 328.
Thorold, Bp. A. W. *Faith and Duty* 77 (82) ; *Gospel of Work* 77 (75, 82).
Thorpe, Prf. T. E. *Histor. Chemistry* 385.
,, ,, etc. *Dict. of Appl. Chemistry* 478.
,, W. G. *Middle Temple* 253.
Thous. and One Nights—v. Alif Lailat.
Thousand & One Quarters of an Hr. 657.
Thoyts, E. E. *Old Documents* 623.
THRACE, ANCIENT : Ethnol. 676.
,, MODERN : Sea 265.
Thrale, Mrs. [Mrs. Piozzi] *Autob., Lettrs.* and *Ital. Society* 266 (337, 557). Life 557.
THREAD-MAKING : 484.
THRIFT : 197.
Thring, A. T. [ed.] *Tithe Act* 156.
,, Rev. E. *Addresses* 227. Life 222.
THROAT : Diseases 435 ; Surgery 440–1.
Thro' Connemara in Governess Cart 264.
Thrupp, G. A. *Coachbuilding* 482.
Thruston, G. P. [Am.] *Antigs. of Tennessee* 289.
Thucydides *Opera* (and Aids) 689.
Thudichum, Dr. J. L. W. *Wines* 471.
Thum, O. '*Incestuous Daughter*' 736.
Thumb, A. *Neugr. Dialektkunde* 677.
Thummig, M. *Reimchronik Langtofts* 736.
Thuriet, C. [ed.] *Tradns. du Doubs* 116.
THURINGIA : Folklore 126.
Thürlings, A. *Musikdruck* 545.
Thursfield, J. R. *Sir Robert Peel* 320.
Thurston, E. *Calcutta Mint* 362 ; *East India Co.'s Coinage* 362.
,, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Engine Trials* 460 (459) ; *Rob. Fulton* 455 (350) ; *Heat* 384 ; *Manl. of Steam Engine* 460 ; *Steam Engine* 376.
Thüssing, J. *De Temp. ap. Plin.* 715.
Thwaite, B. H. *Our Factories* 449.
,, R. G. [Am.] *Colonies* 347 (346) ; *Wisconsin* 289 (286).
Thynne, Fcs. *Speght's Chaucer* 553.
THYROID GLAND : 436.
TIBET : Philol. 661 ; Travel in 271, 270.
Tibullus *Opera* (and Aids) 706.
Tibus, A. *Namenk. westfäl. Orte* 723.
TIC-DOLOUREUX : 434.
Tickell, Rev. G. *Blessed Marg. Mary* 65 (62).
TIDES : 390, 387, 466.
Tidy, C. M. *Story of Tinder-Box* 381 (377).
Tiedeman, C. G. [Am.] *Law of Sales* 162 ; *Unwritten Constit. of U.S.* 210 (154).
Tiele, Prf. C. P. *Babylon.-Assyr. Gesch.* 631 ; *Egyptian Relig.* 9 (8).
Tiemann, W. F. [Am.] *N.Y. State Volunteers* 350.
Tiercelin, L. + Ropartz [eds.] *Parnasse Creton* 771.
Tiersot, J. *Chanson Populaire* 116.
Tiffany, C. L. [Am.] : Life 454.
,, F. [Am.] *Dorothea Lynde Dix* 198.
,, J. K. [Am.] *Post. Stamps of U.S.* 373.
TIFLIS : Visit to 277.
TIGER-SHOOTING : 517.
TIGRÉ AND TIGRIÑA PHILOLOGY : 639.
TIGRIS VALLEY : 277.
TILDEN, Sam. J. [Am.] : Life 350.
TILE-PAVEMENTS : Ancient 502.
TILES : Designs for 499.
TILLAGE : Agricultural 470.
Tille, A. *Volkslieder v. Faust* 104.
Tillyard, F. *Banking* 152 (147, 153).
Tim 581.
TIMBERS : 475.
Times Ann. Summaries 318 ; *Behr. Sea Arbitrn.* 207 ; *Biographies* 319 ; on Parnell Comm. (two) 208 ; *Regr. of Events* 318 ; *S. Africa* 281.
Timmermans, A. *Argot Parisien* 758 ; *Onomatopée* 620.
Timmins, H. T. *Herefordshire* 249.
,, Sam. *Warwickshire* 243.
'TIMOTHY, EP. TO'; Comms. on 26 ; *v. also* PASTORAL EPP.
Timpe *Philippe de Commines* 769.
Timperley, C. H. *Anecdotes* 544.
Tincanius, C. *De Alcaei Carm.* 681.
Tindal, Rev. N. *History of Essex* 247.
TINNE, Alexandrine : Life 202.
TINNED FRUITS : 515.
TINWORTH, Geo. : Essay on 490.
TIPPERARY, Ireland : History 264.
TIPU SAIB : Life 344.
Tirard, H. M. + N. *Nile Steamer* 278.
Tirebuck, Wm. Novels 579.
Tirel, Guill. [=' Taillevent'] *Viandier* 766.
Tiro, M. Tullius *Comm. Not. Tiron.* 716.
Tiruvalluva-Nâyanâr 658.
Tischendorf, C. [ed.] *N.T. Græc.* 15.
Tisdall, W. St. C. *Gujarati Gram.* 651.
Tissandier, G. *Scient. Recreations* 532.
Tissington, S. [ed.] *Coll. of Epitaphs* 361.
Titcomb, Sar. E. [Am.] *Sun Myths* 101 (111).
TITHES : 80; Law 156 ; in Scotland (Teinds) 45.
TITIAN (artist) : Essay on 490.
TITIENS, Mme. : Life 511.
Titkin, H. *Gram. rumînă* 742 ; *Roman. Spr.* 742.
TITLE, LEGAL : Land 163.
TITLE-PAGES : History of 540.
'TITUS, EP. TO' : Comms. on 26 ; *v. also* PASTORAL EPP.
Tjaden, P. *Poetik Ruteboeufs* 763.
TOADS : Skull 418.
TOBACCO : Cultivn. etc. 471, 609 ; in Folklore 111 ; Hygiene 449.
Tobler, A. *Beitr. z. frz. Gramm.* 751 ; *Girard Pateg* 750.
Tobler-Meyer, W. *Deut. Familiennam.* 721.
TOBOGANNING : 529.
Tobrá y Fornés, Prf. E. *Span. Dials.* 745.
Tod, J. *Apostolic Succession* 47.
,, Col. J. *Annals of Râjast'hân* 342.
Toda, E. *Poesía catalana* 747.
TODAS (people) : 299.
Todd, J. + Whall *Seamanship* 466.
Todhunter, Dr. I. *Theory of Elasticity* 381.
TOKENS : 362–3.
Tollemache, Beat. L. *Grisons Incidts.* 268.
,, Lionel A+Beat. L. *Safe Studies* 610 [*Pattison* 560] : *Stones of Stumbling* 610.
[,, Mrs. Marg.] *French Jansenists* 59.
Toller, Prf. T. N. *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* 732.
Tolman, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Old Persian Gramm.* 652.
Tolstoi, Ct. L. Works 587 ; *Fruits of Enlightenmt.* 607. Life etc. 569 ; 548, 549.
Tomaschek, W. *Die alten Thraker* 676.
Tombstone Library 361.
Tompkins, Rev. H. G. *Joseph* 20 (29).
,, H. B. [Am.] *Burr Bibliography* 351.
Tomkinson, Lt.-Col. W. *Diary of a Cavalry Officer* 324 (323).
Tomline, Bp. G. *Life of Wm Pitt* 318.
Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] *Border Ballads* 123 ; *Concerning Cats* 593.
TONBRIDGE SCHOOL : 222.
TONE, Theob. Wolfe : *Autob.* 330.
Tonge, T. *Visitn. of N. Cos.* 368 (370).
TONIC SOL-FA : 510.
TONQUIN : 274 ; as Fch. Protectorate 341 ; Gulf of 271.
TOOKE, Horne : Life 318.
Tooley, Sar. *Life of Har. B. Stowe* 564.
TOOLS : 459.
Töpel, C. *Untersuchgn. z. Rabelais* 769.
Töpke, G. [ed.] *Matr. d. Univ. Heidelb.* 218.
Topolovsek, J. *Baskoslav. Spracheinht.* 773.
TORNADOES : 391.
Torp, A. *Geschlechtslos. Pron.* 642 ; *Nominalflexn.* 670.
TORPEDOES : 467, 173.
Torquati, G. *Orig. d. Ling. ital.* 740.
Torr, Cecil *Ancient Ships* 467.
Torrend, Rev. J. *Bantu Langs.* 664 ; *Xosa-Kafir Gram. etc.* 660.
Torrens, W. McC. *Hist. of Govt. by Cabinets* 316 ; 20 *Yrs. in Parl.* 321.
TORRES STRAITS : Languages 663.
Torrington, Adm. G. B. Visc. *Memoirs* 323.
TORTS, LAW OF : 164.
TOTNES, Devonshire : 247.
Tottel, Rich. *Miscellany* 733.
TOUAREG DIALECT (of Berber) : 627.
Toubin, C. *Etymologie Histor.* 642.
Tougard, Abbé A. *L'Hellénisme* 751.
Toung Pao 660.
TOURAINE : Château of 242.
Tourguénief, I. S. Works 587.
Tourneaux, M. *Bibl. de Paris* 332.
Toussaint-Samson, Emma *Parisian Brazil* 291.
Tout, Prf. T. F. *Edward i.* 311 (309) ; *Europe* 306.
Tovey, Rev. D. C. [ed.] *Gray and Friends* 556.
Tow : Manufacture 485.
TOWDENACK, Cornwall : 246.
TOWER OF LONDON : History 253.
T[owle], [Mrs.] E. A. *Rev. A. H. Mackonochie* 42.
,, G. M. [Am.] *Heroes of Invention* 454.
TOWN, The : Orig. of 309 ; Engl. (15 cent.) 178 (312).
Towneley Mysteries 607, 608.
TOWNESEND, Col. Rich. : Life 315.
Townsend, C. [Am.] *Amat. Theatricls.* 532.
,, Malc. [Am.] *Index to U.S.* 286.
TOXICOLOGY : 446–7.
Toy, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Judaism* 28 (10).
Toynbee, Cpt. H. *Weather Forecastg.* 390.
,, Paget J. *Dict. of 'Div. Com.'* 568 ; *Dict. of Old Fch.* 754.
,, ,, [ed.] *Specimens of Old Fch.* 754.
Tozer, F. K. *Settler's Encyclopædia* 240.
,, Rev. H. F. *Church and Eastn. Emp.* 32 ; *Islands of Ægean* 265 (269).
TRACHEA : 435 ; Surgery 440–1.
TRACTARIAN MOVEMENT : 47–48.
Tractatus de diversis Histt. Rom. 702 (727).
Tracy, A. *Rambles thro' Japan* 276.
TRADE: Depressn. 175; Soclist. view of 193.
,, INTERNATIONAL : 187–8 ; Trade Policy of Imp. Federn. 205.
,, MARKS : Law 161–2.
,, RESTRAINT OF : Law 163.
,, SIGNS : 374.
,, UNIONS : 184–5 ; 172 ; Individualist view of 194 ; Law 153. *Vide also* ARTS AND TRADES, COMMERCE.
Träger, E. *Gesch. d. Alexandriners* 754.
Tragicorum Græc. Fragmenta 684.
Traill, Dr. H. D. *Marq. of Salisbury* 321 (319) ; *Number Twenty* 588; *Saturday Songs* 593.
,, ,, [ed.] *Social England* 308 (178).
TRAINING OF THE APOSTLES : 93.
,, for Cycling 521 ; of Dogs 524 ; Gymnastic 528.
,, SHIPS : 466.
TRANS-CASPIA : Travel in 276.
,, CAUCASIA : Travel in 276.
TRANSPORT : 173 ; Fish 475 ; Milit. 465 ; Petrol. 468 ; Water 456 ; *v. also* RAILWAYS.
TRANSVAAL : Fauna 425 (Lepid. 416) ; Flora 409 ; Geol. 396 ; Trav. in 282.
TRANSYLVANIA : Folklore 121

Traquair, Phoebe+Black *Dante* 568.
,, Prf. R. H. *Fishes* 411.
Traube, L. [ed.] *Karol. Dichtgn.* 717.
Traubel, H. L. etc. [Ams.] *In re Walt Whitman* 564.
Traut, H. *Quaestt. Theocrit.* 684.
Trautwein, P. *De Prologg. Plaut.* 708.
TRAVEL :—*v.* GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES.
,, ART OF : 240.
'TRAVELLER, The' : Voyage of 296.
TRAVELLERS, LIVES OF :—*v.* VOYAGERS.
'Travers, Graham' *Mona Maclean* 580.
Treanor, Rev. T. S. *Goodwin Sands* 198.
TREASURY, U.S. : History 177.
TREATIES : 168 ; Treaty Map of Eur. 307.
Trebe, J. H. *Les Trouvères* 760.
TREBELLI, Mme. : Essay on 511.
TREBIZOND : 276, 277.
Tredwell, D.M. [Am.] *Priv.Illus.Bks.*542.
Tree, H. Beerbohm *Imagin. Faculty* 511.
TREES : 406 ; *v. also* ARBORICULTURE.
Tregarthen, G. *Australian Commonwlth.* 294 (297).
Tregear, E. [Aust.] *Maori Polyn.Dict.*663.
TREGELLES, Edwin Oct. : Life 54.
Treitschke, H. v. *Zukunft d. Gymn.* 217.
Treis, K. *Ritterschlag* 760.
Trelawney, E. J. *Advs. of Youngr. Son* 338.
Tremain, Mary [Am.] *Slavery in Columbia* 199.
Trenholm, W. [Am.] *People's Money* 175.
Trent, W. P. [Am.] *Wm.G.Simms* 564 (563).
TREPHINING : 236.
Trevelyan, Marie *Welsh Life* 259.
Trevert, E. [Am.] *Electricity* 461.
Treves, F. *Operat. Surgery* 439 (430) ; *Surgical Operns.* 439 (430) ; *Phys. Educn.* 449 (230).
,, ,, +Lang *Dict. of Medical Terms* 432.
TRÈVES, HOLY COAT OF : 68.
TRIAL BY COMBAT : 151.
TRIALS, STATE : 149, 551.
TRIANGLE : Geometry of 380.
Tribukeit, P. *De Proverbiis* 678.
TRIESTE : Dialect 742.
Triggs, O. [Am.] *Browning and Whitman* 564 (548, 558).
TRIGONOMETRY : 380.
Trimble, H. [Am.] *Tannins* 386 (482).
TRINIDAD : Travel in and Hist. 290.
TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBR. : Library 546.
,, ,, DUBLIN : Hist. etc. 223 ; Libr. 546.
,, ,, OXON. : History etc. 218.
,, DOCTRINE OF : 92.
,, HOUSE, Deptford : 252.
TRIPOLI : Travel in etc. 279.
Tristram, Sir 571(731). O.-Fch. romce. 762.
Tristram, C. [ed.] *Judgmts. in. Consist. Cts.* 149.
,, Can. H. B. *Flora & Fauna of Palest.* 31 ; *Nat. Hist. of Pal.* 31 ; *Land of Israel* 301.
,, W. Outram *Coaching Days* 520.
Trollope, Rev. Andr. *Ch. Plate of Leics.*502.
,, Ant. Novels 579.
,, E. *Sepulchral Monuments* 359.
,, Bp. Edw. *Pope Adrian iv.* 62.
TROOP-LEADING : 464.
TROPICAL NATURE : 400.
Troost, Karl *Zeno Citiensis* 694.
Tross, A. [ed.] *Poésies Gasconnes* 748.
Trotter, Cpt. L. J. *Earl of Auckland* 345 (323, 343) ; *Hist. of India* 342 ; *Warren Hastings* 343.
TROUBADOURS : Hist. and Wks. 749–50.
Trouessart, E. L. *Microbes* 376.
Troup, Rev. G. E. *Words to Yg. Xtns.* 70.
,, J. Rose *Stanley's Rear Column* 280.
TROUT : 526 ; Cultivn. 474 ; *v. also* SPORTS ; ADVENTURES.
Trowbridge, W. R. H. [Am.] *Caribees* 290.
Troy, Destruction of (and Aids) 571 ; O.-Fch. text 763.
,, *War of* (14 cent. Gk. poem) 677.
TROY LEGEND : 105, 113.
,, ,, NEW YORK : History 289.
True, F. W. [Am.] *Cetacean* 423.
Trumbull, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Child-Training* 228.
,, M. M. *Earl Grey on Recipr.* 205 ; *Free Trade Strug.* 188 ; *Lab.Questn.*181.
Trumelet, C. *Algérie Légend.* 128.
Trumpp, Dr. E. *Brahui Grammar* 658.
Trüper, J. *Familienrechte* 228.
TRUSTEES : Law 164.
TRUSTS : Industr. 182 ; Railway 212.
Tryphon : on Greek Grammar 673.
Tschudi, J. J. v. *Peru* 668.
TUBERCULOSIS : Bones and Joints 442.
Tucker, H. W. *Eng. Ch. in other Lands* 32.
Tuckerman, B. [Am.] *P. Stuyvesant* 352 (350) ; *Wm. Jay* 200.
Tuckey, Dr. C. Ll. *Psycho-Therapeutics* 434 ; *Value of Hypnotism* 434.
Tuckwell, Rev. H. *Xtn. Socialism* 194.
,, Rev. W. *The Ancient Ways* 222.
Tuer, A. W. [ed.] *Delightf. Desgns.*489 (500).
Tuffnell, R. H. C. *Coins of S. India* 362.
Tuke, D. H. *Psychol. Medicine* 435.
TULLE, COLLEGE DE : 216.
TULU PHILOLOGY : 658.
Tumlirz, K. *Tropen u. Figuren* 721.
TUMOURS : 439 (Homœop. 453) ; in Women 444.
TUMULI : Irish 359 ; *v. also* BARROWS.
Tundale *Visions* 737 (764). Aid 737.
TUNGUSIC PHILOLOGY : 658.
TUNG-KWUN DIALECT (of Chinese) : 660.
TUNICATA : 417.
Tunnicius, A. [ed.] *Sprichwörtersmml.*107.
TUNIS : Bibl. and Hist. 279 ; Folklore 129 ; Philol. and Liter. 626–7.
TUNNELLING : 457.
Tunstall, Dr. J. O. *Househd. Nursg.* 451.
Tunzelmann, G.W. *Electr. in Mod. Life* 376.
Tupper, C. L. *Indn. Protectorate* 205(273).
TURANIAN : Ethnol. 237 ; Folklore 127–8.
TURBELLARIA : 413.
Turchin, J. B. [Am.] *Noted Battles* 350.
TURENNE, Marsh. : Life 322.
TURF : 521.
TURGENIEFF, Van : Essays on 550, 565.
Turgot [Prior] *St. Margaret* 65.
TURKESTAN, CHINESE : Travel in 270.
TURKEY-IN-ASIA : Travel in 277.
,, -IN-EUROPE : Folklore 127 ; Land Code 168 ; Hist. 341 ; Philol. and Liter. 657 (Elemts. in Rouman. 742) ; Trav. in etc. 268–9 ; War [1877–8] 339.
TURKI : Philology 657.
TURKISH BATH : Construction 458.
Turnbull, Dr. L. [Am.] *Anæsth. Agents* 439.
,, Wm. Robertson *Othello* 555.
Turner, A. *Dental Educ.* 234 (440).
,, B. D. *Latin Prose Compn.* 699.
,, C. H. *St. Polycarp's Martyrdom* 35.
,, C. J. Ribton- *Shakesp's. Land* 256.
,, D. *Medical Electricity* 432.
,, F. Storrs *The Quakers* 53.
,, H. *Field Fortification* 465.
,, Prf. J. A. [Am.] *Punctuation* 618.
,, J. Horsfall *Bibl. Halifax.* 258 ; *Brighouse etc.* 258 ; *Haworth* 258 ; *Indep. at Brighouse* 49 ; *Nonconfy. in Idle* 48 ; *Yorks. Books* 257.
,, J. M. W. [artist] *Liber Studiorum* 492 ; *Richmondsh.* 259 ; *Southern Coast* 244. Criticism of 492.
,, Sam. (Irish informer) : Life 330.
,, S. E. [Am.] *Germanic Constitn.* 209.
,, T. H. +Parker *Domest. Architre.* 504
,, Thos. *Iron and Steel* 487.
,, Thos. A. *Argentina* 291.
,, W. H. [ed.] *Visitatns. of Oxford* 368.
,, Sir Wm. *Brain* 430 ; *Cell Theory* 398.
TURNING, WOOD AND METAL : 482.
Turnor, Edm. *Grantham* 251.
TURO-TURANIANS : Ethnology 237.
Turpin *Karol. Magn. et Rothol.* 739.
TUSCANY, Italy : Folksongs 117 ; Hist. of Repubs. 338 ; Vincigliata Castle 266.
Tusser, T. *Good Husbandry* 313 (182).
Tutin, J. R. *Wordsworth Dict.* 562.
Tutt, J. W. *Brit. Noctuæ* 415, *Pterophor.* 415 ; *Melanism* 415 (400) ; *Random Recolls.* 412 ; *Woodside* 412.
'Twain, Mark' [=S. L. Clemens ; Am.] Tales 588.
Tweed, Isa *Cow-Keeping* 472.
TWEED, RIVER : Fishing 527.
Tweeddale, Marq. of *Ornithol. Works* 419.
Tweedie, Mrs. A. *Jaunt to Norway* 267.
,, Maj.-Gen. W. *Arabian Horse* 473.
Twells, Can. H. *Preaching* 75.
Twelve English Statesmen [series] 309.
Twichell, Rev. Jos. H. [Am.] *John Winthrop* 350.
Twining, Louisa *Recollns.* 192 (198).
,, T. *Travels in India* 272 (287).
TWYFORD, Devonshire : 247.
Tyacke, Mrs. R. H. *How I Shot my Bears* 274 (519).
Tyconius *Rules* 38.
Tyler, L. G. [Am.] *Parties and Patrge.* 210 (173).
,, Thos. *Religion of Hittites* 11 (8).
Tylor, C. *Camisards* 331 ; *Huguenots* 43.
,, Dr. E. B. *Primitive Culture* 102.
Tymms, S. [ed.] *Regrs. of Bury* 368.
,, T. V. *Mystery of God* 92.
Tyndall, Prf. J. *Forms of Water* 376 ; *New Fragmts.* 610 (381, 398) [*Alps* 268 ; Autob. 385 ; *Carlyle* 558 ; *Göthe's Wk. on Colr.* 144 ; *Pasteur* 385 ; *Phthisis* 436 ; *Rainbow* 391 ; *Rumford* 385 ; *Sabbath* 28 ; *Young* 381]. Essay on 550.
TYNE, RIVER : 244.
TYPE-FOUNDING : 483.
,, -WRITING : 211.
TYPHOID FEVER : 438 ; Aetiology 429.
TYPHUS FEVER : Distinctn. fr. Typhoid 437.
TYROL : Dialects 723 ; Folklore 121.
Tyrrell, W. *Nervous Exhaustion* 434.
TYRONE, Ireland : History 264.
Tyrwhitt, Rev. R. St. J. *Hdbk. of Pict. Art* 496 ; *Sketching Club* 496.
Tyssen *Ch. Bells of Sussex* 361.
,, Amherst D. *Charitable Bequests* 153.
Tytler, P. F. *Hist. of Scotland* 326.

Ubach y Vinyeta, F. *Teatre Català* 747.
,, ,, [ed.] *Romancer català* 746.
Uckermann, W. *Artikel in Aristoph.* 685.
Uffelmann, Dr. J. *Hygiene of Child* 444.
UFTON, Beds. : Parish 245.
UGRIO-TURANIANS : Ethnology 237.
Uhde, C. *Architect. Monumts.* 504.
Uhland, J. L. *Briefwechsel* 716 ; *Sagengesch.* 103. Life 716.
Uhle, Dr. M. *Gram. d. vorkl. Chin.* 660.
Uhlemann, E. *Corneille's Prosaschr.* 751.
Uhlenbeck, C. C. *Baltoslav. u. Germ.* 773.
Ulfilas, Bp. Fragments 718 (15).
Ullathorne, Bp. W. B. *Autob.* 66 ; *Church Music* 79 ; *Conventual Life* 59 ; *Immac. Concptn.* 68 ; *Letters* 66 ; *Mixed Marriages* 203 ; *Works* 67. Life 66 ; Selns. 66.
Ullmann, C. T. *Serm. Æschyl.* 685.
,, K. *Appendix Probi* 714.
Ullrich, R. *Lib. Sec. Tibull.* 706.
Ulrich, J. [ed.] *Altital. Leseb.* 741.
ULSTER, Ireland : Ferns 404.
ULTRAMONTANISM : Modern 47.
UMBRIA, ANCIENT : Dial. 700 ; Inscrs. 699.
,, MODERN : Folk-medicine 111.
UMBUNDU PHILOLOGY : 666.
Umlauft, F. *Geogr. Namenbuch* 743.
Ummagga Jataka 650.
Uncle Toby's Birthday Book 590.
Underhill, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty of Conscience* 49.
,, J. [ed.] *Athenian Oracle* 562.
Underwood, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Builders of Amer. Lit.* 563 ; *The Poet and the Man* 564 ; *Quabbin* 289.
,, H. G. *Corean Dict.* 659 ; *Introd. to Corean* 659.
UNDERWRITING : Fire Policies 212.
UNEARNED INCREMENT : 184, 172.
Ungemach, H. *Chester-Plays* 608 (739).
UNITARIANISM : 57–8 ; in Amer. 32 ; Serms. 78.
Unit. States Bureau of Educ. *Educ. Lit.*214.
,, ,, Comm. on Fish and Fisheries 474.
,, ,, Geol. and Geogr. Survey 283.
UNITED STATES :—*v.* AMERICA.
UNIVERSAL HISTORY : 297–9 ; fr. Socialist pt. of view 193.
,, MONEY : 175.
UNIVERSALISM : 58.
UNIVERSITIES, HISTORY OF : Orig. and Early hist. 225. Denm. 216 ; Engl. 218–20 ; Fce. 216 ; Germ. and Austr. 217–8 ; Holl. 223 ; Irel. 223 ; Italy 223 ; Norw. 224 ; Pol. 225 ; Scotl. 225 (Life at Edinb. Un. 262) ; Spain 224 ; U.S. 224–5 (Wk. in 226) ; *v. also* EDUCATION.
UNIVERSITY : Educn. 234, 232 ; Extension 234 ; and Specializn. 226 ; Serms. 75 ; Verse 593.
,, COLLEGE, OXON. : History etc. 218.
,, ,, SCHOOL, LONDON : Register 222.
UNTERWALDEN : Folklore 126.
Unwin, Prf. W. C. *Developmt. of Power* 462 ; *Machine Design* 458.
Upanishads 622, 644. Concordce to 645.
Upapâtik-sûtra 650.
Upâsakadashâ-sûtra 650.
Upcott, L. E. [ed.] *Lessing's 'Laokoon'* 488.
UPHOLSTERY : 482.
UPPER CLASSES : 198–9.
UPPINGHAM SCHOOL : 222.
Upton, Prf. C. B. *Basis of Belief* 3 (7) ; *Ethics and Theol.* 3.
,, Har. T. [Am.] *Early Presidents* 350.
Upward, Allen *Case agst. Owen* 577.
URAL-ALTAIC PHILOL. & LITER. : 656–8
URBAN RATING : 177.
URBINO, Dukes of : Lives 337.
URDU PHILOLOGY AND LITER. : 651.
Urechi, G. *Chron. d. Moldavie* 743 (621).
URETHRA : Diseases of 442.
URI : Folklore 126.
URIC ACID : Pathology 445.
Uriel, M. G. *Bibl. ecrit. arag.* 745.
URINARY ORGANS : Diseases 437, 442.
URINE : 437 ; Diagn. 432.
URMI LAKE : Travel at 276.
URN BURIAL : 359.
Urquhart, J. W. *Dynamo Constrn.* 461 ; *Elect. Light Fittg.*462 ; *Ship-Lightg.* 462.
URSUA : Expedition of 274.
Urwick, W. *Trin. Coll., Dubl.* 223 ; *Indn. Picts.* 236.
USE AND DISUSE : Effects of 399.
Usener, Dr. H. *Altgriech. Versbau* 674.
Usher, J. E. *Alcoholism* 435.
Ussel, Rev. P. *Gramm. Fiote* 664.
Ussher, W. A. E. etc. *Geol. of Line* 394.
Ussing, Prf. J. L. *Gr. og Rom. Metrik* 674.
USURY : 180.
UTAH, U.S. : 286.
Utharamimânsâ 648.
Uttarâdhyana-sûtra 650.
UTOPIAS : 145 ; Novels 581.
UTRECHT, PEACE OF [1713] : 316.
Uzanne, O. *Book-Hunter* 540.

Vacaresco, H. [ed.] *Bard of Dimbovitza* 118.
Vacaspatimisra *Sâmkhyattvakaumudi*648.
VACCINATION : Eruptns. 437 ; Questn. 437.
Vachon, M. *Musées en Anglet.* 229.
VADÉ : Essay on 548.
Vâghbatta *Ashtânga-Rhidaya* 649 ; *Rasaratnasamuchchaya* 649.
VAGRANCY : Publ. Charities 198.
Vahlen, J. *De Eurip.* '*Hercule*' 686 ; *De Serm. Liv.* 710 ; *De Versibus Enn.* 703 ; *De Versib. Theocrit.* 684 ; *Quaestt. Ennianae* 703.
VAISESHIKA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
Vaizey, J. S. [ed.] *Trust Investmt.* 164.
Valaoritis. Poetical Wks. 677.
Valbuena, A. de *Dicc. d. l. Acad.* 744
Valdés, Armando P. Novels 587.
VALENCIAN DIALECT : 745.
Valentin und Namelos 722.
Valentine, L. [ed.] *Picturesque Engld.*244.
Valera, Juan. Novels 587.
Valerius Flaccus *Argonautica* (& Aids)706.
VALLADOLID UNIV. *Códices y MSS.* 536.
Valle, P. della *Travels in India* 272 (238).
Vallée, L. *La Bibliothèque* 540.
Vallings, Rev. F. J. *Jesus the Christ* 29.
Valmaggi, L. *Filologi Classica* 669.
Vâlmiki—*v. Ramayana.*
Valroger, L. de *Les Celtes* 769.
VALUATIONS : Agric. 468 ; Enging. 455 ; Gas-wks. 480 ; Surveg. 457 ; Tables 213.
VALVE-GEAR : 459.
Vâmana *Kâvyâlankârasûtras* 649 : *Stilregeln* 648.
Van Aalst, J. A. *Chinese Music* 506.
Van Alstine, [Mrs.] R. K. *Charl. Corday* 333.
Vanbrugh, Sir J. *Plays* 606. Essay on 550, 553.
Van Brunt, Hy. [Am.] *Greek Lines* 503.
Van Cleve, B. Fk. [Am.] *Mechanic* 459.
VANCOUVER : Sport 283.
VANDERBILT, Corn. [Am.] : Life 350 (454).
Van der Chijs, J. A. *Ned. Ind. Bibl.* 662.
Vanderhaeghen, F. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Gantoise* 545 ; *Bibliotheca Erasmiana* 44.
,, Vict. *Geulincx* 137.

Van der Linde, Dr. A. *Erfindg. d. Buchdr.-Kunst* 542 ; *Gutenberg* 542; *Haarlem Legend* 542.
Van der Naillen, A. *Himalay* 584.
Van Dyke, H. [Am.] *Xt.-Child in Art* 489.
,, Prf. J. C. [Am.] *Art for Art's Sake* 489.
,, Dr. Jos. S. [Am.] *Theism and Evoln.* 4.
,, T. S. [Am.] *Southern California* 287.
Van Eyes, W. J. *Verbes basques* 656.
Van Heurck, Prf. H. *Microscope* 401.
VANNIC INSCRIPTIONS : 655.
Van Ornum, W. H. [Am.] *Why Govern?* 195.
Van Oss, S. F. *Amer. Railroads* 213.
Van Rensselaer, Mrs. J. King [Am.] *Devil's Picture Books* 530.
,, M. G. [= Mrs. Schuyler van Rensselaer; Am.] *Art Out of Doors* 477 ; *Engl. Cathedrals* 504.
Van 'T Hoff *Chemistry in Space* 386.
Van Wijk, Prf. G. *Maleische Spraaklr.* 662.
Varâha-Mihira *Bribat Jataka* 649 ; *Panchasiddhântikâ* 649.
VARANI, B. Battista : Life 61.
VARIATION, ANIMAL : 400 ; Causes 415.
VARICOSE VEINS : 442.
Varigny, H. de : *Experimental Evolution* 400 (377).
Varnhagen, H. *Gesta Roman.* 104 ; *Programmabhdlgn.* 738 (214, 726).
VARNISHES : Manufacture 479.
Varrentrapp, C. *Joh. Schulze* 217.
Varro *Rer. Rust. lib.* 715.
Varthema, Ludov. *Travels in 16th Cent.* 238.
Vasconcellos, J. L. de [ed.] *Fastos Portug.* 118.
,, Mme.—*v.* Michaëlis, C.
VASES : 502.
,, GREEK : Inscrs. 675 ; Medical 427.
Vasey, Dr. G. [Am.] *Grasses of Pacific* 405.
Vassall, Harry *Rugby Football* 518.
VATICAN DECREES : 59.
Vâtsyâyana *Kamasutra* 649.
Vattel, E. de *Law of Nations* 168.
VAUDOIS, The : 39.
Vaughan, Dn. C. J. *Coll. Edn. of Serms.* 77 [*Earnest Words* 82] ; *Prayers of Xt.* 24 (77) ; *Restful Thoughts* 77.
,, ,, [ed.] *Epistle to Hebrews* 27.
,, Hy. [Silurist] *Works* (ed. Grosart) 590; (*ed. Lyte*) 596 (589) ; *Secular Poems* 596.
,, Prf. Hy. H. [ed. and tr.] *Brit. Reason* 106.
,, J. D. *Chinese of Str. Settlems.* 275.
,, Dr. Rob. *Revolns. in Eng. Hist.* 309.
,, Abp. Rog. B. *St. Thos. of Aquinas* 90; *Science and Relig.* 4.
,, ,, [tr.] *Practice of Humility* 85.
,, Thos. *Alchemical Writings* 55.
Vaux, Rev. J. E. *Church Folk-Lore* 71.
Vazoff, Ivan *Under the Yoke* 586.
Veckenstedt, E. *Musique et Danse* 116.
VECTOR ALGEBRA : 380.
Vedântaparibhâshâ 648.
Vedânta-sûtras 648 (622).
VEDANTA PHILOSOPHY : 648.
VEDAS :—*v.* RIG VEDA, etc.
Veer, G. de *Voys. to Cathay* 238.
Vega, G. I. de la *Amazons* 238 ; *Yncas* 238.
VEGETARIANISM : 448–9 ; Cookery 515 ; Flesh-eatg. a cause of Consumptn. 436.
Vegetius *De re militari* 763.
VEINS : Diseases (Homœop.) 453 ; Varicose 442.
Veitch & Sons *Orchid. Plants* 407.
VELASQUEZ, Mme. : Life 202.
,, J. R. : Life and Works 495.
Velde, Mme. de *Fch. Fiction* 565.
Velenovsky, J. *Flora Bulgarica* 407.
Vélez de Aragón *Dicc. castell.* 744.
VELLAVIEN DIALECT : 758.
Velleius Paterculus *Opera* (and Aids) 712.
Venable, Prf. W. H. [Am.] *Essays* 227 ; *Liter. Culture in Ohio* 289.
Venables, Rev. E. [ed.] *Chron. de Parco Lude* 251.
VÉNARD, Théophane : Life 66.
Venator, M. *Wb.-Berg- u. Hüttenk.* 487.
VENDÔME DIALECT : 758.
VENDOR AND PURCHASER : 165 ; of Pers. Prop. 162.
VENEREAL DISEASES : 442.
Vengeance Fromondin 762.
VENICE, Italy : Animal-lore 109 ; Dialect 742 ; Hist. 338 ; Lat. Inscrs. 700 ; Life 266 ; Mosaic pavemts. 502 : Printg. 545 : Publishg. 617 ; Streets and Canals 504.
Venn, Dr. J. + S. C. [eds.] *Conv. and Caius Colls.* 220.
VENTILATION : 481, 449 ; Schls. 235.
VENTRILOQUISM : 532.
V[enturi], E. A. *Mazzini* 192.
Venus la Deesse d'Amor 765.
VENUS (goddess) : Worship of 109.
,, (planet) : 389.
Vera y Gonzâlez *Dicc. castell.* 744.
Vercelli Book—v. Codex Vercellensis.
Vercoullie, Prf. J. *Etymol. Woordenb.* 723 ; *Gram. der Nederl. Taal* 723 ; *Nederl. Spraakkunst* 723.
Vercruysse, F'r. B. *Meditations* 85.
Verdaguer, J. *Atlántida* (and trs.) 747 ; *Cansons* 746 ; *Llegenda* 746.
VERDUNO-CHALONNAIS DIALECT : 758.
Verdy du Vernois, Gen. I. *Troop-Leading* 464 ; *War Game* 464.
Vere, Dr. A. de [R.-C.] *Relig. Problems* 68.
,, Schèle *The French Verb* 752.
VERESTCHAGIN, Vasili : Essay on 549.
Verga, Giov. : Novels and Tales 586.
Vergil *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 707 ; in Mid. Ages 105 ; O.-Fch. *Eneas* 763.
,, Grammaticus *Opera* 714.
Vergniaud : Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Verhandlungen d. Versamml. deut. Philol. 217.
Verkovich [ed.] *Veda Slovena* 774 ; Bulg. Natl. Songs 774.
VERLAINE : Essay on 565.
VERMES : 413.
VERMIFORM APPENDIX : Pathology of 445.
VERMONT, U.S. : 289, 288 : Rom.-Caths. 61.
Verner, Cpt. W. *Milit. Topography* 465.
VERNEY FAMILY : Memoirs of 315.
Vernaleken, Th. [ed.] *Alpensagen* 121 ; *Mythen in Oesterreich* 121.
Vernes, M. *Idées Messianiques* 683.
Verney, Fces. P., Ly. *Verney Family* 315.
Vernier, D. *Grammaire Arabe* 633.
,, L. *Versific. d. Romains* 699.
Vernon MS., Minor Poems of 736.
Vernon, W. W. *Rgs. on 'Inferno'* 568.
Vernon-Harcourt, Prf. L. F. *Civil Engineering* 455.
VERONA, Italy : 266, 488.
Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] *Mythol. and Monums. of Athens* 112 (301, 355).
Verrey, L. C. Fowl (three) 473.
Vers de la Mort, Li 762.
VERS DE SOCIÉTÉ : 593.
Verschuur, G. *At the Antipodes* 293.
VERSIFICATION :—*v.* METRICS, POETICS.
VERTEBRATA : 417–24 ; Embryol. 411 ; Fossil 394 ; Nerv. Syst. 410.
Vertomannus, L. *Voyages* 269.
Verwijs, E. + Verdam *Middelnederl. Wbk.* 724.
VESALIUS : Life 397.
Vespucci, A. *Lettere* 284. Essay on 285.
Vetala-panchavimsati 112.
VETERINARY ANATOMY, MEDICINE, etc. : 471–2 ; Lat. wrs. 715.
VETO POWER IN U.S. : 210.
VEUSTER, DE :—*v.* DAMIEN, F'r.
Vialis [ed.] *Représentns. théâtr.* 760.
Vibart, Col. H. M. *Addiscombe* 220.
Vibert, J. G. *Science of Painting* 495.
Vicaire, Gabr. [ed.] *Chansons d. l. Bresse* 103.
Vicary, J. F. *Saga Time* 339.
Vicat, L. J. *Mortars* 481.
Vicharmala 648.
Vickermann, C. *Woollen Spinning* 485 ; *Woollen Thread* 485.
Vickers, J. *The Real Jesus* 33.
Vicol, F. L. *Negatn. i. Lat.* 697.
Victor [Episc. Vitensis] *Hist. Persec. Afric. Provinc.* 35.
VICTORIA, QUEEN : Life 321.
,, AUSTRALIA : Bushrgrs. 295 ; Dioces. hist. 40 ; Educn. 215 ; Fauna 426 ; Flora 409 ; Govt. 209 ; Resources etc. 295.
Vidal, F. *Roumain et Provenç.* 742 (747).
VIDOCQ : Life 298.
Vidyâranya *Sankaradigvijayal* 648.
Vidyâsâgara, Jîbân. [ed.] Sanskrit Texts series 644.
Vieillgreu, A. *Ling's System* 433.
VIENNA : Congress of 337 ; Printing 545 ; Univ. 218.
VIÈRGE (artist) : Essay on 493.
Vierordt, Prf. O. *Physical Diagnosis* 432.
Vieta, J. Cortils y *Ethnol. d. Blánes* 746.
Vietor, Prf. W. *Aussprache d. Deut.* (two) 721 ; *Elem. d. Phonetik* 642.
Vigeant, A. *Bibl. de l'Escrime* 528.
Vignoli, T. *Myth and Science* 376.
Vigny, A. de *Cinq Mars* 585.
Vigors, Col. *Memls. of Dead* 360.
Vijnâna Bhikshu *Sâmkhyasûtras* 648.
VIKINGS : History 339.
VILLA : Architre. 505 ; Gardening 476.
VILLAGE : Almshouses 609 ; Buildings 505; Libraries *v.* LIBRARIES ; Life 187 (in Ind. 273).
,, COMMUNITIES : 300.
Villari, Linda *Here and There* 265.
Villars, P. [ed.] *Latude and Casanova* 338.
Villefranche, J. M. *Life of Don Bosco* 62 ; *Grammaire lyonnais* 748.
Villehardouin, G. de *Conquête de Constant.* (and Aids) 766.
VILLEINAGE : 300.
VILLEMAIN : Essay on 334.
Villemarqué, T. H. de la [ed.] *Contes d. Bretons* 114.
Villes, G. *Perplexed Farmer* 468 (470).
VILLIERS DE L'ISLE ADAM : Life 567.
Villiers-Stuart, H. *Adventures* 291 (288, 290, 520).
Villon, F. *Œuvres* (and Aids) 768 ; Tr. 602.
Vilmar, A. F. C. + v. Pfister *Idiotikon v. Hessen* 722.
Vinaya-Texts 622.
Vinaza, Conde de la *Bibl. hist. castell.* 744 ; *Escritos d. l. Portug.* 659.
VINCENNES, U.S. : Rom.-Cath. in 61.
Vincent, Aug. *Visitn. of Surrey* 369.
,, of Lerens *Rule of Faith* 38 (36).
,, Fk. [Am.] *Central America* 289 ; *South America* 291.
,, Mrs. How. *Newsfdld. to Cochin* 240 (275).
,, J. H. *Chautauqua Movement* 234.
,, Jas. Edm. *Duke of Clarence* 320.
,, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Govt. in Switz.* 209 (173).
,, ,, [tr.] *Constitn. of Belgium* 209 (172).
,, ,, R. Harry *Elems. of Hypnotism* 434.
,, W. T. *Recolls. of Fred. Leslie* 513.
VINCENT DE PAUL, St. : Life 66.
Vindication of Rights of Brutes 142.
VINET, Alex. : Life 46.
Vinne, Th. L. De [Am.] *Printing Types* 483.
Vines, Prf. S. H. *Txt.-Bk. of Botany* 402.
Vinogradoff, Prf. P. *Villainage* 300 ; *The Manor* 300 (308).
Vinson, Prf. J. *Bibl. d. l. lang. Basque* 655 ; *Bibl. d. Folklore Basque* 130.
,, J. *Les Français dans l'Inde* 621.
VINTNERS COMPANY : 186.
VIOLIN PLAYING : 510.
Viollet, P. *Establ. de St. Louis* 767 ; *Hist. d. Droit* 760.
Vipâk-sûtra 650.
Virey, Ppe. *Papyrus Prisse* 626.
,, ,, [ed.] *Tomb. d. Rekhmara* 626 ; *Tomb. Théb.* 626.
Virgil—*v.* Vergil.
VIRGIN MARY :—*v.* MARY.
VIRGINIA, U.S. : Army in Civil War 349 ; Civil War campgns. in 350 ; Discov. 284 ; Financ. hist. 177 ; Geneal. 371 ; Geol. 396 ; Hist. 289, 173 ; Swamp of 396 ; *v. also* MASON, Geo. [Am.].
Virmaître, C. *Argot fin-de-siècle* 758.
Vishnu-Purâna 646, 622.
VISIGOTHIC : Palæography 745.
Vising, J. *Die realen Tempora* 738.
Vision of Mac Conglinne 772.
VISION :—*v.* OPTICS.
VISITATION OF THE SICK : 74.
VISITING, DISTRICT : 82.
Visseq, Rev. P. A. *Dict. Fiot* 664.
Vissering, W. *Chinese Currency* 175.
Viterbo, Prf. *Lingua Oromonica* 627.
VITICULTURE : 471.
Vitruvius *De Archit.* (and Aids) 715.
Vitry, Bp. J. de *Exempla* 103.
Vitu, A. [ed.] *Jargon de Villon* 768.
Vivian, Lt.-Col. [ed.] *Marr. Licenses* 365.
VIVIER (horn-player) : Recollns. of 511.
VIVISECTION : Ethical Aspect 142.
Vizetelly, H. *Glances back* 321.
Vizianagram Sanskrit Series 647 (644).
VLACH WOMEN : Customs 127.
Vlasto, E. *Les Giustiniani* 677.
Vogel, A. *Herbart* 215 ; *Mittelschul-Pädag.* 217 ; *Pestalozzi* 215.
,, C. *Quacsit. Plutarch.* 694.
,, Dr. E. *Pkt. Bk. of Photography* 498.
,, H. *Chemistry of* 376.
Vogelreuter, O. *Griech. Unterricht* 231.
Vogels, J. *Untersuchn. üb. Mandeville* 737.
Vogler [ed.] *Sueðar Kvæði* 120.
Vogring, G. *Homer. Dialekt* 676.
Vogt, P. *De Luciani Libell.* 696.
VOICE : Culture 510 ; Figures 383.
Voigt, O. *Ideal. d. Schönht.* 760.
Voision, L. *Grammaire Birmane* 662.
VOLCANOES : 390.
Volček, J. *Slavonic Literature* 773.
Volkening, E. [ed.] *Verlagsänderungen* 484.
Volkmann, W. *Diogenes Laertius* 688.
Voller, W. R. *Flour Milling* 483.
Vollers, Dr. K. *Ægyp.-arab. Umgangsspr.* 633.
Volmer *Philippe Commynes* 769.
Volsungasaga 725.
VOLTAIC CELL : 462.
Voltaire, F. A. de *Tales* 585. Life etc. 566, 610.
Volta Zanino *Abbreviature* 697.
VOLUNTEER SERVICE : 463.
VOMIT : Exam. of 432 : in Pregnancy 443.
Vonbun, F. J. [ed.] *Beitr. z. Mythol.* 126 ; *Sagen Vorarlbergs* 121.
VONDEL : Bibliog. of his wks. 539.
Vondrak, W. *Altsloven. Studien* 773.
VORARLBERG : Folklore 121.
Voretzsch, Prf. C. *Frz. Heldensage* 760 ; *Ogier d. Däne* 765 ; *Reinh. Fuchs* 109.
VORSTERMAN, G. (Amtw. printer) : 545.
VOSGES : Topography etc. 242.
Vought, Dr. W. [Am.] *Cholera* 437.
Voullième, E. *Incunabeln z. Bonn* 543.
VOYAGERS AND TRAVELLERS : Lives 238.
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS : Collns. 237–8 ; Modern 239–40 ; Scientific 400.
Voysey, Rev. C. *Bible and Theistic Faith* 7 ; *Pain, Death, and Sin* 94 ; *Relns. of Ch. and State* 7 ; *Sling and Stone* 7 (77) ; *Theism* 7 (8).
Vrbka, Ant. *Leben d. Comenius* 226.
Vries, M. de [ed.] *Nederland. Wbk.* 723.
,, S. G. van *Exercitt. Palæogr.* 716.
VULGATE : 15. Bibliog. 18 ; Grecity 18 ; Lang. 701.
Vyner, R. T. *Notitia Venatica* 522.
Vyâsa—*v. Mahâbhârata.*

Wace, Prc. H. *Christian Faith* 97 (5).
,, ,, + Schaff [eds.] *Library of Fathers* 36.
,, Rob. : Monographs on 756 (763).
Wachendorf, H. *Observv. in Plutarch.* 689.
Wachsmuth, C. *Comm. de Zenone et Cleanthe* 134 ; *D. alte Griechenld im neuen* 114 ; *Diodorus* 687.
Wackernagel, K. *Griech. Accent* 673.
,, Rud. *Wilhelm Wackernagel* 716.
,, Wilh. *Kl. Schr.* 717 [*Thiersage* 109]. Early Life 716.
Wackernell, J. E. *Deut. Volkslied* 124.
,, ,, [ed.] *Passionspiele in Tirol* 727.
Waddell, P. H. *Old Kirk Chron.* 262.
Wadding, L. *Annales Minorum* 534.
Waddington, C. *Pyrrhon* 694.
WADHAM COLLEGE, OXON. : 220.
WADHAMS, Bp. Edgar P. [Am.] : Life 66.
Wadmore, J. F. *Skinners' Co.* 186.
WAGES : 179–82, 172 : *v. also* LABOUR.
Wagler, P. *Die Eiche* 110.
Wagner *Lautbestand d. Schwäb.* 722.
,, *Aucassin et Nicolete* 766.
,, Herm. *Remy Belleau* 768.
,, J. M. *Hoffmann v. Fallersleben* 716.
,, Leop. *Names* (two) 728.
,, Rich. *Autob. Sketches* 509 ; *Letters* 509 ; *Prose Works* 509. Life etc. 509, 507, 508.
,, Rich. *D. Imperativ. Infinitiv* 672.
Wägner, Dr. W. *Epics and Romances* 570.
Wahl, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Electro-Deposn.* 487.
Wahle, H. *Pharsale d. Nic. v. Ver.* 739.
Wählin, L. P. O. *Modi ap. Apoll. Rhod.* 681.
Wahnschaffe, Dr. F. *Examn. of Soils* 470.
Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition 115.

Waite, Arth. E. *New Light of Mysticism* 55 ; *Occult Sciences* 55.
,, ,, [ed.] *Elfin Music* 108.
,, G.W.+White[Ams.]*Road to Cæsar* 709.
Waitz, H. *Die Fortsetzn. v. 'Percl. l. Gall.'* 762.
Wake, H. T. [ed.] *Inscrs. of Brigham* 359.
Wakefield, Rev. M. *Kavirondo Vocab.* 665.
WAKEFIELD, Yorks : History 259.
Wakeman, H. O. *Ch. and Puritans* 32 ; *Europe* : 1610–1715, 306.
,, W. F. *Irish Antiquities* 355.
Walbran, J. R. [ed.] *Baptisms* 365 ; *Fountains Abbey* 258.
Waldästel, O. *L. Ann. Senec.* 714.
WALDENSES, The : 39.
Waldere's Lay, King 734.
Waldmann, M. *Frz. Synonyma* 754.
Waldmeier, Th. *Autobiography* 73.
Waldner, E. *Paras. i im Altfrz.* 755.
Waldo, Dr. F. *Mod. Meteorology* 390.
Waldstein, C.[Am.]*Excavns. at Argos* 356.
,, Dr. C. *John Ruskin* 560.
WALES : Census 187 ; Eccles. hist. 46 (Hymns 83, Methodism 50); Educn. 222 ; Ethnol. 770 ; Folklore 116 (Provbs. 106) ; Geogr. and topogr. 259–60, 243 ; Geneal. etc. 370 ; Geol. 394–5 ; Hist. 326 ; Land tenures 183 ; Laws, anc. 151, 299 ; Life of people 259 ; Liter. 771 ; MSS. 771 ; Novels on 579 ; Philol. 770 ; Rom. remains 355.
Walford, Corn. *Fairs* 123. Life 374.
,, Edw. *Corn. Walford* 374 ; *Frost Fairs* 123 ; *Wm. Pitt* 318.
,, L. B. *Twelve Authoresses* 549.
Waliszewski, K. *Romce. of Empress* 339.
Walker, Alex. *Beauty in Woman* 145.
,, Bettina *Musical Experces.* 508.
,, E. J. [ed.] *Regrs. of Halifax* 370.
,, Prf. Fcs. A. [Am.] *Adoptn. of Constit.* 346; *Laboring Class* 172 ; *Pol.Econ.* 171.
,, Fredk. : Life etc. 493.
,, G. [ed.] *Chess Studies* 531.
,, Geo. [artist] *Costume of Yorks* 372.
,, Col. Rev. Geo. *Siege of Londonderry* 329.
,, Prf. Hugh *Scottish Literature* 549.
,, Dr. Jane H. *Handbook for Mothers* 443.
,, M.D.[Am.]*Schüssler's Treatment* 452.
,, Rob. *The Clyde* 263.
,, Thos. Alf. *International Law* 168.
Walkley, A. B. *Playh. Impressions* 512.
Wall, A. J. *Asiatic Cholera* 437.
,, E. J. *Carbon Printing* 499 ; *Dict. of Photogr.* 498.
,, J. Chas. *Tombs of Kings* 359.
,, Rev. W. *Infant Baptism* 70.
Wallace, Dr. Alf. Russel *Australasia* 292 ; *Island Life* 407 ; *Land Nationaln.* 184 (174) ; *Malay Archipel.* 275 ; *Natl. Seln. and Trop. Nature* 400 ; *Travels on Amazon* 397.
,, Chas. J. *Existences and Xty.* 4.
,, J. *Plymouth Rock* 473.
,, J. [Am.] *Illinois and Louisiana* 288.
,, Gen. Lewis [Am.] Novels 583.
,, Prf. Rob. *Indian Agriculture* 468 ; *Rural Econ. of Australia* 468.
,, Dr. Wilf. *St. Edm. of Canterb.* 63 (311).
,, Wm. *Scotland Yesterday* 260.
,, Prf. Wm. *Epicurus* 6 ; *Germ. Idealists* 131 ; *Schopenhauer* 139 (548).
,, Sir Wm. : Life 327.
Wallace-Dunlop, M. A. *Glass* 501 (480).
WALLACHIA :—*v.* ROUMANIA.
Wallas, Graham *English Citizen* 204 ; *Hist. of Chartism* 206 ; *Life of Place* 321.
Wallaschek, Dr. R. *Primitive Music* 506,
Wallem, F. M. *Fish Supply of Norw.* 474.
Waller, Dr. A. D. *Human Physiol.* 430.
,, Dr. B. C. *Perseus w. Hesperides* 601.
,, Edm. *Poems* 596 (590).
,, Rev. Hor. *Health Hints* 450.
Walley, Prf. T. *Meat Inspection* 449.
Wallis, A. [ed.] *Bookbinder's Art* 484.
,, Hy. *Ceramic Art of Anc. Egypt* 501 ; *Persian Ceramic Art* 501.
,, ,, [ed.] *Examples of Ceramic Art* 501.
,, Adm. Sir Provo : Life 323.
WALLOONS : Dialect and Liter. 758 ; Folklore 117 (Provbs. 107) ; Hist. 43.
WALL-PAPERS : Design 499.
WALMER, Kent : 249.
Walmesley, O. *Mining Laws* 159.
Walmsley, Dr. F. *Outl. of Insanity* 435.
Walpole, F. *Ansayrii* 301.
,, Hor. [Earl of Oxford] *Letters* 317. Life *etc.* 318, 221, 549.
,, Sir Rob. : Life, 317, 221.
,, Spencer *British Fish Trade* 475 ; *Fish Transport* 475 ; *Land of Home-Rule* 249.
Walrond, Rev. F. F. *Christian Miss.* 72.
Walsh, Bp. W. P. *Voices of Psalms* 22.
,, Wm. S. *Literary Curiosities* 534.
Walshe, Dr. W. H. *Faculty for Langs.* 620.
Walsingham, Ld.+Payne-Gallwey *Shooting* 518.
Walter of Arras—*v.* Gautier d'Arras.
,, of Henley *Husbandry* 182 (737, 756, 766).
,, E. L. *Rhotacism* 740.
Walther of Aquitaine, Saga of 734.
Walters, Dr. Alan *Lotos-Eater in Capri* 266 ; *Palms and Pearls* 274.
,, Rev. Fk. *Browning's Poems* 558.
,, Jno. Cuming *Tennyson* 561 ; *Tennyson Land* 561.
WALTHEOF, HALL OF : 258.
,, Th. *Bedeutg. d. Psychologie* 215.
Walton, Elijah [artist] *Alps* 268 ; *Clouds* 391 ; *Welsh Scenery* 259.
,, Is. *Lives of Hooker* etc. 41. Essay on 550.
,, ,, +Cotton *Complete Angler* 526.
Waltzing, J. P. *Inscrs. Lat.* 699.
Walworth, Rev. C. A. *Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams* 66.
,, Ellen H. [Am.] *Kateri Tekakwitha* 284.
Wandelt, O. *Sprichw. u. Sentenzen* 760.
WANDERING JEW : 105.
Wandschneider, W. *Verbs in Langley* 726.
Wanklyn, J. A. *Gas Engineer* 480.
,, ,, +Cooper *Air Analysis* 478.
Wapelhorst, Prf. P. I. *Comp. Sacr. Liturg.* 70.
War Library 321.
WAR : 206 ; Anarchist view of 195 ; Art of 463–4 ; Law 169 ; Medals 363 ; Naval 467.
,, SHIPS : 466.
Waraker, Prf. T. *Nav. Warfare* 206 (467).
Warburton, Lt.-Col. *Race Horse* 521.
,, R. E. Egerton- *Hunting Songs* 522 ; *Songs and Verses* 522.
,, Bp. Wm. Essay on his *Div. Legn. of Moses* 610.
'Ward, Artemus' [=C. F. Browne ; Am.] *Works* 588.
,, Prf. A. W. *Counter-Reformation* 32.
,, Rev. B. *St. Edmund's College* 222.
,, Genevieve (actress) : Essay on 513.
,, Prf. H. Marshall *Diseases of Plants* 402 (377) ; *Oak* 406 (376) ; *Timber* 377.
,, H. S. *Ferrotyper* 498.
,, H. W. *My Gardener* 476.
,, Hy. L. D. [ed.] *Catal. of Romances* 535.
,, Hy. *Chaucer's 'Knight's Tale'* 553.
,, Herb. *Congo Cannibals* 280.
,, Prf. Jas. *Epistemology* 141 (131).
,, Jas. *Principles of Ornament* 499.
,, Jas. *Flax* 471.
,, Jno. *Dale and its Abbey* 246.
,, Jul. H. [Am.] *Church in Society* 81 ; *Bishop White* 48.
,, Mary A. [Mrs. Humphry Ward] Novels 576. Essay on 611.
,, Mary Cathar. Eliz. C. : Life 66.
,, May Alden [Am.] *Dante* 568 ; *Petrarch* 568.
,, Osborne [Am.] *Anc. Workg. People* 179.
,, R. *Supplejack* 578.
,, Rob. *Fallacies of Teetotalism* 200.
,, Rowland *Horn Measuremts.* 423 ; *Sportsman's Handbk.* 401.
,, Wilfrid *Clothes of Religion* 67 ; *W. G. Ward* (two) 47 (43) ; *Wish to Believe* 67.
,, Dr. Wm. Geo. *Essays on Church's Author.* 67, *on Devot. Subj.* 67 (85), *on Philos. of Theism* 67 (3). Life 47.
Warden, A. J. *Laws of Dundee* 186.
Wardle, T. *Sewage Treatment* 458.
,, W. *Practical Coal Mining* 486.
WARE, Herts. : St. Edmund's College 222.
Warfield, Prf. B. B. *Textual Crit. of O. T.* 14.
,, E. D. [Am.] *Kentucky Resolutns.* 348.
Warham, E. B. *Gests. and Attitudes* 612.
Waring, Dr. E. J. *Bibl. Therap.* 450.
Warker, N. [ed.] *Wintergrün* 122.
Warmbier, E. *Studia Heraclitea* 693.
Warming, Dr. E. *Systematic Botany* 403.
WARMING :—*v.* VENTILATION.
Warnecke, F. [ed.] *Bücherzeichen*(two) 542.
,, Herm. *Tristan-Fragment* 762.
Warner, Prf. A. G. [Am.] *Charities* 198 (173) ; *Co-opern.* 172.
,, Chas. Dudley [Am.] *Amer. Italy* (*Our Italy*) 287 ; *As We Go* 611 ; *In Levant* 269 ; *Studies in South West* 287 ; *Winter on Nile* 278 ; *Wk. of Washington* 563.
,, Dr. Frcs. *Mental Faculty* 227 (143) ; *Phys. Expressn.* 376.
,, G. F. [ed.] *Library of James vi.* 326.
,, H. *Potato-Culture* 477.
,, R. *Orchidaceous Plants* 407.
,, +Williams+Gower *Orchid Album* 407.
Warnke, F. *Pflanzen in Sitte* 110.
Warren, Sir Chas.+Conder *Jerusalem* 31.
,, Rev. F. E. [ed.] *Regrs. of Bardwell* 368.
,, Prf. F. M. [Am.] *French Lit.* 565.
,, S. J. *Idées philos. d. Jaïnas* 649.
,, Prf. W. H. *Enginrg. Constructn.* 458.
Wars of Alexander 736.
WARS OF THE ROSES : 312.
Warships of the World 466.
Warter, J. W. *Old Shropsh. Oak* 255.
Warvelle, G.W. [Am.] *Vendor and Purch.* 165.
WARWICK, Earl of [' Kingmaker '] Life 312.
,, Lady : Life 317.
WARWICKSHIRE : Flora 408 ; Geneal. *etc.* 368 ; Hist. and Topogr. 256 ; Holy Cross 187 ; Sepul. Monums. 360.
Washbourne, Thos. *Works* 590.
Washburn, E. [Am.] *Criminal Law* 155.
WASHINGTON, Geo. [Am.] : Life and Family 351.
,, U.S. : Hist. *etc.* 283, 173, 286, 287 (Bridge 457) ; Statutes *etc.* 148.
WATCHMAKING : 482.
WATER ANALYSIS : 478.
,, CURE : 447.
,, MARKS ON PAPER : 623.
,, SUPPLY : 458 ; Works 470.
'Waterdale' *Waterdale Researches* 383.
WATERFORD, Marchioness of : Life 320.
Waterhouse, Col. J. *Preparn. of Drawings* 499.
WATERLOO, BATTLE OF [1815] : 324.
Waters, R. E. Chester [ed.] *Inhabts. of Melbourne* 365 ; *Owners in Lindsey* 367.
Waterton, Rev. E. *Pietas Mariana* 86.
Watkin, Sir E. *Alderman Cobden* 320.
,, W. T. *Roman Chesh.* 355, *Lancs.* 355.
Watkins, A. *Singing* 232.
,, Archd. H. W. *Modern Criticism* 98.
,, Rev. M. G. *Worthies of Lincs.* 251.
Watkinson, Rev. W. L. *Transfig. Sackcloth* 77 (75).
Watson, Dr. C. *First Ep. of St. John* 27.
,, D. H. W. *Kinetic Theory of Gases* 382.
,, G. [ed.] *Bygone Penrith* 365.
,, H. B. M. [Austral.] *Web of Spider* 578.
,, J. *Tenancy and Ownership* 151.
,, Jas. *Art of Printing* 544.
,, Jas. *Jedburgh Abbey* 263.
,, Jas. : Life 192.
,, Jno. *Hist. of Halifax* 258.
,, Jno. *Nature and Woodcraft* 403 ; *Poachers* 403.
,, ,, [ed.] *Confessns. of Poacher* 403 ; *Hdb. f. Farmers* 469 ; *Ornithol.* 469.
,, Jno. *Spinning* 484 ; *Weaving* 485.
,, Jno. [ed.] *Boys and Girls* 201.
,, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] *Princ. of Evoln.* 131 ; *Schelling's Transc. Philos.* 132.
,, Paul B. [Am.] *Swedish Revoln.* 340.
,, Dr. Rob. A. *Job* 22 (19) ; *Judges and Ruth* 21 (19).
,, ,, +Eliz. S. Watson *George Gilfillan* 52.
,, Wm. *Blockade Runner* 350 (338).
,, Wm. *Excurs. in Criticism* 551 [*Critics* 617, *Liter. Idolats.* 552, *Punishmt. of Genius* 559, *Style* 618] ; Poet. Wks. 601.
,, ,, [ed.] *Lyric Love* 592 (590).
Watson, W.+Bean *Orchids* 407.
Watt, Alex. *Paper Making* 483.
,, Geo. [ed.] *Economic Products of India* 469.
,, Jas. Crabb *John Inglis* 152.
,, W. A. *Legal Philosophy* 146.
Watts, Cpt. C. N. *Cyclo. of Milit. Sci.* 463.
,, Hy. [ed.] *Dictionary of Chemistry* 385.
,, Hy. Edw. *Cervantes* 569 ; *Spain* 340.
,, Prf. Rob. *New Apologetic* 96.
Waugh, Arth. *Tennyson* 561 ; *Theatrls.* 532.
,, Edwin *Works* 731.
Waurin, J. de *Croniques* (and Tr.) 312.
Wauters, A. J. *Emin Pasha Exped.* 280.
WAVES : 390 ; Electric 385.
Wawn, Cpt. W. T. *S. Sea Islds.* 293 (294).
Wayland, Fcs. [Am.] *Baptist Churches* 49. Life 49.
WAYLAND SMITH : 105.
Waylen, J. *House of Cromwell* 315.
WAYMOUTH : Voyage of 284.
WAYNE, Maj.-Gen. Ant. [Am.] : Life 353.
Weale, J. P. M. *Portug. in Africa* 282.
,, W. H. J. [ed.] *Anal. Liturgica* 87 (83).
WEATHER : 390 ; Weatherlore 111.
Weatherly, L. A. *Ambulance Lects.* 440.
,, ,, +Maskeleyne *Supernatural?* 57.
Weaver, Rev. F. W. [ed.] *Somerset Incumbts.* 368, *Wills* 368 ; *Visitn. of Heref.* 366, *of Somerset* 368 ; *Wells Wills* 368.
WEAVING : 484–5.
Webb, Hy. J. *Elem. Agriculture* 469.
,, Herb. L. [Am.] *Insulated Wires* 488.
,, [Mrs.] Maria *The Penns* 53.
,, Sid. *London Progr.* 190 (174) ; *Socialm. in Engl.* 193 (174), 172.
,, ,, +Cox *Eight Hours Day* 181.
,, Mrs. Sid.—*v.* Potter, Beatrice.
,, Preb. T. W. *Celest. Objs.* 388. Life 387.
,, Dr. Wm. S. [Am.] *California and Alaska* 287.
,, W. W. *Currencies of Hindu States* 362 ; *Indian Medical Service* 234.
Webber, S. [Am.] *Power for Machines* 485.
,, W. H. Y. *Lighting* 480.
Weber, Dr. A. *Königsweihe* 645 ; *Pârasiprakâça d. Krishnadâsa* (two) 648.
,, F. *History of Music* 506.
Webster, A. D. *Pract. Forestry* 475.
,, [Mrs.] Augusta. Poetical Works 601.
,, J. C. [Am.] *Ectopic Gestation* 443 ; *Pelvic Anatomy* 430.
,, Dan. [Am.] : Life 350.
,, Noah [Am.] *English Dict.* 728.
,, Prentiss [Am.] *Law of Citizenship* 205 (158, 160).
,, Rev. Wentworth *Inscripp. Basque* 656.
,, W. F. *Sale of Land* 165.
Wechssler, F. *Roman. Marienklagen* 764.
Weckerlin, J. B. *Chanson Pop.*(two)759(116).
Wecklein, N. *Griech. Tragödie* 679.
Weddâsê Mârjâm 638.
Weddell, G. [ed.] *Arcana Fairfax.* 446.
Wedding, H. [Am.] *Bessemer Process* 487.
WEDGWOOD, Jos. : Life 501 ; Ware 501.
Weed, Thurlow *Autobiography* 565.
Weeden, W. B. [Am.] *New Engl.* 289 (179).
Weeks, J. [Am.] *Arbitratn. and Conciln.* (three) 181 ; *Labr. Differences* 181.
Wehlitz, H. *Partic. Präterit.* 754.
Wehmann, M. *De ὥστε usu* 672 (687).
Weidner, A. *Schulw'b. z. Nepos* 710.
,, Prf. R. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theol.* 28 ; *Xtn. Ethics* 81 ; *Pract. Theol.* 81.
Weigand, Dr. G. *Aromunen* 742 ; *Olympo Walachen* 742 ; *Vlacho-Meglen* 742.
Weigelt, R. *Franz. oi aus et* 755.
WEIGHTS & MEASURES : 213 ; Assyr. 625.
Weihenmaier *Absol. Partizip* 697.
Weinberger, I. *Tacit 'Germania'* 712.
Weir, Harrison *Our Cats* 517.
,, P. *Invaders of Britain* 310.
,, Cpt. Rob. etc. *Riding* 522 (518).
Weisbach, F. H. [ed.] *Achämenideninschr.* 631 (629).
,, Dr. J.+Herrmann *Hoistg. Machin.* 459.
Weise, A. J. [Am.] *Troy's* 100 *Years* 289.
,, Prf. F. O. *Charact. d. lat. Spr.* 696.
Weismann, Prf. A. *Germ Plasm* 399 ; *Heredity* 399.
Weissbach, F. W.+Bang *Altpers. Keilinschr.* 652 (629).
WEISSE HIRSCH, DER : 125.
Weissenborn, E. *Achilleis u. Ilias* 683.

Weissenfels, O. *Cicero* 713.
Weissmann, K. *Scenische Aufführg.* 679.
Weisslovitz, N. *Prinz u. Derwisch* 650.
Weisweiler, J. *Genit. Gerundii* 697.
Weitemeyer, H. *Denmark* 267 (339).
Weizsäcker, C. *Apostolic Age* 34 (1).
Welch, Chas. *City of London* 252 (186); *Hist. of Monumt.* 253.
,, J. J. *Naval Architecture* 467.
Weld, Rev. A. *Suppr. of Soc. of Jesus* 59.
,, Prf. Laenas G. [Am.] *Determinants* 378.
Weldon [pub.] *Fancy Dress* 515; *Needlework* 516.
,, Bennett *Benedictine Monks* 38.
,, W. D. *Hand Camera* (two) 498; *Photogr. Hdbk.* 498.
Welford, R. *Hist. of Newcastle* 247; *Monumts. in St. Nicholas* 360.
Welldon, Rev. J. E. C. *Fire upon Altar* 232.
Wellesley, Marq. of: Life 345, 221.
Wellhausen, Prf. J. *Israel and Judah* 10.
Wellington, Duke of: Life 322, 221.
,, Somerset; Hist. and Topography 255.
Wells, Dr. C. [ed.] *Turkish Chrestom.* 657.
,, Chas. Jerem. *Joseph and Brethren* 601.
,, Dav. A. [Am.] *Econ. Changes* 170; *Mercht. Marine* 173; *Mexico* 290; *Ships* 173; *Tariff* 173.
,, H. G. *Text-Book of Biology* 397.
,, Hy. P. [Am.] *City Boys in Woods* 520; *Salmon Fisherman* 526.
,, J. [ed.] *Oxford and Oxford Life* 219.
,, J. *Teaching of History* 230.
,, Rev. Jas. *Rescuers and Rescued* 74 (196).
,, Rob. *Confectionery* 515; *Flour Confectioner* 515; *Toffy and Sweets* 515.
,, Roz. + Kelly [Ams.] *Eskimo Vocabs.* 668.
,, Sid. H. *Engineering Drawing* 458.
,, Sir Spencer *Preventable Diseases* 448.
Wells: Superstitns. rel. to 105.
,, Somerset: Cathedral 255.
Welsh, Chas. *Books for Children* 550; *Bookseller of Last Cent.* 550.
Welter [ed.] *Limburg. Legenden* 122.
Welton, J. *Manual of Logic* 140.
Welzhofer, H. *Sophokles 'Antigone'* 687.
Wenckstern, F. v. Bibl. of Japan 275.
Wendelborn, F. *Reime d. Végéce* 763.
Wendell, Prf. Barrett [Am.] *Cotton Mather* 350.
Wendic: Folklore 119; Philol. & Lit. 775.
Wendorff, F. *Erklär. aller Mythol.* 101.
Wendt, Prf. H. H. *Teachg. of Jesus* 92 (98).
,, O. *Engl. Unterricht* 229 (218).
Wenham, J. G. + Richards [eds.] *School Manager* 235.
Weninger, Rev. F. X. [Am.] *Serms. and Conf.* 79.
Wenley, R. M. *Socrates and Xt.* 100 (133).
Wentworth, T. P. [Am.] *Life am. Ind.* 283.
Wentzel, H. *De Infinitivo* 697.
Werblunski, S. L. *Hwb. d. russ. Spr.* 775.
Werge, J. *Evol. of Photogr.* 498.
'Werner, E.' [=Eliz. Bürstenbinder] Novels 586.
,, F. L. Z. *Brethren of Cross* 607.
,, J. R. *Stanley's Rear-grd.* 280.
,, Jul. *Quaestiones Babrianae* 681.
Wesemann, O. *Altprovenz. HS.* 750.
Wesley, Rev. Jno.: Life 50.
Wesleyanism: 50–1; Sermons 78.
Wessely, C. [ed.] *Griech. Zauberpapyri* 673.
Wessner, P. *Quaestt. Porphyrioneae* 704.
West, A. S. *English Grammar* 727.
,, Prf. A. F. [Am.] *Alcuin* 225 (214).
,, B. B. *Wills* 165.
,, ,, [ed.] *Half Hrs. w. Millionaires* 454.
,, Dr. E. W. [tr.] *Pahlavi Texts* 13 (622).
,, G. *Methodism in Marshland* 50.
,, J. M. *Military Topography* 465.
,, Dr. Max [Am.] *Inherit. Tax* 178 (172).
,, Sir Raym. *Educ. in India* 223.
,, Dr. S. H. *How to Exam. the Chest* 433.
,, T. B. C. + Collins *Nineteen Charts* 523.
Western Australia: Missions to 73; Resources 295.
Westcote, T. *View of Devonshire* 365.
Westcott, Can. B. F. *Gospel of Life* 89; *Hist. of Relig. Thought* 89 [*Origen* 37]; *Social Aspects of Xty.* 194.
,, ,, [ed.] *Epistle to Hebr.* 27.
,, W. Wynn *Numbers* 56.
Westenholz, F. v. *Griseldissage* 104.
Westermarck, Dr. E. *Human Marr.* 299.
Western, A. *Engelske Bisætninger* 726.
Westerwick, O. *De Plut. studiis* 694.
Westhofen, W. *Forth Bridge* 457.
West Indies: —*v.* Indies, West.
Westminster: Abbey 253; Ch. of St. John 253; School 222, 220.
,, Confession 51; Liturgy 87; Synods 59.
Westmoreland: Fauna 424; Ferns 404; Geneal. etc. 368; Geol. 394; Topogr. 246.
Westoby, W. A. S. *Post. Stamps* 373.
Weston, Miss: Work am. Sailors 198.
Westphal, J. *Engl. Ortsnamen* 720.
,, Dr. Rud. *Allgemeine Metrik* 623.
Westphalia: Dialect 723.
Westwood, J. O. [ed.] *Illum. Illus. of Bible* 14; *Palæogr. Sacra* 14 (500).
Wethered, Dr. F. J. *Medic. Micros.* 433.
Weyman, Stanley. Novels 576 [*New Rector* 577].
Weymouth, F. M. *Drum Armatures* 462.
Wezel, E. *Silius Italicus* 706.
Whale, G. *Greater London* 190.
Whaley, Rev. C. *Parish of Askrigg* 258.
Whall, Cpt. W. B. *Handy-Book of Tides* 466.
Wharton, E. R. *Quelques a Latins* 697.
,, Fcs. [ed.] *Internat. Law of U.S.* 168.
,, G. F. [ed.] *Legal Maxims* 153.
,, Dr. H. R. *Minor Surgery* 440.
Wharton School Annals of Polit. Sci. 173.
Wheater, W. *Some Historic Mansns. of Yorks* 257.
Wheatley, H. B. *Dedicn. of Bks.* 535; *How to Catal. a Libr.* 535; *How to Form a Libr.* 535; *Intro.* to Blades' *Bks. in Chains* 534; *Liter. Blunders* 618 (535); *London* 252.
,, L. A. *Story of 'Imit. Xti.'* 84 (535).
Wheaton, H. [Am.] *Internat. Law* 168; *Law of Nations* 168.
Wheatstone, Sir Chas.: Essay on 610.
'Wheelbarrow' [Am.]: —*v.* Trumbull, M. M. [Am.].
Wheeldon, J. P. *Angling Clubs* 525.
Wheeler, Prf. B. I. [Am.] *Alexander the Gt.* 302 (298).
,, E. J. [Am.] *Prohibition* 200.
,, G. *Privy Council Law* 165.
,, Geo. *Photographic Enlargemts.* 498.
,, Jno. *Appraiser* 213.
,, J. T. *College Hist. of India* 342.
,, Cpt. O. E. *Milit. Photography* 498.
,, P. F. *Partnership etc.* 161 (147).
,, Wm. [ed.] *Index to 'Spectator'* 608.
,, W. H. *Tidal Rivers* 456.
Wheel-Making: 482.
Wherstead, Suffolk: Hist. & Topogr. 256.
Whishaw, F. J. *Tsarland* 267 (519).
Whist (game): 530.
Whistler, J. M. *Making Enemies* 493. Essay on 488.
,, Rev. R. F. *Hist. of Aillington* 249.
Whitaker, J. R. *Notes on Pathology* 444.
,, Dr. T. D. *Loidis and Elmete* 258.
,, Wm. *Geol. of London* (two) 395.
Whitby, Yorks.: Chartulary 259.
Whitcomb, S. L. [Am.] *Amer. Liter.* 563.
White *Art of Weaving* 485.
,, Andr. D. [Am.] *Schools of History* 203.
,, Arn. *Tries at Truth* 191.
,, ,, [ed.] *Destitute Alien* 187 (174).
,, Arth. Silva *Developmt. of Africa* 277.
,, ,, [ed.] *Britannic Confederation* 205.
,, Rev. Edw. *Independency* 49 (8); *Mod. Spiritualism* 57.
,, Gleeson [ed.] *Book-Song* 593 (535); *Designing* 499.
,, Prf. H. J. *Codex Amiatinus* 35.
,, Hor. S. [Am.; ed.] *Deutsche Volkslieder* 124.
,, J. W. [Am.] *Stage in Aristophanes* 679.
,, ,, + Morgan [Am.] *Dict. to Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
,, Jno. [Austral.] *Anc. Hist. of Maori* 663 (127).
,, Rob. *Battle of Bannockburn* 370.
,, T. Charters *The Microscope* 401.
,, Thos. W. *Our English Homer* 555.
,, Wm. *Gt. Delusion* 437; *Swedenborg* 55.
,, Bp. Wm. [Am.]: Life 48.
,, Dr. W. Hale *Materia Medica* 445.
,, ,, —*v. also* 'Rutherford, Mark.'
,, W. S. [ed.] *Leyland Register* 367.
Whitehead, C. E. [Am.] *Camp-Fires* 520.
,, Jno. *Mount Kina Balu* 421 (274).
Whitfield, E. E. *Commer. Sciences* 233.
,, R. P. [Am.] *Gasteropoda* 417 (396).
Whitefordpapers 612 (549).
Whitford, Jno. *Canary Islands* 280 (450).
Whitefriars Lib. of Wit & Humour 588.
Whitehead, Chas.: Life & Criticism 561.
Whitelegge, B. A. *Hygiene* 447.
Whiteley, R. L. *Chem. Calculatns.* 386.
White-Russian: Folklore 119.
White's Club, London: History 199.
Whitham, J. M. [Am.] *Steam Engineerg.* 460.
Whiting, D. *Fruit Farming* 477.
Whitlock, F. B. *Birds of Derbysh.* 421.
Whitman, C. O. [Am.] *Meths. of Research* 401.
,, Sid. *Realm of Habsburgs* 241, 331.
,, Walt. [Am.] *Autobiogr.* 564 (616); *Democ. Vistas* 616 (207); Poet. Wks. 602; Wks. 616. Life & Crit. 564, 548.
Whitmore, W. H. [Am.; ed.] *Mother Goose* 123.
Whitney, H. C. [Am.] *Life on Circuit* 351.
,, J. D. [Am.] *United States* 287.
,, S. W. [Am.] *Reviser's Greek Text* 16.
,, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Language* 376; *Max Müller* 622; *Sansk. Gram.* 641.
,, W. N. *Roads of Japan* 276.
Whiton, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Evoln. of Revelu.* 173.
Whittaker, Dr. Jas. T. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
,, Jos. *Deer Parks* 477.
,, W., *etc. Geol. of Camb. and Suffk.* 394.
,, W. J. [ed.] *Mirror of Justices* 150.
Whitten, W. *Quaker Picts.* 53; *Whittier* 53.
Whittier, J. G. [Am.] Poet. Works 602. Life 564.
,, Wilf. *John Greenleaf Whittier* 564.
Whitwell, Mrs. E. R. *Spain* 268.
Whymper, E. *Aneroid Barometer* 390; *Great Andes* 292 (397); *Scrambles am. Alps* 268.
Whyte, Dr. A. *Bunyan Charcts.* 49, 613; *Wm. Law* 40.
,, ,, [ed.] *Char. etc. of Wm. Law* 90 (40).
Wibaux, Theod.: Life 66.
Wichmann, Carl *De numeris Demosth.* 691.
,, Clem. *Altengl. Roland* 761.
Wickson, E. J. [Am.] *California Fruits* 477.
Wicksteed, C. *Land for People* 184.
,, Rev. P. H. *Dante* 568; *Ibsen* 569 (548).
Wiclif, J. Latin Wks. Life etc. 41, 298, 549.
Widdicombe, Rev. J. *Basutoland* 73.
Wide, S. *Lakon. Kulte* 113 (676).
Wider Hope, The 94.
Widmann, J. *St. Nikolaus-Spiel* 125.
Widmark, P. F. *Svensk Ordbok* 726.
Wiechmann, E. *Prov. geschl. 'E'* 748.
,, F. G. [Am.] *Sugar Anal.* 478; *Theor. Chemy.* 386.
Wieck, Dr. [ed.] *Stories f. Sermons* 737.
,, H. *Teufel a. d. Mysterienbühne* 760.
Wied, C. 'Ομιλεῖτε Ἑλληνικά 677.
Wiedemann, Prf. A. *Relig. d. Aegyptr.* 9 (7); *Götter- u. Dæmonennamen* 626.
,, F. *Ehstnisch-Deut. Wörterb.* 656.
,, O. *Litauisch. Präteritum* 774.
Wiel, Alethea *Two Doges* 338.
,, A. R. + Mrs. *Church Embroidery* 516.
Wieprecht, J. *Homilien d. Haimo* 755.
Wiesen, J. *Schulwesen i. talm. Altert.* 224.
Wieser, Prf. F. v. *Natural Value* 171; *Theory of Value* 171.
Wiezel, G. *Veltlinerkrieg* 743.
Wife: Health of 443.
Wigan, Lancs.: Church and Manor 251.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas [Am.] *Children's Rights* 228; Tales 583.
Wiggins, Cpt.: Exped. to Siberia 277.
Wigmore, J. H. [Am.] *Austr. Ballot Syst.* 209.
Wigram, Rev. S. R. [ed.] *Chartul. of S. Frideswide's* 255 (219).
Wigstrom, Eva [ed.] *Folkdigtning i Skane* 121.
Wigtownshire, Scotland: 263.
Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, U. *Aristot. u. Athen* 692; *Comment. Gramm.* 672; *Philol. u. Schulreform* 231; *De Trag. gr. Fragm.* 679 (684).
Wilberforce, F'r. B. *St. Lewis Bertrand* 62.
,, H. W. W. *Lawn Tennis* 518.
,, Bp. S. *Speeches on Missns.* 71. Life 43.
Wilcken, U. [ed.] *Griech. Palæogr.* 673.
Wilcocks, H. C. *Hdbk. of Drawing* 496.
Wilcocks, J. C. *Supply of Mussels* 475.
Wilcox, Gen. C. M. [Am.] *Mexican War* 349.
Wilde, Lady [ed.] *Anc. Cures* 115 (111); *Notes* 551 [*Calderon* 569]; *Social Studies* 202 (191).
,, Dr. F. G. S. *Sleeplessness* 453.
,, Oscar *Dram. Wks.* 606 [*Salome* 606]; *Intentions* 610; *Poems* 601 [*Sphinx* 601].
Wildenborch, Starling van den: 548.
Wilder, Marshall P. [Am.] *People* 513.
Wildridge, T. T. [ed.] *Fams. of Kingston* 370; *Holderness* 258; *Northumbria* 254.
Wildenbruch, E. v. *Master of Tanagra* 586.
Wiley, W. H. + S. K. [Ams.] *Yosemite etc.* 287 (396).
Wilhelm, J. [ed.] *Tables of Interest* 213.
,, Jos. W. + Scannel *Cath. Theology* 67.
Wilhelm, Emperors: —*v.* William.
Wilken, Prf. *Lizard in Mythol.* 110.
Wilkens, F. *Konsonantismus* 719.
Wilkes, Jno.: Life 318.
Wilkie, Rev. C. H. [ed.] *Regr. of St. Andrew's* 369.
Wilkins, Dr. Chas. *Wales* 116.
,, Jno. *Autobiog. of Gamekpr.* 403.
,, Mary E. [Am.] Tales 583.
,, W. H. *Alien Invasion* 187 (174).
,, W. J. *Daily Life in India* 273.
Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. *Ern. of Hanover* 336.
,, Dr.: Marlbro' Coll. under 221.
,, H. D. *Submarine Cable-Laying* 462.
,, Rev. J. F. *Blackley Scheme* 197; *Mutual Thrift* 185 (174, 197).
,, Jos. *Worthies of Barnsley* 258.
,, Spenser *Bismarck* 336; *Brain of Army* 463; *Citizen Soldier* 463; *Great Alternative* 467.
,, ,, + Gawne, J. M. [trs.] *Field Serv.* 463.
,, W. T. *Photogravure* 499; *Photomechan. Processes* 499.
Wilks, S. + Bettany *Guy's Hosp.* 450 (428).
Will, D. J. C. O. *Gen.-Urin. Diseases* 437.
Will, Freedom of: 94.
Willard, A. R. [Am.] *Prep. of Statutes* 147.
,, E. S. (actor): Essay on 513.
Willcox, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Divorce Probl.* 203 (172).
Willeby, C. *Chopin* 508; *Masters of Engl. Music* 508 (507).
Willert, P. F. *Hy. of Navarre* 332 (43, 298).
William of Malmesbury *De Regum Gestis* 310; *Hist. Novell.* 310.
,, ,, Nassau, Prce. of Orange: Life 338.
,, ,, Wykham: Life 41.
,, i. *Laws*: Monographs on 756. O.-Fch. poem on 756.
,, ii., Emperor of Germany: Life etc. 337.
Wm. Salt Archæol. Soc. *Collectns.* 255 (368).
Williams, Bp. *Xty. amg. N. Zrs.* 73.
,, A. [Am.] *Subj. Mood in Fch.* 752.
,, Rev. A. A. + Burns [eds.] *Kegs. of Colton Church* 367.
,, A. M. [Am.] *Sam Houston* 289.
,, Benj. S. *Ferns and Lycopods* 476.
,, Butler *Practical Geodesy* 457.
,, Chas. *Sir Evelyn Wood* 322.
,, Rev. Chas. *Anec. of Dogs* 412; *Dogs* 412.
,, Chas. A. *Frz. Ortsnamen* 753 (770).
,, C. M. [Am.] *Systems of Ethics* 142.
,, Dr. Chas. Theod. *Aero-Therapeuts.* 436.
,, Dav. *Hist. of Monmouthshire* 253.
,, Eleazer [Am.]: Life 335.
,, Fcs. How. [Am.] *Atman* 584.
,, Fred. N. *Pinks* (three) 407.
,, Fred. Wells [Am.] *S. Wells Williams* 72.
,, Prf. Geo. H. [Am.] *Crystallogr.* 394; *Petrography* 232 (214).
,, ,, + Clark [Ams.] *Geol. of Maryld.* 396.
,, Harry *Steam Navy of England* 466.
,, Howard *Ethics of Diet* 449 (142).
,, J. W. *Aids to Biology* 397.
,, J. W. H. *Unsoundness of Mind* 435 (447).
,, Jas. *Educatn.* 225 (147), *Wills* 165 (147).
,, Jas. *Village Buildings* 505.
,, Jas. L. [Am.] *Home etc. of Shakesp.* 256, 554.
,, Bp. Jno. [Am.] *World's Witness to Christ* 95.
,, Jos. W. *The Telescope* 388.
,, Rev. Is. *Autob.* 48 (43). Selns. fr. 2.
,, Meta E. [ed.] *Tales fr. Mabinogion* 116.
,, Sir M. Monier- [tr.] *Ind. Wisdom* 644.

Williams, Montagu *Leaves of a Life* 152; *Round London* 152 (196).
,, R. O. [Am.] *Our Dictionaries* 728.
,, Rich. *Llanbrynmair* 260; *Montgom. Worthies* 260.
,, Rog. *Bloudy Tenent* 49.
,, S. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Mod. Educ.* 215.
,, Dr. S. Wells [Am.]: Life 72.
,, Steph. W. *Abbey of Strata Florida* 260.
,, W. E. H. *Irish Parliament* 328.
,, W. Matthieu *Iron and Steel Making* 487; *Vindicn. of Phrenol.* 424.
,, Dr. Wm. K. [Am.] *Communes of Lombardy* 338.
Williamson, Rev. Alex. *Lights fr. Eastern Lands* 20.
,, Rev. Arth. *Intermediate State* 94.
,, B. *Stress and Strain* 381.
,, D. *Cookery and Pastry* 514.
,, Geo. C. *Trade Tokens* 363.
,, Cpt. Thos. *Indian Field Sports* 519.
,, W. *Horticultural Exhibitor* 476.
,, W.C. *Fossil Plants of Coal Measrs.* 403.
Willink, A. *World of Unseen* 94 (379).
Williston, Dr. S. W. [Am.] *Syrphidæ* 415.
Willkomm, G. *Frame-Wk. Knitting* 485.
,, M. *Prodromus Floræ Hispan.* 408.
Willmann, O. *Didaktik als Bildungsl.* 227.
Willmore, F. W. [ed.] *Regs. of Walsall* 368.
Willock, J. *Legal Facetiæ* 151.
Willoughby, Dr. F. F. *Health Officer* 447; *Princ. of Hygne.* 448; *Publ. Hlth.* 447.
,, How. *Australian Pictures* 236.
,, Sir J. C. *Excavns. at Zimbabye* 282.
,, Westel W. [Am.] *Supreme Ct. of U.S.* 166 (173).
,, ,, +W. F. [Am.] *Govt. and Admin. of U.S.* 210.
,, W. F.+de Graffenried [Ams.] *Child Labor* 180 (172).
Wills: Law 165 (Hindu 167); Regrs. etc. of 364–71.
Wilmanns, Prf. W. *Altdeut. Reimvers* 719; *Deut. Gramm.* 720 (717, 721); *Gesch. d. älter. deut. Liter.* 719; *Mhd. Metrik* 720.
Wilmers, F'r. W. *Christian Religion* 67.
Wilmot, Cpt. Eardley *Devel. of Navies* 466 (319).
,, Sir Jno. Eardley *Fam. Foxhunter* 522.
Wilmotte, M. *Dialectologie Wallonne* 758; *Le Wallon* 758.
Wilson, A. J. *Life Insurance* 212.
,, ,, [ed.] *Handbks. for Investors* 213.
,, Dr. A. Marius *Myxoedema* 436.
,, Dr. Andr. *Glimpses of Nature* 403; *Health for the People* 448; *Manual of Health* 448.
,, Col. Sir Chas. *Clive* 322 (309).
,, Col. Sir Chas. W. *Jerusalem* 31.
,, Dr. Claude *Mountaineering* 529.
,, Sir Dan. [Canad.] *Left-handedness* 424 (377); *Lost Atlantis* 237.
,, Rev. E. F. [Am.] *Manl. of Ojebways* 667; *Missiony. Wk. am. Objebws.* 73.
,, Edw. L. [Am.] *Scripture Lands* 30.
,, F. Mary *Primer on Browning* 558.
,, G. B. *Developmt. of Renilla* 413.
,, G. H. [Am.; ed.] *Musical Year-Book of U.S.* 507.
,, Dr. G. R. *Drunkenness* 200 (174).
,, H. A. [ed.] *Leonine etc. Sacramentaries* 87.
,, H. Schütz *'Tis Sixty Yrs. Since* 561.
,, J. *Carpentry and Joinery* 481.
,, J. M. *Reminiscences of Behar* 471.
,, Arch. J. M. *Addrs. to Girls* 234; *Serms.* 232.
,, J. T. [Am.] *Black Phalanx* 199.
,, Rev. Jas. [ed.] *Inscr. of Dalston* 359; *Regs. of Dalston* 365.
,, Rev. J. B. [ed.] *Regs. of Knightwick* 369.
,, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Med. Formulary* 432.
,, Jas. G. [Am.; ed.] *Hist. of N.Y.* 289.
,, Jno. *Presbytery of Perth* 370.
,, Jno. *English Punctuation* 618.
,, Prf. Jno. ['Christ. North']: Ess. on 550.
,, S. B.+Evans *Aves Hawaiienses* 422.
,, W. H. *Pattern-Making* 460.
,, T. M. *Local Option in Norway* 201.
,, Col. W. J. *Hist. of Madras Army* 324.
,, Woodrow [Am.] *Congr. Govt.* 210; *Division and Reunion* 349 (346); *Govts. of U.S.* 210; *An Old Master etc.* 204; *The State* 204.
Wiltse, Sara E. [Am.] *Story in Educ.* 228.
Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. History Magazine 256.
,, *Notes and Queries* 256.
Wiltshire: Church-plate 502: Dialect 731; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 256–7; Monum. Inscrs. 360; Novel on 579.
Wimmer, G. *Tornoiemenz Antéchrist* 764.
Winchelsea, Lady: Essay on 550.
,, Sussex: History 256.
Winchester, Hants.: Cathed. Records 366; Siege by Matilda 756; Topogr. etc. 248–9, 243.
,, College: 222, 220: Cricket 527; Serms. 232.
Winchester, Boyd [Am.] *Swiss Repub.* 209.
,, [Miss] M. E. *Advents. in Gt. City* 578.
Winckel, Prf. F. *Obstetrics* 443.
Winckelmannsprogramme 671.
Winckler, H. *Altorient. Forschn.* 627; *Alt-test. Untersn.* 631; *Assyriologie* 629.
,, ,, [ed.] *Altbabyl. Keilschrifttexte* 631; *Thontafelfund* 631 (621); *Keilinschr. Textb.* 631; *Sammi. v. Keilinschr.* 631.
Windelband, Prf. W *Hist. of Philos.* 131.
Winder, E. [ed.] *Vorarlb. Dialectdichtig.* 723.
Windisch, E. *Nyâyabhâshya* 648.
Windsor Castle: 245; Bookbindgs. 484.
Windt, H. de *Pekin to Calais* 271; *Ride to India* 273 (270, 276); *Siberia* 189 (277).
Windward Islands:—*v.* Caribbees.
Wine Manufacture: 471.
Wines, Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Laws of Anc. Hebr.* 299.
,, F. H. [Am.] *American Prisons* 173.
Wingate, Maj. F. R. *Madhiism* 278 (322).
Wings: Birds 419; Fowl 419.
Winkler, H. *Sprachgesch.* (two) 622 (656).
Winn, Hy. [Am.] *Property in Land* 173.
,, R. G. Allanson—*v.* Allanson-Winn, R.G.
,, Wm. *Boating Man* 523.
Winshill, P. T. *Temperance Movemt.* 200.
Winslow, Reg. *Artistic Copyright* 161.
,, Dr. W. H. *Human Eas* 452.
Winsor, Justin [Am.] *Cartier to Frontenac* 285; *Columbus* 284.
Winstanley, Wm.: Essay on 550.
Winter, A. *Elmira Reformatory* 189 (174).
,, D. C. *Law and Pract. of Divorce* 159.
,, Dr. J.+Wünsche [eds.] *Jüd. Litter.* 640.
,, Max *Kleidung u. Putz* 760.
,, Wm. [Am.] *Edwin Booth* 513: *Shadows of Stage* 513 (512); *Shakespeare's Engl.* 313 (554).
Winternitz, M. *Altind. Hochzeitsrituel* 645.
Winters, W. *Norfolk Antiquities* 253; *Our Parish Registers* 365.
Winthrop, Jno. [Am.]: Life 350.
,, Theod. [Am.] Essay on 611.
Wintringham, W. H. *Birds of Wordsw.* 562 (110, 420).
Wintz, Sophia, G. *Our Bluejackets* 198.
Wintzell, C. *Studia Theocritea* 684.
Winzet, Ninian *Certain Tractates* 731.
Wire: Manufacture and Uses 488.
Wirgmann, Rev. D. A. *Church and Civil Power* 80.
Wirth, R. A. [Am.; ed.] *Funeral Sermons* 79; *Lenten Sermons* 79.
Wirtz, E. *'Miracles d. St. Eloi'* 764.
Wisconsin, U.S.: Antiqs. 358; Educn. 225; Hist. 289; Iron-deposits 396.
Wisden, J. [ed.] *Cricketer's Almanack* 527.
Wise, B. R. *Industrial Freedom* 188.
,, Chas. *Rockingham Castle* 254.
,, T. J.+Smart *Bibliogr. of Ruskin* 560.
Wiseman, Card. N. *Essays* 67; *Sermons* 79. Life 66.
,, Rich. (surgeon): Life 428.
Wishart, A. *Behring Sea Questn.* 209.
,, Bp. G. *Memoirs of Montrose* 328.
Wislocki, W. [ed.] *Acta Univ. Cracov.* 217.
Wisnar, T. *Geogr. Namenkunde* 642.
Wissmann, Maj. H. v. *Equator. Africa* 280.
Wistasse le Moine 765 (739).
Wit and Humour: 553, 614; *v. also* Facetiae.
Witchell, C. A.+Strugnell *Fauna and Flora of Gloucs.* 424 (408).
,, E. *Geol. of Stroud* 394.
Witchcraft: 108, 615.
Wither, Geo. Poetical Works 596.
Withrow, W. H. [Canad.] *Our Own Country* 286.
Witkowski, S. *De Vocibus hybrid.* 698.
Witrzens, J. *Betonungssystem* 673.
Witt, Prf. C. *Retreat of Ten Thousd.* 302.
,, J. de [Am.; tr.] *The Psalms* 22.
Witte, E. *Ammianvs Marcellinvs* 709.
Wittenbrinck, G. *'Havel. d. Däne'* 736.
Witthaus, Dr. R. A. [Am.] *Med. Studts. Chemy.* 431.
,, ,, *etc.* [Ams.] *Medical Jurisprud.* 446.
Witthöft, F. *Sirventes Joglaresc* 739.
Witzschel, A. [ed.] *Sagen a. Thüringen* 126.
Wlislocki, Dr. H. v. on the Gypsies (seven) 130; *Volksgl. d. Magyaren* 7; *Volksleben d. Magyaren* 127.
,, ,, [ed. and tr.] *Märch. d. Armenier* 130; *Volksdichtgn. d. Zigeuner* 130
Wodrow, R. *Biograph. Collns.* 45.
Woerner, J. G. [Am.] *Law of Administn.* 165.
Wohlfeil, P. *'Lay of Havelock'* 736.
Wolf, Ferd. *Kleinere Schriften* 739.
,, J. W. *Beitr. z. deut. Mythol.* 124.
,, ,, [ed.] *Hessische Sagen* 125.
,, Jos. L. *Wild Animals* 422.
Wolff, Sir Hy. Drummond *Notes of Past* 334.
,, Hy. W. *Country of Vosges* 242; *The Watg. Places of Vosges* 242 (449); *People's Banks* 176; *Rambles in Black Forest* 242.
,, J. *Dorf- u. Stadtnamen* 721.
,, Jul. Novels 586.
,, Dr. Lawr. [Am.] *Exam. of Urine* 437.
(Woelffin, Prf. E.) *Comment. Woelfflin.* 670.
Wolfram, v. Eschenbach *Parzival* 571.
Wolley, C. Phillipps—*v.* Phillipps-Wolley.
Wollner, W. *Volkscpik d. Grossruss.* 119.
Wollstonecraft, Mary *Rights of Women* 201.
Wolof Philology: 666.
Wolseley, Gen. Visc. *Life of Marlborough* 322; *Soldier's Pocket Book* 465.
Wolsey, Card.: Life 314.
Wolstenholme, E. P. [ed.] *Forms and Precedts.* 154.
Wolston, Rev. W. T. P. *Simon Peter* 34.
Wolter, Eug. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
,, F. A. *Etnografii Latishkago* 119.
Wolverton, Ld. *Sport in Somaliland* 519.
Wolves: Natural History 423.
Women, Beauty of: 145; Portraits 309.
Biography, Collective: Adventurers 132; French 332 (Revol. 333); Hindu 344; Methodist 50; Restoratn. 317; Rom.-Cath. 61; Soldier 238; Writers 549.
Characteristics: 201.
Customs Relating to: 106; of Japan 276; in O.-Fch. Romances 760.
Diseases: 443–4; Homœop. 453.
Dress and Toilet: 372, 515.
Duties: 202.
Education:—*v.* Girls.
Employment: 180, 201.
Laws Relating to: 159.
Novels on Woman Questions: 580; Hindu 580.
Refuges for: 198.
Rights and Suffrage: 201, 207, 610; Primitive 299.
Sports for: 517.
Working Women: Labour 180.
Vide also Domestic Econ., Marriage.
Woenig, F. *Pflanzen i. alt. Ægyp.* 110.
Woo of Hwang-Ho: Life 202.
Wood, A. A. *Magic Lanterns* 532.
,, Ant. à *Athenæ Oxon.* 309; *Oxford* 254 (219).
,, Life 374 (219).
,, Rev. C. W. *Marriage* 203.
,, Cath. J. *Home Nursing* 451.
,, Rev. Chas. J. [Am.] *Survivals in Christianity* 99.
,, Rev. Edm. G. *Sunday Worship* 70.
,, F. H. *N.T. Quotns.* 35; *Synopt. Gosps.* 35.
,, G. *Instruction in Woodwork* 481.
,, Sir H. Evelyn: Life 322.
,, Sir H. Trueman *Light* 383 (376).
,, J. G. *Through Matabeleland* 282.
,, J. P. *Law of Arbitration* 152.
,, Rev. J. T. *Discovs. at Ephesus* 356 (29).
,, Mrs. J. W. *Dante G. Rossetti* 492.
Wood, Rev. Jas. [ed.] *Dict. of Quotns.* 533.
,, Rev. Jno. G. *Man and Beast* 142; *Out of Doors* 412; *Strange Dwellgs.* 412. Life 410.
,, Stuart [Am.] *Theory of Wages* 181 (172).
,, Rev. Theod. *The Rev. J. G. Wood* 410.
Wood-Martin, Col. W. G. *Hist. of Sligo* 264.
Woodberry, Geo. Edw. [Am.] *J. R. Lowell* 564 (563).
Woodburn, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Causes of Am. Revol.* 349.
Woodbury, W. E. *Encyclop. of Photogr.* 498; *Gelatine-Chloride* 499.
Wood Carving: 516–7; *v. also* Sloyd.
,, Engraving: 496–7.
,, Turning: 482.
Woodford, C. M. *Head-Hunters* 293 (426).
Woodgate, W. B. *Boatg.* 518; *Rowg.* 518.
Woodhead, Dr. S. *Bacteria and Products* 398 (376).
Woodhull, A. A. [Am.] *Milit. Hygiene* 440.
Woodrow, G. M. *Gardg. in India* 476.
Woods, F. H. *Bk. of Samuel* 35.
,, Hy. *Element. Palæontol.* 393 (376).
,, Marg. L. *Esther Vanhomrigh* 557.
,, R. *Pigeon* (three) 473.
,, Rob. A. M. *Engl. Social Movemts.* 193.
Woodward, A. S.+Sherborn *Foss. Vertebrata* 394.
,, C. J. *Five-Figure Logarithms* 379.
,, Prf. C. M. [Am.] *Manual Training* 233 (376); *St. Louis Bridge* 457.
,, Prf. F. C. [Am.] *English in Schls.* 231 (214).
,, G. M. [caricaturist]: Essay on 491.
,, H. B.+Newton *John Gunn* 392.
,, Rev. Jno. *Ecclesiast. Heraldry* 371.
,, ,, +Burnett *Treat. on Heraldry* 371.
Wool: Dyeing 480; Manuf. and Hist. of Industry 485, 178.
Wooldridge, Dr. L. C. *Chem. of Blood* 429 (431, 444).
Woolhouse, W. S. B. *Measures etc.* 213.
Woollright, Cpt. H. H. *57th Regt.* 325.
Woolward, F. H.+Lehmann *Masdevallia* 407.
Worcell: Life 191.
Worcestersh. Hist. Soc. Publicns. 257.
Worcester: Cathed. (sepulc. rems.) 360; Hospital 257.
,, College, Oxon.: 218.
Worcestershire: Dialect 731; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 257; Monum. Brasses 361.
Wordsworth, Bp. Chas. *Annals of Life* (two) 43; *Primary Witness* 96.
,, Chr. [ed.] *Coronation of Charles i.* 87.
,, Rev. Chr. *Rutland Words* 731.
,, Eliz. *Decalogue* 21; *Wordsworth* 562.
,, Bp. Jno. *The Corbey 'St. James'* 35.
,, ,, [ed.] *Fragms. of Early Latin* 702.
,, ,, +White [eds.] *Novum Test* 15; *Old Lat. Bible Texts* 15.
,, Wm.: Poet. Wks. 598 (589), 590; Prefaces and Essays 589; Prose Wks. 616. Life, Crit. etc. 562, 548, 550, 551; Contemp. Crit. 617: Dict. 562; on *Peter Bell* 550.
Workhouses: Medical Officer 198.
Working Classes: 179–82; Clubs 185; Housing 159; *v. also* Wages, Women.
Worksworth, Derbyshire: 246.
Wormald, A. R. *Photog. Exposure* 498.
Worsfold, W. B. *Visit to Java* 275.
Worship, Ancestor: 105.
,, Christian: Church 70; Family 88.
,, Jewish: 28.
,, Phallic and Serpent: 109.
Worsley, Rev. H. *Engl. Reformation* 40.
Worth, R. N. *Co. of Devon.* 247 (243); *Devonsh. Parishes* 247; *Hist. of Plymouth* 247.
Wortabet, Prf. *Arabic Dict.* 633.
Worthington, A. M. *Dynamics of Rotatn.* 383.
,, T. K. [Am.] *Finance in Pennsyl.* 172.
,, T. Locke *Dwellings of Poor* 196 (174).
,, ,, [ed.] *Old Engl. Archit.* 504.
Worthey, Mrs. *New Continent* 581.
Worthy, C. *Suburbs of Exeter* 247 (365).
,, ,, [ed.] *Devonsh. Wills* 365.
Wotton, Sir Hy. *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589). Life 41.
Woven Fabrics: Design 499.

Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [ed. & tr.] *Folk-tales* 118.
,, Theod. *Caprices* 601.
Wray, Col. *Construction* 480.
,, Baxter *Chess* 531 ; *Rd. Games* 530.
,, Rev. Jno. : Life 73.
Wrede, F. *Specimen e. ostgot. Gram.* 718 ; *Sprache d. Ostgoten* 718.
Wren, Sir Christ.: Life 503.
Wrench, R. G. K. [ed.] *Wincs. Word-Bk.* 222 (730).
Wreschner, Dr. L. *Samar. Traditionen* 640.
Wrestling : 518.
Wrexham, Denbighsh. : Hist. & Topogr. 260.
Wright, Prf. Alder *Threshd. of Science* 232.
,, Andr. *Court Hand Restored* 623.
,, Arn. *Baboo' English* 730.
,, Rev. Arth. *Composn. of Gospels* 98.
,, Dr. C. R. Alder *Oils* 479 ; *Toilet Soaps* 479.
,, ,, + Leech *Iron* 487.
,, Carroll D. [Am.] *Condn. of Wkg.-man* 180 ; *Hrs. of Labr.* 181 ; *Indust. Concil.* 181 ; *Profit-Sharg.* 185; *Rel. of Pol. Econ. to Labr. Quest.* 181 (171); *Statistics in Colls.* 533 (172); *Wrkg. Girls of Bost.* 180.
,, Dr. Chas. H. H. *Introd. to O.T.* 14.
,, Prf. G. F. [Am.] *Finney* 55 (46); *Glacial Period* 393 (376).
,, Har. *Office of Magistrate* 166.
,, Herb. E. *Handybk. for Brewers* 479.
,, J. *Primer of Horticulture* 476.
,, J. H. [Am.] *Herondas* 681.
,, Rev. Jno. [Am.] *Bibles of Amer.* 18.
,, Dr. Jos. *Dialect of Windhill* 731 ; *Primer of Gothic Lang.* 718.
,, Lewis *Optical Projection* 532.
,, Prc. Mark R. *Heat* 384.
,, Dr. Theod. F. [Am.] *The Human* 92.
,, Thos. *Essays* 551 [*Comic Liter.* 553, *Satir. Lit.* 553].
,, ,, [ed.] *Carlaverock Roll* 370 ; *Story of King Arthur* 571.
,, Thos. *Brontës in Irel.* 557 ; *Life of Cowper* 556. *Town of Cowper* 556 ; *Life of Defoe* 556 ; *Life of Dickens* 558.
,, Prf. Wm. *Comp. Gram. of Semit. Langs.* 627 ; *Syriac Liter.* 632.
,, Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date* 31.
,, W. H. K. [ed.] *W. Ctry. Poets* 591 (551).
Wrightson, J. *Farm Crops* 470.
,, R. H. *Sancta Respublica* 304.
Writing : Orig. and Hist. 623 ; *v. also* Palæography.
,, Phonetic : 624.
,, Type- : 211.
Wroth, Warwick *Medals* 362.
Wulff, O. *Zur Theseussage* 113.
Wülfing, J. E. *Synt. Alf. d. Gr.* 735.
Wüllner, Prf. A. *Electr. and Magnet.* 384.
Wunderich, H. *Deutsch. Satzbau* 720.
Wundt, Prf. W. *Human and Animal Psychol.* 143 (413) ; *Logik* 102.
Wünsch, Prf. J. D. [ed.] *Keilinschr. v. Asrut Darga* 655.
,, R. *De Taciti Germ. Codd.* 712.
Wünsche, Dr. A. [tr.] *Midrash Tehillim* 10.
Wurtz, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* 376.
Wurtzburg, E. A. *Building Societies* 153.
Wüstenfeld, F. *Imâm el-Schâfi'f* 635.
Wustmann *Sprachdummheiten* 721.
,, R. *Verba Perfektiva* 719.
Wuttke, A. *Gesch. d. Heidenthums* 102.
Wyatt, A. J. *Notab. of A.-S. Gram.* 732.
,, ,, + Johnson *Gloss. to Aelfric* 735.
,, C. W. *British Birds* 420.
,, Chas. J. *Man. of Contin. Schls.* 233.
,, Fcs. [Am.] *Phosphates of Amer.* 478.
,, Sir Thos. : Life and Criticism 555.
Wycherley, Wm. : Essay on 553.
Wyggeston's Hosp. School, Leics.: 221.
Wyld, Dr. R. S. *Senses* 383.
Wylde, W. [Am.] *Inspection of Meat* 449.
Wylie, A. *Labour etc.* 195 (171).
,, J. H. *England under Henry iv.* 312.
Wyllie, W. L. *Tidal Thames* 244.
Wynne, Prf. F. R. *Sacred Commission* 74.
,, ,, + Bernard + Hemphill *Liter. of Second Cent.* 96 (17, 89).
,, Owen *Law of Evidence* 156.
Wyntoun, Andrew of *Poems* 591.
Wyoming, U.S. : History 286.
Wyre-Drawers Company : 186.
Wyss, W. *Sprichwörter* 702.
Wyther, Geo. : Essay on 550.

Xavier, St. Fcs. :—*v.* Francis Xavier.
Xenophon *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 690. Oaths in 675.
Ximenez de Cisneros, Card. F.: Life 66.
Xosa-Kafir :—*v.* Kafir.

Yachting : 523 ; Laws 164.
Yajurveda 645.
Yakûb the Coppersmith : 341.
Yale College, U.S. : Football 527 ; Life in (verse on) 593.
Yalulema Philology : 666.
Yama Myth : 112.
Yarnton, Oxfordshire : Parish 254.
Yasna 653.
Yawger, Rose N. *Indn. and Pioneer* 283.
Ybarra, Prf. A. *Spanish Method* 744.
Yde et Olive 762.
Year Book of Library Assoc. 54 ; *of Pharmacy* 446.
,, *Science* 375.
,, *Scient. Socs.* 375 (538).
,, *Treatment* 432.
Year Books of rn. of Edw. i. 311 (148), of Edw. iii. 312.
Year's Art, The 488.
Yeatman, J. P. *Feudal Hist. of Derby* 246; *Geneal. Hist. of Derby* 365.
,, ,, [ed.] *Certifs. of Knights Fees* 365.
Yeats, Dr. J. *Golden Gates of Trade* 211 ; *Map Studies* 211.
,, W. B. *Celtic Twilight* 115.
,, ,, [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* (two) 115 ; *Irish Stories* 579.
Yeha Inscriptions : 278.
Yeigh, F. [Canad.] *Ontario's Parl. Bldgs.* 347.
Yeijiro Ono, Dr. *Transitn. of Japan* 179 (172).
Yellow Sea : 271, 277.
Yellowstone Valley, U.S. : 288, 287 ; Park 396.
Yemen, Arabia : Hist. 636 ; Travel in 277.
Yeneseisk, and Estuary : 277.
Yeo, Dr. I. B. *Food* 448 ; *Medical Treatmt.* 446 : *Typhoid Fever* 438.
,, J. *Marine Steam Engine* 467.
Yezo, Japan : Travel in 276.
Yi King (and Aid) 661 (8, 620).
Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest 771.
Ynglinga Saga 725.
Yoga Philosophy : 648.
Yogaratnâkarah 649.
Yonge, Prf. C. D. *Great Generals* 322 ; *Life of Wellington* 322.
,, Charl. M. *Cameos fr. Engl. Hist.* 315, 316 ; Novels 576 ; *Old Woman's Outlook* 248.
,, ,, + Coleridge *Strolling Players* 582.
,, Rev. J. E. *Apostle's Creed* 14.
York : Gilds (early) 187 ; Hist., Topogr. etc. 259 ; Printing 544 ; Rom.-Caths. (in 1604) 60.
York Liturgy : 87.
Yorkshire Bibliographer 257 ; *Folkl. Jl.* 257 ; *Genealogist* 257 (370) ; *Notes and Queries* 257 ; *Record* 257.
Yorkshire : Coachg. 520 ; Costume 372 ; Dialect 731 ; Folklore 123 ; Geneal. etc. 369–70 ; Hist. & Topogr. 257–9 ; Lepid. 415 ; Monum. Inscrs. 360 ; Nonconformity 48 (Indep. 49 ; Method. 50) ; Novels on 579 ; Palæont. 395, 394.
Yoruba : Ethnol. 279 ; Philol. 666.
Yosemite, U.S. : Topogr. and Geol. 287 (396).
Youatt, W. *Complete Grazier* 472 (470) ; *Humanity to Brutes* 142.
Youmans, Edw. Livington [Am.] : Life 402.
Young, Arth. *Tour in Ireland* 263, 183 ; *Travels in France* 183 (241).
,, Prf. C. A. [Am.] *Astron.* 388 ; *Sun* 376.
,, D. *Methodism in Wales* 50.
,, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Labor* 179.
,, Rev. Eg. R. [Am.] *Canoe and Dog-Train* 283.
,, Sir F. *Tour in S. Africa* 281.
,, F. Chilton- [ed.] *Ornam. Carptry.* 517.
,, Jno. *Gallery of Forfar Notables* 262.
,, Lambton, J. H. *Sea Fishing* 526.
,, Rob. *Parish of Elgin* 262.
,, ,, *Christian Missions* 71 ; *African Heathenism* 73.
,, Rob. M. [ed.] *Town Bk. of Belfast* 264.
,, Sid. *Annals of Barber-Surgeons* 427.
,, Thos. *Humanity to Animals* 142.
,, Dr. Thos. : Life 381.
,, W. [ed.] *Munic. Bldgs. of Glasg.* 263.
,, Wm. *Dulwich College* 221.
Young Ladies' Treasure Book 517.
Young England Movement : 548.
,, Men : Counsels to 82.
Younghusband, Cpt. G. J. *Queen's Commissn.* 234.
Youssouf, R. *Dictionn. Turc* 657.
Yuan Hsiang-fu *Foreign Devils* 245.
Yucatan : Travel in 283.
Yule, Col. H. + Nicholson *Mandeville* 269.
,, ,, [ed.] *Cathay and Way Thither* 238.
Yun-nan : Travel in 271.
Yushkevich [ed.] *Litovskianarodina Piesni* 119.

Zabala, A. O. *Dicc. Pámue* 664 ; *Fan Vocab.* 664.
Zacher, K. *Aristophanes-Scholien* 686.
Zahm, Rev. J. A. [Am.] *Sound and Music* 509.
Zahn, J. v. *Ortsnamenbuch* 721.
Zaehnsdorf, J. W. *Art of Bookbindg.* 483.
Zainud-Dîn Ibn il-Wardî *Donum Ward.* 636.
Zakka, A. Κριτικαὶ εἰς 'Αισχύλον 685.
Zambaldi, F. [ed.] *Lyric. gr. Reliq.* 680.
Zambesia, Africa : 282, 281 ; River 280.
Zanardelli, Prf. T. *Etrusque* 700 ; *Prononc. ital.* 740.
Zanchi, V. *Ec. e. Troj. d. Eurip.* 686.
Zander, C. M. *De Lege Versific.* 699.
,, ,, [ed.] *Versus Ital. Ant.* 702 [treat. on Metre 699].
,, E. *Article dans le Frç.* 755.
Zanetti, Dr. Z. *Medicina d. n. Donne* 111.
Zangemeister, K. *Realkat. z. Heidelb.* 547.
Zangwill, I. *Bachelor's Club* 588 ; Novels 581 ; *Old Maid's Club* 588.
,, ,, + Cowen *Premier and Painter* 577.
Zaniol, A. *Aur. Prudenzano Clem.* 706.
Zanzibar, Africa : Visit to 280.
Zapiski [of Russn. Geogr. Soc.] 119.
Zappata, A. *Q. Valer. Catull.* 703.
Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et Ba'eda Mâryân 638.
Zarathushtrianism :—*v.* Parsism.
Zarncke, F. *Der deut. Cato* 713.
Zatelli, D. *Négation* 752 (740).
Zecchini, S. B. *Frasi sinonime* 740.
Zechariah : 23.
Zeisberger, D. *Indian Dict.* 667.
Zeitlin, W. *Bibl. Hebraïca* 640.
Zeitschrift des Vereins f. Volkskunde 103.
,, *Für. afrik. Sprachen* 664 (128).
,, ,, *Völkerpsychologie* 103.
Zeliqzon, L. *Aus. d. Wallonie* 758.
Zeller, E. *Gymnas. u. Univ.* 217.
,, P. *Lebensgew. i. Karlsepos* 760.
Zemmrich, J. *Totenlieder* 111.
Zend-Avesta—v. Avesta.
Zend : Liter. 652–3 ; Philol. 652.
Zenj Revolt [9 cent.] : 341.
Zenker, R. *Provenz. Tenzone* 749.
Zennor, Cornwall : 246.
Zeno Citiensis *Fragmts.* 694 (134).
,, Nic. and Ant. *Voyages* 238.
Zenobia, of Palmyra : Life 202.
Zephaniah : 23.
Zerbini, E. *Dialetto bergamasco* 741.
Zernial, U. *Thiere u. Pflanzen* 109.
Zerweck, N. *Hebr. Präpos.* '*min*' 639.
Zetsche, Æm. W. *Roman de Brut* 756.
Zeuner, Dr. G. *Valve Gears* 459.
,, R. *Wortsch. d. Kent. Psalt.* 735.
Zeuthen, H. G. *Mathemat. Historie* 679.
Ziegler, Prf. Theob. *Social Ethics* 141.
Ziehen, Prf. Th. *Physiolog. Psychology* 143 (376).
Zieler, G. *Lat. Ablativus* 697.
Zielinski, Dr. Th. *Aug. Nauck.* 671.
Ziemer, Prf. H. *Philol. Uebersicht* 619.
Ziemssen, Dr. O. *Constit. Syphilis* 442.
Zietsch, A. '*Seege of Troye*' 571.
Zigana Pass : Visit to 277.
Zilch, G. *Frz. Pronomen* 752.
Zimbabye, Mashonaland : 282.
Zimmer, Hans *Althd. Grammatik* 719.
,, Prf. Heinr. *Irish Elem. in Mediæv. Cult.* 329 ; *Nennius Vindicatus* 310.
Zimmerli, J. *Deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze* 716.
Zimmermann, Athan. *Englands Oeffentl Schulen* 220 ; *Universitaten Englands* 218.
,, Aug. *Etymolog. Versuche* 698.
,, E. *De epist. temp. usu* 713.
,, G. A. *Deutsch in Amerika* 567.
Zimshian Indian : Philology 667.
Zincke, F. B. *Wherstead* 256.
Zindjirli :—*v.* Senschirli.
Zingerle, A. 4 *Dec. d. Livius* 710.
,, I. V. *Sitten d. Tiroler Volkes* 121.
Zivanovic, Prf. J. Servian Syntax 775.
Zivier, E. *Codex Suprasliensis* 773.
Ziwet, Prf. A. [Am.] *Theor. Mechcs.* 383.
Zoechbauer, F. *Annalen d. Tacitus* 712.
Zola, E. Novels 585 [*Downfall* 336]. Life and Crit. 567, 549, 565 ; his Idealism(!) 610.
Zöller, M. *Gesch. d. röm. Litt.* 701.
Zollner, Rev. J. E. *Pulpit Orator* 79.
Zoological Soc. *Catal. of the Lib.* 409. *Zoological Record* 409.
Zoology : 409–26, 232. Agricultural 469 ; Marine 400 ; *v. also* Animal.
Zoophytes : 413.
Zoroastrianism :—*v.* Parsism.
Zosimus *Opera* (and Tr.) 688.
Zotenberg, H. '*Barlaam et Josaph.*' 764
Zug : Folklore 126.
Zululand, Africa : Philol. 666 ; Novels on Life *etc.* in 577.
Zupitza, Prf. J. [ed.] *O. and M. Engl. Reader* 733.
Zuretti, C. O. *Analecta Aristophanea* 685.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] *Scolii d'Aristoph.* 686.
Zwick, R. *Renaut v. Montauban* 762.
Zwingli, Ulrich : Life 46.

Synopsis of Classification

INCLUDING THE SECTIONS OF "THE BEST BOOKS" (OCCASIONALLY MODIFIED) NOT OCCURRING IN THE PRESENT WORK.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography: General Works.
2. Introduction to Theology. Encyclopædia and Methodology.
3. Collected Writings of Theologians. Series.

II. Natural Theology.

4. Philosophy of Religion.
5. Natural Theology: (*a*) History.
6. ,, ,, (*b*) Generally. Theology & Science.
7. Theism, and Anti-theistic Theories: (*a*) Generally.
8. ,, ,, ,, (*b*) Special Theories.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental).

9. General Works on Comparative Religion.
10. Religions of China.
11. Religion of Ancient Egypt.
12. Semitic Religions: (*a*) Assyrian, Judaism, etc.
13. ,, ,, (*b*) Mohammedanism & Hist. of Islamism.
14. Religions of India.
15. Parsism (Zoroastrianism).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. Biblical Introduction and Higher Criticism (Isagogics).
17. Biblical MSS., Texts and Translations.
18. Textual Criticisms: Entire Testaments.
19. Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures.
20. Canon of Scripture.
21. History and Bibliography of the Bible as a Book.
22. Biblical Language.
23. ,, Hermeneutics (Theory of Interpretation).
24. ,, Exegesis.
25. Commentaries on the Historical Books: (*a*) Pentateuch—Ruth.
26. ,, ,, ,, (*b*) Samuel—Chronicles.
27. ,, ,, ,, (*c*) Ezra—Esther.
28. ,, on Poetical Books: (*a*) Job and Psalms.
29. ,, ,, ,, (*b*) Proverbs—Song of Solomon.
30. ,, on the Prophets: (*a*) Major Prophets.
31. ,, ,, (*b*) Minor Prophets.
32. ,, ,, Apocrypha (Old Testament).
33. ,, ,, Four Gospels: Collectively.
34. ,, ,, Matthew. 35. Mark.
36. ,, ,, Luke. 37. John.
38. ,, ,, Acts of Apostles.
39. ,, ,, Pauline Epistles.
40. ,, ,, Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).
41. ,, ,, Epistle to Hebrews.
42. ,, ,, Catholic Epistles (James, Peter, John, Jude).
43. ,, ,, Book of Revelation.
44. Biblical Dogmatics.
45. Contributions of Scripture to Science.
46. Biblical Archæology: (*a*) Generally.
46* ,, ,, (*b*) History and Biography.
47. ,, ,, (*c*) Topography. Antiquities.
47* Illustrated Bibles. Bible Illustrations.

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

48. Introduction, Bibliography.
49. General Histories, Antiquities, Essays, etc.
50. Christ, the Founder of the Church: Life and History.
51. Apostolic Age and Early Christianity.
52. Persecutions of the Early Christians.
53. The Catacombs. Christian Inscriptions and Art.
54. Councils and Convocations of the Church.
55. Patristics: Writings and Lives of Fathers, etc.
56. Church in Middle Ages: General History.
57. Monastic Orders and Monachism.
58. Early Sects (Albigenses, Vaudois, Waldenses).
59. The Reformation and Modern Times: Generally.

VI. Ecclesiastical History: According to Countries.

60. Bohemia.
61. Eastern Churches.
62. England.
63. France. Huguenots.
64. Germany.
65. Holland.
66. Hungary.
67. Ireland.
68. Italy.
69. Poland.
70. Scotland.
71. Spain.
72. Sweden.
73. Switzerland.
74. U.S. of America.
75. Wales.

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

76. Church of England: (*a*) Generally.
77. ,, ,, (*b*) High Church.
77* ,, ,, (*c*) Broad Church.
78. Protestant Episcopal Church in United States.
79. Nonconformists and Nonconformity Generally.
80. Baptists and Anabaptists.
81. Congregationalism and Independency.
82. Irvingism (The Catholic Apostolic Church).
83. Lutheran Church (in America).
84. Methodism and Wesleyanism.
85. Moravianism.
86. Mormons.
86* Plymouth Brethren.
87. Presbyterianism.
88. Puritanism.
89. Quakers (Friends).
90. Reformed Churches (Dutch and German).
91. Revivalism and Revivalists.
92. Shakers.
93. Swedenborg, and the New Church.
94. Theosophy (Modern) Occultism, etc.
95. Unitarianism.
96. Universalism.
97. Roman Catholicism: (*a*) Bibliography, History, etc.
98. ,, ,, (*b*) Hagiography, Biography.
99. ,, ,, (*c*) Doctrine, Philosophy, Polity.
100. ,, ,, (*d*) Controversial Works.
101. ,, ,, (*e*) Saints of the Church.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. Principles and Constitution of Church. The Ministry.
103. Church Ordinances and Worship.
104. Church Calendar, Ceremonies, Rites, etc.
105. Missions: (*a*) Foreign Missions.
106. ,, (*b*) Home Missions, Charities.
107. Church Officers: work & duties (Pastoral Theology).
108. Homiletics (Preaching and Preachers' Aids).
109. Sermons: Collections of.
110. Church Management: Decoration, Vestments, Music, etc.
111. Ecclesiastical and Canon Law.
112. Church & State, Disestablishmt. & Disendowmt.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. Christian Ethics, the Christian Life, etc.
114. Devotion: (*a*) Catechism and Confirmation.
115. ,, (*b*) Hymnology.
116. ,, (*c*) Meditations.
117. ,, (*d*) Liturgiology and Anglican Prayer-Book.
118. ,, (*e*) Prayers and Family Worship.

X. Systematic Theology.

118* Introduction.
119. History of Doctrine.
120. Creeds and Catechisms (Symbolics).
121. Systems of Theology: Comprehensive Works.
122. Doctrine of God (Theology).
123. Doctrine of Christ (Christology).
124. Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.
125. Angelology and Demonology.
126. Way of Salvation (Soteriology).
127. Doctrine of Man (Anthropology), and of Sin.
128. Eschatology.
129. Christian Evidences (Apologetics): (*a*) Generally.
130. ,, ,, (*b*) Inspiration and Revelation.
131. ,, ,, (*c*) Accuracy of the Bible.
132. ,, ,, (*d*) Miracles and Prayer.
133. ,, ,, (*e*) Prophecy.
134. ,, ,, (*f*) Christianity comp. with other Religions.

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. Philosophy of Mythol. History & Methods of Study.
2. General Works on Comparative Mythology.

II. Special Departments.

3. Folk-Tales, Superstitions, Customs, etc.
4. Proverbs.
5. Demonology, Magic, Witchcraft and Sorcery.
5* Fairies, Elves, Dwarfs.
6. Phallic and Serpent Worship.
7. Animals and Plants in Mythology and Folklore.
8. Astronomy and Meteorology in Mythol. Folklore.
8* Geography in Folklore.
9. Medicine in Folklore.
10. Mythology in Art.

III. Mythology and Folklore: According to Races.

11. Indic.
12. Greek. 13. Modern Greek. 14. Roman.
15. Celtic: Breton, British, Irish, Scottish, Welsh.
16. Romance: (*a*) French and Belgian.
17. ,, (*b*) Italian, Sicilian, and Corsican.
18. ,, (*c*) Spanish and Portug., Rhæto-Romanian and Roumanian.
19. Slavonic.
19* Teutonic: (*a*) Generally. 23. Teutonic (*e*) English.
20. ,, (*b*) Scandinavian. 24. ,, (*f*) German.
21. ,, (*c*) Austrian. 25. ,, (*g*) Swiss.
22. ,, (*d*) Dutch & Flemish.
26. Semitic: (*a*) Generally.
26* ,, (*b*) Arabian. 27. Semitic (*c*) Egyptian.
27* Iranic and Caucasian: (*a*) Modern Aramaic.
28. ,, ,, (*b*) Persian and Afghan.
29. ,, Turanian: (*a*) Malayo-Polynesian. 32. Iranic (*d*) Tungusic and Mongolic.
30. ,, (*b*) Bhotyan. 33. ,, (*e*) Finnish.
31. ,, (*c*) Tataric. 33* ,, (*f*) Lapponic.
34. African.
35. American Aboriginal (Including Canadian).
36. Chinese (including Annamitic).
37. Japanese (including Ainu and Corean).
38. Unclassed: (*a*) Basque.
39. ,, (*b*) Gypsy.

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography, Introduction, Encyclopædia.

II. History of Philosophy.

2. Generally. Series.
3. Ancient Philosophy.
4. Mediæval and Modern Philosophy.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

5. Pre-Socratic Schools: Earlier Ionic, Pythagorean, Eleatic.
6. Sophists.
7. Socrates and Socratic Schools.
8. Plato and the Older Academy.
9. Aristotle and Aristotelianism.
10. Peripatetics.
11. Stoics and Stoicism.
12. Epicureans.
13. Sceptics and Scepticism (Greek).
14. Eclectics.
15. Neo-Pythagoreans, Neo-Platonists, Jewish-Alexandrians.

IV. Modern Philosophers.

16. Bacon, Francis, Lord.
17. Bain, Alex.
18. Bentham, Jeremy.
19. Berkeley, Bp. Geo.
20. Bruno, Giordano.
21. Butler, Bp. Jos.
21* Charron, Pierre.
22. Coleridge, S. T.
23. Comte, Auguste.
24. Cousin, Victor.
24* Cudworth, Ralph.
25. Descartes, Réné.
26. Diderot, Denis.
27. Ferrier, Prf. J.
28. Fichte, J. G.
28* Geulincx, Arnold.
29. Green, T. H.
30. Hamilton, Sir Wm.
31. v. Hartmann, Ed.
32. Hegel, G. W. F.
33. Herbart, J. F.
34. Herbert of Cherbury, Lord.
35. Herder, J. G.
36. Hobbes, Th.
37. Hodgson, S. H.
38. Hume, David.
39. Hutcheson, Francis.
40. Kant, Immanuel.
41. Leibnitz, G. W.
41* Leopardi, Giacomo.
42. Lessing, G. E.
43. Lewes, G. H.
44. Locke, John.
45. Lotze, Hermann.
46. de Machiavelli, N.
47. Mansel, Dean H. L.
48. Mill, Jas.
49. Mill, J. Stuart.
50. de Montaigne, Michel.
51. de Montesquieu, C., de S.
52. Paley, Dr. W.
53. Pascal, Blaise.
54. Reid, Thos.
55. Rosmini-Serbati, Antonio.
56. Rousseau, J. J.
57. Schelling, F. W. J.
58. Schleiermacher, F. E. D.
59. Schopenhauer, A.
60. Shaftesbury, Lord.
61. Smith, Adam.
62. Spencer, Herbert.
63. de Spinoza, Bened.
64. Stewart, Dugald.
65. Vico, G. B.
66. Voltaire, F. A.
67. Whewell, Dr. Wm.

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

68. Logic.
69. Metaphysics.
70. Ethics (Moral Philosophy).
71. Psychology.
72. Æsthetics.
73. Philosophy of History.
74. Political and Social Philosophy.
75. Philosophy of Right and of Law.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Law: Introduction to the Science of.

1. Bibliography. Jurisprudence.

II. Law: Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. Statutes and Codes.
3. Digests and Reports.

III. Law: Comprehensive General Treatises.

4. Treatises, Commentaries, Dictionaries.

IV. Law: History and Antiquities of.

5. History of Law. Early Legal Works.
6. Trials.
7. Legal Biography, Letters, Speeches, etc.

V. Law: Special Departments.

8. Adoption.
9. Affiliation.
10. Agency.
11. Agreements.
12. Arbitration and Award.
13. Auctions.
14. Auditors.
15. Bailments.
16. Banking.
17. Bankruptcy.
18. Bills of Exchange, etc.
19. Bills of Sale.
20. Building Contracts.
21. Building Societies, etc.
22. Carriers.
23. Charities.
24. Clubs.
25. Common Law.
26. Companies, Joint Stock.
27. Constitutional and Parliamentary Law.
28. Consuls.
29. Contracts.
30. Conveyancing.
31. Corporations.
32. Criminal Law.
33. Customs and Usages.
34. Damages.
35. Debtor and Creditor.
36. Deeds.
37. Deliberative Assemblies.
38. Domestic Relations.
39. Domicile.
39* Ecclesiastical Law.
40. Elections, etc.
41. Employer's Liability.
42. Equity.
43. Estoppel.
43* Evidence.
44. Executive Officers.
45. Factory Laws.
46. Fraud.
47. Guarantees.
47* Guardian and Ward.
47** Homicide.
48. Husband and Wife.
49. Infants. Infancy.
50. Insurance.
51. Land Laws.
52. Landlord and Tenant.
53. Legal Profession.
54. Libel and Slander.
55. Liberty.
56. Limitations. Perpetuities.
57. Lunacy.
57* Malicious Prosecution.
58. Maritime.
59. Marriage & Divorce.
60. Marriage Settlements, etc.
61. Master and Servant.
62. Medical Jurisprudence.
63. Mercantile Law.
64. Military & Naval Law.
65. Mines and Minerals.
65* Mining Laws.
66. Mortgages and Liens.
67. Municipal and Local.
68. Naturalization, Aliens.
69. Negligence.
70. Nuisances.
71. Partnership.
72. Patents, Copyright, etc.
73. Pawnbrokers.
73* Pensions.
74. Popular Books.
75. Possession.
75* Press.
76. Prisons.
77. Property: Personal.
78. ,, Real.
79. Public Meeting.
80. Quarantine.
81. Railways and Canals.
81* Restraint of Trade.
82. Registratn. of Births, etc.
83. Rent.
84. Savings Banks, etc.
85. Securities.
86. Settlements.
87. Sports.
88. Stocks, Stockbrokers, etc.
89. Succession.
90. Students' Guides.
91. Taxation.
92. Tender, Legal.
93. Torts.
93* "Trusts" and Monopolies.
94. Trusts and Trustees.
95. Vaccination.
96. Vendor and Purchaser.
97. Warranties.
98. Waters.
99. Weights & Measures.
100. Wills, Executors, etc.

VI. Law: Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

101. England: (*a*) House of Lords.
102. ,, (*b*) Privy Council.
103. ,, (*c*) High Court of Justice.
104. ,, (*d*) Court of Chancery of Co. Palatine of Lancaster.
105. ,, (*e*) Inferior Courts.
106. Scotland and Ireland.
107. Colonial and Indian.
108. United States of America.
109. Special Works of Procedure & Pract. of All Courts.

VII. Law: Roman and Oriental.

110. Roman Law.
111. Hindu Law.
112. Mohammedan Law.
112* Other Oriental Law.

VIII.[–IX.] Law: International.

113. General and Special Works.

X. Political Economy (National).

114. General Works. History of Economics, etc.
115. Money. Currency. Commercial Panics, etc.
116. Banking and Banks. Exchange. Credit.
117. Public Finance and Taxation.
117* Industrial and Commercial History: Generally.
118. Capital and Labour. Work and Wages.
119. Land, and Land Laws.
120. Co-operation. Trade Unions, Strikes, etc.
121. Population. Emigration and Immigration.
122. International Trade: Free Trade, Protection.
123. Crime, Punishment, Police, Prisons.
124. Local and Municipal Government and Taxation.

XI. Social Economy.

125. General and Collective Treatises.
126. Socialism. Communism. Collectivism.
127. Pauperism. Life and Condition of the Poor.
127* Insurance and Thrift. Old Age Pensions.
128. State and Private Philanthropy. Charities.
129. The Upper and Middle Classes.
130. Slavery. Negro Question.
131. Temperance and Intemperance.
132. Women: Position, Employment, Duties, etc.
133. Relation of the Sexes. Marriage, Divorce, etc.

XII. Science of Politics.

134. Comprehensive Works.
135. Citizenship. Civil Liberty.
136. Colonial Policy.
137. Civil Service.
138. International Relations: Peace and War.
139. Political Institutions. Democracy. Federal Govt.
140. Constitution of Great Britain and Ireland.
141. Political Hist. of Gt. Britain. Hist. of Parliament.
142. British Politics: Contemporary.
143. Constitution and Politics of British Colonies.
144. Constitutions, etc., of Continental Europe.
145. Constitution, etc., of United States of America.
145* Constitutions of Central and South America.
146. Political Hist. of U.S. Hist. of Congress, etc.
147. Politics of United States.

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. General Works. History. Commercial Geogr.
149. Economy of Trade.
150. Practical Commerce: Principles and Methods.
151. Insurance: Life, Fire, Marine.
152. Railways.
153. Stocks and Shares. Investments.
154. Tables (Arithmetical and Money). Weights and Measures.

XIV. Education.

155. Bibliography. Cyclopædias. Series, etc.
156. History and Methods: (*a*) Generally.
157. ,, ,, (*b*) According to Countries.
158. Student Life: School and University.
159. State in Rel. to Educ.: Law, Codes.
160. Systematic Pedagogy: (*a*) Ancient.
161. ,, (*b*) Mediæval and Modern.
162. Pedagogical Psychology & Ethics: (*a*) Generally.
163. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
164. Methods of Instruction: (*a*) Home Education.
165. ,, (*b*) Kindergarten.
166. ,, (*c*) Primary Education.
167. ,, (*d*) Special Subjects.
168. ,, (*e*) Courses and Systems of Education.
169. ,, (*f*) Corrective and Remedial Education.
170. School Management: (*a*) The Teacher.
171. ,, ,, (*b*) Hygiene.
172. ,, ,, (*c*) Architecture, Furniture, etc.

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY.

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. Bibliography, Dictionaries, Gazetteers, etc.
2. Comprehensive Manuals of Geography.
3. Ethnology: General and Comprehensive Treatises.
4. Atlases.
5. Collections and Series of Voyages and Travels.
6. Biography of Voyagers and Discoverers.
7. Modern Voyagers round the World, etc.
8. Art and Business of Travel.

II. Historical Geography.

9. Manuals.
10. Ancient and Mediæval Writers.

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. Europe: Generally.
12. Austro-Hungary and Bavaria.
13. Belgium and Holland.
14. France.
15. Germany (including Heligoland).
16. Great Britain and Ireland; (*a*) Generally.
17. ,, (*b*) England according to Counties.
18. ,, (*c*) Wales.
19. ,, (*d*) Scotland and Islands.
20. ,, (*e*) Ireland.
21. British Empire and Colonies: Collectively.
22. Greece (Modern) and Archipelago.
23. Iceland and the Faroe Islands.
24. Italy and Islands.
25. Russia-in-Europe.
26. Scandinavia (including Lapland and Finland).
27. Spain and Portugal (incl. Gibraltar, Malta, etc.).
28. Switzerland.
29. Turkey-in-Europe (incl. all Balkan Peninsula except Greece).

VI. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. Asia Minor (including Crete and Cyprus).

V. Geography etc. of Asia.

31. Asia : Generally.
32. Arabia.
33. Central Asia.
34. China. Tibet. Corea.
35. India and Ceylon.
36. Indo-China and East Indies.
37. Japan.
38. Persia.
39. Russia-in-Asia : Caucasus and Mongolia.
40. Turkey-in-Asia.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.

41. Africa : Generally.
42. Egypt and Nubia.
43. Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.
44. Abyssinia and Blue Nile Basin.
45. The Barbary States.
46. West Africa, Sahara, Nigritia, Canary Islands.
47-8. Eastern Equatorial Africa (incl. Emin Pacha Exped.).
49. Tropical South Africa.
50. South Africa.
51. Madagascar.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. America Generally : (*a*) Bibliography. Large Areas.
53. ,, (*b*) American Indians ; History and Ethnology.
54. ,, (*c*) Discovery, Conquest, and Early Voyages.
55. Dominion of Canada. Newfoundland.
56. United States : (*a*) Collectively.
57. ,, ,, (*b*) Individual States.
58. Central America.
59. West Indies.
60. South America : (*a*) Collectively.
61. ,, ,, (*b*) Individual States.

VIII. Geography etc. of Australasia.

62. Australasia : Generally.
63. Polynesia : (*a*) Generally.
64. ,, (*b*) Individual Islands.
65. Australia : (*a*) Generally.
66. ,, (*b*) Individual Colonies.
67. New Zealand.

IX. The Polar Regions.

68. Earlier Voyages.
69. Recent Voyages.

CLASS F.—HISTORY
INCL. HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

1. Bibliography. General Works. Essays. Series.
2. Philosophy of History.
3. Methods of Study of History.
4. History of Civilization.

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. Polit. and Social Institutions—Laws, Customs, etc.

III. History of Antiquity.

6. General and Comprehensive Works. Series.
7. Secular History of the Jews (including Hittites).
8. Egypt : Ancient.
9. Assyria and Babylonia. Phœnicia. Parthia, etc.
10. Greece : Ancient.
11. Greek Institutions, Social Life and Antiquities.
12. History of Rome : to the Fall.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. General and Comprehensive Works.
14. Special Works and Monographs.

V. History of Europe.

15. General Works on Europe and on Modern Hist.
16. England : (*a*) General and Comprehensive Works.
17. ,, (*b*) Constitutional History : Generally.
18. ,, (*c*) before Norm. Conq.
19. ,, (*d*) 1066–1199.
20. ,, (*e*) 1199–1327.
21. ,, (*f*) 1327–1485.
22. Engl. (*g*) 1485–1603.
23. ,, (*h*) 1603–1660.
24. ,, (*i*) 1660–1760.
25. ,, (*k*) 1760–1789.
26. ,, (*l*) 1789–xix. cent.
27. ,, (*m*) xix. Century : Biogr. Memrs., Journals, Speeches, etc.
28. England : (*n*) Military and Naval History.
29. ,, (*o*) Military Biography.
30. ,, (*p*) Naval Biography.
31. ,, (*q*) Recent Wars and Campaigns.
32. ,, (*r*) Regimental History.
33. British Colonial History : Collectively.
34. Wales.
35. Scotland : (*a*) Generally.
36. ,, (*b*) Early Periods.
37. ,, (*c*) Middle Ages.
38. ,, (*d*) Reformation to 1603.
39. ,, (*e*) 1603 to Nineteenth Century.
40. Ireland : (*a*) Generally.
41. ,, (*b*) Early Period to Tudors.
42. ,, (*c*) Tudor Period.
43. ,, (*d*) Stuart Period to Queen Anne.
44. ,, (*e*) Eighteenth Century.
45. ,, (*f*) Since the Union.
46. Austro-Hungary.
47. France : (*a*) Generally.
48. ,, (*b*) Before 1789.
49. ,, (*c*) Revolution of 1789, and its Eve.
50. ,, (*d*) Since the Revolution of 1789.
51. Germany.
52. Greece : Modern.
53. Italy : Modern.
54. Netherlands (Belgium and Holland).
55. Poland.
56. Russia : European and Asiatic.
57. Scandinavia.
58. Spain and Portugal.
59. Switzerland.
60. Turkey and Modern Egypt.

VI. History of Asia.

61. China. Corea.
62. India.
63. Japan.
64. Persia : Modern.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. British S. Africa. Native States and Republics.

VIII. History of America.

66. North America : (*a*) Generally.
67. ,, (*b*) Colonial Period : 1607–1763. Canada.
68. ,, (*c*) United States : (*a*) General History.
69. ,, (*d*) ,, (*β*) Special History.
70. ,, (*e*) ,, (*γ*) Particular Periods.
71. ,, (*f*) ,, (*δ*) Civil War, 1861–65.
72. ,, Historical Biography : (*a*) Collectively.
73. ,, ,, (*b*) Presidents : Lives, Speeches, Writings.
74. ,, ,, (*c*) Statesmen : Lives, Speeches, Writings.
75. ,, Military and Naval Biography.

IX. Gypsies.

76. Gypsies.

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities Generally : Locally.

1. Collective Treatises.
1* England and Wales.
2. Celtic, Roman, and other Remains.
3. Scotland.
4. Ireland.
5. Greece.
6. Italy.
7. Scandinavia. France.
8. Oriental : Generally. Asia Minor, Persia, etc.
9. Africa : Egypt, etc.
10. India. Ceylon.
11. America.

II. Antiquities : According to Departments.

12. Barrows, Mounds, Caves, etc.
13. Lake Dwellings.
14. Early Stone Monuments, Circles, Crosses, etc.
15. Arms, Implements (Stone, Bronze, and Iron).
16. Sepulchral Monuments and Monum. Inscriptions.
17. Epitaphs.
18. Monumental Brasses.
19. Bells and Bell-Ringing (Campanology).
20. Coins, Tokens, Medals (Numismatics).
21. Seals.

III. Genealogy. Heraldry. Names.

22. Genealogy and Family History.
23. Heraldry. Arms. Crests.
24. Surnames and Christian Names. Nicknames.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. Costume.
20. Autographs.
27. Postage Stamps (Philately).
28. Flags.
29. Signboards and Trade Signs.
29* Pipes.
30. Lives of Antiquaries.

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. Bibliography. Introduction. History. Biography
2. Dictionaries and General Description.
3. Greek and Roman Writers on Natural Science
4. Philosophy and Classification of the Sciences.

II. Mathematics.

5. General Treatises. History. Collected Writings
6. Arithmetic.
7. Algebra.
8. Geometry & Applications of Algebra to Geometry.
9. Calculus.

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

10. Generally : (*a*) Collected Writgs. Biography, etc.
11. ,, (*b*) Text Books. Physical Technics.
12. Mechanics. Hydrostatics. Hydrokinetics.
13. Acoustics.
14. Optics. Polariscope.
15. Heat.
16. Pure Electricity and Magnetism.

IV. Chemistry.

17. Bibliography. History. Biography, etc.
18. General Text Books. Theoretical Chemistry, etc.
19. Practical and Experimental Chemistry.
20. Analytical Chemistry.

[*By an error* V. *and* VI. *have been omitted in the series of numerals.*]

VII. Astronomy.

21. General Treatises. History and Biography.
22. Solar System.
23. Lunar System.
24. Stellar System.

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. Physical Geography : General Treatises.
26. Orography (Mountains, Valleys, Rivers).
27. The Ocean.
28. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.
29. Meteorology and Climatology : (*a*) Generally.
30. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.

IX. Geology and Palæontology.

31. Generally. Bibliography. History. Biography.
32. Mineralogy. Petrology.
33. Crystallography.
34. Precious Stones.
35. Locally : (*a*) G. Britain and Ireland. (*a*) Generally.
36. ,, (*b*) ,, ,, (*β*) according to Counties.
37. ,, (*c*) Continent of Europe.
38. ,, (*d*) Asia Minor, Asia, and Africa.
39. ,, (*e*) North America.
40. ,, (*f*) Central and South America. West Indies.
41. ,, Australasia.

X. Biology.

42. Generally. Biography. Monographs.
43. Structural Evolution. Darwinism.
44. Scientific Voyages. Manuals for Travellers.
45. Marine and Freshw. Zool. and Bot. Aquarium.
46. Microscope and Microscopy.
47. Taxidermy.

XI. Botany.

48. History. Biography. Terminology.
49. Morphological, Physiol., & Practl. : (*a*) Generally.
50. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
51. Descriptive and Popular Botany : Generally.
52. Fossil Botany : Generally.
53. Cryptogamia : Generally.
54. Diatoms and Desmids.
55. Ferns.
56. Fungi.
57. Grasses.
58. Lichens, Mosses, Hepaticae, Jungermanniae

59. Seaweeds (Algae).
60. Trees and Shrubs.
61. Flowering Plants (Phanerogamia).
62. Local Floras : (*a*) Comprehensive.
63. ,, (*b*) Continent of Europe.
64. ,, (*c*) Great Britain and Ireland.
65. ,, (*d*) Asia and Asia Minor.
66. ,, (*e*) Africa.
67. ,, (*f*) America.
68. ,, (*g*) Australasia and Oceania.
69. ,, (*h*) Arctic and Antartic.

XII. Zoology.

70. Bibliography. History. Biography. Coll. Writgs.
71. Classification. Distribution.
72. Systematic and Morphological Zoology : Generally.
73. Comparative Anatomy.
74. Practical Zoology.
75. Embryology.
76. Descriptive and Popular Zoology.
77. Animal Psychology and Intelligence.
78. Protozoa.
79. Cœlenterata (Zoophytes).
80. Echinodermata.
81. Vermes.
82. Arthropoda : (*a*) Crustacea.
83. ,, (*b*) Arachnida (Spiders).
84. ,, (*c*) Insecta : (*a*) Generally.
85. ,, ,, (*β*) Neuroptera (Dragon-flies, May-flies, etc.).
85* ,, ,, (*γ*) Rhyncota [=Hemiptera (Bugs), Flies, etc].
85** ,, ,, (*δ*) Diptera (Flies).
86. ,, ,, (*ε*) Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths).
87. ,, ,, (*ζ*) Coleoptera (Beetles).
88. ,, ,, (*η*) Hymenoptera (Bees, Ants, etc).
89. Mollusca. Conchology.
90. Molluscoidea (Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, Tunicata).
91. Vertebrata : Generally.
92. Pisces (Fishes). Ichthyology.
93. Amphibia.
94. Reptilia (Reptiles).
95. Aves & Ornithology (*a*) : Generally. Monographs.
96. ,, (*b*) Locally (*a*) Europe and Great Britain.
97. ,, (*c*) ,, (*β*) : Exotic : General Treatises.
98. ,, (*d*) Popular Books on Birds.
99. Mammalia.
100. Man : Physically, incl. his Antiquity & Longevity.
101. Local Faunas (*a*) Comprehensive.
102. ,, ,, (*b*) Europe.
103. ,, ,, (*c*) Asia and Asia Minor.
104. ,, ,, (*d*) Africa.
105. ,, ,, (*e*) America.
106. ,, ,, (*f*) Australasia.

CLASS H*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography. History.
2. Biography.
3. Collected Writings.
3* The Medical Profession.

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology : Normal.

4. Human Anatomy : (*a*) General Treatises.
5. ,, (*b*) Practical Dissections.
6. ,, (*c*) Special Treatises.
7. Human Physiology : (*a*) General Treatises.
8. ,, (*b*) Special Treatises.
9. ,, (*c*) Experimental. Histology.

III. Medicine.

10. General Treatises. Dictionaries.
11. Diseases and Germs. Bacteriology.
12. Clinical Medicine and Chemistry.
13. Medical Diagnosis, Physics and Instruments.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. General and Special.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. Nervous System (Brain, Spinal Cord).
16. Insanity. Alcoholism. Opium and Morphia Habit.
17. Larynx, Trachea, and Bronchi.
18. Lungs and Pleura.
19. Heart and Blood-Vessels.
19* Thyroid Gland.
20. Digestive Organs.
21. Urinary Organs.
22. Fevers. Epidemics.
23. Gout and Rheumatism.
24. Skin.
25. Parasites, Human [and Animal].

VI. Surgery.

26. General Treatises.
27. Antiseptics and Miscellaneous Subjects.
28. Anatomy & Pathology. Diagnosis & Therapeutics.
29. Operative Surgery. Anæsthetics.
30. Orthopædic : Fractures and Dislocations.
31. Military and Naval Surgery and Hygiene.
32. Dental Surgery and Dentistry.
33. Minor Surgery : Bandaging and Ambulance.

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

34. Mouth, Throat, Nose, Tongue, Jaws, Face.
35. Eye.
36. Ear.
37. Breast.
37* Blood-Vessels.
38. Bones and Joints.
39. Brain and Nerves.
40. Male Generative Organs.
41. Digestive Organs.
42. Urinary Organs.
43. Venereal Diseases.
44. Rectum and Anus.

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. Midwifery.
46. Diseases of Women (Gynæcology) : (*a*) Generally
47. ,, (*b*) Special Diseases and Regions.

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. General and Special Treatises.

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. General Treatises.
50. Special Treatises.

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. General Treatises. Pharmacopœias.
52. Special Treatises.
53. Pharmacological Botany.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

54. General and Special Treatises.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. General Treatises.
56. Special Departments.
57. Health Resorts.

XIV. Hospitals and Asylums. Nursing.

58. Hospital Construction, Management, History.
59. Nursing : Medical and Surgical.

XV. Domestic Medicine and Hygiene.

60. General and Special Treatises.

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. General Treatises.
62. Special Treatises on Diseases and Regions.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. Bibliography. Dictionaries of Terms.
2. Industrial and Commercial Biography.

II. Engineering.

3. Civil : (*a*) Comprehensive Works, Inventions.
4. ,, (*b*) Railways and Tramways.
5. ,, (*c*) Hydraulic : Canals, Dams, Harbours, etc.
6. ,, (*d*) Bridge-making. Road-making. Tunnelling.
7. ,, (*e*) Surveying. Topography. Drawing, etc.
8. ,, (*f*) Sanitary.
9. ,, (*g*) Water Supply.
10. Mechanical : (*a*) Generally.
11. ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
12. ,, (*c*) Steam Engines : Locomotive and Stationary

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. General & Specl. Treatises. History. Biography.

IV. Military Arts.

14. Generally. Armies. Volunteer Service.
15. Art of War : Strategy and Tactics.
16. Equipment. Drill.
17. Gunnery. Ordnance. Ammunition.
18. Engineering. Fortification. Topography, etc.

V. Naval Arts.

19. Art of Navigation. Nautical Astronomy, etc.
20. Navies and War-Ships.
21. Naval War. Naval Defence, etc.
22. Engineering.
23. Ship-Building : Naval and Marine.
23* Merchant Service.

VI. Agriculture.

24. General and Economic Treatises.
25. Science and Practice of Agriculture : Generally
26. Commercial Products.
27. Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.
28. Economic Botany.
29. Economic Zoology.
30. Agricultural Engineering. Irrigation. Implements.
31. Soils. Manures. Crops. Ensilage.
32. Pasture and Grass-Lands.
33. Hops and Hopping.
34. Cotton Culture.
35. Cocoa. Coffee. Spices. Sugar. Tea. Tobacco, etc.
36. Cardamom. India-Rubber. Indigo. Quinine, etc.
37. Viticulture. Wine Manufacture.
38. Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology, and Medicine
39. Cattle and Sheep.
40. Horses.
41. Dairy Farming. Pigs. Poultry.
42. Bees and Bee-Keeping.
43. Fish-Culture. Fisheries. Fish-Trade.
44. Ostrich-Farming.
45. Forestry : Arboriculture, Sylviculture.
46. Gardening : (*a*) Generally.
47. ,, (*b*) Horticulture.
48. ,, (*c*) Greenhouse and Foliage Plants.
49. ,, (*d*) Landscape Gardening. Parks.
50. ,, (*e*) Fruit-Culture. Fruit.
51. ,, (*f*) Market-Gardening.

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. Generally. Dictionaries.
53. Chemical Manufactures : Generally.
54. Chemical Analysis : Commercial.
55. Alkalies. Acids. Salts.
56-57. Oils. Fats. Varnishes. Soap. Glues, etc.
58. Perfumery : Chemist and Druggist.
59. Explosives. Fireworks.
60. Brewing. Distilling. Malting (incl. Vinegar).
60* Canning. Fruit-Preserving.
60** Bread-Baking.
61. Dyeing. Bleaching. Calico printing.
62. Glass Manufacture.
63. Gas Manufacture. Gas-Works.
64. Building and Masonry : (*a*) Generally.
65. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Departments.
65* Bricks. Lime. Cement. Mortar.
66. House-Painting. Paper-Hanging.
67. Plumbing. Glazing. Gas-Fitting.
68. Carpentry and Joinery.
69. Turning : Wood and Metal.
70. Cabinet-Making and Upholstery.
71. Coach-Building and Painting.
72. Monumental Mason.
73. Gold and Silversmith. Clock and Watchmaker.
74. Leather Manufacture.
74* Miller and Grinder.
74** Blacksmith.
75. Printing. Type Founding.
76. Paper Manufacture.
77. Book-Binding.
77* Book Trade.
78. Textile Industries.
79. Mining : (*a*) Generally. Engineering, etc.
80. ,, (*b*) Coal Mining, Fuel, Petroleum, etc.
81. Metallurgy and Metal-working.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. Art Generally (*a*) : History, etc.
83. ,, (*b*) Theory and Criticism.
84. ,, (*c*) Ancient Art : Generally.
85. ,, (*d*) Oriental. Greek and Roman.
86. ,, (*e*) Christian Art and Symbolism.
87. ,, (*f*) Mediæval and Renaissance.
88. ,, (*g*) Art Guides to Galleries, etc.

89. History of Painting: (*a*) Generally.
90. ,, (*b*) Collective Biography and Criticism.
91. ,, (*c*) British School: (*α*) History.
92. ,, (*d*) ,, (*β*) Biography and Works.
93. ,, (*e*) American School.
94. ,, (*f*) Flemish and Dutch Schools.
95. ,, (*g*) French School.
96. ,, (*h*) German School.
97. ,, (*i*) Italian School.
98. ,, (*k*) Spanish, Portug., and Russian Schools.
99. Sculpture: (*a*) History. Examples.
100. ,, (*b*) Biography and Criticism.
101. Bronzes.
102. Art of Painting: (*a*) Generally.
103. ,, ,, (*b*) Colour and Colouring.
104. Drawing.
105. Artistic Anatomy.
106. Engraving: Wood and Metal. Zincography.
107. Etching. Etchings.
108. Prints: Print Collecting.
109. Photography.
110. Decorative Art: (*a*) Generally.
111. ,, ,, (*b*) Special Department.
112. Glass. Glass-Painting and Staining.
113. Ceramics.
114. Plate.
115. Gems. Rings. Ivories. Precious Stones.

IX. Architecture.

116. General Treatises. History. Biography.
117. Gothic.
118. Ecclesiastical: Generally.
119. ,, and Secular: (*a*) England.
120. ,, ,, (*b*) Scotland and Ireland.
121. ,, ,, (*c*) Other Countries.
122. Modern Domestic and Practical Architecture.

X. Music.

123. General History. Dictionaries.
124. Biography. Criticism and Letters.
125. Theory of Music.
126. Miscellaneous Books.
127. Musical Instruments: (*a*) Generally.
128. ,, ,, (*b*) Organ. Harmonium.
129. ,, ,, (*c*) Pianoforte.
130. ,, ,, (*d*) Violin, and other Bow Instrumts.
131. Cornet.
132. Art of Singing. Voice-Culture.
133. History and Biography of Opera and Singers.

XI. Drama.

134. Dramatic Art.
135. History of the Stage.
136. Theatrical Biography and Criticism.

XI.* Other Public Performers.

136* Drawing-room Entertainers.
136** Acrobats.

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. Domestic Economy (Household Management).
138. Domestic Servants.
139. Cookery of the Table.
140. Dress and Toilet.
141. Art in the House.
142. Needlework.
143. Lace.
144. Minor Decorative Arts: Books for Amateurs.
145. Domestic Animals.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. General Treatises.
147. Sporting Adventures Collectively: Locally.
148. Coaching and Driving.
148* Caravanning.
148** Camping Out.
149. Cycling,
149* Pedestrianism.
150. Horse Racing. Race-Horses.
151. Hunting.
152. Riding. Breaking of Horses.
153. Boating: Yachting, Canoeing, Rowing.
154. Shooting and Trapping. Sporting Guns, etc.
155. Deer-stalking. Pig-sticking.
156. The Dog: Breeds, Breeding, Diseases.
157. Game and Game Birds.
158. Falconry. Coursing. Cock-fighting. Rat-catching.
159. Angling: (*a*) Generally. Sporting Fishes.
160. ,, (*b*) Local Sport.
161. Cricket, Football, Baseball, Hockey, Rounders.
162. Lawn Tennis. Tennis. Racquets. Fives, etc.
163. Archery. Golf. Polo.
164. Athletics. Boxing. Wrestling, etc.
165. Mountaineering.
166. Swimming. Skating. Curling. Tobogganing, etc.
167. Indoor Sports: (*a*) Generally.
168. ,, ,, (*b*) Card Playing.
169. ,, ,, (*c*) Chess. Draughts. Backgammon.
170. ,, ,, (*d*) Billiards. Bagatelle.
171. ,, ,, (*e*) Drawing-room Amusements.
172. Aeronautics.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. General Encyclopædias.
2. Dictionaries of Quotations, Allusions, etc. Statistics.

II. Bibliography.

3. Universal: (*a*) Generally. Series.
4. ,, (*b*) Catalogues of Libraries. Values of Books.
5. Pseudonymous, Anonymous Books. Imaginaria.
5* Prohibited and Suppressed Books. Forgeries.
6. National Bibliography: (*a*) Great Britain.
7. ,, ,, (*b*) United States. Canada.
8. ,, ,, (*c*) Continent of Europe.
9. The Printed Book.
10. Book Collection and Selection. Bibliophily.

III. History of Printing.

11. Generally. Origin of Printing. Printers' Marks.
11* Early Printing and Incunabula: Generally.
12. Great Britain and America.
13. France.
14. Germany. Austria.
14* Belgium. Holland.
15. Italy.
15* Other Countries.

III.* Libraries.

16. History of Libraries: Public and Semi-Public.
16* Library Economy and Statistics.

IV. History, Biography and Criticism of Literature.

17. 'Universal.' European: Generally.
18. British: (*a*) General History. Collective Essays.
19. ,, (*b*) Specimens illustrating its History.
20. ,, (*c*) Fiction.
21. ,, (*d*) Poetry.
22. ,, (*e*) Dramatic Literature.
23. ,, (*f*) Humorous and Satirical Literature.
24. ,, (*g*) Biogr. and Criticism: Individually.
25. ,, (*h*) ,, Publishers and Booksellers.
26. ,, (*i*) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
27. American: (*a*) History and Specimens.
28. ,, (*b*) Biogr. and Crit.: (*α*) Collectively.
29. ,, (*c*) ,, (*β*) Individually.
30. ,, (*d*) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
31. ,, (*e*) Publishers and Booksellers.
32. Dutch and Flemish.
33. French: (*a*) History.
34. ,, (*b*) Biograph. and Crit. Essays: (*α*) Generally.
35. ,, (*c*) Collective Essays: (*β*) Individually.
36. German: (*a*) History.
37. ,, (*b*) Biography and Criticism.
38. Italian: (*a*) History.
39. ,, (*b*) Biography and Criticism.
39* Roumanian.
40. Slavonic.
41. Scandinavian.
42. Spanish. Portuguese.

V. Prose Fiction.

43. Romances, Early. National Epics.
44. ,, Greek.
45. ,, Italian (including Early Novels).
46. ,, British: (*a*) Arthurian Cycle. Grail Legends.
47. ,, ,, (*b*) English Texts of Non-English Romances.
48. ,, Carlovingian Cycle.
49. ,, Spanish & Portug. (incl. Early Novels).
50. Novels: British.
50* ,, ,, Minor Novels: topically arranged.
51. ,, American.
51* ,, ,, Minor Novels: topically arranged.
52. ,, Belgian. Dutch. Flemish.
53. ,, French.
54. ,, German.
55. ,, Italian.
56. ,, Slavonic. Hungarian. Finnish.
57. ,, Scandinavian.
58. ,, Spanish. Portuguese.

VI. Facetiæ, Parodies etc. in Prose.

58* Series.
59. British.
60. American.
61. Continental European.

VII. Poetry.

62. Theory, Philosophy and Art.
63. British and American: (*a*) Series.
64. ,, ,, (*b*) Collections: General. Anthologies.
65. ,, ,, (*c*) ,, of Ballads.
66. ,, ,, (*d*) ,, Miscellaneous.
67. ,, ,, (*e*) ,, Colonial.
68. ,, Poets: Individually.
69. American: (*a*) Collections.
70. ,, (*b*) Poets: Individually.
71. ,, (*c*) Humorists.
72. French.
73. German.
74. Italian.
75. Modern Greek.
76. Scandinavian.
77. Slavonic.
78. Spanish. Portuguese.

VIII. Dramatists.

79. British: (*a*) Collections. Specimens. Series.
80. ,, (*b*) Dramatists: Individually.
81. Continental European Dramatists.
82. Mystery & Passion Plays. Moralities & Interludes.

IX. Essayists.

83. British.
84. American.
85. Continental European.

X. Letter Writers. Diarists.

86. British and American.

X.* Oratory. Rhetoric.

86* British and American. Art of Rhetoric.

XI. Maxim Writers, Epigrams, etc.

87. British and Foreign.

XII. Anecdotes.

88. Collections.

XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Prose Writings.

89. British.
90. American.
91. Continental European.
91* The Literary Art and Profession.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. Bibliography.
93. Origin and Philosophy of Language.
94. Collected Essays.
95. Series. Permanent Serials.
96. Comparative Philology: (*a*) Generally.
97. ,, (*b*) History and Biography of the Study.
98. ,, (*c*) Grammar. Etymology. Phonology. Metrics.
99. Relation of Lang. to Writing: (*a*) Palæography.
100. ,, (*b*) Stenography (Shorthand).

XV. Hamitic Philology and Literature.

101. Ancient Egyptian and Coptic Philology.
102. ,, ,, Inscriptions, Texts, etc.
103. Libyan Philology and Literature.
104. Kushitic Philology.

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. General and Collective Works.
105* Hittite [probably non-Semitic] Philol. and Liter.
106. Assyrian, Babyl. and Cuneiform Philology.
107. ,, ,, and Cuneiform Inscr. and Literature.
108. Chaldee [West (Biblical) Aramaic] Philology.
109. Syriac [East-Aramaic] Philology : (*a*) Classical.
110. ,, (*b*) Mandaitic.
111. ,, (*c*) Modern Syriac.
112. Literature and Inscriptions.
113. Phœnician and Carthaginian Philol. and Inscr.
114. Arabic Philology : Classical and Modern.
115. ,, Literature.
116. Ethiopic Philology (Geez, Amharic, Tigré, etc.).
117. Hebrew and Samaritan Philology.
118. ,, ,, Literature.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germ.) Philol. and Liter.

119. Comparative Treatises : (*a*) Generally.
120. ,, (*b*) Grammar. Phonology.
121. Indic Philol. and Liter. : (*a*) Sanskrit Philol.
122. ,, (*b*) Sansk. Liter. (*a*) Bibliogr. Hist. of Liter.
123. ,, (*c*) ,, (*β*) Series and Collections.
124. ,, (*d*) ,, (*γ*) Individual Texts, & Trs., & Aids.
125. ,, (*e*) Prakrit Philology and Literature.
126. ,, (*f*) Pali and Singhalese Philology.
127. ,, (*g*) ,, and Early Buddhist Sanskrit Liter.
128. ,, (*h*) Modern Aryan Languages of India.
129. Iranic Philol. and Liter. : (*a*) General Philology.
130. ,, (*b*) Zend, Old Bactrian and Old Persian Philol.
131. ,, (*c*) Zend Literature.
132. ,, (*d*) Middle Persian Philology and Literature.
133. ,, (*e*) Modern Persian Philology.
134. ,, (*f*) Modern Persian Literature.
135. ,, (*g*) Balochi Philology.
136. ,, (*h*) Pushto (Afghan) Philol. and Literature.
137. ,, (*i*) Kurdic Philology and Literature.
138. ,, (*k*) Ossetic Philology and Literature.
139. ,, (*l*) Armenian Philology and Literature.

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (Europe and Asia).

140. Basque.
141. Ural-Altaic: (*a*) Generally. Lapp, Finnish, etc.
142. ,, (*b*) Magyar Philology and Literature.
143. ,, (*c*) Finnish-Ugrian Philology.
144. ,, (*d*) Osmanli-Turkish Philology and Literature.
145. ,, (*e*) Turki (Tatar-Turk.) Philol. and Liter.
146. ,, (*f*) Mongolic Philology and Literature.
147. ,, (*g*) Tungusic and Mantshou Philol. and Liter.
148. Caucasian Philology and Literature.
149. Dravidian Philology and Literature.
150. Japanese and Corean Philology.
151. ,, ,, Literature.
152. Monosyllabic : (*a*) Chinese Phil. : (α) Gener.
153. ,, (*b*) ,, (*β*) Dialects.
154. ,, (*c*) ,, Literature.
155. ,, (*d*) Thibetan Philology and Literature.
156. ,, (*e*) Annamitic. Cochin-Chinese, etc.
157. ,, (*f*) Burmese Philology and Literature.

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philol. and Liter.

158. Malaic Philology and Literature.
159. Melanesian and Polynesian Philology and Liter.
160. Australian Philology and Literature.

XX. African Philology and Literature.

161. General and Special Treatises.

XXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology and Literature.

162. General Works.
163. N.-American Indian Philology and Literature.
164. Central and S.-American Indian Philol. and Liter.

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. Aleutic and Esquimaux Philology.

XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

166. Gypsy Philology.
166* Unclassed Asiatic Philology.

XXIV. Greek and Latin Philology : Jointly.

167. Bibliography. Encyclopædia. Introduction.
168. Collected Essays. Grammar : (*a*) Generally.
169. Grammar : (*b*) Accidence.
170. ,, (*c*) Syntax.
171. ,, (*d*) Etymology.
172. Metrics.
172* Palæography.
173. Magazines and Permanent Serials.
174. History of Classical Study. Biogr. of Scholars.

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. Grammar : (*a*) Generally.
176. ,, (*b*) Accidence.
177. ,, (*c*) Syntax.
178. ,, (*d*) Phonology.
179. ,, (*e*) Palæography. MSS. Textual Criticism.
180. ,, (*f*) Orthography. Pronunciation.
181. ,, (*g*) Etymology : Lexicography, Dicts.
182. Prosody.
183. Metrics. Style.
184. Epigraphy (Inscriptions).
185. Ancient Dialects.
186. Middle and Modern Gk. Philology and Literature.
187. History of Greek Literature : (*a*) Generally.
188. ,, ,, (*b*) Departs. : (α) Poetry, Drama.
189. ,, ,, (*c*) ,, (*β*) Prose.
190. Poets.
191. Dramatists.
192. Historians and Geographers.
193. Orators.
194. Philosophers.
195. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, Music, Rhetoric.
196. ,, Physical Science (incl. Mathem. & Medic.).
197. ,, Military Science.
198. ,, Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. Grammar : (*a*) Generally. Introdn. Hist. of Lang.
200. ,, (*b*) Accidence.
201. ,, (*c*) Syntax.
202. ,, (*d*) Phonology.
203. ,, (*e*) Palæography. MSS. Textual Crit.
204. ,, (*f*) Orthography. Pronunciation.
205. ,, (*g*) Etymology.
206. Style.
207. Prosody. Metrics.
208. Epigraphy (Inscriptions).
209. Ancient Dialects.
210. Post-Classical and Vulgar Latin: Philol. and Liter.
211. History of Latin Literature : (*a*) Generally.
212. ,, (*b*) Departs. : (α) Poetry. Drama.
213. ,, (*c*) ,, (*β*) Prose.
214. Poets.
215. Dramatists.
216. Historians and Geographers.
217. Orators.
218. Philosophers.
219. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, etc.
220. ,, Rhetoric.
221. ,, Agriculture and Surveying.
222. ,, Physical Science (incl. Medicine).
223. ,, Military Science and Architecture.
224. ,, Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. Generally.
226. Gothic Philology and Literature.
227. Frisian Philology and Literature.
228. German Philology : (*a*) Old-High and Old-Low.
229. ,, ,, (*b*) Middle-High.
230. ,, ,, (*c*) Modern-High.
231. ,, ,, (*d*) Dialects.
232. Dutch and Flemish Philology and Literature.
233. Scandinavian : (*a*) Icelandic and Norse Philol.
234. ,, (*b*) ,, Literature.
235. ,, (*c*) Swedish and Danish Philology.
236. English : (*a*) Generally. History of Language.
237. ,, (*b*) Grammar : Generally. Phonology.
238. ,, (*c*) Etymology.
239. ,, (*d*) Accidence and Syntax.
240. ,, (*e*) Metrics. Phrases. Prosody. Style.
241. ,, (*f*) Dialects.
242. Anglo-Saxon Philology.
243. Later Anglo-Saxon Philology.
244. Old and Middle English Philology.
245. Anglo-Saxon & Old & Mid. Eng. Liter. : (*a*) Hist.
246. ,, (*b*) Collections.
247. ,, (*c*) Popular Epics.
248. ,, (*d*) Christian Epics.
249. ,, (*e*) Didactic Poetry.
250. ,, (*f*) Lyrical Poetry.
251. ,, (*g*) Principal Prose Works.
252. ,, (*h*) Minor Prose Works.
253. ,, (*i*) Later Literature.
254. Old and Middle English Literature : (*a*) Poetry.
255. ,, ,, (*b*) Prose.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. Generally.
257. Modern Italian Philology : (*a*) Grammar, etc.
258. ,, ,, (*b*) Dialects.
259. Roumanian (Wallachian) Philology and Liter.
260. Rhæto-Romanian Philology and Literature.
261. Spanish Philology.
262. Portuguese Philology.
263. Catalanian Philology.
264. ,, Literature.
265. Old Provençal (Langue d'Oc) Philology.
266. Provençal Dialects.
267. ,, Literature.
268. French Philology : (*a*) Bibl. Hist. of Lang., etc.
269. ,, ,, (*b*) Grammar, Orthogr., etc.
270. ,, ,, (*c*) Etymology.
271. ,, ,, (*d*) Accidence.
272. ,, ,, (*e*) Metrics. Style, etc.
273. Old French Philology (Langue d'Oil).
274. Middle French Philology.
275. French Dialects : (*a*) Ancient (with Specimens)
276. ,, ,, (*b*) Modern.
277. Old French Literature.
278. Middle French Literature.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. Philology : (*a*) Generally. Linguistic Ethnology.
280. ,, (*b*) Cymric Branch.
281. ,, (*c*) Irish-Gaelic Branch.
282. Literature : (*a*) Cymric Branch.
283. ,, (*b*) Irish-Gaelic Branch.

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. Generally. Collectively.
285. Individual Languages and Literatures.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.

286. Volapük. World-English.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY.

Reference should also be made to A § 9 : Ethnic Theology.

SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Theological Propædeutic : intro. to study of theology, vol. i. $1.50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF (AND SELECTIONS FROM) THEOLOGIANS. SERIES.

Series and Collections.

Corpus Reformatorum, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (*later*) H. E. Bindseil & (*later*) W. Baum+E. Cunitz+E. Reuss, vols. i.–lxxvi. ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 34–92 *in prg.*

CALVIN, J. *Opera Omnia* [*ut infra*], vols. i.-xlviii. [=xxix.-lxxvi. of series] 63-92 *in prog.* MELANCHTHON, Pp. *Opera Omnia* [*ut infra*], 28 vols. [=i.-xxviii. of series] 34-60.

International Theological Library, ed. Prfs. S. D. F. Salmond [F.-Ch.]+C. A. Briggs [Am. Presb.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* / Scribner, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] *Apologetics* [*ut* A § 129] 10/6 ($2.50) 92
DRIVER, Prf. S.R. [C.-E.] *Intro. to Liter. of O.T.* [*ut* A § 16] 12/- ($2.50) [91] 91
SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] *Christian Ethics* [*ut* A § 113] 10/6 ($2.50) 92

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica : essays chiefly in Biblical and Patristic criticism—*v.* A § 55 : Patristics.
Texts and Studies : contributions to Biblical and Patristic literature—*v.* A § 55 : Patristics.
Theological Translation Library : New Series, ed. Prf. T. K. Cheyne [B.-C.]+Prf. A. B. Bruce [F.-Ch.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

HARNACK, Adolf. *History of Dogma* [tr.] ..... *in prep.*
HAUSRATH, A. *Time of the Apostles* [tr.] ..... *in prep.*
KITTEL, Reed. *History of the Hebrews* [tr.] ..... *in prep.*
WEIZSÄCKER, Carl. *The Apostolic Age* [tr.] .... v.i. ann. for Nov. '93.

Three volumes to be pub. annually for subscr. of 21/-. Each vol. separ. 10/6.

Individual Writers.

Reformation and Pre-Reformation.

CALVIN [CAUVIN], Jean [1509–64] Opera Omnia, ed. W. Baum+E. Cunitz+E. Reuss, vols. xxxii.–xlviii. [for vols. i.–xxxi. *v.* B.B.A § 3] [Corpus Reform.] ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 87–92, *in prg.*

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester*; ? 1459–1535] English Works ; vol. i. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 16/- 8° E.E.T.S. (Paul) 76
Vol. ii., ed. Rev. R. BYRNE, *in prep.*

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72] Works, now first coll. & ed. Dr. Dav. Laing, w. notes, etc.; ports., etc., 6 v. [*w.* 50/-] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46–64

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497–1560] Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (*later*) H. E. Bindseil, 28 vols. [Corpus Reform.] ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 34–60

WICLIF, John [1324–84] Latin Works 8° Wyclif Soc. 83–93 *in prg.*

De Benedicta Incarnatione ..... ed. Rev. E. HARRIS 86
An early wk., giving an insight into the develop. of W's. ideas, written prob. 1363, when he had not yet divested himself of the scholastic habit of mind; but it conts. the germ of the revolt fr. mediæv. Rome and the prophecy of the Engl. Bible. Based on Oriel MS., collated w. Vienna codex. Preface (30 pp.), notes and index.

De Blasphemia ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93

De Civili Dominio ..... ed. Dr. Reg. Lane POOLE 85
Conts. his view of property, his theory of govt. and of the rt. of rulers over the prop. of the Church. Very competently ed. by an industrious scholar, it forms the most valuable wk. we have on W's. social ideas, shedding a flood of light on his so-called communistic theories. Bas. on Vienna MS. (the only existing one).

De Compositione Hominis ; w. facs. of MS. ..... Dr. Rud. BEER 84
A small bk., one of W's. early wks. (pub. when he read his scholastic lects. at Oxon.), ranking as the first purely philos. writing in a Wiclifian sense, its aim bg. to harmonize the Aristotelian psychology w. Xtn. dogma. Based on 5 Vienna and Prague codices.

De Ecclesia ..... Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 85
States at length his doctr. of the Ch., both as to idea and as to realization. In 3 pts. (23 chaps.): the *Triumphant* (blessed in heaven), the *Sleeping* (souls in purgatory), the *Militant* (Xtns. in the world). Lengthy Intro. ; notes (crit. and histor.) by F. D. MATTHEW. Based on 3 Vienna and Prague MSS.

De Ente Prædicamentali & xiii. Quæstiones .... ed. Dr. R. BEER 91

De Eucharistia ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 92

De Officio Regis [=bk. viii. of his *Summa Theologiae*] ed. A. W. POLLARD+C. SAYLE 87
An intricate discussion, arguing in a scholastic way the socio-polit. problem of the royal prerogative in its mediæv. form. Based on Vienna and Prague MSS.

[*Dialogus*]. *Speculum Militantis Ecclesiae vel Dialogus* ed. A. W. POLLARD 85
Mainly on endowmt. of the Ch. ; conts. also W's. final opin. on Transubstantiation. Ed. fr. Ashburnham MS., coll. w. 3 Vienna codices.

Logica & Logicæ Continuatio .. ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI, *anncd. for* 1894

Philosophical Works ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI *anncd.*

Polemical Works ..... ed. Dr. Rud. BUDDENSIEG 83
The first vol. of the Soc's. pubs., w. Intro. by Dr. B. on W's. Lat. wks. and their bearing on his schemes of reform, on the Polem. wks. and their general import, w. descr. of Vienna, Prague, Olmütz, and Ashburnh. MSS. Includes the Polem. Tracts agst. the Sects, and those agst. the Pope—all showing the keen-eyed and determined Yorkshireman in the heat of his struggle agst. the Pope and the four Mendicant Orders. 3 Indices.

Sermones, pt. i. [*Super Evangelia Dominicalia*] Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 86
A splendid ser. of serms., belonging to the latest period of his life, and contg. virulent attacks on the Mend. Friars, lordly prelates, Pope and Romish abuses. Intro. [tr. F. D. MATTHEW.] Bas. on Trin. Coll. Camb. MS. comp. w. Vienna codex.

Sermones, pt. ii. ..... ed. Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 87
Same period as part i., showing his polit. as well as eccles. and doctr. convictions. Based on Trin. Coll. Camb. and Vienna MSS.

A § 4

Seventeenth Century.

ANDREWS, Bp. Lanc. [*Chich., Ely, Wincs.*; 1565–1626] Complete Works; w. life, index., etc.; 11 v. 115/6 8° *Oxford* 46–82
FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608–61] Coll. Sermons: 1631–59, ed. Jno. E. Bailey + Wm. E. A. Axon, 2 v.; 2 ports. 31/6 *nt.* 8° Pickering 91

Only 400 printed, and 100 *L.P.* 52/6 *nt.* A monumental edn., contg. his *Prayer before Sermon* [fr. *Pulpit Sparks* 1659], 30 separate sermons, 6 larger treatises [comments on pt. of *Ruth*, on *Christ's Temptations*, on *Jonah*, *The Infant's Advocate* (=pædobaptism), the *Triple Reconciler*, etc.], fragm. passages, and short tract on *Hist. of Jews.*

Selections.

GOSSET, Adelaide L. J. [ed.] The Marvellous Wisdom and Quaint Conceits of Thos. Fuller 4/6 f 4° Pickering 93

An elegantly printed selection, showing good judgment on the part of its editor.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [C.-E.; ed.] Wise Words and Quaint Counsels of Thos. Fuller; w. sketch of life c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An admirable selection of "wise, witty, and tender" passages.

Bibliography.

Mancs. Free Public Lib. Catalogue of the Coll. of edns. of Thos. Fuller & others of that name 3*d.* m 8° F. P. Lib. *Mancs.* 91

A catal. of the coll. of late J. E. BAILEY, of Mancs., wh. was purchased by *The Mancs. Guardian* and presented by that paper to the town.

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down & Connor*; 1613–67].

Selection.

DENNIS, Jno. [ed.] Jeremy Taylor's Golden Sayings: a selection fr. his writings; w. intro. 3/6 c 8° Innes 93

A good selection, alphab. arrgd. under subject-headings: eminently devotional, but well varied in matter and style, contg. some of TAYLOR'S shrewdest, wittiest, most pathetic, and wisest passages, sonorous or pithy. Judicious sketch of life.

Nineteenth Century.

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit. 1805—*liv.*] Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] 91

Vol. i.: Personal: Political.
Priestley, Arnold, Channing, Theod. Parker, Lessing, J. H. Newman, Coleridge and Carlyle, Schleiermacher, Comte, J. J. Tayler, Jno. Kenrick—Internat. Duties, Foreign Policy for 1856, *Slave Empire of the West.*

Vol. ii.: Ecclesiastical: Historical.
Church and State.
Church of England.
Battle of the Churches.
Philos. Christianity in France.
Letter and Spirit.
Europe since Reformation.
Phaethon.
Alexandria and her Schools.
Professional Religion.
The Unitarian Position.
Church Life? or Sect-Life?
Tracts for Priests and People.
The Crisis of Faith.
The New Affinities of Faith.
Way Out of the Trinitarian Controversy.
The National Church as a Federal Union.

Vol. iii.: Theological: Philosophical.
Theological Essays.
F. W. Newman: 1 "*Phases of Faith*," 2. *New Passage in Sec. Edn.*
Hans Christian Oersted: "*One Mind in Nature.*"
H. L. Mansel: "*Limits of Religious Thought.*"
Nature and God.
Science, Nescience, and Faith.
Messianic Ideas, Early History of.
Ernest Renan: "*Vie de Jésus.*"

Philosophical Essays.
Wm. Whewell: "*Elements of Morality*"; "*Systematic Morality.*"
Sam. Bailey: "*Theory of Reasoning.*"
Sir Wm. Hamilton's Philosophy.
J. S. Mill's Philosophy.
Alex. Bain's Psychology.
Is there any Axiom of Causality?

Vol. iv.: Academical: Religious.
College Addresses.
Scope of Ment. & Moral Philos.
Plea for Philos. Studies.
The Christian Student.
Plea f. Biblical Studies & Something More.
Factors of Spiritual Growth in Mod. Society.
Transient & Permanent in Theol.
Theol. in rel. to Progressive Knowl.
A Word for Scientific Theology.
Why Dissent?
Religion, as affected by Modern Materialism.
Mod. Materialism: its Attit. tow. Theology.
Ideal Substitutes for God.
Relation betw. Ethics & Religion.
Loss & Gain in Recent Theology;
and 16 Occasional Sermons, *etc.*

The Essays etc. which do not appear in these volumes are contained in the author's *Studies of Christianity*, *ut* ℣.℣. A § 95.

MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. [C.-E.; 1805–72] Collected Theological Works ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91–93

Christmas Day, and Other Sermons [43] 92
Doctrine of Sacrifice [*ut* A § 44] [54] 93
Epistles of St. John [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 42] [57] 93
Friendship of Bks. and other Lects. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 10] [74] 93
The Gospel of St. John [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 37] [57] 93
The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 36] [64] 93
Lects. on Apocalypse and Bk. of Revel. [*ut* ℣.℣. A 43] [ ] 93
Patriarchs and Lawgivers [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 25] [51] 93
Prayer-Bk., The, & Lord's Prayer [48; 49] 93
Prophets and Kings [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 26] [53] 92
Sermons pchd. in Linc. Inn Chapel, 6 vols., conts. some 120 sermons in all [*v.y.*] 91–92.
Social Morality [21 Camb. lects.] [69] 93
Theological Essays [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 128] [53] 92

It was the pub. of this wk. wh. led to Maurice's compulsory resignation of the chair of eccles. hist. at King's Coll., Lond., the doubtful orthodoxy of the author's views on the Atonement and Eternal Punishmt. being brought before the Council by Dr. JELF, the then head-master.

A handy edn. of the wks. of a man than whom few have done more to mould the relig. thought of the best minds or have thrown themselves more whole-heartedly into the best movements of their time.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801–90] Collected Works—*ut* A § 98.
WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.; 1802–65].

Selection.

Selections from the Writings of Isaac Williams 3/6 ($1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Generally —*v. also* A §§ 6–9: Nat. Theol., *and* A § 122: Doctr. of God.

d'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet Origin and Growth of the Conception of God [Hibbert Lectures 1891] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Its design is to give continuity to the anthrop. and histor. accounts of the manifestations of religion, fr. a constructive pt. of view, and fr. this developmt. to deduce some forecast of the future of religion.

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. The Evolution of Religion, 2 vols. [Gifford Lectures, 1890–92] p 8° 14*s. nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Gives an account of the evol. of relig., and also deals w. the main questions as to the nature and evidence of relig. wh. have been raised in modern times. In the First course of lects. the main stages in the developmt. of pre-Xtn. religs. are treated; the Second is devoted to the developmt. of the Jewish and Xtn. religs.. An exceedingly important and thoroughly interesting work, by the acknowledged chief of the neo-Hegelian school in Britain.

A § 6

CARUS, Paul [Am. Eth.] The Idea of God 15*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 93

An interesting little history and analysis of the idea of God: 32 pp.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad. Presb.] The Genesis and Growth of Religion [Stone Lectures 1892] $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Macmillan 92

A general expos. of the various theories on the subject, and a special criticism of those of Herb. SPENCER [*ut* **B. B.** A § 4] and Max MÜLLER [*ut infra*].

KING, Jno. H. The Supernatural: its origin, nature and evolution, 2 vols. 15/– 8° Williams 92

In 2 sects.: *Orig. and Nature of Supernal Concepts*, and *The Evol. of the Supernatural*. Maintains that the tendency to believe in the supernal is organic in the human mind, and that the form of belief varies only acc. to the stage of developmt. of the individual.

LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion, ed. F. C. Conybeare [Philos. at Home ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

A very suggestive and thoughtful little bk., conservative and strongly theistic. Conts. little that is not in his *Microcosmos* [*ut* **B. B.** C § 45], but forms a masterly compendium of his most characteristic speculations and conclusions. The tr. was commenced by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, a dau. of Prf. Max MÜLLER, and completed and ed. by her husband.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Natural Religion; Physical Religion [Gifford Lects. 1888, '90] ea. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Longman [89] 92; 91
,, ,, Anthropological Religion; Theosophy or Psycholog. Relig. [Giff. Lects., '91, '92] ea. 10/6 ($3) c 8° ,, 92; 93

The *First* wk. is introductory, contg. an exam. of the various definitions of natural religion and a statement of the objects it may hope to achieve. The *Second* shows how different nations had arrived at a belief in many gods of nature, and at last in one God above all gods. The *Third* shows how different nations arrived at a belief in soul. Having thus given a history of the discovery of an objective or cosmic Deity and of the discov. of the soul, the *Fourth* (and final) wk. conts. a hist. of the various attempts that have been made to define the relation betw. the infinite in nature and the infinite in man, or the union of the soul with God. The author's main stdpt. is that man in the foundation, and largely in the devel., of his relig. ideas has been under the guidance of reason or—what to the author is identical—of language, and that mythol. is a "disease of language." After pub. of first two bks. an attempt was made to silence Max MÜLLER as Gifford lecturer at Glasgow, but the charge of heresy (aimed not only at the lecturer, but also at the Senate of the Univ. and its Principal, Dr. J. CAIRD), was thrown out in the Glasgow Presbytery by 17 to 5 votes, and the appeal made by the defeated party to the General Assembly at Edinb. simply dismissed. When the late Lord GIFFORD bequeathed £80,000 for endowmt. of Nat. Theol. lectureships in the Univs. of Edinb., Glasg., Aberd., and St. Andrews, he directed the lecturers, who were to be elected "subject to no dogmatic tests whatever," to treat their subj. "as a strictly natural science, without refer. to any supposed special or so-called miraculous revelations."

PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —*his* History of the New World [*ut* **E** § 54] *contains a good deal of matter of interest here.*

SCHLEIERMACHER, Fried. On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers, tr. Jno. Oman 7/6 c 8° Paul 93

A remarkable bk., wh. had a remarkable influence on German thought. Orig. addressed to the author's literary companions (the "cultured despisers") in the Wednesday Club, where he met men of all schools, incl. the two SCHLEGELS, TIECK and NOVALIS, at the instigation of the first of whom the bk. was written. Well tr., w. an informing Intro. on the inner life of the author and the contents of the bk.

SCHURMAN, Prf. Jac. Gould [Am.] Belief in God: its origin, nature and basis 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 4/6 Dickinson 91

The Winkley Lectures (six) at Andover Theol. Semin. 1890. The Winkley lectureship has been occupied by experts in theol., economics, polit. science and law, their theories having been largely historical and sociological, and generally of a practical bearing.

STERRETT, Prf. J. Macbride [Am. Episc.] Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion s 8° $2 Appleton, *N. Y.* 90 / 7/6 Sonnenschein 91

Conts. *Hegelianism: a prefat. Study; Hegel's Intro. to his Phil. of Relig.*; *The Vital Idea of Relig.*; *Theol., Anthropology and Pantheism*; *Method of Compar. Relig.*; *Classifn. of Positive* (pre-Xtn.) *Religs.*; *The Absolute Relig.*; w. an appendix on *Xtn. Unity in America and the Historic Episcopate*. Author is Prf. of Ethics and Apologetics at Seabury Divinity Schl., and the wk. is apologetic in purpose throughout, supplying however as good a view of the Hegelian system as can be had. "There is only one man living who understands me," said HEGEL on his deathbed, and then, after a solemn pause, he added, "and he does not."

WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.] Essays on the Philosophy of Theism—*ut* **A** § 98.

Authority in Religion.

*MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion 14/– 8° Longman 90

An important work, the object of wh. is to make clear the ultimate ground of pure religion in the human mind and the permanent element of the religion of Christ in history. Addressed to ordinary cultured readers rather than to specialists and philosophers.

STANTON, Prf. Vinc. H. [B.-C.] The Place of Authority in Matters of Religious Belief 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91

A Broad-Church attempt to reconcile the claims of free research w. some modicum of belief in traditional or sacerdotal authority, evid. suggested by MARTINEAU'S bk., but unphilosophic both in principle and in argument.

STERRETT, Prf. J. MacBride [Am. Episc.] Reason and Authority in Religion c 8° $1 Whittaker, *N. Y.* / 2/6 Griffith 91

Conts. disserts. on *Lux Mundi* [*ut* **A** § 123] and MARTINEAU [*ut supra*]. Addressed to the thoughtful laity, but its arguments are rather technical for the "general reader."

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct—*v.* B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Religion (and Theology) and Philosophy.

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—*ut* **A** § 7.

UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] The Philosophic Basis of Belief [Hibbert Lectures 1889] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3 Scribner, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

,, ,, Are Ethics and Theology vitally Connected? [Mancs. New Coll. inaug. address] 6*d.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 92

6. NATURAL THEOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL WORKS. RELATIONS BETWEEN THEOLOGY AND SCIENCE.

Generally —*v. also* **A** § 129: Christian Evidences (*a*): Generally.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 88; 85

Pt. i.: *Positivism and Frederic Harrison*, 2/– ['85] '88; pt. ii.: *Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer*, 4/6 '85. *Vide also sub. voc.* Deism, *infra*.

BARRY, Bp. A. [*Sydney*; C.-E.] Some Lights of Science on the Faith [Bampt. Lect. '92] 12/6 8° Longman 93
BOEDDER, B. [R.-C.] Natural Theology [Stonyhurst Manls. of Cathol. Philos.] 6/6 c 8° ,, 91
BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights [Boyle Lectures, 1890] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91

Eight lects. on the pres. conflict betw. science and theology, followed by 12 miscell. discourses. Two sermons on Inspir. of Script., 2 on Growth of Jesus, and those on the Demoniacs of Gadara and Apostol. and Mediæv. Miracles are spec. good.

,, ,, Christian Doctrine and Modern Thought [Boyle Lectures 1891] 5/– c 8° Longman 92

An exam. of some leading statements in Xtn. doctrine or dogma, with a view of seeing whether, as students of mod. science, we may still accept these as the best approximations to the expression of mysteries wh. "in themselves transcend human understanding and language."

BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs. FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science c 8° 3/6 Stanford 91 / 75*c.* Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

A quite popular bk. on the reconciliation (or reciprocal illustration) of theology and science. 5 chapters out of the 6 wh. form the bk. orig. appeared in *The Chautauquan*.

A § 6

COX, Rev. W. L. Paige [C.-E.] Scientific Study of Theology — 4/6 c 8° Skeffington 93
A free, catholic little bk., useful for those who are beginning to apply methods of reason and science to questions of theology.

CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] The Method of Creation — [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88]89
*FAIRBAIRN [Prc. A.M. ; Cong.] The City of God : a series of discourses in religion — 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
Very able and vigorous essays on *Faith and Mod. Thought, Theism and Science, Man and Religion, God and Israel, Problem of Job, Man and God, Jesus of History and Christ of Faith, Xt. in Hist., The Riches of Xts. Poverty, Quest. of the Chief Good, Love of Xt., The City of God.*

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief—*ut* A § 129.
,, ,, Manual of Natural Theology — 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, pt. i. : Natural Religion—*ut* A § 129.
KENNEDY, J. H. Natural Theology and Modern Thought — [Donnellan Lectures] 5/- c 8° Hodder 91
LAING, Sam. Human Origins—*ut* H § 100.
,, ,, Modern Science and Modern Thought—*ut* B.B. A § 6.
Capron, Rev. F. H. The Antiquity of Man, fr. pt. of view of Religion — 4/6 8° Stock 92
A reply to LAING, setting forth the scient. view and the Biblical view, the last chapter being devoted to the usual "reconciliation" of the two.

MACCOLL, Rev. Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science and Morals — 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) [89] 90
OAKELEY, Can. Fred. [R.-C.] Voice of Creation Witness to Mind of its Divine Author — 1/-*nt.* 8° Burns & Oates 76
PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. The Memorabilia of Jesus—*ut* A § 37 : Gospel of John.
[SEELEY, Prf. J. R.] Natural Religion : *by the author of* Ecce Homo ! — gl 8° 6/- Macmillan [82] 91 / $1.25 Roberts, *Bost.* [82] 86
STOKES, Prf. Sir Geo. G. Natural Theology, ser. i.–ii. [Gifford Lects. 1891, 1893 ; simple and clear] c 8° ea. 3/6 Black / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [*Sydney* ; R.-C.] Science and Religion — $1 12° Baltimore Pb. Co., *Balt.* [79] 88
Lectures on "the reasonableness of Christianity and the shallowness of unbelief."

WALLACE, Chas. J. The Analogy of Existences and Christianity — 6/- c 8° Hodder 92
An obscure title and an obscure bk., designed to unfold the subtle harmony wh. exists betw. "the truths wh. science opens out to us as *real* facts" and "the wondrous spiritual and *real* truths wh. Xty. would teach us."

Astronomy.

PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. Occasional Thoughts of an Astronomer on Nature and Revelation — 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
By the late Savilian Prf. of Astronomy at Oxford (*d.* June, 1893).

Biology.

GOULD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] The Meaning and Method of Life — 9/- c 8° Putnam 93
A search for a scientific religion, wh. author, a medical doctor, believes he has found in biology.

Deism.

ARTHUR, Wm. God without Religion : Deism and Sir James Stephen — 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 87

Evolution

—*for general books on* Evolution *vide* H § 43 : Evolution.

BEVINGTON, Miss Moral and Relig. Bearings of Evol. Theory—*in* Rel. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.
Brooklyn Ethical Soc. Evolution : popular lectures and discussions before the Society — $2 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 90
CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. [Un.-Presb.] Evolution and Man's Place in Nature—*ut* H § 43 : Evolution.
CHAPMAN, Dr. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God — c 8° 6/- Clark, *Edin.* / $2.40 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91
An able exposition and criticism of the evol. theory. The author simplifies his problem by selecting as *the* Biblical idea of God that wh. most nearly approaches the Agnostic conception of the Deity or Eternal Reality.

CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution — 7/6 p 8° Stanford 90
Anti-materialistic, its chief argument being that directing motion and producing motion are two distinct things, and that matter and energy alone and unguided can never produce an ordered and organic universe.

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.] Modern Ideas of Evolution as related to Revelation and Science — c 8° 5/- R.T.S. [90] 91 / $2 Revell, *N. Y.* 90
A temperate discussion of the leading positions of the rival modern theories of evolution, contending that while science has reason to be grateful for the *facts* ascertained, revelation has as yet nothing to fear from the mutually destructive views of the present followers of Darwin. It embodies the thoughts of an eminent geologist on some of the chief flaws and discrepancies in what he justly styles the "hypothesis" of Evolution.

GERARD, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Science and Scientists : some papers on natural history — 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 89
The best anti-Darwinian argument from the Roman-Catholics, attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizations, however, rather than DARWIN himself.
,, ,, Science or Romance? — [another evolutionary castigation] 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 91
HOLBOROW, A. Evolution and Scripture — 6/- c 8° Paul 92
On the relation betw. the teaching of Scripture and of astronomy, geology and biology.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agnos.] Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70.
IVERACH, Prf. J. Christianity and Evolution — [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75c. Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93
KIRBY, W. F. Evolution and Natural Theology — [more evol. than nat. theol. in it] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
MACQUEARY, Rev. How. H. [Am.] The Evolution of Man and Christianity — $1.75 c 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [90] 91
MURPHY, Jos. J. Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom — 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93
Theolog. rather than philosophical ; w. spec. refer. to DRUMMOND'S *Natural Law in the Spiritual World*, *ut* B.B. A § 6 (where that impressive but signally defective wk. is too favourably characterized). Argues that the new ideas of the nature and order of things, incl. the doctr. of evolution, constitute a better basis for Theistic and Xtian. faith than the old. Author describes himself as a "natural realist on a basis of evolution, and a spiritual believer on a basis of natural realism." On the subj. of the final destiny of "the rejected," he is, in plain English, a universalist.

PARSHALL, Nelson C. [Am. Eth.] Proofs of Evolution — 50c. 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 93
SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* C § 68.
STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—*ut* A § 7.
T., T. E.S. The Two Spheres of Truth with relation to Present Day Theories — 7/6 8° Unwin [90] 92
VAN DYKE, Dr. Jos. S. [Am.] Theism and Evolution ; w. intro. Prf. Arch. A. Hodge [Am. Presb.] $1.50 c 8° Armstrong, *N. Y.* 86
An exam. of mod. specul. theories as related to theistic conceptions of the universe.

Genesis: Higher Criticism—*v.* A § 131 : Christian Evidences (*c*) : Accuracy of Bible.

7. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (*a*): GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 4: Philos. of Religion, *and* A §§ 129–133: Christian Evidences.

BASCOM, Prf. Jno. [Am. Cong.] The New Theology $1.50 (6/–) 8° Putnam 91

Naturalism, Supernaturalism, Dogmatism, Pietism, Spiritualism. Argues that the new theol. is not a creed but a tendency, not a result but a movement, consisting largely in breaking old bonds and refusing to accept new ones, and conts. a defence of Xty.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.]—*in his* Apologetics: or Christianity Defensively Stated, *ut* A § 129.

Bk. i. (118 pp.) is devoted to a discuss. of *Theories of the Universe: Christian and Anti-Christian*, agst. Pantheism [SPINOZA], Materiallsm [STRAUSS, LANGE, *etc.*], Deism, Mod. Speculation, Theism, and Agnosticism [SPENCER & FISKE (Am.)].

CARNEGIE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Through Conversion to the Creed 3/– c 8° Longman 93

Denotes briefly and in broad outline the orig. and devel. of relig. faith in the soul, showing that there is nothing in them wh. reason cannot accept.

DU GUÉRIN, Geo. Maur. Journal, tr. Jessie P. Frothingham [Am.] p 8° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* / 2/6 Chatto *n.d.* (91)

Partly genuine, partly affected and sometimes wholly maudlin meditations and lucubrations ab. Nature, God and man, and so on. At one time (and perhaps still in France) much read, owing to STE. BEUVE'S well-known appreciation of it (a tr. of the essay is here added) and Mat. ARNOLD'S echo thereof. GUÉRIN was b. 1810 and d. 1839.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Aspects of Theism 8/6 ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 93

LILLY, Wm. S. [R.-C.] The Great Enigma 14/– 8° Murray 92

Intended (for popular reading) as an antidote to mod. atheism and agnosticism. Divided into 7 parts, *The Twilight of the Gods* [referring to doubt bg. in the air], *Atheism, Critical Agnosticism, Scientific Agnosticism, Rational Theism, The Inner Light* and *The Christian Synthesis*, wherein he battles respectively with MONTEIL [*Catéchisme du Libre-Penseur*], RENAN and Herb. SPENCER, the 3 concluding chaps. being better than the critical ones, but the whole is well and persuasively, rather than convincingly, written, and thoroughly readable. Repr. fr. *Quart. Rev.*, *Fortnightly* and *Contemp. Rev.*

RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Future of Science: Ideas of 1848 [tr. (badly)] 8° 18/– Chapman / $2.50 Roberts, *Boston* 91

A sort of *Apologia pro vita sua*: a fascinating self-portraiture of a genuine truth-seeker, a perfect specimen of what the Gks. termed a Skeptic, *i.e.* a man who has a natural distrust of dogma or finality in speculative subjects of all kinds. "I have tasted in my childhood and early youth the purest joys of the believer, and I say from the bottom of my heart that these joys are nothing by comparison with what I have felt in the pure contemplation of the Beautiful and the passionate search after Truth. I desire for all my brethren who have remained orthodox a peace to be compared with that in which I live since my struggle is over, and since the appeased storm has left me in the midst of this great Pacific Ocean—a sea without wind or storm, upon which one has no star but Reason, no compass but one's own heart."

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] An Agnostic's Apology: and other essays 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93

The "other essays" are: *The Scepticism of Believers, Dreams and Realities, What is Materialism? Newman's Theory of Belief, Poisonous Opinions* (on rel. of coercion to expression of opinion), *The Religion of all Sensible Men.*

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology [Gifford Lectures 1889 (the first)] 9/– p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

By the well-known founder of Hegelian studies in Engl. Discusses the proofs of God's existence, traces their successive appearance in the hist. of philos., and vindicates them agst. the objections of HUME, KANT and DARWIN (to the last of whom nearly a quarter of the vol. is devoted). Author says the Ch. of Scotl. is—like the Ch. of Engl.—divided into 3 parties, high, broad and low, and it is to the last mentioned that he belongs. A learned bk., but full of tortuosities of style and somewhat thin humour.

TAIT, Rev. Jas. Mind in Matter 6/– c 8° Griffin [84] 92

An argument on theism, forcing science to be the servant of orthodoxy.

8. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (*b*): SPECIAL THEORIES.

Agnosticism.

ABBOT, Fcs. E. [Am. Unit.] The Way out of Agnosticism: or the Philos. of Free Religion $1 16° Little & Brown, *Bost. n.d.* (90)

Aims to show that in order to refute Agnosticism and to establish "enlightened theism" nothing is now necessary but to "philosophise that very scientific method wh. Agnosticism barbarously misunderstands and misuses."

Agnostic Annual for 1893 6*d.* c 8° Watts [84–]93 *in prog.*

Conts. short papers by Leslie STEPHEN, Prf. MOMERIE, Edw. CLODD, Gerald MASSEY, Sam. LAING. The *Annual* was started in 1884.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God; pt. ii. Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer, *ut* A § 7.

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.]—*in his* Through Christ to God, *ut* A § 129.

BITHELL, Rich. [Agnos.] Handbook of Scientific Agnosticism 2/– c 8° Watts 92

FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F.A Protest against Agnosticism 3/6 8° Paul 90

A successful protest against the excessive study of physicists.

*HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Agnosticism—*in his* Essays on Controverted Questions, *ut* A § 131.

This essay, by the author of the term "Agnostic," wh. he invented as a name for his own opinions and those of the schl. to wh. he belongs (above all of Hume and to a gt. extent of Kant), throws much light on Agnosticism as a philos. method. "Agnosticism is not a creed, but a method, the essence of wh. lies in the rigorous applicn. of a single principle. . . . Positively the principle may be expressed: In matters of the intellect follow yr. reason as far as it will take you without regard to any other consideration. And negatively: In matters of the intellect do not pretend that conclusions are certain wh. are not demonstrated nor demonstrable" (p. 362).

,, ,, Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70.

,, ,, Possibilities and Impossibilities—*ut* A § 132.

LAING, Sam. [Agnos.] An Agnostic View of the Bible 6*d.* c 8° Watts 93

MYERS, F. W. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Science and a Future Life, *ut* A § 128.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.]—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology and other Essays, *ut* A § 7.

The first two essays are in the nature of an *Apologia*, the former being in no small degree a polemic agst. Xty.

WACE, Prc. Hy. [*Kg's Coll., Lond.*; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its recent Agnost. Attacks—*ut* A § 131.

Ethical Religion —*for* Philosophical Ethics *v.* C § 70; *for* Popular Books on Ethics *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Moral Educ.

As a great deal of interest is at the present time being taken, in both England and America, in the "Ethical Movement," this list has been made fairly comprehensive. The Am. bks. and pamphlets [=repr. lectures] can nearly all be had of the London Ethical Soc. (Essex Hall, Strand, W.C.).

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.; ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress: seven essays—*ut* D § 128.

ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am. Eth.] Creed and Deed [pub. of Soc. for Ethical Culture] $1. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*

A series of essays, by the Pres. of Am. Ethical Soc., a converted Jew, on *Immortality, Religion, The New Ideal, Spinoza, The Founder of Xtianity., Reformed Judaism, etc.*

,, ,, The Moral Instruction of Children—*ut* D § 167.

,, ,, *Pamphlets* ea. 10*c.* 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*

Atheism.
Freedom of Public Worship.
Meaning of the Ethical Movement.
Need of a new Moral Movement.
Reforms needed in the Pulpit.
Sketches of a Rel. based on Ethics.
Sunday and the World's Fair.

A § 8

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. [Eth.]—*in his* Essays and Addresses [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89]91

Admirable papers on *Two Mod. Philanthropists* [Geo. MOORE (1806–76) and Jean LECLAIRE (1801–72)], *Indiv. and Social Reform, Socialistic Features of Anc. Societies, Artistic Handwk. in Educ., True Conception of another World, Kingdom of God on Earth, How to read the N.T.* (repr. separ., 2*d.* Lond. Eth. Soc.), *Philos. Importce. of a True Theory of Identity, "Knowledge" and "Opinion."*

,, ,, The Civilization of Christendom: and other studies [Ethical Library] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Future of Relig. Observance, Transition fr. Paganism to Xty., Civiliza. of Xtendom., Are we Agnostics? Function of an Ethical Soc., Right and Wrong in Feeling, Luxury, Individualism and Socialism, Liberty and Legislation, etc.

Brooklyn Ethical Society *Popular Lectures and Discussions before the Society by var. contribs.* c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 90–91

Evolution .....$2..90; *Man and the State* [*ut* D § 134].....92; *Sociology* [17 papers].....$2..91

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie [Eth.] *Pamphlets* ea. 2*d.* c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. *v.y.*

Characteristics of a Sound Intellect. | *Intellectual Factor in Educ.* | *Moral Educ.* [repr. fr. *Jl. of Educ.*, Apl. 88].

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] The Ethical Problem 30*c.*, *cl.* 50*c.* c8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 90

3 lects. [1. *Ethics a Science*, 2. *The Data of Ethics*, 3. *Theories of Ethics*] del. bef. Soc. f. Eth. Culture, Chicago: a criticism of the position of the societies for ethical culture.

,, ,, Homilies of Science 8° $1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. / 6/6 Arnold 91

Short ethical exhortations and sermon-like discussions of relig., moral, social and polit. topics. Advanced and strongly anti-dogmatic.

,, ,, The Soul of Man; 152 diagr. and ill. 8° $3 Open Ct. Pb. Co. / 12/6 Arnold 91

The facts of physiol. and experim. psychol.; w. ethical and relig. conclusions derived fr. them.

,, ,, Fundamental Problems 8° $1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. [89]91 / 6/- Longman 91

The Method of Philosophy regarded as a systematic arrangement of knowledge: "Monistic Positivism," starting fr. facts and aiming at a unitary concepn. of facts. Deals with Sensation and Memory, Problem of Causality, Idea of Absolute Existence, Stronghold of Mysticism, Hedonism and Asceticism.

COIT, Dr. Stanton [Am. Eth.] The Ethical Movement Defined—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

,, ,, Neighbourhood Guilds: an instrum. of social reform [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 92

,, ,, Intellectual Honesty in the Pulpit 10*c.* 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*

,, ,, [ed.] Ethical Songs; w. music [See also v. GIZYCKI, *infra*] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

Ethical Library—*ut* C § 70.

GILLILAND, [Miss] M. S. [Eth.] Pleasure and Pain in Education 3*d.* 12° Lond. Eth. Soc.

v. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. [Eth.] Introd. to the Study of Ethics, ed. Dr. Stanton Coit [Am.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

HUSBAND, T. F. [Eth.] Emerson 2*d.* c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc.

JONES, Prf. Hy. [Eth.] Morality as Freedom 2*d.* c 8° ,, ,,

*MACKENZIE, Jno. S. [Eth.] Manual of Ethics—*ut* C § 70

,, ,, The Three Religions 3*d.* Lond. Eth. Soc.

*MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. [Eth.] The Elements of Ethics—*ut* C § 70

,, ,, *Pamphlets* ea 2*d.* Lond. Eth. Soc. *v.y.*

The Greek Ideal in rel. to Mod. Life. | *Position of an Ethical Soc.* | *What is an Ethical Soc.?* '93.

SALTER, Wm. M. [Am. Eth.] Ethical Religion $1.50 16° Roberts, *Boston* [89]93

,, ,, First Steps in Philosophy: Physical and Ethical—*ut* C § 1.

,, ,, *Pamphlets* ea. 10*c.* (or 5*c.*) 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila. v.y.*

Christmas fr. Ethical Stdpt. | *Eight Hours Movement* (5*c.*). | *Ethics for Yg. People.* | *Future of the Family.* | *What does the Eth. Soc. stand for?*
Duty of Liberals to their Children (5*c.*). | *Ethics and Philosophy.* | *Freedom of Thought and Speech.* | *Personal Morality.* | *What is the Moral Life?*
What can Ethics do for us? '91.

SHELDON, W. L. [Am. Eth.] *Pamphlets* ea. 10*c.* 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila. v.y.*

Are we Atheists? | *Ethics for the Young.* | *Meaning of Ethical Movemt.* 91. | *Social Ideals.*
Christ that is to be. | *How far is it right to make Happiness the chf. aim in Life?* | *Mission of Joy.* | *True Heroism.*
Ethical View of Prayer.
Ethics and Belief in God.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. [Eth.] Epicurus 3*d.* 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. 92

Materialism.

MCTAGGART, Wm. B. [Mat.] Absolute Relativism: or the absolute in relation 7/6 c 4° Stewart 93

A statemt. of the case for Materialism, followed by a crit. exam. of the teachings of its representatives fr. DEMOCRITUS, "its founder," to HAECKEL and BUECHNER.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] What is Materialism?—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology, *etc.*, *ut* A § 7.

Pessimism

—*v.* C § 59: Schopenhauer.

Positivism

—*v. also* C § 23.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God; pt. i.: Positivism and Frederic Harrison—*ut* A § 6.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Religion of Humanity—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

Secularism.

FOOTE, G. W. The Gospel of Secularism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Mr. FOOTE has written numerous other papers, etc.; but this will suffice.

Scepticism.

HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Xty. & Scepticism, *and* The Church in rel. to Sceptics—*ut* A § 129.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

,, ,, Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

,, ,, The Religious Aspects of Skepticism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Also pub. independently, 23 pp. 6*d. nt.* 8° Nutt '91. It first appeared in the 2nd ed. of *Religious Systems*, and is repr. in the 3rd.

Theistic Church —*for books on* Christian Theism proper *v.* A § 129: Christian Evidences: Generally.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Theism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
,, ,, Mystery of Pain, Death and Sin—*ut* A § 127.
Conts. discourses in refutation of Atheism and Pessimism.
,, ,, Lects. on the Bible and the Theistic Faith and its Foundations 1/- 8° Williams 81
,, ,, Letter to the Lords on Present Relations of Church and State 1/6 8° Ridgway 84
,, ,, The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.–x. [sermons, etc.] p 8° Williams 68–93 *in prg.*
i. 6/–['67] '70; ii. 7/6, '67; iii. 7/6, '68; iv. 7/6, '69; v. 6/–, '72; vi. 7/6, '73; vii. 5/–, '79; viii. 7/6, '81; ix. 7/6, '81; x. 7/–, '93. Vols. i.–iv. were orig. pub. by Trübner, and afterwards transferred to Williams and Norgate. The series conts. ab. 1,000 serms. in all.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).

For the Theologies (and Mythologies) of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, *v.* B *passim.*

This section includes some selected Foreign Books, *as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.*

9. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

Bibliography.

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut infra.*

Dictionary.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion: Christian and other religious doctrines, etc.—*ut* A § 49.

Series.

Darstellungen aus d. Gebiete d. nichtchristlichen Religionsgeschichte 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90 *in prog.*

BANG, Dr. W. *Religion des "Avesta"* [*ut* A § 15] *in prep.*
GRIMME, Dr. H. *Mohammed*, pt. i. [Life] [*ut* A § 13] *2m.*75 92
HARDY, Prf. E. *Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pâli-Werken* [*ut* A § 14] *2m.*75 90
,, ,, *Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens* [*ut* A § 14] *4m.* 93
HARLEZ, Prf. C. *Die Religionen Chinas* [*ut* A § 10] *in prep.*
KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. *Volksglaube d. Südslaven* [*ut* B § 19] *3m.* 90
SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. *Religion d. afrikan. Naturvölker* [*ut* B § 34] *4m.*50 92
,, ,, *Religion d. Südseevölker* [*ut* B § 29] ..... *in prep.*
WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. *Religion d. alten Aegypter* [*ut* A § 11] *2m.*75 90
v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. *Volksglaube u. religiöser Brauch d. Zigeuner* [*ut* B § 39] *3m.* 92
,, ,, *Volksglaube u. relig. Brauch d. Magyaren* [*ut* B § 31] *3 m.* 93

Non-Christian Religious Systems—*ut* A § 134.

Treatises —*v. also* B § 2 (esp. ASMUS, & LIPPERT).

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Religions; 300 ill. 8° 7/6 Ward & Lock *n.d.* (90 / $5 Xtn. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* 91
A quite popular acc. of the religs. of the world, their doctr., rites, priesthoods, and sacred bks.; w. biogrs. of their founders and great teachers. Fairly good. The Amer. edn. has an intro. by Rev. Dr. J. HALL, of N.Y.

Reissued in separ. Parts:
The Great Indian Religions; 58 ill. [*ut* A § 14] *2s. 6d.* ($1) 92
Judaism and Christianity; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 12] 3/6 ($1.40) 92
Mohammedanism; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 13] 2/6 ($1) 92
Primitive Religions; 56 ill. [Confuc., Taoism, Shintoism, *ut* A § 10] 2/6 ($1) 91
The Amer. edns. of the separ. pts. are pb. by Ward & Lock, *N.Y.*

BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Am. Cong.] The Unknown God: inspiration among pre-Christian races 8° $2.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* / 12/- Hodder 90
Shows how the Unknown God has been worshipped by the peoples of distant ages long previous to the advent of Xty. *Egypt, Jews, Gk. Mysteries, Zeus, Relig. of Socrates and Plato, Stoics, Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius, Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Conversion of Non-Xtn. Nations, etc.*

*FRAZER, J. G. The Golden Bough: a study in comparative religion, 2 vols. 28/- ($6.50) 8° Macmillan 90
An attempt to explain the rule of succession to the priesthood of Diana at Aricia. Comparative method, throwing a good deal of light on some obscure or neglected facts in primitive religion, espec. in early relig. of the Europ. Aryans.

GOULD, F. J. [Agnos.] A Concise History of Religion, vol. i. 2/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93
This vol. supplies a clear and accurate acc. of the prin. religions (excl. Judaism, Xtianity, and Mohammed, wh. are to be treated in 2 more vols.), based on good authorities. Chiefly fr. the anthropological pt. of view.

Hibbert Lectures: Publications of the Hibbert Trust [Unit.] 8° ea. 10/6 Williams / ea. $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90–92

New Vols.:
D'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet *Origin and Growth of Conception of God* [lects. '91]—*ut* A § 122 92
DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. *Religion of Parsees* [lects. '92] *ut* A § 15 *in prep.*
HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] *Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Gk. Influence on Xty.* [lects. '88]—*ut* A § 119 90
MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] *Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Hebrews* [lects. '92]—*ut* A § 12 ..... : [92] 93
UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] *The Philosophic Basis of Belief* [lects. '89]—*ut* A § 4 ..... *in prep.*

LUKAS, F. Die Grundbegriffen in den Kosmogonien d. alten Völker *6m* 8° 93
PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G. C. History of Art in Antiquity: *New Vols.*—*ut* I § 85.
Contain a hist. not only of art but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here.

A § 10

Religious Systems of the World: contrib. to study of compar. relig. 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89]93

Gives an excellent bird's-eye view of nearly all of the most important religious systems of the ancient and modern worlds, 819 pp. and Index.

Pre-Christian and Non-Christian:
Egypt.....Prf. C. P. Tiele
Hittites.....Thos. Tyler
Babylonia.....W. St. Chad Boscawen
Assyria....Can. G. Rawlinson
Anc. Judaism Rev. A. W. Oxford
China.....Prf. Jas. Legge
Taoism.....F. H. Balfour
Japan.....C. Pfoundes
Shintôism (1).....Dagors Goh
,, (2) Isab. Bird (Mrs. Bishop)
Hinduism.....Sir Alf. Lyall
Old Indian Poetry Mrs. F. Macdonald
Buddhism Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids
Buddhism in China Prf. Sam. Beal
Zoroastrianism Dr. L. H. Mills
Parsi Religion Dadhabai Naoroji
Mithraism..Jno. M. Robertson

Gk. and Latin Sir Geo. W. Cox, Bt.
Influ. of Paganism on Xty. C. F. Keary
Slavonic Religion W. R. Morfill
Teutonic Heathendom Prf. F. York Powell
Mahommedanism Dr. G. W. Leitner
Sikhism.....Fred. Pincott
Sufiism.....E. G. Browne
Bâbîism.....E. G. Browne
Anc. America Jno. M. Robertson
Christian, Theistic and Philosophic:
Armenian Church F. C. Conybeare
Greek.....N. Orloff
Russian.....N. Orloff
Church Catholic B. F. C. Costelloe

The Mass..B. F. C. Costelloe
Religion of Dante Oscar Browning
Old Catholicism Rev. R. S. Oldham
Church of Engl. Can. Shuttleworth
Nonconformity J. Allanson Picton
Presbyterianism Rev. David Fotheringham
Independency..Dr. Edw. White
Baptists....Dr. Jno. Clifford
Quakers.....Wm. Pollard
Methodism..Mrs. Sheldon Amos
Irvingism..Rev. Edw. Miller
Unitarians Dr. Hy. W. Crosskey
Theism.....Rev. Chas. Voysey
Mysticism.....W. S. Lilly
Theosophy.....Mrs. Besant

Swedenborgianism Rev. Thos. Child
Mormons Elder J. H. Anderson
Jews in Mod. Times Prf. D. W. Marks
Jewish Ethics Rev. Morris Joseph
Spinoza..Sir Fred. Pollock, Bt.
Relig. of Nature [Rousseau] Mrs. F. Macdonald
Humanity....Fred. Harrison
Relig. Aspects of Skepticism Rev. Jno. Owen
Evolution Theory Miss Bevington
Ethical Movement Dr. Stanton Coit
Secularism.....G. W. Foote
A National Church Arth. W. Hutton

de la Saussaye, Prf. P. D. Chantepie — Manual of the Science of Religion [tr.] — 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 91

Tr. by Mrs. Colyer-Fergusson, dau. of Prf. Max Müller. This vol. is a tr. of only vol. i. of orig. (1887), and deals w. *China, Egypt, Babyl. and Assyr., India.* Vol. ii. of orig. (1890) deals w. *Persia, Greece, Rome, Germ., Scand.*, and *Islam*; it is not tr. yet. The whole is a masterly summary of all that is known of the chief religions of the world (Judaism and Xty. excepted), w. continual refer. to the liter., philos., polit. hist., art and daily life of the peoples, and is remarkable for its extraordinary comprehensiveness of scholarship, its sobriety, good sense and impartiality. Good bibliogr. references.

Sacred Poetry.

Church, Dn. R. W. [B.-C.] The Sacred Poetry of Early Religions [2 lects. del. in S. Paul's Cath.] 1/- 8° Macmillan [74] 74

Later incorp. in *The Gifts of Civilisation: and other Sermons and Lects.* 7/6 c 8° *id.* ['80] '92.

Comparative Mythology: General Treatises—*v.* B § 2.

Philosophy of Religion—*v.* A § 4.

Primitive Society —*v.* F § 5.

Relation of Oriental (and other Ancient) Religions to Christianity—*v.* A § 134.

Translated Selections from the Great Religious Books.

Coupland, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

To form a comprehensive coll. of short tr. selections fr. the "Bibles" of the world, classified under subject-headings, to facilitate a compar. view of the moral teachings of the various faiths. Will be issued as a compan. vol. to *Relig. Systems of the World* [*ut supra*].

Schaff + Gilman [Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] / Arth. [Am.] (eds.)] Library of Religious Poetry: w. biogr. and liter. notes — $5 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 81

10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

Collectively.

Treatises.

Bettany, G. T. — Primitive Religions — [World's Religions] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 91

A quite popular acc. of Confucianism, Taouism (and Shintôism).

de Groot, J. J. M. — Religious System of China: anc. forms, evol., customs, etc., vol. i., bk. 1 — 12/- r 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

Bk. i.: Disposal of the Dead conts. (1) Funeral Rites, (2) Ideas of Resurrection.

Happel, J. — Die altchin. Reichsreligion v. Stdpkt. d. vergl. Relig'gesch. — 1*m.* 8° Schulze, *Lpz.* 82
de Harlez, Prf. Chas. — Les Religions de la Chine: aperçu historique et critique — 4*m.*50 8° *Leipzig* 91
,, ,, — Die Religionen Chinas — [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Religionen] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*
Legge, Prf. Jas. — The Religion of China—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
Réville, Prf. A. — La Religion Chinoise, 2 vols. — 12*f.* 8° Fischbacher, *Paris* 89

Symbolism.

Edkins, Jos. — Ancient Symbolism among the Chinese — 6*d.* c 8° Luzac 90

Confucianism.

Life of Confucius [B.C. 551–479].

Alexander, Maj.-Gen. G. G. — Confucius, the Great Teacher: a study — 6/- c 8° Paul 91

Conveys an adequate knowledge of "the Great Teacher" to the general public.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts (*and Aids*) —*v.* K § 154: Chinese Literature.

Translated Texts (*and Aids*) —*for* Translations of Minor Texts *v.* K § 154.

I-li — trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—*ut* K § 154 (*and note thereto*).
Shi-King — tr. Clem. F. A. Allen, *sub tit.* The Book of Chinese Poetry—*ut* K § 154.
Yi-King
de Lacouperie, Prf. A. — The Oldest Book of the Chinese [Yi-King], vol. i.: History and Method—*ut* K § 154.

Taouism.

Texts, Translations and Aids—*v.* K § 154 : Chinese Literature.

Treatise.

BALFOUR, F. H. Taouism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
v. STRAUSS+TORNEY, V. —*in their* Essays zur allgemeinen Religionswissenschaft 6*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 79

Chinese Buddhism.

Treatises.

BEAL, Prf. Sam. Buddhism in China—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
de HARLEZ, Prf. Chas. L'Ecole Philosophique Moderne en Chine : système de la Nature [Sing-li] *Paris* 91
A lucid expos. of the views of Tcheou-tze, Tchang-tze, Shao-tze, Tcheng-tze, Tchoui-hi. Repr. fr. *Mém. de l'Acad. Belg.*

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts (and Aids) —*v.* K § 154 : Chinese Literature.
Translated Texts —*for* Translations of Minor Texts *v.* K § 154.
Hiao-King : livre sacré de la piété filiale, ed. and trad. Léon de Rosny—*ut* K § 154.
Siao Hio ; Morale de la Jeunesse, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—*ut* K § 154.

11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.

Treatises.

AMÉLINEAU, E. Essai sur le Gnosticisme Egyptien 15*f.* 4° Leroux, *Paris*
BEAUREGARD, Ollivier Les Divinités Egyptiennes : leur origine, culte, expansion ; ill. 1 8° *Paris* 66
Conts. useful ill. fr. the archæological collection of Dr. Ernest GODDARD.
BRUGSCH, Dr. H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter, vol. ii. [last] ; 45 ill. 10*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 88
A careful study of Egypt. relig. and mythol., the result of 40 yrs'. wk. on the subject. Complete in 1 vol., w. Index, 16*m.*50, '91. Index separ. 50*pf.*
LANZONE, R. Dizionario de Mitologia Egizia 8° *Turin* 81-88
LAUTH, Dr. F. J. —*in his* Aus Aegypten's Vorzeit 10*m.* 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 81
LÉFÉBURE, E. Le Mythe Osirien, 2 pts. 40*f.* 4° *Paris* 74 ; 75
LIEBLEIN, J. Gammelaegyptisk Religion : populaert fremstillet, 3 pts. 8° 83§; 84 ; 85
Renouf, Le Page [R.-C.] J. Lieblein : Egyptian Religion [a digest and criticism] 84
MASPERO, G. Études de Mythologie et d'Archéol. Egypt. [=Bibl. Egypt., vol. ii.] 12*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
Also his many articles in *Revue de l'Hist. des Religions.*
PIERRET, P. Panthéon Egyptien *Paris* 81
v. STRAUSS+TORNEY, V. Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pts. i.-ii. 22*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 89; 90
i. *Götter u. Göttersagen*, 12*m.*, 89; ii. *Entstehung u. Gesch. d. alt. ägypt. Götterglaubens*, 10*m.*, '90
TIELE, Prf. C. P. The Egyptian Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
*WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. Die Religion der alten Aegypter [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] 2*m.*75 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90
The best and fullest account yet pub., clear in statement and admirably arranged. Follows MASPERO in his view of the original nature and developmt. of Egypt. relig., and characterizes the rival system of BRUGSCH as that wh. represents the conceptions of Gk. and Rom. days rather than actual history.

Texts —*v. also* K § 102.

Book of the Dead —*v.* chap. ix. *of* Budge's *Dwellers on the Nile*, *ut* B.B. A § 46.
Naville, Ed. [ed.] Das Aegyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie, 2 vols. 24*m. nt.* f° Asher, *Berlin* 86
With 660 lithogr. plates. The *Einleitung* may be had separ. 30*m. nt.*: it is of much importance.
Pierret, P. [tr.] Le Livre des Morts : traduit *Paris* 82
de Rouget, E. Etude sur le Rituel funéraire—*ut* B.B. K § 102.

12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.

Generally.

Treatises.

BAUDISSIN, W. W. Graf Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte, pt. ii. 8*m.* 8° Grunow, *Leipzig* 78
*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Religion of the Semites, ser. i. : Fundamental Institutions 8° 15/- Black 89 $4 Appleton, *N. Y.* 90
A very important work, the 1st vol. of a comparative acc. of Semitic religion. The main topic of this vol. is the origin and theory of sacrifice.

Assyrian and Babylonian.

Treatises.

BOSCAWEN, W. St. Chad The Religion of Babylonia—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 89.
JENSEN, Prf. P. Die Kosmologie der Babylonier : Studien und Materialien—*ut* K § 107.
JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Die babylon.-assyr. Vorstellungen vom Leben nach d. Tode 6*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 87
KING, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. Early Relig. of Babyl. [Hulsean Lects.'89] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
MASPERO, G. —*in his* Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.], *ut* F § 8.
RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. The Religion of Assyria—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —*in his* Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians, *ut* A § 47.
Chap. on. Religions of the People—rather vague.

Texts —*v.* K § 107.

A § 12

Judaism (a): Ancient.

Bibliography. —*v.* K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Treatises.

BETTANY, G. T. Judaism and Christianity [World's Religions; popular] 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Les Prophètes d'Israël 8° Calm. Levy, *Paris* 92

A brilliant *résumé* of the most recent Biblical research, by one of the first Zendists of Europe, thoroughly versed in Oriental thought and a scholar of the widest culture.

GRÄTZ, Prf. H. —*in his* History of the Jews [tr.], *ut* F § 7: Secular History of the Jews.
HENNE AM RHYN, O. Kulturgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes 10*m.* 8° 92
HIGGENS, Elford Hebrew Idolatry and Superstition, and their Place in Folklore 3/6 c 8° Stock 93

Finds that much of the idolatry and superstit. of the Hebr. dur. the period of the Kings and the Prophets was assimilated by them fr. older nations which preceded them in, and whose descendants were never exterminated from, Palestine. Ch. 1 deals w. Tradit. Beliefs, 2 w. the Prehist. Religion of the Soil, 3 w. Worsh. of Heavenly Bodies, 4 w. Divination, Witchcraft, *etc.*, 5 is the Summary of evid. and conclusion.

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] Jewish Ethics—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
KROHN, Sam. Zur Sprache, Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. Morgenl. Ges.] 12*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 76
*MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Relig. of anc. Hebrews [Hib. Lects. '92] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An interesting expos. of histor. and relig. aspects of the O.T. as they appear to a professing Jew, yet one who does not shirk the results of mod. criticism.

OXFORD, Rev. A. W. Ancient Judaism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] —*in his* History of the People of Israel [tr.], *ut* A § 46.*
ROBERTSON, Prf. Jas. [C.-S.] The Earlier Religion of Israel [Baird Lecture 1889] c 8° 10/6 Blackwood [92] 92 / $3 Randolph, *N.Y.* 92

A moderate, candid, and interesting statemt. of the Conserv. view; a sort of mild attack on WELLHAUSEN and mod. crit. historians of Germ., France and Holland, about whom the bk. is full of information. Notes and Index.

*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* Religion of the Semites, *ut supra.*
THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

On Jewish apocalyptic literature.

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity—*ut* A § 44.

A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Test. to the New.

*WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Sketch of the History of Israel and Judah c 8° 5/- Black / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [81] 91

A repr. (the 3rd) of his art. *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. ix.) vol. xiii. [1881]. w. Appendix, in wh. he institutes a comparison betw. Judaism and Xty. Carries the histor. theories of the advanced school to their utmost logical limits.

Old Testament Theology, etc.—*v.* A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics.

Texts and Aids.

Original Texts (and Aids) —*v.* K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids).

Agada.

BACHER, Dr. Wilh. Die Agada der Tannaiten, 2 vols. vol. i. 8*m.*, vol. ii. 10*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 84; 90

A most industrious compilation, full of first-hand notices resp. the teachers of the later Jewish Church, down to the completion of the *Mishna*. Vol. i. From HILLEL to AKIBA [B.C. 30-A.D. 135]; vol. ii. From AKIBA'S death to close of the *Mishna* [A.D. 135-220].

,, ,, Die Agada der Palaestinensischen Amoräer, vol i. 10*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Carries on the above wk. to the Amoræans, the successors of the Tannaites. "The Tannaites had treated the text of the Bible; so also did the Amoraim treat that of the second code [the *Mishna*], and their discussions are stored up in the *Gemara*, wh. forms the second element in the *Talmud*" (GRÄTZ, *Hist. of Jews*, Eng. ed. ii., 494 *ut* F § 7); but with respect to Agadic teaching there is no distinction betw. them.

Kabbala.

*FRANCK, Ad. La Kabbale: la philosophie religieuse des Hébreux 7*f.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* [43] 89

Starts w. the *Kabbala* of the 13 cent., when it took the form of a comm. on the *Pentateuch;* discusses its authentic, and disallows its supernat. origin, finding that it and the other surviving text of the *Kabbala*, the *Book of the Creation*, were the work of several generations of Hebr. commentators, ultimately tracing the bk. as an offshoot of the *Zendavesta*, w. wh. it has numerous and curious coincidences. A learned, rational, and very readable bk.

Massorah [early Jewish textual comm. on Bible; date uncertain]—*v. also* A § 17.

BLAU, Prf. L. Masoretische Untersuchungen 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

Midrash.

GRUENHUT, L. Kritische Untersuchung d. Midrasch Kohelet Rabba, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 92
WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [tr.] Midrash Tehillim: übersetzt, 2 vols. 14*m.* 8° 93

Mishna.

ROSENTHAL, Dr. Ludw. A. Ueber den Zusammenhang der Mischna, pts. i.-ii. ea. 2*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91; 92

Talmud Jerusalim [*or* of Babylon; compos. of *Mishna*, w. the supplem. *Gemara*, a later coll. of trads.]

Translations.

ABRAHAMS + SCHLECHTER, $\frac{I.}{S.}$ [trs.] Wit and Witticism in the Talmudic Literature c 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
SCHWAB, Dr. Moïse [tr.] Le Talmud de Jérusalem: traduit, vol. xi. [last] [the 1st Fch. tr.] 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
STREANE, Rev. A. W. [tr.] The Treatise Chagigah 8° 10/- Camb. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A tr. of the *Chagigah*, one of the 63 treatises wh. together constitute the Babyl. Talmud, w. Intro., notes, and indices. Presents for the first time in English the whole of a Talmudic treatise, w. both *Mishna* and *Gemara* (the 2 pts. of wh. almost all the treatises consist).

Treatises.

DARMESTETER, Arsène Le Talmud [66 pp.; a reprint] 8° *Paris* 90
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.]—*in his* Legends of Old Testament Characters—*ut* A § 24.
KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik—*ut supra, s.v.* Massorah.
STRACK, Herm. L. Einleitung in den Thalmud [Schr. d. Institutum Judaic., Berl.] 1*m.*20 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 87

Reprinted from HAMBURGER'S *Real.-Encyclop. für Bibel u. Talmud, ut infra.*

Dictionaries.

HAMBURGER, J. Realencyclopädie für Bibel u. Talmud, pt. ii. Talm. Artikel 39*m.*75; Suppl. 3*m.* 8° *Strelitz* 83; 86

JASTROW, Dr. M. Dict. of Targumim, Talm. Babli & Yerus. & Midrashic Liter., fasc. iv.-v. ea. 5/- 4° Paul 90; 93 *in prg.*
There will be about 15 parts in all, since this 5th fasc. reaches the word חמת.

KOHUT, Dr. A. [ed.] Aruch Completum: sive lexicon, vocabula et res in Targ., Talm. et Midr., 10 vols. 200*fr.*; *red. to* 60*fr. nt.* 4° (Welter, *Paris*) 78-92

Ancient Hebrew Law —*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society, *sub voc.* Law.

Judaism (b): Modern.

Treatises.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. M. [Jew] Text-Book of the Jewish Religion 1/6 c 8° Paul [90] 91

,, ,, The Jewish Religion 5/- c 8° ,, 91

MARKS, Prf. D. W. [Jew] The Jews in Modern Times—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sermons.

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism 5/- c 8° Nutt 93

A coll. of short discourses on subjects of spec. interest to Jews of the pres. time, orig. deliv. at Hampstead Sabbath Afternoon Services. In the scarcity of Anglo-Jewish homiletic liter., and as an attempt to establish Judaism on the ground of reason, a very notable volume. Author also contrib. to *Jewish Quart. Review*, 1890, a good article on *Preaching*.

Hittites —*v. also* F § 7.

TYLER, Thos. The Religion of the Hittites—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Samaritan Liturgies.

COWLEY, A. [ed. & tr.] —*has a corpus of Samaritan Liturgies in prep.*

To occupy 2 vols. 8vo., and will aim at being a complete edn. of the Samaritan texts (nearly all hitherto unpub.) of their services for their festivals and fasts as still celebrated in Nablûs (Samaria), with variants fr. best MSS. at Oxon., Cambr., Lond., Rome, Berlin, Gotha, and in Lord CRAWFORD'S lib. [=vol. i.]; with an English tr. of the whole, and Intro. [=vol. ii.]. The only other coll. of these texts was pub. by HEIDENHEIM in 1884; it conts. only a relatively small portion, and is a poor bk.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Treatises.

ALI, Syed Ameer The Life and Teachings of Mohammed: or the Spirit of Islâm 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91

A clear and forcible expos. of Mohammedanism, intended primarily for circulation amongst Xtns. A curious sign of the times, representative of the growth of Islâm in the midst of Xtn. countries, and interesting as enabling us to contemplate Islâm from within and Xty. from without. Some of its statements ab. Xty. are, however, outrageous. The author is a judge of the High Ct. of Bengal, and here becomes the spokesman of our fifty million fellow subjects who hold his creed. His Mohammedanism is of a distinctly Rationalistic type, attributing the defects of modern Islamism to the fossilizing influence of the patristic theologians, disavowing slavery, polygamy, divorce, *etc.*

BETTANY, G. T. Mohammedanism and other Religions of the Mediterranean 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92

A quite popular acc. of Mahomet, the *Koran* and modern Islâm. One of "The World's Religions" series.

DOZY, Dr. R. P. A. Het Islamisme 8° *Haarlem* 63

,, ,, Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Islamisme, trad. V. Chauvin 3*fl.*75 8° Brill, *Leyden* 79

GOLDZIHER, Ign. Muhammedanische Studien, pt. i. 8*m.*; ii. 12*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89; 90

GRIMME, Prf. H. Mohammed, pt. i. [Life] [Darstell. d. nicht-christl. Relig.] 2*m.*75 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92

A short and scholarly sketch, written with a full acquaintance w. Moslem tradition and recent research.

HAINES, C. R. Islâm as a Missionary Religion; map [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

,, ,, Christianity and Islâm in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

KOELLE, Dr. S. W. Mohammed and Mohammedanism Critically Considered 15/- 8° Longman 90

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Muhammadanism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

MIRKHOND [1432-98] Life of Muhammad, the Apostle: *tr. fr. his* Rauzat-us-safa—*ut* K § 134.

MUIR, Sir Wm. The Caliphate: its rise, decline and fall 8° 10/6 R.T.S. / $4.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Traces the rapid spread of Mohammedanism after the death of its founder; pictures the Caliphate in the height of its splendour and power; and analyses the causes wh. led to its final fall. Historical not polemical. Based on original Arabian authorities.

POOL, Jno. J. Studies in Mohammedanism: histor. and doctr.; w. chap. on Islâm in Engl. 6/- c 8° Constable 92

An interesting, tho' informal and discursive, survey of Mussulman faith, practice and history, consisting of 40 papers compiled fr. well-known and usually trustworthy sources, one of its purposes bg. to provide a prophylactic agst. perversion to Moham. A conspic. feature of the bk. is its acc. of the Moh. church founded in L'pl. by Mr. Quilliam (a L'pl. solicitor), with a following of 52 members, incl. 14 ladies: in wh., or indeed in the future of Islâm in Engl., the author evidently has no great faith.

QUILLIAM, Abdullah The Faith of Islam 1/- 8° Wilner Bros., *L'pool* [89] 92

Its object is to prepare Xtns. for the acceptance of Islam as a creed, a consid. portion of it consisting of quots. fr. Xtn. authors who have acknowledged what is excellent in that religion. *Vide* note to POOL, *supra*.

Bábí-ism [a variety of Sufiism, w. a strong practical bias].

BROWNE, Edw. G. [ed. & tr.] A Traveller's Narrative, written to ill. the Episode of the Báb, 2 vols. c 8° 15/- *nt.* Camb. Press / $6.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

,, ,, Bábí-ism—*in* Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 9.

The former is a facs. of the orig. anon. Persian text [=vol. i., *not sold separ.*], w. Engl. tr., intro. and learned notes [=vol. ii., *sep.* 10/6 *nt.*]. SEYED MAHAMMED ALI, commonly known as the Báb, was a young merchant of Shiraz, *b.* 1824. At age of 24 he began to declare his rank of Báb-hood, his doctrines at first differing but little fr. those of Islâm, but later he adopted a dreamy humanitarian liberalism, teaching the brotherhood of mankind, greater freedom for women, liberal provision for the poor, wickedness of wars, *etc.* He rapidly gained adherents, and persecution followed at the hands of the Mollahs (regular clergy). After suffering imprisonmt., he was put to death at Tabriz in 1850. Whilst in captivity, his followers rose in armed revolt, but were suppressed, and the head-quarters of the sect had to be removed fr. Persia to Bagdad. In 1867 a schism (the usual fate of a sect), occurred. Since the d. of the Báb, MIRZA YAHYA had been the acknowledged chief, but now BEHA claimed the leadership, a claim admitted by most. This work was composed by his order, and comprises a hist. of the relig., w. statemt. of its doctr. and principles. In conseq. of the dissensions wh. broke out the Govt. sent MIRZA to Cyprus and BEHA to Acre, in both of wh. places Mr. BROWNE had interviews with them. The religion itself seems to be an essentially transitory one. *Vide* also Mr. BROWNE'S article in *Jl. R. Asiatic Soc.*, vol, xxi.

,, ,, [tr.] The New History (Tarikh-i-Jadid) 10/6 *nt.* c 8° Camb. Press 93

A circumstantial acc. of the movemt. fr. its beginnings in 1844 to d. of its founder in 1850, based chfly. on the contemp. hist. of Hájí Mirzá Jáni of Káshán. Tr. fr. a text prepared by collation of the only 2 MSS. known to exist in Europe; w. orig. docums. and facss. added.

A § 14

Sufiism [a species of quietism & mysticism, uncertain whether of Semit. or Aryan descent, and not in full accordance with teachings of Islâm].

BROWNE, Edw. G. Sufiism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA: BRAHMINISM, BUDDHISM, HINDUISM.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The Great Indian Religions; ill. [World's Religions] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92

A quite popular acc. of Brahminism, Buddhism and Zorpastrianism, w. some descr. of their sacred writings.

Brahminism.

Treatises —*v. also* K § 124.

EHNI, J. Der vedische Mythus der Yama—*ut* B § 3.

HARDY, Prf. Edm. Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens [Darst. nicht-christl. Relig.] 4*m.* 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 93

HILLEBRANDT, A. Vedische Mythologie, vol. i. [Soma and allied gods] 24*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91

REGNAUD, P. Le Rig Véda, et les Origines de la Mythol. Indo-Europ., pt. i. 12*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

The Vedas.

Rig Veda-samhitâ [*c.* 1500 B.C.].

Original Texts and Aids thereto—*v.* K § 124.

Translated Texts —*for* Minor Texts (*and* Aids) *v.* K § 127.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i. [Sacred Books of the East] 18/6 8° Clar. Press [69] 92

The 1st pt. conts. trs. (w. running comms.) of the *Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vâyu* and *Vata*. The 1st ed. contd. only 11 *Hymns* (w. comms.); this and ed. contains at least twice as many.

Sûtras.

OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, Dr. Herm. / Prf. F. Max [trs.] The Grihya-Sutras: rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies, vol. ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 92

This Second Part conts. the *Gobhila, Hiranyakesin* and *Apastamba* sûtras, tr. Dr. Herm. OLDENBERG, and the *Apastamba* and *Yagna-Paribhâshâ* sûtras, tr Prf. F. Max MÜLLER.

Buddhism

—*for* Chinese Buddhism *v.* A § 10; *for* "Esoteric Buddhism" *v.* A § 94.

Treatises.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Der Buddhismus als religionsphilosophisches System 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93

CHABOSEAU, Aug. Essai sur la Philosophie Bouddhique 5*f.* 8° Carré, *Paris* 91

COPLESTON, Bp. Reg. S. [*Colombo*] Buddhism Primitive and Present in Magadha and in Ceylon 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

A system. and scholarly attempt to trace, as it were, a straight line down the ages from GOTAMA in Magadha to SUMANGALA, now Principal of the Pali Coll. in Colombo and High-Priest of Adam's Peak. Its scope is thus limited to Singhalese Buddhism. It considers that the oldest biog. of GOTAMA cannot claim in its pres. form any higher antiq. than 4th cent. A.D. (=9th fr. date of its subject), and that there is little *historical* evidence for the centuries before 260 B.C., assigning therefore an immense importance to the era of Asoka as that in wh. Buddhism and Buddh. liter. took the shape in wh. we now have them. His acc. of ASOKA and estimate of the value of his rock-inscriptions to the hist. of Buddhism are the best popular presentations we have of them.

HARDY, Prf. Edm. Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pâli-Werken [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 2*m.*75 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92

A useful sketch of ancient Buddhism, based on the best authorities and (better still) on the texts themselves.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on Buddhism—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

Conts. two lects.: On Life of Buddha, and a comparison betw. Buddhism and Xtianity.

MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika Buddha and Buddhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. Buddhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts and Aids thereto —*v.* K § 127.

Translated Texts —*for* Minor Texts (*and* Aids) *v.* K § 127.

[Milinda Panho] tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda, v. i. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 90

The most interesting, import., and fr. an artistic pt. of view meritorious, of the non-canon. bks. of Pali Buddh. liter., consistg. of a set of discussions, in dialogue form, of pts. of difficulty in the Buddh. system, ill. by parallels and similes taken fr. contemp. life and fr. anc. liter. The chief questioner is the historic Græco-Indian king MENANDER, well-known to numismatists (whose identity was first establ. by Sir Alex. CUNNINGHAM).

Selections.

BOWDEN, E. M. [ed.] The Imitation of Buddha; w. pref. Sir Edwin Arnold 2/6 16° Methuen [91] 92

Translated quotations fr. Buddhist literature for each day in the year.

NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] Buddhistische Anthologie [tr. fr. the Pâli canon] 6*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

Founded entirely on original and hitherto untranslated sources.

Relation of Christianity to Buddhism—*v.* A § 134: Christianity comp. w. Other Religs.

Hinduism.

Texts, Translated Texts and Aids—*v.* K § 124 ¶ 9: Philosophy.

Treatises.

LYALL, Sir Alf. Natural Religion in India [Rede Lect. 1891] 1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Camb. Press 91

" " Hinduism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sikhism.

PINCOTT, Fred. Sikhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Brahmo Somaj [Hindu sect of monotheists founded by RAMOHUN ROY (1774–1833)].

BAYNES, Herb. —*his* Evolution of Religious Thought in Modern India *conts. a full account of the* Brahmo Somaj 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

DEVENDRANATH TAGORE The Offering of, tr. Mohini M. Chatterji 8° *Calcutta* 89

Conts. the farewell words to the Brahmo churches of the aged writer, who for over 40 years has been the leading spirit and official president of the Adi-Brahmo Somaj, wh. was the pioneer of all the Brahmo churches in India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).

Treatises.

BANG, Dr. W. Die Religion des Avesta [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*

BRODBECK, A. Zoroaster: Beitrag z. vergl. Gesch. d. Religionen 8*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpzg.* 93

CASARTELLI, L. C. Philosophy of the Mazdayasnian Religion under the Sassanides [tr.] 16/- 8° *Bombay* 89

An epitome of the doctrines of the Zoroastrian philos. and religion in the Persian empire from A.D. 226 to 651: good and evil spirits, cosmology, ethics, eschatology, chiefly deriv. fr. the *Bundahish* [*ut* B.B. A § 15.]

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. The Religion of the Parsis [Hibbert Lectures 1892] 8° Williams / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

MILLS, Dr. L. H. Zoroastrianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

NAOROJI, Dadabhai The Parsi Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World. *ut* A § 9.

Texts (and Aids thereto.)

Original Texts (and *Aids*)—*v.* K § 131: Zend Literature, and K § 132: Pahlavi Literature.

Translated Texts (and *Aids*)—*for* Minor Texts *and* Aids *v.* K §§ 131–132.

*Avesta trad. Prf. Jas. Darmesteter, 3 vols. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. 20*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92; 92; 93

A new tr. in Fch. (*v.* B.B. A § 15 for his prev. Engl. tr. made in conj. w. Dr. L. H. MILLS), based upon the latest discovs. of MSS., w. an Intro. (119 pp.) on hist. of Zoroast. studies, the *Avesta* and its interpret., the priests, rites, *Gâthas*, and descr. of the ceremonial details wh. accomp. the recit. of the text dur. celebr. of the liturgy, together w. some 3000–4000 short footnotes, special intros. and appendices for the scholar. The *Prix Decennial* (20,000 fr.), awarded every alternate yr. by one of the 5 branches of the *Institut*, "for the work or discovery best calculated to honour or profit the country, wh. may have been produced during the last 10 yrs.," has been adjudged to Prf. DARMESTETER for this wk. and his *Chants Pop. des. Afghans* [*ut* K § 136].

Collection.

WEST, Dr. E. W. [tr.] Pahlavi Texts, translated, vol. iv. [Contents of the *Nasks*] [Sac. Bks. of East] 8° 15/- Clar. Press / $3.75 *net* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Bábí-ism —*v.* A § 12: Mohammedanism, *sub voc.* Bábí-ism.

Kabbala —*v.* A § 12: Semitic Religions (FRANCK).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.

Works on Introductions and the Higher Criticism of SEPARATE BOOKS *or* PARTS *of the Bible are classed with the* COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25–43.

Whole Bible.

CORNELY+KNABENBAUER+de HUMMELAUER, R.+Jos. / Fr. [S.-J.] etc.—*in their* Cursus Script. Sacr., *ut* A § 24.

Introductio Generalis, sive de U.T. canonis, textus, interpret. historia, 12*s/r*, '86; *Introd. Specialis* in singulos Libros Vet. Test., 2 pts., 18*s/r*. 87; *Introd. Specialis* in sing. Libr. Nov. Test., 12*s/r*. '86.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Glo'ster*; ed.] Plain Introductions to the Bks. of the Bible, 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Cassell 93; 93

Books of the Old Testament, 3/6, '93; *Books of the New Testament*, 3/6, '93.

Old Testament: Entire.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

In 2 pts. (1) The David Narratives, (2) *The Bk. of Psalms*; w. an anal. of *Bks. of Samuel* (showing the distinctness of the diff. docum. of wh. they are composed) and a chap. on Inspiration of the Psalmists, wherein he grants, *e.g.* that Pindar, the Vedas, Dante, Browning, were "inspired," being an essay in reconciliation, but partly a contrib. to criticism, carrying on the wk. begun in his *Jeremiah* [*ut* B.B. A § 24] and his *Hallowing of Criticism* [*ut* B.C. A § 108].

,, ,, Founders of Old Testament Criticism 7/6 c 8° Methuen 93

A ser. of histor., biogr. and crit. studies of scholars of the last 100 yrs. who have founded the new method of studying the O.T., beg. w. EICHHORN and GEDDES and closing w. EWALD, KUENEN, Robertson SMITH, SAYCE, DRIVER (to whom 124 out of 372 pp. are given), etc. Practically a histor. sketch of the "Higher Criticism."

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [B.-C.] An Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament [Intern. Theol. Lib.] p 8° 12/- Clark, *Ed.* / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 91

An account of the sources, date, authorship, and general character of the var. bks., an outline of each being given, then a literary analysis (the var. pts. bg. assigned to their sources), and finally an inquiry into the date of the sources and of the Book in its pres. form. Learned, candid, considerate, and on the whole the conclusions are those of the prevailing school of modern criticism, tho' w. important modifcns.: Can. DRIVER is somewhat conservative on the *Psalter*, and, tho' less so, also on the *Pentateuch* (the anal. of this latter is very complete).

,, ,, Sermons on Subjects connected with the Old Testament 6/- c 8° Methuen 92

Intended as a Supplement to the above, indicating its spiritual validity. 12 sermons and an Introd.

A § 17

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Divine Library of the O.T. : five lectures 3/- *nt.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

On the origin, preservation, inspiration and permanent value of the bks. of the O.T. Emphasizes their *human* side and the large influence which the action of literary processes has exercised upon their growth, tho' holding fast to the "conviction that the hist. of Israel was a divinely ordered hist., and the relig. of Israel a divinely given revelation, leading up to the coming of Christ."

WRIGHT, Rev. Chas. H. H. [C.-I.] An Introduction to the Old Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder / 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

New Testament : Entire.

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Introduction to the New Testament [tr.] Clark, *Edin., in prep.*

The original is in 3 vols., vol. i. contg. S. Paul's *Epp.*, ii. the *Gospels* and *Acts*, iii. *Hebrews, Catholic Epp.* and *Apocal.*

KERR, J. H. [Am.] Introduction to the New Test., w. intro. Dr. B. B. Warfield [Am. Presb.] $1.50 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 92

MCCLYMONT, Rev. J. A. The New Testament and its Writers c 8° 3/6 Black / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Series.

Bible Student's Library ea. 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 91–93 *in prog.*

GIRDLESTONE, Can. [C.-E.] ..*Foundations of the Bible* [*ut* A § 131] [91] 93

LEATHES, Prf. Stanl. [C.-E.] ..*Law in the Prophets* [*ut* A § 131] [91] 93
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] ..*Principles of Biblical Criticism* [*ut* A § 131] 93

Biblical Manuals ed. Prf. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] *v.p.* c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. *v.y.*

CARPENTER, Prf. J. E. [Unit.] ..*Life in Palestine* [*ut* A § 48] 1/- [84] 93
" " *The First Three Gospels* [*ut* A § 131] 3/6 [90] 90
CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] ..*Meth. of Creation* [*ut* A § 6] 1/- [88] 89
DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] *Philippians and Philemon* [*ut* A § 39] 1/6 89
DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] ....*Epistle to Galatians* [*ut* A § 39] 1/6 93

HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] *Prophecies of Captivity* [*ut* A § 30] 1/6 90
JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] .....*Story of Jeremiah* [*ut* A § 30] 1/6 90
SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Unit.] .....*Chapters on Job* [*ut* A § 28] 1/- 89
SOLLY, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] ..*Gospel acc. to Mark* [*ut* A § 35] 3/6 93

Theological Educator f 8° ea. 2/6 Hodder / ca. 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 87–93 *in prg.*

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. .....*Theology of N.T.* [*ut* A § 44] 93
BENNETT, Prf. W. H. .....*Theology of O.T.* [*ut* A § 44] 93
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] .....*Intro. to N.T.* [*ut* M.M. A § 16] 90
HOLE, Prf. Chas. [C.-E.] .....*The Prayer Bk.* [*ut* M.M. A § 117] 87
IVERACH, Prf. J. .....*Christianity and Evolution* [*ut* A § 6] 93
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] *Manl. of Church Hist.*, 2 pts. [*ut* M.M. A § 49] 88
LOWE, Rev. W. H. ..... *Hebrew Grammar* 87

MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] *Outlines of Xtn. Doctr.* [*ut* A § 121] 89
ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] *Manl. of Xtn. Evidences* [*ut* M.M. A § 129] [87] 88
SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] .....*Language of N.T.* [*ut* A § 22] 89
" " ....*Writers of New Test.* [*ut* A § 22] 90
WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. .....*Textual Crit. of O.T.* [*ut* M.M. A § 18] 87
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. .....*Intro. to Old Test.* [*ut supra*] 91
YONGE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] *Expos. of Apostles' Creed* [*ut* M.M. A § 120 88

17. MSS. (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

(INCLUDING TREATISES ON THE INDIVIDUAL MSS.).

The most important FOREIGN EDITIONS *are included here.*

Whole Bible.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Biblical Fragments from Mount Sinai [Gk. and Syriac ; O. and N. T.] 4° 10/6 Camb. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria, 50 illum. pl., & cuts *o.p.* [*pb.* 90/- ; *w.* 60/-] r 4° W. Smith 43–45
" " Illum. Illns. of Bible fr. MSS. of Middle Ages ; 40 illum. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 ; *w.* 25/-] s 4° Dolman [46] 49

The stock of the former was purchased by H. G. Bohn, the booksr., and reissued with an undated title in 1849, the price being reduced to 70/-. It is a valuable coll. of col. facss., comprizing examples fr. 113 MSS. in the orig. langs., and in Oriental, Gk., Anc. Irish, A.-S., Welsh, Frankish, Lombardic, Slavonic and other styles, fr. Brit. Mus., lib of Dke. of Sussex, Trin. Coll., Dubl., Oxford, Camb., Munich, Paris, Vienna, Upsala, Rome and Verona.

Greek Codices.

Codex Alexandrinus ["A" ; 5 cent. ; in Brit. Mus.]
HOOLE, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] Pamphlet on the Cod. Alex. Clar. Press 91

Confined to 2 points, (1) what may be learnt ab. the hist. of the MS. fr. internal evid., (2) the list of contents prefixed to it, wh. he has deciphered by photography and a powerful magnifier, and by the side of wh. he prints a corresp. list fr. *Codex Claromontanus* [also 5 cent.].

Codex Vaticanus ["B" ; 4 cent. ; in Rome] Photogr. Facs. of New Test., ed. Rev. Jos. Cozza-Luzi *Rome* 89

Syriac Version.

Codex Ambrosianus [1–2 cent. ; Ambros. Lib.] photolith., ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, pt. iv. [in 5 pts.] 40/- f° *Milan* 8-

Palestinean Version of the Holy Scriptures, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam [C.-E.] ; 3 facss. [Anecd. Oxon., Semit. Ser. pt. 5] 4° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A small fragm. of the Palest. verse of the Scripp., about wh. so little is known (the largest portion is the *Evangelistarium* pub. by ADLER and re-ed. Prf. de la GARDE ; other portions have been ed. Dr. J. P. N. LAND) : text, line-for-line tr., copious notes and Introd. Consists of pts. of N.T. and one small fragm. of O.T. in the Palest. dialect of Syrian, ed. from the 5 parchmt. leaves (palimpsests) sent fr. Egypt to Bodl. Lib., Oxon., by Rev. Greville J. CHESTER in 1891.

Old Testament.

Hebrew Texts, Massorah [*v.* also A § 12, *s.v.* Massorah].

BAER + DELITZSCH, S. Fr. [eds.] Text. Masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit ; w. notes r 8° Tchntz., *Lpzg.* 91–92 *in prg.*

New vols. *Jeremiah, 1m.*50, '90 ; *Libri Josuæ et Judicum, 1m.*20, '91 ; *Liber Samuelis, 1m.*50, '92.

HAUPT, Prf. Paul [Am. ; ed.] Sac. Bks. of the Old Test. : Pt. xvii. Job, 3/6 *nt.* v. Levit., 2/6 *nt.* 8° Hinrichs *Lpz.* (Nutt) 93 *in prg.*

The first attempt at a system. revision of the Hebr. Scripp. since the Massoretic text was fixed in 6 cent. Promise is made that it will embody the assured results reached by mod. scholarship, both as regards actual wording of docums. and assignmt. to definite periods. To comprize 20 Pts., of wh. Pt. xvii. : *The Bk. of Job*, ed. Prf. C. SIEGFRIED, of Jena, and v. : *Leviticus*, ed. Can. S. R. DRIVER, appear first (notes tr. Prf. R. E. BRÜNNOW). Various colours (blue, green, and red) for the various documents are used to indicate (1) parallel compositions, (2) polemical interpolations, (3) correcting interpolations—in *Job* conforming the speeches of JOB to the spirit of the orthodox doctr. of Retribution. The crit. notes are short and to the point, and the bibliogr. references exhaustive. Among the scholars taking pt. in the enterprize are :—

England.		*America.*	*Germany.*	
Rev. C. J. BALL.	Can. S. R. DRIVER.	Prf. W. R. HARPER.	Prf. K. BUDDE.	Prf. C. SIEGFRIED.
Prf. T. K. ABBOTT.	Prf. H. E. RYLE.	Prf. WARD.	Prf. C. H. CORNILL.	Prf. A. JEREMIAS.
Can. T. K. CHEYNE.	C. J. MONTEFIORE.	Prf. C. H. TOY.	Prf. B. STADE.	Prf. KAMPHAUSEN.
	J. G. SPURRELL.	Prf. CURTIS.	Prf. R. KITTELL.	Prf. J. WELLHAUSEN.

An Engl. tr. of the wk. is to follow. The use of colours to indicate var. docums. in a Biblical bk. is not new : it was introduced by Prf. BÖHMER some 20 years ago.

HOERNING, Reinhart [ed.] Descript. & Coll. of 6 Karaite MSS. of Portions of Hebr. Bible in Arab. char. 42/6 r 4° Brit. Mus. (Williams) 89
In 42 facss., with a complete reproduction of one (*Exod.* I., i.-viii., 5).

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la VALLE]

PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. 8° Moeser, *Berlin* 82-91 *in prog.*
New Parts: Pt. ii.: *Exodus* 15*m.* '82; iii.: *Leviticus* 12*m.* '83; iv.: *Numbers* 15*m.* '85; v.: *Deuteronomy* 15*m.* '91.

Greek Version [Septuagint, B.C. 277].

NESTLE, Dr. E. [ed.] Vet. Test. Graec. Codd. Vat. et Sinait. cum text. recepto collati 5*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Leipz.* [80] 87

*SWETE, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] The Old Testament in Greek acc. to Septuagint, vol. ii. [1 *Chron.*-*Tobit*] 8° 7/6 Camb. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Supplies the text of the Vatican MS. (where that fails of Alexandrine codex, failing both of the uncial consid. next in value), w. full crit. appar. of variants of other MSS. wh. have been crit. edit. Makes no attempt to settle the orig. text., but supplies an accur. record of what has been handed down as the texts. A larger ed. is in contemplation, to comprize the same text, but w. the variations of all the uncial MSS., of the most import. cursives, of versions, and of quotations made by PHILO and others.

Concordance —*v.* **A** § 22, *s.v.* Concordances (HATCH+REDPATH).

Theban.

MASPERO, G. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ancien Testament 20*f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

New Testament.

HOOLE, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] Acct. of some MSS. of the N.T. in Lib. of Christchurch, Oxon. [hitherto ined.] 1/- 8° Clar. Press 92

Greek Codices.

Codex Bezæ ["D"; 5-6 cent.].

Chase, Prc. F. H. [C.-E.] The Old Syriac Element in the Text of the Codex Bezæ 7/6 *nt.* ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 93
A fresh investigation into the character of the text, esp. in regard to *Acts of Apostles*, throwing light on questions regarding origins of N.T. and early missionary efforts of the Church.

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel A Study of the Codex Bezæ [Texts and Studies] 8° 7/6 *nt.* Camb. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
The *Codex Bezæ* is a MS. of the *Gospels* and *Acts* w. Gk. on one side and Lat. on the other. Critics of last cent. regarded the Lat. as the orig. text, and the Gk. as dependent on it. Recent critics take the opposite view (*v.* Intro. to SCRIVENER'S edn., *ut* **36.35**, **A** § 17), but Dr. HARRIS reverts to the old opinion, and gives his reasons here.

Codex Evangelium 604 [Scrivener = Evan. 700 of Gregory; 12 cent.; Egerton MS. 2610 in Brit. Mus.].

Hoskier, Herm. C. Account and Collation of Gk. Codex Evangelium 604; 2 facss. 21/- *nt.* r 8° Nutt 90
An exhaustive collation and analysis of the MS., wh. is an interesting text, w. good miniatures of the 4 evangelists. The author's appendices contain collations of a MS. of xii. cent. in author's possession and others in Paris, Cheltenham, Basle, Geneva, Harvard and Andover, U.S.A., in all cases fr. personal inspection. By a friend and disciple of Dn. BURGON, to whom the bk. is dedicated. Mr. HOSKIER states that in 1883 ab. 2000 MSS. of Gk. N. T. (many of course only fragments) had been collated, in 1890 3,555, an increase of 75 per cent.

Codex Laudianus ["E"; Oxford].

Chase, Prc. F. H. [C.-E.] —*in his* Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezæ, *ut supra.*
A good deal of attention is given in this work to *Codex Laudianus.*

Codex Vaticanus ["B"; 4 cent.; in Rome] —*v. supra, s.v.* Whole Bible, Greek Codices.

Greek Texts.

LLOYD, Chas. [ed.] Novum Test. Græce f 8° 3/- Clar. Press / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [27]91
With 3 appendices by Prf. W. SANDAY. Prettily printed on the "Oxford India-paper," (a thin but opaque paper used by the Clarendon Press for several of their pocket volumes).

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Testamentum Novum Græce: Prolegomena *by* Dr. C. R. Gregory, *v.* **A** § 18, *s.v.* New Test.

Syriac Codex [the newly-discovered codex of Gospels].

Gibson, [Mrs.] Marg. D. How the Codex was Found; 2 ill. 3/6 c *nt.* 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 93
A narrative, fr. Mrs. LEWIS' Journals, of 2 visits to Sinai (1892, 1893), contg. acc. of discov. of the MS. at Convent of St. Catherine's, Mt. Sinai, a recent Gk. descr. of Sinai fr. Perikles GREGORIADOS, and extrs. fr. Journal of St. SYLVIA of Aquitaine [4 cent.]. Mrs. GIBSON is sister of Mrs. LEWIS, and accompanied her. Facs. of MS. as front.

Latin Codices.

Codex Sangallensis [Δ; 9 cent.].

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel The Codex Sangallensis: a study in text of Old Latin Gospels 3/- r 8° Camb. Press 91

Old Latin Biblical Texts s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 83-88 *in prg.*

No. i. *Gosp. acc. to Matthew* (fr. the St. Germain MS. (g_1)] ..... Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH 6/- ($1.50 *nt.*) 83
No. ii. *Portions of Gosps. of Mark and Matth.* [fr. Bobbio MS. (k.) *etc.*] WORDSWORTH+Prf. Wm. SANDAY+H. J. WHITE 21/- ($5.25 *nt.*) 83
No. iii. *The Four Gospels* [fr. Munich MS. (q.)] ..... H. J. WHITE 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) 88
With a fragm. fr. *John* in Hofbibl., Vienna (*Cod. Lat.* 502).

Latin Version [Vulgate, A.D. 385].

WORDSWORTH+WHITE, Bp. Jos. / Prc. H. J. [eds.] Novum Test. nostri Iesu Christi Latine, sec. edit. S. Hieronymi, fasc. i.-iii. 20/- ($8.40 *nt.*) 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89-93 *in prog.*

i.: *Euang. sec. Mattheum* .. 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) '89 | ii.: *Euang. sec. Marcum* .. 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) '91 | iii.: *Euang. sec. Lucan* .. 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) '93

Anglo-Saxon.

BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] The Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon f 8° 5/- Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Edited from the MSS., with introduction, notes and glossary.

Gothic [ULFILAS (4 cent.)] —*v.* **K** § 226.

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

Treatises on the Texts of INDIVIDUAL BOOKS *are classed with the* COMMENTARIES (A §§ 25–43 *passim*), *on the* INDIVIDUAL MSS. *with the* MSS. (A § 17).

Whole Bible.

ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on the Original Texts of Old and New Testaments 10/6 8° Longman 92

A coll. of repr. magazine arts. contg. a remarkable attack on HATCH'S *Biblical Greek* [*ut* 16.16. A § 22] wherein the author protests agst. his often arbitrary use of the LXX. The other essays are on the Massoretic text, the sacrificial sense of ποιεῖν, the lang. of Galilee in time of Xt., histor. evidence of the miracle of Holy Thorn, and on certain text-critical problems of O.T.

Old Testament.

BUHL, Prf. Frz. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament, *ut* A § 20.

Of considerable value here.

History of Old Testament Criticism—*v.* A § 16 (CHEYNE, *Founders of O.T. Criticism*).

New Testament.

*GREGORY, Dr. Casp. R. Prolegomena *to* Tischendorf's Nov. Test. Græce: ed. octava, v. III. pt. ii. 8*m.*50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

This 2nd pt. of the *Prolegg.* has appeared 6 yrs. after the 1st, and 16 after the death of TISCHENDORF. It conts. a suppl. to the 1st, giving list of uncial MSS., enumeration of cursives and lectionaries, the whole occup. *c.* 350 pp. of sm. print, w. notices of 2,800 of the minor copies. The descriptions are minutely accurate and the account fairly full. A further pt. is to follow.

The Revision of 1881–1885.

WHITNEY, S. W. [Am.] The Revisers' Greek Text, 2 vols. $5 f 8° Silver, *Boston* 92

A crit. exam. of certain readings (textual and marginal) in orig. Gk. of N. T. adopted by the (Anglo-Amer.) revisers.

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES (JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN)

TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS and TREATISES.

Collectively —*v. also* A § 55 (esp. *Texts and Studies*).

BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.; ed.] The Apocrypha [Suppl. to Variorum Bible] 6/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 92

An excell. edn., w. the best various readgs. and rendgs. fr. the best authorities, and a good deal of orig. comment, more so than was the case w. the *Variorum Bible*

BERNARD, Rev. J. H. —*in* The Liter. of the Second Century [popular]—*ut* A § 129.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudoepigrapha: acc. of certain Apoc. wrgs. of Jews and early Xtns. p 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

JAMES, M. R. [ed.] Apocrypha Anecdota [Texts and Studies] 8° 6/– *nt.* Camb. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A coll. of 13 Apocryphal bks. and fragms., here first ed. fr. MSS.

Individually.

Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha.

LIPSIUS + BONNET, R. A. / M. [eds.] Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 12*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 90

Acta Petri, Acta Pauli, Acta Petri et Pauli, Acta Pauli et Theclæ, Acta Thaddæi, ed. LIPSIUS.

Enoch, Book of [the original of wh. is now generally agreed to have been in Hebrew].

BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Réproduction [heliograv.] du MS. d'Enoch et d. Ecrits attrib. à St. Pierre—*in the* Mémoires pub. p. la miss. arch. frç. au Caire, vol. ix., pt. 3. 40 *fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Conts. his edn. (Intro. by A. LODS (of Gk. fragments discov. in winter of 1886–87 at Akhmîm, in Egypt, wh. it seems agree w. the text of an unpub. Ethiopic MS. on wh. Rev. R. H. CHARLES bases his tr. [*ut infra*]. They unfortunately cont. only parts of the first 28 chaps., but sufficient to prove that the Ethiop. text used by Abp. LAWRENCE in his tr. [(1821) 83. *ut* 16.16. A § 19], and edit. by A. DILLMANN [6*m.*50 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 1851; tr. *ut* 16.16. A § 19], is much inferior to that wh. CHARLES uses. BOURIANT considers the MS. belongs to 8 or 9 cent. He promises an edn. of photo. facss. of the papyri.

CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [tr.] The Book of Enoch: translated 8° 16/– Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A tr. fr. DILLMANN'S Ethiopic text [*ut supra, s.n.* BOURIANT], revised by other hitherto uncollated Ethiop. MSS. and w. the Gizeh and other Gk. and Lat. fragments, and the Slavonic version, wh. are here pub. in full. Intro., notes, appendices and indices.

GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Das Buch Henoch a. d. Aethiop. in d. ursprüngl. hebraische Abfassungsprache zurückübers. [w. Germ. Intro. and notes] 5*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93

HALÉVY, Jos. [tr.] —*has in prep. a crit. Heb. tr. based on Dillmann's Ethiop. text.*

LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed.] Le Livre d'Hénoch: fragms. grecs découverts à Akhmîm [thesis; 190 pp.] 15 *fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

The newly-discov. Gk. fragments, w. crit. notes, in wh. he relies on DILLMANN'S text.

" " L'Evangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre: les rectifications à apporter au texte grec du livre d'Enoch 3*f.*50 s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

MORFILL, W. R. [tr.] —*has a tr. of the* Slavonic version [*v. sup., s. nom.* Charles, *note*] *in prep.*

Hermas Pastor.

HILGENFELD, Dr. Adolf [ed.] Hermæ Pastor Graece integrum ambitu primum ed. 4*m.* 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels—*ut* A § 131.

Jubilees, Book of.

CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [ed. and tr.]—*has an edn. of Ethiopic text, w. Eng. tr., notes and appendices, in prep.*

To be based on MSS. in Brit. Mus. and Paris, which are more complete than those used by DILLMANN.

Peter, St., Gospel acc. to [a fragm. of the Gk. text, newly recovered in Egypt].

Apocryphal Gospel of St. Peter: Greek text, revised [w. some corrns. of the MS.] 1/- 8° Macmillan 93
BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —*his* Canon. and Uncanon. Gosp. [*ut* A § 131] *conts. a tr.*
BOURIANT, U. [ed.] —*his ed. of* Bk. of Enoch [*ut supra*] *is followed by the* Gosp. acc. to St. Peter.
Cambridge Press [pubs.] —*has a revised text, w. English tr., in prep.*
v. GEBHARDT, Oscar [ed.] Bruchstücke d. Evangeliums u. d. Apokalypse des Petrus 12*m*.50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpzg.* 93
A facsimile edn., from a photograph of the MS. at Gizeh: 10 plates and 52 pp. text (in German).

LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Evangelii sec. Petrum et Petri Apocalypseos quae supersunt 4*fr*. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
A good edn. of text, w. full statemt. of all information about them to be gathered fr. early writers. Notes and Latin tr.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel A Popular Account of the Gospel of Peter 2/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 93
With translation. A scholarly bk., and, tho' styled "popular," too technical for the reader not versed in N.T. Introduction.

ROBINSON + JAMES, Prf. J. A. / Dn. M. R. [eds.] The Gospel acc. to Peter and the Revelation of Peter 3/- *nt.* c 8° Camb. Press [92] 93
Two lectures on the newly-recovered fragments, containing text and tr., the latter interspersed in sections thro' the lectures.

v. SCHUBERT, Prf. H. Gospel of St. Peter: synopt. tables, w. tr. and crit. appar.; tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 1/6 *nt.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] The Akhmîm Fragment of the Gospel of St. Peter, w. intro. & notes 5/- *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93
Revised text w. Intro. (summarizing the best opinion and information and comparing it with other apocryph. bks.) and notes based on his 1893 lectures at Cambridge. Facs. front. after heliogr. reprod. by Leroux, *ut supra.*

Psalms of the Pharisees [= *Psalms of Solomon*].

RYLE + JAMES, Prf. E. H. [C.-E.] / Dn. M. R. [C.E.] The Psalms of the Pharisees; w. tr., intro. and notes 8° 15/- Camb. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Gk. text, revised: pub. for first time in England. A coll. of psalms, comp. *c.* 40 B.C., breathing hostility to the Hellenizing Sadducees and modelled after the national Psalter, prob. of Pharisaic origin and tr. fr. Hebrew (though Hilgenfeld is in favour of a Gk. original). An interesting link betw. the O. and N.T.'s, tho' of chief importance for the Messianic prophecy cont. in Ps. xvii. and xviii. The Edrs. say "The Messiah of this Psalm [xvii.] is not divine. Divinely appointed, divinely raised up, endowed w. divine gifts he is; but he is nothing more than man." Text based on 4 MSS. at Vienna, Copenh., Moscow and Paris.

Rest of the Words of Baruch: rev. text, w. intro. Prf. J. Rendel Harris 5/- 8° Camb. Press. 90
A Christian Apocalypse of year 136 A.D.

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION [*ut* A § 16] *deal with this subject.*

Whole Bible.

Book by Book: Popular Studies on the Canon of Holy Scripture 7/6 p 8° Isbister 92
Popular arts. by Bp. of RIPON, Bp. of WORCS., Dn. of GLOUCS., Can. MACLEAR, Archd. FARRAR, Prf. Marcus DODS, Prf. Stanley LEATHES, Prf. J. ROBERTSON, Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON, Prf. Wm. SANDAY, Prf. G. SALMON, Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN, and Prf. W. G. ELMSLIE, to each of whom has been allotted a bk. or group of bks.

SMYTH, [Dr.] J. Paterson How we got our Bible; 8 ill. c 8° 1/- Bagster / $1 Pott, *N.Y.* [86] 93
An excellent and deservedly popular bk., conveying an intelligent and informed conception of the hist. of the formation of the Biblical Canon.

" " How God Inspired the Bible 2/6 c 8° Bagster [92] 92
" " The Old Documents and the New Bible; 11 ill. 2/6 c 8° " [90] 90
Gives an admirably clear and lively acc. of Hebrew writing, earlier and later; of the formation of the Massoretic text; of the use for purposes of textual criticism of the Talmud and the Targums; and of the hist. of the more important versions, the *LXX.*, the Syriac, the Vulgate.

TALBOT, Can. R. T. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Our Bible: how it has come to us 1/6 c 8° Isbister 93
Pop. acc. of Bible before and after invent. of prtg., of the var. trss., translators, and of Canon of Script.

Old Testament.

BUHL, Prf. Frz. Canon and Text of the Old Test., tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Tr. fr. Danish. A succinct yet comprehensive crit. digest of the results of recent study, by the successor to the Lpz. chair of late Frz. DELITZSCH; with many literary references, increased by Engl. bks. in Engl. edn. More valuable on the Text than on the Canon.

MULLEN, Bp. Tobias [*Erie*; Am. R.-C.] The Canon of the Old Testament c 8° $3 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 13*s. nt.* Washbourne 92
RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. [C.-E.] Introduction to the History of the Canon of the Old Test. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
Traces historically the gradual growth and formation of the Hebr. Canon of Script., wh. passed through a very similar course of develmt. to that of the N.T. The liter. of O.T. is dated acc. to the conclusions of the critical school, and the bk. is throughout candid and liberal, but claims that the general recognition wh. the Hebr. Bible received fr. Christ and His apostles suffices to invest it w. divine authority.

New Testament.

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels—*ut* A § 131, *s.v.* Gospels.
WYNNE, Prf. F. R. —*in* The Liter. of the Second Cent. [*ut* A § 129] *gives acc. of gradual growth of N.T. Canon.*

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

Printed Editions: Generally.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Bibles, pt. i. [by Russell Martineau] 4/- r 4° British Museum 92
This Pt. is devoted to *Complete Bibles in all Languages*; *c.* 2,700 separ. titles or entries.

PRIME, Wendell [Am.] Fifteenth Century Bibles: a study in bibliography $1.50 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89
Incl. the Latin Bibles, and the earliest vernacular Bibles (Germ., Ital., Dutch, French, Bohem.), down to A.D. 1.500,

A § 22

Translations (chiefly modern).

CUST, Dr. R. N. Bible Translations 2/6 c 8° Stock 90

A useful catalogue of all the known langs. and dialects into wh. the Bible or any pt. of it has been tr. up to June 1890, in 3 lists: 1. langs. in alphab. order (267 and 62 dialects), 2. these langs. grouped geograph., 3. these langs. classif. in continents acc. to their linguistic families. It does not give different versions in the same lang., wh., for bibliographic purposes, is a loss. Author is Hon. Govr. of Brit. and For. Bible Soc.

MURRAY, Rev. A. W. The Bible in the Pacific 6/- c 8° Nisbet 89

An acc. of the various trss. in the Polynesian dialects, w. incidents of his missionary life.

Hieroglyphic Bibles.

CLOUSTON, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles *in prep.*

The 1st Engl. version was pub. in London *c.* 1780, and went thro' 20 edns. down to 1812. The invention, however, was not English, similar bks. having been known many yrs. previously in Germ., Holland and Denmark, the parent having been pub. at Augsburg in 1687 *sub. tit.* "*Geistliche Herzens-Einbildungen*, etc."

Latin Bible (Vulgate ; A.D. 385).

COPINGER, W. A. The First Half-Century of the Latin Bible ; 54 facss. [only 250 printed] 56/6 24° Quaritch 92

A bibliogr. acc. of the Lat. Bibles fr. 1450 to 1500, giving a collation of each and facss. (unreduced) of 54 of the most important (incl. the Gutenberg and Pfister, the 42-line and 36-line): an appendix gives, in tabulated form, a chronolog. list of the Lat. Bibles prod. in 16th cent. (438 in no.). The list of 15 cent. Vulgates is v. cpl., enumerating 124 edns. and 14 spurious edns. (of wh. 68 are in his own collection) against Hain's 106 edns. and 3 spurious edns.

English Versions.

DOBSON, W. T. History of the Bassandyne Bible ; w. notes 7/6 8° Blackwood 87

A history of the first-printed Bible in Scotland, w. notices of the early printers of Edinb., and 18 facs. ill., printer's marks, *etc.*

EDGAR, Dr. Andr. The Bibles of England 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

A popular account of the principal English versions.

American Editions.

WRIGHT, Rev. Jno. [Am.] The Early Bibles of America ; 6 facs. titles 5/- *nt.* c 8° Gay & Bird 93

Bibliographical and to some extent also biographical. Of no great value. 50 copies on *L. P.* 10/6 *nt.*

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

For HEBREW PHILOLOGY GENERALLY, *v.* K § 117 ; *for* CHALDEE *and* ARAMAIC, *v.* K § 108.

Whole Bible.

ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on Orig. Texts of O. and N.T.—*ut* A § 18.

Concordance.

STRONG, Dr. Jas. Exhaustive Concordance to the Bible [*c.* 1700 pp.] 4° Hodder *in prep.*

Old Testament.

Hebrew, Chaldee and Aramaic.

Dictionary.

*GESENIUS, Wilh. Hebrew and English Lex. of O. T., tr. Edw. Robinson, ed. Prf. Frcs. Brown [Am.]+Prf. S. R. Driver+Prf. Chas. A. Briggs [Am.], pts. i.–ii. [to Garash] ea. 2/6 s 4° Clar. Press 92 ; 93 *in prg.*

Pract. a new work based on the *Thesaurus* of GESENIUS as completed by E. RÖDIGER [*ut* 16. K § 117] and with use of latest edns. of GESENIUS' *Hdwb. üb. d. Alte Test.* An indispensable wk. Will occupy 10 pts.

Grammar.

BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] The Merchant Taylors' Hebrew Grammar [a good book] 6/- 8° Bagster [77] 82

" " Hebrew Primer [exercises, readings, pieces for compos.] 6/- 8° " 82

DAVIS, A. The Hebrew Accents of the Twenty-one Books of the Bible 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92

Vulgate.

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Uulgatæ Editionis Græcitate 7*m.*50 8° Vieweg, *Quedlinb.* 91

Concordance.

Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277), *etc.*].

HATCH+REDPATH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] / H. A. [eds.] Concord. to the Septuagint and other Gk. Verss. of Old. Test., pt. i.–ii. 4° ea. 21/- Clar. Press / ea. 85 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

To be cpl. in 6 pts. at 21/-: subscr. for whole (till pub. of pt. v.) 84/-. The texts used are those of *Cod. Alex.* A., *Cod. Vat.* B., that of *Cod. Sin.* S., and that of the *Sixtine Edn.* of 1587 R. It includes the Apocrypha. Pt. ii. brings the wk. down to ἔπαινος. A lasting monument of English scholarship.

New Testament.

Dictionary.

HICKIE, W. J. Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament 3/- (75*c.*, *nt.*) pott 8° Macmillan 93

A handy little volume, compiled on sound principles fr. the latest and best authorities.

Grammar and Style.

HARPER+WEIDNER, Dr. W. R. [Am.] / Prf. R. F. [Am.] Introductory New Testament Greek Method 7/6 8° Nutt 90

Contains also a manual comprizing text and vocab. of Gospel of John, and list of words.

ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. A Short Proof that Greek was the Language of Christ Gardner, *Paisley, in prep.*

SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Language of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 89 / 75*c.* Whittaker, *N. Y.* 90

" " [C.-E.] The Writers of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 90 / 75*c.* Whittaker, *N. Y.* 91

Two candid and sober little bks., the former describing the common type wh. is to be found in all the writers, the latter dealing with the style and lang. of each.

23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible. EXEGETICAL WORKS *are classed with* COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25–43 *passim.*

Old Testament.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the Old Testament to the Age 1/- c 8° Hodder 93

The inaug. addr. on author's induction to chair of Hebr. and O. T. Exegesis in F. Church Coll., Glasgow. An expos. of the value and interest of O.T. study.

New Testament.

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. How to Read the New Testament—*in his* Essays and Addresses c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 90

24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS: COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTS.: ENTIRE. SERIES.

Whole Bible.

Series.

*Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges, ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.]; maps, etc. 12° Camb. Press / Macmillan *N.Y.* 90 *sqq. in prg.*

New Vols.:
Ezra and Nehemiah Prf. H. E. RYLE [*ut* A § 27] 4/6 ($1.25) 93
Psalms Prf. A. F. KIRKPATRICK [*ut* A § 28] 3/6 (90c.) 91

Ezekiel Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON [*ut* A § 30] 5/- ($1.25) 92
Haggai, Zech. and Malachi Dn. J. J. S. PEROWNE [*ut* A § 31] 3/6 (90c.) 90

Galatians Dr. E. H. PEROWNE [*ut* A § 39] 1/6 (40c.) 90
Philippians Rev. H. C. G. MOULE [*ut* A § 39] 2/6 (60c.) 89
Coloss. and Philem. [*ut* A § 39] Rev. H. C. G. MOULE 2/- (50c.) 93

Thessalonians G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A § 39].....2/- (50c.) 91
Revelation Rev. G. A. SIMCOX [*ut* A § 43].....3/- (80c.) 90

CORNELY + KNABENBAUER + de HUMMELAUER, R.+Jos. Fr. *etc.* [S.-J.] Cursus Scripturae Sacrae *v.p.* 8° Lethielleux, *Paris* 86–92 *in prg.*

By several priests of the Society of Jesus.

Part I. Libri Introductii.
Vol. i. *Intro. Generalis* ..12*fr.* 86
Vol. ii. *Intro. Specialis Vet. Test.*, 2 pts. 18*fr.* 87
Vol. iii. *Intro. Specialis Nov. Test.* 12*fr.* 86

Part II. Comment. in Vet. Test.
Samuel i.–ii. .... de HUMMELAUER 7 *fr.*50 86
Judges and Ruth de HUMMELAUER 6*fr.*50 88
Job .....KNABENBAUER 10*fr.* 86

Eccles. and Canticum Canticorum Gerh. GIETMANN 9*fr.*50 90
Minor Prophets, 2 pts. ..KNABENBAUER 15*fr.* 87
Isaiah, 2 pts. .....KNABENBAUER 18*fr.*50 87; 88

Jeremiah, KNABENBAUER 10*fr.*50 89
Ezekiel ....KNABENBAUER 9*fr.* 90
Daniel, Lament. and Baruch 8*fr.*50 92

Part III. Comment. in Nov. Test
Paul's Epistles to *Corinthians*, 2 pts. CORNELY 20*fr.*60 90; 91

*Expositor's Bible, ed. Dr. W. Robertson Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]: to occupy 40 v.: 6 v. *ann.* c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea.$1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88–93 *in prg.*

Genesis Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 25] 88
Exodus Dn. G. A. CHADWICK [*ut* A § 25] 90
Leviticus Prf. S. H. KELLOGG [Canad.] [*ut* A § 25] 91
Joshua Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 25] 93
Judges and Ruth Dr. R. A. WATSON [*ut* A § 25] 90
Samuel i.–ii., 2 v. Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 26] 88; 88
Kings i. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* A § 26] 93

Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther Prf. W. F. ADENEY [*ut* A § 27] ..93
Job Dr. R. A. WATSON [*ut* A § 28] 92
Psalms, 2 vol. Dr. Alex. MACLAREN [*ut* A § 28] 92; 93
Proverbs Rev. R. F. Horton (Cong.) [*ut* A § 29] 91
Ecclesiastes Dr. Sam. COX (Bapt.) [*ut* A § 29] 91
Isaiah, 2 vols. Rev. G. A. SMITH [*ut* A § 30] 89; 91
Jeremiah Rev. C. J. BALL [*ut* A § 30] 90
Daniel Prf. J. M. FULLER [*ut* A § 30] 93

Matthew Dr. J. Monro GIBSON [*ut* A § 34].....90
Mark Dn. G. A. CHADWICK (*Armagh*) [*ut* A § 35] 88
Luke Rev. Hy. BURTON [*ut* A § 36] 90
John, 2 vols. Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 37] 91; 92
Acts, 2 vols. Prf. G. T. STOKES [*ut* A § 38] 91; 92
Corinthians i. Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 39] 89
Galatians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A § 39] 89
Ephesians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A § 39] 92

Philippians Prc. R. RAINY [*ut* A § 39] 93
Colossians Dr. Alex. MACLAREN [*ut* A § 39] 88
Thessalonians Rev. Jas. DENNEY [*ut* A § 39] 92
Pastoral Epp. Dr. Alf. PLUMMER [*ut* A § 40] 89
Hebrews Prf. T. C. EDWARDS [*ut* A § 41] 88
Epp. of James and Jude Dr. Alf. PLUMMER [*ut* A § 42] 91
Epp. of John Bp. W. ALEXANDER (*Derry*) [*ut* A § 42] ....[89] 89
Revelation Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN [*ut* A § 43] 89

Handbooks for Bib. Classes & Private Students, ed. Prf. Marcus Dods [F.-Ch.] + Dr. Alex. Whyte [C.-S.] *v.p.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* / Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–93 *i.prg.*

New Vols.—Commentaries:—
Exodus, 2 vols. Dr. Jas. McGREGOR [*ut* A § 25] ea. 2/- (80c.) 89
Minor Prophets (6 *Intermediate*) Prc. G. C. M. DOUGLAS [*ut* A § 31] 1/6 (60c.) 90

John's Gospel, 2 vols. Dr. Geo. REITH [*ut* A § 37] ea. 2/- (80c.) 89

General Subjects:
Biblical Doctrine of Sin [*ut* A § 127] Dr. Jas. S. CANDLISH 1/6 '93
Church and State Rev. A. T. INNES [*ut* A § 112] 3/- $1.20 '90

Seven Churches of Asia [*ut* A § 43] 1/- (40c.) 90

Pulpit Commentary on Old and New Tests., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell r 8° *v.p.* Paul / ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 88–93 *in prg.*

New Vols.:
Deuteronomy Bp. W. ALEXANDER (*Derry*) [*ut* A § 25] 15/- ..93
Kings ii. Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 26] 15/- 89
Chron. ii. Prf. P. C. BARKER [*ut* A § 26] 15/- 90

Job Can. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 28] 21/- 92
Proverbs Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 29] 15/- 91
Ezekiel Dr. E. H. PLUMPTRE [*ut* A § 30] i. 15/-; ii. 12/6 '91; '92

Amos, Obad., Jonah, Micah Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 31] 15/- 93
Luke Dn. H. D. M. SPENCE [*ut* A § 36] 2 v. ea. 10/6 [89] 89; 89
Romans Dr. J. BARMBY [*ut* A § 39] 15/- 90

Peter, John and Jude Rev. B. C. CAFFIN + Dr. A. PLUMMER + Dr. S. D. F. SALMOND [*ut* A § 43] 15/- 89
Revelation Dr. A. PLUMMER [*ut* A § 44] 15/- 90
(With Intro. by Dr. T. RANDELL)

Individuál Commentators.

à LAPIDE, Corn. [S.-J.; *c.* 1566–1637] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 24 vols. [best edition] £12 4° *Paris* (Nutt) 57–63

Separately, *New Test.*, complete 84/-; *Gospels*, 2 vols., 24/-.

,, ,, Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 10 vols. 126/- *nt.* 4° *Paris* (Nutt) [59] 74

,, ,, Commentary, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman [R.-C.], vols. i.–vi. [Cath. Stand. Lib.]
8° ea. 12/- *nt.* Hodges / $18 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* [76 *sqq.*] 92–93

Matthew and Mark, 3 vols.; *John's Gosp. and Three Epp.*, 2 vols.; *Luke, Acts* in prep., and rest of N.T. to follow.

A § 25

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible, vols. xi.–xx. ea. 8/- Hazell / ea. $1.50 Funk, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prog.*

xi. *Job* .....89 | xii. *Psalter* .....90 | xiii. *Proverbs* .....90 | xiv. *Eccles., Song of Sol., Isa.* i.–xxvi. .....91 | xv. *Isa.* xxvii. to *Jerem.* xix. .....91 | xvi. *Jerem.* xx. to *Daniel* .....92 | xvii. *Hosea–Malachi* .....92 | xviii.–xix. *Matthew* .....93 | xx. *Mark and Luke* 93

Mainly homiletic, and only moderately good. To comprize 25 vols. in all.

Miscellaneous Books.

SHUTTER, Rev. Marion D. [Am. Univ.] Wit and Humour of the Bible c 8° $1.50 Arena Pb. Co., *Bost.* / 7/6 Gay & Bird 93

The first book on its subject: a poor pioneer, somewhat vulgar, and very dear at its price.

Old Testament.

Preacher's Homiletic Commentary on the Old Testament 8° Dickinson 91 *in prog.*

New Vol. *Ezekiel*, Revs. D. G. WATT+T. H. LEALE+Geo. BARLOW, 7/6 '91.

Miscellaneous Books.

BARRY, Bp. Alf. [*Sydney*] The Parables of the Old Testament 4/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-[B.-C.] Legends of Old Testament Characters, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 15/-] c 8° Macmillan 71

A collection derived from the *Talmud* and other sources.

New Testament: Entire.

Camb. Gk. Test. for Sch., ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [*now* Bp. of Worcs.]; since 1892 Prf. J. A. Robinson 12° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *v.y.*

New Vols: *Corinthians* ii. Rev. J. J. LIAS [*ut* A § 39] 3/- (90c.) 92. *Hebrews* Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* A § 41] 3/6 (90c.) 89. *Revelation* Rev. W. H. SIMCOX [*ut* A § 43] 5/- ($1.25) 93.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Bible Class Expositions, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92–93 *in prg.*

Matthew, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 34] ..92; 92 | *Luke* [*ut* A § 36] ..93

Miscellaneous Books.

ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Authorship of the Fourth Gospel, and other Critical Essays $3.50 8° Ellis, *Boston* 88

Twenty dissertations of unequal lengths, all but one rel. to the N.T., its MSS., editors, revisions, etc. Conts. the valuable paper by late Bp. J. B. LIGHTFOOT [*Durh.*]. The essay on Fourth Gospel has been pub. separately in England 7/6 8° Hodder.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Biblical Miscellanies [posthum. pubd.] 12/- 8° Macmillan 93

25. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*a*): PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, RUTH.

The Hexateuch [Pentateuch and Joshua].

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Genesis.

Commentaries, etc.

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] A New Commentary on Genesis [tr.], vol. ii. 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

His *Comm. on Genesis* [4th edn. (entirely rewritten, 1872)] was then in the van of historical and philological research; and the venerable author has here brought out a new work [*Neuer Comm. üb. d. Genesis*, 12m. 8°, Dörffling u. Franke, *Leipz.* '88] rather than a new edn. of it, incorporating what 15 yrs. have achieved for illustration and criticism of the text.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Book of Genesis [Expositor's Bible] 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

Practical Reflections upon every Verse of the Book of Genesis 4/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 92

Provides brief spirit. or moral reflections on ea. verse or group of verses. Avoids all specul. questions. Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING [*Linc.*]

Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Hebrew Twins: vindication of God's ways w. Jacob and Esau Unwin *in prep.*

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] World of Faith and Everyday World, as displayed in life of Abraham [tr.] 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Isaac and Jacob: their lives and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Joseph [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 91

A scholarly little bk., seeking to harmonize the Biblical picture of Joseph and his times w. our recently-acquired monumental evid. Conserv., yet quite trustworthy.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Alex. Light from Eastern Lands on the Lives of Abraham, Joseph and Moses 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Exodus.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [C.-E.] The Book of Exodus [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

McGREGOR, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] The Book of Exodus, 2 vols. [Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° ea. 2/- Clark, *Edin.* / ea. 80c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

Leviticus.

Commentary.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] The Book of Leviticus [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

Takes the conservative view of the origin of Leviticus—that it is, mainly at least, of Mosaic authorship: in fact, that the elabor. ritual wh. it describes and enjoins was intended for, and prob. actually practised in the wanderings of, Israel.

Text.

DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Leviticus—*ut* A § 17, *s.v.* Old Test.: Hebrew (HAUPT).

Deuteronomy.

Commentary.

ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [*Derry;* C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Deuteronomy [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 93

The Decalogue.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai the Basis of God's Moral Law c 8° 5/- Isbister / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

A series of discourses on the Ten Commandments, deliv. at Westm. Abbey fr. Nov. '91 to Jan. '92. A list of bks. on the Commandmts. is added.

WORDSWORTH, Eliz. The Decalogue 4/6 c 8° Longman 93

A ser. of addresses del. to lady students on Sund. evgs. at Lady Margaret Hall, Oxon., by the Principal, on *The World, The Flesh, The Devil, etc.* Forms a useful adjunct to lessons on the Catechism.

Joshua.

Commentary.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Book of Joshua [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Life.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Joshua: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Judges and Ruth.

LANG, Rev. Jno. M. Gideon and the Judges: a study historical and practical [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

A good orthodox history of the Judges, presented with a good deal of "local colour" and warmth.

WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Books of Judges and Ruth [Expositor's Bible] 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

Samson.

KIRK, Rev. Thos. Samson: his life and work 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 92

Ruth.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen c 8° $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Burnet 91

A graphic descr. of a Gentile widow in the midst of Jewish surroundings and of a Jewish orphan in a Gentile city.

26. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*b*): SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.

Samuel.

Text.

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Books of Samuel 8° 14/- Clar. Press / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. an Intro. on Hebrew palæography and the anc. versions, w. facss. of inscriptions.

Commentary.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Books of Samuel, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88; 88

Kings.

Commentary.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The First Book of Kings [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

Brilliant, picturesque, and with at any rate a show of scholarship; but not wholly trustworthy.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Books of Kings [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Lives: Collectively.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Kings of Israel and Judah [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

David.

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [C.-E.]—*in his* Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] David: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

Jonah.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The School of Life: life-pictures fr. the life of Jonah [tr.] c 8° 3/- J. Clarke[84] 91 / $1.25 Randolph, *N.Y.* 85

Chronicles.

BARKER, Prc. G. C. M. [C.E.] The ii. Book of Chronicles [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

27. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*c*): EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER.

Collectively.

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah: their lives and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

RYLE, Prf. H. E. [C.-E.] The Books of Ezra and Nehemiah; 3 maps [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *net* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A §§ 28–29

Ezra.

Text.

DOBIE, Prf. [ed.] —*has a crit. edn. of* Ethiopic vers. of Ezra *in prep.*

Founded mainly on the hitherto uncollated Paris MS., the deficiencies made good fr. the Frankft., Berl. and Brit. Mus. MSS., account being also taken of the Latin, Arabic and Syriac versions.

Esther.

Life.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen—*ut* A § 25, *s.v.* Ruth.

28. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS (*a*): JOB, PSALMS.

Job.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Job [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 21/- Paul Randolph, *N.Y.* 92

RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Book of Job: w. a study on age and character of poem [tr.] 5/- c 8° Thomson 89

A badly translated and poorly printed edn.; but the only one available in English.

SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Chapters on Job for Young Readers [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89

WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Book of Job [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

A very good volume of the series.

Text.

SIEGFRIED, Prf. C. [ed.] The Book of Job—*ut* A § 17, *s.v.* Old Test.: Hebrew (HAUPT).

Psalms.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Text and Translation.

MLČOCH, Dr. Melch. M. [ed.] Psalterium seu Liber Psalmorum justa Vulgatam Latinam et Versionem Textus Orig. Hebr. 10*m.* 1 8° Hölzel, *Olmütck* 90

With notes, introductions, and exegetical remarks in Latin.

de WITT, Jno. [Am.; tr.] The Psalms: a new tr., with intro., essay and notes $2 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

Revision of a work which appeared in 1884-86 *sub tit.* "*The Praise-Songs of Israel.* Deserves attention.

Commentaries and Aids.

HUNTINGDON + METCALF, G. P. H. A. [C.-E.] The Treasury of the Psalter [devotional] 7/6 c 8° Eyre & Spot. [ ] 92

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Book of Psalms [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Psalms, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92; 93

A scholarly, honest, and suggestive piece of work.

WALSH, Bp. W. P. [*Ossory*] The Voices of the Psalms c 8° 5/- Hodder $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

Individually, or in Groups.

Pss. vi., xxxii., xxxviii., li., cii., cxxx., cxliii.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459–1535] Sermons on the Seven Penitential Psalms, ed. Rev. Kenelm Vaughan [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates

Pss. li. & xxiii.

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [C.-E.] Penitence and Peace [addresses on Pss. li. and xxiii.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92

Ps. cx.

SHARPE, Dr. J. [C.-E.] Psalm cx.: three lectures, w. notes [conservative] 2/6 s 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

29. COMMENTARIES ON POETICAL BOOKS (*b*): PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.

Proverbs.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Proverbs [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 91

HORTON, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] The Book of Proverbs [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

JACOX, Rev. Frcs. Scripture Proverbs illustrated, annotated and applied c 8° 5/- Dickinson [74] 78 $4 Whittaker, *N.Y., n.d.* (76)

MALAN, Dr. S. C. [C.-E.] Original Notes on the Bk. of Proverbs, vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/- 8° Williams 89; 92

The proverbial lore of var. nations, esp. of East, ill. the *Bk. of Prov.*, occas. of exegetical value. Vol. i. deals w. ch. 1–10, ii. w. ch. 11–20; iii. (to follow) w. ch. 21–31.

Ecclesiastes.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Commentary.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ecclesiastes, w. a new tr. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

A revised and elaborated ed. of his *Quest of the Chief Good* [1867], *ut* 16.16. A § 20.

30. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (*a*): MAJOR PROPHETS.

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Doctrine of the Prophets [Warburtonian Lects., 1886–90] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93
Studies in the wk. of the Prophets in rel. to their own times and to their contrib. to the progress of revelation. A good summary of recent results.

LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—*v.* A § 131.

Isaiah.

Higher Criticism. —*v.* A § 131.

Commentaries and Aids.

ARNOLD, Mat. [Rat.] Isaiah of Jerusalem in Authorized Version, w. notes 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 83
BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read Isaiah; 1 map [of Assyria] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
The Prophecies arrgd. in order of time and subject, w. explan. and gloss. Not a commentary, but a histor. representation of a prophet's views and environments. Adheres unreservedly to the critical school. Has a useful chronol. table [B.C. 755–539].

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Prophecies of Isa. [tr.], w. intro. Prf. S. R. Driver, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / ea. $2.50 Funk, *N.Y.* 90; 91
A tr. of the fourth German edn., wh. is dedicated to Profs. CHEYNE and DRIVER, of Oxford. Rev. J. Denny's tr. *sub. tit. Biblical Comm. on the Proph. of Isaiah*, 2 vols., ea. 7/6, c 8°, Hodder, 91–91, in the "Foreign Biblical Library," is tr. from the third edn. of DELITZSCH'S original. A very learned and valuable work, giving evidence of a full knowledge of the latest critical results and the most recent historical investigations. A thoroughly Christian commentary, at the same time.

FORBES, Dr. Jno. The Servant of our Lord [Isaiah xl.–lxvi.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] The Prophecies of the Captivity [Isaiah xl.–lxvi.] [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90
v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Isaiah Expounded, tr. Prf. J. S. Banks [Wesl.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89
Tr. of part of a *Kurzgefasster Kommentar* on the whole of Scripture, by different writers, now appearing under the editorship of Drs. STRACK (Berlin)+ ZÖCKLER (Griefswald).

SMITH, Rev. G. A. The Prophecies of Isaiah, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

Life.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Times of Isaiah as ill. fr. Contemporary Monuments [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/- R.T.S. / Revell, *N.Y.* 89
Illustrations of Jewish Foreign Policy in the time of Isaiah, afforded by Assyrian and other monuments.

Jeremiah.

BALL, Rev. C. J. The Prophecies of Jeremiah [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets, pt. iii.: Jeremiah 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] The Prophecies of Jeremiah, tr. Rev. J. S. Banks [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

Life.

JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] The Story of Jeremiah and his Times [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90

Ezekiel.

*DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Book of the Prophet Ezekiel [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
The best English commentary on the Prophet.

PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Ezekiel, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 12/6, 15/- Paul / Randolph, *N.Y.* 91; 92

Daniel.

Commentary.

ARTHUR, Rev. Alex. Critical Commentary on the Book of Daniel 5/- *nt.* c 8° Macleod 93
FULLER, Prf. J. M. [C.-E.] The Book of Daniel [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Textual Criticism.

BEVAN, Rev. A. A. [C.-E.] A Short Commentary on the Book of Daniel 8° 8/- Camb. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A sound and lucid linguistic comm. on the Hebr. and Aramaic text, very useful for "students"; w. a scholarly Intro. touching on general questions, well up to date.

JEPHET IBN ALI [of Bosrah, the Karaite] Comm. on Bk. of Daniel, ed. and tr. w. notes Prf. D. S. Margoliouth [Anecdota Oxon.] 4° 21/- Clar. Press / $5.25 *nt.* Macmillan 90

31. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (*b*): MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively.

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets; pt. i., maps 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
The Prophecies arranged chronologically, in their historical setting; w. explans. and glossary. Conts. Jonah, Amos, Hosea, Zechariah (ix.–xiv.), Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Joel; pt. ii. to contain Jerem., Ezek. and the post-Exilian prophets. *Vide also* A § 30, *s.vv.* Isaiah, Jeremiah.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 93
DOUGLAS, Prc. G. C. M. [F.-Ch.] The Six Intermediate Minor Prophets [Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° 1/6 Clark, *Edin.* / 60c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habbakuk, Zephaniah. Conservative.

FARRAR, Arch. F. W. [B.-C.] The Minor Prophets [lives; Men of the Bible Series] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90
LEATHES, Dr. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—*ut* A § 131.
v. ORELLI, Prf. C. [Prot.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets [tr.] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*
PEROWNE, Dr. J. J. S. [C.-E.] Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Index to his Commentary on the Minor Prophets [*ut* E.B. A § 31] 3/- 4° Innes 91

A § 33

Micah.

TAYLOR, Dr. Jno. The Massoretic Text and the Ancient Versions of the Book of Micah 5/- c 8° Williams 91
A useful essay, by a young and promising scholar.

Habakkuk.

BARCLAY, P. Present-Day Lessons from Habakkuk [ten lectures] 3/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 90
SINKER, Dr. Rob. [tr. & ed.] The Psalm of Habakkuk 3/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
A revised tr., with exegetical and critical notes on the Hebrew and Greek texts.

33. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Harmony —*v.* A § 46.

Commentaries, etc.

ABBOTT+RUSHBROOKE, Dr. E. A. / Rev. W. G. [eds.] The Common Tradition of 4 Gosps. : in text of Revis. Vers. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 84
ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry*; C.-E.] The Leading Ideas of the Gospels 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [72] 92
A new bk. rather than a new edn., in wh. the doctrine formerly set forth in a series of 5 sermons (pchd. at Oxon. 1870-71) is now developed into a well-reasoned theological treatise, full of "sweetness and light"; scholarly but ovér-orthodox.
à LAPIDE, Corn. [R.-C.; *c.* 1566-1637] Commentary upon the Gospels, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman—*ut* A § 24.
MALDONATUS, Joh. [S.-J.] Commentary on the Holy Gospels, tr. [fr. Lat.] Geo. J. Davie, vols. i.-ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 88-89
Vols. i.-ii. comprize *Matthew*. To be completed in 4 vols.
MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*; R.-C.] Exposition of the Gospels 8° 18/- Gill. *Dublin* / Benziger, *N.Y.* 87-89
i. *Matthew* and *Mark*, i 8°, 12/6 ($3.75 *nt.*) '87; ii. *Luke*, 8°, 7/6 ($2 *nt.*) '87; iii. *John*, i 8°, 10/6 ($3.20 *nt.*) '89.

Christ.

For CHRIST'S

Atonement —*v.* A § 123	**Incarnation** —*v.* A § 123	**Passion** —*v.* A § 116	**Training of the Apostles** —*v.* A § 123
Books wh. Influenced Him —*v.* A § 44	**Life** —*v.* A § 50	**Resurrection** —*v. infra* and A § 123	**Work** —*v.* A § 123
Divinity —*v.* A § 123	**Ministry** —*v.* A § 123	**Second Advent** —*v.* A § 128	
	Miracles —*v. infra* and A § 132	**Temptation**—*v.* A § 113 (THOMPSON)	

Last Supper —*for bks. on the* Eucharist *v.* A § 103.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual; tr. Dr. Wm. F. Skene 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
A poor tr. of the substance of BICKELL'S *Messe und Pascha* [a devout and scholarly bk., attempting to show the way in which Christ made the Lord's Supper grow out of the Passover]; w. a pref. and valuable intro. by SKENE on the conn. of the Early Xtn. Ch. w. the Jewish Ch.
LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper: a Biblical expos. of its orig., nature, and use 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Metaphors.

FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng. Presb.] Metaphors in the Gospels 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
A series of short studies on Christ's metaphors.

Miracles: Expository and Homiletic Treatises—*for* Systematic works *v* A § 132.

HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
An exeget. and doctr. study on the 8 Miracles in the Fourth Gosp., accepting them as authentic facts and the Gosp. as the authentic wk. of John.
LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] The Miracles of our Lord [expository and homiletic] c 8° 9/- Hodder [90] 92 / $1.75 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 92
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Miracles of our Saviour expounded and illustrated c 8° $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90 / 7/6 Hodder [91] 93

Parables.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Chapters on the Parables of our Lord [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pub. Soc. *N.Y.* 89
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Parables of our Lord [Bible Class Primers] 12° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*

Prayer: the Lord's.

AQUINAS, Thos. [1225-74] Commentary on the Lord's Prayer, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Edw. Male [C.-E.] 2/- f 8° Skeffington 93
CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church—*ut* A § 131.
EYTON, Preb. Rob. [C.-E] The Lord's Prayer [18 expos., didactic and devot. sermons] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer—*ut* A § 109.
GRIMLEY, Rev. H. P. [C.-E.] The Prayer of Humanity [sermons on the Lord's Prayer] 3/6 c 8° ,, 91
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E] The Prayers of Jesus Christ 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92
A series of Lent lects. deliv. in the Temple Church, London. Short, scholarly, and pious.

Resurrection.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Return of the King: disc. on the latter days—*ut* A § 50.
MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Ascension and Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord—*ut* A § 123.
MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection 2/6 c 8° Seeley 93
Exposit. studies on *John* xx.-xxi. Devotional rather than critical.

Seven Last Words.

BELLARMINE, Card. [R.-C.] The Seven Words on the Cross [tr. fr. Latin] c 8° 5/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [84]

34. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries —*v. also* A § 33: Four Gospels.

GIBSON, Dr. J. Monro The Gospel according to St. Matthew [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Matthew, 2 vols. [Bible-Class Expositions] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92; 92
SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Gospel of the Kingdom [comm. on "Matthew"] 6/- c 8° Passmore 93

Posthum. pub. Arranged in short sects., w. devout and pract. comments.

Sermon on the Mount.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*St. Paul's*; C.-E.]—*serms.* 18 *and* 19 *in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109.
PEARSON, Rev. Alf. [C.-E.] Christus Magister: some teachings fr. the Sermon on the Mount 5/- c 8° Nisbet 92

An applic. of the teachings of the Serm. on Mt. to our present social and individual life.

35. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MARK (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries —*v. also* A § 33: Four Gospels.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [*Armagh*; C.-E.] The Gospel according to St. Mark [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88
SOLLY, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] The Gospel according to Mark [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

36. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON LUKE (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries —*v. also* A § 33: Four Gospels.

BURTON, Rev. Hy. The Gospel according to St. Luke [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
CAMPBELL, Dr. Colin Critical Studies in St. Luke's Gospel: its demonology and Ebionitism 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Luke [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92
SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [C.-E.] *etc.* Gospel according to St. Luke, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ea. 10/6 Paul / ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* [89] 89; 89

37. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON JOHN (SEPARATELY).

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Commentaries, etc.—*v. also* A § 33: Four Gospels.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Gospel according to St. John, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91; 92
HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, w. notes [critical and expository] r 8° Hodder 89; 90

Vol. i.: *The Gospels and the Epistles*, 10/6, '89; vol. ii.: *Revelation*, 7/6 '90.

HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel—*v.* A § 33, *s.v.* Miracles.
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Gospel of St. John [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus 10/6 c 8° Black 93

By the *Memorabilia* (wh. author throughout treats as a noun singular) is meant Gosp. of John. The bk. is not a comm., but rather an expos. of theol. in the light of biology, a science in wh. the author is quite at home. An orig. and strong bk., tho' the attempt to read mod. scient. ideas into the Gosp. is over-laboured.

REITH, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] St. John's Gospel, 2 vols. [Hdbks. f. Bible-Classes] 12° ea. 2/- Clark, *Edin.* / ea. 80c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

Separate Chapters.

xiii.–xvii. BERNARD, Can. T. D. [C.-E.] The Central Teaching of Christ 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A study and exposition of John xiii.–xvii., wh., in the words of the writer, "close the teaching of Christ in the flesh and introduce the teaching of Christ in the Spirit."

xiv.–xvi. MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Holy of Holies [a series of sermons on John xiv.–xvi.] c 8° 5/- Yates & Alexander / $1.40 Macmillan 90
xx.–xxi. MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection [expos. and devot. studs. on John xx.–xxi.]—*ut* A § 33.

Miracles —*v.* A § 33.

38. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES (SEPARATELY).

Commentary.

STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-I.] The Acts of the Apostles, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91; 92

A lucid and vigorous work, rich in illns. fr. all sources, usual and unusual: perhaps somewhat discursive. Vol. ii. forms practically a life of S. Paul.

Lives of the Apostles—*v.* A § 55: Apostolic Age.

39. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

Collectively.

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Short Notes on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans, Galatians, Corinthians, etc., [Dubl. Univ. Press Series] 4/– *nt.* f 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 92

BEET, Rev. Jos. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epistles to Ephes., Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90
Marked by the same accurate scholarship and exegetical skill wh. characterize his other *Comms.* With literal trs.

FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. [Wesl.] The Epistles of the Apostle Paul [popular but scholarly] 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92

MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam;* R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp., 2 vols. r 8° 18/– Gill, *Dublin* / $6 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* [55] 91
With Intros., analyses, pharaphrase, and a comm., interspersed w. moral reflections.

PICONIO, Bern. [R.-C.] Exposition on the Epistles of St. Paul, tr. A. H. Pritchard, 3 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/– *nt.* 8° Hodges 90–91 *in prog.*
PICONIO, a learned Capuchin monk of the 17 cent., was also the author of a comm. on the Four Gospels. He is held in high esteem by the Catholic world, and his familiarity w. the writings of the Fathers is especially noteworthy.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles of St. Paul [w. introd. and notes] c 8° Bell / Pott, *N.Y.* 89; 90
Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians, 6/– ($2) '89; *Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy,* 6/– ($2) '90.

Romans.

BARMBY, Dr. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/– Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Gospel according to St. Paul: first 8 chaps. of Romans c 8° 6/– Nisbet / $1.75 Carter, *N.Y.* 88

HORT, Dr. F. J. A. [C.-E.] Introd. Lectures on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans and to Ephes. [posthum.] Macmillan *in prep.*

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [*St. Paul's;* B.-C.] Explanatory Analysis of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 14/– 8° Longman 93
A collection of papers wh. were distrib. to students attending the author's lects. deliv. in 1875-76, revised by LIDDON himself, but posthum. pub.

MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] St. Paul's Song of Songs [pract. expos. of 8 chaps. of *Romans*] c 8° 3/6 Nisbet / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Corinthians.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Corinthians, vol. i. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Corinthians ii. [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° 3/– Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Galatians.

DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Epistle of Paul to the Galatians [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93
Written in a scholarly, singularly lucid and easy style, forming an admir. bk. for beginners.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. The Epistle to the Galatians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

PEROWNE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Galatians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 1/6 Camb. Press / 40c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Ephesians.

MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] A Crit. Comm. on St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
Careful and availing itself of the latest and best materials, w. a good bibliogr. chapter; but not critical, nor possessing that historical spirit wh. is the indispensable condition of lasting wk. in Bibl. introduction, textual criticism or exegesis.

Philippians.

DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89

MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Philippians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

RAINY, Prc. Rob. [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Philippians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Colossians.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Epistle to the Colossians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] The Epistles to the Colossians and Philemon [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 2/– Camb. Press / 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Thessalonians.

DENNEY, Rev. Jas. The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92
Diffuse and somewhat commonplace.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Cambridge Bible f. Schools] 12° 2/– Camb. Press / 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
A valuable Appendix on the Man of Lawlessness conts. a sketch of the hist. of the var. ideas wh. have been held ab. Antichrist since the early days of Xtianity.

40. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Generally.

PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Pastoral Epistles [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 89

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews c 8° 6/– Bell / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 90

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Timothy.

SADLER, Dr. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles of St. Paul to the Coloss., Thessal. and Timothy—*ut* A § 39.

Philemon.

DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon—*ut* A § 39.

41. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Commentaries.

EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. The Epistle to the Hebrews [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Hebrews [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90c. *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

KENDRICK, Rev. Asahel C. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on Epistle to the Hebrews $1.75 8° Amer. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 89

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews, *ut* A § 40.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews : Greek text, w. notes & essays 14/- ($4) 8° ,, [89] 92

Textual.

BENSLY, Prf. R. L. [ed.] The Harklean Vers. of Ep. to Hebr., caps. xi. 28—xiii. 25 [w. intro. & notes] 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.50 *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews : the Greek text w. notes 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90

A companion volume to his *Epistle to the Romans* [*ut* **16.16.** A § 39].

42. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Collectively.

CAFFIN, Rev. B. C. [C.-E.] *etc.* Peter, John and Jude i. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam ;* R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp.—*ut* A § 39.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The General Epistles of SS. James, Peter and Jude [w. intro. and notes] c 8° 6/- Bell / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

James.

*MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [C.-E.] The Epistle of St. James [w. copious bibliogr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 93

The Gk. text, w. an elab. intro., crit. and exeg. notes, paraphrase and good commentary. A sound and scholarly wk., indispensable to a thorough study of the *Epistle.* Author believes the *Ep.* to be "the earliest of the bks. of N.T., writ. prob. in *first* decade of Xtn. era," wh. if correct, would be of inestimable advantage for the orthodox cause. He dismisses the theory that the *Ep.* is a tr. fr. an Aramaic original without hesitation, and is of opinion that the picture it presents of pre-Pauline Xty. is of spec. value in an age of relig. dissent like the present.

PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

John.

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry* ; C.-E.] The Epistles of St. John [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong [89] 90

Twenty-one discourses, w. Greek text, comparative versions and notes (chiefly exegetical).

HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. i.—*ut* A § 37.

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The First Epistle of St. John : an expos. w. homil. treatment c 8° 7/6 Nisbet / $1.50 McClurg, *Chic.* 92

WATSON, Dr. Chas. [F.-Ch.] The First General Epistle of St. John [notes of lectures ; popular] 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 91

Jude.

PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude—*ut supra.*

43. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Commentaries, etc.

BROWN, Dr. Dav. [F.-Ch.] The Apocalypse : its structure and primary predictions 8° 5/- Hodder / $1.25 Xtn. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* 91

Champions views of the Apoc. wh., tho' once universal in the Prot. Ch., are no longer widely held by scholars ; but as good a statement of the old school as there is. Finds the "fixed quantity" of the Apoc. is the prediction of 2 periods of persecution wh. were to come on the Church—one fr. pagan, the other fr. papal, Rome.

DÜSTERDIECK, F. [Prot.] Crit. and Exeg. Hdbk. to Revel. of S. John [tr.] [Meyer's Comm.] $3 f 8° Funk & W., *N.Y.* 87

GARLAND, Rev. G. V. The Practical Teaching of the Apocalypse 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 91

GARRATT, S. [L.-C.] A Commentary on the Revelation of St. John [Evangelical] 10/6 8° Hunt [66] 90

HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. ii. Revelation—*ut* A § 37.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Book of Revelation [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 8° Hodder 89

,, ,, Lectures on the Apocalypse 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

,, ,, Discussions on the Apocalypse 5/- ($1.50) c 8° ,, 93

Appeared in pt. as *Appendices* to the Baird Lects. on *Revel. of St. John* [*ut* **16.16.** A § 43]. The Lects. being repub. in sep. form [*ut sup.*] the *App.* are thus made available : they discuss date, authorship and unity of the apocalypse.

PLUMMER, Dr. A. [C.E.] *etc.* The Book of Revelation [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

ROSSETTI, [Miss] Christina G. The Face of the Deep : a devot. comm. on Apocalypse 8° 7/6 S.P.C.K. / $3 Young, *N.Y.* 92

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Revelation of St. John the Divine c 8° 6/- Bell / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

SCOTT, Rev. T. L. Visions of the Apocalypse and their Lessons [Donellan Lects. 91-92] 6/- c 8° Skeffington 93

SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Bk. of Revel., [posth.] ed. G. A. Simcox [brother] [Camb. Gk. Test. f. Schls.] c 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.25 *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, The Book of Revelation [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/- Camb. Press / 90c. *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Epistles to the Seven Churches.

CROSBY, How. [Am.] The Seven Churches of Asia : or, Worldliness in the Church 75c. 16° Funk & W., *N.Y.* 90

Seven Churches of Asia : or Sev. Golden Candlesticks. By auth. of "The Span. Brothers" [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.] 12° 1/- Clark, *Edin.* / 40c. Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible.

Old Testament Theology—*v. also* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism (*a*): Ancient.

BENNETT, Prf. W. H. The Theology of the Old Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder; 7s. 6d. Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93

DUFF, Prf. Archib. [Un.-Indep.] Old Testament Theology: hist. of Hebr. relig. fr. 800 B.C., vol. i. 10/6 8° Black 91

A history of Hebrew religion, vol. i.: 800 B.C. to Josiah, 640 B.C.; ii.: to the period ending w. the Exile; iii.: to Alexander; iv.: to beg. of Xtn. era. A devout and stimulating wk., eschewing the great burning questions of O.T. criticism (a decision upon them bg. taken for granted) and throughout "preaching" rather than arguing.

PIEPENBRING, Rev. Ch. The Theology of the Old Test., tr. Prf. H. G. Mitchell [Am.] $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

*SCHULTZ, Prf. Herm. [Prot.] Old Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Jas. A. Paterson, 2 vols. 18/–*nt.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92

The religion of Revelation in its pre-Xtn. stage of development. Tr. fr. 4th edn. (it first appeared in 1869–70). Occupies a middle position betw. that of scholars like DELITZSCH on the one hand and STADE on the other. Well translated.

New Testament Theology.

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. The Theology of the New Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder; 7s. 6d. Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93

BEYSCHLAG, Prf. [Prot.] New Testament Theology [tr.] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*

*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God 7/6 p 8° ,, ,, [89] 93

An excellent bk., exhibiting the Teaching of Xt. as reported in the Synopt. Gospels, the general category of such tchg. being the Kingdom of God. The bk. has gone into its 5th edn. in its 4th year.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, vol. i. $1.50 12° Revell, *N. Y.* 91

Paul.

STEVENS, Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] The Pauline Theology: the orig. correlation of doctr. tchgs. of Paul $2 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Designed to aid the reader in determining what materials Paul's writings furnish for the construction of a theolog. system.

Soteriology —*v.* A § 126: The Way of Salvation (DU BOSE).

Jewish Belief ab. the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism, A § 19: Apocryphal Scripp.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudo-epigrapha [*v.* A § 19]—*covers much the same ground as* THOMSON, *ut infra.*

THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

A critical review of Jewish apocalyptic literature: a popular abstract of a subject wh. is treated in a critical and learned method by writers on the life of Christ and of the Jewish people in the time of Christ. Not wholly trustworthy.

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity 8° $3 Little & B., *Bost.* 90; 14/– Low 91

A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.

Prophecy: Messianic.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Messianic Prophecies in Historical Succession, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss [Am.] c 8° 5/– Clark, *Edin.*; $1.75 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

The author's final literary work, the last printed sheet having been laid on his bed the day before he died. Scholarly; orthodox evangelical school.

Sabbath.

EARLE [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England [*chiefly repr. fr.* Atlantic Mthly.] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.*; 6/– Hodder 91

GAIRDNER + SPEDDING, J. Sunday, Ancient and Modern—*in their* Studies in English History [*ut* B.B. F § 16].

GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports 4/6 c 8° Stock 91

A hist. of the declarations of Jas. I. and Chas. I. as to the use of lawful sports on Sundays (w. repr. of the declarations) and a descr. of the sports then popular. Rather miscellaneous treatmt., and his authorities not always trustworthy. His chief authority is PRYNNE, acc. to whose [and VICARS'] Puritanic views all evils arise fr. amusements, leading to the conclusion that "happiness is wrong."

LINKLATER, Rev. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Sunday and Recreation: a symposium 3/6 c 8° Griffith 89

Various views of the Sunday Question by Dr. Rob. LINKLATER, Archd. HESSEY, Revs. Edgar SMITH, W. B. SERGEANT, Harry WILSON, W. B. TREVELYAN.

MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. M. [B.-C.] The Doctr. of Sacrifice deduced fr. the Script. [Serms.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [54] 93

SCHWAB, Rabbi I. [Am. Jew] The Sabbath in History, 2 pts. $1.25 8° S. Joseph's Prg. Co., *Mo.* 91

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*on Sabbath Observance, in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Worship and Rites.

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Rites and Worship of the Jews; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [35] 90

Doctrine of God (Biblical)—*v.* A § 122 (CHAPMAN).

46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

BOURAZAN, F. A Sacred Dictionary 17/6 8° Nisbet 90

Scripture names and terms, w. brief geographical historical references. Fairly good.

EASTON, Rev. M. G. Illustrated Bible Dictionary and Treasury; maps and ill. 5/– 8° Nelson 93

Popular articles on history, biography, geography, doctrine and literature.

MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] The Universal Bible Dictionary 6/– 8° Hodder 93

Short arts. on words and names in the Canonical Books and O. T. Apocrypha, doctrinal terms being excluded. Based on Dr. Ed. C. A. RIEHM'S *Hdwb. d. Bibl. Alterthums* [2 vols., ill. 31*m.* r 8° Velhagen, *Bielefeld* 84]. It forms a useful popular bk., suitable for the laity, Sunday schl. teachers, *etc.*

SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.; C.-E.] Dictionary of the Bible, vol. i., ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller [C.-E.] 42/– m 8° Murray [60] 93

A new and cheaper ed. of this vol., extending [1853 pp.] to nearly twice its former dimensions. The whole wk. (3 vols.) may now be bought for £4 4s. (formerly £5 5s.). Some 30,000 sets of the previous edn. had been sold up to June, 1893.

Bible Companion.

Aids to the Student of the Holy Bible — 5/– r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Cambridge Companion to the Bible ; maps — 8° 3/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Popular arts. by var. writers on the hist. and archæol. of Bible, w. index, glossary of Bible words and concordance; pp. 420. Liberal on questions of criticism, aiming at setting forth the latest conclusions of scholars.

MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E. ; ed.] Helps to the Study of the Bible ; pl. and maps — c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A coll. of scholarly papers by specialists; pp. 399. Conts. a Harmony of the Gospels. Conservative on all questions of criticism. Superior in type and get-up to the Camb. vol. *supra*, wh. is, however, spec. rich in Introductions to the separate books, tho' its maps are not so numerous. Each is also issued bound up w. the Authorized vers. of Bible as *The Camb. Teachers' Bible* and *The Oxford Teachers' Bible* resp.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge ; ill. — [a series of small elem. bks.] f 8° *v.p.* R.T.S. / *v.p.* Revell, *N.Y.* 89 *sqq., in prog.*

New Volumes :
DRYSDALE, A. H. *Early Bible Songs* [*ut* A § 47] 2/6 ($1) 90
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Times of Isaiah* [*ut* A § 30] 2/– (80*c.*) 89
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Races of Old Test.* [*ut* A § 47] 3/– ($1.20) 91
" " *Social Life among Assyrians & Babylonians* [*ut* A § 47] 2/6 ($1) 93
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. ..*Joseph* [*ut* A § 25] 2/6 ($1) 91
WOOD, Rev. J. T. *Mod. Discoveries at Ephesus* [*ut* G § 8] 2/6 ($1) 90

Records of the Past : Engl. trss. fr. Anc. Monums. of Egypt and W. Asia ; New Ser. vols. i.–vi.—*ut* K § 107.

46.* BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*b*): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY (COLLECTIVELY).

History : Old Testament.

BUXTON, Mrs. Sydney — Sidelights on Bible History ; ill. — 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Popular, showing where Bible hist. is interwoven w. and affected by that of nations other than the Israelites.

GRAETZ, Prf. H. — —*in his* History of the Jews, *ut* F § 7.

HUNTER, P. Hay — After the Exile : 100 years of Jewish hist. and literature, 2 vols. — ea. 5/– c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 91 ; 92

Vol. i. Close of the Exile to coming of Ezra ; vol. ii. Coming of Ezra to the Samaritan Schism. Vivid and picturesque.

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1 cent.] — *Opera : ed. crit. Bened. Niese, vols. i.–v. — 63*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 85-92

An excellent edn., w. crit. appar. The work itself, though "standard," is no longer of great value.
i.: *Antiq. Judic. lib.* i.–v. 14*m.*, 87 ; ii.: *Id.*, lib. vi.–x. 12*m.*, 85 ; iii.: *Id.* lib. xi.–xv. 18*m.*, 92 ; iv.: *Id.*, lib. xvi.–xx. 14*m.*, 90 ; v.: *De Judæorum Vetustate sive contra Apionem* lib. ii. 5*m.*, 89.

" " — Opera : rec. B. Niese : Ed. Minor, vols. i., ii., iv., v. — 16*m.*20 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88-92 *in prog.*

i.: 3*m.* '88 ; ii.: 3*m.* '88 ; iii.: 5*m.*, '92 ; iv.: 4*m.* '90 ; v.: 1*m.*20, '89.

" " — Opera Omnia, rec. S. A. Naber, vol. i. 2*m.*, ii. 3*m.*, iii. 3*m.*60, iv. 3*m.*60 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 89; 92 ; 93

KEARY, [Miss] Annie — The Nations around Israel — 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [70] 93

An interesting, popular book about many nations that are but insignificant names as read in Hebr. history.

KITTEL, Rud. — History of the Hebrews [tr.] — [Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

MACKAIL, J. W. — Biblia Innocentium — 6/– p 8° Reeves & Turner 93

The story of the O.T. Jews up to the coming of Christ, told for children.

PINNOCK, W. H. — The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols. — 18/– 8° Reeves & Turner 87

*RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] — History of the People of Israel [tr. (badly)], divs. ii.–iii. — 8° ea. 14/– Chapman / ea. $2.50 Roberts, *Bost.* 89 ; 91

Div. ii. : Fr. David to Capture of Samaria ; iii. : Hezekiah to Return fr. Babylon ; iv. : [to Subjection of Jews by the Greeks] was pub. in orig. early in 1893, but is not tr. yet. Beautifully written in a polished and graceful style, but cannot be regarded as a final or even trustworthy history of the Jews.

Biography (Collectively).

Men of the Bible — c 8° ea. 2/6 Nisbet / ea. $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*

Abraham Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 25] 86
Daniel Rev. H. DEANE [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 30] 88
David Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 26] 89
Elijah Prf. W. MILLIGAN [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 26] 87
Ezra & Neh. Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 27] 91
Gideon Dr. J. M. LANG [*ut* A § 25] 88
Isaac & Jacob Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 25] 90
Isaiah Prf. S. R. DRIVER [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 30] 88
Jeremiah Prf. T. K. CHEYNE [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 30] 88
Jesus the Xt. Rev. F. J. VALLINGS 88
Joshua Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 25] 89
Kings of Israel and Judah Can. G. RAWLINSON....87
Minor Proph. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* A § 31] 90
Moses Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 25] 87
Paul Rev. J. IVERACH [*ut* A § 51] 90
Samuel & Saul Rev. W. DEANE [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 26]....88
Solomon Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. A § 26] 87

Harmony of the Gospels.

JAMES, Rev. C. C. [C.-E.] — A Harmony of the Gospels in the Words of the Revised Version — c 8° 5/– Camb. Press / $1.50 *net* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

TATIAN [2 cent.] — Diatessaron—*v.* A § 1.

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*c*): TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES.

Vide also E § 30 : Asia Minor ; G § 8 : Asia Minor, *etc.* ; and A § 105 : Foreign Missions.

Collectively.

HARPER, Hy. A. — The Bible and Modern Discoveries, w. intro. Walter Besant ; map and ill. — c 8° 7/6 Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 91

Takes sacred hist. as rel. in the Bible, step by step, and retells it w. explanations and illns. drawn fr. mod. research and personal observation.

NICOL, T. — Recent Explorations in Bible Lands — 5/– f 8° Young, *Edin.* 93

A § 47

ST. CLAIR, Geo. Buried Cities and Bible Countries c 8° 7/6 Paul / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

Full of valuable information drawn fr. pubs. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Author has lectured for the Fd. for several yrs.

SMITH, Prf. G. Adam The Historical Geography of the Holy Land 12/- 8° Hodder 93

WILSON, Edw. L. [Am.] In Scripture Lands: new views of sacr. places; 150 new ill. r 8° $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 / 15/- R.T.S. 91

An interesting and fresh description of personal travel and research. The first instance of the fully-equipped artist-photographer visiting the Holy Land. Reproduces by camera and word-painting the people, the ruins and the most famous spots. Chiefly repr. fr. the *Century Magazine* (1887-90).

Assyria, Babylonia and Nineveh—*v. also* E § 30, *and* G § 8.

BROWN, Prf. Frcs. [Am.] Assyriology: its use and abuse in Old Testament study $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

EVETTS, Basil T. A. New Light on the Bible and the Holy Land; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 93

A valuable wk., by one whose former conn. w. Assyrian Dept. of Brit. Mus. enables him to speak w. authority, summing up the results of recent Assyriol. research and discuss. on Bible History. Popularly written and exceedingly interesting.

KENNARD, H. Martyn Philistines and Israelities 6/- 4° Chapman 93

Its main thesis is that fr. the time of Abraham 2 great races contended for the mastery of the East, the Hamitic Cushites and the Semitic Elamites, whose conflicts "have been adroitly narrowed by the priestly writers into petty engagmts. betw. Philistines and Israelites." "Beyond a doubt we have been hood-winked and bamboozled by priestcraft. Instead of Abraham, Moses and David bg. simple shepherds, and viceregents of the Almighty, they were great Cushite Emperors and worshippers of the Sun-God Masu, Ahen or Amen."

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell. *N.Y.* 93

A graphic picture of the peoples, their times, modes of life, surroundings, and civilization. Incl. the Chaldeans, whose origin is doubtful.

Palestine, Cœlosyria and Arabia Petræa—*v. also* E § 30, *and* G § 8, *s.v.* Palestine.

Bibliography and Cartography.

*RÖHRICHT, Prf. Reinh. Bibliotheca Geographica Palæstinæ 24*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 91

3,515 titles of bks, arranged chronologically, from A.D. 333 to 1878; and a cartography of 747 maps. An indispensable bk. of reference, full of research and learning.

,, ,, [ed.] Regesta Regni Hierosolymitani: MXCVII.-MCCXCI. 8° *Innsbruck* 93

A catalogue of letters and State Papers rel. to the Latin kgdom. of Jerusalem, chronol. arrgd. (1519 entries). Most import. papers are epitomized, others briefly noticed; at the end of each entry refs. to wks. in wh. the docum. has been pub. Conts. much valuable geograph. information.

Map.

Palestine Explor. Fd. Map of Palestine; ed. Geo. Armstrong + Sir C. Wilson + Maj. C. R. Conder, ea. edn. 40/- Stanford 90; 90

(1) *Modern Edition*, (2) *Old and New Test. Edn.*, each (col.) 40/-=ea. 21 sheets, 80×102 in., 2⅜m. to 1 in. (1:168,960). Embraces the whole of Palest., both E. and W. of Jordan, and extends on N. to Beirût, on S. to 'Ain Kadis (the suggested site of Kardesh Barnea), and on E. it embraces the Hauran and the E. Trachonitis. (1) gives topogr. features and mod. names only; (2) gives the information of (1) *plus* names of all places ment. in O. and N.T., sites identified, and names of places referred to in *Apocrypha*, Josephus, and *Talmud*.

Place Names.

ARMSTRONG, Geo. Names and Places in O. and N. T. and Apocrypha [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 5/- 8° Watt 87

The index to O.T. sites incl. *c.* 1150 names of places in Holy Land, Mesopotamia, Edom, Desert of Sinai and Egypt—*viz.* all mentioned in O.T. and Apoc.; that to N.T. sites conts. 162 names (144 known, 10 uncertain, 8 not identified). The *New Testament Names* is pub. separ. 1/6.

Travels and Accounts.

BESANT, Walt. Twenty-one Years' Work in Holy Land; *c.* 50 ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 8° 3/6 Watt / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

A popular *résumé* of the wk. of the Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc., giving some of its results and shewing what remains to be done.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] Life in Palestine when Jesus lived [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88] 93

CONDER, Maj. C. R. Palestine; ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.85 Dodd, *N.Y.* [89] 90

,, ,, Syrian Stone Lore: monumental history of Palestine [Palest. Expl. Fd.] c 8° 7/6 Watt / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

Attempts the reconstruction of Palestine fr. its monuments—showing all that we should know of Syria if there were no Bible at all.

,, ,, The Tell Amarna Tablets [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93

HARPER, Hy. A. Walks in Palestine; photogravs. 4° 25/- R.T.S. / $7.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 88

Edition de Luxe 45/-.

HENDERSON, Dr. Arch. Palestine: its historical geography; maps and index 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 93

An admirable little handbk., brought thoroughly down to date.

HULL, Prf. Edw. Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petraea; ill. and col. maps [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 21/- 4° Watt 86

,, ,, Mount Seir; ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° ,, 85

A popular, bright acc. of an adventurous journey across Sinai, up the Valley of the Akabah, and round the Shores of the Dead Sea, dur. the Geolog. Exped. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc.

Informacõn for Pylgrymes: in facs. reprod., ed. E. Gordon Duff [only 350 printed] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. [1498] 92

Fr. the unique copy in the Advocate's Lib., Edinb. It is the only Guide-Bk. to the Holy Ld. pub. in Eng. in 15 cent., and the first of a series on the subj. pub. between that time and the Reformation. It was first printed by WYNKYN DE WORDE in 1498, and repr. by him in 1515 and 1524. Edr. adds a good Intro. on "Pilgrims" of old, from St. WILLIBALD [706-786] to Rev. Rich. TORKINGTON, who started on his travels in 1513.

KEAN, Rev. J. Among the Holy Places; photo. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 92

A readable acc. of a pilgrimage through Pal., w. descrip. of Jerus., Damascus, Jordan Valley, *etc.*

LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Palestine under the Moslems; map and plans c 8° 12/6 Pal. Expl. Fd. / $3 Houghton, *Boston* 90

Presents the reader w. trss. of various mediæval Moslem accounts of Palestine and its Holy Places, wh., beginning in the middle of the 9 cent., reach in unbroken succession down to close of 15 cent., thus completing the Bible, Early Christian (Roman and Byzantine) and classical writers' accs., wh. extend to 7 cent., when the Arabs conquered Syria.

NEIL, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Pictured Palestine; ill. 7/6 8° Nisbet 92

A series of word-pictures exhibiting the contrast betw. the manners and customs of the East and those of the West, ill. the Bible narrative; by one who has an intimate personal acquaintance w. the country and people.

OLIPHANT, F. R. Notes of a Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and the Holy Land 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

Orig. appeared in great part as letters to *The Spectator*.

A § 49

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Jerusalem: its history and hope; 50 (good) ill. 21/- ($3) m 8° Macmillan 91

L.P. 50/- *nt.* Eastern hist. and scenery as they affect the personages who are the heroes of her bk.—David, Solomon, the Maccabees and the Prophets: a sort of paraphrase of the Bible Hist. of the Holy City, pleasantly written and with no little contempt for the researches of mod. criticism.

Palestine Exploration Fund Publications—*v. supra et infra sub nomm.*:— *v.s.* Watt 85-93 *in prog.*

Map: Palest. Explor. Fd.
ARMSTRONG, Geo. *Names and Places* 87
BESANT, Walt. 21 *Years' Work* 87
CONDER, Maj. C. R. *Syrian Stone Lore* 86
CONDER, Maj. C. R. *Tell Amarna Tablets* 93
HULL, Prf. Edw. *Geol. of Palest.* 86
" " " *Mount Seir* ..85
Pal. Expl. Fd. *The City and the Land* 93
PETRIE, W. M. F. *Tell el Hesy* 91
SCHUMACHER, G. *Across the Jordan* 85
" " *The Jaulan* ..89
" " *Survey of Fahil* 2.6
SCHUMACHER, G. *Northern 'Ajlun* 90
TRISTRAM, H. B. *Flora and Fauna* 88
WARREN+CONDER *Jerusalem* ..85

Palestine Exploration Fund The City and the Land [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93

Consists of seven Lectures:
BESANT, W. *Gen. Wk. of the Soc.*
CONDER, Maj. *Future of Palestine*
DALTON, Can. *Mod. Traveller in Palestine*
PETRIE, W. M. F. *Story of a "Tell"*
TRISTRAM, Can. *Nat. Hist of Palestine*
WILSON, Col. Sir C. W. *Jerusalem*
WRIGHT, Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date*

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Tell el Hesy (Lachish) and Notes on Places in Palest. [Pal. Expl. Fd]. 10/6 4° Watt 91

An acc. of the author's own excavations on the Plains of Philistia, w. 3 plans and *c.* 270 ill. of walls, brick-wk., pilasters, pottery, flints, *etc.* The great mound of Tell el Hesy is covered w. ruins of successive towns, Amorite, Jewish, Gk., *etc.*, and was one of the 5 Amorite strongholds.

ROSS, Rev. D. M. The Cradle of Palestine; 9 photogravs. [a pop. bk. on modern Palestine] 5/- c 8° Hodder 92
SCHUMACHER, Gottlieb Across the Jordan; maps and ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- c 8° Watt 85

A hist. of the short survey undertaken by the author in the little-known but deeply-interesting country of the Hauran.

" " The Jaulan; 144 ill., col. maps and plans [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° Watt 89

A record of the journey for the survey of the Jaulan.

" " A Survey of Fahil, the ancient Pella; ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 2/6 8° Watt

The first home of the Christians after their retreat fr. Jerusalem.

" " Northern 'Ajlun: w. the Decapolis; *c.* 60 ill., maps & pls. [Pal Expl. Fd.] 3/6 c 8° Watt 90

Deals w. the anc. Decapolis of Peræa, and descr. the numerous sites still showing anc. remains.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; 20 pl. (13 col.) [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 63/- 4° Watt 88

Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [*ut* 16.16. A § 47, *s.v.* Pal. Expl. Fd.], contg. a cpl. catal. of all vertebr. fauna (incl. fresh water fishes), the most singular portion of the flora, terrestr. and fluviatile mollusca, phanerogams and ferns. Hebr. names where known (*i.e.* every one fd. in Bible) and vernac. Arabic names given, w. refs. to authorities, geogr. area of ea. species, *etc.*

WARREN+CONDER, Sir Chas. / Maj. C. R. Jerusalem; w. portfo. of 50 shts. of designs, etc. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 105/- 4° Watt 85

Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [*ut* 16.16. A § 47, *s.v.* Pal. Expl. Fd.], and the main authority on Jerusalem. It incl. the whole of the discovs. made in and around the city fr. the Ordnance Survey in 1865 to 1885, a short hist. of the city, acc. of its monuments, *etc.*

Cyprus

—*v.* G § 8 (OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER).

Ethnology.

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Races of the Old Testament; ill. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 3/- c 8° 3/- R.T.S. / $1.20 Revell, *N.Y.*

An excellent popular sketch of the differ. races of the O.T., based upon contemp. data.

Home Life.

PALMER, Mrs. H.L. [Am.] Home Life in the Bible $3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 81

Natural History.

KNIGHT, Alf. E. Bible Plants and Animals; w. 30 facs. ill. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90

Illns. of over 1,000 passages of Scripture fr. the works of travellers and other sources.

PRIESTMAN, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] God's Birds 3/6 s 8° Burns & Oates 93

The raven, dove, quail, eagle and other birds of the Bible, with "lessons" derived fr. them.

Songs.

DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Early Bible Songs [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] f 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES. DICTIONARIES, SERIES, COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General Histories.

ALLEN, Jos. Hy. [Am. Unit.] Christian History in its Three Great Periods, 3 vols. $3.75 8° Roberts, *Bost.* 89-91
FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. F. J. [C.-E.] Outlines of Church History to A.D. 337 [to d. of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 91

A cram-bk. but a really useful and enlightened one. Adopts substantially the views of Bps. LIGHTFOOT and WESTCOTT.

*MOELLER, Prf. W. [Prot.] History of the Christian Church, tr. Rev. And. Rutherfurd, 2 vols. 8° ea. 15/- Sonnenschein / ea. $3.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

Vol. i.: to A.D. 600; vol. ii.: to Reformation. Based on an original study of the sources, it forms the most comprehensive, scholarly and trustworthy hist. of the Church yet produced in English. Each section is accomp. by an exceedingly full bibliog. of its anc. liter. and of the voluminous discussions of mod. writers. Its theol. pt. of view is that of moderate and enlightened conservatism; its characteristics, absence of bias and search for truth.

*SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church: The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols. 8° ea. $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 21/- Clark, *Edin.* 93

A contin. of this stupendous wk., written in a catholic spirit and amply provided w. bibliog. references [*v.* A § 73, *s.n.* Schaff (*note*)]. Author (b. 1819) died Oct. '93.

A § 49

Roman Catholic.

ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, vols. iv.-vii. [last] ea. 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 82–91

iv. *Church & State as seen in Formation of Xtendom [o.p.; pb. 12/-]* 82
v. *The Throne of the Fisherman built by the Carpenter's Son* 87
vi. *The Holy See and the Wanderings of Nations*.....89
vii. *Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood* 91
Takes a very adverse view of MOHAMMED.

Commenced in 1869 [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 97], this laborious wk. is now brought to a conclusion. It forms the Rom.-Cath. counterpart of GIBBON and MILMAN, covering the same ground, ending w. coronation of CHARLEMAGNE by LEO iii. [A.D. 800]. Remarkable for its learning, industry, and research. Vols. i.–iv. are *o.p.*

BIRKHAEUSER, Rev. J. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Church fr. its First Establishment [student's text-bk.] $3*nt*.8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 88
BRUECK, Dr. H. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch., tr. Rev. E. Pruente [Am. R.-C.], 2 v. [student's text-bk.] $3*nt*.8° Benziger, *N. Y.* [ ]86
DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] General History of the Catholic Church [Am. tr. fr. French], 4 vols.; ill. 8° $12 O'Shea, *N. Y.* / 40/- *nt.* Burns & Oates 65–66
GILMARTIN, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Manual of Church History, vol. i. 10/6; ii. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 91; 92

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [R.-C.; ed.] Dict. of Religion: Xtn. and other docts., sects, terms, biog., etc. r 8° 10/6 Cassell [87] 91 / $5 Cassell, *N. Y.* 91
SANFORD, Rev. Elias B. [Am.; ed.] Concise Cyclopædia of Religious Knowledge; maps and ill. $3.50 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 91
Biblical, biographical, theological, historical and practical.

Series.

Church History Series: a series of popular books; some ill. ea. 2/6 to 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 86-92 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. Lindsay [Cong.] *The Ancient British Church* [*ut* A § 62] 2/6 89
BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] *English Reformation of 16 cent.* [*ut* A § 62] ..3/6 90
EVANS, T. Rhys [C.-E.] *The Council of Trent* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 54].....2/6 88
HEALY, Dr. Jno. [C.-E.] *The Ancient Irish Church* [*ut* A § 67].....3/- 92
HEATH, Rich. [C.-E.] *The Reformation in France*, 2 vols. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 63, and *inf.* A § 63] ea. 2/6 86; 88
i. To Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; ii. after same.
PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] *Preludes to the Reformation* [*ut* A § 59] 2/6 86
REYNOLDS, Prc. Hy. R. [Cong.] *Athanasius: his Life and Life-Work* [*ut* A § 55] 2/6 89

Epochs of Church History: ed. Bp. M. Creighton [C.-E.] [all prev. occurring in 𝔅.𝔅.] f 8° ea. 2/6 Longman / ea. 80c. Randolph, *N. Y.* 86-89

BALZANI, U. .....*Popes and Hohenstaufen* 88
BRODRICK, G. C.....*University of Oxford* 86
CARR, A. ..*Church and the Roman Empire* 87
GWATKIN, H. M.....*Arian Controversy* 89
HUNT, Rev. W. *Eng. Church in the Mid. Ages* 88
MULLINGER, J. B...*University of Cambridge* 88
OVERTON, Rev. J. H. *Evan. Reviv. in 18 Cent.* 86
PERRY, Can. G. G...*Reformation in England* 86
PLUMMER, Dr. A...*Church of Early Fathers* 87
POOLE, R. Lane *Wycliffe and Early Reform* 89
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. *Hildeb. & his Times* 88
TOZER, Rev. H. F. *Church & Eastern Empire* 88
TUCKER, H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lands* 86
WAKEMAN, H. O. *Church and the Puritans* 87
WARD, A. W. .....*Counter-Reformation* 89

National Churches, The: ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield [C.-E.]; map (or maps) c 8° ea. 6/- Wells Gardner / ea. $2 Pott, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

America .....Bp. of DELAWARE, *in prep.*
Germany Rev. S. Baring-GOULD [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 64] 91
Ireland.....Rev. T. OLDEN [*ut* A § 67] 92
Italy....Can. A. R. PENNINGTON [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 68] 93
Netherlands ....EDITOR [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 65] 93
Scandinavia Dr. G. F. MACLEAR [C.-E.] *in prep.*
Scotland Can. H. M. LUCOCK [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 70] 93
Spain Preb. Fk. MEYRICK [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 71] 91
The object of the series is to supply an unbroken narrative of the national Churches of Christendom.

Biography.

Heroes of the Cross [series of pop. non-controv. Xtn. biogs.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92 *in prog.*

Columbus..Mariana MONTEIRO [R.-C.] [*ut* E § 6] 93
Gregory the Great..Abbot Terence B. SNOW [*ut* A § 98] 92
Grey, Bp. Rob. [*Cape Town*] ..Dr. S. J. EALES 93
Harding, St. Stephen.....Card. J. H. NEWMAN [R.-C.] *in prep.*
Repr. fr. his *Lives of the Saints, ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 1.
Hugh of Lincoln..Can. G. G. PERRY [C.-E.] *in prep.*

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] The Evolution of Christianity c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- J. Clarke 92
Nine lects. deliv. at Boston, U.S.A., presenting a lucid view of Xty. as a subject of organic growth conforming itself to laws inherent in the nature of things. A feature of the bk. is the author's intense belief in the applic. of religion to actual life, and the entire absence of "other-worldliness."

KERR, Rob. Pollok [Am. Presb.] The Voice of God in History; port. and ill. $1.25 12° Presb. Comm. Pb., *Richmd., Va.* 90
SELL, Dr. Karl The Church in the Mirror of History, tr. Eliz. Stirling 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
Studies on the progress of Christianity.

Collective Essays.

Historical.

DODS, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus and other Essays 5/- c 8° Hodder 91
Erasmus, Xtn. Element in Plato, Hippolytus' Homily, Clement of Alexandria, Maurice, Confucius, Xty. and Civilisation, Marcus Aurelius, On Preaching.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Freaks of Fanaticism [=*sec. ed. of his* Historic Oddities, ser. ii.] 6/- s 8° Methuen 92
Designed to emphasize the dangers of mysticism the moment it begins to influence the common rules of right and wrong. Nearly half the vol. is given to a very interesting acc. of the Anabaptists of Munster; but the bitterness of the author's dislike to Protestantism renders it an unsound guide through the Reformation period.

JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Christian History prior to the Reformation 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92
An interesting and curious medley of Xtn. *ana*, gathered fr. a wide field of histories, annals, chronicles and biogs.—a sort of eccles. *Percy Anecdotes*. Incl. no miracles and little doctrine.

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. i.–ii.—*ut* A § 3.
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] Studies of Religious History [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Relgs. of Antiq., Hist. of People of Israel, Crit. Historians of Jesus, Mahomet and Origins of Islamism, Life of the Saints, Author of "Imit. of Christ," Calvin, Channing and the Unit. Movemt. in U.S., Feuerbach and New Hegelian Schl., Ary Scheffer's "Temptation of Xt."

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

Life of Christ.

BEECHER, Rev. Hy. W. [Am. Cong.] The Life of Jesus, the Christ, 2 vols. 8° $5.50 Bromfield, *N.Y.* / 28/- Dickinson 91

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Jesus the Messiah c 8° 7/6 Longman / $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

An abridgment of his *Life and Times of Jesus, ut* ℣.℣. A § 50.

LLOYD, Walt. [Unit.] The Galilean: a portrait of Jesus of Nazareth 2/6 c 8° Williams 92

Gives a portraiture of Christ, regarding him as a man, and asserting the distinction betw. the Galilean and the Jew. Not argumentative; purely descriptive on these assumptions.

STRAUSS, Dav. Friedr. [Rat.] Life of Jesus crit. examined, tr. "Geo. Eliot" [Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [46] 93

A cheap repr. of a tr. of a bk. wh. marked an epoch on its first appearance in 1835. It will always hold a place as a classic in the liter. of Christology, being as it is the link wh. connects the old schl. of rationalism, whose methods were always destructive, with the modern schl. of constructive criticism. Its theory is briefly known as the Mythical Theory. Prf. Otto PFLEIDERER [Prot.] adds an interesting Intro. to this edn.

VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Real Jesus: review of his life, char. and death fr. Jewish standpoint 6/- 8° Williams 91

Represents the view of Christ's life held by the Theistic Church, to whose members it is addressed.

Roman-Catholic.

BOWDEN, Rev. C. [R.-C.] The Life and Doctrine of Jesus Christ [w. short "reflections"] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Burns & Oates 80

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; *d.* 1893] The Life of our Life: a harmony, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] c 8° 15/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $4 Cath. Pub. Soc., *N.Y.* 84

,, ,, The Passage of our Lord [conclusion of above] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, The Works and Words of our Saviour fr. the 4 Gospels [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 82

,, ,, The Story of the Gospels harmonized for meditation [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 84

,, ,, *Works on the Holy Infancy* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / ea. $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 85

The Preparation of the Incarnation .....85 | *The Thirty Years: our Lord's infancy and early life*.....85
The Nine Months: life of our Lord in the womb 85

,, ,, *Works on the Public Life of Christ* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 6/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / ea. $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 75–90

Ministry of John the Baptist .....75 | *Sermon on the Mt. continued*, 2 vols. .....79 | *Preaching of the Cross*, 3 vols. .... (ea. 6/-)
Sermon on the Mt.: The Beatitudes ....79 | *Training of the Apostles*, 4 vols. .....80–85 | *Passiontide*, 3 vols..... 89–90

,, ,, The Return of the King: discuss. on the latter days [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 83

DIDON, Father [R.-C.] Jesus Christ, tr. Dr. Bern. O'Reilly [R.-C.], 2 vols. p 8° 12/- Paul [9r] 93 / $7 50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Though a devout Roman Catholic (Order of St. Dominic), the author avoids controversial points; and the bk., wh. is a scholarly and instructive one, is of much value to readers of all communions.

FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] The Christ the Son of God, tr. G. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 2 vols. 14/- ($4) c 8° Longman 90

From the standpoint of modern Catholic scholarship. The author is at the head of the younger generation of Catholic scholars in France, where the book at once received the heartiest recognition. Eschews criticism and controversy, being "an act of Faith," written in blind credulity and as such *super criticam*, as was Sigismund *super grammaticam*. Picturesque and imaginative, like RENAN—only "more so." Intro. by Card. MANNING.

Chronology, etc., of Christ's Life.

ANDREWS, Sam. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon the Earth; maps $2.50 Scribner / 9/- Clark, *Edin.* [62] 92

An almost rewritten edn. of the bk. [*v.* ℣.℣. A § 50], wh. is an unpretentious but excellent life of Christ in its histor., chronolog. and geograph. relations, treating the apologetic difficulties in the details of the life w. much candour and success. A book the student should at all times have at hand.

Passion of Christ —*v.* A § 116: Meditations.

Temptation of Christ.

THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man—*ut* A § 113.

Training of the Apostles by Christ—*v.* A § 123.

Jewish Belief about the Time of Christ's Birth—*v.* A § 44.

51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Christianity and the Roman Empire [Manls. Early Xtn. Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93

A brief, intelligent and interesting acc. of the development rather than the hist. of the first 3 cents. of Xty. Adopts unreservedly the views of "the German School." A good (but not perfect) intro. to the subj., for pop. use; but the opinions of LIGHTFOOT (and, if the student read Germ., of NEUMANN) should also be studied.

COX, Homersham The First Century of Christianity, 2 vols. [Westminster Lib.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Griffith [86] 93

DUFF, Prf. Dav. [Unit. Presb.] The Early Church: hist. of Xty. in 1st 6 cent., [posth.] ed. Dav. Duff [son] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Very readable and picturesque lectures, giving a lucid and candid acc. (largely biographical) of the princ. events, writers and rel. controversies of the first 6 cents.

FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—*ut* A § 134.

*HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon Christian Church—*ut* A § 119.

HAUSRATH, Adolf The Time of the Apostles [tr.] [Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durham*; C.-E.] Dissertations on the Apostolic Age 14/- ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

Five learned disserts. repr. fr. the author's edns. of Paul's *Epistles* [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 39]—on the *Brethren of the Lord*, *St. Paul and the Three*, *The Xtn. Ministry* (w. a short App. on author's final view on authent. of the 7 Ignatian Epp., and extracts fr. his own wrgs. ill. the subj. of the essay), *St. Paul and Seneca*, *The Essenes*. Index (by Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR). Posthum. pub. by the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Church in the Roman Empire before A.D. 170; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

An important wk., tracing the history of the relations wh. the Rom. Imper. Govt. maintained tow. the growing power of the Church, and describing the situation of Xtn. hist. within the general hist. of the Rom. Emp. before A.D. 180. Pt. i. (8 chaps.) is entitled *St. Paul in Asia Minor* (wh. the author's archæol. and topogr. knowledge brilliantly illuminates), Pt. ii. (the longer) is founded on lects. del. in 1892 (at Mansfield College, Oxon), and covers the period A.D. 64–170, treating more espec. of the whole question of the persecutions of the Church. The whole book is a model of strictly scientific application of archæol., histor., topogr. and numismatic evidence to the investigation of early Christian history.

A §§ 52–54

SCHÜRER, Prf. Emil History of Jewish People in Time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols. Index 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / ea. $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 85–91

Division i. (in 2 vols.) Political History of Palestine fr. B.C. 175 to A.D. 135. Division ii. (in 3 vols.) Internal Condition of Palestine and of the Jewish People in the time of Christ. Of a standard character; very full in bibliogr. references; free fr. theological bias. Ably tr. by Rev. Jno. MACPHERSON+Rev. Peter CHRISTIE+[Miss] S. TAYLOR. This vol. concludes the *Foreign Theolog. Lib.* pub. by T. & T. Clark, of *Edin.* Since its commencement in 1846, four vols. have been regularly pub. each year. The series as a whole has been most useful in its influence on the progress of theolog. science both in Gt. Brit. and in America.

SLATER, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] The Faith and Life of the Early Church: an intro. to Church hist. 7/– c 8° Hodder 92

A thoroughly modern and fairly critical, though not quite adequate, intro. to the study of the Primitive Church. Its chief characteristic is its exposition and defence of the view that Catholic Xty. was the result not of an amalgamation or reconciliation of contending parties (as commonly held) but of the triumphs of Gentile Xty. It is to some extent a defence of Wesleyanism agst. Roman and Angl. pretensions. WEIZSÄCKER'S and PFLEIDERER'S theories incisively criticised.

*WEIZSÄCKER, Carl The Apostolic Age [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams 93

Thoroughly historical in spirit and critical in method, realizing the best results of modern criticism.

Series.

Manuals of Early Christian History, ed. Prf. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93 *in prg.*

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] *Christianity and the Roman Empire* 3/6 '93 [*ut supra*].

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

EUSEBIUS OF CÆSAREA [*d.* 340] Historia Ecclesiastica—*ut* A § 55.
SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [*c.* 380—*post* 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*ut* A § 55.
SOZOMEN [*d. circ.* 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*ut* A § 55.

Biography: Apostolic.

Collectively.

REED, CHAS. E. B. Companions of our Lord [quite popular] c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1.60 Revell, *N.Y.* [73] 91

Individually.

PAUL, ST.

Iverach, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] St. Paul: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet / $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90

Liddon, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lect. on Life of St. Paul—*in his* Essays and Addresses—*ut* K § 83.

1. The Preparation; 2. The Missionary, the Church Ruler, and the Martyr.

Mathieson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] The Spiritual Development of St. Paul 5/– c 8° Blackwood [91] 92

Sabatier, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Apostle Paul: sketch of devel. of his doctrine, tr. A. N. Hellier c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

A vivid, novel and readable sketch (orig. pub. some 20 yrs. ago), ed. w. an essay on the Pastoral Epistles by Prf. Geo. G. FINDLAY. Affirms the Pauline authorship of the *Pastoral Epistles.*

Taylor, Dr. Wm. [Am. Cong.] Paul the Missionary; ill. c 8° $1.50 Harper 87 / 5/– Burnet [82] 92

Intended to point the pract. lessons for mod. life wh. are suggested by Paul's personal experiences and missionary labours.

Theology of Paul —*v.* A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics, *s.v.* New Test., Paul (STEVENS).

JOHN THE BAPTIST.

Houghton, Dr. Ross C. [Am.] John the Baptist, the Forerunner of our Lord: his life and wk.; ill. $1.50 12° Hunt&Eaton, *N.Y.* 89

PETER, ST.

Fouard, Abbé Const. [R.-C.] S. Peter, and the 1st Years of Xty., tr. Geo. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 9/–($2) c 8° Longman 92

Supplies an acc. of the Church at Jerusalem under the Apostles and of the estab. of PETER'S seat in Rome, w. a descr. of the state of society in Rome at the time of the establishment of Christianity.

Robinson, Dr. Chas. S. [Am. Presb.] Simon Peter: his life and times; map and ill. c 8° $1.25 Am. Tract. Soc., *N.Y.* / 3/6 Nelson 89

Wolston, Rev. W. T. P. Simon Peter: his life and letters 2/6 *nt.* c 8° *Gosp. Messgr.* Off., *Ed.* 93

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. —*in his* The Church in the Roman Empire, *ut* A § 51.

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—*v.* A §§ 55 *and* 119.

53. CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, ART, ETC.

Inscriptions.

Germany: The Rhine—*v.* K § 208 (KRAUS).

Christian Art —*v.* I § 86: Christian Art.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

Generally.

LANDON, Rev. Edw. H. [C.-E.] Manual of the Councils of the Holy Catholic Ch., 2 vols. ea. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith 93; 93

Vatican Council, 1869–70—*v.* A § 97.

Westminster Synods—*v.* A § 97.

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS (GREEK AND LATIN, 2ND TO 7TH CENTS.) AND OF OTHER EARLY CHRISTIAN WRITERS.

Collectively.

CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [tr.] Apology of Apollonius and other Monum. of Early Xtianity: tr., w. intros. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Trs. of *The Acts of Paul and Thekla, The Apology and Acts of Apollonius* [pronounced by HARNACK to be the finest specimen of such early Xtn. liter. yet discov.], *Acts of S. Phocas, Acts of S. Polyeuctes, Acts of S. Eugenia, Acts of S. Codratius, Martyrdom of Holy Theodore, Acts of S. Callistratus,* etc.; mostly tr. fr. the Armenian, w. intro. by tr. to each. Supplies in a succession of vivid pictures an insight into the pract. worship of Xty. dur. first 3 cents. of its history.

GWATKIN, Prof. Hy. M. [ed.] Selections fr. Early Writers ill. Church Hist. to time of Constantine 4/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 93

Editions, Translations and Series of Writings.

Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.–xxiv. *v.p.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 67–91 *in prog.*

i. SULPICIUS SEVERUS, *Opera* .....Carl. HALM. 3*m.*20 67
ii. MINUCIUS FELIX, *De Errore Profan. Relig.* Carl. HALM. 2*m.* 68
iii. Pt. 1 S. THASCUS CAEC. CYPRIANUS, *Opera*, 1 W. HARTEL. 5*m.* 68
iii. Pts. 2–3 IDEM, *Opera*, pts. 2–3.....W. HARTEL 10*m.* 71
Opera Spuria; Prefaces; Indices.
iv. ARNOBIUS, *Adversus Nationes*....Aug. REIFFERSCHEID. 6*m.* 75
v. Paul. OROSIUS, *Hist. adv. Paganos*..C. ZANGEMEISTER. 16*m.* 81
vi. ENNODIUS, *Opera* .....W. BARTEL. 15*m.* 82
vii. VICTOR [Episc. Vitensis], *Historia Persec. Afric. Provinc.* Mich. PETSCHENIG. 3*m.*60 83
viii. SALVIANUS, *Opera* .....Franc. PAULY. 7*m.* 84
ix. EUGIPPIUS, *Opera*, 2 pts. .....Pius KNOELL. 24*m.*40 85 86
x. SEDULIUS, *Opera* .....Joh. HUEMER. 9*m.* 85
xi. CLAUDIANUS MAMMERTIUS, *Opera* Aug. ENGELBRECHT. 6*m.* 85
xii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS, *Opera* .....F. WEIHRICH. 15*m.* 87
Speculum and *De Divinis Scripturis.*
xiii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Opera*, pt. ii. .....M. PETSCHENIG. 15*m.* 86
Collationes.
xiv. LUCIFERUS CALARITANUS, *Opera* .....W. HARTEL. 9*m.* 86
xv. COMMODIANUS, *Carmina* .....B. DOMBART. 5*m.* 87
xvi. *Poetæ Christiani Minores*, pt. i. 16*m.*40 88
PAULINUS PETRICORDIA, *Carmina* .....M. PETSCHENIG.
ORIENTIUS, *Carmina* .....Robinson ELLIS.
PAULINUS PELLAEUS, *Eucharist.* .....G. BRANDES.
CLAUD. MARIUS VICTOR, *Alethia & Probae Cent.* C. SCHENKL.
xvii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Opera*, pt. i. ....M. PETSCHENIG. 20*m.*50 88
Prolegg.; Instit.
Contra Nestorium. Indices.
xviii. PRISCILLIANUS, *Opera* .....G. SCHEPSS. 8*m.*50 89
Added is: Orosius, *Commonit. de errore Prisc. et Origenistarum.*
xix. LACTANTIUS, *Opera*, pt. i. S. BRANDT+G. LAUBMANN. 25*m.* 90
Divinae Instit. & Epitom. Div. Inst. (BRANDT.)
xx. TERTULLIAN, *Opera*, pt, i. A. REIFFERSCHEID+G. WISSOWA. 15*m.*60 90
xxi. FAUSTUS, *Opera*; RURICIUS, *Epistolae*....Aug. ENGELBRECHT 16*m.* 91
xxiv. JUVENCUS, *Evangel.*.....Joh. HUEMER. 7*m.*20 91
xxv. Pt. 1. AUGUSTINUS, *De Util. Credendi, etc.* .....Jos. ZYCHA 20*m.*40 91
„ Pt. 2. „ *Contra Felicem, etc.* Jos. ZYCHA 7*m.*60 92
Vols. xxii.–xxiii. to appear later.

Intended ultimately to incl. all the Latin eccles. writers down to A.D. 800. Scholarly and cheap. Pub. for the Vienna Academy: vols. i.–xv. by Gerold of Vienna, vols. xvi. *sqq.* by Tempsky of Vienna (Freytag, *Lpz.*).

Fathers for English Readers ea. 2/6 S.P.C.K. / ea. 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 89

New Vols.: *Bernard of Clairvaux* ..Dr. S. G. EALES [*ut infra*] 2/6 90 | *Patrick, St.* .....E. J. NEWELL [*ut* A § 57] 90

HALL, H. E. [tr.] The Two Epistles of Clement to Corinthians, *etc.* [Christian Classics] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 92

Fairly good trs. of the two *Epp.* of CLEM. *to Corinths.*, the *Ep.* of POLYCARP *to Philipps.*, the *Teaching of the Twelve*, w. brief introductions.

HURTER, Dr. H. [S.-J.; ed.] Sanctorum Patrum Opuscula Selecta; w. comms., ser. II., vols. i.–v. 12*m.*40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 84–88 *in prog.*

Ser. II., vols. i.–ii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS Hipponensis, *In Johannis Evang. tractatus*, 2 pts. .....ea. 2*m.* 84
Vol. iii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Collationes xxiv.* 3*m.* 87
Vol. iv. HILARIUS, *De Trinitate lib. xii.* 2*m.*40 88
Vol. v. BERNARDUS, *Sermones in Cantica Canticorum* 3*m.* 88

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durh.*; ed.] The Apostolic Fathers, ed. and completed Rev. J. K. Harmer 16/- ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

Apparently intended for lay readers, all controvers. matter bg. scrupulously avoided. Issued for the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund. Comprizes the *Epistles* (genuine and spurious) of CLEMENT OF ROME, IGNATIUS, POLYCARP, *the Martyrdom of Polycarp, the Tchg. of the Apostles. Ep.* of BARNABAS, *Shepherd* of HERMAS, *Ep.* of DIOGNETUS, *Fragm.* of PAPIAS, reliques of the Elders preserv. in IRENÆUS. Revised texts, w. trs. and short intros. (partly deriv. from his larger wk. [*ut* 16.16. A § 55]. The last work of the great scholar. The tr. of the *Didache* and the intro. to it spec. interesting.

MIGNE, Abbé J. P. [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiae Cursus Completus: Series Graeca, vol. cxl. 20*fr.* 8° Garnier, *Paris* 88

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica: by Members of the Univ. of Oxford; pl. & facss., 3 vols. [not to be cont.] 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 85–91

i. 10/6 ($2.75 *nt.*) 85
Recent Theories on Tetragrammaton..Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Light thrown on LXX. on Bk. of Samuel F. H. WOODS
On Dialects in Palest. in time of Christ Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
New Theory of Orig. and Comp. of Synopt. Gosps. by Wetzel .....A. EDERSHEIM
Comm. on Gosps. of Theophilus of Antioch Prf. W. SANDAY
Text of the Codex Rossanensis [Σ] Prf. W. SANDAY
The Corbey St. James (ff) .....Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH
A Syriac Bibl. MS. of 5 cent...Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Date of Polycarp's Martyrdom T. RANDELL
Newly Discov. Temanite and Nabat. Inscripp......Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Further Remarks on the Corbey St. James Prf. W. SANDAY

ii. 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) 90
Early Jewish Authorities on "Psalms"..Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Orig. and Mutual Relation of Synoptic Gospels F. H. WOODS
St. Polycarp's Martyrdom.....C. H. TURNER
Clementine Homilies .....Dr. BIGG
Evid. of Early Versions and Patristic Quotations on Text of O. & N.T. .....BEBB
The Ammonian Sections, Eusebian Canons and Harmonizing Tables in Syriac Tetra-Evangelium .....Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Codex Amiatinus and its Birthplace Prc. H. J. WHITE

iii. 16/- ($4 *nt.*) 91
Intro. of the Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. and acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Expos. of Romans ix.–xi. ..Rev. C. GORE
Matls. for Crit. of Peshitto N.T. .....Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Exam. of N.T. Quotations of Ephrem Syrus .....F. H. WOOD.
The Text of the Canons of Ancyra ....R. B. RACKHAM
Cheltenham List of Canon. Bks. of O. & N.T. and of Cyprian..Prf. W. SANDAY

Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Gesch. d. altchristl. Literatur, hrsg. Osc. v. Gebhardt+Ad. Harnack Hinrichs, *Leipzig, in prog.*

The *Texte* comprize the *Agrapha*, works by APHRAATES [tr.], ATHENAGORAS, EUSTATHIUS, Abp. of Antioch, TATIAN, TERTULLIAN, *etc.* The *Untersuchungen*, by Ad. HARNACK, Alb. JAHN, P. KOETSCHAU, F. LOOFS, E. NOELDECHEN, A. RESCH, Ed. SCHWARTZ, Hans STACHELIN and J. WERNER (in German), are on the *Acts of Karpus*, the Διδαχή, IRENAEUS, LEONTIUS of Byzant., *Medicine in the Oldest Church Hist.*, ORIGEN, TERTULLIAN, *etc.* Vol. i. 22*m.*50, '82–'83; ii. 22*m.*50, 84–'86; iii. 26*m.*, '83–'88; iv. pts. 1–2, 7*m.*20, '88–'91 *in prg.*; v. 32*m.*, '88–'89; vi. 26*m.*50, '89–'91; vii.–ix. *in prg.*

A § 55

Texts and Studies: contribs. to Bibl. and patristic liter., ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson *prices net* 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91 *sqq. in prog.*

Vol. i., no. 1. *Apology of* ARISTIDES [*ut* A § 119] Prf J. R. HARRIS 5/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
,, no. 2. *Passion of S. Perpetua* [*ut infra*] ....EDR.+Seth K. GIFFORD 4/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
with orig. Lat. of Acts of the Scillitan martyrs.
,, no. 3. *Lord's Prayer in the Early Church* [*ut* A § 33] ..Dr. F. H. CHASE 5/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
,, no. 4. HERACLEON *Fragms. of* A.E. BROOKE 4/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 91
ii., no. 1. *A study of Codex Bezæ* [*ut* A § 17]..Prf. J. R. HARRIS 7/6 ($2.60 *nt.*) 91
,, no. 2. *The Testament of Abraham* M. R. JAMES 5/- ($1.75 *nt.*) 92
,, no. 3. *Apocrypha Anecdota* [*ut* A § 19]....M. R. JAMES 6/- 93
iii., no. 1. *Rules of* TYCONIUS [*ut inf.*].....F. C. BURKITT *in prep.*

WACE+SCHAFF, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] / Prf. P. [Am. Presb.] [eds.] Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers: New Series, vol. i. 4° ea. $3 Xtn. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* / 4 vols. 42/- Parker, *Oxon.* 91–93 *in prog.*

The first series (ed. by SCHAFF alone) has been completed in 14 vols. (not 25, as orig. announced), and comprises SS. Augustine to Chrysostom. This second series is jointly undertaken by the Principal of King's College, London, and the well-known Professor of the Union Theol. Seminary, New York; and will consist of 13 or 14 vols. English edn. sold only in sets of 4 vols. for 42/-. The trs. are in most cases reprints or revisions of previous ones; and each author or text is provided with prolegg., life, notes and bibliogr.

Vol. i. EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA 90
ii. SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS; SOZOMEN 91
iii. THEODORET; JEROME and GENNADIUS; RUFINUS; JEROME'S *Apol. in reply to Rufinus* 92
iv. ATHANASIUS 92
Vol. v. GREGORY OF NYSSA 93
vi. JEROME.....93
vii. GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM; CYRIL OF JERUSALEM.....*in prep.*
viii. BASIL .....*in prep.*
ix. HILARY OF POITIERS .....*in prep.*
x. AMBROSE.....*in prep.*
Vol. xi. CASSIAN; SULPITIUS SEVERUS; VINCENT OF LERENS ..*in prep.*
xii. LEO I.; GREGORY I. .....*in prep.*
xiii. JOHN OF DAMASCUS; *Decrees & Canons of the Seven Oecumen. Councils* [A.D. 325–787]..*in prep.*
xiv. EPHRAEM SYRUS .....*in prep.*

British.

Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica, ed. H. Schenkl, vol. i. pt. 1, 3*m.*80; pt. 2, 3*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91; 93
Vol. i. pt. 1. The Bodleian Lib., Oxon. '91.

Literary History —*v.* K § 119.

Lives.

BRIGHT, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Lessons from the Lives of Three Great Fathers 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91

Well-written sketches of lives of SS. Athanasius, Chrysostom and Augustine w. 21 Appendices, consisting of trss. fr. their writings and fragmentary doctrinal discussions fr. Anglo-Cath. point of view, abounding in quotations from Cardinal NEWMAN.

Individually: Editions, Lives, Criticism, etc.

AMBROSE [? 340–397] Works, tr. Rev. Hy. de Romestin [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Letters, Hymns.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of the Christians—*ut* A § 119.

ATHANASIUS, St. [? 326–373] Select Works & Letters [tr.], ed. Prc. Amb. Robertson [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Trs. of nearly all the import. wks. of ATHANASIUS (excl. the exegetical): *Agst. the Heathen, On the Incarnation, On the Opinion of Dionysius, Life of Antony*, etc., with valuable Prolegg. on his life, wrgs. and theology, hist. of Arianism and liter. rel. to ATHANASIUS and Arianism. Trs. mostly repr. for the Oxford *Library of the Fathers* [*ut* 16.16. A § 55, *s.n.* PUSEY], the greater number of wh. were made by Card. J. H. NEWMAN, differing fr. and more valuable than his trs. in his *Select Treats. of Athan.* [*ut* 16.16. A § 55, *s.n.* ATHAN.], wh. omit the Fourth Discourse agst. Arianism, and which are too free to be of much use for an accur. knowl. of ATHAN.

Reynolds, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] Athanasius: his life and life-work; port. and ill. [Church History Series] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 89

A picturesque sketch of the great Alexandrian archbishop, pourtraying one of the most varied and wonderful lives in the whole world of Church history; w. a summary of the Arian controversy.

AUGUSTINE, St. [354–430] The City of God [*De Civitate Dei*] tr. J. H., 2 vols. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1610] 90
,, ,, Letters, sel. and arrgd. Mary H. Allies [R.-C.] 6/- 8° Burns & Oates 90
Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine—*ut infra, s.v.* Chrysostom.

BASIL, the GREAT [*d.* 379] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.
,, ,, On the Holy Spirit—*v. also* A § 124.

BERNARD, St. [of Clairvaux; 1091–1153; "last of the Fathers"] Works—*v. infra* (*s.nn.* JANAUSCHEK & EALES [tr.]).

Bibliography.

Janauschek, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Bibliographia Bernardina [=vol. vi. of "Xenia," *infra*] 9*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 92

Life.

Eales, Dr. S. J. [tr.] Life and Works of St. Bernard of Clairvaux, vols. i.–ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 89; 89

Cont. the greater pt. of the *Letters* only; the *Sermons* and *Treatises* are to follow, and the tr. intends to complete his labours by an elaborate life of the Saint.

,, ,, St. Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux [Fathers for English Readers] f 8° 2/6 S.P.C.K. / 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 90

A short popular account of the Saint and his works

Janauschek, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Xenia Bernardina, 4 pts. in 6 vols. 50*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 92

Vols. i.–ii. cont. Bernard's *Sermones de Tempore, de Sanctis, de Diversis*, repr. in a handy edn. fr. the 3rd edn. of Joh. MABILLON, *Paris* [1667] 1839, w. variants fr. MSS. of Austrian monasteries, and ed. by Drs. Bened. GSELL+Leop. JANAUSCHEK; vols. iii.–iv. a short descr. of the Austr. MSS., w. indices; vol. v. conts. *Beiträge zur Gesch.* of Austrian Cisterc. monasteries (literature, lists of abbots, etc.); vol. vi. is a bibliog. to 1890 of wks. and edns. of BERNARD, bks. about him, etc.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] St. Bernard as a Hymnist—*in his* Literature and Poetry 8° $3 Scribner / 12/- Elkin Mathews 90
Storrs, Dr. Rich. S. [Am.] Bernard of Clairvaux: the times, the man, and his work 9/- c 8° $2.50 Scribner / 9/- Hodder 92

A sympathetic account, in the form of lectures; but diffuse and not always accurate, being based on more or less antiquated writers.

BOETHIUS, St. [470–526].
Stewart, Hugh F. Boethius: an essay [based on Hulsean Prize Essay, Camb.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

A learned and scholarly essay, giving an anal. of the *Consolation of Philos.* and of certain theol. tracts trad. assigned to Boethius, and discussing the question whether B. was a Xtn. or a Pagan in disguise, expatiating on his contribution to the problem of Realism and Nominalism. With literary references at head of each chapter.

A § 55

CASSIAN [*d. circ.* 490] Collation of the Fathers, tr. Prc. Edgar C. S. Gibson [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

CHRYSOSTOM, St. [347–407].

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine [Studies in Christian Biography] c 8° 3/6 Nisbet; 75c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

Two useful and solid studies, full of information and forcibly written; the latter (naturally) the longer of the two.

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, St. [*d. circ.* 216].

Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Some Acc. of Writings and Opins. of Clem. of Alex. [A. & Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/– c 8° Griffith [35] 90

CLEMENT OF ROME, St. [67–100] Epistles [two] to the Corinthians 8/6; Appendix [new portions], w. intro. notes, and trs. 8/6 8° Macmillan 69; 77

CYPRIAN, St. [200–258].

Poole, Geo. A. Life and Times of St. Cyprian [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 90

CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA [*d.* 444].

Bernard, Rev. J. H. On some Fragms. of an Uncial MS. of S. Cyril of Alex.; 4 autotypes 6/– 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92

Trans. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. xxix., pt. 18. The fragm. [?6 cent.] are of the *De Adoratione*, and were among the papyri brot. fr. Egypt by Mr. Flinders PETRIE.

CYRIL OF JERUSALEM [*d.* 388] Catechetical Lectures [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers, vol. vii.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [catechetical church-manual of post-apostolic age].

Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Essay on the Theology of the "Didache," with the Greek text 1/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 89

Forms an Appendix to his *Lectures on the Teaching of the Twelve*," *ut* **B.B.** A § 55.

EPHRAEM SYRUS [*d.* 379] Hymni et Sermones, ed. Th. J. Lamy; w. Lat. tr., vol. i. 22*m.*, ii. 20*m.* r 8° Kirchheim, *Maintz* 82; 86

" " Works, tr. Prf. Jno. Gwynn [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Select Commentaries, Homilies, Hymns.

EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA [*d.* 340] Works [tr.] ed. Prfs. A. C. McGiffert+E. C. Richardson [Ams.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Church Hist., tr. MCGIFFERT, w. prolegg. and notes. Prolegg. (56 pp.) deal w. life, wrgs. (w. bibliog.) and *Ch. Hist.*, and incl. an import. discuss. on attitude of EUSEB. to Arianism. *Life of Constantine the Great, Oration of Constantine* [tr.], ed. RICHARDSON. The trs. based on the Bagster ed. of *Life of Const.*, CONST'S. *Oration to the Saints* and the *Orat. in Praise of Const.*, and the notes are also based on Bagster. The Prolegg. on life, character, wgs. and the "Mythical CONSTANTINE" are original. Excellent bibliography.

GREGORY I. ["The Great"; *c.* 544–604] Works, tr. Dr. Jas. Barmby [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Pastoral Theology, Letters.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [? 329–391] Works, tr. Rev. J. E. Swallow [C.-E.], *etc.* [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Orations, Sermons, Letters, Prolegomena.

GREGORY OF NYSSA [? 331–395] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Agst. Eunomius, Great Catechetical Oration, On the Soul and the Resurrection, On Virginity, On the Holy Trinity, On the Making of Men, Agst. Macedonius, Letters.

HERMAS [early 2 cent.].

Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Witness of Hermas to the Gospels—*ut* A § 131.

HILARY OF POITIERS [*d.* 368] Works, tr. Prf. Wm. Sanday [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

On the Trinity, On the Synods.

JEROME [*c.* 340–419] Works, tr. Can. Wm. H. Fremantle [*Canterb.*] *etc.* [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Commentaries, Letters, etc. His *Lives of Illustrious Men* and *Apology in reply to Rufinus* are also cont. in same series, vol. iii., *ut sup.*

JOHN OF DAMASCUS [*d.* 754] Exposition of the Orthodox Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

JUSTIN MARTYR [103–164] First Apology: addr. to Emp. Anton. Pius [A. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 89

Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Test. of Just. Martyr to Early Xty. [Lcts. at Princeton Theol. Sem.] $1.75 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

LEO I. [*d.* 441] Select Epistles & Sermons, tr. Rev. Chas. L. Feltoe [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Philocalia; Gk. text, ed. fr. MSS. J. A. Robinson, w. intro. on sources of text, crit. appar. and indices c 8° 7/– *nt.* Camb. Press; $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Patrick, Rev. Jno. The "Apology" of Origen: a chap. in hist. of apologetics—*ut* A § 119.

Westcott, Bp. B. F. [C.-E.] Origen and the Beginnings of Xtn. Philosophy—*in his* Essays in the Hist. of Religious Thought in the West [*ut* A § 119].

A panegyric on Origen, and a favourable comparison of his teachings w. S. Augustine's. The bk. conts. also an analysis of the *De Principiis*.

Passion of St. Perpetua, ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson+Seth K. Gifford [Texts and Studies] 8° 4/– *nt.* Camb. Press; $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A reprint of Prf. J. Rendel HARRIS' edn. of the Greek text, w. corrections supplied by Prf. HARRIS himself, with the Latin *en regard*, wh. Prf. ROBINSON holds (as does Prf. HARRIS now) to be the original.

POLYCARP [*d.* 167].

Cotterill, Rev. Jos. M. —*article in* Jl. of Philol., March '91 *apparently proving decisively the spuriousness of the* Epistle to the Philippians *attributed to Polycarp, tracing it to Antiochus Palæstinensis.*

RUFINUS Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Apology against Jerome Commentary on Apostles' Creed, Prefaces, etc.

SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [*c.* 380–*post* 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Prf. A. C. Zenos [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut* **B.B.** A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.

SOZOMEN [*d. circ.* 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Chester D. Hartrauft [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra.*

Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut* **B.B.** A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.

SULPITIUS SEVERUS [*d. post* 420] Works, tr. Dr. Alex. Roberts [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Life of St. Martin of Tours, Dialogues, Letters.

A § 57

TATIAN [latter hf. 2 cent.] Diatessaron : Arabic version, from the Syriac ed. Ciasca *Rome*

Ephraem, St. [*d.* 373] Commentary on the "Diatessaron" : Lat. vers. by Aucher, re-ed. Moesinger

,, ,, The same, ed. Zann

*Harris, Prf. J. Rendel The "Diatessaron" of Tatian : a preliminary study 5/– r 8° Camb. Press 90

Consists of notes, divided into ten brief chapters.

Hemphill, Prf. S. —*in* Liter. of Second Cent. [*ut* A § 129], *tells the story of the* "Harmony" *in a readable form.*

Hill, Rev. J. Hamlyn [tr.] The Earliest Life of Christ ever compiled fr. the four Gospels [=tr. of "Diatessaron"] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

Tr. fr. CIASCA'S Latin version, compared w. the Arabic ; w. tr. of EPHRAEM'S *Commentary* (fr. Dr. MOESINGER'S Latin edn.) and an Intro. on the MSS. and their history, an acc. of TATIAN himself and his commentators, and an estimate of the value of the wk. for criticism and exegesis of the Gospels. Appendices.

The *Diatessaron* was for cents. the regular Church Gospels in the Euphrates valley, and was prob. widely known elsewhere. It has only recently been recovered in (1) the Arab. tr., (2) an Armen. commentary on the 4 Gospels, from which the fragms. of the *Diatessaron* have been extracted. It is of great importance for the textual crit. of N.T., even tho' not yet found in its earliest form. It was constantly used by the *Syrian* fathers, tho' this use of course diminishes steadily fr. the 2 cent. onwards till first half of 5 cent., yet could not have passed out of use even by 9 cent., when the Arab. tr. fr. the Syriac was made. TATIAN was a disciple of JUSTIN MARTYR.

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis [and 2 *trss.*]—*ut* A § 119.

,, ,, Excerpta Tertull. in Isidori Hispalensis Etymologiis, ed. M. Klussman 2*m.* 50 8° Herold, *Hambg.* 92

,, ,, —*a further vol. of* Tertullian's *treatises*, ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley, *is in prep.* 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*

To incl. *De Praescriptione Haereticorum, Ad Scapulam, Ad Martyras*, w. the appendix of *Pseudo-Tertullian adversus omnes Haereses*. Use is being made of the fresh collation of *Codex Agobardinus* made by late Prf. A. REIFFERSCHEID, *ut supra, sub tit. Corp. Script. Eccles. Lat.*

THEODORET [*d.* 403] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.]+Dr. E. C. Richardson [Am.]+Can. W. H. Fremantle [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

Church History, Dialogues, Letters.

TYCONIUS [*fl.* ? A.D. 400] The Rules of, ed. fr. MSS. F. C. Burkitt [Texts and Studies] 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y. in prep.*

With an examination of his witness to the Old Latin Version.

VINCENT OF LERENS [*d.* 450] Commonitory on the Rule of Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

Vide also A § 97 : History of Roman Catholicism.

Early Monasticism : Generally.

SMITH, Can. I. Greg. [C.-E.] The Rise of Christian Monasticism 14/– c 8° Innes 91

Made up chiefly of essays contributed by author to SMITH'S *Dict. of Xtn. Biogr.* and *Dict. of Xtn. Antiq.* [*ut* 16.16, A § 49], revised and arranged in 2 series, the one dealing methodically w. the growth of Brotherhoods, Monastic Institts., Usages, *etc.* (forming the only system. treatise on the early hist. of monasticism in English, the other consisting of biogr. sketches of Anthony, Simeon Stylites, Benedict, Columba, *etc.* Full refs. to authorities, but the varying value of the authorities consulted is the weak part of the book.

Egypt.

ABU SELAH Hist. of the Churches and Monasteries of Egypt, ed. & tr. Basil T. A. Evetts 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y. in prep.*

Mesopotamia, etc.

BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis —*in his edn. of the* Book of Governors, *ut* K § 112.

The Introduction conts. an acc. of the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopot. and surrounding countries. The *Bk. of Governors* ("*Historia Monastica*") of THOMAS, Bp. of Margâ, covers the period B.C. 570–850.

Great Britain.

DUCKETT, Sir G. F. [tr.] Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations : translated 7/6 m 8° Paul 91

Tr. from original records in the Bibl. Nat. of France.

LITTLE, And. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 92

An erudite and laborious monograph on the Franciscans in Oxford, giving copious information fr. printed and esp. fr. MS. sources in H.M. Record Office, Oxf. Univ. archives and various public libraries. More than half the book is occup. w. biogr. and esp. bibliogr. notices (in 3 catalogues, alphab. arrgd.) of Custodians, Wardens, Lectors and Regent Masters of the convent, which was estab. in 1224, the year in which the first Franciscans came to England. Many great names are incl., *e.g.* Rob. Grosseteste (their 1st lector), Roger Bacon, John Duns Scotus, Wm. Ockham. Contains a hitherto unpub. list of questions disputed at Oxon. at end 13 cent. derived from Munic. Lib. at Assisi, and very copious notes and references throughout. A valuable contrib. to liter. hist. of Mid. Ages.

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.*; C.-E.] Cloister Life in the Days of Richard Cœur de Lion ; ill. 21/– i 8° Isbister 92

Popular sketches of mediev. monastic life, as ill. in the histories of Lincoln under the great Hugh, of Bury St. Edmunds, under Abbot Sampson, of Tewkesbury and its abbey, of the ancient abbey of Evesham and of Osric, Kg. of Northumbria ; with an account of La Grande Chartreuse. Well ill. by Herb. RAILTON+A. QUINTON. As much a contrib. to local hist. as to the hist. of the Church. Forms a compan. work to his *Dreamland in History* [ill. ; 21/– i 8° *id.* 91], which is a history of the old Norman Abbey, of which, as Dean of Glouc., he is the guardian.

Dissolution of the Monasteries.—*v.* F § 22.

Ireland.

HARTRY, Malachy [17 cent.] Triumphalia Chronologica Monasterii S. Crucis, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [S.-J.] 10/–*nt.* s 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 93

A history of the Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross, Co. Tipperary, writ. by a monk of the Monastery in 1640, cont. acc. of foundn. of Abbey, of the relic of the True Cross and the miracles wrought by it, of the Abbots, etc., ed. with English tr., notes and ill. Appendix conts. biogrs. of 44 Irish Cistercians, and Intro. by Editor gives account of rise of the Order and of its coming into Ireland, *etc.*

MEEHAN, Rev. C. P. [R.-C.] Rise & Fall of Irish Franciscan Monasteries 4/– c 8° ; smaller edn. 1/– 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [91] 93 ; [91] 93

The 5th (larger) edn. conts. orig. docums. fr. the Rinuccini MSS., Public Records and Franciscan Archives of Dublin, hitherto unpub.

RANBECK, Egid. [R.-C.] The Benedictine Calendar, ed. Jno. A. Morrall, pt. i. [January], 31 ill. 3/6 4° Hodges 93 *in prg.*

To occupy 12 pts. A Life of a Benedictine Saint is given to ea. day in the yr., tho' the ill. (here reprod. by Meissenbach process) are the chief features of the bk. Orig. pub. at Augsbg. in 1677.

SNOW, Abbot Terence B. [R.-C.] Necrology of the Engl. Congreg. of Order of St. Benedict 10/– 8° Burns & Oates 83

A list, w. brief notices, of all Engl. Benedictines who have died fr. 1600 to 1883.

WELDON, Bennett Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks, ed. fr. MS. by a monk 12/6 4° Hodges 81

From the renewing of their congregation in days of Qu. MARY to d. of JAMES II.

Cistercian Order [founded by St. BERNARD, A.D. 1113].

JANAUSCHEK, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Origines Cistercienses ; vol. i. 20*m.* i 4° Hölder, *Vienna* 77

Monastic Biography—*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

58. EARLY SECTS.

Vaudois.

Bibliography.

der RIED, Dr. W. N. Essai bibliographique . . en Pays Bas . . au sujet des Vaudois 8° *The Hague* 89
Contains 123 titles of works, wh. have appeared in the Low Countries from 1616 to 1888; magazine articles excluded.

Waldenses.

COMBA, Dr. Emilio History of the Waldenses in Italy, tr. Prf. Teof. E. Comba 7/6 8° Truslove 92
A hist. of the Waldenses from their origin to the Reformation.

59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 49: General Histories of the Church, *etc.*

MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent—*ut* A § 62.
PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] Preludes to the Reformation [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 86

Reformation: according to Countries—*v.* A §§ 62–73, *passim.*

VI. Ecclesiastical History: according to Countries.

61. EASTERN CHURCHES.

For the APOCRYPHAL BOOKS of the Early Eastern Churches, *v.* A § 19: Apocrypha.

Generally.

HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92

Armenian Church.

CONYBEARE, F. C. The Armenian Church—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
"Special Correspondent, A" [=A. Fraser MACDONALD]—*in his* The Land of Ararat, *ut* E § 40.
The object of this journey up "the Roof of the World" (the anc. name of the highest pt. of Armenia) was to inquire into the grievances of the Xtns. in Armenia (which appear to arise chiefly fr. the Kurds and fr. unjust taxation by Turkish Govt.), and to relieve them, if possible. As a bk. of travel also the wk. has interest: journey made by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence to Erzeroum, partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia to Batûm.

Greek and Russian Churches.

BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Xtian. Greece, tr. [fr. Mod.-Gk.] Marquess of Bute [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90
ORLOFF, N. —*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
Two articles on *The Greek Church* and on *The Russian Church.*

Nestorians.

BISHOP, Mrs. [Isab. BIRD]—*her* Journeys in Pers. and Kurd. [*ut* E § 38] *cont. acc. of a visit to the* Rayah Nestorians.
CURZON, Geo. N. —*the chap. on the N.-W. and W. Provinces in his* Persia and Persian Question [*ut* E § 38] *conts. some important pp. on the Nestorians and their foes, the mountain Kurds.*
MACLEAN+BROWNE, Dn. A. J. [C.-E.] / Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Catholicos of the East and his People; map and ill. 5/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 92
An acc. of 5 yrs.' wk. in the Abp. of Canterb.'s Assyrian Mission, contg. a readable descr. of missionary labour in the Nestorian Church in Kurdistan and Persia. The polit. aspect of the situation is, however, better stated by CURZON, *ut supra.*

Liturgiology.

Lessons, Apostles and Gospels Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 89
Liturgia Sanctt. Apostolorum Adaei et Maris, cui accedunt duæ aliæ in quibusdam festis et feriis dicendæ: necnon ordo baptismi 25/– 4° Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 90
A handsome ed. of the Liturgies and Baptismal Office, in red and black, in the Nestorian variety of the estranghela script., wh. is more solid and stately than the more usual Jacobite cursive: a performance very creditable to the Mission Press. A list of the pamphlets, *etc.*, pub. by the Press or in conn. w. the Mission, may be had fr. the offices, 7, Dean's Yard, London, S.W.

Indian Branch —*v.* Syrian Church, *infra.*

Syriac Church of Antioch.

BENNI, Abp. C. B. [*Mossoul*] Tradition of the Syriac Church of Antioch 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Syrian Church in India.

RAE, Prf. Geo. Milne The Syrian Church in India; 6 pl. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
A scholarly wk. on the origin and annals of a Xtn. Church, neither Roman nor Protestant, founded some 14 or 15 hundred years ago in S. India, and likely to remain only as a curious survival among other and more modern missionary enterprizes. The author believes that neither St. Thomas nor St. Bartholomew, who, since times of St. Jerome [4–5 cent.] and Gregory of Tours [6 cent.], have been credited w. the foundation of the Church there, ever visited India, and that the Syrian Ch. in India was an offshoot in 6 cent. fr. the Nestor. Ch. of Persia.

62. ENGLAND.

Early Churches.

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Ancient British Church [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

ALLEN, J. Romilly Monumental History of the Early British Church f 8° 3/- S.P.C.K. / $1.25 Young, *N.Y.* 90

The hist. of the Ch. from eccles. structures, sepulchral monuments and other relics.

BEDE, Ven. [*d.* 735] Ecclesiastical History, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller [of Göttingen], pt. i. 18/- 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 90

The Latin version and the Anglo-Saxon of King ALFRED in parallel cols., w. modern Engl. version at foot.

" " Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum, ed. Alf. Holder [German Bücherschatz] *2m.* 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* [82] 90

HALL, M. H. The Builders of the Church in Northumbria [Bede, Alcuin, etc.] 2/- f 8° Masters 90

Cornwall.

BORLASE, Wm. C. The Age of the Saints: monograph of Early Christianity in Cornwall; ill. *subscr.* Pollard, *Truro, in prep.*

Enlarged fr. *Journal* of Roy. Instit. of Cornwall; with legends of Saints.

Reformation.

BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The English Reforma. of Sixteenth Cent.; maps & ports. [Church Hist. Ser.] c 8° 3/6 R.T.S. / $1.40 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

With chaps. on Monastic England and the Wiclifite Reformation. Popular.

BURKE, S. Hub. [R.-C.] Hist. Ports. of Tudor Dynasty & Reform. Per. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 4 v. ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [79-83] 81-83

Full-length "portraits," graphically and on the whole very impartially drawn.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors—*ut* A § 112.

*DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Jurisd., vol. iv. [Mary, 1553-1558] 8° 16/- Routledge / $5 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

Acute and learned, tho' over-laborious and even discursive: this Marian vol., dealing w. the most wretched and shameful period of Engl. hist., will long remain authoritative if not standard.

JACOBS, Prf. H. Eyster [Am.] The Lutheran Movement in England dur. rns. of Hy. viii. and Edw. vi. c 8° $2 Frederick, *Phila.* / 12/6 Gay & Bird 91

MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent 16/- 8° Paul 90

A series of lectures and papers, posthumously published.

WORSLEY, Rev. Hy. [C.-E.] The Dawn of the English Reformation: its friends and foes 10/6 8° Stock 91

Aims at a biograph. treatmt., telling the story of the great struggle by interweaving a series of lives of princ. actors and writers conn. w. it, not neglecting opponents. Interesting and of some historical value.

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century.

Nonjurors.

HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30: Lives of Antiquaries.

KEN, Bp. Thos. [*Bath and Wells*; 1637-1711] Prose Works; w. life [Anc. and Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89

LAW, William [1686-1761].

Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.] Introduction—*to his* Characters and Characteristics of Wm. Law, *ut* A § 119.

An excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.

PAYNE + ESTCOURT, Jno. Orlebar / Vy. Rev. E. E. [R.-C.'s.] English Catholic Non-jurors of 1715 21/- 8° Burns & Oates 86

A summary of the register of their estates, w. genealog. and other notes, and unpub. docums.

Nineteenth Century.

Tractarian Movement —*v.* A § 77.

Diocesan History.

British.

Series.

Diocesan Histories [a series of short popular bks.] f 8° S.P.C.K. 90-93 *in prg.*

New vols.:—*Carlisle*.....R. S. FERGUSON, 2/6 '90; *Sodor and Man*.....Rev. A. W. MOORE, 3/- '93.

Colonial.

Series.

Colonial Church Histories maps and ports. [a series of short popular bks.] *v.p.* f 8° S.P.C.K. 89 *sqq. in prog.*

Eastern Canada and Newfoundland..Rev. J. LANGTRY [C.-E.] 3/- 93 | *New Zealand*.....Dn. Hy. JACOBS [C.-E.] 89

Nova Scotia.

EATON, Rev. Arth. W. The Ch. of Engl. in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution c 8° 7/6 Nisbet [91] 92 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.*

Victoria.

GOODMAN, Rev. Geo. The Church in Victoria dur. Epis. of Bp. Chas. Perry 10/6 8° Seeley 92

PERRY was the first Bishop of Melbourne, assuming the charge in 1848 and resigning it in 1876. The author was assoc. w. him fr. an early date.

Biography.

(A) *Collectively.*

Series.

English Leaders of Religion c 8° ea. 2/6 Methuen / ea. $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91-93 *in prg.*

Newman, Card. J. H. .....Rich. Holt HUTTON [*ut* A § 98] [90] 91 | *Wesley, Jno.* .....Can. J. H. OVERTON [C.-E.] [*ut* A § 84] 91

Simeon, Chas. .....Rev. H. C. G. MOULE [C.-E.] [*ut infra*] 92 | *Wilberforce, Bp. S.* .....G. W. DANIELL [*ut infra*] 91

Individual Writers.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Index Ecclesiasticus, Part i. (1800–1840) 21/– r 8° *priv. prin.* 90
Alphab. lists of all eccles. dignitaries of England since Reformation, incl. the names in LE NEVE'S *Fasti* [*ut* **B.B. A** § 62]: a sort of "Clergy List" dating fr. the Reformation.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.* ; C.-E.] Leaders in the Northern Church 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90
Admirable sketches (in the form of sermons) of the characters, lives and wk. of SS. Columba, Aidan, Oswald, Hilda, Cuthbert and Ven. Bede, w. accs. of Bern. Gilpin, Bp. Cosin, Rich. de Bury and Bp. Butler; eminently fair and scholarly.

PERRY+OVERTON, $\frac{\text{Can. G. G. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Can. J. H. [C.-E.]}}$ Biogr. Notices of the Bishops of Lincolnshire 16/– 8° Clifford Thomas, *Linc.* 92
From Remigius to Wordsworth.

PHILLIPS, Frances Fathers of the English Church, ser. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bemrose 91 ; 92
Ser. i.: Augustine, Bede, Chad, Anselm, Hugh of Lincoln, Steph. Langton; ser. ii.: St. Richard, Bp. of Chichester, Wm. of Wykeham, Abp. Mat. Parker, Abp. Laud. Short biogrs., vividly but simply written, with discretion and fairness.

SHAW, W. H. [Am.] Introd. Lects. on the Oxford Reformers : Colet, Erasmus & More 50*c.* 8° *Philadelphia* 93
WALTON, Isaac [1593–1683] Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– (40*c.*) c 8° Routledge [1670] 88

Contemporary (Directories).

Clergy List for 1893 [annually] 10/6 s 8° Kelly [42–] 93 *in prog.*
Clerical Directory, Crockford's, for 1893 [annually] 15/– r 8° Cox [59–] 93, *in prog.*

(B) *Individually* (*incl. also* Autobiographies, Reminiscences, Letters, *etc.*).

Seventh to Thirteenth Centuries.

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne and "Apostle of Northumbria"; *d.* 651].
Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. Life of St. Aidan [popular] 2/6 c 8° Partridge 84
Lightfoot, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] St. Aidan—*in his* Leaders in the Northern Church, *ut supra.*

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109].
Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Historia Novorum in Anglia, ed. Rev. Martin Rule 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84
Deals considerably w. the life of Anselm, and conts. EADMER'S treatise *De Vita et Convers. Anselmi* and his tract *Quædam Parva Descr. Miraculorum Anselmi.*

BECKET, St. Thomas [1118–1170].
Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life and Martyrdom of St. Thomas Becket 12/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [59] 91
Full of information on the monasteries and churches wh. BECKET is said to have visited, of traces of his presence on the Continent, of his relics, *etc.*

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687].
Bede, Ven. [673–735] Life of St. Cuthbert, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Jos. Stevenson [S.-J.] [*v.* also Forbes-Leith, *inf.*] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates
Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am. R.-C.] History of St. Cuthbert; ill. $5 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [49] 87
Forbes-Leith, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Life of St. Cuthbert fr. Illum. MS. of 12 cent. ; 45 illum. pl. [*w.* 126/–] 8° *priv. prin.* 88
Fr. the Lawson MS. Conts. also BEDE'S prose life of CUTHBERT, w. short descrns. of each by Edr. Only 105 printed.

Fowler, Rev. J. T. [C.-E.; ed.] Life of St. Cuthbert in English Verse 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] —*his* Miscellanea Biographica *conts.* 2 *lives of* Cuthbert 7/6 8° ,, ,, 38
Reginald of Durham Libellus de Cuthberti Virtutibus, ed. Can. Jas. Raine 21/– 8° ,, ,, 34

EDMUND OF CANTERBURY, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH ; *d.* 1240 ; *can.* 1246]—*v.* **A** § 98.

HUGH OF LINCOLN St. [*c.* 1135–1200].
Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] Hugh of Lincoln [Heroes of the Cross] Hodges *in prep.*

Fourteenth Century.

WICLIF, John [1324–1384].
Sergeant, Lewis Jno. Wyclif: last of the schoolmen & 1st of Engl. reformers; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/–($1.50) c 8° Putnam 92
A popular picture of WICLIF as an Oxford Schoolman. Regards WICLIF not as a forerunner, but as the Reformer-in-chief, of the Prot. Reformation.

Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] The Truth about John Wyclif 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85
The Jesuit's view of his life, writings and opinions : a good bk. of its kind.

Sixteenth Century—Lives of minor Roman-Catholics who died after the Breach with Rome in 1534 will be found in **A** § 98 : Roman-Catholic Biography.

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546].
Herkless, Jno. Cardinal Beaton : priest and politician ; port. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester* ; ? 1459–1535].
Bridgett, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed John Fisher ; port. & ill. 7/6 c 8° $\frac{\text{Burns \& Oates [88] 90}}{\text{\$2 nt. Cath. Pb. Soc. N. Y. 88}}$
A good life of the famous Bp. of Rochester, Chancellor of Cambridge under HENRY VIII.

HUTTON, Abp. Mat. [*York*; prev. Bp. *Durh.* ; 1546–1605].
Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535].
Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life and Writings of the Blessed Thos. More ; port. after Holbein c 8° $\frac{\text{7/6 Burns \& Oates}}{\text{\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y.}}$ [91] 92
An excellent Life based on the State Records and other important documents recently made available, tho' good use has been made of the Lives by Cresacre MORE and others of the 17th and 18th cents. and the mode modern wks. of Sir J. MACINTOSH, FOSS, Ld. CAMPBELL and F. SEEBOHM.

,, ,, [ed.] Wisdom and Wit of the Blessed Thos. More ; w. intro. c 8° $\frac{\text{6/– Burns \& Oates}}{\text{Benziger, N. Y.}}$ 92

MORGAN, Bp. Wm. [*d.* 1604]—*v.* **A** § 75 : Wales.

Seventeenth Century.

COSIN, Bp. Jno. [*Durh.* ; 1594–1672].
Ornsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E. ; ed.] Corresp. of John Cosin, Bp. of Durham, 2 vols., ea. 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68 ; 72

FERRAR, Nicholas [1593–1637].
Anon. [a lady] Nicholas Ferrar : his household and friends ; port. and 1 view 6/– c 8° Longman [92] 93
FERRAR, after sitting as M.P. for Lymington, removed fr. the world w. his family to his estate at Little Gidding, nr. Huntingdon. The househd. consisted of ab. 30 persons, their time bg. occup. w. prayer, study, charitable wk., "fair writing," embroidery, and w. the composition of the famous harmonies. FERRAR was ordained a deacon by LAUD in 1626, and amgst. his other friends were Geo. HERBERT, CRASHAW, Abp. WILLIAMS, DONNE and WOTTON. A pleasant bk. Five previous lives of FERRAR have appeared.

A § 62

GRANVILLE [GREENVILLE], Dn. Dennis [*Durh., d.* 1703].
Ornsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E. ; ed.] Letters, *etc.*, of Dennis Granville: ed. fr. originals in Bodl. Lib. Oxon. 16/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 61

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down and Connor* ; 1613-1667].
May, E. H. Dissertation on the Life, Theology and Times of Dr. Jeremy Taylor 5/- c 8° Bemrose 92

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [*Rugby* ; 1795–1842].
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life and Correspondence of Thos. Arnold ; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [44] 90
A cheap. edn. of one of the best biogrs. in the Engl. lang. Illus. very poor (—but easily torn out).

BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A.K.H.B."] Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews ; 1865–90, 2 vols. 27/- ($6) Longman [92] 92 ; [92] 92
Vol. i.: 1865-1878, 12/- ($3); ii.: 1879-1890, 15/- ($3). Full of refs. to prominent eccles., liter. and polit. personages. A strong Anglican tone runs thro' the book.

BURGON, Dn. Jno. W. [*Chichester* ; 1813–1888].
Goulburn, Dn. Edw. M. [C.-E.] John William Burgon: a biography, 2 vols., ports. c 8° 24/- Murray / $9 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A rather rambling bk., w. extr. fr. the letters and early journals of one of the most lovable of men, if one of the most hot-headed of controversialists.

BUTLER, Bp. [*Lichfield*]—*v.* **D § 157**: Educ. in England, *s.v.* Shrewsbury School.
BUTLER, Can. Geo. [*Wincs.* ; 1820–1890].
Butler, Josephine E. [wife] Recollections of George Butler 10/6 Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
BUTLER, son of the famous Master of Harrow, was successively Vice-Prc. of Cheltenham Coll., Prc. of L'pool. Coll., Canon of Wincs. This bk. is largely auto-biographic, and fairly interesting.

CHAPMAN, Bp. Jas. [*Colombo* ; 1799–1879].
Memorials of James Chapman, D.D. 5/- c 8° Skeffington 93
Chapman was the first Anglican Bp. of Ceylon, wh. before his time had formed part of the see of Madras.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815–1890]—*v.* **A § 77**, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.
COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [*Natal* ; 1814–1853].
Gregg, Florence [Unit.] The Story of Bishop Colenso, the Friend of the Zulus [popular] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. 92
FRASER, Bp. Jas. [*Mancs.* ; 1818–1885].
Diggle, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] The Lancashire Life of Bishop Fraser ; port. 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 91
A large coll. of letters, speeches and extrs. fr. charges: of small value or interest, tho' several edns. have been exhausted in the first 2 yrs. of its life.

HANNAY, Jno. [1818–1888].
Overton, Can. W. J. [C.-E.] John Hannay: a clerical study; port. 5/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90
HARE, Aug. J. C. Memorials of a Quiet Life, vol. iii. ; 57 photos. 10/6 c 8° Smith & E. (now G. Allen) 76
HATCH, Dr. Edwin [1835–1889] Memorials of, ed. by his Brother [sermons and biogr. notices] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
HOLE, Dr. S. R. [*living*] Memories—*ut* **F § 27.**
IGNATIUS, F'r.
Mary Agnes, Sister Nunnery Life in the Church of England 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
An account of seventeen years with F'r. IGNATIUS.
Michael, F'r. [R.-C.] Father Ignatius in America: his travels, sermons and lectures; front. 6/- c 8° Hodges 93
F'r. IGNATIUS, altho' he adds O.S.B. to his name, is not a member of the Roman Church. He is an amateur Anglican monk, and has been called "the Restorer of Monasticism in the English Church."

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792–1866]—*v.* **A § 77**, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–1875].
Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley—*ut* **D § 125.**
Deals chiefly with Kingsley's Christian Socialism.

MACKARNESS, Bp. J. F. [*Oxford* ; 1820–1889].
Mackarness, Chas. C. [son] Memorials of the Episcopate of Bishop Mackarness 5/- c 8° Parker 92
MACKONOCHIE, Rev. Alex. H. [1826–1887].
T[owle], [Mrs.] E. A. Rev. A. H. Mackonochie: a memoir, ed. Edw. F. Russell; port. and 2 pl. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.* ; 1821–1891] Letters and Speeches, ed. Chas. S. Magee [son]—*ut* **A § 109.**
Macdonald, Can. J. C. [*Peterb.*] Life and Letters of the late Archbishop Magee, 2 vols. 8° Isbister *in prep.*
MACDONALD was formerly Chaplain to the Archbishop

MANNING, [Card.] H. E. [1808–1892]—*v.* **A § 98.**
NEWMAN, [Card.] Jno. Hy. [1801–1890]—*v.* **A § 98.**
OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [*Montreal* ; 1808–1892] The History of my Life: an autobiography 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91
Eleven out of the 25 chaps. are devoted to his episcop. life in Canada. He was formerly Rector of Pluckley, Kent.

PUSEY, Dr. Edw. B. [1800–82]—*v.* **A § 77**, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.
RAWLE, Bp. Rich. [*Trinidad* ; 1812–1889].
Mather + Blagg, Geo. / Chas. G. [his exors.] Bishop Rawle: a memoir ; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
SIMEON, Rev. Chas. [1759–1836].
Moule, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Charles Simeon [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 92
A sympathetic life of the man to whom Evangelical religion owed so much in Camb., and whose wk. there has won admiring recognition from a novelist like J. H. SHORTHOUSE, no less than fr. preachers and theologians.

STANLEY, Dn. Arth. Penrhyn [*Westm.* ; 1815–1881].
Prothero, R. E. Life of Dean Stanley, 2 vols. 8° Murray *in prep.*
Dr. G. G. BRADLEY, STANLEY'S successor to the Deanery of Westminster, commenced this *Life*, but has abandoned the idea of its completion, wh. is to be effected by Mr. PROTHERO.

TAIT, Abp. Archib. Campbell [*Canterb.* ; 1811–1882].
*Davidson + Benham, Bp. R. T. [*Roch.*] / Can. Wm. Life of Archib. C. Tait, Abp. of Canterbury, 2 vols. 10/- *net* ($4) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Gives a clear and authoritative account of the manner in wh. TAIT, both as Bishop of London and as Primate, impressed his own character upon the Church history of his time. Full of varied and val. inform. but too bulky to be easy reading.

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement
WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [*Oxon.*, and *Wincs.* ; 1805-1873 ; "Soapy Sam"].
Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91
An interesting and unbiassed acc. of the life and labours of the man who first made the Episcopate a working profession.
WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [1802-1865]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [*St. Andr.* ; 1806-1893] Annals of my Early Life : 1806-1846 15/- ($5) 8° Longman 91
,, ,, Annals of my Life : 1847-1856, [posthum.] ed. W. Earl Hodson 10/6 ($3) 8° ,, 93
By the nephew and associate of the poet WORDSWORTH, son of the Master of Trinity, brother of the Bp. of Linc. and uncle of the pres. Bp. of Salisb. Reminiscences of studies and sports at Harrow and Oxford and later as 2nd Master at Wincs. Coll., with references to Card. MANNING, Abp. TRENCH, Mr. GLADSTONE, and other celebrities. An entertaining bk. in spite of its dead-weight of academical and occas. verse and "testimonials." A 3rd vol. is to appear.

Nonconformist Biography—*v.* A § § 80-95, *passim.*

Roman-Catholic Biography—*v.* A § 98.

63. FRANCE AND THE HUGUENOTS.

Generally.

SAMMARTHANI FRATRES [R.-C.] Gallia Christiania, ed. Dom. P. Piolin [R.-C.] vols. i.-v., xi., xiii. ea. 50*fr.* 4° Palmé, *Paris* [1716 *sqq.* / 70 *sqq.*, *in prg.*]

Huguenots.

Bibliography.

FABER, Reg. S. Bibliothèque de La Providence 8° priv. prin., Chiswick Pr. [87] 90
Catal. of the lib. of the [Huguenot] French Hospital, Victoria Pk. Rd., London.

History.

ARMSTRONG, Edw. The French Wars of Religion—*ut* F § 48.
HEATH, Rich. The Reformation in France, pt. ii. [after Edict of Nantes] [Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 88
Huguenot Soc. Proceedings of the Society, vols. i.-iii. ; w. a few maps and pl., ea. 4 pts. 8° Huguenot Soc. 92 *in prg.*
Vol. i. [1885-1886] King, *Lymington* '87; vol. ii. [1887-1888] Spottiswoode, *Lond.* '89; vol. iii. [1888-1891] *id.* '92. Cont. several useful historical papers.
,, ,, Publications 4° Huguenot Soc. 87-93 *in prg.*
Of vol. i. only 309 copies printed ; of later vols. 500 each.
i. *The Walloons and their Church at Norwich : their history and registers* [1565-1832], ed. Wm. J. C. MOENS ; in 2 pts. with *Index Nominum* 4° King, *Lymington* 87-88
ii. *Les Actes des Colloques des Eglises Frç. et d. Synodes d. Eglises Etrang. refugiées en Angleterre* [1581-1654], ed. Adrian C. CHAMIER 4° ,, ,, 90
iii. *Transcript of the Registers of the Prot. Ch. at Gvisnes* [1668-1685], ed. Wm. MINET + Wm. C. WALLER 4° ,, ,, 91
iv. *Registre des Baptesmes, Marriages, et Mortz, et Jeusnes de Leglise Wallonne et des Isles de Jersey, Guernsey, Serq, Origny*, etc., ed. Humphrey M. GODFRAY 4° ,, ,, 90
v. pt. I. *Registers of the Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterbury*, ed. Rob. HOVENDEN, pt. I [Baptisms] 4° ,, ,, 91
vi. *Despatches of Michele Suriano and Marc Antonio Barbaro* [1560-1563], ed. Sir Hy. LAYARD 4° ,, ,, 91
Valuable despatches, rescued from the oblivion of the "Marciana," continuing the *Relazione* of MICHEL pub. by TOMMASEO [in *Documens. Inédits serv. à l'Hist. de Frce.*], and adding to the information cont. in the reports of SURIANO and BARBARO [1560-63 ; in same collection]. Lovers of MARY, Qn. of Scots, will find a fresh aliment for their chivalrous pity in this vol.
vii. *Registers of the French Conformed Churches, Dublin*, ed. Dr. J. J. Digges LA TOUCHE [Baptisms, Marriages, Burials and Nominal Index] 4° Thom & Co., Ld., *Dublin* 93
viii. *Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in England* [1509-1603], ed. Wm. PAGE 4° King, *Lymington* 93
TYLOR, C. [Qu.] The Huguenots in the Seventeenth Century 5/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
A good popular history of the Edict of Nantes.
WILLERT, P. F. Henri of Navarre and the Hugnts. of Fr. ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

Biography.

HENRY OF NAVARRE [1553-1610]—*v.* F § 48.

Nineteenth Century.

RENAN, Ernest [1823-1892].
Grant-Duff, Sir Mount St. E. Ernest Renan : in memoriam 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
DUFF was for some 30 yrs. *cher monsieur et ami* to RENAN, and these "recollections" give a good sketch of RENAN'S life and survey of his mental history.

64. GERMANY.

Generally.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-[B.-C.] The Church in Germany ; maps [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N. Y.* 91

Biography.

Reformation.

LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Table Talk [tr.], ed. Hy. Bell [selns. ; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3*d.* 18° Cassell 86
Beard, Rev. Chas. [Unit.] Martin Luther and Reformat. in Germ., ed. Rev. J. F. Smith [Unit.] 16/- 8° Paul 89
This posthumously pubd. work was written as the first vol. of a comprehensive hist. of the Reformation in Germany. Ends with the close of the Diet of Worms.
Robertson, Dr. Wm. B. [*of Irvine* ; Unit. Presb.] Martin Luther ; German Student Life ; Poetry : three lectures c 8° 3/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $2.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [91] 92
The Luther lecture is an excellent little work to place in the hands of a young man. Posthumously pub.

A §§ 65-67

Nineteenth Century.

CHRISTLIEB, Dr. Theodor [*Bonn*; Lutheran; 1833–1889].
Kingsbury+Garratt, $\frac{\text{Preb. T. L. [C.-E.]}}{\text{Can. Sam. [C.-E.]}}$ [trs.] Theodor Christlieb 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
A memoir by his widow; w. 19 sermons [tr.]. Christlieb was spec. interested in Foreign Missionary wk. and a writer on missions [*v.* 16.16. A § 105]. He spent 1858–1865 in ministerial wk. in Islington, London.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [1813–1890].
Curtiss, Prf. S. Ives [Am. Cong.] Franz Delitzsch: a memorial tribute; port. 3/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
A sketch of the life and work of DELITZSCH; w. a full bibliog. of his writings.

65. HOLLAND.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [C.-E.] The Church in the Netherlands [The National Churches] c 8° $\frac{\text{6/- Wells Gardner}}{\text{\$2 Pott, } N.Y.}$ 93

Biography.

ERASMUS [1465–1536].
Dods, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus: and other essays—*v.* A § 49.
Jebb, Prf. R. C. Erasmus [Rede lecture, del. at Camb. 1890] f 8° $\frac{\text{1/- Camb. Press}}{\text{60c. } nt. \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 90
Jortin, Dr. J. Life of Erasmus, 3 vols. [w. remarks on his wks.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° *London* [1758–60] 80
An excellent and comprehensive bk., still indispensable to the student of ERASMUS, as also, in a less degree, is Dr. Sam. KNIGHT'S *Life of Erasmus*, 8° Cambridge 1726, wh. deals more particularly w. his life in England.

Porter, W. H. Erasmus [Chancellor's Essay 1893; 28 pp.] 1/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93
Vanderhaegen [ed.] Bibliography of Erasmus *Ghent* *in prep.*

66. HUNGARY.

BOD, P. Historia Hungarorum Ecclesiastica, ed. L. W. E. Rauwenhoff+Car. Szalay, 3 vols. 17*fl.* 50. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88,89,90

67. IRELAND.

Generally —*v. also* A § 97.

BRENAN, Rev. M. J. [R.-C.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [48] 64
To 1829. Incl. dates of relig. foundations, of priories, convents, synods, colleges, *etc.*

KELLY, Prf. Mat. [R.-C.] Dissertations, chiefly on Irish Church History, ed. Bp. D. McCarthy 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64
OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.] The Church of Ireland [The National Churches] c 8° $\frac{\text{6/- Wells Gardner}}{\text{\$2 Pott, } N.Y.}$ 92
The larger pt. of the bk. consists of a brilliant epitome of the hist. of the early Irish Church (A.D. 400–1100), incl. excellent pictures of ancient Church life, Saints, Eastern orig. of Ir.-Xty., Round Towers, invasion of Danes, wars of King Brian Boru, *etc.* Latter pt. on later hist. (Protestant side) less good, but throughout able and impartial. Author is a vicar of the Disest. Church.

RENEHAN, [Bp.] L. F. [R.-C.] Collections on Irish Ch. Hist., ed. Bp. D. McCarthy, vols. i.–ii. (1–2) 9/6 r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 61–74
Vol. i. Archbishops since the Reformation, 7/6 '61; vol. ii. Bishops since the Reformation, pt. 1 Diocese of Ferns, 1/- '74; pt. 2 Diocese of Limerick, 1/6 '74.

Early Irish Church, and Pre-Reformation Period.

HEALY, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] The Ancient Irish Church [Church History Series] c 8° $\frac{\text{3/- R. T. S.}}{\text{\$1.20 Revell, } N.Y.}$ 92
,, ,, —*in his* Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Ireland.
OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.]—*in his* Church of Ireland, *ut supra.*
,, ,, Scriptures in Ireland 1,000 Years ago 3/- 8° S.P.C.K. 89
Selections from the Wurtzburg Glosses, showing the devotion to Script. studies and the care in editing the text of the Bible among the early Celtic scholars.

PATRICK, St. [? 387–? 465] Writings of, tr. Dr. C. H. H. Wright [C.-I.]; w. notes [Christian Classics] 2/- f 8° R.T.S. 89
A coll. of anc. wrgs. of PATRICK, who played so important a pt. in winning Irel. for Xty. These genuine wks. of his give an interesting insight into the relig. beliefs and practices of Western Xtendom in 5 cent. With crit. and hist. notes. For life of St. PATRICK *v.* A § 98.

*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.] Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church 6/- c 8° Hodder [89] 92
A series of brilliant lectures, forming a companion vol. to his *Irel. and the Celtic Church* [('86) '92, *ut* 16.16. A § 67], and dealing w. the period fr. Anglo-Norman Conquest to the eve of the Reformation.

Reformation, and Post-Reformation.

BRADY, W. M. [R.-C.] The Irish Reformation, and Alleged Conversion of Irish Bishops 6/- 8° Longman [66] 67
MORGAN, Abp. P. F. [*Sydn.*; R.-C.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vol. iii. 16/- 4° Gill, *Dublin* 8-

Diocesan History.

Down and Connor.
O'LAVERTY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Down and Connor, vols. i.–ii. [Down]; iii. [Connor] ea. 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 75; 84; ?

Kildare and Leighlin.
COMERFORD, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Coll. on the Hist. of Diocese of Kildare and Leighlin, ser. i.–ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

68. ITALY.

Generally.

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] The Church of Italy; maps [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. J. W. An Italian Campaign 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

Acc. of the Evangel. movemt. in Italy from 1845-1887, fr. letters of the Rev. R. W. STUART.

Biography.

SAVONAROLA [1452-1498].

Clark, Prf. W. [Canad.] Savonarola: his life and times $1.50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90

In his Preface the author, who is Prf. of Philosophy in Trin. Coll., Toronto, briefly characterizes the other chief biographies of SAVONAROLA, acknowledging himself mainly indebted to VILLARI'S wk., *ut* M.M. A § 68.

69. POLAND.

Jesuits in Poland.

POLLARD, A. F. The Jesuits in Poland [Lothian Prize Essay '92] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93

A scholarly and impartial Prize Essay, full of information.

70. SCOTLAND.

Generally.

HOWIE, Rev. Rob. [F.-Ch.] The Churches and the Churchless in Scotland 7/6 *nt.* r 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 93

Thirty-nine elab. tables of figs., showing the population of Scotld. at differ. periods, the number of congregs. and members of the Scottish Churches, rate of increase or decrease per 1000 betw. 1879 and 1891, average incomes of clergy and contribs. of the people, *etc.* With an *Introductory Statement.*

LUCKOCK, Dn. H. M. [*Lichf.*; C.-E.] The Church in Scotland [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner / $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 93

An impartial and fair account of the Church *of* Scotland (*pace* the title) by a moderate Anglican.

MUIR, Rev. Pearson [C.-S.] The Church of Scotland: a sketch of its history; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Black [91] 91

An interesting sketch of the story of the Scottish Ch.: earlier hist. specially good. Originally formed pt. of the Bible-Class Textbks., and here enlarged.

STORY, Prf. R. H. [ed.] The Ch. of Scotld., Past and Present: its hist., doctr., ritual, etc., 5 v. ea. 7/6 8° Mackenzie 90-91

i. *Foundation to Rn. of Malcolm Canmore* ..Dr. Jas CAMPBELL 90
ii. *Rn. of Canmore to Revol. of* 1688 .....Dr. Jas. RANKIN 90
iii. *Revol. to Pres. Time* .....T. B. W. NIVEN 91
iv. *Church in rel. to Law and State* .....And. MACGEORGE 91
Doctrine of C. of S. .....Dr. A. MILROY
v. *Ritual of the Church* .....Dr. Thos. LEISHMAN 91
Discipline of the Church .....Dr. And. EDGAR
Teinds (Tithes) *and Church Property*.....Nenion ELLIOTT

A Scottish Church hist. not merely fr. the Presbyt. but also fr. an Estab. Church pt. of view. Conts. a good deal of inform. that will be new at least to Englishmen, but the views of the authors of the several vols. and pts. of vols. do not always harmonize. Sold only to subscribers to the whole series. Has 30 plates.

Miscellaneous Essays: Collective.

INNES, A. Taylor Studies in Scottish History, chiefly Ecclesiastical 5/- c 8° Hodder 92

Eleven essays, seven of wh. are merely polit. pamphlets in fav. of Disestab. They are dry w. the dryness of pedantry, but have some little controversial value.

Early Church.

LOCKHART, W. The Church of Scotland in the 13th Century 6/- 8° Blackwood 90

A sketch of the life and times of David de Bernham, Bp. of St. Andrews from 1239 to 1253.

Reformation to Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. Thos. Church and State in Scotland 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 92

A readable narrative of the struggle for independence fr. 1560 to 1843. Forms the Third Series of Chalmers' Lectures.

Local.

Highlands.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlands in Olden Time; ill. s 4° Blackwood *in prep.*

Orkney.

CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. History of the Church in Orkney; ill. [Reformation to Revol., 1662-88] 10/- 4° Peace, *Kirkwall* 93

,, ,, The Church in Orkney [1688-1882] 3/6 4° ,, ,, 93

Biography: Collectively.

Reformation.

KNOX, Jno. [1505-1572].

Brown, Hume Life of John Knox *in prep.*

By the biographer of KNOX'S contemporary, Geo. BUCHANAN, *ut* K § 24.

WODROW, Rob. Selections from his Biographical Collections, ed. Rev. Rob. Lippe 4° New Spalding Club 91

Lives of 13 divines of N.-E. Scotland, John Craig, David Lindsay (Bp. of Edinb. 1634-38), Patrick Forbes (Bp. of Aberd.), John Johnston (the Latin poet) and others. Heavy in style, but a real contribution to the history of the 1st century of the Reformation in Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

"CROMARTY, Deas" Scottish Ministerial Miniatures 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Female gossip on the personal appearance and mental characteristics of 16 Professors and 43 Ministers on charges, smartly (but vulgarly) written, fr. the pt. of view of a "Society" paper journalist. Repr. fr. *The British Weekly.*

Individually —*v.* A § 87: Presbyterianism.

71. SPAIN.

Generally.

*Lea, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Chapters from the Religious History of Spain — $2.50 8° Lea Bros., *Phila.* 90

Valuable and learned studies on *Censorship of the Press, Mystics and Illuminati, The Endemoniadas of Queretaro, El Santo Nino de la Guardia; Brianda de Bardaxi.*

Meyrick, Can. Fred. [C.-E.] The Church in Spain; map — [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner; $2 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

A good bk., but pract. devoted to the Church in Roman, Gothic and Moorish times, only 80 out of 450 pp. being given to the hist. of the Ch. fr. time of Ferdinand and Isabella. The stories of the old Martyrologies are particularly well told.

Christianity and Mohammedanism in Spain.

Haines, C. R. — Christianity and Islam in Spain — [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

72. SWEDEN.

Pre-Reformation.

Acta Pontificum Helvetica, ed. J. Bernouilli, vol. i. [1198–1268] — 8*m.* 91

Reformation.

Fletcher, C. R. L. — Gustavus Adolphus and Struggle of Protestantism for Existence—*ut* F § 57.

73. SWITZERLAND.

Reformation.

*Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols.—*ut* A § 49.

A painstaking and accurate piece of wk., accomp. by an analysis of the Swiss Reformers' wks. and opinions. Pt. of view that of a liberal-minded modern Presbyterian.

Biography.

Zwingli, Ulrich [1487–1531].
Gosse, R. W. — Ulric Zwingle — [Lives that Speak] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92

Vinet, Alexander [1797–1847].
Lane, Laura M. — Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet; w. intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar — 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

American Soc. of Church History Papers, vols. i.–iv. — ea. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89; 90; 91; 92

Dorchester, Dan. [Am.] Christianity in the United States: fr. first settlement to pres. time — $4.50 8° Phillips & H. (*now* Hunt & Eaton), *N.Y.* 88

Biography.

Collectively: Series.

American Religious Leaders: a ser. of short biogrs. — [of varying merits] 16° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.*; ea. 6/- Putnam, *Lond.* — 89 *sqq. in prog.*

Edwards, Jon. [1703–58] Prf. Alex. G. V. Allen [Am.] [*ut* A § 87] 89
[Engl. edn. 5/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89]..
Finney, Chas. G. [1792–1875] Prf. G. F. Wright [Am.] [*ut* A § 91] 91
Fisk, Wilbur [1792–1839] ..Prf. Geo. Prentice [Am.] [*ut* A § 84] 89
Hodge, Chas. [1797–1878] Frcs. L. Patton [Am.] [*ut* A § 87] *in prep.*
Hopkins, Mark [1802–87] ....Franklin Carter [Am.] [*ut* A § 81] 92
Hughes, Abp. Jno. [R.-C.; 1797–1864] Jno. G. Shea [Am. R.-C.] [*ut* A § 98] *in prep.*
Muhlenberg, W. A. [1796–1877] ..Rev. W. W. Newton [Am.] [*ut* A § 78] 90
Parker, Theod. [1810–60]..Prf. Jno. Fiske [Am.] [*ut* A § 95] *in prep.*
Smith, Hy. Boynton [1815–77] Dr. L. F. Stearns [Am.] [*ut* A § 87] 92
Wayland, Frcs. [1796–1865] Prf. Jas. O. Murray [Am.] [*ut* A § 80] 91

75. WALES.

Nineteenth Century.

Edwards, H. T. — Wales and the Welsh Church; ports. — 6/–; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Longman 89
Jones, Dav. — The Welsh Church and Welsh Nationality — [pp. xxii. 117] 1/–*nt.*c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* 93

A fair-minded pamphlet, fr. Church pt. of view, but urging the Church to recognize the claims of Welsh sentiment, patriotism, prejudices and language.

Letters from Wales — [repr. of *Times* correspondence; chiefly on Tithes] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Biography.

Morgan, Bp. Wm. [*d.* 1604; tr. of Bible into Welsh (1588)].
Hughes, Rev. Wm. — Life and Times of Bishop William Morgan; front. — 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 91
Nevins, J. Birkbeck — —*his* Pictures of Wales [*ut* F § 34] *conts. acc. of tr. of Bible into Welsh by Morgan.*

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

(DOCTRINES AND HISTORY.)

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally.

Church and her Doctrine, The — 6/- c 8° Nisbet — 92
A series of essays by Dr. Hy. WACE, Bp. of OSSORY, Rev. Sir Emilius LAURIE, Bp. of SYDNEY, Rev. Chas. WALLER, Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, *etc.*

CUTTS, Dr. E. L. [C.-E.] A Handbook of the Church — 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. — 92
Full of useful facts, wh. wd. prove an armoury of weapons for the anti-Disestablisher.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Can. H. C. [C.-E.] The Church of England—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Apostolic Succession.

TOD, J. — Protestant Episcopacy in Gt. Brit. in rel. to Apostolic Succession — 15/- 8° Nisbet — 89
Illustrated specially by the case of the Scottish Episcopal Church.

Mission of the Church.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Mission of the Church — c 8° 2/6 Murray / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 92
Four lects. deliv. in June '92 in Cathedral Ch. of St. Asaph, N. Wales, by the Edr. of *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123]. (1) *Mission of the Church*, (2) *Unity Within the C. of E.*, (3) *Relation of Ch. to indep. and hostile Opinion*, (4) *Mission of Ch. in Society*; w. numerous doctrinal notes.

Thirty-nine Articles.

LIGHTFOOT, Dr. J. B. [C.-E.] Textbook of the XXXIX. Articles — [for teachers and students] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein — 90
LITTON, Rev. E. A. [C.-E.] Introd. to Dogmatic Theol. on basis of XXXIX. Articles, pt. i. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-]ii. 7/6 — 8° Stock — 82; 92

Sermons

—*v.* A § 109.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (*b*): HIGH CHURCH.

Doctrine.

GALLWEY, Rev. P. [S.-J.] Twelve Lectures on Ritualism, 2 vols. — 8/- c 8° Manresa Press (B & O.) — 79
Vol. i.: Ritualism not blessed by Heaven; opposed to Church, *etc.*; ii.: Anglican Orders, and Angl. Confessional.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi, *and* The Incarnation, *ut* A § 123.

NORTON, Lord [H.-C.] High Church and Low Church — 2/6 8° Percival — [92] 93
Discusses the differences of views within the Church on matters of doctr. and practice, and appeals for toleration, mutual respect, and the uniting of such differences.

Confession —*v.* A § 99.

History.

Tractarian Movement.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.; 1815-1890] The Oxford Movement: twelve years [1833-1845] 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan — [91] 92
Chiefly a personal account, based upon the author's recollns.: not professing to give a theory or history of the movt.; but contg. a record of its principal phases, w. character-sketches of Newman, Keble, Hurrell Froude, W. G. Ward, etc., men who "with all their imperfect equipment and their mistakes" seemed to the author "to be the salt of their generation."

Church, Mrs. R. W. [wife; ed.]—*has in prep. a coll. of Church's* Letters, *w. a short biography appended* — Macmillan — *in prep.*

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866].
Lock, Walt. — John Keble: a biography — 5/- c 8° Methuen — [93] 93
A sober little life by the sub-warden of Keble Coll., Oxon., based on the *Memoir* by Justice COLERIDGE [*ut* B.B. A § 62] and hitherto unpub. corresp., incl. all KEBLE'S letters to NEWMAN, wh. are now in Keble Coll. Appendix gives dates of the differ. poems in *The Christian Year* fr. MS. note-bks.

OAKELEY, Can. Fk. [R.-C.; 1802-80] Hist. Notes on the Tractarian Movt.: 1833-1845 *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 3/6] c 8° Longman — 64

PUSEY, Dr. Edw. Bouverie [1800-82].
Liddon, Can. H. B. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Life of E. B. Pusey, D.D., posth. ed. Revs. J. O. Johnston [C.-E.]+Rob. J. Wilson [C.-E.], vols. i.-ii. [4 vols.] 36/- 8° Longman 93
Presents all sides of the movemt. w. great minuteness, ill. by a large seln. of contemp. documents.

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [=Rob. LOWE; 1811-1892].
Martin, Patchett —*in his* Life of Lord Sherbrooke, *ut* F § 27.
Includes a sketch of the Oxford movement as seen fr. the outside.

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882].
Ward, Wilfrid [son] — William George Ward and the Oxford Movement; port. — 14/- ($4) 8° Macmillan — [89] 90
An instructive bk., wh. largely illustrates the history and fate of the Tractarian movement. WARD may be said to have been the logical and moral goad of the Tractarian party.

" " " — William George Ward and the Catholic Revival — 14/- ($3) 8° Macmillan — 93
Sequel to above, commencing when "Ideal WARD" had entered the Rom.-Cath. fold (Sept. 1845—before the yr. was out NEWMAN, OAKELEY, FABER, DALGAIRNS, and many others had followed his example). His life in Rom. Church falls into 4 distinct periods: (1) 1845-50, when he was still feeling his way, (2) 1851-58, when he was teaching dogmatic theol. to candidates for the priesthd., (3) 1863-70, when, as edr. of *Dublin Review*, he was defending Ultramontane views agst. Liberal Catholicism, (4) 1870-82, when he was elaborating his proofs of Theism agst. the schl. of philos. wh. relied exclusively on experience. Both vols. are full of information on topics of theol. and philos. controversy (*e.g.* Modern Ultramontanism, the Metaphysical Soc., *etc.*). For WARD'S doctrinal bks., *v.* A § 99.

A §§ 77*–79

WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.; 1802–1865] Autobiography, ed. Archd. Sir Geo. Prevost [bro'-in-law] 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92
Throws some light on the hist. of the movemt. WILLIAMS read w. Keble, was NEWMAN'S curate at St. Mary's, joined Hurrell FROUDE, KEBLE and NEWMAN in writing verses since coll. *sub tit.* "*Lyra Apostolica*" and contrib. three of the *Tracts for the Times* [*ut* B.B. A § 77]. The *Autobiog.* was orig. written in 1851.

Convent Life —*v.* A § 62, *sub voc.* F'r. IGNATIUS.

Ritualism.

Bishop of Lincoln's Case.

Archbishop of Canterbury's Judgment in case of Read and others *v.* Bishop of Lincoln 1/6 8° Macmillan 90
The judgment was deliv. 21st November, 1890.

RAYNAL, Vy. Rev. dom Wilf. [R.-C.] Historic & Doctrinal Aspect of the Lincoln Judgment [2 lects.] 6*d.* 8° Burns & Oates 91
Report of Proceedings in Ct. of Abp. of Canterb. on Objects of Jurisdiction 4/– r 8° Clowes 89
ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] The Bishop of Lincoln's Case: report of procgs. [w. append. of pleadings, etc.] 10/– r 8° ,, 91

77.* CHURCH OF ENGLAND (*c*): THE BROAD CHURCH.

FITZROY, A. I. [B.-C.] Dogma and the Church of England 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
A ser. of passages fr. wks. of leading broad and liberal divines (Sydney SMITH to Edwin HATCH), ill. the progress of the decay of dogma in 19 cent., preceded by a prelim. sketch of the hist. of Engl. Church before 1800.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Broad Church, or, What is Coming c 8 6/– Low / $1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91
Contents: *Are the Clergy obsolete?—Are the Broad Church dishonest?—The Difficulties of "Robert Elsmere"—Are the Creeds obsolete?—Mesmerism, Spiritualism and Hypnotism* (thro' wh. Mr. H. sees the future union of science w. supernaturalism), *etc.* The wk. of an eloquent and effective preacher rather than of a logician or philosopher.

HUNT, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Relig. Thought in England, 3 vols.—*ut* B.B. A 119: Hist. of Doctrine.

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

Doctrine.

Layman's Handbook, The 3/6 c 8° Arnold 92
A brief encyclo. for use of Prot.-Episc. laity, cont. explan. of innovations of last 50 yrs. under such headings as Absolution, Apost. Succession, Bowing in the Creed, Candles, Commination, *etc.*

PERCIVAL, Hy. R. [Am.] Doctrine of the Episcopal Church as set forth in Prayer Bk. 75*c.* (3/–) 12° Putnam 92

History.

MCCONNELL, Dr. S. D. [Am. Episc.] History of the American Episcopal Church 8° $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 90
From the planting of the colonies to the end of the civil war, by the rector of S. Stephen's P. E. Ch., Phila.

Biography.

Individually.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Mass.*; 1835–1891].
Ayres, M. C. [Am.] Phillips Brooks in Boston: 5 yrs. editorial estimates 50*c.* 18° Ellis, *Boston* 93
Brooks, Arth. [Am.] Phillips Brooks [Black and White Series] 50*c.* 18° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
Dunbar, Newell [Am.] Phillips Brooks; w. intro. Dr. Jos. Cook [Am. Cong.]; ports. and ill. $1 12° Cupples, *Boston* 91
5 short chaps. on the personality and life of BROOKS and his standing as a preacher and author.
Life and Letters of Rev. Phillips Brooks, 2 vols. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MUHLENBERG, Dr. Wm. Aug. [1796–1877].
Newton, Rev. W. W. [Am. Episc.] W. A. Muhlenberg [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 90

WHITE, Bp. Wm. [1749–1836; 1st Bp. in Engl. line of Episc. Ch. in Amer.].
Ward, Julia H. [Am.] The Life and Times of Bishop White [Makers of America] $1 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92
Tells more of the bishop than of the man. In his earlier yrs. WHITE was acquainted w. Dr. JOHNSON [*vide Boswell*], and he was also intimate w. Gen. WASHINGTON, who, when in Phila., attended his church.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Doctrine.

HAMMOND, Can. Jos. [*Truro*; C.-E.] Church or Chapel?: an eirenicon 5/– c 8° Wells Gardner [90] 92
,, ,, English Nonconformity and Christ's Christianity 5/– c 8° ,, ,, 93
Both books are fair and friendly, and their arguments, tho' antagonistic to Nonconformity, conciliatory in tone and spirit.

History.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] The Shortest Way with the Dissenters—*in* Political Pamphlets, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, *ut* F § 16.
A strange farago of irony and exaggeration.

HALIFAX, Marq. of [Geo. SAVILE; 1630–95] Letter to Dissenter on occas. of H. M.'s. gracious declar. of Indulgence—*in* Pol. Pamph. *ut sup.*

PICTON, J. Allanson [Unit.] Nonconformity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

*SKEATS + MIALL, Rev. Herb. S. [Cong.] / Chas. S. [Cong.] History of the Free Churches of England 6/– c 8° Alexander & Shep. [68] 92
A new edn. of SKEATS' wk., wh. ended w. 1850, by MIALL, late edr. of *Nonconformist*, who has added 5 chaps., bringing the bk. down to 1891. The whole forms an excellent and judicious hist. of Engl. and Welsh dissent fr. the Cong. pt. of view.

Yorkshire.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Nonconformity in Idle; w. a hist. of Airedale College; 10 ill. 3/– c 8° *Brighouse* 76

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Anabaptists.

Doctrine.

EDWARDS, Peter — Candid Reasons for renouncing the Principles of Anapædobaptism — 2/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [76] 88

History.

BAX, E. Belfort — The Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists — [to A.D. 1534] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] The Anabaptists of Munster—*in his* Freaks of Fanaticism, *ut* A § 49, *s.v.* Collective Essays.

Baptists.

History.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] Place of Baptists in Evol. of Brit. Xty.—*in* Relig. Syst. of World, *ut* A § 9.

Biography.

Seventeenth Century.

BUNYAN, John [1628–1688].

Whyte, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] Bunyan's Characters — 2/6 p 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93

Lects. deliv. in St. George's Free Ch., Edinb., expounding BUNYAN for present day needs.

Nineteenth Century.

SPURGEON, Rev. Charles H. [1834–1892].

Page, J. [Bapt.] — C. H. Spurgeon: his life and ministry; ports. and views — 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Shindler, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.] From Usher's Desk to the Tabernacle Pulpit — [pop. life of Spurgeon] c 8° 2/6 Passmore; $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

America.

WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796–1865].

Murray, Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] Francis Wayland — [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 91

WAYLAND was in 1826 chosen Pres. of the Brown Univ., Rhode Isl., and his best wk. was as an educationist. MURRAY classes him w. the great college presidents, Walker of Harvard, Woolsey of Yale, and Hopkins of Williams.

Series of Works.

Bunyan Library: standard wks. of eminent Baptist authors, 14 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 49/-; *w.* 25/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* 61–65

Broadmead [Chapel] Records [1640–87]
CONANT, Mrs. Han. O'B. [1809–65] *Life of Dr. A. Judson* [1855]
EVANS, B. .....*Early English Baptists*
,, Christmas *Life of*: .....
FULLER, Andr. [1754–1815] *Mem. of his Life and Wrtgs.*
HACKETT, Hor. B. [1808–75] ..*Expos. of Acts of Apost.* 2 v. [1853]
HINTON, Is. T.....*History of Baptism* [1840]
MILTON, Jno. [1608–74] *Selns. fr. his Prose Writings*
ROBINSON, Rob. [1735–90] ..*Select Works*
WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796–1865] *Princ. and Pract. of Baptist Churches* [1857]

Hansard Knollys Soc. wks. of Early Engl. and other Baptist Writers, 10 vols. *w.* 30/- 8° Hans. Knoll. Soc. 46–51

van BRAGHT *Dutch [Baptist] Martyrology*, 2 vols. 48; 49
Tr. fr. Dutch, and ed. E. B. Underhill.
Broadmead Chapel Records [1640–88]....47
BUNYAN, Jno. *Pilgrim's Progress* 47
A reprint of 1st edn. [1678; '84] w. intro. and collations by Geo. Offor.
CANNE, Jno. ..*Necessitie of Separation* [1634] 48
With Intro. Rev. C. Stovel.
Confessions of Faith, etc. [Baptists; 1611–88]..51
DU (*or*) DE VEIL, Dr. Chas. M. *Comm. on Acts of Apostles* [1684] 50
With histor. Intro. Dr. F. A. Cox.
Records of Fenstanton, Warboys and Hexham: 1644–1720 50
UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty of Conscience* [1615–61] 46
WILLIAMS, Rog. [1599–1683] *Bloudy Tenent of Persecution* [1644] 47
With Intro. E. B. Underhill.

Reprints of orig. edns., w. memoirs, notes, *etc.*, by Geo. OFFOR, Dr. E. B. UNDERHILL, Dr. F. A. FOX, C. STOVEL, *etc.*

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Doctrine and Polity.

DUKES, Rev. Edwin J. [Cong.] Principles and Polity of Congregational Churches — 6*d.* 8° J. Clarke 93

Faith and Criticism: essays on Congregationalism — 6/- c 8° Low [93] 93

A noteworthy manifesto, contrib. to by Prf. ADENEY, Prf. ARMITAGE, Prf. BENNETT, Rev. P. T. FORSYTH, Rev. R. F. HORTON, Rev. Eric LAWRENCE, Thos. RALEIGH, Rev. F. H. STEAD, Rev. H. Arnold THOMAS.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Independency—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

History.

Contemporary.

Congregational Year-Book: 1893 — [annually] 2/- 8° Cong. Union 93 *in prg.*

First issued in 1846, having been preceded by *The Cong. Calendar*, wh. was started in 1840. It was pub. by Hodder, for the Union, until 1889.

Record of Proceedings of International Congreg. Council [1891]; 54 ports. — 5/- r 8° J. Clarke [91] 91

The Council meets every 2 or 3 yrs., and the *Record* conts. *verbatim* repts. of speeches, papers, *etc.*

Local.

Lancashire.

THOMPSON, Jos. [Cong.] Lancashire Independent College: a jubilee memorial volume [1843–1893] 2/6 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

Yorkshire.

DAWSON, W. H. — Hist. of Independ. in Skipton, w. intro. Prc. A. M. Fairbairn [1770–1890] 3/- f 8° J. Clarke 91

TURNER, J. Horsfall — Indep. at Brighouse, or Bridge End Chapel, Pastors and People; 4 ill. — 3/- c 8° *Brighouse* 78

A §§ 82-84

Biography: Individually.

England.

Nineteenth Century.

EVANS, Rev. T. Rhys [of Queen-sq. Cong. Ch., Brighton].
Lovett, Rich. Life and Letters of T. Rhys Evans ; port. [w. selns. fr. serms. and letters] 6/- c 8° J. Clarke 93

MACFADYEN, Dr. J. A. [of Mancs. ; 1837-1889].
Mackennal, Dr. Alex. [Cong.] Life of J. A. Macfadyen : memoir and sermons ; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

United States.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

MATHER, Dr. Cotton [1663-1728].
Marvin, Rev. Abijah P. [Am.] Life and Times of Cotton Mather ; port. $3.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (92)

Nineteenth Century.

GAYLORD, Rev. Reuben
Gaylord, R. E. [Am. ; wife] Life and Labours of Reuben Gaylord $2 c 8° Author, *Omaha* 90

HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [1802-1887].
Carter, Franklin [Am. Cong.] Mark Hopkins [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92
By HOPKINS' successor as President of Williams College.

PHELPS, Prf. Austin [1820-1891].
Phelps, Elizab. S. [Am. ; dau.] Memoirs of Austin Phelps ; ill. 8° 7/6 Nisbet / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
A disappointing bk., descr. a theolog. writer of considerable distinction.

POST, Dr. Truman M. [1810-1890].
Post, Truman A. [Am.; son] Truman Marcellus Post : a biog., personal and liter.; port. $2.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (91)
POST was among the early anti-slavery men, and his fearless preaching in denunciation of slavery had something to do w. the saving of the Union. Conts. many of his letters.

82. IRVINGISM (THE CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH).

MILLER, Rev. Edw. Irvingism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
SMITH, W. Anderson —*in his* "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist, *ut* A § 96.

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

Generally.

AMOS, Mrs. Sheldon [Meth.] Methodism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
GREEN, Rev. R. [Meth.] The Mission of Methodism [Fernley Lecture 1890 ; historical] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90

History.

Yorkshire.

WEST, Geo. [Meth.] Methodism in Marshland [in W. Riding of Yorks.] 4/6 c 8° *Goole* 86

Ireland.

CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] Hist. of Methodism in Ireland, vol. ii. [Middle Ages] 6/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 86

Wales.

YOUNG, D. Origin and History of Methodism in Wales and the Borders 10/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

United States.

CURTISS, Rev. G. L. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodist Episcopal Ch. Hist. [De Pauw Univ. Ser.] $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 93

Biography.

Collectively.

Wesley and his Successors ; ports. 30/- 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91
A centenary memorial of Death of Wesley ; w. memoirs of the Presidents of the Conference fr. the commencement of Methodism.

Preachers.

STEVENSON, G. J. Sketches of Methodist Preachers of the several Denoms., 2 v. ; 33 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/- ; *w.* 12/6] r 8° Jack, *Edin.* *n.d.*

Women.

KEELING, Annie E. Eminent Methodist Women 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 89

Individually.

*WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703-1791] Wesley his Own Biographer : selns. fr. his *Journals* 7/6 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91
Hockin, Rev. Fred. John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/- [*red. to* 2/6 *in* 1892] c 8° Longman [75] 87
Overton, Can. J. H. [C.-E.] John Wesley ; port. [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91
Potts, Dr. J. H. [Canad. ; ed.] Living Thoughts of John Wesley [selection fr. his Miscell. Works] $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 91

United States.

FISK, Wilbur [1792-1839].
Prentice, Prf. Geo. [Am. Wesl.] Wilbur Fisk [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89

SIMPSON, Bp. Matthew.
Crooks, G. B. [Am. Meth.] Life of Bishop Matthew Simpson, of the Methodist Episcopal Ch. ; port. and ill. *subs.* $3.75 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90
A good life of one of the greatest bps. of the Meth. Ep. Ch. The earlier pt. is mainly autobiographical.

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

86. MORMONS.

ANDERSON, Elder Jas. H. [Am. ; Morm.] The Church of Jesus Xt. of Latter-Day Sts.—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Practice.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.].
Case against Prf. Briggs ; pts. i.-iii. ea. 50*c. nt.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
Defence of Prf. Briggs 50*c. nt.* 8° ,, ,, 93
Before the Presbytery of N.Y., Dec. 13, 14, 15 and 19, 1892.

MCCRIE, Rev. Chas. G. The Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood 92
The Cunningham Lectures, 14th ser. Historically treated ; w. copious notes, appendices and index.

Westminster Confession.

SHEDD, Dr. Wm. G. T. [Am. Presb.]. The Proposed Revision of the Westminster Standards 50*c.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
Gives at length the author's objections to the proposed revision of the Westminster Confession.

,, ,, Calvinism : pure and mixed $1 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
A defence of the Westminster Standards.

English Presbyterianism.

FRASER, Dr. Don. [Presb. ; ed.] Sound Doctrine 2/- 16° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 92
A series of 24 articles, adopted by the Synod of the Presb. Ch. of Engl., intended to express the living belief of their Church on fundam. pts. of Xtn. doctrine, wh. is in substantial accord both w. the tchg. of the Westm. Standards and also w. the general syst. of doctr. of the Reformed Confessions of the 16 cent. The arts. are accomp. by a Comm. by the (now deceased) Edr.

Free-Church.

CRERAR, Rev. T. [F.-Ch. ; ed.] Jubilee Year of F.-Ch. of Scotl. : Procgs. of Gen. Assemb. [May, '93] 1/- 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 93

History.

FOTHERINGHAM, Rev. Dav. [Presb.] Historical Presbyterianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
SHAW, Wm. A. Introduction—*to his* Minutes of Mancs. Presbyt. Classis, *ut infra.*

Covenanters [Rn. of Charles i.].

GIBSON, Jas. Inscriptions on Tombstones in memory of Covenanters 3/6 f 8° Richardson 79
GILFILLAN, Geo. [Un.-Presb.] The Martyrs and Heroes of the Scottish Covenant 2/- f 8° Gall [2nd ed. 54] 89

Free-Church.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.] The Free Church of Scotland : her origin, founders and testimony 6/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
A sympathetic, yet broad and catholic acc. of the Disruption and sketches of the actors in the struggle, w. a clear statement of the position and pt. of view of the Free Church of Scotland. Pub. as a memorial of the Jubilee of the Free Church.

RYLEY+MCCANDLISH, $\frac{\text{Rev. G. B. [F.-Ch.]}}{\text{Jno. M. [F.-Ch.]}}$ Scotland's Free Church ; port. (Chalmers) and ill. 10/6 s 4° Constable 93
A histor. retrospect of the Disruption by Geo. Buchanan RYLEY ; w. a summary of F.-Ch. progress and finance fr. 1843 to 1893 by MCCANDLISH. In 3 pts. : *The Rule of the Monastery, Rule of the Palace, Rule of the Presbyters.* Comprehensive and condensed. Handsomely produced. Another memorial of the Jubilee. *L.P.* (250) 21/- *nt.*

Local.

England.

DRYSDALE, A. H. History of the Presbyterians in England : rise, decline and revival 7/6 c 8° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 89

Lancashire.

SHAW, Wm. A. [ed.] Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis : 1646-60, 3 pts. [*w.* 35/-] 4° Chetham Soc. 90-91
Lancs. was the home of the Presb. system in its strongest and purest form, and, out of the 9 classical presbyteries into wh. it was divided, the Mancs. Classis was the most import. and most active. Has a val. intro. to hist. of Engl. Presbyterianism in general, useful notes, good index and a biogr. list of ministers, the whole forming an import. contrib. to relig. hist. of 17 cent. Mr. SHAW intends to edit further records of Long Parliament and Commonwealth Presbyterianism.

,, ,, Materials for an Account of the Provincial Synod of Lancs. : 1646-60 1/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Cornish, *Mcs.*) 91

Ireland.

CLELAND, W. [Canad.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 10/- c 8° *Toronto* (Arnold) 91
IRWIN, C. H. History of Presbyterianism in the South West of Ireland 6/- c 8° Hodder 90

America.

MURPHY, Dr. T. [Am. Presb.] The Presbytery of the Log College : cradle of Presb. Ch. in Amer. ; ill. $2 4° Presb. Bd. of Pb. *Phila.* 90
Biogrs. of Wm. TENNENT and his 4 sons, w. notices of other eminent Presbyterians of the time. Covers the whole period of Presb. hist. in Amer. : over 200 yrs.

A §§ 88-89

Biography.

RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. [1600-61] Letters, ed. Dr. Andr. A. Bonar ; ill. & façs. letr. 10/6 l 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [75] 91
Cheap edn., ed. Dr. Thos. SMITH 3/6 c 8° *id.* '81. With a sketch of his life, list of wks., *etc.*

Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

BEGG, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch. ; 1808-83].
Smith, Dr. Thos. Memoirs of James Begg, 2 vols. ; port. and views ea. 7/6 8° Gemmell (Hunter) *Ed.* 85 ; 88

BONAR, Dr. Andr. Alex. [1810-1893].
Bonar, Marjory [dau.; ed.] Andrew A. Bonar, D.D. : his diary and letters 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch. ; 1780-1847].
Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Thomas Chalmers : preacher, philosopher and statesman 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
A sympathetic and appreciative study (but rather of the book-making order) of one of the greatest Scotsmen of 19 cent.

DAVIDSON, Thos. [Unit.-Presb. ; 1838-1870].
Brown, Dr. Jas. Life of a Scottish Probationer [*i.e.* Davidson] [a fascinating biography] 5/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 91

ELMSLIE, Prf. Wm. G. [Eng.-Presb. ; 1848-89] : Memoir & Remains, ed. Dr. W. R. Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder [90] 90

FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng.-Presb. ; 1826-1892] Autobiography, ed. Dr. J. Oswald Dykes [Presb.] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [92] 93
With a selection from his sermons.

GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. [Unit.-Presb. ; 1813-1878].
Watson, Dr. Rob. A. / Eliz. S. [wife] George Gilfillan : his letters and journals ; w. memoir 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
GILFILLAN, a Unit.-Presb. theologian, a little in advance of his Church, had at one time many admirers, and his liter. compilations and wks. [*The British Poets* (8° 52 *sqq.*) ; *Gallery of Liter. Portraits*, 3 ser. (45) 57, (49) 52, 55 ; *The Bards of the Bible* (*ut* JJ. A § 28) *etc.*] were very popular in their day. They are now remarkable for little more than their mediocrity and bad criticism.

KER, Prf. Jno. [Unit.-Presb. ; 1819-1886] Letters [cover period 1866-1885] 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [89] 90

MCCHEYNE, Rev. Rob. Murray [C.-S. ; 1813-1843 ; *d.* 2 mos. before the Disruption].
Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. [F.-Ch.] Memoir and Remains of Rob. Murray McCheyne ; port. and facss. 5/- 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [87] 92

United States.

Eighteenth Century.

EDWARDS, Jon. [1703-1758].
Allen, Prf. Alex. G. V. [Am. Cong.] Jonathan Edwards [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
An English edn. was pubd. 5/- p 8° Clark. *Edin.* '89.

Nineteenth Century.

HODGE, Dr. Chas. [1747-1878].
Patton, Frcs. L. [Am. Presb.] Charles Hodge [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost. in prep.*

SMITH, Hy. Boynton [1815-1877].
Stearns, Dr. Lewis F. [Am. Cong.] Henry Boynton Smith [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

88. PURITANISM.

History —*v. also* F § 23 ; History of England : 1603-1660.

Sources.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch. ; ed.] Documents rel. to the settlement of the Ch. of E. by Act of Uniformity [1662] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 6/-] 8° Kent 62

GARDINER, Dr. S. R. [ed. Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution—*ut* F § 23.

Modern Writers.

America.

CAMPBELL, Douglas [Am.] The Puritan in Holland, Engl. and Amer. : intro. to Am. hist., 2 vols. 8° $5 Harper, *N.Y.* / 21/- Osgood 92
Seeks to show the nature and extent of the influences wh. shaped the character of the Puritans of Holl. and Eng., when the early settlers of Amer. left their homes, tracing the orig. of the ideas and instits. wh. they introduced w. themselves and the mode in wh. they have worked into the pres. Amer. constit. system.

EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England—*ut* A § 44.

89. QUAKERS (FRIENDS).

Bibliography.

SMITH, Jos. [Qu.] Supplement to a Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books 20/- *nt.* 8° Hicks 92
The orig. wk. in 2 vols. [1867, *ut* JJ. A § 89] w. this Suppl. form a record of the entire liter. of Quakerism fr. its origin two cents. ago, cont. bibliogr. descrip. w. occas. biogr. notices appended, and a chronol. register. It incl. also books by members of the Society, before joining or after having left it.

Doctrine and Polity.

HARRIS, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R. ; Qu.] The Greatest Need in the Society of Friends 1/6 c 8° Hicks 93
By the author of *The Newly Recovered Apology of Aristides* [*ut* A § 119].

KIMBER, Thos. [Qu.] Historical Essays 5/6 *nt.* 8° (Hicks) 90
On the Worship of God, The Early Xtn. Church, The Apostle Paul, The Gentile Churches.

A § 89

NOBLE, E. M. [Qu.] The Message of Quakerism to the Present Day 3/6 c 8° (Hicks) 92
PENN, Wm. [Qu. ; 1644–1718] Reflections and Maxims rel. to Conduct of Human Life 1/– c 8° Groombridge (Hicks) [1718] 81
*STEPHEN, Caroline E. [Qu.] Quaker Strongholds 5/– ; Cheap Edn. *6d.* c 8° Paul [90] 91 ; Hicks 93

Narrates the conversion of the authoress—a sister of Mr. Justice STEPHEN—from the National Church to the Soc. of Friends, and supplies a simple and straightforward account of their chief practices and principles. A good contribution to Quaker apologetics.

*TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers : a study, historical and critical 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 89

An impartial portraiture of modern Quakerism, very interestingly, sympathetically yet impartially written.

Theatre.

LEEDS, Josiah W. [Am. Qu.] The Theatre 18*c.* 16° Author 528, Walnut St., *Phila.* 86

An essay upon the "non-accordancy of Stage Plays w. the Christian profession."

War.

DYMOND, Jon. [Qu. ; 1796–1828] Essays on Principles of Morality—*ut* D § 138.

Ackworth School.

NODAL, Jno. H. [Qu.] Bibliography, Biographical and Topographical, of Ackworth School 2/6 *nt.* 8° Nodal & Co., *Mancs.* 90

History.

BECK, Wm. [Qu.] The Friends : who they are ; what they have done 5/– *nt.* 4° Hicks 93

A brief sketch of the sect in Britain, America and elsewhere ; not very attractively put together.

POLLARD, Wm. [Qu.] The Quaker Reformation—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers—*ut supra.*

Local.

Nottinghamshire.

CROPPER, Percy J. [Qu.] The Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire : 1649–89 7/6 4° (Hicks)

Surrey and Sussex.

MARSH, Thos. W. [Qu.] Some Records of the Early Friends in Surrey and Sussex 5/– c 8° (Hicks)

America.

APPLEGARTH, Alb. C. [Am.] Quakers in Pennsylvania [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 75*c.* 8° J. Hopk. Press, *Baltimore* 92

The customs and laws of the Pennsylv. Quakers, their attitude tow. Indians, slavery, *etc.*

Biography.

Collectively.

Series.

Friends' Biographical Series [popular] ea. 1/– *nt.* c 8° Hicks 92–93 *in prog.*

Fry, Elizabeth .....Irene M. ASHBY [Qu.] [*ut* D § 123] 92 | *Whittier, Jno. Greenleaf* [Am.]..Wilf. WHITTEN [*ut* K § 29] [*o.p.*] 92 *L.P.* edn. 2/6 *nt.* (still on sale).

Individual Writers.

BUDGE, Frances A. [Qu.] Annals of the Early Friends [biographical sketches] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° (Hicks) 77
ROBINSON, Wm. [Qu. ; ed.] Friends of Half a Century : 1840–1890 ; ports. [50 memorial sketches] 5/– *nt.* 4° ,, 91

Portraits and Pictures.

WHITTEN, Wilf. [Qu.] Quaker Pictures ; pl. [Friends' Quarto Series, no. 1] 5/– *nt.* 4° Hicks 92

Deals descriptively w. paintings, engravings, portraits, *etc.*, of spec. interest to Friends, w. biogr. notices and notes.

Individually.

CRISP, Steven [*d.* 1692].
Smith, C. Fell [Qu.] Steven Crisp and his Correspondents : 1657–1692 ; ports. and ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Hicks 92

CRISP, of Colchester, was converted to Quakerism by Jas. PARNEL in 1655, and subseq. took a leading pt. in Qu. propagandist wk. His letters, bequeathed by him to the meeting-house at Colchester, form the basis of this bk., wh. throws a good deal of light on the early hist. of Quakerism and gives a pleasant picture of early Qu. life.

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639–1713] The History of, written by himself [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/– (40*c.*) c 8° Routledge [1714] 86

Supplies a picture of one phase of the social life of England, the habits and ways of thought of the persecuted "Friends" under Charles ii., which for photographic completeness and for vividness has few rivals in autobiog. liter. ELLWOOD was at one time reader to MILTON, and the suggestion for *Parad. Regained* is said to have emanated fr. a remark of his.

Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] Thos. Elwood and other Worthies of Olden Time [*repr. fr.* Friends' Qtrly. Exam.] 1/6 c 8° Nisbet 91
Webb, Maria [Qu.] —*in her* The Penns and Penningtons, *ut infra.*

FORSTER FAMILY.
Compton, T. [Am.] Recollections of Tottenham Friends and the Forster Family 2/– c 8° Hicks 91
*FOX, Geo. [1624–1692] Journal [1694], 2 vols. 5/– *nt.* c 8° ,, 92

Bi-centenary (=eighth) Edn., almost an exact repr. of the First Edn. Extremely cheap.

Budge, Jane [Qu.] Glimpses of George Fox and his Friends 2/6 c 8° Partridge [88] 93
FRY, Eliz. [1780–1845] —*ut* D § 123, *s.v.* Prison Reformers.
GRELLET, Steph. [ ].
Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] A Missionary Life [Stephen Grellet] 1/– f 8° Nisbet 88
Guest, Wm. [Qu.] The Life of Stephen Grellet [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81
PENNS and PENNINGTONS.
Webb [Mrs.] Maria [Qu.] The Penns and Penningtons of the 17th Century 3/6 *nt.* 8° Hicks [67] 91

Illustrated by family papers. Full of interesting new particulars rel. to Isaac PENNINGTON, Wm. PENN and others of the families of Chalfont and Rickmansworth, w. notices of their friend Thos. ELLWOOD.

A §§ 90–91

RICHARDSONS [of Cleveland].
Boyce, [Mrs.] Annie Ogden [Qu.] Records of a Quaker Family; ports. 7/6 4° Harris (Hicks) 89
An edn. is also pub. w. 10 genealogical tables and Index to Marriages, 12/6. The bk. supplies an interesting picture of Quakerism dur. the last 2 cents. and shd. be read by all those who, like Chas. LAMB, "love the early Quakers."

STURGE, Jos. [1793–1858].
Peckover, [Miss] Alexandrina [Qu.] Life of Joseph Sturge; port. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius [1806–1886].
Fox, [Mrs.] Sar. E. [Qu.; dau.] Edwin Octavius Tregelles; port. 10/- 8° Hodder 92
TREGELLES was a "civil engineer and minister of the Gospel," who devoted much time to evang. wk., travelling with this object in the West Indies.

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808-89]—*v.* K § 29.

90. REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH.

Dutch Refugees to England.

Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars, Lond.—*v.* G § 22: Genealogy, *s.v.* Middlesex.

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

"Salvation Army."

Doctrine and Polity.

BOOTH, B. [S.-A.] From Ocean to Ocean: Salv. Army's march fr. Atlantic to Pacific 3/6 8° Salv. Army 91
,, "General" Wm. [S.-A.] Heathen Engl., 1/-; Training of Children, 1/6; Salv. Soldiery 1/- c 8°,, [77] 90; [84]90; [80]90
,, ,, Salvation Soldiery, 1/-; The Gen.'s Letters, 1/-; Docts. of Salv. Army 6*d.* 8° ,, ,, 80; 86; 82
*,, ,, In Darkest England and the Way Out [316 pp., closely printed] 3/6 8° ,, ,, [90] 91
On the state of religion in England, the work of the "Army," and details of an elaborate and extensive scheme for the religious and social betterment of the "submerged tenth" (of the population). £100,000 was quickly subscribed by the public towards carrying the scheme into effect.

,, Cath. [Mrs. Wm.; S.-A.] Papers on Aggressive Xty., 1/-; Pract. Relig., 1/-; Godliness 1/- c 8° Salv. Army [80] 90; [79] 90; [81] 90
,, ,, Popular Christianity [lects.], 1/-; Salv. Army in rel. to Ch. and State 1/- c 8° Salv. Army [87] 90; [83] 90
,, ,, Life and Death [addresses] 1/- ,, ,, 83
Darkest England Social Scheme, The 1/- 8° ,, 92
A record of the first yr.'s working of the farm colony, rescue wk., shelters, advice bureau, *etc.* In July, 1893, was started *The Darkest England Gazette*, monthly 1*d.*, f° Salv. Army.

Orders and Regulations for Field Officers [710 pp.] 5/- 8° Salv. Army [86] 91
,, ,, for Divisional Officers [156 pp.], 1/6; for Soldiers 1*d.* 8° ,, ,, 85; 90
Salvation Army, The, in relation to Church and State, and other Addresses 1/- c 8° ,, ,, 91

Criticisms on "General" Booth and his Social Scheme.

*BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *In Darkest England* on the Wrong Track 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
An acute and hostile criticism fr. the ethical point of view.

DWYER, Can. Pp. [C.-E.] "General" Booth's Submerged Tenth 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
A hostile criticism of Booth's "wrong way to do the right thing," fr. the point of view of the Church.

GREENWOOD, Dr. H. [C.-E.] "General" Booth and his Critics 1/- c 8° Howe 91
An anal. of Booth's critics, w. an outline of the intended trust-deed.

*HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Social Diseases and Worse Remedies 1/- *nt.* (30*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91
Repr. fr. his letters to the *Times*, w. a pref. and (repr.) intro. essay.

JAY, Rev. A. O. [C.-E.] Life in Darkest London: a hint to "General" Booth 1/- c 8° Webster & Cable 91
*LOCH, Chas. S. A Criticism of "General" Booth's Scheme 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 91
A hostile criticism, fr. the point of view of the London Charity Organization Soc., by its Secretary.

Truth about the Salvation Army 6*d.* r 8° Simpkin 92
Three papers by Arnold WHITE, Frcs. PEEK, and Archd. F. W. FARRAR, the first protesting the disinterestedness of the Booth family, the second giving details as to the wk. done by the "Army," and the last full of heated rhetoric.

History.

CLIBBORN, A. S. B. [S.-A.] Two Years' War in the French and Swiss Republics 1/- c 8° Salv. Army 92

Biography.

ALLEN, "Capt." John R., Geo. [S.-A.] The Salv. Army: acc. of life, death, and victory of Cpt. John Allen 1/- c 8° Salv. Army 91
BOOTH, Catherine [=Mrs. Wm.; 1829–1890].
Life of Mrs. Catherine Booth, the Mother of the Salvation Army, 2 vols.; 77 ill. 15/- 8° Salv. Army 92
Edition de Luxe, 3 vols., 42/- *nett.*

BOOTH, "General" William [*b.* 1829; *living*].
Stead, W. T. General Booth: a biographical sketch; ports. and ill. 1/- s 8° Isbister 91
PAYNE, T. [S.-A.] Prison and Platform 1/- 8° Marshall 92
The autobiogr. of a Salv. Army "soldier," graphically and apparently earnestly told, w. very much of the phraseology and figure of speech peculiar to the "Army."

America.

Biography.

FINNEY, Rev. Chas. Grandison [Am. ; 1792-1875].
Wright, Prf. G. F. [Am.] Charles Grandison Finney [American Religious Leaders] $1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91
An interesting account, rather overcrowded w. details, of one of the most conspicuous and most successful revivalists of this century, who was almost as well known in Engl. as in America.

93. SWEDENBORG AND THE NEW CHURCH.

Biography, etc.

SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel [1689–1772].
Eby, S. C. [Am.] Swedenborg's Service to Philosophy [48 pp.] 25*c.* 8° Franks, *Peoria, Ill.* 91
*White, Wm. Emmanuel Swedenborg : his life and writings ; port. & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Simpkin [67] 71
An elab. and painstaking effort to vindicate SWEDENBORG'S claims as philosopher and seer.

94. THEOSOPHY (MODERN) AND OCCULTISM.

(INCLUDING ALCHEMY, ASTROLOGY, FREEMASONRY, SPIRITUALISM, ETC.)

"Theosophy" and Occultism.

BESANT, [Mrs.] Annie [Theos.] Theosophy—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
,, ,, Theosophical Manuals, vols. i.-iii. ea. 1/– 16° Theos. Pb. Co. 92–93
i. *The Seven Principles of Man* '92 ; ii. *Reincarnation* '92 ; iii. *Death—and After?* '93.

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Theos.] The Key to Theosophy 4° 6/– Theosoph. Pb. Co. [89]93 $1.50 *The Path, N.Y.* 89
An exposition in form of question and answer, of the "ethics, science, and philosophy," for the study of wh. the Theosophical Soc. has been founded ; w. gloss. of Theos. terms.

,, ,, From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan, tr. fr. Russian 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92
Sketches of out-of-the-way places in the East, w. very little Theosophy in it. Appeared orig. in the form of letters in the *Russian Messenger*, and prob. cont. some of the germs of the writer's Theosophy.

,, ,, Theosophical Glossary 12/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92
"PAPUS" [Theos.] The Tarot of the Bohemians ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 92
The Tarot pack of cards, "the most anc. bk. in the world," transmitted by the gypsies fr. generation to generation, is the primitive bk. of initiation. "PAPUS" here interprets it "for the exclusive use of the Initiates," supplying them w. an "absolute key to occult science," and "the explan. of the lofty philos. and science of anc. Egypt" (no trifle for a small bk. !)

WAITE, Arth. E. [Theos.] The Occult Sciences : cyclo. of doctr. and experimt., ed. Geo. Redway 6/– c 8° Paul 91
,, ,, A New Light of Mysticism : Azoth, or the Star in the East 21/– r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 93
Embraces "the First Matter of the Magnum Opus, the Evolution of Aphrodite-Urania, the Supernatural Generation of the Son of the Sun, and the Alchemical Transfiguration of Humanity."

Relation of Christianity to "Theosophy."

KINGSLAND, Wm. [Theos.] Esoteric Basis of Christianity : theosophy and Xtn. doctrine, pts. i.–ii. ea. 1/– f 8° Theos. Pb. Co. 91 ; 93
An attempt to show how the Bible may be "brought into line w. the profoundest philosophy and the truest science," and w. the teachings of Theosophy.

Biography of Modern Occultists.

BESANT, Annie [Theos.] Through Storm to Peace [an autobiography] 16/– 8° Unwin 93
OLIPHANT, Laur. [Theos. ; 1829–1888]—*ut* K § 24.

Alchemy.

MORE, Hy. [1614–1687] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart *priv. prin., in prep.*
KELLY, E. Alchemical Writings, tr. [tr. fr. Hamburg edn. 1676 ; w. memoir] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Elliott 93
PARACELSUS [1493–1541] Alchemical and Hermetic Writings, tr., w. vocabs. and indices Elliott & Co. *in prep.*
To appear in monthly volumes.
VAUGHAN, Thos. [1621–1665] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart *priv. prin., in prep.*

History.

*v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. —*in his* Hist. of Chemistry [tr.], *ut* H § 17.
Chap. 2 (75 pp.) is devoted to a history of the age of alchemy.

Astrology.

de NOSTRADAMUS, Mich. [1503–66] The Oracles of Nostradamus, ed. Chas. A. Ward 6/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
Full of odd information, not to say learning, by an enthusiastic exponent of his subject and hero.
PEARCE, A. J. Textbook of Astrology, vol. ii. [Mundane, astro-meteorol., medical, etc.] 15/– 8° Cousins 89

"Buddhism, Esoteric"—*for* Buddhism, *v.* A § 14.

JENNINGS, Hargrave [Theos.] The Indian Religions : or results of the Mysterious Buddhism 10/6 8° Paul 90
History of the Magi, Astronomy of the Mind, Symbolism, Templars and the Fire Philosophy, Mystic Speculations, *etc.*
SUBHADRA BHIKSHU A Buddhist Catechism 2/– 12° Paul 90
An outline of the doctrine in question-and-answer form.

A § 94

Esoteric Christian Union [founded Nov., 1891, by Edw. MAITLAND].

New Gospel of Interpretation 1/- *nt.* 8° Lamley [92] 93

An abstract of the doctrine and a statemt. of the origin, object, basis, method and scope of the Esoteric Christian Union, whose motto is, "There is no Religion so high as Love," and whose princ. charge to its members is "to lay bare the secrets of the world's sacrificial system."

The following bks. are recognised by the Union as appertaining to the "New Gospel of Interpretation."

KINGSFORD+MAITLAND, Anna Edw. [Theoss.] The Perfect Way : or the finding of Christ 7/6 f 4° Leadenh. Press [81] 90

A third edn. of the bk. in B.B. A § 94, a compendium of Esoteric religion, Christian theosophy and mysticism, and occultism, discussing the Fall of Man, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.

,, Anna [Theos.] Clothed with the Sun, ed. Edw. Maitland 7/6 s 4° Redway (Paul) 89

A work "interpreting all Sacred Mysteries," and realizing that "new birth of Xty.," in wh. philosophy, religion, and poetry shall be fused into a unity, to the full satisfaction of man's highest needs and aspirations.

,, ,, Dreams and Dream-Stories, ed. Edw. Maitland [*ut* B.B. A § 94] 6/- c 8° Redway (Paul) 88

Forsyth, E. M. [Miss; Theos.; ed.] Intima Sacra : a manual of Esoteric devotion 2/6 c 8° Stott 91

Compiled from the writings of Anna KINGSFORD.

MAITLAND, Edw. [Theos.] The Bible's Own Account of Itself 1/- 8° Stewart 91

Message to Earth, A 1/- *nt.* 8° Lamley 92

By a lady; but "guaranteed" by Edw. MAITLAND as a "genuine message from the Beyond."

Faith Healing.

BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. Faith-Healing, Christian Science and Kindred Phenomena 6/- c 8° Unwin 93

An attempt, by an LL.D., to construct a working hypothesis to explain away the phenomena upon wh. the Soc. for Psychic Research and others have been exercising themselves. Deals w. faith-healing, astrology, divination, dreams, somnambulism, presentiments, apparitions, witchcraft, Christian science and mind-cure.

GLIDDON, A. J. L. Faith Cures : their history and mystery 2/- c 8° *Xtn. C'wealth* Off. 90

Repr. from *The Christian Commonwealth.*

SCHOFIELD, Dr. A. T. Faith Healing 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 92

Freemasonry.

CONDER, Edw. [Mason] History of the Worshipful Company of Masons, London; pl. and ill. r 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

Constituciones Artis Gemetriæ secundum Euclydem : facs. reprod. by F. C. Price, 6 vols. 75/- *nt.* s 4° (Spencer) 89

A facs. reprod. of a late 14th or early 15th cent. MS., admitted to be the oldest genuine record of the craft of masonry known. Halliwell-Phillipps gave a transcript of the poem in the 1st edn. of his wk. *infra*, and a facs. of 1st page in the sec. edn. The poem conts. 794 vv., and this edn. has a revised transcr. after Halliwell-Phillipps, a repr. of his glossary and a new Intro.

*GOULD, Rob. F. [Mason] History of Freemasonry : its antiq., symbols, constits., customs, etc., 6 vols. 4° *London* (Spencer) 84–87

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] J. O. The Early History of Freemasonry in England *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [40] 44

LE PLONGEON, Aug. [Am.] Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 yrs. ago; pl. and cuts $2.50 8° LePlongeon, *N. Y.* 86

In rel. to the Sacr. Mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldæa, India, and Freemasonry anterior to the Temple of Solomon!

Biography.

DUNCKERLEY, Thos. [1724-1795].

Sadler, Hy. Thos. Dunckerley : his life, labours, and letters 10/- 8° Diprose 91

DUNCKERLEY, a reputed natural son of George II. by either a servant-maid of Sir Rob. Walpole or a physician's daughter, it is not known which, was present at the siege and capture of Quebec by Wolfe. The bk. conts. a good deal of curious information for the general public, tho' of chief interest to Masons.

Graphology ("PHILOSOPHY" OF HANDWRITING).

CREPIEUX-JAMIN, J. Handwriting and Expression, tr. J. H. Schooling; *c.* 150 ill. 6/- 8° Paul 92

As good a bk. on the "science" as could be made, giving evidence of considerable research and industry. Tr. of *L'Ecriture et le Caractère.*

FRITH, Hy. How to Read Character in Handwriting; autogrs. 1/- (40*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock 90

Hindu Occultism (Vedanta, Yoga, *etc.*)—*v.* K § 124, *s.v.* IX. Hindu Philosophy.

Hypnotism —*v.* H* § 15 : Nervous System.

Magnetism and Mesmerism—*for* Scientific Treatises *v.* H § 16.

SINNETT, A. P. The Rationale of Mesmerism c 8° 3/6 Paul / $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Numbers, Mystic.

WESTCOTT, W. Wynn Numbers : their occult power and mystic virtue 4/- 4° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 91

Palmistry.

COTTON, Louise Palmistry and its Practical Uses; 12 pl. c 8° 2/6 Redway (Paul) / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

With chapters on Astral Influences and on the use of the Divining Rod.

HERON-ALLEN, Edw. Codex Chiromantiæ [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 83

,, ,, Dactylomancy [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° ,, ,, 83

Very few copies of each printed. Financially (but not intrinsically) worth ab. 31/6 each.

ST. HILL, Katherine The Grammar of Palmistry; 18 ill. 1/- c 8° Low [88] 93

Psychology as an Aid to Occultism.

RAUE, Dr. C. G. [Am. Theos.] Psychology applied to Occult Psychic Phenomena $3.50 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 89

An attempt to solve occult psychic phenomena on the basis of "the New Psychology," following BENEKE.

A § 95

Rosicrucianism.

HARTMANN, Frz. In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 90
A history of the "True and False Rosicrucians," with an introduction into the mysteries of Hermetic philosophy.

Mysteries of the Rosy Cross : a history of the Rosicrucians [a poor performance] 7/6 c 8° Reader 91

Bacon (Francis) a Rosicrucian.

POTT, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] Francis Bacon and his Secret Society ; *c.* 27 pl. of watermarks c 8° 8/6 Low / $2 Schulte, *Chic.* 92
A ridiculous but not unamusing bk., attributing not only all SHAKSPERE'S writings but practically all the literature of the Elizab. and Jacobean period, both English and foreign, to BACON and his fellow authors, the Roscicrucian fraternity, working under his inspiration : the "proof" being found in the somewhat similar "watermarks" of the papers on wh. their bks. were printed.

Spiritualism.

Books by Inquirers or by Disbelievers.

DYER, T. F. Thistelton The Ghost World [a coll. of stories ; no "point of view"] 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 93
HART, Ern. Hypnotism, Mesmerism, and the New Witchcraft ; 20 ill. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
A series of papers repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century* and *Brit. Medical Journal.*

LILLIE, Arth. Modern Mystics and Modern Magic Sonnenschein *in prp.*
Contains a fairly full account of the life and works of Rev. W. Stainton MOSES.

MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other essays—*ut* A § 128.

WEATHERLY+MASKELYNE, Dr. L. A. / J. N. The Supernatural ? 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* [91] 91
An *exposé* of modern theosophy, ghosts, magic, spiritualism, *etc.*, the second author being the well-known and ingenious entertainer at the Egyptian Hall, London.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Modern Spiritualism judged in the light of Divine Revelation 1/- c 8° Stock 93
Five discourses, deliv. in May, 1893, boldly attacking the theory and practice of modern spiritualists.

Books by Believers.

"Clergyman of Ch. of Eng., A." Do the Dead Return ? [w. specs. of "spirit writing"] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 93
By a clerical convert and evidently a believer, but as the author says he has "written w. a view of bearing testimony to truth," it is a pity he has chosen anonymous pubn.

HOME, D. D. [the famous (? notorious) professional spiritualist].
Home, Mme. Dunglas [his wife] The Gift of D. D. Home 10/- 8° Paul 90
HOPPS, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] Death a Delusion 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93
With an acc. of some personal experiences "on the borderland betw. sense and soul."

"M.A., OXON," [=Rev. Wm. Stainton MOSES] Spirit Teachings.
Claimed by author to be a production of other intelligences than his own, he bg. the channel thro' wh. the "teachings" came. He was edr. of *Light.* For his *Higher Aspects of Spiritualism, v.* B.B. A § 94.

95. UNITARIANISM.

Doctrine.

BERTRAM, Rich. [Unit. ; ed.] Religion and Life [nine essays] 2/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Ass. 92
By various writers. A sort of Unitarian manifesto, giving the matured opinions of men trained under Unit. influences on subjects closely connected w. religion and life. L. P. JACKS' *Religion and Art* and J. R. BEARD'S *Religion and Trade* are perhaps the two best essays.

"Convert from Unitarianism, A," An Appeal to Unitarians: record of religious experiences 3/- ($1) c 8° Longman 90
CROSSKEY, Dr. Hy. W. [Unit.] The Unitarians—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
,, ,, A Handbook of Rational Piety 2/6 16° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
DRUMMOND, Rob. B. [Unit. ; ed.] Free Thought and Christian Faith [McQuaker Lects. 1890] 1/- 8° Williams 90
Four lectures on Unit. principles del. under the terms of the McQuaker Trust, whereby Mr. McQuaker left a sum of £30,000 to the Brit. and For. Unit. Assoc. for applying the interest in "maintaining and diffusing the principles of Unitarian Christianity in Scotland. These lectures resp. are: *Rationalism* (Rev. Frank WALTERS), *Place of Jesus in Mod. Religion* (Rev. R. A. ARMSTRONG), *What is a Unit. Xtn.?* (Dr. Hy. W. CROSSKEY), *Limits of Compromise in the Profession of Faith* (Rev. Chas. HARGROVE).

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. iii.–iv.—*ut* A § 3.

SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Bible and its Theology as popularly Taught : a review & restatement c 8° 5/- Sonnenschein / $1.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [71] 92
A rewritten and enlarged edn. (forming practically a new wk.) of a bk. [*ut* B.B. A § 95], written in 1871, wh. has contrib. perhaps more than any other to the cause of Liberal Xty. dur. past 20 yrs. It is one of the most complete statements of the liberal side of theol. controversy, and is written in a calm, reverent, and religious spirit. The new matter relates to : Bp. MOORHOUSE on *The Teaching of Christ* [*ut* A § 130], Dr. DALE on *The Living Christ* [*ut* A § 109], authorship of Fourth Gospel, Abp. MAGEE and Bps. ELLICOTT and THOROLD on the Atonement, with the Essays on this subject and on Inspiration in the *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123].

History.

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. ii.—*ut* A § 3.

United States.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Boston Unitarianism : 1820–1850 $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 90
A sketch of the life, work and times of Nath. Langdon FROTHINGHAM.

Biography.

Collectively.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Recollections and Impressions : 1822–1890 $1.50 (7/6) 12° Putnam 91
MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. i.—*ut* A § 3.
Conts. personal sketches of PRIESTLEY, W. E. CHANNING, Theod. PARKER, J. J. TAYLER, Jno. KENRICK.

A §§ 96–97

Individually: Nineteenth Century.

England.

AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm. M. [1848–1890].
Harwood, Jas. [Unit.] Memorial of the late Wm. M. Ainsworth; port. and 1 cut 6/- c 8° Williams 91
A sel. of his serms., prayers, and letters of travel, w. a memoir by the edr. and meml. addresses by Prf. J. Estlin CARPENTER and the edr.

FOX, Rev. Wm. Johnson [1786–1864; of South Place Chapel (now Ethical Soc.), Finsbury].
Bridell-Fox, Mrs. [dau.] Life of W. J. Fox. *in prep.*

SUFFIELD, Rev. [Rob.] Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; *d.* 1891].
Harwood, Rev. Chas. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Life of Rodolph Suffield 4/6 c 8° Williams 93
SUFFIELD was at one time well-known among R.-C.'s as the author of the popular manual, *The Crown of Jesus*, and as a missioner; joined the Units. in 1872.

United States.

CLARKE, Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.; 1810–1888].
Hale, Edw. Everett[Am.; ed.] J. F. Clarke: autobiogr., extr. fr. diary and corresp.; port. c 8° 6/6 B. & For. Unit. Ass. / $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* 91

FROTHINGHAM, Nath. Langdon [1793–1870]—*v.* Frothingham, O. B., *ut supra.*

PARKER, Theodore [Am.; 1810–1860].
Fiske, Prf. Jno. [Am. Agnos.] Theodore Parker [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost. in prep.*

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

96. UNIVERSALISM.

Biography.

SMITH, Rev. Jas. E. [1801–1857; "Shepherd" Smith].
Smith, W. Anderson "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist: story of a mind; port. and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 92
Throws some light on the character of Rev. Edw. IRVING, and conts. some reminiscences of the socialistic dreams and schemes of Rob. OWEN and his followers. SMITH was a determined advocate of the Liberty of the Press, and his early experiences in Edinb. and Lond. are of interest. Later he was associated w. the first Lady LYTTON, some of whose unpub. letters are incl. here.

WESLEYANISM—*v.* A § 59: Methodism and Wesleyanism.

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY. SERIES. HISTORY.

MY attention having been called by correspondents from various parts of the world to the inadequacy of this and the following three sections [A §§ 97–100] in **The Best Books**, and having been specially asked by numerous persons to make these sections as complete as possible, I have here sought, by copiously supplementing the previous lists, to render the whole as fairly representative a bibliography of the current literature of Roman Catholicism as a very limited acquaintance with the subject renders possible. Such books as are also of considerable general or extra-Catholic interest have been taken into the Special Departments, as was the case in **The Best Books.** These will be found as follows (non-theological and non-ecclesiastical books by Roman Catholic writers occurring of course throughout the whole work *passim*):—

Natural Theology ..... *v.* A § 6
Biblical Exegesis ..... *v.* A § 24
BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY ..... *v.* A § 47
Ecclesiastical History Generally *v.* A § 49
LIFE OF CHRIST ..... *v.* A § 50
APOSTOLIC AGE ..... *v.* A § 51
PATRISTICS ..... *v.* A § 55
MONACHISM ..... *v.* A § 57
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Countries
ENGLAND (incl. BIOGRAPHY) ..... *v.* A § 62
IRELAND ..... *v.* A § 67
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Denominations.
CHURCH OF ENGLAND ..... *v.* A § 77
Ecclesiastical Polity ..... *v.* A § 102
CHURCH ORDINANCES ..... *v.* A § 103
CHURCH MISSIONS: FOREIGN .. *v.* A § 105
HOMILETICS ..... *v.* A § 108
SERMONS ..... *v.* A § 109
CHURCH MANAGEMENT ..... *v.* A § 110
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW ..... *v.* A § 111
[MARRIAGE ..... *v.* D § 133
CHURCH AND STATE ..... *v.* A § 112
Practical Theology
CHRISTIAN ETHICS ..... *v.* A § 113
DEVOTION (*a*): CATECHISM .... *v.* A § 114
,, (*b*): HYMNOLOGY .... *v.* A § 115
,, (*c*); MEDITATIONS .. *v.* A § 116
DEVOTION (*d*): LITURGIOLOGY *v.* A § 117
,, (*e*): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP .. *v.* A § 118
Systematic Theology
HISTORY OF DOCTRINE ..... *v.* A § 119
DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY) *v.* A § 122
DOCTRINE OF CHRIST ..... *v.* A § 123
DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT *v.* A § 124
ANGELOLOGY ..... *v.* A § 125
DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) ..... *v.* A § 127
ESCHATOLOGY ..... *v.* A § 128
APOLOGETICS: GENERALLY .. *v.* A § 129

Bibliography.

HURTER, Dr. Hugo [S.-J.] Nomenclator Literarius recentioris Theologiae Catholicae, vol. i. 12*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [71–86]92
This vol. conts. *Theol. Cathol. Seculum Primum post Concil. Trident.* [ann. 1564–1633] w. 39 pp. of *Tabulae Chronol. Theologorum* [1564–1633] *secundum Disciplinas dispositae*, 45 pp. of *Tab. chron. Theologorum* [1564–1633] *sec. Nationes dispositae* [viz. Italy, Spain, Free., Belg., Germ., Engl., Poland], *Index Theologorum*] some 2,500] mentd. in the vol., w. dates of death, and full *Index Rerum.*

Jesuits.

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus, *new ed.* by C. Sommervogel [S.-J.] *to occupy* 9 or 10 v. ea. 30 *fr.* 4° *Paris* [53–64]90–92 *in prog.*
Pt. i.: *Bibliographie*, by Père de BACKER; ii.: *Histoire*, by Père A. CARAYON; iii.: '92. *Vide* 16.16. A § 99. Long recognized as one of the best bibliographical works ever published.

Series.

Catholic Standard Library ea. 12/–*nt.*8° Hodges *v.y., in prog.*

BERNARD, St. *Works* [tr.], vols. i.–ii. [*ut* A § 55] 89; 89
BURKE, S. Hub. *Histor. Portraits* [*ut* A § 62] .....[79–83] 81–83
GASQUET, Dr. F. A. *Henry viii. & Engl. Monasteries* [*ut* 16.16. F § 22] [88]92
,, ,, ,, *Edw. vi. & Bk. of Com. Prayer* [*ut* A § 117] [90]91
à LAPIDE, Corn. *Commentary* [tr.] v. i.–vi. [*ut* A § 24] [76 *sqq.*] 92 *sqq.*
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. *The Dark Ages* [*ut* 16.16. F § 13] .....[45] 89
MALDONATUS, Joh. *Comm. on Gospels* [tr.], v. i.–ii. [*ut* A § 33] 88; 89
O'REILLY, Edm. J. *Relations of Church to Society* [*ut* A § 102] ..92
PASTOR, Prf. L. *History of the Popes* [tr.], vols. i.–iv. [*ut infra*]91–93
à PICONIO, Bern. *St. Paul's Epistles* [tr.] 3 vols. [*ut* A § 39]....90–91
ROCK, Dr. Dan. *Hierurgia* [*ut* A § 103] .....[33] 93
,, ,, *The Church of our Fathers*, 4 v. [*ut* A § 117] [49–54] *in prep.*
SPELMAN, Sir Hy. *Hist. & Fate of Sacrilege* [*ut* A § 112]..[1693] 88

History: Generally—*v. also* A § 49 (ALLIES, BIRKENHAEUSER, BRUECK, DARRAS, GILMARTIN).

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.; ed.] Historical Papers, vols. i.–ii. ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 92; 93

Miscell. papers by var. writers on the hist. of R.-Catholicism in Spain, Engld. and Frce.

History of the Popes.

*PASTOR, Prf. Ludw. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Popes fr. close of Middle Ages, tr. Fred. I. Antrobus [R.-C.] vols. i.–iv. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/-*nt.*8° Hodges 91–93 *in prog.*

Vols. i.–ii. [=vol. i. of Germ. edn. 10*m.* 8° '91] bring the wk. down to election of Pius ii. Vols. iii.–iv. [=vol. ii. Germ. edn.]. bring it down to Innoc. viii. [1484]. A most industrious and honest wk., based on wide research and an intimate acquaintance w. anc. official Ital. records—the first-fruits of the liberal policy of Leo xiii. regarding the Vatican archives. Appendices of docum., *etc.* Very well tr.

Councils and Synods.

Vatican Council: 1869–70.

Acta et Decreta Sacrosancti Oecum. Concil. Vatic., ed. Th. Grandrath [S.J.] 2*m.*8o r 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 91

DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.] Declarations and Letters on the Vatican Decrees: 1869–1887 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

27 docum. and an Appendix, of wh. 5 papers (written 1869–70, 1871, 1887) ab. the general question of Infallibility and the extraord. procedure of the Vatic. Council are of consid. value, the remainder bg. occup. w. offic. corresp. about DÖLLINGER'S excommunication, *etc.*

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Letters fr. Rome on occas. of Oecumenical Council: 1869–70, 2 v. 18/- ($6) c 8° Longman 91

By the Special Correspondent of *The Times:* not hitherto reproduced. Lively and graphic gossip ab. the Council and things Roman in general, but not history.

Westminster.

GUY, Rev. R. [R.-C.; ed. & tr.] The Synods in English 6/- *nt.* r 8° Burns & Oates

The text of the Four Synods of Westmr., tr. into Engl. and arrgd. under headings, w. docums. and references.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Oecumenical Council 5/- c 8° Richardson, *Derby*

Jesuits.

History.

N., B. The Jesuits: their foundation and history, 2 vols. c 8° 15/- Burns & Oates / $4.50 Benziger, *N.Y.* 80

A popular history, drawn from well-known sources.

Foland. —*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

Portugal.

WELD, Rev. Alf. [S.-J.] Suppression of Soc. of Jesus in Portug. Dominions [Quarterly Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press(B.&O.)

Jansenists.

History.

DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.]—*his* Sacred Heart [*ut* A § 116] *conts. intro. on hist. of Jansenism.*

Biography.

French.

[TOLLEMACHE, Mrs. Marguerite] French Jansenists, *by the author of* Spanish Mystics 6/- c 8° Paul 93

Collects together some of the thoughts and sayings of leading Jansenists, fr. Cornel. JANSEN, Bp. of Ypres [1585–1638] to PASCAL and QUESNEL; w. in ea. case a sketch of their lives.

Individual —*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

Convent Life.

DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] Convent Life 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates[89]89

MEYNELL, Alice [R.-C.] The Poor Sisters of Nazareth; ill. 2/6 ,, ,, 89

A descriptive sketch of Convent life at Nazareth House. *Ed. de Luxe* 10/6.

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; R.-C.; 1806–89] Three Lects. on the Conventual Life *o.p.* c 8° Burns & Oates[68]58

Miscellaneous Books.

Catholic Truth Soc. Pubns., vols. i.–xvii. ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87–93 *in prog.*

A series of volumes consisting each of ten to twelve tracts on History, Biography, Doctrine, Tales, Poems, *etc.*, by various writers. Sometimes called the "Peacock-blue Series" on acc. of the colour of the binding.

,, ,, ,, Conference Papers: 1889, 1890, 1891 ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 90; 91; 92

Papers read at the Manchester, Birmingham and Westminster Conferences respectively.

Great Britain.

Generally.

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] History of the Church in England [A.D. 30 to access. of Hy. viii., 1509] c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

A good sketch, fr. R.-C. pt. of view, of rel. betw. Ch. and State, esp. fr. Norm. Conq., thro' the Plantagenet and Tudor dynasties.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates / $1.25 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*[75]90

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] The Church of Old England, vols. i.–ii. ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 86; 88

Colln. of miscell. papers on the history of Roman Catholicism in Engl. at var. periods.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BRIDGETT+KNOX, Rev. T. E. / Dr. T. F. [R.-C.'s] True Story of the Catholic Hierarchy deposed by Q. Elizabeth c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*90

LAW, Thos. Graves [Prot.] Hist. Sketch of Conflicts betw. Jesuits & Seculars in the rn. of Elizabeth 15/-*nt.*8° Nutt 90

Based on Dr. Christ. BAGSHAW'S *True Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbech*, wh. is reprinted *in extenso* (133 pp.). There are 11 Appendices of contemp. letters and official documents, and 20 pp. of bibliog. notes, wh. revive the scarce and forgotten literature of this eccles. dispute.

A § 97

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] The Condition of Catholics under James the First 14/- 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [71] 91
,, ,, Two Missionaries under Elizabeth: a confessor and an apostate 14/- 8° ,, ,, (,,) [?75] 91
,, ,, The Catholics of York under Elizabeth 14/- 8° ,, ,, (,,) [?75] 91

A documentary wk., seeking—and going a long way—to prove that "the persecutions under Elizab. were, in duration and intensity, fully as bad as those under any of the Roman emperors." The above 3 bks. were orig. issued as *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers as related by themselves*, series i.-iii. '75, '75?

PEACOCK, Edw. [Prot.; ed.] Hist. of Roman Catholics in the County of York in 1604 15/-sq 8° Baker 72

Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Lib., Oxon., w. genealogical notes.

Martyrology.

HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 91

CHAUNCY, Maur. [R.-C.; *d.* 1581] History of the Sufferings of 18 Carthusians in England [tr. fr. Lat.] 4° 3/- Burns & Oates / 80c., Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 90

Much of this wk. will be found in STRYPE'S *Eccles. Memorials*, *ut* B.B. A § 62.

POLLEN, Jno. H. [R.-C.] Acts of English Martyrs: hitherto unpublished [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 91

A suppl. to Bp. R. CHALLONER'S *Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who have suffered death in Engl. fr.* 1577–1684 [(1741–2) 1877; *ut* B.B. A § 97] (the R.-C. counterpt. of Foxe's *Bk. of Martyrs*), contg. new martyrs fr. the archives of Stonyhurst, Oscott, Westminster, and other depositories of MSS. Preface by F'r. Jno. MORRIS [S.J.] Shd. be read by open-minded Protestants who, remembering the Marian persecution, do not wish to forget the Elizabethan counter-persecution.

STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faithful unto Death; pref. F'r. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 7/6 8° Paul 92

An account of the sufferings of English Franciscans during 16–17 cents. "fr. contemporary records" (*i.e.* records by the sufferers themselves or their adherents). A learned and careful wk., covering much the same ground as Mrs. HOPE'S *Franciscan Martyrs*, *ut supra*, but of much greater histor. worth.

Eighteenth Century.

PAYNE+ESTCOURT, Jno. Orlebar / Vy. Rev. E. E. [R.-C's.] English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715—*ut* A § 62, *s.v.* Nonjurors.

Nonjurors —*v.* A § 62.

Stonyhurst —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancashire.

Scotland.

BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. of Scotl., tr. D. O. H. Blair, vols. iii.–iv. ea. 12/6 8° Blackwood 89; 91

Completes the wk., wh. forms a comprehensive and readable acc. of the R.-C. Ch. in Scotl. fr. its commencement to pres. day, based on the best authorities but bearing little trace of orig. research or indep. judgmt.

ROBERTSON, Dr. Jos. [*d.* 1866] Concilia Scotiae 4° Bannatyne Club 64

A very valuable and learned wk., full of research, but not readily accessible.

STEWART, Rich. Morris The Church of Scotld. fr. Qu. Margaret to Reform. [anti-Presbyt.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

Ireland —*v.* A § 67.

France.

THOMPSON, Edw. H. Sufferings of Church in Brittany dur. Gt. Revol. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 78

Germany and Austria.

BALZANI, Ugo The Popes and the Hohenstaufen [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 (80c.) f 8° Longman 88

Italy.

FORMBY, Rev. H. Ancient Rome and its conn. w. the Christian Religion 50/- 4° Paul 80
,, ,, Monotheism the Primitive Religion of the City of Rome 12/-; *red. to* 5/- 8° Williams 77

Portugal.

PRESTAGE, Edw. [tr. & ed.] Letters of a Portuguese Nun [Marianna Alcoforado] [only 500 prin.] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 93

A *verbatim* repr. (for 1st time) of French original 1669, w. Eng. tr., intro., Eng. bibliogr., and a repr. of an Eng. verse tr. 1713, hitherto unknown to bibliographers.

Spain.

LEA, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Indulgences in Spain—*in* Papers of Amer. Soc. of Church Hist., vol. i. [1889], *ut* A § 74.

United States.

CLARKE, Rich. H. [Am.; R.-C.] Lives of the Deceased Bps. of Cathol. Ch. in U.S.—*ut* A § 98.

SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in U.S., 4 vols.; maps, ports. & ill. ea. $5 *nt.* 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 86–93

Vol. i.: *The Cath. Ch. in Colonial Days* [1521–1763]..'86; ii.: Life and Times of Abp. Carroll [1736–1815]..'88; iii.: Fr. the Division of Diocese of Baltimore to Fifth Council of Baltimore [1843]..'91; iv. Fr. Fifth Council of Baltimore to Second Plenary Council of Baltimore [1866]..'92. Author (*b.* 1824) *d.* 1892.

,, ,, ,, Hist. of the Church in Amer.—*in* Rev. L. C. Businger's Hist. of Cath. Ch. [tr.] [*ut* B.B. § 97] $2 c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 81

Helena, Mon.

PALLADINO, Rev. L. B. [Am.; S.-J.] History of the Catholic Church in Helena, Mon. 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

Ohio and Cleveland.

HOUCK, Geo. F. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Church in N. Ohio & Diocese of Cleveland; ill. [1817–87] $2 c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 87

Pittsburg and Allegheny.

LAMBING, Rev. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in dioc. of Pittsburg & Allegheny; 4 ports. $3 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 80

Vermont and New Hampshire.

Catholic Memoirs of Vermont and New Hampshire $1; *paper* 50*c*. 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 86
Lives, etc, of Rev. Wm. Hy. HOYT, Fanny ALLEN, Rev. Dan. BARBER, Rev. Hor. BARBER and Jerusha BARBER (sister Mary Augustine).

Vincennes.

ALERDING, Rev. H. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in the dioc. of Vincennes $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 83

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*b*): HAGIOGRAPHY. RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

Series.

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, *etc.*, vols. lvi.–lxi. ea. 45*fr. nt.* f° Palmé, *Paris* [1643 *sqq.*] 84 *sqq.*
Vols. i.–liv. may be had for 35*fr. nt.* and lv. for 45*fr. nt.* from H. Welter, Paris.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] Catholic Biographies, vols. i.–viii. ea. 1/– c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87–93
Each vol. conts. eight [vol. vi. only 7] short pop. biogr. of Catholics; by various writers.

Library of Religious Biography, ed. Edw. Healy Thompson [R.-C.] c 8° 5/– or 6/– Burns & Oates / $1.50 or $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*

Aloysius Gonzaga, St. [S.-J.] .....5/– ($1.50) [67] 93
Boudin, Archd. Henri-Marie [*Eveux*] 5/– ($1.50) 80
Harpain, Marie-Eustelle .....5/– ($1.50) [ ] 93
Kostka, St. Stanislas [S.-J.].....5/– ($1.50) [ ] 93
Lataste, Marie 5/– ($1.50)
Muard, Jean Baptiste 6/– ($1.60) 86
Papin-Dupont, Léon .....6/– ($1.60) [82] 87
de Renty, Baron .....6/– ($1.60) [73] 81
Taigi, Anna Maria [1769–1837] .....6/– ($1.60) [ ] 79

Oratorian Lives of the Saints, ed. F'r. Jno. Bowden [R.-C.], vols. i.–iv. ea. 5/– c 8° Washbourne 73–75

i.: *St. Bernardine of Siena, Minor Observatine* F'r. AMADIO [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 73
ii.: *St. Philip Benizi* .....Frç. MALAVAL [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 74
iii.: *St. Veronica Giuliani and B. Battista Varani* ....Abate Filip. SALVATORI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 74
iv.: *St. John of God*.....Can. CIANFOGNI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 75

Individual Writers.

ALLIES, Mary [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century [Quarterly Series] 6/– 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
St. Vincent FERRER, St. BERNARDINE of Siena, St. JOHN CAPRISTAN.

BRADY, W. Maziere Anglo-Roman Papers 7/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
1. *The Engl. Palace in Rome*; 2. *The Eldest Natural Son of Chas. ii.*; 3. *Memrs. of Card. Erskine* (Papal envoy to ct. of Geo. iii.). A good contrib. to R.-C. biogr. and Brit. hist.

HATTLER, F'r. Frz. [S.-J.] Flowers fr. the Catholic Kindergarten, tr. T. J. Livesey; ill. 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90
Stories of the childhood of the Saints. Superior edition, 3/6.

LEON, F'r. Lives of Sts. and Blessed of the Three Orders of St. Francis, 4 vols. ea. 8/6 8° Burns & Oates
Trs. from the *Aureole Séraphique*; w. a preface by Card. H. E. MANNING.

MOLESWORTH, Mrs. [Mary L.; Prot.] Stories of the Saints for Children: Black Letter St.; ill. 5/– ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92
A plain narrative, gracefully told. Illns. after Martin SCHOEN, BOTTICELLI, FRA ANGELICO, *etc.*

SADLIER [Miss] Anna T. [Am. R.-C.] Women of Catholicity $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 85
Marg. O'CARROLL, ISABELLA of Castile, Marg. ROPER, MARIE de l'Incarnation, Marg. BOURGEOYS, Ethan ALLEN'S daughter.

SEGNERI, F'r. Paolo [R.-C.] Panegyrics on the Lives of Saints [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 6/– c 8° Washbourne 77
SS. Joseph, John the Evang., John the Bapt., Stephen, Ignatius, Frcs. Xavier, Aloysius, Aquinas, Neri, Ant. of Padua, *etc.*

SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Pictorial Lives of the Saints; *c.* 400 ill. [50th thousand] 8° $2 Benziger, *N. Y.* / 8/– *nt.* Burns & Oates [78]87
STANTON, Rev. Rich. M. [R.-C.] Menology of England and Wales [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 101]: Supplement 2/– 8° Burns & Oates [87]92
The main wk. and the supplement may be had in one vol. 16/-.

Irish Saints.

O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints, vols. i.–vii.; ill. 146/– r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 73 *sqq. in prg.*
Vol. i. 22/6; ii. 21/6; iii. 27/–; iv. 17/–; v. 18/6; vi. 22/6; vii. 17/-. To occupy 12 vols.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —*in her* Six Months in the Apennines, *ut* I § 86.
Conts. lives and studies of several Irish Sts., fr. Columba to Brigid.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of Saints fr. the "Book of Lismore"; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 90
Vide note on this bk. in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 1005. Lives of SS. Patrick, Columba, Bridget, Lenan, Finian, Finchua, Brenainn, Cirian of Clonmachnois, Mochua.

Scottish Saints.

METCALFE, W. M. [tr.] Ancient Lives of Scottish Saints, vol. i. [*L. P.* 25/–] 15/– 8° Gardner, *Paisley*
Translations of ALFRED'S *St. Ninian*, CUMMIAN'S *St. Columba*, ADAMNAN'S *St. Columba*, JOCELIN'S *St. Kentigern*, TURGOT'S *St Margaret*, *The Life of St. Magnus*, etc., as edit. in orig. Latin by PINKERTON, *ut infra.*

PINKERTON, J. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae, ed. W. M. Metcalfe, 2 v. [220 copies printed] ea. 15/– 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [1789]90

United States.

CLARKE, Dr. Rich. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of Cath. Ch. in U.S., v. iii.; ports. $2.50 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 72–88
The 3 vols. may now be had for $7.50 *nt.*

O'KANE, Jno. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Catholic Heroes and Heroines of America $3.50 8° Sheehy, *N. Y.* 80

A § 98

Individually.

Popes.

ADRIAN iv. [Nicholas BREAKSPEARE ; *d.* 1159—the only Englishman who ever attained the papal dignity].
Trollope, Bp. Edw. [*Nottghm.* ; R.-C.] Life of Pope Adrian iv. Hodges *in prep.*

GREGORY i. ["The Great" ; *c.* 544–604].
Snow, Abbott Terence B. [R.-C.] Gregory the Great [popular ; Heroes of the Cross] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92

LEO xiii. [1810—*living*].
Keller, F'r Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Life and Acts of Leo xiii. ["Golden Jubilee Edn."] 8° $2 Benziger, *N.Y.* / 8/- *nt.* Washbourne [80]87

PIUS ii. [1405–1464].
Kitchin, Dn. G. W. [C.-E.] Life of Pius ii. ; pl. 4° Arundel Soc. 81

PIUS vii. [1742–1823].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] Life of Pope Pius the Seventh, ed. T. W. Allies [R.-C.] [Qrtly. Series] *o.p.* c 8° Manresa Pr.(B.& O.)72

PIUS ix. [1792–1878].
Dawson, Dr. Aen. M. [Canad. R.-C.] Pius the Ninth and his Times 6/- 8° (*Canada*) 80

Saints, Priests, and Laymen : incl. non-Engl. Churchmen before the Breach w. Rome in 1534.

ACARIE, Mme. [1566–1618 ; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel]
Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] A Gracious Life [=life of Mme. Acarie ; Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.)78

AIDAN, St. [*d.* 651] —*v.* A § 62.

ALACOQUE, Margaret Mary [of the Sacred Heart ; 1647–1690].
Barry, Rev. Alb. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89
Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary 6/- c 8° ,, ,, [ ]90

ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, St. [Spanish Jesuit ; 1568–1591 ; *can.* 1726].
Cepari, F'r. Virgil [S.-J.] Life of St. Aloysius, tr. F'r. Frcs. Goldie [S.-J.] ; 12 pl. (1 col.) & 108 ill. 8° 12/6 Washbourne / $2.50 Benziger, *N.Y.* 91
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga—*ut supra, s.v.* Series.

ALVAREZ, F'r. Baldassaro [Spanish ; S.-J. ; *c.* 1561–1630].
de Ponte, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Life of Father Balthasar Alvarez [S.-J.] [tr. (fr. Span.)], 2 vols. 5/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 48
Tr. fr. the Fch. version [by P——, 2 vols. 12° *Clerm. Ferr.* 1843] of the Lat. tr. by Melch. TREVINNIUS [8° *Cologne* 1616 ; 12° *Bologne, n.d.* (1631)] of the Span. orig.

ANCINA, B. Giov. Giovenale [1545–1604].
Bowden, Chas. H. [R.-C. ; ed.] Life of B. John Juvenal Ancina 8° 9/- Paul / $2.50 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. 91
A life of one of the companions of St. PHILIP NERI. Bp. of Saluzzo, admitted in 1890 to the Second Order of Saints.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109] —*v.* A § 62.

ANTHONY OF PADUA, St. [1195–1231 ; *can.* 1232].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] The Chronicle of St. Anthony of Padua [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Pr.(B.&.O.)[ ]83

AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225–1274]—*v.* A § 119.

BALL, M'r. Frances Mary Teresa [Foundress in Ireld. of Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Frances Mary Teresa Ball ; port. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr.(B.&O.)81

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546]—*v.* A § 62.

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–1170]—*v.* A § 62.

BENEDICT, St. [480–? 542–7 ; Founder of the Benedictine Order].
Doyle, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] The Teaching of St. Benedict 5/- c 8° Washbourne 87

BELLASIS, Serj. [1800–1873].
Bellasis, Edw. [bro'] Memorials 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 93
BELLASIS, son of an Anglican vicar, passed thro' all stages of belief fr. Low Evangelicism to extreme High-Churchism, and ultimately joined the Roman Ch. in 1850. The bk. is chfly. taken up w. theol. argums. and wrgs. on quests. of the day, incl. letters fr. well-known people. BELLASIS, called to the Bar in 1824, had a long and successful career, almost exclus. in Parly. business, often conn. w. railways, till his retiremt. in 1866.

BENIZI, St. Philip [1233–1285] [of the Order of the Servants of Mary].
Soulier, F'r. Peregrine [R.-C.] Life of St. Philip Benizi 8/- c 8° Burns & Oates 85

BERCHMANS, St. Jan [Dutch Jesuit].
Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of St. John Berchmans [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [ ]90

BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St. [1380–1444].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra.*

BERNEUX, Bp.
Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Mgr. Berneux, Bishop and Martyr 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 72

BERTRAND, St. Louis [Friar Preacher of Order of St. Dominic].
Wilberforce, F'r. Bertrand A. H. [R.-C.] Life of St. Lewis Bertrand ; ill. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 82

de BLOIS, Franc. Louis [BLOSIUS ; 1506–1563 ; Benedictine writer].
Lovat, Lady [tr.] Life of Blosius 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79

BORROMEO, St. Carlo [1538–1584 ; *can.* 1610 ; Card. Abp. of Milan].
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Charles Borromeo c 8° 3/- Burns & Oates / 80c. Benziger, *N.Y.* [ ]93

BOSCO, Don [Founder of the Salesian Society].
Villefranche, J. M. [R.-C.] The Life of Don Bosco, tr. Mary Eliz., Lady Martin [R.-C.] ; port. 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates[ ]90

BOUDIN, Archd. Henri-Marie [*Eveux*]—*ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).

BRENDAN, St. [*d.* 578].
O'Donoghue, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Bendaniana : St. Brendan the voyager, in Story & Legend 7/6 c 8° Brown & Nolan, *Dubl.* 93

de BRETENIÈRES, Rev. Just. [19th cent. ; Missionary and Martyr in Corea].
d'Hulst, Mgr. [R.-C.] A Martyr of our Own Times, tr. Vy. Rev. J. R. Slattery [Am.] 75*c.nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

BRIDGET OF SWEDEN, St. [*c.* 1302–1373 ; *can.* 1415].
Partridge, F. L. M. A. [R.-C.] Life of St. Bridget of Sweden [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/-Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $1.60 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 88

A § 98

BROWNSON, Dr. O. A. [Am.; 1803–1876] The Convert: leaves fr. my exper., ed. H. F. Brownson [Am.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 12° Sadlier, *N. Y.* [57] 77

BROWNSON was in succession a Presb. minister, Universalist, Deist and Rom.-Cath. In 1840 he pub. an acc. of his relig. experiences *sub tit.* "*Charles Ellwood: or the Infidel Converted.*" His cpl. *Works*, ed. Hy. F. BROWNSON [Am.; son] were coll. and pub. in 20 vols. ea. $3 8° Nourse, *Detroit* '83–'87.

Brownson, Hy. F. [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Literary, Scientific and Political Views of O. A. Brownson $1.25 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

Selections from Orestes Brownson's works.

BRUTÉ, Bp.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Bishop Bruté 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates [70]

BURKE, Vy. Rev. F'r. Thos. N.

Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] Life of the Very Rev. Thos. N. Burke, O. P., 2 vols.; port. 30/- Paul / $5 Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

A laborious and conscientious biography of a remarkable and great man.

BURTON, Catharine [of English Teresian Convent, Antwerp; 1668–1714].

Hunter, F'r. Thos. [S.-J.] An English Carmelite [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 76

A life of Catherine BURTON, Mother Mary Xaveria of the Angels.

CAMPOBELLO, Ct. [*b.* 1803].

Robertson, Rev. Alex. [C.-E.] Campobello and Catholic Reform in Italy; port. 5/- c 8° Low 91

An acc. of religious progress in Italy. With a preface by the Abp. PLUNKET (*Dublin*).

CAPRISTAN, St. John [15th century].

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra.*

CARROLL, Abp. [American].

Shea, Jno. Gilmary [Am.; R.-C.] Life & Times of Abp. Carroll = vol. ii. *of his* Hist. of Cath. in U.S., *ut* A § 97.

de CARVAJAL, Dona Luisa

Fullerton, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Dona Luisa de Carvajal [Quar. Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [73] 81

CHAMPAGNAT, F'r. J. B. M. [Founder of Soc. of Little Brothers of Mary].

Life and Spirit of Father Champagnat; port. and 4 pl. 8/- 8° Burns & Oates 87

de CHANTAL, St. Jeanne Françoise Fremyot [1572–1641; *can.* 1767; foundress of the Order *La Visitation Ste Marie* at Annecy].

Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] Life of St. Jane Frances Fremyot de Chaatal [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 72

CLARE of Montefalco, St. [Professed Nun of Order of Hermits of St. Augustine].

Tardy, Most Rev. L. [R.-C.] Life of St. Clare of Montefalco, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Jos. A. Locke [R.-C.] $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84

CHARLES, F'r. [of the Congreg. of the Most Holy Cross and Passion].

Austin, F'r. [R.-C.] Life of Father Charles 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 93

CLERC, Alexis [S.-J.].

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] A Martyr from Quarter-Deck [Alexis Clerc] [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $1.30 Pb. Cath. Soc., *N. Y.* 90

CLITHEROW, Margaret [*née* MYDDELTON; 1564–1567; martyr].

Oliver, M. L. [R.-C.] Life of Margaret Clitheroe; pref. F'r. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86

The contemp. MS. *Life of Mary Clitherow* by Jno. MUSH, priest, in possess. of Mr. Wm. MIDDLETON (the earliest of 3 extant versions) has been ably ed. by F'r. MORRIS in his *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers* [*ut* A § 97, *sv.* Gt. Britain].

de la COLOMBIÈRE, Ven. Claude.

Sequin, Eug. [S.-J.] Life of Ven. Claude de la Colombière [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83

COLUMBUS, Christopher [*c.* 1445–1506]—*v.* E § 6.

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687].—*v.* A § 62.

DAMIEN, F'r. [DE VEUSTER, "Apostle of the Lepers"; 1840–1889].

Clifford, Edw. Father Damien: his journey from Cashmere to Hawaii 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

Cooke, Frces. E. [Unit.] Story of Father Damien; port. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

A popular account of DAMIEN, intended principally for young people.

Life and Letters of Father Damien 1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 89

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ignatius J. [O.-C.; 1799–1892].

v. Kobell, Louise [ed.] Conversations of Dr. Ignatius von Döllinger, tr. Katharine Gould 6/- c 8° Bentley 92

Affords some pleasant glimpses of a fascinating personality, w. a good deal of chat on histor., literary, polit. and theolog. matters. Editor and her husband were friends of DÖLLINGER, and constantly accompanied him in his walks.

DOMINIC, St. [Dominic de GUZMAN; Spanish; 1170–1221]; *can.* 1234].

*Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] History of St. Dominic; 32 pl. and ill. 15/- ($5) 8° Longman 91

A consid. enlargemt. of her *Life of St. Dominic* [3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates '57]. Derived fr. authentic sources, it presents his life in conn. w. his labours am. the Albigenses, and gives a good idea of his marvellous work, dur. last 6 yrs. of his life, in establ. his Order in nearly every European country.

DORIÉ, Henri.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Henri Dorié 2/- 8° Burns & Oates

DOYLE, Dr. Thos. [1793–1879].

Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] Life, Times and Correspondence of Dr. Doyle 7/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [61] 80

EDMUND, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH (*Canterb.*); *d.* 1240; *can.* 1246].

Wallace, Dr. Wilf. [R.-C.] Life of St. Edmund of Canterbury; map and 5 ill. 15/- 8° Paul 93

An industrious and elaborate life of the great mediæval prelate, but strictly fr. the Rom.-Cath. standpt., forming a curious compound of genuine historical research and hagiographic adulation. Conts. some good matter on SIMON DE MONTFORT and Rob. GROSSETESTE. Numerous valuable Appendices of docums., *etc.*

EMMERICH, Anne Catharine [German visionary; 18th–19th century].

Ram, Helen [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

Schmoeger, Vy. Rev. K. E. [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich, 2 vols. [tr.] $4 *nt.* 12° Pustet *N. Y.* 85

EYMARD, Father Julian [Founder of Society of Holy Sacrament; "the Priest of the Eucharist"].

Herbert, Mary Eliz. Lady [R.-C.] Life of Père Eymard 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81

FABER, Dr. Fredk. Wm. [of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri].

Bowden, Jno. Edw. [R.-C.] Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92

FALKLAND, Eliz., Lady [1585–1639].

Fuller, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Lady Falkland [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 83

FAVRE, M'r. Marie Jacqueline.

Life of Mother Marie Jacqueline Favre; w. lives of others of First Religious of the Visitation 6/- c 8° Washbourne 76

A § 98

FAVRE, Pierre [S.-J. ; 1506–1546 ; First companion of Loyola].
Boero, F'r. Gius. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Peter Favre [tr. fr. Ital.] [Quarterly Series] *o.p.* c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of Favre *in prep.*

FERIA, Duchess of [Jane DORMER].
Clifford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria [Quarterly Series] 5/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.30 Cath. Pub. Co., *N. Y.* 87
Transcribed fr. the anc. MS. by late Can. E. E. ESTCOURT, and ed. Rev. Jos. STEVENSON [S.-J.].

FERRER, St. Vincent [1357–1415 ; Spanish Dominican].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*.
Pradel, F'r. Andr. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent Ferrer, tr. [fr. Fch.] F'r. T. B. Aloys. H. Dixon [R.-C.] 5/– 12° Washbourne 75

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester* ; ?1459–1535]—*v.* **A** § 62.

FONTBONNE, M'r. St. John [Foundress of Cong. of Sisters of St. Joseph in Lyons].
Rivaux, Can. [R.-C.] Life of Mother St. John Fontbonne ; port. $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 87

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St. [1182–1226 ; *can.* 1550 ; Founder of the Franciscan Order].
Lockhart, Miss [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of St. Francis of Assisi 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 90
From the *Legenda Sancta Francisi* of St. BONAVENTURA [1221–1274].

FRANCIS DE SALES [1567–1622 ; *can.* 1665 ; Bp. of Geneva].
Ornsby, Prf. Rob. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis de Sales 3/– c 8° Burns & Oates

FRANCIS DI GERONIMO, St. [1642–1716 ; Italian Jesuit].
Clarke, A. M. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis di Geronimo [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/– Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.75 *nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* 91

FRANCIS XAVIER, St. [1506–1552 ; *can.* 1622 ; Jesuit Missionary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72–73] 81 / $2.75 Cath. Pub. Soc., *N. Y.* 86
Teachings and Counsels of St. Francis Xavier [tr. fr. his Letters] [Quarterly Ser.] 5/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

FULLERTON, Georgiana Charlotte, Lady [1812–1885].
Craven, Mme. Aug. [R.-C.] Life of Lady Georg. Fullerton, tr. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] ; port. 7/6 c 8° Bentley [88] 88

GERTRUDE, St. [*d.* 1334 ; Abbess of Order of St. Benedict].
Life and Revelations of St. Gertrude. *By author of* St. Francis and the Franciscans 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 92

GIBBONS, Card. [Am. R.-C.].
Reily, Jno. T. [Am. R.-C.] Cath. Hist. Collec. in Life & Times of Card. Gibbons, v. i.–ii. [3 v.] $5 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93 *in prg.*

GRANT, Thos. [1816–1870 ; First Bp. of Southwark].
O'Meara, Kathleen [R.-C.] Life of Bishop Grant ; 2 ports. 5/– c 8° W. H. Allen [74] 92
A pleasantly written life, giving an admirable picture of the bishop.

HALLAHAN, M'r. Margaret Mary [1803–1868 ; Foundress of the Tertians in Eng.]
Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] Biographical Sketch of Margaret Mary Hallahan 3/– c 8° Longman 71
Abridged from her *Life, ut infra*.
Life of Mother Margaret Mary Hallahan *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/– ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Longman [69] 69
1st edn. has a pref. by Provost Jas. S. NORTHCOTE [*Birm.* ; R.-C.]; 2nd edn. edited Augusta Th. DRANE [R.-C.].

HAND, F'r. [Founder of All-Hallows Coll. for Foreign Missions].
McDevitt, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hand : story of a great servant of God $1.25 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 85

HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle *ut supra*, *s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).

HOFBAUER, Clement Maria [19th cent. ; Vicar of Congreg. of Most Holy Redeemer].
Haringer, Rev. R. P. Mich. [R.-C.] Life of the Ven. Servt. of God, Clement Maria Hofbauer, tr. Lady Herbert $1.25 12° Pustet, *N. Y.* 83

HOESS, Ven. Mary Crescentia [of Third Order of St. Francis].
Jeiler, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] Life of Ven. Mary Crescentia Höss, tr. Rev. C. Deymann $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [1135–1200]—*v.* **A** § 62.

HUGHES, Abp. Jno. [1797–1864].
Shea, Jno. G. [Am.] Archbishop John Hughes [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston, in prep.*

IGNATIUS, F'r. —*v.* **A** § 62.

JOQUES, F'r. [S.-J.] ; Missionary Priest, killed by Mohawk Iroquois 1646].
Shea, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Life of F'r. Joques ; port. and map $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* [85] 86

JOSEPH, St. [Husband of Virgin Mary].
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life and Glories of St. Joseph c 8° 6/– Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 88
Based on the disserts. of Can. Ant. VITALI, F'r. José MORENO and other writers.

KERR, Henrietta.
Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Henrietta Kerr, Religious of the Sacred Heart, 2 ports. 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [86] 86

KIRWAN, Bp. Frcs. [*Killala*].
Lynch, Archd. Jno. [*Tuam* ; R.-C.] Portrait of a Christian Bishop : Lat. text, w. tr. and notes Rev. C. P. Meehan [A.-C.] 2/– 8° Duffy, *Dubl.*
Reprint of a scarce bk., which has sold for as much as £30.

KOSTKA, St. Stanislaus [1550–1568 ; Polish Jesuit].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] The Story of St. Stanislaus Kostka [Quarterly Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 75
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Stanislas Kostka—*ut supra, s.v.* Series.

LACORDAIRE, F'r. Jean Bapt. Henri [1802–1861 ; Dominican].
Chocarne, Father [R.-C.] Inner Life of Père Lacordaire, tr. [fr. Fch.] M'r. Raphael Drane [R.-C.] 6/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 83

LATASTE, Marie Letters and Writings. tr. [fr. Fch.] Edw. H. Thompson, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 5/– Burns & Oates / ea. $1.40 *nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* [81] 93; 93
Marie LATASTE, an ignorant Fch. peasant girl, is said to have been the recipient of extraordinary gifts and illuminations ; and her writings on heavenly subjects here displayed, if genuine, certainly give evidence of wonderful powers for such a person. Uniform w. the translator's *Life of* LATASTE, *ut sup., s.v.* Series.

LAW, Rev. Aug. Hy. [S.-J.].
Memoir of the Life and Death of the Rev. A. H. Law, 3 vols. 14/6 8° Burns & Oates 82 ; 82 ; 83
Schreiber, Ellis [R.-C.] Life of Augustus Henry Law [Quarterly Series] 6/– c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 93

LEGRAS, Mlle. [Louise de MARILLAC; foundress of Sisters of Charity and Cooperator of St. Vinc. de Paul].
"Sister of Charity, A" [Am. R.-C.] Life of Mlle. de Gras [tr. fr. Fch.] $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84

LOPEZ, Gregorio [17th cent.; Spanish].
Doyle, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] Life of Gregory Lopez, the Hermit 3/6 12° Washbourne 76

LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491–1556; Founder of the Society of Jesus].
Hughes, Rev. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits—*ut* D § 161.
*Rose, Stewart St. Ignatius and the Early Jesuits; *c.* 100 ill. 8° 15/- *nt.* Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $6 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [70] 91

A new and thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. given in ℣.℣. A § 99, full use having been made of the new material since brought to light, esp. in the Span. pubn. of the *Cartas* [letters] *de San Ignacio*, 6 vols. The illus. are new, and of consid. archæol. interest.

MACHALE, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*].
O'Reilly, Bp. B. [R.-C.] John MacHale: his life, times and corresp., 2 vols.; fully ill. $5 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 90

MANNING, Card. H. E. [1808–1892] Letters, ed. w. notes Jno. Oldcastle [R.-C.]; ports. and facs. letter 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92

Includes the *Memorials of Card. Manning* [*ut infra*] 2/6 '92 (Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 75*c.* '92) and the *Letters of First* 40 *Yrs. of his life* 2/- '92.

Hutton, Arth. W. [Am.] Card. Manning: a biogr.; w. port. and bibliogr. ["Leaders of Relig."] 6/- c 8° Methuen / $1 Houghton, *Boston* 92

Chiefly compiled fr. the newspapers and other "public" materials. MANNING'S position before his "migration" to Rome, his subsequent life as a priest in London and as Superior of the Oblates of St. Charles, before his elevation to WISEMAN'S chair, are carefully and impartially described. The bibliogr. incl. books, pamphlets and reviews by and on him.

Oldcastle, Jno. [R.-C.; ed.] Memorials of Cardinal Manning; ill. [*ut supra*] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 92

A reprint of a series of papers which appeared in *Merry England*, a Roman-Catholic monthly magazine. W. a cpl. bibliog. of MANNING, compiled by himself a few days before his death.

Purcell, E. Sheridan Life of Cardinal Manning, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

One vol. is to be devoted to his Anglican, the other to his Catholic life. In his lifetime the Card. gave Mr. PURCELL every assistance in the prep. of the biography (incl. the loan of the diary he kept at Rome dur. 1847–48), and his exors. have since allowed him access to all letters and papers under their control.

MARGARET, St. [1046–1093; *can.* 1251; Queen of Scotland].
Turgot [Prior of Durham] Life of St Margaret, ed. J. H. Hinde—*in* Symeon of Durham's Wks. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68

MARGARET MARY, Blessed.
Bougaud, Bp. [R.-C.] Revel. of the Sacred Ht. to Bl. My. Marg.; and hist. of her life [Am. tr.] $1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 90
Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of Blessed Margaret Mary 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 91

With an account of the Devotion to the Sacred Heart.

MARIE THÉRÈSE, M'r. [Foundress and First Superior General of Daughters of the Cross].
"Daughter of the Cross, A" Life of Mère Marie Thérèse; prep. by Abp. Vaughan [*Westm.*]; port. 4/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93
Hulst, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.]; port. 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 76

de MAZENOD, Bp. [*Marseilles*; Founder of Order of Oblates of Mary, *etc.*].
Cooke, Rev. Rob. [R.-C.] Sketches of the Life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 2 vols. 10/- 8° Burns & Oates 79; 82

MEZZOFANTI, Card. Giuseppe Caspare [1774–1849; Librarian of the Vatican].
Russell, Dr. C. W. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Mezzofanti 6/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* ?68

de MONTALEMBERT, Cte. [1810–1870] Letters to a Schoolfellow: 1827–1830, ed. C. F. Audley 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 74

de MONTFORT, Louis Marie Grignon [1673–1716].
"Secular Priest, A." Blessed Louis-Marie Grignon de Montfort and his Devotion, 2 v.; port. 15/- Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 93

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535]—*v.* A § 62.

MARENO, Garcia [1821–75; President of Ecuador].
Berthe, Rev. P. A. [R.-C.] Garcia Moreno, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.] [Quart. Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89

MOSTYN, Margaret [1625–79; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel].
Bedingfeld, Can. Edm. [*Lierre*; 1615–80; R.-C.] Life of M. Mostyn, M'r. Margaret of Jesus [Quart. Series] 6/- 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [72] 84

Edited by F'r. H. J. COLERIDGE [S.-J.] fr. the MS. M'r. MARGARET was the superioress, who, with her sister, M'r. URSULA, accomp. the nuns to their new foundation at Lierre.

MUARD, Rev. Marie Jean Bapt. [Founder of the Missionary Priests].
Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Rev. Mary John Bapt. Muard, tr. Bp. Isid. Robot $1.25 12° Pustet, *N. Y.* 82
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of Jean Baptiste Muard—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series.

NARISCHKIN, Natalie [Sister of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul].
Craven, Mme. Augustus Natalie Narischkin, tr. Georgiana Charl., Lady Fullerton [R.-C.] c 8° 2 vols. 21/- Bentley 77 / $1 Benziger, *N. Y.* 83

NEUMANN, Bp. Jno. N. [*Philadelphia*; of Cong. of the Most Holy Redeemer].
Berger, Rev. Joh. A. [R.-C.] Life of the Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann; port. and ill. $1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [1801–90] Letters and Corresp. dur. Life in Engl. Ch., ed. [Miss] Anne Mozley, 2 v.; 2 ports. 30/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Longman 91

With a brief *Autobiography*, up to 1833 (written in 1874), which sketch, with these *Letters* and the *Apologia* [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 97] completed the period of his Protestant career. The *autobiog.* is written in the third person; and the edr. of the *Letters*, who was chosen for the purpose by NEWMAN himself, is a Protestant. His later letters are to be edited by another hand.
"It has ever been a hobby of mine, though, perhaps, it is a truism not a hobby, that the true life of a man is in his letters . . . not only for the interests of a biography, but for arriving at the inside of things, the publication of letters is the true method. Biographers varnish, they assign motives, they conjecture feelings, they interpret Lord Burleigh's nods; but contemporary letters are facts."—J. H. NEWMAN.

Abbott, Dr. Edwin A. [B.-C.] The Anglican Career of Cardinal Newman, 2 vols. 25/- *nt.* ($10) 8° Macmillan 92

An elab. Broad-Church protest agst. the excessive adulation paid to NEWMAN after his death, which first saw the light in the author's *Philomythus* [*ut* A § 132]. These two bks. together present the Anglican' case agst. NEWMAN in its fullest force.

Hutton, R. H. [C.-E.] Cardinal Newman [Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen [90] 91 / $1 Houghton, *Bost.* 90

By the editor of *The Spectator*. Displays deep insight into the nature of the great Cardinal's genius and the spirit of his life.

Meynell, Wilf. J. H. [R.-C.] Newman, the Founder of Mod. Anglicanism and Card. of Roman Ch.; port. c 8° 2/6 Paul 90 / 80*c. nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. *N. Y.* 91
Fletcher, J. S. [R.-C.] Short Life of Cardinal Newman 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 90
Jacobs, Jos. [Jew] Browning, Newman and Matthew Arnold [repr. of *Athenæum* obit. arts.] 2/6 c 8° Nutt 93
Newman, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Contributions to the History of Cardinal Newman *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Paul 90

Chiefly on his earlier history. By his brother, and a painful exhibition of *fraternum odium*.

A § 98

OLIER, Jean-Jacques [1608–1657 ; Founder of the Seminary of St. Sulpice].
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life of Jean-Jacques Olier — p 8° 15/- Burns & Oates 85 / $4 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 86

O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844–1890].
Roche, Jas. J. [Am. ; R.-C.] Life of J. B. O'Reilly ; w. his cpl. poems and speeches ; ports. and ill. — r 8° subsc. $3 Cassell, N.Y. / 21/- Unwin 91

d'OSSEVILLE, Henriette [Foundress of Institute of the Faithful Virgin].
MacLeod, Rev. J. G. [S.-J.] Life of Henrietta d'Osseville (Mother Ste. Marie) [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

PAPIN-DUPONT, Léon —*ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).

PATRICK, St. [? 387–? 465] Writings of [tr.]—*v.* A § 67. [*The following* 7 *bks. shd. have been inserted in that* §].
Gradwell, Mgr. [R.-C.] Succat : story of sixty yrs. of the life of St. Patrick — c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates / $1.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92

Hypothetical and gushing "history" (or romance), dealing in detail w. the earlier half of SUCCAT'S life [373–433], ab. wh. next to nothing is known.

Morris, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] Ireland and St. Patrick — 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 88

A study of PATRICK'S character and of the results of his Apostolate.

,, ,, The Apostle of Ireland and his Modern Critics — 6*d.* 8° Burns & Oates 80
Newell, E. J. [C.-E.] St. Patrick : his life and teaching — 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
O'Hanlon, Can. Jno. [R.-C.]—*vol. iii. of his* Lives of Irish Sts. [*ut sup.*] *is a comprek. life of St. Patrick.*
Ryan, Rev. A. [R.-C. St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland — 2/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 90
Shearman, Rev. J. F. [R.-C.] Loca Patriciana ; with genealogies — 18/- r 8° Burns & Oates 79

An identification of places (chiefly in Leinster) visited by St. PATRICK and his missionaries, and of contemp. Kings and Chieftains.

PORTER, Abp. Geo. [*Bombay ;* S.-J.] Letters — 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 91

Mainly written fr. India, whither, after long service in the Jesuit community in London, he was in 1887 sent—to die after 20 months.

de RENTY, Baron —*ut supra, s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).

de la ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme. [Foundress of the Society of Nazareth].
Hoey, Mrs. Cashel [Frces. Sarah] [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of Madame de la Rochefoucald — 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78

RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonso.
Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of St. Alonso Rodriguez — [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 89

de SEGUR, Gaston
de Segur, Marquis Gaston de Segur, [abgd.] tr. F. J. M. A. Partridge [R.-C.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 84

SIRE, F'r. Charles [S.-J.].
Sire, Prf. Vital [bro.] Life of Father Charles Sire — $1 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90

SUFFIELD, Rev. (Rob.) Rodolph [ex-R.-C. ; *d.* 1891—*v.* A § 95 : Unitarianism.

TAIGI, Anna Maria ["the Roman Matron" ; 1769–1837].
Calixte, R. F. Life of the Ven. Anna Maria Taigi, tr. A. V. Smith Sligo [R.-C.] ; port. — c 8° 3/6 Washbourne / $1.25 Pustet, N.Y. 73
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Anna Maria Taigi—*ut supra, s.v.* Series.

TERESA, St. [1519–1582 ; Spanish Carmelite].
Froude, Jas. Anth. [Prot.] St. Teresa—*in his* Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays, *ut* K § 83.

Well exhibits, in its most attractive form, the spiritual enthusiasm of the Spanish race.

Marie-Joseph, Abbé [R.-C.] Pop. Life of St. Teresa of Jesus, tr. Mgr. T. S. Preston [Am. R.-C.] ; port. $1 — 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 84

THOMAS OF HEREFORD, St.
L'Estrange, F'r. [S.-J.] Life of St. Thomas of Hereford — [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 80

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.* ; 1806–1889] Autobiography, ed. Augusta Th. Drane [R.-C.] — 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates [91] / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92
,, ,, Letters, ed. Augusta T. Drane [R.-C.] — 8° 9/- Burns & Oates / $2.50 *nt.* Benziger, N.Y. 92
Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C. ; ed.] Characteristics from the Writings of Ullathorne — 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 88

With a biographical account of the Abp's. works.

ULLATHORNE, son of a grocer and on his mother's side a lineal descendant of Sir Thos. More, successively a cabin-boy, a monk, a Govt. chaplain to convicts, a parish priest, Vicar-Apostolic of the Western District, Bp. of Birmingham and titular Archbp. of Cabasa, is an excellent example of a self-made man, this "self" being "made" by being sacrificed or rather ignored.

VÉNARD, Théophane
Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of Théophane Vénard [tr. fr. Fch.] — 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 70

VINCENT DE PAUL, St. [1577–1660 ; *can.* 1737].
Bedford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent de Paul — 3/- c 8° ,, ,, 56
de Navery, Raoul [R.-C.] The Galley Slave : an incident in life of St. Vincent de Paul, tr. [fr. Fch.] — c 8° 2/6 St. Anselm's Soc. / 70*c. nt.* Benziger, N.Y. 93

WADHAMS, Bp. Edgar P. [*Ogdensburg, U.S.A.*].
Walworth, Rev. C. A. [Am. R.-C.] Reminiscences of Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, D.D. ; ill. $1 *nt.* — 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

WARD, Mary Catharine Eliz. Chambers [of Instit. of the Blessed Virgin].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mary Ward, 2 vols. — [Quarterly Series] 15/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 82 ; 85

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812–1882]—*v.* A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.

WIBAUX, Theod. [Pontifical Zouave and Jesuit].
du Coetlosquet, F. [R.-C.] Theodore Wibaux — c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates / $1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 87

With a preface on the military character of the Soc. of Jesus, by Rev. Rich. F. CLARKE [S.-J.].

WISEMAN, Card. Nicholas [*Westmr.* ; 1802–1865].
Arnold, [Miss] M. J. [R.-C.] Recollections of Cardinal Wiseman — 2/- 12° Washbourne 84

XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. Francisco [1436–1517 ; Abp. of *Toledo*].
v. Hefele, Bp. C. J. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Ximenez, tr. [fr. Germ.] Can. Dalton — *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] 8° *London* 60

Original edition 9*m.* 8° Laupp, *Tübin gen* '44, 2nd edn. 3*m.*, 8° *id. ib.* '51.

99. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*c*): DOCTRINE, PHILOSOPHY, POLITY, ETC.

Doctrine: Generally—Works on Special Doctrines, *etc.*, are classed with Protestant books.

*AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-1274]—*ut* A § 119.

BALMES, J. L. [S.-J.] Fundamental Philosophy [tr. fr. Spanish], 2 vols. 12° $4 Sadlier, *N.Y.* / 16*s. nt.* Washbourne

By a learned Spanish Jesuit, the author of *European Civilisation* [*ut* B.E. A § 98].

BERINGTON+KIRK, Rev. Jos. / Rev. J. The Faith of Catholics confirmed by Scripture and the Fathers, 3 vols. 8° *o.p.* London 13 / $6 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* [13] 85

Second edn., revised by Rev. J. WATERWORTH [R.-C.], w. pref. by Mgr. CAPEL.

COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Church Catholic—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

FRASSINETTI [R.-C.] Dogmatic Catechism [tr.] 2/- c 8° Washbourne [71] 87

GIBSON, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Catechism made Easy: explanation of Christian doctrine, 2 vols. 7/6 f 8° Burns & Oates [74]

LACORDAIRE, Abbé Jean Bapt. [R.-C.; 1802-61] Thoughts and Teachings of 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 92

A good selection of short passages.

LEMKUHL, R. P. A. [S.-J.] Theologia Moralis, 2 vols. r 8° 16*m.* Herder, *Freibg.* / 16/- *nt.* Duffy, *Dubl.* [85] 90

,, ,, Theologiae Moralis Compendium 8° 7*m.* Herder, *Freibg.* / 8/- *nt.* Duffy, *Dubl.* [86] 87

LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Theologia Moralis, cura de Noir, 4 vols.; w. notes *c.* 20*fr.* 8° Vives, *Paris* 78

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Dogma c 8° 60*c.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 4/- *nt.* Washbourne

,, ,, Familiar Explanation of Catholic Doctrine 12° $1 Benziger, *N.Y.* [75] 92 / 4/- *nt.* Washbourne 75

Intended for family use, and for more advanced students in high schools and colleges.

,, ,, God the Teacher of Mankind, 9 vols. $10.70 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 77-83

A plain, comprehensive explanation of Christian doctrine, fr. the Rom.-Cath. pt. of view, contg. *The Church and her Enemies*, $1.10 *nt.*; *Apostles' Creed*, $1.10 *nt.*; *First and Greatest Commandmt*, $1.40 *nt.*; *Explan. of the Commandmts.*, $1.10 *nt*; *Parents*, $1.40 *nt.*; *Grace and Sacraments*, $1.25 *nt.*; *Holy Mass*, $1.25 *nt.*; *Eucharist and Penance*, $1.10 *nt.*; *Sacramentals—Prayers.* $1 *nt.*

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; 1801-90]—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Collected Writings.

Stephen, Leslie Newman's Theory of Faith—*in his* Agnostic's Apology, *ut* A § 7.

PAUL, C. Kegan [R.-C.] Faith and Unfaith: and other essays 7/6 c 8° Paul 91

Faith and Unfaith, Thos. à Kempis and the "Imitation," Pascal's "Pensées," Story of Jean Calas, dealing w. matters of relig. sentiment, and 3 literary essays: *What we Know of Shaksp., Production and Life of Books, An Engl. Prose Style.* All prev. contrib. to various mags. *Jean Calas* shd. be cpd. w. Mark PATTISON'S essay and COQUEREL'S *Etude Historique*, by wh. both were no doubt suggested.

SABETTI, Rev. Aloys. [S.-J.] Compendium Theologiae Moralis: Am. edn. 8° $3 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 14/- *nt.* Washbourne [ ] 92

*SCHEEBEN, M. Jos. Dogmatik [tr.]—*v.* Wilhelm+Scannell, *infra.*

de SEGUR, Mgr. Familiar Instruc. and Even. Lects. on all Truths of Relig. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/- 16° Burns & Oates

SUAREZ, De Statû Religionis

Humphrey, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] The Relig. State: a digest of doct. of Suarez, 3 vols. [*c.* 1,200 pp.] 30/- r 8° Manresa Press (B & O) 84

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; 1806-89] Works, 3 vols. [lectures] r 8° ea. 7/- Burns & Oates / ea. $2.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [80-86] 88

i. *Groundwk. of Xtn. Virtues* ['82] '88; ii. *Endowmts. of Man*, etc. ['80] '88; iii. *Christian Patience* ['86] '88.

Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C.; ed.] Characteristics from Writings of Bp. Ullathorne c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 89

WARD, Wilfrid [R.-C.] The Clothes of Religion: reply to popular positivism c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / 30*c. nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

,, ,, The Wish to Believe 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

A discussion on the temper of mind in wh. a reasonable man shd. undertake religious inquiry.

A coll. of Mr. WARD'S essays, to incl. the two above, *Witnesses to the Unseen*, *New Wine in Old Bottles*, *Some Aspects of Newman's Influence*, and *Philalethes*, is to appear shortly with Macmillan.

,, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818-82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/-] 8° Burns & Oates 79

,, ,, Essays on the Church's Doctrinal Authority 10/- 8° ,, ,, 80

* ,, ,, Essays on the Philosophy of Theism; 2 vols. [*ut* B.E. A § 4] 21/- 8° Paul 84

Posthum. ed. by Wilf. WARD (his son), w. Introd., wh. is a clear and interesting summary of Dr. WARD'S chief positions [*v. also* A § 77]. The *Essays* are almost all repr. fr. *Dublin Review*, wh. Dr. WARD edited fr. 1863-70.

*WILHELM+SCANNELL, Jos. W. / Thos. B. [R.-C.'s] Manual of Catholic Theology, 2 vols. 15/- 8° Paul 90

Practically a tr. of M. Jos. SCHEEBEN'S *Handb. d. kathol. Dogmatik* [3 vols. 35*m.* 20 8° (Theol. Bibliothek) Herder, *Freibg.*, '74-'87] which has considerable currency in Germany.

WILMERS, F'r. W. [S.-J.] Hdbk. of the Christian Religion, tr. [fr. Germ.] Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.] 12° 6/- *nt.* Burns & Oates / $1.50 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.*

A good handbk. for advanced students and the educated laity.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.; 1802-65] Essays on Various Subjects, w. biogr. intro. F'r. Jerem. Murphy 12/- 8° Baker [53] 88

A repub. of some of WISEMAN'S best essays, repr. from *Dublin Review*, cont. *Catholic Versions of Scripture, The Parables, The Miracles, and the Actions of N.T., Two Letters on 1 John v. 7, Anc. and Mod. Catholicity, High Church Theory of Dogmat. Authority, Christian Art, Account of Council of Constantinople, Boniface VIII., Early Ital. Academies*

Collected Writings.

FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567-1622] Works, tr. Can. H. B. Mackey [R.-C.], vols. i.-iv. c 8° 27/- Burns & Oates / $7.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 83-88

i.: *Letters to Persons in the World* ($1.60) 6/-; ii.: *The Love of God* [based on the rare Eng. tr. of Rev. Miles CAR (R.-C.) 1630] ($2.50) 9/-; iii.: *The Catholic Controversy* ($1.60) 6/-; iv.: *Letters to Persons in Religion* ($1.60) 6/-. Others in prep.

LANCICIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] Select Works, 2 vols., tr. Very Rev. P. Gallway [R.-C.] 13/- 8° Burns and Oates 81

Vol. i.: *Yearly Retreat* 6/6; vol. ii.: *Rash Judgments and Aridity* 6/6.

A § 99

LIGUORI, Sr. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Complete Ascetical Works, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Eug. Grimm
[Am. R.-C.] 22 vols. c 8° ea. $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / ea. 6/- *nt.* Washbourne 87-93 *in prog.*

The first complete, uniform English tr. of St. ALPHONSUS, to occupy 24 vols. in all.

i. *Preparation for Death.*
ii. *Way of Salvation and of Perfection.*
iii. *Great means of Salv. and of Perfection.*
iv. *Incarntn., Birth, and Infancy of Jesus Xt.*
v. *Passion and Death of Jesus Xt.*
vi. *The Holy Eucharist.*
vii.-viii. *The Glories of Mary.*
ix. *Victories of the Martyrs.*
x.-xi. *The True Spouse of Jesus Xt.*
xii. *Dignity and Duties of the Priest.*
xiii. *The Holy Mass.*
xiv. *TheDiv. office* [explan. of Pss. and Canticles]
xv. *Preaching.*
xvi. *Abdg. Sermons for all Sundays of Yr.*
xvii. *Miscellany.*
xviii.-xxi. *Letters*, 4 vols.
xxii. *Letters, General Index.*
[xxiii.-xxiv. *Life of St. Alphonsus.*]

,, ,, Complete Works [tr.], ed. Bp. Coffin [R.-C.], 6 vols. 16/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 52-57

i. *The Christian Virtues* 3/- [or in 3 pts. ea. 1/- (1) *The Love of Xt.*, (2) *Treat. on Prayer*, (3) *Xtn 's Rule of Life*]; ii. *The Mysteries of the Faith: the Incarnation*, 2/6; iii. *Ditto: the Blessed Sacrament* 2/6; iv. *Eternal Truths: Preparation for Death* 2/6; v. *The Redemp., Meds. on the Passion*, etc. 2/6; vi. *Glories of Mary* 3/6.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Coll. Works: uniform edn. [Silv. Lib.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Apologia pro Vita sua [*ut* 16.16. A § 98] ..... [64] 90
His *Letters and Corresp.* [*ut* A § 98] cont. a sort of contin. of this.
Arians of Fourth Century [*ut* 16.16. A § 119] ..... [33] 90
Biblical and Eccles. Miracles [*ut* 16.16. A § 132] ..... [43] 90
Callista [tale of 3rd cent.] [*ut* 16.16. K § 50] ..... [56] 90
Developmt. of Xtn. Doctrine [*ut* 16.16. A § 98] ..... [45] 90
Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Cath. Tchg. [*ut* A § 100] .... [50] 91
Discourses to Mixed Congregations ..... [49] 92
Discussions and Argumts. on Var. Subj. ..... [72] 91
Essays, Critical and Historical, 2 vols. [*ut* 16.16. A § 98] .... [60] 90
Grammar of Assent [*ut* 16.16. A § 98] ..... [70] 91
Historical Sketches, 3 vols. [*ut* 16.16. F § 1] ..... [72] 91
Idea of a University Defined and Ill. [*ut* 16.16. D § 168] ..... [73] 91
Lects. on Docts. of Justification [*ut* 16.16. A § 126] ..... [38] 93
Loss and Gain [tale of a convert] ..... [48] 91
Orig. pub. anonymously.
Parochial and Plain Sermons, 8 vols. [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] .. [35-68] 93
,, ,, *Selections from* ..... [41] 91
Present Position of Catholics in England [*ut* 16.16. A § 97] .... [51] 92
Sermons bearing on Subj. of Day [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] ..... [42] 93
,, *on Various Occasions* ..... [ ] 93
,, *Fifteen, pchd. bef. Univ. Oxon.* ..... [43] 92
Preached between 1826 and 1843.
Verses on Various Occasions [*ut* 16.16. K § 68] ..... [68] 90
Via Media of Anglican Church, 2 vols. ..... [77] 91

de VERE, Dr. Aubrey [R.-C.] Relig. Problems of Nineteenth Cent., ed. Can. J. G. Wenham [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. 93

Five essays—of wh. 3 are repr. fr. his *Essays* [*ut* 16.16. K § 83] and the 2 last fr. *Dublin Review*—ably representing the chief relig. difficulties of the 19 cent. as they present themselves to the mind of a thoughtful Roman-Catholic. *Modern Unbelief, The Subjective Difficulties in Religion, Faith Contrasted with Private Judgment*, etc.

Confession.

GUILLOIS, Rev. Ambr. [R.-C.] History of Confession, tr. [fr. Fch.] Bp. L. de Goesbriand [*Burlgtn.*; Am. R.-C.] 75*c. nt.* 16° Benziger, *N.Y.* 89

A vindication of the dogma of confession from the "attacks of hereticks and infidels."

MELIA, Rev. Raph. [R.-C.] Treatise on Auricular Confession: dogmatic, histor. and pract. 1/6 18° Duffy, *Dublin*

Immaculate Conception.

LEE, Dr. Fred. G. [H.-C.] The Sinless Conception of the Mother of God: a theolog. essay 7/6 8° Unwin 91
PALMER, Rev. J. R. [C.-E.] The Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary 6*d.* c 8° Stock 92

An interesting monograph on the hist. of the doctr., which has been denounced by some of the most eminent Fathers, Saints, Doctors and Popes, but has come to be promulgated as an essential article in the creed.

ULLATHORNE, Abp. [R.-C.] The Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God: an exposition
[Spiritual Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Art and Bk. Co., *Leamington* / 75*c.* Kelly (now Piet), *Baltimore* [55] 69

Philosophy (*incl.* Political Economy).

AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-74] *Works, Books based thereon, and Criticism*—*v.* A § 119, *s.v.* Scholastic Age.
CATHREIN, Rev. V. [R.-C.] Philosophia Moralis 3*m.*50 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 93
COPPENS, Rev. Chas. [Am.; S.-J.] Logic and Mental Philosophy: a brief textbook c 8° $1.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne 91
DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Political Economy—*ut infra, s.v.* Manuals of Cathol. Philos.
HILL, F'r. Walt. Hy. [Am.; S.-J.] Elements of Philosophy [=Logic and Metaphysics] 12° $1.50 Murphy, *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne [73] 85
,, ,, Ethics, or Moral Philosophy 12° $1.50 Murphy, *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne [78] 86
JOUIN, Rev. R. P. Ludov. [Am.; R.-C.] Compendium Logicae et Metaphysicae $1.25 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [84] 92
,, ,, Elementa Philosophiae Moralis $1.50 *nt.* 12° ,, [86] 92
KONINGS, A. [R.-C.] Theologia Moralis Novissimi eccles. doct. S. Alphonsi, 2 vols. $5 *nt.* r 8° ,, [76] 93
Manuals of Catholic Philosophy; ed. Rich. F. Clarke [S. J.] [Stonyhurst Series] c 8° Longman / Benziger, *N.Y.*

New Volume:—*Political Economy* .....Chas. S. DEVAS [R.-C.] 6/6 ($1.50 *nt.*) '92.

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] A Philosophical Catechism 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86
RUSSO, F'r. Nicol. [R.-C.] Summa Philosophica $2 *nt.* 8° Noonan, *Boston* [ ] 89
,, ,, De Philosophia Morali Prælectiones $2 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [90] 91

A class-bk. of Ethics, being lectures delivered in the Georgiopolitan College of the Society of Jesus.

Miracles —*v.* A § 132.

Holy Coat of Treves.

CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] A Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat of Treves; 12 ill. 4/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With an account of its history and ("almost certain") authenticity.

PLATER, E. A. The Holy Coat of Treves: its hist., cultus, and expositions; ill. 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 92

Apparition of the Virgin at Pontmain (diocese of Laval, France).

RICHARD, Abbé [R.-C.] Apparition of the Blessed Virgin at Pontmain, tr. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 1/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Account of an alleged apparition of the Virgin to six children.

A § 100

Our Lady of Lourdes.

CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] Lourdes and its Miracles — 16° 1/- Cath. Truth Soc. / 75c. Benziger, *N. Y.* — 88

HUSENBETH, Provost F. C. [R.-C.] Our Blessed Lady of Lourdes, *6d.* ; with the Novena — 1/- c 8° Washbourne [58] 70

LASSERRE, Henri [R.-C.] Our Lady of Lourdes, tr. Father Ign. Sisk [O.-C.] — 3/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn. n.d.* (86)

A history of the miraculous series of apparitions begun Feb. 11, 1858, and the singular events following them.

,, ,, Sister Marie-Bernard Bernardette, tr. Mrs. Raymond Barker — 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington*

A sequel to the above, contg. the entire hist. of the apparitions at Lourdes extracted from it.

,, ,, Miraculous Episodes of Lourdes, tr. M. E. Martin [R.-C.] — 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

Sermons —*v.* A § 109.

100. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*d*): CONTROVERSIAL WORKS.

Generally.

Roman Side.

ALLNAT, Chas. F. B. [R.-C.] Which is the True Church?: reasons f. joining Cath. Ch. — 1/4 c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86

,, ,, The Church and the Sects; ser. i. 1/-, ser. ii. 1/6 — 8° ,, ,, 86; 90

Letters in defence of *Which is the True Church?* which excited some controversy.

,, ,, Cathedra Petri — 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 84

A summary of the chief titles and prerogatives ascribed to St. PETER and to his see and successors by the Early Fathers and Councils of the Church.

BELLASIS, Serj. [R.-C.] Philotheus and Eugenia — 1/- c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. [61] 93

Discourses betw. two Anglicans on Anglican difficulties. Puts the Roman case forcibly.

BRENNAN, Rev. Mart. S. [Am. R.-C.] What Catholics have done for Science — $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 87

Claims that every branch of modern science owes not only its origin but the main part of its growth to Catholic scientists.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Blunders and Forgeries — 6/- c 8° Paul 90

Rom.-Cath. essays, controverting Protestant "mis-statements and blunders"; an aggressive bk.

BRINCKMAN, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] Controversial Methods of Romanism — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90

GIBBONS, Card. Jas. [*Baltim.* ; Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers [vindic. of Rom. Church] — c 8° 50c. Murphy, *Baltimore* / 2/- Washbourne [71] 79

JONES, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Dishonest Criticism: an answer to Dr. Littledale — 2/6 c 8° Hodges 87

"A chapter of Theology on Equivocation, and Doing Evil for a Good Cause," in reply to Dr. LITTLEDALE'S letter to *Pall Mall Gazette*, 22 Nov., 1886, entitled *The Priest in the Family.*

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C. ; 1801–90] Certain Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Catholic Teaching Considered, 2 vols. — [Silver Library] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [50] 91

Vol. i. *Twelve Lectures*; ii. *Letters to Dr. Pusey conc. the Blessed Virgin, and to the Duke of Norfolk in defence of the Pope and Council.*

RICARDS, Bp. J. D. [*Retimo* ; Am. R.-C.] Catholic Christianity and Modern Unbelief — $1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84

A defence of the "Faith once delivered to the saints" fr. the "assaults of modern infidelity."

SWEENY, Dr. P. [R.-C.] Catholic Controversial Letters — 3/- c 8° Washbourne 85

Protestant Side.

INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar [Prot.] England and Rome — 14/- ($4.50) 8° Longman 92

A history of the relations bet. Papacy and English State fr. Rom. Conq. to Revol. of 1688. Almost exclusively controversial, bg. a piece of elabor. special pleading to prove that the Tudor supremacy was substantially the same as that of our mediæval kings.

JENKINS, Can. R. C. [*Canterb.*; C.-E.] Pre-Tridentine Doctrine — 5/- 8° Nutt 91

A review of Card. CAJETAN'S Comm. on Scripp., affording a striking picture of the change for the worse effected in the doctrine of the Roman Church by the Council of Trent.

de LAMENNAIS, Abbé R. F. [ex-R.-C.; 1782–1854] Words of a Believer, *and* Past & Fut. of the People [tr.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 91

The former is a tr. of his *Parole d'un Croyant* [1834], in wh. he boldly and defiantly threw off his allegiance to the Pope, who in return issued an encyclical letter condemning the bk. 100,000 copies are said to have been sold in the first year. Memoir of L. by MAZZINI (orig. pb. 1839) is prefixed to this, tr. by L. E. MARTINEAU.

LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] The Petrine Claims: a critical enquiry — c 8° 5/- S.P.C.K. / $2 Young, *N. Y.* 89

Legal, not theological, argument. Reissued fr. a ser. of arts. wh. appeared in *Church Quart. Review*, 1878-84.

MOORE + BRINCKMAN, Rev. Thos. / Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] The Anglican Brief against Roman Claims — 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 93

A repertory of facts, arguments and authorities on the Anglican side.

PATON, Rev. Jas. British History and Papal Claims, 2 vols. — 21/- Hodder 93

An able, zealous bk., but somewhat belated and wrong-headed—seeking to resuscitate the animosities of the last 800 yrs., now happily dead and buried.

Infallibility of the Church.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.]—*in his* Declarations and Letters, *ut* A § 97.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] The Infallibility of the Church — 9/- p 8° Murray [89] 90

A course of lects. deliv. by the Divinity lecturer in the chief Protestant College of Ireland, competently dealing w. the most vital of all the controversial issues between Protestants and Romanists.

Papal Supremacy, Temporal Power.

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State—*ut* A § 112.

HETTINGER, Vy. Rev. Frz. [R.-C.] Supremacy of the Apostolic See in the Church [tr. (fr. Germ.)] — 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79

PULLER, Rev. F. W. [C.-E.] The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome; pref. Bp. Edw. King [*Linc.*] — 7/6 c 8° Longman 93

Five lects., dealing w. the claim to supremacy of jurisdiction. Orig. deliv. (Lent '92) to a London clerical audience.

STEAD, W. T. [Nonc.] The Pope and the New Era: letters fr. the Vatican, 1889 — 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 90

Deals w. necessity of Pope using the great power of the Roman Ch. as a lever in social and labour questions. By the pres. edr. of *The Review of Reviews*, but written whilst he was edr. of *The Pall Mall Gazette.*

Roman-Catholicism and Protestantism Compared.

de HAULLEVILLE, Bar. [R.-C.] Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism [tr.] — 6/- c 8° Paul 73

In their civil bearing upon nations. Tr. by [Sir] Hy. BELLINGHAM [R.-C.] "Remainder" on sale by Art and Bk. Co., Leamington, at 2/6 *nt.*

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTIT. OF THE CHURCH. THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REF. THERETO.

Polity.

HARDERN, Rev. T. B. Church Discipline: its history and present aspect 3/- 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 93
KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] The Framework of the Church 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

A treatise on Church government.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—*in his* Dissertation on Apostolic Age, *ut* A § 51.

Maintains that the Episcopate in the Church was devel. out of the presbytery, and that the sacerdotal theory of the ministry did not exist in the Church of 2nd cent., the Episcopate being consid. an instit. for purposes of order and governmt.

Roman-Catholic.

HECKER, Vy. Rev. Is. T. [Am. R.-C.] The Church and the Age c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.25 *nt.* Columbus Press, *N.Y.* [88] *n.d.* (91)

An expos. of the Cath. Ch. in view of the needs and aspirations of the pres. age.

O'REILLY, Edm. J. [S.-J.] Relations of the Church to Society [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 92

Canonization.

BENEDICT XIV., Pope Heroic Virtue [tr. fr. orig. Latin], 3 vols. 5/6 *nt.* c 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 50

A portion of his treatise on the Beatification and Canonization of the Servants of God.

Reunion of the Churches.

HOWARD, Rev. Geo. B. [C.-E.]—*in his* Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches, *ut* A § 124.

Concludes by submitting a proposal for Reunion betw. the C. of E. and the Orthodox Churches of East on basis of the unaltered Creed, and gives a *résumé* of the corresp. wh. has passed betw. these Churches and ourselves dur. last 3 cents.

HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.] The Peace of the Church [Bohlen Lectures 1891] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/- Nisbet 91

A fuller and more mature statement of the author's views than that contd. in his *The Church Idea*, *ut* B.B. A § 102, which gave the first suggestion of what has since become widely known as "The Lambeth Platform."

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [Am. Episc.] Christian Unity in America—*v.* A § 4.

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

Generally.

Roman Catholic.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Ritual of the New Testament 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 87

An essay on the principles and origin of Catholic ritual in refer. to N.T.

LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] The Sacramentals of the Holy Catholic Church 12° $1.25 Benziger, *N.Y.* / 6/- *nt.* Burns & Oates 92
OAKELEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Catholic Worship: on the ceremonies and devotions of the Church 12° 1/- Burns & Oates / 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [67] 72
O'KANE, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Notes on Rubrics of Roman Ritual 8° 8/- Duffy, *Dubl.* / $2.50 O'Shea, *N.Y.* [ ] 78

Sacraments in General, Baptism, Eucharist and Extreme Unction.

WAPELHORST, Prf. P. Innoc. [Am. R.-C.] Compendium Sacræ Liturgiæ: juxta ritum Romanum $2.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [ ] 87

Probably the most important manual of Roman ceremonies which has appeared since MARTINUCCI'S standard work.

Baptism.

ELWIN, Rev. Warwick The Minister of Baptism 12/- 8° Murray 89

A history of Church Opinion from the time of the Apostles, especially w. ref. to heretical, schismatic and lay administration.

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* A § 114.
WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Baptism, 2 vols. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1705] 89

A cheap edn. For Dr. Hy. COTTON'S edn. in 2 vols. 8° *v.* B.B. A § 103.

Eucharist, Holy.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.]—*ut* A § 33.
LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper—*ut* A § 33.
LINKLATER, Dr. Rob. [H.-C.; ed.] The Lord's Day and the Holy Eucharist 5/- c 8° Longman 92

A series of essays by various writers, all holding high views as so the Real Presence.

Worship .....Visc. HALIFAX
Temple Worship .....Rev. T. A. LACEY
Canonical Sunday Worship..Rev. Edm. G. WOOD
Catholic Worship & Bk. of Com. Prayer .. Rev. E. W. SERGEANT
Holy Euch. the Divinely Apptd. Service of Church EDITOR
Holy Eucharist, or Sacrifice of Praise and Thanksgiving .....Earl NELSON
Eucharistic Worship ....Rev. Jno. GOING
Musical Rendering of Holy Euch......Rev. Jas. Baden POWELL

LUCKOCK, Can. Herb. M. [H.-C.] The Divine Liturgy: order of administration of Holy Communion c 8° 6/- Rivington [Longman] / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 89

Historically, doctrinally and devotionally set forth in 50 portions.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] At the Holy Communion: helps for prep. and reception 1/- 32° Seeley [92] 93
TROUP, Rev. Geo. E. [F.-Ch.] Words to Young Christians 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A coll. of addresses to young people on the occasion of their first admission to Eucharist

Roman Catholic.

DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.] The Holy Communion : its philos., theology, and practice *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 53
GILBERT, Provost Dan. [R.-C.] Love of Jesus : or visits to the Blessed Sacrament c 8° 1/6 Burns & Oates 50c. Murphy, *Balt.* [69] 71
de LA BOUILLERIE, Mgr. [R.-C.] The Eucharist & the Chris. Life, tr. [fr. Fch.] A. L. Cotton [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° Washbourne 75
LANZONI, Luigi [R.-C.] The Names of the Eucharist [tr. (fr. Ital.)] ; intro. Bp. J. C. Hedley [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696–1787] The Mysteries of the Faith : the Blessed Sacrament—*ut* A § 98.
MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Blessed Eucharist our Greatest Treasure c 8° $1.50 Pustet, *N.Y.* 5/- *nt.* Washbourne [2nd ed. 69] 76
RAWES, Dr. H. A. [R.-C. ; ed.] The Bread of Life : Aquinas on the sacraments of the altar 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [79] 93
Arranged as meditations, w. prayers and thanksgivings, for Holy Communion.

Mass.

COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Mass—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
Dialogue on the Mass : with Challoner's Devotions for Mass [Derby Reprints] 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates
FITZGERALD, Percy H. [R.-C.] The Jewels of the Mass 2/- c 8° ,, ,, [87] 87
A short acc. of the rites and prayers used in the Holy Sacrifice.

HEIGHAM, Jno. [R.-C.] Devout Exposition of the Holy Mass, ed. Rev. A. J. Rowley [R.-C.] 3/- c 8° Washbourne 76
MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Holy Mass : sacrifice for the living and the dead $2.50 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* [ ] 75
OAKELEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Office and Ceremonial of the Mass Explained 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 58
*ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia : the holy sacrifice of Mass, 2 v. ; ill. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [33] 93
Ed. W. H. J. WEALE. Orig. written for "the more intelligent and inquiring of our Prot. fellow-countrymen," and still the best expos. of the Rom.-Cath. liturgy in English. Full of curious learning, esp. in the second vol., wh. deals w. vestments and other eccles. properties. *L.P.* (250 copies), rubricated, 50/- *nt.*

104. CHURCH CALENDAR, CEREMONIES, CUSTOMS, RITES, ETC.

Customs, Lore, *etc.*

ANDREWS, Wm. Curiosities of the Church 6/- 8° Andrews, *Hull* [90] 91
Curious customs, services, records, *etc.*
,, ,, Old Church Lore 6/- 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
Right of sanctuary, trial by ordeal, charter-horns, old Engl. Sunday, anc. marriage customs, *etc.*
DYER, T. F. Thiselton Church Lore Gleanings ; facs. ill. 10/6 c 8° Innes 91
A pleasant and painstaking coll. of curious facts and fancies, legends and superstitions : building legends, church-porch, discipline, pigeon-houses, bells and belfries, churchwardens and parish-clerks, wells, acoustic jars, rights of sanctuary, *etc.* An interesting medley.
VAUX, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Church Folk-Lore : post-Reformation usages in Engl. Church mostly obsolete c 8° Griffith *in prep.*

Christmas.

HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [w. 37 pl. after R. Seymour's originals] c 8° 7/6 Warne $2 Roberts, *Bost.* 88
Customs, ceremonies, traditions, superstitions, festivities, fun, etc. A fairly good compilation.

105. CHURCH MISSIONS (*a*) : FOREIGN.

Generally.

Encyclopædia of Missions, ed. Rev. Edwin M. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. ; maps $12 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 91
Histor., statist., geogr., ethnol. and biogr. facts, w. bibliographies and statist. tables.
Missionary Year-Book ed. Rev. J. T. Gracey [Am.] $1.25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y., ann.*
Historical and statistical accs. of the princ. Protestant miss. socs. in Gt. Brit., Europe and America.
WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [*Oxon. & Winds.;* 1805–73] Speeches on Missions, ed. Rev. H. Rowley 7/- 8° Wells Gardner [74] 88

Purpose, Plan and Result.

LIGGINS, Rev. Jno. [ed.] The Real Value & Success of Foreign Missions proved by disting. Witnesses 3/- c 8° Nisbet 91
The testimony of diplom. ministers, consuls, naval officers, scientific and other travellers, *etc.*
PIERSON, Rev. Arth. T. [Am. Presb.] The Divine Enterprise of Missions c 8° $1.25 Baker Co., *N.Y.* 91 4/6 Hodder 92
Lects. on the purpose, plan and result of missions, del. bef. Theol. Semin. of Ref. Ch. in Amer. at New Brunswick, N.J.
THOMPSON, Rev. Aug. C. [Am. Cong.] Foreign Missions $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89
Ten lects. on the place of missions in pastorate, prayer and conferences.
YOUNG, Rob. [layman] The Success of Christian Missions 5/- c 8° Hodder 90
Full of interesting quotations, giving the *pro's* and *con's* of the Mission question, in testimony of their beneficial results.

History.

Generally.

HODDER, Edwin Conquests of the Cross, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 9/- i 8° Cassell 90–91
A popular record of missionary work throughout the world.

Early and Mediæval British Missions.

CHARLES, Mrs. Rundle [C.-E.] Early Christian Missions of Ireland, Scotland and England 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
A pleasant little bk., by the author of the well-known *Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta Family.*
HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 vols. 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [$\frac{72}{71}$] $\frac{92}{92}$
Vol. i. : *Conversion of Franks and English,* 2/6....[72]; ii. : *St. Boniface and the Conversion of Germany,* 2/6....[72].

A § 105

WALROND, Rev. F. F. [C.-E.] Christian Missions before the Reformation — 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 73

Roman Catholic.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C.] Old English Catholic Missions — 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 86

Missionary Societies.

Records of the S.P.G., Classified Digest of the ; 16 ports., and ill. — [1701–1892] 15/–*nt.*8° S.P.G. Office, 19, *Delahay St., Lond.* 93

Acc. of the Soc's. wk. in Amer., the Colonies, India, etc., w. short sketches of the eccles. hist. of the countries, and a record of all the missionaries whom the Soc. has supported since its estab. in 1701. Up to the Declar. of Indep. in 1784 the Soc. had spent nearly £250,000 on estab. the Ch. in U.S.

Modern Missions.

Europe.

Frisia.

COLLINS, W. E. The Early History of Frisia — [Prince Consort Dissert. 1890] — Camb. Press *in prep.*

With special reference to its conversion.

Asia.

China.

Church Work in North China ; w. pref. Bp. C. P. Scott ; map — *o.p.* c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

A sketch of the fortunes of the Church of Engl. Mission in N. China.

GUINNESS, Rev. M. G. The Story of the China Inland Mission, vol. i. — 3/6 c 8° Morgan 93

MICHIE, Rev. Alex. [Miss.] Missionaries in China — 3/6 8° Stanford 91

Points out the reason why, fr. various causes, Xtn. missionaries are so hated in China, and suggests a *modus vivendi.*

Records of General Conference of Protestant Missionaries of China — 17/6 8° *Shanghai* (Nisbet) 90

The Conference was held in May, 1890.

Biography : Individually.

MACKENZIE, Dr. Jno. Kenneth [Am. ; medical miss. to China].

Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] John Kenneth Mackenzie — c 8° $1.50 Revell, *N.Y.* / 6/- Hodder 91

Compiled fr. his letters and diaries. Interesting. Incl. an acc. of first Chin. hospital at Tien-tsin.

WILLIAMS, Dr. S. Wells [Am.]

Williams, Fred. Wells [Am.; son] Life and Letters of S. Wells Williams ; port. — $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 88

India.

D'ORSEY, Rev. Alex. J. D. —*in his* Portuguese Discoveries in Asia and Africa, *ut* E § 35.

Most of the bk. is devoted to an elaborate survey of Portuguese (Romanist) Missions in India, and their damaging influ. (past and pres.) on Syrian Church of S. India.

Serampore Letters : 1800–1816, ed. L. + M. Williams [Am.] ; 8 ill. and 1 facs. letter — $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 92

Consists mainly of the hitherto unpub. corresp. of Wm. CAREY and others of the "Serampore Missionaries" w. Jno. WILLIAMS, an emin. Bapt. minister in N.Y. Asserts that the oppos. of East Indian Co. to Xtn. missions at end 18 cent. was so severe that recruits to CAREY, MARSHMAN and WARD had to sail *viâ* U.S., thus rousing interest in India missions, and leading up to the origin of the important Amer. Bapt. missions to India.

Biography : Individually.

MARTYN, Rev. Hy. [C.-E. ; 1781–1812].

Smith, Dr. Geo. Henry Martyn, Saint & Scholar : 1st mod. miss. to Mohammedans ; port. & ill. — 8° 10/6 R.T.S. / $3 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

SOMERVILLE, Dr. Alex. N. [F.-Ch. ; 1813–1889].

Smith, Dr. Geo. A Modern Apostle : life & career of A. N. Somerville ; port. — 6/– p 8° Murray [90] 91

Scotld., Ireld., India, America, Africa, Australasia and Continent of Europe.

Indo-China.

Biography : Individually.

MACDOUGALL, Bp. F. T. [*Labuan and Sarawak*].

Bunyon, C. J. [bro.-in-law] Memoirs of Bp. MacDougall and Harriette, his Wife — 14/– ($4.50) 8° Longman 89

Japan.

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. [C.-E.]—*in her* Japan as we saw it, *ut* E § 37.

Supplies an interesting, if somewhat rose-coloured, acc. of the mission wk. of the C. of E. in Japan, in wh. the Bp. of Exeter (her father, who provides a Preface to the bk.), takes, as is well known, a special interest.

Mongolia.

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Diaries, letters and reports, ed. Rich. Lovett ; ill. — 8° 7/6 R.T.S. / $1.75 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

The *Diaries* extend fr. 1870-1891, dur. wh. period GILMOUR laboured w. unwearied perseverance partly in Shantung and other parts of N. China, but chiefly among the Mongols.

,, ,, More about the Mongols, ed. Rich. Lovett — 5/- 8° R.T.S. 93

Compiled fr. MSS. of late Jas. GILMOUR, incl. a reprod. of most of the diaries he kept dur. his first journey across the Desert of Gobi. GILMOUR'S gift of circumstantial narration has aptly been likened to DEFOE'S.

Nestorians —*v.* A § 61.

Persia.

BASSETT, Rev. Jas. [Am.] Persia ; ill. — $1.25 12° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila. n.d.* (90)

A narr. of the founding and fortunes of the (Amer.) Eastern Persia Mission, w. a sketch of the verss. of the Bible and Xtn. liter. in Pers. and Pers.-Turk. langs.

Syria —*v.* A § 61.

Africa.

HUGHES, Rev. W. Dark Africa and the Way Out ; ill. 2/- c 8° Low 92

[A scheme for civilizing and evangelizing Africa, by a member of the Congo Training Instit., Colwyn Bay, N. Wales.

YOUNG, Rob. [layman] Trophies of African Heathenism ; map 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Biogrs. of native African converts, w. sketches of miss. life and labours.

Abyssinia (and Syria).

Biography.

WALDMEIER, Theoph. Autobiography [10 yrs. in Abyss., 16 yrs. in Syria] 2/- 8° Partridge 90

Central Africa.

GUINNESS, F. E. [= Mrs. H. Grattan] The New World of Central Africa ; maps, ports. and ill. 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. a hist. of the first Christian mission on the Congo.

HORE, Alf. Coode Tanganyika : eleven years [1877–88] in Central Africa—*ut* E § 48.

Biography.

ROBERTSON, Rev. W. The Martyrs of Blantyre : chap. fr. story of missions in Central Africa 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92

Short lives of Hy. HENDERSON, Dr. Jno. BOWIE and Rob. CLELAND.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David [1813–1873].

Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

MACKAY, Rev. A. M. [pioneer miss. of Church Miss. Soc. to Uganda].

Mackay, Miss [sister] A. M. Mackay 7/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 91

East Africa.

PRICE, Rev. W. S. My Third Campaign in East Africa 6/- c 8° Hunt 90

South Africa.

GIBSON, Rev. G. G. S. [C.-E.] Eight Years in Kaffraria 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 91

Missionary experiences from 1882 to 1890.

WIDDICOMBE, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] Fourteen Years in Basutoland [1876–1890] 4/6 c 8° Church Prtg. Co. 91

America : North.

WILSON, Rev. E. F. Missionary Work among the Ojibway Indians ; ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

Biography : Collectively.

HAYDN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Amer. Heroes on Mission Fields ; ports. [brief biographies] $1.25 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc., *N.Y.n.d.* (90)

Lives of Missionaries in North America *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/-] c 8° S.P.C.K.

John ELLIOT, Bp. SEABURY, Bp. CHASE, Bp. STUART, J. G. MOUNTAIN.

Greenland.

Lives of Missionaries in Greenland [acc. of the Moravian mission] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° S.P.C.K.

Biography : Individually.

BRAINERD, Rev. David [Am.; 1718–1747].

Page J. David Brainerd 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Conts. a graphic popular acc. of BRAINERD'S wk. among the Amer. Indians.

America : South.

Biography : Individually.

WRAY, Rev. Jno. [Cong. ; 1779–1837].

Rain, Thos. [ed.] Life and Labours of John Wray ; map and ports. 5/- c 8° Snow 92

Compiled chiefly fr. WRAY'S own MSS. and *Diaries*.

Polynesia and New Zealand.

GOWEN, Rev. H. H. The Paradise of the Pacific : sketches of Hawaiian scenery and life 5/- c 8° Skeffington 92

Chiefly extrs. fr. his familiar letters, incid. giving curious pictures of the way in wh. Europ. civilizn. and native customs mingle or run side by side.

INGLIS, Dr. Jno. Bible Illustrations from the New Hebrides 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Nelson 90

With an acc. of the progress of the mission, sketches of nat. hist , customs, *etc.*

MILLETT, Mrs. Edw. An Australian Parsonage : settler and savage in West Australia 12/- 8° Stanford [71] 72

MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor 3/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [69] 85

WILLIAMS, Bp. [*Waiapu*] Christianity among the New Zealanders 7/6 ; *red. to* 5/- *in* 1874 c 8° Seeley 66

Biography : Individually.

CALVERT, Rev. James [Wesl. ; 1813 ; ? *living*].

Rowe, Rev. G. S. James Calvert of Fiji 3/6 f 8° C. H. Kelly 93

Fiji, 1837–65 ; afterwards (1872–81) to Orange Free State.

PATON, Rev. Jno. G. [1824—*living* ; Presb.].

Paton, Rev. Jas. [bro.] The Story of John G. Paton : told for young folks ; map and 45 pl. c 8° 5/- Hodder / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

A re-arrangement, for young people, of PATON'S *Autobiography* [*ut* M.M. A § 105].

106. CHURCH MISSIONS (*b*): HOME MISSIONS.

Vide also D § 127: Pauperism, D § 128: Charities.

History.

HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Home Missions in the Early Mediæval Period [By-paths of Ch. Hist.] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89

England.

London.

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. [C.-E.] Work among the Fallen, as seen in the Prison Cell 1/- (40*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (91)
By the Chaplain to H.M. Prison, Newgate, London.

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued: experiences among our City poor 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

Generally.

DUBOIS, Abbé [R.-C.] Zeal in the Work of the Ministry [Am. tr.] $1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 81
FRASSINETTE, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] New Parish Priest's Prac. Manual, tr. [fr. Ital.] Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [83]92
LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.*; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry: orig., constit., nature and wk. 8° 14/- Hodder 90 / $3 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 91
The Donellan Lectures deliv. before the Univ. of Dublin.

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] Ordination Addresses & Counsels to Clergy [posthum. pub.] 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
MACLAGAN, Abp. Wm. B. [*York*] Pastoral Letters and Synodal Addresses 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92
17 sensible and practical Pastoral Letters, deliv. to clergy and laity in diocese of Lichfd. by its late Bp., who was the first to revive the Diocesan Synod.

MOULE, Dr. H. C. G. [C.-E.] To my Younger Brethren 5/- c 8° Hodder 92
Devout and sensible advice on pastoral life and work.

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Priesthood, 4 pts. in 2 vols. c 8° $3 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / 12/- *nt.* Washbourne [85]92
,, ,, The Catholic Priest 50*c.* 18° Kreuzer, *Baltimore* 7-
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Letter to a Young Clergyman [1721]—*in* Swift: Selns. fr. his wks., ed. Hy. Craik, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 89.
One of SWIFT'S best minor writings; might fitly be presented to every candidate for holy orders.

WYNNE, Rev. F. R. [C.-E.] Our Sacred Commission [course of lects. on past. theol.] c 8° 3/6 Hodder / $1 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

Visitation of the Sick and Suffering.

SIDEBOTHAM, Can. H. [*Gibraltar*; C.-E.] Pastoral Visitation of the Sick and Suffering 5/- f 8° Wells Gardner [93]93
Pts. i.-ii. 3/6; iii. [*Readings from Scripture*] 2/6; in 1 vol. 5/-.

Country Clergy.

BURNE, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Parson and Peasant: some chapters of their natural history 5/- c 8° Methuen 91
A pleasant, gossipy book about the relations of the rural clergyman to his flock.

JAMES, Rev. Herb. [C.-E.] The Country Clergyman and his Work 6/-($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
Six lects. on Pastoral Theology, deliv. in Cambridge Divinity Schl., May term, 1889.

Churchwardens.

SUMNER, Bp. Geo. H. [*Guildfd.*] Churchwarden's Manual: duties, rights, privileges 1/- 18° Warren, *Wincs.* 90

108. HOMILETICS: PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

Preaching: Theory, Art, and History.

BEHRENDS, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am. Cong.] The Philosophy of Preaching [Yale Lects. 1890] c 8° $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Dickinson 90
DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802-78] The Ministry of Preaching: an essay in pastoral and popular oratory, tr. Dr. S. J. Eales 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90
HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Verbum Dei [Yale Lects. 1893] s 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Aims to show that preaching must be the "deliverance of a word from God, received immediately from God," and the bk. leaves an impression that only ISAIAHS and St. PAULS may honestly preach.

OLIVER, Dr. Alex. [Un.-Presb.] How and What to Preach 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 92
A Course of Lects. deliv. in United Presbyt. Coll., Edinb.; copiously ill. by well-chosen and skilfully-employed quots. fr. great writers, VINET, FAIRBAIRN, DALE, DUPANLOUP, Phillips BROOKS, etc.

PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] My Note-Book: fragmentary studies in theology c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/- Unwin 91
The Personality of a Preacher, Conscience and its Allies, Our Sacred Bks., Future of Xty., etc.

POTTER, Rev. Thos. J. [R.-C.] Sacred Eloquence: theory and practice of preaching f 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* / $1.50 *Ont.*, Pustet, *N.Y.* [72] 91

SCHUECH, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit, tr. Prf. Bonif. Lübbermann [Am. R.-C.] $1.50 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93
Forms vol. i. of *Manuals of Pastoral Theology*. Vols. ii.-iii. (cpltg. the series) are to be *The Priest at the Altar* [a treatise on Liturgy], and *The Priest in the Parish*, the whole being a tr. of the author's *Handbuch d. Pastor. Theologie*, "the most practical, thorough, clear and concise" wk., wh. is high praise considering how long and thoroughly Pastor. Theol. as a distinct science has been cultivated in Germany. The Eng. lang. is wanting altogether in any R.-C. wk. wh. treats *ex professo* of Past. Theol.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the O.T. to the Age—*ut* A § 23.

STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Preacher and his Models [Yale Lects. 1891] c 8° 5/- Hodder [91] 92 / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

The two Models are ISAIAH and ST. PAUL.

TWELLS, Can. Hy. [C.-E.] Colloquies on Preaching 2/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Open-air Preaching.

KIRKHAM, Garvin The Open-Air Preacher's Handbook 2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [90] 90

Preachers' Aids (ILLUSTRATIONS, ANECDOTES, *etc.*)—*for* Homil. Comms. *v.* A §§ 24 *sqq.*

Cyclopædia of Nature Teachings; w. intro. Rev. Hugh Macmillan [F.-Ch.] 7/6 c 8° Stock 91

A coll. of classif. extrs. fr. a large no. of authors, ill. of relig., moral and social truths fr. Nature, ea. headed by a short moral aphorism, intended to render the inner meaning of natural phenomena useful to preachers and relig. teachers. 550 double-col. pp., w. subj. and authors indices.

EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.; ed.] The Biblical Illustrator 8° ea. 7/6 Nisbet / ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* 90–93, *in prg.*

New Vols:

Genesis ..... 90 | *Luke*, 3 vols. ..... 89 | *Philipp., Coloss.* ..... 90 | *Timothy II.* 92
Exodus ..... 92 | *John*, 3 vols. ..... 91 | *Thessal., Timothy I.* ..... 91 | *Hebrews*, vol. i.-ii. 93

An enormous mass of closely-printed extrs. (anecd., similes, illustrations, emblems, *etc.*) of very varying values.

GRAY + CAREY, Rev. J. Comper / Rev. C. S. The Class and the Desk, 4 vols. ea. 2/- f 8° Stock [*c.* 71] 91

A sort of condensed Commentary, for the use of preachers and Sund. Sch. teachers.

Sermon Bible, The 8° ea. 7/6 Hodder / ea. $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88–93 *in prg.*

i. *Gen.-2 Sam.* '88; ii. 1 *Kings-Ps.* lxxxvi. '88; iii. *Ps.* lxxxvii.-*Song of Sol.* '89; iv. *Is.-Mal.* '89; v. *Mat.* i.-xxi. '90; vi. *Mat.* xxii.-*Mk.* xvi. '90; vii. *Luke-John* iii. '91; viii. *John* iv.-*Acts* '91; ix. *Cor.-Phil.* '92; x. *Romans* '92; xi. *Col.-James* '93; xii. 1 *Peter.-Revel.*

Gives the essence of the best recent homiletic literature.

Sermon Outlines.

*Contemporary Pulpit —*ut* A § 109.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Sermon Outlines for the Clergy and Lay Preachers c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Arranged acc. to the Church's Year.

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF.

Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS *are, if sufficiently important, classed under the* SUBJECTS *themselves.*

By Several Preachers.

British Weekly Pulpit, vols. i.-iii. ea. 6/- 8° Hodder 89; 90; 91 *not cont.*

These 3 vols. are all that were pubd. It is succeeded by the *Sermon Year-book, ut infra.*

*Contemporary Pulpit, The. Series ii. vols. i.-x. [completes 2nd ser.] [hf.-yrly.] i 16° ea. 6/- Sonnenschein / ea. $1.25 *nt.* Pott, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prg.*

A very good series of reports, in most cases spec. taken, of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but w. Anglican bias. Each Series is sold *complete in sets* of 10 vols. at reduced price of 35/- *net*. *Index* to each series, 2.6 (75*ct.*) ea.

*Contemporary Pulpit Library i 16° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91–92 *in prg.*

New Vols:

HOLLAND, Can. Scott [C.-E.] *Sermons* .... 92 | LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] *Sermons* .... 90 | *University Sermons: Cambridge....in prep.*
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] *Sermons*, ser. ii.-iv. 90; 91; 92 | SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] *Sermons* .... 92 | *University Sermons: Oxford .....in prep.*

Occasional vols. of sermons all by one preacher. A companion series to the *Cont. Pulpit*, contg. no duplicate sermons.

Gospel and the Age Series ea. 3/6 c 8° Isbister [*v.y.*] 93 *in prog.*

ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] *The Indwelling Christ* [*ut inf.*] .....[92] 93
CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] *Christian Certainties* [*nt* A § 129] 93
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] *Christ and Society* [*ut infra*] .... [92] 93
MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [*York*] *Gospel and Age; Growth in Grace; Christ the Light of all Scrip.* [*ut inf.*] .....[84; 91; 91] 93; 93; 93
SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [*Lond.*] *Christ and our Times* [*ut inf.*] .. 93
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] *Christ and Economics* [*ut infra*] 93

Keble College Sermons Series i. 1870–1876, 6/-; ser. ii. 1877–1888, 6/- c 8° Rivington, 78; G. Allen, 89

*Preachers of the Age ea. w. port. and short bibliogr. c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry*; C.-E.] .....*Verbum Crucis* [91] 92
BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.*; C.-E.] .....*Living Theology* 91
BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] .....*Vision and Duty* 93
DYKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.] .....*Plain Words on Gt. Themes* 92
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] .....*Christ in the Centuries* 92
HOW, Bp. Wm. W. [*Wakef.*; C.-E.] .....*Knowledge of God* 92
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] *Ethical Christianity* [*ut* A § 113] 92
LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.*; C.-E.] .....*Agoniae Christi* 93
LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.].....*Journey of Life* 92
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] .....*The Conquering Christ* [91] 92
MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.].....*Christ is All* 92
REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] .....*Light and Peace* 92
SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] .....*Messages to the Multitude* 92
STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.].....*Children of God* 93
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [*Wincs.*; C.-E.].....*Gospel of Work* 92
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. .....*The Transfigured Sackcloth* 93

Sermon Year-book and Selected Sermons for 1892 6/- c 8° Hodder 92 *ann.*

By Single Preachers: Denominationally.

Church of England.

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry*; C.-E.] Verbum Crucis—*ut supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

BARRETT, Rev. Geo. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life 3/6 c 8° Stock 93

Foundation of Relig. [=the incarnation and sacrifice of God in Xt., and surrender of will, conscience and heart to Xt.] *The Body, The Character, Marriage, Business, Amusements*, and other sermons—clear and manly in tone.

A § 109

BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.* C.-E.] Living Theology—*ut supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

13 serms. in 2 pts., the former (8 serms.) spec. archiepiscopal, dealing w. questt. such as rel. of rich to poor, of relig. to science, of Church to dissent, of Ch. in Eng. to Ch. in Amer. and Colonies, *etc.*, the latter (5 serms.) bg. occupied w. the spiritual life of the individual.

BODY, Can. Geo. [*Durh.* ; C.-E.] The Life of Love [a course of Lenten lects.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 93

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine 7/6 c 8° ,, 92

Serms. illg. the propos. that Xtn. morality is based on, and grows out of, Xtn. belief, and that in the Creed of Christendom are stored up all the motive forces and regulative principles needful for Xtn. conduct.

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ ? 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Plain and sensible practicable serms., forming a compan. vol. to his *Religion of the Cross, ut* 16.16. A § 113.

*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [*S. Paul's* ; B.-C.] Cathedral and University Sermons 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

Rich and eloquent discourses of a good scholar, a great thinker, and a firm and serene Christian, ranking among the best since NEWMAN'S: *The Seriousness of Life, Human Judgmt. and Divine, The Certainty of Judgmt., Human Life in the Light of Immortality*, etc. Posthumously pubd.

,, ,, Village Sermons preached at Whatley 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Discourses pchd. to village folk; simple, serious and impressive. Posthum. pubd.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llewelyn [C.-E.] Order and Growth as involved in Spiritual Const. of Hum. Soc. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

The Hulsean Lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1890. Gives a good account of the nature of the Church and of Justice.

DIGGLE, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life 5/- c 8° Low 91

30 serms., earnest, honest, and impressive, on Drunkenness, Gambling, *etc.*

EYTON, Preb. Rob. [*S. Paul's* ; C.-E.] The Search for God, and other sermons 3/6 c 8° Paul 93

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [*Westmr.* ; B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai : the eternal bases of moral law c 8° 5/- Isbister / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

Serms. based on the cardinal article of the preacher's creed, the essential identity of morality and religion.

,, ,, The Lord's Prayer [Gospel and the Age Series) 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

,, ,, Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.

,, ,, Collected Edition of his Sermons, *etc.* ea. 3/6 ($1.25 *or* $1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Ephphatha [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] ..... [80] 92
Eternal Hope [*ut* 16.16. A § 128] ..... [78] 92
**Fall of Man, The* [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] ..... [65] 92
In the Days of thy Youth [*ut* 16.16. A § 167] ..... [76] 92
Mercy and Judgment [*ut* 16.16. A § 128] ..... [81] 92
Saintly Workers [5 Lenten lects.] ..... [78] 92
Seekers after God [*ut* 16.16. C § 11] ($1) ..... [68] 91 (Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius)
Sermons and Addresses del. in Amer. [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] .... [86] 92
Silence and Voices of God, The [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] ($1) ..... [73] 92
Witness of History to Christ [*ut* 16.16. A § 123] ..... [71] 92

FULLER, Dr. Thos. J. [1608-61 ; C.-E.] Sermons—*v.* A § 3.

HANCOCK, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Christ and the People 6/- c 8° Hodges [75] 82

Serms. on the obligations of the Church to the State and to the People.

HEADLAM, Stewart D. [C.-E.] The Service of Humanity : and other sermons 2/6 c 8° Hodges 82

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*S. Paul's* ; B.-C.] Pleas and Claims for Christ 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

Nineteen serms., the first to offering pleas on behalf of the Faith to the mind and the imagination, the last 9 asserting the claims of the Creed on the moral and pract. life.

,, ,, Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.

HOW, Bp. W. [*Wakef.* ; C.-E.] The Knowledge of God—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Sermons preached in a College Chapel 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 81

,, ,, University and Cathedral Sermons 5/- ($1.50) c 8° ,, 93

On *Conduct and Creed, Vocation, Service of the Heart, the Mind and the Soul*, and others pchd. in St. Paul's (five), Westm. Abbey (one), at Oxford (five), and at Cambridge (one). By the author of one of the best essays in GORE'S *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123], who has been appointed Bampton Lecturer at Oxon. for 1894.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Works : the Sermon vols. ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [*v. y.*] 90-91

All Saints' Day : and other sermons ..... [ ] 91
Discipline : and other sermons [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] ..... [68] 90
Good News of God ..... [59] 90
Gospel of Pentat. and David [*ut* 16.16. A § 25] ..... [63] 90
Sermons on National Subjects ..... [2nd ed. 60] 90
Sermons for the Times ..... [3rd. ed. 60] 90
Village, Town and Country Sermons [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] .... [54] 90
Water of Life, The : and other sermons [*ut* 16.16. A § 128] .. [67] 90
Westminster Sermons [*ut* 16.16. A § 109] ..... [74] 91

LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.* ; C.-E.] Agoniae Christi—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Sermons on the Sufferings of Christ, w. others on his Nature and Work.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [*S. Paul's*; B.-C.] Advent in St. Paul's 5/- ($2) c 8° Longman [88] 91

Sermons on the two comings of Christ.

,, ,, Christmastide in St. Paul's 5/- ($2) c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 89

Serms. chiefly on the birth of Christ and the end of the year.

,, ,, Easter in St. Paul's 5/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91

,, ,, Passiontide Sermons [Posthum. pubd.] 5/- ($2) c 8° ,, 91

,, ,, Sermons, ser. ii.-iv. [Contemp. Pulpit Library] i 16° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 89 ; 91 ; 92

Series ii. includes the Series of *Sermons on the "Magnificat," ut infra.*

,, ,, Sermons on the "Magnificat" [pchd. in St. Paul's, Aug. '89] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman [89] 90

,, ,, Sermons on Old Testament Subjects [posthum. pubd.] 5/- ($2) c 8° ,, 91

,, ,, Sermons on Some Words of Christ [posthum. pubd.] 5/- ($2) c 8° ,, 92

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.* ; C.-E.] Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.

,, ,, Sermons, 5 ser. [pb. for Trustees of Lightfoot Fund] ea. 6/- ($1.75 *or* $1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90-91

Leaders in the Northern Church [*ut* A § 62] ($1.50) 90
Ordination Addresses and Counsels to Clergy [*ut* A § 107] 90
Sermons preached at Cambridge 91
Sermons preached in St. Paul's 91
Sermons preached on Special Occasions 91
Complete in 5 series.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life 3/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Sermons preached for the most part in America.

,, ,, The Journey of Life—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons : sel. and ed. Rev. Edw. L. Bryans [C.-E.] 6/- c 8° Longman 93

MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [B.-C.] Coll. Ed. of Wks., ed. Chas. S. Magee [son] [Gospel and Age Ser.] ea. 3/6 p 8° Isbister [*v.y.*] 93

Christ the Light of all Scripture 3/6 [91] 93
Conts. *Mystery and Faith, Orig. Sin, Actual Sin, Diffic. and Efficacy of Prayer, First Pastoral Charge in Peterb.*

Gospel of the Age, The* [*ut* **B.B. A § 109]. 3/6 [84] 93
Admir. serms. on the difficulties wh. arise on acc. of the antagonism betw. the age in wh. a preacher lives and the Gosp. wh. he preaches, and possible reconcilements of the two.

Growth in Grace .....3/6 [91] 93
With Pref. by Abp. Canterb. on Magee, who "had the trust of the laity, the spirits and aims of a statesman, and who kept for the Church the flavour of his powers."

Letters and Speeches 7/6 91

Speeches and Addresses 7/6 92
Irish Church Bill [1869], *Disestablishmt., Nat. Educ. Union, Temperance Quest., Reform of Church Patronage Laws, Parish Churches Bill, Cruelty to Animals Bill, Children's Life Insurance* [1890], *etc.*

MAURICE, Rev. Fred. D. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Sermons—*v.* A § 3.

MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] From Advent to Advent: serms. pchd. at Chap. Roy., Whitehall 1888–9 c 8° 6/- Percival (Rivgtn.) / $1.50 Whittaker, *N. Y.* 92

,, ,, The Message of the Gospel c 8° 3/6 Percival (Rivgtn.) / 75c. Whittaker, *N. Y.* 91
Addresses to candidates for ordination, and serms. pchd. chfly. bef. Univ. of Oxford.

,, ,, Some Aspects of Sin 3/6 c 8° Percival (Rivington) [91] 91
Three courses of serms., pchd. at S. Paul's, Lincoln Cath. and Keble Coll., Oxon.

,, ,, Twenty Sermons 6/- c 8° Nisbet 93

MOORHOUSE, Bp. J. [*Mancs.* ; C.-E.] The Tchg. of Xt.: its conditions, secret and results 3/- *nt.* (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
Five sermons, 2 of wh. are on Inspiration and the O.T. (evoked by GORE'S *Lux Mundi*, *ut* A § 123); uncompromising and vigorous, yet zealously orthodox.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Christ is All—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

PAGET, Dr. F. [H.-C.] The Spirit of Discipline 6/- ($2.25) c 8° Longman [91] 91
W. intro. essay, conc. *Accidie, acedia*, or *accidie*, as descr. by CASSIAN and Thos. AQUINAS, as "akin to sadness: the homeless and solitary hermits, those who live in the deserts, are espec. assailed by it, and monks find it most troublesome ab. 12 o'c., so that some of the aged have held it to be 'the sickness that destroyeth in the noon days,' the *demonium meridianum* of the 91st Psalm."

PULSFORD, Dr. Jno. Loyalty to Christ 7/6 c 8° J. Clarke 93
Sermons by a modern mystic, whose influence is perhaps more intensive than extensive, and whose style is quite his own—resembling, if any one's, that of Prophet Thos. Lake HARRIS. His *Quiet Hours* [2 ser. in 1 v. 7/6 *Lain.* ('64) '86] is his best known wk.

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92
Two serms. pchd. at Cambr. on (1) *Biblical Criticism*, pleadg. for estabt. of an Engl. schl. of criticism, (2) *The Social Movement*, deprecatg. active wk. on pt. of clergy.

SANDFORD, Bp. C. W. [*Gibraltar* ; C.-E.] Words of Counsel to English Churchmen Abroad 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
On *The Church, Conduct, Social Evils, Religion in Politics, etc.*

SIMCOX, Rev. Wm. H. [C.-E.] The Cessation of Prophecy: and other sermons 6/- c 8° Hodder 91

SINCLAIR, Archd. Wm. M. [*Lond.* ; C.-E.] Christ and our Times [Gospel and Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.] Children of God—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.
Twenty short sermons, by the Rector of St. James, Holloway, London.

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City: Liverpool sermons and addresses 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
By a vigorous and independent thinker on social questions: *For Christ and City, A Good Citizen, Social Creed of the Church, F. D. Maurice, The English Church and Historic Continuity, Church Comprehension and Reform, etc.*

,, ,, Christ and Economics [Gospel and Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
The Church in the City, The Church in the Villages, Political Economy of the Sermon on the Mount, Usury, Almsgiving, Industrial War, etc.

THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [*Wincs.* ; C.-E.] The Gospel of Work—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Questions of Faith and Duty c 8° 5/- Isbister / $1.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
On Xtn. duties and their applic. to life in its sorrows, failings and work. In a sober, devot. spirit, characteristic of the C. of E. at its best.

VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [*Llandaff* ; C.-E.] Restful Thoughts in Restless Times 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Serms. pchd. in Temple Church, London, (of wh. VAUGHAN is Master) and in Llandaff Cathedral. Broad and generous, but occasionally vague.

,, ,, The Prayers of Jesus Christ [Lent lects. in Temple Church] 3/6 ($1) c 8° ,, 92

,, ,, Collected Edition of his Sermons ea. 2/6 f 8° Hutchinson [*v.y.*] 90

Characteristics of Christ's Teaching [66] 90
Christ the Light of the World .....[65] 90
Earnest Words for Earnest Men....[69] 90
Half-hours in the Temple Church .....[71] 90
Last Words at Doncaster .....[70] 90
Plain Words on Christian Living [2nd ed. 65] 90
Presence of God in His Temple .....[72] 90
Sundays in the Temple .....[71] 90
Voices of the Prophets .....[66] 90
This series comprizes only the earlier serms., formerly pub. by Strahan & Co.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.-x.—*ut* A § 8.

WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [ ] The Transfigured Sackcloth—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Retreat Addresses.

CHURTON, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] Retreat Addresses 3/6 c 8° Masters 93

RANDALL, Dn. R. W. [*Chichester* ; C.-E.] Addresses for a Retreat of Four or Six Days 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
With Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING [*Linc.*]. Written "avowedly to raise the spirit. life of my brethren the clergy" (*Pref.*), yet suitable for relig. readers generally, dealing w. great catholicity and insight w. the problems of faith, practice and the life to come.

Sermons to Schoolboys—*v.* D § 167.

Australia.

OWEN, Jno. W. [*Austral.* ; C.-E.] Some Australian Sermons 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
Thirty-nine sermons; frank and independent, appar. by a member of the Ch. of Eng.

Canada.

OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [*Montreal* ; C.-E.] Plain Sermons; port. 5/- c 8° Longman 93
Posthumously pub.; w. a Memoir.

Church of Ireland.

REICHEL, Bp. Chas. P. [*Meath* ; C.-I.] Cathedral and University Sermons 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
Thirteen serms., mostly pchd. in Dublin, on *Prayer, The Earliest Missions, Limits of Christ's Knowledge, Cathedral Worship, Confession, etc.*

A § 109

Protestant Episcopal Church.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Mass.*; Prot.-Episc.] The Light of the World : and other sermons — c 8° $1.75 Dutton, *N.Y.* 90 / 3/6 Macmillan 91

,, ,, The Spiritual Man : and other sermons — 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 91

.. ,, Addresses ; w. intro. Rev. Jul. H. Ward [Am.] — $1 c 8° Brown, *Boston* 93

Baptist.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] Christian Certainties—*ut* A § 129.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Conquering Christ—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Sermons — c 8° ea. 5/- Alexander & Shep. / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 91-93

Christ in the Heart and other Serms. [*Xtn. Com.* Pub.] 86

God of the Amen, The : and other sermons [91] 92

Holy of Holies, The [*ut* A § 37] .....[90] 92

Paul's Prayers : and other sermons .....[92] 93

(No American edn. of this bk.)

Unchanging Christ, The : and other serms. [89] 91

PIERSON, Dr. Arth. T. [Bapt.] The Heights of the Gospel — 2/6 c 8° Passmore 93

Twelve discourses, pchd. dur winter of 1892-93 at Metrop. Tabernacle by Mr. Spurgeon's successor.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit, vols. xxxiv.-xxxvii. — ea. 7/- 8° Passmore 89-92

Vol. xxxvii., contg. the sermons for 1891, completes the series of C. H. SPURGEON'S Sermons, owing to the preacher's death in Jan., 1892.

,, ,, Messages to the Multitudes—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemp. Pulpit Library.

Sermons, prayers and Expositions, deliv. at Metrop. Tabern. dur. last few yrs. of SPURGEON'S life. The vol. gives an excellent idea of the famous preacher's style and thought.

Congregational.

ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] The Indwelling Christ : and other sermons — [Gospel & Age Ser.] p 8° 3/6 Isbister / $1.75 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [92] 93

Prep. as a memorial of the late author's Jubilee, but did not appear till after his death [April 16th, '92].

BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] Vision and Duty—*ut supra, s.v.* Preachers of the Age.

BROWN, Rev. Jas. Baldwin [Cong.] The Risen Christ, the King of Men — c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [87] 90

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Living Christ and the Four Gospels — c 8° 6/- Hodder [90] 91 / $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

Fourteen lectures deliv. to a manufacturing audience in 1890. A vigorous statement of the evidence of Christian Experience (*v.* A § 129 *s.v.* STEARNS).

,, Fellowship with Christ — c 8° 6/- Hodder 91 / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Christ in the Centuries—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

HOPPIN, Rev. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Sermons upon Faith, Hope and Love — $1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

Has an Appendix contg. notes on homiletics.

MUNGER, Rev. Theo. T. [Am. Cong.] The Appeal to Life — c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 87 / 3/6 Clarke [87] 91

REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] Light and Peace : sermons and addresses—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Methodist and Wesleyan.

BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] Christ in the City — 3/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Ethical Christianity—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

,, ,, Social Christianity — [serms. del. in St. James' Hall, London] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 93

Presbyterian.

CAIRNS, Prc. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] Christ the Morning Star : and other sermons — 6/- c 8° Hodder 92

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis [Presb.] Some Aspects of the Christian Ideal — 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan 77

18 sermons pchd. whilst author was in C. of E. and since ; and an address on Moral Elem. in Gk. Culture.

DYKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.] Plain Words on Great Themes—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Christ and Society : and other discourses — [Gospel and Age Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [92] 93

MACMILLAN, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.] The Gate Beautiful : and other Bible Teachings — 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91

A ser. of 27 short discourses to Young People, in wh. pop. science and folklore are brought into frequent use.

,, ,, The Mystery of Grace : and other sermons — 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

Unitarian.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [Unit.] Short Sermons — 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Simple non-controv. serms. for priv. reading and family services, thoughtful and gentle in spirit, and in delightful language, dealing only w. those "moral and spiritual things on which all sects and churches are agreed."

CARPENTER, Russell Lant [Unit.] Personal and Social Christianity, ed. Rev. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] ; port. — 6/- c 8° Paul 93

A coll. of sermons and addresses ; w. a short memoir by Frances E. COOKE [Unit.].

PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] West Roxbury Sermons ; w. intro. and biogr. sketch — $1 f 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92

Deliv. between 1837 and 1848, and posthum. pubd. fr. his MSS

Unattached.

MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [unatt.] The Hope of the Gospel — c 8° 6/- Ward & Lock / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Twelve sermons, full of the author's most characteristic teaching, and remarkable for their spiritual beauty.

,, ,, Unspoken Sermons, ser. iii. — 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman [89] 91

MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [unatt.] Church and Creed — c 8° 4/6 Blackwood / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [89] 90

,, ,, The Religion of the Future : and other essays — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A "smart," not to say wild, assault on the churches and clergy of the day by an ex-Anglican, *e.g.* "Take up almost any vol. of serms. you please, and you will find it full of what looks like studied ambiguity."

France.

BERSIER, Dr. Eug. [Ref.-Ch.-F.] Twelve Sermons, tr. Mrs. Alex. Waugh ; port. 6/- c 8° Nisbet 91

Germany.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The World of Faith and the Every-Day World, tr. Sophia Taylor 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Remarkable sermons, plain, homely and forcible, somewhat in the style of SPURGEON.

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834] Selected Serms., tr. Mary F. Wilson, w. biogr. sketch [Foreign Biblical Lib.] c 8° 7/6 Hodder / $2 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 90

Roman Catholic.

Collection (Jesuit).

Sermons by Fathers of the Society of Jesus, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 70 ; 72 ; 75

Individual Preachers.

BROWN, Rev. R. D. [R.-C.] Sixty-eight plain Serms. on Fundam. Truths of Cath. Church 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 90

GRIFFIN, Can. [R.-C.] Parochial Sermons 5/- *nt.* c 8° Washbourne 90

HEDLEY, Bp. Jno. [*Newpt. and Menevia* ; R.-C.] Our Divine Saviour : and other Discourses 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 87

HUNOLT, Rev. Frcs. [S.-J.] Sermons, tr. Dr. J. Allen [Am. R.-C.] vols. i.-xii. 8° ea. wk. (2 v.) $5 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / ea. wk. (2 v.) 21/- *nt.* Washbourne 86-93

Tr. fr. the orig. Germ. edition of *Cologne* 1740

i.-ii. *The Christian State of Life* [on Duties].
iii.-iv. *The Bad Christian* [on the Seven Deadly Sins].
v.-vi. *The Penitent Christian* [on the virtue and Sacrament of penance].
vii.-viii. *The Good Christian* [on chief Xtn. virtues].
ix.-x. *The Christian's Last End* [on the Four Last Things] (Death, Judgmt., Hell, Heaven).
xi.-xii. *The Christian's Model* [on life and death of Xt. and example and virtues of Mary].

Worked out in considerable detail, yet orderly and simple. Adapted to all the Sundays and Holidays of the eccles. year.

MEYNELL, Vy. Rev. Chas. [R.-C.] Sermons for the Spring Quarter, ed. H. J. D. Ryder [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 83

New and Old Sermons : repertory of Cathol. Pulpit Eloquence, 8 vols. $16 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 83-88

Embraces 8 sermons for each Sunday and Holiday of Obligation of the eccles. year.

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]—*v.* A § 99.

POTTGEISSER, F'r. Jul. [S.-J.] Sermons for Sundays and Chief Festivals, tr. Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.] 2 vols. $2.50 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90

REDMOND, Rev. N. M. [Am. R.-C.] Short Sermons on the Gospels for every Sunday in Year $1 *nt.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 90

SCHOUPPE, Rev. X. F. [S.-J.] Short Serm. for the Low Masses of Sunday, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. E. T. M. McGinley [Am. ; R.-C.] 5/- *nt.* Burns & Oates / $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.*

Comprizes in four series a methodical exposition of doctrine.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Sermons for all Sundays and Festivals 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 93

SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons [tr. (fr. Ital.)], 2 vols. $3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 72

THOMAS, Vy. Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] One Hund. Short Serm., tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. G. A. Hamilton [Am. R.-C.] r 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* / 12/- *nt.* Burns & Oates

WENINGER, Rev. Frcs. Xavier [Am. ; S.-J. ; *b.* 1805] Sermons and Conferences, 4 vols. 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / ea. 9/- *nt.* Washbourne [85] 90

i. *Original Short and Pract. Serms. for Every Sunday*.....[82] 9-
Three sermons for ea. Sunday of eccles. yr.
ii. *Sermons for Every Feast*..... 9-
Three sermons for ea. Feast. Index to vols. i.-ii.
iii. *Conferences addressed to Married and Unmarried Men* 9-
iv. *Conferences for Married and Unmarried Women* 9-

WIRTH, R. A. [Am. R.-C. ; ed.] Funeral Sermons, $2 *nt.* ; Lenten Sermons, $2 *nt.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92 ; 91

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Sermons on Various Subjects 2/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

ZOLLNER, Rev. J. E. [R.-C.] The Pulpit Orator, tr. Rev. A. Wirth [Am. R.-C.], 6 vols. 8° $12 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 57/6 *nt.* Washbourne

Conts. 364 elaborate skeleton sermons in plain and simple language on every subj. of theol., 7 for each Sunday [2 homiletic (Epistle and Gospel), 1 dogmat., 1 litur., 1 symbol. and 2 moral].

Jewish.

Jewish Pulpit 5/- 8° *Jewish Chron.* Office 86

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism—*ut* A § 12.

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATION, VESTMENTS, MUSIC, ETC.

Church Music.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. [C.-E.] The Place of Music in Public Worship 2/- c 8° Stock 92

A practical little bk., which every choirmaster should possess. Discusses artistic as opposed to congreg. singing.

TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] The History and Growth of Church Music 1/- ; *cl.* 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.* ; R.-C.] Church Music [a discourse] 6*d.* ,, ,, 79

History of Church Music—v I § 124.

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

REICHEL, Rev. Oswald J. [C.-E. ; ed.] Short Manuals of Canon Law, pt. i. 1/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 93 *in prg.*

Pt. i. *Canon Law of the Sacraments* 1/- *nt.* '93; to follow are ii. *Baptism*, iii. *Eucharist*, iv. *Penance*, v. *Order*, vi. *Matrimony, etc.*

Ritualistic Practices—*v.* A § 77, *sub voc.* Bp. of Lincoln's Case.

Tithes.

CLARKE, Rev. H. W. History of Tithes 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Based on his bk. pub. under same title in 1887. Mainly an attack on Lord SELBORNE'S *Anc. Facts and Fictions conc. Churches and Tithes* (1888) [*ut* 16.16. A § 111], of wh. a new edn. [7/6 c 8° Macmillan] was issued in 1892, contg. a supplement in reply to CLARKE.

Letters from Wales [chiefly on Tithes Ques. ; repr. of *Times* corresp.]—*ut* A § 75.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. What are Teinds? [acc. of hist. of tithes in Scotld.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
ELLIOTT, N. Teinds or Tithes and Procedure in Court of Teinds in Scotld. 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

Roman Catholics: Law spec. affecting.

Analecta Juris Pontificii, 28 vols. ea. 20*fr.* 4° Welter, *Paris* 85-91

LILLY+WALLIS, $\frac{\text{W. S.}}{\text{Jno. E. F.}}$ [R.-C.'s] A Manual of the Law specially affecting Catholics 12/- 8° Clowes 93

A valuable and carefully compiled work of legal reference.

SMITH, Prf. Seb. B. [Am. R.-C.] Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, 3 vols. 8° $\frac{\text{Benziger, } N.Y.}{\text{Washbourne}}$ [77; 82?] 93; 80; 88

Vol. i. *Ecclesiastical Persons*, $2.50 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*); vol. ii. *Ecclesiastical Trials* $3 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*); vol. iii. *Ecclesiastical Punishments* $3 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*).

,, ,, New Procedure in Criml. and Discipl. Causes of Ecclesias. in U.S. $1.50 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* [87] 88

An explan. of the instruction *Cum Magnopere* issued for the S. Cong. de Prop. Fide, in 1884, for the U.S.

,, ,, Compendium Juris Canonici ad usum cleri et seminariorum $2 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [90] 92

112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

History.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors 15/- ($5) 8° Longman 90

Describes the changes made in the relations of Church and State in England during the first half of the Reformation period.

INNES, A. Taylor Church and State: a historical handbook [Hdbks. for Bible Classes] 3/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

A good compendium of the historical relations between Church and State. By a lawyer.

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State [tr. fr. German], 2 vols. 20/- 8° Burns & Oates 76

An important work on the relation of the Church to the Civil Power.

WIRGMANN, Rev. D. A. The Church and Civil Power Bemrose *in prep.*

Historically considered, w. spec. refer. to constits. and canon law of the Amer. and Colonial churches.

Disestablishment and Disendowment.

FULLER, Rev. Morris [C.-E.] Our Title Deeds [a reply to Miall, *ut infra*] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 90
GARNIER, T. P. The Title Deeds of Church of England [historic vindication of the Church] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] Disestablishment—*in his* Speeches and Addresses, *ut* A § 109.
MIALL, Edw. [Cong.; 1809-81] Title-Deeds of the Church of Eng. to her Paroch. Endowments *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] c 8° Longman [61] 85

An argument for disendowment, by the founder and edr. of *Nonconformist*. Repl. to by FULLER, *ut supra*.

SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [Angl.; 1562-1683] The History and Fate of Sacrilege, ed. Dr. S. J. Eales [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges [1693] 88

A mine of information on Church endowments and property. By a strong Anglican.

Religious Liberty.

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ign. J. [O.-C.] The History of Religious Freedom—*in his* Essays on Histor. and Liter. Subj., *ut* F § 1.
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Religious Equality—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.

A dialogue betw. a student of politics and a Nonconforming Doctor of Divinity.

Russia.

DALTON, H. On Religious Liberty in Russia 2/6 r 8° Asher 90

An open letter to Privy Councillor CONSTANTINE NOBIEDONOSIEFF, the head of the Russian Synod.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS. THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, ETC.

History.

LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] History of Christian Ethics, tr. Dr. W. Hastie [For. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Systematic Works.

*SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] Christian Ethics [Internat. Theol. Lib.] p 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 92

An independent, thoughtful, and competent bk., popular in its best sense; prob. the best bk. available on the subject, but its style, tho' clear, is not free from a certain pretentiousness.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev. Luth.] System of Christian Ethics $2.50 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91

Based on MARTENSEN [*ut* 16.16. A § 113] and HARLESS [*ut* 16.16. A § 113].

„ „ Practical Theology $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Ethics: Philosophical —*v.* C § 70.

Social Aspects of Christianity.

BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] Christ in the City—*ut* A § 109.

BARRY, Bp. A. [*Sydn.*; C.-E.] Lectures on Christianity and Socialism [deliv. in London 1890] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

*BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.*] Living Theology—*ut* A § 109.

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am. Econ.] Social Aspects of Christianity c 8° 90c. Crowell, *N.Y.* 89 / 4/6 c 8° Trübner 90

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Social and Present-day Problems c 8° 7/6 Hodder [91] 93 / $2 Bradley, *Boston* 91

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Tools and the Man 4/- c 8° Houghton, *Boston* / J. Clarke 93

Very suggestive sermons, on property and industry under the Xtn. law, by an ardent profit-sharer, not over-strong in economics generally.

HILL, Dr. Dav. Jayne [Am. Bapt.] The Social Influence of Christianity [Newton lects. 1887] $1.25 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 88

MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Christ and Society—*ut* A § 109.

NICHOLAS, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Christianity and Socialism [23rd Fernley Lecture '90] 3/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions—*ut* A § 109.

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City—*ut* A § 109.

THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man $1.25 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

The Baldwin Lectures for 1890. The Temptation of Xt. is taken for the main text, the titles of the var. lects. being: *The Outlook, Let Up, Tempted, Bread, Kingdoms, The Law of the Case, The End.* By the author of *The World and the Logos* [Bedell Lects.; $1 12° Putnam '86], and *The World and the Kingdom* [Bp. Paddock Lects., 75c. Whittaker *N.Y.* '88]—the whole forming a series of lessons on the soc. and polit. quests. of the day.

WARD, Jul. H. [Am.] The Church in Modern Society $1 16° Houghton, *Boston* 89

Finds that the defect of Amer. Xty. lies in its "individualism, in its hand-to-hand (?) methods, in the narrowness of its relig. beliefs and in its slight grasp of the central truth of the Incarnation," and considers that the problem of to-day is "to restore the family, the State and the Church to their natural functions as central instits. for the organizn., protection, and guidance of human life."

The Christian Life, Conduct, Home, etc.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life—*ut* A § 109.

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine—*ut* A § 109.

CRAMER, Rev. W. [R.-C.] The Xtn. Father: what he should be & do, tr. L. A. Lambert [Am. R.-C.] 25c. 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [83] 93

„ „ The Christian Mother: educ. of her children and her prayer [Am. tr.] 25c. 12° „ „ [80] 93

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ?—*ut* A § 109.

DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Studies of Family Life: a contrib. to social science c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates / $1.30 Cath. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

DIGGLE, Can. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life—*ut* A § 109.

GILMAN + JACKSON, Rev. N. P. / Edw. P. [Am. Units.] Conduct as a Fine Art c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Brit. and For. Unit. Ass. 91

Conts. *The Laws of Daily Conduct* (GILMAN) and *Character Building* (JACKSON). These 2 essays were written for the $1,000 prize off. by the Amer. Secular Union for the best unsectarian essay on the instruction of children and young people in the purest principles of morality.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*S. Paul's*] Pleas and Claims for Christ—*ut* A § 109.

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Ethical Christianity—*v.* A § 109.

An endeavour to describe "the particular kind of life upon earth" wh. the Christian should live, wh. can be adequately lived only by the help of that "union with God in Christ" wh. he holds Christ has made possible for us.

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Mens Christi: and other problems in theol. and Xtn. ethics $1 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 92

The author is Professor of Theology in Seabury Divinity School.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] The Christian Home: its foundations and duties 6/6 c 8° Longman [91] 91

An excellent course of lects., manly and in good taste, w. val. remarks on the Xtn. ideal of marriage.

„ „ Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life—*ut* A § 109.

MATIGNON, Father [R.-C.] The Duties of Christian Parents, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Constance Bellingham 3/6 c 8° Washbourne [79] 84

MILLER, Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] The Every-day Life c 8° $1 Crowell, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Hodder 93

Sensible papers on *The Beatitude for the Unsuccessful, On being a Discourager, Making Life a Song, Duty of Speaking Out, Hurting the Lives of Others*, etc.

A § 114

RYLE, Bp. Jno. C. [*L'pool.*; L.-C.] Holiness: its nature, hindrances, *etc.* 7/6 c 8° Hunt [7-] 87
SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [*Lond.*] The Servant of Christ: character and conduct of Xtns. to-day 5/- c 8° Stock 92
STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City, *and* Christ and Economics—*ut* A § 110.
THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [*Wincs.*] Questions of Faith and Duty—*ut* A § 109.

Personal Life, The Home, etc.

,, ,, The Gospel of Work—*ut* A § 109.
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Earnest Words for Earnest Men—*ut* A § 109.

Charity —*v.* D § 128.

Commercial Morality.

Brief Counsels concerning Business. By an Old Man of Business c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* *n.d.* (91)

District Visiting.

BAILLIE, Helen Manual for Visitors in Town and Country Parishes 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

Evil Speaking.

BARROW, Dr. Is. [C.-E.; 1630-77] Sermons on Evil Speaking [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3*d.* 18° Cassell [1678] 87

Kindness to Animals—*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

Opium Trade.

CLIFFE, H. H. T. England's Greatest National Sin [=the Opium Trade] 1/6 8° Stock 92
The pamphlets of the Soc. for the Suppression of the Opium Trade may be had of Messrs. P. S. King & Co.

Sunday Question —*v.* A § 44.

Temperance and Total Abstinence—*v.* D § 131.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Arguments—*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

War: Moral Arguments—*v.* D § 138.

Young Men.

BOURDILLON, Rev. Fcs. Straight On: directions, encouragements, and warnings 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 90
COOPER, Thos. Thoughts at Fourscore and Earlier; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder 85
Contains his Letters to Young Working Men.

,, ,, Life of, by Himself; port. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [72] 92
DAVIDSON, Rev. Jno. Thain Books for Young Men ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87 / ea. $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* [90] 90

City Youth, The ..... [86] 91 | *Good Start, A* ..... [90] 91 | *Talks with Young Men* ..... [84] 91
Forewarned—Forearmed [sermons] .. [85] 91 | *Sure to Succeed* ..... [88] 91

DAWSON, W. J. The Threshold of Manhood: a young man's words to yg. men 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90
EGAN, Prf. Maur. [R.-C.] A Gentleman 4/- *nl.* 16° Burns & Oates 93
A book on social ethics and practices, w. a chapter on *What to Read.*

"Elder Brother, An" The Successful Life: bk. for yg. men commencing business 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
MILLER, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Making the Most of Life c 8° $1 Crowell, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Hodder 91
NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [ ] Bible Models 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ]
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Well Begun: a book for young men 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93
REANEY, Mrs. G. S. Our Brothers and Sons 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ]
STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Four Men 2/6 c 8° ,, [92] 93
The Four Men, the Relig. for To-day, Public Spirit, Youth and Age, Temptation, Conscience, etc., addressed to young men.

THAYER, Wm. M. [Am.] Books for Young Men c 8° $1.50 Earle, *Bost.* [80] 87 / 3/6 Hodder [91] 93

Tact, Push and Principle ..... [80] 87 | *The Way to Succeed* ..... [91] 93

Young Women —*v. also* D § 132.

Christian Virgin in her Family and in the World: her virtues and mission: tr. fr. French [Rom.-Cath.] 6/- f 8° Burns & Oates 90

114. DEVOTION (*a*): CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechism.

ALLEN, Rev. A. J. C. [C.-E.] The Church Catechism: its history and contents [for tchrs. and students] 3/6 c 8° Longman 92
DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802-78] The Ministry of Catechising [tr.]; port. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 91

Confirmation.

BLUNT, Julia S. [C.-E.] Confirmation: its history and meaning 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 89
The Preparation, The Vow of Renunciation, The Creed, the Commandments, The Lord's Prayer and the Sacraments, The Service, Life after Confirmation. A sensible text-bk., fr. the Anglican standpoint.

HAMMOND, Rev. Jos. [C.-E.] Seal and Sacrament: guide to confirmation and communion f 8° 2/6 S.P.C.K. / $1 Young, *N.Y.* 92
MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] Relation of Confirmation to Baptism: study in hist. of doctrine c 8° 7/6 Longman 91 / $2.50 Dutton, *N.Y.* 92
Contends that Baptism is a sacrament consisting of two pts.: the former commonly called Baptism; the second, Confirmation.

115. DEVOTION (*b*): HYMNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

CHEVALIER, Can. Ulysse [*Valence*; R.-C.] Repertorium Hymnologicum: catalogues des chants, hymnes, proses, sequences et tropes, vol. i. 25 *fr.* 8° *Louvain* (Welter, *Paris*) 92 *in prg.*

An alphab. list, w. indications of the festivals for wh. each piece was composed, of their no. of verses and presumed authors, w. refs. to liturgical bks., MSS., *etc.*

Scottish.

LOVE, Jas. —*in his* Scottish Church Music, *ut* I 124.

Dictionary.

*JULIAN, Rev. John [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [1616 dble.-col. pp.] m 8° 42/- Murray / $10 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Acc. of authorship, hist., changes and true originals of all hymns in use in Christian (chiefly Eng.-speaking) countries, w. biogr. and crit. notices of authors and trs., and histor. articles on national and denomin. Hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, *etc.* Rev. Jas. MEARNS is assist.-edr.

History and Biography of Hymn-writers.

Generally.

MOORSAM, Rev. R. H. Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern," *ut infra.*

PITMAN, Mrs. E. R. Lady Hymn-Writers; port. [quite popular; not exclus. English] 5/- c 8° Nelson 91

SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of. Hymns: their history and development f 8° 3/6 Black / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Acc. of hist. and devel. of hymns in Gk. and Latin Churches, Germany and Gt. Britain—an enlarged repr. of his article *Hymns* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. ix.

England.

HORDER, Rev. W. G. The Hymn Lover: acc. of rise and growth of Engl. hymnody 7/6 c 8° Curwen 89

Wales.

GRIFFITH, Rev. W. A. Hanes Emynwyr Cymru [biography of Welsh hymn-writers] 1/6 f 8° Gwenlyn Evans, *Carnarvon* 91

LEWIS, H. Elvet Sweet Singers of Wales: story of Welsh hymns and their authors 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

Collections of Hymns.

Latin.

BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] Hymni Latini: Ed. Crit. 7*m.*50; Ed Minor 1*m.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60; 82

*DREVES, G. Maria [ed.] Analecta Hymnica Medii Ævi, pts. i.–xv. 121*m.*50 l 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 88–93 *in prg.*

i. 5*m.*, '86; ii. 5*m.*, '88; iii. 6*m.*, '88; iv. 8*m.*, '88; v. 8*m.*, '89; vi. 6*m.*, '89; vii. 8*m.*, '89; viii. 7*m.*50, '90; ix. 8*m*, '90; x. 10*m*, '91; xi. 8*m.*, '91; xii. 8*m.*, '92; xiii. 8*m.*, '92; xiv. 8*m.*, '93; xv. 8*m.*, '93.

HAYES, Dr. Jno. L. [Am.; tr.] Corolla Hymnorum Sacrorum: translated s 4° *Boston* 89

WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica—*ut* A § 117.

English.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [Unit.; ed.] Hymns Edited and Collected [w. 36 orig. hymns] 2/- *nt.* f 8° Macmillan 91

HUNTER, Rev. Jno. [Cong.; ed.] Hymns of Faith and Life [a good catholic collection] 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

Hymns, Ancient and Modern

*Moorsam, Rev. R. M. [ed.] Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern" 5/- 18° Parker 89

Conts. the origs. (in Gk., Lat., Germ., Ital., Fch., Dan. and Welsh) of all the tr. hymns, in chronolog. order, w. names and terse descrs. of all authors and trs., notes and dates, and first lines of the Engl. hymns.

On Virgin Mary.

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C.; ed.] Carmina Mariana: anthol. in verse rel. to Virgin c 8° 10/- Spottiswoode / $2.65 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

A good coll. of English verses in honour of, or in rel. to, the Virgin Mary, sel. fr. *c.* 150 Eng. and foreign authors, fr. 4 to 19 cent., of Rom.-Catholic and other Xtn. persuasions. Subscription price was 5/-. An excellent Suppl. to his *Annus Sanctus*, 5/- c 8°, *Ed. de Luxe*, 10/6.

German: translated.

COX, Frances E. [tr.] Hymns from the German 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Individual Writers.

English.

FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.] Hymns 5/-; cheap edn. 1/6, *cl.* 2/- c 8° Virtue [48] 93

A collection of his best (and very popular) hymns.

German.

BOGATZKY, Golden Treasury for Children of God [tr.]: repr. of 1st ed., ed. Chas. P. Phinn 6/- c 8° Stock 91

A repr. of an interleaved copy of the 1st edn. (1775) of the tr., or paraphrase, wh. was sent by Jno. THORNTON (for whom it was priv. prin.) to Rev. Jno. BERRIDGE (Vicar of Everton), for his corrns. and prep. for the press. It has been further revised by Rev. W. BULL. When thus sent to BERRIDGE, only two-thirds of the prose and only 37 out of the 366 hymns were in any sense BOGATZKY'S, the rest hg. been borrowed fr. Engl. authors or written expressly for the wk. by THORNTON and his friends. The verse was mostly taken fr. Is. WATTS. The notes and corrns. of BERRIDGE, a staunch Puritan in both religion and language, are of consid. interest, and the edn. as a whole presents us w. an exact reprod. of the opinions of the chief of the Evangel. fathers in the C. of E., who were neither Wesleyans nor ultra-Calvinists. Intro. by Prc. H. C. G. MOULE.

116. DEVOTION (*c*): MEDITATIONS.

Generally.

CARTER, Rev. Thos. T. [H.-C. ; ed.] Treasury of Devotion — f 8° 3/6 Longman [69] 92; 90c. Pott, *N.Y.* [69] 77

GELL, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] The Cloud of Witnesses ; w. pref. Abp. E. W. Benson [*Canterb.*] — 18° 3/6 Frowde; $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Daily thoughts to ill. the Calendar of Xtn. seasons, fr. all sources, sacred and secular (incl. occasionally non-Xtn.).

à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c.* 1380–1471] The Imitation of Christ : facs. of author's autogr. MS. — 6/– c 8° Stock
A facs. reprod. of the orig. MS. in Roy. Lib., Brussels, w. intro. on the MS. and its value for settling the quest. of authorship by Chas. RUELENS.

" " The Imitation of Christ ; w. intro. Can. W. J. Knox Little [H.-C.] — 31/6 s f° Stock 93
Restores the rhythmical form, and gives the English reader a true rendering of the Latin as KEMPIS left it.
A facs. of the 1st edn., printed by Zainer in 1470–71, photographed fr. the copy wh. was originally in the library of St. Peter's Monastery, Salisbury.

* " " De Imitatione Christi, rec. Dr. Carl Hirsche — 8° Habel, *Berlin* [74] 93
An exact and admirably printed reprod. of the orig. text, w. valuable prolegg., arguments to the several bks. and chaps., a coll. of parallel passages and a facs. of the MS. The most careful and scholarly edn. of the *Imitatio*.

" " De Imitatione Christi — 7/6 c 8° Paul 92
A neat edn. of the Latin text, rhythmically arranged ; w. Engl. tr. *en regard*.

" " The Imitation of Christ [tr.] ; w. pref. Can. Hy. P. Liddon [C.-E.] — 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
"Now first set forth in rhythmic sentences acc. to the intention of the author." Based on the excellent Latin edn. of HIRSCHE, *ut supra*.

" " Translations of the "De Imitatione Christi," ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram — 15/– 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
Two trs. (1) fr. MS. in Trin. Coll. Dubl., of middle 15 cent., now ed. for 1st time, (2) of Dr. Wm. ATKINSON (*ob.* 1509) and MARGARET, Countess of RICHMOND, mother of Hy. vi., the former having tr. the 1st 3 bks., the latter the 4th.

" " The Imitation of Christ, tr. Can. Wm. Benham [B.-C.] ; w. phototype ill. — sq. 8° 15/– Sonnenschein; $4 Gebbie, *Phila.* [86] 89

" " Meditations on the Life of Christ, tr. Archd. Wright + Rev. S. Kettlewell — c 8° 6/– Parker; $1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.* [92] 92
The *De Vitâ Christi Meditationes* is here for the first time discovered and translated. The story of the bk. is given in the Preface by KETTLEWELL.

Treatises.

Kettlewell, Rev. Sam. The Authorship of the "De Imitatione Christi" ; facss. — 14/– 8° Rivington (Longman) 77
A good bk. by one who knows more about Thomas à KEMPIS than any other Englishman.

Wheatley, Leon. A. The Story of the "Imitatio Christi" — [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock; $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

*LAW, Wm. [Non-juror ; 1686–1761] Works—*ut* A § 119, *s.v.* Mystics.

P., L. [ed.] The Inheritance of the Saints ; w. pref. Can. H. Scott Holland [B.-C.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 91
Selns., chiefly fr. Anglican theologians of 19 cent., on Commun. of Sts. and life of the world to come.

SKEY, [Mrs.] L. C. Mors et Vita : thoughts for solemn seasons — 1/– f 8° Sonnenschein 90

Consolation in Affliction.

ALGER, W. R. [Am. Unit.] The Sources of Consolation in Human Life — 16° $1.50 Roberts, *Boston*; 6/6 Sund. Schl. Assoc. 92

DOUGLAS, Hester [C.-E.] Sunbeams fr. Heaven for Darkened Chambers ; w. pref. by Bp. of Sodor & Man — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89

GRANGER, [Miss] M. E. [H.-C.] Life Renewed : a manl. for conval. ; w. pref. Bp. E. R. Wilberforce [*Durham*] — 3/6 f 8° Longman 92

NICOLL, Dr. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Key of the Grave — [Devotional Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93

SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] Gone Before : manual of consolation f. the bereaved — 3/6 f 8° Lockwood [73] 91

Emblems.

ALCIATI, Andrea — Emblems of the Four Fountains, ed. H. Green ; 200 facss. — [*w.* 7/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. 70
An acc. of the orig. collection made at Milan 1522 ; and photolith. facss. of the edns. of 1531, 1534, 1546.

Green, Hy. — Alciati and his Book of Emblems : biograph. and bibliogr. study ; ill. — 21/– 8° Trübner 7–

GREEN, Hy. — Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers — r 8° 31/6 Trübner; $10 Bouton, *N.Y.* 69
An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression. With a view of Emblem literature down to 1616. *L.P.* edn. was pub. at 52/6 and $16 respectively.

Passion of Christ.

BENSON, Rev. R. M. [H.-C.] The Final Passover : meditns. on the Passion of Christ, vol. i., iii., iv. — 20/– s 8° Longman 93 *in prog.*
i. *The Rejection* 5/– '93 ; ii. *The Upper Chamber, in prep.* ; iii. (2 pts.) *The Divine Exodus* 10/– '93 ; iv. *The Life beyond the Grave* 5/– '93.

BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX [1091–1153] Vitis Mystica : the true vine, tr. Can. W. R. B. Brownlow [R.-C.] — 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [73] 84

EALES, Dr. S. J. [tr. ; C.-E.] The Mystic Vine : meditation on the Passion of our Lord — f 8° Sonnenschein [ ]
Translated from the Latin of an unknown author.

TAULER, Dr. John [Mystic ; *d.* 1361] Meditns. of Life and Passion of our Lord, tr. "A Secular Priest" — [Mediæval Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* [ ] 89

Seven Last Words.

NEWMAN, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Meditations on the Seven Last Words — 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 93

Roman Catholic.

de ANDRADE, Rev. Alphonso [S.-J.] Daily Meditations on the Mysteries of our Faith & on lives of Xt. & Saints [tr. fr. Span.], 4 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109] Bk. of Meditations, tr. Martin Rule [R.-C.] ; pref. by Abp. of Westminster — 2/6 *nt.* c 8° " "

ARVISENET, [R.-C.] Divine Counsels, tr. Rev. W. B. Caparn — 1/– c 8° Hodges 80

ARNOUDT, Rev. F. [S.-J.; tr.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus [tr. fr. Latin] — c 8° 4/6 Burns & Oates; $2 Benziger, *N.Y.* [66] 90

BAXTER, Rev. Rog. [Am. R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day — s 12° $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.*; 6/6 *nt.* Washbourne [84] 92

BELLARMINE, Card. [1542–1621] The Art of Dying Well, tr. Jno. Dalton [R.-C.] 1/6 s 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington, n.d.*
BELLÉCIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] Solid Virtue [tr.]; pref. Abp. Croke [*Cashel and Emly*; R.-C.] 7/6 12° Washbourne [79] 82
BELLEMIS, A. [R.-C.] Spiritual Exercises, tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 8° 83
BENEDICT, St. Manual of Devotions [tr.] 2/6 12° Washbourne 61
BERNARD, St. [1091–1153] The Love of God, tr. M. C.+C. Patmore 4/6 12° Paul 81
de BLOIS, Louis [BLOSIUS; 16 cent.] Spiritual Works, tr. Father Jno. Bowden [R.-C.] 3/6 f 8° Washbourne 71

The Rule of the Spiritual Life; The Spiritual Mirror; String of Spiritual Jewels.

de BRANDT, Abbé [R.-C.] Growth in the Knowl. of our Lord, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mary Fidelis [R.-C.], 3 v. 22/6 8° Burns & Oates [82] 90
CHAIGNON, F'r. [S.-J.] Meditations f. Use of Secular Clergy, tr. Bp. L. de Goesbriand [*Burlgtn., Vt.*], 2 v. $4 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.*
CHALLONER, Bp. Rich. [1691–1781] Meditations for Every Day in the Year, ed. Bp. Jno. Virtue [*Portsmth.*] 8° 3/- Burns & Oates / 30c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [43] 92
CRASSET, J. [R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day in the Year, ed. Abbot Snow [R.-C.], 2 vols. 8/- 8° Washbourne 88
,, ,, Ditto, tr. Mrs. A. H. Dorsey [Am.], w. intro. C. Walworth [Am.] $1.80 12° O'Shea, *N. Y.*
DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.] The Sacred Heart of Jesus 3/6 12° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 54

With an Introduction on the history of Jansenism.

DOYLE, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] Principles of Religious Life 10/6 8° Washbourne [83] 90
DRESCELIUS, Jeremy The Heliotropum, tr. [fr. Latin] R. N. Shutte 5/- *nt.* c 8° Hodges [81] 86

A devotional treatise on the conformity of the human will to the Divine.

DYMOCK, Jas. [R.-C.] The Great Sacrifice of the New Law expounded by Figures of the Old 12° 2/- Burns & Oates / 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [1687] 90

Repr. fr. the 8th edn. 1687. Vol. ii. of "Old English Ascetic Series."

FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.; 1814–63] Devotional Works, *etc.* *v.p.* c 8° Burns & Oates / Murphy, *Baltimore* [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

All for Jesus ....5/- ($1.50) [3rd ed. 55] 93
Bethlehem .....7/- ($1.50) [60] 92
Blessed Sacrament .....7/6 ($1.50) [55] 91
Creator and Creature ....6/- ($1.50) [57] 92
Ethel's Bk. of the Angels ..5/- (80c.) [58] 87
Foot of the Cross .....6/- ($1.50) [58] 92
Growth in Holiness .....6/- ($1.50) [54] 93
Hymns [*ut* A § 115] .....6/- ($1.50) [48] 93
Amer. ed. repr. of Engl. 1861 edn.
Notes on Doctrinal and Spiritual Subjects, 2 v., ed. Rev. J. E. BOWDEN [R.-C.] 10/- ($3) [66] 91
Poems .....5/- ($1.50) [ ] 89
Precious Blood .....5/- ($1.50) [60] 91
Sir Launcelot .....5/- [44] 57
A poem (no edn. by Murphy).
Spiritual Conferences ....6/- ($1.50) [59] 93

de la FIGUERA, F'r. Gaspar [S.-J.] A Spiritual Compendium [tr. fr. Spanish] 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 73
FRANCIS of ASSISI [1182–1226] Works, tr. by "A Religious of the Order" 3/- c 8° Washbourne [82] 90
FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567–1622] The Devout Life [tr.] 12° 1/6 Burns & Oates / 75c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* *n.d.*
,, ,, Devout Life [tr.] 1/-; Love of God [tr.] 3/-; Consoling Thoughts [tr.] 2/- 18° Washbourne
,, ,, Introduction to the Devout Life [tr.] 1/- 18° Longman 92
,, ,, Manual of Practical Piety c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / $1 Murphy, *Baltimore*
,, ,, The Secret of Sanctity, tr. Ella McMahon [Am. R.-C.] $1 *nt.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.*
HAY, Bp. Geo. [R.-C.] The Devout Christian; The Sincere Xtn.*; The Pious Christian *o.p.* ea. 2/6 12° Washbourne *n.dd.*

* Also $1.50 Noonan, *Boston n.d.*

LANCICIUS, Ven. Nic. [S.-J.] Pious affections towards God & the Sts.: meditns. [tr. fr. Lat. [Quar. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696–1787]—*ut* A § 99.1
,, ,, Reflections on Spiritual Subjects [tr. fr. Ital.] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 49
LOYOLA, St. Ignatius [S.-J.; 1491–1566] Spiritual Exercises: Text [tr. fr. Spanish] 2/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)
,, ,, Spiritual Exercises: meditns. for eight days' retreat; tr. Rev. A. J. Christie, S.-J.] 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, [73] 86
,, ,, ,, ,, tr. [fr. Ital.] of F'r. Ant. Bresciani [S.-J.] by Dr. W. Hutch [R.-C.] 2/6 18° Burns & Oates [83] 93
MÉDAILLE, Rev. P. [R.-C.] Meditns. on the Gosp. for Every Day in the Year [tr.], ed. Rev. W. H. Eyre [S.-J.] c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 91
MERMILLOD, Card. [R.-C.] Lectures to Ladies on the Supernatural Life [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 88

Lectures standing midway between the sermon and the meditation.

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Prodigal Son: or the sinner's return to God $2 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* [ ] 76
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Meditations and Devotions c 8° 5/- *nt.* Longman / Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

In 3 pts. (1) Medns. for Month of May, (2) Stations of the Cross, (3) Medns. on Xtn. Doctrine.

NIEREMBERG, F'r. J. Euseb. [S.-J.] Of Adoration in Spirit and Truth [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 85
NOETHEN, Rev. Theod. [R.-C.] Good Thoughts for Priests and People [Am. tr.] c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Washbourne 85
OTT, Rev. Geo. [R.-C.] Expl. of the Epis. & Gosp., tr. Vy. Rev. Gerard M. Pilz [Am. R.-C.]; ill. $2.50 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 76

Arrgd. for the Sundays, holidays and festivals of the year, w. lives of Sts. added by Rev. Leon. GOFFINE [Am. R.-C.]. 24th edn.

PETERSEN, Can. Gerlac [of *Deventer*] Fiery Soliloquy w. God, tr. "A Secular Priest" [Mediæv. Lib.] 3/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 72
RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonzo [R.-C.] On Christian Perfection [tr.] [for the laity] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 61
,, ,, Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection [tr.], 3 vols. $3 8° Strong (*now* Kelly) *N. Y.* 71
SCARAMELLI, J. B. [R.-C.] Directorium Asceticum: guide to the spiritual life [tr.], 4 vols. 24/- c 8° *Dublin* (Washbourne) 69–71
SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] The Manna of the Soul, 4 vols. [tr. fr. Ital.] 30/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 79

Meditations for every day in the year. Vols. ii.-iv. may be had separ., 7/6 each.

SOUTHWELL, F'r. Rob. [S.-J.] A Hundred Meditations on the Love of God 6/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 73
VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [R.-C.; tr.] The Practice of Humility; ed. Pope Leo xiii. 6*d.* 8° ,, ,, [88] 93
VERCRUYSSE, F'r. Bruno [S.-J.] New Practical Meditations for Every Day in the Year [Am. tr.], 2 vols. c 8° $4 Benziger, *N. Y.* / 16/- *nt.* Burns & Oates 75
WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818–82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects.—*ut* A § 99.

A § 116

Virgin Mary: Devotional Books.

ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Virtues of Mary, the Mother of God [tr.] 2/- 8° Burns & Oates 72
BECKX, F'r. Pierre J. [R.-C.] The Month of Mary [tr. (fr. German)] 32° 3/- Burns & Oates / 75c. Sadlier, *N.Y.* [84] 88
BERNARD, St. [1091–1153] The Virgin Mother of God, ed. & tr. "A Secular Priest" 3/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 86
BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title—*ut* A § 97.
CABRINI, F'r. [S.-J.] Saturday Dedic. to Mary [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; pref. R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] [Quart. Ser.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.&O.) 93
COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Mother of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B.&O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86
Account of MARY during the life of CHRIST.
,, ,, The Mother of the Church [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Press (B.&O.) / $1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 87
Account of MARY during the first Apostolic Age.
,, ,, Seven Words of Mary 2/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 89
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus The Glories of Mary—*ut* A § 99.
LIVIUS, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Mary in the Epistles [tr.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 91
On the "implicit teaching" of the Apostles concerning the Virgin MARY.
,, ,, The Blessed Virgin Mary in the Fathers of First Six Cents. [tr.] Burns & Oates *in prep.*
de MONTFORD, L. M. Grignon [R.-C.] Treatise on True Devotion to Blessed Virgin Mary 2/- c 8° ,, ,, [63] 92
NORTHCOTE, Provost Jas. S. [R.-C.] Mary in the Gospels 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, [85] 85
ORSINI, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Very Rev. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 10/6 *nt.* i 8° Virtue [72]
Conts. also a hist. of devotion to the Virgin, w. addn. of *Meditns. on Litany of Virgin* by Abbé BARTHE [R.-C.].
PROBYN-NEVINS [R.-C.] Theological Influence of Blessed Virgin on Apostolic School
,, ,, Life of the Blessed Virgin [continuation of above] *in prep.*
QUIGLEY, Dr. R. F. [Am. R.-C.] Mary the Mother of God, in Prophecy and its Fulfilment $2 *nt.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92
ROUVIER, Louis-Marie [R.-C.] Our Lady's Novena [tr.] [preparation for festivals of Mary] c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / $1 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 88
,, ,, Our Lady's Manual of the Sacred Heart [tr.] 2/- c 8° Burns & Oates
WATERTON, Rev. Edm. [R.-C.] Pietas Mariana Britannica 10/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
A history of English devotion to the Virgin.
SAINTRAIN, Rev. H. [R.-C.] Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. Thos. Livius [R.-C.] 1/–*nt.* c 8° Burns & Oates [85] 93
A manual of devotion for every day in the yr. There are other rival trss.

Immaculate Conception —*v.* A § 99, *s.v.* Immaculate Conception.

Life of Christ: Devotional Books.

ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Charity of Jesus Christ 3/- f 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 79
AVANCINO, F'r. Nic. [S.-J.] Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ [tr.], 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 10/6 f 8° ,, ,, 83
Arranged in meditations for every day of the year.
CARRE, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Sweet Thoughts for Jesus and Mary, ed. Rev. Orby Shipley [R.-C.] 12° 1/- Burns & Oates / 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 89
Meditations for the Feast of Christ and the Virgin Mary. Vol. i. of "Old English Ascetic Series."
CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [Am.; S.-J.] The Life and Ministry of Jesus: short meditns. for a year 2/6 c 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 92
"Father of the S. J., A." Meditations for each Day of the Year on Life of our Saviour, 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 92
de GOESBRIAND, Bp. Louis [*Burlgtn.*; Am. R.-C.] Christ on the Altar, 65 pl. (2 col.) and 240 ill. $6 4° Benziger, *N.Y.* 89
Instrns. f. Sundays and Festivals explaining how the life, miracles and teachings of Xt. in the Holy Land are continued on the altar of the parish church.
Meditations according to the Method of St. Ignatius on the Life and Mysteries of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr. (fr. Fch.)], ed. Rev. W. H. Eyre [S.-J.], 5 vols. 14/- c 8° Burns & Oates
i. *Hidden Life of Xt.*.....2/6 88 | ii.–iii. *Public Life of our Lord* ..ea. 3/- 84 | iv. *Passion & Glorious Mysteries* ....2/6 [84] 89 | v. *Life of Virgin Mary & some Saints* 3/- 87
de PONTE, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Meditns. on the Mysteries of Faith, tr. [fr. Span.] T. Heigham [R.-C.] 6 v., ea. 3/- c 8° Art&Bk. Co., *Leam.* 52–54
i. *On Sin & Last End of Man* | ii. *Incarnation & Hidden Life of Lord* | iii. *Public Life and Miracles of Lord* | iv. *Passion of our Lord* | v. *Resurrection of our Lord* | vi. *Divinity, Trin. & Attribs. of God*

Consolation in Affliction.

BLOT, F'r. [R.-C.] The Agonising Heart: salv. of dying and consol. of afflicted, 2 v. in 1 18° 3/- *nt.* Burns & Oates / $1 Cath. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 86
FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] Consolation of the Devout Soul, tr. Lady Georgiana Chatterton [R.-C.] 1/6 12° Burns & Oates 76

Lent.

FIEU, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Lenten Meditations 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [85] 92
SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons (tr. fr. Italian), 2 vols. $3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 72

Passion of Christ.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Baptism of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 84
,, ,, Passiontide, 3 vols.—*ut* A § 50.
DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] History of the Passion 4/6 *nt.* c 8° Burns & Oates 90
EMMERICH, Anne Cath. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,,
GILBERT, Mgr. Dan. [R.-C.] Reflections on the Stations of the Cross 1/6 16° ,, ,, [75] 91
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Meditations on the Passion—*ut* A § 99.
LUDOLPH, the Saxon The Hours of the Passion—*fr. his* Life of Christ [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 87
de la PALMA, F'r. Luis [S.-J.] History of the Sacred Passion [tr. (fr. Spanish)] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) / Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 81
da PERINALDO, Rev. Facs. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Jesus Christ [tr. (fr. Ital.)] $1.25 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 87

117. DEVOTION (*d*): LITURGIOLOGY. (ANGLICAN PRAYER-BOOK.)

Bibliography and History.

COMPER, J. Popular Handbook on Origin, History and Structures of Liturgies, pt. i. 3/6 c 8° Grant, *Edin.* 91
QUARITCH, Bern. Liturgical History and Literature [Sette of Odde Volumes] *w.* 12/6 i 16° *priv. prin.* 87
Illustrated by examples, both MS. and printed.

Series.

Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Publications 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91 *sqq. in prg.*
The Soc. was founded in 1890, in memory of the well-known Cambr. librarian, "for the Editing of Rare Liturgical Texts." The bks. are not sold separ., but only to subscribers of 21*s. per ann.*

Bangor Antiphonarium, The, pt. i.....[4°] Rev. F. E. WARREN...93
Manner of Coronation of Chas. i. [Westmr. 2 Feb. 1626]....Chr. WORDSWORTH 93
Martiloge, The: 1526.....Revs. F. PROCTOR+E. S. DERWICK..93
Missale ad usum Eccles. Westmon., fasc. i.-ii. [*ut infra*]..J. W. LEGG 91; 93
Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. usum Eveshamensis Monasterii.... Rev. H. A. WILSON..93
To be followed by *The Winds. Troper* (Rev. W. Howard FRERE), *Hereford Breviary* (*id.*), *Missale Romanum* [Milan, 1474] (Dr. J. W. LEGG), *etc.*

Eastern. Greek and Latin.

ANDREWES, Bp. Lanc. [*Winds.*; 1565-1626] Greek Devotions, ed. Can. P. G. Medd [C.-E.] 5/- s 8° S.P.C.K. 92
Fr. the MS. given by ANDREWES (in whose handwriting it is supposed to be) to Wm. LAUD, afterw. Abp. of Canterb., and recently discovered. Partly in Hebrew. Has a Preface contg. some valuable bibliogr. information.

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catechism—*ut* A § 120.
LECHMERE, Kath., Lady [tr.] Synopsis: a synoptical coll. of Daily Prayers, Liturgy and Principal Offices of Gk. Orthodox Church of the East; w. intro. by J. Gennadius 6/- 16° Gilbert & Rivington 91
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Expl. of the Ps. & Canticles in the Divine Office, tr. Thos. Livius (R.-C.] c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates / $2.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 87
ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [ed. & tr.] The Divine & Sacred Liturg. of Chrysos. & Basil the Gt. *o. p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 10/-] 32° Nutt 86
Intended for the use of Greek congregations.

SHANN, G. V. [tr.] Euchology: a manual of prayers of the Holy Orthodox Church c 8° *Kidderminster* 91
WEALE, W. H. J. Analecta Liturgica, 3 vols. [hymns and rhythmical pieces] 75*fr.* 4° *Lille & Bruges* (Welter, *Paris*) 88-92
Forms a compl. coll. of liturgical pieces of the Middle Ages.

WILSON, H. A. [ed.] Classified Index to the Leonine, Gelasian and Gregorian Sacramentaries 5/-*nt.* 8° Camb. Press 92
According to the text of MURATORI'S *Liturgia Romana Vetus.*

Durham.

STEVENSON, Rev. J. Rituale Eccles. Dunelm.: Lat. ritual of 9 cent., w. Northumb.-Sax. tr. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 40

Salisbury.

ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] The Church of our Fathers, 4 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [49-54] *in prep.*
As seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cath. of Salisb. Edited by the Benedictines of Downshire.

Westminster.

LEGG, Jno. Wickham [C.-E.; ed.] Missale ad usum Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, fasc. 1; 7 collotype pl. [in 2 fasc.] Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91
The 1st liturgical bk. named in the inventory of the vestry of Westm. Abbey made in 1388.

York.

BAINBRIDGE, Abp. Chr. [*York*] Liber Pontificalis: the York Pontifical, ed. Dr. Henderson [C.-E.] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
EGBERT, Abp. [*York*; 731-67] Pontifical of, ed. Rev. Wm. Greenwell [C.-E.] 8° ,, ,, 53
Ed. fr. a MS. of 9 or 10 cent. in Bibl. Nat. Paris. Not sold apart fr. whole series.

HENDERSON, Dr. [C.-E.; ed.] Missale ad usum insignis Eccles. Eboracensis; the York Missal, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 74; 74
,, ,, Manuale et Processionale ad us. Eccl. Ebor. 21/- 8° ,, ,, 75
LAWLEY, Rev. Steph. [C.-E.; ed.] The York Breviary, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° ,, ,, 80; 83

Nestorian —*v.* A § 61.

English.

Collectively.

Notes on Ceremonial fr. Antient English Office Books 15/- 1 8° Pickering [75] 88

Book of Common Prayer.

History.

*GASQUET+BISHOP, Frcs. A. / Edm. Edward vi. and the Book of Common Prayer [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges [90] 91
An interesting and valuable bk., investigating anew the whole question of the origin and early history of the P. B., and giving much curious information on the Ch. Services at d. of HENRY viii. on CRANMER'S Projected Breviary, the Communion Bk., the new Liturgy, the Lectionaries and Calendars, forming an important contrib. to the study of the Reformation in England. With an Appendix of hitherto unpub. docums.

HARDMAN, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.] Our Prayer-Book in History, Literature and Church Lore; front. 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 9c
A gossipy book, contg. some reminisc. of parson, clerk and sexton, in olden times.

Revision.

BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Lord Ebury as a Church Reformer 10/6 8° Nisbet 91
Conts. selns. fr. his speeches and letters. A hist. of the orig. and wk. of the Pr.-bk. Revision Soc.

A § 118

[PARKER, Jas.] Intro. to the History of the Successive Revisions of Bk. of Common Prayer 12/– c 8° Parker 77

Pub. anonymously. An elaborate and authoritative work, to wh. the following forms a sort of sequel.

[,, ,,] First Prayer-Bk. of Edw. vi. cpd. w. Successive Revisions of B. of C. P. 12/– c 8° ,, 77

Has a concordance and index to the rubrics in the several edns. The former bk. gives the hist. of the various changes, ill. fr. a great variety of sources, the latter supplies a tabular view of all these variations.

Aids.

Helps to the Study of the Book of Common Prayer c 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Gives a good deal of information in a concise and exegetical form. Oxf. India-ppr. Edn. 5/-.

Editions.

BARRY, Bp. Alf. [*Sydney*; C.-E., ed.] The Teacher's Prayer-Bk.; w. gloss. Rev. A. L. Mayhew 3/6 *upwds.* c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [84] 92
Book of Common Prayer: facs. repr. of the black-letter edn. of 1636 *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] f° Ordn. Surv., *S'hampton.* [1636] 71

Conts. photozinco reprod. of all the MS. alterations made by the revisers of 1661, who used the copy fr. wh. this edn. is facsimiled, thus showing the final process by wh. the *B.C.P.* came to be what it is. The Preface gives an acc. of the discovery of the MS. [reprod. 1891; *ut infra*], wh. was formerly attached to the Act of Uniformity [1662], but had disappeared fr. 1819 to 1867, when it was found w. the printed bk. of 1636.

Book of Common Prayer: facs. of Original MS. of Book of Common Prayer 1662 [only 750 printed] 63/– s f° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

A lithogr. facs. reproduction, made within precincts of the Ho. of Lords under supervis. of J. H. PULLMAN, the librn. It is an exact facs. of the orig. *B.C.P.* wh. was signed by Convocation on 20th Dec., 1661, and attached to the Act of Uniformity 1662. By refer. to it any variations wh. may have crept into mod. edns. may be checked. *Cf.* 1636 edn. *supra.*

Book of Common Prayer, 1662: reproduction in type 10/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

A reprod. in type of the above facs. edn., following the orig. *literatim et verbatim* but not *lineatim.* Edn. without the Appendices, 7/6.

CORNFORD, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer; w. histor. notes 5/– c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

Marginal notes give the origin of the several pts. and date of incorporation, and the Intro. conts. the contents of the *B.C.P.* of 1549, w. summary of principal changes made at ea. revision.

EDWARD VI.: First Prayer Book of [1549]: reprinted fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith [1549] 91
,, ,, Second Prayer Book of [1552]: repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° ,, [1552] 91
ELIZABETH: Prayer Book of [1559]: reprint, with histor. intro. by W. B. [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/– c 8° ,, 90

Appended are some occasional Forms of Prayer issued during the reign of Elizabeth.

LITTLEHALES, Hy. [ed.] The Prymer, or Prayer-bk. of the Lay People in Mid. Ages, pts. i.–ii. ea. 5/– ($2) r 8° Longman 90; 92

Pt. i. is the text, ed. w. intro. and notes fr. orig. MS. [G 24] in lib. of S. John's Coll. Cambr., prob. the oldest known, dating *c.* A.D. 1400. Pt. ii. (2 fasc.) conts. a collation of it w. 12 other MS. Prymers in Brit. Mus., Bodl. and elsewhere (all slightly later in date), showing the normal contents of a Prymer to be *The Hours of the Blessed Virgin, The Seven Penitential Psalms, The Fifteen Gradual Psalms, The Litany, The Office for the Dead, The Commendations.* Pt. iii. will deal w. the hist. of the Prymer generally, its rel. to service-bks. proper, and its use in church and home.

118. DEVOTION (*e*): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

Prayers.

Collections by Individual Writers.

BEECHER, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am. Cong.] A Book of Prayer, fr. Ministrations of H. W. Beecher c 8° 75c. Fords, *N.Y.* / 3/– Dickinson 92

Compiled fr. unpub. reports of late H. W. BEECHER'S ministrations, by T. J. ELLINWOOD [Am. Cong.].

CARPENTER, Bp. Wm. B. [*Ripon*; C.-E.] The Churchman's Household Pryrs. [prin. in red and blk.] 3/6 s 4° Nisbet 93
MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Home Prayers: w. two services for public worship 3/6 c 8° Longman 91
MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Prayers for the Home: Morning and Evening 3/6 c 8° Seeley 92
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Family Prayer Book 10/6 4° Hazell 89

220 prayers, sentences for spec. occasions for incorp. in prayers, short services, prayers for parents alone, for children alone, and a Family Register of Births, Deaths, and Marrs. and family autographs.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. [Bapt.] The Pastor in Prayer 2/6 c 8° Stock 93

Selns. fr. SPURGEON'S Sunday and Morning Prayers, printed fr. *verbatim* reports.

Treatises: Roman-Catholic.

BAKER, Father F. [R.-C.] Holy Wisdom: directions for the Prayer of Contemplation, *etc.* 6/– c 8° Burns & Oates 91

Extracted fr. treatises written by BAKER, and ed. Abbot J. N. SWEENEY, [R.-C.].

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459–1535] A Treatise on Prayer, ed. by a monk of Fort Augustus 2/6 Burns & Oates
FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] St. Teresa's Pater-Noster: treat. on pryr., tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 18° 4/- Burns & Oates / $1 Cath. Pb. Soc. *N.Y.* 87
LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus Treatise on Prayer—*ut* A § 99.
MUELLER, Father Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Prayer the Key of Salvation $1.50 12° Pustet, *N.Y.* [ ] 76

X. Systematic Theology.

118.* INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Gospel of Life: thoughts introd. to study of Xtian. doctr. 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

The substance of lects. deliv. in his capacity of Regius Prf. of Divinity, Cambr. Thoughtful, philosophic and temperately orthodox. Starting w. 3 assumptions not confined to Xty.—"self," "the world," "God"—he discusses each, giving a sketch of pre-Xtn. religs. (China, India, Zoroastr.), w. chaps. on miracles, and Biblical and historical Xty.

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

Generally.

*HARNACK, Prf. Adolf. History of Dogma [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

,, ,, The same [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

Latter is merely an Amer. tr. (and a very inadequate one moreover) of the author's *Grundriss d. Dogmengesch.* [4*m.* 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* '89], and of very small value compared w. his *Lehrbuch*, in 3 vols. [4*om.* 8° *id.*, *ib.* ('86) '88, ('87) '88, ('90) '90].

to Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325.

CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. [C.-E.] Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Griffin 93

Incl. the Fathers and chief heretical writers of the Ante-Nicene period. From a literary, rather than a strictly theol. pt. of view, indic. the leading intell. conceptions of the various writers, the degree of success attained by each, and their permanent value as contribs. to thought—following the same method as in his *Hist. of Roman Liter.* [*ut* 15.16. K § 211.]

*HATCH, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Influence of Gk. Ideas and Usages upon Xtn. Ch. [Hibbert Lects. '88] 8° 10/6 Williams / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90]91

Posthumously ed. by Dr. A. M. FAIRBAIRN [Cong.]. The object of the bk. is to account for the difference betw. the Xty. of the Sermon on the Mount and that of the Nicene Creed, the former being "the promulgation of a new law of conduct" (in which metaphysics is entirely absent), the latter being a "statement partly of historical facts and partly of dogmatic inferences" (couched in metaphys. terms, in wh. ethics has no place): the change in the "centre of gravity fr. conduct to belief" being coincident w. the transference of Xty. fr. a Semitic to a Greek soil.

WESTCOTT, Bp. Brooke F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Essays in the Hist. of Relig. Thought in the West 6/– ($1.75) gl 8° Macmillan 91

9 essays on Plato's Myths, Æschylus, Eurip.,* Dionysius the Areopagite,* Origen [*v.* A § 55], Benj. Whichcote [a charming sketch],* Rel. of Xty. to Art [erudite and accurate], Browning's Teaching of Xty. as the Absolute Religion. The obj. of the whole is to demonstrate of W. civilization that in every realm of human activity (action, liter., art) the works wh. receive the most lasting homage of the soul are those wh. are most Christian, and that it is in each the Xtn. element wh. holds our reverence.

WYNNE + BERNARD + HEMPHILL Prf. F. R.; Rev. J. H. / Prf. S. The Literature of the Second Century, *ut* A § 129.

Alexandrian and Carthaginian Schools.

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Alexandrian and Carthaginian Theol. Contrasted [Hulsean Lects. '92–'93] 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A vigorous protest agst. Augustinian theology so long dominant in the West, w. the view of furnishing a fresh departure for those who desire a new theol. of the future in wh. things new and old are found to harmonize.

Heretics and Apologists—*v. also* A § 55: Patristics.

Works, Lives, Criticism.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of Christians, ed. [fr. Syriac MS.] Prf. J. R. Harris; w. introd. and tr. [Texts and Studies] 8° 5/- *nt.* Camb. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macm., *N.Y.* [91] 93

An excellent edn. of this hitherto missing wk. (ment. by Eusebius and Jerome). The edr. in 1889 discov. this Syr. vers. [?7 cent. in the libr. of Convent of St. Catherine, on Mt. Sinai]. Prf. J. A. ROBINSON adds an Appendix, identifying the Gk. text of *Barlaam and Josaphat* [the main portion here reprod.; also ed. in Migne's edn. of JOHN OF DAMASCUS' *Opera*, 3 v. 45*fr.* r 8° *Paris*] with the long-lost orig. of the *Apology*. The whole forms a most interesting and valuable contrib. to understanding of pre-eccles. Xty., scarcely less import. than the *Didaché* [*v.* A § 55]. The *Apol.* was presented to the Emp. HADRIAN, A.D. 125.

Harris, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.] The Newly Recovered "Apology" of Aristides: its doctr. and ethics 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93

A pop. acc. of the bk., the Syriac vers. of wh. was discov. by her husband, *ut supra*. With extrs. fr. above tr.

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] —*v. also* A § 55.

Patrick, Rev. Jno. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus: a chap. in the hist. of apologetics 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A sound and thoughtful monograph on ORIGEN'S answer to the treatise (now lost) of CELSUS agst. Christianity, charging it w. being dangerous to the State. Gives the arguments on both sides, and forms a very convenient digest of the whole controversy. A good chap. shows the relations betw. Xty. and the Empire, and the vol. conts. a tr. of the greater pt. of CELSUS' *True Word*. Author disagrees w. KEIM'S opin. that the CELSUS of ORIGEN was CELSUS the Epicurean known to LUCIAN.

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis, ed. T. Herb. Bindley c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

A good edition for young theological students, with Introduction and notes.

,, ,, Apology, tr. T. H. Bindley, w. intro. anal. and notes 3/6 c 8° Parker 90

Contains an Appendix consisting of letters of PLINY and TRAJAN respecting the Christians.

,, Apology, tr. and annot. W. Reeve; w. Meditat. of M. Aurelius [A. and M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/– c 8° Griffith 89

,, ,, De Præscriptione Haereticorum, hrsg. E. Preuschen 1*m.* 8° 92

Arianism.

GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in Arianism: character of reaction foll. Co. of Nicæa 10/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

Scholastic Age [8th cent. to the Reformation.]

Collectively.

van der AA, J. Prælectionum Philos. Scholast. brevis Conspectus, 5 vols. 16*m.* 8° *Louvain* [ ]88–89

CORNOLDI, Rev. F. J. [S.-J.] Lectures on Scholastic Philosophy, Pt. i. [Logic] 2/– Burns & Oates 76

A § 119

Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

ABELARD, [1079–1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina—*ut* A § 122.
Compayré, Prf. Gabr. Abelard and the Origin and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* France.

ALBERTUS MAGNUS [1193–1280].
Sighart, Prf. Joachim Albert the Great, of the Order of Friar-Preachers [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/- 8° Washbourne 76
On his life and scholastic labours.

AQUINAS, Thos. [1225–74] Opera Omnia, vols. i.-vi. ea. 10/6 8° Propagand. Press, *Rome* (Burns & Oates) 91
,, ,, Summa Theologia, tr. Rev. J. Rickaby [S.-J.]; w. notes *in prep.*
To include the princ. portions of the second pt. of the *Summa*, wh. is confined to ST. THOMAS'S ethical views, and scarcely touch on religion.
,, ,, Tractatus de Homine, ed. B.A. Schiffini [S.-J.] $3.25 8° Benziger, *N. Y.*
Cavanagh, Father Pius [R.-C. ; ed.] The Life of St. Thomas Aquinas, the angelic doctor ; 11 pl. c 8° 4/6 Burns & Oates / $1.20 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 90
A purely legendary and pietistic life, following in the wake of R. P. JOYAU'S *Saint Thomas d'Aquin.*
Cornoldi, Father [S.-J.] The Physical System of St. Thomas, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 5/- 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 93
Elmendorf, Dr. Jno. J. [Am. Episc.] Elements of Moral Theology $2.50 *nt.* 12° Pott, *N. Y.* 92
Based on the *Summa Theologiæ* of AQUINAS.
Haine, A. [ed.] Theologiæ Moralis Elementa ex S. Thoma aliisque doctoribus, 4 v. 12/- 8° *Louvain* [ ] 89
Leo xiii. [Pope] Encyclical Letter on St. Thomas Aquinas [tr.] w. pref. Card. Manning 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
Liberatore, Father M. [S.-J.] On Universals, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 92
Rawes, Vy. Rev. Father [R.-C. ; ed.] Aquinas on the Adorable Sacrament of the Altar 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates
Forms vol. i. of "The Library of the Holy Ghost." With prayers and thanksgivings for Communion.
,, ,, [ed.] Aquinas on the Commandments, 2/-; Aquinas on Lord's Prayer 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79; 80
Form vols. i. and iii. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. ii. and iv. *v.* A § 124.
Vaughan, Abp. Rog. B. [*Sydney* ; R.-C.] Life and Labours of St. Thos. of Aquinas [Bened. Lib.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 90
Since the Papal Encyclical of 4 Aug. 1870 [*ut supra*], making the philos. of St. THOMAS the groundwk. of instruction in R.-Cath. schools, there have been numerous new works ab. him and his system, chiefly fr. the R.-Cath. side and mostly in German.

BACON, Roger [1214–1294]. Works
Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, one of the chief Engl. exponents of Positivism (Newton Hall School), is intending to edit these, using (if possible) the import. Bacon MSS. wh. are thought to be in the Vatican, but wh. are not yet catalogued.

Renaissance.

*OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan [92] 93
,, ,, Skeptics of the French Renaissance 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan 93
Vol. i. deals w. General Causes (pp. 3–95), DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, PULCI, MACHIAVELLI, GUICCIARDINI, POMPONAZZI, BRUNO, VANINI [last 3, to whom more than half the vol. is devoted, of special value].
Vol. ii. deals w. MONTAIGNE, Peter RAMUS, CHARRON, SANCHEZ, LA MOTHE-LE-VAYER, PASCAL.
Together they form an excellent intro. to the hist. of Ital. and Fch. free-thought, from 13 to 17 cents., written in an attractive and scholarly manner, entirely at first-hand fr. the original sources. Its copious refers. to the liter. of the Renaissance are very useful and exact. Index to each vol.

Mystics.

BÖHME, Jacob [*d.* 1624]
Hartmann, Dr. Frz. [Theos.] Life and Doctrines of Böhme, the God-taught philosopher 10/6 c 8° Paul 93
Written fr. the pt. of view of a modern Buddhistic theosophist, and the "doctrines" correspondingly diluted.
HALL, Bp. Jos. [*Norw.* ; 1574–1656] Christ Mystical ; ed. fr. Gen. Gordon's copy 3/6 c 8° Hodder [1654] 91
Marginal lines mark the passages wh. GORDON most admired. It is a sober little treatise, by "the Christian Seneca."
LAW, William (Non-juror ; 1686–1761] Works, ed. G. Moreton, vols. i.–iii. ea. 2/6 c 8° Setley, *Brockenhurst* 93
A good repr. (made fr. Mr. G. MORETON) of RICHARDSON'S ed. ; 9 vols., 1762, w. intros. by EDR. Vols. i.-ii. are occup. w. the early controvers. wrgs. (*Three Letters to Bp. of Bangor, Remarks on* [MANDEVILLE'S] *Fable of the Bees*, reply to TINDAL'S *Christianity as Old as the Creation, Absolute Unlawfulness of Stage Entertainments*, etc.); vol. iii. conts. the *Pract. Treat. on Christian Perfection*, one of his best practical treatises. Vol. iv. to cont. the *Serious Call.*
,, ,, Defence of Church Principles, ed. J. O. Nash+Chas. Gore 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Conts. the *Three Letters to the Bp. of Bangor*, as in vol. i. of Mr. MORETON'S reprt., broken up, w. a summary prefixed to ea. section, an intro. and some notes.
,, ,, Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
A bk. that has "a strange and moving spiritual pedigree." It led JOHNSON to think in earnest; it strongly affected WHITEFIELD; from it Thos. SCOTT dated the beginning of his spiritual life, and NEWMAN in his *Apologia* speaks of SCOTT as the writer "to whom, humanly speaking, I almost owe my soul." Doubtless the recent revival of interest in LAW'S wrgs. is mainly due to the tendency of the pres. age tow. mysticism and "theosophy," as a reaction agst. purely scientif. thought and methods, aided by the manly piety, practical devotional character and excellent English of the wks. themselves.
,, ,, The Spirit of Prayer [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Appendix conts. part of LAW'S exposition of BÖHME.
,, ,, The Spirit of Love in Dialogues [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-C. ; ed.] Character and Characteristics of Wm. Law : sel. and arrgd. 9/- s 4° Hodder [93] 93
A judicious sel. of passages fr. his nine works, w. an intro. contg. an excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.
LILLY, W. [R.-C.] Mysticism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

End of Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Century.

LICHTENBERGER, Dr. F. [Prot.] History of German Theology in XIX. Cent., tr. Dr. W. Hastie 14/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
A fairly good bk., by the Dn. of Faculty of Prot. Theol. in Paris. Notices all Schools down to Neo-Kantian (RITSCHL, *etc.*), incl. R.-Cathol. theol. and the old Catholics. Largely biographical (but w. some import. omissions). The translator adds a long and useful Preface.
LINDSAY, Rev. Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/- c 8° Blackwood 92
An attempt to take stock of recent progr. in Brit. Xtn. theol., affirming an anthropol. rather than a dogmatic basis for future theol. fr. pt. of view of Xtn. Theism, and incl. in it nearly all that has hitherto been regarded as essential by orthodox theologians.
MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.]—*in his* Essays, Reviews and Addresses, *ut* A § 3.

*PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto [Prot.] The Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and in Great Britain since 1825 [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein, $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 93

An elaborate and masterly survey of the hist. of mod. theol. in Germy., and of theol. in Gt. Brit. since 1825 (= date of pubn. of S. T. COLERIDGE'S *Aids to Reflection*). In four bks., 1. *Basis of Mod. Theol. in Germ. Idealistic Philos.* [KANT, HERDER, SCHLEIERMACHER, FICHTE, SCHELLING, HEGEL]; 2. *Development of Dogmatic Theol. under Influence of Idealistic Philos.* [Theol. of Schl. of KANT, of Schl. of SCHLEIERMACHER, Specul. Theol., Eclectic Theologians]; 3. *Biblical and Historical Theology* [N.T. Crit. and Exegesis, O.T. Crit. and Exeg., Hist. of Church and of Dogma]; 4. *Progress of Theol. in Gt. Brit. since* 1825; *Appendix* [of most recent criticism] (56 pp., not in 1st. ed.); *Index.*

Written spec. f. the *Libr. of Philosophy*, and tr. fr. author's MS. by Rev. J. Fred. Smith [Unit.]

Theology in Literature.

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] Religious Thought in Old English Verse 10/6; *red. to* 8/6 *in July*, 1893 c 8° Low 92

Embraces the period fr. CAEDMON, *c.* 652, to end of 18 cent.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. [Unit.] Development of Theol. as ill. in Engl. Poetry fr. 1780 to 1830 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

A lecture, setting forth the gradual growth of a more liberal and less dogmatic theology in our modern poetical literature.

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

Collectively.

MACLEAR, Can. G. F. [C.-E.] An Introduction to the Creeds [Elem. Theol. Class-Bks.] 2/6 (60*c.*) 18° Macmillan 89

Apostles' Creed.

GOODWIN, Bp. Harvey [*Carlisle*; C.-E.] The Foundations of the Creed 14/- 8° Murray [89] 90

A discussion of the grounds on wh. the articles of the Apostles' Creed may be held by earnest thinkers of the 19th cent.

PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Expos. of the Creed; w. anal. W. H. Mill, 2 v. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1659] 90–91
RANKIN, Dr. Jas. The Creed in Scotland; exposition of the Apostles' Creed 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

With extracts fr. Abp. HAMILTON'S *Catechism* [1552], CALVIN'S *Catechism* [1556] and a catena of anc. Latin and other hymns.

Nicene Creed.

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.]—*in his* Influence of Greek Ideas, *ut* A § 119.
MACCOLL, Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science & Morals [Lects. on Nicene Creed] 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 90
MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Creed or a Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Longman 93

An attempt to disengage the simple doctrine of the Nicene Creed fr. the gloss wh. has been superposed on it by the Anglican doct. of the Trinity as expressed in the Articles, Catechism, and Litany. A very interesting wk., written w. much literary skill. The venerable author's last wk., written at age of 87. He died 1893.

"*The Filioque*" —*v.* A § 124: Holy Spirit.

Greek Church.

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catec., tr. [fr. Gk.] Rev. W. E. Daniel [H.-C.] & ed. Rev. R. R. Bromage [H.-C.] 5/- c 8° Masters 93

Luther's Catechism.

LUTHER, Martin [1483–1546] Early Wks. & Catec., ed. Prc. Hy. Wace [C.-E.] + Dr. C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
" " A Catechism for the People, Pastor and Preacher, ed. W. H. Rylands Holbein Soc. 93

A reprod. of Frankft. edn. of 1553, w. facss. of contemp. cuts, stated to be by Hans BEHAIM (but prob. by Hans BROSAMER, *v. Athenæum*, 8 Apl. 93). It is the "Small Catechism" wh. is here reprod., and it has compar. little interest.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] *has a treatise, to occupy several volumes, in prep.*
*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [*Mansf. Coll.*; Cong.] The Place of Christ in Modern Theology 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

Not precisely a system of theology, but an attempt to formulate the fundamental conception of one, being an endeavour, thro' a Xtn. doctr. of God, to sketch out the first lines of Xtn. theology. Partly historical and critical, partly theological and constructive: wholly important.

GERHART, Dr. Eman. V. [Am.; Ref.-Ch.] Institutes of the Christian Religion, vol. i., w. intro. Dr. Pp. Schaff [Am. Presb.] $3 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91

This vol. comprizes 4 bks.: (1) Source of Theol. Know., (2) Princ. of Xtn. Doctrine, (3) Doctr. of God, (4) Doctr. of Creation and Providence. Vol. ii. will deal w. Christology, doctrs. of Man, Holy Spirit, Salvation and Last Things.

HODGE, Prf. Arch. A. [Am. Presb.] Evangelical Theology [a course of popular lectures] c 8° $1.25 Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 5/- Nelson 91
JOHNSON, Dr. Elias H. [Am. Bapt.] Outline of Systematic Theology $2 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 91
MASON, Can. Arth. J. [H.-C.] The Faith of the Gospel 3/6 c 8° Longman 92

A brief conspectus, for the benefit of Church people, of the whole syst. of Church theology.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Outlines of Christian Doctrine [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder, 75*c.* Whittaker, *N.Y.* 89
STRONG, Thos. B. A Manual of Theology [student's hdbk.] c 8° 5/- Black, $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A concise and singularly clear handbk., w. spec. good expos. of doctrines of Deism, Pantheism, Theism, and Trinitarianism, and on the topics Immac. Concept. (construed to imply monophysitism), Sin and Freedom, Transubstantiation.

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY, IN ITS RESTRICTED SENSE).

Vide also A §§ 4–8 : Natural Theology.

Scriptural Doctrine.

CHAPMAN, Prc. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* A § 6.

Man's Conception of God—*v.* A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

Man's Knowledge of God.

GRATRY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] A Guide to the Knowledge of God, tr. Abby L. Alger [Am. Unit.] $3 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92

The orig. wk. (crowned by Fch. Acad.) is in 2 vols., and some of the Appendices and footnotes are here omitted. In 2 pts., the 1st being a sketch of the chief theodices offered in the hist. of human thought (largely controversial), the 2nd bg. an indep. discussion of the whole subj., crit. and constructive.

TYMMS, T. Vincent The Mystery of God : intellectual hindrances to faith 4/6 c 8° Stock [85] 90

Man's Relation to God.

WRIGHT, Dr. Theod. F. [Am. Swedenb.] The Human and its Relation to the Divine $1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

Being and Attributes of God.

CAZENOVE, Dr. Jno. G. Historic Aspects of à priori Argums. conc. Bg. and Attrib. of God 5/- ($1.50) 8° Macmillan 86

STEENSTRA, Prf. Pet. H. [Am. Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity $1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 91

A series of lects. to theol. students, dealing with the arguments for the existence of God and the arguments rel. to the doctrine of the Trinity, the form and method of presentation of which latter are new in Engl. liter.

The Trinity.

ABELARD [1079–1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina, hrsg. R. Stölzle 2*m*.80 8° 91

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

BEET, Dr. J. Agar [Wesl.] Through Christ to God : a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

1. *Preliminaries*, 2. *Justif. thro' Faith*, 3. *Death of Xt.*, 4. *The Son of God*, 5. *Resurr. of Xt.*

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Preparation of the Incarnation—*ut* A § 50.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] The Sacramental System consid. as an Extension of the Incarnation 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 93

A series of 6 Lenten lects. del. bef. General Theol. Semin. of Prot.-Episc. Ch. of U.S.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi : studies in the religion of the Incarnation c 8° 6/- Murray [89] 91 / $1.75 Lovell, *N. Y.* 90

Contrib. to by Can. H. SCOTT HOLLAND, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Rev. R. C. MOBERLY, Hon. Arth. LYTTELTON, Can. F. PAGET, Rev. J. R. ILLINGWORTH, Rev. W. J. R. CAMPION, the EDR. (Prc. of Pusey House, Oxon.) and others. A clear statement of the creed of the new High-Church party; created a great deal of stir on its appearance, somewhat after the manner of the *Tracts for the Times*.

" " The Incarnation of the Son of God [Bampton Lects. 1891] 8° 7/6 Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Intended for the general reader rather than the professed theol. student. A careful defence of orthodox, broad Xty. (accepting the Nicene Creed as pt. of it). Very clearly, candidly and persuasively stated.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman 91

An attempt to define the moral and intell. grounds and limits of an inquiry into the nature, person and work of Christ.

NICOLAS, Aug. [R.-C.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [tr.] [a defence] 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington*

ORR, Prf. Jas. [Un. Presb.] Christian View of God and the World as centering in the Incarnation 10/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 93

A defensive statement, at once systematic and apologetic, of the Xtn. system of truth, in wh. the Evangel. view of God and the world is presented in conn. with the main currents of secular thought. Kerr Lects. 1890–1891.

Atonement, Work, etc.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God—*ut* A § 44.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son, *ut supra.*

SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

Discussions on the Atonement; diffuse in style and aridly scholastic, but not without value.

STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Imago Christi : the example of Jesus Christ c 8° 5/- Hodder [89] 90 / $1.50 Armstrong, *N. Y.* 89

"Presentation Edn." (red line) 7/6 *nt.* ($3.50). Discusses Christ in the Home, the State, the Church; Christ as a Friend, in Society, as a Man of Prayer, as a Student of Scripture, as a Worker, Sufferer, Philanthropist, as a winner of souls, *etc.*

*WENDT, Prf. Hans H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus, tr. Rev. Jno. Wilson, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / ea. $2.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

A tr. of *Der Inhalt der Lehre Jesu*, an important contrib. to bibl. theology. The introd. to vol. i. summarizes the results of his heretical analysis of the text of the Gospels, and the rest of the wk. rigidly adheres to the scheme there outlined. The "results," briefly stated, are that there are 3 Apostolic "sources" or authorities underlying our present Gospels : (1) Mark's Gosp., (2) the Matthew discourses, ed. in 2 forms in 1st and 3rd Gospels, (3) the Johannine discourses, ed. in 4th Gosp. by a post-Apost. writer. [The reasons for this crit. anal., appearing in the orig. wk., are not tr. in the Engl. edn.] The author's acc. of the Teaching of Christ as a whole—of its "unity, consistency, moral depth and grandeur," ii. pp. 389–97)—is not materially affected by his critical results.

Roman Catholic.

LACORDAIRE, F'r. J. B. H. Jesus Christ, God, God and Man [tr.] [conferences at Notre Dame de Paris] c 8° 3/6 Chapman [72] 92 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N. Y.* 92

Resurrection, Ascension, and Heavenly Priesthood.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] Ascension and Heavenly Priesth. of our Lord [Baird Lects. 1891] 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 92

A sequel to his *The Resurrection of our Lord* [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 132], the only other really val. *systematic* wk. on the Resurr. and Ascension. Six lects., stimulating and undogmatic, yet tinged, even more than his other wks., by a certain mysticism.

Training of the Apostles.

LATHAM, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Pastor Pastorum: the schooling of the Apostles by our Lord 6/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90

A lucid bk., full of felicities of expression and thought, as orig. as anything that has appeared since *Ecce Homo* [*ut* ℣.℣. A § 50], yet emin. sane and judicious. Asserts the humanity of Christ, but entirely differs from SEELEY in his attitude towards miracles.

Life of Christ —*v.* A § 50.

124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

AMBROSE, St. [? 340–397] On the Holy Spirit [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—*ut* A § 55.
BASIL THE GREAT, St. [*d.* 379] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—*ut* A § 55.

On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.

" " The Book on the Holy Spirit: revised text, ed. C. F. H. Johnston c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Written by St. BASIL, Bp. of Cæsarea in Cappadocia, to Amphilochius, Bp. of Iconium, agst. the Pneumatomachi. An excellent crit. edn., w. good *appar. crit.*, intro. and notes.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.; ed.] Suppliant of the Holy Ghost 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 80

A paraphrase of the *Veni Sancte Spiritus*, here 1st prin. fr. 17 cent. MS. of Rev. R. JOHNSON [R.-C.]; w. other unpub. treatises of same author.

DIXON, Rev. A. C. [Am.; ed.] The Person and Ministry of the Holy Spirit c 8° 75c. Wharton, *Baltimore* 90 / 2/6 Dickinson 91

A collection of twelve serms. by various preachers, ed. by DIXON.

FORMBY, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Sacrum Septenarium [the seven gifts of the Holy Ghost as exemplified in life and person of the Virgin] 2/- *nt.* 16° Burns & Oates 74
HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With spec. ref. to the addition to the Creed of the "*Filioque*," a term expressing the procession of the Holy Spirit fr. the Son as well as fr. the Father, wh., introduced into the Nicene Creed in Western Ch. ab. 6 cent., has never been used by the Eastern Ch., the double procession bg. still a subj. of contention.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Veni Creator: thoughts on the Person and Work of the Holy Spirit c 8° 5/- Hodder [90] 92 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N. Y.* 90

A treat. on the most import. pts. in the Script. doctrine of the Holy Sp., tho' chfly. wr. in the interests of pract. godliness, dealing w the doctrine of the Work of the H. Spirit. Conservative in matters of crit. and interpret.

RAWES, Vy. Rev. F'r. [R.-C.; ed.] Little Handbk. on the Archconfraternity of the Holy Ghost 1/- 12° Burns & Oates 80
" " The Holy Ghost the Sanctifier 2/- " " [80] 90

Above two form vols. ii. and iv. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. i. and iii. *v.* A § 119, *s. nom.* Aquinas.

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

JEWETT, Rev. E. H. [Am.] Diabolology: the person and Kingdom of Satan [Bp. Paddock Lects. 1889] p 8° $1.50 Whittaker, *N. Y.* / 4/6 Dickinson 90
KELLER, F'r. Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Angeli Dei: stories of the angels [tr. fr. the German] 12° 50c. Benziger / 2/- *nt.* Washbourne 88
O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Book of the Holy Angels 5/- 16° Burns & Oates 87

Ethnic Beliefs —*v.* B § 5.

126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

Vide also A § 124: Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, and A § 128: Eschatology.

Generally.

DU BOSE, Prf. Wm. P. [Am.] The Soteriology of the New Testament 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

An endeavour to find grounds in reason for Xtn. doctrines, by an Amer. Prf. of Exegesis, whose theol. is very nearly akin to that of the English High Church School.

EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.] Observns. conc. Script. Economy of Trin. & Covenant of Redemption $1 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* [1774] 80

Calvinistic. Edited by E. C. SMYTH [Am.]

MACGREGOR, Rev. Jas. [Presb.]—*in his* The Apology of the Christian Religion, *ut* A § 130.
SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man—*ut* A § 123.

Predestination.

COPINGER, W. A. [layman] Treatise on Predestination, Election, and Grace 10/6 8° Nisbet 89

A historical, doctrinal, and practical treatment of the subject by a barrister. With a good bibliography.

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

Conscience.

DRUZBICKI, F'r. Gaspar [S.-J.] The Tribunal of Conscience — c 8° 3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 84

Sin.

CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S. [F.-Ch.] The Biblical Doctrine of Sin — [Hdbks. f. Bible-classes] 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A compact and scholarly little treatise; conservative.

MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] Some Aspects of Sin — 3/6 c 8° Percival [91] 91

Three courses of sermons preached in St. Paul's and Lincoln cathedrals, and in chapel of Keble Coll., Oxon.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist.] Mystery of Pain, Death, and Sin — 7/6 8° Williams [78] 92

A ser. of sermons, attempting to vindicate, on grounds of pure reason, the goodness and love of God in ordaining human lot.

Will, Freedom of.

BRAY, Chas. — The Philosophy of Necessity: or Law in mind as in matter — 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman [41] 89

First Edn. 1841 (2 vols. 8°), Second Edn. 1863 (1 vol. 8°), Third Edn. 1889 (revised and abrgd.)

SETH, Prf. Jas. — Freedom as Ethical Postulate — 1/- s 8° Blackwood 91

Passing in brief review the speculations of HUME, KANT, and HEGEL, finds that freedom and personality are ultimately one, and so accepts personality as an ultimate metaphys. conception like the conception of God and the world. Seeks to strengthen his position by limiting the conception of freedom, finding that the principle of "economy of spiritual force," "continuity of moral life," "fixity of character," lead to acts of mechanism or habit.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Generally.

DORNER, Prf. Is. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State, tr. w. intro. Dr. Newman Smyth [Am. Cong.] $1 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

FIGUIER, Louis — The Day after Death: future life acc. to science [tr.]; 10 astronom. pl. — 2/6 c 8° Bentley [72] 90

FISKE, Prf Jno. [Amer. Agnos.] The Destiny of Man viewed in the light of his Origin — c 8° $1 Houghton, *Bost.* [84] 92 / 3/6 Macmillan 84

*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] The Intermediate State between Death and Judgment — c 8° 6/- Longman [90] 91 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N. Y.* 91

A sequel to his *After Death* [*ut* 16.16, A § 128], wh. embodied the results of a careful investigation upon 3 quests. conn. w. the Intermediate State, (1) the lawfulness of praying for the dead, (2) the grounds for believing in intercessions of the dead on our behalf, and (3), as a consequence of this belief, the legitimacy of the practice of appealing to the dead for their help or intercession.

MURPHY, Jos. J. — *—in his* Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom, *ut* A § 6.

MYERS, Fred. W. H. — Science and a Future Life: and other essays—*ut* K § 83.

By a prominent member of the Soc. for Psychic Research, himself (considered as a non-"psychical researcher") an acute agnostic.

PETAVEL, Dr. Emman. — The Problem of Immortality, tr. Fred. A. Freer — 8° 10/- Stock / $4.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [*S. Pauls*; C.-E.] The Natural History of Immortality — 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 91

A valuable and stimulating bk., arguing in favour of immortality on natural grounds.

SALMOND, Prf. Stew. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Christian Doctrine of Immortality — Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

Wider Hope, The: essays and strictures on doctr. and liter. of Future Punishment — c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.25 Dutton, *N. Y.* 90

By var. writers, lay and clerical, incl. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [C.-E.], Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE [C.-E.], Dr. H. ALLON [Cong.], a paper on the supposed Scriptural expression for Eternity by Thos. DE QUINCEY, and bibliogr. appendix of recent wks. on Eschatology. Ed. by Jas. HOGG.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] The Intermediate State — 2/6 8° Wells Gardner 91

An essay on the rel. of Prayer to a conscious and progressive life in the Intermediate State.

WILLINK, Arth. — The World of the Unseen — 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A serious but not very coherent attempt to determine the relation of space to things eternal, and the place and condition of the departed souls.

"*Spiritualistic*" *and Modern* "*Theosophical*" *Beliefs—v.* A § 94.

Heaven, Hell, Purgatory.

FIFE, James [layman] — The Hereafter: sheol, hades, and hell; and Script. doctr. of Retribution — 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Roman Catholic.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Prisoners of the King — [Quarterly Series] c 8° 4/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) / $1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [78] 89

Thoughts on the Catholic doctrine of Purgatory.

CATHARINE OF GENOA, ST. [R.-C.] Treatise on Purgatory [tr.]; pref. Card. H. E. Manning [R.-C.] 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

MARSHALL, Dr. [R.-C.] The Doctrine of Purgatory — 1/- *nt.* 8° Washbourne

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] Happiness in Hell, *in* Nineteenth Cent. *review*, Dec. '92, Feb. '93, Apl. '93 ea. 2/6 m 8° Low 92-93

Cf. also F'r. Rich. F. CLARKE'S *The Verdict of Rome on "The Happiness in Hell,"* in same review, Sept. '93, explaining the methods of the Vatican in dealing w. dangerous or heretical literature, and giving the decree in full.

Second Advent (Millennium).

BLIGH, Rev. E. V. — Prophetical Signs of the Second Coming — 1/- s 8° Nisbet 91

GORDON, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am. Bapt.] Ecce Venit — [on the Millennium and Second Coming] c 8° 50c. *nt.* Revell, *N. Y.* [69] 91 / 3/6 Hodder 90

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS) (*a*): GENERAL WORKS.

Vide also A § 6: Natural Theology, A §§ 7-8: Theism and Anti-Theistic Theories.

ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [*Derry*] Primary Convictions 6/- 8° Osgood 93

Discussions, chfly. deliv. at Columbia Coll., N.Y., on the evidences of Xtianity.

Bedell Lectures [on the Evidences of Christianity] ea. $1 (4/-) 8° Putnam 82-88

COTTERILL, Bp. Hy. [*Edinb.*; Epis. C.-S.] *Revealed Relig. and the Moral Being of God* 84
McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am. Presb.] *The Religious Aspect of Evolution* [*ut* B.B. A § 6] 88
THOMPSON, Bp. H. M. [*Mississ.*; Am. Episc.] *The World and the Logos* 85
WILLIAMS, Bp. Jno. [*Connect.*; Am. Episc.] *World's Witness to Christ* 82

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] The Credentials of Christianity [Fernley Lect.] c 8° 2/6 Wesl. Conf. Off. 89; $1 Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 90

" " The Firm Foundations of the Christian Faith 1/- 16° Wesl.-Meth. S. S. Un. 92

A digest of the above, intended chiefly for Sunday School teachers.

" " Through Christ to God: a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

39 excell. and scholarly lects. to students, forming a defence of Xty. fr. Agnosticism, on the grounds not only of its elevated morality and strong appeal to the human heart, but also on those of human reason.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights, *and* Christian Doctr. and Mod. Thought—*ut* A § 6.

BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am Presb.] Whither?: a theological question of the times $1.75 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 89

A contrib. tow. the discussion of the revision of the Westmr. Standards. Broad and liberal.

" " The Bible, the Church, and the Reason c 8° $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.*; 6/6 Clark, *Edin.* 92

Argues that the Bible, the Church and Reason are historically the 3 great fountains of divine authority—that God (or "God in Christ") makes known His presence and and will thro' these 3 channels. Both the above are interesting bks. on the doctr. and pract. bearings of the results of recent Bibl. crit., the latter more esp. so as it is less intimately conn. w. the distinctive doctr. statemts. of the Westmr. Confession.

*BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] Apologetics: or Xty. Defensively Stated [Internat. Theol. Lib.] c 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.*; $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

"An apolog. presentation of Xtn. faith w. refer. to whatever in our intellectual environment makes faith difficult at the present time."—*Preface.*

CARPENTER, Bp. W. Boyd [*Ripon*; C.-E.] The Permanent Elements of Relig. [Bamp. Lects. '87] 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 91

Author takes his stand on the broad and philos. foundation of compar. religion, Xty.—for the purposes of his argument—ranking side by side w. Islamism and Buddhism as one of the Universal Religions. The "permanent elements" are Dependence, Fellowship and Progress [not v. differ. fr. the Pauline triad of Faith, Hope and Charity], the permanence of wh. depends on the laws by wh. man's spirit. nature grows. Of these he mentions four, not professing to be exhaustive; the law (1) of environment, (2) of organism, (3) of sacrifice, (4) of indirectness.

de CHATEAUBRIAND, Frç. Aug. [1768-1848] The Genius of Xtianity., tr. Dr C. I. White [Am. R.-C.] 8° $2.50 Murphy, *Baltim.*; 8/- *nt.* Burns & Oates [56] 84

An eloquent and brilliant plea for Xtianty., on æsthetic rather than religious grounds. Its historical setting and its scholarship are thoroughly weak.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] The Christian Certainties 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

Discourses and Addresses in exposition and defence of Xtian. faith. Confident, sturdy, and democratic.

DOWNES, Dr. Rob. P. [Wesl.] Pillars of our Faith [popular] 3/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [93] 93

GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel 9/- c 8° Hodder 93

Seeks to establish the reasonableness of a supernat. revelation, telling the story of the Script. narrative (= ⅔ of the bk.) w. spec. refer. to its supernat. elements and to its continuity fr. ABRAHAM to appearance of CHRIST. Its main purpose appears to be to cut the ground fr. under the feet of O. T. criticism, but its chief interest is its endeavour to treat the question of the supernat. fr. an artistic pt. of view.

HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Christianity and Scepticism 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 91

A sort of guide to the methods to be adopted by clergymen in their encounters w. sceptics, rather than an armoury of answers to objections. By a Christian-Evidence lecturer of old standing, the Evid. Missioner of the Ch. Paroch. Miss. Soc.

" " The Church in Relation to Sceptics 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 92

A conversational guide to Evidential work, introducing his recollns. of debates w. Chas. BRADLAUGH, G. W. FOOTE, Mr. WATTS and Prf. F. W. NEWMAN. HARRISON is an evolutionist of the Spencerian type.

" " The Ascent of Faith: the grounds of certainty in Science and Religion 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. Rev. Hy. S. Bowden [R.-C.], pt. i. c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates & *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* 90

Pt. i. is *Natural Religion*, pt. ii. *Revealed Religion* (not pub. in tr. yet). A tr. of his *Apologie des Christenthums*, orig. addressed to students of Wurtzburg Univ., conts. an intro. on *Certainty* by the tr.

KAFTAN, Prf. —*tr. of his* Wahrheit der christl. Religion Clark, *Edin., in prep.*

Literature of the Seventh Century: by Prf. F. R. Wynne+Rev. J. H. Bernard+Prf. S. Hemphill—*ut* A § 119.

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion—*ut* A § 4.

PURINTON, Dr. D. B. [Am.] Christian Theism: its claims and sanctions $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 89

Intelligence in Nature (Eutaxiological argumt.), Volition in Nature (Teleolog. argumt.) Personality of God (Intuitive argumt.), Goodness of God (Historical argumt.), Unity of God (Monistic argumt.), Infinity of God (Casual argumt.), Anti-Theistic Errors, Evolution, Immortality.

*ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Christian Theism 5/- c 8° Hodder 90

A survey of the evidence upon wh. it rests, and the objections urged agst. it considered and refuted. More or less, it is an expansion of his *Manual of Christian Evidences*, *ut* B.B. A § 129.

SCHANZ, Prf. Paul [R.-C.] A Xtn. Apol., tr. Rev. Mich. F. Glancey+Prf. Vict. J. Schoberl [R.-C.'s] 3 v. 35/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.*; $9.75 *nt.* Pustet, *N.Y.* 91-92

Vol. i. *God and Nature* 10/-'91; ii. *God and Revelation* 12/6 '91; iii. *The Church* 12/6 '92. An elab. and learned wk., discussing its subj. with explicitness of statemt. and directness of reasoning uncommon in R.-Cath. theolog. liter., and conseq. of great service both to Prots. who want to know what mod. Roman Church theologians have to say in defence of their system and to those of the Roman Communion who wish to be furnished w. weapons for carrying on their propaganda; but perfectly useless to inquirers whose minds are still open as to the Infall. of the Church and of the Pope.

STEARNS, Prf. Lewis F. [Am.] The Evidence of Christian Experience [Ely Lects.] c 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.*; 7/6 Nisbet 91

Probably the best bk. on the Argument from Experience. Owing a good deal to FRANK (a portion of whose well-known wk. was tr. into Engl. *sub tit. The Christian Certainty*), and to DORNER, it is nevertheless thoroughly original and well thought out. The subject is most systematically handled. Dr. R. W. DALE [Cong.] has also stated the case well in his *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*, *ut* A § 109.

A §§ 130–131

THEIN, Rev. Joh. [R.-C.] Christian Anthropology; w. intro. Prf. Chas. G. Herbermann [R.-C.] $2.50 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 92

A comprehensive book on Christian apologetics fr. the Rom. Cath. standpoint.

WATTS, Prf. Rob. [Ir. Presb.] The New Apologetic: or the down-grade in theol., crit. and science 6/– c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Deals w. mod. apologists who imagine they are defending Xty. by concessions wh., in the author's opinion, wd. be subversive of faith in its fundamental truths.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [*S. Andr.*] Primary Witness to the Truth of the Gospel 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 92

With a Charge on Modern Teaching on the Canon of the O.T.

WYNNE+BERNARD+HEMPHILL Prf. F. R.; Rev. J. H. / Prf. S. The Literature of the Second Century c 8° 5/– Hodder / $1.25 Pott, *N.Y.* 91

Popular lects. del. at Dubl. 1890 by members of the Theol. Faculty of Univ. Dubl., cont. six v. interesting lects.: 2 by WYNNE on the evid. of Xty. supplied by the liter. of the sub-apost. age, and on gradual growth of N.T. Canon, 2 by BERNARD on Apoc. Gospels, and on the miraculous in early-Xtn. liter., and 2 by HEMPHILL on TATIAN'S *Harmony*, [*ut* A § 56], and on *Early Vestiges of the Fourfold Gospel.*

130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*b*): INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am. Presb.] Inspiration and Inerrancy 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91

An Inaug. Address, w. papers by 3 other Presb. prfs. (Llew. J. EVANS [Am.], Hy. Preserved SMITH, [Am.], Alex. B. BRUCE), endeavouring to show that the inerrancy of the Bible is not pt. of their Church's creed. The papers of EVANS and SMITH were pub. in Amer. together, 50c. 8° Clark, *Cincinnati* '91.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am. Cong.] The Nature and Method of Revelation c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Unwin 90

Revel. and the Bible; Gradualness of Revel.; Differentiating of Xty. fr. Judaism; Revel. and Faith; Authorship and Date of Gospels; Illns. of Character of Gosp. Histories; N.T. Writings on Time of Second Advent; Theol. Ideas of Matt. Arnold; Huxley on Gosp. Narratives. By the Prof. of Eccles. Hist. in Yale Univ.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.]—*article* Inspiration, *in his* Lux Mundi, *ut* A § 123.

Chiefly remarkable for the very candid concessions it makes to the demands of recent O.T. criticism.

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Inspiration and the Bible: an inquiry c 8° 3/6 Unwin [88] 91 / $1.25 Dutton, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, Revelation and the Bible c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A complement to the above bk., which was destructive rather than positive, whereas this is avowedly constructive. Follows the lines of DRIVER [*ut* A § 131] for O.T. and the conclusions given in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.) for N.T., wh. latter pt. is far less good.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays on the Wk. entit. "Supernat. Rel." 10/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93

Reprinted from the *Contemporary Review* 1874–1877 [*v.* note to *Supernatural Religion* in B.B. A § 130].

A Reply to Dr. Lightfoot's Essays By the Author of "Supernatural Religion" 6/– 8° Longman 89

MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Apology of the Christian Religion historically regarded 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

With reference to Supernatural Revelation and Redemption only. A fresh and able book, as suitable for laymen as for the clergy.

MOORHOUSE, Bp. J. [*Mancs.*] The Teaching of Christ: its conditions, secret and result—*ut* A § 109.

Conts. 5 serms., 2 of wh. are on Inspir. and the O.T., evoked by GORE'S *Lux Mundi*, *ut* A § 123. Uncompromising and vigorous, yet zealously orthodox.

PALMER, E. Reeves The Development of Revelation 7/6 8° Palmer 92

An attempt to defend the orthodox view on reasonable grounds by an orthod. critic of a liberal turn, who has no favour for purely verbal inspiration.

ROOKE, T. Geo. [Bapt.] Inspiration: and other lectures 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

Posthum. pub. lects. on Psychology, Inspiration and Pastoral Theology, ed. by "Two of his Students." Author was Pres. of Rawdon College [Baptist] 1876–90; and these are some of his lectures there.

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] The Oracles of God 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman [91] 91

Nine lectures on the nature and extent of Biblical Inspiration and the special significance of the O.T. Scriptures at the present time. Gives the author's opinion as to the value of recent criticism, its results and methods, and develops at the same time a theory of inspiration of his own. A sound, practical and rational bk., w. a spec. good chap. (ch. V.) on *The Blending of the Human and* [the] *Divine.*

,, ,, The Inspired Word: Early Hist. & Orig. of the Doctr. of Bibl. Inspir. [Bamp. Lect. 1893] Longman, *in prep.*

131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*c*): SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORIC ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

Generally.

KINNS, Sam. [layman] Graven in the Rock; profusely ill. 12/6 8° Cassell [91] 91

A sample of a thoroughly bad bk., written w. a good intention: largely read and spoken about in drawing-rooms. Setting itself to prove the histor. and scient. accur. of the Bible fr. beginning to end, it brings together fr. all sorts of sources, mostly bad, argums. and confirmns. of the author's views (he has "amalgamated his own thoughts and discoveries w. those of eminent Eygptologists"). The 1st edn. was subscribed for in full on pubn. by Dukes, Earls, 15 Bishops (printed in capitals) and others (in small type). "The advent of each species has been a separate act of creation"; The Garden of Eden "extended for several miles, and was shut in by an impenetrable fence"; Adam and Eve employed themselves in "singing impromptu songs in the glades of that delightful garden"; at the time of the Deluge the population of the earth amounted to "at least two millions"; "all existing nations are descended from Noah"; there is "no doubt" that Daniel wrote *Daniel*; there is no real difficulty ab. "the longevity of the antediluvian" patriarchs, because the Rev. F. PAYNTER has an oak-tree in his garden not less than 800 yrs. old. In fact no difficulties are left for subsequent critics to solve.

History.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Founders of Old Testament Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

Historical and Archæological.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*v.* A § 46.
Records of the Past —*v.* K § 107.

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit. ; tr. and ed.] The Documents of the Hexateuch, newly tr. and chronol. arrgd., vol. i. : The Oldest Bk. of Hebr. Hist. ; w. intro. and notes 10/6 8° Nutt 92

This wk. is similar in object to *Die "Genesis" mit aeusserer Unterscheidung d. Quellenschriften* pub. by Prfs. KAUTSCH+SOCIN, *Freibg.* '91, tho' its plan of repres. the docum. sources is different. Exhibits the docum. of the *Hexat.* in chronol. order as determ. by modern critics, and conts. the best statemt. in Engl. of the GRAF-WELLHAUSEN theory. The tr. is careful and scholarly. Mr. ADDIS is a convert to Unitarianism fr. R.-Catholicism. Vol. ii. will cont. the Deuteronomist and the Priestly Writer.

ADAMS, Rev. Myron [Am. Cong.] The Creation of the Bible c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/- Gay & Bird 93

A summary of the results of the higher crit. ; follows KUENEN and WELLHAUSEN, rejecting Mosaic authorship of *Pentateuch* and regarding *Genesis* as largely mythical (not composed until Babylonian exile).

BACON, B. WISNER [Am.] The Genesis of "Genesis" $2.50 p 8° Students' Pb. Co., *Hartfd.*, 92

A study of the docum. sources of *Genesis* in acc. w. the results of mod. criticism, illustrating the "presence of Bibles within the Bible."

BISSELL, Prf. Edwin C. [Am. Cong. ; ed.] Genesis printed in Colours ; w. intro. $1.25 8° Belknap, *Hartfd., U.S.* 92

The text of Revis. Vers. prtd. in inks of 7 colours, showing the differ. sources fr. wh. the bk. is supposed to have been compiled, *i.e.* P, J, the Redactor, J', matter fd. only in ch. XIV., JE, and E.—"a real 'mosaic.'" An imit. of KAUTSCH+SOCIN (*v*, note to *Addis, supra*).

BLOMFIELD, Bp. Alf. [*Colchester*] The Old Testament and the New Criticism 5/- c 8° Stock 93

A "commonsense" "reply" to DRIVER [*ut infra*] and WELLHAUSEN [*ut* A § 12], by one who is professedly no Hebrew scholar. Not likely to prove a strong bulwark of the traditional views.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] The Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/6 Clark, *Edin.* 93

,, ,, ,, The Bible, the Church and the Reason $1.75 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism, *and* Founders of O.T. Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

COGGIN, Fred. E. Exposition of the First Chapter of Genesis 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 93

An ingenious but not very convincing attempt to read the opening chap. of Genesis in the light of the conclusions of modern science. It is a pity that the task of "reconciling" *Genesis* and Science cannot be deferred until Science has reached more definite results.

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.]—*in his* Intro. to the Liter. of O.T. *and* Sermons on O.T., *ut* A § 16.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Gloucs.* and *Brist.* ; C.-E.] Christus Comprobator s 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. / 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 92

An episcopal onslaught on modern critics and mod. criticism, seeking to exhibit the testimony of Christ to the O.T. See HERVEY, *infra.*

FRIPP, Rev. Edgar I. [Unit.] The Composition of the "Book of Genesis" 4/- 8° Nutt 92

Gives the Engl. text of the var. bks. amalgamated in *Genesis* (the Jahvistic, Elohistic and Priestly History narratives), analyzing them and as far as possible restoring them to their orig. forms ; w. copious notes.

GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel—*ut* A § 129.

GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. [C.-E.] The Foundations of the Bible [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [90] 93

Conservative studies in O.T. criticism.

GLADSTONE, W. E. [H.-C.] The Impregnable Rock of Holy Scripture c 8° 3/6 Isbister [90] 92 / $1 Wattles, *Phila.* [90] 91

Upholds the Mosaic orig. of Levitical legislation, at least as regards much of its contents, and the early orig. of a great pt. of the *Psalms.* Quite uncritical, and a pubn. wh. will delight the great statesman's enemies as much as it will dismay his friends. Repr. fr *Good Words.*

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.]—*ut* A § 130.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Essays on some Controverted Questions 8° 14/- Macmillan / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A coll. of a no. of mag. arts. of the past 6 or 7 yrs., mainly polemical, incl. his arts. in reply to GLADSTONE and WACE on the Mosaic cosmogony, the Gadarene Swine, Agnosticism and other topics of a similar descr., introduced by an extremely clever Preface, wh. will annoy his orthodox opponents anew.

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Principles of Biblical Criticism [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 93

A popular defence of traditional belief in regard to O. and N.T.

KAUTSCH+SOCIN —*v.* Addis, *supra.*

RANDLES, Dr. Marshall [Wesl.] The Design and Use of Holy Scripture [Fernley Lect.] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92

A sober and weighty contribution ; emphatically conservative, his attitude tow. the higher crit. bg. one of respectful yet decided hostility.

RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. The Early Narratives of "Genesis" 3/- *nt.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Eight papers based on a course of Camb. lects. [1890-91], and repr. fr. *Expository Times*, discussing chaps. i.-xi. of *Genesis* "w. spec. refer. to the modifns. of view wh. the frank recogn. of the claims of science and criticism seem to demand." Examines stories of Creation, Paradise, Cain and Abel, the Genealogies, Flood, post-Diluv. Genealogies.

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* The Old Testament in the Jewish Church 8° 10/6 Black / $3 Appleton, *N.Y.* [81] 92

This new edn. of the lects. has been enriched by much fresh matter, exceeding in bulk the 1st edn. [*ut* ~~B.B.~~ A § 131] by one-third. The Hexateuchal criticism, wh. was of a pioneer char. in Engld., is, however, more fully and more attractively treated by DRIVER.

SPENCER, F. E. Did Moses write the Pentateuch after all? 6/- c 8° Stock 92

Author is "firmly of the opin. that Moses is not played out," and here gives his reasons for such opin. Mainly an attack on WELLHAUSEN [*ut* A § 12], w. whose wk. he is evid. familiar.

WACE, Prc. Henry [*Kg's. Coll., Lond.* ; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its Recent Agnostic Attacks p 8° Blackwood *in prep.*

Chronicles.

HERVEY, Bp. Arth. C. [*Bath* and *Wells* ; C.-E.] The "Books of Chronicles" in rel. to the "Pentat." and Higher Crit. f 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. / 80c. Young, *N.Y.* 92

A fierce attack on WELLHAUSEN, KUENEN and esp. the English critics whom they have influenced. Rendered quite futile by its exaggerated tone.

Psalms.

*CHEYNE, Can. Thos. K. [B.-C.] The Psalter : its Origin and Religious Contents [Bampton Lects.] 8° 16/- Paul / $4 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

Marks a new epoch in *English* Psalter-criticism, tho' its results have been practically a settled matter for a long time in Dutch and German schools of Biblical criticism. Assigns the whole Psalter to the post-exilic period (w. the doubtful exception of Ps. xviii.), towards establishing wh. conclusion 5 out of the 8 lects. are devoted. A thoroughly scientific exegesis, moving in harmony w. the deepest religious spirit. Examines the whole Psalter, group by group, psalm by psalm, almost verse by verse, in a sound apologetic manner.

,, ,, Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

In 2 pts. : (1) The David Narratives, (2) *The Book of Psalms.*

A § 132

Ecclesiastes.

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Essay on the Place of Ecclesiasticus in Semitic Liter. [inaugural lect.] 2/6 i 16° Clar. Press 90
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [91] 93

Taking the Prophets in order of Engl. Bible (Dan. incl.), goes thro' ea. bk. chap. by chap., noting the words and phrases wh. in his opin prove the writers to have been acquainted w. the *Pentateuch* as we now have it, the corresp. passages bg. prtd., side by side, w. occas. notes. Shows a thorough contempt of all mod. criticism; and its whole method is equally unscientific.

Isaiah.

KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] A Popular Argument for the Unity of Isaiah 2/6 c 8° Clark 91

A vigorous defence of the traditional view, w. exam. of opins. of CHEYNE, DRIVER, DELITZSCH, G. A. SMITH and others.

Daniel.

BEVAN, Rev. A. A. —*in his* Introduction *to his* Short Commentary on "Daniel," *ut* A § 30.

Gospels.

Collectively.

BADHAM, F. P. The Formation of the Gospels 5/- c 8° Paul [91] 92

Not very trustworthy, and its theories somewhat "faddy," being based largely on doublets and textual inconsistencies. The sec. ed. differs consid. fr. first—not for the better.

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels 3/6 c 8° Longman 93

Attempts to show that the Canon. Gospels were beyond all doubt received as the Four Authoritative Gospels at least 120 yrs. before CONSTANTINE estab. Xtianity. as a State religion, and that the main features of the story of Christ's life can be traced back continuously to within 30 yrs. of his death. Contg. a tr. of *Gospel of St. Peter* and a sel. of sayings of Xt. not found in Gospels.

BIRKS, Can. T. R. [C.-E.] Horæ Evangelicæ: the Internal evid. of the Gosp. hist., ed. Rev. H. A. Birks 8° 10/6 Bell / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An inquiry into the structure and origin of the 4 gospels and the characteristic design of each narrative. By a scholar, but of the old school of scholarship, which is hardly relevant to the present state of the problems.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] The First Three Gospels: their origin and rel. [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 f 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. [90] 90
CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church [Texts and Studies, *ut* A § 55] 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Allows that in the period wh. intervened betw. Christ's first teaching of the Prayer and the Evangelist's giving it a place in the gospels, it had passed thro' one stage and had already entered upon the second stage of its history.

CONE, Dr. Orello [Am.] Gospel Criticism and Historical Christianity $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

A thoroughly independent and excellent pop. summary of the results of mod. crit. of the Gospels and of history of Gospel canon dur. 2nd cent.

" " The Gospel and its Earliest Interpretations $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

A study of the teaching of Christ, and its doctrinal transformations in the N.T.

JOLLEY, Alf. J. The Synoptic Problem for English Readers 3/- *nt.* (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A clearly written, temperate little inquiry into the literary orig., character and structure of the first three Gospels. Based on WEISS' theory of the Gospels, wh. has not so far made many converts [*v.* Prf. V. H. STANTON in *Expositor*, Mch. '93].

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels s 4° 7/6 *nt.* Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excell. study of the style of the *Pastor*, attempting to show that, tho' there are "no indubitable traces" of the Gospels in HERMAS, he was acquainted w. them, and "systematically disguised his allusions" to them. This bk. claims to have detected the hidden allusions.

WENDT, Prf. H. H. —*in his* The Teaching of Jesus, *ut* A § 123.
WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. The Composition of the Four Gospels: a critical inquiry 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Fourth Gospel (John).

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.; layman] *etc.* The Fourth Gospel—*ut* A § 24.
GLOAG, Dr. Paton [C.-S.] Introduction to the Johannine Writings 8° 10/6 Nisbet / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Apologetic, always defending the Conservative side; but tolerant and fair. Contains little that is new, but retells old things in the light of recent literature, wh. has been widely consulted.

PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus, *ut* A § 37.
WATKINS, Archd. H. W. Modern Criticism consid. in its rel. to the Fourth Gosp. [Bampton Lect. '90] 8° 15/- Murray / $5 Dutton, *N.Y.* 90

Strictly limited in its scope to external evidence, whether favourable or adverse.

Pauline Epistles.

EVERETT, Prf. Chas. C. [Am.] The Gospel of Paul c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93
KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. The Witness of the Epistles: a study in modern criticism 15/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

A good and mainly impartial summary of crit. opinions, gathered fr. writers of every school (esp. Germ. and Fch.), upon PAUL'S knowl. of the facts of Christ's life and teaching, as they were afterw. put on record, wh., if correct, wd. be an earlier testimony than the Gospels themselves.

Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).

SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] —*in his* Apostle Paul [*ut* A § 51] *affirms Pauline authorship of Past. Epp.*

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*d*): MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

Miracles —*for* Exeget. *etc.* Treatises *v.* A § 33.

ABBOT, Dr. Edwin A. Philomythus: an antidote against Christianity 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91

A hostile discussion of Card. J. H. NEWMAN'S *Essay on Eccles. Miracles* [*ut* 16.16. A § 132], intended to suggest an antidote agst. "dishonest and conveniently credulous Assent springing fr. a misplaced application of Faith to historical facts." The second edn. conts. a new Preface, entitled *Newmanianism* [sold separ. 1/- *nt.*], being a reply to the Editor of the *Spectator* (Mr. R. H. HUTTON), to Mr. Wilfrid WARD [R.-C.] and remarks on HUTTON'S *Card. Newman* [*ut* A § 98].

Agnostic's (An) View of the Resurrection of Jesus c 8° Truth-seeker Co., *N.Y.* 93

His "view" is that the disappearance of the body of Xt., which gave rise to the belief in His resurrection, was intentionally caused by PILATE to avoid a disturbance. More ingenious than convincing.

A § 134

HUXLEY, P. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Possibilities and Impossibilities — 3*d.* c 8° Watts & Co. 92

A criticism of Biblical miracles.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —Preface *to his* Anthropological Religion, *ut* A § 4.
Dickson, Prf. Wm. P. [C.-S.] Professor Max Müller's Preface on Miracles — [a lecture] 6*d.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 92

Prayer.

FAUNCE, Dr. D. W. [Am.] Prayer as a Theory and Fact — $1 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc. *N. Y.* 90

Received the Dartmouth premium for 1889; and presents the *rationale* for prayer, w. suggestive remarks.

HOULT, Powis — Dialogues on the Efficacy of Prayer — [eight dialogues] 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92
LATHAM, H. J. [Am.] — God in Business; ports. — 3/- c 8° Nisbet 89

Letters and statements from various business persons touching answers received from prayer.

Resurrection of Christ—*v.* A § 123: Christology.

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*f*): CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9–15 *and* B *passim.*

Generally.

DOANE, T. W. [Am. Unit.] Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions; ill. — $2.50 8° Truthseeker Co., *N. Y.* [82] 90

A comparison of O. and N. Test. myths w. those of heathen nations of antiquity; w. consid. of their origin and meaning. A sort of summary of heterodox opinions, contg. a great deal of out-of-the-way information fr. many sources. Good index.

ELLINWOOD, Dr. Fk. F. [Am.] The Oriental Religions and Christianity — 9/- 12° $1.75 Scribner / 5/- Nisbet — 92

Ely Lects. 1891. Each presents a distinct topic or particular phase of the present conflict of Xtn. w. the non-Xtn. religions of India, China, Turkey, and Persia—from standpoint of a missionary platform.

FARRER, Jas. A. — Paganism and Christianity — 6/- c 8° Black 91

Seeks to show that the Xtn. Church of the 1st four cents. had nothing to teach that was at once new and true, and that it did great mischief by largely contributing to the dissolution of the Rom. Empire. His selns. from Pagan moralists of the 1st two cents., breathing the loftiest humanity, contrasted w. passages fr. the Fathers breathing the very opposite spirit, are interesting, but certainly do not suffice to prove the author's main contention that Xtianity. did not better the world in either morals or religion.

KEARY, C. F. — The Influence of Paganism on Christianity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
LEWIS, Dr. Abram H. [Am. 7th-Day-Bapt.] Paganism surviving in Christianity — $1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 92

Regards Xty. as in some respects a crystallization of various pagan beliefs and ceremonies, and traces their influ. on the Bible, the Church, its practices, etc.

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] The Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions — 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93

Thoughtful and clear lects., "emphasizing the dividing lines wh. constitute the boundary betw. each religion and all beside."

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald — The Faiths of the Peoples, 2 vols. — 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 92

Judaism, Cathol. Ch. in Engl., Islam, Cath. Apost. Ch., Mod. Jews, Gk. Ch., Methodists, Congreg., Ch. of Humanity, Baptists, Ritualists, New Jerus. Ch., Unitarians, Monasticism, Friends, Salvation Army, Xtn. Reunion Scheme, Moravians, Seventh-Day Baptists, *etc.* Of no special interest or value, but provides useful facts in an impartial spirit.

*Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 19.
SCOTT, Chas. Newton — The Foregleams of Christianity — 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93

An essay on the relig. hist. of antiquity, full of information and w. good remarks on the relation of the old religions to Christianity. Very much in the spirit of Rev. F. D. MAURICE'S *Religions of the World* [*ut* B.B. A § 134].

WOOD, Rev. Chas. Jas. [Am. Episc.] Survivals in Christianity: studies in theol. of Divine Immanence 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmil. 93

Illustrates the mixture of ethnic relig. notions w. Xty. in the early cents., giving some of the causes of the incomplete reception of Xty. among the Apostles, post-apost. Xtns., ante-Nicene and mediæv. theologians, accounting for a survival in Xty. of some incongruous and alien elements wh. "contradict the very essence of the revelation of Jesus and enfeeble it as an instrument for the salvation of the world."

Series.

Non-Christian Religious Systems — ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 91 *in prog.*
New Vol.: BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] *Christianity and Buddhism* [Donellan Lects. 1889–90] 2/6, 91.

Selections from Religious Books.

COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages—*ut* A § 9.
SCHAFF+GILMAN, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] / Arth. [Am.; [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry—*ut* A § 9.

Buddhism.

BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] Christianity and Buddhism—*ut supra.*
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [*S. Paul's*; C.-E.] Lects. on Buddhism—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* A § 14.
LILLIE, Arth. — The Influence of Buddhism on Primitive Christianity — c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* — 93

An attempt to prove that Prim. Xty. was a modified form of Buddhism, and Christ an Essene [=Buddhist monk].

SCOTT, Dr. Arch. — Buddhism and Christianity: a parallel and a contrast — 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90

The Croall Lectures for 1889–90.

A § 134

Hinduism.

ROBSON, Dr. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] Hinduism and its relations to Christianity 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [74] 93

A somewhat pugnacious and unscholarly bk., written w. the avowed intention of exalting Xty. at the expense of all other religs. Author was for several years a missionary in India.

SAKES, Dr. L. A. Christ *versus* Krishna 6/- 8° *Allahabad* 83

A compar. betw. the "Babe of Bethlehem" and the "Babe of Brindabun Mathurpauri," w. a concise view of Hinduism, tracing its "derivation from Christianity."

Socrates.

WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ: a study in the philosophy of religion 6/- c 8° Blackwood 89

"Theosophy" —*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Relation of Xtianity. to "Theosophy."

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also E *passim*, F § 4: History of Civilization *and* F § 5: Primitive Society.
This section includes Foreign Books, the bulk of the literature of its subject being naturally in the languages of the countries dealt with.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. PHILOSOPHY OF MYTHOLOGY. HISTORY AND METHODS OF THE STUDY.

History of the Study of Folklore.

Indogermanic (esp. Teutonic).

GRUPPE, Otto —*in his* Die griech. Culte u. Mythen, vol. i., *ut* B.B. B § 12.
MANNHARDT, W. Vorrede—*to his* Antike Wald- u. Feldkulte, *ut* B.B. B § 7.
MEYER, Elard Hugo —chap. i. *of his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
STORM, J. Den komparat. Methodes Betydning f. Stud. af d. nord. Myth. 8° 75

Methods of the Study of Folklore.

SÉBILLOT, Paul Instructions et Questionnaires [*repr. fr.* Revue des Trads. Pop.] 2*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris*

Migration of Fables, Symbols, etc.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet La Migration des Symboles 6*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
A learned and compreh. *inductive* study, finding that the relig. symbols common to differ. races have not originated indep., but have been transmitted by commerce, conquest and migration. Deals w. the Trisula of the Buddhists, the Cross, Winged Globe, the Gammadion or Svastika, Trees of Paradise, Scarabaeus, *etc.* An Engl. edn., by Sir Geo. BIRDWOOD, is ann. by Constable.

BÉDDIER, Jos. —*in his* Fabliaux 12*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
Is largely concerned w. diffusion of pop. tales: sides w. Andr. LANG [*ut* B.B. B § 1] *pace* COSQUIN [*ut* B.B. B § 1], BENFEY [*ut* B.B. B § 1] and others who find the central source of folk-tales in India.

BENFEY, Theod. —*his scattered papers on* Migr. of Fables *will be incl. in the cpl. ed. of his minor writings, to be ed. by Prf.* A. Bezzenberger.
*HERVIEUX, Léop. —*in his* Les Fabulistes Latins, *ut* B § 3.
*JACOBS, Jos. —*in his edn. of* Aesop [*ut* B § 3] *and of* Reynard [*ut* B § 7].
KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. I. G. N. —*in his* Introduction *to his tr. of* Kalilag and Damnag, *ut* B.B. B § 11.
RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. —*in his* Buddhist Birth-Stories, *ut* B.B. A § 14.

Aesopic Fables —*v.* B § 3.

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max
Boehtlingk, Otto F. Max Müller als Mythendichter [14 pp.] 1*m.* r 8° *St. Petersbg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 91
SCHWARTZ, F. L. W. Der Ursprung der Mythologie [ill. fr. Gk. and Germ. mythol.] 5*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 60
TITCOMB, Sarah E. [Am.] Aryan Sun Myths, the origin of religions; intro. Chas. Morris [Am.] c 8° $1.25 Nims & Knight, *Troy, N.Y.* / 6/- Trübner (Paul) 89
WENDORFF, Frz. Erklärung aller Mythol. aus d. Annahme d. Erringung d. Sprechvermögens 12*m.* 8° Nauck, *Berl.* 88
With special regard to Greek and Sanskrit idiom.

Origin of Religious Instinct—*v.* A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

Problems and Contents.

FORCHHAMMER, P. W. Prolegomena zur Mythologie als Wissenschaft 5*m.* r 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 91
GOMME, G. Laur. [ed.] Handbook of Folklore—*ut* B § 2.
GRUPPE, Otto —*in his* Die griech. Culte und Mythen, vol. i., *ut* B.B. B § 12.
de GUBERNATIS, Ct. Angelo —*in his* Manuale di Mitologia Comparata 16° Hoepli, *Milan* [80] 87
LAISTNER, Ludw. —*in his* Das Räthsel der Sphinx, *ut* B § 2.
MEYER, Elard Hugo —*in his* Indogermanische Mythen, *ut* B.B. B § 3.

B § 2

MUELLER, Karl Otto — Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie *o.p.* [*pb.* 4*m.*; *w.* 3/–] 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* 25
,, ,, — The same, tr. J. Muir Leitch, *sub tit.* Introd. to a Scient. Syst. of Mythol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 3/6] 8° Longman 44
The first attempt at a scientific treatment of mythology, but of merely historical interest now.

RYDBERG, Viktor — *—in his* Teutonic Mythology [tr.], *ut* B.B. B § 20.
de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. Chantepie — *—in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut* A § 9.
TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. — *—in his* Preface *to his* Legends of the Punjab, *ut* B.B. B § 11.
TYLOR, Dr. Edw. B. — *—in his* Primitive Culture, *ut* B.B. F § 5 : Primitive Society.
WUNDT, Wilh. — *—in his* Logik, vol. ii. [Methodenlehre], pp. 556 *sqq.* 14*m.* 8° Enke, *Stuttgart* 83

Relation of Folklore to Ethnology.

GOMME, G. Laur. — Ethnology in Folklore [Modern Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, N.Y. 92
A statement of the author's views as to the functions of folklore as a means of ethnological research, and as to the principles to be applied in the scientific analysis of custom and belief: the first attempt of its kind. Its main idea is that a non-Aryan race preceded the Aryan wave, had its own cults and customs, was conquered but not exterminated by the Aryans, and continued to a late period intermixed w. its conquerors: fr. wh. race the author traces folk-customs.

Relation of Mythology to Religion ; *v. also* B § 34 (MACDONALD, J.)—*for its rel. to* Christianity *v.* A § 134.

NICOLSON, Wm. — Myth and Religion : an enquiry into their nature and relations [dissert. ; in English] 8° *Helsingfors* 92

2. GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

Ethnic Religions : Comparatively—*v.* A § 9 ; as a Christian Evidence, *v.* A § 134.

Introduction.

GOMME, G. Laur. [ed.] — Handbook of Folklore 2/6 *nt.* 16° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90
An excellent general introduction to the whole field, edited by the energetic Director of the Folk-Lore Society: What Folklore is; Superstitions; Trees; Animals; Goblins; Witchcraft; Leechcraft; Magic; Customs; Folk and Hero Tales; Creation; Fire and Doom myths; Ballads; Place legends; Jingles, Riddles, etc.; Proverbs, Nicknames, etc.; Way to Collect Folklore, etc., etc.

Treatises.

ASMUS, P. — Die indogerm. Religion in d. Hauptpunkten ihrer Entwickg., 2 vols. 16*m.* 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 75; 77
A very instructive work. Vol. i.: *Indogerman. Naturreligion*, 7*m.*; ii.: *Das Absolute u. d. Vergeistigung d. einzelnen indogerman. Religionen*, 9*m.*

BRÉAL, Mich. — Mélanges de Mythol. et de Linguistique—*ut* B.B. K § 94.
DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. — *—in his* Essais Orientaux 7*fr.*50. 8° A. Lévy, *Paris* 83
The Supreme God in Indo-Europ. Mythol.; Aryan Cosmogonies; Essays in Mythol. and Linguistics; Prolegg. to Hist. of Religs., *etc.*

*FRAZER, J. G. — The Golden Bough—*ut* A § 9.
KRAUSE, E. ["Carus Sterne"] — Tuisko-Land, d. arisch. Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10*m.* 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 91
Explanations of the legends of the *Vedas*, *Edda*, *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

LAISTNER, Ludw. — Das Räthsel der Sphinx : Grundzüge einer Mythengeschichte, 2 vols. 20*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 89 ; 89
Disloyal to his meteoric theory [*ut* B § 8], he here attribs. numerous myths to the *Alpdruck*.

LIPPERT, Jul. — Der Seelencult in seinen Beziehungen zur althebräischen Religion 3*m.*60 8° Hoffmann, *Berlin* 81
,, ,, — Die Religionen der europ. Culturvölker 8*m.* 8° ,, ,, 81
,, ,, — Christenthum, Volksglaube und Volksbrauch 10*m.* 8° ,, ,, 82
These 3 bks. carry the view that all religion has been developed fr. worship of souls to the last extreme, supporting it by a rich (and generally trustworthy) collection of material.

O'NEILL, J. — The Night of the Gods, vol. i. 30/– r 8° Quaritch 93
An "inquiry into cosmic and cosmogonic mythology and symbolism," contg. two main sections, treating of Axis myths and Polar myths resp.

de RIALLE, Girard — La Mythologie Comparée, vol. i. s 8° *Paris* 78
Conts. a good deal of interest, but based on somewhat superficial philosophical ideas.

WUTTKE, Adolf — Geschichte des Heidenthums in Beziehung auf Relig., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14*m.*; *w.* 30/–] 8° Max, *Breslau* 52 ; 53
i. Huns, Mediæval Mongols, Mexicans and Peruvians; ii. Chinese, Japanese, Hindoos.

Ethnic Ethics.

BASTIAN, A. — Zur ethnischen Ethik [*repr. fr.* Indonesien, pt. 4] 3*m.* r 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* 89

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Annuaire des Traditions Populaires ; vols. i.-vi. [1886-1893] ea. 3*fr.*50 s 8° Maissonneuve, *Paris* 86-93, *in prg.*
Published for the Société des Traditions Populaires.

Beiträge zur Volks- u. Völkerkunde, vols. i.-iii. 11*m.*60 8° 93 *in prg.*
Congrès Internat. des Traditions Populaires, Session i. [Paris, 1889] : Compte Rendu d. Séances 8° 6*fr.* Bibl. d. *Annales Écon.* 91
Congress, International Folklore : Session ii. [London, 1891], ed. Jos. Jacobs + Alf. Nutt 15/– 8° Nutt 93
Conts. several good papers by Andr. LANG (President), Sir Fredk. POLLOCK, W. W. NEWELL [Am.], Jos. JACOBS, Emm. COSQUIN, Ch. PLOIX, C. G. LELAND [Am.], PATON, Mary A. OWEN, G. L. GOMME, etc.

Folklore — *—the present title of the organ of the* Folklore Soc., *with it is incorp.* The Archæol. Review. Vols. i.-iii. (*completing New Series*) [qrtly.] ea. 15/– 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90-92 *in prg.*
The subscr. of 21/- *p.a.* to the Society entitles the subscriber (=member) also to the bks. pub. by the Soc., *ut* B § 3.

Notes and Queries — [weekly] 4*d.* f 4° Chancery Lane / London 49-93 *in prg.*
A complete set fr. 1849 to end of series vii. [1891] with the Index vols. is worth about £30.

Revue de l'Histoire des Religions, ed. Vernes ; *later* J. Réville — [bi-monthly] 1 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Theologischer Jahresbericht, hrsg. G. Ch. B. Pünjer ; *later* Lipsius — ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnswk.* 81 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Conts. good reviews of all new books bearing on the subject of Comparative Religion and Mythology. Vols. i.-iv. were pub. by Reichardt, Leipzig, at 10*m.*, v.-vii., by Mohr, Heidelbg., at 10*m.*, viii., *id.*, 12*m.*

Theologisch Tijdschrift [in Dutch] *ann.* 13/– 8° Van Doesburgh, *Leyden*, *in prg.*

One of the first theolog. periodicals to pay attention to the science of religion. Contains important articles by C. P. TIELE, HOEKSTRA, HUGENHOLTZ, RAUWENHOFF, BRUINING, *etc.*

Zeitschrift des Vereins für Volkskunde, ed. Karl Weinhold, *organ of* Deut. Ges. f. Volkskunde [qrtly.] *ann.* 16*m.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Contains good reviews of folklore books.

,, für Völkerpsychologie u. Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. Lazarus+Steinthal—*ut* B.B. K § 95.

Especially the later vols. ed. with the co-operation of U. JAHN.

II. Special Departments of Mythology and Folklore.

3. FOLK-TALES, TRADITIONAL LITERATURE, SUPERSTITIONS: COLLECTIVELY.

Treatises.

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Die grossen Sagenkreise d. Mittelalters *o.p.* [*pb.* 9*m.*; *w.* 10/6] 8° Arnold, *Dresden* 42

Forms the first half of the third part of vol. ii. of his *Lehrb. einer allgem. Literärgesch.* [4 vols. (13 pts.) 8° Arnold, *Lpz.* and *Dresd.* '37–'59].

HARTLAND, E. Sid. The Science of Folk-tales; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

PLOIX, Chas. Le Surnaturel dans les Contes populaires 18° Leroux, *Paris* 91

UHLAND, Ludw. Sagengesch.d.german.u.rom.Völker[=Schriften,v. vii.] *o.p.*[*pb.* 12*m.*50; *w.* 4/6] 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 65

Collected Essays.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Essays u. Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde 7*m.* 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.*(*now* Trübner, *Strsb.*)85

The FOLKLORE essays are 1. *Folklore*, 2. *Märchenforschung u. Alterthumswiss.*, 3. *Aegypt. Märchen*, 4. *Arab. Märchen*, 5. *Amor u. Psyche*, 6. *Quellen d. Dekameron*, 7. *Südslav. Märchen*, 8. *Rattenfänger v. Hameln*, 9. *Der Pathe d. Todes*, 10. *Rip van Winkle*. Those on FOLK-SONG are 1. *Indische Vierzeilen*, 2. *Neugriech. Volkspoesie*, 3. *Studien üb. d. Schnaderhüpfel* (w. bibliog.). For PHILOLOG. contents *v.* K § 94.

,, ,, The same: ser. ii. 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Collections.

Series.

Collection de Contes et Chansons Populaires ea. 5*f.* 18° Leroux, *Paris*, 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

New Vols.: DUMOUTIER, G. [ed. and tr.] *Chants et Trads. d. Annamites* [*ut* B § 36] 90 | PINEAU, Léon [ed.] ..... *Contes Pop. de Poitou* [*ut* B § 16] 91; Id. ..... *Folklore d. Poitou* 92

Collection Internationale de *La Tradition*, ed. Emile Blémont+Prf. Henry Carnoy ea. 3*fr.*50 18° *Paris* 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet ..... *Résumé d'Hist. des Relig.*, *in prep.*
BLÉMONT, Emile ..... *Traditions du Canada*, *in prep.*
CARNOY, Prf. Hy. ..... *Contes d'Animaux* 89
NICOLAIDES, Jean ..... *Livres de Divination*, *in prep.*
PRATO, Stanislas ..... *Thèmes d. Contes Mythiques*, *in prep.*
VICAIRE, Gabriel ..... *Chans. pop. de la Bresse*, *in prep.*

Folklore Society: *Books pub. by the Society* 8° Nutt 79 *in prg.*

AUBREY, Jno. ..... *Remains of Gentilisme* [*ut* B.B. B § 23] 13/6 80
BLACK, W. G. ..... *Folk Medicine* [*ut* B.B. B § 9] 13/6 83
CALLAWAY, Bp. ..... *Relig. Syst. of Amazulu* [*ut* B.B. B § 34] *o.p.* 84
COMPARETTI, Prf. D. ..... *Bk. of Sindibad* [*ut* B.B. B § 3] 15/– 82
COX, Marian R. [ed.] ..... *Cinderella* [*ut infra*] 15/– *nt.* 93
Denham Tracts, ed. Dr. Jas. HARDY, vol. i. 13/6 91
GREGOR, Rev. W. *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotland* [*ut* B.B. B § 15] 13/6 81
Handbook of Folklore ..... [*ut* B § 1] 2/6 89
HENDERSON, Wm. ..... *Folkl. of N. Engl.* [*ut* B.B. B § 23] 21/– 79
JONES+KROPF ..... *Magyar Folk-tales* [*ut* B.B. B § 31] 15/– 86
MACINNES, Rev. D. ..... *Gaelic Tales* [*ut* B § 37] 15/– 88
NUTT, Alf. ..... *Holy Grail* [*ut* B.B. K § 46] 10/6 88
SAXO GRAMMATICUS, bks. i.-ix. tr. Oliver ELTON w. Intro. F. York POWELL ..... *ann. for* 93
SWAINSON, Rev. C. ..... *Bird Names* [*ut* B.B. B § 7] 13/6 85
de VITRY, Jacques ..... *Exempla* [*ut infra*] 13/6 90
CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. .... *Aino Folk Tales*—*ut* B § 37

Mediæval Legends 16° Nutt 93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Life and Death of Dr. Joh. Faustus* ..... 1/– *nt.* 93 | ii. *Virgilius the Sorcerer* ..... 1/– *nt.* 93

By Individual Editors.

GRAF, A. [ed.] Miti, Legende e Superstizioni del Medio Evo, vol. i. 5*l.*, ii. 5*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92; 93

LANG, Andr. [ed.] *Series of Fairy Books*; ill. [for children] ea. 6/– ($2) c 8° Longman [89–92] 93–93

The Blue Fairy Bk., ill. H. J. FORD+Jaccomb HOOD ['89] 93; *The Red Fairy Bk.*, ill. FORD+Lancelot SPEED ['90] '93; *The Green Fairy Bk.*, 13 pl. & 88 ill. FORD ['92] '93.

SIMOND, C. [ed.] Les Contes d'Orient et d'Occident; ill. [320 pp.] 5*f.* 4° *Paris* 90

Egyptian, Ind., Pers., Arab., Russ., Hung., Serv., Roum., Scand., Dutch, Engl., Germ., Ital., Span.

Exempla.

BOZON, Nicole Contes Moralisés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith+Paul Meyer 8° Soc. Anc. Textes Frç., *Paris* 89

Exempla of an English Franciscan in French of the 14th cent.

*de VITRY, Bp. Jacques [*Acre*] The Exempla: or Illustrative Stories fr. his *Sermones Vulgares*, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] 13/6 *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90

The Latin Text, with a valuable histor. Introd. (116 pp.), analysis and notes (230 pp.), and English tr. w. Indexes. The *exempla* were very early collected fr. the Bp's. sermons, and intended for the use of other preachers. Being examples of what the pious Xtn. is not to break the 1st commandmt. by believing in, they cont. much folklore and are of spec. value fr. the standpt. of compar. storiology. There is much unused similar material in other mediæv. sermons and service-bks. (wh. wants editing).

B § 3

Separate Tales and Legends.

Aesopic Fables [incl. BIDPAI (PILPAY)]—*v. also* B.B. B § 11, *and* B.B. Index p. xliv. (*s. tit.* Kalilag).

DU MÉRIL, Edelstand — Histoire de la Fable Esopique — *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 54
HERLET, Bruno — Beiträge zur Geschichte d. äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter — [Gymn.-progr.] 8° *Bamberg* 92
*HERVIEUX, Léop. — Les Fabulistes Latins, vols. i.–iii. — ea. 12*fr.*50 8° Didot, *Paris* 84; 84; 93

A colossal work, giving the raw materials for an inquiry into the history of the Latin mediæval *Aesop*. Vols. i.-ii. devoted to PHAEDRUS, vol iii. to AVIANUS.

*JACOBS, Jos. — The Fables of Aesop [*Caxton's version*, 1484]; 2 v. [Bibl. de Carabas] 14/–; *raised to* 21/– *nt.* c 8° Nutt 89

The first vol. is devoted to a *History of the Aesopic Fable* (of special value); vol. ii. conts. the text of the *Fables* (w. those of AVIAN, ALFONCE and POGGIO, all in orig. (Caxton) and Glossary.

JOHN OF CAPUA [tr.] — Directorium Vitae Humanae alias Parabola Antiqu. Sapientium, ed. J. Derenbourg, pts. i.-ii. — 16*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87; 89

The Latin version of the *Kalilâh and Dimnâh*, from wh. most Western forms are derived. Part of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes*.

OESTERLEY, Herm. — Romulus: d. Paraphrasen d. Phädrus u. d. äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter — 1*m.*50 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 70

Conts. a good deal of valuable information in very accessible form.

Alexander.

STEELE, R. [ed.] — The Story of Alexander: retold; ill. Fred. Mason [*L.P.* (60 copies) 21/– *nt.*] 6/– s 4° Nutt 93

Baarlam and Josaphat—*v. also* B.B. K § 115, *s.v.* Fiction.

KUHN, E. — Baarlam und Joasaph: bibliograph.-literargesch. Studie — 2*m.*60 4° Franz, *Munich* 93

Cinderella.

COX, Marian Roalfe — Three Hundred & Forty-five Variants of Cinderella, Catskin & Cap o' Rushes 15/– *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93

Abstracted and tabulated, w. discuss. of mediæv. analogues and notes. Intro. by Andr. LANG. Extra vol. of Folklore Soc's. pubs. for 1892.

Dietrich von Bern.

ANKURA, [ed.] — De Sagen van Diederik van Bern naverteld; 4 pl. — 1*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 87

Faust.

Bibliography.

Katalog d. Austellg. v. HSS., Druckwerken, Bildern *etc.* zur Faustsage — 1*m.*50; w. 20 pl. 4*m.* 8° Knauer, *Frankft.* 93

The exhibition was instit. by the Freie Deutsche Hochstiftung, and held 23 Aug. to 10 Nov., 1893.

Treatises.

ALBERDINGH THIJM — De Faustsage in de Nederlandsche Letteren — 1*fr.*50 8° Siffer, *Gand.* 90
DOMCKE, Jul. — Die deutschen Faustbücher — [inaug. diss.] 8° *Leipzig-Reudnitz* 91
FALIGAN, Ern. — Histoire de la Légende de Faust — 9*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 89

An erudite and laborious work.

*KIESEWETTER, C. — Faust in der Geschichte und Tradition — [Append. on Wagnersage] 10*m.* 8° Spohr, *Leipzig* 93
TILLE, Alex. — Die deutschen Volklieder von Doktor Faust — 5*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

Faust Comedies.

Deutsche Puppenkomödien, hrsg. Carl Engel, pts. i., v., viii., ix., x. — 7*m.*40 8° Schulze, *Oldenbg.* 72–90

Pt. i. *Das Volksschauspiel Dr. Faust* [w. *Bibliotheca Faustina* 1510–1873] hrsg. Carl ENGEL 2*m.*80, '72 [2nd edn., much enlarged, 4*m.*, '82]; pt. v. *Christopher Wagner, ehemals Famulus d. Dr. Faust* [etc.] ed. ENGEL, 1*m.*20, '77; pt. viii. *Dr. Faust* [etc.], ed. ENGEL, 1*m.*20, '78; pt. ix. *Die beiden alten Volksschauspiele v. Dr. Faust and Chr. Wagner* [supplemg. ENGEL'S edns.] 1*m.*60, '90; *Dr. Joh. Faust: Volksschauspiel vom Plagwitzer Sommertheater*, hrsg. Alex. TILLE 60 *Pf.*, '90.

KRAUS, E. — Das böhmische Puppenspiel vom Doktor Faust — [conts. also tr.] 3*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91

English Translation.

Life and Death of Dr. Johann Faustus; w. preface — [Mediæval Legends] 1/– *nt.* 16° Nutt 93

The first and only English tr. of the Faust Puppet Play; as played by the Kasperle Company in Berlin.

Gesta Romanorum.

Latin Text.

DICK, Dr. Wilh. [ed.] — Die Gesta Romanorum — [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol. pt. vii.] 6*m.* 8° Deichert, *Leipzig* 90

Edited fr. the Innsbruck MS. of 1342 and four Munich MSS.

Varnhagen, Herm. — Zu Dr. Dick's Ausgabe d. Gesta Romanorum — 50*Pf.* 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 91

A reply to hostile critics.

The best edn. of the Latin text is still that of OESTERLEY [*ut* B.B. B § 3], wh. was based on the best Latin MSS., the 3 English MSS. and 24 German MSS. The earliest MS. extant is that of 1326. The great popularity of the bk. in 17th cent. is evidenced by the 15 edns. of it wh. appeared betw. 1600 and 1703.

Griseldis.

GROENEVELD, Hinderk — Die älteste Bearbeitung d. Griseldissage in Frankreich — 3*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
v. WESTENHOLZ, Friedr. — Die Griseldissage in der Literaturgeschichte — 2*m.*40 8° Groos, *Heidelbg.* 88

Holy Grail —*v.* K § 46.

Pyramus-and-Thisbe.

HART, Geo. — Die Pyramus-und-Thisbe-Sage, pt. i. 1*m.*60, ii. 2*m.*40 — 8° *Passau* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89; 92

In Holland, England, Italy and Spain, pt. ii. containing two 13 cent. Latin texts fr. a Wolfenbüttel MS.

Reynard the Fox—*v.* B § 7.

Seven Sages (Book of Sindibâd)—*v. also* B.B. B § 3 and K § 137.

Treatises.

MURKO, M. Gesch. v. d. Sieben Weisen b. d. Slaven [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 2*m.*60 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

PARIS, Paulin Etude sur les différ. Textes [prtd. and MS.] der Rom. d. Septs Sages, pt. i.

Shows that the tale was brought to Europe orally by minstrels returned fr. the Crusades, thus accounting for its wide divergence from the several Eastern texts.

STRANJEK, I. Quaestionum de Sententiarum Septem Sap. collectionibus, pars i. 1*m.*80 Köbner, *Breslau* 91

Texts and Translations.

BUCHNER, G. [ed.] Die Historia Septem Sapientium [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol., pt. v.] 2*m.* 8° Deichert, *Leipzig* 89

Ed. fr. the Innsbruck MS. of 1342, w. an essay [in Germ.] on the sources of the *Seuin Seages* of Johne ROLLAND of Dalkeith.

Syriac.

BAETHGEN, Fried. [ed. & tr.] Sindban : oder die Sieben Weisen Meister [w. Germ. tr.] 2*m.*80 Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 79

Ed. fr. the Syriac MS. (imperfect) discovered by Dr. RÜDIGER.

Troy.

KRAUSE, Ernst ["Carus STERNE"] Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas ; 26 ill. 8*m.* 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 93

In rel. to the Troy legend of the abducted and rescued sun-goddess (Syrith, Brunhild, Ariadne, Helena), Troy games, sword and labyrinth dances in celebration of her release.

van MAERLANT, Jacob Dit is die Istorij van Troja, ed. M. de Pauw+Edw. Gaillard, in pts. ea. 1*fr.* 8° Siffer, *Ghent, in prg.*

Diplomatic edn. of the 15 cent. MS. of Wessel van de LOE, w. the Middle-Low-Germ. fragments.

Virgil —*v. also* B.B. K § 214, *sub voc.* Virgil (*COMPARETTI, TUNISON, ZAPPERT).

STECHER, J. La Légende de Virgile en Belgique—*in the transactions of* Acad. Roy. de Belgique : 1890.

A useful contribution to the study of the fascinating subject of Virgil in the Middle Ages.

Wandering Jew.

BAESSLER, F. Uber die Sage vom Ewigen Jude [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 1*m.* 8° Lüderitz (Habel) *Berlin* 70

BLAAS, C. M. Der Ewige Jude in Deutschland [schl.-progr.] 8° *Stockerau* 70

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Tannhäuser u. Der Ewige Jude : zwei deut. Sagen 2*m.* 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* [44 ; 46] 61

HELBIG, Friedr. Die Sage v. Ewigen Juden : poet. Wanderung u. Fortbildg. [Sam. gem. Vortr.] 1*m.* 8° Habel, *Berlin* 74

NEUBAUR, L. N. Die Sage vom Ewigen Juden untersucht [Suppl. to 1st. ed. separ. 60*Pf.*] 3*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [84] 93

Wayland Smith.

SINGER, S. W. [tr.] Wayland Smith : dissert. on the tradition of the Mid. Ages *o.p.* [*w.* 3/–] f 8° Pickering 47

A tr. of G. B. DEPPING+F. MICHEL, [*Veland le Forgeron & Paris* '33] w. additions by SINGER.

Superstitions —*v. also* B §§ 5–10.

Collection (Early and Mediæval Science).

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Medieval Lore : epitome of science, geogr., anim. and plt. lore of M.A. 7/6 8° Stock 93

Selns. fr. the *Encyclopædia* of BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA, an Engl. Franciscan, Prf. at Univ. Paris] on *The Properties of Things*, orig. written in Latin in mid. 13th cent. and tr. into Engl. before end of 14th. Spelling modernized and obsolete grammar rectified ; but otherwise very well edited. Preface by Wm. MORRIS, characteristically eulogising the mediæv. ways and modes of thought, and favourably contrasting them w. the self-satisfied science of our day. Bibliog., Glossary and Index.

Ancestor Worship.

v. ADRIAN, Freih. F. Der Höhenkultus asiatischer und europäischer Völker ; e. ethnogr. Studie 10*m.* 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 91

BOÜINAIS+PAULUS, $\frac{\text{Lt.-Col.}}{\text{A.}}$ Culte d. Morts dans le Céleste Emp. et. l'Annam [Mus. Guimet ; comparative] 3*fr.*50 12° *Paris* 93

Roman.

de BEAUREPAIRE, Geo. de Robillard Du Culte des Ancêtres chez les Romains 8° *Caen* 90

Chiefly in relation to private law.

Divining Rod.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Divination by Rod and by Arrow—*in her* Anthropolog. Studies, *ut* E § 3.

Holy Wells.

HOPE, Rob. Chas. Legendary Lore of the Holy Wells of England ; facs. ill. 7/6 8° Stock 93

A fairly good collection, classed under Counties, incl. also Rivers, Lakes, Fountains and Springs to wh. traditions or legends still cling *L.P.* (50 copies) 31/6.

Customs.

Collectively.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Strange Survivals : some chapters in the history of man ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92

On foundations, gables, holes, gallows, raising the hat, old ballads, *etc.*, attempting to trace them back to their origin in the ideas of past ages. A very pleasant book.

Anthropophagy.

ANDREE, R. Die Anthropophagie : eine ethnographische Studie 2*m.*80 8° Veit, *Leipzig* 87

Attributes the practice partly to sacrificial motives.

Baptismal.

HENNINGER, Eug. Sitten u. Gebräuche b. d. Taufe u. Namengeb. in altfrz. Dichtung [diss.] 8° *Halle* 91

B § 4

Christmas.

HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas—*ut* A § 104.

KOEPPEN, W. Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Weihnachtsspiele 2*m*.40 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93

Easter.

FREYBE, A. Ostern in deutscher Sage, Sitte und Dichtung 2*m*. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93

Eating and Drinking.

FUHSE, Frz. Sitten u. Gebräuche d. Deutschen beim Essen u. Trinken [to 11 cent.; dissert.] 1*m*. 8° *Wolfenbüttel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

Funeral and Death.

ALBRECHT, Gust. Vorbereitung auf d. Tod, Totengebräuche u. Totenbestattung [diss.] 8° *Halle* 92

Women.

HENNE AM RHYN, O. Die Frau in der Kulturgeschichte 5*m*. 8° 92

Games.

Ancient and Oriental.

BECQ DE FOUQUIÈRES, L. Les Jeux des Anciens; ill. 7*fr*.50 8° *Paris* 69

FALKENER, Edw. Games Ancient and Oriental: and how to play them—*ut* I § 146 [of some value here].

England.

GOMME, Alice B. [ed.] English Singing Games; ill. [words and music; *L.P.* (100 copies)] s 4° Nutt 93

France.

SPITZER, R. Französ. Kulturstud., pt. i.; Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Spieles in Alt-Frankr. 1*m*.60 8° Winter, *Heidlbg.* 91

4. PROVERBS AND PROVERBIAL SAYINGS.

Bibliography.

HALLER, Dr. Jos. —*in his* Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut infra.*

German and Low-German—John Meier, *in his* Deutsche u. Niederdeut. Volkspoesie, *ut* B § 24.

Scandinavian —J. A. LUNDELL, *in his* Skandinavische Volkspoesie, *ut* B § 20.

Generally and Collectively.

Collections.

*HALLER, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter und sprichwortliche Redensarten, 2 vols. 24*m*. 8° Verlags-Anst., *Regensbg.* 83

Conts. 555 Span. proverbs, dating fr. the times before CERVANTES, all beginning with the letter A, explained in Span. and Germ., w. parallels in Greek and Latin and in almost every living European speech and dialect, incl. Basque. Vol. ii. gives a bibliography (288 pp. doub. col.) of bks. on, or contg., provbs. and similar phrases of all Europ. nations.

MIDDLEMORE, Jas. [ed.] Proverbs, Sayings and Comparisons in various languages 7/6 c 8° Isbister 89

Treatise.

HAECKEL, W. Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol., pt. viii.] 1*m*.80 Deichert, *Leipzig* 90

A good contribution to comparative Paroemiology.

Indic.

CHRISTIAN, Jno. [tr.] Behar Proverbs: classified and arrgd. acc. to their subject-matter [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 10/6 8° p Paul 91

With useful notes ill. the social customs, pop. superstits., and everyday life of the people, and giving the tales and folklore on wh. the proverbs are founded.

LEWIN, Cpt. T. H. [tr.] Hill Proverbs of the Inhab. of the Chittagong Hill Tracts *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 4° *Calcutta* 73

Greek —*v.* K § 189.

Latin —*v.* K § 213.

Celtic.

Breton.

MARTIN, J. [ed.] Die Proverbes du Conte de Bretagne [w. Germ. & Romance Parallels] 80*Pf*. 8° Blaesing, *Erlangen* 92

Welsh.

VAUGHAN, Prf. Hy. H. [ed. and tr.] British Reason in English Rhyme 6/– c 8° Paul 89

A collection of 2259 Welsh proverbs in metrical English, with the Welsh originals beneath.

Romance.

French.

LE ROUX DE LINCY [ed.] Livre des Proverbes Français, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° *Paris* 59

With an Introd. on French proverbs and their use in the liter. of Middle Ages and Renaissance.

LOUBENS, Didier [ed.] Les Proverbes et Locutions de la langue frç. [comparative] 3*fr.*50 s 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 88

Béarnais.

HATOULET+PICOT, J. E. [eds.] Proverbes Béarnais 6*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 62

Italian.

CHWATAL, A. R. [ed. and tr.] Italienische Sprüche : gesammelt und übersetzt 1*m.*50 8° Faber, *Magdebg.* 87

Rhaeto-Romanian.

BÜHLER, J. A. [ed.] Collecziun da Proverbis Raetho-Romanschs [93 pp.] 3*fr.* r 8° Rich, *Chur* 91

Walloon.

DEJARDIN, J. [ed.] Dictionnaire des Spots ou Proverbes Wallons 8*fr.*75 8° 93

Spanish.

*HALLER, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut supra.*

Teutonic.

Austrian.

v. HÖRMANN, L. [ed.] Volkstümliche Sprichwörter u. Redensarten a. d. Alpenlanden 1*m.*50 32° Liebeskind, *Leipzig* 91

Danish.

GRUNDTVIG, N. F. S. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld 8° *Copenhagen* [45] 75

KRISTENSEN, E. T. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld, Skjæmtsprog, *etc.* 8° ,, 90

Conts. over 16,000 specimens coll. by the Editor, and fr. GRUNDTVIG'S and other printed collections.

MAU, E. [ed.] Danske Ordsprogskat, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Copenhagen* 79

A new edn. of P. SYV'S Almindelige danske Ordsproge og korte Lærdomme, 2 pts. 8° Copenh. 1682–88.

MOLBECH, C. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog, Tankesprog og Rümsprog 8° *Copenhagen* 50

Dutch & Low German.

ECKART, R. [ed.] Niederdeutsche Sprichwörter u volkstüml. Redensarten 8*m.* 8° Appelhaus, *Brnswk.* 93

HARREBOMÉE, P. J. [ed.] Spreekwoordenboeck der nederlandsche Taal, 3 vols. 52/6 r 8° *Utrecht* 58–70

German.

BEBEL, Heinr. [ed.] Proverbia Germanica, bearb. W. H. D. Suringar 7*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 79

BORCHARDT, Wilh. [ed.] Die sprichwörtlichen Redensarten im deutschen Volksmund 5*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Leipzig* 88

FREUND, Leonh. [ed.] Das treue Spiegel d. Sprachweisheit, pt. i. : Deutsche Sprüche 8° Graf, *Leipzig* 93

HOEFER, Edm. [ed.] Wie das Volk spricht 2*m.*40 16° Kröner, *Stuttg.* [55] 76

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die deutschen Sprichwörter 5*m.* 8° Winter, *Frankft.* [46] 81

TUNNICIUS, Ant. [ed.] Die älteste deut. Sprichwörtersamml. [1514], hrsg. Hoffmann v. Fallersleben 4*m.*50 l 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* (Tbnr. *Strsb.*) 70

Coll. and tr. into Lat. by TUNNICIUS, with a Mod.-High Germ. tr., notes and vocabulary.

Swedish.

H——M, G. [ed.] Sa' han och sa' hon. [conts. over 1,200 proverbs] 8° *Stockholm* [76] 90

L——N, G. A. [ed.] Ordspråk, sanna språk [over 6,500] 8° *Karlshamn* 89

Iranic.

Aramaic (Syrian and Kurd).

*LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. and tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe ; w. Fch. trs. and notes, vol. i. Brill, *Leyden* 83

Vol. i. conts. 200 provbs. of town and district of Saydâ [texts only]; ii. is to deal w. those of Damascus and Haurân ; iii. w. the Metawelis, Kesruwan, and the Nuseyrîyeh ; iv., w. Homs, Hamah and Aleppo ; v., with the Syrian Bedawy dialects. Thus 5 big vols. are to be devoted to Syria alone. Then are to follow Palestine, the Nejd, Hijâz, Yemen, *etc.* Each w. an excellent glossary. Orally collected, and thus more authoritative than the collns. of BURCKHARDT and FREYTAG [*ut* 16.16. B § 27], wh. were made fr. books.

African.

GUIDI, Prf. Ignazio Proverbi, Strofe e Tavole Abissine [an essay] 8° *Rome* 91

TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. [ed. and tr.] African Aphorisms [Swahili provbs., w. tr. and notes] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Chinese.

SMITH, A. H. [ed.] The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese [pp. 384] 8° *Shanghai* 89

Basque.

OIHENHART, Arnauld [ed.] Proverbes Basques : Supplément.

Haristoy, P. Arnauld Doyenhart et son Supplément des Proverbes Basques [24 pp.] 16° Lemaignère, *Bayonne* 92

5. DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT. GHOSTS.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Diabolica : sel. of bks. rel. to the Devil — 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 74

Books on demons, hell, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, divination, angels, ghosts, *etc.*

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. — Bibliotheca Magica et Pneumatica — 2*m.*50 — 8° Engelman, *Leipzig* 43

A classified bibliog. of bks. dealing w. magic, spirits, witchcraft and other superstitions. Earliest times to 1842.

Demonology.

HALL, F. T. — The Pedigree of the Devil ; pl. — 7/6 — 8° Trübner (Paul) 83

Treats of the modern orthodox Devil of Xtn. belief only, assuming at any rate his ideal existence. Chaps. on the Devil, Evil, Satan, Demons, the Devil's Ancestors, Hell and Monarchs, Fire, Dragons and Satyrs, Pedigree of the Devil. Index.

Ghosts

—*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Spiritualism (*esp.* DYER, wh. is an excellent folklore colln.).

Magic.

SCHWAB, — Les Coupes Magiques et l'Hydromancie dans l'Antiq. Orient. — 5*fr.* — 8° *Paris* 91

Greek and Roman.

HEIM, Rich. [ed.] — Incantamenta Magica Graeca Latina [*repr. fr.* Jahrbb. Class. Phil.] — 2*m.*80 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Modern Magic —*v.* A § 94 : Theosophy and Occultism.

Witchcraft.

Great Britain.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport — Witch, Warlock, and Magician ; historical sketches — 12/– — 8° Chatto 89

Secondhand information, fairly well digested and presented.

France.

Devils of Loudun : History of the [tr.] — [Bibl. Adamantea] *subscr.* 9/6 [*w.* 3/6] s 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.*[1634] 86

An extraord. acc. of the *cause célèbre* of Urbain GRANDIER, the *curé* of Loudun, accused of magic and of having for immoral purposes caused the nuns of the convent of St. Ursula to be possessed of devils.

LESPY, V. — Les Sorcières dans le Béarn — [1393–1572] 2*fr.* — s 8° — 75

LOUISE, — La Sorcellerie à Valenciennes au 16 et 17 siècles — 7*fr.* — 8° — 61

MOLINIER, — Aperçu critique sur Jean Bodin et les Procès de Sorcières — [16–17 cents.] 5*fr.* — 8° — 64

Germany.

BAEDI, — Die Hexenprocesse in Deutschland — 1*m.*50 — 8° — 74

HAAS, Carl — Die Hexenprocesse : eine kultur-histor. Versuch. — [w. docums.] 1*m.*50 — 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* 65

NIPPOLD, Friedr. — Die gegenwärt. Wiederbelebg. d. Hexenglaubens, 2 pts. — [Zeit. u. Streitfragen] 1*m.* — 8° Luckhardt, *Berl.*75; 75

REUSS, — Sorcellerie en Alsace au 16 et 17 siècles — 4*fr.* — 8° — 71

*SOLDAN, Wilh. G. — Geschichte der Hexenprocesse, hrsg. H. Heppe, 2 vols. — 13*m.* — 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart*[43]80

Italy : Etruscan-Roman.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] — Etruscan-Roman Remains in Popular Tradition ; ill. by author — s 4° — 21/– Unwin / $5.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* — 92

Devoted to the witchcraft of La Romagna Toscana, a mountainous district where a rude form of the Bolognese dialect is spoken, and where *streweria*, termed by the peasants *la vecchia religione*—"something more than a sorcery and something less than a faith"—still survives, tho' not flourishes. A handsome bk., of wh. there is also a *L.P.* edn. (100 copies) 31/6 *nt.* *Cf.* also his paper in Internat. Folklore Congress [1891], *ut* B § 2.

America.

KIMBALL, Henrietta D. [Am.] — Witchcraft Illustrated : facts, theories and incidents — $1.50 — 12° *Boston* 93

With a sketch of Old and New Salem.

NEVINS, Winfield S. [Am.] — Witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692 ; 35 ill. — 16° $1.25 Lee & Shep., *Boston* / 3/6 Low — [92]93

Conts. also a short account of other witchcraft persecution in New England and elsewhere.

West Indies.

BELL, Hesketh J. — Obeah : witchcraft in the West Indies — 3/6 — c 8° Low [89] 93

Chiefly from the negroes of Grenada.

5.* FAIRIES. ELVES. DWARFS.

English.

BELL, Wm. — Shakespeare's Puck and his Folklore : ill. fr. superstits. of all nations, 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] — f 8° *London* 52

KIRK, Rev. Rob. [17 cent.] — Secret Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns and Fairies, ed. Andr. Lang [Bibl. de Carabas] — 7/6 *nt.* — c 8° Nutt [1691] 93

A "Treatise on the Invisible People going under the name of Elves." Only 500 prin. and 60 *L.P.* [*w.* 20/–] ; 2 ill. Only one previous repr. of this scarce bk. [not in Brit. Mus.] has been made, viz., that by JAMIESON, *Edinb.*, 1815, of wh. only 100 copies were printed. KIRK was minister of Aberfoyle.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. — The Testimony of Tradition ; ill. — 7/6 — 8° Paul 90

,, ,, — Fians, Fairies and Picts ; 22 pl. — 5/– — 8° ,, 93

Both of the same character, elaborating the theory of WILSSON and others that traditions rel. to dwarfs, fairies, *etc.*, are all based on memories of actual dwarf races. Both bks. cont. plates of underground houses in Brit. Isles, the small dimensions of wh. are one of the "evidences."

RITSON, Jos. — Fairy Tales ; w. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps'] Fairy Mythol. of *Midsr. Nt's. Dream*—*ut* B.B. B § 23.

Poetry.

WAITE, A. E. [ed.] — Elfin Music — [an anthology of Eng. fairy poetry ; Canterb. Poets] 1/– — 16° Walter Scott 88

6. PHALLIC AND SERPENT WORSHIP.

Bibliography.

Cultus Arborum : account of phallic tree-worship — 7/6 c 8° Reader — 90

Of next to no value in itself, but has a bibliography of *c.* 500 books.

Treatises.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Serpent Worship—*in her* Anthropological Studies, *ut* E § 3 [elementary]

COOPER, Wm. R. The Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt — 4/– c 8° Bagster — 73

DULAURE, Jacq.-Ant. Des Divinités Génératrices : ou du culte du phallus [anc. and mod.] [*w.* 15/–] 8° *Paris* [25] 85

FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship—*ut* B.B. B § 11.

Ophiolatreia : acc. of rites and mysteries conn. w. serpent worship — [of very small value] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Reader) 89

ROSENBAUM, Jul. Geschichte der Lustseuche im Alterthume — 6*m.* 8° Schmidt, *Halle* [ ] 88

With researches on phallic and Venus worship, brothels, νοῦσος δήλεια of the Scythians, pederasty, *etc.*

7. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

German.

ZERNIAL U. Thiere u. Pflanzen in d. german. Volkspoesie — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Pohle, *Jena* 76

Animals.

Generally.

ASHTON, Jno. [ed.] Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facs. ill. — 12/6 r 8° Nimmo 90

Accounts of animals and men, compiled fr. the "tales" of early "travellers" and naturalists, who saw strange things; w. facss. of the old wood blocks, printed in brown ink.

MEYER, Elard Hugo Naturdämonen in Tiergestalt—*in his* Germanische Mythol. [ch. vi. § 6], *ut* B § 19.*

STEINER, Carl J. Die Thierwelt nach ihrer Stellg. in d. Mythologie u. Volksglauben, *etc.* 4*m.*20 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* 91

Beast Epics.

GOLDSTAUB+WENDRINER, Max. Rich. [eds.] E. tosco-venezianischer Bestiarius — [w. notes] 12*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92

LE CLERC Guillaume Bestïaire, hrsg. R. Reinsch — 10*m.* 8° Reisland, *Leipzig* 90

Edited, for the first time, fr. the Norman, fr. MSS. at Lond., Paris and Berl., w. Intro. and glossary.

NOVER, Jak. Die Thiersage — [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 1*m.* 8° Verlagsanst., *Hambg.* 93

WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. Von d. Thiersage u. Dichtt. a. d. Thiersage—*in his* Kleinere Schriften, vol. ii. 8*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 73

A considerable paper, occupying 92 pp.

Reynard the Fox.

Bibliography and Literary History.

ten BRINK, Prf. J. De Litteratur d. Reinaertsagen—*in his* Letterarische Schetsen en Kritieken 1*fl.*90 c 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 83

English Translations : Caxton [*tr.*] 1481.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Reynard the Foxe ; w. woodcuts fr. the Low-German ed. [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93

With disserts. on the origin and spread of the mediæval beast epic.

MORRIS, Wm. [ed.] Historye of Reynard the Foxe — *o.p.* [*w.* 60/–] f 8° Kelmscott Press 93

An excellent reprint, fr. type designed by MORRIS, w. ornam. borders and capitals. Only a small no. printed.

Treatises.

CARNOY, Prf. H. Les Contes des Animaux dans les Romans du Renard, vol. i. [Coll. Intern. de *La Tradition*] 3*fr.*50 18° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

SUDRE, L. Les Sources du Roman de Renart — 12*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

MULLER+LOGEMAN, Prf. J. W. Prf. H. Die Hystorie van Raynaert die Vos — 3*fl.*75 8° Tjeent-Willink, *Zwolle* 92

A comparison of the edn. of 1497, with CAXTON'S translation.

VORELZSCH, Carl Der Reinh. Fuchs Heinrichs d. Glîchezâre u. d. Roman de Ren. [inaug. diss.] 8° *Halle* 91

Reprinted in the *Zeits. für roman. Philologie*, vol. xv.

India.

KIPLING, Jno. L. —*in his* Beast and Man in India ; ill. — 7/6 ($6) 8° Macmillan [91] 92

Conts. a good deal of folk and animal lore, chiefly of the domesticated and semi-domesticated animals.

Greece.

KELLER, Otto —*in his* Thiere der classischen Alterthums, *ut* B.B. B § 7.

MARX, A. [ed.] Griechische Märchen von dankbaren Tieren und Verwandtes — 2*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* 89

A coll. of popular stories, wh. lie at the root of Æsop's *Fables*, and of wh. later forms or traces can occas. be found in Plutarch, Ælian, or Tzetzes. Traced, where possible, thro' their various forms.

Italy.

NARDO CIBELE, A. [ed.] Zoologia popolare Veneta, specialmente Bellunese — 4*l.* 16° Lauriel, *Palermo* 87

A collection of beliefs, legends and traditions ; w. annotations.

B § 7

Germany.

HALTRICH, Jos. Zur deutschen Thiersage *o.p.* 4° *Kronstadt* 55

Finland.

KROHN, K. Bär [Wolf] und Fuchs 8° *Helsingfors* 88
,, ,, Mann und Fuchs 8° ,, 91
,, ,, [ed.] Suomalaisia Kansansatuja, pt. i. [Beast-tales] 8° ,, 86

Africa —*v.* B § 34 (HARRIS, OWEN; JEPHSON, STANLEY).

Individually.

Bees.

ROBERT-TORNOW, W. De Apium mellisque apud Veteres signific. et symbol. et mythol. 4*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93

Birds.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —*chap. on* Birds in Mythology, *in her* Anthrop. Studies, *ut* E § 3.
MUIRHEAD, G. —*his* Birds of Berwickshire [*ut* B.B. H § 96] *conts. remarks on their folklore, proverbs*, etc.
SAXBY, [Mrs.] Jessie M. E. Birds of Omen in Shetland; w. notes by W. A. Clouston 1/- 8° Viking Club 93
WINTRINGHAM, W. H. The Birds of Wordsworth poetically, mytholog. and compar. exam. 10/6 8° Hutchinson 92

Fishes.

LEE, Hy. Sea Fables Expld., 1/-; Sea Monsters Unmasked, 1/- [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 8° Clowes 8-; 8-
ROBINSON, Phil Fishes of Fancy: their place in myth, folklore, etc. [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° ,, 8-

Reptiles.

WILKEN, Prf. —*paper on the* Lizard in Malayo-Polyn. Mythol., *in* Jl. Asiat. Soc. of Hague 1891 [important].

Sea-Serpent.

OUDEMANS, A. C. The Great Sea Serpent; ill. [historical and critical] 25/- 4° Luzac 93

Mammals.

MANNHARDT, Wilh. Roggenwolf und Roggenhund: Beitrag z. german. Sittenkunde 2*m.* 8° Ziemssen, *Dantzig* [65] 66
,, ,, Die Korndämonen: Beitrag zur german. Sittenkunde 1*m.*50 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* 68
,, ,, Mythologische Forschungen, hrsg. Herm. Patzig [posthum. pubd.; Quellen u. Forschungen] 9*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 84

Placing his former meteorolog. hypotheses [*ut* B.B. B § 24, *inf.* B § 19*] to a large extent in the background, he here lays great stress on popular agricultural superstitions and practices: *v. also* his chief wk., *Wald.- u. Feldkulte* [*ut* B.B. B § 7].

Bear.

SPALDING, A. Der König der Tiere b. d. alt. Germ., pt. i. Verehrung d. Bären [progr.] 4° *Neumark* 90

Beaver.

MARTIN, Hor. T. Castorologia: hist. and trads. of Canad. beaver—*ut* H § 99.

Chfly. natural history, but has chaps. on mythol. and folklore, and traditions of the beaver, and the beaver in heraldry.

Lamb.

LEE, Hy. The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary: a curious fable; ill. 3/6 8° Low 87

Plants.

Egypt.

WOENIG, Frz. Die Pflanzen im alten Ægypten; ill. 8*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* [86]88

Their home, hist., culture and uses in social life, customs, pop. medicine, art, etc. 1888 edn. is merely a reissue of the 1886 stock w. a new title-page.

Aramaic.

LÖW, Imman. Aramaeische Pflanzennamen [pub. under ausp. of Vienna Acad.] 20*m.* r 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 81

Greek.

ALLEN, Grant —*in his tr. of* Catullus' "Attis," *ut* K § 214.

Conts. dissertations on the myth of Attis and on the origin of Tree-Worship [*etc.*].

MURR, Dr. Jos. Die Pflanzenwelt in der griechischen Mythologie 6*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

English.

Plant-names —*v.* K § 241.

German.

CHEVALIER, L. Der deutsche Mythus in der Pflanzenwelt [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 76
v. KOBELL, Frz. Ueber Pflanzensagen und Pflanzensymbolik [a lecture] 50*pf.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 75
v. PERGER, Ant. Pflanzenaberglaube [a lecture] 1*m.* 8° *Vienna* 70
RELING+BOHNHORST, H. J. Unsere Pflanzen 4*m.*60 8° Thielemann, *Gotha* [82] 89

Plants in their folk-names, in mythology, custom, tradition, history and literature.

WARNKE, Fr. Pflanzen in Sitte, Sage und Geschichte [popular] 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 78

Individually.

Oak.

WAGLER, Paul Die Eiche in alter und neuer Zeit, pt. ii. [Berl. Studien] 4*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91

Pt. i. appeared as a Programme of Würzen, 1891; and may be had of Calvary for 2*m.*

Rose.

JORET, Chas. La Rose : dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge 7*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
Gathers together all that is known of the early history, methods of culture, *etc.*, of the rose.

Tobacco.

SÉBILLOT, Paul Le Tabac dans les Traditions, *etc.* [*repr. fr.* Rev. d. Trads.] 1*fr.*50 8° *Paris* 93

8. ASTRONOMY AND METEOROLOGY IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*INWARDS, Rich. [ed.] Weather-lore : a garner of traditions, *etc.* ; 2 ill. [of many countries] 7/6 m 8° Stock [69] 93
L. P. (25 copies), 21/– *nt.* A greatly enlarged edn. of his former bk., *ut* ℣. ℣. B § 8. The fullest and most interesting book on the subject.

SIECKE, Ernst Die Liebesgeschichte des Himmels : Untersuch. z. indogerm. Sagenkunde 3*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 92

Fog.

LAISTNER, Ludw. Nebelsagen 9*m.* 8° Speman, *Stuttgt.* 79
Attributes a number of German local tales to local meteoric phenomena : but *v. also* B § 2.

MANNHARDT, Wilh. —*ut* B § 19.*

Sun.

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* Grammar of the Lotus. *ut* I § 86.
TITCOMB, Sarah E. [Am.] —*in her* Aryan Sun Myths, *ut* B § 1.

8.* GEOGRAPHY IN FOLKLORE.

ZEMMRICH, Joh. Toteninseln u. verwandte geogr. Mythen ; map. [Lpz. inaug. diss.] 4° Trapp, *Leyden* 91
Also in the *Internat. Archiv. für Ethnographie*, 1891.

9. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

Generally

—*v. also* A § 94, *s.v.* Alchemy, *and* H* § 1 : History of Medicine.

BARTELS, M. Die Medicin der Naturvölker 9*m.* 8° Grieben, *Leipzig* 93
BERDOE, Edw. —*in his* Origin and Growth of the Healing Art, *ut* H* § 1.
BOURKE, Jas. G. [Am.] Scatologic Rites of all Nations *o.p.* [*w.* 25/–] 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 91
A very curious wk. on the employment of excrementitious remedial agents in religion, medicine, witchcraft, love philters, *etc.*, in var. pts. of the world ; compiled fr. ab. 1,000 authorities. Not for general reading.

HARNACK, Dr. Adolf Medicinisches aus der ältesten Kirchengeschichte 4*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 92
Part of the 4th Part of vol. viii. of the *Texte und Untersuchungen* [*ut* A § 55].

SCHAEFER, Heinr. Wilh. Die Alchemie : ihr ägypt.-griech. Ursprung u. weitere Entwickelg. [Progr.] 2*m.* 4° *Flensbg.* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 87

Germany and Austria.

GOLDSCHMIDT, J. Volksmedizin im nordwestlichen Deutschland 1*m.* 8° Heyse, *Bremen* 54
KOEBNER, Hugo Ueber medicinischen Aberglauben [Gemeinfassl. Vorträge] 1*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 78

Bavaria.

LAMMERT, G. Volksmedizin u. mediz. Aberglaube in Bayern ; 1 lithog. 4*m.*50 8° Julien, *Würzbg.* 69
With an historical Introduction.

Frankenwald.

FLUEGEL, Volksmedizin und Aberglaube in Frankenwalde 1*m.* 8° Leutner, *Munich* 63

Swabia.

BUCK, Mich. R. [ed.] Medicinischer Volksglauben u. Volksaberglauben aus Schwaben 1*m.* 8° Dorn, *Ravensbg.* 65

Greece.

COURTOIS-SUFFIT Les Temples d'Esculape : méd. religieuse d. l. Gréce anc. 8° Asselin, *Paris* 92
An extract from the *Archives Générales de Medicine.*

Ireland.

WILDE, Lady [ed.] —*in her* Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages in Ireland, *ut* B § 15.

Italy.

ZANETTI, Dr. Zeno La Medicina delle nostre Donne Lapi, *Città di Castello* 93
An admirable and suggestive study of popular remedies, talismans, theories of disease of the labouring folk of the Umbrian hills, by a doctor who has worked among them. Was awarded a prize by Ital. Soc. of Anthropology.

Russia.

v. HENRICI, A. A. Die Volksheilmittel verschiedener in Russland lebender Völkerschaften 4*m.* 92
MIKHAILOVSKI, V. M. Shamanstvo : sravnitelo-etnographicheskie Oeherki : Vipusk Pervii 8° Ethnograph. Soc. *Moscow* 92
A compar. study of Shamanism, the belief in the *Shaman*, a kind of medicine-man, familiar to the N.-Amer. Indns., Australs., Kaffirs, and the Siber. races. The second and chief pt. of the bk. traces Shamanism among the races of Siberia ; the first treats of the views on nature and life presented by Shamanism generally.

10. MYTHOLOGY IN ART.

Greece and Rome —*v.* B § 12.

III. Mythology and Folklore according to Races.

11. INDIC FOLKLORE.

Religions and Mythology—*v.* A § 14.

Yama.

EHNI, J. Der vedische Mythus der Yama 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
Compared with the analogous types of Persian, Greek and Germanic mythology.

Animal Lore —*v.* B § 7.

Folk-Tales.

Collections: Ancient.

Texts —*v.* K § 124 vii.
Translations —*for trs. of* Minor Texts *v.* K § 124 vii.
Baital Pachisi.
Vetala-panchavimsati: tr. [into English] Dhewdâs 2/- 12° *Bombay* [ ]90
BIDPAI (PILPAY) Fables—*v.* B § 3.

Collections: Modern.

"ANARYAN" [=F. F. ARBUTHNOT; tr.] Early Ideas: a group of Hindu stories coll. and collated 4/6 8° W. H. Allen 81
Short accs. and tr. selns. fr. BIDPAI, *Pancha-Tantra, Hitopadesa, Kathâ-sarit-sagara, Dusa-kumara-charita, Baital Pachisi, Sinhasana Dwatrinsatika* [32 stories of the Speaking Statues], *Vikram-charitra, Vikramaditya.*

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales; ill. J. D. Batten [150 *L.P.*, *subscr.* 31/6 *nt.*] 6/- c 8° Nutt 92
Got up as a children's bk., but with useful analytic and comparative notes (at the end).

KINGSCOTE+SASTRI, $\frac{\text{Mrs. H.}}{\text{Natesa}}$ [tr.] Tales of the Sun [Southern-Indian Tales] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 90
RAMASWAMI RAJU, P. V. [tr.] Tales of the Sixty Mandarins; intro. Prf. Hy. Morley 5/- c 8° Cassell [*n.d.*] *n.d.*(86)
NATESA SASTRI, Pandit [tr.] Folklore of Southern India, 3 pts. in 1 vol. 8/- c 8° *Bombay*
Trs. of 24 Tamil popular tales, by a member of the Govt. Archæological Survey.

STEEL+TEMPLE, $\frac{\text{Mrs. H. W.}}{\text{Cpt. R. C.}}$ [trs.] Wide-a-Wake Stories [over 500 pp.] c 8° *Bombay* 84
A coll. of tales told by little children between sunset and sunrise in the Punjaub and Kashmir, w. intro., notes, and index.

SWYNNERTON, Rev. Chas. [tr.] Indian Nights' Entertainment; ill. [50 *L.P.*, 63/-] 31/6 1 8° Stock 93
A coll. of 85 folk-tales fr. the Upper Indus, nr. the borders of Afghanistan, tr. fr. the Panjâbi, w. Intro., classifying them under (1) Nursery tales, (2) Drolls, (3) National and professional tales, (4) Fables, (5) Miscellaneous, tho' in the bk. itself they are intermixed. The illns., fr. native sources, are very good, and one of the chief features of the bk. A second series is to appear. Mr. SWYNNERTON is chaplain on the Afghan frontier.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Sacrifices.

HILLEBRANDT, Dr. Alf. D. altindische Neu- u. Vollmondopfer in s. einfachst. Form 7*m.* 8° Fischer, *Jena* 9-

12. GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

Bibliography.

PREUNER, A. Jahresber. üb. d. Mythol. aus d. J. 1876-85; 5 pts. ea. 3*m.*60 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 86-91
Form the *Suppl.-Band* [Bd. xxv.] of *Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswissenschaft.*

Sources —*v. also* K §§ 190 *sqq.*

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125-176] Attica.
Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens; ill. and plans 16/- ($4.50) c 8° Macmillan 90
Tr. of the *Attica* of PAUSANIAS, by Mrs. A. W. VERRALL; w. introd. essay and archæolog. comm., edd. citing the mythol. of Athens, by Miss Jane C. HARRISON.

Modern Writers.

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Greek and Latin Religions—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
DREXLER, Wilh. Mythol. Beiträge, i.: Cultus d. ägypt. Gottheiten in d. Donauländern 4*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 90
DÜTSCHKE, Dr. H. Der Olymp: Götterlehre d. Griechen u. Römer; 6 pl. and 47 ill. 2*m.*50 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* [87]90
See note to ELY, *ut infra.*

DYER, Prf. Louis [Am.] Studies of the Gods in Greece—*ut* G § 5.
A statement, in an attractive form, of some of the results of recent excavations.

ELY, Talfourd Olympos; 6 photogr. pl. and 47 wdcuts. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 91
A system. manual of Gk. and Rom. mythol., dealing in main w. the *Dii Majores*, tho' the lesser deities (*e.g.* Castor and Pollux, Hercules, Æsculap.) have some space given to them. Shows well how ea. deity combined in one person various local cults, and was thus worshipped under various and even opposite aspects. Founded on DÜTSCHKE, *ut supra.*

B § 12

GÖRRES, G. Studien zur griechischen Mythologie, series i. 8*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89
Four essays on (1) Lycaon, (2) Zeus Laphystios, (3) Prometheus, (4) Odysseus, from the weather-and-seasons point of view. *Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archäol.*

,, ,, The same, series ii. 9*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
Three essays on (1) Odysseus [answering critics, *etc.*]. (2) Danaids and Gorgons, (3) System of Gk. mythol., a prelim. sketch to be followed perhaps by a larger work. Same series.

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Mythology of Ancient Greece and Italy *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker [38] 54
Antiquated, but nevertheless still of some value.

MÜLLER, Heinr. Dietr. Historisch-mythische Untersuchungen 3*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 92
i.: *Pelasger und Hellenen*; ii.: *Die Sage vom trojan. Kriege u. d. homer. Dichtung.*

PETISCUS, Dr. A. H. Gods of Olympos: mythol. of Gks. and Roms., tr. Kath. A. Raleigh; 8 pl. & ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 92
Old-fashioned treatment, almost of the pre-scientific days of LEMPRIÈRE; but well done in its way.

ROHDE, Erwin Psyche: Seelencult und Unsterblichkeitsglaube d. Griechen, pt. i. 7*m.* 8° Mohr, *Heidelbg.* 90
ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Studien zur griechischen Mythologie u. Kulturgeschichte, pts. i.-iv.; ill. 17*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 78-90
i.: *Hermes der Windgott*, 3*m.*60, '78; ii.: *Die Gorgonen u. Verwandtes*, 4*m.*, '79; iii.: *Nektar u. Ambrosia*, 3*m.*60, '83; iv.: *Ueber Selene u. Verwandtes*, 5 pl., 6*m.*, '90.

SCHULTZE, Vict. Geschichte d. Untergangs d. griech.-röm. Heidentums, 2 vols. 21*m.* 8° Costenoble, *Jena* 87; 91
Vol. i.: *Staat u. Kirche im Kampfe m. d. Heidentum*, 12*m.*, '87; ii.: *Die Ausgänge*, 9*m.*, '91.

Dictionary.

ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Ausführl. Lexikon d. griech. u. röm. Mythologie, pts. xv.-xxv.; ill. ea. 2*m.* r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90-93 *in prg.*
Parts i.-xvii. form vol. i. in 2 *Abtheilungen*, costing 34*m.* Supplem. vol. (*Epitheta Deorum quae apud Poetas graecos leguntur*] ed. C. F. H. BRUCHMANN, 10*m.*, '93.

Arcadian.

IMMERWAHR, Walt. Die Kulte u. Mythen Arkadiens; vol. i.: Arkad. Kulte [in 2 vols.] 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 91

Laconic.

WIDE, Sam. —*in his* Lakonische Kulte 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 93

Art: Mythology in.

BERENS, E. M. Myths and Legends of Anc. Gr. and Rome ill. fr. sculptures [tr.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 90
COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Mythology in rel. to Gk. Art; 138 ill. sq 8° 12/6 Grevel / $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
Shows the true origin of mythol. types, a study for wh. the Germans have adopted the convenient word *Mythographie.*

LANGL, Prf. Jos. Griechische Götter- u. Heldengestalten; 50 pl. [after anc. monums.] 18*m.* f° Hölder, *Vienna* 90
NEWTON, [Sir] Chas. T. —*his* Religion of the Greeks as illustrated by Inscriptions *is reprinted in his* Essays on Art and Archæology, *ut* B.B. I § 84.

Beast Epics

—*v.* B § 7, *s.v.* Greece.

Gods and Goddesses.

Collectively.

BRUCHMANN, C. F. H. [ed.] Epitheta Deorum—*ut supra, sub voc.* Dictionary (ROSCHER).
v. SCHROEDER, Leop. Griechische Götter und Heroen, pt. i. [comparative] 4*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 87
This Part deals w. Aphrodite, Eros and Hephaistos.

SCHULZ, Otto Die Ortsgottheiten in der griech. u. röm. Kunst [= Berliner Stud., vol. viii., pt. 3] 3*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 88

Hermes and Kerykeion.

HOFFMANN, Otto A. Hermes und Kerykeion: Studie zur Urbedeutung d. Hermes; 1 pl. 1*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Hamburg* 90
ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Hermes der Windgott = Studien, pt. i., *ut supra.*

Nemesis and Adrasteia.

POSNANSKY, H. Nemesis und Andrasteia [mythological and archæological] 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91
A good compendium of what is known, and what is conjectured, about these 2 goddesses.

Œdipus.

STEINBERGER, Alph. Die Œdipussage: eine litterarhistorische Skizze 1*m.* 8° Coppenrath, *Regensbg.* 88

Folk-Medicine

—*v.* B § 9.

Folk-Tales, Folk-Songs, and Hero-Legends.

BETHE, Erich Thebanische Heldenlieder 4*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 91
Researches into the epics of the Theban-Argiv. cycle.

FORESTI, A. Saggi sulle Fonti della Epopea Greca [pp. 30] 8° *Bologna* 89
MARX, Aug. Griechische Märchen von dankbaren Tieren, und Verwandtes—*ut* B § 12.
MÜLLER, Prf. Wilh. Zur Mythologie der griechischen u. deutschen Heldensage 3*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* 89
Regards the heroes as symbolical representatives of their races and countries.

Odysseus.

SOLTAU, Friedr. Die Mythen u. Sagen-Kreise im Homer. Schiffer-Epos 4*m.* 8° Stargardt, *Berlin* 87
Deals also w. the *Iliad* and the Argonaut legend.

Theseus.

WULFF, O. Zur Theseussage [archæological and mythological] 5*m.* 8° Karow, *Dorpat* 92

Troy Legend

—*v.* B § 3.

B §§ 13–15

Mysteries and Festivals.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy — Eleusis and the Mysteries—*in his* New Chapters in Greek History, *ut* G § 5.
Of considerable importance and great interest.

RUBENSOHN, Otto — Die Mysterienheiligtümer in Eleusis und Samothrake, ill. 7*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

Plant-Lore —*v.* B § 7.

13. MODERN GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

BENT, J. T. — —*in his* The Cyclades, *ut* B.B. E § 22.
"CONSUL'S WIFE, A" [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* The People of Turkey, *ut* B.B. E § 29.
GARNETT, [Miss] Lucy M.—*in her* Christian Women of Turkey, *ut* B § 31.
RODD, Rennell — —*in his* The Customs and Lore of Modern Greece, *ut* E § 22.
An admirable popular study of festivals, legends, ceremonies and folk-songs, contg. numerous specs. of the songs, *etc.*

WACHSMUTH, Curt — Das alte Griechenland im neuen 2*m.* s 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 64
Conts. an appendix on the customs and superstits. at births, marriages and deaths.

Collections.

LEGRAND, Emile [ed.] — Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire, vols. i.-vi. 110*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 80–92 *in prg.*
,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Recueil de Poèmes Historiques—*ut* K § 186.

Folk-songs.

MACPHERSON, [Miss] Flor. [tr.]—*her* Poetry of Mod. Greece: specs. and extrs. *conts. trss. of some folk-songs* 5/– f8° Macmillan 84

14. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Sources.

PLUTARCH [? 46–*post* 120] Romane Questions, tr. Philemon Holland [A.D. 1603], ed. Prf. Frank B. Jevons [Bibl. de Carabas] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92
The earliest formal treatise on folklore: on the "maine fashions and customs of Rome," dating fr. primitive Ital. times before the *numina* of Roman animism were superseded by the full-blown gods of Greece. With dissert. by JEVONS on Ital. cults, myths, taboos [*e.g.* the *Flamen Dialis*], man-worship, Aryan marriage, sympathetic magic, and "the eating of beans." Only 550 printed, and 60 on *L.P.*

Modern Writers.

COX, Sir Geo. W. — —*in his* Greek and Latin Religions, *ut* B § 12.
DÜTSCHKE, Dr. H. — —*in his* Der Olymp, *ut* B § 12.
ELY, Talfourd — —*in his* Olympos, *ut* B § 12.
PETISCUS, Dr. A. H. — —*in his* The Gods of Olympos, *ut* A § 12.
SCHULTZE, Vict. — —*in his* Geschichte d. Unterganges d. griech.-röm. Heidentums, *ut* B § 12.
de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. J. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *art.* Rome, *ut* A § 9.
Conts. an excellent picture of the Roman system whereby Fetichism and Animism of the rudest description were organized w. such consummate statesmanship as to at least partially satisfy the moral habits and spiritual aspirations of the people thro' long centuries of growth.

Art: Mythology in —*v.* B § 10.
Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.
Witchcraft —*v.* B § 7 (LELAND)

15. CELTIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH, WELSH.

Generally.

GAIDOZ, H. — Études de Mythologie Gauloise: le Dieu gaul. de Soleil et Symbolisme d. l. Roue 8° *Paris* 87
RHYS, Prf. Jno. — —*in his* Studies in the Arthurian Legend, *ut* K § 46.
Asserts that the Arth. legends are only another expression of the Celtic religion wh. personified the phenom. of nature under another set of names, but that the so-called later cycle has been confused by the introd. of a histor. element, there having been a histor. ARTHUR and a Brythonic divinity of the same name. Author promises another vol. on the dark divinities of the Celts. *Vide* also note in K § 46.

Druidism.

MORGAN, Owen ["Morien"] The Light of Britannia; port. and ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Owen, *Cardiff* 93
Based on entirely antiquated authorities [*e.g.* DUPUIS, Godfrey HIGGINS, KNIGHT, FABER, BRYANT, CALMET'S *Bible Dict.* and BELL'S *Pantheon*]. Written in Engl. by an enthusiastic Welshman (abounding in gramm. and typog. errors), it is intended to unveil the mysteries of anc. Brit. Druidism, on the framework of wh. "the Xtn. religion is scientifically arranged," and to wh. the author attribs. the invention of the solar myth (later borrowed by the Egyptns. and Gks.!): for him St. PAUL wrote an Epistle to the Druids of Galatia; and he even inquires, "Was the Lord Jesus Christ a Druid?" Amusing, nevertheless.

Breton.

Le BRAZ, A. — La Légende de la Mort en Basse Brétagne [beliefs, superstits., *etc.*] 5*fr.* 12° Champion, *Paris* 93

Folk-tales.

SOUVESTRE + du LAURENS DE LA BARRE + LUZEL, $\frac{\text{Em.+F.}}{\text{F. M.}}$ [eds.] Contes et Lég. de Basse-Bretagne; ill. 10*fr.* 8° Lechevalier, *Paris* 91
Published for the Nantes Société des Bibliophiles Bretons.

de la VILLEMARQUÉ, Th. H. [ed.] Contes Populaires des anciens Bretons, 2 vols. 8° *Paris* 42

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Irish.

WILDE, Lady [ed.] Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages of Ireland 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

Dinnsenchas [or *Dindsenchas*].

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed. & tr.] The Dinnsenchas : text, w. tr., notes & index—*in* Folklore, Dec., 1892 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92

The *Dinnsenchas* is one of the most valuable extant monumts. of Irish tradition: it is a coll. of legends in Middle-Irish prose and verse ab. the names of noteworthy Ir. places, the personages of the stories being largely those that figure in the mythol. heroic cycles of anc. Ir. liter. Date *c.* middle 12 cent.

Folk-songs.

CROKER, Thos. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- (40*c.*) c 8° Routledge [39] 86

Folk-tales.

*CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folklore of Ireland ; etched front. c 8° $2 Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 9/- Low 90

Orally collected fr. Gaelic lips when on a visit to West of Ireld. in 1887. A very good coll., racily tr.

HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed. & tr.] Beside the Fire : collection of Irish-Gaelic folk-stories ; w. notes 7/6 8° Nutt 90

Six tales in Irish text and character, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*, 8 tales tr. fr. the *Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta*, w. intro. notes on text and tales, and index; and addit. notes by Alf. NUTT.

LARMINIE, W. [ed.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances [Camden Library ; *L. P.* 21/- *nt.*] 6/- p 8° Stock 93
LEAMY, E. [ed.] Irish Fairy Tales : translated [of not much value] 2/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 90
*O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed. & tr.] Silva Gadelica : i.-xxxi., 2 vols.—*ut* K § 283.

A coll. of tales in Irish, w. extracts ill. persons and places, ed. fr. MSS , w. Engl. trs. Vol. i. conts. the Irish texts, vol. ii. the trs. and notes.

YEATS, W. B. [ed.] Irish Fairy Tales ; ill. [Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 92
,, ,, Irish Fairy and Folk Tales ; 12 pl. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
,, ,, The Celtic Twilight : men and women devils and fairies ; front. 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

A series of essays and sketches of peasant characters and on fairy and ghost stories collected by him in Irish villages.

Manx.

MOORE, A. W. The Folklore of the Isle of Man 1/6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* (Nutt) 91

A good account of the myths, legends, etc., of the Isle of Man.

Folk-tales.

LENEY, I. H. [= Mrs. I. W. RUSSELL] Shadow Land in Ellan Vannin 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* (Nutt) 90

Folk-stories from the Isle of Man: "cooked."

Scottish (Gaelic).

Generally.

DENHAM, M. A. Tracts—*ut* B § 23.
MITCHELL, A. The Past in the Present : what is civilisation? 15/- 8° *Edinburgh* 80

Of some general value here.

Folk-songs and Ballads—v. also K § 65.

MACLEAN, Hector [tr.] Ultonian Hero Ballads ; port. 2/6 c 8° Sinclair, *Glasgow* 92

A good and simple tr. of these fine old heroic chants, the Homeric music of a past warrior people, who knew how to love and how to hate. Collected in Highlds. and Western Isles betw. 1516 and 1870, and arrgd. metrically and orthographically.

Folk-tales, etc.

*CAMPBELL, J. F. [of Islay; ed. & tr.] Pop. Tales of the W. Highlands [in 4 v.], v. i.-ii.; w. Intro. ea. 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisl.* [60–62] 90;91

A repr., by the Islay Assoc., of these 2 vols. wh. had for several yrs. been *o.p.* and scarce. Vols. iii.-iv. [1862] may still be had. Some valuable annotations on the stories were contrib. by Dr. Reinh. KÖHLER to *Orient and Occident* [*ut* B § 2]. Orally collected, w. trs., one of the most important collections of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as the late author preferred to call it, "Storiology," ranking with GRIMM'S German collection. Vol. ii. of *Waifs and Strays* [*ut infra*] conts. a portrait of CAMPBELL.

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Fairy and Folk Tales ; w. intro. ; 12 pl. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
ROBERTSON, W. [ed.] Historical Tales and Legends of Ayrshire 5/- c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 90
*Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition : Argyleshire Series ; ill. 8° Nutt 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Craignish Tales*, coll. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL, w. notes [on war-dress of Celts, *etc.*] by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, 20 pl. 5/-, 89

Chiefly local trads. fr. Craignish, w. two folk-tales in Gaelic text and Engl. tr.

Vol. ii. *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. and tr. Rev. D. MACINNES, 2 pl. and 1 cut 15/-, 90

With a study of the Ossianic saga, and notes, by Alf. NUTT. Forms also vol. xxiii. of pubns. of Folklore Society.

Vol. iii. *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL [coll. fr. a roadman] 10/6, 91
Vol. iv. *The Friars*, coll. Rev. J. G. CAMPBELL ; ill. 10/6, 91

Traditions, *etc.*, of Fionn and his warrior-band ; w. Intro. and notes by Alf. NUTT. The series was instituted and is directed by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, carrying out the design set on foot by CAMPBELL, of Islay, to collect and arrange the whole body of Gaelic folklore.

Chap-Books.

FORD, Robert [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants ; w. intro. notes [genuine ballads and chap-bks.] 6/- f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
Laird O'Coul's Ghost : ed. fr. orig. MS. [18 cent. chap-bk.] 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Stock 92
MACGREGOR, Geo. [ed.] Collected Writings of Dougal Graham, "Skellat," Bellman of Glasgow, w. notes and intro. ; 2 vols. 21/- 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 83

GRAHAM was, w. a few exceptions, the only writer of purely Scottish chap-books of a secular nature, almost all the others being of Engl. origin. His writings are very facetious, and illustrate an interesting section of the social life of the period. The Introduction is biographical and bibliographical, and conts. a sketch of the Chap Literature of Scotland. Edn. limited to 250 copies.

B § 16

Welsh.

OWEN, Rev. Elias — Welsh Folklore, 5 pts. — [in 5 pts] ea. 2/6 8° Woodall & Minshall, *Oswestry* 92 *in prg.*

Folk-tales.

Mabinogion.

Williams, [Miss] Meta E. [ed.] Tales from the Mabinogion — [Children's Library] 2/6 8° Unwin 92

Only one tale, in Lady Charl. GUEST'S tr. [*nt* M.M. K § 282], made suitable for children.

WILKINS, Dr. Chas. — Tales and Sketches of Wales : social life, manners, customs, superstitions, etc. [*w.* 10/6] r 8° *Cardiff* 79

Proverbs — *—v.* B § 4.

16. ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*a*): FRENCH AND BELGIAN.

French.

Bibliography.

GAIDOZ+SÉBILLOT, H. Paul — Supplément *to their* Bibl. d. Trads. et Litt. Pop. des Frances d'outre-mer—*in* Revue de Linguistique, vol. xxi. [1888], pp. 105–144

Folk-songs.

JEANROY, J. — *—in his* Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au moyen âge [pp. 523] 8° *Paris* 89

NISARD, Chas. — Des Chansons Populaires chez les Anciens et chez les Français, 2 v. [*w.* 12/6] 18° „ 67

With a study on the contemporary street ballad.

TIERSOT, Julien — Histoire de la Chanson Populaire en France — 12*fr.* 8° Plon, *Paris* 89

VECKENSTEDT, E. — La Musique et la Danse d. l. Trads. [Coll. Int. de *La Tradition*, vol. iii.] 8° *Paris* 89

WECKERLIN, J. B. — La Chanson Populaire 8° Didot, *Paris* 87

Folk-tales.

d'AULNOY, Mme. [=C'ess. d'ANOIS ; ed.] Fairy Tales, tr. Miss Lee+Miss A. Macdonald ; ill. 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. 91

The first English tr. of *all* the 24 stories ; the first 9 fr. *Les Contes des Fées*, and the other 15 fr. a second series, *Les Fées à la Mode*. Pref. by [Mrs.] Anne Thackeray RITCHIE.

Games — *—v.* B § 3.

Proverbs — *—v.* B § 4.

Witchcraft, Sorcery, etc.—v. B § 5.

Brittany — *—v.* B § 15.

Démuin.

LEDIEU, Alc. [ed.] — Traditions Populaires de Démuin ; 16 ill. — 8° Picard, *Paris* 92

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura.

THURIET, Chas. [ed.] — Traditions Populaires du Doubs, du Jura et de la Haute Saône — 10*fr.* 8° Lechevalier, *Paris* 92

An excellent contribution to the study of folklore, dealing with a district of special folklore richness.

Gascony.

BLADÉ, J. F. [ed.] — *—in his* Epigraphie de la Gascogne — 7*fr.*50 8° *Paris* 85

Guyenne.

SOLEVILLE, Emman. [ed.] Chants Populaires du Bas-Quercy ; w. notes — 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 90

Lauraguais.

"FAGOT, P." [=Pierre LAROCHE ; ed.] Folklore du Lauraguais, pts. i.-iv. — 8° Amalric, *Albi* 91–92 *in prg.*

A good coll. of Provençal folk-songs, pastoral and relig. poems, games, nursery sayings, *etc.*

Orne.

de la SICOTIÈRE, L. — Bibliographie d. Usages et d. Trads. du dépt. de l'Orne — [35 pp.] 8° Lafoyle, *Vannes* 92

Normandy.

CANEL, A. [ed.] — Blason populaire de la Normandie, 2 v. [provbs., soubriquets, etc.] *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° 59

Poitou.

PINEAU, Léon [ed.] — Les Contes Populaires du Poitou — [Coll. de Contes et Chans. Pop.] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 91

* „ „ [ed.] — Le Folklore du Poitou — [Coll. de Contes et Chans. Pop.] 5*fr.* 8° „ „ 92

A larger coll. than the *Contes*, comprizing not only legends and tales, but ballads, rounds, nursery songs, children's games, riddles, superstit. formulæ, customs and *dictons*. *Bonâ-fide* folklore, without dressing, but not *virginibus puerisque*. With comparative notes.

Provence [Bouches-du-Rhône, Var, Basses-Alpes and pt. of Vaucluse].

BÉRENGER-FÉRAUD, L. J. B. Les Légendes de la Provence — 12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 8–

Belgium.

HAROU, Alf. [ed.] Contributions au Folklore de la Belgique ; port. 3*fr.*50 18° Lechevalier, *Paris* 93

Magazine.

Bulletin de Folklore, ed. Prf. Eug. Monseur [organ of Soc. du Folklore Wallon] *ann.* 6*fr.* 8° Lebègue, *Brussels*, 91 *sqq. in prg.*

Ardennes.

MEYRAC, Alb. [ed.] Traditions, Coutumes, Légendes et Contes d. Ardennes 10*fr.* 8° Impr. d. Petit Ardennais, *Charleville* 90
Comparative. With a preface by P. SÉBILLOT. Frontispiece.

Hainaut.

HAROU, Alf. [ed.] Le Folklore de Godarville 3*fr.* 8° Vancaneghem, *Antwerp* 93

Wallon.

LEMOINE, Jul. Le Folklore au Pays Wallon ; ill. 1*fr.*50 8° Vanderpoorten, *Ghent* [ ]92
MONSEUR, Prf. Eug. Le Folklore Wallon [Soc. du Folklore Wallon] 1*fr.*25 16° Rozez, *Brussels* 92

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Luxemburg —*v.* B § 22.

17. ITALIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

PITRÉ, G. [ed.] Curiosità popolari tradizionali, vols. vi.-xi. 12° Lauriel, *Palermo* 90–92 *in prg.*

vi. *Usi, Credenze e Pregiudizi del Canavese*, GAETANO DI GIOVANNI 5*l.*, 90
vii. *Credenze, Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi*, Giov. FINAMORE 5*l.*, 90
viii. *Tradizioni ed Usi nella Penisola Sorrentina*, GAETANA AMALFI 5*l.*, 90
ix. *Novelline pop. Sarde*, Franc. MANGO 4*l.*, 91
x. *Saggio di Novelline, Canti ed Usi pop. della Ciociaria*, Giov. TARGIONI-TOZZETTI 3*l.*, 92
xi. *Canti pop. sardi*, Vitt. CIAN+P. NURRA 5*l.*, 93

Magazine.

Rassegna di Letteratura popolare e dialettale, ed. M. Menghini+A. Parisotti+F. Sabatini, vol. i. no. 1 [Jan. '90] *sqq.* ea. no. 50*c.* 4° Forzani, *Rome* 90 *sqq. in prg.*

Revista delle Tradizione Popolari Italiane, ed. Ct. A. de Gubernatis [organ of Ital. folkl. Soc.] [monthly] *ann.* 10*l.* 8° *Rome* 93 *in prg.*

Animal Lore —*v.* B § 7.

Folk-Medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Folk-Songs.

d'ANCONA, Aless. [ed.] Poemetti popolari italiani 5*l.* 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 89

Folk-tales.

BASILE, Giov. Battista [17 cent.] Pentamerone : or the tale of tales, tr. Sir Rich. Burton, 2 v. *subscr.* 63/–*nt.* 8° Henry 93
An unabridged tr. fr. the Neapolitan original, 1st pub. 1637. Will rise in financial value because unexpurgated. *L.P.* (only 150) 105/– *nt.*

" " Pentamerone, tr. Jno. Edw. Taylor [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. B § 17], ed. Helen Zimmern [Children's Lib.] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93
Contains only 15 out of the 50 tales. The *Pentamerone* is a collection of fairy-tales, somewhat after the manner of BOCCACCIO'S *Decamerone*, but contg. only 50 as agst. 100 tales. BURTON'S is the first complete Engl. translation of it.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Abruzzi.

FINAMORE, Gen. [ed.] Credenze, Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Pitré.
de NINO, A. [ed.] Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi, vols. ii.-iv. ea. 3*l.*50 8° Barbèra, *Florence* 81–87

Florence.

FRIZZI, Gius. Dizzionario dei Frizetti popolari fiorentini 3*l.* 8° Lapi, *Città di Castello* 90

Piedmont.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Les Chants Populaires du Piémont 2*fr.*50 s 8° *Paris* 90

Riviera.

ANDREWS, Jas. Bruyn [ed.] Contes Ligures ; w. notes 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 92
A very good coll. of tales fr. the district betw. Mentone and Genoa, orally collected.

Sardinia.

CIAN+NURRA, $\frac{\text{Vitt.}}{\text{P. [eds.]}}$ Canti Popolari Sardi—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Pitré.
Raccolta di Canzoni popolari in dialetto sardo logudorese, vol. i. 2*l.*25 16° Tip. Arborense, *Oristano* 89

Terra d'Otranto.

GIGLI, Gius. [ed.] Superstizioni, Pregiudizî e Tradizioni in Terra d'Otranto 3*l.*25 16° Barbèra, *Florence* 93

Tuscany.

ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany, ed. Jno. Ruskin ; w. 20 pl. by translator 70/– 4° G. Allen 85

18. SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, RHÆTO-ROMANIAN AND ROUMANIAN FOLKLORE.

Spanish.

Folk-songs.

CROMBIE, J. W. The Folk-Poetry of Spain—*in his* Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* K § 17.

Folk-tales.

BERTRAM Y BROS, Pau [ed.] Rondallística : estudi de literatura popular s 8° *Barcelona* 90

The *Rondailes* are the tales told *round* the fire, or in turn, or *round*, by the company assembled for any evening task in the Catalan farm houses. To this little work, wh. conts. 25 such tales, hitherto ined., was awarded an extraord. prize in the Floral Games at Barcelona in 1888. In prelim. chaps. Señor BARTRAM discusses the current theories of orig. of folk-tales, the mythological or atmospheric, the historical, and the anthropological; and suggests a classif. : (1) sub-human animal tales, etc., (2) superhuman, (3) purely human. His coll. conts. 7 of (1), 7 of (2), 11 of (3).

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Portuguese.

de VASCONCELLOS, J. L. [ed.] Fastos Populares Portuguezes Clavel, *Oporto c.* 84

Conts. all the Portug. traditions rel. to hours, days, weeks, months, festivals, *etc.*

Rhæto-Romanian.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Roumanian.

Folk-songs.

RUDOW, C. Fr. W. [tr.] Rumänische Volkslieder : übersetzt [w. an Introduction] 2*m.*70 8° Barsdorf, *Leipzig* [ ]88

VACARESCO, Hélene [ed.] The Bard of Dimbovitza : Roumanian folk-songs [tr.] c 8° 10/6 Osgood / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Tr. by "CARMEN SYLVA" [=QU. OF ROUMANIA] and Alma STRETTELL [Mrs. Peter HARRISON]. *L.P.* (50 cop.) 42/–. Orally collected.

19. SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. Volksglaube und religiöser Brauch der Südslaven 3*m.* 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 90

An excellent and learned bk. Forms vol. ii. of the *Darstellungen der nicht-christl. Religionsgeschichte, ut* A § 9.

,, ,, Sreća : Glück u. Schicksal im Volksglauben d. Südslaven 4*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 86

Extract fr. the *Mittheilungen d. Anthropolog. Gesellschaft in Wien.*

,, ,, Sitte und Brauch der Südslaven 13*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 85

KREK, G. —*in his* Einleitung in die Slavische Literaturgeschichte—*ut* B.B. K § 284.

LEGER, L. Cyrille et Méthode [on conversion of Slavs to Xty.] 68

v. MIKLOSICH, F. Die Darstellung im slavischen Volksepos 2*m.*60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

MORFILL, W. R. The Slavonic Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Folk-tales, Folk-songs, etc.

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, W. Slavs and Magyars c 8° $2 Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 10/6 Low 91

KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. [tr.] Sagen und Märchen der Südslaven, 2 vols. [largely animal fables] ea. 6*m.* 8° Friederich, *Leipzig* 83; 84

Légendes Slaves : Recueil de Chants nationaux et populaires : text, French tr. and notes A.D. 8° Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 90

From Bohemia, Moravia, the Carpathians, the Danube, etc., pp. xx., 95.

WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. [ed. & tr.] Folk-tales fr. exclusively Slavonic Sources; w. brief. intro. & notes 7/6 8° Stock 89

Sixty tales from 17 provinces or dialects. Based on Karl J. ERBEN'S work, *ut* B.B. B § 19.

Bohemia.

Cesky Lid ["the Bohemian People"], ed. Drs. Niederle + Zibrt ; ill. [folklore magazine] *in prg.*

JELÍNCK, B. Materialien zur Vorgeschichte u. Volkskunde Böhmens, pt. i. 3*m.*60 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 91 *in prg.*

Bosnia and Herzegovina.

HÖRMANN, Kosta [ed.] Narodne Pjesme, Muhamedovaca u Bosni i Hercegovini 8° *Sarajevo* 89

An extensive coll. (pp. x., 652) of folk-songs of the Mohammedans of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Bulgaria.

ILIEV, A. T. [ed.] Coll. of Spirit. Products of the People, Cust., Usages, etc., pt. i. Folk-songs [in Bulgarian] 8° 89

Lithuania (incl. Lettish).

AUNING, Rob. Ueber den lettischen Drachenmythus [Puhkis] 3*m.* 8° *Mitau* (Stieda, *Riga*) 92

BARTSCH, Christian [ed. & tr.] Dainu Balsai, pt. i. 5*m.* ; ii. 6*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 87, 89

The melodies of Lithuanian folk-songs, w. Germ. trss. of the texts, intro. and notes. Pub. for the *Littauische Liter. Gesellschaft.*

BEZZENBERGER, Prf. A. —*in his* Litauische Forschungen [language and folklore] 10*m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 82

FRISCHBIER, Herm. [tr.] Hundert ostpreussische Volkslieder in hochdeutscher Sprache 3*m.* 8° Reissner, *Leipzig* 93

LEGER, L. Gottesidee und Cultus bei d. alten Preussen 70

SPROGIS, [ed.] Pamniatniki Latiskago Narodnago Tvorchestva 8° *Vilna* 68

A collection of *Specimens of Lettish National Poetry.*

B §§ 19*-20

WOLTER, F. A. Materiali dlia etnografii Latishkago Plemeni Vitebskoi Gubernii, pt. i. *St Petersburg* 91
This 1st pt. conts. a coll. of songs of festivals of the yr., births, deaths and marriages, funeral songs, christening songs, *etc.*

YUSHKEVICH, [ed.] Litovskianarodina Piesni 8° *Kazan* 80-82
A collection of *Lithuanian* [and Lettish] *Popular Songs.*

Russia.

BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Russian Fairy Tales; ill. [mainly of juvenile interest] 5/- 8° Lawrence & B. [92] 93
Selected fr. the *Skazki* of POLEVOI, whose coll. was in turn made fr. that of AFANASIEFF [*ut* ℣.℣. B § 19].

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am.; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, *etc.*—*ut supra.*

HODGETTS, [Miss] Edith M. S. [tr.] Tales and Legends from the Land of the Tzar 6/- c 8° Griffith 90

SICHLER, Léon [tr.] Contes Russes: traduits d'après le texte orig. et illustrés s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86

STERN, Bernh. [tr.] Fürst Wladimir's Tafelrunde: altruss. Heldensagen [w. intro. & bibliogr.] 3*m.* 50 8° Cronbach, *Berlin* 92

WOLLNER, Wilh. Untersuchungen üb. d. Volksepik d. Grossrussen 4*m.* 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 79

Folk-medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Servia.

SOERENSEN, Asm. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Entwickelung d. serb. Heldendichtg., pt. i. [diss.] Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
Also in the *Archiv für slavische Philologie*, vol. xiv. [1892], pp. 556-587.

Folk-songs.

DOZON, Aug. [tr.] L'Epopée Serbe: chants populaires heroïques: traduits 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
Servian, Bosnian and Herzegovinian, Croatian, Dalmatian and Montenegrine.

JASTREBOV, J. Obyčai i Pěsni tureckich Serbov 12/- 8° *St. Petersburg* 89
Customs and songs of the Turkish Serbs.

Wendic.

CERNÝ, Adolf Myth among the Lusatian Wends, vol. i. [in Wendic language] 4*m.* 8° Rühl, *Bautzen* 93

White Russian (Malo-Russian).

RADCHENKO, Z. [ed.] Narodnia Yuzhnorusskia Skazki *c.* 70

" " [ed.] Folk-songs of Gomelj [in Russian] 8° *St. Petersburg* 88
Forms pt. 2 of vol. xiii. of the *Zapiski* of the Russian Geograph. Soc., Ethnograph. Section

19.* TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*in* *Meyer, *and in* *Mogk, *ut infra.*

Generally.

KEARY, C. F. —*in his* Vikings in Western Europe, *ut* F § 57.
Chapter ii. gives a good brief account of the creed of heathen Germany.

*MEYER, Elard Hugo Germanische Mythologie [Lehrbb. d. germ. Philologie] 5*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
A convenient, compreh. and cheap (pp. xii., 354) encyclopædic hdbk. of the subject, strictly scientific, w. copious bibliog. references and full nominal and subjects index, giving the results obtained since pub. of GRIMM'S great wk. [*ut* ℣.℣. B § 20]. In 9 chaps.: 1. *Gesch. d. Wissensch. d. germ. Myth.*; 2. *Begriff u. Aufgabe d. Myth.* [chfly. German]; 3. *Quellen*; 4. *Seelenglaube*; 5. *Maren-* [or *Alp-*] *glaube*; 6. *Naturdämonenglaube* [incl. *D. Mythische Landschaft und Fauna*]; 7. *Höhere Dämonengl.*; 8. *Götterglaube*; 9. *Der Heroenmythus.*

MANNHARDT, Wilh. Götterwelt der deutschen u. nordischen Völker; ill. [popular] 6*m.* 8° Schindler, *Berlin* 60
Ascribes most of the more important myths to meteoric phenomena [*v.* also note to MANNHARDT in B § 7].

" " Germanische Mythen: Forschungen *o.p.* [*pb.* 12*m.*, *w.* 7/6] 8° Schneider, *Berlin* 58
Some additions and corrections to this were made by him in *Ztschr. f. deut. Mythologie*, vol. iv. [1859], *ut* ℣.℣. B § 24.

" " Mythologische Forschungen—*ut* B § 7.

*MOGK, Dr. E. Mythologie [=Abschnitt vi. *of* Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philologie]—*ut* K § 225.
An extremely useful survey of the whole field, in 16 chapters: *Begriff u. Aufgabe d. Mythol.*; *Quellen d. germ. Myth.*; *Gesch. d. germ. Myth.*; *Verhältn. d. nord. u. germ. Myth.*; *Seelenglaube d. alt. Germ.*; *Elfische Geister*; *Dämonen*; *Altgerm. Götter*; *D. altgerm. Himmelsgott*; *Wôdan-Odinn*; *Loki, Ullr, Hoenir*; *Donar-Thorr*; *Junge island.-norweg. Götter*; *Die Göttinnen*; *Eddische Cosmog. u. Eschatologie*; *Kultus d. alt. Germanen.* Other parts of the *Grundriss* are also of importance here.

Hero-legends.

SYMONS, B. Heldensage [=Abschnitt vii. (1889) *of* Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliogr., *passim*].

History of the Study—*v.* B § 1.

20. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*b*): SCANDINAVIAN.

Bibliography —*ut* B § 19* (*Meyer, *Mogk, Symons).

*LUNDELL, J. A. —Skandinavische Volkspoesie [=Abschn. viii. Anhang A. (1893) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225.
An excellent piece of work, contg. an almost exhaustive bibliog. of Scand. folk-songs, folk-drama, folk-tales, folk-books, proverbs and riddles.

Generally

—*v. also* B § 24: German Mythology and Folklore.

BANG, A. Chr. Völuspaa og de Sibyllinske Orakler 8° *Copenhagen* 79

" " The same, tr. J. C. Poestion, *sub tit.* Voluspá: oder d. Sibyllischen Orakel 1*m.* 20 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 80
Adopts PETERSEN'S views.

B § 20

BUGGE, Prf. Sophus — Stud. over de nord. Gude- og Heltesagns Oprindelse, ser. i. (3 pts.) 8*kr.* 50 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 81–89
,, ,, — The same, tr. O. Brenner, *sub tit.* Studien üb. Entstehg. d. nord. Götter- u. Heldensage, pts. i.–iii. 12*m.* 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 81 ; 82 ; 89

Whilst maintaining the heathen origin and great antiquity of most of the Edda songs, finds a strong admixture of Jewish-Christian legends and Graeco-Roman myths with them, the introd. of wh. he attribs. to the roving Vikings. The most important bk. on this side.

Stephens, Prf. Geo. — Bugge's "Studies in Northern Mythology" Examined ; ill. 8/– 8° Williams 83

Eight lects. del. at Univ. Copenhagen, controverting BUGGE, and contg. much research on Norse mythology and the progress of Christianity. Only 200 printed.

MAGNUSEN, Finn [1781–1847] — Veterum Borealium Mythologiae Lexicon *o.p.* 4° *Copenhagen* 27

Originally formed part of vol. iii. of the *Edda*, ed. ARNA MAGNO, 3 vols. 4° *w.* 90/– *Copenh.* 1797 ; 1817 ; 1827.

MEYER, Elard Hugo — *—in his* Indogermanische Mythen [*ut* B.B. B § 3] *and* Germ. Myth. [*ut* B § 19*] pp. 39 *sqq.*

Going even farther than BANG, BUGGE or PETERSEN, regards the several *Edda*-songs as of very varying mytholog. value.

MOGK, Dr. E. — *—in his* Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
MÜLLER, Wilh. — Geschichte und System der altdeutschen Religion 5*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 44

A book which has not received as much attention as it deserves.

PETERSEN, Henry — Om Nordboernes Gudedyrkelse og Gudetro i Hedenold 8° *Copenhagen* 76

Maintains that Thor was the original popular chief deity, and was supplanted in the Viking age by the aristocratic Odin, the ruler of Walhalla, thus elevated in the myths of the *Edda* songs under the influence of Christianity—a view orig. taken by Skule THORLACIUS in his *Antiquitatum Borealium Observationes, Copenhagen*, 1806.

*RYDBERG, Viktor — *—in his* Teutonic Mythology, tr. [fr. Swedish] Rasmus B. Anderson 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

Opposed to BUGGE'S views.

POWELL, Prf. F. York — Teutonic Heathendom—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
SANDER, F. — La Mythologie du Nord 5*fr.* 8° Norstedt, *Stockholm* 92

An explan. of Norse mythol. fr. Latin inscripp. in Germ., Gaul and Brittany of the early centuries of Xtn. era.

SARS, — Udsigt over den norske Historie 8° [ ] 77

Adopts the THORLACIUS-PETERSEN views.

The Eddas and Sagas: Texts and Translations—*v.* K § 234.

Treatises (Mythological).

MEYER, Elard Hugo [ed.] — Völuspá : eine Untersuchung 6*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 89

Its thesis is that the *Völuspá* is a book-poem comp. in Icel. in "the first quarter of 12 cent." Conts. an analysis, commentary and reconstructed text.

MOGK, Dr. E. — *—in his* Nordische Literaturen [=Abschn. viii., pt. 2 (1889) *of* Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliogr., *passim*]

Denmark.

GRUNDTVIG, Sv. [ed.] — Gamle danske Minder i Folkemunde 54–61
,, ,, [ed.] — Danmarks Gamle Folkeviser, vol. v. pt. 2, ed. A. Olrik 8° *Copenhagen* 90

GRUNTVIG'S unpub. collections (now in Royal Lib., Copenh.) contain material enough for 5 more vols.

KAMP, J. [ed.] — Danske Folkeminder, Æventyr, Folkesagn, Gaader, Rim og Folketro 8° *Odense* 77
KRISTENSEN, Evald T. [ed.] — Danske Sagn, pt. i. [Bjaergfolk] 4*kr.*65 8° *Aarhus* 92
,, ,, [ed.] — Jyske Folkeviser og Toner 8° *Copenhagen* 71
,, ,, [ed.] — Jyske Folkesagn 8° ,, 76
,, ,, [ed.] — Sagn og Overtro fra Jylland, ser. i.–ii. pt. ii. [=Jyske Folkeminder, ser. iii., iv., vi., viii., ix.] 8° *Copenhagen* 83–88
,, ,, [ed.] — Ævntyr fra Jylland : samlede af folkemunde, ser. i.–ii. [=Jyske Folkeminder, ser. v. and vii.] 8° *Copenhagen* 81 ; 84
,, ,, [ed.] — Danske Folkeæventyr, pts. i.–iii. 8° *Viborg* 84–88
,, ,, [ed.] — Gamle Folks Fortaellinger, i. , ii. 2*kr.*, iii. 1*kr.* 75 8° *Aarhus* ; 92 ; 92
,, ,, [ed.] — 100 Gamle Jyske Folkeviser [=Jyske Folkeminder, Ser. xiii.] 4*kr.* 8° *Viborg* (Gyldend., *Copenh.*) 89
,, ,, [ed.] — Gamle Viser i Folkemunde, Ser. iv. [=Jyske Folkeminder, Ser. xi.] 4*kr.* 8° *Viborg* 91
THIELE, J. M. [ed.] — Danmarks Folkesagn, 3 vols. [1st edn. *sub tit.* Danske Folkesagn] 8° *Copenhagen* [18–23] 43 ; 43 ; 60

Magazine.

Dania Tidsskrift for Folkemal og Folkeminder, ed. O. Jespersen + K. Nyrop — *Copenhagen* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Skattegraveren, ed. Evald T. Kristensen — *Kolding* 84, *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Proverbs — *—v.* B § 4.

Faroe Islands.

GRUNDTVIG, S. [ed.] — Corpus Carminum Færoensium, pts. i.–ii. *Thorshavn* 86
HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] — Sjúrðar Quæder 51
,, ,, [ed.] — Faerösk Anthologi *Copenhagen* 86 *sqq.*
HOLM, P. A. [ed.] — Skildringer og Sagn fra Færöerne 8° *Copenhagen* [56] 60
JIRICZEK, Otto L. [tr.] — Färöische Märchen und Sagenübers.—*in* Ztschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde 1892.
VOGLER, [ed.] — Súðar Kvæði 77

Iceland.

Huld Safn alpyðlegra fraeða Islenzkra, ed. H. Þorsteinsson, *etc.* 8° *Reykjavik* 90 *sqq. in prg.*
LEHMANN-FILHES, M. [tr.] — Isländische Volkssagen [tr. fr. Arnason's coll., *ut* B.B. B § 20] 3*m.*60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 88
GRUNDTVIG, + SIGURDSSON, $\frac{S.}{I.}$ [eds.] — Islenzk Fornkvæði, vols. i.–ii. *Copenhagen* 54 ; 85

Norway.

ANDERSON, Prf. Rasmus B. [Am.] The Folklore of Norway *in prep.*

Folk-songs.

BUGGE, S. [ed.] Gamle Norske Folkeviser *Christiania* 58

Folk-tales.

ASBJÖRNSEN + MOE, $\frac{P.C.}{J.}$ [eds.] Norske Folke- og Huldre-eventyr og Folkesagn 8° *Copenhagen* 79

BERGH, A. [ed.] Segner fra Valdis og Hallingdal [tales etc. fr. Valders] 79

FAYE, [ed.] Norske Folkesagn [ ]43

FYLLING, P. [ed.] Folkesagn, 2 pts. [fr. Central Norway] 8° *Aalesund* 74; 77

STORAKER + FUGLESTVEDT [eds.] Folkesagn [fr. South Norway] 81

Riddles.

CHRISTIE, W. F. K. [ed.] Norska Gaator, ed. K. Janson 8° *Bergen* 68

Magazine.

Norvegia: Tijdsskrift for det norske Folks Maal og Minder, ed. J. Storm + M. Moe.

Organ of the Verein für norwegische Mundarten u. Volkstraditionen. Nothing published yet, but vol. i. was ready for pubn. in 1884.

Sweden.

GEIJER + AFZELIUS $\frac{E.G.}{A.A.}$ [eds.] Svenska Folkvisor fran Forntiden, ed. R. Bergström + L. Höjer, 2v. [text, notes, music] p 8° *Stockholm* [14–16] 80; 81

HOFBERG, H. [ed.] Svenska Folksägner 8° *Stockholm* 82

HYLTÉN-CAVALLIUS, G. O. [ed.] Wärend och Windarne, 2 vols. 8° ,, 63; 68

Specially rich in superstitions and charms.

LAGUS, E. Du Folklore suédois en Finlande 8° *Helsingfors* 91

NICOLAISSEN, O. [ed.] Sagn og Eventyr fra Nordland, 2 series [chiefly legends] 8° *Christiania* 79; 87

WIGSTRÖM, Eva [ed.] Folkdigtning i Skane 80

Magazine.

Nyare Bidrag till Kännedom om de Svenska Landsmalen ock Svenskt Folklif, ed. J. A. Lundell *Stockholm* and *Upsala* 79 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

21. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*c*): AUSTRIAN.

Generally.

LEEB, Willib. L. Sagen Niederösterreichs, vol. i.; 8 ill. 2*m*.40 8° Kirsch, *Vienna* 92

VERNALEKEN, Th. [ed.] Mythen und Bräuche des Volks in Oesterreich 6*m*. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 59

Folk Medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Carinthia.

FRANZISCI, Frz. Cultur-Studien üb. Volksleben, Sitten u. Bräuche in Kärnten 2*m*. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 79

Contains an Appendix of folk-tales.

Silesia.

PETER, Ant. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus Oesterreich-Schlesien, 2 vols. 7*m*.50 8° Schüler, *Troppau* 65; 67

i. Children's songs and games, folk-songs, drama, provbs. 3*m*.20, '65; ii. Legends, *Märchen*, customs, superstits. 3*m*.40, '67.

Transylvania.

Siebenburgian Saxony.

HALTRICH, Jos. Zur Culturgeschichte der Sachsen in Siebenbürgen 8° *Hermannstadt* 67

,, ,, Macht u. Herrschaft d. Aberglaubens [examples fr. Siebenb.] 8° *Schässburg* 71

HEINRICH, G. Ad. Agrarische Sitten u. Gebräuche unter d. Sächs. Siebenb. [sch.-prog.] 4° *Sächs-Regen* 79

HILLNER, Joh. Volksthüml. Glaube u. Brauch b. Geburt u. Taufe [in Siebenb.; sch. prog.] 1*m*.35 4° *Schässburg* 77

SCHULLER, Joh. K. Volksthüml. Glaube u. Brauch b. Tod u. Begräbn., 2 pts. [in Siebenb.; sch.-prog.] 8° ,, 63; 65

Tyrol.

v. ALPENBURG, J. N. [ed.] Deutsche Alpensagen 6*m*. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 61

SCHNELLER, Ch. [ed.] Märchen und Sagen aus Wälschtirol 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 67

VERNALEKEN, Th. [ed.] Alpensagen 4*m*.50 8° Seidel, *Vienna* 58

ZINGERLE, Ign. Vict. Sitten, Bräuche u. Meinungen d. Tiroler Volkes 2*m*. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 57

Part of it previously appeared in the *Zeitschr. f. deut. Mythol.*, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* 16. B § 24].

Meran.

v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. O. Culturhistorische Studien aus Meran 2*m*.40 8° List u. Francke, *Lpz.* 71

Vorarlberg.

VONBUN, Frz. Jos. [ed.] Die Sagen Vorarlbergs, hrsg. Herm. Sander 5*m*.60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [47; 58] 89

22. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*d*): DUTCH AND FLEMISH. LUXEMBURG.

Generally.

Flanders.

BERTHOND, S. H. [ed.] Légendes et Traditions surnaturelles de Flandres 8° *Paris* 62

Limburg.

WELTER, [ed.] Limburg'sche Legenden und Sagen 75

Folk-songs.

ACQUOY, J. G. R. [ed.] Middeleuwsche geestelijke Liederen en Leisen [w. piano accompt.] 8° *The Hague* 88
BAUMKER, W. [ed.] Niederländische geistliche Lieder aus HSS. d. 15. Jahrh. 88

Reprint fr. *Vierteljahrsschr. f. Musikwissensch*, 1888. Important.

HOFFMANN V. FALLERSLEBEN, H. [ed.] Niederländische Volkslieder [Horae Belgicae, vol. ii.—*ut* B.B. K § 232] 7*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 57

First edn. was pub. *sub tit. Holländische Volkslieder* 8° Breslau, '33

„ „ Niederländische geistl. Lieder d. xvi. Jahrh. [Horae Belg., vol. x.] 4*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 54

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Luxemburg.

GREDT, N. [ed.] Sagenschatz des Luxumberger Landes 7*m.*50 8° Buck, *Luxemburg* 85
WARKER, N. [ed.] Wintergrün : Sagen, Legenden u. Märchen aus Luxembg. *ab.* 7*fr.*50 8° Willems-Poussin, *Arlon* [ ] 90-92

Appeared in parts from Oct. 1st. 1890 onwards.

Ardennes —*v.* B § 16.

23. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*e*): ENGLISH.

Bibliography.

*BRANDL, Alois Englische Volkspoesie [= Abschnitt viii., Anhang C (1893) of Paul's Grundriss. d germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225.

Moderately good bibliography of English, Scottish and Irish ballads and folk-songs, and folk-tales.

Generally.

Shakespeare.

DYER, T. F. Thistleton The Folklore of Shakespeare—*ut* B.B. K § 24.

Fairies and Elves —*v.* B § 5*.

Folk-songs and Folk-rhymes. Popular Ballads.

*CHILD, Prf. Fr. J. [ed.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pt. vi.-viii. [last] *subscr.* ea. $5 4° Houghton, *Boston* 90; 91; 92

An exhaustive and final wk., giving every known version, w. intros. on sources, variants and parallels.

GOULD+SHEPPARD, Rev. S. Baring-H. F. [eds.] Songs and Ballads of the West ; pts. i.-iii. ea. 3/- ; iv. 5/- ; in 1 vol. 15/- Methuen 90-91

A rich and varied coll. of 110 humorous, pathetic, graceful and poetic tradit. ballads and songs of W. of Engl , orally collected. The tradit. melodies are given, harmonized and arrgd. for voice and piano by SHEPPARD.

NORTHALL, G. F. [ed.] English Folk-Rhymes 10/6 c 8° Paul 92

A coll. (*c.* 600 pp.) of tradit. verses rel. to places and persons, customs and superstits., *etc.* Well edited.

PERCY, Bp. Thos. [ed. ; 1728-1811] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry—*ut* K § 65.

Folk-tales.

Collections.

HARTLAND, E. Sid. [ed.] English Fairy and other Folk-tales ; w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] Tales and Legends of National Origin current in England fr. early times 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Reduces the narratives to a uniform prose form, with critical and histor. Intros. to each tale. Conts. SUPERNATURAL LEGENDS (*Knight and his Wife, Child of Bristol, Friar and Boy, Smith and his Dame, Vergilius, Robert the Devil, Friar Bacon, Faust, Friar Rush, Fortunatus*) ; FEUDAL AND FOREST LEGENDS (*Hereward the Saxon, Fulke Fitzwarin, King and the Hermit, Nut-brown Maid, Robin Hood, Adam Bel*) ; ROMANTIC LEGENDS (*Chevy Chace, Battle of Otterburn, Cauline* [Irish), *King and the Tanner, Squire of Low Degree, Heir of Linne, Roswal and Lilian, Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green, Whittington, Pinner of Wakefd., Hickathrift, King and the Northern Man*); DESCRIPTIVE AND HUMOROUS LEGENDS (*John Adroyns, Miller and the Tailor, Maltman of Colebrook, Miller of Abingdon, Friar who told Fortunes, Serjeant turned Friar, Monk of Leicester*).

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] English Fairy Tales; More English Fairy Tales ; both ill. J. D. Batten ea. 6/- 8° Nutt 90 ; 93

Together form the best and fullest popular collection of English *fairy*-tales so far published. There are 40 tales in all.

Treatise.

BRUEYRE, Loys La Littérature Anglaise et les Traditions populaires [54 pp.] 8° *Montévrain* 87

Chap Books.

Bibliography.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. Descriptive Notices of Popular English Histories [*w.* 5/–] s 8° Percy Society 48

Collections [none of any very special folklore (or other) value].

CRAWHALL, Jos. [ed.] Chap Book Chaplets ; w. reprints fr. the old blocks 25/– [*w.* 7/6] 4° Leadenhall Press 83

,, ,, Old Ffrendes w. New Faces ; w. col. reprs. fr. the old blks. [8 chap.-bks.] 25/– [*w.* 7/6] 4° ,, ,, 84

Curiosities of Street Literature ; facs. cuts [only 250 printed] *o.p.* [*w.* 17/6] 4° Hindley 71

Cocks, catchpennies, squibs, comic tales, broadsides, dying speeches, etc.

FEDERER, Chas. A. [ed.] Yorkshire Chap Books, 2 ser. ; facs. ill. *o.p.* 8° Stock 89 ; 91

Ser. i. conts. 12 reprints of old legendary chap-bks. issued by Thos. Gent, R. Chambers and others.

LOGAN, W. H. [ed.] A Pedlar's Pack of Ballads and Songs ; w. notes ; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *Edin.* 69

Most of the ballads are fr. the orig. Broadsides formerly in possess. of the late Mr. Maidment.

PEARSON, Edwin [ed.] Banbury Chap Books ; facs. ill. [18 and early 19 cent.] 6/– s 4° Reader 90

Mother Goose.

WHITMORE, Wm. H. [Am.; ed.] The original Mother Goose's Melody ; w. intro. and notes ; facs. ill. c 8° $1.50 Damrell, *Boston* / 6/– Griffith 92

Facs. repr. of the edn. pub. by Isaiah THOMAS of Worcester, the edr., *c.* 1785, which was mainly a repr. of Jno. NEWBERY'S orig. edn. *c.* 1760, to wh. GOLDSMITH is supposed to have added the footnotes and maxims ; to wh. are added eight of PERRAULT'S *Contes de ma Mère L'Oye* [1696] in the tr. of Rob. SAMBER [J. Pote, *Lond.* (1729) 1796], wh. included nine of the *contes*.

Popular Antiquities.

Cries.

HINDLEY, Chas. [ed.] History of the Cries of London : ancient and modern ; facs. cuts 7/6 c 8° Hindley [81] 84

Fairs.

ANDREWS, Wm, Famous Frosts and Frost Fairs in Great Britain ; facs. ill. [A.D. 134–1886] 5/– s 4° Redway (Paul) 87

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. Memoirs of Bartholomew Fair ; *c.* 100 facs. cuts 7/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 80

Full of curious information not only ab. Barthol. Fair, Smithfield and its vicinity, but also ab. our old sports and customs, Barthol. Fair having for 7 centuries been bound up with the life of the nation by the ties of religion, trade and pleasure.

WALFORD, Cornelius Fairs, Past and Present [Antiquary's Library] *o.p.* [*w.* 10/6] 8° Stock 83

,, Edw. Frost Fairs on the Thames [Sette of Odde Volumes] [*w.* 21/–] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 86

Of no great value, but "worth" 21/– on account of its having been priv. printed in only a very small no. of copies.

Games —*v.* B § 3.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Locally —*v. also* E § 17, *passim*.

Huntingdonshire.

SAUNDERS, W. H. B. [ed.] Legends and Traditions of Huntingdonshire ; pl. 15/– 8° Caxton, *Peterbro'* 88

The plates are Collotypes and Woodbury prints from DRAYTON'S *Polyolbion* [*ut* 16.16. K § 68] *etc.*

Isle of Man —*v.* B § 15.

Northumberland, and Border.

DENHAM, M. A. The Denham Tracts : a coll. of folklore, ed. Dr. Jas. Hardy, vol. i. 13/6 *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92

Repr. fr. the orig. tracts and pamphlets issued 1846–1852. This 1st vol. conts. Local Sayings, Pop. Rhymes, *Slogans* and Gathering Cries of the English and Scottish Borderland : it forms an Extra Vol. of Folklore Soc.'s pubs. for 1891.

TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] The Border Ballads ; w. notes based on Child [*ut sup.*] [Canterby. Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 88

Suffolk.

GURDON, Lady Camilla [ed.] County Folk-lore : Suffolk [folk-tales] 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93

Yorkshire.

HOLYROYD, A. [ed.] Ballad Liter. of Yorks. ; w. Life of Holyroyd by J. Horsfall Turner [*w.* 5/–] *priv. prin.*

NICHOLSON, Jno. [ed.] Folklore of East Yorkshire ; ill. [300 prin., and 100 *L.P.*] 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Hull* 90

PARKINSON, Rev. Thos. [ed.] Legends and Trads. of York., ser. ii. [fr. liter. sources, not always quoted] 7/6 8° Stock 90

SIMPSON, Katherine [ed.] Jeanie o' Biggersdale : and other Yorks. stories 6/– c 8° Unwin 93

Yorkshire Folklore Journal, ed. J. Horsfall Turner —*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.

24. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*f*): GERMAN.

Bibliography.

*MEIER, John [*sic*] Deutsche u. Niederl. Volkspoesie [=Abschnitt viii., Anhang B (1893) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225.

An almost exhaustive bibliog. of German (incl. Austr. and Swiss) and Low-German folk-songs, folk-tales, provbs., riddles and folk-drama.

MEYER, Elard Hugo —*in his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*

Treatises.

DAHN, Felix —*in his* Bausteine: gesammelte kleine Schriften, ser. i. 7*m.* 8° Janke, *Berlin* 79

Conts. eleven popular papers on Germanic mythology.

HERRMANOWSKI, Paul Die deutsche Götterlehre u. ihre Verwertg. in Kunst u. Dichtg., 2 vols. 7*m.*50 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 91; 91

LANGE, Adolf Deutsche Götter und Heldensage [popular] 3*m.*75 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 87

MEYER, Carl Der Aberglaube des Mittelalters [not much new in it] 6*m.*40 8° Schneider, *Basle* 84

* ,, Elard Hugo —*in his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*

*MOGK, Dr. E. —*in his* Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*

,, ,, Kultus u. Glaube d. alten Germanen [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Rel.] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*

MÜLLENHOFF, Karl Deutsche Altertumskunde, hrsg. Max Roediger, maps; vols. i.–ii., ea. 14*m.* iii. 10*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [70] 90; 87; 92

SCHWARTZ, F. L. W. Der heutige Volksglaube u. das alte Heidentum 2*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Berlin* [50] 60

SEPP, Die Religion der alte Deutschen 6*m.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 90

Deals largely w. the remnants of old German religion in folk-tales, popular customs, *etc.*

WOLF, Joh. Wilh. Beiträge zur deutschen Mythologie, 2 pts. 10*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 52; 57

Animal and Plant Lore—*v.* B § 7.

Calendar.

OBERLE, K. A. Ueberreste germanischen Heidentums im Christentum 3*m.* 8° So mermeyer, *Baden-Baden* 83

An etymol., mythol. and histor. investigation into the days of wk., months and Xtn. festival.

Folk-medicine —*v.* B § 9.

Folk-songs.

Collections.

ERK, L. [ed.] Deutscher Liederhort, nach HSS. hrsg. F. M. Böhme, vol. i. pt. 1 [in 3 vols. ea. of 12 pts.] 1*m.* 8° Breitkopf u. H., *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*

ERLACH, F. K. F. [ed.] Die Volklieder der Deutschen, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/–] 8° *Mannheim* 34–36

v. LILIENCRON, R. [ed.] Die historischen Volkslieder d. Deutschen, w. notes; 4 vols. and Suppl. [13–16 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 23*m.*50; *w.* 32/–] 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 65–69

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die deutschen Volkslieder 6*m.* 8° Schwabe, *Basle* [51] 87

WHITE, Hor. S. [Am.; ed.] Deutsche Volkslieder [a seln., in Germ., w. Engl. Intro. and Notes] $1.50 (6/-) 32° Putnam 93

Treatise.

WACKERNELL, J. E. Das deutsche Volkslied [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 1*m.* 8° Verlagsanst, *Hamb.* 90

Folk-tales.

Collection.

FIRMENRICH-RICHARTZ, J. M. [ed.] Germaniens Völkerstimmen—*ut* K § 231 [the best coll. of dialect tales, songs, *etc.*]

FRAHM, L. [ed.] Norddeutsche Sagen 3*m.* 8° Reher, *Altona* 89–90

Treatises.

MAASS, K. Das deutsche Märchen: literar. Studie [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 80*Pf.* 8° Richter, *Hamburg* 87

MEINCK, Ernst Die sagenwissench. Grundlagen d. Nibelungendichtung Wagners 6*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92

MONE, Frz. Jos. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. deutschen Heldensage 7*m.* 8° Basse, *Quedinb.* 36

MÜLLER, Prf. Wilh. Mythologie der deutsche Heldensage 4*m.*50 8° Henninger *Heilbronn* (*now* Trübner, *Strassb.*) 86

,, ,, Zur Mythologie der griechischen und deutschen Heldensage—*ut* B § 12.

RASZMANN, A. Die deutsche Heldensage und ihre Heimat, 2 vols. 22*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 57; 58

i. *Wölsungen u. Niflungen Sage in d. Edda u. Wölsungasaga* 8*m.*, '57; ii.: *Wöls. u. Nifl., Wilcinen u. Thidrek v. Bern. in d. Thidrekssage*, 14*m.*, '58.

SYMONS, B. Heldensage [=Abschnitt vii. of Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philologie], *ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliography, *passim*].

Collections.

BECHSTEIN, Ludw. [ed.] Deutsches Märchenbuch; ill. var. edns. fr. 1*m.*20 to 3*m.* 8° G. Wigand, *Lpz.* [45] 89–90

,, ,, [ed.] Deutsches Sagenbuch; ill. 8*m.* 8° G. Wigand, *Lpz.* 53

HENNE AM RHYN, Otto [ed.] Die deutsche Volkssage 7*m.*50 8° Krüger, *Leipzig* 74

PROEHLE, Heinr. [ed.] Kinder- und Volksmärchen 4*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 53

,, ,, [ed.] Deutsche Sagen; ill. 4*m.* 8° Frank, *Berlin* 63

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Deutsche Märchen 3*m.*50 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 64

Individually.

Jagd im Spessart.

CRAEMER, Paul — Die Jagd in Spessart in Sage und Geschichte ; 7 ill. — 4*m.* 8° Pohl, *Munich* 92

Kyffhäusersage.

FULDA, Dr. A. — Die Kyffhäusersage, [posth.] ed. J. Schmidt + E. Gnau; notes and map — 1*m.*25 8° Franker, *Sangerhausen* 90

Weisse Hirsch, Der.

LOSCH, F. — Balder u. der weisse Hirsch : Beitrag z. deut. Mythol. — 3*m.*75 8° Frommann, *Jena* 92

Meteorology —*v.* B § 8.

Popular Antiquities.

NORK, F. — Sitten u. Gebräuche d. Deutschen u. ihre Nachbarstämme — 10*m.*50 8° Scheible, *Stuttgt.* 49

With spec. refer. to the myths and tales arising fr. eccles., superstitious and legal ceremonies and usages. Forms vol. xii. of SCHEIBLE'S *Das Kloster.*

PFANNENSCHMID, Heino — Das Weihwasser im heidn. u. christl. Cultus — [chfly. Germ.] 4*m.* 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 69

Popular Customs —*v* B § 3.

Popular Drama.

Deutsche Puppen Komödien, hrsg. Carl Engel, pts. ii.–iv., vi.–vii. [for pts. i., v., viii.–x. *v.* B § 3] ea. 1*m.*20 8° Shulze, *Oldenbg.* 72–90

ii. *Verlorener Sohn, Raubritter;* iii. *Don Juan, Cyrus;* iv. *Genevova, Hans Wurst, Almanda;* v. *Wagner. Antraschek;* vi. *Haman u. Esther, Reich d. Todten;* vii. *Glückssäckel, Rose v. Toggenburg;* viii. *Faust, Bezaub. Insel.*

SCHLOSSAR, Ant. [ed.] — Deutsche Volksschauspiele in Steiermark gesammelt, 2 vols. — 10*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

With an Appendix: *Das Leiden Christi* from the Gurkthal in Carinthia (Austria).

WIDMANN, Joh. — Das Brucker St. Nikolaus-Spiel — [Salzburg Gymn.-progr.] 8° *Salzburg* 91

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Riddles.

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] — Deutsches Räthselbuch — 1*m.*20 8° Winter, *Frankfort* [48–63] 74

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

Alsace.

STOEBER, Aug. [ed.] — Die Sagen des Elsasses, hrsg. Curt Mündel. pt. i. [Ober-Elsass] [in 2 pts.] — 2*m.*50 8° Heitz, *Strassbg.* [52] 92

,, ,, [ed.] — Oberrheinische Sagen und Volkslieder, 6 pts. — 6*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 40 ; 40

,, ,, [ed.] — Oberrheinisches Sagenbuch ; 25 pl. — [verse] 12*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 42

Bavaria —*v. also* K § 231 (Bayerns Mundarten).

v. LEOPRECHTING, Karl [ed.] Aus dem Lechrain : zur deut. Sitten- u. Sagenkunde — 3*m.* 8° Lit.-Art. Anstalt, *Munich* 55

Bohemia —*v.* B § 19.

Hanover.

SEIFART, Karl [ed.] — Sagen, Märchen, Schwänke u. Gebräuche a. Hildesheim — 2*m.* 8° Lax, *Hildesheim* [54–60] 89

Hesse.

ESKUSCHER, Gust. [ed.] — Hessische Kinderliedchen — 1*m.* 8° Hühn, *Kassel* 92

HRUSCHKA + TOISCHER, $\frac{\text{Al.}}{\text{Wend.}}$ [eds.] Deutsche Volkslieder aus Böhmen — 4*m.*50 8° Haerpfer, *Prague* 92

LEWALTER, Joh. [ed.] — Deutsche Volkslieder : in Niederhessen gesammelt, pts. i.–iii. ea. — 1*m.* 8° Fritzsche, *Hambg.* 90–92 *in prg.*

LYNKER, K. [ed.] — Deutsche Sagen in hessischen Gauen — 2*m.* 8° Wigand, *Göttingen* [54] 60

Second edn. differs fr. the First only in having a cancel title-page with the new date on it.

WOLF, Joh. Wilh. [ed.] — Hessische Sagen — 3*m.* 8° Dieterich, ,, 63

Lausitz.

HAUPT, Karl [ed.] — Sagenbuch der Lausitz, 2 pts. — 10*m.*50 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 62 ; 63

i. *Das Geisterreich,* 6*m.*, '62 ; ii. *Die Geschichte,* 4*m.*50, '63.

Luxemburg —*v.* B § 22.

Mecklenburg.

GILLHOFF, J. [ed.] — Das mecklenburgische Volkrätsel ; w. variants and Germ. intro. — 2*m.* 8° Wehdemann, *Parchim* 92

Moravia (German).

MUELLER, W. — Beiträge zur Volkskunde der Deutschen in Mähren — 4*m.* 8° Graeser, *Vienna* 93

Pomerania and Island of Rügen.

HAAS, A. [ed.] — Rügen'sche Sagen und Märchen — 2*m.*50 8° Bamberg, *Griefswald* 91

JAHN, Ulrich [ed.] — Volkssagen aus Pommern und Rügen — 6*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* [86] 90

Magazine.

New Monthly Magazine on Pomeranian folklore [? title], ed. O. KNOOP + Dr. A. HAAS — 8° *Stettin* 92 *sqq., in prg.*

B §§ 25-27

Rhine and Maine.

KAUFMANN, Alex. [ed.] Mainsagen *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3*m.*] 8° Pergay, *Aschaffenbg.* 53
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Rheinsagen aus d. Munde d. Volks u. d. Dichter 6*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* [37] 83
Kaufmann, Alex. Quellenangaben zu Simrock's Rheinsagen u. Kaufmann's Mainsagen 2*m.*50 8° Heberle, *Cologne* 62
Author pubd. *Nachträge* to the *Rheinsagen* in the *Annalen d. hist. Vereins f. d. Niederrhein*, vol. xliv. (1885).

Swabia.

BINDER, Wilh. [ed.] Schwäbische Volkssagen, Geschichten u. Mährchen, 2 vols. 3*m.* 8° Hallberger, *Stuttg.* [42-43] 45
Previously (1842) pub. *sub tit. Alemannische Volkssagen*, etc.

Saxony —*for* Siebenburgian Saxony, *v.* B § 21 : Austria.

FREYTAG, Ernst R. [ed.] Historische Volkslieder d. sächsischen Heeres 3*m.* 8° Glöss, *Dresden* 93
GRAESSE, J. G. Th. [ed.] Sagenschatz des Königreich Sachsens, 2 vols. 10*m.*50 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* [55] 74

Harz Mountains.

EICHLER, M. [ed.] Harzsagen 1*m.* 16° Stolle, *Harzburg* [89] 90
PROEHLE, Heinr. [ed.] Harzsagen [Upper and Lower Harz] 5*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* [54 ; 56] 86

Thuringia.

BECHSTEIN, Ludw. [ed.] Thüringer Sagenbuch, 2 vols. 3*m.* 8° Koch, *Leipzig* [ ] 85
SCHMIDT, Frz. [ed.] Sitten u. Gebräuche b. Hochzeit, Taufen u. Begräbniss i. Thür. 1*m.*80 8° Böhlau, *Weimar* 63
WITZSCHEL, Aug. [ed.] Sagen und Gebräuchen aus Thüringen, 2 pts. 11*m.* Braumüller, *Vienna* 66 ; 78
i. *Sagen*, 5*m.*, '66 ; *Sagen, Sitten u. Gebräuche*, 6*m.*, '78.

25. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*g*) : SWISS.

Popular Drama.

STOCKER, F. A. [ed.] Das Volkstheater in der Schweiz 2*m.*80 8° Sauerländer, *Aarau* [91] 92

Folk-tales.

LÜTOLF, Al. [ed.] Sagen, Bräuche u. Legenden aus d. Fünf Orten 6*m.* 8° Schiffmann, *Lucerne* 65
Lucerne, Uri, Schwiz, Unterwalden, Zug.
ROCHHOLZ, Ern. Ludw. [ed.] Naturmythen 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 62
A new collection of Swss legends [*v.* ℣.℣. B § 25]; with notes.

Berne.

ROTHENBACH, J. E. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus d. Kanton Bern 1*m.*20 8° Schmidt, *Zürich* 76

Chur (Coire).

VONBUN, Fr. Jos. [ed.] Beiträge zur deut. Mythol. gesammelt in Churrhaetien 2*v.* 8° Hitz, *Chur* 62

Graubünden.

JECKLIN, Dietr. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus Graubünden, 3 pts. 7*m.*50 8° Kellenberg, *Chur* 74 ; 75 : 78

26. SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally —*v. also* A § 12.

GRUENBAUM, M. Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde 7/6 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93
Conts. a mass of legends, fables and stories conc. chiefly the princ. characters of the Old Test., intended primarily for the students of Bibl. Archæol. having some knowledge of Hebr. and Arabic, in wh. quotations are often made.
SALMONE, Prf. The Mohammedan Dominion *in prep.*
Will be in 2 pts., the former treating of the character, customs and folklore of the Arab.-spkg. subjects of the Sultan in Mesopot., Egypt, Syria, Smyrna and Constantinople, the latter w. the govt. and condition of the country in the past and present.

26.* SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*b*) : ARABIAN.

Generally.

LANE, Edw. —*in his* Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole, *ut* ℣.℣. F § 60.

Folk-tales.

Arabian Nights, The —*ut* K § 115.
OSTRUP, T. [tr.] Arabiske Sange og Eventyr : efterlignede og oversatte 8° *Copenhagen* 89

27. SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*c*) : EGYPTIAN.

Mythology and Religion.

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] —*in his* Grammar of the Lotus, *ut* I § 86.

Folk-tales : translated—*for* Texts *v.* K § 102.

ERMAN, Prf. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Die Märchen des Papyrus Westcar—*ut* K § 102.

27.* IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE (*a*): MODERN ARAMAIC (SYRIAN AND KURD).

Folk-songs and Folk-tales.

DUVAL, R. [ed. and tr.] Dialectes néo-araméens de Salamas [text and Fch. tr.] 8*fr.*; *red. to 4fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 83

PRYM+SOCIN, E./A. [eds. and trs.] Kurdische Sammlungen, pt. ii. [Erzählungen u. Lieder] [texts and trs.] 8*m.*60 r 8° *Leipzig* 90

SACHAU, E. [ed.] Arabische Volkslieder aus Mesopotamien 6*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 89

Extract fr. the *Abhandl. d. k. preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin*, 50 pp.

Plant-names —*v.* B § 7.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

28. IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE (*b*): PERSIAN AND AFGHAN.

Persian.

Folk-tales.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] A Group of Eastern Stories—*ut* B.B. K § 134.

,, ,, [tr.] Some Pers. Tales fr. var. Sourc. [trs.]; w. intro. & notes [Spare Minute Ser.] 1/3 18° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92

Afghan.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [texts and Fch. trs.] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

29. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*a*): MALAYO-POLYNESIAN.

Generally.

*CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians: stud. in their anthrop. and folk-lore; map and 33 ill. 16/- 8° Clar. Press 91

*GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythol. and anc. Tradit. Hist. of New Zeal. Race; ill. 5/- r 8° *Auckl.* (Eyre & Spot.) [55] 93

SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. Religion der Südseevölker [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Religionen] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*

Australia.

DAWSON, Jas. [Austral.] —*in his* Australian Aborigines: languages and customs 14/- 4° *Melbourne* (Macmillan) 81

TAPLIN, South Australian Folklore

Dutch East Indies.

Serial.

Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie—*ut* K § 158.

Conts. numerous articles etc. on the folklore of the Dutch Indies.

Hawaii (Sandwich Islands).

KALAKAUA, King [of Hawai; ed.] Legds. & Myths of Hawaii: fables and folkl.; map and ill. *subscr.* $3 8° Webster, *N.Y.* 89

Edited by Hon. R. M. DAGGETT, late U.S. Minister to the Hawaiian Islands, who contributes an Intro.

New Guinea.

ROMILLY, H. H. From my Verandah Window in New Guinea; map 7/6 8° Nutt 89

Sketches and traditions, with an Introduction on the native tribes by Andrew LANG.

New Zealand.

*GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional Hist. of New Zealand Race—*ut supra.*

*WHITE, Jno. The Anc. History of the Maori: his mythology and trads., vols. iii.-iv. 24/- 8° Low 89

31. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*c*): TATARIC.

Bohemia —*v.* B § 19, *s.v.* Bohemia.

Hungary (MAGYAR).

Folk-songs.

CARNERI, B. [tr.] Ungarische Lieder und Balladen: übersetzt 2*m.* 12° Braumüller, *Vienna* 92

Folk-tales.

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am.; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, w. Slavs and Magyars—*ut* B § 19.

v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. —*in his* Aus dem Volksleben der Magyaren 7*m.* 8° Huttler, *Munich* 92

Folk-songs.

KERTBENY, K. M. [tr.] Ausgewählte ungarische Volkslieder 5*m.* 8° Leske, *Darmstadt* 51

de NÉTHY, Jean [ed. & tr.] Ballades et Chansons Populaires de la Hongrie 18° Lemerre, *Paris* 92

Turkey.

GARNETT, [Miss] Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey and their Folklore, 2 vols. in 1 10/6 8° Nutt [90; 91] 93

Vol. i. deals w. the Jewish and Moslem women, and conts. concluding chaps. on the origin of matriarchy. Vol. ii. deals w. the Christian women of Turkey (*i.e.*, the Vlach, Gk., Armen., Bulgar. and so-called Frank women), their usages, practices, nurs. tales, *etc.*, and has an Intro. on Ethnography and Folk-Conceptions of Nature by J. S. STUART-GLENNIE. The "Second Edn." consists merely of the 2 vols. of the First Edn. bound up in 1, w. new title-page.

B §§ 33-34

33. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*c*): FINNISH.

Generally.

BROWN, Dr. J. C. —*in his* People of Finland in Archaic Times, *ut* E § 26.
An import. wk., the materials for wh. are largely taken fr. the *Kalevala*, in wh. the main legends of Finland are embodied.

Folk-songs. Kalevala.

COMPARETTI, Dom. Der Kalewala u. d. tradit. Poesie d. Finnen : übers. [fr. Ital.] 8*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
A historical and critical study on the origin of the great national epic.

GRIMM, Jacob Ueber das finnische Epos—*in his* Kleinere Schriften, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 94.

Kalevala.
Krohn, J. [+K., son ; eds.] Kalevalan Toisinnot, pt. i.–? [variants of the Kalevala] 8° *Helsingfors* 88 *sqq.*
Pauls, H. [tr.] Kalevala : übersetzt 89
KROHN, J. Finska Litteraturens Hist., pt. i. : Kalevala 8° ,, 91
J. KROHN edited the *text* of the *Kalevala* [8° *Helsingfors*] in 1885. W. F. KIRBY'S Engl. tr. [*ut* B.B. B § 33] is still *in prep.* (Dec. '93).

LÖNNROT, E. [ed.] Kanteletar [lyrical songs] [ ] 87
NEOVIUS, Rev. A. [ed.] Parasken Runot, pt. i. 8° *Borga* 93 *in prg.*
A valuable coll. of folk-songs, which cluster round the *Kalevala* : some 1152 runes, all but one of which are new, 1750 provbs. and 336 riddles, w. notes.

Folk-tales.

EIVIND, R. [ed. and tr.] Finnish Legends ; ill. [The Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93
Trs. (based on J. M. Crawford's tr., *ut* B.B. B § 33) of thirty-eight stories fr. the *Kalevala*, told for children.

KROHN, K. [ed.] Suomalaisia Kansansatuja, pt. i. [Beast-tales]—*ut* B § 7.
"SALMELAINEN" [=E. RUDBECK ; ed.] Suomen Kansan Satuja ja Tarinoita [folk-tales and legends] [ ] 66-76

Beast-tales —*v.* B § 7.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Riddles.

LÖNNROT, E. [ed.] Suomen Kansan Arvituksia [ ] 51

33.* TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*d*): LAPPONIC.

LINDHOLM, P. A. [ed.] Hos Lappbönder : skildingar, sägner och sagor 8° *Stockholm* 84

34. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

ELLIS, Maj. A. B. The Ewe-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa—*ut* E § 46.
On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, *etc.*

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Africana : or the heart of Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Simpkin 82
Conts. a good, compreh. and trustworthy acc. of social usages, beliefs, traditions, govt., and a coll. of folk-tales and myths of East Central Africa. By a Church of Scot. Missionary.

,, Rev. Jas. Myth and Religion 8° 7/6 Nutt / $2.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
An attempt to apply the principles of FRAZER'S *Golden Bough* [*ut* A § 9) in elucid. of the facts of savage relig. as observed by author during his lengthy missionary experience in South Africa.

SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. Religion d. afrikan. Naturvölker [Darstell. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92

Magazine.
Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, ed. C. G. Büttner—*ut* B.B. K § 161.

Abyssinia [AMHARIC].

Proverbs, Fables, etc. —*v.* B § 4.

Algeria

TRUMELET, C. L'Algérie Légendaire 4*fr.* s 8° *Paris* 92

Central Africa.

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Africana : or the heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Simpkin 82
A good acc.. of social usages, trads., myths, folk-tales, superstitions, *etc.*

Egypt.

SCHWARZFELD, M. [ed.] Poesiile Populare Colectia Alecsandri [pp. 104] 8° *Jassy* 89

Plant Lore (Ancient) —*v.* B § 7.

Haussa.

SCHON, Dr. J. [ed. & tr.] Magana Hausa: native literature c 8° 85
Proverbs, tales, fables and histor. fragments in Hausa lang., w. Eng. trs.

Negro-American. Creolese.

HARRIS, Joel Chandler [Am.; ed.] Uncle Remus and his Friends 5/- c 8° Osgood 93
The final series of the *Uncle Remus* tales; only inferior to the former [*ut* B.B. B § 31] in novelty.

OWEN, [Miss] Mary Alicia [Am.; ed.] Old Rabbit, the Voodoo and other Stories ; *c.* 50 ill. c 8° 6/- Unwin 93
Contains a good deal of true folklore, but it is hidden away in an uncouth dialect put into the mouths of 5 negresses and one child, who draws them out. It has greater folklore interest than "Joel Chandler HARRIS'" *Uncle Remus* [*ut* B.B. B § 34] w. which it may be compared, but is decidedly less valuable as humorous literature.

South Africa.

EVANS, Mrs. Frank — Some Legendary Landmarks of Africa — Cassell — 93
A study of the folklore and relig. beliefs, the result of travel.

MACDONALD, Rev. Jas. — Myth and Religion—*ut supra.*

Folk-tales.

JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney [ed.] — Stories told in an African Forest; ill. — 8° 8/6 Low 92 / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
A coll. of 7 Zanzibar tales, of the "Brer Rabbit" order, told in the forest by the men of the EMIN Pacha Relief Exped. dur. the march across Africa.

STANLEY, Hy. M. [ed.] — My Dark Companions and their Strange Stories; *c.* 60 ill. — 7/6 s 8° Low — 93
A coll. of tales heard round the camp-fires. Mostly animal-stories.

Swahili.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Tunis.

STUMME, H. [ed. and tr.] — Tunische Märchen und Gedichte, 2 vols. — [w. Germ. tr.] 6*m.* — 8° Hinrichs, *Leipzig* 93

35. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL (INCL. CANADIAN) MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

BETTANY, G. T. — Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia; ill. — 2/6 ($1) f 8° Ward & Lock — 90

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] — Essays of an Americanist; ill. — 8° $1 Porter & Coates, *Phila.* / 12/- Trübner (Paul) — 90
Reprinted magazine articles, grouped as (1) Ethnological and Archæological, 2) Mythology and Folklore, (3) Graphic Systems and Literature, (4) Linguistic.

KNORTZ, K. [tr.] — Nokomis: Märchen und Sagen d. nordamerikan. Indianer — 1*m.*60 8° Verlags-Magazin, *Zürich* 87

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. — The Religions of Anc. America—*in* Relig. Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 5.

North American and Canadian Indians.

Canadian Indians.

Canadian Indian Magazine — [conts. occasionally folk-lore] *ann.* 10/- — *ann.*

Beaver —*v.* B § 7.

Dacotas.

Blackfeet [N. of Yellowstone River and E. of Rockies].

GRINNELL, G. B. [Am.; ed.] — Blackfoot Lodge Tales — 8° Forest & Stream Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / 7/6 Nutt. — 93
The author has passed over 20 yrs. among the Indians of the N.-W. Plains, assoc. w. them in camp and on the hunting field, and assisting at their relig. and tribal ceremonies.

Negro-Americans —*v.* B § 34.

New Mexicans —*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico (*LUMMIS).

Pawnees [Platte River, Nebraska; in 1875 went S. to the Indian territory].

GRINNELL, G. B. [Am.; ed.] — Pawnee Hero-Stories and Folk-tales; w. notes; ill. — c 8° $2 Forest & Stream Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 89 / 7/6 Nutt 93
The notes cont. a good deal of folklore (customs, relationships, etc.); but some of the stories, all of wh. were told to author at camp-fires, are non-popular stories of war and adventure. Pawnees orig. came fr. the S.—fr. Louisiana and perhaps Mexico.

Central American Indians.

Mexicans and Peruvians.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.; ed.] — Rig Veda Americanus: sacred songs of the Ancient Mexican — 8° $3 Author, *Phila.* / 12/- Trübner (Paul) — 90

XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore.

36. CHINESE (INCL. ANNAMITIC) FOLKLORE.

Chinese.

Religions —*v.* A § 10.

Folk-tales.

DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] — Chinese Stories; ill. — 12/6 — 8° Blackwood — 92
Twelve translated "literary," not truly folklore, stories, repr. fr. various mags.

FIELDE, Adele W. [Am.; ed.] — Chinese Nights' Entertainments; ill. (native) — $2 (7/6) — 8° Putnam — 93

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Annamitic.

DURNOUTIER, G. [ed. & tr.] — Chants et Traditions pop. des Annamites; ill. [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 5*fr.* — 18° Leroux, *Paris* — 90

37. JAPANESE [INCL. AINU AND COREAN] MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Religions.

PFOUNDES, C. The Religions of Japan—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Shintôism.

BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. FISHER] Shintôism, pt. ii.—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
GOH, Dagors Shintôism, pt. i.—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Folklore.

Generally.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Japan: in history, folklore and art 12° 75c. Houghton, *Best.* 3/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

Folk-songs.

BRAMHALL, M. St. J. [tr.] Niponese Rhymes and Japanese Jingles: tr. 5/- c 8° Low 92
BRAUNS, D. [ed.] Traditions Japonaises sur la Chanson, la Musique et la Danse 8° *Paris* 89
Volume iv. of the *Collection Internationale de "La Tradition."*

Folk-tales.

JUNKER v. LANGEGG, F. A. [ed.] Japanische Thee-Geschichten: Fu-sô châ-wa, Cyklus i. 8*m.* 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 84

Ainus.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. [Miss.] The Ainu of Japan: relig., superstits. and gen. hist.; 80 good photos. 8° 6/- R.T.S. / $1.50 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

This moribund race, the hairy aborigines of Japan, wh. at one time peopled the greater pt., if not the whole, of the Jap. Archipel. and islands as far N. as Kamchatka, whose speech shows no clear relationship to any other known lang., now survives only among a few scattered communities in Yezo, the S. districts of Sakhalin, and the S. members of the Kurile group, numbering in all some 20,000 souls, the majority (*c.* 17,000) bg. in Yezo. They are, however, of great interest on acc. of their phys. features, their social usages, and their religion. BATCHELOR, *pace* Miss BIRD and others, strongly insists on claiming for them that they "are exceedingly religious." An excellent monograph on this strange Caucasic waif stranded on the remotest confines of the Mongolic world.

Folk-tales.

CHAMBERLAIN, Basil H. [tr.] Aino Folk-tales: tr.; w. intro. Dr. Edw. B. Tylor 5/- *nt.* 8° *priv. prin.* 88
Highly indelicate; sold only to members of the Folklore Society.

Corean.

Folk-tales.

ALLEN, Dr. Hor. N. [Am.; tr.] Korean Tales: coll. of stories fr. Korean folklore [well told] $1.25 (5/-) f 8° Putnam 89
Author was U.S. Foreign Secretary of the Legation for Corea.

XIII. Unclassed Mythology and Folklore.

38. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

VINSON, J. Bibliographie du Folklore Basque—*in* Revue de Linguistique et de Philol. Comp., vol. xx., pp. 279–87.

Folk-songs and Folk-music.

Cantos Populares Vascongados [ ] 91
Coleccion de Aires Vascongados 8° *San Sebastian* [64] 90
LAMAZOU, Pascal [ed.] —*his* Cinquante Chants Pyrénéens, 3 pts., *conts.* 12 *Basque airs* 8° *Pau* 69; 74; 88

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

39. GYPSY FOLKLORE.

Generally.

SMART+CROFTON, B.C. / H.T. Dialect and Folklore of the English Gypsies 15/- 8° Philolog. Soc. (Paul) [63] 75
*v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. Volksglaube u. relig. Brauch d. Zigeuner [Darst. d. nicht-christl. Rel.] 3*m.* 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92
,, ,, Vom wandernden Zigeunervolke 10*m.* 8° Verlagsanstalt, *Hamburg* 90
Pictures of the life of the Siebenburger gypsies: histor., ethnolog., philolog., and poetical.
,, ,, Aus dem inneren Leben der Zigeuner 6*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92
,, ,, Zur Volkskunde d. transsylvan. Zigeuner [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 80*pf.* 8° Verlagsanst, *Hambg.* 87
,, ,, Sitte und Brauch d. Siebenbürger Sachsen [,, ,, ,,] 80*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 88
,, ,, Aus Leben d. Siebenbürger Rumänen [,, ,, ,,] 80*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 88

Folk-songs.

SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] Through Romany Songland [selected trs.] 5/- f 8° Stott 89
v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. [ed. & tr.] Volksdichtungen d. siebenbürgischen u. südungar. Zigeuner 6*m.* 8° Graeser, *Vienna* 90

Folk-tales.

v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. ed. & tr.] Märchen u. Sagen d. Bukowinaer u. siebenbürgischen Armenier 5*m.* 8° Richter, *Hamburg* 91

Sorcery and Fortune-telling.

LELAND, Chas. G. [Am.] Gypsy Sorcery and Fortune Telling; ill. by author i 8° $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 / 16/- Unwin 91
With numerous incantations, specimens of medical magic, anecdotes and tales. *L.P.* ed. (150) 31/6 *nt.*

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

(EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN.)

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. INTRODUCTION.

Generally.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] A Primer of Philosophy [quite elementary] $1 8° Open Court Pub. Co., *Chicago* 93

HARRIS, Dr. W. T. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Philosophy $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90

LADD, Prf. G. Trumbull [Am.] Introduction to Philosophy 8° $3 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 12/- Unwin 91

An inquiry after a rational system of scientific principles in their rel. to ultimate reality.

SALTER, W. M. [Am.] First Steps in Philosophy c 8° $1 Kerr, *Chicago* [92] 93 / 2/6 Sonnenschein 93

In 2 pts. (1) *Physical*, discussing the conception of matter, and (2) *Ethical*, discuss. that of duty. The author's philos. position is epitomized in Herb. SPENCER'S sentence quoted by him, that "what we are conscious of as properties of matter, even down to its weight and resistance, are but subjective affections produced by objective agencies wh. are unknown and unknowable," *i.e.* it is first Idealist and second Agnostic. Quite short; and pleasantly written.

Classification of the Sciences—*v.* C § 68.

Problem of Contemporary Philosophy.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. The Problem of Philosophy at the Present Time—*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 17.

An extremely interesting and earnest paper by one to whom Philosophy is no mere intellectual enjoyment or refinemt. of culture, but an absolute necessity of human life.

Relation of Philosophy to Theology—*v.* A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

II. History of Philosophy.

2. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY. SERIES.

Entire Period.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Hist. of Philosophy, tr. [by several hands] & ed. Prf. W. S. Hough [Am.] 3 v. m 8° 42/- Sonnenschein / $10.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [89]93

Vol. i. *Ancient and Mediæval*, 15/-; ii. *Modern*, 15/-; *Modern: Since Kant*, 12/-. Forms the introduction to the *Library of Philosophy, ut infra*. A very learned, methodical, and luminous history, w. admirable criticisms and comprehensive bibliographies. Quite indispensable to the student of the hist. of philosophy, and infinitely superior to any other general history,

HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831] Lectures on the History of Philosophy—*ut* C § 32.

Practically an Introduction to his own philosophy under the name of a hist. of previous systems.

WINDELBAND, Prf. W. History of Philosophy, tr. Prf. Jas. H. Tufts [Am.] 21/- *nt.* ($5 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A hist. of philosophy, acc. to topics, not of philosophers, the biogr. statemts. bg. very brief. Select bibliographies given.

Series.

*Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy, ed. Jno. H. Muirhead 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $2.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

INTRODUCTION TO THE LIBRARY:
ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. *History of Philosophy*, 3 vols.—*ut supra.*
FIRST SERIES: HISTORY OF PARTICULAR SCHOOLS.
†COURTNEY, Dr. W. L. *Early Idealism: Descartes to Leibnitz*
†HOUGH, Prf. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists: Locke to Mill*
†SETH, Prf. A. *Modern Realists: Leibnitz, Herbart, Lotze*
†SORLEY, Prf. W. R. *The Utilitarians: Hume to Contemporary Writers*
†WALLACE, Prf. Wm. *German Idealists: Kant to Hegel*
†WATSON, Prf. J. [Canad.] *Principle of Evolution in its Scientific and Philosophical Aspects*
SECOND SERIES: HISTORY OF THEORY IN PARTICULAR DEPTS.
†ADAMSON, Prf. R. *History of Psychology: Empirical and Rational*
BONAR, Dr. J. *Philosophy and Political Economy in their Historical Relations* [*ut* D § 114].....93
BOSANQUET, Dr. B. *History of Æsthetic* [*ut* C § 72].....92
PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. *The Development of Rational Theology since Kant* [*ut* A § 119].....[90] 93
†RITCHIE+MUIRHEAD, D. G. / J. H. *History of Political Philosophy*
†ROYCE, Prf. J. *History of Philosophical Tendencies of Nineteenth Century*
THIRD SERIES: ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO PHILOSOPHY.
BRADLEY, F. H. *Appearance and Reality* [*ut* C § 69].....93
†CAIRD, Prf. Edw. *The Theory of Ethics*
†DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.] *Principles of Instrumental Logic*
†MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. *First Principles of Philosophy*
†STOUT, Dr. G. F. *Principles of Psychology*
†WARD, Dr. J. *Epistemology; or the Theory of Knowledge*
FOURTH SERIES: TRANSLATIONS OF FOREIGN WORKS.
†SIGWART, Dr. Logic; tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols.

† =not published yet.

C §§ 3–5

3. HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.

*Burnet, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy—*ut* C § 5.

Burt, B. C. [Am.] A Brief History of Greek Philosophy $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 89
Critical and interpretative as well as purely historical—Gk. philos. on its native soil and in Rome.

*Erdmann, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* C § 2.

Marshall, Rev. Jno. A Short History of Greek Philosophy c 8° 6/- Rivington & Perc. / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Intended to be used as a running commentary on Ritter+Preller [*ut* 16.16. C § 3]; but those who prefer "a clear fire, a clean hearth and the rigour of the game" will do wisely to take Ritter+Preller without Mr. Marshall as a guide.

Mitchell, Ellen M. [Am.] A Study of Greek Philosophy $1.25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 91

Series.

Chief Ancient Philosophies ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80–89 *in prg.*
A series of popular bks. dealing with the history of ancient philosophy as bearing on modern speculation.

Aristotelianism..Revs. I. Greg. Smith+W. Grundy [*ut* C § 9] 2/6 89
**Epicureanism*.....Prf. Wm. Wallace [*ut* 16.16. C § 12] 2/6 80
Stoicism .....Rev. W. W. Capes [*ut* 16.16. C § 11] 2/6 80

4. HISTORY OF MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

Mediæval.

*Erdmann, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.] vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* C § 2.
Of special value and fulness for the mediæval period.

Renaissance.

Owen, Rev. Jno. The Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.
,, ,, The Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

Modern.

*Erdmann, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. ii. : Modern ; vol. iii. : Since Kant—*ut* C § 2.

McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] The Prevailing Types of Philosophy : can they logically reach reality? c 8° 7s. *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Macmillan 90

Collective Essays.

Caird, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, 2 vols., *ut* K § 17.
Vol. ii. consists of 2 arts. on *Cartesianism* and *Metaphysic* repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9—of solid philos. value ; vol. i. conts. 4 papers of philos. interest: *Dante in rel. to the Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages, Goethe and Philos., Rousseau, The Problem of Philos.* [*ut* C § 1].

Martineau, Prc. Jas. Essays, Reviews and Addresses, vol. iii.—*ut* A § 3 (*where contents are given*).

*Ritchie, Dav. G. Darwin and Hegel : with other philosophical studies 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A coll. of essays, dealing w. philos. problems fr. the pt. of view of Evolutionary Idealism, offering an eirenicon betw. Idealism and Materialism. *Origin and Validity, Darwin and Hegel, What is Reality? On Plato's "Phædo," What are Economic Laws? Locke's Theory of Property, Contribs. to Hist. of Social Contract Theory, On the Conception of Sovereignty, Rights of Minorities.*

Stephen, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i.-iii.—*ut* K § 83.
A series of articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review*, the subj. of wh. is substantially the chain of thinkers, French and English, which stretches across the ages of controversy betw. the Reformation and the Revol. of 1789. Shrewd and lucid monographs ; excellent journalism, however, rather than literature, still less philosophy.

Series.

Griggs & Co. [Am. pubs.] Philosophical Classics [critical expositions] ea. $1.25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Fichte's Science of Knowledge [*ut* 16.16. C § 28] .. Prf. C. C. Everett [Am.] 83
Hegel's Æsthetics [*ut* 16.16. C § 32] .....Prf. J. S. Kedney [Am.] 83
,, *Logic* [*ut* 16.16. C § 32] .....Dr. W. T. Harris [Am.] 90
,, *Philos. of State & Hist.* [*ut* 16.16. C § 32] ..Prf. G. S. Morris [Am.] 88
Kant's Ethics [*ut* 16.16. C § 40] .....Prf. Noah Porter [Am.] 86
,, *Crit. of Pure Reason* [*ut* 16.16. C § 40].....Prf. G. S. Morris [Am.] 82
Le'bnitz's New Essays [*ut* 16.16. C § 41] ..Prf. John Dewey [Am.] 88
Schelling's Transcend. Idealism [*ut* 16.16. C § 57]..Prf. John Watson [Am.] 82

Knight, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Philosophical Classics for English Readers f 8° ea. 3/6 Blackwood / ea. $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
New Vol.: Locke [*ut* C § 44] .....Prf. Alex. Fraser 90

Muirhead, J. H. [ed.] The Ethical Library—*ut* C § 70.
Sneath, Prf. E. H. [Am. ; ed.] Ethical Series—*ut* C § 70.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

5. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC).

Treatises.

*Burnet, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy 8° 10/6 Black / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
An orig. and stimulating little bk., full of freshness and vigour, giving a thoroughly critical presentation of the teaching of some of the earliest speculative cosmologists fr. Thales to Leukippos and Diogenes of Apollonia. Accepts the 2 main propositions estab. by Zeller [*ut* 16.16. C § 3], that (1) Gk. philos. learnt nothing fr. the Oriental systems, (2) down to time of Sophists it was completely materialistic and was entirely severed fr. theology. Conts. a complete tr. of the fragms. of the early Gk. philosophers.

*Pater, Walt. —*in his* Plato and Platonism, *ut* C § 8.

7. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

Treatises.

WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ : a study in the philosophy of religion—*ut* A § 134.

8. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

Plato [B.C. 427-348].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations (*English*)—for Foreign Trs. *v.* K § 194.

Dialogues :

Jowett, Prf. Benj. [tr.] The Dialogues of Plato : tr., w. analyses and introductions, 5 vols. m 8° 84/- Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [71] 92

The third (and finally, tho' slightly, revised) edn. of this great wk. by the late Master of Balliol, "the English Socrates," the second having been pub. in 1889 [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. C § 8]. The standard Engl. tr., an exceedingly faithful version of PLATO'S style and thought, tho' of next to no value as a "crib," and "above" the scientific side of philological scholarship. The *Analyses* are, generally speaking, a compendium of the tr., often almost identical in lang., displaying briefly, and with admirable discrimination and lucidity, the "argument" in both senses of the dialogues. The *Introductions* are a series of expanded elucidations of points raised by the *Dialogues*, at times little more than long notes, at times excursuses on larger points or portions of the Platonic matter (*e.g.* those on the Science of Lang., Psychol., Communism, Utilitarianism, the Platonic Ideas, the Philos. Systs. of Kant and Hegel, the Legend of Atlantis, Myths, *etc.*).

Republic :

Adam, Jas. [tr.] The Republic of Plato : w. tr., intro. and notes Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Vol. i. will contain General Intro. and Tr. ; vols. ii.-iv. text and notes, w. a Special Intro. to each vol.

Selections.

Rolleston, T. W. [ed.] Selections from Plato [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° W. Scott 92

Selns. fr. tr. (revised) of Floyer SYDENHAM [4 vols. 4° *Lond.* 1767-80 ; ed. Thos. TAYLOR ("the Platonist"), 5 vols. 4° *ib.* 1804], incl. the whole of *Apol.*, *Crito*, *Phædo* and one of the *Epistles* (the 7th), w. portions of *Repub.*, *Phaedrus* and *Sympos.*

Translations from Plato, 4 vols. 12° ea. 50c. Scribner, *N.Y.* / i.-iii. ea. 3/6 Unwin ; iv. 2/6 Nutt 86-91

i. *Socrates* [=trs. in full of *Apol.* and *Crito*, and ab. half of *Phaedo*] ; ii. *A Day in Athens* [=tr. selns. fr. *Protag.* and *Repub.* bks. 1-2] ; iii. *Talks w. Socrates about Life* [=tr. of *Gorgias* and an acc. of *Repub.* bk. 7] ; iv. *Talks w. Athenian Youths* [=trs. of *Charmides*, *Lysis*, *Laches*, *Euthydemus*, *Theæt.*]

Whewell, Dr. Wm. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues ref. to the Life and Death of Socrates : tr. pott 8° 4/6 Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [59-61] 92

Euthyphro, the *Apology*, *Crito* and *Phædo*. Uniform w. G. LONG'S *Marcus Aurelius* and his *Epictetus* [*ut* C § 11].

Treatises.

ADAM, Jas. —*his* Introductions *and* Notes *to his edn. of the* "*Republic*," *ut supra.*

*JOWETT, Prf. Benj. —*his* Analyses *and* Introductions *to his tr. of the* "*Dialogues*," *ut supra.*

*PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism : a series of lectures 8/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

Ten lectures, exhibiting in a very felicitous and attractive manner the influences and tendencies (external as well as peculiar to himself) wh. combined to mould PLATO the philosopher and PLATO the literary artist ; involving a considerable discussion of HERACLITUS, PARMENIDES, PYTHAGORAS and SOCRATES. Chap. vi. treats of the indiv. genius and dominant personality of PLATO. The *Repub.* is the only *Dial.* wh. receives separate treatmt.

Nuptial Number.

ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number : its solution and significance 8° 2/6 *nt.* Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Claims to have for the first time completely solved the "Nuptial Number," and to have shewn its importance for the understanding of the Platonic philosophy.

9. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

Aristotle [B.C. 385-322].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Athenaion Politeia : —*v.* K § 194.

Ethics, Nicomachean :

Gillies, Jno. [tr.] Aristotle's Ethics, comprizing his pract. philos. : tr. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1786] 93

Welldon, J. E. C. [tr.] The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle : transl. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 92

By the Headmaster of Harrow Sch., uniform w. his trs. of the *Politics* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. C § 9] and *Rhetoric* [*ut ibid.*], the style and methods being much the same. Only moderately good, but analyses and critical notes useful. Based on BEKKER'S text [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 194], w. occas. ref. to readings adopted by BERNAYS and BYWATER [*ut* K § 194].

Politics :

Ellis, Wm. [tr.] Aristotle's Politics : transl. ; intro. Prf. Hy. Morley ; tr. [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Routledge [1779] 93

Twining, Thos. [tr.] The Politics of Aristotle : tr. [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1789] 89

In same vol. is an anon. tr. of LONGINUS' *On the Sublime* [*ut* C § 15].

Treatises and Aids.

Generally.

SMITH+GRUNDY, Rev. I. Greg / Rev. W. Aristotelianism [Chief Ancient Philosophies] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86

The *Ethics* by SMITH and the *Logical Treatises*, *Metaphys.*, *Psychol.* and *Politics* by GRUNDY.

Ethics, Nicomachean.

STEWART, J. A. Notes on the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, 2 vols. 8° 32/- Clar. Press / $8 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The text adopted is that of BYWATER [*ut* K § 194]. A learned, lucid and practical commentary, bringing together all the principal criticism since Sir Alex. GRANT'S wk. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. C § 9], wh. was the last complete Engl. comm.

C §§ 11–14

Poetics.

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry—*in his* Aspects of the Gk. Genius, *ut* K § 187.
The substance of lects. (at Edin. Univ.) wh. accompanied a detailed reading of the *Poetics*.

PRICKARD, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry [a lect. deliv. at Glasgow] 3/6 ($1)gl. 8° Macmillan 91
A clear and agreeably-written account of the *Poetics*; popular and short.

Politics.

*NEWMAN, W. L. —*the* Intro. *to his edn. of this bk.*, *ut* K § 194.
Conts. a complete acc. of Aristotle's theory of the Commonwealth, illustr. w. immense knowledge from anc. and mod. history.

11. STOICS AND STOICISM.

Generally.

Treatise.

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin Stoics and Saints: lectures on the later heathen moralists 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 93
Posthum. pub. lects. on EPICTETUS, MARCUS AURELIUS, *The Stoic and Society*, *Monastic System*, St. BERNARD, BECKET, FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St. LOUIS OF FRANCE, WICLIF.

Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius [A.D. 121–180].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Thoughts:

Long, Geo. [tr.] Thoughts of Marcus Aurel. Antoninus: transl. pott 8° 6/- Bell / $1.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [69] 90
With biograph. sketch, Introd. and notes. A new edn. of bk. in 16.16. C § 11. Uniform w. WHEWELL'S *Plato* [*ut* C § 8], and LONG'S *Epictetus* [*ut inf.*].

Cleanthes —*v. infra, sub nom.* Zeno (PEARSON, WACHSMUTH).

Epictetus.

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Discourses, Encheiridion, Fragments.

Long, Geo. [tr.] Discourses of Epict.; w. the Encheir. and Fragms., tr.: w. intro. and notes pott 8° 6/- Bell / $1.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [69] 90
The only Engl. tr. of real value, and the only complete one. Uniform w. WHEWELL'S *Plato* [*ut* C § 8] and LONG'S *Marc. Aurel.* [*ut sup.*]. There is a superior edn. in 2 vols. pott 8° on handmade paper 10/6 ($1) '91, of wh. there is a *L. P.* issue (150 only), 2 vols. post 8° 21/- *net* ($8) '91.

Selection.

Teaching of Epictetus, The: [Lubbock's Best 100 Books] 1/6 c 8° Routledge 91
Trs. of the *Encheiridion*, w. selns. fr. *Dissert.* and *Fragments*.

Seneca [A.D. 5–65].

Treatise.

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. Influence of Seneca on Elizabethan Tragedy—*ut* K § 22.

Zeno [of Citium; *b.* B.C. 340] and **Cleanthes** [of Assos], who, w. CHRYSIPPUS of Soli [B.C. 282–209], were the founders of the Stoic philos. as a completed system.

Texts [Fragments only remain]—*v.* K § 194.

Treatises.

PEARSON, A. C. Intro. *and* Notes—*to his* Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes, *ut* K § 194.
The Hare Prize Essay for 1890, but unlike most Prize Essays, wh., written as a rule by young men for the purpose of the moment, give promise rather than performance, this little wk.—like BRYCE'S *Holy Roman Empire* and MCCOLL'S *Greek Sceptics*, two other prize essays—has permanent value, not merely for its complete coll. of the fragments, but also for the skilful arrangement and learned comm. wh. set the passages off. The Intro. is full and valuable.

WACHSMUTH, Curt Commentatio i. et ii. de Zenone Citiensi et Cleanthe Assio ea. 1*m.* 4° *Göttingen* 74

14. ECLECTICS.

Cicero [B.C. 106–43].

Texts —*v.* K § 218.

Translations.

De Amicitia *and* De Senectute:

Edmonds, Cyrus R. [tr.] On Friendship and on Old Age by Cicero: tr. 1/- c 8° Bell [50] 89
Melmoth, Wm. [tr.] Old Age and Friendship by Cicero: tr. [Cassell's Natl. Lib.] 3*d.* 18° Cassell [1773–77] 89

Tusculanae Disputationes.

bk. i. Black, Rob. [tr.] Death no Bane: tr., w. notes [= bk. i. *of* Tusc. Disp.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

15. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS, NEO-PLATONISTS, JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS.

Apollonius of Tyana [*c.* 4 *or* 3 B.C.–97 A.D.].

Treatise.

GILDERSLEEVE, Basil.L. [Am.] Apollonius of Tyana—*in his* Essays and Studies — 8° $3.50 *nt.* Murray, *Baltim.* / 14/– Putnam — 90

Jamblichus (of Chalcis) [*fl.* 309–329 A.D.].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Treatise.

BLASS, F. — Commentatio de Antiphonte sophista Iamblichi auctore — 1*m.* — 8° Toeche, *Kiel* — 89

Longinus [A.D. 205–270].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

De Sublimitate :

Anon. [tr.] — Longinus On the Sublime : tr. — [Cassell's Natl. Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* — 18° Cassell — [ ]89

Havell, H. L. [tr.] — Longinus On the Sublime : tr. ; w. introd. Andr. Lang — 4/6 ($1.10) — c 8° Macmillan — 90

A good tr., no other English one having been made for over 50 years.

Philo Judaeus [1 cent.].

Texts.

Libellus de Opificio mundi :

Cohn, Leop. [ed.] — Philonis Lib. de opif. mundi : specimen novae ed. operum Philonis — 4*m.*50 — 8° Koebner, *Breslau* — 89

Forms the fourth *Heft* of the fourth *Band* of the *Breslauer Philologische Abhandlungen.*

IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

16. BACON, FRCS., LORD [1561–1626].

Works.

Advancement of Learning [1605] : ed. F. G. Selby — Bk. i. 2/– ; ii. 3/6 — c 8° Macmillan — 93 ; 93

Essays [1597].

Anon [ed.]. — Bacon's Essays : or counsels, civil and moral — [Stott Lib. ; pocket edn.] — 32° 3/– Stott / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 90

Reynolds, Sam. H. [ed.] — Bacon's Essays : or counsels, civil and moral ; w. intro. and notes — 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 90

A valuable edn., cont. a mass of parallel passages fr. contemp. writers, and discussions on obscure or antiquarian points. Spelling modernized [Mark Pattison pleads that "to modernize the spelling of a classic is nothing less than to deface one of the monuments of the language," and this is spec. true of Bacon]; and, though intended for the common reader, chiefly valuable for the historical student, as the use made of contemp. trs., Lat., Fch. and Ital., for the elucid. of the text is systematic and thorough, and the dissertations upon Baconian theories of polit. econ., usury, commerce, plantations, pts. of law and judicial procedure, politics and history of the day, highly valuable. Aldis WRIGHT'S edn. [*nt* B.B. C § 16 (now red. to 2/6 *nt.*)] is still the best for the general reader.

Novum Organum [1620] : transl. — [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 2/6 — c 8° Routledge — [ ]93

Selection.

GROSART, Dr. Alex. B. [ed.] Thoughts that Breathe and Words that Burn — [Elizab. Lib.] 3/6 — f 8° Stock — 91

L.P. (75 copies) 15/– A judicious popular selection.

Treatise.

Bacon Society — Baconiana, ed. by a sub-com. New Ser., v. i., No. 1 [May '93] [qtrly.] *subscr.* 5/– — 8° Bacon Soc. 93 *in prg.*

18. BENTHAM, JEREMY [1747–1832].

Works.

Fragment on Government [1776].

*Montague, F. C. [ed.] Bentham's Fragment on Government ; w. intro. — 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

The Intro. is an admirable criticism of Bentham and a statement of his place in the history of thought and of the significance of this treatise as a contribution to political philosophy. The *Fragm.* was pub. anon. in 1776, when BENTHAM was in his 29th yr., and was a polemic agst. the views of BLACKSTONE, whose polit. opinions he abhorred, whilst admiring his jurisprudence.

19. BERKELEY, BP. GEO. [1685–1783].

Works.

Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Collyns Simon — [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 2/6 — c 8° Routledge — [5–]93

C §§ 20–25

20. BRUNO, GIORDANO [1550–1600].

Works: translated.

[Gli Eroici Furori] The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams, 2 pts. [an ethical poem] ea. 5/–, or together 7/6 c 8° Quaritch 87; 89

With an intro. compiled chfly. fr. Dav. LEVI'S *Bruno o la Religione del Pensiero*, 8° *Turin* '87. The first Engl. tr. of this famous ethical poem, dealing w. the struggles of the soul in its upward progress towards purification and freedom.

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Giordano Bruno—*in his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

21. BUTLER, BP. JOS. [1692–1752].

Works.

Human Nature, and other Sermons [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [1726] 87

21.* CHARRON, PIERRE [1541–1603].

Works: translated.

Treatise on Wisdom [De La Sagesse]

LENNARD, Samson [tr.] Charron's Treat. on Wisdom: paraph. Myrtilla H. N. Daly [Am.] w. intro. $1.25 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A poor "paraphrase" (intended to "give the crystallized thought without its massive setting") of Samson LENNARD'S tr [*Of Wisdome: three Bookes written in French by Peter Charrô . . . tr. by Samson Lennard* s 4° *London* (Blount & Aspley) 1658]. The paraphrazer appears to have first heard of CHARRON through BUCKLE, whose overpraise [as also POPE'S] of MONTAIGNE'S pupil and plagiarist is well-known, though *De La Sagesse* is nevertheless full of wisdom.

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Charron—*in his* Skeptics of the French Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

23. COMTE, AUGUSTE [1793–1857].

Works: translated.

Appeal to Conservatives: tr. T. C. Donkin + Dr. Rich. Congreve 2/6 p 8° Trübner (Paul) 89

Treatises.

CHAPMAN, [Miss] Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover: dialogue on Positivism and the *Zeitgeist*—*ut* K § 83.

HARRISON, Frederic [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men 7/6 *nt.* ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 91

The Positivist Calendar of Comte treated biographically, contg., in Comte's own words, "a concise view of the preparatory period of man's history," *i.e.* preparatory to the reign of Humanity. The biogs. (558 in no.) are short and written in the hagiological spirit of Positivism by the EDR., Mrs. Fred. HARRISON, Prf. E. S. BEESLY, Godfrey and Vernon LUSHINGTON, Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, G. P. MACDONELL, etc.

" " Humanity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

A *Positivist Review*, ed. Prf. E. S. BEESLY, was started on Jan. 1st, 1893, monthly, 3*d.* 8° Reeves and Turner.

24.* CUDWORTH, RALPH [1617–1688].

Works.

True Intellectual System of the Universe: [1678]; ed. Harrison, 3 vols. [*w.* 7/6] 8° Tegg 45

An encyclopædic wk., in the form of a refutation of the then popular materialistic writers, HOBBES, DESCARTES and other fatalists; yet itself too catholic in spirit to escape the charge fr. nearly all contemp. theologians of being atheistic and heretical. Two other wks. completing the whole design were completed only in outline and left in MS., 2 of wh. have been pub.: *Immutable Morality*, 1731, and *Treatise on Free will*, ed. Allen, 1838. Several of his MSS. are in Brit. Mus.

There is no modern edn. in print, by far the best being that of 1845 [*ut sup.*]: it conts. also the *Immutable Morality* [=Science of Knowledge]. The *True Intellectual Syst.* was orig. pub. (posthum.) in f° *London* 1678; later 2 vols. 4° *ib.* 1743 (the best earlier edn.); ed. BIRCH, 4 vols. 8° *ib.* 1820; and ed. HARRISON, 3 vols. 8° Tegg 1845, w. tr. of the notes and disserts. of Dr. J. L. MOSHEIM [who pub. a Lat. tr. of it *sub tit. Systema Intellectuale*, 2 v. f° Jena 1733, and edn. 2 v. 4° *Leyden* 1773]. A good *Abridgment*, by Rev. Thos. WISE, was issued in 2 vols. 4° *Lond.* 1706; and an edn. of this and his other wks. was pub. in 2 vols. 8° Gould & Newman, *Andover, U.S.* 1837.

Treatises.

LOWREY, Chas. E. [Am.] The Philosophy of Ralph Cudworth $1 s 8° Phillips & H. (*now* Hunt & Eaton) *N. Y.* 84

A study of the *True Intellectual System of the Universe*, presenting the princ. features of philos. as devel. by CUDWORTH.

SCOTT, W. R. Introd. to Cudworth's Treat. conc. Eternal and Immutable Morality; w. notes 3/– ($1) c 8° Longman 91

With a Life of Cudworth, An appeal for a re-study of Cudworth, who, though he still holds an honourable place in the hist. of philos., is now no longer read.

25. DESCARTES, RENÉ [1596–1650], AND CARTESIANISM (*v. also* C § 63, SPINOZA).

Treatises.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Cartesianism—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.

Reprinted fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. A luminous account and criticism of DESCARTES, MALEBRANCHE, and SPINOZA.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Descartes' Discourse on Method of Using One's Reason [1870]—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

This 1st vol. is entitled *Method and Results* in allusion to DESCARTES, whose "method" is here applied to investign. of scient., polit. and social problems of various kinds.

28.* GEULINCX, Arnold [of Antwerp ; 1624–1669].

Treatise.

Land, Prf. J. P. N. Geulincx—*in* Mind, April 1891 [*tr. fr.* Archiv für Gesch. d. Philos.] 8° 2/6 Williams / Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Conts. much information on the great Occasionalist Flemish contemporary of Spinoza (so little known in England), and describes his forthcoming edn. of the Works, since pub. *sub tit. Opera Philosophica*, ed. J. P. N. Land, in 3 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* '92-93 (w. the balance of funds lett over fr. the Spinoza memorial). A good monograph in French is that by Vict. van der Haegen, *Geulincx: étude sur sa vie, sa philosophie et ses ouvrages*, 8° 8-

29. GREEN, Thos. H. [1836–1882].

Treatises.

Ritchie, Dav. G. Political Philosophy of T. H. Green—*in his* Principles of State Interference, *ut* D § 134.
Spencer, Herb. Professor Green's Explanations—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 62.

32. HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831].

Works : translated.

Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Philosophie [1832] :
Haldane, E. S. [tr.] Hegel's Lectures on the Hist. of Philos. : tr., vol. i. [Trübner's Philos. Lib.] 12/- p 8° Paul 92

To occupy 3 vols. Practically a history of his own philosophy under the name of a history of previous systems.

Treatises.

Harris, Dr. W. T. [Am.] Hegel's Logic [a critical exposition] [Griggs' Philosoph. Classics] $1.50 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 90
,, ,, Hegel's Doctrine of Reflection $3 r 8° *New York* 91
Ritchie, Dav. G. Darwin and Hegel—*ut* C § 4.
Sterrett, Prf. J. M. [Am] Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion—*ut* A § 4.

33. HERBART, J. F. [1776–1831].

Works : translated.

Science of Education, tr. H. M. + E. Felkin—*ut* D § 161.
Textbook in Psychology, tr. M. K. Smith [Am.]—*ut* D § 162.

Treatise.

Stout, Dr. G. F. —*four articles on* Herbart's Psychology *in* Mind 1888–1889 8° Williams 88-89

36. HOBBES, Thos., of Malmesbury [1588–1679].

Works.

Behemoth : or the Long Parliament [A.D. 1640], ed. [for the first time] fr. orig. MS. Dr. F. Tönnies 6/- 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 89

A dialogue of the Civil Wars of England.

Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684] ed. Dr. F. Tönnies ; w. pref. and notes 8/6 8° ,, ,, 89

Subjoined are some selected pieces of hitherto unprinted MSS. of Hobbes.

38. HUME, David [1711–1776].

Works.

Treatise of Morals ; and Selns. fr. Treatise of the Passions ; w. intro. Dr. Jas. H. Hyslop [Am.] [Ethical Ser.] c 8° Ginn, *Boston* / 4/6 Arnold 93

The first vol. of the "Ethical Series," ed. Dr. Sneath of Yale Univ. [*ut* C § 70]. It conts. the whole of Hume's orig. treat. on *Morals* [=bk. iii. of *Treatise of Human Nature*], w. pt. of his wk. on the Passions sufficient to show his position on subject of Free Will (wh. is neglected in the *Morals*).

40. KANT, Immanuel [1724–1804].

Works : translated.

Kritik der Urtheilskraft [1790] :
Bernard, Dr. J. H. [tr.] Kant's Kritik [*sic*] of Judgment : tr., w. intro. and notes 10/- *nt.* ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

The first complete tr. wh. has appeared in England of the third of the great *Kritiken* : a wk. wh., by reason of its abundant illustrations and somewhat discursive method, is one of the most "readable" of Kant's writings. Briefly summed up, it may be said to consist of the application of the methods of the Critical Philosophy to the Judgment, æsthetic and teleological, and the *a priori* principles of taste. Conts. a glossary of Kant's philos. terms.

Politics and Perpetual Peace :
Hastie, W. [tr.] Kant's Principles of Politics : tr. 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Includes his essay on Perpetual Peace.

Prolegomena zu einer jeden künftigen Metaphysik [1783] :
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [tr.] Kant's Prolegomena : tr. = vol. ii. of Mahaffy + Bernard, *ut infra.*

C §§ 41–49

Treatises.

MAHAFFY + BERNARD, Prf. J. P. / Rev. J. H. Kant's Crit. Phil. for Engl. Readers, 2 vols. v. i. 7/6 ($1.75); ii. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [72; 74] 89; 89

Vol. i. is an Explanation and Defence of the *Critique of Pure Reason*; vol. ii. is tr. of the *Prolegomena* [*ut supra*]. Conciseness is the "note" of vol. i., wh., however, has, in this sec. ed., lost its most characteristic feature, *viz.* its vigorous attack on the Association-psychology of MILL and BAIN (1st ed. cap. iv.). Vol. ii. contg. the tr. of *Proleg.* (so indispensable for KANT'S central doctrine), is invaluable.

SPENCER, Herb. The Ethics of Kant—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 62.

STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon [chfly. theolog. aspects] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

41. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. [1646–1716].

Works: translated.

Duncan, G. Martin [Am. tr.] Leibnitz's Philosophical Works: tr. fr. orig. Latin and French $2.50 r 8° Tuttle, *New Haven* 90

Conts. the *Monadology, New Syst. of Nature, Refut. of Spinoza, Princ. of Nature and of Grace, Letters to Clarke, etc.*

Treatise.

ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. —*his* Hist. of Philos., vol. ii. [*ut* C § 2] *gives an acc. which can hardly be excelled.*

41.* LEOPARDI, GIACOMO [1798–1837].

Works: translated.

Essays, Dialogues and Thoughts, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 93

44. LOCKE, JOHN [1632–1704].

Treatise.

FRASER, Prf. Alex. C. Locke [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Readers] f 8° 3/6 Blackwood / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

Presents a more vivid picture of LOCKE'S varied activity than has yet been given; and the account of the philosophy of the *Essay* is the most comprehensive and probably the best considered to which the student and the general reader can now turn.

45. LOTZE, HERMANN [1817–1881].

Works: translated.

Grundzüge der Religionsphilosophie [1882].

Conybeare, F. C. [tr.] Lotze's Outlines of the Philosophy of Religion—*ut* A § 4.

Treatise.

STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon—*ut* C § 40.

46. MACHIAVELLI, NICCOLÒ [1469–1527].

Treatises.

ACTON, Lord Introduction—*to* Machiavelli's *Il Principe*, ed. L. A. Burd; w. notes 14/- 8° Clar. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Conts. also copious bibliography by Mr. BURD. It is an excellent edn. of Machiavelli's most important and "most Machiavellian" work, adducing corresp. passages fr. his other wrgs. (esp. the *Discorsi*).

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Machiavelli—*in his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

SYMONDS, J. Addington —*in his* Renaissance in Italy, *ut* B.B. F § 53, *s.v.* Renaissance.

49. MILL, JOHN STUART [1806–1873].

Life.

TAYLOR, Algernon —*in his* Memories of a Student: 1838–1888 8° *priv. prin.* 93

Contains some interesting allusions to MILL, scattered through papers on music, architecture, law, philosophy, books and mathematics.

50. DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL [1533–1592].

Works: translated.

Essays [1580]

Cotton, Chas. [tr.] Essays of Montaigne, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v.; w. life and notes [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{14/- \textit{nt.}\ \text{Bell}}{\text{ea. \$1 Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ [1759] 93

Florio, Jno. [tr.] Montaigne's Essays: tr., w. intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 3 vols. [Tudor Lib.] 45/– *nt.* s 4° Nutt [1603] 92–93

Only 600 printed: issued to subscribers at 12/6 *nt.* per vol. 12 copies on Japanese vellum at 63/– *nt.* per vol. A handsome and pleasant reprint of the orig. edn. (1603), w. Intro. on FLORIO'S place in Engl. liter.

,, ,, Montaigne's Essays, sel. and ed. Perciv. Chubb [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Scott [1603] 93

Contains seventeen of the essays, well selected.

,, ,, Montaigne's Essays: tr. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1603] 91

McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Montaigne's Essays: tr., 4 vols.; 2 etchgs. [Stott Lib.] 32° $\frac{\text{ea. 3/- Stott}}{\text{4v. \$3. Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ 90

A good tr.; but FLORIO'S gives by far the best idea of MONTAIGNE'S style, and is spec. interesting to Englishmen, as Shakespeare "boiled down" much of it for his own purpose. The best working French edn. is that of MOTHEAU+JOUAUST, in 4 vols. 8vo, w. excellent notes and a glossary, and beautifully printed on good paper: it is based on the edn. of 1588, of wh. STE. BEUVE said "elle produit mieux une impression d'ensemble."

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Montaigne—*in his* Skeptics of French Renaissance (pp. 432–490)—*ut* A § 119.

56. ROUSSEAU, JEAN JACQUES [1712–1778].

Works: translated.

Confessions:

Anon. [tr.] Rousseau's Confessions: tr., 2 vols.; port. [Masterpieces of Foreign Authors] 5/– f 8° Stott 91

Treatises.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Rousseau—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Inequality of Men—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

Chiefly in opposition to ROUSSEAU'S theory of property.

MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika The Religion of Nature—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

58. SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768–1834].

Works: translated.

Ueber Religion [1799]:

Oman, Jno. [tr.] Schleiermacher's On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers—*ut* A § 4.

59. SCHOPENHAUER, ARTHUR [1788–1860].

Works: translated.

Parerga und Paralipomena [1851]:

Bax, E. Belfort [tr.] Selected Essays of Schopenhauer; tr. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Bell}}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ 91

With a biographical Intro. and sketch of his philosophy.

*Saunders, T. Bailey [tr.] Schopenhauer Series, 5 vols. c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein}}{\text{ea. 90c. Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ $\left[\frac{8\ 9}{9\ 1}\right]$ $\frac{9\ 2}{9\ 3}$

i. *The Wisdom of Life* .....[90] 93
ii. *Counsels and Maxims* .....[90] 92

These 2 form a tr. of the *Aphorism zur Lebensweisheit*, an extr. fr. the *Parerga* [2 v. ea. *2m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* '86]

iii. *Religion: a dialogue, and other essays* [89] 93
iv. *Studies in Pessimism* .....[90] 92

Incl. the famous essay *On Women*.

v. *The Art of Literature, and other Essays* [91] 92

Admirably translated and arranged, containing all the best things of the *Parerga*, and exhibiting SCHOPENHAUER in his most favourable light—as a *littérateur*

Ueber d. vierfacher Wurzel d. Satzes vom zureichenden Grunde [1813] *and* Ueb. d. Willen in d. Natur [1836]:

Anon. [tr.] The Fourfold Root of the Principle of Sufficient Reason, and on the Will in Nature: tr. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Bell}}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ 89

The *Fourfold Root* was SCHOPENHAUER'S earliest pubn., written in his 26th yr., for his doctor's examination—a dissert. wh., as he himself says, "became the substructure for the whole of my system." By the Principle of Sufficient Reason is meant that "nothing is without a reason for its being," and its fourfold root is based in Logical, Physical, Mathematical and Moral necessity. The other essay consists of "corroborations of the author's philos." received from the empirical sciences.

Life.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Life of Schopenhauer [Great Writers Series] 1/– 16° Scott 90

An excellent short biographical account of the man.

62. SPENCER, HERBERT [*b.* 1820; *living*].

Works.

Essays: Scientific, Political and Speculative, 3 vols. 8° $\frac{\text{ea. 10/- Williams}}{\text{vols. \$6 Appleton, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ [58–74] 91

Conts. some minor additions to and seven more Essays than the previous edn. (1882) [*ut* H.H. C § 62], viz.: *Morals and Moral Sentiments, Factors of Organic Evolution, Prof. Green's Explanations, Ethics of Kant, Absolute Political Ethics, From Freedom to Bondage, The Americans.*

C §§ 63-68

Inadequacy of Natural Selection [*repr. fr.* Contemp. Review] 1/- 8° Williams 93

*System of Philosophy :

Principles of Ethics, 2 vols. [vol. i. 15/-; vol. ii. 12/6] 8° 27/6 Williams / Appleton, *N.Y.* 92; 93

In 6 Parts. Part 1. *Data of Ethics* (separ. 8/-['79]'92); Pt. 2. *Inductions of Ethics* '92; Pt. 3. *Ethics of Individual Life* '92 [These 3 pts. form vol. i.]; Part 4. *Ethics of Social Life—Justice* (separ. 8/- ($1.25)['91]'92); Part 5. *Ditto—Negative Beneficence* [5/-]'93; Pt. 6. *Ditto—Positive Beneficence* [5/-]'93.

A highly important work, the coping-stone of SPENCER'S philosophy. The subject of Part 4, *Justice*, has already been dealt with before in his early work, *Social Statics* [*ut* 16. 16. C § 62, new edn. 1892, 10/- ($2)], but in that wk. a biological origin for ethics was only indicated, whereas it is here definitely set forth and the elaboration of its consequences has become the cardinal trait of the system. Upon the subjects of the last 2 pts., however, Mr. SPENCER admits that the doctr. of Evolution has not furnished the guidance and support he had looked for. *Vide also* note to SPENCER in C § 70.

Principles of Sociology, vol. ii. 8° 18/- Williams / Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Completes the work, wh. was pub. in 4 pts. from 1879 to 1890.

Selection.

Aphorisms from the Writings of Herbert Spencer; port. Chapman *in prep.*

Treatises.

*COLLINS, F. Howard Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of H. Spencer; w. Pref. by H. Spencer 8° 15/- Williams / $2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [89] 91

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] A Perplexed Philosopher—*ut* D § 119: Land Question.

A fierce attack on Spencer's recantation of his position tow. the ethics of land ownership as orig. stated in the 1st edn. (1850) of his *Social Statics* and in his attack on George.

HUDSON, Prf. W. H. [Am.] An Introduction to the Philosophy of Herbert Spencer Appleton, *N.Y.*, *in prep.*

63. DE SPINOZA, BENED. [1632-1677].

Treatises.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Cartesianism, *ut* C § 25: Descartes.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Spinoza—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

66. VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694-1778]—*v.* K § 53.

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

68. LOGIC.

Generally.

BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561-1626] Novum Organon—*ut* C § 16.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Logical Praxis [w. exercises] $1 (4/-) 12° Putnam [67] 75

DIXON, Edw. T. An Essay on Reasoning 3/- c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. [Am.] The Science of Thought: a system of logic $1.50 s 8° DeWolfe, *Bost.* [69] 90

HAMILTON, Prf. Edw. J. [Am.] The Modalist: the laws of rational conviction $1.40 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

An attempt to restore modal propositions and modal syllogisms to the place of importance they occupied in the Logic of ARISTOTLE.

HEGEL, G. W. F. —*ut* C § 32.

JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Pure Logic [1863]: and other Minor Works 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

Edited by Prof. Rob. ADAMSON+Harriet A. [=Mrs. W. S.] JEVONS.

JONES, E. E. Constance An Introduction to General Logic 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Elements of Logic as a Science of Propositions. A fairly good first bk. of Logic.

MCLACHLAN, D. B. Reformed Logic: w. an entirely new method of dialectic 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Its object is to give an intelligible acc. of the princ. facts of mind, w. a method of the right expression and criticism of reasoning. The author's system is Berkeleyism modified, and may be described as mental substantialism, neither ideal nor materialist, but seeking to reconcile the two.

MINTO, Prf. Wm. Logic: Inductive and Deductive [University Extension Manls.] 4/6 c 8° Murray 93

A simple and lucid popular exposition, Posthumously published.

RAY, Prf. P. K. Text-Book of Deductive Logic 4/6 ($1.25) gl 8° Macmillan [*2nd* ed. 86] 91

A useful student's bk., with copious examples. Spec. valuable for its full and careful explan. of terms. 1st edn. pub. in India (? date).

SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 92

A plain statemt. of the difficulties arising fr. the acceptance of the Evolution doctrine, w. spec. reference to the question of their removal.

,, ,, The Process of Argument c 8° 5/- Black / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An analysis of concrete methods of ratiocination, attempting to dispense w. what the author considers the futile pedantry of much that goes by the name of formal logic.

WELTON, J. A Manual of Logic, vol. i. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Technical Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Clive 92

To occupy 2 vols. A compendious summary of the views of various logicians on import. and doubtful points, w. good marginal analyses.

Roman-Catholic Text-books—*v.* A § 99.

Induction.

Classification of the Sciences.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] Fundamental Problems—*ut* A § 8.

69. METAPHYSICS.

Generally.

BERKELEY, Bp. Geo. [1685-1783] Principles of Human Knowledge—*ut* C § 19.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Metaphysic—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.

Reprinted fr. the *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. Very tough reading, not fr. lack of lucidity of style, but fr. the profundity of ideas criticised and the subtlety of the necessary distinctions. Section ii., on the *Relation of Metaphysic to Psychology*, is spec. important.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] Fundamental Problems—*ut* A § 8.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Outlines of Ontological Science: philos. of knowl. and being $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 79

FAWCETT, Edw. D. The Riddle of the Universe 14/- 8° Arnold 93

An "attempt to define the first principles of metaphys. consid. as an inquiry into the conditions and import of consciousness." Purely speculative, having no base beyond a theory which is absolutely the work of imagination. The First Part of the bk. is critical, giving a well-executed bird's-eye view of the philos. systems fr. DESCARTES to SPENCER and von HARTMANN.

KANT, Imman. [1724-1804]—*ut* C § 40.

MCCOSH, Prf. Jas. Realistic Philosophy defended in a Philosophic Series, 2 vols. c 8° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 14/- Macmillan 87

Vol. i. Expository—Criteria of Truths; Energy, Efficient and Final Cause; Development; Certitude, Providence and Prayer. Vol. ii. conts. a general Intro. on Realism, w. discuss. on LOCKE'S Theory of Knowledge (w. notice of BERKELEY), on Agnosticism of HUME and HUXLEY (w. notice of Scottish schl. and notes on J. S. MILL), a crit. of the Critical Philosophy and on Herb. SPENCER'S *Ethics*.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Grammar of Science—*ut* H § 4.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. [1788-1860] Fourfold Root of Principle of Sufficient Reason [tr.]—*ut* C § 59.

SHOUP, Prf. Frcs. [Am.] Mechanism and Personality—*ut* C § 71.

WARD, Prf. Jas. Epistemology: or the theory of Knowledge [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. A § 99.

Reality.

BAX, E. Belfort The Problem of Reality [Philosophy at Home Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Outline suggestions for a philosoph. reconstruction. Anti-Hegelian, and finds a connection betw. its theories and socialist ideas and morality.

*BRADLEY, Dr. F. H. Appearance and Reality: a metaphysical essay [Lib. of Philos.] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A critical and systematic discussion of first principles. Acute, subtle, and highly stimulating, it is one of the most notable contribs. to philosophy within recent yrs. A specially valuable chap. is on *Degrees of Truth and Reality*.

70. ETHICS (MORAL PHILOSOPHY).

Generally.

ARISTOTLE Nicomachean Ethics [tr.]—*ut* C § 9.

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. Morality in Doctrine 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

CARUS, Paul [Am.] Works—*v.* A § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N, [Am.] Science of Ethics: elem. syst. of theoret. and pract. morality $1.50 (6/-) 12° Putnam 76

HICKOK, Prf. Laurens P. [Am.] System of Moral Science, ed. Dr. Jul. H. Seelye [Am.] $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* [53] 81

HUME, Dav. [1711-1776] Treatise of Morals—*ut* C § 38.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Christian Ethic Murray *in prep.*

LILLY, W. S. On Right and Wrong [popular] 12/- 8° Chapman 90

MCCOSH, Prf. Jas. Our Moral Nature: a brief system of ethics 12° 75c. Scribner, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Macmillan 92

MACKENZIE, Jno. S. A Manual of Ethics [Univers. Corresp. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Clive 93

An excellent introduction to the Ethics of idealism, by a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. The Elements of Ethics [Univ. Extension Manuals] c 8° 3/- Murray / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent and "organic" introduction to Ethics of idealism and at the same time a considerable contribution to the science, by an original and acute constructive thinker, the Founder and Hon. Sec. of the London Ethical Soc., a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

MURRAY, J. C. An Introduction to Ethics 4/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91

RYLAND, F. Ethics: an introductory manual for use of University students [cram-bk.] c 8° 3/6 Bell / 100. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

SETH, Prf. Jas. Freedom as an Ethical Postulate 1/- 8° Blackwood 91

*SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Ethics, 2 vols.—*ut* C § 62.

The greatest wk. on "naturalistic" ethics, regarding the conduct that is the subject-matter of ethics as a part of conduct in general, and conduct in general as something that is common to all forms of life, the ideal goal bg. the ideal standard of conduct ethically considered, and the test of ethical attainmt. bg. happiness, wh. is the supreme end because it is "the concomitant of that highest life wh. every theory of moral guidance has distinctly or vaguely in view." Maintains that ethical action is that wh. "favours the maintenance of the individual and the preservation of the race," w. the corollary that acts are "right" or "wrong" acc. as they tend to this end or not. *Vide* HUXLEY, *infra*, *s.v.* Evolution and Ethics.

ZIEGLER, Prf. Theob. Social Ethics: outlines of a doctrine of morals [tr.] 3/- c 8° Williams 92

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. A § 99.

Series.

Ethical Library: ed. Jno. H. Muirhead *v.p.* c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *Civilization of Christendom: and other studies* [*ut* A § 8] 4/6 ($1.10) 93

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie *Short Studies in Character* [*ut* D § 167] 4/6 ($1.10) 93

To be followed by works by Leslie STEPHEN, Prf. A. SIDGWICK, Dav. G. RITCHIE, J. H. MUIRHEAD, and others.

The series as a whole deals, fr. the point of view and in the spirit of the student of philosophy, with questions wh. used formerly to be regarded as the monopoly of theologians.

C § 70

Ethical Series: ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath [Am.] 12° Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold 93 *in prg.*

Berkeley .....Prf. Noah PORTER [Am.] | *Hegel* .....Prf. ROYCE [Am.] | *Locke* .....Prf. RUSSELL [Am.]
Descartes .....Prf. G. T. LADD [Am.] | *Hume* [*ut* C § 38] ..Prf. E. H. SNEATH [Am.] 93 | *Spinoza*.....Prf. FULLERTON [Am.]

Each vol. to be devoted to the presentation of a leading system in the hist. of modern ethics, in selns. or extracts fr. orig. wks., with a biograph. sketch, and a statemt. of the histor. position of the philosopher, and a bibliogr. SNEATH'S *Hume* is the only vol. published so far.

Critical and Historical.

WILLIAMS, C. M. [Am.] A Review of the Systems of Ethics founded on the Theory of Evolution c 8° 12/– *nt.* Macmillan 93

An able and full treatmt. of the whole dept. of ethics in the light of the evolutionary philosophy. Keen in analysis and lucid in exposition, accepting the evolutional position without reserve. 1st part (600 pp.) deals w. 13 prominent writers, DARWIN, WALLACE, HAECKEL, SPENCER, FISKE, ROLFE, BARRATT, STEPHEN, CARNERI, HÖFFDING, GIZYCKI, ALEXANDER, Paul REE, having espec. regard to so much of their theories as bears directly on ethics; second is the review of the author under topical heads of the *Concepts of Evolution, Egoism and Altruism in Evol., Conscience, Moral Progress in History, Results of Ethical Inquiry on an Evolutional Basis, The Ideal and the Way of its Attainment.*

Christian Ethics —*v.* A § 113.

Ethical Religion —*v.* A § 8.

Elementary Ethics (for general readers and school-use)—*v.* D § 17, *s.v.* Moral Education.

Æsthetic Element in Morality—*v.* C § 72.

Evolution and Ethics—*v. also* A § 6, *s.v.* Evolution.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Evolution and Ethics [Romanes Lecture 1893] 2/–*nt.* (60*c. nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A highly interesting protest by a leading biologist and agnostic agst. the "fanatical individualism of our time" which attempts to apply the analogy of cosmic nature to society and to ethics: "the practice of that wh. is ethically best . . . involves a course of conduct wh., in all respects, is opposed to that wh. leads to success in the cosmic struggle for existence." [*v. per contra* Leslie STEPHEN in *Contemp. Review*, Aug. '93; *vide* SPENCER, *supra.*

Natural Rights.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Rights and Political Rights—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

Suicide.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Suicide [tr.]—*in his* Studies in Pessimism, *ut* C § 59.

A characteristic argumt. agst. the criminality of suicide, tho' regarding it as "a mistake." *Cf.* Dav. HUME'S *Essay on Suicide* [posthum. pub. 12° *Lond.* 1783; repr. w. *Immortality of the Soul*, 8° *Basle* 1799].

STRAHAN, Dr. S. A. K. Suicide and Insanity c 8° 5/– Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An exhaustive monograph on the psychological, histor., statist. and ethical aspects of the question.

Animals' Rights and Claims.

AUSTIN, Pp. Our Duty towards Animals 8° *London* 85

A Rom.-Cath. pamphlet, arguing that animals have no rights, and quoting freely fr. Scripture and the Fathers to prove his theory. Reference should also be made to the art. *Lower Animals* in ADDIS+ARNOLD'S *Catholic Dict.* [*ut* B.B. A § 98]

HACK, F. W. Notes of Lessons on Kindness to Animals 3/– c 8° A. G. Dawson 93

A schl.-bk., contg. notes of 36 lessons on treatmt. of animals, w. remarks on structure, habits, *etc.*

"OUIDA" [=Louise de la RAMÉ].

Makes a prominent feature of animals' rights and claims in her novels *Puck*, and *A Dog of Flanders* [*ut* B.B. § 50].

SALT, Hy. S. Animals' Rights considered in relation to Social Progress c 8° 1/–, *cl.* 2/– Bell / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [92] 93

The princ. on wh. the rts. of animals are founded, the var. ways in wh. they have been infringed, and the reforms necessary to secure their recognition. With a bibliogr. appendix, briefly characterizing:—

de MANDEVILLE, Bern. *Fable of the Bees* 1723
HILDROP, Jno. *Free Thoughts upon the Brute Creation* 1742
PRIMATT, Dr. Humph. *Duty of Mercy and Sin of Cruelty to Brute Animals*.....1776
JENYNS, Soame *Disquiss. on Several Subjects* 1782
BENTHAM, Jer. *Princ. of Morals and Legisl.* —*ut* B.B. C § 18 1789
OSWALD, Jno. *The Cry of Nature* 1791
Vindication of the Rights of Brutes.....1792
LAWRENCE, Jno. *Philos. Treatise on Horses*, 2 vols. 1796–98
NICHOLSON, Geo. *Conduct of Man to Inferior Animals, Manc.* 1797
YOUNG, Thos. *Essay on Humanity to Animals* 1798
GOMPERTZ, Lewis *Situation of Man and of Brutes* 24
FORSTER, T. *Philozoia,.....Brussels* 39
YOUATT, W. *Humanity to Brutes* 39
FLETCHER, Ralph *Notes on Cruelty to Animals* 46
HELPS, Sir Arth. *Animals and their Masters* 73
WOOD, Rev. J. G. *Man and Beast, here and hereafter* 74
NICHOLSON, Edw. B. *Rights of an Animal* —*ut* B.B. 113 79
MACAULAY, J. *Plea for Mercy to Animals* 81
WILLIAMS, How. *The Ethics of Diet* 83
AUSTIN, Pp. *Our Duty towards Animals—ut supra*.....85
AUSTIN, J. B. *Duties and Rights of Man*..87

Sport: its cruelties.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon —*in his* Our Humble Friends of Wood and Field 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92

Deals considerably with the cruelties of various forms of sport.

Vivisection: Works against.

BRYAN, Benj. [ed.] The British Vivisector's Directory; w. pref. Frances Power Cobbe 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 91
CHAPMAN, [Miss] Eliz. R. Extension of Law of Kindness—*in her* Comtist Lover, *etc.* 6/– c 8° Unwin 86
RHODES, G. W. The Nine Circles: or the Torture of the Innocent 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93

Record of English and foreign vivisection. Preface by Edw. BERDOE, M.R.C.S.

71. PSYCHOLOGY.

Generally.

BALDWIN, Prf. Jas. M. [Canad.] Handbook of Psychology, 2 pts. 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Holt, *N.Y.* / ea. 12/6 Macmillan 89; 91

Senses and Intellect, 12/6 ($2) '89; — *Feeling and Will*, 12/6 ($2) '91.

A general and impartial systematic exc. of mental phenomena, comprehensive (dealing largely w. "apperception") and well up-to-date; w. liter. references. Clear in style and avoiding as far as possible metaphys. assumptions and inferences; a very good bk. for the general student. The 2nd work is somewhat fuller in treatmt. than the 1st.

,, ,, Elements of Psychology; ill. [abridgmt. of above] c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Macmillan 93

BURNEY, S. G. [Am.] Studies in Psychology $1.75 c 8° Presb. Pb. Ho., *Nashville* 90

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] The Elements of Psychology $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 76

FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F. Introduction to the Ideals of Reason: apologia pro amore *in prep.*

A new theory of Idealism. 100 copies of the Introd. to the bk. have been priv. issued.

GRANGER, F. S. Psychology: a short account of the human mind [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A lucid and attractive popular statement, using WUNDT freely (but without acknowledgmt.) yet presenting an indep. developmt. of the subject.

HICKOK, Prf. Laurens P. [Am.] Empirical Psychology, ed. Dr. Jul. H. Seelye [Am.] $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* [54] 81

*HÖFFDING, Prf. Harald Outlines of Psychology, tr. Mary E. Lowndes 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91

Useful and comprehensive. Method purely scientific and non-metaphysical, treating psychol. as a science of experience as little bound to begin w. an explan. of mind as physics is w. an explan. of matter. The tr. is made fr. the Danish *vid* the German tr. Closely printed in small type.

*JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] The Principles of Psychology, 2 vols. $6 Holt, *N.Y.* / 25/- *nt.* Macmillan 90

A bk. for the advanced student and teacher. Probably the most thorough and original treatise on psychol. written in Engl. since SPENCER'S *Princ. of Psychol.* [(55) 81, *ut* ℣.℣. C § 62]. Regards psychol. as a branch of positive general knowledge, accepting the broad distinctions of pract. experience. Its style is brilliant and sparkling, occas. even mirthful (as might be expected fr. a brother of Hy. JAMES, *jun.*, the novelist) as well as profound. Its chief drawback is its piecemeal treatmt., due to 10, out of the 28, chaps. having appeared previously (in whole or in pt.) in periodicals, and having been little, if at all, worked up. Very long quotations are incl. In spite of the length of the bk. (c. 1,400 pp.) Pleasure and Pain, and Moral and Æsth. feelings and judgmt. are not treated.

,, ,, Text Book of Psychology $1.60 Holt, *N.Y.* / 7/- *nt.* Macmillan 92

An abridgmt. of the *Principles*, contg. much of its pith, sometimes verbally the same, sometimes newly stated.

LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology [tr.]—*ut* D § 162: Pedagogical Psychol.

SHOUP, Prf. Frcs. A. [Am.] Mechanism and Personality: an outline of philosophy $1.30 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Metaphysical rather than psychol., as it purports to be. Regards psychol. as an introd. to philos., and comprehends ethics.

SULLY, Prf. Jas. The Human Mind: a text-book of psychology, 2 vols. 8° 21/- Longman / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

An expansion and further elaboration of the doctr. set forth in his *Outl. of Psychol.* [*ut* ℣.℣. C § 71], much more space being given to the new developmts. of physiolog. and experim. psychol., to illns. of psychol. principles in the phenomena of racial and animal life, of insanity and hypnotism. The former bk. was elementary, and written w. spec. ref. to the theory of educ.; this is intended more espec. for students who already have some knowl. of psychol.

*WUNDT, Prf. Wilh. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.] 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Tr. and ed. by Jas. Edwin CREIGHTON [Am.] and Edw. B. TITCHENER [Am.]

Physiological and Experimental Psychology.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] The Soul of Man—*ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion.

Of some (popular) value here.

,, ,, —*in his* Fundamental Problems, *ut* A § 8.

Internat. Congress of Experim. Psychology. Official Rept. 2nd Session [London '92] 5/- r 8° Williams 93

JASTROW, Prf. Jos. [Am.] Epitome of Experimental Psychology [Epitomes of Three Sciences] 75*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago*

Aspects of modern psychol.; psychol. in Germany; in France and Italy; in Gt. Brit. and U.S.A.

LADD, Prf. Geo. T. [Am.] Outlines of Physiological Psychology 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 12/- Longman, 91

An abridgmt. of his *Elements of Physiol. Psychol.* [*ut* ℣.℣. C § 71], intended as a college text-bk., and omitting details unsuitable for the less advanced student.

*ZIEHEN, Prf. Theod. Introduction to Physiological Psychology, tr. C. C. Van Liew+Dr. Otto Beyer; 21 ill. [Intro. Science Textbks.] c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A masterly expos. of the scope and methods over the whole field of physiolog. psychol., on the lines of the English psychology of association as agst. the doctrines of WUNDT, now dominant in Germany. WUNDT'S auxiliary function of Apperception, whereby so many difficulties were "avoided," is thrown over, and its superfluity demonstrated. The basis of the work is strictly psycho-physical, its scheme being (1) *Speculative Psychology*, (2) *Empirical Psychology*, (a) Trancendental Psychol.: psychic processes *not* contingent on cerebral function, (b) Physiological Psychol.: psychic processes *contingent* on cerebral function (integral part: metric physiolog. psychol.=psycho-physics).

Animal Automatism.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Animal Automatism—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 89.

Attention.

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Psychology of Attention [Am. tr. (fr. French)] c 8° 75*c.* Open Court Pb. Co., *Chicago* / 3/- Longman 92

A closely-reasoned and luminous exposition of a genuine piece of psychol. work; of equal value to the psychologist and the educator. 121 pp.

Brain: Physiology and Pathology—for purely Medical Bks. *v.* H* § 15.

IRELAND, Dr. W. W. Through the Ivory Gate: studies in psychol. and history; ports. 10/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 89

WARNER, Dr. Frcs. Lectures on Mental Faculty—*ut* D § 162.

Double Consciousness.

BINET, Alf. On Double Consciousness [Am. tr. (fr. French)] 50*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91

Experimental studies; w. an introd. essay on experimental psychology in France.

C § 72

Dreams.

SCHOLZ, Dr. Friedr. Sleep and Dreams, tr. H. M. Jewett [Am.] 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 93

A popular-scientific essay by the Director of the Bremen Insane Asylum. With an essay on the *Analogy of Insanity to Sleep and Dreams*, by Dr. Milo A JEWETT [Am.].

Morbid Psychology.

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Personality [tr. (fr. Fch.)] [157 pp.] 75*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91

An interesting little bk. by one of the best modern students of psychol. Thoroughly judicial in temper.

Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, The—*v.* D § 169

Genius.

LOMBROSO, Prf. Cesare The Man of Genius [tr.]; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Regards genius, and even talent, as a disease, every mind diverging fr. the common order being apparently *ipso facto* insane. Capably written, but his theory is overdone.

NISBET, J. F. The Insanity of Genius and the General Inequality of Human Faculty physiol. considered 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey [89] 93

The author's standpt. is that genius, like "insanity, idiocy, scrofula, rickets, gout, consumption," *etc.*, is a morbid form, differing fr. insanity not in kind nor even in degree, but rather in respect of the cerebral areas unduly excited. The bk. is very "readable," being full of examples of neuropathic incidents taken fr. the lives of remarkable men and deviations fr. the norm. in the bodily or mental hist. of their ancestors. This inductive survey occupies ab. two-thirds of the wk., the remaining third contg. a descr. of the physical basis of mind, a crit. of phrenology and an exam. of heredity in rel. to genius.

Heredity —*v.* H § 42: Biology.

Hypnotism —*v.* H* § 15: Nervous System.

Mental Evolution.

BINET, Alf. The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms [Am. tr.] [135 pp.] 50*c.* Open Ct. Pub. Co., *Chicago* 89

A good tr. of an interesting little bk. on the world of psychic life in a drop of water—astonishingly like our own!

JONES, T. Mann Conscience in Animals = Appendix D to Herb. Spencer's Justice—*ut* C § 62.

An admirable study, w. very interesting illustrative proofs of a sense of morality in animals, and an obedience to it in varying degrees.

Objective Existence.

PIKLER, Prf. Julius The Psychology of Belief in Objective Existence, pt. i. 4/6 8° Williams 91

This part deals with *Objectiva* capable of presentation. A good contribution.

Pedagogic Psychology—*v.* D §§ 162–163.

Pleasure and Pain

MARSHALL, Hy. Rutgers Pain, Pleasure and Æsthetics Macmillan *in prep.*

An essay on the psychology of pain and pleasure w. spec. refer. to Æsthetics.

Sight and Colour —*v. also* H* § 35, *s.v.* Colour Blindness.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement and Mixture; diagrs. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Though in a "popular" series, it is full of careful and import. observations, arrived at dur. laborious investigations into the properties of the spectrum. Adopts the YOUNG-HELMHOLTZ theory of colour-vision.

v. GÖTHE, J. W. Theory of Colours, tr. [Sir] C. L. Eastlake *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 8° Murray 40
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. On Goethe's Work on Colour—*in his* New Fragment, *ut* K § 83.

Pays high tribute to Goethe's acuteness as an observer, but gives an unsparing exposure of his weakness as a scientific theorist.

Temperaments —*v.* H* § 4: Physiology (STEWART).

72. ÆSTHETICS.

General Treatises.

DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Principles of Æsthetics: nature, kinds, laws and uses of beauty $2.25 (7/6) 12° Putnam [72] 76

First edn. pub. *sub tit.* "*The Science of Æsthetics*," 1872.

KANT, Imman. Kritik [*sic*] of Judgment, tr. Dr. J. H. Bernard—*ut* C § 40.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Philosophy of the Beautiful, 2 pts. [Univ. Extens. Manuals] p 8° ea. 3/6 Murray / ea. $1 *net.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 91; 93

An outline of the chief æsthetic ideals of the world. Semi-popular. The best thing in it is on the general theory of beauty and its application to poetry.

LONGINUS [A.D. 205–270] On the Sublime [tr.], *ut* C § 14: Eclectics.

History of Æsthetics.

*BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. A History of Æsthetic [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

A very important and learned wk., dealing critically w. theories of beauty from SOCRATES to Wm. MORRIS and the progressive developmt. of the working idea of beauty in the hist. of Fine Art, showing how great changes in the conditions of life have affected this developmt. It is masterly in systematization and highly suggestive, but difficult reading owing to its philosophic terminology, wh. has been rendered necessary by the acuteness of the author's refinements and the closeness of his reasoning. Pp. xxiii. 502, w. index.

Æsthetic Culture.

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] The Desire of Beauty [posthumously pub.] c 8° 75c. Harper, *N.Y.* / 5/- Osgood 92

Sentimental and somewhat threadbare truisms and ancient heresies of the journalistic stamp ; with some sensible criticism.

RUSKIN, Jno.
Collingwood, W. G. The Art Teaching of John Ruskin 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Æsthetic Element in Morality.

SHARP, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] The Æsthetic Element in Morality 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93

An attempt to reconcile the Utilitarian and Intuitionalist views, recognising the element of beauty in conduct whilst at the same time contending that it has its origin in utility.

Physical Beauty.

Women.

FIRENZUOLA, Agnolo [1493-*c.* 1545] Of the Beauty of Women [tr.] ; w. intro. Th. Child [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Osgood 92

A work—a "Dialogue"—of the early 15th cent. by a Florentine, now first tr. into English fr. the Italian.

WALKER, Alex. Beauty in Woman analyzed and classified ; ill. Hy. Howard 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [36] 92

Still of some small value.

Musical Æsthetics —*v.* I § 125.

Philosophy of Art —*v.* I § 83.

Philosophy of Poetry—*v.* K § 62.

Psychology of Æsthetics—*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Pleasure and Pain (MARSHALL).

73. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

History of the Philosophy of History.

FLINT, Prf. Rob. The Philosophy of History in Europe, vol. i. : France 21/- 8° Blackwood 94

To occupy 3 vols. An important work.

74. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.

Generally.

*MACKENZIE, Jno. S. An Introduction to Social Philosophy—*ut* D § 125.

Ideal Commonwealths (with Experiments therein and Criticism thereof).

BELLAMY, Edw. [Am.] Looking Backward, 2000-1887 : a romance c 8° 50c. Houghton, *Boston* / 1/- W. Reeves [88] 92

A socialistic prophetic sketch, picturing an ideal commonwealth in the yr. 2000. Excited a great deal of popular interest on its appearance, 350,000 copies having, it is stated, been sold in America dur. its first 2 years, and a Bellamy club having been formed at Boston to propagate its "principles." It may even be said to have given rise to the "Nationalist Movement" there.

HERTZKA, Dr. Theodor Freeland : a social anticipation, tr. Arthur Ransom c 8° 6/- Chatto / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

By a well-known Viennese polit. economist, "a high priest of the 'Manchester School.'" The bk., which at once reached a considerable circulation abroad, has resulted in several societies being formed in differ. pts. of Germ. and Austria for the formation of a colony, in wh. the author's views may be practically tested.

L'ESTRANGE, Miles What we are Coming to 2/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

A forcast of Engl. *tempora* and *mores* a generation hence, intended to serve as a warning agst. many of the progressive tendencies of the day. Of the *Looking Backward* type, but of opposite intention.

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535] Utopia, tr. Ralph Robinson [1551] *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] s 4° Kelmscott Press 93

Forms a very handsome edn., in antique type designed by Wm. MORRIS.

,, ,, tr. same, ed. Maur. Adams ; w. intro. [conts. also *Edw. V.* and Roper's *Life*] [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
,, ,, tr. same [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.* ; *cl.* 6*d.* 12° Cassell 91

Originally pub. in Latin in 1516 ; transl. by Ralph ROBINSON in 1551.

MORRIS, Wm. News from Nowhere 1/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 91

Mr. MORRIS, poet and socialist, here shows us how he would like us to live and what is his conception of the *mens sana in corpore sano*. Excellently written and highly poetical. Kelmscott Press Edn., *w.* 42/- *nt.* s 4° '92.

,, ,, A Dream of John Ball ; *and* A King's Lesson 1/- Reeves & Turner [88] 89
PLATO [B.C. 427-348] Republic [tr.]—*ut* C § 8.
RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future, tr. Hy. Wright 1/- ; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 94

By a prominent Radical member of the Reichstag, giving a striking picture of the coming socialistic revolution and its results in the form of the diary of an ardent Socialist who gradually becomes disillusionized.

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712-78]. The Social Contract : or principles of political rights [Am. tr.] ; w. intro. and notes E. L. Walter [Am.] 5/- c 8° Putnam 94
SHAW, Alb. [Am.] Icaria : a chapter in hist. of communism $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 84

An impartial hist. of communes wh. have attempted to realize the rational democratic communism of the Utopian philosophers.

C § 75

75. PHILOSOPHY OF RIGHT AND OF LAW.

FICHTE, J. G. The Science of Rights, tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.]; w. ref. Prf. W. T. Harris [Am.] [Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] 12/- 8° Paul 89

HOBBES, Thos. [1588-1679] The Elements of Law, Natural and Politic, ed. Dr. F. Tönnies—*ut* C § 36.

LIOY, Prf. Diodato The Philosophy of Right, tr. [fr. Italian] Dr. W. Hastie, 2 vols. [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 21/- p 8° Paul 91

With spec. refer. to the principles and devel. of Law. Written fr. the pt. of view of the philosopher rather than of the jurist—in fact, the bk. forms a very good summary of the hist. of philos. fr. the earliest period to the pres. time.

WATT, W. A. An Outline of Legal Philosophy 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Introduction to the Science of Law in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. JURISPRUDENCE.

Bibliography.

Great Britain.

Incorporated Law Soc. Catalogue of Printed Books in Library of. By Fredc. Boase r 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 91

The library numbers 36,466 volumes, chiefly collected since 1832, when the number was ab. 1000. Authors and Titles in one alphabet; nearly all are English bks.

Belgium.

PICARD+LARCIER, Edm. Ferd. Bibliographie Générale et Raisonnée du Droit Belge, pt. i.–iv. 8° Larcier, *Brussels* 82-90 *in prg.*

Pts. i.–iii. complete Alphab. of Authors (=6,786 titles on 870 pp.); pt. iv. is (1) list of anon. bks. and articles, (2) catal. of legal periodicals, (3) Suppl. to Alph. of Auth. bg. bks. fr. 1882–89 (adding 1,122 titles). About two-thirds of the grand total of nearly 8,000 would represent the actual bks. and pamphlets pub. in this little country since 1814—a record wh. few of the great nations of the world could surpass.

Germany.

Bibliotheca Juridica: systemat. Verzeichniss d. neueren u. gebräuchlicheren Bücher 30*pf.* 8° Roszberg, *Leipzig* [ ] 90

Netherlands.

Bibliotheca Juridica: Catalogus v. alle Boeken sedert 1837 in Nederl. verschenen 4*m.* Nijhoff, *The Hague* 74

Books on statesmanship, legislation and jurisprudence; w. Subjects Index.

Jurisprudence.

LINDLEY, Sir Nathaniel Introduction to Study of Jurisprudence r 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* (Bain) [ ] 91

A tr. of the General Part of THIBAUT'S *System des Pandekten-Rechts*, w. notes and illustrations.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/– ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

By the Corpus Prf. of Jurisp. at Oxon. The Methods of Jurisprudence, The English Manor, Oxford Law Studies, Sir H. Maine and his Work, *etc.*, w. papers on Relig. Equality [*ut* A § 112], Home Rule [D § 142], Examinations and Educ. [D § 171], Hist. of the Sword [I § 104], Library of Alpine Club [E § 28] *etc.*

RATTIGAN, Wm. H. The Science of Jurisprudence [chfly. for Indian students] 12/– *nt.* 8° Wildy [ ] 91

Philosophy of Law. —*v.* C § 75.

Construction of Statutes.

United States.

ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.] Com. on the Interpretation of Stat. [founded on Maxwell, *ut* B.B. D § 1] $6 8° Linn, *Jersey, N.J.* 88

SUTHERLAND, J. G. [Am.] Statutes and Statutory Construction $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91

A discussion of legislat. powers, constit. regulations rel. to forms of legislation and to legisl. procedure; w. an. exposition at length of the principles of interpretation and cognate topics.

Preparation and Publication of Statutes.

WILLARD, Ashton R. [Am.] Legislat. Hdbk. rel. to Prepar. of Stats. [w. chap. on pubn. of stats.] $1.50 *nt.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Series.

Legal Handbook Series: ed. Prf. Almaric Rumsey *v.p.* c 8° Sonnenschein 91–92 *in prg.*

ELLIS, A. J. *Electors and Election Agents* [*ut* D § 40].....2/6 92

RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric, *Employers and Employed* [*ut* D § 45] 4/6 92
" " *Executors and Administrators* [*ut* D § 100] 3/6 91

Manuals of Practical Law c 8° ea. 5/– Black / ea. $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

Banking and Negoc. Instrs. [*ut* D § 16] .....T. TILLYARD 91
Bankruptcy [*ut* D § 17] .....C. F. MORRELL 91
Copyrt., Patents, etc. [*ut* D § 72].....W. A. BEWES 91
Education [*ut* D § 159] .....Jas. WILLIAMS 92
Insurance [*ut* D § 50] .....C. F. MORRELL 92
Marriage [*ut* D § 59] .....N. GEARY (12/6, $3) 93
Partnership and Companies [*ut* D § 71] .....P. F. WHEELER 92
Railways [*ut* D § 81] .....F. M. PRESTON 92
Wills and Intestate Succession [*ut* D § 100] .....Jas. WILLIAMS 91

D §§ 2-3

II. Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY.

For Codes of Procedure *v.* D § § 101–108.

England.

Revised Edition of the Statutes: A.D. 1235–1878; prep. by Statute Law Committee—*ut* B.B. D § 2.
Chronological Table and Index of Statutes: New Vol. to end of 1887 10/– i 8° Stevens 87
Revised Edition of the Statutes, New [=2nd], ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, v. iii.–iv. [to 1846], ea. 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottis. 90; 91 *in prg.*
Public General Acts passed in the rn. of Queen Victoria [w. indexes, tables, etc.] r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. *ann.*
54th and 55th Years, 3/– '91; *56th Year*, 3/– '92.

CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Collection of Statutes of Practical Value—*ut* B.B. D § 2.
Lely, J. M. [ed.] Supplements for 1887, 10/6; '88, 15/–; '89, 10/–; '90, 12/–; '91, 12/–; '92 10/6 r 8° Sweet 87–94 *in prg.*
Index to the Statutes in Force: 12th edn. [to end of Session 55 and 56 Vict. (1892)] 10/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 93.
PATERSON+COTTON, W. J. S. [eds.] Practical Statutes of the Session; w. intros. and notes [*ut* B.B. D § 2]
ann. vol. 10/6 12° H. Cox [49 *sqq.*] *ann.*

India.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] The Anglo-Indian Codes [*ut* B.B. D § 2]: Suppl. i. 2/6; ii. 4/6; in 1 vol. 6/6 8° Clar. Press 89; 91
Bring the legislation and judicial decisions, so far as they affect the Codes, down to Apl. '89, and May 91 resp. The whole work is a sort of Anglo-Indian CHITTY'S *Statutes* [*ut supra*].

United States. —*the other States publish similar edns. of the Statutes.*

General Statutes for the Year: all laws of a public or general nature $2.50 8° *New York* 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Chicago.

BINMORE, H. [Am.; ed.] Laws and Ordinances governing Chicago in force April 2nd, 1890 $16 8° *Chicago* 91

Kentucky.

DEMBITZ, L. N. [Am.; ed.] Kentucky Jurisprudence: w. Intro. on sources of Kentucky law $8 8° Morton, *Louisville* 91
In 4 bks. (1) *Constit. and Polit. Law*, (2) *Law of Real Estate*, (3) *Other Rights of Property*, (4) *Persons and their Obligations.*

Massachusetts.

Acts and Resolves passed by the General Court in 1891, in 1892 ea. $2 8° Wright & Potter, *Boston* 91; 92 *in prg.*

New York.

BIRDSEYE, Clar. F. [Am.; ed.] Revised Statutes, Codes and Gen. Laws of New York, vol. iii. [R–Y] $5 8° *New York* 91

Washington.

HILL, W. Lair [Am.; ed.] General Statutes and Codes arranged and annotated, vol. i. [Gen. Stats.]; ii. [code of procedure] $10 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

Oriental —*v.* D § 112*: Oriental Law.

3. DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.

Great Britain.

CHITTY, J. [ed.] Index to all Reported Cases, ed. H. E. Hirst, vol. viii. 31/6, ix. 21/– r 8° Stevens & S. 90; 90
Equity, Privy Council, and House of Lords cases only.

*EMDEN+THOMPSON, Alf. Herb. Complete Annual Digest of every Reported Case *ann. vol.* 15/– r 8° Clowes *ann.*
The most complete annual digest, including some Irish, Scottish and American cases.

*Incorp. Council of Law Reptg. for Engl. and Wales.
Law Reports; *and* Weekly Notes; 1866–84, ea. 105/–; 1885–90, New Ser. 1891 *sqq.* ea. 84/– Clowes 66–93 *in prg.*
Reports of Decisions in Ho. of Lords, Privy Co., Supr. Ct. & H. C. of Just. *Statutes* of the year supplied gratis.

Current Index of all Cases reptd. in *Law Reports* and *Wkly. Notes* [quarterly] Clowes
Each quarterly pt. incorporates (and thus supersedes) all the previous parts of the same yr. Gratis w. *Law Repts.* and *Wkly. Notes.* A set of the whole, 1866–93, costs £132 12*s.*, or in hf. cf. £137 2*s.*

Law Reports of: Digest of Cases 1865–90, 3 vols. 42/– *nt.* 8° Clowes 92
Vol. i. conts. (1) Table of Cases in the Digest, (2) List of Cases followed, overruled or specially consid., (3) List of Statutes spec. referred to, (4) Table of Titles, Subtitles and Cross-references. Vols. ii.–iii. cont. the Digest of 3,688 pp. in doub. column. Some 28,000 cases are digested, and comprized in ab. 180 vols. of *Reports.* A very important and useful digest of statutes is included. An indispensable wk. to the practising lawyer. Ed. A. P. STONE, edr. of Qn. Bch. Div. of *Law Repts.*

Law Journal Reports and Authorized Edn. of the Statutes [monthly] *ann.* 64/– 4° Ince [22 *sqq.*] *in prg.*
A set from 1822 to 1891 is worth about £60.

Law Times Reports Ser. i., vols. i.–xxxiv.; New Ser. vols. i.–lxiv. [*issued w.* Law Times Journal] f° 43–59; 60–92 *in prg.*
A *General Index* to the New Series, vols. i.–l. [Sept. '59 to Aug. '84] was pub. in 5 vols. 8° *n.d.*

MEWS, J. [ed.] Digest of all Reptd. Decisions of Superior Cts. 1884–1888 31/6 r 8° Sweet 90
,, +TODD, A. H. [eds.] Annual Digest of all Reptd. Decisions of Superior Cts. *ann. vol.* 15/– r 8° Sweet *ann.*, *in prg.*
Above two wks. form a continuation of FISHER'S *Digest* [*ut* B.B. D § 3], itself a contin. of HARRISON'S *Digest* [*ut* B.B. D § 3].

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. [ed.] Revised Reports in Engl. Cts. of Com. Law and Equity fr. 1785, vols. i.–xi. [1811] ea. 25/– *nt.* r 8° Sweet 91–93 *in prg.*

Year Books of the reign of Edward i. [our earliest Law Reports]—*v.* F § 19.

Consistory Courts (London, Hereford, Ripon, Wakefield, *etc.*)

TRISTRAM, Chanc. [ed.] The Principal Judgements delivered in the Consistory Courts 18/- 8° Butterworth 93

State Trials.

*MACDONELL+WALLIS, Jno. / Jno. E. P. [eds.] Repts. of State Trials, new ser. vols. ii.–iv. ea. 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90; 91; 93 *in prg.*

Vol. ii., 1823–1831; iii. 1831–1840 [incl. the famous Stockdale *v.* Hansard trial]; iv. 1839–1843 [incl. several Chartist trials, FROST for high treason, Fearges O'CONNOR, Thos. COOPER, *etc.*]. Well ed., w. very numerous references and short notes.

Canada.

SMITH, Jas. F. [Canad.; ed.] The Ontario Reports, vol. xvi. $4 r 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* 89 *in prg.*

India.

Calcutta.

Indian Law Reports: Calcutta Series, vol. xvii. subscr. 25/- r 8° *Calcutta* 90 *in prg.*

Similar *Reports* are pub. annually for Allahabad, Bombay and Madras.

United States.

Amer. State Reports: cases of gen. value in courts of the sev. states, ed. A. C. Freeman [Am.], vol. xvi. $4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 91 *in prg.*

Annual American Digest: digest of dec. in Sup. Ct., Circ. and Dist. Cts. etc. of all terr., ser. iii. vol. v. $10; vi. $8 8° West Pb. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 91; 92 *in prg.*

DESTY, R. [Am.; ed.] Lawyers' Reports Annotated: all current cases in U.S. and territories, bks. viii.–xiii. ea. $5 8° Lawyers' Coop. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N. Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.; ed.] American State Reports: cases of general value and authority, vols. xvi.–xxvii. ea. $4 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91–93 *in prg.*

A continuation of the cases contained in the *American Decisions* [*ut* B.B. D § 3] and the *Amer. Reports* [*ut ib.*]

STIMSON, Fred. J. [Am.; ed.] American Statute Law; w. Supplement 8° $7.50 Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* / 30/- Hy. Stevens 86; 88

An analytic and compared digest of the Constits. and Civil Public Statutes of all States and Territs. in force 1 Jan. 1886; w. Suppl. to 1888.

Iowa.

EBERSOLE, E. C. [Am.; ed.] Reports of Cases in the Supreme Court of Iowa, vol. xxii. [=lxxx. of the series] $3 8° Stephens, *Columbia, Mo.* 91 *in prg.*

Missouri.

*GOLDSMITH=GUTHRIE, D. / B. E. [Ams.; eds.] Reports of Cases in St. Louis and Kansas City Ct. of Appeal, vol. xli. $5 8° Stephens, *Columbia, Mo.* 91 *in prg.*

New York.

GIBBONS, W. S. [Am.; ed.] New York State Reporter, vols. xxxii.–xxxiii. ea. $3.50 *nt.* 8° Little, *Albany, N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

Conts. all the current decisions of the Courts of Record of the N. Y. State, w. indexes and tables of cases.

SICKELS, H. E. [Am.; ed.] New York Court of Appeals (2nd. Div.): Reports of Cases, vol. cxxii.–cxxxiii. ea. $2.50 8° Lyon, *Albany, N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

SILVERNAIL, W. H. [Am.; ed.] Digest of New York State Repts. fr. 1 July '89 to 1 July '90 $3.50 *nt.* 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

III. Comprehensive & General Treatises on Law.

4. TREATISES, COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES.

England.

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. Commentary on the Laws of England—*ut* B.B. D § 4.

Blickenscherfer, M. [ed.] Blackstone's Elements of Law; w. analyt. charts, etc. 20/- 8° Stevens & S. 89

Chase, G. [Am.; ed.] Blackstone's Comms. on Law of Engl., ed. for Amer. students $6.50 8° Banks, *N. Y.* [76] 90

In 4 Bks., abrgd. so as to retain all pts. of the orig. wk. of hist. or pract. value, w. notes and refs. to Am. cases.

Hammond, W. G. [Am.; ed.] Blackstone's Comms. on Laws of Engl. for Amer. Lawyers, 4 vols. $10 8° Bancroft-Whitney Co., *San Francisco* 90

*BRETT, Thos. Commentaries on the Present Laws of England, 2 vols. 38/- 8° Clowes [90] 91

Its main object is to bring into spec. prominence the present and living law, dealing w. past, or practically obsolete, law only so far as enables the reader to understand the present. It supplies the best bird's-eye view of mod. Engl. law that is available: clear, accurate and well arranged.

NEALE, Jno. A. [ed.] Exposition of English Law by English Judges 12/6 8° Clowes 92

A convenient compilation, for use of layman and lawyer, fr. decisions of 1886–91.

Dictionary —*v. infra* (MERRILL).

United States

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. —*ut supra* (ed. CHASE, ed. HAMMOND).

STIMSON, F. J. [Am.] American Statute Law, vol. ii. $7 8° *Boston* 93

This vol. deals w. Corporations (Private, Business and General).

D § 5

Dictionaries —*for* Popular Law Dicts. *v.* D § 74.

ANDERSON, W. C. [Am.] Dictionary of Law $7.50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 90
BLACK, H. Campbell [Am.] Dictionary of Law [Am. and Eng. terms, anc and mod.] $8 8° West Pb. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 91
MERRILL, J. H. [Am.; ed.] American and English Encyclopædia of Law, vols. i.–xx. [to Replevin] ea. $6.50 8° Thompson Co., *Newpt., N. Y.* 87–92 *in prg.*

IV. History and Antiquities of Law.

5. HISTORY OF LAW. EARLY LEGAL WORKS.

Early Legal Works.

Mediæval: Generally.

GAUDENTIUS, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Bibliotheca Juridica Medii Aevi, vol. ii. 48*m.* f° Treves, *Bonn* 92

Scripta Anecdota Antiquissimorum Glossatorum [RAINERII DE PERUSIO *Ars Notaria*; ROFREDI BENEVENTANI *Summula de Pugna*; ANSELMI DE ORTO *Juris Civilis Instrumentum*; HUGOLINI *Summa super Usibus Feudorum*; JOHANNIS BASSIANI *De Ordine Judiciorum*; *etc.*, with HINCMARI REMENSIS [HINCMAR, Abp. of Rheims] *Collectio de Eccles. et Cappellis*, and BONCOMPAGNI *Rhetorica Novissima*], ed. GAUDENTIUS, Joh. Bapt. PALMERIUS, Fr. PATETTA, Joh. TAMASSIA, Vict. SCIALOJA.

Anglo-Saxon.

ALFRED the GREAT [9 cent.] Legal Code of, ed. Dr. M. H. Turk [Am.], w. intro., bibliogr. & descr. of MSS. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

Twelfth to Fourteenth Centuries.

BAILDON, W. Paley [ed.] Select Civil Pleas, vol. i. [1250–1203] 28/– 4° Selden Soc. 91

Taken fr. the same early plea-rolls as MAITLAND'S *Select Pleas of the Crown* [*ut* B.B. D § 5], now assigned to rn. of Hy. ii.: nearly all concerned w. real property.

,, ,, [ed.] The Earliest Records of Equitable Jurisdict. in Ct. of Chancery 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Beginning in the rn. of RICHARD ii. Many relate to mercantile and shipping matters.

BRACTON & AZO —*v.* Maitland, *infra.*
Brevia Placita [King's Courts, 13 cent.] 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*
Conveyancing Precedents of xiii. cent. 4° ,, ,, ,,
HALL, Hubert [ed.] Memoranda of Ct. of Excheq.: 1199–1272 4° ,, ,, ,,

Throw much light on the intricate syst. of accounting at Roy. Excheq., and on the far-reaching jurisdictn. of the Ct., w. its rels. to Chanc. and Com. Law Cts.

History of the Register of Original Writs, 4 vols. 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

i. *Rn. of Hy. iii.*; ii. *Edw. i.*; iii. *Edw. iii.*; iv. 15 *Cent.*

HUDSON, Rev. W. [ed.] Leet Jurisdiction in City of Norwich dur. 13–14 cents.: map and facs. 28/– 4° Selden Soc. 91

Its chief value consists in the early character of its evidence of the working of the frank-pledge syst. and on subject of municip. devel. in a chartered borough, the orig. of munic. divisions, and on the social, commerc. and judic. arrangemts. of 13 cent. in one of the largest cities in the kingdom.

*LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Quadripartitus: ein englisches Rechtsbuch d. 1114 4*m.*40 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

A learned and elaborate wk. on the MS. origins and date of the Anglo-Norm. laws and charters (*i.e.* the Latinized version of the laws of the A.-S. kings, w. the texts of the constit. ordinances and charters of their Norm. successors). Excellent notes and index.

,, ,, [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Laws Savigny Stiftung, *in prep.*
,, ,, [ed.] Consiliatio Cnuti: Uebertragung A.-S. Gesetze a. d. 12 Jahrhundert 1*m.*20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93
,, ,, [ed.] Institutio Cnuti aliorumque Regum—*in* Transactions of Roy. Histor. Soc., 1893.
,, ,, [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normanische Geschichtsquellen 7*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 79
,, ,, Einleitung in den Dialogus de Scaccario—*ut* D § 117, *s.v.* Exchequer.
MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Crown, vol. i. [1220–25] [rectifying entry in B.B. D § 5] 28/– 4° Selden Soc. 87
,, ,, [ed.] Select Pleas in Manorial & other Signorial Cts., v. i. [Hy. iii. & Edw. i.] 28/– 4° Selden Soc. 88
,, ,, [ed.] Pleas of the Crown for County of Gloucs. [1221] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 84
,, ,, +BAILDON, W. Paley [eds.] The Court Baron; w. elab. preface 28/– 4° Selden Soc. 90

Books of precedents and forms in manorial and other Cts. fr. 4 MS. tracts on court-keeping, "at least as old as Edw. ii's. rn.," w. some pleas sel. fr. the early rolls of Bp. of ELY'S court at Little-court, nr. Ely (now in priv. hands).

,, ,, Parallel Text of Bracton and Azo 4° Selden Soc., *in prep.*

Those portions of BRACTON wh. follow AZO, prin. in parall. cols., the texts cited fr. *Code* and *Digest* being prin. in footnotes.

Placita Aulae Hospitii Domini Regis, vol. i.: ed. S. R. Scargill-Bird 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Pleas bef. the Marshal of the King's Household [actions of trespass]. Vol. i.=EDWARD i.

Placita Forestae: ed. C. Trice Martin 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Selections from the little-known *Forest Plea Rolls*, wh. begin in rn. of JOHN.

Plea Rolls of Jewish Exchequer; Selections from, vol. i. 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*
Selden Soc.: Publications—*ut sup. et inf.* [fnded. 1887] *ann. subsc.* 21/–; separ. vols. 28/– 4° Selden Soc. (Quaritch) 87–93 *in prg.*
WHITTAKER, W. J. [ed.] The Mirror of Justices 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Ed. fr. the unique MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. The existing printed texts are very corrupt. It is an exceedingly curious law-bk.

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries.

BAILDON, W. Paley [ed.] Select Pleas from Records of the Court of Star Chamber 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

Bills, Answers, Depositions, *etc.* Vol. i. covers rns. of HENRY vii.–viii.

DASENT, Jno. R. [ed.] Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, vols. i.–vi.—*ut* F § 22.

Vol. i. begins where NICOLAS [*ut inf.*] leaves off, in 1542; vol. vi. ends w. 1558.

MARSDEN, Reg. G. [ed.] Selections from Records of the High Court of Admiralty 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

From 1520 to 1720. The business of the Admir. played an import. pt. in devel. of commerc. law dur. rns. of Hy. viii., Elizab. and the Stuarts.

D § 7

Select Pleas fr. Records of Ct. of Requests, vol. i. 4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*

The Ct. of Requests (or "Court of Conscience") was orig. a ct. of equity for poor men's causes, but later took cognizance of all Equity suits or supplications to the Prince. Vol. i.=Hy. vii. & viii.

NICOLAS, Sir Harris [ed.] Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of Engl., 7 vols. ea. 14/– r 8° Record Commrs. 34–37

Commences w. the year 1385 [10 RICHARD ii.] and continues to 1542 [33 HENRY viii.].

Seventeenth Century.

RAINE, [Can.] J. [ed.] Selection fr. Depositions in Crim. Cases bef. Northern Magistrates 8° Surtees Soc. 61

Early Celtic.

Irish.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, ed. Dr. Atkinson; vols. v.–vi. ea. 10/– i 8° Rolls Series, *in prep*

A very important edition of the Brehon Laws. These two vols. are announced for pubn. at end of 1893. Vols. i.–iv. [*ut* **B.B.** D § 5] contain: *Senchus Mor* [vols. i.–iii. p. 78], *Book of Aitide* [vol. iii. pp. 82–546: a sort of code of the criminal laws of anc. Irish], 12 Tracts bearing on pts. of law or custom [vol. iv.]. Vol. v., like vol. iv., will cont. texts (w. trs.) rel. to Old Irish custom of law and procedure; vol. vi. Glossarial matter and Indices.

Wales.

Record of Carnarvon, The; ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis 31/6 f° Rolls Series 38

An important coll. of documents (chfly. 14 and 15 cents.), bg. a survey of counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.

History of Law.

English.

Ct. of Chancery.

KERLY, D. M. Histor. Sketch of Equitable Jurisd. of Ct. of Chanc. [Yorke Prize Essay 1889] 8° 12/6 Camb. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Its main object is to show how the King's Chancellor came in time to be a great judge, and what were the forces wh. compelled, or enabled, him to create the great system of equity as distinguished fr. ordinary or "common" law.

ROBINSON, Conway [Am.] Hist. of the Ct. of Chancery and other Institts. of England, vol. i. (in 2 pts.) $7.50 *nt.* 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 82

Vol. i. commences w. time of Cæsar and ends w. d. of Hy. viii.; vol. ii. to continue the wk. to accession of Wm. and Mary.

Consideration.

JENKS, Edw. Hist. of Doctrine of Consideration in English Law [Yorke Prize Ess. '91] 3/6 8° Camb. Press 92

Prescription.

HERBERT, Thos. A. History of the Law of Prescription in England [Yorke Prize Essay '90] 10/– 8° Camb. Press 91

A good contribution to a much neglected department of English legal historical research.

Tenancy and Ownership.

WATSON, J. Tenancy and Ownership, ed. J. S. Leddam [Cobden Club Prize Essay] 1/– c 8° Cassell 91

Trial by Combat.

COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. —*in his* History of Duels, *ut* **F** § 14.

NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 90

A very good popular historical sketch of the duel as a legal instit.—a mode of trial—in Gt. Brit., full of interesting cases, and the first Engl. monograph on the subj. Tho' no actual judicial combat occurred later than 1597, the law permitting it remained in force till 1819 [Geo. iii. cap. 46], the occasion of its repeal bg. the escape from justice of Abr. THORNTON by virtue of his challenge to the brother of the woman he had murdered being declined.

Russian.

KOVALESKY, Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* **F** § 5.

French.

MORIARTY, Gerald P. [tr.] The Paris Law Courts: sketches of men and manners; 140 ill. 16/– 8° Seeley 93

Conts. a pop. account of the Fch. judicial system (differing very remarkably fr. our own), w. graphic and humorous sketches of scenes and incidents in the Paris Cts. Gift-book.

Welsh.

LEWIS, Hubert The Ancient Laws of Wales—*ut* **F** § 5.

7. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY: INCL. LETTERS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ANA, ETC.

England.

Collectively.

Gossip of the Century —*ut* **F** § 27, *conts. reminiscences of 19th cent. lawyers.*

Facetiæ.

WILLOCK, J. Legal Facetiæ, Satirical and Humorous *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Lond. Lit. Soc. 87

A collection of witty sayings by members of the bench and bar.

Individually.

BELLASIS, Serjeant [1800–1873].

Bellasis Edw. Memorials of Serjeant Bellasis—*ut* **A** § 98.

The first chapter only is devoted to his early life and legal career.

BRAMWELL, Lord [1808–1892].

Manson, Edw. [ed.] Bramwelliana: wit and wisdom of Lord Bramwell: port. 2/– c 8° Clowes 92

A collection of smart sayings, epigrammatic, if not really witty.

D §§ 10–17

COCKBURN, Lord [1779–1861] Circuit Journeys 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [88] 89
Impressions of Scotch life and scenery from 1837–1854, interspersed with records of vile or insane deeds and the curious idiosyncrasies of their perpetrators. By one of the Judges of the Ct. of Session.

WILLIAMS, Montagu [*d.* 1892] Leaves of a Life [reminiscences] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
,, ,, Round London—*ut* D § 127.

Scotland.

INGLIS, John [Lord-Justice General of Scotl. ; 1810–91].
Watt, Jas. Crabb John Inglis : a memoir 16/– r 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
A somewhat inadequate biogr. of the greatest of Scottish judges, whose fame as an advocate was chiefly made by his famous and successful defence (1857) of Madeleine SMITH, charged w. poisoning her paramour [the address to the jury is given in one of the Appendices].

United States.

Collectively.

DONOVAN, J. W. [Am.] Tact in Court : Sketches of Cases won by skill, wit, courage, *etc.* $1 12° Williamson, *Rochester, N. Y.* [85] 90

California.

SHUCK, Oscar T. [Am.] Bench and Bar in California [hist., anecdotes, etc.] $5 Occidental Pb. Co., *San Franc.* 89

Individually.

BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Frankl. [1818 ; *living*] Autobiography and Personal Reminiscences—*ut* F § 75.
CUTLER, Judge Ephraim [1767–1853] Life and Times of, ed. Julia P. Cutler [dau.] [ed. fr. his Jrnls., etc] $2.50 8° Clarke, *Cinc.* 90
DANA, Rich. Henry, *jun.* [1815–1882].
Adams, C. F. [Am.] Richard Henry Dana : a biography, 2 vols. ; port. $4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90
Mr. DANA, a prominent member of the Boston bar, was also author of the well-known bk. *Two Yrs. before the Mast*, a record of a voyage he made before the mast as a seaman on the brig *Pilgrim* round Cape Horn to W. coast of N. Amer. (an excellent personal narr. of a sailor's life at sea).

HOLMES, Justice O. W. [Am.] Speeches and Addresses (? title) *Boston* 92
Mr. Justice HOLMES is the only surviving son of Dr. Oliver Wendell HOLMES, and the author of *The Common Law* [*ut* U.S. D § 25]. Excellent speeches and addresses.

JAY, Jno. [1745–1829 ; 1st Chf.-Just. of U.S.]—*v.* F § 74.

V. Special Departments of Law.

10. AGENCY.

Agents' Remuneration.

EVANS, W. The Law relating to the Remuneration of Commission Agents 7/6 c 8° H. Cox 91

12. ARBITRATION.

Chamber of Arbitration.

SALAMAN, J. S. The Arbitrator's Manual under the Chamber of Arbitration 3/6 f 8° Heinemann 92
SHEARMAN + HAYCRAFT, Montague Thos. W. The London Chamber of Arbitration : law and practice 2/6 8° E. Wilson 93

Scotland.

WOOD, J. P. Principles of the Law of Arbitration in Scotland 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin., in prep.*

16. BANKING.

England.

SMITH, J. W. The Law of Banker and Customer [popular] 5/– 8° E. Wilson [ ] 92
TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments : manual of prac. law [semi-popular] c 8° 5/– Black Macmillan *N. Y.* 91

United States.

DUNBAR, Prf. Chas. F. [Am. ; ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance, and Bankg. : 1789–1891 $2.50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

17. BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

CHALMERS + HOUGH, Judge M. D. E. [eds.] The Bankruptcy Acts 1883 to 1890 [w. rules, forms, costs, fees, etc.] 22/6 8° Waterlow [84] 93
A re-issue of the 3rd (1891, 21/–) edn., w. addition of an appendix.
LEE + WACE, L.Y. H. The Law and Practice of Bankruptcy [incl. Supplement, *ut infra*] 36/– r 8° Sweet [71] 91
,, ,, [eds.] The Bankruptcy Act, 1890 [forms a Suppl. to above] 6/– r 8° ,, 91
MORRELL, C. F. Law of Bankruptcy : manual of practical law [semi-popular] 5/– Black $1.20 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

Popular.

STEWART, G. E. Law of Bankruptcy : proceedgs. fr. bankruptcy to discharge [Legal Handy Bks.] 2/– f 8° E. Wilson 91

United States

—*v.* D § 46.

18. BILLS OF EXCHANGE I.O.U.'S., BANKNOTES, AND NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

England.

TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments [semi-popular] c 8° 5/- Black; $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Elements of the Law of Bills, Notes and Cheques c 8° 10/6 Sweet 93

RANDOLPH, Jos. F. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Commercial Paper, 3 vols. ea. $5.50 *nt.* 8° Linn, *Jersey, N.J.* 86-88

Contains the text of the Commercial Codes of Gt. Britain, France, Germany and Spain.

21. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. TRADES UNIONS.

England.

WURTZBURG, E. A. The Law relating to Building Societies 14/- 8° Stevens & S. [87] 92

Trades Unions.

ERLE, Sir. Wm. The Law of Trades Unions *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 69

22. CARRIERS.

MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Gds. and Passgrs. by Land and Internal Navig. 28/- r 8° Stevens & S. 88

23. CHARITIES.

Bequests.

TYSSEN, Amherst D. The Law of Charitable Bequests 21/- 8° Clowes 89

With an account of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act 1888.

COMMERCIAL LAW—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

25. COMMON LAW.

England.

Maxims.

WHARTON, G. F. [ed.] Legal Maxims ; w. observations and cases 10/6 ; *red. in* 1892 *to* 5/- c 8° H. Cox 65

United States.

LAWSON, J. D. [Am.] Rights, Remedies and Practice at Law, vol. vii. [last] $6 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

A treatise on American law in civil cases—in Equity and under the Codes.

,, ,, Index Digest of Rights, Remedies and Practice $3 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

Maxims, etc.

HUGHES, W. T. [Am.; ed.] Technology of Law [coll. of maxims, leading cases, *etc.*] 28/- *nt.* r 8° Stevens & S. 93

26. COMPANIES : JOINT-STOCK.

England.

CAMERON, Peter Hay Summary of Law of Joint-stk. Companies [w. Acts '62-'90] 18/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [74] 92

FOWKE, V. de S. [ed.] The Companies Acts : 1862-1890 ; and other statutes 5/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan 93

HAMILTON+METCALF, W. F. / K. G. Manual of Company Law : for directors and promoters 12/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

*LINDLEY+GULL, Sir N.+W. B. / W. C. Treat. on Law of Companies as branch of Law of P'ship. 40/- r 8° Sweet [63] 90

* ,, ,, The same : Supplement 10/6 r 8° ,, 91

MACKENZIE+GEARE+HAMILTON, M.M. / E. A. ; G.B. Comp. Law : abgmt. of law cont. in stat. and decisions 21/- r 8° Stevens & S. 93

*MANSON, Edw. Law of Trading and other Companies 35/- r 8° Clowes [92] 93

A digest of company law of easy reference. Index of cases cited occupies 84 pp.

SMITH, J. W. Law of Joint-Stock Companies [Legal Handy Books] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson [ ] 91

D §§ 27-30

Directors.

HAYCRAFT, Thos. W. Handy Book of the Liabilities of Directors [Legal Handy Bks.; popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91

Directors' Liabilities.

BOWER, G. S. [ed.] The Directors' Liability Act: 1890; w. notes 9/- c 8° Butterworth 91
Deals also w. other statutory provisions rel. to prospectuses of public companies, *etc.*

Precedents.

BROWNE, F. G. [ed.] Concise Precedents under the Companies Acts [1862–1890] 10/6 c 8° Jordan 92

Secretary.

BROWN, T. Secretaries of Public Companies and their Duties 2/- 4° Good 90

FITZPATRICK+FOWKE, $\frac{\text{Jas.}}{\text{V. de S.}}$ The Secretary's Manual of Law and Pract. of Joint Stock Cos. 5/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan [91] 93

Winding-up.

MACKENZIE+STEWART, $\frac{\text{M. M.}}{\text{C. J.}}$ [eds.] The Cos.' Winding Practice [= W. Up Act '90 & Cos.' Act '62, pt. 4; w. notes] 10/- c 8° Shaw 91

EMDEN+SNOW, $\frac{\text{A.}}{\text{Thos.}}$ Annual Winding Up Practice, 1894 [on Act '90] 7/6 8° Clowes 94

PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Manl. of Prac. as to Wdg. up in High Ct. and Cty. Ct. [= Cos. Wdg.-up Act '90] 7/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

27. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

Constitutional Law.

Comparative —*v.* D § 134 (BURGESS) *and* D § 144 (ROBINSON).

Administrative —*v.* D § 139 (GOODNOW).

Great Britain —*v. also* D § 140 (BOUTMY).

*ANSON, Sir Wm. R. The Law and Custom of the Constitution, Pt. ii.: The Crown 8° $\frac{\text{14/- Clar. Press}}{\$3.50\ nt.\ \text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
The most authoritative and val. wk. on the Brit. Constit., invaluable to the student of politics or history. Orderly statement, constant and accurate refer. to orig. authorities. It conts. much historical matter of consid. value.

United States.

ORDRONAUX, J. [Am.] Constit. Legislation in U.S.: origin and applic. to powers of Congress, etc. $6 *nt.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 91

SHATTUCK, Harriette R. [Am.] Woman's Manual of Parliamentary Law—*ut* D § 37.

TIEDEMAN, Prf. C. G. [Am.] The Unwritten Constitution of U.S.: a philosophical inquiry $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 90

28. CONSULS.

Great Britain.

PIGGOTT, F. T. Exterritoriality: law rel. to consular jurisdiction 21/- r 8° Clowes 92
With spec. chaps. on effect of 'foreign jurisdiction' on Domicil, Naturalization, Marriage, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Companies, Contracts, *etc.*

United States.

SCHUYLER, Eng. [Am.] —*in his* American Diplomacy, *ut* D § 113.

29. CONTRACTS.

United States.

BRANTLEY, W. T. [Am.] The Law of Contract $3 8° *Baltimore* 93

Quasi-Contracts.

KEENER, W. A. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Quasi-Contracts $5 8° *New York* 93

30. CONVEYANCING.

BYTHEWOOD+JARMAN, $\frac{\text{W. M.}}{\text{T.}}$ System of Conveyancing, vol. vi., 30/-; Supplemt. 21/- r 8° Sweet [ ] 90; 93

CLARK, J. W. [ed.] Student's Precedents in Conveyancing 4/6 r 12° ,, 93

CLERKE+BRETT, $\frac{\text{A. St. J.}}{\text{T. [eds.]}}$ The Conveyancing Acts, Vendor and Purch. Acts, etc.; w. notes 12/6 c 8° Butterworth [81] 90

Scotland.

BELL, Prf. Alex. Montgomery Lectures on Conveyancing, 2 vols. 63/- r 8° Bell and Bradfute, *Edin.* [67] 82

CRAIGIE, Jno. Scottish Law of Conveyancg.: Moveable Rights 18/-; Heritable Rights 12/- 8° ,, ,, [87] 91; [88] 94

Forms, etc.

MOORE, H. [ed.] Handbook of Practical Forms [in Conveyancing, *etc.*] 20/- 8° Clowes [84] 90

WOLSTENHOLME, Edw. P. [ed.] Forms and Precedents f. use und. Conv. Acts and Set. Ld. Acts '81–'90 17/6 8° ,, [ ] 91

United States.

JONES, Leon. A. [ed.] Forms in Conveyancing, and General Legal Forms $6 *nt.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [86] 91

Real Property—*v.* D § 78. **Title**—*v.* D § 78. **Vendor and Purchaser**—*v.* D § 96.

31. CORPORATIONS.

Treatises.

HAVILAND, C. T. [Am.; ed.] Concise Treatise on Law of Corporations having Capital Stock $4 8° Diossy, *N. Y.* 90
Incl. manufacturing and business corps., insurance, guaranty cos., banks, railrds., telegr., etc., etc.

HEWITT, T. Treatise on the Law relating to Corporation Duty 6/– c 8° Butterworth 92
KERR, J. M. [Am.] The Law of Business Corporations [incl. organizn. and managt.] $5.50 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 90
MURFREE, W. L., *jun.* [Am.] Law of Foreign Corporations $4 8° *Central Law Jl.* Co., *St. Louis* 93

Cases.

THOMSON + McKINNEY, $\frac{\text{J. C.}}{\text{W. M.}}$ [Ams.; eds.] American and English Corporation Cases, vol. xxix.–xxxvii. [priv. and municipal] ea. $4.50 8° Thompson, *Northport, N. Y.* 91; 91

Bonds.

JONES, Leon. A. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Corporate Bonds and Mortgages $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 90

CURRENCY LAWS—*v.* D § 115.

32. CRIMINAL LAW.

Comparative.

PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* (Stevens & S.) 89

England.

*STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames General View of the Criminal Law of England 14/– ($3.50) 8° Macmillan [63] 90
An excellent students' book. This second edn. is entirely rewritten.

Scotland.

ANDERSON, A. M. The Criminal Law of Scotland 8/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92

United States.

WASHBURN, Emory [Am.] Manual of Criminal Law [for students; incl. procedure] $2.50 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* [78] 89

India.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] The New Criminal Court Manual 24/– 8° *Calcutta* [2nd ed. 84] 88
PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.] The Code of Criminal Procedure [w. notes of judgments and orders] 30/– 8° *Calcutta* 88

History of Criminal Law—Ancient, *v.* F § 5 (CHERRY).

Homicide —*v.* D § 47**.

35. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

Private Arrangements.

ROBSON, Geo. Young Treatise on Law of Private Arrangements with Creditors 9/– 8° Clowes 88

37. DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS, ETC.

England.

TAYLOR, J. Guide to the Business of Public Meetings 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

United States.

CROCKER, Geo. G. [Am.] Principles of Procedure in Deliberative Bodies 75*c.* (3/–) 32° Putnam 89
SHATTUCK, Harriette R. [Am.] The Woman's Manual of Parliamentary Law 75*c.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92
Popular; w. pract, illns. espec. adapted to women's organizations (clubs, unions, *etc.*).

39.* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

England.

Consistory Courts Judgments—*v.* D § 3.
Roman Catholics —*v.* A § 110.

Scotland.

FORBES, Rev. Rob. Digest of Rules and Procedure in Infer. Cts. of Free Ch. of Scotl. 3/6 c 8° Hunter, *Ed.* [56] 91

Ritual.

TALBOT, Geo. Jno. Modern Decisions on Ritual and Kindred Subjects 6/– c 8° Clowes 94

D §§ 40-54

Tithes.

CHAMBERS, G. F. — Digest of Law rel. to Tithes and Glebe Lands [w. the statutes] 4/6 c 8° Knight 91
STUDD, Edw. F. [ed.] — The Law of Tithes and Tithe-Rent Charge 6/- c 8° Stevens & S. [89] 91
THRING, A. T. [ed.] — The Tithe Act, 1891 ; w. notes, rules, and forms 5/- c 8° Sweet 91

History of Tithes —*v.* A § 111.

40. ELECTIONS, PETITIONS AND REGISTRATION: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

England.

ELLIS, A. J. — Handbook for Electors and Election Agents [Legal Hdbks. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
A thoroughly practical little bk. on Parliamentary, Town Council and County Council elections: not too lengthy, intended for laymen and lawyers.
HEDDERWICK, T. C. H. — The Parliamentary Election Manual 7/6 c 8° Stevens & S. 91
SEAGER, J. Renwick — Law of Elections as Viewed in Light of Elect. Petitions of 1892 Hayman 93
SERRELL, G. — The Equitable Doctrine of Election 7/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

Election Agent.

ELLIS, A. J. — *—ut supra.*
PARKER, Fk. R. — Powers, Duties and Liabilities of an Elect. Agent and Returning Officer 31/6 8° Knight [85] 91

Scotland.

BLAIR, Patrick J. — Manual for Parl., Co. Council and Munic. Elects. and Elect. Petitns. 15/- *nt.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
GRAHAM, J. E. — Manual of Elections (Scotl.) Corrupt and Illeg. Practices Act, 1890 4/6 8° Blackwood 91
NICOLSON, Jas. Badenach — Analysis of Recent Statutes affect. Parly. Elections in Scotland 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 85

42. EQUITY.

United States.

BEACH, C. F. [Am.] — Commentaries on Modern Equity Jurisprudence, 2 vols. $12 *nt.* 8° Baker, *N. Y.* 92
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.] — Rights, Remedies and Practice at Law *and* Index Digest—*ut* D § 25.

43. ESTOPPEL.

India.

BROUGHTON, L. — Estoppel by Matters of Record in Civil Suits in India 7/6 8° Clar. Press 93

43.* EVIDENCE.

England.

PHIPSON, S. L. — The Law of Evidence 10/6 c 8° Stevens & H. 92
WYNNE, Owen — Pocket Summary of the Law of Evidence 2/- 12° Simpkin [ ] 93

India.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] — The Indian Evidence Act ; w. notes [Act No. 1 of 1872] 4/6 8° *Calcutta* 88
GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.] — The Ind. Evidence Acts ; w. intros. and comms. [Nos. 1 and 18 of 1872] 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 90

United States.

Cases.

THAYER, J. B. [ed.] — Select Cases on Evidence at Common Law ; w. notes $7.50 8° Sever, *Cambridge, Mass.* 92

45. FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS.

England.

v. PLENER, Ern. E. — English Factory Legislation 3/- f 8° Chapman 73
REDGRAVE, $\frac{A.}{J. A.}$ [eds.] — The Factory and Workshop Acts : 1878–1891 6/- c 8° Shaw [78] 93
RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric — Employers and Employed 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Pt. i. deals w. domestic service and servants generally ; pt. ii. w. Factory and Workshop Act of 1891, summarizing the decisions on the var. statutes down to May, '92.
SPENS+YOUNGER, $\frac{W. C.}{K. F.}$ — Employers and Employed 14/- c 8° Macmillan 87
Being (1) an exposition of law of reparation f. physical injury, (2) the Empl. Liab. Act, 1880, w. spec. ref. to decisions in Engl. and Scotl., (3) suggested amendments of the law.

Effects of Factory Laws.

JEANS [Miss] Victorine — Factory Act Legislation [Cobden Club Prize Essay 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91
A careful and well-reasoned piece of wk., w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) the Act of 1850.

Labour Contracts.

GIBBONS, Dav. — Labour Contracts: a popular handbk. ; w. app. of statutes by T. F. Uttley 3/6 f 8° Lockwood 92

Shop Hours Act, 1892.

MARCHANT, Jas. R. V. [ed.] — The Shop Hours Act ; w. notes and a form 1/- c 8° E. Wilson 93

46. FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Fraud on its Civil Side, 2 vols. ea. $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 88; 90

47.** HOMICIDE.

United States.

KERR, J. M. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Homicide $6 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 91

48. HUSBAND AND WIFE.

England.

CRAWLEY, Chas. The Law of Husband and Wife 20/- 8° Clowes 92

GEARY, Nevill Marriage and Family Relations—*ut* D § 59.

SMITH, J. W. The Law of Husband and Wife [Legal Handy Books] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson [ ] 91

50. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT.

Generally.

BIDDLE, A. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Insurance, 2 vols. $10.50 8° *Phila.* 93

Fire, Life, Accid., guarantee *etc.* risks, w. ref. to U.S., Brit. & Brit. Colonial decisions.

MORRELL, C. F. Insurance [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Cases.

CLEMENT, G. A. [Am.; ed.] Digest of Fire Insurance Decisions $5.50 *nt.* 8° *New York* 93

U.S., Great Britain, and Canada; fr. earliest period to present time, w. refs. to statutory provisions, *etc.*

FINCH, J. A. [Am.; ed.] Digest of Insurance Cases $2 8° *Rough Notes* Co., *Indianapolis* 90

Fire, Life Marine, Accident, and Assessment Cases in U.S. and other countries.

Marine.

MCARTHUR, Chas. The Contract of Marine Insurance 16/- 8° Stevens & S. [85] 90

During War —*v.* D § 113: International Law, *sub voc.* War (OWEN, DOUGLAS).

Salvage.

KENNEDY, W. R. Treatise on the Law of Civil Salvage 12/- r 8° Stevens & S. 91

LABOUR LAWS—*v.* D § 45: Factory and Labour Laws.

51. LAND LAWS.

England.

EDWARDS, W. D. Compendium of the Law of Property in Land 21/- 8° Stevens & H. [88] 91

Agricultural Holdings.

DIXON, Hy. Hall The Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer 1/6 8° Stevens & S. [58] 92

FORSTER, C. D. Manual of Law rel. to Small Agricultural Holdings 2/6 c 8° ,, ,, 92

Contains also the Small Holdings Act of 1872.

SPENCER, A. J. [ed.] The Small Holdings Act, 1892; w. notes 2/6 8° Stevens & S. 93

United States.

COPP, H. N. [Am.; ed.] The Public Land Laws, 1882–1890; w. decisions, 2 vols. $15 8° 91

History of Land Tenures—*v.* D § 119.

52. LANDLORD AND TENANT.

England.

FOÀ, E. The Relationship of Landlord and Tenant 20/- 8° Stevens & H. 91

Distress for Rent.

HUNTER, R. T. Guide to the Law of Distress for Rent [incl. the statutes] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow [88] 89

Tenement Houses and Flats.

CLODE, W. The Law relating to Tenement Houses and Flats 10/6 8° Clowes 90

History —*v.* D § 5.

53. LEGAL PROFESSION.

Generally.

Forensic Oratory —*v.* K § 86.

England.

"M. A."+"Ll. B." A New Guide to the Bar [regulations and exam. papers] 5/- c 8° Sweet 93

Articled Clerk.

JONES, C. The Solicitor's Clerk [Legal Handy Books] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91
On the ordinary practical work of a solicitor's office, and on procedure in conveyancing and pract. of Courts.

Scotland.

BEGG, J. Henderson Treatise on Law of Scotland rel. to Law Agents [incl. costs] 21/- r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [73] 83
THOMS, Geo. Hunter Treatise on Judicial Factors, Curators Bonis & Managers of Burghs, ed. H. J. E. Fraser 21/- 8° ,, [59] 81

United States and Canada.

Directories.

HUBBELL, J. H. [Am.; ed.] Legal Directory of nearly 1000 cities and towns in U.S. and Canada $5 8° Hubbell, *N. Y.* 91
MARTINDALE, J. B. [Am.; ed.] American Law Directory *ann.* $10 *nt.* 8° Martindale, *Chicago* 91 *ann.*
SHARP+ALLEMAN [Ams.; eds.] Lawyers' & Bankers' Directory [7000 names in U.S. & Canada] $5 8° Sharp & Alleman *Phila.* 91 *ann.*
STORY, F. C. [Am.; ed.] Legal Digest and Directory of Lawyers $5 8° Story, *N. Y.* 86 *sqq.*, *ann.*

54. LIBEL AND SLANDER.

England.

FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Libel and Slander 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 93
In the same form as his work *infra*, covering to some extent the same ground, the law being stated in the form of propositions followed by explan. notes. Good index.

Newspaper Libel.

FISHER+STRAHAN —*in their* The Law of the Press, *ut* D § 75* Press Law.
FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Libel in its relation to the Press 6/- 8° Reeves & Turner 89
KELLY, Rich. J. Land Law of Newspaper Libel [w. spec. ref. to Libel Amend. Act '88] 7/6 c 8° Clowes 89

53. LIBERTY: CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

United States.

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Citizenship—*v.* D § 135.

56. LIMITATION. PRESCRIPTION. PERPETUITIES.

Limitation.

England.

HEWITT, E. P. Treatise on the Statutes of Limitations 16/- 8° Sweet 93

United States.

BUSWELL, Hy. F. [Am.] The Statute of Limitations and Adverse Possession $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89
An Appendix contains the English Acts of Limitation.

Prescription: History of—*v.* D § 5 (HERBERT).

57. LUNACY.

England.

ELMER, Jos. Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions 21/- 8° Stevens & S. [71] 92
PARTRIDGE, R. W. Handbk. to the Lunacy Acts Amendmt. Act 1889 [w. list of new penalties] 5/- 8° Knight 90

57.* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.

United States.

NEWELL, M. L. [Am.] Treat. on Law of Malicious Prosecution, False Imprisonment, *etc.* $5.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

58. MARITIME LAW.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Digest and Review of Decisions in Scottish Shipping Cases 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 90

59. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

Generally.

MOORE, T. How to be Married . . . everywhere in Brit. Empire & Foreign States [pop.] 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

England.

GEARY, N. Law of Marriage and Family Relations [Manls. of Practical Law] c 8° 12/6 Black / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A good and compreh. work, intended for laymen and lawyers alike.

WINTER, D. C. A Manual of the Law and Practice of Divorce 2/6 f 8° Stevens & S. 90

60. MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS AND MARRIED WOMEN.

England.

BROWN, A. [ed.] The Married Women's Property Acts [1870, '74, '82, '84] 9/- 8° Stevens & H. 91
Forms the 6th edn. of J. R. GRIFFITH'S *Married Women's Prop. Acts* ['71] '83—*see* B.B. D § 60.

Scotland.

MURRAY, Dav. Law rel. to Property of Married Person [w. stats. and notes] 9/- m 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

United States.

ENDLICH+RICHARDS, G. A. / L. [Ams.] Rights and Liabilities of Married Women . . . in Pennsylvania $5 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 89

63. MERCANTILE LAW: GENERALLY.

England.

HURST+CECIL, Jos. / Ld. Rob. The Principles of Commercial Law 20/- 8° Stevens & H. 91
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. Commercial Law [Macmillan's Element. Commerc. Ser.] 3/6 (90*c. nt.*) gl 8° Macmillan 93
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. The Elements of Mercantile Law 7/6 c 8° Clowes 91
SMITH, Jno. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. Jn. Macdonell+G. Humphreys, 2 v. 42/- r 8° Stevens & S. [34] 90
STEVENS, T. M. The Elements of Mercantile Law 10/6 c 8° Butterworth 90

United States *and* Canada.

PARSONS, Dr. Theoph. [Am.] Laws of Business for all States and Territories of Union and of Canada $4 8° *Hartford, Conn.* [57] 93

65.* MINING LAWS.

Generally.

WALMESLEY, Oswald Guide to the Mining Laws of the World 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
A sort of index to mining laws of chief countries of the world, w. analyses of the laws.

Royalties

—*v.* I § 79.

66. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

England.

BEDDOES, W. F. Concise Treatise on the Law of Mortgage 10/- 8° Stevens & S. 93

United States.

Mechanics' Lien.

SNYDER, W. L. [Am.; ed.] The Mechanics' Lien Law of N.Y. State [passed 27 May, '85] *etc.* $2.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 91

Real Property.

PINGREY, D. H. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Mortgages on Real Property, 2 vols. $12.50 8° *Philadelphia* 93

67. MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW.

Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

BERNARD+BROWN, W. C. / H. M. [eds.] Housing of the Working Classes Act 1890; w. intro. and notes 6/- c 8° Butterworth 91

Building: Metropolitan.

GRIFFITHS, W. Russell [ed.] The Statutes regulating London Building 12/- r 12° Clowes 93
A timely pubn., collecting together all the statutes on metrop. building (wh. is still regulated in pt. by an Act of 1774 and a Paving Act of 1817), together w. the many and strange by-laws admin. by the Lond. Co. Council or the Commissr. of Sewers for the City. The L. C. C. has a new bill in prep. wh. will doubtless soon be sent to a Committee (Nov. 1893).

D § 67

Citizenship.

United States.

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treat. on Law of Citizenship in U.S. [treated historically] $4 8° Bender, *Albany, N. Y.* 91

Education —*v.* D § 159.

Elections —*v.* D § 40.

Electric Lighting.

BOWER+WEBB, $\frac{G.S.}{W.}$ [eds.] Law rel. to Elect. Lighting [= Elect. Light. Acts 1882 & '88, w. intro. & comm.] 12/6 c 8° Low 89

Highways, etc.

*PRATT, W. T. Law of Highways, Main Roads & Bridges, ed. Wm. W. Mackenzie + Jas. Weir 32/6 8° Shaw [81] 93
Nominally a new edn. of PRATT [*ut* W.W. D § 67], but virtually a new book, thoroughly considered and digested.

SPINKS, Wm. Law and Practice as to Paving and Making Good Private Streets 8/6 8° Spon [87] 92
With ref. to the Public Health Acts.

Scotland.

DYKES+STUART, $\frac{J.E.}{D.}$ [eds.] Manual of Roads and Bridges (Scotl.) Act 1878; w. decisions, *etc.* 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

United States.

ELLIOTT, $\frac{B.K.}{W.F.}$ [Ams.] The Law of Roads and Streets $6 *nt.* 8° Bowen, *Indianopolis* 90

THOMPSON, Is. G. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Highways, ed. C. H. Mills $5 8° Little, *Albany, N. Y.* [ ] 90

Libraries and Museums: Public.

FOVARQUE+OGLE, $\frac{H.W.}{J.J.}$ Public Library Law [Library Assoc. Handbooks] 2/6 *nt.* 8° Stott [91] 92
The former edn. was pub. *sub tit. A Digest of Public Library Law:* 1855–1890.

Licensing and Liquor Laws.

Ireland.

SARGENT, Wm. A. Liquor Licensing Laws of Ireland 12/– c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 90
Conts. all the statutes fr. 1660 to 1890, w. note of all Irish and Eng. cases rel. to Licensed Houses.

United States and Canada—*v.* D § 131 (FANSHAWE).

Local Government Act 1888 (County Councils).

England.

GLEN, A. Law rel. to County Govt. under Local Govt. Act 1888, ed. W. E. Gordon 42/– 8° Knight 90

SPEARMAN, R. H. The Cty. Councillor's Manl. [w. intro. on conduct of Cty. business W. L. Lowndes] 7/6 8° Sweet 89

History.

SAUNDERS, Wm. History of the First London County Council 10/6 8° National Press Agency 92

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Law relating to Scottish County Councils 6/– 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [89] 90

NICOLSON+MURE, $\frac{I.R.}{W.J.}$ The Cty. Council Guide f. Scotl. [hdbk. to Loc. Govt. Act '89; w. intro.] 5/– 8° Blackwood 90

Parochial.

HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Handy-Book of Parish Law [popular] 2/6 f 8° Routledge [81] 91

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Parochical Law of Scotland other than Ecclesiastical 8/– c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
A companion and complementary vol. to his *Eccles. Parochial Law of Scotland* [*ut* A § 111].

Poor Law. —*v. also* D § 127, *s.v.* Poor Law.

Pauper Children.

MACKENZIE, W. M. The Poor Law Guardian 7/6 c 8° Shaw [72] 92

AVELING, H. F. The Boarding-out System and Protection of Children 1/6 8° Sonnenschein 90

LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children: their education and training [hdbk. of the law] 5/– c 8° Haddon 90

Public Health.

BLYTH, A. Wynter Lectures on Sanitary Law 8/6 *nt.* ($2.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93
A lucid exposition of a growing and difficult subject by a well-known Med. Officer of Health.

CHAMBERS, G. F. [ed.] Handy Digest of more than 2750 cases rel. to Pub. Health & Loc. Govt. 12/6 8° Knight 93

HOLDSWORTH, W. A. [ed.] The Public Health (London) Act: 1891; w. intro. and notes 1/– f 8° Routledge 91

MACMORRAN, A. The Pub. Hlth. Acts: '88–'90; w. notes [incl. Housing Wkg. Classes Act '90] 18/– 8° Shaw 91

ROBERTS+GOLLAN, $\frac{J.}{H.C.}$ The Law relating to the Public Health of London 14/– 8° Butterworth 91

STRATTON, F. [ed.] Pub. Health Act 1875, Rivers Pollution Act '76 & other Statutes; w. Index 5/6 8° Knight 90

Cremation —*for* Hygienic treatises *v.* H* § 56, *s.v.* Cremation.

RICHARDSON, Aubrey [ed.] The Law of Cremation [w. rules of Brit. & for. societies] 5/– c 8° Reeves & Turner 93

Paving etc. Private Roads—*v.* Highways, *supra* (SPINKS).

Scotland.

DYKES+STUART, J.E. D. [eds.] Law rel. to Pub. Health [=Acts 67, 71, 75, 82; w. notes and decisns.] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

Rating.

BOYLE+DAVIES, Edw. G.H. Principles of Rating pract. consid.; w. digest of cases, coll. of statutes, etc. 21/- c 8° *Estates Gaz.* Off. 90

Conts. an admirable acc. of the complicated legal provisions wh. have grown about the orig. simple law for the imposition of the poor rate.

LAWRIE, A. D. How to Appeal agst. yr. Rates, 2 pts. [Wilson's Legal Handy-Bks.] ea. 1/- f 8° E. Wilson [87] 90; 87

i. *In the Metropolis*, 1/- ['87] '90; *Outside London*, 1/- '87.

RYDE, W. C. [ed.] Reports of Rating Appeals heard during 1886–90, 18/-; during 1891–93 16/- 8° Butterworth 91; 93

SARGANT, Chas. H. Urban Rating—*v.* D § 117: Public Finances and Taxation.

Scotland.

ARMOUR, S. B. Valuation of Property for Rating in Scotland [digest of decisions] 18/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92

69. NEGLIGENCE.

England.

BEVEN, T. Principles of the Law of Negligence 42/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90

United States.

BUSWELL, H. F. [Am.] Civil Liability for Personal Injuries arising fr. Negligence $4.50 8° *Boston* 93

JONES, Dwight, A. [Am.] Treatise on Negligence of Municipal Corporations $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 92

70. NUISANCES.

GARRETT, E. W. The Law of Nuisances [w. statutory appendix] 20/- 8° Clowes 91

71. PARTNERSHIP.

England.

WHEELER, P. F. Partnership, Companies, *etc.* [Manls. of Pract. Law; semi-popular] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

72. PATENTS, COPYRIGHT AND TRADE MARKS.

England.

Collectively.

BEWES, Wyndham A. [ed.] Copyright and Patents [Manls. of Pract. Law; semi-popular] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A fairly good compilation, the section on Copyrt. being the weakest pt. of it. Incl. also Trade marks and Designs. Appendix conts. Merch. Marks Act of 1887 and the new U.S. Copyrt. Act (1891).

Patents.

EDMUNDS+RENTON, L. A.W. Law and Practice of Letters Patent [w. Acts and Rules annot.] 32/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90

FROST, Rob. Treatise on the Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 28/- r 8° Stevens & H. 91

Has appendix of statutes, internat. conventions, rules, forms and precedents and orders.

GOODEVE, T. M. Patent Practice before the Comptroller, *etc.* 6/- 8° Sweet 93

Copyright.

*COPINGER, W. A. The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art 36/- r 8° Stevens & H. [70] 93

A considerable enlargement of his 2nd edn. [*ut* 16.16. D § 72], taking a full account of the new U.S. Copyrt. Act.

FISHER+STRAHAN, J.R. J.A. —*in their* Law of the Press, *ut* D § 75.*

*SCRUTTON, Prf. Thos. Edw. The Law of Copyright 12/6 8° Clowes [83] 93

The 1st edn. [1883] was an enlargemt. of the author's Yorke Prize Essay [1882]. This version is again improved and conts. an annot. text of the Copyrt. Statutes; following the example of the celebrated piratical abridger of *Rasselas*, the author has "left out all the moral reflections" but w. a different result.

Artistic.

WINSLOW, Reginald The Law of Artistic Copyright [w. append. of stat. and coll. of precedts.] 10/- 8° Clowes 89

Musical and Dramatic.

CUTLER+SMITH+WEATHERLY, E.+T. E.+? Law of Musical and Dramatic Copyright 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

Newspapers —*v. also* D § 75*: Press Law

D §§ 73*–77

Ethical and Economic Aspects. Law Reform.

LELY, J. M. Copyright Law Reform [=expositn. of Ld. Monkswell's Bill of 1891] 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [Am.; ed.] The Question of Copyright [Questions of the Day] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A series of essays and papers by several writers, dealing w. the origin and devel. of law of copyrt. and its position in the present day. Mr. PUTNAM'S paper on *The Contest for Internat. Copyrt.* supplies a useful history of the attempts made to secure internat. copyrt. betw. Amer. and foreign countries fr. Hy. Clay's Report to Congress in 1837 in favour of the petition for copyrt. of Brit. authors down to Act of 1891. His *Internat. Copyrt. and the Prices of Books* and Mr. Brander MATTHEWS' *Cheap Books and Good Books* (covering much the same ground) and *Evolution of Copyrt.* are other good articles. Mr. PUTNAM is Sec. of the American Publishers' Copyright League.

Trade Marks. Merchandize Marks.

CARTMELL, J. A. Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Trade Marks: 1876–92 incl. 25/– r 8° Sweet 93
LAWSON, W. N. Law and Practice under Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883–88 26/– 8° Butterworth [89] 90
SAFFORD, F. The Law of Merchandize Marks 7/6 8° Waterlow 93
SALAMAN, J. S. Trade Marks: registration and protection in U. K. and abroad 5/– c 8° Paul 91

United States.

Patents.

FENTON, Hector T. [Am.] Law of Patents for Designs [w. syllabuses of rep. cases, *etc.*] $5 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 89
KNIGHT, G. H. [Am.] Patent Office Manual [w. append. of copyrt. decisns.] $4 *nt.* 8° *Boston* 93
LOWERY, W. [Am.; ed.] Decisions on Law of Patents by U.S. Supr. Ct. $6.50 8° Brodrix, *Washn.* 91
ROBINSON, W. C. [Am.] The Law of Patents for Useful Inventions, 3 vols. 8° $19.50 *nt.* Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 105/– Low 90

Copyright —*v. supra, s.v.* England (PUTNAM).

France.

Collectively.

BARCLAY, Thos. Law of France relating to Industrial Property 6/– c 8° Sweet 89

Patents, trade marks, merch. marks, patterns, designs, prospectuses, *etc.*

73.* PENSIONS.

United States.

Pension Lawyer's Digest, The [copy of all laws of U.S. rel. to pensions] $2 8° Lowell, *Washn.* 90

74. POPULAR BOOKS.

General Treatise.

England —*v.* D § 4 (NEALE).

Dictionary.

England.

RENTON, A. Wood The People's Dictionary of English Law 5/– c 8° Hodder 89

United States.

GASTON, H. A. [Am.] People's Encyclopædia of Law $5 8° Merchants' Speciality Co., *Chic.* 89
KOONES, J. A. [Am.] Everybody's Law-book: legal rights and legal remedies $2.50 8° *New York* 93

75. POSSESSION.

v. SAVIGNY, Fried. Carl Possession in the Civil Law, tr. [abgd.] J. Kelleher 16/– 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 88

Previously tr. Sir Edw. PERRY, 6th Edn. 8° Sweet '48.

PRESCRIPTION—*v.* D § 56: LIMITATION, ETC.

75.* PRESS: LAW OF THE.

FISHER + STRAHAN, Jos. R. / Jas. A. The Law of the Press: a digest of law spec. affecting newspapers 12/6 8° Clowes 91

Deals w. Registration, Advertisements and Copyright, Libel, foreign Press Codes (very interesting) *etc.* Conts. much useful information not readily obtainable elsewhere. Appendix gives text of the leading statutes.

77. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.

Generally.

RALEIGH, Thos. An Outline of the Law of Property 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A brief and lucid exposition of the leading principles which govern all property law.

United States.

BRANTLY, W. T. [Am.] Principles of the Law of Personal Property $3 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91
TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property $6 8° Thomas, *St. Louis* 91

78. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).

Generally.

RALEIGH, Thos. An Outline of the Law of Property—*ut* D § 77.

England.

CHALLIS, Hy. Wm. Law of Real Property [chiefly in rel. to conveyancing] 20/- 8° Reeves & Turner [85] 92
EDWARDS, Wm. D. Compendium of the Law of Property in Land 20/- 8° Stevens & H. [88] 91
SHELFORD, L. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 30/- r 8° Sweet [35] 93
The statutes of William iv. and Victoria.

Ireland.

FOTTRELL, G. Handbk. of Law and Pract. in Sales fr. Landld. to Tenant in Ireland 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
,, ,, [ed.] Land Purchase Acts (Ireland) 1870–1891 18/- 8° ,, ,, 92

United States.

GRAY, J. Chipman [Am. ; ed.] Select Cases and other Author. on the Law of Prop., v. i.–v. ea. $5.25 *nt.* 8° Sever, *Camb., U.S.* 88–91 *in prg.*
SAYLES, J. [Am.] Laws of Texas rel. to Real Estate $15 8° Gilbert, *St. Louis* 92

Easements.

India.

GRIFFITH, Wm. Commentaries on the Indian Easement Act No. 5 of 1882 7/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90
MICHELL, R. B. The Law of Easements and Licenses in India 5/6 8° ,, ,, 91

Leases: *Scotland.*

RANKINE, Prof. Jno. Treatise on the Law of Leases in Scotland 32/- r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [87] 93

Settled Estates and Land.

CLERKE, A. St. J. Law and Practice under the Settled Land Acts 1882–1890 9/- 8° Sweet [90] 91

Title.

GOVER, W. H. Hints as to Advising on Title and Suggestions f. perus. and anal. abstracts 8/- 8° Sweet 92

Vendor and Purchaser—*v.* D § 96 (WEBSTER, WARVELLE).

PUBLIC MEETINGS—*v.* D § 37 : Deliberative Assemblies.

81. RAILWAYS.

Collectively.

Cases.

THOMPSON, J. C. [Amer. ; ed.] American and English Railroad Cases, vol. xlii.–xliii. ea. $4.50 8° Thompson, *Northcote, N. Y.* 91 ; 91

England.

DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandize by Railway—*ut* D § 152.
MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers—*ut* D § 22.
PRESTON, F. M. A Manual of Railway Law [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° 5/- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, N. Y. 92

Liability for Negligence.

PARSONS, A. Liability of Railway Cos. for Negligence to Passengers 5/- 8° H. Cox 93

United States.

LEWIS. J. [Am. ; ed.] American Railroad and Corporation Reports, vol. i. $4.50 8° Myers, *Chicago* 91

Railway Economics and History—*v.* D § 159.

81.* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] Law relating to Covenants in Restraint of Trade 9/- 8° Sweet 93

84. SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS.

England.

FORBES, W. A. Statutory Law rel. to Trustee Savings Banks : 1863–91 5/- 12° Stevens & H. 92

87. SPORTS: LAWS RELATING TO.

England and Scotland.

CAMERON, Peter Hay — Summary of the Game Laws of Scotland — 3/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 86

PORTER, A. — The Gamekeeper's Manual [game-laws, gun licenses, wild birds acts] 3/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [81] 93

United States.

Game Laws.

REYNOLDS, C. B. [Am.; ed.] Book of the Game Laws, vol. i., no. 1 — ea. 50*c.* 8° *Forest and Stream* Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

To be pub. quarterly and cont. full text of all important sections of General Laws and Digests of Local Laws rel. to Game and Game Fish.

Yachting.

PATTERSON, Howard [Am.] Yachting under Amer. Statute [U.S. laws and Treasury instructions] $1.50 8° *Bliss, N. Y.* 90

88. STOCKS, STOCK-EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS.

London Stock-Exchange.

ENNIS+MACDANIEL, G. F. — Registration of Transfers of Transferable Stocks, Shares and Securities — 7/6 8° E. Wilson 93

STUTFIELD+CAUTLEY, G. H. H. S. — Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange — 5/- 8° ,, ,, [91] 93

Conts. the text of the Rules, w. explan. of general course of business, notes and comments, and expos. of legal cases.

91. TAXATION.

England.

Death Duties.

BUXTON+BARNES, Sid. G. S. — A Handbook to the Death Duties — 3/6 c 8° Murray 90

A detailed descr. of the complicated Engl. methods of taxation: probate, account, legacy, succession and estate duties.

HARRIS, E. — Table showing Incidence of the English Death Duties [w. statutes] 2/6 Clowes 90

Income Tax.

CHAPMAN, Alf. — Income Tax: how to get it refunded — 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson [86] 93

Inhabited House Duty.

DOWELL, S. [ed.] — The Acts rel. to the Tax on Inhabited Dwelling Houses — 5/- 8° Butterworth 93

Stamp Duties.

ALPE, E. N. — Law of Stamp Duties on Deeds and other Instruments — 6/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan [91] 93

A second edn. of his *Digest of the Law rel. to Stamp Duties.*

United States.

ADAMS, G. Huntingdon [Am.] Hdbk. of Tariff on Imports into U.S., Free List & Bond System $3 8° Baker & Voorhis, *N. Y.* [90] 91

Legacy and Succession Duties.

DOS PASSOS, B. F. [Am.] Law of Collateral Inheritance, Legacy and Succession. Taxes [w. Am. and Engl. decisions and N.Y. forms] $3 8° Strouse, *N. Y.* 90

93. TORTS.

England.

INNES, L. C. — The Principles of the Law of Torts — 10/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

The law is stated in propositions (mostly numbered) and these are followed by illns. (hypothetical or fr. reptd. decisions).

93.* TRUSTS AND MONOPOLIES.

SPELLING, T. C. — Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies — 16/- r 8° Sweet 93

94. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

England.

FLINT, Jas. H. [Am.] — Law of Trusts and Trustees, as determ. by Engl. and Amer. Courts — $3 c 8° Bancroft, *San. Franc.* 90

MARRACK+MATHIESON, Rich. F. C. — The Statutory Trust Investment Guide — 4/- c 8° Simpkin 91

RUDALL+GREIG, A. R. J. W. [eds.] The Trustee Act: 1893; w. notes and forms [incl. Acts of '88 & '89] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan 93

VAIZEY, J. S. [ed.] — The Trust Investment Act, 1889: law rel. to investment of trust money — 9/- 8° Sweet 90

United States.

PERRY, Jairus W. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Trust and Trustees, ed. F. Parsons [Am.], 2 vols. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [72] 89

India.

GRIFFITH, Wm. — The Indian Trusts Act No. 11 of 1882; w. commentaries — 10/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90

96. VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

Generally.

MOYLE, Dr. J. B. — The Contract of Sale in the Civil Law w. refer. to the laws of Engl., Scotl. and France — 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.50 Macmillan, N.Y. — 92

Conveyancing —*v.* D § 30.

England.

CHALMERS, Judge [ed.] — Sale of Goods Act, incl. the Factors Act, 1889 — 10/- — 8° Clowes — 90

STEWART, C. E. — Pract. Treat. on Law rel. to Sale of Goods [Legal Handy Bks.; popular] 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson — 90

Goodwill.

ALLAN, C. E. — The Law relating to Goodwill — 7/6 — 8° Stevens & S. — 90

Real Property.

WEBSTER, W. F. — Law relating to Particulars and Condition of Sale on a Sale of Land — 21/- r 8° Stevens & S. — 90

United States.

WARVELLE, G. W. [Am.] Treatise on the Amer. Law of Vendor and Purch. of Real Prop., 2 v. $10.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 90

100. WILLS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS. PROBATE AND SUCCESSION.

England.

RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric — Legal Handbk. for Executors and Administrators [Legal Handbk. Series] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein — 91

For the use of the practitioner and layman. With forms, tables of stamp duties, *etc.*

Wills.

STEWART, C. E. — Law of Wills: for testators, heirs and legatees [Legal Handy Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Wilson [ ] 93

WEST, B. B. — Wills, and How Not to Make Them [semi-humorous] 2/6 f 8° Longman — 93

WILLIAMS, Jas. — Wills and Intestate Succession: manual of practical law [semi-popular] c 8° 5- Black / $1.20 Macmillan, N.Y. — 91

United States.

CROSWELL, Simon G. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators — $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89

WOERNER, Judge J. G. [Am.] The American Law of Administration — $12 8° ,, ,, — 89

Taxes —*v.* D § 91.

VI. Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

102. COURTS OF ENGLAND (*a*): PRIVY COUNCIL.

Acts of the Privy Council of England: New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.-vi. [1542-58] —*nt* F § 22.

SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of — Judicial Procedure in the Privy Council — 1/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan — 91

Previously printed privately and anonymously. Author practised 20 yrs. at Bar of Judicial Committee of P.C.

WHEELER, G. — Privy Council Law [synopsis of appeals decided 1876-91] 31/6 8° Stevens & S. — 93

103. COURTS OF ENGLAND (*b*): HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions.

SNOW + BURNLEY + STRINGER, T. : C. / F. A. — Ann. Pract. of Chanc. & Q.B. Divs. 1890, '91 ea. 21/-; '92, '93, ea. 2 v. 25/- 8° Sweet 90-'3 *in prg.*

History of Equitable Jurisdiction—*v.* D § 5, *s.v.* Ct. of Chancery.

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

BROWNE + POWLES, C. / L. D. — Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes — 26/- — 8° Sweet [64] 90

HARRISON, J. C. — Epitome of the Laws of Probate and Divorce — 7/6 — 8° Stevens & H. [80] 91

105. COURTS OF ENGLAND (*c*): INFERIOR COURTS.

County Courts.

HEYWOOD, Judge — The Annual County Courts Practice: 1892, 2 vols. — 25/– 8° Sweet 92
JONES, Chas. — The Business Man's County Court Guide — 2/6 c 8° Wilson 93
PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] — The County Courts Act, 1888 [51 and 52 Vict. cap. 43], w. intro., etc. — 5/– r 8° Shaw [88] 90
" +de COLYAR, H. A. — Complete Practice of the County Courts, vol. ii. — 30/– 8° Stevens & S. [80] 90

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law.

WRIGHT, Harold — The Office of Magistrate — 3/– c 8° Clowes [89] 92

Referees Court.

SAUNDERS, R. C. [ed.] — Consolidated Index of Cases decided by the Ct. of Referees [1867–1890] — 31/6 r 8° Butterworth 91

106. COURTS OF SCOTLAND.

Court of Session and Sheriff Court Annual: 1893–1894 — [pp. 1026] 6/– c 8° Skinner, *Edin.* 93 *ann.*
Juridical Soc. of Edinb.: Forms of Process in the Supreme Courts of Scotland — 36/– r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [55] 88
Forms the 3rd vol. of *Juridical Styles* [for vols. i.–ii. *v.* 16.16. D § 30: Conveyancing.]

LEES, J. M. [ed.] — Sheriff Court Styles; w. notes & authorities [arrgd. in dict. form] — 26/– 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [83] 92
LEWIS, W. J. — Synopsis of Sheriff Court Practice: civil and criminal — 5/– c 8° " " " 87

107. BRITISH COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS.

South America: British.

British Guiana.

POUND, Alf. J. [ed.] — Supplement to the Magisterial Law of British Guiana — 50/– 8° Stevens & S. 88
Conts. all the enactments in crim. and civil law as far as they affect Magistrates; w. notes and reports, and index.

India and Ceylon.

Civil Procedure.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] — The New Code of Civil Procedure; w. rulings of H.C. up to '87 — 9/– r 8° *Calcutta* 88
GRIFFITH, W. [ed.] — The Code of Civil Proced. Act xiv. of '82 as modif. up to July '88; w. coms. — 21/– 8° W. H. Allen 90

Criminal Procedure.

SOHINI, — Code of Criminal Procedure (Act x. of 1892); w. notes and index — 28/– r 8° *Bombay* [ ]92

Pleading.

NAICK, — Pleader's Text Book, 2 vols. — 22/6 8° *Madras* 90

Provincial Small Courts.

AIER, C. Rámachandra [ed.] — The Provincial Small Courts Act ix. of 1887: w. notes — 8/– 8° *Madras* 90

Transfer of Property.

GRIFFITH, W. — Commentaries on the Indian Transfer of Property Act — 18/– 8° Griffith 92
With statements of Hindu and Mohammedan laws.

108. COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Supreme Court.

CARSON, Hampton L. [Am.] — History of the Supreme Court of the U.S.; *c.* 50 etched ports. — 8° $10 Huber, *Phila.* / 84/– *nt.* Low 91
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. [Am.] — Supreme Ct. of U.S.: its hist. and influ. on our constit. system — $1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies: Extra vol. (vii.).

New York State and City.

Civil Procedure.

RUST, C. D. [Am.; ed.] — The Code of Civil Procedure of the State of New York — $3.50 16° Peloubet, *N. Y.* [84] 89

Criminal Procedure.

RUST, C. D. [Am.; ed.] — The Code of Criminal Procedure of the State of New York — $1.50 12° Peloubet, *N. Y.* [82] 89

Code Practice.

BISHOP, J. L. [Am.] — Code Practice in Personal Actions — [N.Y. code of Civil proced.] $5 8° *New York* 93

109. SPECIAL WORKS ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS.

Collectively.

Generally.

SPELLING, T. C. [Am.] Treatise on Extraordinary Relief in Equity and at Law, 2 vols. $10 *nt.* 8° *Boston* 93
Injunction, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo Warranto, Certiorari: an exposition of principles, w. citations of authorities.

Arbitration —*v.* D § 12.

Certiorari.

United States.

HARRIS, G. E. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Certiorari: its use in practice $5 8° *Rochester* 93
At Common Law and under the Statutes

Contempt of Court.

OSWALD, Jas. Frcs. Contempt of Court, Committal and Attachment and Arrest 12/6 8° Clowes 92

Executions.

ANDERSON, T. K. Treat. on Law of Execution in the High Cts. and Inferior Cts. 32/– 8° Butterworth 90

Jury.

HOLLAND, S. L. The Juryman's Handbook [Legal Handybooks; popular] 1/– f 8° E. Wilson 91

Oaths.

STRINGER, F. A. Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland 4/– c 8° Stevens & S. [90] 93

Pleading.

ODGERS, W. B. Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions under the Judicature Acts 8/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

Summons.

MARCY+DODD, G. N. / J. T. Law and Practice appertaining to Originating Summons [w. forms] 12/– 8° H. Cox 90

VII. Roman, and Oriental Law.

110. ROMAN LAW.

Roman Jurists.

Collectio Librorum Juris Antejustiniani, edd. Paul Krüger+Th. Mommsen+Wilh. Studemund, vol. i. 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91
Vol. i. conts. GAIUS, *Instit.*, edd. Krüger+Studemund.

Corpus Juris Civilis: Digest xix. 2 [*Locati Conducti*], w. tr. and notes C. H. Monro;
xlvii. 2 [De Furtis], tr. same; w. notes f 8° ca. 5/– Camb. Press / ca. $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

Modern Writers.

CHAMIER, Dan. A Manual of Roman Law 8° 5/– Sonnenschein / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A concise and simple little bk., giving the essentials of Roman law, and omitting encumbering details.

HARRIS, Seym. F. Elements of Roman Law 6/– c 8° Stevens & H. [75] 90
A summary of GAIUS and JUSTINIAN.

NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History from Romulus to Justinian 25/– 8° Butterworth 90
With special reference to Roman jurisprudence.

SOHM, Dr. R. Instits. of Roman Law, tr. [fr. Germ.] J. C. Leddie; intro. Dr. Erwin Grueber 8° 18/– Clar. Press / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

111. HINDU LAW.

Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, and Wills.

COLEBROOK, H. T. Two Treatises on Hindu Law of Inheritance [Dáya-Bhága & Mitácshara] 42/– 8° *Madras* [10] 67
JOLLY, Dr. Julius Outlines of Hist. of Hindu Law of Partition, Inherit., and Adoption [Tagore Law Lects.'83] 10*rs.* 8° *Calcutta* 85
Deals with the law as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises.

MITRA, A. C. The Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan and Wills 15/– 8° *Calcutta* 88
With leading cases from 1825 to 1888. *Stridhan* is Sansk. term for private property of women.

112. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.

Generally.

AIER+SÁMA RAO, $\frac{N.R.N.}{P.C.}$ The Mahomedan Law 10/6 4° *Madras* [ ]90
ALI, Syed Amir Student's Handbook of Muhammedan Law 8/- 12° *Calcutta* 92

112.* OTHER ORIENTAL LAW.

Abyssinian.

BACHMANN, Dr. J. [ed.] Corpus Juris Abessinorum [Æthiopic and Arab. text, w. Lat. tr. and diss.], pt. i. [Jus connubii] 16*m.* 4° Schneider, *Berl.* 90

Arabic.

LORIMER, Prf. Jas. —*article* Corân, *in his* Studies National and Internat. [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Flint 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 91
Attempts to show the influence of the *Corân* at the present day. Of no great value. The whole collection consists of 19 very miscellaneous lects., del. at Edin. Univ., the bulk of the papers being of about equally mild calibre.

Siam.

Edicts and Laws issued during rn. of King Mongkut and present rn., 4 vols. 50/- 8° Govt. Prin. Pr., *Bangkok* 91-92
„ and Proclamations for the Year 1858-59 [i.e. yr. after treatise signed w. Europ. powers] 8° „ „ 90

Turkey.

ONGLEY, F. [tr.] Ottoman Land Code, ed. Hon. E. Miller, w. notes 10/6 c 8° Clowes 92

VIII. International Law.

113. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

Generally.

GALLAUDET, E. Miner [Am.] International Law $1.50 12° Holt, *N. Y.* [79] 86
LYMAN, Theod. [Am.] Diplomacy of the United States [ed. Theod. Lyman, *jun.* [Am.; son], 2 vols., *o.p.* 8° Wells & Lilly, *Boston* [26] 28
An important standard work. From First Treaty w. France [1778] to 1826.
SCHUYLER, Eug. [Am.] American Diplomacy and the Furtherance of Commerce $2.50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 86
Explains the workings of the Consular and Diplomatic Service.
SNOW F. [Am.; ed.] International Law [cases and opinions, w. notes] $3.50 *nt.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 93
de VATTEL, Emmerich The Law of Nations, or Principles of Law of Nature, ed. J. Chitty *o.p.* [*pb* 21/-] r 8° Stevens & S. [1759] 34
„ „ „ „ ed. E. D. Ingraham [Am.] $3.50 8° (*U.S.A.*) [ ]53
Still the statesman's manual and oracle.
WALKER, Thos. Alf. The Science of International Law 8° $\frac{18/- \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$4.50 \text{ } nt. \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 93
A general sketch of the historic basis of the rules observed by States in their normal and abnormal relations—both past and present. From a purely scientific standpoint. Made up from lects. delivered at Cambridge.
*WHEATON, H. [Am.] Elements of International Law, ed. A. C. Boyd 30/- r 8° Stevens & S. [36] 89
An important authority for the advanced student.

History.

WHEATON, Dr. Hy. [Am.] History of the Law of Nations in Europe and America *o.p.* [*pb.* $7.50] 8° *New York* 45
The standard history, extending fr. the earliest times to the Treaty of Washington [1842]. *Vide* also in Theod. D. WOOLSEY'S [Am.] *Introd. to Study of Internat. Law* [*ut* 16.16. D § 113], of wh. a new (6th) edn., ed. Prf. Theod. S. WOOLSEY [Am.; son], is pub. $2.50, 8°, Scribner, *N. Y.* ['60] '91.

British Colonial Law.

TARRING, Chas. Jas. Chapters on Law rel. to the Colonies 20/- 8° Stevens & H. [82] 93
Deals mainly w. the principles of constitutions, and less fully (and unsystematically) w. that pt. of the law of Gt. Brit. wh. applies to the Colonies, particular local laws, and how far they can be enforced in the parent State, *etc.*

United States.

Internat. American Conference: Plan of Arbitration . . . betw. American Republics [6 pp.] 8° Govt. Pr. Off., *Washington* 90
„ „ „ Report & Recommendations conc. a Unifm. Code of Intern. Law [30pp.] 8° „ „ „ 90
WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.] Digest of the International Law of the United States, 3 vols. 8° U.S. Dept. of State 87
Distributed free at the discretion of the Secretary of State.

Treaties.

*HERTSLET, Sir Edw. [ed.] Collection of Treaties and Conventions betw. Great Britain and Foreign Powers, vol. xvii. 28/-; xviii. 42/- 8° Butterworth 90; 93
„ „ [ed.] Treat. concl. betw. G. B. and Persia and Pers. and other Prs. in force in 1891 10/- 8° „ 91
„ „ Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814-1891—*ut* F § 15.
Treaties & Conventions betw. U. S. & other Powers: 1776-1887; w notes, chron. list & index [pp. 1347] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

Russia.

LE MARTENS, F. [ed.] Recueil des Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les Puissances Etrangères, vols. i.–x. [to 1810] Govt. Pub., *St. Petersburg* ?– 93 *in prg.*

A very important contrib. to the diplomatic history of Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries.

Code : International.

FIELD, D. Dudley [Am.] Outlines of an International Code $6. 50 8° Baker & Voorhis, *N. Y.* [76]78

Bk. i.: *On Peace*; Bk. ii.: *On War*. A project of law, giving at the same time a concise summary of the existing principles of Internatl. Law. Full citation of treaties, and copious notes on legal authorities.

Consuls

—*v.* D § 28.

Copyright

—*v.* D § 72, *s.v.* Copyright.

Egyptian State Debt.

KAUFMANN, W. The Egyptian State Debt and its Relation to Internat. Law 8/– 8° Mathieson 92

Extradition.

HAWLEY, J. G. [Am.] Law and Practice of Internat. Extradition betw. U.S. and For. Countries $4 8° *Chicago* 93

MOORE, J. Bassett [Am.] Treatise on Extradition and Interstate Rendition, 2 vols. $12 c 8° Bost. Bk. Co., *Bost.* 91

An exhaustive treatise, in vol. i. dealing w. law of extrad. betw. differ. nations, in vol. ii. betw. state and state with the Union.

France.

PAVITT, A. Guide to French Laws of 1889 on Nationality and Military Service 1/– 8° Stevens & H. 93

As they affect British subjects.

Private International Law.

FOOTE, J. A. Foreign and Domestic Law : treatise on priv. internat. jurisprud. 26/– 8° Stevens & H. 91

NELSON, Hor. [ed.] Principles of Private International Law 21/– r 8° Stevens & S. 89

A collection of cases, statutes and orders.

Public International Law.

LAWRENCE, Prf. Thos. J. Handbook of Public International Law 3/– Deighton, *Camb.* [88] 91

War

—*v. also* D § 138, *s.v.* War.

OWEN, Douglas Declaration of War : survey of position of belligerents and neutrals 21/– 8° Stevens & S. 89

A treatise on war as affecting the commercial relations of belligerents and neutrals, w. considerations of shipping and marine insurance during war.

X. Political Economy (National).

114. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY OF ECONOMICS. SYSTEMATIC TREATISES. SERIES.

Bibliography.

BOWKER+ILES, $\frac{\text{R. R.}}{\text{Alg.}}$ [Ams.; eds.] Reader's Guide in Econ., Social and Polit. Science [Amer., Eng. and For. bks.] 50*c.* (2/6) c 8° Soc. f. Pol. Educ. (Putnam, *N. Y.*) 91

Nominally a new edn. of Polit. Econ. and Polit. Science [1884; *ut* ℣.℣. D § 114], but a great improvement on it.

*COSSA, Prf. Luigi Introd. to Study of Political Economy, tr. [fr. Ital.] Louis Dyer 8/6 *nt.* ($2.60) c 8° Macmillan [80] 93

A new edn. of his *Guide to the Study of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* ℣.℣. D § 114]. pract. rewritten. Consists of a compreh. histor. survey of progress and pres. condition of econ. science in Europe, in Engl, and in U.S., w. summaries of views of writers, and sound and temperate judgments on them, together w. a theoret. Introd. on definition, methods and scope of polit. econ., its relations with other sciences, etc. Indispensable.

EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. —*has a very extensive and important bibliogr. in prep.*

Fabian Society What to Read : a list of bks. for social reformers [by Graham Wallas] 3*d.* c 8° Fabian Soc. [91] 93

An excellent brief classified list of books on Social History and Social Theory (incl. Economics proper).

MAVOR, Prf. J. Economic History and Theory [short annot. bibliog.] 1/– 8° Brown, *Edin.* 89

ROSCHER, W. History of Economical Literature in England [tr.] 8° Brit. Econ. Ass. (Macmillan) *in prep.*

Brief views of the liter. of polit. econ. are also cont. in ANDREWS, BOWKER, ELY, LALOR, MILL (ed. Laughlin), PALGRAVE, *ut infra*, PERRY, and SMITH (ed. McCulloch [*ut* ℣.℣. D § 114].

STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie d. socialökon. Liter.—*ut* D § 126 (*note*).

Dictionaries.

LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.] Cyclo. of Polit. Science, Pol. Econ. and Pol. Hist. of U.S., 3 vols. $18 r 8° Cary, *Chicago* 83-84

The foreign pt. is mostly tr. fr. BLOCK'S *Dict. de la Politique*, COQUELIN+GUILLAUMIN'S *Dict. de l'Economie* (2 v. 8° Paris [51-53] 64), or BLUNTSCHLI'S *Staatswörterbuch*, w. orig. articles by late T. E. Cliffe LESLIE. U.S. polit. hist., *etc.*, by Prf. Alex. JOHNSON. A useful wk. of reference, alphab. arranged.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning Dictionary of Political Economy, vol. i. 8° Longman [63] *in prep.*

A wk. of great research. Vol. ii., completing the bk.—not hitherto published—is also "in progress."

*PALGRAVE, R. H. Inglis [ed.] Dict. of Pol. Econ., pts. i.–vi. [by var. writers, Engl. and For.] ea. 3/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 91-93

To be completed in 12-14 quarterly pts. Gives an acc. of the princ. subjects in econ. science, alphab. arranged, w. concise statemt. of cognate terms in history, commerce and law, and biogrs. of deceased writers, English and foreign. Pays spec. attention to recording exact titles and dates of books. Pts. i.–vi. = Vol. i. 21/– *nt.* '94.

D § 114

History and Criticism of Economics.

*Ashley, Prf. W. J. Introd. to English Economic History and Theory—*ut* D § 117.*

*Bonar, Dr. Jas. Philosophy and Economics in their Historical Relations [Lib. of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A hist. of polit. econ. fr. Socrates to Karl Marx, w. view of exhibiting its close conn. w. the hist. of philos. in general. Spec. prominence given to influ. of Hume on earlier Engl. economics and of Hegel on later developmts., both on Continent and in Engl. An encyclopædic wk., condensing a whole library of writers in a lucid and impartial manner.

Cannan, Edwin Hist. of Theories of Production and Distrib. in Engl. Polit. Economy 16/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

Covers the period 1776 to 1848, freely criticizing and laying bare the weak points of the "classical" economists. Treats each subj. in a separ. chapter or section, and throws consid. light on the conn. between politics and economics, showing at the same time that the Ricardian system was of a much more practical character than is generally supposed.

Cohn, Prf. Herm. History of Political Economy [Am. tr.] Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila., in prep.*

A tr. of vol. i. of his *System der Nationalökonomie*, 12*m.* 8° Enke, *Stuttg.* '85 [vol. ii.: *Finanzwissenschaft*, 16*m.* 8° *id., ib.* '80].

Mummery + Hobson, F. + J. A. Physiology of Industry : exposure of certain fallacies in pol. econ. 7/6 c 8° Murray 90

Price, L. L. Short Hist. of Political Economy in England [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

By a Univ. Extension lecturer. Readable and useful, but not very valuable. Begins w. Adam Smith and ends w. Arnold Tonybee, more than one-half being devoted to recent economists (excludes living economists).

Rand, Benj. [Am.; ed.] Selectns. ill. Econ. History since the Seven Yrs.' [1756–1763] War $3 8° Waterman, *Camb., Mass.* [88] 93

Rogers, Prf. J. Thorold The Economic Interpretation of [Engl.] History 8° 7/6 Unwin [88] 91 / $3 Putnam 88

A series of detached lects. (Oxford), not a systematic treatise, showing the powerful influ. economics has had on Engl. hist. *Econ. Side of History, Legisl. on Labour & its Effects, Social Effect of Relig. Movemts., Distrib. of Wealth in Engl. at Differ. Epochs, Metallic Currencies, Paper Currencies, Engl. Pauperism, Guild & Apprentice System, Hist. of Protectionist Movemt. in Engl., Public Debts, Theory of Mod. Taxn., Local Taxn. in Engl., etc.*

" " The Industrial and Commercial History of England—*ut* D § 117.*

Italy.

Loria, Achille Economics in Italy [present tendencies and past developmt.] 25*c.* 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*

Contemporary.

Ingram, Prf. J. K. Present Position and Prospects of Polit. Economy [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [78] *in prep.*

Wells, Dr. Dav. A. [Am.] Recent Economic Changes, and their Effect on Wealth and Well-bg. of Soc. c 8° $2 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Longman 89

A good acc. of the economic changes that have occurred during the last quarter of a century, due to the progress of invention and commerce. Full of facts.

Systematic Works.

Andrews, Prf. Elisha B. [Am.] Institutes of Economics 12° $1.30 Silver, *Boston* 89 / 7/6 Paul 90

A succinct and thorough college text-bk., with notes and literary references to each section.

Bain, F. W. The Principle of Wealth Creation 10/6 8° Parker 92

Its nature, origin, and evolution: an attempted crit. reconstrn. of polit. econ.

Benson, [Miss] Marg. Capital, Labour, and Trade, and the Outlook : plain papers 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 92

An excellent primer, rivalling Harriet Martineau in the art of simple illustrations.

Bowker, R. R. [Am.] Economics for the People 75*c.* 12° Harper, *N. Y.* [86] 90

"Plain talks" on economics, by a business man, intended for popular reading, w. sketch of econ. hist. & liter. Used by Chautauqua Reading Circle.

Clark, Prf. J. B. [Am.] The Philosophy of Wealth : economic principles newly formulated $1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 86

For general readers; elementary but thoroughly scientific; fully recognizes influence of moral forces in the economic field.

Columbia College : Systematical Political Science, 9 vols. 8° Columbia Coll, *N. Y. in prep.*

Commons, Prf. Jno. R. [Am.] The Distribution of Wealth ; diagrs. $1.75 *nt.* [7/- *nt.*] c 8° Macmillan 93

A carefully reasoned wk.: treating the subject under the heads of *Value, Price, Cost; Factors in Distrib.; Diminishing Returns and Rent; Dimin. Returns and Distribution, etc.*

[Danson, J. T.] The Wealth of Households c 8° 5/- Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 86

Based on a series of lectures delivered at Liverpool. A good little book; popular.

Denslow, Van Buren [Am.] Princ. of Econ. Philos. of Society, Govt. and Industry $3.50 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 88

A systematic treatise on economics fr. Protectionist standpt., w. copious quotations fr. leading writers and diagrams.

Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Introduction to Political Economy c 8° $1. Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 89 / 4/6 Sonnenschein 91

From the sociological side, by a leader of the "new school" of national or histor. economists. Orig. written for Chautauqua Reading Circle, it forms an excellent little manual for popular reading, w. short bibliogr. and courses of reading. English edn. has pref. by Prf. J. K. Ingram.

" " Outlines of Economics [pp. xii., 432] $1.25 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 94

A good College text-bk.: more theoretical than the above, giving a systematic sketch of theory, and a good deal of space and attention to bibliogr. *Summary, Questions,* and *Literature* appended to each chapter.

Geddes, Prf. Pat. Analysis of the Principles of Economics 1/- 8° Williams 85

Gide, Prf. Chas. Princs. of Polit. Econ., tr. Edw. P. Jacobsen, w. intro. & notes Dr. Jas. Bonar c 8° $2 Heath, *Boston* / 7/6 Isbister 92

A good guide-bk. for students who have mastered the alphabet of economics, and are feeling their way to a judgment of their own. Written by a Frenchman, tr. by an Englishman, and pub. by an Amer. firm. Suggestive, not dogmatic. Excellent notes.

Gonner, Prf. E. C. K. Political Economy [elementary] 2/- c 8° Sutton 90

Gunton, Geo. [Am.] Principles of Social Economics $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

Inductively considered and practically applied, with criticisms of current theories. 1. *Princ. of Soc. Progress,* 2. *Econ. Production,* 3. *Econ. Distrib.,* 4. *Pract. Statesmanship.* Defines social progress as lying in an ever-increasing consumption of wealth by the masses, no great industrial enterprizes being likely to be very successful unless catering for the multitude. Progress in politics and society is marked by the "tendency to increase the sovereignty of the individual and diminish the arbitrary authority of the State by establishing greater democracy of administration." In economics it is the "tendency to centralise industrial administration and responsibility, de-individualise the labourer as a producer, and socialise the results in better and cheaper products."

Laughlin, J. Laur. [Am.] Elements of Political Economy [popular and elem.; w. questions] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 87

Liberatore, F'r. Principles of Political Economy, tr. E. H. Dering 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 91

A Roman-Catholic treatise, in full accord w. Leo xiii.'s Encyclical *On the Condition of Labour, ut* D § 119.

MARX, Karl — Capital [tr.]—*ut* B.B. D § 118.

Aveling, Dr. Edw. — The Student's Marx — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein, $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

*MARSHALL, Prf. Alf. — Principles of Economics, vol. i. — [in 2 vols.] 12/6 *nt.* ($3) 8° Macmillan [90] 91

Of capital importance. Regarding econ. laws and reasonings as merely pt. of the material wh. conscience and "common-sense" have to turn to account in solving practical problems, it reconstructs the whole body of doctrines on broader grounds, giving special prominence not only to the ethical quality of motives, but also to sagacity, energy and enterprize. Displays a rare power of lucid exposition and a profound grasp of econ. theory, alike in its histor. devel. and its pract. applications. The most important book on economics since MILL'S *Principles* [1848; *ut* B.B. D § 114].

,, ,, — Elements of Economics, vol i. Elements of Economics of Industry — 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

An abridgment by way of omission rather than compression of the above, w. addition of a chap. on Trades Unions.

MILL, Jno. Stuart [1806–73] — Principles of Polit. Economy [1848], abgd. J. Laur. Laughlin [Am.] — $3.50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 84

A good abridgment for Amer. students of what COSSA calls "even now the best English treatise on economics," w. ample notes incorp. in the text, a series of exam. questions, maps and diagrams.

de MOLINARI, G. — Religion, tr. Walt. K. Firminger — 2/6 Sonnenschein, $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Traces the progressive development of religious feeling in strict conn. w. the econ. evolution of society. Strongly anti-socialistic.

NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] — Principles of Political Economy — [elaborate and scientific] $2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. Shield — On the Principles of Political Economy, vol. i. — 8° 15/- Black, $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Designed to cover the same ground as MILL [*nt* B.B. D § 114]. An independent and sober attempt to recast the subject in a systematic way in the light of the older doctrines and their later modifications. Largely made up of lecture notes, of which it bears traces.

PATTEN, Prf. Simon D. [Am.] — The Theory of Dynamic Economics — $1. 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 93

Presents the classical theory in a new form. Nos. 10–11 of *Political Economy and Public Law Series*, pub. by Univ. of Pennsylvania.

PERRY, Prf. Arth. L. [Am.] — The Principles of Political Economy — [*v.* B.B. D § 115 *note*] p 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 9/- Paul 91

Discards the term "Wealth," and makes "Value" the subject of the science. Free Trade. Illustrations chiefly fr. Amer. life, history and law—and the Bible.

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823] — Principles of Polit. Econ. and Taxation [1846], tr. Prf. E. C. K. Gonner — c 8° 5/- Bohn's Lib., $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

After passing through the periods of undiscriminating praise and reaction, this wk. of RICARDO (a retired banker) is now in that of reconsideration (witness Prf. A. MARSHALL in his *Princ. of Economics, ut sup.*, where pains are taken to show how he has been grievously misunderstood). An excellent edn., provided with expos. and crit. Intro., notes and bibliogr. Though dry and ill put together, the bk. has exercised a powerful influence, chiefly owing to its theory of rent and doctrine of "comparative cost" (wh. is at the basis of internat. trade).

SHIRRES, L. P. — Analysis of the Ideas of Economics — 6/- c 8° Longman 92

An attempt to clear away certain fogs from the ideas of "the dismal science," chiefly in matters of terminology and definition, w. good chaps. on Value, Money Market, Credit and Capital.

SMITH, R. M. [Am.] — Historical and Practical Political Economy — [Columbia Coll. System. Polit. Science, *ut sup.*] 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y. in prep.*

SYMES, Prf. J. E. — Political Economy — 2/6 c 8° Rivington (Longman) 88

WALKER, Prf. Fcs. A. [Am.] — First Lessons in Political Economy — 12° $1.25 Holt, *N.Y.* [89] 92, 5/- Macmillan 89

An excellent little bk., intended for use in High Schools and Academies.

Abstract (*Mathematical*) *Economics—for* JEVONS *and* WICKSTEED *v.* B.B. D § 114.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. — Capital and Interest: crit. hist. of econ. theory, tr. Wm. Smart — 12/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 90

Austrian school of economy. Forms the Intro. to his *Positive Theory of Capital*. It is a complete register of all the ideas wh. have been promulgated by previous writers on the subject, and conts. a new theory of his own by the learned author. A profound and original work, dealing not only with Capital and Interest, but w. other econ. subjects.

* ,, ,, — The Positive Theory of Capital, tr. Wm. Smart — 12/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

Its princ. contrib. to econ. science is its refutation of the pet Socialistic dogma which reduces the function of capital to the "exploitation of labour" by means of an oppressive tax (=interest) on the fruits of industry, and its philosophic analysis of bargains rel. to future goods. Both excellently tr. by Wm. SMART, who acts as a sort of junior counsel, not infrequently improving upon his instructions.

,, ,, — Histor. *vs.* Deduct. Polit. Econ. [Am. tr.] [defence of Deduct. Method] 25*c.* 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 92

,, ,, — The Austrian Economists [Am. tr.] [acc. of their work and methods] 25*c.* 8° ,, ,, 92

EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. — Mathematical Psychics — 7/6 c 8° Paul 81

FISHER, Irving [Am.] — Mathemat. Investigations in Theory of Value and Prices [Transact. Connect. Acad.] 8° Connect. Acad. 92

SMART, Wm. — An Introduction to the Theory of Value — 3/- *nt.* ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91

A sort of appendix to the author's tr. of BÖHM-BAWERK, *ut sup.*, giving a summary of the doctrines enunciated by MENGER and JEVONS, and worked out by WIESER and BÖHM-BAWERK. For a (bolder and more independent) expos. of JEVONS *v.* Rev. P. H. WICKSTEED'S *Alphabet of Polit. Econ.*, *ut* B.B. A § 114.

v. WIESER, Prf. Fried. — Natural Value, tr. [Mrs.] Christian A Mallock, ed. Wm. Smart — 10/- *nt.* ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 93

The latest developmt. of JEVONS' marginal utility theory of value, seeking to show that the laws of value in the modern industrial state are, fundamentally, natural laws, wh. would reappear in a perfect or a communistic state, and conseq. that rent and interest are not phenomena induced by an artificial state of society, but essentially economic.

,, ,, — The Theory of Value [Am. tr.] — 25*c.* 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 92

A reply (contg. little that is new) to some criticisms made by Prf. MACVANE [Am.], of Harvard, on the Austrian Economists, of whom Prf. WIESER is one, the spec. quest. in discussion bg. the rel. betw. marginal utility and cost of production.

Relations of Ethics to Political Economy. Luxury.

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. — Luxury and Refinement—*in his* Civilization of Christendom, *etc.*, *ut* A § 8.

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] — —*in his* Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* A § 113.

DE LAVELEYE, Prf. [Bar.] — Em. Luxury, tr. A. C. Morant — [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein, $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

THOMPSON, H. M. — The Purse and the Conscience — [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein, $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

An attempt to show the connection between ethics and economics.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] — Relation of Political Economy to the Labour Question—*ut* D § 118.

WYLIE, Alex. — —*in his* Labour, Leisure and Luxury, *ut* D § 126.

Relation of Statistics to Political Economy—for Statistics proper *v.* K § 2.

SMITH, Richmond M. [Am.] — Statistics and Economics — 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Bultim.* 88, 2/6 Sonnenschein

An outline of statistical science, w. spec. ref. to its use in pol. econ. and social science.

Scope and Method of Economics.

*KEYNES, J. Neville — The Scope and Method of Political Economy — 7/- *nt.* ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 91

D § 114

Value (Educational) of Economics and Methods of Teaching—*v.* D § 167.

Collected Essays.

ASHBY, N. B. [Am.] The Riddle of the Sphinx ; port. $1.50 8° Industr. Pb. Co., *Des Moines* 91
Discussions on agric., land, transportation, money, taxation, and cost of interchange. Author is Lecturer to Farmers' National Alliance.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. —*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.
The econ. essays are on *Cobden and the Manch. Schl., Politics and Polit. Econ.*, and *A Fragment on Progress.*

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Miscellaneous popular addresses, the best being on *The Malthusian Principle.*

JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming —*in his* Papers, ed. Sid. Colvin+J. A. Ewing, 2 vols, *ut* B.B. K § 89.
The greater pt. of vol. ii. is devoted to Trades Unions, Incidence of Taxation, Laws of Supply and Demand, *etc.*

*LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe. Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy—*ut* B.B. D § 134.
Good essays on Adam SMITH, CAIRNES, J. S. MILL, Taxation, Prices, etc. Represents in England the historical school and the "professional socialists" of Germany.

MALLET, Sir Louis Free Exchange : papers on polit. and econ. subjects, ed. Bernhard Mallet 12/– 8° Paul 91
Pt. i.: *Polit. Opinions of Cobden, Policy of Commerc. Treaties, Free Trade and Free Enterprize, State Railways., Egypt, Letter to Laveleye, Reciprocity, Bimetallic Theory, Natl. Income and Taxn.*; ii. (posth. pub.): *Law of Value and Theory of Unearned Increment, The Shattered Science, Value, Natural Monopolies, The Unearned Increment.* The views expressed throughout are those of a Free Trader in the broadest sense of that term, who considered the policy of Free Trade to be something more than a policy of tariff reform. The bk. was a distinct bid for the solution of the social problem—as opposed to the socialistic solution of that problem, and has a distinct value as giving a fuller and more compreh. view of the opinions of the Manchester School than has ever before been put forth. Like Cobden, Sir L. M. lays spec. stress on foreign competition.

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Miscellanies, vol. iv.: Political Economy 10/6 8° Paul 90
The science of the market, especially as affected by labour law.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare 7/6 8° Cassell 93
Repr. papers, grouped under 3 heads, (1) *Public Health*, (2) *Industrial Wealth*, (3) *National Education.*

RITCHIE, Dav. G. —*in his* Darwin and Hegel, *ut* C § 4 ; *and* Princ. of State Interference, *ut* C § 4.

Series.

Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Social Science : Publications (pamphlets) 86 vols. to 1893 8° *Philadelphia* 93 *in prg.*
" " " " " Series of Constitutions : transl. " 93 *in prg.*

Belgium [*ut* D § 114] .....tr. Dr. Jno. M. VINCENT [Am.] *in prep.*
Columbia [*ut* D § 145*] .....tr. Prf. Bern. MOSES [Am.] 50c. 93
France [*ut* D § 144] .....tr. Chas. F. A. CURRIER [Am.] 50c. 93
Mexico [*ut* D § 145*] .....tr. Prf. Bern. MOSES [Am.] 35c. 93
Prussia [*ut* D § 144] ..tr. Prf. Jas. Harvey ROBINSON [Am.] *in prep.*

The *Annals* of the Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Science were started in July, 1890: *ann. subscr.* $6.

American Economic Assoc. : Publications, vols. i.-vii. ea. $5 (14/–) 8° $30 *Baltimore* 98/– *nt.* Sonnenschein 86–93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. (not sold separ.):
1. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Organizn. of Am. Econ. Assoc.* 50c. (2/6) 86
2–3. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Rel. of Munic. to Gas Supply* [*ut* D § 124] .....(not sep.) 86
4. SHAW, Dr. Alb. [Am.] *Co-oper. in a Western City* 75c. (2/6) 86
5. BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Co-oper. in New Engl.* ..(not sep.) 86
6. ADAMS, Prf. Hy. C. [Am.] *Rel. of State to Industr. Action* (not sep.) 87

Vol. ii. : 1. WARNER, Dr. Amos G. [Am.] *Three Phases of Co-oper. in West*.....75c. (2/6) 87
2. WORTHINGTON, T. K. [Am.] *Hist. of Finan. in Pennsyl.* 75c.(2/6) 87
3. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *The Railway Question* [*ut* D § 152].... 75c. (2/6) 87
4. ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. *Early Hist. of Engl. Woollen Industry* [*ut* D § 117*] 75c. (2/6) 87
5. SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Mediæval Guilds of Engl.* [*ut* D § 120] 75c. (2/6) 87
6. ADAMS, Prf. H. C. *etc.* [Ams.] *Rel. of Modern Municipalities to Quasi-Public Works* [*ut* D § 124] 75c. (2/6) 88

Vol. iii. : 1. WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] *Statistics in Colleges.*
GIDDINGS, F. H. [Am.] *Sociology and Polit. Econ.*
JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Legal Tender Decisions* 75c. (2/6) 88
2. CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Capital and its Earnings* [*ut* D § 118].. 75c. (2/6) 88
3. WALKER, Gen. F. A. [Am.] *The Manual-laboring Class*
BEMIS, Dr. E. W. [Am.] *Mine Labor in Hocking Valley*
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 2nd Annual Meeting* 75c. (2/6) 88
4–5. MAYO-SMITH, Richmond [Am.] *Statistics & Econs.* (not sep.) 88
6. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *The Stability of Prices* 75c. (2/6) 89

Vol. iv.: 1. WOOD, Dr. Stuart [Am.] *Theory of Wages*
CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Scient. Law of Wages* 75c. (2/6) 89
2. WEBB, Sid. *Socialism in England* (not sep.)
3. JENKS, Dr. Jerem. W. [Am.] *Road Legisl. f. Amer.* ....(not sep.) 89
4. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Rpt. of 3rd Annual Mtg.* 75c. (2/6) 89
5. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *Malthus and Ricardo*
DEWEY, Dr. Davis R. [Am.] *Study of Statistics*
FOLWELL, Dr. Wm. W. [Am.] *Analysis in Polit. Econ.* 75c. (2/6) 89
6. ANDREWS, Dr. E. B. [Am.] *An Honest Dollar* [*ut* D § 115] ..75c. (2/6) 89

Vol. v.: 1. YEIJIRO ONO, Dr. *Indust. Transition in Japan* [*ut* D § 117*] ..$1 (2/6) 90
2. WILLOUGHBY, W. F. [Am.] *and* de GRAFFENREID, [Miss] Clare [Am.] *Child Labor* [*ut* D § 118] 75c. (2/6) 90
3–4. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Canal and Railway*
HAUPT, Lewis M. [Am.] *Canals and Transportation* ..$1 (2/6) 90
5. SCHWAB, Dr. Jno. C. [Am.] *Hist. of N.Y. Property Tax* $1 (2/6) 90
6. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *Educ. Value of Polit. Econ.* [*ut sup.*] ..75c. (2/6) 90

Vol. vi.: 1–2. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 4th Annual Meeting* ..$1 (2/6) 90
3. PINCHOT, Gifford [Am.] *Govt. Forestry Abroad*
BOWERS, Edw. A. [Am.] *Forests on Public Lands*
FERNOW, B. E. [Am.] *Amer. Forest Administration* 75c. (2/6) 90
4–5. BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S.* [*ut* D § 124].....$1 (2/6) 90
6. CLARK, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] *State Railrd. Commissions* [*ut* D § 152] 75c. (2/6) 90

Vol. vii.: 1. TAUSSIG, Dr. F. W. [Am.] *Silver Situation in U.S.* [*ut* D § 115] 75c. (2/6) 91
2–3. SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Incidence of Taxation* [*ut* D § 117].....$1 (2/6) 91
4–5. ROSS, Prf. Edw. A. [Am.] *Sinking Funds* [*ut* D § 117] $1 (2/6) 92
6. HAYNES, Dr. Fk. E. [Am.] *Reciprocity Treaty w. Canada* : 1854 ..75c. (2/6) 92

Vol. viii.: 1. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 5th Annual Meeting* ..75c. (2/6) 93
2–3. REYNOLDS, M. T. [Am.] *Housing of Poor* [*ut* D § 127]..$1 (2/6) 93
4–5. BALCH, Em. G. [Am.] *Assist. of Poor in Frce.* [*ut* D § 128] $1. (2/6) 93

Columbia College [Am.]: Studies in History, Economics and Public Law 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. : 1. *The Divorce Problem* [*ut* D § 133] Dr. Walt. F. WILLCOX [Am.] 50c. 92
An enlarged edn. is in prep. for the *Social Science Series.*
2. *Hist. of Tariff Admin. in U S.* [*ut* D § 117]..Dr. Jno. D. GOSS [Am.] 50c. 92
3. *Hist. of Munic. Land Ownership in Manhattan Island*..Dr. Geo. A. BLACK [Am.] 50c. 92
4. *Financ. Hist. of Massachusetts*..Dr. Chas. H. J. DOUGLAS [Am.] [*ut* D § 117] $1. 92

Vol. ii. : 1. *Economics of the Russian Village* [*ut* D § 119] ....Dr. Is. A. HOURWICH [Am.] $1. 92
2. *Bankruptcy : study in compar. legisl.*....Dr. S. W. DUNSCOMBE, *jun.* [Am.] 75c. 92
3. *Special Assessments : study in Munic. finance* [*ut* D § 117]..Dr. V. ROSEWATER [Am.] 75c. 93

Vol. iii.: 1. *Hist. of Elections in Amer. Colonies* [*ut* D § 146]....Dr. C. F. BISHOP [Am.] $1.50 93
2. *Commerc. Policy of Engl. tow. Am. Colonies*..G. L. BEER [Am.] 93

Vol. iv.: 1. *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* [*ut* D § 117]..Dr. W. Z. RIPLEY [Am.] 75c. 93
2. *The Inheritance Tax* [*ut* D § 117] ..Dr. Max WEST [Am.] 75c. 97

Johns Hopkins Univ. [Am.] University Studies in Historical and Political Science, ed. Herb. B. Adams [Am.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 83–93 *in prg.*

Ser. i. *Local Amer. Institutions* $4. 83
11 papers by 8 authors, pp. 479.
,, ii. *Institutions and Economics* ..$4. 84
9 papers by 9 authors, pp. 629.
,, iii. *Maryld., Wshgtn. & Virginia* $4. 85
7 papers by 7 authors, pp. 595.
,, iv. *Munic.Govt.&Land Tenure* $3.50. 86
8 papers by 8 authors, pp. 600.

Ser. v. *Munic. Govt., History & Politics* $3.50. 87
10 papers by 9 authors, pp. 563.
,, vi. *Hist. of Co-operation in U.S.* ..$3.50. 88
6 papers by 5 authors, pp. 540. [Engl. edn. 12/– 8° Macmillan *ut* J6.J6. D § 120].
,, vii. *Social Science, Educ., and Govt.* $3.50. 89
6 papers by 6 authors, pp. 628.
,, viii. *History, Politics, and Education* $3.50. 90
7 papers by 6 authors, pp. 625.

Ser. ix. *Educ., History, Politics, and Social Science* $3.50. 91
7 papers by 7 authors, pp. 636.
,, x. *Church and State, Columbus and America* $3.50. 92
8 papers by 8 authors, pp. 630.
,, xi. [No special title] $3. 93
7 papers by 7 authors.

A set of series i.–x. is sold for $30. (Some of the chief papers are entered separately).

EXTRA VOLS.

ALLINSON+PENROSE, $\frac{E.\ P.}{B.}$ [Ams.] *Philad.*: 1681–1887 [*ut* J6.J6. E § 57] $3. 87

ANDREWS, Prf. C. M. [Am.] *The Old Engl. Manor* [*ut* F § 5] $1.50. 92
BLACKMAR, F. W. [Am.] *Spanish Instits. of South West*.....$2. 91
BRACKETT, Jeffrey R. [Am.] *The Negro in Maryld.* [*ut* D § 130] $2. 89
BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] *Baltimore and 19 Apl.* 1861 [*ut* F § 71] $1. 87
A study of the war; by an Amer. judge.
COHN, M. M. [Am.] *Intro. to Study of the Constit.* [*ut* D § 145] $1.50. 93
HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. *Local Const. Hist. of U.S.*, v. i. [*ut* D § 124] $3. 89
LEVERMORE, Prf. Chas. H. [Am.] *Repub. of New Haven: munic. evolution* $2. 86
NITOBE, Inazo *Intercourse betw. Japan and U.S.* [*ut* D § 117*] $1.25. 91
SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] *America: its geogr. hist.*: 1492–1892 [*ut* E § 52] $1.50. 92
STEINER, Bern. C. [Am.] *Slavery in Connecticut* [*ut* D § 130]..75c. 93
VINCENT, Jno. M. [Am.] *State & Feder. Govt. in Switzerl.* [*ut* D § 144] $1.50. 91
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. [Am.] *Supreme Court of U.S.* [*ut* D § 108] $1.25. 91

Leland Stanford Junior Univ. [Am.]: Historical and Economic Studies 8° Palo Alto Univ., *California* 92 *in prg.*

i. ELLIOTT, Dr. Orrin L. [Am.] *The Tariff Controversy*: 1789–1833—*ut* D § 122.

Library of Economics and Politics, ed. Prf. Rich. T. Ely [Am.] ea. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93 *in prg.*

KINLEY, Dav. [Am.] *Indep. Treasury Syst. of U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] ..93
SCOTT, Dr. Wm. A. [Am.] *Repud. of State Debts in U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] 93
WARNER, Dr. Amos G. [Am.] *American Charities* [*ut* D § 128] 93

National Liberal Club: Political Economy Circle. Transactions, vol. i. 3/– 8° P. S. King & Son 91 *in prg.*

Pennsylvania Univ. [Am.]: Polit. Economy & Law Series, ed. Dr. Edm. J. James [Am.] 8° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 87–92 *in prg.*

Vol. i.: 1. *Wharton Schl. Annals, of Pol. Science* .....*o.p.* 87
2. *Anti-Rent Agit. in N.Y.* [1839–46] Prf. E. P. CHEYNEY [Am.] 50c. 87
3. *Ground Rents in Philadelphia* .....Boies PENROSE [Am.] 25c. 88
4. *Consumption of Wealth* ....Prf. Simon N. PATTEN [Am.] 50c. 90
5. *Prison Statistics* .....Dr. Rol. P. FAULKNER [Am.] 25c. 90
6. *Rational Princ. of Taxation* Prf. Simon N. PATTEN [Am.] 50c. 90
7. *Feder. Constit. of Germy.* [*ut* D § 144] tr. Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] 50c. 90
8. *Feder. Constit. of Switzerl.* [*ut* D § 144] tr. Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] 50c. 90
Vol. ii.: *Our Sheep & the Tariff*..Dr. W. Draper LEWIS [Am.] $2. 90
Vol. iii.: 1. *German Bundesrath* [*ut* D § 144]..Jas. Harvey ROBINSON [Am.] 75c. 91
2. *Theory of Dynamic Economics* Prf. Simon N. PATTEN [Am.] $1. 92

,, ,, Wharton School Studies in Politics and Economics 8° *Philadelphia* 93 *in prg.*

Monographs by students: No. 1. *Recent Developmt. of Amer. Industries.* By the class of '91, 50c. '93.

Questions of the Day *v.p.* c 8° Putnam 80–93 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Gen. E. P. [Am.] *Railw. Prac.* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 152] 75c. (3/–) 87
ALLEN, Jno. H. [Am.] *Tariff & its Evils* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 122] $1 (4/–) 88
ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] *Margin of Profit* [*ut* D § 117] 75c. (3/–) 87
,, ,, *Taxation and Work* [*ut* D § 117]..$1.25 (5/–) 92
‡BAGEHOT, Walt. *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* J6.J6. § 114] ..$1. 85
†BLACK, W. N. [Am.] *Storage & Transportn. in N.Y.* 25c. 84
BAKER, Chas. W. [Am.] *Monopolies & the People* [*ut* D § 118] $1.25 (5/–) 89
BLAIR, Lewis H. [Am.] *Unwise Laws* $1 (4/–) 86
BONHAM, Jno. M. [Am.] *Railwy. Secrecy & Trusts* [*ut* D § 152] $1 (4/–) 90
BOURNE, Edw. G. [Am.] *Surplus Revenue of 1837* [*ut* D § 117] $1.25 (5/–) 85
BOWKER, R. R. [Am.] *Of Work and Wealth* 75c. (3/–) 84
BRUCE, Pp. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 130] $1.25 (5/–) 89
†CHAMBERLAIN, D. H. [Am.] *etc. The Spanish Treaty* 25c. 85
CLEVELAND, Pres. Grover [Am.] *The President's Message*, ed. R. R. BOWKER [Am.] 25c. (1/–) 88
CODMAN, Cpt. Jno. [Am.] *Mormon Problem*.....*o.p.* [25c. (1/–)] 85
COWPERTHWAITE, J. H. [Am.] *Money & Finance* [*ut* D § 115] $1 (5/–) 92
†COX, Sam. S. [Am.] *Free Land & Free Trade* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 119] 75c. 80
DABNEY, W. D. [Am.] *Pub. Reguln. of Railwys.* [*ut* D § 152] $1.25 (5/–) 89
DONNELL, E. J. [Am.] *The True Issue* [Tariff Quest.]....25c. (1/–) 84
,, ,, *Outlines of a New Science*.....$1 (4/–) 89
DOS PASSOS, J. R. [Am.] *Inter-State Commerce Act* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 63] ..$1.25 (5/–) 87
DUGDALE, R. L. [Am.] *The Jukes* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 123] $1 (4/–) 84
EHRICH, Louis R. [Am.] *The Question of Silver* [*ut* D § 115] $1 (4/–) 92
ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms: condit. & future* [*ut* D § 119] ..$1.25 (5/–) 90
FORD, W. C. [Am.] *Amer. Citizen's Manual*, 2 pts. [*ut* J6.J6. D § 135] $1.25 (5/–) 86
†FOSTER, Roger [Am.] *Taxn. of Elevated Railrds. in N.Y...o.p.* 83
FOULKE, Wm. D. [Am.] *Slav or Saxon*.....$1 (4/–) 87
A study of Russian development.
GIBBONS, R. [Am.] *Physics and Metaphysics of Money* ..25c. (1/–) 86
‡GIFFEN, Rob. *Progress of Wkg. Classes* [*ut* D § 118] 25c. 85
HALL, Bolton [Am.ed.] *Who pays your Taxes?* [*ut* D § 117] $1.25 (4/–) 92
HITCHCOCK, Dr. Hy. [Am.] *Amer. State Constits.* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 145] ..75c. (3/–) 87
ISHAM, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Question* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 142] 75c. (3/–) 87
†JAQUES, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Heavy Ordnance* 25c. 85
† ,, ,, *Ericsson's Destroyer*.....50c. 85
† ,, ,, *Mod. Armour for Natl. Defence* 50c. 86
† ,, ,, *Torpedoes for Natl. Defence* .....*o.p.* [50c.] 86
JONES, Wm. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxes & State Expenses* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 117].....$1 (4/–) 87
"JUNIUS" [Am.] *Indep. Movemt. in N.Y.*.....50c. (2/–) 80
‡KEAY, J. S. *Spoiling the Egyptns.* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 142] 75c. 82
†KELLEY, W. D. [Am.] *Lincoln and Stanton* 50c. 85
,, ,, *The Old South and the New* $1.25 (5/–) 88
LAWTON, Geo. W. [Am.] *Amer. Caucus System* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 135] $1 (4/–) 85
LOWELL, J. S. [Am.] *Publ. Relief & Priv. Charity* [*ut* D § 128] 75c. (3/–) 84
,, ,, *Arbitration and Conciliation* [*ut* D § 118] 50c. (2/6) 93
LUNT, Edw. C. [Am.] *Pres. Cond. of Econ. Science* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 114] ..75c. (3/–) 88
MACMILLAN, D. C. [Am.] *Elect. Franch. in U.S.* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 135] *o.p.* 80
MOORE, J. S. [Am.] *Letters to Amer. Farmers* 25c. (1/–) 88
†NORMAN, Hy. [Am.] *Bodyke* 75c. 87
PALM, Andr. J. [Am.] *Death Penalty* [*ut* D § 123] $1 (5/–) 91
PHILPOTT, Hy. J. [Am.] *Tariff Chats* 25c. (1/–) 88
PUTNAM, Geo. H. [Am.] *Quest. of Copyyight* [*ut* D § 72] ..$1 (5/–) 91
‡RATHBONE, Wm. [M.P.] *Protection & Communism*....*o.p.* [25c.] 84
‡ROGERS, J. E. T. *Social Economy* [*ut* D § 125] 75c. 85
ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] *Practical Politics*.....75c. (3/–) 88
SCHOENHOF, Prf. J. [Am.] *Destruct. Infl. of Tariff* [*ut* D § 122] 75c. (3/–) 84
,, ,, *Economy of High Wages* [*ut* D § 118]..$1.50 (6/–) 93
,, ,, *The Indus. Situation* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 118] $1 (4/–) 85
SHERMAN, Porter [Am.] *Tariff Primer* 25c. (1/–) 91
SHRIVER, Edw. J. [Am.] *Want and Wealth* 25c. (1/–) 90
SMITH, Rod. H. [Am.] *Science of Business* [*ut* D § 116] $1.25 (5/–) 85
STERNE, Sim. [Am.] *Defective & Corrupt Legislation*....25c. (1/–) 85
STOREY, M. [Am.] *Politics as a Duty & as a Career* 25c. (1/–) 88
STRANGE, Dan. [Am.] *Farmer's Tariff Manual* [*ut* D § 122] $1.25 (5/–) 92
TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] *Tariff Hist. of U.S.*: 1789–1838 [*ut* J6.J6. D § 122] $1.25 (5/–) 88
Incl. *Protection to Young Industries* and *Hist. of Pres. Tariff*, both pub. prev. in the series [1884, 85, resp.].
,, ,, *Silver Situation in U. S.* [*ut* D § 115] 50c. (2/6) [93] 93
†"Taxpayer" *True and False Finance*..... 25c.
On the issue of 1888.
TYLER, L. G. [Am.] *Parties & Patron. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 146] $1 (4/–) 91
WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] *Our Mercht. Marine* [*ut* J6.J6. D § 148] $1 (4/–) 82
,, ,, *Rel. of Tariff to Wages* 20c. (1/6) 88
,, ,, *Question of Ships* 25c. (1/–) 91
†WHITON, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Evolution of Revelation* 25c. 85
WINES, F. H. [Am.] *Amer. Prisons in 10th Census* 25c. (1/–) 88
WINN, Hy. [Am.] *Property in Land* 25c. (1/–) 87

‡ =reprint of Engl. bk. and thus not available in Engl. in this form.
† =no edn. of this (Amer.) bk. issued by their Lond. house.

D § 115

Reformer's Bookshelf, The — ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93 *in prg.*

BAMFORD, S. *Passages in Life of a Radical*, 2 vols. [*ut* D § 125] [41] 94
HEATH, Rich. *The Agricultural Labourer* [*ut* D § 117*] 93
HOBHOUSE, L. T. *The Labour Movement* [*ut* D § 118] 93
HOLYOAKE, Geo. J. *Sixty Yrs. of an Agitator's Life* [*ut* D § 125] [92] 93

Social Questions of To-day : ed. H. de B. Gibbins — ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91–93 *in prg.*

BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. *Commerce of Nations* [*ut* D § 122]. 92
BUSHILL, T. W., *Profit-Sharing* [*ut* D § 120].....93
COX, Har. *Land Nationalization* [*ut* D § 119] 92
DILKE, Lady, *etc. Women's Work* [*ut* D § 132] 94
GRAHAM, P. A. *Rural Exodus* [*ut* D § 121].....92
HADFIELD + GIBBINS *Shorter Working Day* [*ut* D § 118].....92
HOBSON, J. A. *Problems of Poverty* [*ut* D § 127] 91
HOLYOAKE, G. J. *Co-oper. Movemt.* [*ut* D § 120].....91
HOWELL, Geo. *Trades Unionism: New and Old* [*ut* D § 120] 91
MOORE, Har. E. *Back to the Land* [*ut* D § 121] 93
WILKINS, W. H. *Alien Invasion* [*ut* D § 121].....92
WILKINSON, Rev. J. F. *Mutual Thrift* [*ut* D § 120] 91

Social Science Series — ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–93 *in prg.*

AVELING, Dr. Edw. *The Student's Marx* [*ut* D § 114].....92
" " + Elean. M. *Wkg.-Class Movemt. in Amer.* [*ut* D § 120] ....[87] 91
BALMFORTH, Ramsden *The New Reformation* [*ut* D § 125].....93
BAX, E. Belfort *Ethics of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126].....[89] 93
" *Outlooks fr. New Standpt.* [*ut* D § 126] .....[91] 91
" *Religion of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126].....[87] 91
" *Story of French Revolution* [*ut* D § 126].....[91] 92
BEAULIEU, P. Leroy- *The Modern State* [*ut* D § 134] 91
BLISSARD, Rev. W. *Ethic of Usury and Interest* [*ut* D § 118] 92
BOSANQUET, Dr. B. *Essays and Addresses* [*ut* A § 8] .....[89] 90
BORGEAUD, C. *Rise of Modern Democracy* [tr.] [*ut* D § 139] 94
BOWLEY, A. L. *England's For. Trade in 19 Cent.* [*ut* D § 117*] ..93
BRENTANO, Prf. L. *Hours & Wages of Labour* [tr.] [*ut* D § 118] .. 93
CARPENTER, Edw. *England's Ideal, etc.* [*ut* D § 126].....[87] 90
" *Civilisation : cause and cure* [*ut* D 126] .....[89] 91
COIT, Dr. Stanton *Neighbourhood Guilds* [*ut* D § 120] 91
de COULANGES, Fustel *Orig. of Prop. in Land* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5] 91
CREPAZ, Adèle *Emancip. of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 132] 93
Daily News Commissioner *The Social Horizon* [*ut* D § 118] ..[92] 93
DALY, Dr. J. Bowles *Dawn of Radicalism* [*ut* F § 25].....[86] 92
DAWSON, W. H. *Bismarck and State Socialism* [*ut* D § 126].....90
" *Germ. Socialism and Lassalle* [*ut* D § 125] .....[88] 91
" *Unearned Increment* [*ut* D § 119] .....90 [91]
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Elements of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126] ..*in prep.*
ENGELS, Fredk. *Socialism : Utopian and Scient.* [*ut* D § 126] 92
EPPS, W. [Austral.] *Land-Systems of Australia* [*ut* D § 119] 94
‡GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] *Condition of Labour* [*ut* D § 119] 91
GODARD, J. G. *Poverty : genesis and exodus* [*ut* D § 127] ....92 [93]
GODWIN, Wm. *Political Justice* [*ut* D § 126].....[1793] 90
GRONLUND, Laur. [Am.] *Co-oper. Commonwealth* [*ut* M.M. D § 126] [84] 92
" *Our Destiny* [*ut* D § 126] .....[91] 91
GUYOT, Yves *Tyranny of Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126] 94
HERVEY, M. H. *Trade Policy of Imp. Feder.* [*ut* D § 136].....92
‡HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] *Commonsense ab. Women* [*ut* D § 132] [82] 90
HOLYOAKE, G. J. *Rochdale Pioneers* [*ut* D § 120] .....[72] 93
" *Self-Help* 100 *Yrs. ago* [*ut* D § 120] .....[88] 90
HYNDMAN, H. M. *Commercial Crises* [*ut* D § 115] 92
INGRAM, Prf. J. K. *Pres. Pos. & Prosp. of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* D § 114] [78] *in prep.*
Irish Peasant, The [*ut* D § 142] 92
KEBBEL, T. E. *The Agricultural Labourer* [*ut* D § 117*] ....[87] 93
LAFARGUE, P. *Evolution of Property* [*ut* F § 5] 91
de LAVELEYE, Prf. E. *Luxury* [*ut* D § 114].....91
LEFFINGWELL, Dr. Alb. [Am.] *Illegitimacy* [*ut* D § 135] .....[92] 93
LINTON, W. J. *The English Republic*.....[51] 91
LOCH, C. S. *Charity Organization* [*ut* D § 128] .....[90] 91
MACMILLAN, Prf. M. *Promotion of Gen. Happiness* [*ut* D § 125] ..90
MITCHELL, Dr. K. *Drink Question* [*ut* D § 131].....*n.d.* (89)
MORRISON, W. D. *Crime and its Causes* [*ut* D § 123] 91
NAQUET, A. *Collectivism and Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126] 91
NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machy. on Wages* [*ut* D § 118] [78] 92
NITTI, Prf. F. S. *Catholic Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126] 94
" " *Population and the Social Syst.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 121] 94
OSTROGORSKI, M. *Rights of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 132] 93
PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr. L. *Distribg. Co.-oper. Socs.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 120]....91
POTTER, Aeatrice *The Co-oper. Movemt.* [*ut* D § 120] .....[91] 93
RITCHIE, D. G. *Darwinism and Politics* [*ut* D § 134] .....[89] 91
" *Princ. of State Interference* [*ut* D § 134].....91
ROBERTSON, J. M. *Eight Hours Question* [*ut* D § 118] 93
" *Fallacy of Saving* [*ut* D § 127*].....92
" *Modern Humanists* [*ut* D § 125].....91
ROCQUAIN, F. *Revolut. Spirit preceding Fch. Revol.* [*ut* D § 126] 91
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. T. *Work and Wages* [*ut* D § 118] .....[85] 93
SADLER, Dr. M. E. *University Extension* [*ut* D § 168].....*in prep.*
SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. *Labour Protection* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126].....93
" *Quintessence of Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126].....[89] 92
SKOTTOWE, B. C. *Short Hist. of Parliamt.* [*ut* M.M. D § 114] [86] 92
SPENDER, J. A. *Pensions in Old Age* [*ut* D § 127*] 92
SPYERS, T. G. *The Labour Commission* [*ut* D § 118].....94
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. *Land & Labourers* [*ut* M.M. D § 120] ..[83] 91
THOMPSON, H. M. *Purse and Conscience* [*ut* D § 115] 91
‡THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] *Anti-slav. & Reform Papers* [*ut* D § 130] [*v.y.*] 90
WALLACE, Dr. A. R. *Land Nationalisation* [*ut* D § 119] ....[82] 92
WEBB, Sidn. *London Programme* [*ut* D § 124].....[91] 92
" *Socialism in England* [*ut* D § 126] .....[90] 93
WHITE, Arnold *Destitute Alien* [*ut* D § 121] 92
WHEELER, Dr. W. F. *Divorce Problem* [*ut* D § 133] .....*in prep.*
WILSON, Dr. G. R. *Drunkenness* [*ut* D § 131].....93
WINTER, Alex. *Elmira Reformatory* [*ut* D § 123].....90
WORTHINGTON, Locke *Dwellings of the Poor* [*ut* D § 127].....93

Double Volumes — ea. 3/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*

ENGELS, Fredk. *Cond. of Wkg. Class in Engl. in* 1844 [*ut* D § 118] 92
GUYOT, Yves *Princ. of Soc. Econ.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 125] .....[84] 92
JONES, Lloyd *Life of Rob. Owen* [*ut* D § 125] .....[90] 91
SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. *Imposs. of Soc. Democ.* [*ut* D § 126].....92
SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. *Social Peace* [tr.] [*ut* D § 120] 93

‡ = repr. of Amer. bk. & thus not available in Amer. in this form.

115. MONEY. CURRENCY. COMMERCIAL PANICS AND DEPRESSION.

History.

RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. —*in his* Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards, *ut* G § 20.
SHERWOOD, S. S. [Am.] History and Theory of Money [12 lectures] (10/6) 8° Lippincott 93

Money. Currency.

Generally.

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] An Honest Dollar [a suggestive essay] 8° *75c.* Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 89
CUNNINGHAM, W. The Use and Abuse of Money [Univers. Extens. Ser.] c 8° / 3/- Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Herschell Committee : Report of Proceedings on the Currency Question 2/- 8° W. H. Allen 93
NORMAN, Jno. H. [Am.] Complete Guide to the World's 29 Metal Monetary Systems 8° $2.25 Putnam. *N.Y.* / 10/6 Low 92

A "guide to the world's 29 metal monetary systems," also to for. and colon. exchgs. of gold, silver, etc. on the "unit of weight" system.

British Colonies.

CHALMERS, Rob. History of Currency in the British Colonies 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

An authoritative treatise, of spec. interest just now owing to the pres. crit. state of the Indian currency and the Australian bank-failures.

United States.

DUNBAR, Prf. Chas. F. [Am.; ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance and Banking $2.50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Brings together conveniently docums. [1789-1890] wh. must otherwise be sought in the Statutes at Large w. much labour. Intended primarily for students and teachers of political economy.

TRENHOLM, W. [Am.] The People's Money [theory of money and currency of U.S.] $1.50 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Asia: China.

VISSERING, W. On Chinese Currency: coin and paper money; 1 facs. 9*fl.* 1 8° Brill, *Leyden* 77

Bimetallism and Monometallism.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.]—*in his* Taxation and Work, *ut* D § 122.
Has some chaps. on silver, advancing a plan for maintaining "silver equal to gold," by means of taxing all silver product, domestic and imported, "in a sum that would represent the exact difference betw. the value of silver bullion in its ratio to gold"—previously advocated by Chauncey SMITH.

BAIN, F. W. The Corner in Gold: its history and theory [reply to Giffen, *ut infra*] 2/6 f 8° Parker 93
BALFOUR, Arth. Jas. British Industries and International Bi-metallism: and other addresses 1/- c 8° E. Wilson 92
A speech at Mancs., adopting the proposal to return to the bimetallic system.

BOISSEVAIN, G. M. The Monetary Question, tr. G. F. Warner 3/- *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 91
In support of bi-metallism. The essay obtained Sir H. M. Meysey THOMPSON'S prize at the Monetary Congress, Paris, 1889.

COWPERTHWAITE, J. Howard [Am.] Money, Silver and Finance [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam [92] 93
Advocates the cessation of silver coinage by U.S.

DANIELL, Clermont J. The Industrial Competition of Asia 12/- 8° Paul 89
An inquiry into the influence of currency on Brit. commerce in the East, advocating a gold standard for India.

EHRICH, Louis R. [Am.] The Question of Silver [Questions of the Day] $1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 92
Opposes the free coinage of silver by U. S., and advocates international bimetallism.

GIFFEN, Dr. Rob. The Case against Bimetallism c 8° 7/6 Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
A coll. of detached essays orig. pub. betw. 1879 and 1890 in *Fortn. Rev.*, *Nineteenth Cent.*, *Times*, and *Statist.* Clear and vigorous.

HAUPT, Ottomar The Monetary Question in 1892 5/- 8° E. Wilson 92
Takes up a position midway between monometallists and bimetallists.

HORTON, S. Dana [Am.] Silver in Europe $1.50 c 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90
By a leading bimetallist. With a review of the Paris Monetary Congress [1889].

L[INDSAY], A. M. Ricardo's Exchange Remedy 1/- 8° E. Wilson 92
Advocates adoption of gold standard for India. Author is Dep. Sec. & Treas. of Bank of Bengal.

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.
MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning Bimetallism Longman *in prep.*
ROTHWELL, R. P. [Am.] Universal Bimetallism and an Internat. Monetary Clearing House 75*c.* 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93
TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] The Silver Situation in U.S. [Pubs. Amer. Econ. Ass.] 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
" " " The Silver Situation in U.S. [Questions of the Day] 50*c.* (2/6) c 8° Putnam [93] 93
Anti-silver and anti-bimetallic, arguing that gold has been an adequate standard of value, and tampering w. currency is a dangerous practice.

Commercial Crises and Panics.

Great Britain.

BAXTER, Rob. The Panic of 1866 *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 66
With its "lessons" on the Currency Act. Gives also an account of the crises in 1825, '37, '47, *etc.*

HYNDMAN, H. M. The Commercial Crises of the Nineteenth Century [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
Acc. of crises of 1815, '25, '36-'39, '47, '57, '66, '73, '82, '90, the intro. and last chap. dealing w. causes and remedies, fr. Socialist stdpt., regarding crises as not depend. on population, forms of govt., extent of territory, restricted or inflated currency, gold or silver standard, banking systems or free trade, but the result of "antagonism betw. social production for social purposes and indiv. appropriation and exchange for indiv. profit."

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning —*in* vol. ii. *of his* Theory of Credit, *ut* D § 116.
JUGLAR, Clement Brief Hist. of Panics in U.S., tr. [fr. Fch.] De C. W. Thom [Am.] [Quest. of the Day] $1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 93

Depression in Trade.

SMITH, Chas. W. Orig. Theories on & Remedies f. Depress. in Trade, Land, Agric. & Silver 2/- c 8° Low 93
" " Commercial Gambling the Principal Cause of Depress. in Agric. & Trade 3/6 c 8° " 93
Displays the curses wh. the Option, Future and Settlement systems have brought upon the world. Author is himself a practical commercial man of 30 yrs. standing and Edr. of a L'pool trade paper.

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] First Rept. [1885]: Indust. Depress. [pp. 496] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 86
The only *Report* so far on Industrial Depressions.

Paper Money.

One Pound Note.

GRAHAM, W. The One Pound Note in the Rise & Prog. of Bkg. in Scotl. & its adaptabil. to Engl. 7/6 8° *Edinburgh* 86
Presents the difficulties, trials and triumphs of the One Pound Note in Scotld.

HOPKINSON, S. D. The Leeds Proposals and the London Plan 1/- 8° Waterlow 92
On Mr. Goschen's proposed £1 note: does not approve of it.

Universal Money.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Internat. Coinage: prac. plan f. assimilat. Engl. and Amer. money 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Longman [69] 89
Proposed as a step towards a Universal Money. Repub. in view of the Paris Monetary Congress of 1889.

116. BANKING (AND BANKS). EXCHANGE. CREDIT.

History and Statistics.

Generally.

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [Am.] Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking $1.25 (5/–) 12° Putnam 91

In addn. to "theory" (*v. infra*) it conts. 11 short but full chaps., brightly written and easily read, giving the hist. of the Bk. of Amsterdam (one of the most import. of the exchange bks. wh. flour. bet. 16 and 17 cents.), Bk. of Engl., Bk. of France, the Reichsbank of Germany and the National Banks of U.S.

Great Britain.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning —*in* vol. ii. *of his* Theory of Credit, *ut infra.*

London.

PRICE, F. G. Hilton Handbook of London Bankers 15/– 8° Leadenhall Press [76] 90–91

Conts. some account of the early goldsmiths, list of bankers since 1670, *etc.*

SKINNER, T. The London Banks and Kindred Companies and Firms 5/– c 8° Skinner [49] 93

Martin's Bank.

Martin, Jno. Biddulph "The Grasshopper" in Lombard Street [no. 68]; ports. and pl. 21/– s 4° Leadenhall Press 92

A pleasant descr. of a well-known London bank, full of interesting histor., financ. and personal matter. The "Grasshopper" was establ. by the Greshams, who found in the grasshopper (Germ. *Grassheim*) an appropriate crest.

Ireland.

DILLON, M. Hist. and Devel. of Banking in Irel. [earliest times to pres. day] 6/– 8° Thom *Dublin*, 90

Practical and Systematic Treatises.

ATTFIELD, J. B. English and Foreign Banks 3/6 *nt.* 8° E. Wilson 93

A useful comparison betw. the different constitutions of banks in Gt. Brit. and those that obtain in other countries, showing wherein our system excels and where it is susceptible of improvement.

BOLLES, Alb. S. [Am.] Practical Banking and Bankers' Common-place Book $3 8° Homans Pb. Co., *N. Y.* [84] 9–

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [Am.] Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking—*ut supra.*

A convenient statement, extremely condensed (its chief merit), of ordinary banking operations; w. histor. chaps. added [*ut sup.*].

HAKE+WESSLAU, $\frac{A.E.}{O.E.}$ —*in their* Free Trade in Capital, *ut* D § 118.

HUTCHISON, Jno. The Practice of Banking, vol. iv. [last] [posthumously pub.] 15/– 8° E. Wilson 91

The completion of a monumental wk., the first vol. having been pub. in 1881 [*v.* ℣.℣. D § 116]. Author died just after completing revision of the proofs. The 4 vols. contain a vast mass of information and learning, and really form a code detailing the whole method on wh. banking business should be conducted.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning The Theory of Credit, vol. ii., pt. 1 4/6 ($1.50), pt. 2 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 90; 91

An excellent bk. on the practical side of credit, now cpl. in 2 vols. 22/6 ($7.50) '89–'91. Vol. ii. conts. a concise hist. of banking in Engl., Scot. and Irel. to pres. time, incl. the commercial crises of 1764, '72, '82, '93, '97, 1825, '38–'39, '47, '57, '66 and '90.

Bank Officers.

BOLLES, Alb. S. [Am.] Bank Officers: their authority, duty and liability $4 8° Homans Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 90

Foreign Exchange.

CLARE, Geo. Money-Market Primer, and Key to the Exchanges; diagr. 5/– 8° E. Wilson [91] 92

In 2 pts. (1) the main heads of transactns. of Bk. of Engl. and Bank Rate, (2) foreign exchanges. With 15 clever diagrams, showing the rel. of Bk. Rate to Market Rate, fluctuations of for. exchgs. *etc.*

,, ,, The A B C of the Foreign Exchanges: a practical guide 3/– *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 93

The substance of a short course of lects. deliv. in 1892 before the Instit. of Bankers, contg. a lucid and accurate account of the practical mechanism of the Money Market, excellent as an introd. bk. for bankers' and merchants' clerks in their daily business. Ingenious diagrams.

NORMAN, Jno. Hy. Ready Reckoner of the World's Foreign and Colon. Exchanges 3/6 c 8° Low 93

SMITH, Rod. H. [Am.] The Science of Business [princ. of laws of exchange] [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) Putnam 85

Land Banks. People's Banks.

MAYET, Prf. P. Agricultural Insurance in Organic Connection w. Savings Banks, Land Credit and the Commutation of Debts [tr.] 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$3.50 \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 93

PETERS, Edw. T. [Am.] Co-oper. Credit Associns. in certain Europ. Countries = U.S. Govt. Rept., Dept. of Agric., *Washington* 92

A report on the Savings-banks, *etc.*, of Germy., Austria-Hungary, Italy and Russia.

WOLFF, Hy. W. People's Banks: a record of social and economic success 7/6 8° Longman 93

Advocating the estab. of credit instits. for the deserving poor, similar to those wh. are successfully carried on in Germy., Italy, Switzerld., Belgium and Japan, on the principle that third-class traffic is in the aggregate the safest. Gives full descrns. of the two great Germ. systems, that of SCHULZE-DELITZSCH and that of RAFFEISEN (a sort of co-oper. Loan Bank), which latter he favours most.

117. PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION.

Public Finance.

Generally.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] Taxation and Work [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 92

*BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Public Finance 12/6 *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 92

The most important wk. on the whole subj. since MCCULLOCH [(1845) '63, *ut* ℣.℣. D § 117]. Defines Public Finance (w. the Germans) as the "supply and application of State Resources" (State incl. all bodies that have power to levy contribs. for public purposes) not (w. the Engl. and MCCULLOCH) as rel. to money matters in general. Favours taxation of ground rents (p. 362); sums up agst. a progressive income-tax (pp. 284–294), agst. infringement of the Sinking Fund (pp. 618, 622), agst. increase of Death-duties (p. 525); leans to bimetallism.

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823]—*in his* Princ. of Polit. Econ. and Taxation, *ut* D § 114.
SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Histor. and Compar. Science of Finance [Columbia Coll. System. Polit. Sci., *ut* D § 114] 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y., in prep.*

Sinking Funds.

ROSS, Dr. E. A. [Am.] Sinking Funds 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.*, 2/6 Sonnenschein 92

Great Britain.

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

History.

HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade and Finance chiefly in 17 century—*ut* D § 148.

Customs.

CHESTER, W. D. Chronicles of the Customs Department ; ill. [*w.* 3/6] c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

Smuggling —*v.* D § 123.

Exchequer —*for the* Exchequer Rolls (Pipe Rolls) *v.* F § 19.

FITZ-NIGEL, Bp. Rich. [*Lond.* rn. Hy. ii.] Dialogus de Scaccario

Contributes a mass of information on every import. point in the devel. of constit. principles before Magna Carta. The text is cont. in STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* B.B. F § 18], and an English tr. is given in HENDERSON'S *Select Documents of the Middle Ages—ut* F § 13.

HALL, Hubert Antiquities and Curiosities of the Exchequer; ill. Ralph Nevill [Camden Lib.] p 8° 6/- Stock, $1.75 Armstrong, *N. Y.* 91

L.P. 21/- *nt.* A scholarly and well-written bk., reconstructing the anc. Exchequer, its treasury and house, w. its chests and rolls and tallies, its chess-board and game of counters. The most novel portion of the bk. is the author's theory on the topography of the Exchequer and its treasuries at Westminster. Incl. a list of MS. and printed authorities. The subj. has also been treated by the author in his *Introd.* to the *Pipe Roll Soc. Pubns.*, v. ii. [*ut* B.B. F § 19] and his *Court Life under the Plantagenets* [*ut* B.B. F § 19]. *v.* also GNEIST S *Engl. Constit.*, *ut* B.B. F § 17, and STUBBS' *Constit. Hist.*, *ut ib.*

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. Einleitung in den "Dialogus de Scaccario" *2m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 75
MADOX, Thos. History and Antiquities of Exchequer fr. Conquest to 1327, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 4° *Lond.* [1711] 1769

The "standard" book on the subject. Incl. the text of the *Dialogus.*

PARAVICINI, Early History of the Exchequer *priv. prin.* 91
Red Book of the Exchequer, ed. Hubert Hall, 3 pts. 1 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

To contain a very exhaustive Introduction, dealing w. the MS. in all its relations as well as w. the hist. of the Ct. of Excheq.

THOMAS, Fcs. S. The Ancient Exchequer of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/-] 8° Petheram 48

Lotteries.

ASHTON, Jno. History of English Lotteries ; facs. ill. [the first hist. of the subj.] 12/6 4° Leadenhall Press 93

National Debt.

Report by Sec. and Comptroller-Gen. of Proceedgs. of Commissrs. f. Reduction of Nat. Debt *2s.* 7½*d.* f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92

From 1786 to 31st March, 1890.

United States.

Debts: Repudiation of.

GREEN, G. Walton [Am.] Repudiation [Economic Tracts] 20*c.* 12° Soc. for Polit. Educ. (Putnam), *N. Y.* 83
SCOTT, Prf. Wm. A. [Am.] Repudiation of State Debts in U.S. [Lib. of Econ. and Politics] $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

A histor. and crit. review of repudiation by States of the Union fr. 1789 to pres. day, incl. the "scaling of State debts and refusals to pay bonds held to be invalid legally or morally.

Mint.

EVANS, G. G. [Am.] Illustrated History of the United States Mint ; ports. and ill. 50*c.*, *cl.* $1 8° Evans, *Phila.* [ ] 92

Surplus Revenue.

BOURNE, E. G. [Am.] History of the Surplus Revenue of 1837 [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 85

Exhibits the disasters wh. resulted fr. distributing amg. the States a surplus of forty million dollars fr. the Federal treasury.

Treasury.

KINLEY, Dav. [Am.] Hist., Organiz. & Influ. of the Indep. Treasy. of U.S. [Lib. of Econ. & Pol.] $1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

A hist. of the orig. and results of the attempt of the U.S. Govt. for the last 50 yrs. to "keep its own money."

Massachusetts.

DOUGLAS, Dr. Chas. H. J. [Am.] Financial History of Massachusetts $1 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92

Virginia.

RIPLEY, Dr. W. Z. [Am.] Financial History of Virginia 75*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Taxation and Rating.

Shifting and Incidence of Taxation.

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] Shifting and Incidence of Taxation 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.*, 2/6 Sonnenschein 92

A comprehensive review of this difficult question. By "shifting" a tax is meant the act of the person upon whom it is in the first instance levied, by which he recoups himself at the expense of another in the course of their business transactions. By "incidence" is meant the striking of the tax upon the person who, unable to shift it upon anyone else, finds himself obliged to pay it himself.

Great Britain.

BOYLE+DAVIES Edw., G. H. Principles of Rating—*ut* D § 67, *s.v.* Rating.
MUNRO, Prf. The Local Taxation of Chief Rents

Of chief interest as opposing MILL'S doctr. of applying the theory of agric. rent to the rent of buildg. land; supports the conclusions of GOSCHEN'S draft rept. of 1870.

Report from the Select Committee on Town Holdings

The evidence of Sidney WEBB, who makes out a strong case for the occupier, is valuable, though it is probably exaggerated.

SARGANT, Chas. Hy. Urban Rating 6/- 8° Longman 90

An inquiry into the incidence of local taxation in towns, w. refer. to proposals for change, attempting to show that under the present system the incidence of rates is mainly on the owner and not on the occupier. Very numerous other pamphlets and booklets have appeared on both sides of the question: this is perhaps the best.

D § 117*

Law of Taxation —*v.* D § 91.

United States.

BURKE, W. [Am.] Federal Finances : the income of the U.S. [popular] $1.25 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 92

GOSS, Dr. Jno. D. [Am.] History of Tariff Administration in U.S. 50*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92

HALL, Bolton [Am. ; ed.] Who Pays your Taxes? [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (4/-) 12° Putnam 92

A coll. of essays by var. writers (incl. one by Dav. WELLS, the well-known free-trader) attacking the pres. syst. of U.S. local taxation.

LANE, J. A. [Am. ; ed.] Equitable Taxation 75*c.* 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 92

Six Essays by Amer. writers : W. E. WEYL, R. LUCE, B. HALL, J. W. GRAHAM, J. W. CABOT and W. H. COWLES, w. Intro. by EDR.

ROSEWATER, Dr. V. [Am.] Special Assessments : a study in municipal finance 75*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

SCHWAB, J. C. [Am.] History of the New York Property Tax 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 2/6 Sonnenschein 90

WEST, Dr. Max [Am.] The Inheritance Tax 75*c.* 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Tariff —*v.* D § 122.

117.* INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY: GENERALLY.

Europe.

GIBBINS, H. de B. The History of Commerce in Europe ; maps 3/6 (90*c.*) gl 8° Macmillan 91

A sketch of a few leading facts and broad conclusions ab. the progress of trade fr. Phœnician times to pres. day, giving prominence to Engl. trade, its polit. connexions and colon. developments. Strongly Radical.

England.

Generally, and Extended Periods.

*ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Introduction to English Economic History, pt. ii. End of Middle Ages c 8° 10/6 Longman / $3 Putnam, *N. Y.* 93

A very useful and careful wk., thoroughly scientific, treating the subject topically (Supremacy of Towns, the Crafts, the Woollen Industry, the Agrarian Revolution, Relief of the Poor, the Canonist Doctrine), and embodying an enormous amount of raw material in shape of quotations fr. orig. authorities. Bibliogr. to each chapter ; and notes. Part i.: The Middle Ages [5/- ($1.50) '89—*ut* ℣.℣. D § 114] deals w. the manor and village community, merchant and craft gilds, economic theories and legislation.

,, ,, Early History of the English Woollen Industry 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass, *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 87

*CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. Growth of Engl. Industry and Commerce, Pt. ii. : Modern Times 8° 18/- Camb. Press / $4.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

The second pt. of this comprehensive wk., dealing w. period fr. ELIZAB. to pres. day, *i.e.* w. the rise and fall of the Mercantile System. Pt. i. [℣.℣. D § 148] having dealt w. 16 cents., fr. the semi-nomadic condition of the English in Frisia (as descr. by CÆSAR) down to end of MARY'S rn. A bk. for the student rather than the general reader : thoroughly sound and solid.

*GARNIER, Russell M. —*in his* History of the English Landed Interest, 2 vols., *ut* D § 119.

GIBBINS, H. de B. Industrial History of England [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 90

A broad outline of the agric., commerc. and industr. hist. fr. Roman period to modern age of the factory system.

,, ,, British Commerce and Colonies [Commercial Series] 2/- c 8° Methuen 93

From ELIZABETH to VICTORIA. Fairly good. Intended chfly. for commercial schools.

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Industrial and Commercial History of England 16/- 8° Unwin 92

A ser. of lects. by an economist of the Historical Schl., deliv. to Univ. Oxon. in 1888-89, posthum. ed. Arth. G. L. ROGERS [son]. Aims rather at expounding the lecturer's methods of study than at furnishing new facts or theories, tho' it gives evidence of much research rel. to prod. and distrib. of wealth in Engl. during Mid. Ages.

* ,, ,, History of Agriculture and Prices in England, vol. vii. 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

Will complete the work, carrying it on to 1793. Posthumously ed. by his son, Arth. G. L. ROGERS.

* ,, ,, Six Centuries of Work and Wages ; *and* Work and Wages [Soc. Science Ser.]—*ut* ℣.℣. D § 118.

Social England Series —*ut* F § 16.

TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] —*in his* Social England, *ut* F § 16.

Fourteenth Century —Black Death *v.* F § 21, and ℣.℣. H* 1.

Fifteenth Century.

DENTON, W. —*in his* England in the Fifteenth Century, *ut* ℣.℣. F § 21.

*GREEN, Mrs. J. R. Town-Life in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

Seventeenth Century.

HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade & Finance : chfly. in 17 cent. [University Extens. Manls.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

A sketch of commercial Engl. 200 yrs. ago. Rather scrappy, but the acc. of Russ. Co. and other Trading Cos. is good.

Intercourse with East Indies.

BIRDWOOD + FOSTER, Sir Geo. / Wm. [eds.] Register of Letters *etc.* of Govr. and Co. of Merchts. of Lond. tradg. into E. Indies—*ut* E § 35.

From 1600-1619. With a valuable and full intro. by BIRDWOOD dealing w. the whole hist. of Europe's trade w. the East fr. earliest to present day.

Intercourse with Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in 17 cent. ; map [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 15/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 90

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries—v. also D § 127.

BOWLEY, A. L. England's Foreign Trade in 19th Century ; diagrs. [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

KALM, P. —*in his* Account of his Visit to England [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas, *ut* E § 16.

Of great importance for the hist. of English agriculture in middle of 18 century.

Agricultural Labourer, The.

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93

A coll. of sketches of peasant life and homes in a Yorks. dale, the fens of Linc., on Surrey commons and Devon gardens, *etc.*, mostly repr. fr. *Golden Hours.*

JEFFERIES, Rich. The Toilers of the Fields ; port. 6/– ($2) c 8° Longman 92

Consists mainly of essays dealing w. the agric. labourer, contrib. to *Fraser's Mag.* Also 105 on *L.P.*

KEBBEL, T. E. The Agricultural Labourer [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 93

Factory System.

JEANS, [Miss] Victorine Factory Act Legislation [Cobden Club Prize Essay 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91

A careful and well-reasoned essay on the industrial and commercial effects of our Factory legislation, w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) the effects of the Act of 1850.

TAYLOR, R. W. Cooke- The Modern Factory System 14/– 8° Paul 91

To some extent a sequel to his *Intro. to Hist. of Factory System* [*ut* B.B. D § 118], contg. the hist. of organized labour in Engl. fr. the "Industrial Revolution" (Arnold TOYNBEE), inaugurated by Sir Thos. LAMBE'S first silk-throwing mill in 1719, down to pres. time and dealing w. some of its latest developmts. By one of H.M. Inspectors of Factories, who unfortunately has felt it his duty to observe "great caution in availing himself of any information or experience which could be traceable to the opportunities thus given." Anticipates the extension of factory legisl. "so as to cover most branches of productive labour."

Gilds —*v.* D § 120.

Scotland.

BREMNER, Dav. —*in his* The Industries of Scotland : rise, progress and pres. condition, *ut* B.B. I § 52.
COCHRAN-PATRICK, Dr. R. W.—*in his* Mediæval Scotland, *ut* F § 37.

Russia.

CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [ed.] The Industries of Russia, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 25.

Asia

—*v. also* BIRDWOOD + FOSTER, *supra.*

DANIELL, C. J. The Industrial Competition of Asia 12/– 8° Paul 90

An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the empire in the East.

Japan —*v. also infra* (NITOBE).

YEIJIRO ONO, Dr. The Industrial Transition of Japan 8° 75*c* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90

Siam —*v. supra* (ANDERSON).

United States.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] The Indust. Prog. of the Nation [statistics good, theories weak] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90
BENTLEY, A. F. [Am.] The Condition of the Western Farmer $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

As illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.* ser. xi., pts. 7–8.

GOULD, Dr. E. R. L. [Am.] The Social Condition of Labour 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

Comparison betw. social cond. of wkg.-man in U.S. and other countries. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies,* ser. xi., no. 1.

WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620–1879] $4.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Intercourse with Japan.

NITOBE, Inazo (Ota) Intercourse betw. U.S. and Japan : histor. sketch $1.25 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies, Extra volume viii.

Intercourse with Spanish America.

SAVAGE, T. [Am.] Manual of Indust. and Commerc. Intercourse betw. U.S. and Span. Amer. 1890-91 $2.50 Baroft Conc., *San Franc.* 91

118. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.

History and Condition of the Labouring Classes.

Generally : Ancient.

WARD, Osborne [Am.] History of the Ancient Working People $2. 12° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 89

From the earliest known period to the adoption of Xty. by CONSTANTINE. Poor.

YOUNG, Dr. Edw. [Am.] —*in his* Labor in Europe and America, *ut* B.B. D § 118.

Conts. a lengthy historical Introduction on ancient labour.

England —*v. also* D § 127 : Pauperism (esp. *EDEN).

*BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life and Labour of the People in Lond., 4 v. ; maps (in portf°.) ea. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89–91] 93

Vol. i. *East Central and South London* ; ii. *Streets and Population Classified* ; iii. *Blocks of Buildings, Schools and Immigration* ; iv. *East London Industries.* By 12 contributors and the EDITOR. The most important and remarkable inquiry into the problems of life and labour in a great city ever undertaken. Wholly unbiassed, accurate and scientific, and w. the vivid colouring of an Arthur YOUNG.

D § 118

Commission on Labour, Royal: *v.p.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 *in prg.*

GROUP A [Mining Iron, Engineering, Hardware, Ship-bldg., *etc.*]
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 3/10½; ii. 5/3; iii. 5/– 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 10½*d.*; ii. 1/7; iii. [w. Index] 1/7 ..93
GROUP B [Transport (Water and Land) and Agriculture].
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 5/9; ii. 3/6; iii. 9/10 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 9½*d.*; ii. 1/5; iii. [w. Index] 1/10..93
GROUP C [Textile].
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 4/7; ii. 3/10; iii. 6/2.....93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 10*d.*; ii. 1/4; iii. 2/3 93
GROUPS A, B, C as a whole.
Minutes of Evidence: 1 vol. 4/11.....93
Digest of Evidence: 1 vol. 7*d.* 93
Index to Evidence: vol. i. [*Subjects*] 1/3; ii. [*Trades*], Group A, 6*d.*, B *in prep.*, C 9*d.*.....93
Answers to Schedules of Questions: A 3/9; B 1/6; C 7/8 93

Agricultural Labourer, The.
Vol. i. [England], pt. 1 [by Wm. E. BEAR] 1/3; 2 [Cecil CHAPMAN] 1/4; 3 [Arth. Wilson FOX] 1/5; 4 [Roger C. RICHARDS] 1/–; 5 [Aubrey J. SPENCER] 1/–; 6 [Edw. WILKINSON] 1/–; 7 [Indexes to 1–6] 8½*d.* 93
Vol. ii. [Wales] [Lleufer THOMAS and M. C. CHAPMAN] 1/8.....93
Vol. iii. [Scotland], pt. 1 [H. RUTHERFORD and G. R. GILLESPIE] 1/4; 2 [R. Hunter PRINGLE and Ed. WILKINSON] 1/9; 3 [Indexes to 1–2] *in prep.* 93
Vol. iv. [Ireland], pt. 1 [R. M'CREA] 1/1; 2 [W. P. O'BRIEN] 1/4; 3 [Roger C. RICHARDS] 7½*d.*; 4 [Arth. Wilson FOX] 1/2; 5 [Indexes to 1–4] *in prep.* 93
Employment of Women: 2/10 93
Foreign Reports: vol. i. [*United States*] 6*d.*; ii. [*Colonies and India*] 2/–; iii. [*Holland*] 3½*d.*; iv. [*Belgium*] 6*d.*; v. [*Germany*] 1/1; vi. [*France*] 2/1; vii. [*Switzerld.*] 5*d.*; viii. [*Italy*] *in prep.*; ix. [*Austria-Hungary*] *in prep.* 93–94

ENGELS, Fredk. Condition of the Working Class in Engl. in 1844 [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [85] 92

A survey of the labour problem in Engl. as it presented itself half a century ago to a foreign socialist—very severe on the English "bourgeoisie," attributing the misery of the masses to the exploitation of the capitalists. A "Double Volume" of the Series.

GIFFEN, Rob. Progress of Working Classes in last half Century [Quest. of the Day] 25*c.* c 8° Putnam 85
KAY, Jos. Social Condition and Education of People in England: 1848 c 8° 2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] Longman 50 / $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 64
LUDLOW+JONES, J. M. / Lloyd Progress of the Working Classes: 1832–1867 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] f 8° Strahan 67
PORTER, R. P. [Am.] Bread-Winners Abroad [England and Europe] $1.50 12° Ogilvie, *N.Y.* 85
Report on Labour to Board of Trade [by T. H. Elliott; Blue Book] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 87
SPYERS, Thos. Geo. The Labour Commission [*ut supra*] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

A digest and epitome of the evidence, and concise acc. of the nature and policy of the whole movemt. and of the legislation demanded.

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Sixth Annual Report [1890] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

An elab. statistical inquiry into cost of producing iron and steel *etc.* in U.S. and Europe, and of the earnings, efficiency and cost of living of men employed in such production. Over 1400 pp.

First Report ['85]: *Industrial Depressions* [*ut* D § 115] 86
Second Report ['86]: *Convict Labor in U.S.* [*ut* D § 123] 87
Third Report ['87]: *Strikes and Lock-outs* [*ut* D § 120] 88
Fourth Report ['88]: *Working Women in Large Cities* [*ut infra*] 89
Fifth Report ['89]: *Railroad Labor*.....90
Special Report ['89]: *Marriage and Divorce* [*ut* D § 133] 90

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Present Actual Condition of the Workingman Ellis, *Boston* 87

Child Labour.

WILLOUGHBY+DE GRAFFENRIED, W. F. / Miss Clare [Ams.] Child Labor: two prize essays 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90

Working-Women.

CAMPBELL, Helen [Am.] Women Wage-Earners $1. 12° Roberts, *Boston* 93
Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Fourth Report [1888]: Working Women in Large Cities [pp. 631] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Working Girls of Boston 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, *Bost.* 89

Repr. fr. *Fifteenth Annual Report* [1884] of the Bureau.

Capital. Property.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. Capital and Interest; *and* Positive Theory of Capital—*ut* D § 114.
CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] Capital and its Earnings 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 88
GIFFEN, Dr. Rob. The Growth of Capital 8° 7/6 Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A statistical review of the recent growth of British capital.

HAKE+WESSLAU, A. E. / O.E. Free Trade in Capital 15/– 8° Remington 90

Mr. HAKE, chairman of the Free Trade in Capital League, here pub. his society's view of the errors in our existing financial arrangements. Objects strongly to Bimetallism, and objects strongly also to nearly the whole of our present financial system, attribg. nearly all our ills (incl. "sweating") to our Banking System, wh. "divorces Capital and Labour" and "destroys Profits and promotes Poverty."

Profit. Interest. Usury.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] The Margin of Profit: how it is divided, *etc.* [Quest. of Day] 75*c.* (3/–) 12° Putnam 87
BLISSARD, Rev. W. The Ethic of Usury and Interest [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A "study in inorganic socialism," bold, thorough and yet moderate. Assuming that property is a good thing (tho' one of wh. some may have too much and others too little), his chief aim is to show how a man ought to use it.

Labour in Relation to Capital.

BARNS, W. E. [Am.] The Labor Problem; intro. Prf. R. T. Ely [Am.] $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 86
FOXWELL, Prf. H. S. The Claims of Labor 6*d.* 8° Co-op. Prtg. Co. 86

With a good article on the Fluctuations of Employment.

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Working-People and their Employers $1; *paper* 25*c.* 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 87

Outspoken, sympathetic and sensible.

NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] A Plain Man's Talk on the Labor Question 60*c.* 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

Society and its Wants, Capital and its Uses, The Labourer and his Wages. Candid and conciliatory.

PHILIP, A. The Function of Labor in the Production of Wealth 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90
THOMPSON, Phillips [Am.] The Politics of Labor $1.25 12° Belford & Clarke, *N.Y.* 87

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark "Wheelbarrow's" Articles and Discuss. on the Labor Quest. ; port. 50*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb.Co., *Chic.* 90

Commonsense and practical papers, written with a COBBETT-like terseness and felicity of illustration. Author was b. and lived in London, was a Chartist, and emigrated to Quebec, working successively as an unskilled labourer, a teacher, a lawyer and ending as a statesman and General in U.S. Army. Standpt. purely a practical and moral one, sympathizing w. the "masses" but not seeking to destroy the "classes," believing in levelling up rather than levelling down.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Relation of Political Economy to the Labor Question [ethical stdpt.] 60*c.* 12° Williams, *Boston* 82

Factory System —*v.* D § 117*.

Labour Movements and Strikes—*v.* D § 120.

Socialism and Anti-Socialism—*v.* D § 126.

Wages.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] Distrib. of Products : or mechanism and metaphysics of exchange $1.50 (6/–) 12° Putnam, *N. Y.* [85] 87

What makes the Rate of Wages? What is a Bank? The Railway, the Farmer and the Public.

,, ,, The Indust. Progress of the Nation : consumption limited, prodn. unlim. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90

BRASSEY, Ld. Papers and Addresses on Work and Wages Longman *in prep.*

CLARK+GIDDINGS, J. B. / F. H. [Ams.] The Modern Distributive Process [*repr. fr.* Polit. Sci. Qrtly.] 75*c.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 82

Studies of competition and its limits, of nature and amount of profits, and of determination of wages.

MACDONNELL, W. D. Hist. and Crit. of the Various Theories of Wages [Whately Prize Essay] 2/– 12° Simpkin 89

SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] The Economy of High Wages [Questions of the Day] $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 92

An inquiry into the compar. methods and the cost of production in competing industries in Amer. and Europe (espec. Engl. and U.S.), by a staunch Free-trader, late U.S. Consul at Paris. In 2 Pts. dealing w. (1) the cause, (2) the effect of high wages.

THOMPSON, Herb. M. The Theory of Wages 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Applic. of the theory to Eight Hours Quest. and other Labour problems. Attacks the Wage-Fund theory. Latter pt. of bk. given up to a mathem. treatmt. of certain labour problems.

WOOD, Stuart [Am.] The Theory of Wages 8° 65*c.* Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 89

Statistics of Wages —*v. supra, s.v.* History.

Arbitration. Conciliation.

CLEGG, Thos. B. [Austral.] The Trades Disputes Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1892 c 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Sydney* 92

By the Clerk of Awards of the newly estab. Council of Arbitration, N.S.W. ; excellent *Preface.*

LOWELL, [Mrs.] Josephine S. [Am.] Industrial Arbitration and Conciliation [Questions of Day] 50*c.* (2/6) 12° Putnam 93

Acc. of some of the methods by wh. industr. peace has been attained in Europe and America dur. past 30 years.

WEEKS, Jos. [Am.] Arbitration and Conciliation (Indust.) in Frc. and Engl. 25*c.* 12° Amer. Iron & Steel Pb. Co., *Pittsbg.* 79

,, ,, Arbitration and Conciliation : their pract. operation 25*c.* 12° ,, ,, 79

,, ,, Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration in N. Y., Ohio and Pennsylvania 25*c.* 12° ,, ,, 81

Also included in WRIGHT'S *Indust. Conciliation and Arbitration, ut infra.*

,, ,, Labour Differences and their Settlmt. [Economic Tracts] 25*c.* 12° Soc. f. Polit. Educ. (Putnam), *N. Y.* 85

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Indust. Concil. and Arbitrat. in Engl., Mass., Ohio, Penns. and N.Y. Bur. of Statcs. of Lab., *Bost.* 81

Eight Hours Day.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. —*in his* Labour and Law 5/– 8° Bonner 91

A vigorous denunc. of the whole principle of legislative interference w. the hours of adult labour ; full of facts. Posthum. ed. Mrs. Bradlaugh BONNER [his daughter].

HADFIELD+GIBBINS, R. A. / H. de B. A Shorter Working Day [Social Quest. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

A review of the effects of the 8-hrs. day in Australia, and acc. of pract. experiments recently made by Mr. HADFIELD (a director of the Hecla steel foundry wks. at Sheffield) and other large employers of labour.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Eight Hours Question [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

A cogent and sustained argumt. in opposition to WEBB+COX, insisting on the population question as the dominant factor of the whole problem.

SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. The Maximum Working Day—*in his* Theory and Policy of Labour Protection, *ut* D § 126.

WEBB+COX, Sid. / Har. The Eight Hours Day [300 pages] 1/– c 8° Walter Scott 91

An exhaustive histor. acc. of the whole movt. (by two Fabian Socialists) in Engl., U.S., Australia and the Continent, w. statistics of pres. hrs. of labour and factory legislation, inquiry into probable economic results of reducing pres. hrs., exam. of arguments for and agst. an Eight Hours Bill and definite proposals for legislation. Bibliography and Index.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Uniform Hours of Labor 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, *Bost.* 89

Repr. fr. *Twelfth Annual Report* [1881] of the Bureau. Proves that mills workg. 10 hrs. as profitable as others workg. 11–12 hrs.

Machinery : its effects on Labour and Wages.

HOBSON, J. A. —*in his* Problems of Poverty, *ut* D § 127.

*NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Effects of Machinery on Wages [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [78] 92

Luminous and impartial : the best general view and criticism of the subject in English.

SAMUELSON, Jas. Labour-Saving Machinery ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Paul 93

A coll. of facts bearing on the effect of mechan. appliances in the displacemt. of manual labour.

Methods of Remuneration.

*SCHLOSS, Dav. F. Methods of Industrial Remuneration 8° 3/6 Williams / $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 92

A storehouse of facts, systematically collected, on the wage system in all its forms and modifications, w. descrns. of "sweating," profit-sharing and co-operation. Unprejudiced and scientifically accurate, the result of personal investigation.

D § 119

Monopolies.

BAKER, Chas. W. [Am.] Monopolies and the People [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) 12° Putnam 89
Shows the prevalence of monopoly in U.S. by extens. survey of Amer. trade and industry, discusses natural and artificial monopolies, compet., *etc.*, and suggests remed.

Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] The Social Horizon [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein. / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 92
Graphically paints the almost irresistible tendency of all modern undertakings tow. a monopoly, showing how small men are being squeezed out and great bodies of capitalists drawing every undertaking more and more within a circumscribed area. A thoughtful and stimulating bk., with no pretension to style, but fascinating.

Municipal Monopolies —*v.* D § 124.

Relation of Occupations to Labour.

ARLIDGE, J. T. The Hygiene of Occupations 21/– *nt.* 8° Rivington & Perc. 92
Elucidates and illustrates the truth that occupations react upon the mental and corporal condn. of workers. The instances quoted cover a wide field, all the principal occupns. in Engl. bg. dealt with, and their statistics given. A final chap. is devoted to the Hygienic aspect of the question, methods of prevention, *etc.*

Relation of Wages and Hours to Production.

*BRENTANO, Prf. L. Hours and Wages in rel. to Production [tr.], ed. W. T. Arnold [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Shows that the raising of the worker's standard of living under existing circumstances stimulates him to greater and more careful exertion dur. his shorter hrs. of wk., and that, w. the devel. of his wants, the stimulus to production has, from 17 cent., become more and more active, till in our own days the seeming paradox is realized of production being cheapest and most efficient precisely in these countries in wh. wages are highest and hours shortest. Characterized by extreme clearness of style and fulness of historical detail.

Simplification of Mode of Living.

HUBERT, P. G., jun. [Am.] Liberty and a Living; front. $1 (1/6) 16° Putnam 89
Record of a successful attempt "to secure bread and butter, sunshine and content, by gardening, fishing and hunting," made by an Amer. journalist, a disciple of THOREAU. Not a serious contrib. to the question.

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [Am.; 1817–62] Walden: or life in the woods, 2 vols. ea. $1 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 4/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [54] 89
A charming acc. of his 2 yrs'. sojourn on the shore of Walden Pond, where he built himself a shanty, and lived in solitary communion w. Nature: "a nullifier of civilization, who insisted on nibbling his asparagus at the wrong end," said Oliver Wendell HOLMES: wittily and half-truly. Cheap edn. [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott '87.

,, ,, —*in his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* D § 130, *s.v.* Anarchism.

Trusts.

COOK, W. W. [Am.] "Trusts" 50*c.* 12° Strouse, *N.Y.* 88
Law of "Trusts" —*v.* D § 93.*

Commercial Gambling—*v.* D § 115. **Depression in Trade**—*v.* D § 115.

119. LAND AND LAND LAWS.

History and Statistics.

Origin of, and Primitive and Early, Property in Land—*v.* F § 5.

Great Britain.

*GARNIER, Russell M. History of the English Landed Interest, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $2.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93
A readable and accurate history of the subj. (carefully written and supplied w. interesting notes and literary refs. to anc. and mod. writers) by a land-agent, who writes w. a living knowl. of the rural Engld. of to-day: the only wk. fr. this pt.-of-view. Vol. i. Early Period, vol. ii. Modern Period.

LEFEVRE, G. Shaw Agrarian Tenures: survey of laws and customs in Engl., Irel. and Scotl. 10/6 8° Cassell 93
Deals also with the reforms of recent years.

*ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold—*in his* History of Agriculture and Prices in England, *ut* D § 117.*

Statistics.

Financial Reform Almanac 1/– 8° *Liverpl.* (Simpkin) *ann.*
Gives very full, but not altogether trustworthy, statistical information on land questions of U. K.

Early Writers.

S., W. Discourse of the Common Weal of this Realm [1581], ed. Elizab. Lamond c 8° 5/– Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Ed. with minute accuracy fr. the earliest known MS., that of Wm. LAMBARDE, the Kentish antiquary [written A.D. 1565]. In three "*Dialogues*" betw. a knight, a "merchaunte," a doctor, a husbandman and a "capper" (maker of woollen caps). Full of quaint economic notions, and of considerable historical interest. EDR. attrib. authorship to Sir Thos. SMYTHE or Jno. HALES (rns. of HY. viii. or EDW. vi.), favouring the latter. In 1751 edn. the publisher ascribed it to W(ILLIAM) S(HAKESPEARE)! It has been previously printed (but not fr. this MS.) *sub tit.* "*Examination of Complaints*" *in* 1751 in the *Harleian Miscellany* [10 v. 1808–13], *The Pamphleteer* [29 v. 1813–28] and in the New Shaksp. Soc. pubns.

TUSSER, Thos. [1515-*c.*1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry, ed. W. Payne+S. R. Herrtage—*ut* F § 22 (*and note*).
WALTER OF HENLEY Husbandry, *w. an* [anon.] Husbandry, Seneschaucie, *and* [Bp.] Grosseteste's Rules: transcripts, trss. *en regard* and gloss. by Elizab. Lamond; w. intro. by Dr. W. Cunningham 15/– 4° Roy. Histor. Soc. (Longman) 91
Of great value for tracing the history of English rural economy back to its original sources, presenting a clear and actual view of the method of wkg. a manorial estate and keeping manorial accs. in 13 cent. Treatise on the office of seneschal is really a bk. of instructions as to state managemt. These 4 treats. formed the chief written guidance to husbandry dur. 13 to 16 cent. Dr. Cunningham's intro. on the econ. of an estate in the 13th cent. is a useful sketch.

Scotland.

ARGYLL, Dke. of —*in his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* E § 35.
Conts. a good statement of the land question.

Ireland.

YOUNG, Arth. —*in his* Tour in Ireland: 1776–1779, ed. Arth. W. Hutton, 2 vols., *ut* E § 20.

Wales.

LEWIS, Hubert —*in his* The Ancient Laws of Wales, *ut* F 5.

PALMER, Alf. N. Hist. of Ancient Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales—*ut* E § 18, *s.v.* Denbighshire.

Continent of Europe.

BAKER, Jas. Our Foreign Competitors: their life and labour 1/– 12° Low 92

Sketches of industr. life in Germ., Austria, Belg. and Frce., dwelling spec. on low wages and long hours.

France.

EDWARDS, M. Betham —*in her* France of To-day, *ut* E § 14 (of some interest here).

*YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. years 1787–89, ed. M. Betham Edwards [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [1792] 89

With good intro., biog. sketch and notes. A most valuable work, comprizing an important contemp. account of the land-holding classes, agric. condition, *etc.*, and replete w. econ. "object-lessons." Until the present reprint it had not been pr. since 1794, wh. edn. has hitherto been worth £5.

Russia.

HOURWICH, Dr. Is. A. [Am.] The Economics of a Russian Village $1. 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92

An elab. acc. of the position of the various classes, and the cond. of agri. in 2 districts within the province of Ryazan in Middle Russia, based on "hundreds of volumes of the censuses ordered by the majority of the thirty-two *Zemstoos*" [elective councils] of the various provinces.

India.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. The Land-Systems of British India, 3 vols.; 14 maps 63/– 8° Clar. Press [82] 92

The land-tenures and systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in all the several provinces of Brit. India and Burmah. Holt MACKENZIE, the great authority on the land-revenue of Northern India dur. first quarter of 19th cent., was asked if he could spare half-an-hour to explain the land system. "You want me to explain in half-an-hour what I have spent a life-time in trying to understand," was his reply. These 3 massive vols., however, are an important attempt at a solution of an impossible problem.

,, ,, Short Account of Land Tenure and Administration in Brit. India; map 5/– c 8° Clar. Press 93

CONNELL, C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India 12/6 8° *Calcutta* 76

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson [ed.] —*in his coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols., *ut* E § 35.

Shews fr. contemp. docums. the status of Bengal land-owners and cond. of landed property in second half of 18 cent.

ROGERS, Alex. Land Rev. of Bombay: hist. of its admin., rise and progr., 2 vols.; 18 maps 30/– 8° W. H. Allen 92

Prepared under the auspices of the Bombay Government by a retired civilian, who has searched the records at the India Office and traced the various changes introduced since the days when the Marathas handed over the task of gathering the revenue to the highest bidder. Map of each collectorate.

United States.

ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] Amer. Farms: their condtn. and future [Social Quest. of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 90

SATO, Shosuke History of the Land Question in U.S. $1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 86

Australasia.

EPPS, Wm. [Austral.] The Land-Systems of Australia [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 94

Gives a full outline of the methods wh. govern the use and alienation of the public lands of all the Australasian colonies.

Economical Works.

ARGYLL, Dke. of The Unseen Foundations of Society 18/– 8° Murray [93] 93

An interesting, but somewhat diffuse and ill-ordered bk., championing the landlords. Claims to be "an examination of the Fallacies and Failures of Econ. Science due to Neglected Elements," analyzing wealth as (1) the possession [one of the "neglected elements"] (2) in comparative abundance (3) of things (4) which are objects of desire (5) not obtainable without sacrifice or exertion (6) and wh. are accessible to men able as well as anxious to acquire them. Incl. acc. of the feudal system and the substitution of rent for pers. services, criticizes the Ricardian theory of rent and that of the Wages Fund, and discourses on the working of econ. laws in our day.

Bain, F. W. The Unseen Foundation of the "Unseen Foundations of Society" 6*d.* m 8° Parker 63

DOWSETT, C. F. [ed.] Land: its attractions and riches 27/6 8° Dowsett 92

A ser. of 93 chaps. by 57 different writers more or less known, divided into 7 Sections, dealing w. matters rel. to health, pleasure, sports, nat. hist., finance, economics, agricult., law in rel. to land—its object being to produce a pop. interest in land, w. the view of attracting Capital to it and inducing immigration into the provinces.

FLÜRSCHEIM, Mich. Rent, Interest and Wages [tr.] [Bellamy Library] 1/– c 8° W. Reeves [91] 93

By the "Henry George" of Germany: GEORGE, however, regards net ground rent the chief thing to gain for the people, wh. he wd. appropriate by means of "the single tax," whilst FLÜRSCHEIM considers that the most important thing to secure is the use and control of the land by means of compensation.

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] A Perplexed Philosopher c 8° / 5/– Paul 93

An exam. of Herb. SPENCER'S various utterances on the land quest., w. incidental refs. to his synthetic philos. It is a fierce and personal attack, by way of rejoinder to SPENCER'S attack on him: claims the authority of 1st edn. of *Social Statics* [1850 *ut* 36.36. D § 134—since recanted and rewritten (*v.* C § 62)] for his view of landownership ethics.

,, ,, The Condition of Labour [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 92 / 30*c.* U.S. Bk. Co. *N. Y.* 91

A reply to LEO xiii. *ut infra*, w. the tr. of the *Encyclical Letter*. The most forcible presentation of the Single Tax argument on moral grounds hitherto put forward.

Rae, Jno. Agrarian Socialism of Henry George—*in his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut* D § 126.

LEO xiii., Pope Encyclical Letter on Labour [1891]—*cont. also in* George, *ut supra*.

Beaulieu, P. Leroy- Papacy, Socialism and Democracy [tr.] Prf. B. L. O'Donnell 6/– c 8° Chapman 92

The first of these 3 arts. (all repr. fr. *Revue des Deux Mondes*) is a comprehensive commentary on the Encyclical fr. a purely material or polit. std.-pt., by an Anti-Republican and political pessimist.

Stead, W. T. [ed.] The Pope & Labour [=*tr. of* Encycl. Letr.], w. Letrs. fr. Vatic. 1889; ill. 1/– 4° *Rev. of Reviews* Off. 91

OGILVIE, Prf. W., of Pittensear Birthright in Land, ed. D. C. Macdonald; w. biograph. notes 7/6 c 8° Paul [1782] 91

The right of prop. in land w. respect to its foundation in the law of nature, munic. laws of Europe and regulations by wh. it might be rendered more beneficial to the lower ranks of mankind.

PILLING, W. Land Tenure by Registration [1*st ed. pb. sub tit.* Order from Chaos] 18/– c 8° Chapman [86] 90

Commons.

HILL, Octavia Our Common Land: and other Essays [plea for their preservation] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

D § 120

Nationalization of Land.

COX, Harold — Land Nationalization — [Social Quest. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel — Land Nationalisation: its necessity and aims — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [82] 92

A comparision of the system of landlord and tenant with that of occupying ownership in their influence on the well-being of the people. With an Appendix on the nationalization of house property, and Bibliography.

WICKSTEED, Chas. — The Land for the People — 1/- c 8° Reeves 85

Unearned Increment.

DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt — The Unearned Increment — [land, *etc.*; Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 91

A moderate and judicious little treatise, dealing w. concrete phenomena (mainly Eng.) rather than theoret. or abstract points, and urging diversion of Unearned Increment into public channels.

MALLET, Sir Louis — *—in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

PHIPSON, Cecil B. — *—in his* Redemption of Labour, 2 vols.; diagrs. — ea. 12/- 8° Sonnenschein 87; 91

Conts. some orig. and forcible remarks ab. Unearned Increment.

120. CO-OPERATION. TRADES-UNIONS. STRIKES. FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. GILDS.

Co-operation. Trades Unions.

Generally.

PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr. Luigi — Distribg. Co-oper. Socs.: essay on soc. econ. [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Brings together and groups a wide array of facts and statistics, English, Continental and American, fr. trustworthy sources.

England.

Co-operative Congress — Report — 1/- 8° *ann.*

,, ,, — Wholesale Society Annual — 4/- 8° *ann.*

HOBHOUSE, L. T. — The Labour Movement — [Reformer's Book-Shelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93

On the *Aims of Labour, Trade-Unionism, Co-operation* (both of wh. it favours), *Distrib. of Wealth, Control of Industry.* By a disciple of T. H. GREEN, belonging to the schl. whose leading tenet is that the problem of to-day is Distribution not Production, and that better distributn. requires the active intervention of the State at every turn. Full of moral earnestness.

HOLYOAKE, Geo. Jac. — History of the Rochdale Pioneers: 1844–1892 — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [72] 93

A new edn. of *Thirty-one Years of Co-operation* [*ut* B.B. D § 120], brought down to the year 1892

,, ,, — Self-Help One Hundred Years ago — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [88] 90

An account of early devices for self-help. Bp. Shute BARRINGTON [1734–1826], Ct. RUMFORD [Benj. THOMPSON (Am.) 1752–1814]; Sir Thomas BERNARD [1729–1779].

,, ,, — The Co-operative Movement To-day — [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A sensible and intelligent account.

HOWELL, Geo. — Trades Unionism, New and Old — [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

Conts. a sort of outline of his former bk., *The Conflicts bet. Capital and Labr.* [1878 *ut* B.B. D § 118], tho' it is more directly concerned w. the later developmts. of Trades Unionism, esp. the new Unions, tow. wh. he is very hostile, on acc. of the general favour w. wh. they regard strikes. Shows that 14 of the chief Unions have expended £7,000,000 in provident benefits, while on strikes they have spent only £500,000. Clings to BRENTANO'S theory of a long and bitter conflict bet. merchant and craft-gilds, tho' GROSS [*ut infra*] finds no evidence for it.

HUGHES + NEALE, Thos. / E. V. [eds.] Manual for Co-operators — 2/6 8° Co-oper. Union, *Mancs.* [81] 88

The standard English authority, by two leaders in co-operation. Latter died 1892.

*POTTER, Beatrice [Mrs. Sid. WEBB] The Co-operative Movemt. in Gt. Brit.; 2 col. maps [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 93

Deals w. the relations which, in the opinion of the author, ought to exist betw. Trades Unions and Co-oper. Socs. and the State. The ablest and most philosophic analysis of the whole movement.

Labour Assoc. for Promoting Co-oper. Production — Reports i–viii. — 93 *in prg.*

The Assoc.—to which are affiliated 25 manufg. or "productive" societies—seeks to estab. workshops in wh. workers share in profits and participate in managemt.; being thus sharply distinguished fr. the "Co-oper. Workshops," wh. are merely organizns. of stores employing wage-labour, and also fr. the "Co-oper. Mills," wh. are nothing but organizns. of small capitalists hiring labour on ordinary competitive terms.

SADLER, M. E., *etc.* — Lectures on Co-operative Life — 1/6 c 8° Co-oper. Prtg. Co. 89

*v. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. — Social Peace, tr. C. M. Wicksteed; w. intro. Graham Wallas — [Soc. Science Series; double vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An important study of the Trades Union movemt. in England. Deals w. the many forms—econ., polit. and moral—in wh. the general movemt. tow. social unity in Engl. presents itself to an acute foreign observer. Pt. i. is a general view of industrial conditions at beginning of 19 cent., Pt. ii. treats of the Evolution of the Great Industry (patriarchal system, factory legisl., freedom of combination, community of interest betw. workman and employer—the textile industries, coal, iron), the Dock Strike of '89, *etc.*

Trades Union Congress: Report 1892 — 1/- 8° P. S. King & Son 92

Co-operative Farming Experiments.

CRAIG, E. T. — The Irish Land and Labour Question — *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Trübner 82

A history, by a disciple of Rob. OWEN, of the Ralahine Farm (Co. Clare) owned by Mr. J. Scott VANDELEUR, and in 1830 let by him to his tenants as a whole at a rental of £700 *p.a.* (618 acres, 268 of wh. under tillage), Mr. V. finding the necessary capital for buildings, plant, stock, *etc.* The Soc. was managed by a committee of 9 elected by ballot; and the experimt. proved a success, both financially and socially, until 1833, when it came to an end by the flight of Mr. V., who had ruined himself by gambling.

PARE, Wm. — Co-operative Agriculture: a solution of the land question *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Longman 79

Contains a history of the Ralahine Farm.

Similar experimts. have been made (1) *successfully*: by Lord WALLSCOURT, who in 1846, *i.e.* after 17 yrs.' experience, reported favourably [*v.* Prf. F. W. NEWMAN'S *Lectures on Polit. Econ.*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Chapman '51]; the Rochdale Pioneers (Lancs.), Mr. Walt. MORRISON, M.P. (Midlands), Lord Geo. MANNERS (Newmarket), and there are consid. more than 24 co-oper. farms now in existence (21 of wh. attached to "stores"); (2) *unsuccessfully* by Mr. Bolton KING (Leamington) and Mr. Wm. LAWSON (Aspatria, Cumberld.). Profit-sharing farms have been estab. by Earl SPENCER, Mr. Boyd KINNEAR, and Lord WANTAGE [*re* whom *v. Life in our Villages*, *ut* D § 121], Mr. Alb. GREY (N'humberld.) [*v. Fl. Agric. Soc.*, 31 Dec., '91].

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. — The Land and the Labours — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1. Scribner, *N.Y.* [83] 91

A record of a Broad-Church clergyman's successful experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operative Agriculture on his glebe-land.

United States.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. / Eleanor, M. — The Working-class Movement in America — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [87] 91

Gives a good idea of the movemt. in U.S. and of the various organizns. wh. have been formed.

ELY, Prf. Rich. T. [Am.] The Labor Movement in America — 12° $1.50 Crowell, *N. Y.* 86 / 5/- Heinemann 90

Historical and critical; the forerunner of a much more extensive work, to be entitled *Hist. of Labor in the New World.* The best Amer. book.

MCNEILL+GEORGE, G. E. / Hy. *etc.* [Ams.] The Labor Movement — $3.75 8° Bridgman, *Bost.* 86

Chiefly deals w. the hist. of organizations of labour, written by Amer. representatives of the leading trades. 3 chaps. by Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] on hist. of labour and recent European labour legislation.

Australia: New South Wales.

ROYDHOUSE+TAPERELL, R. T. / H. J. (Australs.) The Labour Party in New South Wales; port. (Sir Geo. Grey) 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 92

A hist. of its formation and legislat. career, with short biogrs. of the 35 members and the complete text of the Trades Dispute Concil. and Arbitr. Act, 1892.

Profit-Sharing.

BUSHILL, T. W. — Profit-sharing and the Labour Question — [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

By a profit-sharing employer, contg. acc. of the syst. practised by his firm at Coventry, his cross-exam. bef. the Labour Commission, addresses to employees, etc. Preface by Sedley TAYLOR.

DOLGE, Alf. [Am.] — Just Distribution of Earnings — 12° Alf. Dolge, *N. Y.* 89

In 93 pp. gives an acc. of the distrib. of profits between Mr. DOLGE and his employees at Dolgeville, N.Y.

GODIN, Jean B. A. — The Association of Capital with Labor [tr.] — 50*c.* 8° Soc. Science Assoc., *N. Y.* 81

The laws and regulations of mutual assurance, regulating the Social Palace at Guise.

RAWSON, H. G. [ed.] — Profit-sharing Precedents; w. notes — [legal cases] 6/- c 8° Stevens & S. 91

Report on Profit-sharing — [Blue-Bk., by J. Lowrey Whittle] 4½*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

With list of firms in Engl., France and U.S. wh. have adopted the system. (Mr. GILMAN in his *Socialism and the Amer. Spirit*, p. 281 [*ut* D § 126], says there are 300 firms who have done so.)

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Profit-Sharing — 8° Bureau of Statcs. of Labor, *Boston* 86

Reprinted from the *Seventeenth Annual Report* [1886] of the Bureau. 86 pp.

Relation of Labour Combinations to Law.

BRENTANO, Prf. L. — Rel. of Lab. to the Law of To-day, tr. (w. intro.) Porter Sherman [Am.] $1.50 (6/-) f 8° Putnam 91

A bad tr. of a compact little treatise [*Das Arbeitsverhältniss gemäss d. heutigen Recht* (6*m.* 8° Duncker, *Leipz.* '71)], wh. conts. all the main positions of the author of the famous *Die Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart*, 2 vols. (12*m.* 8° Duncker, *Leipz.* '71; '72), whose strength lies in his sturdy commonsense rather than his up-to-date histor. knowledge. Regards Trades Unions as an inevitable outcome of modern industrial condns., furnishing, as they do, a hope that the position of the masses may be improved without a violent reconstruction of society. The *Arbeitergilden* was written when the author was 25 yrs. old, and at once placed him in the front rank of political economists of the day. Its spec. originality consisted in its applic. to Trades Unions of the historic method wh. has yielded such valuable results on various economic questions and its consequent tracing of their pedigree in the Teutonic world far back into the Mid. Ages, showing the analogy of the social movemts. of to-day w. those of former days.

Strikes.

Great Britain.

Board of Trade: Report on Strikes and Lock-outs of the Year — 8° Eyre & Spottisw. *ann.*

MAVOR, Prf. Jas. — The Scotch Railway Strike [1891] — [account and "lessons"] 1/- c 8° Brown, *Edin.* 91

NASH+SMITH, Vaughan / H. Ll. — The Story of the Dockers' Strike [1889] — 1/- c 8° Unwin 90

United States.

DACUS, J. A. [Am.] — Annals of the Great Strikes in the United States — $1 12° Palmer (*now* Goodman), *Chicago* 77

LLOYD, Hy. D. [Am.] — Strike of Millionaires against Miners — [story of Spring Valley] 50*c.* 12° Belford, *Chicago* 90

*Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)]. Third Report [1887]: Strikes and Lock-outs — [pp. 1172] *gratis* 8° Dept. of Labor, *Washington* 88

Friendly Societies.

HARDWICK, Chas. — History and Present Position and Social Importance of Friendly Societies 1/- 12 Simpkin [59] 69

WILKINSON, Rev. J. Frome — Mutual Thrift — [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A handbk. to the hist. of Friendly Socs.: Mancs. Unity, Foresters, Hearts of Oak, *etc., etc.*

Odd-Fellows.

History of Odd-Fellows in Canada under the Old Régime [hist. of I.O.O.F. in Brit. N. Amer. 1843–75] 8° *Brantford* 79

SPRY, Jas. — The Oddfellows' Text Book — 76

Working-People's Clubs.

Girls and Boys.

COIT, Dr. Stanton — Neighbourhood Guilds: instrumt. of social reform — [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

By the head of the Leighton Hall Guild, Kentish Town, London, and principal lecturer to the *West* London Ethical Soc.

STANLEY, Maude — Clubs for Working Girls — 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 92

Based upon the Hon. Miss STANLEY'S own experience in the managemt. of Working Girls' clubs; with numerous remarks on working girls in other relations.

Men.

SOLLY, Rev. Hy. — Working Men's Social Clubs and Institutes — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 2/6] c 8° Whitfield 67

Biography of Co-operators—*v.* D § 125.

Gilds. Livery Companies.

D § 120

Europe: Generally.

*Gross, Dr. Chas. [Am.] The Gild Merchant: a contribution to British municipal history, 2 vols. 8° 24/- Clar. Press / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A thoroughly sound piece of work, the first formal attempt with any systematic method since Brentano's *Hist. of Guilds* to deal w. the place in mediæval civil life of almost all Engl. towns occup. by the trade gilds. Eccles. and social gilds (w. wh. Engl. had little to do) are not treated, but craft-gilds are incidentally discussed. To the acc. of the Gild Merchant several essays are added by way of Appendix (*The Affiliation of Mediæval Boroughs* and others almost equally valuable); and the second vol. is filled w. "proofs and illustrations," *i.e.* a series of documents extr. fr. public records, notices in county histories, charters, compotus accounts, etc. The two most import. chaps., *Distinction betw. Gild and Borough* and *Influence of the Gild upon Municipal Constitution*, clearly prove that the Gild fr. the very beginning was a separate entity, not to be confounded w. the Borough. Good Index and glossary.

England.

Hibbert, F. Aidan Influence and Development of English Gilds [Thirlwall Prize Essay, '91] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Illustrated by the hist. of the craft-gilds of Shrewsbury. Cambr. Historical Essays.

Seligman, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Two Chapters in the Mediæval Guilds of England 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 87

London: Collectively.

*Hazlitt, W. C. The Livery Companies of the City of London; 2 emblazoned pl., 263 ill. and full index, w. a bibl. r 8° 25/- *nt.* Sonnenschein / $10.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Only 750 printed and 100 on *L.P.* at 63/- *nt.* A comprehensive and interesting hist. of their origin, character, development., and social and polit. importance; w. an acc. of all those Gilds wh. have not survived, or have been merged into other Companies. The most exhaustive wk. on the subject hitherto pubd.

Vindication of the London Livery Companies [evidence before Roy. Commissn.] *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 85

Welch, Chas. —*in his* Modern History of the City of London, *ut* E § 17.

Armourers' and Brasiers' Co.

Morley, T. Account of the Armourers' and Braziers' Company 4° *priv. prin.* 78

Carpenters' Co.

Jupp, Edw. B. Hist. Acc. of the Carptrs.' Co., ed. Wm. W. Pocock; pl. and cuts [696 pp.] [*w.* 15/-] 8° Pickering & C. [48] 87

Clockmakers' Co.

Atkins+Overall, Sam. E, Wm. H. Some Account of the Clockmakers' Company; pl. r 8° *priv. prin.* 81

Goldsmiths' Co.

Chaffers, Wm. —*his* Gilda Aurifabrorum [*ut* B.B. I § 114] *conts. histor. acc. of the Co.*

Saddlers' Co.

Sherwell, J. W. Descr. and Histor. Account of the Saddlers' Company; pl. *priv. prin.* 89

Skinners' Co.

Wadmore, Jas. F. Some Acc. of Hist. and Antiquity of the Skinners' Co.; 11 pl. 8° *priv. prin.* 76

Orig. pub. in the *Transactions* of Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. Two of the pl. are illuminated.

Vintners' Co.

Milbourn, T. [ed.] The Vintners' Co.: their monuments, plate and emin. members; pl. and ill. [*w.* 7/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 88

Wyre-Drawers', Gold and Silver, Co.

Stewart, Hor. The Gold and Silver Wyre-Drawers' Company; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 91

With an acc. of the origin and developmt. of the industry.

Aberdeen.

Bain, Eben. Merch. and Craft Guilds: a hist. of the Aberd. Incor. Trades, ports. and pl. 7/6 8° 87

Bulloch, Jno. The Pynours: hist. notes on an anc. Aberdeen Craft *subscr.* 2/6 c 8° *priv. prin.*

Notes on the ancient society of Shore Porters. Edn. on hand-made paper, 3/6.

Dundee.

Warden, Alex. J. Burgh Laws of Dundee 12/6 8° Longman 72

Conts. the hist., statutes and proceedings of the gilds, merchants and fraternities of craftsmen.

Edinburgh.

Colston, Jas. The Guildry of Edinburgh: is it an Incorporation? 12/6 4° Colston, *Edin.* 87

Discusses orig. and hist. of several Scottish gilds; but its main object is to prove that Edinb. is a corporate body—a moot point for a long period (as early as 1817 the question occupied the attention of a Select Comm. of Ho. of Com. for 24 sittings).

" " The Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh [*w.* 10/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* Colston, *Edin.* 92

Acc. of Incorporation of Chirurgeons (and Barbouris), Hammermen, Goldsmythis, Baxters, Fleschouris, Mary's Chapel, Skinners and Furriers, Cordwainers, Talzouris, Wobstaris, Waekaris, Bonnet-Makers. With an intro. chap. on the rise and progress of municip. govt. in Edinburgh, and Appendix cont. *Other Incorp. Crafts* (not repres. in the Convenery—Candlemakers, Barbers), *Inferior Trades or Crafts, The Trades Maiden Hospital, Acc. of the Blue Blanket* (craftsmen's banner, of wh. plate is given), *etc.*

Johnston, A. Keith Historical Notes rel. to Merchant Co. of Edinb.; map [*w.* 7/6] 4° *priv. press of* P. Lawson, *Edin.* 62

Forms Pt. ii. of *The Geographical Distribution of Material Wealth.*

Kingston-upon-Hull.

Lambert, Dr. J. Malet Ten Thousand Years of Guild Life 18/-; *L.P.* 27/- 8° Brown, *Hull* (Simpkin) 92

Gives the "compositions" and ordinances *in extenso* of the 15 craft gilds and trading companies of Kingston-upon-Hull fr. 14th [but mostly 17th] to 18th cents.; w. 10 chaps. discussing sociolog. theories as to orig. of gilds [favouring Roman theory of gild origin], influ. of Fch. commune on Engl. towns, the gild mercht., *etc.* The coll. of ordinances is of great value, but the original part has little scientific importance.

Norwich.

Hudson, Rev. Jno. The Wards of the City of Norwich: their origin and history 5/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 92

Shrewsbury —*v.* Hibbert, *supra.*

Preston.

ABRAM, Wm. Alex. Memorials of the Preston Guilds 4° *Preston* 82

From the earliest gilds on record to the last gild in 1862; w. extracts fr. Royal Charters.

Warwickshire.

SMITH, [Miss] Lucy Toulmin—*in* Wm. Andrews' [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire, *ut* E § 17.

An interesting article on the Holy Cross, Birm., one of the most distinguished of 14 cent. gilds. Also an art. by W. G. FRETTON on *Trading Gilds of Coventry.*

York.

RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Early Guilds of York 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*

121. POPULATION, EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

Population.

Generally.

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Malthusian Principle—*in his* The Path towards Knowledge, *ut* D § 114.

LONGSTAFFE, Dr. Geo. B. Studies in Statistics; w. 30 maps and diagrams 21/- *nt.* r 8° Stanford 91

The central portion of the bk. is occup. w. the growth of populn. in differ pts. of world (omitting Asia and others), dealing w. the growth of each total populn., and w. the proportions and changes in proportions of its constituent elements. [Finds that in U.S. *c.* 62 % of the inhabs. are of Ang.-Amer. origin, the colonies contrasting less favourably w. U.S. in respect of homogeneity]. Rest of wk., wh. is throughout scientific in spirit, is on miscell. social, polit., and medical statistics.

*NITTI, Prf. F. S. Population and the Social System [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 94

An important work: accurate and minute.

Great Britain.

Census of England and Wales: 1891 [Blue Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91–93 *in prg.*

Preliminary Report 1/3 '91; vol. i. [*Administrative and Ancient Counties*] 4/1 '93; vol. ii. [*Area, Houses and Population, Registration Areas and Sanit. Districts*], maps 12/2, '93.

Illegitimacy —*v.* D § 133.

United States.

Negro-Question —*v.* D § 130.

Emigration.

United States.

SMITH, Prf. Richmond Mayo [Am.] Emigration and Immigration: a study in social science c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* [90] 92 / 7/6 Unwin 91

Historical and statistical, w. discuss. of polit., social and econ. effects. A suggestive bk. (the best on the subject), full of statistics, w. a good bibliogr.

Immigration.

Great Britain.

WHITE, Arnold [ed.] The Destitute Alien in Great Britain [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

A symposium by EDR. (*Introductory*), C. B. SHAW (*Huguenot and Flemish Invasion*), Montague CRACKENTHORPE, Q.C. (*Should Govt. Interfere?*), Rev. G. S. REANEY (*The Moral Aspect*), C. J. FOLLETT, C.B. (*Statutory and Official Provisions*), W. A. MCARTHUR, M.P. (*The Imperial Aspect*), W. H. WILKINS (*The Ital. Aspect*), S. H. JEYES (*Foreign Pauper Immigration*).

WILKINS, W. H. The Alien Invasion [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Village and Town.

Great Britain.

Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] Life in our Villages. *By the* Spec. Com. of *Daily News* 1/- c 8° Cassell [91] 91

A series of letters to the *Daily News*, written in the autumn of 1891.

GRAHAM, P. A. The Rural Exodus [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Interesting chaps. on the causes at work in the migration of villagers to the great cities.

MOORE, Harold E. Back to the Land [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

On rural depopulation, allotments, labour colonies, co-oper. agric., Salvation Army estate, *etc.*

122. TRADE: INTERNATIONAL (FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION).

Generally.

FURBER, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Which? Protection, Free Trade or Revenue Reform? $2 Park Pb. Co, *Hartford* 84

Forty chaps. contg. speeches, articles, extracts fr. bks. *etc.* of as many leading authorities on all sides, Amer., Engl. and French.

Free Trade.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Taxation and Work [on the Tariff and Currency]—*ut* D § 117.

BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. The Theory of International Trade, w. some of its applics. to pol. econ. 3/6 c 8° *Dublin* (Simpkin) 87

* ,, ,, The Commerce of Nations [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

In 17 chaps., i.–iii. introd., iv.–x. histor., xi.–xvii. dealing w. Protection, Reciprocity and Commerc. Federation. The object of the bk. may be said to be a refutation of Protectionist doctrines. Conts. also an outlook on U.S. tariff, and the tariffs of Contin. Europe, w. Mexico and S. America.

ELLIOTT, Dr. Orrin L. [Am.] The Tariff Controversy in the U.S.: 1789–1833 $1 8° Palo Alto Univ., *California* 92

A hist. of the rise of Amer. Protection, beginning w. the Colonial Period, and continuing in greater detail after 1789. Forms vol. i. of the *Histor. and Econ. Studies* of the Leland Stanford Junior Univ.

D § 123

Financial Reform Almanac—*conts. information on English Tariff, ut* D § 119.

GOSS, J. Dean [Am.] History of Tariff Administration in U.S. [Columbia Coll. Studies] 50*c.* 16° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 91

From colonial times to the McKinley Administration Bill.

HALL, Bolton [Am. ; ed.] —*in his* Who pays your Taxes?—*ut* D § 117.

HERVEY, Maur M. —*in his* Trade Policy of Imperial Federation, *ut* D § 136.

MALLET, Sir Edw. —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] Destructive Influence of Tariff on Manuf. and Commerce [Quest. of Day] 75*c.* (3/–) 12° Putnam 84

STRANGE, Dan. [Am.] The Farmer's Tariff Manual [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) Putnam 92

A popular presentation of the usual arguments against Protection ; by a farmer.

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am. ; ed.] State Papers and Speeches on the Tariff ; w. intro. $1 *nt.* 8° Harvard Univ., *Cambr., Mass.* 92

,, ,, Tariff History of the United States [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/–) 12° Putnam 88

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark The Free Trade Struggle in England [296 pp.] 25*c.*, *cl.* 75*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* [84] 92

See note to D § 118. A good summary, by an uncompromizing Free-trader, of the econ. hist. of the struggle in Engl. fr. 1838 to 1846 (*i.e.* fr. the formation of the Anti-Corn-Law League to the final overthrow of the Protective syst.) applied to America, on the theory that history repeats itself and that the conditions are the same.

WISE, B. R. Industrial Freedom : a study in politics 5/– ($2.50) c 8° Cassell 92

Author, a friend of Arnold TOYNBEE, was for some time Attorney-General of N.S.W., where he was engaged in fighting the battle for Free Trade ; and his arguments, though interesting, are not those applicable to the Engl. situation. Useful statistics in Appendix.

McKinley Tariff.

GREY, Earl Commercial Policy of the Brit. Colonies & the McKinley Tariff 1/– *nt.* (30*c.*) 8° Macmillan 92

RICE, D. Hall [Am.] Protective Philosophy $1.50 16° Reed, *Boston* 91

A discussion of the principles of Amer. Protect. syst. as embodied in McKinley Bill.

Protectionist.

DENSLOW, Van Buren [Am.]—*in his* Principles of Economic Philosophy, *ut* D § 114.

MCKINLEY, Wm. [Am.] —*in his* Speeches and Addresses, compiled by J. P. Smith [Am.] $2 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93

PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] The Economic Basis of Protection $1 (5/–) 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

"Whether we shall have a static or dynamic society is really the centre of the discussion about the Tariff."

THOMPSON, R. W. [Am.] History of Protective Tariff Laws $2 8° Hill & Harvey, *N. Y.* 88

123. CRIME. PUNISHMENT. POLICE. PRISONS.

Bibliography.

MACDONALD, A. [Am.] —*his* Abnormal Man, *ut infra, conts. a most elaborate bibliogr.* [pp. 227] *of Crime* (*Engl. and foreign bks. and mag. arts.*)

Criminology.

ELLIS, Havelock The Criminal ; w. ill. of criminals' heads, faces, *etc.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

Account of results attained by criminal anthropology in Italy, Germy., France, Engl. and U.S., w. criticism.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. Secrets of the Prison House, 2 vols. ; ill. 30/– 8° Chapman 93

Very interesting gaol studies and sketches, by an ex-Gov. of Wormwood Scrubbs Gaol and one of H.M. Inspectors of Prisons, contg. a tolerably full acc. of foreign penal systems, incl. Amer., Russ., Moorish, Chinese, New Caledonian, *etc.*, w. a mass of observns. on criminal psychology. Opposed to LOMBROSO'S theories of penology, and though humane, by no means "humanitarian."

MACDONALD, Arth. [Am.] Abnormal Man [Circular of Information, 1893, no. 4] 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* 93

Essays on education and crime and related subjects, w. digests of literature and bibliography, *ut supra.*

,, ,, Criminology ; w. intro. Prf. Cesare Lombroso $2 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 93

A valuable psychological and scientific study in criminology, general and special. The first pt. conts. a summary of the opinions of LOMBROSO and his followers as respects the physical side of crime. LOMBROSO'S own wk., *L'Uomo Delinquente* (2 vols. 8° *Turin* '89) is much the most important wk. on the subject so far.

Crime.

Nature, Causes, Remedies, etc.

BOIES, Hy. M. [Am.] Prisoners and Paupers ; ill. (inappropriate) $1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93

A careful study of the abnormal increase of criminals and the burden of pauperism in U.S. ; w. consideration of the causes and the remedies. Author, who is a member of the Bd. of Public Charities, wd. impose stern restrictions on for. immigration and on marriage—or destruction of the means of reprodn. in both sexes : "this is the simplest, easiest and most effectual solution of the whole of the whole difficulty (p. 270) ; from criminals and paupers can only come criminals and paupers (p. 268)."

GREEN, Sanford M. [Am.] Crime : its nature, causes, treatment and prevention $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89

MORRISON, W. Douglas Crime and its Causes [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An important little bk., by Chaplain to H.M. Gaol, Wandsworth, London, based on an exam. of the most recent ideas of English and Continental writers (esp. the Italians), and an experience of 14 yrs.' prison work. *Statistics of Crime ; Climate and Crime ; Seasons and Crime ; Destitution and Crime ; Poverty and Crime ; Sex, Age and Crime ; The Criminal in Body and Mind ; Punishment of Crime.*

History and Records.

England.

CAVANAGH, T. Scotland Yard : past and present 2/– c 8° Chatto 93

An ex-Chief Inspector's experience of 37 years.

LANSDOWNE, Andr. A Life's Reminiscences of Scotland Yard [a detect.-inspector's experiences] 1/– 8° Leadenhall Press 93

Smuggling.

SHORE, H. N. Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways ; plans and ill. 7/6 8° Cassell 92

A sketchy bk. of some small value. Cornwall and other counties, w. short acc. of rise and devel. of the Coast Guard.

India.

HERVEY, Gen. Chas. Some Records of Crime : the diary of a year [1867], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 92

By the Gen. Superint. of the operations for suppress. of Thuggee and Dacoitie. 1000 pp., full of grim records of usual and unusual crimes, composed of extracts fr. confessions of criminals spared on cond. of treachery to their associates, of comments thereon, and of quotns. fr. offic. reports.

United States.

PINKERTON, Allan [Am.] Professional Thieves and the Detectives $1.50 8° Dillingham, *N. Y.* 90

Punishment.

Early.

ANDREWS, Wm. Old-Time Punishments ; ill. [antiquarian pt. of view] 3/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91

Capital Punishment.

MACMASTER, Rev. Jno. The Divine Purpose of Capital Punishment 6/- c 8° Paul 92

A medley of Bible texts, types, allegories, *etc.*, w. the intention (apparently) of shewing the conn. betw. vicarious sacrifice and hanging for murder. Partly also occupied in refuting HOUSTON [1849]; is a defence of hanging on the authority of *Genesis*.

PALM, Andr. J. [Am.] The Death Penalty [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A consideration of the objects of Capital Punishment.

Hanging in Chains.

HARTSHORNE, Alb. Hanging in Chains ; ill. [antiquarian pt of view] 4/6 c 8° Unwin 91

A ghastly but interesting volume, w. reprods. of rude woodcuts wh. have perpetuated the gibbet and gibbet irons. Gibbeting alive in chains was first recogn. by Act of Parl. in 1752, tho' the practice had been common for ages before. The last case was that of a man named COOK wh. occurred at Leics. in 1834, when the custom was abol. by statute.

Juvenile Punishment.

House of Lords : Debate on Juvenile Punishment ; w. Articles and Corresp. in *Times*, etc. 1/- 8° Hatchard 89

Police, Prisons, Prisoners, and Prison and Exile Systems.

COOK, C. The Prisons of the World ; w. intro. Rev. C. H. Spurgeon 2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [91] 93

Work among prisoners, w. stories of crime, *etc.*

HALE, Geo. W. *etc.* [Ams.] Police and Prison Cyclopædia r 8° 21/- Eyre & Spottisw. 94

Gives detail of Police and Prison system in U. S., w. information on Prison Discipline and Managemt., Punishmts., Food, Statistics, Courts, rules and regulns. governing Prostitution and the Liquor Question of the princ. countries of the world.

SCOUGAL, Frances Prisons and their Inmates : scenes from a silent world 2/- c 8° Blackwood 91

Russia.

*KENNAN, Geo. [Am.] Siberia and the Exile System, 2 vols. ; ill. [*repr. fr.* Century Mag.] 8° $6 Century Co., *N. Y.* / 32/- Osgood 91

Author went out to Russia in 1885, an avowed defender of the Govt., and he was not quick to change his views ; his pictures here of the treatmt. of prisoners (not only political) are horrible to the last degree, and evidently truthful. Profusely (and well) ill.

DE WINDT, Harry —*in his* Siberia as it is ; w. intro. Mme. Olga Novikoff ["O. K."] ; 31 ill. 18/- 8° Chapman 92

A futile attempt to counteract the effects of KENNAN'S articles [or book] : written in good faith, tho' it has been commonly charged w. having been inspired by the Russian government.

United States.

FALKNER, Prf. Rob. P. [Am. ; ed.] Statistics of Prisoners [Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.] 50*c.* 12° *Philadelphia* 93

Data (coll. by Wardens' Assoc. of U.S. and Canada) rel. to *c.* 10,000 prisoners, w. anal. of the main results.

POWELL, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] The American Siberia [Golden Series] 50*c.* 12° H. J. Smith, *Chicago* 91

Descr. of 14 yrs. in the convict-camps of Florida, by the Cpt. of the Camp. A dreadful picture of the miseries and tortures of the convicts, worthy of the Mid. Ages—or Siberian Russia. Is chiefly occup. however w. escapes of prisoners and the chasing of runaways by hounds.

Elmira State Reformatory, New York.

New York State Reformatory at Elmira, Year-Book i.-xvii. [1877–1893] 8° State Reformatory Press, *N. Y.* 77–93 *ann.*

The Summary, wh. is the best prison newspaper, is pubd. weekly at the State Reformatory, Elmira, N.Y.

WINTER, Alex. The N.Y. State Reformatory at Elmira [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An interesting account of the prison-reformatory experiment, wh. aims at curing rather than punishing first offenders betw. 16 & 30 yrs. of age, by a syst. of educ. and discipline carried on by means of marks for labour, good conduct and proficiency in study. Preface by Havelock ELLIS.

Convict Labour.

Commissr. of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Second Report : Convict Labor in U.S., *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 87

MERIWETHER, Lee [Am.] —*in his* Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean, *ut* E § 11.

Conts. suggestive facts and comments on convict labour in Europe and Amer. Author has held the post of Commissioner of Labour Statistics for the State of Missouri.

Discipline, etc.

FIELD, J. Prison Discipline, 2 v. ; ill. [on advant. of separate imprisonmt.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/- ; *w.* 6/6] 8° Longman [46] 48

Political Prisoners.

SIGERSON, Dr. Geo. Political Prisoners at Home and Abroad 2/6 c 8° Paul 90

By a member of the Royal Commission on Prisons, 1884 ; with an appendix on Dietaries.

Biography.

Prison Reformers.

FRY, Elizabeth [1780–1845].

Ashby, J. M. Elizabeth Fry [Friends' Biographical Series ; popular] 1/-*nt.* c 8° Hicks 92

HILL, Frederic [Inspector of Scottish Prisons] —*v.* F § 27.

124. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

Great Britain.

Generally.

County Councils and Municipal Corporations Companion 1892 — 10/6 — 8° Waterlow — [89–] 92

SMITH, J. Toulmin — The Parish — *pub. at* 18/– ; *red.* to 9/– — 8° Sweet — 57

London.

BAUMANN, Arth. A. — Betterment — 2/6 c 8° Arnold — 93

On the Amer. law of special Assessmt. for Benefits, w. observns. on its adopt. by L. C. C.

CAWSTON, Arth. — Comprehensive Scheme for Street Improvements in London ; maps, etc. — 21/– — 4° Stanford — 93

Metropolitan Year-Book — *ann.* 1/– ; *cl.* 2/– c 8° Cassell [89–] 92 ; *not cont.*

SALMON, J. — Ten Years' Growth of the City of London — 2/6 r 8° Simpkin — 91

Report of Local Govt. and Taxn. Committee of Corporation of Lond., w. results of the Day Census 1891.

*WEBB, Sid. — The London Programme — [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein, $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [91] 92

Also a cheap edn. 1/- (no Amer. cheap edn.). Constitutes practically a complete text-bk. of the London Liberal Programme, brimful of excellent ideas ; w. a concl. chap. on *London as it might be.*

WHALE, Geo. — Greater London — 2/- c 8° Unwin — 88

London County Council: History of.

SAUNDERS, Wm. — History of the First London County Council [1889–91] — 8° *London* — 92

Rural.

STEPHENS, Hy. C. — Parochial Self-Government in Rural Districts — 1/– — 4° Longman — [93] 93

An argument and plan. In 5 pts. (1) discusses pres. position and its difficulties, (2) deals w. depts. of local managemt., (3) states what author thinks is wanted, and (4) sets forth a syst. establishing one rating authority and one area only under the county. (5) is appendix contg. Finchley vestry minutes, *etc.* Author is M.P. for Hornsey.

Germany: *Berlin.*

POLLARD, Jas. — A Study in Municipal Government : the Corporation of Berlin — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood — 93

The Corporation of Berlin, wh. has had one of the greatest careers amongst cities, rising rapidly fr. a small and ill-managed town to one of the great cities of the world, has much to teach ; and this bk. brings out its prominent lessons.

India: *Bengal.*

GHOSH, Umesh Chandra — The Bengal Local Self-Government Manual — 6/– — 8° *Jessore* — 89

United States and Canada.

HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Intro. to Local Constitutional History of U.S. vol. i. — $3 — 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltim.*, 89

This vol. deals w. the Development of the Township, Hundred and Shire.

Johns Hopkins University Studies, ser. i., ii., iii., iv., v., vii.—*ut* D § 114.

Relation of Modern Municipalities to Quasi-Public Works — [a report] — 8° 75c. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein — 88

Gas.

BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] Municipal Ownership of Gas in United States — 8° $1 Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein — 90

GRAY, Prf. Jno. H. [Am.] Relation of the Municipality to Gas Companies [Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.] — 8° *Phila.* *in prep.*

JAMES, Dr. Edw. J. [Am.] Relation of Modern Municipality to Gas Supply — 8° 75c. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein — 86

Monopolies.

SINCLAIR, A. H. [Canad.] Municipal Monopolies and their Management — [Toronto Univ. Studs.] — 8° Warwick, *Toronto* 91

Education—*v.* D § 159.

Gilds—*v.* D § 120.

Municipal History—*v. also* D § 120, and E *passim.*

Poor Law—*v.* D § 127.

Public Health (Artisans' Dwellings, etc.—*v.* D § 127.

Taxation: Local & Municipal —*v.* D § 117.

XI. Social Economy.

125. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE TREATISES, ETC.

Bibliography —*v.* D § 114.

Systematic Treatises.

GUMPLOWICZ, Prf. L. — Sociology, tr. Dr. F. W. Moore [Am.] — [Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci.] — 8° *Philadelphia, in prep.*

GUYOT, Yves — Principles of Social Economy [tr.] — [Social Science Ser.; Doub. Vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein, $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* [84] 92

MACDONALD, W. A. — Humanitism, the Scientific Solution of the Social Problem — 7/6 s 8° Trübner (Paul) 90

*MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. — An Introduction to Social Philosophy — 8° 10/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $2.60 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90

The Shaw Fellowship Lects. 1889. Comprehensive and philosophic (neo-Kantian), seeking to develop and apply a metaphysic of social life, as distinguished fr. an empirical social science. Interestingly written, and abounding in felicities of expression and epigram.

*SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Sociology, vol. ii.—*ut* C § 62.

Collective Essays.

Brooklyn Ethical Society: Popular Lectures and Discussions: Sociology—*ut* A § 8.

,, ,, ,, Factors in American Civilisation $2 12° *New York* 93

14 popular lects. and discussns. in applied sociology. [Appeared too late for insertion in A § 8.]

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror: and other Essays and letters 8° 12/6 Heinemann [91] 91 / $2.50 U.S. Book Co., *N.Y.* 91

A reprint of newsp. letters, having a common object, *viz.* to exhibit and denounce the var. phases of the "coming terror," wh. appears to be the "submergence of indiv. freedom and activity beneath the waves of polit. and social anarchy"—special terrors bg. the polit. tyranny of majorities, espionage in all the affairs of life, Trades Unionism, the New Socialism, the New Journalism, the new ethics ("scientific, Saturnine yet Puritanical"), the new jurisprudence. While rejecting the New Socialism, the author claims to be a true Socialist, "a man eager for the common good," which "can only be attained by complete freedom."

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 91

Essays on Marriage and Population, Socialism, Positivism, Educ., Civil Obedience, *etc.*

LAING, Sam. Problems of the Future; and other essays 3/6 8° Chapman [89] 90

LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths 12/- 8° ,, 92

Mr. LILLY'S seven "shibboleths" are Progress, Liberty, the People, Public Opinion, Education, Women's Rights and Supply and Demand. Interesting essays, pointedly and forcibly stated; but unhappily the author, a Roman Catholic in belief, training and culture, is a true Sophist in the Platonic sense: having the appearance of knowledge without the reality of it (the title itself uses the word "shibboleths" in a wrong sense).

MACMILLAN, Prf. Mich. The Promotion of General Happiness [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Advanced Utilitarian.

MEATH, Earl of / C'ess. of Social Aims 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 93

A coll. of papers on social reform, repr. fr. magazines. No political animus.

MOZLEY, [Miss] Anne —*in her* Essays from *Blackwood*, *ut* K § 83.

"O., S. G." [= Rev. Lord Sydney Godolphin OSBORNE]: Letters, ed. Arnold White, 2 vols.; port. 42/- 8° Griffith 91

Repr. fr. *The Times*, where they appeared fr. 1846 onwards. Deals w. many of the social wrongs and topics of the day—*Dorsetsh. Labourers, Cond. of Poor, Education, Emigration, Ireld., Corn-laws, Church Politics, Poor-Law, etc.*,—in a trenchant and fearless manner.

RUNCIMAN, Jas. Joints in our Social Armour 5/- c 8° Hodder 90

Drink; War; Friendships; Disasters at Sea; Dandies; Ethics of Turf; Bad Company; Good Company; "Sport," etc., etc.

,, ,, The Ethics of Drink and other Social Questions 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Short, bright and sensible.

,, ,, Side Lights 5/- c 8° Unwin 93

Repr. fr. *The Family Herald.* Posthumously pub., w. a Memoir by Grant ALLEN and an Introd. by W. T. STEAD.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day—*ut* D § 142.

WHITE, Arnold Tries at Truth: essays on social subjects 2/- ; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Isbister 91

Pauper Immigration, Thrift, Strikes, Sweating, Colonization, Amusemts., Overcrowding, Booth's Scheme, *etc.*

WILDE, Lady Social Studies—*ut* D § 132.

Forecast.

PEARSON, Dr. Chas. H. National Life and Character: a forecast 10/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 93

A very striking yet very depressing bk. by an Oxford man; some time Minister of Educ. in Victoria, yet no believer in Progress as ordin. understood. Seeks to shew that the social and intell. forces at wk. amg. the higher races of mankind are tending and will increasingly tend tow. a state of equilibrium (rather than an ever-expanding and ever-brightening ideal), owing to the adoption of State Socialism, wh. ultimately will prevail everywhere, favoured by the general extension of milit. service and the growth of large towns; and that, tho' the new society will gain by an increased patriotism, family-life will be to a large extent broken up and individual character lose in self-reliance more than it gains in sobriety.

BALMFORTH, Ramsden The New Reformation and its rel. to Moral and Soc. Problems [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Deals w. what will, in the author's view, be the probable future development of religious thought and life; largely sociological.

Utopias, Social —*v.* C § 74.

Statistics: General Social—*v.* K § 2: Statistics Generally.

Series —*v.* D § 114.

Christianity in relation to Social Problems—*v.* D § 126, *and* A § 109.

Biography, etc., of Social and Political Reformers (incl. Socialists).

Collectively. Series.

Great Britain

GIBBINS, H. de B. English Social Reformers 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Sir Thos. MORE, CARLYLE, KINGSLEY, RUSKIN, *etc.*

Reformer's Bookshelf —*v.* D § 114.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. Modern Humanists [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Sociological studies of CARLYLE, MILL, EMERSON, ARNOLD, RUSKIN and SPENCER; w. epilogue on Social Reconstruction.

Social Science Series —*v.* D § 114.

Continental Europe.

LINTON, W. J. European Republicans: recollns. of Mazzini and his friends 10/6 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

MAZZINI, RUFFINI and the BANDIERAS, LAMENNAIS, PESTEL and RYLÉIEFF, HERZEN, KONARSKI, DARASZ, STOLZMAN, WORCELL.

D § 125

United States.

American Reformers ports. ea. $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 90-93 *in prg.*

Douglass, Fredk., the Coloured Orator [*ut* D § 130] .....F. May Holland [Am.] 91
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd, the Abolitionist [*ut* D § 130] .....Arch. H. Grimke [Am.] 91
Gough, John B. [*ut* D § 131] .....C. Martyn [Am.] 93
Howe, Dr. S. G., the Philanthropist [*ut* D § 128]....F. B. Sanborn [Am.] 91
Lincoln, Abraham, the Liberator [*ut* F § 73] C. Wallace French 91
Phillips, Wendell, the Agitator [*ut* D § 130] Carlos Martyn [Am.] 90
Sumner, Chas., the Scholar in Politics [*ut* F § 74] Arch. H. Grimke [Am.] 92
Whittier, J. G., the Poet of Freedom [*ut* K § 29] .....W. Sloane Kennedy [Am.] 92

Individually.

Bamford, S. Passages in Life of a Radical, ed. Hy. Dunckley, 2 v. [autob.] [Refrs'. Bkshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [41] 94
Espinasse, F. Life of S. Bamford—*in his* Lancashire Worthies, Series ii., *ut* B.B. E § 17.
Bradlaugh, Chas. [1833-1891]—*ut* F § 27.
Cobbett, Wm. [1762-1835]—*ut* B.B. F § 27.
Cobden, Rich. [1804-1865]—*ut* B.B. F § 27.
Denison, Edw. [M.P. ; 1840-1870].
Leighton, Sir Baldwin [ed.] Letters of Edward Denison, M.P. [letters and memoranda] 1/- f 8° Isbister [75] 84
Holyoake, Geo. Jacob [1817; *liv.*] Sixty Years of an Agitator's Life, 2 vols. [Reformer's Bookshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93

Autobiographical acc. of his experiences as a Co-operator, Freethinker and Radical politician. He was concerned, among other things, in the repeal of the Corn Laws, was an energetic Chartist and a strenuous opponent of the newspaper tax ; and the bk. conts. more or less interesting notices rel. to Ernest Jones, the Chartist ; Thos. Scott, the friend of Colenso ; Jno. Bright ; Garibaldi ; W. E. Forster ; Leigh Hunt ; Frcs. Place ; the Owen family ; w. some new letters of Landor.

Jones, Ernest [Chartist ; 1819-1869].
Howell, Geo. Life of Ernest Jones Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Kingsley, Can. Chas. [1819-1875].
Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley 5/- c 8° Methuen 92

A monograph on Kingsley as a "Christian Socialist" and sanitary reformer. Readable.

Lassalle, Ferd. [1825-1864].
Bernstein, Edw. Ferdinand Lassalle as a Social Reformer [tr.] [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Serves as a useful complement to Dawson's book, *ut infra*. Author is a thorough-going Social Democrat and a "philosophic Socialist," who here seeks to shew that Lassalle did not differ fundamentally fr. Marx and his followers. To non-socialists the chief pt. in the bk. is the author's practical abandonmt. of Marx's theory of value, wh. is a deduction fr. Ricardo's (wh., it is now tolerably well established, is wrong).

Dawson, Wm. H. German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [88] 91

An excellent biographical history of the German Socialist movements of this century.

Meredith, Geo. —*in the new edn. of his* The Tragic Comedians, *ut* K § 50.

Conts. a Bibliography of Lassalle liter. and Intro. on the private life of Lassalle by Clement Shorter.

Lovett, Wm. [Chartist ; 1800-1887] Life and Struggles *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/- ; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Paul 76
Mazzini, Jos. [1805-1872]—*v. also* B.B. D § 139.
Linton, W. J. —*in his* European Republicans, *ut supra.*
V[enturi], E. A. Mazzini : a memoir [*repr. fr.* Thoughts on Democ., *etc.*, *ut* B.B. D § 139] 6*d.* 8° Alexander [74] 84
Owen, Rob. [1771-1858] Autobiography *o.p.* c 8° Wilson 57
Booth, A. J. Robert Owen, the Founder of Socialism in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/- ; *w.* 3/6] p 8° Trübner (Paul) 69
*Jones, Lloyd Life, Times and Labours of Robert Owen [Social Science Ser. ; double vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* [90] 91
Sargant, W. L. Robert Owen and his Philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 60
Seligman, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Owen and the Christian Socialists—*ut* D § 126.
Paine, Thos. [1737-1809].
*Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] The Life of Thos. Paine, 2 vols. ; ill. [for his Writings *v.* D § 139] $5 (25/-) 8° Putnam 92

A history of his career—literary, political and religious—in England, France and America. Incl. a sketch of Paine by Wm. Cobbett [hitherto unpub.]. Overzealous to present its subject as a hero, tho' clearly shows that he was not the vulgar, dissolute, blasphemous and unscrupulous "Tom Paine" of popular tradition.

Place, Frcs. [1771-1854] —*v.* F § 27.
Solly, Rev. Hy. [1813 ; *living*] These Eighty Years, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Hayward, *Croydon* (Simpkin) 93

A full and rather tedious acc. of the numerous public movemts. (esp. Working Men's Clubs movemt.) in which he has taken pt. during a long and busy life.

Toynbee, Arnold [1852-1883]—*ut* B.B. D § 128.
Twining, Louisa [*b.* 1820 ; *liv.*] Recollections of Life and Work, 2 ports. 15/- 8° Arnold 93

Miss Twining has taken an active pt. in many of the great social movements of the last 50 yrs., over wh. her Recollns. extend. Her early chaps. give quaint information ab. her city life and its surroundings dur. her girlhd., and the old-fashioned training she received. *Cf.* also her *Workhouse Visiting*, *ut* B.B. D § 128.

Watson, Jas. [Chartist and Free-Press Agitator].
Linton, W. J. James Watson : a memoir *o.p.* 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 80

Philanthropists—*v.* D § 128.
Prison Reformers—*v.* D § 123.
Slave Emancipators—*v.* D § 130.
Temperance Reformers—*v.* D § 131.
Workers among the Poor—*v.* D § 127.

126. SOCIALISM, COMMUNISM, COLLECTIVISM: PRO AND CON.

Bibliography.

STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie des Socialismus und Communismus 10*m.* r 8° Fischer, *Jena* 93

An extensive list of some 10,000 titles (incl. Engl.), alphab. arrgd., w. Index of Subjects. Forms the 1st Pt. of a compreh. *Bibliogr. d. socialökon. Liter.*

Historical and Descriptive.

England: Generally.

*GRAHAM, Prf. W. Socialism: new and old [Internat. Scientific Series] c 8° 5/- Paul [91] 91 / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Historical and critical, "from Moses to Marx." The histor. pt. is distinctly inferior to John RAE'S [*ut inf.*], and even to Prf. de LAVELEYE'S [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. D § 126]; but the criticism is good, and the attempt to conceive how things wd. constit. themselves under a collectivist *régime*—an exercise of the scientific imagination hitherto seriously attempted only by SCHÄFFLE [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. D § 126] and GRONLUND [*ut ibid.*]—is valuable. A candid study of "the truth in Socialism."

*KIRKUP, Thos. A History of Socialism 6/- c 8° Black 92

A temperate, sympathetic, and well-balanced estimate of the histor. developmt. of socialism, and an estimate and criticism of the movemt. as a whole, by the author of an *Inquiry into Socialism* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. D § 126], and the arts. *Rob. Owen, St. Simon,* and *Socialism* in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, who gives in his adherence to what he terms a "rational Socialism," thinking that "society shd. control industry in its own interests."

MORRIS + BAX, Wm. / E. Belfort [Socs.] Socialism, its Growth and Outcome c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. (275 copies) pb. at 15/- *nt.* Having built up a "practical" Utopia, Mr. MORRIS here—in collab. w. Mr. BAX—deals w. his subj. fr. a historical pt.-of-view, providing in 19 chaps. a continuous sketch of the developmt. of history in rel. to Socialism. A moderate and temperate bk., fr. the Socialist side. Chap. xx. deals w. *Socialism Militant*, chap. xxi. (rather prematurely) w. *Socialism Triumphant.*

Contemporary.

*RAE, Jno. Contemporary Socialism 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [84]91

By far the best, most comprehensive and philosophic bk. on its subj., stating and criticizing in a masterly fashion the doctrines of LASSALLE, MARX, Carl MARLO, *The Socialists of the Chair, The Christian Socialists, Anarchism, Russ. Nihilism, Socialism, State Socialism, Agrarian Socialism of* HY. GEORGE; w. *Introd. Chap.* and chap. on the *Progress and Present Position of Socialism.*

WEBB, Sid. [Soc.] Socialism in England [Soc. Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 93

An excellent brief account of contemp. English socialism, from the Fabian (Moderate-Socialistic) standpoint.

WOODS, Rob. A. [Am.] English Social Movements c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Sonnenschein 91

A well-arranged sketch of the social movements in Engl. wh. are exerting the greatest influence at the pres. time.

Germany.

Reformation.

BAX, E. BELFORT [Soc.] The Social Side of the Reformation, 3 vols. s 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

i. *General Condition of the Period*; ii. *The Peasants' War*; iii. *Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists.*

Modern and Contemporary.

DAWSON, Wm. H. Bismarck and State Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 91

A succinct and well-digested account of German social and economic legislation since 1870.

,, ,, German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle—*ut* D § 125, *s.v.* Lassalle.

United States.

SHAW, Alb. [Am.] Icaria—*ut* C § 74.

Systematic, Constructive.

Pro-Socialist.

BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] The Religion of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 91

11 well-written essays on *Universal Hist., Socialism and Religion, The Mod. Revol., Conscience and Commerce, Unscientific Socialism, Some Bourgeois Ideals, etc.*

,, ,, The Ethics of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 93

14 essays on *The New Ethic, Revol. of 19 Cent., Criminal Law under Socialism,* "*Justice,*" *Mod. Cant, Men v. Classes, Will of the Majority, etc.*

,, ,, Outlooks from the New Standpoint [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 91

11 essays on *The* "*Orator of the Human Race*" [Jean. Bapt. ("Anacharsis") CLOOTS (1755-94)], *Decay of Pagan Thought, Liberalism v. Socialism, Curse of Law, Practical Ethics, Marriage, etc.*

CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc.] Civilisation, its Cause and Cure: and other essays [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 91

Well-written and very interesting essays on (1) *Civilisation, etc.*, (2) *Modern Science: a criticism,* (3) *The Science of the Future* (*a forecast*), (4) *Defence of Criminals,* (5) *Exfoliation: Lamarck v. Darwin,* (6) *Custom.*

,, ,, England's Ideal and other Essays [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

Also a cheap (Engl.) edn. at 1/- (1) *England's Ideal,* (2) *Money-Lending,* (3) *Social Progress and Indiv. Effort,* (4) *Desirable Mansions,* (5) *Simplification of Life,* (6) *Does it pay?* (7) *Trade,* (8) *Private Property,* (9) *The Enchanted Thicket.*

ENGELS, Fredk. [Soc.] Socialism: Utopian and Scientific [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Tr. by Dr. Edw. AVELING; w. a special new Introduction by the author. A fresh and striking defence of "historical materialism," *i.e.* that view of the course of history wh. seeks the ultimate cause and the great moving power of all import. histor. events in the economic development of society, in the modes of production and exchange, in the consequent division of society into classes and in the struggle of these classes against one another. Appendix on *The Mark.*

*Fabian Society [Soc.] Fabian Essays, ed. G. Bernard Shaw 8° 1/- Walter Scott / 25*c.* Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [90] 91

Seven essays by EDR., Sidn. WEBB, Wm. CLARK, Syd. OLIVIER, Annie BESANT, Graham WALLAS, Hubert BLAND, comprizing an acc. of the basis of the socialism of the Fabian Soc. Written w. conspicuous ability, it has been equally attacked and eulogized.

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] —*for his expositions of his Agrarian Socialism, v.* D § 119 and 𝔅.𝔅. D § 118.

GRONLUND, Laur. [Am. Soc.] Our Destiny [Social Science Series] c 8° 50c. Lee & Shep., *Bost.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 91

On the influence of "Nationalism" [=Amer. socialism] on morals and religions. A vigorous little book.

MORRIS, Wm. [Soc.] Signs of Change [seven lectures] 4/6 8° Reeves 88

SHAW, G. Bern. [Soc.] —*in his* Quintessence of Ibsenism, *ut* K § 41.

D § 126

The French Revolution of 1789: its "lessons," *etc.*

BALSILLIE, Dav. [Soc.] The Lesson of the Revolution 2/6 c 8° Black 90
A criticism of past and present tendencies in the state of our own society in England.

BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] Story of the French Revolution [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 92
From a strongly Socialist point of view.

*ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding the Fch. Revol. [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49.

Songs.

CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc; ed.] Chants of Labour; front. by Walter Crane 1/- imp. 16° Sonnenschein [88] 92
JOYNES, J. L. [Soc.] Songs of a Revolutionary Epoch 1/- c 8° Reeves 88
MORRIS, Wm. [Soc.] Poems by the Way—*ut* **K** § 68.

Christian Socialism. Christianity and Socialism—v. also **A** § 109, *passim.*

ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. Studies of a Socialist Parson 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
BARNETT, Rev. S. A. / Mrs. S. A. Practical Socialism [by Vicar of S. Jude's, Whitechapel, and wife] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
BARRY, Bp. Alf. [*Sydn.*] Lectures on Christianity and Socialism 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Social Aspects of Christianity 90*c.* 12° Crowell, *N. Y. n.d.* (89)
Social Aspects of Xty., The Church and the World, Philanthropy, Ethics and Economics.
,, ,, The Elements of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
GIRDLESTONE, E. D. Christian Socialism *v.* Present-day Unbelief 1/- c 8° Reeves 87
GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Tools and the Man—*ut* **A** § 113.
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. —*in his novels* Alton Locke *and* Yeast, *ut* **B.B.** **K** § 50.
MAURICE, Rev. J. Fred. D. Social Morality—*ut* **A** § 3.
NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber [Am.] Social Studies $1.60 (3/6) 16° Putnam, *N. Y.* 87
Author is Pastor of Prot. Episc. Ch. of All Souls, N.Y. Reviews labour quest., co-oper., intemp., moral educ., socialism and communism.

RAE, Jno. The Christian Socialists = chap. ix. *of his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut supra.*
SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Owen and the Christian Socialists [45 pp.] 8° Ginn, *Boston* 86
Repr. fr. *Polit. Science Quarterly.* Conts. a full bibliogr. of OWEN and the Christian Socialists.

SPRAGUE, Rev. Philo W. [Am.] Christian Socialism: what and why? 50*c.* 16° Dutton, *N. Y.* 91
TUCKWELL, Rev. H. Christian Socialism: and other lectures 6*d.* 8° Simpkin 91
WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [*Durh.*] Social Aspects of Christianity—*ut* **B.B.** **A** § 113.

Roman Catholic.

*NITTI, Prf. F. S. Catholic Socialism [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; w. intro. Dav. G. Ritchie [Social Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
A learned and minutely critical book. The first of a series of books author is going to write on the various forms of socialism and anarchy.

Anti-Socialist [*wholly or partly*]. *Individualist.*

BAIN, F. W. Occam's Razor 4/6 c 8° Parker 90
The razor of a new OCCAM appl. to polit. econ., the condns. of progress, socialism and politics. The refutation of socialism, attacking the central positions of MARX and LASSALLE, is a particularly logical and methodical piece of wk.

BEAULIEU, Paul Leroy- —*in his* Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy, *ut* **D** § 118.
BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. —*in his* Civilization of Christendom: and other studies, *ut* **A** § 8.
Two excellent papers on the *Antithesis betw. Individualism and Socialism philosophically considered; Liberty and Legislation.*

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] A Vindication of the Claims of Natural Society [1756]—*in his* Works, *ut* **B.B.** **D** § 134.
Showing the evils inherent in all State Governments.

CATHREIN, Rev. Victor Socialism Exposed and Refuted, tr. (fr. Germ.) Rev. Jas. Conway [Am.] 12° 4/- Burns & Oates / 75*c. nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 92
A Jesuit's criticism; being a tr. of pt. of his *Der Socialismus* (1*m.*20 ['90] '90) extr. fr. vol. i. of his *Moral-Philosophie* [in 2 vols.], 7*m.*50 8° Herder, Freibg. in Br. '90.
For his *Philosophia Moralis, v.* **A** § 99.

DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth Principles of Plutology: science of wealth 7/6 8° Williams 76
,, ,, Individualism: a system of politics 14/- ($4) 8° Macmillan 89
Regarding the doctrines of socialism as the chief danger in the way of social progress, the author's tone is throughout polemic rather than apologetic, though his main object apparently is to present a system, wh. he does with indifferent success.

,, ,, Liberty or Law? [a plea for *laissez-faire*] 6*d.* 8° Lib. & Prop. Def. Lge.
,, ,, Democracy [defence of democratic individualism] 3*d.* 8° ,, ,, ,,
FLINT, Prf. Socialism 7/6 8° Isbister 93
GILMAN, Nich. P. [Am.] Socialism and the American Spirit c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Macmillan 93
A discrimination betw. various forms of Individualism and Socialism, w. the object of showing that the Amer. spirit [the present characteristics of wh. he regards as (1) love of pers. liberty, (2) practical conservatism, (3) enterprise, (4) love of competition, (5) public spirit] is unlikely to carry into practice any extreme form of either.

GUYOT, Yves The Tyranny of Socialism [tr.], ed. J. M. Levy [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
A strong, and often clever, attack on Socialism (chfly. French and Germ.), taking for its motto LEDRU-ROLLIN'S saying that Socialism may be defined as the State substituting itself for indiv. liberty, and developing thereby into the most terrible of tyrants.

MACKAY, Thos. [ed.] A Plea for Liberty; w. intro. Herbert Spencer 8° 2/- Murray [91] 92 / $2.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91
From Freedom to Bondage (Herb. SPENCER); *Impract. of Socialism* (E. S. ROBERTSON); *Limits of Liberty* (W. DONISTHORPE); *True Line of Deliverance* (Aub. HERBERT); *Liberty for Labour* (G. HOWELL); *State Socialism in the Antipodes* (C. FAIRFIELD); *Post Office* (F. MILLAR); *State Pensions* (C. J. RADLEY); and 5 other papers—all directed agst. Socialism and Socialistic legislation, fr. the *laissez faire* and Individualist standpt.

,, ,, [ed.] A Policy of Free Exchange Murray *in prep.*
On similar lines to above. *State in rel. to Railways* [W. M. ACWORTH]; *State Socialism and Collapse of Austral.* [J. W. FORTESCUE]; *Influ. of State Borrowing on Comm. Crises* [Wynnard HOOPER]; *Law of Trade Combinations* [Alf. LYTTELTON]; *Interest of Wkg. Classes in Free Exch.* [EDITOR], *etc.*

D § 126

MALLOCK, W. H. Labour and the Popular Welfare 6/- c 8° Black 93

Combats militant Collectivism, analyzing the relations betw. Capital and Labour, his main argumt. being that the chief productive agent in the modern world is not labour but ability, wh. is the vital element of capital and therefore inseparable fr. it. Written mainly for the "classes."

DE MOLINARI, G. —*in his* Religion [tr.], *ut* D § 114.

MORRIS, Alf. Discussions on Labour Quest. betw. Conserv., Trade Unionist & Socialist 2/6 c 8° Primrose League 93

NAQUET, A. Collectivism and Socialism, tr. Wm. Heaford [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

An admirable criticism by a well-known Fch. politician of the New Socialism of MARX and LASSALLE—very lucid and acute—forming one of the most effective refutations of Collectivism so far pubd. Tr. by one who confesses himself to be "a convinced Socialist"—a noteworthy fact.

O'BRIEN, M. D. The Natural Right to Freedom 3/6 8° Williams 93

PEARSON, Dr. Chas. H. —*in his* National Life and Character, *ut* D § 125.

PEMBROKE, Earl of Liberty and Socialism: inquiry into limits of individual liberty 6*d*. 8° Lib. & Prop. Def. League

A list of numerous pamphlets issued by the League may be had from the Secretary.

RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.]—*ut* C § 74.

*SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. The Quintessence of Socialism [tr.]; w. Intro. Dr. B. Bosanquet [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 93

The best bk., explaining and scientifically treating the scheme of Collectivism—candid, lucid, fair and brief.

" " The Impossibility of Social Democracy [tr.]; w. Intro. Dr. B. Bosanquet [Soc. Science Ser.; Doub. Vol.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A contin. of his exam. into and criticism of social democ., seeking to show that it is "once for all impossible" as the positive practical programme of a new order of Society, and that everything must be done (and that the necessary can really be done) in the way of progressive Social Reform.

" " The Theory and Policy of Labour Protection [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A developmt. of the ideas embodied in his *Impots.* [*ut sup.*], contg. an attempt to systematize a conservative programme of reform, and inclg. a (dispassionate) discussion of the Maximum Wkg. Day.

SEAL, Hor. The Nature of State Interference 2/6 c 8° Williams 93

SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism [*c.* 700 pages] 6/- c 8° Longman 87

A protest agst. the "growing tendency towards undue State interference."

" H. Llew. The Economic Aspects of State Socialism [Cobden Prize Ess. '86] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 87

*SPENCER, Herb. The Man *versus* the State [and other writings]—*ut* C § 62.

SUMNER, W. G. [Am.] What Social Classes owe to each other 16° 60*c*. Harper, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Paul 84

Maintains that they owe to ea. other not interference but simply justice. Strongly individualistic.

VAN ORNUM, Wm. H. [Am.] Why Govern at all? 50*c*., *bnd.* $1.50 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 93

By an individualist of the school of Herb. SPENCER, who, however out-Spencer's him.

WYLIE, Alex. Labour, Leisure and Luxury [practical economics] 1/- f 8° Longman [84] 87

Utopias: Social

—*v.* C § 74.

Anarchism.

History and Criticism.

KRAPOTKIN, Prince —*in his* In Russian and French Prisons, *ut* B.B. D § 123.

Has also pub. numerous pamphlets, *e.g. Appeal to the Young*, 1*d*. S. D. F., Strand '90; *Place of Anarchism in Socialistic Future*, 1*d*., *id.* '86; *Anarchist Communism*, 2*d*. Reeves '91: *Commune of Paris*, 1*d*., *id.*; *Wage System*, 1*d*., *id.*; *Anarchist Morality*, 1*d*., *id.*; *War*, 1*d*., *id.* '86.

RAE, Jno. Anarchism; *and* Russian Nihilism = chaps. viii., ix. *of his* Contemp. Socialism, *ut supra*.

SCHAACK, Mich. J. M. [Am.] Anarchy and Anarchists; ill. 1 8° $3.50 Schulte, *Chicago* / 16/- Low 89

A hist. of the Red Terror and Social Revolution in America and Europe; Communism, Socialism and Nihilism in doctrine and in deed.

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [Am.; 1817-62] Civil Disobedience—*in his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* D § 130.

Constructive and Economic.

BAKUNIN, M. God and the State, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] 12° Tucker, *Boston* 83

GODWIN, Wm. [1756-1836] Political Justice [1793]: On Property, ed. H. S. Salt [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

A repr. of the concluding portion of the *Enquiry concerning Political Justice*: on Property, wh. GODWIN regards as "the key-stone that completes the fabric of political justice." On its appearance the bk. exercised a great influence on the philosophical mind of the country. It is essentially a moral treatise, concerning "the adoption of any principle of morality and truth into the practice of a community."

KRAPOTKIN, Prince War, Law and Authority, Expropriation: three essays 4*d*. 12° Internatl. Pb. Co. 89

LUM, Dyer D. [Am.] The Economics of Anarchy 25*c*. *Chicago* 90

MACKAY, J. H. [Am.; tr.] The Anarchists' picture of civilisn. at end 19 cent. [Am. tr. (fr. Germ.)] 50*c*. 12° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 93

PARSONS, A. R. [Am.] Anarchism 55*c*. 12° *Chicago* 89

PRUDHON, P. J. Property, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] $3.50 12° Tucker, *Boston*

" " What is Property [Am. tr.] [Humboldt Lib. of Science] $2 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.*, *n.d.*

" " System of Economical Contradiction, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] $3.50 12° Tucker, *Boston* 88

Vol. iv. of his *Works*. The greater pt. of the vol. is devoted to questions of labour, machinery, competition and monopoly. Based on denial of God.

127. PAUPERISM. LIFE AND CONDITION OF THE POOR.

Pauperism: Causes and Remedies.

GODARD, J. G. Poverty: its genesis and exodus [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An inquiry into the causes of poverty and the method of their removal. Compreh. and forcible. Socialist stdpt.

HOBSON, J. A. Problems of Poverty [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A suggestive inquiry into the measure of poverty, effects of machinery on cond. of wkg.-classes, influx of population into towns, sweating system, over-supply of low-skilled labour, industr. cond. of women workers, moral effects of poverty, socialistic legislation, etc.

JAY, Rev. A. Osborne The Social Problem: its possible solution 1/- f 8° Simpkin 93

By the Vicar of Holy Trinity, Shoreditch, E., drawing largely on his own experience of the darkest sides of Lond. life. "Penal Settlements" for "non-responsible" yet "incurable" criminals, form his suggested solution.

Condition etc. of the Poor.

Generally.

CUNNINGHAM, Dav. Conditions of Social Well-being 10/6 8° Longman 78

Inquiries into the material and social position of the populations of Europe and America (espec. Gt. Brit. and Ireland).

England.

Standard Earlier Authorities.

*EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols. *scarce* [*w.* £9] 4° *London* 1797

A hist. of the labouring classes of England fr. Conquest to 1797, giving details of diet, dress, fuel, habitation, *etc.*, with bibliogr. of early bks. on the subject.

NICHOLLS, Sir Geo. —*in his* History of the English Poor Law, *ut* B.B. D § 128.

PASHLEY, Rob. Pauperism and the Poor Laws *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 52

Modern Writers.

MACKAY, F. The English Poor: sketch of their social and economic history 7/6 c 8° Murray 89

London.

*BOOTH, Chas. Life and Labours of the People in London—*ut* D § 118.

M'CREE, Rev. Geo. Wilson [1822-92].

M'Cree [son] George Wilson M'Cree 2/- c 8° J. Clarke 93

Gives some particulars of the devoted wk. am. Southwark poor of this zealous Baptist minister.

"Riverside Visitor, The" The Pinch of Poverty; well ill. [sufferings and heroisms of London poor] 5/- m 8° Isbister 92

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued [experiences among Lond. poor] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 93

WILLIAMS, Montagu [Q.C.] Round London 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [92] 93

A record of the keen observation and manysidedness of the popular metropolitan magistrate (the "Poor Man's Magistrate" and one of the most successful defenders of criminals). In two parts: *Down East* and *Up West*. With suggestions for amelioration of condition of poor.

Salvation Army Work —*v.* A § 91, *s.v.* Salvation Army.

Poor Law —*v. also* D § 67, *s.v.* Poor Law.

Poor Law Conferences ea. year 6*d.*; vols. 5/6 to 7/6 8° Knight *ann.*

,, ,, Reform Assoc. Publications (pamphlets). List of Sec. (G. Montmorency), Hyde Vale, Greenwich, Kent.

Germany.

SUTTER, Julie A Colony of Mercy: or social Xty. at work [tr.]; ill. 6/- c 8° Hodder [93] 93

A glowing descr. of the working of the epileptic colony of Bethel, at Wilhelmsdorf, nr. Bielefeld, started 25 yrs. ago on a modest scale, and now having gathered round it a nurses' training home, a labour colony and a workmen's home.

United States.

BANKS, Dr. L. Alb. [Am.] White Slaves: oppression of the worthy poor; ill. $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91

BOIES, H. M. [Am.] Prisoners and Paupers—*ut* D § 123.

HENDERSON, Dr. C. R. Intro. to Study of the Dependent, Defective and Delinquent Classes c 8° Heath, *Boston* 93

Chicago.

Chicago Dark Places: investigations by a corps of specially-appointed commissioners $1 f 8° Craig Press, *Chicago* 91

New York.

RIIS, Jac. A. [Am.] How the Other Half Lives; ill. $1.25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 92 / 10/6 8° Low 90

On the housing of the N.Y. poor, showing that things are almost as bad, if not worse, there than in L'pool or London, due rather to the dense crowding of the tenement houses than their bad construction. Mr. RIIS is N.Y. Police Headquarters reporter for the Associated Press.

,, ,, The Children of the Poor 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Low 92

A complement to the above, dealing w. boys and girls of the same groups, and contg. descrs. of various philanth. organizations (Fresh Air Fund, Soc. f. Prev. of Cruelty to Childr., Char. Org. Soc. of N.Y., etc.). The similarity betw. the N.Y. and Lond. problems (differing only in the fact that the former has to deal w. aliens, whereas we have to deal w. natives) renders the above 2 bks. very instructive to Engl. social reformers.

Housing of the Poor.

England.

Committee, Select, on Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings: Reports [Blue Bks.] s fo Eyre & Spottisw. 81-82

,, ,, on Town Holdings: Reports [Blue Bks.; w. Index] s fo ,, ,, 90

Commission, Royal, on Housing of Wkg. Classes [in U. K.]: Reports, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Evidence] [Blue Bks.] s fo ,, ,, 85

WORTHINGTON, T. Locke. Dwellings of the Poor & Weekly Wage-earners; ill. [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An excellent practical little bk., comprehensive and eminently rational.

United States —*v.* also Riis, *supra.*

REYNOLDS, Marcus T. [Am.] The Housing of the Poor in American Cities [Prize Essay] 8° $1 Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 93

Law —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Artizans' Dwellings.

Pauper Litigation.

SPRIGGE, J. J. The Shortcomings of the Machinery for Pauper Litigation 3/- 8° Williams [93] 93

127.* INSURANCE AND THRIFT. OLD AGE PENSIONS.

BLACKLEY, Can. W. L. Thrift and Independence : a word for working-men c 8° 1/- S. P. C. K. 84 / 45c. Young, *N. Y.* 85

Reviews the Friendly and similar Societies, and proposes a scheme wh. compels the young to deposit a sum, say £6 10s., before they are 21.

*BOOTH, Chas. Pauperism, a picture; and the Endowment of Old Age 5/- ($1.25) c 8° [Popular (Engl.) Edn. 6*d.*] 8° Macmillan 92; 92

After disposing of BLACKLEY'S and CHAMBERLAIN'S schemes, by figures and reasons, states his own plan: to set aside insurance altogether, granting to all aged in Engl. and Wales, on attaining the age of 65, a life pension of 5/- a wk., (£13 *p.a.*). irresp. of need, character, or previous history. The scheme wd. begin at once, accomp. by entire withdrawal of outdoor relief. Cost, some £17,000,000, annually=capital of £500,000,000, to be met by taxation alone; say on sugar, tea, beer and spirits and incomes.

Charity Organisation Soc.: Insurance and Saving [Charity Organ. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A report to the Soc., ed. C. S. LOCH, [sec.] on existing opportunities for working-class thrift, w. an Intro [pp. 48] on *The Poor Law as an Obstacle to Thrift and Voluntary Insurance*, by Thos. MACKAY.

HARDY, R. P. Old Age Pensions 2*d.* c 8° Knight 92

Proposes to make a national pension charge, without exacting payments fr. individual workers.

LOCH, C. S. Old-Age Pensions and Pauperism 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 92

An inquiry into the meaning of the statistics of pauperism quoted by CHAMBERLAIN and others in support of their scheme for national pensions.

MACKAY, Thos. Poor Law as Obstacle to Thrift—*in* Char. Org. Soc's. Insur. and Saving, *ut supra.*

,, ,, Working-class Insurance 1/- 8° Stanford 92

RADLEY, C. J. Self-Help *v.* State Pensions—*in* Mackay [ed.] A Plea for Liberty [1st pub. in ed. 1892], *ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Anti-Socialist.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Fallacy of Saving [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Pt. i. is an expos. and criticism of the views of economists before and after MILL; Pt. ii. is a *Practical Solution*, summing up in favour of (1) reform of taxation, to the primary end of paying off the Natl. Debt, (2) public wks., to employ labour thrown out as a result of liquidn. of the Debt, (3) A national system of pensions, limited to cases where the pensioner has no income fr. invested savings.

*SPENDER, J. A. The State and Pensions in Old Age [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Incl. a study of the working-classes in old age, and an attempt to ascertain the time of life when wages begin to decline in the chief trades and the rapidity w. wh. they fall in later life, dealing also w. the quest. in its rel. to Friendly Socs. and the Poor Law, and in its actuarial and economic aspects. Two chaps. devoted to Foreign Pension Schemes. Introd. by A. H. D. ACLAND, M.P.

WILKINSON, Rev. J. Frome—*in his* Mutual Thrift, *ut* D § 120.

,, ,, The Blackley National Insurance Scheme [a criticism] 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

128. STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES. BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS.

Bibliography.

ADAMS, Herb. B. [Am.] Notes on the Literature of Charities 25*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87

Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies: Histor. Series. With appendix *English Charity Organizations* by D. R. RANDALL.

GRANIER, Camille Bibliographie Charitable 17*fr.*50 8° Guillaumin, *Paris* 91

Describes and catalogues 2181 wks., not neglecting fiction or poetry. 450 pp., of wh. Intro. occupies 160 pp.

Principles, Economics, etc.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.; ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

Seven papers deliv. bef. School of Applied Ethics, Plymouth, Mass., by [Miss] Jane ADAMS [Am.], Father J. O. S. HUNTINGDON [Am.], Rob. A. WOODS [Am.], Prf. F. A. GIDDINGS [Am.], and Dr. Bern. BOSANQUET: w. Intro. by EDR.

Charity Organisation Series, ed. Chas. S. Loch [sec. to Lond. Char. Organ. Soc.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93 *in prog.*

Consist of Reports of experiments in organization of charity, statistics, *etc.*

Better Way of Assisting School Children ..... 93 | *Feeble-minded Child and Adult* 93
Epileptic and Crippled Child and Adult ..... 93 | *Insurance and Saving* [*ut* D § 127*] 92

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] Philanthropy—*in his* Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* A § 126.

*LOCH, Chas. S. Charity Organisation [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [90] 91

An excellent brief manual, giving a sketch indicating not merely the methods and plan of the London Char. Org. Soc., but also enabling the reader to form a conception of the social and other conditns. under which alone, in the author's opin., an organizn. of charity can take root and develop.

,, ,, —*his* Introduction [199 pp.] *to* the Charities Register and Digest 2/6 8° Longman [85] 90

An important paper, forming a complete manual of the principles underlying charity organization, summarizing under 70 heads the legal, voluntary and other means for prevention and relief of distress, and dealing w. such subjects as the princ. of charity, respons. of charitable, district visiting, admin. of poor laws, bds. of guar., school-boards, Metropolitan Asylums Bd., London County Council, local bds. and sanit. authorities in general, etc., etc.

,, ,, How to Help Cases of Distress: a handy reference bk. 1/- 8° Longman 83

LOWELL, [Mrs.] Josephine S. [Am.] Pub. Relief and Priv. Charity [Quests. of the Day] *o.p.* [*pb.* 75*c.* (3/-)] c 8° Putnam 84

SPENCER, Herb. Negative Beneficence, *and* Positive Beneficence—*ut* C § 62.

D § 129

Charitable Institutions : Locally.

Vagrancy and Public Charities in Foreign Countries [Consular Reports] Govt. Pntg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92

England.

Girls and Women.

Guide to Schools, Homes and Refuges in Engl. for Girls and Women 2/6 8° Char. Org. Soc. (Longman) 89

London.

CHIGNELL, A. [ed.] London Charities (Unendowed) 1/- 8° Cassell 92
Charities Register and Digest, *ut supra, s.v.* LOCH.

United States.

WARNER, Prf. Amos G. [Am.] Amer. Charities : study in philanthr. & econ. [Lib. of Econ. & Politics] $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

New York.

New York Charities Directory ; map [classif. and descript. directory ; pp. 400] $1 s 8° Charities Org. Soc., *N. Y.* [ ] 90

France.

BALCH, Emily G. [Am.] Public Assistance of the Poor in France 8° $1. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 2/6 Sonnenschein. 93

Life Boats.

Goodwin Sands.

GATTIE, G. Byng Memorials of the Goodwin Sands ; maps and ill. [a good little book] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 90
TREANOR, Rev. T. Stanley Heroes of the Goodwin Sands ; ill. [by the chaplain of the Miss. to Seamen, Deal] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [92] 92

Savings Banks —*v.* D § 116.

Workhouses.

SHEEN, Alf. The Workhouse and its Medical Officer 2/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [90] 90
TWINING, Louise —*in her* Recollections of Life and Work, *ut* D § 125.

Clubs for Working Girls and Boys—*v.* D § 120.

Biography of Philanthropists.

Collectively.

COCHRANE, Rob. Beneficent and Useful Lives [Shaftesbury, Peabody, S. Morley, etc.; pop.] 2/6 c 8° Chambers 90
JAPP, Dr. Alex. H. Good Men and True : wkrs. in fields of benefic. and benevol. ; ports. [pop.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 89

Individually.

England.

ASPINALL, Clarke [Liverpool philanthropist].
Lewin, Walt. Life of Clarke Aspinall ; port. 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Also a superior edn., with an addit. portrait : issued to subscribers only.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [Glasgow philanthropist : 1795–1890].
Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns : his times and friends ; port. 14/- 8° Hodder 90
MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses (*and* Lady) [1784–1885] Diaries, ed. Dr. L. Loewe, 2 vols. ; port. and ill. 42/- 8° Griffith 90
The diaries range from 1812 to 1883 ; and contain much that is of interest.

WESTON, Miss.
Wintz, Sophia G. Our Bluejackets ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 90
A popular account of Miss WESTON'S work among sailors.

United States.

DIX, Dorothea Lynde
Tiffany, Frcs. [Am.] Life of Dorothea Lynde Dix ; port. $1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90
Miss DIX revolutionised the methods of caring for the insane in U.S. ; and succeeded in establishing State Asylums in nearly every State of the Union.

HOWE, Dr. S. G. [1801–1876].
Sanborn, F. A. [Am.] Dr. S. G. Howe, the Philanthropist [American Reformers] $1.50 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
HOWE was conn. w. BYRON in liberating the Greeks, w. emancipation of the negroes in Amer., and organised societies for the blind—his greatest achievement being his successful treatment of Laura BRIDGMAN.

129. THE UPPER AND MIDDLE CLASSES.

Clubs.

Universally.

AUSTEN-LEIGH, E. C. [ed.] List of Clubs in all Parts of the World : 1893 [950 clubs] 1/- f 8° Spottiswoode [93] 93

United Kingdom.

HATTON, Jos. Club-land ; 49 ill. (16 full-page) 10/6 4° Virtue 90
The principal clubs of London and the United Kingdom.

London.

White's.

*BURKE, Algernon The History of White's, 2 vols.; 200 pl. (chfly. collotype ports.) 4° *priv. prin.* 92

With a betting-book fr. 1743 to 1878, and a list of members fr. 1736 to 1892 (incl. every Prime Minister fr. WALPOLE to PEEL). Pub. as a bicentenary memorial of the opening of White's Chocolate House in 1692. Only 500 numbered copies printed, issued at 105/- *nt.*; *w.* 126/-.

"Manners."

England.

CAMPBELL, Lady Colin [ed.] Etiquette of Good Society 1/6 (50*c.*) f 8° Cassell [72] 93

GREVILLE, Lady The Gentlewoman in Society [Victoria Library] 6/- c 8° Henry 91

Manners and Rules of Good Society: by a Member of the Aristocracy c 8° 2/6 Warne [79] 86 / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 80

Mixing in Society: compl. manual of manners. By the Countess of * * * 1/- c 8° Routledge [69] 93

United States.

BUGG, Lelia H. [Am.] A Lady: manners and social usages $1 16° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

HALL, Florence Howe [Am.] Social Customs: manual of etiquette $1.75 s 8° Estes, *Boston* [87] 93

" " The Correct Thing in Good Society 75*c.* 18° " " [88] 93

SHERWOOD, Mrs. M. E. W. [Am.] Manners and Social Usages $1.25 12° Harper, *N. Y. n.d.* (8-)

130. SLAVERY AND THE NEGRO QUESTION.

Africa.

BLYDEN, E. W. The African Problem and other Discourses 1/- f 8° Whittingham 90

By a negro. The "other discourses" were deliv. in America in 1890.

CLARKE, Rich. F. [ed.] Cardinal Lavigerie and the African Slave Trade 14/- ($4.50) 8° Longman 89

DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia 6/- c 8° Stock 92

Reflections on his own people by a negro (or "African," as he prefers to be called), w. an acc. of the experiment to repatriate them, and a survey of the negro question as a whole. Seeks to turn the tables on the whites by a process of *tu quoque* argument.

MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] African Colonisation [history of Liberia]—*nt* E § 46.

MAXWELL, Jos. R. The Negro Quest.: hints for phys. imprmt. of the race [w. spec. refer. to W. Afr.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91

Auth. is a native of W. Africa, who has been educ. in Engl., and now holds the highest judicial position at the Gambia. An able plea for the advancement of his country-men, whose "hideousness," he thinks, is "the principal curse of the race."

Europe.

BROWNLOW, Can. W. R. Lectures on Slavery and Serfdom in Europe c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates / 90*c. nt.* Benziger, *N. Y.* 93

An interesting bk., full of facts on slavery and cognate conditions fr. Xtn. era downwards. By a Roman Catholic, whose fairness forsakes him, of course, when he comes to speak of WICLIF.

United States.

BLAIR, L. H. [Am.] Prosperity of the South dependent on the Elevation of the Negro $1 12° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 90

BOTUME, Elijah Hyde [Am.] First Days among the Contrabands $1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A histor. record of the last yr. of the Civil War and of the effects of the dawn of freedom on the life of the slave, w. graphic sketches of negro character. Miss BOTUME was one of the first of the many teachers who went fr. New Engl. to the South full of missionary ardour. The bk. is made up chfly. of extrs. fr. her note-bks. and journals, intermingled w. her recollns. and records of Govt. enactmts., *etc.* Following facts have been coll. by Amer. Miss. Assoc.: "27 yrs. ago forbidden to read by law, without a school: to-day w. 25,530 schls. Then not a child in schl. in all the families of 4,000,000; now 2,250,000 have learned to read, and most of them to write; while, acc. to census of '90, there are in Afro-Amer. schls. 238,229 pupils, the increase in attendce. last 10 yrs. bg. more than 62½ per cent. 27 yrs. ago a negro schl. teacher would have been a curiosity: to-day, by the grace of God and by grit of their own manhood, 20,000 Afro.-Ams. are teaching school. 27 yrs. ago it was thought the coloured man was incapable of higher educ.: to-day there are 66 academies and high-schls. presided over and taught by coloured tchrs. To-day there are 150 schls. for advanced educ. for Afro-Am. pupils. Among these are 7 colleges admin. by coloured presidents and faculties, and 3 of these college presidents were formerly slaves. While by the S. States alone 50 million dollars have been raised for the purpose of Afro-Am. educ., the great bulk of the tchrs. of higher educ. have come fr. the instits. maintained by funds fr. North. As to learned professions, there are 1,000 college-bred negro ministers. 27 yrs. ago there were 2 newspprs. ed. by coloured men: now there are 154. In 1865 there were two negro attorneys: now there are 250. 27 yrs. ago there were 3 coloured physicians: now there are 749. 247 coloured students are to-day in the universities of Europe."

BRACKETT, J. R. [Am.] The Negro in Maryland: study of institution of slavery $2. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Prs., *Baltimore* 89

Johns Hopkins University Studies: extra vol. (vii.). A useful bk. for polit. student, rather than general reader.

" " Notes on the Prog. of the Col. People of Maryld. since the War $1 Johns Hopk. Univ. Prs., *Baltimore* 90

J. H. Univ. Studies Supplement to above, giving statistics on almost every feature of negro's daily life.

CABLE, G. W. [Am.] The Negro Question 75*c.* 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

" " The Silent South; together w. the Freedman's Case in Equity $1 12° " [85] 89

Pleads for civil justice for the negro. Repr. from *The Century Magazine.*

CLOWES, W. Laird Black America 6/- c 8° Cassell 91

"A study of the ex-slave and his late master," in a series of ten letters to *The Times* (1890-91) by its Special Commissioner.

FORTUNE, T. T. [Am.] Black and White: land, labor and politics in the South $1 16° Fords, *N. Y.* 84

Claims that the Southern problem is not racial or political so much as economic, bg. a protest agst. land monopoly.

MCDOUGALL, [Miss] Marion S. [Am.] Fugitive Slaves: 1619-1865 [Fay House Monographs] $1 *nt.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

A compact acc. of the whole subj. of escapes of slaves, and of legislation to prevent escapes. Full bibliography.

MAYO, A. D. [Am.] Third Estate of the South [an address] Ellis, *Boston* 90

A sympath. review of the progress of the negro, by an Educational Commissioner.

STEINER, Bern. C. [Am.] History of Slavery in Connecticut 75*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

THOREAU, H. D. [Am.; 1817-62] Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Selected and ed. by H. S. SALT, w. an Introd. on THOREAU. *A Plea for Capt. John Brown, The Last Days of John Brown:* also *Civil Disobedience* [*nt* D § 126, *s.v.* Anarchism], *Paradise (to be) Regained, Life without Principle.*

TREMAIN, Mary [Am.] Slavery in District of Columbia $1 c 8° Putnam 92

The policy of congress and the struggle for abolition. Forms no. ii. of *Univ. of Nebraska Seminary Papers.* No Engl. Edn.

WILSON, J. T. [Am.] The Black Phalanx; ill. $3 8° Amer. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 88

A hist. of the negro soldiers of U.S. in wars of 1775-1812 and 1861-65.

D § 131

Biography of Negroes.

DOUGLASS, Fred. [*b.* 1817].
Holland, F. May [Am.] Frederick Douglass, the Coloured Orator; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 c 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
DOUGLASS wrote accounts of his own life: *Narr. of my Exper. in Slavery, Bost.* '44; and *My Bondage and my Freedom*, Rochester '55.

Biography of Slave Emancipators.

Collectively.

MICHAEL, Chas. D. The Slave and his Champions; ill. 1/6 c 8° Partridge 91
Moderately good short biogs. of Granville Sharp, Thos. Clarkson, Wm. Wilberforce, Sir T. Fowell Buxton. Quite popular.

Individually.

GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [Am.; 1805–79] Story of his Life, told by his Children, vols. iii.–iv. 8° ea. $4 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 30/- Unwin 89
Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] Wm. Lloyd Garrison, the Abolitionist; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
Smith, Prf. Goldwin Wm. Lloyd Garrison; a biographical essay $1 12° Williamson, *Toronto* 92
A well-written biography, founded on his life as told by his children [*ut supra* and 16.16. D § 130].

HOWE, Dr. S. G. [Am.; 1801–1876]—*v.* D § 128.
JAY, Wm. [Am.; 1789–1858].
Tuckerman, B. [Am.] William Jay and the Constit. Movemt. for Abolition of Slavery 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Osgood 93
PHILLIPS, Wendell.
Martyn, Carlos [Am.] Wendell Phillips, the Agitator; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 90
SUMNER, Chas. [Am.; 1811–1874]—*v.* F § 74.
WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808–1892]—*v.* K § 29.

131. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

History.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. Discipline of Drink 3/6 Burns & Oates / $1.50 Kelly, *Baltimore* 76
A histor. inquiry into the principle and practice of the Rom.-Cath. Church regarding alchol. drinks. Introd. by Card. MANNING.

BURNS, Dr. Dawson Temperance History: rise, devel. and exten. [to 1880] 5/–; Suppl. 1/– 8° Nat. Temp. League 89–90; 91
STEARNS, J. N. [Am.] Temperance in all Nations, vol. i.: Historical [in 2 vols.] $3 8° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N. Y.* 93 *in prg.*
WINSHILL, P. T. The Temperance Movement and its Workers, 4 vols.; *c.* 200 ports. 38/– 1 8° Blackie 91
A compreh., popular and fairly good hist. of the movemt. in all its aspects fr. the earliest times.

Cyclopædia.

Cyclopædia of Temperance and Prohibition $3.50 r 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
A fairly good reference-book of facts, statistics and general information on all phases of the Temperance Question.

Generally.

CHESHIRE, Frank R. The Scientific Temperance Handbook; ill. 3/– c 8° Nat. Temper. League 91
A sensible bk., cont. a body of useful information, and not harping too much on the principles themselves.

FERNALD, Jas. C. [Am.] The Economics of Prohibition $1.50 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 90
Statistics concerning the cost of drink.

LEES, F. R. [Am.] Text-Book of Temperance $1.25; *paper* 50*c.* 12° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N. Y.* 86
An examination of the chief Temperance questions fr. a teetotal standpoint.

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] *speeches on* The Temperance Question—*in his* Speeches and Addresses, *ut* A § 109.
Conts., amongst other speeches wh. shocked the Temperance party, the famous one, deliv. a little more than 20 yrs. ago, in wh. he made the oft-quoted declarn.: "*If I must take my choice*—and such, it seems to me, is really the alternative offered by the Permissive Bill—whether Engl. shd. be free or sober, I declare, strange as such a declarn. may sound, coming fr. one of my professn., that I shd. say it would be better that Engl. shd. be free than that Engl. should be compulsorily sober. . . . I wld. distinctly prefer freedom to sobriety, because w. freedom we might in the end obtain sobriety; but in the other alternative, we shd. inevitably lose both freedom and sobriety."

MITCHELL, Kate The Drink Question: social and med. aspects [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* *n.d.* (89)
PATTEN, Prf. Sim. N. [Am.] The Economic Basis of Prohibition 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93
RUNCIMAN, Jas. The Ethics of Drink, and other Social Questions—*ut* D § 125.
WARD, Rob. The Fallacies of Teetotalism: duty of the legislature 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 72
WHEELER, E. J. [Am.] Prohibition: the principle, the policy and the party 75*c.*; *paper* 25*c.* 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 89
The best American summary of the case for Prohibition. With appendix of legal decisions, statistics, *etc.*

WILSON, Dr. G. R. Drunkenness [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
Disregarding the tee-total question altogether, deals purely w. the medical and social aspects of the question. Scientific and temperate.

Australia.

BOYCE, Frcs. B. The Drink Problem in Australia 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temper. League 93

United States and Canada.

FANSHAWE, E. L. Liquor Legislation in the U.S. and Canada 2/6 c 8° Cassell 93
An impartial report made on the spot by an Engl. barrister upon the laws and their operation. Undertaken at request of W. RATHBONE, M.P.

Local Option.

Norway.

WILSON, Thos. M. Local Option in Norway [pp. 96] 1/– c 8° Cassell 91
With an account of the establishment and working of the Soc. for Retailing Ardent Spirits in Bergen.

Sweden.

JOHNSON, Jas. The Gothenburg System: what it is and how it works 1/– c 8° C. of E. Temp. Soc. [93] 93
Appendix conts. the *Licensing Proposals* of Bp. Frcs. Jno. JAYNE [*Chester*].

Biography of Temperance Reformers.

Collectively.

SHERLOCK, F. Illustrious Abstainers 3/6; *red.* (1892) *to* 2/6 c 8° (Hodder) Nat. Temp. League 79

Individually.

GOUGH, Jno. Ballantine [Am.; 1817–1886].
Martyn, C. [Am.] Life of John B. Gough, the Apostle of Cold Water; port. $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 93

KIRTON, Dr. Jno. Wm.
Ellis, J. J. John William Kirton, LL.D. 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93

RIPLEY, Jno. [1822–1892].
Ripley, M. A. Paull [wife; ed.] Life and Journeyings of the late John Ripley: port. 1/–; *cl.* 2/– c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93

132. WOMEN: CHARACTERISTICS, DUTIES, INFLUENCE, POSITION, EMPLOYMENT.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Books on Women [poor] 3*d.* Women's Progressive Soc. 92

Characteristics. Nature.

MASON, Ern. Womanhood in the God Man 6/– c 8° Paul 91
Theorizes that in Christ we meet the attributes of both perfect manhood and perfect womanhood, and that Xtianity. is therefore the absolute religion, constitg. both sexes equal. Then discusses the "cult of woman" in heathenism, in Catholicism (Mariolatry), and in "Positivism" (as shown in COMTE and MILL) and gives an outline of hist. of woman in barbarism, the East, Greece and Rome, concl. w. chaps. on the ministry of woman. Rather crude and very chivalrous.

SALAMAN, Malc. C. Woman through a Man's Eye-glass; ill. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 92
Bright sketches, w. touches of both caustic and kindly humour, of *The Lady Novelist, The Domestic Woman, The Skittish Old Maid, The Awfully Jolly Girl, The Little Widow, The "Fin de Siècle" Woman, etc.*

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Women—*in his* Studies in Pessimism [tr.], *ut* C § 59.
A tremendous and characteristic attack on woman in general, and the European "lady" in particular.

Employment.

DAVIDSON, Mrs. H. Coleman What our Daughters can do for Themselves [*repr. fr.* Hand & Heart] 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
DILKE + ABRAHAM + BULLEY, $\frac{\text{Lady}}{\text{May; Amy}}$ Women's Work [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
On the various professional and industrial departments open for women's work.

KARSLAND, Veva Women and their Work [on employmts. open to women] 1/– c 8° Low 91
Ladies at Work: articles on employmt. of educ. women; pref. by Lady Jeune [*repr. fr.* Monthly Packet] 2/6 8° Innes 93
MERCIER, [Anne] Mrs. Jerome [ed.] Work, and how to do it [guide to choice of occupation] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner [86] 91
WATSON, Jno. [ed.] What to do with our Boys and Girls 1/–; *cl.* 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock 92
A series of practical papers by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL, Sir Herb. MAXWELL, Mr. YOXALL, Prf. J. S. NICHOLSON, Miss Clementina BLACK, Mrs. D. MURPHY, and Miss SCHOLL, on employmts. at home and in the Colonies (esp. Canada and Austral.), and in various trades, professions and "services."

Labouring Classes —*v.* D § 118.

Gardening as a Profession for Women—*v.* I § 47: (CHAMBERLAIN + DOUGLAS).

Suffrage, "Rights."

Against.

BEBEL, A. Woman: her position in past, pres. and future [tr.] [Bellamy Lib.] 1/– c 8° W. Reeves [85] 93
By an advanced Socialist, emphasizing the Socialistic objection to "property" in woman as much as to property in anything else.

CREPAZ, [Frau] Adèle The Emancipation of Women and its prob. Conseqs. [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1 \text{ Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 93
With Prefatory Letter by Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE.

GLADSTONE, W. E. Female Suffrage [a letter to Mr. Saml. Smith, M.P.] 3*d.* 8° Murray 92

For.

ETHELMER, Ellis Woman Free 5/– c 8° Woman's Emancip. Union 93
A hist. of the subjection and emancipation of women, w. notes and arguments in favour of her general capabilities and equality w. man.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Commonsense about Women [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 90
*OSTROGORSKI, M. The Rights of Women [tr.] [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1 \text{ Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 93
A comparative study in history and legislation: a unique attempt to collect and reduce to a system all the available information on the subject.

WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary [1759–97] Vindication of the Rights of Woman [1791] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90
The authoress afterwards became the wife of Wm. GODWIN, and mother of P. B. SHELLEY'S second wife. This edn. conts. a critical introd. by Mrs. Henry FAWCETT, discussing the social condition of women then and now.

,, ,, The same [1791]; w. intro. [Mrs.] Elizab. Robins Pennell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

D § 133

Work, Duties, etc.

BAKER, Lady — Letters to my Girl Friends — 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 90
BELLAIRS, Lady — Gossips with Girls and Maidens, Betrothed and Free — 5/- c 8° Blackwood [87[89
CHESTER, Eliza [Am.] — Girls and Women — [Riverside Lib. f. Young People] 12° 75c. Houghton, *Boston* / 2/6 Heinemann 91
,, ,, — The Unmarried Woman — [Portia Series] $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93
COUTTS, Bar'ss. Burdett [ed.] — Woman's Mission — 10/6 r 8° Low 93

A ser. of 33 Congress Papers on the philanthropic work of women by var. writers, pub. for the British Commission, Chicago exhibition. Full of interest and value, shewing the vast number and varieties of woman's present-day works. Preface and notes by EDITOR.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. — The Five Talents of Woman — 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 92

Sensible and frank advice for girls and young women on the home and social life of women, their work and leisure.

MEYER, Annie M. [Am.; ed.] — Woman's Work in America — $1.50 c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 91

Seven chapters by various American writers.

RUSKIN, Jno. — Sesame and Lilies—*ut* K § 89.
SWAN, Annie S. — Courtship and Marriage, and the Gentle Art of Home-making — 1/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
WILDE, Lady — Social Study — 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 93

On *The Bondage of Women, Genius and Marriage, Social Graces*, amongst other papers.

Biography.

Bibliography. Iconography.

Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres—*ut* F § 1.

Collectively.

BROOKS, Elbridge S. [Am.] — Historic Girls: stories of girls who have influenced history: ill. — 6/- 8° Putnam [87] 91

ELIZABETH of Tudor, ZENOBIA of Palmyra, CLOTILDA of Burgundy, PULCHERIA of Constantinople, WOO of Hwang-Ho, EDITH of Scotl., JACQUELINE of Holland, CATARINA of Venice, MATAOKA of Powhatan, THERESA of Avila, HELENA of Britain, CHRISTINA of Sweden.

EDWARDS, M. Betham — Six Life Studies; 6 steel ports. — 7/6 c 8° Griffith 80

Fernan CABALLERO (Span. novelist), Alexandrine TINNE (Afric. explorer), Caroline HERSCHEL (astronomer), Marie PAPE-CARPENTIER (educ. reformer), Eliz. CARTER (Gk. scholar), Matilda BETHAM (littérateur and artist).

FAWCETT, Mrs. Hy. — Some Eminent Women of Our Time — 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
MILLER, Mrs. Fenwick — In Ladies' Company — 5/- f 8° Ward & Downey 92

Six biogs. Mary SEATON (friend of MARY Qu. of Scots), Duchess of BERRI, Mrs. COCKBURN, Fanny MENDELSSOHN, Caroline HERSCHEL, Ida PFEIFFER.

HONE, [Mrs.] Annie M. — Woman's Enterprise and Genius; ports. — 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93

Deals w. ladies who, by their efforts and achievemts., have opened avenues to success for all who desire to employ their time in philanthropic, literary, artistic, musical, exploring, professional or commercial enterprize.

SMITH, G. Barnett — Women of Renown — 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Appreciative (not critical) lives of ten 19th cent. women: Fredka. BREMER, Ly. BLESSINGTON, "Geo. ELIOT," Jenny LIND, Mary SOMERVILLE, "Geo. SAND," Mary CARPENTER, Ly. MORGAN, RACHEL, Ly. Hester STANHOPE.

Women Adventurers (? Adventuresses).

DOWIE, [Miss] M. M. [ed.] — Woman Adventurers — [Adventure Series] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Lives of Mme. VELAZQUEZ ["Lieut. Harry T. Bulford, C.S.A."], Hannah SNELL, Mary Anne TALBOT, and Mrs. Christian DAVIES, all of whom, at differ. periods, distinguished themselves by fighting in men's clothes, taking part in masculine orgies, and even prosecuting amours w. their own sex. Intro. by EDR., who does not seem to take her heroines very seriously. [SNELL'S autobiogr. is cont. in the Adventure Series, *sub tit. The Female Soldier, ut* E § 5].

Scotland.

FITTIS, Rob. Scott — Heroines of Scotland — 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

India.

POOL, Jno. J. — Woman's Influence in the East — 6/- c 8° Stock 92

Stories of lives of past Queens and Princesses of India (22 in all), written to show that woman, even in Eastern lands, amidst the seclusion of the zenana, exerts a powerful influ. not only on her friends, but on society at large. Intro. by Sir Lepel GRIFFIN.

United States.

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] — Successful Women — $1 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

Twelve brief biogs. of Amer. women, Marion HARLAND (Mrs. TERHUNE), Mrs. G. R. ALDEN ("Pansy"), Clara BARTON, Alice FREEMAN (pres. of Wellesley Coll.), Rachel BODLEY (dean of Women's Med. Coll., Phila.), *etc.*

Individually — *—is classified topically into the various sections of the whole bk.*

133. RELATION OF THE SEXES. LOVE, MARRIAGE, DIVORCE, ETC.

Love.

CORBIN, Carol F. [Am.] — A Woman's Philosophy of Love — Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
DURING, Julia [Am.] — Amor in Society — [a clever and vigorous bk.] $1.50 12° *Philadelphia* 93
*GREENWOOD, Fredk. — The Lover's Lexicon — 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

"A Handbk. for Novelists, Playwrights, Philosophers, and Minor Poets; but especially for the Enamoured." Genially sentimental imitations of 18 cent. models: subtle in humour, occas. ironical; but always serious.

Marriage and Divorce.

Generally.

"Advocate, An" — Marriages Regular and Irregular — 2/6 c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 93

An instructive and interesting vol. "not intended for the practitioner" but for that "large and deserving class," persons about to marry. Conts. full particulars of Scottish irregular marriages, of which 3 kinds are recognized by the law of Scotl., the only country in Europe where a valid marriage may be contracted without aid of either Church or State, (1) by declaration of consent, (2) by promise *subsequente copula* (at one time the law of nearly all Europe), (3) by habit and repute.

D § 134

COOK, F. G. [Am.] —*four articles on* Marriage in Europe and America *in the* Atlantic Monthly, Feb.–Mch. 1888.
GARDNER, Dr. A. K. Conjugal Relationships as reg. Health and Hered. Well-being 3/6 8° Simpkin 92
HARDY, Rev. E. J. How to be Happy though Married 3/6 16° Unwin [85] 87
MANTEGAZZA, Prf. The Art of Taking a Wife [tr.] Heinemann *in prep.*
WILLCOX, Dr. Walt. F. [Am.] The Divorce Problem : study in statistics [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Based on his *Divorce Problem* in *Columbia Coll. Studies* [*ut* D § 114]: a careful statistical study, founded on the Commissioner of Labour's [C. D. WRIGHT (Am.)] *Report ut infra*. New edn. to incl. United Kingd. and Colonies.

Roman Catholic.

FEIJE, Henr. Joan. De Impedimentis et Dispensationibus Matrimonialibus $3.75 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*
HUMPHREY, Rev. Wm. Christian Marriage [by a Jesuit] 1/6 f 8° Paul 86
LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Plain Sermons on Mixed Marriages c 8° 25*c.* Pustet, *N.Y.* / 1/6 Washbourne 88
MONTSABRÉ, Père Marriage, tr. M. Hopper [Am.] 12° $1 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* / 4/6 *nt.* Washbourne 90

Conferences on marriage and divorce deliv. in Cathedral of Notre Dame, Paris; author has preached the Lenten conferences there since 1872.

SMITH, Dr. S. B. [Am.] The Marriage Process in the United States 8° Author / 12/– *nt.* Burns & Oates 93
ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. Bern. [1806–89] Instruction on Mixed Marriages 16° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* / 25*c.* Benziger, *N.Y.*
WOOD, Rev. C. W. Marriage : practical treatise for clergy and laity c 8° 4/6 *nt.* Burns & Oates / Benziger, *N.Y.* 87

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Report on Marriage and Divorce in United States : 1867–1886 *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 89

An important statistical work, commenced in 1879 by the U.S. Commissioner of Labor, and since continued under provision of statute.

Heredity and Marriage.

STRAHAN, Dr. S. A. K. Marriage and Disease 6/– c 8° Paul 92

Shows how much posterity would be spared, and how greatly our race improved, if diseased persons wd. refrain fr. marriage, and those w. a decided hered. taint wd. exercise a wise choice in their sel. of a partner. The subj. is to some extent continued in his *Suicide and Insanity*, *ut* C § 70.

History of Marriage —*v.* F § 5.
Law of Marriage and Divorce—*v.* D § 59.

Child-Marriage [India].

MALABARI, Behramji M. [ed.] Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood in India 3/6 s f° *Bombay* 87

A coll. of opinions *pro* and *con.* received by the EDR. fr. representative Hindus and official and other authorities.

PETROCOKINO, J. T. Enforced Widowhood 6*d.* 8° Unwin 92

A pamphlet contg. a strong appeal to Engl. readers in favour of abol. of Child Marr. and Enforced Widowhood in India.

RISLEY, H. H. Widow and Inf. Marr. in Bengal *and* Primit. Marr. in Beng.—*in* Asiat. Quarterly Rev., Oct. '87 *and* July '88 *resp.* ea. 5/– 8° Sonnenschein 87 ; 88
Behramji M. Malabari —*see his* Life and Life-work *by* Dayaram Gidumal, *ut* F § 62.

Illegitimacy.

LEFFINGWELL, Dr. Alb. [Am.] Illegitimacy ; *and* Influ. of Seasons on Conduct [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93

A compreh. statistical contrib. to demography, of considerable importance.

Prostitution.

BEALE, Prf. Lionel Our Morality and the Moral Question [chfly. fr. medical side] 3/6 c 8° Churchill [89] 93
MERRICK, Rev. G. P. Work among the Fallen ; intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 91

By the chaplain of Newgate—late chaplain of H.M. Prison, Millbank, [this year (1893) abolished]—describing his work at Millbank among the female prisoners.

SCOTT, Benj. A State Inquiry : its rise, extension and overthrow 3/6 c 8° Paul 90

A history of the system of State-regulated vice; strongly antagonistic to the English C.D.A., whose doom it foresees.

XII. Science of Politics.

134. COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

ATKINSON, W. P. [Am.] The Study of Politics [introductory address] 50*c.* 16° Roberts, *Boston* 88

History.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Introduction to the History of Politics 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

Orig. deliv. as a course of lects. at Royal Instit., London (1882), and afterwds. prin. in *Fortnightly Review*. Supplies in small compass a histor. sketch of devel. of certain polit. ideas (*e.g.* theories of sovereignty, of orig. of civil society) fr. PLATO and ARISTOTLE to MILL, SPENCER, HUXLEY and Justice STEPHEN. Agreeably written.

WHITE, Andr. D. [Am.] European Schools of History and Politics [account of them] 25*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87

General and Systematic Works.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385–322] Politics [tr.]—*ut* C § 9.
BEAULIEU, P. Leroy- The Modern State in Rel. to Society [tr.] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

An acute and suggestive analysis of the relations of the modern State to Society and to the Individual. Individualistic standpoint.

D § 135

BENTHAM, Jer. [1747–1832] A Fragment on Government, ed. F. C. Montague—*ut* **C** § 18.

Brooklyn Ethical Society: Man and the State: a series of [17] lectures deliv. before the society $2 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

All popular, and some of consid. value, *e.g.* Dr. E. B. ANDREWS [Am.] on *The Duty of Public Spirit*, Dr. L. G. JANES [Am.] on *The Problem of City Govt.*, Prf. Jos. LE CONTE on *The Race Problem in the South*.

BURGESS, Prf. Jno. W. [Am.] Political Science and Comparative Constitutional Law, 2 vols. 8° $5 Ginn, *Boston* / 25/- Arnold 90

In 2 Parts (not coinciding w. the volumes): the first dealing w. the nature of the Nation, regarding it as a purely ethnological concept, the idea of State, its orig. and various forms and the forms of govt.; the second (and more valuable) consisting of a comparison of the four leading constits. of the world (U.K., U.S., Frce., Germ.) in their organization, in the amt. of civil liberty they allow to the citizens and in their legislation. A really valuable contribution to an independent and inductive science of politics.

COMTE, Aug. [1793–1857] Positive Philosophy, tr. Harriet Martineau—*ut* **B.B. C** § 23.

ELIOT, Sir Jno. [1590–1632] De Jure Majestatis: pol. treatises on governmt., 2 vols. [*w.* 25/-] 4° *priv. prin.* [1628–30] 82

With *Letter-Book* [1625–32]. Ed. for the Earl of ST. GERMANS, w. intros., notes and ill., by Dr. A. B. GROSART, who has also ed. for the same nobleman ELIOT'S *The Monarchie of Man*, 2 vols., '79, and *The Apologie of Socrates* and *Negotium*, 2 vols. '81. Only 100 of each printed.

FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814] The Science of Rights [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 75.

GREEN, Prf. T. H. [1839–82]—*in his* Collected Works, *ut* **B.B. C** § 29.

HOBBES, Thos. [1588–1679] Leviathan—*ut* **B.B. C** § 36.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Administrative Nihilism [*on theory of govt.*], *and* Government—*in his* Collected Essays, v. i., *ut* **K** § 83.

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] Principles of Politics, tr. W. Hastie—*v.* **C** § 40.

KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics 5/- c 8° Paul 91

Sovereignty, Federal Govt., Polit. Instits. of Switzerl., Progress of Masses, Socialistic Legislation in Anglo-Saxon Communities, Science and Politics. Sober, if not very original or valuable, essays from a constit. and histor. standpt.

MCARTHUR, J. N. Government 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 92

An attempt to formulate a syst. of govt. on "first and true principles."

RITCHIE, Dav. G. The Principles of State Interference [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Four valuable essays towards a constructive philosophy of the State. The first two are devoted to a criticism of Herbert SPENCER, revealing his weak points, the third takes up J. S. MILL'S *Liberty* and is exceedingly suggestive; the fourth is on the polit. philos. of T. H. GREEN.

,, ,, Darwinism and Politics [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* [89] 91

A very interesting application of evolution to sociology, in form of essays on *The "Struggle for Existence" in Malthus and Darwin, Evol. Theory as appl. to Society by Darwin, Strauss, Spencer, Maine and Clodd, "Survival of the Fittest," Does Heredity support Aristocracy? Why fix Ideas in Institutions? etc.* Sec. edn. conts. 2 essays on *Nat. Seln. and Spiritual World* and *Nat. Seln. and History of Institutions*, not contd. in first edn.

,, ,, —*in his* Darwin and Hegel: and other studies, *ut* **C** § 4 (where contents given).

*SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. The Elements of Politics 14/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

Avowedly constructed on the lines of Bentham and Mill, it expounds, in as systematic a form as the subject-matter (at present) admits of, the chief general considerations that enter into the rational discussion of political questions in modern states (jurisprud., art of legisln., international morality and constit. law or politics in its restricted sense). A most important work, at once luminous, profound and stimulating. SIDGWICK, before all things a moralist, treats politics as a theory not of what is but of what should be.

SPENCER, Herb. —*ut* **C** § 62.

WILSON, Woodrow [Am.] The State: elements of historical and practical politics c 8° $2 Heath, *Boston* / 7/6 Isbister [89] 92

Exhibits the actual organization and admin. practice of the chief modern govts. in proper relations w. the practice of govts. of the past, and w. general princ. of jurisprud. and politics as devel. by histor. criticism.

,, ,, An Old Master, and other Political Essays 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Five Essays: *An Old Master* [Adam SMITH], *Study of Politics, Political Sovereignty, Char. of Democracy in U.S., Govt. under the Constitn.*

Series —*v.* **D** § 114.

Statistics: Generally—*v.* **K** § 2.

135. CITIZENSHIP. CIVIL LIBERTY.

Civil Liberty.

MORLEY, Jno. On Compromise [=Collected Wks., vol. iii.—*ut* **B.B. K** § 89] 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [74] 86

On the lines of MILL'S *On Liberty* [*ut* **B.B. D** § 135], treating the quest. of compromise between principle and expediency.

SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism—*ut* **D** § 126.

"Anglo-Saxon" Freedom—*v.* **F** § 17 (HOSMER).

England.

WALLAS, Graham The English Citizen *in prep.*

An admirable course of University Extension lectures, tracing the rise of parish govt. and the developmt. of parochial institutions.

The Platform: its history, position and power.

JEPHSON, Hy. The Platform: its use and progress, 2 vols. [*c.* 1200 pp.] 21/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [92] 92

Vol. i. describes the long struggle dur. rns. of GEO. iii. and iv. for rts. of pub. mtg. and free speech; vol. ii. traces the progress of the platform fr. 1st Reform Act down to the Reform agitation of 1884, concluding w. an exam. of the position and power of the platform as one of the great polit. instits. of the country in the pres. day. It is amply ill. (perhaps too much so) from contemp. speeches, and the Chartist movt. is fully treated in vol. ii.

United States.

CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] Works, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton [Am.], vol. i. $3 8° *New York* [*v.y.*] 93

This vol. conts. his Orations and Addresses on the principles and character of Amer. institns. and the Duties of Amer. citizens.

DOLE, Chas. F. [Am.] The American Citizen 12° $1 Heath, *Boston* / 3/6 Isbister 91

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Beginnings of New England c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 7/6 Macmillan 89

On the Puritan theocracy in its relations to Civil and Religious Liberty.

SULLIVAN, J. W. [Am.] Direct Legisln. of the Citizenship thro' the Initiative & Referendum 75*c.* 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N. Y.* [92] 93

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Citizenship $4 8° Bender, *Albany, N. Y.* 91
An expression of the author's views of what the law should be, rather than a statement of the law. They date back to the 18th cent., and are confusingly stated, not to say confusedly thought out. The pt. of view is in the main international.

136. COLONIAL POLITY.

British Empire.

CALDECOTT, Alf. English Colonisation and Empire [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray; $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 91
Calls attention to the crisis wh. he thinks has been reached in the hist. of the Empire; incl. India and U.S. Discusses the problems and states the facts fairly, putting both sides of the case without *parti pris.*

*DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Problems of Greater Britain; maps 12/6 ($4) c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
An important study of comparative politics, and a survey of the polit. and social questions of the entire Empire. Not to be confused w. his *Greater Britain* [*ut* B.B. D § 21], wh. is a record of travel fr. the descr. sight-seeing pt. of view rather than that of political and social observation and comparison.

GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. Parr Outlines of British Colonization 6/- c 8° Rivington & Percival 93
Full of historical and other information conc. our colon. Empire. Intro. by Lord BRASSEY.

Geography, Resources, etc.: Collectively—*v.* E § 21.

Imperial Federation.

BENNETT, Arth. The Dream of an Englishman [Imperial Federation] 2/6 c 8° Sunrise Pb. Co., *Warrington* 93
CAUSDELL, C. Stuart Federation: Colonial and British 2/- 8° Simpkin 91
A short expos. of the federal systs. of Switzerl., U.S., Canada and Germy.; w. suggestions for Gt. Britain.

HERVEY, Maur. M. [Austral.] The Trade Policy of Imperial Federation [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein; $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
From an economic point of view. Favours a "Commercial Union" betw. Engl. and her Colonies, in advance of a polit. union. From an Austral. standpt.

*PARKIN, Geo. R. Imperial Federation: the problem of national unity 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 92
The most thoughtful and able statement of the case for Imp. Fed. that has yet appeared. By a lecturer for the Imp. Fed. League, an enthusiastic believer in the ideal of national organic unity.

WHITE, Arth. Silva [ed.] Britannic Confederation; maps and diagrs. 1/- c 8° Philip [92] 93
Arts. by Adm. Sir Jno. COLOMB (on existing condns.), Prf. E. A. FREEMAN (on phys. and polit. bases of natl. unity), G. G. CHISHOLM (on commerce of Brit. Empire), Prf. J. S. NICHOLSON (on tariffs), M. M. HERVEY (on alternate policies of feder. or disintegration) and Lord THRING—repr. fr. *Scottish Geograph. Mag.*

Canada.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Canada and the Canadian Question, *ut* D § 143.

India.

CHESNEY, Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity Longman [68] *in prep.*
A view of the syst. of admin. in India, embodying his ten yrs.' experience as Milit. Sec. and member of the Gov. Genl's. Council.

TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate 16/- 8° Longman 93
On the relations betw. our govt. and its feudatories, written w. skill and a large knowledge of Anglo-Indian customs and laws. Emphasizes the advantages of native rule, when fairly well conducted, and the likelihood of its greater popularity than Brit. admin. Concl. w. an essay on *India and Imper. Federn.*

France —*v.* E § 34 (GUNDRY), E § 36 (d'ORLEANS).

137. CIVIL SERVICE.

Great Britain.

Post Office.

HILL, Sir Rowland [1795–1879] Life of. By Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill—*ut* B.B. D § 128.
HYDE, J. W. The Royal Mail—*ut* B.B. D § 137.
JOYCE, Herb. A History of the Post Office 16/- 8° Bentley 93
An unpretentious acc. of the rise and progress of the Post Office, fr. its estab. down to 1836. By one of the Secretaries to the P.O.

LEWINS, W. Her Majesty's Mails [histor. and descr. acc. of P.O.] 6/- c 8° Low [64] 65

United States.

FOULKES, W. D. [Am.] Civil Service Reform: its later aspects [Economic Tracts] 10*c.* 12° Soc. f. Polit. Educ. (Putnam) *N. Y.* 90
Author was Chairman of Special Committee of National [Amer.] Civil Service Reform League.

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark Earl Grey on Reciprocity and C. S. Reform; w. comments [pamphlet] 10*c.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 93
2 letters fr. Earl GREY to Gen. TRUMBULL [*v.* D § 118] in conn. w. the Presid. Election of 1892.

138. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: PEACE AND WAR.

Consuls and Consular Jurisdiction—*v.* D § 28.

Peace.

ARNOLDSON, K. P. Pax Mundi [tr. (fr. Swedish)]; w. Intro. Bp. of Durham 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
An acc. of the progress of the movemt. for Peace by means of Arbitration, Neutralizn., Intern. Law and Disarmament, by a Swedish M.P.

CARLSEN, Wilh. War as it is, tr. (fr. Danish) [Miss] P. H. Peckover; w. 46 ill. 1/-*cl.* 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Descrns., by word, pen and pencil, of the horrors of war—from Peace Society pt. of view.

DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796–1828] Essays on the Princ. of Morality & on Priv. & Polit. Rights & Obligs. 5/- c 8° Routledge [29] 85
John BRIGHT said, "I know of no better bk. in our language dealing w. morals as appl. to nations than DYMOND'S *Essays.*" DYMOND, a Quaker, also wrote an *Inquiry into the Accordancy of War w. the Principles of Christianity.*

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] Princ. of Politics, tr. W. Hastie—*incl. his* Essay on Perpetual Peace—*ut* C § 40.
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott War—*in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109.

D § 139

Biography.

RICHARD, Henry [M.P. ; 1811–1887] [the "Apostle of Peace" ; prominent member of Peace Society]

Appleton, Lewis — Memoirs of Henry Richard — 7/6 c 8° Trübner 89
Miall, Chas. S. — Henry Richard, M.P. : a biography ; port. — 7/6 s 8° Cassell 89

Fiction.

v. SUTTNER, Bar'ess. Bertha — Lay Down Your Arms : autobiography of Martha Tilling [tr.] — 6/– c 8° Longman 93

A tr. by T. HOLMES of *Die Waffen Nieder!* a romance wh. has attained some success in Germany. As fiction it is weak, but as an attempt to awake attention to the evils of war, and the possibility of finding a remedy in arbitration tribunals and mutual disarmament it has some value.

War —*v. also* D § 113 : Internatl. Law, *s.v.* War.

COLOMB, Adm. P., *etc.* — The Great War of 189– : a forecast ; ill. F. Villiers — 12/6 8° Heinemann 92

Papers by Adm. COLOMB, Col. J. F. MAURICE, Cpt. F. N. MAUDE, Archib. FORBES, Chas. LOWE, D. Christie MURRAY and F. SCUDAMORE, repr. fr. *Black and White*, forecasting the course and issues of the great struggle wh. many believe will convulse the world in a not distant future. Milit. and naval operations. Engld. almost always victorious. Of the class of *The Battle of Dorking* and other Chauvinist publications, wh. are likely, by causing bad blood, to do more harm than good.

WARAKER, Prf. Thos. — Naval Warfare of the Future — 5/– c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A consideration of the Declar. of Paris, 1856 ; its obligation and its operation upon maritime belligerents.

Armies and Navies : Statistics, etc.—*v.* I § 20.

British Imperial Defence.

*DILKE+WILKINSON, Sir Chas. Spenser — Imperial Defence — 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A clear and thorough treatise on the higher policy of defence, claiming that the maintenance of an adequate naval and milit. force is a national necessity and natl. duty, and refuting the views of the "peace at any price" party. Chaps. 1–2 on Navy and Nav. Defence, 3–4 on India (and Russia—of spec. value), 5 conts. pract. suggestns., 6 deals w. managemt. of home army.

Australia —*v.* D § 143 (SCRATCHLEY+KINLOCH-COOKE).

Trade : International—*v.* D § 122.

139. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS: DEMOCRACY. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

Collectively.

Administrative Government.

GOODNOW, F. J. [Am.] — Comparative Administrative Law, 2 vols. — $5 (25/–) 8° Putnam 93

Pt. i. *Organization*, ii. *Legal Relations*. The most important serious attempt to systematize the study of the subject wh. has yet appeared, analyzing the admin. systems—national and local—of U.S., Engl., France and Germy.

Federal Government.

Introduction.

HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Introduction to Study of Federal Govt. — [Harvard Histor. Monogrs.] — 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 5/– Arnold 91

Partly a historical account, partly an analysis of the constits. of the 4 great leading Federal States of the world : U.S., Switzerl., Germany, Canada (w. a few wds. on S. and Cent. Amer.). Very full bibliography of bks. and mag. articles.

History : Greece and Rome.

*FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. — History of Federal Government in Greece & Italy, ed. J. B. Bury — 12/6 ($3.75) c 8° Macmillan [63] 93

A reprint of his *Hist. of Feder. Govt.* vol. i. [*ut* B.B. D § 139], w. addn. of a new chap. on Italy, comprizing the Leagues of early Ital. hist. and the Lombard Confederation of a later date, and a fragmt. on Germ. confederacy, found among his papers after his death. The references to the contemp. European and Amer. events remain unaltered, and the EDR'S. notes are relegated to an Appendix (full use has been made in these of Marcel DUBOIS' important wk. on the Achaian and Ætolian Leagues). Good Index by Mrs. A. J. EVANS [his daughter].

Switzerland —*v.* D § 144.

United States —*v.* D § 145.

Democracy.

History : England.

BORGEAUD, Dr. Chas. — Rise of Modern Democracy in Old and New England [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] — c 8° 2/5 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

Excellent constit. studies on Puritan and Commonwealth period, and Connecticut, Massach. and Rhode Island. Intro. by C. H. FIRTH.

Chartist Movement : 1838–1848.

CARLYLE, Thos. — Chartism [1839]—*in his* Essays, vol. v., *ut* B.B. K § 89.
JEPHSON, Hy. — —*in his* The Platform, vol. ii., *ut* D § 135.
WALLAS, Graham — History of Chartism — *in prep.*

The "People's Charter" consisted of six points : (1) Manhood suffrage, (2) equal electoral districts, (3) vote by ballot, (4) annual Parliaments, (5) abolition of property qualification for M.P.'s, (6) payment of members.

Biography of Democrats, Chartists, etc.—*v.* D § 125.

Principles.

BEAULIEU, Paul Leroy- — Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.]—*ut* D § 118.
JONES, Ernest [1819–69] — Works and Speeches, ed. W. E. A. Axon — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
LINTON, Wm. J. — The Eng. Repub., ed. Kineton Parkes ; w. intro. and notes [Soc. Science Ser.] — c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [51] 91

Selns. fr. the 4 pub. vols. of *The English Republic*, a periodical edited—and mostly written—by LINTON (vol. i. Watson, *Lond.* '51, ii. *Leeds* '52-'53, iii. Linton's priv. press, *Coniston* '54, iv. (only Jan.–Apl. 15) *ib.* '55]. Comprizes a fairly complete exposition of Republicanism.

MAZZINI, Jos. God and the People ! ed. Rev. Chas. W. Stubbs 5/- c 8° Unwin 91

Selns. fr. the writings of MAZZINI, ill. the religious creed of a democrat, arrgd. in "creed form." It conts. most of the matter that is of permanent worth in the 6 vol. edn. of his *Life and Works* [*ut* B.B. D § 139], of wh. a reprint in 6 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith and Elder was pub. in 1890–91. Living, he was outlawed, hated and feared: to-day a national monumt. is raised in his honour, unanimously decreed in the Ital. Chamber in the name of the Govt. and on the motion of the Prime Minister, the subscription list bg. headed by King Humbert himself w. 100,000 lire. *Habent sua fata—homines !*

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809] Writings, ed. Moncure D. Conway [Am.], w. intro. and notes, vol. i. 12/6 8° Putnam 93 *in prog.*

To occupy 4 vols. The best previous edn. is WATSON'S, in 2 vols. f 8° 1881, wh. is said to lack at least 20 good essays. Vol. i. to cover period of Amer. Revol. [1763–89], ii. to consist mainly of *Rights of Man* [1791–2], iii.-iv. of his relig. writings, some essays on Amer. affairs and his poems. For CONWAY'S *Life of Paine* *v.* D § 125.

WHITMAN, Walt. [Am.] Democratic Vistas [*etc.*]—*ut* K § 90.

140. CONSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Generally.

ANSON, Sir. Wm. R. —*his* Law and Custom of the Constit. [*ut* B.B. D § 27] *is of spec. value here.*

BOUTMY, Prof. Emile The Eng. Constit., tr. Isab. N. Eaden ; w. intro. by Sir Fred. Pollock 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

A good, concise view of the developmt. of our Constitution on the social and econom. side, from a French point of view, not a system. treatise, but rather a brilliant essay. Almost ignores Ang.-Sax. per., but lays great emphasis on the social changes of 18 cent.

SERGEANT, Lewis [ed.] —*in his* Government Handbook [*ut* B.B. D § 140] 10/6 8° Unwin [88–] 91 *not cont.*

The forms and methods of Govt. in Gt. Brit., Colonies and Foreign Countries. Pub. for 1888 and '89 at 6/-, 1890 at 10/6.

*Statesman's Year-Book, ed. J. Scott Keltie [*ut* B.B. D § 140] : 1893 ; 2 maps 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [63–] 93 *ann.*

This issue conts. various improvemts., espec. in the *Introductory Tables* (by I. P. A. RENWICK).

TAYLOR, Hannis [Am.] Origin and Growth of the English Constit., vol. i. ; Making of the Constit. 8° $4.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 18/- Low. 89

Isle of Man —*v.* E § 17 (WALPOLE).

House of Lords.

MACPHERSON, Wm. C. [Austral.] The Baronage and the Senate 16/- 8° Murray 93

A defence of the Ho. of Lds., in the form of a prolonged polit. pamphlet, tracing the origin and constit. of existing peerage, explaining the true position and *raison d'être* of a Second Chamber and contravening the radical case agst. it ; offering at the same time suggestions for its reform and expansion, chfly. fr. the Colonial pt. of view (Author, a son of W. MACPHERSON, who at one time edit. the *Quarterly Review*, is now resident in Australia).

SPALDING, Thos. Alf. The House of Lords : a retrospect and forecast 10/6 s 8° Unwin 93

A vigorous, controversial bk., of the political-pamphlet order ; Radical in complexion. His "forecast" recommends that the Ho. of Lds. be gradually transformed into a non-hereditary Chamber of selected notabilities, by means of gradual extinction of hered. rights and substitn. for hered. peers of persons in various categories, offic. and non-offic., "who should be raised to the Privy Council w. a view to ultimate succession to a seat in the Senate."

Isle of Man —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Isle of Man (WALPOLE).

Constitutional History and History of Parliament—*v.* F § 17.

142. BRITISH POLITICS : CONTEMPORARY.

Collectively.

BUXTON, Sydney Handbook of Political Questions of the Day 10/6 8° Murray [81] 92

A new edn. (the 8th), much enlarged, of the bk. in B.B. D § 142, contg. the following, among other, new subj.: *Betterment, Taxation of Ground Rents, Eight Hours Bill, Interference w. Hours of Labour, Trade Option, One Man one Vote, Munic. Home Rule for London, Immigr. of Pauper Aliens.*

GLADSTONE, Wm. E. Speeches and Public Addresses, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen—*ut* F § 27.

KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics—*ut* D § 134.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day, Political and Social 9/- c 8° Macmillan 94

Magazine articles repr. fr. *N. Amer. Rev., The Forum, National Review, etc.*, by an "Old Liberal," on the *Irish Question* [Home-Rule side]. *Jewish Question, Prohibition in Canada and U. S., Woman Suffrage, The Empire, Disestablishmt., etc.*

Egyptian Question —*v.* E § 42.

Fisheries Question.

HAYNES, T. H. International Fisheries Disputes ; 4 maps 1/- 8° Cassell 91

Behring Sea ; France and Newfdld. ; W. Austral. and British pearlers ; Queensld. pearl fisheries ; Ceylon ; Canada, *etc.*

Times Correspondent Behring Sea Arbitration : letters to the *Times* [w. the award] 2/6 c 8° Clowes 93

An authentic record of the Arbitration (Paris) proceedings, w. caustic comment on their leading incidents.

WISHART, Andr. The Behring Sea Question, Arbitration, Treaty and Award ; map 1/- 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

House of Lords : Abolition or Reform of.

MACPHERSON, Wm. C. —*in his* The Baronage and Senate, *ut* D § 140.

Imperial Federation—*v.* D § 136.

India —*v.* D § 136 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and D § 138 (DILKE + WILKINSON).

D § 143

Ireland, and Home Rule Bill [1893].

"*Times*"-*Parnell Commission* [1888–1889].

DAVITT, Mich. Speech in Defence of the Land League [Home-Rule] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
The speech was deliv. in the *Times*-Parnell Commission case.

DICEY, Prf. A. V. The Verdict; tract on its political significance [anti-Home-Rule] 2/6 8° Cassell 90
JAMES, Sir Hy. The Work of the Irish Leagues 6/- c 8° ,, 90
A speech repr. fr. *The Times*, replying on Parnell Commission Inquiry.

LE CARON, Maj. Twenty-five Years in the Secret Service 2/6 8° Heinemann [92] 93
The recollns. of a spy, drawing very unfavourable pictures of the Irish-Amer. leaders. Not a very edifying bk. from any pt. of view. Ten edns. of the 8vo (14/-) edn. sold in about a year.

RUSSELL, Sir Chas. Opening Speech deliv. in Parnell Commission Inquiry 2/- (75*c.*) 8° Macmillan [89] 89
The opening speech for the defence: one of the most elaborate forensic efforts of the century.

Times Report of the Proceedings before the Special Commission, 4 vols. 50/- 4° *Times* Office 90
Conts. the speech by Sir Hy. JAMES, wh. is also pub. *in extenso* separately *vd.* 32° *Times* Office '89.

Home Rule.

For.

GLADSTONE, Wm. E. Special Aspects of the Irish Quest. : reflections in and since 1886 [reprints] 3/6 c 8° Murray 92
"Guardian of Poor in Irel." [ed.] The Irish Peasant : and sociolog. study ; ed. fr. orig. papers [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
O'BRIEN, Wm. Irish Ideas [papers read bef. young Irishmen] 2/6 c 8° Longman 93
RUSSELL, Sir Chas. New Views on Ireland : Irish land grievances and remedies 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 81

Unionist.

ARGYLL, Duke of Irish Nationalism : an appeal to history 3/6 c 8° Murray 93
A reply to the "inflated fable," wh. "forms the foundation of GLADSTONE'S system," that Irel. was a happy and prosperous country until the brutal English conquered her seven centuries ago.

CHAMBERLAIN, Rich. Speeches on the Irish Question between 1887 and 1890 1/-, *cl.* 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
DICEY, Prf. A. V. A Leap in the Dark : or our new constitution 3/6 c 8° Murray 93
An exam. and criticism of the Home-Rule Bill, seeking to show that it "conts. in reality a new constit. for the whole U. K.," and that this constit. must injure both Engl. and Irel., and open a "constitutional revolution." Conts. nothing new in theory or argumt., but forms a suitable brief for Unionist speakers.

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League : narrat. of person. exper.—*ut* F § 45.
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Home Rule and Imperial Sovereignty—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.
Orig. pub. in a volume, entitled, *The Truth about Home Rule*, 1/- c 8° Blackwood '88.

Times The Parnellite Split [*repr. fr.* The Times ; w. intro.] 3/6 8° Wright 91

Nationalization (or Municipalization) of Health—*v.* H* § 55.

Parliaments : Annual.

FORDHAM, Geo., *jun.* Annual Parliaments and Universal Suffrage 1/- c 8° Unwin [91] 91

Postage : Uniform Imperial.

BEADON, R. J. Uniform Imperial Postage : an enquiry and proposal 6/- 8° Cassell 91

Railways : State Purchase of.

HOLE, Jas. National Railways [an argument for State purchase] 4/- *nt.* c 8° Cassell 93

Seamen and Cattle-Ships.

PLIMSOLL, Samuel Our Seamen : an appeal 2/6 4° ; cheap edn. 6*d.* c 8° Virtue [73] 73
,, ,, Cattle Ships ; 46 ill. 5/- 8° ; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Paul 90
The 5th chapter of a "Second Appeal" pub. out of its turn "on acc. of its pressing urgency."

Tory Democracy.

"PLAIN TORY, A." Tory Democracy and Conservative Policy 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
An attempt to find an original, positive Conservative policy, as opposed to the "purely imitative policy wh. is at present the glory of Conservative statesmanship."

143. CONSTITUTION, CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND POLITICS OF BRITISH COLONIES.

Generally —*v.* D § 140.

Canada.

BOURINOT, Dr. J. G. [Canad.] Federal Government in Canada [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 89
,, ,, Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics 8° Dawson, *Montreal* 91
An important bk. for the Imperial politician. Made up of 3 articles, *The English Character of Canadian Instits., Comparison betw. the Polit. Systs. of Canada and U.S.*, and *Federal Govt. in Switzerld. compared w. that of Canada.* By the clerk to the Canadian House of Commons.

COLBY, C. C. [Canad.] Parliamentary Government in Canada 50*c.* 12° Dawson, *Montreal* 86
HOUSTON, Wm. [Canad.; ed.] Documents illustrative of the Canadian Constitution; w. notes and app. 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 91
By the Librarian of the Ontario Provincial Legislature. Commences w. establ. of English rule. Useful.

MACDONALD, Sir Jno. A.
Adam, Mercer — Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald—*ut* E § 55.
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. — The Constitution of Canada — [comprehensive] — 8° — 10/- Camb. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 89
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin — Canada and the Canadian Question; map — 8/- *nt.* ($2) — 8° — Macmillan — 91

Author is of opinion that, by the operation of polit. gravity (geogr., commerce, race, lang., instits., *etc.*), Canada must eventually fall into the U.S.: and here presents the case, firstly delineating the Provinces wh. are the factors of the case, then sketchg. their polit. hist. up to the Confedn., then giving acc. of the Confedn. itself and its polit. sequel, and lastly propounding the problem.

Australia.

BOWEN, Sir G. F. —*in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Government, *ut* E § 65.

Biography: Constitutional—v. E § 66.

Defences.

SCRATCHLEY + KINLOCH-COOKE, Sir Peter / Dr. C. — Australian Defences and New Guinea; port. and maps — 14/- — 8° — Macmillan — 87

The late Sir P. SCRATCHLEY bore an important part in planning the defences wh. have already been carried out, and Mr. COOKE has had access to all his papers. The bk. conts. an Introd. Memoir and an acc. of SCRATCHLEY'S work as High Commissioner of New Guinea.

Electoral Systems.

WIGMORE, J. H. [Am.] — Australian Ballot Syst. as embod. in legisl. of other countries — $1 — 8° — Soule, *Boston* — 89

New South Wales.

BUCHANAN, D. — Speeches deliv. in Parliament of New South Wales and elsewhere — 7/6 s — 8° — 86
ROYDHOUSE + TAPERELL, T. R. / H. J. — The Labr. Party in N.S.W. [historical, w. biogs. of the Labour members]—*ut* D § 120.
PARKES, Sir Hy. — Fifty Years in the Making of Australian Hist.—*ut* E § 66.

South Australia.

NOWELL, Edw. C. — Hist. of Relations betw. Two Houses of Parl. in Tasman. and S. Austr. — 5/- — 8° — (*Tasmania*) — 90

Victoria.

*JENKS, Prf. Edw. — The Governmt. of Victoria (Austr.) [enlarg. fr. lects. del. at Melb. Univ.] — 14/- ($4) — 8° — Macmillan — 91

A lucid and exhaustive acc., following the gradation of authority fr. Gov. down to petty constable.

144. CONSTITUTIONS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

Belgium.

VINCENT, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.; tr.] Constitution of the Kingdom of Belgium: tr. [Series of Constitutions] — 8° — Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*, *in prep.*

France.

CURRIER, Chas. F. A. [Am.; tr.] Constit. and Organic Laws of France: 1875-89: tr. [Series of Constitutions] — 50*c.* — 8° — ,, ,, — 93
LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] —*in his* Constitutional History of France, *ut* F § 47.

Germany (incl. Prussia).

JAMES, E. J. [Am.; tr.] Federal Constitution of Germany: translated — 50*c.* — 12° — Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* — 90
ROBINSON, Dr. Jas. Harvey [Am.] The German Bundesrath — 75*c.* — 8° — ,, ,, — 91

A study in comparative constit. law, based on the *Bundesrath*, wh. is the centre and core of the existing form of govt. in Germy. and an instructive example of institutional evolution.

,, ,, [tr.] Constitution of the Kingdom of Prussia: tr. [Ser. of Constit.] — 8° — Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila. in prep.*
TURNER, Sam. Epes [Am.] Sketch of the Germanic Constitution — $1.25 (5/-) — c 8° — Putnam — 88

From the Cimbri and Teutones about 113 B.C. to the abdication of FRANCIS II. in A.D. 1806.

Switzerland.

JAMES, E. J. [Am. tr.] Federal Constitution of Switzerland: translated — 50*c.* — 12° — Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* — 91
MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am.] The Federal Government of Switzerl.: an essay on the constit. — $1.50 — 12° — Pacific Press, *Oakland, Cal.* — 89
VINCENT, Dr. J. M. [Am.] State and Federal Government in Switzerland — $1.50 — 8° — Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* — 91

A clear and exhaustive statement of the facts, spec. interesting on the relation of the executive to the legislative, and on the much-talked-of *referendum*. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: Extra vol. (ix.)

WINCHESTER, Boyd [Am.] The Swiss Republic — $2 (10/6) — 8° — Lippincott, *Phila.* — 91

145. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

*BRYCE, Jas. — The American Commonwealth, 3rd. edn., vol. i. — 12/6 *nt.* ($1.75) — c 8° — Macmillan — [89] 93

The 1st. vol. of the 3rd (revised) edn. [2 vols.] of this very important wk., the best expos. of U.S. govmt., explaining fully the State Govts. and their relations to the Federal Govt., and paying much attention to municipal, industrial and social problems. This vol. deals w. *The National Govt.* and *the State Govts.*

COCKER, W. J. [Am.] — The Government of the U.S. [elementary, clear and concise] — 75*c.* — 16° — Harper, *N.Y.* — 89
COHN, M. M. [Am.] — Introduction to the Study of the Constitution — $1.50 — 8° — Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* — 93
COXE, Brinton [Am.] — Essay on Judicial and Unconstitutional Legislation — Kay, *Phila.* — 94

An elabor. exam., histor. and juridical, of an important and characteristic provision of the Amer. constit.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] — Civil Government in the United States w. ref. to its origins — 12° — $1 *nt.* Houghton, *Boston* [90] 92 / 6/6 Macmillan 90

A concise manual, historical in method, on *Taxation and Govt., Township, County, Township and County, City, State, Written Constitutions, Federal Union.* Appendix gives text of *Articles of Federation*, of *Constit. of U.S.* and of *Magna Carta*. Intended for school use, w. questions added to each chapter.

D §§ 145*–147

HART, A. B. [Am.] Practical Essays on American Government 6/– c 8° Longman 93

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] History and Constit. of the United States—*ut* F § 69.

MACY, Prf. Jesse [Am.] Our Government : how it grew, what it does, how it does it 75*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* [86] 92
A concise account, in form of a school-bk. Appendix of Articles of Confedn. and the Constit. of U.S.

*STORY, Jos. [Am.] Commentaries on Constit. of U. S., ed. Melville M. Bigelow [Am.] 2 vols. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [73] 91
With a prelim. review of the constit. history of the Colonies and States before adoption of the constit.

THOMPSON, Dan. Greenleaf [Am.] Politics in a Democracy : an essay c 8° ——— / 5/– Longman 93
Gives some acc. of methods of govt. in a democracy as exemplified by that of U.S. Optimistic.

TIEDEMAN, Christoph. G. [Am.] The Unwritten Constitution of the United States $1 (4/–) 12° Putnam 90
Shows how public opinion has given all the importance of written law to certain rulings in U.S. govt. which are presented and discussed.

WILLOUGHBY, Westel W. / W. F. [Ams.] Government and Administration of the U.S. 75*c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

WILSON, Woodrow [Am.] Congressional Government $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92

,, ,, State and Federal Governments of U.S. 50*c.* 12° Heath, *Boston* 90

Constitutional History—*v.* F § 69.

Referendum, The (American).

OBERHOLTZER, E. P. [Am.] The Referendum in America : law-mkg. by popular vote $1.50 8° *Phila.* 93

Veto Power.

MASON, Prf. E. C. [Am.] The Veto Power in U.S. : orig. devel. & funct. [1789–1889 ; Harv. Hist. Monogr.] 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 5/– Arnold 91

145.* CONSTITUTION OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Central America.

Mexico.

MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am. ; tr.] Constitution of U.S. of Mexico : tr. [Ser. of Constit.] 35*c.* 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

South America.

Columbia.

MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am. ; tr.] Constit. of Repub. of Columbia : tr. [Ser. of Constits.] 50*c.* 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

146. POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. HISTORY OF CONGRESS AND OF ELECTIONS.

Political History.

MACPHERSON, Edw. [Am.] Handbk. of Politics, vols. ix.–xi. ea, $2 8° Chapmans, *Washington* 88–92 *in prg.*
Records of chief political events, National and State. Vol. ix. July 31, '86–Aug. 31, '88 ; x. Aug. 31, '88–July 31, '90 ; xi. July 31, '90–July 31, '92.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States : an outline of polit. hist. 1492–1871 ; map 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93
An excellent bk. to give the average cultured Briton an idea of its subject. A companion vol., dealing w. the recent hist. of parties and the questions of the pres. day, is to follow.

Political Parties.

TYLER, Lyon G. [Am.] Parties and Patronage in U.S. [since the Union ; Quest. of the Day] $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 91

Congress.

MACLAY, Wm. [Am.] Journal of W. Maclay, U.S. Senator fr. Pennsylvania : 1789–1791 $2.25 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90
Gives much information as to the early sessions of Congress, wh. were held w. closed doors.

Elections : History of.

BISHOP, Dr. C. F. [Am.] History of the Elections in the American Colonies $1.50 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Political Terms.

NORTON, C. L. [Am.] Political Americanisms : gloss. of terms current at diff. per. in Am. Pol. $1 (2/6) f 8° Longman 91

147. POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Essays on Questions of the Day, *ut* D § 142.

Negro Question —*v.* § 130 : Slavery.

Railways : State Purchase of.

LEWIS, G. H. [Am.] National Consolidation of the Railways of U.S. $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. GENERAL WORKS ON COMMERCE. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

History —*v.* D § 117.*

Biography —*v.* I § 2.

Statistics: Generally —*v.* K § 2.

Commercial Education: Generally—*v.* D § 168, *s.v.* Commercial (WHITFIELD).

Commercial Geography.

CHANTILLON, Essai sur le Commerce 8° $1.50. Ellis, *Boston* / Macmillan [1755] 93

An important wk., hitherto practically inaccessible for most economists. Repr. page for page fr. the 1755 edn., for Harvard Univ.

KELTIE, J. Scott — Applied Geography: a preliminary sketch; 11 col. maps and diagrams — 3/6 c 8° Philip 91

LYDE, Lionel W. — Commercial Geography of the British Empire [elementary] 2/- c 8° Methuen 93

YEATS, Dr. J. — The Golden Gates of Trade; col. map — 4/6 c 8° Philip 90

An introd. to the study of mercantile economy and the science of commerce.

,, ,, — Map Studies of the Mercantile World — 4/6 c 8° Philip 90

Six charts exhibiting the natural and manufactured products of Eur., Asia, Afr., Amer., Oceania and Brit. Cols.

Law: Mercantile —*v.* D § 63.

150. PRACTICAL COMMERCE: PRINCIPLES AND METHODS.

Generally.

"ELDER BROTHER, AN" — The Successful Life [elements of commerce] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

GAMBARO, Prf. Raffaele — Lessons in Commerce: a text-bk., ed. Prf. Jas. Gault — 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Written in English by the author (of Genoa), and first issued in Italy, for use of English students there. Comprehensive.

GUNN, E. S. — Business Training Manual [office routine, shippg., insur., bankg.] 4/6 8° Simpkin 93

SUTHERLAND, Alex. — A Manual of Commercial Instruction — 2/6 c 8° Longman 92

An attempt to teach "just so much of commerc. knowl. as ought to be current in all classes of society."

Advertizing.

FOWLER, N. C. [Am.] — About Advertising and Printing [art of local advertizing] $2.50 8° *Boston* 90

Book-keeping. Accountancy.

CRELLIN, Philip — A New Manual of Book-keeping for wholesale and retail traders — 3/6 c 8° Bell 90

MILLAR, R. C. — The Accountant's Handbook — 7/- 8° Menzies, *Edin.*[ ] 91

PIXLEY+WILSON, F. W. / Jno. — Book-keeping — 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

SARLL, A. — Double Entry Book-keeping — 2/- c 8° Gill 85

Factories.

GARCKE+FELLS, E. / J. M. — Factory Accounts: their principles and practice — 6/- 8° Lockwood [ ] 90

Commercial Correspondence.

ADAM, Prc. Jno. — Commercial Correspondence [elementary] 3/- 8° Longman [86] 92

A revised version of his bk. under same title pub. in India in 1886.

Commercial Travellers.

C., M. A. — Ten Types of Commercial Travellers — 1/- c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Shorthand —*v.* K § 100.

Type-writing.

Manual of the Type-writer: a practical guide — 3/6 r 8° Pitman 93

151. INSURANCE: LIFE, FIRE, MARINE.

History.

England.

RELTON, F. B. Account of Fire Insurance Companies and Schemes, etc. 25/- *nt.* r 8° Sonnenschein 93

An acc. of Cos. and schemes estab. or projected in Gt. Brit. and Irel. dur. 17 and 18 cents., w. a life of Chas. POVEY, the projector of the Sun Fire Office, and a hist. of that Co., never before written. Conts. many particulars of various schemes not noticed by Wm. WALFORD in his *Insurance Cyclo.* [*ut* 16.16. D § 151]. Author was formerly sec. to Sun Fire Office. 24 pp. *Suppl.* issued later, *gratis* to owners of the bk.

United States.

Philadelphia.

FOWLER, J. A. [Am.] History of Insurance in Philadelphia for Two Centuries [1683–1882] $10 8° *Philadelphia* 83

Statistics.

Insurance Blue-book and Guide: 1893 [annually] Champness 93
Insurance Register, ed. White: 1893 [a well-arranged and impartial bk.] 1/- c 8° Layton 93
Insurance Year-Book: guide for persons effecting insurance 1/- c 8° Simpkin 91
Returns of the Life Insurance Companies: 1893 [annually] Eyre & Spottiswoode 93 *ann.*

Guides for Insurers.

ROSE, T. G. Costless Life Assurance: guide to offices yieldg. 2 and 4 % 6*d.* 8° E. Wilson 93
WILSON, A. J. Plain Advice about Life Insurance [Hdbks. for Investors] 1/- f 8° Longman 93

Repr. fr. *Investor's Review*, of wh. he is the Editor. Attacks Life Insur. *as an investment*, showing clearly that the investor had better make his own investmts. than entrust them to any corporation (whether trust company or insurance company) which pretends to do more for him than he can do for himself. Second pt. of bk. devoted to an attack on the Amer. life offices.

Fire Underwriting.

GRISWOLD, J. [Canad.] Fire Underwriter's Text-book $10 8° Wilson-Smith, *Montreal* 89

152. RAILWAYS.

Railway Economics.

ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways and the Traders [ry. rates question in theory and practice] 1/- c 8° Murray [91] 91
BONHAM, Jno. M. [Am.] Railway Secrecy and Trusts [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 90

Analysis of chief evils of railway management in U. S. in rel. to interstate legislation.

CLARK, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] State Railroad Commissions [historical; w. suggestions] 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 90
COTSWORTH, M. B. Railway Maximum Rates and Charges 6/6 18° Bemrose 92
DABNEY, W. D. [Am.] Public Regulation of Railways [Questions of the Day] $1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 89
DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandize by Railway 25/- 8° Stevens and S. 93

Incl. the Provis. Orders of Bd. of Trade as sanct. by Parlt., classif. of traffic and schedule of maximum rates and charges applicable to the railways of Gt. Britain.

FISHER, J. A. Railway Accounts and Finance [princ. of railw. accounting; a good bk.] 10/6 8° Bemrose 91
GRIERSON, J. Railway Rates: English and foreign [by Gen. Man. G.W.R.] 5/- 8° Stanford 86
JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] The Railway Question 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 87
KIRKMAN, M. M. Ry. Rates & Govt. Control [by Vice-Pres. Chic. & N.W. Ry.] $2.50. 12° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 92
LARRABEE, W. [Am.] The Railroad Question: a historical and practical treatise $1.50. 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 93
SELIGMAN, Prof. E. R. A. [Am.] Railw. Tariffs and the Inter-state Commerce Law [*repr. fr.* Polit. Sci. Qurtly.] 50*c.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 87

Explains the theory of rates. Defends "pools." Refers to all the principal foreign literature on the subject.

STICKNEY, A. B. [Am.] The Railway Problem; diagrs. (some col.) $2 12° Merrill, St. Paul, *Minn.* 91

Law —*v.* D § 81.
Railways as Investments—*v.* D § 153.
State Purchase —*v.* D § 142, D § 146.

History, Description, etc.

England.

PENDLETON, Jno. Our Railways: developmt., enterprise, *etc.*, 2 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Cassell 93
Round the Works of our Great Railways; by various writers; ill. [popular] 3/6 8° Arnold 93

Scotland.

ACWORTH, W. M. Railws. of Scotl.: their pres. position, w. glance at the past and forecast; map 5/- c 8° Murray 90

India.

SARGEAUNT, Lt.-Col. R.A. Administration Rept. on the Railways in India: 1892–93; maps [Blue Bk.] 5/3 fo Eyre & Spottisw. 94

United States.

COOLEY, Thos. M. [ed.] Railways of America: constr., devel., managt. and appliances; 200 ill. 1 8° $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 31/6 Murray 89

Popular. Each chapter by an American specialist.

RINGWALT, J. L. [Am.] Developt. of Transportation System in U.S.; 50 pl. [fr. earliest times] $7.50 f° Ringwalt, *N.Y.* 88

Pennsylvania Railroad.

DREDGE, Jas. The Pensylv. Railrd.; map, 82 pl., 100 ill. & 125 tables [organ., constr., mangt.] 52/6 i 4° *Engineering* Office

WATERWAYS—*v.* I § 5.

153. STOCK AND SHARES. INVESTMENTS.

Investments.

"Banker's Daughter, A" — First Lessons in Business Matters — 1/– c 8° Macmillan 93
BROWN, G. [ed.] — Investments [list of 1,600 Brit., Col. and For. secs., w. prices f. 22 yrs.] 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
Handbooks for Investors — 8° Longman 93 *in prg.*

Mainly reprts. fr. *The Investor's Review*, by A. J. WILSON, the Editor of the journal.

American Railway Finance ..... *in prep.* | *Home Railways and their Charges* ..... *in prep.*
Banks and Banking Investments ..... *in prep.* | *Pract. Hints to Small Investors* 1/– 93

POOR, H. V. [Am. ; ed.] — Handbook of Investment Securities — $1.50 8° Poor, *N. Y.* [90] 92

Supplement to his *Manual of Railroads of U.S.* [*ut* B.B. D § 152.]

"SENEX" — Counsel to Ladies and Easy-going Men — 3/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 92

Conts. much sound and cautious advice, not erring on the side of optimism.

Banks —*v.* D § 116.

Land and House Property.

Land and House Property Year Book : 1892 — [a guide to investments] 5/– c 8° E. Wilson 93 *in prg.*

Mines.

GABBOTT, E. R. — How to Invest in Mines : review of the mine, the company and the market 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

Punch's advice to those about to marry, *Don't* ! may be safely applied here.

SKINNER, W. R. — The Mining Manual for 1893 — 10/6 *nt.* 8° *Mining Manl.* Office 93

Railways.

VAN OSS, S. F. — American Railroads and British Investors — 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

Advises his readers to avoid shares, except in case of a few preferred descriptions, and recommends bonds only.

Stock-Exchange.

CLARE, Geo. — A Money-Market Primer and Key to the Exchanges—*ut* D § 116.
COBB, A. S. — Threadneedle Street: reply to Bagehot's "Lombard St." [*ut* B.B. D § 115] 5/– c 8° E. Wilson 91
STUTFIELD, G. H. — Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange—*ut* D § 88.

Law —*v.* D § 88.

154. TABLES, INTEREST. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Exchange Tables. Money—*v.* D 154.

Interest.

BLAKE, J. [ed.] — Tables f. Conversion of 5% Int. fr. $\frac{1}{16}$ penny to 7% — 12/6 8° Longman 90
WILHELM, J. [ed.] — Comprehensive Tables of Compound Interest — 2/6 obl. 8° E. Wilson 93

On £1, £5, £25, £50, £75 and £100, shewing accumulations yr. by yr. for 50 yrs. at rates of interest fr. 1 (progressing ½) to 5%. Also tables of int., rebate, discount, brokerage and commission fr. 1 (progr. ½) to 5% on £1 (progr. £1) to £100 in consec. order.

Weights and Measures.

CHADWICK, Wm. [ed.] — The Number, Weight and Fractional Calculator — 18/– 8° Lockwood [86] 90
CLARKE, Latimer — Dictionary of Metric Measures — 6/– c 8° Spon 91

A very full coll. of tables, alphab. arrgd., for conversion of wts., meas., moneys and various physical magnitudes. In each case not only the converting factor is given, but also its reciprocal and its logarithm.

HOPPUS, E. [ed.] — The Measurer, ed. Richardson — 2/6 f 8° Warne [ ] 71
,, ,, [ed.] — Tables for Measuring — 3/6 c 8° Longman [ ] 63
NOEL, E. — Science of Metrology ; or natural wts. & meas. [challenge to Metr. Syst.] 2/6 8° Stanford 90
ROBERTS, J. — Handbook of Weights and Measures — 4/6 c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 91
WOOLHOUSE, W. S. B. — Measures, Weights and Moneys of all Nations [Weale's Series] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [ ] 91

Origin of Weight Standards.

RIDGEWAY, Prof. Wm. — The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards—*ut* G § 20.

Valuation Tables, etc.

WHEELER, Jno. — Appraiser, Auctioneer, Broker & House & Estate Agent's Pocket Assistant 5/– 32° Lockwood [ ] 93

XIV. Education.

This section includes Foreign Books, so much of the best contemporary educational thought being represented by Continental literature.

155. BIBLIOGRAPHY. MAGAZINES. SERIES.

Bibliography.

KLINKHARDT, Jul. Bibliotheca Pedagogica [German bks.] 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 9-

REIN, DR. W. Bibliography—*in his* Outlines of Pedagogics, *ut* D § 161.

Periodical and School-Programme etc. Literature.

SCHULZE, C. Syst. Uebersicht d. in Zschr. Program. [*etc.*] veröff. Aufsätze üb. Päd. 3*m.*60 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 87

A useful list of the more valuable essays on pedagogy wh. appeared in journals, *etc.*, fr. 1880 to 1885. Vol. xi. of *Pädag. Bibliothek, ut infra.*

VARNHAGEN, Herm. —*in his* Systematisches Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, *etc.* [*ut* K § 92].

Pp. 227-279 are devoted to *Pädagogik u. Methodik*: general treatment, and English and Romance philology.

U. S. Bureau of Educ. Catalogue of Educational Literature, pt. i. *n.p.* 8° U.S.Bur.of Educ., *Washn.* 92

An analytical index to Dr. BARNARD'S *American Journal of Education* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 155].

Text-Books.

American Educational Catalogue ann. 25*c.* 8° *Pub. Wkly.*Off.*N. Y.* 70*sqq.ann.*

A price-list of school and text-bks. in use in U.S., arrgd. alphab. w. subjects index.

"SCHULMANN, EIN" Führer durch d. frz. u. engl. Schulliteratur 1*m.*50 s 8° Zwissler, *Wolfenbüttel* [90] 92

Second edn. of his *Führer durch d. frz. u. engl. Schullektüre.* A lengthy catal. (p. 208) of *German* text-bks. in depts. of Fch. and Engl. elementary *School Texts, Reading-Books, Grammars, Aids.*

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Germany.

Pädagogisches Jahrbuch : Ergebnisse d. in d. Volkschullehrer Versammln. Vorträge 3*m.* 8° Kraatz, *Marbg.* [88–] 93 *in prg.*

Great Britain.

Educational Review [ed. Arth. Montefiore]. Secondary. Founded [*sub tit.* Education] 1890. [monthly] 6*d.* 8° Sutton 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Series.

Education Library *v.p.* c 8° Paul [81–83] 83–88

BROWNING, Oscar *Intro. to Hist. of Educ. Theories* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 156] 3/6 [81] 82

LANDON, J. *School Management* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 170] .....6/– [83] 88

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. *J. A. Comenius* .....*o.p.* 81

Not repr. in the ser., but by Camb. Press—*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 161.

MAGNUS, Sir Pp. *Industrial Education* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 167] 6/– 89

MAHAFFY, Prf. *Old Greek Education* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 157] ..3/6 [81] 83

Great Educators, The c 8° ea. 5/– Heinemann / ea. $1 *ut.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92 *in prg.*

Abelard [*ut* D § 161] .....Prf. J. G. COMPAYRÉ 93

Alcuin [*ut* D § 161] .....Prf. Andr. F. WEST 92

Aristotle [*ut* D § 157] .....Dr. Thos. DAVIDSON 92

Bell, Lancaster and Arnold [*ut* D § 161]..Dr. J. G. FITCH, *in prep.*

Froebel, Friedrich [*ut* D § 165].....H. C. BOWEN 93

Loyola, Ignatius [*ut* D § 161] .....Rev. Thos. HUGHES 92

Mann, Horace [*ut* D § 161] .....Dr. Nic. M. BUTLER *in prep.*

International Education Series, ed. Dr. Wm. T. Harris [Am.] *v.p.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* / Arnold 88–93 *in prg.*

ADLER, Dr.F. [Am.] *Moral Instr.of Children* [*ut* D § 167] $1.50(6/–)92

BALDWIN, Dr. Jos.[Am.]*Psych. and Educ.*[*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 162] $1.50(6/–)89

" " *Psych. appl. to Art of Tchg.* [*ut* D § 162] $1.50(6/–)92

BOONE, Prf.R.G. [Am.]*Hist. of Educ.in U.S.* [*ut* D § 157] $1.50(6/–)89

FOUILLÉE, A. *Educ. fr. Natl. Stdpt.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* D § 163] $1.50(7/6)92

FROEBEL, *Educ.of Man*, tr. Hailman[Am.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D§165] $1.50(6/–)88

† de GUIMPS, Rog. *Pestalozzi* [Am. tr.] $1.50 89

HERBART, J. F. *Text-bk. in Psychol.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* D § 162] $1 (5/–) 91

HOWLAND, Geo. [Am.] *Prac. Hints to Tchrs.* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6) 90

† KAY, Dar. *Memory* $1.50 88

KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *European Schools* [*ut* D § 156]..$2 (8/6) 89

LANGE, Helene *Higher Educ. of Women* [Am. tr] [*ut* D § 168]$1 (4/6)90

† LAURIE, Prf. S. S. *Rise of Universities* $1.50 86

MORRISON, G.B.[Am.]*Ventiln. of Schl. Bldgs.*[*ut* D § 171] 75*c.* (3/6) 87

PAINTER, Prf. F.V.N.[Am.]*Hist. of Educ.*[*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 156]$1.50(6/–)86

PARKER, F.W.[Am.]*How to Study Geography*[*ut* D § 167] $1.50(6/–)89

PICKARD, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *School Supervision* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6) 91

PREYER, Prf. W. *Mind of Child* [Am. tr.] i. : *Senses and Will*, ii. : *Devel. of Intellect* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 162].....ea. $1.50 (6/–) 88; 89

† QUICK, Rev. R. H. *Educational Reformers* .....$1.50 [68] 90

ROSENKRANZ, Dr. J. K. *Philos. of Educ.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 161] $1.50 (6/–) [72] 86

ROUSSEAU, J. J. *Emile*, tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [*ut* D § 161] $1.50 (6/–) 93

SHARPLESS, Dr. Is. [Am.] *English Education* [*ut* D § 157] $1 (4/6) 92

† Not saleable in Engl., bg. Engl. copyrt. bks.

For KAY *v.* ℬ.ℬ. D § 163, LAURIE and QUICK *v.* ℬ.ℬ. D § 156. An Engl. tr. of 2nd edn. of de GUIMPS by J. Russell [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 161] is infinitely superior to above, wh. is a bad tr. of the 1st edn.

Monographs on Education 12° ea. 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / ea. 9*d.* Isbister 86–89 *in prg.*

GENUNG, Prf. J. F. [Am.] *The Study of Rhetoric* [*ut* D § 167] 87

HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Schl. Readg.: how & what?* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 167] 87

HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.] *English in Prepar. Schools* [*ut* D § 167] ..87

MORRIS, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 167] 87

RICE, Prf. W. N. [Am.] *Science Teaching* [*ut* D § 167].....89

SAFFORD, Dr. T. E. [Am.] *Mathem. Teachg.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 167] ..87

WILLIAMS, G. H. [Am.] *Modern Petrography* [*ut* D § 167] 86

WOODWARD, Prf. F. C. [Am.] *Engl. in the Schls.* [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. D § 167] 87

Pädagogische Abhandlungen 8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 93 *in prg.*

MEVIUS, L. *Was ist d. Unterr. i. d. Naturgesch. zu ertheilen* 50*pf.* 93

Pädagogische Bibliothek, vols. i.–xvi. 53*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 78–89 *in prg.*

FRICKE, J. H. A. *Katechismus-Unterr.* [after Luther's *Catechism*], 3 vols. .....ea. 3*m.*80. 86 ; 87 ; 89
RUETE, H. *Anthologie geistlicher Lyrik* 1*m.* 78
SCHULZE, C. *Syst. Uebersicht d. Aufsätze* [*ut sup.*] 3*m.*60. 87
SCHUMANN, J. Chr. G. *Lehrb. d. Pädagogik*, 2 pts. ea. 4*m.*40 [ ]87; [ ]89
,, *Leitfaden d. Pädagogik*, 2 pts. .....ea. 3*m.* 89 ; 88
SCHUMANN, J. Chr. G. [ed.] *Pädag. Chrestomathie*, 2 pts. ea. 3*m.* 78 ; 80
,, *Kirchengesch. in Lebensbildern*, 2 pts.....6*m.* 78 ; 80
STREICH, A. *Beitr. z. Pädag. f. deut. Schulen d. Ausl.* 4*m.* 88
VOGEL, Ang. *Syst. Darstellg. d. Päd. Pestalozzi's* ....3*m.* 80 [86] 93
,, *Herbart oder Pestalt.: Darst. ihr. Systeme* ..2*m.* 40 [87] 93

Pädagogische Handbibliothek, hrsg. W. Bartholomäus 8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 88–93 *in prg.*

PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Lienhard und Gertrud*, hrs. W. Bartholomäus 3*m.*75. 93
SALZMANN, Chr. G. *Ameisenbüchlein* 2*m.* 88

Pädagogischer Vorträge, Sammlung, hrsg. W. Meyer-Markau 8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 93, *in prg.*

WALTHER, Th. *Bedeutg. d. Psychol. f. Pädagogik*, 50*pf.* 93

Pedagogical Library c 8° Heath, *Boston* / Isbister 83–92 *in prg.*

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. *Lects. on Pedagogy* [Am. tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1.60 (6/–) 89
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] *Meth. of Tchg. Hist.* [*ut* B.B. D § 167].. $1.50 (5/–) [83] 85
,, +MANSFIELD, J. M. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Educ.* [*ut* B.B. D § 155] ..$1 (5/–) 87
PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Leonard and Gert.* [Am. tr.] [*ut* B.B. D § 161].. 90*c.* (3/6) [85] 92
RADESTOCK, Dr. P. *Habit* [Am. tr.] [*ut* B.B. D § 163] ..65*c.* (3/6) 82
ROSMINI, A. S. *Meth. appl. to Educ.* [tr.] [*ut* B.B. D § 161] $1.50 (6/6) 87
ROUSSEAU, J. J. *Emile* [Am. tr.] [*ut* B.B. D § 161].....80*c.* (3/6) 85
SEIDEL, Rob. *Industr. Instruction* [Am. tr.] $1 (3/6) 88

156. HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

Universally.

BÖHM, J. Geschichte d. Pädagogik: mit Charakterbildern, 2 vols. 9*m.* 8° Korn, *Nuremb.* [ ] 93
DONALDSON, Jas. A History of Education [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray *in prep.*
PAYNE, Jos. Lects. on the Hist. of Educa., ed. Dr. Jos. F. Payne; 15 ports. & ill. [= Wks., v. ii.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 92
Del. at Coll. of Preceptors *circa* 1870, but now posth. pub. for 1st time. To them is added *A Visit to Germ. Schools*, *ut* B.B. D § 157. Fragmentary and unmethodical; but not without consid. value.

SCHILLER, Herm. Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Pädagogik 6*m.* 8° Fues, *Leipzig* 87
A very good book for students and young teachers.

SCHMID, K. A. Geschichte der Erziehung v. Anfang bis z. uns. Zeit, vol. ii., pt. 1 20*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 92
*SCHMIDT, Dr. Karl Gesch. d. Pädagogik, hrsg. Fried. Dittes + Eman. Hannak, vol. i. 12*m.* 8° Schettler, *Köthen* [59–62] 88–89
The 4th edn. of this useful work [*ut* B.B. D § 156; *q.v.*], considerably improved and enlarged.

Mediæval —*v.* D § 161 (lives of ABELARD, ALCUIN).

Modern, and Contemporary.

GRASBY, W. Catton [Austral.] Tchg. in Three Continents: personal notes on educ. systms. of world $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Cassell 91
'America, Europe and Australia, w. Intro. by Dr. HARRIS, U.S. Commissr. of Educ. at Washington. Sound and sensible.

KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.] European Schools; ill. [Internatl. Education Series] c 8° $2 Appleton *N.Y.* / 8/6 Arnold 89
An account of the author's visit to schools of Germany, France, Austria and Switzerland.

LAISHLEY, Report on State Education in Gt. Brit., France, Switzerl., *etc.* and U.S. 8° *Wellington, N.Z.* 86
WILLIAMS, S. G. [Am.] The History of Modern Education [Renaissance to pres. day] $1.50 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 92
Lects. deliv. in the class-room. Employs comparative method, and international in scope. Of no great value, but notably fair in statemt. of principles.

Biography —*v.* D § 161, *passim.*

Directory.

Minerva: Jahrbuch d. Univs. d. Welt, hrsg. Dr. R. Kukula + K. Trübner; port. 12° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
An academic directory of all the Univs. of the world, in alphab. order, w. statistics, teaching staff and general nominal index at end. Jahrgang i. 4*m.*; ii. [much improved] 7*m.*; iii. [further improved] 7*m.*

157. HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (*b*): ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.

Australia.

Acts and Reports: Official.

Acts and Regulations of the Education Department, South Australia *Adelaide* 85
Report of the State of Public Education in Victoria, by Dr. Chas. H. Pearson *Melbourne* 78
,, of the Minister of Public Instruction, Victoria ,, 86–87
,, of the Royal Commission on the Elem. Educ. Acts: Foreign Returns [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottiswoode 88

Descriptions.

DALE, Dr. R. W. —*in his* Impressions of Australia, *ut* E § 65.
RUSSELL, Jno. —*in his* The Schools of Greater Brit. [fr. official sources; *ut* B.B. D § 157] 3/6 8° Collins 88

Belgium.

DISCAILLES, E. Histoire de Concours Généraux de l'Enseignement, 3 vols. 8° *Brussels* 82–83
MONTHAYE, P. A. Code de l'Instruction Primaire de Belgique 8° *Bruges* [73] 78
STASSE, Alexis Code Administratif de l'Enseignement Primaire en Belgique 12° *Liège* 81

D § 157

Denmark.

Beretning om det Kjobenhavnske Borger- og Almueskolevœsens Tilstand for Aaret 1888				Schultz, *Copenh.*	89
Plan for Undervisningen i Kjobenhavns Kommunes offentlige Skoler				,, ,,	88

Copenhagen University.

SMITH, S. Birket [ed.]	Kjobenhavns Universitets Matrikel, vols. i.-ii. pt. 3 [to 1740]		4°	Gyldondahl, *Copenh.* –92 *in prg.*	

Canada.

Educational System of the Province of Ontario		[Govt. pub.]		*Toronto*	86
FRASER, Rev. Jas.	Report to the Schools Inquiry Commission	[Blue Book]	8°	Eyre & Spottisw.	67
RUSSELL, Jno.	—*in his* The Schools of Greater Britain [fr. official sources], *ut supra.*				

Egypt.

ARTIN Pasha, Yacoub	L'Instruction Publique en Egypte	6*fr.*	8°	Leroux, *Paris*	90

Shews a compl. reversal of the cond. of affairs a few yrs. ago, Engl. being taught in 37 out of the 44 schls. in wh. instruction in for. langs. is given. Is a useful summary of the hist. of publ. instr. in Egypt fr. days of Mussulman Conquest to 1890.

France.

Methods, Description, Criticism.

ANDRÉANI, A.	Les Ecoles Françaises	5*fr.*	8°	*Paris*	91
ANTOINE,	À travers nos Ecoles		s 8°	,,	
LEYSSEUNE, P.	Tableau de l'Enseignemt. Prim., Publ. et Privé		8°	,,	89
MARION, Prf. Henri	Le Mouvement des Idées Pédag. en France depuis 1870		8°	,,	90
MEY, O.	Die Schulen u. d. organ. Bau d. Volksschule in Frankr.	3*m.*	8°	Bibl.Bureau, *Berlin*	93
Musée Pedagogique	Collection des Mémoires et Documents Scholaires, ser. i.-ii.		8°	*Paris*	
PARSONS, Jas. R. *jun.* Am.]	French Schools through American Eyes	$1	8°	Bardeen, Syracuse, *N.Y.*	92
PÉCAUT, Félix	Etudes au Jour le Jour sur l'Education Nationale	3*fr.*50	16°	Hachette, *Paris*	
TEEGAN, Prf. Thos. H.	Elementary Education in France	5/– c	8°	Simpkin	92

A clear and compreh. acc. of Fch. popular educ. and of the changes wh. have led up to it fr. the first attempts at founding it "in the stormy days of the Revolution"; w. details as to training, appointmt. and salaries of teachers, inspectors, professors, *etc.*, and an interesting acc. of life in the Superior Normal Coll. of St. Cloud.

,, ,, Technically Industr. and Commerc. Education in France—*ut* D § 168.

History.

DEMANGE, Abbé, F. J.	Les Ecoles d'un Village Toulois au commencement 18 siècle	2*fr.*	8°	*Paris*	93
DENK, V. M. Otto	Gesch. d. gallo-fränk. Unterrichts- u. Bildungswesens [to Charlem.]	4*m.*50	8°	Kirchheim, *Mayence*	92
DE LIGNE, Princess	—*in the* Memoirs of [tr.] *ut* F § 48.				

Conts. a good picture of an 18 cent. Convent educ., w. acc. of the studies, punishmts., rewards and games.

TARSOT, L.	Les Ecoles et les Ecoliers à travers les âges	10*fr.*	8°	Laurens, *Paris*	92

A picturesque hist. of methods of instruction fr. the earliest times, w. sketches of the life of the scholars, their work, games and the *régime* to wh. they were subjected. Also an extensive descr. of the old Paris Univ., the parent of the Univ. of France.

Universities and Colleges: Collectively.

DENIFLE, Heinr.	Les Universités françaises au Moyen Age	2*fr.*	8°	Bouillon, *Paris*	92
FOURNIER, Marcel [ed.]	Statuts et Priviléges des Univs. frç. jusqu'en 1789, vol. i.-iii. pt. 1	50*fr.*	8°	Larose, *Paris*	90–92

Aix.

BELIN,	Histoire de l'Université d'Aix	[by the Rector]			

Arles.

RANCE, A. J.	L'Académie d'Arles au 17 siècle, vols. i.-ii.		8°	Soc. Bibliog., *Arles*?;	87

Douai.

CARDON, G.	La Fondation de l'Université de Douai	10*fr.*	8°	Alcan, *Paris*	92
LEGRAND, Léon	L'Université de Douai: 1530–1790	[78 pp.] 3*fr.*50	8°	Crépin, *Douai*	88

Paris.

DENIFLE+CHATELAIN, Heinr. / Aem. [eds.]	Cartularium Universitatis Parisiensis, v. i. (?); ii. pt. i. [1286–1350]	30*fr.*	4°	Delalain, *Paris*?;	91
LEFRANC, A.	Histoire du Collège de France	7*fr.*50	8°	Hachette, *Paris*	92

From its origin to the end of the First Empire.

PINET, G.	Histoire de l'Ecole Polytechnique; 16 ill.	25*fr.*	4°	Baudry, *Paris*	87
SPIRGATIS, Max [ed.]	Personalverzeichniss d. Pariser Univ. v. 1464 u. d. darin angeführt HS.- u. Pergamenthändler	2*m.*	8°	Harrassowitz, *Lpz.*	88

Pub. as a *Beiheft* to the *Centralbl. für Bibliothekswesen.* Has a plate.

Pau.

DELFOUR, J.	Hist. du Lycée du Pau; w. intro. and notes V. Lespy	5*fr.*	8°	Garet, *Pau*	90

Pont-à-Mousson University.

MARTIN, Eug.	L'Université de Pont-à-Mousson: 1572–1768	10*fr.*	8°	Berger-Levrault, *Paris*	91

Tulle, Collège de.

CLÉMENT-SIMON, G.	Hist. du Collège de Tulle jusquà la création du Lycée; 6 pl.	[1567–1887]	8°	Champion, *Paris*	92

Germany.

Generally.

BAUMANN, Dr. Jul. Volksschulen, höhere Schulen und Universitäten 2*m*.40 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
On their reform, management, *etc.*

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland 8° Houghton, *Birm.* 79
KEHRBACH, K. [ed.] Mittheilungen d. Gesellsch. f. deut. Erzieh.- u. Schulgesch., vol. i. 8° *Berlin* 91
PRINCE, Jno. T. [Am.] Methods of Instruction and Organisation in Schools of Germany $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92
Verhandlungen der Versammlung deutscher Philologen u. Schulmänner ea. 12*m*. r 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88–92 *in prog.*
39*th* [Zürich, 28 Sept., 1 Oct., '87] '88; 40*th* [Görlitz, 2–5 Oct., '89] '90; 41*st* [Munich, 20–23 May, '91] '92.

Volksschule.

*KEHR, C. [ed.] Gesch. d. Methodik d. deut. Volksch.-Unterr., 4 vols. 34*m*. m 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* [77–82] 87–94
The 2nd edn. of this very important history of methods [*ut* ℣.℣. D § 157]: now complete.

MONNIER, Fréd. L'Instruction Populaire en Allemagne, en Suisse, *etc.* 8° *Paris* 67

Higher Schools.

Bibliography.

KUKULA, Dr. R. Bibliographisches Jahrbuch der deutschen Hochschulen 11*m*.60 8° 92

Generally.

RETHWISCH, C. Deutschland's höheres Schulwesen in 19 Jahrhundert [historical survey] 4*m*. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

"*Gymnasia*"

—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages, Ancient.

EUCKEN, R. Der Kampf um das Gymnasium 1*m*.20 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 91
*SCHRADER, W. Erziehungs- u. Unterrichtslehre f. Gymn. u. Realsch. [*ut* ℣.℣. D § 157]: Anhang 1*m*.20 8° Dümmler, *Berl.* 93
A Supplement to the 2nd issue of the 5th edn. [compl. 10*m*.50 '93] of the best and fullest wk. on the subj.
v. TREITSCHKE, Heinr. Die Zukunft des deutschen Gymnasiums 1*m*.20 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 91
*ZELLER, Ed. Gymnasium und Universsität 1*m*.50 8° Paetel, *Berlin* [91] 91

Moravian Schools.

Moravian Schools and Customs. *By author of* Some Oxford Customs; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

"*Mittel*" *Schulen.*

VOGEL, A. Mittelschul-Pädagogik 4*m*. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93

History.

Monumenta Germaniæ Pædagogica, ed. K. Kehrbach; ea. w. Intro., notes, etc.; pl. r 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 86–92 *in prg.*

GÜNTHER, S. *Gesch. d. mathem. Unterr. i. deut. Mittelalter* [to 1525] 12*m*. 87
HARTFELDER, K. *Philipp Melanchthon als Præceptor Germaniæ* 20*m*. 89
KOLDEWEY, Friedr. [ed.] *Braunschweigische Schulordnungen bis z.* 1828, vol. i. 24*m*. 86
MÜLLER, J. [ed.] *Deut. Katechismen d. Böhm. Brüder*.... 12*m*. 87
Crit. text-edn., w. histor. Intro. on their schls.
PACHTLER, G. M. [ed.] *Ratio Studiorum et Institt. scholast. Soc. Jesu per Germ. olim vigentes*, vols. i.–ii. ..... ea. 15*m*. 87; 87
i.: *Ab. a.* 1541–1599; ii.: Ann. 1586, 1599, 1832.
POTEN, B. *Gesch. d. Milit.-Erzieh.-Wesens in d. Landen deut. Zungen*, vol. i. 14*m*. 89
This vol. covers Baden, Bavaria, Brunswk., Colmar.
TEUTSCH, F. [ed.] *Siebenbürg.-sächs. Schulordnungen*, vol. i. [1543–1778] 15*m*. 88

VARRENTRAPP, C. Joh. Schulze und das höhere preussische Unterrichtswesen in seiner Zeit 12*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Universities and Colleges: Collectively.

HORN, Ewald Die Disputationen u. Promotionen a. d. deutsch. Univ. seit d. 16 Jahrh. 5*m*. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93
Forms Part xi. of the *Beihefte* of the *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen.*

KAUFMANN, Geo. Die Geschichte der deutschen Universitäten, vol. i. [Vorgeschichte] 8*m*. 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* 88
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. B. [of Irvine] Martin Luther; German Student Life; Poetry: three lectures—*ut* A § 64.
LEXIS, W. [ed.] Die deutschen Universitäten, 2 vols. 24*m*. 8° Asher, *Berlin* 93
Prepared for the "World's Fair" exhibition at Chicago, 1893.

Universitäts-Matrikeln, Aeltere, Part I., vols. i.-iii., Pt. II., vol. i. 80*m*. l 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 87–93 *in prg.*
Pt. i.: *Univ. Frankfurt a. O.*, hrsg. [fr. orig. MSS.] Ernst FRIEDLÄNDER, vol. i. [1506–1648], 20*m*. '87; ii. [1639–1811], 20*m*. '88; iii. [ ] 20*m*. '91.
Pt. ii.: *Univ. Greifswald*, hrsg. [fr. orig. MSS.] Ern. FRIEDLÄNDER, vol. i. [1456–1645], 20*m*. '93.

Directories.

Adressbuch d. Professoren, Dozenten u. Lektoren d. Univ., techn. Hochsch. *etc.*, ed. P. E. Richter 2*m*.40 16° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
*Minerva —*ut* D § 156.

Bonn University.

FRIEDLÄNDER + MALAGOLA, $\frac{\text{Ern.}}{\text{Carl}}$ [eds.] Acta Nationis German. Univ. Bonnensis; 5 pl. 38*m*. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 87

Cologne University.

KEUSSEN, Herm. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. Univ. Köln: 1389–1559, v. i. [to 1466] 18*m*. r 8° Berendt, *Bonn* 92
A publication of the Gesellschaft für rheinische Geschichtskunde.

Cracow University.

WISLOCKI, Wlad. [ed.] Acta Rector. Almæ Univ. studii Cracov., vol. i., pt. i. [A.D. 1469 *onwards*] 3*m*. 8° Verl.-Gesell., *Cracow* 93

D § 157

Freiburg in Baden.

MAYER, Herm. Gesch. d. Univ. Freiburg in Baden in 1ten Hälfte d. 19 Jahrh., pt. i. [1806–18] 2*m.* 8° Hannstein, *Bonn* 92
Repr. fr. *Alemannia.*

Göttingen University.

HOLLMANN, Saml. C. [1696–1787] Die Univ. Göttgn. im siebenjähr. Krieg, hrsg. [fr. MS.] A. Schöne 2*m.*80 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 87

Georgia Augusta.

Der Georgia Augusta zur Feier ihres 150-jähr. Bestehens; 3 pl. [= Abh. d. Ges. d. Wiss. z. Gött. v. xxxiv.] 48*m.* 4° Dieterich, *Gött.* 87

Graz University.

v. KRONES, F. Geschichte d. Karl.-Franzens-Universität in Graz [tercent. jubilee pubn.] 8*m.* 8° Leuschner, *Graz* 86

Hamburg Gymnasium.

SILLEM, C. H. W. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. akad. Gymnas. in Hamb. 1613–1883 [w. intro. and notes] 10*m.* 8° Gräfe, *Hamburg* 1

Heidelberg University.

THORBECKE, Aug. [ed.] Statuten u. Reformationen d. Univ. Heidelb. [16-18 cent.] 16*m.* r 4° Duncker, *Lpz.* 91
TOEPKE, G. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. Univ. Heidelbg. v. 1386 bis 1662, 3 pts. and Index 80*m.* r 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 84–93

Rostock University.

HOFMEISTER, A. [ed.] Matrikel der Universität Rostock, vol. i. [1419–1499] 30*m.*; ii. [1499–1563] 10*m.*; iii. [1563–1611] 10*m.* 24° Stiller, *Rostock* 89; 90; 92

Vienna University.

v. ASCHBACH, Jos., Ritter Geschichte der Wiener Universität, vols. ii.-iii. 20*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 77; 89
ii.: *Wiener Univ. u. ihre Humanisten im Zeitalter Maximilians i.* 10*m.* '77; iii.: 1520-1565, 10*m.* '89.

Great Britain.

Reports: Official —*for* Commission on Techn. Educ. *v.* B.B. D § 167, *s.v.* Techn. Educ.

Report of the Education Department [Blue-Books] *v.s.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 39 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
,, ,, General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-Books] f° ,, 67–76
Constitutes a sort of Domesday-Book of foundations, showing a total income of £2,200,000 (not incl. newer charities) fr. Primary Schls. to Univs. *Vide* also the Reports of Ld. BROUGHAM'S Commissioners at work fr. 1818 to 1837, 38 vols. f°.

,, of Special Committee on Subj. and Modes of Instr. in Bd. Schls. [Sch. Bd. f. Lond.] [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 88
,, ,, Royal Commission on the Working of the Education Acts, Rept. 5/6; Evidence, *etc.* 10 v. 48/1 [Blue-Books] f° ,, 88
,, ,, H.M. Comrs. into Revenues, Managemt., Studies, etc., of cert. Colls. and Schls. [Blue-Books] 4v. f° ,, ,, 84
The eight principal Public Schools.

,, ,, Commissioners on Popular Education, 6 vols. [Blue-Books] 18*s.* 3*d.* f° ,, ,, 61
,, ,, the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-Books] 69*s.* 3*d.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 68–69

Methods, Description, Criticism.

GALLERT, Das höhere Schulwesen in England [Realgym.-Progr.] 4° *Stralsund* 92
SHARPLESS, Dr. Is. [Am.] Engl. Education in the Element. and Secondary Schls. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Arnold 92
A descr. of Engl. elem., secondary and pub. schls., by the Pres. of Haverford Coll., Pennsylvania. On the whole highly laudatory, but does not fail to notice the almost total break betw. our elem. schls. and secondary education.

WENDT, O. Encyklopädie des englischen Unterrichts 4*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 93

Private-School System.

"ASSISTANT MASTER, An" Private Schools and Private Schoolmasters 1/- c 8° Digby 92
A severe criticism on the private-school system, somewhat overdrawn.

History.

Elementary School-Books.

BRADSHAW, Henry On the A B C as an Authorized Sch.-bk. in 16 cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* B.B. K § 3.
This was a first bk. for children, contg. not only the alphabet but also the elements of relig. instr. BRADSHAW draws attention to edns.°of it fr. 1538–1568, and shows that something v. like it existed down to 1852 in the Estab. Ch. of Scotl. An interesting contrib. to the hist. of mediæval schl.-bks.

FIELD, Mrs. E. M. —*in her* The Child and his Book: hist. and progr. of chldn.'s liter. in Engl. 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner [91] 92
Tho' this study is purely literary and fr. the outside, it is full of interest to the student of the hist. of Engl. educ. Commencing w. the earliest times (the Druids !) and passing thro' the Mid. Ages to the Puritan times, when children all became "miserable little sinners," it ends at 1826; since wh. time the author wisely refrains fr. mentioning more than a few names. Her bk. forms excellent *memoires pour servir*, and is very interesting.

Universities: Collectively.

ZIMMERMANN, Athan. [S.-J.] Die Universitaten England's im 16 Jahrhundert 1*m.*80 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89
No. 46 of the *Ergänzungshefte* to the *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach.*

Oxford.

Colleges: Collectively.

CLARK, Rev. Andr. [ed.] The Colleges of Oxford: their history and traditions 18/- 8° Methuen [91] 93
Twenty-one chaps. by var. members of the Colleges: °Dr. J. R. MAGRATH (*Queen's*), Rev. Hastings RASHDALL (*New* and *Hertfd.*), Dr. Thos. FOWLER (*Corpus*), Dr. G. C. BRODRICK (*Merton*), Rev. C. W. BOASE (*Exeter*), F. C. CONYBEARE (*Univ.*), °C. L. SHADWELL (*Oriel*), F. MADAN (*Brasenose*), Herb. E. D. BLAKISTON (*Trin.*), Rev. H. A. WILSON (*Magdal.*), Rev. Douglas MACLEANE (*Pembroke*), Rev. R. St. John TYRWHITT (*Chr. Ch.*), °C. W. C. OMAN (*All Souls'*), Rev. W. H. HUTTON (*John's*), Reg. Lane POOLE (*Balliol*), Rev. Andr. CLARKE (*Linc.*), Rev. Ll. THOMAS (*Jesus*), Rev. C. H. O. DANIEL (*Worcs.*), Rev. Walt. LOCK (*Keble*).

,, ,, Life and Times of Anthony à Wood—*ut* G § 30.
Collectanea Second Series, ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Oxford.

For Ser. i. *v.* B.B. D § 157: England, *s.v.* Oxford (FLETCHER). This ser. conts. *inter alia* papers on The Oxford Market, The Univ. in 12 cent., Friars Preachers in the Univ., Jews in Oxford, LINACRE'S Catal. of Grocyn's Bks. (w. mem. of GROCYN), notes, etc., on John DORNE (the Oxford bookseller), and other papers by various writers—*vide* also E § 17.

D § 157

COUCH, [Miss] Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] Reminiscences of Oxford by Oxford Men 17/- *nt.* 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 91
An interesting coll. of papers by a variety of writers from 1559-1850, giving the various impressions wh. college life made on them.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Oxf. Men and their Coll., w. notes, ports. and views [conts. Matric. Reg. 1880–92] 63/- *nt.* 4° Parker 93
A record or Directory of Oxf. men of the period, w. their biographies, record of schls., honours and degrees, and a series of views of Oxford buildings, new and old, incl. fairly good reprodns. of the well-known series fr. Dav. LOGGAN'S *Oxonia Illustrata*, f° Oxon. 1675 (reduced), BEREBLOCK, 1566 (curious), R. ACKERMAN'S *Hist. of Univ. of Oxford*, 2 v., 4° Lond. 1815, J. INGRAM'S *Memls. of Oxford* [*ut* B.B. D § 157], and other wks. The first part of the bk. conts. a histor. acc. of each college, in most cases fr. the pen of the writers of the corresp. chaps. in CLARKE'S *Colleges of Oxford*, *ut supra*. The Record of Honours is issued separ. *sub tit. Oxford Men* 1880–1892 at 31/6 *nt.*

,, ,, [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses, ser. ii. [1715–1886] *pb. at* 168/- ; *red. to* 84/- *nt.* 1 8° Parker 90-92
A contin. of his former ser. [1500–1714, *ut* B.B. D § 157, also now reduced to 84/- *nt.*], giving parentage, birthplace, year and record of degrees of all members of the period. An extremely accurate and laborious contrib. to the biograph. hist. of the Univ.

GLADSTONE, Wm. E. The Romanes Lecture, 1892 : an academic sketch 2/- 8° Clar. Press 92
Gives a rapid sketch of the rise of the Univ., its early influ. and present position.

HULTON, S. F. Rixæ Oxonienses ; 6 ill. 5/- c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 92
Deals w. the "Battles of the Nations," Town and Gown rows and polit. riots of older Oxford, pract. all ext. fr. Ant. à WOOD'S *Hist. and Antiq. of Univ. of Oxford* [f° Oxon. 1674], HEARNE, and PRIDEAUX. Illusns. fr. Jos. SKELTON'S *Oxonia Antiqua Restaurata* [2 v. i 4° '23 ; sec. ed. 1 v. i 4° Nichols '43.]

HEARNE, Thos. [1678–1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30.
LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford—*ut* A § 57.
Oxford Historical Soc. Publications

BLOXAM, Dr. J. R. *Magdalen Coll. and James ii.* [*ut* B.B. D § 157] 16/- *nt.* 86
BOASE, Rev. C.W. [ed.] *Exeter College* [*ut infra* (note)] 15/- *nt.* [79] 93
BRODRICK, G. C. *Memorials of Merton Coll.* [*ut* B.B. D § 157] 16/- *nt.* 85
Collectanea, ser. i. ed. C. R. L. FLETCHER [*ut* B.B. D § 157], ser. ii. ed. Prf. Montagu BURROWS [*ut supra*] ..... 32/- *nt.* 85 ; 90
COUCH, Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] *Remin. of Oxf.* [*ut supra*] 17/- *nt.* 92
DOBLE, C. E. [ed.] *Place Names in Diocese of Oxford* [*ut* E § 17] *in prep.*
FOWLER, Dr. Thos. *Hist. of Corpus Christi College* [*ut infra*] 20/- *nt.* 93
HEARNE, Thos. *Remarks and Collns.*, ed. C. E. DOBLE, vols. i.-iii. [iv. *in prep.*] [*ut* G § 30] ..... 48/- *nt.* 84-88
LITTLE, Andr. G. *The Grey Friars in Oxford* [*ut* A § 57] 16/- *nt.* 91
PARKER, Jas. *Early Hist. of Oxford* [727–1100] [*ut* B.B. D § 157] 20/- *nt.* 84-85
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] *Index to Wills . . . of Berks* [*ut* G § 22] ..... 10/- *nt.* 92-93
PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] *Elizabethan Oxford* [*ut* B.B. D § 157] 10/- *nt.* 86
RADCLIFFE *and* JAMES, Rich. Jno. *Letters*, ed, Marg. EVANS [*ut* B.B. D § 157] ..... 15/- *nt.* 87
Register of Univ. of Oxon. [1449–1622] vol. i. ed. Rev. C. W. BOASE, ii. pts. 1–3, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARK [*ut* B.B. D § 157], pt. iv. ed. same [*ut infra*] ..... 86/- *nt.* 84-89
ROGERS, J. E. Thorold [ed.] *Oxford City Documents* [*ut* E § 17] 12/- *nt.* 90-91
STAPLETON, Mrs. B. *Three Oxfords. Parishes* [*ut* E § 17] 17/- *nt.* 93
WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] *Chartulary of St. Frideswides*, vol. i. [*ut* E § 17] [ii. *in prep.*] ..... 21/- *nt.* 94
WOOD, Ant. à, *Hist. of City of Oxford*, ed. Rev. Andr. Clarke. vols. i.-ii. [*ut* E § 17] [iii. (last) *in prep.*] .....45/- *nt.* 89 ; 90
,, Ant. *Life and Times descr. by himself*, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARK, vols i.-iii. [iv.-v. (last) *in prep.*] [*ut* G § 30].....61/- *nt.* 91-94

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. —*in his* Letters and Correspondence, *ut* A § 98.
Gives a charming picture of Oxford seventy yrs. ago.

OGLE, Oct. [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford 15/- *nt.* r 8° Parker 92
A coll. of charters, inquisitions, warrants, orders in council, *etc.*, dating fr. a charter of Kg. STEPHEN (*c.* 1136) and ending w. 1700.

PYCROFT, Jas. Oxford Memories : a retrospect after fifty years ; 2 vols. 24/- 8° Bentley 86
An interesting record of how Oxford fifty yrs. ago looked to an observant undergraduate.

Register of the University of Oxford, vol. ii., pt. 4, ed. Rev. Andrew Clark [=Index] 17/- *nt.* 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 89
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.]—*in his* Oxford City Documents, *ut* E § 17 (*v. note thereto*).

WELLS, J. [ed.] Oxford and Oxford Life 3/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Acc. of life at Oxford, estimate of necessary expenses, review of recent changes, etc., w. chaps. on Women's Education, aids to study, and University Extension. By various writers.

Portraits.

ROTHENSTEIN, Will. [artist] Oxford Characters : lithographed ports. w. text F. York Powell pt. i. [2 ports.] [350 prin.] 5/- *nt.* f° Mathews & Lane 93 *in prg.*

Registers —*v. supra, s.n.* FOSTER, *and* Register, *and for separ. colleges, infra.*

Balliol College.

DE PARAVICINI, [Mrs.] Frances The Early History of Balliol College, Oxford 12/- 8° Paul 91
Pleasant gossip ab. John de BALLIOL and Devorguilla, his wife, and other early benefactors. Ends ab. time of Reformation. By the wife of a College Tutor. Not trustworthy, but conts. statutes, docums. fr. college muniments and transcripts [all w. trss.], giving the bk. some real value.

Christchurch College.

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Christchurch, Oxford ; ill. V. R. Prince 10/6 4° Bemrose 91

Corpus Christi College.

FOWLER, Dr. Thos. History of Corpus Christi College, Oxford [by the President] 20/- *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93
An excellent bk., contg. also a careful life of the founder of the Coll., Bp. FOXE, and notices of its princ. benefactors, Hugh OLDHAM and Wm. FROST, together w. Appendices consisting of elab. register of every Scholar fr. foundation, list of Readers, Prfs., Chaplains, Clerks, Choristers, Exhibtrs., Commoners, and even College servants.

Exeter College.

BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] Register of Rectors and Fellows, Scholars, etc., of Exeter Coll., Oxford 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* [79] 93
The 1879 edn. contains also a lengthy history of the College, not rept. in above edn., but to be reissued by Oxf. Hist. Soc. in 1894.

Mansfield College.

Mansfield College, Oxford : its origin and opening 10/6 8° J. Clarke 90
An acc. of the opening of the new Nonconformist college on 14-16 Oct., 1889.

Merton College.

BRODRICK, Dr. G. C. Memorials of Merton College—*ut.* B.B. D § 157.
A history of the College and list of Fellows.

Oriel College.

SHADWELL, Chas. L. [ed.] Registrum Orielense : acc. of members of Oriel, vol. i. 16/- *nt.* 8° Frowde 93
This vol. deals w. the Commensales, Commoners, and Batellars from 1500 to 1700, and has a histor. Preface by Edr. Vol. ii. will give a list of all Fellows.

D § 157

Wadham College.

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] The Registers of Wadh. Coll., Pt. i. [1613–1719] [w. brief biogr. notices] 21/– 8° Bell 89
JACKSON, T. G. Wadham College, Oxford: its foundation, archit. and history; ill. 42/– *nt.* 4° Clar. Press 93

A beautiful volume, special attention bg. paid to the college buildings. Conts. also acc. of the family of WADHAM, and their seats in Somerset and Devon. Only 150 copies printed by subscr. at 21/–, raised to 31/6 and then to 42/– *nt.*

Cambridge.

Colleges: Collectively.

CLARK, Jno. Willis [ed.] Letters Patent of Eliz. and Jas. i. addressed to Univ. Camb. 2/6 8° Camb. Press 92

With other documents, and trs. of ELIZABETH'S letters.

HARVEY, W. J. [ed.]

Has in prep. a transcript of the Cambr. matriculations and admissions to colleges, on the plan of J. FOSTER'S *Oxford Matricns. ut supra*: will occupy some 21 vols. In each case brought down to 1800.

HOPE, W. H. St. John The Seals and Armorial Insignia of Univ. and Colls. of Camb., col. pl. 4° 83
MULLINGER, J. Bass History of Univ. of Cambridge—*ut* B.B. D § 157.

This work is to be continued; vol. iii. to commence w. CHAS. I. and include the period of the Cambridge Platonists and the times of NEWTON and BENTLEY.

Corpus Christi College.

MASTERS, Rob. History of Corpus Christi College [1753], ed. Jno. Lamb; 6 pl. [stand.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 18/–] 4° Murray 31

Gonville and Caius Colleges.

VENN, Dr. J. + S. C. [eds.] Admissions to Gonville and Caius Colls. [Mch. 1558–Jan. 1678–9] 10/– 8° Camb. Press 87

St. John's College.

MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. [ed.] Admissns. to Coll. of St. John, Camb., pts. i.–ii. [July 1665–Jy. 1715] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 93

Schools and Colleges (Public and Private).

Collectively.

Great Public Schools; *c.* 100 ill. [*mainly repr. fr.* Engl. Illustr. Mag.] 6/–i 16° Arnold 93

Separate descrns., w. good illns., of Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westmr., Marlbro', Cheltenham, Haileyby., Clifton, Charterhouse.

JACOB, H. P. Public School Life in England 8° Mercantile Press, *Karachi* 93

An enthusiastic descr. of the methods, achievemts., and merits of Engl. pub. schls. [thirty], by an Educ. Inspector in Sind. Conts. a repr. of Sir Hy. SIDNEY'S letter to his son [afterw. Sir P. SIDNEY]—*ut infra, s.v.* Shrewsb. Schl.

ZIMMERMANN, Athan. [S.-J.] Englands Oeffentliche Schulen 1*m.*90 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 92

A hist. of Eng. pub. schls. fr. the Reformation to pres. times, fr. the Jesuit stdpt., considering that pre-Reformation educ. was much better than that since. Forms No. 56 of the *Ergänzungshefte* to the *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach.*

Directory.

Public Schools Year Book, ed. by Three Public Schl. Men [Eton, Wincs., Harrow]: 1893–1894 *ann.* 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89–]94

Full details of the 59 chief Public Schools, and R.M.A. Woolwich, R.M.C. Sandhurst, R.I.E.C. Cooper's Hill and H.M.S. *Britannia*; w. a Public Schools Bibliography, contg. the liter. of their History, School-Life, Registers, Biography, Poetry, Sermons, *etc.*

Reports: Official —*v. supra.*
Ackworth School —*v.* A § 89: Quakers (NODAL).

Addiscombe College.

VIBART, Col. Hy. M. Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note; ill. & 3 plans [to its close in 1861] 21/– *nt.* 4° Constable 94

Airedale College, Yorks —*v.* A § 79 (TURNER).

Blundell's School, Tiverton.

SNELL, F. J. —*his* Chronicles of Twyford [*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Devon] *conts. a hist. of Blundell's School.*

Bradfield College.

Bradfield College Register: 1871–1878 ea. 1/– c 8°; 1879–1888, in 1 vol. 2/6 f 4° Rivington 72–79 / Blackwell, *Reading* 84–88

Charterhouse School.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. —*in* vol. i. [pp. 373–436] *of his* Remin. of Towns, Villages and Schools, *ut* B.B. E § 16.
PARISH, Rev. W. D. [ed.] List of Carthusians: 1800–1879 8° *Lewes* 80

Cheltenham College.

HUNTER, A. A. [ed.] Cheltenham College Register 1841–1889; 16 photos. 21/– i 8° Bell 90

Conts. a history of the College, and an architect. description of the buildings.

PRUEN + CADE + HUNTER, G. G. / F. J.; A. A. [eds.] Cheltenham College Jubilee: 1891 10/6 i 8° Darter, *Cheltenham* 91

Biography.

BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820–90] Recollections of, By Josephine E. Butler [wife]—*ut* A § 62.

Butler was at one time Vice-Prc. of Cheltenh. Coll., later Prc. of L'pool Coll. and then Canon of Winchester.

Christ's Hospital.

HAKE, Dr. Gordon [*b.* 1809]—*in his* Memories of Eighty Years, *ut* K § 24.

Presents a melancholy picture of the life and educational methods of the school in that day.

Clifton College.

OAKELEY, E. M. [ed.] Clifton College Register [Sept. '62–July '87] 5/– f 8° Rivington (Longman) 87

Conts. a hist. of the School. A previous *Register* [fr. 1862–80] was pubd., 6/– Rivington '80.

Dulwich College.

YOUNG, Wm. The History of Dulwich College, 2 vols. ; fully ill. 63/– ; *red. to* 42/– *nt.* r 4° T. B. Bumpus 89

By one of the Govs. of the Coll. A full and excellent hist. of the school; contg. also a hist. of the Picture Gallery, a descr. of the neighbourhd. and a life of Edw. ALLEYN [1566–1626], w. transcript fr. his *Diary* [1617–22] and hist. of the Fortune Theatre. Portraits, illns. and facs. MSS.

Eton College.

AINGER, Arth. C. Eton Songs set to Music by [Sir] Jos. Barnby ; ill. Herb. Marshall 30/– 4° Leadenhall Press 91

CREASY, Sir Edw. S. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians ; 12 ports. and 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [50] 76

With notices of the early history of the College. WELLINGTON, Ld. LYTTELTON, BOLINGBROKE, Hor. WALPOLE, Ld. NORTH, WELLESLEY, PORSON, Rob. DEVEREUX (3rd. E. of Essex), Sir Rob. WALPOLE, Thos. GRAY, PITT, *etc.*

"Old Colleger, An" Eton of Old, or Eighty Years since ; ill. 15/– 4° Griffith 92

On Japanese paper (250 copies) 21/– *nt.* Life and manners of Eton boys fr. 1811–22 ; w. account of the famous Dr. KEATE.

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* B.B. E § 16 *s.v.* Bucks.

STAPYLTON, H. E. C. [ed.] Eton School Lists from 1791 to 1877 ; w. index and notes 30/– 4° Simpkin 90

A previous *School List* [1791–1850] 5/– s 4° Eton '64 ; Appendix, *ib.* '68.

Felstead School [Essex].

SARGEAUNT, Jno. A History of Felstead School [fr. its foundn. in 1564] 4/– *nt.* 8° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90

Fettes College [Edinburgh].

Fettes College Register *Edinb.* 90

Haileybury College [Herts].

MILFORD, Rev. L. S. [ed.] Haileybury Register [1862–1887] 7/6 4° Austin, *Hertford* [88] 91

MONIER-WILLIAMS + WIGRAM, $\frac{\text{Sir Monier}}{\text{Percy}}$ [eds.] Memorials of Old Haileybury ; maps, ports., *etc.* [*L.P.* (150) 42/–] 21/– *nt.* 4° Constable 93

Harrow School.

Harrow Octocentenary Tracts : i. Early Charters, tr. [verse] Rev. W. D. Bushell 1/– 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Cambs.* 93

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* B.B. E § 16 *s.v.* Bucks.

Leicester : Wyggeston's Hospital Schools and Old Free Grammar School.

COWIE, Geo. History of Wyggeston's Hospital, the Hospital Schls. and the Old Free Gram. Schl. ; ill. [1511–1893] 5/– *nt.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 93

Louth : Free School of Kg. Edw. VI. [Lincs.]—*v.* E § 17 (GOULDING).

Marlborough College.

BRADLEY + CHAMPNEYS + BAINES, $\frac{\text{A. G.}}{\text{A. C. ; J. W.}}$ Hist. of Marlborough Coll. fr. foundn. to pres. time ; ill. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Murray 93

Gives an interesting acc. of the early hist. of the town, of the Marq. of HERTFORD'S house (wh. still forms pt. of the schl. buildings), of the early struggles of the College, chaps on games, rifle corps, and nat. hist. society.

LOCKWOOD, E. The Early Days of Marlborough College ; ill. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Simpkin 93

Author entered Marlb. at its foundation in 1843, and his recollns. of its earliest days under Dr. WILKINSON are very gloomy. Poorly written and slip-shod. Conts. also some other papers.

MANT, Rev. Newton Account of the New Chapel at Marlborough School ; ill. 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen 91

SIMPKINSON, H. W. [ed.] Register of Marlborough College 10/6 8° F. W. Leader, *College, Marlbro'* 90

Merchant Taylors' School.

ROBINSON, Chas. J. [ed.] Register of the Schlrs. admitted to Merch. Tayl. Sch. 1562–1874, 2 vols. 42/– r 8° Farncombe 82 ; 83

Rossall School.

BEECHEY, Can. St. Vincent Rise and Progress of Rossall School [by the founder of the school] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 94

Rossall Register : 1884–1889 89

Rugby.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [1795–1842]

Selfe, Rose E. Dr. Arnold of Rugby [World Workers ; quite popular] 1/– c 8° Cassell 89

*Stanley, Dn. A. P. The Life & Corres. of Thos. Arnold, D.D. [Minerva Lib. ; *v. also* B.B. D § 157]—*ut* A § 62.

BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby : the school and neighbourhood, ed. Rev. W. H. Payne-Smith 7/6 *nt.* 8° Whittaker 90

Throws a good deal of light on the state of educ. in England in the first quarter of the 19 cent., and his letters to Dr. JAMES, here reproduced, furnish a lively pict. of Rugby 100 years ago, no. of classes, authors read, *etc.*

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Rugby, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Warwickshire.

Rugby School Register, 1675–1874, vol. i. 8/6, ii. 6/– in 1 vol. 10/– 8° Rivington (Longman) 86

With annotations and index. A previous *Register* was pub. 7/6 8° Whittaker, '67.

St. Paul's School.

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] Admission Registers of St. Paul's School [1748–1876] 31/6 4° Bell 84

HARTFELDER, Karl Das Ideal einer Humanistenschule [St. Paul's School] [address] 80*pf.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 92

Extr. fr. the *Verhandlungen d. 41ten. Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner.*

Shrewsbury School.

BUTLER, Bp. Sam. [headmaster ; 1774–1840 ; afterw. Bp. of Lichfield]

Butler, Sam. [son] Life of Butler *in prep.*

CALVERT, Dr. [ed.] Register of Shrewsbury School : 1562–1635 8° *priv. prin.*

Facs. repr. of the old *Register*, two leaves of which are missing (17 July 1568 to 28 Sept. 1569).

GRETTON, Dr. F. E. —*in his* Memory's Hark-back through Half a Century [1808–59] 12/– 8° Bentley 89

SIDNEY, Sir Hy. Very Godly Letter unto Phillip Sidney, his Sonne—*in* Jacob's Public School Life, *ut supra.*

Written to young SIDNEY [afterw. Sir Pp. SIDNEY] while "at schoole in the towne of Shrewesbury." Orig. pub. in 1591, 16 pp. s 8°, printed by T. Dawson ; later repr. (fr. orig. MS.) in vol. ix. of the *Harleian Miscellany*, and in the *Sidney State Papers*, ed. Arth. COLLINS (fr. origs. at Penshurst), 2 vols. f° Lond. 1746.

Stonyhurst ["the Catholic Eton," in N.-E. Lancs., founded 1794 by some Jesuit fathers fr. Liège].

RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. 31/6 ; Ed. de Luxe 84/– i 4° Burns & Oates 84

D § 157

Tonbridge School.

HUGHES-HUGHES, W. O. [ed.] Register of Tonbridge School
RIVINGTON, S. History of Tonbridge School [from 1553] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–] 8° Rivington 70

University College School, London.

ORME, Temple [ed.] Univ. Coll. School, Lond.: Alphab. & Chronol. Register 1831–91; front. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen *n.d.* (91)

Uppingham School.

THRING, Rev. Edw. [headmaster].
Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. Edward Thring, Teacher and Poet; port. and autograph 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89
A paper read at the Birmingham Assoc. of School Teachers in 1888, w. addns. and "commemorative sonnets."
Skrine, Rev. J. H. A Memoir of Edward Thring 6/– c 8° Macmillan 90
Mr. Skrine was first a boy, and later an assistant master, at Uppingham, under Thring.

Ware, Herts.: St. Edmund's College [Roman-Catholic School: founded 1795].

WARD, Rev. Bern. History of St. Edmund's College, Old Hall; ill. [by its president] 10/6 8° Paul 93

Westminster School [St. Peter's College].

BARKER + STENNING, $\frac{\text{G. F. R.}}{\text{Alan H.}}$ [eds.] Westminster School Register: 1764–1883 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Macmillan 92

Winchester College —*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire.

Winchester College: 1393–1893 By Old Wykehamists; ill. Herb. Marshall 25/– *nt.* 4° Arnold 93
Quincentenary memorial vol. Among the contributors are Earl SELBORNE, Bp. of SOUTHWELL, Dn. KITCHIN [*Wincs.*], Dr. FEARON [pres. headmaster].

Registers.

HOLGATE, C. W. [ed.] Regis. of Commoners of Wincs. Coll.: 1836–1890; w. biogr. notices *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/–*nt.*] 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 91
Mr. HOLGATE is also at wk. on the period fr. 1730–1835. He has also pub. an *Index to Surnames of Commoners* 1800–35, 1/– *nt.* 8° Simpkin '93.
KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars; wardens, fellows and scholars; w. notes 10/6 8° (Frowde) 88
,, ,, Annals of Winchester College fr. its Foundation [1382] to 1887 15/– 8° ,, 92
Mr. KIRBY, is the present Bursar to the College.

School Life.

TUCKWELL, Rev. W. The Ancient Ways: Winchester fifty years ago; ill. (views) 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Interesting papers on *The Candlestick, The Junior, Manners and Customs, Men.* An honest bk., clearly showing that 50 yrs. ago (Mr. TUCKWELL went for his election in 1842) the schl. had a tradition of slavery and did not fail to enforce it. Ld. SHERBROOKE [in his paper in *Winchester College, ut supra*] is almost the only other Old Wykehamist who has written candidly about the school as it was.

Slang.

WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word-Book: a collection of past and present notions 2/6 s 4° Nutt 91
Traces the etymology and dialectical usage of the slang words. Very well compiled and edited.

Wales.

University: Llantwit Major.

FRYER, Dr. Alf. C. Llantwit Major; views 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
An account of a 5th cent. Welsh University, w. sketch of the line of study that may have been carried on there, lives of men educ. there, *e.g.* Stt. SAMSON OF DÔL, PAUL OF LEON, MAGLORIUS, LEONORUS, DAVID OF MENEVIA, GILDAS, the historian, ILLTYD, the prc. of the college, *etc.*).

Scotland.

EDGAR, Jno. History of Early Scottish Education 10/6 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
An interestg. acc. of Scottish educ. up to the Reformation, fr. a national pt. of view, and in conn. w. other intellectual forces at wk. within the Scottish nation. A second vol. is promised.

Reports: official.

Reports of the Scotch Education Department 72–89 *in prg.*
,, of the Commission of Inquiry on Schools in Scotland 65–66
Report of the Commission on Endowed Schools and Hospitals in Scotland 73
Reports of the Commission on Endowed Institutions in Scotland 80–81
Report of the Scottish Educational Endowment Commissioners 82–89 *in prg.*
,, of the Board of Education in Scotland 73–78
,, ,, ,, ,, 2/– Eyre & Spottiswoode 90–91

Aberdeen: Marischal College and University.

ANDERSON, P. J. [ed.] Records of Marischal College and University, vol. i. 21/– 4° New Spalding Club 89
This vol. conts. the first instalment of the *Fasti Acad. Mariscallanæ Aberdon.* (a record of the noble endowmts. of Marisch. Coll.), ed. by the Sec. to the Club. The next vol. is to cont. a general Intro., dealing w. the syst. of educ. and names of Profs. and Students to 1860.
,, ,, [ed.] Aberdeen University: lists of officers, Univ. & King's Coll. 1495–1860 8° *priv. prin.* (Univ. Pr., *Aberd.*) 93

Edinburgh University.

HOLE, Wm. [artist] Quasi Cursores: portraits of High Officers and Profs. of Univ. Edinb. i 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
Published at the Tercentenary of the University. Forty-nine etched pl. (64 ports.). Only 750 printed, and 100 *L.P.*

Glasgow University.

STEWART, Prf. Wm. [ed.] The University of Glasgow: old and new; ill. 105/– *nt.* i 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 91
L.P. (50 copies) £10 10*s. nt.* Excellently got up, w. 39 pl. (contg. 72 ports. of members of the Senate fr. 1869–90 and of Univ. officers) and 35 views of the Old College and the New College.

Ireland.

DOYLE, Dr. Thos. Essay on the Education and State of Ireland, ed. W. F. Fitzpatrick 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 80
HEALY, Dr. Jno. Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum; map 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 90
An exhaustive acc. (in English) of the anc. schools and scholars of Ireland, fr. time of St. PATRICK to Anglo-Norm. invasion of Irekd. pp. xviii., 631 and Index.
MARTINEAU, Harriet Endowed Schools of Ireland [repr. fr. *Daily News*] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/–] 8° 49

Reports.

Reports of the Commissioners of National Education 34–88 *in prg.*
Evidence taken before the Committee of House of Lords on Educ. in Ireland 37
" " by the Committee of the House of Commons 37
" " by the Committee of the House of Lords 54
Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art 66
" " Royal Commission on Primary Educ. in Ireland [Powis] 68–70
" " Select Committee on Education, Science, and Art 84
" " Royal Commission on Industrial and Reformatory Schools 84
" " Royal Commission on Education 87
" " Royal Commission on the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind—*ut* **D** § 169.

Dublin: Trinity College.

Book of Trinity College, Dublin; 70 ill. [1591–1891] 21/– 4° Marcus Ward 92
By several well-known contributors, incl. Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY (on the 17 and 18 cent. hist.), Dr. J. W. STUBBS (on 19 cent.). *Dr. ABBOTT (the librarian, on the Library), Sir Rob. BALL (on the *Observatory at Dunsink*), *Wm. McNeile DIXON (*Distinq. Graduates*), Ulick R. BOURKE (*The Early Bldgs.*) and Prf. WRIGHT (*Botan. Gardens*), *etc.* Rather an ill. gift bk. than a very serious wk.
OLDHAM, C. H. Trinity College Pictorial; profusely ill. [tercent. vol.] 2/6 c 8° Thom, *Dublin* 92
*STUBBS, Dr. J. W. Hist. of the Univ. of Dublin [fr. found. to end 18 cent.; w. orig. unpub. doc.] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 90
" " [ed.] Abp. Adam Loftus and the Foundation of Trin. Coll., Dubl. 1/– 8° " " 92
Abp. LOFTUS' speeches on var. occasions as preserved in a MS. in the Library of Armagh, now first printed: w. Introduction by STUBBS.
URWICK, Wm. The Early History of Trin. Coll., Dublin: 1591–1660 [tercentenary vol.] 1/– 8° Unwin 92

British Colonies: Generally.

Report of Royal Commission on Elem. Educ. Acts: Foreign Returns—*ut supra, s.v.* Australia.

Greece and Rome.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Thos. Aristotle and the Ancient Educational Ideals [Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann / $1 *net*, Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
ARISTOTLE occupies ab. one-fifth of the bk., the remainder bg. devoted to Greek educ. before ARISTOTLE, and to some earlier and later theories. A fairly good bk., but discursive. Has a bibliography (w. some notable omissions).
GIRARD, Paul L'Education Athénienne au 5 et 6 siècle avant Christ; 30 ill. 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [89] 91
An interesting and important book.
HATCH, Dr. Edwin —*in his* Influence of Gk. Ideas upon the Christian Church, *ut* **A** § 119.
Lect. 2 affords an interesting acc. of Gk. educ., its methods, subjects and teachers.
KLÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's *Il.* u. *Odyss.* [dissert.] 1*m.*25 4° *Zwickau* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
LUCIAN [*c.* 120–*c.* 200] Anacharsis, tr. Dr. Chas. E. Lowrey [Am.]—*ut* **D** § 160.
ROSSIGNOL, J. P. De l'Education et de l'Instruction chez les Anciens 8° Labitte, *Paris* 88
On male and female education.
STADELMANN, F. Erziehung und Unterricht bei d. Griechen u Römern 3*m.*50 8° Schimpff, *Triest* 91

Games. Gymnastics.

KIETZ, Geo. Agonistische Studien, Pt. i. [dissert.] 2*m.*50 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
This Part conts. *Der Diskowurf bei den Griechen*, w. 1 pl.
SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A. The Greek Games—*in his* Ideals of Culture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
The Games of the Nursery; Gymnastic Exercises of the School; Agonistic Exercises and Social Games of Mature Life.

Holland.

Leyden University.

PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] English-speaking Students of the Leyden University 10/6 8° Index Soc. (Longman) 83

India.

[COTTON, J. S. (ed.)] Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India [Blue Bks.] Eyre & Spottisw. 85; 89
With special reference to the *Report* of the Education Commission.
CROFT, Sir Alf. Review of Education in India in 1886 Govt. Press, *Bengal* 88
LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Hist. of Indigenous Oriental Educ. espec. in Punjab [since annexatn.] £5 f° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Calc.* 83
THOMAS, F. W. Hist. and Prospects of British Educ. in India [Lebas Prize Essay, '90] 4/6 8° Brighton, *Camb.* 91
Conts. a good deal of compressed information, fr. a variety of sources, in readable form.
WEST, Sir Raymond Higher Educ. in India: positn. and claims [Orient. Congress address, '91] 1/– 8° Luzac 92

Italy.

BOSCHI, G. La Scuola Elementare 8° *Naples* 82
CELESIA, Eman. Storia della Pedagogia Italiana, 2 vols. *Milan* 72; 74
Documenti sull' Istruzione Elementare nel Regno d'Italia, 3 vols. *Florence* 68 *sqq.*
GIORDANO, M. Dell' Istruzione Pubblica in Italia 8° *Naples* 82
Statistica dell' Istruzione Elementare Pubblica e Privata in Italia *Rome* 81

Padua University.

DENIFLE, Henri [ed.] Statuten d. Juristen-Univ. Padua v. 1331 12*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.-i.-B.* 92

D § 157

Japan.

Outlines of Modern Education in Japan : transl. — Dept. of Educ., *Tokyo* 93

Jews.

GÜDEMANN, M. — Quellenschriften z. Gesch. d. Unterr. b. d. deut. Juden — 12*m.* 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 91
From the earliest times to MENDELSSOHN.

WIESEN, J. — Gesch. u. Methodik d. Schulwesens im talmud. Altertume — 2*m.* 8° Heitz, *Strassb.* 92

Norway.

Lov om Almueskolevœsenet. i Kjöbstœderne, 12 Juli, 1848
,, om Almueskolevœsenet paa Landet. 16 Mai, 1860
,, om offentlige Skoler for den höiere Almuedannelse. 17 Juni, 1869
,, indeholdende Fundats for det Kongelige norske Fredriks Universitet i Christiania. 28 Juli, 1827.

Account.

HEALEY, Elizab. — Educ. Systems of Sweden, Norway and Denmark—*ut infra, s.v.* Sweden.

Poland: *Cracow University*—*v. supra, s.v.* Germany and Austria.

Spain.

de la FUENTE, Vicente — Hist. de las Univs., Colegios y Demás estab. d'enseñanza in España, vol. iii.–iv. — ea. 5*y.* 6 *pes* 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 88; 89

Sweden.

Akademi Statuter. 2 April, 1852
Reglor för Folkskolelärare Seminarierna i Riket. 1 December, 1865
Stadga Angående Folkundervisningen. 18 Juni, 1842
,, för rikets elementarläroverk. 29 Jan., 1859

Account.

HEALEY, Elizab. — Educ. Systems of Sweden, Norway and Denmark — 6*d.* 8° Taylor & Francis 93
W. spec. ref. to educ. of girls and adults. Report to Gilchrist Educ. Trust by a travelling scholar.

Switzerland.

DAVIS, G. B. — Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland—*ut supra, s.v.* Germany.
FINSLER, G. — Lehrpläne u. Maturitätsprüfgn. d. Gymn. d. Schweiz — 2*m.*50 8° Siebert, *Berne* 93
MONNIER, Fréd. — L'Instruction Populaire en Allemagne, en Suisse, etc.—*ut sup., s.v.* Germany.

United States.

Reports.

FITCH, Dr. J. G. — Notes on American Schools and Training Colleges — 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 89
Repr. fr. the *Report of the English Education Dept. fr.* 1888–1889 [Blue Bk.]. A valuable little bk.

FRASER, Rev. Jas. — Report to the Schools Inquiry Commissioners — [Blue Book] — Eyre & Spottisw. 67
Reports of the Commission of Education, U.S.A. — [Govt. pub.] *Washington* 86 *sqq., in prog.*
Report of the Royal Commission on the Elem. Educ. Acts: Foreign Returns — [Blue Book] — Eyre & Spottisw. 88
,, ,, Massachusetts Board of Education — *Boston* 87–88 *in prg.*
Rural Schools: progress and means of improvement — [Govt.-pub.] — *Washington* 84

History.

BOORNE, Prf. Rich. G. [Am.] History of Education in the United States — [Internat. Educ. Series] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 89

Cornell University [Ithaca].

PERKINS, Fk. C. [Am.] — Cornell Univ.: her general and technical courses; port. and ill. — $1.50 obl. 16° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91

Dartmouth College [New Hampshire].

CHASE, Fred. [Am.] — Hist. of Dartmouth College & the Town of Hanover [posth.] ed. Jno. K. Lord [Am.], vol. i. [to 1815] [in 2 vols.] $3.50 — 8° Wilson, *Cambr., Mass.* 91

Maryland.

STEINER, B. C. [Am.] — History of Higher Educ. in Maryland [=Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies, ser. ix., nos. 1–2] 50*c.* — 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 91

Massachusetts.

BUSH, G. Gary [Am.] — Hist. of Higher Educ. in Massach. [Circular of Information, no. 6] *n.p.* — 8° Gov. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 91

Harvard University [Cambridge, Mass.]

PEABODY, Dr. Andr. P. [Am.] Harvard Graduates whom I have known — $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Michigan.

ANDERSON, Olive S. L. ["Iola"; Am.] An American Girl in a Boy's College — $1.25 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 78
Miss ANDERSON was one of the first of her sex to enter the Univ. of Mich. (1875). Her novel is virtually an autobiogr. and her characters real persons.

MCLAUGHLIN, Prf. Andr. C. [Am.] Hist. of Higher Educ. in Mich. [Contribs. to Amer. Educ. Hist., no. xi.] *n.p.* — 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 91

New York.

TAAFFE, T. Gaffney [Am.] History of St. John's Coll., Fordham, N.Y.; ill. [Rom.-Cath. college] $2 *nt.* 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 91

Ohio.

KNIGHT + COMMONS, $\frac{G.W.}{J.R.}$ [Ams.] Hist of Higher Educ. in Ohio [Circular of Information no. 5] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 91

Wisconsin.

Columbian History of Education in Wisconsin; by various authors $2 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 93

158. STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY—classed with D § 157 *passim.*

159. THE STATE IN RELATION TO EDUCATION: LAW, CODES.

Generally.

BOUQUILLON, Dr. Education: to whom does it belong?

Conway, Rev. Jas. [S.-J.; Am.] The State Last: a study of Dr. Bouquillon's pamphlet [116 pp.] 25*c. nt.* 16° Pustet, *N. Y.* 92

A reply to above, denying to the State a monopoly in educ., and even the right to establish a standard of education. The arguments manifest in an eminent degree the scholarship wh. has always characterised the Society of Jesus.

England.

CUTLER + LYNN, $\frac{E.}{H.}$ The Teacher's Legal Guide 3/6 c 8° Gill 93

DISNEY, H. W. The Law relating to Schoolmasters [for schoolmasters] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

In 4 chaps. (1) *Headmaster and his Governors*, (2) *Headmaster and Assistants*, (3) *Master and Pupil*, (4) *Master and Parent.*

STEINTHAL, A. E. [ed.] The Elementary Education Act 1891; w. intro. and notes 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Sweet 91

WILLIAMS, Jas. Education [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Black}}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92

Very comprehensive, incl. public and private schls., technical and professional educ., reformatories, *etc.*; w. cases and list of authorities.

Scotland.

MORTON, J. N. Analysis of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 [w. the Act itself] 3/- 8° Blackwood 90

France.

MARTEL, Fr. [ed.] Législation et Réglementation de l'Enseignement Primaire [1878-1888] 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 89

PICHARD, A. E. Nouveau Code de l'Instruction Primaire 6*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 90

Germany.

MENNEL + RIEG + SCHNEIDERHAN, $\frac{J.N.}{C.J.}$ [eds.] Das Volksschulgesetz 14*m.*20 8° Roth, *Stuttgart* 93

Coll. of Würtembg. school-laws and the generally effective schl.-laws of Germy., w. spec. ref. to Rom.-Cath. schls.

160. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, WITH BIOGRAPHY, ETC., OF WRITERS (*a*): ANCIENT.

For ORIGINAL WRITINGS, TRANSLATIONS, *etc.*, of Greek and Roman Writers on Education *v. also* B.B. K §§ 194-5, 218-20 resp.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 384-322].

Davidson, Dr. Thos. Aristotle and the Educational Ideals—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.

LUCIAN [A.D. *c.* 120-*c.* 200] Anacharsis, tr. Dr. Chas. E. Lowrey [Am.] *sub tit.* Physical Educ. among the Gks. *n.p.* 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgn.* 92

One of the *Circulars* on Physical Education. With educational comments.

PLUTARCH [A.D. ? 50-? 120].

Dassaritis, Elias Die Psychologie u. Pädagogik d. Plutarch [inaug. diss.] 2*m.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 89

161. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, WITH BIOGRAPHY OF WRITERS (*b*): MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN.

[Incl. Miscellaneous Works, Collective Essays, *etc.*]

ABELARD [Pierre ABAILARD; 1079-1142].

Compayré, Prf. J. G. Abelard and the Orig. and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.] [Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Heinemann}}{\$1 \text{ nt. Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 93

ALCUIN [735-804].

West, Prf. Andr. F. [Am.] Alcuin and the Rise of the Christian Schools [Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Heinemann}}{\$1 \text{ nt. Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 92

Gives a good popular acc. of the rise of the free schls. founded by CHARLEMAGNE, told chiefly in the words of ALCUIN, the Engl. prelate, who is by some thought to have induced the great king to undertake them. With a useful sketch of ALCUIN'S forerunners.

ARNHART, L. Grundlagen der Erziehungslehre als Naturwissenschaft 2*m.*40 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 93

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822-1888]—*v. infra, s.v.* BELL (Fitch).

BAUR, Gust. Grundzüge der Erziehungslehre 6*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* [44] 87

BELL, Dr. Andr. [1753-1832].

Fitch, Dr. J. G. Bell, Lancaster and Arnold [The Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Heinemann}}{\$1 \text{ nt. Scribner, N.Y.}}$ *in prep.*

D § 161

BÖHM, J. Praktische Erziehungslehre, ; Praktische Unterrichtslehre, 8° Schulb.-Verl., *Munich* [81] 90; [81] 90
COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] Discussions on Education [pp. 232] 1/– f 8° Cassell [3rd ed. 48] 94
COMENIUS, J. A. [1592–1671].
Comenius-Studien, pts. i.–vi. 7*m.* 50 8° Fournier, *Znaim* 92–93 *in prg.*

i. *Einleitung* ..... A. CASTENS 50*Pf.* 92
ii. *Leben u. Schicksale d. Comenius* ..... Anton VRBKA 2*m.* 92
With a Comenius bibliogr. and 17 ill.
iii. *Erziehung des Kindes* ..... Wilh. BÖTTICHER 50*Pf.* 92
iv. *Ueber "Eins ist Noth"* ..... A. CASTENS 50*Pf.* 92
A lect. on COMENIUS' *Unum Necessarium.*
v. *Comenius als Kartograph* Prf. Jos. SMAHA [tr. fr. Bohem.] 2*m.* 92
vi. GINDLEY, A. *Ueb. Comenius Leben u. Wirksamkeit* .. 2*m.* [55] 93

Comenius-Gesellschaft: Monatshefte, ed. Dr. Keller; 1*ter* Jahrgang 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*
The organ of the Comenius-Gesellschaft, founded to honour and study the writings of Comenius, a Moravian by birth, who, driven by persecution fr. his home, "found his country, which was the world" (MICHELET). He was called to Poland and to Sweden, and finally settled in Holland, having in 1642 visited Engld., where he recd. an invitation to go to Harvard, U.S. Pt. i. of the *Monatshefte* conts. a valuable bibliogr. of COMENIUS' own wks., bks. upon him, *etc.*

Kvacsala, J. Johann Amos Comenius: sein Leben u. seine Schriften, pts. i.–ii. ea. 1*m.* 80 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 92–93 *in prg.*
COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabr. Lectures on Pedagogy, tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [Pedag. Lib.] c 8° $1.60 Heath, *Boston* / 6/– Isbister 89
Theoretical and practical. Of considerable value.

DEFOE, Daniel [1663–1731] The Compleat English Gentleman, ed. Dr. Karl D. Bülbing 12/– m 8° Nutt 90
Now ed. for first time fr. the author's MS. in Brit. Mus. [Addit. MSS., 32,555], w. elab. Intro. of 76 pp. on the hist. of the word "Gentleman" and on educ. of the Gentry in former times, notes [9 pp.] and Index [7 pp.] written to show the necessity of educating not only younger sons of the gentry (as was the custom) but also the heirs to the estates, where culture was in Defoe's time entirely neglected in favour of sports. Of great interest, but of course of no present pract. value.

DÖHRING, Prf. A. System der Pädagogik im Umriss 6*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93
FOUILLÉE, Alf. Educ. fr. a Natl. Standpt., tr. and ed. W. J. Greenstreet [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1 50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 7/0 Arnold 92
Maintains that the chief material of educ. must be human, its form and substance the Humanities (which thus take w. him the place assigned by Herb. SPENCER to science), not because they are of most practical worth but because a knowledge of them is the essential requisite to living well as individuals and as nations. Written w. enthusiasm and w. eloquence. Well tr.

FRICK, O. Pädagogische und didaktische Abhandlungen, hrsg. G. Frick, vols. i. 9*m.*, ii. 12*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 93; 93
GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. [Am.] Essays and Studies [only 100 prin.] $3.50 (14/–) sq 8° Putnam 90
The educ. essays are on *Limits of Culture, Classics and Colleges, Univ. Work in America, Grammar and Æsthetics.*

HELVETIUS, C. A. [1715–1771].
Mostratos, D. G. Die Pädagogik des Helvetius 1*m.* 20 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
*HERBART, J. F. [1776–1841] The Science of Education *and* the Æsthetic Revelation of the World, tr. Hy. M. + E. [Mrs. H. M.] Felkin; port. c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / Heath, *Boston* 92
A tr. of the *Allgemeine Pädagogik*, w. an Introd. (56 pp.) forming a sort of biograph. commentary. Orig. pub. in 1806, the wk. is the foundation-stone of German scientific pedagogics, and has had a vast influence, evinced by the compreh. bibliogr. of Herbartian liter. appended to VAN LIEW'S tr. of REIN'S *Pädagogik* [*ut infra*]. Preface by Oscar BROWNING.
,, ,, Textbook in Psychology, tr. [Miss] M. K. Smith [Am.]—*ut* D § 162.
HOPKINS, Louisa Parsons [Am.] The Spirit of the New Education $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92
A coll. of Essays on *Manual Training, Moral Problem in Pub. Schls., Woman's Work in Educ., Secrets of the Kindergarten, etc.* Author is a supervisor of Boston Public Schools.
,, ,, How Shall my Child be Taught?: practical pedagogy $1 *nt.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 87
JACOBY, Herm. Allgemeine Pädagogik [based on Xtn. ethics] 5*m.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 83
JEFFERSON, Thos. [1743–1826; President U.S. 1801, 1805].
Henderson, J. C. [Am.] Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education; port. $1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90
KINSKY, F. J. Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. W. Eymer 5*m.* 8° Seidel, *Vienna* 93
LANCASTER, Jos. [1771–1838]—*v.* BELL, *supra* (Fitch).
LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Handbook to Lectures on Theory and Art of Education 2/– f 8° Thin, *Edin.* [78] 79
LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Allgemeine Erziehungslehre, 2*m.* 50; Allgemeine Unterrichtslehre, 1*m.* 50 8° Pichler, *Vienna* [7–] 90, [7–] 91
LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491–1656].
Hughes, F'r. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educ. Syst. of the Jesuits [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/– Heinemann / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
An interesting and fair bk. on LOYOLA, one of the outstanding figures in histor. biography, and the educ. syst. of the Jesuits, the most remarkable of all studies in pedagogic organization, wh. has fr. the first paid the greatest attention to the training of teachers.

LYTTELTON, Rev. E. [ed.] Thirteen Essays on Education 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
13 papers by a small body of profess. tchrs. who call themselves "The Thirteen" and who meet for discuss. of educ. subjects. *Princ. and Practice* [Rev. E. LYTTELTON, Haileyb. Coll.], *Tchg. Music in Pub. Schls.* [E. W. HOWSON, Harrow], *Relig. Educ. of Boys* [Rev. J. E. C. WELLDON, Harrow], *Scholarship Question* C. COOKSON, St. Paul's], *Commer. Educ.* [A. T. POLLARD, City of Lond.], *Prospective Character of Schl. Training* [C. C. COTTERILL, Hollylea Prep. Sch.], *Tchg. of Script.* [Rev. T. FIELD, Kg's. Sch., Canterb.], *An Educ. Museum* [FIELD], *Tchg. of Eng. Liter.* [M. G. GLAZEBROOK, Clifton], *Universities and Specialisation* [GLAZEBROOK], *In Behalf of Gk.* [FIELD], *Compulsory Gk.* [LYTTELTON], *The Tchg. of Gk.* [M. J. RENDALL, Winds.].

MACVICAR, Dr. Malcolm [Am.] Principles of Education c 8° Ginn, *Boston* / 2/6 Arnold 93
A brief statemt. of the leading propositions conc. the nature and processes of educ., leading up, finally, to the training necessary for a teacher. Author is Chanc. of McMaster Univ., Toronto.

MANN, Horace [Am.] Life and Works, ed. Geo. Combe Mann [his son], 5 vols. $12.50 *nt.* c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91
Vol. i. *Life* by his Wife [(1881) 83]; ii.–iv. *Lects. and Ten Reports* [fr. 1837–52] *on Educ.* [1872], *Essays and Miscell. Papers.*
Butler, Dr. Nich. M. Horace Mann and Public Edn. in U.S. [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/– Heinemann / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
MANN was Secretary to the Massachusetts Board of Education.

MORGAN, Thos. J. [Am.] Studies in Pedagogy $1.75 12° Silver, *Boston* 90
MULCASTOR, Rich. [1530(?)–1611].
Klähr, Th. Leben und Werke Richard Mulcaster's 1*m.* 50 8° Kaemmerer, *Dresden* 93
PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746–1827].
Guillaume, Vie de Pestalozzi 3 *fr.* 50 16° Hachette, *Paris* 91
PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon —*in his* Subjects of Social Welfare (iv.: National Education), *ut* D § 114.
RABELAIS, François [1483–1553].
Preda, P. La Pedagogia de Francesco Rabelais [41 pp.] 16° Miglio, *Novara* 86
REIN, Dr. W. Outlines of Pedagogics, tr. C. C. + Ida Van Liew [Am.] c 8° 3/– Sonnenschein / Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* 93
A compreh. and succinct account of the entire Herbartian system of pedagogics; w. an elaborate bibliogr. of Herbartian and other pedag. liter. [15 pp.] appended.

ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–1778] Emile : treatise on educ., tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 6/- Arnold 93
SCHILLER, Herm. Handbuch der praktischen Pädagogik [Herbartian] 10*m.* 8° Reisland, *Leipzig* [86] 90
THRING, Rev. Edw. Addresses ; port. [*for his* Life *v.* D § 157] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
VENABLE, Prf. W. H. [Am.] Essays chiefly rel. to Education and Culture $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
WILLMANN, O. Didaktik als Bildungslehre, 2 vols. [Herbartian] 18*m.* 8° Vieweg, *Brunswick* 82 ; 88–89

Selections.

BOCK, E. [ed.] Stimmen hervorrag. Lehrer dieses Jahrh. z. Beacht. b. Erzieh. d. Jugend 3*m.* 8° Akad. Buchhg., *Lpz.* 93
MORGAN, Thos. J. [Am. ; ed.] Educational Mosaics $1.50 12° Silver, *Boston* 87

Selections on educational topics from over 200 writers, mostly modern.

162. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY [AND ETHICS] (*a*) : GENERALLY.

BALDWIN, Dr. Jos. [Am.] Psychology appl. to Art of Teaching [Intern. Education Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 6/- Arnold 92
BECKER, Jas. H. [Am.] Elem. Psychol. w. pract. Applicns. to Educ. and Conduct of Life $1.12° Effingham, *N. Y.* 90

Mr. Baker is now Pres. of the Univ. of Colorado.

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabr. The Elements of Psychology, tr. W. H. Payne [Am.] $1.12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90

Espec. adapted to the needs of young teachers.

" " L'Evolution Intellectuelle et Morale de l'Enfant 10 *fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92
DE GARMO, Prf. Chas. [Am.] The Essentials of Method [Herbartian] 12° 65*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 2/6 Isbister 89

A little bk. discussing the essential forms of right methods in teaching : mainly psychological.

HERBART, J. F. Textbook in Psychology, tr. [Miss] M. K. Smith [Am.] [Internat. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $1 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 5/- Arnold 91
HOPKINS, Louisa Parsons [Am.] Educational Psychology : for parents and teachers 50*c.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston*
LAURIE, Prf. S. S. The Institutes of Education 5/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 92

"An introduction to rational psychology," mainly of the text-bk. order, in parts merely in outline, but the philos. groundwk. is treated in full. Regards Will as the essential subject of educ., whose end is morality—morality being a state of will.

LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology, tr. Prf. C. De Garmo [Am.] 12° $1 Heaton, *Boston* / 4/6 Isbister 90

A good compact manual of psychology fr. the Herbartian standpoint, which—briefly characterized—is the standpoint of pedagogics, much light being thrown upon the solutions of the problems arising in the instruction and training of youth.

MARION, Henri Leçons de Psychologie appliquée à l'Education 8° *Paris* 89
MCLELLAN, J. A. Applied Psychology $1.25.12° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 89

Based on the *Psychology* of Prf. J. DEWEY [Am.] [*ut* 𝔚.𝔅. C § 71]. A good and suggestive bk. for teachers.

PREYER, W. Die geistliche Entwickelung in d. ersten Kindheit [w. advice to parents] 4*m.* 8° Union, *Stuttgt.* 93
STRÜMPELL, Ludw. Pädagogische Pathologie : die Lehre v. d. Fehlern d. Kinder 3*m.*60.8° Böhme, *Leipzig* 90
WARNER, Dr. Frcs. Lectures on Mental Faculty c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90

A series of lectures by a well-known London physician deliv. in Univ. of Cambr. in 1888-89 on the growth of mental faculty and the means of training it.

163. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (*b*) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Apperception.

LANGE, K. On Apperception, tr. [of the bk. in 𝔚.𝔅. D § 163] by var. hands, ed. Prf. Chas. De Garmo [Am.] Herbart Club, *Saratoga, in prep.*

Attention

—*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Attention (RIBOT).

Heredity.

FOUILLÉE, Alf. Educ. fr. a National Stdpt., tr. W. J. Greensheet—*ut* D § 161, 167.

Whilst following the lines of GUYAU, it is more restricted to the practical problems.

GUYAU, J. M. Educ. and Heredity : a study in sociology [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25. Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

A useful contribution to practical pedagogics, w. an excellent Introduction by Prf. G. F. STOUT. Posthumously pub. in orig. and posth. tr., author (*b.* 1854) having died in 1887.

LAIGLE, Alphonse L'Education au point de vue de la Lutte pour la Vie Lecène, *Paris* 92

Imagination.

GOSCHEN, J. G. The Cultivation and Use of the Imagination [an address] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

Memory.

COPNER, Jas. Memoranda Mnemonica [a popular psychol. of memory, w. mnem. devices] 3/6 c 8° Williams 93
PICK, E. Memory and its Doctors 1/- f 8° Trübner (Paul) 88

Half the bk. is devoted to a hist. of mnemonics, the rest to press-opinions on his syst., w. testimonials.

164. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*a*): HOME EDUCATION.

ACKERMANN, E. Die häusliche Erziehung 2*m.* 25. 8° Beyer, *Langensalza* 88
LESSHAFT, A. De l'Education de l'Enfant dans la Famille 5 *fr.* 8° *Paris* 94
LYTTELTON, Rev. E. Mothers and Sons: problems on home training of boys 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 93
A sensible little bk., by the Headm. of Haileybury Coll. dealing in a pract. way w. important quests. in public-schl. boy's educ., *e.g.* Religion, Cause of Failure, Altruism, Leaving Home, Money, Secular Teaching, Choosing a Profession, Ideals, *etc.*
QUINET, Mme. Edgar La Vrai dans l'Education Calmann-Levy, *Paris* 91
Addresses to Mothers; on the educ. of French girls; not a formal bk. on educ., but thoughtful and suggestive.
TRÜPER, J. Die Familienrechte an der öffentlichen Erziehung [Herbartian] 75 *pf.* 8° Beyer, *Lanzensalza* [ ] 92

Moral Education —*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Moral Education

165. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*b*): KINDERGARTEN.

FROEBEL, Fried. [1782–1852] The Student's Froebel, tr. Wm. H. Herford, pt. i. Theory of Educ. 2/6 c 8° Isbister 93
Passages adapted from *Die Erziehung der Menschheit.*
,, ,, Letters on the Kindergarten, tr. [Mme.] Em. Michaelis + H. Keatley Moore c 8° 3/- Sonnenschein / Bardeen, *N.Y.* 91
An interesting and compreh. coll. of his letters, dating fr. 1838 to 1852, and all relating to the Kindergarten and its principles.
Bowen, H. Courthope Froebel and Education by Self-Activity [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
*Hanschmann, A. B. Froebel: developmt. of his ideas in his life, tr. Miss Franks c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* *in prep.*
HARRISON, Elizab. [Am.] A Study of Child-Nature from the Kindergarten Standpoint $1 12° K.-G. Trg. Schl., *Chicago* 91
LYSCHINSKA + MONTEFIORE, Mary J. / Theresa G. The Ethical Teachings of Froebel [two essays] 2/6 s 8° Paul 89
WIGGIN [Mrs.] Kate D. [Am.] Children's Rights; w. intro. [Miss] Emily A. E. Shirreff [Eng.] 16° $1 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 92
Children's Playthings, What shall Children read?, Other People's Children, Rel. of K.-G. to School [separ. 25*c.* 12° Murdock, San Franc. '91]. Arguing strongly in favour of the Kindergarten system. Repr. fr. *Scribner's Magazine.*

Practical Treatises.

KRAUS-BOELTE + KRAUS, Maria / Jno. [Ams.] Kindergarten Guide; ill. pts. v.–x. *v.p.* 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* / Myers 80–92 *in prg.*
New Parts: v., vi., ea. 50*c.* (3/–) '80, '88; vii. $1 (5/–) '88; viii. 50*c.* (3/–) '91; ix. 60*c.* (3/6) '92; x. 50*c.* (3/–) '92.
MORTIMER, Mrs. E. Practical Kindergarten Lessons for English Infant Schools; ill. 2/6 c 8° Hughes [91] 93

Music, Songs, Games.

FROEBEL, Fried. Mother-Play and Nursery Songs [Am. tr.] $2 f° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
JAMES, F. Imperial Action Songs 3/6; Infant School Songs, 5/- 8° Curwen 89; 85
MOORE, H. Keatley Music in the Kindergarten 4*d.* c 8° Sonnenschein 81
Reprinted from the Froebel Society's *Essays on the Kindergarten* [*ut sup.* D § 165].

Sloyd —*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sloyd.

166. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*c*): PRIMARY EDUCATION.

CURRIE, Jas. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Early and Infant School Education $1.25 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 91
JACOBI, Mary Putnam [Am.] Physiological Notes on Primary Education & the Study of Language $1 (4/–) 12° Putnam 89
OUROUSSOW, C'ess. Ueber erste Erziehung 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
TRUMBULL, Dr. H.C. [Am.] Hints on Child-Training c 8° $1 Wattles, *Phila.* / 3/6 Hodder 91

Educational Value of the Story.

WILTSE, Sara E. [Am.] Place of the Story in Early Education; w. intro. Prf. G. S. Hall [Am.] 60*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

167. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*d*): SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

(INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.)

Architecture.

SHAW + JACKSON, R. Norman / T. G. [eds.] Architecture a Profession or an Art 9/- 8° Murray 92
Thirteen short essays by var. writers on the qualifications and training of architects. A useful book.

Arithmetic.

PALIN, E. F. The Best Methods of Teaching Arithmetic 1/- c 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 90

Art: Generally —*v. also supra*: Architecture, *infra*: Drawing.

CRANE, Walt. Rel. of Art to Educ. & Social Life [Leek Press Papers] [*L.P.(o.p.; pb.2/6)*] 6*d.* sq. 8° *priv. prin.* 93

TAYLOR, Edw. R. Art Teaching and Understanding [Leek Press Papers] [*L.P.* 2/6] 6*d.* sq. 8° ,, ,, 93

The *Leek Press Papers* may be had of Mr. Kineton PARKES, Nicholson Inst., Leek, Staffs.

* ,, ,, Elementary Art Teaching; w. good pl. 10/6 i 8° Chapman 91

An educ. and technical guide for teachers and learners. Probably the best that has yet appeared.

VACHON, Marius Rapport sur les Musées et les Ecoles d'Art Industr. en Angleterre Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91

The latest of a series of reports. Reviews the Museums and Schools of Art in Engl., and sums up the result of his inquiries made in his missions to Germ., Austria, Belg., Holl., Switz., Italy, Russia, Denmark, Sweden, Norway & England.

Domestic Economy.

MAJOR, H. Teacher's Manual of Lessons on Domestic Economy; ill. 4/6 c 8° Blacking 93

*NEWSHOLME+SCOTT, Dr. Arth. / Marg. E. Domestic Economy: laws of health in appl. to home life and wk.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93

PAUL, F. T. Text-Book of Domestic Economy, Pt. i.; 96 ill. 2/- c 8° Longman 93

Drawing —*v. also supra, s.v.* Art: Generally (TAYLOR).

ABLETT, T. R. How to Teach Drawing in Elementary Schools 1/6 c 8° Blackie 90

MORRIS, J. H. The Teaching of Drawing 4/6 c 8° Longman 93

REIN, Dr. W. Geschichte des Zeichenunterrichtes *Gotha* [ ] 89

,, ,, Der Zeichenunterricht im Gymnasium 2*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 89

Forms pt. of the 5th *Heft* of the *Schriften des deutschen Einheitsschulverein.*

SCHOOP, U. Der Zeichenunterricht zu Ende des 19ten. Jahrhunderts 4*m.* 8° Müller, *Zürich* 93

Elocution. Rhetoric —*v. also* K § 86.

GENUNG, Prf. Jno. F. [Am.] Study of Rhetoric in College and Course [Monographs on Educ.] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

English Language and Literature: Generally.

GOW, Dr. Jas. A Method of English chiefly for Secondary Schools 2/- (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92

HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.] English in Preparatory Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 88

HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am] Essays on the Study of Shakespeare 25*c.* sq16° Ginn, *Boston* 83

English in Schools, Shaksp. as a Text-Book, How to Use Shaksp. in Schools. Preface to his new edn. of *Hamlet.*

WENDT, Otto. Encyklopädie d. engl. Unterrichts: Methodik und Hilfsmittel 4*m.* 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 93

Essay-Writing.

SKIPTON, Hy. S. The Essay Writer: hints on essays and how to write them [a cram-book] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [89] 90

French Language and Literature: Generally.

BAHLSEN, Leo Der frz. Unterricht nach d. Grundsätzen d. Reformer [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berl.* 92

,, ,, Der frz. Unterricht im neuen Kurs 1*m.*40 8° ,, ,, 92

DORFELD, Karl Beiträge zur Gesch. des frz. Unterricht in Deutschl. [Giessen Gymn-progr.] 4° *Giessen* 92

Entwurf eines Lehrplanes f. d. frz. Unterricht am Realgymn., 2 pts. 2*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 88; 89

WALTER, Max: *Unterstufe* 1*m.* 20, '88; ii. KÜHN, K.: *Mittel- und Oberstufe* 1*m.*, '89.

Seeger, H. Bemerkungen z. d. Schr. v. Kühn u. Walter betr. d. frz. Unterr. 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Leipzig* 90

FLEISCHNER, Ludw. Bemerkungen zum frz. Sprachunterrichte 1*m.*60 i 8° *Vienna* 91

FOTH, K. Der frz. Unterricht auf dem Gymnasium 1*m.*80 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 87

RAUSCHENFELS, Joh. Methodik d. frz. Sprache an d. höh. u. Mittel- u. Bürgerschulen 1*m.*35 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 90

SCHÄFER, Curt Der frz. Unt. an d. Klostersch. u. s. Stellg. z. Reformbewegung [Progr.] 2*m.*50 4° Herold, *Hambg.* 92

WOLTER, Eug. Zum frz. Unterricht: krit. Bemerkungen u. prakt. Erfahrgn. [Progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

Geography.

PARKER, Frcs. W. [Am.] How to Study Geography [Internat. Education Ser.] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 89

SCHRADER, F. Quelques Mots sur l'Enseignement de la Géographie 1 *fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

German Language and Literature: Generally.

HIECKE, Rob. H. Der deutsche Unterricht auf deutschen Gymnasien 5*m.* 8° Werner, *Lpz.* [42] 89

HILDEBRAND, R. Gesammelte Aufsätze u. Vorträge z. deut. Philol. u. Unterricht 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

JOLLY, Jul. Schulgrammatik u. Sprachwissenschaft 1*m.*60 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 74

On reform of grammatical teaching, on the basis of results and methods of comparative philology.

KLEE, Gotthold Ausgeführter Lehrplan f. d. deutschen Unterricht 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 91

For the lower and middle classes of a Saxon Gymnasium.

*LATTMANN, J. Die Verirrungen d. Deutschen u. Lateinischen Elementar-Unterrichts 2*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92

LEHMANN, Rud. Der deutsche Unterricht: eine Methodik für höhere Lehranstalten 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 90

An exhaustive and carefully reasoned work, suggestive and stimulating, based on a philos. consideration of the successive stages of mental develpt. The author distinguishes 3 steps in the understanding of literature (*anschauliches, historisches* and *kritisches Verständniss*), indicates how these are to be dealt with, and suggests a few suitable bks.

MUSGRAVE, Curt Abel The Carricature of German in English Schools 1/- c 8° Rice 93

An objection to the inaccuracies in certain school text-bks. on German grammar, *etc.*

NAGEL, Louis Der deutsche Unterricht in d. unteren Classen d. höheren Bürgerschule [Schl.-progr.] 4° *Berlin* 92

Essay-Writing.

NEUSS, Jos. Der deutsche Aufsatz am Realgymnasium [School-programme] 1*m.* 4° *Aachen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

D § 167

Gymnastics and Physical Education generally.

ALEXANDER, A. Modern Gymnastic Exercises, Pt. i. [Elem.] 2/6 c 8°; ii. [Advanced] 5/- 8°; ill. Philip [87] 91; 90
,, ,, Physical Drill of all Nations; illus., music and exercises 3/6 8° ,, 93
BISSELL, Dr. Mary T. [Am.] Physical Development and Exercises for Women [Portia Series] $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
CHECKLEY, Edwin [Am.] A Natural System of Physical Training; ill. $1.50 (2/6) c 8° Putnam 90
EULER, C. Encyklop. Handbuch d. gesammt. Turnwesens, pt. i. [to occupy *c.* 24 pts.] 60*Pf.* 8° Pichler, *Vienna* 93 *in prg.*
"HOFFMANN, Prf." [=Angelo J. LEWIS] Home Gymnastics for Young and Old; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
Good illns.; text poor and rather trite.
LAGRANGE, Dr. F. The Physiology of Physical Exercises [Intern. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N. Y.* 89
MORRIS, [Miss] Dr. R. Anna [Am.] Physical Education in the Public Schools $1 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* 92
An eclectic syst. of exercises, incl. the Delsartean principles of execution and expression, establ. by Francois DELSARTE [1811–71], a contemp. of the Swedish LING, his syst. being however artistic and emotional whilst LING'S claims to be strictly scientific (and consequently wearisome in the extreme).
Münchener Turn-Lehrer-Verein. Turn- und Spielbuch für Volksschulen, 3 pts. in 2 vols. ea. vol. 2*m.*40 8° Beck, *Munich* 93
POSSE, Bar. Nils The Swedish System of Educational Gymnastics [Am. tr. fr. Swedish]; ill. $2 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90
,, ,, Handbook of Sch. Gymnastics; w. 100 tables of exer. and lists of movemts. 50*c.* 12° ,, ,, 92
ROBERTS, Chas. [ed.] Papers on Physical Education, ser. i. 4/- r 8° Bell 91
By various writers. Chiefly of a scientific character, dealing w. theoretical aspects of phys. educ., the English views by Dr. Alf. CARTER, Dr. Clem. DUKES, the Amer. by Prf. HITCHCOCK, Dr. E. HARTWELL, the Fch. by Pierre de COUBERTIN, Dr. BLATIN, Dr. F. LAGRANGE, the Swedish by Bar. Nils POSSE, the Germ. by H. METZNER; w. other more popular papers.
TREVES, Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 93
Repr. fr. STEVENSON+MURPHY'S [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene, ut* H* § 55.

Greek Gymnastics —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome.

Medical Gymnastics —*v.* H* § 56: Hygiene.

Handwriting.

JACKSON, Jno. Theory and Practice of Handwriting; *c.* 60 diagrams and ill. 5/- 8° Low 93
By the originator of the system of Upright Penmanship.

History.

ALTAMIRA, Rafael La Enseñanza de la Historia [Museo Pedagogico] 8° *priv. prin., Madrid* 91
A very useful and impartial work; previously issued in parts.
*BERNHEIM, Prf. Ernst Lehrbuch der historischen Methode 12*m.* 8° Duncker, *Leipzig* [89] 94
An attempt to state in text-bk. form the position, methods and progress of historical science, defining history as "the science of the developmt. of men in their activity as social beings." Clear, scholarly and sound, the illustr. material being drawn fr. all periods (esp. Middle Ages) and various countries.
BIEDERMANN, Der Geschichtsunterricht in der Schule 8° *Brunswick* 90
*DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. Outlines of the Principles of History, tr. E. B. Andrews [Am.] 12° $1.10. Ginn, *Boston* / 3/6 Arnold 93
A tr. of his *Grundriss der Historik*, a syllabus of admirable lectures on the encyclopædia and methodology of history.
FREDERICQ, Prf. P. The Study of Hist. in Germ. and Frce. [Am. tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
,, ,, The Study of Hist. in Holld. & Belg. [Am. tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, 90
The above two bks. form a continuation of his former report on historical teaching in England and Scotland [*ut* M.M. D § 167].
KORNRUMPF, E. Method. Handb. f. d. deutsch. Geschichtsunterr. in Volkssch. pts. i.-ii. 7*m.* 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 93
WELLS, J. The Teaching of History in Schools [a Univ. Extens. Lecture] 6*d.* 12° Methuen 92

Kindergarten —*v.* D § 164.

Languages and Literatures: Generally.

Ancient (*Greek and Latin*).

*BRÉAL, Michel De l'Enseignement des Langues Anciennes 2*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 91
Haureau, B. De l'Enseignement d. Langues Anciennes de M. Bréal 4° Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91
Extr. fr. *Journal des Savants*, August 1891.
CLARK, Prf. E. C. Greek and other Studies at Cambridge 6*d.* c 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91
Recognizes value of Gk. in a liberal educ., but argues that the knowledge of it required at present is only a sham.
ECKSTEIN, F. A. Lateinischer und griechischer Unterricht, hrsg. H. Heyden 9*m.* 8° Fues, *Leipzig* 87
FÉRON, L. L'Enseignement du Latin d'après l. vues d. l. pédag. allem. 4*fr.* 8° Retaux, *Paris* 89
FORNELLI, N. La Pedagogia e l'ensegnamento classico [lects. deliv. at Univ. Bologna] 3*l.*50 16° Vallardi, *Milan* 89
*FOUILLÉE, Alf. —*in his* Education from a National Standpoint [tr.], *ut* D § 161
Enthusiastically advocates retention of classics (esp. Latin) in the higher schls. of France.
GUÉRIN, La Question du Latin, et la réforme de l'enseignem. secondaire 3*fr.*50 8° Cerf, *Paris* 90
HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.] The Art of Reading Latin: how to teach it 30*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 87
HOFFMANN, Dr. O. Eine Neugestaltung des griechischen Unterrichts 80*Pf.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 89
On the basis of the *Lehrpläne* of 31st March 1882.
LATTMANN, J. Ueber d. in Quinta z. beginn. lat. Unterr.; 2 maps 2*m.*50 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 89
* ,, ,, Die Verirrungen d. deut. u. lat. Elementar-Unterrichts 2*m.* 8° ,, ,, 92
LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Language and Linguistic Method in the School c 8° 4/- Thin, *Edin.* [90] 93 / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90
LEVERSON, Dr. M. R. [Am.] Thoughts on Institutions of Higher Educ. [combats "classical fetich"] 50*c.* 12° Huebsch, *N. Y.* [ ]93
MAURER, Konr. Die Lateinfrage: in welch. Richtg. muss d. Reform s. bewegen? 1*m.*60 4° Huber, *St. Gallen* 89

MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. Mutato Nomine [protest agst. exclusion of Greek] 6*d.* 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lects. on Sc. of Lang. and its place in General Educ. c 8° 2/- Longman [89] 89 / 75*c.* Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 90
NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. The Moral Influ. of Literature, and Classical Educ. in the Past and Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival 90

Two pop. addresses, the second of wh. is a powerful apology for the retention of classics.

OHLERT, Aug. Die deutsche Schule und das klassische Alterthum 2*m.*40 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 90
STEPHEN, J. K. The Living Languages 1/- c 8° Macm. & Bowes, *Camb.* 91

A defence of Compulsory Greek at Cambridge, a motion for the abolition of wh. was offered to the Senate in Oct, '91.

VOGELREUTER, O. Gesch. d. griech. Unterrichts in deut. Schulen seit d. Reformation 1*m.*20 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 91
v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Prf. U. Philologie und Schulreform: academische Festrede [16 pp.] 4° *Göttingen* 93

Modern.

BOWEN, H. Courthope English Literature Teaching in Schools [two lects., w. examples] 1/6 c 8° Percival 91
BRÉAL, Michel De l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes 2*fr.* s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93
COLLINS, Jno. Churton The Study of English Literature 4/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

A plea for its recogn. and organization at the Univs., attacking Oxf. and Camb. for their policy tow. the study of literature. Chfly. repr. fr. articles in *Quarterly Review* and other periodicals.

GOUIN, Prf. Frç. The Art of Tchg. and Studying Langs., tr. Howard Swan + Victor Bétis 7/6 c 8° Philip [92] 92

A "new method" discovered by chance, claiming to have discovered an infallible "royal road." It was much puffed in the press and considerably read. To accompany it are pub. *A First Lesson in French* 2/6 c 8° *id.* '92 and *Thèmes d'Initiation* '92.

HILL, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck Writers and Readers c 8° 2/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Six lects. del. at New Coll., Oxon., before members of the Teachers' University Assoc. in 1891. First 4 deal w. Revolutions in Literary Taste, 2 w. the study of liter. as a part of education. Pleasant, chatty, and light; but little more.

HOFFMANN, Prf. Aug. W. Address [Am. tr.] 50*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 8-

On the question of a divis. of the Philosoph. Faculty, and of admitting students to the Univs. with a knowledge of Greek.

HUFFCUT, Ern. W. [Am.] English in the Preparatory Schools [Monogr. on Educ.] c 8° 25*c.* Heath, *Bost.* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

MORLEY, Jno. On the Study of Liter. [addr. to Univ. Extens. Students] 1/6 (50*c.*, cheap ed. 5*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 87
NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. The Moral Influ. of Literature, and Class. Educ. in the Past and Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

The former address analyzes the moral force discernible in literature, and incidentally makes certain critical estimates.

SCHMEDING, T. Aufenthalt d. Neuphilologen u. d. Studium moderner Sprachen im Ausl. 1*m.*50 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* [8-] 88
STRONG, Prf. Herb. A. Methods of Teaching Modern Languages in Belgium: a report 6*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93
WOODWARD, Prf. F. C. [Am.] English in the Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 87
THOMAS, Emil Die practische Erlernung moderner Sprachen mit Berücksicht. d. Hilfsmittel 1*m.* 8° Müller, *Lpz.* 92

Mathematics —*v. also* Arithmetic, *supra.*

SAFFORD, Dr. Truman H. [Am.] Mathematical Teaching and its Modern Methods [monographs on Educ.] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* / 9*d.* Isbister 87

Moral Education —*v. also* A § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion, *and infra, s.v.* Sermons to Schoolboys.

*ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am.] The Moral Instruction of Children [Internat. Educ. Series] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/- Arnold 92

By the President of the N.Y. Ethical Soc. The best bk. on the subject, dealing w. the whole of school-life, fr. 6 to 16 yrs., w. hints for courses of lessons on the laws of conduct wh. can be systematically taught in school. Intended for teachers' use. A more advanced course is to follow.

*BRYANT, Dr. Sophie Short Studies in Character [Ethical Library] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

In two Parts; Pt. i. Ethical, dealing w. considerations of character such as (1) *The Cardinal Virtues*, (2) *Justice*, (3) *Duty to Neighbour*, (4) *Friendship*, (5) *Influence of Ideals*, (6) *Types of Moral Devel.*, (7) *Self-Developmt. and Self-Surrender*, (8) *Ideals of Womanliness*. Pt. ii. Educational (1) *Moral Education*, (2) *Cause and Cure of some Moral Defects*, (3) "*Ugly Ducklings*," (4) *The Intell. Factor in Educ.*, (5) *Duty of Cultivating Soundness of Intellect*, (6) *Inverse Socratic Method in Tchg.*

DE GARMO, Prf. Chas. [Am.] Ethical Training in Public Schools 25*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science, *Phila.*

Sketches of the five fundamental ideas of Herbartian ethics, and adds a sixth: "the doctrine of service."

GALLWEY, Father Peter [ed.] Practical Notes on Moral Training [Roman-Catholic] 2/6 8° Burns&Oates [79] 87
JOCELINE, Elizab. The Mother's Legacy to her Unborn Child 4/6 16° Macmillan [1624] 94

A repr. of 6th ed. [1632], w. Intro. Bp. of ROCHESTER. Written in 1622 by a mother for a child whose birth caused her own death, and 1st pub. 1624, last 1853. Full of earnest piety, and quiet womanly counsel and commonsense.

Popular and Elementary Manuals of Ethics (suitable for General Readers or School use).

COMEGYS, B. B. [Am.] A Primer of Ethics 50*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Based on Jac. ABBOTT'S once-noted *Rollo Code of Morals.*

EVERETT, Prf. C.C. [Am.] Ethics for Young People 60*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
GILMAN + JACKSON, Prf. N. P. / E. P. [Ams.] Laws of Daily Conduct, *and* Character Building 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

These 2 essays divided the prize offered by the Amer. Secular Union for the best "essay, treatise or manual adapted to aid and assist teachers in our free public schls." GILMAN is less directly stimulating, but more theoretical, than JACKSON.

SEELYE, Rev. Jul. H. [Am.] Duty: a book for Schools 30*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Bases ethics on religion. Designed to aid in the formation of character.

Gentleman, A: his character, etc.

DEFOE, Dan. The Compleat English Gentleman—*ut* D § 160.
EGAN, Prf. Maur. A Gentleman—*ut* A § 113 [Roman-Catholic].
FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life: essays in aid of the formtn. of charac., 2 ser. [Gentle Life Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Low [64] 79; [68] 79
PALMER, Dr. A. Smythe [ed.] The Perfect Gentleman [coll. of quotations on subject] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

D § 167

Music and Singing.

HOSKINS, A. B. Singing in Schools : complete course of practical teaching 2/- 8° Bemrose 85
WATKINS, A. Singing in Elementary Schools [a course of lectures to teachers] 1/- 8° Curwen 85

Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting-out.

ROSEVEAR, Elizab. Textbk. of Needlewk., Knitting and Cutting Out ; ill. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
Conts. also Methods of Teaching, Author is Senior Teacher and Lecturer on Needlewk. at Training Coll., Stockwell, Lond.

Object Lessons.

PARK, A. Teacher's Manual of Object Lessons ; ill. 5/- c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [73] 89

Political Economy.

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Study of Economic History 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Repr. fr. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* Holds an even hand betw. the deductive and the histor. schls.

FALKNER, R. P. [Am.] Instruction in Economics in Italy 25*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science, *Phila.*
PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] The Educational Value of Political Economy 8° 75*c.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
RITCHIE, Dav. G. Political Science at Oxford [descr. of wk. and courses] 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*
ROWE, Leo S. [Am.] Instruction in Public Law and Economics in Germany 35*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,,
,, ,, Instruction in French Univs. [espec. pub. law & economics] 25*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,,
ST. MARC, Prf. Henri Etude sur l'Enseignemt. de l'Econ. Pol. en Allem. et Autr. 8° Larose, *Paris* 93
An interesting study of Germ. and Austrian University econom. schls., methods and professors—fr. the pt. of view of a *bona fide* inquirer.

Reading.

LEGOURÉ, Ernest The Art of Reading, tr. Edw. Roth [Am.], w. notes $1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [79] 84
,, ,, Reading as a Fine Art, tr. A. L. Alger [Am.] 50*c.* 12° Penn Pb. Co., *Phila.* [79] 86
Two different trs. of his *L'Art de la Lecture, ut* B.M. D § 167. The former is the better.

Sciences : Physical and Natural.

Generally.

DYER, Dr. Hy. Science Teaching in Schools [an address to Glasgow branch of Tchrs' Guild] 2/- c 8° Blackie 93
With insertion of courses at Ecole de Commerce et de Tissage of Lyons and the Public Mercantile Educ. Instit. of Leipzig.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, *ut* K § 83.
Jos. Priestley ['74], *Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences* ['54], *Emancipation: Black and White* [on higher educ. of girls, '65], *A Liberal Educ.* ['68], *Scient. Educ.* ['69], *Science and Culture* ['80], *Science and Art in rel. to Educ.* ['82], *Universities: Actual and Ideal* ['74], *On Univ. Educ.* ['75], *Study of Biology* ['76], *Elem. Instruction in Physiol.* ['77], *On Medical Educ.* ['70], *The State and Med. Professions* ['84], *Conn. of Biol. and Medicine* ['81], *Schl. Boards* ['70], *Technical Education* ['77], *Addr. on Techn. Educ.* ['87].

RICE, Prf. Wm. N. [Am.] Science Teaching in the Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* 9*d.* Isbister 89
A plea for introduction of elem. science into common schools by an Amer. Prof. of Geology.

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A.—*in his* Ideals of Culture, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome.
The former paper of the two wh. compose the vol. is on *The Relation betw. Culture and Science.*

WRIGHT, Prf. Alder The Threshold of Science ; ill. 6/- c 8° Griffin 92
This new ed. conts. an addit. chap. on the Systematic Order in wh. class-experiments shd. be carried out for educ. purposes.

Magic (Optical) Lantern —*v.* I § 171.

Biology.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. P. [Am.] Biological Teaching in Colleges in U.S. *n.p.* 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* 91

Geology, Mineralogy, Petrology.

WILLIAMS, Geo. H. [Am.] Modern Petrography : applic. of micr. to geol. [Monogr. on Educ.] 12° 25*c.* Heath, *Boston* 9*d.* Isbister 86

Medicine and Surgery —*v.* D § 168.

Zoology.

MACALISTER, Prf. A. Hist. of the Study of Anatomy in Cambridge 1/- 8° Camb. Press 91
A lecture deliv. at opening of New Anatom. Lecture Room, Camb. (29 Jan. 1891).

Self-Culture. —*v.* D § 168.

Sermons to Schoolboys.

ALMOND, Dr. H. H. [*Loretto*] Sermons by a Lay Headmaster 5/- c 8° Blackwood 86
,, ,, The same, series ii. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
BRAMSTON, Rev. J. T. [*Wincs.*] Sermons for Boys pchd. in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 3/6 c 8° ,, 90
Twenty-five earnest and scholarly addresses to boys of from 16 to 18 : full of "muscular Christian" teaching.

POTTS, Dr. A. W. [*Fettes*] School Sermons ; w. memoir and port. of author 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. [*Harrow*] The Fire upon the Altar ; serms. to Harrow boys, ser. ii. [87–90] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
WILSON [Archd.] J. M. [late *Clifton*] Sermons pchd. in Clifton Coll. Chapel, ser. ii. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
Thirty short but solid serms. dealing w. the more serious social and moral subjects wh. will come before the mind of a boy about to leave schl. Suitable for sixth-form boys only.

Shorthand —*v.* K § 100.

Sloyd (common incised carving and small carpenter's-wk., for schl. use)—*for* Wood-Carving proper *v.* I § 144.

*Barter, S.	Manual Instruction: woodwork; 302 ill.		f 4°	7/6 Whittaker; $2 Macmillan, *N. Y.*	92
	The best pt. of the bk., itself good thro'-out, is that on bench-wk., wh. is very thorough and comprehensive.				
Franzen, J.	A Plea for Slöjd, tr. (fr. Swedish) Anna Strömsten		9*d.* c 8°	Philip	91
Kilbon, G. B. [Am.]	Elementary Woodwork: sixteen lessons; ill.		75*c.* 8°	Leo & Shepard, *Boston*	93
Martineau, Gertrude	A Village Class for Drawing and Wood Carving: hints to tchrs.		2/6 c 8°	Longman	91
Nelson, W.	Woodwork Course for Boys	[good pract. bk.; w. plain diagrs.]	3/6 r 8°	Philip	93
Pearson, J. C.	Manual Instruction: Woodwork for Standards 5, 6 and 7; ill.		10/6 s 4°	,,	93
Rowe, Eleanor	Hints on Chip Carving 1/-; Hints on Wood Carving 1/-		f 8°	Sutton [92]	93; [90] 93
*Salomon, Otto	The Theory of Educational Slöjd [tr. (fr. Swedish)]		3/6 c 8°	Philip	92
,, ,,	Teacher's Handbook of Slöjd, tr. Mary R. Walker+W. Nelson; ill.		6/- 8°	,,	92

Tr. of a standard Swedish wk. by the Director of the Nääs Training Schl., and pub. under the auspices of the Slöjd Assoc. Intended primarily for teachers. Regards Sloyd "as a means of formative educ." belonging "purely to *general* educ."—not as a branch of technical educ.: "the objects which the child makes [in the Sloyd class] are equally useful with those of the carpenter; but, unlike the work of the carpenter, the value of the child's work does not exist in *them*, but in the *child* that made them."

Spelling Reform.

Gladstone, Dr. J. H.	Spelling Reform from an Educational Point of View		1/6 c 8°	Macmillan	78
Skeat, Prf. W. W.	—*chap. on* Spelling *in his* Princ. of English Etymology, ser. i., *ut* B.B. K § 238.				

Sunday School.

Dunning, A. E. [Am.]	The Sunday School Library		60*c.* 16°	*Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.*	84
	Treats of the hist., object, *etc.*, of the Sunday Schl., w. an appendix cont. a bibliography. 105 pp. in all.				
Greenwood, Thos.	Sunday School and Village Libraries	[English only]	1/6 c 8°	J. Clarke	92

Technical Education.

Ashbee, C. R. [ed.]	Manual of the Guild and School of Handicraft		2/6 c 8°	Cassell	92
	A guide for County Councils and technical teachers.				
Benson, Abp. Edw. W. [*Cantab.*]	Techn. Educ. & its Influ. on Society [address at Croydon Poly., Dec. '91]		1/6 gl 8°	Macmillan	92
,, W. A. S.	Elements of Handicraft and Design		5/-*nt.* c 8°	,,	93
Cassell & Co. [pubs.]	New Technical Educator: encyclo. of techn. educ., vol. i.; ill.		4°	Cassell	93
	A comprehensive and on the whole excellent work: copiously ill.				
Studies in Secondary Education, ed. Arth. H. D. Acland+H. Llew. Smith			7/6 c 8°	Percival	91
	The contribs. are the Edrs., Hy. Hobhouse, M.P., Godf. R. Benson, A. P. Lawrie, Miss Clara Collet. Intro. by Jas. Bryce, M.P. Pub. under ausp. of Nat. Assoc. for Promotion of Techn. and Second. Educ.				
Woodward, Dr. C. M.	Manual Training in Education; ill.	[Contemp. Science Series]	c 8°	3/6 Walter Scott; $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.*	90
Wyatt, Chas. J.	Manual of Continuation Schools and Technical Instruction		6/-*nt.* c 8°	Heywood, *Mancs.*	93
	A compreh. and trustworthy guide to the establmt. and maintenance of day and evening schools of technical instruction, by the Clerk to the Mancs. School-Board.				

England.

Smith, H. Llew.	Report to Lond. Co. Council on Technical Education		5/- c 8°	Steel	93

France.

Schoenhof, J. [Am.]	Technical Educ. in Europe, pt. i.: Industr. Educ. in France			Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington*	80
Teegan, Prf. Thos. H.	Technical Industr. and Commerc. Education in France		5/- c 8°	Simpkin	92
	An excellent wk. and compreh. hist. of the wonderfully complete network of Fch. techn. schls.—describing the systs. of training tchrs., and then giving a full and clear acc. of industr., commerc. and agric. educ. in France, w. details of the different instits.				

Magazine.

Record of Technical and Secondary Education		[bi-monthly] ea. pt. 2/-	8°	Macmillan	92-93 *in prg.*
	A record of the progress made by County Councils and other local authorities in admin. of Techn. Instruction Acts.				

Sloyd —*v. supra, s.v.* Sloyd.

Birkbeck Schools: Biography.

Ellis, Wm. [1800-1881]. Blyth, Edm. Kell	Life of Wm. Ellis, Educational Reformer and Economist; port.		10/6 8°	Paul	[89] 92
	Ellis (son of Andr. Ellis De Vezian, who took name of Ellis ab. 1801) was founder of the Birkbeck Schools.				

168. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*e*): COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION.

Commercial.

Whitfield, E. E.	School Introduction to the Commercial Sciences		3/6 c 8°	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	92
	A good little bk., but not very well suited for school purposes.				

Legal.

Bryce, Dr. Jas.	Legal Studies in the Univ. of Oxford	[valedict. lect., June '93]	1/-*nt.* 8°	Macmillan	93

D § 169

Medical and Surgical.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. —*in his* Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii., *ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences.

Dental.

TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education 1/– f 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 61

Indian Service.

WEBB, W. W. The Indian Medical Service [for intending candidates] 5/6 c 8° Thacker 90

Military.

BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. The Military Career ; ill. [f. yg. officers, candidates, etc.] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 90
PRATT, Lt.-Col. Sisson C. Guide to Promotion, 2 pts. 14/– c 8° Stanford 92 ; 93

Pt. i. *Ranks of Lieutenant, Captain and Major*, 7/– '92 : ii. *Rank of Major* [completion], 6/– '93. On the lines of Col. J. M. BANNATYNE'S well-known *Guide to Promotion in Infantry*, 2 pts., ea. 7/– c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* ['62–'63] '84–'85.

Reports of Royal Commission of 1870 on Military Education [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottiswoode

Appended are accounts of foreign systems.

YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. G. J. The Queen's Commission 6/– c 8° Murray [91] 92

How to prepare for, obtain and use it, w. information as to costs, and prospects.

Self-Culture —*v. also* A § 113, *s.vv.* Young Men, Young Women, D § 167, *s.v.* A Gentleman.

Chautauqua Movement [United States].

VINCENT, J. H. The Chautauqua Movement $1 12° Chautauqua Press 86

National Home Reading Union [Great Britain] Pamphlets from the Sec., Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, London.

University.

v. CHRIST, Prf. Wilh. Reform d. Universitäts-unterrichtes [an address] 50*pf.* r 8° Rieger, *Munich* 92
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Universities Past and Present—*in his* Essays [tr.] *ut* F § 1.
JEBB, Prf. R. C. The Work of the Universities for the Nation : past & present [inaug. lect.] 1/– c 8° Camb. Press 93
MARION, Henri L'Education dans l'Université 8° Armand Colin, *Paris* 92
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The University, Past, Present and Future—*in his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* K § 17.

London : Proposed University for

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The New University for London 2/– c 8° Unwin 93

Gives a hist. of the var. schemes wh. have been proposed for a "Teaching University" for London, dealing at length w. the Albert Charter. Mainly a repr. of his etters to *The Academy*.

America.

BURGESS, Dr. Jno. W. [Am.] The American University [whom?, where?, what?] 15*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 84

History of Universities—*v.* D § 157 *passim*, § 161, *s.v.* Abelard (COMPAYRÉ).

University Extension.

MACKINDER + SADLER, $\frac{\text{Prf. H. J.}}{\text{M. E.}}$ University Extension : past, present, and future ; maps 1/6 c 8° Cassell 92
ROBERTS, Dr. R. D. Eighteen Years of University Extension ; map and 3 diagrams 1/– c 8° Camb. Press 91

A good acc. of a remarkable movt., to the success of wh. the author has himself largely contributed.

SADLER, Dr. M. E. University Extension [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{\text{2/6 Sonnenschein}}{\text{\$1 Scribner, } N.Y.}$ *in prep.*

Women and Girls —*v. also* D § 132.

BRACKETT, [Miss] Anna C. [ed.] Woman and the Higher Education [papers by various writers] $1 16° *New York* 93
CHESTER, Eliza [Am.] Chats with Girls on Self-Culture [Portia Series] $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 92
FÉNÉLON, Frç. [1651–1715] Traité de l'Education des Filles [1687] ; intro. Silvestre de Sacy 6 *fr.* 12° Techener, *Paris*

L.P. 15 *fr.* : a good edn., followed by his *Dialogues sur l'Eloquence* and his *Lettre à l'Acad. Frç.*

,, ,, The Education of Girls, tr. Kate Lupton [Am.] 55*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90
LANGE, Helene Higher Educ. of Women in Europe, tr. Dr. L. R. Klemm [Am.] [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{\text{\$1 Appleton, } N.Y.}{\text{4/6 Arnold}}$ 90

Treats the subject in a polemical style. The Am. tr. adds some comparative statistics and charts in an Intro.

WILSON, Arch. J. M. Three Addresses to Girls at School 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

169. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*f*): CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION.

The Blind.

"Aveugle, Un" [= Maur. de la SIZERANNE] Les Aveugles ; pref. Comte d'Haussonville 2 *fr.* s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93

A curious and affecting study of the psychology of the blind, w. valuable particulars as to their professional education in France.

BRIDGMAN, Laura [blind, deaf and dumb].
Donaldson, Dr. H. H. [Am.] The Brain of Laura Bridgman—*in Amer. Jl. of Psychol.*, Dec. '90 (? and Jan. '91).

This, now historical, child, notwithstanding the loss or grave impairment of all the senses excepting Touch, managed by the help of a carefully planned educ. to grow into an intelligent moral being.

FUCHS, ERNST Die Ursachen und die Verhütung der Blindheit; 1 pl. [prize-essay] 2*m.* 40. 8° Bergmann, *Wiesbaden* 85
MERLE+SÖDER+SENGELMANN, $\frac{H.:H.}{H.}$ Das Blinden-Idioten- u. Taubstummenbildungswesen, vol. i. 4*m.* 8° Soltau, *Norden* 87
Royal Commission: Report on the Blind, Deaf and Mute, 4 vols. 14/7 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89
Vol. i.: *Report*, 1s. 1d.; ii.: *Appendix* [=lithos. ill. of systs. of tchg.] 4/6; iii.: *Minutes of Evidence*, 7/6; iv.: *Alphab. Digest.*, 1/6.
PLUMPTRE, Mrs. F. H. The "Braille" System for the Blind [arrgd. for "seeing" writers] 3/- 4° *Newton Abbott* 90

Deaf Mutes.

LAISHLEY —*his* Report on State Educ. [*ut* D § 156] *cont. spec. rept. on Deaf-Mute instr.* *Wellington, N.Z.* 86
MERLE+SÖDER+SENGELMANN—*ut supra, s.v.* Blind.
Royal Commission: Report—*ut supra, sub. voc.* Blind.
WALTHER+TÖPLER, $\frac{E.}{F.}$ [eds.] Blätter für Taubstummenbildung [a good mag.] *ann.* [24 nos.] 8*m.* 8° Staude, *Berlin* 87-93 *in prg.*

Idiots, Crippled, etc.

Charity Organisation Soc.: Report on the Epileptic and Crippled—*ut* D § 128.
MERLE+SÖDER+SENGELMANN—*ut supra, s.v.* Blind.

170. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, HYGIENE, ETC. (*a*): THE TEACHER.

COWHAM, J. H. School Organisation, Hygiene and Discipline 3/6 c 8° Westm. Schl. Depôt 91
HOWLAND, Geo. [Am.] Practical Hints to Teachers [Internat. Education Series] c 8° $\frac{\$1 \text{ Appleton, } N.Y.}{4/6 \text{ Arnold}}$ 90
WENHAM+RICHARDS, $\frac{\text{Prov. Jno. G.}}{\text{Dr. W. J. B.}}$ [eds.] The School Manager [Roman Catholic] 4/- St. Anselm's Soc. [78] 92

Examinations.

POLLOCK Sir Fred. Examinations and Education—*in his* Oxford Lects. and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.
A repr. of a well-known article, in which he denounces the greater pt. of the existing compet. syst. as "Machinery run mad," useful, if at all, as a spec. of the way *not* to examine.

Supervision.

PAYNE, Prf. W. H. [Am.] School Supervision $1 12° Van Antwerp, *Cincinn.* 76
Unique as a guide to superintendts. in the distrib. of pupils and of studies in graded City schools.
PICKARD, Dr. J. L. [Am.] School Supervision [Internat. Education Series] c 8° $\frac{\$1 \text{ Appleton, } N.Y.}{4/6 \text{ Arnold}}$ 91

171. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, HYGIENE, ETC. (*b*): HYGIENE.

Diet.

DUKES, Dr. Clement The Essentials of School Diet [a good, practical manual] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Eye-Sight.

CARTER, R. Brudenell Eye-sight in Schools [a paper read 15th Apl., 1885] 1/- c 8° Macmillan 85

Furniture: *Desks.*

BENDZIULA, A. Zur Schulbankfrage: amtl. Gutachten 80*pf.* 8° Oehmigke, *Berlin* 93

Over-Pressure.

DUKES, Dr. Clement Work and Overwork in rel. to Health and Schools 1/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 93
An address by one who believes that much harm is being done to health by over-competition in schools and the multiplication of examination subjects.

Ventilation and Warming.

MORRISON, Gilb. B. [Am.] Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings; ill. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{75c. \text{ Appleton, } N.Y.}{3/6 \text{ Arnold.}}$ 87

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

(ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, LOCAL HISTORY).

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

Berlin Geograph. Soc. Geographische Bibliographie für das Jahr 1890 *ann.* 8° *Berlin* 91 *sqq., in prg.*

By Dr. Ernst WAGNER. 1890 conts. 6,900 entries, filling 268 closely-printed pages, tho' it omits guide-bks. and similar pubns.

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie 8*m.* 4° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87

One of Weigel's *Systematische Verzeichnisse d. Hauptwerke d. deut. Liter. aus d. Jahren* 1820–1882.

Capitals.

Capitals of the World, The: by var. wrs., tr. [Mrs.] NancyBell ["N. D'Anvers"]; intro. H. D. Traill, 2 vols.; ill. 63/–*nt.* r 8° Low 92

A handsome wk., of the "gift-book" order, finely ill. and w. interesting text.

Scenery.

Pen and Pencil Series i 8° ea. 8/– R.T.S. [74] 84 / ea. $3.20 Revell, *N. Y.* [92] 93 *in prg.*

American Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 52] .....Rev. S. MANNING [76] 91
Australian Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 63] .....How. WILLOUGHBY 87
Bible Lands, Pictures from [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 30] ..S. G. GREEN [74] 79
Canadian Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 55] .....Marq. of LORNE 84
English Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 16] Rev. S. MANNING + S. G. GREEN [77] 89
French Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 14] .....S. G. GREEN [78] 79
German Fatherland, Pictures fr. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 15] „ „ [80] 93
Greek Pictures [*ut* E § 22] ..... Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY 90
Holland, Pictures from [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 13].....Rich. LOVETT 87
Indian Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 35] .....Rev. Wm. URWICK 81
Irish Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 20] .....Rich. LOVETT [88] 93
Italian Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 24] .....Rev. S. MANNING [76] 85
London Pictures [*ut* E § 17].....Rich. LOVETT 90
Norwegian Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 26] .....Rich. LOVETT [85] 90
[Palestine] *Those Holy Fields* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 30] ..Rev. S. MANNING [74] 90
Pharaohs, Land of [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 42] .....Rev. S. MANNING [75] 87
Russian Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 25] .....Thos. MICHELL 89
Scottish Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 19] .....S. G. GREEN [83] 86
Sea Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. H § 27] .....Dr. Jas. MACAULAY [82] 84
Swiss Pictures [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 28] .....Rev. S. MANNING [66] 91
United States Pictures [*ut* E § 56].....Rich. LOVETT 91
Welsh Pictures [*ut* E § 18]..... „ „ 92

Streets.

Great Streets of the World; *c.* 100 ill. r 8° $4 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 18/– Osgood 92

Broadway (Rich. H. DAVIS [Am.]), Piccadilly (Andr. LANG), Boulevards (Françisque SARCEY), Unter den Linden (Paul LINDAU), Corso of Rome (W. W. STORY), Grand Canal (Hy. JAMES, [Am.]), Névsky Prospékt (Isabel F. HAPGOOD)]. Pictures of the characteristic life of the great streets.

Towns.

Historic Towns Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt; maps ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90–93 *in prg.*

New volumes:

Boston, U.S.A. [*ut* E § 57].....H. C. LODGE [Am.] 91
New York [*ut* E § 57] .....Theod. ROOSEVELT [Am.] 91
Winchester [*ut* E § 17] ..... Dn. G. W. KITCHIN 90
York [*ut* E § 17] .....Can. Jas. RAINE 93

2. COMPREHENSIVE MANUALS OF GEOGRAPHY.

HUGHES + WILLIAMS, W. / J. F. Compendium of Modern Geography [phys., polit., commerc.] 10/6 c 8° Philip 94

Methods of Teaching Geography—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Geography.

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals and plants; ill. [popular] 18/– r 8° Ward & Lock 93
BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Races and Peoples: lects. on the science of ethnography $1.75 c 8° Hodges, *N. Y.* 90
BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Anthropological Studies 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 91

Popular studies, lucidly set forth, on a variety of subjects: the Great Ice Age, Kent's Cavern (and its bearing on antiq. of man), geogr. distrib. of races of man, primitive agric. and orig. of civilizn., serp.-worship, divination by rod and arrow, rhabdomancy and bêlomancy, birds in mythology, trephining, tattooing, 3 chaps. on primitive musical instruments (drum, flute, lyre)—forming an excellent intro. to the study of anthropology.

E §§ 4–5

*Featherman, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind 8° Ticknor, *Boston* / Paul 90–91 *in prg.*

New vols.: *Chiapo and Guarano-Maranonians*, $6 (28/-) '90; *Dravido-, Turco- and Ugrio- Turanians*, $6 (21/-) '91.

Reclus, Elie Primitive Folk: studies in comparative ethnology [tr.]—*ut* F § 5.

Wilson, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis and other Studies 8° 15/- Douglas, *Edin.* / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Lost Atlantis, The Vinland of Northmen, Trade and Commerce in Stone Age, Pre-Aryan Amer. Man, Æsthetic Faculty in Aboriginal Races, The Huron-Iroquois: a Typical Race, Hybridity and Heredity, Relative Racial Brain-Weight and Size.

Ethnology in Folklore —*v.* B § 1 (Gomme).

Europe.

Beddoe, Dr. J. Anthropolog. Hist. of Eur. [Rhind Lects.]—*in* Scottish Rev. Gardner, *Paisley* 92–93 *in prg.*

Nos. for Apl., Jy., Oct., '92, Jan., Apl., Jy., '93. In Aryan question inclines to modern view, regarding Europe as original home of Aryans [*v.* K § 119].

Individual Races or Countries—*v. the respective races or countries.*

4. ATLASES.

General.

*Bartholomew, Jno. [1831–93] Library Refer. Atlas of World [84 col. maps & index (100,000 places)] 52/6 *nt.* ($18) f° Macmillan 90
,, ,, The Century Atlas and Gazetteer of the World 3/6 f° Walker 90
,, Jno. G. [son] Macmillan's School Atlas [80 col. maps & index (11,000 places); excellent] 8/6 r 4° Macmillan 91
,, ,, Graphic Atlas & Gazetteer of World [128 maps & plans; gaz. of 50,000 names] 12/6 4° Walker 93
Bradley & Co. [Am. pubs.] Atlas of the World $27 f° Bradley, *Phila.* 93
*Cassell & Co. [pubs.] Universal Atlas [117 col. maps and index] 30/- *nt.* f° Cassell 93

An excellent atlas, full, accurate and very cheap. Spec. good for British Colonies and India.

Johnston & Co. [pubs.] Royal Atlas of Mod. Geography [57 col. maps & ind. (185,000 places)] 126/- r 8° Johnston [61] 94
Mercator, Gerhard [Gerhard Kauffmann, 1512–94] Three Maps: 41 sheets [only 220 printed] 60*m.* r f° Kühl, *Berlin* 91

Europe: 1554, 15 shts.; *British Isles*: 1564, 8 shts.; *World* (w. Amer.): 1569, 18 shts. Facs. reprts. fr. the hitherto unknown origs. in lib. of Univ. of Breslau.

Philip & Son [pubs.] Systematic Atlas; physical & political [*c.* 250 maps on 52 pl., w. index] 15/- r 8° Philip 94
Rand, McNally & Co. [Am. pubs.] Indexed Atlas of the World Rand, *Chicago* / 84/- Gillard, *Ealing.* 92

An atlas, a gazetteer and a railway director, postal guide and census return, as far as U.S. are concerned; w. instructive diagrams rel. to social and econ. statistics. Elabor. index to each country. English letterpress rather behind-hand.

Stanford, Edw. [pub.] Guinea Atlas of Modern Geog.: 38 maps; w. index [physical & political] 21/- 4° Stanford 92
* ,, ,, Handy Atlas of Modern Geog.: 30 maps, 14 × 11 in. w. index [phys. & polit.] 10/6 4° ,, 92
* ,, ,, London Atlas of Universal Geography £20 r f° ,, [82] 94
*Stieler, Adolf [ed.] Handatlas f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [17–22] 91

Probably the only atlas wh. continues fr. time to time to be constructed throughout from original materials on scientific principles. Has for long held the foremost place amongst *all* atlases. This new edn., pub. in pts. fr. 1888–'91, conts. 23 quite new maps, 6 devoted to Africa, 4 to Italy, 5 to Balkan Penins., others to Austria-Hung., Germany (generally), Asia Minor, Denm. and colonies, w. Canada, Brit. Columbia, *etc.*: the map to Palestine, however, is the old one, not brot. down to date, in spite of the prev. appearance of the excell. Palest. Expl. Fd. map. The sheets may be purchased separately, and thus the best local maps may be obtained at a trifling cost.

Commercial Geography—*for* Commercial Geogr. *v.* D § 148.

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of Commerc. Geog. [to ill. Mill's Elem. Commerc. Geog. (*ut* B.B. E § 2)] 4° 3/- Camb. Press / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Historical.

Hachette & Cie. [pubs.] Atlas de Géographie Historique, ed. F. Schrader; pts. i.–iii. ea. 1 *fr.* 50*c.* f° Hachette, *Paris* 93 *in prg.*

To consist of 54 coloured maps, w. letterpress (in Fch.) and Index. Ed. by 22 French specialists. Complete 30 *fr.*, bnd. 35 *fr.*

*Spruner + v. Sieglin, K. / Wilh. Handatlas zur Geschichte, Section i.: Atlas Antiquus, pt. 1. 2*m.* 50 f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [46/53] 93 *in prg.*

A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. E § 4. The *Atlas Antiquus* to be complete in 8 pts. at same price, and to be followed by Europe and other four Continents.

Physical —*v.* H § 25.

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES. SERIES.

Early Editor.

Hakluyt, Rich. [ed.] Coll. of Navigations, Voyages *etc.* of Engl. Nation, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 16 v.
subscr. £21 [*w.* £7 10*s.*] r 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1598/1600] 86 *sqq.*

With portraits, maps and facss. of the old woodcuts. Only 120 copies printed. *L.P.* (100) 4° *subscr.* £36 15*s.*, *w.* £15 15*s.* A useful reprint of this celebrated Collection, superseding the previous repr. of 1809–'12. For Amer. pt. separ. *v.* E § 54.

Voyagers' Tales from the Collections of Hakluyt [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell 92

Modern Editors.

Cassell & Co. [pubs.] The World of Adventure, 3 vols.; ill. [2,300 pp.] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 89; 90; 91

A popular coll. of true tales of advent. by land and sea, every age and country being laid under contribution.

Cundall, Jos. [ed.] Tales of Adventure and Stories of Travel Fifty Years Ago; 20 pl. 12/6 p 8° Low 92

Amongst the contributors are Coleridge, Sir Walt. Scott, Byron, Howitt, Thackeray, Dickens, Barry Cornwall, Duke of Rutland [then Ld. Jno. Manners]. The steel pl. are fr. the old "Annuals," and after Holbein, Wilkie, Lawrence, Turner, Maclise, Stothard and Dav. Roberts.

E § 5

Series.

Adventure Series; ill. [partly reprints of earlier books] 8° i.-xiv. 5/-, xv. *sqq.* 7/6 Unwin ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

BECKWOURTH, Jas. P. *Life and Advnts.* [*ut* E § 53] Chas. G. LELAND [Am.] (7/6) 93
B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians, Orig. written fr. his own dictation.

de BENYOWSKY, Ct. *Memoirs and Travels* [tr.] [*ut* E § 31] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER [1790] (7/6) 93

CARLYON-JENKINS, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life in the Colonies* 92
The emigrants who wrote these letters [*c.* 1870] were A. C.+G. C. Jenkins and H. K. Dunbar. China, Melb., Calc., N. Zeal.

[CHOVCE, Jas.] *Log of a Jack Tar* .... Com. V. Lovett CAMERON 91
Printed fr. orig. MS. With [the Irish Cpt.] *O'Brien's Captivity in France* added.

DOWIE, M. Muriel [ed.] *Women Adventurers* [*ut* D § 132] ..(7/6) 93

DRURY, Rob. *Journal in Madagascar* [*ut* E § 51] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 90

EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. *A Master Mariner* [*ut* E § 35] Herb. COMPTON 91

GOLOWIN, Cpt. *My Captivity in Japan* [*ut* E § 37] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER [24] *in prep.*

KOLOKOTRONES: *Klepht and Warrior* tr. [fr. Gk.] Mrs. EDMONDS 91

CONSTABLE & CO. [pubs.] Oriental Miscellany; maps, col. pl. and ill. ea. vol. 6/– (one 5/–) *nt.* c 8° Constable 91–93 *in prg.*

BERNIER, Dr. Frç. *Travels in Mogul Empire* [*ut* E § 35] Arch. CONSTABLE [26] 91

BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. *Letters fr. Mahratta Camp* [*ut* E § 35] [13] 93

DRYDEN, Jno. *Aurengzebe* [*ut* E § 35] ..... [a tragedy] 5/– [1675] 92

GALL+ROBERTSON, Prf. Jno. Dav. *Pop. Readings in Science* [*ut* H § 10] 92

SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. *Rambles of an Indian Official* 2 v. [*ut* E § 35] ed. V. A. SMITH [44] 93

Hakluyt Society *Publications* *ann. subscr.* (2 vols.) 21/– 8° Hakluyt Soc. (C. J. Clark) 47–93 *in prg.*

de ACOSTA, F'r. Jos. *Nat. and Moral Hist. of Indies* [tr. 1604] 2 v. [*ut* 16.16. E § 59] .. .. C. R. MARKHAM 80; 80

ALVAREZ, F'r. Frco. *Portug. Embassy to Abyss.* [tr.] [*ut* 16.16. E § 44] Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 81

de ANDAGOYA, Pascual *Narr.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 65

ASHER, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Hy. Hudson: orig. docums. on* [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] 60

BAFFIN, Wm. *Voyages* [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] ..... C. R. MARKHAM 81

BARBARO *and* CONTARINI, J. A. *Tana and Persia* [*ut* 16.16. E § 38] ed. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 73

BARBOSA, Duarte *Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar* [*ut* 16.16. E § 65] tr. Hy. STANLEY 66

BENZONI, Girol. *Travels in America:* 1542–56 [*ut* 16.16. E § 54] .. tr. Adm. W. H. SMYTH 57

BONTIER+le VERRIER, P. J. *Conquest of the Canarians:* 1402 [*ut* 16.16. E § 46] ..... tr. R. H. MAJOR 72

CHAMPLAIN, Sam. *Voy. to W. Indies and Mexico* [*ut* 16.16. E § 59] Alice WILMERE 59

de CLAVIGO, Ruy Gonz. *Embassy to Timour:* 1403–6 [*ut* E § 33] C. R. MARKHAM 59

COATS, Cpt. W. *Geography of Hudson's Bay* [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] .. [Sir] Jno. BARROW 52

COCKS, Rich. *Diary in Japan:* 1615–22, 2 v. [*ut* E § 37] ..... E. M. THOMPSON 83; 83

COLUMBUS, Christopher *Select Letters* ..... tr. R. H. MAJOR [*ut* 16.16. E § 6] ..... [47] 70
" " *Journal dur. First Voyage, etc.* [*ut* E § 54] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 93

CORREA, Caspar *Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama* [*ut* E § 35] .... tr. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 69

CORTES, Hernan *Fifth Letter to Emp. Chas. v.* [*ut* E § 58] .... tr. P. de GAYANGOS 68

DALLAM, Thos. *and* COVEL, Jno. *Voyages in Levant* [*ut* E § 29] J. Theod. BENT 93

DALBOQUERQUE, Alfonso *Commentaries* [tr.], 4 v. [*ut* E § 35] W. De G. BIRCH 75; 77; 80; 84

DAVIS, Jno. *Voyages and Works* [*ut* 16.16. E §§ 6, 68] .. Cpt. Alb. H. MARKHAM 80

DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] *Conqst. of La Plata:* 1535–55 [*ut* E § 54] 91

DRAKE, Sir Fcs. *The World Encompassed* [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] .. W. S. W. VAUX 54

FLETCHER, Giles *Russ. at close of 16 ct.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 25] E. A. BOND 56

FOXE, Cpt. Luke *and* JAMES, Cpt. *Voyages to Hudson's Bay:* 1631 [*ut* E § 68] ..... Miller CHRISTY 93

FROBISHER, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] ..... Adm. COLLINSON 67

GALVANO, Ant. *Discovs. of New World* [*ut* 16.16. E § 6] .. Vice-Adm. BETHUNE 62

de GUZMAN, Alonzo Enr. *Life and Acts of* [*ut* 16.16. E § 6] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 62

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] *Discovery of America* [*ut* 16.16. E § 54] .... J. Winter JONES *o.p.* 50

HAWKINS, Sir Rich. *Voyage into South Sea:* 1593 [*ut* E § 62] .. Cpt. C. R. D. BETHUNE *o.p.* 48
" " The same [*ut* E § 62] .... C. R. MARKHAM 78

HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. *Diary in Bengal, etc.*, 3 vols. [*ut* 16.16. E § 35] Col. Sir Hy. YULE 87; 88; 89

v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. Sigism. *Notes upon Russia*, 2 v. [*ut* 16.16. E § 25] tr. R. H. MAJOR 51; 52

HUES, Rob. *Tractatus de Globis* [1592] [*ut* I § 19] ..... ed. C. R. MARKHAM 89

JENKINSON, Anth. *etc. Voyages to Russia and Persia*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 25] E. D. MORGAN+C. H. COOTE 86

JORDANUS, Friar: *Mirabilia Descripta* [*ut* E § 31] tr. Col. H. YULE 63

LANCASTER, Sir Jas. *Voyages* [*ut* E § 35] ..... C. R. MARKHAM 77

LEGUAT, Frç. *Voy. to Rodriguez, etc.* [*ut* E § 41] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 91

de LEON, Cieza *Travs. in* 1532–50 [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 64
" " *Second Pt. of Chron. of Peru* [*ut* E § 61] tr. " " 83

vanLINSCHOTEN, J. Huyghen *Voyage to E. Indies* [tr. 1598] [*ut* E § 35] A. C. BURNELL+P. A. TIELE 85

MAGELLAN, Fern. *First Voyage rd. World* [*ut* 16.16. E § 6] .. ed. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 74

MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] *Early Indications of Austr.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 65] 59
" " [ed.] *India in* 15 *Cent.:* early voyages [tr.] [*ut* 16.16. E § 35] 57
Map of Peru 80
" *of the World:* 1600 [ill. Davis' voyages] 80

MARKHAM, C. R. [tr.] *Reports on Discov. of Peru* [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] 72
" " [tr.] *Narrs. of Rites of Incas* [*ut* 16.16. E § 53] .. 73

MARTIN, F. *etc. Spitzbergen and Greenld.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 69] .... Adam WHITE 55

MAYNARDE, Thos. *Sir Fcs. Drake, his voyage*, 1595 [*ut* 16.16. E § 58] W. D. COOLEY 49

de MENDOZA, Juan Gonz. *History of China* [tr. R. PARKE] 2 v. [*ut* 16.16. E § 36] ..... Sir Geo. T. STAUNTON 53; 54

MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. *Voy. to Bantam and Maluco Isls.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 36] ..... Bolton CORNEY 55

de MORGA, Ant. *Philippine Islands, etc.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 36] .... tr. Ld. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 68

d'ORLEANS, Père J. *Tartar Conquerors of China* [tr.] [*ut* 16.16. F § 61] R. H. MAJOR 54

PYRARD, Frç. *Voyages to E. Indies*, 2 v. in 3 pts. [*ut* E § 36 and 16.16. E § 36] ..... tr. Alb. GRAY+H. C. P. BELL 87; 88; 89

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. *Discoverie of Guiana* [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] .. Sir Rob. SCHOMBURGK *o.p.* 48

RUNDALL, Thos. [ed.] *Early Voyages tow. N.-W. Cathaia and India* [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] ..... *o.p.* 49
" " [ed.] *Coll. of Docums. on Jap.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 37] *o.p.* 50

SALÍL-IBN-RAZÍR *Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân* [*ut* E § 32] .... tr. G. P. BADGER 71

SCHILTBERGER, Joh. *Bondage & Travels* [*ut* E § 7] tr. J. B. TELFER 79

SIMON, Pedro *Exped. of Ursua and Aquirre* [*ut* E § 36] ..... tr. W. BOLLAERT 61

[? SMITH, Cpt. Jno.] *Hist. of Bermudas* [*ut* 16.16. E § 55] .... Gen. Sir J. H. LEFROY 82

de SOTO, Ferd. *Discov. and Conq. of Florida* [tr. Hakluyt] [*ut* 16.16. E § 6] ..... W. B. RYE 51

STADE, Hans *Captivity in* 1547–55 [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] tr. Alb. TOOTAL 74

STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] *Travaile into Virginia* [*ut* E § 54] .... *o.p.* 51

de la VALLE, Pietro *Travels to India* [tr. 1664] [*ut* E § 35] .... Edw. GREY 92

di VARTHEMA, Ludov. *Travels in 16 Cent.* [*ut* 16.16. E § 30] .... tr. J. Winter JONES 63

de VEER, Gerrit *Three Voyages by North-East to Cathay* [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] ..... ed. Dr. C. T. BEKE *o.p.* 53
" " The same [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] ed. Lt. Koolemans BEYNEN 76

de la VEGA, Garc. Inca *Valley of Amazons* [*ut* 16.16. E § 60] .... tr. C. R. MARKHAM 59
" " *Royal Commentaries of the Yncas*, 2 v. [*ut* 16.16. E § 61] ..... tr. C. R. MARKHAM 69; 71

YULE, Col. [ed.] *Cathay and the Way Thither*, 2 v. [*ut* 16.16. E § 34] 66; 66

ZENO, Nic. *and* Ant. *Voyages of* [*ut* 16.16. E § 68] tr. R. H. MAJOR 73

The Soc. sells a set of their pubns. as above (excl. the 6 vols. wh. are *o.p.* and the 1st edns. of the 2 vols. wh. have been repr.) for £28 to New Members.

Navy Records Society *Publications—ut* F § 28.

6. BIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGERS AND TRAVELLERS.

Collectively.

Series.

Great Explorers and Explorations, ed. J. S. Keltie+E. G. Ravenstein ; maps and ill. c 8° ea. 4/6 Philip / ea. $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 89-93 *in prg.*

Columbus [*ut infra*]..... Clements R. MARKHAM 90
Davis, Jno.: Artic Explor. and Ind. Navig. [*ut* 𝔊.𝔅. E § 6]..C. R. MARKHAM 89 ; 90
Franklin, Sir Jno : N.-W. Pass. [*ut* E § 68] Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM 91
Livingstone, Dr. Dav. [*ut* E § 41] ..... H. H. JOHNSON 91
Magellan, Ferd. [*ut* E § 7].. ..... Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD 91
Palestine [*ut* 𝔊.𝔅. E § 6] ..... Maj. C. R. CONDER [89] 90
**Park, Mungo : and the Niger* [*ut* E § 46] . .....Jos. THOMSON 90
de Saussure [H. B.] *and the Alps* [*ut* E § 28] Douglas FRESHFIELD 93

Individual Writers.

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Voyagers and Explorers [popular] c 8° $1.50 *New York* / 3/6 Hodder 93

COLUMBUS; Marco POLO; MAGELLAN; RALEIGH; FRANKLIN, KANE, C. F. HALL, *etc.*; LIVINGSTONE; PERRY, GREELY, *etc.*

FRITH, H. The Romance of Navigation : maritime disc. fr. earliest times to 18 cent. ; ill 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 93

GREELY, Gen. A. W. [Am.] Men of Achievement : Explorers and Travellers 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93 / 8/6 Low 94

Limited to American Explorers, with DU CHAILLU and STANLEY.

KINGSLEY, Hy. Tales of Old Travel Renarrated ; ill. [popular] 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

Individually.

BERING, Vitus .....*v.* E § 68
BURTON, Sir Rich. .. *v.* E § 41
COLUMBUS, Christopher *v.* E § 54
DAMPIER, Wm. ..... *v.* E § 7
DRAKE, Sir Fcs. ..... *v.* E § 54
FRANKLIN, Sir Jno.....*v.* E § 68
HENRY, the Navigator ....*v.* E § 35
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav... *v.* E § 41
MAGELLAN, Ferd. ..... *v.* E § 7
MAUNDEVILLE, Jno. .... *v.* E § 31
PARK, Mungo ..... *v.* E § 46
POLO, Marco ..... *v.* E § 31
RALEIGH, Sir Walt.. ...*v.* E § 22
RODNEY, Adm. G. B. *v.* E § 7
de SAUSSURE .....*v.* E § 28

7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND TRAVELS OVER LARGE AREAS.

Early.

COOK, Cpt. Jas. [1728-79] Journal of his First Voyage rd. the World ; maps, charts and facss. 21/- r 8° Stock 93

L.P. (50 copies) 42/- *nt.* A literal transcription of the orig. MS. by Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON, R.N., w. Introd. and notes. The first time the *Journal* has been pub. *in extenso* ; but it does not add much to our knowledge. It is that of the first voyage made in 1768-71 in the *Endeavour*, a Whitby collier, in wh. New Zeal. and East Coast of Australia were first explored.

DAMPIER, Wm. [1652-?1712] Voyage round the World [1679-91] w. Intro. Rob. Steele [schl.-bk.] 10*d. nt.* f 8° Percival (Riv.&Perc.) 93
,, ,, Voyages, ed. Lt. Cecil Dampier 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*
Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

MAGELLAN, Ferd. [1480-1521].
Guillemard, Dr. F. H. H. Magellan & the 1st Circumnavgn. of Globe; 4 maps & 21 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 90

RODNEY, Geo. Brydges, Adm. Ld. [1718-1785].
Hannay, Dav. Rodney [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c*) c 8° Macmillan 91

SCHILTBERGER, Joh.
Neumann, Prf. Karl Friedr. [ed.] Bondage & Travels of Joh. Schiltberger in Eur., Asia & Afr. [tr.] [1396-1427] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 79

Asia : Generally —*v.* E § 31 (BENYOWSKY, JORDANUS, MAUNDEVILLE, Marco POLO, VERTOMANNUS).

Modern.

"Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter" Farthest East and South and West ; 12 pl. 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 92

Notes of a journey fr. India to Engl. thro' Japan, Australasia and America.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Seas and Lands ; 42 pl. and 29 cuts. 21/- ($5) 8° 7/6 c 8° Longman 91 ; 92

Originally pub. during 1890-91 as Letters *sub tit. By Sea and Land* in the *Daily Telegraph*. Chaps. i.-xii. fr. Gulf of St. Lawrence to Montreal and Toronto, across Niagara and thro' U.S.; xiii. to end of bk. describe a year in Japan. Lively and full of information.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas : how I found health ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [91] 93

Lisbon, Verde Isl., Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio de Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Brazils, Vigo.

AUBERTIN, J. J. Wanderings and Wonderings ; map 8/6 c 8° Paul 93

Japan, Corea, Formosa, Manila, Tientsin, Wall of China, Pnom Penh (capital of Cambodia) and river Mecon (where CAMOENS swam ashore w. his poems in one hand), Kashmir, Darjeeling, Austral., N.Z., U.S.—occupying 3 years. Written as letters to friends.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands ; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Bentley 92

Egypt, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Java, Straits Settlemts., N. Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, Sandw. Isl., U.S. fr. 1888 to 1891.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Massach.*] Letters of Travel [Amer., Switz., Venice, Eng. and the East] 8/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93
CAINE, W. S. A Trip round the World ; ill. [1887-1888] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [88] 91
*DARWIN, Chas. A Naturalist's Voyage round the World : Illust. Edn. m 8° 21/- Murray / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* [45] 90

Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* [1832-36]. A handsome edn. of this standard bk., w. 100 views of places visited, by R. T. PRITCHETT. Cheap edns. are pub. at 3/6 by Murray [*ut* 𝔊.𝔅. E § 7], and also [unauthorized] at 2/- ($1.50) in the "Minerva Lib." c 8° Ward & Lock '90.

DEWAR, Cpt. J. Cumming Voyage of the *Nyanza*, R.N.Y.C. ; map, pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 92

A thoroughly interesting account of a three-years' cruise [1887-'90] in a schooner yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific : Uruguay, Magellan, Bolivia, New Caledonia, Honolulu, San Francisco, Ladrones and Bonin Isles, Kobé, Japan, Marshall Islds. and Ponapi, where the yacht was wrecked. Well ill.

GORDON, [Mrs.] E. A. Clear Round ! : seeds of story from other countries Low 93

Letters to relatives by Mrs. GORDON, descr. the tour thro' Canada, Japan, *etc.*, in 1891-92 of two "planet pilgrims," as she styles herself and her husband.

HAMILTON, Peter [Am.] Rambles in Hist. Lands ; ill. [Belg., Germ., Switz., It., Fce., Engl.] $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93
MACGREGOR, Jno. Toil and Travel : roving and ranging rd. the World ; 6 pl. 16/- 8° Unwin 92

E §§ 8–11

MASTERS, Chas. H. [Austral.] From Golden Gate to Golden Horn — c 8° *Adelaide* 92
Australia (starting fr. Adelaide), Sandw. Isl., San Franc., U.S., Canada, England, European Continent, Egypt, Turkey, and home *viâ* Ceylon.

Modern Odyssey, The: or Ulysses up to date; collotypes — 10/6 8° Cassell 91
San Francisco to Honolulu, thence to N. Zeal., Japan, India, Egypt, Greece and Constantinople.

*NORTH, Marianne [*d.* 1890] Recollec. of a Happy Life, ed. Mrs. J. A. Symonds [sister], 2 vols. 17/– *nt.* ($7) c 8° Macmillan 92
Charming records of a traveller-botanist's experiences. Miss NORTH, a lineal descendant of Roger NORTH, visited N. Amer., W. Indies, California, Japan, Java, Borneo, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Tasmania, S. Africa, Seychelles and Chili—painting the flowering plants of the world in their actual habitats. She bequeathed her wonderful colln. of paintings to the nation, and built a gallery for it at Kew Gardens.

* ,, ,, Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life, ed. same; 2 ports. 8/6 *nt.* ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Earlier Recollns. than the preceding, sel. fr. her journals. Trips to Pyrenees and Spain, Egypt and Palestine, Mentone and Switzerl.: 1859-1869.

REEVES, Edw. Homeward Bound after Thirty Years; well ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [92] 92
New Zealand, Australia, Tangier and Spain.

THOMPSON, F. D. In the Track of the Sun: readings fr. diary of a globe-trotter; ill. 25/– r 8° Heinemann 93
Travels in China, Japan, India and other places.

VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 92
"By the Golden Wave, New Nippon and the Forbidden City." Col. Howard VINCENT adds reports on British trade interests in Canada, Japan and China.

8. ART AND BUSINESS OF TRAVEL.

Anthropological Research.

Anthropological Inst.: Notes & Queries on Anthropology. By Dr. Jno. G. Garson + Chas. Hercules Read 5/– c 8° Anthrop. Inst. [75] 92
A guide for anthrop. research for the use of travellers (and others). Price 3/6 to members of Anthr. Inst. or Brit. Assoc.

Emigration Guide.

TOZER, Fk. K. The Settler's Encyclopædia: fr. prep. for journey to profit-mkg. period 5/– c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Light Railways.

SALWEY, E. R. Light Railways as a practical means of exploration; 48 ill. 5/– 8° Spon 90

Cook & Son, Thos.

RAE, W. Fraser The Business of Travel: a 50 yrs.' record of progress *priv. prin.* (Cook & Son) 91
Little more than an exceedingly long-winded advt. of the well-known and ubiquitous firm of Thos. Cook & Son, the personal conductors of tourists, of Ludgate Circus, E.C.

10. ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

Greek —*v.* K § 192.

Mediæval.

BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA; 13 cent.] Mediæval Lore [tr.]—*ut* B § 3 (STEEL).

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. EUROPE: GENERALLY.

Atlas.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Atlas Guide to the Continent of Europe [72 maps, w. letterpress] Philip 91

Ethnology Textbook.

—*v.* E § 3.

SIME, Jas. The Geography of Europe; ill. [Macmillan's Geographical Series] 3/– (80*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

Recent Travel.

LEE, Alf. E. [Am.] European Days and Ways; 12 pl. $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 90
Germany, Holland, Austrian Alps, Sicily, *etc.* Social life and description.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] Well-worn Rds. of Spain, Holld. & Italy; 16 pl. & ill. by author $15 f°; Pop. Ed. 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– Gay & Bird 86; 87

TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Views Afoot; Europe as seen w. knapsack & staff—Kennett Edn.; 20 pl. $3 (10/6) 4° Putnam [46] 84

Mediterranean Sea.

BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Zig-Zag Journeys on the Mediterranean; ill. $1.50 s 4° *Boston* 93

MERIWETHER, Lee [Am.] Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean; port. 12° $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Low 92
A capital bk. of a yacht journey to Gibraltar, Genoa, Messina, Athens, Larnaca and some less-known Mediterr. places; w. valuable comments on convict labour in Eur. and Amer. [*v. note* in D § 123].

Picturesque Mediterranean, The; w. a series of fine ill., 2 vols. 84/– i 4° Cassell 91; 91

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

Austria.

Life and People.

WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Hapsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
A "contrib. to the study of the psychology of nations," intended to show, among other things, how even "classic virtue may be insufficient in the battle of life."

Hungary.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People; port. and ill. (poor) 7/6 c 8° Griffith 92
An acc. of the origin of the people, of the 1000 yrs.' hist. of the country, its customs and tradns., a descr. of Carpathians, Snow Alps, lowlands, etc. Discursive and not very trustworthy.

*FLETCHER, Margaret Sketches of Life and Character in Hungary; ill. Rose Le Quesne c 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

PENNELL, Elizab. R. [Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland; c. 80 ill. Jos. Pennell 6/- 12° Unwin 93
Account of a bicycle tour by Mrs. PENNELL and her husband thro' Hungary and Roumania.

Carpathians.

*NORMAN, Ménie Muriel [*née* DOWIE] A Girl in the Karpathians; map and c. 30 ill. c 8° 3/6 Philip [91] 91 / $1.50 Cassell, *N.Y.* 91
Very readable and bright. First 3 edns. were pub. under author's maiden-name.

Danube.

BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube; ill. 12° 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Cassell 92
A canoe voyage thro' Hungary and the Balkan States: the "politics" are worthless.

MILLET, F. D. [Am.] The Danube from Black Forest to Black Sea; ill. author and Alf. Parsons 8° $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Osgood 93
By the *Daily News* corresp. dur. Russo-Turk. war. Full of graphic descrns. of peoples and places. The illns.—by the author, who is a distinguished Amer. artist, and Alf. PARSONS—are very good. Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Mag.*

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Holland.

EDWARDES, Geo. W. Thumb-nail Sketches in Holland 3/6 12° Unwin 93

Friesland.

BROUGHAM, Reginald A Cruise on Friesland "Broads"; map and 20 ill. [*v.* I § 153] 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Friesland Meres, and through the Netherlands; 2 maps & ill. [*v.* I § 153] 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90

" " Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia—*ut* E § 15.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton" [*ut* B.B. D § 158]; map & 50 ill. 8° 7/6 Blackwood / $4.50 Randolph, *N.Y.* [92] 93
A pleasant, but rather forcedly humorous, acc. of a journey fr. Bordeaux to Genoa in the *Escargot* in winter of 1889-90.

BARKER, E. Harrison Wayfaring in France: or highways and other ways; 50 ill. 16/- 8° Bentley 90
The walks are thro' the Landes, in Dauphine, in Languedoc, in Brittany, and in Alsace. Specialities field botany and church architecture.

" " Wandering by Southern Waters: riverside rambles in Eastern Aquitaine 16/- 8° Bentley 93
Excellent descr. of a journey on foot in the valleys of the Dordogne, the Tarn and the Lot, w. their tributaries and the plateaux that lie betw. them, their scenery, architectural features, the manners of the people, *etc.* Partly repr. fr. *Temple Bar.*

EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham The Roof of France: or the Lozère 12/- 8° Bentley 92
Pleasant descrns. of picturesque districts far fr. the tourist tracks, and observns. on phases of peasant life.

" " France of To-day: a survey, compar. and retrospective, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 7/6 Rivingt. & Perc. / ea. $1.25 Lovell, *N.Y.* 92
A survey of agric. and industr. France, descr. what Fch. peasant-life and Fch. farming really are; also life in Fch. country towns. Unnecessarily controversial (on Protestant side).

HURLBERT, W. H. [Am.] France & the Republic; map [Fch. Provinces dur. "centenn. yr." (1889)] 18/- ($5) 8° Longman 90

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] A Little Tour in France [a "sentimental" journey] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/- *nl.* Gay & Bird [84] 92

YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. 1787, 1788 and 1789, ed. M. Betham Edwards,—*ut* D § 119.

Guides.

HARE, Aug. J. C. N.-E. Frce., map & 86 ill.; S.-E. Frce., map & 176 ill.; S.-W. Frce., map & 232 ill. ea. 10/6 c 8° Geo. Allen 90; 90; 90
Admirable guides for persons of artistic, architectural and ecclesiastical tastes, and for the ordinary information of travellers. Well ill.

Life and People.

Manners and Customs of the French: facs. of 1815 edn.; 10 tinted pl. [250 printed] 16/- Leadenhall Press [15] 93

Aveyron.

DAVIES + BROUGHALL, G. C. / Mrs. Our Home in Aveyron: studies of peasant life and customs; 12 pl. 15/- 8° Blackwood 89

Corsica.

BARRY, Jno. W. Corsican Studies: sylvan and social; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Low 93
Descr. the agric. of Corsica, social life at Ajaccio, the people, fauna, flora, bandits, *etc.*

BERGERAT, E. A Wild Sheep Chase: a little philos. ramble in Corsica, tr. [fr. Fch.]; 200 ill. c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
An entertaining descr. of the island and its lawless inhabitants.

E § 15

Dauphiné and French Alps—*v.* E § 28.

Médoc.

SOMERVILLE+ROSS, [Misses] R. O. Martin In the Vine Country; ill. [by authors of Through Connemara, *ut* E § 20] c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Normandy and Brittany.

BLACKBURN, Hy. Artistic Travel: 1000 miles towards the sun; 130 ill. 10/6 8° Low 92
Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. Out-of-date reprinted magazine articles.

Paris.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherld. Old and New Paris: its hist., people and places, vol. i.; ill. 9/- r 8° Cassell 93
A "Cassell" bk., pubd. in 7*d.* monthly pts,: better than its fellows.

Englishman in Paris, An: notes and recollns. dur. rn. of Louis Philippe and Empire—*ut* F § 50.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris House; *c.* 60 ill. [by Fch. artists] 6/- c 8° Low 93

HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs: letters from Paris, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.-viii.—*ut* K § 91.

Churches.

BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris: from Clovis to Charles X.; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A sort of guide-bk. (but too garrulous and discursive) to the histor., archæol. and legendary, rather than the architectural, side of the churches.

Houses.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris Houses; *c.* 60 ill. by French artists 6/- c 8° Low 93

Law Courts —*v.* D § 5 (MORIARTY).

Provence.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- In Troubadour Land: ramble in Provence, *etc.* 8° 12/6 W. H. Allen / $4.50 Pott, *N. Y.* 91

JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] An Embassy to Provence—*ut* K § 267: Provençal Literature.

PENNELL, Jos. +Elizab. R. [=Mrs. Jos.] Play in Provence; *c.* 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin 92

Pyrenees.

DIX, Edwin Asa [Am.] A Midsummer Drive through the Pyrenees; ill. $1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90

Touraine.

COOK, Theod. A. Old Touraine: Life & hist. of the famous châteaux of France, 2 vols.; ill. & ports. c 8° 16/- Percival [92] 93 / $5 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
L.P. (36 copies) 105/- *nt.* Gives an accurate picture of the old life in the famous châteaux along the valley of the Loire. With an itinerary for the intending tourist, a map and index.

Vosges.

WOLFF, Hy. W. The Country of the Vosges; map 12/- ($4) 8° Longman 91
Reminiscences of a three months' journey on foot, w. curious and valuable information as to customs, legends and hist. of the people.

" " The Watering Places of the Vosges; map 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

15. GERMANY.

Generally.

HEINE, Heinr. Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vi.-vii.—*ut* K § 91.
Intended to supplement Mme. STAEL'S *Germany* [*ut* 16.16. E § 15], dealing w. religion, philos. and *belles lettres*. Of small value now (or at any time) for its facts, tho' an excellent piece of liter. wk., full of wit and humour. Its point of view is political (Anti-Catholic). Poorly tr.

Rivers and Canals.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia; 4 maps & 89 ill. 15/- 8° Jarrold 92
Describes a pleasant trip in the *Gipsy*, through the canals and lakes of N. Germy., starting fr. Leeuwarden, and proceeding through Emden to Wilhelmshaven and Bremerhaven to Hamburg; thence by Elbe to Saxon Switz. and Bohemia.

MACDONELL, Arth. A. Camping Voyages on German Rivers; 20 maps [*v.* I § 153] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 90
The Werra, Weser, Neckar, Rhine, Moselle, Main, Moldau, Elbe and Danube.

Life and People.

DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt Germany and the Germans, 2 vols. 26/- 8° Chapman 93
A series of lively chaps. on Germ. life, instits., culture, religion, politics and parties—journalistic rather than literary.

Black Forest.

RIDDELL, Charl. E. L. [=Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour: rambles on foot through Black Forest 10/6 c 8° Bentley 91

WOLFF, Hy. W. Rambles in the Black Forest 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman 90
A sympathetic description of the men and manners, legends and romantic lore of the Schwarzwald.

Harz Mountains.

HEINE, Heinr. Pictures of Travel, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.], 2 vols. = Works, vols. ii.-iii.—*ut* K § 91.
Includes his *Tour in the Harz*.

" " Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] 2 vols. = Works, vols. v.-vi.—*ut* K § 91.

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Maps, etc.

Ordnance Survey: Catalogue of the Maps, Plans, etc., of Eng. and Wales, and I. of Man 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
PALMER, Cpt. H. S. The Ord. Survey of the Kingd.: its objs., mode of execut., hist. & pres. cond. 2/6 8° Stanford

Early Topography.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Britannia [1586], tr. Dr. Philemon Holland [(1610) 1637] [Camden Lib.] c 8° 6/- Stock / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
To be a faithful reprint of this English classic, annot. solely fr. contemp. liter. and monumts.

Gentleman's Magazine Library: English Topography, ed. G. Laur. Gomme, pts. i.–iv. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91–93 *in prg.*
Reprinted selns. fr. the vols. of the *Gentleman's Magazine* [1731 *sqq.*]. Index of names and of subjects. Vol. i.: Berks., Beds., Bucks.; ii. Cambs., Chesh., Cornw.; iii. Dorsetsh., Derbysh., Devonsh.; iv. Durh., Essex, Glo'ster. *L.P.* (50) ea. 21/- *nt.*; hdm. paper. ea. 10/6 *nt.*: both these edns. sold only in sets. For other vols. of the ser. *v.* G § 1 and B.B. G § 1.

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. + Sam. Magna Britannia: concise topogr. acc. of several counties of Gt. Brit., 6 vols.
o.p. [*pb.* £27 4*s.*; *w.* £5] 4° *London* 06–22
Usually bnd. into 7 or 8 vols. *L.P.* [*pb.* £46 10*s.*; *w.* £12]. Vol. i. Bedfordsh., Berks, Bucks; ii. Cambs., Chesh.; iii. Cornw.; iv. Cumberl.; v. Derbysh.; vi. Devonsh.

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols.—*ut* G § 22.
His *Topographer and Genealogist* [*ut* B.B. E § 16] forms a continuation of this work, wh. is a valuable collection of orig. papers on English history, topography, customs, heraldry, *etc.*

Domesday-Book.

DOVE, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, vol. ii.; map [Domesd. Sussex] 4° *priv. prin.* (Longman) 92
Completes the record of the papers read at the Domesd. Commemoration of 1886. 10 papers by var. writers: H. B. WHEATLEY, *Bibliog. of Domesday*; Jas. PARKER, *The Church in Domesday*; Herb. REID, *Parish Churches and the Presbyter* [refers to "Ingulphus, a contemporary writer"]; O. C. PELL, elabor. his papers in vol. i.; MALDEN, *Domesdy. Surv. of Surrey*; F. E. SAWYER, *Scope of Local Eluridn. of Domesd. Surv.*; Hub. HALL, *Official Custody of Domesd. Bk.*; Hor. ROUND, *An Early Refer. to Domesd.* [in S. Paul's]; W. de Gray BIRCH, *Matls. f. Re-editing Domesdy.*; etc.

Gazetteer.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. Gazetter of the Brit. Isles [*ut* B.B. E § 16]; w. Census Supplts. 1891 12/6 r 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* [87]93
BRABNER, J. H. F. [ed.] Comprehensive Gazetteer of England and Wales, vol. i. [to Cat.] 10/- *nt.* r 8° Mackenzie 93
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Gazetteer of Great Britain and Ireland; 60 col. maps and ill., pt. i. *7d.* 4° Cassell 93 *in prg.*

Series.

Bygone Series [fairly good books] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91–94

Bygone Derbyshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone England [*nt infra*] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS (6/-) 92
Bygone Essex [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Kent [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Rich. STEAD 92
Bygone Lancs. [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed Ernest AXON 92
Bygone Leics. [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Lincs., 2 ser. [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91; 92
Bygone London [*ut* E § 17] ..... by Fredk. ROSS 92
Bygone Northants [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91
Bygone Nottinghamshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... by Wm. STEVENSON 93
Bygone Yorkshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Warwickshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... ed. Wm. ANDREWS 93
Bygone Scotland [*ut* E § 19] ..... ed. Dav. MAXWELL 94

Camden Library [*L.P.* (50) 21/- *nt.*; *hdm. ppr.* 7/6 *nt.*] p 8° 6/- Stock / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

CAMDEN, Wm., *Britannia* [tr.] [*ut supra*] ..... *in prep.*
HALL, Hubert *Antiquities of the Exchequer* [*ut* D § 117] 91
LARMINIE, Wm. [ed.] *West Irish Folk Tales* [*ut* K § 283] 94
NORMAN, Pp. *Sculptured Signs and Inscripp. of Lond.* [*ut* E § 17] 93

Popular County Histories ea. 7/6 Stock 85–92, *in prg.*

Berkshire [*ut* B.B. E § 17] ..... Lt.-Col. COOPER-KING 86
Cumberland [*ut* E § 17] ..... Rich. S. FERGUSON 90
Derbyshire [*ut* B.B. E § 17] ..... Jno. PENDLETON 86
Devonshire [*ut* B.B. E § 17] ..... R. N. WORTH [86] 89
Hampshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... Thos. W. SHORE 92
Norfolk [*ut* B.B. E § 17] ..... Walt. RYE 85
Nottinghamshire [*ut* E § 17] ..... Corn. BROWN 91
Warwickshire [*ut* B.B. E § 17] ..... Sam. TIMMINS 88
Supplies in moderate compass the chief facts and characteristics of the several counties. A useful, popular series. Hdmade. paper edn. (in hf.-Roxb.) 10/6 *nt.*; *L.P.* 21/- *nt.*

Collective Essays and Recent Books covering several Counties.

BURNABY, Evelyn A Ride from Land's End to John O'Groats 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Gossipy acc. of a trip on horseback, by a brother of Col. BURNABY, several anecdotes ab. whom are introduced.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] The Pilgrim's Way; ill. A. Quinton 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92
A very pleasant descr. narrative of the "Way" fr. Winds. along the Surrey hills and flank of Kentish Weald to Canterb. Repr. fr. *Art Jl.* 1892.

HARPER, C. G. From Paddington to Penzance: a Summer Tramp [in 1893]; 104 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 93
HISSEY, Jas. J. Across England in a Dog-Cart; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and Back] 16/- 8° Bentley [91] 91
JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse: in cloister, town and country—*ut* F § 16.
LOWNDES, G. R. Camping Sketches; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92
Dorset, N. Wales, Dartmoor, the Shetlands, *etc.*, on a pony, donkey or on foot.

MYRBACH + VILLARS, F. Sketches of England; 8 col. pl. and 60 ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 91
Text by VILLARS, Lond. corresp, of *Jl. d. Débats*; illns. by MYRBACH, the illustrator of DAUDET'S *Tartarin sur les Alpes.*

Caravan Tours —*v.* I § 148.* *Coach Drives*—*v.* I § 148.

Antiquities —*v.* G § 1.*

Ethnology —*v. also* E § 3 (BEDDOE).

GUMMERE, Prf. Frcs. Germanic Origins—*ut* F § 5.

Celtic or Gaelic —*v.* K § 279.

General Geographical Manuals.

HAUGHTON, T. Descriptive, Physical, Industr. and Histor. Geogr. of Engl. and Wales 6/- c 8° Philip 93
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth & its Inhab. [tr.], *vol.* Brit. Isl., ed. F. G. Ravenstein; maps & ill. 21/- i 8° Virtue 87
General features, topography, statistics, government, administration.

E § 16

Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches: Generally—*v.* I § 119.

Homes, Houses, Halls, Mansions.

*BALCH, Elizab. Glimpses of Old English Homes; 51 ill. 14/- ($3.50) 4° Macmillan 91
Penhurst, Arundel Castle, Hinchinbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Pk. Repr. fr. the *Engl Ill. Mag.*

Historic Houses of the United Kingdom; pl. and ill. [24 famous houses] 10/6 4° Cassell 92

Parish Registers, Local Genealogy, *etc.*—*v.* G § 22.

Rivers.

EDWARDS, E. M. Severn to Tyne: the story of six English rivers 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90

Rivers of Great Britain: descriptive, historical, pictorial. By var. writers; profusely ill. ea. 16/- 4° Cassell [$\frac{89}{90}$] $\frac{92}{91}$
East Coast [*ut* B.B. E § 16] 16/- ['89] '92; *Thames fr. Source to Sea* 16/- ['90] '91.

Dart —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Devonshire.

Ouse (Beds.) —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Bedfordshire.

Thames.

PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. The Stream of Pleasure; *c.* 90 ill. [journey on Thames fr. Oxon. to London] c 4° 6/- Unwin / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

SENIOR, Wm. The Thames: fr. Oxford to the Tower; 30 etchgs. Frcs. S. Walker 63/- *nt.* 4° Nimmo 91
Charming etchings, w. text by the well-known angler ["Red Spinner"].

WYLLIE, W. L. The Tidal Thames: 20 photogravures, w. letterpress Grant Allen 115/6 f° Cassell 94

Scenery.

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Southern Coast of Engl.: 40 line-engrs. (Ind.-ppr.): intro. M. B. Huish 73/6 f° Virtue [14–27] 92
Omits the dwgs. by other artists than TURNER wh. appeared in the orig. wk., and the orig. Letterpr. by W. COMBE, author of *Dr. Syntax*, is replaced by descr. notes. For the reprs. of his *Richmondsh. v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorks., of his *Seine and Loire v.* B.B. E § 14.

VALENTINE, L. [ed.] Picturesque Engl.: its landmarks and histor. haunts; 10 pl. and 140 ill. 10/6 s 4° Warne [ ] 93
Selections of descriptions "in lay and legend, song and story." Popular and moderately good.

Seas.

RUSSELL, W. Clark [ed.] The British Seas: picturesque notes; etchgs. and ill. f° c 8° 21/-, 6/- Seeley / $7.50, $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93
Articles by var. writers, repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, w. illns. after J. C. HOOK, Hy. MOORE, Colin HUNTER, and others: some very fine. *L.P.* (100) 42/- *nt.*

Social and Rural Life—*v.* also D § 117.*

Contemporary.

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant: studies, histor., local and biogr. —*ut* D § 117.*

KEBBEL, T. E. The Old and the New: English country life 5/- c 8° Blackwood 91
Describes the changes of the last generation in the spirit of a *laudator temporis acti*: a sort of 19 cent. reproduction of BURKE'S lament over the Age of Chivalry, dealing w. country clergy, gentlemen, farmers, peasantry and concl. w. chap. on 18 cent. as the age of repose and tranquillity.

Earlier.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone England: social studies in its histor. byways and highways; ill. 8° 6/- Andrews, *Hull* / $2.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

FIENNES, Celia Thro' England on a Side-Saddle in Time of William and Mary 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 88
The Diary of Celia FIENNES, edited, w. an explanatory introduction, by Hon. Mrs. GRIFFITHS.

FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"] Echoes of Old Country Life; port. and ill. i 8° 10/6 Arnold / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Recoll. of sports, coaching, posting, early railways, society, politics, farming and country life and manners in middle 19 cent. by the former proprietor of White Hart Hotel and Prebendal Farms, Aylesbury, a prominent shorthorn breeder and poultry breeder.

" " Further Recollections of Busy Life Longman *in prep.*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Old Country Life; 67 ill. 6/- c 8° Methuen [90] 92 / $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90
Old country families, country houses, country dances, country parsons, etc. Healthy reading, full of quaint stories.

HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Scott 89
Abridged fr. his *Description of England* [1577] ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [*ut* B.B. K § 24], whose Introduction is here in part repr.

HUTTON, Catherine Reminiscences of a Gentlewoman of the Last Century—*ut* F § 26.
Contains a lively picture of provincial life in the 18 century.

England as seen by Foreigners.

BERKELEY, Corn. Hastings [ed.] Japanese Letters: Eastern impressions of Western men and manners 6/- c 8° Murray 91
Said to be selected fr. the correspondence of two Japanese gentlemen, TOKIWARA and YASHIRI. Deals in a very interesting and trenchant way w. some of the princ. modern questions in theology, philosophy, morals and economics wh. are agitating the Western mind. A sort of new edn. of GOLDSMITH'S *Citizen of the World!*

DUNCAN, Sara J. [Canad.] An American Girl in London; ill. c 8° 7/6 Chatto / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91
Chiefly repr. fr. the *Pictorial World*. Satirizes Londoners and London w. much livelihess and some truth. Cheap edn. 25*c.* Rand & McNally, *Chicago* '91.

Americans in Europe By One of Them $1. 12° Tait, *N.Y.* 93

EMERSON, Ralph W. [Am.] England and English Characteristics [Bohn's Cheap Series] 1/- c 8° Bell [ ] 94
Lectures on the race, ability, manners, truth, character, wealth, religion, *etc.*, of England.

GONZALES, Manoel London in 1731 [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.* (10*c.*), *cl.* 6*d.* (25*c.*) 18° Cassell 88

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] Our Old Home, 2 vols.; ill. w. photogravs. [annot. w. passages fr. author's note-bk.] $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* [63] 91

*KALM, Pehr Account of Visit to England on his way to Amer. [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas; 2 maps and ill. 12/- *nt.* ($5) 8° Macmillan 92
KALM was son of a Swedish minister, and travelled in Norway, England and America in the interests of the Roy. Swed. Acad. of Science dur. 1747–51. The Amer. portion of his wk. was tr. into Engl. by Rev. Reinhold FORSTER in the 18 cent.; but the Engl. portion is now first tr. It is even of greater interest, probably transcending in completeness and accuracy any similar production of its age. His wk. in Engl. was carried on fr. 4 centres: Gravesend, London, Woodford and Little Gaddesden (Herts.); and is of great value for the rural economy of the country—a treasure newly discov. for English readers.

LALA BAIJNATH England and India: impressions of persons and things, Engl. and Indian 8° Jehangir Karani, *Bombay* 94
Conts. a frank but not unfriendly criticism of things English; w. notes on France, Switz., Italy and Ceylon.

E § 17

MALABARI, Behramji M. The Indian Eye on English Life : rambles of a pilgrim reformer 3/6 c 8° Constable [93] 94

A very interesting acc. of Engl. life and manners as seen by a cultured and observant Parsee and his servant "Crocodile"—friendly but by no means uncritical : it is in reality what MONTESQUIEU'S *Lettres Persanes* [*ut* K § 91] and other literary apologues of a kind so popular last century only pretended to be.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [Canad.] A Trip to England 3/6 (75*c.*) 32° Macmillan 92

Aims apparently at giving Canadians a general conception of what they ought to see when they visit Engl. for 1st time. A sort of Preface to *Baedeker*.

Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War [1805–1815] 10/6 8° Unwin 91

Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada dur. the war. w. U.S., and cont. Mr. RIDOUT'S descr. of his stay in Engl. fr. 1811–12, fr. wh. we get a good view of what life in London and also in Oxford was in those days.

YUAN HSIANG-FU Those Foreign Devils, tr. and ed. W. H. Wilkinson 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Views of a Celestial on England and Englishmen ; rather prosaic. The edr's. notes are the best thing in the bk.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*b*): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Bedfordshire.

Bedfordshire Notes and Queries, ed. Blaydes, vols. i.–iii. 86–92 *in prg.*

Ouse [Beds.].

FOSTER, A. J. The Ouse 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 92

A popular acc. of the river fr. its source in Northants to its mouth at Lynn (Norf.), w. descrns. of churches and other interesting objects to be found on its margin.

Berkshire.

Berkshire Notes and Queries, ed. F. Tudor Sherwood [quarterly] *London* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"]—*his* Echoes of Old Country Life [*ut* E § 16] *cont. some interesting Berks reminiscences.*

Chipping Lambourn.

FOOTMAN, Jno. History of Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Chipping Lambourn ; ill. [*L.P.* (75) 12/6 *nt.*] 7/6 8° Stock 93

Speen.

MONEY, Walt. Collections for the Hist. of the Parish of Speen Blacket, *Newburgh* 93

Ufton Parish.

SHARP, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family—*ut* G § 22.

Windsor.

HUGHES, History of Windsor Castle [only 400 printed] 90

Buckinghamshire.

Bucks Architect. and Archæolog. Soc.: Records of Buckinghamshire, vols. i.–vi. 8° Bucks. Arch. Soc., 54, *sqq.*, *in prg.*

ROSCOE, E. S. Buckinghamshire Sketches ; ill. H. R. Bloomer 3/6 8° Cassell 91

Ten sketches (7 repr. fr. *St. James' Gaz.*) : *Beaconsfield, Hampden, the Chalfonts, Chenies, Bulstrode, Stoke Pogis, Creslow Pastures, Olney, etc.*

Cambridgeshire.

Bibliography.

MACMILLAN & BOWES [bkslrs.] Cat. of Bks. prin. at or rel. to Univ., Town or Co. of Cambr., pt. i.–ii. ea. 2/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Cambr.* 91 ; 93

Pt. i. covers period 1521 to 1700 ; ii. 1701–1800, to be followed by another pt. dealing w. 19 cent. Full of minute details of considerable bibliographic interest.

Churches.

HILL, A. G. Architectural and Histor. Notes of the Churches of Cambridgesh. *o.p.* [*w.* 8/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 80

Remarks on and descrns. of old brasses and tombs, inscriptions, histories of manors, pedigrees of anc. families (w. arms), *etc.*

Cambridge : University —*v.* D § 157.

Royston.

KINGSTON, Alf. —*his* Fragments of Two Centuries *relate mostly to Royston and neighbrhd.* 2/- c 8° Warren, *Royston* 93

Cheshire —*v. also infra, s.v.* Lancs. (Chetham Soc., Lancs. & Chesh. Antiq. Soc., Histor. Soc., Record Soc.).

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont [an excellent bk.] *priv. prin.* 82

Churches —*v. infra, s.v.* Lancashire (GLYNNE).

Civil War.

HALL, Jas. The Civil War in Cheshire, *etc.* 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. (Halden, *Staffd.*) 89

MALBON, Thos. Memorls. of the Civil War in Chesh. and the Adjacent Cties., ed. J. Hall. Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc. 91

An interesting contemp. docum. by a Parliamentarian. In same vol. is *Providence Improved* by E. BURGHALL, Vicar of Acton, nr. Nantwich, whose Puritanism was much stronger than MALBON'S. They give a good idea of the feeling at the time of the great struggle.

Roman Remains —*v.* G § 2.

Chester.

EARWAKER, J. P. History of the Church of St. Mary, Chester *in prep.*

MORRIS, Can. Rupert Chester in times of Angevin, Plantag. and Tudor Monarchs *subscr.* ; *in prep.*

To cover period 1154–1603, ill. fr. archives of Corporation of Chester. To be followed by another vol. dealing w. Stuart period and the siege of Chester.

SCOTT, Rev. S. Cooper Lects. on Hist. of S. John Baptist Church and Parish in City of Chester 10/6 *nt.* 8° Phillipson, *Chester* 92

E § 17

Nantwich.

HALL, Jas. History of the Town and Parish of Nantwich 4° *Nantwich* 83

Sandbach.

EARWAKER, J. P. Hist. of Sandbach [incl. Chapelries of Holmes Chapel and Goostrey; 250 prin.] *priv. prin.*

Cornwall.

DANIELL, J. J. Compendium of the History and Geography of Cornwall 7/6 c 8° Netherton, *Truro* (Houlston)[ ]94

Early Christianity in —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches (BORLASE).

St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, Zennor.

MATTHEWS, Jno. Hobson Hist. of the Parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack and Zennor; ill. 31/6 8° Stock 92

An elaborate wk., carefully compiled and triply-indexed, full of folklore, local customs, borough accs., stories of worthies, contested elections, *etc.* *L.P.* (50 copies) 63/- *nt.*

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian & Archæolog. Socy.: Transactions, vols. i. to xii., pt. 2 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 70–93 *in prg.*

Each vol. in 2 pts. at 10/6 each. Vols. i., ii., v. *o.p.* Vol. vii. cpl. in 1 pt. 10/6. Index to first 7 vols. 1/-. Annual subscr. 10/6.

,, ,, Extra Series Thurnam, *Carlisle, in prg.*

i. NICOLSON, Bp. *Visitn. and Surv. of Carlisle in* 1703–4, ed. R. S. FERGUSON, 12/6
ii. GILPIN, Rev. W. *Memrs. of Gilpin Family* ed. W. JACKSON 10/6
iii. FERGUSON, R. S. *Old Church Plate of Carlisle* [*ut* H* § 114]..15/6
iv. ,, +NANSON, W. [eds.] *Munic. Recds. of City of Carlisle* 15/-

,, ,, Tract Series [edited reprints, *etc.*] ea. 1/- to 3/6 Thurnam, *Carlisle, in prg.*

*FERGUSON, Rich. S. History of Cumberland [Popular Country Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 90

HAVILAND, Alf. —*in his* Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, *ut* H* § 11 [*of consid. value for phys. geog. and geol. of district*].

HUTCHINSON, W. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, 2 vols.; maps and pl. [*w.* £5] 4° *Carlisle* 1794

JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly relating to Cumberland and Westmoreld., 2 vols. 15/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 92

Vols. iv.-v. *Transactions of Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc.*

Churches.

BELLASIS, Edw. Westmoreland Church Notes, 2 vols. [heraldry, epitaphs, inscripp.] 21/- r 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 88; 89

Halls.

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. The Old Manorial Halls of Westmoreland and Cumberland; ill. 21/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93

One of the pubns. of the Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Archæol. Soc. A valuable work.

Carlisle.

FERGUSON+NANSON, $\frac{\text{Rich. S.}}{\text{W. [eds.]}}$ Some Municipal Records of the City of Carlisle; front. and pl. [*w.* 7/6] 8° 87

,, Rich. S. [ed.] The Roy. Charters of City of Carlisle; plans [21 Edw. i. to 36 Chas. ii.] *subsc.* 21/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal, in prep.*

To form vol. x. of the Cumb. and Westm. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc's. "Extra Series."

Kendal.

FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] A Boke of Recorde: the Acts and Doings in Corpor. of Kirkbie Kendal 15/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93

One of the pubns. of the Cumb. and Westm. Archæol. Soc. Of consid. interest for anc. manners and customs.

Naworth Castle.

HOWARD, Ld. Wm. Selections fr. the Household Books of, ed. Rev. Geo. Ornsby 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Derbyshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Derbyshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

COX, Rev. J. C. Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals, 2 vols.; facs. 84/- r 8° Bemrose 91

The annals are gathered fr. the records of the Quarter Sessions, and comprize lists of lord lieutenants, high sheriffs, J.P.'s, deputy lieutenants, coroners, clerks of the peace and other country dignitaries, great and small, an eccles. section, w. list of incumbents in 1602–3, w. interesting particulars of the persecution, drawn fr. State Papers and the country records—as well as much other valuable information.

FOSTER, A. J. Round about the Crooked Spire [Chesterfd.]; ill. by author [N.-E. Derbyshire] 5/- c 8° Chapman 93

GLOVER, S. History and Gazetteer of the Country of Derby, 2 vols. [never completed] 4° *Derby* 33; 33

Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society: Journal, vols. i.–xv.; ill. Bemrose ?–93 *in prg.*

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. Magna Britannia, vol. v.: Derbyshire—*ut* E § 16.

Notts and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts]+Jno. Ward [Derby]—*ut infra, s.v.* Notts.

YEATMAN, Jno. Pym Feudal History of the County of Derby, 2 vols. in 4; pl. *o.p.* 4° Bemrose 86–90

Manors, Families.

T., J. Old Halls of Derbyshire, vols. i.–ii. ea. 21/- 4° Wardley, *Buxton* 92; 93

Vol. i. *High Peak Hundred;* vol. ii. *Appletree Hundred and Wapentake of Wirksworth.*

Dale.

WARD, Jno. Dale and its Abbey; ill. by author [only 250 printed] 12/6 *nt.* 4° Murray, *Derby* 91

Peak, The.

LEYLAND, Jno. The Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery and antiq.; map and ill. [*L.P.* 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91

Devonshire.

Bibliography.

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis: Supplement *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 61

DREDGE, Rev. Jno. Ingle A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography, pts. i.-iii. f° *priv. prin.* (Brendon, *Plymth.*) 89; 90; 92

Only 50 copies of each pt. repr. fr. *Transactions* of Devonsh. Assoc. for Advancemt. of Science, Liter. and Art. Careful bibliogrs. of writings of Devonsh. authors.

History and Topography.

Devonshire Domesday and Geld Inquest : extensions, trs. and indices, 9 pts. (complete) [*w.* 25/–] 8° *priv. prin.* 84–92
MOORE, I. History of Devonshire, 2 vols. 4° *London* 29 ; 31
Notes and Gleanings, ed. Wm. Cotton + Jas. Dallas [Devon & Cornw.] mthly. *ann. sub.* 6/– s 4° 59 *High St., Exeter* 88–92 ; *not cont.*
*WORTH, R. N. History of the County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock [86] 89
Accidentally printed among the Dorsetshire books in B.B. E § 17.

Civil War.

COTTON, Rich. W. Barnstaple and N. Devon dur. Gt. Civil War [1642–46] [a good bk.] 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Unwin Bros.) 89

Rivers.

PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden The Rivers of Devon : from source to sea ; map, 4 etchgs. and 16 ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 93
With acc. of towns and villages on their banks. A good companion for a tour. *L.P.* (250 copies) 12/6.

Dart, River.

BROWN + CHARLTON, W. / E. W. The River Dart [a series of etchgs.] 15/– f° Virtue 90

Exeter.

CROCKER, Jas. [artist] Sketches of Old Exeter : 60 pl. of old bldgs., w. descr. letterpress 42/– f° 86
WORTHY, Chas. History of the Suburbs of Exeter [mainly genealogical] 8/– *nt.* c 8° Gray 92

Exmoor.

PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden Explor. of Exmoor and Hill Country of W. Somt. ; map, etchgs. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [90] 93
RAWLE, Edwin Jno. Annals of Ancient Forest of Exmoor [300 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 30/–] 20/– 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* (Truslove) 93
The material is derived largely fr. docums. in H.M. Public Record Office and the Harleian MSS. in Brit. Mus.

Plymouth.

WORTH, R. N. History of Plymouth [full of research] 12/6 8° Brendon, *Plymouth* 91

Totnes.

WORTH, R. N. Devonsh. Parishes : antiq., heraldry and fam. hist. of 28 parishes, 2 vols. [225 prin.] ; 89

Twyford.

SNELL, F. J. The Chronicles of Twyford [w. acc. of Blundell's School—*ut* D § 157] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Gregory, *Tiverton* 93

Dorsetshire.

MOULE, H. J. Old Dorset : chapters in the history of the county 10/6 8° Cassell 93

Durham.

*Archæologia Æliana : miscell. tracts rel. to antiq., New Ser., vols. i.–xvi. 8° Soc. of Antiq., *Newc.* (Reid, *Newc.*) 56–93 *in prg.*
The best local archæol. journal, contg. (espec. dur. last few years) very good papers indeed. Ser. i. is in 4 vols. 4° *Newc.* '22–'55.
BOYLE, J. R. County of Durham : castles, churches and houses [more than a guide bk.] [*c.* 800 pp.] 7/6 sq 8° Walter Scott 92
HUTCHINSON, W. History of Durham, 3 vols. [*w.* £3] 4° *Newcastle* 1785–94
*Surtees Soc. *Publications* [estab. 1834] 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 35 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Darlington.

LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. History of Antiquities of the Parish of Darlington [*w.* £2. 10/–] 4° *Darlington* 54

Durham.

BARMBY, Rev. J. [ed.] Durham Churchwardens' Accompts 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)
GREENWELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Foedarium Prioratus Dunelmensis 15/– 8° ,, ,, ,, 72
LONGSTAFFE + BOOTH, W. H. D. / Jno. [eds.] Select. fr. Halmote Court Rolls of Prior and Convent of Durh. 15/– 8° ,, ,, ,, 87
A survey of the estates of the Priory and Convent of Durham in 15th century.

Hartlepool.

SHARPE, Sir C. History of Hartlepool 8° *Hartlepool* [16] 51

Newcastle, Gateshead.

BOYLE, Rev. J. R. Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead ; ill. 50/– *nt.* 4° Stock 91
CHARLETON, R. J. Newcastle Town ; ill. 5/– c 8° Walter Scott 85
WELFORD, Rich. Chronolog. Hist. of Newcastle and Gateshead in 15 to 17 cent. vols. ii.–iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° ,, ,, 86 ; 87

Essex.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Essex ; by various contributors : *ann. as in prep. by* E. A. Fitch, Brick House, Maldon (hon. sec.)

History and Topography.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Essex ; ill. [arts. on quaint customs and hist. facts rel. to Essex] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
BARRETT, C. R. B. Essex : High-ways, By-ways and Water-ways, 2 ser. : etchgs. & ill. by author ea. 12/6 *nt.* c 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92 ; 93
Also of each 120 copies on handmade paper, w. addit. etchgs. 31/5 *nt.* A good and original book. Illns. mostly architectural. The 1st ser. deals mainly w. boroughs and small towns, the 2nd w. villages and manor houses.
Essex Archæolog. Soc. Transactions, 5 vols. ; New Series, vol. i.–iii. ; pl. *Colchester* 58–
TINDAL, Rev. Nich. The History of Essex, pts. i.–ii. [all pub.] 4° *London* 1720

E § 17

Chipping.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Chipping 4° *priv. prin.* 92

Coggeshall.

BEAUMONT, Geo. F. History of Coggeshall [acc. of church, abbey, manors, families, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° Marshall 90

Colchester.

BENHAM, Chas. E. Colchester Worthies : biographical index of Colchester 2/- 8° Forster, *Colchester* 92

Lawford Hill.

[NICHOLS, Frcs. M.] Hall of Lawford Hall : record of an Essex house and of its proprietors 42/- 4° Ellis & Elvey 91

From Saxon times to Henry viii. Only 128 copies printed. Of real historical as well as topograph. value. By the present owner of the Hall.

Gloucestershire.

Bibliography.

BAZELEY+HYETT, Rev. W. F. A. Gloucestershire Bibliography *in prep.*

To comprize collations of 7000 bks., tracts *etc.* rel. to the county and its residents, w. numerous annotations. Will prob. be pub. by subscrn. early in 1894 in 2 vols. 8° or 1 vol. 4°.

History and Topography.

ATKYNS, Sir R. Ancient and Present State of Glostershire ; map and pl. [*w.* £20] f° *Cambridge* 1712

2nd edn. f° 1768 *w.* £10.

Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. : Transactions, vols. i.–xvii. ; pl. (some col.) 8° Brist. & Gloucs. Arch. Soc. 76–93 *in prg.*

Gloucestershire Notes and Queries, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore, New Ser. ; ill. [founded 1881 by Rev. B. H. Blacker] [quarterly] ea. pt. 1/6 ; *ann.* 5/- Simpkin 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Bitton.

ELLACOMBE, [Can.] H. T. History of the Parish of Bitton, 2 vols. [*w.* 10/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 83 ; 85

Vol. ii. conts. the manufactures, geology and flora, antiquities and ancient records.

Bristol.

BARKER, W. R. St. Mark's : on the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol 12/6 8° Hemman, *Bristol* 92

A hist. to pres. day of the Hospital of St. Mark, founded in 1220 by Maur. de GAUNT, one of the Berkeley family. *L.P.* 15/-.

LATIMER, Jno. Annals of Bristol in the 18th Cent. ; in 19th Cent. ea. 13/6 [*L.P.* 22/6 *nt.*] 8° Author, *Trelawny Place, Bristol* 93 ; 93

Kingswood Forest.

BRAINE, E. Hist. of Kingsw. Forest : incl. anc. manors and villages of neighbrh. ; map 3/6 8° Mack, *Bristol* [91] 93

Tetbury.

LEE, Rev. A. T. Hist. of the Town and Parish of Tetbury 8° *London* 57

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Hampshire Record Society *Publications—ut* G § 22. (Simpkin)

Hants. Notes and Queries vols. i.–vii. [*repr. fr.* Hampshire Observer] ea. 3/6 4° *Hants. Observ.*, *Wincs.* 83–92

SHORE, Thos. W. Hist. of the County of Hants. : incl. Isle of Wight [Popular County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 92

On handmade paper 10/5. *L.P.* 21/- *nt.*, raised to 31/6. An excellent *aperçu* of the subject. Good index.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. An Old Woman's Outlook in a Hampshire Village 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Reminiscences by the well-known girl's-novelist of social life and improvemt. wh. have in past 50 yrs. overtaken village life, word-pictures of the downs, woods and lanes, and miscell. discursive notes.

Crondal.

BAIGENT, F. Jos. [ed.] The Crondal Records : historical and manorial, pt. i. 20/- *nt.* 8° Wells, *Winchester* 91

A coll. of records and documts. rel. to the Hundred and Manor of Crondal—valuable "strands of history" : land charters, the Compotus Roll, a 13th cent. account giving glimpses of old country life, prices of farm-produce and wages, records of manorial customs, the Court Roll, acc. of tenants' holdings, etc.

St. Mary Bourne.

STEVENS, Jos. Parochial Hist. of St. Mary Bourne : w. acc. of Manor of Hurstbourne Priors ; 16 pl. 15/- i 8° C. J. Clark 88

Isle of Wight.

STONE, Percy G. [artist] The Architectural Antiqs. of the Isle of Wight, fr. 11 to 17 cents., vols. i.–iv. ea. 63/- s f° P. G. Stone, 16, *Gt. Marlb. St.*, *Lond.* 91–92

Issued to subscribers at 42/- each nett. Vol. i. conts. East Medine, vol. ii. West Medine.

Selborne.

MACRAY, W. D. [ed.] Calendar of Charters & Docums. rel. to Selb. & Priory in Magd. Coll. Oxfd. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 91

Southampton.

MCFADDEN, F. [artist] Vestiges of Old Southampton [12 etchgs. w. descrns. T. W. Shore] 63/- f° Gilbert, *S'hampton.* 91

Strathfieldsaye.

GRIFFITH, Rev. Chas. H. History of Strathfield Saye ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Murray 92

A pleasant acc. of the village, fr. mediæv. to recent times incl. Strathfieldsaye House, the home of the 1st Duke of WELLINGTON.

Winchester —*for* Wincs. College *v.* § 157.

BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Liber Vitae : regis. & martyrol. of New Minster & Hyde Abbey, Wincs. 15/- *nt.* Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 91

The MS.—better known as the "Hyde Register"—is pt. of the Stowe coll., wh. recently passed into Brit. Mus.

KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. Winchester [Historic Town Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90
,, ,, The Great Screen of Winchester Cathedral 3/– *nt.* f° Warren, *Winchester* [ ] 92
,, ,, [ed.] Compotus Rolls of Obedientaries of S. Swithun's Priory, Wincs.; 2 maps 21/– *nt.* 8° Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 92
Conts. an Introduction on the organization of a convent.
,, +MADGE, F. T. [eds.] Docum. rel. to Found. of Chapter of Wincs. [1541–47] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Hants. Record Soc. (Simpkin) 89
By the Dean and Librarian of Wincs. Cathedral. Very fully edited, w. glossary, *etc.*

Herefordshire.

TIMMINS, H. Thornhill Nooks and Corners of Herefordshire; map, and *c.* 150 ill. by author 21/– 4° Stock 92
A descriptive wk., arrgd. in narrative form, the Cathedral being the central point whence author rambles over county. Mainly architectural and picturesque. *L.P.* 63/– *nt.*

Grimsworth.

COOKE, Wm. Hy. The Hundred of Grimsworth 25/– *nt.* 4° Murray 92
Forms Pt. ii. of his *Collns. tow. the Hist. and Antiq. of Co. of Hereford* [*ut* B.B. E § 17]; in contin. of Jno. DUNCUMB'S wk. under same title, vols. i.–ii. (pt. 1) [all pub.; *w.* £6] 4° Hereford '04–'12.

Hertfordshire.

St. Albans.

ASHDEN, Chas. H. St. Albans: historical and picturesque; *c.* 100 ill. [300 printed. *L.P.* 63/–] 42/– *nt.* r 4° Stock 93
GIBBS, A. E. [ed.] The Corporation Records of St. Albans 5/– *nt.* c 8° Gibbs & Bamforth, *St. Albans* 90

Huntingdonshire: *Elton.*

WHISTLER, Rev. Rose Fuller The Hist. of Aillington, Aylton or Elton; 4 photos. [250 prin.] 21/– r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Isle of Man.

CAINE, Hall The Little Manx Nation 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 91
Three lects. deliv. at Royal Institution. Very light talks about the scenery, history, celebrities and superstitions of his "tight little island," by the Manxman novelist.

ELLIOTT, Eleanor.
Forrest, Katherine A. Manx Recollections: memorials of Eleanor Elliott 5/– c 8° Nisbet 93
WALPOLE, Spencer The Land of Home-Rule 6/– c 8° Longman 93
A sketch of the history and constit. of the island fr. pre-histor. to present times, by the Lt.-Gov. A chap. is devoted to the "Manx Magna C[h]arta," the act of 1703, wh. converted a whole nation of leaseholders into perpetual tenants at a low quit-rent. "Whatever what may be the result of autonomy in other places, it has made of the Manx a loyal, orderly, easily-governed community," says author.

Kent.

Bibliography.

CLINCH, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.]—*has a bibliogr. of Kent in MS., wh. may perhaps be published.*

History and Topography.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. ADY] The Pilgrim's Way—*ut* E § 16.
Kent Archæol. Soc.: Archæologia Cantiana, vols. i.–xix.; pl. and ill. [*w.* £10] *ann. subscr.* 10/– 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 58–92, *in prg.*
PAYNE, Geo. Collectanea Cantiana; map, 26 pl. and ill. [500 prin.] 15/– *nt.* c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
Gives the results of the many archæol. discovs. belonging to Brit., Roman and Saxon eras, wh. have been made by the author in Kent fr, 1865—chiefly in the neighbourhood of Sittingbourne.
STEAD, Rich [ed.] Bygone Kent 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

Churches: Collectively.

CAVE-BROWNE, J. History of the Parish Church of All Saints, Maidstone; ill. [*L.P.* 15/–] 10/6 8° Bunyard, *Maidstone* 90
ROUTLEDGE, Rev. C. F. History of St. Martin's Church, Canterbury: a monograph; front. 5/– c 8° Paul 91
A pleasantly written acc. of a church wh. contains many interesting ancient objects. It is the oldest church in England.

Goodwin Sands —*v.* D § 128, *s.v.* Life-Boats.

Worthies.

HUTCHINSON, J. Men of Kent and Kentish Men: manual of Kentish biography 5/– c 8° Cross & Jackson, *Canterb.* 93
240 brief biographies—somewhat bare, but not without interest.
SIMSON, Jas. Eminent Men of Kent [S. Augustine to Sir Moses Montefiore (!); a poor bk.] 5/– *nt.* 8° Stock 93

Blackheath.

DRAKE, Hy. H. History of the Hundred of Blackheath; ill. *red. to* 42/– f° Mitchell & Hughes 86

Boxley.

CAVE-BROWNE, J. The History of Boxley Parish [*L.P.* 20/–] 10/– 8° Author, *Maidstone* 92

Deal.

CHAPMAN, Hy. Steph. Deal: past and present [fr. landing of Cæsar to pres. day; interesting] 3/6 s 4° Reeves & Turner 91

Malling.

FIELDING, Rev. G. H. Memories of Malling and its Valley; map and ill. 7/6 8° Oliver, *W. Malling* (Marlborough) 93
Arrgd. chronologically fr. Saxon era to 1892, w. a good flora and fauna of Kent, local proverbs and customs and 104 pp. of Parish and Family Registers.

Thanet.

SIMSON, Jas. Historic Thanet 5/– c 8° Stock 91

Walmer.

ELVIN, Rev. C. R. S. Records of Walmer, and the Three Castles that keep the Downs; ill. 30/– *nt.* 4° H. Gray 90

E § 17

Lancashire.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Lancastriensis : list of bks. on geneal. and topogr. of Lancs. [w. app. of Chesh. bks.] 1/– s 4° Sutton, *Mancs.* 93

History, etc.

AXON, Ern. Bygone Lancashire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

BAINES, Edw. Hist. of Co. Pal. and Duchy of Lancs., ed. Jas. Croston, vol. v.; maps & ill. [*L.P.* (100) 21/–] 16/– 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Chetham Soc. *Publications*, 115 vols.; New Ser., vols. i.–xxviii. *ann. subscr.* 20/– 8° Chetham Soc. 43–82; 83–93 *in prg.*

The chief vols. of the New Ser. separ. entered here. The Hon. Sec. is Mr. C. W. SUTTON, Free Reference Library, Manchester.

CORRY, J. History of Lancashire, 2 vols.; pl., coats of arms, *etc.* *o.p.* [*w.* 50/–] 4° *London* 25

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont—*ut supra, s.v.* Cheshire.

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] The Constables' Accounts of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.–iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 92

Pub. for the Corpor. of Mancs., wh. recently recovered possessn. of the 2 MSS. here repr., one by bequest and one by purchase.

,, ,, [ed.] Court Leet Records of Manor of Manchester : 1552–1846, vols. x.–xii. ea. 10/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 89–90

GRINDON, Leo Lancashire : descriptive notes ; 40 ill. Brunet-Debaines, *etc.* c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [81] 92

Reprints of a number of pleasant papers wh. first appeared in *The Portfolio* for 1881.

Lancs. and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions, vol. i.–x. *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° L. & C. Ant. Soc. 83–93 *in prg.*

,, ,, Historic Society Transactions ; pl. 8° *Liverpool* 49 *sqq., in prg.*

Record Society of Lancs. and Cheshire : Pubns., ed. Col. Hy. Fishwick + Rylands + Earwaker, *etc.*, vols. i.–xxx. 8° 79–93 *in prg.*

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archæology and Nat. Hist. of the Liverpl. Mersey Dist., 3 v.; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Liverpool* 67–76

Churches.

GLYNNE, Sir Steph. Notes on the Chs. of Lancs. & Chesh., [posthum.] ed. Can. J. A. Atkinson, w. notes Chetham Soc., *Mancs.* 92

Halls.

PHILIPS, N. G. [artist] Views of the Old Halls of Lancashire and Cheshire : 28 copper-pl. 42/– *nt.* s f° Gray 93

These plates, drawn about 1822–24 and mostly engraved by the artist himself, are printed fr. the orig. copper-plates, some now for the first time. With letterpress descrns. to the pl. by 24 writers, and a memoir and pedigree of the artist. *L.P.* 84/– *nt.*

Presbyterianism in Lancs.—*v* A § 87 (SHAW).

Worthies.

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of the Worthies of Yorks. and Lancs.—*ut infra, s.v.* Yorkshire.

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630–1702] Autobiography, Diaries, etc.—*v.* Yorks., *infra.*

Bispham.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Bispham s 4° Chetham Soc. 85

Cartmel —*v.* also Furness, *infra* (BARBER).

KIRBY, R. H. *etc.* [eds.] Rural Deanery of Cartmel : its churches & endowmts. [acc. of 12 parishes] 2/– 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

Crosby.

GIBSON + GOSS, Rev. E. T. / Bp. [eds.] The Crosby Records s 4° Chetham Soc. 86

Furness and Cartmel.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, 3 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 84; 85; 86

BARBER, Dr. Hy. Furness and Cartmel Notes [topograph., eccles. and popular antiqu.] 10/– 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

RICHARDSON, J. Furness Past and Present : its hist. & antiqs.; col. pl., ports., arms, etc. 42/– 4° *Barrow in Furness* 80

Lancaster.

ROPER, W. O. [ed.] Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster, pt. i. [texts and trs.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Longridge.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Longridge and District ; map & 12 pl. 15/–; *or* w. only 4 pl. 7/6 f 4° Whitehead, *Preston* 88

Manchester.

BAILEY, J. E. The Rectors of Manchester and Wardens of the Collegiate Church, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 83–84

CROWTHER, J. S. Architect. Hist. of Cath. Church of St. Mary, St. Geo. & St. Denys ; ill. 42/– 4° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

An interesting acc. of an important bldg. w. a very chequered hist., by its architect, posthum. ed. by Fk. RENAUD.

RAINES, Can. F. R. Fellows & Chaplns. of Coll. Ch. of Mancs. [posth.] ed. Dr. Fk. Renaud, 2 pts. Chetham Soc. 89; 90

RIMMER, Alf. Summer Rambles round Manchester ; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Heywood, *Mancs. n.d.* (90)

Oldham.

SHAW, Giles [ed.] Local Notes & Queries : Oldham & neighbrhd. in bygone times, 3 vols. 25/– 8° H. Gray 86–89

Poulton-le-Fylde.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde s 4° Chetham Soc. 84

Ribchester.

SMITH + SHORTT, Tom C. / Rev. Jon. Hist. of the Parish of Ribchester; map & 18 pl. 20/– 8° ; *or w.* map & 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 90

The first part (by SHORTT) deals with Roman Ribchester. A scholarly and satisfactory work.

Rochdale.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Rochdale ; ill.
RAINES, Can. F. R. The Vicars of Rochdale, [posthum.] ed. Hy. H. Howorth, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 82–83

St.-Michaels-on-Wyre.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of St. Michael's-on-Wyre s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Sefton.

CARÖE+GORDON, W. D. / E. J. A. Sefton : a descriptive and historical account ; 17 pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 ($10) r 8° Longman 93

A scholarly wk., based on the notes and researches of the late Rev. Engelbert HORLEY, who was Rector 1871–83. Contains also records of the Mock Corporation (pract. a dining club). Sefton Church is an excellent example of Gothic archit. (towers 14th, main body 16th cent.). With the hist. of the village is bnd. up that of the MOLYNEUX family and that of the BLUNDELLS of Ince.

Stonyhurst.

HEWITSON, Anth. ["Atticus"] Stonyhurst College : its past and present 10/6 *nt.* 8° *Preston* (Burns & Oates) [70]
RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. [*L.P.* 84/–] 31/6 f° Burns & Oates 84

Wigan.

BRIDGEMAN, Can. History of the Church and Manor of Wigan, 4 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86–88

Leicestershire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Leicestershire ; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
JOHNSON, Mrs. T. Fielding Glimpses of Old Leicester in Six Periods ; maps & ill. [*L.P.* 8/6 *nt.*] 5/– *nt.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 92
Leicestershire & Rutland Notes & Queries, ed. Jno. + Thos. Spencer [the pubs.] vol. i. ; ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* (Stock) 89–92 *in prg.*

Leicester —*for* Wyggeston's Hospital *v.* D § 157.

Lincolnshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Lincolnshire, 2 series [arts. by var. writers] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91, 92
Fenland Notes and Queries *Peterbro'* 89 *sqq.*
Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, ed. Rev. J. C. Hudson + Dr. E. M. Sympson [quarterly] 1/6 ; *ann.* 5/– 8° Morton, *Horncastle* 88–93 *in prg.*
,, Record Soc. *Publications.*

Worthies.

WATKINS, Rev. M. G. The Worthies of Lincolnshire 8° *London* 85

Ely.

GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Calendar and Concise View of the Ely Episcopal Records 42/– 8° 91

Grantham.

TURNOR, Edm. Collections for the History of the Town and Soke of Grantham ; pl. 4° *London* 06

Lincoln.

BRADSHAW, Hy. [ed.] Statutes of Linc. Cath., [posth.] ed. Chr. Wordsworth, Pt. i. [text of *Liber Niger*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 92
GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Liber Antiquus de Ordinationibus Vicarium temp. Hugonis Wells 8° *priv. prin.* 88

1209–1235. Conts. an acc. of the orig. endowmts. of vicarages in old diocese of Linc., extending fr. Humber to Thames.

Louth.

GOULDING, R. W. [ed.] Louth Records [reprts. of anc. docums. rel. to town & free schl. of Edw. vi.] 7/6 r 8° Goulding, *Louth* 92
VENABLES, Rev. Edm. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatie de Parco Lude ; w. tr. Rev. A. R. Maddison *en regard* Lincs. Rec. Soc. 92

The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey [founded 1139] ; w. Preface of 60 pp., followed by notes on archit. hist. and arrangemts. of the Abbey by W. H. St. John HOPE, and appendix of docums. (mostly in abstract). The first vol. of the Society's publications.

Scrivelsby.

LODGE, Can. Sam. Scrivelsby, the Home of the Champions ; front. 10/6 *nt.* c 8° Stock 93

Conts. a sketch of the history of "the hereditary championship," its chief purport bg. to controvert the common belief of its hereditary character: shows that it descends w. the possession of the estate of Scrivelsby, of the parish of wh. author is Rector.

Middlesex and London.

Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. : Transactions 8° Lond. and Mid. Arch. Soc. 60 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Greenford Parva [*Perivale*].

BROWN, Jno. Allen Chrons. of Greenford Parva: past & present; old map, pl. & ill. [*L.P.* 15/–] 10/6 f 4° Virtue 91

Hampton Court Palace.

*LAW, Ernest Hist. of Hampton Ct. Palace, vol. iii. [last; Orange & Guelph times]; maps & ill. f 4° 31/6 Bell / $8 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Full of interesting matter, whose value is consid. enhanced by the many cuts, etchgs., maps and plans.

London and Suburbs.

Bibliography and Cartography—v. infra, s.v. St. Paul's Cathedral (SIMPSON).

Pageants.

FAIRHOLT, F. W. [ed.] Lord Mayors' Pageants ; w. intro. and notes, 2 pts. [*w.* 12/–] c 8° Percy Society 43 ; 44
,, ,, [ed.] The Civic Garland: a coll. of songs fr. London pageants; w. intro. & notes; front. [*w.* 4/6] ,, ,, 45

E § 17

History and Topography.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport — A Book about London : memor. places, hist. and liter. assocns., *etc.* — 6/- c 8° Henry 91

,, ,, — A Book about London Streets : alphab. index, w. associations, *etc.* — 3/6 c 8° ,, 91

*BESANT, Walt. — London ; 124 ill. [good] — 8° 18/- Chatto / $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

A continuous picture of London and its people fr. age to age : "instantaneous photographs," showing the streets, buildings, people at work and at play at various periods. A very graphic and interesting story fr. early post-Roman times to rn. of Geo. ii. incl. Also a school edn. *sub tit. The History of London* ; ill. 1/9 c 8° *id.* '93 ; not merely an abgmt. but an adaptation for school use.

BRIDGMAN, H. H. — The City of London : hist. of events, civic and natl., chronol. arrgd. ; ill. — *in prep.*

To contain a complete list of the Mayors of London and of the Sheriffs.

CLODE, Chas. M. — London in Time of Great Rebellion : memr. of Sir A. Reynardson — 3/6 8° Harrison 93

By a Past-Master of the Merch. Taylors' Co., w. some interesting facts ab. a predecessor of his, Sir Abrah. REYNARDSON [b. 1590, Master 1640, Ld. Mayor 1648–9], and the financial affairs of the City dur. rn. of CHAS. i. and the stormy yrs. wh. followed.

*CUNNINGHAM, Peter — London, Past and Present : hist., assocns. & trades, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. — 8° 63/- Murray / $20 Scribner, *N.Y.* [49]91

Based on CUNNINGHAM'S *Handbook for London, Past and Present* ['49] '50, but so enlarged and improved as to be practically a new work—the best comprehensive history we have.

FITZGERALD, Percy — Picturesque London ; *c.* 100 ill. — 25/- r 8° Ward & Downey 90

,, ,, — London City Suburbs as they are To-day ; *c.* 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* — 42/- 4° Leadenhall Press 93

A companion volume to Rev. W. J. LOFTIE'S *London City, ut infra*, but unmethodical, discursive and otherwise not nearly so good. *L.P.* 45/-.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. — London City : hist., streets, bldgs., *etc.* ; *c.* 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* — 4° 50/- Leadenhall Pr. / $15 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

A scholarly text, w. good illns., largely architectural. It was issued at 42/- and raised to 50/-. *L.P. pb.* 45/- ($30), *w.* 84/-.

LOVETT, Rev. Rich. [ed.] — London Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil — [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

MCCARTHY, Justin — Charing Cross to St. Paul's ; 12 pl. & ill. Jos. Pennell [*L.P.* (100) 42/-] f°, c 8° — 21/-, 6/- Seeley / $7.50, $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90; 92

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] — London and Middlesex Notebook ; ill. — 10/- 8° Stock 92

Deals w. local archæol., parochial church hist., architecture, church bells, parish records, biogr. and family hist., heraldry, folklore, customs, anc. manufactures, tradesmen's signs and tokens, *etc.* Orig. pub. in 4terly pts., 1891–2.

ROSS, Fredk. — Bygone London — 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

STOW, Jno. [1525–1605] — Survey of London [1598]—*ut* **F** § 22.

WELCH, Chas. — Modern History of the City of London ; ill. — 42/- 4° Blades 94

Subscr. price was 21/- ; *L.P.* 42/-. A pictorial and descriptive record of municipal and social progress fr. access. of GEO. ii. to date. A good bk. by the Librn. to the Corporation of Lond., ill. by views of old and new London. Plan strictly chronological.

WHEATLEY, H. B. — London, Past and Present—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Cunningham.

Charters and Documents.

BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] — Historical Charters and Constit. Docums. of City of London — r 8° *priv. prin.* 87

Clubs — —*v.* **D** § 129.

Cries — —*v.* **B** § 23.

Fairs and Frost Fairs — —*v.* **B** § 23.

Livery Companies — —*v.* **D** § 120.

Signs.

NORMAN, Pp. — Sculp. Signs & Inscripp. of Lond. ; ill. [Camd. Lib. ; *L.P.* (50) 21/- *nt.* ; *hdm. pr.* 7/6 *nt.*] p 8° — 6/- Stock / $1.75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Human Signs, Animals, Birds, Crests and Arms, Miscell. Signs, Suburban Signs, *etc.* ; w. a good deal of pleasant chat ab. Old London.

Social Life and Manners—*v.* **E** § 16.

Bloomsbury and St. Giles.

BLOTT, Walt. — Chronicle of Blemundsbury : record of St. Giles' in the Fields of Bloomsby. ; maps and facs. deeds — 21/- 4° Author, *S. Norwood* 93

CLINCH, Geo. — Bloomsbury and St. Giles : past and present ; maps and ill. — 12/- *nt.* 4° Truslove 90

Chelsea.

*BEAVER, Alf. — Memorials of Old Chelsea ; ill., plans and maps ; Index — 42/- 4° Stock 92

L.P. (50) 84/- *nt.* An excellent and detailed hist. of the "Village of Palaces," well ill. by the author. Orig. pub. in 2/- pts. '91–'92.

BURGESS, Walter W. [artist] — Bits of Old Chelsea, w. descr. letterpr. Lionel Johnson + R. Le Gallienne — £10 10/- f° Paul 94

Forty-one etchings of historic houses and picturesque views in Chelsea.

*FAULKNER, T. — Histor. and Topograph. Description of Chelsea and its Environs, 2 vols. ; map, ports. and ill [*w.* 25/-] 8° *priv. prin.*, *Chelsea* [10] 92

Clerkenwell.

PINKS, J. W. — History of Clerkenwell, ed. E. J. Wood ; ill. — 4° *London* [63–65] 81

Deptford.

BARRETT, C. R. B. — The Trinity House of Deptford Strond ; ill. — 12/6 *nt.* 4° Lawrence & Bullen 93

Fleet Street.

ARCHER, Thos. — The Highway of Letters ; ill. — [Fleet St. in rel. to growth of liter.] 10/6 c 8° Cassell 93

Hampstead.

BAINES, F. E. [ed.] — Records of Manor, Parish and Borough of Hampstead ; maps & ill. [to 1889] 24/- c 8° Whittaker 90

PARK, Jno. Jas. — Topography of the Village of Hampstead — *o.p.* [*scarce ; w.* 50/-] 8° *London* [14] 18

Standard. A remarkable production for a young man who had not attained his majority when it was pub.

Hendon.

EVANS, Edw. T. History and Topography of the Parish of Hendon ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Courier Co., *Hendon* 91

Inns of Court and Chancery.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Inns of Court & Chanc.; 12 pl. & some ill. Herb. Railton, *etc.* [*L.P.*(100)42/–*nt.*] 4° 21/– Seeley / $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Kennington.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. [of Tasmania] History of Kennington & its neighbourhood [w. chaps. on Oval cricket] 3/6 c 8° Gold 90

Leicester Square.

HOLLINGSHEAD, Jno. The Story of Leicester Square ; ill. by Faustin and facs. engravings 1/– 4° Geo. Kenning 92

Deals chfly. w. the hist. of the Alhambra and Empire Theatre [music-hall] and the growth of the music-hall movemt., *etc.*

TAYLOR, Tom Leicester Square : its assocns. and worthies ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Bickers 74

Marylebone and St. Pancras.

CLINCH, Geo. Marylebone & St. Pancras: hist., celebrities, bldgs., *etc.* ; maps, *etc.* 50 ill. 12/–*nt.* 4° Truslove 90

L.P. 21/– *nt.*

Mayfair and Belgravia.

CLINCH, Geo. Mayfair & Belgravia: histor. acc. of parish of St. Geo., Hanover Sq. ; maps & *c.* 50 good ill. 12/– *nt.* 4° Truslove 91

Mayfair dates back to the early yrs. of Chas. ii.'s rn., altho' the houses were mostly built in 18 cent. ; Belgravia came into existence only after 1825, before wh. yr. it was a swamp, known as The Five Fields : Thos. Cubitt was the creator of the district.

Monument.

WELCH, Chas. History of the Monument ; maps & ports. [conts. a hist. of Fire of 1565] 1/6 f 4° *Sold at Monument* 93

Norwood and Dulwich.

GALER, Allan M. Norwood & Dulwich, Past & Pres. : hist. & descr. [*L. P.*, w. 2 etchs. 12/–*nt.*] 6/–*nt.* 4° Truslove 90

St. James's Palace.

SHEPPARD, Rev. Jas. E. Memorials of St. James's Palace, 2 vols. ; ill. [by the sub-dean] 8° Longman *in prep.*

St. Paul's Cathedral.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar St. Paul's Cathedral in the time of Edward vi. 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 93

An account of its treasures fr. a document in H.M. Public Record Office.

SIMPSON, Dn. W. Sparrow St. Paul's Cathedral Library [200 printed] 20/– 8° Stock 93

A catal. of Bibles, Rituals, *etc.*, bks. rel. to London and esp. to St. Paul's Cath., incl. a large coll. of Paul's Cross Sermons, maps and views of London.

St. Paul's Cross.

MARSH, Jno. B. St. Paul's Cross 3/6 4° Raithby 92

Sets forth all the incidents mentioned in annals, diaries, histories and State-papers as having occurred at Paul's Cross, an open-air pulpit near the Cathedral wh. stood on the meeting-place of the city folkmote, the antiquity of wh. is descr. as going beyond written records (first appearing in 1191, when Wm. Fitz-Osbert, otherwise "Longbeard," deliv. his harangue fr. it agst. the right divine of kings to govern wrong).

Temple.

BAYLIS, T. Hy. The Temple Church & the Chapel of St. Ann ; 17 ill. [archæol.-guide] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Philip 93

THORPE, W. G. The Still Life of the Mid. Temp. ; w. its table-talk [50 yrs'. reminisc. ; poor] 15/– 8° Bentley 92

Tower of London.

BARRETT, C. R. B. [artist] The Tower [of London] : 13 orig. etchgs. & 13 vignettes ; w. letterpress 21/– i 4° Catty 89

Westminster.

SMITH, J. E. St. John the Evangelist, Westminster ; ill. [anecdotic rather than histor.] 10/6 8° Wightman 93

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey ; w. 12 pl. & ill. Herb. Railton 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 93

A good popular book. 100 Large Paper copies were printed at £4 4s. each.

Exchequer Houses, Old—v. D § 117, *s.v.* Exchequer (HALL).

Monmouthshire.

WILLIAMS, Dav. History of Monmouthshire ; ill. by views [by J. Gardnor] [*w.* £2 10*s.*] 4° *London* 1796

Norfolk and Eastern Counties Generally.

COTMAN, J. S. [artist ; 1780–1842] Etchs. of Architrl. & Pictur. Rems., 2 vols. : 240 pl. [chfly. Norfolk] [*w.* £3] f° Grant, *Edin.* [*c.* 18] *n.d.*

DEFOE, Dan. [1661–1731] Tour through the Eastern Counties [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.* ; *cl.* 6*d.* (25*c.*) 18° Cassell [1769] 88

East Anglian, The ed. Tymms + White, 4 vols. ; New Series, vols. i.–iv. 66–91 *in prg.*

Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. : Norfolk Archæology : miscell. tracts rel. to Norf. 8° *Norwich* 47 *sqq.*

RITCHIE, J. Ewing East Anglia : personal and historical associations [by a Suffolk man] 7/6 c 8° Jarrold [82] 93

WINTERS, Wm. Selection of Norfolk Antiquities : 36 pl. in 6 pts. 4° 85–86

Broads and Rivers —*v. also* I § 153.

STARK, Jas. [artist ; 1794–1859] Scenery of the Rivers of Norfolk : ser. of pl. w. descrns. by Robbads [*w.* £3] f° *Norwich* 34

Methwold.

GEDGE, I. D. History of a Village Community in the Eastern Counties [Methwold] ; ill. 10/– 4° Goose, *Norwich* 93

E § 17

Norwich.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Monastic Visitations in the Diocese of Norwich 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 88
Shows the state of monastic life in diocese of Norwich on the eve of the Reformation.

KNIGHTS, Mark Peeps at the Past: rambles amg. Norfolk antiquities 21/– *nt.* 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91
A companion to his *Old Norwich*, *ut* B.B. E § 17, *s.v.* Norfolk.

Thompson.

CRABBE, Rev. Geo. History of the Parish of Thompson in Norfolk; ill. [*L.P.* 30/–] 15/– 4° Goose, *Norwich* 92

Northamptonshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northamptonshire; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
Northants. Notes & Queries, ed. Rev. W. D. Sweeting; *later* C. H. Markham, pts. 1–30; ill. *ann.* 6/– 4° Taylor, *Northptn.* 84–92 *in prg.*

Worthies.

ADKINS, W. R. D. Our County: sketches in pen & pencil of repres. men of Northants.; ill. 6/– *nt.* 4° Stock 93

Rockingham Castle.

WISE, Chas. Rockingham Castle and the Watsons; ill. 21/– 4° Goss, *Kettering* (Stock) 91

Northumberland—*v. also supra, s.v.* Durham (*Archæol. Aeliana).

*HODGSON+RAINE, Rev. Jno. / Rev. Jas. History of Northumberland, cont. by Edw. Bateson [ed.], vol. i.; ill. 26/– 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 93
An excellent example of modern topogr. research, partly based on matls. left by late Jno. HODGSON. This vol. deals w. Bamburghshire; vol. ii. will comprize the Regality of Hexham and the Parishes of Chollerton and Thockrington. The whole will occupy 12 vols., £15 12*s.* to subscrs. or 25*s.* a vol. separ. 1,000 printed. Profusely ill. by old drawings, plans of pre-hist. camps, photogravs. and a unique ser. of anc. memorial maps (fr. origs. in Alnwick Castle). If completed as begun, the whole will form by far the most import. County History pub. for many a long year.

WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Northumbria: a repository of antiquities; ill. 10/– 4° Peck, *Hull* 91
A coll. of papers on antiqu. of Northumberld., Cumberld., Westmoreld., Durham, Yorks., Lancs. and borders of Scotld.

Assize Rolls.

PAGE, W. [ed.] The Northumberland Assize Rolls 30/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 92

Hexham.

HODGES, C. C. The Abbey of St. Andrew: a monogr.; facss. and 63 pl. by auth. [400 prin.] [*w.* 90/–] i f° *priv. prin.* 88
RAINE, Rev. [Can.] J. [ed.] The Priory of Hexham: chronicles, endowmts. and annals, vol. i. 42/–,
ii. 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 64; 65

Newminster.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiæ de Novo Monasterio [Newminster] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Nottinghamshire.

BROWN, Cornelius A History of Nottinghamshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 91
JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of Borough of Nottingh., 4 vols.; facss. [Edw. ii. to Jas. i.; 1155–1625] 42/– *nt.* r 8° Quaritch 82–89
Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts.]+Jno. Ward [Derby], ea. pt. 6*d.* 8° Murray, *Derby.* 92 *in prg.*
STEVENSON, Wm. Bygone Nottinghamshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

Blyth [in Notts. and Yorks.].

RAINE, Jno. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth 4° *Westminster* 60

Newark-upon-Trent.

BROWN, Cornelius Annals of Newark-upon-Trent: hist., curiosities, antiqs.; pl. and ill. 30/– 4° Sotheran 79

Southwell Minster.

LEACH, Arth. Fcs. [ed.] Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster [12 and 13 cent.] 10/– s 4° Camden Soc. 91
An interesting and learned wk., contg. the results of much research and throwing a good deal of light on early Church life and discipline.

Oxfordshire.

Bicester.

BLOMFIELD, Rev. J. C. History of the Deanery of Bicester, pts. i.-vii. [v. full and accurate] ea. 9/– 8° Stock 93 *in prg.*

Oxford.

Archæologia Oxoniensis, pts. i.-iii.; photo. pl. ea. 2/–, *or* per vol. of 4 pts. 6/– 8° Frowde 92–93 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Collectanea, ser. ii., ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows [for ser. i. *v.* B.B. D § 157, *s.v.* Fletcher] 16/– *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
GODLEY, A. D. Aspects of Modern Oxford; 26 ill. 6/– c 8° Seeley 93
LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford [Oxf. Hist. Soc.]—*ut* A § 57.
M[OWAT], J. L. G. Notes on the Oxfordshire Domesday [by the Bursar of Pembroke Coll.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° Frowde 92
"Mere Don, A" Aspects of Modern Oxford; [good] ill. Lorimer, Speed, *etc.* c 8° 6/– Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
OGLE, Octavius [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Oxford.
Oxford Historical Society *Publications*—for List *v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain (Oxford Univ.)
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Oxford City Documents [financial and judicial; 1268–1665] 12/– *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
Throws a good deal of light on the lawlessness of Univ. men, and incidentally on var. customs of the time.
STAPLETON, Mrs. Bryan Three Oxfordsh. Parishes [hist. of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke] 17/– *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93
*WOOD, Ant. à History of the City of Oxford, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark; vols. i.-ii. 45/– *nt.* 8° ,, ,, [1786–90] 89; 90
i.: *City and Suburbs*, 25/– *nt.* '89; ii.: *Churches and Religious Houses*, 20/– *nt.* '90. To be completed in a 3rd vol.

Oxford Museum.

ACLAND, Sir Hy. Oxford Museum; w. letters fr. Jno. Ruskin & Jno. Phillips; port. [*L.P.* (150) 10/6 *nt.*] 4/– *nt.* G. Allen [59] 93

S. Mary the Virgin: Church of.

FFOULKES, Rev. Edm. S. F. Hist. of the Church of S. Mary the Virgin, Oxf. [the Univ. Ch.] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 92

St. Frideswide's.

WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] The Chartulary of St. Frideswide's, vol. i. 21/- *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 94

Selborne, Oxford.

MACRAY, W. Dunn [ed.] Charters and Documents rel. to Selborne at Oxford 10/6 *nt.* 8° *Oxford* (Simpkin) 91

University —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Rutland.

BLORE, Thos. Hist. and Antiqs. of County of Rutl., vol. i. pt. 2 [The E. Hund.; the only pt. pb.] [*w.* £3] f° *Stamford n.d.* (11)

Shropshire.

WARTER, Jno. Wood An Old Shropsh. Oak, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnet, vols. iii.-iv. [end] [*v. note* in B.B. E § 17] 28/- 8° Paul 91; 91

Ludlow.

Parish Church of St. Lawrence, Ludlow: a monograph of the Tower Restoration [1889–91]; 10 pl. 10/6 4° Woolley, *Ludlow* 93

In 3 pts.: *Hist. of the Restor. Movemt.*, H. T. WEYMAN; *The Struct. Restor.*, J. Stuart THOMPSON; *The Bells*, Edm. JONES.

Middle.

GOUGH, Rich. Antiquities and Memoirs of the Parish of Myddle: 1700; facss. etc. f° *London n.d.* (?33, ?75)

Somersetshire.

BARRETT, C. R. B. Somersetshire Highways, Byways and Waterways; ill. 21/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94

BATTEN, J. Histor. & Topogr. Collections rel. to Early Hist. of Parts of Somerset 6/6 *nt.* 8° Whitby, *Yeovil* 94

PHELPS, Rev. Wm. Hist. and Antiquities of Somersetshire, 4 vols. in 2; maps, plans & ill. [*w.* £3] 4° *London* 36; 35; 39

Worthies.

KINGLAKE, Rob. A. Somersetshire Worthies *o.p.* 8° *London* 67

Bath.

MURCH, Jerom Biographical Sketches of Bath Celebrities: ancient and modern 10/- 8° Lewis, *Bath* (Pitman) 93

Mendip Hills.

COMPTON, Theod. A Mendip Valley: its inhabs. and surrdngs; 50 ill. [good] by E. T. Compton 10/6 8° Stanford 92

Scenery, folk, antiq., nat. hist. An enlarged and ill. edn. of *Winscombe: Sketches, etc.* [2nd ed. 1889]. *L.P.* (100) 21/- *nt.* An attempt to do for the parish of Winscombe what Gilb. WHITE did for Selborne.

Swainswick (near Bath).

PEACH, R. E. M. Annals of the Parish of Swainswick 10/6 4° Hallett, *Bath* 90

Wellington.

ELWORTHY, F. T. Notes on Wellington (Somerset) 10/6 *nt.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

HUMPHREYS, Arth. L. Materials for History of Town of Wellington, co. Somerset; map 7/6 8° H. Gray 89

Wells.

CHURCH, Can. C. M. Chapters in the Early History of the Church of Wells; facss. and ill. 15/- 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 94

JEWERS, A. J. Wells Cathedral: its inscriptions and heraldry; ill. [*L.P.* 42/-] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Gives every inscription line for line, w. genealog. annotations, extrs. fr. wills, registers, *etc.*

REYNOLDS, H. E. [ed.] Wells Cathedral: its foundn., constit. history and statutes *o.p.* [*w.* 42/-] f° 82

West Somerset —*v. supra, s.v.* Devonshire: Exmoor (PAGE).

Staffordshire.

Bibliography.

SIMMS, Rupert A Bibliography of Staffordshire [*L.P.* 31/6] 21/- i 8° Author, 9, Brunswick St., Newcastle-under-Lyme 94

Bks. rel. to, printed in the county, or by native resident authors: w. collations and biogr. notices. Incl. prints and ports.

History.

Wm. Salt Archæol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. x.–xi. *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° Halden, *Stafford* 90; 91

Leek.

MILLER, W. H. Olde Leeke *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *Leek Times* Off. 91

Good gossip, w. some useful material; repr. fr. *Lees Times*. Almost exclusively modern, not old, still less "olde."

Stoke-on-Trent.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. S. W. The Archdeaconry of Stoke-on-Trent 10/6 8° Bemrose 93

Historical notes on North Staffordshire Abbeys, Churches, Chapels, and Parishes.

Suffolk

—*v. also* Norfolk, *supra.*

GAGE, J. Hist. and Antiqs. of Hengrave, pl. [*w.* £2] f°; of Thingoe Hundred [*w.* 35/-] 4° *London* 22; 38

Suffolk Instit. of Archæol.: Proceedings, vol. i.–vi.; pl. [*w.* £6 10s.] *ann. subsc.* 10/- 8° *Bury St. Ed.* 53, *Lowest.* 59–63, *Bury* 74–86, *Ipsw.* 88

Broads and Rivers —*v. supra, s.v.* Norfolk *and* I § 153.

Bury-St.-Edmunds. St. Edmund's Abbey.

Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, ed. Thos. Arnold, vols. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 92; 93

Comprizes the eventful hist. of one of the oldest and richest of our monastic bodies dur. a period of *c.* 500 yrs.; w. disserts. on the MSS. and glossarial notes to the metrical life of St. EDMUND.

E § 17

Ipswich.

BACON, Annals of Ipswyche, ed. Richardson r 4° 84

Wherstead.

ZINCKE, F. B. Wherstead : materials for its hist., territorial and memorial 10/6 8° Simpkin [87] 93

Surrey.

Surrey Archæol. Soc. : Archæol. Collns. rel. to Surrey 8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 58 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
" Son of the Marshes, A " On Surrey Hills, *etc.*—*nt* H § 51.

Sutton Place.

HARRISON, Fred. Annals of an Old Manor House ; ill. W. Lukis, *jun.* + W. Niven + C. F. Hayward 42/- *nt.* ($14 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A handsome bk., w. etchgs., plans, arch. drawings, facss. of docums., pedigrees and arms, giving a hist. of Sutton Place, one of the few domestic bldgs. earlier than the Reformation wh. remain to a large extent unaltered. Its date is 1525, and its builder Sir Rich. WESTON, who served HENRY viii. for 32 yrs.

Sussex.

EGERTON, Rev. J. Coker Sussex Folk and Sussex Ways, ed. Dr. Hy. Wace ; 4 ill. 5/- c 8° Chatto 92
Sussex Archæolog. Soc. Sussex Archæol. Collns., vol. i.–xxxvii. and Index i.–xxv. [*w.* £15] ea. 10/–8° Suss. Arch. Soc. 48–90 *in prg.*

An invaluable coll. of material rel. to hist. and antiquities of the county. Well illustrated.

" " " Domesday Book of Sussex 21/- 4° Suss. Arch. Soc.

Worthies.

FLEET, Chas. Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, 2 ser. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lewes*) 82 ; 83

Brighton.

BISHOP, Jno. Geo. Brighton in the Olden Time ; ill. [by proprietor of *Brighton Herald*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° *Brighton Herald* Off. [80] 93

Brighton Road —*v.* I § 148 : Coaching.

Winchelsea.

COOPER, W. D. History of Winchelsea, Sussex *o.p.* 8° *London* 50
INDERWICK, F. A. The Story of King Edw. i. and the New Winchelsea ; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92

The story of the old town, its loss by encroachmt. of sea, the bldg. of the new town as a port, arsenal and fortress (cpl. 1288), and its final relapse, after gradual withdrawal of sea and the French raid of 1418, into an old-world village. A striking and unique subject, well treated.

Warwickshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

A many-authored miscellany, dealing w. stirring events, social life, anc. sports, customs and folklore.

BURGESS, Jos. Tom Historic Warwickshire : legendary lore, *etc.*, ed. Jos. Hill 10/- *nt.* s 4° Midland Ed. Trdg. Co, *Birm.* [76] 93

Arden, Forest of.

HANNETT, Jno. The Forest of Arden : its towns, villages and hamlets ; ill. 10/6 8° Lowe, *Birm.* [63] 92

L.P. (100 copies) 21/-; on vellum (6 copies) 105/-. Topographical and historical.

Avon, River.

COUCH, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] The Warwickshire Avon : notes ; ill. Alf. Parsons 12/6 c 8° Osgood 91

Birmingham.

DENT, Rob. K. Old and New Birmingham *o.p.* 4° *Birmingham* 79-80
" " The Making of Birmgm., 24 pts. ; *c.* 200 ill. [rise and growth of Birm.] ea. 6*d.* 8° Allday, *Birm.* 92 *in prg.*

Rugby.

BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby : the school and neighbourhood 7/6 8° Whittaker 90
RIMMER, Alf. Rambles round Rugby ; 73 ill. by author 21/- *nt.* r 8° Percival 92

A cross betw. a county-history and a guide-bk., w. an introd. chap. on the schl. by Rev. W. H. Payne-SMITH (of no great interest). Sumptuously produced.

"Shakspere's Land."

TURNER, C. J. Ribton- Shakespeare's Land : descr. of Cent. & S. Warw. ; 13 maps & pls. [guide-bk.] 7/6 f 8° Glover, *Leamgtn.* 93
WILLIAMS, Jas. Leon [Am.] The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare ; photogravs. f° $37.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* / £5 15/- *nt.* Low 93

A luxurious Amer. folio, outvenerating Engl. venerators of the Immortal Bard.

Westmoreland —*v.* **Cumberland and Westmoreland,** *supra.*

Wiltshire.

ELYARD, S. J. Some Old Wiltshire Homes ; 26 ill. and arms [250 prin ; *subsc.* 15/-] 25/- i 4° C. J. Clark *in prep.*
Wiltshire Archæol. and Natural History Magazine ; pl. and ill. 8° *Devizes* 54 *sqq. in prg.*

A complete set fr. 1854 to 1885, 22 vols., fetched £15 15*s.* recently.

Wiltshire Notes and Queries : antiquarian and genealog. ; ill. [qrtrly., commcg. Mch. '93 ; ea. pt. 1/6] *ann.* 5/6 C. J. Clark 93 *in prg.*

Worthies.

STRATFORD, J. Wiltshire and its Worthies 4° *Salisbury* 82

Lydiard.

MCKNIGHT, Rev. W. H. E. Lydiard Manor : its history 7/6 c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93

A history of the place, first as a Manor House, and then as a school for young noblemen.

Marlborough College —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Salisbury.

MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.] Sarum Charters and Documents 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91

Charters and docums. ill. the hist. of the Cathedral, the city and diocese in 12 and 13 cents., selected fr. the capitular and diocesan registers by the late Rev. W. H. Rich. JONES.

Worcestershire.

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt Historic Worcestershire, in 12 pts.; ill. [*L.P.* (350) ea. 1/- *nt.*; Jap. vell. (12) 105/- set] ea. 6*d. nt.* s 4° Midl. Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* 93 *in prg.*

NASH, T. R. History of Worcestershire [*ut* B.B. E § 17]: Index f° *also* i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. 94

Worcestersh. Historical Soc.: Publications i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. *in prg.*

Churches.

STANTON, Geo. K. Rambles and Researches amongst Worcestershire Churches 5/- 8° Simpkin [85] 87

Bewdley.

BURTON, History of Bewdley: w. accts. of some neighbouring parishes; ill. [*w.* 12/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 83

Clent.

AMPHLETT, Jno. A Short History of Clent [a good book] 5/- 8° Parker 91

Kidderminster.

BURTON, Hist. of Kidderminster; w. short accs. of some neighbg. parishes; pl. [*w.* 7/6] i 8° *priv. prin.* 90

Worcester.

MARSH, Rev. F. T. Annals of the Hospital of St. Wulstan [fd. by the Bp. end of xi. cent.] 21/- *nt.* c 8° Stock 90

Yorkshire.

Bibliography.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Ten Thousand Yorkshire Books: a hdbk. for buyers and sellers [wks. by Yorks. authors, wks. referring to Yorksh., wks. prtd. in Yorks.] 8° Author, *Idel, Bradford, in prep.*

By subscription 10/- *nt.*, 7/6 *nt.* before pubn.; *L.P.* (4°) 20/- *nt.*

History and Topography.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Yorkshire in Olden Times 4/- c 8° Simpkin 90

" " [ed.] Bygone Yorkshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

DE KIRKBY, Jno. Survey of the County of York, ed. R. H. Skaife 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 67

"Kirkby's Inquest"; w. inquisitions of knight's fees, the *nomina villarum* for Yorks, *etc.*

RADFORD, G. Yorksh. by the Sea: notes, histor., topogr. & descr.; 12 etchgs. & 26 ill. 21/- i 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

SMITH, Wm. [ed.] Old Yorksh.; ports. & ill., 5 vols.; New Ser., vol. i.–iii. [*L.P.* ea. 15/-]ea. 7/6 8° Longman 81–91

*Surtees Society *Publications- ut supra, s.v.* Durham.

WILDRIDGE, T. Tindall Northumbria 10/- 4° H. Gray 88

Antiquities of Yorks., Lancs., Westmorel., Cumberl., Durh, Northumberl. and Border.

Yorks. Archæol. and Topogr. Assoc. Record Series, vols. i.–xi. 1885–91. Journal.

" Bibliographer ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° *Bingley* (H. Gray) 88

" Folklore Journal ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° " " 88

" Genealogist ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i.; vol. ii. *sub tit.* Yorks. Geneal. and Bibliographer 8° " " 88; 90

" Notes and Queries: gen. bibliogr, folklore, etc., ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vs. i.-ii.; *c.* 200 ill. 30/- 8° " " 85–90

Abbeys.

LEFROY, W. C. The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire; ill. A. B. Debaines + H. Toussaint c 8° 6/- Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [82] 90

Battles.

LAMPLOUGH, Edw. Yorkshire Battles 6/- 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91

LEADMAN, A. D. H. Proelia Eboracensia: battles fought in Yorkshire *priv. prin.* 91

Hethfeld (Hatfield; fall of Edwin); Winwaed (Whin Moor; Penda slain); Stamford Bridge; Battle of Standard (nr. Northallerton); Boroughbridge, Wakefield, Towton, Marston Moor, *etc.* Painstaking descriptions of the battles, repr, fr. Jl. Yorks. Archæol. Assoc.

Churches.

COTTON, Wm. A. Bromsgrove Church: its history and antiquities 7/6 r 8° Simpkin 81

GLYNNE, Sir Steph. Notes on the Churches of Yorkshire [posthumous] *in prep.*

Costume —*ut* G § 25 (WALKER).

Houses, Mansions.

WHEATER, Wm. Some Historic Mansions of Yorkshire, 2 vols.; pl. i 8° *priv. prin.* 88; 89

Nonconformity in Yorks.—*v.* A § 79 (TURNER), *and* [Independency] A § 81 (DAWSON, TURNER).

Worthies.

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of the Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancs., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] s 8° Moxon [36] 52

DE LA PRYME, Abrah. Diary—*ut* B.B. G § 30.

HAILSTONE, E. Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies, 2 vols. [w. biogr. notices] 4° *London* 69

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630–1702] Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote and Event Books, ed. J. Horsfall Turner, 4 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Edr., *Idel, Bradford* 82–85

Illustrates the general and family history of Yorks. and Lancs. The first of Mr. Horsfall Turner's subscr. bks., and much worse produced than his later ones.

E § 17

JACKSON + MARGERISON, Chas. ? [eds.] Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiographies in 17 and 18 cents., vol. i. 21/– ; ii. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 77 ; 84

ROSS, Fredk. Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds 4/– c 8° Trübner (Paul) 78

STUART, J. A. Erskine Literary Shrines of Yorksh. : the liter. pilgrimage of the Dales ; 50 ports. & ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 92

The valleys of the Aire and Calder are treated fully, the remainder of the dales (12) in skeleton. Shakesp., Scott, Goldsmith, Dickens, Wilkie Collins, Blackmore, the Brontës, Kingsley, Wordsw., Rogers, Monckton Milnes [Ld. Houghton], Beaconsfield, Sterne, Steele, Mrs. Gaskell, and a host of minor lights. Not very good.

STUKELEY, Dr. Wm. Life and Correspondence—*ut* B.B. G § 30.

THORNTON, [Mrs.] Alice Autobiography, ed. Chas. Jackson [17th century] 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75

WILKINSON, Jos. Worthies, Families and Celebrities of Barnsley and District 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 83

Askrigg.

WHALEY, Rev. C. Parish of Askrigg, in Co. of York [a pleast. hist. of the par., by its vicar] 1/6 c 8° Skeffington 91

Beverley.

OLIVER, G. The History of Beverley ; pl. [*w.* £1 10*s.*] 4° *Beverley* 29

POULSON, G. Beverlac : history and antiquities of Beverley, Yorks., 2 vols.; pl. [*w.* £1 10*s.*] 4° ,, 29

Blyth —*v.* Nottinghamshire, *supra.*

Batley.

SHEARD, Mich. The Records of the Parish of Batley ; w. col. arms 25/– 4° White, *Worksop* 94

Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Illust. Hist. of Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme ; views, arms and sports *subsc.* 7/6 *nt.* 8° *L.P.* 25/– *nt.* 4° Author, *Idel, Bradford* 93

By the edr. of the *Yorks. County Magazine* ; issued as an incorporation memorial.

Cleveland.

*ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Forty Yrs. in a Moorland Parish; 2 maps [Ill. Ed. (250) 12/6 *nt.*] 8/6 *nt.* ($3.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91 ; 91

Presents a charming and in parts painful picture of an old-time corner of England. Danby in Cleveland ; full of antiquarian. histor., geolog., dialectical and folklore information. Probably Mr. ATKINSON is the last Eng. parson who will be seriously called on, as he was by old Dinah, to lay the spirits who were making her house uncomfortable. "I told her at last I could not, did not profess to, lay spirits, and her reply was : 'Ah, but if I had sent for a priest o' t' au'd Church he wad 'a' deean it. They wur a vast mair powerful conjurers than you Church-priests ' " (p. 59).

LEYLAND, Jno. The Yorkshire Coast & the Cleveland Hills & Dales ; map & ill. [*L.P.* 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92

Craven and N.-W. Highlands.

DICKINSON, I. W. Yorkshire Life and Character : a Craven village 60 years ago 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94

SPEIGHT, H. The Craven and N.-W. Yorkshire Highlands ; map and ill. [*L.P.* 30/–] 10/– 4° *priv. prin.* (Stock) 92

A good bk. on the history, scenery and antiquities of the romantic district.

Doncaster.

MILLER, Edw. History and Antiquities of Doncaster and its Vicinity 4° *Doncaster, n.d.* (04)

Fountains Abbey.

WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] Memorials of Fountains Abbey, vol. i. [sold only in sets of whole ser.], ii. (1) 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 63–78

Guisborough.

BROWN, W. [ed.] Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, mcxix., vol. i. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Halifax.

TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Bibliographia Halifaxiensis : or Halifax families & worthies, vol. i. [a repr. of half of Watson's *Halifax, ut inf.*] 6/– c 8° *Bingley* 83

WATSON, Jno. History and Antiq. of Halifax, ed. F. A. Leyland f° *priv. prin. London* [1775] 69 *sqq.*

Hallamshire.

ADDY, S. O. The Hall of Waltheof ; 10 pl., and ill. *in prep.*

An attempt to make out, by help of anc. remains, field-names, customs, etc., the condn. of Hallamsh. in the earliest times.

Haworth.

TURNER, J. Horsfall Haworth, Past and Present : hist. of Haworth, Stanbury and Oxenhope 3/– c 8° *Brighouse* 79

Holderness.

COULSON, G. History of Holderness, 2 vols. ; map and pl. [*w.* £2] 8° *Hull* 40 ; 41

WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Holderness and Hullshire 10/– 4° Peck, *Hull* 9–

Ilkley.

COLLIER + TURNER, Dr. Rob. [Am.] / J. Horsfall Ilkley, Ancient & Modern; 80 ill. [w. nat. hist. and geol.] [*L.P.* 24/–] 14/– 8° *Otley* 85

Leeds.

TAYLOR, R. V. Biographia Leodiensis ; *and* Supplmt. [Leeds Worthies ; Norm. Conq. to 1865] 6/6 ; 3/6 c 8° *Leeds* 65 ; 67

THORESBY, Ralph Ducatus Leodiensis : topogr. of Leedes, ed. T. D. Whitaker [*w.* £3] r f° *Leeds* [1715] 16

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. Loidis and Elmete [*w.* £2] f° ,, 16

An attempt to illustrate the districts descr. in these words by BEDE, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfdale.

Pontefract.

HOLMES, Rich. The Black Friars of Pontefract 2/–; *raised to* 3/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 92
An interesting account of the Black Friars, founded in 1256 by Edm. de LACEY, constable of Chester.

,, ,, [ed.] The Sieges of Pontefract Castle: 1644–1648; 18 ill. 18/– 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 88
A reprint of DRAKE'S Diary and other docums. conn. w. the sieges.

,, ,, [ed.] The Book of Entries of the Pontefract Corporation [1648–1726] 12/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 82
,, ,, Pontefract: its name, its lords, and its castle; ill. 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 78

Richmondshire.

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Richmondshire: 20 steel pl. on India paper, w. letterpress descrns. Mrs. Alf. Hunt [500 prin.] 63/– r f° Virtue [23] 90

Ripon.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Memorials of the Church of Ripon, 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 83–86
,, ,, [ed.] Acts of Chapter of Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon [1452–1506] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
Ripon Millenary: record of the festival, ill. Jno. Jellicoe+Herb. Railton, and maps 25/– *nt.* i 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 92
A sumptuous vol., the outcome and a record of "Millenary" festival of 1886, w. a valuable hist. of the City arrgd. under its Wakemen [chief of police] and Mayors fr. the year 1400.

Ri(e)vaulx.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Rievaulx 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 89

Rotherham.

GUEST, Jno. Hist. Notices of Rotherham; ports., pl., facss. & cuts [eccles. colleg., civil] 63/– r 4° White, *Worksop* 79

Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent.

THOMPSON, Rev. W. Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent: past history and present condition; 40 ill. 15/– s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

Selby.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Coucher Book of Selby, vols. i.-ii.; platinotypes. [Record Series] Yorks. Arch. & Topog. Ass. 90; 93
A coll. of charters rel. to landed possessions of the great Yorks. monastery, one of the few larger Bened. Houses founded after the Norm. Conq. (? by WILLIAM himself). *Introd.* gives a careful archit. hist. of the Church. Ed. w. minute accuracy and good index, from the unique (14 cent.) MS. in poss. of Mr. Thos. BROOKE.

Wakefield.

CAMERON, Jno. The Notabilities of Wakefield and its Neighbourhood *o.p.* 8° *London* 43
LUPTON, J. H. Wakefield Worthies: biogr. sketches of Wakefield Men *o.p.* 8° ,, 64

Whitby.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Whitby, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 79; 81

York.

CAINE, Rev. Cæsar The Martial Annals of the City of York; *c.* 60 ill. 15/– r 8° Sampson, *York* (C. J. Clark) 93
A readable epitome, fr. the days of the presence in York of the 9th and 6th legions to that of the Yorks. Hussars and 1st Volunteer Battalion West Yorks. Regt.

RAINE, Can. Jas. York; map [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 93
The histor. survey commences w. the tribal settlemt. of the Brigantes and ends w. Revol. of 1688, when York—our oldest Capital—sank peacefully into comparative insignificance. By our most learned North-country antiquary.

SKAIFE, R. H. [ed.] Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi, York [w. list of members] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 72

Minster.

HALFPENNY, Jos. Gothic Ornaments in Cathedral Church of York, ed. Can. Jas. Raine; 105 ill. Jackson, *Leeds* [1795] *in prep.*
PUREY-CUST, Dn. A. P. Heraldry of York Minster; 11 col. pl. and 130 ill. [builders & benefactors] 84/– 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 90–93

St. Mary's Convent.

St. Mary's Convent, Mickelgate Bar, York: history of the convent [Quarterly Series] 7/6 8° Manresa Pr. (Burns & Oates) 87

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*c*): WALES.

Bye-Gones rel. to Wales & Border Counties, ser. i.–iii. per vol. [=2 yrs.] 10/– s 4° Woodall, *Oswestry* 71–88; 89–90; 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Repr. articles fr. the "notes and queries" column of the *Oswestry Advertiser.*

Cambrian Archæol. Assoc.: Archæologia Cambrensis, vols. i.–l.; pl. and ill. *ann.* 21/– 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 46–93 *in prg.*
Series i., 4 vols. 46–49; New Series, 5 vols. 50–54; Third Series [ed. H. L. JONES] 55–69; Series iv. [ed. D. S. EVANS] 70–83; Series V. 84 *sqq.*

Cymmrodorion Soc. of Lond.: Y. Cymmrodor, embodying the Transacts. of Soc., ed. Rev. Rob. Jones 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 77 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

KILNER, [Miss] E. A. Four Welsh Counties; ill. 5/– c 8° Low 91
Acc. of a holiday tour in and about Brecknock, Carnarvon, Merioneth and Pembroke.

Ethnology —*v.* E § 16 (RHYS).

People, Life.

TREVELYAN, Marie Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character 6/– c 8° Hogg 93

Scenery.

LOVETT, Rich. [ed.] Welsh Pictures: drawn w. pen and pencil; 72 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/– R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* 92
WALTON, Elijah [artist] Welsh Scenery, w. descr. letterpress; 26 col. pl. [chiefly Snowdonia] 70/– 4° Thompson 75

E § 19

Brecknockshire.

JONES, Theophilus — History of the County of Brecknocks., 2 v. in 3 pts.; maps & pl. [*w.* £8 8/–] 4° *Brecknock* 05–09

Cardiganshire.

WILLIAMS, Steph. W. — Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida; 20 pl. [hist. and acc. of excavns.] 10/6 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89

Carnarvonshire.

Record of Carnarvon, ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis—*ut* D § 5.

Snowdon District [" Snowdonia "].

HUSON, Thos. [artist] — Round about Snowdon: 30 etchgs. and aquatints, w. notes J. J. Hissey [*L.P.* (100) 52/6 *nt.*] 21/– *nt.* f° Seeley 93

Repr. fr. *The Portfolio.* The pl. are not very good photogravs.; text commonplace and trite.

Glamorganshire.

Margam Abbey.

BIRCH, Walt. de Gray — A History of Margam Abbey; ill. C. J. Clark *in prep.*

Denbighshire.

Wrexham.

PALMER, Alf. N.	Towns, Fields and Folk of Wrexham in time of Jas. i.; col. map	2/–	8°	Author, *Wrexham*	83
,, ,,	Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales	6/–	8°	,, ,,	85
,, ,,	History of Parish Church of Wrexham; ill.	6/–	8°	Woodhall, *Wrexham*	87
,, ,,	Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wrexham and Neighbourhood; ill.	6/–	8°	,, ,,	89
,, ,,	Hist. of Town of Wrexham: houses, streets, fields & old families; maps & ill.	9/–	8°	,, ,,	93
,, ,,	Hist. of Country Townships of Old Parish of Wrexham				*in prep.*

The last five together form an exhaustive and minute history of the town.

Montgomeryshire.

Powys-Land Club — Collections rel. to Montgomerysh., vols. i.–xxvi.; maps, ports, pl. and ill. *ann. subscr.* 21/– 8° Powys-Land Club 67 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

DWNN, Lewys *Pedigrees of Montgom. Families*..... 10/6, 88
Old Herbert Papers of Powis Castle and in Brit. Mus. 86

WILLIAMS, Rich. *Hist. of Parish of Llanbrynmair*..... 89
,, ,, *Montgomeryshire Worthies*.....

Pembrokeshire.

*OWEN, Geo. of Henllys [1552–1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen, w. notes and appendix; Pt. i. Cymmrodorion Soc. (C. J. Clark)

Ed. fr. Brit. Mus. MS. [Harleian 6250]—an excellent piece of work, of much value for the topography of Wales in Elizab. era. Conts. a facs. of OWEN'S map of "Penbrok Comitatus olim Pars Demetarum." Forms No. 1 of *Cymmrod. Record Series.* Pt. ii., to be ed. by R. Arth. ROBERTS, will cont. addit. notes on above, the descrn. of Wales, the descrn. of Milford Haven, and the Lords of Kemes, w. glossaries and indexes. Price 21/– *nt.* the two.

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*d*): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

CARMENT, Sam. [ed.] — Glimpses of the Olden Times [extr. ill. social life and manners] 3/– *nt.* c 8° Macleod, *Edin.* 93

HENDERSON, T. F. — Old-World Scotland: glimpses of its modes and manners 6/– 8° Unwin 93

22 interesting papers repr. fr. *Natl. Observer* on wine and ale, usquebagh, kale and beef, inns, vagabonds and minstrels, kirk discipline, the Cateran, the Highld. chief—and a new essay on the inevitable Darnley Murder.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. — Recollections of Three Cities [Aberd., Edinb., London] 92

MAXWELL, Dav. [ed.] — Bygone Scotland [social and domestic life] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94

Soc. of Antiquities of Scotl.: *ann. subscr.* 21/– 4° Soc. of Antiq. of Scotl. 52 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

*Archæologia Scotica: Transns. of the Soc. .....1792 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Proceedings, ser. i. 1852–78, £10 10*s.*; Series ii., vols. i.–xvi., ea. 10/6

DRUMMOND, Jas. *Sculptured Monumts. in Iona, etc.* [*ut* G § 16] 63/– f° 81

WALLACE, Wm. — Scotland Yesterday: some old friends 6/– c 8° Hodder 93

Sketches of the life of "yesterday" in a typical village of East of Scotl. and in a typical country town in the West.

Gazetteer.

GROOME, F. H. [ed.] — Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, vols. i.–iii. [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. 10/– 8° Mackenzie 93 *in prg.*

A new edn. of the bk. in 16.16. E § 19, incl. the new census figures and recording the many changes recently effected by the Boundary Commissioners.

Early Travels.

*BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] — Early Travellers in Scotland: 1295–1689; intro. & notes; 3 curious maps 14/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Selns. fr. wks. of early Eng. and foreign travellers in Scotl. prior to close of 17 cent., deriv. fr. Brit. Mus. MSS., pubns. of learned societies and little-known bks. Forms a considerable contrib. to study of Scottish civilization, full of valuable information on customs, institns., position of women, state of law and justice, archit., dress and foods, tournamts., the chase, climate and scenery, *etc.* The travellers fr. whom extracts are made are: Edw. i. (1295), Froissart (rn. of Dav. ii.), Jn. Hardyng (rn. of Jas. i.), Æneas Sylvius (afterw. Pius ii. the "Gil Blas of the Middle Ages"; rn. Jas. i.), Jacques de Lalain (1448), Pedro de Avala (1498), Andrea Trevisano (1500), Peder Swave (1535), Nicander Nucius (1545), Jean de Beaugué (1548), Estienne Perlin (1551), Fynes Moryson (1598), Henri, Duc de Rohan (1600), Sir Anth. Weldon (?) (1617), Taylor the Water-Poet (1618), Sir Wm. Brereton (1635), Jas. Howell (1639), Thos. Tucker (1655), Richd. Franck (1656), Jorevin de Rocheford (1661?), Jn. Ray (1662), Jas. Brome (1669), Thos. Kirke (1679), Thos. Morer (1689).

,, ,, [ed.] — Tours in Scotland: 1677 and 1681 [*for his* Scotl. before 1700 *v.* F § 38] 5/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Thos. KIRK in 1677 (much the longer and more interesting journal of the two), and Ralph THORESBY in 1681.

Clans.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Archibald — The Children of the Mist; 1 col. pl. 2/6 r 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91

Conts. a number of historical notes on the Clans and the Highland dress.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. — History of the Scottish Highlands, 8 divisions; ports., pl., etc. 60/– i 8° *n.d.*

In 3 pts., i. *Gen. Hist. of Highlanders*; ii. *Hist. of Clans*; iii. *Hist. of Regiments.*

NORTH, C. N. McIntyre Highland Arts : bk. of Club of the True Highlanders, 2 v.; 70 col. pl. *subscr.* 105/– f° Club of True Highlanders, *Lond.*
A record of dress, arms, customs, arts, etc., of the Highlanders.

Scottish Clans and their Tartans 2/6 16° Johnston [91] 92
96 col. pl. of Tartans, w. histor. acc. fr. GRANT, LOGAN and MCIAN [*ut* W.W. E § 19]. Very cheap.

STEWART, Don. Wm. Old and Rare Scottish Tartans 50/– *nt.* 4° G. P. Johnston, *Edin.* 93
A coll. of 45 examples, spec. woven in silk, w. histor. Introd. and descr. notes. Only 250 prin., and 50 *L.P.* 96/–.

STUART, Jno. S. S. / Chas. Edw. The Costume of the Clans ; 37 pl. *subscr.* 105/– ; pl. col. by hand 252/–atl.f° Grant, *Edin.* [45] 92
With observns. on the liter., arts, manuf. and commerce of Highlds., and W. Isles dur. Mid. Ages and influence of 16, 17 and 18 cents. on present condition. A handsome reprod. of a wk. wh. appeared in 1845 by the brothers Stuart (who claimed to be grandsons of the Young Pretender), when it evoked a consid. amt. of interest. It is, however, of very small scientific value, and abounds in blunders and misstatements.

Rivers.

LAUDER, Sir T. Dick Scottish Rivers ; ill. by author 6/– c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [74] 90

Clyde, The —*v infra, s.v.* Lanarkshire.

Scotsmen Abroad —*v.* E § 20, *s.v.* Irish Abroad (Scotch-Irish Soc. of America).

Taverns.

KEMPT, Rob. Convivial Caledonia : inns and taverns of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Aberdeenshire.

Castles.

Castles of Aberdeenshire, The : histor. and descr. notices ; 42 ill. Wm. Taylor [*w.* 24/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 87
Partly repr. fr. Sir Andr. Leith HAY'S *Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire*, f° *Aberdeen, n.d.* (49).

Aberdour and Inchcombe [island].

ROSS, Dr. Wm. Aberdour and Inchcombe : historical notices of the parish and monastery 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85
Conts. a vivid descr. of the past life of the Scottish people, eccles. and social.

Aberdeen.

COOPER, Jas. [ed.] Cartularium Ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis, vol. i.–ii. ea. 10/6 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88 ; 90
A scholarly edn. of 134 charters and other docums. rel. to the church, dating fr. 1340 to 1559.

GEDDES + DUGUID, Prc. Wm. D. / Peter [eds.] Lacunar Basilicæ Sancti Macarii Aberdonensis 21/– 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88

ROBBIE, Wm. Aberdeen : its trad. and hist. ; w. notes on Aberdonians ; 12 ill. and map of 1746 7/6 *nt.* 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 93
MASSON, Prf. Dav. —*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*
RODGER, Ella Hill Burton Aberdeen Doctors—*ut* H* § 1.

Banchory-Devenick.

NDERSON, Jno. A. History of the Parish of Banchory-Devenick ; pl. [*L.P.* (50) 21/–] 10/6 p 4° Grant, *Edin.* 90

Marischal College and University—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Scotland (ANDERSON).

Ayrshire.

Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc.: Archæol. Collns. rel. to Ayr and Wigton 4° Ayr and Wig. Arch. Ass. 78 *sqq., in prg.*

Banffshire : *Banff.*

CRAMOND, Dr. Wm. Annals of Banff, 2 vols. 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberdeen?* ; 92

Buteshire.

HEWISON, Rev. J. K. The Isle of Bute in the Olden Time, vol. i. ; ill. [by the minister of Rothesay] 15/– 8° Blackwood 93
A learned exam. into the anc. monumts. of the island. Vol. i. deals w. Celtic Saints and Heroes.

Dumbartonshire.

Dumbarton.

MACLEOD, Don. [ed.] Dumbarton : ancient and modern ; ill. [200 printed] 21/– i 4° Bennett, *Dumbarton* 93

Kilpatrick.

BROWN, Jno. Hist. of Parish of West (old) Kilpatrick and of Ch. in East. (new) Kilpatrick; ill. pt. i. 1/6 *nt.* 8° Smith, *Glasg.* 93 *in prg.*

Roseneath.

MAUGHAN, Wm. Chas. Roseneath, Past and Present ; ill. [excellent hist. of the peninsula] 5/– 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

Dumfriesshire.

Nithsdale.

PATERSON, Jas. [artist] Nithsdale : ser. of photogravs. of water-colr. dwgs. [*L.P.* (50) 105/–] 42/– *nt.* f° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Sanquhar.

BROWN, Jas. History of Sanquhar [*c.* 500 pp.] [*o.p., w.* 6/–] 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 91
Tells much that is curious of old-world life, w. Covenanting memories of the town and brief (but not very good) acc. of the "Admirable Crichton" and of Wm. Symington, a pioneer of steam navigation (natives of Sanquhar). No index.

E § 19

East Lothian (Haddingtonshire).

WADDELL, P. H. An Old Kirk Chron.: hist. of Auldhame Tyninghame and Whitekirk [*L.P.* 30/–] 20/– *nt.* r 8° Blackwood 94

Edinburghshire: *Edinburgh.*

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Traditions of Edinburgh 2/6 c 8° Chambers [25] 89
HARRISON, Wilmot Memorable Edinburgh Houses; 38 ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
HILL, D. O. [ed.] Book of Edinburgh portraits: w. letterpress Elliot, *Edin.*, *in prep.*
HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh; ill. Jos. Pennell and ports. 5/– 8° Osgood 91
Connects w. various houses and places some 50 liter. celebrities, great and small. Moderately well done.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memories 8° 10/6 Black / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A literary and historical *olla podrida: Allan Ramsay, Edinb. thro' the Dundas Despotism, Proposed Memorial to Drummond of Hawthornden, Liter. Hist. of Edinb., John Hill Burton, Dr. John Brown, Carlyle's Edinb. Life, Qu. Mary's Edinb., Kg. James' Farewell, Robert Rollock and Ed. Univ. Life, etc.*
,, ,, —*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Royal Edinburgh: her saints, kings, prophets and poets; ill. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
A good popular bk.—in 4 pts. (1) *Margaret of Scott.*, (2) *The Stewards of Scott.* [Jas. i.–v.], (3) *Time of the Prophets*, (4) *The Modern City.* *L.P.* 50/– ($18).

Records of the Burgh of Edinburgh, 4 vols.
Donaldson, Dav. Index to the above; w. glossary 92
University —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Scotland.

Inveresk and Musselburgh.
LANGHORNE, Rev. W. H. Reminiscences conn. chiefly w. Inveresk and Musselburgh 7/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

Elginshire: *Elgin.*

YOUNG, Rob. Annals of the Parish and Burgh of Elgin; pl. and ill. [12 cent. to 1876] i 8 *priv. prin.* 79

Fifeshire.

MACKAY, Æneas J. G. Sketch of the History of Fife and Kinross [a good bk.] 6/– c 8° Blackwood 90

Crail.
BEVERIDGE, Erskine The Churchyard Memorial of Crail; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* (Constable, *Edin.*) 93
Taking the tombstones of the old churchyd. as its text, gives a full acc. of the families and antiquities of the district.

Lindores Abbey.
LAING, Alex. Lindores Abbey & its Burgh of Newburgh: their hist. and animals; 23 ill. and facss. 21/– sq 8° *Edinburgh* 76

St. Andrews.
LANG, Andr. St. Andrews; 8 pl. and 24 ill. T. Hodge 15/– *nt.* 8° Longman 93
Devoted to the hist. of the town—not of the University, nor w. golf, as Langites might have expected. Good ill. The best previous hist. is that of Chas. J. LYON: *Hist. of St. Andrews: episcopal, monastic, academic and civil*, 2 vols. 8° Edinb. 1843.

Forfarshire.

JERVISE, Andr. Hist. and Trad. of Land of Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas. Gammack [*L.P.* 42/–] 14/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [53] 82
,, ,, Memorls. of Angus & the Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas. Gammack, 2 v.; etchgs. 28/– 8° ,, ,, [61] 85
An acc. of the castles and towns of Angus (anc. name of Forfarsh.) and the Mearns (anc. name of Kincardineshire) visited by Edward i., and of the Barons, Clergy, *etc.*, who swore fealty to England in 1291–96. *L.P.* (60) 63/–.

Worthies.
YOUNG, Jno. Portrait Gallery of Forfar Notables; 240 ill. *subscr.* 10/6 4° Author, *Forfar*, *in prep.*

Dundee.
LAMB, A. C. Dundee: its quaint and historic buildings; pl. Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc., *in prep.*
Only 350 to be printed, and 150 *L.P.* It is said to have cost over £4,000 for prodn. The Edin. Bibl. Soc. is strictly limited to 70 members.
MAXWELL, Alex. Old Dundee: ecclesiastical, burghal and social Kidd, *Dundee* 91
A kind of belated predecessor of the author's *Hist. of Old Dundee* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 19], dealing w. the 40 yrs. prior, as that did with the Century subsequent, to the Reform. Based throughout on contemp. and unpub. docums. throwing much light on pre-Reform. Scotld., and forming one of the most import. contribs. to the hist. of anc. Scottish burghs.

Hebrides and Western Islands.

ADAMNAN, Bp. [624–704]—*his* Life of St. Columba, ed. Bp. Wm. Reeves, *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. F § 37.
Affords a wonderful picture of life in Hebrides in 9 cent. Edited w. minute knowledge and care.

Crofters.
CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. ["Dalriad"] The Crofter in History 2/– c 8°

Skye.
SMITH, Alex. A Summer in Skye; port. [a pleasant little bk.] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [65] 85

Staffa: Fingal's Cave.
MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.] Historical, Archæol. and Geograph. Examination of Fingal's Cave; ill. 75*c.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91
Rewritten and enlarged fr. the original *Report* made to the Smithsonian Institution in 1887.

Inverness-shire.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in the Highlands in Olden Times 25/– 1 8° Blackwood 93
An *omnium gatherum* of folklore and other odds and ends, gleaned fr. trustworthy sources, conn. chfly. w. the lordship of Badenoch.

Kirkcudbrightshire.

Lincluden.

McDOWALL, Wm. Chronicles of Lincluden as an Abbey and as a College ; pl. 4° Black 86

Lanarkshire.

Clyde, The.

CAMERON, D. Y. [artist] The Clyde : a series of 20 etchgs. of scenes on river and banks f° *priv. prin.* 90
WALKER, Rob. The Clyde and the Western Highlands ; map and ill. [repr. fr. *Art Jl.* 91] 2/6 obl. Virtue 92

Glasgow —*for* Glasgow University *v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Scotland.

SOMERVILLE, T. George Square, Glasgow [buildings, institutions, *etc.*] 4/6 c 8° McKinlay, *Glasgow* 91
YOUNG, W. [ed.] The Municipal Buildings of Glasgow : 20 collotype pl. 25/- f° Bryce, *Glasgow* 91

Moray [old geograph. division, incl. cos. of Elgin and Nairn, pts. Invern. and Banffsh.].

ARCHIBALD, Rev. Jno. The Historic Episcopate in Columbian Church and in Dioc. of Moray 6/- 8° St. Giles Prtg. Co., *Edin.* 93

Nairnshire.

BAIN, Geo. The History of Nairnshire 12/6 8° *Telegraph* Off., *Nairn* 93

Perthshire.

DRUMMOND, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days [100 biographies] 14/- 8° Whittingham 79
FITTIS, Rob. Scott Ecclesiastical Annals of Perth [to Reformation] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 85
LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] The Book of Perth *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 47

Renfrewshire.

Archæolog. and Histor. Collections relating to the County of Renfrew, vols. i.-ii. 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 90 ; 90
INGLIS, J. Oor Ain Folk : memories of Manse life in the Mearns 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94

Paisley.

GILMOUR, Dav. Reminiscences of the " Penn Folk," Paisley Weavers of other Days, *etc.* 4/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [73] 89

Roxburghshire.

PINCHES, F. The Abbey Church of Melrose 21/- 4° *priv. prin.* 79
A series of views and architect. details ; with a history of the abbey, and remarks.

WATSON, Jas. Jedburgh Abbey : historical and descriptive, w. Abbeys of Teviotdale 10/- *nt.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [77] 94

Shetland.

BURNARD, Frank [artist] Picturesque Life in Shetland : 27 pl. w. descr. notes 25/- *nt.* 15 × 11 in. Waterston, *Edin.* 90
HIBBERT, Dr. Sam. An Itinerary thro' I. of Shetl. ; pl. and geol. map [of consid. value] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] 8° Constable, *Edin.* 22

Wigtownshire —*v. also supra s.v.* Ayrshire (Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc.)

Galloway.

AGNEW, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, 2 vols. ; ill. 25/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 93
Their forbears and friends, courts and customs of their times, w. notes on early hist., eccles. legends, place-names, *etc.*

McKERLIE, P. H. Galloway in Ancient and Modern Times 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
Conts. some valuable genealog. and other material, but it is very badly sifted and arranged.

20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*e*) : IRELAND.

Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Ireland—*v. infra, s.v.* Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.
Irish Archæolog. and Celtic Soc. : *Publications—ut* B.B. F § 41. *New Vol.—v.* F § 43 (GILBERT'S *Irish Confedn.*, vol. vii.).
Kilkenny and S.-E. of Irel. Archæol. Soc. Transactns., vols. i.-ii. ; Proceedings & Transactns., vol. iii. 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 49–55 ; 56
,, ,, Journal [=*contin. of* Transactions], New Series, 5 vols. 8° ,, ,, 58–67
,, ,, Journal of Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. [=*contin.*] ; Ser. iii. 8° ,, ,, 68 *sqq., in prg.*
Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Irel. Quarterly Vols. ea. 2/6 i 8° ; Annual Vols. i.-viii. 4° R. S. of Ant. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dublin*) *in prg.*

Early Accounts and Travel.

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS [=Gerald du BARRY ; 12 cent.]—*ut* F § 41 : Ireland.
POCOCKE, Archd. [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752, ed. Dr. Geo. T. Stokes, w. intro. and notes 5/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 91
Pococke, Archd. of Dublin, afterw. Bishop successively of Ossory and of Meath, was one of the boldest and most indefatigable travellers of the 18 cent. He had previously explored Syria, Asia Min. and Egypt, and "discovered" Switzerland for Englishmen. His Irish journey, made on horseback, extended round the whole seaboard, and his acc. of it has a good deal of interest on the geol., industries, architecture and antiquities, and scenery of the places he visited. Unlike Arthur YOUNG [*ut infra*] he rarely noted the social or moral cond. of the people, and has nothing to say on politics.

*YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland [in 1776–9], ed. A. W. Hutton, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. 3/6 Bell}}{\text{ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [1780] 92
Apart from a repr. in PINKERTON'S *Coll. of Voyages*, 17 vols. 4° 1808–14, this is the first complete reprint of the 1780 edn., incl. also all the author's subseq. wrgs. on Ireld. With a bibl. of Arthur Young by Jno. P. ANDERSON, an Index and map ill. Young's route. A most interesting and import. wk., unsurpassed in the fulness and vividness of its descr. of the state of Irel. in 1776–79.

E § 21

Irish Abroad: *America.*

Scotch-Irish Soc. of America. The Scotch-Irish in America: proceedings and Addresses at Congresses ea. $1, *cl.* $1.50 8° *var. pubrs.* 90–91 *in prg.*
Second Congress [Pittsbg. 1890] Clarke, *Cincinn.* '90; *Third Congress* [Louisville 1891] Church, *Nashville* '91.

Life and People. Description.

DE BOVET, Mme. Three Months' Tour in Ireland, tr. [abgd.] Mrs. Arthur Walter; 75 ill. c 8° 6/- Chapman / $2.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

"Guardian of Poor in Ireland" [ed.] The Irish Peasant: a sociological study—*ut* D § 142.

HAMILTON, Jno. Sixty Years' Experience as an Irish Landlord, ed. Rev. H. C. White 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 94
A record of the efforts of a generous landlord to improve the cond. of his tenantry at St. Ernan's.

HOLE, Dn. Sam. R. A Little Tour in Ireland; *c.* 40 ill. Jno. Leech 10/6 i 16° Arnold [59] 92
L.P. (100) *o.p.* A reprint of a bk. the first edn. of wh. (pub. anon.) has a commerc. value of *c.* 35/-, on acc. of LEECH'S pl. Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork, *etc.*

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League—*ut* F § 45.

Antrim and Down: *Belfast.*

YOUNG, Rob. M. [ed.] Town Book of the Corporation of Belfast: 1613–1816; maps and ill. 28/- *nt.* r 8° Marcus Ward 92
The MSS. lay for many yrs. in an old chest, where they were found by the late Marquess of DONEGALL, who had them bnd. by Bedford. Beautifully produced and well ed., but of small intrinsic value.

Clare.

FROST, J. History and Topography of County Clare 11/- 8° Williams 93

Connemara.

Through Connemara in a Governess Cart; ill. [*v.* E § 14, *s.v.* Médoc] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
A bright and racy narr. of a trip of 2 ladies (cousins) who preferred independence and a mule to society and a mail cart. Repr. fr. *Ladies' Pictorial.*

Cork.

BRADY, W. M. [ed.] Records of Cork, Cloyne and Ross, 3 vols. [clerical and paroch. records] 42/- 8° Longman 64

Derry.

REEVES, Bp. Wm. [*Down and Connor*; ed.] Acts of Abp. Cotton in his Visitns. of Derry: 1397 50

Down and Connor: Diocese [comprg. nearly all co. Antr. & pt. of cos. Down & L'derry.]—*v.* A § 67 (O'LAVERTY).

Dublin.

ADAMS, Rev. Benj. W. Hist. and Descr. of Santry and Cloghran Parishes, co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 83
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dublin, vol. ii. iii. [to 1651]; facss. ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91; 92
MILLS, Jas. [ed.] Account Roll of the Priory of Holy Trinity, Dublin Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Irel., *Dublin* 92
The accs. of a mediæval Dublin convent, w. prices of household wares, farm produce, *etc.*, *temp.* EDWARD iii.; preceded by essay on house-keeping in Dublin in 13 cent. Conts. also *The Pride of Life*, a morality [*ut* K § 82].

Fermanagh —*v. also infra, s.v.* Tyrone (BELMORE).

HENRY, Rev. Wm. [*d.* 1768] Upper Lough Erne; ed. w. notes and appendices Sir Chas. King, Bt. 3/6 f 8° McGee, *Dublin* 92
An interesting wk. of a class similar to POCOCKE, *ut supra*, now first pub. Its chief value is the conn. w. the wars of the Revol. *L.P.* 6/-.

Galway.

FAHEY, J. History and Antiquities of the Diocese of Kilmacduagh; ill. 8/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* 93

Monaghan.

SHIRLEY, Evelyn Pp. History of County of Monaghan; ill. [orig. pb. in 4 pts. in 1877–79] 84/- f° Pickering 80

Sligo.

WOOD-MARTIN, Col. W. G. History of Sligo, County and Town, vols. i.–ii. ea. 7/6 *nt.*, iii. 15/- *nt.* 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82-92
A compreh. work, bringing the hist. down to present time, and contg. much material of interest to the historian, the naturalist and the folklorist; but it is badly arrgd.

Tipperary: *Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross*—*v.* A § 57 (HARTRY).

Tyrone.

BELMORE, Earl of Hist. of the 2 Ulster Manors of Finagh, Co. Tyrone & Coole, Co. Fermanagh 10/6 8° Longman 81
For the author's *History of the Corry Family*, of Castlecoole, a sort of sequel to the above, *v.* G § 22: Genealogy, *s.v.* British Families.

" " Parliamentary Memoirs of Fermanagh and Tyrone [1613–1885] 10/6 8° *Dublin* 87

21. BRITISH EMPIRE (AND BRITISH COLONIES): COLLECTIVELY—*v. also* D § 136.

CALDECOTT, A. English Colonisation and Empire—*ut* D § 136.

DAWSON + SUTHERLAND, Dr. [Canad.] / Alex. [Austral.] Elem. Geogr. of British Colonies; ill. [an excellent little bk.] [Macm. Geograph. Ser.] 3/- (80*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92

GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. The British Colonies and their Industries 2/6; *red. to* 1/6 f 8° Philip 93

" " Outlines of British Colonisation—*ut* D § 136.

LECKY, W. E. H. The Empire: its value and its growth [inaug. addr. at Impl. Instit.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 93

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. — Histor. Geogr. of the British Colonies, vol. ii.–iii.; maps — c 8° — ea. 7/6 Clar. Press / ea. $1.90 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91; 94

A very useful work, admirably clear and concise. Vol. ii., *West Ind. Cols.* 91; iii., *West Africa*, '94. [Vol. i., *Medit. and Eastern Cols.* (excl. India) 5/- ($1.25) '88; *ut* B.B. E § 21].

Resources, Trade, Statistics.

Colonial Office List: — ed. John Anderson+Sidney Webb; maps — 7/6 — 8° Harrison — *ann.*

Histor. and statist. information, services of officers, tariffs, colonial regulations, *etc.*

Colonial Year Book: — ed. J. S. Keltie+J. Henniker Heaton; 12 maps — 6/- 8° Low [91–] 93, *ann., in prg.*

Gives in narrative form the hist. and pres. condn. of our Colonies and Protectorates, and conts. a mass of useful informn. on resources, commerce and govt. of our Colonies, each separately.

Imperial Institute: — Year Book of Unit. Kingdom, Colonies and India: yrs. i.–ii. — ea. 10/- *nt.* r 8° Murray 92-93 *in prg.*

A statistical record of resources and trade.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

Greek Writers.

Geographi Græci Minores —*ut* B.B. K § 192.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 174 A.D.] —*the περιοδος Παυσανιακή* [for text and tr. *v.* B.B. K § 192] *still forms a convenient plan of travel through the country.*

STRABO [*c.* B.C. 60–A.D. 21] Rerum Geograph. libri viii.–x.—*ut* B.B. K § 192.

Modern Writers.

ARMSTRONG, Isabel — Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece; ports. and ill. — 6/- c 8° Low — 93

Amusing and full of high spirits, w. vivid acc. of monasteries of Meteora (Thessaly).

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. — Greece under King George; map — 12/- 8° Bentley — 93

An unbiassed acc. of Greece of to-day, conts. a solid mass of well-digested facts and figures rel. to Population, Agric., Forests, Industries, Commerce, Business, Finance, and (its best pt.) Culture, Religion, Constitution, Politics, Society. By a late student at the Brit. Schl. at Athens.

"Consul's Wife, A" [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* People of Turkey, *ut* B.B. E § 29.

DIEHL, C. — Excursions in Greece to recently-explored Sites of Classical Interest—*ut* G § 5.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. — Studs. of Trav. in Greece & Italy, 2 vs.; port. [Knickerb. Nuggets] ea. $1 (2/6) — 16° Putnam — 93

Archæological and historical studies, of spec. interest to cultured travellers, being his notes of travels in 1877, 1881 and 1883: repr. fr. var. mags.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] — Greek Pictures: drawn w. pen and pencil — [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° — 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* — 90

A delightful book, on account of both its text, written by one who knows Greece as few other Englishmen, and its illns.

RODD, Rennell — Customs and Lore of Modern Greece; 7 pl. Tristram Ellis — 8/6 — 8° Stott — 91

An excellent study of the mod. Gk. people, by a cultivated man who has spent over 2 yrs. among them, partly in the most remote districts. The 1st chap. is devoted to the Ethnology of mod. Greece. Clever ill. represg. costumes of various classes.

SAMUELSON, Jas. — Greece: her present condition and recent progress; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Low — 94

Written in Athens dur. the recent financial troubles, it throws some light on the financial and indust. cond. of the country.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. —*article on* Greek Topography, *in* Smith's Dict. of Gk. and Rom. Geography, *ut* B.B. E § 9.

Ægean Sea and Islands.

TOZER, Rev. Hy. F. — The Islands of the Ægean; maps — c 8° — 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 90

Accounts of two journeys in the Cyclades and Crete, and in the Asiatic Gk. islands (1875 and 1886); and narrative of visits to the islands of the Thracian Sea, Lemnos, Thasos and Samothrace (1889)—orig. contrib. in part to the *Academy*, 1875, and 21 Aug. to 16 Oct. 1885.

Athens.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. — First Impressions of Athens—*in his* Histor. Essays, ser. iii., pp. 278–302, *ut* B.B. F § 1 [visit in May,'77].

SYMONDS, Jno. Addington — Athens—*in his* Sketches in Italy and Greece [pp. 207–233], *ut* B.B. E § 22.

23. ICELAND.

HOWELL, Fredk. W. W. — Icelandic Pictures drawn w. pen and pencil; map & ill. [Pen & Penc. Ser.] — i 8° — 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N.Y.* — 93

MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. — A Ride across Iceland — 2/6 c 8° Digby — 92

A chatty diary of one month's journey made in summer of '91, starting fr. Edinb., landing at Akureyri, and crossing the island to Reykiavick, visiting the Geysers and Mt. Hekla on the way.

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

Recent Travel.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. — Studies of Travel in Greece and Italy, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 22.

HEINE, Heinr. — Italian Travel Sketches, etc., tr. Eliz. A. Sharp — [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott — 92

Conts. only the first part of the Ital. sketches. Heine's letters on the French stage and a short pref. by Theoph. GAUTIER make up the vol. Poorly translated. For LELAND'S tr. of HEINE *v.* K § 91.

RIDDELL, Charl. Eliz. [Mrs. J. H.] — A Mad Tour: journey thro' Centr. Italy on foot — c 8° — 10/6 Bentley / 500. U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* — 92

VILLARI, Linda — Here and There in Italy and over the Border [Asas, San Marino, Capri, etc.] — 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen — 93

E § 25

Life and People.

Eighteenth Century.

PIOZZI, Mrs. [*form.* Mrs. THRALE, 1739–1821] Glimpses of Ital. Society, ed. C'ess Mart. Cesaresco ; ill. c 8° 6/– Seeley / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Selns. fr. the once well-known *Journey of Mrs. Piozzi* (the friend of Dr. JOHNSON) [2 vols., 8° 1789]; w. Introduction.

Apennines.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines—*ut* I § 86 : Christian Art.

Capri.

WALTERS, Dr. Alan A Lotos-Eater in Capri ; map and ill. 10/6 c 8° Bentley 92

Corsica

—*v.* E § 14 : France.

Genoa.

JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] Genoa, the Superb : the City of Columbus ; photogravs. c 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Lombardy : *Basso Padovano.*

SYMONDS, Marg. Days Spent on a Doge's Farm ; front. and *c.* 50 ill. 12/– 8° Unwin 93

Genial sketches of rural life and *villeggiatura* in Basso Padovano, a little-known corner of Italy.

Riviera.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. The Riviera : from Cannes to Genoa ; col. pl. and cuts 42/– r 8° Bell 70

ANSTED, Alex. [artist] The Riviera : 20 etchgs. and 40 vignettes ; w. notes by artist [*L. P.* (50) 42/– *nt.*] 25/– *nt.* f° Seeley 93

Rome.

CERROTI, F. Bibliografia di Roma medievale e moderna, vol. i. [storia eccles. civile] 25*l.* 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Antiquities of Rome —*v.* G § 6.

Tuscany.

"SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Vincigliata and Maiano 25/– i 8° Unwin 91

A descr. of the model of a mediæval Tuscan stronghold erected by Mr. TEMPLE-LEADER in the fifties on the ruins of the old castle of Vincigliata, its fabric, architecture and contents, w. summaries of histor. docums. rel. to it, and incidental criticisms on Etruscan remains, descrs. of anc. instrums. of punishmt., *etc.* Sumptuously produced. Previous learned treatises have been devoted to it by Ital. antiquarians, *e.g.* by BARONI and by CAROCCI.

Florence.

JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] The Lilly of the Arno : Florence past and present ; 25 photogravs. 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 Gay & Bird 91

A pleasant, discursive and informal history and description of the Tuscan capital and its modern life.

"SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Echoes of Old Florence, her Palaces and who have lived in them 5/– f 8° Unwin 94

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Life in the Lagoons ; ill. 6/– c 8° Rivington [84] 94

HOWELLS, Wm. D. [Am.] Venetian Life : "Holiday Edn.," 2 vols.; 18 col. pl. by Amer. artists 12° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 21/– Longman [66] 91

L.P. $15 *nt.* The work was originally pub. without illns. in 1866 [*ut* 16.38. E § 24], when the author was Amer. consul at Venice. It conts., however, little that is not trustworthy at the present day.

Verona.

RUSKIN, Jno. Verona : and other lectures ; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/– m 8° G. Allen 94

Delivered principally at the Royal Inst. and London Inst. between 1870 and 1883.

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

JENKINSON, Anth., *etc.* Early Voys. & Travs. to Russia & Persia, ed. E. Delmar Morgan + C. H. Coote 8° Hakluyt Soc. 86

Conts. an acc. of the first intercourse of the English w. Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea.

Recent Travels.

BAZAN, Emilia P. Russia : its people & its liter., tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny H. Gardiner [Am.] $1.25 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90

BEAULIEU, Anatole Leroy- The Empire of the Tsars and the Russians [tr.], vol. i. ; maps $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 93

Tr. by Mme. RAGOZIN. To occupy 3 vols. Vol. i. treats of *The Country and its Inhabitants.*

BODDY, Alex. A. With Russian Pilgrims ; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

A pleasant acc. of a journey thro' the Holy Isles and by the Old Trade Route up the Dwina and Suchona rivers to Ustyúg and Vólogda—an unusual route. Lengthy Appendix by the Archimandrite MELETHII on the hist. of the famous monastery of Solovétsk (already well descr. by W. Hepworth DIXON). Illns. incl. reprodns. of some curious Russ. prints, showing repulse of British dur. Crimean War as a miracle, *etc.*

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley In the Track of the Russian Famine 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

A repr. of a series of newspaper letters contrib. to Reuter's Special Service, cont. a personal narrative of a jy. thro' the famine districts of Russia, and giving a melancholy descr. of the distress prevailing in the winter of 1891.

"LANIN, E. B." [=Valentine DILLON] Russian Characteristics 14/– 8° Chapman 92

A strong picture, apparently by a dispassionate and disinterested witness, of the vices of a semi-barbarous autocracy, the corruptions of a depraved society and the miseries of a starved and stunted populace. Repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review.* Incl. also chaps. on Prisons, Armenia, Finance, Jews, Finland, Famine, Sexual Morality, Thriftlessness, *etc.*

STEVENI, W. Barnes Through Famine-stricken Russia ; 2 ports. 3/6 c 8° Low 92

By a resid. corresp. in St. Petersbg. of *The Dy. Chron.*, fr. wh. the arts. are repr. States that there are fr. 14 to 16 millions of people in absol. want and dependent on charit. relief. Conts. some graphic pictures of peasant life, filled up w. pious reflections.

STEVENS, Thos. [Am.] Through Russia on a Mustang ; ill. 7/6 ($2) 8° Cassell 91
Story of a ride in 1890 fr. Moscow thro' the provinces Tula, Orel, Kursk, Karkov, Ekaterinoslav to the Crimea, and thence up the Don and the Volga to Nijni Novgorod.

STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Across Russia ; ill. c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Chapman 92
From Paris to St. Petersb., thence to Warsaw by Moscow, w. excursions *en route*. Well-worn ground, w. no special novelty of treatmt. Illns. interesting.

Isar and his People, The : social life in Russia ; ill. [by various Amer. writers] $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90

WHISHAW, Fred. J. Out of Doors in Tsarland ; front. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 93
A record of wanderings in Russia, w. sketches of Russ. peasant life, and adventures w. rod and gun.

Industries and Trade.

CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [Am. ; ed.] The Industries of Russia, vols. i.–iii., v. ; maps 8° P. S. King & Son 93
A complete summary of Russian Industries, manufactures and trade, incl. Siberia, by the U.S. Consul to Russia. i.-ii. *Manufs. and Trade.* 12/– ; iii. *Agric. and Forestry*, 12/– ; iv. *Mining and Metallurgy, in prep.* ; v. *Siberia and Great Siberian Railway*, 6/–.

Kieff.

MORRIS, [Miss] Isabel A Summer in Kieff : sunny days in S. Russia ; ill. 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 91
An ordinary young lady's book of travel, full of trivial incidents, often wittily treated.

Jews in Russia.

FREDERIC, Harold The New Exodus : a study of Israel in Russia ; port. 8° 16/– Heinemann / $2.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 92

PENNELL, Jos. The Jew at Home : impressions of a summer spent w. him in Russ. and Austria s 4° 5/– Heinemann / $1 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
Repr. sketches fr. *The Illustr. Lond. News* : a merciless report of what he saw in Eastern Hebrewdom—at Márámaros Sziget in Hung., at Brody in Austrian Poland, and at Berdicheff in Russia.

Russia-in-Asia —*v.* E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA.

Denmark.

WEITMEYER, H. Denmark: its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life & finance ; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

Finland : *Ethnology.*

BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times [for note on it *v.* B § 33] 5/– c 8° Paul 92

Norway.

FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Norway Fjords *and* Norway Once More—*in his* The Spanish Story of the Armada, *etc.*, *ut* K § 83
Two rambling and somewhat garrulous discourses. Repr. mag. articles, well written but of small value.

GOODMAN, E. J. The Best Tour in Norway; route-map and 34 pl. [*v. also infra, s.v.* Lange] 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 93
Describes a new circular tour thro' the South-West of Norway.

KEARY, C. F. Norway and the Norwegians ; maps and ill. c 8° 5/– Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
The most interesting and trustworthy English account of the people and the country.

LANGE, Paul Pictures of Norway : 50 photogravs., w. text E. J. Goodman 52/6 *nt.* f° Low 93
A ser. of finely-exec. photographic illns., by the late Pres. of L'pool Amateur Photogr. Soc. ; w. a running commentary.

TWEEDIE, Mrs. Alec. A Winter Jaunt to Norway 16/– 8° Bliss & Sands 94

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL (INCL. GIBRALTAR, BISCAY, MADEIRA AND MALTA.)

Portugal.

CRAWFURD, Oswald Round the Calendar in Portugal ; ill. 18/– r 8° Chapman 90
By H.M. Consul at Oporto. Habits and customs in town and country, folklore, arts, games, music, aspects of the country, nat. hist., *etc.*—arrgd. acc. to the months.

LORING, Dr. Geo. B. [Am.] A Year in Portugal : 1889–1890 ; front. $1.50 (6/–) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
Dr. LORING was U.S. Minister at Lisbon in 1889-90, and here gives his impressions of Portugal and her people, mixed up w. guide-bk. information. Poor.

Lisbon.

FIELDING, Hy. Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, ed. Austin Dobson ; w. intro. and notes c 8° 7/6 *nt.* Chiswick Press / $4 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [17–] 92
Limited to 475 copies, and 25 on Japanese paper 15/– *nt.* [*o.p.*].

Spain.

BLACKBURN, Hy. —*his* Artistic Travel [*ut* E § 14] includes *inter alia* Spain and the Pyrenees.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, Abel / Walt. J. —*in their* Wild Spain, *ut* I § 147.

FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco : studies in local colour [trivial but bright] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 4/6 Percival 91

FORD, Rich. Handbook for Spain, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–] 8° Murray [45] 55

" " Gatherings from Spain [extracts fr. above, w. addns.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° " [46] 61
FORD'S detailed study of the nation is the standard authority, quite classical in value : most modern writers have borrowed fr. it.

HALE, Rev. Edw. Everett [Am.] Seven Spanish Cities, and the Way to them $1.25 16° Roberts, *Boston* [83] 90

LAWSON, W. R. Spain of To-day [descr., industr. and financial] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-about Club in Spain ; ill. $1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 89

STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Spanish Cities : w. glimpses of Gibraltar and Tangiers ; 18 ill. c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/– Chapman 92
By a N.Y. newspaper edr., who took his family along the usual route. Commonplace and unnecessary w. *Murray* or *O'Shea* at hand.

E §§ 28-29

THOMAS, Marg. [Austral.] A Scamper through Spain and Tangier ; ill. by author 8° 12/- Hutchinson / $3 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

The author is an Australian by birth, and a sculptor and painter. Fresh sketches of visits to Luz, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada, Malaga, Gibraltar, and Tangier. It may be recommd. to those who wish to make a tour in Spain cheaply.

WHITWELL, Mrs. E. R. Spain as we Found it in 1891 5/- c 8° Remington 92

Bull-Fighting.

PRICE, Lake [artist] Tauromachia : the bull-fights of Spain ; 26 lithos., w. descrns. *o.p.* [*pb.*84/-,*w.*42/-] i f° Hogarth 52

A splendid work, very difficult to meet with. The letterpress is by Rich. FORD. An import. Span. wk. is that of L. CARMENA Y MITLÁN, *Bibliografía de la Tauromaquia*, 8vo *Madrid* '88, w. its Appendix *Tauromaquia : apuntes bibliograficas*, 8vo *ib.* '88.

Alhambra, Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] The Alhambra : the "Darro Edition" ; 2 vols., 30 photogravs. $6 (25/- *nt.*) 8° Putnam [32] 91

Acc. of a residence in the Moorish palace, w. the historical and romantic legends conn. w. its history. Each page of this sumptuous edn. is surrounded by a Moorish border in red and gold, the designs (16 in number) bg. copied fr. the decorations of the palace—an eminently fitting dress for a bk. of this sort.

Biscay.

ROSS + COOPER, Mars / H. Stonehewer The Highlands of Cantabria ; 25 ill. [Biscayan provinces of Spain] 21/- 8° Low 86

Gibraltar.

Gibraltar and its Sieges [popular] 1/6 c 8° Nelson [79] 92

Madeira.

BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands ; 9 maps 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 90

MARSH, A. E. W. Holiday Wanderings in Madeira ; pl. and ill. 5/- c 8° ,, 92

A pleasant record of a happily-spent holiday.

Malta. —*for* Knights of Malta *v.* F § 14.

BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] The Story of Malta c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

28. SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

CONWAY + COOLIDGE —*their* Climbers' Guides, *ut infra, cont. ample refs. to past and present Alpine literature, forming a subject index to an Alpine library.*

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Library of the Alpine Club—*his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* D § 1.

Alps.

*CONWAY + COOLIDGE, Wm. M. / Rev. W. A. B. [eds.] Climbers' Guides to the Alps ea. 10/- 32° Unwin 90-93 *in prg.*

CONWAY *Central Pennine Alps*.....90
,, *Eastern Pennine Alps* 91
CONWAY + COOLIDGE *Leopontine Alps* [Simplon and Goothard] 92
COOLIDGE *The Adula Alps* [Leopontine range] 93
COOLIDGE + DUHAMEL + PERRIN *Central Alps of Dauphiny* 92
,, ,, ,, *Guide Maps* [excellent] 4/6 92
KURZ, Louis *Chain of Mt. Blanc*.....92
YELD, Geo. + COOLIDGE *Mtns. of Cogne*..93

Admirable pocket-bk.-guides prepared in the light of personal experience, and very compact and portable. The point-of-view is topographical, taking each ridge in turn and giving information as to how every height and hollow may best be climbed or crossed. The *Dauphiny* vol. is a revised and abbrev. edn. of the *Guide du Haute Dauphiné*, pub. in 1887 by same authors.

EBERLI, Hy. [ed.] Switzerland: poetical & picturesque; 87 ill. [coll. of Engl. & Amer. poems] 12*m.* 8° Orell Füssli, *Zürich* 93

MAIN, Mrs. My Home in the Alps 3/6 c 8° Low 92

Conts. a good acc. of mtn. snow and ice, w. numerous avalanche stories and anecdotes, remarks on guides, *etc.*

DE SAUSSURE, Hor. Benedict [1740-1799].

Freshfield, Douglas De Saussure and the Alps ; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

SOWERBY, J. The Forest Cantons of Switzerland ; map 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

A sort of "higher Guide-bk.," cont. much information on the hist., commerce, lang., geol., flora and fauna and legendary lore of Luzern, Schwyz, Uri, and Unterwalden.

SYMONDS, J. Addington / Marg. [dau.] Our Life in the Swiss Highlands ; ill. c 8° 7/6 Black / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A vol. of vivid descriptive essays. Symonds may be said to be the founder of the colony of Davos, wh., as an invalid in search of relief, he "discovered" some 14 yrs. ago.

TOLLEMACHE, [Mrs.] Beatrice L. Grisons Incidents in Olden Times 2/6 s 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Chiefly made up, in a rather desultory manner, of historical stories conn. w. the Grisons.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*three papers on the Alps, in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

WALTON, Elijah Peaks and Valleys of the Alps ; 21 col. views, w. descr. text Rev. T. G. Bonney *o.p.* f° Low 78

*WHYMPER, Edw. Scrambles among the Alps in Years 1860-69 ; 5 maps & 130 ill. 52/6 *nt.* m 8° Murray [70] 93

A thoroughly beautiful new edn. of the bk. [*ut* W.W. E § 28], which has become at once *o.p.*, and will not be reprinted. It conts. the story of the first ascent of the Matterhorn.

29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE: AND ALL BALKAN PENINSULA, EXCEPT GREECE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

BENT, J. Theod. [ed.] Early Voyages and Travels in Levant 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

i. *Diary* of Thos. DALLAM [1599-1600]; Extracts fr. the *Diaries* of Dr. Jno. COVEL [1670-1679]; w. acc. of the Levant Co. of Turkey Merchants.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] A Day at Laguerre's and other Days [Illd. Edn. $3 *nt.*] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Osgood 92

People.

*GARNETT, Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 31.

E §§ 30-31

Constantinople.

ELLIOT, Mrs. Minto — The Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople; map and ill. — 14/- c 8° Murray — 92

A lively attempt to clothe the famous sites of Constantinople w. their histor. associations. Unfortunately the author's histor. knowledge is incommensurate w. her enthusiasm: the bk. affords very interesting and vivacious reading, nevertheless.

PASPATES, A. G. — The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. [fr. Gk.] Wm. Metcalfe—*ut* F § 13.

Crete.

TOZER, Rev. H. F. —*in his* The Islands of the Ægean, *ut* E § 22: Greece.

Roumania.

PENNELL, Elizab. R. [=Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland [Hungary and Roumania]—*ut* E § 12.

IV. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, INCL. CYPRUS.

Bibliography —*ut* A § 47 (*RÖHRICHT).

Historical Geography.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. — Histor. Geogr. of Asia Minor; maps [Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. Pprs., vol. iv.] — 18/- r 8° Murray — 90

"Topography is the foundation of history," and this vol. is the massive foundation for a Local History of Asia Minor wh. the author hopes to complete. It represents the work of a dozen years, and is one of the most important archæological works written in England dur. the 19 cent.

Hogarth+Munro, D. G. / J. A. R. — Mod. and Anc. Roads in Eastern Asia Minor = Suppl. Paper of R. Geog. Soc. 1893.

Forms a valuable addn. to above, descr. journeys undertaken in 1890 and 1891. Passes of E. Taurus and Anti-Taurus, milit. road fr. Cæsarea to Melitene on the Euphrates, *etc.*

SMITH, Prf. G. Adam — The Historical Geography of the Holy Land; maps — 12/- 8° Hodder — 93

Recent Travel.

BARKLEY, H. C. — Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia — 10/6 c 8° Murray — 91

Sketch of manners and customs of Turks, Armen., Kurds, Turcomans, etc. The ride was fr. Constantinople thru' Anatolia, Cilicia, Mesopotamia, and the Taurus Mtns.

BREWSTER, M. Augusta — Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine; 12 ill. — 5/- c 8° Nisbet — 93

BRINTON, Jno. — Tour in Palestine and Syria; map and ill. — 9/- 8° Chapman — 93

WARNER, C. Dudley [Am.] — In the Levant, 2 vols.; port. and 25 photograv. pl. — c 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 21/- Osgood [77] — 92

Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes, Ægean islands, Smyrna, Ephesus, Constantinople, Athens, Corinth.

Travels and Descriptions fr. the point-of-view of Biblical Archæology—*v.* A § 47.

Armenia —*v.* E § 40.

Asiatic Greek Islands—*v.* E § 22.

Crete —*v.* E § 29.

Cyprus.

Excerpta Cypria — *Owl* Office, *Larnaca* 93 *in prg.*

Extrs. and trs. fr. out-of-the-way bks. about Cyprus; pub. as a Suppl. (indep. paged) to the *Owl*, a Cyprus journal.

V. Geography etc. of Asia.

31. ASIA: GENERALLY.

Early Travel.

DE BENYOWSKY, Ct. — Memoirs and Travels, tr. [fr. orig. MS. 1741-71] W. Nicholson [1790], ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Advent Ser.] — c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 93

Siberia, Kamtchatka, Japan, Linkui Islands and Formosa.

JORDANUS, Friar [14 cent.] — Mirabilia Descripta: wonders of the East, tr. Col. Hy. Yule — [*c.* 1330] 8° Hakluyt Soc. — 63

YULE'S *Additional Notes and Corrections* to this bk. are cont. in his *Cathay*, pp. 193-196 [*ut* 16.16. E § 34].

*MAUNDEVILL [14 cent.] — Buke of John Mandeuille, ed. G. F. Warner; 28 facs. miniatures [*w.* £10 10*s.*] — i 4° Roxburghe Club — 89

The best edn. hitherto. Consists of a hitherto unpub. Engl. version, fr. a unique copy in the British Mus., differing widely from the version commonly known. With the Fch. text, notes and intro.

Yule+Nicholson, Col. H. / ? — *—article* Mandeville *in* Encyclo. Brit. 9th ed., vol. xv. — 30/- 4° Black — 83

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] — Livre de, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld — 55/- 4° *Stockholm* — 82

A facs. of the 14 cent. MS. in Royal Library, Stockholm. Only 200 printed.

,, ,, — Voyages and Travels [abridged] — [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell — [ ]91

VERTOMANNUS, Lewis — Navigation and Voyages to Arabia, Egypt, Pers., Syria, Ethiop. and E. India [tr.] *o.p.* [*subscr.* 7/6; *w.* 7/6] — 8° Aungervyle Soc., *Edin.* [1503] — 8-

"Conteyning many notable and strange things, both Historicall and Naturall." Tr. by Richarde EDEN, 1503. Only 300 priv. reprinted.

E §§ 32-34

Recent Travel —*v.* E § 7.

Guide.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Orient Guide; maps & 100 ill. [ed. for the Orient Steamsh. line] 2/6 4° Low [*n.d.*, *c.* 80] 94

A sensible bk., full of information and some amusement. Exceedingly cheap: 354 quarto pp., profusely ill. 1st. edn. was by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL and pub. *sub tit. Orient Line Guide*, obl. 1*, *n.d.* (*c.* 80).

32. ARABIA.

HILL, Gray With the Bedouins: jys. E. of Jordan & Dead Sea, Palmyra etc.; map & 68 ill. 15/- 8° Unwin 90

Account of 3 journeys by author and his wife (1) to Mashita, Ammân, Es Salt, Jerash, El Husn, Galilee and Mt. Tabor; (2) Palmyra, Jaffa; (3) an attempt in 1890 to reach Petra, tho' they did not get beyond Kerak, as they were taken by Bedouins, who held them for a ransom.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures: 23 yrs. in captivity amg. Moors, ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; 9 ill. [Advent. Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [*n.d.*] 90

The Introd. by BROWN gives a readable account of the Barbary pirates.

SALÎL-IBN-RAZÎK Hist. of the Imâms & Seyyids of 'Omân, tr. [fr. Arab.] & ed. Geo. P. Badger [661-1856] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 71

Bibliography —*v.* E § 41 (GAY).

Yemen —*v.* E § 40: Turkey in Asia.

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

*DUNMORE, Earl of The Pamirs: narrative of a year's expedition, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 24/- c 8° Murray [93] 93

On horseback and on foot in 1892 thro' Kashmir, W. Tibet, Chinese Tartary and Russ. Centr. Asia. An important bk. on the pract. side of Cent. Asian travel.

"Indian Officer, An" Russia's March towards India, 2 vols.; map 16/- 8° Low 93

Professes to deal with the history of the military problem. Unimportant.

*KNIGHT, E. F. Where Three Empires Meet; map and 54 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [93] 93

A lively and graphic narr. of travel (1891-92), by a shrewd observer, in Kashmir, Baltistan, Ladak, Gilgit and adjacent countries, incl. a visit to the Lamaseries of W. Tibet, an explan. of our policy in Kashmir, *etc.*, and of the steps taken to safeguard our Indian interests. The acc. of the Hunza-Nagar campaign of 1891—in wh. author took pt. as a volunteer—is spec. useful: Mr. KNIGHT describes it as one of the most gallant things recorded in Indian warfare.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia: ride to Little Tibet, 2 vols.; maps and *c.* 100 ill. 36/- 8° Low 93

Part of a journey of 50,000 miles to 5 of the kgdms. of Eur.. 4 of Afr., and every kgdm. of Asia. Author rode on horses and yaks, at heights sometimes of 18,000 ft., fr. Lake Balkash thro' Kashgar to Little Tibet, thus crossing the entire mtn. systs. of Cent. As. The bk. treats of the whole of China outside the Great Wall fr. Manchuria to the Pamirs, and describes Chinese Turkistan in its social, military, and political conditions. With appendices on Fauna and Bibliography,

POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia [tr. (fr. Germ.)], ed. Chas. E. D. Black, 12/6 8° Constable 93

After supplying a hist. of the advance of Russia in Asia, author aims at showing that Russia aspires to the possession of India: he then examines the polit. and strategical rels. of England and Russia, concluding that "Engl. can neither arrest the advance of Russ. in Cent. Asia, nor go to war singlehanded—without allies—with Russia with any prospect of success. An able book. Excellent folding map (25×18·5 in.) of Pamirs and pt. of Afghanistan.

Afghanistan.

Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Oriental Inst., *Woking* 91

Travels and Description.

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border: or Pathan [Afghan] and Biloch; map 14/- 8° Chapman 90

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. Notes on Afghanistan, *etc.* 92

" " History of the Afghans and their Country *in prep.*

Baluchistan.

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border—*ut supra.*

DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan—*ut* E § 35.

Bokhara.

Early Travel.

DE CLAVIJO, Ruy Gonzalez Embassy to the Ct. of Timour [=Tamerlane; 1403-6], tr. & ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Recent Travel.

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. From London to Bokhara, and a ride thro' Persia 15/- 8° Bentley 90

34. CHINA, TIBET, COREA.

Early Travel.

BEAL, Rev. Sam [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, translated fr. the Chinese—*ut* B.B. A § 10.

The travels of two Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India in A.D. 400 and 518.

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages and Adventures of—*ut* E § 36.

Recent Travel, etc.

*DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33.

GUNDRY, R. S. China and her neighbours; maps 9/- 8° Chapman 93

E § 35

HENRY, B. C. Ling Nam: interior views of Southern China [w. explor. of Isl. of Hainan] 12/6 c 8° *Shanghai* 90
HOSIE, Alex. Three Years in Western China; map and 8 pl. 8° 14/- Philip / $5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 90

Narratives of 3 journeys in Ssu-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow and Yün-nan. With a valuable Intro. by Arch. LITTLE. Of peculiar value just now, as arrgmts. have recently been made by wh. the great Port of Ch'ung-King on the Upper Yang-Tsze has been opened to Brit. trade.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia: a ride to Little Tibet—*ut* E § 33.
MACMAHON, Maj.-Gn. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India; ill. 12/- 8° Hurst 92

Deals princ. w. the hist. (past and pres.) of Brit. relations w. Burmah, later chaps. w. the various peoples that surround that country on every side. Has v. little to say about China, exc. in refer. to her rels. to Burma. Interesting but discursive. Author was Brit. Political Agent at the Court of Ava.

MOULE, A. E. New China and Old: notes on country and people dur. 30 yrs.; 30 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 91
PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China—*ut* H § 103.
PRICE, Julius M. Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea—*ut* E § 39.
DE WINDT, H. From Pekin to Calais by Land; ill. C. E. Fripp 7/6 8° Chapman [89] 92

Life and People.

BALL, J. Dyer Things Chinese: notes on var. subjects conn. w. China 10/6 8° Low [93] 94

A useful imitation of B. H. CHAMBERLAIN'S more successful *Things Japanese* [*ut* E § 37], contg. articles on the Hakkas, Porcelain and Pottery, Art, Mutual and Secret Socs., Taouism, *etc., etc.*

"CHINAMAN, John Coming" [=Archib. LAMONT] Bright Celestials: the Chinaman at home & abroad 6/- c 8° Unwin 94

Chinese life in relation to missionary enterprize.

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. Modern Society in China; native ill. [based on 3 lects. at Roy. Instit. 1893] Innes *in prep.*
GORDON, Gen. —*for his Life in China v.* F § 29.
PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885].
Poole, S. Lane- Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 2 vols.; map 25/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94

Vol. i. deals w. his consular career in the treaty ports of China, incl. the part he played in the 1st and 2nd China wars and the Peking campaign of 1860. Vol. ii. (w. collabor. of F. V. DICKINS) deals w. his work at the Legation in Tokio.

SMITH, Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics 7/6 8° Paul 92

An excellent and thoroughly impartial series of sketches, accurately describing the leading features of Chinese life, character and habits. Repr. fr. *The North China Daily News.*

China Seas.

ANDERSON, Cpt. Lindsay Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft; ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Conveys a very lively picture of a trader's life in the Chinese Seas.

Corea.

CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. Korea and the Sacred White Mountain; 2 maps and 40 ill. 25/- 8° Philip 94

An unpretentious narrative of travel, adventure and sport. Drawings, wh. ill. native manners, are by a native artist.

GILMORE, Rev. G. W. [Am.] Korea from its Capital [w. a chap. on missions] $1.75 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 93

Tibet.

BONVALOT, Gabr. Across Thibet, tr. [badly] Mrs. C. B. Pitman; *c.* 100 ill. & route-map 2 v. 32/-(1 v. $3.50) r 8° Cassell 92

His third great exped. to high Asia. The route—made in compy. of Prince HENRY of Orleans and Father DEDEKEN, a Belg. missionary—was fr. Russ. frontier to Lob Nor, thence to Tengri Nor, to Batang on the "River of Golden Sands," to the Gulf of Tonking, and thence, thro' Kuldja across the Thien Shan ("Celestial Mtns."). A vivacious account, w. good descrns. of his bold adventures and explorations.

BOWER, Cpt. Hamilton Diary of a Journey across Tibet: map and ill. 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93

By a Bengal cavalry officer, the finder of the "Bower MS." (by far the most ancient example of Sansk. wrtg. in existence), who crossed Tibet fr. E. to W., traversing ab. 800 miles of unexplored country.

PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Thibet through China; map and 18 ill. 18/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

Mainly a scientific journey made 1887-89, 1890—*v.* H § 103. PRATT entered Tibet overland fr. Kia-Ting-Fu, reversing the routes usually taken.

RAMSEY, Dictionary of Western Tibet
*ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.] The Land of the Llamas; 2 maps and 61 ill. [China, Mong., Tibet] 8° $3.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 15/- Longman 91

A valuable addition to our knowledge of a country closely sealed to the Europ. intruder. Like HUC+GABET (whose veracity, recently impeached by Gen. PREJEVALSKY (*v.* 16.16. E § 34, 39 *resp.*), he vindicates) ROCKHILL entered Tibet fr. the North, dressing and living like a Chinaman. Failed to reach Lhasa, the coveted object of all Tib. explorers; but his acc. of his travels over many thousand miles in W. China and E. Tibet is nevertheless interesting and valuable for its copious histor., geogr. and ethnolog. information, chfly. deriv. fr. Chin. sources. ROCKHILL was attached to the U.S. Legation at Pekin.

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Bibliography.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. Bibliography of India—*in* J. Samuelson's India, *ut infra.*

Atlases.

*CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] Handatlas of India: 60 maps & plans by J. G. Bartholomew; w. index 14/- 8° Constable 93

An excellent atlas, very prettily produced, dealing w. phys. and econ. geog.

HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. [ed.] Atlas of India; w. histor. Introd. Sir Wm. W. Hunter: 16 maps & index 7/6 4° Johnston 93

A rather commonplace atlas, of the old-fashioned type, incl. only the usual "political" maps.

Directory.

THACKER & Co. [pubs.] Thacker's Indian Directory: 1892 [commercial, official, social, *etc.*] 36/- r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 92 *ann.*

Ethnology.

OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India [*L.P.* 40/-] 20/- 8° Constable 94

Seeks to show that excepting foreign immigrants the orig. inhabits. of India belong all to one and the same race, branches of wh. are spread over Asia and Europe —the Finnish-Ugrian, or Turanian, race.

E § 35

Early Voyages and Travel.

BEAL, Rev. Sam. [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun—*ut* E § 34.

BERNIER, Dr. Frç. Travels in the Mogul Emp. [1656–68], tr. Irving Brock [1826], ed. Arch. Constable; ill. 6/– *nt.* c 8° Constable 91

Forms vol. i. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany.* Conscientiously edited, w. full bibliography, notes, and good index. 3 maps and col. front. "Honest" BERNIER was a French physician, schoolfellow of GASSENDI and MOLIÈRE, who went out to India in 1659 and remained till 1667, witnessing how ALAMGIR [the "Aurangzeb" of DRYDEN] obtd. his imperial throne, and the foundatn. of his elabor. system.

COMPTON, Herb. Particular Account of Europ. Milit. Adventures in Hindust. 1784–1803 8° 16/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Story of the lives of Benoit de BOIGNE (Savoyard), PERRON (F'chman) and Geo. THOMAS (Irishman), their wanderings and adventures, deeds and misdeeds, struggles, failure and successes. Based on a good deal of research, and written w. vigour. Appendix (c. 80 pp.) conts. notices, alphab. arrgd., of 66 other adventurers, Engl., Fch., Dutch, *etc.* Map, ports. and ill.

DALBOQUERQUE, Afonso Commentaries, tr. [fr. Portug., 1774 ed.] Walt. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75; 77; 80; 84

DALBOQUERQUE was second Viceroy of India.

EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. [1773–1866] A Master Mariner, ed. Herb. Compton; 6 ill. c 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Affords a good view of the way fortunes were made and lost by adventurous Europ. sea-cptns. in the palmy days of the old East India Co. and the Fch. wars [fr. 1784 to 1803], giving the lives of de BOIGNE, PERRON and Geo. THOMAS [*v. sup. s.v.* COMPTON].

DA GAMA, Vasco [1450–1525].

Correa, Caspar Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty [of India, 1524], tr. Ld. Stanley of Alderley [w. orig. docums.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69

HENRY OF PORTUGAL [1394–1460; "The Navigator"].

Azurara Chronicle of the Discovery of Guinea, ed. Raymond Beazley + Edg. Prestage 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*

The chief authority for the life of Prince HENRY.

Bayley, C. Raymond Henry the Navigator; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

An acc. of HENRY, Duke of Viseu, 4th son of JOHN i. of Portugal: "the originator of continuous modern discovery," patron of the earliest voyages to India *via* the Cape.

LANCASTER, Sir Jas. Voyages, *with* Voyage of Cpt. Jas. Knight, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 77

VAN LINSCHOTEN, Jno. Huyghen Voyage to East Indies, Bk. i., ed. [fr. Eng. tr. 1598] A. C. Burnell + P. A. Tiele, 2 v. 8° „ „ 85; 85

This First Book conts. his Description of the East, vol. i. ed. BURNELL, ii. ed. TIELE.

McCRINDLE, J. W. [ed. & tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great; maps & ill. of coins 18/– *nt.* 8° Constable 93

Trs. of such portions of the writings of ARRIAN, Q. CURTIUS, DIODORUS, PLUTARCH, JUSTIN and other class. authors as descr. ALEXANDER'S campaigns in Afghan., Punjab, Sind, Gedrosia and Karmania; w. Introd. (contg. life of ALEXANDER), appendices and copious notes.

*TAVERNIER, Bar J. Baptiste Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 3 vols.; maps and ill. 42/– ($12) m 8° Macmillan 89

Previously tr. in HARRIS' *Coll. of Voyages* [1744–48] 1764. TAVERNIER has long been known as one of the most important travellers of the 17 cent., and this is a literal tr. of the portion of his *Travels* rel. to India, w. identifications (in wh. author was aided by Col. Hy. YULE) of localities w. modern sites, and elucidations of obscure points.

Joret, Prf. Charles Jean Baptiste Tavernier d'après docums. nouveaux [an exhaustive work] 7*fr.* 50 8° Plon, *Paris* 86

TWINING, Thos. Travels in India 100 Years Ago, ed. Rev. Wm. H. G. Twining; maps & port. 16/– 8° Osgood 93

TWINING was a Civil Servt. of the H. E. I. Co. Incl. also a visit to the United States.

DELLA VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Travels to India, ed. [fr. Eng. tr. of G. Havers, 1664] Edw. Grey, 2 vols. [w. life of author and notes] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 92

della VALLE visited India in earlier pt. of 17 cent., ab. 10 yrs. after the estab. of the factories at Surat and Ahmedabad, and 100 yrs. after the Portuguese had been there. His *Travels* affords a curious picture of life in those days.

East India Company.

BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] —*in his* Report on the Old Records of the India Office, *ut* F § 62.

Conts. many papers dealing w. the hist. of the Company, and entries ill. of hist. of articles of trade, *etc.*

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vol. viii.: East Indies and Persia: 1630–1634—*ut* F § 33.

The 5th vol. of the series [*ut* F § 33 and 16.16. F § 33] which deals w. the affairs of the E. I. Co. dur. the earlier stages of its career.

East India Company's First Letter Book: 1600–1619, ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood 42/– *nt.* 8° Quaritch 93

KAYE, [Sir] Jno. Wm. The Administration of the East India Company *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 53

Biographies of BENTINCK and CANNING—*v.* F § 62.

Portuguese Discoveries—*for* Portuguese History and Records *v.* F § 62.

D'ORSEY, Rev. A. J. D. Portuguese Discoveries, Annexations and Missions in Asia & Africa; maps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92

The general subj. of the title is treated only in an introd. bk. of some 50 pp., the remainder consisting of an elab. survey of the study of Portug. missions in India and their relations w. the Syrian Church of S. India [*v.* A § 105].

Recent Travels. Description.

BREMNER, [Mrs.] Christina S. A Month in a Dandi 6/– 8° Simpkin 91

A fresh and discursive descr. of a journey fr. Delhi to Simla, w. last 2 chaps. on the Natl. Indn. Congress and on "the growing poverty of India."

CAINE, W. S. Picturesque India; ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 90

CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: sketches in Ceylon and India; ill. 8° 15/– Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

CUTHELL + BURRELL, Edith / Cpt. W. S. Indian Memories 6/– c 8° Bentley 93

The plains, hills, temples, zenanas, camp life, the mutiny, "Black Hole" of Calcutta, *etc.*

DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] Irrigated India: Austral. view of India and Ceylon, their irrign. and agric. 8/6 8° Thacker 93

„ „ Temple and Tomb in India 2/6 c Melville & Muller, *Melbourne* 93

Both consist of reprs. of letters to the *Melbourne Age*, the latter supplementing the former.

GORDON, J. D. Work and Play in India and Kashmir 3/6 c 8° Remington 93

*HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products—*ut* F § 62.

REES, J. D. H.R.H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India; map, 5 ports. and 28 photogravs. 31/6 r 8° Paul 91

Hyderabad, Madras, Mysore, *etc.*

„ „ Lord Connemara's Tours in India: 1886–1890; maps 15/– m 8° Paul 92

Malabar, Travancore, Allahabad, *etc.*

SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : historical, social, political ; map and pl. 21/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 90
SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. Rambles & Recollections of an Indian Official, ed. Vinc. A. Smith, 2 v. 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [44] 93

Forms vols. v.-vi. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany.* The former edn. has col. pl. It was in its day a very popular bk., and remains still fresh and of value : became scarce and realized *c.* £3 at auctions.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Journal kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkhim & Nepal, 2 v. ; 20 col. pl. & maps 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan ; ill. 16/- 8° Chapman 91

Indian Government Surveys.

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys : 1875-1890 ; front., map & index [Govt. pub.] 7/6 i 8° Stanford 91

Marine, trigonometrical, topograph., revenue, geograph. surveys ; Afghan Boundary Commission ; Tidal and Levelling observations ; geodetic observations ; geolog. surveys ; meteorology, statist. surveys, archæolog. surveys, *etc.*

MARKHAM, Clements R. Memoir of the Indian Surveys ; col. maps [Govt. pub.] 10/6 i 8° Trübner (Paul) [71] 78

Life and People : NATIVE AND EUROPEAN.

BELL, J. H. British Folks and British India Fifty Years Ago 6/- 8° Heywood, *Manc.* 91
BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. Letters from a Mahratta Camp ; map, col. front. and 9 ill. [Constable's Oriental Miscell.] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [13] 93

Affords a striking picture of native life in India in 1809. With Introd. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.

CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91

A clear descr. of the fabric of Indian social and polit. life, and of British responsibilities in India.

GRIERSON, G. A. Bihar Peasant Life ; ill. fr. photos. by author *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] r 8° *Calcutta* 85

A "Discursive Catal. of the Surroundings of the People," prepared under orders of Bengal Govt. An invaluable wk., the "remainder" of wh. was carelessly "wasted" by the Bengal Govt. in 1893. It will therefore probably rise in price—to say 25/-.

HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am.] Indika : country and people of India and Ceylon ; maps and ill. $5 4° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
GOMES, F. Luiz The Brahmans, tr. [fr. Portug.] J. de Silva 3/6 8° *Bombay* 89

A delineation of Anglo-Indian society previous to the Mutiny of 1857.

PRICHARD, Iltudus T. Chronicles of Budgepore : sketches of Life in Upper India 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 93
RAMAKRISHNA, T. Life in an Indian Village ; w. intro. Sir M. E. Grant Duff 6/- c 8° Unwin 90

A sketch of Indian village society from the inside.

"Retired Chaplain, A" Episodes in the Life of an Indian Chaplain 12/6 c 8° Low 82
"Retired Officer of H.M. Civ. Serv." Reminiscences of 70 Yrs. ; vol. i. : Soldiering in India 15/- 8° Stock 93
RICE, Rev. Hy. Native Life in S. India ; ill. fr. native sources [social & relig. characteristics] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89
THOMAS, F. W. Mutual Influence of Mohammedans & Hindus in India [Le Bas Prize Essay] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

Compares the 2 religions in themselves, and treats of the results *a priori* wh. were likely to result fr. their contact and conflict : and then pursues these results in detail as regards govt., land-tenure and law, morality and religion, ending w. a retrospect and forecast.

WILKINS, W. J. Daily Life and Work in India ; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 90

"Peerage" of India.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roger The Golden Book of India 40/- r 8° Macmillan 93

A geneal. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other persons, titled or decorated, of Ind. Emp.

Administration.

CHESNEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity : a view of the system of administration in India—*ut* D § 136.
HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. Bombay 1885 to 1890—*ut* F § 62.
TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate—*ut* D § 136.

Bengal.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] *coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

Will cont. *c.* 14,000 letters, ill. the status of Bengal landholders and condn. of landed property in Bengal dur. 2nd half of 18 cent.

Chin Lushai Land.

REID, Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S. Chin-Lushai Land ; maps and ill. 18/- 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 94

A useful contrib. to our small knowledge of a vague locality, lying S. of Manipur and W. of Burma.

Bombay and Western India.

DOUGLAS, Jas. Bombay & Western India ; maps, plans, ports., facss. & *c.* 100 ill., 2 v. 42/- *nt.* r 8° Low 92

Conts. a good deal of information and curious gossip ab. famous or known men and places and the social and commerc. life of Bombay in the old days, drawn fr. the wks. of half-forgotten travellers and unread historians, offic. records, the law-courts, old memoirs, *etc.* ; thrown together without sequence or order. The illns. are good and some of them very interesting.

Bijápur.

COUSENS, Hy. Bijápur : the old capital of the Adil Sháki Kings [guide to its ruins] 6/- 8° *Poona* 89

Gujurat.

MALABARI, B. M. Gujarat and the Gujaratis : pictures of men and manners 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84

Karachi (Kurrachee).

BAILLIE, Alex. F. Kurrachee, Past, Present and Future ; plans and ill. 21/- r 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Simpkin) 90

Central India.

FORSYTH, Cpt. J. The Highlands of Central India ; col. pl. [forests, tribes, nat. hist., sports] 12/- 8° Chapman [72] 89

E § 36

Ceylon.

CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak [Ceylon] to Elephanta [India]—*ut supra.*

CAVE, Hy. W. Picturesque Ceylon [a picture bk. of Colombo and Kelani Valley] 21/– *nt.* 4° Low 93

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo ; 2 maps and 47 ill. 10/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 91

Describes Ceylon as it was in 1877 (when author was a tea-planter there), and as it is in 1891 ; and gives an acc. of the author's visit to Brunei, a very anc. pt. of Borneo, and some descr. of N. Borneo. Rather a feeble production.

*CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Two Happy Years in Ceylon ; 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [91] 92 / 2 v. $9 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Pleasant and vivid pictures of the island, and of the occupations and industries of the people, copiously interspersed w. notices of their hist., relig., folklore (a favourite subject) and the like. Authoritative and exhaustive, all parts of the island having been visited. Index.

FERGUSON, J. Ceylon in 1893 ; map and *c.* 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Haddon) 93

Orig. pub. 1883 and reissued in '84 and '87 [*ut* B.B. E § 35] ; but pract. a new and very useful bk. of refer., contg. brief notices of the island's hist. before arrival of Portug. and Dutch, and of its cond. at time of Brit. occupn. ; then treating in detail of the changes effected dur. pres. cent., of the industries (esp. coffee and tea), social life, *etc.* Extensive appendices, partly original and partly reprinted, on Xty., Xtn. missions, buried cities, Ceylon Museum, races, gloss. of native words, *etc.*

SKINNER, Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon, w. pref. Sir M. Monier-Williams ; port. [an autob.] 15/– 8° W. H. Allen 90

WALTERS, Dr. Alan Palms and Pearls : scenes in Ceylon ; front. 12/6 8° Bentley 92

Incl. a visit to Anuradhapoora, the ancient royal city, and an account of an ascent of Adam's Peak.

Himalayas. Kashmir.

CONWAY, W. M. Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram Himalayas, 2 vols. ; *c.* 300 ill. *in prep.*

DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33.

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. Himalayan Journals [*ut* B.B. H § 65] ; 2 maps & 83 ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/– (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [54] 91

Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mtns., *etc.*

"Lady Pioneer, A." The Indian Alps : & how we crossed them ; 10 col. pl., & ill. [E. Himalaya] 42/– i 8° Longman 76

MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Hindu-Koh : wanderings and wild sport in and beyond Himalayas ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears ; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 93

A record of Mrs. TYACKE'S 2 yrs'. camp-life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul, w. a certain amt. of "sport" : ed. by Mrs. E. E. CUTHELL.

Maldive Islands.

PYRARD, Franç., of Laval —*his* Voyage [*ut* E § 36] *is still the standard authority on the Maldives.*

Madras Presidency : *Mysore.*

ELLIOTT, Rob. H. Gold, Sport and Coffee Planting in Mysore ; col. map 7/6 c 8° Constable 94

Account of 38 years' experiences of a Mysore coffee-planter, w. notes on social and polit. matters.

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and Travel.

LEGUAT, Franç. [*b.*? 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Maurit., Java & Cape of Gd. Hope—*ut* E § 41.

LEGUAT was a Huguenot exile fr. France, and his bk. gives a detailed descr., long believed to be unique, of the extinct Solitaire of Rodriguez Island, the veracity of wh. has in recent years been confirmed. *Vide also* note in E § 41.

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez [16 cent.] Voyages and Adventures, ed. A. Vambéry [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A much curtailed repr. of Hy. COGAN'S tr. [1st ed. 1663] of this quite untrustworthy account of travels in Abyss., Ormuz, Goa, China, Further India, Japan, *etc.*, wh., however, the EDR. seeks to defend on the score of veracity.

PYRARD, Frç. of Laval Voy. to E. Indies, Maldives, Moluccas & Brazil, v. ii., pt. 2, tr. Alb. Gray + H. C. P. Bell 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

The bk. has a special interest for Englishmen, on acc. of its notice of the sailors belonging to the Hector (Wm. Hawkins), of the Lond. East India Co.'s third separate voyage [1606–9]. Tr. fr. 3rd Fch. edn. 1619.

SIMON, Pedro Expedition of Ursua & Aguirre [1560–61], tr. Wm. Bollaert ; intro. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61

A tr. of the *Sexta Noticia Historiale* 1626.

Textbook.

KEANE, A. H. Eastern Geography : Malay Pen., Ind-Chin., E. Archip., Philip., N. Guin. ; map 5/– c 8° Stanford [87] 92

Recent Travel.

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India—*ut* E § 34.

English Settlements in Indo-China.

CHAILLY-BERT, J. English Settlements in Indo-China Constable *in prep.*

Anam : *Tonkin.*

HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam, tr. Mrs. C. B. Pitman ; 28 ill. 14/– 8° Low 93

Mainly political, devoted to criticism of Fch. policy and Fch. administration in Tonkin.

Borneo.

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo—*ut* E § 35.

POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. —*in his* Borneo : its geology and mineral resources [tr.], *ut* H § 38.

In 4 Pts., the first of wh. gives a histor. acc. of early travellers fr. 1600, when Dutch first landed, down to 1888, w. a crit. discuss. of their discoveries.

WHITEHEAD, Jno. —*in his* Exploration of Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo [mainly ornithological]—*ut* H § 97.

Burma.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. Myamma: retrospect of life and trav. in Lr. Burm., ed. F. G. Aflalo; front. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92

Author voyaged out in the fifties. The bk. consists of reminiscences, moralizings, impressions, speculations and narrative—its main object being to protest agst. certain alleged dangerous modern tendencies of the Indian Govt.

Life and People.

CUMING, E. D. In the Shadow of the Pagoda; ill. [sketches of Burm. life and character] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

LINTON, Jas. H. The Burman as he is [favourable account] 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 88

SANGERMANO, Father The Burmese Empire 100 yrs. ago [tr.] w. intro. and notes Jno. Jardine 10/6 8° Constable [33] 93

SANGERMANO, an Italian missionary, arrived in Burma in 1783, and returned to Italy in 1808 [*d.* 1819]. His description of the country is generally trustworthy, and affords an interesting picture of the pre-annexation days. The 1st edn. [1833] was pub. in Engl. at Rome at expense of Oriental Transl. Fund, under supervisn. of Card. WISEMAN. It was reprinted in 1881 [*ut* B.B. E § 36] by order of Chief Commissr. of Burma.

Arakan.

HAY, Jno. Ogilvy Arakan: past, present and future 4/6 8° Blackwood 92

A repr. fr. var. newspprs., letters to officials, *etc.*, written over past 20 yrs. (a good deal therefore before the annexn. of Burma) by a merchant who lived for many yrs. at Akyab, a seapt. town w. a consid. export of rice—protesting agst. the neglect of Arakan by the Govt. (who in 1890–91 appropriated its surplus of rs. 1,217,676 to Imper. uses).

Celebes.

HICKSON, Syd. J. —*in his* Naturalist in North Celebes; 2 maps and 36 ill., *ut* B.B. H § 103.

A narrative of travel in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands; w. notices of fauna, flora and ethnology.

Cochin.

VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China 7/6 c 8° Low 92

Via "The Golden Wave," New Nippon and the "Forbidden City."

Java.

WORSFOLD, W. Basil A Visit to Java; ill. by author 14/- 8° Bentley 92

A pleasant bk., contg. much information likely to be of use to travellers and enough to satisfy the average "general reader" of such literature. The author's visit was confined to Batavia, Buitenzorg and a neighbouring coffee-plantation owned by an Englishman.

Malayan Archipelago.

Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya *Lond. & China Teleg.* Off. *in prep.*

Based on Jno. CRAWFURD'S *Descr. Dict. of the Indian Archipelago*, 8° *London* '56.

*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel The Malay Archipelago; ill. 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in B.B. E § 36: an admirable narr. of travel in 1854–62; w. studies by a leading evolutionist of man and nature of much scientific value.

Philippine Islands.

Bibliography.

LECLERC, Chas. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., geogr., voyages, archæol., linguist. [*ut* B.B. E § 52] 15 *fr.* 8° *Paris* 78

Includes the Philippine Islands.

Early Voyage.

CROZET, —*in his* Voyage to Tasmania, *etc.*, *ut* E § 62.

Recent Travel.

FOREMAN, Jno. The Philippine Islands; map and front. 21/- 8° Low 91

A study of the history, geogr., ethnology, and social and commercial condition of the Archipelago and its dependencies, based on several yrs'. residence and study. Comprehensive and picturesque; and full of hopeful statistical information.

Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in Seventeenth Century—*ut* D § 117.*

CHILD, Col. Jac. T. [Am.] The Pearl of Asia: five years in Siam; ill. [good] 10/6 8° Paul 93

Col. CHILD was formerly U.S. Minister at Bangkok; but his bk. has little that is new or interesting in it.

HALLETT, Holt S. A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States 21/- 8° Blackwood 90

The author also contrib. *Hist. Sketch of Shans* to A. R. COLQUHOUN'S *Among the Shans* [*ut* B.B. E § 37].

HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]—*ut supra, s.v.* Anam.

Straits Settlements.

MCLARTY, F. M. Affairs of the Colony: hist. of Str. Settlem. and Brit. Protected States of Malay 8° *Penang* 94

VAUGHAN, J. D. Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements; ill. 6/- p 8° *Singapore* 79

37. JAPAN.

Bibliography.

v. WENCKSTERN, F. [ass.-libr. to Japan Soc.] *has in prep. a Jap. Bibliogr.* 1859–93 *in contin. of* PAGÈS [*ut* B.B. E § 37].

Early Travel and Account.

COCKS, Rich. Diary, ed. E. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83; 83

Diary of a Cape merchant in an English factory in Japan, 1615–1622; w. correspondence.

GOLOWIN, Cpt. My Captivity [1811–13] in Japan, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Adventure Series] 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [24] *in prep.*

E §§ 38-39

Recent Travel.

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. Japan as we saw it; pref. Bp. of Exeter [her father]; ill. 8° 21/- Low / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
In great measure an account of Church of Engl. mission in Japan [*v.* note to it in A § 105].

GARDINER, R. S. [Am.] Japan as we saw it; map and ill. $1, *cl.* $1.50 8° *Boston* 93
Acc. of a four months' trip by the author and his wife from Boston to Japan.

HEARN, Lafcadio [Am.] Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, 2 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, *Boston, in prep.*

SCIDMORE, Eliza R. [Am.] Jinrikisha Days in Japan; ill. $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
A descr. of the most interesting localities in Japan as seen fr. a *Jinrikisha* (a 2-wheeled carriage).

TRACY, Alb. Rambles through Japan without a Guide; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92
A truthful and vivid pict. of the wayside folk and peasantry of Japan.

Noto.

LOWELL, Percival [Am.] Noto: an unexplored corner of Japan 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 91

Topography.

WHITNEY, W. N. Concise Dict. of Roads, Town and Villages of Japan; map 8/-; Suppl. 3/- 8° *Tokyo* 89; 89
With populations, post offices and railways. *Suppl.* conts. Constit. of Japan, Laws and Statistics.

Ainus [of Japan and Saghalien].

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. The Ainu of Japan—*ut* B § 37.

HOWARD, B. Douglas Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages 6/- c 8° Longman 93
An unvarnished account of the manners, customs and daily life of the Saghalien Ainus, written fr. personal observ. by the author, who was a guest of the Governor of the Russian penal colony on the island.

*LANDOR, A. H. Savage Alone with the Hairy Ainu; map and ill. 18/- m 8° Murray 93
A valuable account of an adventurous journey of 3,800 miles on a pack-saddle in Yezo (the N. portion of the Jap. islands), in wh. author penetrated to many places hitherto unvisited by a European—also of a cruise to the Kurile Islands. The bk. is a consid. contrib. to the ethnography of a little-known and very low race, the aborigines of N. Japan.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Aïnos = Supplement *to* vol. iv. *of* Intern. Archiv. für Ethnographie r 8° Vieweg, *Brnswk.* 93
Written in English, and ill. w. 19 col. pl. fr. Jap. drawings. Anthor thinks that, amg. existing races, none bear more distinctly the traces of an anc. and humble origin, or approach more nearly to the condn. of "primitive folk" than the Ainus of Jap. and Saghalien.

Life and People.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Japonica; ill. Rob. Blum [on Japan, Jap. people, Jap. ways; *repr. fr.* Scribner's Mag.] r 8° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 15/- Osgood 91

,, ,, *chaps. xii. to end of his* Seas and Lands [*ut* E § 7] *describe a year's visit to Japan.*

BACON, Alice M. [Am.] Japanese Girls and Women c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- Gay & Bird [91] 91
Childhood, educ., marr. and divorce, wives and mothers, old age, court life, life in castle and *yashiki*, *Samurai* women, peasants, street life and domest. service. From personal and intimate observation, author having been a teacher in a Tokyo school.

,, ,, A Japanese Interior [contin. of above; letters] c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 93

*CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Things Japanese: notes on var. subj. conn. w. Japan 7/6 8° Paul [90] 92
A very useful and comprehensive cyclo. of Things Japanese, arrgd. in alphab. order—some of the articles, espec. those on modern subj., being by contributors.

NORMAN, Hy. The Real Japan: studies of manners, morals, adminis. and politics; *c.* 40 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93 / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A fairly accurate, if not complete, idea of contemporary Japanese manners may be gained fr. this bk. The political chapters, however, are the best. Partly repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*, as correspondent of wh. paper the author went round the world.

REGAMEY, F. Japan in Art and Industry; w. glance at manners and customs [Am. tr.]—*ut* I § 85.

SLADEN, Douglas The Japs at Home; *c.* 40 ill. 8° 6/- Hutchinson [92] 93 / $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

SMITH, Mrs. W. H. The Children's Japan; ill. [life and manners] 3/6 8° Hasegawa, *Tokyo* (Low) 93

38. PERSIA.

BIDDULPH, C. E. Four Months in Persia, and a visit to Trans-Caspia 3/6 r 8° Paul 93

BISHOP, Mrs. [=Isab. BIRD] Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, 2 vols.; port., maps and 36 ill. c 8° 24/- Murray / $6.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
Bagdad by Kermanshah and Kum to Teheran, then back to Kum, and fr. Ispahan thro' the Bakhtiari country to Burujird and Hamadan, and thence past the Urmi Lake thro' Erzeroum to Trebizond. With acc. of a visit to the Rayah Nestorians.

BROWNE, Edw. G. A Year among the Persians; map 8° 21/- Black / $6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Impressions formed in 1887-88 as to their life, character and religious thought. *V. also* his wks. on Bábí-ism in A § 13.

*CURZON, Geo. N. Persia and the Persian Question, 2 vols.; 9 maps, 53 ill. and 34 pl. 42/- ($12) 8° Longman 92
One-half of the wk. consists of a popular, trustworthy and instructive descr. of his travels in all pts. of Persia in 1889-90, the other and more learned half (appealing to students) treats, in an histor., polit., commerc., archæol. and geograph. sense, of Persian provinces or territorial divisions (Transcaspia included), of the army, navy, revenue, resources, manufactures, means of travelling, *etc.* The whole forms the most authoritative work we have on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East.

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. —*in his* From London to Bokhara, and a Ride through Persia—*ut* E § 33.

DE WINDT, H. —*in his* Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan, *ut* E § 35.

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA.

Caucasus and Trans-Caucasia.

ABERCROMBY, Jno. A Trip thro' the Eastern Caucasus; maps and ill. [w. chap. on the langs.] 14/- 8° Stanford 90

Central Asia

—*v.* E § 33.

Mongolia and Siberia.

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. —*for his* Diaries, Letters and Reports, *v.* A § 105.
*KENNAN, Geo. [Am.] Siberia and the Exile System—*ut* D § 123.
MARSDEN, Kate On Sledge and Horseback to Outcast Siberian Lepers; ports. and ill. 2/6 8° *Record* Press [92] 93
Account of a remarkable enterprize, full of interest apart fr. its philanthropic purpose. A *L.P.* edn. was pub. at 21/- *nt.*

PRICE, Julius M. From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea; route-map, facss., and *c.* 150 ill. 8° 7/6 Low [92] 93 $6 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
Narr. of a jy. 1890-91 across Sib., Mongol., Gobi Desert and N. China, Sib. being reached not by the ordin. routes but rd. the N. Cape and thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei estuary, and thence to Yeniseisk—all the way by steamer fr Blackwall to the heart of Siberia! Author travelled as special artist to *Ill. London News*, and was equipped by the "Anglo-Siber. Tradg. Syndicate," to open up trading rels. w. E. Sib. by route of Arctic Ocean (the feasibility of wh. was demonstrated by Cpt. WIGGIN'S exped. of 1877).

ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.]—*in his* The Land of the Llamas, *ut* E § 34.
DE WINDT, H. Siberia as it is [tr.]—*ut* D § 123.

Saghalien: *Ainus* —*v.* E § 37.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

BARKLEY, H. C. A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* E § 30.
COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia; 2 maps 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 93
A journey fr. Mediterr. to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris valleys and Persian Gulf.

Arabia: Southern.

Yemen.

HARRIS, W. B. A Journey through Yemen; ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 93
Yemen ("Arabia Felix") was in 1872 annexed by Turkey, at the request of the merchants of the capital, Sanaa. A serious revolt of the agricultural tribes, overweighted w. taxation and retaxation in the usual manner of the Porte, occurred early in 1892, but it was speedily suppressed, tho' a few people of the least accessible parts of the Yemen are still unsubdued. Mr. HARRIS was in Yemen dur. the suppression of the rebellion, and well describes it—as also the physical features of the country (the counterpart of Abyssinia), the character of the people, *etc.*

Armenia.

"Special Correspondent, A" [=A. Fraser MACDONALD] The Land of Ararat 6/- c 8° Remington 93
Journey made in winter 1891-92 by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence by the Zigana Pass to Erzeroum partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia by Tiflis to Batûm. For object of journey *v.* note in A § 61.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.

41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

GAY, Jean Bibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie 20*fr.* 8° Gay, *San Remo* 75
KAYSER, Gabr. Bibliographie de l'Afrique 8*fr.* 8° *pr. pr.*, *Brussels* (Challamel, *Paris*) 89

Development. Partition.

*KELTIE, J. Scott The Partition of Africa; 21 maps 16/- 8° Stanford 93
By the Sec. of R. Geogr. Soc. An excellent succinct statemt. of all the important facts conn. w. the distrib. of territory among the rival states, a sketch of the relations of the outer world to the "distressful continent" fr. earliest times, and a general summary of results and digest of econ. condns.; accomp. by an admirable series of comparative col. maps ill. the continent at various periods up to the partition of 1893.

WHITE, Arthur Silva The Development of Africa; 14 col. maps [geograph., histor., polit.] 7/6 c 8° Philip [90] 92
Deals w. the var. aspects of "the African Question," and suggests the probable lines of devel. of the continent for Europ. enterprize. By the Sec. of R. Scot. Geogr. Soc.

Early Voyage.

LEGUAT, Franç. [*b.* ?1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java & Cape of Gd. Hope, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1708] 93
Affords a good deal of inform. regarding the Dutch admin. and colonizn. in E. Indies and the Cape towards end 17 cent., and gives a graphic sketch of the French Huguenot emigration fr. Europe to S. Africa at that epoch.

History of Exploration.

BROWN, Dr. Rob. Story of Africa & its explorers, v. i.-ii.; profusely ill. [contin. in 7*d.* pts.] ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 92-93 *in prg.*

Lives of Explorers.

Collectively.

BUEL, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of the Dark Continent; maps and ill. $3 8° Histor. Pb. Co., *St. Louis* 90

Individually.

BURTON, Sir Rich. [1821-90] Memorial Edition of his Works; col. pl.; maps and ill. ea. vol. 6/- *nt.* 8° Tylston [*v.y.*] 93 *in prg.*

i. *Personal Narr. of Pilgrimage to Al Madinah & Meccah*, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. E § 32] .....12/- *nt.* [55-57] 93
ii. *Mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey*, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. E § 46] 12/- *nt.* [64] 93
iii. *Vikram and the Vampire* [*ut* B.B. B § 11] .....6/- *nt.* [70] 93
iv. *First Footsteps in East Africa*, 2 vols.....12/- *nt.* [56] *in prep.*
v. *Lake Regions of Central Africa* [*ut* B.B. E § 48] ....[60] *in prep.*

Burton, Isabel [wife] The Life of Sir Richard Burton, 2 vols.; ports., col. pl. and ill. 42/- 8° Chapman 93
Descr. the life of a "gentleman-adventurer" (a 19th cent. type of a Sir Walter Raleigh), at once a poet, historian, traveller, oriental scholar and soldier. Vol. i. (wh. conts. 100 pp. of his Autobiogr.) deals w. his boyhd., life at Oxford, milit. duties in Sind, wonderful journey to Mecca, exped. to Harar (Africa), service in Crimea (no fighting), quarrel w. SPEKE, mission to King GELELE (of Dahomey), consulships in Brazil and in Damascus. Vol. ii. deals w. his life as consul at Trieste (Austria), and is far too long and padded out. The whole bk. is of a hero-worshipping character, wh. greatly detracts fr. its otherwise fascinating qualities.

E §§ 42-44

EMIN PACHA [=Dr. SCHNITZLER (Austrian)] Expedition—*v.* E § 47.
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav. [1813–1873].
*Johnston, H. H. Livingstone & the Explorn. of Central Africa ; 4 maps & 24 ill. [Gt. Explors. Ser. ; one of the best] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
PARK, Mungo [1771–1805]—*v.* E § 46.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Life and People.

ADAMS, Frcs. The New Egypt : a social sketch ; Intro. J. W. Longsdon 5/– c 8° Unwin 93
Conts. a picture of Khedive and his two chief ministers, interviews w. Lord CROMER, RIAZ and TIGRANE, *etc.*, and good chap. on Egyp. peasant. Journalism rather than history.

CHENNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess ; 3 ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [93] 93
Acc. of five years' residence at the Court of ISMAEL PASHA, Khedive of Egypt, by the author, who 20 yrs. ago was governess to his daughter, ZEYNAB. Gives a vivid conception of Egyptn. society and harem life dur. Ismael's *régime.*

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs and Explorers ; fully ill. 8° 18/– Osgood [91] 92 / $4 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
The substance of a series of lects. delivered in the U.S. in 1891. Chap. i. deals w. *The Explorer in Egypt*, 2. w. *The Buried Cities*, 3–4. w. *Portrait Painting in Egypt* (and its origin : the most interesting pt. of the bk.), 5. w. *Egypt as the Birthplace of Gk. Decor. Art*, and the remaining chaps. w. the liter. and relig. of the anc. Egyptns. By an Egyptological enthusiast, who was the soul of the Egyptn. Explor. Fd. (*d.* 1893).

LANE, Edw. W. Manners & Cust. of the mod. Egyptians [Minerva Lib.] [*ut* B.B. E § 42] 2/– (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [36] 90
*MILNER, Alf. England in Egypt 8° 16/– Arnold / $5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93
An excellent study of the subject, showing by close and irrefragable argument why English influence (under wh. the country has been raised fr. bankruptcy to wealth, a syst. of education has been estab. imperfect only thro' the opposition of Frce. and Russia, and by irrigation wks. the producing power of the land in the Delta has been nearly doubled) should still be allowed to remain paramount in Egypt. The subj. is raised altogether above the level of party politics, and the literary qualities are considerable. Cheap English edn., 7/6 c 8° 1894.

ORPEN, [Mrs.] Adela E. The Chronicles of the Sid : life and travels of Adelia Gates ; ill. 7/6 c 8° R.T.S. 93
Journeys in 1887 to the Algerian Sahara, Egypt as far S. as Wady Halfa, Palestine, N. Cape and Iceland. *Sid* [="lady" or "mistress"] is the title by wh. Miss GATES, first a schl.-tchr., then a factory girl in E. States of Am., then a member of a settler's house in Kansas, then an artist, was known in the Sahara.

RAE, W. Fraser Egypt of To-day : from the first to the third Khedive 16/– 8° Bentley 92
Finances, public wks., courts of justice, newsp. press, etc. wh. have been estab. or reformed in Egypt since the Brit. occupation and in conseq. of it.

Cairo.

POOLE, Stanley Lane Cairo: sketches of its hist., monum. & social life; profusely ill. [some very gd.] 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92
Repr. fr. *Picturesque Palestine, Sinai and Egypt*, the *Art Journal* and other periodicals—revised and added to. Final chap. treats of the good results of the Brit. admin. of Egypt.

Nile at Egypt.

BELL, Can. Chas. Dent A Winter on the Nile at Egypt, and in Nubia ; map 6/– c 8° Hodder [88] 89
WARNER, C. D. [Am.] My Winter on the Nile among Mummies and Moslems 8° $2 Houghton, *Bost.* / 8/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [76] 92
A new edition of his *Mummies and Moslems*, 8° *Hartford* '76.

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN.

GESSI, Romolo Seven Years in the Soudan, ed. Felix Gessi [son] ; ports. and ill. 18/– 8° Low 91
Explorations, adventures and campaigns against Arab slave-hunters.

GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833–1885]—*for his* Life *v.* F § 29.
OHRWALDER, Jos. Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp, ed. Maj. F. R. Wingate ; maps and photos. 21/– ; Abgd. Edn. 6/– c 8° Low [92] 93 ; 93
Fr. the orig. MSS. of Father OHRWALDER (late priest of the Austrian Mission Station at Delen in Kordofan), who in 1892 escaped w. 2 sisters-of-mercy on camels fr. the Soudan. A personal acc. of events in the Sudan since the rise of Mahdiism, throwing a good deal of light on the Mahdi's unprincipled and despotic successor.

RUSSELL, Hy. The Ruin of the Soudan : cause, effect and remedy ; maps and collotypes 8° 21/– Low / $4.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Author was resid. on Red Sea for 12 yrs. and stationed at Suakin fr. Feb. '84 to Apl. '87, dur. wh. time he acted as corresp. to *Dy. News* and *Dy. Telegr.* Historical more than geograph., abounding in quotns. fr. Blue-Bks. and other offic. docums. He traces the loss of these provinces to the "corrupt and iniquitous practices" of the Egyptn. govt. officials, wh. alone account for the success of the revolt headed by the Mahdi.

WINGATE, Maj. F. R. Mahdiism & the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*] ; plans and 10 good col. maps 30/– ($10) 8° Macmillan 91
A history of events in the Soudan during the years 1882–91 w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum, based largely on information obtained fr. the lips of Mahdist prisoners, Mahd. docum., *etc.* Author is head of Intelligence Dept. of Egyptian army, and attempts to justify the policy of the Egypt. Govt. since it came under English guidance. *Vide* also OHRWALDER, *supra.*

44. ABYSSINIA.

*BENT, J. Theod. The Sacred City of the Ethiopians ; map, 8 pl. and 65 ill. 18/– ($5) 8° Longman 93
Acc. of the jy. taken by Mr. and Mrs. BENT into Abyss. in spring of 1893, the chief object of wh. was to examine the archæol. remains at Aksum, the sacred city of the Ethiopns. since bef. Xtn. era. Incidentally the places passed thro', the people and their ways are descr. Prf. H. D. MÜLLER (Vienna) adds a chap. on the Inscripp. fr. Yeha and Aksum [9 cent. B.C. to 5 cent. A.D. ; w. trs.] and Dr. J. G. GARSON an appendix on the morphol. character of the Abyssns. The whole bk. is of consid. archæol. interest.

PORTAL, Sir Gerald H. My Mission to Abyssinia ; map, port. and ill. 15/– 8° Arnold 91
Acc. of the Engl. mission to Abyss. in '87–'88, wh. had its orig. in the intrusion of the Italns. into the country on the shore of the Red Sea abandoned by Egyptns. in '84, to wh. the Abyssns. had set up a claim. Author (*d.* 1894) was H.B.M. Agent and Consul-Gen. at Zanzibar, and his narrative is personal and descriptive rather than political.

SMITH, F. Harrison Through Abyssinia : an envoy's ride to the King of Zion 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
The author, a naval man, accomp. Sir W. Hewett on the mission to Abyssinia wh. led to a treaty in wh. England guaranteed to the late kg. John the possess. of the Bogos country and free trade thro' Massawa, in consid. of his help in releasing the Egyp. garrisons at that time still in the Sudan. The story of the mission is told in a simple, unassuming way.

TIRARD, H. M. / N. Sketches from a Nile Steamer ; map, plans and ill. [a sort of Nile guide] 6/– c 8° Paul 91

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Generally.

FIELD, Dr. Hy. M. [Am.] The Barbary Coast; map and ill. [Morocco, Algiers, Tunis] 12° (*U.S.A.*) *in prep.*

GREVILLE-NUGENT, Mrs. A Land of Mosques and Marabouts 14/- 8° Chapman 94

A lively but rather commonplace narrative of a tour in Algeria and Tunis.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. —*his* Bibliog. of Tunis [*ut inf.*] *includes bks. on Barb. States wh. deal also w. Tunis.*

Barbary Corsairs —*v.* F § 15.

Algeria.

BRIDGMAN, F. A. [Am.] Winters in Algeria; ill. $2.50 sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90

DUDGEON, Mat. [17 cent.] True Relations of Travels and Perilous Adventures 5/- c 8° Longman 94

Autobiogr. acc. of a lengthy captivity in Algiers of a London merchant ab. middle 17 cent. Now first pub.

PEASE, Alf. E. Biskra and the Oases of Desert of the Zihans 4/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Morocco.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR + BROWN, Col. Sir R. L. / Dr. Rob. Bibliogr. of Morocco fr. Earliest Times to end of 1891—*issued* as a "Supplementary Paper," by R. Geog. Soc. 1893.

Titles of over 2,000 bks. and papers on hist., geography and politics of Morocco, preceded by an essay on the country and its people.

Early Account.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures by himself, w. intro., ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; ill. [Adventure Ser.] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [*n.d.*] 90

An account [questionably quite genuine] of his 23 years' captivity [1715-38] among the Moors, giving a frightful picture of the State of Morocco, the cruelty of her rulers and the furious civil wars.

Recent Travel and Accounts.

BONSALL, Steph., *jun.* [Am.] Morocco as it is; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93

By a Special Corresp. of the *Central News*. With an acc. of Sir Chas. EUAN-SMITH'S recent mission to Fez.

FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco; studies in colour—*ut* E § 27.

Scarcely anything on Morocco beyond a peep at Tangier and Tetuan: rather poor stuff.

HALIBURTON, R. G. The Dwarfs of Mount Atlas 1/- [41 pp.] 8° Nutt 91

Statements of natives of Morocco and of Europ. residents; w. notes on Dwarfs and Dwarf worship.

"LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD] Into Morocco [Am. tr.]; ill. $1.50. 12° Rand, *Chicago* [89] 92

MONTBARD, G. Among the Moors: notes and sketches of an artist; fully ill. 21/- 8° Low 94

A graphic acc. of the country and its inhabitants, by an artist of the *Illust. Lond. News*. Tangiers to Fez, *vid* Cape Shartel, Arzitah, Laraiche. Arbassiz and Mequinez, returning to Tangiers by Ouezzan and Al-Cazar. *L.P.* (100 copies) 63/- *nt.*

Tripoli.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. Bibliography of Tripoli—*to appear in* Suppl. Papers of Roy. Geograph. Soc.

Travel.

THOMPSON, G. E. Life in Tripoli: with a peep at Ancient Carthage; 30 ill. 6/- c 8° Howell, *Liverpool* 93

Tunis.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. Bibliogr. of Tunis [*enlarged fr.* Graham + Ashbee's *Tunisia, ut* B.B. E § 45] 5/- *nt.* r 8° Dulau 90

A very comprehensive and excellent piece of special bibliography. With index.

History.

ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA, CANARY ISLANDS.

Early Travel.

BARTH, Hy. Travs. & Discovs. in N. & Cent. Afr.; ill. [1849-55]; [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [57-58] 90

Includes accounts of Tripoli, the Sahara, the Kingdom of Bornu, and countries round Lake Chad.

PARK, Mungo [1771-1805].

*Thomson, Jos. Mungo Park and the Niger; 7 col. maps and 30 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N Y.* 90

Ethnology.

*ELLIS, Maj. Lt.-Col. A. B. The Ewe-speaking People of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 90

* ,, ,, The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° ,, 94

On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, etc. Both important bks. for ethnol. and philology. Author died Mch. '94.

Historical Geography—*v.* E § 21 (LUCAS).

E § 47

Canary Islands.

BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands ; 8 maps—*ut* E § 27.
TAYLOR, J. C. Health Resorts of the Canary Islands—*ut* H* § 57.
WHITFORD, Jno. The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort ; 7 maps and 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 91

Gold Coast.

*ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. A History of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 93

Commencing w. HERODOTUS' story ab. the circumnavign. of Africa and the Periplus of HANNO, it traces the long fortunes of the Gold Coast under the Portug., Dutch, Fch. and English. A good contrib. to our Colonial history.

STUART, J. M. The Anc. Goldfields of Afr. fr. Gold Coast to Mashonald. ; facs. maps & ill. 7/6 s 4° Wilson 91

In spite of its title deals almost exclus. w. goldfields recently brought before the public. In 1889 author pub. a bk. dealing w. the Eastern portion of the anc. goldfields of Africa, and here he deals w. the fields on their Western extension. Chiefly quotations fr. the writings of eminent travellers, w. intent to show that they belong to the same mineral zone. With a few facss. of maps pub. in Engl. 300 yrs. ago and a 15 cent. descr. of Africa.

Liberia.

DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia—*ut* D § 130.
MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] Afr. Colonization : hist. of Liberia [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50*c*. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Niger.

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Cpt. A. F. Up the Niger ; map and ill. 16/- 8° Philip 92

Narrative of Maj. Claude MACDONALD'S Mission to the Niger and Benin rivers, the obj. of wh. was to report to the Brit. govt. on the cond. and admin. of the Niger region by the Royal Niger Company, to whose methods and *régime* it is on the whole highly favourable. Has an appendix on native musical Instruments by Cpt. C. A. DAY.

RICHARDSON, Rob. Story of the Niger : record of travel and adventure ; 31 ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Nelson 93

Mungo PARK, CLAPPERTON, the LANDERS, Adolphe BURDO, Cpt. GALLIENI, THOMSON, *etc.*

47. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA (INCL. EMIN PACHA EXPEDITION).

BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M. Letters and Diaries, ed. Walter Geo. Barttelot ; port. and maps 16/- 8° Bentley 90

A record of his services in Afghan., Egypt, Nile Relief Exped., and on Congo w. Stanley's exped. Author was assassinated 19 July, 1888.

BOURNE, H. R. Fox The Other Side of the Emin Pasha Expedition 6/- c 8° Chatto 91

A sort of judicial inquiry into the whole of the circumstances attending the exped., arriving at a decision decidedly unfavourable to Stanley.

BURTON, Sir Rich. —*for* Collected Edn. *of his works v.* E § 41.
CASATI, Maj. Gaetano Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return w. Emin Pasha [tr.], 2 vols.; 4 maps, 80 col. pl. and 100 ill. 42/- ($10) m 8° Warne 91

Of no very great interest. Badly put together, and unattractively. Confirms Stanley's criticism of Emin. Maps very sketchy, and some of the illns. execrable.

GLAVE, E. J. [Am.] Six Years of Adventure in Congoland ; 75 ill. 8° $2 Russell, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Low 92

By one of STANLEY'S pioneer officers. Contains nothing new ; but gives some freshness to the now oft-told tale, and conts. a careful study of manners and customs.

JAMESON, Jas. S. Story of Rear Column of Em. Pasha Relief Expedition ; map, port. and 100 ill. 8° 16/- Porter / $3.50 U.S. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* 91

Posthumously edited by his wife, partly in vindication of him agst. STANLEY'S charge of his having provoked a horrible scene of cannibalism. Ill. v. good.

JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at Equator ; Pref. by H. M. Stanley ; map & ill. 8° 21/- Low [90] 90 / $3.75 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

Acc., by one of STANLEY'S officers, of the 9 months' exper. in the "last of the Soudan provinces." Told with excellent temper and taste, self-forgetfulness and modesty.

JOHNSTON, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Reality *versus* Romance in South Central Africa ; maps and 51 pl. 8° $4 *Chicago* / 21/- Hodder 93

Across the continent fr. Benguella on the West, thro' Bihe, Ganguella, Barotse, Kalihari Desert, Mashonald., Manica, Gorongoza, Nyassa, the Shire Highlds., to mouth of Zambesi on E. coast. The main object of the journey was to test the author's "belief that black men from Jamaica, by reason of their more ready adaptability to climatic conditions and supposable racial sympathy, could be advantageously employed for the Christianization and civilization of the African savage tribes." Conts. also a good deal of keen general observation, supported by an evident desire for rigid adherence to truth. Hostile to Brit. S. Afr. Co.'s policy.

JUNKER, Dr. Wilh. Travels in Afr. dur. yrs. 1875–86 ; tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 3 v. ; maps, pl. & ill. 63/- 8° Chapman 90-92

i.: Years 1875-'78, 21/- '90 ; ii. 1879-'83 [really ends 1881], 21/- '91 ; iii.: 1882-'86, 21/- '92. Amer. edn. of vol. i. $5. 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* '90. i.: Suakim to Berber, Khartoum, Meshra er-Req, *etc*, ii.: Up the White Nile, Meshra er-Req, Dem Soliman Province, river Makua-Welle, *etc.* iii.: Makua-Welle region, Lado (on banks of Nile, stay w. EMIN PACHA), Dufileh (on the Bahr-el-Jebel), Zanzibar, *etc.* An exhaustive account of an extensive series of travels, abounding in observations on nat. hist., the character and habits of native tribes and geography.

PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa ; map, port. and ill. 8° 21/- Low [91] 91 / $6 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

By the Medical Officer to the Emin Pasha Expedition. The best supplement to STANLEY'S own bk. wh. has appeared, filling up a distinct gap in the narrative (the many months' stay at Fort Bodo),

PETERS, Dr. Carl New Light upon Dark Africa [tr.] ; col. map, 32 pl. and 65 cuts 16/- ($5) r 8° Ward & Lock 91

The story of the German Emin Pacha Expedition, by its Commander.

STANLEY, H. M. In Darkest Africa ; maps and 150 ill. 8° 10/6 Low [90] 93 / 2 v. $7.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

The "official" publication, recording the "quest, rescue, and retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria." An exciting narrative of adventures, privations, dangers, and discoveries.

Marston, Edw. How Stanley wrote "In Darkest Africa" : a trip to Cairo and back ; ill. 1/- f 8° Low 90
TROUP, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column ; ill. 8° 16/- Chapman [90] 90 / $5 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

TROUP was Transport Officer to the Expedition.

WARD, Herb. Five Years with the Congo Cannibals ; 92 ill. by author and others r 8° 14/- Chatto / $3 Bonner, *N. Y.* 90

By one of the survivors of STANLEY'S ill-fated Rear-guard, the disasters attending which he attributes chiefly to STANLEY. Gives a good description of the domestic and daily life, the habits and customs of the Congo savages, amongst whom WARD spent 5 years, fr. 1884, when he held an appt. under Congo govt., till 1887, when he volunteered for STANLEY'S "Relief" exped.

WAUTERS, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition ; maps, 34 ports. and ill. c 8° 6/- Nimmo / $2 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90
WERNER, J. R. Visit to Stanley's Rear-grd. at Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi ; maps & ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 89
v. WISSMANN, Maj. Herm. My Second Journey thro' Equatorial Africa [tr.] ; map and 92 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 92

From the Congo to the Zambesi in the years 1886 and 1887.

Belgian East Africa.

Katanga.

MOLONEY, Dr. Jas. A. With Captain Stairs to Katanga ; map and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 93

Descr., by its medical officer, of the successful expedn. of the Katanga Company (Belgian—largely supported by British capital) under Cpt. STAIRS to secure Katanga, a small district on one of the head streams of the Congo, for the Congo Free State, "either with or without Msiri's (the chief's) leave." Started July, '91, fr. Bagamoyo, marching thro' Germ. E. Afr., crossing Tanganyika to Mrumbi, and descending on Katanga fr. North.

British East Africa.

*LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. The Rise of our East African Empire, 2 vols.; 14 maps and 128 ill. 42/– 18° Blackwood 93

The most import. wk. on Brit. E. Afr., dealing w. the early efforts in Uganda and Nyassaland, fr. the beg. of Brit. influence ; w. suggestns. for future admin. and an exam. of Afr. problems ; casting much new light on the scene, the actors and the incidents of the great drama now being played to posterity in Africa. Conts. also an acc. of his personal wk., sport and travel in E. Afr. The series of maps is very valuable, and the illns. are fine.

MCDERMOTT, P. L. British East Africa ; maps and ill. 6/– c 8° Chapman 93

A hist. of the formation and work of the Brit. E. Afr. Co., compiled fr. official docums. and records of the Company. From the pt.-of-view of the Company, by its assistant-sec., w. appendices of corresp. w. Foreign Off and other offic. docums.

German East Africa.

Kilima Njaro, Mt.

MEYER, Hans Across East African Glaciers [tr.], 3 col. maps and 40 ill. r 8° 32/– Philip / $10.50 Longman, *N.Y.* 90

L.P. (w. 12 photogrs.) 10s/– *nt.* Account of the first ascent of Mt. Kilima Njaro. Appendix of scient. notes, and bibliogr.

Masai.

SHELDON, Mrs. French Sultan to Sultan : advents. in East Africa ; ill. 21/– 8° Saxon 93

Travels among the Masai and other tribes of E. Africa, by the only woman of Europ. orig. who has penetrated to the Equat. region and the neighbourhd. of Kilima-Njaro—the only notable thing ab. the bk.

Rudolf and Stefanie Lakes.

v. HÖHNEL, Lt. Ludw. Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols. ; 6 col. maps & 179 ill. 42/– 8° Longman 93

A descr. of Ct. Samuel TELEKI'S exploring and hunting exped. in E. Equat. Afr. in 1887–88, by his companion. Tr. Nancy BELL ("N. D'ANVERS"). Gives also informn. on geol., flora and fauna, manners and customs, *etc.*

Tanganyika Lake.

HORE, Edw. Coode Tanganyika : eleven years in Central Africa ; maps, ports. and ill. 7/6 p 8° Stanford [92] 93

A simple, straightforward story of the Lond. Missionary Soc.'s Cent. Afr. Mission fr. its commencemt. in 1877 to 1888, incl. the pioneer journey in bullock-wagons, survey of Tanganyika, and acc. of its geogr. and ethnology, told by the Master-Mariner. Affords a vivid picture of actual life in Cent. Africa.

50. SOUTH AFRICA.

Generally.

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi ; 3 maps c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

With notes on industries, wealth and social progress. Pub. under auspices of Roy. Colonial Instit. Princ. devoted to Cape Colony.

Times Special Correspondent [a lady] Letters from South Africa 2/6 (80*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Repr. of letters wh. appeared in *The Times* dur. July-Oct., 1892, brightly written and faithfully reflecting the situation as it at present is. Gives a melancholy picture of the decay of our manufacturing supremacy.

Guides.

BROWN, A. Samler South Africa 2/6 c 8° Low 93

NOBLE, Jno. [ed.] Illustrated Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa : 1893 8/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Both above cover the Cape, Natal, and the many States, countries, republics and protectorates of wh. "South Africa" is composed : history, conditions, populations, productions, and resources.

Basuto Land.

BARKLY, Mrs. Among Boers and Basutos [vivid pictures of life am. Basutos] 3/6 c 8° Remington 93

Bechuanaland.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson Gun and Camera in Southern Africa ; route-map and ill. 15/– 8° Stanford 93

An interesting and instructive descr. of a year's wanderings in Bechuanald., the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake-River country : w. notes on mode of travel, colonizn., natives, nat. hist. and sport. Illns. rather poor.

KNIGHT-BRUCE, Mrs. Wyndham Khama, the African Chief [chief of the Bechuana] 5/– f 8° Paul 93

Cape Colony.

MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie Home Life on an Ostrich Farm ; 11 ill. c 8° 3/6 Philip [90] 91 / $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

A short, bright description of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizabeth. With a good deal of information about S. Africa in general and the ostrich in particular. Belongs to that agreeable category of bks, wh. Macaulay called "breakfast books."

MACKINNON, Jas. South African Traits [hist., politics and character] 7/6 c 8° Gemmell (*now* Hunter) *Edin.* 87

MONTAGUE, Chas. Tales of a Nomad : sport and strife 6/– c 8° Longman 94

YOUNG, Sir F. A Winter Tour in S. Africa ; pl. and map [*repr. fr.* Proc. R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 8° Petherick 90

Acc. of a tour made in 1889. Speaks strongly and frankly of the "political situation."

Mashonaland and Matabeleland.

*BENT, J. Theod. The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland : record of excavation and exploration [in 1891] ; map, 13 pl. and 104 ill. 7/6 c 8° ($5) 8° Longman [92] 93

Has a chap. on the Orientation and mensuration of the Temples by R. M. W. SWAN. A descr. of the var. ruins existing in Mashonald., and the results of excavns. by the author at Zimbabwe (once the capital of the country), wh. had several temples devoted to sun and primitive nature worship, all oriented to the rising or setting sun. The further journeyings thro' Mashonald. of auth. and his wife are also descr., detailing manners, customs, religions, *etc.*

BLENNERHASSETT + SLEEMAN, Rose / Lucy Adventures in Mashonaland 8/6 *nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

A bright acc. of the journey of two brave hospital nurses to the pioneer camp at Umtali.

E §§ 51-52

CHURCHILL, Lord Rand. S. Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa : route-map, port. and ill. 6/- c 8° Low [92] 93 / $5 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

Substantially a repr. of the author's letters to the *Daily Graphic*, descr. his investigns. of gold-mining prospects, incidents of travel and sport in Mashonaland. Pessimistic as to the speedy value of Mashonald. for the mining speculator or the emigrant farmer, regarding Bechuanald. as "destined in time to become the great ranching ground of S. Afr."

COLQUHOUN, Arch. C. Matabeleland : the war and our position in S. Africa ; map 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 93

Author was the first Administrator apptd. by the Brit. S. Africa Co. in Mashonaland. A temperate exposition of the policy and proceedings of the Co. by a thoroughly well-informed man.

MATHERS, E. P. Zambesia : England's El-Dorado in Africa ; maps and ill. 7/- 8° King, Sell & R. 91

Acc. of the fdg. of Zambesia, w. descr. of Matabeleland, Mashonaland, and the less-known adjacent territories, and acc. of Gold Fields in Brit. S. A.

KEUNERT, Theod. Diamonds and Gold in South Africa ; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 93

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters from the Western Pacific and Mashonaland—*ut* E § 63.

*SELOUS, F. C. Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa ; map, port. and ill. 25/- *nt.* 8° Rowland Ward 93

An admirable, straightforwd., and absol. trustworthy narr. of 11 yrs. spent in pioneering and in sport by an intrepid yet modest Englishman (primarily a huntsman) on the Zambesi and its tribs.; w. a series of chaps. descr. the settlemt. by the Chartered S. Afr. Co., the progress of the gold industry there (auth. bore a leading pt. as guide of the pioneer exped. of 1890 and diplom. agent in planting our flag at Fort Salisbury), an acc. of the Matabele people, etc. It is an important contrib. to contemp. colon. history as well as an excellent record of sport [*v.* I § 147]; as nearly an ideal bk. as may be, charmingly ill. by Armour, Lodge, Whymper, and by photographs and the map of the Roy. Geog. Soc.

WILLOUGHBY, Sir Jno. C. Narr. of Further Excavations at Zimbabye (Mashonald.); ill. & col. plans 3/6 c 8° Philip 93

A continuation of Mr. BENT'S investigations concerning the mysterious ruins in Mashonaland.

WOOD, J. G. Through Matabeleland : 10 months in an ox-wagon [Matab. & Mashonald.] 3/6 c 8° Richards 93

Nyassaland.

FOTHERINGHAM, L. Monteith Advents. in Nyassald. ; ports. and ill. [2 yrs.' strug. w. Arab. slave-dlrs.] 7/6 c 8° Low 91

RANKIN, Dan. J. The Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland ; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A personal record of experiences—for the most part rather trivial—and an estimate of the colon. and commerc. value, present and future, of the regions traversed.

South African Republic (Transvaal).

DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal—*ut* H § 104.

Portuguese South Africa.

WEALE, J. P. Mansel The Truth about the Portuguese in Africa 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Gaza Land.

GILLMORE, Parker ["Ubique"] Thro' Gaza Land, and the Scene of the Portuguese Aggression ; map 7/6 8° Harrison 91

Acc. of a journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay : its natives and natural history ; 20 ill. 9/- c 8° Philip 91

Edn. w. col. front. of new Afr. butterflies, 12/-. Interesting and well-written acc. of life in tropics by the wife of Joachim Jno. Monteiro, author of *Angola and the River Congo* [*ut* 16.16. E § 47].

51. MADAGASCAR.

Early Account.

DRURY, Rob. [18 cent.] Jrnl. dur. 15 Yrs'. Captiv. in Madagscr., ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; 13 ill. [Advent. Ser.] 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [1722] 90

A famous bk. in its day, w. a high reputn. for trustworthiness until M. E. BLANCHARD, in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, first doubted its authenticity—doubts confirmed by the present edr. It is very interesting, but little more than a romance, tho' some of it was no doubt obtained fr. a sailor who was wrecked w. Mr. BENBOW in the *Degrave* and subseq. took service w. Cpt. WHITE, a noted pirate.

Recent Travel.

COLVILLE, [Mrs.] Zélie Round the Black Man's Garden ; 2 maps, port. and 55 ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 93

Descr. of travel of Col. and Mrs. COLVILLE [a Béarnaise by birth] dur. 6 mos. of 1888-89—Red Sea, Arabian littoral, Madag., Quilimane and home by Durban, Transvaal and the Cape : a clever, instructive and fascinating record of keen observations, w. capital illns. by author. The best pt. of the bk., fr. a geograph. pt.-of-view, is the march across Madag. fr. Tamatave thro' Antananarivo to Majanga.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. AMERICA GENERALLY (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY. LARGE AREAS.

Bibliography.

CLARKE & Co. [bkslrs.] Bibliotheca Americana : 1893 50*c. nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

A useful classified list (under 72 heads) of 7,488 titles of bks. and pamphlets, w. prices. No Author's Index, unfortunately.

RICH, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova, 2 vols. & Supplemt. [bks. fr. 1701 to 1841] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 70/-] 8° Rich 35 ; 41 ; 46

*SABIN, Jos. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana, pts. lxxxv.-cx. [to Smith] *subscr.*, ea. $5 8° Sabin, *N. Y.* 86-92 *in prg.*

An almost exhaustive dictionary of bks. relating to America fr. discovery to present time.

Emigration.

British Colonist in North America : a guide for intending emigrants ; map 2/6, *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Disinterested and practical information for intending emigrant farmers w. a small capital and others rel. to climate, crops, value of land, timber and fruit, shooting, fishing, *etc.* in Brit. Col., Manit., Washington, Oregon, Calif., New Mexico, Texas and N. Carolina.

Geographical History, Recent Travel.

ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon Impressions of a Tenderfoot in Search of Sport ; map and ill. 12/– c 8° Murray 90

A journey, chiefly in search of sport, in Brit. Col., Manitoba and W. North Amer., incl. visits to Banff, Cowichan Lake, Vancouver, Selkirk Mtns., Findlay Creek, etc. A pleasant literary *olla podrida*. A "tenderfoot" in Western slang is the equivalent of what is known in Australia as a "new chum."

SCAIFE, Walt. B. [Am.] America, its Geographical History : 1492–1892 ; map $1.50 8° J. Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 92

Six lects. to graduate students of Johns Hopkins Univ., forming one of the Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies. *Developmt. of Atlantic Coast in Consciousness of Eur., Developmt. of Pacific Coast Geogr., Geogr. of Interior and Polar Regions, Histor. Notes on Geogr. Names* (Amer., Brazil, Canada), *Developmt. of Amer. Natl. and State Boundaries, etc.*

53. AMERICA GENERALLY (*b*) : INDIAN HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

*PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliography of the Eskimauan Lang. ; Bibl. of Siouan Langs. 1 8° Smithson. Instit., *Washn.* 87 ; 87
* ,, ,, Bibliography of the Iroquoian Langs. ; Bibl. of Muskhogean Langs. 1 8° ,, ,, 88 ; 89
* ,, ,, Bibliography of the Algonquian Langs. ; Bibl. of Athapascan Lang. 1 8° ,, ,, 91 ; *in prep.*

Excellent examples of exhaustive bibliogs. of printed bks., MSS., mag. arts., tracts, reviews and announcemts. The "Dictionary plan" is followed to its extreme limits, subject and tribal indexes, refs. to libraries *etc.* bg. incl. in one alphab. Admirable facss. of title-pages of rare bks. are liberally added (*e.g.* 82 in 5th vol).

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia and their White Supplanters—*ut* B § 35.

BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [1872–73] ; ports. and ill. 8° $3.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 21/– Low 91

Lively descrns. of the skirmishes w. the Amer. Indians (Apaches in Arizona 1871, Sioux and Cheyennes in Montana 1876), commencing w. a sketch of state of affairs (1870 *sqq.*) before arrival of Gen. CROOK. Author served for over 20 yrs. w. CROOK ; he strongly condemns the U.S. policy and treatment of the Indians.

BRINE, Adm. Lindesay Travels amongst American Indians, maps, 28 pl. and 12 cuts 8° Low *in prep.*

With descrns. of their anc. earthwks. and temples. Incl. journey to Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, and a visit to ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque and Uxmal.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Essays of an Americanist—*ut* B § 35.
,, ,, The American Race—*ut* K § 162.
,, ,, [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature 8° ea. $3 Watts & Co., *Phila.* / ea. 12/– Paul 85-90 *in prg.*

New Vols. :
BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] *Lenâpé and their Legends* [*ut infra*].....85
,, ,, [ed.] *Annals of Cakchiquels* 87
BRINTON, D. G. [Am. ; ed.] *Rig Veda Americanus* [*ut* B § 35].... 90
GATSCHET, A. S. [Am. ; ed.] *Migration Legend of Creek Indns.*.. 85

CATLIN, Geo. [Am.]
Donaldson, T. [Am.] The Geo. Catlin Ind. Gall. ; w. Catlin's Itinerary notes, catal., *etc.* ; col. maps, ports. & 142 pl. 8° *Washington* 85

The Catlin Gallery is in U.S. Natl. Mus. (Smithsonian Instit., Washington). The bk., over 900 pp., conts. a full acc. of the N.-Amer. Indians, amongst whom CATLIN lived for 8 years.

GIBBS, G. [Am.] North American Ethnology, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 37/6]
KANE, Paul [Am.] Wanderings of an Artist among the Ind. of N. Amer. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 25/–] 8° Longman 59
LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] Strange Corners of our Country ; ill. $1.50 12° *Century* Co., *N. Y.* 92

A bk. for young people, w. chaps. on the Indian "snake" dances, Indian customs, *etc.*

MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians ; ill. Chas. Whymper 12/6 8° Porter 90
United States Geological and Geographical Survey of Rocky Mtn. Region—*ut* H § 39 *and* U. S. H § 39.
WENTWORTH, Thos. P. [Am.] Early Life among the Ind. : remin. of life of Benj. G. Armstrong [Am.] $1.50 12° 92
YAWGER, Rose N. The Indian and the Pioneer : an historical study, 2 vols. in 1 ; ill. $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

Missions to American Indians—*v.* A § 105.

Apaches
—*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico (COZZENS, LUMMIS).

Cherokees.

FOSTER, Geo. Everett [Am.] Literature of the Cherokees : also biography and story of their genesis $1 16° *Philadelphia* 89
,, ,, Se-quo-yah : the Amer. Cadmus and modern Moses ; ill. $1.50 16° ,, 86

A life of SE-QUO-YAH [="Geo. GUESS," a Cherokee half-breed, the inventor of the syllabic characters in wh. the language of the people is now written] around whose life have been woven the manners, customs and beliefs of the early Cherokees.

THOMAS, Cyrus [Am.] The Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times ; ill. $1 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 90

An attempt to trace back the history of a single tribe into the pre-historic or mound-building age.

Chippeways
—*v.* Ottaways, *infra*.

Crees.

YOUNG, Rev. Egerton R. [Am.] By Canoe and Dog-Train ; ill. [among Cree and Sioux Indians] $1.25 16° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 90

Crows.

BECKWOURTH, Jas. P. Life and Adventures, ed. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] c 8° 5/– Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians. Orig. written fr. his own dictation.

Flatheads.

RONAN, Rev. Peter [Am.] Historical Sketch of the Flathead Indian Nation fr. 1813 to 1890 ; ill. $2 8° 90

Embraces a hist. of estab. of St. Mary's Indian Mission in the Bitter Root Valley, Mont., lives of missionaries, *etc.*

Lenâpés.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The Lenâpé and their Legends [Brinton's Lib. of Abor. Am. Liter.] $3 8° Author, *Phila.* 85

E § 54

Mohawks.

WALWORTH, Ellen, H. [Am.] Life and Times of Kateri Tekakwitha [the "Lily of the Mohawks," 1656–1680] $1.25 8° Paul, *Buffalo, N. Y.* 91

Ottaways.

"BLACKBIRD, Andr. J." [Am.] History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians $1 16° Ypsilanti Prtg. Ho., *Ypsilanti, Mich.* 87

Author's native name is MACK-E-TE-BE-NESSY; he is a son of the Ottaway Chief, MACK-A-DE-PE-NESSY. Conts. a grammar, Lord's Prayer, 10 commandmts. etc., w. Vocab. (words, phrases, sentences).

Sioux

—*v. also* Crees, *supra.*

COLLIER, Price [Am.] Mr. Picket Pin and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

A lively account of a hunting-trip am. the Sioux, w. descrn. of their life, habits, customs, *etc.*

FINERTY, J. F. [Am.] War-Path and Bivouac: or the conquest of the Sioux; map and ill. $2 8° Finerty, *Chicago* 90

54. AMERICA GENERALLY (*c*): DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.

Early Voyages and Accounts.

COLUMBUS, Christopher [*c.* 1445–1506].

,, ,, First Letter on Discovery of America s 4° 50*c.* Lennox Lib., *N.Y.* / 1*s.* 8*d. nt.* Quaritch [1493] 93

Reduced facs. of the Span. edn. of *Barcelona* 1493, w. Engl. tr. The unique original is now in the Lennox Lib., New York.

,, ,, Latin Letter announcing Discovery of America 1/3 *nt.* s 4° Quaritch [1493] 93

Facsimile of the Latin edn. of *Rome* 1493, w. Engl. tr. and Introduction.

* ,, ,, Journal dur. his First Voyage, tr. Cpt. Clements R. Markham; w. intro. & notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

Excellently ed., w. a valuable Introd., by the Pres. of the Hakl. Soc. Conts. also docums. rel. to the voyages of the two CABOTS and Gaspar CORTE-REAL.

Adams, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] Christopher Columbus: his life and work [Makers of America] c 8° $1 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Gay & Bird 92

A careful estimate of the character and wk. of COLUMBUS, derived fr. the latest research.

Elton, Chas. The Career of Columbus; map 10/6 ($1.25) 8° Cassell 92

Scholarly, interesting and very readable, founded on the most recent Amer. and Ital. liter. on the subject. Deals w. the explorer's character rather than the disputed facts of his life or results of his discoveries.

*Markham, Clements R. Christopher Columbus; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

A clear and judicious narrative, by a Columbus enthusiast, having all the elements of lasting popularity in it.

Monteiro, Mariana [R.-C.] Christopher Columbus: life, labours and discov. [Heroes of Cross] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Hodges 93

Saunders, Fredk. [Am.] Story of Discovery of New World by Columbus; maps, facss. and ill. c 8° $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Stock 92

A pleasant account, by the Librarian of the Astor Library. *L.P.* (100) $2 (7/6) *nt.*

Tarducci, Prf. Francesco Life of Christopher Columbus, after latest docum., tr. [fr. Ital.] H. F. Brownson [Am.] 2 vols.; pl. $2 8° Brownson, *Detroit* 90

Winsor, Justin [Am.] Columbus: exam. of condns. und. wh. W. Continent was discov. to Europe 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 21/- Low 91

The personal life, telling the truth for the first time ab. the gt. discoverer's weakness of character and temper, whilst doing full justice to his strength and enthusiasm.

The Royal Committee apptd. in Rome for pubn. of the "Documents and Studies reg. Christopher Columbo and the Discovery of America," has this year (1893) pub. the first 3 vols. of this colln. The whole wk. will comprize 14 large vols., magnificently ill. Only 500 sets printed, of which the Ital. Govt. has subscr. for 260, the remaining 240 being put on the market. Price of cpl. wk. (not sold sep.) *c.* 500*fr.*

DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] The Conquest of La Plata: 1535–55 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

Conts. SCHMIDT'S *Voyage to Rivers La Plata and Paraguai* and Alvar Nunez Cabeza de VACA'S *Commentaries.*

DRAKE, Sir Frcs. [1545–1596].

Corbett, Julian Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

FOXE, Cpt. Luke *and* JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy—*ut* E § 68.

Gorges Society: *Publications* Gorges Soc. (C. J. Clark) *in prg.*

BANKS, Dr. Chas. E. [Am.; ed.] *New England's Vindication* $2
BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] *George Cleeve of Casco Bay* $5
LEVITT, Cpt. Christoph. *Voyage into New England in* 1623, ed. Jas. P. BAXTER ..... *in prep.*
ROSIER, *Relation of Waymouth's Voyage*, ed. Dr. Hy. S. BURRAGE [Am.] $3.50
THAYER, Hy. O. [Am.] *The Sagadhoc Colony* [Lambeth MS.].... $4

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Early Voyages of the Engl. Nation to Amer. bef. 1600, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 4 v. *subscr.* 94/6 [*w.* 45/–] 8° *priv. prin.* (Grant, *Ed.*) [1598–1600] 86 *sqq.*

A portion of the celebrated collection of voyages of Rich. HAKLUYT [*ut* H.H. E § 5].

HARRIOT, Thos. [1560–1621] Nar. of the First Plantat. of Virginia; repr. of 1588–90 ed., w. ill. fr. De Bry s 4° Quaritch [1588–90] 93

HARRIOT accompanied RALEIGH to Virginia in 1584. This repr. is sold only w. Quaritch's edns. of COLUMBUS' First Span. and Latin Letters [*ut sup.*] and VESPUCCI *First Four Voyages* [*ut inf.*], 10/– *nt.* the four.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] Discoveries [1595] of Empire of Guiana, ed. E. im Thurn 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1596] *in prep.*

Previously [1850] edit. for the Society by Sir Rob. SCHOMBURGK.

Biography of Raleigh —*v.* F § 22.

STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, ed. [fr. orig. MS.] R. H. Major *c.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451–1512] Lettere delle Isole novamente trovate: facs. repr. [32 pp.]; w. the cuts 105/– s 4° Quaritch [ ] 84
,, ,, The same, tr.; w. pref. notes [only 50 copies of the Ital. ed. prin.] 52/6 s 4° ,, 84
,, ,, Account of his First Four Voyages: facs., w. tr.; 2 ill. 3/– *nt.* s 4° ,, 93

Facs. reproduction of one of the extant 5 copies of the *Lettera, Florence* 1505, w. Engl. tr.

Buccaneers.

BURNEY, Cpt. [Adm.] Jas. Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer.; charts & maps [Stand. Authors Ser.] 8° 4/6 *nt.* Sonnenschein / $2. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [16] 91

A plain, unvarnished history of the doings of the Engl., Dutch and French buccaneers in West Indies, the Spanish Main and the Pacific. The orig. wk. forms one vol. of the five of the *Chronological History*, wh. appeared betw. 1803 and 1817. Author, the son of Chas. BURNEY, the historian of music, the brother of "Evelina," and the friend of JOHNSON and SOUTHEY, was himself a sailor, having served under COOK.

E § 55

*ESQUEMELING, Jno. Hist. of the Buccaneers of Amer., ed. Hy. Powell ; maps, ports. & pl. r 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* [1684–5] 93

A repr. of the whole wk., incl. the very scarce *Fourth Part*, wh. conts. Basil RINGROSE'S acc. [1685] [the orig. 4 pts. are *w. ab.* £15]. It is a most graphic hist. of the "most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the Coast of the West Indies by the Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French," by one of the buccaneers himself, an eye-witness of and sharer in the exploits.

PYLE, Howard [Am. ; ed.] The Buccaneers and Marooners of America ; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. selns. fr. ESQUEMELING [tr.] *ut supra*, and fr. JOHNSON'S *Gen. Hist. of Pyrates of New Providence* ; w. Intro.

Modern Writers.

*FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Discovery of America : 2 vols. ; maps and ill. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 18/- Macmillan 92

L.P. (250), 4 vols. $16 *nt.* Forms the beginning of his *Hist. of Amer.* It is a compreh. survey of aborig. Amer. in the light of the recent researches of POWELL, BANDELIER and others ; its spec. service being in rendering clear by what slow degrees and by the unconscious help of how many persons the existence of a New World was brought to the knowl. of those who inhab. the Old. It incl. some acc. of anc. Mexico and Centr. Amer., a very elab. acc. of pre-Columb. voyages, discussion of pts. raised by HARRISSE and others, acc. of discoveries of the CABOTS and VESPUCCI, sketches of conquest of Mex. and Peru, *etc.*, *etc.*, all based on orig. sources of information.

HARRISSE, Hy. The Discov. of N. Amer. : crit., docum. and histor. investign., 2 v. ; 23 maps & pl. r 4° 105/- H. Stevens & Sons / 150 *fr.* Welter, *Paris* 92

A very import. contrib. to the new science of compar. cartography, of immense industry and scope, but not always wholly trustworthy and rather dogmatic. It forms a sort of cartograph. complemt. to author's *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* and its var. Supplemts. wh. appeared betw. 1866 and 1872 [*ut* 16.16. E § 54] and conts. notices of the 2 voyages of CABOT, of the CORTE-REALS [1501–2], of unknown navigrs. before 1502, of the Portug. in Nova Scotia, a discuss. of the 91 authentic voyages Westward projected, attempted or accomp. betw. 1431 and 1504, biograph. notices of discoverers, *etc.*, dur. first half of 16 cent.—With an elab. essay on Early Cartography of Amer., an acc. of 250 anc. maps and globes, existing or lost. An *Index Geographicus* gives all the names of Amer. regions, mtns., rivers, *etc.*, in maps and histor. accounts bef. 1540. Only 380 prin., incl. a few on Dutch and on Japanese papers.

MARCEL, G. [ed.] Réprodn. de Cartes et de Globes rel. à l'Amér. d. 16–18 siècle 100 *fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 93

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas to the Early Hist. of Cartography [tr. (fr. Swed.)] 150/- *nt.* atl. f° *priv. prin.* 89

A systematic coll. of reprodns. of important maps of 15 and 16 cents., of consid. value for the hist. of discovery of Amer. and Australia.

*PAYNE, Edw. Jno. History of the New World called America, vol. i. 8° 18/- Clar. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

This 1st vol. relates the story of the discov. and conquest, and describes in some detail the civilization of Mexico and Peru at the time, w. spec. refer. to their relig. and polit. institutions, a consid. amt. of space b.g. devoted to the author's theories of the origins of hist., of civiliz. and of religion as ill. by the subject—his general conception of hist. coinciding substantially with that repres. by BUCKLE. Based on a study of the Spanish and the extant remains of aboriginal literature.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Cartier to Frontenac ; contemp. cartograph. ill. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / 21/- Low 94

A study of geograph. discov. in interior of N. Amer. in its histor. relations : 1534–1700, w. a chap. *From Columbus to Cartier.*

Discovery by Northmen.

DE COSTA, Dr. B. F. [Am. ; tr.] Pre-Columbian Discovery of America [by Northmen] $3 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* [58] 89

Tr. fr. Icelandic sagas ; with notes and General Introduction.

REEVES, Arth. M. [ed.] The Finding of Wineland the Good : hist. of Icel. discov. of America 4° 42/- Clar. Press / $11 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Edited and tr. fr. the earliest records, w. phototype plates of the vellum MSS. of the sagas.

SHIPLEY, Jno. B. + Marie E. The English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America 4/6 f 8° Stock 91

Contends that the orig. discoverer was Leif ERICKSON, a bold Icelander, and the date A.D. 1000, *i.e.* nearly 500 years before Columbus' voyage. Mrs. SHIPLEY wrote on this vexed question previously, under her maiden name of BROWN [*ut* 16.16. E § 54].

Discovery by Welshman.

STEPHENS, Thos. Madoc : essay on discov. of Amer. by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd 7/6 8° Longman 93

A learned and laborious essay sent in for the prize competn. at the Eisteddfod of 1858, the subj. set being "The Discov. of Amer. in 12 cent. by Prince MADOC AP OWAIN GWYNEDD." Rejecting the evidence as wholly insufficient to estab. that Madoc ever reached the shores of Mexico, the essay was itself rejected ; and is now for the first time pub., ed. by Llywarch REYNOLDS.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Bibliography.

HARRISSE, Hy. Notes p. servir à l'hist., la bibliogr. et la cartogr. d. l. Nouv. Frce. [Canada] 30 *fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 72

Geography.

*GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland ; 10 maps c 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Geography in its wider sense—incl. population, trade, industries, *etc.* Issd. under auspices of Roy. Colon. Institute.

Statistics.

BIGGAR, E. B. Canada : a statistical and descriptive hdbk. of the Dominion ; ill. 10/6 8° 89

Discovery, Colonization, etc.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —*his* Appendiculæ Historicæ [*ut* F § 67] *is of consid. value f. early geogr. and cartography of Canada.*

History —*v.* F § 67.

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of Canada—*v.* E § 56 (ARNOLD, CRAIB, O'RELL).

Recent Travel, Description.

ABERDEEN, C'ess. of Through Canada with a Kodak [camera] ; ill. 2/-, *cl.* 3/6 8° W. H. White, *Edin.* 93

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —*in his* Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.

DUFFERIN and AVA, March'ess. My Canadian Journal ; map, ports. and ill. [extr. fr. letters written home dur. 1872–78 when the Earl of D. was Gov.-General of Canada] 12/- c 8° Murray 92

Bright, picturesque, witty and sincere, full of appreciation of the Canadian people and their climate. Edn. on handmade paper (100 only) 21/-. Has a good deal to say ab. politicians, but nothing about politics.

MONCK, Frances E. O. [Hon. Mrs. RICH.] My Canadian Leaves : acc. of a visit to Canada [acc. of visit in 1864–5] 15/- 8° Bentley 91

"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET]—*in his* A Frenchman in America, *ut* E § 56 [4 chaps. on Canada].

E § 56

PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada 10/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 92
Account of an expedition full of peril and adventure made in 1891, in pursuit of game thro' a pt. of Northern Canada hitherto unreached by Europeans.

RALPH, Julian [Am.] On Canada's Frontier; ill. 8° $2.50 Harper, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Osgood 92
Sketches of history, sport and adventure; mostly repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine.*

ROPER, Edw. By Track and Trail: a journey thro' Canada; ill. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Unassuming, cheerful and readable; with a sprinkling of sport.

WITHROW, W. H. [Canad.] Our Own Country $3 r 8° Wm. Briggs, *Toronto* 86

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermuda Islands; 19 pl. [scenery, phys. hist., zool.] $3.50 r 8° Author, *Phila.* 89

Breton, Cape.

BOURINOT, J. G. [Canad.] Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton 8° Forster, *Montreal* 93
By a native of the island. A good monograph, giving the Fch. history in great detail.

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus [Am.] The Labrador Coast: jrnl. of 2 summer cruises; maps and photos. $3.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
Journal of 2 summer cruises in 1860 and 1864, with notes on its early discov., on the Eskimo, on its phys. geogr., geol. (spec. full) and nat. hist., and biblio. of bks., articles and charts (a poor performance). Full of valuable information, some of wh., however, is almost out of date, the bk. bg. made up largely of old papers and memoirs written at the time of or shortly after the cruises.

Manitoba.

LEGGE, Alf. O. Sunny Manitoba: its people and its industries; map and ill. c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $2.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 93

Newfoundland.

HARVEY, Rev. Moses [Am.] Short History of Newfoundland, England's Oldest Colony; col. map 8° $1 Doyle, *Boston* / 2/6 Collins [85] 90

Quebec.

GRANT, G. Monro [Am.; ed.] Picturesque Quebec; fully ill. $5 4° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Rocky Mountains: *Selkirk Range.*

GREEN, Wm. Spotswood Among the Selkirk Glaciers: acc. of a rough survey; map and ill. 7/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent account of a mountaineering trip.

56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

Boston Public Lib. Index of Articles on Amer. Local Hist. in the Historical Collns. of Bost. Pub. Lib.; Suppl. 83; ?
225 pp. in double columns. Edited by A. P. Clark GRIFFIN [Am.]. Incl. titles of arts. in over 300 sets or series of histor. pubns.

Series.

American Commonwealths, ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.]; maps 16° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / ea. 6/- Putnam, *Lond.* 92 *in prg.*
New Vol.: *Vermont* .....Rowland E. ROBINSON [Am.] '92

Story of the States: a series, ed. Elbridge S. Brooks [Am.]; maps, ports. and ill. ea. $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88–92 *in prg.*

Kentucky [*ut* B.B. E § 57] Emma M. CONNELLY [Am.] 91
Louisiana [*ut* B.B. E § 57] M. THOMPSON [Am.] 89
Massachusetts [*ut* E § 57] E. Everett HALE [Am.] 92
New Mexico [*ut* E § 57] Horatio O. LADD [Am.] 92
New York [*ut* B.B. E § 57] Elbridge S. BROOK [Am.] 88
Ohio [*ut* E § 57].....A. BLACK [Am.] 88
Vermont [*ut* E § 57]..J. L. HEATON [Am.] 89
Wisconsin [*ut* E § 57] Reuben G. THWAITES [Am.] 90

Individual Writers.

*BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [*for other vols. v.* B.B. E § 56] ea. $4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 90–91

New Vols.:—
xi. *North Mexican States and Texas*, vol. ii. [1801–9]
xii. *Arizona and New Mexico:* 1530–1888 ..
xix. *California*, vol. vii. [1860–1890] 91
xx. *Nevada, Color., Wyoming:* 1540–1888 90
xxi. *Utah:* 1540–1886 90
xxiii. *Essays and Miscellany* 91
xxiv.–v. *Oregon*, 2 vols. [1834–88] .....
xxvi. *Washington, Idaho, Montana* 1845–'89 90
xxviii. *Alaska:* 1730–1885 90
xxxiv. [last] *Literary Industries* [*ut* K § 29] 91

Now completed. Perhaps the most colossal literary achievement of any individual of the 19th century. Mr. BANCROFT [*d.* 1893] commenced collecting his material in 1858; and his library, for wh. he erected a fire-proof brick bldg. and wh. has constantly grown, was more thoroughly ransacked or laid under tribute than any library before it. The territory covered by the work is equivalent to one-twelfth of the earth's surface and comprizes the western half of N. Amer., incl. the whole of Mexico and Cent. Amer.

STEVENS, B. F. [pb.] Facss. of MSS. in European Archives rel. to Amer. 1763–83—*ut* F § 70.

Generally.

HAWTHORNE, Nath. [Am.] Passages from American Note-books 8° $2 Houghton, *Bost.* / 8/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [ ]92
TOWNSEND, Malcolm [Am.] Index to the U.S. of Amer.; maps and ill. [hist., geogr., polit.] $1.50 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Historical Geography.

MACCOUN, Townsend [Am.] Histor. Geogr. of the U. States [progressive maps and text; schl.-bk.] $1 12° MacCoun, *N. Y.* 89

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —*in his* Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.

CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.

CRAIB, A. America and the Americans; ill. [very poor] [Canada and U.S.] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

CROWE, Eyre With Thackeray in America—*ut* K § 24.

DAVIS, Rebecca H. [Am.] Silhouettes of American Life $1 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Conts. some admirable sketches of "back" country life, and other humorous and characteristic traits of Eastern America.

FITZ-PATRICK, Dr. T. A Transatlantic Holiday; ill. [visit to N.Y., the New Engl. States, Niagara and Washington; pleasant and scholarly] 10/6 c 8° Low 91

GORDON, H. Panmure The Lands of the Almighty Dollar; 60 ill. Irving Montague 3/6 ($2.50) c 8° Warne [92] 93

By a member of the London Stock Exchange. Independent and "commonsensible."

"O'RELL, Max" [=Paul BLOUET] A Frenchman in America: the Anglo-Saxon race revisited; 130 ill. by E. W. Kemble f 8° 3/6 Arrowsmith / $2 Cassell, *N. Y.* 91

A humorous view of the American people, w. some good stories and shrewd observations in it. 4 chaps. devoted to Canada. Friendly, often enthusiastic, esp. of the women. In form of a Diary made on a lecturing tour. For his former visit *v.* J.B. E § 56.

ROBERTS, Cecil Adrift in America: work and adventure in the States 5/- 8° Lawrence & B. 91

Moneyless, friendless and without any calling of much use to him, he wandered fr. N.Y. to Dakotah, southward to Texas and back to N.Y., working his way as farm labourer, cook, dish-washer in a restaurant, railway "section hand," firewood chopper, firewood pedlar, bar-keeper in a gambling house, shepherd, mule-driver, *etc.* and tramp between-whiles; with experiences more varied than agreeable.

,, Morley Western Avernus: toil and travel in North America 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87

By a brother of the above. An equally entertaining narrative (to its readers).

DE ROUSIERS, Paul American Life, tr. A. J. Herbertson 8° Didot, *Paris* / 12/6 Cassell 92

Systematic exposition and personal experiences over a long stay. A very interesting bk., contg. perhaps the best and clearest general acc. of Amer. in English. "Were I to give, in a few words, a general idea of Amer. life, I shd. say that it greatly resembles a ladder up wh. everybody is climbing, hanging on, falling, and beginning the ascent after each tumble, without wasting time in whining or deliberating on the decision to lose not a rung. Nobody thinks of stopping; nobody rests contented on any step; everyone is climbing; none are settled." But he has a real admiration for the country and the people.

SMITH, W. A Yorkshireman's Trip to United States and Canada; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

Very unsystematic, but full of information of one kind or another. Profusely ill.

STEVENSON, R. Louis Across the Plains—*ut* K § 83 [descr. his jy. as emigrant amg. emigrants acr. Amer. continent].

TWINING, Thos. —*his* Travels in India 100 Yrs. Ago [*ut* E § 35] *includes a visit to U.S.*

WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] Studies in the South and West: w. comments on Canada $1.75 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 89

Physical Geography and Scenery.

FINCK, H. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour; 24 pl. c 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90 / 10/6 Low 91

From Southern California to Alaska. The Yosemite, Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.

LOVETT, Rich. United States Pictures; map and 155 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. / $3.20 Revell, *N. Y.* 91

WHITNEY, J. D. [Am.] United States: facts and figs. ill. physical geography $3 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89

Recent Travel and Description.

LEWIS & CLARK, Cpts. [Ams.] Hist. of their Exped., ed. Prf. Elliott Coues [Am.], 4 v.; route-map, ports & ill. 8° $12.50 *nt.* Clarke, *Cincinn.* / 50/- *nt.* H. Stevens & Son [14]93

The offic. narr. of the first white men who ever crossed the contin. of N.-Amer., fr. the Mississippi river, thence across Rocky Mtns. and down the Columbia river to the Pacific Ocean; performed in 1804-5-6 by order of U.S. govt. A standard and authoritative wk. of enduring value and great accuracy, repr. fr. Phila. edn. of 1814, w. copious notes, bibliogr. and biogr. prefaces and index. *L.P.* (200) $25 (100/-).

LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] A Tramp across the Continent; ill. [Cincinn. to Calif., 3,507 miles; in 1884] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 6/- Low 92

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*b*): INDIVIDUALLY.

Alaska —*v. also* California, *infra* (FINCK, WEBB), *and* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

BALLU, Maturin M. [Am.] The New Eldorado; maps [a summer journey to Alaska] 16° $1 Houghton, *Boston* / 4/- Gay & Bird 91

BROKE, G. With Sack & Stock in Alaska; 2 maps [by memb. of Alpine Club] 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91

COLLIS, Septima M. [Am.] A Woman's Trip to Alaska; ill. [thro' Ind. seas of Sitkan Archip. in 1890] $2.50 c 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 90

SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Bear Hunting in the White Mountains; map and ill. [Alaska] 4/6 8° Chapman 91

Conts. a graphic acc. of a little-known section of country. The "White Mtns." are in the portion of Alaska drained by the Chilcat R. and its tribs., not (as might be expected fr. title) in New Hampshire.

WILEY, Wm. H. / Sara K. [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone; many ill. 4° $3 *nt.* Wiley, *N. Y.* / 15/- *Engineering*, Off. 93

Arizona (and NEW MEXICO)—*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

COZZENS, S. W. [Am.] The Ancient Cibola: Arizona and New Mexico s 8° $2 Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [76]90 / 2/6 c 8° Low

First pub. (1876) *sub tit. The Marvellous Country.* Acc. of 3 yrs'. visit, w. a hist. of the Apaches.

California —*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour [S. Calif. to Alaska]—*ut* E § 56.

STEVENSON, R. Louis Silverado Squatters: sketch fr. a California mountain c 8° 1/- Chatto / 10c. Lovell, *N. Y.* [83] 86

VAN DYKE, T. S. [Am.] Southern California $1.50 12° Fords, *N. Y.* 86

WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The American Italy (Our Italy); ill. [descr. of S. California] 8° $2.50 Harper, *N. Y.* 91 / 10/6 Osgood 92

Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "*Our Italy*," Engl. edn. "*The American Italy.*"

WEBB, Dr. Wm. Seward [Am.] California and Alaska, and over Canad. Pacif. Ry.; ill. $2.25 (10/6) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* (90)91

A descr. of an exped. he made in 1889 fr. N.Y. to Calif., *vid* Omaha, and thence thro' Montana, Minnesota and Manitoba, proceeding to Vancouver by the Canadian Pacific Ry. (that latest wonder of the world, of wh. a good descr. and ill. are given) and spending 10 very uncomfort. days cruising in Alaska waters. *Edn. de luxe* $25 *nt.*

E § 57

Colorado —*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

CHAPIN, F. H. [Am.] Mountaineering in Colorado; ill. [the peaks about Estes Park] c 8° $2 Appalachian Mtn. Club, *Bost.* / 10/6 Low 89

Florida.

NORTON, Chas. Ledyard [Am.] A Handbook of Florida; 49 maps and pl. $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Longman 91

VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Advents. amidst the Equatorial Forest of S. Amer., *ut* E § 61.
Contains an account of his adventures in the Wilds of Florida.

Oke-cho-bee Lake.

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Everglades; ill. [advents. at Oke-cho-bee] $1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 87

Illinois.

WALLACE, Jos. [Am.] History of Illinois and Louisiana under the French Rule $2.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

Kentucky.

ALLEN, Jane Lane [Am.] The Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky: and other Kentucky articles $2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92
Entertaining sketches of life and manners in the famous "Blue-Grass Region" and other Kentucky localities.

CONNELLY, Emma M. [Am.] The Story of Kentucky; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Filson Club The Centenary of Kentucky: Proceedgs. of Filson Club, 1 June '92; ports. $2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 92

Maine.

DRAKE, S. Adams [Am.] The Pine Tree Coast; ill. [country along Coast of Maine] $3 8° Estes, *Boston* 91

Maryland.

GAMBRALL, T. C. [Am.] Study in the Civil, Social & Eccles. Hist. of Maryland [lects. to yg. men] $1.50 12° Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93

Biography: Geo. and Cecilius CALVERT [17 cent.]—*v.* F § 74, *s.v.* Calvert (BROWNE).

Massachusetts.

ADAMS, Chas. Fcs. [Am.] Massachusetts: its historians and its history $1 Houghton, *Bost.* / 4/- Gay & Bird 93

" " Three Episodes of Massachusetts History, 2 vols. 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 16/- Gay & Bird 92
The Settlement of Boston Bay, The Antinomian Controversy, A Study of Church and Town Govt.

BOWEN, J. L. [Am.] Massachusetts in the War of 1861–65; port. $4 4° Bowen, *Springfield, Mass.* 90

HALE, E. Everett [Am.] Story of Massachusetts; map, ports. and ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

SEWALL, Sam. [1652–1730] Diary, ed. Jos. Sewall [Am.]
The most important contemporary authority on Colonial Massachusetts, covering about forty years.

Boston.

LODGE, Hy. Cabot [Am.] Boston; 2 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
By a Bostonian. No city in U.S. has a more interesting hist. than Bost., and none is more English in orig. or devel.

Plymouth.

Records of the Town of Plymouth, vol. i.: 1636–1705 $1.50 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Boston* 89

Mississippi.

LOWRY + MCCARDLE, Rob. / Wm. H. [Ams.] History of Mississippi $3.50 8° *Jackson, Mississ.* 91
From the discovery of the river by DE SOTO, incl. the early settlemt. by Fch. under IBERVILLE, to death of Jefferson DAVIS [1889].

ROZIER, Firmin A. [Am.] Hist. of the Early Settlement of the Mississ. Valley; port. & ill. $1.50 *nt.* c 8° St. Louis News Co. *St. Louis* 90

Missouri: *St. Louis.*

BILLON, F. L. [Am. ed.] Annals of St. Louis (Mo.) in its Early Days: ports. and ill. $5 8° Nixon, *St. Louis* [86] 89
Deals w. Fch. and Span. dominations and based on orig. official Fch. and Span. docums., most of wh. are here tr. A painstaking work. Of 1st edn. only 100 were printed in 4° [Jones, *St. Louis*] at subscr. price of $10.

Montana —*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

Yellowstone Park.

SYNGE, [Mrs.] Georgina M. A Ride through Wonderland [racy descr. of Yellowst. Vall.] 3/6 c 8° Low 92

New England [= Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont].

BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] The Pioneers of New France in New England; ill. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 94
An acc. of French influence on the Indians hostile to the Engl. settlemts. By Pres. of Maine Histor. Soc.

BOLLES, Fk. [Am.] Chronicles of a Stroller in New England, 2 pts. 16° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 5/- Gay & Bird 91; 93
Pt. i. Jan. to June, *sub tit. Land of the Lingering Snow* '91; ii. July to Dec., *sub tit. At the North of Beauchamp Water* '93. Consists mainly of nature studies and notes on the wilder aspects of New Engl. scenery, hills, lakes and forests, somewhat after the manner of WHITE of Selborne.

EARLE, Alice Morse [Am.] Customs and Fashions in Old New England 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Nutt 93
Child Life, Courtship, Homes, Foods, Drinks, Holidays and Festivals, Sports, Books, Raiment, Funerals, *etc.*

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Beginnings of New England: Purit. theol. in rel. to civil liberty c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 7/6 Macmillan 89
A hist. of the Puritan settlement of N. America down to 1689.

Gorges Society —*ut* E § 54.

HUMPHREY, Frances A [Am.] How New England was made; pl. [for young people] $1.25 8° Lothrop, *Boston n.d.* (90)

JOHNSTON, Clifton [Am.; artist] The New England Country: *c.* 100 4° views, w. text $2.50 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 93

E § 58

*PALFREY, Jno. H. G. [Am.] History of New England. vol. v. [last] [posthumously pub.] $4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
This forms the second vol. of the History of New England fr. Revol. of Seventeenth Cent. to Revol. of Eighteenth Cent. The 5 vols. cost $18.

UNDERWOOD, Fcs. H. [Am.] Quabbin : story of a small town $1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620-1789] 8° $4.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 18/- Gay & Bird 90

Puritans —*v.* A § 88 : Puritanism, *s.v.* America.

New Jersey.

COLLES, [Mrs.] Julia K. [Am.] Authors and Writers associated with Morristown *subscr.* $3 16° Vogt, *Morristown, N.J.* 93

New Mexico —*v. also* Arizona (COZZENS).

LADD, Horatio O. [Am.] The Story of New Mexico [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

*LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] The Land of Poco Tiempo ; ill. 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Low 93
A very interesting and graphic acc. of the inhabitants, aborig. and Europ. of New Mexico, Arizona, S. W. Texas and Mexico proper: their country, manners and folklore—of spec. value in the last respect.

New York State.

New York City.

ANDREWS, W. Loring [Am.] The Bradford Map $30 8° Francis, *N.Y.* 93
Accompanies the facs. of an actual survey of N.Y. at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie Charter: made by Jas. LYNE [Am.] and printed by W. BRADFORD [Am.] in 1731. Only 150 copies printed.

GUERNSEY, R. S. [Am.] New York City & Vicinity dur. War 1812-15, v. i. [milit., civil, financ., hist.] $5 8° Woodward, *N.Y.* 90

PHISTERER, F. [Am.] New York in the War of the Rebellion [1861-65] [histor. & statistical] $5 8° Phisterer, *Albany, N.Y.* 90

ROOSEVELT, Theod. New York ; 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
Readable, but not very novel. Recent events well treated.

WILSON, Jas. Grant [Am.; ed.] Memorial Hist. of the City of New York, 4 v., port. & ill. ea. $7.50 8° History Co., *N.Y.* 91-93
Contributed to by various Amer. historians and antiquarians, and based chiefly on orig. docum. matter. Profusely and well ill.; incl. facs. docums., autogrs., *etc.*

Troy.

WEISE, Arth. Jas. [Am.] Troy's One Hundred Years ; ill. [1789-1889] $3 sq 8° Young, *Troy, N.Y.* 92

Ohio.

BLACK, A. [Am.] Ohio ; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

FERNOW, Berthold [Am.] The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days $5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 91

HOWE, Hy. [Am.] Hist. Collections of Ohio, 3 vols. ; *c.* 500 ill. [a sort of Ohio cyclop.] $13.35 8° *Columbus* 89-91

VENABLE, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Beginnings of Literary Culture in the Ohio Valley [hist. & biog. sketches] $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 91

Tennessee.

HAYWOOD, Jno. [Am. ; Judge] Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee [to 1796] $3.50 8° *Nashville* [23] 91

THRUSTON, Gates P. [Am.] Antiquities of Tennessee and the Adjacent States ; maps, pl. and ill. $4 8° *Cincinnati* 90
A series of historical and ethnological studies on the state of aborig. society in the scale of civilization.

Texas.

WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.] Sam Houston and the War of Independence in Texas ; map and port. $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

Vermont.

HEATON, J. L. [Am.] Vermont ; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 89

ROBINSON, Rowland E. [Am.] Vermont : a study of independence [American Commonwealths] $1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92

Virginia.

DRAKE, S. A. [Am.] The Making of Virginia and the Middle Colonies ; ill. [1578-1701] $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia [1590]—*ut* E § 54.

SMITH, M. V. [Am.] The Governors of Virginia ; ill. $2.50 8° *Washington* 94
A brief review of discovery of N. Amer., w. a hist. of the executives of Colony and Commonwealth of Virginia.

Washington —*v. also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

EVANS, G. G. [Am.] Washington Illustrated ; map and ill. [a sort of guide-bk.] $2 12° Evans, *Phila.* 92

SEELYE, Elizab. E. [Am.] The Story of Washington, ed. Dr. Edw. Eggleston [Am.]; ill. $1.75 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Wisconsin.

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Story of Wisconsin ; ill. [Story of the States] $1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 90

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.

Generally.

BYAM, Geo. Wild Life in the Interior of Central America *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] f 8° Parker 49
By a thorough sportsman and an accurate observer.

VINCENT, F. [Am.] In and Out of Central America ; ill. $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Costa Rica.

CALVO, Joaquin B. The Republic of Costa Rica, tr. [fr. Spanish] w. intro. ; maps and ill. $2 12° Rand & McNally, *Chic* 90

E § 59

Honduras.

CHARLES, Cecil [Am.] Honduras : the land of great depths [information f. settlers] $1.50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 90
CORTES, Hernan Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles v., tr. Pascual de Gayangos 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

Conts. an account of his expedition to Honduras in 1525–26.

Mexico.

Bibliography.

ICAZBALCETA, J. G. [ed.] Bibliografia Mexicana del siglo xvi., pt. i. [bks. prtd. in Mexico 1539–1600] 42/– 8° *Mexico* 86

History and Resources.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Resources and Development of Mexico [*v. also* E § 56] 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 93
BUTLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Mexico in Transition fr. power of Polit. Romanism to Civ. & Relig. Liberty ; ill. $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 92
HALE, Susan [Am.] Mexico ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* / 5/– Unwin 91
NOLL, Arth. H. [Am.] A Short Story of Mexico $1 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 90
WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] A Study of Mexico $1 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* [86] 90

War with U.S. —*v.* F § 70 *s.v.* Mexican War.

Biography.

JUAREZ, Benito [Constit. President of Mexico].
Burke, Ulick R. Life of Benito Juarez 5/– c 8° Remington 94

Travel and Description.

GOOCH, Fanny C. [Am.] Face to Face with the Mexicans ; 200 ill. r 8° $4.25 Fords, *N. Y.* / 16/– Low 90

Full of interesting details ab. the people, their domestic life, educ., statesmanship, legends, literature, etc. Mrs. Gooch, who is a native of Texas State, lived seven years amongst them, and, hg. acquired their lang., soon gained their confidence.

"Gringo, A" [Am.] Through the Land of the Aztecs ; ill. 6/– c 8° Low 92

A "Gringo" is a slang term used fr. Mexico to Chili to designate an Englishman or American. This is an American's acc. of 7 yrs'. [1883–91] life and travel in Mexico, contg. a good descr. of its recent progress.

LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] —*in his* The Land of Poco Tiempo, *ut* E § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico.
SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] A White Umbrella in Mexico ; ill. by author 16° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [89] 92

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.

Early Travel —*for Buccaneers*—*v.* E § 54.
HOOD, Lord Letters from the West Indies in 1781–82, ed. Dav. Hannay—*ut* F § 28 (Navy Records Series).

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. Historical Geography of the Brit. Colonies, vol. ii. [W. Indies] ; 12 maps —*ut* E § 21.

Recent Travel and Description.

HEARN, Lafcadio Two Years in the French West Indies $2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 90
PHILLPOTTS, Eden In Sugar-Cane Land [ordinary tourist's descr.] 3/6 f 8° McClure 93
VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forests and Rivers of S. America, *ut* E § 61.

Conts. acc. of advents. also in Florida, Jamaica [*s.v. Jamaica Revisited*, comparing it w. what it was seen to be on a prev. visit 32 yrs. before (in 1859)] and the West Indies generally.

Antilles.

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Antilles and thereabouts ; ill. $1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 88

Caribees or Windward Islands.

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. [Am.] Gossip of the Caribees : sketches of W. Indian life ; ill. $1.50 12° Tait, *New York* 93

Jamaica.

MUSSON + ROXBURGH, S. P. / T. L. The Handbook of Jamaica : 1893 8/6 8° *Kingston, Jam.* (Stanford) 9[illegible]

One of the best semi-statistical semi-administrative guide-bks. pub. in Brit. Colonies.

Trinidad.

FRASER, L. M. History of Trinidad, vol. i. 12/– *nt.* 8° Simpkin 94
KNIGHT, Edw. F. The Cruise of the "*Alerte*" ; 2 maps and 23 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [91] 92

Narrative of an (unsuccessful) search for reported treasure in the desert island of Trinidad.

60. SOUTH AMERICA (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Early Travels: Buccaneers—*v.* E § 54.

History, Politics, Institutions.

BLACKMAR, Fk. W. [Am.] Spanish Institutions of the South West; ill. $2 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

FORD, Is. N. [Am.] Tropical America; map and 16 ill. [poor] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93

By the Foreign Edr. of the *N.Y. Tribune*, giving a brightly-written acc. of his visits to Rio, Brazil, Argent. Repub., Chili, Lima, Guayaquil, Cartagena, Jamaica, Bahamas, Mexico, San Juan, *etc.* Largely political and throughout impartial (tho' strongly imbued w. "Pan-American" ideas); w. good descrns. of the revolns. in Brazil and Arg. Rep. and the civil war in Chili.

MITRE, Gen. Don Bartol. The Emancipation of South America, tr. Wm. Pilling; maps 12/- 8° Chapman 93

A condensed tr. of the *History of San Martin* (the revol. leader who in co-oper. w. DUNDONALD and Simon BOLIVAR liberated Chili and Peru) by the First Constit. Pres. of Argentine Repub. A straightforward soldier's account, on the whole impartial, but a poor "history."

Indians —*v.* E § 53.

Statistics.

Handbook of the American Republics, Bulletins 1-55; w. maps and ill. *n.pp.* 8° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 91-93 *in prg.*

A new series, issued by the Bureau of Amer. Republics, giving information f. producers, merchants and others, w. refer. to the independent nations of America.

Recent Travel and Description.

AKERS, C. E. Argentine, Patagonian and Chilian Sketches; w. a few notes on Uruguay 5/- c 8° Harrison 93

BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] Equatorial America c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- Gay & Bird 92

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Spanish-American Republics; ill. 4° $3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 25/- Osgood 91

Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine.* Life, people, industries and progress of Chili, Peru, the Argentine, Paraguay and Uruguay, w. numerous illns. of anc. art, archit. and remains.

VILLIERS-STUART, H. Adventures amidst Equator, Forests and Rivers of S. America: also in the West Indies and Wilds of Florida; to wh. is added "Jamaica Revisited"; maps and ill. 21/- r 8° Murray 92

A graphic descr. of personal advents. in course of a trip to Surinam in 1858, a journey up the Orinoco (as far only as Angostura), a visit to some of the Antilles, and a second visit to Jamaica [*v.* E § 59]. His descrns. of the equator. forests are very good, tho' otherwise there is more of the sportsman than the naturalist in the cast of his observns., wh. comprize notes on topogr., geol., nat. hist., climatol., *etc.*

VINCENT, Fk. [Am.] Around and about South America; port. and ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Author made the entire circuit of S. Amer. in 20 mos., visiting every capital, chief city and important seaport.

61. SOUTH AMERICA (*b*): INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic.

TURNER, Thos. A. Argentina and the Argentines: 5 yrs'. sojourn; pl. and ill. [1885-90] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Lively and uncomplimentary sketches of Argentine society and finance. Shrewd and apparently accurate, throwing a strong light on the country, in wh. author spent five yrs. Conts. also the best acc. we have of the late Revolution.

Buenos Ayres.

HUDSON, W. H. The Purple Land that Engl. lost: travs. & advents. in the Banda Oriental 6/- c 8° Low [85] 87

La Plata.

*HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* The Naturalist in La Plata, *ut* H § 105.

Patagonia.

HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* Idle Days in Patagonia, *ut* H § 105 [by no means so valuable as his *La Plata, ut sup.*]

Brazil.

*BATES, Hy. Walt. —*in his* The Naturalist on the River Amazon: new edn., *ut* E § 61.

ROLLINS, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] From Palm to Glacier; ill. [Brazi, Bermuda, Alaska] $1.75 8° Putnam 92

TOUSSAINT-SAMSON [Mrs.] Emma A Parisian Brazil, tr. [fr. Fch.] Emma Toussaint; ill. $1 c 8° Earle, *Boston* 91

History.

SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791-1876] Memoirs, by Conde da Carnota, [tr.] 2 vols.; maps and port. 32/- 8° Murray 80

Saldanha, who commenced his career by fighting agst. Napoleon, afterwards fought in S. Amer., and was Gov. of Rio Grande, being ultimately offered an independent kingdom.

Chili.

MORANT, G. C. Chili and the River Plate in 1891 [travel-reminiscences] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow 92

History.

HANCOCK, A. U. [Am.] A History of Chile; maps and pl. $2 8° *Chicago* 93

HERVEY, Maurice H. Dark Days in Chile; 15 pl. 15/- 8° Arnold 91

A vivid account of the Revolution of 1891 by an eye-witness, a Balmacedist and the *Times* correspondent there.

E § 62

Columbia, United States of.

MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter; ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 91
An acc. of canoe and camp life in Columbia and the northern Andes, whilst collecting orchids. Like most professional orchid-hunters, author was called upon to endure a good many hardships of climate, soil and wild animals (snakes, etc.), but they are poorly narrated.

Panama.

NELSON, Dr. W. Five Years at Panama 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Ecuador.

*WHYMPER, Edw. Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator; 4 maps & 140 ill. (v. good) 21/- *nt.* 8° Murray [91] 92
* ,, ,, Supplementary Appendix *to the same* [w. 61 figs. of new genera and species] 15/- *nt.*; *raised to* 21/- *nt.* 8° ,, 92
An interesting and very important acc. of the first ascent of Chimborazo and other Andean mtns., made during 1880, the outlines of which were pub. in *Proceedings* of R. Geogr. Soc. in 1881. Several experts have since worked on his zoolog. and mineralog. collns., the details of which appear in the *Suppl. Vol.*, adding materially to the scient. value of this elab. work. A record of indomitable perseverance. A feature of the exped. was the care taken in the comparison of the readings of the mercurial and Aneroid barometers—the results of which appear in a separate pamphlet—*ut* H § 30. Many of his estimates of the altitudes of mtns. rectify those of Humboldt and other pioneer explorers, as well as the more recent ones of Reiss and Stübel and others. Amer. Edn. of former $6. Scribner, *N.Y.* '92.

British Guiana: History, Early Voyage.

KEMY, Cpt. Lawrence Voyage to British Guiana, ed. Jas. Rodway [Am.] [voy. made 1596] 8° Hakluyt Soc., *in prep.*
RODWAY, Jas. [Am.] Hist. of Brit. Guiana, 3 vols.; ill. [1668 to date; a good bk.] 8° Argosy Press, *George Town, Demarara* 91-93

Paraguay: Republic of.

DE BOURGADE LA DARDYE Paraguay: land and people, nat. wealth and commerc. capabilities [tr.] ed. E. G. Ravenstein; map and pl. 7/6 c 8° Philip 92
A valuable and authentic monograph on the social, polit. and industrial conditns. of a country of wh. no recent acc. has been pub. in England. The author has a firm faith in the future of the country, based on personal observation.

Peru.

CLARK, [Miss] E. B. Twelve Months in Peru; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin 91
Conts. some interesting information, unassumingly given. Her Xmas. was spent amg. Cholo Indns. of the Peruv. Cordilleras.

History.

DE LEON, Pedro de Cieza Chron. of Peru, 2nd Pt., tr. & ed. C. R. Markham [for Pt. i. *v.* B.B. E § 61] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83
*MARKHAM, Clements R. Latin-American Republics: a history of Peru; 5 maps and 25 pl. 8° $2.50 Sergel, *Chic.* / 10/6 Gay & Bird 92
An authentic summary of hist. of Peru in anc. and mod. times, espec. valuable since the War of Indep. [1824] and for its picture of Peru at pres. day (down to 1890). Author holds a brief for Peru and is slightly biassed; but the bk. is nevertheless the best general hist. of Peru we have, and forms a useful supplement to PRESCOTT'S classical *Conquest* [*ut* B.B. E § 54]. With a bibliog. The series of "Lat.-Amer. Republics" is to be continued.

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Free Public Lib., Sydney: Catalogue of Books rel. to, or pub. in, Australasia 12/- 4° Potter, *Sydney* (Petherick) 93
By R. C. WALKER, late chf. librn. A good. catal. of some 8,000 bks. and pamphs., catalogued under authors, then under colonies, w. classif. catalogues of subjects and titles, and general index of subj. *Suppl.* by Mr. ANDERSON, pres. chf. librn., in prep.

Atlas and Gazetteer. Cyclopædia.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. The Royal Atlas and Gazetteer of Australasia [28 maps, etc.] 12/- i 8° Nelson 91
LEVEY, Geo. Collins Australasian Encyclopædia, incl. N. Zeal.; map 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Hutchinson 91
A gazetteer, acc. of events, nat. hist., scenery, resources, laws, statistics and biogs. of discoverers, officials and colonists to 1885.

Travel.

GARRON, Dr. Andr. [Austral.; ed.] Pictur. Atl. of Austral., incl. N. Zeal., 3 vols., *c.* 1000 ill. *subs.* £15 [*w.* £10] f° *Sydney*

Early Cartography and Voyages—*for* Cook, Dampier *and* Magellan *v.* E § 7.

CROZET, Voy. to Tasmania, N. Zeal., Ladrone Isls. and Philippines [1771-2], tr. H. L. Roth; 31 ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Truslove 91
Only 500 printed, each numbered. The first Engl. tr. of this important *Voyage*.
HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observns. in his Voy. into S. Sea [1593], ed. Cpt. C. R. Drinkewater Bethune *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48
,, ,, The same, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° ,, ,, 78
NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.—*in his* Facsimile-Atlas to Early History of Cartography [tr.], *ut* E § 54.

Geographical Manuals.

RANKEN, G. [Austral.] The Federal Geography of British Australasia 6/- c 8° Turner, *Sydney* (Low) 91
*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Australasia, vol. i. [Aust. and N. Zeal.]; maps and ill. [Compend. of Geogr.] 15/- c 8° Stanford [79] 93
A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. E § 62, now to be issued in 2 vols. in improved edn. Vol. ii.: *Malaysia and Pacific Archipelagoes*, by Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD, in prep.

History and Biography.

Dr. GARRON, Andr. [ed.: Austral.] Australasia Illustrated: discov., settlemt. and progr., 3 vols.; ill. ea. 63/- Australasia Pb. Co. 93
MENNELL, Philip [ed.] Dictionary of Australasian Biography [incl. N. Z. and Fiji] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Hutchinson 92
Interesting notices of leading colonists (and Britons holding temporary official positions) fr. inaug. of responsible govt. to pres. time (1855-1892). Some 2000 lives in all.

Resources.

Australasian Handbook and Dictionary : 1893 [incl. N.Z., Fiji and N. Guinea] Gordon & Gotch 93 *ann.*
COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] Statistical Acc. of the Seven Colonies of Australasia ; map and diagrams 3/- 8° Govt. Press, *Sydney* 92

Recent Travel and Description.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands 21/- 8° Bentley 93
A pleasant and unpretentious acc. of 3 yrs'. travel in Malaysia, Australasia and Polynesia : 50,000 miles in all.
FERGUSON, Dugald —*in his* Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zeal., *ut* E § 67.
MOORE, F. F. From the Bush to the Breakers : advents. in Australia and Pacif. Isls. 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
MUSKETT, Pp. E. The Art of Living in Australia 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
VERSCHUUR, G. At the Antipodes : travels in many lands [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
A lively acc. of travels in Australia, N. Zeal., Fiji, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, S. Amer., in 1883-89.
WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islanders and the Queensld. Labour Trade ; maps and ill. r 8° 18/- Sonnenschein / $4 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
Record of voyages and experiences in the Western Pacific fr. 1875 to 1891, abounding w. accs. of little-known places and peoples, told in a straightforward sailorly manner, and affording a vivid insight into Labour Recruiting in the Pacific—of consid. interest just now (1894) when the traffic is on the eve of being revived.

63. POLYNESIA (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians : studies in their anthropology and folklore ; map and 33 ill. 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4.50 *ut.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
The author, late of the Melanesian Mission, incl. only the Solomon Isl., the Santa Cruz group, the Banks and New Hebrides and New Caledonia w. the Loyalty Isl., betw. all of which there is an undoubted connexion of race, language and customs. An important wk., clear, concise, and comprehensive. Finds prevalent an intricate matriarchal syst. of relationship, succession to property bg. w. the sister's children ; universality of secret societies ; absence of evil spirits and of idols proper in their religion ; a universal belief in the superior spirits and disembodied ghosts (land ghosts and sea ghosts) ; and conts. a good series of animal stories, mythical and wonder tales. Index.
PARTINGTON, J. Edge [ed.] Ethnographical Album of the Pacific Islands ; w. 11 maps 63/- obl. 4° (in case) *priv. prin., Manchester* 91
Weapons, tools, ornaments, dress, *etc.*, fr. public and priv. collns. in England. 150 only printed.

Geographical Manual.

GUILLEMARD, Dr. F. H. H. Australasia, vol. ii. [Malaysia and the Pacif. Archipelagoes]—*ut* E § 62, *s.v.* Wallace.

History.

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters. fr. West. Pac. and Mashonald., ed. Sam. H. Romilly [bro.] ; 17 ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

64. POLYNESIA (*b*) : INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

Ladrone (or Marianne) Islands—*v.* E § 62 (CROZET).

Marquesas Islands.

MELVILLE, Hermann [Am.] Typee ; *and* Omoo—*ut* K § 51.
The first acc. that was pub. of a residence among Polynes. natives by a white man who lived w. them in their own fashion and on terms of social equality. Thoroughly interesting, realistic and curious ; but w. a strong admixture of fiction.—*Vide* K § 51.

New Guinea.

BEVAN, Theod. F. Toil, Travel and Discovery in British New Guinea ; maps 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
KEANE, A. H. —*his* Eastern Geography [*ut* E § 36] *includes New Guinea.*
PITCAIRNE, W. D. Two Years amongst the Savages of New Guinea ; map 5/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91
SCRATCHLEY, Sir Peter [High-Commissioner of N-Guinea].
Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. —*for his Memoir of* Scratchley *vide* Scratchley+Kinloch-Cooke, Austral. Defences, *ut* D § 143.
THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] British New Guinea ; map and *c.* 50 ill. 21/-m 8° Philip 93
A good and compreh. book, largely based on Sir Wm. MACGREGOR'S explorations., w. contributions by Bar. Ferd. v. MÜLLER, Sir Wm. MACGREGOR, and other Australians. The orig. MS. and illns. went down with the *Quetta*, so that the MS. had to be hastily rewritten, of wh. it shows some traces.

Samoa (or Navigators' Islands).

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis A Foot-note to History : eight years of trouble in Samoa c 8° 6/- Cassell [92] 93 / $1.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
A hist. of the troubles in Samoa fr. the time when Gt. Brit., the United States and Germany stepped in to preserve the peace, insisting on the recognition by all the 5 sovereign provinces of Malietoa as king of all Samoa, to the great hurricane [admirably described], which alone the British ship *Calliope* escaped, and which suddenly changed the current of affairs. The intrigues of Germany, and the disputes which arose betw. the Great Powers, at one time threatening to involve serious consequences, are set forth w. great moderation, facts bg. allowed to speak for themselves, tho' the result is a heavy indictment agst. Germany.

Sandwich Island (Hawaii).

GOWEN, Rev. H.H. [miss.] The Paradise of the Pacific (Hawaii)—*ut* A § 105.

Solomon Islands.

WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters ; 3 maps and 16 pl. c 8° 8/6 Philip [90] 90 / $2.75 Longman, *N. Y.* 90
A pleasant account of three visits to the islands in the years 1886, 1887, and 1888.

65. AUSTRALIA (*a*): GENERALLY.

Discovery.

CALVERT, Alb. E. The Discovery of Australia; maps and 28 pl. 10/6 4° Philip 93
Record of early voyages down to COOK, w. appendix contg. 10 letters fr. Cpt. COOK.

Ethnology.

BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia—*ut* E § 53.

History.

[BOWEN, Sir Geo. F.] Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt.: sel. fr. Bowen's pprs., ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vs. 32/- ($10.50) 8° Longman 89
BOWEN was successively Governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong.

SUTHERLAND, Alex. Geo. History of Australia and New Zealand from 1606 to 1890; 52 ill. 2/6 c 8° Longman [ ] 94

TREGARTHEN, Greville The Australian Commonwealth; 8 maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1,50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93
Incl. Tasmania and N. Zeal. Readable. Forms the first of a sub-series of the *Story of the Nations* series on Engl. colonies.

Life and People.

ADAMS, Frcs. The Australians: a social sketch 10/6 8° Unwin 93
Partly repr. fr. *The Fortnightly Review*. Economic, social and political, fr. a democratic and vaguely Socialistic stdpt. Suggestive, penetrative and "smart," yet too decisive, regarding the community—*pace* Sir Chas. DILKE—as temporarily "played out," but having great recuperative elements.

Recent Travel and Description.

"Clergyman, A." Australia as it is: facts and features *etc.* of Austral. and Austral. life 5/- c 8° Longman [ ] 94

DEMARR, Jas. Adventures in Australia Fifty Years Ago; maps. and pl. [1839-44] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein 93

FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand—*ut* E § 67.

GILES, Frn. [Austral.] Australia Twice Traversed, 2 vols.; 6 maps and ill. 30/- 8° Low 89
Narr. compiled fr. Journals of 5 expeds. into and thro' Cent., S. and W. Austral. fr. 1872 to 1876.

MORRIS, E. E. [Austral.; ed.] Picturesque Australia, vol. i.; ill. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 90 *in prg.*

NISBET, Hume A Colonial Tramp, 2 vols. [in Australia and New Guinea] 32/- 8° Ward and Downey 91

PARKER, Gilb. Round the Compass in Australia; ill. 7/6 8° Hutchinson 92
A general review of Austral. affairs, descr. of life in the towns and in the country, notes on public men, discuss. of industries, resources, *etc.*

"Pioneer, A" [Jno. PHILLIPS] Reminiscences of Australian Early Life; ill. 5/- c 8° Marsden 93
Extends fr. 1840 to 1853, and gives a good and unaffected descr. of a state of things long since passed away. Life as a servant, owner of a run and at the goldfields.

66. AUSTRALIA (*b*): INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales: *History and Biography.*

CARRINGTON, Lord.
Martin, A. Patchett Lord Carrington in Australia; ports.
An acc. of Lord CARRINGTON'S 5 years' vice-regal life and work in N.S.W.

PARKES, Sir Harry Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History, 2 vols.; ports. 32/- ($5) 8° Longman 92
PARKES, an entirely self-made man, who landed at Port Jackson (without 1/- in his pocket and a Chartist) some 50 yrs. ago without introductions, was Prime-Minister of N.S.W. 1872-75, '77, '78-'79, and his autobiogr. is of considerable general interest. The histor. pt. of the bk. is of less interest: as a whole it forms a sort of Parliamentary History of the colony. The great object of his life—the creation of a confederated Australia—seems at length to be within measurable distance of accomplishment.

Resources, Life.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progr. of N.S.W.: 1890-91 [by the Govt. Statistician] 5/- 8° Govt. Press, *Sydney* 92

JAMES, Jas. L. Shall I try Australia? [health, business and pleasure in N.S.W.] 3/6 8° Upcott Gill 92

Queensland.

Letters from Queensland reprinted from the *Times* [Dec. '92, Jan.-Feb. '93] 2/6 (80*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
Six chaps. contg. much information on the actual state and future prospects of the colony, dealing fully w. the Sugar (pract. the only) Industry, and exploding a good deal of the exaggeration regarding the evils of the Kanaka Labour Trade.

*LUMHOLTZ, Dr. Carl Four Yrs'. Travels in Aust., and Camp Life in Queensld.; maps and 120 ill. 24/- m 8° Murray 90

Missing Friends: adventures of a Danish emigrant in Queensland; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Purports to give the advents. over 14 yrs. of a Danish carpenter; but prob. by an Englishman.

PITCAIRN, W. D. —*his* Two Years in New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *cont. a chap. on N. Queensland.*

WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islands and the Queensld. Labour Trade—*ut* E § 62.

Great Barrier Reef —*v.* H § 79 (*KENT).

South Australia.

History and Biography.

ANGAS, George Fife [1789-1879].
Hodder, Edwin George Fife Angas 12/- 8° Hodder 91
Angas, if not precisely the "Father and Founder of S. Austral.," was at least an admirable projector and pioneer, an early shareholder and director in the S. Austral. Land Co. and full of hopes of rivalling Penn as a pioneer of civilization and Xtianity.

GREY, Sir Geo.
Rees, W. L. The Life & Times of Sir George Grey, 2 v. ; ports. 32/- ; Cheap Edn., 1 v. 12/- 8° Hutchinson [92] 92 ; 93
A life of the doyen of colonial statesmen, whose long career has been almost co-extensive w. the growth of Brit. rule in the S. hemisph. Govr. successively of S. Austral., the Cape and N. Zeal., wh. last country he has made his home.

HODDER, Edwin The History of South Australia, 2 vols. ; maps 24/- c 8° Low 93
A useful reference-bk. as a record of events fr. foundn. of colony to the yr. of its Jubilee ; but dry as a narrative.

Tasmania : *Early Voyage.*

CROZET, Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., *etc.* [1771-2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.

Victoria.

Bushrangers.

HARE, Fcs. Aug. [Austral.] The Last of the Bushrangers ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hurst [91] 94
An account of the capture of the Kelly gang by the late superint. of the Victorian police. The capture of the outlaws cost nearly £40,000, apart fr. salaries of those employed in the search, wh., if added, wd. bring the cost up to £115,000.

Resources, Statistics.

Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria : compiled fr. offic. records of Govt. statist. Brain, *Melbourne* 89
*Victorian Year Book : 1892. By Hy. Heylyn Hayter, 2 vols., vol. i. 8° Paul 92
A laborious record of progress, population, finance, vital statistics, *etc.*, w. summary of the colony's history, record of various ministries, compar. tables, *etc.* A model of its kind.

Western Australia.

CALVERT, Alb. F. Mineral Resources of Western Australia : w. descrns. of gold-fields 2/- c 8° Philip 94
,, ,, Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/- c 8° ,, 93
FRASER, Malcolm A. C. Western Australian Year Book for 1892-93 ; map Govt. Press, *Perth, W.A.* 93 *ann.*
*HART, Frcs. Western Australia in 1893 ; maps and photogravs. [official pubn.] 2/- 8° Bruton (Stanford) 93
By the Registrar-General of W. A. Full of information on mineral resources and W. A. as a field for investmt. or immigration.

MENNELL, Pp. The Coming Colony : practical notes on Western Australia 1/6 8° Hutchinson 92
A pleasant and truthful picture of the youngest of the "great colonies," possessing instits. which are not only representative but "responsible."

PARSONS, Har. G. [Austral.] Handbook to Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93

67. NEW ZEALAND.

Bibliography.

*Literature relating to New Zealand : a bibliography 10/6 r 8° *Wellington* 89
Earliest time to 1889; w. notes. Classif. chronolog., acc. to subjects and acc. to authors. Preface signed J. C.

ROTH, H. L. —*in his tr. of* Crozet's Voyage [*ut infra*] *is a brief refer. to Liter. of N.Z.*

Early Voyage.

CROZET, Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., *etc.* [1771-2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.
Conts. a specially valuable account of the Maories of the last century.

History and Biography—*v. also* E § 65, *s.v.* History.

GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.] The Colony of New Zealand : hist., viciss., progress ; 3 maps 6/- c 8° Petherick [84] 91
GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] The Defenders of New Zealand ; maps, ports. and ill. 30/- *nt.* 4° Brett, *Auckld.* (Truslove) 87
Biogrs. of ab. 130 colonists ; also a native acc. of Pakeha-Maori wars by Lt.-Col. MCDONNELL.

SHERRIN + WALLACE, $\frac{\text{R. A. A.}}{\text{J. H.}}$ [Australs.] Early Hist of New Zealand, ed. Thompson W. Leys [Austral.] ;
c. 200 ill. 45/- *nt.* 4° Brett, *Auckld.* (Truslove) 90
Earliest times to 1840 by SHERRIN, 1840-1845 by WALLACE. A good bk., well. ill.

Aboriginal History.

FENTON, F. D. Suggestions for a History of Origin and Migrations of Maori People 8° *Auckland* 85
GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] History and Traditions of the Maoris from 1820 to 1840 5/- *nt.* 8° Brett, *Auckld.* (Truslove) 85

Resources, Statistics.

New Zealand Official Handbook : 1892 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [ ] 93 *ann.*

Travel and Description.

FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and N. Zealand c 8° $\frac{\text{3/6 Sonnenschein}}{\text{Horsburgh, } \textit{Dunedin}}$ [91] 93
A medley of adventures, farming, fighting, courtship and self-help. By an old colonist, who knows his world well.

Philosopher Dick : adventures and contemplations of a N. Zeal. shepherd 6/- c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Believed to be by a Mr. CHAMIER. Gives a good idea of early-day society of N. Zealand.

Alps of New Zealand.

MANNERING, Geo. E. [Austral.] With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps ; map and 18 ill. 12/6 r 8° Longman 91
By a member and joint-founder of the N. Z. Alpine Club. Acc. of 5 seasons' climbing, simply and concisely given.

IX. Polar Regions.

68. EARLIER VOYAGES.

BERING, Vitus [1680 (?)–1741].
Lauridsen, P. Vitus Bering, the Discoverer of Bering Strait tr. (fr. Dan.) Prf. Jul. E. Olsen [Am.] maps $1.25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 89

FOXE, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay [both in 1631], ed. Miller Christy 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

A previous edn. of both these voyages was given in Thos. RUNDALL'S *Narratives of Voyages tow. N.-W.* Hakluyt Soc. '49 [*ut* 15.16. E § 68].

FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786–1847].
*Markham, Cpt. A. H. Sir John Franklin and the N.-West Passage; 4 maps and 22 ill. [Gt. Explrs.] c 8° 4/6 Philip / $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

Franklin was the first to find a practicable navigable way thro' the Arctic Sea, fr. the W. Atlantic to the Pacific.

JAMES, Cpt. —*v.* FOXE, *supra.*

69. RECENT VOYAGES.

"*Investigator.*"

MCCLURE, Sir Rob. J. Le M. [1807–73].
Osborn, Adm. Sherard Discovery of a North-West Passage [1850-1852] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [56] 65

McClure all but completed the North-Western Passage, but from East to West, not West to East. This bk. gives acc. of the voyage.

"*Kite.*"

DIEBITSCH-PEARY, Josephine [Am.] My Arctic Journal: a yr. among ice-fields and Eskimos; maps, pl. & ill. 12/– 8° Longman 93

The story of the exped. of the Phila. Acad. of Nat. Sciences, consisting of Lt. PEARY and his wife, w. 5 other men (one a black). They were deposited nr. entrance to Inglefield Gulf (N.-E. coast of Greenld.), spent the winter there, when PEARY w. one companion started N. in May, travelling fr. coast to coast and returning in 3 mos., having demonstrated almost conclusively that Greenld. is an island and estab. the existence of lands free fr. ice, tho' lying yet nearer the Pole. Reached home, w. aid of the Relief Exped., a yr. and a half after departure. PEARY is now on another exped., hoping to work northward over the ice fr. N. Coast of Greenld.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Arctic Problem and Narr. of the Peary Relief Exped. $1.25 12° Contemp. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 93

"Polychrome" Edn. $3. About half bk. given to acc. of the Relief Exped.: the other and more import. half is devoted to a clear and logical re-statemt. of "the Arctic problem."

KEELY+DAVIS, Dr. R. N. / Dr. G. G. [Ams.] In Arctic Seas; maps, ports. and ill. 8° $3.50 Hartranft, *Phila.* / 18/– Gay & Bird 92

Narr. of voyage of the *Kite* (w. a transcript of the log), and of the Peary Relief Exped. KEELY was surgeon to the exped. sent to accompany PEARY

"*Traveller.*"

CLUTTERBUCK, WALT. J. The Skipper in Arctic Seas; map and 39 ill. [advent. & sport] 10/6 ($2.25) c 8° Longman 90

Greenland. Eskimos.

CARSTENSEN, A. Riis Two Summers in Greenland: an artist's adventure; ill. 14/– 8° Chapman 90
*NANSEN, Dr. Fridtjof The 1st Crossg. of Greenld., tr. H. M. Gepp; 2 v.; ill. and maps 36/– ($10.50) 8° Longman 90

Narr. of a passage across S. Greenld., commencing w. a survey of previous explor. of Greenland. A well-written and exciting narrative of a notable feat.

,, ,, The same: abridged edn.; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
,, ,, Eskimo Life, tr. Wm. Archer; 16 pl. and 15 ill. 16/– ($4) 8° ,, 93

A sort of Supplemt. to above, descr. his life w. the Eskimos dur. a whole winter, in wh. he lived in their huts, took pt. in their hunting expedns. and lived their life. A sincere and direct narrative, on the whole very favourable to the Eskimos, who, in his opin., if left to themselves and freed fr. foreign influences, might yet recover themselves and the race be saved fr. the destruction now threatening it.

CLASS F.—HISTORY,

INCLUDING HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

I. GENERAL TREATISES, ESSAYS, SERIES.

Bibliography.

ADAMS+VINCENT, H.B./J.M. [Ams.] *etc.* Seminary Notes on Recent Historical Literature 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltim.* 90

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie—*ut* E § 1.

American Historical Literature.

JAMESON, J. Franklin [Am.] The History of Historical Writing in America [pp. 164] 12° $1,25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Encyclopædia and Methodology of Historical Science—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

Political Value of History.

LECKY, Dr. W. E. H. The Political Value of History c 8° 2/6 Arnold / 75*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Presid. address deliv. in Birm. 1892. Advocates the value of history in enabling students to look beyond the present petty issues of party politics.

Treatise.

REICH, Dr. Emil Textbook of Universal History; maps 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Series.

Story of the Nations Series; maps and ill. c 8° ea. $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Unwin 90–94 *in prg.*

New Volumes:

Australia [*ut* E § 65] Greville TREGARTHEN 93
Barbary Corsairs [*ut* F § 15] S. Lane-POOLE 90
**Byzant. Emp.* [*ut* F § 13] C. W. C. OMAN 92
France: Modern.....M. SPULLER *in prep.*
Japan [*ut* F § 63] .....Dr. Dav. MURRAY 94
Jews under Roman Rule [*ut* F § 7] ....W. Dougl. MORRISON 90
Mexico [*ut* E § 58] .....Susan HALE [Am.] 90
Normans, The [*ut* F § 13] Sarah O. JEWETT [Am.] 91
Parthia [*ut* F § 9] .....Prf. Geo. RAWLINSON 93
Poland [*ut* F § 55].....W. R. MORFILL 93
**Portugal* [*ut* F § 58] H. Morse STEPHENS 91
Scotland [*ut* F § 55]....Jno. MACKINTOSH 90
Sicily [*ut* F § 10] ....Prf. E. A. FREEMAN 92
Switzld. [*ut* F § 59] Lina HUG+R. STEAD 90
Tuscan Republics [*ut* F § 53] Bella DUFFY 92

Collective Essays.

ACTON, Lord Historical Essays Macmillan *in prep.*

Likely to prove an important collection of this learned scholar's essays. The first book he has yet pubd.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] Historical Essays c 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Unwin 91

Primitive Rights of Women [seeking to disprove marriage by capture or purchase theories], *Cpt. John Smith, Napoleon I. at St. Domingo, Bank of Eng. Restriction, The N.Y. Gold Conspiracy* [of Jay GOULD, Jas. FISKE jun., *etc.*], *Harvard College, 1786–1787. The Session of 1869–70, etc.* Mostly reprs. fr. Amer. magazines.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays—*ut* F § 15, *s.v.* 18 and 19 Cents.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in European History, [well] tr. [Mrs.] Marg. Warre 14/- 8° Murray 90

Twelve academical addresses, written by "the most theological of historians and the most historical of divines"—"these famous essays," as Mr. GLADSTONE styles them. *Signif. of Dynasties in Hist. of World, House of Wittelsbach and its Place in Germ. Hist., Relation of City of Rome to Germ'y. in Mid. Ages, Dante as Prophet, Struggle of Germy. w. Papacy und. Ludw. of Bav., Aventin and his Times, Influ. of Gk. Liter. and Culture upon W. World in Mid. Ages; Jews in Europe* [*ut* F § 7]; *Orig. of Eastern Quest.; Polit. and Intell. Devel. of Spain; Policy of Louis xiv.; The most Influential Woman of Fch. Hist.* [Mme. de MAINTENON].

,, ,, Essays on Historical and Literary Subjects, tr. Marg. Warre 8° Murray *in prep.*

Universities, Past and Pres. [*ut* D § 168] *Founders of Religions, The Empire of Chas. the Gt. and his Successors, Anagni, The Destructn. of Order of Knights Templars* [*ut* F § 14], *The Hist. of Relig. Freedom* [*ut* A § 112], *Various Estimates of Fch. Revol.* [*ut* F § 49], and *The Liter. of the U.S. of America.*

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Historical Essays, ser. iv. 12/6 ($3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

Reprs. of arts. fr. 1868 to 1891, considerably more varied than the previous series. *Points in Hist. of Portug. and Brazil* (here first prin.), *Growth of Commonwealths, Augustan Ages, The Lords of Ardres, Augustodunum, etc.* Two more vols. of his *Essays* are to appear posthumously, i. Historical, ii. Miscellaneous. 8° Macmillan.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Historic Oddities and Strange Events, ser. i. 10/6; ser. ii. 10/6; in 1 vol. 6/- 8° Methuen [90]90; 90; 91

An interesting coll. of pictures of strange people and events from the by-paths of history.

GREEN, Jno. Rich. Stray Studies from England and Italy 5/-gl 8° Macmillan [76] 92

A repr. of some essays on miscell. subjects, historical, social and descriptive; some of small value, but all picturesque.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ—*ut* K § 83.

F § 2

Chronology.

HEILPRIN, L. [Am.] Historical Reference Book $3. 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [84] 92

A chronol. table of univ. hist., a chron. dict., and biograph. dict. in one, w. geograph. notes.

PUTNAM, G. P. [ed.] Tabular Views of Universal History, ed. L. E. Jones [Am.] $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam [67] 90

Orig. formed pt. of his *The World's Progress* [*ut* 16.16. K § 2]. It is a series of chronol. tables presenting in parallel cols. the most noteworthy events in hist. of world down to 1890.

Historical Geography: Atlases—*v.* E § 4.

Biography: Universal.

Bibliography.

Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres 30*fr.* r 8° Roux, *Turin* / Nilsson, *Paris* 92

Descr. notices of saints, queens, heroines, women of letters, *etc.*, of all countries, w. bks. rel. to them, particulars as to extant portraits and autographs, *etc.*

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & CO. [pubs.] New Biographical Dictionary 7/6 8° Cassell 92

All ages and all countries: records of facts only.

HARRISON, Fred. [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men—*ut* C § 23: Comte.

Modern and Contemporary.

Men and Women of the Time: a dictionary of contemporaries, ed. G. Washington Moon 15/- ($5) 8° Routledge [60] 91

Method of selection decidedly weak; but the bk. is very useful nevertheless.

SANDERS, Lloyd C. [ed.] Celebrities of the Century [men and women of 19 cent.] 8° 10/6 Cassell [87] 90 / $5 Cassell, *N. Y.* 87

Series.

Heroes of the Nations: a series of biog. studies; maps and pl. [a good popular series] ea. $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

Alexander the Gt. [*ut* F § 10] Prf. B. I. WHEELER [Am.] *in prep.*
Alfred the Gt. [*ut* F § 18] F. York POWELL *in prep.*
Bismark [*ut* F § 51]..... Jas SIME *in prep.*
Cæsar, Julius [*ut* F § 12] W. Warde FOWLER 92
Calvin, John..... Prf. CHANTRE *in prep.*
Charlemagne [*ut* F § 51] Geo. L. BURR [Am.] *in prep.*
Cicero [*ut* F § 12] J. L. Strachan DAVIDSON *in prep.*
Cromwell, Oliver [*ut* F § 23] Chas. H. FIRTH *in prep.*
Frederick ii. [*ut* F § 51] ....A. L. SMITH *in prep.*
Gustavus Adol. [*ut* F § 57] C. R. L. FLETCHER 91
Henry the Navigator [*ut* E § 35] C. Raymond BAYLEY *in prep.*
Henry of Navarre [*ut* F § 48] ....F. WILLERT 93
Joan of Arc [*ut* F § 48] Mrs. [Marg.] OLIPHANT *in prep.*
Julian the Philosopher [Emp. Julian] Alice GARDNER *in prep.*
Louis xiv. [*ut* F § 48] ..Arthur HASSALL *in prep.*
Marlborough [*ut* F § 29] C. W. C. OMAN *in prep.*
Napoleon [*ut* F § 50] ....W. O'Connor MORRIS 93
Nelson [*ut* F § 30] ....W. Clark RUSSELL 90
Pericles [*ut* F § 10] .....Evelyn ABBOTT 91
Ralcigh [*ut* F § 22] ....A. L. SMITH *in prep.*
Saladin .....S. Lane-POOLE *in prep.*
Sidney, Sir Philip [*ut* E § 22] H. R. FOX-BOURNE 92
Theodoric the Goth [*ut* F § 13] Thos. HODGKIN 91
William of Orange [*ut* F § 54] Ruth PUTNAM [Am.] *in prep.*
Wyclif [*ut* A § 62] .....Lewis SERGEANT 92

Essays.

NASMITH, Dr. Dav. Makers of Modern Thought, 2 vols. c 8° 12/- *nt.* Philip / $4.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

Five hundred Years' Struggle [A.D. 1200–1699] *betw. Science, Ignorance and Superstition.* Sketches of Rog. BACON, DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, WICLIF, CHAUCER, HUSS, GUTENBERG, CAXTON, COLUMBUS, MACHIAVELLI, COPERNICUS, LUTHER, RABELAIS, LOYOLA, MONTAIGNE, Tycho BRAHE, Fcs. BACON, SHAKSP., GALILEO, KEPLER, HARVEY, GROTIUS, HOBBES, DESCARTES, PASCAL, SPINOZA, LOCKE, NEWTON.

SMITH, Hy. Greenhough The Romance of History; port. 15/- 8° Bentley 92

Readable sketches of the careers of MASANIELLO, LOCHIEL, BAYARD, Marino FALIERO, BENYOWSKI, TAMERLANE, Jacqueline de LAGUETTE, CASANOVA, Wm. LITHGOW, VIDOCQ, Prince RUPERT. Clear and bright, if somewhat threadbare, and contg. more "romance" than "history."

Miscellaneous Works.

BREWER, Dr. E. Cobham The Historic Note-book [pp. x., 997] c 8° 10/6 Smith & Elder / $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

Not entirely trustworthy and rather badly arranged; but nevertheless useful if the reader will verify the statements he accepts from it. Full of out-of-the-way information, w. an Appendix of Battles.

LITTLE, C. E. [Am.] Historical Lights [*c.* 1000 doub.-col. pp.] $5 r 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 86

6000 quotations fr. standard hists. and biogs. (chfly. of facts and incidents) w. 20,000 cross refs. and general index and index of personal names.

STEVENSON, Fcs. S. Historic Personality 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

An inquiry into the various methods (history, biography, autobiogr., diaries, memoirs, *etc.*) by which we are assisted to realize the personality of great men of the past—showing that there can be no permanent divorce betw. history and biography. Spec. good chap. on *Diaries*, and a useful (tho' not original) comparison of EVELYN with PEPYS.

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

Generally.

DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. —*in his* Outl. of Princ. of Hist., *ut* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

One of the best pts. of the bk. is a weighty criticism of BUCKLE'S *Hist. of Civilisation* [*ut* 16.16. F § 4].

PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —*in his* Hist. of the New World called America, *ut* E § 54.

Consid. space is devoted to his theory of origins of hist., civilizn. and religion as ill. by his subject—his general conception of history coinciding substantially w. that repres. by BUCKLE.

Philosophy of Naval History.

MAHAN, Capt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660–1783 8° $4 Little & B., *Bost.* / 18/- Low 90

An interesting bk., by a capt. in the U.S. navy. The purpose of the author, who justly regrets the tendency of his countrymen dur. the last 20 yrs. to direct national energies inland and to turn away fr. the sea and maritime rule, is to show the importance of "sea-power" in the hist. of the world in 17 and 18 cents.—that is, the effect of national greatness on the sea upon national prosperity and the march of empire.

" " The Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols. 8° $6 Little & B., *Bost.* / 30/- Low [93] 93

A sequel to above, showing more vividly than had been presented before the effect of Engl. preponderance on the sea in counteracting the designs of NAPOLEON.

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

DECOUDRAY, Gustave — The History of Modern Civilization, ed. and tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 9/– c 8° Chapman 91

An admirable and very compact summary, well ed. by the Engl. tr., forming w. his *Hist. of Anc. Civil.* [*ut* B.B. F § 4] a tr. of his *Histoire Sommaire de la Civilisation*, wh. is in 1 vol.

HITTELL, Jno. S. [Am.] — Mankind in Ancient Times, 4 vols. $6 r 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 94

A "hist. of the mental growth of mankind." i. *Savagism*; ii. *Heathen Barbarism*; iii. *Judæa and Greece*; iv. *Rome and Early Christianity.*

JACKSON, Lewis — Ten Centuries of European Progress—*ut* F § 15.

MITCHELL, Arth. — The Past in the Present; 148 ill. [Rhind Lectures; archæological] 8° 15/– Douglas, *Edin.* 80 / $3 Harper, *N. Y.* 81

MORRIS, C. [Am.] — Civilisation: an historical review of its elements, 2 vols. $4 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 90

REICH, Dr. Emil — History of Civilisation—*ut* F § 11.

Antiquities—*v.* G, *passim* | **Individual Countries**—*v.* F *passim* | **Music**—*v.* I § 123
Art, ancient—*v.* I §§ 84–87, 99 | **Middle Ages**—*v.* F §§ 13–14

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

LAING, Sam. — —*in his* Human Origins, *ut* H § 100.

PAYNE, Edw. J. — —*in his* History of the New World, called America, *ut* E § 54.

RECLUS, Elie — Primitive Folk: studies in compar. ethnol. [tr.]; port. c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

A suggestive, fresh and epigrammatic work, well tr., tho' it appears as an orig. wk. written for the series of wh. it forms a part [3rd Fch. ed. appeared 1885]. The types of Primit. Folk selected are the Inoits (Esquimaux), the Apaches, the Nairs, the Todas and other Neilgherry tribes, and the Kolarians of Bengal. Accepts matriarchal theory; it is in fact his test of Primitiveness, to wh. fact may perhaps be attrib. his omission of much more prim. races than his own type (*e.g.* Australs., Afr. negroes, Bushmans).

SIMCOX, [Miss] Edith J. — Primitive Civilizations, 2 vols. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

A hist. of ownership and agrarian and econ. condns. amg. anc. Egyptns. and Babylonians, anc. and mod. Chinese, and scattered stocks of apparently kindred origin.

Aryan Race.

GUMMERE, Prf. Frcs. B. [Am.] Germanic Orgins: a study in primitive culture [popular] c 8° $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Nutt 92

A succinct and well-arrgd. summary of what is to be gleaned of Germanic thought and life from classical and German remains. In 16 chaps., ea. dealing w. a definite section of early German life.

Law — —*v. also* D § 5.

CHERRY, Prf. Rich. R. — Lects. on the Growth of Criminal Law in Ancient Communities 5/– *nt.* ($1.25) 8° Macmillan 91

After an introd. lect. on prim. custom, deals successively w. anc. Irish law, law of Semitic races, Roman penal law, Early English Penal Law, early Engl. criminal law, w. the view of showing that identity of usage arose fr. the inherent principles of human nature, not from adoption by one nation to another.

Hebrew.

Generally.

WINES, Prf. Enoch C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of the Ancient Hebrews $2. 8° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila.* 59

Criminal.

BENNY, Pp. B. — The Criminal Code of the Jews [according to the Talmud, 3rd cent.]—*ut* B.B. D § 32.

MENDELSOHN, S. [Am.] — The Criminal Jurisprudence of the Ancient Hebrews $2.50 *nt.* 8° Curlander, *Baltimore* 91

Compiled fr. the Talmud and Rabbinical writings, and compared w. Roman and Engl. penal jurisprudence. By an Amer. Rabbi.

Russia.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime — Modern Customs & Ancient Laws of Russia [Ilchester Lectures, 1889–90] 7/6 8° Nutt 91

Matrimon. Customs, Joint Household Community, Village Community, Folk-motes, Parliaments, Orig. etc. of Personal Servitude.

Wales.

LEWIS, Hubert — The Ancient Laws of Wales, [posthum.] ed. w. notes Prf. J. E. Lloyd 12/6 8° Stock [90] 92

First half of bk. consists of an exam. of those pts. of the Welsh laws wh. treat of personal status and land-tenure, remainder is taken up w. a like inquiry into nature of some old English institutions; and it is upon the similarity wh. the author sees betw. the anc. Welsh and Engl. systems that he has based his main thesis, *viz.*, that both are developments of early British law. Methods unsound and style forbiddingly ponderous; but with much good material, the coll. of wh. took up the late author's entire life.

Marriage, the Family, Matriarchal and Patriarchal Theories.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] — Primit. Rights of Women—*in his* Histor. Essays, *ut* F § 1 [*disclaims capture or purchase theories*].

CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. — —*in his* The Melanesians, *ut* E § 63.

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. — —*her* Women of Turkey [*ut* B § 31] *conts. chaps. on orig. of matriarchy.*

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. — The Evolution of Marriage and of the Family [tr.] [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Ethnological summary of facts rel. to orig. and growth of marriage and the family among savages, arranged under the headings of races and periods of civilization.

MCLENNAN, J. F. — The Origin of Exogamy—*in* English Historical Review, Jan. '88 5/– m 8° Longman 88

An important supplement to his works in B.B. F § 5.

WESTERMARCK, Dr. Edw. — A History of Human Marriage; w. Pref. Alf. Russel Wallace 14/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [91] 94

Accepts the principle of nat. selection as adequate to solve all difficulties, regarding the actions and sentiments of man fr. a purely biological point of view—thus in direct antagonism to MCLENNAN, to whom marriage is a relationship resting on contract and approved by custom or laws. In favour of a supposed early condition of promiscuity. His dissection of theory of secondary sexual characters is especially valuable. Orig. pub. (on smaller scale, in *English*) 8° *Helsingfors* '89.

Child Marriage and Enforced Widowhood (India)—*v.* D § 133 and D § 111.

F § 6

Music, Primitive —*v.* I § 123.

Property, Primitive and Early; Land-Holding; Village Communities—*v. also* D § 119.

ANDREWS, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] The Old English Manor: study in Engl. econ. hist. $1.50 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 92 / r 8° 6/- *nt.* Macmillan 93

An excellent sketch of English pre-Conquest manorial life in 6 chaps.: *The Lands; Lord and Tenantry; The Landless; Followers and Slaves; Special Workers; The Yearly Routine; Farm Utensils and Recreation*, w. elabor. Intro. on the hist. of the question. Based on a careful study of the docums., well arranged, clear and non-partisan. Develops EARLE'S view [*ut infra*], regarding the village as orig. a subdivision of a clan, the kindred, and that the Lord of the Manor thus had his origin in the hered. head of the clan. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.*

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The English Manor—*in* Fustel de Coulanges' Origin of Property in Land, *ut infra.*

,, ,, The Character of Villein Tenure 15*c.* 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.*

Claims to show that the Engl. labourer of time of Tudors was practically a slave.

BRYAN, Enoch A. [Am.] The Mark in Europe and America c 8° $1 Ginn, *Boston* / 4/6 Arnold 93

A review of the discussion on early land tenure.

DE COULANGES, Fustel Origin of Property in Land [tr.]; w. Intro. Prf. W. J. Ashley [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

An able argument agst. communal holding of land, seeking to show that the opinions of MAURER, VIOLLET, MOMMSEN, LAVELEYE and JURAINVILLE, who support the existence of an orig. agrarian community, are without historical foundation. Ably repl. to by GLASSON in *Les Communaux et le Domaine Rural à l'Epoque Franque.* Prf. ASHLEY'S Intro. on *The English Manor* (chfly. in support of SEEBOHM'S theory of its Rom. origin) conts. a good deal of val. information.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. Introd. [100 pp.] *to his* Handbk. to the Land Charters, *etc.*—*ut* B.B. F § 18.

Sets forth the view that the Lord of the Manor grew out of the military chiefs of the groups of Ang.-Sax. invaders: developed by ANDREWS, *ut supra.*

GOMME, Geo. Laur. The Village Community; maps and ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

With special reference to the origin and form of its survivals in Britain. Adds a good deal of new informn. to the researches of NASSÉ, MAINE and SEEBOHM [*ut* B.B. F § 5].

,, ,, Folklore Relics of Early Village Life *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Stock 83

A study in comparative custom and superstition, w. special reference to their character as survivals of early village life.

LAFARGUE, Paul The Evolution of Property fr. Savagery to Civilisation [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Forms of Contemporaneous Property, Primitive Communism, Family or Consanguine Collectivism, Feudal Property, Bourgeois Property. Socialist standpoint.

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. Property: its origin and [early] development [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

A sort of sequel to his *Evol. of Marr. and the Family* [*ut sup.*], to a small extent traversing the same ground, and giving a condensed view of the subject.

SEEBOHM, Frederic *has in preparation a book on the Celtic open-field system of tillage, incorporating the lecture he deliv. in* 1890 *before the Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion.*

*VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul Villainage in England; w. elab. Intro., notes and appendices 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

An erudite and scholarly endeavour, based largely on MS. materials, to reconstruct the Engl. village of the Mid. Ages (*temp.* 1150-1350), to analyze the condition of the peasantry, their duties, rights, relations to their lords and to the state, to detect the processes wh. are making for their emancip. or depression and servitude. Comprizes only two essays—*Peasantry of the Feudal Age* and *The Manor and the Village Community*—of a larger wk. orig. pub. in Russian, here tr. by author himself. The two essays of the orig. not tr. are on *The Domesday Book* and *The Saxon Epoch.* Author promises two new essays in English on the Norman and pre-Norman periods, thus writing his history backwards—a natural plan.

,, ,, The Manor and the Gild [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

BERTIN, G. Populations of the Fatherland of Abraham [posthumous] 2/6 c 8° Goldridge, *Hampstead* 93

A very short acc. of the populns. wh. came into contact w. the Jews, and used the cuneiform syst. of writing.

LYDE, Lionel W. An Introduction to Ancient History 3/- ($1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

An introd. sketch of hist. of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece and Rome; w. a chap. on the developmt. of the Roman Emp, into the powers of modern Europe. Moderately good.

Collected Essays.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History—*ut* F § 60.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [popular]—*ut* A § 46: Biblical Archæology.
Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. ii.-v.—*ut* K § 107.

Sicily —*v.* F § 10.

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY; ALSO HITTITES).

(*For the* RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS *v.* A § 46.)

Generally.

*GRÄTZ, Prf. H. Hist. of the Jews fr. Earliest Times to Present Day [1870] [tr.], 5 v. ea. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 91-92

The Standard *Jewish* hist. of Israel, first pub. in the orig. in 11 vols. [8° Winter, *Heidelb.* ('53-'70) '64-'70]. Vol. i.-ii. deal w. the anc. Jews, iii.-v. bring the wk. fr. 500 to 1870 (the Germ. original ends w. 1848). The Engl. tr. (ed. and in pt. made by Miss Bella LOWY) omits all the footnotes, wh. is a great loss. It is also in other respects condensed (by author himself). There is a French tr. by Moïse BLOCH, 8° Durlacher, *Paris.*

Ancient.

CLODD, Edw. Sketch of Jewish History to birth of Jesus [schl.-bk.] 1/6 18° Paul [79] 89

MORRISON, [Rev.] W. Douglas The Jews under Roman Rule; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 90

SCHÜRER, Prf. E. History of the Jewish People [tr.] [*in time of Christ*]—*ut* A § 51: Apostolic Age.

Law: Early —*v.* F § 5, *s.v.* Law (Hebrew).

Mediæval.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. The Jews in Europe—*in his* Studies in European History [tr.], *ut* F § 15 [chiefly mediæval]

England.

*JACOBS, Jos. [ed. & tr.] The Jews of Angevin England [Engl. Hist. by Contemp. Writers] 4/- 16° Nutt 93

A valuable and industrious compilation of docums. and records fr. printed and MS. Latin and Hebr. sources, w. trs., Introd. and notes. Consists of notices of the life of the Jews, of their polit., econ. and social status and their relations w. other classes of Engl. society down to yr. 1206.

Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer [Selden Soc.]—*ut* D § 5.

Modern.

Generally.

JACOBS, Jos. Studies in Jewish Statistics: social, vital and anthropometric; pl. 6/- *nt.* 8° Nutt 91

Repr. fr. *Jewish Chronicle* and *Journal of Anthropol. Soc.* An immense variety of facts on Intermarriage, Physical Condition, Occupations, etc.

Jews in Austria and in Russia—*v.* E § 25 (FREDERIC, and PENNELL).

Hittites (uncertain if of Semitic origin).

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 91

According to Dr. CAMPBELL, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," even Japan to Mexico, and finds traces of it in every land.

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

Sources: translated—*for* Original Texts *etc. v.* K § 101.

Records of the Past: Engl. trs. fr. Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* K § 107.

Modern Writers.

*BRUGSCH, Dr. Heinr. Egypt under the Pharaohs, tr. Mary Brodrick; maps and ill. 8° 18/- Murray / $5 Scribner, *N. Y.* [79] 91

Condensed from his *Hist. of Egypt under the Pharaohs* [*ut* B.B. F § 8]. Derived entirely fr. the monuments, bringing together the results of modern research. Of great importance and interest.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Life in Ancient Egypt, tr. [Mrs.] H. M. Tirard; maps and ill. r 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Life in Egypt=Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, Pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

MARIETTE, Aug. Outlines of Egyptian History, tr. Mary Brodrick; map & table of cartouches c 8° 5/- Murray [91] 92 / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

A tr. of his *Aperçu de l'Hist. Anc. de l'Egypte*, written in Fch. and Arabic for use of schls. in Cairo; w. notes. A good introd. sketch, concise and compreh.; but no better than BIRCH'S *Egypt fr. the Monuments* [*ut* B.B. F § 8].

*MASPÉRO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, tr. A. P. Morton; 188 ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman [91] 92 / $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

Graphically describes, in a manner at once popular and learned, the every day life of the two most civilised nations who flourished before the Gks. The epochs chosen are those best known—for Egypt that of RAMESES ii. (14 cent. B.C.), for Assyria that of Assurbanipal (7 cent. B.C.). Tr. fr. his *Lectures Historiques* deliv. at the Coll. de France and pb. by Hachette, *Paris* '91.

9. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. PHŒNICIA. PARTHIA.

Assyria and Babylonia.

*MASPERO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.]—*ut* F § 8.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians—*ut* A § 47.

Parthia.

RAWLINSON, Prf. Geo. Parthia; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

Very little more than an abridgmt. of his *Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy* [1873—*ut* B.B. F § 6], not brought down to date and containing no references to recent authorities. Pleasantly written.

Phœnicia.

DI CESNOLA, Gen. A. P. —*in his* Cyprus, *and his* Salaminia, *ut* B.B. G § 8.

DAVIS, Nathan —*in his* Carthage and her Remains, *ut* B.B. G § 6.

KENRICK, Jno. Hist. and Antiquities of Phœnicia; maps & a few ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Fellowes 55

This wk., and MOVERS *Die Phönizier*, 4 v. [*some o.p.* (*w.* £4) 8° *Bonn and Berl.* '41-'56] (wh. it freely uses, and wh., tho' no longer very trustworthy and contg. much that has caused great confusion, is full of valuable material) still remain the most important treatises on their subject.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. —*in his* The Land of Israel [(1865)82], *ut* B.B. A § 47.

WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii [1851]—*ut* B.B. A § 13.

10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.

Sources [translated] —*for* Original Texts *etc. v.* K § 192.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385-322] Athenaion Politeia—*ut* K § 194.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125-176].

Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens [tr. fr. *Attica*]—*ut* B § 12.

XENOPHON [B.C. 444(?)-359] Whole Works, tr. H. E. Dakyns, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 192.

This 2nd. vol. conts. *Hellenica*, bks. iii.-vii., *Agesilaus*, the *Politics*, the *Revenues*. 2 more vols. to appear.

F § 11

Anabasis.

WITT, Prf. C. The Retreat of the Ten Thousand, tr. Frances Younghusband; map, 12 pl. & 17 cuts 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91

The story of XENOPHON'S *Anabasis* [B.C. 401-399]; illns. derived mainly fr. PERROT+CHIPIEZ'S *History of Art* [*ut* 16.16. F § 4].

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 184.

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn A History of Greece, pt. ii. c 8° 10/6 Longman; $2.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Carries the history fr. the Ionian Revolt to the Thirty Years' Peace [B.C. 500-445]. In the Appendices some notes are given on the Authorities for this period, and on the so-called Quota-lists. A handy book, based on the latest classical and compar. research, and scholarly, but somewhat wanting in force.

*HOLM, Prf. Adolf History of Greece [tr.], 4 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*

An important wk., extending from the earliest times to the Declaration of Independence. The original [*Griechische Geschichte*] occupies 2 vols. (pp. 516, 608) of Calvary's *Philolog. u. Archäolog. Bibl. 22nt.* 8° *Berlin* '87; '89

OMAN, C. W. C. History of Greece to the Macedonian Conquest 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

Collective Essays.

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*in his* Some Aspects of the Greek Genius, *ut* K § 187.

GARDNER, Percy New Chapters in Greek History—*ut* G § 5.

Account of historical results of recent excavations in Greece and Asia Minor.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Problems in Greek History 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A stimulating bk., tho' discursive in character and rather sketchy; popular in the best sense, and full of "modern instances," tho' not invariably accurate. Prob. no other scholar has done so much to spread a genuine interest in Gk. learning as Prf. MAHAFFY, tho' in some quarters there is a tendency to disparage the Irish scholar's works, which are always readable, lucid, instructive and stimulating, if pugnacious. Chap. i. *Our Earlier Historians*, is an appraisement of MITFORD, THIRLWALL and GROTE; 2. *Recent Treatmt. of Gk. Myths*, 3. *Theoret. Chronology*, 4. *The Despots, the Democracies*; 5. *The Great Historians* [partial disparagement of THUCYDIDES], 6. *Polit. Theories and Experiments of* 4 *Cent.* B.C.; 7. *Pract. Politics in* 4 *Cent.*; 8. *Alex. the Gt.*; 9. *Post-Alexandrian Greece*; 10. *Romans in Greece*; Appendix: *Authenticity of Olympian Register.*

Monographs and Biography.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT [B.C. 356–324].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander: hist. of orig. and growth of war to battle of Ipsus [B.C. 301] maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston*; 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

Contains a detailed account of the campaigns of the great Macedonian. It forms the first of a series of 6 biogs. the author is writing to illustrate the devel. of art of war in anc. and mod. times, the 2nd. bg. *Hannibal* [*ut* F § 12]; 3rd. *Cæsar* [*ut ib.*]; 4th. *Gust. Adolphus* [*ut* F § 57]; 5th, *Fred. the Great.* [*ut* F § 51]; 6th. *Napoleon* [*ut* F § 50].

McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great—*ut* E § 35.

Wheeler, Prf. B. I. [Am.] Alexander the Great and Extens. of Gk. Rule and Ideas; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

PERICLES: *the Man, and the Age.* [*d.* 429 B.C.]

Abbott, Evelyn Pericles; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A short history of Athens in the time of its greatest prosperity rather than a biography of Pericles.

Grant, A. J. Greece in the Age of Pericles; map and ill. [Univers. Extens. Series] p 8° 3/6 Murray; $1.25 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Slighter than the above, laying spec. stress on the social and relig. conditions of the country, and the rels. of Gk. hist. to general hist. of Eur.

Relation to Rome.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. —*in his* Chief Periods of European History, *ut* 16.16. F § 15.

Gives the best possible outline of Hellenism and Romanism, how they began and ended, and their mutual relations.

Retreat of the Ten Thousand [under Xenophon, B.C. 401–399]—*v. supra, s.v.* Xenophon (WITT).

Sicily: Ancient.

ALLCROFT+MASOM, A. H. / W. F. A History of Sicily: B.C. 491–289 3/6 c 8° Clive 90

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Sicily from the Earliest Times, vols. i.–ii. 42/–($10 *nt.*), iii. 24/–($6 *nt.*) 8° Clar. Press; Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–91; 92

It is a most disastrous loss to science that, owing to the death of the author, this important wk. can never be completed by him. It is a splendid subj. for a first-rate historian, and as far as it has gone is almost perfectly treated. In no other land have we in such a narrow compass so much topograph. hist. and ethnology, occupied as it has been successively by Iberians, Phœnicians, Greeks, Romans, Vandals, Arabs, Normans, Frenchmen, Spaniards, Englishmen and Italians. There is no historical hiatus, no natural line 'tween anc. and modern hist., a "unity of history" which specially suits FREEMAN'S views. The 3 vols. pub. cont. what is probably his finest work, clear, forcible, exhibiting minute acquaintance with topograph. detail and the original authorities; and having been written largely on the scene of the events described, it has abundant local colour. Vol. i. *The Native Nations; the Phœnic. and Gk. Settlements*; ii. *From beginning of Gk. Settlemt. to beg. of Athen. Intervention*; iii. *The Athen. and Carthaginian Invasions* [to B.C. 410–404]. A posth. vol., ed. Arth. J. EVANS, his son-in-law, is to appear.

,, ,, Sicily: Phœnician, Gk. and Roman; maps and ill. [Story of Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*; 5/- Unwin 92

Posthumously pub., w. an Introd. by Arth. J. EVANS (his son-in-law). Ends w. time of Const. the Fifth [965]. "In order to write a small history, you must first write a large one," was a favourite saying of FREEMAN, and this seems to have been the genesis of his monumental wk., *ut sup.*

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

Generally.

*GILBERT, Dr. G. Greek Constitutional Antiquities, tr. T. Nicklin, w. preface Dr. J. E. Sandys Sonnenschein; Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Tr. fr. the 2nd German edn. 1893, taking full acc. of the Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία.

REICH, Dr. Emil History of Civilization: four lectures 4/6 c 8° Parker 90

Four fresh and original lects. deliv. in "the schools" at Oxford in 1890 on *Græco-Rom. Instits. fr. Anti-Evol. pts.-of-view, Roman Law, Classical Slavery, Social Conditions.*

F § 12

Atlas.

SCHREIBER, Th. Atlas of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. W. C. F. Anderson 21/- *nt.* obl 4° Macmillan 94

Dictionaries.

SEYFFERT, Prf. Otto Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature and Art [tr.] ed. Prf. Hy. Nettleship + Dr. J. E. Sandys; *c.* 450 ill. 4° 21/- Sonnenschein / $6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

More concise, comprehensive, "up-to-date" and popular than SMITH, and more fully and better ill.; but much less elaborate.

SMITH, Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 2 vols.; ill. m 8° 63/- *nt.* Murray / $14 *nt.* Little & B., *Bost.* [40–42] 90; 91

Cont. 800 pp. (200 articles) more than the prev. ed. [1869, *ut* 16.16. F § 11: a repr. fr. the stereos. of sec. (1848) ed.], one-third of the matter being rewritten, and most of the rest revised. W. WAYTE and G. E. MARINDIN were assoc. w. SMITH as eds. of this ed. [SMITH died 1893.] Neither of the above bks. is so well ill. as Ch. DAREMBERG + Edm. SAGLIO'S important *Dict. des Antiq. Grecq. et Rom. d'après les Textes et les Monumts.*, of wh. are so far pub. vol. i. pt. 1 [A–B], 23*fr.*75, pt. 2 [C] 29*fr.*50 contin. in 5*fr.* pts. [18 in all to 1893 (to Fla)] r 4° Hachette, *Paris*, '73 *in prg.*

„ „ Dict. of Anc. Biogr., Mythol. and Geogr., ed. G. E. Marindin [in 1 vol.] m 8° Murray [52] *in prep.*

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Election by Lot.

HEADLAM, J. W. Election by Lot at Athens c 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The Prince Consort Dissertation 1890, forming no. 4 of the *Cambridge Historical Essays.*

Home Life.

BLÜMNER, Prf. H. Home Life of the Ancient Greeks, tr. Helen Zimmern; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 93

Numismatics, Coin Standards, etc.—*v.* G § 20 (RIDGEWAY).

Political Institutions.

Athenian Constitution.

BOTSFORD, Dr. G. W. [Am.] Devel. of Earlier Athenian Constit. [Cornell Studs. in Class. Phil.] $1.50. 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 93

An attempt to set forth the genesis of Gk. polit. instits. fr. their primitive Aryan forms.

City-State, The.

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City-State of the Greeks and Romans 5/- ($1.10 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

A series of Oxford lects., carefully tracing in outline the city-state of Gks. and Romans fr. its birth in prehist. times to its dissolution under the Rom. Empire.

Federal Government —*v.* D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Social Life.

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Greek World under Roman Sway [Polybius to Plutarch] 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 90

A sequel to his *Gk. Life and Thought* [*ut* 16.16. F § 11], pursuing his acc. of the social life and civilization fr. the subjugation of Hellenic lands by Rome down to the accession of Hadrian, when Greece may be said to have recovered her supremacy.

„ „ Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. *to his* Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

Education, Games —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece.

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources: translated.

TACITUS [B.C. *bef.* 61–*aft.* 117] The History, tr. Alb. W. Quill, vol. i. [= Intro. & bks. i.–ii.] [in 2 vols.] 7/6 8° Murray 92

„ „ The Reign of Tiberius, tr. Thos. Gordon, ed. Arth. Galton [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

From the first six *Annals*, w. his account of *Germany* and life of *Agricola.*

Texts —*v.* K § 216. *Inscriptions*—*v.* K § 208.

Modern Writers: *General Histories, etc.*

ALLCROFT + MASOM, A. H. W. F. The Tutorial History of Rome to A.D. 14 [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93

DURUY, Vict. History of Rome and of the Roman People, vols. vii.–viii.; ill. ea. $6 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 92

No English edition of these two volumes.

IHNE, Wilh. *The viii. and concluding vol. of his* Römische Geschichte *was pub.* 5*m.* f° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 90

No Engl. tr. has been, or is likely to be, pubd. of vols. vi.–viii. The Engl. edn. [*ut* 16.16. F § 12] thus ends w. the Fall of the Republic in B.C. 155; the Germ. edn. continuing to the Empire (costing 39*m.*25).

NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History [w. spec. ref. to jurisprudence]—*ut* D § 110.

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lects. on the Hist. of Rome, tr. Leonhard Schmitz [*ut* 16.16. F § 12; *now reprtd.*] 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [44–48] 93

PELHAM, Prf. H. F. Outlines of Roman History; maps 6/- c 8° Rivington & Percival 93

An excellent bk. affording a clear idea of the devel. of Rom. hist. fr. its earliest beginnings to fall of West. Empire in 476. Rather a commentary on the main features of Rom. hist. intended for the "cultured reader" than a student's text bk. proper. Strong on constitutional side, deals fully yet concisely w. provincial admin., quotes sources and authorities freely; and impartial. Based on author's art. *Rome* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, vol. xx. [1886].

Punic Wars.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Hannibal: hist. of art of war amg. Carthags. and Roms.; 227 charts, maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $5 Houghton, *Bost.* / 20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

To Battle of Pydna, B.C. 168; with detailed account of the Second Punic War. Forms the second of a series of 6 biogs.—*v. Alexander, ut* F § 10. Ranks Hannibal highest of all the great captains of the world.

F § 13

Imperial Period and Fall.

BURY, Prf. Jno. B. The Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 93

Fr. Estab. of Empire [B.C. 27] to Access. of COMMODUS [A.D. 180], thus taking up the hist. where Dn. LIDDELL [*ut* 16.16. F § 12] leaves off, and carrying it down to where GIBBON [*ut ib.*] begins. An admirable and sound summary of the domestic and foreign history of the early Roman Empire.

WRIGHTSON, Rich. H. The Sancta Respublica Romana 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [5-] 91

A useful little guide to the hist. of Rome and Italy fr. division of Roman world to CHARLEMAGNE [395-893].

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13.

Sicily —*v.* F § 10.

Biography.

THE CÆSARS.

Gould, Rev. S. Baring- The Tragedy of the Cæsars, 2 vols. ; ill. r 8° 30/- Methuen / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

The personal hist. of the Emperors of the Julian and Claudian lines, one of the greatest periods in all history, copiously ill. fr. busts, gems, cameos, *etc.* Takes a novel view of the later life of TIBERIUS, making out a good case for his acquittal of the atrocities usually charged to him ; and author has a general tendency to whitewash his "blackguards of genius."

CÆSAR, Julius [B.C. 100-44].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Th. A. [Am.] Cæsar : hist. of art of war among the Romans to end of Rom. Emp. ; maps, plans and ill. [*v.* Punic Wars (DODGE) *sup.*] 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 20/- *ut.* Gay & Bird 92

Fowler, W. Warde Julius Cæsar, and the Foundation of the Roman Empire ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Praises Cæsar without maligning Cicero, whose honesty he does not impugn, though he thinks his cause was from the beginning a lost one. Nearly a third of the vol. is given to the campaigns in Gaul, wh. the general reader will find the most interesting part.

CICERO [B.C. 106-43].

Davidson, J. L. Strachan Cicero & the Fall of the Rom. Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

HANNIBAL [B.C. 247-183] —*v. supra, s.v.* Punic Wars (DODGE).

Institutions, Social Life, Antiquities.

Generally —*v.* F § 11 (REICH).
Atlas —*v.* F § 11 (SCHREIBER).
Dictionaries —*v.* F § 11 (SEYFFERT, SMITH).
Education —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome (STADELMANN).
Law —*v.* D § 110.

Life.

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Roman Life in the Days of Cicero ; ill. [popular] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1. Dodd, *N.Y.* 83

,, ,, Pictures from Roman Life and Story ; ill. c 8° 5/- Hutchinson / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A popular coll. of sketches of life in Rome under the Emperors fr. time of AUGUSTUS to that of AURELIUS.

PRESTON + DODGE, Harriet, W. / Louisa [Ams.] The Private Life of the Romans ; ill. [popular] $1.25 12° Leach, *Boston* 93

Political Institutions —*v.* F § 10 (FOWLER), D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Public Lands.

STEPHENSON, Prf. Andr. [Am.] Public Lands and Agrarian Laws of the Roman Republic [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 75*c.* 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 91

A plain account of the hist. of agrarian legislation—and incidentally of the social and polit. circumstances wh. led the Romans to adopt the experiment of agrarian laws.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. MIDDLE AGES (*a*): GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

HENDERSON, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Select Histor. Documts. of the Middle Ages: tr. & ed. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

In 4 sectns., viz. docums. ill. (1) hist. of Engl. [11, beg. w. summary called *Laws of Wm. the Conq., Constitns. of Clarendon* (1154), *Magna Carta* (1215), *Stat. of Mortmain* (1279), and ending w. *Statutes of Labourers* (1349)]; (2) hist. of the Empire [extrs. fr. laws of Salian Franks (496), *Capitulary of Charlemagne* (802), *Division of the Empire* by LOUIS THE PIOUS, *Truce of God* (1st. promulg. by HY. iv. and later by BARBAROSSA), decree estab. Duchy of Austria, Golden Bull of CHAS. iv. (1356), *etc.*]; (3) hist. of Church [9 docs., incl. *Rule of S. Benedict* (6 cent.), *Donation of Constantine*, Foundn. Charter of Abbey of Cluny, *Rule of St. Francis*, *etc.*]; (4) hist. of relations betw. Church and State [docs. conc. War of Investitures (1075-1122), quarrels of BARBAROSSA and Popes, text of JOHN'S *Concession of Kingdom to Innoc. iii.*, the two bulls *Clericis Laicos* and *Unam Sanctam*, decree of Frankft. Diet (1338), *etc.*]. A most useful coll., accurately ed. and tr., w. Intros.

Papal Letters.

Calendar of Papal Registers : Papal Letters, vol i. [1198-1304] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 94

Modern Writers.

ADAMS, Prf. Geo. Burton [Am.] Civilization during the Middle Ages 8° 10/6 Nutt 94

Chiefly in relation to modern civilization.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. —*his* Studies in European History [tr.] [*ut* F § 15] *conts.* 5 *mediæval subjects.*

F § 14

DURUY, Vict. History of the Middle Ages, tr. E. H. + M. D. Whitney [Ams.], ed. G. Burton Adams [Am.] $1.60 *nt.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 91

Tr. fr. the 12th Fch. edn. Gives a clear and concise conception of the period, w. a fair number of dates and facts.

GREENWOOD, Alice D. Empire and Papacy in the Middle Ages ; maps c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good introd. to the study of mediæv. hist. of West, giving broadly faithful pictures of some of the more important and interesting scenes and persons of the period.

*STUBBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval & Modern Hist. [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 13] c 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [86] 87

Learning and Liter. at Ct. of Hy. ii. ; The Canon Law ; Hy. vii. ; Hy. viii. ; Differ. 'tw. Mediæv. and Mod. Hist. ; Mediæv. Kgdoms. of Cyprus and Armenia.

Byzantine Empire [dedicn. of Constant. as capital of Rom. Emp. 330 (or 4) to Fall of Constant. 1453].

Sources.

Fontes Rerum Byzant., sumptibus Acad. Cæs. Scient. accur. W. Regel, vol. i. pt. i. 3*m.*25 *St. Petersb.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 93 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BIKELAS, Demetrios —*in his* Seven Essays on Christian Greece [tr.], *ut* F § 52.

OMAN, C. W. C. The Byzantine Empire ; maps, ill. and index [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92

A good popular bk. compressing the hist. of nearly 12 cents. into 350 small pp. in the spirit of FINLAY [vols. ii.–iii. 1856, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 11] and BURY [1889, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 12] rather than of GIBBON [1776–'88, *ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 12], who entirely fails to recognise the great wk. performed by the East-Roman Empire in holding back the Saracen and in keeping alive throughout the Dark Ages the lamp of learning, and whose verdict no historian had ventured to dispute for ab. 80 yrs.

Constantinople : Fall of [A.D. 1453].

MIJATOVICH, Chedomil Constantine [xii.], the last Emperor of the Greeks ; ill. [w. an extens. bibliogr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 92

A fairly good study of the conquest of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453 ; in English, by the author of the *Life of George Brankovich*, the Despot of Servia, wh. was an attempt to whitewash that very dusky potentate—futile as a biography but full of laboriously-collected matter, of great value for the student of the last days and fall of Constantinople who can read Servian. Author was formerly Servian Minister at Court of St. James.

*PASPATÉS, Dr. A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. (fr. Mod. Gk.) Wm. Metcalfe ; map 10/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

A very elaborate and valuable monograph on the locality, situation of edifices *etc.* of the Great Palace, wh. was the central point of Byzant. Middle Ages—the site of wh. was lost. LABARTE'S *Le Palais Impérial de Constantinople* [*Paris*, 1864 ; before excavns. had been undertaken] was the first serious attempt to locate it. Of great value for the Turkish siege of Constantinople.

Gilds.

NICOLE, Prf. Jules [ed.] Le Livre du Préfet : Greek text, w. Lat. tr. and Fch. intro. and notes 8 fr. r 4° Georg, *Geneva* 92

Edited fr. newly-discov. MS. at Geneva, being the Prefect's Edict issued by Emperor LEO THE WISE [886–911] regulating the Trade Guilds of Constantinople. Throws much light on the internal economy of Constant. in 9th cent., and therefore of great interest for Byzant. hist.

Goths.

THEODORIC [455–526].

Hodgkin, Dr. Thos. Theodoric the Goth, Barbarian Champion of Civilisation ; 4 maps and ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A short and readable acc. of the king of the Ostrogoths, and barbarian champion of civilisation, the result of much study. Commences w. a brief sketch of the appearances of the Goths in the plains of S. Russia, their subsequent movement and fortunes.

Normans.

JEWETT, Sarah O. [Am.] The Normans ; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 91

Chiefly in rel. to Norm. Conq. Based on PALGRAVE [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 19] and FREEMAN'S *Norman Conquest* [*ut ib.*]. Quite popular, and not free from padding.

14. MIDDLE AGES (*b*) : SPECIAL WORKS AND MONOGRAPHS.

Chivalry.

BATTY, Jno. Essay on the Spirit and Influence of Chivalry 3/6 f 8° Stock 90

Has chaps. on Chivalry in conn. w. archæology and heraldry, orders of knighthood, *etc.*

CAXTON, Wm. [tr.] The Order of Chivalry : tr. fr. the Fch. [200 printed] *subscr.* 42/– [*w.* 50/–] s 4° Kelmscott Press [1484] 93

A beautiful repr. fr. type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Conts. also the Fch. Poem *L'Ordre de Chevalerie*, w. Engl. tr.

ELVIN, C. N. Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Med. & Crosses ; 32 illum. pl. 31/6 r 8° Count, *E. Dereham* (Dean) 92

In their connection w. heraldry. A useful book, unique of its kind.

GAUTIER, Léon Chivalry, tr. Henry Frith ; ill. (modern) 7/6 8° Routledge 90

Orig. of Chivalry and its Code (4 chaps.), *Life of a Knight fr. Birth to Death* (15 chaps.), *Domestic Life of a Baron* (5 chaps.), *etc.*

HOPE, W. H. St. John [ed.] Stall-pls. of Knts. of Ord. of Garter : 1348–1485 ; w. Intro. & nts. ; 87 col. facss. i f° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 94

Crusades.

CORNISH, F. W. The Crusades ; ill. [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in p. ep.*

DANSEY, Jas. Cruikshank The English Crusaders *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6 ; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Dickinson 49

Acc. of the Engl. Knights who formed part of the Crusades ; w. 300 emblazoned coats of arms.

Duelling.

COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. The History of Duels, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 7/6 ; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1720] 88

From the Greeks to modern days ; w. a chap. on Ordeal by Duel.

NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat—*ut* D § 5.

Feudalism.

ABDY, Dr. J. T. Feudalism : its rise, progr. and consequences [lects. del. at Gresham Coll.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 90

Law and Justice —*v.* D § 5.

F § 15

Knights Templars [order founded 1118 (or 9); lands transfd. (1312–23) to **Knights Hospitallers (Knights of Malta)**; dispersed by Napoleon, 1798]—*v. also* G § 22, *s.v.* Yorks. (Temple Newsam).

ADDISON, Chas. G. Hist. of the Knights Templars, Temple Ch. & Temple; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [42] 52
BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Regulation of Hospital of Knights of St. John at Valetta 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 82
,, ,, Malta and the Knights Hospitallers; 4 etchgs. and 24 ill. of remains, *etc.* 2/6 sq r 8° Seeley 94
Picturesque; not historical. Forms no. 2 of the new series [1894] of *The Portfolio*, wh. will appear henceforth in form of ill. monthly monographs.
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Destruction of the Order of Knights Templars [tr.]—*in his* Ess. on Hist. and Liter. Subj., *ut* F § 1.
DRANE, [Mrs.] Augusta Th. The Knights of St. John 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates
FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Templars—*in his* Spanish Story of Armada and other Essays, *ut* K § 83.
Based to some extent on MICHELET'S *Procès des Templiers* [=*Collection de Docums.*, vol. i., 4° *Paris* '35].
LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] The Knights Hospitallers of England; w. intro. J. M. Kemble *red. to* 3/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47
The Report of Prior Bp. de THAME to the Grand Master ELYAN DE VILLANOVA: 1338.
POOLE, S. Lane- —*in his* Barbary Corsairs, *ut* F § 15.
PORTER, Maj.-Gen. Whitworth Hist. of the Knights of Malta: or Order of St. John of Jerus.; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin [58] 84
TAAFE, J. Hist. of Holy, Milit. and Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerus.; 4 vols. 8° Hope 52
A hist. of the Knights Hospitallers, Knights Templars, Knights of Rhodes and Knights of Malta.

Renaissance.

France —*v.* A § 119 (OWEN).
Italy —*v.* A § 119 (OWEN), F § 53 (SCAIFE, SCHAFF, SYMONDS ed. PEARSON).

Vikings —*v.* F § 57 (KEARY).

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

Modern Writers: Generally.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in Europ. Hist.; *and* Essays—*ut* F § 1.
JACKSON, Lowis Ten Centuries of European Progress; 13 col. maps 12/6 c 8° Low 91
A condensed statist. review of developmt and science, chronol. arrgd., w. notices of concurrent polit. condition, exploration, etc.
LAVISSE, E. General View of the Political History of Europe, tr. Chas. Gross 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
Shows how the existing polit. divisions of Europe, w. their peculiar tendencies, were created, commencing w. an acc. of Greece and Rome, and the important part they played in Europe long after their death. A good and compreh. introd. bk.
ROPES, A. R. Sketch of the Hist. of Eur. fr. Rom. Empire to Pres. Day [quite popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Series.

Periods of European History, ed. Arth. Hassall; col. maps. c 8° Rivington & Perc. / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*
Period i.: *Europe* 476–918 ..... Chas. W. C. OMAN 7/6 ($1.75 *nt.*) 93
,, ii.: *Europe* 987–1272 ..... Prf. T. F. TOUT *in prep.*
,, iii.: *Europe* 1272–1494 ..... R. LODGE *in prep.*
,, iv.: *Europe* 1494–1610 ..... E. A. ARMSTRONG *in prep.*
Period v.: *Europe* 1610–1715 ..... H. O. WAKEMAN *in prep.*
,, vi.: *Europe* 1715–1789 ..... Arth. HASSALL *in prep.*
,, vii.: *Europe* 1789–1815 [*ut* F § 49] H. Morse STEPHENS 6/- ($1.40 *nt.*) 93
The object of the series is to present in separate vols. a continuous account of the general developmt. of Europ. history, dealing fully and carefully w. only the more prominent events in each century.

Fifth Century.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Fifth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Eighth Century.

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Eighth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Ninth Century.

KEARY, C. F. —*in his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* F § 57 (*v.* note thereto).

Fourteenth Century: *Black Death*—*v.* F § 21.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Centuries.

Barbary Corsairs.

Bibliography.
ASHBEE, H. S. —*in his* Bibliography of Tunis, *etc.* [1890]—*ut* E § 45.

History.
BROADLEY, A. M. —*in his* Tunis, Past and Present, *ut* B.B. E § 45.
KRAUS, Dr. Emil Advents. in the Life of Ct. Albert of Erbach, tr. P'css. Beatrice [Battenb.]; ports. & ill. c 8° 10/6 Murray / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Incl. his sojourn w. the Knights of Malta, and his capture by Barb. Corsairs and imprisonmt. in Algiers.
PLAYFAIR, Sir R. Lambert—*in his* Scourge of Christendom, *ut* B.B. E § 45.
PELLOW, Thos. Adventures—*ut* E § 45.
POOLE, S. Lane- The Barbary Corsairs; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90
Acc. of conq. Moors, who, after fall of Granada [1492], settled in Algiers, Tunis, Oran and other pts. of N. Afric. coast, whence they commenced reprisals agst. Spanish —soon developing under leadership of Turkish Corsairs, w. whom they formed an alliance, into genuine sea-robbers, extending their hostilities to all but Moslems, and ultimately becoming a "scourge of Christendom": not suppressed till ab. 1804 by Americans, 1816 by English (Battle of Algiers), 1830 by Fch. Incl. accs. of the Corsair admirals URUJ BARBAROSSA, KLEYR-ED-DIN BARBAROSSA, DRAGUT REIS; the Genoese admiral Andrea DORIA, Knights of Malta, *etc.*
ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. —*in his* History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

Sources.

Annual Register, The : a review of public events at home and abroad, 1890–1892 ea. 18/- ($6) 8° Longman [1758–] 91–93 *in prg.*

The vols. for 1863–1890 are also still in print. Pt. i. is a *résumé* of polit. hist. of Gt. Brit., Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies. Pt. ii. is a chronol. summary of the princ. events of the yr., both domestic and foreign, followed by a retrospect of liter., science and art, and an Obituary. Index.

APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia for the Year *ann.* [*subscr.* $5] $6 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [61–]93 *in prg.*

A useful register of important events of the year.

Statesman's Year Book —*ut* D § 140.

Modern Writers.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Flight to Varennes, Crit. of Carlyle's Acc. of Flight to Varennes, Foreign Policy of Wm. Pitt, Commerc. Treaty of 1785, *Triple Alliance of* 1788, *Eng. and Fce. in* 1793, *Hugh Elliot at Naples, Hugh Elliot at Berlin, Qu. Caroline of Naples, Republican Govt.* Mostly repr. fr. var. reviews and mags.

MURDOCK, Harold [Am.] The Reconstruction of Europe ; w. intro. Prf. Jno. Fiske [Am.] c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* 89 / 9/- Longman 90

Deals fully and well with the diplomat. milit. side of the period 1850–1878 and its gigantic contests.

ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History ; maps and plans 6/- c 8° Stanford 91

A succinct, clear and accurate summary of events from 1780 to 1880.

Treaties —*v.* D § 113 : International Law.

Treaty Map.

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Map of Eur. by Treaty : 1814–1891, vol. iv. [1875–91] ; 47 maps and pl. 31/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

Shows the various polit. and territorial changes wh. have taken place since the General Peace of 1814, the various documents and maps bg. very lucidly arranged. By the librn. of the Foreign Office. 890 pp. w. index of 78 pp. Very useful to students of contemp. history and politicians. For his edns. of Europ. Treaties *v.* D § 113.

16. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*a*) : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

British Museum : Autotype Facsimiles of the Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus. ; 4 pts. £6 3*s.* 4° & f° British Museum 73–78

Part i. 21/- 4° '73 ; ii. 30/- f° '76 ; iii. 30/- f° '77 ; iv. 42/- f° '78. Conts. also printed texts.

Camden Society : —*the more important bks. entered in their resp. places* *ann. subscr.* 20/- s 4° Camden Soc. 38 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Series I. (105 vols.) 1838–1870 ; Series II. (vols. i.–lii.) 1871–93 *in prg.* A *Descriptive Catalogue* of the First Series (accomp. by a classified arrgmt. of its vols. and an Index of Subjects, Authors and Editors) by Jno. Gough NICHOLS was pub. by the Soc. at 5/- (now *o.p.*) s 4° [ ]'72.

,, ,, Camden Miscellany, ser. i. 3/- ; ii. *o.p.* ; iii. 3/- ; iv. 3/- ; v. 3/- ; vi. 3/- vii. 5/- ; viii. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47–83

English History from Contemporary Writers, ed. F. York Powell ; ill. *v.p.* 16° Nutt 90–93 *in prg.*

New Vols.:

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *St. Thomas of Canterbury* 1118–1220 [*ut* F § 19] 1/6 90

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] *Jews of Angevin England* [*ut* F § 7] 4/- 93

POWELL, F. York [ed.] *Alfred and the Danes* : 870–901 [*ut* F § 18] *in prep.*

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] *Troublesome Days of Rich. ii.* [*ut* F § 21] *in prep.*

TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] *England under Charles i.* [*ut* F § 23] 1/- 89

THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] *Wars of York and Lancs.* [*ut* F § 21] .. 1/- 92

Extracts fr. contemp. chronicles, State Papers, memoirs, *etc.* The non-English pts. translated and the spelling and diction modernized, w. Introd. and notes. The vols. may be had with uncut edges at 6*d.* extra each.

Historical Manuscripts Commission : Reports of the Royal Commissioners [Blue-Bks.] c f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 70–94 *in prg.*

1st Report. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Abingdon and other Corporatns.; *Scotl.* Advoc. Lib., Glasg. Corpn. *etc.*; *Irel.* Dublin, Cork *etc.* Corpns. ..... 1/6 ['79] '74

2nd Rept. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Camb. and Oxf.) Colls., Woodchester Monastery, Dke. of Bedford, Earl Spencer, *etc.*; *Scotl.* Aberd. and St. Andr. Univs. *etc.*; *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde, Dr. Lyons *etc.* ..... 3/10 '71

3rd Rept. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Stonyhurst Coll., Bridgewater *etc.* Corpns., Dke. of Northumberld., Marq. of Lansdowne, Marq. of Bath ; *Scotl.* Glasg. Univ., Dke. of Montrose ; *Irel.* Marq. of Montrose, *Black Bk. of Limerick etc. o.p.* '72

4th Rept. Pt. i. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Westmr. Abbey, Camb. and Oxf. Colls., Cinque Ports, Hythe *etc.* Corporns., Marq. of Bath, Earl of Denbigh *etc.* 6/8 '73 ; Pt. ii. Index ..... 2/6 '73.

5th Rept. *Engl.* Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Dn. and Chap. of Canterb., Rye, Lydd *etc.* Corpns., Dke. of Sutherld., Marq. of Lansdowne, Reg. Cholmondeley *etc.*; *Scotl.* Earl of Aberdeen *etc.* 7/- '76 ; Pt. ii. Index ..... 3/6 '76

6th Rept. *Engl.* Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Lambeth Pal., *Black Bk. of A'deaconry of Canterb.*, Bridport, Wallingford *etc.* Corpns., Lord Leconfield, Sir Reg. Graham, Sir Hy. Ingilby *etc.*; *Scotl.* Dke. of Argyll, Earl of Moray *etc.*; *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde [*o.p.*] *now r.p.*: Pt. ii. Index ..... '77

7th Rept. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., County of Somerset, Earl of Egmont, Sir Fredk. Graham, Sir Harry Verney *etc. o.p.* '79 ; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index [Dke. of Athole, Marq. of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone *etc.*] ..... *o.p.* '79

8th Rept. Pt. i. List of Collns. examined 1869–80. *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Dke. of Marlborough, Magd. Coll. Oxon., Roy. Coll. of Physicns., Qu. Anne's Bounty Office, Chester, Leics. *etc.* Corpns.: *Irel.* Marq. of Ormonde, Ld. Emley, The O'Conor Don, Trin. Coll. Dubl. *etc.* 8/6 '81 ; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index, Dke. of Manchester 1/9 '81 ; Pt. iii. App. and Ind.. Earl of Ashburnham 1/4 '81

9th Rept. Pt. i. St. Paul's and Canterb. Caths., Eton Coll., Carlisle, Yarmth., Canterb. and Barnstaple *etc.* Corpns. *o.p.* '83 ; Pt. ii. Append. and Ind., *Engl.* Ho. of Lds., Earl of Leicester, C. Pole Gell, Alf. Morrison *etc.*; *Scotl.* Ld. Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart *etc.*; *Irel.* Dke. of Leinster, Marq. of Drogheda *etc.* 6/3 '84 ; Pt. iii. App. and Ind., Mrs. Stopford Sackville ..... 1/7 '84

Calendar of MSS. of Marq. of Salisbury [Cecil MSS.] ; Pt. i. *o.p.* '83 ; ii. 3/5 '88 ; iii. 2/1 '89 ; iv. ..... 2/11 '92

10th Rept. Introd. 3½*d.* '85 ; Appendix and Index 1 [Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby] *o.p.* '85 ; 2 [Family of Gawdy] 1/4 '85 ; 3 [Wells Cathedr.] 2/- '85 ; 4 [Earl of Westmoreld., Cpt. Stewart, Ld. Stafford, Stonyhurst Coll., Ld. Muncaster, Earl of Powis, Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymth. Corpns., Co. of Essex *etc.*] 3/6 '85 ; 5 [Marq. of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Galway and Waterfd. Corpns., sees of Dubl. and Ossory, the Jesuits in Irel.] *o.p.* '85 ; 6 [Marq. of Abergavenny, Ld. Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Devonport, R. T. Balfour] .. 1/7 '87

11th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '87 ; Append. and Index 1 [H. D. Skrine (the *Salvetti Corresp.*)] 1/1 '87 ; 2 [Ho. of Lds. (1678–88)] 2/- '87 ; 3 [S'hptn. and Lynn Corpns.] 1/8 '87 ; 4 [Marq. of Townshend] 2/6 '87 ; 5 [Earl of Dartmouth] 2/8 '87 ; 6 [Dke. of Hamilton] 1/6 '87 ; 7 [Dke. of Leeds, March'ess of Waterfd., Ld. Hothfield *etc.*, Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corpn., Inner Temple Lib.] 2/- '88

12th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '90 ; Append. 1–3 [Earl Cowper (*Coke MSS.*) 3 vols.] 2/7 '88, 2/5 '88, 1/4 '89 ; 4–5 [Dke. of Rutland, 2 vols.] 3/2 '88, 2/- '91 ; 6 [Ho. of Lds. (1689–90)] 2/1 '89 ; 7 [S. H. le Fleming] 1/11 '90 ; 8 [Dke. of Athole, Earl of Horne] 1/- '91 ; 9 [Dke. of Beaumont, Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. B. W. Hulton, R. W. Kelton, G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Bp. of Ely, Catheds. of Ely, Glouc., Linc. and Peterb., Corpns. of Glouc., Higham, Ferrers and Newark, Southwell Minster, Linc. District Register] 2/6 '91 ; 10 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. i. (1745–83)] 1/11 '91

13th Rept. Introd. 3*d.* '92 ; Append. 1–2 [Dke. of Portland, vol. i.] 3/- '91 ; ii. *in prep.*] ; 3 [J. B. Fortescue, vol. i.] 2/7 '92 ; 4 [Corpns. of Rye, Hastings, Herefd., Cpt. F. C. Loder-Symonds, E. R. Wodehouse, J. Dovaston, Sir T. B. Lennard, Rev. W. D. Macray, Earl of Dartmouth] 2/4 '92 ; 5 [Ho. of Lds. (1690–91)] 2/4 '92 ; 6 [Sir W. Fitzherbert,] Delaval Family, Earl of Ancaster, Gen. Lyttelton-Annesley] 1/4 '93 ; 7 [Earl of Lonsdale] 1/6 '94 ; 8 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. ii.] *in prep.*

F § 16

JEAYES, I. H. [of Brit. Mus. ; ed.] Descr. Catal. of Charters in possession of Ld. Fitzhardinge *subscr.* 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Descrns. of ab. 1000 deeds, commencing in middle 12 cent. : royal grants, eccles. charters, geneal. docums., *etc.*

,, ,, [ed.] Descriptive Catalogue of Charters in possession of Visct. Cobham 15/- r 8° C. J. Clark 93

Public Record Office :

BIRD, S. R. Scargill Guide to Princip. Classes of Docums. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/-] 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
A most useful book.

Calendar of Anc. Corresp., Diplom. Documents *etc.* in Public Record Office 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*

Catal., Descrip., of Anc. Deeds in Pub. Record Off., ed. Deputy Keeper of the Records, vol. i. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 90

Close Rolls, Calendar of—*v.* F § 20.

Patent Rolls : Calendar of ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91–93 *in prog.*

Edward i., vol. i. [1281–1292] 93 | *Edward ii.*, vol. i. [1307–1313] *in prep.* | *Edward iii.*, vol. i. [1327–1330] : vol. ii. [1330–1334].....91 ; 93 | *Richard ii.*, vol. i. [1377–1381] *in prep.*

A very important series of wks. in course of pubn. The *Patent Rolls*, preserved in H.M. Pub. Record Off., are to be calendared fr. 1272 to 1509, those for the rns. of EDW. i.–ii., appearing simultaneously w. the issue of the vols. for 1327 *sqq.*

Lists and Indexes [of contents of Public Record Office] i 8° Rolls Off. 92–93 *in prg.*

No. 1. *Index of Anc. Petitions of Chanc. and Excheq.* 9/6, 92
2. *List and Index of Declared Accounts fr. Pipe Office and Credit Office* 15/-, 93

In prep. are : *List of Vols. of State Papers (G. B. and I.)* 1547–1760 ; *List and Index of Ministers' Accounts*, pt. i. ; *List and Index of Court Rolls ; Index of Chanc. Proceedgs.*, pt. ii. [1558–79] ; *List of Plea Rolls ; Index of Early Chanc. Proceedgs.*

In course of time, they will, in conj. w. the *Calendars*, form a catalogue of the National Archives.

Reports of the Deputy Keeper on the Public Records, nos. i.–xxii. f° *o.p.*, xxiii.–liv. 8° xxxi. and xxxix. *o.p.* 65/6½ Rolls Office 40 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A set of the First to Forty-eighth Report, w. Index, in 5 vols. f° and 13 vols. r 8° realised £7 5/- in 1891. Many cont. valuable Appendices, wh. however ceased w. the xi. Rept., objection bg. taken to their expense by Govt. ; but in 1862 the orig. plan was again sanctioned by Treas. *Index to Repts. i.–xxii.* [1840–61] 4/-, *to Repts. xxiii.–xxxix.* [1892–78] 2/-.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets—*wrongly referenced in* A § 79 *to here : v.* F § 24.

State Trials —*v.* D § 6.

Modern Writers.

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Commentaries on the History of England fr. earliest times to 1865 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92
A large and solid coll. of facts, based on a careful study of materials, summarizing and digesting much recent research on various points of Engl. hist.—but not forming, or professing to form, a textbk., to wh. however it is a useful and instructive companion. Deals not with *bella* and their dramatic interests but with *belli causas* (its views on certain points, somewhat confidently stated, not always those accepted by other specialists).

FEARENSIDE+EVANS $\frac{\text{C. S.}}{\text{A. Johnson}}$ Intermediate Textbook of English Hist. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 *in prg.*
Vol. i. [to 1485] *in prep.* ; ii. [1485–1603] 5/6 '93 ; iii. [1603–1688] *in prep.* ; iv. [1685–1801] 4/6 '93. Following periods issued separ. 1640 to 1670, 2/- ; 1660 to 1714, 3/6 ; 1760 to 1798, 2/-. A very satisfactory compendium of the text-bk. order ; w. good notes.

*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson A Student's Hist. of Eng. ; 378 ill. 3 v. ea. 4/- ($1.20) ; in 1 vol. 12/- ($3.50) c 8° Longm. 90 ; 91 ; 91 ; 92
Vol. i. B.C. 55–A.D. 1509, 173 ill. '90 ; ii. 1509–1689, 96 ill. '91 ; iii. 1689–1885, 109 ill. '91. Probably the best smaller history of England extant, not excepting GREEN'S. Clear yet concise, accurate yet bright, the abundant ill. being excellently chosen (by W. H. St. John Hope) and executed. Good index.

,, ,, A School Atlas of English History 5/- ($1.50) f 4° Longman 91
A very useful and trustworthy series of 66 maps [33 British, 33 foreign] and 22 battle plans, intended to serve as a companion to above.

*GREEN, Dr. Jno. Rich. Short Hist. of Eng. Peop. [*ut* B.B. F § 16] : Illust. Edn., v. i.–iii. r 8° $\frac{\text{ea. 12/- } \textit{nt.}\text{ Macmillan}}{\text{ea. \$5 Harper, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ [70] 92–93 *in prg.*
This ill. edn. is ed. by Mrs. J. R. GREEN+[Miss] Kate NORGATE. The series of pictures, produced under direction of Geo. SCHARF, is drawn fr. authentic sources, and ill. the arts, industries, costumes, coins, archit. (domest. and eccles.) and persons of the var. periods ; also very many good col. maps, reprods. of MSS., missals, *etc.* In England pub. in monthly pts. at 1/- *nt.* ea.

SANDERSON, Edgar History of England and the British Empire ; 16 maps [B.C. 55–A.D. 1890] 7/6 ($3) c 8° Warne 93
Of the "cram-book" order. A record of polit., constit., naval, milit. and literary events, on the whole fairly accurate and moderately good : written in a progressive, semi-democratic spirit. Pp. 1120 ; maps worth very little.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 57, § 62 ; *Roman Catholic*, A § 97.

Industrial and Commercial History—*v.* D § 117* (esp. ASHLEY, CUNNINGHAM, ROGERS).

Social History —*v. also* D § 117.*

TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] Social England, vol. i. 15/- 8° Cassell 93 *in prg.*
By 19 specialists : a good example of co-operative historiography, tho' differences of view on minor matters occur. This vol. deals w. *Civil Organization, Religion, Learning and Science, Literature, Art, Trade and Industry*, and *Manners*—the period covered being fr. the earliest times to EDW. I., the section *England before the English* occupying 115 out of the 230 pp. allotted to the pre-Conquest era, contrib. by Prf. F. W. MAITLAND, F. York POWELL, R. Lane-POOLE, C. W. OMAN, Hubert HALL, A. L. SMITH, *etc.*

Series.

Camden Library —*ut* E § 16.

Social England Series, ed. Kenelm D. Cotes c 8° $\frac{\text{Sonnenschein}}{\text{Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ *in prep.*

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin *The Fine Arts, in prep.*
CHURCH, Prf. A. H. *The Universities, in prep.*
CORNISH, F. W. *The Crusades* [*ut* F § 14] *in prep.*
COTES, Kenelm D. *Intro. to Social Hist. of Engl. in prep.*
ROWBOTHAM, J. F. *Troubadours and Courts of Love* .....*in prep.*
VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul *The Manor and the Gild* [*ut* F § 5] .....*in prep.*

Chronology.

F[LAHERTY], W. E. The Annals of England : an epitome of English history ; cuts 12/- 8° Parker [55–57] 76
An accurate and useful compilation fr. contemp. authorities, rolls of parliament and other public records, giving chronol. events of each yr. by reigns fr. B.C. 57 to 1714 [d. of ANNE]. Appendix conts. bibliogr. of materials, index of statutes, *etc.* Schl. Edn., 5 vols. ea. 2/6 12° *id.*, '77.

Collective Essays.

EWALD, A. C. Paper and Parchment : historical sketches 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90
Domesday Bk. and its Companion, The Vator Ecclesiasticus ; Early Parliam. Procedure ; Our Archives ; Fulk Fitz Warine ; The Maid of Norway ; The 'Diaries' of Machyn [*ut* B.B. F § 22] and *Luttrell* [*ut* B.B. F § 24] ; *Sir T. F. Buxton ; Nihilism ; Fleet Marriages ; King John, etc.*

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse in Cloister, Town and Country c 8° 7/6 Unwin 92 / $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 93

Fresh and stimulating essays, in a light and unrestrained style. (1) *St. Alban's and her Historian* [*ut* F § 19, *s.v.* "INGOLPH"], (2) *Bury St Edmunds*, (3) *on Edge of East Anglian Holy Land*, (4) *Origin of Towns*, (5) *The Land and its Owners in Past Times*, (6) *Random Roamings*, (7) *Noblesse Oblige* [a panegyric of the country gentleman]; (8) *Letters and Letter-writers* [fr. anc. Egyptns. to pres. time]; (9) *Suggestions for my Betters* [urging extension of histor. teaching among the people], *etc.*

VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. Revolutions in Engl. Hist. : of race, relig. and govt., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/–; *w.* 20/–] 8° Longman [59–62] 67

An able bk. depicting the expansion of the Constit., the devel. of national industry, the founding of the Colon. empire and the growth of our intellectual, moral and religious life.

Historical Biography.

Dictionaries.

*Dictionary of National Biography, [*now*] ed. Sid. Lee, vols. xxi.–xxxviii. [More] [quarterly vols.] 8° ea. 15/– Smith & Elder / ea. $3.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90–93 *in prg.*

HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] The Book of Dignities, ed. Horace Ockerby 30/– 8° W. H. Allen [51] 90

Based on BEATSON'S *Political Index* [1806]. Lists of Official Personages of Brit. Emp., civil, diplom., heraldic, judicial, eccles., munic., nav. and milit fr. earliest periods to pres. time; w. rulers and sovergns. of world, orders of knighthd. and other similar lists.

Collective Esssays.

À WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Athenæ Oxonienses—*ut* B.B. E § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain (Oxford).

A valuable body of English biography, containing upwards of 2200 lives.

Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family.

LOGAN, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain 15/– i 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 91

The Scottish, Anglo-Saxon, Norman-Welsh, Guelph, and Wetten lines; w. collateral branches.

Autographs of British Kings and Queens—*v.* G § 26 (HARDY).

Series.

English Men of Action ea. 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89–92 *in prg.*

New vols.:
Clive [*ut* F § 62] ..Gen. Sir. Chas. WILSON 90
Cook, Cpt. [*ut* B.B. E § 6] ..Walt. BESANT 89
Dampier [*ut* E § 7] ....W. Clark RUSSELL 89
Drake, Sir Francis [*ut* E § 54] ..... Julian CORBETT 91
Hastings, Warren [*ut* F § 62] ..Sir A. C. LYALL 89
Havelock, Sir Hy. [*ut* F § 29] ..Arch. FORBES 90
Marlborough [*ut* F § 50] Gen. Sir. Wm. BUTLER *in prep.*
Montrose [*ut* F § 39].....Mowbray MORRIS 92
Moore, Sir John [*ut* F § 29] Col. J. F. MAURICE *in prep.*
Napier [*ut* F § 30] Gen. Sir W. F. BUTLER 90
Peterborough, Lord. [*ut* F § 27] Wm. STEBBING 90
Rodney [*ut* F § 30].....Dan. G. HANNAY 91
Warwick, the king-maker [*ut* F § 21] .... Chas. W. OMAN 91

Excellent popular brief biographies.

Twelve English Statesmen ea. 7/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91–93 *in prg.*

New vols.:
Chatham [*ut* F § 25] .. Jno. MORLEY *in prep.*
Edward i. [*ut* F § 20].....Prf. T. F. TOUT 93
Elizabeth, Queen [*ut* F § 22] Prf. E. S. BEESLY 92
Pitt, Wm. (jun.) [*ut* F § 25]..... Earl of ROSEBERY 91

Chatham will complete the series of 12 vols.

Portraits.

ARCHER, T. Pictures and Royal Portraits illustrative of English and Scottish History: 100 pl.; w. descrns. i 8° *London* 78

A series of 100 steel engravgs. printed in brown, in style of Sepia-dwgs. after modern painters and fr. State portraits, ill. history fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day.

Bygone Beauties: painted by Jno. Hoppner & engr. by Chas. Wilkins; notes by Andr. W. Tuer 2/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Portraits of ladies of rank and fashion of the days when Carlton Ho. was in its glory and HOPPNER the rival of Sir Thos. LAWRENCE.

Gallery of English and Foreign Portraits; 7 vols.; 168 ports. *pb.* 147/–; new ed., 3 vols. *pb.* 63/– i 8° S.D.U.K. 33–37; Orr 53

Historical Portraits: engravings fr. rare prints, w. text; 3 vols. £7 7*s.* roy 4° Chatto 76

Includes the collections of Richardson, Rodd, Caulfield and others.

FISHER & Co. [pubs.] Natl. Port. Gall. of Ill. Personages [of 19 cent.]; w. mem., 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* £8; *w.* £3] i 8° Fisher 30–33

*LODGE, Edw. Ports. of Illust. Personages of Gt. Brit., w. mems., 8 v., 240 ports. [Bohn's Ill. Lib.] c 8° ea. 5/– Bell / ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [21–34] 49

1st edn. in 4 vols. f° pub. at £89 15/– (*w.* £25) [*L.P.* £192 10/– (*w.* £60)] Harding 1821–34; 2nd edn. 12 vols. colombier 8° pub. at £30 (*w.* £5) [*L.P.* £60 (*w.* £10)] *id.* '35; 3rd edn., in 80 pts., ea. 7/6 (*w.* £4) [*L.P.* 15/– (*w* £8)] col. 8° *id.* '45; 4th ed., in 10 vols. col. 8° £12 [*L.P.* £18] W. Smith '49–50. The 1st edn. is a fine wk.: the ports. in vol. iv. were on a smaller scale to admit of their bg. used for the 2nd edn. (the plates to vols. i.–iii. had been destroyed).

National Portrait Gallery: Catalogue 2/6 8° Nat. Portr. Gall.

REDGRAVE, S. Catalogues of the Three Special Exhibitions of National Ports. on loan to S. Kens. Mus. 3 vols. [*w.* 18/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 66–68

First exhib. commenced w. Plantag. period and ended w. JAS. ii.; Second WM. and MARY to 1800; Third 40th yr. of GEO. iii. to 1867.

ROSE, J. A. Collection of Engraved Portraits *subscr.* £9 9*s.* [*w.* £5] 4° *priv. prin.* 74

Only 100 printed, of wh. only 75 were offered for sale. Consists of 101 photos. (Swan process), w. 1000 biogr. notices and extracts, and a Preface on Engraving and on the best mode of arranging a collection.

17. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*b*): GENERAL CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

Modern Writers.

BOUTMY, Prf. Emile The English Constitution [tr.]—*ut* D § 140.

,, ,, Studies in Constit. Law: France, Engl. & U. S.; tr. E. M. Dicey 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

HOSMER, Prf. Jas. K. [Am.] A Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom c 8° $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90 / 7/6 Walter Scott 91

A sketch of constit. hist. for nearly 2000 yrs., fr. time of Teutons of CÆSAR and TACITUS to Brit. Empire and U.S. of 1890, fr. anc. folk-moots to the mod. Parliamt. There is much confusion as to the word Anglo-Saxon here, the author appearing to regard the "English-speaking race" at large as a single people, and Anglo-Saxons, Saxons and English as synonymous terms; but the sketch is interesting and instructive. In later chaps. author points out that the hopes of freedom in future rest w. speakers of Engl. lang., and hints at possibilities of an Engl.-speaking union to comprize N. Amer., Gt. Brit., Austral. and connected states.

MONTAGUE, Prf. F. C. Elements of English Constitutional History 3/6 c 8° Longman 94

An excellent sketch of the growth of Engl. institns.; suitable for those who are only beginning to read history.

History of Parliament: Generally.

SMITH, Geo. Barnett History of the English Parliament, 2 vols.; facss. of docums. 24/– 8° Ward & Lock 92

A useful compilation, readable and fairly accurate, and impartial, extending fr. earliest times down to Reform Acts of 1884–85. Has 17 Supplms. ("*Constit. Addenda*"), comprizing a variety of information on the Sovereign, the Cabinet, the Parlt. and the Constitution. Cheap. edn. in 15 pts. at 6*d.* ea.; monthly fr. Nov. '93.

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*c*): BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Sources.

Anglo-Norman Record Soc.

Founded 1893 for printing charters and chartularies rel. to Anglo-Norm. period. Sec. Mr. W. A. LINDSAY, Carlton Club, S.W. Nothing pub. to 31 Mch. '94.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

Davis, J. F. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Chronicles, A.D. 800–1001; w. intro., notes and glossary 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 89

*Plummer, Chas. [ed.] Two Saxon Chronicles, Parallel; revised text, w. intro., notes & glossary, v. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The two MSS. Parker (A) and Laud (E); based on the edn. of Prf. Jno. EARLE, 1865 [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. F § 18], a portion of this revision hg. been issued in 1889 [*ut ib.*]. A thoroughly scholarly edn. With supplementary extracts fr. other Chronicles. Vol. ii. to cont. an Introd.

Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.–ii. ed. and tr. Prf. Gudbrand Vigfusson—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 234.

A coll. of Sagas and other histor. docums. rel. to settlemts. and descents of Northmen in Brit. Isles. Vols. iii.–iv. ed. and tr. Sir Geo. W. DASENT, ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

JOHANNES DE OXENEDES Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59

Begins w. rn. of ALFRED (w. previous acc. of arrival of HENGIST & HORSA), and comes down to 1292. Of chief value for notices of events in eastern portions of Engl.

NENNIUS Historia Brittonum [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. F § 18].

Zimmer, H. Nennius Vindicatus 12*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

A brilliant and sound piece of work, placing the subject on a new footing. Deals very fully with the sources of the *Historia Brittonum.*

POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes: 870–901 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY De Regum Gestis Anglorum libri V., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 87; 89

Includes also his *Historiæ Novellæ* libri iii.—*ut* F § 19.

Saxon Charters.

*BIRCH, Walter de Gray [ed.] Cartularium Saxonicum, vol. iii. (35/-); Supplem. *in prep.* 3 v. & Suppl. £5 4° C. J. Clark 87–93 *in prg.*

An important coll. of anc. charters rel. to A.-S. hist. Owing to failure of previous publishers, pubn. cont. by Clark. The wk. is completed w. the Third Vol., which covers the period A.D. 948–975. The whole wk. up to v. iii. incl. upwards of 1200 docums. in Lat. and Sax. fr. A.D. 430 to 958; w. notes, summaries, var. rgs. and analysis of ea. charter in Engl. In addition to the Charters pub. in J. M. KEMBLE'S *Cod. Diplom.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. F § 18], B. THORPE'S *Diplom. Anglic.* [*ut ib.*], HADDAN+STUBBS' *Councils* [*ut ib.*] the *Facss.* of the Ordnance Surv. Off. [*ut ib.*], BOND'S *Facss. of Anc. Chart. in B. Mus.*, a number of hitherto unpub. texts, fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. and other libraries, are incl., and correct readings are also restored to many texts hitherto printed inaccurately.

,, ,, [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Oslac, Duke of S. Saxons [A.D. 780]: w. autotype facs. & tr. 5/- r 4° C. J. Clark 93

,, ,, [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Edward the Confessor to Coventry Minster: w. autotype facs. and tr. 5/- d 4° C. J. Clark 93

British Museum: Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Br. Mus., vol. i. [f°] 21/-, ii.–iii. ea. 30/-, iv. 42/- i f° Brit. Mus. 73; 76; 77; 78

All previous to Norman Conq.; w. printed transcripts on separate leaves, index and tables. Nearly 150 pl. of facss., reprod. by Autotype Co.

Modern Writers.

BABCOCK, W. H. [Am.] The Two Lost Centuries of Britain $1.25 (6/–) c 8° Lippincott 90

An acc. of the period betw. the Rom. evacuation and the dawn of authentic hist. of mod. England.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A.—*in his* History of Early English Literature, 2 vols., *ut* K § 245.

Almost as much a hist. of the Old-English as seen thro' their literature as of the liter. itself. Keenly alive to the *realia* reflected therein.

WEIR, P. The Invaders of Britain: introd. to study of British History 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93

Historical Biography.

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne; *d.* 651]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

ALFRED THE GREAT [849 (?)–901].

Powell, F. York Alfred the Great; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*d*): 1066 TO 1199.—WILLIAM I. TO RICHARD I.

Sources.

DE COGGESHALL, Radulph [12–13 cent.] Chronicon Anglicanum, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75

Extends from 1066 to 1224. Earlier pt. a mere compiln., but valuable fr. 1187. RALPH was Abbot of Coggeshall 1207–1210.

DE COTTON, Barth. Historia Anglicana: necnon Lib. de Archepisc. et Episc. Ang., ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 59

From arrival of Saxons (449) to 1298, ab. wh. date auth. died. Latter part, being written contemp., of consid. value.

GAIMAR, Geoff. [*fl. c.* 1150] Lestoire des Engles, ed. Sir T. Duffus Hardy & cont. & tr. C. Trice Martin, v. i.–ii. ea. 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 88; 89

A poetical chronicle, from arrival of CERDIC to death of RUFUS. Vol. i.=Text; ii.=Tr. Incl. also the Anglo-Fch. *Lay of Haveloc*, the Lat. text of the *Gesta Herwardi*: all prev. printed but never before collated w. all the extant MSS. Good intro. and index.

HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Henry ii. and Richard i., vol. iv. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90

This vol. contains ROBERT OF TORIGNI'S *Chronicle.*

"INGULPH" Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. F § 19.

Jessopp, Dr. Aug. St. Albans and her Historian—*in his* Studies by a Recluse, *ut* F § 16.

Finally disposing of the Ingulph-myth, wh. was previously [1892] shattered by Dr. F. LIEBERMANN in the *Neues Archiv d. Gesellsch. f. ältere deut. Gesch.* The whole paper [repr. fr. *Quarterly Rev.*] is a brilliant picture of the life of a great monastery in Mid. Ages and of its schl. of hist. and art.

Pipe Roll Society: Publications, vol. xi.–xiv. r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 89–93 *in prg.*

New vols.:—*xi. *Great Roll of the Pipe for 13th Henry ii.* '89. This and the two previous vols. afford striking instances of the histor. value of these records (now in H.M. Public Record Office). xii.–xiii. '90–'91. xiv. *Rolls of the King's Court of rn. of Richard i.*, ed. Prf. F. W. MAITLAND [w. learned Introd.] '93. The Soc. was estab. by Walford SELBY in 1883 for pubn. of the Great Rolls of the Exchequer and all other unprinted national records extant in H.M. Pub. Record Off., the *Rotuli Curiæ Regis* [RICH. i.], prior to A.D. 1200—without wh. the rns. of HY. ii. and RICH. i. are almost a blank so far as record evidence is concerned. Only 350 prin. of each vol.

Quadripartitus [law-bk. of 1114]—*v.* D § 5.

ROBERT OF TORIGNI Chronicle, ed. R. Howlett—*v. supra, s. nom.* Howlett.

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY Historiæ Novellæ libri iii., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs—*in his* De Gestis Regum, *ut* F § 18.

Modern Writers.

PENDER, Lady — Norman and English History dur. the 11 and 12 Cent. — *priv. prin.* (Douglas, *Edin.*) 92

Only 100 copies priv. prin.; finely ill. by diags. made for the work by late Kelley Halswelle, R.I., the headings of the chaps. being derived from WYON'S *Seals of England* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔐. G § 21], w. initial letters in gold.

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.*] Dreamland in History: the story of the Norman Dukes; 60 ill. — 21/– i 8° Isbister — 90

Author has a very warm admiration for what the Normans did in and for England.

,, ,, — The Cloister Life of Richard Cœur de Lion—*ut* A § 57.

Exchequer: History of—*v.* D § 117.

Normans in Europe (and incidentally in England)—*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Normans (JEWETT).

Historical Biography.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–1170]—*v. also* A § 62 (MORRIS).

Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] St. Thomas of Canterbury — [English Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/6 — 16° Nutt — 90

Extracts from contemp. biographers and later sources, w. reprodns. of the miniatures of the *Vie Anonyme*.

HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [*c.* 1135–1200]—*v.* A § 62 (PERRY).

DE MANDEVILLE, Geoffrey

Round, J. H. — Geoffrey de Mandeville: a study of the Anarchy; w. facss. of charter 16/– ($5) — 8° Longman — 92

An excellent and learned study (tho' defective in literary form) of the obscure period of the struggle betw. STEPHEN and his rival, the Empress MAUD, known as "the anarchy." He selects Geoff. de MANDEVILLE (grandson and heir of another Geoff. de MANDEVILLE, a companion of Wm. the Conqueror) as the most perfect and typical presentment of the feudal and anarchic spirit that distinguished this period, and the story (never before told) of his ambition, rapid growth of power and sudden fall, his wild revolt and dramatic end, is a very striking one. Throughout the bk. author discusses several pts. of constit. hist. and institutional developmt. [*e.g.* right of succession to crown, orig. and character of earldoms, judicial and fiscal systems of the time, early admin. of London], basing his work largely on charters and docums., of wh. many are new to students and some are here printed.

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*e*): (1199 TO 1327).—JOHN TO EDWARD II.

Sources.

ADAM OF MURIMUTH — Continuatio Chronicarum, ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson — 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 89

Conts. also ROBERT OF AVESBURY'S *Gesta Regis Edw. tii.*

Calendar of Entries in Papal Registers ill. Hist. of G. B. and I., ed. W. H. Bliss, v. i. [1198–1304] — 15/– r 8° Rolls Series — 93

Close Rolls, Calendar of: vol. i. [1307–1313]; vol. ii. [1313–1318] — ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, — 92; 93

Illustrate the hist. of every branch of public admin., judicial, civil, eccles., naval and military. Ed. in a scholarly manner by W. H. STEVENSON (tho' his name does not appear on the title-page). Index of 130 pp. in vol. ii.

Letter-Books of Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, ed. Dr. Jos. B. Sheppard, vols. i.–iii. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 86–89

Chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333.

Magna Carta [1215].

British Museum: — Autotype of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum — 7/– — British Museum

,, ,, — Autotype of the Articles of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum — 8/6 — ,, ,,

Henderson, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Magna Carta—*in his* Select Historical Documents, *ut* F § 13.

"MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER" Flores Historiarum, ed. Dr. Hy. Rich. Luard, 3 vols. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 90

A masterly critical edn. of a work first pub. by Abp. PARKER in 1567, the authorship having been then attrib. to "MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER," who, Dr. LUARD here convincingly shows, never had any existence but in imagination. He proves that the bk. itself was a mediæval compilation, wh. many monasteries copied and tinkered, 20 MSS. of wh. in England and 1 in the Bibl. Natl. Paris the ed. has examined, w. result that he considers all derived fr. 2 orig. authorities, one in Chetham Lib., Mancs. (written at St. Albans) and the other in Lib. of Eton College (written early 14 cent.). *Preface* to vol. iii. gives an exhaustive summary of addns. made by the various copyists. The Chronicle itself [*ut* 𝔅.𝔐. F § 20] commences w. the Creation and ends 1326.

Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 Edward i. [1305], ed. F. W. Maitland — [w. valuable introd.] 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 93

Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward i. & Edward ii.—*ut* F § 16.

Year Books of the rn. of Edward i., ed. and tr. Alf. J. Horwood+Luke O. Pike, vols. i.–x. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 63–91

The *Year-Books* are the earliest Engl. Law Reports. They cont. matter of considerable practical utility to lawyers and ill. many branches of history.

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Historical Biography.

EDMUND of Canterbury, St. [Edm. RICH; *d.* 1240]—*v.* A § 98 (WALLACE).

EDWARD I. [1239–1307].

Inderwick, F. A. — The Story of Edward i. and the New Winchelsea—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Sussex.

*Tout, Prf. T. F. — Edward the First — [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) — c 8° Macmillan — 93

An excellent portrait of "the Hammer of the Scots"—of spec. value for its treatment of the Continental policy of the rn., and of EDWARD'S dealings w. the barons and w. the clergy. EDWARD'S great merits as a statesman is a compar. recent discovery. R. B. SEELEY'S *The Greatest of the Plantagenets* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–) 8° Bentley '00] led the way, and was followed by W. LONGMAN in his *Lects. on Hist. of Engl.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔐. F § 20].

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*f*): 1327–1485—EDWARD III. TO RICHARD III.

Sources.

Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. Dom. 1328 usque ad ann. 1388, ed. Edw. Maunde Thompson — 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 74

By an unknown monk of St. Albans.

Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), ed. F. S. Haydon, 3 vols. — ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 58–63

By an unknown monk of Malmesbury. From Creation to 1365, w. continuation to 1413.

KNIGHTON, Hy. [rn. Hy. ii.] Chronicle, ed. [late] Dr. Jos. Rawson Lumby, vol. i. [vol. ii. in prep.] — 10/– r 8° Rolls Series — 89

The earlier pt. is a mere compiln. fr. previous chroniclers; but the portion rel. to later pt. of Edw. iii's. rn. and that of Rich. ii. is of consid. value.

Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward iii. *and* Richard ii., *ut* F § 16.

ROBERT of Avesbury — Gesta Regis Edw. iii., ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson—*ut* F § 20, *s.n.* Adam of Murimuth.

F § 22

SHILLINGFORD, Jno. Letters and Papers, ed. Stuart A. Moore 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 71
SHILLINGFORD was mayor of Exeter 1447–50; his letters throw some light on the pract. working of our instits. and the admin. of law in rn. of Hy. vi.

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] Wardrobe Accounts of Henry, Earl of Derby [afterw. Henry iv.] s 4° Camden Soc. 92
,, ,, [ed.] Troublous Days of Richard ii. [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*
THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] The Wars of York & Lancs.: 1450–1485 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/– 16° ,, 92
Extrs. fr. BLACKMAN, GASCOIGNE, PECOCK, WHETHAMSTEDE'S *Register*, GREGORY'S *Chronicles*, de WAURIN, COMINES, the *Paston Letters*, etc.

DE WAURIN, Jehan Recueil des Croniques et Anc. Istories de la Grant Bretaigne, vol. v. [1447–1471], ed. Sir Wm. Hardy + Edw. L. C. P. Hardy 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 91
,, [John] Collection of Chronicles & Anc. Histories of Gt. Brit., tr. same; vol. iii. 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 91
A tr. of vol. iii. of above [*ut* B.B. F § 21].

Year Books of the reign of Edward iii.: Year xv., ed. and tr. Luke Owen Pike 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 91
Conts. preface consisting of an elaborate enquiry as to meaning of *merchet* (at one time regarded as the paymt. for commutation of the *jus primæ noctis*, but wh. Mr. PIKE here suggests may be a fine for marriage outside the lord's *dominium* and therefore beyond his *mearc*), and brief notices of the traffic in relics, the daily necessaries of an esquire and of an almsman, and the early records of Hayling Priory—all alluded to in the *Year Book*.

Battle of Agincourt [1415].

DRAYTON, Mich. [1563–1631] The Battaile of Agincourt, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett [Chiswick Press Edns.] 6/– c 8° Chiswick Press 93
A pretty repr., w. good editorial Introd. and notes. The wk. itself is a rhymed chronicle, following HOLINSHED'S *Chronicles* [*ut* B.B. F § 22].

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Edward the Black Prince [1330–1376].

CHANDOS' HERALD Le Prince Noir, ed. Francisque Michel; w. Engl. tr. and notes; 1 facs.—*ut* B.B. K § 275.
By the Herald of John Chandos, the famous 14 cent. captain (name unknown). Conts. the life and feats of the Black Prince; spec. valuable as a source for the hist. of his war in Spain and for the last years of his life. Previously ed., w. tr. and notes, by Rev. Hy. O. Coxe for Roxburghe Club, 1842.

Siege of Rouen: 1418.

[PAGE, Jno.] Siege of Rouen—*in* Histor. Collns. of a Lond. Citizen in 15 Cent., ed. Jas. Gairdner 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 76
A poem, contg. a graphic acc. of the siege of Rouen by HENRY V. Conts. also LYDGATE'S *Verses on Kings of Engl.* and Wm. GREGORY'S *Chronicle of London.*

Modern Writers.

BROWNE, M. Chaucer's England, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 24.
Chapters on the social condition of England of the period.

GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs. J. R.] The English Town in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 117* [*ph. Mch.* '94; 28/–]
RAMSAY, Sir Jas. H. Lancaster and York: a century of English history, 2 vols. [1399–1485] 8° $9 *nt.* 3/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
The first portion of what promises to be a monumental work, to comprize ultimately the first 1500 yrs. of Eng. hist., this thus forming the end of it. Conts. a long list of authorities and copious literary references in the footnotes. A hist. rather of the "drum and trumpet" order; but full of minute and careful independent study, based on the fullest use of standard authorities, local histories and other sources, prtd. and MS., as well as on personal exam. of localities. Maps, illns., pedigrees and plans of battles.

WYLIE, J. Hamilton History of England under Henry iv., vol. ii. [1405–1406] 15/– 8° Longman 93
An elaborate and noteworthy wk. Vol. i. [*ut* B.B. F § 21] appeared as long ago as 1884. Orig. estimated to yield 2 vols., it has now been found necessary to add a third, wh. is announced to appear before end of 1894.

Black Death [prevailed in Europe 1348–1351].

GASQUET, Dr. Fcs. Aidan The Great Pestilence: 1348–49 7/6 *nt.* 8° Simpkin 94
A learned monograph, treated historically rather than economically, as has generally been the case before. Traces the orig. of the pestilence in the East and its progress thro' Europe to the Brit. Isles, drawing a graphic picture of the appalling mortality it caused, and espec. of its relig. and eccles. effects and their consequences, immediate and remote. For other bks. v. H* § 1 (CREIGHTON) and B.B. H* § 1.

Jack Cade's Rebellion.

KRIEHN, Dr. Geo. [Am.] The English Rising in 1450 2*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Strassbg.* 92
A good study of the rebellion, based on a thorough exam. of authorities. A Doctor's degree dissert., written in English. Endorses the opinion now generally held of the orderly character of the movemt. at its commencement.

Wars of the Roses [1455–1485].

ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton The Strife of the Roses and Days of Tudors in the West; ill. 12/6 8° Commin, *Exeter* 91
Approaches history fr. the pt.-of-view of the monumental relics of 15 cent. w. wh. the churches in the West of Engl. abound, going minutely into the hist. of several families—WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE, BONVILLE, STAFFORD, CHENEY, and ARUNDELL—who were concerned in Wars of Roses and court life of Hy. vii. and viii. Well ill.

Historical Biography.

WARWICK, Earl of ["the last of the Barons," "the King-maker"; 1428–1471].
Oman, Chas. W. Warwick, the King-maker [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91
WICLIF, Jno. [1324–1384] —*v.* A § 62 (SERGEANT, STEVENSON).

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*g*): 1485-1603—HENRY VII. TO ELIZABETH.

Sources.

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.–vii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 90–93 *in prg.*
Vol. i. 1542–1547; ii. 1547–1550; iii. 1550–1552; iv. 1552–1554; v. 1554–1556; vi. 1556–1558; vii. 1558–1570. An important series, abounding in instructive matter. A continuation of Sir Harris NICOLAS' *Proceedgs. and Ordinances* [1386–1542], *ut* D § 5.

BAGSHAW, Dr. Christoph. True Relation of Faction begun at Wisbech—*ut* A § 97, *s. nom.* Law.
Calendar of Letters and Papers, Domestic and Foreign, of rn. of Henry viii. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off., vols. xii.–xiii. (ea. 2 pts.), ed. J. Gairdner, ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 89–92
,, ,, Letters, Despatches and State Papers rel. to Negociations betw. Engl. and Spain, preserved in Archives at Simancas and elsewhere, ed. Pascual de Gayangos, vols. v. (2) and vi. (1) ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 90; 90
Vol. v. pt. 2 [1536–'38] '90; vol. vi. pt. 1 [1538–'42] '90.

F § 22

Calendar of Letters and Papers, For. and Domestic, of rn. of Hy. viii., v. xii. pts. 1–2, ed. Jas. Gairdner, ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 91

„ „ Letters and State Papers rel. to Engl. Affairs, preserved chiefly in the Archives of Samancas, vol. i. Elizabeth: 1558–1567, ed. Martin A. S. Hume 15/– i 8° „ . „ 92

„ „ State Papers and MSS. rel. to Engl. Affairs pres. at Venice, *etc.*, ed. Rawdon Brown+G. Cavendish Bentinck, vol. vii. [=9th Pt.] 10/– i 8° „ „ 90

CRAWFORD, Earl of [ed.] Hand-List of Proclamations, vol. i.: Henry viii. to Anne [1509–1714] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Aberd. Univ. Pr.) 93

One of the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*. Only 50 printed. This vol. conts. ab. 5,500 entries, furnishing in order the titles or general headings of every royal proclamation known, w. its date and regnal yr., and indication in which it may be found of the ten libraries consulted (Br. Mus., Pub. Record Off., Soc. of Antiqs., Bodl. and Qu. Coll. Libs., Oxon, General Register Ho., Advoc. and Signet's Libs. Edin., Dubl. Rec. Off., Chetham Lib. Mancs.).

Correspondence of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby, dur. yrs. 24 to 31 Henry viii., ed. T. N. Toller 4° Chetham Soc. 91

GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.] Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80

HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89

Abridged fr. his *Description of England*, ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [*ut* B.B. K § 24], whose Preface is repr. here.

*PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Rutland Papers: ed. W. Jerdan [ill. of courts and times of Henry vii. and viii.] 3/– s 4° Camden Soc. 42

STOW, Jno. [1525–1605] London under Elizabeth, ed. Prf. H. Morley [=his Survey of Lond. and Westm.] [Carisbr. Lib.] 2/6; *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1598] 90

TUSSER, Thos. [1515–*c.* 1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry; ed. W. Payne+S. R. Herrtage—*ut* B.B. K § 241.

Previously ed. Dr. W. MAVOR, [*w.* 15/–] 8° *London*, 1812. Exhibits a good picture of the agriculture, manners and customs of 16th cent. England.

Early Law —*v.* D § 5.

Modern Writers.

BURKE, S. Hub. Historical Portraits of the Tudor Dynasty and the Reformation Period, 4 vols.—*ut* A § 62.

*BUSCH, Dr. Wilh. England under the Tudors, tr. Rev. A. H. Johnson Innes *in prep.*

Tr. of *England unter den Tudors: König Heinrich viii.* [8° Cotta, *Stuttg.* '93], the first of a series of six vols. It is a masterly survey of Hy. vii's. rn., his policy as regards treaties, alliances and wars, trade and commerce, voyages of discov., industrial legislation and fiscal and juridical reforms—the most complete study (in the nature of essays rather than consecutive narrative) of the period in any language. Three appendices: (1) notes on the text, (2) analysis of sources, (3) list of authorities cited in the bk.

*FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. Hist. of Engl. [*ut* B.B. F § 22]: Cheap Edn., 12 vols. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [56–69] 92–3

LAW, Thos. Graves Conflicts between Jesuits and Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth—*ut* A § 99.

Contains a reprint *in extenso* (133 pp.) of BAGSHAW'S *True Relation*, *ut supra*.

WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shakespeare's England; ill. $2 (6/–) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93

Dissolution of the Monasteries.

ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. The Somerset Religious Houses [Camb. Histor. Essays] c 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

The Prince Consort Prize Essay, 1890. Entirely impartial and fairly-well arranged, ea. chap. being followed by illns. fr. MS. authority (very carelessly printed; Latin often mis-spelt). Its many comments on social state of Tudor period and its brief sketches of chief actors in Dissolution drama and its effects on cond. of poor, educ., agric., wages, prices, *etc.*, make interesting as well as valuable reading.

GASQUET, Rev. F. A. Henry viii. and the Suppression of the Monasteries [*ut* B.B. F § 22]: Ill. Edn., 2 vols. 30/– *nt.* r 8° Hodges [88; 89] 92; 93

33 illns. and 5 maps—all very poor. The bk. itself, by a Rom.-Cath. (forming pt. of the "Cath. Standard Lib."), is scholarly and interesting.

Spanish Armada.

FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Spanish Story of the Armada: and other essays—*ut* K § 83.

Traces the story of the equipmt., despatch and defeat of the Armada as the Spanish chroniclers of the period have described them. Avowedly based on the recent researches of Cpt. Fernandez DURO, whose *Armada Invencible* [1885] is a coll. of exceedingly curious and interesting letters and docums. bearing on the subj.

Historical Biography.

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546]—*v.* A § 62 (HERKLESS).

CATHERINE OF ARAGON [1483–1536].

Froude, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Divorce of Catherine of Aragon c 8° 6/– Longman [91] 92 / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

The story as told by the Imperial Ambassadors resident at the court of Hy. viii. Its real purpose, however, is to justify Hy. viii., arguing that the divorce was a mere matter of policy and that Hy. did not fall in love w. Anne Boleyn until long after it was projected. It forms a kind of Appendix to the author's *Hist. of Engl.* [*ut supra*]—the views of Hy's. pure-minded, patriotic policy expressed in which he here, after 35 yrs'. interval, seeks to confirm: and that fr. the very class of papers wh. to historical specialists have seemed most unfavourable to Hy's. character. The title-page states that the bk. is written *in usum Laicorum*, wh. it has been cleverly suggested shd. be tr. "for the benefit of those who know no better." It is a brilliant, but manifest, piece of special pleading.

HARPSFIELD, Treatise of the Pretended Divorce betw. Hy. viii. & Catharine, ed. Rev. N. Pocock 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 78

An early authority for many facts hitherto consid. questionable conc. HENRY'S rn., wh. are now more generally accepted than they were.

DORMER, Jane, Duchess of Feria [1538–1612].

Clifford, Hy. [ed.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates 93

An unpretentious but pleasant record (transcribed fr. an anc. MS. in possess. of Lord DORMER) of a noble and happy life spent thro' the troublous times of HY. viii., MARY and ELIZAB.: 22 yrs. in Engl. and 52 yrs. in Spain as D'ess. of FERIA.

EDWARD VI. [1537–1553].

Lee, Dr. Fk. G. Edward the Sixth, the Supreme Head: an historical sketch c 8° 6/– Burns & Oates [86] 89 / $2.80 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

A somewhat violent bk., written from a High-Church pt.-of-view, but on the whole fairly trustworthy.

ELIZABETH, QUEEN [1533–1603].

Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

A candid but not v. stirring acc. of one of the noblest periods in Engl. hist. Impartial; treats ELIZAB. as a statesman rather than as a woman, and devotes several chaps. to foreign affairs.

ERASMUS, Desiderius [1465–1536]—*v.* A § 65.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester*; ?1459–1535]—*v.* A § 62 (BRIDGETT).

MARY, Qu. [1516–1555].

Source.

DE GUARAS, Antonio The Accession of Qu. Mary, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, w. tr., Intro. & notes 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Lawrence & B. 92

A contemp. narrative, by a Span. merchant resid. in London, of Mary's accession and the preceding events, in the form of a letter addressed to the Duke of ALBUQUERQUE, Viceroy of Navarre [orig. prtd. at Medina del Campo, 1554]. It is an honest and impartial acc. by a Roman Cath. The only known copy of the bk. is in Br. Mus. (Grenville Lib.). A contemp. English poem on access. of Mary [hitherto unpub.] is added to appendix of docums. Only 350 printed.

F § 23

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535].

*Bridgett, Rev. T. E. Life and Writings of Sir Thos. More—*ut* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography (*and note thereto*).
Treats w. equal care of his domestic, literary, professional and public life. By a learned Rom.-Cath. writer.

Seebohm, Fred. —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Erasmus, Colet, More], *ut* B.B. A § 62.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552–1618].

Smith, A. L. Sir Walt. Raleigh & the Adventurers of Engl. ; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/–) 8° Putnam *in prep.*

*Stebbing, Wm. Sir Walter Raleigh : a biography ; port. 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A solid piece of work, erudite and painstaking; judicial in temper, and very "readable."

SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–1586].

Bourne, H. R. Fox Sir Philip Sidney & the Chivalry of Engl. ; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 92
A careful and conscientious piece of work, accurate and critical, by the author of the *Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney* [*ut* B.B. F § 22], on wh. it is an improvement. Regards Sidney as a type of Elizab. chivalry, but does not neglect his literary side.

Flügel, Dr. Ewald Life and Correspondence of Sir Philip Sidney 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

WOLSEY, Card. [1471–1530].

Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [*ut* B.B. F § 22] : Kelmscott Press Edn. *subscr.* 42/– [*w.* 45/–] 8° Kelmscott Pr. [25] 93
Transcribed after the autogr. MS. of the author, now in Brit. Mus., by F. S. ELLIS (prev. done by SINGER in 1827) and beautifully repr. (in author's orthography) by Wm. MORRIS in his "Golden Type," w. ornam. border and woodcut initials; bnd. in vellum w. tapes. Only 200 printed.

Portraits.

HOLBEIN, Hans [artist ; 1495(?)–1543] Ports. of Illus. Persons of Ct. of Hy. viii. : 88 tinted pl. [*w.* 50/–] r 4° Grant, *Edin.* [1792] 84
Facss. of the orig. drawings, engr. by BARTOLOZZI, COOPER and others; w. biograph. notices by E. LODGE, and addit. ports. of the French Court. The orig. edn. in atl. f° pub. by Bulmer, *London*, 1792, is worth about £15.

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*h*): 1603–1660—JAMES I. TO THE COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Charles i. ; vols. xix.–xxii. [1644–1649], ed. Wm. Douglas Hamilton ea. 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 90–93
These later vols. of the series are much more meagre and less interesting than the earlier ones—either by reason of the originals never having been filed in those troublous times or of the damaging corresp. having been intentionally destroyed when the Restoration became a certainty. Vol. xxii. [1648–49] has a valuable Introd. by HAMILTON, contg. the best personal estimate of CHARLES we have.

,, ,, Papers : Committee for Advance of Money, ed. Mary A. Everett Green : 1642–'56, pts. i.–iii., ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 88–91

,, ,, ,, Committee for Compounding, ed. Mary A. Everett Green : 1643–'60, 5 vols. ea. 15/– i 8° ,, ,, 89–93
A laborious wk., full of valuable local and personal information—not limited to Royalists only. These "Royalist Composition Papers" clearly show—what it has been the custom ever since the Restoration to affirm—that the Committee for Compounding were unduly harsh and even cruel, partic. to the Royalist clergy ; tho' WALKER'S *Sufferings of the Clergy* [1714] (wh. purported to do for the Royalist sufferers of the Civil War much the same thing as FOXE in his *Book of Martyrs* did for the martyrs of the Marian time) proves that the Roy. clergy were as unmeasured in their language as the wildest of their Puritan adversaries.

,, ,, Domes. Ser., dur. Commonwealth, ed. Mary A. Everett Green, vol. xiii. [1659–'60] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 85

Clarke MSS. ed. C. H. Firth, vol. i. 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 91
Of very considerable importance for the life of CROMWELL.

Fortescue Papers : letters on State affairs, ed. Dr. S. R. Gardiner 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 71

*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson [ed.] Constit. Documents of the Puritan Revolution ; w. Intro. [1628–1660] c 8° 9/– Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
Conts. in convenient form all the materials on wh. we have to base our judgment on the greatest of constit. struggles. With a clear *Introduction*, full of suggestive remarks, and a repr. of the Constit. Bill of the first Protectorate Parliament, never before printed. A worthy companion to Bp. STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* B.B. F § 18].

,, ,, [ed.] Proceedings in State Chamber and Ct. of High Commission in 1632 10/– s 4° Camden Soc. 85

HATTON Family : Correspondence of, ed. E. Maunde Thompson 12/6 s 4° ,, 78
Covers the period fr. 1601 to 1704 : a fair sample of the corresp. of an upper-class family in 17 cent.

HOWELL, Jas. [1594–1666] Epistolæ Ho-Elianæ—*ut* K § 86.
Familiar letters, domestic and foreign, wh. often throw light in an interesting and amusing manner on the hist. of the time, *e.g.*, it conts. an interesting eye-witness' acc. of the journey of Prince CHARLES and BUCKINGHAM to Madrid [1623], the negociations for the Spanish match, the Court merrymakings, the delays of the Junta and of the Pope and the final breaking off of the match, the assass. of HENRI iv., *etc.*

Nicholas Papers : corresp. of Sir Edw. Nicholas, Sec. of State, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vols. i.–ii. s 4° Camden Soc. 92
This coll. of papers was acquired by Brit. Mus. *c.* 1880 ; now 1st edited. NICHOLAS was a staunch Royalist, entering the King's service in 1626 and remaining attached to the two CHARLES' dur. the whole of the war and the exile. Only ab. 110 pp. of vol. i. relate to rn. of CHAS. i. Not v. important ; good index.

PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i.—*ut* F § 22.

SKELTON, Jno. [ed.] The Royal House of Stuart : 40 col. pl. by W. Gibbs, w. notes by W. H. St. J. Hope 147/– *nt.* f° Macmillan 90
Chiefly ill. of some of the relics exhib. at the New Gallery, London, in 1889. The ill. are by the skilful and laborious artist who drew the musical instruments for Mr. HIPKINS' *Musical Instruments* [*ut* B.B. I § 127].

TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] Engl. under Chas. i. [extrs. fr. contemp. recs. 1660–'78] [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Wr.] 1/– 16° Nutt 89

Long Parliament : 1640.

NORTHCOTE, Sir. Jno. Note Book, ed. A. H. A. Hamilton ; w. memoir of Northcote 9/– p 8° Murray 77
Conts. memoranda of proceedgs. in Ho. o Com. dur. 1st Session of Long Parlt., transcribed fr. orig. MS.

Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andr. Omitted Chapters of the History of England, 2 vols. 30/– 8° Murray 64 ; 67
From death of CHAS. i. to Battle of Dunbar [1650]. It is rather a criticism on other histories than a history itself, contg. a powerful commentary on the events of the Commonwealth.

*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson History of the Great Civil War : 1642–1649, vol. iii. ; 8 maps 28/– ($9) 8° Longman 91
This vol., wh. extends fr. 1647 to 1649 (exec. of CHAS. i.), conts. a fine analysis and contrast of the characters of CROMWELL and CHARLES. It completes (and conts. an index to the 3 vols. of) the whole wk., wh. is by far the most important one on the period, full of learning, based on the only sure foundn. for such a structure—a first-hand knowl. of orig. docums.—and severely impartial.

* ,, ,, The same, complete : Cabinet Edn. ; revised, w. new Preface, 4 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [87–91] 93
A neat and convenient edn. of the complete work.

F § 24

INDERWICK, F. A. The Interregnum ; front. [A.D. 1648–1660] 10/6 8° Low 91
Legislative, social and legal studies of the Commonwealth.

JENKS, E. Constitutional Experiments of the Commonwealth c 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
A study of the yrs. 1649–1669. Thirlwall Prize Essay, 1888, and forms ser. iii. of the *Cambr. Historical Essays.*

YONGE, Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii. : Rebellion and Restor. 1642–'78 5/– ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Civil War: Locally—v. E § 17, *s.vv.* Cheshire (HALL, MALBON), Devon (COTTON).

Battle of Dunkirk [1658].

WAYLEN, Jas. —*in his* The House of Cromwell and the story of Dunkirk, *ut infra, s.v.* Cromwell.

Coffee-Houses.

ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes The Early History of Coffee Houses in England ; ill. 6/– c 8° Paul 93
The hist. of coffee-houses, before the invention of clubs, is that of the manners, morals and politics of the people, and this bk. gives an interesting sketch of the pt. the coffee-house system played in the life of the 17 cent., mainly dur. Commonwealth period and first 25 yrs. after the Restoration. An anti-Stuart tone runs thro' the bk. The 1st Lond. coffee-house was started in 1652 by PASQUA ROSEE. Illns. of tokens, and bibliogr. of the earliest bks. on coffee and coffee-houses, and list of tokens are included.

Historical Biography.

ARABELLA STUART, Lady [1577–1615].
Bradley, Emily T. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols., port. and facs. [vol. ii. = her letters] 24/– c 8° Bentley 89

BIRCH, Col. Jno.
Roe [his sec.] Milit. Memoir of Col. Birch, ed. Rev. Jno. Webb + Rev. T. W. Webb 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 73
BIRCH was Gov. of Hereford dur. the Civil War.

BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of [1592–1628].
Gardiner, Dr. S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Impeachmt. of Duke of Buckingham in 1626 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 88

CROMWELL, Oliver [1599–1658].
*Clarke MSS. : ed. Ch. H. Firth—*ut supra.*
Docums. rel. to Quarrel betw. Earl of Mancs. and Cromwell, ed. J. Bruce + Prf. D. Masson 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 75
Inform. ab. proceedgs. of MANCHESTER and CROMWELL fr. battle of Marston Moor till after second battle of Newbury, w. argumts. on both sides of the dispute.
Firth, Chas. H. Oliver Cromwell ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson—*in his* History of the Great Civil War, vol. iii., *ut supra.*
Macaulay, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Cromwell Anecdotes [a good little coll.] 1/6 12° Hodder 91
Palgrave, Reg. F. D. Oliver Cromwell, the Protector : an appreciation bas. on contemp. evid. 10/6 sq 8° Low 90
A sort of reply to CARLYLE and the numerous succeeding writers who have followed in his steps, finding in Cromwell a nature "so ambitious that no evil action stood in the way of his endeavours to gain the throne and establish his family thereon." It conts., however, an excell. Introd. Chapter, "the Beginning of the Gt. Rebell.," bringing out vividly the terrible dread of "Popery" wh. haunted the minds of men at the time.
Waylen, Jas. The House of Cromwell & the Story of Dunkirk ; ports., maps, facss. etc. 10/6 r 8° Stock 91
Traces the family of CROMWELL down to our own days, carrying on the work begun by Rev. Mark NOBLE, *sub tit. Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell,* 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/– ; *w.* 7/6] 8° *Birm.* 1784 ; '87. Second pt. of the bk. gives a fairly interesting acc. of the battle.

HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Thos. [1606–1660 ; Parliamentary soldier and regicide].
Firth, Chas. H. Life of Major-General Harrison 8° Amer. Antiq. Soc. 93
Repr. fr. *Proceedgs.* of Amer. Antiq. Soc.—itself an expansion of his article on HARRISON in *Dict. of National Biogr.* Rejects the claim of two Presidents of U.S. to be descended fr. him, the conclusion bg. that HARRISON left no children. Appendix of orig. docums.

PRYNNE, Wm.
Gardiner, S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Proceed. agst. Wm. Prynne : 1634, 1637 ; w. pref. J. Bruce 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 77

RUPERT, Prince [1619–1682].
Gower, Ld. Ronald Rupert of the Rhine : a biographical sketch ; 3 ports. 6/– c 8° Paul 90
Gives a more readable sketch than WARBURTON'S *Prince Rupert* [*ut* 16.16. F § 23], which is overfull of antiquarian material and pays too much attention to the Cavaliers w. whom Rupert was associated.

STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593–1641].
Browning, Rob. [the poet] Prose Life of Strafford ; w. histor. intro. C. H. Firth and Forewords Dr. F. J. Furnivall, and index f 8° 5/– Browning Soc. (Paul) / $2 Estes, *Boston* [36] 92
Orig. contrib. anon. to Jno. FORSTER'S *Lives of Emin. Brit. Statesmen of C'wlth.*, 7 v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] [*ut* 16.16. F § 23], and hitherto has passed unquestioned as FORSTER'S. The comparison of BROWNING'S views of STRAFFORD fr. the biographer's and dramatist's stdpts. is interesting. There is also an Appendix of Letters discov. since RADCLIFFE'S edn. of S's. Letters in 2 vols. 8°. *L.P.* edn. at 15/– ranging w. the 8vo, as above ranges w. the smaller edn. of B.'s Poet. Wks. in 16 vols. [*ut* 16.16. K § 68].

TOWNESEND, Col. Rich., of Castletown (Castletownshend).
An Officer of the Long Parliament and his Descendants ; pedigrees 10/6 8° Clar. Press 93
A family chronicle, contg. some acc. of the life of Rich. TOWNESEND, who first appears in hist. as one of the defenders of Lyme Regis in 1643, and whose last important transaction was as one of the Parl. Commissioners for surrender of Pendennis Castle—shortly after wh. he transferred his energies to Ireld., where he founded the family.

VERNEY FAMILY [Sir Edmund, his wife Marg. Denton and their 10 children].
Verney, Frances P., Lady Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Civil War, 2 vols. ; 38 ports. & ill. 42/– ($12) 8° Longman 92
With Pref. by S. R. GARDINER. Gives a good picture of the everyday life of a country gentleman's family in 17 cent., as related in their own words, of the managemt. of the household and the estate, the food they ate, the clothes they wore, the physic they swallowed, their weddings and funerals, the educ. of their children, their politics, journeys, the bks. they read, the bills they paid, or could not pay. Compiled fr. the Letters, and ill. by the portraits at Claydon House, Bucks.

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*i*): 1660 TO 1760.—CHARLES II. TO D. OF GEORGE II.

Sources.

Boscobel Tracts.
Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. Kg. Charles ii. and the Cogans of Coaxdon Manor ; ill. 1/6 4° Stock 91
The *Boscobel Tracts* is a curious coll. of tracts rel. to the "miraculous escape" of CHAS. ii. after Battle of Worcester [1651] and his subseq. advents. Orig. undertaken by J. HUGHES at suggestion of late Bp. COPPLESTONE in 1827, the 1st edn. appeared in 1830, 2nd 1857. It is repr. in Bohn's GRAMONT, *ut infra.*

F § 24

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Ser., of rn. of Chas. ii. pres. in Pub. Rec. Off., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. viii. [1667–8] 15/– i 8° Rolls Series 93

DE COMINGES, Cte.

Jusserand, J. J. [tr.] A French Ambassador at the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.]; 10 ports. (hitherto unpub.) 8° 12/– Unwin / $3.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Also 50 copies on Japanese paper at 21/–. Ed. fr. his unpub. corresp. An excellent book of gossip, but it is the gossip of wh. history is made. The letters are addressed to Foreign Sec. LIONNE and to Louis xiv., and convey an amusing picture of CHARLES' Court and its combined diplomacy and intrigue. Well tr. The Count's mission covered the yrs. 1661–'65. With Introd. by JUSSERAND.

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639–1713] History of [=autobiogr.]—*ut* A § 89 : Quakers.

Affords a marvellously vivid picture of the habits and modes of thought of the persecuted Friends in days of CHAS. ii.—an import. phase in the social life of the times.

Essex Papers : ed. Osmund Airy, vol. i. 15/– s 4° Camden Soc. 90

Arthur CAPEL, eldest son of Arthur Ld. Capel (Visc. Malden and E. of Essex after Restoration) was Ld. Lieut. of Ireld. 1672–'77, and a staunch Royalist and Anglican Churchman. Conts. some new matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. and the govt. of Ireland in his rn.

DE GRAMONT, Cte. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton [tr.], ed. Sir Walt. Scott [Bohn's Stand. Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [46] 91

,, ,, The same, tr. Horace Walpole, ed. Sir Walter Scott [Stand. Authors] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [46] 91

Vide also B.B. F § 24. Former edn. conts. also the *King's Acc. of his Escape fr. Worcester* [as dictated to Pepys], and the *Boscobel Tracts.*

Letters addressed fr. Lond. to Sir. Jos. Williamson, Plenipot. at Congr. of Cologne 1673, 2 vols. ea. 5/– s 4° Camden Soc. 74

Contains news from the Court of CHARLES ii. Edited by W. D. CHRISTIE.

NICHOLAS, Sir Edw. Corresp. of, w. his son Sir. Jno. Nicholas, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vol. i. 10/– s 4° ,, 86

The corresp. of the Sec. of State w. the Clerk to the Privy Council, supplem. to corresp. printed in EVELYN'S *Diary* [*ut* B.B. F § 24]. Conts. matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. dur. his exile.

PEPYS, Sam. [1632–1703] Diary [*ut* B.B. F § 24], ed. Hy. B. Wheatley, vols. i.–iii.; ports. and ill. 8° ea. 10/6 Bell / ea. $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*

Mr. Mynors BRIGHT, tho' he transcribed the whole fr. the shorthd. MS. of PEPYS in the Pepysian Lib., Magdal. Coll., Camb., left about one-fifth unprinted in his edn. in 6 vols. [*ut* B.B. F § 24]. This edn. represents the whole transcript, a few "quite unprintable" passages only bg. omitted. It conts., however, many indelicate passages and expressions, wh. serve no purpose, and had better have been left unprinted. Ld. BRAYBROOKE'S notes have been incl. and numerous others added by WHEATLEY. The best edn. for the bibliophile, but not for the general reader. To occupy 8 vols. *L.P.* (250) £8 8s. ($40) *nt.* the set.

,, ,, Diary & Correspondence, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 4 v. [Stand. Authors Ser.] 16/– *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein 90

Conts. all that the student of history or literature needs, and is a reprint of the second most complete edn. [5 vols. 8° Bentley '41–'49; *w.* £4], comprizing a *Life of Pepys*, notes, appendices and exhaustive index. For a comparison of EVELYN w. PEPYS *v.* STEVENSON'S *Historic Personality*—*ut* F § 1.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets; w. intro. [Pocket Lib. of Engl. Liter.] 16° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HALIFAX'S *Letter to a Dissenter on occas. of Declar. of Indulgence* [*ut* A § 79]; DEFOE'S *Shortest Way w. the Dissenters* [*ut* A § 79]; two of SWIFT'S *Drapier's Letters*, BURKE'S *Second Letter on a Regicide Peace*, Syd. SMITH'S *Peter Plymley's Letters*, and the *First Letter of Malachi Malagrowther.* An admirable collection.

Monmouth's Rebellion [1685]. "*The Bloody Assizes.*"

Bloody Assizes, The : a compleat hist. of life of Geo. Lord Jefferies [Jeffreys] *subscr.* 21/– s 4° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [ ] 8–

Account of "Judge JEFFREYS'" "cruelties and barbarous proceedings" in his Western circuit, comprehending the whole proceedings agst. those who suffered for their share in MONMOUTH'S ill-fated rebellion. The no. of JEFFREYS' victims is supposed to have been about 600, and 800 were transported as slaves to W. Indies, whilst many escaped only by purchasing their pardons at exorb. rates fr. the notorious judge.

HUMPHREYS, A. L. Some Sources of Hist. for Monmouth Rebell. and Bloody Assizes 1/– 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

Modern Writers.

*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of England in the Eighteenth Cent., vols. vii.–viii. [1793–1800] 36/– ($4.50) 8° Longman 90

Completion of an important work, emphasizing national, social and economic sides. Whig. A new edn. of the whole wk., in 12 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman ['78–'90] '93, is now pubd., dividing the history into 2 sections: *England*, 7 vols.; *Ireland*, 5 vols., the Irish chapters (wh. had prev. been scattered through the several vols.) being conn. into one continuous narrative; and many other alterations being made.

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power upon History : 1660–1783—*ut* F § 2.

SKOTTOWE, B. C. Our Hanoverian Kings [hist. of the four Georges; 1714–1830] 3/6 c 8° Low [84] 89

THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace The Four Georges c 8° 1/– Smith & Elder [61] 87 / $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* [61] 89

THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty 12/– 8° Ridgeway 90

Studies of rise, course and early exile of the Stuarts : 1685–1716.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii.: Rebellion & Restoration [1642–78] 5/– ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90

Parliamentary History.

TORRENS, W. McCullagh History of Government by Cabinets, 2 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

From the Union of Scotland [1707] to the acquisition of Canada [1763] and of Bengal [1775].

Peace of Utrecht [1713].

GERARD, Jas. W. [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht : historical review of the great treaty $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85

Social Life.

GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] Thro' England on a Side-saddle in rn. of Wm. and Mary—*ut* E § 16.

The diary of Celia FIENNES, edited w. an explanatory Introduction.

OSBORN, [Mrs.] Emily F. D. [ed.] Polit. and Social Letters of a Lady of 18 cent.; 4 ill. [1721–1771] 8° 21/– Griffith / $2.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

SITWELL, Sir Geo. Wayfaring Life in England during the Restoration *in prep.*

SYDNEY, Wm. Connor England and the English in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 24/– 8° Ward & Downey 91

A social hist. of the times, based on MS. authorities, partic. the coll. of MSS. rel. to natl. manners and morals of the middle and lower classes under the Ho. of Brunswick made by Frcs. PLACE (the Pall Mall tailor and polit. reformer, 1771–1854) now in Brit. Mus.: draws largely also fr. the Fleet Registers (now in Somerset Ho.), the studies on Fleet marriages, on quacks and on King Mob being the best pt. of the bk. Later issues of the 1st edn. cont. an Index.

,, ,, Social Life in England from the Restoration to the Revolution c 8° 10/6 Ward & Downey / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Similar to above, dealing w. various aspects of natl. life of a somewhat earlier period : 1660–1690.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

JACKSON, Sir Geo. [ed.] Naval Commissioners from 12 Charles ii. to Geo. iv. [1660-1760] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/–] 1 8° *priv. prin.* 89

With historical notes by D. F. DUCKETT.

JOHNSTONE, Grace Leading Women of the Restoration ; ports. 6/– 8° Digby & Long 92

Readable popular biogrs. of Lady RUSSELL, Lady WARWICK, Lady MAYNARD, Mrs. HUTCHINSON, Mrs. GODOLPHIN--all good women, but scarcely "leading women of the Restoration," at least in influence.

Individually.

CHESTERFIELD, Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of [1694–1773].

Ernst, Wm. Mem. of Life of Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of Chesterfield ; 4 ports. & facs. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

Based on MATY'S *Life* (prefixed to CHESTERFIELD'S *Works*, 2 vols. 4° 1777) and the important and voluminous *Newcastle Papers*, now in Brit. Mus. and here first utilized, many of the letters bg. printed.

CHANDOS, Jas. Brydes, 1st Duke of [1673–1744].

Robinson, Jno. Rob. The Princely Chandos ; pl. and ill. 12/6 8° Low 93

A memoir of Jas. BRYDGES contg. some curious details ab. his marvellous career and financial pickings, whereby he amassed an immense fortune (SMOLLETT says £3,000,000)—not without value to the professed historian. BRYDGES was Paymaster-Gen. to the Forces Abroad dur. the most brilliant pt. of MARLBOROUGH'S career: 1705-1711. Conts. also an acc. of his wonderful mansion, Canons, nr. Edgware.

HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl., dau. of Chas. i., Duchess of Orleans, sis.-in-law of Louis xiv. ; 1644–70].

Cartwright, Julia [=Mrs. Hy. Ady] Madame : memoirs of Henrietta, D'ess. of Orleans ; 2 ports. 8° 16/- Seeley / $3.75 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

A pleasant and useful hist. of the checkered life of HENRIETTA MARIA and of her whole circle, incl. several hitherto unpub. docums. and a series of 98 letters of CHARLES ii. to his "deare, deare Minette" (w. some of her replies, coll. fr. var. sources.)

NORTHS, The.

North, Roger Lives of the Norths, ed. Dr. A. Jessopp, 3 vols.; 3 ports. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [1742–44] 90

The biogs. by Roger NORTH of his brothers, the Lord Keeper GUILFORD, Sir Dudley NORTH and Dr. Jno. NORTH. Invaluable to the student of the polit. and social hist. of 17 cent. Incl. also the *Autobiog.* of Roger NORTH, 1st pub. 1887 [*ut* 36.36. F § 24]. With notes and admir. index. Roger was not an ideal biographer ; he is garrulous, discursive and not even always accurate ; but he had a shrewd insight into character, and was not a bit more of a partizan than MACAULAY, tho' his interest in the affairs of the Restoration period was that of an actual participator and sufferer.

SIDNEY, Dorothy, C'ess of Sunderland [1617–1684].

Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Sacharissa : some acc. of Dorothy Sidney, C'ess of Sunderland, her family and friends ; port. 8° 12/6 Seeley / $3.75 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

A pleasant acc. of Algernon SIDNEY'S lovely sister, known in WALLER'S graceful verse as Sacharissa ; gathered fr. the *Sidney Papers*, contemp. Memoirs, *etc.* Some interesting records of her are also to be found in the delightful *Letters* of Dorothy OSBORN, the betrothed of Sir Wm. TEMPLE, [*ut* 36.36. F § 24 (Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Griffith [88] 93)].

WALPOLE, Sir Rob. [1676–1745].

Morley, Jno. Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [89] 90

Erroneously entered in 36.36. F § 25 under Horace Walpole.

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*k*): 1760 TO 1789. GEORGE III.

Sources.

"JUNIUS" Letters [*ut* 36.36. F § 25].
Day, D. F. [Am.]

Has in prep. a bk. on Junius' letters, wh. will propound a new theory as to their authorship. Mr. Day has one of the finest Junius collns. in Amer., where the interest in the subj. is still keen.

Edmands, J. [Am.] Bibliography of the *Letters* of "Junius"—*in the* Bulletin of the Mercant. Lib. of Phila. 1892.

By the Librarian to the Mercantile Library of Philadelphia.

Francis, H. R. Junius Revealed ; 4 facss. 6/– c 8° Longman 94

By a grandson of Sir Pp. FRANCIS, claiming, chiefly by means of a docum. (here reprod. in facs.), to have finally sett'ed the controversy in favour of Sir Philip.

WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97] Letters of, select. & ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. [Stand. Authors] 8/– *nt.* Sonnenschein [89] 91

Modern Writers.

ANDERSON, J. H. History of George the Third's Reign 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91
ASHTON, Jno. Social England under the Regency, 2 vols.; 90 ill. 30/– 8° Ward & Downey 90

The raw materials of history, consisting chiefly of contemp. newspaper cuttings, rather badly put together. The ill. after Cruikshank, Rowlandson and their contemporaries form the best feature of the bk., wh. cd. scarcely have failed to be instructive and amusing.

KINGSTON, Alf. Fragments of two Centuries

Sketches of country life in days of GEORGE iii.

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* F § 24.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Historical Sketches of the Reign of George ii. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [69] 70

The Queen, The Minister, The Man of the World, The Woman of Fashion, The Reformer, The Novelist, The Sceptic, etc.

Fishguard Invasion: 1797.

ROWLANDS, Rev. Dan. The Fishguard Invasion by the French ; ill. 5/– c 8° Unwin 93

Passages fr. the Diary of ROWLANDS, sometime vicar of Llanfihangel-Penybont, Pembrokesh. On Feb. 22nd, 1797, at Llanwnda, nr. this place, 1400 Fch. soldiers landed—the scum of every gaol in France. "Destruction to the château, safety for the cottage" was their motto ; but the peasantry did not rise, and the invaders surrendered to the local militia under Lord Cawdor on Feb. 24th.

Platform, The: its history, position and power—v. F § 141, *s.v.* Platform (JEPHSON).

F § 26

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BRETT, Reg. B. Footprints of Statesmen dur. the Eighteenth Century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93

Political studies of MARLBOROUGH (too flattering), BOLINGBROKE, WALPOLE (over-estimated), SWIFT, GODOLPHIN, the two PITTS, C. J. FOX, *etc.* Acc. to the author modern England (at any rate party govt.) begins w. rn. of Qn. ANNE; and these sketches give a good idea of the process by wh. our constit. govt. came to be evolved.

DALY, Dr. J. Bowles The Dawn of Radicalism [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [86] 92

Lives of WILKES, Horne TOOKE, Thos. PAINE, PRIESTLEY, BURKE, *etc.* Orig. [1886] pub. *sub tit. Radical Pioneers of 18 Cent.* [*ut* B.B. F § 25].

Individually.

PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809]—*v.* D § 125.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of Chatham; 1708-1778] Correspondence, ed. W. S. Taylor+Cpt. J. H. Pringle—*ut* B.B. F § 25.

" " Correspondence with Charles, Duke of Rutland—*ut* F § 44.

Macaulay, Ld. The Earl of Chatham [2 essays, 1834, 1844]—*in his* Essays, *ut* B.B. K § 83.

Morley, Jno. Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Tomline, Bp. Geo. Memoirs of the Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but very dull] *o.p.* 8° *London* [21] 22

PITT, Wm. [son; 1759-1806; "the Great Commoner"].

Fitzpatrick, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt—*v.* F § 44: Hist. of Ireland in 18 Cent., *s.v.* Histor. Biography.

Rosebery, Earl of William Pitt [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 91

Smith, Prf. Goldwin Pitt—*in his* Three English Statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt] 2/6 ($1.50) c 8° " [67] 67

Stanhope, Earl Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but prolix] 36/- p 8° Murray [61-62] 79

Walford, Edw. William Pitt: a biography 5/- c 8° Chatto 90

Scrappy and casual; but not without use.

WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1716-1797]—*for his* Letters *v. supra, s.v.* Sources.

Dobson, Austin Horace Walpole: a memoir; ports. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Osgood [90] 93

Ed. on hdm. ppr. (50 copies) 21/- *nt.* Prev. (1890) edn. at 63/- 4°. A satisfactory bk.: conts. also a list of bks. prin. at Strawberry Hill Press.

26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*I*) 1789 TO 1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (CONT.), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV. AND VICTORIA.

Sources.

Annual Register, The —*ut* F § 15.

Annals of Our Time ed. H. Hamilton Fyfe, vol. iii., pt. 1 [1887-90] 3/6 ($1.25), pt. 2 [1891] 1/- ($1.25) 8° Macmillan 91; 92 *ann.*

To be issued every Jany., containing the annals of the preceding year: formerly ed. Joseph IRVING; *v.* B.B. F § 26.

HANSARD & Co. [pubs.] Parliamentary Debates, Ser. i.: 1803-1820 (d. of Geo. iii.). 41 vols. r 8° Hansard 03-20

The earlier vols. were pub. as COBBETT'S, tho' the whole was actually ed. by Jno. WRIGHT.

" The same, Ser. ii.: 1820-1830 (d. of Geo. iv.), 25 vols. r 8° Hansard 20-30

Edited by Jno. WRIGHT to vol. xxi., by Thos. HODGSKIN from vol. xxii. to vol. xxv.

" The same, Ser. iii.: 1830-1891, 356 vols. r 8° Hansard 30-91

Edited by Thos. HODGSKIN to vol. lxxi. (1843); by same+HANSARD to vol. xciii. (1848); by HANSARD alone to vol. cccxlviii. (1889), when Thos. C. HANSARD sold his business to the Hansard Pub. Union, who were bankrupt in 1891. Three complete sets of the above, incl. COBBETT, in 458 vols., were sold by auction (Hodgson's Sale Rooms) on 8th Mch. 1892, the highest fetching £110 hlf-bnd. *Debates for* 1893, 14 v. (w. indices) 105/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. '93.
Hansard is a contin. of the *Parliamy. Hist. of Engl. fr.* 1066 *to* 1802, 36 vols., r 8° *Lond.* 1806-20; nominally ed. by Wm. COBBETT, but really by Jno. WHITE.

Times: Annual Summaries: repr. from *The Times*, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 (ea. $1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93

Vol. i. 1851-1875; vol. ii. 1876-1892. Of considerable utility as general records. Capital index.

" Register of Events for 1877, 1/6; for 1878-87, ea. 1/-; for 1888, 1/6; for 1889, 1/6. Annual for 1890-92 ea. 2/6 8° *Times* Off. 77-93 *ann.*

Palmer, Sam. [ed.] Index to the *Times* Newspaper ea. qtrly. pt. 10/- *nt.* s 4° Palmer, *Shepperton, qrtly.*

In course of continuation both forwards and backwards, the last quarter of 1836 having been issued in 1893.

Priestley Riots [Birmingham, 1791].

HUTTON, [Miss] Cath. —*in her* Remins. of a Gentlewoman of Last Cent., ed. [Mrs.] Cath. Hutton Beale 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 91

Miss HUTTON'S letters: they cont. a graphic descr. of Church and King riots, just after flight to Varennes, just after an attempt had been made to introduce Dr. PRIESTLEY'S polemical wks. into the "Old Library," and when Nonconformists were endeavouring to procure repeal of Test Act, and Liberals of Birm. giving a dinner to celebrate downfall of Bastille. Miss HUTTON was dau. of Wm. HUTTON, a Unitarian, a Commissioner to Court of Requests, bookseller and historian of Birm., and friend of PRIESTLEY, who suffered in the riots. [His own autobiog. also conts. a good acc. of the riots, pt. of it being reprod. here]. Edr. of this (posthum.) bk. is author's cousin.

Modern Writers.

SMALLEY, Geo. W. London Letters and some others, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 91

Vol. i. consists of general sketches of men of the day; vol. ii. of notes on social life in London. Told in the best style of what Matthew ARNOLD used to call "the New Journalism."

SPENCE, J. C. The Dawn of Civilisation: England in the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93

SYDNEY, Wm. Connor —*has a wk. on social condn. of Engl. in early decades of pres. cent.* [*v.* F § 24] *in prep.*

Chartist Movement —*v.* D § 139.

Platform The: its history, position and power—*v.* D § 135 (JEPHSON).

Contemporary Parliamentary History.

CLAYDEN, P. W. England under the Coalition, 10/6; Supplem. Chapter and Index 1/6 c 8° Unwin 92; 93

A polit. hist. (or rather a huge pamphlet on polit. hist.) of Gt. Brit. and Irel. fr. Gen. Electn. of 1885 to May 1892, made up fr. the newspapers and *Hansard.* Strongly radical.

LUCY, H. W. Diary of the Salisbury Parliament; ill. Harry Furniss 21/- m 8° Cassell 92

A sequel to his *Diary of Two Parliaments* [Disraeli 1874-80, Gladstone 1880-85—*ut* B.B. F § 26]. Scrupulously fair and wholly free fr. party bias. Author is the "Toby, M.P. for Berks," of *Punch*, and the head of a Parly. reporting staff, having a perfect acquaintance w. the Ho. of Com., both grave and gay.

O'CONNOR, T. P. Sketches in the House: story of a memorable session [*repr. fr.* Wkly. Sun] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93

A Radical view of the personalities on the Radical side, and a party-journalist's view of the personalities on the other side.

27. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*m*): NINETEENTH CENTURY, INCL. MEMOIRS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

Series.

Events of our own Time — c 8° ea. 5/- Seeley / ea. $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

FORBES, Archib. *The Afghan Wars* [*ut* F § 31] 91
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. *The War in the Crimea* [*ut* F § 31] 91
HARCOURT, Prf. Vernon *Achievements in Engineering* [*ut* I § 1].. 91
MALLESON, Col. G. B. *The Indian Mutiny* [*ut* F § 62] ..... [91] 91
WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley *Development of Navies* [*ut* I § 20] 91

Prime Ministers.

Queen's Prime Ministers, The: a series of political biographies, ed. Stuart J. Reid; ports. — c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 90–93

Aberdeen, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Sir Arth. GORDON 93
Beaconsfield, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Jas. Anth. FROUDE [90] 91
Derby, Earl of [*ut infra*] ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY 92
Gladstone, W. E. [*ut infra*] ..... G. W. E. RUSSELL [91] 92
Melbourne, Lord [*ut infra*]....Dr. Hy. DUNCKERLY ("VERAX") 91
Palmerston, Visc. [*ut infra*] ..... Marq. of LORNE 92
Peel, Sir Rob. [*ut infra*]..... Justin H. MCCARTHY 91
Russell, Earl [*ut infra*] ..... Stuart J. REID 93
Salisbury, Marquess of [*ut infra*]..... H. D. TRAILL [91] 92

The series is now complete. 250 sets of the 9 vols. on hdmade paper, 84/- *nt.* the set.

Collectively.

Dictionary.

BOASE, Frederic [ed.] — Modern English Biography, vol. i. — [to occupy 2 vols.] 30/- *nt.* i 8° Netherton, *Truro* 92

A dict. (alphab. arrgd.) of minor celebrities of the past generation. Vol. i. conts. *c.* 8,000 brief notices of Engl. persons, of all degrees of eminence and notoriety, who have died since 1850, w. record of their portraits; derived fr. newsppr. obituaries. Index of matter, *noms de plume* or *de théâtre*, pseudon. *etc.* Only 250 printed.

Times: — Biographies of Eminent Persons, repr. fr. *The Times*, 4 vols. 3/6 ($1.25) ea. c 8° Macmillan 93

A seln. fr. the *Times* leading articles and obit. notices, many of wh. have permanent value. Vol. i. 1870–75; ii. 1876–81; iii. 1882–86; iv. 1887–90.

Statesmen, Past and Present — 6/- 8° Cassell 94

Character sketches, reprinted fr. *The Daily News.*

Parliamentary Representatives of 19 Cent.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] — Our Parliamt. Represents. since the Union; ports. [arrgd. under constits.] 42/- *nt.* r 8° Editor *in prep.*

Portraits.

Cabinet Portrait Gallery; series i.-iii. — ea. 15/- 4° Cassell 90; 91; 93 *in prg.*

A coll. of portraits, by W. & D. DOWNEY, of persons more or less known, and selected at random, w. letterpress notices.

Our Celebrities; vols. i.–ii., ea. 12/6; vol. iii. — f° Sonnenschein 88–89; Low 90–93 *not cont.*

A coll. of portraits by WALERY; similar to above, also w. letterpress notices.

Individually.

ABERDEEN, Earl of [1784–1860].

Gordon, Sir Arth. — The Earl of Aberdeen; port. — [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

The first authentic biogr. of Ld. ABERDEEN; by his son, and priv. sec. dur. period of his premiership. A sympathetic, modest little bk., contg. moreover some orig. docums. of histor. importance. Sir Arth. GORDON has in prep. for pubn. Ld. ABERDEEN'S Correspondence, wh. will be of value w. ref. to the Crimean War, for wh. his Govt. was responsible.

ALTHORP, Lord — *—v.* Spencer, Lord, *infra.*

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–1881].

Bibliog. of Benj. Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield [1820–92]—*in* Notes and Queries, Apl. 29, May 13, 27, June 10, 24, July 8, 1893.

Brewster, Dr. F. C. — Disraeli in Outline [conts. a life]—*ut* K § 24.

Fraser, Sir Wm. — Disraeli and his Day — 9/- c 8° Paul [91] 91

Gossipy recollections and anecdotes.

Froude, Jas. Anth. — The Earl of Beaconsfield; port. — [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [90] 91

Lake, H. — Personal Reminiscences of Disraeli; ports. and autogrs. — 3/6 c 8° Cassell 91

BELCHER, Lady.

L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. — Lady Belcher and her Friends; port. — 12/- 8° Hurst 91

Conts. many anecdotes about well-known people.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833–1891].

Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh [dau.] Life of Mr. Bradlaugh — 8° Unwin *in prep.*

BRIGHT, Jno. [1811–1889].

Mills, Jos. Travis — John Bright — [Friends' Biographical Series] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Hicks 93

A simple unaffected little narrative; more than a Quaker biography.

BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau" Brummell; 1778–1840].

Jesse, Cpt. W. — Life of George Brummell, Esquire, commonly called Beau Brummel — [Standard Authors Ser.] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [44] 93

BURGHERSH, Priscilla, Lady [afterw. Ct'ess. of WESTMORELAND].

Weigall, Lady Rose [dau.; ed.] The Letters of Lady Burghersh; ports. — 6/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

Lady BURGHERSH was dau. of Ld. MARYBOROUGH, the Duke of WELLINGTON'S bro. Accompanied her husband to the Continent in 1813, on his appointmt. as milit. attaché to headqrs. of Austr. army in Germy., where the allied sovereigns, Russia, Austr. and Prussia, were in the field agst. NAPOLEON. Her home-letters record her exper. in the camps betw. Leipzig and the fall of NAPOLEON; of no great histor. value, but instinct w. histor. actuality and marked w. the impress of a very engaging personality.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] Gossip of the Century: personal and traditional memories, social, literary, artistic, etc., 2 vols.; *c.* 100 ports. — [1050 pp.] r 8° 42/- Ward & Downey / $10.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Very readable gossip, well arranged, starting w. a budget of *Court Gossip* (chfly. GEO. iv. and WM. iv.), after wh. follows half a vol. about social, liter. and political celebrities, succeeded by chaps. on soldiers, lawyers and doctors. Vol. ii. occupied by remin. of musicians, singers, actors and public entertainers, painters and sculptors. Author died 1894.

F § 27

CANNING, Charl. C'ess. *and* WATERFORD, Louisa, C'ess. of.
Hare, Aug. J. C. The Story of Two Noble Lives, 3 vols. ; 11 ports., 21 photograv. pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 c 8° G. Allen 93
L.P. (300) 63/-. Lives of two sisters (daus. of Ld. and Lady STUART DE ROTHESAY) fairest of the fair of the first Courts of Qn. Victoria—the one cut off in her prime, the other living to an old age Vol. i. throws some light on obscure pts. of Fch. hist., espec. ab. period of access. of LOUIS PHILIPPE, vol. ii. conts. some interesting particulars rel. to Indian Mutiny and of Ld. CANNING'S experiences and trials as Gov.-Gen. of India ; vol. iii. deals chiefly w. matters of personal interest conn. w. life of Ly. WATERFORD. A very pleasant bk., beautifully got up, and contg. excellent reprodns. of some of Ly. WATERFORD'S drawings.

CLARENCE, Duke of [1864–1892].
Vincent, Jas. Edm. A Memoir of the Late Duke of Clarence ; ports. and ill. [writ. by authority] 9/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

COBDEN, Rich. [1804–1865].
Watkin, Sir Edw. Alderman Cobden of Manchester ; ports. and ill. 8° *priv. prin.* (Ward & Lock) 91
Letters and remin. of COBDEN in his civic capacity, shewing his place in Mancs. history w. considerable minuteness. Lavishly ill. by ports. of COBDEN, his parents and friends, sketches of Mancs. streets and bldgs., facs. letters, *etc.* Only 400 printed.

CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red Letter Days of my Life—*ut* K § 23.

DERBY, [14th] Earl of [1799–1869].
Saintsbury, Geo. The Earl of Derby, K.G.; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
A clear, appreciative, yet discriminating narrative.

FOWLER, Sir Rob. Nich. [1828–1891].
Flynn, Jno. Steph. Sir Robert N. Fowler, Bart., M.P. : a memorial; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
Throws some light on many of the social and religious movemts. of the century.

FRAMPTON, Mary Journal of 14/- 8° Low 85
Gives interesting side-lights on persons and events fr. 1779 to 1846, incl. the Fch. Revol. and the marriage of Geo. iv. and Qu. Caroline. The *Journal* is but a small pt. of the vol., wh. consists mainly of letters, some to and from persons who moved very close to the throne.

FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique 3/6 f 8° Low 93
A volume of the *Memorabilia* fr. the pen of a veteran *causeur*, written w. an old-fashioned and very pleasing grace, of strong "personal equation" : full of good stories and interesting odds-and-ends ab. THACKERAY, LYTTON, CRUIKSHANK, WELLINGTON, DISRAELI, Waterloo, Eton, DORE, NAPOLEON III. *L.P.* (50) w. front. by G. Cruikshank 21/- *nt.*

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart [*b.* 1809 ; *living*] Speeches, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen, vols. ix.-x.; port. 12/6 8° Methuen 94 ; 92
The series is to incl. 10 vols., and the last has been issued first. It incl. speeches both inside and outside of the Ho. of Com. (chiefly the latter). Each vol. is to cont. a different portrait.

Bibliography of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone [1827–1892]—*in* Notes and Queries, Dec. 10, 24, 1892, Jan. 7, 21, 1893.
Jerrold, Walt. Life of Mr. Gladstone
A good little popular life : wholly laudatory and in no sense critical.

Leech, H. J. [ed.] The Life of Mr. Gladstone : told by himself in speeches & pub. letrs. [poor] 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
Russell, Geo. W. E. The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [91] 92

GRANVILLE, Harriet, Ct'ess. of Letters, ed. F. Leveson Gower [son], 2 vols. [1810–1845] 32/- 8° Longman 94
Lady GRANVILLE, dau. of the beautiful DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE and wife of the distinguished diplomatist, played a conspicuous pt. in the society both of London and of Paris of her day, taking a keen interest in the topics and personages w. which she came in contact. Her *Letters* exhibit her excellence as a wife, mother and sincerely religious woman on the one hand, and as a shrewd woman of the world on the other.

GREGORY, Sir Wm. H. —*a vol. of his* Reminiscences, social and polit., ed. Lady Gregory [widow] *is in prep.* Murray 94
His recollns. date back to days of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK ; his experiences were varied : politician, colonial administrator, sportsman, art amateur.

GREY, Earl
Correspondence of Princess Lieven w. Earl Grey, tr. & ed. Guy Le Strange, 3 vols.; ports. & facss. 45/- 8° Bentley 89-91
HAKE, Dr. Gordon Memories of 80 yrs.—*v.* I § 91.
HILL, Fredc. Autobiog. of Fifty Yrs. in Time of Reform, ed. Const. Hill [dau.] ; ports. 16/- 16° Bentley 93
Entertaining recollns. of a retired Civil Servant, brother of Matthew Davenport, Sir Rowland, Edwin and Arthur HILL—a remarkable "league of brothers." Fredc. HILL was Inspector of Scottish Prisons, and his pages cont. some excellent anecdotes of Edinb. notabilities, JEFFREY, the bros. CHAMBERS, Ld. COCKBURN, *etc.*

HOLE, Dn. S. [*living*] Memories c 8° 6/- Arnold / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 95
A pleasant vol. of recollns. by the Dn. of Rochester, arrgd. under alphab. chaps., *viz.* Archers, Artists, Authors, Cricketers, Ecclesiastics, Gamblers, Gardeners, Hunters and Shooters, Oxonians, Preachers and Working Men.

IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of —*v.* Northcote, Sir Stafford Hy., *infra.*
JEKYLL, Jos. Correspondence, ed. Algernon Bourke 16/- 8° Murray 94
The letters date fr. 1818 to 1838, and were written to his sister-in-law, Lady Gertrude SLOANE-STANLEY, describing the passing events and gossip of London. JEKYLL was an eminent diner-out and guest at country-houses, occpying at beg. of the century the position later occup by Abr. HAYWARD. Thanks to patronage, he became M.P. for Calne, Solicitor-Gen. to Prince of Wales afterw. GEORGE iv., and a Master in Chancery.

LOFTUS, Lord Aug. Diplomatic Reminisc., 2 vols. : 1837–1862 ; Sec. Ser. 2 v. : 1862–79 ea. 32/- 8° Cassell [92] 93 ; 94
Full of anecdotes of Brit. and Continental politicians, crowned and uncrowned, of the last 2 generations, throwing many side-lights on public events : more than gossip, and will form useful *memoires pour servir* for future historians. His offic. life began in Berlin in 1837 ; in 1844 he was transferred as attaché to Stuttgt., and his remins. incl. life at various other cities, St. Petersb. [1872–79], Baden, Constantin., Bavaria [1862–66].

LOWE, Rt. Hon. Rob. [1811–1892]—*v.* Sherbrooke, Visc., *infra.*
MELBOURNE, [2nd] Visc. [1779–1848] Lord Melbourne's Papers, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders : w. pref. Earl Cowper 18/- 8° Longman 89
Dunckley, Dr. Hy. ["Verax"] Lord Melbourne ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford [1st E. of IDDESLEIGH, 1820–1887].
Lang, Andrew Life, Letters and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote ; port. and view 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [90] 91

PALMERSTON, Visc. [1784–1865].
Lorne, Marq. of Lord Palmerston ; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Conts. a good deal of new material, but overfull of extr. fr. not very interesting speeches.

PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850].
McCarthy, Justin Sir Robert Peel; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Parker, Chas. S. [ed.] The Early Political Life of Sir Robert Peel ; port. 16/- 8° Murray 91
In Early Life 1788–1812 ; as Irish Secretary 1812–1818 ; as Sec. of State 1822–27. Pub. fr. his private correspondence by his literary trustees, Visc. HARDINGE and Rt. Hon. Arthur Wellesley PEEL. The first instalment of what will be the "final" biography of PEEL.
*Thursfield, J. R. Sir Robert Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 (60*c.*) 8° Macmillan 91
An excellent specimen of a brief biography, artistically arranged, animated in style, and with thoroughly sound and intelligible comments on currency and finance. Far superior to MCCARTHY, *supra.*

PLACE, Frcs. [1771–1854].
Wallas, Graham — Life of Francis Place — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Based on the extensive materials in his MSS. in the Brit. Mus.—one in the nature of an autob. memoir, dealing pretty fully w. the polit. hist. of Engl. betw. 1790 and 1844.

DE ROS, Georgiana, Lady [1795–1891].
Swinton, Mrs. J. R. [dau.] — A Sketch of the Life of Georgiana, Lady de Ros; ports. — 7/6 c 8° Murray 93
Memoir of a lady who dur. her life of 96 yrs. moved in the best society, was an intimate friend of WELLINGTON and acquainted w. 19 Prime Ministers, incl. PITT. Incl. a reprint fr. *Murray's Magazine* [1889] of her *Pers. Recollns. of Wellington* (2 articles).

RUSSELL, Earl [Lord John; 1792–1878].
Reid, Stuart J. — Earl Russell; port. — [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

SALISBURY, Marquess of [*b.* 1830; *living*].
Traill, Dr. H. D. — The Marquis of Salisbury; port. — c 8° 3/6 Low / $1 Harper, *N.Y.* [91] 92
A view of the career and public acts of the Minister, fr. the standpoint of an independent conservatism. The narrative of the early career is the most val. pt. of the book.

SHEE, Wm. Archer [*living*] — My Contemporaries: 1830–1870 — 12/- 8° Hurst 93
Author is son of Sir Martin Archer SHEE, a former Pres. Roy. Acad. and closely related to distinguished lawyers. His portraits and anecdotes (some very old friends) rel. to Lady BLESSINGTON, Lady MORGAN, D'ORSAY, Louis NAPOLEON, Hor. and Jas. SMITH, HOOK, LUTTRELL, ROGERS, MACAULAY and others.

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [Rob. LOWE; 1811–1892].
Hogan, J. F. — Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke — 7/6 8° Ward & Downey 93
Deals spec. with the Australian life of one of the most interesting politicians whom that Colony has reared for the Brit. Ho. of Com.

Martin, Patchett — Life and letters of Robert Lowe, Visc. Sherbrooke, 2 vols.; 5 ports. — 36/- ($10.50) 8° Longman 93
Incl. his Autobiogr. The authorized Life, embracing his entire public career, vol. i. bg. devoted to the period 1843–49, when he was a foremost member of the Legisl. Council of Sydney, N.S.W.; and vol. ii. to his subseq. Engl. career fr. 1850 to 1880, when he was raised to the Ho. of Lords. References to almost every prominent politician of the period [*v. also* A § 77].

SMITH, Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy. [1825–1891].
Maxwell, Sir Herb. — Life & Times of the Rt. Hon. W. H. Smith, M.P., 2 vols.; 3 ports. & ill. — 25/- 8° Blackwood 93
In 2 pts. (1) His business-life, as bookseller and railway book-stall owner, extending over 42 yrs. and filling 140 pp. of vol. i.; (2) the remainder, embracing 24 yrs. and filling rest of vol. and whole of vol. ii. SMITH was 43 yrs. old when he entered Parl., and 52 when he attained Cabinet rank. Occupied the offices of First Ld. of Admir. and leader of Ho. of Com., dying at age of 66.

SOMERSET, [12th] Duke of [1804–1885] — Letters and Memoirs, ed. W. H. Mallock + Lady Gwendolen Ramsden; port. — 16/- 8° Bentley 93
Consists entirely of fragments of the duke's corresp., chronol. arrgd. and strung together w. brief notes, tog. w. extr. fr. his 2 pub. bks. on Christianity and Democracy. Full of commonplace.

SPENCER, Lord [*later* Lord ALTHORP].
Myers, Ernest — Lord Althorp — [compil. fr. family papers and letters] 3/6 c 8° Bentley 90

SUTHERLAND, [2nd] Duke of.
Gower, Ld. Ronald [ed.] — Stafford House Letters; 2 (good) ports. — 10/6 8° Paul 91
Most of the letters were by Geo. GRANVILLE, and Duke of SUTHERL., the Edr's. father, who was mixed up w. many of the chief political personages of the first half of the century.

TECK, Duke of [*b.* 1837; *living*].
Felbermann, Louis — The Ancestors of our Future Queen — 1/-; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Griffith 93
Deals w. the hist. of the Duke of TECK'S ancestry on the maternal side, wh. is traced back to Saml. ABA, who married the sister of St. STEPHEN and subsequently became the King of Hungary.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. [*living*] — Life in Parliament — 7/6 c 8° Murray 93
Pourtrays the daily experiences of a hard-working Member of Ho. of Com. fr. 1886 to 1892 incl.—mainly extrs. fr. his Journal (wh. "is not for publication in my lifetime"). Author is a very strong Conservative: his bk. is, however, eminently fair to his opponents, and conts. an excellent friendly portrait of GLADSTONE (in 1886).

TORRENS, W. McCullagh [*b.* 1813; *living*] — Twenty Years in Parliament — [1865–1884] 15/- 8° Bentley 93
A very entertaining and gossipy vol. of personal and polit. reminiscences, autobiographic and anecdotic. Author was for many yrs. member for Finsbury (1865 till Redistribn. Act); he was the originator (in 1868) of the first Act for Improvemt. of Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings (Torrens Act), practically the originator (1870) of the Lond. Schl. Bd., initiated the lodger franchise, took prominent pt. in modification of extradition law, in abolitn. of flogging in army and navy, *etc.*

VICTORIA, Queen [*b.* 1819; *living*].
Humphrey, Fk. P. — The Queen at Balmoral; 12 pl. and 1 photograv. — 5/- c 8° Unwin 93
Acc. of the Queen's doings and surroundings in Highlands. Of no histor. or literary value.

Jeaffreson, Jno. Cordy — Victoria, Queen and Empress, 2 vols.; 2 ports. — 30/- 8° Heinemann 93
An interesting and painstaking popular life, compiled fr. very familiar sources. The best pop. compendium.

Lloyd, R. Duppa [ed.] — Historical Chart and Notes on Origin of British Victorian Monarchy — 5/- 8° C. J. Clark 93

Logan, Rev. Rob. — Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain—*ut* F § 16.

VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1st Jan. 1894] — Glances back through Seventy Years, 2 vols.; port. — 32/- 8° Paul 93
Autobiographical and other reminiscences of the confines of literary and journalistic Bohemia, by one who was successively a wood-engraver, printer, journalist, Paris correspondent (*Ill. Lond. News*), publisher [imprisoned for declining to pay fine imposed on him for publn. of Engl. trs. of ZOLA'S (worst) novels]. Conts. a few stories of WELLINGTON, THACKERAY, *etc.* A second series, dealing w. his experiences dur. Franco-Germ. war and the Zola prosecution is to appear posthum., ed. by Ernest VIZETELLY [son].

Indian Statesmen —*v.* F § 62.

Irish Statesmen —*v.* F § 45.

28. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*n*): MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively. Series.

War Library — maps, ports. and ill. — *v.p., nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [*v.y.*] 94 *in prg.*

BEATTY, Dr. Wm. *Narrative of Death of Nelson* [*ut* F § 30]....[07] 94 | SIBORNE, Cpt. Wm. *The Waterloo Campaign* [*ut* F § 31] .....[44] 94

Military.

England's Battles by Sea and Land: record of naval and milit. conflicts, 2 vols. — [popular] 15/- ($6) 1 8° Ward & Lock 90

LOW, Chas. R. — Great Battles of the British Army — [fr. earliest times; popular] 5/- ($2) c 8° Routledge [85] 90

F § 29

Naval.

Low, Chas. R. Great Battles of the British Navy [popular] 5/- ($2) c 8° Routledge [72] 91
*Navy Records Society: Publications *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*

A new Society (founded 1893), whose objects [very similar to those of Hakluyt Soc., *ut* E § 5] are defined to be (1) the editing and pubn. of MSS. ill. the hist., admin., organizn. or social life of the navy; (2) the reprinting of rare or inaccess. bks. of naval interest; (3) the pubn. of trs. of similar MSS. or bks. in foreign langs.

Vol. i. *Offic. Docums. rel. to fleet comm. by Ld. Howard of Effingham* in 1587-88, ed. Prf. J. K. LAUGHTON; *in prep.*
Vol. ii. *Letters fr. West Indies in* 1781-82 Ld. HOOD, ed. Dav. HANNAY; *in prep.*
Vol. iii. *Memoir of Cpt. Steph. Martin* Steph. MARTIN-LEAKE [his son]; ed. Clements R. MARKHAM; *in prep.*

War Medals —*v.* G § 20.

29. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*o*): BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively —*v. also* F § 27, *passim.*

DALTON, Chas. English Army Lists & Commission Registers: 1661-1714, v. i. [1661-85] 25/- Eyre & Spottisw. 92
An important and laborious contrib. to the hist. of the British Army.
" " Waterloo Roll Call—*ut* F § 31.
MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and Campaign of 1815; plans and ill. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Turenne, Marlborough, Frederick the Great, Napoleon [v. eulogistic], Wellington [derogatory], Moltke. A good bk. to place in the hands of a student who wishes to get some idea of the history of the art of war.
YONGE, Prf. Chas. Duke England's Great Generals 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [92] 93
MARLBOROUGH, CLIVE, WELLINGTON, NAPIER, GOUGH and CLYDE. 1st ed. pub. *sub tit.* "*Our Great Military Commanders.*"

Individually.

BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M.—*v.* E § 47.
CHESNEY, Gen. Frcs. Rawdon [1789-1872].
Chesney, Mrs. [wife] / Miss [dau.] Life of General Chesney; ed. Stanley Lane-Poole 12/- 8° Remington [85] 93
CLIVE, Lord [1725-1774].
Wilson, Col. Sir Chas. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
CRAUFURD, Gen. Rob. [1764-1872].
Craufurd, Rev. Alex. H. [grdson.] General Craufurd & his Light Division; ports. & 2 facs. letters 16/- 8° Griffith 91
A trustworthy memoir of one of the most brilliant of WELLINGTON'S generals of division.
DUNCAN, Col. Frcs.
Blogg, H. B. The Life of Francis Duncan [a poor bk. of 160 small pages] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-1885].
Hake, A. Egmont [ed.] Events in the Taeping Rebellion; map and port. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Affords a detailed acc. of the orig. and progress of the Rebell. of 1851-65 by way of reprints of MSS. copied by Gen. GORDON in his own handwriting, w. a biogr. introd. and notes. By whom the originals were written we are not told.
Lyster, E. A. [ed.] With Gordon in China; port. [letters fr. T. Lyster, Lieut. R.E.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
*Wingate, Maj. F. R. —*in his* Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*], *ut* E § 43.
Account of the campaign wh. ended in the death of Gordon, w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum.
GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808-1875] Journals [1841-75], w. selns. fr. Corresp., ed. Lt.-Col. Hy. Knollys, 2 vols.; map and port. 21/- 8° Blackwood 94
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw.
Shand, Mrs. Alex. Innes Life of General Sir Edward Hamley 8° Blackwood *in prep.*
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794-1857].
Forbes, Archib. Sir Henry Havelock [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [1715-1774]—*v.* F § 75.
MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of [1650-1722].
Butler, Gen. Sir Wm. F. Marlborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Oman, C. W. C. Marlborough; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
*Wolseley, Ld. Life of Marlborough, vol. i.; ill. 8° Bentley *in prep.*
MOLE, Serj.-Major Edwin [living] A King's Hussar: military memoirs of a Troop-Serjeant-Major of the 14th (King's) Hussars, ed. Herb. Compton 6/- c 8° Cassell 94
The reminiscences of a non-commissioned officer during a peace career of 25 yrs., who saw no active service except towards end of the Transvaal War (when he was never under fire). In author's opinion a soldier is much better off now than he was formerly. As to promotion fr. the ranks, he regards a commission as an off-chance,—and "not always an unmixed blessing."
MOORE, Sir Jno. [1761-1809].
Maurice, Col. J. F. Sir John Moore [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of [1658-1735].
Stebbing, Wm. Lord Peterborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
WELLINGTON, 1st Duke of [1769-1815].
Browne, G. Lathom Life of Wellington [*on same lines as his* Nelson, *ut* F § 30] 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [88] 89
de Ros, Georgiana, Lady Personal Recollections of Wellington—*in her* Life by Mrs. J. R. Swinton, *ut* F § 27.
Yonge, Prf. Chas. Duke Life of Wellington; ill. [Minerva Library] 2/- ($1.75) c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 91
Strathfieldsaye House —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire (Strathfieldsaye).
WOOD, Lt.-Gen. Sir Hy. Evelyn [*b.* 1838; *living*].
Williams, Chas. Life of Sir Evelyn Wood; port. 14/- 8° Low 92
A sustained eulogy—not a biography—by the War Correspondent of the *Daily Chronicle.*

30. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*p*): NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Individually.

COLLINGWOOD, Adm. Lord [1748–1810].
Russell, W. Clark — Life of Admiral Lord Collingwood; ill. — [by the marine novelist] 15/- — 8° Methuen — 91
Describes Collingwood mainly fr. his despatches and letters, wh. are models of graceful and simple English, tho' the battles in wh. he took so great a pt. and made his personality so distinctly felt are very inadequately treated.

DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545–1596]—*v.* E § 54.
GOODENOUGH, Commod. Jas. Graham [1830–1875].
Goodenough, Mrs. [widow] — A Life of Love & Duty [a life of Goodenough, w. extr. fr. letters & jls.] — 1/- f 8° S.P.C.K. — 91
MARTIN, Cpt. Steph.
Martin-Leake, Steph. [his son] — Memoir of Captain Stephen Martin, ed. Clements R. Markham — 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*
NAPIER, Adm. Sir Chas. [1786–1860].
Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. — Sir Chas. Napier — [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan — 90
NELSON, Horatio Visc. [1758–1805].
Beatty, Dr. Wm. — Authentic Narrative of Death of Lord Nelson; 2 ill. [War Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [07] 94
Browne, G. Lathom — Public & Private Life of Horatio Visc. Nelson; 4 maps & 14 ports., etc. — 18/- — 8° Unwin — 91
Based on Adm. de la GRAVIÈRE'S work, wh., tho' by a Frenchman, is prob. the best extant acc. of Nelson. Tells the tale of NELSON'S exploits fr. his own despatches and those of leading sailors of his time. Impartial and exhaustive.
Russell, D. Clark — Hor. Nelson & the Naval Supremacy of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of Ntns.] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam — 90
,, ,, [ed.] — Nelson's Words and Deeds — [sel. fr. his despatches and corresp.] 3/6 c 8° Low — 91
Emma, Lady Hamilton [1765–1816].
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda — Emma, Lady Hamilton: an old story retold; good ports. & facss. & ill. 63/- *nt.* — 4° Howell, *Liverpool* 91
Conts. some hitherto unpub. letters of GREVILLE (to Sir Wm. HAMILTON), NELSON, Ly. HAMILTON, ROMNEY, *etc.* Apologetic in tendency: not the first (hopeless) attempt to whitewash the lady, to which the charming ports. here excellently reprod. do not necessarily conduce.

RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718–1792].
Hannay, Dav. — Rodney; port. — [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Unwin — 91
SLOANE-STANLEY, Cpt. Cecil — Reminiscences of a Midshipman's Life from 1850 to 1856 — 3/6 c 8° Remington [ ] 93
Gives a graphic picture of a middy's existence in the 'fifties, in parts very similar to those described by MARRYAT.
TORRINGTON, Adm. Geo. Byng, Visc. [1663–1733] Memoirs rel. to, ed. Prf. J. Knox Laughton — 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. — 89
WALLIS, Adm. Sir Provo [1791–1892].
Brighton, Dr. J. G. — Life of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Provo Wallis, C.B.; ports., ill. & charts — 16/- — 8° Hutchinson — 91
A rather poor memoir of the gallant and honoured veteran, who died in his 101st year. A Nova Scotian by birth, he made himself first famous as 2nd Lieut. of the *Shannon* in the memorable duel of that frigate w. the *Chesapeake*, the Amer. ship wh. was compelled to lower her flag in 15 minutes.

31. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*q*): RECENT WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively —*v.* F § 28 (England's Battles, Low).

Abyssinia: 1867–1868.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. — King Theodore—*in his* Sketches fr. Eastern History [tr.], *ut* F § 60.

Afghanistan: 1839–42, 1878–80.

BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. —*in his* Life, by Maj. W. Broadfoot, *ut* B.B. F § 29.
Gives an entirely new complexion to the generally accepted account of the siege of Jellalabad, which version FORBES adopts.
FORBES, Archib. — The Afghan Wars; 4 ports. & several plans — [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91
A brief soldier-like narrative of the wars of 1839-42 and 1878-80, two very critical periods in the annals of our empire in India; by a famous war-correspondent. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 *nt.*
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. —*in his* The Earl of Auckland, *ut* F § 62.

Africa, South.

BARKLY, Mrs. —*in her* Among Boers and Basutos, *ut* E § 50.
Conts. an interesting narrative of the Basuto War.
MONTAGUE, Chas. —*in his* Tales of a Nomad, *ut* E § 50.
Author was engaged as a volunteer trooper, and two of the sketches deal w. the storming of Secocoeni and the siege of Marabastadt.

Crimean War: 1854–1856.

ABERDEEN, Earl of —*in his* Correspondence, ed. Sir Arth. Gordon [*in prep.*], *ut* F § 27.
*HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. — The War in the Crimea; 5 maps and 5 ports. — [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 90
An excellent brief account of the campaign.
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. —*is preparing for pubn. his personal admins. of Crimean camp.* (*partly pub. in* Army and Navy Gaz. 1893).

Egypt: 1882–1885 *sqq.*—*v.* E § 43.

Indian Mutiny —*v.* F § 62.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814.

NAPIER, Sir W. F. P. — Narr. of the Penin. Camp: its battles & sieges; ed. Wm. T. Dobson; 10 photos. c 8° 7/6 Bickers / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [35-46] 89
Abridged fr. his *History of the War in the Peninsula* 1835-46, *ut* B.B. F § 31.
O'BRYNE, Rob. — Victories of the Brit. Army in Peninsular and South of France — 5/- c 8° Chapman — 89
An epitome of NAPIER'S *History* [*ut* B.B. F § 31] and GURWOOD'S *Coll. of Wellington's Despatches* [*ut* B.B. F § 29].
TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790–1872] Diary of a Calvary Officer in Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns—*ut infra.*

F § 32

Waterloo: 1815.

DALTON, Chas. [ed.] The Waterloo Roll Call: w. notes and portraits 2/6; *cl.* 3/6 8° Clowes

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates engaged, as far as obtainable, w. other informn. on their families and careers.

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and the Campaign of 1815—*ut* F § 29.

*ROPES, Jno. Codman The Campaign of Waterloo: a military history 8° $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Putnam, *Lond.* 93

Atlas of Campaign of Waterloo, to accompany above; 14 maps and battle-plans $5 *nt.* (21/- *nt.*) r 4° *id.* 93. A scholarly and conscientious wk., investigating every incident of the historic days fr. the 14th to 18th June, and dealing minutely w. the strategical and tactical hist. of the campaign. The best recent commentary on Waterloo.

SIBORNE, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] Waterloo Letters; maps & plans of the battlefield [w. explan. notes] 21/- 8° Cassell 91

A sel. fr. orig. (and hitherto unpub.) letters bearing on the operations of 16th, 17th and 18th of June, 1815, by officers who served. The letters were addressed to Cpt. Wm. Siborne in answer to a circular letter of his sent to all the surviving officers when he was writing his *Hist. of the War in Fce. and Belgium in* 1815 [*ut infra*], and are here ed. with notes. They will be very useful, as giving eye-witnesses' experiences and comments to the reader already familiar w. the history of the battle and events leading up to it.

* ,, Cpt. Wm. The Waterloo Campaign: 1815; 15 maps and plans, and 15 ports. [War Library; pp. 832] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Prf. Edw. Arber, *Birm.* [44] 94

A new and very cheap edn. of his *History of the War in France and Belgium—ut* M.M. F § 31.

TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790–1872] Diary of a Cavalry Officer in Penin. and Waterloo Campaign, ed. Jas. Tomkinson [son]; 5 maps and 3 pl. 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Covers the period from April 1809 to Christmas 1815. A graphic personal narrative of experiences, of considerable value as a tactical study. Author commanded the 16th Light Dragoons.

Wellington, Dke. of —*for his life v.* F § 29.

32. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*r*): REGIMENTAL HISTORY (BRITISH).

Collectively. Series.

Foot Regiments.

Historical Records of the Foot Regiments 8° Harrison

1st, 6/-; 2nd, 4/-; 3rd, 6/-; 4th to 13th ea. 4/-; 14th, 3/-; 15th to 23rd, ea. 4/-; 31st, 34th, 36th, 39th, ea. 4/-; 42nd (Highlanders) 8/-; 46th, 53rd, ea. 4/-; 56th, 61st, ea. 3/-; 67th, 4/-; 70th, 3/-; 71st to 74th, ea. 4/-; 86th, 87th ea. 4/-; 88th, 3/-; 92nd (Highlanders) 4/-.

Madras Army.

WILSON, Col. W. J. History of the Madras Army, vol v. & Atlas 8° Govt. Press, *Madras* 89

With an acc. of the Europ. artillery, Engineers and Infantry down to their amalgamation w. the Royal Army in 1861, and of the Native Cavalry and Infantry down to 1887.

Scottish (incl. *Highland*) *Regiments.*

CROMB, Jas. The Highland Brigade: its battles and its heroes; ill. 2/6 c 8° Orrock, *Edin.* [86] 91

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy Illustr. Hist. of the Scot. Regts.; 17 v., ea. w. 4 or 5 col. pl. & text fr. 8 to 24 pp. ea. 3/- r 4° Johnston 93 *in prg.*

A hist. of ea. regiment, w. lists and biogs. of officers. Ea. battalion treated of separately acc. to the old designations, *i.e.*, before the intro. of the territorial system in 1881. Scots Greys, 1st, 21st, 25th, 26th, 42nd, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 78th, 79th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. —*vol. iii. of his* Hist. of Scottish Highlands [*ut* E § 19] *is a hist. of the regts.*

Individually.

Cavalry.

Dragoon Guards.

Dragoon Guards, Historical Records of ea. 3/- or 4/- 8° Harrison

First, Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, ea. 4/-; Ninth, Twelfth, Thirteenth, ea. 3/-.

Fife Light Horse.

THOMSON, Col. Anstruther History of the Fife Light Horse; ports. 21/- *nt.* s 4° Blackwood 92

Royal Horse Guards.

Historical Records of the Horse Guards 5/- 8° Harrison 90

STOCQUELER, J. H. Personal History of the Horse Guards [1750–1872] 14/- 8° Hurst 73

Second Dragoon Guards (Royal Scots Greys).

GROVE, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 2nd Dragoon Guards; ill. [Ill. Hist. Scot. Regts.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93

Seventeenth Lancers.

Historical Records of the Seventeenth Lancers.

Tenth Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).

LIDDELL, Col. R. S. Memoirs of the 10th Royal Hussars; ports. and 12 col. pl. 63/- i 8° Longman 91

A good account, historical and social, of the regiment—wh. for 100 years has been considered the crack light-cavalry regiment of the Brit. army—and its officers, from its orig. (as 10th Dragoons in 1715) to date. The chief services have been in risings of 1745-46, Seven Years' War, Peninsular War (1808 and 1813, Vittoria, Orthez, Toulouse), Waterloo 1815, latter part of Crimea 1855, Afghan Campaign 1878-79, Soudan 1884.

Infantry.

Artillery Co., Hon. Ancient Vellum Book of, ed. Lt.-Col. G. A. Raikes 16/- 8° Bentley 91

Eighth (King's Liverpool) Regiment.

King's Liverpool Regiment of Foot, The: 1685-1881; col. pl. 25/- 8° Harrison 82

Eighty-ninth Regiment [Princess Victoria's].

BRINCKMAN, Cpt. R. Historical Record of the 89th 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 88

Fifty-third (Shropshire) Regiment [now 1st bat. Kgs.' Shrop. L.I.].

ROGERSON, Col. W. Historical Records of the 53rd Regiment; 4 col. pl. & 4 ports. [1755–1889] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 90

Fifty-seventh (W. Middlesex) Regiment.

WOOLLRIGHT, Cpt. Hy. H. History of the 57th Regiment; col. pl. and cuts [1755–1881] 30/- 8° Bentley 92

Incl. a record of services of the "Die Hards" in the Amer. War of Indep., in Flanders, W. Indies, Peninsula, France, Crimea, New Zeald., Zululand, *etc.*

Fortieth Regiment [now 1st bat. Prince of Wales' Volunteers, S. Lancs. Regt.].

Historical Records of the Fortieth Regiment; 7 col. pl., and ill. [1717–1893] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 94

Forty-first Regiment [now 1st bat. The Welsh Regt.].

Historical Records of the Forty-first Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 8° Swiss, *Devonport in prep.*

Forty-third (afterw. Forty-second) Regiment [Black Watch]—*v.* F § 39, *s.v.* Black Watch.

Forty-fourth (East Essex) Regiment.

Historical Records of the 44th Regiment; ill. 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 87

Fourteenth (W. Yorks.) Regiment [now Prince of Wales' Own].

O'DONNELL, Capt. H. Historical Records of the 14th Regmt.; col. pl. and cuts [1685–1892] 30/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

Marine Corps.

EDYE, Maj. Lorenzo Histor. Records of the Royal Marines, vol. i. [1664–1701] 42/- *nt.* 8° Harrison 93

Displays much erudition, and, in spite of accumuln. of details, of consid. interest to student of Engl. history. The first Engl. regt. of Marines was the Dke. of YORK and ALBANY'S Maritime Regt. of Foot raised in 1664.

Marine Corps: Historical Records of [bound w. Thirty-first Foot, *supra*] 4/- 8° Harrison 93

Ninety-first (Argyllshire) Highlanders [now 1st bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].

GOFF, Cpt. Gerard L. Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders; ill. 30/- 8° Bentley 91

Conts. an acc. of the regiment in 1794 and its subsequent services; w. roll of officers.

Ninety-third (Sutherland) Highlanders [now 2nd bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].

MACVEIGH, Jas. Historical Records of the 93rd; ports. [1800–1890] 10/6 s 4° *Dumfries* 90

Royal Engineers.

Historical Records of the Royal Engineers 5/- 8° Harrison

Seventy-ninth Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders [now 1st bat. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders].

EWART, Cpt. J. S. Hist. Rec. of the 79th Regiment; 11 ports. and 2 col. pl. [1793–1887] 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 88

GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 79th Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; ill. [1794–1893] [Hist. Scot. Regs.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93

Twenty-fourth Regiment [now South Wales Borderers].

Hist. Rec. of The S. W. Borderers; ed. by a Committee; 6 col. pl., 5 ports., and ill. [1689–1892] 25/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 92

Twenty-seventh Regiment [now 1st bat. Royal Inniskilling Fusileers].

DAVIDSON, Capt. C. J. L. Historical Records of the 27th Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 21/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport, in prep.*

Twenty-ninth (Worcestershire) Regiment.

EVERARD, Maj. H. History of the 29th Regiment; ill. [1694–1891] 25/- *nt.* 1 4° Worcester Pb. Co. (Mitchell) 91

"Thos. Farrington's Regiment." Raised in 1694, the regimt. bore, as was the custom, the name of its first Colonel.

Thirty-second (Cornwall) Light Infantry [now 1st bat. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.].

SWINEY, Col. G. C. Historical Records of the 32nd Light Infantry; 10 col. pl. & ill. [1702–1892] 25/- *nt.* 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: COLLECTIVELY.

Chronology.

ROBINSON, H. J. Colonial Chronology; maps 16/- f° Lawrence & Bullen 92

A bird's-eye view of the chronol. of the princ. events conn. w. Brit. colonies and India fr. end of 15 century to present time. Fairly good.

History.

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Ser., ed. W. Noel Sainsbury, vol. viii. [E. Indies and Pers. 1630–34] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 92

Constitutions —*v.* D § 143. | **Politics** —*v.* D § 143. | **Statistics** —*v.* E § 21.
Historical Geography—*v.* E § 21. | **Polity towards** —*v.* D § 136.

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Modern Writers.

BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of Wales *subscr.* 21/– i 8° *priv. prin.* (Birch, *Wigan*) 79
On the early history of Wales and her subjugation; w. 11 tabular pedigrees.

*LEWIS, Hub. The Ancient Laws of Wales—*ut* F § 5.

NEVINS, J. Birkbeck Pictures of Wales during the Tudor Period [Hy. vii. to Eliz.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 93
Contains also account of the tr. of the Bible into Welsh by Bp. MORGAN in 1588.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Gerald the Welshman; map and pedigree 6/– 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89
Of consid. value for hist. of Wales and of Normans in Wales. For the works of GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *v.* F § 41.

,, ,, Description of Pembrokeshire—*ut* E § 18.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language—*ut* K § 280.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 75.

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotld., *and* Scotl. before 1700—*ut* E § 19.

MAIDMENT+PITCAIRN, Jas. Rob. [eds.] Nugæ Derelictæ [*w.* 42/–] 4° *priv. prin.* [22] 88
A coll. of docums. illustrative of Scottish affairs, 1206–1715. Only 30 copies repr. fr. 1st edn., of wh. probably not more than 6 copies are extant.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scottish National Memorials; 30 pl. and *c.* 300 cuts 42/– s f° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 90
A record of the Historical and Archæolog. Loan Collection at the Glasg. Exhib. of 1888. The vol. forms a good coll. of historical antiquities illustr. the history of Scotld. fr. prehist. times to close of 18 cent. Well produced.

Scottish History Soc. Publications; maps, ports. and ill. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. (Constable, *Edin.*) 87–93 *in prg.*

BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Barony of Urie* [1604–1747] [*ut* F § 39] 92
*CLERK, of Penicuik, Sir Jno. *Memoirs* [1646–47; *ut* F § 39] .... ed. J. M. GRAY 92
CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. *Satyrical Poems of Reformn.*, 2 v. [*ut* F § 38] 94
CUNNINGHAM of Graigends, Wm. *Diary and Gen. Expenditure* [1673–80] ..... ed. DODDS 87
ERSKINE of Carnock, Hon. Jno. *Journal* [1683–87] ... . ed. Rev. Walt. MACLEOD, *in prep.*
FOULIS of Ravelston, Sir Jno. *Accounts Books* [1675 *etc.*] .. ed. Rev. A. W. C. HALLEN, *in prep.*
Glamis Book [1684–89]—*v.* Strathmore, *infra.*
Grameid, The [1689]—*v.* Philip, *infra.*
HAY, Andr. *Diary*: 1659–1660 ..... ed. A. G. REID
Jacobite Rising of 1719 ..... *in prep.*
List of Persons conc. in the Rebellion [1745] ..... w. pref. Earl of ROSEBERY 90
*MAJOR, Jno. *History of Greater Brit.* [*ut* F § 38] ..... tr. Arch. CONSTABLE 92
MILL of Shetld., Rev. J. *Diary* [1740–1803].....ed. GONDIE 89
Minutes of Committee of Gen. Assembly, v. i. [1646–7]..... ed. Dr. *Miscellany*, vol. i. [*ut infra*] ..... 94 [CHRISTIE 91
NIMMO, Jas. *Narrative* [Covenanter; 1654–1709] ..... ed. W. G. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 89
Ormonde Letter Book [*ut* F § 39] .....ed. RUSSELL, *in prep.*
PHILIP of Almerieclose, Jas. *The Grameid* [1689] *etc.* [*ut* F § 39]..ed. MURDOCK 88
POCOCKE, Bp. Rich. *Tour in Scotl.* [1747–50, 1760] [*ut* B.M. E § 19] ed. D. W. KEMP 87
Register of the St. Andrew's Kirk-Session, pt. i. [1559–82]; ii. [1583–1600].....88; 89
STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* [1684–89; *ut* F § 39] ed. A. H. MILLAR 90
WARNER, G. F. [ed.] *The Lib. of Jas. vi.* [fr. Brit. Mus. MS.] *in prep.*

Scottish History from Contemporary Writers f 8° Nutt 90 *sqq. in prg.*
Days of James iv. [*ut* F § 36].....G. Gregory SMITH 1/– '90.
Uniform w. *English History fr. Contemp. Writers* [*ut* F § 16].

Scottish History Soc. Miscellany, vol. i. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 94
A series of fragments and tracts covering the period fr. the days of the Regent MURRAY to the '45.

Modern Writers.

MACKINTOSH, Dr. Jno. Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N Y.* 5/– Unwin 90
A disappointing bk., by the author of the painstaking and valuable (if somewhat dull) *Hist. of Civilizn. in Scotl.*, 3 vols. 1878–84 [*ut* B.M. F § 35], of wh. a new and partly rewritten edn. is now appearing [vols, i.–ii. ea 15/– *nt.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* '92; '93].

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771–1832] Tales of a Grandfather; w. Introd. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 3 vols. [1033–1748] 7/6 c 8° Black [27–30] 87
Also "School Edn.," w. map, c 8° 10/–; "Pocket Edn.," w. vignettes, 3 vols. 12° 4/6; "Cheap Edn." 8° 2/6. Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "*History of Scotland.*" 3 vols., $3 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* '84; also abgd. and ed. E. GINN [Classics for Children] 60c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* '86.

THOMSON, Rev. Thos. History of Scottish People; *contin. by* Dr. Chas. Annandale; ill. *in prep.*

TYTLER, Pat. Fraser [1791–1849] History of Scotland [access. of Alex. iii. (1149) to Union] 10 vols. 54/– c 8°; 2 vols. 9/– r 8° *Edinburgh* [28–43] 66; 69

Social Life. Civilization.

MACKINNON, Jas. Culture in Early Scotland 7/6 8° Williams 92
Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic, compiled fr. the wks. of SKENE, HILL, BURTON, LUBBOCK, Jos. ANDERSON, *etc.*; readable and well-written. Forms a good compendium. Author has written in Germ. a rather good bk. in NINIAN *sub tit. Ninian und sein Einfluss.* 1m 50. 8° Hörning, *Heidelberg*, '91.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlds. in Olden Times—*ut* E § 19.
Interesting papers on subj. conn. w. hist. of the Badenoch portion of the valley of the Spey ("the land of the Macphersons"), incl. a biogr. of "Ossian" MACPHERSON [*v.* K § 24]; w. docums. rel. to the Clan Chattan, Prince CHARLIE, Cluny MACPHERSON of the '45 (some now first pubd.).

MAXWELL, Dav. Bygone Scotland: historical and social; ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Williams 94

MICHEL, Francisque Critical Inquiry into the Scottish Language—*ut* B.M. K § 281.
Written to illustrate the rise and progress of civilization of Scotl., and deals fr. the antiquarian and philoligical sides with archit., furniture, banquets, clothing, fine arts, money, educ. terms, medicine, law, vagabonds, punishmts., war, nav. and mil. terms, music, dances, games, *etc.*

ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotl. fr. Early to Recent Times, vol. iii. [Grampian Club] 18/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 70; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography: *Collectively.*

ANDERSON, W. The Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. 60/– r 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 77
Of some value. Surnames, families *etc.*; alphab. arranged.

FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland [popular] 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*b*): EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

BARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce—*ut* K § 254.
THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibern. et Scot. Hist. Illustrantia—*ut* F § 41.

Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (METCALFE, PINKERTON).

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*c*): MIDDLE AGES.

Sources.

Calendar of Documents rel. to Scotl. preserv. in Pub. Record Off., ed. Jos. Bain, vol. iv. [1357–1509] 15/– i 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88
Documents ill. Hist. of Scotl. fr. d. of Alex. iii. to access. of Rob. Bruce, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson, 2 v. [1285–1306] *o.p.* r 8° ,, ,, 70
FANTOSME, Jordan Anglo-Norm. Chron. of War betw. Engl. & Scots: 1173–74, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. 39
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. Jas. Balfour Paul+J. M. Thomson: new vols.—*v* F § 38.

Battle of Selkirk.

GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* B.B. G § 22.
Docums. rel. to the campaign of EDWARD i., esp. Battle of Selkirk, w. notes of chief value to genealogists, but has a lucid Introd. giving an outline of the story.

Modern Writers.

ARGYLL, Duke of —*in his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* B.B. F § 35.
Conts. a series of strikingly picturesque sketches of the wild society and rude manners of the olden time.

COCHRAN-PATRICK, R. W. Mediæval Scotland; ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 92
2 chaps. on agric.; 2 on manufactures; and 1 each on fisheries (misnamed factories on the title-page); taxation and revenue; trade and commerce; wts. and measures. Full of statist. and otherwise valuable information, very readably written, but slovenly, and not entirely trustworthy, Well printed. Good index and notes. Mostly repr. fr. *Glasgow Herald.*

Historical Biography.

WALLACE, Sir Wm. [*d.* 1305].
Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Sir Wm. Wallace, his Lineage and Descendant, 2 vols.; illum. front., facss. & pl. [250 prin.] [*w.* 30/–] 4° Grampian Club 89
Vol. i. is mainly genealogical; ii. descr. WALLACE'S place in the history of the War of Scottish Independence.

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*d*): REFORMATION TO 1608.

Sources.

Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland, ed. Thos. Dickson, vol. i. [1473–1498] 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 77
BOWES, Rob. [Ambass. to Elizab.] Correspond. to Court of Scotland, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 10/– 8° Surtees Soc. 42
CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. [ed.] Satyrical Poems of Time of Reformation, 2 vols.; w. gloss. & notes. [1565–1584] 8° Scottish Text Soc. 94
Hamilton Papers: ed. Jos. Bain, vol. i. [1532–1543], ii. [1543–1590] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 92
Letters and papers ill. the polit. rels. of Engl. and Scotl. in 16 cent.; formerly in poss. of Duke of HAMILTON, now in Brit. Mus.

LEYDEN, Jno. Complaynt of Scotlande, The [1549], ed. Dr. J. A. H. Murray, pt. i. 10/–; ii. 8/– r 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 72; 73
Conts. an Appendix of 4 contemp. English tracts [1542–1548].

MAJOR, Jno. [1470–1550] Hist. of Greater Britain [1521], tr. and ed. Archib. Constable 8° Scottish Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92
The *Hist.* (of Scotld. to 1469 and of Engl. to rn. of HY. vii.) tho' of v. small value as history, conts. a good deal of matter of social interest. MAJOR, who spent 30 yrs. in Paris as a teacher of logic and theology, always remained a true Scot, altho' his leanings were rather towards Engl. than tow. Fce. Good bibliograph. Appendices by T. Graves LAW, and life of MAJOR (*c.* 100 pp.) by Æneas MACKAY.

Register of Gt. Seal of Scotl., ed. Jas. Balfour Paul+J. M. Thompson, vol. iv.–vii. [1546–1620] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88–92
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. Dr. G. Burnet+Dr. Æneas J. G. Mackay, vols. xii.–xiv. [1501–22] ea. 10/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 89; 91; 93
The Exchequer Rolls, throwing import. light on contemp. histor. events, and affording much insight into the polit., commerc., agric. and statist. condn. of Scotl., giving at same time interesting glimpses of home-life of royalty, habits of nobility, occupns. and amusemts., dress, food, expense of living, *etc.*

James iv. [*b.* 1472, *s.* 1488, *d.* 1513].

SMITH, G. Greg. [ed.] The Days of James iv. [Scottish Hist. fr. Cont. Writers] 1/– f 8° Nutt 90
Extrs. fr. the Royal Letters, POLYDORE VERGIL, HALL, MAJOR, BOECE, MYLN, State Papers, etc.

Modern Writers.

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721–93] History of Scotland under Mary and James vi., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.*] 8° Longman [1758–59] 40
A standard wk., and still of some value.

Historical Biography.

MARY, Queen of Scots [1542–1587].
Bell, Hy. Glassford Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 2 vols. 8/– f 8° Brown, *Edin.* 90
Dack, Chas. The Trial, Execution and Death of Mary, Queen of Scots 3/6 8° Taylor, *Northampton* 90
Labanoff, Prce. Alex. [ed.] Letrs. of Mary, Qu. of Scots, sel. & tr. W. B. D. D. Turnbull; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/–; *w.* 5/–] 8° Dolman 45
A seln. and tr. fr. LABANOFF'S [ed.] *Lettres, Instructions et Mémoires de Marie Stuart,* 7 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/–; *w.* 35/–] 8° Dolman, *Londres* '44.
Leader, J. D. Mary, Queen of Scots, in Captivity [narr. of events 1569–84] 21/– r 8° Bell 80
Meline, J. F. [Am.] Mary, Qu. of Scots, and her latest Engl. Historian ["reply" to Froude] $1.50 12° *Cincinnati* 93
Skelton, Dr. Jno. —*his* Essays in History and Biogr. *incl. his defence of Mary* 12/6 8° Blackwood [76] 83
,, ,, Mary Stuart; col. port. and other ports. and ill. 48/– *nt.* r 4° Boussod & Valadon, *Paris* 93
The most sumptuous tribute yet paid to the memory of the unfortunate queen, by her most sturdy and formidable apologist, summarizing his various writings upon her. Conts. ports. of her and her contemporaries, Japanese Paper edn. (200) £8 *nt.*

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (*e*): 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] Court Book of the Barony of Urie in Kincardinesh.: 1604–1747 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

Treats of petty cases of trespass, assault, theft, *etc.*—of some value as ill. the bygone life of, and feudalism at wk. in, a small rural community. Has an excellent Introd. (occup. one-third of bk.). Appendix, front., 2 maps, glossary and index.

*CLERK, Sir Jno., of Penicuik [1676–1755] Memoirs, ed. Jno. M. Gray; w. Introd. and notes; ports. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92

CLERK was Baron of the Exchequer, one of the Scottish Commrs. for the Union and gt.-grandson of Wm. DRUMMOND of Hawthornden; his *Memoirs* were extr. by himself fr. his own journals, and are here ed. fr. the MS. in Pencuik House. They afford a very vivid, trustworthy, and interesting picture of the daily life of a cultured, observant and astute Scottish gentleman of the 1st hf. of 18 cent., a Scottish counterpart of Samuel PEPYS, with whose *Diary* [*inf* F § 24] they may very well be compared. His gossip is of many things—of the negocns. for the Union, the merits of a *squadrone volante* in politics, the rebel doings in the '15 and '45, the Mississ. and South Sea Companies, the great frost of 1739, and the personal appearance of Qn. Anne.

LAUDERDALE, Dke. of [1616–82] Selections fr. Papers of, ed. Osmund Airy, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 84

Illustrate the period of the Restoration in Scotland, covering the years 1639 to 1679.

ORMOND Letter-Book, ed. Russell 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin., in prep.*

Relates to the Jacobite rising of 1719.

PHILIP of Almerieclose, Jas. The Grameid [1689]; and other pieces, ed. Murdock 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 88

The *Grameid* is a heroic poem, descr. the campaign of Visc. DUNDEE in 1689.

Register of the Privy Council of Scotland, ed. Prf. Dav. Masson, vol. ix.–x. [1610–1616] ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 91 *in prg.*

Vol. xi. in the press. For previous vols. *v.* ℣.℣. F § 38.

STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of. The Glamis Book: Diary [1684–1689]; ed. A. H. Millar; port. & pl. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90

Incl. also other records rel. to Glamis Castle.

Modern Writers.

THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty: short studies of its rise, course & early exile; 6 ports. 3/– c 8° Ridgway [90] 91

A good introduction to a study of the years 1685–1716. Appendix deals mainly w. Rebellion of 1815.

Mutiny of the Black Watch: 1743.

ATHOLE, Dke. of The Mutiny of the Black Watch 6*d.* 8° Christie, *Perth* 93

A pamphlet on the mutiny of 1743 of the 43rd (afterw. 42nd) regt., consisting of semi-independent bodies of Highlanders who had in 1740 been embodied in the regular army. Fresh details obtained fr. procgs. of Gen. Ct.-Martial wh. sentenced 3 of the ringleaders to be shot.

Rebellion of 1745–46.

Source.

ROSEBERY, Earl of [ed.] List of the Persons conc. in the Rebellion [of 1745–6]; w. Preface 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90

Printed fr. a MS. at Barnbougle. Pref. is a spirited sketch of the polit. and milit. situation at the moment of the rising. This vol. was presented to the Soc. by Ld. ROSEBERY, the President.

Modern Writer.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. History of the Rebellion of 1745–1746 2/6 c 8° Chambers [27] 91

Historical Biography.

BAILLIE, Geo., of Jerviswood Corresp. w. the Earl of Roxburgh & Secretary Johnstone [1702–8] [*w.* 8/6] 4° Bannatyne Club 42

Pourtrays the petty intrigues of differ. factions in Scotl. dur. violent contentions betw. Parlts. of Engl. and Scotl. preceding the Union.

MONTROSE, Marquis of [1613–1650].

Morris, Mowbray Montrose; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

A vivid and careful picture of James Graham, "the great Marquis," one of the most romantic figures in Scottish history. Sympathetic but eminently honest.

*Wishart, Bp. Geo. [*Edin.*] Memoirs of Montrose: 1639–50, ed. Can. Alex. D. Murdoch + H. F. M. Simpson; port. 36/– *nt.* ($10 *nt.*) 4° Longman 93

Written in Latin by Bp. WISHART, the intimate friend and chaplain of the great marquis. The 1st cpl. edn., *Pars Secunda* having hitherto lain buried in the great Wodrow Coll. of MSS. in the Advocates' Lib., Edin. *Pars Prima* (descr. the achievemts. of MONTROSE in 1644–46) is prtd. fr. the Paris ed. of 1648, collated w. that of 1647, and *Pars Secunda* (dealing w. his action abroad, the march of events at home, and the state of parties in Scotld. when he landed in Orkney) has been transcribed fr. the 2 MSS. in the Advoc. Lib. A corrected (now excellent) English tr. of the whole is given, w. very copious notes, a crit. Introd., a Life of WISHART and appendices. Only 200 prin.; subscr. price was 25/–.

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

Public Records in Ireland: Reports of the Deputy-Keeper [*now* Dr. La Touche], i.–xxiv. Govt. pub. (Hodges, *Dubl.*)—92 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

JOYCE, Dr. P. W. A Short History of Ireland, vol. i.; map 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 93

To occupy 2 vols. Vol. i., commencing w. the earliest times, carries the wk. on to 1608, dealing at consid. length w. (pt. i.) *Manners and Instits. of Anc. Irish*, (2) *Irel. under Native Rulers* [to 1172], (3) *Period of Invasion* [1172–1547], (4) *Period of Insurr., Confiscation and Plantation* [1547–1608]. A very good and very useful bk.

,, ,, A Concise History of Ireland [earliest times to 1837; schl.-bk.] c 8° 2/– Gill, *Dublin* / $1 Longman, *N.Y.* [93] 94

An abridgment of the above, the same words being often adopted, the portion fr. 1608–1837 being added.

O'GRADY, Standish The Story of Ireland [good bk. for young people] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

History of Irish Parliaments.

DAVIS, Thos. The Patriot Parliament of 1691; w. intro. Sir C. G. Duffy [New Irish Lib.] 1/– 16° Unwin [43] 93

The best and fullest acc. of this Parlt.; now first repr. fr. the *Dublin Magazine* of 1843. The Acts of Appeal and of Attainder are printed *in extenso.*

O'FLANAGAN, J. Roderick Annals, Anecdotes, Traits and Tradits. of Irish Parlts. [1172–1800] c 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* / $1.25 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

WILLIAMS, W. E. Hume The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 [impartial] 1/– c 8° Cassell 93

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 67.

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*b*): EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Sources —*v. also* K § 283.

MacCraith, Jno. MacRory Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"], ed. Standish O'Grady; w. tr.—*ut* K § 283.
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written in 1459.

Gilbert, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dubl., vol. ii.–iv.; map & facs. [end] ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91–94

*Giraldus Cambrensis [=Gerald du Barry; 12 cent.] Opera, vol. viii., ed. Geo. F. Warner 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
This vol. completes the Rolls edn. of the author's wks., on wh. 3 edrs. have been successively engaged. It conts. only one of his treatises, *Liber de Principum Instructione* (prev. ed. by the Anglia Christiana Soc. in 1846), w. index to vols. i.–iv. and viii. Mr. Warner's preface extends to over 50 pp.

Owen, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Gerald the Welshman—*ut* F § 34.
Conts. a good epitome of the works.

King's Council in Ireland: Roll of Proceedings: 1392–1393 [16 Rich. ii.], ed. Rev. Jas. Graves 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 77

Song of Dermot —*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry, Didactic (*c.*).
A versified chronicle of the doings of the conquerors of Ireland by some unknown Anglo-Norman clerk.

Theiner, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibernorum et Scotorum Hist. Illustrantia [*w.* 30/-] f° *Rome* 64
From the Vatican, Naples and Florence; chronol. arrgd. fr. Honorius iii. to Paul iii. (1216–1547).

Ancient Laws and Institutes—*v.* D § 5.

Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (O'Hanlon, Marg. Stokes, Dr. Whitley Stokes).

Modern Writers.

Anscombe, Alf. St. Gildas of Ruys and the Irish Regal Chronol. of 6 Cent. 1/6 8° Author *Green Lanes, London N.* 93

Ferguson, Mary Catherine, Lady Story of the Irish before the Conquest; maps 7/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [68] 90
From the mythical period to the invasion under Strongbow.

*Pflugk-Harttung, Prf. Early Celtic Civilization, 2 vols.; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Stokes, G. T. Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church—*ut* A § 67.
A hist. of Irel. and Irish Xtianity. fr. the Angl.-Norm. Conq. to dawn of the Reformation.

Zimmer, Prf. H. The Irish Element in Mediæval Culture, tr. [Miss] J. L. Edmands [Am.] 75*c.* (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93
An essay tr. fr. the *Preussische Jahrbücher* for Jan. '87, forming a good summary of its subject.

Dublin Castle.

Morris, M. O'Connor Dublin Castle and English Rule in Ireland; 8 pl. fr. photos. 12/- 8° Harrison 89
Traces the history of the Castle and its successive occupants fr. early Norman days to our time.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*c*): TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers rel. to Ireld. in rns. of Hy. viii. to Eliz., vols. v.–vi. ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91; 93

Harvey, Hy. Diary—*ut infra*, *s.v.* Lawless.

Ireland under Elizabeth and James i., ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6; raised to 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1612–1735] 90
Conts. Edm. Spenser's *View of State of Irel.* [1633], Sir J. Davies' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] and pt. of Fynes Moryson's *Hist. of Irel. for yr.* 1599–1603 [2v. 8° *Dubl.* 1735], itself a repr. of pt. of his *Ten Yeares Travell etc.* [f° J. Beale, *Lond.* 1617], wh. was highly praised for its accuracy by Thos. Fuller.

Lawless, Emily [ed.] With Essex in Ireland c 8° 7/6 Smith & Elder [90] 90; $1 Lovell, *N.Y.* 90
Extrs. fr. a diary kept dur. yr. 1599 by Hy. Harvey, sec. to Rob. Devereux, Earl of Essex.

Modern Writers.

*Bagwell, Rich. Ireland under the Tudors, vol. iii. [last; 1578–1603] 18/- ($6) c 8° Longman 90
Completes an important work, based on State Papers, scrupulously faithful and minute, tho' perhaps over-burdened w. detail and hence somewhat dry and uninteresting: "there is no seeing the wood for the trees."

Historical Biography.

O'Donnell, Hugh Roe [Prince of Tirconnell (1586–1602)].
O'Clery, Lughaidh Life of, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [w. tr. and Introd.]—*ut* K § 283.
One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used, and largely borrowed from, in the compiln. of their *Annals* [*ut* J6.J6. F § 41]. It incl., as might be expected, almost a complete biogr. of Hugh O'Neill, whose name and actions are so closely bnd. up w. O'Donnell's.

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*d*): STUART PERIOD TO QUEEN ANNE.

Sources.

*Gilbert, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Hist. of the Irish Confederation and the War in Ireland 1641–49, vol. vii. [1647–49] ports. and facss. 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. Soc. 91
Sets of the compl. wk. in 7 vols. red. to £10 *nt.* Only 200 prin. and 25 on *L.P.* at 63/- per vol. Conts. many important orig. docums., now first pubd. fr. the MSS.

,, ,, [ed.] A Jacobite Narrative of the War in Ireland: 1688–1691; ports. and facss. [200 only prin.] *subscr.* 25/- 4° Dollard, *Dublin* 91
The narr. is a portion of a much larger MS. entitled *A Light to the Blind, whereby they may see the Dethronement of James ii., King of Engl.; w. a brief Narr. of his War in Irel. and of the War betw. the Emperor and the King of France for the Crown of Spain*, 1711. Written soon after the events described, supplying information on the affairs of Irel. not elsewhere accessible. Jacobite.

Hall, Rev. Geo. [ed.] The Montgomery Manuscripts; w. notes 18/- 4° *Belfast* 8–
Compiled fr. the family papers of Wm. Montgomery of Rosemont: describe the events wh. took place in Irel. betw. 1603–1706.

Siege of Londonderry [1689].

Walker, Col. the Rev. Geo. True Account of Siege of Londonderry, ed. Rev. Pp. Dwyer 16/- s 4° Stock [1689] 93
With orig. docums. (incl. some of Governor Walker's "sermons, prayers and speeches during the siege"), histor. refs. and ample notes, original and selected. Maps, ports., *etc.* The wk. is one of the chief authorities for Macaulay's excellent narrative,

F §§ 44–45

Modern Writers.

Irish Society, The.

Historical Narrative of the Origin and Constit. of the Irish Society [*w.* 5/–] c 8° *priv. prin., Lond.* 65

The Irish Soc. was formed under Jas. i. by 12 of the Lond. City Companies to colonize the confisc. lands of O'Neill and O'Donnell in Ulster (1613). This corporation (charter removed 1637, but restor. 1670) still owns much land in N. of Irel.

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*e*): EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

GILBERT, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Documents relating to Irel.: 1795–1804; port. & facs. *subscr.* 25/– *nt.* 4° Hodges, *Dublin* (Quaritch) 93

Conts. the offic. acc. of "Secret Service" money expended in Irel. (here first pub. in full), corresp. fr. MSS. of PELHAM (chf.-sec. and subseq. Earl of CHICHESTER), statemts. by United Irishmen, contemp. letters on the proposed legisl. union w. Gt. Brit., *etc.*

HENRY, Rev. Wm. Upper Lough Erne, ed. Sir Charles King—*ut* E § 20.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of CHATHAM; 1759–1806] Correspondence w. Chas., Duke of Rutland 7/6 8° Blackwood 90

Duke of Rutland was Ld.-Lieut. of Irel. 1781–1787. Throws much fresh light on the conduct of Grattan's Parliament, on the condition of the country, the factious conduct of the Irish leaders and the early ideas for estab. the Union w. Gt. Brit.

POCOCKE, Archd. [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752—*ut* E § 20 [*for industries, antiquities, etc.*]

Modern Writers.

GRIBAYÉDOFF, Valerian [Am.] The French Invasion of Ireland in '98; map and ill. $1.50 c 8° Somerby, *N. Y.* 91

Account of "an heroic endeavour and a lost opportunity to throw off England's yoke."

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century: Ireland—*ut* F § 24 (*note*).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BARRYMORE, Earls of.

Robinson, J. R. The Last Earls of Barrymore: 1769–1824; ill. 12/6 8° Low 93

Affords an insight into the modes in wh. the aristocracy of the period were wont to enjoy themselves. Rich. BARRYMORE, 7th earl, the princ. subj. of the wk., was a famous hunting and racing man, and a "patron" of the drama.

Irish Informers.

FITZPATRICK, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt 7/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman [92] 93

A sort of commentary—industrious but unmethodical—on the secret annals of Ireland before the Union as expounded by LECKY and FROUDE, consisting of biogs. of Father O'LEARY, DUCKETT, Thos. REYNOLDS, Cpt. ARMSTRONG, Frcs. MAGAN, HIGGINS ("the sham squire") and Sam. TURNER and Leon. MCNALLY (the two arch-villains of this unlovely collection of every species of the genus spy), to whom (as well as some others) the author is very hostile. A distinct addition to our knowledge of Irish undercurrents at end of 18 cent.

Individually.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Selections fr. his Speeches and Writings [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93

For his speeches on the American War *v.* F § 70.

MacKnight, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke [*ut* E. B. F § 44]: new edn. [58–61] *in prep.*

Author also purposes re-editing BURKE'S works, wh. certainly need it.

O'CONNELL, Dan. Chas., Count [1745–1833].

O'Connell, Mrs. Morgan J. Last Colonel of the Irish Brigade, & Old Irish Life at home & abroad, 2 v.; 2 ports. 8° 25/– Paul / $7 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 92

Supplies a good picture of old Irish life (at home and abroad) very different from that of the Irish gentry of LEVER'S novels. This O'CONNELL was uncle of the famous "Liberator."

TONE, Theob. Wolfe [1763–1798: founder of the "Soc. of United Irishmen"].

Autobiography ed. R. Barry O'Brien, w. Introd., 2 vols.; 2 ports., 4 steel pl. & facs. letter 32/– r 8° Unwin 93

Joins together the brief memoirs and fragmentary diaries with a continuous narrative. Covers the period 1790–98. Of considerable importance.

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND (*f*): SINCE THE UNION.

Modern Writers.

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League 6/– p 8° Blackwood 92

A narr. of personal experiences dur. the struggle w. the Land League, by a late special resident magistrate, a particular *bête noir* of the "National" party. Vivid sketches of the League meetings "protected" by Engl. soldiers fr. the Orangemen, the seizure of cattle for rent by bailiffs supported by 500 soldiers, the night patrolling, the boycotted landlord, *etc.*

Home Rule Movement —v. D § 142.

Historical Biography.

DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814–1846].

Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis: memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840–1846—*ut* K § 24.

DUFFY, Sir Chas. Gavan [1816; *living*] Autobiography *in prep.*

KAVANAGH, Arth. MacMurrough.

Steele, Sarah L. [cousin] The Rt. Hon. M. A. Kavanagh: a biogr. fr. papers chfly. unpub.; port. 14/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

A sympathetic and impressive biography of a man of an indomitable and many sided personality, who, deprived by nature of both his arms and legs, nevertheless became a daring sportsman and traveller, a respected member of the legislature, the beneficent ruler of a great estate, and the leader of the Irish gentry in their struggle agst. the agrarian revolution.

LEFANU, W. R. [1816; *liv.*] Seventy Years of Irish Life; 2 ports. 16/– 8° Arnold [93] 94

Author (bro. of Sheridan LEFANU, the novelist) was for many yrs. Commr. of Pub. Wks. in Irel.; his recollns. cover more than half a cent. and every phase of Irish life. The bk. is full of good stories and "bulls," old and new.

O'SHEA, Cpt. Jno. Aug. [*living*] Roundabout Recollections, 2 vols. 21/– 8° Ward & Downey 92

"Roundabout Bohemian babblement in ink," musical Milan, London and Genevan haunts of revolutionists, the sunny East, the wide-awake West, rustic Italy, hyper-urban Paris, Dublin, monarchs, special correspondents, explorers, ecclesiastics, showmen, French beauty-show candidates, Irish humorists, *etc.*

SHEE, Wm. Archer My Contemporaries: 1830–1870—*ut* F § 27.

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRO-HUNGARY.

Sources.

Acta Austriæ Inferioris, vol. i. [Codex Canonicorum S. Ypolite, pt. 1 [976–1367] 16*m.* Seidel, *Vienna* 91
Monumenta Vaticana Historiam regni Hungariæ Illustrantia, ser. i.; pl. *prices nt.* 4° Ráth, *Budapesth* (Woerl, *Wzbg.*) 87–91 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Rationes Collectorum Pontif. in Hung.* [1281–1375] ..16*m.* 87
„ ii. ..... *not pub. yet*
„ iii.–iv. *Bullæ Bonifacii ix. P.M.*, 2 pts. [to 1404] 20*m.*, 10*m.* 88; 89
Vol. v. *Liber Confraternitatis Sancti Spiritus de Urbe* [1446–1523] 5*m.* 89
„ vi. 10*m.* 91

Modern Writers.

FELBERMANN, Louis — Hungary and its People—*ut* F § 12.
Conts. an acc. of the origin of the People and the 1000 years' history of the country.

LEGER, Louis — History of Austro-Hungary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mrs. Birkbeck Hill; w. pref. Prf. E. A. Freeman; map c 8° 10/6 Rivington (Longman) / $2.25 Putnam, *N. Y.* 89

SUTHERLAND, A.+G. — History of Austria from 1606 to 1888 — 2/6 c 8° Robertson [ ] 90

WHITMAN, Sid. — The Realm of the Habsburgs — 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Largely a panegyric on Judaism, and a denunciation of the Roman-Catholic church as the root of all evils, political and social, in the Dual Monarchy.

Hungary: Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 66.

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY.

Bibliography.

DE LASTEYRIE+LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, Rob. / Eug. — Bibliographie des Travaux historiques et archéologiques, v. i.–ii. pt. 1 16*fr.* 4° Impr. Nat. (Hatchette), *Paris* 88; 90
Issued under the auspices of the Minister of Public Education, and pub. by "Les sociétés savantes de la France."

General History.

CREIGHTON, Louise — A First History of France; 5 col. maps and 33 ill. — 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 93
An excellent, impartial and accurate elementary history, simply and clearly told.

Constitutional History.

LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] — The Constitutional History of France; map (Paris) and ports. — $2.50 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90

Constitution —*v.* D § 144.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 63; Roman-Catholic, A § 97.

Historical Biography: Generally.

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert — Famous Women of the French Court [Am. trs.]; ea. w. port. — c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / ea. 5/– Hutchinson 91–93 *in prg.*

Duchess of Angoulême: Youth of [*ut* F § 50] 92
„ „ *and the Two Restorations* [*ut* F § 50] 92
Duchess of Berry and Court of Louis xviii. [*ut* F § 50] 92
„ „ *and Court of Charles xii.* [*ut* F § 50] 93
„ „ *and Revolution of* 1830 [*ut* F § 50] 93
[Empress Josephine] *Citizeness Bonaparte* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[„ „] *Wife of the First Consul* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[„ „] *Court of Empress Josephine* [*ut* F § 48] 91
Louis xiv.: The Court of [*ut* F § 48] 93
Louis xv.: The Court of [*ut* F § 48] *Last Years of* [*ut* F § 48] 93
Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime [*ut* F § 48] 91
„ „ *and the Tuileries* [*ut* F § 48] 91
„ „ *and the Downfall of Royalty* [*ut* F § 48] 91
[Empress] *Marie Louise: Happy Days of* [*ut* F § 50] 91
[„] „ „ *and Decadence of the Empire* [*ut* F § 50] 91
[„] *and the Invason of* 1814 [*ut* F § 50] 91
[„] *& the Return from Elba & the* 100 *Days* [*ut* F § 50] 91
Women of the Valois Court [*ut* F § 48] 93
Interesting popular books, the vols. dealing w. the last days of the old monarchy espec., being of a sober and equitable character, doing justice to Legitimatist and Imperialist, to the old world that came to an end with the Revol. and the new world wh. arose fr. its ashes. No scandal. Moderately good [Amer.] tr.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*b*): BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography and Criticism of Sources.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames — Joinville, Froissart and Pp. de Comines—*in his* Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i., *ut* K § 83.
Interesting articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review.*

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

ARMSTRONG, E. — The French Wars of Religion — 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
An expansion of 3 Univ. Extens. lects., dealing w. the *political* rather than relig. or milit. aspect of the period fr. 1559 to 1598.

TYLOR, Chas. — The Camisards — 5/– *nt.* 8° Simpkin 93
A sequel to his *The Huguenots of the Seventeenth Cent.* [*ut* A § 63] (appeared too late for insertion there).

Huguenots —*v. also* A § 63.

Eighteenth Century.

DE MONTESQUIEU, Bar. [1689–1755] Persian Letters, tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir & notes, 2 v.; etchgs. [*w.* 42/–] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Nimmo) 91
Purports to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs, attacking w. much wit and satire all the weaknesses of France in her polit., eccles. and social arrangemts. Not *virginibus puerisque*, but a charming edn. for the bibliophile.

F § 49

Historical Biography, and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively: Women.

KAVANAGH, Julia — Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.; steel ports. $4 (21/–) 8° Putnam [50] 93
Women of the Regency, of the rns. of LOUIS xv., of LOUIS xvi., and of the Revolution.

MASON, Amelia G. [Am.] — The Women of the French Salons; ports. (good and bad) — sq r 8° $6 *Century Co., N.Y.* / 25/- Unwin — 91
A good selection of typical salons fr. their birth in the Hôtel Rambouillet, where Mme de RAMBOUILLET (*b.* 1588), wearied of Court vice and splendour, held her Salon for ab. 30 yrs., a period wh. saw society transformed and a new standard of morals and tastes introduced, to the days of Mme. RÉCAMIER, w. whom they came to an end.

DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert — Women of the Valois Court, tr. Elizab. G. Martin [Am.]; port. — c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 5/- Hutchinson — 93
On MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÊME, sis. of FRANCIS i., CATHERINE de MEDICI, MARGUERITE de VALOIS, DIANA of POICTIERS and JEANNE d'ALBERT and their contemporaries. Sentiment rather than critical insight is the characteristic of this interesting bk.

Portraits.

CLOUET, — Three Hundred French Portraits, 2 vols. — 126/–atl 8° *priv. prin.* — 75
A coll. of 300 ports. of personages of Courts of FRANCIS i., HENRI ii. and FRANCIS ii.; autolithogr. by Lord Ronald GOWER fr. the originals at Castle Howard, Yorks.

Individually.

D'ARGENSON, Marc René le Voyer, Marquis [1652–1721].
Ogle, Arth. — The Marquis of Argenson: a study in criticism — 6/– c 8° Unwin — 93
The Stanhope Prize Essay, Oxon., 1893: clever, but rather juvenile and affected in style.

FABERT, Marshal Abraham [1599–1662].
Hooper, Geo. — Abraham Fabert, Governor of Sedan, Marshal of France: his life and times; port. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman — 92
An intelligent and industrious sketch of the career of FABERT, the first Marshal of France who "found a Marshal's bâton in his knapsack."

HENRI IV. ["the Great," of Navarre; 1553–1610]—*v. also* Marie de Medicis (his consort) *infra.*
Willert, P. F. — Hy. of Navarre & the Huguenots in Frce.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50(5/–) c 8° Putnam — 93
A vivid and life-like biography of HENRI, w. a luminous sketch of the religious struggles of his time. Writes of the League in the style of a contemporary Huguenot.

HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl.; Duchess of Orleans; 1644–1670—*v.* F § 24.

JEANNE D'ARC [Joan of Arc; 1402–1431].
Adams, W. H. Davenport — The Maid of Orleans and Great War in France; 9 ill. — [popular] c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* — 90
Gower, Lord Ronald — Joan of Arc; 10 etchgs. — 21/– *nt.* 8° Nimmo — 93
A new and good counterpart of Jules MICHELET'S *Jeanne d'Arc*, written in an almost hagiographic spirit. *L.P. n.p.* [*w.* 42/–]. A sumptuous bk.
O'Hagan, Jno. [Judge] — Joan of Arc: an historical essay — [*repr. fr.* Atlantis] 3/6 c 8 Paul — 93
Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. — Joan of Arc; ill. — [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam — *in prep.*

LOUIS XIV. ["the Great"; 1638–1715].
Hassall, Arth. — Louis xiv. and the Zenith of the Fch. Monarchy; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam — *in prep.*
du Noyer, Mme. — Correspond., tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols.; ports. and notes [dur. rn. Louis xiv.] 30/– 8° Bentley — 90
Perkins, Jas. B. [Am.] — France under the Regency — c 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/6 Macmillan — 92
With a review of the administration of Louis xiv., wh. occupies more than half of the bk. Commences where his *France under Richelieu and Mazarin* [*ut* ℣.℣. F § 48] ends (*i.e.* death of MAZARIN, the beg. of the personal govt. of LOUIS), and follows both internal hist. and foreign policy. A good book.
de Saint Amand, Imbert — The Court of Louis xiv. [tr.]; port. — [Women of French Court] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 5/- Hutchinson — 93

LOUIS XV. ["the Well-Beloved"; 1710–1774].
de Saint Amand, Imbert — Court of Louis xv.; Last Yrs. of Louis xv. [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 5/- Hutchinson — 93

MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qn. of Navarre, Memoirs, tr. [Miss] Violet Fane—*ut* K § 278.
Author was the 1st wife of HENRI iv. (the Reine Margot of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of *Heptameron* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 53, § 278], whose grt.-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, who married the Dke of SAVOY (all 3 being interesting 16-cent. princesses).

MARIE DE MEDICIS [1573–1642; consort of Henri iv.; mother of Henrietta Maria, queen of Chas. i. of Engl.].
Pardoe [Miss] Julia — Life of Marie de Medicis, 3 vols.; 18 ports. — 42/– 8° Bentley — [52] 91

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*c*): REVOLUTION OF 1789 AND ITS EVE.

Bibliography.

TOURNEUX, M. — Bibl. de l'Histoire de Paris pendant la Révolution Française, vol. i. — 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* — 90

Sources and Contemporary Writers.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] — Letters on a Regicide Peace [1796–7]; w. Introd. and notes E. J. Payne — [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 5/- Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 78
,, ,, — The same: bks. i.–ii.; w. Introd. and notes H. G. Keene [Bell's Engl. Classics] 3/– c 8° Bell — 93
Four letters on the proposals for peace w. the regicide Directory.

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712–78] — The Social Contract [tr.] — $1.25 (5/–) 16° Putnam — 93
First edn. of original 1762. Of the utmost importance for a study of the revol. period in France, espec. for the Reign of Terror—an endeavour to base all govt. on the consent, direct or implied, of the governed. Poorly tr. (too late to incl. in C and D).
,, ,, — Reflections on the French Revolution [*ut* ℣.℣. F § 49] ed. F. G. Selby — 5/– ($1) f 8° Macmillan [1790] 90
A caustic attack on the revolutionists—a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic. Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH in his *Vindiciæ Gallicæ* [1791]; repr. in his *Works*, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman '46; 1 vol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–; *w.* 6/-] 8° *id.* '50.
*STEPHENS, H. Morse [ed.] — The Principal Speeches of the Statesmen and Orators of Fch. Revol., 2 v. — c 8° 21/– Clar. Press / $5.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92
With Introductions, a sketch of each statesman or orator, and indices. Covers period 1789–95. Vol. i. MIRABEAU, VERGNIAUD, GENSONNÉ, GAUDET, LOUVET, CAMBON; ii. BARÈRE, DANTON, ROBESPIERRE, SAINT JUST, BAUDIN. A much wanted bk.: selns. excellently made.

Modern Writers.

ALGER, Jno. G. Glimpses of the French Revolution 6/- c 8° Low 94

An interesting and well-written book. Author is second in command to M. de BLOWITZ in the *Times* office at Paris.

BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution—*ut* D § 126.

BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Socialist pt.-of-view]—*ut* D § 126.

DAVEY, Rich. Side Lights on the Great French Revolution 8° Bentley *in prep.*

With a picture of the social life of the period. From original sources.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France 5/- c 8° G. Allen 92

Univ. Extens. Lects., a thoughtful and very interesting commentary on, rather than hist. of, the course of events, internal, polit. and social, of period 1789 to 1871. Easy to read, and good for an intelligent beginner unacquainted w. Fch. hist. Chap. i. *Revol. of 1789*; ii. *First Empire*; iii. *Restoration*; iv. *Monarchy of July*; v. *Revol. of* 1848; vi. *Second Repub.*; vii. *Second Empire*; viii. *Paris Commune.*

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Various Estimates of the French Revol. [tr.]—*in his* Essays, *ut* F § 1.

" EVERITT, Graham " Guillotine the Great 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

A series of Essays on the Fch. Revol., written in a reflective strain, by a thoughtful conservative, illustrating his views fr. incidents in the 3 periods of the Terror, the Directory, and the Consulate.

LOWELL, Edw. J. [Am.] The Eve of the French Revolution 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92

A good little handbk. on social and intellectual condn. of France at the pre-Revol. end of 18th cent., judicial in temper, its main argumt. bg. that tho' things under the *ancien régime* were bad, they were not so bad as they are usually represented.

MCCARTHY, Justin The French Revolution, vols. i.–ii. [to occupy 4 vols.] ea. 12/- 8° Chatto / ea. $1.50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 2.

MALLET, C. E. The French Revolution [Univers. Extens. Series] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A useful little bk., written fr. a broad, impartial pt.-of-view, w. a very good summary of the causes of the Revol. Short bibliogr. of Fch., Germ. and Engl. bks.

ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding Fch. Revol., abgd. and tr. J. D. Hunting [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 93

Conts. an Introd. by Prof. HUXLEY. Very well abgd. and tr. by Miss HUNTING. Author's view is that the Revol. was not the outcome of the teaching of the philosophers (VOLTAIRE, DIDEROT, ROUSSEAU), as is commonly held, but was due to the *ancien régime* itself, w. the corruption of its Court and Church, and the despotism of the Papacy, wh. effectually undermined all respect for authority, whether civil or religious, and justified the worst that was or could be said by the philosophers later on, and his bk. clearly shows how a spirit of opposition was gradually transformed into a spirit of revolution by the middle of the century, on the point of breaking out before the philosophers came to do their wk.

*STEPHENS, H. Morse History of the French Revolution, vol. ii. [1791–93] [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° 18/- Longman / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A marvellously painstaking and accurate work, sifting and bringing into an organic whole a vast accumulation of reports, pamphlets, monographs, *études*, *Programme* and magazine articles; his very copiousness indeed making him at times a little hard to read. Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. "Passionately" impartial, having no heroes, no demi-gods and no friends, Mr. Stephens belongs to the new school of historians of whom MM. Alb. SOREL and F. A. AULARD are the chief representatives. An appendix gives an elab. analysis of the sub-divisions and indiv. members of the Girondin faction.

" " —*in his* Europe: 1789–1815 [Periods of European History], *ut* F § 15.

A clear acc. of the Fch. Revol., more particularly in its influence on Europe, and of NAPOLEON'S career as a great reformer, propagating the ideas of the Revolution, rather than as a great conqueror, omitting all milit. details.

SYMES, Prc. J. E. The French Revolution: 1789–95 [Univ. Extens. Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Readable but not very accurate.

Flight of Louis xvi. to Varennes.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes: and other Essays—*ut* F § 15 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Tells the story of the actual flight, with its innumerable mischances; correcting several mistakes committed by CARLYLE and other writers.

Influence of British Naval Preponderance on Fch. Revol.—*v* F § 2 (MAHAN).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

Englishmen in the Revolution.

ALGER, Jno. G. Englishmen in the French Revolution 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Enthusiasts, adventurers, sensation-hunters: some of the best and some of the worst specimens of humanity.

Generals.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. French Revolutionary Generals 6/- c 8° Chapman 91

Women.

DOBSON, Austin Four Frenchwomen [My Library] f 8° 2/6 Chatto / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

Charlotte de CORDAY (the assassin); Mme. ROLAND (victim of the guillotine); Princess de LAMBALLE (butchered by the populace); Mme. de GENLIS (literary woman). Very graceful sketches.

Individually.

DE CORDAY, Charlotte [1768–1793].

Van Alstine [Mrs.] R. K. Charlotte Corday [of some value] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

Jeaffreson, Mary Marie Charlotte Anne de Corday: a centenary monograph 8/6 c 8° Digby & Long 94

A rather rhetorical study of the life and character of the assassinator of MARAT.

DE FERSEN, Ct. [1755–1810].

Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen [tr.], 2 v.; ports. 24/- 8° Heinemann 93

Tells, in a rather discursive and sentimental way, the romantic story of FERSEN'S devotion to MARIE ANTOINETTE, of his share in the Flight to Varennes and in many other episodes of the unhappy Queen's life.

FOUCHÉ, Jos., Duke of Otranto [Minister of Gen. Police of Frce.; 1763–1820]. Memoirs [tr.]; ports. [*L.P.* 21/-*nt.*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° Gibbings 92

Originally pub. in the original 8° *Paris* 1824.

F § 50

JOSEPHINE, Empress [consort of Napoleon i. and Qn. of Italy ; 1763 (*or* 7)–1814].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Court of Empress Josephine ; Citizenesse Bonaparte ; Wife of the First Consul [trs.] ; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91 ; 91 ; 91
DE LAMBALLE, Princess [1749 ; *murd.* 1792 ; Superintendt. of Househd. to Marie Antoinette].
Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*
DE LIGNE, Princess Memoirs, ed. L. Percy, tr. Laura Ensor, 2 vols. ; port. [*v.* **D** § 157] 24/- 8° Bentley 87
MARIE ANTOINETTE [consort of Louis xvi. ; 1755–1793].
de Saint-Amand, Imbert Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime ; M. Ant. and the Tuilleries ; M. Ant. and Downfall of Royalty [trs.] ; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91 ; 91 ; 91
Bishop, M. C. The Prison Life of Marie Antoinette and her Children ; port. 6/- c 8° Paul [7–] 93
A scholarly yet popular little bk., giving an excellent picture of the vices of LOUIS xiv. and xv., and of the ferocious Reign of Terror. This new edn. has gained in its tone of sympathy w. democracy : it well shows the meaning of a true collision betw. the masses and the classes.
Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen—*ut supra s.n.* de FERSEN, Ct.
de la Rocheterie, Maxime Life of Marie Antoinette, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols. ; 27 ports. 21/- 8° Osgood 93
A laborious and painstaking piece of histor. wk., based on the latest discovered materials : crowned (in 1890) by the Académie Française. Author, tho' a defender and admirer of the Queen, does not seek to hide her faults. Carefully tr.
MILES, Wm. Aug., Corres. of, on the Fch. Revol. : 1789–1817, ed. Can. Chas. P. Miles, 2 v. 32/- ($10.50) 8° Longman 91
Contemporary evidence supplying a good deal of valuable information. With a good Introduction.
PASQUIER, Chanc. E't. Denis [1767–1862] Memoirs, ed. Duc d'Audiffret-Pasquier [tr.], vol. i. ; ports. 16/- 8° Unwin 93
Gossipy and well-informed Memoirs, a valuable contrib. to the hist. of their times : impartial, tho' rather pervaded w. an *ancien régime* flavour. This vol. deals w. the Revol., Consulate and Empire [1789–1810], of all of wh., as well as of the Restoration, the author was a witness. French edn. is in 2 v. [1789–1812 ; 1812–24] ea. 8/*fr.* 8° Plon, *Paris* '93.
ROLAND, Mme. Marie ["Manon" ; 1754–1793].
Blind, Matilde Madame Roland [Eminent Women Series] c 8° 1/6 W. H. Allen / $1 Roberts, *Boston* [86] 90
Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra.*

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (*d*) : SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Sources.

*DE MARBOT, Bar. [1782–1854] Memoirs, tr. (fr. Fch.) Arth. Jas. Butler, 2 vols. ; 9 maps and 2 ports., 32/- ($6) ; 1 vol. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman [92] 92 ; 93
The 1-vol. edn. is slightly abgd. fr. the 2-vol. edn., wh. was itself a judicious compression of the original 3 vols. (*Paris* 1892). MARBOT was a General of Division under NAPOLEON and later a peer of France. His *Memoirs* are extremely attractive and a distinct addn. to the literature of war and of adventure.
DE TALLEYRAND, Prince [1754–1838] Memoirs, ed. w. notes Duc de Broglie [tr.], 5 v. ; ports. and facss. 8° ea. 21/- *nt.* Griffith / ea. $2.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91–92
These Memoirs are said by the Duc de BROGLIE to be those left by TALLEYRAND w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 50 years after his death. At request of NAPOLEON iii. in 1868, pubn. was postponed till 1890. They are on the whole very disappointing, containing very little of permanent histor. value : and their actual genuineness is very uncertain. Prf. FLAMMERMONT has pub. a pamphlet on the quest. of their authenticity, almost conclus. showing that there was an original on wh. M. de BACOURT worked, and that in a previous wk. he had completely altered letters wh. unfavourably affected the character of TALLEYRAND : the *Athenæum's* verdict being that it is "at least likely that de BACOURT altered TALLEYRAND'S original memoirs and then destroyed them." [G. PALLAIN'S edn. of T's. *Corresp.* (tr. *ut* **B.B. E** § 50) is a much more truthful and more interesting wk.]. Badly tr. Vols. i.–ii. tr. by R. Ledos de BEAUFORT, v. iii.–v. by Mrs. Angus HALL.

Modern Writers.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France—*ut* **F** § 49.
Englishman in Paris, An : Notes and Recollections 8° 7/6 Chapman [92] 93 / 2 v. $4.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
Reign of LOUIS PHILIPPE and the Empire. On its appearance it was attrib. to Sir Rich. WALLACE, but it is really by Alb. D. VANDAM, a Dutch Jew and London journalist. It is a journalist's bk., made up fr. secondhand sources, of little historical value, but interesting, very amusing and well put together,—a dish of unlimited scandal and personal anecdote.
HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs : letters from Paris, tr. Chas. Godfr. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.–viii., *ut* **K** § 91.
HUGO, Victor Things Seen ; port. and autogr. [*tr. of* Choses Vues] c 8° 3/6 Routledge [87] 89 / 75*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* 87
TALLEYRAND ; Riot, 12 May, 1839 ; Funeral of NAPOL. ; Orig. of *Fantine* ; FIESCHI ; Dke. of ORLEANS ; ROGER-COLLARD ; LOUIS-PHILIPPE ; VILLEMAIN ; Soirée at GUIZOT'S ; Ld. NORMANBY, etc.
LATIMER, [Mrs.] Elizab. W. [Am.] France in the Nineteenth Century ; ports. $2.50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [92] 93
A graphic descrn. of the constantly changing and dramatic scenes of Fch. hist. fr. fall of NAPOLEON to fall of BOULANGER [1830–1890].
*TAINE, Henri A. Contemporary France : the Modern Régime, tr. Jno. Durand [Am.], 2 vols. 8° ea. $2.50 Holt, *N.Y.* / ea. 16/- Low 91
Based on the fullest and minutest research ; contains a striking and brilliant picture of NAPOLEON'S superhuman power [*v. inf. s.v.* NAPOLEON]. It is, however, the history of a *littérateur* not of a historian, "explaining" the Revol. and all its products by attrib. it to mingled crime and madness, and scarcely attempting an impartial investigation. Forms the fifth and sixth vols. of the author's series on the *Origins of Contemp. France*—*v.* **B.B. F** §§ 48, 49, completing the wk. The Fch. edn. is issued at 7*fr.*50 per vol. (Hachette, *Paris*).
THIERS, L. A. Hist. of the Consulate & the Empire under Napoleon [*ut* **B.B. F** § 50], 12 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 93–94
Tr. by D. Forbes CAMPBELL + Jno. STEBBING, and ill. by 35 steel pl. A fine edn. of a standard, but "very French," work, a prolonged glorification of the Napoleonic age and eulogy of NAPOLEON, flattering the national vanity (to wh. characteristic it largely owes its great popularity). In later edns. events of 1870–71 very one-sidedly stated. Issued in 12 monthly vols.
WOLFF, Sir Hy. Drummond Some Notes of the Past 5/- c 8° Murray 93
Three Visits to the War of 1870, *Prince Louis Napoleon, Unwritten History, Mme. de Feuchères, The Prince Imperial.* The larger pt. has been previously priv. prin. and circulated among author's friends.

Franco-German War : 1870–1871—*v.* **F** § 51.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

GEAREY, Carol. Three Empresses ; ports. 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 93
Lives of JOSEPHINE, MARIE-LOUISE and EUGÉNIE for "general readers." Rather fulsomé ; otherwise fairly well done.

F § 51

Individually.

D'ANGOULÊME, Duchess [1778–1851].

de Saint Amand, Imbert Youth of Duchess of Angoulême; Duch. of Angoul. and the Two Restorations [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 92

DE BERRY, Duchess [1798–1870].

de Saint Amand, Imbert Duchess of Berry & Court of Louis xviii.; Duch. of Berry & Ct. of Chas. xii.; Duch. of Berry & Revol. of 1830 [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 93; 93

GAMBETTA, Léon [1838–1882].

Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gambetta [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90

DE KRUDENER, Julienne Wittinghoff, Baronne [1766 (*or* 4)–1824].

Ford, Clarence Life and Letters of Madame de Krudener; 2 ports. 8° 15/- Black / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting, and careful, tho' very poorly written, acc. (the first in Engl.) of the Baronne (a Russian girl), who achieved considerable notoriety under the First Empire and in Days of the Restoration, and who later on, as a converted sinner, became a prophetess and evangelical saint, exercising a great influence over ALEX. i. of Russia (the author shows that its influence was not so great or so enduring as usually supposed). Her liter. reputn. depends on her novel *Valérie* [=an impassioned autobiogr. 1803], written in rivalry of Mme. de STAËL'S *Delphine* [1802].

DE LESSEPS, Ferd.

Smith, G. Barnett Life and Enterprises of Ferdinand de Lesseps; 2 ports. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

A clear and sensible biography, giving a temperate acc. of LESSEPS' remarkable career, as a diplomatist in St. Petersbg., Tunis, Madrid, and Rome, and of his share in the project of the Suez Canal (opened 1869), and in the disastrous Panama Canal.

LOUIS XVII. [the Dauphin; 1785–1795].

Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. E. The Story of Louis xvii. of France; 5 engr. ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

Seeks to show that Eleazer WILLIAMS [*d.* 1858], the Amer.-Indian Missionary, was the Dauphin, refuting the claims of NAUNDORFF and other minor pretenders [HERVAGAULT, Mathurin BRUNEAU, RICHMONT]. Incl. a bibliogr. of the Pretenders.

MACDONALD, Marshal [Dke. of Tarentum] Recollections of, ed. Camille Rousset, tr. S. L. Simeon, 2 v.; ports. and steel pl. 30/-; 1 vol. 6/- c 8° Bentley / $10 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92; 92

A straightforward narrative, full of the exploits, sufferings and escapes of one of the leading Marshals of the Empire during the wars of the First Napoleon, whose fame is familiar to Engl. people, partly on acc. of his Scottish descent, partly on acc. of the import. pt. he played at Wagram. Conts. interesting informn. as to Nap.'s conduct and bearing on some of the most important occasions and good anecdotes of some of his celebrated companions in arms. Not v. well tr.

MARIE LOUISE, Empress [1791–1847].

de Saint Amand, Imbert Happy Days of Marie Louise; M. Louise and Decad. of Empire; Invasion of 1814; Return fr. Elba & the 100 Days [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91; 91 / ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91

NAPOLEON i. [1769–1821].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Napoleon [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Junot, Mme. [D'esse d'ABRANTÈS] Memoirs of Court and Family of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols.; ports. 36/- c 8° Bentley [36] 93

Conts. an excellent series of portraits of the entire Bonaparte Family. Reissue of the 1883 ed. (3 v.), prev. pb. 1836 (2 v.).

Levy, Arth. The Private Life of Napoleon, tr. Steph. L. Simeon, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bentley 93

An interesting, but not valuable, bk., well compiled fr. a large variety of memoirs and other histor. sources, but with the bias of a special pleader, presenting NAPOLEON as the embodiment of all virtues, private as well as public.

de Marbot, Bar. —*in his* Memoirs, *ut supra*, *s.v.* Sources.

de Méneval, Bar. Claude-Frç. Memoirs of History of Napoleon i. fr. 1802–15 [tr.], 3 vols. 8° Hutchinson *in prep.*

MÉNEVAL was Priv. Sec. to NAPOLEON; he died 1849, and this wk. has been arrgd. and ed. by his grandson, Bar. Nap. Jos. de MÉNEVAL. Tr. Rob. H. SHERARD.

Morris, W. O'Connor Napoleon, Warrior and Ruler, and Milit. Suprem. of Fce.; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

An interesting, well-arrgd. sketch of the man and his extraordinary career, distinctly eulogistic but not partizan. Emphasizes the purely polit. and admin. side of N's. work—often too much ignored (espec. by Engl. writers)—and gives the best short acc. in Engl. of his services to Europe: "he contributed to the fall of the old Germ. Emp., wh. kept Germy. in the shackles of the past; he encouraged the dream of an independ. Italy; his oppression fused tog. the Teutonic race, and effaced the divisions wh. made it powerless." "United Germy. and United Italy wd. not have yet existed without his wk., and if Modern Europe is at length on the path of true progress, she is indebted to him as her creator."

Taine, Henri A. —*in his* Contemporary France: The Modern Régime [tr.], *ut supra*.

Vide supra. A bitter indictment of NAPOLEON.

Thiers, L. A. —*in his* Consulate and Empire under Napoleon, *ut supra*.

Waterloo —*v.* F § 31.

NAPOLEON III. [1808–1873].

de Maugny, Cte. Souvenirs of the Second Empire [tr.]; ports. 6/- p 8° Dean 91

Reminiscences of a Minister for For. Affairs in the last days of Nap. iii., contg. anecdotes of the Court and Society, the clubs, theatres, *etc.*

DE SONIS, Gen. [*d.* 1887].

Baunard, Mgr. Life of General de Sonis: fr. his letters & correspondence, tr. Lady Herbert; port. c 8° 7/6 Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* / Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

Life of a "saintly soldier and sincere (Roman-Cath.) Christian," tracing his early life, milit. career in Africa, w. the army and the Loire and afterwards as commander.

DE STAËL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766–1821]—*v.* K § 35.

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Sources.

PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ historica usque ad M.D. r 4° Hahn, *Hanover*, 26 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BAX, E. Belfort The Social Side of the Reformation in Germany, 3 vols.—*ut* D § 126.

BIGELOW, Poultney The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours [suppressed by Czar] c 8° 3/- Cassell / 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* 92

KRAUSE, Gustav The Growth of German Unity: an historical and critical study 2/6 f 8° Nutt 92

F § 51

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Refounding of the German Emp.; ports. & plans [Events of Our Times] c 8° 5/- Seeley 92 / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting and instructive concise acc. of the events betw. 1848 and 1871: meagre as a record of polit. events, however. Unsympathetic w. the Germ. aims towards national unity, and hostile to BISMARCK. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 *nt.*

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth Essays, Speeches and Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. 8° 21/- Osgood / $5 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

The most important "Moltke book" wh. has yet appeared since his death. In 3 Pts. (1) *Essays* written when he was a subaltern, (2) *Speeches* in the Pruss. Ho. of Peers or in the Reichstag of the Germ. Empire, (3) *Memoirs* of his life and career contrib. by friends and kinsmen. (1) Conts. characteristically careful and brief essays on *Holl. and Belg. in their Histor. Rels., Polit. and Social Condn. of Poland, Western Frontier of Germy., Considns. in the Choice of Railway Routes,* and 5 short papers on the *Eastern Question* [=vol. i.; the *Speeches* and *Memoirs* making vol. ii.]. Not well tr.

*v. SYBEL, Dr. Heinr. The Founding of the German Empire, tr. Marshall L. Perrin+Gamaliel Bradford [Ams.], 5 vols.; ports. ea. $2 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 90–92

A good work on the founding of the Empire by Wilhelm i. Based chiefly on Prussian State docums.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 64.

Danish War: 1864 —*v.* F § 57.

Friesland [ceded to Hanover, 1815].

COLLINS, W. E. The Early Hist. of Frisia: w. spec. refer. to its Conversion—*ut* A § 105.

Franco-German War: 1870–1871.

GUERS, Can. E. French Soldiers in German Prisons; ports. 7/6 p 8° Dean 91

Reminis. during and after the War by an Army Chaplain to the French forces.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth The Franco-German War, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell+H. W. Fischer, map 8° 2 v. 24/-; 1 v. 10/6 Osgood [91] 91: 93 / 1 v. $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

A good *précis* of the campaign for the general reader, little more than abgd. fr. the Staff History [*ut* G.G. F § 51], the authoritative offic. acc. wh. MOLTKE edited. Very badly tr. (*v.* Ld. WOLSELEY'S art. in *Unit. Serv. Mag.*, Nov. '91), tho' improved under revision of Archib. FORBES, in 3rd (1 vol.) edn.

MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor —*in his* Moltke: a biogr. and critical study, *ut infra.*

ZOLA, Émile The Downfall (*La Débâcle*), tr. Ernest A. Vizetelly c 8° 3/6 Chatto / $1.50 Cassell, *N.Y.* 92

An historical romance, forming pract. a hist. of the campaign ending in the capitulation of Paris, picturing the horrors of war with minute and ruthless realism.

Tactical Deductions —*v.* I § 16.

Historical Biography.

BISMARCK, Prince [1815; *living*].

Sime, Jas. Bismarck and the New Germ. Emp.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

Wilkinson, Spenser Prince Bismarck Sonnenschein *in prep.*

CHARLES THE GREAT [KARL DER GROSSE, CHARLEMAGNE; 742–814].

Burr, Geo. L. Charlemagne, the Re-organizer of Europe; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CHARLES V., Emperor [1500–1558]—*v.* F § 58; Spain, *s.v.* Charles i.

ERNEST II. [Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha] Memoirs [tr.], vols. iii.–iv. 30/- 8° Remington 90

ERNEST II. of Hanover.

Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. Reminiscences of the Court and Times of Ernest of Hanover 6/- c 8° Hurst [86] 87

The author was the Resident Domestic Chaplain to the King.

FREDERICK II. ["The Great"; 1712–1786].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Frederick the Great [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Lavisse, Prf. Ern. The Youth of Frederick the Great, tr. [fr. French] Stephen L. Simeon 16/- 8° Bentley 91

An excellent bk. combining the quality of German thoroughness and accuracy, French vivacity and perspicuity and English honesty and breadth of view—a specially rare combination in a French writer on a German subject.

Ransome, Prf. Cyril [ed.] The Battles of Frederick the Great; map, pl. and plans sq. 8° 5/- Arnold / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

CARLYLE'S vivid descrns. of his hero's battles, abstracted fr. his *Frederick the Great* [*ut* G.G. F § 51]: for school use.

Smith, A. L. Frederick the Second [Heroes of the Nations] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

FREDERICK III. [1831–1888] Diary when Crown-Prince of Germany [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Low [88] 89

Freytag, Gustav The Crown-Prince and the German Imperial Crown [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 90

HAUSER, Kaspar [1812(?)–1883].

Cleveland, D'ess. of The True Story of Kaspar Hauser 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

A "reply" to Mrs. EVANS' bk., chiefly w. regard to its charge of complicity agst. Ld. MAHON (later Earl of STANHOPE).

Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. The Story of Kaspar Hauser; port. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Acc. of the strange story of HAUSER, who was imprisoned in a cellar till he was 18 yrs. old, and subseq. as mysteriously assassinated at the age of 21—the modern counterpart of "the Man w. the Iron Mask." By a firm believer in his identity w. the Prince of Baden, wh. belief many Germans at the time held and others still hold. Conts. a cpl. bibl. of the subject, German and Engl.

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Mshl. Ct. Helmuth [1800–1891] Letters to his Mother and Brothers Adolf and Ludwig [tr.]; 2 v. ill. [1823–88] 8° 2 v. 24/- Osgood 91 / 1 v. $3 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

Extend over a period of more than 60 years. Give a much truer view of "Moltke" than his acc. of the Fco.-Germ. War, *ut sup.*

Herms, Mary [tr.] Moltke: his life and character; ports and ill. 8° 10/6 Osgood 92 / $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

As sketched in his journals, memoirs, autobiogr. notes tog. w. a novel [*Two Friends*, the only wk. of fiction he perpetrated]. Conts. also his *Consolatory Thoughts on this Life and Trust in a Future Life*: the whole is a farrago of small beer, of next to no value, literary or historical.

Morris, Wm. O'Connor Moltke: a biographical and critical study; ports., maps and plans 21/- 8° Ward & Downey 93

Not a full biogr. (the author says "Unfortunately I do not know the Germ. lang."), bg. almost entirely devoted to a crit. narr. of the Fco-Germ. War, w. Fch. sympathies, in wh. capacity it is a bk. of some value.

Müller, Prf. Wilh. Life of Moltke, tr. Percy E. Pinkerton; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 80

OMPTEDA, Bar. [1765–1815] A Hanoverian-English Officer 100 Yrs. Ago, tr. Jno. Hill; port. 8° 16/- Grevel / $5 Westerman, *N.Y.* 92

The memoirs of OMPTEDA, who took pt. in the Coalition War in the Netherlds. [1793–94], and was engaged thenceforth to his death at Waterloo [1815] in the struggle maintained by Engld. and Hanover agst. the Fch. He was an almost ideal soldier, brave, loyal and magnanimous.

WILHELM I. [1797–1888] —*v. supra, s.nn.* KRAUSE, MALLESON, *v. SYBEL.
WILHELM II. [1859; *living*].
Bigelow, Poultney [Am.] The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours—*ut supra.*
By a great admirer of Wm. ii.; suppressed by the Czar.
Frederic, Harold [Am.] The Young Emperor: a study of character development; 5 ports. c 8° 3/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91
A readable little book: perhaps over-eulogistic, but not blindly so.

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

Sources.

Acta et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi, vols. i.–vi. 4° Gerold, *Vienna* –90 *in prg.*

Modern Writers.

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George—*ut* E § 22.
BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Christian Greece, tr. Marquess of Bute 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
The first 3 essays treat of the character of the Byzantine empire, its influence, and of condition of inhabs. of that empire as regards cultivation and prosperity; the remaining four deal w. modern events: *Greece before* 1821, *Formation of Mod. Gk. State, Territory of Gk. Kgdom., The Gk. Question*—the last 3 bg. a long indictment of the Europ. Govts. for their unwillingness to recognise claims of peace at time of War of Indep.

Byzantine Empire —*v.* F § 13.

Historical Biography.

CHURCH, Sir Rich. [1784–1873].
Poole, Stanley Lane- Sir Richard Church, C.B., G.C.H. 5/- 8° Longman 90
Sir Rich. CHURCH, "the Great Citizen of Greece," was Commander-in-Chief of Gks. in the War of Independence.
RHIGAS PHERAIOS [1753–1798].
Edmonds, Mrs. Rhigas Pheraios, the Protomartyr of Greek Independence; port. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 90
A sketch of the life of a man whose name, tho' venerated by all Gks., is scarcely known in England unless thro' BYRON'S version of his stirring song Δεῦτε, παῖδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Early.

Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths—*ut* F § 13, *s.v.* Goths (HODGKIN).

Middle Ages.

BROWNING, Oscar Guelfs and Ghibellines 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
A short history of the great struggle of Church and State, nationality and imperialism in the Mid. Ages [1250–1409].
DENNISTOUN, Jas. Mems. of the Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols.; ports., pl. and facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/–; *w.* 50/–] 8° Longman 51
A fine and valuable wk., cont. notices of court pastimes, social amusemts., progress of letters, artists, writers, the Pope and Cardinals, statesmen, intrigues, art, majolica, *etc.*

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.
PEARSON, Lt.-Col. Alf. [ed.] Short History of the Renaissance in Italy; port. 8° 12/6 Smith & Elder / $1.75. Holt, *N.Y.* 93
Extracts fr. the wk. of J. Addington SYMONDS—*ut* B.B. F § 53: well selected. An excellent abridgmt. for those who will not read the 7-vol. original.
SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance—*ut infra, s.v.* Florence.
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The Renaissance: revival of learning in 14–15 centuries $1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Short Hist. of the Renaissance in Italy—*v.* Pearson, *supra.*

Eighteenth Century.

PIOZZI, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Glimpses of Italian Society in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* E § 24.

Nineteenth Century.

O'CLERY, The The Making of Italy: 1856–1870; maps 16/- 8° Paul 92
By a Rom.-Cath. M.P., who regards the maintenance of the temporal power the chief question in the series of events wh. led to the Unification of Italy: moderate, however, and worth reading, if only because it is the best recent bk. written fr. a pt.-of-view hostile to the Unification: but—like all histories of a victory told by one of the vanquished—it must be taken *cum grano salis.*
THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.] The Dawn of Italian Independence, 2 vols.; 2 maps. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 16/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93
Traces the inward growth of the sentiment of Italian nationality, and the outward fortunes of the movemt. for unity and independence, thro' the dark period fr. the Congress of Vienna [1814] to the capture of Venice by RADETZKY [1849]. Painstaking and thorough, but drawn almost exclusively fr. sources favourable to the Revolution.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 57, § 68; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography.

Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries.

COLLEONI, Bartolomeo [General; 1400–1475].
Browning, Oscar The Life of Bartolomeo Colleoni, of Anjou and Burgundy; pl. (fine) 8/- *nt.* 4° Arundel Soc. 91
HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno. [l'Acuto; *d.* 1394].
Temple-Leader+Marcotti, Jno. / Gius. Sir John Hawkwood: story of a condottiere, tr. Mrs. Leader-Scott 8° 21/- *nt.* Unwin / $9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89
An interesting contrib. to the intricate hist. of Italy in the 14 cent. Redolent of mediæval Lombardy, w. its breathless escapes of sack and siege, its brigands posted in every fen and on every mtn. spur, its beautiful princesses to be rescued by any lucky knights, and its endless companies of adventure—English, Breton, Gascon, Hungarian and Italian.
JOANNA I. [Queen of Naples, Sicily and Jerusalem; 1326–1382].
Baddeley, St. Clair Queen Joanna i. of Naples; ill. 16/- m 8° Heinemann 93
An essay on her times. Materials drawn fr. good sources. A handsomely produced vol.

F § 54

Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

CESARESCO, C'ess. E. Martinengo Italian Characters in the Epoch of Unification 8° 16/- Unwin / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Bettino RICASOLI, Constance d'AZEGLIO, Ugo BASSI, Daniel MANIN, the CAIROLIS, Luigi SETTEMBRINI, the POERIOS, and many more.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The Makers of Modern Italy 1/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89
Three lects., deliv. at Oxford, on MAZZINI, CAVOUR, and GARIBALDI.

Individually.

DE CAVOUR, Cte. [1810–61] Correspondence with Mme. de Circourt, tr. A. J. Butler 10/6 8° Cassell 94

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805–1872]—*v.* D § 125.

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Genoa.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa—*ut infra, s.v.* Tuscan Republics.

Lombard Communes.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Wm. Klapp [Am.] The Communes of Lombardy 50*c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Press, *Baltimore* 91
A painstaking and fairly exhaustive attempt to investigate the tendencies wh. led to the devel. of municipal unity among the Lombard Commoners betw. the 6th and 10th cents.; a subject of deep interest to the student of compar. politics.

Naples.

NISCO, Niccola The Last 36 Yrs. of Kingdom of Naples, tr. Helene Gingold [niece] *in prep.*
Deals w. the unification and consolidation of Italy since 1824.

Rome

—*for* Bibliogr. of Rome *v.* E § 24 (CERROTI).

FARINI, Rom. Hist., tr. under directn. of W. E. Gladstone, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6; *w.* 15/-] 8° Murray 54
A history of the Roman State from 1815 to 1850. Of no particular value now.

Tuscan Republics.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 92
Somewhat dry, but a useful and painstaking summary of the hists. of the city-states of Florence, Siena, Pisa and Lucca.

Florence.

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo Hist. of Florence [tr.], ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [446–1492] [Carisbrooke Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91
From the *Works of the Famous Nicholas Machiavel* (tr.), pub. in 1675.

PERRENS, F. T. Hist. of Flor. fr. time of Medicis to Fall of Repub., tr. Hannah Lynch, v. i. 12/6 8° Methuen 92
A contin. of the author's *Histoire de Florence* [3 vols. s 8° *Paris* '77], wh. has not been tr. into Engl., and wh. carried the hist. down fr. the earliest days of civic life to the rise of the Medicean power: this new wk. begins at the return of COSIMO in 1434, vol. i. ending w. the yr. 1531. To occupy 3 vols.

SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance [Johns Hopk. Studies] 8° $1.50 Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* / 6/- *nt.* Macmillan 93
In 10 chaps. *Florence and Florentines; The Govt.; Public Life; Priv. Life; Educ. and Intell. Life; Relig. and Superstitn.; Commerce and Industry; Charity, Publ. Wks. and Taxation; Amusemts.; Citizenship.* Based on the most recent Ital. researches, and offering several new pts.-of-view.

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Venice: an historical sketch of the Republic; maps and plan 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93
A fairly good sketch of Venice: accurate but somewhat slipshod in style.

CLEMENT, Clara E. [Am.] Venice, Queen of the Adriatic: mediæval and modern; 20 pl. 8° $3 Estes, *Boston* / 12/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

WIEL, Alethea Two Doges of Venice; 10 pl. [only 500 printed] 7/6 f 4° Chiswick Press 91
A slight sketch of the lives and times of Tomasa MOCENIGO (the betrayer of BRUNO) and Francesco FOSCARI.

Biography.

SARPI, Pietro [Monastic name Paola; 1552–1623].

Robertson, Rev. Alex. Fra Paolo Sarpi, the Greatest of the Venetians Low *in prep.*
GIBBON called SARPI "the incomparable historian of the Council of Trent," and his life, full of persecution, has not before been written in Engl., w. exception of a poor attempt by Arabella G. CAMPBELL [*o.p.* (*pb.* 7/6) 8° Molini '69], tho' numerous Ital. ones have appeared.

Sardinia.

Monumenta Historiæ Patriæ [Sardiniæ], vols. i.-xvii. [*w.* £21] f° *August Taurin* 36–86 *in prg.*
Chartæ, 2 v.; *Leges municip.*, 2 v.; *Scriptores*, 4 v.; *Liber jurium repub. Genuensis*, 2 v.; *Edicta regum Langob.*, 1 v.; *Codex diplom. Sard.*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Langob.*, 1 v.; *Comitia*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Eccles.*, 1 v.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (BELGIUM AND HOLLAND).

Belgium.

Bibliography.

PIRENNE, Prf. H. Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique 5*fr.* 8° Clemm, *Ghent* 93

Historical Biography.

LEOPOLD I. [1790–1865].

Juste, T. Memoirs of Leop. i., Kg. of the Belgs., tr. Black; ports. [fr. unpb. docum.] 16/- 8° Low [68] 70

Holland.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 65.

Friesland —*v.* F § 51 (COLLINS).

Puritanism in Holland, etc.—*v.* A § 88 (CAMPBELL).

Historical Biography.

ERASMUS [1465–1536] —*v.* A § 65 (DODS, JEBB, JORTIN, PORTER, VANDERHAEGEN).

WILLIAM OF NASSAU [Prince of Orange; 1533; *assass.* 1584].

Putnam, Ruth [Am.] Wm. of Orange, Founder of the Dutch Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Modern Writers.

MORFILL, W. R. Poland ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

A sound and scholarly, but not very well proportioned, history of the unhappy and dismembered country ; strictly impartial. The earlier portion of it mainly follows Th. SCHIEMANN'S import. bk. *Russland, Poland und Livland bis ins 17 Jahrh.* (2 vols. ("*Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarstelltungen*") ea. 6*m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* 84-88]. Chap. xiii., *Polish Literature*, is an excellent sketch.

Jesuits in Poland —*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA (EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC).

Early History.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* F § 5.

Modern History.

DOLE, N. H. [Am.] Young Folks' History of Russia $1.50. 12° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 87

LATIMER, Elizab. W. [Am.] Russia and Turkey in the Nineteenth Century ; ports. $2 8° *Chicago* 93

v. SAMSON-HIMMELSTIERNA, H. Russia under Alex. iii. & in Preceding Per., tr. J. Morrison ; front. 16/- c 8° Unwin 93

Ed. w. notes and admirable Introd. Felix VOLKHOVSKY. The (Germ.) author's pt.-of-view is that of an "Ostsee Juncker" and devout Roman-Catholic ; his Edr's. that of an advanced Radical. The bk. is of some considerable value, and conts. a spec. good acc. of the rise of the Moscow party.

Contemporary Russia —*v.* E § 25, § 39.

Crimean War —*v.* F § 31.

Russo-Turkish War: 1877-1878.

MONTAGU, Irving Camp and Studio ; pl. and ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 92

Experiences of the Russo-Turk. War (and sketches of life in London) by the war artist of the *Illustr. Lond. News.*

v. PFEIL, R., Graf Experiences of a Pruss. Officer in Russ. Serv. dur. Turk. War [tr.] ; map 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93

A model of direct and graphic narration, compiled fr. his letters and his diary. A campaigning narrative of great interest, whether derived fr. the horrors of the battle-field, the insight afforded into social condn. of Russ. army dur. the war, or the light thrown on the Berlin negocns. by the milit. situatn. at San Stefano. Four edns. of the orig. were sold in a few months. Tr. Col. C. W. BOWDLER.

Historical Biography.

ALEXANDER I. [1777-1825].

Ford, Clarence —*in his* Life of Mme de Krudener, *ut* F § 50.

CATHERINE II. [1729-1796].

Waliszewski, K. The Romance of an Empress [Cath. ii. of Russia], tr. Arth. Symonds, 2 vols. ; port. 28/- 8° Heinemann 93

A valuable wk., based in great measure on the confessions of the Empress and the other voluminous and authentic materials recently pub. by the Russian Impl. Historical Soc. : gives striking pictures of the cond. of the Russia of her times.

ROMANOFFS, The [dynasty 1613 *sqq.*].

Edwards, H. Sutherld. The Romanoffs, Tsars of Moscow and Emperors of Russia 6/- 8° W. H. Allen 90

SUVÒROFF-RYMNIKSKI, Ct. Alex. Vassilvich [Generalissimo of Russ. Army ; 1729 or 30 (?)-1800].

Spalding, Lt.-Col. Life of Suvòroff 6/- c 8° Chapman 90

An interesting acc. of the career of a remarkable man, who occup. an import. position in the great struggles wh. filled the period betw. the downfall of the *ancien régime* and the battle of Waterloo.

TARAKANOVA, Princess [*d.* 1776].

Danilevski, G. F. The Pr'ess Tarakanova : a dark chap. of Russ. hist., tr Ida de Mouchanoff ; 4 ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein / $2 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A vivid acc. of the "Pretender," who shone fr. 1760 to about 1776 ; based on official documents. The orig. first appeared in 1875, *sub tit.* [tr.] "*The Imperial Prisoner*," when its sale was prohibited : in 1879 it was again pub., by order of the Emperor.

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, FINLAND, ICELAND).

SAXO GRAMMATICUS [12-13 cent.] First Nine Books of the Danish History, tr. Oliver Elton 15/- *nt.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 94

With notes on SAXO'S sources, historical methods and folklore by F. York POWELL. Forms an "Extra Vol." of Folklore Soc.'s pubns. for 1893. The *Danorum Regum Heroumque Historia* (first pub. 1514) is a curious wk. of great interest, in large pt. composed of popular traditns., ballads and Icelandic sagas.

Vikings.

*KEARY, C. F. The Vikings of Western Christendom ; map 16/- 8° Unwin 90 / $2.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

Gives the history of the Viking raids on the various countries of Xtendom. betw. A.D. 789-888, *i.e.* fr. the beg. of the Viking age to the deposition of CHARLES the Fat. Incidentally it deals w. the contemp. hist. of Europe, and supplies the best account we have in English of the history of the later Carolings.

Denmark.

WEITEMEYER, H. Denmark : its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life and finance ; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

War of 1864.

GALLENGA, A. Invasion of Denmark, 2 vols. [Invas. in 1864 by Germany] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley 64

v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Ct. Helmuth History of the Danish War [tr.] [posthumous] *in prep.*

Finland: *Prehistoric.*

BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times—*ut* E § 26.

Iceland.

VICARY, J. Fulford Saga Time 7/6 c 8° Paul 87

A popular descr. of the state of society fr. 9 to 11 cent., when the sagas were written ; w. chap. on the *Volsungasaga* [*c.* 10 cent.].

F § 58

Sweden: *Historical Biography.*

GUSTAVUS I. ("Vasa") [1490–1560].

Watson, Paul B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa [w. exhaustive bibliog.] 8° $2.50 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 12/- Low 89

A monograph rel. to the establishmt. of the Vasa dynasty and the origin of modern Sweden. Fairly satisfactory, but leaves a totally false impression as to GUSTAVUS' character.

GUSTAVUS, Adolphus [1594–1632].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Gustavus Adolphus [*v.* F § 10, *s.v.* Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, *Boston* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gust. Adolph. & Strug. of Protestantm. for Exist.; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

An appreciative and sympathetic biography of "the ideal Protestant." A good intro. chap. deals w. early Scand. history. The ill. are mostly derived fr. VEIBULL'S *Gustafii. Adolf's Historia.*

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 72.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND OF PORTUGAL.

SPAIN.

Bibliography.

Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europea 8° Velasco, *Madrid* 92

A *catal. raisonnée* of docums., early printed bks. and wks. of art, brought together to ill. the state of Spain in 15 cent.

General History.

WATTS, Hy. Edw. Spain; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

A concise and judicious summary of Span. hist. fr. Moorish conquest to Fall of Granada [A.D. 711–1492]—the best that has yet appeared in English.

Gothic Period.

ELLIOTT, [Mrs.] Frances Minto Old Court Life in Spain, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chapman 93

An attractive bk., written in a lively if somewhat florid style, dealing w. the Gothic period, anterior to the Moorish invasion, and almost unknown to Engl. readers (and writers). Materials drawn fr. good sources.

Arabs (Moors) in Spain.

Barbary Corsairs —*v.* F § 15.

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND [V.] and ISABELLA [1452-1516 / 1451–1504].

Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada [*ut* W.W. F § 58]; Agapida Edn.; 2 vols., ill. $6 (25/- *nt.*) 8° Putnam [29] 92

A sumptuous edn. of a picturesque and romantic work, giving a graphic acc. of the great struggle wh. led to the downfall of the Moors. Each page surrounded by a Moorish border, and the binding decorated w. Moorish designs, *L.P.* (150) $15 *nt.* (63/- *nt.*).

JAMES I. ["the Conqueror"; King of Aragon; 1208–1276].

Swift, F. Darwin Life and Times of James the First, King of Aragon, *etc.*; map 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

An enlargemt. of a Lothian Prize Essay—a serious contrib. to Span. hist., based on indep. research in Span. archives.

Kings of Spain.

CHARLES I. [=Emperor Charles v.; 1500–1558].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles v.; pl. =Works, vol. v.—*ut* K § 89.

Incl. in this repr. are *Notices of the Emperor Charles v. in* 1555 *and* 1556, not previously pubd.

PHILIP V. [*b.* 1683, *s.* 1700, *d.* 1746].

Elisabeth Farnese [his 2nd consort].

Armstrong, Edw. Elisabeth Farnese, "the Termagant of Spain" 16/- ($5) 8° Longman 92

Traces the effects of the marriage [1714] of Eliz. FARNESE of Parma w. PHILIP v. upon the period of Europ. hist. wh. lies betw. the Treatises of Utrecht [1713] and of Aix-la-Chapelle [1748], showing that for more than 30 years the Queen was an all-important factor in diplomatic relations: audacious, unscrupulous and self-seeking; sacrificing even herself to get her own way. The bk. is rather overloaded with tedious details, but is full of research amg. State Papers and docums. of the period, the corresp. of ALBERONI and other ministers of the Queen, etc. Introd. deals w. Sources.

War of Succession: 1702–1711—*for life of* Ld. Peterborough *v.* F § 29.

Peninsular War: 1808–1814—*v.* F § 13.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 71; *Roman Catholic* A § 97.

PORTUGAL.

General History.

SALISBURY, W. A. Portugal and its People: a history [popular; well compiled] 3/6 8° Nelson 93

*STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 91

One of the best of the unequal "Story of the Nations" series, and the only really good modern bk. on Portuguese general history in English.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 97.

Portuguese in India—*v.* F § 62.

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

General History.

HUG+STEAD, Lina/R. Switzerland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* / 5/- Unwin 90

A fairly good hist. of the "playground of Eur.," dealing pretty fully w. the period before the formation of the Confederation.

MCCRACKAN, W. D. [Am.] The Rise of the Swiss Republic: a history; map and port. 8° $3 Arena Pb. Co., *Boston* / 16/- Saxon 92

A sympathetic account, commencing w. the Lake-Dwellers and ending w. the neutrality of Switzerl.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 73.

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY (AND MODERN EGYPT).

General History.

POOLE, Stanley Lane- The Mohammadan Dynasties; 2 charts 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 93

Chronolog. and genealog. tables of the 118 dynasties of Khalifs and Princes of Islam fr. Foundn. of Caliphate [7 cent.] to 19 cent., w. brief histor. Intros. and indices.

SALMONÉ, Prf. The Mohammedan Dominion [*in prep.*]—*ut* B § 26.

In 2 Parts—the second of wh. will deal w. govt. and condition of the country in the past and in the present.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History, [well] tr. John Sutherland Black 8° 10/6 Black / $3.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

(1) *Some Characteristics of the Semitic Race*; (2) *The Koran* [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9]; (3) *Islam*; (4) *Caliph Mansur* [on estabmt. of their vast empire by the Abbâsids]; (5) *A Servile War in the East* [the revolt of the Zenj or negro populn. of the marshes below Basrah agst. the degenerate Caliphate in 9 cent.]; (6) *Yakûb the Coppersmith, and his Dynasty* [known as the Saffârids; 1st Pers. dynasty after Moham. Conquest]; (7) *Some Syrian Saints* [rather unsavoury persons]; (8) *Barhebræus*; (9) *King Theodore* (of Abyssinia). Three of these excellent essays have already appeared in Germ. Magazines. Nos. 4-6 form a supplem. to Aug. MÜLLER'S *Der Islam im Morgen- und Abendland* [2 vols. ("*Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarst.*") ea. *6m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* '85-'88].

History of Islam —*v.* A § 13.

Early History: *Arabic Historians* [some w. trs.]—*v.* K § 115, and B.B. K § 115.

Mediæval History —*v.* F § 13, *s.v.* Byzantine History.

Modern History.

MINCHIN, J. G. C. The Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula; map c 8° 10/6 Murray 86 / $4.20 Scribner, *N. Y.* 87

A traveller's notes on Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria and Greece; w. histor. and descr. sketches of the people.

Turkish Corsairs —*v.* F § 15, *s.v.* Barbary Corsairs.

Egypt: Modern.

CHANNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess, 2 vols.; 5 ports. 21/-; 1 vol. 6/- p 8° Blackwood 93; 93

Miss CHANNELLS was Engl. governess fr. 1871 to 1876 to the late Princess ZEYNEB, ISHMAEL PASHA'S dau. (*d.* 1875), and this bk. is a record of her 5 yrs.' resid. at ISHMAEL'S Court. Gives a vivid picture of Haarem life and intrigue.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—*v.* E § 33.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA, AND COREA.

General History.

BOULGER, Demetrius A Short History of China; map 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 93

Gives more prominence to modern hist. than his *History of China* [3 vols., *ut* B.B. F § 61], w. a supplem. chap. *How China is Governed* [repr. fr. *Times*]. Intended and suitable for the "General Reader of an Ancient Empire and People" (sub-title).

Taeping Rebellion [1851–1865]—*v.* F § 29, *s.v.* Gordon.

Tonquin [French Protectorate since 1884].

NORMAN, C. B. Tonkin: or France in the Far East; maps 14/- 8° Chapman 84

Interesting chaps. on Colonial policy of France, her diplom. relations w. China, Red River Exped., *etc.* Claims to "convict France, out of the mouths of her own Ministers," of tyranny, greed, cruelty and unscrupulousness.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

General History: Asiatic and European.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products; map 28/- 8° W. H. Allen [82] 93

A thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. [*ut* B.B. E § 35], based on the administration reports of the 12 Provinces of Brit. India and the feudatory States for 1891, and the pts. dealing w. population and races reconstructed on the returns of the Census of 1891. The histor. section, wh. occupies several hundred pp., is of much less value than the statistical.

KEENE, H. G. History of India fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day, 2 vols.; maps 16/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

A useful and carefully prepared wk., for the use of students.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper The History of India; maps [w. chaps. on phys. geogr.] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [81] 93

MARSHMAN, Jno. Clark History of India fr. Earliest Period to Present Time; map 6/- p 8° Blackwood [76] 93

An abridgmt. of his *Hist. of India* [to close of Ld. Dalhousie's admin.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 22/6] c 8° Longman '67.

F § 62

POPE, Dr. G. U. Textbook of Indian History ; 16 col. maps [for schl. and college use] sq 8° W. H. Allen [71] 80
" " Longman's School History of India 2/6 c 8° Longman 92
An abridgmt. of the *Textbk.*, in the form of a "cram-bk."

SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : histor., social and polit.—*ut* E § 35.
TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day 6/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [74] 90
WHEELER, J. T. College History of India : Asiatic and European 3/- ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91

Series.

Epochs of Indian History : ed. Prc. Jno. Adam 18° Longman 93 *in prg.*

ADAM, Jno. *The Dravidians* ..... *in prep.*
The hist. of the Peninsula proper.
COTTON, J. S. *The British Power in India* [*ut infra*] ..... *in prep.*
DUTT, R. Chunder *Ancient India* [*ut infra*] 2/6 93
REES, J. D. *The Muhammadans* 94
Incl. hist. of Hindust. and Bengal from 1001 to 1774.
TELANG, K. T. *The Mahrattas* ..... *in prep.*
Hist. of the Deccan (incl. Bombay and the Nizam's dominions] to 1818.
These 5 vols. will complete the series.

Asiatic History.

Ancient and Mediæval.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder History of Civilization in Ancient India, 3 vols.; maps ea. 8/- c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Paul) 89 ; 90 ; 91
"Based on Sanscrit literature," and (3rd vol.) on archæology. Forms a convenient and pleasantly-written summary, partially replacing Mrs. MANNING'S bk., *infra*. Vol. i. deals w. the Vedic and Epic ages, ii. w. the Rationalistic age, iii. conts. a good digest of the chief achievemts. of recent archæol. research, co-ordinating the results of numismatics and palæography. Intended primarily for native use, and conceived somewhat in the Buddhist interest. A new edn. is to be added to Trübner's Oriental Series (Paul).

" " Ancient India [Epochs of Indian History] 2/6 18° Longman 93
A fairly good account of India fr. B.C. 2000 to A.D. 800 : its spec. failing is in attempted parallels w. Europ. hist.

HEWITT, J. F. The Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times in India Constable *in prep.*
An attempt to trace all forms of natl. govt. to the primeval village communities of the first races of Southern India, then showing how these southern farmers and northern hunting and pastoral tribes met in Asia Minor, "the second cradle of the civilized races," subsequently dispersing over Europe and Asia. Dwells throughout on historical importance of local botany and zoology in indicating the rise to power of the imperial races of early world.

MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India : 2 vols. 30/- 8° W. H. Allen [56] 69
Originally pub. as *Life in Ancient India*, by Mrs. SPIER, 1 v. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder '56.

MITRA, Rajendralála Indo-Aryans : contribs. to eluc. of their anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 v. ; 169 ill.—*ut* B.B. E § 35.
Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, *etc.*

POOLE, Stanley Lane- —*in his* Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins, *ut* G § 20.
Commences w. *Historical Outline* [pp. vii.–xliii.], wh. is a clear and succinct sketch of the Moghul Empire fr. the time when BÁBAR "the Tiger" swept down on the Punjab [A.D. 1525] to the d. of BAHÁDUR ii. (1862), when the sun of the Timurides set for ever.

TOD, Col. J. —*in his* Annals and Antiquities of Râjast'hân, 2 vols., *ut* B.B. G § 10.

Modern.

BROUGHTON, Thos. Duer Letters from a Mahratta Camp. dur. yr. 1809—*ut* E § 35.

British India.

Sources.

BIDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] Rpt. on the Old Records of the India Office ; 3 maps & 6 pl. [w. val. notes] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 91
FORREST, Prf. Geo. W. [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches & State Papers in Foreign Dept. of India, 3 v. s f° Govt. Pr., *Calcutta* 90
Covers the period 1772 to 1785 ; with lengthy Introduction, and Appendix.

" " [ed.] The Adminis. of Warren Hastings [1772–85] reviewed & ill. by orig. docums. 10/6 8° " " 92
A reprint of the *Introduction* to the above book [*v. infra, s.v.* Hastings].

" " [ed.] Selection fr. Letters, Despatches, and State Papers in Bombay Secretariat 4° *Bombay* 85–87
Home Series, 2 vols. 42/- '87 ; *Maratha Series*, vol. i. 21/- '85.

" " [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches and State Papers in Milit. Dept. of Govt. of India, vol. i. ; map and plans [1857–1858] 12/6 *nt.* r 8° Milit. Press Dept., *Calc.* (W. H. Allen) 93
An instalmt. of papers rel. to Indian Mutiny, arrgd. in 3 groups, (1) Barrackpore, Beshampore, Meerut, siege and capture of Delhi ; (2) Lucknow and Cawnpore ; (3) Sir Hugh ROSE in Cent. Ind., Gen. WHITLOCK'S campaign, Sir Colin CAMPBELL in Oude, w. miscell. papers ; vol. i. ending w. capture of Delhi. Long and valuable Intro. and full index.

General History.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Episodes of Anglo-Indian History ; map [popular] 5/- c 8° Marlborough [79] 91
CARLOS, E. S. A Short History of British India 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90
CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91
A thoughtful bk. on Brit. rule in India, on what it has done, ought to do, and can do.

COTTON, J. S. The British Power in India [Epochs of Indian History] 18° Longman *in prep.*
From beginning of 19th century to the present time.

CUNNINGHAM, Sir Hy. S. British India and its Rulers 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 81
*LYALL, Sir Alf. C. The Rise of the Brit. Domin. in India ; col. maps [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° 4/6 Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 93
A concise acc. of the rise of Brit. dominion in India, fr. the early days of the East India Company to the Sepoy Mutiny (not inci. any descr. of that great revolt) ; w. an explanation of the causes and convergent influences wh. led thereto. It is a brilliant summary rather than a history or a contrib. to history ; and as such by far the best there is.

European Military Adventurers.

COMPTON, Herb. [ed.] Particular Account of the Milit. Europ. Adventurers of Hindustan [1784–1803]—*ut* E § 35.

Afghan Wars : 1839–1842 ; 1878–1880—*v.* F § 31.

Bombay.

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson Bombay, 1885 to 1890: a study in Indian Administration 15/- 8° Clar. Press 92

A history of Lord REAY'S governorship, 1885-1890. A sort of companion vol. to the author's *Life of Lord Mayo* [*ut* 16.16. F § 27], wh. explains the composition and inner working of the Supreme Govt. The pres. vol. describes the admin. syst. of a typical Presidency, and the two, added to his *Annals of Rural Bengal* [*ut* 16.16. E § 35], wh. sets forth the labours and the interests of a District Officer, form practically a survey of the entire field of British rule in India.

East India Company —*v.* E § 35.

Indian Mutiny: 1857–1858.

Sources —*v.* FORREST, *supra*, *s.v.* British India: Sources.

Generally.

GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808–1875] Journals [1841–1875]—*v.* F § 29.

HARE, Aug. J. C. —*in his Life of Lady Canning*, in Two Noble Lives [Lady Waterford and Lady Canning], *ut* F § 27.

Conts. a good deal of information—some new—about the Mutiny, some of the QUEEN'S letters conc. it being included.

MACKENZIE, Col. A. R. D. Mutiny Memoirs c 8° Pioneer Pr., *Allahabad* [92] 92

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Indian Mutiny of 1857; 4 ports. and 4 maps [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 3/6 Constable / 5/- Seeley [90] 91 / $1.75 Scribner, 90

MAUDE, Col. Fcs. Corwallis Memoirs of the Mutiny, 2 vols.; map and ill. 30/- 8° Remington 94

Author, late Col. R.A., commanded the artillery of HAVELOCK'S famous column, and very early in the campaign at Futtehpore won the V.C. The personal narr. of Jno. Walt. SHERER (formerly magistrate of Cawnpore) is incorpor. in the vol. [also an Austral. romance, *Out Back*, by Cpt. Kenneth MACKAY.] Special Paper edn. 52/6.

MITCHELL, Wm. Forbes Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny: 1857–59 8/6 *nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

A really good and very vivid narr. fr. the pt.-of-view of the ranks, by late Sergeant 93rd Sutherld. Highlanders (the "gallant 93rd"). Incl. Relief, Siege and Capture of Lucknow, and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude.

NASH, Jno. Tulloch Volunteering in India 3/6 c 8° Philip 93

Narr. of services dur. Ind. Mutiny and Sepoy War of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry, a body of volunteers enrolled 23 July, 1857, mainly fr. non-offic. Engl. community in Lower Provinces of Bengal. Readable and not without histor. value.

OUVRY, Col. H. A. Cavalry Experiences and Leaves from my Journal King, *Lymington* 93

Added is *A Lady's Diary before, during and after the Indian Mutiny*, by M. H. OUVRY.

Lucknow: Siege of.

Inglis, Lady The Siege of Lucknow: a diary; map 3/6 c 8° Osgood [92] 93 / $4 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

An unaffected narr. of the tragic and heroic events, full of personal pictures. The *Diary* has previously been skimmed of its cream, however, by Mr. T. R. E. HOLMES for his *Hist. of the Indian Mutiny* [*ut* 16.16. F § 62].

Indian Administration and Policy—*v.* E § 35 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and HUNTER, *ut supra.*

India List.

India List, Civil and Military: 1894 10/6 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 94 *ann.*

Manipur Disaster: 1891.

GRIMWOOD, [Mrs.] Ethel St. Clair My Three Years in Manipur; pl. 15/- 8° Bentley 91

With an account of the disaster and her plucky escape

Pioneer, The: Manipur: compiled fr. the columns of *The Pioneer* 8° *Pioneer* Press, Allahabad 91

Letters fr. a correspondent, forming a complete record of the events wh. led to the treacherous slaughter of Brit. officers and of the measures taken to exact retribution.

Portuguese in India.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso [2nd Vice-roy. of Ind.] Commentaries [tr. fr. Portug.]—*ut* E § 35.

DANVERS, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

A history of the rise and decline of the Portuguese Eastern Empire, based on the standard Portug. histories and records recently printed at Lisbon and at Goa. Scarcely anything has been written in Engl. on the subj. since the tr. of *Asia Portuguesa*, 1649.

,, ,, Report to the Sec. of State for India in Council on Portuguese Records rel. to the East Indies in Lisbon and Evora 5/3 s f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

Preface (entitled *Report*) expl. what the docums. are, their locality and condition, followed by 168 pp. of summaries and extrs. fr. them, contg. much novel and important matter. The records incl. also Portug. operns. in Red Sea and Pers. Gulf, Ceylon and Malacca, Macao and Formosa, China and Japan, and extend fr. beg. 16 cent. to 1635: fr. wh. date their investigation by Mr. DANVERS is to be contin. Edr. is Registrar and Superintendent of Records at India Office.

,, ,, Press List of India Office Records

Fr. the earliest date to 1630, incl. notices of docums. extant in India: a catal. of 2636 state papers, w. their dates, contents and references where to be found. To be contin. for 17 cent., and a similar list for 18 cent. to start *pari passu.*

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] —*in his* South Africa fr. Arab Domination to British Rule, *ut* F § 65.

Historical Biography.

Series.

Rulers of India: ed. Sir Wm. Wilson Hunter; maps and ports. c 8° ea. 2/6 Clar. Press / ea. 60c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90–93 *in prg.*

A planned succession of political biogrs., presenting the salient outlines and turning points in the evolution of the Indian Empire. A very good series as a whole. Complete as given below.

Akbar [*ut infra*].....Col. G. B. MALLESON 90
Albuquerque [*ut infra*] .....H. Morse STEPHENS 92
Amherst, Earl ..... *in prep.*
Auckland, Earl of [*ut infra*].....Cpt. L. J. TROTTER 93
Aurang-zeb [*ut infra*].. .....Stanley LANE-POOLE 93
Bentinck, Ld. Wm. [*ut infra*] .....Demetrius BOULGER 92
Canning, Earl [*ut infra*] .....Sir Hy. S. CUNNINGHAM 91
Clive, Ld. [*ut infra*].....Col. G. B. MALLESON 93
Clyde & Strathnairn, Lord [*ut infra*] ..Sir Owen Tudor BURNE 91
Cornwallis, Marquess of [*ut infra*] .....W. W. SETON-KARR 91
Dalhousie, Marquess of [*ut infra*] .....Sir W. W. HUNTER 90
Dupleix [*ut infra*].....Col. G. B. MALLESON 90
Elphinstone, Mountstuart [*ut infra*] .....J. S. COTTON 92
Hardinge, Visc. [*ut infra*] .....Visc. HARDINGE [son] 91
Hastings, Marquess of [*ut infra*] ..Maj. ROSS-OF-BLADENSBURG 93
,, *Warren* [*ut infra*].....Cpt. L. J. TROTTER 90
Laurence, Lord [*ut infra*].....Sir Chas. AITCHISON 93
Mayo, Earl of [*ut infra*].....Sir W. W. HUNTER 91
Munro, Sir Thomas [*ut infra*]..... .....Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 94
Rangit Singh [*ut infra*].....Sir Lepel GRIFFIN 92
Sindhia, Mádhava Ráo [*ut infra*] .....H. G. KEENE 93
Thomason, James [*ut infra*].....Sir Rich. TEMPLE (3/6) 93
Wellesley, Marquess [*ut infra*] .....Rev. W. H. HUTTON 93

F § 62

Native.

Collectively.

BEALE, Thos. Wm. Oriental Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene 28/- r 8° W. H. Allen 94

A new edn. of the *Oriental Biographical Dictionary* of BEALE [*ut* 16.16. F § 62], a clerk at Agra under Sir H. M. ELLIOT, who coll. the materials, and died in 1875, the bk. being posthum. ed. by Prc. BLOCHMANN and the pres. edr., appearing at Calcutta in 1881. Conts. brief notices of all the more prominent personages in Indian hist. other than Europeans, the names in alphab. order, transliterated acc. to the offic. system but printed also in Persian characters. Biogs. of Anglo-Indians, by same writer, will be found in *Dict. of National Biog.* [*ut* F § 16].

CHAPMAN, Mrs. E. F. Sketches of some Distinguished Indian [=Hindu] Women 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

The Pundita Ramabai SARASVATI, Dr. Anadibai JOSHU, MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR, Toru DOTT, Cornelia SORABJI.

GHOSE, L. N. Modern History of Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, *etc.*, 2 vols. 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 79; 81

Vol. i. *The Native States, etc.*; vol. ii. *The Native Aristocracy and Gentry.*

GRIFFITH, Mrs. India's Princes, short sketches of Native Rulers; ill. and 22 ports. 21/- 4° W. H. Allen 93

Popular sketches (w. ports. and views of palaces, bldgs. and scenery) of the "princes" of Punjaub, Rajputana, Centr. India, Bombay Presid., Southern India.

LETHRIDGE, Sir Roper [ed.] The Golden Book of India 40/- ($12) r 8° Macmillan 93

A genealog. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other titled or decorated personages of the Indian Empire.

Individually.

Sixteenth Century.

AKBAR, Jellaladin Mohammed [Mogul Emperor; 1542–1605].

Malleson, Col. G. B. Akbar and the Rising of the Moghul Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Noer, Ct. T. A. The Emperor Akbar, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. E. W. Middendorf, w. notes, 2 vols. 17/6 8° (Paul) 90

Seventeenth Century.

AURANG-ZEB [Mogul emperor; 1618–1707 = Alamgir (by which name alone he is known to Orientals)].

Dryden, Jno. [1631–1700] Aureng-zebe, ed. K. Deighton; w. notes [a tragedy: Oriental Miscell.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [1675] 92

Poole, Stanley Lane- Aurangzeb and the Decay of the Mughal Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A good bk. on a memorable epoch, and on as puzzling a character as that of CROMWELL, to whom he is here compared.

Eighteenth Century.

HYDER ALI *and* TIPU SAIB [Regent of Mysore, 1718 (*or* 9)–1782; Sultan of Mysore, 1749–1799].

Bowring, Lewin B. Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Lives of the two despots of Mysore, father and son, who betw. 1767 and 1799 successively defied the Brit. power.

SINDHIA, MÁDHAVA RÁO [1743 (?)–1794].

Keene, H. G. Mádhava Ráo Sindhia [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Commences w. the battle of Paniput 1761 when SINDHIA is first heard of, and details w. considerable minuteness his growth of power as a Mahratta Prince, his dealings w. Warren HASTINGS and the Brit. power in India.

Nineteenth Century.

BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI.

Dayaram Gidumal Life and Life-Work of Behramji M. Malabari [w. selns. fr. his wrtgs.] 8° Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* / 6/- Unwin 91

BEHRAMJI MALABARI is a Parsi journalist, who has prominently interested himself in questions of social reform in India, notably that of infant marriage.

DIGAMBAR MITRA, Raja [1817–1879].

Bholanauth Chunder Raja Digambar Mitra, C. S. I.: his life and career 12° Hare Press, *Calcutta* 93

Life of a native, who by ability and energy, rose fr. very humble circumstances to be one of the wealthiest and most able of the representatives of the Indian Empire.

PANDURANG HARI Memoirs of a Hindu; w. preface Sir H. Bartle Frere 2/- f 8° Chatto [ ] 91

RUNJEET SINGH [Maharajah of Punjab (King of Lahore); 1780–1839].

Griffin, Sir Lepel Rangit Singh [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

British:

Individually.

Eighteenth Century.

CLIVE, Rob., General Lord [1725–1774].

Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. —*has a book on* Clive *in prep., which will be sure to cont. much new and authentic matter.*

Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Lord Clive [1840]; w. introd. and notes, K. Deighton [Engl. Classics] 2/- (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 93

Malleson, Col. G. B. Lord Clive [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A readable bk. on Clive and the establishment of the English in India: no new facts.

CORNWALLIS, Chas. [1st] Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1738–1805].

Seton-Karr, W. W. The Marquess of Cornwallis [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HASTINGS, Warren [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1732–1818].

Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. The Administration of Warren Hastings—*ut supra, s.v.* British India: Sources.

Of much importance in HASTINGS literature—a further step towards righting the reputn. of a man who has suffered unduly at the hands of his contemporaries and more at those of posterity. The process of (partial) "white-washing" was commenced by Cpt. L. J. TROTTER in his *Life of Hastings* [1878; *ut* 16.16. F § 27]; Sir Jas. STEPHEN destroyed the MACAULAY-myth of the judicial murder of NUNCOMAR [1885; *ut ib.*]; and Sir Jno. STRACHEY has exposed Jas. MILL'S inaccuracy and MACAULAY'S malevolence in his bk. *infra.*

Lyall, Sir Alf. C. Warren Hastings [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

An excellent and well-written monograph.

Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Warren Hastings [1841]; ed. w. notes and appends. K. Deighton
[Engl. Classics] 2/6 (50*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 93

The essay—mainly drawn fr. Edm. BURKE'S speeches and Jas. MILL'S *Hist. of Brit. India* [*ut sup.*, B.H. F § 62], wh. has caused much false hist. to be written and misled millions of readers. DEIGHTON'S notes (some of wh. are very elementary) and long Appendices (contg. much informn. on Rohilla War, trial of NUNCOMAR and impeachmt. of IMPEY) go a long way tow. rectifying the text.

Strachey, Sir Jno. Hastings and the Rohilla War [*v. sup.*, *s.n.* Forrest, *note*] 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HASTINGS, Frcs. Rawdon, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1754–1825].

Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. The Marquess of Hastings [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Based on the best authorities and a coll. of private papers belonging to Ld. DONINGTON, a kinsman of Ld. HASTINGS. Gives an interesting acc. of HASTINGS' career in India, and his final demolition of the Marâtha power and restoration of peace, order and social progress.

Nineteenth Century.

AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of [Gov.-Gen of India; 1784–1849].

Trotter, Cpt. L. J. The Earl of Auckland [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A moderately good acc. of the man and his disastrous administration, wh. culminated in the first Afghan War.

BENTINCK, Ld. Wm. Chas. Cavendish [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1774–1839].

Boulger, Demetrius Lord William Bentinck [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. a good descr. of the work of the East India Co. as a governing and non-trading power.

CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. [–1892] Memoirs of my Indian Career, ed. Sir Chas. E. Bernard, 2 vols.;
port. and map 21/- *nt.* ($8) 8° Macmillan 93

Posthum. pub. Sketches his Indian services, in both judicial and admin. depts. and discusses the Mutiny, successive viceroys, Ld. CLYDE and Sir C. NAPIER, native character and ethnol., judicial systs. and codes, village communities, a proposed new metropolis for India, and many other matters.

CANNING, Chas. Jno., Visc. [1812–1862].

Cunningham, Sir Hy. Earl Canning and Transfer of Ind. fr. Company to Crown [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

CLYDE, Colin Campbell, Fdm. Lord [1792–1863].

Burne, Sir Owen Tudor Lord Clyde and Strathnairn [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An interesting account of Clyde's career and the suppression of the Great Revolt.

DALHOUSIE, Jas. Andr. Brown-Ramsay, [1st] Marquess and [10th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1812-1860].

Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Marquess of Dalhousie [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart [Gov. of Bombay; 1779–1859].

Cotton, J. S. Mountstuart Elphinstone [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. an admirable description of ELPHINSTONE'S Indian work at Poonah and Bombay, and his share in "the making of South-West India."

LAWRENCE, Jno. Laird Mair, [1st] Lord [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1811–1879].

Aitchison, Sir Chas. Lord Lawrence [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An unpretentious yet interesting little bk., by one who recently ruled the province where LAWRENCE won distinction. LAWRENCE'S part in the Mutiny and espec. his Afghan policy well described.

MAINE, Sir Hy.

Duff, M. E. Grant- Sir Henry Maine: a brief memoir of his life; port. 14/- 8° Murray 93

With some of his Indian speeches and minutes, selected by Dr. Whitley STOKES.

MAYO, Rich. Southwell Bourke, [6th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1822–1872].

Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Earl of Mayo [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. [Gov. of Madras; 1760–1827].

Bradshaw, Dr. Jno. Sir Thos. Munro, and Brit. Settlemt. of Madras Pres. [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

THOMASON, Jas. [Lt.-Gov. of N.-W. Provinces; *d.* 1853].

Temple, Sir Rich. James Thomason [Supplem. Vol. to Rulers of India] c 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An interesting acc., largely drawn fr. pers. recollns., of a man of lofty ideals, giving prominence to the relig. aspects of THOMASON'S character: he was a Low-Churchman of the schl. of Chas. SIMEON, whose godson he was. A good deal of matter of Indian interest is incl. (*e.g.* chap. on the Land Settlement).

WELLESLEY, Rich. Colley, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1760–1842].

Hutton, Rev. W. H. The Marquess Wellesley [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A well-written acc. of the career, aims and methods of "the glorious little man," the conqueror of TIPU SULTAN and the Marathas, and one of the greatest Anglo-Ind. statesmen—under whose rule the Company developed into supreme power in India. The part rel. to his polit. career in Engl. and Irel. is rather inadequate.

French: Individually.

Eighteenth Century.

DUPLEIX, Joseph Frç. [Gov. of Fch. East Indies; *d.* 1763].

Malleson, Col. G. B. Dupleix [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Portuguese: Individually.

Fifteenth Century.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso ["the Great"; Viceroy of the Indies; 1453–1515].

Stephens, H. Morse Albuquerque [Rulers of India] c 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent acc. of his rule in Portug.-India, and his successful estab. of a commercial monopoly for Portugal.

F §§ 63-66

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

General History.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. Elliot [Am.] Japan : in history, folk-lore and art—*ut* B § 37.

MURRAY, Dr. Dav. Japan ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 94

A succinct and comprehensive acc. of the chief events in the hist. of Japan, fr. its beginnings to establishmt. of constit. govt. ; deals very little w. social history.

Modern History.

PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885] Life of, By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 34.

Constitutional History.

IYENAGA, Tokyokichi Constitutional Development of Japan [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.] 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Deals with the period from 1853 to 1881.

Politics.

INAGAKI An Oriental View of the Eastern Question

An excellent monograph, by a Japanese graduate of Cambridge, one of the ablest of the younger school of politicians in Japan.

NORMAN, Hy. —*in his* The Real Japan, *ut* E § 37.

Ainus —*v.* E § 37.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Modern History.

MALCOLM, Sir Jno. History of Persia : Modern [1827] ; ed. Lt.-Col. M. H. Court 63/- f° *Lahore* 88

CURZON, Geo. Persia and the Persian Question—*ut* E § 38.

An authoritative wk. on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East, *v.* note in E § 38.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA AND NATIVE STATES AND REPUBLICS.

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] South Africa from Arab Domination to British Rule ; 5 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 91

A coll. of miscell. and rather disconnected articles by var. writers on S. Africa : very little ab. the Arab domination, the real subject of the bk. being the hist. of the Portuguese in S.-E. Africa. Introd. by Prf. A. H. KEANE. Very good maps, incl. facss. of those of PIGAFETTA and DAPPER.

*THEAL, Geo. Mc Call History of South Africa, vol. iii. [1795–1834] ; 7 maps 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

* ,, ,, The same, vol. iv. [1834–1854] ; 6 maps ; vol. v. [1854–1872] ; chart 8° ea. 15/- Sonnenschein / ea. $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 ; 89

The fifth vol. deals w. the Republics and Native Territories. The whole series [for vols. i.–ii. *v.* B.B. F § 65] is by far the most compreh. and minute hist. of S. Afr. hitherto attempted : it is a monumental wk., based on wide research among orig. docums. and authorities, and written w. much tact.

VIII. History of America : North, Central, and South.

DISCOVERY OF AMERICA—*v.* E § 54.

66. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*a*) : GENERALLY (UNITED STATES, CANADA, ETC.).

Modern Writers.

Epochs of Amer. Hist. —*ut infra.*

The 3 vols. constituting the series together furnish an accurate, clear and rapid synopsis of the public affairs of Amer. fr. its discov. to 1889.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] History of America—*ut* E § 54.

PAYNE, E. J. History of the New World called America—*ut* E § 4.

Series.

American History Series : 5 vols. ; maps and plans 12° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 7/6 Low 92–93 *in prg.*

i. FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] *The Colonial Era* [*ut* F § 67] 92
ii. SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.] *The French War and the Revolution* [*ut* F § 70] 93
iii. WALKER, Gen. Franc. A. [Am.] *Adoption of Constitution, in prep.*
iv. BURGESS, Prf. Jno. W. [Am.] *Conclusion of Peace in* 1815 *to End of Reconstruction*, 2 v. .....*in prep.*

Epochs of American History : ed Prf. Alb. Bushnell Hart [Am.] ; maps ea. 3/6 ($1:25) f 8° Longman 91–93

THWAITES, Reub. G. [Am.] *The Colonies* [1492–1750] [*ut* F § 67] 91
HART, Prof. Alb. B. [Am.] *Formation of the Union* [1750–1829] [*ut* F § 70] 92
WILSON, Prf. Woodrow [Am.] *Division and Reunion* [1829–1889].. [*ut* F § 70] 93

Collective Essays.

BARNES, Mary Sheldon / Earle [Ams.] Studies in American History; ports. and ill. $1.50 12° Heath, *Boston* 91

Portraits.

American National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans: *c.* 150 steel ports. w. biog. notices, 4 v. £5 5*s.* r 8°

From the time of WASHINGTON to the present day, incl. the chief men who figured in the Civil War.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*b*): COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1763. CANADA.

Bibliography.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.]—*his* The Colonial Era [*ut infra*] *contains a select bibliography.*

GORDY+TWITCHELL, W. F. / W. I. [Ams.] A Pathfinder in American History $1.20 *nt.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A guide to bks.—intended for the general reader and teacher.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —*his* Appendiculæ Historicæ [*ut inf.*] *conts. a bibliog. of bks. and orig. authorities, chronol. arrgd.*

Discovery —*v.* E § 54.

Colonial Period: Generally.

BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols.; map, 100 ports., and plans 8° $15 *nt.* Houghton, *Boston* 90 / 73/6 Heinemann 91

A narr. of the movemt. in Engl. of 1605–1616 wh. resulted in plantation of N. Amer. by Englishmen, disclosing the contest with Spain for the possession of the ground now occup. by U.S. Set forth thro' a series of histor. MSS. here first printed and rare contemp. tracts. To vol. ii. is appended a series of brief biogrs. Index.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] The Colonial Era; 3 maps [American History Series] c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Low 92

Philosophic and literary, rather than simply narrative, dealing w. causes and inferences as much as incidents. An excellent bk. for the "general reader." Ends w. 1756.

LUCAS, Fred. W. [ed.] Appendiculæ Historicæ: shreds of hist. hung on a horn; 10 maps & pl. 21/- 4° B.F.Stevens & Son 91

The author found a horn, upon wh. the outlines of the State of N.Y., w. a pt. of Canada, had been marked w. a knife (prob. "betw. 1759 and 1783"). Upon this narrow foundation his large bk. (900 pp. of text, w. numer. Appendices) is based. It conts. much information, somewhat discursively given, and valuable material, rel. to the positions of Engl. and Frce. at beg. of the war, the causes of the war, the war itself and its results. *L.P.* 36/- *nt.*

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Colonies: 1492–1750; 4 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 91

New England —*v.* E § 57 (espec. BAXTER, FISKE, *PALFREY).

Puritanism in New England—*v.* A § 86 (CAMPBELL, EARLE).

Canada.

Bibliography —*v.* E § 55 (HARRISSE).

Sources.

BRYMNER, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] Rept. on the Canad. Archives for 1890 [by the keeper of the Archives] *Ottawa* 91

These valuable *Reports* have been carefully edited annually for some years. This vol. covers the period 1760–91.

Modern Writers.

GRESWELL, Wm. Pare Hist. of the Domin. of Canada; 18 maps [a short hist. f. schls. & gen. readers] c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90

HART, Gerald E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France; 22 autotype ill. $4 4° Drysdale, *Montreal* 89

HOWLAND, O. A. [Canad.] The New Empire [orig., constit. and rel. of Canada to U.S.] $2.50 8° Hart & Co., *Toronto* 91

*KINGSFORD, Dr. Wm. [Canad.] The History of Canada, vols iv.–vi. [to 1779]; maps 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* / ea. 15/- Paul 91; 92; 93

A minute, substantial and unprejudiced work, w. references to his authorities. iv. 1756–63; v. 1764–75; vi. 1776–79.

*PARKMAN, Frcs. [Am.] A Half-Century of Conflict, 2 vols. 8° $5 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 25/- Macmillan 92

These 2 vols. [forming the sixth pt. of the series *France and Engld. in N. America* (*ut* 16.16. F § 67)] deal w. the 50 yrs. wh. led up to the final struggle betw. MONTCALM and WOLFE, describing the raids and intrigues, varied occasionally by regular wars and treaties, wh. lie betw. 1700 and 1753, when the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle gave a short period of rest before the decisive struggle of the Seven Years' War. Like the rest of the series, they are founded on orig. docums.

Ten Years of Upper Canada: in peace and war; maps and port. [1805–1815] 10/6 r 8° Unwin 91

Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada during the war with the United States.

Political and Legislative History.

BENGOUGH [Canad.] Caricature History of Canadian Politics, 2 vols. [cartoons fr. *Grip*, etc.] 4° *Toronto* 86

YEIGH, Fk. [Canad.] Ontario's Parliament Buildings; ill. $2.50 8° Williamson Bk. Co., *Toronto* 93

A historical sketch of the legislation of the last century (1792 to 1892).

Historical Biography.

MACDONALD, Sir Jno. Alex. [*b.* 1815].

Adam, G. Mercer [Canad.] The Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald; ill. 16/- 8° Low 92

ADAM'S bk. is an extension and continuation of COLLINS', and in all ways better, tho' too much of a protracted eulogy to be of much histor. value.

Collins Life of Macdonald

MACDONALD was for nearly 40 yrs. the acknowledged leader of the Conservative party of Upper Canada.

SIMCOE, Gen. Jno. Graves [1st Gov. of Upper Canada].

Read, D. B. [Canad.] Life and Times of General Simcoe 8° Virtue, *Toronto* 90

Conts. a full acc. of his milit. achievemts. while in command of the "Queen's Rangers" dur. the Revol. War.

68. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*c*): UNITED STATES (α): GENERAL HISTORY.

General History.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] History of the United States, 9 vols.; maps c 8° $18 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 81/- Putnam, *Lond.* 89-91

An attractive and clear history, written w. MACAULAY'S ideal in view. Patriotic but not unduly partisan.

First Admin. of Jefferson [1801-05], 2 vols. $4 (18/-) 89
Second Admin. of Jefferson [1805-09], 2 vols. $4 (18/-) 90
First Admin. of Madison [1809-13], 2 vols. $4 (18/-) 90
Second Admin. of Madison [1813-17], 3 vols. $6 (27/-) 91

ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721-93] History of America, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Longman [1777] 40

A standard work, still of some value—at any rate for the history of historical writing.

*SCHOULER, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Hist. of the United States under the Constitution, vol. v. $2.25 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

Orig. planned for 5 vols., a sixth—embracing the Civil War and admin. of Abr. LINCOLN—is to be added.

Ecclesiastical History—*v.* A § 74; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

69. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*d*): UNITED STATES (β): SPECIAL HISTORY.

The Constitution —*v.* D § 145.

Constitutional and Political History.

CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Constitutional History of the United States, vol. i. $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* [54] 89

To occupy 2 vols., covering the period fr. the Declar. of Independence to the close of the Civil War.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Civil Govt. in the U.S. consid. w. reference to its Origins—*ut* D § 145.

HILLIARD, Hy. W. [Am.] Politics and Pen Pictures at Home and Abroad $3 8° Putnam 92

Author's public life has extended over 50 yrs., commencing as Minister to Belgium and ending as Minister to Brazil; but his experiences are not very stirring as recorded.

v. HOLST, Prf. Herm. Constitutional and Polit. Hist. of U.S., tr. Jno. J. Lalor [Am.], vols. vi.-vii. ea. $3.50 *nt.*; Index 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

Together form tr. of vol. iv. of the original, wh. closes the wk., ending w. the date of LINCOLN'S inauguration, when the author holds that the conflict betw. South and North virtually broke out. Remarkable for its patient industry and impartiality. The set of 8 vols. now costs $38.

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] Hist. and Constit. of the United States [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit. ed. 9] 4/6 c 8° Black 90
,, ,, Shorter History of the United States; maps [an excellent schl.-bk.] 95*c. nt.* c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
McCULLOCH, Hugh [Am.] Men and Measures of Half a Century: sketches and comments [1833-1883] r 8° $4 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 18/- Low 88

MCCULLOCH was Sec. of Treasury in the administrations of LINCOLN, JOHNSON and CLEVELAND. Free Trade and shipping questions fully discussed.

SMALL, Dr. Albion W. [Am.] The Beginning of American Nationality [Johns Hopkins Hist. Stud.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90

The Constitutional relations 'tw. the Continental Congress and the Colonies and States from 1774 to 1789. Incl. also *The Needs of Self-supporting Women* by Clare de GRAFFRIED [Am.].

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States: an outline of political history 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93

Covers the period 1492 to 1871. Its chief feature is its sketch of the quarrel w. the Mother Country from "the other side": by an Englishman who regards the Amer. Commonwealth as "the great achievemt. of his race." Its acc. of the Civil War (chap. *Rupture and Reconstruction*) is excellent; sympathizes w. North.

STEVENS, Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] The Sources of the Constitution of the United States *in prep.*
WARFIELD, Ethelbert D. [Am.] The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798: an historical study $1 (5/-) 12° Putnam 87

Local Constitutional History—v. also D § 145.

HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Local Constitutional History of U.S. vols. i.-ii. ea. $3 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 89

Vol. i.: Devel. of Township, Hundred, and Shire [526 pp.]; ii. Devel. of City and the Local Magistracies. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: extra vols. (iv.-v.).

Local History —*v.* E § 57 *passim.*

Military History —*v. also* F § 70-71.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the American Soldier in War and Peace; ill. $2.50 8° *Lothrop, Boston* 89

German Soldier in U.S. Wars.

ROSENGARTEN, J. G. [Am.] The German Soldier in the Wars of the United States $1 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [86] 91

Negro Soldier in U.S. Wars—v. D § 130 (WILSON).

Marine Corps.

COLLUM, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] History of the U.S. Marine Corps *subscr.* $5 8° Hamersly, *Phila.* [86] 90

Naval History —*v. also* F § 71: Civil War, 1861-1865.

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the Amer. Sailor on Merch. Vessel and Man-of-War; ill. $2.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

Slavery —*v.* D § 130.

70. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*e*): UNITED STATES (*γ*): PARTICULAR PERIODS.

Colonial Period: 1607–1763—*v.* F § 67.

Revolutionary Period: 1763–1789.

Sources.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] Speeches on the American War; w. intro. and notes A. J. George [Am.] c 8° 50c Heath, *Boston* / 2/- Isbister 91

On Taxation, on Conciliation, on the Bristol Election, Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol, affording a view of some of the causes wh. led up to the war. His *Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol* was written on acc. of the misrepresentns. of his enemies w. regard to his lengthy withdrawal fr. Parl.—his final protest agst. its ruinous policy.

,, ,, Speeches on Amer. [1774–5], ed. C. C. Vaughan; w. intro. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

STEVENS, B. F. [ed.] Facs. of Unpub. MSS. in Europ. Archives rel. to Amer.: 1773–83, v. i.–xv. 4° B. F. Stevens 89–91 *in prg.*

Only 200 printed at price of $100 (=£20 11/-) for each group of 5 vols.

,, ,, [ed.] The Campaign in Virginia; 2 vols. [1000 pp.] *subscr.* 42/- 8° B. F. Stevens 88

The highest authority, based entirely on contemporary State Papers from European archives, w. an exact repr. of the six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy.

Modern Writers.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The American Revolution, 2 vols.; maps and port. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Bost.* / 18/- Macmillan, *Lond.* 91

A clever, well-written history, w. philosophic tendencies. Very patriotic—on the Amer. side. The 3rd. vol. is *The Critical Period of Amer. Hist.*, wh. covers the period fr. end of Revol. war to Adoptn. of Constit. [1783–1789] pub. in 1889 [*ut* 𝔚.𝔚. F § 70]. The whole forms part of a larger wk. wh. is to relate the entire history of U.S.

FROTHINGHAM, Rich. jun. [Am.] Hist. of Siege of Boston, and Battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill $3.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90

GILMORE, J. R. [Am.] The Rear-Guard of the Revolution $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.]—*in his* Formation of the Union: 1750–1829; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 (1.25) f 8° Longman 92

A careful study of the causes of, rather than of the events wh. accompanied, the developmt. of the Amer. nation out of scattered and inharmonious colonies.

SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.]—*in his* The French War and the Revolution; maps [Amer. Hist. Series] 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Low 93

STONE, W. L. [Am.; trs.] Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers dur. the Revol.: transl. $3. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 91

WOODBURN, Dr. Jas. A. [Am.] Causes of the American Revolution [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 8° 50c. J. Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 93

A philosophic statemt. of his case, shewing that the revolt of the Thirteen Colonies was almost inevitable under the circumstances: does not, however, lay enough stress on economic causes.

Chicago Massacre: 1812.

KIRKLAND, Jos. [Am.] The Chicago Massacre; w. ill. and histor. documts. $1 12° Dibble, *Chicago* 93

Mexican War.

WILCOX, Gen. Cadmus M. [Am.] Hist. of the Mexican War, [posthum.] ed. his niece; ill. $3.50 8° *Church News* Pb. Co., *Washgn.* 91

Over 600 pp.—more formidable than attractive; but a mine of useful and authentic material.

Indian Wars —*v. also* E § 53, *and* 𝔚.𝔚. E 53.

BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [in 1872–73]—*ut* E § 53.

CUSTER, Mrs. Eliz. Bacon [Am.] Boots and Saddles $1.50. 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 85

,, ,, Tenting on the Plains: General Custer in Kansas and Texas $3.50. 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 88

Mrs. CUSTER accompanied her husband dur. these campaigns, and describes the hardships of the march and the camp.

HOPE, Ascott, R. Redskin and Paleface; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 91

A graphic acc. of the wars of U.S. since 1858 agst. the Indns. of West and of the Plains (not of East and Backwoods).

Period from 1829 to 1889.

RHODES, Jas. Ford [Am.] History of the United States from 1850 to 1885, 2 vols. 8° $5 Harper, *N. Y.* / 24/- Macmillan, *Lond.* 93

Beginning w. Introd. Chap. on orig. and progr. of negro slavery in U.S., he traces hist. of the compromise measures of 1850, gives an acc. of the polit. controversy throughout the period, of the downfall of the Whig and formation of the Repub. party, finally describing the events wh. led to the defeat of the Democr. party by the election of Abr. LINCOLN in 1860. Moderately good, minute in detail, and fair (inclining to the North); but too long drawn out.

WILSON, Prf. Woodrow- [Am.] Division and Reunion: 1829–1889; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 ($1.25) f 8° Longman 93

A lucid and safe rapid synopsis of the 60 yrs. fr. accessn. of Gen. JACKSON to the Presidency [1829] to defeat of CLEVELAND in 1889.

Filibusters.

ROCHE, Jas. Jeffrey [Am.] The Story of the Filibusters; pl. and map [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

With an abgd. repr. of the autobiog. of Col. Dav. CROCKETT, the famous backwoodsman and most picturesque figure in Amer. border life. A good sketch of Amer. Filibusterism fr. descents of LOPEZ upon Cuba in 1850–51 to capture of "*Virginius*" and butchery of her Filibustering crew by Spanish in Nov. 1873.

71. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*f*): UNITED STATES (*δ*): CIVIL WAR, 1861–1865.

ABBOT, Willis J. [Am.] Battlefields and Camp-Fires; ill. $3 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

A narr. of the chief milit. operations fr. removal of MCCLELLAN to accession of GRANT [1862–63].

ALLAN, W. [Am.] The Army of Northern Virginia in 1862; pref. Jno. C. Ropes [Am.] 8° $3.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 14/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Battles and Leaders of the Civil War, ed. R. U. Johnson+C. C. Buel [Ams.], 4 vols.; 1700 ill. [3180 pp.; well ill.] 4° $20 *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / Arnold *n.d.* (8-)

BRITTON, Wiley [Am.] The Civil War on the Border; maps, plans and ports. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 90

Narr. of operns. in Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas and the Indian Territory during 1861–62; based on offic. reports.

F § 71

BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] Baltimore and the 19th of April 1861 [by an Amer. judge] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 87
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Drumbeat of the Nation: first period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1861–62] $3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 87
" " Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1863] $3 8° " " 89
" " Redeeming the Republic: third period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864] $3 8° " " 90
" " Freedom Triumphant: fourth period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864–65] $3 8° " " 91
FORBES, Edwin [Am.] Thirty Years After: artist's story of Great War; 300 etchgs. and 20 ports.; 4 divns. ea. $3. sq f° Fords, *N. Y.* 91 *sqq.*
MILLER-MAGUIRE, Dr. T. The Campaigns in Virginia: 1861–62; 5 maps 3/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 91
SMITH, Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] The Battle of Seven Pines $1.50; *cl.* $2. 8° Crawford, *N. Y.* 91

A defence of Gen. Jos. E. JOHNSTON and his plan of attack at Seven Pines and Fair Oaks (May 31 and June 1, 1862). Confederate side.

STEVENS, C. A. [Am.] Berdan's U.S. Sharpshooters in the Army of Potomac $3.50 12° Price McGill, *St. Paul, Minn.* 93
TURCHIN, J. B. [Am.] Noted Battles for the Union during the Civil War $3 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 88
WATSON, Wm. Adventures of a Blockade Runner: or trade in time of war [Adventure Ser.] c 8° 5/- Unwin / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

A good acc. of the State of the Southern ports dur. the closing yrs. of the Civil War as seen fr. the blockade-runners pt.-of-view, and of the mass of rascality wh. swarmed round the several approaches to them.

Confederate States.

DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Short History of the Confederate States of America $2.50 *nt.* 4° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Locally

—*v.* E § 57, *s.vv.* Mass. (BOWEN), New York (PHISTERER).

Naval History.

BOYNTON, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] History of the U.S. Navy during the Rebellion, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. $8 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67; 68

Regimental History.

TIEMANN, W. F. [Am.; ed.] The 159th Regmt. of Infant., N.Y. State Volunteers in War of Rebell.; maps and ill. $4 8° Tiemann, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

Biography of Soldiers—*v.* F § 75, *passim.*

Slavery

—*v.* D § 130.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

Individual Writers.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth, vols. i.–vii.; ports. and maps ea. $4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 91–92 *in prg.*

Biographies of men of all nationalities and pursuasions who helped to build up the Amer. Commonwealth.

BROOKS, Noah [Am.] Statesmen; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* / 8/6 Low 93

Hy. CLAY, Dan. WEBSTER, Jno. C. CALHOUN, Thos. H. BENTON, Wm. H. SEWARD, S. P. CHASE, Abr. LINCOLN, Chas. SUMNER, Sam. J. TILDEN, Jas. G. BLAINE, Jas. A. GARFIELD, Grover CLEVELAND.

LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] Historical and Political Essays [Seward, Madison, Morris, *etc.*] c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 92
PARTON, Jas. [Am.] Famous Americans of Modern Times $2.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67

Clay, Webster, Calhoun, J. Randolph, Girard, J. G. Bennett, C. Goodyear, H. W. Beecher, Vanderbilt, Theodosia Burr, J. J. Astor.

STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents $1.50. 16° Stokes, *N. Y.* 89

New Volume: Ruth. B. Hayes, Jas. A. Garfield and Chester A. Arthur.

UPTON, [Mrs.] Har. T. [Am.] Our Early Presidents, their Wives and Children; ill. [Wash. to Jackson] $4 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Series.

American Reformers —*v.* D § 125.
American Religious Leaders—*v.* A § 74.
American Statesmen: a series of polit. biogr., ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. $1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Adams, Chas. F. ..... C. F. ADAMS, *jun.* [Am.] *in prep.*
Cass, Lewis [*ut* F § 74] ..... A. C. MCLAUGHLIN [Am.] 91
Chase, Salmon P. ..... Prf. Alb. B. HART [Am.] *in prep.*
Franklin, Benj. [*ut* F § 74], ... Jno. T. MORSE, *jun.* [Am.] 89
Jay, John [*ut* F § 74] ..... E. PELLEW [Am.] 90
Lincoln, Abraham, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 73] .. Jno. T. MORSE, *jun.* [Am.] 93
Seward, Wm. H. [*ut* F § 74] .. Thornton K. LOTHROP [Am.] *in prep.*
Sumner, Chas. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Moorfield STOREY [Am.] *in prep.*

Library of American Biography; ill. ea. $1.75 (6/–) 12° Putnam 93 *in prg.*

Columbus' Life and Voyages [*ut* B.B. E § 6] Washn. IRVING [Am.] [ ] 93
Fulton, Rob., and Steam Navign. [*ut* I § 2] Thos. W. KNOX [Am.] 93
Lincoln, Abraham, Life of [*ut* F § 73] ..... Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93
Washington, Geo., Life of, Studied Anew .. Edw. E. HALE [Am.] 93

Makers of America: ed. Hamilton W. Mabie [Am.]; ports. ea. 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

Calvert, Geo. and Cecilius [*ut* F § 74] .. W. Hand BROWNE [Am.] 90
Columbus, Christopher [*ut* E § 54] ..... Prf. C. K. ADAMS [Am.] 92
Fulton, Robert [*ut* I § 2] ..... Prf. Rob. THURSTON [Am.] *in prep.*
Hamilton, Alex. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] 91
Higginson, Francis [*ut* F § 74] ..... T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.] 91
Houston, General G. [*ut* F § 75] ..... H. BRUCE [Am.] 91
Jefferson, Thomas [*ut* F § 73] ..... Jas. SCHOULER [Am.] 93
Johnson, Sir Wm. and the 6 Natns. [*ut* F § 75] W. E. GRIFFIS [Am.] 91
Lemoine, Jean B. ..... Grace KING [Am.] *in prep.*
Mather, Cotton ..... Prf. Barrett WENDELL [Am.] *in prep.*
Morris, Robert ..... Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] *in prep.*
Nelson, Thomas ..... Rev. Nelson PAGE [Am.] *in prep.*
Oglethorpe, Gen. [*ut* F § 75] ..... H. BRUCE [Am.] 90
Stuyvesant, Peter [*ut* F § 74] ..... Bayard TUCKERMAN [Am.] 93
Sumner, Chas. [*ut* F § 74] ..... Anna L. DAWES [Am.] *in prep.*
Winthrop, John ..... Rev. Jos. H. TWICHELL [Am.] *in prep.*

Men of Achievement ports. and ill. [limited to Americans] 8° ea. $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* / ea. 8/6 Low 93 *in prg.*

Explorers and Travellers [*ut* E § 6] .. Gen. A. W. GREELY [Am.] 93
Inventors; ill. [*ut* I § 2] ..... Pp. G. HUBERT, jun. [Am.] 93
Men of Business [*ut* I § 2] ..... Wm. O. STODDARD [Am.] 93
Statesmen [*ut supra*] ..... Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93

73. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (*b*): PRESIDENTS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

CLEVELAND, Steph. Grover [1885 *and* 1893] Writings and Speeches — $2.50 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 92

JACKSON, Andr. [1819 *and* 1833].

Parton, Jas. [Am.] — Life of Andrew Jackson, ed. Gen. Jas. Grant Wilson [Am.]; port and maps $1.50 12° *N. Y.* [60] 93

The best life of JACKSON: a new and much cheaper edn. of the bk. in ℔.℔. F § 73.

JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801, *and* 1805] Writings & Letters, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.], vols. i.–iii. ea. $5 (21/– *nt.*) 8° Putnam 92–93 *in prg.*

Based on MSS. sources—the Jefferson MSS. in Dept. of State, docums. fr. papers of the Continental Congress, fr. archives of State of Virginia, of French Foreign Off., of histor. societies and fr. priv. collns. To occupy 10 vols. Only 750 printed.

Adams, Hy. [Am.] — *—his* Hist. of U.S., vols. i.–iv. [*ut* F § 68] *embrace Jefferson's 2 admins.*

Schouler, Jas. [Am.] — Life of Thomas Jefferson; port. — [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 *and* 1865]. Writings and Speeches, ed. J. G. Nicolai + J. Hay, [Ams.], 2 v. r 8° *Century* Co., *N. Y. in prep.*

Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] — Abr. Lincoln and Mr. Greeley's Letters to Chas. A. Dana and a Lady Friend — $1.50 12° Baker, *N. Y.* 93

Brooks, Noah [Am.] — Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. — [Library of American Biography] $1.75 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 93

Coffin, C. C. [Am.] — Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. — $3 sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

French, C. Wallace [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, the Liberator; port. — [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91

*Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, 2 vols.; port. — [American Statesmen] c 8° $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 12/– Osgood 93

An excellent critical biogr. by an admirer, honestly seeking, however, to discover the truth, and to reveal the man as he really was. Incidentally tells the story of the Civil War in outline.

Nicolay + Hay, Jno. G. / Jno. [Ams.] Abraham Lincoln: a history, 10 vols.; pl., ports. and maps — r 8° $30. *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / £6 Unwin 90

The authors were Private Secretaries to Lincoln, and are said to have spent 20 yrs. on their bk., wh. is the largest that has ever been devoted to the life of an individual. Its value does not, however, correspond to its bulk: the multitude of details quite obscures the hero.

Schurz, Carl [Am.] — Abraham Lincoln; port. — [*a good sketch, repr. fr.* Atlant. Mthly.] c 8° $1. Houghton, *Boston* / 2/6 Putnam, *London* 91

Whitney, H. C. [Am.] — Life on Circuit with Lincoln; ports. — $3.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 90

With sketches of Gen. GRANT, Gen. SHERMAN, Gen. MCCLELLAN, Judge DAVIS, Leon. SWETT, and other contemporaries.

MADISON, Jas. [1809 *and* 1813].

Adams, Hy. [Am.] — *—his* History of U.S., vols. v.-viii. [*ut* F § 68] *embraces Madison's 2 admins.*

POLK, Jas. Knox [1845].

Nelson, Anson / Fanny [Ams.] — *—in their* Memorials of Sarah Childress Polk; port. — $1.75 c 8° Randolph, *N. Y.* 92

MRS. POLK, *b.* 1803, was married in 1824 to J. K. POLK (who died in 1850). Conts. some matter of histor. interest.

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849].

Howard, Maj.-Gen. Oliver O. [Am.] General Taylor; port. — [Great Commanders Series] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

WASHINGTON, Gen. Geo. [1789 *and* 1793].

Baker, Wm. S. [Am. ed.] Itinerary of Geo. Washgn. fr. June 15th, 1775, to Dec. 23rd, 1783; port. — $2.50 (12/–) 8° Lippincott 92

Compiled fr. letters, diaries, newspapers and Orderly Books: a kind of handybk. to his writings.

,, ,, [ed.] — Early Sketches of George Washington; w. biogr. & bibliogr. notes; port. — $2 (10/–) 8° ,, 94

Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] — *—in his* Barons of the Potomac and the Rappahannock — 8° Grolier Club, *N. Y.* 93

Conts. much fresh matter rel. to Cpt. Augustine WASHINGTON, the President's father, hitherto very meagrely treated by biographers [*cf.* also his *Introd.* to WASHINGTON'S Agric. Letters, 8° Long Island Histor. Soc. '89]. A fine specimen of Amer. printing [De Vinne Press].

Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.] Life of George Washington Studied Anew; ill. — [Lib. of Amer. Biog.] $1.75 (6/–) 12° Putnam 93

74. AMER. HISTOR. BIOGR. (*c*): STATESMEN AND POLITICIANS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

ADAMS, Chas. F. [1807–1886].

Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] Charles F. Adams — [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay and Bird *in prep.*

BLAINE, Jas. G. [1830; *living*].

J. G. Blaine, an American Statesman: his works and words — $1.50 12° Keller Co., *Phila.* 92

BURR, Aaron [1756–1836].

Tompkins, Ham. B. [Am.] Burr Bibliography [list of bks. rel. to Burr; 80 pp.] $1.50. 8° Histor. Prtg. Club, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

CALVERT, Geo. and Cecilius [17 cent.].

Browne, W. Hand [Am.] Geo. Calvert & Cecilius, Barons Baltimore of Baltim. [Makers of Amer.] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

The CALVERTS, father and son, may be regarded as founders of Maryland: 1605-76. Based on family papers and MSS. belonging to Maine Histor. Soc.

CASS, Lewis [1782–1866].

McLaughlin Andr. C. [Am.] Lewis Cass — [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

CASS, after playing a creditable pt. in war of 1812, was Sec. of War, then Minister at Paris and afterw. Sec. of State, in each capacity preserving an undying hatred of England. This book, tho' rather carelessly written, well shews how exaggerated this hatred was.

CHASE, Salmon P. [1808–1873].

Hart, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Salmon B. Chase — [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

DALLAS, Geo. Mifflin [1792–1864] *Diary* *in prep.*

His Diary, kept whilst he was U.S. Minister at St. Petersburg and afterwards in London. When his private *Letters from London*: 1856-60 appeared in 1870 [2 vols., *o.p. pb.* 21/–; *w.* 5/– c 8° Bentley '70] they made some stir. His *Diary* however is said to be less personal and more serious.

DAVIS, Jefferson [1808–1889].

Alfriend, Fk. H. [Am.] Life of Jefferson Davis — [a friendly acc., by a Southern author] *o.p.* 8° *Cincinnati* 68

Craven, Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] The Prison Life of Jefferson Davis — *o.p.* 12° *New York* 66

Davis, Mrs. Jefferson [wife; Am.] Jefferson Davis, ex-Pres. of the Confed. States: a memoir; ill. $5 *nt.* 8° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Pollard, Edw. A. [Am.] *—in his* Secret Hist. of the Confederacy [hostile acc. by Southern author] *o.p.* 8° *Philadelphia* 69

F § 75

DICKINSON, Jno. [1732–1808].
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Dickinson 8° Histor. Soc. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 91
A good life of "the penman of the Revolution," one of the leaders in the earlier stages of the struggle, whose reputation has waned of late yrs., owing probably to his opposition to the Declar. of Indep.

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90] Autobiog., ed. Jno. Bigelow [Am.], w. notes [Knickerbkr. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 89
A very pretty little edition.
Cheap edns. Minerva Lib. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock '91 ; Bohn's Cheap Ser. 1/- f 8° Bell *n.d.* ; Cassell's National Library, 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° '86.
" " The Sayings of Poor Richard, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.] [Knicker. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91
Consists of the Prefaces, proverbs and poems of FRANKLIN orig. prin. in *Poor Richard's Almanacs* for 1733–1758.
Ford, Paul L. [Am.] Bibliography of Franklin : list of bks. by or rel. to him $5 8° *Brooklyn* 89
Morse, Jno. T., *jun.* [Am.] Benjamin Franklin [American Statesmen] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/-*nt.* Gay & Bird 89

GRADY, Hy. W. [1858–1889].
Grady, H. W. [Am.] Life and Labors of Henry W. Grady : his speeches, writings, *etc. subscr.* $2.25 12° Hudgins, *Atlanta, Ga.* 90
GRADY was indefatigable in his wk. for improving the condn. of the South. He was for many yrs. Southern corresp. of *N.Y. Herald.*

HAMILTON, Alex. [1757–1804].
Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

HENRY, Patrick [1736–1799].
Henry, W. Wirt [Am.] Patrick Henry : life, correspondence and speeches, 3 vols. ea. $4 *nt.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91 ; 92 ; 92

HIGGINSON, Frcs. [17 cent.].
Higginson, Thos. W. [Am.] Life of Francis Higginson [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
Francis HIGGINSON was first minister in Massachusetts Bay Colony, and author of *New England's Plantation* [1630].

JAY, Jno. [1745–1829] Writings and Correspondence, ed. Prf. Hy. P. Johnston [Am.], 4 vols.
[750 prin.] ea. $4 (21/-*nt.*) 8° Putnam 90–93
Pellew, G. [Am.] Life of John Jay [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90
John JAY was the first Chief Justice of the United States.

JAY, Wm. [1789–1858]—*v.* D § 130 : Slavery.

MCKINLEY, Wm. [*living*] Speeches and Addresses—*ut* D § 122.

MASON, Geo. [of Virginia ; 1725–1792].
Rowland, Kate Mason [Am. ; ed.] Life and Corresp. of Geo. Mason ; w. Introd. Gen. Fitzhugh Lee [Am.], 2 vols. $8 (32/-) 8° Putnam 92
A dull bk., but of some slight value. Incl. his Speeches, and facs. of the Declaration of Rights, wh. he drafted, and portrait.

SEWARD, Wm. H. [1801–1872].
Lothrop, Thornton K. [Am.] William H. Seward [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Seward, Fred. W. [Am. ; son] Story of the Life of William H. Seward, 3 vols. ; port. & ill. ea. $3.75 r 8° Derby & Miller, *N.Y.* 91
Conts. his *Autobiog.* [1831–46], w. memoir fr. his corresp. [1831–46]=vol. i. ; *Seward at Washington* [as Senator and Sec. of State, 1846-61, 1861–72] w. mem. fr. his letters=vols ii.–iii.

STUYVESANT, Peter [Director-Gen. for W. India Co. in New Netherl.].
Tuckerman, Bayard [Am.] Peter Stuyvesant ; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

SUMNER, Chas. [1811–1874].
Dawes, Anna L. [Am.] Charles Sumner ; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y. in prep.*
Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] Chas. Sumner, the Scholar in Politics ; port. [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 92
*Pierce, Edw. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 4 vols. ; ports. 8° $20 Roberts, *Boston* / 72/- Low 77–93
A painstaking and enthusiastic, but over-elaborate work.
Storey, Moorfield [Am.] Charles Sumner [American Statesmen] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Military.

Collectively. Series.

Great Commanders Series ; maps and ports. ea. $1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92–93 *in prg.*
Farragut, Adm. [*ut infra*] ..... Cpt. A. T. MAHAN [Am.] 93
Greene, Gen. [*ut infra*] ..... F. V. GREENE [Am.] 93
Taylor, Gen. [*ut* F § 73] ..... Maj.-Gen. O. O. HOWARD [Am.] 92
Thomas, Gen. Geo. H. [*ut infra*] ..... H. COPPÉE [Am.] 93

HEITMAN, F. B. [Am. ; ed.] Histor. Register of Officers of Continental Army dur. Revol. $5 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgn.* 93
Historical Register of the U.S. Army : fr. its organization in 1789 to 1889 $10 8° 91

U.S. Military Academy.

CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] Biogr. Regis. of U.S. Milit. Acad., 3 vols. [1802 (estab.) to pres. time] $18 *nt.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [68] 91

Individually.

BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Franklin [1818 ; *living*] Autobiog. and Personal Reminis. ; pl. and ill. *subscr.* $3.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 92
A review of his legal, political and milit. career, a varied one, full of strife w. his colleagues and others. Author defines his polit. status as "democratic politics in government and personal aristocracy."
Parton, Jas. [Am.] General Butler in New Orleans ; maps and ports. 8° $2.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 10/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [63] 82

CROOK, Gen. Geo. [*b.* 1828].
Bourke, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook—*ut* E § 52.

GREENE, Gen. Nathaniel [1742–1786].
Greene, F. V. [Am.] Life of General Greene ; maps and port. [Great Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
A popular life of WASHINGTON'S ablest subordinate in the Revolutionary War.

F § 75

JACKSON, Gen. Thos. Jefferson ["Stonewall"; 1824–63; Gen. in Confed. armies].
Jackson, Mrs. Thos. J. [Am.] Life and Letters of Gen. Jackson; ed. Dr. Hy. M. Field; port. $2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

Conts. numerous facts not hitherto pub. w. rel. to JACKSON'S pt. in the Civil war.

HOUSTON, Gen. [1793–1863].
Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Houston; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [Irishman, 1715–74; settled on Mohawk river, 1738].
Griffis, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Sir Wm. Johnson and the Six Nations; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91

JOHNSON was in 1756 commissioned by GEORGE ii. "colonel, agent and sole superintendent of the affairs of the Six Nations and other Northern Indians," w. a salary of £600 fr. Gt. Brit., wh. office he held till his death. His *Life* was prev. written by Wm. Leete STONE [Am.], 2 vols. $6. 8° Munsell, *Albany*, *N. Y.* '65.

OGLETHORPE, Gen. [1689–1785].
Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Oglethorpe; port. [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

OGLETHORPE'S great life-wk. was the colonizn. of Georgia. Gives a good picture of Engl. and Amer. dur. 18th cent.

POLK, Bp. Leonidas [1806–1864].
Polk, Dr. W. M. [Am.] Leonidas Polk, Bishop and General; maps and ill., 2 vols. $4 (18/–) c 8° Longman 94

An excellent life of the belligerent bishop of Louisiana, who, after 13 yrs.' wk. as a Missy. Bp. of Amer. Episc. Church, became a Maj.-Gen. in the Confederate armies dur. the Civil War, saw much hard fighting, and after 3 yrs.' service was eventually killed in action.

REVERE, Col. Paul.
Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] Life of Colonel Paul Revere; 2 vols.; ports. and facs. [*L. P.* $10] $6 12° Cupples, *Boston* 92

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1784–1850]—*v.* F § 73 (HOWARD).

Taylor, 12th President U.S. (1849; 14 mos.), was engaged in Indian wars of 1812, served in Black Hawk War of 1832 and gained distinction in Mexican campaign of 1846.

THOMAS, Gen. Geo. H.
Coppée, H. [Am.] Life of General Thomas; maps and port. [Great Commanders] $1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
Piatt, D. [Am.] Life of Gen. Geo. H. Thomas; w. chaps. by Gen. H. V. Boynton [Am.]; port. $3 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 93

A critical biography, and acc. of contemporaneous movemts., to some extent forming a hist. of the Civil War.

WAYNE, Maj.-Gen. Anth.
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] Maj.-Gen. Wayne and the Pennsylv. Line in the Continental Army; port. and ill. $3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 93

A record of the achievemts. of one of the most brilliant and picturesque figures in the Revol. army—the hero of Stony Point.

Naval.

Individually.

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] The Old Navy and the New; port. $3 (15/–) 8° Lippincott 91

An autobiographical acc. of nearly 50 years' service in the U.S. navy.

FARRAGUT, Dav. Glasgow [1801–1870].
Farragut, Loyall [Am.; son] Life of David Glasgow Farragut [w. his letters & jls.]; maps, port. & ill. $4 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 79
Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am]. Admiral Farragut; maps and port. [Great Commanders] c 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 6/– Low 93

A biography (based on family docums. and the above bk.) of the great Federal admiral, who "attacked regardless of consequences, and never turned back." He was the first man to whom the Americans gave [1866] the title of "Admiral."

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES,

AND OTHER HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities generally: Locally.

1. GENERAL TREATISES.

LAING, Sam. —*in his* Human Origins, *ut* H § 100.

DE NADAILLAC, Marq. Customs and Monuments of Prehistoric Peoples [tr.]; 113 ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 92

An interesting wk. on the palæolithic age; comprehensive. Well tr. Nancy BELL ["N. D'ANVERS"].

Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages.

DUVAR, J. Hunter The Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages; ill. [Antiquarian Library] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An excellent popular treatise, presenting in a very readable and orderly manner the facts and most recent accepted theories on the habits, manners, customs, *etc.*, of primitive man.

Series —*v.* G § 1.*

1.* ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

Bibliography.

Royal Archæol. Institute: Catalogue of the Library [by E. C. Hulme, librn.] 10/- 8° Roy. Arch. Inst. 90

Generally.

SMITH, C. Roach Collectanea Antiqua, 7 vols.; *c.* 238 pl. and cuts [*w.* £7 10/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 48-80

Etchings and notices of ancient Britain, illustr. of habits, customs and history—Brit., Sax., Rom.

,, Worthington G. Man, the Primeval Savage; 242 ill. by author 10/6 8° Stanford 94

A good popular acc. of the results of recent discovs. rel. to savage man, his haunts and relics, fr. the hilltops of Bedfordsh. to Blackwall, detailing author's own discovs. in the old gravel beds of the Thames and Lea.

Series.

Antiquarian Library; ill. c 8° ea. 3/6 Sonnenschein / ea. $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90-92 *in prg.*

Christian Symbolism [*ut* I § 86] .....Prf. F. E. HULME [91] 92
Heraldry [*ut* G § 23] .....Prf. F. E. HULME 92
Monumental Brasses [*ut* B.B. G § 18]..Rev. H. W. MACKLIN [90] 92
Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages [*ut* G § 1].....J. Hunter DUVAR 92

Archæologia: Miscellaneous tracts rel. to antiquity, vols. i.-l.; pl. [*w.* £30] 4° Soc. of Antiquaries 1770-1887 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

British Archæolog. Assoc.: Journal; ill. [quarterly, 7/6] ea. vol. 31/6 m 8° Br. Arch. Ass. (C. J. Clark) 45-94 *in prg.*

Index by Walt. De Gray BIRCH. Pt. i. [to vols. i.-xxx.] 7/6, '75; Pt. ii. [to vols. xxxi.-xlii. and *Collect. Antiq.*] 15/-.

,, ,, ,, Collectanea Archæologica, 5 pts. [=2 vols.] 31/6 4° Br. Arch. Ass. (C. J. Clark) 62-71

Camden Library —*v.* E § 16.

Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. Geo. Laur. Gomme [classif. repr. fr. the mag. 1731-1868] ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91-93 *in prg.*

New Volumes:—
Architect. Antiquities, 2 vols. 91; 91
Bibliographical Notes 89
English Topography, pts. i.-iv. [*ut* E § 17] ..... 91-93 *in prg.*

L.P. (50) ea. 21/- *net.*; hd.-made paper edn. ea. 10/6 *net.*: both these edns. sold only in sets.

Anglo-Saxon Remains.

*DE BAYE, Bar. J. The Industrial Arts of the Anglo-Saxons [tr.]; 17 steel pl. and 31 cuts r 4° 21/- Sonnenschein / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A sumptuous quarto, forming the most complete and exhaustive summary of all that is known as to A.-S. industrial remains. Excellent illns.

Roman Remains —*v. also* B.B. F § 18.

Collectively.

HAVERFIELD, F. Annual Report on Recent Discovs. of Rom. Remains in Brit.; yrs. i.-iii. ea. 2/6 8° Pollard, Exeter 90; 92; 94

Reprinted from the *Archæological Journal.*

Roman Wall.

NEILSON, Geo. Per Lineam Valli [62 pp.] 2/- 12° Hodge, *Glasgow* 92

Criticises, and on structural grounds probably rightly condemns, the view of Dr. BRUCE [*ut* B.B. F § 18] that (while HADRIAN'S stone murns was a defence agst. the North) the earthen *vallum* beside it was a rear defence agst. the South. Advances hypothesis that *vallum* was a temporary wk. whilst the murns was bg. erected. A concise, attractive and trenchant essay.

Cheshire.

WATKIN, W. Thompson — Roman Cheshire : descr. of Rom. remains in co. of Chester ; ill. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 25/-] 4° Author, *Liverpool* 86

Kent.

PAYNE, Geo. — *—in his* Collectanea Cantiana, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Kent.

Lancashire — *—v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancs. : Ribchester (SMITH+SHORTT).

WATKIN, W. Thompson — Roman Lancashire ; ill. *subscr.* 25/- ; *raised to* 31/6 4° Author, *Liverpool* 86

Shropshire.

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet — The Roman City of Uriconium at Wroxeter ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* 6/-] 8° J. R. Smith 67

Wales.

Cambrian Arch. Assoc. : Archæologia Cambrensis—*ut* E § 18.

3. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

Generally.

MITCHELL, A. — The Past in the Present : what is Civilisation ; 148 ill. 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Rhind Lectures. Archæological. Of no great value.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] — Scottish National Memorials—*ut* F § 35.

Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland : *Publications—ut* E § 19.

Pictish Symbolism.

SOUTHESK, Earl of — Origins of Pictish Symbolism ; ill. 9/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

A somewhat arbitrary argumt. that such symbols as the sun-axe, sun-snake, sun-disc, moon-mirror and sun-boar (not sun-elephant), wh. are sculptured on Pictish monumts., are not of Xtn., Gnostic, Oriental or Celtic, but of Scandin., origin. Has a chap. on Scottish Ogham Inscripp.

4. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

Generally.

WAKEMAN, W. F. — Handbook of Irish Antiquities : pagan and Christian ; ill. 9/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [49] 91

5. ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

Bibliography.

REINACH, Salomon — Chronique d'Orient : 1890 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

The 24th of these invaluable summaries of results of archæol. research in Greece and Levant (incl. Egypt, Palestine and the Hittite question) ; repr. fr. *Revue Archéologique.* All the former ones have been coll. into 1 vol. (1891). Spec. noticeable for its comments on Engl. and Germ. bks.

Generally.

DIEHL, Prf. Chas. — Excursions in Greece to recently explored sites [tr.] ; 9 pl. and 41 ill. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 92

A good popularization of results of recent excavns. at Mycenæ, Tiryns, Dodona, Delos, Athens, Olympia, Eleusis, Epidaurus, Tanagra. Introd. by Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE.

DYER, Prf. Louis [Am.] — Studies of the Gods in Greece at recently excav. Sanctuaries $2.50 (8/6 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 91

Eight lects. (1890) deliv. at Lowell Inst., w. notes and appendices. Describes, for Americans, certain sites of sanctuaries, notably Eleusis, Epidaurus and Paphos.

ELY, Talfourd — Manual of Archæology ; 114 ill. and index 6/- c 8° Grevel 91

Not a manual of archæol., nor even of Gk. archæol. ; but a good intro. to study of Gk. sculpture.

GARDNER, Percy — New Chapters in Greek History ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray 92

A popular acc. of histor. results of recent excavns. in Greece and Asia Minor. An import. wk. of varied interest. 4 chaps. deal w. remains of pre-hist. Greece [Greece bg. the scene of SCHLIEMANN'S excavns. at Hissarlik], others w. the Palace at Tiryns, Naucratis, Reliefs and Inscripp. of Athen. Tombs, Spartan Tombs and the Cultus of the Dead, Eleusis and the Mysteries, *etc.*

*MURRAY, Dr. A. S. — Hdbk. of Gk. Archæology ; 134 col. & pl. ill. 8° 18/- Murray / $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Vases, bronzes, gems, sculpture, terra-cottas, mural paintings, archit. (v. short), etc. (coins altogether omitted). Founded on his (Edinb.) Rhind Lects. 1887. The best manual on the subj.—wonderfully complete. Illns. numerous and good, and mostly new. Author is keeper of Gk. and Rom. antiq. in Brit. Mus.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125–176] Attica.

Verrall, [Mrs.] Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens—*ut* B § 12.

*SCHUCHART, Dr. C. — Schliemann's Excavations : an archæol. and histor. study [tr.] ; maps, plans and *c.* 300 ill. 18/- *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91

An admirable summary and orderly arrgmt. of SCHLIEMANN'S epoch-making discoveries [*ut* 16.16. G §§ 5 and 8], w. analyses and explans. of the facts. Has an Introd. by Dr. Walt. LEAF ; and an Appendix on the recent. discovs. at Hissarlik by Dr. SCHLIEMANN and Dr. DÖRPFELD. A very handsome vol., well ill., quite indispensable to the student of its subject.

Atlas — *—v.* F § 11 (SCHREIBER).

Dictionaries of Antiquities—v. F § 10.

Serials.

American Journal of Archæology — *ann.* $5 8° Ginn, *Boston* 85 *sqq., in prg.*

Contains occasional papers on Gk. archæol. by Amer. School of Class. Studies in Athens.

Journal of Hellenic Studies ; vols. i.-xiii., pl. and ill. [organ of Hellenic Soc.] £21 10/-m 8° Macmillan 81–93 *in prg.*

Sculpture — *—v.* I § 99.

G §§ 6–8

Argos.

WALDSTEIN, C. [Am.] Excavns. of the Amer. Schl. of Athens at the Heraion of Argos, pt i.; 7 pl. 4° $3. Ginn, *Boston* / 12/- Williams 93
Plates and 20 pp. of descriptive letterpress. To occupy about 4 pts. in all.

Byzantine Architecture in Greece.

BARNSLEY+SCHULTZ, Sid. H. / Rob. W. Byzantine Architecture in Greece; 200 pl. (*c.* 35 col.) Macmillan *in prep.*
To contain the results of the labours of the British School of Athens.

Islands —*v.* E § 22 (TOZER).

Megalopolis.

Hellenic Society: Excavations at Megalopolis; ill. [First Supplem. Paper] 25/- m 8° Macmillan 93

Asia Minor —*v.* G § 8.

6. ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY.

Etruria.

GRAY, Mrs. Eliz. C. Hamilton Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] p 8° Hatchard [40] 43

Pompeii: *Bibliography.*

FURCHHEIM, Fr. Bibliografia di Pompei, Ercolano e Stabia 5*m.* 8° Furchheim, *Naples* [ ] 92
Description of 528 works in German, Italian, English, French and Latin.

Rome.

LANCIANI, Prf. Rodolfo Pagan and Christian Rome; fully ill. s 4° 24/- Macmillan, *Lond.* / $6 Houghton, *Bost.* 92
Conts. a mass of highly interesting material, its chief subj. being the change of the Rome of the Cæsars into the Rome of the Popes, and the comparison of pagan and Xtn. art and civilizn., as ill. by recent or little-known discoveries (author is himself an explorer of 25 yrs.' standing). Incl. the earliest instances of bldgs. converted fr. other purposes to those of Xtn. worship—the *scholæ*, in wh., as set forth in Prf. G. Baldwin BROWN'S *From Schola to Cathedral* [*ut* 36.36. I § 118], we find the germ of the Xtn. church.

,, ,, [ed.] Forma Urbis Romæ; pt. i. [=6 sheets] [to occupy 8 pts.] f° Hoepli, *Milan* / $5.50 *nt.* Stechert, *N.Y.* 93 *in prg.*
A map, presenting the results of all labour of past 50 yrs. expended on topogr. of Rome, fr. age of Kings and Repub. down to end 6 cent. Pub. under ausp. of Academia dei Lincei; to consist of 46 sheets: scale 1:1000, admitting of very minute treatmt. Six sheets to appear annually. There have been 4 previous topogr. maps of anc. Rome of importance: that by Leonardo BUFALINI [1551; a woodcut], that by NOLLI [1773], that by Luigi CANINA (the best) in vol. ii. of his *Edifizii di Roma Antica* [1848] and Prf. JORDAN'S *Forma Urbis Romæ* [1875].

*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. Hy. The Remains of Ancient Rome, 2 vols.; 4 col. plans and 102 cuts 8° 25/- Black / $7 Macmillan 92
A learned, and elaborate guide to the archæology of the Eternal City, by the Slade Prf. of Fine Art and Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. A revised almost rewritten edn. (now system. arrgd.) of his *Anc. Rome in* 1888, *ut* 36.36. G § 6, which was in some sort an expansion of his art. *Rome* in Encyclo. Brit., ed. ix.

SHUMWAY, Prf. Edgar S. [Am.] A Day in Ancient Rome; ports. and ill. [many and good] [96 pp.] 12° 75c. Heath, *Boston* / 2/6 Isbister [85] 87
A popular little bk., translated and revised from LOHR'S *Aus dem alten Rom.*

8. ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA MINOR, PERSIA, PHRYGIA, ETC.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*ut* A § 46.
Records of the Past —*ut* K § 107.

Collectively.

*SCHUCHARDT, Dr. C. Schliemann's Excavations—*ut* G § 5.

Cos: *Inscriptions* —*v.* K § 184 (HICKS).

Cyprus.

HOGARTH, D. G. Devia Cyprus: notes of arch. jy. in 1888; maps and ill. 14/- Clar. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89
Pub. by the Trustees of the Craven Fund [for explorn. of Cyprus].

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max Kypros, the Bible and Homer [tr.], 2 vols.; 219 pl. (9 col.) £9 *nt.* r 4° Asher 93
Our most elabor. and full source of informn. on the antiqs. of Cyprus—that "meeting ground of three continents," its numerous pl. being of special importance. The chief value of the text, however, is, as a contrib. to folklore and compar. mythol., lengthy treatmt. being given of *Tree-worship, Worship of Divinities and Fabulous Beings, etc.* Tr. by 5 trs. Numerous misprints (prtd. in Berlin). Author, a Cypr. explorer of 12 yrs.' standing, announces a large wk. on Tamassos as in prep.

Ephesus.

WOOD, Rev. J. T. Modern Discoveries on Site of Anc. Ephesus [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 90

Palestine.

*Palestine Exploration Fund *Publications—ut* A § 47.

Persia, Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, Lycia—*v.* I § 85 (PERROT+CHIPIEZ).

Phœnicia —*v.* F § 9.

9. ANTIQUITIES OF AFRICA.

Egypt.

British Museum : The Tell el-Amarna Tablets in Brit. Mus. ; autotype pl. 28/- 8° British Museum 92

BROWN, Maj. R. H. The Fayum and Lake Moeris ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Stanford 92

A summary of all previous informn. and exam. of previous theories (refuting those of LINANT DE BELLFONDS and COPE-WHITEHOUSE) as to this peculiar province, so rich in archæol. wealth, fr. wh. Mr. Flinders PETRIE and others have brought so many unsuspected treasures (incl. the mass of papyri, known as the Rainer Collection, at Vienna). The bk. is mainly technical, largely fr. an engineering pt. of view (author is Inspect.-Gen. of Irrign., Up. Egypt), tho' it conts. numerous hist. references.

BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis Catalogue of Egyptn. Coll. in Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, ,, Egyptian Antiquities in possession of Lady Meux *priv. prin.* (Harrison & Son) 93

A sumptuous vol., descr. the coll. at Theobald's Park, which conts. some fine scarabs, innumerable ornamts. and amulets, figs. in granite and bronze of divinities, etc., incl. papyri, collected dur. a visit to Egypt in 1882. Dr. BUDGE has pub. a similar catalogue of the colln. of Harrow School. Dr. BIRCH'S catal. of the colln. at Alnwick Castle is similarly valuable.

CRUM, W. E. [ed. & tr.] The Flinders Petrie Coptic Papyri : ed., tr. and annot. ; 4 pl. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Nutt 93

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers ; fully ill.—*ut* E § 42.

A good summary of the results of modern research ; popular, attractive and accurate.

Egyptian Exploration Fund 4° Paul 82-94 *in prg.*

New Vols. and Omitted Vols. :
Annual Reports, i.-xi. .....ea. 1/- (8°) 82-93
GRIFFITH+PETRIE, F. Ll. / W. M. F. *Two Hieroglyphic Papyri fr. Tanis* 5/-, 89
HERBERT, M. L. *Recent Explorations in Egypt* .....1/- (8°) 89
NAVILLE, Ed. *Bubastis* : 1887-89 ; pl. [*ut inf.*].....25/-, 91
NAVILLE, Ed. *Festival Hall of Osorkon* ; 39 pl. [*ut inf.*]....25/-, 92
NEWBERRY *Beni Hasan*, ed. F. L. GRIFFITH, pt. i. 25/-; ii. 25/-, 93 ; 93
Report : First.
,, : Second ; ill. 93

Incl. also summary of *general* progress of Egyptology, w. chaps. on Gk. papyri and Coptic studies.

LAING, Sam. —*his* Human Origins [*ut* H § 100] *conts. a popular exposn. of Egypt. discoveries, etc.*

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Flinders-Petrie Papyri, 2 pts.—*ut* K § 102.

NAVILLE, Ed. Bubastis : 1887-1889 ; pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd. ; 8th Memoir] 25/- 4° Paul 91

,, ,, The Festival Hall of Osorkon (Bubastis) ; 39 pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd. ; 10th Memoir] 25/- 4° Paul 92

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Kahun, Gurob and Hawara ; 28 pl. (good) 16/- 4° Nutt 90

Gives the results of the author's excavations dur. 1889, his first season at Kahun and Gurob, 2 v. rich and anc. towns dating fr. 12 and 18 Egypt. Dynasties respectively.

,, ,, ,, Illahun, Kahun and Gurob ; 32 pl. (good) 16/- 4° Nutt 91

Gives the hist. of the author's operations in the Fayûm during 1889-90. With chaps. by Prf. SAYCE, Can. HICKS, Prf. MAHAFFY, F. Ll. GRIFFITH, and F. C. J. SPURRELL.

,, ,, ,, Medum ; 36 pl. (good) 24/- 4° Nutt 92

A companion vol. to above, treating of results of excavns. 1890-91.

,, ,, ,, Ten Years' Digging in Egypt ; ill. [1881-1891] c 8° 6/- R.T.S. / $1.50 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, ,, Tell el-Amarna 20/- *nt.* i 8° Methuen 94

A scholarly acc. and summary of results of excavns., w. chaps. on Cuneiform Tablets (Prf. A. H. SAYCE), Jar Inscripp. (F. Ll. GRIFFITH), and Flint Implements (F. C. J. SPURRELL) found on the site.

Mummies.

BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis The Mummy : chapters on Egyptn. funeral archæol. ; 88 ill. 8° 12/6 Camb. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A series of learned essays, orig. written as the *Introd.* to catal. of Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, giving acc. of methods of embalming, of amulets and other objects wh. formed the mummy's dress, of kinds of coffins and sarcophagi, of the *Ushabtiu* and other figs., stelæ, vases etc. of the tomb, and of classes of tombs in differ. dynasties.

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)—*ut* E § 44 (*BENT).

Mashonaland —*ut* E § 50 (*BENT, WILLOUGHBY).

10. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA, AND CEYLON.

Generally.

Archæological Survey of India : New Series 4° *India* (Paul) 90-91 *in prg.*

A new series begun after the reorganization of the archæolog. surveys of Upper India in 1885.

i. : FÜHRER, Dr. A. *Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur* ; w. dwgs. and descr. Dr. Ed. W. SMITH 32/- 4° *Calcutta* 90

ii. : ,, ,, *Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions of N.-W. Provs. and Oudh* 25/- *Allahabad* 91

A classified list of the monums., arrgd. geograph. under divisions and districts, and discriminated by marginal signs into first or second rank or of no value, *etc.*

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys : 1875-1890—*ut* E § 35.

FÜHRER, Dr. A. Monograph on the Excavations at the Kankâlî Tîlâ at Malhurâ ; *c.* 110 pl. r 4° *in prep.*

Buddhist Monuments.

CUNNINGHAM, Gen. Sir Alex. Mahabodhi ; 31 photos. and plans 63/- r 4° W. H. Allen 92

Acc. of the results of excavns. and restorns. at the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha Gayâ, claiming to prove that the orig. structure was founded by ASOKA [B.C. 250] and that the pres. bldg. dates fr. rn. of HUVISHKA [A.D. 140], the Burmese restorn. having been undertaken in 11th cent.

MAISEY, Gen. Fred. C. Sánchi and its Remains ; vignettes and *c.* 40 pl. by author ; w. intro. Gen. Sir Alex. Cunningham 50/- r 4° Paul 92

A descr. of the celebrated Buddh. bldgs. and sculptures at Sánchi, nr. Bhilsa, in Central India, w. remarks on the evidence they afford as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of SÂKYA.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 121.

11. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

PEET, Steph. D. [Am.] Prehistoric America, 5 vols.; ea. w. *c.* 250 ill. ea. $3.50 8° *Amer. Antiquarian* Off., *Chicago*?—90

Vol. i. *Prehistor. Monuments of Amer. ill. of Primit. Archit.* Earth-wks., cliff-dwlgs., pueblos, anc. cities, palaces, temples, tombs, *etc.*
,, ii. *Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies* [*ut* G § 12] 90
,, iii. *Primitive Symbolism in America* .....*in prep.*
Vol. iv. *Prehistoric Relics or Primitive Art in Amer.* .....*in prep.* Sculpt. stones, pottery, textiles, ornamts., archit. ornamt., *etc.*
,, v. *The Mound-builders* [*ut* G § 12].....*in prep.*

United States.

Ohio —*v.* G § 12: Barrows, Mounds, *etc.*

Tennessee —*v.* E § 57 (THRUSTON).

Central America.

Mexico.

NUTTALL, Mrs. Zelia [Am.] The Atatl or Spear-Thrower of Anc. Mexicans; ill. 50*c.* 8° Peabody Mus., *Camb., Mass.* 91

PARRY, Fcs. The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico, and its Symbolism; ill. and 8 pl. 21/– *nt.* i 4° Dulau 93

*PEÑAFIEL, Dr. Ant. [ed.] Monuments of Ancient Mexican Art: 2 portfolios and text £45 f° *Berlin* (Asher) 91

A magnificent work, consisting of 318 pl. (176 col.) of characteristic Mexic. antiq., fr. the priv. coll. of the edr. and other publ. and priv. colls.: Portf. i. conts. ornamentation, vases, mythol., sculpt., sepulchres, *etc.*; ii. deals w. the era of Xochicalcho, the Mitla Palaces, the famous *Libro de Tributos*, the Zapotecan Codex and so forth. Text in Spanish, Fch. and Engl. Pub. by order of Mexic. govt.

Nicaragua.

RAU, C. [Am.] Prehistoric Fishing: archæol. researches in Nicaragua [Smithson. Contribs. vol. xxv.] $12 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 8–

South America.

Peru.

*REISS + STÜBEL, $\frac{W.}{A.}$ The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru, tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 14 pts. [=3 vols.]; 121 col. pl. £21 f° *Berlin* (Asher) 80–87

A sumptuous and monumental monograph on the culture and industries of the Incas, being the results of excavations made on the spot by the authors. The chromolithos are finely executed. Pub. w. the aid of the general admin. of the Royal Museums of Berlin. "Remainder" copies of J. Grant, *Edinb.*, at £10 10*s.*, beyond wh. price the book is sure to rise.

STÜBEL + UHLE, $\frac{A.}{M.}$ Die Ruinenstätte v. Tiahuanaco; maps and 42 photogr. pl. f° Wiscott, *Berlin* 93

An extremely handsome wk.—in German, but of great value to non-German readers on acc. of its fine photogr. plates.

II. Antiquities: according to Departments.

12. BARROWS, MOUNDS.

Great Britain: *England: Devonshire.*

BUCKLAND, [Miss A. W.] Kent's Cavern—*in her* Anthropological Studies, *ut* E § 3.

Descrn. of the bone-cave on S. coast of Devon, nr. Torquay, and its prehistor. remains, wh. are of much importance for ill. the antiq. of man.

America: *Generally.*

BRINE, Adm. Lindesay —*in his* Travels amongst American Indians, *ut* E § 63.

PEET, Steph. D. [Am.] Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies; *c.* 250 ill. [Prehist. Amer.] $3.50 8° *Amer. Antiquarian* Off., *Chicago* 90

Results of personal explorns. of effigy mounds in Wisconsin (where they are most numerous), Iowa and Ohio, and of the explorns. of others in Dakota, Georgia, Florida, *etc.*

,, ,, The Mound-builders: their works and relics; *c.* 250 ill. [Prehist. Amer.] 8° *Amer. Antiquarian* Off., *Chicago, in prep.*

To contain a *résumé* of the whole subject, analysis of the differ. classes of wks. and relics, w. descrns. of all the more prominent mounds and earthwks., and a reconstruction of the clan system, relig. beliefs, social life, *etc.*, of the mound-builders.

Ohio.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K. [Am.] Fort Ancient, the Great Prehist. Earthwork; map and 35 pl. $2 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 90

In Warren Co., Ohio; w. an acc. of its mounds and graves.

,, ,, Primitive Man in Ohio; pl. and ill. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, *N. Y.* 92

An elabor. presentation of recent explorns. of 4 seasons among pre-hist. mounds of Ohio valley, w. detailed diagrs., 107 mounds, graves or cemeteries hg. been opened.

SHEPHERD, H. A. [Am.] Antiquities of the State of Ohio; ill. $2 4° Yorston, *Cincinnati* 89

Descriptions of wks. of mound-bldrs., defensive and sacr. enclosures, tombs and their contents, implem., ornam., sculpt., *etc.*

THOMAS, Dr. Cyrus [Am.] Burial-Mounds of Northern Section of U.S.; ill. 8° Bureau of Ethnol., *Washington* 88
,, ,, The Problem of the Ohio Mounds; ill. 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 89
,, ,, The Story of a Mound: or the Shawnees in prehist. times; ill. 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 91

Wisconsin.

LAPHAM, Dr. Increase A. [Am.] Antiquities of Wisconsin—*ut* B.B. E § 57, *s.v.* Wisconsin.

Author was the first to investigate the animal mounds and mound-building Indians, who, he sought to prove, were of Europ. origin.

13. LAKE DWELLINGS.

Europe.

*MUNRO, Dr. Rob. The Lake Dwellings of Europe ; pl. [Rhind Lects., 1888] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 90

An excellent and learned epitome of the essential facts and results disclosed by lacustrine investigns. in Europe, descr. the contents of over 100 localities in S. of Europe, as well as those of 150 Irish crannogs and several Scottish ones—in all betw. 500 and 600. *Circa* 90 plates, of objects in stone, bronze, bone and pottery, figuring over 2,000 specimens. Voluminous bibliography of great value.

14. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, ETC.

England.

Devonshire.

CROSSING, The Old Stone Crosses of the Dartmoor Borders ; ill. 93

Nottinghamshire.

STAPLETON, A. The Crosses of Nottinghamshire : past and present ; 5 ill. [alphab. order] 6*d.* 8° Freestone, *Nottghm.* 91

A good pamphlet, reprinted from *The Antiquary* of 1887–1889 : 100 copies only.

Scotland.

FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. Age & Uses of the Brochs & Rude Stone Monumts. of Orkney Isl. & N. of Scotl. *o.p.* 8° *London* 77

SKENE, Dr. Wm. Forbes The Coronation Stone : analysis of the legends conn. w. it ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] s 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 69

Ireland.

COFFEY, Geo. On the Tumuli and Inscribed Stones at New Grange, Dowth, and Knowth 4° Roy. Irish Acad. 93

A full and scholarly acc., w. plans, sections, maps and a series of good photos. *Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.* vol. xxx., pt. 1.

O'NEILL, H. Illustrations of the Sculptured Crosses of Ancient Ireland *o.p.* f° *London* 57

Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland ; ill. 10/– i 8° Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. 89

15. ARMS AND ARMOUR.

BRETT, Edwin J. Ancient Arms and Armour ; 133 pl. and 1,200 ill. £5 5*s. nt.* i 4° Low 94

A handsome work, forming a pictorial and descriptive record of the origin and developmt. of arms and armour ; w. an elabor. series of illns., largely fr. the author's own colln. of examples, wh. incl. specs. fr. the well-known collns. of Sir Sam. R. MEYRICK, Sir Coutts LINDSAY, Lord LONDESBOROUGH, Count GAYESKI, *etc.*

16. SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS. URN-BURIAL.

England : *Collectively.*

BLORE, Edw. [ed.] Monum. Remains of Noble and Eminent Persons ; 30 pl. [fine] *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 ; *w.* 21/– ; *L.P.* £9, *w.* 42/–] r 4° *London* 26

BLOXAM, M. H. [ed.] Fragmenta Sepulchralia : sepulch. and early mon. rems. of Gt. Brit. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Oxford*) 40–50

BRINDLEY+WEATHERLEY [eds.] Ancient Sepulchral Monuments ; ill. [earliest periods to 18 cent.] i 4° *priv. prin.* 87

HALE, C. H. The Graves of our Fathers *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/–] 8° *Edinburgh* 58

ROFFE, E. [ed.] British Monumental Inscriptions : gathered fr. diverse churchyards, 2 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 59 ; 61

Only 12 copies printed. A copy is in the British Museum.

TROLLOPE, E. Manual of Sepulchral Monuments *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] s 4° Piper 58

WALL, J. Chas. The Tombs of the Kings of England ; *c.* 60 ill. (some v. good) 21/– 8° Low 91

A unique and popular, yet not unimportant, contribution to national archæology. Largely compiled fr. standard sources (not generally acknowledged however).

Urn Burial.

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82] Hydriotaphia (Urn Burial) [1712] ; ed. Sir Jno. Evans ; port. and 2 pl. [Chiswick Press Edns.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Chiswick Press 93

With BROWNE'S *Acc. of some Urns found at Brampton* (Norfolk). A pretty edn., w. *Intro.* and notes. Only 450 prin., *and* 50 on Jap. ppr. 15/- *nt.*

Cumberland.

Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. Soc. *The* Transactions [*ut* E § 17] *cont. several Parish Registers, etc.*

WAKE, Hy. Thos. [ed.] All the Monum. Inscripp. of Brigham & Bridekirk, nr. Cockermth. [1666–1876] 8° *Cockermouth* 78

WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions of Dalston [Cumberland] 8° *priv. prin.* 8– or 9–

Devonshire.

ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton Ancient Sepulchral Effigies and Monum. Sculpture of Devon ; 86 pl. and several cuts 42/– 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 77

Durham.

CARLTON, C. M. [ed.] Monum. Inscripp. of Cathedral, Churches and Cemeteries of Durh. *o.p.* 8° *Durham* 80

Essex.

*CHANCELLOR, Fred. The Ancient Sepulchral Monuments of Essex ; 157 ill. and pedigrees 84/– *nt.* i 4° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90

A record of interesting tombs in Essex Churches, w. accs. of the persons and families conn. w. them. A handsome vol. Good index.

CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Sepulchral Monuments of Bobbingworth [w. pedigrees, wills, etc. ; 100 prin.] f° *priv. prin.* 88

G § 16

Gloucestershire.

BLACKER, Rev. B. H. [ed.] Monum. Inscripp. in Parish Church of Charlton Kings 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 76
,, ,, [ed.] Monum. Inscripp. in Parish Church of Cheltenham 4° ,, ,, ,, 77

Herefordshire.

HAVERGAL, Rev. Fcs. F. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in Cathedral Church of Hereford *o.p.* 4° *London* 81

Hertfordshire.

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Account of Altars, Monumts., and Tombs in 1428 in St. Alban's Abbey *o.p.* 4° *St. Alban's* 73

Kent.

COWPER, Rev. J. Meadows [ed.] Memorial Inscriptions of Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury 4° *priv. prin., n.d.* (89)
KIRBY+DUNCAN, $\frac{H.C.}{L.L.}$ [eds.] Monumental Inscriptions of St. Mary, Lewisham 8/– i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc. 89

Leicestershire.

BLOXAM, M. H. On Some of the Sepulchral Monumts. and Effigies in Leicestershire *o.p.* f 8° *Northampton* 66
,, ,, Sepulchral Monuments in Bottesford Church, Leicestershire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 69

Lincolnshire.

BLOXAM, M. H. Sepulchral Monuments in Boston Church, Lincolnshire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 70

Middlesex and London.

CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of St. Olaves Jewry *priv. prin.* 87
FISHER, Maj. P. [ed.] Tombes, Mon. & Inscr. in S. Paul's Cath., ed. G. B. Morgan [150 prin.] *w.* 6/– 4° *priv. prin., Lond.* [1684] 85
,, ,, [ed.] Catal. of Memorable Tombes, Gravestones, Escutcheons, etc., of Lond. [75 prin.] *w.* 7/6 4° ,, ,, [1668] 88

Northamptonshire.

BLOXAM, M. H. On the Effigies and Monumental Remains in Peterborough Cathedral *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 61

Northumberland.

WELFORD, Rich. Account of Monuments and Tombs in St. Nicholas, Newcastle 31/6 4° *Newcastle-on-Tyne* 80

Somersetshire.

HALLIDAY, Maria Descrns. of Monumts. and Effigies in Porlock Ch., Somerset 12/6 r 8° *Torquay* (Mitchell & Hughes) 82
ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton [ed.] Memorials of the West; 120 ill. of Sepulc. Monum., etc. 16/– p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88
Wells Cathedral —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire (JEWERS).

Staffordshire.

RICHARDSON, Edw. [ed.] The Monumental Effigies and Tombs in Elford Church, Staffs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] 4° Bell 52
With a memoir and pedigree of the Lords of Elford, by M. THORPE. Tinted edn. *pb.* 42/–.

Suffolk.

HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish of St. Matthew's, Ipswich *priv. prin.* *n.d.*

Surrey.

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet Monuments and Antiquities of Croydon Church f° *priv. prin.* (*Croydon*) 55
BLOXAM, M. H. On the Monumental Effigies in Croydon Church *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 56

Warwickshire.

ASTLEY, Jno. [ed.] Monumental Inscrns. in Parish Ch. of St. Michael, Coventry; w. pl. of arms 4° *Coventry* 84
BLOXAM, M. H. On Some Rare & Curious Sepulch. Monumts. in Warwicks. [13–14 cents.] *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 64

Wiltshire.

PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Collections for Wiltshire [monumental inscripp., *etc.*] *o.p.* 8° *Salisbury* 19
,, ,, [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the County of Wilton f° *priv. prin.* 22

Worcestershire.

BLOXAM, M. H. The Sepulchral Remains and Effigies in Cathed. Church of Worcester *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 62

Yorkshire.

MARSHALL, G. W. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions of Haworth *priv. prin.* 88

Wales: *Carmarthenshire.*

ROWLANDS, Jno. [ed.] Caermarthenshire Monumental Inscriptions f° *priv. prin. by Sir. T. Phillipps* (*Cheltenh.*) 65

Scotland: *Iona and W. Highlands.*

DRUMMOND, Jas. Sculptured Monuments in Iona and the West Highlands; 100 pl. 63/– f° Soc. of Antiqs. of Scotl. 81

Ireland.

FINLAYSON, Rev. Jno. [ed.] Inscriptions on Monumts., Mural Tablets, etc., in Christ Ch. Cath., Dublin 8° *Dublin* 78
LEEPER, Alex. Histor. Handbook to Monuments, Inscripp. *etc.* of Ch. of St. Patrick, Dublin 8° ,, 78
VIGORS, Col. Memorials of the Dead 5/– 8° *priv. prin.* 89 *sqq., ann.*
Coll'n. of inscripp. fr. monumts., tombs and Church plate fr. every county in Irel., some going back to 6 and 7 cents.

European Continent.

*Creeny, Rev. W. F. Illns. of the Incised Slabs on the Cont. of Europe; 71 ill. 31/6 15×11 in. Goose, *Norwich* 91
Photographs of 71 rubbings and tracings of slabs—ranging in date fr. middle 12th to end 16th cent., and comprizing 35 Belgian, 25 Fch., 7 Swedish, and 4 other examples. The best bk. on the subj.

Bosnia.

v. Asbóth, J. —*in his* Official Tour through Bosnia [tr.]; 33 pl. and 187 cuts—*ut* B.B. E § 29.

Italy.

Street, Geo. Edm. Sepulchral Monuments in Italy

17. EPITAPHS.

Great Britain.

Booth, J. [ed.] Metrical Epitaphs, Ancient and Modern *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 3/6] c 8° Bickers 68
Fairley, W. [ed.] Epitaphiana: curiosities of churchyard literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/-; *w.* 4/-] c 8° Tinsley 73
Goldsmid, E. [ed.] Coll. of Epitaphs and Inscrns., 2 vols. [interesting & quaint specs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 6/-] 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 85
Loaring, Hy. Jas. [ed.] Epitaphs, Quaint, Curious and Elegant *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 2/6] c 8° Tegg *n.d.* (72)
Munby, Arth. J. [ed.] Faithful Servants 5/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
A pleasant and touching collection of 692 epitaphs and obituaries from all times and places in Gt. Brit.
Norfolk, H. E. [ed.] Gleanings in Graveyards: coll. of curious epitaphs *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/-; *w.* 2/6] 12° J. R. Smith [61] 66
"Old Mortality, Jun." [ed.] Epitaphs, or Churchyard Gleanings 1/- c 8° Ranken [74] 87
Richings, Benj. Voices from the Tombs: epitaphs original and selected *o.p.* 8° *London* 58
Author previously pub. anon. *A General Volume of Epitaphs, Original and Selected*, 8° *London* '40.
Tissington, S. [ed.] Coll. of Epitaphs and Monum. Inscripp. in all Ages & Countries *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/-] 8° Simpkin 57
Tombstone Library, The: coll. of monum. inscripp., epitaphs, *etc.* 8° *priv. prin.* 87 *in prg.*

United States.

Northend, C. [Am.; ed.] Book of Epitaphs $1.50 12° Carleton, *N. Y.* 73

18. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.

See also G § 16: Sepulchral Monuments.

England.

Cambridgeshire —*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Cambridgeshire (Hill).

Hertfordshire.

Andrews, W. F. Memorial Brasses in Hertfordshire Churches; a few ill. 86
Reprint of articles in a local newspaper: poor and full of errors.

Kent.

Belcher, W. D. Kentish Brasses; ill. [figures 225 brasses] 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 88

Lancashire and Cheshire.

Thornley, Jas. The Monumental Brasses of Lancs. and Cheshire; 23 pl. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93
Each pl. accomp. by biogr. sketch, and a chap. on brasses generally is given. Only 500 prin. (5/- to subscribers).

Norfolk.

Farrer, Rev. E. List of the Monumental Brasses in Co. of Norfk.; 15 col. pl. [also *L. P.*; *w.* 7/6] *Norwich* 90
Series of 25 Photo-lithos. of Monum. Brasses in Norfolk, 3 pts.; 27 pl. i. 2/6, ii. 2/6, iii. 5/3. 17×11 in. E. M. Beloe, *jr.*, *King's Lynn.*

Worcestershire and Herefordshire.

Davis, C. T. [ed.] Monumental Brasses of Worcestershire and Herefordshire *priv. prin.* 84

19. BELLS AND BELL-RINGING (CAMPANOLOGY).

England.

Buckinghamshire.

Cocks, Alf. Heneage The Church Bells of Buckinghamshire; 24 pl., and ill. [350 prin.] *subscr.* 21/- 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 93
On the same lines as Stahlschmidt's works, *ut* B.B. G § 19. *L.P.* (80 copies) 42/-.

Staffordshire.

Lynam, C. Church Bells of the County of Stafford; ill. 27/6 8° Sprague 89

Sussex.

Tyssen, Church Bells of Sussex

Practical Bell-ringing.

Thompson, W. H. Diagram of a System of Peals of Union Triples 1/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93

20. COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS (NUMISMATICS).

Generally.

POOLE, Stanley Lane-[ed.] Coins and Medals: their place in history and art; ill. 6/- c 8° Stock [85] 92

A new edn. of the bk. in 𝔐.𝔐. G § 20, now pub. in the usual method. Orig. appeared as a series of arts. in *The Antiquary*, by the compilers of the Brit. Mus. catalogues of coins. Contents as below.

Study of Coins .... Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE
Greek Coins..... Dr. Barclay V. HEAD
Roman Coins ..... Herb. A. GRUEBER
Coinage of Xtn. Empire .... C. F. KEARY
English Coins ..... C. F. KEARY
Early Oriental Coins .... Dr. Percy GARDNER
Mohammedan Coins..... EDITOR
Coins of India....Dr. P. GARDNER+EDR.
Coins of China & Jap...T. de La COUPERIE
Medals ..... Warwick WROTH

Origin of Metallic Currency.

RIDGEWAY, Prf. Wm. The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards; ill. 15/- *nt.* 8° Camb. Press 92

A skilful and thorough attempt to arrive at a knowl. of the orig. of met. curr. and wt. stds. of the anc. world by the comparative (inductive) method of investigation, combining the methods of the numismatist and the metrologist.

Oriental.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Oriental Coins; autotype pl. [all by S. Lane-Poole] 8° British Mus. 75-96

New Vols. and Vols Omitted:—
i. *Eastern Khaleefehs*....*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 75
ii. *Muham. Dynasties*....*o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 76
iii. *Turkuman Houses of Seljook o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 77
ix. *Additions to vols. i.-iv.* 20 aut. pl. .. 21/- 89
x. *Addns. to vols. v.-viii.* 33 aut. pl. 25/- 91
Catal. of Arab Glass Weights aut. pl. 12/- 91

China.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Chinese Coins; ill. [by Prf. Terrien de La Couperie] 40/- 8° British Museum 92

From the 7 cent. to A.D. 621. With an *Introd.* (*c.* 70 pp.) dealing w. chronol., numism. terms, shapes, legends, wts., *etc.*

India.

Bibliography.

SMITH, Vincent A. Rept. on Progr. of Numismatics in India fr. Jan. '86 to July '91—presented to Congress of Orientalists '91.

Consists of a bibl. index, under 11 classes, giving author's name, pubr., and summary of contents of each paper indexed. Very elaborate and valuable.

Collectively.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Indian Coins; maps and autotype pl. 8° Brit. Mus. 84–92 *in prg.*

Sultans of Delhi [S. Lane-POOLE], 20/-, '84; *Muhammed. States* [S. Lane-POOLE], 20/-, '85; *Greek and Scythic Kings* [Prf. Percy GARDNER], 21/-, '86; *Moghul Emperors* [S. Lane-POOLE], 36/-, '92. Each vol. has an *Introd.*, chiefly of a numismatic character: that to the last vol. has been repr. separ.—*ut infra.*

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins; map 8/- *nt.* 8° Constable 92

A repr. of the *Introd.* to Brit. Mus. *Catal. of Coins of Moghul Emperors of Hindustan* [*ut supra*]. It conts. a short but very lucid sketch of hist. of India fr. time of BABER, the founder of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. Has a list of mint-towns under Moghul Emps. fr. AKBAR to BAHADUR ii. [A.D. 1556–1857], explan. of regnal eras, informn. on superscriptions, wts. and millings of coins and lists of Mogh. coins in Brit. Mus.

RODGERS, C. J. [ed.] Catalogue of the Coins in the Lahore Museum [Govt. Pubn.] Bapt. Mission Press, *Calcutta* 92
,, ,, Catalogue of the Coins in the Calcutta Museum [the largest pub. coll. in India] *in prep.*
THURSTON, Edgar Note on Hist. of East India Co.'s Coinage in Indian Penin.; ill. 2/6 8° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 93

Incl. an illustrated catalogue of the coins [1753-1835] in Madras Museum, formerly under his official charge.

,, ,, Historical Records of the Calcutta Mint [*extr. fr.* Jl. As. Soc. Bengal] 8° Quaritch 93
TUFFNELL, R. H. C. Coins of Southern India; 65 ill. [52 pp.] 75*c.* s 4° Scott Stamp & Coin Co., *N. Y.* 90
WEBB, Surg.-Cpt. W. W. The Currencies of the Hindu States of Rajputana; map and 12 pl. 16/- *nt.* r 8° Constable 93

The first book wh. has been pub. on the coins of the Native States. With a map of mint-towns.

Mohammedan.

POOLE, Stanley Lane- Private Collections of Mohammedan Coins; autotype pl. 21/- 8° Quaritch 92

A limited edn. of his arts. on Arabic numismatics contrib. between 1880 and 1892 to the *Numismatic Chronicle* and *Journal of the R. As. Soc.* It forms the 3rd series of the author's *Essays in Oriental Numismatics.*

Greece and Rome.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Roman Coins: Roman Medallions; autotype pl. 21/- 8° British Museum 74
* ,, ,, Catal. of the Greek Coins, by var. writers; maps and (excellent) autotype pl. 8° ,, ,, 86–92 *in prg.*

New Vols. and Vols. Omitted:—
Crete and Ægean Islands 15/-, 86
Attica, Megaris, Ægina 15/-, 88
Pontus, Paphlag., Bithyn., Bosph. Warwick WROTH 21/-, 90
Ionia..... B. V. HEAD 28/- 92
Alexandria and the Nomes .. Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE 25/- 92
Mysia ..... Warwick WROTH 20/- 92
Does not include the Troad, Lesbos, or Æolis.

EVANS, Arth. J. Syracusan "Medallions" and their Engravers; 10 autotype pl. 21/- 8° Quaritch 92

In light of recent finds. Repr. fr. *Numism. Chron*, 1891. An important contrib. to hist. of coinage of Syrac. fr. B.C. 440-360.

,, ,, The "Horsemen" of Tarentum 12/6 8° Quaritch 89

A good monograph on this particular coinage; very exhaustive and complete.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy The Coins of Elis; 6 pl. [*repr. fr.* Numismatic Chron.] [*w.* 5/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 79
GREENWELL, Rev. Wm. The Electrum Coinage of Cyzicus; 6 pl. 10/- 8° Rollin 87
IMHOOF-BLUMER+GARDNER, $\frac{\text{F.}}{\text{Prf. P.}}$ Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, 3 pts. 21/- 8° Macmillan 85; 86; 87

Extracts from the *Journal of Hellenic Studies.*

Ancient Britain.

EVANS, Dr. [Sir] Jno. The Coins of the Ancient Britons: Supplement; 10 pl. and cuts 12/- 8° Quaritch 90

The numbering of chaps. and pl. and the pagination run on to those of the orig. wk. [*ut* 𝔐.𝔐. G § 20]. Conts. a large map, shewing localities where inscribed Brit. coins have been found and indic. the special types. In an intro. chap. author restates his theory of orig. of anc. Brit. coinage in an imitation of the Gk. Philippus, tho' he now extends the date to beg. 2nd cent. B.C.

Roman-British —*v.* G § 1.*

European Continent.

HAZLITT, W. Carew — The Coinage of the European Continent; 250 ill. (obverse and reverse) — 8° 21/- Sonnenschein $5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93

A laborious compilation, w. an *Introd.* (pp. 66) and *Catalogues of Mints, Denominations, and Rulers* (pp. 177). Profusely and well ill.

HIGGINS, Fk. C. — Introd. to Study of Copper Coins of Mod. Eur.; ill. [Yg. Collector Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein — 92

Gives a fairly good view of the copper coins of all the states of Europe, excl. the Brit. Isles.

England.

*British Museum: — Catalogue of the English Coins: Anglo-Saxon Series, vol. ii.; autotype pl. 42/- 8° British Museum — 93

By C. F. KEARY+Herb. GRUEBER. Vol. i. was by KEARY alone [*ut* G § 20]. The colln. consists of 6664 specimens, this vol. contg. the coinage of Wessex fr. ECGBEORHT to EADWIG, and of All Engl. fr. EADGAR to Norm. Conq. [*i.e.* fr. 802 to 1066]. Intro. (by KEARY) is an excellent sketch of the numism. and polit. hist. of the period.

Essex.

LAWRENCE, L. A. — *chap. on Gssex coinage* [w. 1 pl. of coins]—*in* G. R. B. Barrett's Essex, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Essex.

Medals.

British Museum: Guide to the English Medals; 7 autotype pl. — 2/6 8° Brit. Museum [81] 91

CARTER, Thos. — British War Medals: milit. and naval, ed. W. H. Long; 32 col. pl. and cuts 15/- 8° Norie & Wilson [61] 93

Rather a military history on special lines than a guide for collectors; the col. pl. are very good. Pub. in 8 pts. 1891–93.

ELVIN, C. N. — Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Medals and Crosses [in conn. w. heraldry]—*ut* G § 22.

TANCRED, Cpt. Geo. — Histor. Record of Medals and Honorary Distinctions of Brit. Navy, Army and Auxil. Forces; col. pl. and cuts — 21/- *nt.* 4° Spink — 92

A fairly good bk., noting a large no. of specimens and cont. a good deal of curious information, but prepared in rather a perfunctory manner.

Tokens.

ATKINS, Jas. — Tradesmen's Tokens of the Eighteenth Century — 18/- c 8° Lincoln — 92

A catalogue of over 70,000 specimens, an accurate and useful reprodn. and augmentation of scarce wks. like those of SHARP and of CONDER. No ill.; poor Index.

*WILLIAMSON, Geo. C. — Trade Tokens issued in 17th Cent. in Gt. Brit. and Irel., 2 vols.; pl. & ill. 105/- 4° Stock — 89; 91

A fine wk., based on the stand. bk. of BOYNE [1858; *ut* G § 20], dealing w. the tokens of the yrs. 1648–1672, each series ed. w. co-oper. of Engl. specialists. Good general *Introd.*, and excellent indexes of localities, issuers' surnames, Xtn. names, types, armorial bearings and trades. Only 250 printed, and 50 *L.P.* (126/-). Nearly 1,600 pp.

British Colonies.

Australia.

STAINSFIELD, C. W. — Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens; cuts — *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° *London* — 83

Conts. some acc. of the early silver pieces and gold coinage of Australia.

Canada.

BRETON, P. N. [Canad.] — Illustrated Canadian Coin Collector; 313 cuts — 50*c.* 8°

Italy.

KEARY, Chas. Fcs. — Guide to the Ital. Medals in the King's Lib., Brit. Mus.; 7 autotype pl. — 2/6 8° British Museum [81] 93

United States.

BETTS, Wyllys [Am.] — Counterfeit Halfpence coined in Connecticut & Vermont, 1778-88; 27 cuts — 50*c.* 8° *New York* — 87

Offers proof that the halfpence (type of Geo. iii.) 1778, '86, '87 and '88 properly belong to the Colonial series.

DOUGHTY, Fk. W. [Am.] — The Cents of the U.S.: a numismatic study; 4 pl., 2 tables & 68 cuts [115 pp.] $1.50 8° *New York*

EVANS, Geo. G. [Am.] — Illustrated History of U.S. Mint; w. descr. of Amer. coinage; ports. and pl.—*ut* D § 117.

With biogr. sketches of all the mint officers, chaps. on processes of minting, glossary of mint terms, official tables, etc.

LOW, Lyman H. [Am.] — Descriptive Catalogue of Hard Times Tokens; ill. — [18 pp.] 25*c.* 8° *New York*

A list of the Jackson cents issued for or agst. the U.S. Bank, and w. refer. to the financial troubles of 1834–1841.

Colonial Period.

BETTS, C. W. [Am.] — American Colonial History ill. by Contemp. Medals, ed. W. T. R. Marvin+L. H. Low [Ams.] $3.50 8° *New York* — 94

21. SEALS.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Seals in Dept. of MSS. By Dr. W. de Gray Birch, vol. ii.; pl. 36/- 8° Brit. Museum — 93

III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.

22. GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY (INCL. WILLS, PARISH RECORDS, MARRIAGE-LICENSES, ETC).

At the request of numerous correspondents, the scope of this section (G III.) *has been considerably extended.* FAMILY HISTORIES, *however, have been excluded, unless very comprehensive in character.*

Bibliography.

COLEMAN, Jas. — General Index to Printed Pedigrees — *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6; *w.* 6/6] 8° Coleman — 66

A heraldic bookseller's index to the Pedigrees of three or more generations wh. are to be found in the princ. County and Local Histories (and a few priv. prin. Family Histories). Alphab. arrgd.

*GATFIELD, Geo. — Guide to Printed Books and MSS. rel. to Engl. and Foreign Heraldry and Genealogy — *subscr.* 21/- [*w.* 30/-] 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Consists of 20,000 titles and other references; arrgd. under about 40 headings. Intended as a Supplt to MARSHALL'S and SIMS' books, *ut* G § 22. Index of Subjects. Only 300 prin. A new and much improved edn. of MARSHALL'S *Genealogist's Guide* was priv. prin. in 1894.

G § 22

Great Britain.

Generally and Collectively.

Brit. Record Soc. Chanc. Procdgs., *temp.* Charles i. : 1625–1649, Bills & Answers, v. i.–iii. 12/6, 12/6, 10/6 r 8° Br. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
,, ,, ,, Signet Bills Index, *temp.* Eliz. and Jas. i. 1584–1624 12/6 r 8° ,, ,,
Crisp, Fred. A. [ed.] Fragmenta Genealogica, vol. i. : Arms, Deeds, Pedigrees, *etc.* i 8° *priv. prin.* 89
Dalton, Chas. [ed.] English Army Lists and Commission Registers : 1661–1714—*ut* F § 29.
Foster, Jos. [ed.] Collectanea Genealogica, 4 vols. i 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 81–88
Harleian Soc. *Publications* ea. 10/6 *to* 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. (Mitchell & Hughes) 69–92 *in prg.*

Of the *Heraldic Visitations*, vols. i.–xxxiv. [i.–vii. *o.p.*], of the *Church Registers* vols. i.–xvii. issued to 1893 : ea. entered separ. *infra* or in B.B.

Haydn, Jos. [ed.] Book of Dignities—*ut* F § 16.
*Howard, J. J. [ed.] Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Series II., vols. iii.–v. ; ill. ea. 21/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88–93 *in prg.*

Comprizes memoranda rel. to over 1000 families and illustr. by over 500 armorial bookplates, engravgs. of arms, autographs, seals, *etc.* Orig. pub. in 8*d.* numbers. Continued in a 4th series fr. 1894, as a quarterly [*ann. subscr.* 10/–].

Index Library : ed. W. P. W. Phillimore [*ut* B.B. G § 22] : pt. lvi. *pub.* Mch. '94 ; *ann. subscr.* 21/– 8° Brit. Record Soc. (C. J. Clark) [78–]94 *in prg.*

The British Record Soc., w. wh. is incorpor. the Index Soc., founded 1878, was instit. for printing Indexes, Calendars and Records ill. of the geneal. and topogr. of Great Britain. Its works are issued quarterly in the Index Lib.

Index Soc. Index of Biograph. and Obit. notices in *Gentleman's Magazine*, pts. i.–iii. [*not cont.*] ea. 10/6 Index Soc. (C. J. Clark)
Locke, [ed.] Annual Reg. of Births, Marrs. and Deaths : 1891, vol. i. [Births and Marrs.] 10/– c 8° Dickens 92
Nichols, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols. ; arms, pedigrees, *etc.* [*v.* E § 16]
[*pb.* £8 ; *w.* £3] r 8° J. B. Nichols 34–43
,, ,, [ed.] The Herald and Genealogist, 8 vols. [*w.* 63/–] r 8° *London* 63–74
,, ,, [ed.] The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. [*pb.* 63/– ; *w.* 30/–] r 8° J. B. Nichols 46–58
Peacock, [Miss] Mabel G. W. [ed.] Index of Names of Royalists, vol. i. [A–F] 10/6 s 4° Index Soc. (C. J. Clark) 79

Index of names of Royalists whose estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth.

Rogers, W. H. Hamilton—*in his* Strife of the Roses and Days of the Tudors, *ut* F § 21.

Battle Abbey Roll —*v.* B.B. F § 19.
Universities and Schools —*v.* D § 157.

Peerage and Baronetage.

Cockayne, G. E. [ed.] Complete Peerage of the United Kingdom, vols. i.–iii. [A.–F.] ea. 31/6 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 87 *in prog.*

Extant, Extinct or Dormant. Subscribers to pay 21/– per vol. One vol. a year to be pub. and estimated to be completed in 8 vols.

Foster, Jos. [ed.] —*has a new* Peerage *in prep.*

Scotland.

Hewlett, Wm. Oxenham Notes on Dignities in Peerage of Scotl. wh. are Dormant or Forfeited 8° *London* 82

Orders of Chivalry and Knighthood—*v.* F § 14, *s.vv.* Chivalry, Crusades.

Army Lists and Commission Registers—*v.* F § 29 (Dalton).

Colonial Gentry.

Burke, Sir Bern. [ed.] Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, 2 vols. 60/– *nt.* r 8° Harrison 91

Ecclesiastical —*v.* A § 62 *s.v.* Biography (Foster).

Families entitled to Quarter Royal Arms of England.

Foster, Jos. [ed.] Noble and Gentle Fams. entit. to Quarter the Roy. Arms of Engl., pt. i. ; ill. 21/– f° Author *in prep.*

Huguenots in United Kingdom—*v.* A § 63.

Wills : Collectively.

Camden Soc. Wills from Doctor's Commons : 1495–1695 s 4° Camden Soc. 63
Furnivall, Dr. F. J. [ed.] The Fifty Earliest English Wills in Court of Probate [1387–1439] 7/– 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 82
Marshall, G. W. Hdbk. to the Anc. Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills [only 50 prin.] *priv. prin.* (*Worksop*) 89

Locally.

Bedfordshire.
Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] Genealogia Bedfordiensis : 1538–1700 ; w. notes [100 printed] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 90

An excellent wk., cont. extrs. fr. parish registers, "Bishops' Transcripts, monum. inscripp. and abstracts of wills.

Berkshire.
Ashmole, Elias [17 cent.] Visitation of Berkshire : 1664–1666, ed. Walt. C. Metcalfe [fr. Harl. MSS.] 8° *Exeter* 82
Berry, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families of Berks., Bucks. and Surrey *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/– ; *w.* 80/–] f° Sherwood 37
Brit. Record Soc. Berkshire Wills : 1508–1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
Crisp, Fred. A. [ed.] Catholic Register of Ufton Court, Berkshire, and Wolverhampton f° *priv. prin.* 89
Garry, F. N. A. / A. G. [eds.] The Churchwardens' Accounts of Parish of St. Mary's, Reading : 1550–1662 12/6 *nt.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 93
Metcalfe, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of Berkshire : 1566 i 8° *priv. prin.* *n.d.* (82)
Phillimore, W. P. W. [ed.] Index to Wills proved and Admins. granted in Ct. of Archd. of Berks. : 1508–1652 10/– *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 92

Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.

Sharp, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family 25/– r 8° Stock 92
Visitation of Berkshire : 1623 f° *priv. prin. Sir T. Phillipps n.d.*

Buckinghamshire.
Berry, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families of Berks., Bucks. and Surrey—*ut* Berks., *supra.*
Catholic Registers of Weston Underwood, Bucks. f° *priv. prin.* 87
Metcalfe, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of the County of Buckingham : 1566 [Harl. MSS.] 8° ,, (*Lond.*) 83
Smyth, W. H. Lords of the Manor of Hartwell fr. Conquest to pres. time, 2 vols. 4° ,, ,, 51 ; 64

Cambridgeshire.

PIGOTT, W. Graham F. [ed.] Parish Registers of Abington Pigotts: 1653–1812 12/6 4° Goose, *Norwich* 90
RYE, Walt. [ed.] Pedes Finium 8° ,, 81
Fines rel. to county of Cambridge, levied in the King's Court fr. 7th yr. of RICHARD i. to end of rn. of RICHARD iii.

Cambridge University Armorial Insignia—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Cambridge (HOPE).

Channel Islands: Jersey.

PAYNE, J. Bertrand An Armorial of Jersey: acc. of chief families, *etc.* *o.p.* 4° *Jersey* 59-65

Cheshire —*v. also infra s.v.* Lancashire (BENALT, CROSTON, ORMEROD, PICCOPE, RYLANDS, SELBY).

BEAUMONT, Wm. Warrington Church Notes 8° *Warrington* 73
BULKELEY, E. W. [ed.] The Parish Registers of St. Mary, Stockport: 1584–1620 4° Swain, *Stockport* 89
Baptisms, Marriages and Burials from 1584 to 1620; w. notes (chiefly genealogical). No Index.
CHRISTIE, R. C. [ed.] Annales Cestrienses 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 86
CROSTON, Jas. [ed.] Register Book of Christenings, Weddings and Burials in Prestbury: 1560–1636 8° ,, 81
EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Index to Wills and Inventories preserved in Court of Probate, Chester: 1621–1650 8° ,, 81
,, ,, [ed.] Index to Wills and Inventories preserved in Court of Probate, Chester: 1660–1680 8° Lancs. and Ches. Rec. Soc. 87
,, ,, [ed.] Wills at Chester: 1688–1700; 1701–1720; 1721–1740 8° ,, 88; 89; 92
,, ,, [ed.] Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories: 1572–1696, *ut infra, s.v.* Lancashire.
GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of Cheshire: 1580; ed. J. Paul Rylands 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 82
HANCE, E. M. Historic Gleanings [incl. extracts fr. Cheshire registers] 8° *Liverpool* 86
SANDERS, Fcs. [ed.] Parish Registers of Eastham, Cheshire: 1598–1700 21/– 8° *priv. prin.* (Gray) 91

Cornwall.

BOASE, Geo. C. [ed.] Collectanea Cornubiensia [biograph. and topogr. notes] [130 only prin.] Netherton, *Truro* 90
COURTNEY, W. P. The Parliamentary Representation of Cornwall [fr. earliest period to 1832; only 75 prin.] r 8° *priv. prin.* 89
JEWERS, Arth. J. [ed.] Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall; ill. 21/– i 8° *Plymouth* *n.d.* (87)
MACLEAN, Sir Jno. Parochial and Family Hist. of Parish of Helland, Cornwall 4° *priv. prin.* 73
,, ,, Parochial and Family History of Parishes of Tintagel and Trevalga 4° ,, 77
MILLETT, Geo. B. [ed.] First Book of Parish Registers of Madron, in Cornwall [w. append. and notes] 4° *Penzance* 77

Cumberland —*v. also infra, s.v.* Westmoreland.

DENTON, Jno. [of Cardew] Account of Estates and Families in Co. of Cumberl., ed. R. S. Ferguson 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 87
The author died early in rn. of James i.; never prin. before, tho' numerous MS. copies exist.
FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] Testamenta Kareolensia [*c.* 150; 1353–1386] [Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc.] 10/6 8° ,, ,, 93
,, ,, [ed.] The Royal Charters of Carlisle; w. intro. & index; maps *&c.* [,, ,,] 21/– 8° ,, ,, 94
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Pedigrees recorded at Herald's Visitns. of Cumberland and Westmoreland Thurnam, *Carlisle* 90
JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumberland and Westmoreland—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Cumberld.
ST. GEORGE, R. [17 cent.] Visitation of the County of Cumberland, ed. F. Fetherston r 8° Harleian Soc. 72
WATSON, Geo. [ed.] Bygone Penrith: popular arrgmt. of Penrith Parish Registers, pt. i. [1556–1601] 4/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93
WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Registers of the Parish of Dalson [Cumberland] [1570 to pres. time] *in prep.*

Derbyshire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Visitation of Derbyshire in 1662, reviewed in 1663, ed. Golding+Lawrence 8° *London* 79
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Index to the Visitation of Derbyshire f° *priv. prin.* 87
Reliquary, The *is full of Derbysh. herald. and geneal. informn.* [Bemrose]
WATERS, R. E. Chester [ed.] Statutory List of Inhabts. of Melbourne, Derbysh. in 1695; w. notes ,, 84
YEATMAN, Jno. Pym Genealogical and Manorial History of the County of Derby 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
,, ,, [ed.] The Lost Certificates of Knights Fees for Nottingham and Derby 8° *London* 86

Devonshire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Devonshire Pedigrees of Visitation of 1620, ed. Jno. Tuckett, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/–; *w.* 42/–] 4° *London* 59
COLBY, Rev. Fred. Thos. [ed.] The Visitation of the County of Devon in 1564 4° *priv. prin.* (*Exeter*) 81
,, ,, [ed.] The Visitation of the County of Devon in 1620 r 8° Harleian Soc. 72
,, ,, The Heraldry of Exeter 8° *London* 80
*HINGESTON-RANDOLF, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Register of Bp. Edmund de Stafford [Exeter] [1395–1419] 30/– *nt.* c 8° Bell 86
* ,, ,, [ed.] Registers of Bronescombe, Quivil, Bytton [1257–1307] c 8° ,, 89
* ,, ,, [ed.] Register of Walter de Stapeldon [Exeter] c 8° ,, 92
VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. [ed.] The Marriage-Licenses of Diocese of Exeter 4° *priv. prin.* 88 *sqq.*
WESTCOTE, Thos. View of Devonshire in 1630; w. pedigrees of its gentry 4° *Exeter* 45
*WORTHY, Chas. [ed.] Abstracts of Wills of Devonshire Families [16 cent. to pres. time] *subscr.* 21/– 8° Bemrose 94
,, ,, History of the Suburbs of Exeter—*ut* E § 17, *s.v. Devonshire.*
Mainly genealogical. One-fifth of the bk. is devoted to the "Earldom of Devon."

Dorsetshire.

Brit. Record Soc. Dorsetshire Wills at Blandford from 1568–1792; pt. i. [Index Library] 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark) 93 *in prg.*
Dorset Records ed. Edw. A. Fry+Geo. S. Fry [quarterly] *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° C. J. Clark *in prep.*
MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.] The Parish Register of Buckland Newton 8° *Dorchester* 89
,, ,, [ed.] The Parish Register of North Wootton, Dorset: 1539–1786 8° *priv. prin.* *n.d.* (? 77)
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] The Visitation of Dorsetshire: 1565 ,, ,, *n.d.*

Durham.

EDLESTON, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Index to First Vol. of Parish Register of Gainford in Co. of Durham, 3 pts. ea. 6/– 8° Stock 89-90
i. *Baptisms* 1560–1748 '89; ii. *Marriages* 1569–1761 '90; *Burials* 1560–1784 '90.
FORDYCE, W. —*his* Hist. and Antiq. of Durh. [*ut* M.M. E § 17] *conts. acc. of gentry, herald. visitations, sheriffs, etc.*
GREENWELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] The Inquisitiones Post Mortem for Diocese of Durham 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) *in prep.*
LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. [ed.] Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durh. and Northumberld. 12/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 58
RAINE, [Can.] Jas. [ed.] Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanct. Beverlacense [registers] 7/6 8° ,, ,, 37
,, ,, [ed.] Charters of Endowmt., Inventories and Account Rolls of Finchale 15/– 8° ,, ,, 37
,, ,, [ed.] Corresp., Invents., Acc. Rolls and Law Procgs. of Priory of Coldingham 7/6 8° ,, ,, 41
,, ,, [ed.] The Durham Household Books [acc. of Bursar of Monast. of Durh., 1530–34] 7/6 8° ,, ,, 44
,, ,, [ed.] Inventories and Account Rolls of Monasteries of Jarrow and Monkwearmouth 10/– 8° ,, ,, 54
,, ,, [ed.] The Bede Roll of John Burnby, Prior of Durham [1456–1464]; w. ill. docums. 10/– 8° ,, ,, 56
SHARPE, Sir Cuth. [ed.] List of Knights and Burgesses who have repres. Co. and City of Durh. in Parl. *o.p.* 4° *Sunderland* [26] 31–33
WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] First Register Bk. of Baptisms, Marrs. and Burials at Denton 8° *priv. prin.* (*Ripon*) 42

Essex.

BENTON, Pp. The History of Rochford Hundred [w genealogies, *etc.*] 8° *Rochford* 67 *sqq.*
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Essex *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* £4] f° J. R. Smith 41
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Bobbingworth, Essex f° *priv. prin.* 84
,, ,, [ed.] The Parish Register of Ongar, Essex f° ,, 86
,, ,, [ed.] The Parish Register of Lambourne, Essex f° ,, 90
HOWARD+BURKE+PRANCE, J. J.; H. F. L. N. Theydon Mount, Essex: its lords and rectors [w. transcript of regrs., *etc.*] 4° ,, *n.d.* (91)
WINTERS, W. Our Parish Registers: 300 yrs. of local hist. [old parish of Waltham Holy Cross] *o.p.* f° *Waltham Abbey* 85

G § 22

Gloucestershire.

BLACK, W. H. [ed.] Registers of Kempsford: bapts., marrs. and burials 1653–1700 f° *priv. prin.* 87
Brit. Record Soc. Gloucestershire Inquisitiones post mortem *temp.* Charles i. 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
" " Gloucestershire Wills: 1541–1650 8° " "
ELLIS, Alf. S. [ed.] Some account of Landowners of Glouc. named in Domesday Bk. 8° *priv. prin.* 80
FENWICK + METCALFE, T. F. / W. C. [eds.] Visitation of Gloucestershire 1682 and 1683 4° " (*Exeter*) 84
JEYES, I. H. [ed.] Catalogue of the Muniments at Berkeley Castle; *w.* Intro., notes and indices Jefferies, *Bristol* 93
NICHOLLS, H. G. [ed.] Personalities of Forest of Dean [officials, gentry, commonalty] f° *priv prin.* 63
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Index of Wills of Gloucester "

Hampshire.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hampshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 80/–] f° Sherwood 33
BIRCH, Walt. de Gray [ed.] Liber Vitæ: register and martyrology of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Wincs. 15/– *nt.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 93
COLLIER + CLUTTERBUCK, R. C. / Rev. K. H. [eds.] The Archives of Andover 8° *Andover* 87 *sqq.*
Hampshire Record Soc. *Publications* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 89–92 *in prog.*

i. *Wincs. Cathedral MSS.*, vol. i. [1541–4] [*ut* E § 17]....ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN + Rev. F. T. MADGE, 10/6 *nt.* 89
ii. *Bk. of Nunna-minster* [Abbey of St. Mary, Wincs.] .. ed. W. de G. BIRCH, 12/6 *nt.* 89
iii. *Records of Manor of Crondal*, vol. i. ed. F. J. BAIGENT, 21/– *nt.* 90
iv. *Charters and Docums. rel. to Selborne*.....ed. W. D. MACRAY, 12/6 *nt.* 91
v. *Liber Vitæ: the Hyde Register* [*ut* E § 17] ed. W. de G. BIRCH, 15/– *nt.* 91
vi. *Wincs. Cathed. Records*, i. 3/6 *nt.*, ii. 5/– *nt.* .... ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN, 91
vii. *Compotus Rolls of St. Swithun's Priory* [*ut* E § 17]..ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN, 21/– *nt.* 92

HERVEY, Rev. Thos. [ed.] Parish Registers of Priors Dean and Colmer to 1812 4° *Colmer* 86
MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licenses: 1689–1837 21/– r 8° Harleian Soc. 93
PINK, Wm. D. [ed.] The Visitations of Hampshire in 1531, 1575, 1622 and 1634 r 8° " *in prep.*

Herefordshire.

WEAVER, Rev. Fred. W. [ed.] The Visitation of Herefordshire made by Rob. Cooke in 1569 [only 200 printed] 21/– r 8° *priv prin.* 86
The only printed visitation of the county.
STRONG, Geo. [ed.] The Heraldry of Herefordshire [coll. of armorial bearings] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] f° Churton 48

Hertfordshire.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Herts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/–; *red. to* 25/–; *now w.* 60/–] f° J. R. Smith 42
GLASSCOCK, J. C. [ed.] Records of St. Michael's Parish Church, Bishop's Stortford 8° *London* 82
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] Extracts from the Parish Register of Ardeley, co. Hertford 8° *priv. prin.* 86
New Domesday Book of Hertfordshire [compiled fr. offic. return of 1873] 8° *Hertford* 79

Huntingdon.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Visitation of the County of Huntingdon: 1613, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis s 4° Camden Soc. 49
HART + LYONS, Wm. H. / Rev. P. A. [eds.] Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey, vols. i.–iii. ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84–93
MACRAY, Rev. Wm. Dunn [ed.] Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey 10/– r 8° " " 86

Isle of Man.

HARRISON, Wm. [ed.] List of Householders in Douglas, Isle of Man, A.D. 1730 8° Manx Soc., *Douglas* 78

Isle of Wight.

COLE, Hy. D. [ed.] Heraldic Bearings of Families and Residents of Isle of Wight 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 91 *sqq.*

Kent.

ARMYTAGE, Geo. J. [ed.] Allegations for Marriage Licenses: 1660–1694, 4 vols. ea. 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 90–92
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Kent *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 80/–] f° Sherwood 30
Brit. Record Soc. Prerogative Court of Canterbury Wills: 1383–1558 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
COWPER, Jos. Meadows [ed.] Our Parish Books: and what they tell us, 2 v. [Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterb.] 8° Cross&Jackman, *Canterb.* 84
" " [ed. *Canterbury Church Registers* " " "
St. Dunstan's [1559–1800] '87; *St. Peter's* [1560–1800] '88; *St. Alphage* [1558–1800] '89; *St. George the Martyr* [1538–1800] '91; *St. Mary Magdalene* [1559–1800] '90; *St. Paul's* [1562–1618] '93. Excellently edited: unfortunately no more to be pub. "In Canterbury and the whole diocese of Canterbury I can only reckon on three copies being taken!" (Author).
" " [ed.] Canterbury Marriage Licenses, ser. i. [1568–1618] 21/-; ii. [1619–1660] 42/- 8° Cross & Jackman, *Canterb.* 92; 94
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Registers of the French Church at Dover s f° *priv. prin.* 88
DUNCAN, L. L. [ed.] Calendar of Kentish Wills: 1384–1559 [only 150 printed] 10/6 i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc., *Lee* 90
" " [ed.] Registers of St. Mary's, Lewisham, Kent: 1558–1750 21/– i 8° " " " 91
" " Parish Church of St. Mary, Lewisham [w. acc. of vicars and curates] 3/6 s 4° " " " 92
" +BARRON, A. O. [eds.] Registers of the Parish Church at St. Margaret's, Lee: 1579–1754 8/– i 8° " " " 88
FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —*his* Memories of Malling [*ut* E § 17] *conts.* 104 *pp. of Parish and Family Registers.*
GOWER, Granv. Leveson Parochial History of Westerham [w. extrs. fr. registers] 8° *Westerham* *n d.*
HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. Chislet, Kent: its monumts., vicars and paroch. records *priv. prin.* 87
" " [ed.] Memorials of Smarden, Kent 4° *London* *n.d.*
Biographies of 50 Rectors (1205 to present time), monum. inscriptions, genealogies of Sayer and Pell families, *etc.*
HOVENDEN, R. [ed.] Registers of Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterb., pt. i. [1581 *sqq.*]—*ut* A § 63.
KIRBY, Herb. C. [ed.] The Registers of Orpington, Kent 21/– i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc., *Lee* 94
LEGG + HOPE, Dr. Wickham / W. H. St. John Inventories of Christchurch, Canterbury, w. illustr. docums.: 1294–1780; gloss. and index; *subscr., in prep.*
PHILIPOTT, Jno. Visitation of the County of Kent in 1619, ed. J. J. Howard, pts. i.–iii. 8° *London* 63–66
" " Visitation of Kent in 1619 8° " 70
PHILIPOTT was Deputy to Wm. CAMDEN [1551–1623].
SHINDLER, T. [ed.] The Registers of Rochester Calendar: 1657–1837 [100 printed] i 8° Cross & Jackman, *Canterb.* 92

Lancashire.

ABRAM, W. A. [ed.] Preston Guild Rolls: 1397–1682 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 84
BARDSLEN + AYRE, Rev. C. W. / Rev. L. K. [eds.] Registers of Ulverston Parish Church, Lancashire 4° *Ulverston* 81–85
BEAUMONT, Wm. Annals of Lords of Warrington for 1st 5 cents. fr. Conquest, 2 v. 4° Chetham Soc. 72; 73
" " Annals of Lords of Warrington and Bewsey: 1587–1833 4° *Manchester* 73
BENALT, Thos. [16 cent.] Visitation of Lancashire and Part of Cheshire: 1533, ed. Wm. Langton, 2 vols. 4° Chetham Soc. 76; 82
CROSTON, Jas. County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire 4° 87
DOBSON, Wm. History of Parliamentary Representation of Preston during last 100 Years 12° [56] 68
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [17 cent.] Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1664–5, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines, 3 vols. 4° Chetham Soc. 72–73
EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester: 1572–1696 4° " 93
FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Kirkham, Lancs. [w. many pedigrees] 4° 74
" " [ed.] Exchequer Depositions: 1558–1702 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 85
" " [ed.] Registers of the Parish Church of Rochdale: 1582–1616 8° *Rochdale* 88
" " [ed.] List of Lancs. Wills now in Somerset House: 1457–1748, 2 vols. 8° Lancs. and Chesh. Rec. Soc. 84; 86
HANCE, Edw. M. [ed.] Historic Gleanings [*ut supra, s.v.* Cheshire] *incl. transcripts of Burgess Rolls of L'pool.*

HARLAND, Jno. [ed.] The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts 4° *Manchester* 59
KING, Thos. Wm. [ed.] Lancashire Funeral Certificates, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines 4° Chetham Soc. 68
ORMEROD, G. [ed.] Cheshire and Lancashire Families 8° *priv. prin.* 51
PICCOPE, Rev. G. J. [ed.] Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 4 vols., ed. J. P. Earwaker 4° Chetham Soc. 53-84
PINK+BEAVEN, W. D. / Rev. A. B. [eds.] The Parliamentary Representation of Co. and Borough of Lancas. : 1285-1885 [80 printed] 21/- r 8° Gray 89
RYLANDS, J. Paul [ed.] Armorial Bearings of Churches of Prescot, Wigan and L'pool in 1580 8° *Liverpool* 81
" " [ed.] Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates : 1600-1678 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 81-82
" " [ed.] Lancashire Inquisitions : Stuart Periods, pts. i.-iii. 8° " " " ? ; 87 ; 88
ST. GEORGE, Rich. [16-17 cent.] Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1613, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines 4° Chetham Soc. 71
With lists of Rectors, *etc.*, parish registers 1603-1760, and pedigrees.

SELBY, W. D. [ed.] Lancashire and Cheshire Records, Pts. i.-ii. 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 82; 83
SMITH, Tom. C. History of Preston Parish Church *priv. prin.* 91
" " Records of the Parish Church of Preston in Amounderness Whitehead, *Preston* 92
With lists of Churchwardens and other parish officials since 1534. Good index.

STANNING, J. H. [ed.] The Registers of the Parish of Leigh [Lancs.] : 1558-1625 ; ill. r 8° *Leigh* [*Lancs.*] 82
WHITE, W. S. [ed.] Leyland Register : 1653-1710 Lancs. and. Chesh. Rec. Soc. 92
WILLIAMS+BURNS, Rev. A. A. / Jas. P. [eds.] The Registers of Colton Parish Church in Furness Fells [1623 *sqq.*] Atkinson, *Kendal* 92

Leicestershire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] Visitation of the County of Leicester in 1619, ed. Jno. Fetherston r 8° Harleian Soc. 70
FLETCHER, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.] Leicestershire Pedigrees and Royal Descents 4° *Leicester* 86
" " " [ed.] The Rectors of Loughborough 8° *Loughborough* 83
" " " [ed.] The Parish Registers of Loughborough 8° *London* 73
STOCKS+BRAGG Rev. J. E. / Rev. W. B. [eds.] Market Harborough Parish Records ; w. intro. and notes ; vol. i. [to 1530] 11/- 8° Stock 90

Lincolnshire.

COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1562-1564, ed. Walt. C. Metcalfe 8° *London* 81
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Parish Registers of Stubton, Lincoln [1577-1628] ; of Irby-upon-Humber f° *priv. prin.* 84 ; 90
GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Ely Episcopal Records [600 pp.] 8° " " (*Lincoln*) 91
" " [ed.] Abstract of Wills and Admins. in Episc. Regrs. of Old Diocese of Lincoln : 1280-1547 8° " " " 88
GREEN, Everard [ed.] Lincolnshire Pedigrees [*repr. fr.* The Genealogist] 8° *London* 79
GREENSTREET, Jas. [ed.] The Lincolnshire Survey *temp.* Henry i. f° " 84
GURNHILL, Rev. J. Monograph on the Gainsborough Parish Registers 7/6 8° Stock 90
Practically a history of the parish.

MADDISON, A. R. [ed.] Lincolnshire Wills, ser. i. [1500-1600] 8° *Lincoln* 91
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1592 8° *London* 82
WATERS, R. E Chester [tr. and ed.] Roll of Owners of Land in Lindsey in rn. of Henry i. [tr. fr. Domesd. Surv.] 8° " 83

Middlesex and *London.*

ARMYTAGE, Geo. J. [ed.] Registers of Baptisms and Marriages at St. George's Chapel, Mayfair [1735-1754] 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 89
" " [ed.] Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Abp. of Canterb. 1679-1694, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 r 8° " " 90 ; 91
BRIGG, Wm. [ed.] Register Book of Parish of St. Nicholas Acon : 1539-1812 8° *priv. prin.* (*Leeds*) 90
Brit. Rec. Soc. London Inquisitiones post Mortem *temp.* Henry vii. 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
CHESTER, Col. J. L. [ed.] Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Bp. of Lond. 1520-1828, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 86 ; 86
" +Armytage, G. J. [ed.] Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Abp. of Canterb. at London : 1543-1869 10/6 r 8° " " " 87
COLLINS, Dr. [ed.] Registers and Monumental Inscriptions at Charterhouse Chapel 10/6 r 8° " " 93
COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.] The Visitation of London in 1568, ed. J. J. Howard+G. J. Armytage r 8° " " 69
FRESHFIELD, Edwin [ed.] Register Book of the Parish of St. Christopher le Stocks 4° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 82
" " [ed.] Vestry Minute Bks. of Parish of St. Bartholomew Exchange ; pl. [1567-1676] 4° *priv. prin.* (Rixon & Arnold) 90
*HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.] London City Registers : a series [450 printed] in qrtly. pts., ea. 4/- r 8° Author, *Alloa* (Stock)

St. Botolph, Bishopsgate [1558-1753], 2 v. .....86 ; 90
St. Botolph without Aldgate .....*in prep.*
St. Mary Woolnoth [Lombard St. ; 1538-1760] } in 1 vol. 25/- 86
St. Mary Woolchurch Haw [1558-1760] }
St. Matthew .....*in prep.*
St. Michael le Querne .....*in prep.*
St. Paul's Cathedral.....*in prep.*
St. Peter le Cheap .....*in prep.*
St. Vedast [Foster Lane].....*in prep.*

HARDY+PAGE, W. J. / W. [eds.] Calendar to the Feet of Fines for Lond. and M'sex. to 1834, vol. i. [vol. ii. (1485-1569) *in prep.*] ea. 10/- *nt. subs.* 8° Stock?; 94
Vol. i. covers the period fr. RICHARD i. to end of rn. of RICHARD iii. The Feet of Fines for Lond. and M'sex. have not been calendared before.

Harleian Soc. Register of the Parish Church of Kensington 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 90
HENNESSY, Rev. G. [ed.] List of Clergy of Diocese of Lond. fr. earliest Episc. Regs. to pres. time *priv. prin.* 92
HILL+FRERE, G. W. / W. H. [eds.] Memorials of Stepney Parish, vol. i. [1579-1662] " " 91
With general *Introd.* and brief biogrs. of leading parishioners. Facs. of GASCOYNE'S survey of the parish in 1703.

HOWARD+CHESTER, Dr. J. J. / Col. J. L. [eds.] The Visitation of London in 1633-1634, 2 vols. r 8° Harleian Soc. 83
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.] Middlesex County Records, vol. iv. ; ill. and facss. 25/- 8° Mid. Co. Rec. Soc. (Chapman) 92
This vol. conts. Indictmts., Recognizances, Coroners' Inquisitiones post Mortem, orders *etc.*, *temp.* 19 CHAS. ii. to 4 JAS. ii.

MACNAMARA+STORY-MASKELEYNE, F. N. / A. [eds.] Parish Register of Kensington, co. Middlesex : 1539-1675 r 8° Harleian Soc. 90
OVERALL, W. H. [ed.] Accounts of Churchwardens of Parish of St. Michael, Cornhill : 1456-1608 ; ill. [100 prin.] *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] 4° *priv. prin., n.d.* (69)
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Lincoln and Middlesex Note-book—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Middlesex.
" " [ed.] Calendar of Inquisitiones post Mortem for Middlesex and London : Hy. vii. to Chas. i. 2/6 r 8° C. J. Clark 93
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Testamenta Lambethana [Archiepisc. regs. ; 1312-1636] f° *priv. prin.* 54
*SHARPE, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] Calendar of Wills in Court of Husting, London, pt. ii. [1258-1688] [*w.* 15/-] 4° Libr. Com., *Guildhall* 91
An important wk., well edited and w. good Index.

SMITH, [ed.] Calendar to the P.C.C. Wills at Somerset House [Index Library] s 4° Brit. Record Soc. *in prep.*

Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. [ed.] Archives of the London Dutch Church, 2 vols. ; port. [*w.* 105/-] 4° Camb. Press 87 ; 89
Conts. 657 letters of 16 and 17 cents., dealing w. literary and eccles. matters of the day.

" " [ed.] The Attestations or Certifs. of Membership *etc.* in the Dutch Ref. Ch., Aust. Fr. 15/- *nt.* 4° Nutt 92
Conts. the certifs. of membership, confessions of guilt, certifs. of marriage, betrothals, pubns. of banns, etc. Chronolog. arrgd., w. alphab. index of persons, places and churches mentioned in the certifs., of wh. there are 3,300, dating fr. 1568-1872. Also useful particulars of Fch., Walloon., Germ. and other Refugee churches in England and Engl. churches abroad.

MOENS, Wm. J. C. [ed.] The Marriage, Baptismal and Burial Registers of Dutch Ref. Ch., Austin Friars 4° *priv. prin.* (King, *Lymington*) 84

Pageants

—*v.* E § 17 (FAIRHOLT).

Monmouthshire.

NICHOLAS, Thos. The County Families of Monmouthshire 8° *London* 75

G § 22

Norfolk.

FARREE, Rev. Edm. — Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 9 pts. — ea. 10/- — 8° Goose, *Norwich* — 85–93

Descriptions of all coats of arms in Norfolk churches, w. the inscripp. attached to them.

JAY, G. B. [ed.] — The First Book of Parish Regs. of St. George of Tombland — [1538–1707] 30/- — 4° Goose, *Norwich* — 91
LEGGE, Rev. Aug. Geo. [ed.] — The Ancient Register of North Elmham: 1538–1631; w. notes — 20/- — 8° ,, ,, — 88
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — Ancient Churchwarden's Accounts in Parish of North Elmham; w. notes and indices — 10/6 — 4° ,, ,, — 91

Furnishes a curious picture of the political and relig. life of a Norfolk parish during the eventful yrs. fr. 1539 to 1577.

LE STRANGE, Hamon [ed.] — Norfolk Official Lists: fr. earliest period to present day — 21/- — 8° ,, ,, — 90
MITCHELL, A. T. [ed.] — The Parish Registers of Masham, Norfolk: 1538–1836 — 8° ,, ,, — 89
MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] — The Walloons and their Church at Norwich: 1565–1832—*ut* A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.).

Northamptonshire.

SWEETING, Rev. W. D. [ed.] — The Old Registers of Parish of St. John Baptist, Peterborough — 8° *Peterborough* — 84
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — The Parish Registers of Maxey, co. Northants — [1538–1713] 7/6 — r 8° Mitchell & Hughes — 92

Northumberland

—*v. also* Durham, *supra*.

BROWN, W. [ed.] — An Early Subsidy Roll for the County of Northumberland — 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) *in prep.*
FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] — Pedigrees recorded at Heralds' Visitatn. of Northumberld. in 1615 and 1616 — 8° *Newcastle-on-T.* — 91
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] — Visitations of Northumberland and Wiltshire, 2 vols. — r 8° *priv. prin.* — 79–81
PAGE, W. [ed.] — The Northumberland Assize Rolls—*ut* E § 17.
RICHARDSON, M. A. — Local Historian's Table Book: Historical Division, 5 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/- ea] — r 8° J. R. Smith — 41–46

Ill. w. coats of arms of nobility, the incorporated companies, and conts. lists of Mayors and Sheriffs. A *Legendary Division*, in 3 vols., was also pb., *o.p.* '41-'46.

ST. GEORGE, R. [16–17 cent.] — Visitation of Northumberland in 1615, ed. Dr. G. W. Marshall — 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) — 78
SANDERSON, Roundell P. [ed.] — Survey of Debateable and Border Lands, A.D. 1604 — 4° ,, ,, — 90
TATE, Geo. — The History of the Barony of Alnwick, 2 vols. — *o.p.* — 8° *Alnwick* — 66; 69
Three Early Assize Rolls for the County of Northumberland — 31/6 — 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
TONGE, Thos. [16 cent.] — Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, ed. H. D. Longstaffe — *o.p.* — 8° ,, ,, ,, — 63

Nottinghamshire

—*v. also supra, s.v.* Derbyshire (YEATMAN).

LEACH, Arth. Fcs. — Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Notts.
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] — Visitation of the County of Nottingham in 1569 and 1614 — r 8° Harleian Soc. — 71
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — The Register of Perlethorpe, Nottingham: 1528–1812 — i 8° *priv. prin.* (*Worksop*) — 87
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — The Parish Register of Edwinstow, co. Nottingham — [1634–1758] 12/6; *raised to* 15/- — i 8° White, *Worksop* — 91

With extracts fr. the Register, and Appendix cont. copies of monumental inscripp. by Cecil G. Savile FOLJAMBE.

,, ,, ,, [ed.] — The Registers of Carburton, co. Nottingham: 1528–1812 — i 8° *priv. prin.* — *n.d.*

Oxfordshire.

DAVENPORT, Jno. Marriott [ed.] — Lords Lieutenant and High Sheriffs of Oxfordshire, 1086–1868, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] — r 8° *Oxford* — 68
GRIFFITHS, Rev. Jno. [ed.] — Index to Wills proved in Ct. of Chanc. of Univ. of Oxford — *o.p.* — 8° Clar. Press — 62
JORDAN, Rev. J. — Parochial History of Enstone, Oxfordshire [manorial recs., par. regs., *etc.*] — *o.p.* — 8° — 57
LITTLE, Andr. G. — —*in his* The Grey Friars in Oxford, *ut* A § 57.
MACRAY, Wm. Dunn [ed.] — Index to Registers to Bapts., Marrs. and Burials in Parish of Ducklington — 8° N. Oxf. Arch. Soc. — 80
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] — Oxfordshire Pedigrees — f° *priv. prin.* (*Evesham*) — 25
,, ,, [ed.] — Chipping Norton Register, co. Oxford: 1560–1686 — f° ,, ,, — *n.d.*
TURNER, W. H. [ed.] — The Visitations of the County of Oxford in 1566, 1574 and 1634 — r 8° Harleian Soc. — 71
Oxford University — —*v.* D § 137.

Rutlandshire.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] — Heraldic Visitations of Rutlandshire in 1618–19, ed. Geo. J. Armytage *o.p.* [*scarce; w.* 25/-] — i 8° Harleian Soc. — 70

Shropshire.

BRICKDALE, Rev. Jno. [ed.] — The Sheriffs of Shropshire; w. their armorial bearings, *etc.* — *o.p.* — f° *Shrewsbury* — 31
County Seats of Shropshire: descr. of mansions, their family hist., armorial bearings, *etc.* — 87 *in prg.*
HUGHES, [ed.] — The Sheriffs of Shropshire: 1831–1886; cuts of arms — 4° *priv. prin.* — 86
KITTERMASTER, F. W. [ed.] — Shropshire Arms and Lineages [fr. heraldic visitns. and MSS.] — 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) — 69

Somersetshire.

BROWN, Rev. Fred. [ed.] — Abstracts of Somersetshire Wills, *etc.*, 6 ser. — [*w.* £9] — s f° *priv. prin.* — 87–90
MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.] — The Old Parish Register of Milborne Port, Somerset — 8° *Sherborne* — 91
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] — Visitation of Somersetshire, 1623: Continuation by R. Mundy — f° *priv. prin.* — 38; 42
POYNTON, F. J. — Memoranda, histor. and geneal., rel. to Parish of Kelston — 4° ,, ,, — 78–79
Somerset Record Soc. — *Publications* — s 4° Somerset Rec. Soc. *in prg.*
SPENCER, J. H. [ed.] — Registers of the Church of St. George, Wilton: 1558–1837 — 8° *Taunton* — 90
WEAVER, Rev. Fred. Wm. [ed.] — Visitations of the County of Somerset in 1531 and 1573 [w. pedigr. fr. vis. of 1591] — *o.p.* [*w.* 20/-] — r 8° *Exeter* — 85
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — Somerset Incumbents [fr. the Hugo MSS. in Brit. Mus.] [*w.* 10/6] — i 8° *priv. prin.* (Jefferies, *Bristol*) — 89
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — Wells Wills; w. notes [arranged in parishes and annotated] — 10/6 — 8° Paul — 90
,, ,, ,, [ed.] — Somersetshire Wills, ser. i.–iv. — *priv. prin.* — ?–89
Wedmore Parish Registers, 2 vols. — [Marrs. 1561–1839; Baptms. 1561–1812] — 4° *Wells* — 88; 90

Staffordshire.

Brit. Record Soc. — Lichfield Wills and Administrations: 1510–1652 — 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [17 cent.] — Arms taken in Visitn. of Staffs. 1663 and 1664, ed. H. S. Grazebrook — r 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. — 81
,, ,, — Heraldic Visitation of Staffordshire in 1663 and 1664—*v.* St. George, *infra*.

Previously ed. for Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, f° 1854.

GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] — Visitation of Staffordshire in 1583; lithogr. arms — r 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. — 87
Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1583, 1614 and 1663–4 — r 8° ,, ,, — 88
ST. GEORGE *and* DUGDALE, Sir Rich. / Sir Wm. — Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1614, & in 1663 & 1664, ed. H. S. Grazebrook — r 8° ,, ,, — 85
Wm. Salt Archæolog. Soc. — Collections for the History of Staffordshire—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Staffordshire.

Suffolk.

ARNOLD, Thos. [ed.] — Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, vols. i.–ii. — ea. 10/- — r 8° Rolls Series — 90; 92
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] — The Parish Registers of Brundish, Suffolk — f° *priv. prin.* — 85
,, ,, [ed.] — The Parish Registers of Ellough, Suffolk: 1545–1812 — [50 printed] — 8° ,, ,, — 86
,, ,, [ed.] — Registers of Frostenden, Suffolk: 1538–1791; of Tannington — [50 printed] — f° ,, ,, — 87; 84
,, ,, [ed.] — Registers of Kelsale, Suffolk: 1538–1886; of Pakenham — [50 printed] — f° ,, ,, — 87; 88
GATFIELD, Geo. [ed.] — Index to Davy's Coll. of Suffolk Pedigrees [*repr. fr.* The Genealogist, New Ser., vols. v.–vi.] — 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) — 88 *sqq.*

Dav. Elisha DAVY'S Collection [MS.] occupies 43 vols., and is in the British Museum.

HERVEY, Wm. [16 cent.] — Visitation of Suffolk, ed. J. J. Howard, 2 vols.; ill. — [also *L.P.*] — r 8° *Lowestoft* — 66; 76
HILL, Rev. T. S. [ed.] — The Registers of Bramfield, co. Suffolk — r 8° Mitchell & Hughes *in prep.*
,, ,, [ed.] — Notices of Parish Church of Thorington [Bence Family, regs., inscripp., *etc.*] — *o p.* [*w.* 7/6] — r 8° *London* — 84
PAGE, Augustine — Topographical and Genealogical Description of County of Suffolk — *o.p.* — 8° *Ipswich* — 47
TYMMS, S. [ed.] — Wills and Inventories fr. Regrs. of Bury St. Edmund's and Sudbury — [1370–1649] — s 4° Camden Soc. — 50
WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] — The Parish Registers of Bardwell, co. Suffolk: 1538–1650 — 10/6 — r 8° Mitchell & Hughes — 92
WILLMORE, F. W. [ed.] — Transcript of First Register Bk. of Parish of St. Matthew, Walsall — *o.p.* — 8° Robinson, *Walsall* — 90

Surrey

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet [ed.] Parish Register of Croydon Old Church *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* (*Croydon*) 78
,, Jno. Eustace History of the Parish of Mortlake [w. extrs. fr. regs. 1578–1886] 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) 86
BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families in Berks., Bucks. and Surrey—*ut* Berks., *supra*.
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Catholic Registers of Woburn Lodge Chapel, and Weybridge f° ,, ,, 88
SQUIRE, Jno. Traviss [ed.] Registers of the Parish of Wandsworth, pts. i.–ii. [1603–1787] 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) 87; 88
THOMPSON and VINCENT, Sam. Augustyne [17 cent.] The Visitation of Surrey anno 1623, ed. J. J. Howard [25 copies prin.] ,, ,,

Also pubd. in vol. i. of the *Collections of the Surrey Archæolog. Soc.*

Sussex.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 80/–] f° *Sherwood* 30
BRIDGER, C. [ed.] Extracts from the Early Parish Register of Warminghurst 8° *priv. prin.* 53
Brit. Record Soc. Sussex Wills at Lewes: 1530–1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
COOPER, W. D. Parliamentary History of the County of Sussex *o.p.* 4° *Lewes* 34

Incl. the several boroughs and the Cinque Ports.

LOWER, Mark Ant. Bodiam and its Lords *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/–; *w.* 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [ ] 71
WILKIE, Rev. C. H. [ed.] Parish Register Book of St. Andrew's, Edburton, Sussex: 1558–1673 8° *Brighton* 84

Warwickshire.

BICKLEY, W. B. [ed.] Inhabitants of Birmingham, Edgbaston and Ashton: 1327 *Birmingham* 85

Printed from the original Roll in H.M. Public Record Office.

,, ,, [ed.] The Register of the Guild of Knowle; facss. and seals [150 copies printed] 31/6 *nt.* i 8° Birm. & Midland Inst., *Birm.* 94
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Registers of Leek Wooton: 1685–1742 [25 copies printed] f° *priv. prin.* 87
HALLIWELL [-Phillipps], J. O. [ed.] Extracts fr. Vestry Book of Holy Trinity, Stratford-on-Avon 4° 65
KITTERMASTER, F. W. [ed.] Warwickshire Arms and Lineages [fr. herald. visitors and MSS.] 8° ,, ,, (*Lond.*) 66
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Index to Warwickshire Visitations in the Harleian Library ,, ,,
STEVENSON, Rev. A. B. [ed.] First Register of Parish Church of Fillongley in Coventry: 1538–*c.* 1780 [50 prin.] 21/– r 8° ,, ,, 92

Westmoreland

DUCKETT, Sir Geo. [ed.] The Sheriffs of Westmoreld. and Early Sheriffs of Cumberland *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 79

Reprinted from vol. iv. of the *Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreld. Antiquarian Soc.*

FERGUSON, Rich. S. The Heraldry of Westmoreland [Transns. Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc. i.] *o.p.* 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 74
,, ,, Notes on the Heraldic Visitations of Westmoreld. [Tr. Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc. ii.] *o.p.* 8° ,, ,, 76
,, ,, [ed.] Cumberland and Westmoreland M.P.'s fr. 1660 to 1867 15/– 8° *Carlisle* 71
JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumberland and Westmoreld.—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Cumberland.
METCALFE, Rev. R. W. [ed.] The Ravenstonedale Parish Registers, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93; 94
ST. GEORGE, Sir Rich. [16–17 cent.] The Heraldic Visitation of Westmoreland in 1615 *o.p.* 8° *London* 53

Also priv. prin. by Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS in folio.

Wiltshire —*v. also supra, s.v.* Northumberland (MARSHALL).
FINLASON, W. F. The Earldom of Wiltes: dissert. on hist. of hereditary dignities *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/–] 8° Blackwood 69
JONES, Rev. W. H. Rich. [ed.] The Register of S. Osmund, 2 vols. [Salisbury] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84; 85

The Register derives its name fr. contg. the statutes, rules and orders made or compiled by St. OSMUND, to be observed in cathedral and diocese of Sallsbury.

MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.] Sarum Charters and Documents—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Wiltshire.
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] Heraldic Visitation of Wiltshire in 1623; pl. 16/– i 8° Bell 82
MOORE, C. G. [ed.] The Registers of Broad Chalke, Wilts: 1538–1780 [only 80 copies printed] r 8° *priv. prin.* 80
North Riding Record Society *Publications*, ed. Atkinson, vols. i.-viii. 84 *sqq.*
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] The Visitation of Wiltshire: 1677 f° *priv. prin.* 54

PHILLIPPS also priv. printed the visitation of 1623 in folio, 1828. MARSHALL'S edn. *ut supra* is better.

,, ,, [ed.] Collections for Wiltshire—*ut* G § 16.
,, ,, [ed.] Wiltshire Gentry *temp.* Car. i. et ii.; N. Wilts Musters anno 30 Hen. viii. *priv. prin.*
,, ,, [ed.] Index to Pedes Finium for Wilts [Geo. i.–ii.]; Extrs. fr. Wilts Par. Registers ,, ,, ?; 53
,, ,, [ed.] Parish Register of Durneford, Wiltshire, to A.D. 1650 8° ,, ,, (*Salisby.*) 23

Worcestershire.

METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitations of Worcester in 1682 and 1683; ill. of seals [*w.* 21/–] r 8° *priv. prin.* (*Exeter*) 83

VIsitation begun by Thos. MAY and Gregory KING in 1682, and finished by Hy. DETHICK in 1683.

PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Marriages at Bretforton: 1538–1752; Parish Registers of Bretforton 8° *priv. prin.* 31; ?
,, ,, [ed.] Extracts from the Parish Registers of Broadway: 1680–1771 ,, ,,
WILSON, Rev. J. B. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Knightwick and Doddenham [1538–1812] 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 91

Yorkshire.

CLAY, Jno. Wm. [ed.] Abstracts of Yorks. Wills in time of Commonwealth [fr. Somerset Ho.] 8° Yorks. Arch. & Topogr Ass. 90
COLLINS, F. [ed.] Wills in the York Registry: 1636–1652 8° ,, ,, 88
,, Mrs. R. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Kirkburton, Co. York 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 87
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605–86] Visitation of the County of York in 1665–1666, ed. Rob. Davies *o.p.* [*w.* 63/–] 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 59
Armytage, Geo. J. Index to Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of the County of York: 1665 8° *London* 72
ELLIS, Alf. S. Some Account of the Landholders of Yorks. named in Domesday Bk. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 78
FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] The Coucher Book of Selby, vol. i.—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.
GATTY, Rev. Alf. Scott [ed.] First Bk. of Marr., Bapt. and Burial Registers of Ecclesfield Parish Church: 1558–1619 4° *priv. prin.* 78
GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584–5, ed. Jos. Foster [*w.* 42/–] 8° ,, ,, 75
HAWELL, Rev. ? [ed.] Ingleby Greenhow Register: 1539–1800 8° *Canterbury* 89
HEYWOOD+DICKENSON, Rev. O. [1630–1702] Rev. T. Dickenson [eds.] The Noncon. Reg. of Baptisms, Marrs. and Deaths, ed. J. Horsfall Turner 6/– c 8° *Brighouse* 81

Period 1644–1702, 1702–1752: parish of Halifax. Generally known as the *Northowram Coley Register*.

HULBERT, Aug. Annals of the Church and Parish of Almondbury [w. pedigrees] 8° *priv. prin.* 82
Index of Wills in the York Register: 1389–1553, 2 vols. 8° Yorks. Arch. & Topogr. Ass. 89; 91
Leeds Local Worthies and Genealogies 8° Thoresby Soc., *Leeds* 89 *sqq.*
,, Parish Registers: Transcript of 8° ,, ,, 89 *sqq.*
MARGERISON, Sam. [ed.] Registers of the Parish Church of Calverley, West Riding, 2 vols. f 8° *Bradford* 80; 83
North Riding Records; ed. Rev. J. C. Atkinson, vols. i.–ix. [orig. docums. rel. to N. Riding] [*w.* £5] r 8° N. Ridg. Rec. Soc. 84–92 *in prg.*
PAGE, W. [ed.] The Surveys of the Yorks. Chantries, *temp.* Henry viii. and Edward vi. 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) *in prep.*
PARK, Godf. R. Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire [earliest Parl. to 1886] 8° *priv. prin.* 86
PAVER, W. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families of the City of York *o.p.* 8° *York* 42
PEACOCK, Edw. [tr.] List of Roman-Catholics in Co. of York in 1604—*ut* A § 97.
PUREY-CUST, Dn. A. P. The Heraldry of York Minster [builders and benefactors]—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.
RADCLIFFE, Jno. [ed.] The Parish Registers of St. Chad: 1613–1757 8° *Uppermill* 87
RAINE, [Can.] Jas. [ed.] The Fabric Rolls of York Minster *o.p.* 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 58
,, ,, [ed.] The Register of Walter Gray, Abp. of York: 1215–1255 15/– 8° ,, ,, 72
SHEARD, Mich. [ed.] Records of the Parish of Bateley in the Co. of York—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.
SMITH, Hy. Stooks The Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire *o.p.* 8° *Lond. and Leeds* 54
,, Wm. [ed.] Registers of Topcliffe and Morley; 12 ill. [1654–1888] 6/– 8° *Bingley* 88

G § 22

STAVERT, Rev. W. J. [ed.] The Registers of Burnsall-Craven, Yorkshire — *priv. prin.*
,, ,, [ed.] The Registers of the Parish of Skipton, Yorkshire — Blackwell, *Oxford, in prep.*
Temple Newsam: its history and antiquities — 4° *Leeds* 90
Acc. of Knights Templars there and at Temple Hurst, Baronial houses of Darcy, Lennox, Stewart and Irwin.
TONGE, Thos. [16 cent.] Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530 — 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 63
WALKER, E. J. Chapters on the Early Registers of Parish Church of Halifax — 8° *Halifax* 85
WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Armorial Bearings of Families of Kingston-on-Hull and Holderness — 4° *Hull* 86
Yorkshire Genealogist —*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire.

Wales.

BEAUFORT, [1st] Duke of Official Progress thro' Wales; maps and ill. [photolith. of orig. MS. 1684] 31/6 — 4° Blades 88
BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Calendars of Gwynedd; w. notes by Wm. Watkin E. Wynne *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–; *w.* 10/6] 4° *London* 73
Chronological lists of the Lord-Lieuts., Sheriffs and Knights of Shire for Anglesey, Carnarvon and Merionethshire.
BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of South Wales—*ut* F § 34.
MEYRICK, [Sir] Sam. R. Heraldic Visitation of Wales, 2 vols. — *o.p.* 4° 46
ROBERTS, Peter Y Cwtta Cyfarwydd; w. Introd. on Pedigrees by Archd. Thomas — 10/– 8° C. J. Clark 93
"The Chronicle written by the famous Clarke Peter ROBERTS," Notary Public for yrs. 1607-1646.

Denbighshire.
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Parish Registers of Kegidog *alias* St. George, nr. Abergele — 8° *priv. prin.* 90

Cardiganshire and Carmarthenshire.
EDMUNDS, Rev. W. On Some Old Families in the Neighbourhood of Lampeter, Cardiganshire — 8° *Tenby* 60
PHILIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedigrees of Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire and Pembrokeshire — f° *priv. prin.* 59
PHILLIPS, Jno. Roland [ed.] List of the Sheriffs of Cardiganshire: 1539-1868; w. notes — 8° *Carmarthen* 68

Glamorganshire.
CLARK, Geo. T. The Land of Morgan: its conquest and its conquerors — 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) [80] 83
A history of the Lordship of Glamorgan.
,, ,, Limbus Patrum Morganiæ et Glamorganiæ — [genealogies] r 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 86
FRANCIS, Geo. Grant [ed.] Swansea Charters — [100 printed] f° ,, ,, ,, 69
With seals and memoirs of Col. Pp. JONES and Maj.-Gen. DAWKINS.
LANGLEY, Alf. F. C. C. [ed.] Registers of Peterston-super-Ely, Cardiff — [50 printed] 5/– 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
NICHOLAS, Thos. History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire and its Families — 12/6 r 8° Longman 74
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Glamorganshire Pedigrees — [ed. fr. MSS. of Sir Is. Heard] f° *priv. prin.* (*Worcester*) 45

Montgomeryshire.
LLOYD, Rev. W. V. [ed.] The Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire: 1540–1639 — [w. armor. bgs. and notices] 21/– 8° Clark 76
Powys-Land Club Publications [*ut* E § 18] *cont. Montgom. pedigrees, list of sheriffs, etc.*

Pembrokeshire.
OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552–1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen—*ut* E § 18.
PHILIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedigrees of Caermarthenshire, Cardigansh. and Pembrokeshire—*ut supra.*

Scotland.

DUNCAN, Maj. Fcs. The Royal Province of Scotland and her Baronets — 1/– 8° Clowes 78
FRASER, Sir Wm. *Genealogical Works* — 4° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 58–85

Carlaverock, Book of, 2 vols. ..... [150 prin.] 73
Maxwells, Earls of Nithsdale, Lords Maxwell and Herries.
Carnegies, Earls of Southesk, 2 vols. ..... [100 prin.] 67
Colquhoun, Chiefs of, 2 vols. ..... [150 prin.] 69
Cromartie, Earls of, 2 vols. 76
Douglas Book, The, 4 vols. 85
Grandtully, Red Book of, 2 vols. ..... [100 prin.] 68
Grant, The Chiefs of, 3 vols. ..... [150 prin.] 83
Lennox, The, 2 vols ..... [i. Memrs., ii. Muniments] 74
Maxwells of Pollok, 2 vols. ..... [150 prin.] 63
Menteith, Red Book of, 2 vols. ..... [150 prin.] 80
Montgomeries, Earls of Eglinton 59
Pollok-Maxwell, Chartulary of 75
Scotts of Buccleugh, The, 2 vols. 78
Stirlings of Keir, The ..... [150 prin.] 58
A highly important series of works, by the Deputy Keeper of Records of Scotl. since 1880.

MARSHALL, Dav. Genealogical Notes anent some Ancient Scottish Families — 8° *priv. prin.* 84

Aberdeenshire: Aberdeen.
GEDDES + DUGUID, Rev. W. D. / Peter The Heraldic Ceiling of St. Machar Cathedral, Old Aberd., described — 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 87

Dumfriesshire.
JOHNSTONE, C. L. Historical Families of Dumfriesshire and the Border Wars — 8° *Dumfries* [88] 89

Carlaverock, Siege of: 1300.
FRASER, Sir Wm. The Book of Carlaverock, 2 vols.—*ut supra.*
HARRISON, A. P. [ed.] Roll of Karlaverock [emblazoned banners and shields of Knights] *o.p.* — 4° *London* 46
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Roll of Arms of Princes, Barons and Knights at Carlaverock *o.p.* — 4° ,, 64

Fifeshire.
ROGERS, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail — 8° Grampian Club 77
,, ,, [ed.] Rental-Book of the Cistercian Abbey of Cupar Angus, 2 vols.; facss. 42/– — 8° ,, ,, 70

Lanarkshire.
BAIN + ROGERS, Jos. / Rev. C. [eds.] Glasgow Registers, 2 vols. — ea. 21/– 8° Grampian Club 75
Liber Protocollorum M. Cuthberti Simonis: 1499-1513; *Rental Book of Diocese of Glasgow* 1509-70.
DENNISTOUN, J. [ed.] Coltness Collections: 1608–1840 — 4° Maitland Club 42
MACGEORGE, A. Inquiry as to Armorial Insignia of City of Glasgow — 4° *priv. prin.* (*Glasg.*) 66

Perthshire.
HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.] The Register of Baptisms, Muthill, Perthshire: 1697–1847 — 8° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 87
MORRIS, T. The Provosts of Methven: biogr. notices, w. charters, etc. — 8° ,, ,, 74
OLIPHANT, Thos. L. K. The Jacobite Lairds of Gask — 8° Grampian Club 70
WILSON, Jno. The Presbytery of Perth [members and ministers fr. Reformn. to 1860] *o.p.* — 8° *Perth* 60

Stirlingshire.
SMITH, Jno. Guthrie The Parish of Strathblane and its Inhabitants—*ut* M.M. E § 20.
A chapter of Lennox history.

Bannockburn, Battle of: 1314.
WHITE, Rob. History of Battle of Bannockburn; map and arms — *o.p.* [*pub.* 12/–; *w.* 6/–] 8° *Edinburgh* 71
With notices of the principal warriors engaged in the battle.

Falkirk, Battle of: 1298.
GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* M.M. G § 22.

Wigtownshire.
AGNEW, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway—*ut* E § 20.

Ireland.

CAULFIELD, Rich. [ed.] Register of the Parish of Holy Trinity [Christ Church], Cork : 1643–68 8° *Cork* 77
,, ,, [ed.] The Council Book of the Corporation of Kinsale : 1652–1800 8° *priv. prin.* 79
Includes names of inhabitants of Kinsale, Randon and neighbourhood : 1600-1800.

CRONNELLY, Rich. Fcs. Irish Family History : hist. and geneal. acc. fr. earliest period *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 65
D'ALTON, Jno. Illustrations, histor. and geneal., of King James' Irish Army hist., 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° [55] 61
Conts. *c.* 500 of the most ancient families in Ireland.

GILBERT, Jno. T. [ed.] Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, 2 vols. [Cistercian] ea. 10/– r 8° Rolls Series 84 ; 85
,, ,, [ed.] Register of the Abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin [Augustinian] 10/– r 8° ,, ,, 89
HICKSON, Mary [ed.] Selections from Old Kerry Records—*ut* B.B. E § 21.
MACCARTHY, Dan. Life and Letters of Florence MacCarthy Reagh *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–] 8° *Dublin* (Longman) 67
Conts. a history of the ancient families of the South of Ireland.

O'RORKE, Terence Hist., Antiq. and Pres. State of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet—*ut* B.B. E § 21.
Includes notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals and other local families.

French Reformed Churches, Dublin—*v.* A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—LA TOUCHE).

United States.

New England.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, vols. i.–xlvii. [to 1893] *ann.* $3 8° N. E. Hist. & Geneal. Soc. *in prg.*

Virginia.

HAYDEN, Rev. H. E. [ed.] Virginia Genealogies [800 pp.] *subscr.* $5 [*w.* $6] 8° Author, *Barré, Pa.* 92
Conts the hist. of 16 leading Virginia families and their branches.

23. HERALDRY. ARMS. CRESTS.

Heraldry, Arms.

Great Britain (and *Europe*).

FOX-DAVIES, Arth. Chas. Armorial Families ; *c.* 600 ill. *subscr.* 105/– *nt.* Jack, *Edin., in prep. ; ann.*
To be a sort of Directory of names and designations of all properly armigerous persons at the pres. day in Gt. Brit. and Irel., w. details as to liveries and cockades legitimately in use. To appear annually, the illns. of the first issue (1894) to be limited to subscribers to it ! *Edition de Luxe* (400) 210/– *nt.*

HULME, Prf. F. E. Heraldry ; 194 ill. [Antiquarian Library] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan *N.Y.* 92
A handy little bk., contg., in pleasant and interesting form, just such information as the beginner or the "general reader" is likely to require.

RUSKIN, Jno. —*in his* Val d'Arno, *ut* B.B. I § 97.

*WOODWARD+BURNETT, Rev. Jno. / Dr. Geo. Treatise on Heraldry, British and Foreign ; 2 vols. ; 56 pl. (46 illum.) and 106 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/– *nt.*] 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91
Orig. written by BURNET, the Lyon King of Arms, and on his death in 1889 extended to foreign heraldry and increased by ab. two-thirds by WOODWARD. This is the best general bk. of the century on armory and blazonry, well produced. Excellent Index (*c.* 100 pp.) by G. H. JOHNSTONE ; and Engl. and French glossaries. The emblazoned pl. cont. 465 coats of arms. Only 500 printed.

* ,, Rev. Jno. Ecclesiastical Heraldry ; 36 pl. (32 illum.) [500 prin.] 30/– *nt.* 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 94
A very valuable wk., full of informn. as to the armorial insignia of episc. sees, abbeys, relig. foundns. and communities, Brit. and foreign. In 2 Pts. (1) dealing w. the general use of armor. insignia by ecclesiastics of Western Church fr. earliest to pres. times, (2) contg. an enlargemt. of author's *Notice of Arms of Episcopates of Gt. Brit. and Irel.* [*o.p., subscr.* 21/– Warren '68], incl. arms of Colonial sees, universities, *etc.* The continental pt. conts. blazon of arms of Popes fr. 1144 to pres. time, acc. of great rel. principalities of Holy Roman Empire, and other histor. and heraldic matter. About 1,000 coats in all are blazoned.

Scotland.

Heraldry Exhibition [1891] Memorial Catalogue ; facss. (some col.) [250 prin.] [*w.* 50/–] 4° Constable, *Edin.* 92
The ill. are derived fr. heraldic devices on anc. MSS., stone and wood carvings, wall decorns., playing-cards (incl. the rare set of Scottish *Cards Armorial*), bk.-bdgs., seals, *etc.*

*NISBET, Alex. [*b.* 1657] Heraldic Plates, ed. Andr. Ross+Fcs. J. Grant [200 prin.] *subscr.* 36/– r 4° Waterston, *Edin.* 92
A handsome and scholarly volume, consisting of the series of pl. discov. in 1888 in the libr. of Mr. ELIOTT of Cleghorn, and evidently intended to ill. his *System of Heraldry : speculative and practical* [2 vols. ; *c.* 500 ill. of arms, *etc.* (*w.* £6 6/–) f° (1722–42) 1816]. With Introd. Memor. [60 pp.] of NISBET, "the ablest and most scientific writer on heraldry," "the landless representative of an ancient and honourable family," and genealogies.

PAUL, J. Balfour Ordinary of the Arms cont. in Publ. Register of Lyon Office, Scotl. 15/– *nt.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
The present Lyon Register commenced 1672 and continues to pres. day. It incl. all Scot. families who are entitled to bear arms, and is arrgd. much on the same plan as PAPWORTH'S *Ordinary* [*ut* B.B. G § 23], each entry bg. given under the 1st charge used in the blazon (in quartered coats, ea. quarter given separ.). Full Index of names.

Armorial China —*v.* B.B. I § 113 (GRIGGS).

Crests.

FAIRBAIRN, J. Bk. of Crests of Fam. of Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. Arth. C. Fox-Davies, 2 v. ; 229 pl. 84/– 4° Jack, *Edin.* [59] 92
A new and enlarged edn. of the bk. *ut* B.B. G § 23, discarding a great many of the 30 to 40 thousand crests therein contained, and adding over 1000 new authorized ones. Practically a new work. Vol. i.=630 three-col. pp. of Index to Surnames, *etc.* ; ii.=229 pl. "Artificer's Edn." 63/–.

G §§ 24-26

24. SURNAMES AND CHRISTIAN NAMES. NICKNAMES.

Great Britain.

BARBER, Dr. Hy. — British Family Names : their origin and meaning — 15/- m 8° Stock — 94

After a *General Introd.*, dealing w. surnames deriv. fr. places, trades, offices, tribes or 'clans, nicknames, Christian names, foreign names and foundling names, discusses those wh. are anc. patronymics (arrgd. under O.-Norse, Frisian, A.-S. and Norman), making full use of the *Landnamabok* and *Domesday Bk.*, concl. w. alphab. list of some 8000 Brit. surnames, classified under their various origins.

DUDGEON, Patrick — A Short Introduction to the Origin of Surnames — s 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 90

GUPPY, Dr. Hy. B. — Homes of Family Names in Great Britain — 10/6 8° Harrison — 91

An investigation into the local distribution of British surnames. Does not treat in detail of etymology of names, tho' the Introd. chapter conts. a good outline of what is generally known on the subject.

HAY, W. de Lisle — Dictionary of British Christian Names — [very comprehensive] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

"Jack."

NICHOLSON, E. W. B. — The Pedigree of "Jack" : and of various allied names — *gratis* 8° Author, Bodl. Lib., *Oxon.* 92

Recast fr. his series of letters to the *Academy* dur. 1892 on the pedigree of "*Jack*."

Isle of Man.

MOORE, Rev. A. W. — The Surnames and Place-Names of the Isle of Man — 10/6 8° Stock — 90

Contains a phonetical Introduction by Prf. J. RHYS.

Ireland.

MATHESON, Rob. E. — Special Report on Surnames in Ireland — [Blue-Book] 7½*d.* f° Eyre & Spottisw. 94

With notes as to their numerical strength, derivation, ethnology and distribution.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. COSTUME.

Ancient.

AMMON — Theatre of Women : costumes of females of Europe ; 100 pl. — [*w.* 4/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. [1580] 72

Greece.

EVANS, Maria M., Lady — Chapters on Greek Dress ; ill. — 5/- *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan — 94

An interesting and scholarly contribution to the more practical side of the matter.

Great Britain.

HILL, [Miss] Georgiana — A History of English Dress, 2 vols. ; steel pl. — 30/- 8° Bentley — 92

A clear and accurate, tho' rather sketchy, acc. of the differ. styles of dress dur. Saxon, Plantag., Tudor, Stuart and mod. times.

Yorkshire.

WALKER, Geo. [artist] — Costume of Yorkshire [in 1814] : 41 col. engrs. ; w. Eng. and Fch. text [500 prin.] [*L.P.* (100) 147/-]84/- r 8° — 8° Jackson, *Leeds* — 85

Scotland : *Tartans of the Clans*—*v.* E § 19.

France.

Costumes of Time of French Revolution 1790-93, and in Engl. 1795-1806 ; 65 col. pl. — £5 r 4°

Reprod. fr. portfolio of Victorien SARDOU, the French dramatist.

ROBIDA, A. — Yester-Year, Ten Centuries of Toilette, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey ; col. ill. — 7/6 c 8° Low — 91

A picturesque and amusing hist. of Fch. dress fr. earliest to pres. times, tr. fr. *Mesdames Nos Aieules.*

The Fan.

SALMEY, [Mrs.] Charl. M. — Fans of Japan ; w. Intro. Wm. Anderson ; 10 col. pl. and 39 ill. — 31/6 *nt.* r 4° Paul — 94

SCHREIBER, Ly. Charl. — Foreign Fans and Fan Leaves rel. to Fch. Revolution ; 150 pl. — 147/- f° Murray — 90

S. Kens. Mus. — Fans of All Countries — 42/- f° S. Kens. Mus.

Twenty photos. of Spanish, French, German, Italian and English fans.

26. AUTOGRAPHS.

Generally.

SCOTT+DAVEY, $\frac{\text{Rev. Dr.}}{\text{Sam.}}$ — Guide to Collect. of Histor. Docum., Literary MSS., Autog. Letters, etc. *subsc.* 30/- *nt.* — Davey — 91

A useful work. Chaps. on Collection, Preservation and Arrangement and Verification of autograph docum. : on the Histor. MSS. Commiss., on Modern Collectors, Sales, etc. ; w. a valuable list of 143 works cont. facss., autos. and a reference Index to the 3,200 facss. therein. 95 litho. pl. of facs. English autos. (1-27 royal, 28-95 liter., polit., *etc.*). Conts. a repr. of Andrew WRIGHT'S *Court Hand* [*ut* 16.16. D § 36] on 23 litho. plates, and a *Collection of Water Marks* by the late R. LEMON (of Record Office) on 67 litho. pl.

English Kings and Queens.

HARDY, W. J. [ed.] The Handwriting of the Kings and Queens of England ; ill. 10/6 i 8° R.T.S. 93
With reprodns. of autogrs. and letters of all sovereigns fr. EDWARD iii. to VICTORIA. Partly repr. fr. *The Leisure Hour.*

Palæography: Generally—*v.* K § 99.

"Philosophy" of Handwriting.

DE SALAMANCA, F. The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 typical autographs]—*ut* B.B. A § 94.

27. POSTAGE STAMPS (PHILATELY).

Generally.

EVANS, Maj. E. B. Philatelic Handbk.: a guide to collectors; w. Supplemts.; many ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/–] 12° 85–88
OGILVIE, W. T. Hdbk. for Collect. of Postage Stamps; w. cpl. catal.; ill. [Young Col. Ser.] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 92

Catalogues.

*COLLIN + CALMAN, $\frac{Hy.}{Hy. L.}$ [Ams.] A Catal. for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, envelopes and wrappers ; $5 *subscr.*, *raised to* $7.50 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* 91 *sqq. in prg.*
OGILVIE, W. T. —*in his* Handbook for Collection of Postage Stamps, *ut supra.*
Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Standard Postage Stp. Catal.; ill. [over 350 pp. w. ab. 3,000 ill. of stps.] 50*c.* 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* [ ]92

Magazines.

American Journal of Philately [monthly] *ann.* 50*c.* 8° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y. in prg.*
Ser. i. *o.p.* ; Ser. ii., vols. i.–iii. [1888–90] ea. $1.50, iv.–vi. [1891–1893] ea. $1.
Gibbons, Stanley, Monthly Journal, ed. Maj. E. B. Evans ; ill. i 8° Stanley Gibbons 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
London Philatelist ed. M. P. Castle ; ill. [organ of Philatelic Soc. of Lond.] [monthly] i 8° Philat. Soc. 92 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Philatelic Journal of Gt. Brit., and Philat. Review of Reviews, vols. i.–iii. Brown, *Salisbury* 91–93 *in prg.*
Philatelic Record 13 vols. ; ill. [organ of Philat. Soc. of Lond.] i 8° Philat. Soc. 80–92
Vols. i.–iv. are *o.p.*, and a set of the 13 vols. is worth about £4 4*s.* Continued as *The London Philatelist, ut supra.*
Stamp Advertizer and Auction Record, ed. Chas. J. Phillips [monthly] i 8° 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Stamp News ill. [monthly] s 8° 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Great Britain.

Account of Celebration of Jubilee of Uniform Inland Penny Postage : 1840–90 ; ports. 7/6 8° G.P.O. *London* 91
"PHIL." The Penny Postage Jubil. & Philatelic Hist.: 1840–90 ; port. of Rowl. Hill 1/– c 8° Low 91
*WESTOBY, Wm. A. S. Descript. Catalogue of all Post. Stamps of Gt. Brit. and Irel.; 148 cuts 6/– 8° ,, 91
Issued on the occasion of the Penny Postage Stamp Jubilee.

British Colonies.

Philatelic Soc. of Lond. Postage Stamps *etc.* of Austral. and Brit. Colon. of Oceania; 31 autotype pl. i 8° Philat. Soc. 87
,, ,, Postage Stamps *etc.* of North Amer. Colonies of Gt. Britain ; 6 autotype pl. i 8° ,, ,, 89
,, ,, Postage Stps. *etc.* of Tasmania; 9 autotype pl. [by A. F. Basset Hull, of Hobart] i 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, Postage Stps. *etc.* of Br. Cols., of W. Indies, Br. Honduras & Cols. of S. Am. ; 32 pl. i 8° ,, ,, 91

Uniform Imperial Postage—*v.* D § 142 : British Politics.

United States.

TIFFANY, J. K. [Am.] History of the Postage Stamps of U.S.A.; port. $2 c 8° 87

28. FLAGS.

Generally.

AMIES, W. T. [Am.; ed.] The Flags of all Maritime Nations [in colours] obl. 8° *Phila.* 80
GRIFFIN, Jas. [ed.] Flags, National and Mercantile [*ut* B.B. G § 28] ; second edn. 7/6 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* [78] 92
Conts. 782 house-flags and funnels of princ. ships of merc. marine and 120 natl. flags and signals.
HOUNSELL, Geo. C. [ed.] Flags and Signals of All Nations : col. pl. [issued by Admiralty] 50/– f° Eyre & Spottisw. [82] 91
MUSGRAVE, [ed.] Royal, Naval and Mercantile Flags of all Nations 8° *London* 87

Great Britain.

Colours of the British Army ; 109 col. ill. [standards, guidons and flags] 5/– 27 × 39 in. Day 92
MORRIS, Jon. F. [Am.] The British Flag : its origin and history 8° *Hartfd., Conn.* 89
Incidents in the use of the British flag in America.
RICHARDSON, Christ. T. The Heraldic History of the British Flag 8° 86

France.

RICHARDSON, Christ. T. Historical Memoranda connected w. the Flag of France 8° *Ramsgate* 75

G §§ 29*-30

29.* PIPES.

BRAGGE, Wm. —*his* Bibliotheca Nicotiana [*ut* B.B. I § 35] *conts. a catal. of objects conn. w. use of tobacco.*
PRITCHETT, R. T. [artist] Smokiana : 101 photo-litho. pages fr. orig. dwgs. by artist ; w. descrs. 7/6 8° Quaritch 90

The pl. comprize some hundred designs of typical pipes of all countries used dur. the last 3 cents.

29. SIGNBOARDS AND TRADE SIGNS.

London.

NORMAN, Pp. London Signs and Inscriptions—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* London (Signs).

30. LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES.

Great Britain.

HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks & Collections, ed. C. E. Doble, vols. i.-iii. [vol. iv. *in prep.*] ea. 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84; 86; 88

Vols. i.-iii. cont. the Diaries and correspondence from 1705-12. The wk. will be contin. to HEARNE'S death in 1735. When complete, it will contain the fullest record of the life of a scholar wh. we possess ; and it is of peculiar interest for the hist. of the Nonjurors, and of the Oxford of HEARNE'S time, and also for the biography of the principal English antiquaries and historians of the first third of 18 cent.

JEWITT, Llewellyn.
Goss, Wm. Hy. Life and Death of Llewellyn Jewitt ; ports. 10/6 8° Gray 89

With fragmentary memoirs of some of his friends, espec. S. C. HALL.

LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage.
Lewis, Agnes Smith [wife] Life of the Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis 6/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 92

Brief life of one of the most accomplished experts in gems, who bequeathed his valuable coll. to Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb., of wh. he was a Fellow and the Librarian.

PETRIE, Geo. [Irish antiquary].
Allingham, Wm. George Petrie—*in his* Varieties in Prose, *ut* K § 89.
PICTON, Sir Jas. A. [Liverpool antiquary].
Picton, J. Allanson [son] Life and Letters of Sir James A. Picton ; ports. and pl. 12/- 8° Walmsley, *L'pool* (Isbister) 91

Conts. some interesting descrns. of L'pool manners and customs during 1st quarter of 19 cent., of origin and growth of L'pool Free Library movement, *etc.*

REEVES, Bp. Wm. [*Down and Connor* ; Irish antiquary, *d.* 1892].
Ferguson, Lady Life of Rt. Rev. William Reeves ; port. 6/- c 8° Longman 93

Acc. of the events of his life, of his character and literary and professional labours, w. numerous letters to him. REEVES' fame was won by his edn. of ADAMNAN'S *Life of St. Columba* [1857 ; *ut* B.B. F § 37] before he was raised to the Bench.

SMITH, Chas. Roach [*d.* 1890] Retrospections : social and archæol., vol. iii., [posth.] ed. Jno. G. Waller 12/6 8° Bell 91
THORESBY, Ralph [Leeds historian; 1677-1724] Diary & Corresp., ed. Rev. Jos. Hunter, 4 vols. ; port. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] c 8° Bentley 30-32

Edited from the original MSS.

Atkinson, D. H. Ralph Thoresby, the Topographer : his town and times, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] 8° *Leeds* 85
WALFORD, Cornelius.
Walford Edw. Cornelius Walford : in memoriam [Sette of Odd Vols.] [*w.* 12/6] i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 87
À WOOD, Ant. [1632-95] Life and Times, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark, vols. i.-ii. ea. 20/- *nt.*, iii. 21/- *nt.* ; ill. [iv.-v. (end) *in prep.*] 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 91; 92; 94

Collected from his Diaries and other papers : 1632-1695.

United States.

MERRILL, Hy.
Merrill, Anna Lea [Am. ; wife] Life and Literary Remains of Henry Merrill 15/- *nt.* c 8° Quaritch [79] 91

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTRODUCTION, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Series. Periodicals.

BOLTON, H. C. [Am.] Catal. of Scientific and Technical Periodicals [1695–1882] $3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 85

Smithsonian Miscell. Contribs. No. 514. Arrgd. *alphab.* w. index of places, index of subjects and Library Check-list 5,105 titles. With few exceptions, series pub. by Learned Socs. are omitted, their admiss. bg. rendered unnecess. by SCUDDER'S bk., *ut inf.* [Rectifies entry in ℳ.ℳ. H § 1.]

Royal Society: Catalogue of Scientific Papers, vol. ix. [1874–1883; A–Gis.] 25/– *nt.* r 4° Camb. Press 92

Contin. of an invaluable work: arranged, however, only under authors, in one alphab. It is to be hoped that at least a subject-index for the whole series will be undertaken.

SCUDDER, Sam. H. [Am.] Catal. of Scientific Serials of All Countries [1633–1876] $4 8° Harv. Univ., *Camb., Mass.* 79

Incl. the Transactns. of Learned Socs. Arranged geographically, w. alphab. index of titles. 4,352 titles, and many cross refs. [Rectifies entry in ℳ.ℳ. H § 1.]

Scientific Societies.

Great Britain.

Year-Book of Science, ed. Prf. T. G. Bonney 7/6 8° Cassell 92 *sqq., in prg.*

A useful yr.-bk., contrib. to by many well-known specialists, incl. all branches of science (except astron. proper and syst. zoology), and many of applied science, and giving a list of some of most import. memoirs of yr. Good indexes of subjects and of authors.

Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Tenth Year [1893] 7/6 8° Griffin [84–]94 *in prg.*

Ut ℳ.ℳ. K § 6. Compiled fr. offic. sources. Incl. lists of papers read dur. the prev. yr. in 14 depts. (1) *Science Generally*, (2) *Mathem. and Physics*, (3) *Chem. and Photogr.*, (4) *Geol., Geography and Mineralogy*, (5) *Biology*, incl. *Microsc. and Anthrop.*, (6) *Econ. Science and Statist.*, (7) *Mechan. Sci. and Archit.*, (8) *Naval and Mil. Sci.*, (9) *Agric. and Hortic.*, (10) *Law*, (11) *Medicine*, (12) *Literature*, (13) *Psychol.*, (14) *Archæology.*

Germany.

MÜLLER, Joh. Die wissenschaftliche Vereine u. Gesellsch. Deutschlands im 19 Jahrh. 66*m.* 4° Asher, *Berlin* 83–88

An elaborate bibliogr. of the pubns. of Germ. scientific clubs and societies fr. their estab. to 1883-88

History.

Mediæval.

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Mediæval Lore [tr. fr. Bartholomew Anglicus' *Encyclo.*]—*ut* B § 3.

Modern and (*Contemporary*).

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Progress of Science 1837–87—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

Repr. fr. *The Reign of Qu. Victoria*, ed. T. Humphry WARD, *ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 26

Greek and Roman Writers on Physical Science—v. K § 196, § 222.

Biography: *Collectively. Series.*

LODGE, Prf. Oliver Pioneers of Science—*ut* H § 21.

Series.

Leaders in Science ea. $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91–93 *in prg.*

Agassiz, Louis [*ut* H § 31] ..... Chas. F. HOLDER [Am.] 93 | *Darwin, Charles* [*ut* H § 42] ..... Chas. F. HOLDER 91

Introduction.

COX, Jno. An Introduction to Physical Science [University Extens. Manuals] p 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

MIVART, Dr. St. George An Introduction to the Elements of Science; ill. 6/– c 8° Osgood 93

Regarding "science" as "nothing more than plain reason and common sense used in a methodical manner, and applied to the exam. of various objects around us w. as much exactness as possible" (thus making it synon. w. "knowledge"), it consists of a series of brief sketches of Number, Mathemcs., Phys. Laws, Non-living World, Living World, Man, and a summary [Politics, Ethics and Theology not discussed]. Too large a scope for a single little bk., but excellent for showing the connection betw. all the sciences. No Index.

H § 1

Organization of Scientific Research.

"A FREE LANCE" The Organisation of Science 1/- 8° Williams 92

A powerful plea for the systematization of all the var. scientific bodies in England, fr. the Royal Soc. downwards, w. spec. refer. to the publication of researches.

Series.

Alembic Club Reprints

ea. 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* 93-94 *in prg.*

BLACK, Prof. Jos. *Experimts. on Magnesia* [*ut* H § 18] .... [1754] 93
CAVENDISH, Hy. *Experimts. on Air* [*ut* H § 18] ..... [*v.y.*] 93
Foundatns. of Atomic Theory [*ut* H § 18] ..... [02-08] 93
HOOKE, R. *Extracts fr. Micrographia* [*ut* H § 46] ..... [1665] 94

Cambridge Natural Science Manuals; ill.

c 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93-94 *in prg.*

DARWIN+ACTON, Fcs. / E.H. *Pract. Physiol. of Plants* [*ut* H § 49].. *in prep.*
" " *Intro. to Study of Botany* ..... *in prep.*
GLAZEBROOK, R. T. *Light* [*ut* H § 14] 3/-, 94
" " *Heat* [*ut* H § 15] 3/-, 94
MACALISTER, Prof. Alex. *Physical Anthropology* ..... *in prep.*
REYNOLDS, S. H. *The Vertebrate Skeleton* ..... *in prep.*
SEWARD, A. C. *Fossil Plants* ..... *in prep.*
WOODS, Hy. *Elem. Palæontol.: Inverteb.* [*ut* H § 31] 6/- ($1.60 *nt.*) 93

Contemporary Science Series, ed. Havelock Ellis; some ill.

c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 89-93 *in prg.*

ELLIS, Havelock *The Criminal* [*ut* D § 123] 90
" " *Man and Woman* [*ut* H § 100] 6/- 94
GEDDES+THOMSON, Prf. Pat. / J. Arth. *Evolution of Sex* [*ut* M. M. H § 43] .. 89
GOMME, G. Laurence *The Village Community* [*ut* F § 5] 90
GUYAU, J. M. *Education and Heredity* [tr.] [*ut* D § 163]..... 91
HARTLAND, Sidney *Science of Fairy Tales* [*ut* B § 3]..... 90
HULL, Prf. Edw. *Volcanoes, Past and Present* [*ut* H § 28] 92
LETOURNEAU, Prf. C. *Evolution of Marriage* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5] 91
" " *Property: orig. and devel.* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5].. 92
LOMBROSO, Prf. C. *The Man of Genius* [tr.] [*ut* C § 71] 91
MANTEGAZZA, P. *Physiognomy and Expression* [*ut* H § 100]..... 90
MERCIER, Dr. C. *Sanity and Insanity* ..... *in prep.*
MOLL, Dr. Albert *Hypnotism* [*ut* H* § 15] 90
PEARSON, Prf. Karl *Grammar of Science* [*ut* H § 4]..... 92
RECLUS, Elie *Primitive Folk* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5] 91
SUTTON, J. Bland *Evolution and Disease* [*ut* H* § 49] 90
SYKES, J. F. J. *Public Health Problems* [*ut* H* § 55]..... 92
TAYLOR, Can. Isaac *Origin of the Aryans* [*ut* M. M. K § 119]..... 90
TUNZELMANN, G. W. *Electricity in Mod. Life* [*ut* M. M. I § 30] .. 90
WOODHEAD, Dr. Sims *Bacteria and their Products* [*ut* H § 42] .. 91
WOODWARD, Dr. C. M. [Am.] *Manual Training* [*ut* D § 167] 90

Introductory Science Text-Books; ill.

c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

AVELING, Dr. E. B. *Botany* [*ut* H § 49] 4/6 ($1.10) 91
" " *Geology* [*ut* H § 31] 6/-, 93
No. American edn. of this vol.
CAMPBELL, Dr. H. J. *Biology* [*ut* H § 42]..... 6/- ($1.50) 93
DOYLE, Fcs. *Rhetoric* [*ut* K § 86] 6/- ($1.50) 93
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Political Economy* [*ut* D § 114] .... 4/6 [89] 91
American edn. pb. by Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. ($1).
GIZYCKI, Prf. *Ethics* [*ut* A § 8]..... 4/6, 91
No. American edn. of this vol.
GREENWOOD, A. D. *Empire and Papacy* [*ut* F § 13].... 4/6 ($1.25) 92
HATCH, Dr. F. H. *Petrology* [*ut* H § 32] ..... 3/6 (90c.) [91] 91
HATSCHEK, Prf. B. *Amphioxus* [*ut* H § 75] 6/- ($1.50) 93
LINDSAY, B. *Zoology* [*ut* H § 72] ..... *in prep.*
MIGULA, Dr. W. *Bacteriology* [*ut* H § 42] 6/- ($1.50) 93
SOAMES, L. *Phonetics* [*ut* K § 119]..... 6/- ($1.50) 91
ZIEHEN, Dr. Th. *Physiol. Psychology* [tr.] [*ut* C § 71] .. 6/- ($1.50) 92

International Scientific Series; ill.

c 8° ea. 5/- Paul / ea. $1.50-$2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 73-92 *in prg.*

ABERCROMBY, R. *Weather* [*ut* M. M. H § 29] 88
AMOS, Prf. S. *Science of Law* [*ut* M. M. D § 1] 74
" " *Science of Politics* [*ut* M. M. D § 134] 83
BAGEHOT, W. *Physics and Politics* [*ut* M. M. D § 134]..... 73
BAIN, Prf. A. *Mind and Body* [*ut* M. M. C § 71]..... 74
" " *Educn. as a Science* [*ut* M. M. D § 161] 79
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. *Brain and Mind* [*ut* M. M. C § 71]..... 80
van BENEDEN, P. J. *Parasites* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H* § 25] 75
BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. *Five Senses* [tr.; *ut* M. M. C § 71]..... 76
BINET+FÉRÉ *Anim. Magnetm.* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 16]..... 88
BLASERNA, P. *Sound and Music* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 13] 76
de CANDOLLE, A. *Cultiv. Plants* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 48] 84
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. *Exact Sciences* [*ut* M. M. H § 5] 85
COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.] *New Chemistry* [*ut* M. M. H § 17]..... 81
" Dr. M. C. *Fungi* [*ut* M. M. H § 56]..... 75
" " *Freshwater Algæ* [*ut* H § 59]..... 90
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] *Geol. Hist. of Plts.* [*ut* M. M. H § 52].. 88
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. *Relig. and Science* [*ut* M. M. A § 5] 74
GRAHAM, Prf. W. *Socialism* [*ut* D § 126] 91
GREEN, F. W. E. *Colour Blindness* [*ut* H* § 35] 91
HARTMANN, R. *Anthropoid Apes* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 43] 86
HEILPRIN, A. [Am.] *Distrib. of Animals* [*ut* M. M. H § 71] 87
HENSLOW, Rev. G. *Floral Structures* [*ut* M. M. H § 50] 88
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. *Cray Fish* [*ut* M. M. H § 74]..... 79
JEVONS, Prf. W. S. *Money and Exchange* [*ut* M. M. D § 115] 75
JOLY, N. *Man before Metals* [tr.; *ut* M. M. F § 5]..... 81
JUDD, J. W. *Volcanoes* [*ut* M. M. H § 28] 81
LAGRANGE, F. *Bodily Exercise* [*ut* M. M. D § 167] 89
LE CONTE, J. [Am.] *Sight* [*ut* M. M. H § 14] 81
LEVI, Prf. L. *Intern. Law* [*ut* M. M. D § 113]..... 88
LOCKYER, Prf. J. N. *Spectrum Anal.* [*ut* M. M. H § 20]..(6/6; $2.50) 78
LOMMEL, E. *Nature of Light* [*ut* M. M. H § 14]..... 75
LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Ants, Bees, Wasps* [*ut* M. M. H § 88] 82
" " *Sense and Instinct* [*ut* M. M. H § 77] 89
LUYS, J. *The Brain* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H* § 8] 82
MAREY, E. J. *Anim. Mechanism* [*ut* M. M. H § 73]..... 74
MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. *Responsy. in Ment. Dis.* [*ut* M. M. C § 71].... 74
v. MEYER, G. H. *Organs of Speech* [tr.; *ut* M. M. K § 98] 83
MILNE, Prf. J. *Earthquakes* [*ut* M. M. H § 28] 86
MORSELLI, H. *Suicide* [*ut* M. M. C § 70] 81
PETTIGREW, J. B. *Animal Locomotn.* [*ut* M. M. H § 73]..... 73
PHILLIPS, W. *Discomycetes* [*ut* M. M. H § 56] 88
POSNETT, H. M. *Compar. Literature* [*ut* M. M. K § 17]..... 86
POULTON, E. F. *Colours of Animals* [*ut* H § 43] 90
QUATREFAGES, A. *Human Species* [tr.; *ut* M. M. E § 3]..... 81
RIBOT, Prf. Th. *Diseases of Memory* [tr.; *ut* M. M. C § 71]..... 82
ROMANES, G. J. *Anim. Intelligce.* [*ut* M. M. H § 77] 81
" " *Jelly Fish, etc.* [*ut* M. M. H § 80] 84
ROOD, O. N. *Mod. Chromatics* [*ut* M. M. I § 103] 79
ROSENTHAL, J. *Muscles and Nerves* [*ut* M. M. H* § 8]..... 81
SCHMIDT, O. *Doctr. of Descent* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 43]..... 74
" " *Mammalia in Primev. Times* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 43] 85
SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prf. P. *Fermentatn.* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 42] 76
SCOTT, R. H. *Elem. Meteorology* [*ut* M. M. H § 29] 83
SEMPER, K. *Condns. of Existce.* [*ut* M. M. H § 43]..... 81
SIDGWICK, A. *Fallacies* [*ut* M. M. C § 68] 83
SMITH, Edw. *Foods* [*ut* M. M. I § 54] 73
SPENCER, Herb. *Sociology* [*ut* M. M. F § 5] 73
STALLO, J. B. *Modern Physics* [*ut* M. M. H § 10] 80
STARCKE, C. N. *Primit. Family* [*ut* M. M. F § 5] 89
STEWART, Prf. Balf. *Conservn. of Energy* [*ut* M. M. H § 10]..... 74
SULLY, Prf. Jas. *Illusions* [*ut* M. M. C § 71]..... 81
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Steam Engine* [*ut* M. M. I §12] (6/6; $2.50) 78
TROUESSART, E. L. *Microbes, etc.* [*ut* M. M. H § 42]..... 86
TYNDALL, Prf. J. *Forms of Water* [*ut* M. M. H § 30]..... 81
VIGNOLI, T. *Myth. and Science* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 1] 82
VOGEL, H. *Chem. of Light* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 14] 75
WARNER, Dr. F. *Physical Expressn.* [*ut* M. M. H § 43] 85
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Language* [*ut* M. M. K § 96]..... 75
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. *Man and Glacial Period* [*ut* H § 31] 92
WURTZ, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* [tr.; *ut* M. M. H § 17]..... 81
YOUNG, Prf. C. [Am.] *The Sun* [*ut* M. M. H § 22] 82
The dates of the 1st edns. only are here given.

Library of Popular Science; ill.

c 8° Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91-93 *in prg.*

BOLAS, T. *Chemistry* .....*in prep.*
BOTTONE, S. R. *Electricity and Magnetism* [*ut* H § 16] 3/6 (90c.) 93
CHAMBERS, G. F. *Pictorial Astronomy* [*ut* H § 21] ....($1.25) [91] 93
HATCH, Dr. F. H. *Mineralogy* [*ut* H § 32] 3/6 ($1) 92
MASSEE, Geo. *The Plant World* [*ut* H § 49] 3/6 ($1) 91
WOOD, Sir H. Trueman *Light* [*ut* H § 14]..... 2/6 (75c.) 91

Modern Science: ed. Sir Jno. Lubbock

c 8° ea. 2/6 Paul / ea. $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92-93 *in prg.*

BALL, Sir Rob. S. *The Cause of an Ice Age* [*ut* H § 31] 92
FLOWER, Prf. W. H. *The Horse* [*ut* H § 99] 92
GLAZEBROOK, R. T. *Laws and Prop. of Matter* [*ut* H § 10] 93
HICKSON, S. J. *Fauna of Deep Sea* [*ut* H § 45]..... 93
WARD, Prf. H. Marshall *The Oak* [*ut* H § 60] 92

H §§ 4–5

Nature Series : ill. *v.p.* c 8° Macmillan 73–94 *in prg.*

ALLEN, Grant *Colours of Flowers* [*ut* 16.16. H § 50] 3/6 ($1) 82
BALL, W. P. *Use and Disuse* [*ut* H § 43] 3/6 ($1) 90
BERNARD, H. M. *Apodidae* [*ut* H § 72] 7/6 ($2) 92
BICKERTON, T. H. *Colour Blindness* [*ut* H* § 35] ..... *in prep.*
CHISHOLM, H. W. *Weighing and Measurg.* [*ut* 16.16. D § 154] *o.p.* 77
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. *Seeing and Thinking* [*ut* 16.16. C § 71] 3/6 ($1) 80
FORBES, Prf G. *Transit of Venus* [*ut* 16.16. H § 22] 3/6 ($1) 74
GLADSTONE+TRIBE, Prf. J. H. / A. *Secondary Batteries* 2/6 ($1) 83
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. *etc. Darwin* [*ut* 16.16. H § 70] 2/6 ($1) 82
KEMPE, A. B. *Straight Line* 1/6 (50c.) 77
LANKESTER, Prf. E. R. *Degeneration* [*ut* 16.16. H § 43] ..... *o.p.* 80
LOCKYER, Prf. N. *Spectroscope* [*ut* 16.16. H § 29] ..... *o.p.* 73
LODGE, Prf. O. J. *Electricity* [*ut* 16.16. H § 16] 6/6 ($2) 89
LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Brit. Wild Flowers* [*ut* 16.16. H § 50] .. 4/6 ($1.25) 75
LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Flowers, Fruits, Leaves* [*ut* 16.16. H § 61] 4/6 ($1.25) 86
,, ,, *Orig. and Metam. of Insects* [*ut* 16.16. H § 84] 3/6 ($1) 73
MAYER, A. M. *Sound* [*ut* 16.16. H § 13] 3/6 ($1) 78
,, +BARNARD, C. *Light* [*ut* 16.16. H § 14] 2/6 ($1) 77
MELDOLA, Prf. R. *Chem. of Photogr.* [*ut* 16.16. I § 109] .. 6/– ($2) 89
MENDENHALL, T. C. [Am.] *Electricity* [*ut* H § 16] 4/6 87
Amer. edn. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* ['87] '90.
MIVART, St. G. *Common Frog* [*ut* 16.16. H § 73] ..... *o.p.* 74
ROMANES, G. J. *Organic Evolution, ut* 16.16. H § 43] .. 2/6 (50c.) 82
SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. W. *Polarisation of Light* [*ut* 16.16. H § 14] 3/6 ($1.25) 74
STOKES, Sir G. G. *On Light* [*ut* 16.16. H § 14] 7/6 ($2) 84
THOMSON, Sir W. [Ld. KELVIN] *Pop. Lects.* 3 v. [*ut* H § 10] ea. 7/6 ($2) 89–94
de VARIGNY, H. *Experim. Evolution* [*ut* H § 43] 5/– ($1.50) 92
WARD, Prf. H. M. *Timber* [*ut* 16.16. H § 45] 6/– ($1.75) 89
WILSON, Sir D. *Left-handedness* [*ut* H § 100] 4/6 ($1.50) 91

Romance of Science : ill. *v.p.* p 8° S.P.C.K. 89–92 *in prg.*

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de *Colour* [*ut* C § 71] 2/6 90
BALL, Sir Rob. S. *Time and Tide* [*ut* H § 23] 2/6 89
BOYS, Prf. C. V. *Soap Bubbles* [*ut* H § 10] 2/6 91
,, ,, *Time* ..... *in prep.*
FRANKLAND, Prf. P. F. *Friends and Foes* 2/6 92
GREEN, Prf. A. H. *Birth and Growth of Worlds* 1/–, 90
HENSLOW, Prf. Geo. *Making of Flowers* [*ut* H § 61] 2/6, 91
MELDOLA, Prf. R. *Coal* [*ut* I § 55] 2/6, 91
PERRY, Prf. J. *Spinning Tops* [*ut* H § 10] 2/6, 90
TIDY, Chas. M. *Tinder-Box* [*ut* H § 10] 2/–, 89
WARD, Prf. H. M. *Diseases of Plants* [*ut* H § 50] 2/6, 89

Royal Society : Philosophical Transactions 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) *in prg.*

Separate Papers at various prices from 1/– to 12/–.

Smithsonian Institution Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgtn.*

Annual Report of Regents of Smithson. Inst. 8° .. 50c. to $2, 54 *sqq.*
Cat. of Publications of Smithson. Inst.: 1846–86 W. J. RHEES [Am.] 87
Contributions to Knowledge, 4° vols. i.-xxx. ..... $6 to $12, 48 *sqq.*
Memoirs. of orig. investign. and research.
Miscellaneous Collections, 8°, vols. i.-xl. ..... $3.50 to $6, 62 *sqq.*
Repts. on pres. state of knowl., bibliogrs., *etc.*
Miscellaneous Publications, 8°, Nos. 1–850 ..... 2c. to 75c.

,, ,, Bureau of Ethnology : Annual Rpts., ed. Maj. J. W. Powell [Am.] [1879–80] Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgtn.* 81 *sqq.*
Includes J. C. PILLING'S Indian Bibliographies, *ut* E § 53.

,, ,, National Museum

Annual Report ..... 50c. to $1
Constitutes the Second Part of the *Annual Reports* of the Smithson. Inst.
Bulletins, 8°, Nos. 1–52 ..... 75 *sqq.*
Issued as pamphlets and then bnd. up into vols.

4. PHILOSOPHY, CONNECTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCIENCES.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Grammar of Science [Contemporary Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A very interesting, valuable, and suggestive, but not wholly sound, book, whose primary object is to criticise the fundamental concepts of mod. science, its crit. ranging from "the reality of things" and "the nature of thought" to "the classif. of the sciences." Its chief merit is its exposn. of the meaning of scientific law. A large pt. of bk. is devoted to destructive criticism of NEWTON, THOMSON, TAIT, MAXWELL and other of our most eminent physicists.

Classification —*fr. Philosoph. pt.-of-view v.* C § 68.

Connection.

MIVART, Dr. St. George Introduction to the Elements of Science—*ut* H § 1.

Moral Teachings of Science.

BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [=Mrs. FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science—*ut* A § 6.

II. Mathematics.

5. MATHEMATICS GENERALLY. HISTORY. COLLECTED WRITINGS. "RECREATIONS."

History.

Generally.

BALL, Walt. W. Rouse Short Account of the History of Mathematics 10/– *nt.* ($2.60) c 8° Macmillan [88] 93

A new edn. of bk. in 16.16. H § 5, revised and slightly altered. Chap. i. is introductory and deals w. Egyptns. and Phœnicns.; ii.–vii. Greeks; viii.–xiii. Middle Ages and Renaissance; xiv.–xix. Modern Times. A most interesting bk., not only to professed mathematicians, but to all interested in tracing the course of general scientific progress.

CAJORI, Prf. Florian [Am.] A History of Mathematics $3.50 *nt.* (14/– *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

A lucid summary of mathemat. hist., dur. antiquity, middle ages, and modern times, the pt. rel. to recent times bg., however, rather too condensed for the "general reader."

Ancient.

JOHNSON, V. E. Our Debt to the Past : or Chaldean Science [mathem. and fine arts] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 91
,, ,, Egyptian Science from the Monuments and Ancient Books 3/6 c 8° Griffith 92

H §§ 6-7

Collected Writings.

CAYLEY, Prf. Arth. Coll. Mathematical Papers, vol. ii.-v. [to occupy 10 v.] 4° ea. 25/- Camb. Press / ea. $5.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89 ; 90 ; 92 ; 92 *in prg.*

KLEIN, Prf. Felix Lectures on Mathematics [tr.] $1.50 *nt.* (6/6 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

The Evanston Colloquium, deliv. August 28th to Septr. 9th, 1893, at N.-W. Univ., Evanston, Ill., before Members of Congress of Mathem. held in conn. w. Chicago World's Fair.

THOMSON, Sir Wm. [*now* Lord KELVIN]—*ut* H § 10.

Greek Writers —*v.* K § 196.

"Mathematical Recreations."

BALL, W. W. Rouse Mathem. Recreations, and Problems of Past and Present Times 7/- *nt.* ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan [92] 92

As interesting to the "general reader" as to mathematicians, recreations involving advanced mathemcs. bg. excluded. First pt. incl. Card-Tricks, Puzzles, Paradoxes, Ferry-boat Problems, Magic Squares, Mazes, *etc.* ; second pt. Duplicn. of Cube, Quadrature of Circle, Astrology, Time and its Measuremt., "Hyper-space" (incl. Fourth Dimensn. (favours four or more dimensional theory)], Constitn. of Matter and Cause of Gravity.

DODGSON, C. L. Curiosa Mathematica, pt. ii. : Pillow Problems 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [93] 93

Seventy-two problems, "solved in the head while lying awake at night," some in the "debateable land" wh. separates metaphysics and mathematics, but mostly only exercises in mental mathematics.

6. ARITHMETIC.

History.

FINE, H. B. [Am.] The Number System of Algebra treated theoret. and histor. $1 12° Leach, *Boston* 91

The histor. portion gives a *résumé* of the hist. of most import. pts. of elem. arith. and algebra.

Burmese.

TEMPLE, Maj. R. C. The Burmese System of Arithmetic—*in* Indian Antiquary, Feb. 1891 1/- i 8° Paul 91

An interesting article. The first attempt that has been made to explain the subject.

Text-Book.

GOYEN, P. Higher Arithmetic and Mensuration 5/- ($1.30) ; Key 10/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 88 ; 93

Calculating Machines.

BABBAGE, Gen. Babbage's Calculating Engines 21/- 4° Spon 89

A coll. of papers rel. to them, their hist. and constr., by the inventor's son, to whom his father [1792-1871] in his will left his machines and all belonging to them.

SHAW, H. S. Hele Continuous Calculating Machines and New Mechanism 2/- 4° *Philos. Trns.* Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Decimals.

HUNTER, H. St. J. Decimal Approximations 1/6 18° Macmillan 92

7. ALGEBRA.

History.

FINE, H. B. [Am.] The Number System—*ut* H § 6.

Text-Books.

DUPUIS, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] The Principles of Elementary Algebra $1.10 (6/-) 12° Macmillan 92

An intermediate text-bk., covering the whole range of elem. algebra and some pts. of higher, much prominence bg. given to the formal laws of algebra and to the subject of factoring. Exercises added.

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.) + WAIT + OLIVER [Ams.] Text-Book of Algebra Prf. G. W. Jones, Cornell Univ., *Ithaca, N. Y.*

" " A Drill Book in Algebra [Answer-Book *in prep.*] " " " 93

A philosophical and very suggestive little treatise, intended to "teach young men and women to think." *Not* abridged fr. bk. above.

*SMITH, Chas. Treatise on Algebra [*ut* B.B. H § 7].

Cracknell, A. G. Solutions to the Examples in Smith's Elementary Algebra 10/6 ($2.60) c 8° Macmillan 91

Algebraic Factors.

JARMAN, J. A. Algebraic Factors, Classified and Applied 2/- c 8° Macmillan 92

A colln. of hints for factorization, w. numerous examples. Examination papers at end.

Determinants.

History of the Theory.

MUIR, Thos. Theory of Determinants in the Histor. Order of its Developmt., vol. i. 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 90

This vol. deals w. determinants in general fr. LEIBNITZ [1693] to CAYLEY [1841].

Text-Book.

WELD, Prf. Laenas G. [Am.] A Short Course in the Theory of Determinants $1.90 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 93

Concise and elem. introd. to subj., a great pt. bg. devoted to discussn. and illust. of fundam. properties of the general forms.

H § 8

Functions: Theory of.

CAYLEY, Prf. A. Single and Double Theta-functions [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 5/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 81

CHRYSTAL, Prf. G. —*chaps.* xix. *and* xxx. *of his* Algebra [1887-89; *ut* 𝔊.𝔅. H § 7].

*FORSYTH, Dr. A. R. Treatise on the Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable; diagrs. r 8° 21/- *nt.* Camb. Press; $8.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An excellent and original bk., giving a learned digest of the splendid previous wk. in this subj., w. full and exact refs. to orig. memoirs (some of the chaps. bg. prefaced by a note indicating sources). Chaps. i.-iv. treat of simpler properties of Uniform Functions, their expansion in power-series and their integration; v.-vii. of Uniform Transcendental Functions (giving results of WEIERSTRASS and MITTAG-LEFFLER); viii. of Non-Uniform Functions; subseq. chaps. deal w. Connectivity of Surfaces, RIEMANN'S Surface, Unif. Functs. on the Surface and of their Integrals, form and nature of Integrals and Unif. Functs., theory of Conformal Representation, Automorphic Functs., *etc.* Indexes of Techn. Terms (Engl. and Germ.), of Authors quoted, and of Subjects.

„ „ Abel's Theorema Abelian Functions [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 3/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83

„ „ Class of Functional Invariants [„ „]

„ „ Invariants, Covariants and Quotient Derivatives of Linear Differ. Eqns. [„ „] 3/- 4° „ „ 88

„ „ Memoir on Theta-functions, partic. of Two Variables [„ „] 4/- 4° „ „ 83

HARKNESS + MORLEY, Prf. Jas. / Prf. Fk. A Treatise on the Theory of Functions; diagrs. 18/- *nt.* ($5 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

By two Cambr. men, now Prfs. in Amer. Colleges. An excellent treatise, covering much the same ground as FORSYTH, *ut sup.*, but not so thoroughly or exhaustively, and on that acc. perhaps better suited for a student quite fresh to the subj. In 10 chaps.: a Geom. Introd. on Real Functs. of a Real Variable, Theory of Infinite Lines, Algebraic Functs., Integration, RIEMANN Surfaces, Elliptic Functions, Double Theta-functs., DIRICHLET'S problem, and Abelian Integrals. Very full refs. (w. a table thereof), Gloss. of Terms, and good Index.

KLEIN, Prf. Felix On Riemann's Theory of Algeb. Functs. & their Integrals [tr.] 4/6 *nt.* ($1.40 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A good tr., by [Miss] Frces. HARDCASTLE, of KLEIN'S *Ueb. Riemann's Theorie d. algeb. Funct. u. ihrer Integrale*, *2m.*40. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* '82, presenting the theory of RIEMANN [1851] in a concise and lucid manner.

Logarithms.

BABBAGE, Chas. [1792-1871] Tables of Logarithms of the Natural Numbers 1-108000 7/6 8° Spon [26] 89

JONES, Prf. Geo. Wm. [Am.] Logarithmic Tables r 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca, N.Y.* [ ] 93; 4/6 *nt.* Macmillan, *Lond.* 92

4th edn. of a very handy set of tables, contg. the logarithms of numbers, the natural and lorgarithmic trigonometric functions, a six-place table of Naperian logs. for 1-10791, meridional parts, table of constants, w. their logs. and Gaussian logs.

WOODWARD, C. J. A B C Five-Figure Logarithms for General Use [w. exercises] 4/- c 8° Spon 93

Conts. Mantissæ of Nos. to 10,000 log. sines, tangents, cotangents and cosines to 10° of arc.

Trigonometry: Algebraical, and Double Algebra—v. H § 8.

Theory of Numbers.

MATHEWS, G. B. The Theory of Numbers, Pt. i. 12/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

The first Engl. wk. on the Theory of Numbers on strictly philos. lines, and the most import. Engl. treatise on the theory on wh. all pure mathemcs. ultimately rests since Prf. H. J. S. SMITH'S *Report* to the Brit. Assoc. on the then state of the Theory [1859-65], pub. in the *Reports* for the yrs. 1864-65 [*ut* 𝔊.𝔅. H § 7]. Chap. i. discusses Divisibility of Nos. and elem. theory of Congruencies; followed by 9 chaps. on Quadratic Congruencies, the theory of Binary Quadratic Forms, the Composition of Forms, Cyclotomy, and the Distrib. of Primes. List of authorities.

8. GEOMETRY AND THE APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.

Geometrical Metaphysics.

DIXON, Edw. T. The Foundations of Geometry 6/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

His main pts. are (1) that there exists a subjective geometry, whose subjective conclusions are necessary truths, and (2) that these conclusions are also applicable to the objective geometry of material space.

Hyper-Space (*Fourth and Higher Dimensions*).

BALL, W. W. Rose —*in his* Mathematical Recreations and Problems, *ut* H § 5 [*in support of hyper-space*].

DIXON, Edw. T. —*in his* Foundations [*ut sup.*] *applies his methods to geom. of* 4 *dimensions.*

WILLINK, Arth. —*in his* The World of the Unseen, *ut* A § 128.

Parallel Lines: Theory of.

DIXON, Edw. T. —*in his* Foundations [*ut supra*].

Defines "parallel" as equival. to "extending in all the same directions," so that two straight lines are said to be parallel "if they both extend in the same two opposite directions"; and this defn. he proceeds to demonstrate.

DODGSON, C. L. Curiosa Mathematica, pt. i.: A New Theory of Parallels 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [88] 90

Plane Geometry.

CASEY, Dr. Jno. Treat. on Anal. Geometry of Point, Line, Circle and Conic Sections 12/- c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [85] 93

With an acc. of its most recent extensions. Numerous examples. Dublin Univ. Press Series.

EUCLID Elements of Geometry: bks. i.-vi., ed. H. M. Taylor [Pitt Press Series] c 8° 4/- Camb. Press; 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Bks. i.-ii. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*); iii.-iv. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*); v.-vi. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*) '93. Bks. i.-iv. in 1 vol. 3/- (60*c. nt.*); i.-vi. in 1 vol. 4/- (75*c. nt.*); *Solutions to Bks. i.-iv.* 6/- (60*c. nt.*).

LACHLAN, R. Elementary Treatise on Modern Pure Geometry 9/- ($2.25 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

Confined to the simple properties of lines and circles. Clear arrangemt., simple proofs and very good coll. of examples.

RICHARDSON + RAMSEY, G. / A. G. Modern Plane Geometry 3/6 ($1) gl 8° Macmillan 94

Proofs of the theorems cont. in the *Syllabus of Mod. Plane Geom.* [1/- c 8° *id.* ('75) '83] iss. by the Assoc. for Improvemt. of Geom. Teaching. Intended to serve as a sequel to their *Elements of Plane Geom.* [*ut* 𝔊.𝔅. H § 8], furnishing a system. means of procedure fr. Euclidean geom. to the higher descriptive geom. of conics and of imaginary points.

RUSSELL, Jno. Wellesley Elementary Treatise on Pure Geometry c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press; $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

More general than LACHLAN'S bk., *ut sup.*, incl. Conics, and bringing together all the well-known theorems and examples conn. w. harmonics, anharmonics, involution, projection (incl. homology) and reciprocation.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. Benj. [Am.] Introductory Modern Geometry of Point, Ray and Circle $1.10 (5/-) c 8° Macmillan 92

Intended for freshmen of the Univ. of State of Missouri (following a very different course fr. the usual Engl. one); but by no means an easy bk. (the *Introd.* of 22 pp. is a discussn. of Space ½. First Pt. deals w. lineal, Second w. Aereal Relations. Many innovations in terminology: *e.g.* "ray"=*any* indefinite straight line, and a part of it=a "tract" or "sect."

H § 9

Circle.

McCLELLAND, W. J. Treat. on Geometry of Circle, and Extensions to Conic Sections 6/- ($1.60) gl 8° Macmillan 91

By the method of Reciprocation. A good bk. for more advanced students in public schls., and for candidates for mathem. honours in the universities. Examples.

Triangle.

GRIFFITHS, Jno. Notes on the Recent Geometry of the Triangle 1/- 8° Simpkin 92

A pamphlet, the obj. of wh. is to prove that the princ. results hitherto obtained by differ. mathematicians w. regard to systs. of circles intersecting the sides of a plane triangle are particular cases of a general theorem. Adopts same mode of treatmt. (trilinear co-ordinates) as in his *Notes on Geom. of Plane Triangle*, 4/- c 8° Parker '67.

Solid Geometry.

HAYWARD, R. B. Elements of Solid Geometry [fresh and interesting] 3/- (75*c.*) gl 8° Macmillan 90

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions. Conic Sections—v. also supra, s. nomm. RUSSELL, McCLELLAND.

JOHNSTON, W. J. An Elementary Treatise on Analytical Geometry c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

MUKHOPADHYAY, A. Elementary Treatise on the Geometry of Conics 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan 93

Sphere.

BRIGGS+EDMONDSON, W. / I. W. Geometrical Properties of the Sphere [Univ. Corresp. Tutorial Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93

Synthetic Geometry. Geometry of Position.

DUPUIS, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] Elements of Synthetic Solid Geometry 6/6 *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

GRAHAM, Rob. H. Geometry of Position ; diagrs. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° ,, 91

Largely a tr. of a tract by W. RITTER [whose *Anwendung der Graph. Statik*, 2 vols. (based on CULMANN'S standard wk.), 17*m.* Meyer & Zeller '88 ; '90 is an important treatise]. The subj. is, however, better treated by CREMONA in his *Projective Geom.* [tr.]—*nt* 16.16. H § 8. Besides Geom. of Position, it incl. *Reciprocal Figures, Centres of Gravity, Ellipses of Inertia and Kerns* [=cores], and the *Elastic Line.*

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.)+WAIT+OLIVER [Ams.]—*have a treatise on Projective Geometry in prep.*

Graphic Statics—v. I § 11.

Trigonometry.

*HODSON, Dr. E. W. Treatise on Plane Trigonometry [w. numerous examples] 8° 12/- Camb. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A novel and exhaustive treatment of a well-worn subject, by the auth. of art. *Trigon.* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.). Availing himself of the researches of CAUCHY, ABEL, GAUSS, *etc.*, auth. has placed the theory of infin. series and products, where real or complex qualities are involved, on a firm scient. basis. Invaluable to the senior student.

,, +JESSOP, C. M. Elementary Treatise on Plane Trigonometry [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.)+WAIT+OLIVER [Ams.] Textbook of Trigonometry [excellent bk.] Prf. G. W. Jones, Cornell Univ., *Ithaca, N.Y.*

LEVETT+DAVISON, Rawdon / C. The Elements of Plane Trigonometry, 2 pts. [a good schl.-bk.] ea. 3/6 ; or in 1 vol. 6/6 ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan 92

A good school-bk. Pt. ii. deals w. the real algeb. quantity, and gives a fairly complete treatmt. and theory of the circular and hyperbolic functions consid. geometrically. Pt. iii. deals w. complex nos. geometrically, giving much of DE MORGAN'S teaching in a simple form.

LOCK, Rev. J. B. The Trigonometry of One Angle 2/6 (65*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 92

Intended for use of students who require a knowledge of the properties of sines and cosines for use in the study of elem. mechanics.

LONEY, S. L. Plane Trigonometry, pt. i. c 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Up to and incl. the Solution of Triangles ; w. exercises and answers.

NEWMAN, Prf. Fcs. W. The Higher Trigonometry : super-rationals of the second order 6/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 92

NIXON, R. C. J. Elementary Plane Trigonometry [excl. imaginary quantities] c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Double Algebra. Vector-Algebra.

DE MORGAN, Prf. Aug. Trigonometry and Double Algebra *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] 8° Taylor 49

HAYWARD, R. B. The Algebra of Co-Planar Vectors and Trigonometry 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

Primarily concerned w. the logical exposn. and illustrn. of the principles on wh. Algebraic Analysis, incl. Analyt. Trigon., is founded, covering much the same ground as DE MORGAN'S *Trig. and Double Algebra* [*ut sup.*], but dealing w. the problems fr. a totally differ. stdpt. and by diff. methods. Forms a good introd. or *Vorschule* to Quaternions. It receives its pres. title to indicate that Trigon. is derived from and shown to be a natural devel. of Algebra.

MACFARLANE, Prf. A. [Am.] Principles of the Algebra of Vectors 8° Salem Press, *Salem, Mass.* 91

A pamphlet, repr. fr. *Proceedgs. Amer. Assoc. Advancmt. Science*, vol. xl. [1891], confined to statemts. of principles.

9. CALCULUS.

Differential and Integral Calculus.

EDWARDS, Jos. Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus [w. applications & examples] 14/- ($3.50) 8° Macmillan [86] 92

,, ,, Differential Calculus for Beginners [good examples] 4/6 ($1.10 *nt.*) c 8° ,, 93

An abbreviation of and introduction to the above bk., incl. such pts. as are prescribed in Schedule I. of regulns. for Camb. Math. Tripos Honours Exam.

HARDY, Prf. Arth. S. [Am.] Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus : Method of Rates $1.65 8° Ginn, *Boston* 90

HARNACK, Prf. Axel. Introduction to Study of Differential and Integral Calculus [tr.] 10/6 r 8° Williams 91

A storehouse of suggestive methods and ideas for analytical exegesis, to wh. latter it gives great prominence. Of v. little use to exam. student!

MILLER, Thos. Hugh Introduction to the Differential and Integral Calculus [w. examples] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Differential Equations.

FORSYTH, Dr. A. R. Theory of Differential Equations, pt. i. 8° 12/- Camb. Press / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

This part deals w. Exact Equations and Pfaff's Problem, forming the first of the addns. promised in his *Treat. on Differ. Eqns.* [*ut* H § 9] to be added to that bk. A thorough and lucid piece of wk., treated in historical form, giving free references to sources of inform.

Quaternions.

HIME, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. The Outlines of Quaternions 10/- c 8° Longman 94

MCAULAY, Alex. The Utility of Quaternions in Physics 5/- *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A plea for the extended study of quaternions. It was sent (Dec. 1887) to compete for the Smith's Prizes at Cambr.; but was unsuccessful, and the Preface cont. a violent attack on the Cambr. School of Mathematics.

Vector-Algebra —*v.* H § 8.

Definite Integrals (incl. Elliptic Functions).

GREENHILL, Prf. Alf. Geo. The Applications of Elliptic Functions; diagrs. 12/- ($3) 8° Macmillan 92

A clear and well-arrgd. treatise, prepared for candidates for Camb. Tripos Exam. Excludes the Theta-functions and Theory of Transformation. Author is Prf. of Mathem. in Artillery Coll., Woolwich.

III. Physics ("Natural Philosophy").

10. PHYSICS GENERALLY (*a*): COLLECTED WRITINGS. BIOGRAPHY. MONOGRAPHS.

Biography.

JOULE, Jas. Prescott [1818–1889].

Reynolds, Prf. Osborne Memoir of James Prescott Joule; port. 10/6 8° Mancs. Lit. & Philos. Soc. 93

A sketch of the life and wk. of the man (an amateur) who laid the first foundn. for the mod. theories of thermodynamics and conservn. of energy.

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner—*v.* I § 16.

YOUNG, Dr. Thos. [1773–1829].

Peacock, Dr. G. Life of Thomas Young, M.D. *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Thomas Young—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Collected Writings. Miscellaneous Popular Essays.

BOYS, Prf. C. V. Soap Bubbles: and the forces which mould them; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

GALL+ROBERTSON, Prf. Jno. / Dav. Popular Readings in Science; 56 diagrs. [Oriental Miscellany] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 92

Intended mainly to interest Indian students in the marvels of mod. discovery, giving an outline of the sciences 'of meteorol., nat. seln., theoret. chemistry, conservn. of energy, spectrum anal., bacteriol., *etc.* (not electricity). Glossary of terms and index.

HENRY, Prf. Jos. [Am.; 1797(or 9)–1878] Scientific Writings, 2 pts. [Smithson. Misc. Collns. vol. xxx.] $6 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 86

HENRY pub. some 150 papers, princ. in Amer. Scientific journals, and contrib. articles to the *American Cyclo.* and other cyclos. His only bk. was a *Syllabus of Lects. on Physics* (*Princeton*, 1844).

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83 [where contents are given].

JOULE, Jas. Prescott Scientific Papers, 2 vols. i. 20/-; ii. 12/- 8° Physical Soc. (Taylor & Francis) 84; 87

Includes his important wks. on thermodynamics and conservation of energy. For his Life—*v. supra.*

*MAXWELL, Sir J. Clerk Scientific Papers, ed. W. D. Niven, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 4° 63/- Camb. Press / $25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Conts. papers of permanent value, espec. in depts. of electro-statics, electro-magnetism, theory of colour, molec. theory of gases, dynamics of Saturn's rings, graphic repres. of stresses in frames; in 2nd vol. some of more popular character. Indexes to each vol.

PERRY, Prf. J. Spinning Tops [Romance of Science; popular] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 90

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner Scientific Papers and Addresses—*ut* H § 16.

THOMSON, Sir. Wm. [*now* Ld. KELVIN] Pop. Lects. & Addresses, vol. ii.–iii. [*Nature* Series] ea. 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 91; 94

Vol. i.: *The Constitution of Matter* [*ut* H § 10] 7/6 ($2) ['89] '91. Vol. ii.: *Geology and General Physics* '94. Vol. iii.: *Navigational Affairs* [*ut* I § 19] '91.

,, ,, Mathematical and Physical Papers, vol. iii. [last] [elastic., heat, electro-magnet.] 8° 18/- Camb. Press / $5.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

The series consists of collected papers from various scientific periodicals, from May, 1841 to the present time.

TIDY, Chas. Meymott Story of a Tinder-Box; ill. [Romance of Science; popular] 2/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. New Fragments—*ut* K § 83 [where contents are given].

Elasticity.

LOVE, A. E. H. Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of Elasticity, 2 vols. 8° ea. 12/- Camb. Press / ea. $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

A good example of the best type of Cambr. text-bk., going further afield than has hitherto been the case in Engl. bks. on the subj.

TODHUNTER, Dr. Is. Hist. of Theory of Elasticity and Strength of Matls., ed. Prf. Karl Pearson, v. ii. (2 pts.) 8° 30/- Camb. Press / $7.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

This vol. commences w. SAINT-VENANT and brings the wk. down to Lord KELVIN (Sir Wm. THOMSON), describing the more import. mod. researches, and devoting a lengthy section to the progress of technical elasticity since 1850 (espec. in bridge-structure and manufs. of ordnance).

WILLIAMSON, B. Introd. to Mathemat. Theory of Stress and Strain of Elastic Solids 5/- c 8° Longman 94

H §§ 11–12

Gases.

Properties.

KIMBALL, Prf. Arth. L. [Am.] The Physical Properties of Gases [a good popular bk.] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- Heinemann 90

Theory.

WATSON, D. H. W. Treatise on the Kinetic Theory of Gases [Clar. Press Ser.] c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [76] 93

Almost exclusively mathematical, dealing w. the ideally perfect gas, and assuming "perfect elasticity" to exist for the molecules. No index.

Matter: Properties of.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Laws and Properties of Matter [Modern Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

A popular philosophic treatise of a mathem. nature on the properties of matter: forms a fairly good Introduction to Physics.

PRESTON, Prf. Thos. —*in his* Theory of Light, *ut* H § 14.

THOMSON, Sir Wm. [*now* Ld. KELVIN] The Constitution of Matter—*ut supra.*

Measurements.

*EVERETT, Prf. J. D. Illustrations of the C.G.S. System of Units 5/- ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan [79] 91

The 4th edn. of a wk. [*ut* B.B. H § 10] orig. pub. by the Physical Soc. in a somewhat different form. Conts. much new matter, incl. determinations of viscosities, terrestr. magnetic elements, magnet. properties of iron and other metals and heat measurements. Good as a class-bk. for students as well as for the physics investigator.

HOLMAN, Silas W. Discussion of the Precision of Measurements 8° 10/- Paul / $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* 93

Intended mainly as a course of study for young engineers and for students of pure science. First Pt. deals w. treatmt. of direct measuremts; Second, w. indirect; Third, w. determination of the best magnitudes of components. Examples.

Newton's "Principia."

BALL, Walt. W. Rouse An Essay on Newton's Principia 6/- *nt.* ($1.40 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Not merely mathematical, as its title implies, but conts. much histor. informn. also, carefully examining the evid. bearing on the devel. of NEWTON'S great discovery, and supplying many quotns. fr. contemp. sources [several rel. to the (unfounded) claim of HOOKE]. Good bibliography, incl. foreign trs.

Quaternions: Use of, in Physics—*v.* H § 9 (MCAULAY).

"Recreations": Scientific—*v.* I § 171.

11. PHYSICS GENERALLY (*b*): TEXT-BOOKS. PHYSICAL TECHNICS.

BARKER, Prf. Geo. F. [Am.] Physics: Advanced Course 8° $3.50 Holt, *N.Y.* / 21/- Macmillan 92

A useful compilation, based on the most recent views; but omits some of the most necessary mathem. investigns. Popular, rather than a good student's bk.: a sort of Amer. counterpart of DESCHANEL [*ut* B.B. H § 11].

HOPKINS, Geo. M. Experimental Science: 672 cuts. [elem., pract. and experim. physics] 18/- 8° Spon 89

PEDDIE, Dr. Wm. University Manual of Physics; ill. 7/6 c 8° Baillière 93

Well adapted as a student's first physical manual, for use w. an elementary course of general physics.

POYNTING+THOMSON, Prf. J. H. / Prf. J. J. Text-Book of Physics; ill. 1 8° Griffin *in prep.*

To include Properties of Matter, Heat, Sound, Light, Magnetism and Electricity.

STEWART, R. W. The Tutorial Physics; ill. [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] f 8° Clive 93

Vol. i. *Mechanics, etc.*; vol. ii. *Heat*, 3/6, '93; vol. iii. *Light*, 3/6 ['90] '94; *Magnetism and Electr.*—*ut* H § 16.

Physical Technics. Laboratory Work.

BARRETT+BROWN, W. F. / W. Practical Physics: introd. hdbk. for the physical laboratory, pt. i. 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

EARL, A. G. The Elemts. of Laboratory Wk.: a course of nat. science; 57 ill. [phys. & chem.] 4/6 ($1.40 *nt.*) c 8° Longman 90

HOPKINS, G. M. [Am.] Experimental Science: elementary practical physics; 680 ill. 8° $4 Munn, *N.Y.* / 20/- Arnold 90

12. MECHANICS, HYDROSTATICS, AND HYDROKINETICS.

History of the Principles of Mechanics.

MACH, Prf. Ernst The Science of Mechanics: crit. and histor. expos. of its principles, tr. T. J. McCormick [Am.]; 250 ill. 8° $2.50 Open. Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* / 10/6 Watts & Co. 93

In its orig. ed. formed pt. of the *Intern. wissensch. Bibl.* A careful acc. of the rise and growth of the ideas of great inquirers, fr. an evolutionary pt.-of-view (yet avoiding metaphys. obscurities), mechanics being treated not as a branch of mathematics but as one of the physical sciences. Fr. ARCHIMEDES [B.C. 287–212] to GRASSMANN [1809–1877]. A valuable bk. Some of the ill. are facss. of old blocks and portraits.

Collectively.

JESSOP, C. M. Elements of Applied Mathematics [Camb. Mathem. Ser.] c 8° 6/- Bell / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A careful elem. treatise on statics, dynamics and hydrostatics.

LONEY, S. L. Elements of Statics and Dynamics, Pt. i.: Statics, 4/6 ($1.25 *nt.*); ii.: Dynam. 3/6 ($1 *nt.*); in 1 vol. 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*); Solutions to both, 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) f 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92; 92; 93

" " Mechanics and Hydrostatics for Beginners [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Assumes only an acquaintance w. two bks. of EUCLID and algebra to quadratic equations. A small amt. of trigonom. is given in an appendix. Clear and simple.

SELBY, A. L. Elementary Mechanics of Solids and Fluids f 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good bk. for fifth-form boys: of the ordinary type.

Statics. Mechanics.

LOCK, Rev. J. B. Elementary Statics 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan 88

*ROUTH, Dr. E. J. Treatise on Analytical Statics, 2 vols. [vol. i. 14/– ($3.75 *nt.*); ii. 10/–] 8° 24/– Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 92

Assumes a knowl. of the Calculus, analyt. geom. and differ. equations. An indispensable bk. to the would-be wrangler, contg. an excellent coll. of Camb. problems, w. hints for solution of most of them. Deals almost exclusively w. *theoretical* Statics, Graphic Statics bg. very slightly treated—a characteristic of the Cambridge school, which has been reared on the solution of problems. Vol, ii. consists of three distinct treatises: Attractions, Bending of Rods, Astatics.

SELLS, V. P. The Mechanics of Daily Life [Univ. Extens. Series] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

Does not attempt the mathem. treatmt. generally adopted, but uses the subject as a means of scientific training and an ill. of the method of examining nature by reasoning and experiment.

ZIWET, Prf. Alex. [Am.] Elementary Treatise on Theoretical Mechanics, 2 pts. $4.50 *nt.* (17/– *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93; 93

Pt. i.: *Kinematics*, $2.25 *nt.* (8/6 *nt.*); Pt. ii.: *Intro. to Dynamics: Statics*, $2.25 *nt.* (8/6 *nt.*).

Graphic Statics —*v.* I § 11.

Mechanics of Machinery—*v.* I § 10 (espec. KENNEDY).

Dynamics.

HICKS, W. M. Elementary Dynamics of Particles and Solids 6/6 ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan 90

LOCK, Rev. J. B. Elementary Dynamics 3/6 ($1); Key [by G. H. Lock] 8/6 gl 8° ,, [87] 91; 92

LONEY, S. L. Treatise on Elementary Dynamics 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*); Solutions 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) c 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 91; 92

WORTHINGTON, A. M. Dynamics of Rotation; 95 diagrs. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92

An elementary Introduction to Rigid Dynamics.

Perpetual Motion.

"WATERDALE" Waterdale Researches: fresh light on dynamics 5/– c 8° Chapman 92

Claims to have invented a (complicated but ingenious) hydrodynamic machine (descr. in body of bk.) by wh. the "undoubted theoretical possibility of perpetual motion" is attained. Acknowledges that his wk. would "require at least a month's hard work to comprehend"—wh. were better otherwise employed.

Hydrostatics. Hydrodynamics.

BASSET, A. B. Elementary Treatise on Hydrodynamics and Sound 7/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

An elementary edn. of his *Treatise on Hydrodynamics, ut* B.B. H § 12,

BESANT, Dr. W. H. Solutions of Examples in Elem. Hydrostatics [*for* Examples *v.* B.B. H § 12] f 8° 4/– Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

GREAVES, Jno. Treatise on Elementary Hydrostatics c 8° 5/– Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

GREENHILL, Prf. A. G. Hydrostatics 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

MINCHIN, Prf. G. M. Hydrostatics and Elementary Hydrokinetics; diagrs. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A very good bk. for the student: w. examples.

13. ACOUSTICS.

BASSET, A. B. Elementary Treatise on Hydromechanics and Sound—*ut* H § 12.

Musical Acoustics —*v.* I § 125.

Voice Figures.

HUGHES, Mrs. Watts Voice Figures; 24 pl. and ill. 2/– c 8° Hazell 91

A pop. yet scientific little bk. on discov. (by CHLADNI, who *c.* 100 yrs. ago was the 1st to show the intimate conn. betw. Sound and Form) and prodn. of the forms produced by the human voice; it offers, however, no explan. why, among all possible forms, the notes shd. wed themselves to some of the most familiar and beautiful forms of Nature (flowers, etc.). Author produces her results by causing elastic membrane to pulsate by means of human voice, the delicate vibrns. of wh. record and register themselves in several ways, and she has thus obtd. forms for the differ. notes of the scale, and shows that these forms vary w. substance used for producg. figs., w. quality of membrane and w. pitch, intensity etc. of vocal note. Qy. Magic or Science (or Delusion)?

14. OPTICS.

Generally.

BASSET, A. B. A Treatise on Physical Optics 16/– 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

Conts. a good deal of matter not found in the usual text-bks.; but not a wholly satisfactory bk. for the student. Incl. numerous Camb. Tripos problems.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Light [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° 3/– Camb. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

*PRESTON, Prf. Thos. The Theory of Light; ill. 12/6 ($3.25); *adv. to* 15/– ($5) 8° Macmillan 90

An accurate and connected acc. and digest of the more import. opt. researches fr. earliest times tow. the foundation and extension of the wave-theory. Last chap. devoted to the recent brilliant experim. confirmation by Prf. HERTZ of CLERK-MAXWELL'S theory that electric and electro-magnetic disturbances are referable to intervention of the same all-pervading medium wh. forms the vehicle by wh. energy passes thro' space fr. one body to another, wh. brings light and heat fr. the sun, and to wh. we now look for a knowl. of the process by wh. one body is enabled to attract another, as well as for an explan. of the ultimate constitution of matter itself.

STEWART, Dr. R. W. Text-Book of Light [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Clive [90] 94

Popular Books.

JOHNSON, [Miss] Amy Sunshine; profusely ill. 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

On the phenomena of light, treated experimentally in the simplest fashion for children. The first of a series to be called *Nature's Story-books*.

WOOD, Sir H. Trueman Light; 86 ill. [Lib. of Pop. Science] c 8° 2/6 Whittaker / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Single Vision.

WYLD, Dr. Rob. S. —*in his* The Physics and Philosophy of the Senses *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° King (Paul) 75

Propounds his theory of a single vision, anticipated (so far as priority of pubn. was concerned, but arrived at by indep. experimts.) by Prf. H. HELMHOLTZ.

15. HEAT.

ALEXANDER, Peter — Treatise on Thermodynamics — [of very small value] 5/- c 8° Longman 92

CARNOT, M. F. S. — Reflections on the Motive Power of Heat and on Machines fitted to develop that Power [tr. fr. Fch.], ed. R. H. Thurston [Am.]; port. — 12° $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Macmillan, *Lond.* 90

A tr. of the remarkable *Reflexions*, to wh. is appended the celebrated paper by Sir Wm. THOMSON [now Ld. KELVIN], *Account of Carnot's Theory*, in wh. he first pointed out to the world the treasure so long concealed since first quarter of 19 cent.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. — Heat — [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

PARKER, J. — Elementary Thermodynamics — 9/- c 8° Camb. Press 91

*PRESTON, Prf. Thos. — The Theory of Heat — 17/- *nt.* ($5.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

A comprehensive treatise, both experimental and theoretical, of great value, and of general interest—the whole subj. being throughout kept in view rather than (and sometimes at the expense of) the requirements. of an exam. After a prelim. sketch, deals w. Thermometry, Dilatation, Calorimetry, Change of State, Radiation and Absorption, Conduction, and Thermodynamics.

STEWART, Dr. R. W. — Text-Book of Heat — [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Clive 90

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Heat as a Form of Energy; ill. — [Scientific Manuals] f 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Heinemann 90

A somewhat slovenly and unscientific performance.

WRIGHT, Prc. Mark R. — Heat; 136 ill. (mostly old) — [Advanced Science Manuals] 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 93

Conts. such informn. as is required for exam. in Advanced Stage of Heat of Science and Art Dept.

16. PURE ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

History.

MENDENHALL, T. C. [Am.] A Century of Electricity; ill. — c 8° [Riverside Science Ser.] $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* [87] 90 / [*Nature* Ser.] 4/6 Macmillan, *Lond.* 87

Generally.

ATKINSON, Dr. Pp. — Elements of Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism — 10/6 c 8° Lockwood 91

BOTTONE, S. R. — Electricity and Magnetism; 102 ill. — [Libr. of Pop. Science] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A good popular introduction for the "general reader" or boy.

BURCH, Geo. J. — Manual of Electrical Science; 39 ill. — [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/- c 8° Methuen 93

FARADAY, Mich. — Experimental Researches in Electricity, 3 vols. — 40/- *nt.* 8° Quaritch 39; 44; 55

A reissue (1893) of the original edn., from the stereotype plates, without alteration of dates on title-pages.

GILBERT, Wm. [of Colchester; 1540–1603] On the Loadstone and Magnetic Bodies, and the Gt. Magnet the Earth, tr. P. F. Mottelay [Am.] — 8° $4 *nt.* Wiley, *N.Y.* / 17/6 *nt.* Quaritch 93

A tr. of GILBERT'S *De Magnete*, wh. first theorized that the earth is a great magnet, marking a definite stage in the evol. of phys. science. Short Memoir of GILBERT added.

*GRAY, Prf. Andr. — Theory and Practice of Absolute Measuremts. in Electr. and Magnetm.—*ut* I § 13.

GUILLEMIN, Amédée — Electricity and Magnetism [tr.]; ed. Prf. Silv. P. Thompson; 600 ill. 31/6 ($8) r 8° Macmillan 91

A popular, simple, non-mathematical exposition of the science of electricity, and the history of its evolution.

HEAVISIDE, Oliver — Electrical Papers, 2 vols. — 30/- *nt.* ($10) 8° Macmillan 92

An import. ser. of papers, by one of the leading expounders of MAXWELL'S electro-magnet. theories, a few dating fr. 1872–3, but most fr. 1882 *sqq.* Cover a very wide field: earliest devoted to mathem. calculns. conn. w. telegraphy; then follow a system. treatise on rels. betw. magn. force and electric current; discussn. on energy of electr. current (OHM'S law, thermo-electr. and contact electr.); inductions of currents in cores; sketch of MAXWELL'S views (160 pp., ending vol. i.); specifn. of author's syst. of notation; highly elabor. mathemat. investigns. rel. to electro-magn. waves; propagn. of electro-magn. induction; self-induction of wires; forces, stresses and fluxes of energy, *etc.*

,, ,, — Electro-Magnetic Theory, vol. i. — [Electrician Series] 12/6 8° *Electrician* Office 94

JAMIESON, Andr. — Elementary Manual of Electricity and Magnetism — c 8° 3/6 Griffin 90 / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* [90] 92

A clear and fresh little treatise, intended for first-year's students.

STEWART, R. W. — Textbook of Magnetism and Electricity — [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 94

*THOMPSON, Prf. Silv. P. — The Electro-Magnet & Elect.-mag. Mechanism — [Finsby. Techn. Manls.] 15/- 8° Spon 91

The Cantor Lectures 1890. An excellent bk., abounding in informn. of histor., scientific and practical value.

*THOMSON, Prf. J. J. — Notes on Recent Researches in Electr. and Magnetism — 8° 18/6 Clar. Press / 4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An important and learned wk., intended as a sequel to Clerk-MAXWELL'S *Treat. on Electr. and Magnetism*—*ut* **16.16.** H § 16.

WÜLLNER, Prf. Adolf. — Treatise on Electr. and Magnet., tr. and ed. G. W. de Tunzelmann, 2 v.; ill. — 8° Longman *in prep.*

From the practical and experimental side, for students whose mathm. does not extend beyond an elem. knowl. of the calculns. Vol. i. deals w. Elem. Phenomena, Electrostatics, Permanent Magnetism, Electro-kinematics; ii. w. Electro-magnetism and Magnetic Induction, Alternating Currents, Electric Radiation, and Electro-optics.

Collected Writings. Biography—*v. also* I § 16 (CROSSE, RONALDS).

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner — Scientific and Technical Papers [tr.], vol. i.; port. and ill. — 14/- 8° Murray 92

A colln. of valuable papers, chiefly from the commercial side.

,, ,, — Personal Recollections, tr. Dr. W. C. Coupland — 8° 15/- Asher / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Reminiscences of the elder brother of late Sir Wm. SIEMENS, who settled when a young man in Engl., and devoted himself to furtherance of its technical developmt. [for Dr. Wm. POLE'S *Life of Sir Wm. Siemens v.* **16.16.** I § 2]. In spite of his advents. dur. Schleswig-Holstein war of 1848–49, obstacles overcome in constructing telegr.-lines in Russia, experiences in laying submarine cable, *etc.*, the bk. is heavy and rather dull.

TESLA, Nikola.

Martin, Thos. C. [Am.] The Inventions, Researches & Wrtgs. of Nikola Tesla; port. & ill. $1 — 8° *Electrical Engineer* Off., *N.Y.* 94

With special reference to his important wk. in Polyphase Currents and High-potential Lighting.

Electro-Chemistry —*v.* I § 13.

Magnetic Induction in Metals.

EWING, Prf. J. A. Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals; 159 ill. [Electrician Ser.] 10/6 8° *Electrician* Office 92

An admirable bk., collecting all the matter scattered thro' journals *etc.* of Learned Socs., and contg. a full acc. of author's own researches: Methods of measuremt of magn. quality, Magn. Hysteresis, Influ. of Temperature, Magn. Circuit. Last chap. gives a complete acc. of the differ. theories of magnetism, w. author's own views, ending w. acc. of AMPÈRE'S hypothesis of magnetic molecules.

Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.

EMTAGE, W. T. A. Introd. to Mathem. Theory of Electr. and Magnetism; diagrs. c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 94

An admirable summary of those applicns. of mathemcs. to electr. and magn. wh. are most important in mod. electr. wk. Much easier than Clerk-MAXWELL or MASCART+JOUBERT [*ut* M.M. I § 16].

Measurements: Electric and Magnetic.

GRAY, Andr. Theory & Prac. of Absolute Measuremts. in Electr. & Magn. vol. ii.—*ut* I § 13. 93

Waves: Electric.

HERTZ, Prf. Heinr. Electric Waves, tr. Prf. D. E. Jones; pref. Ld. Kelvin; ill. 10/– *nt.* ($2.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

Important researches on the propagation of electric action w. finite velocity thro' space.

Applications of Electricity—*v.* I § 13. to Medicine—*v.* H* § 13.

IV. Chemistry.

17. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY.

Bibliography.

*BOLTON, Hy. Carrington [Am.] A Select Bibliography of Chemistry $3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* (Wesley) 93

Covers period 1492–1892, and incl. bks. in all languages, arrgd. alphab. under Authors' names [exc. in (4) and (7)], classif. into (1) *Bibliogr.*, (2) *Dictionaries*, (3) *History*, (4) *Biography*, (5) *Chemistry*, [pure and appl.], (6) *Alchemy* [only the chief bks], (7) *Periodicals*. Invaluable.

Dictionary.

WATTS, Hy. [ed.] Dictionary of Chemistry, ed. Dr. H. Foster Morley+M. M. Pattison Muir, vol. iii.–iv. ea. 50/– ($16) r 8° Longman 92; 93

Vols. i.–ii. sell at 42/– ($14.50) each—*v.* M.M. H § 17. A vy. useful bk.; but scarcely neces. to students who have ROSCOE+SCHORLEMMER'S *Treat. on Chem.* [*ut* M.M. H § 18].

Dictionary of Applied Chemistry—*v.* I § 53 (THORPE).

History.

*v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. History of Chemistry, tr. Dr. Geo. McGowan 14/– *nt.* ($4.50) 8° Macmillan 91

From orig. of chemistry in alchemy to present day, w. impartial biogr. and critical sketches of recent and contemp. chemists, and titles and dates of their most import. bks. and papers. The age of alchemy, and the iatro-chemical period, are more fully treated in Dr. Hem. KOPP'S *Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Chemie* [3 pts. 30*m.* 8° Vieweg, *Brunswk.* '69–'75] and in his *Die Alchemie in älterer u. neuerer Zeit* [2 pts. 16*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* '86]; but the period of the phlogiston theory fr. BOYLE to LAVOISIER—and espec. that fr. LAVOISIER to pres. time (DALTON, BERZELIUS, DAVY, LIEBIG, WÖHLER, DUMAS, *etc.*)—are excellently treated. Authors and Subj. Indexes.

MUIR, M. M. Pattison The Alchemical Essence and the Chemical Element 4/6 8° Longman 94

Sets forth the essential differences, while tracing the relations, betw. the alchemical and the chemical conception of the elements: duly appreciating the wk. of the alchemists in their pursuit of *The One Thing*.

PICTON, Har. W. The Story of Chemistry [Home Library] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 92

A popular sketch of rise and progress of chem., fr. ages of alchemy to pres. day, simply and pleasantly written. Not so learned as, but more comprehensive than, RODWELL'S *Birth of Chemistry*, *ut* M.M. H § 17.

THORPE, Prf. T. E. Essays in Historical Chemistry 8/6 *nt.* ($2.25 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Lects. and addresses deliv. during past 18–20 yrs., showing how the labours of some of the greatest chemists have contrib. to its developmt. Rob. BOYLE; Jos. PRIESTLEY; Carl. Wilh. SCHEELE; Hy. CAVENDISH; A.-L. LAVOISIER; PRIESTLEY, CAVENDISH, LAVOISIER and "La Révol. Chimique"; Mich. FARADAY, Thos. GRAHAM; Fried. WÖHLER; J. B. A. DUMAS, Herm. KOPP; Dmitri I. MENDELEEFF; Rise and Devel. of Synthetical Chemistry.

Alchemy —*v. also* A § 94.

Biography.

Collectively —*v. supra, s. nom.* Thorpe.

Individually.

PASTEUR, Louis [*b.* 1822; *living*].
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Louis Pasteur: his life and labours—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Repr. of his Introduction to *The Life and Labours of Pasteur*, *ut* M.M. H § 70.

PRIESTLEY, Jos. [1733–1804] Scient. Correspond., ed. Hy. Carrington Bolton [Am.] *o.p.* [*pb. and w.* $2.50] 12° *priv. prin.* 93

97 letters addressed to Jos. WEDGEWOOD, Sir Jos. BANKS, Jas. KERR and others; w. biogr., bibliogr. and explan. notes.

RUMFORD, Ct. [=Benj. THOMSON [Am.]; 1753–1814].
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Count Rumford—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

A good sketch of the erratic genius, a native of New England, founder of the Roy. Instit. and joint-founder of dynamic theory of heat.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*his* New Fragments [*ut* K § 83] *conts. a gd. deal of autobiogr. matter.*

18. TEXTBOOKS OF CHEMISTRY. THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY. MONOGRAPHS.

Inorganic.

BRIGGS+STEWART, Wm. / Dr. R. W. — Analysis of a Simple Salt: w. seln. of model analyses — 2/6 c 8° Clive [90] 93

DUPRÉ+HAKE, Dr. A. / Dr. H. W. — Short Manual of Inorganic Chemistry — 7/6 c 8° Griffin [86] 92

MUIR, M. M. Pattison — The Chemistry of Fire — [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

Sets forth in a simple way some of the chief elem. principles by study of burning of a candle, *etc.*

RAMSAY, Prf. Wm. — System of Inorganic Chemistry; ill. — 15/- c 8° Churchill 91

,, ,, — Elementary Systematic Chemistry; ill. — 4/6 f 8° ,, 91

ROSCOE+LUNT, Sir Hy. / Jos. — Inorganic Chemistry for Beginners; 180 ill. — 2/6 (75*c. nt.*) f 8° Macmillan 93

Organic.

HJELT, E. — Principles of General Organic Chemistry, tr. [fr. Dan. per Germ.] J. B. Tingle — 6/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 90

LEA, Dr. A. Sheridan — The Chemical Basis of the Animal Body — 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 92

Forms an Appendix to the 6th edn. of Prf. Mich. FOSTER'S Physiology [*ut* H* § 7].

SOHN, C. E. — Dictionary of the Active Principles of Plants — 10/6 obl 8° Baillière 93

The sources, nature and chem. characteristics of alkaloids, bitter principles, and glucosides.

TRIMBLE, H. [Am.] — The Tannins: hist., prep., properties, *etc.* of veget. astringents, vol. i. $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott 92

With an exhaustive bibliography of Tannins.

Agricultural Chemistry—*v.* I § 27.
Chemistry of Gases—*v.* I § 63.
Electro-Chemistry—*v.* I § 13.
Engineering Chemistry—*v.* I § 36.
Industrial Chemistry—*v.* I § 52 *sqq.*
Medical Chemistry—*v.* H* § 8.
Metallurgical Chemistry—*v.* I § 81.
Photographic Chemistry —*v.* I § 109.
Physiological and Patholog. Chemistry—*v.* H* § 8.

Theoretical Chemistry (Chemical Physics).

CARNEGIE, Douglas — Law and Theory in Chemistry: a companion for students — 6/- c 8° Longman 94

MENDELÉEFF, Prf. D. — Princ. of Chemis., tr. [fr. Russ.] G. Kamensky; ed. A. J. Greenaway, 2 v.; 97 ill. — 8° 36/- Longman or $10 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 92

Two portly vols. of 1100 pp., the leading facts and theories bg. given in large type, whilst a long series of ample footnotes in small type (occupying perhaps ⅔ the matter of the bk.) give fuller materials and more recondite discussions for the advanced student.

MEYER, Prf. Lothar — Outl. of Theoret. Chemis., tr. Prfs. P. P. Bedson+W. C. Williams — 9/- ($2.50) 8° Longman 92

A compendious digest, dealing w. most of the subj. treated in the older manuals under the general designation of Chemical Physics, tog. w. cognate matters wh. the progress of research has brought into prominence.

NERNST, Prf. — Theoretical Chemistry, tr. Prf. Chas. Skeele Palmer [Am.] — 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

OSTWALD, Prf. Wilh. — Outlines of General Chemistry, tr. Dr. Jas. Walker — 10/- *nt.* ($3.50) 8° ,, 91

Gives prominence to the exposition of the epoch-making theories of solution and electrolytic dissociation, due respectively to VAN 'T HOFF and ARRHENIUS.

,, ,, Solutions, tr. M. M. Pattison Muir [*tr. of bk.* 4 *of his* Lehrb. d. allg. Chem.] 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 91

Discusses the phenomena and laws of solution of gases in gases and liquids, of solution of liquids and of solids in liquids, of osmose, of diffusion, of the vapour-pressures and freezing-pts. of solutions, of salt-solutions, *etc.* A suggestive but rather one-sided bk., to be read w. caution by the uninitiated student.

SCOTT, Dr. Alex. — Introduction to Chemical Theory — c 8° 5/- Black / $1.25 Macmillan 91

An accurate little bk., treating of constit. of matter, atomic and molecular weights, classif. of elements of compounds, vapour densities and dissociation, phys. props. of compds., thermo-chem., chem. charge, solution, and electrolysis.

VAN 'T HOFF — Chemistry in Space, tr. J. E. Marsh; diagrs. — [Clar. Press Series] c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

A tr. of *Dix Années dans l'Histoire d'une Théorie*, giving a clear and full account of the theory of Solutions, founded by the author, and forming one of the latest and most brilliant developments of theoretic organic chemistry.

WIECHMANN, F. G. [Am.] — Lecture-Notes on Theoretical Chemistry; ill. — [useful student's book] c 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* / 12/6 Gay & Bird 93

Atomic Theory.

Foundations of the Atomic Theory — [Alembic Club Reprints] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [02-08] 93

Papers and extracts by Jno. DALTON, Dr. Wm. Hyde WOLLASTON, and Dr. Thos. THOMSON.

v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. — —*his* History of Chemistry [*ut* H § 17] *conts. a good acc. of devel. of atomic theory.*

Air.

CAVENDISH, Hy. [1731-1810] — Experiments on Air: papers pub. in Philos. Transactns. — [Alembic Club Reprts.] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [*v y.*] 93

Alkalies.

BLACK, Prf. Jos. [1766-97] — Experimts. on Magnesia Alba, Quicklime, *etc.* [Alembic Club Reprts.] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [1754] 93

Chemical Calculations.

WHITELEY, R. Lloyd — Chemical Calculations; w. explan. notes, problems and answers — 2/- c 8° Longman 92

A good seln. of arithmet. examples, w. directns. for solving them, preceded by a summary of chem. facts or processes to wh. they refer.

Gases —*v.* H § 10.

19. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.

COOKE, Prf. Josiah P. [Am.] Laboratory Practice 12° $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91 / 5/- Paul 92

A ser. of experiments on fundamental principles of Chem., forming a comp. vol. to his *The New Chemistry* [*ut* M.M. H § 17].

EARL, A. G. The Elements of Laboratory Work : a course of nat. science [physics and chem.]—*ut* H § 11.

*NEWTH, G. S. Chemical Lecture Experiments (non-metallic elements) ; 224 ill. 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 92

A very useful bk. for the lecture assistant. Describes clearly 620 good experiments, nearly all of which, both ordinary and extraordinary, may be carried out with little cost and without great trouble.

Organic.

STREATFEILD, F. W. Practical Work in Organic Chemistry ; ill. [Finsbury Tech. Manls.] 3/- ($1.25) c 8° Spon 91

A very good little bk., prepared for use at the Finsbury College, wh. caters for no exams. and thus avoids all need of "cram."

20. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

MUTER, Jno. Short Manual of Analytical Chemistry 6/6 r 8° Simpkin [2nd ed. 79] 92

Qualitative Analysis. Blowpipe.

ENDLICH, F. M. Manual of Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis & Determinative Mineral. ; ill. $4 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 92

LETTS, Prf. E. A. Qualit. Analysis Tables and Reactions of certain Organic Substances 7/- *nt.* ($3 *nt.*) 4° Macmillan 92

Chiefly intended for the use of the author's own students at Queen's College, Belfast.

Quantitative Analysis.

CLOWES+COLEMAN, F. J.B. Quantitative Analysis [for laboratory use] 8/6 c 8° Churchill [91] 94

Microchemical Analysis.

BEHRENS, Prf. H. Manual of Microchemical Analysis; w. Introd. Prf. J. W. Judd; 84 ill. 6/-(1.50 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Agricultural Analysis—*v.* I § 27 | **Commercial Analysis**—*v.* I § 54 | **Spectrum, Solar**—*v.* H § 22.

VII. Astronomy.

21. GENERAL ASTRONOMY: HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. TREATISES.

Bibliography.

Astronomical Soc., Royal : Catalogue of the Library [by W. H. Westley] 10/- 8° R. Astron. Soc. 86

Contains 7,000 titles exclusive of cross references and lists of the contents of important series of Reports of Observatories.

History.

BERRY, Arth. The History of Astronomy [Univ. Extens. Manuals] p 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Ancient : Egypt.

*LOCKYER, Prf. J. Norman The Dawn of Astronomy ; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 94

A study of the temple-worship and mythol. of the anc. Egyptns., claiming to show that Egypt. temples were built so as to secure observns. of the sun and stars at certain times of yr., and seeking to determine the stars so used, to find the astron. ideas underlying the observns. and to trace some of the myths wh. arose out of them. With the exception of Prf. NISSEN, Prf. LOCKYER is the first to have suggested that the temples were oriented on an astronom. basis, a conclusion which —if generally accepted—will give a new complexion to the future study of Egyptology.

Biography.

Collectively.

LODGE, Prf. Oliver Pioneers of Science ; 120 ill. [pop. sketches in hist. of astron.] 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A course of lects. on epoch-mkg. men (chiefly in astron.). 1st pt. consists of lects. on men fr. Copernicus to Newton (esp. Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Descartes); 2nd pt. of 9 lects. on Velocity of Light, Herschel and the Stars, Discoveries of Asteroids and of Neptune, Comets and Meteors, the Tides, etc., w. biogr. details and full scientific exposition, addressed to persons of literary education.

Individually.

BRAHE, Tycho [1546–1601].

Dreyer, J. L. E. Tycho Brahe : a picture of scient. life and wk. in 16 cent. 8° 12/6 Black 90 / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Rowan [1805–1865].

Graves, Dr. Rob. Perc. Addendum to the Life of Sir W. R. Hamilton [*ut* M.M. H § 21] *6d.* 8° Univ. Press (Hodges) *Dublin* 92

Repr. of letters, suggested by article, *Hamilton* in *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.*, to *The Athenæum.*

WEBB, Preb. T. W.

Espin, Rev. T. E. Memoir of Rev. T. W. Webb—*in his edn. of* Webb's Celestial Objects, *ut infra.*

Atlas.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. [ed.] An Atlas of Astronomy : 72 maps, w. introd. and explan. notes 15/- s 4° Philip 93

An excellent atlas, well adapted for use of the serious student w. a small telescope.

H § 22

Dictionary of Terms.

GORE, J. E. An Astronomical Glossary 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
A dict. of terms, w. tables of data and lists of remarkable or interesting celestial objects.

General Treatises.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. In the High Heavens ; col. front., and ill. 8° 7/6 Isbister / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93
An attractive popular account, in 23 chaps., of the most striking mod. discovs. ; repr. fr. *Good Words.*

CHALLIS, Rev. Jas. Lectures on Practical Astronomy and Astronomical Instruments 10/- 8° Bell 79

CHAMBERS, G. F. Pictorial Astronomy ; 134 ill. [Lib. of Popular Science] c 8° 4/- Whittaker / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 93
A good intro. to astronomy, intended for those who have no previous practical acquaintance w. the science.

DENNING, Wm. F. Telescopic Work for Starlight Evenings ; 2 pl. and 65 cuts 10/- 8° Taylor & Francis 91

DUNKIN, Edwin The Midnight Sky : notes on stars and planets ; 32 star maps and ill. 8/- i 8° R.T.S. [69] 91

*GORE, J. Ellard The Visible Universe : chaps. on orig. and constr. of heavens ; 18 pl. 8° 16/- Lockwood / $3.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A very good and lucid summary and discussion of recent theory, regarding the constr. of the heavens (the knowl. of wh. was stated by Sir Wm. HERSCHEL to be the ultimate object of his observns.) ; w. a series of 6 excellent stellar photos. and 12 litho. pl. and figs. Chaps. i.-iv. on evol. of solar syst. and orig. of solar heat ; v. on luminiferous ether ; vi. on supposed constit. of matter ; vii. on celestial chemistry ; ix.-xviii. descr. the constr. of the sidereal heavens, and the var. theories as to constr. of universe.

,, ,, Astronomical Lessons : chaps. on elem. princ. and facts of astronomy 3/6 c 8° Sutton 91

,, ,, Scenery of the Heavens ; w. stellar photos. 6/- c 8° ,, [90] 93

,, ,, The World of Space ; ill. [popular astron. articles] 7/6 c 8° Innes 94

GREGORY, R. A. The Vault of Heaven ; ill. [good pop. Introd.; Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

HOPKINS, B. J. Astronomy for Every-day Readers ; ill. c 8° 1/- Philip / 50c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93
By a self-educ. man, who at the age of 14 had formed a theory on comets, wh. Prf. STOKES thought worthy of a corresp. Born in 1862, Ld. LINDSAY gave him a telescope in 1877 ; in 1882 he wrote on the great comet of that yr., and in 1883 he was elected a F.R.A.S. His bk. is readable and clear, explg. such celest. phenomena as shd. be known to every person (day and night, phases of moon, tides, seasons, eclipses, meteors, shooting stars, and comets). Descriptive astron. not touched on.

LYNN, Wm. T. Celestial Motions : a handy book on astronomy ; 3 pl. 2/- f 8° Stanford [84] 94

MEE, Arth. Observational Astronomy ; profusely ill. 2/6 4° Owen, *Cardiff* 93
Very useful for young amateurs ; should be used in conn. w. a good elem. text-bk.

PROCTOR, Rich. A. Old & New Astronomy, *completed* A. Cowper Ranyard ; 31 pl. & 472 cuts 36/- ($12) 4° Longman [88-] 92
Pubn. w. commenced w. Pt. i. in Mch. '88, and contin. by Mr. PROCTOR to Pt. vi., when he died (Sept. '88). Completion [ab. one-fifth of bk.] made by RANYARD, Pt. xiii. [*Appendix*] bg. issued in 1893. An excellent explan. and histor. *résumé* of mod. results ; popular, lucid and copious, but—strange to say—meteors and comets are not dealt with. PROCTOR'S portion is rather disproportioned and marred by his usual personalities and comparatively unimport. details. Well ill.

*WEBB, Preb. Thos. W. Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes [*ut* B.B. H § 21], ed. Rev. T. E. Espin, vol. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [6-] 93
First vol. of an improved (5th) edn of a bk. which is almost a *sine quâ non* to amateurs ; conts. port., 2 pl. and numerous ill. To occupy 2 vols.

WILLIAMS, Jos. W. The Telescope ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
A concise and clear popular introduction to astronomy.

YOUNG, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.] Lessons in Astronomy, incl. Uranography ; ill. and 4 star maps c 8° $1.30 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 91

Geodesy —*v.* I § 7.

Mathematical Astronomy.

BARLOW+BRYANT, C. W. C. / G. H. Elementary Mathematical Astronomy ; diagrs. [University Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 8/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93
A text-bk. for the London B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, w. exx. and answers. A good bk., clear and lucid, involving only a small mathemat. knowl.

Observations.

Greenwich, Roy. Observatory : Astron., Magnet. and Meteorol. Observations, ed. W. H. M. Christie : 1890 20/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 *ann.*

Oxford, Radcliffe Observatory : Astron. and Meteorolog. Observations, ed. M. J. Johnson, *later* R. Main, *now* E. J. Stone [ann.] ea. 15/- r 8° Clar. Press 42-92 *in prg.*

,, ,, ,, Astronomical Observations, ed. Prf. Chas. Pritchard, pts. i.-iv. r 8° ,, ,, 78-92 *in prg.*

Origin of Cosmic Systems.

*LOCKYER, Prf. J. Norman The Meteoric Hypothesis of the Origin of Cosmical Systems ; ill. 17/- *nt.* ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 90
An attempt to reduce to one common denomination all the varied orders of bodies wh. the heavens present to the view—all, acc. to Mr. LOCKYER, alike composed of meteorites, the chief differences bg. due to either the degree of aggregation of the meteorites in the swarm, or, in the case of consolidated swarms, to the time elapsed since their complete evaporization. The evidences for the successive stages of cosmic evolution are found in a multitude of spectroscopic observations, here lucidly discussed and co-ordinated.

22. SOLAR SYSTEM.

Sun.

*BALL, Sir Rob. S. The Story of the Sun ; 8 col. pl. and ill. 21/- r 8° Cassell 94
Like Sir Rob. BALL'S other bks., a popular bk., in its best sense, giving a vivid picture of the nature of the great luminary. Its chief novelty is its applicn. of molecular physics to the explan. of the sustenance of the solar heat.

Spectrum and Spectroscope.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Solar Spectrum [Philosoph. Transactns. Royal Soc.] 3/- 4° Philosoph. Soc. (Paul) 87

HIGGS, Geo. A Photographic Atlas of the Normal Solar Spectrum *prices nt.* Auth., *West Derby Rd., Liverpool* 93
Over 100 maps, extending fr. λ 2990 in the ultra violet to λ 8345 in the invisible red end. Atmospheric regions repres. under all possible condns. of solar altitude, temperature, and humidity. In 44 pts., 4 diameters, £8 8s. ; in 45 pts., 2 diams., £3 3s. ; in 15 pts., orig. size, 21/-.

H §§ 24–26

McLEAN, Fk. Compar. Photogr. Spectra of the High Sun and Low Sun : 5 pl. 10/– *nt.* 16¾ × 19⅝ Stanford 92
From (H) to (A); showing the atmospheric absorption-bands, sections i.–xiii.

LOCKYER, Prf. J. N. Researches in Spectrum Analysis, nos. 1–5 [Philos. Trans. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul)

McLEAN, Fk. Compar. Photogr. Spectra of the Sun and the Metals 20/– *nt.* 16¾ × 19⅝ Stanford 92
Extending from above (H) to near (D).

Comets.

LYNN, Wm. T. Remarkable Comets [interesting facts in hist. of cometary astron.] 6*d.* 8° Stanford 93

24. STELLAR SYSTEM.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. In Starry Realms : the wonders of the heavens ; ill. 8° 7/6 Isbister / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

*CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M. The System of the Stars ; 6 pl. and 50 cuts 21/– ($7) 8° Longman 90

GORE, J. Ellard Star Groups : a student's guide to the constellations ; 30 maps and text 5/– s 4° Lockwood 91
A good knowledge of the principal constellations may be easily acquired from the use of this book.

PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. Uranometria Nova Oxoniensis 8/6 r 8° Clar. Press 85
A photometric determination of magnitudes of all stars visible by naked eye fr. Pole to 10 degs. S. of equator.

Meteoric Hypothesis—*v.* H § 21 (*LOCKYER).

Planets.

Jupiter.

CLERKE, [Miss] Ellen M. Jupiter and his System [results of latest observns.] 1/– 8° Stanford 92

Venus.

CLERKE, [Miss] Ellen M. The Planet Venus 1/– 8° Witherby 93

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

ARNOLD-FOSTER, H. O. This World of Ours ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
A vivid, clear and stimulating little bk. on the physical geography of the earth.

CONN, Prf. H. W. [Am.] The Living World : whence it came, whither it is drifting $1.25 (5/–) p 8° Putnam 91
A useful little bk. ; semi-scientific, involving some prelim. knowl. of biology and geology. Deals w. nature of protoplasm, orig. of animal kingdom, past hist. of plant and anim. life on the earth.

GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut* H § 31.

HARRISON + WAKEFIELD, W. J. / H. R. Earth Knowledge ; a text-bk. of physiography; ill. [Science Text-bks.] 3/– f 8° Blackie 93

HINMAN, Russell [Am.] Eclectic Physical Geography ; maps, charts and ill. $1 *nt.* Am. Bk. Co., *Cincinn.* 88 / 5/– Low 91
A very good elementary book ; perhaps the best in the English language.

KERMAN + KLEIN + THOMÉ, Dr. J. ; J. / Dr. O. W. God's Glorious Creation [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 92
popular bk. on the marvels of earth, sea and sky.

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature & the Wonders of the World we live in; *c.*70 ill. 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
Intended to open the eyes of non-scientific persons to the beauties and wonders of earth, sky and sea. Very pleasantly written, introducing the reader to many of the leading discovs. of the last half cent. in animal and plant life and in physics and astronomy. Cheap Edn. 1/–, *cl.* 1/6, '94.

MILL, Hugh R. The Realm of Nature ; 19 col. maps and 68 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 5/– Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A very good little bk., furnishing much information, quite up to date, in a very readable form.

SKERTCHLY, S. B. J. Physical System of the Universe *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Daldy 78

THORNTON, J. Advanced Physiography; 6 maps, 180 ill. & col. spectra [Advanced Sci. Manls.] 4/6 ($1.40) c 8° Longman 90

Atlas of Physical Geography—*v. also* B.B. E § 4.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. G. Physical Atlas [based on Berghaus' *Atlas*] *in prep.*

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] Atlas of Physical Geography 12/6 4° Johnston [ ] 92
24 double-page col. maps, ill. the elem. facts of cartography (1 map), geol. (16), topogr. (6), hydrol. (4), meteorol. and nat. hist. (3). In this edn. 9 maps are new, and the rest thoroughly revised, rendering the wk. practically a new one. 52 pp. of text.

26. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

Mountains.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. The Story of the Hills ; ill. c 8° 5/– Seeley / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
A clear, accurate and interesting bk., chiefly geological, tho' the earlier pt. conts. a sketch of the meteorol. of mountainous districts.

27. THE OCEAN.

Tides. Currents.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. Time and Tide : a romance of the moon ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [89] 93
The substance of two lects. deliv. at Lond. Instit. in Nov. 1888, giving an admirable acc. of theory of tidal evolution.

JORDAN, Wm. Leighton The Ocean : a treatise on ocean currents and tides and their causes 21/- 8° Longman [81] 91

Waves.

SCOTT-RUSSELL, J. The Wave of Translation in Oceans of Water, Air and Ether 12/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 85
With a *Report on Waves* made by author to the British Association in 1842-43.

28. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

DANA, Prf. Jas. D. [Am.] Characteristics of Volcanoes ; maps and ill. r 8° $5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 18/- Low 90
W. contribs. of facts and principles fr. the Hawaiian Isl., the volcan. action of wh. dur. last 67 yrs. is fully reviewed. Discusses also rel. of volc. islands to deep-sea topogr., and volc. island denudation.

HULL, Prf. Edw. Volcanoes, Past and Present [Contemporary Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A useful summary of recent conclusions w. regard to the phenomena and origin of volcanic action : systematic rather than "popular."

Europe : *Italy.*

JOHNSTON-LAVIS, Dr. H. J. [ed.] The South Italian Volcanoes ; 16 good photos. s 4° *Naples* (15/- Low) 91
Acc. of excursion made by Engl. and other geologists in 1889, w. papers by the Edr., G. PLATANIA, Dr. L. SAMBON, P. ZEZI, and Mme. Antonia LAVIS, incl. a bibliogr. of the volcanic districts.

,, ,, Geological Map of Monte Somma and Vesuvius ; w. letterpr. descr. 42/- *nt.* Philip 91
Mr. JOHNSTON-LAVIS, who went to live in Naples *c.* 1879, is said to be at wk. on a large bk. on Vesuv. and M. Somma.

Asia : *Japan.*

MILNE+BURTON, Prf. Jno. / Prf. W. K. The Great Earthquake of Japan, 1891 f° *Yokohama* (42/- *nt.* Stanford) 92
29 large reprodns. of photos. taken by the authors in 1891, ill. effects of the earthquake on the face of the country and on the life of the people. With valuable letterpress.

,, ,, The Volcanoes of Japan, pt. i. : Fujisan ; collotypes by K. Ogawa obl. f° *Yokohama* (21/- *nt.* Low) 92

Seismological Society of Japan : Transactions, vols. xi.-xvii. ea. 10/6 r 8° *Yokohama* 87-92 *in prg.*

America.

*DUTTON, Cpt. E. C. [Am.] The Charleston Earthquake [of Aug. 31st, 1886]—*in* Ninth Annual Rept. of U.S. Geol. Surv., *ut* H § 39.
One of the most important contribs. [320 pp. 4°] ever made to seismology, presenting the most accurate estimate yet made of the rate of propagation of seismic waves.

29. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Meteorolog. Soc., Royal : Catalogue of the Library [By J. S. Harding, jun. ; to 1st Sept. 1890] 10/- 8° Stanford 91

Treatises, *etc.*

DAVIS, W. M. [Am.] Elementary Meteorology $2.50 8° *Boston* 94

DICKSON, H. N. Meteorology : elements of weather and climate [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
An admirable popular manual of the science, up-to-date, full of information and not too mathematical for the general reader.

WALDO, Dr. Fk. Modern Meteorology ; 112 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Brief exposn. and *résumé* of latest investigns. and conclusns. (Brit. and Germ.) on theories of aërial physics : very useful ; but not elementary or "popular."

Forecasting.

ABERCROMBIE, Ralph Principles of Forecasting by means of Weather Charts 2/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

LEY, Rev. W. Clement Aids to the Study and Forecast of the Weather 1/- 8° ,, ,, 92

TOYNBEE, Cpt. Hy. Weather Forecasting for the British Isles ; 9 diagrs. 2/- f 8° Stanford 90

Instruments.

SCOTT, Rob. H. Instructns. in the Use of Meteorological Instrumts. [ed. for Meteorol. Office] 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93

WHYMPER, Edw. How to Use the Aneroid Barometer ; tables 2/6 8° Murray 92
Intended to accompany, and issued so as to range with, his *Travels amongst the Great Andes* [*ut* E § 61].

Tables.

GUYOT, A. Tables Meteorological and Physical, ed. W. Libbey, *jun.* [Am.] [Smith's. Misc. Collns., vol. xxviii.] $3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washington* (Wesley) [ ]84

Great Britain.

Greenwich Observatory : Astronomical, Magnetical and Meteorological Observations—*ut* H § 21.

Oxford, Radcliffe Observatory : Astronomical and Meteorological Observations—*ut* H § 21.

Lincolnshire.

MERLE, Rev. Wm. [14 cent.] Consideraciones Temperiei pro 7 annis, ed. G. J. Symons *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 21/-] s f° Stanford 91
Photogr. transcript (w. tr. by Miss PARKER *en regard*) of what is believed to be the earliest-known journal of the weather ; kept (and well-kept) by a Lincs. parson in the earlier pt. of rn. of Edw. iii. (fr. 1337 to 1344).

Middlesex : London.

THORNTON, B. The Comparative Climatology of London 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

India.

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875–1890—*ut* E § 35.

Indian Meteorological Memoirs, vols. i.–v., ed. Jno. Eliot 4° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* ?—93 *in prg.*
,, Report on the Meteorology of India, ed. Jno. Eliot: Years i.[1875]–xvi.[1890]; maps & pl. 4° ,, ,, 77–93 *in prg.*
,, Monthly Weather Reviews, ed. Jno. Eliot; Annual Summaries 4° ,, ,, *in prg.*
,, Cyclone Memoirs, nos. i.–v. 4° ,, ,, ?—93 *in prg.*

Greek Writers —*v.* K § 196.

30. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Aqueous Vapour Clouds.

WALTON, Elijah [artist] Clouds: their forms and combinations; 42 photos. 73/6 r 8° Longman [68] 73

Atmosphere.

LEWES, V. B. Air and Water; ill. [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A practical little bk., well adapted for non-scientific readers.

Fossil Plants.

SEWARD, A. C. Fossil Plants as Tests of Climate [Sedgwick Prize Ess. 1892] 5/– 8° Camb. Press 92
A useful digest of opinions of principal writers on fossil plants, so far as they throw light on geol. climates, and a critical *résumé*.

Frosts.

ANDREWS, Wm. Famous Frosts and Frost Fairs in Gt. Brit.; ill. [earliest to pres. time] 5/– 4° Redway (Paul) 87

Glaciers. Great Ice Age—*v.* H § 31.

Rainbow.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. The Rainbow and its Congeners—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Rainfall and Snowfall.

SYMONS+WALLIS, $\frac{G.J.}{H.S.}$ British Rainfall: 1891–3 [observations at 2,000 stations] ea. 10/– 8° Stanford [60–]92–4 *ann.*

America: United States.

SCHOTT, C. A. [Am.] Rain and Snow in U.S. [Smithson. Contribs. vol. xxiv.] $6 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 8–
In same vol. is *Meteorological Observations, Providence, Rhode Isl.* 1831–76, by A. CASWELL [Am.].

Storms.

BLASIUS, Wm. [Am.] Storms: their nature, classification and laws; charts and pl. $2.50 c 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 75
PERLEY, S. [Am.] Historic Storms $1.50 8° Salem Press Pb. Co., *Salem, Mass.* 91
Accounts of great storms, cold winters, hot summers, *etc.*, from 1620 to 1890.

Hail-Storms.

RUSSELL, Rollo On Hail; 2 photos. of hailstones 6/– *nt.* 8° Stanford 93
An elaborate monograph, histor., critical and theoretical, on origin and nature of hailstorms.

Tornadoes.

HAZEN, Prf. H. A. [Am.] The Tornado [Fact and Theory Papers] $1 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 90
Speculative and controversial, opposing views put forward by FERREL and others rel. to mechan. and phys. constit. of Tornadoes.

Temperature Measurement.

CALLENDAR, H. L. Practical Measurement of Temperature [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 3/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87

Tides and Currents—*v.* H § 27.

XI. Geology and Palæontology: Generally.

31. HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, TEXTBOOKS.

Bibliography.

*Annals of British Geology ed. Prf. J. F. Blake: 1890–92 1890 5/– *nt.*; 1891 9/– *nt.*; 1892 10/6 *nt.* 8° Dulau 91; 92; 93 *in prg.*
The first 2 issues of what is intended to be an annual record of English geol. writings. Classif. by subjects, w. critical digests and estimates of value appended. *General Geol., Stratigr. Geol., Palæontol., Palæobotany, Petrology, Econo-geology, Maps and Sections, Wks. rel. to Foreign Geol. pub. in Britain, Personal Items.*

Geological Soc. of Lond.: Catalogue of the Library. By Jas. Dallas 8° Geolog. Soc. [46] 81
Geolog. Survey of U.K.: Catalogue of the Library. By Hy. White+T. W. Newton 15/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 78

Biography: *Individually.*

AGASSIZ, Jean Louis Rodolphe [1807–1873].
Holder, Chas. F. [Am.] Louis Agassiz: his Life and Works; port. & ill. [Leaders of Science] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 93
An adequate short Life of the distinguished Swiss-Amer. *savant*, one of the few prominent men of science who was not converted by *The Origin of Species*, and for whom the "imperfection of the geological record" remained an insurmountable difficulty. His researches, however, were devoted rather to discov. of fact and delineatn. of new forms of life than to framing theories. His discov. of laws of glaciers, and of prev. existence of a glacial age over temperate Europe are his chief contribs. to science; his hist. of fossil fishes (10 vols. folio) his chief contrib. to palæontology.

H § 31

GUNN, Rev. Jno. [1801–1890].
Woodward+Newton, H. B. / E. T. Life of John Gunn [w. 13 pl. of elephantine and cervine remains] 7/6 4° Nudd, *Norwich* 91

Mr. GUNN devoted himself dur. 60 yrs. to geol. of Norfolk. This bk. conts. suppl. notes to his *Sketch of Geol. of Norf.* [*ut* H § 36]; and, being illustr., serves as a guide to his fine coll. now in the Norwich Museum.

HOME, David Milne [1805–1890].
Home, G. M. [dau.] Biographical Sketch of David Milne Home 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91

HOME was for many yrs. Pres. of Geol. Soc. of Edin. Son of Adm. Sir Dav. MILNE, he marr. Jean HOME, of Paxton, in 1832, and on succeeding to the extensive property to wh. she was heiress took the additional name of HOME. Auth. of *Estuary of Firth of Forth viewed geograph.* 8° Edin. '71, and *Traces in Scott. of Anc. Waterlines* 8° *ib.*

OWEN, Sir Rich. [1804–1892].
Owen, Rev. Rich. [g'son.] Life of Professor Owen: based on his corresp., diaries, and those of his wife, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 8° Murray *in prep.*

RAMSAY, Sir Andr. Crombie [1814–].
Geikie, Sir Arch. Life of Sir Andrew C. Ramsay *in prep.*

RAMSAY spent nearly all his life in service of the Geol. Surv. of U.K., so that the record of his life and the story of the Survey are coincident. This will be the 3rd Life of a member of the staff written by GEIKIE [*v.* 16.16. H § 70, *s.n.* FORBES (in conj. w. Prf. Geo. WILSON), 16.16. H § 31, *s.n.* MURCHISON].

SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam [1785–1873].
Clark+Hughes, John Willis / Thos. McK Life and Letters of the Rev. Adam Sedgwick, 2 vols.; ports. map and ill. c 8° 36/- Camb. Press / $9 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

The geological portions contrib. by Prf. T. McKenny HUGHES, SEDGWICK'S successor in the Woodwardian chair, held by S. fr. 1818-73.

Treatises. Text-Books.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. B. Introd. to the Study of Geol.; col. map and 132 ill. [Introd. Sci. Textbks.] 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93

Specially adapted for use of candidates for Lond. B.Sc. and Science and Art Dept. exams.

*BONNEY, Prf. T. G. The Story of our Planet; 6 col. pl. and maps, and *c.* 100 ill. 31/6 8° Cassell 94

An excellent and comprehensive popular wk.; well got-up.

DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] Some Salient Points in the Science of the Earth; 46 ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

18 essays, covering many important geolog. subjects, summing up the veteran geologist's views, wh. remain (as they have always been) uncompromizingly and dogmatically anti-evolutionist. As a forcible *ex-parte* statemt. of the conclusions of the geologists of the older schl. the bk. has permanent value, and is very interesting reading.

GEIKIE, Prf. Archib. Class-book of Geology; ill. 4/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan [86] 90
,, Prf. Jas. Fragmts. of Earth Lore: sketches & addr., geol. & geograph.; maps & ill. 12/6 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* 93

Together form a more or less connected wk. on the origin of the present surface features of the world in general, and of Scotld. in particular. The author's well-known views on glacial action occupy 8 papers, supplem. by a geogr. essay discussing some aspects of the question of earth movemts., wh. are obviously closely conn. w. the theoret. explans. of climatical change. Most of the papers are controversial, and somewhat didactic in tone.

GWINNELL, Wintour F. Geology in Systematic Notes and Tables; map and 80 ill. 4/- 8° Allman [80] *n.d.* (89)

A useful bk. as a companion to a good text-bk., spec. suited for junior candidates for Sandhurst and Woolwich.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. The Autobiography of the Earth; 27 ill. c 8° 7/6 Stanford / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

A good popular account of geological history.

JUKES, Jos. Beete School Manual of Geology, ed. A. J. Jukes-Browne; ill. 3/6 f 8° Black [57] 93
JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Geology: an elementary handbook; 94 ill. [Lib. of Popular Science] c 8° 4/- Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A very good rudimentary descrn. of all branches of geology. Illns. only fair.

*KAYSER, Prf. E. Text-Book of Comparative Geology, tr. and ed. Pp. Lake; 596 ill. 8° 18/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

The first bk. in Engl. lang. wh. affords much help for the compar. study of European geology. English edn. is much worked up in the English portions. Copiously and well ill.

LE CONTE, Dr. Jos. [Am.] The Elements of Geology: text-bk. for colleges and general readers; ill. $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [78] 91
LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; *and* Life and Rock [zoolog. and geol. essays]—*ut* H § 76.
ROBERTS, R. D. The Earth's Hist.: introd. to mod. geol.; col. maps & ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 5/- Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Popular, but not elementary, tho' a non-geol. reader w. a *minimum* of scientific training will appreciate it.

SHALER, Prf. Nathl. S. [Am.] Nature and Man in America; well ill. $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*

A very readable bk. in 8 chaps., the first 5 of wh. give a good *résumé* of author's views on nature, orig. and permanence of continents, mountain-bldg., changes of fauna and flora, variations in climate, *etc.*; the remainder give a very interesting acc. of the pt. wh. the shape, climate and rocks of countries have played in governing the migrations of man, and in moulding his body and his mind.

,, ,, First Book in Geology; ill. 12° $1.10 Heath, *Boston* / 4/6 Isbister [84] 91

Practical (Field) Geology.

COLE, Prf. Grenv. A. J. Aids in Practical Geology; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin [91] 93

Very useful, packed w. information and thoroughly practical: has a section on palæontology.

Density of the Earth.

POYNTING, Prf. J. H. The Mean Density of the Earth; ill. and 7 folding pl. 12/6 l 8° Griffin 94

A good monograph; w. a bibliography. Adams Prize Essay (Cambridge) 1893.

Great Ice Age [when ice covered quite generally both the temperate and the tropical areas of earth].

BALL, Sir Rob. S. The Cause of an Ice Age [Modern Science] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

An attractive and lucid popular bk., somewhat more controversial than expository, however. Finds the "cause" in astronomical facts, and puts the case most persuasively; but the "general reader" had better keep his mind still open.

DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] The Canadian Ice Age Dawson, *Montreal* / 10/- Scientific Pb. Co. 94

Notes on the Pleistocene geol. of Canada, w. spec. ref. to life and climatical condns. of the period.

,, ,, —*in his* Some Salient Points in Science of the Earth, *ut supra.*
GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut supra.*

Deals chiefly w. the history of Glacial times and the origin of surface features.

H § 32

HOWORTH, Sir Hy. H. The Glacial Nightmare and the Flood, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 93

"A Second Appeal to Common Sense fr. the Extravagance of some recent Geology," the first having been his Mammoth and the Flood [*ut* 16.16. A § 131]. Begins w. acc. of the various theories put forw. to expl. drift phenomena (condensing a large body of liter.), proceeding to criticise the most extreme glacial views of recent times and to call in question the theory of uniformity as devel. by followers of LYELL and RAMSAY, and espec. to attack the notion that ice is capable of distributing materials over hundreds of miles of level countries and of producing many of the effects attrib. to it. A monumental and clever controversial bk. of great value as a cyclopædia of facts and argumts.; but the schl. at wh. it is aimed is so small as to be scarcely worth such a large expenditure of powder and shot.

KENDALL, Percy F. Hints for Guidance of Observers of Glacial Geology 91

LEWIS, Prf. Hy. Carvill [Am.] Papers and Notes on the Glacial Geol. of Gt. Brit. and Irel. 21/- 8° Longman 94

MANSON, Marsden Geological and Solar Climates: their causes and variations 2/- *nt.* 8° Dulau 93

After reviewing recent explans., goes back to the idea of the decrease in the orig. heating of the globe, and on that builds up a plausible theory.

WRIGHT, Prf. G. Fredk. [Am.] Man and the Glacial Period; maps and 111 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A readable but scarcely authoritative popular bk., dealing w. the broad question of man's entire relation to the glacial period in Europe and in America. The chief interest of the bk. centres in the chap. in wh. he discusses the evidence of man's existence dur. glacial period, espec. in N. Amer. Prf. HAYNES contribs. appendix on *Tertiary Man.*

Methods of Teaching Geology—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences (WILLIAMS).

Palæontology: Generally.

FLOWER, Sir Wm. Hy. Introduction to the Study of Mammals, Living and Extinct—*ut* H § 99.

GROOM, Theod. T. Text-book of Animal Palæontology; ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Designed for zoological students as a supplement to CLAUS+SEDGWICK'S *Textbk. of Zoology* [*ut* 16.16. H § 72].

OWEN, Sir Rich. Palæontology *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w.* 8/6] 8° *Edinb.* 60

Syst. summ. of extinct anims. and their geol. rels.; antiquated: but of importce. in its day.

WOODS, Hy. Element. Palæont. for Geol. Students: Invertebrate [Camb. Nat. Hist. Manls.] c 8° 6/- Camb. Press / $1.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Bibliography.

MARCOU, J. B. [Am.] Palæontological Bibliographies $1 c 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 85

Catalogue.

Cambridge, Woodwardian Museum: Catalogue of the Type Fossils. By H. Woods [a rich colln.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 92

Classification —*v.* H § 71 (NEWTON).

Extinct Monsters.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. Extinct Monsters; 24 ill. 8° 12/- Chapman [92] 93 / $3 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A really valuable acc., clearly and simply written, of some of the larger forms of extinct animal life, based on the results of discovs. of MARSH, GAUDRY, COPE and FILHOL; w. a series of 24 restorations of antediluvian saurians and mammals drawn chfly. by J. SMIT, but for the most part from the restorations of skeletons made by Prf. MARSH. The dimensions of the restorations are however doubtful, to one type being given the maximum height to which the bones can be hoisted, to another the maximum length to which they can be extended.

,, ,, Creatures of Other Days; ill. J. Smit [companion to above] 14/- 8° Chapman 94

LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; 82 ill. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Popular. Deals chiefly w. the less-known gigantic creatures of the past: plesiosaurs, dinosaurs, pterodactyls, *etc.*, scarcely touching invertebrata.

Fossil Botany: Generally—*v.* H § 52 (zu SOLMS-LAUBACH).

32. MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY.

Bibliography —*in* DANA, *ut infra.*

Mineralogy.

DANA, Prf. Edw. S. [Am.] A System of Mineralogy; *c.* 1400 ill. i 8° $12.50 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 63/- Paul [37] 92

From the 6th ed. of his father's, Prf. J. Dwight DANA'S, *Syst. of Mineral.*, the 1st edn. of wh. appeared in 1837, and the 5th in 1868 [*ut* 16.16. H § 32]. The wk. is much enlarged (by ab. 300 pp.), and practically rewritten. First 55 pp. devoted to phys., chem., crystallogr. matter, remainder to descriptive mineralogy. Index and good Bibliography.

HATCH, Dr. F. H. Mineralogy; 115 ill. [Library of Mod. Science] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good little treatise on the characters of minerals, their classifn. and descrn.; quite elementary and popular.

HUNT, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] Systematic Mineralogy c 8° $5 Scient. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / 25/- Gay & Bird 91

An attempt to establish a natural syst. of classifn. in wh. the nat. hist. and chem. methods are reconciled on a chemico-mathem. basis. Dividing the species of mineral kingdom into classes, orders and genera, author proposes a complete Latin nomenclature wh. for the species is binomial.

Catalogue.

EGLESTON, T. [Am.] Catalogue of Minerals, and Synonyms $2.50 4° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91

Petrology.

HATCH, Dr. F. H. Text-Book of Petrology; 86 ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

An excellent textbk. of the rock-forming minerals and synopsis of the chief types of Igneous Rocks.

,, ,, Introduction to the Study of Petrology; 43 ill. c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein [91] 91 / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A more elementary and concise textbook of the subject.

Tables.

LOEWINSON-LESSING, Prf. F. Tables for Determ. of Rk.-formg. Minerals, tr. [fr. Russ.] J. W. Gregory 4/6 *nt.* ($1.25 *nt.*) r 8° Macmillan 93

A most useful set of elem. tables, whereby a student will find the name of an unknown mineral quite easily. Thus forms a good introd. to the use of ROSENBUSCH'S *Tables* [*ut* 16.16. H § 32], or Mich. LÉVY'S, wh. are more advanced and wh. assume a knowl. of the names of minerals. A chapter on the use of the Petrological Microscope by Prf. Grenv. A. J. COLE is added.

Blowpipe Analysis —*v.* H § 20.

33. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

WILLIAMS, Prf. Geo. H. [Am.] Elements of Crystallography — c 8° $1.25 *nt.* Holt, *N.Y.* 6/- Macmillan, *Lond.* [90] 91

A concise statement of general principles, sufficient for elem. students of chemistry, physics and mineralogy. Conts. a bibliogr. of 38 bks. fr. 1784–1889 (3 Engl., 6 Fch., 29 Germ.).

Optical Characters of Crystals.

FLETCHER, L. [of Brit. Mus.] The Optical Indicatrix & Transmission of Light in Crystals ; 21 ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Clar. Press 92

Rejects the mode of treatment used by FRESNEL in his famous memoir on double refraction (the recognised method of teaching the subject) and substitutes a new and original one. In a final chap. it is shown that FRESNEL'S wave-surface may be deduced fr. the general principles of undulations, without reference to the physical nature of the vibrations of the luminous ether.

Precious Stones —*v.* I § 115.

35. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT. LOCALLY (*a*) : GT. BRITAIN AND IRELAND (α) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. The Story of our Planet—*ut* H § 31.

Geological Soc. of Lond. : Transactions ; Proceedings — 4° Geolog. Soc. 11 *sqq.* ; 26 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

,, ,, Quarterly Journal, vols. i.–l. [*ann. subscr.* 42/–] ea. 22/–8° Geolog. Soc. 45–94 *in prg.*

Estab. 1807 ; Geolog. Soc. of Cornwall 1814 ; of Dublin estab. 1832 ; of France 1830 ; of Edinb. 1834 ; of Mancs. 1838 ; of Germany 1848 ; of Glasgow 1858 ; Geologist's Assoc., Lond. 1858. An *Index* to the first 50 vols. of the *Journal* to be issued early in 1895, as a Suppl. to vol. i.

Geological Survey of U.K. : Memoirs—*list of* Eyre & Spottiswoode ; Maps—*list of* Stanford.

,, ,, General Memoirs [commenced 1890]—*v. infra, svv.* Jurassic, Pleistocene.

HOLMES + SHERBORN, $\frac{\text{Thos. V.}}{\text{C. D.}}$ Record of Excursions [fr. 1860 to '90] ; 3 maps and 214 figs. 12/6 *nt.* 8° Geol. Assoc. (Stanford) 92

An excellent and business-like guide to the best localities, with full index, chiefly in England, but also in the Boulonnais (1878), Belgium and the Fch.-Ardennes (1885) and Italy (1889).

Palæontographical Society : *Publications*, vol. i. *sqq.* [entered separ. in B.M. and *infra*] r 4° Palæontogr. Soc. 47–93 *in prg.*

Conts. many monographs of first-rate importance. A set to 1892 is worth about £30.

*WOODWARD + SHERBORN, $\frac{\text{A. S.}}{\text{C. D.}}$ Catalogue of British Fossil Vertebrata 12/6 *nt.* 8° Dulau 90

Indispensable to the British palæontologist. In Sam. WOODWARD'S *Synopt. Table of Brit. Organic Remains* [*o.p.* 8° and 4° *Norwich* '30; the earliest register of Brit. org. rems.] two pp. suffice for enumern. of the fossil vertebrata then known : in J. MORRIS' *Catal. of Brit. Fossils* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 10/-) 8° Van Voorst 43] they occupy 30 pp. : in pres. bk. the no. is nearly 400 !

Atlas. Map.

Geological Survey of U.K. : One-Inch Map, divns. 98– [110 in all] [1 in. to 1 m.] ea. 40 × 27 in. Stanford 90–93 *in prg.*

REYNOLDS & SONS [pubs.] Geological Atlas of Great Britain [32 col. maps, w. index to ea.] 15/6 c 8° Reynolds [65] 89

Jurassic Rocks.

Jurassic Rocks of Britain, vols. i.–iii. ; maps and ill. [Geolog. Survey General Memoirs] 28/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 ; 93 ; 93

i. *Yorkshire*, 6 pl. [=maps and sectns.]. By C. FOX-STRANGWAYS, 8/6, '93 ; ii. *Yorks. : Tables of Fossils*. By DITTO, 12/–, '93 ; iii. *Lias of Eng. and Wales* (*Yorks. excepted*). By H. B. WOODWARD ; map and 89 ill. 7/6, '93. iv. *Lower Oolitic Rocks* (*Yorks. exc.*). By DITTO, *in prep.*

Pleistocene Deposits.

Pleistocene Deposits of Britain, pts. i.–ii. [Geolog. Survey General Memoirs] 9/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90 ; 91

i. *Pleistocene Deposits of Britain*, 5 pl. By C. REID, 5/6, '90. ii. *Vertebrata of Pleistocene Deposits of Britain* ; 10 pl. By E. T. NEWTON, 4/–, '91.

36. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT. LOCALLY (*b*) : GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (β) : COUNTIES.

England.

Cambridgeshire.

ROBERTS, Thos. The Jurassic Rocks of the Neighbourhood of Cambridge 3/6 8° Camb. Press 92

The Sedgwick Prize Essay for 1886 : an admir. little memoir, posthum. ed. Hy WOODS.

WHITTAKER, W., *etc.* Geol. of Parts of Camb. & of Suffk. : Ely, Middleton, Thetfd. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 2/– 8° Stanford 91

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

DAKYNS, J. R., *etc.* Geology of Country around Mallerstang [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 3/6 8° Stanford 91

HAVILAND, Alf. —*in his* Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, *ut* H* 11 [*of consid. value for geology of the district*].

Derbyshire.

MELLO, Rev. Jno. Magens Handbook to the Geology of Derbyshire ; w. geol. map and sections 2/– f 8° Bemrose [66] 91

Gloucestershire.

WITCHELL, E. The Geology of Stroud and area drained by the Frome ; pl. *o.p* [*w.* 3/6] c 8° *Stroud* 82

Lancashire.

MORTON, G. H. The Geology of the Country around Liverpool [incl. N. Flintshire] 12/6 *nt.* 8° Philip [63] 91

Lincolnshire.

JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Geology of East Lincolnshire ; 26 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/6 8° Eyre and Spottisw. 87

,, ,, + DALTON, W. H. Geol. of South-West Part of Lincolnsh. ; ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4° ,, ,, 85

USSHER + JUKES-BROWNE + STRAHAN, $\frac{\text{W. A. E.}}{\text{A. J. ; Aub.}}$ Geol. of Ctry. around Linc. ; 11 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/– 8° ,, ,, 88

Middlesex: London and Thames Valley.

Handbook of the London Geological Field Class 4/- *nt.* c 8° Philip 91
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Town Geology [geolog. formation of London] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 79
WHITAKER, Wm. Geol. of Lond. & pt. of Thames Valley, 2 vols.; 108 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 6/-, 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 89; 89
" " Guide to Geology of London and Neighbourhood [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 1/- 8° " " [ ] 89

Norfolk.

GUNN, Rev. Jno. Sketch of the Geology of Norfolk.
Supplementary notes are cont. in the *Life of Gunn* by E. T. NEWTON, *ut* H § 32.

Nottinghamshire.

CARR, J. W. [ed.] Contribution to the Geol. and Nat. Hist. of Nottinghamshire 2/- *nt.* c 8° Bell, *Nottingham* 93

Somersetshire: Mendip Valley.

MORGAN, Prf. Lloyd —*contribs. a chap. on geol. to* Compton's A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire.

Yorkshire.

PHILLIPS, Jno. Illns. of the Geology of Yorkshire, 2 pts.; 53 pl. and map 60/-; *rel. to* 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 75; 76

Wales.

Carnarvon.

HARKER, A. The Bala Volcanic Series of Caernarvonsh. & Assoc. Rocks [Sedgwick Pr. Ess.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 90

Pembrokeshire.

OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1522–1613]—*in his* Description of Pembrokeshire, *ut* E § 18.
Of considerable value for its geolog. observations. Conts. the earliest attempt to estab. the fundamental geolog. fact that the same series of rocks succeed ea. other in regular order throughout extensive tracts, and to eluc. the geol. structures thus indicated.

Scotland.

GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut* H § 31.
Conts. four articles on the geograph. and geolog. features of Scotl. (of an advanced special character).

Map.

GEIKIE, Sir Archib. Geological Map of Scotland; w. descr. text 6/- 33×28 in. Bartholomew, *Edin.* 92
Scale 10 miles to the inch, 44 geolog. formatns. indicated by colours and several sections across the country given. Abounds in detail.

Staffa, Island of: Fingal's Cave—*v.* E § 19 (MACLEAN).

Ireland.

Donegal.

HULL, Prf. Edw., *etc.* North West and Central Donegal [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 5/- 8° Stanford 91

Leinster.

SOLLAS, Prf. W. J. Contribs. to Knowl. of Granites of Leinster [= Trans. R. Ir. Acad. xxix. pt. 14] 3/- 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 91

37. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*c*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

France: *Paris.*

HARRIS+BURROWS, $\frac{\text{G. F.}}{\text{H. W.}}$ Eocene and Oligocene Beds of the Paris Basin; map 5/- *nt.* 8° Geologists' Assoc. (Stanford) 92

38. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*d*): ASIA AND AFRICA.

Asia.

Borneo.

POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. Borneo: its geology & mineral resources, tr. Dr. F. H. Hatch; map & ill. 14/- 8° Stanford 92
Purely scientific and commercial, and of no popular interest. The result of personal observns. by POSEWITZ. Pt. i. gives histor. acc. of various travellers in Borneo fr. 1000 (when Dutch first landed) to 1888, w. crit. discussn. of their discovs.; ii. (the most import.) descrs. phys. features and geol. of Borneo; iii. gives acc. of its useful minerals (coal, diamonds, gold, platinum, mercury, iron). Good bibliogr.; no index.

India.

BALL, Prf. V. The Economic Geology of India [Geol. Surv. of India] 10/- 1 8° Trübner (Paul) 81
BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875–1890—*ut* E § 35.
Geological Survey of India: Palæontologica Indica [*ut* B.B. H § 38]: *list of new series and pts. may be had of* Paul.
Theobald, W. Index to Genera and Species described in Palæontologica Indica [to 1891] Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Paul) 92
Forms one of the *Memoirs.*
" " Contents of the First Two Vols. of Memoirs of Geol. Surv. of India [1859–83] Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Paul) 92

Chota Nagpore.

KING+POPE, $\frac{\text{W.}}{\text{F. A.}}$ Gold, Copper and Lead in Chota Nagpore and adjac. Country; map 10/- c 8° *Calcutta* 91

H § 39

Africa.

Gold Mines —*v.* E § 46, § 50.

Transvaal.

ALFORD, Chas. Geological Features of Transvaal ; maps & ill. [rocks, coal, minerals, etc.] 5/- 8° Stanford 91
DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

39. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*e*): NORTH AMERICA.

Canada: Dominion of.

Geological Survey of Canada : Contributions to Canadian Palæontology, vol. i., pts. 1–4 r 8° *Ottawa*?–92 *in prg.*

Bermudas.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.]—*in his* The Bermuda Islands : scenery, phys. hist. and zool., *ut* E § 55.

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr. A. S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.

Nova Scotia.

DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] Erect Trees & Anim. Remains in N. Scotian Coal Formns. 10/- 4° Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc. (Paul) 83

Sudbury.

FROSSARD, J. D. [Canad.] The Nickel Ores of Sudbury (Canada) 2/- *nt.* f 8° Philip 93

United States.

Generally.

Geol. Survey of U.S.: Annual Reports ; ed. Maj. J. W. Powell [Am.] Ninth Annual Report [1877–1888] ; pl. and ill. i 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 90

Besides the usual official matter, it conts. Cpt. E. C. DUTTON'S [Am.] important monograph on the Charleston Earthquake of 1886 [*ut* H § 28]; Prf. N. S. SHALER [Am.] Geol. of Cape Ann, Mass. ; Dr. C. A. WHITE [Am.] on Geol. of N.-W. Colorado ; W. H. WEED [Am.] on vegetation of the hot springs of Yellowstone Nat. Park, and other "scientific papers."

" " " Tenth Annual Report, 2 vols. ; pl. and ill. i 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 92

Official matter ; Prf. SHALER on the *Dismal Swamp of Virginia and N. Carol.* ; Prfs. IRVING+VAN HISE [Ams.] on the Penokee iron-bearg. deposits of Mich. and Wisconsin ; Dr. C. D. WALCOTT [Am.] on fauna of Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone, *etc.*

" " " Eleventh Annual Report, 2 vols. ; maps and 96 pl. $4 i 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 93

Vol. i. *Geology*, incl. W. J. MCGEE [Am.] on Pleistocene hist. of N.-W. Iowa, A. J. PHINNEY [Am.] on the Natural Gas Field of Indiana, *etc.* ; ii. *Irrigation*, incl. Repts. on Cpt. DUTTON'S surv. of irrigable lands and seln. of sites for reservoirs and other hydraulic wks., and a bibliogr. of Irrign. literature [*ut* I § 9].

" " " Bulletins, Ivi.– 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 89– *in prg.*
" " " Monographs, vols. xiii.–xx.; maps and pl. 4° " " 88–93 *in prg.*

xiii. *Geol. of Quicksilver Deposits of Pacific Slope* ; w. atlas..Geo. F. BECKER [Am.] $2, 88
xiv. *Fossil Fishes and Plants of N. Jersey and Connect. Valley*.... J. S. NEWBERRY [Am.] $1, 88
xv. *Potomac and Younger Mesozoic Flora* ; pl...W. M. FONTAINE [Am.] $2. 50, 89
xvi. *Palæozoic Fishes of N. Amer.*; ill...J. S. NEWBERRY [Am.] $1, 89
xvii. *Lake Bonneville* ; maps & pl... Grove K. GILBERT [Am.] $1.50, 91
xviii. *Gasteropoda etc. of New Jersey*; 50 pl. R. P. WHITFIELD [Am.] $1,93
xix. *Mineral Resources of U.S.*.....Dav. T. DAY [Am.] 50c. 93
xx. *Geology of the Eureka District* ; w. atlas & 8 pl...Arnold HAGUE [Am.] $5.50, 93

KEMP, Jas. F. [Am.] The Ore Deposits of the United States $4 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93
MILLER, S. A. [Am.] North American Geology and Palæontology $5 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 90
SHALER, Prf. N. S. The Story of our Continent [schl. reader in geog. and geol.] 85*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
TARR, Prf. Ralph S. [Am.] Economic Geology of the United States : incl. foreign mineral products 16/– *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94

In 3 Pts. (1) Introductory, (2) on metalliferous deposits, (3) on non-metallic minerals and rocks—an important group, nowhere else treated at length.

WILEY, $\frac{\text{W. H.}}{\text{Sarah K.}}$ [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone 4° $\frac{\$3\ nt.\ \text{Wiley, } N.Y.}{15/-\ Engineering\ \text{Off.}}$ 93

Dakota.

CASWELL, J. H. [Am.] Microscopic Petrogr. of Black Hills of Dakota ; 8 col. pl. $1.50 s 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 79

Maryland.

WILLIAMS+CLARK, $\frac{\text{Prf. G. H.}}{\text{Dr. W. S.}}$ [Ams.] Outline of Geology & Physical Features of Maryland ; geol. map and 16 pl. $1 4° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

Topography, climate, geology of the plateau, mtn. and plain, w acc. of mines and mineralogy.

Ohio.

ORTON, E. [Am.] Geological Survey of Ohio $1 12° Smythe, *Columbus, Ohio* 87

Pennsylvania : Philadelphia.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] Town Geology : lesson of the Philadelphia rocks $2.25 8° Acad. of Nat. Sci., *Phila.* 85

Virginia.

ROGERS, W. B. [Am.] Annual Reports and other Papers on the Geology of the Virginias $5 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 85

40. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*f*): CENT. AND S. AMERICA. W. INDIES.

South America.

Brazil.

WALLACE, Alf. Russell —*in his* Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848–1852], *ut* B.B. E § 61.

Equador.

WHYMPER, Edw. —*in his* Travels amongst the Great Andes, *ut* E § 61.

West Indies.

Barbados.

HARRISON+JUKES-BROWNE, Prf. J. B. / A. J. The Geology of Barbados 10/6 8° Dulau 90

An explanation of the geol. map of Barbados by the same authors. Pub. by authority of the Barbadian legislature.

41. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (*g*): AUSTRALIA.

Australia.

New South Wales.

Geological Survey of New South Wales, vols. i.–iii., pt. 2 s 4° *Sydney* ?–92, *in prg.*

Western Australia —*v.* E § 66.

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] —Appendix *to his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on geology.*

X. Biology.

42. BIOGRAPHY, TEXTBOOKS, COLLECTED WRITINGS, MONOGRAPHS.

Biography.

Collectively.

McRAE, Chas. Fathers of Biology 3/– c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Short lives of HIPPOCRATES, ARISTOTLE, GALEN, VESALIUS and HARVEY—methodical and clear, and forming a good introd. to history of biology.

Individually.

DARWIN, Chas. [1809–1882].

*Darwin, Dr. Fcs. [son; ed.] Charles Darwin: his life told in autob. chap. & selected letters; port. 7/6 c 8° Murray [87] 92

An abridgmt. of the bk. in B.B. H § 70, the personal parts being largely retained and the scientific pts. reduced.

Holder, Chas. J. [Am.] Life of Charles Darwin; good ports. and ill. [Leaders in Science] $1.50 (5/–) c 8° Putnam 91

A short work, based on Dr. F. DARWIN'S admirable life of his father [*ut* B.B. H § 70]: a good popular bk., but readers had much better go to the original. Conts. a Darwinian bibliogr. by Fred. W. TRUE [Am.] and list of Darwin's wks.

Stirling, Dr. J. Hutchinson —*in his* Darwinianism: workmen and work, *ut* H § 43.

Botanists —*v.* H § 48.

Geologists —*v.* H § 31.

Zoologists —*v.* H § 70.

Textbooks.

BIDGOOD, Jno. Course of Practical Elementary Biology; 226 ill. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Intended for candidates for elem. stage of science subjects as laid down in syllabus of Science and Art Dept. Not a very good bk.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Hy. J. Introduction to the Study of Biology; ill. [Introd. Science Textbks.] c 8° 6/– Sonnenschein / $1.60 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

A good little book for the junior student.

DODGE, C. W. [Am.] Introduction to Elementary Practical Biology [laboratory guide] $1.50 c 8° *New York* 94

LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. Biology, tr. Wm. Macall; 83 ill. [Lib. of Contemp. Science] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [77] 90

Intended to serve as a popular general introduction: not very good.

*PARKER, Prf. T. Jeffrey Lessons in Elementary Biology; *c.* 80 ill. 10/6 ($2.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 93

Gives accounts of structure and life-history of a large no. of anim. and plants, fr. the simplest to the most highly organized, interspersed w. chaps. on general subj. (*e.g.* Biogenesis and Abiogenesis, Species and their Origin: princ. of classif., *etc.*). Marks the commencement of a reaction agst. excessive use of the "type-system" in tchg. biology—a syst. wh. owes its popularity largely to HUXLEY+MARTIN'S *Biology* [*ut* B.B. H § 47].

WELLS, H. G. Text-Book of Biology, 2 pts. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] ea. 6/6 f 8° Clive 93; 93

Pt. i. *Vertebrates*; ii. *Invertebrates and Plants.* Purely a cram-bk., but a good one of its kind.

WILLIAMS, J. W. Aids to Biology [small cram-book] 2/– f 8° Baillière 93

H § 42

Collected Writings and Essays.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray The Advancement of Science 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 90

A colln. of essays and addresses, incl. his *Degeneration* [*ut* B.B. H § 43].

Marine Biol. Assoc.: Journal, Old Ser., Nos. 1–2 [1887–88]; New Ser., v. i.–iii. [1889–94] 4° Marine Biol. Assn., *Plymth.* 87–94 *in prg.*

For J. T. CUNNINGHAM'S monograph of the Sole *v.* H § 92.

MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes Biological Lectures and Addresses [posthum. pub.] c 8° 6/- Nutt / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

MIVART, Dr. St. George Essays and Criticisms, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Osgood 92

Contents of vol. i. are historical and miscellaneous; those of vol. ii. relate almost entirely to biological philosophy, largely controversial (tinged by a Roman-Catholic standpt.).

TYNDALL, Jno. New Fragments—*ut* K § 83.

Series.

Columbia College Biological Series, ed. Prf. Hy. Fairfield Osborn [Am.] *in prep.*

Founded on a course of pop. Univ. lects. 1892–93. i. From the Greeks to Darwin (Edr.); ii. *Amphioxus* (Arth. WILLEY); iii. *Fishes* (Dr. Basford DEAN); iv. *Modern Cell Theory* (Prf. Edm. W. WILSON.)

Bacteria. Bacteriology.

BELFIELD, Dr. W. T. [Am.] The Cartwright Lectures on rels. of Micro-organisms to Disease 75*c.* 12° Keener, *Chicago* 83

EISENBERG, J. Bacteriological Diagnosis, tr. N. H. Pierce [tables for pract. use] 8/6 r 8° Davis 92

FLÜGGE, Prf. C. Micro-Organisms, tr. W. Watson Cheyne; 144 ill. 8° New Sydenham Soc. 90

With spec. refer. to the etiology of infectious diseases. A standard bk.

FRÄNKEL, Carl Text-book of Bacteriology, tr. Dr. J. H. Lindsley [Am.] r 8° $3.75 Wood, *N.Y.* / 20/- Pentland, *Edin.* 91

FRANKLAND, Prf. + Mrs. Percy Micro-Organisms in Water Longman *in prep.*

Bacteria in water, their methods of removal and acc. of the vitality of pathogenic microbes in various waters.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. Researches in Micro-Organisms; 52 ill. 6/- c 8° Baillière 91

Incl. acc. of recent experimts. on destruction of microbes in phthsis and other infectious diseases.

,, ,, Manual of Bacteriology; ill. [Scientific Handbooks] 7/6 p 8° Heinemann 93

A well-arranged and readable introd. to the subject; w. acc. of Pasteur Inst., Paris, and Labor. of R. Coll. of Phys., Edinb.

KÜHNE, Dr. H. Practical Guide to Demonstration of Bacteria in Anim. Tissues [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Baillière 90

MIGULA, Dr. W. Introduction to Practical Bacteriology, ed. Dr. Hy. J. Campbell; 2 pl. and 9 ill. [Introd. Sci. Text-bks.] c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An eminently practical manual, w. a list of all requisite appliances.

PRUDDEN, Dr. T. M. [Am.] Story of the Bacteria and their rel. to Health and Disease 75*c.* (2/6) 16° Putnam [89] 90

SCHENCK, Prf. S. L. Elements of Bacteriology for Practitioners and Students [tr.]; 100 ill. (some col.) 10/- *nt.* ($3) 8° Longman 93

SOLOMONSEN, C. J. Bacteriological Technology for Physicians tr. [fr. Dan.] Wm. Trelease [Am.]; ill. $1.25 8° Wood, *N.Y.* 91

*STERNBERG, Surg.-Gen. G. M. [Am.] Manual of Bacteriology $7 *nt.* 8° ,, ,, 93

The largest and completest manual of the subject yet pubd. in the Engl. lang., combining in one vol. the requiremts. of a bk. of reference, a student's text-bk. and a laboratory guide.

WOODHEAD, Dr. Sims Bacteria and their Products; 20 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A fairly good and more or less popular introductory bk., incl. a discussion of causes of hydrophobia, cholera, diphtheria and consumption, and dealing also w. Dr. KOCH'S "discovery."

Grouse Disease, etc. —*v.* H § 95 (*KLEIN).

Ptomaines and Leucomaines—*v. also* B.B. H* § 50 (BROWN).

FARQUHARSON, A. C. Ptomaines and other Animal Alkaloids 3/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 92

Cell, The.

*HERTWIG, Prf. Oscar The Cell: its anatomy & physiology [tr.], ed. Dr. Hy. J. Campbell; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

A learned and up-to-date descrn. of the cell in its various aspects, observational as well as speculative, w. sketch of hist. of the cell theory and a final chap. dealing w. rel. of cell to theories of heredity.

TURNER, Sir Wm. The Cell Theory: past and present [Address to Scot. Microsc. Soc.] 1/6 8° Williams 90

Heredity.

EIMER, Prf. G. H. Th. Organic Evolution as the Result of Inheritance [tr.] 12/6 ($3.25) 8° Macmillan 90

GALTON, Fcs. Hereditary Genius: enquiry into its laws and consequences 7/- *nt.* ($2.50) 8° ,, [69] 92

A new edn. of the bk.—*ut* B.B. H § 42, w. an important new prefatory chapter, contg. certain modifying statemts.

HAYCRAFT, Prf. Jas. B. Darwinism and Race Progress c 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

HERTWIG, Prf. Oscar —*in his* The Cell, *ut supra.*

HILLIER, H. Croft Against Dogma and Free-Will, and for Weismannism 7/6 8° Williams 93

A polemical rather than scientific, physiological rather than metaphysical, indictment of dogma and ecclesiasticism, contg. a concise statemt. of WEISMANN'S theory, a discussion of its application to sociology, and an exam. of ROMANES' Criticism, *ut infra.*

ORR, Prf. Hy. B. [Am.] A Theory of Development and Heredity $1.50 *nt.* (6/- *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

ROMANES, Dr. G. J. An Examination of Weismannism; port. c 8° 6/- Longman / $1 Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 93

A violent and somewhat unmannerly, tho' acute, attack on WEISMANN'S theories, or rather such of them as he has modified and added to his orig. theories. [It does not touch his fundamental theory, viz. the assumption that only congenital characters are hereditarily transmitted and that acquired characters cannot be transmitted]. The bk. conts. a *Statemt. of Weismann's Syst. up to* 1886, *His Additions up to* 1892, *His Theory of Heredity* (1891), *Exam. of his Theory of Evol.* (1891), *Weismannism up to date* (1893) With Appendices (1) on *Germ Plasm* [espec. in so far as WEISMANN considers pangenesis a less conceivable and a more formal explan.], (2) on *Telegony* [practically consists of ROMANES' controversy w. Herb. SPENCER]. The best pt. of the bk. is his minute comparison of WEISMANN'S "Germ-plasm" w. GALTON'S "stirp."

SPENCER, Herb. A Rejoinder to Professor Weismann 1/- c 8° Williams 94

H § 43

*WEISMANN, Prf. Aug. Essays upon Heredity and Kindred Biological Problems [tr.], 2 vols. c 8° 7/6; 5/- Clar. Press / $2 *nt.*; $1.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 91; 92

Tr. and ed. E. B. POULTON+Dr. Selmar SCHÖNLAND+A. E. SHIPLEY. Probably the most important contrib. to speculative biology since *The Origin of Species*, wh., even if little of it ultimately becomes incorporated in the body of accepted knowledge, will at least play an important pt. in guiding and stimulating research along fruitful lines. Vol. i. of this 2nd edn. conts. all that appeared in the 1st edn. [*ut* B.B. H § 42]; vol. ii. conts. 4 new essays: (1) *Retrogressive Developmt. in Nature*, (2) *Thoughts on the Musical Sense in Animals and Men*, (3) *Remarks on Certain Problems of the Day*, (4) *Amphimixis, or the Essential Meaning of Conjugation and Sexual Reproduction.*

,, ,, The Germ Plasm: a theory of heredity, tr. Dr. W. N. Parker; 24 ill. c 8° 6/- Walter Scott / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

Conts. the first complete statemt. of WEISMANN'S theory of heredity—the opposite of DARWIN'S *pangenesis*, viz. that of the *Continuity of Germ-plasm*, assuming that *no* part of the parent organism generates *any* of the formulative material wh. is to constitute the new organism, but that on the contrary this material stands to the rest of the body in much the same rel. as parasite to host, that in each generation a small portion of this substance is told off to develop a new body and nourish the ever-growing and never-dying germ plasm, and that this formative material (or germ-plasm) has been continuous thro' all generations of successively perishing bodies.

Alternation of Generations.

ADLER, Dr. Herm. Alternating Generations, tr. and ed. Chas. R. Straton; ill. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

An important biological study of oak galls and gall flies.

GEDDES+THOMSON, Prf. Patr. J. A. —*in their* The Evolution of Sex, *ut* B.B. H § 43.

Education and Heredity—*v.* D § 163 (FOUILLÉE, GUYAU, LAIGLE).

Effects of Use and Disuse.

BALL, W. Platt Are the Effects of Use and Disuse Inherited? [Nature Series] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 90

An exam. of view held by SPENCER and DARWIN, arguing that the theory of "use inheritance" is unnecessary, unproven and improbable."

COLLINS, F. Howard Diminution of Jaw in Civiliz. Races an Effect of Disuse 6*d.* 8° Williams 91

In support of the Spencerian tenet that acquired faculties are hereditary.

Genius —*v.* C § 71 (LOMBROSO, NISBET).

Marriage and Heredity —*v.* D § 133 (STRAHAN).

Methods of Teaching Biology—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences (CAMPBELL).

Mycetozoa (Myxogasters: slime-fungi).

*DE BARY, Prf. A. Compar. Morphol. and Biol. of Fungi, Mycetozoa and Bacteria [1887]—*ut* B.B. H § 42.

The author places the group (until *c.* 30 yrs. ago universally held to be fungi) "outside the vegetable kingdom." His important researches have brought about a revolution in the views of naturalists.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. The Myxomycetes of Gt. Britain [1877]—*ut* B.B. H § 56.

Ed. fr. the Polish wk. (so far as it applied to our then known Brit. species) of ROSTAFINSKI, who laid the found. of mod. system. study of these organisms.

MASSEE, Geo. A Monograph of the Myxogasters; 12 col. pl. 18/- *nt.* r 8° Methuen 92

The author claims the group for botanists, the introductory part contg. a criticism of DE BARY'S view. A very useful contribution to systematic literature, and well suited to the amateur biologist.

Protoplasm.

BÜTSCHLI, Prf. O. Investigations on Microscopic Foams & on Protoplasm, tr. E. A. Minchin; 12 pl. 8° 18/- *nt.* Black / $6.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A very interesting biolog. wk., describing a kind of artificial protoplasm wh. the author has succeeded in manufacturing, and comparing it w. true protoplasm.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. On the Physical Basis of Life—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

43. EVOLUTION: STRUCTURAL. DARWINISM.

BUTLER, Sam. Life and Habit 7/6 c 8° Longman [77] 90

,, ,, Selections from Previous Works [*ut* B.B. H § 43, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° ,, 90

Its main thesis is the general doctrine of the continuity of life—as a completion of the Darwinian theory. Its methods and results are somewhat similar to those of Ed. v. HARTMANN.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. Evolution and Man's Place in Nature 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93

An interesting and suggestive attempt, fr. the pt. of view of a non-professional scientist, a Scottish Prf. of Moral Philos. (1) to explain the theory of evol. in its present highly devel. condn., and (2) to show the limits of its applicn., and to vindicate the rational and spiritual life of man as a Moral Agent. Accepts princ. of evol. as far as physical man is concerned, and is throughout "conciliatory," tho' contending for the indequacy of evol. to account for mental phenomena.

CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution—*ut* A § 7.

GERARD, Rev. Jno. Science and Scientists, *and* Science or Romance?—*ut* A § 6.

The best anti-Darwinian argument fr. the Roman-Cath. [Jesuit] standpt., attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizns., however, rather than DARWIN himself.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Darwiniana: essays=Collected Essays, vol. ii., *ut* K § 83.

The Darwinian Hypothesis [1859], *The "Origin of Species"* [1860], *Criticisms on "Orig. of Spec."* [1864], *Genealogy of Animals* [1869], *Darwin's Critics* [1871], *Evolution in Biology* [1878], *The Coming of Age of "Orig. of Spec."* [1880], *Chas. Darwin* [1882], *The Darwin's Memorial* [1885], *Obituary* [of Darwin, 1888], Six Lects. to Working Men on our Knowl. of Causes of Phenomena of Organic Nature [1863].

,, ,, Man's Place in Nature [1863, *ut* B.B. H § 43]=Collected Essays, vol. vii., *ut* K § 83.

MITCHELL, Dr. H. Winslow [Am.] The Evol. of Life: causes of change in animal forms; 130 ill. $1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

PASCOE, Fcs. P. The Darwinian Theory of the Origin of Species 5/- p 8° Gurney 91

SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction; and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* A § 6.

ROMANES, Dr. Geo. J. Darwin and After Darwin, pt. i.; port. and 125 ill. c 8° 10/6 Longman / $2 Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 92

Pt. i. *The Darwinian Theory*, to be followed by a second Pt. *Post-Darwinian Questions*. The first Pt. forms a condensed and crit. systematic statemt. of the evidences of evol. as a fact, and of natural seln. (incl. sexual seln.) as a method, restricted to the Darwinian epoch (*i.e.* fr. pub. of *Orig. of Species* in 1859 to DARWIN'S d. in 1882), and intended to be a text-bk. of Darw. teaching as left by DARWIN, but incl. a good deal of the Darwinism of ROMANES himself. Pt. ii. is to treat in a similar spirit w. the decade fr. 1882 to 1892, its chief topics being heredity (incl. elabor. exam. of WEISMANN'S views—*v.* H § 42), utility, isolation, physiolog. seln., *etc.* Illns. mostly original.

H §§ 44–45

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchinson Darwinianism : workmen and work 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

An interesting acc. of the Workmen (Dr. Thos. BROWN, Dr. Erasm. DARWIN, Dr. Rob. Waring DARWIN, Chas. DARWIN, ea. psychol. characterized), and of their Work (an exan . of their writings, and a minute and system. criticism of theory of nat. seln., full of suggestion and often making points). The wk is virtually a developmt. of the concl. chaps. of author's Gifford Lects., *Philos. and Theol.* [*ut* A § 7]. While rejecting D's. theory, author admits that there is a true theory of evol., which is more "according to HEGEL."

SYME, David On the Modification of Organisms 5/6 c 8° Paul 91

A clear and acute criticism of some of Darwin's writings and reasonings, maintaining that he has in some respects overstated his case and misinterpreted the phenomena to wh. he appeals.

DE VARIGNY, Dr. Hy. Experimental Evolution [Nature Series] 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Five lects. deliv. in Summer Schl. of Art and Science, Edinb., 1891, contg. a statemt. of evol. theory and of observns. on influence of changed condns. on anims. and plants; its main object, however, bg. a plea for the estab. of an experimental institute, well planned and equipped for purpose of testing evol. hypotheses.

WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Contribution to Theory of Natural Selection and Tropical Nature 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

A reprint, w. alterns., of his *Contribs. to Theory of Nat. Selection* (1870) '71 [*ut* 16.16. H § 43] and his *Tropical Nature*, 1878 [*ut* 16.16. E § 31], 2 essays [*Malayan Papilionidæ* and *Distrib. of Animals*] and part of a third [*By-paths in Domain of Biology*] being omitted, whilst 2 new chaps. [*Antiq. of Man in N. Amer.* and *Debt of Science to Darwin*] are added.

Ethical Bearings —*v.* C § 70 (HUXLEY, WILLIAMS).

Religious Bearings —*v.* A § 7.

Animal Colouration.

BEDDARD, Prf. Fk. E. Animal Coloration; 4 col. pl., and several woodcuts 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An acc. (by the Prosector of Zool. Soc. Gardens, Lond.) of princ. facts and theories rel. to colours and markings of anims., fr. a general zoolog. rather than the nat. seln. pt.-of-view of POULTON [*ut inf.*] and A. R. WALLACE in his *Darwinism* [*ut* 16.16. H § 43], showing pretty conclusively that nat. seln. is not the universal solvent for the problems of anim. colorn. Last chap. is a striking and impartial summary of the facts of sexual dimorphism in colour, form, *etc.*, giving argumts. for and agst. the several theories wh. profess to explain them.

POULTON, Dr. Edw. B. The Colours of Animals : their meaning and use ; 60 cuts [Inter. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Consid. espec. w. regard to Insects. *Cf.* also his *Experim. Proof of Protective Value of Colour and Markings in Insects* in the *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 8° '87.

,, ,, Colour Relatn. of Lepid. Pupæ & Surroundg. Surfs. [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc] 6/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87

TUTT, J. W. Melanism and Melano-chroism in British Lepidoptera 2/6 8° Sonnenschein 91

Mental Evolution.

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Animal Life and Intelligence—*ut* H § 77.

Speech of Monkeys ["Simian Language"].

GARNER, R. L. [Am.] The Speech of Monkeys 7/6 Heinemann / $1 Webster, *N.Y.* 92

The author, who believes he has—by means of the phonograph—discovered "words" in "Simian lang." signifying "food," "drink," "weather," "love," "give," *etc.*, recently proceeded to Tropical Africa to extend his researches in the wild, and here gives his experiences. The bk. is of the anecdotal kind, and interesting as far as it goes, but of next to no scientific value.

Teeth : testimony to evolution of man.

BALKWILL, F. H. Testimony of the Teeth to Man's Place in Nature ; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul 93

A series of essays by a London dentist—Theistic.

Variation.

BATESON, Wm. Materials for the Study of Variation 21/- *nt.* ($6.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

Treated w. especial regard to discontinuity in the origin of species.

44. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES.

Challenger, H.M.S. Reports of the Scientific Results of the Voyage under Sir G. Nares+Cpt. F. T. Thomson, ed. [*late*] Sir C. Wyville Thomson & [*now*] Dr. J. Murray [Atlantic 1872–76] r 4° Eyre & Spottis.

New Vols. :—*Zoology*, vol. xxxii., a double vol., text and pl. Completes the reports on the zoolog. material brought home, w. exception of one or two small repts. [*e.g.* Prf. HUXLEY on *Spirula*] and a few Supplem. Chaps. *Physics and Chemistry*, vol. ii. '90.

45. MARINE AND FRESHWATER ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. AQUARIUM.

Deep Sea Fauna.

HICKSON, Syd. J. The Fauna of the Deep Sea ; ill. [Modern Science] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Pond Life.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Ponds and Ditches ; ill. [Natural Hist. Rambles] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80

Algæ, desmids, diatoms, protozoa, rotifers, aquatic larvæ, *etc.*

Riverside Life.

HAMILTON, Dr. Edw. The Riverside Naturalist ; ill. [for the angler-naturalist ; a good bk.] 14/- 8° Low 90

Australia (Queensland) : *The Great Barrier Reef*—*v.* H § 79 (Saville KEAT).

46. MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY.

Bibliography.

COLE, Arth. C. —*in his* Studies in Microscopic Science, *ut* B.B. H § 46.
DEBY, Julien Bibliography of the Microscope—*in* Mill's Diatomaceæ, *ut* H § 54.

Technology and Applications.

BOLTON, T. Portf. of Drwgs. and Descrip. of Living Organisms, pts. i.-xi. [anim. and veget.] ea. 1/- 8° 79-85
BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs. FISHER] Thro' Magic Glasses—*v.* H § 76.
*CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. The Microscope and its Revelations, ed. Rev. W. H. Dallinger; 21 pl. (some col.) and *c.* 800 ill. 8° 26/- Churchill / $4 Wood, *N.Y.* [68] 91
A new and much improved edn. (the 7th) of this standard wk. [*ut* B.B. H § 46].
CLARK, C. H. [Am.] Practical Methods in Microscopy; ill. $1.50 12° *Phila.* 94
COLE, Arth. C. The Methods of Micros. Research; 1 pl. [Suppl. to his *Studies*, *ut* B.B. H § 46] *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] 8° Baillière 85
CROSS+COLE, M. I. / M. J. Modern Microscopy 2/6 8° „ 93
A thoroughly useful beginner's handbook, in 2 pts. *Micros. and Use* (CROSS), and *Micros. Objects* (COLE).
VAN HEURCK, Prf. Heinr. The Microsc.: its constructn. & mangmt., tr. Wynne E. Baxter; 3 pl. & *c.* 250 ill. i 8° 18/- Lockwood / Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 93
A handsome elementary bk., intended nevertheless to cover almost the entire field involved in history, production and use of microscope. Some pts. (*e.g.* on Diffraction theory of vision), are, however, beyond the mere tyro. Has a chap. on photo-micrography.
HOOKE, Dr. Rob. [1635-1702] Extracts fr. Micrographia: physiol. descrs. of minute bodies [Alembic Club Reprs.] 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* [1665] 94
JAMES, F. L. [Am.] Elementary Microscopical Technology, pt. i. [Techn. Hist. of a Slide] $1.50 8° *St. Louis* 87
WHITE, T. Charters The Microscope and How to Use it; photomicros. [beginner's bk.] 2/- c 8° Sutton [ ] 93
WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Research in Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology; ill. $3 8° Cassino, *Boston* 85

Photo-microtomy.

BOUSFIELD, Edw. C. Guide to the Science of Photo-Micrography; front. and 34 ill. 6/- 8° Churchill [ ] 92
JENNINGS, I. H. Photo-micrography: how to photograph microscopic objects; ill. 3/- c 8° Piper 86
MILLS, F. W. Photography applied to the Microscope; ill. 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 91
A good bk. for beginners; w. chap. on mounting objects, by T. Charters WHITE. Short bibliography.
PRINGLE, Andr. Practical Photomicography by the Latest Methods; 6 pl. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Iliffe 94
STERNBERG, Dr. G. M. [Am.] Photo-micrographs and how to make them; 47 heliotypes $3 8° *Boston* 84

Bacteriology —*v.* H § 42.

47. TAXIDERMY. COLLECTION AND PRESERVATION OF NATURAL OBJECTS: GENERALLY.

FURNEAUX, W. The Outdoor World; 546 ill. and 16 col. pl. 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Longman 93
A brief survey of the Brit. fauna and flora, minerals and fossils, w. hints for colln., preservn. and classifn. of specs.
HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] Taxidermy and Zoological Collecting; 22 pl. and 100 ill. 8° $2.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Paul 91
By the chief taxidermist of U.S. Natl. Museum; w. chaps. on Insects by Dr. W. J. HOLLAND [Am.]
HOUGH, Walt. [Am.] Preservation of Museum Specimens fr. Insects and Dampness 5*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89
WARD, Rowland The Sportsman's Handbk. to Collecting, Preserving, *etc.*; ill. 3/6 8° Simpkin [80] 91
A *Synoptical Guide to the Hunting-Grounds of the World* is appended. By the well-known Piccadilly taxidermist.

Birds —*v. also* H § 95 (COUES), § 96 (CHRISTY, KEARTON).

AVIS, R. Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting and Preservation of Birds' Eggs; ill. 1/- c 8° Warne 92
HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] How to Collect Mammal Skins for study and mounting 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 91

Leaves —*v.* H 60 (NEWHALL).

Mammalia: Horn-Measurements and Statistics—*v.* H § 99 (WARD).

XI. Botany.

48. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. TERMINOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte u. Pflanzengeogr. vols. i.-xvi. ea. 21*m.* to 36*m.* 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.*, *in prg.*
Two vols. pub. yearly. Partly devoted to orig. wk. and partly to a review of contemp. botan. literature.

History.

v. SACHS, Prf. Jul. History of Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour 8° 10/- Clar. Press / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
An important wk., covering the period from 1530 to 1860.

H §§ 49–50

Biography.

Collectively: British.

BRITTEN+BOULGER, Jas. G. S. Biographical Index of British and Irish [*sic*] Botanists 6/6 *nt.* 8° West & Newman 93
Revised and repr. fr. *Jl. of Botany*. Gives dates and places of b. and. d., titles and degrees, refs. to wks. and portraits, *etc.*, of 1825 botanists.

Individually.

GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am. ; 1810–1888] Letters, ed. Jane Loring Gray [Am.], 2 vols. ; ports. c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 15/- *nt.* Macmillan 93
Conts. a fragmt. of autobiogr., w. letters following in chronol. order his early undertakings, his several journeys to Europe, his later wk. and his rels. w. DARWIN and other friends.

NORTH, Marianne —*v.* E § 7.

YOUMANS, Edw. Livingston [Am.].

Fiske, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Edw. L. Youmans, Interpreter of Science to the People c 8° ——— / 8/- Chapman 94

Nomenclature —*v.* H § 51.

Terminology : *Dictionary.*

CROZIER, A. A. [Am.] A Dictionary of Botanical Terms $2.40 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 92
Definitions of about 5000 botanical (incl. agricultural and horticultural) terms.

49. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY (*a*): GENERALLY. PRACTICAL.

Textbooks.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. Introd. to the Study of Botany ; 271 ill. and glossary [Introd. Sci. Textbks.] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.10 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
A fairly good introd. to the science ; but intended spec. for the London Matric. and Sc. and Art (S. Kens.) Exams. in Botany.

BESSEY, Prf. Chas. E. [Am.] Botany for High Schools and Colleges ; 573 ill. $2.75 8° Holt, *N. Y.* [80] 89

CAMPBELL, Douglas H. [Am.] Structural and Systematic Botany ; ill. [school-bk.] $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90

DARWIN+ACTON, Fcs. E. H. Practical Physiology of Plants [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

GOODALE, Prf. Geo. L. [Am.] Physiological Botany ; ill. 8° $2.30 Ivison, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Macmillan 85
Forms the Second Pt. of Prf. Asa GRAY'S *System. Textbk. of Boty.*, of wh. GRAY'S *Struct. Boty.* [*nt* 16.16. H § 49] forms the first Pt. Two more vols. [on Cryptogam. Boty. and on Nat. Orders of Phanerogams] are to appear. Present wk. deals w. veget. histology, organography and physiology of phanerogam. plants ; and forms a very excellent intro. to subject : a bk. for the student in middle stage.

SCOTT, Dr. D. H. Introduction to Structural Botany : Flowering Plants ; 113 ill. c 8° 3/6 Black / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94
A fairly good bk., taking in succession a series of group-types [wall-flower for dicotyledons, white lily for monocotyl., spruce for gymnosperms], and examining briefly the structure and function of each ; w. chap. on general physiol. of nutrition.

*VINES, Prf. Syd. H. Student's Text-Book of Botany, First Half ; 279 ill. 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94
More comprehen. than the author's well-known edn. of PRANTL'S *Elem. Textbk.* [*nt* 16.16. H § 49], forming the best botanical textbk. in English : an original, worthy and up-to-date successor to SACHS [*nt ib.*].

Popular Manuals. Collective Essays.

BONAVIA, Dr. E. Philosophical Notes on Botanical Subjects ; 160 ill. 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92
Chiefly repr. fr. the author's Diary. Deals in a more or less popular way w. subjects in plant morphol., variation, nat. seln., evolution, *etc.*

GEDDES, Prf. Patr. Chapters in Modern Botany ; ill. [Universal Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

MASSEE, Geo. The Plant World ; 56 ill. [Lib. of Pop. Science] c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
A concise and popular general introd. fr. the modern evolutionary pt.-of-view to morphol. and physiol. botany, the subjects discussed bg. plant architecture, the chemistry and physics of plant life, protective arrgmts., reproduction of plts., their affinities, distrib. in past time (fossil plants) and present geogr. distrib.

Practical.

BOWER, Prf. F. O. Practical Botany for Beginners 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 94

50. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Diseases of Plants.

WARD, Prf. H. Marshall Diseases of Plants ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 81

Evolution of Plant-Life.

MASSEE, Geo. The Evolution of Plant Life : Lower Forms [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
A popular sketch of the structural and physiolog. features wh. characterize plant-life fr. the mycetozoa (slime-fungi) to the flowering plants (dicotyledons), illustrating at same time the interdependence betw. plants, animals and inorg. matter.

Fertilization.

Pollen.

EDGEWORTH, Mich. P. Pollen ; 446 microscopical figs. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] 8° Hardwicke [77] 79

Germination.

*LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. A Contribution to the Knowledge of Seedlings, 2 vols ; 684 ill. 8° 36/- *nt.* Paul / $10 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
Passing over the physical and chem. aspects of germination, it treats the morpholog. phenomena with a fulness of detail never before attempted, forming a standard wk. of reference. Incl. a bibliog. (pp. 38), fairly comprehen. but curiously omitting some most important references.

Sap.

REEVES, J. A. Sap ; does it rise from the roots? 3/- 8° Kenning 90
A record of experiments and observations on trees and plants.

51. DESCRIPTIVE, SYSTEMATIC, AND POPULAR BOTANY: GENERALLY.

Descriptive and Systematic. Nomenclature.

*BAILLON, Prf. H. Histoire des Plantes, vols. ix.–xii. ; profusely ill. ea. 25 *fr.* r 8° Hachette, *Paris* 66–92 *in prg.*

Vols. i.–viii. are tr. into English [*ut* B.B. H § 51]; but no more vols. will appear in an Engl. version. It is an excellent wk. of standard reference value.

*HOOKER+JACKSON, Sir Jos. D. / B. D. [eds.] Index Kewensis, pts. i.–ii. 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93 ; 94 *in prg.*

A dict. of names of all known flowering plants (1735–1885), w. their authors' names, wks. in wh. first pub., native countries and synonyms. To occupy 4 pts. Based on the plan suggested by DARWIN shortly before his death, and pubd. out of a fund left by him for the purpose. Subscr. for cpl. wk. (available up to pub. of Pt. iv.= ab. Dec. '94) 84/– *nt.*

„ „ Sir Wm. J. Icones Plantarum: illns., w. descr. characters, [*now*] ed. Prf. D. Oliver, ser. iii., 10 vols. [Kew Herbarium] £5 8° Dulau 90–91 *in prg.*

Conts. figs. of 1000 new plants, incl. the most import. discovs. of last 30 yrs. Since Mr. BENTHAM'S death (1884) the wk. has been pub. at expense of the Bentham Trustees. Only 250 printed. Ser. iv. vols. i.–iii. ea. 100 pl. 16/–, '91–'93 *in prg.* (one vol. a yr.).

*KERNER v. MARILAUN, Prf. Ant. Natural History of Plants, tr. Prf. F. W. Oliver, 12 pts. ea. 2/6 *nt.* i 8° Blackie 94 *in prg.*

An important popular scientific wk. on the forms, growth, reprodn. and distribn. of plants, excellently ill. w. 16 col. pl. and *c.* 1000 woodcuts. Appearing in 12 monthly Parts from May, 1894.

KUNZE, Dr. Otto Revisio Generum Plantarum Vascularum Omnium, *etc.* [w. Germ. notes] 40*m.* r 8° Felix, *Leipzig* 91

A work of 1011 pp., of a very revolutionary character, actuated by "international rules," applying names by the law of priority and spec. attacking the position taken up by English (partic. the Kew) botanists. The changes the author has introduced are as follows: he has reduced 151 genera; separated off 6 genera; re-named 122 genera (because they bore names homonymous with other genera); restored 952 genera in acc. w. laws of priority; and renamed upwards of 30,000 species belonging to these genera!

OLIVER, Prf. D. Illustrns. of the Princ. Natural Orders of Vegetable Kingd. ; 109 col. pl. 16/– r 8° Chapman [74] 93

„ Prf. J. W. Student's Introductory Hbk. of Systematic Botany; ill. [Science Text-Bks.] 4/6 c 8° Blackie 94

*WARMING, Dr. Eug. Textbk. of Systm. Botany, tr. [fr. Dan.] and ed. Prf. M. C. Potter ; *c.* 650 ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Europe: Generally —*v* H § 63 (RICHTER).

Popular Nomenclature: English—*v.* K § 241.

Miscellaneous Popular Books—*v. also* H § 76.

ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.] Recent Rambles: or in touch w. nature ; 19 ill. $2 (10/6) p 8° Lippincott 92

ALLEN, Grant Science in Arcady [popular sketches ; evolutionist] 5/– c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

ANDERTON, Thos. Letters from a Country House 5/– c 8° Simpkin 91

By the Editor of *The Midland Counties Herald*, fr. wh. they are repr. Less scientific and more literary than BOLLES, *ut infra*, but otherwise similar (Thoreauesque).

ATKINSON, Can. J. C. —*in his* Walks *etc.* of Two Schoolboys, *and his* Playhours and Half-Holidays—*ut* H § 76.

BATTYE, Aubyn T. Pictures in Prose of Nature, Wild Sport and Humble Life 6/– c 8° Longman 94

BOLLES, Fk. [Am.] Chronicles of a Stroller in New England—*ut* E § 57, *s.v.* New England.

BROWN, J. Hy. In the Open 3/6 c 8° Forman, *Nottingham* 87

Sketches of nature fr. Lincolnshire coast to Derbyshire moors.

GRAHAM, P. Anderson All the Year with Nature [repr. fr. magazines] 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 93

JEFFERIES, Rich. Red Deer ; 17 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman [84] 92

„ „ The Toilers of the Field—*ut* D § 117.*

KERMAN+KLEIN+THOMÉ The Creator's Wonders in Living Nature, [tr.]—*ut* H § 76.

KNIGHT, F. A. *Works*—*ut* H § 76.

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature and Wonders of World we live in—*ut* H § 25.

„ „ —*in his* Scientific Lectures [*ut* B.B. H § 42] 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan [79] 90

On Flowers and Insects, Ants and Insects, Habits of Ants, Introd. to Study of Prehist. Archæol., Address to Wilts. Archæol. Soc., to Instit. of Bankers.

MILNER, Geo. Country Pleasures: chronicle of a year chiefly in a garden [Silver Library] 3/6 c 8° Longman [81] 93

An agreeable and informing guide to a knowledge of things rural, based on close observation of nature.

"OWEN"+BOULGER, "J. A." / G. S. The Country Month by Month, 12 pts. [pub. mthly. over 1894] ea. 1/–, *cl.* 2/– 8° Bliss & Sands 94

PANTON, Mrs. J. E. Country Sketches in Black and White *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/– ; *w.* 3/–] c 8° Bogue 82

„ „ Bye Paths and Cross Roads 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 89

PROCTOR, Rich. A., *etc.* Nature Studies [Silver Library] 3/6 c 8° Longman 93

Essays by PROCTOR, Grant ALLEN, Dr. Andr. WILSON, T. FOSTER and Edw. CLODD.

"Son of the Marshes, A" *Works*—*ut* H § 76.

WATSON, Jno. Nature and Woodcraft ; ill. G. E. Lodge [birds, sheep, trees, *etc.*] 3/6 c 8° Innes [90] 92

„ „ [ed.] Confessions of a Poacher 1/– c 8° Leadenhall Press [90] 93

Appar. genuine confessions by a poacher of the old school, who "poaches on the square" and even in a sportsmanlike manner.

„ „ Poachers and Poaching ; front. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 91

Pleasant sketches of country life, wood-craft, *etc.* Reprinted fr. various magazines.

WILKINS, Jno. Autobiog. of an Engl. Gamekpr., ed. Arth. H. Byng+S. M. Stephens ; ill. 6/– c 8° Unwin [92] 92

An interesting, unvarnished tale of country-side sport and adventures w. poachers.

WILSON, Dr. Andr. Glimpses of Nature ; 35 ill. [sea-acorns, dandelion down, *etc.*] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 91

52. FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Wealden Plants, pt. i. 10/– 8° British Museum 94

*ZU SOLMS-LAUBACH, H. Graf. Fossil Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. Is. B. Balfour ; 49 ill. 8° 18/– Clar. Press / $4.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An introduction to palæophytology from the standpoint of the botanist. Does not include the higher classes of plts. Conts. a select bibliogr. and full index.

WILLIAMSON, W. C. Organisation of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures, pts. x.–xv. 22/6 4° *Phil. Trns.* Roy. Soc. (Paul) 82–89 *in prg.*

Palæontology Generally—*v.* H § 31.

53. CRYPTOGAMIA: GENERALLY.

BENNETT, Prf. Alf. W. Introd. to Study of Flowerless Plants: their structures and classifn.; ill. 1/6 c 8° Gurney 91
Reprinted fr. the 4th edn. of HENFREY'S *Elementary Course of Botany*, ed. Dr. M. T. MASTERS+A. W. BENNETT 15/- 8° Gurney ['57] '84.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Romance of Low Life among Plants; ill. 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
A good popular descrn. of facts and phenomena of cryptog. vegetn. (ferns, mosses, liverwts., lichens, algæ and fungi).

Grevillea: quarterly record of cryptogamic botany & its literature, vols. xvii.–xx. ea. double vol. 14/- 8° Williams 89-92 *in prg.*
Vols. i.-xx. [1873-1892] ed. Dr. M. C. COOKE; contin. ed. Geo. MASSEE.

Morphology of Leaf.

BOWER, F. O. Vascular Cryptogams & Gymnosperms: Morphology of Leaf [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 7/- 8° Roy. Soc. (Paul) 83

54. DIATOMS.

Introduction. Bibliography.

MILLS, Fredk. Wm. Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ 8° 12/- *nt.* Iliffe / Micros. Pb. Co., *Washgtn.* 93
Contns. only 240 pp. and Index, 77 of wh. are devoted to acc. of the diatomaceæ, the remaining 103 pp. being occup. by a very copious and useful bibliography by Julien DEBY.

55. FERNS.

Generally.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Summary of New Ferns. discov. or descr. since 1874 [Clar. Press Ser.] 5/- r 8° Clar. Press 92
LYELL, [Mrs.] K. M. Geographical Handbook of all the known Ferns *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 6/-] p 8° Murray 69

Study of Fern Biology by Collodion Method.

ATKINSON, G. F. The Study of the Biology of Ferns by the Collodion Method 8/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94
An important aid to the study of biology of ferns. First Pt. descriptive, Second Pt. deals w. methods.

Horticulture —*v.* I § 47.

Great Britain and Ireland.

DRUERY, C. T. Choice British Ferns: their variety and culture; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 88
JONES, Col. A. M. Nature-Printed Impressions of British Ferns
LOWE, E. J. The Ferns of Gt. Brit.: their natl. & crossed vars., 6 v.; 80 col. pl. & 1500 ill. 90/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo 93-94
An elaborate and well-produced wk. by a veteran writer on ferns, and exhibitor; alphab. arrgd.: vol. i. *Introd., Adiantum, Asplenium*s; ii. *Athyriums*; iii. *Lastreas*; iv. *Polystichums*; v. *Scolopendriums*; vi. *Addenda*, w. histor. and general informn.

" " British Ferns; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
Descrns. of all species (45) and varieties (1794) known. Indispensable to the lover and to the cultivator of hardy ferns.

STANSFIELD, F. W. H. Select Lists of British Ferns

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

BARNES, J. M. Ferns of the English Lake District

Ulster.

PHILLIPS+PRAEGER, W. H. / K. Ll. The Ferns of Ulster

Africa.

SIM, Thos. R. The Ferns of South Africa; 159 pl. 21/- 8° Juta, *Cape Town* (Wesley) 92
Useful and accurate descrns. of ferns and fern-allies of South Africa.

" " Handbook of Ferns of Kaffraria; 63 outline and 66 pp. of text Taylor, *Aberdeen* 91

Australasia: *New Zealand.*

ARMSTRONG, Mrs. C. C. [Austral.] The South Pacific Fern Album: New Zealand Section 1° Turmey, *Melbourne* / 63/- *nt.* Low 93
Reprodns. of a series of fronds coll. by the N. Z. Fern Co., ed. J. Twomey [Austral.], and intended for lovers of the beautiful rather than botanists.

FIELD, H. C. [Austral.] The Ferns of New Zealand and its immediate Dependencies 4° *Wanganui* / 21/- Griffith 90

56. FUNGI.

Generally.

AGARDH, J. G. Analecta Algologica: observv. de spec. minus cognitis 3*m.*50 4° Möller, *Lund* 93
BERLESE, A. N. Icones Fung. ad us. Sylloges Saccardinæ accomod., pt. i.; 40 col. pl. 20/- 4° *Turin* 90 *in prg.*
Grevillea —*ut* H § 53.
SACCARDO, P. A. [ed.] Sylloge Fungorum omnium hucusque cognitorum, vols. i.-x. r 4° *Padua* / Friedländer, *Berl.* 82-92 *in prg.*
i. 40*m.*; ii. 48*m.*; iii. 43*m.*20; iv. 40*m.*; *Additamenta* i.-iv. 24*m.* '86; v. 58*m.*; vi. 46*m.*40; vii. (1) 26*m.*40; vii. (2) 23*m.*20; viii. 56*m.*; ix. ; x. (1) ; x. (2) 38*m.*40.

Mycetozoa (*Myxogasters*: slime fungi) —*v.* H § 42.

Parasitic Fungi.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Vegetable Wasps and Plant Worms ; ill. and 4 pl. 5/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 92

An excellent popular bk. on entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic on insects—a subj. not separ. treated since G. R. GRAY'S priv. prin. Memoir in 1857.

Pyrenomycetes.

SACCARDO, P. A. Genera Pyrenomycetum schematice delineata ; 14 litho. pl. 8° Padua / 6m. Friedländer, *Berl.* 83

Great Britain.

*COOKE, Dr. M. C. Illustrations of British Fungi, vol. vii.–viii. ; col. pl. £7 17s. 6d. 8° Williams 91 ; 91

* ,, ,, Brit. Edible Fungi : how to disting. & cook them ; 12 col. pl. [40 species] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91

A good handbk. for fungus-eaters : popular and accurate. Gives Engl. names, wherever possible.

HAY, W. Delisle The Fungus-Hunter's Guide & Field Momoranda Book ; ill. [interleaved] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

MASSEE, Geo. British Fungi : Phycomycetes and Ustilagineæ ; 8 pl. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 91

,, ,, British Fungus Flora : classif. text bk. of Mycology, 3 vols. ; ill. 8° ea. 7/6 Bell / ea. $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92-93

A useful bk. fr. a purely descriptive pt.-of-view, contg. accurate enumern. or descrns. of known Brit. species (4895 as agst. 2810 known 20 yrs. ago) ; but not a "textbk. of mycology," dealing as it does only in a very cursory way w. questions of general structure or even of general classifn. Supplemen. vol. in prep.

SMITH, Worthington G. Suppl. to Rev. M. J. Beckeley's Outl. of Brit. Fungol. ; 12 col. pl. [*ut* B.B. H § 56] 12/- 8° Lovell Reeve 91

The orig. wk., pub. at 30/- (in 1860), may be had with the above, for 36/-.

Italy.

SACCARDO, P. A. Fungi Italici autographice delineati, 38 pts. 4° Padua / cpl. 15*2m.* Friedländer, *Berl.* 77-86

57. GRASSES.

Generally.

HACKEL, E. True Grasses, tr. Lamson [Am.] [*tr. fr.* Die natürl. Pflanzenfamilien] $1.50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 90

Great Britain.

JOHNS, Rev. C. H. Grasses [96 pp.] 1/6 f° S.P.C.K. 92

A separately-published Appendix to his *Flowers of the Field*, *ut* B.B. H § 61.

PRATT, [Miss] Anne The Grasses, Sedges and Ferns of Great Britain ; 76 col. pl. 15/- m 8° Warne [59] 89

Popular. Includes also the Club Mosses, Pepperworts and Horsetails.

America : *Pacific Slope.*

VASEY, Dr. Geo. [Am.] Grasses of the Pacific Slope, pt. i. ; 50 pl., w. descrs. [incl. Alaska & adjac. isles.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 92

Australasia : *New Zealand.*

BUCHANAN, Jno. [Austral.] Indigenous Grasses of N. Zealand ; pl. [Govt. pub.] 15/- i 4° *Wellington, N.Z.* (Eyre & Spottisw.) [78-80] 91

58. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ.

Generally : *Nomenclature.*

PARIS, Gen. Nomenclator Bryologicus *in prep.*

To be prepared on the plan of E. T. STEUDEL'S *Nomenclator Botanicus* (24*m.* r 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* ['21-'24] '40-'41).

Great Britain.

*BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. The British Moss Flora, pts. 1-10 [= vol. i.] 50/- ; 11, 8/-, 12, 7/-, 13, 6/- i 8° Lovell Reeve 80-90 *in prg.*

British Museum : Catalogue of the British Lichens, pt. i. 16/- 8° British Museum 94

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Handbook of British Hepaticæ ; 7 pl. [w. a bibliography] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Descrns. and figures of the indigenous species of marchantia, jungermannia, riccia and anthoceros.

JAMESON, Rev. H. G. Key to Genera and Species of British Mosses 1/6 8° West & Newman 91

Useful as a clue to indicating in what pt. of bk. to look for descrns. of unknown specs. Repr. fr. *Fl. of Botany*, 1891.

Italy.

JATTA, A. Monographia Lichenum Italiæ Meridionalis ; 9 col. pl. 15*l.* 4° *Turin* 90

Asia : *India.*

DUTHIE, J. F. Illustrns. of Indigenous Fodder Grasses of Plains of N.-W. India, 2 pts. 80 pl. [Letterpress, w. 6 pl. 10/6 8°] [*ut* B.B. I § 32] 42/- 4° *Roorkee* 86-87 ; 88

Africa.

SITZENBERGER, E. Lichenæa Africana, pt. i. 3*m.* 8° Köppel, *St. Gallen* 90

Canada.

PEARSON, W. H. [Am.] List of Canadian Hepaticæ [Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Com.] 8° *Montreal* 90

59. SEAWEEDS (ALGÆ).

Generally.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Introduction to Fresh-water Algæ [Intern. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Enumerates all the British species.

Serial.

British Museum : Phycological Memoirs, ed. Geo. Murray, pts. i.-ii. ; pl. ea. 7/6 r 8° Dulau 93 ; 93 *in prg.*

To be devoted exclus. to orig. algological papers, the records of research carried on in cryptog. laboratory of Nat. Hist. Museum. Irregularly pub. ; ab. 1 pt. ea. hf.-yr.

Great Britain.

HOLMES+BATTERS, E. M. / E. A. L. Revised List of the British Marine Algæ 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92

60. TREES AND SHRUBS.

Generally.

Arboriculture —*v.* I § 45.

Oak.

WARD, Prf. H. Marshall The Oak : a pop. introd. to forest botany [Modern Science] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A very readable yet scientific introduction to forest botany, and a complete hist. of the oak tree fr. a botanical and fr. a forester's pt. of view.

Great Britain.

NISBET, Jno. British Forest Trees : and their sylvicultural characteristics and treatmt.—*ut* I § 45.

America.

APGAR, Prf. Austin C. [Am.] The Trees of the Northern United States ; ill. [student's bk.] $1 12° Amer. Pb. Co., *N. Y. n.d.* (92)

NEWHALL, Chas. S. [Am.] The Trees of North-Eastern America ; ill. [incl. Canad.] $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam [90] 91

Each tree is ill. by a leaf of natural life : intended (and suitable) for those who have no previous knowledge of botany.

,, ,, The Shrubs of North-Eastern America ; ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 93

*SARGENT, C. Sprague [Am.] Silva of North America, vol. i.-iv. ; pl. [to occupy 12 vols.] 4° ea. $25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 126/- *nt.* Putnam, *Lond.* 89-91 *in prg.*

A highly important wk. by the most accomplished arborist living and a veritable *édition de luxe*. Incl. all the N. Continent, exc. Mexico, and describes 422 species (not incl. varieties). Ill. by Chas. E. FAXON [Am.]. Sold only in sets.

Leaves.

NEWHALL, Chas. S. [Am.] The Leaf-Collector's Handbk. and Herbarium ; ill. $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 91

A guide to preservation and classification of specimen leaves of trees of North-Eastern America.

Australasia : *New Zealand.*

KIRK, T. [Austral.] The Forest Flora of New Zealand ; 156 pl. 12/6 f° *Wellington, N.Z.* (Eyre & Spottisw.) 89

61. PHANEROGAMS (FLOWERING PLANTS). "WILD FLOWERS."

Generally.

DE CANDOLLE, Alph. / Casimir Monographiæ Phanerogamarum Prodromi Continuatio, vols. i.-viii. r 8° Masson, *Paris* 78-94 *in prg.*

i. 30*fr.* ; ii. 18*fr.* ; iii. 30*fr.* ; iv. 25*fr.* ; v. (1) 16*fr.* ; v. (2) 14*fr.* ; vi. 28*fr.* ; vii. ; viii. 26*fr.*

HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. The Making of Flowers ; ill. [Romance of Science ; popular] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

*HOOKER+JACKSON, Sir Jos. D. / B. D. [eds.] Index Kewensis—*ut* H § 51.

Amaryllidæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Amaryllidæ [*ut* B.B. I § 47 ; systematic] 5/- 8° Bell 88

Bromeliaceæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Bromeliaceæ [systematic] 5/- 8° Bell

Irideæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Irideæ [systematic] 8° 5/- Bell 92 / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Orchids.

BLUME, C. L. —*in his* Rumphia, *ut* H § 65.

BOLUS, Harry Icones Orchidearum Austro-Afric. Extra-trop., v. i. pt. i. ; 50 pl. (mostly col.) 21/-*nt.* r 8° Wesley 93 *in prg.*

An excellent wk., devoted to figures (w. descrns. in Latin and Engl.) of the orchids of extra-tropical South Africa. Pt. 1 conts. 50 pl. (figs. and dissectns., partly coloured, of 51 species ; 9 of wh. are new).

,, ,, Orchids of the Cape Peninsular ; 36 pl. (some col.) 15/- 8° *Cape Town* (Wesley) 88

BOYLE, Fredk. About Orchids : a chat ; col. ill. 8/- c 8° Chapman 93

Does for orchids what Dn. HOLE in his well-known *Book about Roses* [*ut* B.B. I § 47] has done for roses.

COGNIAUX, A. Orchidaceæ Floræ Brasiliensis, vol. i. ; 34 pl. 40*m.* f° *Leipzig* 93

GODEFROY-LEBEUF+BROWN, $\frac{A.}{N.E.}$ Monograph of Cypripedium, pt. i.; 8 col. pl. [in Fch. & Engl.] 15/- r 8° *Argenteuil* 89

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. —*in his* Flora of Brit. India, *ut* H § 65.

Lindenia: Iconography of Orchids; English edn., pts. i.–x. Linden, *Brussels* ?-91 *in prg.*

VEITCH & SONS Manual of Orchidaceous Plants, 10 pts. ; ill. and maps *v.pp.* 8° Wesley *v.y.*

i. *Odontoglossum*, 7/6; ii. *Cattleya and Lælia*, 10/6; iii. *Dendrobium*, 10/6; iv. *Cypripedium*, 10/6; v. *Masdevallia and allied genera*, 7/6; vi. *Cœlogyne, Epidendrum, etc.*, 10/6; vii. *Phalænopsis, Ærides, Vanda, etc.*, 10/6; viii. *Oncidium & Miltonia*, 10/6; ix. *Cymbidium, Zygopetalum, etc.*, 10/6; *General Review of Orchideæ*, 10/6.

WARNER, R. Select Orchidaceous Plants, series i.–iii. ; 118 col. pl. £25 f° Lovell Reeve 75-91

Rectifying entry in B.B. I § 47. Series iii. separately, 13 pts. ea. 10/6, '90-'91.

,, +WILLIAMS+GOWER, $\frac{H.}{W.H.}$ The Orchid Album, 10 vols. ; 480 col. pl. £33 r 4° Wesley 81-93

WATSON+BEAN, $\frac{W.}{W.}$ Orchids, their Culture & Managmt.; 52 pl. (8 col.) & 117 ill. [*v.* B.B. I § 47] 15/6 8° Upcott Gill 90

WOOLWARD+LEHMANN, $\frac{F.H.}{F.C.}$ The Genus Masdevallia, pts. i.–v. ; col. pl. [to occupy *c.* 12 pts.] 150/- f° Wesley 90-94 *in prg.*

Asia: India.

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. —*in his* Flora of India [*ut* H § 65].

Describes over 1400 species, referred to upwards of 100 genera, constituting about 10% of the flowering plants of the whole country, *i.e.* a larger proportion than that recorded for the rich orchid flora of Mexico and Cent. America.

Africa.

BOLUS, Harry Icones Orchidearum Austro-Afric. Extra-trop.—*ut supra.*

America: Columbia, U.S. of.

MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter—*ut* E § 61.

Australasia: Tasmania.

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louisa A. [Austral.; artist] My Bush Friends in Tasmania—*ut* H § 68.

Col. pl. of Tasman. plants and insects ; spec. interesting for its beautiful ill. of Tasman. orchidaceæ.

Pinks.

WILLIAMS, Fred. N. The Pinks of Central Europe; 2 pl. 4/6 8° Author, *Brentford* 90

,, ,, Notes on the Pinks of Western Europe 1/8 8° ,, ,, 89

,, ,, Enumeratio Specierum Varietatumque Generis Dianthus 1/3 8° ,, ,, 89

Great Britain.

GORDON, W. J. Our Country's Flowers : and how to know them ; 33 col. pl. (*c.* 500 figs.) and figs. in outline [popular] 6/- c 8° Day & Son [91] 92

SPARKES+BURBIDGE, $\frac{J.C.L.}{F.W.}$ Wild Flowers in Nature and Art—*ut* I § 102.

Asia: *India.*

NAIRNE, Rev. A. K. The Flowering Plants of Western India 7/6 *nt.* c 8° W. H. Allen 94

Compositæ.

CLARKE, C. B. Compositæ Indicæ descriptæ et secus genera Benthamii ordinatæ *o.p.* [*w.* 15/-] 8° *Calcutta* 76

Africa

Orchids—*v. supra, s.v.* Orchids.

America, South: *Brazil*

Orchids—*v. supra, s.v.* Orchids.

Australasia.

Hawaii.

SINCLAIR, Mrs. F., *jun.* [Isab.] Indigenous Flowers of the Hawaiian Islands ; col. pl. 31/6 f° Low 87

Tasmania.

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louisa A. [Austral. ; artist] My Bush Friends in Tasmania—*ut* H § 68.

62. LOCAL FLORAS (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE.

Insular Floras.

WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Island Life: phenom. and causes of insular floras and faunas 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [80] 91

A revised and much cheaper edn. of this important standard wk. [*ut* B.B. H § 62], brought up to date, more espec. w. regard to the Glacial Epoch. Maps and ill.

63. LOCAL FLORAS (*b*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

RICHTER, K. Plantæ Europeæ, vol. i. [to occupy 4 vols.] 10*m. nt.* 8° Engelmann, *Leipzig* 90

A systematic and synonymic enumern. of the Europ. phanerogs. Conts. no descrns., its strong point bg. its bibliography, giving under ea. species a list of all the names that have been applied to it by diff. authors, w. citation of bk. and page, and date of publn.

Bulgaria.

VELENOVSKY, J. Flora Bulgarica 20*m.* 8° Rivnac, *Prague* 91

H §§ 64-65

Greece.

*SIBTHROP, Prf. Jno. [1758–96] Flora Græca, ed. Dr. [Sir] Jas. E. Smith + Jno. Lindley, 12 vols.; *c.* 1000 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £63; *w.* £60] f° Bohn [c6-40] 45-46

A grand wk., the production costs of wh. exceeded £30,000 (the proceeds of an estate left for the purpose by the author). Only 30 cpl. copies (subscr. £225) are said to have been sold, and 40 of Bohn's reissue.

Smith, Dr. [Sir] Jas. Edw. Prodromus Floræ Græcæ, 2 vols. *o.p.* *London* 06-13

A descr. of all the known plants belonging to the *Flora Græca* whether figured therein or not.

Spain.

*WILLKOMM, M. Prodromus Floræ Hispanicæ: Supplementum [discovs. 1862–1893] 20*m.* 8° Schweizerbart, *Stuttgt.* 94

Madeira.

TAYLOR, Ellen M. —*her* Madeira [*ut* B.B. E § 27] *conts. popular hist. of trees, flowers, ferns and seaweeds.*

64. LOCAL FLORAS (*c*): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Generally.

*SOWERBY, J. C. *etc.* English Botany: Suppl. to 3rd edn. [*ut* B.B. H § 64], pts. 1–4; col. pl. 17/– r 8° Bell 91-93 *in prg.*

To occupy 8 or 9 pts. These 4 pts. (1–3 ed. N. E. BROWN; contin. Arth. BENNETT), carry the wk. down to *Dipsaceæ*.

England.

Berkshire.

DRUCE, G. C. The Flora of Berkshire *in prep.*

Gloucestershire.

—*v.* H § 102 (WITCHELL + STRUGNELL).

Kent.

FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —*his* Memories of Malling and its Valley [*ut* E § 17] *conts. a good flora of Kent.*

Norfolk.

GALPIN, Rev. F. W. Account of Flowering Plants, Ferns and Allies of Harleston; 1 pl. c 8° 88

Somersetshire.

COMPTON, Theod. —*in his* A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17.

Surrey.

BEEBY, W. H. Flora of Surrey [*ut* B.B. H § 64] *still in prep.*

DUNN, S. T. Flora of South-West Surrey [a portable guide] 3/– *nt.* c 8° West & Newman 93

Warwickshire.

BAGNALL + GROVE, $\frac{\text{Jas. E.}}{\text{W. B.}}$ The Flora of Warwickshire; folding map [500 printed] 21/– *nt.* 8° Gurney & Jackson 91

Flowering plts., ferns, mosses and lichens, by BAGNALL; fungi by GROVE + BAGNALL. Carefully and conscientiously drawn up.

Ireland.

Donegal.

HART, H. Chichester Flora of Donegal *in prep.*

65. LOCAL FLORAS (*d*): ASIA AND ASIA MINOR.

China.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Botany of the Chinese Classics *in prep.*

Likely to prove the most comprehensive and useful bk. wh. has yet appeared on Chinese botany.

India.

BEDDOME, Maj. R. H. Flora Sylvatica, 2 vols.; pl. [timber-trees of Madras and S. India] *o.p.* [*w.* £4] r 8° *Madras* 69-73

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. Flora of British India, pts. 16–19 [vol. v. (=pts. 13–16) 38/–] ea. 9/– 8° Lovell Reeve 90-93 *in prg.*

Conts. descriptions and full synonomy of every species. These pts. complete the descriptive acc. of orchids of India (over 1,400 species described) and with them the work is about five-sixths done. There are about 40 or 50 % more plants in India than in Europe. *Cf.* also his *Himal. Fls.* [*ut* E § 35].

Indo-China and East Indies.

BLUME, C. L. Rumphia: sive comm. bot. imprim. de plantt. Ind. Orient.; 200 col. pl. [*w.* £10] r f° *Brussels* 36-48

This wk. and that by the author on Java [*ut* B.B. H 65] contain some very fine reprodns. of orchids.

Celebes.

HICKSON, Dr. Syd. J. —*in his* North Celebes; 2 maps and 33 ill., *ut* B.B. H § 103 [fauna, flora, ethnol.].

Malay.

KING, Dr. Geo. Materials for a Flora of Malayan Penin., Nos. 1–3 [*repr. fr.* Jl. Asiat. Soc. Bengal] 8° *priv. prin.* 91

Japan.

PIGGOTT, F. T. The Garden of Japan: a year's diary of its flowers; pl. (some col.) 15/– 4° Geo. Allen 92

A pretty specimen of book-making, particularly in the "Special Edn.," of wh. 80 (75 for sale) on Jap. paper, 25/- *nt*.

66. LOCAL FLORAS (*e*): FLORA OF AFRICA.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay: its natives and nat. hist.—*ut* E § 50.

Transvaal.

DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* A Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

67. LOCAL FLORAS (*f*): FLORA OF AMERICA.

British North America. Canada.

Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada r 8° *Montreal* *in prg.*
MACOUN, Jno. [Canad.] Catalogue of Canadian Plants, pt. v. [acrogens] 25*c.* 8° W. F. Brown & Co., *Montreal* 90 *in prg.*

Labrador.

MEYER, De Plantis Labradoricis
PACKARD, Dr. A. S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.

North America: Generally.

GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Synoptical Flora of North-America: Gamopetalæ $5 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 88

United States: *Dakota.*

LESQUEREUX, Leo. [Am.] Flora of the Dakota Group; 66 pl. [Monogrs. of U.S. Geol. Surv.] $1.40 4° Govt. Pr., *Washington* 93

South America: *Brazil.*

v. MARTIUS, Carl F. P., *etc.* Flora Brasiliensis, pts. cvii.-cxvi. ea. 25*m.* f° Fleischer, *Lpz.* 90-94 *in prg.*

La Plata.

HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* Naturalist in La Plata, *ut* H § 105.

68. LOCAL FLORAS (*g*): FLORA OF AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA.

Australia.

Tasmania.

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louis A. [Aust.] My Bush Friends in Tasmania [col. pl. of Tasman. plts. & insects] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 21/-] f° Day 59
,, ,, Tasmanian Friends and Foes; col. pl. 21/- 4° Marcus Ward 80
,, ,, Bush Friends in Tasmania: Last Series [flowers, fruits, insects] 52/6 *nt.* f° Macmillan 91

Victoria.

MÜLLER, Ferd. [Austral.] Plants indigenous to Colony of Victoria; 66 pl. [Govt. pub.] *w.* 52/6 r 4° *Melbourne* 64-65

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] Appendix to *his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on flora.*

New Zealand.

KIRK, T. [Austral.] The Forest Flora of New Zealand; pl. 12/6 s f° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

XII. Zoology.

70. BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. COLLECTED WRITINGS.

Bibliography.

*Zoological Soc.: Catal. of the Lib. [acc. to Authors; by the librn., F. W. Waterhouse] 4/- 8° Zoolog. Soc. (Taylor & Francis) [54] 87
Zoological Record, vols. xxvi.-xxvii. [1889-90] ed. Dr. E. F. Beddard; xxviii.-xxix. [1891-2] ed. Dr. Dav. Sharp ea. 30/- 8° Gurney [64-] 90-93 *in prg.*

Biography.

DARWIN, Chas. [1809-1882]—*v.* H § 42.
GOSSE, Pp. Hy. [1810-1888].
Gosse, Prf. Edm. [son] Life of Philip Henry Gosse 15/- 8° Paul 90
An ably written acc. of a well-known zoologist, who, in spite of a certain narrowness and inaccessibility, was, in his way, a great man.
HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [1825; *living*] Autobiography—*in his* Collected Writings, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

H §§ 71-73

JOHNSON, Dr. Geo. [*d.* 1855].
Barwell-Carter+Hardy, Mrs. [dau.] Dr. Jas. [eds.] Selns. fr. the Correspondence of Dr. Geo. Johnston 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

An over-long and rather tedious coll. of letters (chiefly rel. to printing arrangemts. and the lesser-known zoophytes) by the author of *Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes* [*ut* H § 79], *Hist. of Brit. Sponges* [*ut ib.*], *Flora of Berwick-on-Tweed* [where he lived and died], who had much to do w. estab. of Ray Society.

PARKER, Wm. Kitchen [*d.* 1890].
Parker, T. Jeffery [son] William Kitchen Parker : a biographical sketch ; port. 4/- *nt.* ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

A very pleasant sketch of the life of a leading embryologist and morphologist, by his son, also a biologist.

ROBERTSON, Dav. [*living*].
Stebbing, Rev. T. R. R. The Naturalist of Cumbrae : a true story 6/- c 8° Paul 91

A life of ROBERTSON, a self-made man—successively a herd-boy, weaver, quarryman's assistant, farm-labourer, tutor, medical student, dyer, merchant, *etc.*, retiring fr. business at age of 54, and devoting himself to marine zoology and botany.

WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. [1827-1889].
Wood, Rev. Theod. [son] The Rev. J. G. Wood : a naturalist's life and labours ; port. 5/- ($2.50) 8° Cassell [90] 91

An interesting account of the uneventful life of the popular naturalist.

History.

Cambridge.

MACALISTER, Prf. A. History of the Study of Anatomy in Cambridge—*ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences.

Series.

Dundee, Univ. Coll.: Studies from the Museum of Zoology, ed. D'Arcy W. Thomson, vol. i. 4° Museum, *Dundee* 90 *in prg.*
Johns Hopkins Univ.: Studies from the Biological Laboratory, ed. Prf. H. Newell Martin [Eng.]+ W. K. Brooks [Am.]; ill. *ann.* $5 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

71. CLASSIFICATION.

FOTHERGILL, W. E. Zoological Types and Classification 5/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 91
NEWTON, E. T. A Classification of Animals 6*d.* 8° Philip 87

With special refer. to fossil forms. Orig. drawn up for H. B. WOODWARD'S *Geol. of Eng. and Wales* [*ut* H § 35], and now pub. in separ. form also. Distinguishes by differ. types betw. recent and foss. genera, and those wh. occur in Brit. rocks.

SELENKA, Prf. Emil A Zoological Pocket-Book, tr. J. R. Ainsworth Davis 4/- s 8° Griffin 90

A synopsis of animal classifn., intended in the original for use of author's own pupils ; somewhat old-fashioned, and of little use to any one else.

SHERBORN, C. Davies Index Generum et Specierum Animalium *in prep.*

An elaborate and important undertaking, to date fr. the 12th ed. of LINNÆUS' *Systema* and to close Dec. 31st, 1889. Is not to be expected for many years ; but the MS. may be referred to as it progresses ; at Nat. Hist. Mus., S. Kens.

72. SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY : GENERALLY.

Generally.

HATSCHEK, Prf. B. Zoology, tr. Fernald [Am.] Holt, *N. Y.* *in prep.*
ORTON, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Comparative Zoology : structural and systematic ; ill. [schl. & coll. bk.] $1.80 12° Harper, *N. Y.* [77] 83
THOMSON, J. Arth. Outlines of Zoology ; 32 pl. [Students' Manuals] 12/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 92

A wonderfully accurate and up-to-date piece of work, w. much valuable material, very useful for reference, but essentially *not* a "Student's Manual." The 33 pp. of figs. and rude sketch-maps are inaccurate and very poorly done.

Collected Essays.

*LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray, *etc.* Zoological Articles contributed to *The Encyclo. Brit.* [9th ed.]; ill. 4° 12/6 Black / $5 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Added are kindred articles by Drs. W. J. SOLLAS, L. V. GRAFF, A. A. W. HUBRECHT, A. G. BOURNE, W. A, HERDMANN—*v.* H §§ 78, 79, 81, 90 *passim.*

Invertebrata.

SHIPLEY, Arth. E. Zoology of the Invertebrata ; 263 ill. 18/- *nt.* Black / $6.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A useful elementary textbk., on the "types" system, giving fairly full descrns. of one example of each of the larger groups and then a shorter acc. of the most interesting modifns. presented by other members of the group. No bibliographies.

Biology —*v.* H § 42.

Palæontology for the Zoological Student—*v. also* H § 31.

GROOM, Theod. T. Text-Book of Animal Palæontology for Zoolog. Students ; ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

Designed as a Supplement to CLAUS+SEDGWICK'S *Zoology* [*ut* H § 72], and written from the standpoint of the zoologist.

73. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

Comparative Anatomy.

*LANG, Dr. Arnold Text-bk. of Compar. Anat., tr. Hy. M. + Matilda Bernard, vol. i.; ill. 17/- *nt.* ($5.50) m 8° Macmillan 92

With pref. by Prf. Ernst HAECKEL. Issued as the 9th edn. of Oscar SCHMIDT'S *Hdb. d. vergl. Anat.* To occupy 2 vols. A standard Germ. textbk., but of considerably less value than the *Textbk. of Embryol.* [*ut* H § 75], with wh. it best compares.

SANDERS, A. Central Nervous System in Vertebrates [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 5/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83
" " Anatomy of Central Nervous System in Vertebrates [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 3/6 4° " " " 87

Comparative Physiology.

MILLS, Prf. T. Wesley [Am.] Textbk. of Animal Physiology, w. introd. chaps. on Gener. Biol. & Reprodn.; ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 89

,, ,, Text-bk. of Compar. Physiology for Studts. of Veter. Medicine; ill. [invertebr. & vertebr.] 8° $3 Appleton, *N. Y.* 90 / 16/- Hirschfeld 91

Animal Mechanics.

MCKENDRICK, Prf. Jno. G. Life in Motion : or the animal machine ; ill. c 8° 2/6 Black [92] 94 / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Six lects. (deliv. at Roy. Institn. of Gt. Brit.) giving, in a pleasant and popular style, acc. of the world of motion and the spec. movemts. of the living muscle, discussing physiol. of muscle and the apparatus used for its stimulation, artificial tetanus, muscle sound and elasticity, amœboid and ciliary motion, physiol. of nerve, muscle fatigue, *etc.*

Invertebrata.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. The Physiology of the Invertebrata ; 81 ill. 8° 15/- *nt.* Lovell Reeve / $4 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

A laborious compiln. fr. the best authorities, quoting freely in inverted commas, w. a good deal of orig. research on the excretions, the blood gases and salts, and digestion.

Human Physiology: General Treatises—v. H* § 7 ; *Special Treatises—v.* H* § 8.

Physiological Psychology—v. C § 71 (esp. *ZIEHEN).

75. EMBRYOLOGY.

Collectively.

*Textbook of Embryology, ed. Dr. E. L. Mark [Am.]; ill. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91 *in prg.*

Part i. : *Man and Mammals*, by Prf. O. HERTWIG [*ut infra*]; Part ii. *Invertebrates*, by Drs. E. KORSCHELT+K. HEIDER, 3 pts. [*ut infra*].

Invertebrata.

*KORSCHELT+HEIDER, Dr. E. / Dr. K. Textbk. of Embryology: Invertebrates, tr. Dr. E. L. Mark [Am.]; ill. [in 3 pts.] 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*

To occupy 3 Parts, the first of wh. is announced to appear in summer of 1894. A highly important work, very full, and incl. the results of the latest research.

Vertebrata.

*HERTWIG, Prf. Oscar Textbk. of Embryology: Man and Mammals, tr. Dr. E. L. Mark; 2 col. pl. & 339 ill. 8° 21/- Sonnenschein / $5.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

A clear and methodical exposition of the established facts, and a fair and adequate presentation of unsettled questions.

MINOT, Prf. C. Sedgwick [Am.] Human Embryology ; 463 ill. $8 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92

Covers pretty much the same ground as HERTWIG, viz. the developmt. of the human body supplemented and illustrated by that of other animals; but WOOD'S summaries are much less numerous, complete and categorical.

Practical.

*MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes Vertebrate Embryology ; 225 ill. [woodcuts] 8° 21/- Smith & Elder / $6 Putnam, *N. Y.* 93

An excellent *practical* treatise, designed for the senior University student in his laboratory wk., enabling him to gain a thorough knowl. of the successive appearances of the embryos of amphioxus, frog, chick, rabbit and man dur. developmt. fr. egg to adult form. Avoids theoretical questions almost entirely.

76. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

Comprehensive Works Series.

ALLEN & Co. [pubs.] Naturalist's Library, ed. Dr. R. Bowdley Sharpe, *c.* 25 vols.; col. pl. ea. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 94 *in prg.*

Butterflies [espec. British] ..... W. F. KIRBY, 94
Fishes ..... Prf. R. H. TRAQUAIR, *in prep.*
Birds, British ..... Dr. R. Bowdler SHARPE, 94
Birds, Game ..... W. R. Ogilvie GRANT, *in prep.*
Mammalia, vol. i. ..... Rich. LYDEKKER, 94
Monkeys ..... H. O. FORBES, 94

A new edn., brought up to date, of JARDINE'S *Naturalist's Library* [*ut* 16.16. H § 76], the texts being rewritten and the 1000 copper-pl. being utilized and added to.

*Cambridge Natural History, ed. J. W. Clark+S. F. Harmer, 8 vols. ; ill. and maps c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Ed. by the Univ. Registrar and the Superintendt. of Mus. of Zool., Cambr. *Mammals*, J. J. LISTER; *Birds*, A. H. EVANS; *Rept. and Amphib.*, Dr. H. GADOW; *Fish*, W. BATESON; *Mollusca*, A. H. COOKE; *Polyzoa*, S. F. HARMER; *Brachiopoda*, A. E. SHIPLEY; *Insects*, D. SHARP; *Myriapoda*, F. G. SINCLAIR; *Arachnoida*, C. WARBURTON; *Crustacea*, Prf. W. F. R. WELDON; *Cœlenterata*, S. J. HICKSON; *Sponges*, Dr. W. J. SOLLAS.

KINGSLEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Popular Natural History, 2 vols. ; fully ill. $9 8° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 90

*Royal Natural History, ed. Rich. Lydekker, vol. i. ; col. pl. and ill. 9/- *nt.* r 8° Warne 94 *in prg.*

To cont. 72 col. pl. and over 1,600 fine illns. (some full-page) by Germ. artists (derived fr. BREHM'S *Thierleben*). Publishing in monthly pts, at 1/- *nt.* Promises to be a very comprehensive and handsome popular natural history, fairly well abreast of the pres. state of zoolog. science.

Popular Manuals.

KERMAN+KLEIN+THOMÉ, Dr. ; J. / Dr. The Creator's Wonders in Living Nature [tr.]; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.*

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature—*ut* H § 25.

LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present ; 82 ill. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Popular essays on anims. (esp. vertebrs.) living and extinct, fr. pt.-of-view of compar. anat. ; those on extinct anims. the best. Repr. fr. *Knowledge.*

,, ,, Life and Rock : a coll. of zoolog. and geolog. essays c 8° Universal Press 94

A similar series of papers : from elephants to what author terms "forams."

MIVART, Dr. St. George Types of Animal Life ; 102 ill. c 8° $2 Little & Brown, *Boston* / 6/- Osgood [93] 93

American (= original) edn. pub. *sub tit.* "*American Types of Animal Life.*" An interesting popular bk., conveying a good deal of informn. ab. vertebrate (chiefly mammalian). Types: opossum, turkey, bull-frog, rattlesnake, Carolina bat, Amer. bison, racoon, sloth, sea-lion.

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd. Animal Sketches ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Arnold [92] 93 / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

Twenty-one readable articles (interspersed w. anecdotes), repr. fr. *Atalanta* and *Murray's Magazine*: written w. the object of inducing young people to look w. more observant eyes on animals great and small, fr. the elephant to the bumble-bee.

H § 77

V. SCHUBERT, Prf. A. Natural History for Young People, tr. W. F. Kirby ; ill. and col. pl. 21/- f° S.P.C.K. 90
Pt. i. *Mammalia*, 6/6 ; ii. *Birds*, 6/6 ; iii. *Reptiles, Fishes, etc.* 6/6. A picture book.

THOMSON, J. Arth. The Study of Animal Life ; 80 ill. [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° 5/- Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A sketchy but good acc. of some of the princ. facts and theories of zool., accurately stated and pleasantly conveyed : every-day life of animals, their internal activities, their forms and structure, the theory of animal life, *etc.*

Miscellaneous Popular Books and Essays.

ATKINSON, Can. Jno. C. Walks, Talks, Travels and Exploits of Two Schoolboys ; ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [59] 92
" " Playhours and Half-Holidays ; ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° " [60] 92
Reprints of author's first two bks., called forth by the success of his delightful *Forty Years in a Moorland Parish* [*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorks.]. They cont. a certain amt. of nat. hist. and rural sport, but are not likely to "catch on" w. modern boys any more than they did w. their fathers.

BRIGHTWEN, Mrs. Wild Nature won by Kindness ; ill. 5/- ; More about Wild Nature ; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin [90] 93 ; 93

BUCKLEY, Arabella [Mrs. FISHER] Through Magic Glasses, and other Lectures ; *c.* 100 ill. c 8° 6/- Stanford / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
A sequel to *The Fairyland of Science* [*ut* 16.16. H § 76], dealing with the marvels revealed by the telescope, microscope and photographic camera. Quite popular.

DIXON, Chas. —*Works*, *ut* H § 96.

GAYE, [Miss] Selina The Great World's Farm ; 16 pl. c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Regarding the world as "one vast garden," a farm w. no visible tiller of the soil, it descrs. the curious adaptns. of bird, beast and flower to their surroundings. A pleasant bk.

JAPP, Dr. A. H. Hours in My Garden and other Nature Sketches ; ill. [poor] 6/- c 8° Hogg 93
KNIGHT, Fcs. A. The Rambles of a Dominie ; steel pl. [*L.P.* (100) 21/- *nt.*] 5/- c 8° Wells Gardner 91
Striking articles, repr. fr. *The Daily News*, dealing w. bird and animal life and country lore in several parts of Gt. Brit.—the Mendips, Northants, Orkneys and N. Scotl., Dartmoor, Bridgwater, Naseby Field, N. Wales, *etc.*

" " By Moorland and Sea ; ill." 5/- c 8° Stock 93
A further series of charming country sketches, dealing w. birds, fishes, squirrels, beetles, *etc.* : W. Highlds., Devon and Somerset, w. a good chap. on Sedgmoor, contg. acc. of the relics of Kg. ALFRED, and of "King Monmouth's" troops, and a topogr. descr. of the battlefield.

LESLIE, G. D. Letters to Marco—*ut* I § 92.
*OWEN, J. A. [ed.] Annals of a Fishing Village, fr. the notes of "A Son of the Marshes" ; 7 pl. 5/- c 8° Blackwood [90] 92
* " " [ed.] On Surrey Hills, By "A Son of the Marshes" [a delightful bk.] 6/- c 8° " [91] 91
* " " [ed.] Within an Hour of London Town, By "A Son of the Marshes" 6/- c 8° " [92] 92
* " " [ed.] Nature Studies 5/- ; Forest Tithes : and other studies 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93; 93
* " " [ed.] With the Woodlanders and By the Tide 6/- c 8° Blackwood 93
" " Forest, Field, and Fell 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93
A delightful series of observations principally among birds and their haunts. The pseudonymous author is a Scotswoman.

PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects : and other sketches ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Porter 92
Seven bright and pleasant articles repr. fr. *The Contemporary Review.*

ROBINSON, Phil The Poets' Birds ; The Poets' Beasts [sequel] ea. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 83 ; 85
" " The Poets and Nature : reptiles, fishes and insects 6/- c 8° " 93
Pleasant papers, giving evidence of a wide acquaintance w. the wks. of the minor poets. Author's full name is Philip Stewart ROBINSON.

" " Noah's Ark : mornings in the Zoo : contrib. to unnatural hist. 3/6 c 8° Low [82] 91
" " Some Country Sights and Sounds 6/- c 8° Unwin 93
STABLES, Dr. Gordon Our Humble Friends and Fellow Mortals, 3 vols. ; ill. [mainly anecdotic ; juvenile] ea. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92 ; 92 ; 92
Friends of Hearth and Home [dog, cat, birds, *etc.*] ; *Friends of Homestead and Farm* [horse, ass, cow] ; *Friends of Wood and Field* [*ut* C § 70].

TUTT, J. W. Woodside, Burnside, Hillside and Marsh ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
" " Random Recollections of Woodland, Fen and Hill 3/- c 8° " 93
Two pleasant books, by one who is practically acquainted w. many sides of nature, espec. the entomological.

WATSON, Jno. —*Works*, *ut* H § 51.
WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. Out of Doors ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [74] 90

77. ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGENCE.

HOUSSAY, F. The Industries of Animals ; 44 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Describes animals' methods of hunting and fishing, their wars and expeditions, methods of defence, harvests and industries, provisns. for their young, defence and sanitation (!) of dwellings, *etc.* Sums up that degree of perfection is independent of zoolog. superiority, and that such glimpses as we can obtain of their habits "allow us to conclude that their psychic faculties are of the same nature as our own. Man in his evolution introduces no new factor."

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Animal Life and Intelligence ; 40 ill. and diagrs. 16/- 8° Arnold [90] 91
Papers on the nature of life, process of life, senses, mental processes in man, in animals, feelings of anim., reprod. and devel., variation in nat. selection, heredity, organic evol., mental evol. Interesting to the "general reader" and not without value to the specialist.

PEREZ, Bernhard Feline Instinct [tr. ; 44 pp.]—*in* Rule's The Cat, *ut* I § 145.
PURNELL, Chas. Wm. [Austral.] The Intelligence of Animals c 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch, N.Z.* 93
An interesting and original little bk., whose main contention is for the identity betw. the intelligence (instinct denied as existent) of the higher anims. and our own. Almost every aspect of the subj. touched on, and good examples given. Holds strong views on animal Rights.

WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. Strange Dwellings ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [71] 90
On the habitations of animals. Abridged fr. author's *Homes without Hands* [1866 ; *ut* 16.16. H § 76].

Anecdotes.

KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] Dog Stories and Dog Lore ; ill. $1.25 (6/-) c 8° Cassell 87
WILLIAMS, Rev. Chas. Dogs and their Ways, 2/6 ; Anecdotes of Dogs [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Partridge [63] *n.d.* ; [69] *n.d.*

Future Life.

MOOR, J. F. Thoughts regarding the Future State of Animals : coll. fr. var. sources 2/- *nt.* c 8° Warren, *Winds.* 93

Psychology.

WUNDT, Prf. Wilh. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.]—*ut* C § 71.

Thirty lectures, addressed as much to the cultured public as to the student of psychol., dealing w. the normal human consciousness, mental disturbance, and animal intelligence; the general philosoph. presuppositions of mod. science also receiving adequate consideration.

78. PROTOZOA.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray —*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

79. CŒLENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

Spongia.

Fossil.

HINDE, G. J. Bed of Sponge Remains in S. of Engl. Greensand [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 7/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Actinozoa (Anthozoa).

Alcyonaria : Renilla.

WILSON, G. B. Development of Renilla ; ill. [Philosoph. Transactns. Royal Soc.] 12/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 84

Corals and Coral Reefs.

*DARWIN, Chas. Structure and Distrib. of Coral Reefs [*ut* B.B. H § 79], ed. J. W. Williams, 5 maps and ill. [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [42] 91

* ,, ,, The same ; w. Geol. Observns. on Volc. Isls. of S. Amer., ed. Prf. W. Judd ; maps and ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [42] 92

Australia : Queensland.

*KENT, W. Saville Great Barrier Reef of Australia : its products and potentialities ; ill. 73/- *nt.* r 4° W. H. Allen 93

The Great Barrier Reef, repres. by a vast rampart of coral origin and extending for 1200 miles fr. Torres Straits to Lady Elliot Island on the Queensld. coast, is of great interest to the marine biologist. A prominent feature of the wk., wh. is extremely handsomely produced, consists in the photogr. views and account it gives of coral reefs of var. construction, w. 16 col. pl. and 48 mezzotints of the living corolla, coral-polyps and other marine organisms. Enlarged reprodns. of some of the illns. are also issued for use of museums, colleges, *etc.*

Fossil.

BROOKE, GEO. Catal. of the Colln. of Madreporian Corals, vol. i. [Madrepora] ; 35 pl. 24/- 8° British Museum 93

Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray —*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

80. ECHINODERMATA (ECHINODERMS).

Generally.

British Museum : Catal. of the Brit. Echinoderms ; 16 pl. and 202 ill. [by F. Jeffrey Bell] 12/6 8° British Museum 92

ROMANES+EWART, C. J. Locomotor System of Echinodermata [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 10/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 82

*THÉEL, Prf. Hjalmar Development of Echinocyamus Pusillus : a monograph ; 9 pl. 4° *Upsala* 92

Forms pp. 1-57 of Ser. iii. of the *Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala.* A very important monograph (compressed into 57 pp.), written in good English and contg. much research and many discoveries.

Echinoidea.

HOYLE, Wm. E. Revised List of British Echinoidea [*repr. fr.* Proc. R. Phys. Soc., Edin.] 2/6 8° R. Phys. Soc., *Ed.* 91

81. VERMES.

Bibliography.

HABER, Dr. J. Ch. Bibliographie der Klinischen Helminthologie—*ut* H § 25.

Platyhelminthes.

Turbellaria.

v. GRAFF, Ludw. Planarians—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encycl. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Nemathelminthes.

HUBRECHT, A. A. W. Nemertia—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Rotatoria.

BOURNE, G. G. Rotifera—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

H §§ 82-84

82. ARTHROPODA (*a*): CRUSTACEA.

Entomostraca.

BRADY, Dr. Geo. S. Monog. of the Free & Semiparasitic Copepoda of Brit. Isles, 3 v.; 95 pl. (some col.) 8° Ray Society 78-80
PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.]—*in his* Cave Fauna of North America; 27 pl.—*ut* H § 105.

Cirripedia: Apoda.

BERNARD, Hy. Meyners The Apodidæ: a morphological study; 71 ill. [*Nature* Series] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 92

Claims to show that the apodidæ form a true connecting link betw. the living crustacea and the annelida, having been originally derived fr. a carnivorous annelid wh. acquired the habit of browsing, w. the first 5 segments of the body bent round, wh. finally became fused together into a new form of head. Highly speculative, and rather special, but may be read w. interest by all who care to follow the progress of philosophical nat. hist.

Phyllopoda.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Monograph of the Phyllopod Crustacea of North America; 39 pl. $4 8° 83

Malacostraca.

STEBBING, T. R. R. History of Crustacea: recent malacostraca; ill. [Internat. Scientific. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

After a general descrn. of the crustacea, their organizn., habitats, distribn., *etc.*, deals minutely w. the malacostraca (or rather the malacostraca *minus* one of its largest subdivisns., the amphipoda), giving a seriatim descrn. of the sub-orders, tribes, legions and families of wh. they are composed, w. careful histor. details, accs. of larval stages, habits, *etc.*

Macrura.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] Embryology and Metamorphosis of the Macroura; 57 pl. 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 93

A notable and beautiful memoir, dealing chiefly w. *stenopus hispidus, alpheus,* and *gonodactylus chiragra.*

83. ARTHROPODA (*b*): ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

America.

*MCCOOK, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Amer. Spiders & their Spinning Work, v. i.-ii.; [well] ill. [in 3 v.] ea. $10
8° Author, *Chestnut St., Phila.* 88; 91

84. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Entomological Soc.: Catalogue of the Lib. By G. C. Champion+R. McLachlan+D. Sharp 9/- 8° Entomolog. Soc. (Longman) 92

Generally.

BADENOCH, [Miss] L. N. The Romance of the Insect World; ill. [w. gloss. of terms] 6/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A popular bk. on metamorphoses, foods, hermit homes, social homes, defences, *etc.*

COMSTOCK, J. H. Introduction to Entomology, pt. i.; 201 ill. [to occupy 2 pts.] $2.50 8° *Ithaca* 88
HYATT+ARMS, Alpheus / J. M. [Ams.] Insecta [Guides f. Science Tchg.] $1 12° Heath, *Boston* 90
KAPPEL+KIRBY, A. W. / W. E. Beetles, Butterflies, Moths and other Insects; 12 col. pl. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

A short guide to their collection and preservation.

*KIRBY, W. E. Elementary Text-Book of Entomology; 87 pl. (650 figs). r 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [85] 92

An accurate and clear description of the enormous class of insects, which it is said will ultimately be found to include one million species.

SWINTON, A. H. Insect Variety: its propagation and distribution; 7 col. pl. 7/6 8° Cassell 80

Grasshoppers, cicadæ and moths; beetles, leaf-insects, bees and butterflies; bugs, flies and ephemeræ, *etc.*

Great Britain.

HOUGHTON, Rev. Wm. Sketches of British Insects; col. pl. [poor] c 8° Newman & Co. [75] 92

A readable elementary sketch of the several orders of insects, and the main distribns. of the families, w. Introd. on structure and metamorphoses.

SIMMS, G. E. Butterfly and Moth Collecting: where to search and what to do 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

Middlesex: London.

PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects—*ut* H § 96.

Insect Pests.

BUTLER, Edw. A. Our Household Insects; 7 pl. and 113 ill. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 93

A very interesting series of arts., repr. fr. *Knowledge*, giving a plain and easy acc. of common household pests, such as the cockroach, ear-wig, wasp, housefly, blue-bottle, *etc.*, incl. the so-called death-watch, and showing that every one has ready to hand abundant material for the pract. study of entomology.

Australasia: *New Zealand.*

HUDSON, C. V. Elementary Manual of New Zealand Entomology; 21 col. pl. 14/- 8° West & Newman 92

A good popular introd. to N.Z. entomol., w. accs. of habits and life-hists. of insects.

Fossil.

SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] The Fossil Insects of America, 2 vols.; 62 pl., map and ill. $20 (90/-*nt.*) 4° Macmillan 91

Vol. i.: *Pretertiary Insects*, 34 pl.; vol. ii.: *Tertiary Insects*, 28 pl. and map. With notes on some Europ. species. Enlarged fr. his *Tertiary Insects*, U.S. Geol. Surv.

85. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*β*): NEUROPTERA (DRAGON-FLIES, MAY-FLIES, ETC.).

Generally.

KIRBY, W. F. — Synonymic Catalogue of Neuroptera Odontata [dragon-flies] — 16/- — 8° Gurney — 90

Great Britain.

BATH, W. Harcourt — Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, Ear-wigs, Crickets and Flies; ill. [Yg. Coll. Ser.] 1/- — c 8° Sonnenschein — 88

85.* ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*γ*): RHYNCHOTA [=HEMIPTERA] (BUGS).

Great Britain.

*BUCKTON, Geo. Bowdler — Monog. of Brit. Cicadæ or Tettigidæ, 2 v.; *c.* 400 col. figs. — ea. 33/6 *nt.* — 8° Macmillan — 90; 91

An excellent wk. (rather weak in classifn.) on the Brit. froghoppers and grassflies, the homopterous section of the order of Rhynchota.

EDWARDS, Jas. — The Hemiptera Homoptera of the British Isles; col. pl. — 8° Lovell Reeve *in prep.*

SAUNDERS, Edw. — The Hemiptera Heteroptera of the British Isles; 1 pl. 14/-; w. 31 col. pl. 48/- — 8° „ — 93

85.** ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*δ*): DIPTERA (FLIES).

Calliophora Erythro-Cephala (Blow-Fly).

*LOWNE, B. Thompson — Anat., Physiol., Morphol. & Devel. of Blow-Fly; v. i., 21 col. pl., and 41 ill. 30/- — r 8° Porter — [70] 90-92

An excellent monograph on *calliophora erythro-cephala*, thorough and laborious in the research displayed, forming an admirable study in the comp. anat. and morphol. of insects. Vol. i. appeared in 3 pts. [Oct. '90–Apl. '92] and deals w. anat. of the larva, develop. of embryo and imago, external anat. of imago and its histology; vol ii. will give a detailed descr. of the internal organs, their devel. and physiol. Pract. a new wk., tho' called a second edn., the author's small bk. under same title pub. in 1870 scarcely "counting."

Great Britain.

THEOBALD, F. V. — An Account of British Flies (Diptera), vol. i.; ill. — 10/- — 8° Stock — 92

The most complete and accurate bk. on Brit. diptera so far pub., spec. to be recommended to agriculturists. Chap. ii. is a useful *résumé* of the earliest wk. done in entomology, w. a descrn. of some of the anc. classifns. of insects.

America.

WILLISTON, Dr. S. W. [Am.] Synopsis of the North American Syrphidæ — [pp. xl., 347] $1 — 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* — 86

86. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*ε*): LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

Generally.

BALLARD, Julia P. [Am.] — Among Moths and Butterflies [=*a revis. ed. of her* Insect Lives (1880); quite popular] $1.50 (6/-) — p 8° Putnam — 90

British Museum: — Illns. of Typical Specs. of Lepid. Heterocera, pts. i.-ix.; col. pl. — ea. 40/- to 50/- — 4° Brit. Mus. — 77–93

KIRBY, W. F. — Synonymic Catal. of Lepidoptera Heterocera, pt. i. [Sphinges and Bombyces] — 42/- — *n.* 8° Gurney — 92

SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] — The Life of a Butterfly [*v. also his* Brief Guide, *ut infra*] — $1 — 16° Holt, *N. Y.* — 93

Great Britain.

Generally.

BARRET, Chas. G. — The Lepidoptera of the Brit. Islds., v. i. [Rhopalocera]; 40 pl. 30/-; col. 50/- — 8° Lovell Reeve — 93

Appearing in monthly pts. at 1/-. A very useful book, the commencement of a compreh. wk. on the whole of the Brit. lepidopt. (some 2000 in round numbers).

JOHNS, Rev. B. G. — Among the Butterflies; 12 pl. and ill. — [for young collectors] 2/6 — c 8° Isbister — 91

LUCAS, W. J. — The Book of British Butterflies; ill. — 3/6 — c 8° Upcott Gill — 93

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. — History of British Butterflies; 72 pl. (col. by hand) — 10/6 *nt.* — r 8° Nimmo — [53] 91

A new edition of a standard bk. [*ut* M.M. H § 86], contg. col. ill. of every species (male and female, where different) with caterpillar and chrysalis.

„ „ — Natural History of British Moths, 4 vols.; 132 pl. (col. by hand) — 63/- *nt.* — r 8° Nimmo — [71] 91

New edn. [*v.* M.M. H § 86]. Delineates every known species, w. Engl. and scient. names, full descrns., date of appearance, localities, food in caterpillar state, *etc.*

Larvæ.

*BUCKLER, W. — Larvæ of British Butterflies & Moths, vol. iii., 18 pl.; iv., 16 pl.; v., 17 pl. — 8° Ray Society — 88; 90; 91

Melanism.

TUTT, J. W. — Melanism and Melanochroism in British Lepidoptera — 2/6 *nt.* — 8° Sonnenschein — 92

A good monograph on the phenomenon, due, acc. to the author, to the great humidity of our climate. V. also his *Noctuæ*, *infra*.

Yorkshire.

PORRITT, G. T. — List of Yorkshire Lepidoptera — [*repr. fr.* The Naturalist] 6/- — 8° W. D. Roebuck, Sunny Bank, Leeds — 83

Noctuæ.

TUTT, J. W. — The British Noctuæ and their Varieties, 4 vols. — ea. 7/- *nt.* — 8° Sonnenschein — 91; 92; 92; 93

Full descrs. of the general variation of all Brit. Species, the orig. type descr. of ea. species, descrs. of the named varieties, *etc.* Vol. i. has an essay *On the Causes of Variation*, vol. ii. one *On the Generic Sequence in the Colours of Lepidoptera*, vol. iii. one *On Secondary Sexual Characters.*

Pterophorina.

TUTT, J. W. — Monograph of the British Pterophorina, 6 pts. — ea. 6*d.* — 8° Robson, *Hartlepool* — 93-94

Full descr. of type-form, variatn., pupa, larva, life-hist., time of appearce. of "Plume Moths." Repr. fr. *Brit. Naturalist.*

H §§ 87–88

Asia.

China and Japan.

LEECH, J. H. Butterflies from Japan, North China and Corea, 6 pts. [300 printed] £12 12*s. nt.* 4° Porter 92–94
PRYER, H. Rhopalocera Nihonica, 2 pts.; 6 col. pl. (104 figs.) [Engl. & Jap. texts] ea. 21/– 4° *Yokohama* 86; 88

India.

*HAMPSON, G. F. Moths of British India, incl. Ceylon & Burma, vols. i.–ii.; ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] ea. 20/– m 8° Taylor & Francis 93 *in prg.*
MOORE, Fredk. Lepidoptera Indica, pts. i.–xvi.; ea. w. 8 col. pl. [Vol. i.; 94 col. pl. 185/–] ea. 15/– 8° Lovell Reeve 90–94 *in prg.*
DE NICÉVILLE, Lionel The Butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon, vol. iii. 42/– 8° *Calcutta* 90

Malay Archipelago.

SWINHOE, Col. C. Catalogue of Eastern and Austral. Lepidoptera Heterocera, pt. i.; 8 pl. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 92

Pt. i. of a catal. of the Oriental and Austral. moths formerly in colln. of late W. W. SAUNDERS (acquired by the Oxford Museum *c.* 1877), consisting chiefly of specs. coll. by Dr. A. R. WALLACE dur. his famous voyage to Malay Archip., and descr. by late Fcs. Walker in his Brit. Mus. Catalogue. Pt. i. conts. Sphinges and Bombyces.

Africa.

Teneriffe.

HOLT-WHITE, A. E. The Butterflies and Moths of Teneriffe; 4 col. pl. (34 figs.) 7/6 8° Lovell Reeve 93

Transvaal.

DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* A Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

America.

*EDWARDS, Wm. H. [Am.] The Butterflies of North America, Third Series, pts. 10–14; ea. 3 col. pl. ea. $2.25 *nt.* 4° Houghton, *Boston* 91–93 *in prg.*
,, ,, Bibliograph. Catal. of Described Transformtns. of N.-Amer. Lepidoptera 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.*
MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] Manual of North American Butterflies; 10 col. pl. and cuts $1.50 8° De Wolfe, *Boston* 91
PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Monograph of the Geometrid Moths of the United States; pl. [Geolog. Surv. of Territs.] 4° *Washgn.* 76
SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] Brief Guide to the Common Butterflies of Unit. States & Canada; ill. $1.25 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 93

A good introduction to the knowledge of their life-histories, by the authors of *The Butterflies of Eastern U.S. and Canada* [*ut* ℣.℣. H § 87], the greatest monograph on any limited butterfly-fauna wh. has yet appeared.

Australia.

SCOTT, Alex. W [Austral.] Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations, vol. ii., pt. 1; col. pl. 15/– f° *Sydney* (Gurney) 90 *in prg.*

Printed by order of Austral. Mus., Sydney. Pts. i.–iii. [=vol. i.] were pub. in '64, ea. 21/– f° Van Voorst (Gurney)—*ut* ℣.℣. H § 86.

87. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*s*): COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

Great Britain.

*FOWLER, Can. W. W. Coleoptera of the British Isles, 5 vols; 180 col. pl. (over 2,300 figs.) £14 *nt.*; sm. edn. w. 2 structural pl. £4 *nt.* 8° Lovell Reeve 87–91

Rectifying entry in ℣.℣. H § 87.

SHARP+FOWLER, $\frac{D.}{Can.\ W.\ W.}$ Catalogue of British Coleoptera, 1/6; printed on one side only, 2/6 8° Lovell Reeve 93

88. ARTHROPODA (*c*): INSECTA (*η*): HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, ETC.).

Generally.

v. DALLA TORRE, K. W. Catalogus Hymenopt. hucusque descriptorum, vols. i.–vii. 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*

Great Britain.

British Museum: Catal. of the British Hymenoptera, pt. i.; 11 pl. [by Fredk. Smith] 6/– 8° Brit. Mus. [55] 91

Terebrantia: Phytophaga.

*CAMERON, P. British Phytophagous Hymenoptera, vol. iii., 17 pl.; vol. iv., 19 pl. [last] 8° Ray Society 89; 92

Aculeata.

SAUNDERS, Edw. The Hymenoptera Aculeata of the Brit. Isles, pts. i.–iii.; ea. 4 col. pl. ea. 5/– 8° Lovell Reeve 93–94 *in prep.*

Apidæ (*Bees*).

CHESHIRE, F. R. Honey Bee Diagrams: col. figs. [no text] 4/– c 8° Longman, *n.d.* (91)
COWAN, T. W. The Honey Bee: its nat. hist., anat. and physiol.; 72 ill. (=136 figs.) 2/6 f 8° Houston 91

89. MOLLUSCA.

Generally.

Bibliography.

BRONN, Dr. H. G. —*in his* Klassen u. Ordnungen d. Thier-Reichs, vol. iv. [Würmer] r 8° C. F. Winter, *Lpz.*, *in prg.*

Dispersal.

KEW, H. Wallis The Dispersal of Shells; ill. [Internat. Scientific Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

An explan. of and investign. into the means of dispersal possessed by freshwater and land mollusca. Prep. by Dr. Alf. Russel WALLACE.

Lamellibranchiata.

Oyster.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] The Oyster: popular summary of a scient. study; 14 pl. 12° $1 *nt.* Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* / 6/- Gay & Bird 91

PHILPOTS, Dr. Jno. R. Oysters and all about them, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Richardson, *Leics.* 91

Nearly 1400 pp. of scraps fr. all sources, anc. and mod., good and bad: all are oysters that come to the author's net.

Gasteropoda: *Fossil.*

HUDLESTON+WILSON, W. H. / Edw. Catalogue of British Jurassic Gasteropoda Dulau 92

The genera and species hitherto described, w. references to their geolog. distrib., localities were found, figured descriptions and synonyms. With an excellent bibliog. of Brit. Jurassic Gasteropoda.

WHITFIELD, Rob. Parr Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey; 50 pl. [Monogrs. U.S. Geol. Surv.] $1 4° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

Cephalopoda: *Fossil.*

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda, pt. ii. By Arth. H. FOORD; 86 ill. 15/- 8° British Museum 91

,, ,, System. List of the Fk. E. Edwards Coll. of Brit. Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca 6/- 8° ,, ,, 91

By Rich. B. NEWTON. With special reference to type-specimens fr. similar horizons in other collns. in Brit. Museum.

Africa.

SOWERBY, G. B. Marine Shells of South Africa; 5 pl. by author [poor] 12/- *nt.* i 8° Sowerby 92

A catalogue of all species known to the author [740 as agst. 403 of Ferd. KRAUSS (*Die südafrik. Mollusken*, 6 pl. 6*m.*, col. 9*m.* 4° Ebner, *Stuttg.* '48); neither complete], w. refs. to figs. in various wks. and descrs. of new species and figs. of new or little-known species.

America.

DALL, W. H. [Am.] Prelim. Catal. of Shell-bearing Molluscs and Brachiopods of S.-E. Coast of U.S.; ill. $3 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

Fossil.

CONRAD, T. A. [Am.] Fossil Shells of Tertiary Formatns. of N. Am., pts. i.–iii. $4 r 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

90. MOLLUSCOIDEA: POLYZOA AND BRACHIOPODA. TUNICATA.

Polyzoa (Bryozoa).

BOURNE, C. G. Polyzoa—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

JELLY, E. C. Synonymic Catal. of Recent Marine Bryozoa [incl. fossil synonyms] [*w.* 15/-] *priv. prin.* 89

Tunicata.

HERDMAN, W. A. Tunicata—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Thaliacea.

BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] The Genus Salpa: a monograph, 2 vols.; 57 col. pl. $7.50 *nt.* 4° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

An excellent memoir of 396 pp., based largely on material coll. by U.S. Fish Commission, in 4 pts.: (1) *Life History*, (2) *Affinity in rel. to Condns. of Primeval Pelagic Life*, (3) *Asexual and Sexual Developmt.*, (4) [by M. M. METCALF (Am.)], *Eyes and Subneural Gland.*

92. PISCES (FISHES).

Generally.

Fossil.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes, pt. ii. By Arth. S. WOODWARD; 16 pl. and 58 ill. 21/- 8° British Museum 91

The Mus. owns a wonderfully rich coll. of fossil fishes, incl. an unrivalled series of type-specimens.

Ganoidei.

Lepidosteida (*Bony-Pike*).

BALFOUR+PARKER, F. M. / W. K. Structure and Development of Lepidosteus [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 10/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 85

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Developmt. of Skull in Lepidosteus Osseus [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 10/6 4° ,, ,, ,, 83

Acipenserida (*Sturgeon*).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Skull in Sturgeons [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 8/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 82

Pharyngobranchii.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Marsipobranch Skeleton Myxinoids, Pt. i. ; ii. Petromyzon 12/6 [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. Paul (84)

H §§ 93–94

Teleostei.

Salmo (*Salmon*).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. The Salmon's Skull [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 73

Solea (*Sole*).

CUNNINGHAM, J. T. Treatise on the Common Sole; 18 pl. (some col.) 25/- 4° Marine Biol. Ass., *Plymouth* 90

A scientific study of the sole and an account of the present condition of the sole fishery.

Europe.

Great Britain: Scotland.

MCINTOSH, W. C. Marine Invertebrates and Fishes of St. Andrews; ill. 21/- 4° Taylor & Francis 75

Scandinavia: Finland.

FRIES+EKSTRÖM+SUNDEVALL, $\frac{B.;C.Y.}{C.}$ History of Scandinavian Fishes, ed. Prf. F. A. Smitt, pt. i. 4° £12 12/- *nt.* Low [ ]93

SUNDMAN, Gösta [artist] Fishes of Finland; col. pl., w. [Eng.] text Dr. O. M. Reuter, pts. 1–10 [all pub.]; col. pl. f° *Helsingfors* 83 *sqq.*

America —*v. also* B.B. I § 159 (*GOODE, ROOSEVELT).

HARRIS, Wm. C. [Am.] The Fishes of America that are caught on hook & line; 80 col. pl. r f° $\frac{\$60 \text{ Harris Pb. Co., } N.Y.}{£15 \text{ Grevel}}$ 91 *sqq. in prg.*

By the editor of *The American Angler*. To comprize 40 monthly pts. (not sold separ.), and to cost £10,000 to produce.

JORDAN+GILBERT, $\frac{D.S.}{C.F.}$ [Ams.] Synopsis of Fishes of N. America [Natl. Museum Bulletins] $2.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 83

PERRY, W. A., *etc.* [Ams.] American Game Fishes: habits, and peculiarities; [mainly angling] $4 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 92

Australasia.

New Zealand.

SHERRIN, R. A. A. [Austral.] Handbook of New Zealand Fishes [Govt. pubn.] 2/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

93. AMPHIBIA. 94. REPTILIA (REPTILES).

Amphibia: *Batrachia* (*Toads and Frogs*).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Structure and Devel. of Skull in Batrachia; pts. i. ; ii. ; iii. 50/- [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 71; ; 81

Reptilia.

Ophidia (*Snakes*).

British Museum: Catalogue of the Snakes, vol. i. By Geo. Alb. Boulenger 21/- 8° British Museum 93

Discarding the old divisn. of snakes into venomous and harmless, adopts the new classifn. (9 families) used in his wk. on *Reptilia of Brit. India* [*ut infra*], basing it on characters of skull and presence or absence of special cranial bones. An excellent example of original systematic zoology.

Sea-Serpent.

OUDEMANS, Dr. A. C. The Great Sea-Serpent: an historical and critical treatise r 8° $\frac{\text{Brill, } Leyden}{25/- \text{ Luzac}}$ 93

An account of the "literature" of sea-serpents, detailing and discussing its 187 reported appearances [chronol. arrgd. fr. middle 16 cent. (Olaus MAGNUS) to pres. day], and the "explanations" that have been offered, arriving at the conclusn. that the Reports may be divided into "fables," "fictions," "exaggerations" and "facts." By the Director of the Zoolog. Grdns. at the Hague. Good bibliography [*v.* B § 7].

Snake Poison —*v. also* B.B. H* § 54.

MITCHELL+RICE, $\frac{S.W.}{E.T.}$ [Ams.] Researches on Venom of Poisonous Serpents $12 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 8–

Forms, with A. HYATT'S [Am.] *Genesis of the Arietidae*, the xxvi. vol. of the Smithsonian Contribs. to Knowledge.

Europe: *Great Britain.*

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Our Reptiles and Batrachians; col. ill. of every species 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [65] 93

A plain and easy acc. of Brit. lizards, snakes, newts, toads, frogs, and tortoises.

Asia.

*BOULENGER, Geo. Alb. Reptilia of British India; ill. [Blandford's Fauna of Brit. India] 20/- m 8° Taylor & Francis 90

Contains descriptions of 666 species, as against 349 in Dr. A. GUNTHER'S *Reptiles of Brit. India*, pub. in 1864 [*ut* B.B. H § 94].

America.

North.

COPE, E. D. [Am.] The Batrachia of North America; ill. $3 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 89

Central.

COPE, E. D. [Am.] Catalogue of Batrachians and Reptiles of Cent. Amer. and Mexico 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* (,,)88

Australasia: *Solomon Islands.*

BOULENGER, Geo. Alb. Reptiles and Batrachia of the Solomon Islands; 7 pl. [27 pp.] 16/- 4° *Trns.* Zool. Soc., vol. xii. 86

Fossil.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia. By Rich. Lydekker, pts. iii.–iv. ea. 7/6 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 90

HULKE, J. W. Osteology of Hypsilophodon Foxii, Brit. Wealden Dinosaur [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 10/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83

,, ,, Potacanthus Foxii (Isle of Wight) 7/6; Supplem. Note 1/- [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° ,, ,, 82; 87

SEELEY, H. G. Fossil Reptilia, pt. i. 2/6; ii. 6/-; iii. 1/- [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° ,, ,, 87; 88; 88

95. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY. MONOGRAPHS. SPECIAL ORDERS, ETC.

Bibliography.

CHRISTY, Miller — Catalogue of Local Lists of Brit. Birds arrgd. under Counties [*repr.fr.* Zoologist] 2/– 8° Porter 92

Generally.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Colln. of Birds, vols. xv.–xxiii.; col. pl. and ill. ea. 20/– to 36/– 8° Brit. Mus. 90–94

COUES, Prf. Elliott [Am.] Hdbk. of Field and General Ornithol.: structure and classif.; fully ill. 10/– *nt.* 8° Macmillan 90

With excellent instructions for collecting and preserving specimens. Orig. prefixed to his *Key to N. Amer. Birds* [*ut* B.B. H § 97]; but now adapted to suit British naturalists. A most useful vol. for the student of birds.

MIVART, Dr. St. George — Birds: the elements of ornithology; 174 ill. 10/6 c 8° Porter 92

Supplies in small compass an outline of the Class of Birds, w. some slight knowl. of their structure, activities, geolog. and geograph. rels., and classifn. Illns., of wh. 140 are original, are accurate and effective, but rough.

Series.

Fur and Feather Series, ed. A. E. T. Watson; ill. [very good] ea. 5/– c 8° Longman 94 *in prg.*

Grouse [*ut inf.*] ..... A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *etc.* 94
Hare and Rabbit ..... Ger. LASCELLES *etc. in prep.*
Partridge [*ut inf.*] ..... A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *etc.* 94
Pheasant [*ut inf.*] ..... A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *in prep.*
Wildfowl ..... Jno. SCOTT-MONTAGU *in prep.*

Promises to be a good series of monographs on Engl. birds and beasts generally incl. under name of "game," each variety being treated under 3 heads—(1) nat. hist. (MACPHERSON), (2) sport (STUART-WORTLEY), (3) gastronomical pt.-of-view (SAINTSBURY, SHAND).

Anatomy.

GARROD, A. H. — *—in his* Collected Scientific Papers, *ut* H § 99.

Anatomy of mammals and birds, *e.g.* passerine birds, Chinese water-birds, *etc., etc.*

Wings.

SUNDEVALL, C. J. — On the Wings of Birds, tr. [fr. Swedish] W. S. Dallas 8° 8–

Classification.

SEEBOHM, Henry — Classification of Birds 3/6 r 8° Porter 90

Elaborates a scheme of classif. in wh. the characters diagnostic of ea. group holds good of that group alone. Sub-classes, orders, sub-orders, and some of the families of existing birds. (Ignores fossil birds.)

SHARPE, R. Bowdler — Review of Recent Attempts to Classify Birds 7/6 r 8° Porter 91

Collected Writings.

TWEEDDALE, Marq. of — Ornithological Works, ed. Ramsay; col. pl. [*w.* 45/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 81

Dictionary.

*NEWTON, Prf. Alf. — A Dictionary of Birds, pts. i.-ii.; fully ill. 8° ea. 7/6 *nt.* Black / ea. $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 93 *in prg.*

An excellent wk., based on author's arts. in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, w. much fresh matter by himself, Dr. Hans F. GADOW [anatom.], Rich. LYDEKKER [palæont.], Prf. Chas. S. ROY [flight], and Dr. Rob. W. SCHUFELDT [Am.]. To occupy 4 pts., and make 1 vol.

Fossil.

British Museum: — Catalogue of the Fossil Birds. By Rich. Lydekker; ill. 10/6 8° British Museum 93

An admirable piece of wk.: conts. descrns. of 11 new genera and 23 new species.

Gould's Ornithological Works—ut B.B. H § 97, § 98.

SHARPE, Dr. R. Bowdler — Analytical Index to the Complete Series of Gould's Works 36/– *nt.* i 8° Sotheran 93

L.P. 84/- *nt.* Conts. 17,000 cross-refs. to all species, memoir of GOULD, and bibliogr. of his bks. Auth. completed GOULD'S wks. after his death.

Migration — *—v. also* Monographs on separate birds.

DIXON, Chas. — The Migration of Birds 6/– c 8° Chapman 92

A painstaking and interesting wk.: an attempt to reduce avian season-flight to law, "the result of 12 yrs.' study and research."

Music.

CHENEY, Simeon P. [Am.] — Wood Notes Wild, ed. Jno. Vance Cheney [Am.] $2 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92

Most of the bk. is made up of transcriptions of the music of New Engl. birds, rest bg. copious notes, observns. and a bibliogr.

Ornithology in relation to Agriculture—v. I § 28.

Taxidermy — *—v. also* H § 47.

COUES, Prf. Elliott [Am.] — *—in his* Hdbk. of Field and General Ornithology, *ut supra.*

Special Orders, Families, etc.

Barbets.

MARSHALL, C. H. T. / G. F. L. — Monograph of the Capitonidæ or Scansorial Barbets; 73 col. pl. [*w.* £6 10*s.*] r 8° *priv. prin.* 71

Birds of Paradise and *Bower-birds.*

SHARPE, Dr. R. Bowdler — Monogr. on the Birds of Parad. & Bower-bds., 6 pts [= 1 vol.]; 60 col. pl. ea. 63/– *nt.* f° Sotheran 93

A supplement to GOULD'S *Birds of New Guinea, ut* B.B. H § 97. Only 350 printed.

Ducks and Auks.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. — On the Morphology of the Duck and Auk Tribes; 9 pl. [Cunningh. Memrs. vi.] 5/6 8° Williams 90

Finches.

BUTLER, Dr. Arth. G. — Foreign Finches in Captivity, 10 pts., ea. w. 6 col. pl [300 printed] *subscr.* 94/6 *cpl.* r 4° Lovell Reeve 94 *in prg.*

Fowl.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. — Skull of Common Fowl, 2/6; Wing in Common Fowl [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 2/6 4° Roy. Soc. (Paul) 69; 89

H § 96

Grouse.

*KLEIN, Dr. E. The Etiology and Pathology of Grouse Disease, Fowl Enteritis, etc.; 60 ill. 7/– *nt.* ($2.25) 8° Macmillan 92

The results of an import. ser. of researches on grouse dis., fowl enteritis, cramps in young pheasants, and some other diseases affecting Birds, proving the first to be an acute infectious malady primarily affecting the lungs and liver of the birds, the symptoms and appearances bg. those of an acute infectious pneumonia, its *causa causans* bg. a minute unicellular organism of the class of the bacteria (easily killed at a temp. of 60° C.). To a differ. bacillus is Fowl enteritis due.

STUART-WORTLEY+MACPHERSON+SAINTSBURY, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{Rev. H. A.; Geo.}}$ The Grouse; ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] 5/– c 8° Longman 94

Hawks and *Owls.*

FISHER, A. K. [Am.] Hawks and Owls of the Unit. States in rel. to Agriculture; 25 col. pl. Dept. of Agric., *Washgn.* 93

An excellent little monogr. on the diurnal and nocturnal birds of prey of U.S., of value alike to the field-naturalist, agriculturist and game preserver. Of the 73 species and sub-species descr. only 6 prove to be injurious, and 3 of those are extremely rare. The contents of about 2,700 stomachs were exam., and (omitting the 6 species that feed largely on poultry and game) 56 % contd. mice and other small mammals, 27 % insects, and only 3½ % poultry or game birds, showing that a class of birds commonly looked upon as enemies to farmer really rank am. his best friends.

Marsh Warbler.

FOWLER, W. Warde The Marsh Warbler (Acrocephalus Palustris) in Oxfordsh. and Switzerld. 1/– 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 93

Passerine Birds.

WYATT, C. W. British Birds: col. ill. of resident passerine species; w. notes 70/– *nt.* 4° Wesley 94

Partridge.

STUART-WORTLEY+MACPHERSON+SAINTSBURY, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{Rev. H. A.; Geo.}}$ The Partridge; 12 ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] c 8° Longman 94

Pheasant.

STUART-WORTLEY+MACPHERSON+SHAND, $\frac{\text{A. J.}}{\text{Rev. H. A.; A. J. I.}}$ The Pheasant; ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] 5/– c 8° Longman 94

Raven.

SHUFELDT, Dr. Rob. W. Myology of the Raven: guide to study of muscular syst. in birds; 80 cuts 13/– *nt.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 90

An excellent textbk. on the anat. of the muscles of birds, based on the ubiquitous *corvus corax.* Bibliography.

96. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*b*): LOCALLY (*a*): EUROPE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Europe: Continental.

BACKHOUSE, Jas., *jun.* Handbook of European Birds: for use of Field Naturalists 10/6 c 8° Gurney 90

A list of the birds inhabiting Eur., w. brief notes on plumage, dimensions, distribn. and habitats of the various species. Appended is list of names of N. Amer., Asiatic and Afric. species wh. are stated to have occurred in the Western Palæarctic region. Not wholly trustworthy.

Great Britain and Ireland.

BOOTH, E. T. Rough Notes on Birds, 3 vols.; 116 pl. £12 12*s.*; col. £21 4° Porter 81–87

By a famous Brighton collector, who left his magnificent coll. of Brit. birds to the town of Brighton. An appendix cont. extracts fr. unpub. MSS. of Wm. MARKWICK, of Catsfield, nr. Battle, dating fr. 1793 to 1805.

DIXON, Chas. Stray Feathers from many Birds 7/6 8° W. H. Allen 90
,, ,, Annals of Bird Life: a year of Brit. ornithol.; ill. C. Whymper 7/6 c 8° Chapman 90
,, ,, Birds of our Rambles: companion for the country; ill. [poor] 7/6 c 8° ,, 91
,, ,, Idle Hours with Nature; front. 6/– c 8° ,, 91
,, ,, Jottings about Birds; col. front. [*saxicola Sebohmi*] by H. Smit 6/– c 8° ,, 93

A very pleasant series of books on bird life and distribution, by an author whose observn. is close and knowledge extensive.

GORDON, W. G. Our Country's Birds: and how to know them; col. ill. 6/– c 8° Day 92

A good bk. for purposes of identification of birds, every species [398, resid., migrat. or visitant] being figured, and an elaborate syst. of empirical "keys" being provided. No scientific descrn. or classifn. is given.

HUDSON, W. H. Birds in a Village 7/6 sq c 8° Chapman 92

Seven papers (4 reprts.) on *Birds in a Village* [on Thames], *Exotic Birds of Britain, Moor-hens in Hyde Park, the Eagle and the Canary, Chanticleer, In a Garden, By Way of Appendix,* by auth. of *Naturalist in La Plata* [*ut* H § 105], in the style of THOREAU and Jno. BURROUGHS.

*LILFORD, Lord [ed.] Col. Figures of the Birds of Brit. Islds., *c.* 32 pts. ea. w. 12 col. pl. ea. 12/6 r 8° Porter [85 *sqq.*] 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. H § 96, the best of the cheaper ill. bks. on Brit. birds. Of the 1st ed. pt. xxvii. was pub. by the Spring of 1894.

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Birds, 6 vols.; 394 col. pl. 90/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [51–57] 91

The third edn. of bk. in B.B. H § 96, revised and enlarged; 29 new species added. w. new illns. Good index.

"OWEN, J. A. [ed.]" —*Works, ut* H § 76.
STANLEY, Bp. Edw. Familiar History of Birds [Silver Library; quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Longman [35] 90
WINTRINGHAM, Wm. H. The Birds of Wordsworth—*ut* K § 24.

Geographical Distribution.

SEEBOHM, Hy. Geographical Distribution of British Birds 7/6 *nt.* 8° Porter 93

Game Birds.

ATKINSON, H. Old English Game Fowl: hist., descrn., managmt., breeding, feeding 1/– r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91
DIXON, Chas. Game Birds and Wild Fowl of the British Islands; ill. A. T. Elwes 18/– 8° Chapman 93

A comprehensive and methodical wk., full of interest for the bird-lover and of informn. for the sportsman, giving copious particulars of 127 species, in ea. case of their geograph. distribn., allied forms, close season, habits, nidificatn. and diagnostic characters.

MILLAIS, J. G. Game Birds & Shooting Sketches; front., 16 col. pl., 19 autotypes, and 31 wdcts. 105/– *nt.* i 4° Sotheran 92

The fine pl. ill. the 4 species of Tetraonidæ found in Engld. (capercaillie, black game, red grouse, and ptarmigan) in their several stages of plumage, w. spec. reference to hybrids and varieties. Front. by Sir J. E. MILLAIS, father of the author.

MORRIS, Dr. Beverley R. British Game Birds and Water Fowl [*ut* B.B. I § 157]; 60 col. pl. 21/– *nt.* 4° Nimmo [73] 91

Nests and Eggs.

ADAMS, H. G. Nests and Eggs of Familiar Birds; 16 col. pl. 5/- c 8° O. Newman & Co. [54] 91
CHRISTY, Miller Birds-Nesting and Bird-Skinning [w. directns. f. coll. and preservn.] 1/- f 8° West & Newman [90] 92
DIXON, Chas. The Nests and Eggs of British Birds 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
An excellent handbook to British Oology, passing each bird in review under 4 heads; breeding area and habits, range of colouratn. and measuremt. in its eggs, and their diagnostic characters.
KEARTON, R. Birds' Nests, Eggs and Egg-Collecting; 16 pl. [rather poor] 5/- c 8° Gassell 90
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. Nat. Hist. of Nests and Eggs of British Birds, 3 vols.; 250 col. pl. 45/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [53-56] 92
A 3rd edn. of the bk. in B.B. H § 96, revised and enlarged, w. addit. species and illns.

Taxidermy. —*v. also* H § 47.

Derbyshire.

WHITLOCK, F. B. The Birds of Derbyshire, w. notes A. S. Hutchinson; 5 pl. (only 1 a bird) 10/6 8° Bemrose 93

Devonshire.

*D'URBAN+MATHEW, W. S. M. / Rev. M. A. The Birds of Devon; col. pl. and photos. 21/-; *raised to* 25/- *nt.* 8° Porter 92
PIDSLEY, W. E. H. The Birds of Devonshire, ed. Rev. H. A. Macpherson; map and col. pl. 15/- 8° Gibbings 91

Essex.

CHRISTY, Miller Birds of Essex; 162 ill. [=Memoirs of Essex Field Club, vol. ii.] 15/- 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 90

Middlesex. London.

BARRETT-HAMILTON, G. E. H. Harrow Birds.
PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects: and other sketches 7/6 r 8° Porter [ ] 92
A pleasant series of essays, mainly on birds, their ways and their haunts.
SWANN, H. K. The Birds of London 2/- f 8° Sonnenschein 93

Norfolk.

GURNEY, Jno. Hy., *jun.* Catalogue of the Birds of Norfolk [47 pp.] 12° *priv. prin.* 84
*STEVENSON, Henry [late] Birds of Norfolk, vol. iii.; cont. by Thos. Southwell 10/6 8° *Norf. Chron.* Co., *Norw.* 91
With separ. index to this vol. and to entire wk. [*v.* B.B. H § 96]. One of the most important contribs. to county faunas.

Sussex.

BORRER, Wm. The Birds of Sussex; map and 6 col. pl. by J. G. Keulemans 15/- *nt.* 8° Porter 91
The rarer species observed dur. past 50 years; w. details of migration, habits, nidificatn., foods, *etc.*

Scotland.

Berwickshire.

*MUIRHEAD, Geo. The Birds of Berwickshire, vol. ii.; ill. 8° Douglas, *Edin.*, *in prep.*

Iona and Mull.

*GRAHAM, Hy. Davenport Birds of Iona and Mull; and other nat. hist. notes, 1852-70; ill. 21/- *nt.* s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
Posthum. ed. Dr. J. A. HARVIE-BROWN, forming the 3rd vol. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotland* [*ut* H § 102 and B.B. H § 102, *q.v.* for its other vols., wh. contain *passim* notes on the ornithol. of other counties of Scotland.]

St. Kilda.

DIXON, Chas. —*his* Jottings about Birds [*ut supra*] *conts. a list of birds of St. Kilda.*

Ireland.

THOMPSON, Wm. Nat. Hist. of Birds of Ireland [*ut* B.B. H § 96]: supplemt. by R. J. Ussher Gurney *in prep.*

Finland.

SUNDMAN, Gösta [artist] Finnish Birds, w. [Engl. & Germ.] text by J. A. Palmén, pts. i.-vi.; 9 col. pl. 15/- obl 4° *Helsingfors* 79-86

Norway.

COLLETT, Rob. Bird Life in Arctic Norway, tr. Alf. H. Cocks 2/- *nt.* 8° Porter 94

97. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (*c*): LOCALLY (*β*): EXOTIC: GENERALLY.

Asia.

Borneo.

WHITEHEAD, Jno. Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo; ill. and col. pl. 63/- *nt.* i 4° Gurney 93
A personal record of a series of expeditns. of a field-naturalist undertaken mainly to investigate the ornithology of Kina Balu, the highest mtn. in Borneo. Conts. an Appendix giving full descrns. of the various species of mammals, reptiles, birds, insects, *etc.*, coll. by author in Borneo, Palawan, E. Java and Malacca.

Ceylon —*v. also infra*, *s.v.* India (HUME, *Stray Feathers*).

FERGUSON, W. List of the Birds of Ceylon; w. notes S. Bligh [w. Siamese & Tamil names] 1/6 8° *Colombo* 87
MURRAY, Jas. A. The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon 50/- r 8° *Bombay* 90
A systematic account of all known species, w. descripp., observ. on habits, nidification, *etc.*, and tables of geographical distribution throughout India.

China.

GRAY, Geo. Rob. Fasciculus of the Birds of China: new or rare species; 12 col. pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 21/-] r 8° *priv. prin.* 71

H § 99

Commander Islands and Kamtschka.

STEJNEGER, L. [Am.] Ornithological Explor. in the Commander Islands & Kamtschka $1.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 85

India.

*HUME, Allan O. Nests & Eggs of Indian Birds, ed. E. W. Oates, vols. ii.–iii. [last] ea. 21/– *nt.* 8° Porter [79–81] 90; 90
" " [ed.] Stray Feathers: a jrnl. of ornith. for India & Depends., v.i.–xi. [all pub.] £13 15/– r 8° *Calcutta* 73–88
A record of new species discov. in India, Ceylon, the Indian Archipelago and adjacent regions.

MURRAY, Jas. A. Edible and Game Birds of British India; col. pl. 15/– 8° *Bombay* 90
*OATES, Eug. W. Birds of Brit. India, v. i. 20/–; ii. 15/–; ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] m 8° Taylor & Francis 90; 93

Japan.

SEEBOHM, Hy. The Birds of the Japanese Empire; woodcuts 25/– r 8° Porter 90

Russia-in-Asia.

EVERSMANN Addenda ad Zoographiam Russo-Asiaticam, ed. H. E. Dresser 6/– 8° Porter 76

Africa: *Algeria.*

DIXON, Chas. —*his* Jottings about Birds [*ut* H § 96] *conts. list of birds of Algeria.*

North America and Canada.

BAILY, W. L. [Am.] Our Own Birds, ed. Edw. D. Cope [Am.] [popular; U.S.]; ill. $1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [63] 93
NEHRLING, H. [Am.] North American Birds, pts. 1–8 [=v. i.], ea. pt. 3 col. pl. ea. pt. $1 4° Brumder, *Milwaukee* 89–93 *in prg.*

Game Birds.

POPE, A. [Am.] Game Birds and Water Fowl of the United States: 20 col. pl. in portf° £6.ob 18° Scribner, *N. Y.* 78

Canada: Manitoba.

THOMPSON, Ern. E. [Canad.] The Birds of Manitoba [266 species] Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 92

South America: *Chili.*

JAMES, Harry Berkeley New List of Chilian Birds, ed. Dr. P. L. Sclater r 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Author (d. 1892) and Edr. were preparing a wk. on birds of Chili, as a compan. vol. to SCLATER+HUDSON'S *Argentine Ornithol.* [*ut* B.B. H § 97]. This is former's preliminary list of birds, w. short biograph. notice.

Australasia.

New Zealand.

BULLER, Sir Walt. L. [Austral.] Manual of the Birds of New Zealand; pl. 10/– r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii). Laysan.

*ROTHSCHILD, Walt. Avifauna of Laysan & Neighbouring Islands, 3 pts.; col. pl. & photos. ea. 63/– i 4° Porter 93–94
An excellent wk., contg. descrs. and figs. of birds of the Laysan (or Moller) group of isls. (scattered in a N.-W. direction. fr. Sandw. Isls.), coll. for Mr. ROTHSCHILD by Hy. PALMER, whose *Diary* is here printed. Synonymy and bibliography.

WILSON+EVANS, S. B. / A. H. Aves Hawaiienses: birds of the Sandwich Islands, 6 pts.; col. pl. ea. 21/– c 4° Porter 90–94

Polar Regions.

HAGERUP, Andreas T. The Birds of Greenland, tr. [fr. Dan.] F. B. Arngrimson, ed. Montague Chamberlain [Am.] $1 *nt.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 91

99. MAMMALIA.

BAKER, Sir Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways; pl.—*ut* I § 147.
*FLOWER+LYDEKKER, Prf. W. H. / Rich. Introduction to Study of Mammals: living and extinct; 357 ill. 8° 12/6 Black / $4 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [91] 94
Based chiefly on FLOWER'S, Dr. G. E. DOBSON'S and Dr. St. Geo. MIVART'S articles in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.). Spec. useful for its chaps. on general anatomical characters, orig. and classif., geogr. and geolog. distrib., and for its information on the horse, sheep, goat, pig and (particularly) whale.
Indian Museum, Calcutta: Catal. of the Mammalia. Pt. i. by Dr. Jno. Anderson, ii. by W. L. Sclater 8° Ind. Mus., *Calc.* 81; 91
POLAND, Hy. Fur-bearing Animals in Nature and Commerce; map and 16 ill. 15/– 8° Gurney 92
Partly scientific and partly commercial, explaining geograph. and climatic condns. wh. determine colouring and quality of furs, influ. of fashion on value, ample statistics of imports, and acc. of Brit. and foreign Companies wh. collect the furs of the world.

WOLF, Jos. Life and Habits of Wild Animals; 20 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–] f° Macmillan 73

Hoofed Animals.

LYDEKKER, Rich. Horns and Hoofs: chapters on Hoofed Animals 15/– 8° Cox 93
A series of papers repr. fr. *The Field* and *Land and Water*, of interest alike to sportsmen and naturalists.

Anatomy.

GARROD, A. H. —*in his* Collected Scientific Papers; 33 pl. (some col.) [*ut* B.B. H § 42] 42/– r 8° Dulau 81
On anat. of kangaroo, manatee, musk-deer, hippopotamus, *etc.*; also of birds [*ut* H § 95].
PARKER, Prf. W. K. Skull in the Mammalia, Pt. i.; ii.–iii.: Edentata; Insectivora 50/– [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Habits, etc.

—*Numerous bks. in* I § 147 [Sporting Adventures] *cont. good information on habits, etc., of wild anims.*

Statistics.

WARD, Rowland — Book of Horn Measurements, Weight, Length, etc. ; ill. — 21/– *nt.* r 8° Rowland Ward 92

Arrgd. in tabular form, the last col. bg. devoted to the owner of the specimens catalogued. Author is the well-known taxidermist of 166, Piccadilly, London, W.

Taxidermy —*v.* H § 47 (HORNADAY, WARD).

Aplacentalia.

CALDWELL, W. H. — Embryology of Monotremata & Marsupialia; pt. i. [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 3/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 88

Placentalia (*a*): Adeciduata.

Artiodactyla : Pachydermata : Suidæ (*Pigs*).

PARKER, Prf. W. K. — The Pig's Skull — [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 74

Cetacea.

FLOWER + LYDEKKER, Prf. W. H. Rich. —*in their* Intro. to Study of Mammalia, *ut supra.*

TRUE, F. W. [Am.] — Contribs. to Nat. Hist. of the Cetacean — $1 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

Perissodactyla [*Odd-toed Ungulates*].

Horse.

FLOWER, Prf. Wm. H. — The Horse : a study in natural history — [Modern Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A short popular bk., dealing w. horse's place in nature, its nearest existing relations, structure and mode of life, and its evol. and rel. to other anim. forms.

Artiodactyla : Ruminantia.

Antelopes.

SCLATER + THOMAS, P. L. Oldfd. — The Book of Antelopes, *c.* 72 hand-col. pl.; pt. i. [12–13 pts. in all] ea. 15/– *nt.* 4° Porter *in prep.*

Bisons.

HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] — Extermin. of the Amer. Bison : w. sketch of its discov. and life ; ill. 50*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

MAIR, C. [Am.] — The American Bison : its habits, *etc.*, in N.W. Canada — 4° *Montreal* 91

Placentalia (*b*): Deciduata.

Rodentia.

Beaver.

MARTIN, Hor. T. [Canad.] — Castorologia : the hist. & traditions of the Canad. Beaver ; ill. & map [popular] m 8° Drysdale, *Montreal* / 10/6 *nt.* Stanford 92

An interesting monograph on hist. of the beaver and his fur, once the most import. fur in world and the standard by wh. all barter in the Domin. of Canada was regulated. Long before its fur was required for "top hats" *castoreum* or castorin—a substance found in 2 glands near base of beaver's tail—was used largely as a drug (so mentioned by HIPPOCRATES and PLINY), and this bk. conts. many amusing details on this sovereign remedy, mostly deriv. fr. the *Castorologia* of Joh. FRANCUS, 1685. Appended is short acc. by C. V. RILEY [Am.] of *Platypsillus Castoris*, parasite on beaver.

POLAND, H. — —*in his* Fur-bearing Animals, *ut supra.*

Carnivora.

Canidæ.

MIVART, Dr. St. Geo. — Dogs, Jackals, Wolves & Foxes: a monogr.; ill. & 45 col. pl. J.G. Keulemans [*w.* 63/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 90

Dog —*v.* K § 66 (COBBE, LEONARD).

Asia: *Borneo.*

HOSE, Chas. — Descriptive Account of Mammals of Borneo — 8° Abbott, *Express* Off., *Diss.* 93

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. — Mammalia of Brit. India, pt. ii.; ill. [completes wk.; Fauna of Brit. Ind.] 10/– m 8° Taylor & Francis 91

An excellent systematic catalogue, describing 400 species, agst. JERDON'S 242 [1867, *ut* B.B. H § 99, erron. dated 1874] and STERNDALE'S 482 [1884, *ut ib.*], the geograph. area incl., however, bg. larger than former and smaller than latter.

KIPLING, Jno. L. — Beast & Man in India: anim. in rel. w. the people; ill. 21/– ($6); 8° Cheap Edn. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 91 ; 93

An elem. study of Indian animals (chfly. the domesticated and semi-domest.), their treatment, usage and folklore.

Australasia : *Australia.*

OGILBY, J. [Austral.] — Catalogue of Australian Mammals — 3/6 8° Austral. Museum, *Sydney* 92

Catalogues 209 recent species (and 8 well-marked vars.) as agst. 174 of Ger. KREFFT in his *Austral. Vertebr., Fossil and Recent* [in *Industr. Progress of N.S.W.*, 1871].

100. MAN PHYSICALLY.

Anthropometry.

SOAMES, Rev. H. A. — The Scientific Measurement of Children — 6*d.* c 8° Upcott Gill 91

Antiquity of Man —*v. also* E § 3, *and* F § 5.

LAING, Sam. — Human Origins : evidence from history and science ; ill. — 3/6 8° Chapman [92] 93

Collects and co-ordinates the discovs. of mod. science, examining by their light popular (or once popular) beliefs as to the history of the universe and duration of pre-historic periods of human existence. His former wk., *Mod. Science and Mod. Thought* [*ut* B.B. A § 6] deals w. results of mod. geol. and palæontol. wh. bear on orig. and evol. of human race ; this deals w. the same aspect of results of recent investigns. into history and pre-historic tradition. The 1st pt. treats of Egyptology and Assyriology, the second reviews once more the evidence for the neolithic and palæolithic age and the Quaternary and Tertiary periods.

America —*v.* G § 11, § 12.

Barrows and Mounds —*v.* G § 12.

H § 102

Finger-Prints.

GALTON, Fcs. Finger Prints ; diagrs. and spec. prints 6/- *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 92

,, ,, The Decipherment of Blurred Finger Prints [suppl. chap. to above] 2/6 *nt.* (80*c.*) 8° ,, 93

Proves, by a most patient investign., that the readiest and least fallible criterion of identificn. of man is by an imprint of tip of finger or thumb, the minute papillary ridges covering surface bg. never same in differ. people. The fact was first discov. (but not applied) by Dr. PURKENJE [*v.* his *Comm. de Examine Physiol. System. Cutanei*, Bresl. 1823]. Perhaps some palmist will kindly reply ?

Left-handedness.

WILSON, Sir Dan. [Canad.] The Righthand : Left-handedness ; 2 pl. [Nature Series] 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91

By a left-handed man, indignant that the prejudice in favour of right-handedness is so general, who regards ambidexterity as the highest state. Of no scientific value, but very pleasantly written.

Phrenology.

WILLIAMS, W. Mattieu A Vindication of Phrenology ; 40 ill. 12/6 8° Chatto 94

Physiognomy.

Character in the Face : our looks and what they mean 5/- c 8° Chapman 93

Compiled by an amateur physiognomist fr. 50 "authorities," of very varying value, gathering together all sorts of heterogeneous observns. on each feature of face, shape of head, colour of hair, *etc.* Of no scientific value.

MANTEGAZZA, P. Physiognomy and Expression ; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

STANTON, Mary O. [Am.] Practical and Scientific Physiognomy, 2 vol. ; ill. ea. $4.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

Psychology (incl. Genius)—*v.* C § 71.

Sex.

ELLIS, Havelock Man and Woman [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 6/- Walter Scott Scribner, *N. Y.* 94

An anthropolog. and psycholog. study of the secondary sexual differences existing among civilized human races. Not *pueris virginibusque.*

Temperaments.

STEWART, A. Our Temperaments : their study and teaching ; 4 col. pl. and 30 ports. 15/- 8° Lockwood [86] 92

A popular and pleasant outline, maintaining that the phys. and mental characteristics of an individual are closely associated, and may be reduced to four fundamental temperaments : sanguine, bilious, phlegmatic, nervous. The ports. are derived fr. LODGE'S *Portraits* [*ut* F § 16].

102. LOCAL FAUNAS (*b*) : EUROPE.

England —*v. also* E § 17, *passim.*

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

*MACPHERSON + FERGUSON, Rev. H. A. / R. S. Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland ; 2 col. pl., 1 map, 6 etchgs. & 9 cuts 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Commencing w. biogr. notices of previous writers on Lakeland fauna [Dr. ROBINSON (1709) to Dr. GOUGH (1880)], supplies an acc. of birds, wild anims., reptiles, fishes, *etc.*, of Cumberld., Westmoreld., and that pt. of Lancs. north of the Sands.

Gloucestershire.

WITCHELL + STRUGNELL, C. A. / W. B. Fauna and Flora of Gloucestershire ; ill. 10/6 8° W. B. Strugnell, *Stroud* 92

An unsatisfactory wk., incomplete, but good on ants [Rev. W. F. WHITE], and on bees [Vincent PERKINS].

Kent.

FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —*his* Memories of Malling and its Valley [*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Kent] *conts. a fauna of Kent.*

Lancashire and Cheshire.

Liverpool Marine Biolog. Committee : Reports on Fauna of Liverpool Bay, vol. i. 8/6 *nt.* ; ii. 7/6 *nt.* ; iii. 10/6 *nt.* ; pl. 8° Thompson, 4, *Lord St., Liverpl.* 86 ; 88 ; 92

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archæol. and Nat. Hist. of the L'pool Mersey District, 3 vols.—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancashire.

Leicestershire and Rutland.

BROWNE, Montagu The Vertebrate Animals of Leicestershire & Rutland ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 10/-] 4° Midl. Educ. Co., *Birm.* 89

Nottinghamshire —*v.* H § 36 (CARR).

Somersetshire.

COMPTON, Theod. —*in his* A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire.

Scotland.

Argyll and Inner Hebrides.

*HARVIE-BROWN + BUCKLEY, J. A. / T. E. Vertebrate Fauna of Argyll and the Inner Hebrides ; ill. 30/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Forms vol. v. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotld.* Vols. i.-ii. *Sutherld., etc., Outer Hebrides, v.* B.B. H § 102 ; iii. [*Birds of Iona and Mull*] *v.* H § 95 ; iv. *Orkney Islands*] *ut infra.*

Arran.

MILNER, Geo. Studies of Nature on the Coast of Arran Longman *in prep.*

Orkney Islands.

*BUCKLEY + HARVIE-BROWN, T. E. / J. A. Vertebrate Fauna of the Orkney Islands ; pl. 30/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 91

Forms the iv. vol. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotland, ut supra, s.v.* HARVIE-BROWN.

Germany.

HUEBER, Th. Fauna Germanica 8° Friedländer, *Berlin, in prg.*

Hemiptera Heteroptera, pts. 1–2, ea. 3*m.* '91; '92.

Mediterranean.

*CARUS, Prf. Jul. Vict. Prodromus Faunæ Mediterraneæ, vols. i.–ii. 62*m.* r 8° Schweizerbart, *Stuttgt.* –93 *in prg.*

Vol. i. (1) *Cœlent., Echinod., Vermes*, 12*m.* '84; i. (2) *Arthropoda*, 10*m.* '85; ii. (1) *Brachiostoma, Mollusca*, 12*m.* '89; ii. (2) *Mollusca, Cephalop., Tunicata*, 10*m.* '90; ii. (3) *Vertebr.* 18*m.* 93.

Spain.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, Abel / Walt. J. —*in their* Wild Spain, *ut* I § 147.

103. LOCAL FAUNAS (*c*): ASIA.

Central Asia.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. —*his* Chinese Central Asia [*ut* E § 33] *conts. a fauna.*

China.

ANDERSON, Dr. Jno. Zoolog. & Anatom. Researches; w. vol. of 85 pl. (49 col.) *subscr.* £10 [*w.* £3] f 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 78

Acc. of zoolog. results of 2 expeds. to Western Yunnan. By the superintendent of the Indian Museum and Prof. of Comp. Anat. at the Medical College, Calcutta, and Medical Officer to the 2 expeds.

PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China; map and 33 ill. [1887–89, 1890] 18/– 8° Longman 92

Mainly a scientific journey. Conts. lists of Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes, and Lepidoptera in an Appendix.

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. [ed.] The Fauna of British India, incl. Ceylon and Burmah; ill. *v.p.* m 8° Taylor & Francis 88–93 *in prg.*

Moths, etc., vols. i.–ii. [*ut* H § 86] .. G. F. HAMPSON, ea. 20/–; 93; 93
Fishes, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. H § 92] ..... Dr. F. DAY, ea. 20/–; 89; 89
Reptiles and Batrachia [*ut* H § 94] ..... G. A. BOULENGER, 20/–; 90
Birds, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* H § 97] ..... Eug. W. OATES, 20/–, 15/–; 90; 93
Mammalia, 2 v. [*ut* B.B. H § 99 and H § 99] .... W. T. BLANFORD, ea. 20/–; 88; 91

A very excellent series of volumes, written by the most competent authorities: models of local special faunas.

Indo-China and East Indies.

Borneo —*v.* H § 97 (WHITEHEAD), H § 99 (HOSE).

Celebes.

HICKSON, Dr. Syd. J. —*in his* North Celebes; 2 maps and 33 ill. [fauna, flora, ethnol.] 16/– 8° Murray 90

Java.

RAFFLES, Sir Stamford —*in his* History of Java, *ut* B.B. E § 36.

104. LOCAL FAUNAS (*d*): AFRICA.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay: its natives and natural history; 20 ill.—*ut* E § 50.

Equatorial Africa.

DRUMMOND, W. H. Large Game and Nat. Hist. of South and S.-E. Africa—*ut* I § 147.

PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. —*in his* My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa, *ut* E § 47.

Full of good observs. on African animal and veget. life, diagnosis of local diseases and treatment, *etc.*

MEYER, Dr. Hans —*in his* Across East African Glaciers, *ut* E § 47.

Conts. 8 scientific Appendices (on geol., lichens, mosses, hepaticæ, lepidopt., *etc.*) of considerable value.

Transvaal.

*DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal; 5 pl. (4 col.) and ill. Index, but no map 21/– 8° Porter 92

An excellent work by a trained observer, who over 12 mos. traversed the country fr. North to South. Zoology and (less fully) botany and geology, esp. of Pretoria district. Appendix enumerates and describes the author's anthropol. and zool. collns.

105. LOCAL FAUNAS (*e*): AMERICA.

North America Generally.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Cave Fauna of North America; 27 pl. [crustacea, *etc.*] $5 4° 87

Dominion of Canada.

Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada r 8° *Montreal* *in prg.*

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.

Conts. the first and only serious attempt to compile a fauna of Labrador, after the latest materials.

H § 106

West Indies.

Bermudas, or Somer's Islands.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermuda Islands: scenery, phys. hist. and zool.; 19 pl.—*ut* E § 55.

South America.

La Plata.

*HUDSON, W. H. The Naturalist in La Plata; ill. by J. Smit [very good] 16/- 8° Chapman [92] 92

Twenty-four admirable essays, coll. fr. *The Field* and other periodicals, on birds, beasts, and insects: interesting and full of keen observation. Author, who was b. in the country and familiar w. the pampas fr. boyhd., is joint-author w. Mr. SCLATER, of *Argentine Ornithol.* [*ut* B.B. H § 97].

Patagonia.

HUDSON, W. H. Idle Days in Patagonia; [well] ill. Alf. Hartley and J. Smit 14/- 8° Chapman 93

Also made up of (14) mag. arts.; but by no means so good a bk. as above. Wrecked on shores of Patagonia, auth. had a weary tramp of some 30 miles over the desert to reach the settlemt. on the Rio Negro, where (and at some farms higher up) he spent a year or more of "idle days," observing the habits *etc.* of the scanty fauna and flora.

106. LOCAL FAUNAS (*f*): AUSTRALIA.

Australia.

Victoria.

MCCOY, Prf. Fred. [Austral.] Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria, decades xvii.-xviii. ea. 5/- r 8° *Melbourne* 89 *in prg.*

Polynesia.

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.]—Appendix *to his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on fauna.*

Solomon Islands.

WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters; 3 maps and 16 pl.—*ut* E § 64.

A modest and interesting account by a tactful traveller and excellent collector, who secured 20,000 specs. of mammals, birds, rept. and insects (the most interesting of the larger specs. now in S. Kens. Nat. Hist. Mus.).

CLASS H.*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND OF SURGERY.

Bibliography.

Generally.

*Surgeon-General's [U.S.A.] Office : Index Catal. of Library, ed. Drs. J. S. Billings+R. Fletcher [Ams.], vol. xi. [to Regent] $10 4° *Washington* 90

French.

PETIT, Dr. L. Henri — Essais de Bibliographie Médicale — 6*fr.* 8° Masson, *Paris* 87

Italian.

GIACOSA, Prf. P. — Bibliografia Medica Italiana — 8° Roux, *Turin & Rome* 93

Abstracts of chief Ital. papers pub. in 1892 on parasites, physiol., biol. chem., pharmacol., histol., anat., bacteriol. and hygiene.

History.

Generally.

BAAS, Dr. Jos. H. — Outlines of Hist. of Medicine and Medical Profession, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. H. E. Handerson [Am.] $6 8° Vail, *N. Y.* 90

An encyclopædic wk. of great scope and erudition.

BERDOE, Dr. Edw. — Origin and Growth of the Healing Art ; pl. 12/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

A careful and very readable history of medicine and surgery. Starting w. the medicine of primitive man, it traces the art thro' the anc. civilizns. of Egypt, Asia (good chap. on Hindu med.) and Greece, thro' the Middle Ages, and the modern "scientific" period fr. 16 cent. to pres. time, incl. biograph. notices of many leading men. Full of curious matter of interest to the lay reader as much as to the professional man.

HUND, Dr. J. [Am.] — A Sketch of Surgical History — 75*c.* 8° Ackermann, *Chicago* 91

Gives a list of various men who have been prominent as surgeons fr. early to present times, w. brief *résumé* of their wk.

*PUSCHMANN, Prf. Theod. A History of Medical Education, tr. and ed. E. M. Hare 21/- 8° H. K. Lewis 91

A concise and learned summary of the hist. of the med. sciences, and a hist. of med. educ., fr. the very earliest to the most recent times, tracing rise and growth of med. schls. and faculties, hospitals, and even exams.

RENOUARD, — History of Medicine [Am. tr.]

Ancient : Greek and Roman.

SIMPSON, Sir Jas. Young — *—in his* Archæological Essays, ed. Dr. Jno. Stuart, 2 vols. 42/-; *red. to* 21/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* [*v.y.*] 72

In vol. ii.: *Greek Medical Vases* ; *Was the Roman Army provided with Medical Officers* ; *Roman Medical Stamps.*

Mediæval.

Epidemics.

*CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. — History of Epidemics in Britain — 8° 18/- Camb. Press / $4.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Written fr. pt.-of-view of an anti-vaccinationist and adversary of germ-theory of disease, seeking to demonstr. that all epidemics advance to a maximum period of severity, and thence decline till extinct, and that therefore the diminutn. of small-pox is due to general causes acting on all diseases and not to vaccin. Apart fr. this bias, it is the first serious Engl. attempt at a system. study of epidemics, tracing them to their source, giving a scientific acc. of them, and weaving causes, appearance and consequences into a connected history : a wk. of much research, commencing w. yr. 664, and dealing w. pestilences prev. to Black Death (chiefly fr. famines), Leprosy in mediæv. Brit., Black Death (1348-9), Sweating Sickness (1485-1551), Plague, Gaol Fevers *etc.* in Tudor per., French Pox, Smallpox and Measles, and so on, ending w. Plague of 1666.

Black Death — *—v. also* **F** § 21 (GASQUET).

Modern.

YOUNG, Sid. — Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London [incorporated 1461]—*ut* **B.B.** **D** § 120.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Century.

Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta—*ut* **H*** § 53.

Facs. reprodn. of the recipe bk. of an historical family in 16-18 cents.

Medicine in Folklore and among Savages—*v.* **B** § 9.

2. BIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

Collectively.

Ancient.

MACRAE, Chas. Fathers of Biology [Hippocrates, Aristotle, Galen, Vesalius, Harvey]—*ut* H § 42.

Modern.

WILKS + BETTANY, $\frac{S.}{G.T.}$ —*in their* Biographical History of Guy's Hospital, *ut* H* § 58.

Eighteenth Century.

MUNK, Dr. Wm. The Gold-headed Cane 7/6 c 8° Longman 84

Interesting and amusing accounts of famous physicians of 18th century.

Nineteenth Century.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. doctors.*

Aberdeen.

RODGERS, Ella Hill Barton Aberdeen Doctors at Home and Abroad 10/6 8° Blackwood 93

A narr. of foundn. of Aberd. Medical Schl. in 1789, building of Medical Hall in 1820, and the union of King's and Marischall Colls. in 1860, w. chaps. on early town and country doctors, medical ministers, "resurrection days," and biogr. sketches of the GREGORIES, Sir Jas. MCGRIGOR, Dr. MILNE (of Bombay), Dr. Neil ARNOTT and a host of lesser celebrities. Interesting and full of anecdotes; but poorly put together. By a dau. of late Historiographer-Royal of Scotl.

Individually.

Sixteenth Century.

SERVETUS, Mich. [1509–1553]—*v.* B.B. A § 59 (WILLIS).

Seventeenth Century.

WISEMAN, Richard [surgeon to Chas. ii.; *d.* 1676].

Longmore, Surg.-Gen. Sir T. Richard Wiseman: a biograph. study; port and 1 ill. 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 92

Forms an interesting chapter in the hist. of Engl. medicine, in the days of the Commonwealth and Restoration; and conts. Appendices of docums., w. a brief life of Sir Alex. FRASIER, physicn. to CHARLES ii. WISEMAN, author of *A Treatise of Wounds* [1672; 2nd ed. 1676] was the best surgical writer of CHARLES' rn.

Eighteenth Century.

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno. [1667–1735]—*v.* K § 24.

HUNTER, Wm. [1718–83] *and* John [1728–93].

Mather, Dr. G. R. Two Great Scotsmen: the brothers Wm. and John Hunter; ports. & etchgs. 10/6 *nt.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94

A minute and faithful biogr., incl. their antecedents (not disdaining to indulge in the Scottish predilection for heraldry), and full record of their professional careers and scientific works, of wh. a valuable list is added.

Nineteenth Century.

HALFORD, Sir Hy. [Pres. Coll. Physicns. 1820–44].

Munk, Dr. Wm. Life of Sir Henry Halford *in prep.*

HASSALL, Dr. Arth. Hill [*b.* 1817; *liv.*] Narrative of a Busy Life: autobiography 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 93

A somewhat egotistical record of the active professional life of the food-analyst.

JENNER, Dr. Edw. [1749–1823].

Creighton, Dr. Chas. Jenner and Vaccination: a strange chapter of medical history—*ut* B.B. H* § 22.

Crookshank, Prf. E. M. —*vol. i. pp.* 125–286 *of his* Vaccination [*ut* H* § 22] *comprize the* Life and Letters of Jenner.

Both the above are attacks on the scientific reputation and even the morality of JENNER.

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell [1838–1892].

Haweis, Rev. H. R. Sir Morell Mackenzie: physician and operator; port. 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [93] 93

A mistaken bk., stirring up the whole subj. of MACKENZIE'S professional treatmt. of late Emp. FREDERICK in a keen partizan spirit much objected to by the family.

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS ON MEDICINE AND ON SURGERY.

Ancient.

Egypt.

Papyrus Ebers [the oldest book on medicine; *v.* B.B. K § 102].

Joachim, H. [tr.] Papyros Ebers: zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt 4*m.* 8° Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Greece —*v. also* K § 196.

GALEN, Claudius [2 cent. A.D.] Scripta Minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich, vol. ii. 2*m.*4o, iii. 3*m.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 93

Kalbfleisch, Karl In Galeni de Placitis Hippocr. et Platonis Libr. Observv. critt. 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 92

Mediæval to Seventeenth Century.

England: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BULLEIN, Wm. A Dialog. agst. the Feuer Pestil. 1564, 1573, ed. A. H. + Mark Bullen; pt. i. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) [1578] 88

HARVEY, Dr. Wm. [1578–1657] Prelectiones Anatomiæ Universalis 52/6 s 4° Churchill 86

Edited, w. an autotype reprodn. of the original MSS., by a Committee of the Roy. Coll. of Physicians of London.

,, ,, Motion of the Heart and Blood of Animals [1628], tr. Willis 1/- f 8° Bell 89

Conts. his expositn. of his famous discov. of the Circulation of the Blood, prev. [1616–19] stated by him publicly but received with ridicule.

France: Fourteenth Century.

DE CHAVLIAC, Gvy Grande Chirvrgie, ed E. Nicaise [comp. 1363 in Latin and Fch.] 28*fr.* 8° Alcan, *Paris* 91

H* §§ 3*-4

Modern.

BOWMAN, Sir Wm. Collected Papers, ed. Dr. J. Burdon Sanderson+J. W. Hulke, 2 vols.; 2 ports. ea. 12/6 8° Harrison & Son 92

Pub. for the Committee of the "Bowman Testimonial Fund." Vol. i. [ed. SANDERSON] consists of reprs. of 3 memrs. fr. *Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.* on physiolog. anat., of BOWMAN'S contribs. to TODD+BOWMAN'S *Physiol. Anat. and Physiol. of Man* [1839-56], and of 4 of his contribs. to TODD'S *Cyclo. of Anat. and Physiol.* 1836-59. Vol. ii. conts. a seln. of reprs. and some papers now first pub. under headgs. Miscell., Surgical, Ophthalmological. Memoir by Hy. POWER in vol. i.

GULL, Sir Wm. Collected Works, ed. Dr. Theod. Acland, vol. i.; pl. 8° New Sydenham Soc.(H.K.Lewis) 93

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Essays 7/6 c 8° Low 93

Specialism, Speech and Song, Effect of Smoking on Voice, Exercise and Training, Is Medicine a Progressive Science? Dreadful Revival of Leprosy, Influenza, etc.

PAGET, Prf. Sir Geo. Edw. [1809-92] Some Lects. [posth.] ed. [fr. MSS.] Chas. E. Paget; port. 5/- c 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 93

(1) *Ætiol. of Typh. Fever*, (2) *Alcohol as Cause of Disease*, (3) *Mental Causes of Bodily Disease.* Short memoir.

SIBSON, Dr. Fcs. [1816-76] Collected Works, ed. W. M. Ord, 4 vols.; pl. 63/- 8° Macmillan 81

*WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. Chemistry of the Blood and other Scientific Papers, ed. Prf. Victor Horsley+ Dr. Ern. Starling 16/- 8° Paul 93

A valuable series of papers, reports, lects. and notes on physiology, and essays on pathological subjects, by a young scientist of great promise, who died young. Intro. by HORSLEY deals chiefly w. the obscure problem of the subject case of blood-coagulation.

Germany.

Monographs and Lectures from German Sources [tr.] 8° New Sydenham Soc.(H. K. Lewis) 93

3.* THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Great Britain.

Medical Directory: 1894 [names, addresses, qualificns., *etc.*] [*annually*] 14/- 8° Churchill 94 *in prg.*

London.

ALLEN, C. B. London Medical Specialists [classif. list; of v. small value] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 90

Ireland.

KINKEAD, Prf. R. J. The Irish Medical Practitioner's Guide c 8° *Dublin* 90

Profess. responsibs., consultations, med. Acts, bds. of guardians, pub. health, asylums, prisons, malpractice, *etc.*

Education —*v.* D § 168, *s.v.* Medical and Surgical.

Ethics.

MARK, Prf. K. F. H. Moral Aspects of Medical Life, tr. J. Mackness *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Churchill 46

Medical Officers of Health—*v.* H* § 55 (TAYLOR, WILLOUGHBY).

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. HUMAN ANATOMY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

BROCKWAY+O'MALLEY, Dr. F. J. / Dr. A. [Ams.] Anatomy: manual for students and practitrs.; ill. [Quiz Ser.] $1.75 12° Lea, *Phila.* 92

McCLELLAN, Geo. Regional Anatomy in rel. to Medicine and Surgery; 53 col. pl. 4° ea. 42/- *nt.* 4° Pentland / 2 v. $15 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91; 92

*MORRIS, Hy. [ed.] A Treatise on Human Anatomy; *c.* 700 ill. (some col.) [pp. 1300] 40/- r 8° Churchill 93

Bones (J. Bland SUTTON), *Articulns.* (Hy. MORRIS), *Muscles* (J. N. C. DAVIES-COLLEY), *Vessels and Lymphatics* (W. J. WALSHAM), *Nerv. Syst.* (Dr. H. St. J. BROOKS), *Eye* (Marcus GUNN), *Ear, Nose, etc.* (A. HENSMAN), *Digest. Orgs.* (F. TREVES), *Urin. and Gener. Orgs.* (Wm. ANDERSON), *Topogr. and Surg. Anat.* (W. H. A. JACOBSON).

OWEN, Edm. Manual of Anatomy for Senior Students; 210 ill. 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 90

*QUAIN, Dr. Jones Elements of Anatomy, ed. Prfs. Edw. A. Schäfer+Geo. D. Thane, 3 vols.; ill. (some col.). r 8° Longman [43-48] 90-91

i. (1) *Embryol.* [SCHÄFER], 200 ill. 9/- ($3) '90, i. (2) *Gen. Anat., Histol.* [SCHÄFER], ill. 12/6 ($4) '91; ii. (1) *Osteol.* [THANE], 9/- ($3) '90, ii. (2) *Arthrol., Myol., Angeiology* [THANE], 255 ill. 18/- ($5) '92; iii. (1) *Spinal Cord and Brain* [SCHÄFER], ill. 12/6 ($4) '93. An important new edn. of the bk. in B.B. H* § 4.

Artistic Anatomy —*v.* I § 105.

Temperaments —*v.* H § 100 (STEWART).

Monstrosities.

HIRST+PIERSOL, Dr. Barton C. / Dr. G. A. [Ams.] Human Monstrosities, 4 pts.; pl. ea. $5 f° Lea, *Phila.* 93

LOWNE+MASTERS, B. T. / Dr. Descriptive Cat. of Teratological Series in Mus. of Roy. Coll. of Surg. 5/- r 8° Taylor & Francis 94

A catalogue of the animal (LOWNE) and vegetable (MASTERS) monstrosities.

5. HUMAN ANATOMY (*b*): PRACTICAL DISSECTIONS.

BOENNING, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Treatise on Practical Anatomy for Students; ill. $2.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 91

BRODIE, C. Gordon Dissections Illustrated: hdbk. for students, pts. i.–ii.; 37 col. pl. 8° Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 93

i. *The Upper Limb*, 17 col. pl. 8/6 ($2 *nt.*) '92; ii. *Lower Limb*, 20 col. pl. 10/– ($2.50 *nt.*) '93; iii. *Head, Neck and Thorax, in prep.*; iv. *Abdomen, in prep.*

COOKE, Dr. T. Dissection Guide [for ordinary hospital curriculum] 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 92

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. D. J. The Dissector's Guide: Head and Neck; 57 ill. 8/– c 8° Maclachlan, *Edin.* 87

" " Manual of Practical Anatomy, 2 vols.; ill. 25/– c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93; 94

Vol. i. *Upper Limb, Lower Limb, Abdomen*, 12/6 '93; ii. *Thorax, Head and Neck*, 12/6 '94.

HAYNES, Dr. Irving S. [Am.] Practical Guide for Beginners to Dissection; ill. $1 12° Treat, *N.Y.* 93

HEKTOEN, L. [Am.] The Technique of Post-mortem Examination; ill. $2 *nt.* 12° *Chicago* 94

TREVES, Fredk. —*in his* Operative Surgery, *and* Hdbk. of Surg. Operations, *ut* H* § 29.

6. HUMAN ANATOMY (*c*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Brain.

BRUCE, A. Illustrations of the Nerve Tracts in the Mid and Hind Brain 50/– 4° Pentland, *Edin.* 93

FERRIER, Prf. Dav. The Croonian Lectures in Cerebral Localisation; ill. [lects. for 1890] 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 90

GOODALL, E. The Microscopical Examination of the Human Brain 5/– c 8° Baillière 94

Methods for the preparation of the brain for Museum purposes.

*HORSLEY, Prf. Victor Structure and Functions of the Brain and Spinal Cord; ill. 10/6 m 8° Griffin 92

A repr. of his Fullerian (Royal Institn.) lects. 1891. Popular in its best sense: an extremely interesting and thoroughly sound wk. on up-to-date neurology.

TURNER, Sir Wm. The Convolutions of the Brain; ill. [addr. at 10th Med. Congr., Berlin '90] 2/– 8° Williams 91

Ear.

POLITZER, Prf. A. Anatom. and Histol. Dissection of Ear in Normal and Diseased Cond. [tr.]; 165 ill. 10/6 8° Baillière 91

Head.

*MACEWEN, Prf. Wm. Atlases of Head Sections; 53 copper-pl. and 53 key-pl. 4° 70/– *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $21 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

The pl. are reprod. fr. photos. of actual sectns. and are excell. specs. of photogravure; they represent three series of sectns.—coronal, sagittal, and horizontal. The key-pl. are in outline (also drawn fr. nature). The atlas forms as import. an addn. to the surgeon's library as has been pubd. for several yrs. For his *Progenetic Infectious Diseases v.* H* § 39.

Nerves.

HUGHES, Alf. R. Nerves of the Human Body: diagrs. (some col.) and 32 pp. text 4° 7/6 Livingstone, *Edin.* 90 / $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

The diagrs. are neatly and carefully drawn, so that the nerves entering into formatn. of the plexuses may be distinguished.

OBERSTEINER, Prf. H. Anatomy of Central Nervous Organs in Health and Disease [tr.]; 198 ill. 25/– m 8° Griffin 90

Pelvis (Female).

WEBSTER, Dr. J. Clarence [Am.] Researches in Female Pelvic Anatomy; col. pl. and ill. 4° $9 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 30/– Pentland, *Edin.* 92

Peritoneum.

DEXTER, Dr. Franklin [Am.] The Anatomy of the Peritoneum; 38 ill. 12° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 6/– *nt.* Kimpton 93

7. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

*FOSTER, Prf. Mich. Text-Book of Physiology, part iv.; ill. [last Part] 10/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan [77] 91

Conts. *The Senses of Some Special Muscular Mechanisms and Tissues and Mechanisms of Reproduction.* For Dr. A. Sheridan LEA'S appendix, *sub tit. The Chemical Basis of the Animal Body, v.* H § 18.

HILL, Dr. Alex. The Physiologist's Note-Book; 36 pl. 12/6 r 8° Griffin 93

A summary of present state of physiol. science for students. Blank pp. for MS. notes.

*LANDOIS, Prf. L. Text-Book of Human Physiology, tr. Prf. Wm. Stirling, 2 vols.; 845 ill. m 8° 42/– Griffin [84; 85] 91 / $6.50 Blakiston, *Phila.* [85] 89

A 4th edn. of the bk. in W.W. H* § 7, revised and enlarged, the microsc. illns. being now printed in colours. The wk. forms a perfect cyclo. of human physiol., incl. histol. and microsc. anat. w. spec. refer. to practical medicine.

STARLING, E. H. The Elements of Human Physiology; ill. [Students' Guides] 6/6 f 8° Churchill 92

THORNTON, Jno. Human Physiology; 268 ill. (some col.) 6/– c 8° Longman 94

Suitable for lay students preparing for second or advanced stage exam. of Science and Art Dept. Questions.

*WALLER, Dr. Aug. D. Introduction to Human Physiology; 292 ill. 18/– ($4) 8° Longman [91] 93

Based on his lectures deliv. at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, fr. 1885 to 1890.

8. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Comparative Physiology—*v.* H § 73.

Physiology of Domesticated Animals—v. I § 38.

Physiological and Medical Chemistry.

BARTLEY, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] Medical Chemistry: a text-bk. for students [w. glossary of terms] $2.50 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* [85] 90

BUNGE, Prf. G. Text-book of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry, tr. Dr. L. C. Wooldridge 16/– 8° Paul 90

A work for the cultured physician and student rather than a text-book. Owing to the premature death of Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, during the progress of his work, the tr. was finished by his wife, aided by Sir Edw. SIEVEKING, her father.

GAMGEE, Prf. Arth. Text-Bk. of Physiological Chem. of Animal Body, vol. ii.; 2 col. charts 18/– ($4.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

This vol. (the last) comprizes *The Physiological Chemistry of Digestion.*

HALLIBURTON, Prf. W. D. Text-Book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology; 104 ill. 28/– ($9.75) 8° Longman 91

Encyclopædic in scope, and overcrowded with detail for a text-bk., but, furnished as it is with an excellent index (20 pp.), it forms a val. wk. of reference. Abounds in references to orig. memoirs, etc.

,, ,, The Essentials of Chemical Physiology; 74 ill. 5/– ($1.50) 8° Longman 93

A student's bk., on the same plan as Prf. E. A. SCHÄFER'S *Essentials of Histology* [*ut* H* § 9].

HOFFMANN + POWER, F. / F. B. Chemical Analysis applied to Medical Chemicals 18/– 8° Churchill [73] 83

LUFF, Arth. P. Manual of Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic: for use of studts. of medicine; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 92

PELLEW, C. E. [Am.] Manual of Practical Medical and Physiological Chemistry; ill. 8° $2.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* 92 / 16/– Hirschfeld 93

WITTHAUS, Dr. R. A. [Am.] The Medical Student's Manual of Chemistry; ill. $3.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* [83] 91

Animal Body —*v.* H § 18 (espec. LEA).

Blood.

*WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. On the Chemistry of the Blood: and other papers—*ut* H* § 3.

Nervous System.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry Differences in Nervous Organisation of Man & Woman [physiol. & pathol.] 15/– 8° H. K. Lewis 91

THOMSON, Prf. Wm. H. [Am.] Materialism & the Modern Physiology of the Nervous System 75*c.* (3/6) 12° Putnam 92

Senses.

MCKENDRICK + SNODGRASS, Prf. J. G. / Dr. W. The Physiology of the Senses; 127 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 4/6 Murray / $1.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Veterinary Physiology—*v.* I § 38.

9. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (*c*): EXPERIMENTAL. HISTOLOGY.

Experimental.

FERRIER, Prf. Dav. Lesion of Regions of Cerebral Hemisphere [experiments; Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 12/– 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 85

Histology.

GAGE, Simson H. [Am.] The Microscope and Histology 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* [ ] 91

A thoroughly practical handbk., intended for the use of laboratory students in anat. dept. of Cornell Univ.

PIERSOL, G. A. [Am.] Text-book of Normal Histology; ill. by author 8° $3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93 / 15/– Baillière 94

Incl. an acc. of developmt. of the tissues and of the organs.

STIRLING, Prf. Wm. Outlines of Practical Histology; 368 ill. c 8° 12/6 Griffin [88] 93 / $2.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* 88

III. Medicine.

10. GENERAL TREATISES. DICTIONARIES.

AITCHISON, R. S. Medical Handbook: for use of practitioners and students; ill. f 8° 8/6 Griffin / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

HUGHES, Dan. E. [Am.] Compend of the Practice of Medicine [Quiz Compends] 12° $2 Blakiston, *Phila.* / 7/6 Pentland, *Edin.* [83] 89

LYMAN, Dr. H. M. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Medicine $4.75 8° Lea, *Phila.* 93

*OSLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Medicine 8° $5 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 24/– Pentland, *Edin.* 93

PAGE, Dr. R. C. M. [Am.] Text-book of the Practice of Medicine; ill. [for studs. and practrs.] $4 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92

PEPPER, Dr. Wm. [Am.] American Text-Book of Theory and Practice of Medicine, ed. Dr. J. S. Billings [Am.] + Dr. Fcs. Delafield [Am.], *etc.*, 2 vols.; ill. $10 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 93; 94

SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] The Principles of Medicine $4 8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [68] 92

,, ,, The Eclectic Practice of Medicine $7 8° ,, ,, [64] 91

STEVENS, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Manual of the Practice of Medicine [student's bk.] $2.50 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 93

*TAYLOR, Fredk. A Manual of the Practice of Medicine 15/– c 8° Churchill [90] 93

The best short general treatise on medicine in the English language.

WHITTAKER, Dr. Jas. T. [Am.] The Theory and Practice of Medicine; ill. $5.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 93

H* §§ 12-13

Current Practice.

Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences ; col. pl. and ill. [several vols. annually] r 8° *U.S.A.* 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
BRAITHWAITE, Jas. [ed.] Retrospect of Medicine, vols. cii.-cviii. [hf.-yrly.] ea. 6/6 f 8° Simpkin 90-94 *in prg.*
Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index, ed. Perry Wilde [Am.]: 1891, 1892, 1893 [annual] 12° ea. $2.75 Treat, *N.Y.* / ea. 7/6 Wright, *Bristol* 92-94 *in prg.*
Year-Book of Treatment : 1890-1893 [annual] c 8° ea. 7/6 Cassell / ea. $1.50 Lea, *Phila.* 91-94 *in prg.*

Dictionaries.

FOWLER, J. K. [ed.] Dictionary of Practical Medicine 21/- 8° Churchill 90

Terms.

BILLINGS, Dr. J. S., *etc.* [Ams.] National Med. Dict., 2 vols. ; ill. [Eng., Fch., Germ., Ital., Latin] i 8° $12 Lea, *Phila.* / 50/- *nt.* Pentland, *Edin.* 90
DUANE, Dr. Alex. [Am.] Student's Dictionary of Medicine and Allied Sciences 8° $4.25 Lea, *Phila.* 93
GOULD, Dr. G. M. [Am.] A New Medical Dictionary of Words and Phrases 21/- Longman 94 / $3.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* 90
,, ,, Pocket Medical Dictionary 16/- H. K. Lewis / $1 64° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93
FOSTER, Dr. Fk. B. [Am.; ed.] Illustrated Encyclopædic Medical Dictionary, 4 vols. [Lat., Eng., Fch., Germ.] i 8° 180/- *nt.* Low / $40 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90-94
KEATING+HAMILTON+PACKARD, J. M. / H.; F. A. [Ams.] Pronouncing Dict. of Med. [and allied sciences] $5 8° Saunders, *Phila.* [92] 94
MAXWELL, Theod. Terminologia Medica Polyglotta 16/- 8° Churchill 90
MAYNE, R. G.+J. Short Dictionary of Med. Terms [=*abgmt. of their* Vocab., *ut* B.B. H* § 10] 2/6 32° ,, 91
MORTEN, Honnor Nurse's Dictionary of Medical Terms—*ut* H* § 59.
MURRAY, Jas. H. —*in his* Companion Dict. of the Engl. Lang., *ut* I § 1.
*POWER+SEDGWICK [eds.] Lexicon of Medical Terms, pts. xv.-xxi. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 88-93 *in prg.*
THOMAS, Dr. Jos. [Am.] Complete Pronouncing Medical Dictionary $5 (25/-) 8° Lippincott [65] 86
TREVES+LANG, F. / H. German-English Dictionary of Medical Terms 12/- c 8° Churchill 90

Formulary.

WILSON, Dr. J. C. [Am.] Complete Medical Pocket-Formulary and Physician's Vade Mecum $2 (10/6) 16° Lippincott 92

Infectious Diseases: Generally—*v.* H* § 56.

12. CLINICAL MEDICINE.

BURY, Dr. Judson Clinical Medicine : a practical handbook ; ill. and 2 col. pl. Griffin *in prep.*
Clinical Lectures by various German Professors [tr.], ser. iii. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) *in prep.*

Atlas.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom Atlas of Clinical Medicine, Yearly Vols. i.-ii. ea. 31/6 *nt.* f° Constable, *Edin.* 92 ; 92
A series of admirably col. pl. (mostly ports. of patients), w. woodcuts and descr. letterpress, giving detailed acc. of the case and discussn. of the disease, under heads of anat., diagnosis, and treatmt., concl. w. hints on pts. of clin. investign. Index.

13. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS: GENERALLY.

Generally.

COHEN+ESHNER, Dr. S. S. / Dr. A. [Ams.] Essentials of Diagnosis ; ill. [question and answer] 12° $1.50 *nt.* Saunders, *Phila.* / 6/- *nt.* Kimpton 92
COUPLAND, Sid. Notes on Exam. of Sputum, Vomit, Fæces, Urine and Blood 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [91] 92
EWART, Dr. Wm. Symptoms and Physical Signs [formulary f. clin. note-taking] 2/- f 8° Baillière 92
GIBSON+RUSSELL, Dr. G. A. / Dr. Wm. Physical Diagnosis : guide to methods of clin. research ; 109 ill. (some col.) 10/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* [90] 93
*v. JAKSCH, Prf. Rud. Clin. Diagnosis, tr. [fr. 3rd Germ. ed.] Dr. Jos. Cagney ; ill. (some col.) 25/- m 8° Griffin [89] 93
An excellent bk., on the bacteriological, chemical and microscopical evidence of disease.
SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] Specific Diagnosis ; w. spec. refer. to admin. of medicines $2.50 8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [74] 91
SOLIS-COHEN+ESHNER, S. / A. A. Essentials of Diagnosis ; 55 ill. [question and answer] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Kimpton 93
VIERORDT, Prf. Oswald Clinical Text-Book of Physical Diagnosis, tr. Dr. Fcs. H. Stuart [Am.]; 178 ill. (some col.) 18/- m 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 94

Bladder: *Cystoscopy—v.* H* § 42 (BURCKHARDT+FENWICK).

Electricity.

HEDLEY, W. S. The Hydro-Electric Methods in Medicine 4/6 8° H. K. Lewis 92
STEAVENSON, Dr. Wm. E. The Uses of Electrolysis in Surgery 5/- c 8° Churchill 89
STEWART+LAWRANCE, Dr. D. D. / Dr. E. S. [Ams.] Essentials of Medical Electricity 12° $1 Saunders, *Phila.* 92 / 4/- *nt.* Hirschfeld 93
TURNER, D. Manual of Practical Medical Electricity 7/6 c 8° Baillière 93

H* § 14

Eye (Ophthalmoscopy)—*v.* H* § 35 (BERRY, HARTRIDGE, MADDOX, BEAUMONT).

Gynæcological Diagnosis—*v.* H* § 46 (BIGELOW).

Heart —*v.* H* § 19 (EWART, SANSOM).

Massage.

DOWSE, Dr. S. Primer of the Art of Massage ; ill. [for lay beginners] 2/- 32° Wright, *Bristol* 92
HALE, A. Creighton The Art of Massage ; *c.* 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Scientific Press 92

By one of the foremost advocates of massage in the U. K. Introd. chaps. are historical.

KLEEN, Dr. Emil Handbook of Massage, tr. [fr. Swed.] Dr. E. M. Hartwell [Am.] ; ill. $2.75 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 92
OSTROM, Kurre W. Massage and the Original Swedish Movements ; 87 ill. r 16° $1 Blakiston, *Phila.* / 3/6 *nt.* H. K. Lewis [90] 92
VIELLGREU, Arvid Technic of Ling's Syst. of Manual Treatmt. applic. to med. & surg. ; 79 ill. 8/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90

Microscope.

WETHERED, Dr. Fk. J. Medical Microscopy : use of microscope in medical practice ; ill. c 8° 9/- H. K. Lewis / $2.50 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

Histology —*v.* H* § 9.

Nervous System —*v.* H* § 15 (HERTER, SUCKLING).

Pulse.

EWART, Dr. Wm. How to Feel the Pulse and what to feel in it ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Baillière / $1.25 Wood, *N.Y.* 92

Stethometer, The Chest.

WEST, Dr. Sam. Hatch How to Examine the Chest : practical guide for the use of students 5/- f 8° Churchill [83] 90

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. GENERAL AND SPECIAL.

Asia.

Burma.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. —*his* Myamma [*ut* E § 36] *conts. matter on health and disease.*

India.

SIBTHORPE, Surg.-Gen. C. Clinical Manual for India Higginbotham, *Madras* [ ] 91

Africa.

CROSS, W. H. Notes on Malarial Fevers met w. on River Niger 5/- c 8° Grattan 93
PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. —*in his* My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa, *ut* E § 47.

Conts. numerous valuable medical notes—perhaps the most important portion of a record of travel wh. abounds in features of interest.

Australia.

Hydatid Disease.

GRAHAM, Dr. Jas. [Austral.] Hydatid Disease in its Climatic Aspects ; 34 col. pl. 8° Pentland, *Edin.* / $4.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

A clear and concise descr. of prophylaxis, propagatn. and mode of infectn. by Tænia echinococcus, w. good chap. on hydatid cysts.

Warm Climates.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Andr. [ed.] Hygiene and Diseases of Warm Climates ; pl. and ill. [by var. writers] 31/6 r 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93

Beri-Beri.

BENTLEY, A. J. M. Beri-Beri : its etiology, symptoms, treatmt. and pathology 10/- *nt.* 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93
PEKELHARING+WINKLER, C. A. / C. Beri-Beri : nature, cause and means of arrest, tr. Jas. Cantlie ; col. ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° ,, ,, 93

Researches made by order of the Netherlands Government.

Paludism.

LAVERAN, Prf. A. Paludism and its Organism, tr. Dr. J. W. Martin ; col. pl. New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 93

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. NERVOUS SYSTEM (BRAIN, SPINAL CORD).

Generally.

BAUDUY, Dr. Jerome K. [Am.] Diseases of the Nervous System [student's bk.] $3 (15/–) 8° Lippincott [74] 92
DANA, Dr. C. L. [Am.] Textbook of Nervous Diseases; ill. [for studts. and practrs.] $3.25 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92
GOODHART, Dr. J. F. On Common Neurosis 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [92] 94
The Harveian Lects. for 1891, on the neurotic element in disease and its treatment.

*GOWERS, Dr. W. R. Manual of Diseases of the Nervous System, 2 vols. 8° Churchill / Blakiston, *Phila.* [88] 92; [88] 93
A new edn. of the bk. [*ut* **M.M.** H* § 15]—the most important one on the subj. Vol. i. *Spinal Cord*, 15/– ($3.50); ii. *Brain and Cranial Nerves*, 20/– ($4.75).

GRAY, Prf. Landon C. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Nervous and Mental Diseases; 168 ill. m 8° $4.50 Lea, *Phila.* / 21/– H. K. Lewis 93
HIRT, Dr. L. Diseases of the Nervous System, tr. Aug. Hoch + Fk. R. Smith [Ams.]; 178 ill. 8° $5 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 21/– Kimpton / 8/6 Churchill 93
ORMEROD, Dr. J. A. Diseases of the Nervous System; 66 ill. c 8° $2 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92
STARR, Dr. M. Allen [Am.] Familiar Forms of Nervous Disease $3 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90
STEWART, Prf. Thos. Grainger Introduction to the Study of the Diseases of the Nervous System 12/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90
SUCKLING, Prf. C. W. On the Treatment of Diseases of the Nervous System 7/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Diagnosis.

HERTER, Dr. Christn. A. [Am.] Diagnosis of Diseases of the Nervous System $3 (15/–) 8° Putnam 92
SUCKLING, Prf. C. W. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain, Spin. Cord and Nerves; ill. 8/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 87

Blushing and Flushing.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry Flushing and Blushing: their pathology and treatment 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Encephalasthenia (Failure of Brain Power).

ALTHAUS, Dr. Jul. On Failure of Brain Power: its nature and treatment 3/6 c 8° Longman [82] 94

Exhaustion: Nerve.

BEARD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] Pract. Treat. on Nervous Exhaustion (Neurasthenia), ed. A. D. Rockwell [Am.] c 8° $1.50 Wood, *N. Y.* / 7/6 H. K. Lewis [80] 90
TYRRELL, W. Nervous Exhaustion: its causes, outcome and treatment 3/– c 8° Paul [91] 93

Faith Healing —*v.* A § 94 (BUCKLEY, GLIDDON, SCHOFIELD).

Headache and Neuralgia.

CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] Treatise on Headache and Neuralgia; ill. c 8° $2.75 Treat, *N. Y.* 88 / 7/6 H. K. Lewis 90
This second edn. conts. also an appendix on Eye-strain as a cause of headache, by Dav. WEBSTER.

Hypnotism and Psychotherapeutics—*for* Occult Aspect of Hypnotism *v.* A § 94 (esp. SINNETT).

BERNHEIM, Prf. H. Suggestive Therapeutics: nature and uses of hypnotism [Am. tr. fr. Fch.] 8° $3.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 89 / 14/– Pentland, *Edin.* 90
BJÖRNSTRÖM, Dr. F. Hypnotism: its hist. & pres. developmt., tr. [fr. Swed.] Baron Nils Posse 75*c.* 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 89
DE COURMELLES, Dr. Foveau Hypnotism, tr. Laura Ensor; 42 ill. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Routledge 91
FELKIN, Dr. R. W. Hypnotism: or psycho-therapeutics [*repr. fr.* Edinb. Medical Jl.] 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90
HUDSON, Thos. Jay [Am.] The Law of Psychic Phenomena 12° $1.50 McClurg, *Chicago* / 7/6 Putnam, *London* 93
Suggests a working hypothesis for the systematic study of psychic phenomena, normal and abnormal hypnotism, spiritism, mental therapeutics, *etc.*

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] —*his* Princ. of Psychol. [*ut* C § 71] *incl. much on hypnotism, its causes and manifestns.*
KINGSBURY, Dr. G. C. The Practice of Hypnotic Suggestion: for use of med. profession 6/– 8° Wright, *Bristol* 91
MOLL, Dr. Alb. Hypnotism [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
TUCKEY, Dr. C. Lloyd Psycho-Therapeutics: treatment by hypnotism and suggestion 3/6 8° Baillière [89] 91
A very good and suggestive bk.: sober, careful, and full of facts. 3rd (1891) edn. much better than 1st and 2nd.
,, ,, The Value of Hypnotism in Chronic Alcoholism Churchill 92
Gives a number of cases, w. details, where hypnotism has been successfully employed in treatmt. of alcoholism.
VINCENT, R. Harry Elements of Hypnotism: induction, phenomena, dangers, value; 20 ill. 5/– c 8° Paul 93
Chap. i. is historical, incl. pretty full acc. of MESMER'S methods and results, and those of Dr. Jas. BRAID, of Mancs., the inventor of the term "hypnotism." The bk. gives a comprch. acc. of its subj. (incl. a theory of "dreaming") and is based on a wide experience, but is the wk. of an enthusiast and special pleader.

Neuralgia. *Tic-Douloureux.*

ROSE, W. Surgical Treatment of Neuralgia of the Fifth Nerve 4/6 8° Baillière 92

Neuritis.

ROSS + BURY, Dr. J. / Dr. Judson S. On Peripheral Neuritis: a treatise; ill. 21/– m 8° Griffin 93

Pain.

CORNING, Dr. J. Leon [Am.] Pain — Lippincott *in prep.*

GILLIES, H. Cameron — The Interpretation of Disease, pt. i. : The Meaning of Pain — 1/- *nt.* c 8° Nutt 91
A thoughtful wk. by an evolutionist, a medical man : an attack on Jas. HINTON'S *Mystery of Pain* [*ut* 16.16. C § 71].

" " — Pt. ii. [The Lessons of Acute Disease] — 1/- *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92
Develops the idea that pain and disease, rightly interpreted and made use of, are great safeguards of life.

Paralysis.

BASTIAN, Prf. H. C. — Various Forms of Hysterical or Functional Paralysis — 7/6 8° H. K. Lewis 93

Sciatica.

ECCLES, A. Symons — Sciatica : causes, nature and treatment — 3/6 ($1 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93
A record of clinical observations of sixty-eight cases.

SIMPSON, R. — Sciatic Neuritis : its pathology and treatment — 1/- f 8 Wright, *Bristol* 93

Sea-Sickness.

DUTTON, Thos. [Am.] — Sea-Sickness : cause, treatment and prevention — 2/- c 8° Hirschfeld [90] 92

Stammering.

BEHNKE, Emil — Stammering : its nature and treatment — [popular] 1/- 16° Unwin [90] 94

Syphilis and the Nervous System —*v.* H* § 43 (ALTHAUS, GOWERS).

16. INSANITY. ALCOHOLISM. OPIUM AND MORPHIA HABIT.

Insanity.

History.

CARLSEN, J. — Statist. Investigation conc. Imbeciles in Denmark ; map — [1888-89] 3/- *nt.* 8° Churchill 91

Generally.

KIRCHOFF, Dr. Theo. [Am.] Handbook of Insanity : for practitioners and students ; pl. and ill. — $2.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 93

MERCIER, Chas. — Sanity and Insanity ; ill. — [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

WALMSLEY, Dr. Fcs. — Outlines of Insanity — 3/6 8° Scientific Press 93

WILLIAMS, J. W. H. — On Unsoundness of Mind in its Legal and Medical Considerns. — 7/6 8° Clowes 90

Dictionary.

*TUKE, D. H. — Dictionary of Psychological Medicine — 8° 42/- Churchill / $13 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92
Definitns., etymol., synons., w. symptoms, treatmt., pathol. of insanity, and Brit. law of lunacy.

Lunatic Asylums —*v.* H* § 58 (BURDETT, MERCIER).

Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity—*v.* H* § 54 (MANN, J. D., MANN, E. C.).

Nursing ; Mental —*v.* H* § 59 (HARDING).

Traumatic Insanity.

POWELL, H. A. — The Surgical Aspect of Traumatic Insanity — 2/6 r 8° Clar. Press 93

Alcoholism.

Amer. Assoc. f. Care of Inebriety : Disease of Inebriety fr. Alcohol, Opium, etc., ed. — 12° 75c. Treat, *N. Y.* / 6/- Wright, *Bristol* 93
Etiology, pathology, treatment, and medico-legal relations.

USHER, J. E. — Alcoholism and its Treatment — 3/6 c 8° Baillière 92

Opium and Morphia Habit.

JENNINGS, O. — On the Cure of the Morphia Habit — 2/6 c 8° Baillière 90

Suicide —*v. supra* (MERCIER), and C § 70 (STRAHAN).

17. LARYNX, TRACHEA AND BRONCHI.

Generally.

DOWNIE, J. W. — Clinical Manual for Study of Diseases of the Throat — 6/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Diphtheria.

JACOBI, Dr. A. [Am.] — A Treatise on Diphtheria — $2 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90

PARKER, Rob. Wm. — Diphtheria : its nature and treatment — [w. spec. ref. to tracheotomy] 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 91
First [1880] and second [1882] edns. were pub. *sub tit.* "Tracheotomy" [*ut* 16.16. H* § 34].

THORNE, R. Thorne — Diphtheria : its natural history and prevention — [Gilroy Lectures 1891] 8/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 91

18. LUNGS AND PLEURA.

Generally. Consumption.

CLARK + HADLEY + CHAPLIN, Sir Andr. / Drs. W. J., A. — On Fibroid Disease of the Lung; incl. Fibroid Phthisis; col. pl. 8° Griffin *in prep.*

*FOX, Dr. Wilson — Treat. on Diseases of Lungs & Pleura, [posth.] ed. Dr. Sid. Coupland; port. & ill. 8° 36/- Churchill / $10 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

PHILIP, R. W. — Pulmonary Tuberculosis: etiological and therapeutic 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91

RANSOM, Arth. — Causes and Prevention of Phthisis [Melroy Lects. 1890] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 90

SQUIRE, Dr. J. Edw. — The Hygienic Prevention of Consumption; front. [Medical Hdbks.] 6/- c 8° Griffin 93

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. — Origin, Propagation and Prevention of Phthisis—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Chas. Theod. — Aero-Therapeutics [Lumleian Lectures, '93] 6/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94

Sketch of a scientific syst. of aerotherapeutics, based on the combination of modern meteorology w. clinical experience.

Communicability.

HERON, G. A. — Evidences of the Communicability of Consumption 7/6 ($2.75) 8° Longman 91

Diagnosis. Stethometer—*v.* H* § 13 (WEST).

Koch's Alleged Remedy.

KOCH, Dr. R. — On Bacteriology and its Results, tr. T. W. Hime [a lecture] 1/- 8° Baillière 91

BRIDGER, Dr. A. E. — The Treatment of Consumption: Dr. Koch's remedy 1/- c 8° Hogg 91

BROWNE, Lennox — Koch's Remedy in rel. specially to Throat Consumption; 50 ill. 5/- 8° Baillière 91

CANDLER, C. — Koch's Proposed Cure for Consumption 2/- r 8° H. K. Lewis 91

FELLER, H. — Prof. Koch's Cure f. Consumption popularly explained; port. 1/- f 8° Ward & Lock 91

GRÜN + SEVERN, E. F. / W. D. — Handbk. to Koch's Treatmt. on Tubercular Disease; ill. 3/6 8° Churchill 91

Vegetarian View of Cause—for Vegetarian Cookery *v.* I § 139.

OLDFIELD, J. — Tuberculosis: flesh-eating a cause of consumption [pp. 32] 6*d.* 12° Vegetarian Soc. 93

Pleurisy. Empyema.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom — Treatment of Pleurisy and Empyema; ill. 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 89

Pneumonia (Inflammation of Lungs).

STURGES + COUPLAND, Oct. / Dr. Sid. — Natural History and Relations of Pneumonia 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [76] 90

A clinical study of its causes, forms and treatment.

19. HEART AND BLOOD-VESSELS.

HUNTER, Dr. Wm. — Diseases of the Blood 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Diagnosis.

EWART, Dr. W. — Cardiac Outlines for Clinical Clerks and Practitioners; 2 ill. r 16° 5/6 Baillière / $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

SANSOM, Dr. A. E. — The Diagnosis of Diseases of the Heart; diagrs. and 13 charts. 28/- m 8° Griffin 92

19.* THYROID GLAND.

Myxœdema.

WILSON, Dr. A. Marius — Myxoedema and the Effects of Climate on the Disease 2/- f 8° Scientific Press 93

20. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

EWALD, Dr. C. A. — The Diseases of the Stomach, tr. Dr. Morris Manges; ill. 16/- Pentland, *Edin.* / $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

" " — Diseases of the Digestive Organs, tr. Dr. Saundby, 2 vols. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 91; 91

FENWICK, Dr. Sam. — Clinical Lects. on some Obscure Diseases of the Abdomen 7/6 8° Churchill 89

HERSCHELL, Dr. Geo. — Indigestion: manl. of diagnosis and treatmt. of dyspepsia 3/6 c 8° Baillière 91

ROBERTS, Sir Wm. — Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 91

Diet —*v.* H* § 56, *s.v.* Dietetics.

Appendicitis and Perityphlitis.

TALAMON, C. H. — Appendicitis and Perityphlitis, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rich. J. A. Berry 6/- c 8° Chatto 93

Liver.

Gall Stones.

ROBSON, Prf. A. W. Mayo — On Gall Stones and their Treatment 8/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Pancreas.

Diabetes.

PURDY, Dr. C. W. [Am.] — Diabetes: causes, sympt. and treatm.; w. clin. illns. $1.25 *nt.* 12° Davis, *Phila.* 91

SAUNDBY, Rob. [Am.] — Diabetes: a post-graduate course of lectures; micros. ill. $2.75 12° Treat, *N. Y.* 92

21. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

Generally.

McNUTT, Dr. W. F. [Am.] Dis. of the Kidneys & Bladder: text-bk. f. studs. of medic.; ill. $2.50 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 92
MITCHELL, Clifford [Am.] Clinical Study of Diseases of the Kidneys [incl. urinary analysis] $3 12° Keener, *Chicago* [83]93
WILL, Dr. J. C. Ogilvie Lectures on Genito-Urinary Diseases; ill. 6/- *nt.* 8° Scientific Press 94

Albuminuria.

STEWART, Prf. T. Grainger On Albuminuria [15 clinical lectures] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

Calculi.

THOMPSON, Sir Hy. Introduction to the Catalogue of Coll. of Calculi [over 1000] 2/6 8° Churchill 93

Urine.

HOLLAND, Dr. J. W. The Urine and the Common Poisons; ill. [for laboratory use] 4/- obl 8° $1 Blakiston, *Phila.* / Pentland, *Edin.* [87]89
WOLFF, Dr. Lawrence [Am.] The Examination of Urine, Chem. & Microscopic, for Clinical Purposes; ill. c 8° 75c. Saunders, *Phila.* / 4/6 Renshaw 90

22. FEVERS. EPIDEMICS.

Generally.

JENNER, Sir Wm. Lectures and Essays on Fevers and Diphtheria: 1849-1879 8° 21/- Rivington & Perc. / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Conts. a repr. of the remarkable paper on the difference betw. typhus and typhoid fever, first pub. 1850, shortly after the author had caught typhoid, following a previous attack of typhus.

RUSSELL, Rollo Epidemics, Plagues and Fevers: their causes and prevention 16/- *nt.* 8° Stanford 92
An epitome of existing knowl., condensed fr. good authorities, conc. the nature and prevention of so-called "preventable" maladies, now chiefly under the control of local representative bodies.

History.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. History of Epidemics in Britain—*ut* H* § 1.

Cholera.

CLEMOW, Dr. Fk. The Cholera Epidemic of 1892 in the Russ. Emp. [w. notes on treatmt.] 5/- ($1.75) r 8° Longman 93
MACNAMARA, C. Hist. of Asiatic Cholera [*ut* B.B. H* § 22]: Supplement, 1781-July 18, 1892 2/6 8° Macmillan 92
Traces course of epidemic of 1892 (England), summarizes researches of the bacteriologists, and treatmt. of specialists, and sets forth means of prevention.

VOUGHT, Dr. Walt. [Am.] A Chapter on Cholera for Lay Readers; col. pl. and ill. 75c. 12° Davis Co., *Phila.* 93
A fairly good popular acc. of history, symptoms, means of prevention and treatment of the disease.

WALL, A. J. Asiatic Cholera: ils history, pathology and modern treatment 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 93

Hydrophobia.

LONGSTAFF, Dr. Geo. B. —*in his* Studies in Statistics, *ut* D § 121.

Influenza.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Jul. The Pathology and Prevention of Influenza 21/- 8° Longman 91
DIXEY, Dr. F. A. Epidemic Influenza: a study in comparative statistics; 22 tables & 11 diagrs. 7/6 8° Clar. Press 92
Sums up the results of the epidemics of 1847-8, 1889-90, 1891 and 1892 fr. the material coll. under supervision of the Registrar-General.

SISLEY, Dr. Rich. Epidemic Influenza [notes on its origin and method of spreading] 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 91
With introductory matter ref. to the microbic nature of the epidemic and its rel. to a similar disease in animals.

,, ,, A Study of Influenza, & the Laws of Engl. conc. Infect. Diseases: & other papers 3/6(40c.) 8° Longman 92
THOMPSON, Dr. Theoph. Influenza, or Epidemic Catarrhal Fever, ed. Prf. E. Symes Thompson 21/- 8° Percival [ ]91
A historical survey of past epidemics in Great Britain from 1510 to 1890. Orig. pub. *sub tit. Annals of Influenza.*

Measles.

CANDLER, A. The Prevention of Measles 5/- c 8° Paul 89

Scarlatina.

GRESSWELL, Dr. D. Astley Contrib. to Nat. Hist. of Scarlatina [der. fr. observ. of Lond. epidemic '87-'88] 8° 10/- Clar. Press / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Small Pox: *Vaccination Question.*

HART, Dr. Ern. [D.C.L.] Essays on State Medicine, pt. i.: Compulsory Vaccination 2/- 8° Brit. Medical Assoc. 94
Repts. of the Royal Commission on Vaccination, 1st Rept. ; 2nd Rept. 7/4 ; 3rd Rept. ; 4th Rept. 6/6 [Blue-Bks.] Eyre & Spottisw. ; 90 ; 94

Against.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. —*in his* History of Epidemics in Britain, *ut* H* § 1.
CROOKSHANK, Prf. Edg. M. —*in his* History and Pathol. of Vaccination, 2 vols., *ut* B.B. H* § 50.
Vol. i. is a critical inquiry (pp. 125-286 comprizing a *Life* and some *Letters* of Jenner); vol. ii. consists of selected essays. *Vide* H* § 2, *s.v.* Jenner.
NEWMAN, Prf. Fcs. W. The Political Side of the Vaccination System—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. v., *ut* K § 83.
TEBB, Wm. —*in his* The Recrudescence of Leprosy, *ut* H* § 24 [*its main purpose is to discredit vaccination*].
WHITE, Wm. The Story of a Great Delusion [vaccination] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 85

Vaccination Eruptions.

POOLE, Dr. T. D. Vaccination Eruptions; original research 4/6 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 93

H* §§ 23–25

Typhoid Fever.

BARR, J. — The Treatment of Typhoid Fever; w. Introd. W. T. Gairdner — 6/- — 8° — H. K. Lewis — 92
YEO, Dr. J. Burney — Treatment of Typhoid Fever, espec. by antiseptic remedies — [a lecture] 1/6 — 18° — Cassell — 91

23. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

GARROD, Archib. Edw. — Treatise on Rheumatism and Rheumatoid Arthritis; charts and ill. — 21/- — 8° — Griffin — 90
LANE+GRIFFITHS, Hugh Chas. T. — The Rheumatic Diseases (so-called); w. suggns. f. defining them; ill. — 6/- c 8° — Churchill — 89

Draws definite distinctions betw. chronic rheumatism, chronic gout, rheumatoid arthritis, and chronic rheumatic arthritis.

Uric Acid —*v.* H* § 50 (HAIG).

24. SKIN.

Generally.

Dermatological Papers — [a colln. of papers by var. writers] — 8° — New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) — 92
HARDAWAY, Dr. W. A. [Am.] Manual of Skin Diseases — $3 — 12° — Lea, *Phila.* — 93
JACKSON, Dr. G. T. [Am.] Handbook of Diseases of the Skin; ill. — $2.75 — 12° — ,, ,, — 93
MILTON, Jno. Laws — On the Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Skin — 21/- — 8° — Renshaw — [72] 90
PIFFARD+FULLER, Dr. H. G. Dr. R. M. — [Ams.] Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; ill. & 50 pl. *subscr.* — $15 — 4° — Appleton, *N. Y.* — 91
ROHÉ+LORD, Dr. G. H. J. W. [Ams.] — Practical Manual of Diseases of the Skin — $1.25 *nt.* — 12° — Davis, *Phila.* — 92
SMITH, Dr. P. H. Pye — Introduction to the Study of Diseases of the Skin — 7/6 c — 8° — Churchill — 93

Baths, Medicated.

PHILLIPS, L. — Medicated Baths in the Treatment of Skin Diseases — 4/6 f — 8° — Cornish, *Birm.* — 94

Eczema, etc.

RAE, M. J. — Practical Treatise on Eczema and its Treatment — 5/- c — 8° — Churchill — 90
SAVILL, T. D. — An Epidemic Skin Disease resembling Eczema and Pityriasis Rubra — 3/- *nt.* r — 8° — H. K. Lewis — 92

Hair.

ROBINSON, Dr. Tom — Baldness and Greyness: their etiol., pathol. and treatment — 2/6 c — 8° — Hirschfeld — [82] 90
SQUIRE, — Superfluous Hair and the means of Removing it — 2/- f — 8° — Churchill — 93

Leprosy.

BAILEY, W. C. — The Lepers of our Indian Empire — 2/6 c — 8° — J. F. Shaw — 92

Acc. of visits to some leper asylums, w. appeal for estab. of homes for European and Eurasian lepers in India, and draft of proposed Leper Bill.

HAYES, Mrs. M. H. — My Leper Friends; w. chap. on leprosy Surg.-Maj. G. G. Maclaren; ill. — 3/6 c — 8° — Thacker — 91

Acc. of visits to govt. asylums and personal wk. among lepers in India, and appeal for contribs. to the "Leper Fund."

Leprosy Investigation Committee: Journal, ed. Dr. Phineas S. Abraham — ea. no. 2/6 *nt.* r — 8° — Macmillan 91 *sqq., in prg.*
MACKENZIE, Sir Morell — The Dreadful Revival of Leprosy—*in his* Essays, *ut* H* § 3.
MARSDEN, Kate — —*in her* On Sledge and Horseback to Siberian Lepers, *ut* E § 39.
MUNROW, W. — Leprosy — 3/6 — 8° — Heywood, *Mancs.* — 93
TEBB, Wm. — The Recrudescence of Leprosy, and its Causation — 6/- c — 8° — Sonnenschein — 93

A popular treatise, contg. very full informa. fr. offic. and profess. repts., *etc.*, brought down to and incl. the substance of the Report of the Leprosy Commission in India 1893. Shows clearly that Leprosy is very common, and is (at present) incurable, but fails to establish his main contention that it is on the increase, or that its spread is due to vaccination. Divested of its anti-vacc. bias, the bk. is full of valuable material.

THIN, Dr. Geo. — Leprosy; map (showing distrib. of leprosy) and pl. — 16/- *nt.* — 8° — Percival (Riv. & Perc.) — 91

History, geography, types, etiology, inoculation, diagnosis and treatment, w. the legislative enactmts. of differ. countries.

25. PARASITES HUMAN [AND ANIMAL].

Bibliography.

HUBER, Dr. J. Ch. — Bibliographie der klinischen Helminthologie, pt. i. — [pp. 40] — 8° — Lehmann, *Munich* — 91

Pt. i.: *Echinococcus Cysticus.* A useful bibliogr. of liter. on hydatid cysts. (1) General list, (2) Classified list of papers on echinococcus, (3) Distribn. and geogr., (4) List of disserts. (136 Germ., 85 Fch.).

Domestic Animals.

NEUMAN, L. G. — Parasites & Parasitic Diseases of the Domesticated Animals, tr. G. Fleming; ill. — 8° — 25/- Baillière $8 Jenkins, *N.Y.* — 92

Sheep —*v.* I § 38 (SALMON+CURTICE).

VI. Surgery.

26. GENERAL TREATISES.

Textbooks.

KEEN+WHITE, Dr. W. W. / Dr. J. W. [Ams.; eds.] Amer. Text-Book of Surgery for Practitioners, v. i., 2 pts.; fully ill. r 8° $7 Saunders, *Phila.* / 30/- *nt.* Pentland, *Edin.* 92
The word "American" is omitted from the English edition!

MOULLIN, Chas. W. M. Surgery 34/- r 8° Churchill 91
ROBERTS, Dr. J. B. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Modern Surgery; ill. $4.50 8° Lea, *Phila.* 90
SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Principles of Surgery; ill. $4.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

Serial.

HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon. Archives of Surgery, pts. i.-iv. [=vol. i.]: Plates 1-16, 10/6; pts. v.-viii. [=vol. ii.] ea. 2/6 Churchill 89-91; 92-93

Case-Books.

PAGET, Sir Jas. Studies of Old Case-Books [from his own case-books] 8/6 ($3) 8° Longman 91

Clinical.

HEATH, Prf. Christoph. Clinical Lectures on Surgical Subjects [del. at Univ. Coll. Hosp.] 6/- f 8° Churchill 91
A series of simple and practical lectures, all repr. fr. medical periodicals.

NORTON, Arth. Trehern Clinical Lectures on Recent Surgery 3/- c 8° Baillière 94

27. ANTISEPTICS. MISCELLANEOUS SURGICAL SUBJECTS.

Antiseptics.

CHEYNE, Prf. W. Watson Suppuration and Septic Diseases; 4 ill. [3 lectures at R.C.S.] 5/- 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 89

Antiseptics in Obstetric Nursing—*v.* H* § 45: Midwifery, *s.v.* Midwives.

Ruptures.

MACREADY, Jon. F. C. H. A Treatise on Ruptures; ill. and 24 lithog. pl. 25/- r 8° Griffin 93

Tumours and Cancers.

CLARKE, J. J. Cancer, Sarcoma and other Morbid Growths in rel. to Sporozoa 3/6 c 8° Baillière 93
STEVEN, Jno. Lindsay The Pathology of Mediastinal Tumours [w. spec. ref. to diagnosis] 4/6 8° H. K. Lewis 92
SUTTON, J. Bland Tumours, Innocent and Malignant; 9 pl. and 250 ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 93

28. SURGICAL ANATOMY.

SHIELD, Dr. A. Marmad. Surgical Anatomy: manual f. students [Students' Manls.] c 8° 6/- Pentland, *Ed.* / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

29. OPERATIVE SURGERY. ANÆSTHETICS.

Operative Surgery.

BRYANT, J. D. [Am.] Manual of Operative Surgery; ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
COOKE, Dr. F. Aphorisms in Applied Anatomy and Operative Surgery 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
*TREVES, Fredk. Manual of Operative Surgery, 2 vols.; 422 ill. m 8° 42/- Cassell 92 / $9 Lea, *Phila.* 93
,, ,, Student's Handbook of Surgical Operations; 94 ill. c 8° 7/6 Cassell / $2.50 Lea, *Phila.* 92
A good bk. for the student preparing for final exams. or needing a handbk. to help him in operns. on the dead body. Abridged fr. above.

Anæsthetics.

HEWITT, Dr. Fredk. Anæsthetics and their Administration; ill. c 8° 10/6 Griffin / $3.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93
TURNBULL, Dr. Laur. [Am.] Manual of Anæsthetic Agents and their Employment; ill. $1 12° Lindsay, *Phila.* [78] 90

Circumcision.

CLIFFORD, M. Circumcision: its advantages and how to perform it 1/- c 8° Churchill 93
SNOW, Dr. H. The Barbarity of Circumcision 3/6 8° ,, 91

Ligation of Great Arteries.

BALLANCE+EDMUNDS, Chas. A. / Walt. Treatise on the Ligation of the Great Arteries in Continuity; 10 pl. and 232 ill. 30/- *nt.* [*red. in* '94 to 10/- *nt.*] ($10) r 8° Macmillan 92

Railway Accidents.

PAGE, H. A. Railway Injuries 6/- 8° Griffin 91

H* §§ 30-34

30. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY (FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS).

Generally.

BRADFORD+LOVETT, $\frac{E.H.}{R.W.}$ [Ams.] Treatise on Orthopædic Surgery; ill. $6 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90

Apparatus.

ERNST, F. Gustav — Guide to Selection and Adaptn. of Orthopædic Apparatus; ill. 10/6 8° Sprague 94
Excellent illns., w. adequate description, by a leading orthopædic mechanician.

Club-Foot.

BRODHURST, B. E. — On the Nature and Treatment of Talipes Equino-Varus 2/6 8° Churchill 93

Head and Neck.

BIGG, H. Heather — Orthopædy, pt. i. Deforms. and Deficiencies of Head and Neck 2/6 8° Churchill 92

31. MILITARY AND NAVAL SURGERY AND HYGIENE.

Military.

BARNES, [Am.] — Med. & Surg. Hist. of the War of the Rebellion [1861-65]; pl. (some col.) & ill. i 8° *Washgn.* 70-83
GALTON, Sir Douglas — Army Sanitation; pl. [course of lects. at Schl. Mil. Eng., Chatham] 4/- 8° Roy. Eng. Inst., *Chatham* [ ]
RIORDAN, Surg.-Maj. W. E. — Manual for Army Medical Services [Govt. pub.] 8/- c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
WOODHULL, Alf. A. [Am.] — Notes on Military Hygiene $2.50 c 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91

Naval.

FINLAY, A. — The Seaman's Medical Guide 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Philip [ ] 91

32. DENTAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY.

Dental Surgery.

BARRETT, Ashley Wm. — Dental Surgery for Medical Practitioners and Students of Medicine; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [85] 90
SEWILL, Hy. E. — Dental Surgery: incl. special anat. and pathol. [studt's. bk.] 10/6 c 8° Baillière [76] 90
SMALE+COLYER, $\frac{Morton}{J.F.}$ — Diseases and Injuries of the Teeth; ill. [incl. pathol. and treatmt.] 15/- 8° Longman 93

Education.

TURNER, A. — Manual of Dental Education—*ut* D § 168.

Jurisprudence

—*v.* H* § 54 (REHFUSS).

33. MINOR SURGERY. BANDAGING. AMBULANCE SURGERY.

DAVIS, Dr. Gwilym G. [Am.] — Principles and Practice of Bandaging $3 12° Davis, *Detroit* 92
MARTIN, Dr. E. — Essentials of Minor Surgery Bandaging and Vener. Diseases; ill. c 8° $\frac{4/- H. K. Lewis}{\$12 Saunders, Phila.}$ 91
PILCHER, Dr. Jas. E. [Am.] — First Aid in Illness and Injury; ill. [useful elementary bk.] $2 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* [92] 94
THOMPSON, G. J. S. — The Best Thing to Do: first aid in simple ailmts. and accidts. 1/- f 8° Scientific Press [92] 93
WHARTON, Dr. H. R. — Minor Surgery and Bandaging; 403 ill. c 8° $\frac{12/6 Pentland, Edin. or}{\$3 Lea, Phila. 1913}$ 93
Incl. Fractures and Dislocns., Tracheotomy, Intubation of Larynx, Ligatures of Arteries and Amputations.

Ambulance Work.

WEATHERLY, L. A. — Ambulance Lectures 1/- f 8° Griffith 91

Vaccination

—*v.* F § 22.

VII. Surgery of Special Organs and Regions.

34. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE.

Collectively.

BOSWORTH, Dr. F. H. [Am.] — Diseases of the Nose and Throat, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. ca. $6 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92
BURNETT, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.; ed.] — System of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 2 vols.; ill. 8° $\frac{ca. \$6 Lippincott, Phila.}{48/- nt. H. K. Lewis}$ 93
A compreh. wk., dealing w. diagnosis and treatmt., contrib. to by Amer., Brit., Canad. and Span. writers.
HALL, Dr. F. de Havilland — Diseases of the Nose and Throat; 2 col. pl. and 59 ill. 10/6 c 8° H. A. Lewis 94
HUTCHINSON, Prf. S. — Manual of Diseases of the Nose and Throat; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91
Incl. the nose, naso-pharynx, pharynx and larynx.
MCBRIDE, Dr. P. — Dis. of the Throat, Nose and Ear: clinical manl.; col. ill. [Medical Ser.] 25/- 8° Pentland, *Phila.* 92
MILLER, Dr. Fk. E., *etc.* [Ams.] — Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Throat and Nose; ill. $1 12° Lea, *Phila.* 92

Cancer.

JESSETT, F. B. Cancer of the Mouth, Tongue and Œsophagus [incl. pathol.] 6/– 8° Baillière 92

Mouth.

Non-Surgical Diseases of Mouth in Children—*v.* H* § 48 (FORCHHEIMER).

Nose and Naso-Pharynx.

BALL, Dr. Jas. B. Handbook of Diseases of the Nose and Naso-Pharynx ; ill. 6/– c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

MACDONALD, Dr. Greville Treatise on Diseases of the Nose and Accessory Cavities c 8° 10/6 A. P. Watt / $3.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [90] 92

A good *résumé* of available information on rhinology.

Throat. Larynx.

BALL, J. B. Intubation of the Larynx ; ill. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

35. EYE.

Generally.

ALT, Dr. Adolf [Am.] Treatise on Ophthalmology for the General Practitioner ; ill. $3 8° Chambers, *St. Louis* [84] 94

FUCHS, Prf. E. Text-Book of Ophthalmology, tr. Dr. A. Duane [Am.] ; ill. 8° $5 *nt.* Appleton, *N. Y.* / 21/– H. K. Lewis 92

HANSELL+BELL, Dr. How. F. / Dr. Jas. H. [Ams.] Manual of Clinical Ophthalmology ; ill. $1.75 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93

HIGGENS, C. Manual of Ophthalmic Practice c 8° 6/– H. K. Lewis / $1.75 Blackiston, *Phila.* 89

NORRIS+OLIVER, W. F. / C. A. Text-Book of Ophthalmology ; 5 col. pl. and 357 woodcuts 25/– 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 94

NOYES, Dr. H. D. [Am.] Text-Book on Diseases of the Eye, ill. $6 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92

SAVAGE, Prf. G. C. [Am.] New Truths in Ophthalmology as developed by G. C. Savage ; 32 ill. 8° Author, Univ. of Nashville 94

DE SCHWEINITZ, Dr. G. E. Diseases of the Eye : handbk. of ophthalmic practice ; ill. 8° 18/– Churchill / $4 *nt.* Saunders, *Phila.* 93

Diagnosis. Ophthalmoscopy.

BERRY, Geo. A. The Elements of Ophthalmoscopic Diagnosis 3/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91

HARTRIDGE, G. The Ophthalmoscope : a manual for students ; 4 pl. and 67 ill. 4/6 c 8° Churchill [91] 94

MADDOX, E. E. Clinical Use of Prisms and the Decentring of Lenses 4/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [89] 93

Ametropia.

BEAUMONT, W. M. The Shadow Test in Diagnosis and Estim. of Ametropia 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Asthenopia.

CLARKE, E. Eyestrain ; 22 ill. 5/– 8° Churchill 92

Colour Blindness.

BICKERTON, Thos. H. On Colour Blindness ; ill. [Nature Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

GREEN, Dr. F. W. Edridge Colour Blindness and Colour Perception ; 3 col. pl. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul / $1.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* 91

Gives the results of researches based on a careful examination, made w. the assistance of the Marine Dept. of the Board of Trade, of 116 colour-blind persons.

Royal Society : Report of the Committee on Colour Vision [=Procgs. Roy. Soc. No. 311] 4/– 8° Taylor & Francis 92

Colour —*v.* C § 71 (ABNEY, GOETHE, TYNDALL).

Refraction.

JACKSON, E. Essentials of Refraction and the Diseases of the Eye 4/– c 8° Hirschfeld 93

Incl. also GLEASON'S *Essentials of the Nose and Throat.*

Vision.

JOHNSTON, J. M. [Am.] Eye Studies : lessons on vision and visual tests $2 12° Vail, *N. Y.* 93

36. EAR.

BURNETT, Dr. Chas. H. [Am. ; ed.] System of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 2 vols.—*ut* H* § 34.

FIELD, Geo. Purdy Manual of Diseases of the Ear ; col. pl. and ill. 8° 12/6 Baillière / $3.75 Lea, *Phila.* [86] 93

,, ,, Pathology and Treatmt of Suppurative Dis. of Ear [Harveian Lects.'92–'93] 2/6 f 8° Baillière 93

GRUBER, Dr. Jos. Text-Book of the Dis. of the Ear, tr. Drs. Edw. Law+Coleman Jewell [Ams.] ; 2 col. pl. and 165 ill. r 8° $6.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* [90] 93 / 28/– H. K. Lewis 93

MCBRIDE, Dr. P. Diseases of the Throat, Nose and Ear ; col. ill.—*ut* H* § 34.

STEWART, Wm. Rob. Hy. Aids to Otology [=2nd ed. *of his* Epitome of Ear Diseases (1888)] 2/– f 8° Baillière [88] 93

Hygiene.

COZZOLINO, V. The Hygiene of the Ear, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. Erskine 1/– 8° Baillière 92

H* §§ 37*-44

37.* BLOOD VESSELS.

Varicose Veins.

BENNETT, Wm. H. Clin. Lectures on Varicose Veins of Lower Extremities ; pl. 6/- ($2) 8° Longman 89

38. BONES AND JOINTS.

Knee-Joint.

ALLINGHAM, H. W. Treatm. of Internal Derangemt. of Knee-Joint by Operation 5/- 8° Churchill 89

Tuberculosis.

SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Tuberculosis of the Bones and Joints $4 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 92

39. BRAIN AND NERVES.

Collectively.

*HORSLEY, Prf. Victor —*in his* The Structure and Functions of the Brain and Spinal Cord, *ut* H* § 6.

*MACEWEN, Prf. Wm. Pyogenetic Infective Diseases of the Brain and Spinal Cord ; 52 pl. 8° 18/- *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A very important wk. on this remarkable developmt. of surgery, dealing w. meningitis, abcess of brain, thrombosis of the lateral sinus, w. detailed records of many cases, nearly all of wh. have been under his own care.

Brain.

STARR, Dr. M. Allen [Am.] Brain Surgery ; 59 ill. 8° $3 Wood, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Baillière 93

Nerves.

Fifth Nerve : Surgical Treatmt. of Neuralgia of—v. H* § 15 (ROSE).

Spinal Cord and Spine.

CLEVENGER, Dr. S. V. [Am.] Spinal Concussion ; ill. $2.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

40. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

*JACOBSON, W. H. A. The Diseases of the Male Generative Organs ; 88 ill. 22/- 8° Churchill 93

41. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Intestines.

MARTIN+HARE, Dr. E. / Dr. H. A. [Ams.] Surgical Treatment of Wounds and Obstruct. of Intestines $2 *nt.* 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 91

Hernia.

BENNETT, W. H. Clinical Lectures on Abdominal Hernia ; 12 diagrs. 8/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 93

MARCY, H. O. Anatomy and Surgical Treatment of Hernia ; ill. *subscr.* $15 4° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

MANLEY, T. H. [Am.] Hernia : its palliative and radical treatment $3.50 8° *Phila.* 94

42. URINARY ORGANS : KIDNEYS, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE.

Bladder : *Cystoscopy.*

BURCKHARDT+FENWICK, E. / E. H. Atlas of Electric Cystoscopy ; 34 col. pl. 21/- r 8° Churchill 93

Kidneys.

THORNTON, J. Knowlsley The Surgery of the Kidneys ; 19 ill. [Harveian Lectures 1889] 6/- 8° Griffin 90

43. VENEREAL DISEASES.

HARGREAVES, Mark K. Practical Manual of Venereal Diseases 5/- c 8° Kimpton [87] 90

Syphilis.

ALTHAUS, J. The Treatment of Syphilis of the Nervous System 1/6 c 8° Longman 91

GOWERS, Dr. Wm. R. Syphilis and the Nervous System c 8° 4/- Churchill / $1 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

A revised reprint of the Lettsomian Lectures for 1890, deliv. before Medical Soc. of Lond.

ZIEMSSEN, Dr. O. The Treatment of Constitutional Syphilis [tr.] 3/6 8° H. K. Lewis 93

History.

BURET, Dr. F. Syphilis To-day and Among the Ancients, tr. Prf. A. H. O. Dumesnil [Am.] v. i. $1.25 c 8° Davis, *Phila.* 91

Vol. i. : *Syphilis in Ancient and Prehistoric Times.* The author's object is to prove that syphilis is as old as man, and his quotns. fr. class. writers are numerous.

44. RECTUM AND ANUS.

MATHEWS, Dr. Jos. M. Treatise on Dis. of the Rectum, Anus and Sigmoid Flexure; ill. and 6 col. pl. 8° 21/- Kimpton / $5 Appleton, *N. Y.* 93

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. MIDWIFERY.

DAVIS, Dr. Edw. P. [Am.] Manual of Practical Obstetrics ; 157 ill. — c 8° 9/- Hirschfeld — 92

DONALD, Dr. Archib. Introduction to Midwifery ; ill. [for studts. and midwives] 5/- c 8° Griffin 93

HAULTAIN, F. W. N. Practical Handbook of Midwifery ; ill. 6/- c 8° Scientific Press 93

HERMAN, Dr. G. Ern. First Lines in Midwifery ; 80 ill. [for students and midwives] f 8° 3/6 Cassell / $1.25 Lea, *Phila.* 91

REYNOLDS, Dr. E. [Am.] Practical Midwifery : handbook of treatment ; ill. $2.50 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92

WINCKEL, Prf. F. Textbook of Obstetrics, tr. Prf. J. Clifton Edgar ; 190 ill. 28/- l 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90

Antiseptics.

BOXALL, R. The Use of Antiseptics in Midwifery : value and pract. applicn. 1/- 8° H. K. Lewis 94

SHAW, Jno. Antiseptics in Obstetric Nursing ; 4 pl. and ill. [for nurses] 3/6 8° ,, 91

Difficult Labour.

HERMAN, Dr. G. Ern. Difficult Labour : guide to its management ; 162 ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 94

Extra-Uterine Foetation.

WEBSTER, J. Clar. [Am.] Tubo-Peritoneal Ectopic Gestation ; ill. 4° $6 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 16/- Pentland 92

Mesoalpinx.

BALLANTYNE + WILLIAMS, J. W. / J. D. The Structures in the Mesoalpinx : norm. and pathol. anatomy 2/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 93

Nursing : Obstetric—*v.* H* 59.

Vomiting in Pregnancy.

HEWITT, Prf. Graily On Severe Vomiting during Pregnancy [coll. and anal. of cases] 6/- ($2.25) 8° Longman 91

46. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

BALDY, Dr. J. M. [Am. ; ed.] American Text-book of Gynecology, Medical and Surgical $6 *nt.* 8° *Phila.* 94

By Dr. H. T. BYFORD [Am.], Dr. J. M. BALDY [Am.], Dr. Edwin CRAGIN [Am.], Dr. H. ETHERIDGE [Am.] and others.

BUSHONG, Dr. C. H. [Am.] Modern Gynecology : treatise on diseases of women ; ill. 8° $2.75 Treat, *N. Y.* 93 / 7/6 Hirschfeld 94

DAVENPORT, Dr. F. H. Diseases of Women : manl. of non-surgical gynæcology ; ill. $1.50 12° Lea, *Phila.* 90

MADDEN, Dr. Thos. M. Clinical Gynæcology : diseases peculiar to women ; 259 ill. 8° 12/6 Baillière / $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

OLIVER, Dr. J. Manual of the Diseases peculiar to Women 3/6 f 8° Churchill 93

PHILLIPS, Dr. J. Outlines of the Diseases of Women ; 120 ill. 7/6 c 8° Griffin 93

POZZI, Treat. on Gynæcology, tr. Dr. Lazarus Barlow + L. P. Mark, 3 v. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 91 ; 92 ; 92

SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Diseases of Women $4 *nt.* 8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [57] 91

Student's Handbook of Gynæcology ; 49 ill. 5/- c 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 93

Collected Essays.

HART, Dr. B. Selected Essays in Gynæcology and Obstetrics 10/6 8° Johnston 93

Popular Books.

Beauty and Hygiene for women and girls 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93

BIGG, G. S. The Wife's Health [medic. hints f. pregnancy, *etc.*] 1/6 f 8° Scientific Press [93] 94

DAVIS + KEATING, Dr. Jno. M. / Dr. Edw. P. [Ams.] Mother and Child [Mother by Davis, Child by Keating] $2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott 92

HAWKINS-AMBLER, Mrs. G. A. Health Gossips for Women [sensible advice] 2/- c 8° Howell, *L'pool* 92

KEATING, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] Maternity, Infancy, Childhood $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 90

MITCHELL, Kate The Gentlewoman's Book of Hygiene [Victoria Library for Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henry 92

STABLES, Dr. Gordon [R. N.] The Wife's Guide to Health and Happiness 2/6 c 8° Jarrold 93

,, ,, The Girl's Own Book of Health and Beauty 2/6 c 8° ,, [92] 94

Both contain much sound, practical advice, w. an admixture of sentimental padding.

WALKER, Dr. Jane H. Handbook for Mothers [pregnancy, confinement, care of infants] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 93

Diagnosis.

BREWIS, N. T. Outlines of Gynæcological Diagnosis ; ill. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Clay, *Edin.* 94

Electro-Therapeutics.

BIGELOW, Dr. H. R. [Am.] Gynæcological Electro-Therapeutics ; Introd. by Dr. G. Apostole [Am.] 8° $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 8/6 H. K. Lewis 89

47. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (*b*): SPECIAL DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Cancer and Tumour.

SNOW, Dr. H. Proclivity of Women to Cancerous Diseases and Benign Tumours [lecture] 3/6 8° Churchill 91

Dysmenorrhœa.

CHAMPNEYS, Fcs. Hy. On Painful Menstruation [Harveian Lectures 1890] 7/6 r 8° H. K. Lewis 91

Ovaries.

SUTTON, J. Bland Surgical Diseases of Ovaries and Fallopian Tubes; 8 col. pl. and 119 ill. c 8° 12/6 Cassell 91 / $3 Lea, *Phila.* 93

Sterility.

EDIS, Dr. Arth. W. Sterility in Women: incl. its causation and treatment; 33 ill. 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 90

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BALLANTYNE, Dr. J. W. Introduction to the Diseases of Infancy; ill. (some. col.) 10/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 91

CARMICHAEL, Dr. Jas. Disease in Children: manual for students; 21 charts c 8° 10/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 92 / $3 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

*DONKIN, Dr. H. Bryan The Diseases of Childhood (Medical) m 8° 16/- Griffin / $4 Wood, *N.Y.* 90

HATFIELD, Dr. Marcus P. [Am.] Compend of Diseases of Children; col. pl. [student's bk.] c 8° 4/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 91

HENOCH, Dr. The Diseases of Children [tr.], vol. ii. 8° New Sydh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 89

MUSKETT, Dr. Pp. E. Prescribing and Treatment in Diseases of Infants and Children 18° 6/6 Pentland, *Ed.* / $1.75 Blakiston, *Phila.* [91] 93

STARR+WESTCOTT, L. T.S. [Ams.] American Text-Book of Diseases of Children; ill. $7.50 *nt.* 8° *Phila.* 94

Popular Books. Feeding, Clothing, Care, etc.

NUNN, T. W. Growing Children and Awkward Walking [food, clothing, *etc.*] 2/- c 8° Paul 94

O'NEILL+BARNETT, H. C. / Edith A. New Life: its genesis and culture; a bk. for young mothers 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 94

SERVICE, J. On the Natural and Artificial Feeding and Care of Infants 2/- c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90

UFFELMANN, Dr. Julius Manl. of Domestic Hygiene of Child [Am. tr.], ed. Dr. Mary P. Jacobi $1.25 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

India.

KINGSCOTE, Mrs. Howard The English Baby in India and how to Rear it 2/6 f 8° Churchill 93

Mouth: Non-Surgical Diseases.

FORCHHEIMER, Dr. F. Diseases of the Mouth in Children (Non-Surgical) $1.25 (6/6) p 8° Lippincott 92

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. PATHOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

Pathology.

COHNHEIM, Dr. General Pathology [tr.] vol. iii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 90

*HAMILTON, Prf. D. J. Text-Book of Pathology: systematic and practical, vol. ii. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

HERINGHAM+GARROD+GOW, W. P. / A. E.; W. J. Handbook of Medical Pathology [for Students of S. Barthol. Hosp.] 7/6 c 8° Baillière 94

SUTTON, H. Gowen Lects. on Pathology, ed. Maur. E. Paul+Sam. Wilks [del. at Lond. Hosp.] 8° 15/- Churchill / $5 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92

WHITAKER, J. R. Notes on Pathology: General Pathology 4/- c 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 90

WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. —*in his* Chemistry of the Blood and Other Scient. Papers, *ut* H* § 3.

Atlas.

New Sydenham Soc.: Atlas of Illustrations of Pathology, pt. viii. [Brain and Spinal Cord] f° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 90

Evolution and Disease.

"JADROO" Disease and Race; ill. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 94

Arranges inoculable diseases in a genealog. table, showing tuberculosis to be directly descended fr. scrofula, scrofula fr. syphilis, and syphilis fr. leprosy—the chief pt. of the argumts. being that every contag. or infect. disease, by formatn. of a hybrid or by heredit. transmissn. of the indiv. modificn., tends to eradicate itself.

SUTTON, J. Bland Evolution and Disease; 136 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Geographical.

DAVIDSON, Prf. Andr. Geographical Pathology: distrib. of infective and climatic diseases, 2 v.; maps m 8° 31/6 Pentland, *Edin.* / $7 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

HAVILAND, Alf. The Geograph. Distribution of Diseases in Gt. Brit., vol. i.; 8 col. maps r 8° 15/- Sonnenschein / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [75] 92

Deals w. geogr. distribn. of heart diseases, cancer, phthisis, diseases of stomach and liver, of kidneys and metria in Cumberld., Westmoreld. and the Lake District. Incidentally of consid. value for climatology and geol. of the district.

H* §§ 50-51

History of the Germ Theory.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. —*in his* History of Epidemics in Britain, *ut* H* § 1 [by an adversary of the theory].

Pathological Anatomy and Histology.

*BOYCE, Prf. Rupert — Text-Book of Morbid Histology; *c.* 130 col. micro-photog. ill. — r 8° 31/6 H. K. Lewis / $7.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* — 92
A practical and theoretical introduction to the higher branches of pathological morphology, incl. a "Special" and a "General" part.

DELAFIELD, Fr. Fcs. [Am.] — Studies in Pathological Anatomy [*ut* B.B. H* § 49], 2 vols. — $20 8° Wood, *N. Y.* — 91

GIBBES, Prf. Heneage — Practical Pathology and Morbid Histology; 60 photogr. ill. — 12/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* — 91
An expansion of his small bk. under same title [*ut* B.B. H* § 49].

v. KAHLDEN, Prf. C. — Methods of Pathological Histology, tr. Dr. H. Morley Fletcher — 6/- ($) 8° Macmillan — 94
A companion vol. to Prf. Ern. ZIEGLER'S *Textbk. of Pathol. Histol.* [*ut* B.B. H* § 49], tr. fr. the 3rd German edn. Introd. by Dr. G. Sims WOODHEAD.

Sexual Pathology.

v. KRAFFT-EBING, Dr. — Psychopathia Sexualis, tr. Dr. C. G. Chaddock — *Philadelphia* / 17/- *nt.* Rebman — 93
A large wk. on the psychology and pathology of sexuality. Not *virginibus puerisque.*

50. PATHOLOGY (*b*): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Ante-Natal.

BALLANTYNE, Dr. J. W. — Diseases and Deformities of the Fœtus, vol. i.; pl. and ill. — 10/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* — 93
An attempt towards a system of fœtal pathology.

Bacteriology —*v.* H § 42.

Cancer [Pathology *and* Treatment].

SNOW, Dr. H. — On Reappearance of Cancer after appar. Extirpation — 5/6 8° Churchill — 90
,, ,, — Palliative Treatment of Incurable Cancer — 2/6 c 8° ,, — 90
,, ,, — Treatise, Pract. and Theoret., on Cancers and Cancer Process — 15/- 8° ,, — 93

Chemistry: Pathological—*v.* H § 8.

Grouse Disease, Fowl Enteritis and other Bird Diseases—*v.* H § 95 (KLEIN).

Hair —*v.* H § 24 (ROBINSON).

Hereditary Disease and Marriage—*v.* D § 133.

Inflammation.

*METCHNIKOFF, Elias — Lects. on Compar. Pathol. of Inflam., tr. F. A. + Dr. E. H. Starling; 3 col. pl. & 65 ill. — 12/- 8° Paul — 93
A course of important lectures deliv. at the Pasteur Institute in 1891.

Nerves —*v.* H* § 8 (CAMPBELL).

Pain —*v.* H* § 15 (CORNING, GILLIES).

Skin —*v.* H* § 24 (MILTON).

Teeth —*v.* H* § 32 (SEWILL, SMALE).

Uric Acid.

HAIG, A. — Uric Acid as a Factor in the Causation of Disease; 23 ill. — 8/6 8° Churchill — 92
On the pathol. of high arterial tension, headache, epilepsy, ment. depressn., gout, rheumatm., diabetes, Bright's disease, *etc.*

Vermiform Appendix.

KELYNACK, Dr. T. N. — A Contribution to the Pathology of the Vermiform Appendix; ill. — 10/6 m 8° H. K. Lewis — 93

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. MATERIA MEDICA (*a*): GENERALLY.

Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Pharmacy.

CERNA, Dr. D. [Am.] — Notes on the Newer Remedies [therap. and modes of admin.] — $1.25 12° Saunders, *Phila.* — 92
POTTER, Dr. S. O. Lewis [Am.] — Handbk. of Mat. Med., Pharmacy and Therap. — $4. 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* [87] 89
,, ,, — Compend of Mat. Med., Therap. and Prescription-writing [Quiz Compends] — $1 12° ,, ,, [82] 89
ROTH, Dr. Otto [Am.] — Modern Materia Medica, ed. Dr. Gregor Schmitt — $2 8° Wood, *N. Y.* — 92
SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] — American Eclectic Materia-Medica and Therapeutics — $6.8° Scudder, *Cincinn.* [83] 91
SEMPLE, C. E. Armand — Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics; 440 ill. — 10/6 ($3) c 8° Longman — 92
SHOEMAKER, Dr. J. V. [Am.] — Practical Treatise on Materia Medica, 2 vols. — $6 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* [90; 91] 93
WHITE, Dr. W. Hale — Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Pharmacology and Therapeutics — f 8° 7/6 Churchill / $3 Blakiston, *Phila.* — 92

H* §§ 52-54

Therapeutics.

ALLEN, Dr. H. [ed.] Handbook of Local Therapeutics 14/- *nt.* 8° H. K. Lewis 93
HARE, Prf. Hobart A. [Am.] Textbook of Practical Therapeutics 8° $3.75 Lea, *Phila.* 90 / 16/- Pentland, *Edin.* 91
YEO, Prf. Is. Burney Manual of Medical Treatment, or Clinical Therapeutics, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Cassell 93

Pharmacy.

CRIPPS, R. A. Galenic Pharmacy : hdbk. to processes of Brit. Pharmacop. ; 76 ill. & gloss. 8/6 8° Churchill 93
Year Book of Pharmacy, ed. Louis Siebold : 1891–1893 ea. 10/- 8° ,, 92-94 *in prg.*

Pharmacopœias.

MARTINDALE+WESTCOTT, W. W. The Extra Pharmacopœia [*ut* B.B. H* § 51] : new ed. 7/6 24° H. K. Lewis [83] 94
SQUIRE, P.W. A.H. Companion of the Brit. Pharmac. [*ut* B.B. H* § 51] : new ed. 12/6 8° Churchill 94
STOCKMAN, R. New Official Remedies [drugs cont. in 1890 addendum to B. P. of '85] 2/- c 8° Percival (Riv.& Perc.) 91

China.

HUNTER, Rev. S. A. Manual of Therapeutics and Pharmacy in the Chinese Language 42/- 4° *Shanghai* 91
In the main a tr. of SQUIRE'S *Companion to the Brit. Pharmacopœia, ut* B.B. H* § 51.

Quack Medicines.

STOKES, Alf., *etc.* Patent *alias* Quack Medicines [a good *exposé* ; *repr. fr.* Hygiene] 6*d.* 8° Beaumont 94

52. MATERIA MEDICA (*b*) : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Narcotics.

MARTIN, Prf. H. Newell [Eng.] The Human Body and the Effect of Narcotics $1.20 *nt.* 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 90

Opium —*v.* H* § 56.

Oxygen.

DEMARQUAY, J. N. Essay on Med. Pneumatology & Ærotherapy, tr. S. S. Wallian [Am.] $2 *nt.* 8° Davis, *Phila.* 90

53. MATERIA MEDICA (*c*) : PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.

England.

WEDDELL, Geo. [ed.] Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta *subscr.* 21/- 4° Elliot Stock 91
Excellently reprod. in *facs.* fr. MSS. used and partly written by the Fairfax family. It is a MS. vol. of Apothecaries' lore and housewifery. The handwritings are interesting, extending over ab. 170 years.

India.

GARCIA DE ORTA Colloquies ; facs.: reprint, ed. F. A. de Varnhagen 8° *Lisbon* [*Goa*, 1563] 72
With a bibliogr. sketch and acc. of the orig. edn., wh. is sometimes referred to as the first bk. ever prin. in India (tho' G. de LEAO'S *Compendio da doct. Christ.*, 1561, is really so), and sometimes as the bk. wh. conts. more misprints than any other bk. ever printed.

Ball, Prf. V. Commentary on Colloquies of Garcia de Orta, 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* (Univ. Press, *Dubl.*) 90 ; 91
On the simples, drugs and medicinal substances of India. Repr. [50 only] fr. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, 1890–91. GARCIA DE ORTA [Latinized by some into GARCIAS AB HORTO, and in Fch. appearing as de la HUERTA and DUJARDIN !] was a Portug. physician, who in 1534 embarked for India, where he acquired an intimate knowl. of Indian drugs. These papers give the substance of the wk. A tr. of the whole, by C. HOWARD, is in prep.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine) and Toxicology : Generally.

CHAPMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Manual of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology $1.25 *nt.* 12° Saunders, *Phila.* 92
MANN, Prf. J. Dixon Forensic Medicine and Toxicology 21/- m 8° Griffin 93
In 3 Parts : (1) *Forensic Medicine*, (2) *Insanity in its Medico-Legal Bearings*, (3) *Toxicology*.
SEMPLE, Dr. C. E. A. Essentials of Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Hygiene [Students' Manuals] c 8° 6/- Renshaw / $1 Saunders, *Phila.* 90
WITTHAUS, R. A., *etc.* [Ams.] Med. Jurisprudence & Forensic Med. & Toxicology, vol. i. ; ill. $5 *nt.* *New York* 94

Hospitals.

BRISTOWE, L. S. Legal Handbook for the Use of Hospital Authorities 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94

India.

GRIBBE+HEHIR, J. D. B. Patr. Outlines of Med. Jurispr. for Indian Criminal Courts 8° *Madras* [ ]91

Toxicology.

OLIVER, T. Lead Poisoning and its Acute and Chronic Forms [Galstonian Lects. '91] 10/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91

Maybrick Poisoning Case.

DENSMORE, Dr. Helen [Am.] The Maybrick Case : English criminal law c 8° 25c. Stillman, *N.Y.* / 1/- Sonnenschein 92

MACDOUGALL, A. W. The Maybrick Case : a treatise 10/6 8° Baillière 91

Dental.

REHFUSS, W. F. [Am.] Treatise on Dental Jurisprudence for Dentists and Lawyers $3.50 *nt.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92

Insanity.

MANN, E. C. [Am.] Treatise on the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity $4 8° *Albany, N.Y.* 94

WILLIAMS, J. W. H. —*in his* On Unsoundness of Mind, *ut* H* § 16.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. HYGIENE (*a*) : GENERAL TREATISES.

Public Health.

BEVAN+COPLIN, D. / W. M. L. [Ams.] Manual of Practical Hygiene ; ill. $4.50 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* 94

BLYTH, A. Wynter Manual of Public Health ; ill. 17/- *nt.* ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 90

CURRIER, Dr. C. G. [Am.] Outlines of Practical Hygiene 8° $1.75 Treat, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Hirschfeld 93

DAVIES, Surg.-Cpt. A. M. Practical Hygiene ; ill. [pocket-book] 32° Griffin *in prep.*

ELLIS, Havelock The Nationalization of Health c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

A criticism of the present condn. of hospitals, and the want of public precaution in resp. to preventible disease ; and a plea for municipalizn. or nationalizn. of almost the whole of care of health and charge of sickness.

Internat. Congress of Hygiene and Demography : Transactions of Seventh Congress, 13 vols. ea. 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91–93

KINGZETT, Chas. Thos. Nature's Hygiene : a systematic manual of natural hygiene 10/- 8° Baillière [80] 94

LEHMANN, Prf. K. B. Methods of Practical Hygiene, tr. Prf. W. Crookes, 2 vols. ; ill. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 93

*PALMBERG, Dr. Alb. Treatise on Public Health, tr. and ed. Dr. Arth. Newsholme ; 182 ill. r 8° 21/- Sonnenschein / $5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An admirable and full treatise on the applicns. of Pub. Health in Engl., Frce., Belg., Germy., Austria, Sweden and Finland, the Engl. section rewritten by Dr. NEWSHOLME for the Engl. edn.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon —*in his* Subjects of Social Welfare, *ut* D § 114.

POORE, Dr. G. V. Essays on Rural Hygiene 6/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 93

Thirteen chaps. (8 reprs. fr. magazines), interesting and suggestive, whose dominant principles are *rus in urbe* and *urbs in rure*.

REID, Dr. G. Practical Sanitation : handbk. for those interested in sanitation ; ill. 6/- c 8° Griffin [92] 93

SIMON, Sir J. English Sanitary Institutions reviewed in their Course of Development 18/- 8° Cassell 90

Treats some of the political and social relations of sanitary institutions.

*STEVENSON+MURPHY, Dr. Thos. / S. F. [eds.] Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health, 2 vols. ; ill.

vol. i. 28/- ($7.50) ; ii. 32/- ($8.50) r 8° Churchill / Blakiston, *Phila.* 92 ; 93

An important wk., by about 22 eminent British specialists, covering the whole field of public and private hygiene.

SYKES, Jno. F. J. Public Health Problems [Contemporary Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A thoughtful and suggestive little bk., bringing to a focus some of the essential pts. in evolution, environmt., parasitism. prophylaxis and sanitation, bearing on the preservn. of public health. Auth. is Med. Officer of Health for St. Pancras, Lond.

WHITELEGGE, B. Arth. Hygiene and Public Health ; 23 ill. 7/6 f 8° Cassell 91

WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. Handbook of Public Health and Demography 4/6 ($1.50) f 8° Macmillan 93

Health Officer.

TAYLOR, A. The Sanitary Inspector's Handbook ; ill. 5/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 93

WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. The Health Officer's Pocket-book 7/6 f 8° Lockwood 93

A portable bk. of reference on facts, formulæ, and data, w. abstract of sanitary laws.

Laboratory Work : Public Health.

KENWOOD, Hy. R. Public Health Laboratory Work ; ill. 10/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 93

With spec. ref. to exam. of air, water, and food, Incl. methods of bacteriolog. research.

Law : Sanitary —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Public Health, *and supra* (WILLOUGHBY).

Occupations : Hygiene of—*v.* D § 118 (ARLIDGE).

Women —*v.* H* § 46, *s.v.* Popular Books.

Foreign —*v. also* *PALMBERG, *supra.*

Denmark.

Denmark, its Medical Organisation, Hygiene and Demography ; maps & ill. [by authority of Dan. govt.] 12/- i 8° Churchill 91

Jews.

ADLER, Dr. [Chief Rabbi] Sanitation as Taught by the Mosaic Law 6*d.* 8° *Jewish Chron.* Off. 93

H* § 56

Popular and Elementary Books.

"Beddoes, Guy" [ed.] Habit and Health: a bk. of golden rules for middle age 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Selns. fr. wks. of eminent medical writers, w. spec. ref. to ailments of professional and business men.

Densmore, Dr. Emmet How Nature Cures: a new system of hygiene 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein; $2 Stillman, *N. Y.* 93
A statemt. of the princ. argumts. agst. use of bread, cereals, pulses, potatoes, and other starch foods.

Health Exhibition [Lond. 1884] *Publications*, 19 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/–; *w.* 84/–] 8° Clowes 84 *sqq.*
Handbooks, 4 vols.; *Conferences*, 4 vols.; *Lectures*, 4 vols.; *Conf. on Educ.*, 4 vols.; *Catalogues, etc.*, 3 vols. The whole series conts. an immense amount of valuable and trustworthy information.

,, Lectures for the People, series vi.–xi. ea. 1/– c 8° Maclaren, *Edin.* 89–91 *in prg.*

Kimmins, Dr. C. W. The Chemistry of Life and Health [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
A good little book on popular hygiene and the general physical well-being of mankind.

London, T. Elementary Course of Hygiene 1/6 f 8° Chambers 84
Smith, Dr. Edw. Health: handbook for households and schools 3/6 c 8° Isbister 74
Wells, Sir Spencer The Prevention of Preventable Diseases [an address] 1/– 8° Macdougall, *Glasg.* 93
Willoughby, Dr. Edw. F. Principles of Hygiene Applied to Public Health 3/6 s 8° Collins 85
Wilson, Dr. Andr. Manual of Health [elementary] 2/6 f 8° Longman 85
,, ,, Health for the People [*repr. fr.* Health] 7/6 c 8° Low 87

56. HYGIENE (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Alcoholism —*v.* H* § 16.

Baths. Bathing —*v.* H* § 57.

Skin Diseases: Medicated Baths for—*v.* H* § 24 (Phillips).

Turkish Bath —*for its construction v.* I § 8 (Allsop).

Burials. Cremation.

Cobb, Aug. G. [Am.] Earth Burial and Cremation; ill. $1 (4/–) c 8° Putnam 92
A hist. of earth-burial, its evils and advantages of cremation. By former Prest. U.S. Cremation Co., Ld.

Hayden, F. Seymour The Rational Disposal of the Dead 1/– 8° Bemrose 91
,, ,, Cremation an Incentive to Crime 1/– 8° Stanford [93] 93
Two "pleas for legislation." Former read bef. Intern. Congress on Hyg. and Demog., 1891, latter bef. Soc. of Arts, 1893.

Holder, Wm. Cremation *versus* Burial [popular; advocating cremation] 1/– c 8° Simpkin 91
Lyttleton, Can. W. H. —*in his* The Life of Man after Death 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 93
Contains remarks on Cremation and on Christian Burial.

Law —*v.* D § 67 (Richardson).

Dietetics. Food.

Bruen, Dr. E. T. [Am.] Outlines of the Management of Diet $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 87
Buckland, A. W. Our Viands: whence they come, and how they are cooked 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 93
An interesting acc. of our ordinary dishes and of curious and characteristic dishes of other countries.

Burnet, R. W. Foods and Dietaries: manual of clinical dietetics 6/– c 8° Griffin 91
Roberts, Sir Wm. Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder 91
Yeo, Dr. Is. Burney Food in Health and Disease f 8° 9/– Cassell; $2 Lea, *Phila.* 90

Chemical Analysis of Food—*v.* I § 54, and B.B. I § 54.

Cookery: Hygienic —*v.* I § 139.

Digestion —*v.* H* § 20.

Bread as Food.

Goodfellow, Jno. The Dietetic Value of Bread; ill. 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
Conts. much valuable information fr. a purely scientific pt.-of-view. Partly repr. fr. *The Bakers' Record.*

Drinks.

Ashton + Mew, Jas. Jno. Drinks of the World; *c.* 100 ill. [descriptive and antiquarian] 21/– 8° Leadenhall Press 92
Wine, spirits, liqueurs, beer, tea, coffee, cocoa, milk, sparkling and miscell. drinks.

Fish as Food.

Mitchell, W. Steph. Place for Fish in Diet [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/– 8° Clowes 84
Thompson, Sir Henry Fish as Food [Fisheries Exhib. Confer. Papers] 6*d.* 8° ,, 84

Vegetarianism —*for Vegetarian Cookery v.* I § 139.

Hills, A. F. Essays on Vegetarianism [*repr. fr.* Vegetarian; pp. 326] 2/– 8° *Vegetarian* Off. 93
Manchester Vegetarian Lectures, series i.–ii. ea. 1/–; *cl.* 1/6 s 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs. n.d.*; *n.d.*
*Newman, Prf. F. W. Essays on Diet 2/– f 8° Paul 83
Oldfield, J. Tuberculosis: flesh-eating a cause of consumption—*ut* H* § 18.
Richardson, Dr. [Sir] Benj. W. Foods for Man: animal and vegetable: a comparison 3*d.* c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
Salt, H. S. A Plea for Vegetarianism 1/–; *cl.* 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 86
,, ,, —*in his* Animals' Rights, *ut* C § 70.

SMITH, Jno. [of Malton] Fruits and Farinacea the Proper Food for Man, abgd. Prf. F. W. Newman 6*d.*; *cl.* 1/– c 8°
*WILLIAMS, Howard The Ethics of Diet Ideal Pb. Co., *Memorial Hall / Farrg. St., Lond.* [83] *in prep.*

The best and mos comprehensive bk.—a sort of encyclopædia of Vegetarianism.
PLUTARCH'S *Essay on Flesh-Eating* is the earliest Vegetarian authority. CHEYNE'S *Essay on Regimen*, and *Sylvester GRAHAM'S *Science of Human Life* [*Boston* 1839] are the best of the earlier English books.

Epidemics —*v.* H* § 22.

Factories.

THWAITE, B. H. Our Factories, Workshops, and Warehouses: sanit. and fire-resistg. arrgmts. 9/– 8° Spon 82

Housing of the Poor—*v.* D § 127.

Infectious Diseases.

PARKES, L. C. Infectious Diseases: notification and prevention 4/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis 94
SWORDER, Hor. Popular Information concerning Infectious Diseases 2/6 c 8° Renshaw 93

Meat Inspection.

STACPOLE, Cpt. J. Guide to Meat Inspection; ill. [Govt. pub.] 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [91] 94
WALLEY, Prf. Thos. Practical Guide to Meat Inspection; 47 ill. c 8° 10/6 Pentland, *Edin.* [90] 91 / $4 Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92
WYLDE, W. [Am.] The Inspection of Meat; 32 pl. [for inspectors] 8° —— / 10/6 Paul 91

Opium and Morphia—*v* H* § 16.

Physical Exercise —*for bks. fr.* Educat. Standpoint *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.
KELLGREN, Dr. Arvid The Technic of Ling's Syst. of Manual Treatmt.; 79 ill. 8° 8/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 90 / $1.25 Wood, *N.Y.* 92
TREVES, Prf. Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 93

An excell. little bk., repr. fr. STEVENSON+MURPHY'S *Treatise on Hygiene* [*ut* H* § 55], dealing w. nearly all outdoor games and athletics

Sewage —*v.* I § 8.

Soil.

MIERS+CROSSKEY, Hy. A. / Dr. Rog. The Soil in Relation to Health 3/6 ($1 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

A little chemical, geological, and bacteriological treatise intended for the sanitary officer.

Tobacco.

LAWRENCE, Marg. Woods [Am.] The Tobacco Problem $1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* [86] 93

A vigorous onslaught from all sides on the tobacco habit.

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Effect of Smoking on the Voice—*in his* Essays, *ut* H* § 3.

Ventilation and Warming—*for Practical Bks. v.* I § 65.

BILLINGS, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Ventilation and Heating; ill. $6 8° *Engineerg. Record* Off., *N.Y.* 93

Water: Analysis of—*v.* I § 54.

57. HYGIENE (*c*): HEALTH RESORTS.

Generally.

CULLIMORE, Dan. Hy. The Book of Climates [w. chap. on Africa by Surg. T. H. Parke] 4/6 c 8° Baillière [90] 91
NOTTAGE, C. G. In Search of a Climate; photomezzotype ill. 25/– r 8° Low 93

Conts. a good deal of useful traveller's inform. about Egypt, Sydney, Samoa, Sandw. Isls., S. California, and Chicago.

TAYLOR, H. Coupland Wanderings in Search of Health; ill. 6/– c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Medical and meteorological notes on various foreign health-resorts.

Europe.

HOPE-MONCRIEFF, A. R. [ed.] Where to Go Abroad [incl. a trip thro' India] f 8° 3/6 Black / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
LINN, Thos. Health Resorts of Europe 2/6 c 8° Hirschfeld [93] 94

Austria.

Carlsbad.

KLEEN, Dr. Emil Carlsbad: a medico-practical guide [Am. tr.] 75*c.* (3/–) 16° Putnam 93
MERRYLEES, J. —*his* Carlsbad and its Environs *conts. a medical guide*; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91

Bavaria.

KNEIPP, Seb. My Water Cure as tested thro' 39 years [tr.]; port. and ill. c 8° 3/6 Blackwood [91] 93 / $1.65 Pustet, *N.Y.*

A truly wonderful acc. of the achievemts. of the Worishofen water-cure, by the Parish Priest: a record in hydrotherapeutics difficult to beat!

" " Plant Atlas to "My Water Cure": 41 pl. 7/6; col. 12/6 8° Grevel 93

Enables patients to seek their own drugs in wood and meadow, for the "water-cure" implies medicines as well as water.

" " "Thus Shalt Thou Live!" [tr.] 6/– 8° Grevel 94

Hints and advice on dietary, clothing, *etc.*, full of sound common sense.

Germany.

Alsace and Lorraine.

WOLFF, Hy. W. The Watering Places of the Vosges—*ut* E § 14.

Homburg.

SCHETELIG, Dr. Arn. Homburg-Spa: introduction to its waters and their use 2/6 c 8° Churchill 93

H* §§ 57-59

Great Britain and Ireland.

Bibliography.

WARING, Dr. Edw. J. —*appended to his* Bibl. Therap. [1878-79; *ut* B.B. H* § 51] *is a bibliog. of Brit. Mineral Waters.*

Descriptive.

GILL, L. Upcott [pub.] Inland Watering Places; ill. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.] 2/6 8° Upcott Gill 91

THORNTON, B. Comparative Climatology of London and Chief Eng. Health Resorts 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

Italy: Rome.

CRUDELI, Prf. T. The Climate of Rome and the Roman Malaria, tr. C. C. Dick 5/- c 8° Churchill 92

Mediterranean Sea.

BALL, E. A. Reynolds Mediterranean Winter Resorts: a practical hdbk.; map and 50 ill. 5/- c 8° Stanford [89] 93

A new edn. of the bk. in B.B. H* § 57, considerably improved: useful and trustworthy.

Africa.

PARKE, Surg. T. H. Guide to Health in Africa; w. notes of country [*v. also* Cullimore, *sup.*] 5/- c 8° Low 93

WALLER, Rev. Hor. Health Hints for Central Africa Murray *in prep.*

Canary Islands.

TAYLOR, Dr. J. Cleasby The Health Resorts of Canary Islands 3/6 8° Churchill 93

Deals w. some of the chief health resorts in their climatological and medical aspects.

WHITFORD, Jno. The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort—*ut* E § 46.

Teneriffe.

STRETTELL, Geo. W. Teneriffe: experiences of the island as a health resort 1/- c 8° Unwin 90

America: *North: California.*

REMONDINO, P. C. The Mediterranean Shores of America, Southern California; ill. 75*c.* r 8° Davis, *Phila.* 92

South.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas—*ut* E § 7.

XIV. Hospitals and Asylums. Nursing.

57. HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION, MANAGEMENT AND HISTORY.

History, etc.

BURDETT, Hy. C. Hospitals and Asylums of the World, 4 vols. and port. f° £8 8/- r 8° Scientific Press 92-93

Vol. i. *Asylums: their History and Admin.*; ii. *Asylum Construc.*, w. bibliogr. and plans; iii. *Hospitals: hist. and admin.*; iv. *Hospital Constructn.*, w. bibliogr. and plans. An important and compreh. wk. of reference (2254 closely prin. pp.), narrating the hist. of the institns., discussing principles of asylum or hospital constr. and managemt., and describing the best models in various countries, w. suggestions for improvemt.

London.

Guy's Hospital.

WILKS+BETTANY, S. G. T. Biographical History of Guy's Hospital 15/- 8° Ward & Lock 93

Lives of eminent physicns. and surgeons conn. with the hosp. fr. its foundn. by Thos. GUY [in 1721] till pres. time; chfly. last 60 yrs.

Accounts and Tenders.

BURDETT, Hy. C. Uniform System of Accounts, Audits and Tenders f. Hospitals, *etc.* 6/- 8° Scientific Press 93

Construction, Management, Organization.

BILLINGS+HURD, Dr. J. S. Dr. H. M. [Ams.; eds.] Hospitals, Dispensaries and Nursing 21/- Scientific Press 94

BURDETT, Hy. C. —*in his* Hospitals and Asylums of the World, *ut supra.*

GALTON, Sir Douglas Healthy Hospitals; ill. 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Observns. on construction: a masterly exposition of the rationale of hygienic building.

GILMAN, Dan. C. [ed.] The Organization of Charities 6/- *nt.* c 8° Scientific Press 94

Prcgs. of the Conference on Char. Organizn. held dur. Columbian Exhib., Chicago, 1893.

MERCIER, Dr. Chas. Asylum Organisation and Management; ill. 16/- m 8° Griffin 94

59. NURSING: MEDICAL AND SURGICAL.

BILLROTH, Prf. Th. Care of the Sick at Home and in Hospital, tr. J. B. Endean; 49 ill. c 8° 6/- Low / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 94

Should be read by every woman who wishes to be a successful nurse.

CANFIELD, W. B. [Am.] The Hygiene of the Sick Room $1.50 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93

DONNATI, A. How to Become a Hospital Nurse 1/6 c 8° Scientific Press 93

FITZGERALD, Dr. Chas. E. Lects. on Physiol., Hygiene *etc.* for Hosp. and Home Nursing 2/6 f 8° Bell 90

HAMPTON, Isabel A. [Am.] Nursing: its principles and practice; ill. [f. hosp. and priv. use] $2 *nt.* 12° Saunders, *Phila.* 93

Authoress is Superintendt. of Nurses and Prc. of Training School for Nurses of Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore.

H* § 60

LEWIS, P. G. Theory and Practice of Nursing: textbook for nurses; fully ill. [a good bk.] 3/6 c 8° Scientific Press [90] 93
MILES, Alex. Surgical Ward Work and Nursing; ill. [f. junr. students and nurses] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 93
MORTEN, Honnor How to Become a Nurse and how to Succeed; ports. 2/6 8° ,, ,, [92] 93
PANTON, Mrs. J. E. Within Four Walls [on treatmt. of invalids, *etc.*] 6/- c 8° *Gentlewoman* Office 93
RIDEAL, Chas. F. [ed.] *Nursing Record* Series of Textbooks and Manuals ea. 1/- to 2/- c 8° Low 91

Lects. to Nurses on Antiseptics, 7 col. pl. E. Stanmore BISHOP, 2/- 91
Massage for Beginners ..... Lucy FITCH, 1/- 91
Nursing Notes ..... Rachel NORRIS (*née* WILLIAMS), 2/- 91
Practical Electrotherapeutics; photos. Dr. A. HARRIS + H. N. LAWRENCE, 1/6 91

ROBERTS, R. L. Illustrated Lectures on Nursing and Hygiene; ill. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90
TUNSTALL, Dr. J. Ogle On Household Nursing 2/- c 8° Unwin 92
WOOD, Cather. J. Cottage Lectures on Home Nursing 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

Dictionary.

MORTEN, Honnor The Nurse's Dictionary of Medical Terms and Nursg. Treatmt. 2/- 32° Scientific Press [92] 94

Directory.

Nursing Directory, The: 1893 [directory of trained nurses, w. addresses] 5/- c 8° Scientific Press 93

District Nursing: *History.*

RATHBONE, Wm. History and Progress of District Nursing [from 1859 to pres. date] 2/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90

Mental Nursing.

HARDING, Wm. Mental Nursing: lectures for asylum attendants; ill. 2/6 8° Scientific Press [93] 94
MILLS, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] The Nursing and Cure of the Nervous and the Insane $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 87

Obstetric Nursing.

FULLERTON, Anna M. [Am.] Handbook of Obstetrical Nursing; ill. [f. nurses and mothers] $1.25 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 89
CHURCHILL, Fredk. Handbook of Obstetric and Gynæcol. Nursing, ed. Dr. T. M. Madden; ill. 4/- *nt.* f 8° Fannin, *Dubl.* [67] 93
The fifth edn. of his *Manual for Midwives and Monthly Nurses* [1867, 4th edn., 1879].
HUMFREY, Marian Manual of Obstetric Nursing 3/6 c 8° Low 94
PARVIN, Dr. Theoph. [Am.] Obstetric Nursing: lectures deliv. at Traing. Schl. f. Nurses, Phila. 75*c.* 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* [89] 89

Ophthalmic Nursing.

JEAFFRESON, C. S. Notes on Nursing in Eye Diseases 2/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 94
STEPHENSON, Syd. Ophthalmic Nursing; ill. 3/6 c 8° Scientific Press 93

XV. Domestic Medicine and Hygiene.

60. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BLACK, G. [ed.] The Doctor at Home and Nurse's Guide Book; ill. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 91
FLETCHER, Dr. Moore R. [Am.] Our Home Doctor: domestic remedies simplif. and expl. $1.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 90

Dictionary.

HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Family Medicine, Surg., Nursg. and Hyg.; ill. $4 8° Winston, *Phila.* 91

Ambulance Work —*v. also* H* § 33: Minor Surgery, *etc.*

City Men.

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M. The Town Dweller: his needs and his wants c 8° 3/6 H. K. Lewis; $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 89
HERSCHELL, Dr. G. Health Troubles of City Life; ill. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

Foreign Colonists.

BARTON, E. A. The Colonist's Medical Handbook 2/6 f 8° Cassell 90
Incl. directions f. treatm. of fractures, dislocations and minor surgical cases.

Homœopathy —*v.* H* §§ 61–62.

Nursing —*v.* H* § 59.

Recipes —*ut* I § 52 (COOLEY).

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography: *United States.*

BRADFORD, Dr. Thos. L. [Am.] Homœopathic Bibliography of the U.S.; front. [fr. 1825 to 1891 incl.; 596 pp. $3.50 *nt.* r 8° Boericke, *Phila.* 92

Pt. i. alphab. list (under author's names) of Homœop. bks. and pamphlets, bks. agst. Homœop., mags., directories, list of homœop. public libraries; ii. condensed accounts of U.S. homœop. institutions, societies, hospitals, homes, etc., insurance and legislation. Index.

Principles.

MACK, Dr. C. S. The Philosophy of Homœopathy 6/- c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. 91
BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Fifty Reasons for being a Homœopath [Cheap Edn. 2*d.*] 2/6 f 8° ,, ,,
DUNHAM, Dr. Homœopathy the Science of Therapeutics 15/- 8° ,, ,,

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

ALLEN, Dr. Tim. F. [Am.] Primer of Materia Medica 12° $3 Boericke, *Phila.* / 14/- Homœop. Pb. Co. 92
BOENNINGHAUSEN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Therapeutic Pocket Book, ed. Dr. T. F. Allen [Am.] c 8° $4 Hahnemann Pb. Ho., *Phila.* / 20/- Homœop. Pb. Co. [47] 91
BOERICKE+DEWEY, Dr. Wm. / W. A. [Ams.] The Twelve Tissue Remedies of Schüssler 8° $2.50 Boericke, *Phila.* / 12/6 *nt.* Hom. Pb. Co. [88] 93

The theory, therap. applicn. and mat. med. of W. H. SCHÜSSLER'S *Twelve Tissue Remedies* [tr. Const. Hering (Am.) 60*c.* 16° Boericke, *Phila.* ('74) '76].

DEWEY, Dr. W. A. [Am.] Essentials of Homœopathic Materia Medica $1.50 *nt.* 12° Boericke, *Phila.* 94
DUNHAM, Dr. Lectures on Materia Medica 25/- 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
GENTRY, Wm. D. [Am.] Concordance Repertory of Characteristic Symptoms of Mat. Med., 6 vols. 8° $6 Chatterton, *N.Y.* / 30/- *nt.* Homœop. Pb. Co. 90-90
HUGHES+DAKE, Dr. / Dr. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Drug Pathogenesy, 4 vols. 8° / 90/- *nt.* Homœop. Pb. Co.
LUTZE, Dr. A. Manual of Homœopathic Theory and Practice, tr. Dr. C. J. Hempel 12/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
*MCMICHAEL, Dr. A. R. Compendium of Materia Medica and Therapeutics 4° $6 *nt.* Boericke, *Phila.* / 30/- Homœop. Pb. Co. 93
Pharmacopœia, American Homœopathic 8° / 25/- Homœop. Pb. Co. [ ]
,, British Homœopathic 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. [ ]
PULTE, Dr. Jos. H [Am.] The Homœopathic Domestic Physician m 8° $3 Smith, *Cincinn.*, [50] 76 / 8/- Epps [50] 91

The English edn. of wh. 50,000 copies are said to have been sold (and similar no. of Span. tr.)—is ed. Washington EPPS.

RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. Stepping Stone to Homœopathy and Health [popular; w. clin. directory] 1/6 f 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. [ ]
WALKER, M. D. [Am.] Schüssler's Biochemic Treatment by the 12 Tissue Cell Salts $1.50 8° Ackermann, *Chicago* 92

62. SPECIAL HOMŒOPATHIC TREATISES ON DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Alcoholism.

GALLAVARDIN, Dr. Homœopathic Treatment of Alcoholism, tr. Dr. J. D. Foulon 5/- p 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Cholera.

MAJUMDAR, Dr. P. C. Therapeutics of Cholera (Cholera Asiatica) 50*c. nt.* 8° Boericke, *Phila.* 93

Convulsions.

SANTEE, Dr. E. M. [Am.] A Repertory of Convulsions 18° 50*c.* Hitchcock, *N.Y.* / 3/- Homœop. Pb. Co. 90

Decline of Manhood.

SMALL, Dr. Alvan M. [Am.] The Decline of Manhood: causes, preventn. of effects, *etc.* c 8° $1 Gross, *Chicago* / 5/- Homœop. Pb. Co. [74] 90

Ear.

WINSLOW, Dr. W. H. The Human Ear and its Diseases [rectifying entry in B.B. H* § 62] 22/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Eye.

BERRIDGE, Dr. E. W. Complete Repertory to Homœop. Mat. Med.: Diseases of Eyes 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Cataract: nat., cure, *etc.*, 3/-; Curability of Cataract with Medicines 3/6 f 8° ,, ,,
NORTON, A. B. [Am.] Ophthalmic Diseases and Therapeutics; 12 lithogr. figs. and 53 ill. 8° $3.50 Boericke, *Phila.* / 17/6 Homœop. Pb. Co. 92

Fistula.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton On Fistula and its Radical Cure by Medicines 2/6 f 8° Epps 94

Head.

NEIDHARD, Dr. C. Pathogenetic and Clin. Repertory of Symptoms of the Head 7/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Liver.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton — The Greater Diseases of the Liver — f 8° — 2/6 Homœop. Pb. Co. / 6*c. nt.* Hahnemann Pb. Ho., *Phila.* — 91
Jaundice, Gall-stones, Enlargements, Tumours and Cancer, and their treatment.

Lungs : *Consumption.*

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton — Five Years' Experience in the New Cure of Cons. by its own Virus — f 8° — 2/6 Homœop. Pb. Co. / 75*c.* Boericke, *Phila.* — 92

Midwifery and Diseases of Women.

MARSDEN, Dr. J. H.	Hdbk. of Pract. Midwifery and Diseases of Women	10/6	8°	Homœop. Pb. Co.
MINTON, Dr. H.	Uterine Therapeutics	30/-	8°	,, ,,

Nervous Diseases.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton	Neuralgia : its causes and remedies	2/6	f 8°	Homœop. Pb. Co.	
HART, Dr. C. P.	Therapeutics of Nervous Diseases	10/-	8°	,, ,,	
WILDE, Dr. F. G. S.	Sleeplessness : its treatmt. by homœopathy, *etc.*	1/6	f 8°	,, ,,	

Skin.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton — Diseases of the Skin : constit. nature and cure — 3/- c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. [86] 93

Ringworm.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton — Ringworm : its constitutional nature and cure — 2/6 c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Tumours.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton — Curability of Tumours by Medicine — 3/6 c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. 93

Veins.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton — The Medical Treatment of Diseases of the Veins — 2/6 12° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Veterinary —*v.* I § 38.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. DICTIONARIES OF TERMS. INVENTIONS.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Technical Literature, pts. i.-vi. 8° $9.50 Haferkorn, *Milwaukee* / 43/- Gay & Bird 89–93

i. *Useful Arts Generally*, $1 (6/-) '89; ii. *Milit. and Naval Science*, $1 (6/-) '90; iia. *Electricity and Magnetism*, 75c. (3/6) '90; iii. *Engineering and Mechanics*, $2.50 (9/6) '90; iv. *Mines and Mining*, $1 (3/-) '91; v.-vi. *Fine Arts, Building, etc.*, $3.25 (15/-) '93. A useful bookseller's guide to the bks. pub. betw. 1880 and 1888 on the subjects dealt with.

v. SZCZEPANSKI, Fritz [ed.] Directory of Technical Literature, 1889; 1890 [annual; not cont.] s 8° Author, *St. Petersbg.* / 2/-; 1/6 Low 90; 91 *not cont.*

The principal English, French and German technical publications of recent years, and the techn. periodicals of the day.

Periodical and Current Literature.

Technical Index, The: [monthly] m 8° *Engineering Mag.* Off., *N. Y.* 92–94 *in prg.*

An index to engineering articles in the chief periodicals of Engl.-speaking countries and France: fullest for American papers.

Universal Index to the World's Technical and Scientific Literature Brockhaus, *Leipzig, in prep.*

To appear weekly, and to deal w. periodicals and new bks. in the Trades, Nat. Sciences and Medicine.

Dictionaries of Terms.

MURRAY, Jas. H. Companion Dictionary of the English Language 3/6 18° Routledge *n.d.* (91)

Words in ordinary use, medical, scientific and industrial terms, etc.

English and Spanish.

DE LEON, Nestor Ponce Technological Dictionary: English-Spanish and Spanish-English, 2 vols. $8.50 Author, *N.Y.* / 36/-, ii. 32/- Whittaker [83] 93

History of Inventions and Progress of Engineering.

BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.] Modern Mechanism—*ut* I § 10.

FRITH, Hy. Triumphs of Modern Engineering, ill.; Triumphs of Steam, ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90; Griffith [ ] 92

,, ,, The Romance of Engineering; *c.* 150 ill. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

A good popular bk., very much on the lines of SMILES' *Lives of the Engineers* [*ut* 16.16. I § 2], dealing w. the Romance of the Highway, the Water-way, the Railway, and the Subway.

*HARCOURT, Prf. Vernon Achievemts. in Engineerg. dur. last Half Cent.; ill. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Electricity —*v.* I § 13 (MENDENHALL).

Collected Writings.

Royal Engineers, Corps of: Professional Papers, Series i.-ii. New Ser. (ed. Cpt. W. A. Gale) vols. i.-xviii.; maps and pl. ea. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Mackay, *Chatham c.* 33-93 *in prg.*

2. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL BIOGRAPHY. SELF-MADE MEN.

Collectively.

HOGG, Jas. [ed.] Fortunes made in Business, ser. i.-ii. 32/-, iii. 16/- 8° Low 84; 87

A cheap reprint of ser. i. was pubd. 5/- c 8° Griffith '91.

JAPP+HOLMES, Dr. A. H. / F. H. Successful Men of Business 3/6 c 8° Virtue [91] 92

Short popular accs. of rise of famous firms, w. sketches of their founders.

SMITH, G. Barnett Leaders of Modern Industry [biographical sketches] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 94

STOWE, Harriet Beecher [Am.] Self-made Men, ed. Rev. C. E. Stowe [son]; ports. [Americans] $2.50 8° Estes, *Boston* [68] 89

TOWLE, G. M. [Am.] Heroes and Martyrs of Invention; ill. [quite popular] $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 90

WEST, B. B. [ed.] Half Hours with the Millionaires 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

A series of skits on men who have "made money."

American.

HUBERT, Pp. G., *jun.* [Am.] Inventors; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement; Americans only] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 8/6 Low 93

Franklin, Fulton, Whitney, Morse, Goodyear, Ericsson, Cyrus H. McCormick, Edison and Bell.

STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Men of Business; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement; Americans only] 8° $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 8/6 Low 93

Corn. VANDERBILT, J. J. ASTOR, Cyrus FIELD, Chauncey DEPEW, Geo. PULLMAN, Levi MORTON, C. L. TIFFANY, Jno. ROACH, *etc., etc.*

Individually.

BURNS, Sir Geo., Bt. [1795–1890].
Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns, Bart.: his times and friends—*ut* D § 128.
An interesting anecdotal biogr. of one of the greatest shipowners and philanthropists of the age, written w. strong evangel. bias. Chaps. ix. and xv. are devoted to the story of the Cunard Compy,, the success of wh. was mainly due to BURNS.

DODGE, Wm. Earl [1805–1883; "the Christian Merchant"].
Martyn, C. [Am.] William E. Dodge [American Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N. Y.* 90
A self-made man, director of Eric Railroad, member of Congress, of Indian Commission, vice-Pres. of Amer. Bible Soc., *etc.* Made a large fortune as a merchant, and left heavy bequests to relig. and charit. instits.

ERICSSON, Jno. [1803–1889].
Church, Col. W. C. [Am.] Life of John Ericsson, 2 vols.; 50 ports. and ill. 8° $6 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 24/- Low 90
ERICSSON (b. in Sweden, 1823-39 in Lond., afterw. in U.S. to d. in 1889) effected a revolution in naval construction, and enriched the whole domain of engineering science. An agreeable biography by a personal friend, but rather over-eulogistic.

FULTON, Rob. [Am.; 1765–1815].
Thurston, Prf. Rob. H. [Am.] Robert Fulton [Makers of America] 75*c.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y. in prep.*
Knox, Thos. W. [Am.] Robert Fulton & Steam Navigation; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biograph.] $1.75 (6/-) 12° Putnam 93

GOOCH, Sir Dan., Bart. [1826–1889].
Martin, Sir Theod. [ed.] Diaries of Sir Daniel Gooch, Bart.: w. intro. memoir; 2 ports. and 1 ill. 6/- c 8° Paul 92
An interesting sketch of one of the pioneers of the railw. syst., espec. G.W.R. GOOCH was also assoc. w. laying the first Atlantic cables [1865], and the "Great Eastern" steamer.

GUTTERIDGE, Jos. [1816; *living*] Lights and Shadows in the Life of an Artisan; pref. Wm. Jolly 4/- c 8° Curtis, *Coventry* 93
HOPKINS, B. J. —*v.* H § 21.
DE LESSEPS, Ferd., Vicomte [*b.* 1805; *living*]—*v.* F § 50.
MASON, Sir Josiah Sir Josiah Mason: a biography [manuf. of steel pens, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Chambers 90
v. SIEMENS, Werner —*v.* H § 16.
SMITH, Mary [1822–89] Autobiography and Miscellaneous Poems, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Coward, *Carlisle* (Bemrose) 93; 93
Autob. of a schoolmistress (dau. of a village bootmaker) and Nonconformist, affording a truthful picture of the prosaic incidents, the hardships and triumphs of a girl who in her teens managed a little grocery and drapery shop, later worked her way up to be a schoolmistress, *etc.* Conts. a few letters addressed to her by Jane Welsh and Thos. CARLYLE.

SOPWITH, Thos.
Richardson, Dr. Benj. W. Thomas Sopwith, M.A., F.R.S.; port. 6/- ($2) 8° Longman 91
SOPWITH played a conspicuous pt. in the early hist. of railway enterprize. Conts. extrs. fr. his diary for 57 yrs.

SYMINGTON, Wm. [a pioneer of steam navigation].
Brown, Jas. —*his* History of Sauquhar (*Symington's birth-place*) [*ut* E § 19] *conts. a brief acc. of him.*
THOMAS, Sid. Gilchrist.
Burnie, R. W. Memoir and Letters of Sidney Gilchrist Thomas, Inventor; port. 9/- c 8° Murray 91
The chief discovery of this brilliant young metallurgist, who died before he was 35 yrs. of age, was a process for the dephosphorization of pig-iron—a difficulty wh. had baffled all previous metallurgists.

II. Engineering.

3. CIVIL ENGINEERING (*a*): COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Generally.

VERNON-HARCOURT, Prf. L. F. Student's Course of Civil Engineering [Civil Engin. Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

Chemistry.

PHILLIPS, H. Josh. Engineerg. Chemistry: a pract. treatise; ill. [for use of analyt. chemists] 10/6 c 8° Lockwood [91] 94

Earthwork Slips.

NEWMAN, Jno. Earthwork Slips and Subsidences upon Public Works 7/6 ($3) c 8° Spon 90
Spec. written for those engaged in constr. and maintenance of rys., docks, canals, waterwks., river-banks, etc.

Field Engineering.

CARHART, Prf. Dan. C. [Am.] A Field-Book for Civil Engineers [pocket-book] $2.50 16° Ginn, *Boston* 93

Formulæ, Rules, etc.—*v.* I § 10 (Pract. Engineer's Year-Book).

Valuations.

HOSKOLD, H. D. The Engineer's Valuing Assistant 31/6 8° Longman 77

4. RAILWAYS.

Bibliography.

COTTEREL, S. Handbk. to Pubns. conn. w. Rise and Devel. of Railw. Syst. 1/- 8° Baker, *Birm.* 93

Biography —*v.* I § 2 (GOOCH, SOPWITH).

Construction.

CLARKE + BOGART, *etc.* T. C. J. [Ams.] The Amer. Railway: constr., devel., mangt. and appliances; ill. $6 *nt.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 88–89
MILLS, W. H. Railway Construction [Civil Engineering Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

I §§ 5-6

Cable or Rope Traction : appl. to Railways.

SMITH, J. Bucknall — Treat. on Cable or Rope Traction : appl. to street and other railways ; ill. — 4° 5/- *Engineering* Off. $2.50 Wiley, *N. Y.* — 87

Description, History, *etc.*—*v.* D § 152.

Economics —*v.* D § 152.

Electric Railway —*v.* I § 13 (CROSBY + BELL, RECKENZAUN).

Field-book.

GODWIN, H. C. [Am.] — Railroad Engineer's Field-Book and Explorer's Guide ; ill. — $2.50 16° Wiley, *N. Y.* — 90

Investments in Railway Cos.—*v.* D § 153.

Life on the Railroad.

GORDON, W. J. — Everyday Life on the Railroad ; ill. — [popular ; Leisure Hour Libr.] c 8° 2/- R.T.S. 75c. Revell, *N. Y.* — 92

Permanent Way.

COLE, W. H. — Notes on Perman.-Way Material, Plate-laying, Points & Crossings 6/- ($2.25) 8° Spon — 90

Statistics, *etc.*

PATTINSON, J. — British Railways ; pl. — 12/6 8° Cassell — 93

Passenger services, rolling stock, locomotives, gradients, and express-speeds.

Steam Engines —*v.* I § 12.

Street Railways.

FLETCHER, W. — History of Steam Locomotion on Common Roads ; ill. — 7/6 8° Spon — 91

HAUPT, H. — Street Railway Motors : descr. and cost of plants and systems — $1.75 12° Baird, *Phila.* — 93

Tunnels and Tunnelling—*v.* I § 6.

5. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING : CANALS, DAMS, LIGHTHOUSES, ETC.

Canals.

JEANS, J. Steph. — Water Ways and Water Transport in different Countries — 14/- ($5.50) 8° Spon — 90

Descrns. of *Water-Ways* in Gt. Brit. and Irel., Frce., Germy., Belg., Holl., Italy, Swed., Russia, Austria, Hung., U.S., Cent. and S. Amer., Canada, China, India ; *Ship-Canals* at Suez, Panama, Mancs., Corinth, Nicaragua ; *Transport and Working* (incl. competition w. railways).

JOHNSON, Emory R. [Am.] — Inland Waterways : their relation to transportation — $1 8° Am. Acad. Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* — 93

Manchester Ship Canal.

Historical Record of some Recent Enterprises of the Corporation of Manchester ; ill. — 4° Blacklock, *Mancs.* — 94

A handsome quarto, incl. acc. of the co-opern. of the Corpor. in completn. of Mancs. Ship Canal—in all a wonderful testimony to the growth of the city since its incorporation in 1838.

Dams and Retaining Walls.

MERRIMAN, Prf. Mansfield [Am.] — Text-Book on Retaining Walls and Masonry Dams ; diagrs. — $2 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* — 93

Docks.

COLSON, C. — Notes on Dock Construction — [Civil Engineering Ser.] m 8° Longman — *in prep.*

Irrigation —*v.* I § 30.

Lighthouses : *History.*

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport — Story of our Lighthouses and Lightships [popular ; histor. and descriptive] 3/6 c 8° Nelson — 91

Machinery.

ANDERSON, W. — Hydraulic Machinery ; 47 pl. — 4/- *nt.* s f° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

Pumps.

BARR, W. M. [Am.] — Pumping Machinery : pract. hdbk. to constr. and mangt. ; 260 ill. — $5 (25/-) 8° Lippincott — 93

BJÖRLING, P. R. — Pumps Historically, Theoretically, & Practically Considered ; 156 ill. — 7/6 ($2.50) c 8° Spon — 92

,, ,, — The Construction of Pump Details ; i. 278 ill. — 7/6 ($3) c 8° ,, — 92

Rivers : Tidal.

WHEELER, W. H. — Tidal Rivers : hydraulics, improvemt. & navign. ; 75 ill. [Civ. Eng. Ser.] 16/- *nt.* m 8° Longman — 93

6. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

Bridges.

*ANGLIN, S. — The Design of Structures : pract. treat. on bridges, roofs, *etc.* ; diagrs. — 16/- c 8° Griffith — 91

An excellent and concise textbk., requiring only an elementary knowledge of mathematics.

FOSTER, Wolcott C. — Treatise on Wooden Trestle Bridges — $5 4° Wiley, *N. Y.* — 91

According to present system of American railway practice.

I §§ 7-8

MERRIMAN+JACOBY, Prf. Mansfd. / Hy. S. [Ams]. Textbook on Roofs and Bridges ; pt. ii. Graphic Statics ; ill. 8° $2.50 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 10/6 Paul 90
NEWMAN, J. Notes on Cylinder Bridge Piers and Well Syst. of Foundatns. 6/- ($2.50) 8° Spon 93

Forth Railway Bridge.

PHILIPS, Pp. The Forth Bridge in its var. Stages of Constrn.; 70 pl. (= over 100 views) 21/- i 4° Grant & Son, *Edin.* [90] 93
A valuable memorial of one of the greatest engineering feats of modern times. Abgd. Edn. 3/6 '93.
WESTHOFEN, W. The Forth Bridge ; 19 pl. and 157 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engineering] 5/- r 4° *Engineering* Off. 90

St. Louis Bridge.

WOODWARD, Prf. C. M. [Am.] History of the St. Louis Bridge ; 50 lithos. and autotypes and cuts 4° Jones. *St. Louis* / 42/- Macmillan 91
A full acc. of its constr. and erection, incl. the theory of the Ribbed Arch.

Washington Bridge.

HUTTON, W. R. [Am.] The Washington Bridge : a description of its construction ; 63 pl. $8 4° Rosenberg, *N.Y.* 91

Roads.

FLETCHER, W. The History and Development of Common Roads; 108 ill. 7/6 8° Spon 91
Move for Better Roads, A ; introduction by Wm. H. Rhawn [Am.] $2 8° Univers. Phila. (Baird) 91
Prize Essays by var. writers on road-mkg., maintenance and laws : mainly practical, but incid. discussg. econ. aspects.

Strength of Arches.

BAKER, B. Strength of Beams, Columns and Arches 9/- ($3.50) 8° Spon 70
GWILT, Equilibrium of Arches [Weale's Series] f 8° Lockwood *in prep.*

7. SURVEYING.

Generally.

BADLER, Land Surveying
HOSKOLD, H. D. Treatise on Mining, Land and Railway Surveying *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-] 8° Atchley 63
MIDDLETON, G. A. T. Surveying and Surveying Instruments Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Arbitrations.

FLETCHER, Banister Arbitrations : textbook for surveyors [tabulated] 5/6 c 8° Batsford [75] 93

Dilapidations.

FLETCHER, Banister Dilapidations : a textbk. for architects and surveyors [in tabulated form] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [72] 91

Geodesy. Geodetic Surveying.

GORE, J. Howard Geodesy ; ill. [Heinemann's Scientific Hdbks.] 5/- c 8° Heinemann 91
A concise and careful history of the measuremts. of terrestrial degrees, fr. days of ERATOSTHENES to pres. time.
MERRIMAN, Prf. Mansfield [Am.] Introduction to Geodetic Surveying $2 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 92
WILLIAMS, Butler Practical Geodesy

Instruments.

STANLEY, W. F. Surveying and Levelling Instruments ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Spon 91

Preliminary Survey and Estimates.

GRIBBLE, Theod. Prelim. Survey and Estimates ; 133 diagr. and ill. [Txtbks. of Science] 6/- ($2.25) f 8° Longman 91
A handy *vade mecum* for the young engineer going abroad, enabling him to carry out a survey in a new country rapidly and accurately.

Valuations and Compensations.

FLETCHER, Banister Valuations and Compensations : textbk. for surveyors [tabulated] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [74] 93

8. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

History. Economics.

SIMON, Sir Jno. English Sanitary Institutions 18/- 8° Cassell 90
A review of their development, and political and social relations.

Generally.

MOORE, Maj. E. C. S. Sanitary Engineering Notes [= Occas. Papers, 1891, no. 17] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers' Instit. (Mackay, *Chatham*) 91
A practical and concise compendium, bg. notes of lectures to officers' classes at Schl. of Milit. Engineering.

Drainage : Household.

BEARDMORE, W. Lee The Drainage of Habitable Dwellings ; ill. [Specialist's Series] c 8° 7/6 Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A series of useful articles reprinted fr. *The Plumber and Decorator.*
MAGUIRE, W. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing 12/- 8° Paul 90
A ser. of lects. deliv. in the Central Technical Instit. under ausp. of City and Guilds of Lond. Instit. for Advanct. of Techn. Educ.
SMEATON, J. Plumbing, Drainage, Water-Supply and Hot-Water Fitting—*ut* I § 67.

I §§ 9-10

Sewage.

BAKER, M. N. [Am.] Sewage Purification in America and Canada ; ill. $1 16° *Engineering News* Off., *N. Y.* 93
A descrn. of the municipal sewage purifícn. plants in U.S. and Canada.

*CRIMP, W. Santo Sewage Disposal Works ; 37 litho. pl., maps, ill. and tables 30/- r 8° Griffin [90] 94
A guide to the construction of works for preventing pollution by sewage of rivers and estuaries : an important problem (firstly humanitarian and secondly economic), seeing that in the final decade of last century the death-rate in London exceeded the birth-rate by a yrly. aver. of 1,600, whilst in the decade ending 1880 the birth-rate exceeded the death-rate by a yrly. aver. of 45,000, the diminution of mortality being largely due to improved sanitary conditions.

RAFTER+BAKER, Geo. W. / M. N. [Ams.] Sewage Disposal in the United States r 8° *New York* / 24/- Low 94
A discussion of principles and descrn. of works.

WARDLE, Thos. On Sewage Treatment and Disposal ; plans and ill. 15/- 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93
For cities, towns, villages, private houses and public institutions.

Turkish Bath.

ALLSOP, Rob. Owen The Turkish Bath : its design and construction ; plans, etc. 6/- ($2.50) 8° Spon 90
With chapters on the adaptation of the bath to the private house, the institution and the training stable.

9. WATER-SUPPLY ENGINEERING AND WATER-SUPPLY.

Generally.

BAKER, M. N. [Am.; ed.] Manl. of Amer. Waterworks: fr. spec. returns 1889-90; ill. [hist., constr., distrib., etc. ; incl. Canada] $3 8° *Engineering News* Off., *N. Y.* 90
HASTINGS, Chas. W. [ed.] Water Works Statistics : 1893 [British] *ann.* 2/6 8° Hazell [83-] 94 *in prg.*
PARRY, Jos. Water Supply ; ill. [handbk. for general use] 3/6 c 8° Philip [ ] 91

Water Meter.

KENT, Walt. G. The Water Meter : difficulties, types and applications ; pl. 3/6 ($1.50) 8° Spon 93

Water Pipes.

TAYLOR, E. B.+G. M. Water-Pipe Discharge Diagrams 12/6 obl f° Batsford 91
Shows the rel. betw. the diameters, gradients and discharges of water-pipes, etc.

10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Text-Books : General.

BLAINE, R. G. Elementary Lessons in Pract. Mechanics and Machine Design ; 79 ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell [88] 93
BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Technical Student's Introduction to Mechanics ; ill. [by var. writers] 5/- ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
COTTERILL+SLADE, Prf. J. H. / J. H. Lessons in Applied Mechanics 5/6 ($1.25) f 8° Macmillan 91
Chiefly sel. fr. COTTERILL'S *Applied Mechanics*, *ut* B.B. I § 10 : an excellent bk. for first-year's students.
IMRAY+BIGGS, Jno. / C. H. W. First Principles of Mechanical Engineering ; 204 ill. [elementary] 3/6 c 8° Biggs 92
JAMIESON, Andr. Elementary Manual on Applied Mechanics ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Griffin / $1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
*KENNEDY, Prf. A. B. W. The Mechanics of Machinery [*ut* B.B. I § 10] : new edn. ; ill. 8/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93
LINEHAM, Wilf. J. Text-Book of Mechanical Engineering ; ill. c 8° Chapman *in prep.*

Machine Design, Construction and Work.

Amateur Work : cyclo. of constr. and decor. art and manual labour : New Series, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 6/- ($3) 4° Ward & Lock 89-91
ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures : bridges, roofs, *etc.* ; diagrs. 16/- c 8° Griffin 91
A concise text-bk. on structures for students of engineering and architecture, pract. as well as theoret., and involving only the use of elem. mathematics.

BARBER, T. W. [ed. & ill.] Engineer's Sketch-book of Mechanical Movements ; *c.* 2,000 ill. 7/6 ($3) 8° Spon 90
BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am. ; ed.] Modern Mechanism ; ill. $7.50 Appleton, *N. Y.* / 30/- *nt.* Macmillan, *Lond.* 92
A compreh. descr. of American mechanism exhibitg. the latest progress in Mechanics, Motors and the Transmission of Power. In 1851 was pb. 1st ed. of Appleton's *Dict. of Engineering*, the first attempt to gather in cyclopc. form descrns. of the products of Am. mechanical industry. Ab. 30 yrs. later an entirely reconstructed edn. was issued (BENJAMIN being one of its editors), and this work, contrib. to by many leading Am. mechanists, continues the record to date, treating the remarkable progress made in electrical science.

Building and Machine Draughtsman, The : a practical guide ; 18 pl. and 155 ill. 5/- ($2) 8° Ward & Lock 91
CRYER+JORDAN, T. / H. G. Machine Construction and Mechanical Drawing 3/- 4° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [87] 93
HILL, Woodman Machin. & Appliances used in Engineering Wks. ; 84 pl. 5/- *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers' Inst. (Mackay) *Chatham* [ ]
*LOW+BEVIS, Dav. A. / Alf. W. Manual of Machine Drawing and Design ; *c.* 700 ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Longman 93
PERRY, Prf. Mechanic Graphics : a second course of mechan. drawing, ed. Geo. Halliday ; 6/- 8° Spon 90
RICHARDS, J. [Am.] Manual of Machine Construction *subscr.* $5 16° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
UNWIN, Prf. Wm. C. Elements of Machine Design, pt. i. 6/- ($2) ; ii. 4/6 ($1.50) [Textbks. of Science] f 8° Longman [77] 90 ; [ ] 91
WARREN, Prf. Wm. Hy. Engineering Construction in Iron, Steel and Timber 16/- *nt.* r 8° ,, 94
WELLS, Sid. H. Text-Book of Engineering Drawing and Design, 2 pts. ; ill. c 8° 7/6 Griffin / $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93 ; 93
Pt. i. *Practical Geometry*, 3/- '93 ; ii. *Machine and Engine Drawing and Design*, 4/6 '93.

Rules, Formulæ, Recipes.

ADAMS, Hy. Handbook for Mechanical Engineers 6/– c 8° Spon [90] 93

CLARK, Dan. Kinnear Mechanical Engineers' Pocket Book of Tables, Formulæ, Rules and Data f 8° 7/6 Lockwood / $3 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* [91] 93

FOLEY + PRAY, Nelson T. Mechanical Engineers' Refer. Bk., 2 v.; 51 pl. [i. Gen. Data; ii. Boiler Constr.] r f° 105/– Lockwood / $25 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 91

HUGHES, W. G. C. Condensed Mechanics [a sel. of rules, tables and data] 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 91

Practical Engineer's Year-Book for 1894, ed. H. R. Kempe; *c.* 650 ill. [annually] c 8° ,, 94 *in prg.*

SPON & CO. [pubs.] Workshop Receipts for Manufacturers and Amateurs, ser. v.; ill. 5/– c 8° Spon 92

VAN CLEVE, B. Fk. [Am.] The English and American Mechanic; 85 ill. [recipes, rules, tables, etc.] $2 12° Baird, *Phila.* [89] 90

Tools.

SMITH, R. H. Cutting Tools Worked by Hand and Machine 3/6 c 8° Hamilton 89

11. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Boilers —*v. also* I § 12 (CAPITO).

GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.] The Steam Boiler Catechism; ill. $2 18° Woodfall, *N.Y.* [88] 90

HUTTON, Walt. S. Steam-Boiler Construction: a practical handbook; *c.* 300 ill. 18/– m 8° Lockwood 91

A concise and practical bk., full of useful information.

STROHMEYER, C. E. Marine Boiler Management and Construction 18/– *nt.* 8° Longman 93

Trials.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials—*ut* I § 12.

Gas and Petroleum Engines.

DONKIN, Bryan Text-book on Gas, Oil and Air Engines; 136 ill. 21/– 8° Griffin 93

ROBINSON, Wm. Gas & Petroleum Engines: pract. treat. on internal combustion engine; ill. 14/– ($5.50) 8° Spon 90

Gearing. Shafting.

BALE, M. P. Modern Shafting and Gearing and Econ. Transmiss. of Power 2/6 c 8° Rider 94

"Foreman Pattern Maker" Toothed Gearing: pract. hdbk. for offices and workshops; 184 ill. 6/– c 8° Lockwood 93

Reprinted from a series of articles in *The English Mechanic.*

,, ,, Helical Gears: practical handbook; 100 ill. c 8° 7/6 Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Valve Gear.

SPANGLER, H. W. [Am.] Valve Gears; ill. $2.50 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91

ZEUNER, Dr. G. Treatise on Valve Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.]; pl. 12/6 ($5) 8° Spon 84

Graphic Statics. Strength of Materials—*v. also* H § 10, *s.v.* Elasticity (LOVE, TODHUNTER, WILLIAMSON).

BOVEY, H. T. Theory of Structures and Strength of Materials 8° $7.50 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 37/6 Gay & Bird 93

GRAHAM, Rob. H. —*in his* Geometry of Position, *ut* H § 8.

HOSKINS, Prf. L. M. [Am.] The Elements of Graphic Statics $2.25 (10/– *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

Intended as a text-book for engineering students. Of no special note.

KIRKALDY, Wm. G. Strength and Properties of Materials; port., woodcuts and tables 84/– *nt.* 4° Low 92

A large sel. of tabulated results, showing str. and prop. of matls., ill. Dav. KIRKALDY'S system of mechanical testing, originated and carried on for 25 yrs. by him. Concludes w. an interesting biogr. sketch of the originator of the scheme of systematic tests, commencing w. the outset of his engin. career in 1843 (at wks. of Rob. NAPIER), descr. the estab. of his own wks. in Southwark, London, in 1856, whence he moved to his pres. premises, 99, Southwark St., S.E. In 1862 Dav. KIRKALDY issued his *Results of an Experim. Inquiry into the Tensile Strength etc. of Wrought Iron and Steel*, wh. excited much jealousy and opposition at the hands not only of "the trade" but even of the Steel Committee of Inst. of Civ. Engineers, the Indian State Rys. and India Store Depts. and the Research Com. of Inst. of the Mechan. Engineers.

Hoisting Machinery.

*WEISBACH + HERRMANN, Dr. Jul. / Prf. Gust. The Mechanics of Hoisting Machin. [tr.]; 177 ill. 12/6 *nt.* ($3.75 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A tr. of a portion of WEISBACH'S *Ingenieur-Mechanik*, the first edn. of which appeared in 1846.

Hydraulic Machinery—*v.* I § 5 (ANDERSON).

Pumps —*v.* I § 5 (BARR, BJÖRLING).

Metallurgical Machinery—*v.* I § 81.

Milling Machinery.

HASLUCK, Paul N. Milling Machines and Processes; *c.* 300 ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Pattern-Making. Fitting. Smithery.

DINGEY, P. S. [Am.] Machinery Pattern Making; w. full-size profiles of gear teeth c 8° $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 10/– Gay & Bird 92

"Foreman Pattern-Maker" The Principles of Pattern-Making; 101 ill. 3/6 Whittaker / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, Practical Iron Founding c 8° 4/– Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 93

,, ,, The Principles of Fitting for Engineer Students; 250 ill. c 8° 5/– Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

I §§ 12-13

SPENCER, Adam — Roll Turning for Sectns. in Steel and Iron : wkg. dwgs., 56 pl. 42/- ($17) ; Append.; 21 pl. 10/6 ($4.50) — 4° Spon — 91 ; 93

WILSON, W. H. — Manual of Practical Pattern-Making and Moulding — 7/6 *nt.* — 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* — 94

Screws.

Screws and Screw Making ; w. a chap. On the Milling Machine ; 95 ill. — 3/- *nt.* c 8° Britannia Co., *Colchester* 91

Turning

—*v.* I § 70.

12. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (*c*) : STEAM ENGINES (LOCOMOTIVE AND STATIONARY).

BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] — Steam Engine User : descrs. and ill. of stationary steam engine — 5/- c 8° Ward & Lock — 94

CAPITO, C. — Steam Engines, Boilers and Fittings ; ill. — 10/- i 8° Biggs — 92

CARNOT, M. F. S. — Reflectns. on Motive Power of Heat & on Machines, tr. Prf. R. H. Thurston [Am.] — c 8° $2 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Macmillan *Lond.* — 90

CLARK, Dan. Kinnear — The Steam Engine : treat. on steam engines & boilers, 2 vols. ; *c.* 2,000 ill. 50/- *nt.* ($16) — r 8° Blackie — 93

EWING, Prf. J. A. — The Steam Engine and other Heat Engines — 8° 15/- Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 94

FRITH, Hy. — The Biography of a Locomotive Engine ; 8 pl. [for young people] 5/- ($1.50) — c 8° Cassell — 91

GRIMSHAW, Rob. [Am.] — *Catechisms* ; ea. ill. — ea. $2 — 18° *v.p.* — [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Engine Runner's Catechism, Wiley, *N.Y.* '91 ; *Locomotive Catechism*, Henley, *N.Y.* '93 ; *Steam Engine Catechism*, ($1) Wiley, *N.Y.* ['85] '87 ; *Boiler Catechism* [*ut* I § 11] ; *Pump Catechism* [*ut* 16. 16. I § 5].

HAEDER, Herm. — Handbook of the Steam Engine, tr. H. H. P. Powles ; *c.* 1,000 ill. — c 8° 9/- Lockwood / $3 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* — 93

An excellent bk. for those interested in the constrn. and design of medium-sized stationary engines.

MCDONNELL, R. W. — Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine [w. exam. questions] — 3/- c 8° McGee, *Dublin* — 94

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] — Manual of the Steam Engine, 2 vols. ; ill. — 8° $12 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 75/- Gay & Bird — 92

WHITHAM, Jay M. [Am.] — Constructive Steam Engineering : engines, pumps and boilers ; pl. and ill. — $10 — 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* — 91

History.

COOKE, C. J. Bowen — British Locomotives : hist., constr. and mod. devel. ; 150 ill. — 7/6 Whittaker / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — [93] 94

A good, popular bk., giving a descriptive hist. of locomotive fr. 1769 to the latest of WEBB'S compounds.

LE VAN, W. B. [Am.] — The Steam Engine and the Indicator : their origin and progressive developmt. — 8° $4 Baird, *Phila.* / 18/- Spon — 89

STRETTON, Clem. E. — The Locomotive Engine and its Development ; pl. and ill. — 3/6 c 8° Lockwood — 93

A popular treatise on improvements between 1803 and 1892.

Model Steam Engines.

ALEXANDER, J. — Model Steam Engines : their construction, *etc.* [for workmen and amateurs] — Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — *in prep.*

Safety Valves.

LE VAN, W. B. [Am.] — Safety Valves : their history, antecedents, *etc.* — c 8° $1.50 Henley, *N.Y.* / 6/6 Spon — 92

Steam Boilers

—*v.* I § 11.

Trials.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] — Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials — 8° $5 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 21/- Spon — 90

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. GENERAL TREATISES. HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] — Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., II. (*a*) Electricity and Magnetism—*ut* I § 1.

V. SZCZEPANSKI, Fritz — Bibliotheca Electrotechnica [Fch., Germ., and Engl. bks.] — 92

Generally.

ATKINSON, Dr. Pp. — Electric Transformation of Power ; ill. — c 8° 7/6 Lockwood / Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* — 94

A plain exposn. of the essential facts in regard to means by wh. electricity is employed as an agent for transformn. and transmissn. of power, and its applicn. to the operatn. of machinery. Full on Electric Railway., incl. its motors, cars, and auxil. apparatus.

BIGGS, C. H. W. — First Principles of Electrical Engineering ; ill. — c 8° 2/6 Biggs [91] 93 / $1 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 91

CAILLARD, [Miss] Emma M. — Electricity, the Science of the Nineteenth Century ; a few ill. [popular] — c 8° 7/6 Murray / $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* — 91

Mainly theoretical, but w. some refer. to pract. applications : has good expos. of HERTZ'S experiments.

CROCKER + WHEELER, F. B. S. S. [Ams.] — Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors ; ill. — $1 12° *New York* [ ] 94

FLEMING, Prf. J. A. — The Alternate Current Transformer : theory and practice, 2 vols. ; ill. — 8° 7/6 ; 12/6 *Electrician* Co. / $3 ; $5 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* [89] 91 ; 92

" " — Short Lectures to Electrical Artizans — 4/- ($1.50) — c 8° Spon — [86] 88

I § 13

GRAY, Jno. Electrical Influence Machines : their histor. devel. and modern forms 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 90

HAWKINS+WALLIS, C. C. / F. The Dynamo : theory, design and manuf. ; ill. [Specialist's Ser.] ; ill. c 8° 10/6 Whittaker / $3 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

HEAVISIDE, Oliver Electrical Papers, 2 vols.—*ut* H § 16.

HOPKINSON, Dr. Jno. Original Papers on Dynamo-Machinery and Allied Subjects c 8° 5/- Whittaker / Johnston Co., *N. Y.* 93

By one of the greatest English authorities on dynamo-electric machinery.

JACKSON, Prf. Dugald C. [Am.] Text-Book on Electro-Magnetism and Constr. of Dynamos, vol. i. ; ill. $2.25 *nt.* (9/- *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

KAPP, Gilb. Dynamos, Alternators and Transformers ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Biggs 92

v. SIEMENS, Werner Scientific and Technical Papers, [tr.], vol. i.—*ut* H § 16.

SLINGO+BROOKER, W. / A. Electr. Engineerg. for Electr. Light Artizans and Students ; 307 ill. 10/6 ($3.50) Longman 90

SNELL, Albion T. Electricity as a Motive Power [*Electrician* Series] 8° *Electrician* Off., *in prep.*

*THOMPSON, Prf. Silv. P. Electro-magnet and Electro-magnetic Mechanism—*ut* H § 16.

TREVERT, Edw. [Am.] Electricity and its Recent Applications : dict. of electr. terms and phrases [for studts. and amatrs.] ; ill. c 8° $2 Bubier, *Lynn, Mass.* / 10/- Gay and Bird / 7/6 Lockwood / 5/- Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 91

URQUHART, Jno. W. Dynamo Construction : pract. hdbk. f. engineers ; ill. (good) c 8° 5/- Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 91

An admirable exposition, setting forth the leading pts. in the general theory of dynamos, in their types, *etc.*

Dictionary of Terms.

SLOANE, Dr. T. O'Conor [Am.] Standard Electrical Dictionary of Words and Terms ; 350 ill. c 8° $3 Henley, *N. Y.* 92 / 12/6 Lockwood 93

A very useful bk. of reference : an encyclopædia in the form of a dictionary,

History.

MENDENHALL, Prf. Thos. C. [Am.] A Century of Electricity—*ut* H § 16.

Biography.

Collectively.

MUNRO, Jno. Heroes of the Telegraph ; ports. [popular] c 8° 3/6 R.T.S. / $1.40 Revell, *N. Y.* 91

,, ,, Pioneers of Electricity ; ill. [popular] c 8° 3/6 R.T.S. / $1.40 Revell, *N. Y.* 90

Individually.

CROSSE, Andr. [1784–1855].

Crosse, Cornelia A. H. Memorials of, Scientific and Literary, Andrew Crosse *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6 ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Longman 57

RONALDS, Sir Fcs. [1788–1873].

Sime, Jno. Sir Francis Ronalds and his Work on Electric Telegraphy in 1816 1/- 8° Simpkin 93

Acc. of telegraphic wk. of RONALDS, who as early as 1823 pub. an essay [*Discrns of an Electric Telegraph*] describing his experimts. in sending signals thro' a line of overhead wires erected in 1816 in garden of house at Hammersmith now occup. by Wm. MORRIS.

v. SIEMENS, Werner —*v.* H § 16.

TESLA, Nikola —*v.* H § 16.

Pure Electricity —*v.* H § 16.

Rules, Tables, Formulæ, Prices, etc.

DOWSING, H. J. Griffin's Electrical Engineering Price Book 8/6 c 8° Griffin 93

GEIPEL+KILGOUR, W. / H. Electrical Engineering Formulæ [*Electrician* Series] 8° *Electrician* Off., *in prep.*

KEMPE, H. R. The Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book 5/- 32° Lockwood [90] 92

MAYCOCK, W. Perren Practical Electrical Notes and Definitions 4/6 (60*c.*) obl 32° Spon [89] 90

THOMPSON+THOMAS, Silv. P. / Eust. Electrical Tables and Memoranda 1/- (50*c.*) 64° Spon 93

Popular Books.

BONNEY, G. E. Electrical Experiments ; 144 ill. [suitable for a boy] c 8° 2/6 Whittaker / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

BRACKETT+POPE, C. F. / F. L. [Ams.] *etc.* Electricity in Daily Life ; 125 ill. [popular] 9/- 8° Paul 91

Consists of ten chapters on the applicns. of elect. by differ. authors, each taking his own special subject. Well done ; profusely ill.

BURCH, Geo. J. Manual of Electrical Science, ill. [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Methuen 93

MUNRO, Jno. Electricity and its Uses ; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 90

,, ,, The Romance of Electricity ; ill. [marvels of electric phenomena] c 8° 5/- R.T.S, / $2 Revell, *N. Y.* 93

Books for Amateurs.

BOTTONE, S. R. Electro-Motors : how made and how used c 8° 3/- Whittaker / $1.20 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 90

,, ,, The Dynamo : how made and how used : enlarged edn. ; ill. c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* [84] 92

Electrical Apparatus for Amateurs ; ill. [teleph., elect. light, elect. machines, *etc.*] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 94

SLOANE, T. O'Conor [Am.] Electric Toy-Making, Dynamos and Motor Construction ; ill. $1 12° Henley, *N. Y.* 92

Electrical Engineering as a Profession.

SOUTHAM, A. D. Electrical Engineering as a Profession : and how to enter it 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 92

I § 13

Special Treatises.

Drum Armatures and Commutators.

WEYMOUTH, F. M. — Drum Armatures and Commutators: theory and practice — 7/6 — 8° — *Electrician* Off. — 93

Electro-Chemistry.

GORE, Dr. Geo. — Electro-Chemistry — [*Electrician* Series] 2/- — 8° — *Electrician* Off. — [85] 88

Electro-Metallurgy — *—v.* I § 81.

Induction Coils.

ALLSOP, F. C. — Induction Coils and Coil Making; 118 ill. — 3/6 — c 8° — Spon — 94

BONNEY, G. E. — Induction Coils: pract. manl. for amateur coil-makers; 101 ill. — c 8° — 3/- Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Principles involved in constr. of induction coils, and detailed instructions on making spark, shocking and medical coils, w. their accessories.

Lighting.

ALLSOP, F. C. — Practical Electric Lighting; ill. — [wiring, fitting-up, priv. installns., *etc.*] — c 8° — 5/- Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

BAX, Cpt. Ironside — Popular Electric Lighting; ill. — [quite popular and non-technical] 2/- — c 8° — Biggs — 91

BOTTONE, S. R. — Guide to Electric Lighting — [for householders and amateurs] — c 8° — 1/- Whittaker / 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

DREDGE, Jas. [ed.] — Electric Illumination, vol. i., 833 ill. [*o.p.*]; vol. ii. *c.* 1500 ill. — ea. 30/- — 4° — *Engineering* Off. — 82; 90

GORDON, Mrs. J. E. H. — Decorative Electricity; ill. — [w. chap. on Fire-Risks by J. E. H. Gordon] — 8° — 12/- Low / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

Sound and pract. advice to those who intend fitting up their houses w. electric light.

MAYCOCK, W. Perren — Electric Lighting and Power Distribution, 3 pts.; 280 ill. — c 8° — ea. 2/6 Whittaker / ea. 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92-93

URQUHART, Jno. W. — Electric Light Fitting: hdbk. for working engineers — 5/- — c 8° — Lockwood — [90] 93

Distribution. Cables.

KILGOUR+SWAN+BIGGS, M.H. / H.; C. H. — Electrical Distribution: its theory and practice; ill. — 10/6 — c 8° — Biggs — 93

The 1st systematic attempt to deal w. the various problems in elect. engineering wh. are met w. in distributing electrical energy, fr. a central station.

RUSSELL, Stuart A. — Electric Light Cables, and Distribution of Electricity; 107 ill. — [Specialist Ser.] — c 8° — 7/6 Whittaker / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

UNWIN, Wm. Cawthorne — On Developmt. and Transmiss. of Power for Central Stations — [Soc. of Arts Lects.] 10/- *nt.* — 8° — Longman — 94

Incandescent Lamp.

RAM, G. S. — The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture — 7/6 — 8° — *Electrician* Off. — 93

Search-Lighting.

HIPPISLEY, Cpt. R. L. — Manual of Electric Search Lighting — 9/- *nt.* — 8° — Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

Ship-Lighting.

URQUHART, Jno. W. — Electric Ship-Lighting: pract. fitting and running of plant; 84 ill. — 7/6 — c 8° — Lockwood — 92

Specifications.

MERRILL, E. A. — Electric Lighting Specifications — [for engrs. and architects] — c 8° — 6/- Whittaker / $1.50 Johnston Co., *N.Y.* — 93

Lightning Conductors.

LODGE, Prf. Oliver J. — Lightning Conductors and Lightning Guards; ill — c 8° — 15/- Whittaker / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

A compreh. treatise on protectn. of bldgs., of telegr. instrumts. and submarine cables, and of electric installations generally fr. damage by atmospheric discharges, *etc.*

Magnetic Induction in Metals — *—v.* H § 16 (EWING).

Measurements in Electricity.

*GRAY, Prf. Andr. — Theory and Prac. of Absolute Measuremts. in Electry. and Magnetm., vol. ii. [last] — 8° — 25/- Spon / 2 v. $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93

In 2 Pts. Pt. i. is entirely theoretical (w. exceptn. of author's pract. method for determin. of H); Pt. ii. conts. an excellent colln. of recent methods for determining by laboratory processes co-efficients of self and mutual induction, and comparisons w. capacity; w. full discussn. of principles, and detailed experim. determinations of the ohm and other units in absol. measuremt. as given by ROWLAND, LORENZ, THOMSON and others.

Metals: Magnetic Induction in.

EWING, J. A. — Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals — 10/6 — 8° — *Electrician* Off. — 92

Phonograph.

GILLETT, W. — The Phonograph: and how to construct it — 5/- — c 8° — Spon — 92

Railway.

CROSBY+BELL, Osc. T. / L. [Ams.] — The Electric Railway in Theory and Practice — $2.50 — 8° — Johnston Co., *N.Y.* — 92

RECKENZAUN, Anth. — Electric Traction on Railways and Tramways; *c.* 150 ill. — 10/6 — c 8° — Biggs — 92

Deals w. the scient. and pract. problems met w. in traction wk. and enters somewhat into financial aspects.

Storage. Batteries.

NIBLETT, J. T. — Secondary Batteries; ill. — 3/6 — c 8° — Biggs — 92

" " — Portative Electricity: applic., constr. and mangt. of portable second batteries; ill. — 2/6 — c 8° — " — 93

Telegraph.

PREECE+SIVEWRIGHT, W. H. / J. — Telegraphy; ill. — [Text-Books of Science] 6/- ($2) — c 8° — Longman — [76] 91

This edn. is almost a new book. 24 of the figures have been altered and 44 excluded, many new ones having been added, the total no. now being 265 as against 194 in the 1884 edn. It forms a good general introduction to the art and science of telegraphy.

Biography — *—v. supra, s.nn.* MUNRO, RONALDS (Sime), SIEMENS.

Cables: Submarine.

SMITH, Willoughby — The Rise and Extension of Submarine Telegraphy; ill. — 21/- — r 8° — Virtue — 91

WILKINSON, H. D. — Submarine Cable-Laying and Repairing — [*Electrician* Ser.] — 8° — *Electrician* Off. — *in prep.*

Atlantic Cables.

FIELD, Dr. H. M. [Am.] — The Story of the Atlantic Cable; port. and ill. — p 8° — $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Gay & Bird — 93

Biography — *—v.* I § 2 (GOOCH).

Telephone.

ALLSOP, F. C. — Telephones: their construction and fitting — 5/- ($2) — c 8° — Spon — 91

HOPKINS, Prf. Wm. J. [Am.] — Telephone Lines and their Properties — $1.50 (6/-) — c 8° — Longman — 93

*PREECE+STUBBS, W. H. / A. J. — A Manual of Telephony; *c.* 300 ill. — [Specialist Ser.] — c 8° — 15/- Whittaker / $4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — [89] 93

A great improvemt. on the former (=first) edn. by PREECE+Dr. Julius MAIER [*vt* 𝔅.𝔐. I § 13], wh. dealt too largely w. the German elements.

POOLE, Jos. — The Practical Telephone Handbook; 227 ill. — sq c 8° — 3/6 Whittaker / 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Voltaic Cell.

BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.] — The Voltaic Cell; ill. — $5 — 8° — Wiley, *N.Y.* — 93

IV. Military Arts.

14. GENERAL TREATISES. ARMIES.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter. : ii. [Military and Naval Science]—*ut* I § 1.

POHLER, Dr. Joh. Bibliotheca Historico-Militaris, vol. i. 22*m.* 50 ; ii. 32*m.* 50 ; iii. (1) ?, (2) 9*m.* 8° Kessler, *Cassel* 87 ; 90; ? ; 93

An important systematic work : from earliest times to 1880.

Royal Engineers Corps Libraries : Catalogue 4/6 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*) 86

SOULSBY, Basil H. [of Brit. Mus.] Catalogue of Official Milit. Pubns. of H.M. Govt. 6*d.* 8° Stanford 94

A list of bks. pub. by H.M. Govt. from 1859 to 1892, w. separ. list showing the new pubns. of 1893.

Cyclopædia.

WATTS, Cpt. C. N. Cyclopædia of Military Science ; ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Armies.

Collectively.

Armies of To-Day, The : a descrn. of the armies of the leading nations of world ; ill. 8° $3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 16/- Osgood [92] 93

Reprints of sundry articles by several writers on the armies of U.S. [Brig.-Gen. Wesley MERRITT (Am.), a very good article], of the Great Powers [Vis. Gen. WOLSELEY (Engl. ; very crit. and deprec.), Gen. LEWAL (France ; very feeble) *etc.*], and—of Mexico! Excellently and copiously ill.

Continent of Europe.

v. KÖPPEN, Fedor The Armies of Europe, tr. Ct. Gleichen ; col. ill. 12/- r 8° Clowes 91

Germany.

WILKINSON, Spenser The Brain of an Army [pop. acc. of German General Staff] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 90

,, +GAWNE, J. M. [trs.] The Order of Field Service in the German Army 3/6 f 8° Stanford 93

Great Britain.

GOODENOUGH+DALTON, Lt.-Gen. A. H. / Lt.-Col. J. C. The Army Book for the British Empire [Govt. pubn.] 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93

A compreh. record of devel. and pres. composition of our milit. forces and their duties in peace and war.

RICHARD, Walt. Her Majesty's Army, 3 vols. ; col. pl. ea. 21/- r 4° Virtue *n.d.*

A comprehensive popular work ; includes Auxiliary Forces, Volunteers, and Indian and Colonial forces.

SIMPKIN, Rich. Our Armies ; 10 col. pl. 6/- obl 4° Low 91

Of the gift-book order, w. good col. pl. of our present Brit. and Indian troops, and of our armies of the past.

Army List.

HART'S New Army List : 1893 [annually] 21/- 8° Murray [?-]93 *in prg.*

Hythe School of Musketry.

MILLER, W. S. The School of Musketry at Hythe ; 47 ill. 10/6 4° Clowes 92

A handsome bk., wh. will be valued by those who have gone thro the Hythe curriculum.

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Education —*v.* D § 168 (BELLAIRS, PRATT, Reports, YOUNGHUSBAND).

Flags —*v.* G § 28.

Military History and Biography—*v.* F *passim.*

Volunteer Service.

Great Britain.

MAYHEW, Lt.-Col. C. G. A. Guide to the Training of Infantry Volunteers 1/- 16° Clowes 93

Historical and Descriptive. Prospects.

Present Condition and Future Organization of the Volunteer Force ["Premium Essays"] 1/6 c 8° Stanford 91

WILKINSON, Spenser The Citizen Soldier 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 94

An account of the Volunteer Movement and its prospects in England.

America.

LOGAN, J. A. [Am.] The Volunteer Soldier in America ; ill. and ports. *subscr.* $3.50 8° Peale, *Chicago* 88

15. ART OF WAR: STRATEGY AND TACTICS.

Bibliography.

MAURICE, Col. F. —*in his* War, *ut infra.*

Generally.

MAURICE, Col. J. F. War 5/- *nt.* ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 91

Reprinted fr. art. in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.), w. amendments, an *Essay on Military Literature* and a *List of Books on War*, w. comments. A philos. essay and an excell. hdbk., describg. the characteristics and evolution of the milit. art, followed by a dissert. on the strategy and tactics of mod. war (esp. w. ref. to expers. of 1870). Last chap. deals w. milit. hist. and its tchg. Its keynote is that war is essentially a progressive art.

I §§ 16–17

History of Art of War.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander—*ut* F § 10 ; Cæsar—*ut* F § 12 ; Hannibal—*ut* F § 12.
The first 3 vols. of a series of six bks. author is writing to ill. the developmt. of art of war in anc. and mod. times. *Vide* F § 10 (note).

Strategy.

ADAMS, Maj. C. Great Campaigns : 1796–1870, ed. Cpt. C. Cooper King 16/- 8° Blackwood 77
A short acc. of the princ. military operatns. wh. have taken place in Europe fr. 1796 to 1870.

BIGELOW, Lt. Jno., *jun.* [Am.] The Principles of Strategy ; 32 maps and 66 diags. s f° $7.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 21/- Unwin 91
Illustrated fr. Amer. campaigns.

Tactics.

BAKER, Maj. Eden Preliminary Tactics 6/- c 8° Paul 92
Contains much useful advice for the young subaltern.

DERRÉCAGAIX, Col. V. Modern War, tr. C. W. Foster [Am.], v. ii.: Grand Tactics ; pl. [in 3 v.] $8.50 *cbl.* 8° Chapman, *Washgn.* 90
v. DONAT, Carl Studies in Applied Tactics ; map 3/- f 8° Clowes 92
v. D. GOLTZ, Bar. The Nation in Arms, tr. [fr. Germ.] Pp. A. Ashworth 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
A valuable study of the condition of modern armies and of modern warfare, tr. fr. his *Das Volk in Waffen.*

GUNTER, E. Outlines of Modern Tactics 7/- f 8° Clowes 93
HARVEY, C. L. Organisation and Tactical Use of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry 1/6 c 8° Gale & Polden 93
VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. I. Tactical War Game [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 f 8° Clowes 84
A tr. of his *Beitrag zum Kriegsspiel.*

Outposts.

HAMLEY, Col. Edw. B. A Chapter on Outposts 2/- c 8° Blackwood [75] 75

Troop-Leading.

VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. I. Studies in Troop-Leading, tr. [fr. Germ.] Lt. H. J. T. Hildyard, 2 pts. 7/6 8° King (Paul) 72

Tactical Deductions and Studies on Recent Wars and Battles.

v. MOLTKE, Fld.-Msh. Ct. H. Tactical Problems : from 1858 to 1882, tr. Carl v. Donat ; maps, *etc.* 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 94
Edited by the Prussian Grand General Staff. Conts. 27 plans, 9 sketch-maps and 2 ill.

Charleston Harbour.

JOHNSON, Maj. J. [Am.] The Defence of Charleston Harbour ; pl. (milit.) and ports. (of generals) $4 8° Walker, *Charleston* 90
A very important wk., prep. (at direction of Gen. BEAUREGARD) whilst the siege was in progress. Bears largely on the question of fortification and land defence as agst. mere naval defence.

Fredericksburg.

HENDERSON, Maj. G. F. R. The Campaign of Frederiksburg 5/- c 8° Gale & Polden [ ] 91

Franco-German War: 1870–71—*for General Works v.* F § 51.

HALL, Col. Tactical Studies of the Franco-German War
HENDERSON, Maj. G. F. R. Practical Tactics and War Training 6/- c 8° Gale & Polden 91
A tactical study on the Battle of Spicheren [6th Aug., 1870].

v. MOLTKE, Fld.-Msh. Ct. H. —*in his* The Franco-German War, *ut* F § 51.

Soudan War.

MAYNE, Cpt. C. B. Late Battles in the Soudan and Modern Tactics : a reply c 8° Gale & Polden 84
A reply to an art. in *Blackwood's Mag.* [May '84] attacking the square formation employed by Gen. Sir G. GRAHAM.

16. EQUIPMENT. DRILL.

Drill.

BADEN-POWELL, R. S. S. Cavalry Instruction for Officers 4/6 16° Harrison [85] 88
SLACK, Cpt. C. Handbook of Company Drill 2/6 32° Clowes [ ] 93
,, ,, Handbook of Battalion Drill 2/- 32° ,, [ ] 93
,, ,, Handbook of Brigade Drill 2/- 32° ,, [ ] 93
The above three books may be had in one volume, 4/-.

Equipment.

PARR, Cpt. Hy. Hallam Dress, Horses and Equipment of Infantry and Staff Officers 1/- c 8° Paul 91

Hygiene and Surgery—*v.* H* § 31.

17. GUNNERY. ORDNANCE. AMMUNITION.

Generally.

DREDGE, Jas. Modern French Artillery ; pl. and *c.* 700 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engineering] i 4° 50/- *Engineering* Off. / $20 Wiley, *N.Y.* 92
A very complete acc. of the latest developmt. of French ordnance.

INGALLS, Jas. M. [Am.] Handbook Problems in Direct Fire : treatise on gunnery 8° $4 Wiley, *N.Y.* / 20/- Paul 90
*LLOYD + HADCOCK, Com. E. W. / A. G. Artillery : its progress and present position ; 334 ill. 31/6 r 8° Griffin, *Portsmth.* 93
An elaborate and exhaustive wk. by 2 gentlemen conn. w. Elswick, dealing fully w. all points conn. w. modern practical gunnery, whether for naval or land service, as well as w. theoretical gunnery

I § 18

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A. The Artillery of the Future and the New Powders 5/- 8° Spon 91
,, ,, Treatise on the Application of Wire to the Construction of Ordnance 25/- ($10) 8° ,, 84
METCALF, H. [Am.] Ordnance and Gunnery $5 12° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91
Text-Book of Ordnance Service [Governmt. pubn.] Eyre & Spottisw.[ ]
Treatise on Service Ordnance [Governmt. pubn.] 10/- 8° ,, ,, [ ]94

History.

MAY, Maj. E. S. Achievements of Field Artillery
An excellent bk. (rather technical for the general reader), dealing w. the use of artillery fr. time of FREDERICK THE GREAT to present day.

Ammunition. Gunpowder—*v. also* I § 59 : Explosives.

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A. Smokeless Powder and its Influence on Gun Construction 3/- 8° Spon 90
Treatise on Ammunition [Governmt. pubn.] 1/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw.[ ]92

Arms : *Rifles, Pistols, Revolvers.*

GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Rifles; ill. $2 8° Whidden, *Boston* 92

Ancient Arms and Armour—v. G § 15 ; for *Sporting Guns and Rifles—v.* I § 154.

18. MILITARY ENGINEERING, FORTIFICATION, TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.

Fortification.

*CLARKE, Maj. G. S. Fortification : its past achievements, devel. and future progress ; 50 ill. 21/- m 8° Murray 90
An original and able treatise, evidencing profound study and mature reflection, constructing a scheme of fortifn. of its own. By a "practical man," a foe to dogma, the Chatham School of milit. engineers and the Drawing-Office (which he never ceases to attack)—proclaiming that fortification is a matter of common sense.

LEWIS, Maj. J. F. Fortification for English Engineers 10/6 *nt.* 8° Royal Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)
PHILIPS, Col. Geo. Textbook of Fortification 16/- *nt.* ; Corrigenda 1/6 [the official textbook] r 8° Pardon 84
Text-Book of Fortification and Military Engineering [Governmt. pubn.] Eyre & Spottisw.[ ]92
Pt. i. *Field Fortification and Military Bridges*, 5/-[ ]'92; ii.

TURNER, H. Field Fortification : w. examples and exercises 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Photography —*v.* I § 109 (WHEELER).

Railways.

BARRY, J. Wolfe Railway Appliances ; 207 ill. 3/6 12° Longman 76

Reconnaissance.

BADEN-POWELL, R. S. S. Reconnaissance and Scouting 3/- f 8° Clowes [84] 90

Signalling.

GALLUP, Alb. [Am.] Handbook of Military Signalling [U.S. system] 50c. sq 24° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93

Sketching.

HUTCHINSON, Maj. H. D. Military Sketching made Easy and Military Maps Explained 4/- c 8° Gale & Polden[86]91
A very practical and readable book.

Staff Duties.

CLARKE, Col. F. C. H. Lectures addressed to the Officers of Staff College, ed. Col. Rothwell 3/- 8° H.M.Stationary Off.[84] 90
FURSE, Col. G. A. Line of Communications 8° Clowes [86] 94
WOLSELEY, Gen. Visct. A Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service ; ill. 5/- ($2) 16° Macmillan [75] 86

Telegraph.

PLUM, W. R. [Am.] The Military Telegraph dur. the Civil War in U.S., 2 v.; maps, ports. & ill. $5 8° Jansen, *Chicago* 82

Topography.

MONTAGUE, Maj.-Gen. W. E. Military Topography ; 41 diagrs. [w. pract. examples] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93
VERNER, Cpt. Willoughby Some Short Notes on Military Topography ; plans 5/- r 8° W. H. Allen 91
WEST, J. M. Elements of Military Topography : simple notes for beginners 2/6 c 8° Clowes 94

Transport.

FURSE, Col. G. A. Mobilisation and Embarkation of an Army Corps 7/- 8° Clowes 84

V. Naval Arts.

19. ART OF NAVIGATION.

Early Treatises.

GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.] Sailing Directions ; ed. fr. a 15 cent. MS., w. gloss. E. Delmar Morgan 8° Hakluyt Soc. 89
HUES, Rob. Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu [1592], ed. w. intro. & notes Clements R. Markham 8° ,, ,, 89
The above two wks. are contained in the same volume.

Generally.

Admiralty Dept. : Manual of Seamanship for Boys' Training Ships of Royal Navy 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 91
BARHAM, W. H. Theory and Practice of Navigation ; 60 ill. [Collins' Science Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Collins 93
BRASSEY, Ld. Papers and Addresses, ed. Cpt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 3 vols. [v. i.-ii. *Naval*, 10/-; iii. *Work & Wages*, 5/-] 10/- c 8° Longm. 94; 94
FLAGG, A. T. A Primer of Navigation 1/- pott 8° Macmillan 94
RAPER, Lt. Hy. The Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy [still a good bk.] 16/- r 8° Potter [40] 62
THOMSON, Sir Wm. [*now* Ld. KELVIN] Popular Lectures and Addresses, vol. iii. [Navigational Affairs]—*ut* H § 10.
Tides, Astronomical Navigation, "Dead Reckoning" or "Account" Pilotage, *etc.*

TODD+WHALL, $\frac{J.}{W.B.}$ Practical Seamanship ; 243 ill. and diagrs. [for Merch. Service] 21/- r 8° Philip 90

Dictionary of Terms.

DE LIVRON, A. Anglo-Russian Marine Dictionary 8° *St. Petersburg* (7/6 Low) 94

Directory : *India.*

TAYLOR, Com. Alf. D. The India Directory, 2 pts. ; ill. ea. 28/- sup. r 8° Smith & Elder [74] 91
Pt. i. From Engl. to E. Indies, w. interjacent ports in Afr. and S. Amer. ; also by Mediterr. and Suez. Pt. ii. From Singapore thro' China Sea, w. passages thro' E. Archipel. ; also Malacca, Sunda, Java, Borneo, Philippines, *etc.*

Flags

—*v.* G § 28.

Knots.

BRAINARD, F. R. [Am.] Knots, Splices, Hitches, Bends and Lashings ; ill. $1 12° Pract. Pub. Co., *N. Y.* 93
A useful bk. for seamen, yachtsmen, canoeists, builders and mechanics.

Sailmaking.

SADLER, S. B. The Art and Science of Sailmaking ; 23 pl. 12/6 s 4° Lockwood 92

Semi-Azimuths.

Semi-Azimuths : a new method of navigation : pt. i., by Ern. W. Buller 2/6 r 8° Norie 93
A syst. by wh. the positn. of a ship at sea may be found and verified fr. a single observation.

Surveying : Nautical.

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. Knox Introduction to the Study of Nautical Surveying 6/- c 8° Longman [72] 82
PHELPS, Harry [Am.] Practical Marine Surveying ; ill. $2.50 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 89
SHORTLAND, Vice-Adm. Nautical Surveying [posthumously pub.] 21/- ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 90

Tides

—*v. also* H § 27.

WHALL, Cpt. W. B. Handy-Book of the Tides ; 15 charts 3/6 obl 8° Philip [ ] 93

20. NAVIES AND WAR-SHIPS.

Generally.

Warships of the World, The : 1893 [annually] 5/- 8° 2, *White Lion Ct., Cornhill* [82–]93 *ann., in prg.*
Compiled fr. Lloyd's Register Book. In addn. to informn. on constructn., armour, ornament, speed *etc.* of war-ships, it conts. statistics of mercht. shpg.

WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley Development of Navies dur. last Half Century; ill. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Seeley}}{\$1.75 \text{ Scribner, } N.Y.}$ 91
An excellent summary and survey of progress made in methods and instrumts. of naval warfare from 1840 to 1890.

Great Britain.

*Naval Annual, The : ed. Lord Brassey, 1891–1893 ; pl. and charts [annually] ea. 12/6 r 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* [86–] 91–93 *in prg.*
An invaluable annual, w. contributions by numerous authorities : *e.g.* in 1893 issue by Ld. BRASSEY, Sir Geoff. PHIPPS, Cpt. EARDLEY-WILMOT, WEYL, THURSFIELD, OLDKNOW, LAIRD-CLOWES, *etc.*

WILLIAMS, Harry The Steam Navy of England : past, present and future 12/6 m 8° W. H. Allen 93
A comparison betw. the past and the present in respect of seamen, ships and machinery, and naval engineering, w. a summary and conclusion, by the Chief Inspector of Machinery to the Fleet. Partly repr. fr. *Unit. Serv. Mag.*

Life in the Navy.

HOLMAN, T. Life in the Royal Navy [by a Brit. man-of-war's man] 1/- c 8° Low 92

United States.

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. D. [Am.]—*in his* The Old Navy and the New, *ut* F § 75.

Naval Hygiene

—*v.* H* § 31 (FINLAY).

21. NAVAL WAR. NAVAL DEFENCE.

Generally.

COLOMB, Vice-Adm. P. H. Naval Warfare: its princ. and practice historically treated 21/– r 8° W. H. Allen 91
An important essay, based on the teachings of history, upon the science of naval war, and more espec. of naval strategy.

,, ,, ,, Essays on Naval Defence; plans 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen 93
Eight essays, *viz.* a chap. fr. *The Naval Annual* 1889 and 7 papers read bef. Roy. Unit. Serv. Inst., dating back to 1871, thus forming a series of "inductive arguments," wh. show the general trustworthiness of that method as applied to pract. questions of naval policy. Urges most vigorously that the defence of Britain is on the *sea*, and discusses means of destroying the enemy at sea, and the attack and defence of ships.

*DILKE+WILKINSON, Sir Chas. Spenser Imperial Defence—*ut* D § 138.

*MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea Power upon Hist. (1 vol.); on the Fch. Revol. (2 vols.)—*ut* F § 2.
A very good bk., wh. may be read as a supplement (tho' pub. previously) to COLOMB'S, *ut supra*.

WARAKER, Prf. Thos. Naval Warfare of the Future—*ut* D § 138.

*WILKINSON, Spenser —*in his* The Great Alternative: a plea for the National policy 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 94

Coast Defence.

ABBOTT, Gen. Hy. L. [Am.] Defence of Sea Coast of U.S. [course of lects. bef. U.S. Naval War College] $2 8° Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 88

MAGUIRE, E. [Am.] The Attack and Defence of Coast Fortifications; maps and ill. $2.50 8° ,, ,, ,, 84

v. SCHELIHA, Coast Defence

Australia —*v.* D § 143 (SCRATCHLEY+KINLOCH-COOKE).

Gunnery —*v.* I § 17.

Torpedoes and Submarine Mines.

BUCKNILL, Lt.-Col. J. T. Submarine Mining; 116 ill. r 8° 12/6 *Engineering* Off. / $4 Wiley, *N. Y.* 89
Application to Harbour Defence. Reprinted in large part from *Engineering*.

"GUNS" The Autobiography of a Whitehead Torpedo; ill. 2/– 4° *Engineering* Off.

22. MARINE ENGINEERING.

Generally.

HALDANE, J. W. C. Steamships and their Machinery: from first to last 15/– 8° Spon 93

LANGMAID+GAISFORD, J. H. Elementary Lessons on Steam Machinery and Marine Steam Engine; ill.
6/– *nt.* ($2 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan [93] 93

MAW, Wm. H. Recent Practice in Marine Engineering, 2 vols.; 176 pl. and 295 ill. i 8° 60/– i 4° *Engineering* Off. / $15 Wiley, *N.Y.* 83

Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers 3/6 c 8° Reed, *Sunderld.* [87] 91

YEO, Jno. The Marine Steam Engine; ill. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Rules and Tables.

SEATON+ROUNTHWAITE, A. E. H. M. Pocket-Book of Marine Engineering Rules and Tables; ill. f 8° 8/6 Griffin / $2.50 *New York* 93

Boilers —*v.* I § 11 (STROHMEYER).

Propellers and Propulsion.

BARNABY, Syd. W. Marine Propellers 10/6 ($4.25) 8° Spon [85] 91

TAYLOR, D. W. [Am.] Resistance of Ships and Screw Propulsion; 73 figs. and diagrs. m 8° $3.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* / 15/– Whittaker 93

23. SHIP-BUILDING: NAVAL AND MARINE.

Ancient.

BOEHMER, G. H. [Am.] Prehist. Naval Architect. of the North of Europe; pl. and ill. 75*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst. (3/6 Wesley) 94

TORR, Cecil Ancient Ships; 8 pl. 8° 10/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A scholarly and readable acc. of anc. ships, a forerunner to a *Hist. of Anc. Shipping* wh. the author is at wk. upon, and which will cover the period 1000 B.C.–1000 A.D.

Modern.

THEARLE, S. J. P. Ship-Building in Iron and Steel, vol. i. [text] 5/–; ii. [plates] 10/– 4° Collins 86

WELCH, J. J. Text-Book of Naval Architecture [Govt. pubn.] 4/– 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [89] 94

Yacht and Boat Building—*v.* I § 153.

23.* MERCHANT SERVICE.

History.

Modern.

MACDONALD, A. Fraser Our Ocean Railways; maps and diags. [good] and ill. [poor] 6/– c 8° Chapman 93
A popular acc. of the rise, progress and development. of ocean (and incidentally river) navigation.

MAGINNIS, Arth. J. The Atlantic Ferry: its ships, men and working; ports. ill. and plans c 8° 2/6 Whittaker / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93
Also *L.P.* (150) 4° 21/– *nt.* Comprizes a succinct popular hist. of devel. of Atlantic steam traffic dur. pres. cent., and the successive types of vessels.

I § 24

Ocean Steamships : constr., devel., managemt., appliances, maps and 96 ill. m 8° 12/- Murray / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

By various Amer. writers [F. E. CHADWICK, J. D. J. KELLEY, Ridgeley HUNT, Jn. H. GOULD, Wm. H. RIDEING, A. E. SEATON]. Repr. fr. an Amer. magazine. Popular accounts of the floating palaces of the pres. day, Atlantic liners chiefly, but the steamers of the P. and O. Coy., the Messageries and other lines are also incl.

PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] Chronological History of Steam Navigation [1543-1882] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3.50] 8° Hammersly, *Phila.* 83

Cunard Line.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [founder of the line]—*for his* Life, *v.* I § 2 (HODDER).

New Cunarders *Campania* and *Lucania*, and World's Columb. Expos. [Chicago '93]; 13 pl. and *c.* 300 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engin.] 6/- r 4° *Engineering* Off. 93

Petroleum Transport.

LITTLE, Geo. Herb. The Marine Transport of Petroleum [for shipowners, merchts., capts., etc.] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Spon 90

VI. Agriculture.

24. GENERAL AND ECONOMICAL TREATISES.

Historical Works —*v.* D § 117,* § 119.

Latin Writers on Agriculture—v. K § 221 (CATO, VARRO).

Tropical.

NICHOLLS, Dr. H. A. A. Text-bk. of Tropical Agriculture ; ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93

A good practical bk. based on first-hand knowledge and observn., by the director of a plantation in Dominica.

Asia : *India.*

WALLACE, Rob. Indian Agriculture ; maps, pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 92

Africa.

LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. —*his* Rise of E. Afric. Emp. [*ut* E § 47] *has spec. chaps. on agric. of the country.*

America.

ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] American Farms : their condition and future $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90

Australia.

WALLACE, Prf. Rob. The Rural Economy and Agriculture of Australia, 10 maps, 80 pl., 20 ill. and index 21/- *nt.* 8° Low 91

A diary of his travels in Austral., Tasman. and N.Z. in 1889, and then a series of spec. chaps. on the various industries (none on cereals).

Economical.

Foreign Competition.

SHELDON, Prf. Future of British Agriculture 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

"British live-stock interests are of far greater moment than all the rest of our agriculture," and on the basis of a developmt. of dairy-farming author foresees a rosy future for the tenant-farmer.

TALLERMAN, D. Foreign Competition : how to defeat it [by devel. home resources] 6*d.* 8° Agric. & Industr. Union 93

*VILLES, Georges The Perplexed Farmer : how is he to meet alien competition? tr. W. Crookes 5/- c 8° Longman 91

Tr. of 3 lects. delivered at Brussels. The purely techn. pt. is a summary of his *Artificial Manures* [*ut* B.B. I § 31], w. additl. pract. evid. on the wkg. of the author's syst. of artificial manuring. His chief remedy for alien compet. is to be found in the elements of fertility which exist in all cultiv. soils, wh. need to be frequently supplied and wh. are present in pract. inexhaust. quantities.

Distribution and Realization of Products.

TALLERMAN, D. Farm-Produce Realisation ; ill. 14/- 8° Simpkin [88] 92

A vigorous protest agst. the pres. methods of moving live-stock to market, of selling them thro' salesmen, and of slaughtering them by priv. purchasers, as being very wasteful, urging that the salvatn. of the Brit. farmer wd. be found in a complete change, and insisting that Gt. Brit. and Irel. are quite capable of producing all the meat we require, and that Irel. alone already supplies an amt. equal to the foreign supply, and could easily double it.

Labour.

MORTON, J. C. Labour on the Farm [Handbook of Farm Series] 2/6 c 8° Vinton [87] 90

Land Agency.

GARNIER, Russell M. Land Agency ; ill 10/- 8° *Estates Gazette* Off. 91

A good pract. manl. on managemt. of Lond. estates, w. chaps. on account-kpg., agric., leases, etc., letting of farms, constr. of farm bldgs., arboricult., underwood, fences, etc., descr. of methods of purchase of estates, valuation of land, minerals, timber, etc.

Valuations.

BRIGHT, Tom The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant 5/- c 8° Lockwood [86] 92

25. SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF AGRICULTURE: GENERALLY.

*FREAM, Dr. Wm. Elements of Agriculture; 250 ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [91] 92
Treats of soils (tillage, manures, drainage), plants (crops, weeds, insect pests) and animals (cattle, dairying). Full, trustworthy and cheap and adapted to any district. Prepared for the Roy. Agric. Soc. and admir. suited for rural and other schls.

WATSON, Jno. [ed.] Handbook for Farmers and Small Holders 4/6 c 8° Low 93
The first pt. (by Prf. LONG) is practical; the second deals w recent tendencies of our home agric., and that side of farming wh. may be most profitably pursued on small holdings and allotments.

WEBB, Hy. J. Elementary Agriculture; 34 ill. 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Longman 91
A textbk. on soils, tillage, manures, plant life and foods. Not so good as FREAM, *ut supra*.

26. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

India.

WATT, Geo. [ed.] Dictionary of Economic Products of India, 6 vols. 63/- *nt.* r 8° W. H. Allen 90-93
A laborious work of reference, pub. by authority of Indian Govt. (Rectifies entry in ℣.℣. I § 25).

27. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.

ACLAND, Sir Thos. Dyke Introduction to the Chemistry of Farming 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 91
A popular handbook for practical farmers.

COLEMAN + ADDYMAN, $\frac{J.B.}{F.T.}$ Practical Agricultural Chemistry [elementary] 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Longman 93

JOHNSTON, J. F. Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, ed. C. M. Aikman 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [44] 94
17th edn. of the bk. *ut* ℣.℣. I § 27, revised and in great pt. rewritten. It has not before been revised since 12th edn. (1881).

LAURIE, A. P. The Food of Plants; ill. [introd. to agric. chem.] 1/- (35c.) 18° Macmillan 93
A good little experimental Introduction to Agricultural Chemistry, theory and practice being happily combined.

SIBSON, Alf. Agricultural Chemistry, ed. w. assist. of A. E. Sibson 3/6 c 8° Routledge [58] 92

Analysis.

ADDYMAN, Fk. T. Agricultural Analysis; 49 ill. 5/- *nt.* ($1.75) c 8° Longman 93
A textbk. of quant. anal. as appl. to agric.: (1) Operns. used in quant. anal., (2) estimations (gravimetric, volumetric), (3) nitrogen, (4) samples and sampling, (5) feeding matls., (6) manures, (7) soil, (8) dairy produce, (9) water.

28. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

JACKSON, Jno. R. Commercial Botany of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Cassell 91
By the Curator of the Kew Museums. Interesting chapters on india-rubber (first discov. 1770 and now an import. industry), gutta-percha, drugs, oils and waxes, dyes, paper-materials, *etc.*

Kew Gardens: Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information [annually] *in prg.*
Of considerable value on subjects conn. w. economic botany and horticulture.

POTTER, Prf. M. C. Elementary Text-Book of Agric. Botany; 99 ill. [Univers. Exten. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93

29. ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY.

Generally.

BOS, Dr. J. Ritzema Agricultural Zoology, tr. Prf. J. R. Ainsworth Davis; Introd. Miss Ormerod; 149 ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 94

Birds.

FISHER, A. K. [Am.] Hawks and Owls of U.S. in rel. to Agriculture—*ut* H § 95.

WATSON, Jno. [ed.] Ornithology in relation to Agriculture and Horticulture 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A coll. of essays by var. writers, *e.g.* O. V. APLIN, T. H. NELSON, C. WHITEHEAD, J. H. GURNEY, Rev. F. O. MORRIS, Theod. WOOD, Miss E. A. ORMEROD. Chaps. iii.-vii. deal w. the common sparrow (largely a defence).

Insects.

*ORMEROD, [Miss] Eleanor Text-Book of Agricultural Entomology; ill. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [81] 92
,, ,, Report of Observations on Injurious Insects: 1891-1893; ill. [annual] ea. 1/6 r 8° ,, 92-94 *in prg.*
*THEOBALD, F. V. Account of British Flies (Diptera)—*ut* H § 85**.

Rabbits.

SIMPSON, J. The Wild Rabbit in a New Aspect: rabbit-warrens that pay 5/- p 8° Blackwood 93
A record of experimts. conducted by author on the Earl of WHARNCLIFFE'S estate (Wortley Hall, nr. Sheffield), showing that the rabbit may be of real use to the harassed British farmer.

Asia: *India.*

BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. Edw. G. Agricultural Pests of India 3/6 c 8° 87

America.

Dragon-flies *versus* Mosquitoes; intro. by Rob. H. Lamborne [Am]; pl. $1.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90
Three Prize Essays, awarded to Mrs. C. B. AARON, Mr. WEEKS, and Mr. BEUTENMUTTER, on methods of destroying the mosquito and the house-fly. The conclusion to be drawn fr. all the essays is adverse to the plan of pitting the dragon-fly against the gnat.

30. AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. IRRIGATION. IMPLEMENTS.

Irrigation —*v. also* B.B. I § 9.

Bibliography —*in* Eleventh Annual Rept. of Geol. Surv. of U.S., *ut* H § 39, *is a good bibl. of Irrigation liter.*

Europe: Italy and Southern Europe.

HALL, W. H. [Am.] Irrigation Development [pp. 622] 8° State Prtg. Off., *Sacramento, Cal.* 86
The hist., law and admin. syst. rel. to irrign., water-courses and waters in Fr., Italy and Spain.

MONCRIEFF, Scott Irrigation in Southern Europe 30/- 8° Spon 68

SMITH, Lt.-Col. R. Baird Italian Irrigation, 2 vols., w. f° Atlas 30/- 8° Blackwood [55] 55
A Report on the agricultural canals of Piedmont and Lombardy, addressed to Directors of East India Co.; w. appendix on irrig. syst. of N. and C. India.

Asia: India and Ceylon.

BUCKLEY, Rob. B. Irrigation Works in India and Egypt; 100 foldg. pl. and maps 63/- ($25) r 8° Spon 93

DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] —*his* Irrigated India [*ut* E § 35] *conts. an Austral. view of agric. and irrign. of Ind. and Ceylon.*

NICHOLLS, J. R. Agricultural Engineering in India: Irrigation; fully ill. 3/6 4° *Engineering* Off.

MULLINS, Lt.-Gen. J. Irrigation Manual; pl. and tables [pb. for Madras Govt.] 84/- s f° Spon 90

SMITH, Lt.-Col. R. Baird Agricultural Resources of the Punjaub [*v. also supra (note)*] *o.p.* 8° *London* 49

,, ,, Irrigation in Southern India, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 56

,, ,, Waterworks: Calcutta and Simla 4/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Eng. Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

America: United States.

HALL, W. H. [Am.] Irrigation in California [State Report; pp. 672] 8° State Prtg. Off., *Sacramento* 88
Illustrates and explains the field, water-supply and wks. of irrign. in San Diego, San Bernardino and Los Angeles counties in S. Calif., w. their organizn. and working.

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] Irrigation in the United States [Rept. of Commissr. of Agric.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washtn.* 87

Canals —*v.* I § 5: Hydraulic Engineering.

Implements.

MALDEN, W. J. Tillage and Implements; ill. [Bell's Agricult. Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 91

31. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.

Soils.

FREAM, Dr. Wm. Soils and their Properties; ill. [Bell's Agric. Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 90

MUNRO+WRIGHTSON, J. M. H. J. Soils and Manures [w. chaps. on drainage and improvt.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92

WAHNSCHAFFE, Dr. Felix Guide to Scientific Examination of Soils, tr. Wm. T. Brannt [Am.]; 25 ill. 12° $1.50 Baird, *Phila.* / 8/6 Low 91
Select methods of mechanical and chemical analysis and physical investigation.

Soil in Relation to Health—*v.* H* § 56 (MIERS+CROSSKEY).

Manures.

AIKMAN, Prf. C. M. Manure and the Principles of Manuring 6/6 p 8° Blackwood 94
An excellent Introduction to the subject: the best in English. Pt. i. (60 pp.) gives a short histor. sketch.

,, ,, Farmyard Manure: nature, composition and treatmt. 1/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

MUNRO+WRIGHTSON, J. M. H. J. Soils and Manures—*ut supra.*

VILLES, Georges —*in his* The Perplexed Farmer, *ut* I § 24.

Crops.

WRIGHTSON, Prf. J. Farm Crops [Downton Series] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 91
A good practical bk. for techn. schls., extension lectures, *etc.*

32. PASTURES AND GRASS LANDS.

LAWES+MASTERS, Gilb. W. Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow, Pt. i. , ii. 21/-4° *Phil. Trns.* Roy. Soc. (Paul) ; 83

*YOUATT, Wm. —*in his* The Complete Grazier, ed. Dr. Wm. Fream, *ut* I § 39.

Grasses; Natural History—*v.* H § 57.

33. HOPS AND HOPPING.

MARSH, J. B. Hops and Hopping; [good] ill. by E. T. D. Stevens and J. Rochefort 7/6 s 4° Raithby & Lawrence 92
A good picturesque descrn. of the Kentish and other hop-gardens and villages, w. statistics of "hoppers'" earnings, by one who, with his wife, went "hopping for a holiday."

35. COCOA, COFFEE, MANGOES, SPICES, TEA, AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

Cocoa.

HART, J. H. Cacao: its cultivation and curing, botany and nomenclature; 2 pl. 5/- 8° *Trinidad* (Wesley) 92

Coffee.

ELLIOT, Rob. H. —*in his* Gold, Sport and Coffee-Planting in Mysore, *ut* E § 35.

ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes —*his* Early Hist. of Coffee-Houses [*ut* F § 23] *conts. a bibliogr. of Coffee.*

Mangoes.

MARIES, Ch. The Cultivated Mangoes of India; w. col. figs. of 100 varieties *in prep.*

Palm.

All About the Cocoa-Nut Palm: pract. instrns. in planting and cultivating 5/- c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 85

FERGUSON, Wm. The Palmyra Palm; ill. [descr. of the palm and its products] 6/- r 8° „ „ 88

Spices.

FERGUSON, A. M. / I. All about Spices; w. intro. for plantg., cultiv. and prepar. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 89

Pepper, cubebs, nutmegs, cloves, ginger, vanilla, pimento, cinnamon.

Tea.

BAMBER, M. Kelway Chemistry and Agriculture of Tea: incl. growth and manuf. 4 *rs.* 8° Law Pub. Press, *Calcutta* 93

Ind. & Cey. Tea Gardens: list of areas, factory marks, proprietors, comps., capl., managers, assists., *etc.* 6/6 8° Thacker, *Calc.* 91

Incl. also coffee, indigo, silk, sugar, cinchona, lac, cardamon and other Indian products.

Tobacco.

FERGUSON, A. M. / J. All about Tobacco: pract. instr. f. pltg., cultiv. and curing 7/6 r 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 89

Also refers to the industry in Ceylon, South India, Sumatra, Virginia and West Indies.

36. FLAX, INDIA-RUBBER, INDIGO AND QUININE.

Flax.

ANDREWS, Mich. The Culture and Preparation of Flax Flax Supply Assoc., *Belfast*

WARD, Jas. Flax: its cultivation and preparation

India-Rubber.

SLOANE, T. O'Connor [Am.] Rubber Hand Stamps and the Manipulation of Indiarubber; ill. $1 c 8° Henley, *N. Y.* 91

Indigo.

BRIDGES-LEE, J. Indigo Manufacture: pract. and theoretical guide 7/6 c 8° Thacker 92

WILSON, J. M. —*in his* Reminiscences of Behar 8/- 8° *Calcutta* 88

Conts. much useful information about indigo-planting and the indigo-planter's life.

Quinine.

KING, G. Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India; 1 pl. 6/- f° *Calcutta* 76

37. VITICULTURE. WINE MANUFACTURE.

Generally.

MOLYNEUX, E. Grape-Growing for Amateurs; ill. 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 91

THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. W. Treatise on Wines: origin, nature and varieties; ill. c 8° 6/- Bell / $1.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Based on and intended to supersede Cyrus REDDING'S *Hist. and Descrn. of Wines* [*ut* G. B. I § 37], contg. full and exact informn. on viticulture and vinificatn. in all the wine-countries of the world: spec. good on sherry.

United States.

HUSMANN, Geo. [Am.] Grape Culture and Wine-Making in California; ill. $2 12° Payot, *San Francisco* 88

Blending.

FLEISCHMAN, Jos. [Am.] Art of Blending and Compounding Liquors and Wines $2 12° Dick, *N. Y.* 85

Shows how all the favourite brands are prep. for the trade by rectifiers, *etc.*; w. recipes of flavouring and costs.

Cider. Perry.

STROWBRIDGE, J. L. [Am.] The Cider-Maker's Handbook: a complete guide; ill. $1 12° Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.*

Culture of Apple and Pear as Vintage Fruits—v. I § 50 (HOGG).

38. VETERINARY ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY AND MEDICINE.

Generally.

MILLER + HAZARD, W. B. E. / W. P. [Ams.] *etc.* The Diseases of Live Stock $2.50 8° M'Kay, *Phila.* 90

Hygiene.

SMITH, Vet.-Cpt. Fred Manual of Veterinary Hygiene; ill. c 8° 10/6 Baillière [87] 92 / $3.50 Jenkins, *N. Y.* 87

I §§ 39–40

Materia Medica.

GRESSWELL, J. B. Alb. — The Bovine Prescriber; ed. Geo. Gresswell — 2/6 c 8° Baillière [86] 94

Parasites and Parasitic Diseases—*v.* H* § 25 (NEUMANN).

Physiology.

MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] Text-Book of Comparative Physiol. [for Veterin. Students]—*ut* H § 73.

SMITH, Vet.-Cpt. F. — Manual of Veterinary Physiology; ill. — c 8° 12/6 Baillière / $4.25 Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92

,, R. M. — Physiology of Domestic Animals: text-bk. f. veter. and med. studts; 400 ill. — 28/- 8° Davis 91

Dog —*v.* I § 156.

Horse.

Anatomy and Physiology.

BALLOU, Wm. R. — Compend of Equine Anat. & Physiol.; 29 ill. [*fr.* Chaveau's *Anat.*, *ut* B.B. I § 38] c 8° 4/6 Pentland, *Ed.* / $1.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* 90

Medicine and Surgery.

ADAMS, Vet.-Maj. Walt. S. — Treatise on Diseases *etc.* of Horse — 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 93

COX, J. Roalfe — Horses in Accident and Disease: notes and sketches — 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

DALZIEL, Hugh — The Diseases of Horses: their pathol., diagnosis and treatment — 2/- c 8° Upcott Gill 90

GRESSWELL, J. B. + A. — Diseases and Disorders of the Horse — 5/- 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 90

Repr. fr. the articles on *Stable Medicine and Surgery* wh. appeared in the *Yorkshire Weekly Post.*

Roaring.

CADIOT, P. J. — Roaring in Horses: its pathol. and treatmt., tr. T. J. Watt Dollar; 18 ill. — c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92

Sheep.

SALMON + CURTICE, D. E. C. [Ams.] — The Animal Parasites of Sheep; pl. — $2 8° U.S. Dept. of Agric., *Washington* [ ] 91

39. CATTLE AND SHEEP.

Generally.

*YOUATT, Wm. — The Complete Grazier and Farmer's and Cattle Breeder's Assistant [*ut* B.B. I § 32]; new ed. by Dr. Wm. Fream; 450 ill. — r 8° 31/6 Lockwood / $9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [0-] 93

The 13th edn., largely rewritten and brought down to date. The wk. was orig. written by Rev. Hartwell HORNE, auth. of *Introd. to the Holy Script.* [*ut* B.B. A § 16] but pub. *sub nom.* "A Lincolnshire Grazier." It has for long been, and is likely long to remain, the standard authority on cattle and the dairy [=ab. two-thirds of the book].

Age.

HINDEKOPER, R. S. — The Age of Domestic Animals — 10/- r 8° Davis 91

Discusses the various means of determining the age of the horse, dog, cow, etc.

Cows: *India.*

TWEED, Isa — Cow-Keeping in India; 37 ill. [care and treatmt., breeds, *etc.*] — 7/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91

Shorthorns.

COATES, Geo. — Herd Book, New Ser., vols. xvii.-xix.: 1891–1893 [pedigrees of shorthorns] [annually] 8° Shorthorn Soc. [22-] 92–94 *in prg.*

A set fr. commencement in 1822 to date is worth about £30. COATES ed. the wk. till 1844, when H. STAFFORD assumed it till 1873, when it passed into the hands of an editing committee of the Shorthorn Soc. of Gt. Brit. and Irel.

Sheep.

QUIBELL BROS. — Sheep-Breeder's Guide: treatise on sheep and sheep-breeding; ill. — 1/- 8° Quibell, *Newark* 88

South America: Argentine Republic.

GIBSON, Herb. — Hist. and Pres. State of Sheep-Breeding Industry in Argentine Republic — c 8° Ravenscroft, *Buenos Ayres* / 5/- Simpkin 93

40. HORSES.

Generally.

CROCKER, E. K. — The Education of the Horse; ill. — 8/6 *nt.* c 8° Low 94

FISHER, Maj. Arth. T. — Through Stable and Saddle-Room — 14/- 8° Bentley 90

A practical guide for those concerned in the ownership and management of horses.

GORDON, W. J. — The Horse World of London; ill. [*Leisure Hour* Lib.; popular] — 2/- c 8° R.T.S. 93

GOUBAUX + BARRIER, A. G. — The Exterior of the Horse, tr. S. J. J. Harger [Am.]; 34 pl. & 346 ill. $6 (30/-) — 8° Lippincott 92

Of consid. value to those who take a scientific interest in the use, breeding, and exhibition of horses. Tr. fr. 2nd edn.

*HAYES, Cpt. H. M. — The Points of the Horse; 282 ill. — 4° 34/- Thacker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Spec. attention given to paces, leaping, draught, speed, strength; also asses, zebras, etc. 76 excellent photos.

LUPTON, J. I. — Horses Sound and Unsound [w. law of sale and warranty] — 5/- 8° Baillière 93

Age.

SCHWAB, C. Pract. Pocket Guide to ascert. Age by Teeth of Horse; 20 col. pl. 2/- 32° Smith & Schwab 91

Breaking.

HUTCHISON, W. M. Hints on Colt-Breaking; 25 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 92

Breeds.

BURDETT-COUTTS, The Brook-field Stud of Old English Breeds of Horses; col. pl. and ill. 5/- 4° Low 91
Hackneys, Cleveland Bays, Yorks. Coach-horses, Thoroughbreds and Ponies. The Brookfield Stud is in the Highgate Rd., London, N.W., and at Shenley, Herts.

Shire-Horse Stud Book vols. i.-xiv.; pl. [*annually*] 8° 80–93 *in prg.*

Arabian.

TWEEDIE, Maj.-Gen. W. The Arabian Horse: his country and people; map, ill. and 7 col. pl. 63/- *nt.* r 4° Blackwood 94
An elaborate and handsome wk. on orig., breeding, types *etc.* of Arab. horse, w. veterinary informn. and much matter of general Oriental, geograph., and philol. interest. Author is H.M. Consul at Bagdad.

Light Horses.

Light Horses: breeds and managt. By W. C. A. Blew, Geo. Fleming, Vero Shaw, *etc.* 3/6 8° Vinton 94

Race-Horses —*v.* I § 150.

Farriery.

FISHER, Maj. A. T. The Farrier: or, no foot no horse 2/- c 8° Bentley 93
RICHARDSON, M. T. [Am.] The Practical Horse-shoer $1 12° Richardson, *N. Y.* 89

41. DAIRY FARMING. PIGS. POULTRY.

Dairy Farming.

MUIR, Prf. Jas. Manual of Dairy Work [Macmillan's Primers] 1/- (35*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93
SHELDON, Prf. J. P. British Dairying: handy vol. for agric. schls.; pl. and ill. 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
" " Practical Dairy Farming; ill. 1/- c 8° Bell 93

Cheese and Butter.

OLIVER+BARRON, Jno. Marg. Cheese and Butter Making; ill. [for technical classes] 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92

Pigs.

GARRETT, R. D. Practical Pig-Keeping [for amateurs] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

Poultry.

COOK, W. Pheasants, Turkeys and Geese: managemt. for pleasure and profit 2/6 c 8° Author 92

Fowls.

BROWN, Edw. Industrial Poultry Keeping; ill. [for farmers and cottagers] 1/- f 8° Arnold 92
" " Pleasurable Poultry Keeping; 14 pl. and *c.* 50 ill. 3/6 c 8° " 94
DE SALIS, Mrs. New Laid Eggs [hints to amateur poultry-rearers] 1/6 c 8° Longman 92
HARRISON, T. H. The Minorca Fowl; ill. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 93
MCKENZIE, F. A. Profitable Poultry Keeping; ill. [for amateurs] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92
MORANT, Maj. G. F. Poultry for Profit; ill. 1/- c 8° Warne 93
VERREY, L. C. The Andalusian Fowl; Bantams; Leghorn Fowl; ill. ea. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91–93

Pigeons.

KENDRICK, H. Chats about Pigeon-Fanciers 1/- f 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 93
LYELL, J. C. Pigeon Keeping for Amateurs 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 92
WALLACE, J. The Plymouth Rock; ill. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91
WOODS, R. Practical Guide to Successful Pigeon Culture 2/- f 8° " " 91
" " Diseases of Pigeons, 1/6; The Dragon Pigeon 2/6 f 8° " " 92; 92

Rabbit Farming

—*v.* I § 29 (SIMPSON).

42. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

ROOT, A. J. [Am.] The A B C of Bee-Culture; ill. [a cyclopædia] r 8° $1.50 Orange Judd Co., *N.Y.* / 6/6 Gay and Bird [79] 91
SAMSON, G. Gordon Bees for Pleasure and Profit; *c.* 50 ill. [good bk.; portable and cheap] 1/- c 8° Lockwood 92
SIMMINS, S. A Modern Bee-Farm and its Economic Management 2/6 8° Fawcett, *Woodford* 93

Natural History

—*v.* H § 88: Hymenoptera, *s.v.* Apidae.

43. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES. FISH-TRADE.

Generally.

Fisheries Exhib.: †Handbooks, *and* ‡Prize Essays — 8° Clowes — 83

ADAMS, W. M. †*Pop. Hist. of Fisheries and Fishermen of All Countries* 1/- ; MORRIS, C. W. ‡*Effect of Laws on Deep-Sea Fisheries* 3/-.

Apparatus.

HOLDSWORTH, E. W. H. — Apparatus for Fishing — [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

Europe.

Great Britain.

Fisheries Exhib.: †Handbooks, *and* ‡Prize Essays — 8° Clowes

DAY, Dr. Fcs. ‡*Commerc. Fishes of Gt. Brit.* 5/- ; DO. †*Fish Culture* 1/- ; HOUGHTON, Rev. W. ‡*Nat. Hist. of Commerc. Fishes of Gt. Brit. and Irel.* 7/-.

DAY, Dr. Fcs. — Commercial Fishes of Great Britain — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essay] 5/- — 8° Clowes — 83

,, ,, — Fish Culture — [Fisheries Exhib. Handbks.] 1/- — 8° ,, — 83

Fishery Boards: — Reports — [Governmt. pubn.] — Eyre & Spottisw. — *in prg.*

Ireland.

Fisheries Exhib.: — Conference Papers. The Fisheries of Ireland — 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

Holland — *—v. also Oyster, infra.*

BEAUJON, A. — History of Dutch Sea Fisheries — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 4/6 — 8° Clowes — 83

Norway and Sweden.

SMITH, Prf. F. A. — The Swedish Fisheries — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

WALLEM, Fred. M. — Notes on the Fish Supply of Norway — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° ,, — 83

Spain.

SOLÁ, Lt.-Col. F. G. — The Fisheries of Spain — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

Asia.

China.

CAMPBELL, J. D. D. — The Fisheries of China — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

India.

DAY, Dr. Francis — Indian Fish and Fishing — [Fisheries Exhib. Handbooks] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

Japan.

NARINORI OKOSHI — Sketches of Fisheries in Japan — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

Africa.

MOLONEY, Cpt. C. A. — West African Fisheries [partic. Gold Coast] — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

America and Canada.

Canada and Newfoundland.

JONCAS, Louis Z. [Canad.] — The Fisheries of Canada — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

SHEA, Sir Ambrose [Canad.] — Newfoundland: its fisheries and general resources — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° ,, — 83

United States.

GOODE, Prf. G. Brown [Am.] — Fishery Industries of the United States — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

United States Commission on Fish and Fisheries: Bulletins, 1881–92 ; pl. and ill. — [annually] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 82–93 *in prg.*

,, ,, ,, ,, Reports, 1884–92 — [annually] 8° ,, ,, 84–93 *in prg.*

Numerous monographs and reports are pub. separately each yr. The *Bulletins* cont. many important papers (vols. i.–vii. largely tr. fr. Europ. periodicals and state docums., viii. chiefly by leading authorities in Amer. on their own wk.). The whole forms a most valuable practical encyclo. of everything rel. to the econ. study of fish. Excellently ill.

West Indies: Bahamas.

ADDERLEY, Aug. J. — The Fisheries of the Bahamas — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

Australia: *New South Wales.*

RAMSAY, E. P. [Austral.] — Food Fishes and Edible Mollusca of N.S.W. — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

Fishes.

Diseases: Generally.

COBBOLD, Dr. T. S. — Destruction of Fish by Internal Parasites — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. — Fish Diseases — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° ,, — 83

Food.

DAY, Dr. Francis — The Food of Fishes — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

SIM, G. — The Food of Fishes — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6 — 8° ,, — 83

Coarse Fish.

CHAMBERS, W. O. — Propagation of Freshw. Fish, excl. Salmonidæ — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

MARSTON, R. B. — Coarse Fish Culture 6*d.* [F. Exh. Conf. Pprs.] ; Cultiv. of Freshw. Fish 1/- [Prize Essays] — 8° ,, — 83 ; 83

Gold Fish.

MULERET, Hugo [Am.] — The Goldfish and its Systematic Culture w. a view to Profit ; ill. — 50*c.* — 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* — 91

Salmonidæ.

BUND, Prf. J. Willis — Salmon Problems — 2/6 c 8° Low — 85

Fisheries Exhib.: ⊙Conference Papers, †Handbooks, *and* ‡Prize Essays — 8° Clowes — 83

ANDREWS, T. ‡*Propagation of Salmonidæ* 1/-
CHAMBERS, W. O. ‡*Propagn. of Salmonidæ* 1/-
CLARK, J. ‡*The Salmon Disease* 1/-
FRYER, C. E. †*The Salmon Fisheries* 1/-
HOME, D. M. ⊙*Salmon and Salmon Fisheries* ..... 6*d.*

LEITH, J. M. ‡*Salmon Legislation* 1/-
MAITLAND, Sir J. R. G. ⊙*Culture of Salmon* ..... 6*d.*
SMITH, W. A. ‡*The Salmon Disease* 1/-
STIRLING, J. ‡*Propagn. of Salmonidæ* 1/-

Reports of H.M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Engl. and Wales) ; i, [1861]–xxxi. [1892] [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1893 8½*d.* r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 61–93 *in prg.*

,, of H.M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Scotland): i. [1883]–ix. [1892] [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1893 10½*d.* r 8° ,, ,, 84–93 *in prg.*

,, of H.M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Ireland) [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1892 9*d.* r 8° ,, ,, 8–93 *in prg.*

Trout — *—v. also* I § 159 (esp. FISHER).

*STONE, Livingston [Am.] — Domesticated Trout: how to breed and grow them ; ill. — c 8° $22.50 Author, *Charlestown* 12/6 Low [73] 91

Sea-Fish.

Herring.

Fisheries Exhib.: ⊙Conference Papers, *and* ‡ Prize Essays — 8° Clowes — 83

DUFF, R. W. ⊙*Herring Fisheries of Scotl.* ..... 6*d.*
GREEN, H. J. ‡*The Herring Fisheries* 1/-
HOGARTH, R. ‡*The Herring Fishery* 1/-

MILN, W. S. ‡*Scotch Herr. Fishg.* 1/-
MUNRO, R. J. ‡*Herring Fisheries* 1/-

Mackerel and Pilchard.

CORNISH, Thos. — Mackerel and Pilchard Fisheries — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

Sole.

CUNNINGHAM, J. T. — —*in his* Treatise on the Common Sole, *ut* H § 92.

HOUGHTON, Rev. W. — Natural History and Cultivation of the Sole — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

Lobsters and other Crustaceans.

CORNISH, Thos. — Crustaceans — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° Clowes — 83

KENT, W. Saville — Artificial Culture of Lobsters — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° „ — 83

Mussels and other Molluscs.

CARR, T. F. R. — Best Means of Increasing Supply of Mussels, etc. — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

HARDING, C. W. — Mollusks, Mussels, and Whelks — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° „ — 83

WILCOCKS, J. C. — Best Means of Increasing Supply of Mussels, etc. — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6 — 8° „ — 83

Oyster —*for Natural History of Oyster v.* H § 89.

ANSON+WILLETT, Com. C. V. / E. H. — Oyster Culture — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 2/6 — 8° Clowes — 83

*BROOKS, Prf. W. K. [Am.] — American Oyster Culture—*ut* H § 89.

HOEK, Dr. P. P. — Oyster Culture — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

HUBRECHT, Prf. — Oyster Culture and Fisheries in Netherlands — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° „ — 83

PHILPOTS, Jno. — —*in his* Oysters and all about them, 2 vols., *ut* H § 89.

Fishermen: British.

BERTRAM, Jas. G. — The Unappreciated Fisher Folk — [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- — 8° Clowes — 83

DE CAUX, J. W. — Best System of Life Insurance for Fishermen — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- — 8° „ — 83

CHATER, F. J. T. — Relations of State w. Fishermen and Fisheries — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6 — 8° „ — 83

FRYER, C. E. — Relations of State w. Fishermen and Fisheries — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6 — 8° „ — 83

LEVI, Prf. Leone — Economic Condition of Fishermen — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° „ — 83

Fish Trade and Market: British.

BLAKE, H. P. — Improved Facil. f. Capt., Transmiss. and Distrib. of Fishes — [Fish. Exh. Pr. Essays] 1/6 — 8° Clowes — 83

CAYLEY+BRIDGMAN, J. J. / H. H. — Central Wholesale Fish Market for London — [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 5/- — 8° „ — 83

WALPOLE, Spencer — The British Fish Trade — [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- — 8° „ — 83

„ „ — Fish Transport and Fish Markets — [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6*d.* — 8° „ — 83

44. OSTRICH FARMING.

MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie — Home Life on an Ostrich Farm; 11 ill.—*ut* E § 50.

A bright descr. of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizab.; w. a good deal of information on the Ostrich.

45. FORESTRY: ARBORICULTURE. SYLVICULTURE.

Generally.

Forestry in Europe — [U.S. Consular Rept.; pp. 320] — 8° Govt.Prtg.Off., *Washgtn.* 87

*FÜRST, Dr. H. — Protection of Woodlands agst. Dangers fr. Org. & Inorg. Causes [tr.]; ill. — 9/- — 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 93

Tr. by Jno. NISBET, of the Indian Forest Service, fr. the 4th edn. [1889] of KAUSCHINGER'S *Lehre vom Waldschutz* as reviewed by FÜRST.

HOUSTON, E. J. [Am.] — Outlines of Forestry: elementary principles of forestry — $1 — 12° *Phila.* — 94

JARCHOW, H. N. — Forest Planting: treat. on cure of timber-trees; ill. — c 8° — $1.50 Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.* / 7/6 Paul — 93

*NISBET, Jno. — Brit. Forest Trees: and their sylvicult. characteristics & treatmt. — 6/- *nt.* ($2.50) — c 8° — Macmillan — 93

A competent bk., based on long experience and adapting the latest Germ. theories. (*e.g.* those of BURCKHARDT, NEY, GAYER to Engl. sylviculture: an economical manual rather than a treatise on trees as objects for landscape gardening.

„ „ — Studies in Forestry [course of lects. on princ. of sylvicult.] — 6/- *nt.* — c 8° — Clar. Press — 94

*SCHLICH, Prf. Wm. — Manual of Forestry, vol. ii.; 80 ill. — 10/6 — 8° — Bradbury — 91

STEVENSON, W. — The Trees of Commerce — 3/6 — c 8° — Rider — 94

WEBSTER, A. D. — Practical Forestry: popular hdbk. on rearing and growth of trees — 3/6 — c 8° — „ — 94

Diseases of Trees.

HARTIG, Prf. R. — Text-Book of the Diseases of Trees, tr. Dr. W. Somerville; ill. — 14/- ($) — m 8° — Macmillan — 94

Law: Forest.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. — Forest Law — 7/6 — 8° — Bradley — 94

A course of lects. on principles of civil and crim. law and of the law of forest, chiefly based on laws in force in Brit. India.

Oak

—*v.* H § 60 (WARD).

Timbers.

HARTIG, Prf. R. — Timbers and how to know them, tr. Dr. Wm. Somerville; 22 ill. — 2/- — 12° Douglas, *Edin.* — 90

Tree-Pruning.

DESCARS, A. — Tree Pruning: treatise on pruning forest and ornamental trees [tr.] — 2/6 — c 8° — Rider — 94

Asia: *India*

—*v.* H § 65 (BEDDOME).

America

—*v.* H § 60 (APGAR, NEWHALL, *SARGENT).

Australasia: *New Zealand*—*v.* H § 60 (KIRK).

46. GARDENING (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

HOWE, Walter [Am.; ed.] The Garden, as considered in literature; port. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 90

Dictionary.

*JOHNSON, C. W. Gardener's Dictionary [*ut* B.B. I § 46]: new edn. by C. H. Wright + D. Dewar; ill. 8° 9/- *nt.* Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [42]94

A thoroughly revised edn. of the most useful bk., cramful of informn. on all that interests the gardener—his flowers, tools, materials, methods, and his enemies. 1072 pp.

History, etc.

AMHERST + NEWBERRY, Alicia M. T. / Percy E. History of English Gardening [Roman Conq. to pres. time] Quaritch *in prep.*

To include a repubn. (revised) of NEWBERRY'S series of articles in *Gardene 's Chronicle* 1888–1890 on the early period to end of 16 cent.

AUSTIN, Alf. The Garden that I Love; ill. 9/- c 8° Macmillan 94

A pleasant, but somewhat affected, descrn. of an old-fashioned garden & its cultivn., interspersed w. general colloquies betw. its owners and their guests. The prose wk. of a poet.

BLOMFIELD + THOMAS, Reg. / F. J. —*in their* The Formal Garden in England, *ut* I § 49.

*SEDDING, Jno. D. Garden-Craft, Old & New; 16 pl. & plans; memoir by Rev. Edw. F. Russell 12/- 8° Paul [91] 92

Full of pleasant gossip and correct precept. The illns. of Engl., Dutch and Ital. gardens are very good.

Practical Treatises.

MCINTOSH, Chas. The Book of the Garden, 2 vols.; 33 pl. and 1350 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 87/-; *w.* 30/-] r 8° Blackwood 52–55

Full of useful information on all branches of gardening, architectural, ornamental and practical.

MOORE, Thos. Epitome of Gardening; 206 cuts 6/6 c 8° Black 81

A repr. of the article *Horticulture* in *Encylo. Brit.* A concise, yet elaborate, systematic treatise on Horticulture (incl. fruits and vegetables), w. an introd. chapter on *Principles of Horticulture* by Dr. M. T. MASTERS.

WARD, H. W. My Gardener: a pract. hdbk. for the million; ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

Vegetables, fruit, flowers, window-gardening. A sensible and sound little bk. by the head gardener to the Earl of Radnor.

Cottage Gardening.

ROBINSON, W. [ed.] Cottage Gardening [incl. poultry, bees, *etc.*] 2/6 i 8° Cassell 93

Exhibitions.

WILLIAMSON, W. The Horticultural Exhibitor's Handbook, ed. Malcolm Dunn 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A good pract. treatise on cultivating, exhibiting and judging plants, flowers, fruits and vegetables.

India.

FIRMINGER, Rev. Thos. A. C. Manual of Gardening for India, ed. H. St. J. Jackson; ill. 21/-i 16° Thacker, *Calcutta* [64]88

WOODROW, G. Marshall Gardening in India [for amateurs] 15/- r 8° *Bombay* [2nd ed. 77] 88

Villa Gardening.

HOBDAY, E. Villa Gardening: a hdbk. for amateur and pract. gardeners 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 87

PAUL, Wm. Villa Gardening 2/- f 8° Warne [6-] 80

47. GARDENING (*b*): HORTICULTURE.

Generally.

CHAMBERLAIN + DOUGLAS, Mrs. / Mrs. The Gentlewoman's Bk. of Gardening [Victoria Lib. for Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henny 92

Somewhat rhapsodical, but conts. good pract. suggestions as to window gardening, rock gardens, roots, ferns, and orchids. The last chap. is devoted to Gardening as a Profession for Women.

DOUGLAS, Jas. Hardy Florist's Flowers: their cultivation and management *o.p.* 8° *London* 80

HOLE, Dn. S. Reynolds A Book about the Garden and the Gardener; steel front. 6/- c 8° Arnold 92

A dainty little bk., full of jokes and good stories, w. a serious vein running thro' the whole. Good, of course, on roses.

PAUL, Wm. Contributions to Horticultural Literature 6/- 8° Author, *Waltham Cross* 92

A seln. fr. his articles and papers from 1843 to 1892, arranged under the heads of (1) *Roses*, (2) *Trees and Plants*, (3) *Fruit Culture and Miscellanea*, dealing w. their commercial, practical, æsthetic and biological sides.

ROBINSON, Wm. Hardy Flowers [descr. of 1,300 species] 3/6 f 8° *Garden* Office [71] 88

WRIGHT, J. Primer of Practical Horticulture; 37 ill. [Macmillan's Primer Ser.] 1/- (35*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93

Ten lectures delivered for the Surrey County Council, by one of the Editors of *The Journal of Horticulture.*

Bulbs.

ALLEN, C. L. Bulbs and Tuberous-rooted Plants; ill. $2 12° Orange Judd Co., *N.Y.* 93

History, description, methods of propagation, and directions for culture in garden, house and greenhouse.

Carnation.

Carnation Manual: ed. by National Carnation and Picotee Soc., Southern Section 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Chrysanthemum.

SALTER, Jno. The Chrysanthemum: its history & culture; col. pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 5/-] 8° Groombridge 65

Ferns and Lycopods.

SCHNEIDER, G. Book of Choice Ferns for the Garden, Conservatory, *etc.*, vols. i.–iii. ea. 21/- 4° Upcott Gill 92; 93; 94

WILLIAMS, Benj. S. Select Ferns and Lycopods *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] c 8° Simpkin [52] 68

Orchids —*v.* H § 61, *s.v.* Orchids.

Pinks —*v.* H § 61 (WILLIAMS).

Rose. —*v. also* HOLE, *supra.*

BURNSIDE, F. R. Tea Roses and How to Grow and Exhibit them 1/- 16° Jakeman, *Hereford* 94

ELLWANGER, Hy. B. [Am.] The Rose : cultivn., history, characteristics, *etc.* 12° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 5/- Heinemann [82]92

PAUL, Wm. The Rose Garden 21/- r 8° Author, *Waltham Cross* [48-53] 80

" " Roses and Rose Culture 1/- f 8° " " 74

48. GARDENING (*c*) : GREENHOUSE.

TAFT, L. R. [Am.] Greenhouse Construction ; ill. $1.50 16° *New York* 94

Building, heating, ventilation and arrangement, w. constrn. of hotbeds, frames, *etc.*

49. GARDENING (*d*) : LANDSCAPE GARDENING.

Generally.

*BLOMFIELD+THOMAS, Reg. F. Inigo The Formal Garden in England ; ill. [*L.P.* 21/-] 7/6 *nt.* ($3) c 8° Macmillan [92] 92

Text by BLOMFIELD, ill. (v. good) by THOMAS. The bk. refers mainly to the design of the garden, and has little or no reference to horticulture proper. The histor. sketch of gardng. in Engl. is full of interest and instruction, and the polemic agst. so-called landscape grdnrs. convincing. Authors are both architects.

MILLER, Hugh Landscape Geology [a plea f. study of geol. by landsc. painters] 3/- c 8° Blackwood 91

MILNER, Hy. Ern. The Art and Practice of Landscape Gardening ; col. plans and etched ill. 31/6 4° Simpkin 90

PARSONS, Sam., *jun.* [Am.] Landscape Gardening ; *c.* 200 ill. $3.50 (15/-) 1 8° Putnam 91

Notes on lawns, laying out of country places, parks, cemeteries, trees, shrubs, plants, etc., by the superint. of Parks, N.Y. City.

VAN RENSSELAER, Marianna G. [=Mrs. SCHUYLER] [Am.] Art Out of Doors 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 5/- Unwin 93

Essentially an American bk., eulogizing the Amer. "landscape artist-gardener" in general and Mr. Frederick L. OMSTED in particular.

ROBINSON, W. Garden Design and Architects' Gardens ; ill. 5/- r 8° Murray 92

A reply to BLOMFIELD and THOMAS, *ut sup.*, by a professional gardener, seeking to show that clipping and aligning trees to make them harmonize w. architecture is inartistic and barbarous. "The architect can help the gardeners much by building a beautiful house! That is his work. The true architect, it seems to me, would seek to go no further."

Japan.

CONDER, Prf. Josiah Landscape Gardening in Japan ; ill. 52/6 *nt.* ; Supplement 36/- *nt.* f° Low 94

Deer Parks and Paddocks.

WHITTAKER, Jos. Descriptive Lists of the Deer Parks and Paddocks of England Ballantyne, *Edin.* 93

Statistical details rel. to some 400 deer-enclosures, their acreage, number of deer (whether fallow or red, weights), timber, *etc.*, w. remarks on managemt., capture of deer w. least possible injury, breeding, other inhabs. of deer-parks (white cattle, springboks, beavers, emus, *etc.*). Adds 50 parks to the no. given by SHIRLEY in his *Engl. Deer Parks* [*ut* J6.J5. I § 155]

Forestry —*v.* I § 45.

50. GARDENING (*e*) : FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

Generally.

CHEAL, J. Practical Fruit Culture ; ill. [Bell's Agricultural Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 92

A good little treatise on planting, growing, storage *etc.* of hardy fruits for the market and the private grower.

Arboriculture —*v.* I § 45.

California.

WHITING, D. Fruit Farming for Profit in California ; ill. 1/- c 8° Griffith 93

WICKSON, E. J. [Am.] The California Fruits and How to Grow them ; pl. and ill. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 8-

Apple and Pear.

HOGG, Rob. The Apple & Pear as Vintage Fruits, ed. Hy. G. Bull ; ill. 7/6 8° Jakeman & Carver, *Hereford* [5-]86

Orange.

MOORE, T. W. [Am.] Treatise and Handbook of Orange Culture in Florida, *etc.* 12° *New York* / 5/- Arnold 91

51. GARDENING (*f*) : MARKET GARDENING.

Generally.

CUTHILL, Jas. Market Gardening : methods of growing for London market 1/- f 8° Drane [5th ed. 70] 94

Mushroom.

FALCONER, W. [Am.] Mushrooms : how to grow them for profit and pleasure ; ill. $1.50 12° Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.* 91

Potatoes.

WARNER, H. Potato-Culture on an Improved Method of Cultivation 1/- 8° Simpkin 92

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionary.

*Thorpe, Prf. T. E., *etc.* Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, vol. ii. 42/– ($15), iii. 63/– ($20) [last] r 8° Longman 91 ; 93

Contrib. to by many of the leading British technological chemists of the day. Forms an industrial Supplemt. to Watts' *Dict. of Chem.*, ed. Morley+Muir [*ut* H § 17 and M. M. H § 17], dealing very little w. the purely scientific aspects ; and is likely to long remain the standard wk. on the subj.

Recipes.

Cooley, A. J. Cyclopædia of Practical Recipes, ed. Wm. North, 2 vols. ; 371 ill. 42/– Churchill [56] 92

With much collateral information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions and Trades, incl. Medicine, Pharmacy, Hygiene and Domestic Economy. A very useful every-day bk. of reference for manufacturers, tradesmen, amateurs and heads of families.

Description and Statistics.

Great Britain and Ireland.

Simmonds, P. L. Handbook of British Commerce 3/6 c 8° Moffatt 91

A descr. and statist. acc. of the various articles forming the import and export trade of the United Kingdom.

Chemistry.

Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] Handbook of Industrial Organic Chemistry ; diagrs. and 127 ill. $5 (25/–) r 8° Lippincott 91

For use of manufacturers, chemists and those interested in utilization of organ. materials in the industrial arts. Good statistical appendices.

54. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS : COMMERCIAL.

Generally.

Kenwood, H. R. Public Health Laboratory Work—*ut* H § 55 [*air, water, foods*].

Air.

Wanklyn+Cooper, $\frac{J. A.}{W. J.}$ Air Analysis : a practical treatise ; pl. [w. appendix on coal-gas] 5/– c 8° Paul 90

Foods.

Griffiths, W. The Principal Starches used as Food, ill. by Photo-Micrography 5/– *nt.* c 8° Baily, *Cirencester* 92

Flour, Wheat and Bread—*v.* I § 60** (Jago).

Meat Inspection —*v.* I § 56.

Sugar. Sugar Refining.

Gill, C. H. Cantor Lectures on the Manufacture and Refining of Sugar *o.p.* m 8° Soc. of Arts

Foster, Jas. Treat. on Evaporation of Saccharine Chemical and other Liquids by the Multiple Syst. in Vacuum [*sic*] & Open Air ; 195 diagrs. & 49 lge. pl. 21/– 8° Reid, *Sunderld.* 90

Spencer, Guilford L. [Am.] Handbook for Sugar Manufacturers and their Chemists $2 16° Wiley, *N. Y.* 89

Wiechmann, Ferd. G. [Am.] Sugar Analysis : a handbook of chemical technology 8° $\frac{\$2.50 \text{ Wiley, } N.Y.}{10/6 \text{ Paul}}$ 90

Gas.

Hempel, Dr. Walther Methods of Gas Analysis, tr. Prof. L. M. Dennis [Am.] ; ill. $1.90 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 92

A general textbk. of select processes, written in an interesting and easy style.

Paterson, Jas. Notes on Lithology of Gas Coals [w. list. of commerc. analyses] 3/– 8° Walter King 87

Water.

Blair, J. A. The Organic Analysis of Potable Waters 3/6 c 8° Churchill [90] 91

Leffmann+Beam, $\frac{H.}{W.}$ [Ams.] Examination of Water for Sanitary and Technical Purposes ; ill. $1.25 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 91

55. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.

Coal-Tar Products.

Meldola, Prf. R. Coal and What we get from it ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

A popular lecture delivered at the London Institution, Jan. 20th, 1890, telling the story of the application of coal-tar products in an interesting way, forming a fascinating scientific romance. A good popular work on an important branch of chemical technology.

Phosphates : *America.*

Wyatt, Fcs. [Am.] The Phosphates of America ; ill. 8° $\frac{\$4 \text{ Scient. Pub. Co., } N.Y.}{20/- \text{ Low}}$ [91] 92

Their occurrence, mining, cost, manuf. of Sulphur. Acid, acid phosphate, Phosphoric Acid, *etc*, and chem. anal. A good book.

56-57. OILS, FATS, CANDLES, SOAPS, VARNISHES, GLUES, ETC.

WRIGHT, Dr. C. R. Alder — Oils, Fats, Butters and Waxes; 144 ill. — 8° 28/- Griffin / $7.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* — 93
A good bk. on animal and vegetable fixed oils, fats, butters and waxes, their preparation and properties, and the manufacture of candles, soaps and other products.

,, ,, ,, — Cantor Lectures on the Manufacture of Toilet Soaps — Soc. of Arts — 85

Agglutinants.

STANDAGE, H. C. — Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums — 2/6 c 8° Lockwood — 93
Conts. about 900 recipes and formulæ for manuf. and applicn. of the various agglutinants required in the building, metal-working, wood-working and leather-working trades, and in workshops and laboratory.

Painters' Materials.

HURST, Geo. H. — Painters' Colours, Oils and Varnishes: a practical manual; ill. — 12/6 — 8° Griffin — 93

Polishes and Varnishes.

STANDAGE, H. C. — The Practical Polish and Varnish Maker — 6/- ($2.50) c 8° Spon — 92
Conts. 750 recipes and formulæ for manuf. of polishers' lacquers, varnishes and japans for workers in wood and metal, w. directions for their use.

58. PERFUMERY.

DEITE, Dr. C. A., *etc.* — Pract. Treatise on Manuf. of Perf. & Toilet Soaps, tr. W. T. Brannt [Am.] $3 — 12° Baird, *Phila.* — 92
FURST, Isidor — Perfumes and their Preparation, tr. G. W. Atkinson [Am.]; ill. — 8° $3 Henley, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Spon — 92
SAWYER, J. Ch. — Odorographia, ser. i., 14 ill., 12/6; ser. ii., 24 ill. — 15/- — 8° Gurney — 92; 94
The natural history of raw materials and drugs used in the Perfume industry, incl. the aromatics used in flavouring.

59. EXPLOSIVES.

Bibliography.

MUNROE, C. E. [Am.] — Index to the Literature of Explosives — 50*c.* 8° Friedenwald, *Baltimore* — 86
A list of articles on compositn., chem. and phys. properties, and manuf. and use in the arts of explosive substances.

Generally.

BERTHELOT, M. P. — Explosives & their Powers, tr. C. Napier Hake+Wm. MacNab; ill. & diagrs. 24/- — 8° Murray — 92
A condensed tr. of a standard Fch. wk. The keynote of the bk. is its applicn. of thermo-chemistry to the study of explosives.

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A. — Internal Ballistics — [explosives in general] 18/- ($7.20) — 8° Spon — 89

Dictionary.

CUNDILL, Maj. — Dictionary of Explosives — [interleaved] 3/- *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*)

60. BREWING, MALTING AND DISTILLING.

Generally.

MORITZ+MORRIS, Edw. R. / Geo. H. — Text-Book of the Science of Brewing; pl. and ill. — 21/- ($7.50) — 8° Spon — 91
Based on a course of 6 lects. del. by MORITZ at the Finsbury Technical Coll. of the City of Lond. and Guilds of London Institute.

WRIGHT, Herb. E. — Handybook for Brewers: art of brewing and malting — 12/6 c 8° Lockwood — 92

Breweries.

BARNARD, A. — Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland, 4 vols.; ports. and ill. s 4° *subscr., priv. prin.* (Causton) — 89–91

Chemistry

—*v.* I § 60**, *s.v.* Flour, Wheat and Bread (JAGO).

Distilling.

DE BREVANS, J. — The Manufacture of Liquors and Preserves [Am. tr.]; ill. — 12° $3 Munn, *N.Y.* / 15/- Paul — 93
NETTLETON, J. A. — Manufacture of Spirit; 40 pl. — 31/6 *nt.* — 4° Marcus Ward — 93
Descrn. of the manuf. of spirit as conducted at the various distilleries of the United Kingdom.

Fermentation

—*v.* H § 42.

60.* CANNING AND FRUIT PRESERVING.

DE BREVANS, J. — The Manufacture of Liquors and Preserves—*ut* I § 60.
SCHWAAB, E. F. — Secrets of Canning: theory and art of the canning industry — 25/- c 8° Paul — 90

60.** BREAD BAKER.

JAGO, Wm. — Chemistry of Wheat, Flour and Bread — 12/6 — 8° Simpkin — 86
,, ,, — Introduction to the Study of Bread Making — Maclaren, *Edin.*
,, ,, — Cantor Lectures on the Modern Developments of Bread Making — 1/-m — 8° Soc. of Arts — 90

61. DYEING AND BLEACHING.

Bleaching.

"Practical Working Bleacher" Modern Bleaching and Finishing 2/– 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Dyeing.

BRANNT, W. T. [Am.] The Practical Scourer and Garment Dyer c 8° $2 Baird, *Phila.* / 10/6 Low 92

JARMAIN, G. Cantor Lectures on Wool Dyeing [six lectures] *o.p.* m 8° Soc. of Arts

*KNECHT + RAWSON + LOEWENTHAL, Dr. E.; Chr. / Dr. Rich. Manl. of Dyeing, 2 vols., ill., & vol. of Patterns 45/– m 8° Griffin 93

A thoroughly scientific treatise on technol. of textile fibres, chem. of colouring matters and dyeing machinery.

Chemistry.

NIETZKI, R. Chemistry of the Organic Dye-stuffs, tr. A. Collin + W. Richardson 15/– 8° Gurney 92

62. GLASS MANUFACTURE.

History.

HALLEN, A. W. Cornelius French "Gentlemen Glass-Makers"; front. [40 printed] 2/6 r 4° Author, *Alloa* 93

On Huguenot glass-makers in England and Scotl.; repr. fr. *The Scottish Antiquary.* 16 pp.

WALLACE-DUNLOP, M. A. Glass: its history in the old world; col. pl. [on old glass] 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 82

63. GAS MANUFACTURE, GAS WORKS.

ANDERSON, Geo. Improvemts. in Apparatus employed in Manuf. of Gas 4/– 8° Walter King 80

CRIPPS, F. Southwell The Guide Framing of Gas Holders 6/– 8° ,, ,, 89

,, ,, The Flow of Gases and Proportioning Gas Mains [4 diagrs. w. pamph.] 7/6 4° ,, ,, 92

HASTINGS, Chas. W. [ed.] Gas Works Statistics: 1890 3/6 8° Hazell 78 *sqq., in prg.*

HORNBY, J. The Gas Engineer's Laboratory Handbook 6/– c 8° Spon 94

NEWBIGGING, Thos. Handbook for Gas Engineers and Managers; 193 ill. 15/– 8° Walter King [70] 89

,, ,, + FEWTRELL, W. T. Science and Practice of Manuf. and Distribution of Coal Gas, 3 vols.; 64 pl. and 1,192 ill. 84/– r 8° Walter King 78; 79; 82

WANKLYN, J. A. The Gas Engineer's Chemical Manual 5/– f 8° Marcus Ward [86] 88

Chemistry of Gas.

HUMPHRYS, Norton H. The Chemistry of Illuminating Gas 6/– 8° Walter King 91

Gas Analysis

—*v.* I § 54 (HEMPEL, PATERSON).

Measurement of Gas.

DIBDIN, W. J. Practical Photometry [guide to measuremt. of gas] 7/6 8° Walter King 89

Street Illumination.

WEBBER, W. H. Y. Science & Pract. of Lighting as appl. to Streets, Open Spaces & Interiors 3/6 8° Walter King 92

Valuation of Gas Works.

NEWBIGGING, Thos. The Valuation of Gas Works for Assessment 3/6 8° Walter King 91

64. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*a*): GENERALLY.

ADAMS, Prf. Hy. Building Construction [exam.-student's hdbk.] 4/– c 8° Chapman 94

ALLEN, Jno. Parnell Practical Building Construction; *c.* 1,000 ill. 12/6 8° Lockwood 93

A handbk. for students preparing for Exams. of Science and Art Dept., R.I.B.A., Surveyor's Instit., *etc.*

BLACK, A. First Principles of Building; ill. 3/6 c 8° Biggs 92

BAKER, Ira O. [Am.] Treatise on Masonry Construction; pl. $5 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 89

*LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.] Advanced Building Construction; 360 diagrs. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

By the author of RIVINGTON'S *Notes on Building Construction* [*ut infra*]. Science and Art Dept. candidates' hdbk.

MITCHELL, Chas. F. [ed.] Forty Plates on Building Construction 10/6 f° Cassell 91

*RIVINGTON & Co. [late pubs.] Notes on Building Construction, pt. iv. [Calculns. f. Bldg. Structs.]; 597 ill. 15/– 8° Longman 91

WRAY, Col. Some Application of Theory to Practice of Construction 10/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. Mackay, *Chatham* [ ] 91

65. BUILDING AND MASONRY (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Architecture: Practical—*v.* I § 122.

Dangerous Structures.

BLAGROVE, G. H. Dangerous Structures [awkward problems in bldg. constrn.] 3/- c 8° Batsford 92

Drainage: House —*v.* I § 8.

Hardware.

BLACKALL, Clar. H. [Am.] Builders' Hardware: manl. f. archit., bldrs. and ho.-furnishers; ill. $6 8° Ticknor, *Boston* 90

Masonry. Bricklaying.

ROBSON, Rob. The Mason's and Bricklayer's Guide

Mechanics of Building—*v.* I § 122, *s.v.* Mechanics and Architecture (TARN).

Plastering.

KEMP, Wilf. The Practical Plasterer; 52 ill. [Weale's Elem. Ser.] 2/- c 8° Lockwood 93

Prices. Quantities.

LOCKWOOD & Co. [pubs.] Builders' Price Book for 1894, ed. Francis T. W. Miller 4/- c 8° Lockwood 94 *ann., in prg.*
STEVENSON, G. Estimating [method of pricing quants. f. compet. wk.] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [83] 90
,, ,, Repairs: how to measure and value them 3/6 c 8° ,, 90

Superintendence of Building—*v.* I § 122.

Surveying: Building—*v.* I § 7.

Ventilation and Warming—*v. also* I § 67 (SMEATON); *for* Hygienic Aspect, *v.* H* § 56 (BILLINGS).

BALDWIN, W. J. Hot-Water Heating and Fitting 15/- 8° *Engineerg. Record* Off. 92
BUCHAN, Wm. Paton Ventilation: pract. of ventilating building; 170 ill. [Weale's Ser.] 4/- f 8° Lockwood 91
HOOD, C. Pract. Treatise on Warming Buildings by Hot Water, ed. [rewritten] Fredk. Dye 15/- ($6) 8° Spon [37] 91
JONES, Walt. Heating by Hot Water [public, priv. and horticult. bldgs.] 2/- c 8° Lockwood 90

65.* BRICK, LIME, CEMENT AND MORTAR MANUFACTURE.

Generally.

HEATH, A. H. Manual on Lime and Cement: treatmt. and use in constrn. 6/- ($2.50) c 8° Spon 93
PASLEY, C. W. Limes and Cements [Weale's Series] f 8° Lockwood *in prep.*
STANDAGE, H. C. —*in his* Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums, *ut* I §§ 56-57.

Bricks.

DOBSON, Edw. Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks 3/- f 8° Lockwood [50] 68

Concrete.

NEWMAN, J. Notes on Concrete and Works in Concrete 6/- c 8° Spon [87] 94
SUTCLIFFE, G. L. Concrete: its nature and uses; ill. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

Mortar and Cement.

VICAT, L. J. Mortars and Cement, tr. Cpt. Smith [Weale's Series] Lockwood

67. PLUMBING.

CLARKE, J. W. Lectures to Plumbers; ill. 8/- *nt.* 4° Bush 93
HELLYER, S. Stevens Principles and Practice of Plumbing; ill. [Technol. Hdbks.] c 8° 5/- c 8° Bell / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 94
MAGUIRE, W. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing—*ut* I § 8.
SMEATON, J. Plumbing, Drainage, Water Supply and Hot-Water Fitting 7/6 ($3) 8° Spon 93

68. CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Carpenter and Joiner, The: pract. descrns. of timber-wk. on large scale; 25 pl. and 207 ill. 5/- ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
SIMMONDS, Thos. C. Woodwork, Carpentry and Joinery; ill. [Technical Series] 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92
WILSON, J. Carpentry and Joinery 3/- *nt.* obl J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [89] 94
WOOD, G. Manual Instruction in Woodwork 5/- c 8° Simpkin 92

Roof Carpentry.

COLLINGS, Geo. Roof Carpentry: pract. lessons in framing wood roofs; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 2/- f 8° Lockwood 93

I §§ 69–74

Handrailing and Staircasing.

NICHOLSON, Peter — Treatise on the Construct. of Staircase & Handrails, ed. Ashpital *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] 4° Taylor [ ] 47

Shoring and Underpinning.

STOCK, C. H. — Treatise on Shoring and Underpinning

Amateur Carpentry—*v.* I § 144.

69. TURNING: WOOD AND METAL.

Wood Turning.

LUKIN, Rev. Jas. — Turning for Amateurs; 144 ill. — 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [83]

Metal Turning.

COMPTON, — First Lessons in Metal Turning

70. CABINET-MAKING AND UPHOLSTERY.

Practical.

DENNING, Dav. — The Art and Craft of Cabinet-making; — [Library of Arts, etc.] c 8° 5/- Whittaker / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Furniture.

*LITCHFIELD, Fredk. — Illustrated History of Furniture; *c.* 300 ill. (100 full page) — 25/- *nt.* r 8° Truslove [92] 93

A hist. of decor. furn. fr. earliest times to pres. day, w. excellent examples fr. our national collns., foreign museums, priv. collns., old Company (guild) halls *etc.*, ill. the arts of Chippendale, Adam, Richardson, Heppelwhite, Sheraton, Pergolesi, *etc.* Author is a well-known art dealer.

Examples — —*v. also* I § 144 (S. Kens. Mus.).

LYON, Irving W. — The Colonial Furniture of New England; w. 93 photograv. pl. — 42/- *nt.* sq 8° Batsford

71. COACH BUILDING AND PAINTING.

Building.

BUDD, F. — The Underworks of Carriages — 8° Kemp

MATTISON, Thos. — Coach Body-Maker's Guide; diagrs. — 10/6 r 4° McCorquodale, *Leeds* 88

PHILIPSON, Jno. — Coach Body-Making — 8° Kemp

,, Wm. — Suspension of Carriages — 8°

,, ,, — Brakes for Retarding Carriages; Draught of Carriages — 8° Kemp

THRUPP, Geo. A. — History of the Art of Coachbuilding — [5 lectures] 2/- m 8° Society of Arts 76

Wheels.

FOGGETT, J. S. — Wheel-Making — Kemp

Painting.

SIMPSON, Wm. — Handbook for Coach Painters — 1/- c 8° Cooper Bros. & Attwood [ ] 94

73. GOLD AND SILVER-SMITH. CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKER.

Jeweller.

GEE, Geo. E. — The Jeweller's Assistant in the Art of Working in Gold — 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Clock and Watch Maker.

HASLUCK, Paul N. — Watch and Clock Jobbing: cleaning, repairing, adjusting; 200 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 90

KENDAL, J. F. — History of Watches and other Timekeepers; ill. — 1/6 c 8° ,, 92

REID, Thos. — Treatise on Clock and Watch Making — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 10/6] r 8° Blackie [32] 44

Plate —*v.* I § 114. Precious Stones—*v.* I § 115.

74. LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

STEVENS, Jno. W. [Am.] — Leather Manufacture: treatise on the practical workings; ill. — r 8° $5 Rhode, *Milwaukee* / 18/- Low 90

Boots and Shoes.

BROPHY, Thos. — Pattern-Cutting made Easy — 30, *Finsby. Pavemt., Lond.*

HANNIBAL, Alf. — Last-Fitting and Pattern-Cutting

HILL & YEOMAN — Manual of Boot and Shoe Manufacture — 9, St. Bride's Ave, *Lond.*

Decorative Leather Work—*v.* I § 110.

Tannins, The.

TRIMBLE, H. [Am.] — The Tannins: hist., preparn., properties and uses—*ut* H § 18.

74.* MILLER AND GRINDER.

VOLLER, Wm. R. Modern Flour Milling

74.** BLACKSMITH.

RICHARDSON, M. T. [Am.; ed.] Practical Blacksmithing, 3 vols.; ill. 12° ea. $1 Richardson, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/- Paul 89; 90; 91
A coll. of articles contrib. by various writers to *The Blacksmith and Wheelwright*; compiled by the editor of that paper.

Farriery —*v.* I § 40.

75. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS AND LITHOGRAPHIC. MACHINERY TYPE-FOUNDING.

Generally.

HARLAND, Jno. W. The Printing Arts: epitome of theory, practice, *etc.*; ill. 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
JACOBI, Chas. Thos. Printing: a practical treatise; *c.* 150 ill. & gloss. of terms [Technol. Hdbks.] f 8° 6/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
,, ,, Some Notes on Books and Printing 5/- *nt.* 8° Chiswick Press 92
L.P. (50) *w.* 17/6. Practically a revised edn. of his *The Making and Issuing of Books* [435 prin.] *pb.* 12/6 *nt.* Elkin Matthews '91: little more than a trade circular of the Chiswick Press by its manager.

LOCKWOOD, H. [Am.; ed.] American Dictionary of Printing and Bookmaking; ill.—*ut* K § 12 [practical, histor., biograph.].
OLDFIELD, Arth. Practical Manual of Typography; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] 3/6 c 8° Menken 90
Prepared as a text-bk. for technical classes in typography.

History of Printing. Printer's Marks—*v.* K § 11.

Illustration of Books—*v.* I § 77.*

Lithography.

STRAKER, C. Instruction in Lithography 6/6 c 8° Winstone, 100, *Shoe La., Lond.*

Photolithography —*v.* I § 109 (WILKINSON, SCHNAUSS).

Punctuation —*v.* K § 91.*

Stereotyping.

BOLAS, Thos. Stereotyping [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

Type-Founding.

DE VINNE, Theod. Low [Am.] Historic Printing Types [by the well-known printer] 8° De Vinne, *N.Y.* 87

76. PAPER MANUFACTURE.

CLAPPERTON, Geo. Practical Paper Making: manual for makers and managers; ill. 5/- c 8° Lockwood 94
WATT, Alex. The Art of Paper Making: a practical handbook 7/6 c 8° ,, 90

77. BOOK-BINDING.

Bibliography.

PRIDEAUX, [Miss] S. T. Bibliography of Bookbinding—*in her* Histor. Sketch of Bookbinding, *ut infra.*

History.

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt History of the Art of Bookbinding; col. and other ill. 42/- 4° Truslove 94
In 2 Pts. (1) Acc. of literature in the most anc. forms (picture-wrg., clay-wrgs. of Babylon and Assyr., papyri of Egyptns., classical MSS.), (2) bookbdg. in Europe fr. early Xtn. times.

HANNETT, Jno. History of the Art of Bookbinding, ed. W. Salt Brassington; col. pl. & ill. 42/- 4° Stock 93
L.P. (50 copies) 84/- *nt.* An entirely new and revised edn. of his *Bibliopegia* [6th ed. *o.p. pb.* 6/- f 8° Simpkin '63], a standard wk., hitherto out of print for many years.

HORNE, Herb. P. The Binding of Books [Books about Books] 6/- *nt.* p 8° Paul 94
A good popular critical and descriptive survey of the progress of the art fr. the time of the early Ital. binders to Mr. Cobden-Sanderson, in whose hands gold-tooling has again become a living art.

PRIDEAUX, [Miss] S. T. An Historical Sketch of Bookbinding; front. s 4° 6/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $2.40 Bouton, *N.Y.* 93
L.P. (120 copies) w. 2 col. pl. A revised repr. of the Preface to the Burl. Fine Art Club's *Catalogue, ut infra.* Conts. also a chap. on Early Stamped Bindings by E. Gordon DUFF, and a bibliography.

Biography.

PAYNE, Roger [1739–1797].
Andrews, Wm. Liring [Am.] Roger Payne & his Art: his life & wk. as a binder; port. & 9 col. examples De Vinne Press, *N.Y.* 92
A charmingly produced little book. Only 100 printed, and 10 on Japanese paper.

Practice.

FLETCHER, W. Y. Bookbinding—*in* Some Minor English Arts, *ut* I § 143.
HORNE, Herb. P. —*first and last chaps. of his* The Binding of Books, *ut supra.*
ROGERS, F. The Art of Bookbinding [by Pres. of Vellum Binders Trade Soc.] 3*d.* c 8° Sonnenschein 94
ZAEHNSDORF, Jos. W. The Art of Bookbinding: a pract. treatise; 8 pl. & diagrs. [Technol. Hdbks.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [80] 90

I §§ 77*-78

Examples.

Bodleian Lib., Oxon.: Historic Bindings in, ed. W. Salt Brassington: 24 monotint pl. [150 copies; *L.P.* (50) 84/-]42/- r 4° Low 91
Burlington Fine Art Club: Catal. of Exhibitions of Bookbindings; ill. [*v.* Prideaux, *sup.*] *subscr.* £5 [*w.* £10] 4° *priv. prin.* 91

Continental.

WALLIS, Alfred [ed.] Examples of the Bookbinders' Art [only 100 printed] *w.* 63/- r 4° Commin, *Exeter* 90
Forty photogravure examples of 16 and 17 cents., sel. fr. Royal Continental libraries; w. intro. and notes.

Gibson-Craig, J. T.: Facss. of Old Bookbindings in Collection of: 27 pl. in gold and colours, w. descr. letterpress *w.* £10 s f° *priv. prin.*, *Edin.* 82
Only 25 copies printed. A copy fetched £12 at the sale of the Gibson-Craig Collection.

Hessian Histor. Exhib.: Bookbinding from Ed. L. Bickell [15 to 18 cents.] f° 75*m.* Hiersemann, *Lpz.* 75/- *nt.* Salisbury 92
Windsor, Royal Lib.: Specimens of Historical Bookbindings from ed. R. R. Holmes: 152 col. pl. *subscr.* r 4° Griggs 93

77.* BOOK TRADE.

Publishing.

Book Production.

JACOBI, Chas. Thos. —*in his* The Making and Issuing of Books, *ut* I § 75.
PAUL, C. Kegan Production and Life of Books—*in his* Faith and Unfaith, *ut* A § 99.

Book Illustration.

BLACKBURN, Hy. Cantor Lectures on the Art of Book and Newspaper Illustration 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 93
,, ,, The Art of Illustration; ill. [on dwg. for "process" *etc.*] 7/6 4° W. H. Allen 94
CARR, J. Comyns Book Illustration Old and New [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 82
CRANE, Walt. Cantor Lectures on the Decoration and Illustration of Books; ill. 1/- m 8° ,, ,, 90
Historical and theoretical; the latter of greater value, bg. by one who is himself a successful bk.-illustrator.
,, ,, The Decorative Illustration of Books; ill. [Ex Libris Series] 16° Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
HARPER, Chas. G. Practical Handbook of Drawing for Mod. Methods of Reproduction; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 94
PENNELL, Jos. Modern Book Illustration; ill. [Ex Libris Series] 16° Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
*POLLARD, Alf. W. Early Illustrated Books; ill.—*ut* K § 11.*
A history of the decoration and illn. of bks. in 15th and 16th centuries.

Book Illustrators —*v.* I § 92-109, *passim.*
History and Biography of Publishing—British *v.* K § 25; American *v.* K § 31; Ancient *v.* K § 91.*

Bookselling.

GROWOLL, A. [Am.] A Bookseller's Library $1 16° *Publishers' Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* 91
Annotated lists of principal Amer., Engl. and Continental publishers' catalogues, trade and literary journals, auctions, secondhd. booksellers, *etc.*
,, ,, The Profession of Bookselling: pract. hints; pt. i. r 8° $2 *nt. Publ. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* / 9/- *nt.* Low 93
Annotated lists of bibliographies, trade catalogues, *etc.*, w. hints on arrangemt. and care of stock, stock-bks., buying, advertising, delivering and shipping, *etc.*

Bibliography —*v.* K § 3-8.

Directories of Publishers and Booksellers.

Bookman's Directory of Booksellers, Publishers and Authors 1/- s 4° Hodder 93
Has a *catalogue raisonné* of publishers, w. short accounts of their histories.
GEYER, A. [Am.; ed.] Reference Directory of Booksellers and Stationers of U. S. and Canada $10 8° *New York* 94
VOLKENING, E. [ed.] Die Verlagsänderungen im deutschen Buchhandel: 1872-1890 30*m.* r 8° Volkening 92

78. TEXTILE FABRICS.

Generally: *United States.*

BAGNALL, W. R. [Am.] Textile Industries of the United States, vol. i.; ill. [to occupy 3 vols.] $5 Miss S. G. Bagnall *Staffd. Springs, Connecticut* 93

Book-keeping.

NORTON, G. P. Textile Manufacturers' Book-keeping: f. counting-house, mill & warehouse 21/- 8° Jubb, *Huddersfield* 91

Examples.

Portfolio of Italian and Sicilian Art: 56 col. pl. [chiefly textile fabrics] *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] i 4° Griggs 85-90

Fibres.

POSSELT, E. A. The Structure of Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics, 2 vols. in 1; 400 ill. 63/- 4° Low 91

Spinning.

WATSON, Jno. The Art of Spinning and Threadmaking 6/- 8° Watson, *Glasgow* 91

Weaving and Designing.

BALDWIN, [Am.] Treatise on Designing and Weaving Plain and Fancy Woollen Cloths *New York* 78
MURPHY, The Art of Weaving
WATSON, Jno. Theory and Practice of Weaving by Hand and Power 12/6 *red. in* '92 *to* 8/- 8° Watson, *Glasgow* [63] 87
WHITE, The Art of Weaving

Woven Design.

BEAUMONT, Prf. Roberts Colour in Woven Design ; 32 col. pl., and ill. 21/- c 8° Whittaker 90

Carpets : *Examples.*

GRIGGS & Co. Eastern Carpets ; pt. i. ; w. intro. Sir Geo. Birdwood 210/- *nt.* f° Quaritch 91
Pt. I. conts. 25 excell. col. pl. ; last pt. to contain full descr. text.

Cotton.

BRYERS, T. The Student's Assistant to Practical Cotton Spinning ; *c.* 60 ill. 2/6 c 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 94
DEPIERRE, The Finishing of Cotton Goods Thomas, *Mancs.* 89
NASMITH, Jos. The Student's Cotton Spinning c 8° 6/- J. Heywood, *Mancs.* / $3 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 92
LISTER, Jno. Cotton Manufacture : a practical manual ; ill. 7/6 8° Lockwood 94
TAYLOR, Jno. J. Cotton Weaving and Designing 7/6 *nt.* ($2.50) 8° Longman 93

Fibre.

MONIE, Hugh, *jun.* The Cotton Fibre : its structure, etc. ; microscopic ill. 3/6 c 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 90
Describes the different varieties of cotton and the distinctive features in structure of their filaments.

History.

WEBBER, S. [Am.] —*his* Manl. of Power for Machines *conts. a hist. of cotton manuf. in U.S.* $3.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 79

Machinery.

NASMITH, Jos. Modern Cotton-Spinning Machinery: principles and construction; ill. 15/- ($6) 4° Spon 90

Frame-Work Knitting.

WILLKOMM, Gust. Technology of Frame-Work Knitting, tr. Rowlett Leics. Technical Schl.

Hosiery.

QUILTER, J. H. Trimming and Finishing of Hosiery and Hosiery Fabrics *Bradford*

Linen, Flax, Jute and Tow.

LEGGATT, W. Theory and Practice of Jute Spinning ; ill. and *c.* 140 diagrs. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Kidd, *Dundee* 93
,, ,, Theory & Prac. of art of Weaving Linen & Jute Manuf., 2 v. [v.ii. = diagrs.] 7/6 8° ,, ,, 93
PICKLES, W. The Flax and Tow Spinner's Calculator 2/- 18° Simpkin [49] 72

Wool.

VICKERMANN, Chas. The Woollen Thread : its nature, history, structure and use *Huddersfield* 80
,, ,, Woollen Spinning : textbook for students ; ill. [Technical Ser.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 94

History, etc.

BONWICK, J. Romance of the Wool Trade 3/6 c 8° Griffith [87] 93
An interesting and compreh. popular acc. of the enterprize and growth of wool trade in all pts. of world. Useful chaps. on squatting life and laws.

79. MINING (*a*) : GENERALLY. MACHINERY.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., iv.: Mines and Mining—*ut* I § 1.

Generally.

BUDGE, J. Practical Miner's Guide [a standard bk. of reference] *o.p.* r 8° *London* 25
FOSTER, Prf. C. Le Neve Textbook of Ore and Stone Mining ; ill. m 8° Griffin *in prep.*
IHLSENG, M. C. [Am.] Manual of Mining [course of lects. at Colorado Schl. of Mines] $4 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 92
LUPTON, Arnold Mining : an elementary treatise ; 596 diagrs. and ill. 9/- *nt.* c 8° Longman 93
MILNE, Prf. Jno. The Miner's Handbook [deposits, dressing, *etc.*] 7/6 16° Lockwood [*Tokyo* ? 79] 93
A good student's-bk., by the Professor of Mining in the Impl. Univ. of Japan. Printed in Tokyo, w. exceptn. of title-p., preface and index.

Rules, Formulæ, etc.

LOCK, C. G. Warnford Miner's Pocket Book : a reference-bk. for miners ; ill. 12/6 ($5) f 8° Spon 92
POWER, F. Danvers Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists [for field and office wk.] 9/- f 8° Lockwood 92

Machinery.

DAVIES, E. Hy. Machinery for Metalliferous Mines : a pract. treatise ; 314 ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
*LOCK, C. G. Warnford Mining & Ore-Dressing Machinery; ill. [metallifer. & non-metallif. minerals] 25/- r 8° Spon 94

I §§ 80-81

Miners.

BOYD, R. Nelson — Coal Pits and Coal Men—*ut* I § 80.

BURROW+THOMAS, $\frac{J.C.}{W.}$ — 'Mongst Mines & Miners: undergrd. scenes by flashlight 21/- f° Prg. & Staty. Co., *Camborne* (Simpkin) 94
A series of good photographs, w. explan. letterpress, illustrating the methods of wkg. in Cornish mines.

Mines and Mining Men of Colorado — $1 obl. 8° Canfield, *Denver, Cols.* 93

Prospecting.

MOORE, Cunningham W. — Practical Guide for Prospectors, Explorers and Miners; ill. 12/- *nt.* 8° Paul 92
Intended for unskilled explorers. Not trustworthy; but of some value for the expert reader.

OSBORN, Prf. H. S. [Am.] — The Prospector's Field Book and Guide; 44 ill. 12° $\frac{\$1.50\ Baird,\ Phila.}{8/6\ Low}$ 92

Royalties.

JAMES, Chas. Ashworth — Mining Royalties: their practical operation and effect 5/- 4° Longman 93
Based on the various vols. of evidence pub. by the recent Roy. Commission on Mining Royalties.

Surveying

—*v.* I § 7 (HOSKOLD).

Telegraph Code.

MCNEIL, Bedford — McNeil's Code: mining & general telegr. code [44,000 phrases] 21/- r 8° Whitehead, 9, *Fench. St., Lond.* 94

MOREING+NEAL, $\frac{C.A.}{T.}$ — New General and Mining Telegraph Code 21/- 8° Clowes 93

United States.

RAYMOND, Dr. R. W. [Am.] — Mines and Mining of the Rocky Mountains 8° *New York* 71
,, ,, — Mines, Mills and Furnaces of the Pacific States $3.50 8° ,, 72
,, ,, — Silver and Gold: acc. of mining and metall. industry of U.S.; pl. $3.50 8° Ford, *N. Y.* 73
,, ,, — Mining Industry of States West of Rocky Mountains; ill. $3.50 8° ,, ,, 74

80. MINING (*b*): COAL MINING, FUEL, PETROLEUM, ASBESTOS.

Asbestos.

JONES, R. H. — Asbestos: its properties, occurrence and uses; 8 collotype pl. and ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 90
Contains an account of the mines in Italy and Canada.

Coal.

Coal Trade.

BOYD, R. Nelson — Coal Pits and Pitmen; ill. [Great Industries Lib.] c 8° $\frac{3/6\ Whittaker}{\$1\ Macmillan,\ N.Y.}$ 92
A revised edn. of *Coal Mines Inspection* [*ut* M.M. I § 80], reviewing the condns. of the mining operatives of Gt. Brit., and incl. in some detail a hist. of the legisln. for preventn. of employmt. of women and children.

Practical Treatises.

*HUGHES, H. W. — Text Book on Coal Mining; front. and 490 ill. 18/- 8° Griffin [92] 93
An excellent book, w. very good ill. and a bibliography at end of each chapter.

PAMELY, Caleb — The Colliery Manager's Hdbk.; *c.* 500 ill. [laying-out & working collieries] 25/- m 8° Lockwood [91] 93

PEEL, R. — Elementary Text-Book of Coal Mining [schl.-bk.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 93

WARDLE, W. — Compreh. Reference Book on Practical Coal Mining; port. and ill. 8° Low 89

Fuel.

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley — Liquid Fuel for Mechanical and Industrial Purposes; ill. 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Spon 90

PHILLIPS, H. J. — Fuels: their analysis and valuation 5/- c 8° Lockwood [90] 92

Petroleum.

MARVIN, Chas. — The Petroleum Industry of Southern Russia 5/- 32° *Engineering* Office 90

REDWOOD+HOLLOWAY, $\frac{B.}{G.T.}$ *etc.* — Petroleum; map and ill. Griffin *in prep.*
Geogr. distribn., geol. occurrence, chemistry, production and refining, testing, transport, storage, legisl. enactmts., etc., w. descr. of shale oil industry.

Petroleum Transport —*v.* I § 23* (LITTLE).

Phosphates

—*v.* I § 55 (WYATT).

81. METALLURGY AND METAL-WORKING.

Generally.

BYRNE, [Am.] — Practical Metal-Worker's Assistant *Phila.*

EGLESTON, T. [Am.] — Metallurgy of Silver, Gold & Mercury in the U.S., vol. ii. [Gold & Mercury] 8° $\frac{\$7.50\ Wiley,\ New\ York}{31/6\ Engineering\ Off.}$ 90

RAYMOND, Dr. R. W. [Am.]—*ut* I § 79.

*ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Prf. W. C. Introduction to Study of Metallurgy; ill. [Metallurg. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [91] 94
An excellent bk., teaching by means of types, thus grouping the processes around central principles. Supplements, rather than replaces, other text bks. Illns. rather poor.

Alloys.

HIORNS, Arth. H. Mixed Metals, or Metallic Alloys 6/- ($1.50) f 8° Macmillan 91
A thoroughly *practical* treatise, the bulk of the bk. being devoted to discussion of recipes.

ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Prf. W. C. Alloys; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Assaying.

BROWN, Walt. Lee [Am.] Manl. of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper & Lead Ores, ed. A. B. Griffiths; ill. 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 90
A good student's hdbk., practically limited to gold and silver (only 6 pp. on copper and 8 pp. on lead). Illns. poor. Based on the Amer. bk. $1.75 12° McClurg, *Chicago* '83.

NORTH, Oliver Practical Assaying: easy methods 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

Colouring and Bronzing.

HIORNS, Arth. Metal Colouring and Bronzing 5/- ($1.10) gl 8° Macmillan 92

Machinery.

JENKINS, H. C. Metallurgical Machinery; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Metal Plate Work Drawing.

DAVIDSON, E. A. Drawing for Metal Plate Workers 3/- f 8° Cassell 74
MILLIS, C. T. Metal Plate Work: its patterns and their geometry 9/- ($3.50) 8° Spon [87] 93

Recipes.

BRANNT, Wm. T. [Am.] Metal-Worker's Handybook; ill. [recipes and processes] f 8° $2.50 Baird, *Phila.* / 12/6 Low 90

Terms: Dictionary of.

VENATOR, Max Deutsch-Span.-Frz.-Engl. Wörterbuch d. Berg- u. Hüttenkunde 4*m*.80 8° Twietmeyer, *Lpz.* 94

Copper.

GIBB, Thos. Metallurgy of Copper; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

BONNEY, G. E. The Electroplater's Hdbk.; 61 ill. [pract. manual for amateurs] c 8° 3/- Whittaker / $1.20 Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* 91
EDWINSON, Geo. The Electrn. at Home: electro-plating & electric bells; ill. [Amateur Aid Ser.] 1/-(50*c*.) c 8° Ward & Lock 94
FONTAINE, H. Electrolysis: gilding, silvering, etc., by electricity [tr.] 9/- ($3.50) 8° Spon 85
GORE, Dr. Geo. Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, *etc.* [theoret. and pract.] 2/- c 8° *Electrician* Off. 91
LANGBEIN, Dr. Geo. Compl. Treatise on Electro-deposition of Metals, tr. Wm. T. Brannt [Am.]; 125 ill. c 8° $4 Baird, *Phila.* / 25/- Low 91
MACMILLAN, W. G. Treatise on Electro-Metallurgy; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin 90
WAHL, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Electro-Deposition of Gold, Silver, *etc.* *New York*

Gold.

KIRKPATRICK, T. S. G. The Hydraulic Gold Miner's Manual; 6 pl. 6/- ($2.25) c 8° Spon 90
MCDERMOTT+DUFFIELD, W. / P. W. Losses in Gold Amalgamation; 6 pl. 5/- ($1.75) 8° ,, 90
ROSE, Thos. Kirke Metallurgy of Gold; ill. [Metallurgical Series] 21/- m 8° Griffin 94

Milling.

LOUIS, Hy. Handbook of Gold Milling; 3 folding pl. [Technical Series] 10/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 94

Iron and Steel.

BLAIR, Andr. [Am.] Chemical Analysis of Iron; 120 ill $4 (16/-) 8° Lippincott 91
An acc. of the best known methods for the anal. of iron, steel, pig-iron, iron ore, etc.

EDE, Geo. The Management of Iron and Steel 5/- c 8° Spon [63] 91
HOWE, H. M. [Am.] The Metallurgy of Steel; ill. r 4° $10 Scient. Pb. Co., *N. Y.* / 52/6 Low [90] 91
JOYNSON, F. [ed.] The Iron and Steel Maker; 5 pl. and 32 ill. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
By var. contribs. 1st hf. devoted to iron maker, and half to steel maker. A useful bk. of reference, but not well digested or written, and diffuse.

SKELTON, H. J. Economics of Iron and Steel; ill. 5/- c 8° Biggs 91
Presents a clear view of the leading princ. and pract. of the British heavy iron and steel trades, condns. governing quotations for bar iron, extras payable for special lengths, *etc.*

TURNER, Thos. Metallurgy of Iron and Steel; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*
WEDDING, H. [Am.] The Basic Bessemer Process, tr. [fr. Germ.] W. B. Phillips+Ern. Bochaska [Ams.]; ill. $3.50 8° Scientific Pub. Co., *N. Y.* 91
WILLIAMS, W. Matthieu The Chemistry of Iron and Steel Making, and their Practical Uses 9/- c 8° Chatto 90
WRIGHT+LEECH, Dr. C. R. A. / Prf. —*article* Iron *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th ed., vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 82

History.

SWANK, Jas. M. Hist. of Manuf. of Iron in All Ages [espec. in U.S. 1585–1891] $7.50 8° Am. Ir. & Steel Ass., *Phila.* [84] 93

Iron Fields.

KENDALL, J. D. The Iron Ores of Gt. Brit. & Irel.: occurrence, age, origin, methods, *etc.*; ill. 16/- 8° Lockwood 93
A clear and practical acc., largely statistical and descriptive, of actual wkgs., the more scient. aspects however not being neglected.

Iron Trade.

BELL, Sir Lowthian On the American Iron Trade and its Progress during 16 Years; maps Ballantyne, *Edin.* 92
A comprehensive and exhaustive work, full of detail, comparing the Amer. Iron trade w. the English, from a Free Trade pt.-of-view.

I §§ 82–83

Wire.

SMITH, J. Bucknall — Wire: its Manufacture and Uses; pl. ill. and tables — 4° 7/6 *Engineering* Oft. / $3 Wiley, *N.Y.* — 91

WEBB, Herb. Laws [Am.] — Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated Wires and Cables; ill. — 12° $1 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* / 4/6 Spon — 91

Lead — *—v. infra, s.v.* Silver (EISSLER).

HOFMAN, H. O. [Am.] — Metallurgy of Lead and Desilveratization of Base Bullion; ill. — $2 — 8° Scientific Pb. Co., *N.Y.* — 92

Silver.

*EISSLER, M. — The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead; 183 ill. — 12/6 c 8° Lockwood — 91

A good pract. treat. on the smelting of silver lead ores and the refining of lead bullion: w. reports on the various smelting establishments and descriptions of modern furnaces and plant in Eur. and Amer.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. ART GENERALLY (PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ARCHITECTURE, ETC.) (*a*): HISTORY, ETC.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., v.–vi.: Fine Arts, *etc.—ut* I § 1.

Dictionary of Terms.

ADELINE, [Jules] — Art Dictionary [tr. (fr. French)]; ill. — 7/6 Virtue / $2.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* — 91

Includes also heraldry and archæology. A useful and well-informed bk.

History.

DE FOREST, [Miss] Julia B. — A Short History of Art; 253 ill. — $2 — 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 81

A fairly good popular hist. of art: has been used by the Chautauqua Assoc.

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] — History of Art for Art Students and Tourists in Europe; ill. — 8° $5 Barnes, *N.Y.* / 17/6 Arnold — [90] 91

Contemporary.

Year's Art, The: — ed. Marcus B. Huish: 1893; ill. — [annually] 3/6 c 8° Virtue [86–] 94 *in prg.*

An epitome of matters rel. to Painting, Sculpture, and Architect. wh. have occurred dur. preceding year, w. informn. on coming "events," names and addresses of some 4,500 artists, list of members of art societies, schls. and museums, art sales, *etc.*

Picture Auctions: *Christie's.*

REDFORD, Geo. — *—in his* Reminiscences — [by the *Times* Christie Correspondent] — 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

ROBERTS, W. — Christie's: a chapter in the history of art; ill. — *in prep.*

83. ART GENERALLY (*b*): THEORY AND CRITICISM.

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin — The Fine Arts; ill. — [University Extension Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

,, ,, — The Fine Arts in England; ill. — [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — *in prep.*

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] — French Art: classic and contemporary painting and sculpture—*ut* I § 95.

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] — Art and Criticism: monographs and studies; ill. — r 8° $6 Harper, *N.Y.* / 31/6 Osgood — 92

A series of coll. essays, incl. good papers on BOTTICELLI, *Mod. Fch. Painters*, J. F. MILLET, MUNKACSY, BARYE, *Chantilly* [Duc d'AUMALE'S gift to Institut de Frce.], *A Pre-Raph. Mansion* [Mr. LEYLAND'S house at Prince's Gate; incl. crit. of ROSSETTI and Burne JONES], WHISTLER, *etc.*

DIDEROT, Denis [1713–84] — Thoughts on Art and Style, tr. [Mrs.] Beatrix L. Tollemache — 5/– c 8° Remington — 93

Specimens of DIDEROT'S art crit., theories of style and moral judgmts., taken fr. the *Salon de Peinture*, the *Encyclopédie* and elsewhere, preceded by extrs. from STE. BEUVE'S *Essay on Diderot.* Carefully tr.

HOPPIN, Prf. Jas. M. [Am.] — The Early Renaissance and other Essays on Art Subjects — 8° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/– *nt.* Gay & Bird — 92

Early Renaisse., Principles of Art, Tendencies of Mod. Art, Fch. Landsc. Ptg., Murillo, Art in Educn., Art and Relign., Bourges Cathedral, the Lens-Altar of Pergamon, Critique of a Gk. Statue, Masterpiece of Scopas, Hellas. Seven repr. fr. periodicals.

LESSING, Gott. E. [1729–81].

Upcott, L. E. — Introduction—*to the* Laokoon, ed. Dr. A. Hamann, w. Engl. notes; front. — f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — [78] 92

MOORE, Geo. — Modern Painting — c 8° 6/– Walter Scott [93] 93 / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A series of articles, repr. fr. *The Speaker*: original, sincere, courageous, fiercely polemical, very personal, and thoroughly interesting, representing "the New Criticism." *Whistler, Chavannes, Millet and Manet, Failure of Nineteenth Cent., Artistic Educ. in Frce. and Engl. Ingres and Corot, Monet, Sisley Pizzaro and the Decadence, Our Academicians, The Organizn. of Art, Royalty in Art, Picture Dealers, The Alderman in Art, Religiosity in Art, Camera in Art, The New English Art Club, Sex in Art,* etc.

QUILTER, Harry — Preferences in Art Life and Literature; ill. and 64 pl. — eleph 8° 21/– Sonnenschein / $9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

A coll. of essays and papers, some of wh. are reprints, incl. a *Hist. of Pre-Raphaelitism* and a series of papers on *Contemp. English Art.* With reprodns. of pictures by many leading artists. *L.P.* (280) *subscr.* 63/– *nt.* ($35) [*w.* £5]: a beautiful bk., w. addl. full-page autotype pl.

RAYMOND, Prf. Geo. L. [Am.] — Art in Theory: intro. to study of compar. æsthetics — $1.75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam — 94

REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua — Discourses — [orig. del. at Royal Academy] [Parchment Lib.] 6/– f 8° Paul — 84

Also in his *Liter. Works*, 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) '52. Cheap Edn., ed. Helen ZIMMERN [Camelot Ser.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott '87. Ill. edn., ed. John BURNET [w. 12 pl. in bistre and aquatint] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/–] 4° Carpenter '42.

I §§ 84–86

RUSKIN, Jno. Verona : and other lectures ; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/– m 8° G. Allen 94
L.P. (250), w. Indian proofs, 30/– *nt.*

STORY, Wm. Watmore Excursions in Art and Letters c 8° 7/6 Blackwood / $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* 91
Partly repr. fr. mags. Incl. essays on MICHAEL ANGELO, *Phidias and the Elgin Marbles, Art of Casting in Plaster am. Anc. Gks. and Roms., Conversation w. Marcus Aurelius, etc.*

VAN DYKE, H. [Am.] The Christ-Child in Art : a study of interpretation ; ill. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
A study of the influ. of Christ's birth and childhd. on human thought and feeling as expressed in great paintings and sculptures.

,, ,, Prf. Jno. C. [Am.] Art for Art's Sake c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Low 93
Seven University lectures on the technical beauties of painting : colour, tone, atmosphere, values, perspective.

Æsthetics —*v.* C § 72.

84. ART GENERALLY (*c*) : ANCIENT ART GENERALLY.

CONWAY, Prf. W. Martin The Dawn of Art in the Ancient World : an archæol. sketch ; ill. c 8° 5/– Percival / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Succession of Ideals, Art in Stone Age, Invention of Bronze, Legacy of Egypt, Legacy of Chaldea, Heirs of Chaldea, Cats of Anc. Egypt. Treated w. spec. refer. to the succession of ideals.

EMERSON, Ellen R. [Am.] Masks, Heads and Faces ; ill. 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 15/– Black 92
On the rise and developmt. of art in Egypt, Mexico, Persia, Etruria, and other oriental countries.

Archæology —*v.* G *passim.*

85. ART GENERALLY (*d*) : ORIENTAL, GREEK, AND ROMAN ART.

Asia Minor.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, Georges / Chas. History of Ancient Art in Sardinia, Judæa, Phrygia and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols. ; 8 pl. (some col.) and 406 ill. i 8° 42/– Chapman / $14.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, History of Ancient Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia [tr.] ; 28 ill. i 8° 15/– Chapman / Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92
Amer. edn. sold only w. the vol. on *Persia* [*ut infra*], the 2 vols. for $14.50.
For previous vols. *v.* B.B. I § 85, A monumental wk., fully abreast of the most recent research, French, English, and German, minutely accurate and conscientious. Text by PERROT, drawings and designs by CHIPIEZ.

Egypt.

EDWARDS, Amelia B. —*in her* Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers—*ut* E § 42 [on Egypt. Portrait Ptg. and Decor. Art].

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] Grammar of the Lotus : hist. of classic. ornamt. as devel. of sun-worship ; 67 pl. and 200 ill. r 4° $15 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 33/– *nt.* Low 91
A beautiful bk., w. excellent series of compar. designs, natural and artistic, tracing devel. of ornam. designs fr. the lotus. Author's claims for the lotus, however, are rather too extensive : he would reverse existing archæology in acc. w. a new lotus-and-sun theory, in so far as the hist. of the lotus, he informs us, is the hist. of Sun-worship of East, *i.e.* hist. of patterns and metal-work, of the Zodiac, and of the origins of Greek culture ; the lotus, moreover, he claims to be symbolically conn. w. fish, lions and birds, thus linking Egyptn. ornamt. to the decorn. even among aborigines of Amer.

RYAN, Chas. Egyptian Art ; 56 ill. [Science and Art Series] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Greece and Rome —*v.* F § 11, § 12, G § 5, § 6 ; Sculpture I § 99 ; Vases I § 113.

Japan.

BING, S. [ed.] Artistic Japan : contrib. to by var. wrs., 4 v. in 1 ; 115 col. pl. [*pb.* £3 ; *w.* £1] 4° Low *n.d.* (89–90)
Orig. pub. as a serial. The 115 pl. incl. hundreds of subjects after charming designs of native Jap. artists.

British Museum : Descr. and Histor. Catal. of Japanese and Chinese Paintings. By Wm. Anderson ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 17/6] 4° Brit. Museum 86

REGAMEY, Felix Japan in Art & Industry ; w. glance at manners & customs [Am. tr.] ; 100 ill. 12° $1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* / 7/6 Saxon 93

TUER, Andr. W. [ed.] The Book of Delightful Designs [100 facss. of Jap. stencillings] 6/– 4° Leadenhall Press 92
An interesting and beautiful series of Japanese stencils ; w. text (in Engl., Fch. and Germ.) descriptive of the processes, *etc.*

Floral Decoration —*v.* I § 111 (CONDER).

Persia.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, Georges / Chas. History of Ancient Art in Persia [tr.] ; 12 col. pl. and 254 ill. i 8° 21/– Chapman / *v. supra* Armstrong, *N.Y.* 92

86. ART GENERALLY (*e*) : CHRISTIAN ART AND SYMBOLISM.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. History of Early Christian Art [Side-Lights on Church History] 6/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
An attempt, in the interests of orthodoxy, to popularize the results wh. the study of early Xtn. art-remains has attained in throwing light on early Church history.

DURAND, Bp. Wm. [1232(?)-96] Symbolism of Churches and Church Ornaments [tr.], ed. Dr. J. M. Neale+Rev. B. Webb 7/6 c 8° Gibbings [*Leeds* 43] 93
A tr. of the First Bk. [out of eight] of the *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum* [1459] by DURANDUS, Bp. of Meude , w. introductory essay and notes.

HULME, Prf. F. E. Hist., Princ. and Prac. of Symbolism in Xtn. Art ; 113 ill. [Antiquarian Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 92
A good popular Introduction to the subject in its various bearings, compiled fr. the best authorities. Well ill.

OWEN, A. C. The Art Schools of Mediæval Christendom, ed. Jno. Ruskin 7/6 c 8° Innes 92

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines ; ill. 15/– *nt.* f 4° Bell 92
A pilgrimage in search of vestiges of Irish Saints in Italy, forming in reality a series of studies of Irish saints who fr. 6 cent. onwards were busy in founding relig. houses in Cent. and S. Europe. The pres. vol. incl. the great COLUMBAN and FINNIAN, who fl. in era of GREGORY [590–604] and goes down to DUNGAL and DONATUS, ANDREW and BRIGID, subjects of the 3rd and 4th generation of Carlovingian emperors. Other vols. to follow. A life of each St. is given, tho' the chief object of the bk. is to find a clue to the origin of Irish art. The ill. are of architecture, sculptures, paintings, and personal relics connected with the Saints.

Migration of Symbols—*v.* B § 1 (d'ALVIELLA).

88. ART GENERALLY (*g*): ART GUIDES.

Europe: Continent of.

BELL, [Mrs.] Nancy ["N. D'ANVERS"] Tourist's Art Guide to Europe; ill. 5/- c 8° Philip 93

GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] A History of Art for Art-Students and Tourists in Europe—*ut* I § 82.

LOOMIS, Lafayette C. [Am.] Index Guide to Travel and Art Study in Europe; maps and ill. $3 16° Scribner, *N. Y.* [82] 92

France: *Louvre.*

LAFENESTRE+RICHTENBERGER, Geo. / Eug. The National Museum of the Louvre [tr.]; 100 ill. 10/- 8° Quantin, *Paris* 93

A guide to the English, French, Italian, Spanish, Flemish, Dutch, and German schools.

Germany: *Munich and Dresden.*

MORELLI, Giov. Italian Painters: crit. studies of their wks., ser. ii.—*ut* I § 97.

Great Britain and Ireland.

GREENWOOD, Thos. Museums and Art Galleries; ill. [450 pp.] 5/- c 8° Simpkin 88

Italy.

Florence.

"KÁROLY, Karl" Guide to the Paintings of Florence [historical and critical] f 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Rome.

*MORELLI, Giov. [Ivan LERMOLIEFF] Italian Painters, ser. i. [tr.]—*ut* I § 97 [Borghese and Doria Pamfili Galleries].

90. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*b*): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—MIXED SCHOOLS.

Generally.

BOLTON, [Mrs.] Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Artists; ill. c 8° $1.50 Crowell, *N.Y.* 90 / 3/6 c 8° Nelson 91

Quite popular lives of MICHAEL ANGELO, LEONARDO DA VINCI, RAPHAEL, TITIAN, MURILLO, RUBENS, REMBRANDT.

EWART, Hy. C. [ed.] Toilers in Art; ill. [Home Library] c 8° 3/6 Isbister 91 / $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92

Fairly good popular biogr. and crit. sketches of TENNIEL, L'HERMITE, Oscar PLETSCH, J. P. LAURENS, SHIELDS, TINWORTH, FLAXMAN, *etc.*

Series.

Great Artists: a series of popular biographies; ill. c 8° ea. 3/6 Low / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

New Vols.:—

Cox (David), and de Wint (Peter) .....G. R. REDGRAVE 91

Cruikshank, Geo. .....F. G. STEPHENS; W. M. THACKERAY 91

Landscape and Pastoral Painters of Holland ....Fk. CUNDALL 91

91. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*c*): BRITISH SCHOOL (*a*): HISTORY.

Pre-Raphaelitism

—*v. also* I § 92, lives of Hunt (Holman), Burne-Jones, Rossetti, Scott (W. B.) and K § 24, Ruskin.

HAKE, Dr. Gordon —*in his* Memories of Eighty Years 15/- 8° Bentley 92

In his later life HAKE took a prominent place in the circle where ROSSETTI, Bell SCOTT, and the Pre-Raphaelites were to be met, as also in those in wh. Geo. BORROW and othe· East Anglican celebrities moved. In his early life he mixed w. diplomatic circles, and in his middle period with sets in wh. THACKERAY was the particularly bright star.

HUNT, Wm. Holman History of Pre-Raphaelitism Macmillan *in prep.*

LAYARD, Geo. Somes Tennyson and his Pre-Raphaelite Illustrators; ill. 7/6 c 8° Stock 94

A contribn. to hist. of the Pre.-Raph. movemt. and of the genesis of a famous edn. of TENNYSON'S Poems (recently reissued by Macmillan—*ut* K § 68), w. interesting particulars conc. the rels. betw. the poet, artists, and publisher.

QUILTER, Harry A Chapter in the History of Pre-Raphaelitism—*in his* Preferences, *ut* I § 83.

RUSKIN, Jno. Pre-Raphaelitism [1851]—*in his* Lects. on Architecture and Painting, *ut* I § 116.

Water-Colour Painting.

REDGRAVE, Gilb. R. Hist. of Water-Colour Paintg. in Engl.; 34 photogravs. [Poynter's Hdbks. of Art] c 8° 5/- Low / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A handy and interesting short sketch, biographical and critical: 1750 to 1889.

ROGET, Jno. Lewis Hist. of the "Old Water-Colour" Soc. [*now* Roy. Soc. of Ptrs. in W. Col.], 2 v. 42/- ($12.50) r 8° Longman 91

Based on MS. notes of late Jos. Jno. JENKINS, formerly sec. to the soc. Incl. notices (mainly biograph.) of all deceased and living Members and Assoc. who exhib. in Gallery before d. of Copley FIELDING (Presid.) in 1855. Taking advantage of its representative positn., author considers its annals as forming an integral pt. of hist. of water-colour ptg. in Engl., and defines its rels. w. other similar bodies. Supplies a particular acc. of life and times of Thos. GIRTIN, TURNER'S early contemporary; and a sketch of Engl. water-colour art and artists in 18 cent.

92. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*d*): BRITISH SCHOOL (*β*): BIOGRAPHY AND WORKS.

Collectively.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. painters.*

SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Great English Painters [Camelot Series] 16° 1/- Walter Scott / 40c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* 87

SMETHAM, Jas. —*in his* Literary Works, *ut* K § 89.

Wm. BLAKE [*v. infra, s.v.* Smetham], Sir Joshua REYNOLDS [*v. infra, s.v.* Reynolds], Alex. SMITH [of no spec. value], Gerhard DOW [repr. fr. *Art Journal*].

Caricaturists.

EVERITT, Graham — English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of 19th Century ; pl. — 10/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93

A new and cheap edn. of the bk. in 𝔅.𝔐. I § 92, w. 48 full-page pl. after ROWLANDSON, GILLRAY, HOGARTH, WOODWARD, BUNBURY, the CRUIKSHANKS, CROWQUILL, "PHIZ," DORÉ, LANE, LEECH, SANDBY, SEYMOUR, THACKERAY.

"Punch."

SPIELMANN — History of Punch, 2 vols. — *in prep.*

Eighteenth Century.

COSWAY, Rich. [R.A. ; 1740–1821].

Daniel, F. B. — Catalogue Raisonné of the Engraved Work of R. Cosway, R.A. — Daniel — 90

With a memoir of this charming but artificial painter of pretty women and dandies by Sir P. CURRIE.

GAINSBOROUGH, Thos. [R.A. ; 1727–1788].

Horne, Percy — Ill. Catal. of Engraved Portraits and Fancy Subjects by Gainsborough and Romney ; w. 20 ill. — [*L.P.* 31/6] 21/– r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

Chiefly based on his own cabinet of prints. By a well-known collector and authority on mezzotints. Gainsboroughs 1760–1820] number 88, Romneys [1770–1830] 145.]

GIRTIN, Thos. [1775–1802].

Roget, Jno. Lewis — *—in his* History of the "Old Water Colour Society," *ut* I § 91.

HOGARTH, Wm. [1697–1764].

*Dobson, Austin — William Hogarth ; ill. — 8° 12/6 Low [91] 93 / $7.50 *nt.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

An authoritative and excellent critical biography ; handsomely produced—to some extent an enlargemt. of his *Hogarth* in "Great Artists" series [*ut* 𝔅.𝔐. I § 92]. Pt. ii. is a Bibliogr. of bks. rel. to HOGARTH and his wks., chronol. arranged 1731–1890, incl. mag. arts., a catal. of prints by and after him, and a catal. of pictures attrib. to him. 1st edn. was pub. 24/–, *L.P.* 52/6 *nt.* ($15 *nt.*).

NORTHCOTE, Jas. [R.A. ; 1746–1831].

Hazlitt, Wm. [ed.] — The Conversations of James Northcote, R.A., ed. Edm. Gosse — 6/– c 8° Bentley [30] 94

Eminently readable and bright gossip about, and criticism of, pictorial art. Essay on HAZLITT as an Art Critic and note on NORTHCOTE by GOSSE. Not hitherto reprinted, but no less interesting than his dramatic criticisms.

RAEBURN, Sir Hy. [1756–1823] Selections from his Portraits, w. notes Henley ; photogravs. — *Edin.* — 90

REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua [1723–1792].

Phillips, Claude — Sir Joshua Reynolds ; 9 ill. — c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

L.P. (150) 21/– *nt.* A life of REYNOLDS, with critical notices of his works.

Smetham, Jas. — Sir Joshua Reynolds—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut* K § 89 [*an excellent essay*].

ROMNEY, Geo. [1734–1802]—*v. supra, sub voc.* Gainsborough (HORNE).

SANDBY, Thos. *and* Paul [R.A.'s ; 1721–98 ; 1725–1809].

Sandby, Wm. — Thomas & Paul Sandby, Roy. Academicians : lives & wks.; 5 ports. & 12 ill. — 7/6 c 8° Seeley — 92

An interesting acc. of 2 half-forgotten R.A.'s, Foundation Members of the Academy, their friends, work, and family life.

Nineteenth Century.

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1827] Works—*v.* K § 89.

Calvert, Sam. — *—his* Memoir of Edward Calvert [*ut infra*] *conts. much about Blake and his early associates.*

Ellis, Edwin Jno. — Memoir of Blake—*in* Works of William Blake, ed. E. J. Ellis+W. B. Yeats, *ut* K § 89.

Smetham, Jas. — William Blake—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut* K § 89 (*v. also infra, s.v.* Smetham).

Story, Alf. T. — William Blake : his life, character, and genius ; port. — [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93

L.P. (250), w. extra pl. not before pub., 10/6 *nt.* ($3.50).

BURNE-JONES, Sir Edw. [*b.* 1833 ; *living*].

Bell, Malcolm — Edward Burne Jones : a record and review ; 100 photograv. pl. — r 8° 42/– Bell [92] 93 / $20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A handsome bk., the text—by a passionate special pleader—of small critical value, but full and trustworthy for details of life of our great designer and master of original colour. Lavishly and fairly well ill. by "process" ; w. lists of finished wks. and cartoons. 1st edn. *w.* £4 ; *L.P.* (27) *w.* £10.

CALVERT, Edw. [1799–1883].

Calvert, Sam. [son] — Memoir of Edward Calvert, 30 pl. and *c.* 30 ill. — [350 printed] 63/– *nt.* i 4° Low — 93

Life of an intimate associate of Wm. BLAKE, who in his early life exec. some orig. engravings breathing much of the relig. and pastoral sentiment of BLAKE, and in his more mature life devoted himself to classical subjs. (some in Brit. Mus. coln.).

COOPER, Thos. Sid. [R.A. ; *b.* 1803 ; *living*] My Life, 2 vols. ; port. & ill. 30/–; Cheap Edn., 1 vol.; port. 6/– c 8° Bentley — 90 ; 91

A garrulous but not uninteresting straightforward volume, conte. remins. of STANFIELD, LANDSEER, RICHMOND, STOTHART, CONSTABLE, LAWRENCE, MACREADY, WILKIE, MACLISE, *etc.*

COPE, Chas. West [retired R.A.; 1811 ; *living*].

Cope, Rev. Chas. Hy. [son] Reminiscences of Charles West Cope ; port. and ill. — 15/– 8° Bentley — 91

A readable book, the chief pt. of wh. is occup. by an autobiogr. sketch prepared for his children.

COX, Dav. [1783–1815].

Redgrave, Gilb. R. — David Cox and Peter de Wint : lives and works ; ill. — [Great Artists] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

CRANE, Walt. [*b.* 1845 ; *living*].

Lane, Jno. — Bibliography of Works Illustrated by Walter Crane — *in prep.*

CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [1792–1878].

Everitt, Graham — *—in his* English Caricaturists, *ut supra.*

*Reid, G. W. — Descript. Catal. of the Works of Geo. Cruikshank, 3 vols. ; 313 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* £18] m 8° Bell — 71

L.P. (only 135 printed) *w.* £25.

Stephens, Fredc. G. — George Cruikshank : a memoir ; ill. — [Great Artists] c 8° 3/6 Low / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

With a repr. of W. M. THACKERAY'S famous *Essay on the Genius of Geo. Cruikshank* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔐. I § 92], wh. appeared in *Westm. Review.*

DANIELL, E. T. [1804–1842].

Beechens, F. R. — E. T. Daniell : a memoir ; port. and 1 etchg. after Daniell — 4° *priv.prin.* (*Norwich*) 89

An interesting memoir of the Norwich artist, possibly a pupil of COTMAN, clerk in holy orders as well as painter. Only 50 prin.; w. list of his wks.

I § 92

DAWSON, Hy. [1811–1878].
Life of Henry Dawson; w. 14 [good] copper-pl. by his son after originals 21/- s f° Seeley 90
L.P. (150) 52/6. An autobiographical sketch, with notes by his son.

DE WINT, Peter [1784–1849]—*v. supra, s.v.* Cox (REDGRAVE).

FOSTER, Birket [*b.* 1812; *living*].
Huish, Marcus B. Birket Foster; 3 pl. (1 by B. Foster himself) and 40 ill. [Art Annual 1890] 2/6 4° Virtue 90

GATES, Adelia [flower-painter]—*v.* E § 42.

HERKOMER, Hubert [R.A.; *b.* 1849; *living*].
Courtney, W. L. Hubert Herkomer: his life and work; pl. and ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 92

HERRING, J. F., *sen.* [1795–1865].
Muir, J. B. Descrip. Catal. of Engraved Works of J. F. Herring, sen.; w. memoir and port. 93

HUNT, Wm. [1790–1864]—*v.* Prout, *infra* (RUSKIN).

HUNT, Wm. Holman [*b.* 1827; *living*].
Farrar+Meynell, Archd. F. W. / Mrs. William Holman Hunt: his life and work; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 93

KEENE, Chas. Sam. [1823–1891].
Layard, Geo. Somes Life and Letters of Charles Samuel Keene; 3 ports., 30 pl. and 44 ill. 12/6 m 8° Low [93] 94
Of first edn. *L.P.* (250) 63/- *nt.* A worthy memoir of the famous, yet retiring, *Punch* artist, w. good reprodns. of typical drawings.

LAWSON, Cecil [1851–1882].
Gosse, Edm. Cecil Lawson: a memoir; port. and ill. atl 4° Fine Art Soc. 83

LEECH, Jno. [1817–1864].
Chambers, C. E. S. List of the Works containing Illns. by John Leech 2/6 *nt.* 8° Brown, *Edin.* 92
28 pp., interleaved. Only 285 printed. Compiler is present head of publishing-house of W. & R. Chambers.
Frith, Wm. P. John Leech: his life and work, 2 vols.; port., 5 etchgs. and *c.* 100 ill. 26/- 8° Bentley [91] 91
Not much more than a running commentary on the more import. ser. of Leech's designs, fully seasoned w. anecdotes, lively and dull.

LESLIE, Geo. D. [R.A.; *b.* 1835; *living*] Letters to Marco [Stacy Marks, R.A.]; ill. 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Bright and *bonâ fide* letters on birds, flowers, and other "common objects" of the southern counties.

LINNELL, Jno. [1792–1882].
Story, Alf. T. The Life of John Linnell, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. 28/- 8° Bentley 92
A valuable biography, w. good criticisms of the wk. and estimate of the character of one of the most original of our 19th cent. painters of poetic landscape. Appendix gives a useful and authoritative record of dates and prices of his pictures.

MOORE, Alb. [–1893].
Baldry, Alf. Lys Albert Moore: his life and works; ill. Bell *in prep.*
To form a similar volume to Malcolm BELL'S *Edward Burne-Jones.*

NORTH, Marianne [flower-ptr.; *d.* 1890]—*v.* E § 7.

PALMER, Sam. [1805–1881].
Palmer, A. H. [son.; ed.] Life and Letters of Samuel Palmer, Painter and Etcher; ill. and 9 pl. r 8° 21/- Seeley 91 / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A much enlarged edn. of the *Memoir* wh. appeared in 1882 [*ut* M.M. I § 92], the letters bg. newly added. Illns. very good.

PHILLIPS, Watts —*v.* I § 136.

PROUT, Sam. [1783–1852].
Ruskin, Jno. Notes on Prout and Hunt; 20 autotypes [exhibition of 1879-80] 42/- 4° Fine Art Soc. 80

REDGRAVE, Rich. [R.A.; 1804–1890].
Redgrave, F. M. [dau.] Memoir of Richard Redgrave; port. and 3 ill. 10/6 8° Cassell 91
Compiled fr. his Diary, w. notes about CONSTABLE, TURNER, LANDSEER, C. R. LESLIE, MULREADY, *etc.*

RIVIÈRE, Briton [R.A.; *b.* 1840; *living*].
Armstrong, Walt. Briton Rivière: his life and work; 2 etchgs., 1 pl. & 40 ill. [Art Annl.] 1891 2/6 4° Virtue 92

ROMNEY, Geo. [1734–1802].
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda George Romney and his Art; photogravs. and ill. sq. 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
A pleasant biography, w. some new matter in it. The only Life of ROMNEY since that by HAYLEY [4°, 1809; *w.* 84/-].

ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriel [1828–1882].
Wood, Mrs. J. W. Dante G. Rossetti and the Pre-Raphaelite Movement; 8 photograv. pl. 12/6 8° Low 94
Viewed in rel. to the problems, tendencies, and purposes of modern English art. Conts. some unpub. remins. of ROSSETTI'S student days and career in art, and describes the founding of the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, and its conflict w. academic traditions.

RUSKIN, Jno. [*b.* 1819; *living*].—*v.* K § 24.

SCOTT, Wm. Bell.
Minto, Prf. W. [ed.] Autobiogr. Notes of W. B. Scott & Notices of his Friends, 1830–82, 2 vs.; ill. 32/- m 8° Osgood 93
Reminiscences of himself and his circle of artistic and poetic friends from the thirties downwards, throwing many side-lights on the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, w. the original members of wh. SCOTT associated closely.

SEVERN, Jos. [1793–1879].
Sharp, Wm. Life and Letters of Joseph Severn; port. and facs. letters 8° 21/- Low / $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Its chief interest lies in the close friendship that existed betw. SEVERN and KEATS, who died in his arms at Rome 1821. In later life (fr. 1861) SEVERN held the appointmt. of Brit. Consul at Rome, where he continued to paint. He is buried beside KEATS in that "sweet place" wh. made SHELLEY "in love with death."

SMETHAM, Jas. [1821–1889].
Smetham+Davies, Sarah [widow] / Wm. [eds.] Letters of James Smetham, w. intro. memoir; port. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [91] 93
The letters of an artist-friend of RUSKIN and D. G. ROSSETTI, painter of mystical and religious dreams, and a Wesleyan class-leader, discussing matters of art, liter., and relig. life in an informal manner. He is best known as the author of an essay on BLAKE in *Lond. Quarterly* [1869]—afterw. incorp. in GILCHRIST'S *Life of Blake* (*ut* M.M. I § 92; one of the best and most sympathetic estimates of the artist) and now incl. in his *Liter. Wks., ut* K § 89. He was himself a sort of miniature BLAKE of the dissenting chapel.

TURNER, J. M. W. [1775–1851] Liber Studiorum: autotype facss., w. notices of each by Rev. Stopford A. Brooke; 3 vols. ea. 84/- f° Autotype Co.
,, ,, Selection from the *Liber Studiorum*, 4 pts. ea. 12/6 or in portfo. 52/6 sq f° Blackie 90
Comprizes 4 facs. reprods. in mezzotint (by photograv.), 51 etchgs. (incl. 7 hitherto unpub.), and 37 text reprods. With histor. Intro. by Fredk. WEDMORE, and practical notes by Fk. SHORT. A very useful bk. to art-students and artists.

Ruskin, Jno. Turner and his Works—*in his* Lects. on Archit. and Painting [del. 1853], *ut* I § 116.

WALKER, Fredk. [1840–1875].

Phillips, Claude — Frederick Walker ; ill. and 4 pl. — [The Portfolio] m 8° 2/6 Seeley, Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 94

WATERFORD, Marchioness of—*v.* F § 27, *s.v.* Canning (HARE).

WHISTLER, J. McNeill [*living*] The Gentle Art of Making Enemies ; ill. — f 4° 10/6 Heinemann [90] 92, $2 Lovell, *N.Y.* 90

The gentle art of ingeniously misunderstanding what the well-disposed have tried to say in your favour. Of 1st edn. *L.P.* 31/6 *nt.* ($10 *nt.*).

93. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*e*): AMERICAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

HITCHCOCK, Ripley [Am.; ed.] Some Amer. Painters in Water Cols.; pl. in black & white & ports. $12.50 — f° Stokes, *N.Y.* — 90

Ed. de Luxe, $35 *nt.* Facss. of new wks. by W. T. SMEDLEY, Rosina E. SHERWOOD. W. L. PALMER, [Mrs.] J. Pauline SUNTER, Leon MORAN, J. M. BARNSLEY, and 2 others; w. descr. text.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.; ed.] American Illustrators ; 15 col. pl. and 100 ill. — f° $15 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.*, 72/6 *nt.* Unwin. — 93

A series of very unequal drawings, by VEDDER, K. COX, W. HORNER, A. B. FROST, I. R. WILLES, *etc.*

Individually.

ALLSTON, Washington [A.R.A.; *b.* 1779].

Flagg, Dr. Jared B. [Am.] Life and Letters of Washington Allston ; port. and 17 ill. — s 4° $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92, 25/- Bentley 93

Based on matls. coll. by R. H. DANA, sen. [Am.]. ALLSTON was born at Charleston, S. Carolina, but was of Huguenot extraction, and owed the foundation of his artistic training to FUSELI. Resided in Europe 1801–1818. Best known for his port. of Coleridge (now in Nat. Port. Gallery). Notices of WORDSWORTH, COLERIDGE, FUSELI, Wash. IRVING, MORSE, C. R. LESLIE, Sir Thos. LAWRENCE, Wm. COLLINS, etc.

94. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*f*): FLEMISH AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

Collectively.

CUNDALL, Fk. — The Landscape and Pastoral Painters of Holland ; ill. — [Great Artists] c 8° 3/6 Low, $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

RUISDAEL, HOBBEMA, CUIJP, POTTER.

Individually.

REMBRANDT, P. [1608–1669] Fifty Etchings ; w. biogr. & notes Chas. B. Curtis — [photogravures] 105/- f°

Bolton, C. K. [Am.] — Saskia, the Wife of Rembrandt ; port. and ill. — $1.50 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* — 93

A popular life of SASKIA van ULENBURGH, REMBRANDT'S first wife, giving an interesting picture of his home-life in Amsterdam during the yrs. when the old Dutch city led the world in discovery, commerce and art.

Hamerton, Pp. Gilb. — Rembrandt's Etchings; etchgs. and ill. — [The Portfolio] m 8° 2/6 Seeley, Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 94

Forms a good Introduction to the study of REMBRANDT'S etched work.

Examples.

Lippmann [ed.] — Original Drawings of Rembrandt, reprod. in phototype, 4 vols. — Desprez & Gutekunst ?–92

Admirable facs. reprods. of sketches and studies by Rembrandt. Limited issue.

*Michel, Emile — Rembrandt : his life, his work and his time [tr.], ed. Fredk. Wedmore, 2 vols.; ill. — 4° 42/- *nt.* Heinemann, $15 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

Conts. 67 photogravs. and col. reprodns. of ptgs. and chalk-dwgs., and 250 ill. *Ed. de Luxe* on Japan. paper (150) w. dupl. ill. on Ind. paper £10 10*s. nt.* A sumptuous and beautiful bk. by the leading Fch. authority on the Dutch schl.: the most import. monograph on the artist hitherto pubd. This edn. conts. additional ill. (fr. Engl. collns.) to those of Fch. original.

Rovinski, D. [ed.] — L'Œuvre Gravé de Rembrandt — 400*fr.* f° Rapilly, *Paris* — 90

RONNER, Mme. Henriette [1821 ; *living*].

Spillmann, M. H. — Henrietta Ronner ; painter of cat life and character ; port., 12 pl. and 16 ill. 12/- — 4° Cassell — [91] 92

The outcome of an exhib. of her pictures in Bond St., Lond., 1890, simult. pub. in Eng., Fce. and Holland. Her cats (in favr. of wh. she has for the last 20 yrs. deserted her dogs) are charming, whether young or old, playful or serious, asleep or awake, but not equal to those of M. E. LAMBERT, the greatest cat ptr. in the world, or even of MIND, the Swiss cat painter. Also *L.P.*

95. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*g*): FRENCH SCHOOL.

Collectively — *v. also* I § 83.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] — French Art : classic and contemporary painting and sculpture — 12° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*, 6/- Nutt — 92

Six interesting essays on *Classic Ptg.* [CLAUDE, LEBRUN, *etc.*], *Romantic Ptg., Realistic Ptg., Classic Sculpture, Academic Sculpture, The New Movemt. in Sculpture* [RODIN, DALOU, etc.], constituting an analysis of and apology for Realism, incl. the rougher kinds of Impressionism.

Barbizon School.

THOMSON, Dav. C. — The Barbizon School of Painters ; 130 ill. — [*L.P.* (280) *w.* £5] 42/- — 4° Chapman — [90] 90

A very handsome and valuable history of the School: COROT, ROUSSEAU, DIAZ, MILLET, DAUBIGNÉ, *etc.*

Modern and Contemporary.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] — French Art—*ut supra.*

HAMERTON, Pp. G. — Present State of Fine Arts in France ; 12 pl. (7 etchgs.) and 60 vignettes — 4° 21/- Seeley, $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, charmingly ill. and full of instruction as a critical survey. The author's conclusion is that tho' he finds no lack of vitality in Fch. contemp. art, the invasion of mod. realism has destroyed all authority whatever, reducing the "school' (if school it still be) to the most complete anarchy. Incl. Sculpture, Architecture and Engraving, ea. treated separately. *L.P.* (100) 63/- *nt.*

MOORE, Geo. — —*in his* Modern Painting, *ut* I § 83.

MORIN, Louis — French Illustrators ; ill. — f° $15 Scribner, *N.Y.*, 72/6 *nt.* Hutchinson — 93

A coll. of over 100 sketches, ports. *etc.* by MORIN, LEMAIRE, BOUTET DE MONVEL, LEPÈRE, KAEMMERER, GIACOMMELLI, VIERGE, DETAILLE, FLAMENG, DELORT, *etc.*

I §§ 96–97

Individually.

BRETON, Jules [1827; *living*] Life of an Artist; tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.]; port. [an autobiogr.] [*L.P.* (500) $10] 12° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 90 / 7/6 Low 91

COROT, Jean Bapt. Camille [1796–1875].
Thomson, Dav. C. Corot [*repr. fr. his* Barbizon School, *supra*] 15/- 4° Simpkin 92

DORÉ, Gustave [1832–1883].
Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Gustave Doré; 128 ill. [posthumously pub.] 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 91

An interesting and sympathetic account of one of the most interesting and powerful designers of the 19 cent. A much better bk. than Miss ROOSEVELT'S biog. [*ut* B.B. I § 95], wh. is rather that of the "interviewer" than of the personal friend.

"GAVARNI" [Sulpice Paul CHEVALIER, caricaturist; 1801–1866].
Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gavarni Low *in prep.*

LEPAGE, Jules Bastien- [1848–].
Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Jules Bastien-Lepage; pl. and ill. [The Portfolio, Apl. '94] 8° 2/6 Seeley / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Theuriet, André Jules Bastien-Lepage and his Art [tr.]; port. and pl. r 8° 10/6 Unwin / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An emotional biography; to wh. is added *Lepage as an Artist* by Geo. CLAUSEN, an essay on *Modern Realism in Painting* by Walt. SICKERT, and a "study" of Marie BASHKIRTSEFF (a follower of LEPAGE) by Mathilde BLIND.

MEISSONIER, J. L. E.
Life and Work of J. L. E. Meissonier; 3 etchgs., and ill. [Art Annual, 1893] 2/6 4° Virtue 94
Twelve Etchings and Engravings of Meissonier's Paintings; w. descrns. 21/- i 4° „ 93

96. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*h*): GERMAN SCHOOL.

Individually.

DÜRER, Alb. [1471–1528] The Little Passion; w. Introd. Austin Dobson; port. [Ex Libris Ser.] i 16° 5/- *nt.* Bell / $1.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

L.P. 15/- *nt.* ($7). A repr. fr. electrotypes fr. the orig. blocks wh. in 1839 were (w. exceptn. of two) acquired by Brit. Mus. They have been previously printed in Engl., and a facs. edn, of the 1st Nuremb. ed. [1510] was pb. (without the text) by Geo. HIRTH, *Munich*, '84 [3*m.* 8° "Liebhaber Bibliothek"]. Introd. gives a good summary of the hist. of *The Little Passion*, prob. the best-known, tho' by no means the finest, of DÜRER'S series of engravgs. on wood or copper.

Amand-Durand [pub.] Oeuvre d'Albert Dürer; text by Geo. Duplessis [excell. reprods.] 250*fr.* f° Amand-Durand, *Paris* 77
Middleton-Wake, Rev. C. H. Catalogue of Engraved Work of Alb. Dürer [pamphlet] 6*d.* 8° Fitz-William Mus., *Camb.* 93

HOLBEIN, Hans [1495(?)–1543] Dance of Death, w. introd. Austin Dobson [Ex Libris Ser.] i 16° 5/- *nt.* Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Printed fr. the blocks engr. in 1833 by BONNER and BYFIELD for DOUCE'S edn. For an estimate of these exquisite woodcuts of Hans LUTZELBURGER (designed by HOLBEIN) *v.* RUSKIN'S *Ariadne Florentina* [*ut* B.B. I § 106]. Conts. the last 7 pl., omitted fr. the earliest edns. 500 printed. Also *L.P.* 15/- *nt.* ($7).

KAUFFMANN, Angelica [1741–1807].
Gerard, Francis A. Angelica Kauffmann: a biography; 2 ports. c 8° 6/- Ward & Downey / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93

A sympathetic and unassuming story of her life, w. an App. of 60 to 70 pp. cont. a list of her ptgs. and dwgs., their engravers, pres. owners, a separ. list of those engraved by BARTOLOZZI (88 in no.) and a guide to the houses decorated by her.

Thackeray, Anne [Mrs. Ritchie] Miss Angel [*ut* B.B. K § 50]: *a tale contg. the life of A. Kauffmann, charmingly told.*

97. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*i*): ITALIAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

BERENSON, B. [Am.] The Venetian Painters of the Renaissance; front. $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 94

Conts. a full list of their works in British and Continental galleries.

MORELLI, Giov. [Ivan LERMOLIEFF] Italian Painters, ser. i., tr. [fr. Germ.] Const. J. Ffoulkes; ill. 15/- 8° Murray 92

Critical studies. A very useful manual for the Borghese and Doria Pamfili Galleries in Rome. As in his previous bks. polemical to an almost amusing degree.

„ „ The same, tr. same, ser. ii.; ill. [Munich and Dresden Galleries] 15/- 8° Murray 94
STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] Old Italian Masters: engraved by Timothy Cole [Am.]; 63 ill. r 8° $10 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 42/- Unwin 92

Ed. de Luxe (125) £36 15*s.* | Text mainly a repr. fr. *The Century Magazine*. An exhaustive coll. of word and picture studies, chronolog. arrgd., ending practically w. RAPHAEL. Beautifully printed; but *Ed. de Luxe* cannot possibly maintain its price.

Individually.

CLOVIO, Giorgio Giulio [1498–1578; Miniaturist].
Bradley, Jno. W. Life and Works of Giorgio Giulio Clovio; 18 pl. 21/- 8° Quaritch 91

Chap. iv. conts. a comprehensive sketch of the hist. of the art in all pts. of Eur. (except England) dur. 16 cent., w. spec. refer. to GIROLAMO DAI LIBRI, of Verona, a master in oil as well as miniaturist, and teacher of CLOVIO.

MICHAEL ANGELO BUONARROTTI [1474–1564].
*Symonds, Jno. Addington Life of Michael Angelo, 2 vols.; etched port. and 50 ill. 8° 21/- *nt.* Nimmo / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [93] 93

An acc. of the personality of the artist and crit. of his poetical wk., w. orig. letters and memoranda, and incorporating a good deal of the matter of CONDIVI and VASARI, the two earliest of his biographers. Largely based on studies of contemp. docums. *etc.* in the Archives of the Buonarrotti Family at Florence. Bibliography. Of first edn. a *L.P.* edn.

RAPHAEL,
"Károly, Karl" Raphael's Madonnas and Great Pictures *in prep.*

Will contain full-page photogravures fr. the orig. pictures of *all* RAPHAEL'S Madonnas, without a single exception.

98. HISTORY OF PAINTING (*k*): SPANISH SCHOOL.

Generally.

*STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Annals of the Artists of Spain [*ut* B.B. I 98]; new edn. = Works, vols. i.-iv., *ut* K § 89.

Mexican School.

LAMBORN, Rob. H. [Am.] Mexican Painting and Painters; ill. $5 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* 91

A sketch of the developmt. of the Spanish school of painting in Mexico.

Individually.

VELASQUEZ, J. R. [1599-1660].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Velasquez and his Works [1855]—*now incorp. in his* Annals of Artists of Spain, *ut supra.*

99. SCULPTURE (*a*): HISTORY, EXAMPLES.

Generally.

BLASIUS CARYOPHILUS De Antiquis Marmoribus Opusculum cui acæd. diss. 4 7/6 4° Clar. Press 93

Printed at the expense of Steph. JARRETT in 1828, and not hitherto issued. A repr. of a once celebrated treatise, first pb. at *Utrecht* in 1743, on the marbles of antiquity, their orig. and quality, to wh. are added 4 disserts. on wkg. of quarries, transport of stone, public imposts and guilds of the craft, full of quotns. fr. anc. writers. Author's real name was GAROFALO, *b.* at Naples in 1677, *d.* in Vienna 1762, who Latinized his name as above.

Greece.

British Museum: Catalogue of Greek Sculpture. By A. H. Smith, vol. i. [375 pp.] 3/- 8° Brit. Museum 92

A very full list (1) Archaic period, (2) MYRON and PHEIDIAS, (3) successors of PHEIDIAS.

*MURRAY, A. S. History of Greek Sculpture [*ut* B.B. I § 99]: new edn., 2 vols.; 140 ill. 36/- 8° Murray [80; 83] 90

A new and cheaper edn. of the best and most attractive Engl. bk. on the subj. Vol. i. to age of PHEIDIAS, ii. under PHEIDIAS and successors. The best and newest Germ. treatise is Prf. A. FURTWÄNGLER'S *Meisterwerke der griech. Plastik* [Giesecke, *Lpz.* '94], a most important wk., very critical and bold, suitable only for the advanced student.

Sabouroff Collection: Monuments de l'Art Grec, ed. Ad. Furtwängler, 2 vols. 375*m.* 4° Asher, *Berlin* 83-87

With 149 fine pl. in heliograv. and chromolithogr., and many ill. in text. In 4 classes: (1) *Sculptures*, 46 pl.; (2) *Vases*, 29 pl.; (3) *Terra-cottas*, 70 pl.; (4) *Bronzes*, 4 pl. The large majority are specs. of the fine classical style of Tanagra; others derived fr. Corinth, Megara, Asia Minor, *etc.* May be had w. text in Fch. or in Germ.

Italy.

Monumts. of Sculpt. of the Renaissance in Italy, ed. Dr. Wilh. Bode: in pts., ea. w. 5 pl. i f° ea. 20*m.* Bruckmann, *Munich* / ea. 20/- Asher, *London* 92 *sqq., in prg.*

To occupy *c.* 70 pts., one pt. bg. pub. every *week*. The biogr. and crit. notices are in German. The purpose of the colln. is to show the devel. of art from GHIBERTI and DONATELLO to MICHAEL ANGELO. A monumental work in both senses.

100. SCULPTURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

England.

STEVENS, Alf.

Stannus, Hugh Alfred Stevens and his Work; 57 autotype facss. [only 150 printed] 126/- f° Autotype Co. 92

A memoir and critical descrs. of his productions, by a former pupil and friend. The autotypes are fr. his designs, sketches, studies proper, and wks. actually executed in marble, stone, earthenware, bronze, iron, steel and silver.

Scotland.

TASSIE, Jas. [*d.* 1799] *and* Wm.

Gray, Jno. M. James and William Tassie; a few ill. 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 94

An interesting biograph. and critical sketch of 2 remarkable Scottish artists, their methods and their wks. in a material invented by themselves, w. a catalogue of their Portrait Medallions.

France.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] —*in his* French Art, *ut* I § 95.

Germany.

RAUCH, Christian Daniel.

Cheney, [Mrs.] Ednah D. [Am.] Life of Christian Daniel Rauch; port. and ill. $3 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A popular life of the sculptor of "Queen Louise," "Victories of Walhalla," "Albert Dürer," "Frederick the Great," *etc.*

Italy.

CANOVA, Antonio [1757-1822] Works in Sculpture and Modelling; 142 pl., w. descr. and biogr. [*pb.* 132/-; *w.* 25/-] i 8° *London* [24-28] 87

102. ART OF PAINTING.

NISBET, Hume Lessons in Art [dwg. and ptg. in water and oil colour; a poor bk.] 2/6 c 8° Chatto 91

RUSKIN, Jno. Lectures on Architecture and Painting—*ut* I § 116.

Originally del. at Edinb. in 1853. *On Architecture; Turner and his Works* [*ut* I § 91]; *Pre-Raphaelitism* [1851; *ut* I § 91].

VIBERT, J. G. The Science of Painting [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Young 92

An able, but somewhat whimsical, essay.

Animal Painting.

DADD+MONTEFIORE, S. T. / E. B. S. Animal Painting for Beginners: 12 col. pl., w. instrns. [Vere Foster's Water Col. Ser.] 4/- 4° Blackie 90

Flower Painting.

SPARKES+BURBIDGE, J. C. L. / F. W. Wild Flowers in Art and Nature, 6 pts.; 24 col. pl. ea. 2/6 r 4° Arnold 93-94

Each Pt. conts. 3 or 4 col. pl., w. 16 pp. of descr. letterpress, botanical (BURBIDGE) and artistic (SPARKES).

103. CHEMISTRY OF PAINTS. COLOURS AND COLOURING.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement and Mixture ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
Clear and simple popular lectures by a well-known authority on the optics and chemistry of photography.
,, ,, Colour Photometry : Bakerian Lecture [Philosoph. Transactns. Roy. Soc.] 3/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87
,, ,, Colour Photometry : Measuremt. of Reflected Colour [Philosoph. Transactns. Roy. Soc.] 2/6 4° ,, ,, 89
CHURCH, Prf. A. H. The Chemistry of Paints and Painting c 8° 5/- Seeley / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
A trustworthy little bk. on the chief chem. and phys. characters of painters' materials : (1) painting grounds, (2) vehicles and varnishes, (3) pigments.
CLIFTON, W. Notes on Colour 1/- c 8° Reeves & Sons 91
LAURIE, A. P. Pigments and Vehicles of the Old Masters [Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 91
MUCKLEY, W. J. Hdbk. for Painters & Art Students on Character, Nature & Use of Colours 4/- 8° Baillière [80] 93
STANDAGE, H. C. Hdbk. of Chem. and Artistic Qualities of Water-Col. Pigments 1/- c 8° Reeves & Sons 91
Arrgd. under the names of the colours. Brief essays on permanence of water-col. pigments, on their sources, natures, etc., added.
,, ,, Use and Abuse of Colours and Mediums in Oil Painting 1/6 c 8° Reeves & Sons 93
Full of useful (much of it very elementary) informn. Conts. an interesting sectn. on the palettes of ETTY, STOREY, H. W. B. DAVIS, LEIGHTON, Vicat COLE, J. C. HOOK, *etc.*
THOMSON, J. M. The Chemistry of Pigments [2 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 85

104. DRAWING.

FRAIPONT, Prf. G. The Art of Making and Using Sketches, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell ; 50 ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92
HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. Drawing and Engraving ; ill. r 8° 21/- *nt.* Black / $7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A repr. of the author's two arts in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., forming a useful general introd. to the technical principles and practice.
HUTCHINSON, G. W. C. Some Hints on Learning to Draw ; ill. 8/6 ($2.25 *nt.*) r 8° Macmillan 93
A clear and systematic bk., excellently ill. by engravgs. after LEIGHTON, WATTS, POYNTER, MARKS, MACWHIRTER and other leading artists.
LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Drawing and Designing ; ill. 4° 1/6 Whittaker / 65c. Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 89
RUSKIN, Jno. The Elements of Drawing ; ill. by author [*L.P.* (200) 10/-] s 8° 5/- G. Allen [59] 92 / $1.50 Maynard, *N.Y. n.d.* (93)
Three letters to beginners. Now practically incorporated in TYRWHITT'S *Our Sketching Club, ut infra.*
TAYLOR, Edw. R. Drawing and Design : a class-book for beginners 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 93
TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. John A Hdbk. of Pictorial Art; ill. [w. chap. on Perspective, A. Macdonald] 18/- 8° Clar. Press [68] 75
,, ,, Our Sketching Club : letters and studies on landscape art 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 91
An agreeable medley of art and fifty other things. Mr. RUSKIN, having approved the book, "with a kindness which his friends have learned to take as quite a matter of course," authorized the reproduction of the lessons and woodcuts in his *Elements of Drawing*, wh. he does not intend to reprint.
WILCOCKS, H. C. The "Practical" Hdbk. of Drawing ; ill. [acc. to Govt. Code ; to be avoided] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92

Critical and Descriptive.

HARPER, Chas. G. English Pen Artists of To-day ; 6 photograv. pl. and 150 ill. r 4° 63/- *nt.* Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $20 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Examples of their work, w. a running critical and appreciatory commentary, exposn. of methods, *etc.* Only 775 copies printed, and 25 w. ill. on Japan. paper at 10gs. *nt.*
*PENNELL, Jos. Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmanship : their work and methods ; ill. 73/6 s f° Macmillan 89
A similar, but prior, bk. to the above ; on the whole of considerably greater value.

School Books —*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Drawing.

Book Illustration. Drawing for "Process"—*v.* I § 77.*

Ornament and Design—*v.* I §§ 110-111.

105. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.

*BRÜCKE, Prf. E. The Human Figure, its Beauties and Defects : tr. Prf. W. Anderson ; 29 ill. c 8° 7/6 Grevel / $3 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91
A very thorough, learned and practical bk., differing fr. the views of Burke, who dealt in abstractions, of antiquarians like Winckelmann, whose aim was historical, and of surgeons like Prf. Jno. Marshall. Admirable wood engravs. by H. PAAR.
STEELE + ADAMS, Mrs. Fcs. M. / Eliz. L. S. [Ams.] Beauty of Form and Grace of Vesture ; 80 ill. $1.75 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 92

Atlas.

ROTH, Prf. Chas. Student's Atlas of Artistic Anatomy, tr. Dr. C. E. Fitzgerald s f° 25/- Grevel / $7.50 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91
Twenty-four pl. and 12 figs. of the human muscles and nerves, combining at once the classical, the natural and the anat. elements.

106. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL.

History.

*LINTON, W. J. The Masters of Wood Engraving [229 pp. w. *c.* 200 cuts and 48 pl.] f° $50 *nt.* Author, *Newhaven, U.S.* / 210/- B. F. Stevens 92
L.P. edn. (100 only) 20×16 in. $100 *nt.* (£21), w. a few extra pl. and DÜRER'S *Triumphal Car of Maximilian* 7 ft. 4×18 in. A sumptuous folio, of considerable technical value, by the greatest living authority on wood engraving, himself an expert. Its special importance, however, is due to the beauty of its illns., some engraved by author, repres. many of the most celebrated woodcuts of 15 and 16 cents., and others reprod. fr. old cuts in Brit. Mus.
OTTLEY, Wm. Young Inquiry into Origin and Early Hist. of Engraving, 2 vols. ; ill. [*w.* 70/-] 4° *London* 16
A standard history of early engraving on copper and in wood. *L.P. w.* say £6.

England.

FAGAN, Louis — Hist. of Engraving in England : text and 3 portfos. of pl. 16×11 in. £25 *nt.* — Low — 93–94

By the Deputy Keeper of Prints and Dwgs. in the Brit. Mus. 100 pl. reprod. by photograv. fr. unique or rare ports. in B. M., exemplifying the art of 50 repres. engravers fr. end 16th cent. to mod. times, w. a *cat. raisonné*, biogr. memoirs and crit. notes. Only 100 prin.

Practical.

HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. — Drawing and Engraving—*ut* I § 104.
HERKOMER, Prf. Hubert — Etching and Mezzotint Engraving—*ut* I § 107.

Prints [and Drawings].

*British Museum : — Index of Artists repres. in Dept. of Prints & Drawings, vol. i., by L. Cust — 12/– — 8° Brit. Museum — 93

The first pt. of the long-expected Index, comprizing the Dutch and Flemish Schools, and German Schools. Strictly a nominal index, w. birthplaces, names and nature of wks. in B. M. Intro. by Prf. S. COLVIN. Next vol. to deal w. French and Italian Schools.

,, ,, — Reproductions of Prints : New Series, pts. i.–iv. ; 78 pl. — ea. 40/– — Brit. Mus. 86 ; 89 ; 90 ; 92

i. *Early Italian*, 20 pl. ; ii. *Early German*, 22 pl. ; iii. *German, Dutch and Italn.*, 18 pl. ; iv. *Italn.* (16 cent.), 18 pl. The First Ser. consists of i.–ii. *Early Italn.*, ea. 30 pl., *o.p.* [pb. 60/– ea.] '82–'83 ; iii. *Early German*, 3 pl. 40/– '84 [*ut* 16.16. I § 108 (rectified)].

,, ,, — Reproductions of Drawings by Old Masters, pts. i.–iii. — [coloured] ea. 40/– — Brit. Mus. — 88 ; 91 ; 93

SLATER, J. H. — Engravings and their Value : guide for the print collector — 7/6 c — 8° Upcott Gill — 91

A dict. of the chief engravers and their works, w. a tolerably good bibliography. Not a safe book : a mere compilation by a non-expert.

Biography and Examples.

England.

HANCOCK, Rob. [of Worcester ; 1730–1817].
Ballantyne, A. R. — Robert Hancock and his Works ; port and pl. — [only 150 prin.] [*w.* 8/6] — 4° Chiswick Press — 85

Germany.

DÜRER, Alb. [1471–1528]—*v.* I § 96.

Italy.

BARTOLOZZI, Francesco [1725–1815].
Fagan, Louis [ed.] — The Art of Francesco Bartolozzi : 100 autotype facss., w. notes and memord., 4 pts. £12 12/– *nt.* — f° Autotype Co. — 85

Separate plates may be obtained.

United States.

ANDERSON, Dr. Alex.
Burr, F. M. [Am.] — Life & Wks. of Alex. Anderson, M.D., first Amer. Wood-engraver ; 3 ports., & ill. $4 — 8° Dillingham, *N. Y.* — 93

CHENEY, J. *and* S. W.
Koehler, S. R. [Am.] — Catal. of the Engraved and Lithographed Wk. of J. and S. W. Cheney $2.50 — 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* — 91

Engravings and stones after LESLIE, ALLSTON, LANDSEER, REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE, FRAGONARD, *etc.*, chfly. made for annuals of the *Keepsake* order.

107. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.

Practical Treatises.

HERKOMER, Prf. Hubert — Etching & Mezzotint Engraving ; front. & 12 pl. [Oxford Lects.] 42/– *nt.* ($16) — 4° Macmillan — 92

A useful bk. full of suggestive thoughts and ideas.

RHEAD, G. W. — Etching ; ill. — [for amateurs ; Darton's Manls. for Home Work] 1/6 f — 8° Wells Gardner — 91
SHRUBSOLE, W. G. — Etching : principles and practice, for students and amateurs — 1/– f — 8° Rowney — [89] 94

Examples.

Collectively.

HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. [ed.] — Man in Art : studies in relig. & hist. art portr. & genre ; 45 pl. 73/6 *nt.* ($30) — f° Macmillan — 92

45 pl. in line-engraving, mezzotint photogravine, hyalography, etching and wood-engraving, after leading British and foreign artists. *L.P.* (175) £10 10/– *nt.*

Individually — —*v. also* E *passim, and elsewhere throughout the bk.*

PALMER, Sam. [artist] — Milton's Shorter Poems—*ut* K § 68, *s.v.* Milton.
REMBRANDT, P. [artist] — —*ut* I § 94.
SHARPE, Sutton [artist] — Luxurious Bathing : a sketch. By Andr. Tuer ; 12 etchgs. *etc. o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] — obl f° Leadenhall Press — 79

The etchings consist of views on rivers, lakes and seas.

STRANG, Wm. [artist] — The Earth Fiend : a ballad — [150 printed] [*w.* 31/6] — f° Mathews & Lane — 92
,, ,, — Death and the Ploughman's Wife — 210/– *nt.* — f° Lawrence & Bullen — 93

Intaglios.

RENTON, Edward — Intaglio Engraving : past & present [Sette of Odd Volumes, *v.* K § 10] *w.* 21/– — i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. — 84

109. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Generally.

BLACK, Alex. [Am.] — Photography In-door and Out ; pl. and ill. — [for amateurs] c — 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird — 93
*BROTHERS, A. — Photography ; 24 pl., and ill. — 8° 18/– Griffin / $5 Lippincott, *Phila.* — 92

The most useful, compreh. and handsome wk. hitherto pub. on photography, its hist., chem. and optics, its processes, apparatus, materials and applications.

I § 109

BURTON, Prf. W. K. Modern Photography [pract. instrns. in wkg. dry gelat. pl.] 1/- c 8° Piper
,, +PRINGLE, Andr. The Processes of Pure Photography ; ill. 8° 4/6 *nt.* Iliffe / $2 Scovill, *N.Y.* 90
HARRISON, W. Jerome Photography for All ; ill. [quite elementary amateur's bk.] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 88
HEPWORTH, T. C. Evening Work for Amateur Photographers ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Hazell 92
HODGES, J. A. Elementary Photography ; ill. [good beginner's bk.] 1/- c 8° ,, 93
JONES, Chapman Introduction to the Science and Practice of Photography ; ill. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe [88] 91
LEAPER, Clem. J. The First Principles of Photography ; ill. [series of lects.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° ,, 92
,, ,, Experimental Photography 1/- c 8° Hazell [90] 93
SCHNAUSS, Herm. Photographic Pastimes [tr.]; ill. [experimts. for amateurs] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 91
*VOGEL, Dr. E. Practical Pocket Bk. of Photography, tr. and ed. E. C. Conrad ; 64 ill. f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
The best short guide to the practice of all the usual photogr. processes, for amateurs and professionals.
WELFORD, Walt. D. The Hand Camera Manual ; ill. [for beginners] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Upcott Gill 93
,, ,, The Hand Camera and How to Use it ; ill. 1/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 92

Annuals.
Amateur Photographer's Annual ; ill. [annually] 2/- *nt.* 8° Hazell 91 *in prg.*
Internat. Annual of Anthony's Photographic Bulletin, ed. W. Jerome Harrison+A. H. Elliott [annually] 2/- *nt.* 8° Iliffe 88 *sqq., in prg.*
Photography Annual: ed. Hy. Sturmley ; ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° ,, 91 *sqq., in prg.*

Dictionaries.
HEIGHWAY, Wm. Handbook of Photographic Terms [alphab. arrgd.] 2/6 c 8° Piper 91
WALL, E. J. Dictionary of Photography for Amateur and Professional Photographer ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Hazell [89] 90
WELFORD, Walt. D. The Photographer's Indispensable Handbk., ed. Hy. Sturmley [a cyclopædia] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 87
WOODBURY, Walt. E. Encyclopædia of Photography ; *c.* 200 ill. and diagrs. 7/6 *nt.* 8° ,, 92

History and Biography.
*BROTHERS, A. —*in his* Photography, *ut supra.*
HARRISON, W. Jerome History of Photography : guide and intro. to latest developmts. 8° 1/6 *nt.* Lund [87] 88 / $1 *nt.* Scovill, *N.Y.* 87
MASON, Geo. Pictures in Black and White or Photographers Photographed ; pl.& ill.[earlier photogrs.] 1/- 8° Lund
WERGE, J. The Evolution of Photography ; ill. [personal remins. over 40 yrs.] 5/- 8° ,, 90

Architects: Photography for.

MILLS, F. W. Photography Simplified for Architects ; ill. and 3 pl. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Iliffe 91

Artistic Photography.

ANDREWS, Jno. Studies in Photography ; 6 collotypes 3/- c 8° Hazell 92
ROBINSON, H. P. Pictorial Effects in Photography ; ill. [hints on composition, *etc.*] c 8° $1.50 Scovill, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Piper [84] 93
,, ,, Short Chapters on Art Photography ; ill. and 6 pl. 1/- c 8° Hazell 93
,, ,, Picture-Making by Photography 2/6 c 8° ,, [89] 92
,, ,, Letters on Landscape Photography 1/- c 8° Piper 88

Business: Photography as a.

ROBINSON, H. P. Photography as a Business 1/- *nt.* c 8° Lund

Cameras, Lenses, Shutters.

Cameras, Lenses, Shutters [by various writers] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Hazell 90

Chemistry of Photography.

LEAPER, C. J. Materia Photographica ; ill. 5/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 91
A treatise on the manufacture, uses and properties of substances employed in photography.
MELDOLA, Prf. R. Photographic Chemistry [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m8° Soc. of Arts 91
TAYLOR, J. Traill The Chemistry of Photography Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Development.

CLARK, Lyonel Development, incl. Instrn. in Use of Eikonogen as Developer 1/- c 8° Hazell 93

Enlarging. Bromide Paper.

HODGES, Jno. A. Practical Enlarging ; ill. 1/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 93
JUST, Dr. E. A. Bromide Paper [tr.]; 30 ill. [instrns. for contact printing and enlarging] 1/- *nt.* c 8° ,, [ ]93
WHEELER, Geo. Photographic Enlargements : how to make them ; ill. 1/- *nt.* c 8° Lund

Exposure.

WORMALD, A. R. Practical Index of Photographic Exposure 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe 93

Ferrotyper.

WARD, H. Snowden The Practical Ferrotyper ; ill. [instrn. for "wet" ferrotype process] 9*d. nt.* 12° Lund 90

Flash-Light Photography.

SLINGSBY, Rob. Treatise on Magnesium Flash-Light Photography ; pl. [w. methods] 4/- 4° Marion 90

Interior Photography.

MILLS, F. W. The Art and Practice of Interior Photography ; ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Iliffe 90

Magic (Optical) Lantern—*v.* I § 171.

Military Photography.

WHEELER, Cpt. O. E. Military Photography 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Iliffe 91

Negatives and Retouching.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Negative Making : on gelatine plates 1/- f 8° Piper [87] 92
BURBANK, Rev. W. H. [Am.] The Photographic Negative : textbook for beginners ; ill. $1.50 Scovill, *N.Y.* 88
HUBERT, J. Art of Retouching ; w. chaps. on Portraits and Flash-Light Photography 1/- c 8° Hazell 92
JOHNSON, Rob. The Art of Retouching Negatives, and Finishing and Colouring Photos. ; 11 pl. 2/- 8° Marion 86
PIQUEPE, P. Enamelling and Retouching : a practical treatise 2/6 c 8° Piper 90

Optics of Photography.

BURTON, Prf. W. K. Optics for Photographers ; ill. 1/- c 8° Piper 91
TAYLOR, J. Traill The Optics of Photography and Photographic Lenses ; 68 ill. c 8° 3/6 Whittaker / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A practical bk., written for *workers* w. lenses (not for manufacturers), and from this pt.-of-view exhaustive.

Painting.

BOOL, A. H. — The Art of Photographic Painting — 1/- c 8° Piper — 91

Photo-Lithography —*v. infra, s.nn.* Wilkinson, Schnauss.

Photo-Micrography —*v.* H § 46.

Portraits.

HEIGHWAY, Wm. — Practical Portrait Photography — 1/- c 8° Piper — 76

" " — Esthetics [*sic*] of Photography — [on posing and lighting the sitter] 1/- c 8° " — 89

Printing.

ASHMAN, W. M. — Elementary Lessons in Silver Printing — [*repr. fr.* Photographic News] 1/6 c 8° Piper — 88

BURBANK, Rev. W. H. [Am.] — Photographic Printing Methods — 75*c.* 8° Scovill, *N.Y.* — 89

HEIGHWAY, Wm. — Photographic Printer's Assistant — 1/- c 8° Piper — [79] 92

ROBINSON+ABNEY, H. P. / Cpt. W. de W. — The Art and Practice of Silver Printing ; ill. — c 8° 2/6 Piper / 50*c.* Scovill, *N.Y.* — [81] 88

WALL, E. J. — Carbon Printing — 1/- c 8° Hazell — 94

WOODBURY, W. E. — The Gelatine-Chloride of Silver Printing-out Process — 2/- c 8° " — 94

Reproduction Processes.

DUCHOCHOIS, P. C. — Photographic Reproductive Processes — [without silver salts] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe — 92

WATERHOUSE, Col J. — Pract. Notes on Preparation of Drawings for Photogr. Reproduction ; ill. — 5/- c 8° Paul — 90

WILKINSON, W. T. — Practical Guide to Photomechan. Processes — [photozincogr. and photolithogr.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Iliffe — 92

Autotype.

SAWYER, J. R. — The A B C Guide to Autotype Permanent Photography ; 2 pl. — 2/6

Collotype.

SCHNAUSS, Dr. Jul. — Collotype and Photo-lithography, tr. Edwin E. Middleton ; ill. — 5/- *nt.* 8° Iliffe — 89

Photogravure.

WILKINSON, W. T. — Photogravure ; ill. W. L. Colls — 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Iliffe — 90

Stereoscope.

CHADWICK, W. I. — The Stereoscopic Manual ; ill. — 1/- *nt.* c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* — *n.d.*

Studio, The.

DUCHOCHOIS, P. C. — The Lighting in Photographic Studios ; diagrs. — 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Iliffe — 91

ROBINSON, H. P. — The Studio, and what to do in it ; ill. — c 8° 2/6 Piper / 75*c.* Scovill, *N.Y.* — [85] 91

Toning.

CLARK, Lyonel — Platinum Toning — [w. dirns. f. prodn. of sensitive ppr.] 1/- c 8° Hazell — 90

110. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

Arts and Crafts Essays : by Members of Arts and Crafts Exhib. Soc. ; pref. Wm. Morris — c 8° 7/6 Rivington & Perc. / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

The gospel of the Arts and Crafts Exhib. expounded by Walt. CRANE, Somers CLARKE, Alan S. COLE, F. Madox BROWN, and other promoters.

BENSON, W. A. S. — Elements of Handicraft and Design ; ill. — 5/- *nt.* ($1.60 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan — 93

BURN, R. Scott. — The Ornamental Draughtsman and Designer ; ill. — [practical] 5/- ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock — 93

*DAY, Lewis Foreman — Nature in Ornament ; 123 pl. & 192 ill. (all orig. & admir., some by Day himself) c 8° 12/6 Batsford / $4.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 92

A sound and sensible treatise on the developmt. of ornament fr. natural forms (leaves, stems, *etc.*) and the true relation of Nature to Art.

" " — Some Principles of Everyday Art : introducing chaps. on the arts not fine ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Batsford / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 91

* " " — Ornamental Design ; 120 ill. — 10/6 c 8° Batsford [87–89] 93

A coll. edn. of his 3 bks., *Anatomy of Pattern*, *Planning of Ornament*, and *Application of Ornament* [all *ut* 16.16. I § 110], in 1 vol. ; some of the ill. redrawn.

" " — Some Principles of Everyday Art ; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Batsford [82] 94

HATTON, Rich. D. — Elementary Design : theoret. and pract. introd. to decoration ; 110 ill. — 2/6 c 8° Chapman — 93

JACKSON, Fk. G. — Theory and Practice of Design ; ill. — c 8° " — *in prep.*

MAYEUX, Henri — Manual of Decorative Composition, tr. J. Gonino ; *c.* 300 ill. — p 8° 6/- Virtue / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* — 88

Full of practical information for designers, decorators, architects, and industrial artists.

MEYER, Prf. Frz. Sales — Handbook of Ornament [tr.] ; 300 pl. — 8° 12/- Batsford / $3.60 Hessling, *N.Y.* — 93

A systematic hdbk. on the *Bases of Ornament*, *Ornament as Such*, and *Applied Ornament*, w. remarks on style and history, characteristics, motives and symbolism, aim and applicns., w. notes on the 3000 objects depicted on the plates.

SCHAUERMANN, Franç L. — Theory and Analysis of Ornament ; 263 ill. — 15/- 8° Low — 92

Illns. of some value, but text unintelligible and useless.

SEDDING, Jno. D. — Art and Handicraft ; port. — 7/6 8° Paul — 93

Six lectures and papers, posthum. pubd. : among other things, a protest agst. mechanical shop-design in decorn. and unfeeling wk. in architecture.

WARD, Jas. — Element. Principles of Ornament, ed. Geo. Aitchison ; ill. and gloss. of terms — 8° 5/- ; *raised to* 7/6 Chapman / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 90

A useful digest of principles underlying historic and traditional ornament, w. informn. derived fr. Gks., Moors and Saracens, Christians and barbarians.

WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] — Practical Designing : hdbk. on preparatn. of wkg. drawing ; ill. — c 8° 6/- Bell / $2.50 Macmillan — 93

Carpets (Alex. MILLAR), *Pottery* (W. P. RIX), *Metal Wk.* (R. Ll. RATHBONE), *Tiles* (Owen CARTER), *Stained Glass* (Selwyn IMAGE), *Drawing for Process Reprodn.* (EDR.), *Bookbinding* (H. ORRINSMITH), *Woven Fabrics, Prtd. Fabr. and Floorcloths* (Arth. SILVER), *Wall Papers* (G. C. HAITÉ). Shows the techn. methods employed, and the limitns. imposed on the artist.

China Painting —*v.* I § 111.

Claims of Decorative Art.

CRANE, Walt. — The Claims of Decorative Art — [*L.P.* (110) 21/-] f 4° 7/6 *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $2.25 Houghton, *Boston* — 92

A protest agst. Commercialism, "Academicians and Archbishops," and so on, forecasting the art of the future under communistic auspices and free fr. all sorts of existing influences and authorities.

I § 111

Drawing —*v.* I § 104.

Examples.

GRIGGS [lithogr.] Portfolios of Industrial Arts, etc., 1–125; 280 illum. and col. pl. [*w.* £20] f° Griggs 81–90 *in prg.*

SPITZER: La Collection Spitzer, w. heliogr. and other ill.; 6 vols. f° Quantin, *Paris* / £60 Davis 90–93

A veritable *livre de luxe.* Only 600 prin., and 25 on Jap. ppr. £120. An unrivalled coll. of *objets de vertu* of all descriptions. The ill. are extremely numerous and fine, many being beautifully col.

History of Decoration.

BALFOUR, Hy. The Evolution of Decorative Art; ill. 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

A suggestive essay on the orig. and developmt. of decor. art as ill. by the art of modern races of mankind, by the Curator of the Pitt Rivers coll., Univ. Mus., Oxf. Argues for the probable derivation of graphic from plastic art.

HULME, Prf. F. Edw. The Birth and Development of Ornament; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein / $1.25 12° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An interesting and suggestive history of æsthetic evolution, profusely and well ill.

111. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Animals: Decorative.

STURM, Prf. G. [artist] Animals in Ornament, pt. i.; 5 col. pl. [to occupy 6 pts.] 5/- i 4° Hodder Bros. 93

Architectural —*v.* I §§ 116-122 *passim.*

Ceramic Painting.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.; ed.] Ceramic Painting; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N. Y.* 85

Costume —*v.* G § 25.

Flowers: Decorative—*v. also* I § 122 (COLLING).

CONDER, Prf. Josiah The Theory of Japanese Flower Arrangements; 68 pl. and 96 pp. text 9/- 8° *Yokohama* 89

,, ,, The Flowers of Japan and Art of Floral Arrangemt.; col. pl. by natives i 4° *Yokohama* / 42/- *nt.* Low 91

A very enthusiastic bk. on Japanese flower draughtsmen, by the architect to the Japan. govt.

Furniture: Decorative—*v.* I § 70.

Glass Painting —*v.* I § 112.

Illumination. Illuminated MSS.

Treatises.

BIRCH+JENNER, Walt. de Gray / Hy. Early Dwgs. and Illuminations: intro. to study of illum. MSS.; 12 pl. 16/- 8° Bagster 79

A handsome book, intended for specialists.

BRADLEY+GODWIN, J. W. / T. Manual of Illumination on Paper & Vellum; ill. [an excellent little bk.; well ill.] 2/6 c 8° Winsor [60] 61

*MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript; 8 ill. [Books about Books] 8° 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93

Also *L.P.* An invaluable guide for the amateur, rather than the student proper, commencing w. acc. of materials used in writing and the forms of anc. bks., and contg. good chaps. on *Famous MSS., Literary Forgeries, Records, etc.*

*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval Times; woodcuts 1 8° 21/- Clar. Press / $5.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

An elaborate and comprehensive monograph on a compar. unworked subject, by the Slade Professor of Fine Art at Cambridge. Deals w. the var. styles of art in the MSS. of diff. periods and countries (mainly chronolog.) and conts. a descr. of the technical processes of illuminators and the conditns. under wh. they did their wk. The ill., bg. merely engraved, not quite adequate, and decidedly inferior to those in HUMPHREYS, SHAW, WYATT, and WEDGWOOD [*nt* 16.16. I § 110].

Clovio, G. G.: Life of [1498-1578]—*v.* I § 97 (BRADLEY).

Examples.

BEDE, Ven. Prose Life of, ed. Rev. Wm. Forbes-Leith [fr. 12 cent. illum. MS.]—*ut* A § 62.

Celtic Ornament, Examples of, pts. i.-iv. [photographs of illum. pp. and miniatures] ea. 3/- *nt.* 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92-94

i. *Examples fr. the Books of Kells and Durrow*; ii.-iv. *Examples fr. the Book of Kells.* Pt. i. rather murkily reproduced. To occupy 8 pts.

QUARITCH, Bernard [pub.] 19 Plates to ill. Romances of Chiv., Mediæval. Liter., etc. [in gold & colrs.] 42/- f° Quaritch 90

SHAW, Hy. [ed.] Illum. Ornam. of Mid. Ages; 59 pl. [fr. MSS. of 6-17 cents.] [*w.* 126/-; col. 142/-] 4° (Quaritch) 33

WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria—*ut* A § 17.

Ironwork: Decorative.

GARDNER, J. Starkie Iron wk.: fr. earliest times to end of mediæv. per.; 57 ill. [S.Kens.Mus.Hdbks.] 3/- c 8° Chapman 93

Clear and systematic. A second vol. to follow, continuing the history thro' the Renaissance to the present time.

Leadwork: Decorative.

LETHABY, W. R. Lead Work, Old and Ornamental; *c.* 80 ill. [mostly Engl.] 4/6 *nt.* ($1.25 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

An interesting bk. about an art (borrowed neither fr. stone nor wood in its design) wh. is extinct probably beyond recovery.

Leather-work: Decorative.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Leatherwork: stamped, moulded, and cut [practical manl. for beginners] 5/- 4° Whittaker 92

,, ,, Leatherwork; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N. Y.* 85

Stencilling.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Stencilling; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N. Y.* 85

TUER, Andr. W. [ed.] The Book of Delightful and Strange Designs—*ut* I § 85.

Textile Fabrics —*v.* I § 78.

112. GLASS, GLASS-PAINTING AND STAINING.

Glass.

History.

WALLACE-DUNLOP, M. A. Glass: its history in the old world; 6 pl. (2 col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6; *w.* 5/–] 8° Leadenhall Press *n.d.* (*c.* 80)

Glasses and Goblets.

HARTSHORNE, Alb. Glasses and Goblets of the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries; pl. and ill. Arnold *in prep.*

The only comprehensive English monograph on the subject.

Glass Painting and Staining.

Examples.

SLADE, Felix Catalogue of his Collection of Glass [*w.* £9] f° *priv. prin.* (£10 Quaritch) 71

Works of Early Masters in Stained Glass; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* i f° Weale 44

Practical.

GULLICK, T. J. Oil Painting on Glass, including Mirrors, Windows, *etc.*; front. 1/– c 8° Winsor & Newton 93

An adequate practical treatise on the abominable mirror-ptg., wh. originated in Italy in the worst period of 17 cent.

113. CERAMICS.

Generally.

China Collecting.

CHURCH, Prf. A. H. Pottery and Porcelain [Cantor Lectures] *o.p.* m 8° Society of Arts

HOLLINGSWORTH, Alex. T. Blue and White China; ill. [Sette of Odd Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 91

The best common-sense *apologia* for the craze for those "blimy little bits of blue" as Mr. HENLEY'S cockney calls them.

EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice Morse [Am.] China Collecting in America; 75 ill. s 4° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 16/– Lawrence & Bullen 92

By an enthusiastic and expert American collector, who writes pleasantly on many branches of the subject.

China.

HIRTH, F. Ancient Pottery: study in Chinese Mediæv. industry and trade 3/6 8° *Shanghai* 88

THOMPSON, Sir Hy. Catal. of Blue & White Nankin Porcelain; pl. by Whistler [220 *priv. prin.*] *o.p.* s 4° Ellis & White 88

Egypt.

WALLIS, Hy. The Ceramic Art of Ancient Egypt *in prep.*

Japan.

BOWES, Jas. L. Japanese Pottery; col. front., 15 autotype pl., and ill. 52/6 r 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 92

Notes on the emblems, poetical assocns. *etc.* employed in the decoration of Japanese pottery, w. catal. of 1,000 classif. specs. in author's colln. Extra Ill. Edn. on Jap. paper, w. 23 pl. in gold and colours and 44 autotype pl. £5 6*s. nt.*

,, ,, Japanese Enamels; 2 col. & illum. pl. & 16 autotype pl. [500 printed] 21/– *nt.* f° ,, ,, *in prep.*

,, ,, A Vindication of the Decorated Pottery of Japan; ill. *priv. prin.* 91

A rejoinder to the acrimonious criticism aroused by his large book, *ut* JJ. I § 113.

BRINCKLEY, Cpt. —chaps. on Jap. pottery *etc. in* Chamberlain's *Things Japanese* and Norman's *The Real Japan, ut* E § 37.

These articles, by the edr. of *The Japan Mail* and the greatest Europ. authority on the subject, are of special importance, more espec. as they explode the fallacies concerning so-called ancient Jap. cloisonné propagated in AUDSLEY'S+BOWES' costly wk. (*v.* JJ. I § 113).

Persia.

*WALLIS, Hy. Persian Ceramic Art: 13th Century Lustred Tiles in colln. of F. D. Godman; ill. 168/– i 4° *priv. prin.* (Porter) 91

A very handsome and erudite monograph, w. 24 full-p. chromo-lithogrs. by author, mostly ill. results of recent excavns. in Persia and the East. Appendix conts. some plates of very curious Byzantine pottery. Only 200 prin. Subscr. price was 105/–.

,, ,, [ed.] Typical Examples of Persian and Oriental Ceramic Art: 50 col. pl. and text, pts. i.–ii. ea. 7/– *nt.* f° Lawrence & Bullen 93

The first 2 pts. of what promises to be a sumptuous, authoritative and exhaustive monograph. *Vide* also *infra, s.v.* Vases.

England.

HODGKIN, J. Eliot / Edith Examples of Early Engl. Pottery; col. front. & *c.* 170 tinted ill. *subscr.* 42/– r 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 91

Intended to supplement the works of SOLON and CHURCH [*ut* JJ. I § 113]. It describes in detail every named, dated, or inscribed piece of the earlier forms of Engl. pottery known to exist (some 600), and reproduces a large no. in faithful tints. Only 500 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 84/–.

Leeds.

KIDSON, J. R. / F. Historical Notices of the Leeds Old Pottery Kidson, *Leeds* 92

A painstaking work on a characteristic and highly restricted *fabrique.*

Wedgwood.

*RATHBONE, F. [ed.] The Masterpieces of Old Wedgwood Ware, 8 pts.; 60 finely col. pl., 8 pts. £8 8*s.* f° Quaritch 92 *in prg.*

Consists of 6 presentations of 60 of the finest specimens of WEDGWOOD'S art in pub. and prin. collns., w. descr. text. Chromos. magnificently prin. by Parrot & Co., of Paris.

SMILES, Dr. Sam. Life of Josiah Wedgwood Murray *in prep.*

Use will be made of the unique series of docums. rel. to WEDGWOOD pres. to Liverpool by Jos. MAYER.

France: Sèvres.

*GARNIER, Edw. [ed.] The Soft Porcelain of Sèvres; w. histor. introd.; 50 col. pl. (50 subjects) 168/– *nt.* r f° Nimmo 91

Orig. pub. in 10 pts. ea 15/– '89–'90 [*ut* JJ. I § 113]. The Engl. edn. is a dangerous bk. to buy, as the col. pl. in nearly all the copies have a tendency to turn black, a fact wh. resulted in a law-suit betw. the English and the Fch. publisher (Quantin of Paris), the former gaining his suit and damages. The book is a lovely one.

¶ §§ 114–115

United States.

BARBER, Dr. Edwin A. [Am.] The Pottery and Porcelain of the United States; 223 ill. $5 (25/–) 8° Putnam 93
An elaborate monograph, the first attempt at a systematic treatmt. of Amer. ceramics.

Lamps: Terra-Cotta.

CUDWORTH, Wm. Dissertation on Terra-Cotta Lamps; ill. [in his own colln.] 2/– s 4° C. J. Clark 93

Stoneware: *Netherlands* and *Germany.*

SOLON, M. L. Ancient Art Stoneware of the Low Countries of Germany, 2 vols.; ill. 147/– *nt.* *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 92
An elabor. acc. of the old Dutch and Germ. stoneware ("Cologne Ware," "Grès de Flandres"), very little collected in Engl. or Amer. at present, but extremely quaint and rich. Conts. 25 etchgs. by author himself, and *c.* 200 ill. Only 300 prin., 30 of wh. on Jap. vellum at £12 12*s. nt.*

Tile Pavements —*v. also* B.B. G § 2 (MORGAN).

BOLTON, A. [ed.] Examples of Mosaic Pavements in Pompeii and Venice; col. pl. 21/– *nt.* f° Batsford 92
Good col. examples, fr. rubbings; w. addit. patterns fr. Palermo and Rome. Ascribes the inventn. of Mosaic to the Phœnicians.

Vases.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Vases, vol. ii. [Black-figured Vases], by H. B. Walters; 7 pl. 24/– 8° Brit. Museum 93
Vol. i. is not published yet.

Greece.

British Museum: Facsimile Reproductions of Polychrome Athenian Vases *c.* 2/6 Brit. Museum *in prep.*
With Introduction by A. S. MURRAY and descriptions by Cecil SMITH.

ENGLEFIELD, Sir H. Ancient Vases fr. his Colln., engraved H. Moses; port. & 39 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] i 8° Bohn [19] 48
*GARDNER, Prf. Percy [ed.] Catalogue of Greek Vases in Ashmolean Mus.; ill. & 26 col. pl. 63/– *nt.* s f° Clar. Press 93
Only 350 for sale. Forms Part i. of the *Museum Oxoniense.* Beautifully illustrated.

HARRISON+MACCOLL, Jane E. / D. S. [eds.] Greek Vase Paintings: a seln. of examples, w. Intro. & notes 31/6 f° Unwin 93
Also 30 copies on Jap. paper, 10 of wh. w. the pl. coloured. A good seln. of 57 examples of vase-wk. produced betw. B.C. 570-470, a period prior to the date of the Parthenon marbles.

SABOUROFF, Collection: —*ut* ¶ § 99.

China Painting —*v.* ¶ § 111.

114. PLATE.

England and Wales.

JEWITT, Llewell. The Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of the Cities and Corporate Towns of England and Wales, [posthum.] ed. W. H. St. John Hope, 2 vols. [*L.P.* 84/–] *subscr.* 45/– 4° Bemrose *in prep.*

Dorsetshire.

NIGHTINGALE, Jas. E. Church Plate of Dorset 6/– *nt.* r 8° Brown, *Salisbury* 89

Leicestershire.

*TROLLOPE, Rev. Andr. Inventory of Church Plate of Leicestershire, 2 vols.; 33 pl. and 59 cuts 42/– *nt.* 4° Clarke & Hodgson, *Lewis.* 89; 91
The most complete wk. of the kind that has yet appeared. 260 separate pieces are figured.

Wiltshire.

NIGHTINGALE, Jas. E The Church Plate of the County of Wilts; ill. 15/– *nt.* r 8° Brown, *Salisbury* 91
Completes his History of Church Plate in the Diocese of Salisbury, wh. incl. the Cos. of Wilts and Dorset [*v.* B.B. ¶ § 114].

Scotland.

*BURNS, Rev. Thos. Old Scottish Communion Plate; 53 pl. and *c.* 100 ill. [also *L.P.*] 4° *priv. prin.* (R. & R. Clark, *Edin.*) 92
An excellent and sumptuous work, giving an inventory of all known silver vessels belonging to the Church of Scotland wh. were dedicated for sacramental use prior to 1800, w. their inscripp. and (where possible) extracts fr. Kirk-Session records bearing on them. Full of antiquarian and ecclesiological information, w. Preface by Dr. Jas. MACGREGOR, and Chronolog. Table of Scottish Hall-marks by Alex. J. S. BROOK.

115. GEMS, RINGS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

Generally.

BURNHAM, S. M. [Am.] Precious Stones in Nature, Art and Literature; ill. $3.50 8° Whidden, *Boston* 86

Collections.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Engraved Gems; 10 autotype pl. [Gk. and Roman] 3/– c 8° Brit. Museum 88
Fitzwilliam Mus., Camb.: The Engraved Gems of Classical Times; ed. Prf. J. H. Middleton; 2 pl. r 8° 12/6 Camb. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
A catalogue of the gems in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge: of permanent and great value.

LEWIS, Rev. S. S. The Lewis Collection of Gems and Rings in Corp. Christi Coll., Camb.; ed. Prf. J. H. Middleton 8° 6/– Camb. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Catalogue of a portion of the noble bequest of the Rev. S. S. Lewis, Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll. to his College. 369 specs. of gems and rings, Roman, Gnostic, oriental and modern. Valuable historical Introductory Essay.

PONIATOWSKI, Prince: Collection of Antique Gems; ed. J. Prendeville+Dr. Maginn, 2 vols.; 471 photog. facss. [71 prin.] [*pb.* £21; *w.* 70/–] 4° *London* 59

SPITZER: La Collection Spitzer—*v.* ¶ § 110.

America.

KUNZ, G. F. [Am.] Gems and Precious Stones of N. America ; cuts and 8 col. pl. 8° $10 Scientific Pb. Co., *N. Y.* / Gay & Bird 90

A popular descr. of their occurrence, value, history and archæol., w. chap. on Pearls.

,, The Gem Collection of the U. S. National Museum 5*c.* 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 89

IX. Architecture.

116. GENERAL HISTORY, TREATISES, BIOGRAPHY, ETC.

History.

*FERGUSSON, Jas. History of Architecture in all Countries, 5 vols. ; ill. m 8° Murray / Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* [55] 91–94

New edn. [*v.* B.B. I § 116] of a beautiful wk., the fullest and most trustworthy general history we have. Vols. i.–ii. *Anc. and Mediæv.*, ed. R. Phené SPIERS, *c.* 1,000 ill. 63/– ($20) '94 ; iii. *Indian and Eastern*, 400 ill. 31/6 ($10) '91 ; iv.–v. *Modern Styles*, 330 ill., 31/6 ($10) '91.

Collective Essays. Miscellaneous Works.

LETHABY, W. R. Architecture, Mysticism and Myth ; front. and 30 ill. 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

An essay in compar. archit.—an inquiry as to the basis of certain ideas common to the sacred bldgs. of many lands.

RUSKIN, Jno. The Seven Lamps of Architecture [*ut* B.B. I § 116] : small edn. w. all the 14 pl. *reduced* s 8° 7/6 G. Allen [49] 90 / $2.75 Merrill, *N. Y.* 91

The "Lamps" of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience.

,, ,, Lectures on Architecture and Painting ; 15 pl. [orig. del. 1853] s 8° 7/6 G. Allen [54] 91 / $2.75 Merrill, *N. Y.* 92

1–2. *Architecture ;* 3. *Turner and his Works* [*ut* I § 91] ; 5. *Pre-Raphaelitism* [1851 ; *ut* I § 91]. Index. 250 *L.P.* copies at 15/–.

,, ,, The Poetry of Architecture ; col. front., 14 photogravs., 9 pl. and ill. 21/– 4° G. Allen 93

Handmade-paper Edn. (300) 52/6 *nt.* Considers the archit. of European nations in its assoc. w. natural scenery and national character. Repr. (for first time in bk. form) fr. *Loudon's Magazine.*

SPIERS, R. Phené The Orders of Architecture : Greek, Roman and Italian ; 20 pl. 10/6 f° Batsford [91] 93

A well-executed compilation from accepted authorities ; useful to architectural students.

VAN BRUNT, Hy. [Am.] Greek Lines : and other architectural essays ; pl. and ill. c 8° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 94

Dictionary.

*CATES, Arth. [ed.] Dictionary of Architecture, pt. xxiii. ; col. pl. & ill. *cpl.* £21 f° Whiting 92

The completion, w. title-page and index, of this monumental dict., pt. i. of wh. was issued by the Archit. Pub. Soc. as early as 1852.

Dictionary of Terms—*v.* I § 82 (ADELINE).

Mediæval and Renaissance.

PERRY, J. Tavenor The Chronology of Mediæval and Renaissance Architecture ; ill. 16/– 8° Murray 93

A valuable and carefully-compiled date-bk. of archit. events, covering the period fr. foundation of the original Basilica of St. Peter's, at Rome, by CONSTANTINE, to the consecration of the present church by URBAN viii., furnishing a compreh. view of the synchronism and succession of the leading styles incl. in the period. Pub. as a compan. vol. to FERGUSSON, *ut supra.*

Biography : *British.*

JONES, Inigo [1573–1652] *and* Wren, Sir Christopher [1632–1723].

Loftie, Rev. W. J. Inigo Jones and Wren : rise and decline of mod. archit. in Engl.; ill. c 4° 16/– Rivington & Perc. / $4.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An attempt to unravel the hist. of JONES' 2 great designs for Whitehall, and to elucidate the differ. schemes made by WREN for St. Paul's.

KEMP, Geo. Meikle [1795–1844 ; architect of the Scott Monumt., Edinb.].

Bonnar, Thos. Biographical Sketch of George Meikle Kemp ; ill. and 3 ports. 7/6 s 4° Blackwood 92

Architecture as a Profession—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Architecture (SHAW+JACKSON [eds.]).

117. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

CORROYER, E. Gothic Architecture, tr. Florence Simmonds ; ed. Walt. Armstrong ; 238 ill. c 8° 6/– Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A sketch of the rise and progress of "Gothic" architecture—an arbitrary misnomer, as author points out—in all its manifestations from church to barn : excellent in spite of its claim for a Gallic origin of every fresh development. Orig. is pub. as suppl. to author's *L'Architecture Romane.*

RUSKIN, Jno. The Nature of Gothic Architecture [134 pp.] *subscr.* 30/– [*w.* 35/–] i 16° Kelmscott Press 93

Sel. fr. his *Stones of Venice* [*ut* B.B. I § 121], w. pref. by Wm. MORRIS, who has produced it beautifully fr. a spec.-cut type at his private press on hd.-made ppr. Only 500 print.

COLLING, Jas. K. Details of Gothic Architecture ; 2 vols., 190 lithogr. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/– ; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Bogue 52–56

Measured and drawn fr. existing examples of 12–14 cents.

,, ,, Gothic Ornaments drawn from Christian Authorities ; 105 pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 150/– ; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Bell 47–50

119. ARCHITECTURE IN ENGLAND.

Early and Renaissance.

Gentleman's Mag. Library, ed. G. Laur. Gomme : Architectural Antiquities, 2 pts. 8° ea. 7/6 Stock / ea. $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 91 ; 91

GOTCH+BROWN, J. Alf. / W. Talbot Architecture of the Renaissance in England, 2 vols., 145 pl. 147/- *nt.*, ½ *mor.* 168/- *nt.* f° Batsford 91-94

An important work, ill by a ser. of clear and accur. views and details fr. bldgs. erected betw. 1560 and 1630, w. histor. and descr. text, full of research. Pubd. in pts. from 1891 to 1894.

POOLE, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical Architecture in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 8° Masters 48

TURNER+PARKER, T. H. / H. J. Domestic Architecture in England, 4 vols. ; pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 80/-] 8° Parker 51-59

Vol. i. To End 12th Cent. (TURNER) '51 ; ii.-iv. From Edward i. to Henry viii. (PARKER) '53-'59.

UHDE, C. Architect. Monumts. and Bldgs. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 5 pts. ; 25 photo-engrs. ea. 25/- f° Grevel 90-93

WORTHINGTON, T. Locke [ed.] Remnts. of Old Engl. Archit. ; 35 "ink-photos," w. 7 pp. text 21/- *nt.* f° Sprague 88

Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches : Generally.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches of Engl. and Wales, 2 vols. ; *c.* 300 ill. 25/- 4° Cassell [84 ; 87] 91

Descr., histor. and pictorial. Consists of new eds. of Rev. T. G. BONNEY'S *Abbeys and Churches* and CASSELL & CO'S. *Cathed. Churches* [both *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. I § 119].

FARRAR, Archd. F. W., *etc.* Our English Minsters ; *c.* 80 ill. Herb. Railton, *etc.* 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

Westm. Abbey (FARRAR), *Canterb.* (Can. FREMANTLE), *Durham* (Can. TALBOT), *Wells* (PEREIRA), *Linc.* (VENABLES), *Wincs.* (Can. BENHAM), *Gloucs.* (Dn. SPENCE).

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Cathedral Churches of England and Wales ; 29 plans 5/- f 8° Stanford 92

History, architecture and monuments : a very useful handbk. for visitors to cathedrals.

VAN RENSSELAER, Marianna G. [=Mrs. Schuyler] [Am.] English Cathedrals ; 154 ill. Jos. Pennell c 8° $2.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 10/6 Unwin 93

Written for Americans, and deals w. Canterb., Peterb., Durh., Salisb., Lichf., Linc., Ely, Wells, Wincs., Gloucs., York, London. *Ed. de Luxe* 126/- *nt.*

ROSS, Fredk. The Ruined Abbeys of Britain ; 12 col. pl. A. F. Lydon *subscr.* 63/- f° *priv. prin.*

Locally —*v.* E § 17, *passim.*

120. ARCHITECTURE IN SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Scotland.

MCGIBBON+ROSS, Dav. / Thos. Castellated and Domestic Archit. of Scotl., vol. iii.-v. ; ill. [12-18 cent.] ea. 42/- r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91-92

The whole wk., now cpl., is extremely accurate as regards both text and ill., of wh. there are some 400, and supplies the minutest partics. ab. every edifice, castle, peel tower, picturesque ruin, etc., betw. Caithness and the S. counties of Scotl.

MYLNE, Rev. R. S. The Master Masons of the Crown of Scotl. & their Works ; ill. *subscr.* 73/6 f° Scott & Ferguson, *Edin.* 93

An elabor. monograph, archæol., archit. and genealogical, on the royal, most celebrated and public bldgs. of Scotl. and their architects ; profusely ill. w. ports., facss. of anc. ground-plans, elevatns., contracts, concessions, charters, etc. In some sense a hist. of the family of MYLNE, who have been assoc. w. Scottish (and also w. Engl.) architecture fr. very early times.

Ireland.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —*in her* Six Months in the Apennines, *ut* I § 86.

121. ARCHITECTURE ON THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE, ASIA AND UNITED STATES.

Generally.

SHAW, Norman Archit. Sketches fr. the Continent ; 100 pl. [*w.* 35/-] i f° *London* 72

Views and details of cathedrals, etc., in Amiens, Auxerre, Rouen, Strassbg., Florence, Milan, etc.

Denmark.

HEALES, Maj. Alf. The Architecture of the Churches of Denmark ; 10 pl. and 70 ill. 14/- r 8° Paul 92

The first Engl. bk. on the subj. : incl. Sleswick and Holstein. Prf. LÖFFLER'S *Udsigt over Danmarks Kirkebygninger* 1883 is the best Danish bk.

France.

BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris ; ill.—*ut* E § 14.

BISHOP, Rev. H. H. Pictorial Architecture : France [picture-book] obl 8° 7/6 S.P.C.K. / $3 Young, *N.Y.* 93

Greece and Italy.

BISHOP, Rev. H. H. Pictorial Architecture : Greece and Italy [picture-book] obl 8° 7/6 S.P.C.K. / $1.50 *nt.* Young, *N.Y.* 87

OAKESHOTT, J. G. [artist] Details and Ornaments of the Italian Renaissance : 40 pl. 32/- r f° Batsford

Coll. of examples of archit. detail and ornamt. of use to students and practitioners, modellers, woodcarvers and decorative designers generally.

Venice.

FLETCHER, Banister Streets and Canals of Venice ; 100 heliograv. 84/- *nt.* r f° Batsford 93

Spain.

PRENTICE, Andr. N. [artist] Renaissance Architecture and Ornament in Spain : 60 pl. & descr. text 50/- r f° Batsford 93

An architect's sketch-bk., consisting of a series of examples selected fr. the purest wks. betw. 1500 and 1560, mainly secular.

Sweden : *Gothland, Island of.*

HEALES, Maj. Alf. The Churches of Gottland, other than those of Wisby ; ill. [only 50 copies] 105/- 4° Roworth & Co. 90
The churches all date from the periods betw. beginning 11 cent. and 1361, when Waldemar ii. of Denmark plundered the capital. Their styles are neither Swedish nor German, but correspond very nearly with English.

Asia : *India.*

*JACOB, Col. S. S. Jeypore Portfolios of Architectural Details, 6 pts.; 374 pl. (24 col.) 150/- 22×15 *in.* Quaritch 90
A colln. of measured dwgs. fr. bldgs. in or nr. Delhi and Agra and pts. of Rajputana : photolithographed. A further series to follow.

United States.

KERR, Prf. Rob. —*chap. on* Amer. Architecture *in* Fergusson's Hist. of Archit. : Modern Styles [*ut* I § 116].
SCHUYLER, Montgom. [Am.] American Architecture : studies ; ill. $2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

122. PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

Generally.

Drawing.

ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures—*ut* I § 11.
FERGUSON, F. O. Architectural Perspective : course in dwg. a large house in linear perspective ; 39 foldg. pl. [practical] 3/6 8° Lockwood 91
PRATT, R. Sciography : or parallel & radical projection of shadows [course of exercises] 7/6 obl 4° Chapman 91

Examples.

BURGES, Wm. Architectural Designs, ed. R. P. Pullan, 2 vols. ; 114 pl. 33/6 f° Batsford 87
Conts. all his best designs, Cork and Edinb. cathedrals, Studley and Skelton churches, Cardiff Castle, etc.
,, ,, Details of Stone Work, ed. R. P. Pullan ; 39 photolithog. pl. 12/6 Batsford 87
Illustrates the extraordinary mastery of detail, at once learned and imaginative, wh. distinguishes his work.
COLLING, Jas. K. Art Foliage for Sculpture, *and* Examples of Engl. Mediæv. Foliage—*ut* B.B. I § 110.
FULLERTON, W. Architectural Examples in Brick, Stone, Wood and Iron ; 220 pl. 15/- 4° Spon 90
A useful coll. of designs for architects and builders.

Formulæ, Tables, etc.

HURST, J. T. Handbook of Formulæ, Tables and Memoranda f. Archit. Surveyors 5/- obl 32° Spon [83] 92

Iron and Steel : Architectural.

BIRKMIRE, W. H. Architect. Iron and Steel, and Applicn. in Constrn. of Bldgs. ; ill. $3.50 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 91

Mechanics of Architecture—v. also I §§ 64, 65.

TARN, E. Wyndham The Mechanics of Architecture ; 125 diagrs. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
A good treatise on the principles of mechanics as they bear on the majority of building problems.

Optics and Geometry of Architecture.

FERGUSSON, Dr. James Architecture of the Parthenon ; 50 ill. 42/- 4° Murray 83
Showing the mode in which light was introduced into Greek and Roman temples.
KENNETHORNE, Geometry and Optics of Ancient Architecture ; 54 pl. *pb.* 147/- [*w.* 60/-] f°
250 pp. of text, ill. by 54 pl. (8 in gold and colours) of examples from Thebes, Athens and Rome.
TARN, E. Wyndham Light : intro. to science of optics for archit. engin., etc. [Weale's Ser.] 1/6 p 8° Lockwood 90

Photography for Architects—v. I § 109 (MILLS).

Superintendence of Building.

CLARK, T. M. [Am.] Building Superintendence ; ill. [for young architects, etc.] $3 8° *Boston* 90

Surveying —*v.* I § 7.

Bungalows.

BRIGGS, R. A. [artist] Bungalows and Country Residences 12/6 i 4° Batsford [91] 94
Designs ; little more than a trade catalogue.

Cottages.

BOYNE, Jas. W. Country & Suburban Cottages & Villas ; how to plan & build them ; ill. 10/6 4° Symon, *Edin.* (Lockwood) 91

Mansions, Houses, Villas, Bungalows.

GIBSON, Louis H. [Am.] Convenient Houses : and how to build them [at cost of $1,000-10,000] $2.50 sq 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 89

Stables.

GIRAUD, Byng Stable Building and Stable Fitting ; 56 pl., and ill. 7/6 16° Batsford 91

Village Buildings.

WILLIAMS, Jas. Sketches of Village Buildings from Designs 15/- obl 4° Bentley 91
Thirty sketches in brown ink fr. (apparently) sepia dwgs. ; chfly. based on end of 16 and begin. of 17 cent. style, wh. has left so many admirable models in the half-timbered cottages and manor-houses of the South country and in the stone buildings of the West and North. Not much more than an architect's trade catalogue.

X. Music.

123. GENERAL HISTORY OF MUSIC.

Bibliography.

BROWN, Jas. D. —*in his* Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, *ut* B.B. I § 124.

Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambr. : Catalogue of the Music. By J. A. Fuller Maitland 7/6 8° Camb. Press 93

PETERS [pubs.] Katalog der Musikbibliothek, pts. i.–ii. 18*m.* 8° Peters, *Leipzig* 94

Generally.

DAVEY, H. The Student's Musical History 1/– c 8° Curwen 91

Well planned and full of useful information, but not entirely suited (as a history) for students.

MATTHEW, Jas. E. Manual of Musical History ; *c.* 150 ports., ill. and facss. c 8° 10/6 Grevel / $3 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

From the time of ST. GREGORY to present day : sketchy and not wholly accurate, but "readable." An extended edn. of his *Pop. Hist. of Music* [*ut* B.B. I § 123].

*PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. The Art of Music 8° 12/– Paul / $4 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

A very excellent work, pract. a hist. of the evoln. of music fr. its dim beginnings among primitive nations to the highest developmts. of modern times—evidencing wide knowl. of the facts of all periods and stating them lucidly and logically.

*RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Musical History, 2 pts. ea. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 91 ; 92

An excellent work, thorough and accurate, and very full of research. Pt. i., chaps. 1–4, deals w. *Hist. of Mus. Instruments*, anc. and mod., and a full and clear exposition of the tone-system of the Gks. is given, followed by the author's explan. of the evol. of the Western tone-syst. fr. it, together w. acc. of the intermediate Byzantine stage, and the evol. of pres. notation fr. early times. Pt. ii. treats the *Hist. of Musical Form*, w. biogr. notices of composers.

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. A History of Music : to the time of the Troubadours 7/6 c 8° Bentley [85–87] 92

A new and abridged edn. of his 3 vol. *History of Music*, *ut* B.B. I § 123, where *vide* note.

WEBER, F. Popular History of Music from the Earliest Times ; ill. 10/6 8° Simpkin 91

A plain and straightforward popular bk. but uneven and out of perspective. To Hebr. music (of wh. next to nothing is known) one-sixth of the bk. is devoted, whilst Germ. composers since BEETHOVEN (including SCHUBERT, SCHUMANN and WAGNER) receive only one-fifth. The few pp. on modern composers equally unsatisfactory.

Ancient and Oriental.

Primitive —*v. also* I § 127 (BUCKLAND).

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —3 *chaps. on prim. mus. instrs.* (*drum, flute, lyre*), *in her* Anthrop. Studies, *ut* E § 3.

DONOVAN, J. From Lyre to Muse : hist. of aboriginal union of poetry and song 3/6 c 8° Paul 90

ELLIS, Alex. Jno. Musical Scales of Various Nations 85

Conts. much that is new about Japan, China and the Indian Archipelago.

WALLASCHEK, Dr. Rich. Primitive Music ; w. musical examples 12/6 ($4.50) 8° Longman 93

A laborious, almost exhaustive, acc. of the music of savage races, and a hist. of its origin in rhythm (the sense of wh. is due to the surplus vigour in more highly evolved organisms [Herb. SPENCER] manifesting itself *e.g.* in the war-dance) and of its developmt. thro' melody and harmony. Of great interest and value, as far as it goes, but not very suggestive or definite in its treatmt. of the developmt. of music as an *æsthetic activity*.

Greece. Byzantine.

HATHERLY, Rev. S. G. A Treatise on Byzantine Music [conts. nothing new] 4/– 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

MONRO, D. B. Modes of Ancient Greek Music Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

China.

GILMAN, Psychological Aspects of the Chinese Musical Scale 92

VAN AALST, J. A. An Account of Chinese Music ; ill. 3/6 4° P. S. King & Son 84

India.

*DAY, Cpt. C. R. The Music & Musical Instrs. of Southern India & the Deccan; 17 col. pl. & cuts 73/6 *nt.* r 4° Novello 91

Based on personal research and native sources, whilst utilizing the wks. of Sir Wm. JONES (who first called attention to the subj.), Cpt. WILLARD and Rajah Sir SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE. Cpt. DAY defining the two systs. of Ind. music [Northern and Southern] as the Hindustani and the Karnatic, deals princ. with the latter, as the purer stream of Hindu tradition fr. the old Sanskrit sources. The ill. by Wm. GIBB (partner in firm of Broadwood & Sons) are as perfect as those by him in the wk. of A. J. HIPKINS [*ut* B.B. I § 127] who adds an Intro. to this bk. It conts. also an elab. bibliogr. (but no index) and an appendix conts. a study on a *s'ruti vina* by Raj. Sir SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE. Only 700 prin. ; and 50 on Jap. paper at £7 7/– *nt.*

Japan.

PIGGOTT, F. T. The Music & Musical Instruments of Japan ; notes by T. L. Southgate; ill. 42/– 4° Batsford 93

A wk. of consid. value, by one who has lived in Japan, and himself learnt Jap. music, partic. that of the koto, the repres. natl. instrumt. A useful history of the subj. precedes the acc. of the instrumts., for wh. he has freely used Aless. KRAUS' *La Musique au Japon* [*Florence*].

Africa.

DAY, Cpt. C. R. —*chap. on* Native Musical Instrumts. *in* Mockler-Ferryman's Up the Niger, *ut* E § 46.

Mediæval and Renaissance.

HOPE, Rob. Chas. Mediæval Music : an histor. sketch w. musical illustrns. 5/– c 8° Stock 94

A handy guide, contg. a good deal of informatn., incl. a histor. sketch of early church music : for the most pt. accurately stated, but controversial in tone.

LATHOM, Morton The Renaissance of Music 6/– c 8° Stott 91

Popular, readable and intelligent discourses on WILLAERT, PALESTRINA, MONTEVERDE, LAWES, and others.

PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. Summary of Hist. & Devel. of Mediæv. & Mod. Europ. Music [Music Primers] 2/– 8° Novello 93

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. Troubadours and Courts of Love ; ill. [Social England Ser.] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

English.

*CHAPPELL, Wm. The Old English Popular Music, ed. H. Wooldridge, 2 vols. 42/– *nt.* 4° Chappell [55–59] 93

An excellent new edn. of the standard *Popular Music of the Olden Time* [*ut* ℣.℣. ! § 123], a collⁿ. of the best song, ballad and dance tunes of Engl. fr. earliest times to end of rn. of GEORGE ii. ; w. Preface and notes. *Ed. de Luxe* (100) 2 vols. 84/– *nt.*

Collection of Songs and Madrigals by Engl. Composers of close of 15th Century 30/– *nt.* f° Novello 91

Prepared by members of the Plain Song and Mediæval Music Society. With musical notation. 300 printed.

Madrigs. of the Fifteenth Century ; ed. Dr. Chas. W. Pearce+C. Abdy Williams [compan. vol. to above] 30/– *nt.* f° Novello 94

Conts. 6 madrigals by Engl. composers of later pt. of 15 cent., from MSS. at Brit. Mus. Quaint productions, of interest as tending to shew that Engl. was beginning to take rank as a music-producing nation at a time when the Flemish school was scarcely on the wane, and before the golden era of PALESTRINA.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller [ed.]—*in his* English Carols of the 15th Century, *ut* K § 66.

Notation.

Musical Notation of the Middle Ages as exempl. by MSS. of 10–16 cents. [inclusive] 25/– *nt.* r 8° Novello 90

Prepared for members of the Plain Song and Mediæval Music Soc. Presents in concise and graphic form a *résumé* of progress of notation fr. the neumes of 8th cent. to the perfected staff of 16th, *i.e.* fr. the dawn of modern music to the epoch of the motet and the madrigal. Intro. Essay by "H. B. B."

Modern.

Great Britain.

Cambridge Centenary Commemoration of Mozart, ed. Sedley Taylor [4–5 Dec., 1891] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 92

A lect. on life of MOZART by Edr., and 2 Programmes (Sacred and Secular) of music performed.

Cardiff Festival, First. Hist. of. By W. H. S. Johnstone+W. A. Morgan ; ports. & facss. [1892] *o.p.* Owen, *Cardiff* 92

The stock was destroyed by fire at the publisher's on June 4th, 1893, when all the plates of Dr. D. M. PARRY'S wks. were also lost.

Leeds Festivals : History of. By F. R. Spark+Jos. Bennett [1859–89] 21/– *nt.* 8° Spark, *Leeds* 92

Norfolk and Norwich Festivals : History of. By R. H. Legge+W. E. Hansell ; ports. *etc.* [*L.P.* (100) 84/–] [1824–1893] 42/– 4° Jarrold 94

Three-Choir Festivals : History of. By Arnott+Lyson, ed. Lee Williams *in prep.*

Church Music.

DANIEL, Rev. R. B. Chapters on Church Music 7/6 f 8° Stock 94

A series of suggestive papers, by one who has the greatest abhorrence for the revival of plain song and all that goes by the name of "Gregorian" music, and who wd. like to see the organ and at least pt. of choir back in west end of church.

LOVE, Jas. Scottish Church Music : its composers and sources ; musical ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

Deals w. the music cont. in 7 Scot. collns.—not enough to justify the title, esp. as the bk. treats also of Fch., Ital., Engl. and other hymn-tunes ; but very useful nevertheless, contg. as it does an alphab. list of over 1,000 tunes, 300 chants, doxologies, *etc.*, w. biogr. sketches of composers (some 500 : the bulk of the bk.). Appended are particulars of the collns. of psalmody pb. in Scotl. since 1700.

United States.

WILSON, G. H. [Am. ; ed.] The Musical Year-Book of the United States : 1891–92 $1 sq 8° G.H.Wilson, *Boston* [84–] 92 ? *in prg.*

Music Trades.

General History of the Music Trades of America ; ill. $3 f° Bill & Bill, *N. Y.* 92

Folk Music —*v.* B *passim.*

124. BIOGRAPHY, CRITICISM AND LETTERS.

Dictionaries.

CHAMPLIN+APTHORP, $\frac{\text{J. D. } jun.}{\text{W. F. [Ams.]}}$ Cyclop. of Music & Musicians, vol. iii. ; ill. & ports. [now complete] $25 *nt.* r 4° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

CUMMINGS, Dr. W. H. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians [Music Primers] 2/– 8° Novello [ ] 93

*GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.] Dict. of Music & Musns. [*ut* ℣.℣. ! § 124] : Index, by Mrs. E. R. Wodehouse 7/6 ($2.50) m 8° Macmillan 90

Conts. also a catalogue of the articles contributed by each writer.

LAWRENCE, J. E. Dictionary of Musical Biography [short lives of 270 musicns.] 3/– c 8° Simpkin 93

Series.

Great Musicians Series, formerly ed. Dr. F. Hueffer [deceased] ea. 3/– c 8° Low 90 *in prg.*

New Vol. : *Cherubini* [*ut infra*]..... Fred. J. CROWEST, 90

Masters of Contemporary Music ; ports. [mainly biographical] ea. 5/– c 8° Osgood 93–94 *in prg.*

Masters of English Music [*ut infra*]..... Chas. WILLEBY, 93 | *Masters of French Music* [*ut infra*]..... Arth. HERVEY, 94
Masters of German Music [*ut infra*]..... J. A. Fuller MAITLAND, 94

Generally.

BEALE, Willert The Light of Other Days—*ut* ! § 132.

DE BRÉMONT, Anna C'esse The World of Music, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Gibbings 92

A popular presentation of well-known facts, w. estimates and appreciations. i. Composers, ii. Virtuosi, iii. Singers.

BUFFEN, F. Forster Musical Celebrities, ser. i. 14/– ; ser. ii. 21/– ; ports. 4° Chapman 89 ; 93

Appreciative sketches of musical artists and artistes, w. excellent (if generally flattering !) portraits. A handsome work of the gift-book order.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. musicians.*

ELSON, L. C. [Am.] European Reminiscences, Musical and Otherwise ; ports. and ill. $3.50 8° Manual Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91

Recollections of the Vacation Tours of an American musician in various countries.

HADOW, W. H. Studies in Modern Music ; 5 ports. c 8° $\frac{\text{7/6 Seeley}}{\text{\$2.25 Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 92

Sane, sympathetic and catholic studies of BERLIOZ, SCHUMANN and WAGNER, his admir. for the last being compatible w. an enthusiasm for BRAHMS, and his reverence for foreign art not preventing a belief in the future—and present—of Engl. music.

I § 124

HENDERSON, W. J. Preludes and Studies : musical themes of the day 6/- ($1.25) c 8° Longman 91
A discussn. of the *Ring des Nibelungen*, and other Wagnerian essays, w. a paper on *The Evol. of Piano Music*, contg. many facts not before collected.

MORRIS, Lydia T. Famous Musical Composers ; ports. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Limited to the principal composers of piano music. Full of errors, and to be avoided.

PAINE, Prf. J. Knowles [Am.; ed.] Famous Composers and their Works ; 30 pts. ea. 50*c.* 4° Millett, *Boston* 92-93
Each part consists of 32 pp. of text and 16 pp. of music. Contrib. to by many Amer. musical writers.

RIVIÈRE, Jules [*b.* 1819 ; *living*] My Musical Life and Recollections ; port. 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Modestly-written remins. of one who for over a generation has been assoc. w. the higher branches of musical wk. in England, as conductor, composer and publisher.

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. The Private Life of the Great Composers ; ports. c 8° 7/6 Isbister / $2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93
Beethoven, Mozart, Haydn, Handel, Bach, Chopin, Wagner, Gluck, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Rossini, Schumann, *etc.*

RUBINSTEIN, Anton Music and its Masters : a conversation, tr. Mrs. Jno. P. Morgan 2/6 *nt.* 8° Augener 92
Full of interesting matter and ideas as to the past and present of music : very conservative.

SPARK, Dr. Wm. Musical Reminiscences, Past and Present ; port. and ill. 6/- Goodall, *Leeds* 92
Conts. a good deal of matters polemical and personal, and a fair amount of the first person singular.

STRATHAM, H. Heathcote My Thoughts on Music and Musicians ; front. and musical ill. 18/- 8° Chapman 91
A coll. of desultory but rather good repr. mag. articles (fr. *Edinb.* and *Fortnightly* Reviews) on *Form and Design in Music*, and on HÄNDEL, BACH, *MOZART, BEETH., SCHUBERT, CHOPIN, LISZT, WAGNER, Sterndale BENNETT (crit. and biograph.), followed by a (new) essay on the Organ.

WALKER, Bettina My Musical Experiences 6/- c 8° Bentley [90] 92
With reminiscences of Sir Sterndale BENNETT, TAUSIG, SGAMBATI, LISZT, DEPPE, SCHARWENCKA, HENSELT, *etc.*

Pianists.

EHRLICH, A. Celebrated Pianists of the Past and Present Time ; ports. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 94
A colln. of 116 short biographies. Moderately interesting.

English.

WILLEBY, Chas. Masters of English Music ; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 93
Sir Arth. SULLIVAN, Dr. A. C. MACKENZIE, F. H. COWEN, Dr. C. H. H. PARRY, Dr. C. V. STANFORD.

French.

HERVEY, Arth. Masters of French Music ; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 94
Good and sympath. crit. studies of Ambr. THOMAS, GOUNOD, SAINT-SAENS, REYER, BRUNEAU, *etc.*

German.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller Masters of German Music ; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 94
A series of excellent critical studies on BRAHMS, Max BRUCH, GOLDMARK, JOACHIM, *etc.*

Individually.

v. BEETHOVEN, Ludw. [1770–1827].

Tenger, Miriam Recollections of Countess Theresa Brunswick, tr. Gertrude Russell 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
A rather sentimental memoir of (?) the "Unsterbliche Geliebte" of BEETHOVEN'S famous letter, contg. a good deal of Beethoveniana.

BERLIOZ, Hector [1803–1869].

Thompson, Syd. R. Hector Berlioz : a critical monograph ; port. 3/- c 8° Low 94

CHERUBINI, M. L. [1760–1842].

Crowest, Fred. J. Cherubini [Great Musicians Series] c 8° 3/- Low / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

CHOPIN, Fredc. [1809–1849].

Willeby, Chas. Frederic Chopin : a biography ; port., facs. autograph and ill. of his music c 8° 10/6 Low / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A concise biograph. acc. of the "Raphael of the Piano" (as HEINE called CHOPIN), w. indications of some of his most characteristic work. A detailed list of his pubd. wks. appended.

ELVEY, Sir Geo. J. Life and Reminiscences, ed. Lady Elvey Low *in prep.*
ELVEY at 19 yrs. of age became organist of St. George's Chapel, Windsor, wh. position he held till 1882, having been a favourite w. both WILLIAM IV. and VICTORIA.

GOUNOD, Chas. Frçs. [1818–1893].

Bovet, Marie Anne Charles Gounod : his life and works ; port. and facss. 10/6 8° Low 91

HAUPTMANN, Moritz.

Letters of a Leipzig Cantor, ed. Prf. Alf. Schöne+Ferd. Hiller, tr. A. D. Coleridge, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Novello 92
Mostly written to Franz HAUSER, a singer and director of the Munich conservatorium, w. others to Otto JAHN, SPOHR, Jul. RIETZ, *etc.* Many are quite trivial and had been better omitted, but the bk. as a whole is interesting, as it covers the period in wh. the modern romantic schl. gradually, but surely, forced its way thro' the trammels of the classicists; but the letters bear few traces of the learned theorists who wrote *Die Natur d. Harmonie u. Metrik* [for tr. *v.* JJ. I § 125] or the *Erläuterung zu der Kunst der Fuge von J. S. Bach.*

LISZT, Abbé [1809–1886] Letters, ed. La Mara, tr. Constance Bache, 2 vols. ; port. c 8° 28/- Grevel / $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
Vol. i. *Years of Travel as Virtuoso*; ii. *From Rome to the End.* 650 letters addressed to persons in society, literature and art.

LOEWE, Joh. C. G. [1796–1869].

Bach, Alb. B. The Art Ballad : Loewe and Schubert ; port. 5/- s 4° Blackwood [90] 91
Readable and instructive, if not v. careful, biographies; w. useful analyses of Loewe's ballads.

MENDELSSOHN, Felix Bartholdy [1809-1847] Selected Letters, tr. W. F. Alexander; port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A good seln. of the incomparable letters, very well tr., w. Intro. by Sir Geo. GROVE, and port. after MAGNUS.

MACFARREN, Sir Geo. Alex. [1813–1887].

Banister, Prf. Hy. C. The Life, Works, and Influence of Sir G. A. Macfarren ; port. 10/6 p 8° Bell 91

RUBINSTEIN, Anton [1829–1889] Autobiography, tr. [fr. Russian] Aline Delano ; port. 16° 5/- Low / $1 Tretbar, *N.Y.* 90

SCHUBERT, Frz. [1797–1828].

Bach, Alb. B. —*in his* Art Ballads, *ut supra, s.v.* Loewe.

SCHUMANN, Rob. [1810–1856].

Jensen, Dr. [ed.] Life of Schumann, told in his Letters, tr. May Herbert, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 90
The *Letters* extend only fr. 1828 to 1854, the bk. forming a sequel to SCHUMANN'S *Early Letters* [*ut* JJ. I § 124]

I § 125

WAGNER, Rich. [1813–1883] Autobiographic Sketches [written in 1843]—*in his* Prose Works [tr.], vol. i., *ut* I § 125.

,, ,, Letters to his Dresden Friends, tr. J. S. Shedlock ; port. c 8° 12/6 Grevel / $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

Letters to Theodor UHLIG [1849–1853], Wilh. FISCHER [1841–1859], Ferd. HEINE [1841–1868], written after he was compelled, for political reasons, to leave Germany. For corresp. w. LISZT, his chief friend and sympathizer (in Weimar) *v.* W.W. I § 124.

Bibliography of Wagner's Leit-Motives and Preludes [w. comms. on *Lohengrin* and *Parsifal*] 1/– c 8° Waterlow Bros. 93

Finds that the aggregate of leading themes is 386, to all of wh. he gives names !

Ellis, W. Ashton Wagner-Sketches, 1849 : a vindication 2/–, *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Paul 92

A vindicn. of WAGNER agst. statemts. made by PRAEGER [*ut inf.*, chaps. xiv. and xv.]; w. interesting facts conn. w. the revoln. at Dresden 1849.

*Finck, Hy. T. [Am.] Richard Wagner and his Works, 2 vols.; 2 ports. c 8° $4 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 21/– Grevel 93

The most exhaustive acc. of his life and works in English—at once a biography, a critical acc. of and commentary on his wks., and appreciation of his character. By the musical critic of the N.Y. *Evening Post*. The two chief Germ. biogs. are those by GLASENAPP and by JULLIEN.

Henderson, W. J. —*in his* Preludes and Studies, *ut supra*.

Krehbiel, H. E. [Am.] Studies in the Wagnerian Drama c 8° $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Osgood [91]93

Readable and intelligent criticism, w. anal. of *Tristan*, *Meistersinger*, *Ring d. Nibelungen*, *Parsifal*, showing a full insight into their æsthetic and ethical significance.

Oesterlein, N. Katalog einer Wagner-Bibliothek, 2 vols. [740 pp.] 20*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 82 ; 86

A very comprehensive Bibliography of nearly 6,000 Wagneriana, systematically and chronolog. arrgd., w. notes and references.

Parsons, Alb. R. [Am.] Parsifal, the Finding of Christ thro' Art $1 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 90

A lecture, regarding WAGNER as a great ethical teacher and his works as revealing great vital truths. Full of quotns. fr. W.'s own writings.

Praeger, Ferd. Wagner as I Knew Him 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

An acc. of his life and wk., by one who for 50 years was his close friend: mainly Wagner as a man, his early assocns., ambitions, failures, successes, and their results.

125. THEORY OF MUSIC.

Generally.

*PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. The Art of Music—*ut* I § 123.

RICHARDSON, M. I. Elements of Music, Harmony and Musical Form 5/– 8° Rivington & Perc. 94

Edited, w. an Introduction by Prf. Geo. RISELEY. A school text-bk.

RUSKIN, Jno. On Music, ed. [Miss] A. M. Wakefield 5/– *nt.* 8° G. Allen 94

Excerpts fr. RUSKIN'S various works of his references to music, whether by way of analogy or of direct instruction ; w. editorial remarks.

WAGNER, Rich. Prose Works, tr. Wm. Ashton Ellis, vols. i.–ii. ea. 12/6 8° Paul 93 ; 94

Vol. i. *Autob.-Sketch* [written 1843], *Art and Revoln.* [*Paris* 1849, the wk. wh. first propounded W.'S. art theories], *The Art-Work of the Future* [1850], *Art and Climate* [1850]. *A Communication to my Friends* [1851], *Wieland the Smith* [1849, sketch of the drama]. Vol. ii. *Opera and Drama*. Well tr., w. good Indexes to each vol.

Counterpoint.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Counterpoint, Strict and Free, 5/– *nt.* ; Addit. Exercise to Counterpt. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener [90] 91 ; 91

* ,, ,, Double Counterpoint and Canon 5/– *nt.* c 8° ,, 91

Two important, clear, and concise books, the best practical ones of the size. Their interest is consid. increased by the apt illns. wh. are added fr. the best masters.

History.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller —*his* Intro. *to his coll. of* English Carols of 15th Cent. [*ut* K § 66] *deduces certain laws fr. the composition, and forms a sort of system of counterpt. as pract. in 15th cent.*

Form.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Musical Form ; ill. 5/– *nt.* c 8° Augener 93

Fugue.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Fugue, 5/– *nt.* ; Fugal Analysis, 5/– *nt.* c 8° Augener [92] 92 ; 92

A real boon to students of composition, giving a thorough insight into fugal construction. *Fugal Analysis* is a coll. of fugues put into score and analyzed.

Gestures.

BRIDGE, J. F. Musical Gestures : a practical guide [Music Primers] 2/– 8° Novello 94

Harmony.

*PROUT, Prf. Eben. Harmony : its theory & practice, 5/– *nt.* ; Addit. Exer. to Harmony 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener [89] 91 ; [91] 91

,, ,, Key to Harmony, 2/– *nt.* ; Key to Additional Exercises 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 91 ; 91

Instrumentation.

RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Musical Instruments [a guide to instrumentatn.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 92

Musical Acoustics.

ZAHM, Rev. J. A. [Am.] Sound and Music ; ill. $3.50 l 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 92

Expanded fr. a course of pop. lectures del. in 1891 in the "Catholic Univ. of Amer., Washington, D.C." Interesting and attractive to read, w. very numerous experiments clearly and fully described, but in theoretical (esp. in the specifically musical) pts. not always accurate and often vague. Handsomely ill. and got up.

Musical Æsthetics.

HANSLICK, Dr. Ed. The Beautiful in Music, tr. Gustav Cohen ($2) c 8° Novello 91

An import. wk. by an eminent Viennese mus. critic, the champion of what has been called Conservatism in the art, orig. pub. 40 yrs. ago, but now 1st tr. into English fr. the 7th revised edn. [*Lpz.*, '85]. Full of suggestion, even for a devout Wagnerian.

Musical Ornamentation.

DANNREUTHER, Edw. Musical Ornamentation, pt. i. [Music Primers] 5/– 8° Novello 93

This Part gives an historical survey of the various kinds of ornaments fr. DIRUTA to BACH, in chronolog. order.

127. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally.

HIPKINS, A. J. Musical Instruments: their construction & capabilities [Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 91

Primitive, China, India, Japan, Africa—v. I § 123.

Military Instruments.

DAY, Cpt. C. R. Descr. Catal. of Musical Instrum. exhib. at Roy. Milit. Exhib. [Lond., 1890]; 12 pl. and cuts 21/- 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

Systematically arranged in families and classes with intro. essay to each family of instruments. Supplies a technical hist. of most of the various wind instr. wh. have fr. time to time been used in military bands.

128. ORGAN.

ELLISTON, Thos. Organs and Tuning. 3/6 *nt.* 8° Weekes 94

HILL, Arth. Geo. The Organ Cases and Organs of Mid. Ages and Renaiss., 2 ser.; ill. f° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 83; 92

Sumptuous folios, contg. valuable researches, of considerable archæol. interest, tho' not calculated to cheer the inquirer, since vandalism has maimed or destroyed very much excellent artistic work in this department.

129. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (*c*): PIANOFORTE.

GOODWIN, Amina Pract. Hints on Technique and Touch of Pf. Playing; ill. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 92

RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Pianoforte Playing 2/6 *nt.* c 8° „ 92

Tuning.

SMITH, Hermann The Art of Tuning the Pianoforte 2/- *nt.* 8° Cocks 93

Intended to enable musicians to tune their own pianos. syst. founded on theory of equal temperament.

130. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (*d*): VIOLIN AND OTHER BOW-INSTRUMENTS. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

HERON-ALLEN, E. De Fidiculis Bibliographia, 2 vols. 42/- *nt.* s 4° Griffith 94

A bibliogr., incl. pamphlets, magazine-arts., *etc.*, of the violin and all other instrumts. played with a bow. Was pub. in 12 pts. at 2/6 *nt.* '91-'94.

Violin.

RAIKES, A. H. Violin Chat for Beginners 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91

Useful and pleasant chat about violins and violin-players. Advice on *What to Play* doubtful.

Biography.

MAGGINI, G. Paolo. Huggins, Marg. L. G. Paolo Maggini: his life and work; ill. i 8° W. E. Hill & Sons 92

An interesting essay on the Brescian violin school; w. good illns.

132. ART OF SINGING AND VOICE CULTURE.

Generally.

ROGERS, Clara Kathleen The Philosophy of Singing c 8° 6/- Osgood $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 93

A treatise on the principles wh. should govern the art of singing, incl. a considn. of the rels. betw. art and ethics, as well as a manual of methods.

Chanting.

HEYWOOD, J. The Art of Chanting: History, Principles, and Practice 2/- c 8° Clowes 93

Reading at Sight.

SMITH, May F. Original Manual Course for Reading Vocal Music at Sight 6/- ob 18° Heinemann 93

Sight-Singing. Tonic Sol-fa.

TAYLOR, Sedley Syst. of Sight-Singing fr. Establ. Notatns. on princ. of Tonic Relat. 5/- *nt.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 90

Explains and exemplifies the Tonic Sol-fa notation (modified as regards the Minor phrases) so as to convey a practical grasp of the main materials of Music, proceeding to illustrate the estab. notation by means of the princ. of the "movable doh," wh. imparts to it the "tonic" character of the simpler notation. Ill. by extracts fr. wks. by the great masters.

Voice and Voice Culture.

CURWEN, J. S. The Boy's Voice [for organists, choir-masters, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Curwen 91

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Effect of Smoking on the Voice—*in his* Essays, *ut* H* § 3.

"Voice Figures"

—*v.* H § 13: Acoustics (HUGHES).

Voice Production.

KELLY, Thos. First Principles of Voice Production in Song and Speech 6*d.* 8° Burns & Oates 93

An exposition of the method of the old Italian schl. of singing as advocated by Chas. LUNN.

133. BIOGRAPHY OF SINGERS.

Collectively —*v. also* I § 124.

BEALE, T. Willert — The Light of Olden Days seen thro' Wrong End of Opera Glass, 2 vs.; port. 28/- 8° Bentley 91

Interesting details of Cramer's firm in Regent St., London [J. B. CRAMER was *the* fashionable pianist of his day], anecdotes of BALFE, THALBERG, Alb. SMITH, TITIENS, PATTI, TREBELLI, Ole BULL, Sims REEVES, VIVIER (the horn-player), Geo. HODDER, and a host of leading singers, performers, and composers of past 40 yrs. Author pub. pseudonymously [*s. nom.*, "Walter MAYNARD"] a similar bk. in 1867 *sub tit. The Enterprising Impressario* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 14/-, *w.* 3/6) 8° Bradbury].

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. singers.*

Individually.

LIND[-GOLDSCHMIDT], Jenny — Memoir of her early art-life and dram. career, 2 vs.; ports. & ill. [1820-51] 8° 32/- Murray / $7.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

,, ,, — The same: abridged edn.; ports. c 8° 9/- Murray / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Edited fr. orig. docum., letters, etc., in possess. of Otto GOLDSCHMIDT (her husband) by Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND+W. S. ROCKSTRO. An over-elaborate acc. of a monotonous and uneventful career. Of her career as an oratorio singer little is said, and nothing of her life as a teacher.

SANTLEY, Chas. — Student and Singer c 8° 6/- Arnold / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 93

An autobiogr. acc. of his life on the operatic stage, and later in oratorio and concert-room; full of anecdotes of the *Dii Majores* whose names are a household word "in the profession."

TREBELLI, de Mensiaux, Marie — Trebelli: a biographical sketch; ill. Potter, 170, *New Kent Rd., Lond.* 92

XI. Drama.

134. DRAMATIC ART.

Art of Acting.

IRVING, Hy. — The Drama: addresses; port. by Whistler f 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.25 Tait, *N.Y.* 92

Also Van Gelder paper edn. (75). *The Stage as it is* [Edin. 1881], *The Art of Acting* [Harvard 1885], *Four Great Actors* [BURBAGE, BETTERTON, GARRICK, KEAN; Oxford 1886], *The Art of Acting* [Edin. 1891]. Last lecture deals also w. "the new criticism."

PRICE, W. T. [Am.] — The Technique of the Drama $1.50 12° Brentano, *N.Y.* 93

Amateur Theatricals—*v.* I § 171.

Art of Play-Writing—*v.* K § 91.*

Dancing: Theatrical.

BLASIS, Carlo — Theory of Theatrical Dancing, tr. Rev. Stewart D. Headlam; pl. 3/6 8° Hodges

Education: Dramatic.

TREE, H. Beerbohm — The Imaginative Faculty; port. [Roy. Instit. lecture, May '93] 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Elocution —*v.* K § 86.

135. HISTORY OF THE STAGE.

England.

Early.

GENEST, Rev. Jno. — Some Account of Engl. Stage fr. Restorn. 1660 to 1830, 10 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £9] 8° *Bath* 32

The most exhaustive and still the best bk. on the hist. of the Engl. stage during the period.

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] — The English Drama and Stage under the Stuarts and Tudors s 4° Roxburgh Lib. 69

A coll. of proclamns., statutes, letters, licences, petitns., warrants, tracts, *etc.*, w. notes and index.

Strolling-Players' Life.

EGAN, Pierce — The Life of an Actor; 27 pl. etched by Theod. Lane and col. by hand 14/- r 8° Pickering & Chatto [25] 92

Orig. written "to introduce a young man of talent to the notice of the public," viz. Theod. Lane, whose dwgs. are here reproduced. Descrs. the life of Peregrine Proteus fr. his first visit to "the house of call for actors" to the proud moment when, as manager to the Theatre Royal, he ushers the King into the royal box, a romantic progress, which, despite its antiquated mannerisms and penny-novel atmosphere, supplies truthful and vivacious sketches of the strolling-player's life of its day, 1825.

BESANT, Walt. [ed.] — Dorothy Wallis: an autobiography 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

A *bonâ fide* autobiography of a girl who resolved to win for herself an honourable position on the stage, delineating the day-to-day life of the mod. strolling actor in Engl. to-day.

Bath.

PENLEY, B. S. — The Bath Stage: a hist. of dram. represns. in Bath; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lewis & Son, *Bath* 92

Repr. fr. *The Bath Herald.* The celebrity of the Bath stage commenced practically in middle 18th cent., when Jno. PALMER managed the Orchard St. Theatre (opened 1750). Supplies some useful early informn. supplem. to GENEST [*ut supra*], who did not incl. Bath records with those of the Lond. theatres till a much later period.

Exeter.

COTTON, Wm. — Story of the Drama in Exeter dur. its Best Period [1787-1823] 2/6 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 87

I § 136

London.

FLEAY, Fred. G. — A Chronicle History of the London Stage : 1559-1642 — 18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 90

" " — A Biograph. Chronicle of the English Drama : 1559-1642, 2 vols. — 30/- 8° " " 91

The above 2 wks., w. the author's *Life of Shakespeare* [*ut* K § 24], together form very valuable and important *mémoires p. servir* for our early dramatic history, incl. all accessible inform. as to plays and players of the most import epoch of dram. hist. Scrupulously accurate and trustworthy ; but unfortunately rather confused and painfully egotistical.

Music-Hall Movement, etc.—*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* London (HOLLINGSHEAD).

Scotland : *Glasgow.*

BAYNHAM, Walt. — Brief Hist. of the Glasgow Stage ; front. of Theatre Roy., Dunlop St. — 5/- c 8° R. Forrester, *Glasgow* 92

An acc. of the rise and progr. of all the princ. Glasgow theatres and actors. *Ed. de Luxe* (100) 10/6 *nt.*

United States.

HUTTON, Laur. [Am.] — Curiosities of the American Stage ; ports. — 8° $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Osgood — 91

Native Amer. Drama, Indian Drama, Revol. and War Drama, Frontier Drama, N.Y. Drama, The Stage American, Stage Negro, etc.

SEILHAMER, Geo. O. [Am.] History of the American Stage : Pt. iii. : New Foundations — $5 4° *Globe* Ptg. Ho., *Phila.* 91

Carries the record of the Northern stage to 1797, giving full inform. as to the gradual establishmt. of regular companies, the invasion of what were then New Engl. villages, the number of casts, lists of characters, etc. A conscientious and painstaking work, tho' full of errors of proof-reading, if not worse [*e.g.* "L'Allegro el Pensoroso" as a title] and vile Americanizations of French words.

France.

SCARRON, Paul — *—in his* Comical Romance [tr.], w. Introd. J. J. Jusserand, *ut* K § 61.

Of great value for the history of the early stage in France.

136. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM : ACTORS AND PLAYWRIGHTS.

British.

Collectively.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] — *—her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. actors.*

GODDARD, Arth. — Players of the Period, 2 vols. ; ill. — ea. 6/- ; 1 vol. 10/6 p 8° Dean 91

A series of anecdotic, biographical and critical monographs on contemporary actors, too uniformly adulatory to be of much value ; but useful for its careful and discriminating analyses of characteristic *rôles* of our leading actors.

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] Dramatic Essays, sel. and ed. Wm. Archer+R. W. Lowe, w. notes and Introd. ; port 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott [07 *sqq.*] 94

Conts. the criticisms coll. by HUNT himself in 1807, and the excell. arts. wh. he contrib. more than 20 yrs. later to *The Tatler*, not hitherto repub.

KNIGHT, Jos. — Theatrical Notes : contribs. towards a hist. of the mod. English stage — 6/- 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

A record of the principal performances at London theatres dur. past 20 yrs. (1870–1890), w. notices of Shaksp. revivals at Lyceum, Princess', *etc.*, visits of Fch. and Amer. companies, etc.; based on the author's contribns. to *The Athenæum*. *L.P.* (250), w. ports., 21/- *nt.*

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] — Dramatic Essays, ed. Brander Matthews [Am.] ; w. Introd. and notes — c 8° $1 Dodd & Mead *N.Y.* [91] 93 / 2/6 Chatto, 92

" " — Plays and Dramatic Essays, ed. Rud. Dircks—*ut* K § 80.

WALKLEY, A. B. — Playhouse Impressions — 5/- c 8° Unwin 92

Essays on *Drama and Dramatic Criticism* : IBSEN, H. A. JONES, DAUDET, SARDOU, DUMAS, PINERO, BUCHANAN, JEROME, IRVING, Sarah BERNHARDT, COQUELIN, etc., repr. fr. *The Speaker, Black and White*, and other papers.

WINTER, Wm. [Am.] — *—in his* Shadows of the Stage, ser. i.-ii., *ut infra.*

Annual.

ARCHER, Wm. — The Theatrical World for 1893 [first year] — [annually] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 94 *in prg.*

A repr. of the author's dram. criticisms fr. *The World, Ill. Lond. News, Pall Mall Gazette, etc.*

Dramatic Year-Book : 1891 — [not continued] 10/6 *nt.* 4° Trischler 92

HOWARD, Cecil — Dramatic Notes 1890, 2/-; 1891, 2/6; 1892, 3/-; 1893, 3/- [annually] c 8° Hutchinson 90–92; Gay & Bird 93 *in prg.*

Dictionary.

Dramatic Peerage, The, ed. Erskine Reid+Herb. Compton — 1/- c 8° Raithby & Lawrence 92

Series.

Eminent Actors Series : — ed. Wm. Archer — c 8° ea. 2/6 Paul / ea. $1 Longman, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

New Vols :—

Thos. Betterton [*ut infra*]..... Rob. W. LOWE 91 | *Chas. Macklin* [*ut infra*] ..... Edw. A. PARRY 91

Individually.

BETTERTON, Thos. [1635–1710].

Lowe, Rob. W. — Thomas Betterton — [Eminent Actors] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Longman, *N.Y.* 91

A good little wk., forming an excellent guide to the comprehension of the Restoration stage.

BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman [1820–1889 ; dramatic critic and dramatist].

Scott+Howard, Clement / Cecil — Life of Ed. Blanchard, w. notes fr. Diary of W. Blanchard [father], 2 vols. ; ports. and ill. — 32/- 8° Hutchinson 91

Does full justice to his manly and industrious career, and affords a record (somewhat fragmentary) of theatrical affairs and persons of the period 1844–89.

BROOKE, Gustavus Vaughan [1818–1866 ; tragedian].

Lawrence, W. J. — The Life of Gustavus Vaughan Brooke ; port. — 21/- r 8° Blaird, *Belfast* 92

Trustworthy and well written ; but the life was uneventful and ordinary. Only 500 prin.

COATES, Rob. [1772–1848].

Robinson, Jno. R. / Hunter H. — The Life of Robert Coates ; 2 ports. — c 8° 7/6 Low / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 81

An interesting life of an absurd W. Indian colonist, who flourished as a Bath beau while GEORGE iii. was king, and who died in the poverty he richly merited. In the *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.* he ranks as an "actor," tho' his performances, chiefly as an amateur, scarcely warrant this dignity. Amongst his nicknames were "Diamond Coates," "Romeo Coates," "Cock-a-doodle-doo Coates"—the last owing to his motto, "Whilst I live I'll crow," wh. appeared w. a brazen cock on his kettledrum-carriage drawn by white horses.

GARRICK, Dav. [1716–1769].

Knight, Jos. — David Garrick : a biography ; port after Boucher — [*L.P.* 21/- *nt.*] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Paul 94

GWYN, Nell [1640–1691].
Cunningham, Peter Story of Nell Gwyn and sayings of Chas. ii. [*ut* B.B. [§ 136]: new ed., ports. & ill. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Gibbings [52] 92
L.P. (250) *w.* 25/-. With Introd., notes and life of CUNNINGHAM by Hy. B. WHEATLEY.

IRVING, Jno. Hy Brodribb [*b.* 1838 ; *living*].
Fitzgerald, Percy Henry Irving : a record of 20 years at the Lyceum ; port. 14/- 8° Chapman 93
An elabor. yet careless hist. of IRVING'S Lyceum managemt. for past 20 yrs., down to represn. of *Becket.*

KEMBLE, Frances A. [Fanny] [1811 ; *living*] Further Records of my Life ; ports. c 8° 2 v. 24/- Bentley / 1 v. $2 Holt, *N. Y.* 91
A sequel to her *Records of a Girlhood* and *Records of Later Life* [*ut* B.B. [§ 136].

LESLIE, Fred. [*d.* 1893].
Vincent, W. T. Recollections of Fred. Leslie ; Introd. Clement Scott, 2 vols. ; ill. 30/- 8° Paul 93

MACKLIN, Chas. [1690(?)–1797].
Parry, Edw. A. Charles Macklin [Eminent Actors Series] c 8° 2/6 Paul / $1 Longman, *N. Y.* 91

PHILLIPS, Watts.
Phillips, E. Watts Memoir of Watts Phillips, Artist and Playwright ; port and ill. 10/6 8° Cassell 92
A life of the author of *The Dead Heart*, recently revived by IRVING.

ROBERTSON, T. W.
Pemberton, Thos. Edgar Life and Writings of T. W. Robertson ; port., facs., and ill. 14/- 8° Bentley 93
A good acc. of the varied career of the author of *Caste, School, etc.* : rather weak in criticism.

SIDDONS, Mrs. Sarah [1755–1831].
Boaden, Jas. Memoirs of Mrs. Siddons ; ports. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Gibbings [32] 93
L.P. (150 copies) *w.* 25/-. A standard but jejune biography.

TERRY, Ellen [*b.* 1848 ; *living*]—*has a volume of reminiscences in prep.*

Italian.

Individually.

SALVINI, Tommaso Leaves from his Autobiography ; pl. and ill. 8° 6/- Unwin / $1.50 *Century* Co., *N. Y.* 93
Incl. an acc. of his acquaintance w. GARIBALDI and VICTOR EMANUEL, and of his travels thro' the world.

United States.

MATTHEWS, Brander [Am.] Studies of the Stage ; port. $1 16° *New York* 94
WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shadows of the Stage [series i.] 18° 75*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* / 2/6 Douglas, *Edin.* 92
,, ,, [Am.] Shadows of the Stage : series ii. 18° 75*c.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [93] / 2/6 Douglas, *Edin.* 93
Interesting articles, repr. fr. *The New York Tribune* and other American papers on actors (chiefly Amers.), *e.g.* Wm. FLORENCE, Jno. MCCULLOUGH, Charlotte CUSHMAN, Lawrence BARRETT, Genevieve WARD, Ada REHAN, Mrs. GILBERT, Jas LEWIS, and British actors who have visited Amer., *e.g.* IRVING, Ellen TERRY, E. S. WILLARD, Mary ANDERSON, Rich. MANSFIELD.

Individually.

BOOTH, Edwin [1833–1893].
Winter, Wm. [Am.] The Life and Art of Edwin Booth ; ill. 12° $2.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* / 10/6 Unwin 93
A serious and earnest life of America's foremost actor, incl. descrns. of the various characters in wh. he has appeared (Hamlet, Macbeth, Lear, Rich. iii., Brutus, Wolsey, Richelieu, Don Cæsar, Claude Melnotte, *etc.*) ; w. 12 character ports. and other good illns.

JEFFERSON, Jos. [1829– ; "Rip Van Winkle"] Autobiography ; ports. and ill. r 8° $4 *Century* Co., *N. Y.* / 16/- Unwin 90
Gossipy, picturesque, animated, and, what is rare in theatrical autobiography, good-natured. The portraits are very numerous (77), and many of them admirable.

XI.* Other Public Performers.

136.* DRAWING-ROOM ENTERTAINERS.

Biography and Reminiscences.

Collectively.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *cont. remins. of 19th cent. entertainers.*

Individually.

GRAIN, Corney Corney Grain by Himself [*repr. fr.* Murray's Magazine (defunct)] 1/- c 8° Murray 88
HARRISON, Clifford Stray Records : or personal and professional notes 6/- c 8° Bentley [92] 93
A readable bk. of trivial gossip, compiled fr. note-bks. wh. author kept dur. 10 yrs. of his profess. life as a reciter, partly recolln., partly reflections on things in general and impressions of travel.

WILDER, Marshall P. [Am.] People I've Smiled with : records of a merry little life 50*c.* Cassell Pb. Co., *N. Y.* [89] 90 / 2/- Cassell 89

136.** ACROBATS.

History.

LE ROUX+GARNIER, Hugues / Jules Acrobats and Mountebanks, tr. A. P. Morton ; ill. 4° 16/- Chapman / $6 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
A series of 12 excell. chaps. on the organization of *la vie foraine*, the fair, the permanent shows (or *entresorts*), the theatre booth, the trainers, tamers, equestrians, the hippodrome, equilibrists, gymnasts, clowns and Molier's private circus, tracing the hist. of the mountebank fr. his birth in the wandering caravan to his apotheosis in the friezes of the circus.

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT): GENERALLY.

BARNETT+O'NEILL, [Miss] Edith A. / [Miss] H. C. Primer of Domestic Economy [Primer Series] 1/– (35*c.*) 18° Macmillan 92
A good elementary bk. on the *principles* underlying domestic economy.

COKE, Mrs. Talbot The Gentlewoman at Home [Victoria Lib. of Gentlewomen] 6/– c 8° Henry 92
Good-humoured, if sentimental, gossip on house-decorn., dress, entertainmt., etiquette, *etc.*

HARLAND, Marion [=Mrs. M. V. H. TERHUNE] Com. Sense in the Household : manl. of housewifery $1.50. 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* [71] 92
HUMPHRY, Mrs. ["MADGE," of *Truth*] Housekeeping : guide to domestic management [sensible] 3/6 c 8° White 93
SHERWOOD, M. E. W. [Am.] The Art of Entertaining $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93
Cookery, Servants, Country House, Picnics, Private Theatricals, Games, Balls, Parties, Children, *etc.*

TAYLOR, Marie Hansen [Mrs. Bayard TAYLOR (Am.)] Letters to a Young Housekeeper c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92 / 5/– Low 93

Dictionary.

CASSELL & Co. [pub.] Book of the Household ; vols. iii.–iv. [last] ; col. pl. and ill. ea. 5/– 4° Cassell 90 ; 91

School-Books

—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Domestic Economy.

139. COOKERY AND THE TABLE.

History. Early Recipes.

AUSTIN, Thos. [ed.] Two Cookery Books of the Fifteenth Century 10/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
Edited fr. Harleian MS. 279 [*c.* 1430] and Harleian MS. 4016 [*c.* 1450]. w. extrs. fr. Ashmole and Laud MSS.

Curious Old Cookery Recipes ; front. [incl. some samples for ailments] 1/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Meals and Manners ; *incl.* The Babees Book 12/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 67
Edited fr. Harleian and other MSS.

,, ,, The Book of Nurture ; 16 facs. pl. [*w.* 21/–] 4° Roxburghe Club 67
Conts. John RUSSELL'S *The Boke of Nurture* [Harl. MS.] ; *The Boke of Kervynge* (Carving) [fr. ed. by WYNKYN DE WORDE 1513] ; Hugh RHODES' *The Boke of Nurture or Schole of Good Maners, w. Stans Puer ad Mensam* [1577]. Forms pp. 61–288 of *The Babees Book* and pp. 1–228 of *Meals and Manners*, prin. on 4to paper and given by Hon. R. CURZON (later Lord ZOUCHE) to the Roxb. Club.

Practice.

British.

ADDISON, Kate Economical Cookery for the Middle Classes 1/– c 8° Hodder 93
BEETON, Mrs. Family Cookery and Housekeeping Book 5/– ($2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
Conts. the most valuable pt. of her *Household Management* [*ut sup.* I § 138] ; in dictionary form.

BENGISON, T. The Gastronomist [list of Fch., Eng., Germ. and Swed. dishes] 2/6 c 8° Nichols 93
LE BRASSEUR, Gabrielle Hints on Cookery & Managmt. of Table, tr. Mary Hooper [*tr. of* Ma Cuisine] 2/6 c 8° Blackett (Griffith) 91
BUCKLAND, Anne W. Our Viands : whence they come and how they are cooked 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 93
Conts. a bundle of old recipes from last-century cookery-books.

C., R. O. Official Handbook of the National Training Schl. for Cookery 6/– c 8° Chapman [77] 91
CARPENTER, Mrs. Boyd Popular Lectures on Cookery 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) [92] 93
CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Delicate Feasting : a book for cook and epicure 12° $1.25 Harper, *N. Y.* / 6/– Osgood 90
A kind of "higher hdbk.," written w. the science of a *chef* and the colour of an artist.

DE SALIS, Mme. Cookery and Household Books ea. 1/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Longman 90–92
New Vols. :—*Drinks à la Mode* .....91 | *Floral Decorations* .....91 | *Tempting Dishes* .....91 | *Wrinkles for Every Householder*..[90] 92

DUCKITT, H. J. Hilda's "Where is it?" of Recipes 4/6 c 8° Chapman [91] 92
Conts. many old Cape, Indian and Malay dishes and preserves : a good collection, w. much that is new to Englishmen in it.

"GRID" Real Cookery 2/– c 8° Unwin 93
A short and very sensible bk. for those "who can eat their mutton like men."

HARRISON, Mary Guide to Modern Cookery 6/– c 8° Low 91
,, ,, Cookery for Busy Lives and Small Incomes 1/– (40*c.*) c 8° Longman 92
Cottage cookery. Pub. under auspices of National Health Soc.

JEWRY, Mary Warne's Model Cookery ; 24 col. pl. 2/6 c 8° Warne 93
*MARSHALL, Mrs. A. B. Larger Cookery Book of Extra Recipes ; ill. 21/– *nt.* r 8° Simpkin 92
North Midland Schl. of Cookery : Home Cookery 1/– c 8° Raithby 93
WILLIAMSON, D. Practice of Cookery and Pastry ["every-day" cookery ; 18th edn.] 4/– c 8° Menzies, *Edin.* [ ]90

Carving.

"MERRYTHOUGHT, A." Carving Made Easy ; ill. [w. suggns. for table decorn.] 1/– *nt.* f 8°

Cooking by Gas.

SUGG, Mrs. The Art of Cooking by Gas ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

American.

BRUGIERE, Sara van Buren [Am.] Good Living : a pract. cookery bk. for town and country $2.25 (7/6) 8° Putnam 91
DELIEE, Felix, J. The Franco-American Cookery Book : over 2000 receipts ; 24 ill. $3.50 (15/–) 8° ,, [84] 91
N[ICOL], M[ary] E. [Am.] Three Hundred and Sixty-six Dinners [an interesting and useful diary of dinners] $1.25 (5/–) 16° ,, 92
RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] Philadelphia Cook-Book : manual of home economics 12° $1.75 Buchanan, *Phila.* 86 / 7/6 Gay & Bird 92

Anglo-Indian and Oriental.

JOHNSON, [Mrs.] Grace — Anglo-Indian and Oriental Cooking — 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92

Australian.

MUSKETT, P. E. [Austral.] — The Art of Living in Australia [w. 300 Austral. recipes] 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93

French.

"CORDON BLEU" [Mme. LEBOUR-FAWSETT] — Economical French Cookery for Ladies — 5/- p 8° Virtue 91

Italian.

GIRONCI, Maria — Recipes of Italian Cookery — 1/6 c 8° Gaskell [92] 93

Breakfasts and Luncheons.

ALLEN, Mary L. — Luncheon Dishes [Fch. and Engl., 4 lunchns. for 6 persons] 1/6 f 8° Paul 92

HERBERT, Col. A. K. ["WYVERN"] — Fifty Breakfasts [for family of six] 2/6 s 8° Arnold 94

SMITH, [Mrs.] Louisa E. — Bonnes Bouches: dishes for breakfast and luncheon [original] 1/6 (60c.) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Confectionery. Hôtel and Restaurant Cookery.

BUTLER, W. C. — The Modern Practical Confectioner — 2/- 16° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 91

DAVIES, Fredk. — Cakes and Biscuits — 1/- f 8° Virtue 91

WELLS, Rob. — Ornamental Confectionery; 129 ill. [f. bakers and confectioners] 5/- c 8° Lockwood 90

" " — The Modern Flour Confectioner: wholesale and retail — 2/- c 8° " 91

Desserts.

FILIPPINI, Aless. [Am.] — One Hundred Desserts [by an ex-Delmonico cook] 16° 50c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 93

Dinners.

EARL, [Mrs.] Ethel — Dinners in Miniature [*repr. fr.* The Queen] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 91

Intended for young housekeepers whose incomes are somewhere "between £400 and £1000" a year, and who "like things nice."

LAKE, Nancy — Daily Dinners: *by the author of* Menus Made Easy [366 menus] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Warne 93

Eggs.

DAVIDSON, Mrs. H. C. — Eggs, English and Foreign: ways of cooking them — 1/- f 8° W. H. Allen 92

FILIPPINI, A. [Am.] — One Hundred Ways of Cooking Eggs — 16° 50c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 92

SUZANNE, Alf. — Egg Cookery: 200 ways of cooking and serving eggs — 1/- c 8° Newton & Eskell 92

Fast-Day Cookery — *—v. also* Vegetarian, *infra.*

JOHNSON, [Mrs.] Grace — Fast-Day Cookery [meals without meat] 2/6 c 8° Griffith 93

Fish.

FILIPPINI, A. [Am.] — One Hundred Ways of Cooking Fish — 16° 50c. Webster, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 92

Fruits. Tinned Fruits.

POOLE, Mrs. Hester M. [Am.] — Fruits and how to use them [*c.* 700 recipes] $1 12° Fowler, *N.Y.* 90

Tinned Fruits and How to Use Them — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Ices, Creams and Jellies.

DAVIES, Fredk. — Creams, Jellies and Ices — 1/- f 8° Virtue 91

Invalid Cookery.

BOLAND, Mary A. [Am.] — A Handbook of Invalid Cookery — $2 12° *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 93

POOLE, W. H. + Mrs. — Cookery for the Diabetic; preface by Dr. Pavy — 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 91

Pastry.

HÉRISSÉ, Emile — The Art of Pastry Making; 40 ill. — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

Preserves: Manufacture of—*v.* I § 60 (DE BREVANS).

Side Dishes.

LENN, Chas. Herman — Recherché Side Dishes — 3/6 c 8° Haddon 94

Soups.

ALLEN, [Mrs.] M. L. — Soups, Broths and Purees — 1/- f 8° Virtue 93

Sweets —*v. also* Pastry, *supra* (HÉRISSÉ).

FRYE, G. V. [Am.] — The Housewife's Practical Candy-Maker — $1 12° Belford Clarke Co., *Chicago* 89

WELLS, R. — Toffy and Sweets: how to make them — 1/- 16° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Vegetarian —*v. also* Fast-Day Cookery, *supra.*

BOWDICH, Mrs. — New Vegetarian Dishes; pref. Ern. Bell — f 8° 1/- *nt.* Bell / 50c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

OLDFIELD, Josiah — Vegetarian Cookery — 6*d.* 12° *Vegetarian* Office 93

PAYNE, A. G. — Vegetarian Cookery: manl. of cheap and wholesome diet — 1/- c 8° Cassell 92

POPE, Mary — Novel Dishes for Vegetarian Household — 3/6 8° Lund 93

140. DRESS AND TOILET.

Women.

ECOB, Helen Gilb. [Am.] — The Well-dressed Woman; ill. — $1 12° Fowler, *N.Y.* 93

"A study in the Practical Application to Dress of the Laws of Health, Art, and Morals."

STAFFE, Bar'ess. — The Lady's Dressing Room, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Colin Campbell — 3/6 Cassell [92] 93 / $1.50 Cassell Pb. Co., *N.Y., n.d.* (92)

A good bk., of the French original of wh. 30,000 copies are said to have been sold in three months.

Fancy Dress.

WELDON [pub.] — Practical Fancy Dress for Ladies, vols. i.–iii. — ea. 1/- c 8° Weldon 91

History of Dress —*v.* G § 25.

141. ART IN THE HOUSE.

ELLWANGER, G. H. [Am.] — The Story of My House; head and tail pieces — s 8° $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91 / 5/- Bell 92

Ed. de Luxe (100) $6 (21/-) *nt.* A pleasant bk., describing the author's house, its beautiful furniture, china, books, *etc.*

142. NEEDLEWORK.

Plain Needlework —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Needlework (ROSEVEAR).

WELDON [pub.] Practical Needlework, vols. i.–vii. ca. 2/6 4° Weldon 81–93

Pattern-Making.

HEATH, [Miss] F. Pattern Making by Paper Folding; 16 pl. 2/– f 4° Longman 91
A simple method of cutting out underclothing and children's dresses.

Decorative Needlework. Embroidery.

MASTERS, [Miss] Ellen T. The Gentlewoman's Book of Art Needlework; ill. [Victoria Library] 6/– c 8° Henry 93
A poor book, very weak in its historical and archæol. pts., and of small practical utility.

MORRIS, May [Mrs. SPARLING] Decorative Needlework; front. and ill. 6/– c 8° Hughes 93

PALLISER, Mrs. Bury Lace and Embroidery—*ut* I § 143.

S. Kens. Museum Studies fr. the Museums: Embroidery, by Alan S. Cole; 15 sheets 10/6 *nt.* f° Sutton

Church Embroidery.

WIEL, A. R. + Mrs. Designs for Church Embroidery; ill. 4° Chapman *in prep.*

143. LACE.

S. Kens. Museum: Descr. Catal. of the Lace and Embroidery. By Mrs. Bury Palliser, ed. A. S. Cole 8° S. Kens. Mus. [71] 81

,, ,, Studies from the Museums: Laces, by Alan S. Cole: 30 sheets 18/– *nt.* f° Sutton

144. MINOR DECORATIVE ARTS (AMATEUR BOOKS).

Generally.

Amateur Work —*ut* I § 10.

PETERS, Chas. [ed.] Home Handicrafts; ill. 16° 2/6 R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 90
Metal-working, glass-painting, book-binding, leather-work, fret-work, *etc.*

*Some Minor English Arts: Pottery, Bk.-bdg., Wooden Effigies, Enamel, Pressed Horn; col. pl. & ill. 21/– Seeley / $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
By Prf. A. H. CHURCH, W. Y. FLETCHER, Alb. HARTSHORNE, J. Starkie GARDNER and J. R. READ. A beautiful book, of the gift-book order

Series.

DARTON & Co. [pubs.] Manuals for Home Work; ill. c 8° Wells Gardner 91 *in prg.*

MARSH, Jno. B. ..... *Cameo Cutting* [*ut infra*] 1/6 91 | RHEAD, G. W. ..... *Etching* [*ut* I § 107] 1/6 91

Cameo Cutting.

MARSH, Jno. B. Cameo Cutting; ill. [Darton's Manls. f. Home Work] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 91

Etching —*v.* I § 107 (RHEAD, SHRUBSOLE).

Leather Work —*v.* I § 110 (LELAND).

Metal Work.

EDWINSON, Geo., *etc.* Metal Working for Amateurs; ill. [Practical Aid Series] 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock 93
Brazing and Soldering (EDWINSON), Gas-fitting (E. W. DENNIS), Brass Cutting (F. J. DURRANCE).

LELAND, Chas. G. [Am.] Metal Work: an elementary manual [for amateurs] 4° 5/– Whittaker / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Repoussé, bent or strip wk., cut sheet metal wk., nail or knob, wire, silver ornamt. and chasing wk.

Modelling.

SIMMONDS, Thos. C. The Art of Modelling in Clay and Wax; ill. 1/– c 8° Bemrose 92

Papier Maché Work.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Papier Maché; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

Repoussé Work [embossing on sheet brass].

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Repoussé Work; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

,, ,, [Am.] Designs for Brass Repoussé Wk., 3 pts.; pl. ea. $1.50 [$4 *the set*] obl. f° ,, ,, ,, 85

Stencilling —*v.* I § 110 (LELAND).

Wood-Carving —*for* Sloyd *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sloyd.

CADDY, W. H. Practical Wood-Carving for Beginners; 26 full-size dwgs. 3/6 4° Simpkin 92

DAY, Lewis F. Design Applied to Wood-Carving [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/– m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

DEGERDON, Walt. E. The Grammar of Woodwork; graduated System of Manl. training 2/– (60*c.*) 4° Macmillan 92
Erroneously omitted from D § 137.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Manual of Wood-Carving, revised J. J. Holtzapffel; ill. 4° 5/– Whittaker / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, [Am.] Wood-Carving; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35*c.* 4° Art Interchange Co., *N.Y.* 85

SCHAUERMANN, F. L. Wood-Carving in Theory and Practice as appl. to Home Arts ; 124 ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 90
SIMMONDS, Thos. C. Wood-Carving ; w. suggns. in chip-carving : ill. 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92
YOUNG, F. Chilton-[ed.] Ornamental Carpentry ; ill. [a very cheap bk.] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93
In 3 pts. *Wood Carving* by Leo PANSEY, *Decorative Carpentry* by Gleeson WHITE, *Oriental Lattice Work* by C. H. OZANNE.

Examples.

S. Kens. Museum : Studies from the Museums : Wood-Carving, 5 ser., ed. Eleanor Rowe ea. 12/- *nt.* 4° Sutton 91-93

145. DOMESTIC ANIMALS: MANAGEMENT.

Cage-Birds (Management, habits, diseases, *etc.*).

GREENE, Dr. W. T. Favourite Foreign Birds for Cages and Aviaries 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91
SHUCKARD, W. E. Cage and Singing Birds, ed. Geo. J. Barnesby [also separ., ea. 1/-] 2/- c 8° Routledge [48] 92

Canary.

HOUSE, C. A. The British Canary : its varieties, characteristics, breeding and managmt. 1/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Office [91] 93
JEROME, Canary Breeding and Management for Amateurs ; 9 ill. 1/- *nt.* f 8° *Feathered World* Off. 93

Cat.

CUST, Lady The Cat : its history and diseases, w. meth. of admin. medicine 1/- *nt.* f 8°
JENNINGS, Jno. Domestic or Fancy Cats ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93
RULE, P. M. The Cat : its natural history, management, etc.; 4 pl. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
Appended is an interesting essay on *Feline Instinct* [tr. ; 44 pp.] by Bernard PEREZ.
WEIR, Harrison Our Cats and All about Them ; ill. 5/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. [89] 92

Dog —*v.* I § 156.

Horse —*v.* I § 40.

Amateur Dairy Farming (Pigs, Poultry, Fowls, Pigeons, *etc.*)—*v.* I § 41.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. GENERAL TREATISES.

History and Description.

Ancient and Oriental.

*FALKENER, Edw. Games, Ancient and Modern ; and How to Play Them ; 10 photos., diagrs. & pl. 21/- ($6) 8° Longman 92
Deals w. the Egyptn. games, the Hiera Gramme of the Gks., Ludus Latrunculorum of the Romans [*v.* note in I § 169] wh. occupy the greater pt. of the bk. Then follow descrns. of various Oriental games (Chess, Draughts, Backgammon, Magic Squares, and the Knight's Tour). Conts. a novel feature in a new system of notation, by means of wh. games can be scored very quickly.
HOUGHTON, Rev. W. The Field Sports of the Ancients ; ill. fr. anc. monumts. *in prep.*
To embrace hunting, fowling, fishing, *etc.*, as pursued by inhabs. of Egypt, Assyr., Babyl., Persia, Parthia, Greece and Rome. Author wrote an article on *The Field Sports of the Anc. Gks. and Romans* in *Quarterly Rev.*, July '63, largely used (but indebtedness unacknowledged) by Dr. Wm. KNIGHTON in his *Sporting Liter. of Anc. Greece and Rome* in *Transns.* of Roy. Soc. of Liter., ser. ii., vol. xvi., pt. i.

Modern : Generally.

Athletic Sports in England, America and Australia ; ill. *subscr.* $3.50 8° Hubbard, *Phila.* 90
Hist., players, contests of baseball, cricket, tennis, football, la-crosse, polo, rowing, cycling.

English.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Old English Sports, Pastimes and Customs ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Methuen 91
A descr. of holiday festivals in each month of the year, and the sports, games and customs assoc. w. rural feasts. Quite popular.
GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports—*ut* A § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath.

Scottish.

FITTIS, R. S. Sports and Pastimes of Scotland historically illustrated 5/- 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
A sort of Scottish STRUTT [*ut* 16.16. I § 146], but neither so exhaustive nor so well-proportioned. There is too much natural history and too many scraps of histor. and legendary lore, tho' archery, the Highld. games and golf are well handled.

Ladies' Sports.

GREVILLE, Lady [ed.] The Gentlewomen's Book of Sports ; ports. [of the contributors] [Victoria Lib. for Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henry 92
Papers by Ly. Colin CAMPBELL. "Diane CHASSERESSE," Ly. MILNER, Mrs. Steuart MENZIES and others on Fishing, Boating, Cricket, Tennis, Golf, etc.
,, ,, [ed.] Ladies in the Field 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 94
Papers by D'ess. of NEWCASTLE (*Horses and Riders*), Ly. BOYNTON (*Covert Shooting*), Mrs. C. MARTELLI (*Tigers I have Shot*) and others on cycling, punting, *etc.*

Boys' and Girls' Sports.

CHAMPLIN+BOSTWICK, J. D. *jun.* / Arth. E. [Ams.; eds.] Young Folks' Cyclopædia of Games and Sports ; ill. $2.50 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
Indoor and outdoor games, athletic sports, chemical and mechan. amusemts., w. brief histor. sketch at end of each article.
Young Ladies' Treasure Book : cyclo. of indoor and outdoor occupns.; col. pl. and ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 84

I § 147

Series.

All England Series : —*v.* Bohn's Handbk. of Athletic Sports, *infra* ea. 1/- [two at 2/-] f 8° Bell 89–93 *in prg.*
*Badminton Library : ed. Dke. of Beaufort + Alf. E. T. Watson ; pl. and ill. ea. vol. 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 94 *in prg.*

Archery [*ut* I § 163] ..C. J. Longman + Col. H. Walrond, *in prep.*
Athletics and Football [*ut* 16.16. I § 164] .....Mont. Shearman 87
Boating [*ut* 16.16. I § 153] .....W. B. Woodgate 88
Coursing and Falconry [*ut* I § 158].....H. Cox + G. Lascelles 92
Cricket [*ut* 16.16. I § 161] ..A. G. Steel + R. H. Lyttelton [88] 89
Cycling [*ut* 16.16. I § 149].....Visc. Bury + G. L. Hillier [87] 91
Dancing [*ut* I § 171].....Mrs. Lilly Grove, *in prep.*
Driving [*ut* 16.16. I § 148] .....Dke. of Beaufort, *etc.* [89] 90
Fencing, Boxing and Wrestling [*ut* 16.16. I § 164] ..W. H. Pollock + F. C. Grove 89
Fishing, 2 vols. [*ut* 16.16. I § 159].....H. C. Pennell [85] 89
Hunting [*ut* 16.16. I § 151] ..Dke. of Beaufort + Mowbray Morris [85] 89
Mountaineering [*ut* I § 165].....C. T. Dent [92] 93
Racing and Steeplechasing [*ut* 16.16. I § 150] ..Earl of Suffolk, *etc.* [86] 89
Riding [*ut* I § 152] .....Cpt. Rob. Weir 91
Shooting, 2 vols. [*ut* 16.16. I § 154].....Ld. Walsingham + Sir R. Payne-Gallwey [86] 87
Skating [*ut* I § 168] .....J. M. Heathcote + C. G. Tebbutt 92
Swimming [*ut* I § 168] .....A. Sinclair + W. Henry 93
Tennis, etc. [*ut* 16.16. I § 162].....C + G. J. Heathcote 90
Yachting [*ut* I § 153] .....Earl of Pembroke, *etc.* 94

Bohn's Handbook of Athletic Sports, ed. Ernest Bell, vols. i.–viii. ; ill. c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

i. *Cricket* (Hon. and Rev. E. Lyttelton) ; *Lawn Tennis* (H. W. W. Wilberforce) ; *Tennis, Rackets, Fives* (Jul. Marshall, etc.) ; *Golf* (W. T. Linskill) ; *Hockey* (F. S. Creswell) 91.
ii. *Rowing* (W. B. Woodgate) ; *Sailing* (E. F. Knight) ; *Swimming* (M. + J. R. Cobbett) 91.
iii. *Boxing* (R. G. Allanson-Winn) ; *Broadstick, Singlestick, etc.* (*do.* + C. Phillipps-Wolley) ; *Wrestling* (Walt. Armstrong) ; *Fencing* (H. A. Colmore Dunn) 91.
iv. *Rugby Football* (Harry Vassall) ; *Association Football* (C. W. Alcock) ; *Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, Quoits, etc.* (C. C. Mott + J. M. Walker) 91.
v. *Cycling and Athletics* (H. Hewitt Griffin) ; *Skating* (Douglas Adams) 91 ; vi. *Horsemanship* and *Riding for Ladies* (Cpt. W. A. Kerr) 91.
vii. *Canoeing* (Dr. J. D. Hayward) and *Camping Out* (A. A. Macdonell) 93 ; viii. *Gymnastics and Indian Clubs* (A. F. Jenkin + G. T. B. Cobbett) 93.

Made up into vols. fr. the *All England Series, ut supra.* The various portions separately 1/- ea. [*Camping Out* and *Sailing* ea. 2/-].

Bohn's Handbook of Games—*v.* I § 167.
Fur and Feather Series —*ut* H § 95.
Oval Series of Games ill. ea. 1/- (50*c.*) c 8° Routledge 93 *in prg.*

Cricket [*ut* I § 161] .....W. L. Murdoch 93 | *Golf* [*ut* I § 163] .....Hor. Hutchinson 93

147. SPORTING ADVENTURES COLLECTIVELY : LOCALLY.

Generally.

*Baker, Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways ; ill. 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
Graphic accounts of sport in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1845–1888 by a mighty hunter. Elephant, tiger, leopard, lion, bear, hippopotamus, crocodile, buffalo, rhinoceros, boar, hyæna, giraffe, antelopes, deer, wapiti, sambar, spotted deer and hog-deer.

Brown, J. Moray Stray Sport, 2 vols.; ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 93
A coll. of sporting reminiscences, partly repr. fr. *The Field* and other periodicals. Madras, Bombay (tigers), Delhi (small game), Sewalik hills (chital), pig-sticking, Ceylon (jungle-fowl) ; Fishing ; Sport in England (chfly. wild and covert shooting, and salmon and trout).

Buxton, Edw. North Short Stalks : hunting camps north, south, east and west ; 67 ill. m 8° 21/- Stanford [92] 93 / $6 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93
Sardinian Wild Sheep ; Chamois, Wild Goat in Asia Minor, Pyrenean Ibex, Elk, Bears and Reindeer in Norway, *etc.* A good bk., well ill. by Whymper, Lodge, Wolf, *etc.* Mostly repr. fr. magazines.

Elmhirst, Cpt. P. ["Brooksby"] Foxhound, Forest and Prairie ; ill. 10/6 8° Routledge 92
Graphic sketches of sport of all kinds in East and West, Johore (elephants) being his first *shikar.* Repr. fr. *The Field.*

Gillmore, Col. Parker ["Ubique"] Gun, Rod, and Saddle 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
North America, South Africa, Japan (Salmon), China (quail), w. hints on shooting and on fly-fishing. Weak in nat. hist.

,, ,, ,, Leaves from a Sportsman's Diary ; port. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
Covers a wide ground, fr. the North West (bears), S. Africa (giraffe, springbok), China (buffaloes), Algeria (grouse) to England (salmon, snipe, duck), w. wrinkles on guns and dogs. A characteristic of the author, wh. he shares w. many others—after they have reached home—is his rooted dislike to slaughter for slaughter's sake.

*Phillipps-Wolley, Clive, *etc.* Big Game Shooting, 2 vols. ; 16 pl. and 56 ill. ea. 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 94
An excellent and compreh. wk. Vol. i. *Africa and N. Amer.* [latter less fully treated. S. Africa (by late Oswell, friend of Livingstone, + F. C. Selous) spec. good]. Vol. ii. *India, Arctic Regns., Caucasus, Russia, Spain* and *Portug., etc.* Excellently ill. ; short bibliogr.

Pollok, Col. Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel ; ill. 8° Chapman *in prep.*

Horn Measurements, Weights, etc.—*v.* H § 99 (Ward).

Trophies Collection and Preservation—*v.* H § 91 (Ward).

Europe.

Great Britain.

Corballis, Jas. H. Forty-five Years' Recollections of Sport, ed. Arth. T. Fisher ; front. 16/- 8° Bentley 91
Hunting, shooting, deer-stalking, salmon and trout fishing, falconry, golf. England, Scotl. and Irel. w. notes on veter. and other matters conc. horses, hawks and hounds.

Kebbel, T. E. Rough Shooting ; ill. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
,, ,, My First Grouse, and other Memories ; ill. 1/- c 8° ,, 93

Scotland.

"Chasseresse, Diane" Sporting Sketches ; ill. [excellent and amusing sketches] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
Mason, J. Twelve Years' Residence on W. Coast of Scotl. [shootg. and fishing] 3/6 c 8° Gurney 94

Ireland.

Maxwell, W. H. Wild Sports of West of Irel. ; also Legendary Tales, etc. [Connaught] 4/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [33] 92

Russia.

WHISHAW, Fred J. —*in his* Out of Doors in Tsarland, *ut* E § 25.

Spain.

CHAPMAN+BUCK, Abel / Walt. J. Wild Spain ; map and 174 ill. [*L.P.* 42/– *nt.*] 21/– 8° Gurney 93

A handsome vol., dealing w. rifle, gun and rod sport and w. nat. hist. : boar-hunting, wild fowling, mtn. game of the Sierras, ibex and chamois, wild camels, lynx, cagles, fish, and the fighting bull.

Sweden and Norway.

LLOYD, Cpt. L. Scandinavian Adventures dur. a 20 Yrs'. Residence, 2 vols. ; pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/– ; *w.* 35/–] r 8° Bentley 54

Asia.

Borneo —*v. infra, s.v.* Africa (MONTAGU).

Corea.

CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. —*in his* Korea and the Sacred White Mountains, *ut* E § 34.

India.

BROWN, J. Moray Powder, Spear and Spur : a sporting medley ; pl. [snipe, teal, *etc.*] 10/6 8° Chapman 89

,, ,, —*in his* Stray Sport, *ut* I § 147.

HAMILTON, Gen. D. Records of Sport in Southern India, *etc.*, ed. Edw. Hamilton [bro']; ports. & ill. 30/– *nt.* 4° Porter 93

Chiefly in the Anamullay, Neilgherry and Pulney Mtns., w. notes on Singapore, Java, and Labuan. Ed. fr. his Journals 1844-70 (*ergo* chfly. w. muzzle-loader).

MACKINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Don. —*in his* Hindu-Koh : wandgs. and sport beyond Himalayas, *ut* E § 35.

TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears, ed. Mrs. E. E. Cuthell ; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low 93

Record of 2 yrs'. camp life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul (Himalayas), by an ardent sportswoman.

WILLIAMSON, Cpt. Thos. Indian Field Sports 10/6 obl s 4° Constable [07] 92

Consists of ten plates by S. HOWITT sel. fr. the author's *Oriental Field Sports* [40 col. pl. and text, 2 v. r 4° *w.* 42/–; Large Edn., 1 v., obl f° *w.* £6 10/– Orme ['07] '19], much reduced in size, and coloured by hand. A reduced edn. (of the cpl. wk.) was prev. pub. in 2 vols. i 8° '08.

Mysore —*v.* E § 35 (ELLIOTT).

Africa.

Congo Free State.

BULA N'ZAU Travel and Adventure in Congo Free State and its Big Game Shooting ; ill. 8° Chapman *in prep.*

German East Africa.

v. HÖHNEL, Lt. Ludw. —*in his* Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stephanie, *ut* E § 47.

Somaliland.

WOLVERTON, Ld. Five Months' Sport in Somaliland ; ill. c 8° Chapman *in prep.*

South Africa.

DRUMMOND, W. H. The Large Game and Natural History of S. and S.-E. Africa ; pl. & ill. 21/– 8° *Edinburgh* 75

MONTAGU, Chas. —*in his* Tales of a Nomad : sport and strife [South Africa], *ut* E § 50.

NICOLLS+EGLINTON, Jas. A. / Wm. The Sportsman in South Afr. ; 12 collotype pl. (of antelopes & birds) 10/– *nt.* r 8° Brit. & Col. Pub. Co. 92

Haunts, habits and distinguishing pts. of all the Larger Game, varieties of antelopes, beasts of prey, game birds and some fish, south of the Zambesi, w. methods of pursuit.

*SELOUS, Fredk. C. —*in his* Travel and Adventure in Africa, *ut* E § 50 [*a very excellent bk.*].

Bechuanaland.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson —*in his* Gun and Camera in Southern Africa, *ut* E § 50.

Cape Colony.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson Kloof and Karoo : sport, legend and nat. hist. in Cape Colony ; ill. 10/6 8° Longman 90

Mashonaland.

CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. S. —*in his* Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa, *ut* E § 50.

America : North.

Canada.

PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada—*ut* E § 55.

RALPH, Julian [Am.] On Canada's Frontier—*ut* E § 56.

United States.

CAMPION, Maj. J. S. On the Frontier : wild sports, pers. advent. and strange scenes ; port. & 7 pl. 8° 16/– Chapman / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* [77] 78

Buffaloes, wolves, beavers, etc., w. descr. of Indian life and manners. Author, late Major in U.S. army, is an Englishman by birth.

GILLMORE, Col. Parker ["UBIQUE"] Encounters with Wild Beasts ; ill. c 8° 3/6 W. H. Allen [81] 92 / $2 Lippincott, *Phila.* 81

Twenty-one chaps. on the varieties of game to be found in the Northern States of America.

LEFFINGWELL, Wm. B. [Am. ; ed.] Shooting on Upland Marsh & Stream ; fully ill. [by sever. contribs.] 8° $3.50 Rand & McNally, *Chic.* / 18/– Low 90

*MAYER, Alf. M. [Am. ; ed.] Sport with Rod and Gun in Amer. Woods & Waters ; 10 pl. & 600 ill. [good] r 8° $5 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 21/– *nt.* Warne [83] 92

A new edn. of the bk. in ℳ.ℳ. I § 147 : a handsome, useful and encyclopædic wk. on Amer. sports and outdoor life, by various contributors.

MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians ; ill. Chas. Whymper 12/6 8° Porter 90

I §§ 148–148**

ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] The Wilderness Hunter; w. acc. of big game of U.S.; ill. $3.50 (15/–) 8° Putnam 93
Ed. de Luxe (250) $ (70/- *nt.*) A good gossiping bk. on sport, lives of frontier heroes (BOONE, CROCKETT, HOUSTON, CARSON), and sketches of ranch life and wk.; well ill.

,, +GRINNELL, G. B. [Ams.; eds.] American Big Game Hunting; ill. 8° $2.50 Forest & Stream Pb. Co., *N.Y.* / 15/- Douglas, *Edin.* 93
The bk. of the Boone & Crockett Club, of N.Y., whose object is to encourage true sport and explorn. and to prevent indiscriminate slaughter. Bibliography.

ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon Impressions of a Tenderfoot—*ut* E § 52.

*SHIELDS, G. O. [Am.; ed.] The Big Game of North America; ill. r 8° —— / 21/- Low 94
A co-operative work, by 26 authorities: well ill., full of exciting stories, and contg. a mass of informn. on the habits, habitats, haunts and characteristics of big game, how, when and where to hunt it.

Alaska.

SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Bear Hunting in the White Mountains—*ut* E § 57.

Florida.

EDWARDS, C. E. [Am.] Campfires of a Naturalist; ill. and 16 pl. r 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* / Low 94
A good book of hunting adventures in Florida, very well ill. and handsomely got up.

WHITEHEAD, Chas. E. [Am.] Camp-Fires of the Ever-glades: Wild Sports in the South; 16 pl. (good) r 8° $8 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* / 31/6 Douglas, *Edin.* [ ]91
The ever-glades are the wooded swamps on the W. side of Florida facing the Mexican Gulf and reaching fr. the Suwannee river to the swamps at the S. extrem. of the peninsula. The exped. took place in winter of 1840-41. The descr. of sport (allig., water-fowl, musk-rats, duck, snipe, bear, tarpons, turtle, etc.) are excellent, but the adventures are even better.

Maine.

WELLS, Hy. P. [Am.] City Boys in the Woods: a trapping venture; ill. [Maine] $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 89

America: Central.

BYAM, Geo. —*in his* Wild Life in the Interior of Central America, *ut* E § 58.

America: South.

KENNEDY, Adm. Sporting Sketches in South America 6/- c 8° Porter 92
Author spent 3½ yrs. when in command of H.M.S. *Ruby* surveying the E. coasts of S. Amer., and made good observns. Enumerates 14 differ. kinds of shooting, obtainable as a rule by any ordinary yachtsman. The great game (jaguars, pumas, tapirs) did not come much in his way.

VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Advents. amidst Equat. Forests and Rivers of S. Amer., *ut* E § 60.

148. COACHING.

History and Description.

CORBETT, Col. Edw. An Old Coachman's Chatter; 8 litho. pl. by J. Sturgiss [w. some pract. remarks] 15/- 8° Bentley [90] 91
CROSS, T. Autobiography of a Stage Coachman, 3 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Hurst & Blackett 61
"NIMROD" [=Chas. Jas. APPERLEY]—*in his* The Chace, the Turf and the Road, *ut* I § 151.
TRISTRAM, W. Outram Coaching Days and Coaching Ways [*ut* B.B. I § 148]: new edn.; ill. 6/– ($2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93
Describes and illustrates by ab. 200 drwgs. by Hugh THOMSON and Herb. RAILTON the Bath Road, Exeter Road, Brighton Road, Dover Road, and Holyhead Road. *L.P.* (250) 30/- *nt.*

Brighton Road.

BLEW, Wm. C. A. Brighton and its Coaches; 20 ill. J. and G. Temple 21/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo 93
A hist. of the Lond. and Brighton Road, w. acc. of the provincial coaches wh. have run fr. Brighton.

HARPER, Chas. G. The Brighton Road: old times and new; front. and 90 ill. 16/– 8° Chatto 92
A very readable acc. of a 5 days' tramp along the orthodox road, full of information, and cleverly ill. by author and fr. old prints.

Yorkshire.

BRADLEY, Tom The Old Coaching Days in Yorkshire; 90 ill. [*repr. fr.* Yorks. Wkly. Post] 4/– c 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 89

Coaching Drives.

HISSEY, Jas. Jno. Across England in a Dog Cart; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and back] 16/– 8° Bentley [91] 91
HOUNSELL, B. Coach Drives from London: ports. of famous guards and drivers 1/– 12° *Sportsman* Off. 92
SMITH, Rev. Alf. Chas. The Autobiography of an Old Passport; ill. 21/– r 8° Digby & Long 93
Conts. some interesting pictures of driving tours w. Engl. horses over the roads of Western Europe in pre-railway days; but badly put together.

148.* CARAVANNING.

England.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon Cruise of the Yacht *Wanderer* [1,300 miles] 9/– c 8° Hodder 86
,, ,, Leaves from the Log of a Gentleman Gipsy; port. and 55 ill. 15/– 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91

France.

Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton"—*ut* E § 14.

148.** CAMPING OUT.

LOWNDES, Geo. R. Camping Sketches; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92
Descrn. of 8 trips w. gun, rod and sketch-bk. to moor and marsh, river and loch in Devon, Wales and even Shetland.

MACDONNELL, Arth. A. Camping Out; maps and ill. [All England Series] 2/– f 8° Bell 92
Full of practical advice for the camper-out, whether in gypsy tent or on boating exped.

,, ,, Camping Voyages on German Rivers—*ut* E § 15.

Gypsy Tents.

LOWNDES, Geo. R. Gipsy Tents and How to Use them; hdbk. for amateur gypsies; ill. 2/6 c 8° Cox 90

149. CYCLING.

Generally.

HILLIER+BRAMSON, G. L. / W. G. H. Amateur Cycling ; w. hints on training 1/- c 8° Dean 93

MECREDY+STONEY, R. J. / G. Art and Pastime of Cycling 2/6 8° Mecredy, *Dubl.* (Iliffe) [88] 93

Road Maps, etc.

BACON & Co. [pubs.] Cycling Road Map of Engl. & Wales [8 col. sheets] ea. *in cl. case* 1/- 22×30 in. Bacon 91

,, ,, Cycling Map of England 1/- 27×36 in. ,, 91

,, ,, Cycling Map of Scotland 30×40 in. ; of Ireland 26×35 in. *ea.* 1/- ,, 91 ; 91

The above 3 maps—ea. in 1 sheet—have the main roads spec. coloured, and show the distances fr. town to town.

,, ,, Cycling Environs of London [1 in. to mile] ; 150 Miles Around London ea. 1/- Bacon 93 ; 93

BRAYSHAY, G. R. Specially Surveyed Roads in Scotland [f. cyclists and pedestrians] 5/- c 8° Philip 90

GALL & INGLIS [pubs.] The Great North Road [Gt. North Rd., and its contin. to Edinb.] 2/- Gall & Inglis 93

SPURRIER, W. J. Cyclist's Route Book to Gt. Britain and Ireland 2/- c 8° Iliffe [ ] 93

Hygienic Aspect.

JENNINGS, Dr. Oscar Cycling and Health, tr. [fr. French] J. Cross Johnstone 1/- 8° Iliffe [90] 93

By one who believes that cycling and health are synonymous terms. Many useful hints.

Training.

HILLIER+WALKER, G. L. / T. H. S. The Art of Training for Cycle Racing 5/- r 8° Iliffe 93

Tour.

COLE, Grenville, A. J. The Gypsy Road ; ill. [cycle tour fr. Krakow to Coblentz] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 94

149.* PEDESTRIANISM.

LUPTON, Jas. J. / Jas. M. K. The Pedestrian's Record ; ill. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90

With description of the external form. Anatomical illns.

150. HORSE RACING. RACE-HORSES.

History, Biography and Description of the Turf.

ASTLEY, Sir Jno. Fifty Years of my Life in World of Sport, 2 vols. ; ports. 30/- 8° Hurst [94] 94

BARRYMORE, Rich. [7th] Earl of. *Life by* J. R. Robinson—*in his* Last Earls of Barrymore, *ut* F § 44.

BENTINCK, Lord Geo. Cavendish

Kent, Jno. Racing Life of Ld. Geo. Bentinck, ed. Fcs. Lawley ; 23 pl. 25/- 8° Blackwood [92] 93

The author was priv. trainer of racehorses to the Goodwood Stables. Remin. of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK'S racing career before he "sacrificed" himself and his stud for a polit. career and the benefit of his country! He was a great and greedy better, and tho' a "dictator" of the turf does not appear fr. this bk. to have done much to benefit or cleanse it.

BLACK, Rob. Horse-Racing in England 15/- 8° Bentley 93

Full of information. In 4 periods (1) Chas. ii. to Geo. ii., (2) Geo. iii., (3) Geo. iv. and Wm. iv., (4) Victoria, when the introdn. of "Mammoth" stakes, the apotheosis of jockeys and trainers, and the malign influence of "bookies" have cast a deadly shadow on the natl. pastime.

CHETWYND, Sir Geo. Racing Reminiscences and Experiences of the Turf, 2 vols. 21/- ($7.50) 8° Longman [91] 91

*"CURZON, Louis Hy." [Jas. BERTRAM] Mirror of the Turf : machinery of horse-racing revealed 8/- c 8° Chapman 92

The best epitome of the subj., written fr. an indep. stdpt. : neither an apology nor an attack, but a fair all-round exposition of the sport as it is to-day.

CUSTANCE, Hy. Riding Recollections and Turf Stories 2/6 c 8° Arnold [94] 94

An unpretentious unvarnished narrative, by an ex-jockey.

DAY, Wm. Turf Celebrities I have Known ; port. 16/- 8° White 91

Lord Anglesey, Mr. Blake, Lord Rivers, Mr. Merry, *etc.*

"NIMROD" [=Chas. Jas. APPERLEY]—*in his* The Chace, the Turf and the Road, *ut* I § 151.

Derby and Oaks.

"CURZON, Louis Hy." [Jas. BERTRAM] Blue Ribbon of the Turf c 8° 6/- Chatto 90 / $1.75 Gebbie, *Phila.* 91

Acc. of the winners of the Derby and Oaks 1780-1890, incl. jockeys, owners and betting-men.

The Jockey Club.

BLACK, Rob. The Jockey Club and its Founders [anecdotal] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 91

Newmarket.

MUIR, J. B. Ye Olde New-Market Calendar of Matches, Results, *etc.*, 1619-1719 8° 92

With lists of Masters, Keepers, Trainers and Jockeys of the Royal Running Horses fr. Edward iii. to pres. time, lists of winners, *etc.*

Race-Horses.

WARBURTON, Lt.-Col. The Race-Horse : how to buy, train and run him ; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92

Management, Breeds, etc.—*v.* I § 40 : Horses.

Riding and Breaking of Horses—*v.* I § 152.

151. HUNTING.

Bibliography.

SOUHART, Cpt. R. Bibliographie d. Ouvrages sur la Chasse, la Vénerie et la Fauconnerie 25*fr.* 8° Rouquette, *Paris* 86
Edn. on Dutch paper (50 copies) 50*fr.* Bks. in all languages, 15th cent. to present day.

Fox Hunting.

CUSTANCE, Hy. —*in his* Riding Recollections and Turf Stories, *ut* I § 150.
ELMHIRST, Cpt. P. ["BROOKSBY"]—*in his* Foxhound, Forest and Prairie, *ut* I § 147.
MORRIS, M. O'Connor —*in his* Memini : or a mingled yarn 10/6 8° Harrison 93
A very amusing, though ill-constructed, bk. of reminiscences, an *omnium-gatherum* of Irish anecdote, political and social, full of hunting stories and hunting lore. Author is the "Triviata, the Man at the Cross-Roads" of *The Field* newspaper.

"NIMROD" [=Chas. Jas. APPERLEY] The Chace, the Turf and the Road ; ill. 5/– ; col. ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [27] 70
RADCLIFFE, E. P. Delmé The Noble Science, ed. Wm. C. A. Blew ; 10 col. pl. and 33 cuts 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [39] 92
A new and handsome edn. of this standard bk. [*ut* 16.16. I § 151], w. addl. notes of value.

VYNER, Rob. T. Notitia Venatica, ed. Wm. C. A. Blew ; 12 col. pl. Hy. Alken 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [41] 91
A new and handsome edn. of this standard bk. [*ut* 16.16. I § 151], w. addl. notes of value.

Biography.

SMITH, Thos. Assheton.
Wilmot, Sir John Eardley A Famous Foxhunter : reminisc. of late Thos. Assheton Smith 2/6 c 8° Low [60] 92

Stag Hunting.

COLLYN, C. P. Chase of the Wild Red Deer in Devon & Somerset ; tinted pl.*o.p.* [*pb.* 16/– ; *w.* 50/–] sq 8° Longman 62
With appendix descr. remarkable runs and incidents from 1780 to 1860.

Deerhounds —*v.* I § 156 (BELL, CUPPLES).

Deer Parks and Paddocks—*v.* I § 49 (WHITAKER).

Royal Buckhounds.

HORE, J. P. The History of the Royal Buckhounds ; front. and ill. 10/6 8° Remington 94
A laborious wk., based on authentic docums. in Public Record Office, but without much literary form. In 2 pts. (1) *The Hereditary or Manorial Pack, The Household or Privy Pack* ; (2) *The United Packs, Ascot Races.* The Ascot Races were founded in 1711, chfly. for purpose of allowing followers of Royal Buckhds. and Hunt servants to run for certain plates, the last of wh. was run for in 1784.

Hunting Songs.

WARBURTON, R. E. Egerton- Hunting Songs 5/– s 8° Ellis & Elvey [46] 91
" " Songs and Verses on Sporting Subjects 2/6 s 8° " " [55] 91

152. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

Breaking of Horses.

HUTCHISON, W. M. Hints on Colt-Breaking ; 25 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 92

Riding.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Riders of Many Lands ; ill. Fredc. Remington [Am.] 8° $4 Harper, *N.Y.* / 16/– Osgood 94
A good bk. on riding in Amer., in Europe and in the East, on the several types of horses and styles adapted to each, *etc.* Illns. good.

ENGLISH, H. G. The Art of Riding 10/6 ; *red. to* 5/– c 8° Simpkin 90
*KERR, Cpt. W. A. Practical Horsemanship ; ill. [a good pract. bk. ; All-England Series] f 8° 2/– Bell / $1 Stokes, *N.Y.* 91
MAGNER, D. [Am.] The Art of Taming and Educating the Horse ; ill. $5 8° *Battle Creek, U.S.* 91
*WEIR, Cpt. Rob., *etc.* Riding ; 18 pl. and 41 ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 91
An excellent and comprehensive work, well ill. Includes an article on Polo by J. Moray BROWN.

XENOPHON Art of Horseman, tr. Prf. M. Morgan [Am.], w. notes ; 34 ill. c 8° $1.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93 / 3/6 *nt.* Dent 94
A scholarly tr. of XENOPHON'S tract, wh. to this day remains an admirable practical treatise. Well produced, and ill. fr. sculptures of PHEIDIAS and fr. vase paintings.

Riding School.

STRUSS, W. H. [Am.] Ring Riding : coll. of movemts. & commands ; ill. [chief value in the plates] $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 91

Women Riders.

HAYES, Cpt. + Mrs. M. H. The Horsewoman : guide to side-saddle riding ; 52 ill. 10/6 8° Thacker 91
KERR, Cpt. W. A. Riding for Ladies ; ill. [All England Series] f 8° 1/– Bell / 50c. Stokes, *N.Y.* 91
A good and full practical bk.: advocates adoption of men's seat, tho' admits saddles w. 3rd crutch more secure.

Horses : Generally —*v.* I § 40.

Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology and Medicine—*v.* I § 38.

153. BOATING: YACHTING, CANOEING, ROWING.

Construction and Management.

LESLIE, Rob. C. — Old Sea Wings, Ways and Words in Days of Oak and Hemp; ill. 14/- 8° Chapman 90
Conts. a mass of informn. on ships and boats, delightfully imparted, by the well-known marine artist, w. 135 ill. by himself.

,, ,, — The Sea-Boat: how to build, rig and sail her; ill. 4/6 c 8° Chapman 92
An indispensable bk. for the amateur boat-builder, fully ill., and w. index of terms used in boat-bldg. and rigging.

,, ,, — A Waterbiography; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 94
A very pleasant bk., full of instruction for all who love boating, and have to do with bldg. and sailing of yachts.

WINN, Wm. — The Boating Man's Vade Mecum; 45 ill. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 92
A thoroughly practical guide to constrn. and management: not very well put together.

Navigation: Art of—*v.* I § 19.

Yachting.

*PEMBROKE+DUFFERIN AND AVA, Earl of / Marq. of *etc.* Yachting, 2 v.; ill. [Badminton Library] ea. 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 94
Rectifying entry in 𝔐.𝔐. I § 153. Vol. i. incl. Cruising, Constructn., Racing Rules, *etc.*; ii. Yacht Clubs, Yachting in Amer. and the Colonies, Racing, *etc.*

Yacht Lists and Calendar.

HUNT, [ed.] — Universal Yacht List: 1894 [*annually*] 6/- 16° Hunt [-]94 *in prg.*
KEMP, Dixon [ed.] — Yacht Racing Calendar and Review: 1893 [*annually*] 2/6 c 8° Cox [-] 94 *in prg.*
MCCLELLAN, W. B. [Am.; ed.] Official Register of American Yachting; ill. $4.50 obl. c 8° Estes, *Boston* 92

Canoeing.

HAYWARD, Dr. Jno. D. — Canoeing with Sail and Paddle; ill. [All England Series] 2/- c 8° Bell 93
Contains full directns., almost exclusively on the sailing canoe, however.

Canoe Voyage: Danube.

BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube—*ut* E § 12.

Rowing.

Lady Margaret Boat Club, Cambridge.

FOSTER+HARRIS, R. H. / W. — Hist. of the Lady Margaret Boat Club: 1825-1890 [by 2 capts. in L.M.B.C.] 5/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

Holiday Trips.

Bavaria, Austria and Bohemia.

BIRD, A. F. R. — Boating in Bavaria, Austria and Bohemia [Danube, Moldau, Elbe] 6/- 4° Andrews, *Hull* 93

England.

COWPER, Fk. — Sailing Tours: the yachtsman's guide to cruising waters, pts. i.-ii.; ill. 12/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 92; 93
Pt. i. *Coast of Essex and Suffolk*, 5/-; ii. *The Nore to the Scilly Isles*, 7/6. Describes every creek, harbour and roadstead. Charts.

RAY, L. — The Last Cruise of *The Teal* 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 93
From Gravesend, round creeks of Essex, then put out to sea for Norway and was wrecked.

WEST+COLLINS, T. B. C. / F. How. — Nineteen Charts of Isle of Wight and Solent Tides [Portld. Bill to the Overs] Potter [93] *in prep.*

Norfolk and Suffolk Broads.

EMERSON, Dr. P. H. — Wild Life on a Tidal Water; 30 copper pl. by author & T. F. Goodall 25/- *nt.* i 4° Low 90
,, ,, — On English Lagoons; 18 photogr. views [poor] 7/6 8° Nutt 93
Acc. of voyage of 2 amateur wherrymen on Norf. and Suffolk rivers and broads, w. observs. on birds, beasts and fishes, scenery, *etc.* *L.P.*, w. 15 extra pl. (100 copies) 30/- *nt.*

,, ,, — Idylls of the Norfolk Broads: 12 autotypes, w. letterpress 21/-; *proofs* 31/6 f° Autotype Co. 92
LUNN, C. — The Norfolk Broads 5/- *nt.* 16° Simpkin 91

Germany.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. — Our Wherry in Wendish Lands—*ut* E § 15.
MACDONELL, Arth. A. — Camping Voyages on German Rivers—*ut* E § 15.

Holland.

BROUGHAM, Reginald — A Cruise on Friesland "Broads"; map and 20 ill. 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91
A cheery acc. (but w. too many cheap jokes in it) of a six-weeks' cruise in a 14-ft. sailing-boat, of wh. the author was at once owner, skipper, cook and cabin-boy. Appendix of details as to boats, stores, exps., *etc.* Excl. of boat and stores, the total cost was no more than £10.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. — Friesland Meres and thro' the Netherlands; 2 maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90
An account of a family voyage in a Norfolk wherry.

154. SHOOTING. SPORTING GUNS.

Generally.

GASPER, Howland [Am.] The Complete Sportsman; ill. $2 *Forest & Stream* Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 93
Seln. and use of gun, dogs, wild-fowl shooting, upland and covert shooting, *etc.*, w. chap. on *Introd. of Foreign Games.*

GOULD, A. C. [Am.; ed.] Sport: shooting and fishing; 15 col. pl. by Amer. artists $50. 4° Whidden, *Boston* 90
GRIMBLE, Aug. — Shooting and Salmon Fishing; good ill. A. Thorburn+R. Holmes 16/- 8° Chapman [92] 93
An excellent bk. of anecdotes and hints, spec. good on grouse and low-ground shooting, and less good on salmon fishing. Conts. a useful acc. of kite-flying for grouse purposes, not elsewhere obtainable.

I §§ 155–156

HAWKER, Col. Peter [1786–1853] Diary; w. Introd. Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, 2 v.; 2 ports. & 8 ill. 32/– ($9) 8° Longman 93

Extrs. fr. the orig. Diary of the author of *Instrns. to Young Sportsmen*: 1814 (for nearly 50 yrs. the standard authority on guns and shooting), the leading sportsman of his age. Conts. a detailed acc. of his sport season by season for many yrs., of his journeys to the Continent both before and after NAPOLEON'S fall, and of his expedns. to the North to shoot moor game. Full of suggestive hints.

LANCASTER, C. Illustrated Treatise on the Art of Shooting; ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Author 92

*PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph Letters to Young Shooters; ser. i.–ii.; ill. 20/– ($6) c 8° Longman 90; 92

Reprinted from *The Field*. Ser. i. *On the Choice of Guns*, ill. 7/6 ($2.50) '90; ii. *On Production, Preservation and Killing of Game*, port. and 103 ill., 12/6 ($3.50) '92. Clear, sportsmanlike instructions and advice. Ser. ii. incl. directns. on wood-pigeon shooting, and a very practical guide *How to Train a Retriever in Eight Lessons*.

Guns.

GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Rifles [w. descrs. of manufacture] $2 8° Whidden, *Boston* 91

GREENER, W. W. The Breech-Loader and How to Use it; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

"PURPLE HEATHER" Something about Guns and Shooting 2/6 c 8° Alexander & Shepheard [91] 93

A useful little bk. descr. the guns of the past 60 years, w. sensible advice as to buying, *etc.*

,, ,, A Few Practical Remarks on Game Shtg. & its Accessories 1/– c 8° ,, ,, 93

Military Rifles —*v.* I § 17.

Shooting Adventures —*v.* I § 147.

155. DEER-STALKING. PIG-STICKING.

Deer-Stalking.

CONWAY, J. —*in his* Forays among Salmon and Deer, *ut* I § 159.

*CREALOCK, Lt.-Gen. H. H. Deer Stalking in Highlands of Scotland; ill. & 40 autotype pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/– *nt.* ($40); *w.* £10] r 4° Longman 92

Posthum. ed. Maj.-Gen. Jno. N. CREALOCK [bro.]. An acc. of author's experiences of deer-stalking in Scotl. dur. a period of 22 yrs. Only 250 prin.

Pig-Sticking.

BROWN, J. Moray In the Days when we went Hog Hunting; 12 ill. 31/6 *nt.* obl f° Haddon 91

,, ,, —*in his* Stray Sport, *ut* I § 147.

156. THE DOG: BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.

Generally.

"ASHMONT" [=Dr. J. Fk. PERRY; Am.] Kennel Secrets: how to breed, exhibit and manage dogs $3 8° Thayer, *Boston* 93

DE SALIS, Mrs. Dogs: a manual for amateurs 1/6 c 8° Longman 93

HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe Our Canine Companions in Health and Disease; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

*LEE, Rawdon B. Mod. Dogs of Gt. Brit. & Irel.: Sporting; 26 ill. Arth. Wardle + R. H. Moore 15/– 8° Cox 93

* ,, ,, Mod. Dogs: Non-Sptg.; 22 ill.; Arth. Wardle & R. H. Moore 10/6 8° ,, 94

A trustworthy series for the breeder and sportsman, likely to remain the standard authority for a long time. A spec. feature is the excellence of its illns., representing a "generalized" dog for each group, more often than a portrait. Author is Kennel Editor of *The Field*. *Vide also* Collie and Terriers, *infra*.

MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] The Dog in Health and Disease; ill. $2.25 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92

Origin, history, varieties, breeding, education and general management in health and disease.

PRICE, R. J. Lloyd Dogs Ancient and Modern; and Walks in Wales 3/– c 8° Eglinton 93

On various breeds of sporting dogs, w. a few chaps. on angling haunts in N. Wales.

Annual.

Dog Owners' Annual, The: 1893; ill. 1/– c 8° Dean [–] 93 *in prg.*

Dogs for Hot Climates.

SHAW + HAYES, $\frac{\text{Vero}}{\text{Cpt. M. H.}}$ Dogs for Hot Climates; ill. c 8° Thacker *in prep.*

Dog in British Poetry —*v.* K § 66 (LEONARD) and B.B. I § 156 (COBBE).

Breaking and Training.

H., H. Scientific Education of Dogs for the Gun 6/– c 8° Low 90

Collie.

DALZIEL, Hugh The Collie Stud Book and Show Record, vols. i.–ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91; 91

LEE, Rawdon B. History and Description of the Collie in his British Varieties; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cox 90

Deerhound, Scottish.

BELL, E. Weston The Scottish Deerhound; 16 etchgs. and 8 photograv. vignettes 30/– s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Conts. chaps. on the var. theories resp. the Original Deerhound, the Modern Deerhound, its conn. w. present-day deer-stalking, descrns. of celebrated hounds (w. portraits of 22), the proposed Deerhd. Club., *etc.*

CUPPLES, Geo. Scotch Deerhounds and their Masters; ill. Blackwood *in prep.*

To be pub. by subscrn. (21/–). Likely to be an important bk., of interest to sportsmen, breeders, naturalists and ethnologists, the late author, a very versatile man, having worked on his subject for many years.

Retriever.

BEVAN, F. R. Observations on Breaking Retrievers 1/– c 8° Ridgway [ ] 94

PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph How to Train a Retriever in Eight Lessons—*in his* Letters, ser. ii., *ut* I § 154.

St. Bernard.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The St. Bernard Stud Book and Show Record, vols. i.-ii. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91 ; 92

Terriers.

DALZIEL, Hugh — The Fox Terrier Stud Book and Show Record, vols. ii.-iv. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91-92

*LEE, Rawdon B. — Terriers ; 17 ill. Arth. Wardle+R. H. Moore — 10/6 8° Cox 94

157. GAME BIRDS.

Generally.

Europe : Great Britain —*v.* H § 96 (ATKINSON, DIXON, MILLAIS, MORRIS).

Asia : India —*v.* H § 97 (MURRAY).

America : United States —*v.* H § 97 (POPE).

Families.

Grouse —*v.* H § 95 (KLEIN, STUART-WORTLEY, *etc.*).

Partridge —*v.* H § 95 (STUART-WORTLEY, *etc.*).

Pheasant —*v.* H § 95 (STUART-WORTLEY, *etc.*).

Economic Zoology —*v.* I § 29 (FISHER ; for note on it *v.* H § 95).

Game-Keeper and Poachers—*v.* H § 51 (WATSON, WILKINS).

158. FALCONRY. COURSING. COCK-FIGHTING. RAT-CATCHING.

Falconry. Coursing.

Bibliography.

HARTING, Jos. Edm. — Bibliotheca Accipitraria : cat. of bks., anc. & mod., on falconry ; 16 ports. — 31/6 8° Quaritch 91

A *catalogue raisonné*, the result of 20 yrs.' work in the library and in the field. Catalogues 378 bks. in 9 langs., nearly trebling the no. (135) given in SCHLEGEL'S celebr. *Traité de Fauconnerie* (-1853), and appends notes on the var. edns., trs., and appropriations (often unacknowledged), tog. w. an excell. gloss., vocab. of techn. terms in 5 langs. and a cpl. Index. 16 ports. of famous falconers. Only 300 printed.

Treatises.

BERT, Edm. — Treatise of Hawks and Hawking, *facs.* repr. w. intro. J. E. Harting — 21/- s 4° Quaritch [1619] 91

A reprint (100 only) of the rarest English work on falconry, no copy having occurred for sale, as far as can be traced, for nearly 20 yrs.

*COX+LASCELLES, Harding / Gerald — Coursing and Falconry ; ill. — [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 92

Two excellent treatises, *Coursing* (w. chaps. on breeding and training) by COX, and *Falconry* by LASCELLES. Well ill.

HARTING, Jas. Edm. [ed.] — Perfect Booke for Kepinge of Sparhawkes and Goshawkes ; front. — 42/- s 4° Quaritch 86

Written *c.* 1575 and hitherto unpub. With introduction and glossary. Only 100 copies printed.

Cock-Fighting.

SKETCHLEY, W. — The Cocker : for breeders and amateurs ; front. — 15/- 8° *Burton-on-Trent* [1814] 8-

T., S. A. — Cocking and its Votaries — *priv. prin. n.d.* (85)

Rat-Catching.

BARKLEY, H. C. — Studies in the Art of Rat-Catching : a manual for schools — 3/6 c 8° Murray 91

Not a bk. that head-masters are likely to "adopt," but nevertheless one that nearly every proper schoolboy who knew it would wish he would. Conts. 10 chaps. on ferrets, terriers, ratting, rabbitting, linked together by a thin thread of banter.

159. ANGLING (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

BETHUNE, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.]—*in his edn. of* Walton and Cotton, *ut infra.*

Fisheries Exhib., London — Official Catalogue — 10/6 8° Clowes 83

MANLEY, J. J. — Literature of Sea and River Fishing — [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° ,, 83

MARSTON, R. B. — Walton and Some Earlier Writers on Fish and Fishing — [Book Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 94

A useful and interesting popular hist. of the best angling liter. down to and incl. WALTON, more full and more accurate on Izaac's predecessors than any previous wk.

Clubs and Preservation Societies.

SKINNER, J. — Angling Clubs — [Fisheries Exhibition Prize Essays] 1/- 8° Clowes 83

WHEELDON, J. P. — Angling Clubs & Preserv. Socs. of Lond. & Provinces — [Fisher. Exh. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° ,, 83

I § 160

Generally.

GOULD, A. C. [Am.; ed.] Sport: shooting and fishing—*ut* I § 154.

WALTON+COTTON, Isaac / Chas. The Complete Angler [1653].

Bethune, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.; ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, 2 vols. in 1 — 8° $3.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [47] 88 / 7/6 Ward & Lock [47] 91

With a good bibliogr. of angling bks., appendix of ballads, music, papers on Amer. fishing, *etc.*

Davies, G. Christopher [ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler; w. notes — 7/6 — 8° Gibbings [78] 90

Harting, Jas. E. [ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, 2 vols.; ill. and notes — 126/- *nt.* — 4° Bagster 93

A handsome "tercentenary edn.," w. 58 ill. by Percy THOMAS and dwgs. by G. E. LODGE.

Fishes: Natural History—*v.* H § 92; Culture *v.* I § 43.

Flies and Fly-Fishing.

BEEVER, Jno. [*d.* 1859] Practical Fly-Fishing: founded on nature, ed. W. G. Collingwood — 3/6 c 8° Methuen [49] 93

L.P. (50) 10/6 *nt.* Spec. written as a guide to the angling of the Lake Country, author, a friend of RUSKIN, having lived at Thwaite Ho., Coniston. Of little practical value now, but interesting for its flavour of Ruskinism, and very prettily and daintily got up. Chap. on *Char Fishing* (wh. the ed. of 16.16. has vainly pursued on the spot and in the district) by A.+A. R. SEVERN; and memoir of author by editor. Orig. pub. *sub nom.* "ARUNDO."

FISHER, Maj. A. T. Rod and River: fly-fishing for salmon, trout, and grayling — 14/- — 8° Bentley 92

Conts. a good deal of informn. ab. salmon, grayling, trout and trout-flies, their habitns., modes of capture, tackle, *etc.* Spec. good on trout, their varieties, growth, breeding, *etc.*, and chiefly valuable to the Southern chalk-stream fisher. A useful list of Salmon Flies.

HAMILTON, Dr. Edw. Recollections of Fly-Fishing for Salmon, Trout, and Grayling; ill. — 6/- — s 8° Low [84] 91

"ISYS, Cotswold" A Handy Guide to Dry-Fly Fishing — 1/- — c 8° ,, [90] 94

TAYLER, J. Red Palmer: a practical treatise on fly-fishing — 1/- — c 8° Kentfield, *Folkest.* (E. Wilson) [ ] 93

Flies.

HALE, Cpt. J. H. How to Tie Salmon Flies; *c.* 70 ill. — 12/6 — 8° Low 92

MARBURY, Mary O. [Am.] Favourite Flies and their Histories; col. pl. — sq 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 24/- Low 92

Based on ORVIS+CHENEY [*ut* 16.16. I § 159], it forms an Amer. counterpart of RONALDS [*ut ib.*] and of HALFORD [*ut ib.*], with a strong flavour of the glorified sale-catalogue thrown in. 32 col. pl. (=291 flies, some very startling to man—and probably also to Brit. trout), 6 engravgs. of nat. insects and 8 photos.

Salmonidæ.

Char.

SEVERN, A.+A. R. Char Fishing—*in* Beever's Practical Fly-Fishing, *ut supra.*

Salmon.

CONWAY, J. Forays among Salmon and Deer — 4/6 c 8° Morrison, *Glasg.* [59] 93

Originally [1859] pub. *sub tit. Letters from the Highlands: two months among the salmon and deer.*

GRIMBLE, Aug. —*in his* Shooting and Salmon Fishing, *ut* I § 154.

SANDEMAN, Fraser By Hook and by Crook; col. pl. of flies and ill. — 18/- *nt.* — 8° Sotheran 92

Descriptions evidently fr. nature: w. remarks on rods, salmon flies, wading, *etc.* Of the smallest literary merit.

WELLS, Hy. P. [Am.] The American Salmon Fisherman; ill. — sq 12° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 6/- Low 86

Trout.

FISHER, Maj. A. T. —*in his* Rod and River *ut supra.*

New Zealand.

SPACKMAN, W. H. [Austral.] Trout in New Zealand: where to go and how to catch them — 8° *Canterbury, N.Z.* / 2/6 Eyre & Spottisw. 93

River Pollution —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Public Health.

Riverside Natural History—*v.* H § 45 (HAMILTON).

Sea-Fishing.

AFLALO, Fred. G. Sea-Fishing on the English Coast; ill. — [practical] 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

*PASHE+AFLALO, Surg.-Gen. C. T. / Fred. G. The Sea and the Rod — 4/6 c 8° Chapman 92

Not so generally useful and much more gossipy than WILLCOCKS [*ut* 16.16. I § 159], but goes further afield, incl. the Nile, Himalayan mahseer, *etc.*

YOUNG, Lambton J. H. Sea Fishing as a Sport; col. pl. and ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/-] c 8° Groombridge 65; 72

Tackle.

NIVEN, Rich. The British Angler's Lexicon — 6/- c 8° Low 92

An amplified trade catalogue rather than a book; but as such of use.

160. ANGLING (*b*): LOCAL SPORT.

Generally. Great Britain and Ireland—*v. also* I § 147, *passim.*

"Amateur Angler, The" [=R. B. MARSTON] Days in Clover — 1/-; ill. edn. 2/6 — 18° Low 92

L.P. *O.p.* [*pb.* 5/- *nt.*]. A charming little bk. by a naturalist-fisherman, author of *Amat. Angler's Days in Dovedale* [*ut* 16.16. I § 160].

AMPHLETT, F. H. The Lower Thames: how and where to fish — 1/- — c 8° Low 94

ATKINSON, Can. J. C. —*in his* Walks, Talks, and Travels, *and* Play Hours and Half Holidays, *ut* H § 76.

"BLACK PALMER" Scotch Loch-Fishing — [interleaved] 4/- — c 8° Blackwood

BUCKLAND, Fk. Logbook of a Fisherman and Zoologist; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Chapman [75] 91

HOPKINS, Maj. F. Powell Fishing Experiences of Half a Century; ill. — 6/6 c 8° Longman 93

Conts. some useful hints, and a chap. on the use of the Fast Reel and minnow-fishing; but its tone throughout is vulgar.

LANG, Andr. Angling Sketches; 3 etchgs. and 17 ill. W. G. Burn-Murdoch 7/6 c 8° Longman 91
Pleasant sketches of fish, sky, brook, tree, bird, and mountain (Loch Awe, Loch Leven, and Tweedside); chiefly repr. fr. periodicals, *Macmillan's Mag.*, *Fishing Gazette*, *Longman's Mag.*

MACVINE, Jno. Sixty-three Years' Angling, fr. the mtn. streamlet to the mighty Tay 10/6 c 8° Longman 91
Mancs. Anglers' Assoc.: Anglers' Evenings, ser i.-iii.; ill. [papers read bef. the Assoc.] ea. 6/- 8° Abel Heywood, *Mancs.*[80]82; 83; 94
PRICE, R. J. Lloyd —*chaps. on N. Welsh angling haunts, in his* Dogs Ancient and Modern, *etc., ut* I § 156.
ROOPER, Geo. Thames and Tweed c 8° Low *in prep.*
ROSCOE, E. S. Rambles with a Fishing-Rod 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 83
SENIOR, Wm. ["RED SPINNER"] Waterside Sketches 1/- 18° Low [75] 85

America —*v.* H § 92 (HARRIS, PERRY).

161. CRICKET, FOOTBALL, HOCKEY, ROUNDERS, ETC.

Cricket

CHRISTIAN, E. B. V. At the Sign of the Wicket [*essays chfly. repr. fr.* St. James' Gaz.] 1/- c 8° 94
DAFT, Rich. Kings of Cricket; Introd. Andr. Lang; 80 ports. 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 93
L.P. 42/-. Sketches of famous cricketers, since early in the 'fifties, and matches *quorum pars magna fuit*, by one who can wield the bat if not the pen. Good ports.
,, ,, Hints on Cricket; ill. 6*d.* c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 93
GRACE, W. G. Cricket; 46 ports. and ill. 6/- 8° ,, ,, 91
A history of cricket, w. personal remin. of celebrated players and hints on the game, by the best-known English cricketer.
,, ,, Batting, Bowling, and Fielding 1/- 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
Practical hints for young cricketers, repr. fr. the above.

LYTTELTON, Hon. & Rev. E. Cricket; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
MURDOCH, W. L. Cricket; ill. [Oval Series of Games] 1/- (50*c.*) c 8° Routledge 93
NYREN, J. The Young Cricketer's Tutor, ed. Chas. Whibley, w. Introd.; front. 2/6 16° Nutt [7th ed. 49] 93
A previous repr. of this bk., which has some histor. interest, appeared in *Chronicles of Cricket*, *ut* 16.16. I § 161.

Annuals.

LILLYWHITE, Jas. [ed.] Cricketer's Annual: 1894, ed. C.W. Alcock [Sec. Surrey C.C.] [*annually*] 1/- c 8° Lillywhite [ ]94 *in prg.*
WISDEN, Jno. Cricketer's Almanack: 1894; photos. [*annually*] 1/- f 8° Wisden [64-]94 *in prg.*
A complete set of the first 31 vols. [1864-94], is priced by Wisden & Co. £15 15*s.* A useful record of scores and bowling of all first-class matches of the period.

Kennington Oval.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. H. H. [*Tasmania*]—*his* Hist. of Kennington *conts. chapters on cricket, past and pres.* 3/6 c 8° Gold 90

Matches and *Scores.*

Gentlemen v. *Players* [instituted 1806].
STANDING, Percy C. [ed.] Gentlemen v. Players [1806-1894] 6*d.* 16° Wright & Co. 92

Marylebone Cricket Club.

M.C.C. Cricket Scores and Biographies, vols. v.-xi. ea. 10/-; xii.-xiii. [to 1876] ea. 15/- 8° Wisden 76-79
A contin. of Fred. LILLYWHITE'S *Scores and Biographies*, 4 vols. [*ut* 16.16. I § 151 there wrongly attrib. to *Jas.* LILLYWHITE].

Public Schools.

Public Schools Year Book: Athletics Division. 1890-91; 1891-92 [*annually*] ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91-92 *not cont.*
Clifton College Cricket Records, ed. E. L. Fox [1863-1891] 1/6 8° Simpkin 92
Winchester College Public Schools Cricket Matches, ed. C. E. S. Mason 2/6 f 8° Wells, *Wincs.*(Nutt) 93

Universities.

Blues and the Battles; w. scores of all matches from 1827 to 1892 1/- f 8° Wright & Co. 93
Oxford and Cambridge Cricket Scores: 1827-1892 6*d.* 16° ,, ,, 92
PERKINS, H. [ed.] Scores of the Cricket Matches betw. Oxf. and Camb. to date [1890] 1/- f 8° Virtue 90

Scotland: Grange Cricket Club.

Reminiscences of the Grange Cricket Club, Edinburgh 5/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 91
A brief history, w. scores for 1832-62, of the leading cricket club in Scotl.: one of the oldest, founded by Edw. HORSMAN (afterw. DISRAELI'S "superior person"), the late Lord MURE and Lord MONCRIEFF.

Songs.

GALE, Norman Cricket Songs [*L.P.* Hdm. Ppr. 10/6, Jap. Ppr. 21/-] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Football.

*MARSHALL, Rev. F. [ed.] Football: the Rugby Union Game; *c.* 200 ports. 7/6 8° Cassell [92] 93
A very complete wk. on the hist. and pres. developmt. of "the most ancient of all popular sports of the present day" (traces the game fr. the *harpastum* of Roman times, thro' the hurling and campballs wh. obtained in divers districts, to the game of this country). By 11 contributors and the Edr.: A. G. GUILLEMARD (*Intern. Matches* 1871-89), G. Rowland HILL (*Progress of Rugby Union since* 1880), H. VASSAL (*Oxford*), Arth. BUDD (*Intern. Matches* 1881-92), H. H. ALMOND (*Scotld.*), C. J. B. MARRIOTT (*Cambridge*), W. CAIL (*Northumberld.*), *etc.*

Annuals.

Football Annual: ed. Chas. W. Alcock: 1894 [*annually*] 1/- f 8° Wright & Co. [ ]94 *in prg.*
Scottish Football Annual: ed. J. K. McDowall: 1893-1894 [*annually*] 6*d.* 8° Hay Nisbet, *Glasg.*93 *in prg.*

American Football.

CAMP, Walt. [Am.] American Football; ports. $1.25 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
CHURCH, Jas. R. [Am.; ed.] University Football; ports. and ill. $1.25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
The play of each position treated by players of Harvard, Yale, and Princeton. With rules, *etc.*
STAGG+WILLIAMS, A. A. / H. L. [Ams.] Scientific and Practical Treatise on American Football $1.25 12° Authors, 690, *Asylum St., Hartford, U.S.* 93

I §§ 162-164

Hockey.

CRESWELL, F. S. Hockey; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 90

Ice-Hockey ["Bandy"]—*v.* I § 168 (TEBBUTT, *in* HEATHCOTE + TEBBUTT).

Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, Quoits, Baseball.

CRANE, N. Baseball; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 91

MOTT + WALKER, $\frac{C.C.}{J.M.}$ Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, and Quoits; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° ,, 90

162. LAWN TENNIS.

DWIGHT, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Practical Lawn Tennis; ill. $1.25 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 93

163. ARCHERY. GOLF. POLO.

Archery.

Archery Records of the Woodmen of Arden from 1785 8° *priv. prin., Edin.* 85

The rules of an Archery Club; w. roll of members.

LONGMAN + WALROND, $\frac{C.J.}{Col.H.}$ *etc.* Archery; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

Curling —*v.* I § 168.

Golf.

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Golfing: a handbook to the royal and ancient game [w. rules of clubs] 1/- c 8° Chambers 91

*CLARK, Rob. Golf, a Royal and Ancient Game; ill. 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Macmillan [75] 93

A very handsome new edn. of the standard history of the game and its literature [*ut* 16.16. I § 163].

HUTCHINSON, Hor. G. Golfing; ill. [Oval Series of Games] 1/- (50*c.*) c 8° Routledge 93

,, + LANG, Andr. Famous Golf Links; 19 pl. and 13 cuts 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91

A golfer's guide-bk., giving means of access, routes, *etc.*, to a large number of links in Gt. Brit., Irel. and abroad.

KNIGHT + OLIPHANT, $\frac{Prf.\ Wm.}{T.\ T.}$ Stories of Golf [w. rhymes] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann [94] 94

MACPHERSON, J. G. Golf and Golfers: present and past 1/6 12° Blackwood 91

Annual.

Golfing Annual: 1893-1894 [*annually*] 3/6 c 8° Cox [88-] 94 *in prs.*

Songs.

THOMSON, J. Golfing; and other Poems and Songs [*L. P.* 7/6 *nt.*] 2/6 *nt.* s 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 93

Polo.

BROWN, J. Moray Polo—*in* Riding and Polo [Badminton Lib.], *ut* I § 152.

164. ATHLETICS.

Fencing and Swordsmanship.

Bibliography.

Bibliografia Generale della Scherma: ill. originali di E. Gelli [w. notes, etc.] Niccolai, *Florence* 90

HUTTON, Capt. Alf. —*in his* Fixed Bayonets, *ut infra.*

THIMM, Cpt. Carl A. Bibliography of the Art of Fence 5/- f 8° Thimm 91

Sword, bayonet, duelling, *etc.*, earliest period to pres. day, all Europ. nations; w. classif. index.

VIGEANT, Arsène Bibliographie de l'Escrime, Ancienne et Moderne; ill. [480 prin.] 10/*r.* 8° Fontaine, *Paris* 82

Treatises.

ALLANSON-WINN + PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, $\frac{R.G.}{Clive}$ Broadsword and Singlestick; ill. [All England Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- Bell}{50c. Stokes, N.Y.}$ 89

Singlestick by PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Broadsword, Quarterstaff, Bayonet, Cudgel by ALLANSON-WINN.

HUTTON, Cpt. Alf. Fixed Bayonets: a complete system of fence 10/6 r 8° Clowes 91

Explains the use of point, edges and butt, both in offence and defence, and conts. a Glossary of terms, Engl., Fch., and Ital., and Bibliography of wks. on the bayonet.

,, ,, The Swordsman; 42 ill. c 8° $\frac{3/6 Grovel}{\$1.25 Westermann, N.Y.}$ 91

A manual of fence for the foil, sabre, and bayonet. Edn. on Whatman Paper (50 copies) 10/6.

,, ,, Old Sword Play; 57 ill. r 8° $\frac{21/- Grevel}{\$6 nt. Westermann, N.Y.}$ 92

A ser. of studies of the swordsmanship of 16, 17, and 18 cents., embracing the two-hand sword, rapier and dagger, broadsword and buckler, "case of rapiers," early small sword play, *etc.* Illns. derived fr. the wks. of MARLOZZO, DI GRASSI, DE LA TOUCHE, LIANCOURT, THIEBAULT, ANGELO and others.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Hist. of the Sword—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.

Gymnastics. Training—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

HOOLE, Dr. Hy. The Science and Art of Training: handbook for athletes [pp. 124] 1/- 8° H. Cox [88] 91

NOAKES, S. G. Gymnastics; diagrs. [Dean's Champion Handbooks] 1/- c 8° Dean 94

STABLES, Dr. Gordon The Boy's Book of Health and Strength; ports. 2/6 c 8° Jarrold [92] 93

THORNTON, J. P. [Am.] Training for Health, Strength, Speed and Agility; ill. $1 12° Excelsior Pb. Ho., *N. Y.* 90

Horizontal Bar.

DIMMOCK, A. More than One Hundred Tricks and Exercises on Horizontal Bar 1/- 12° Gale, *Chatham* 93

Indian Clubs.

COBBETT+JENKIN, G. T. B. / A. F. Indian Clubs; ill. [All England Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 60c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Pedestrianism —*v.* I § 149.*

165. MOUNTAINEERING.

Bibliography.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. The Library of the Alpine Club—*in his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* D § 1.
POLLOCK has long been Hon. Librarian to the Club.

Generally.

*DENT, C. T. Mountaineering; 13 pl. and 95 woodcuts [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman [92] 93
An excellent and exhaustive bk. With contribs. by W. M. CONWAY (on maps and guide-bks.), D. W. FRESHFIELD, Chas. PILKINGTON and other noted climbers, and chaps. on the early history of mountaineering by Sir Fred. POLLOCK.

WILSON, Dr. Claude Mountaineering; ill. Ellis Carr [All England Series] 2/- f 8° Bell 93

Europe.

British Isles.

SMITH, W. P. Haskett Climbing in the British Isles, vol. i.: England; 5 plans and 23 ill. 3/6 f 8° Longman 94
A capital little guide. Vol. ii. *Wales*, vol. iii. *Scotland* are in prep.

Switzerland —*v.* E § 28 (*CONWAY+COOLIDGE, DE SAUSSURE, *WHYMPER).

DAVIES, Rev. J. Sanger Dolomite Strongholds: the last untrodden peaks; maps and ill. pott 4° 10/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Too late for inclusion in E § 35. An account of ascents of the Croda di Laga, Little and Gt. Zinnern, Cinque Torri, Fünffingerspitze, and the Lang Kofel. Illns. (by author) poor.

Asia: *Himalayas.*

*CONWAY, Wm. Martin Climbg. & Exploratn. in Karakoram-Himalayas; map & *c.* 300 ill. A. D. McCormick 31/6 *nt.* r 8° Unwin 94
Too late for inclusion in E § 35. An excellent record of a daring and adventurous expedition, of considerable scientific value.

America.

Dominion of Canada —*v.* E § 55 (GREEN).

United States: Alaska —*v.* E § 57 (BROKE); *Colorado*—*v.* E § 57 (CHAPIN).

Australasia: *New Zealand*—*v.* E § 67 (MANNERING) *and* B.B. E § 67 (GREEN).

166. SWIMMING. SKATING. CURLING. TOBOGANNING, ETC.

Swimming.

*SINCLAIR+HENRY, Arch. / Wm. Swimming; 13 pl. and 106 ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 93
A comprch. bk., by the joint Hon. Secs. of the Life Saving Soc. Chap. on Water Polo, and another on Life-Saving, incl. a descrn. of the wk. and rewards of Roy. Humane Soc. Appendix gives details of swimming contests, championships, rules and regulns.

Skating. Curling. Tobogganning.

*HEATHCOTE+TEBBUTT, J. M. / C. J. *etc.* Skating, Curling and Ice Sports; ill. [Badminton Lib.] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman 92
Incl. also *Figure Skating* (T. Maxwell WITHAM), *Curling* (Rev. Jno. KERR), *Tobogganning* (Ormond HAKE), *Ice-Sailing* (Hy. A. BUCK), *Bandy* [ice-hockey] (C. G. TEBBUTT).

*MONIER-WILLIAMS+PIDGEON+DRYDEN, Montagu S. / W. R.; Artn. Figure-Skating, Simple and Combined; ill. 12° 7/6 Cox / $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [83] 92
An excellent text-bk. on English skating, enlarged from his *Combined Figure Skating* [1883; *ut* B.B. I § 166].

Curling.

Account of the Game of Curling; w. songs for the Canon-Mills Club [only 250 reprinted] [*w.* 6/–] s 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* [ ] 82
Channel Stane, The: sweepings fr. the links; four series in one [*w.* 12/–] s 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* 83
A coll. of fugitive pieces, poems, etc., rel. to the game; w. a "Bibliotheca Curliana."

KERR, Rev. Jno. The History of Curling, Scotland's Ain Game; 100 ill. 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
A history of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club: its Jubilee volume. *L.P.*, w. 13 extra pl., 31/6 *nt.*

167. INDOOR SPORTS (*a*): GENERALLY.

BOHN'S Handbook of Games, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 91; 91
Vol. i. *Table Games* [Billiards (Maj.-Gen. A. W. DRAYSON); Bagatelle ("BERKELEY"); Chess (R. F. GREEN); Draughts, Backgammon, Dominoes, Solitaire, Reversi, Go-Bang, Roulette, E. O., Hazard, Faro, *etc.* ("BERKELEY")].
Vol. ii. *Card Games* [Whist (Dr. Wm. POLE); Solo Whist (R. F. GREEN); Piquet, Ecarté, Euchre ("BERKELEY"); Poker, Loo, Nap, Newmarket, Pope Joan, Speculation, *etc.* (BAXTER-WRAY)].
Made up fr. the "Club Series," *ut* I § 168. Each portion separately at 1/-.

HOYLE, Edm. [1672–1769] Games Modernised 1/6 24° Routledge 91
" " Games 25*c.* ‡ *cl.* $1 12° Ogilvie *N.Y.* 89

168. INDOOR SPORTS (*b*): CARD-PLAYING.

Bibliography.

HORR, Norton T. [Am.] Bibliogr. of Card Games & Hist. of Playing Cards [*L.P.* (200) $4] $2 4° Chas. Orr, *Cleveland, Ohio* 92

History.

VAN RENNSELAER, Mrs. J. K. [Am.] The Devil's Picture Books ; 24 pl. (16 col.) r 8° $5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 25/- Unwin 90

A history of playing-cards, mainly compiled fr. Paul LA CROIX'S *Les Cartes à Jouer*, Rev. E. S. TAYLOR'S *History of Playing Cards* [*ut infra*], and the wks. of CHATTO and of SINGER, *ut* 16.16. I § 163, w. the exception of the Amer. division, wh. is valuable and interesting.

TAYLOR, Rev. E. S. History of Playing Cards ; 48 pl. and woodcuts *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] c 8° Hotten 65

With anecdotes of the uses of cards in conjuring, fortune-telling, and card-sharping.

Specimens.

SCHREIBER, Lady Chad. Playing Cards of Various Ages and Countries, vols. i.–ii. ea. 73/6 *nt.* f° Murray 92; 93

Specimens fr. her collection. Only 150 prin. Vol. i. Engl. and Scot., Dutch and Flemish, 144 pl. ; ii. French and German, 154 pl.

Generally.

"HOFFMANN, Prf." [=Angelo LEWIS] Cyclo. of Card and Table Games ; ill. (in red & black) 7/6 c 8° Routledge [91] 94

Series.

Club Series of Card and Table Games ; ill. Bell / Stokes, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

Bézique and Cribbage [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Card Tricks and Puzzles [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 92
Dominoes and Solitaire [*ut* 16.16. I § 171] ..... "BERKELEY" 89
Ecarté and Euchré [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Piquet and Rubicon [*ut infra*] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Reversi and Go-Bang [*ut* I § 171] ..... "BERKELEY" 90
Round Games [*ut infra*] ..... Baxter WRAY 91
Skat ; Skat Scoring Book [*ut infra*] ..... L. V. DIEHL 91 ; 91
Whist [*ut infra*] ..... (Macm., *N.Y.*) Dr. Wm. POLE 89

V. also Billiards, Chess. Also pb. in vols. *sub tit.* BOHN'S *Hdbk of Games*, *ut* I § 167.

Bézique and Cribbage.

"BERKELEY" Bézique and Cribbage ; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40*c.* Stokes, *N.Y.* 90

Ecarté and Euchré.

"BERKELEY" Ecarté and Euchré ; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40*c.* Stokes, *N.Y.* 90

Patience.

"HOFFMAN, Prf." [=Angelo LEWIS] [tr.] Illustrated Book of Patience Games ; tr. [fr. Germ.] 5/- r 8° Routledge 91
JONES, [Miss] W. Games of Patience for One or More Players, ill.; ser. iii. 1/- [3 ser. in 1 v. 3/6] c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Piquet and Rubicon.

"BERKELEY" Piquet and Rubicon ; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Round Games.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] Round Games 1/6 8° De La Rue [74] 87
WRAY, Baxter Round Games with Cards [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40*c.* Stokes, *N.Y.* 91

Skat.

DIEHL, L. V. Skat, ill. ; Skat Scoring Book [Club Series] f 8° ea. 1/- Bell / ea. 40*c.* Stokes, *N.Y.* 91 ; 91
HERTEFELD, A. The Game of Skat in Theory and Practice, tr. "Prf. Hoffman" ; ill. 5/- c 8° Routledge 92

Whist.

AMES, Fisher [Am.] Practical Guide to Whist 75*c.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
COURTNEY, W. P. Whist and Whist-Players [partly historical] *in prep.*
DRAYSON, Maj.-Gen. A. W. The Art of Practical Whist 5/- ($1) c 8° Routledge [79] 92
ELLIOTT, Eug. S. [Am.; ed.] Proceedings of First Amer. Whist Congress [Milwaukee, 14–17 Apl., '91] $1.50 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91
FOSTER, R. F. Whist Manual: a cpl. syst. of instruction in the game 3/6 f 8° Warne 90
HAMILTON, C. D. P. Modern Scientific Whist ; ill. $2 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 93
MCGUCKIN, Wm. G. [Am.; ed.] Whist Nuggets [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 93

Sel. extr. fr. var. writers, about whist and whist-players, maxims, *etc.*

P[ETTES], G. W. [Am.] American Whist Illustrated [laws, play, leads, *etc.*] 16° $1.75 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Longman, *London* 90
,, ,, [Am.] Whist in Diagrams [suppl. to above] 16° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/6 Longman, *London* 91
POLE, Dr. Wm. Whist ; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

American Leads.

AMES, Fisher [Am.] American Leads at Whist 25*c.* 32° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
6*d.* 8° De La Rue [91] 91
"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] American Leads Simplified 15*c.* 32° Dick & Fitzgerald, *N.Y.* 91
T., H. B. [Am.; ed.] Conventional Whist Leads 50*c.* 32° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

Duplicate Whist.

MITCHELL, J. T. [Am.] Duplicate Whist : its rules and methods of play 75*c.* 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 91

A full descrn. of the new game, wh. is said to minimize the element of luck.

Solo Whist.

GREEN, Rob. F. Solo Whist [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell / 40*c.* Stokes, *N.Y.* 91

Card Sharping. Card Tricks.

BALL, W. W. Rouse — Card Tricks—*in his* Mathematical Recreations, *ut* H § 5.

"BERKELEY" — Card Tricks and Puzzles; ill. — [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell 40c. Stokes, *N. Y.* — 92

HERMANN [Am.] — Tricks with Cards — [Handbook Library] 25c. 12° Street & Smith, *N. Y.* 91

HOUDIN, Rob. — Card-Sharping Exposed, tr "Prf. Hoffmann" [=Angelo Lewis] — 2/6 c 8° Routledge 91

,, ,, — Card-Sharpers: their tricks exposed, tr. Jos. Forbes; diagrams — 2/6 c 8° Griffith 91

*MASKELEYNE, Jno. Nevil — Sharps and Flats; ill. — 6/- c 8° Longman 94

An *exposé* of the methods and devices employed in cheating at games of chance and skill at the pres. day, by the clever entertainer of the Egyptn. Hall, Lond., who has similarly revealed the secrets of the so-called Spiritualists [*v.* A § 94, *s.v.* Spiritualists, WEATHERLY+MASKELEYNE].

169. INDOOR SPORTS (*c*): CHESS. DRAUGHTS.

Chess.

History. Biography.

BIRD, H. E. — Chess History and Reminiscences; port. — 2/6 8° Dean 93

Notes on anc. and mod. chess, anecdotes of noted players, a sketch of Simpson's, *etc.*

*FALKENER, Edw. — *—in his* Games, Ancient and Oriental, *ut* I § 146.

More than half the bk. is occupied by a descrn. of the var. ways in wh. Chess is played in India and China. Devotes a chap. to the *Ludus Latruncülorum* of the Romans (at one time consid. identical w. chess) wh. he derives fr. the Egyptn. Game of Robbers (possibly played in time of JOSEPH); and rejecting the explan. of the game put forw. by BECQ DE FOUQUIERES in his *Jeux des Anciens* [1869; *ut* C § 3], offers another solution of his own.

SWINTON, R. B. — The Beginnings of Chess—*in his* Chess for Beginners, *etc.*, *ut infra.*

Treatises.

GOSSIP, G. H. D. — The Chess Pocket Manual — 2/6 s 8° Arnold 94

,, ,, — The Chess Player's Vade Mecum and Pocket Guide to Openings — 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 91

GREEN, Rob. F. — Chess; ill. — [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell 40c. Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 90

HOFFER, L. — Chess; diagrs. — [*repr. fr.* "Hoffmann's" Cyclo., *ut* I § 168] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

MASON, Jas. — The Principles of Chess in Theory and Practice — 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Cox 94

MORTIMER, Jas. — Chess-Player's Pocket Book and Manual of Openings — 16° 1/- Low 50c. Dick & Fitzgerald, *N. Y.* [88] 91

SWINTON, R. B. — Chess for Beginners and the Beginnings of Chess [=early history] — 16° 2/- Unwin [90] 93 $1.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 90

Endings.

FREEBOROUGH, E. — Chess Endings: compan. to Chess Openings [*ut* B.B. I § 169] — 7/6 8° Paul 92

Openings.

BIRD, H. E. — Chess Practice — 1/- 8° Low 92

A condensed record of actual openings in some of the finest games, incl. those in his *Chess Masterpieces* [*ut* B.B. I § 169] *etc.*

GOSSIP, G. H. D. — The Theory of Chess Openings — 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [79] 91

WRAY, Baxter — Chess at Odds of Pawn and Move — [analysis of the opening] 3/6 r 8° W. W. Morgan 90

Problems.

LAWS, B. G. — The Two-Move Chess Problem; ill. — [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell 40c. Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 90

Specimen Games.

DUFRESNE, Jean [ed.] — Examples of Chess Master-Play, tr. C. T. Blanshard, ser. i. 7/6, ii. 2/6 — 16° W. W. Morgan 93; 94

A translation of the *Schachmeisterpartien* of the late Jean DUFRESNE.

GOSSIP, G. H. D. [ed.] — Modern Chess Brilliancies — 1/- c 8° Ward & Downey 92

A coll. of 75 masterpieces, sel. fr. Prize Games in Europ. and Amer. Internat. tournamts. and match and tourney games.

GREENWELL, W. J. [ed.] — Chess Exemplified — 5/- r 8° Brown, *Leeds* 90

A good and catholic selection, chiefly modern games; with notes and useful cross-references.

LÖWENTHAL, J. [ed.] — Morphy's Games of Chess: the best games played by him; w. notes — 5/-

TAYLOR, Howard [ed.] — Chess Brilliants — [100 selected games]

WALKER, G. [ed.] — Chess Studies — [1000 classical and brilliant games] 7/6 8° Paul 94

Draughts.

DALMELLINGTON, Jas. L. [Am.] — Complete Guide to the Game of Draughts (Checkers) — 50c. 18° Warne, *N. Y.* 93

DUNNE, Fk. [Am.] — Draught Player's Guide and Companion — $1.50 12° Dick & Fitzgerald, *N. Y.* 91

HILL, J. [ed.] — The Tournament Games of Draughts played at Roy. Polytechn. Instit., Lond. [Easter '91] 2/- f 8° Marlborough 91

KEAR+GOULD+HEFTER, J. A. ; C. [Ams.] — The Game of Draughts — [matches, games and notes] $1 16° Warne, *N. Y.* 93

History — *—v.* I § 146 (FALKENER, and note thereto).

170. INDOOR SPORTS (*d*): BILLIARDS AND BAGATELLE.

Generally.

*CLARKE, H. Savile — Billiards; ill. — [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

DRAYSON, Maj.-Gen. A. W. — Billiards and Pool; ill. — [Club Series] f 8° 1/- Bell 40c. Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 89

Pool.

MOORE, C. C. — Games of Pool — [the various Engl. and Amer. pool games; w. rules] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 90

171. INDOOR SPORTS (*e*): DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS.

Amateur Theatricals.

TOWNSEND, C. [Am.] Amateur Theatricals [directions] 25*c.* 12° Roorbach, *N. Y.* 90

Plays.

BELL, Mrs. Hugh Chamber Comedies : a collection of plays and monotypes 6/– ($2) c 8° Longman 90
Six plays for 3 to 6 male and female actors, 5 for 2–5 female, 6 for 1 female, 2 for 1 male, 3 for 5–8 children.

,, ,, Nursery Comedies [12 plays for very youngest children] 1/6 f 8° Longman 92

PARKER, Nella, *etc.* Home Acting for Amateurs 1/– (50*c.*) c 8° Warne 92
Six pleasant and simple little plays.

SMITH, C. W. [ed.] Family Theatricals [scenes fr. popular plays] 1/– c 8° Routledge 93

WAUGH, Arth. Schoolroom Theatricals ; ill. [six plays, w. directns.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 90

Conjuring.

GOOD, Arth. Magic at Home : a bk. of amusing science, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 5/– c 8° Cassell 90
A tr. fr. the Fch. of GOOD'S *Science Amusante.*

HOUDIN, Rob. The Secrets of Conjuring and Magic, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 91

,, ,, The Secrets of Stage Conjuring, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 2/6 c 8° ,, 91

Card Tricks —*v.* I § 168.

Ventriloquism, etc.

GANTHONY, R. Practical Ventriloquism and its Sister Arts ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Dancing.

GROVE, Mrs. Lilly Dancing ; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 ($3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

How to Dance : guide to the latest fashionable dances ; w. music 2/– f 8° Routledge 92

SCOTT, Edw. Dancing as an Art and Pastime ; 40 ill. [=*c.* 100 figs.] c 8° 6/– Bell / $2 25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Magic (Optical) Lantern.

BOTHAMLEY, C. H. The Optical Lantern for Teaching ; ill. 6*d.* c 8° Hazell

CHADWICK, W. I. The Magic Lantern Manual 1/– c 8° Warne [78] 85

DRESSER, A. R. Lantern Slides and How to Make them ; ill. 6*d.* f 8° Fry Manuf. Co. 90

HODGES, J. A. The Lantern-Slide Manual 2/– c 8° Hazell 92

Magic Lantern, The : its construction and management ; 80 ill. 1/– ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 88

PRINGLE, Andr. The Optical Lantern for Instruction and Amusement ; ill. 2/6

WOOD, A. A. Magic Lanterns and How Used ; ill. 1/–

*WRIGHT, Lewis Optical Projection: use of lantern in exhib. & scient. demonstration ; 232 ill. 6/– c 8° Longman 91

Reversi and Go-Bang.

"BERKELEY" Reversi and Go-Bang ; authorized by Lewis Waterman ; ill. [Club Series] f 8° 1/– Bell / 40*c.* Stokes, *N. Y.* 90

Riddles. Guessing Games.

A Thousand and One Riddles, with a few more thrown in 1/– (25*c.*) 16° Routledge 90

BATES, Lois Guessing Games for Children [Brown's School Series] 2/6 4° Brown, *Hull* 93

Scientific Recreations.

*BALL, W. W. Rouse Mathematical Recreations—*ut* H § 5.

TISSANDIER, Gaston Popular Scientific Recreations, tr. Hy. Frith ; *c.* 1000 ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [82] 91
The "marvels of science" explained and illustrated by simple experiments and pastimes.

---

172. AËRONAUTICS.

Inventions.

BREWER + ALEXANDER, Griffith Pat. Y. Aëronautics 6/– 8° Taylor & Francis 93
An abridgemt. of aëronautical specifications filed at Patent Office, Lond., between 1815 and 1891.

Biography.

KEELY, Jno. Ernst Worrell [Am.].
Moore, Mrs. Bloomfield Keely and his Discoveries 10/6 8° Paul 93
An acc. of the "discoveries" of the Philadelphia crank (or genius), who claims to have "happened" upon a new force (termed etheric vapour), capable of exerting a pressure of 30,000 lbs. on the sq. inch, wh. "motor" he has for the past 20 yrs. been experimenting upon.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Storehouse of General Information, vols. i.-vi.; maps, col. pl. and cuts 5/- 8° Cassell 91-93

A comprehensive work, of a popular character; by a large number of contributors. Alphabetical arrangement.

*CHAMBERS, W. & R. [pubs.] Encyclopædia: dict. of universal knowl., ed. Dav. Patrick, vols. vi.–x. [x. incl. Index to whole wk,] i 8° ea. 10/- Chambers / ea. $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91-93

The 10 vols. may also be had in hf.-mor. or hf.-calf £7 10s.; hf.-mor. extra or hf.-russia £8 10s. The entire wk. conts. upwards of 30,000 articles, by *c.* 1,000 contribrs. (incl. many eminent authorities), and is ill. by more than 3,500 woodcuts and 50 col. maps. It is a very excellent cyclo. for everyday use.

JOHNSON, Edwin Rossiter [Am.; ed.] Universal Cyclopædia, ed Chas. K. Adams, *etc.* [Ams.], vols. i.-iii. [in 8 vols.] 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [58-63] 94 *in prg.*

Pearl Cyclopædia: handy compend. of universal inform., ed. Rev. E. D. Price 2/6 32° Walker 92

A carefully compiled and handy little vol. of *c.* 700 packed pages. Very cheap.

2. DICTIONARIES OF QUOTATIONS. STATISTICS.

Phrases —*v.* K § 238.

Quotations.

BELTON, J. D. [Am.; ed.] Literary Manual of Foreign Quotations: ancient and modern $1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A seln. fr. the mass of non-Engl. phrases wh. are used in Engl. writing and speaking of a consid. no. that have a "distinctly literary flavour." A fairly good bk., but rather superficial. Curiously eno,' it does not contain a single Spanish proverb, tho' Spain is the home of the best proverbs.

DALBIAC, Maj. Pp. H. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations, Prose and Verse Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Limited to British authors, but within its scope on a more extensive scale than any other similar wk. Full references for every quotation, epigram, *etc.*, a spec. feature of the bk. bg. its colln. of parallel passages traced thro' their respective authors to their earliest "sources" or employmt.

WOOD, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations 7/6 ($2.50) 8° Warne [93] 93

A compreh. and laborious compilatn. of some 30,000 quotatns., alphab. arranged, w. Index. No exact references to sources are given, wh. largely detracts fr. its otherwise considerable value.

Statistics —*v. also* E *passim.*

DEWEY, Dr. Davis [Am.] The Study of Statistics [18 pp.] 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 89

JACKSON, Louis Ten Centuries of European Progress—*ut* F § 15.

PIDGIN, C. F. [Am.] Practical Statistics $1.50 8° Smythe, *Boston* 88

A pract. treat., shewing limits of statist. inquiry, and how within those limits informatn. can best be gathered and digested.

LONGSTAFFE, Dr. Geo. B. Studies in Statistics—*ut* D § 121.

MEITZEN, Prf. F. E. Aug. History, Theory and Technique of Statistics [tr.], 2 pts. in 1 vol. $1.50 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.* [91] 93

*MULHALL, Mich. G. Dictionary of Statistics [*ut* B.B. K § 2]: new edn. 31/6 ($12) r 8° Routledge [84] 91

,, ,, Balance Sheet for the World for Ten Years; w. 12 col. diagrs. [1870-1880] 6/- c 8° Stanford 81

,, ,, Progress of the World since beginning of 19th Century 12/6 c 8° ,, 80

Deals w. art, agric., commerce, manufactures, education, railways and public wealth.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Statistics in Colleges [28 pp.] 8° 75*c.* Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim* / 2/6 Sonnenschein 88

Scotland: Glasgow.

NICOL, Jas. Vital, Social, and Economic Statistics of Glasgow: 1885-1891 [460 pp.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

II. Bibliography.

3. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*a*): GENERALLY. SERIES.

Bibliography of Bibliography.

Börsenverein des deutschen Buchhandel: Katalog [*w.* 20/–] 8° *Leipzig* 85
The German Bookseller's *Verein* conts. probably the finest coll. of bks. on bibliography, prtg., bksig., etc., in existence.

Boston Public Lib.: Catalogue of the Bibliogs. of Spec. Subjs. By Jas. L. Whitney [Am.] f° *Boston* 91

GROWOLL, A. [Am.] A Bookseller's Library and How to Use it—*ut* I § 77.*

Biographies of Bibliographers.

BLADES, Wm. [1824–1890].
Reed, Talbot B. Memoir of Blades and Bibliogr. of his Works— *in his edn. of his* Pentateuch of Printing, *ut* K § 11.
Wheatley, H. B. Introduction—*to* Blades' Books in Chains, *etc.*, *ut* K § 9.

QUÉRARD, Jos. Marie [1797–1865].
"Hamst, Olphar" [=Ralph THOMAS] A Martyr to Bibliography: life and wks. of Quérard *o.p.* [*w.* 3/–] 8° *London* 67

Introduction.

ROGERS, Walt. T. Manual of Bibliography; ill. and col. front. 5/– c 8° Grevel [90] 91
Well got up, w. cuts derived in nearly all cases fr. BOUCHOT'S *The Printed Book* [*ut* B.B. K § 9]; but a very inaccurate and slipshod piece of work, almost wholly untrustworthy.

Encyclopædias and Treatises—*both* CHAMBERS [*ut* K § 1] and the Encyc. Brit. [*ut* B.B. K § 1] *cont. bibls. to many articles.*

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus: new edn. by C. Sommervogel—*ut* A § 97.

WADDING, Luke Annales Minorum seu Trium Ordinum S. Francisco instit., 19 vols. f° *Rome* [1650] 1731–45
Ed. J. M. FONSECA. i.-xvi. *Annales* 1208-1540; xvii. *Syllabus*; xviii.-xix. Annales contin. 1541-64. One of the most important bibliogs. dealing w. the Mid. Ages.

JÖCHER, Chr. G. Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon, 4 vols. 4° Weidmann, *Lpz.* [2 ed. 1733] 1750–51
Continued by J. Chr. ADELUNG, 2 v., *id.* 1784–87, further by H. W. ROTERMUND, 3 v. *Bremen* 1810-22. A very useful bk.

Miscellaneous Books.

A.L.A. [=Am. Libr. Assoc.] Index, ed. W. I. Fletcher [Am.] 4° $\frac{\$5\ nt.\ \text{Houghton, } Boston}{20/-\ nt.\ \text{Gay \& Bird}}$ 93
An Index to current Amer. and Engl. biograph., histor. and liter. essays, repts. and pubns. of Boards and Socs., dealing w. educ., health, labour, charities, *etc.* [ab. 1,400 in all]. Edit. w. co-opern. of Am. Libr. Assoc.

BLADES, Wm. Bibliographical Miscellanies, Nos. 1–5 *o.p.* r 8° Blades 90
1. *Devel. of Signatures* 1/6; 2–5. *Books in Chains*; collotypes, cuts and facss. Both repr. in his *Books in Chains, etc.*, *ut* K § 9.

MATSON, H. [Am.] References for Literary Workers $3 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 92
A coll. of short essays on repres. topics, w. numerous references to fuller sources of informn. Intended mainly for debating-soc. use, for teachers and for students. Classif. Index of Contents, w. alphab. Index of Subjs.

WALSH, Wm. S. Handy Book of Literary Curiosities 12/6 c 8° Gibbings 93
Arrgd. alphab. under topical headings: itself a curious and informing book.

Periodicals. Current Literature.

Annual Index to Periodicals, ed. W. M. Griswold [Am.]: 1890 *sqq.* [*annually*] ea. $1 8° Author, *Camb., Mass.* 91 *sqq.*
Begun as a monthly Suppl. to the Amer. *Library Journal, sub tit.* "*The Q.P. Index*," it was in 1888 extended to a quarterly [1888 4 pts. (w. Author-Index) $3.50 '89: 1889 (without Author-Index) $2.50, '90], and for 1890 appeared as an annual volume, in one alphabet, indexing 94 of the leading Engl. and Amer. magazines. It forms a good continuation of POOLE, *ut infra*.

Ann. Literary Index, ed. Wm. I. Fletcher+R. R. Bowker [Ams.] 1892, $3.50; 1893 $4 [*annually*] 8° *Pb. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 93–94 *in prg.*
An annual Index to Amer. and Engl. Books, Periodicals, Essays, Book-chapters, *etc.*, w. author's index, bibliogs. and necrology. Edit. w. co-opern. of the Am. Libr. Assoc. Succeeds to the *Co-oper. Index to Periodicals* [*ut* B.B. K § 6].

Index to the Periodical Literature of the World, ed. Miss Hetherington, vol. i. [1890] 2/– *nt.*, ii.-iv. [91–93] ea. 5/– *nt.*; ill. [*annually*] s 4° *Review of Reviews* Off. 91–94 *in prg.*

*POOLE+FLETCHER, $\frac{\text{W. F.}}{\text{W. I.}}$ [Ams.] Index to Periodical Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 6]: Suppl. 1887–1891 8° $\frac{\$8\ nt.\ \text{Houghton, } Boston}{17/6\ nt.\ \text{Paul}}$ 93
Indexes 148 periodicals, 67 contin. fr. the Index of 1882, 40 were first introduced in the *First Suppl.*, and 41 here first added [6 of wh. old periodicals not before indexed, the chief bg. *The Jl. of Soc. of Arts*, vols. i.-xxxix., and *Meliora*, 12 vols., *Lond.*, 1858–1869 (contg. many good sociological articles)].

Scientific —*v.* H § 1. *Technical*—*v.* I § 1.

Magazines and Serials.

Great Britain.

Bibliographica: a magazine of bibliography ea. (separ.) 10/– *nt.* r 8° Paul 94 *in prg.*
To be completed in 12 qrtly. pts., commencing w Mch. '94, and to deal with the historical and artistic sides of bibliography. Annual subscr. for 4 nos. 36/- *nt.*

Bibliographical Society: Transactions, pts. 1.–3 [=vol. i.] [membership completed] *ann. subscr.* 21/– s 4° Bibliograph. Soc. 93 *in prg.*

Scotland.

Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc.: Proceedings *priv. prin.* (*Edinb.*) 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
The Soc. was founded in 1890, and their *Proceedgs.* cont. many excellent contribs. to Scottish bibliography.

Germany.

Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen: hrsg. O. Hartwig [monthly] *ann.* 12*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 84–94 *in prg.*
Full of very valuable articles. *Beihefte* are pub. periodically at var. prices.

Series.

Book-Lover's Library — f 8° ea. 4/6 Stock / ea. $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 86–94 *in prg.*

BLADES, Wm. *Books in Chains* [*ut* K § 9] 92
,, ,, *Enemies of Books* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 9] ..... [80] 88
CLOUSTON, W. A. *Book of Noodles* 88
FARRER, J. A. *Bks. Condemned to be Burnt* [*ut* K § 5*] 92
GOMME, G. L. *Liter. of Local Instits.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. D § 124] .... [86] 91
HAZLITT, W. C. *Gleanings in Old Garden Liter.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. I § 46] 87
,, ,, *Old Cookery Books* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. I § 139] 86
,, ,, *Studies in Jocular Liter.* [*ut* K § 22*] 91
Modern Methods of Illustrating Books [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 9] 87
PENDLETON, Jno. *Newspaper Reporting* [*ut* K § 26] 90
SAUNDERS, Fredk. *Some Famous Books* 87
SMITH, Edw. *Foreign Visitors to Engld.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. E § 16] 89
WHEATLEY, H. B. *Dedicatn. of Books* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 9] 87
,, ,, *How to Catalogue a Libr.* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 16] [89] 89
,, ,, *How to Form a Library* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 10] [86] 89
,, ,, *Literary Blunders* [*ut* K § 91*] 93
,, ,, *Story of "Imitatio Christi"* [*ut* A § 116] 91
WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] *Book-Song* [*ut* K § 66] 94

A prettily got-up little series, w. some good bks. in it; but not worth buying *qua* series.

Books about Books, ed. Alf. W. Pollard — p 8° ea. 6/- *nt.* Paul / ea. $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 92–94

Binding [*ut* I § 77] ..... Herb. P. HORNE 94
Book-Plates [*ut* K § 10] ..... W. J. HARDY 93
Books in Manuscript [*ut* I § 111] ..... F. MADAN 93
Early Illustrated Books [*ut* K § 11*] ..... Alf. W. POLLARD 93
Early Printed Books [*ut* K § 11*] ..... Gordon DUFF 94
Great Book Collectors [*ut* K § 10] ..... Chas. ELTON 92

L.P. (100) *subscr.* £6 6*s.*; *w* £8. 8*s.*

Ex-Libris Series: — [*L.P. eds. also pb. at var. pr.*] c 8° Bell / Macmillan 92–94 *in prg.*

ALLEN, Chas. D. *American Book-Plates* [*ut* K § 10] ..... *in prep.*
CASTLE, Egerton *Engl. Book-Plates* [*ut* K § 10] 10/6 ($3.75) *nt.* [92] 93
CRANE, Walt. *Decor. Illustr. of Books* [*ut* I § 77*] ..... *in prep.*
DÜRER, Alb. *The Little Passion* [*ut* I § 96] ..... 5/- ($1.60) *nt.* 94
EVE, G. W. *Decorative Heraldry* ..... *in prep.*
HAMILTON, Walt. *French Book-Plates* [*ut* K § 10] .. 7/6 ($2.75) *nt.* 92
PENNELL, Jos. *Modern Book Illustration* [*ut* I § 77*] ..... *in prep.*
ROBERTS, W. *Printers' Marks* [*ut* K § 11] .... 7/6 *nt.* ($2.75 *nt.*) 93

Philobiblion Society — Publications, 15 vols. — [ceased 1884; only 100 prin.] [*w.* £25] 4° Philobiblion Soc. 54–84
"Sette of Odd Volumes" — Opuscula and Miscellanies, vols. i.–xlv.; some ill. — *w.* £30 132° Sette of Odd Vols. 80–90 *in prg.*

The "Sette of Odd Volumes" is a society of bibliophiles, booksellers, etc., who hold occasional meetings and publish little bks., some very "odd," but a few of value; the latter are here classified into their proper places.

4. UNIV. BIBLIOG. (*b*): CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES USEFUL FOR REFERENCE. VALUES OF BKS.

PUBLIC.

England.

Cambridge.

Trin. Coll. Lib. — —*v.* K § 16 (SINKER).

Guernsey.

Guille-Allès Libr. — Encyclopædic Catalogue of the Lending Dept. By Alf. Cotgreave — 7/6 c 8° Sotheran 91

A useful authors and subjects catal. (dictionary plan) of 30 000 Engl. and 10,000 Fch. bks.

London.

British Museum
Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] — Subject Index to Modern Wks. added 1885–1890 — [all languages] 40/- r 8° Brit. Museum 91
Ward, Harry L. Douglas [ed.] Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.], vol. i.—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 43; vol. ii. [+HERBERT]—*ut* K § 43.
Corpor. of City of Lond. Lib.: Catal. of the Library, vol. i. [A-L] — [alphab. und. authors, w. subj. index] i 8° *London* 87
,, ,, — Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Rev. A. Löwy—*ut* K § 118.
St. Paul's Cathedral: — St. Paul's Cathedral Library. By Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson—*ut* E § 17 [*bibles, bks. on London, etc.*].

Oxford.

Bodleian Lib.: — Catalogi Codicum MSS., Pt. V., fasc. 3 [Codd. Rawl.]. By W. D. Macray — 21/- 4° Clar. Press 93

Pt. i. *Codd. Græc.* [H. O. COXE, 20/- '53; ii. *Codd. Laudiani* [COXE], 20/- '58; iii. *Codd. Græc. et Lat. Canon.* [COXE], 20/- '54; iv. *Codd. Rawlinson.* [W. D. MACRAY]. 12/- '60; v. fasc. 1–2. *Codd. Rawlinson* [MACRAY], 52/- '62, '78; 3 [as above]; vi. *Codd. Syriac.* [Dn. R. Payne SMITH], 20/- '64; vii. *Codd. Aethiop.* [A. DILLMANN], 6/6, '48; viii. *Codd. Sanscrit.* [Th. AUFRECHT], 30/-, '59–'64 (*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 122); ix. *Codd. Digbeiani* [MACRAY], 10/6, '83; x. *Ashmolean MSS.* [W. H. BLACK], 30/-, '45; *Index to same* [MACRAY] 10/6, '67; xi. *Codici MSS. Canon. Italici* [Ct. A. MORTARA], 10/6, '64; xii. *Hebrew MSS.* [Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER], 40 facss., 105/- '86; [separ. *Catal.* 73/6, *Facss.* 52/6] (*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 118); xiii. *Persian MSS.* [Dr. H. ETHÉ], 63/- '90 (*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 133).

France.

Avignon, Bibl. de: — Catalogue Sommaire des MSS. By L. H. Labande — 7*fr.*50 8° 92
Bibliothèques Publ. de France: Catal. Génér. des MSS.; vols. i.–xxi. — 8° Plon, *Paris* ?–93 *in prg.*
Paris, Bibl. Nationale: — MSS. Latins et Frç. ajoutés pendant 1875–91; 2 vols. [alphab. index by L. Delisle] [20 *fr.*] 8° Champion, *Paris* 91
,, — Notices et Extraits des MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et autres bibls., vols. i.–xxx. 4° Klincksieck, *Paris* 1787–1893 *in prg.*

Edns. of texts, trs., extracts, commentaries: an important series.

Germany.

Berlin Royal Libr.: — Verzeichniss d. neu-erschienenen Litteratur in d. k. Bibl. — 35*m. nt.* r 8° Asher, *Berlin* 94
Handschriften Verzeichnisse der k. Bibl. zu Berlin, vols. i.–xii. [xii. = Latin MSS. by Val. Rose, 24*m.*] i 4° ,, ,, –93 *in prg.*
Brunswick Town Libr.: — Die mittelalterl. HSS. in d. Stadtbibl. By H. Nentwig — 6*m.* 8° Zwissler, *Wolfenbüttel* 93
Heidelberg Univ.: Katalog der Handschriften, vol. i. — [Old Germ. MSS.; by Karl Bartsch] 20*m.* i 4° Koester, *Heidelb.* 87
Prussia: Verzeichniss d. HSS. im preuss. Staate, vol. i. 20*m.*; ii. 18*m.* 50. — [Hanover, Göttingen] 4° Bath, *Berlin* 93; 93
Stuttgt. Oeff. Bibl.: Die HSS. der k. öffentl. Bibl. zu Stuttgart, Pt. i., 2 vols. [Histor. MSS., by W. v. Heyd] 25*m.* r 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 91

Greece.

Athens: Catalogue of the National Library; 5 litho. pl. — [by J. + Alcib. Sakellion; 1856 entries] 8/- 8° *Athens* 92

K § 4

Holland.

Leyden : Catalogus Codicum Orient. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Batav., vols. i.–vi. 26*fl.*30 8° Brill, *Leyden* 51–77

Italy.

Biblioteche d'Italia : Inventarî : dei MSS., vols. i.–ii. [by Mazzatinti] 4° Bordandini, *Forlì* 92
Florence : I MSS. della r. Bibl. Riccardiana, vol. i., pts. 1–2 [by S. Morpugo] ea. 1*l.* 8° *Rome* 92 ; 93 *in prg.*
,, I Codici Palatini della Bibl. Nazion. di Firenze, vols. i.–ii. (1–4) ea. *pt.* 1*l.* 8° ,, 8–-91 ,,
,, Panciatichiani della r. Bibl. Nazion. di Firenze, vol. i. (1–3) ea. *pt.* 1*l.* 8° ,, ?-91 ,,
Naples : Codici Ignorati nelle Bibl. de Napoli, pt. i. By G. Joris 3*l.*50 8° *Naples* 92
Palmero : Cat. Ragionato dei Libri d. Prima Stampa, *etc.*, 2 vols. and Suppl. [incl. Aldines] 8° Lao, *Palmero* ? ; 87
,, I MSS. della Bibl. Comunale, vols. i.–iii. [to Q] [by L. Boglino] ea. 8*l.* 8° Virzi, *Palmero* ? ; 89–93 *in prg.*
Rome : Catal. MSS. præter Græc. et Orient. in Bibl. Angelica, vol. i. [by H. Narducci] 32*l.* f° Loescher, *Rome* 93

Poland.

Cracow : Catalogus Cod. MS. Mus. Princ. Czartoryski, pts. i.–iv. [by J. Korzeniowski] ea. 3/– 8° Poln. Verl. Gesellsch, *Cracow*?-93 *in prg.*

Spain.

Valladolid Univ. : Códices y Manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca 5*y.* 5.50*pes.* 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 89

Switzerland.

Engelbergensis Monast. : Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum 12*m.* r 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 92

PRIVATE, INCL. AUCTION SALE-CATALOGUES.

BONAPARTE, Prce. Louis-Lucien : Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins [*c.* 700 pp.] 21/– 8° Sotheran 94
A catalogue of a remarkable coll. of wks. on Europ. dialects and philol. generally, wh. it is hoped to sell intact.

DANIEL, Geo. : Catalogue of his Library sold by auction [w. prices and names *w.* 10/–] 8° Sotheby 64
DESTAILLEUR, H. Catalogue d. Livres Rares et Précieux ; 1 pl. [*w.* 15/–] 8° Morgand, *Paris* 91
A valuable catalogue of 2,004 nos., wh. realized about 500,000 *fr.* (£20,000).

DIDOT, Amb. Firmin : Catalogue Illustré des Livres Précieux, MSS. etc., 6 vols. ; illum. and other facss. 240*fr.* [*w.* 50/–] 4° *Paris* 78–84
One of the most splendid library sale-cats. as regards topography etc. ever issued. Conts. numerous bibl. notes.

ELTON, Chas. I. : Catal. of the Lib. of Chas. I. Elton & Mary A. [Mrs.] Elton ; 28 facs. of bdgs. 21/– r 8° Quaritch 91
Prepared by Mr. ELTON w. the assistance of Alf. W. POLLARD. Conts. few rare bks. but many interesting bdgs. Prtd. for Roxburghe Club ; but a few copies on sale by Quaritch.

GIBSON-CRAIG Lib. [J. T. GIBSON-CRAIG of Edinb.] : facs. (some col.) [priced *L.P.* (100) *w.* 63/–] Sotheby 87–88
GRENVILLE, Thos. : Bibliotheca Grenvilliana. By J. T. Payne+Hy. Foss, 4 vols. r 8° 42–48–72
Hamilton Palace Libraries : Beckford Libr., 4 pts.; Hamilton Library [44 days' sale] [*L.P.* ea. 10/6] r 8° Sotheby 82–83 ; 84
HUTH Library : Catalogue of the Printed Bks., MSS., Autographs etc., 5 vols. [*pb.* 210/–; *w.* 100/–] i 8° *London* 80
A specially valuable catalogue, w. collations of nearly every book and bibliograph. notices of the more important. Only 130 printed.

INCUNABULA —*v.* K § 11.*

LOCKER-LAMPSON, Fred. : The Rowfant Library : bks., MSS., autographs *etc.* By Alf. W. Pollard ; 2 pl. [200 prin.] [*w.* 21/–] r 8° *priv. prin.* 86
PERKINS, H. Catalogue of his Library ; 11 facss. [w. prices and names ; *w.* 15/–] f° 73
SPENCER, Earl : Treasures of the Althorpe Library. By Ld. Chas. Bruce ; facss. Stock *in prep.*
An acc. of most of the early-printed bks., intended to show the origin and developmt. of printing.

Sunderland or Blenheim Lib. Sale Catalogue, 5 pts. r 8° Sotheby 82–83
Syston Park Lib. [Sir J. H. THOROLD] Catal. of his Lib. [8 days' sale in Dec. '84] [w. prices & names ; *w.* 6/–] 8° Sotheby 84

Auction-Sale Prices.

English.

S[LATER], J. H. [ed.] Book-Prices Current : record of books sold at auction, vols. iv.-vii. [to 1893] [*annually*] ea. 27/6 *nt.* 8° Stock 91–94 *in prg.*
Mainly Sotheby's and Puttick and Simpson's sales. Fairly well done, but the Index is very inadequate, and in the earlier vols. very inaccurate, edns. being lumped in a reckless manner. Vol. i. is *o.p.* and has fetched £5 at auction.

French.

DAUZE, Pierre [ed.] Repertoire des Ventes *ann.* 36*fr.* 8° Dauze, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*
To appear weekly, fortnightly or monthly, according to time of yr.

GAUSSERON, B.-H. Bibliographie Instructive : manuel du bibliophile et du libraire *ann.* 16*fr.* 8° 76 *Rue de Seine* *Paris* 91 *in prg.*
A sort of French *Book Prices Current*—a price-catalogue of recent book-sales in France (incl. foreign bks.). Pub. in fortnightly pts. at subscr. price of 16*fr.* a year. Indexes promised.

Secondhand-Booksellers' Prices.

QUARITCH, Bern. [bkslr.] General Catalogue of Bks, pts. i.–xv.; pt. xvi. [Index], =7 vols. [*w.* £8] m 8° Quaritch 87-92
L.P. £12 12/–. Conts. titles and prices of 44,324 bks. ; w. a large no. of notes, frequently of considerable value.
,, ,, [bkslr.] Catal. of Mediæval Liter. *o.p.* [*L.P.* (125) 21/–; w. 19 col. facss. 63/–] i 8° ,, 91
Describes on 72 pp. 451 bks. and MSS., chiefly Romances of Chivalry, bks. on Customs, Costume and Art.

SLATER, J. H. Round and About the Book-Stalls [of very small value] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

5. PSEUDONYMOUS AND ANONYMOUS BOOKS. IMAGINARIA.

France.

*Barbier, A. A. — Dict. des Ouvrages Anonymes, *and* Superchéries Littéraires Devoilés—*ut* BB. K § 5.

Brunet, Gustave — Dict. d. Ouvr. Anon., suivi d. Superch. Littér. Devoilés — 20*fr.* — 8° Féchoz, *Paris.* — 89

A Supplement to the latest edns. of the above two bks., *ut* BB. K § 5.

Brunet, Gustave — Imprimeurs Imaginaires et Libraires Supposés — 10*fr.* — 8° Tross, *Paris* — 66

Dauphiné.

Maignien, E. — Dictionnaire des Ouvrages Anonymes et Pseudon. du Dauphiné — [*w.* 10/–] — 8° *Grenoble* — 92

Netherlands. Flanders.

van Doorninck, J. I. — Vermonde en Naamloose Schrijvers Opgespoord op het Gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche Letteren, 2 vols. — 12*fl.* 50 — 8° Brill, *Leyden* 81 ; 84

A second edn. of his *Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Anonymen en Pseudonymen* [*ut* BB. K § 5].

de la Montagne, V. A. — Vlaamsche Pseudoniemen : bibliograph. opzoekingen — 2*fl.* — 8° *Roeselaera* — 84

Norway.

Pettersen, Hjalmar — Anonymer og Pseudonymer i den Norske Literatur : 1678–1890 — 3*kr.* 50. — 8° Nisja, *Christiania* 90

Conts. (1) all wks. prin. in Norway ; (2) wks. of Norweg. authors prin. abroad ; (3) trs. of Norse bks. ; (4) wks. in non-Norw. langs. about Norway and its authors. 68 double-col. pp., cont. about 2,100 pieces in all, for the majority of wh. the real names of authors have been found.

5.* PROHIBITED AND SUPPRESSED BOOKS. FORGERIES.

Generally.

Index Expurgatorius.

*Reusch, Prf. F. H. — Der Index der Verbotenen Bücher, 3 vols. — 40*m.* — 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 83 ; 85

A very important contribution to ecclesiastical and literary history.

Books Condemned to be Burnt.

Farrer, Jas. Anson — Books Condemned to be Burnt — [Book-Lover's Lib.] — f 8° — 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N. Y.* — 92

Also *L.P.* 2*l*/– *nt.* A curious and readable, but not wholly trustworthy, record, beginning w. Porphyry's *Treat. agst. the Xtns.* burnt by order of Theodosius the Great in A.D. 388. Supplies an account of the authors and their relationship to the Govts. and Churches wh. condemned their wks. Repr. and enlarged fr. a ser. of arts. in *The Gentleman's Mag.* 1889–90.

Forgeries.

Chambers, Edm. K. — History and Motives of Literary Forgeries — [Chancellor's Prize Ess.] — 1/– — 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 91

France.

Drujon, Fernand — Catal. d. Ouvrages Poursuivis, Supprimés ou Condamnés — 10*fr.* — r 8° Rouveyre, *Paris* [ ] 79

A descriptive catal. of French bks., writings and drawings, from 1814 to 1877 ; w. authors Index at end. 10 copies on China Paper, 50 on Vellum Paper.

" " — Essai bibliograph. sur la Destruction volontaire des Livres — 12*fr.* — 8° Quantin, *Paris* — 89

6. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*a*) : GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Dictionary.

Allibone, S. A. [Am.] — Critical Dictionary of English Literature—*ut* BB. K § 6.

*Kirk, Jno. Foster [Am.] — Supplement to Allibone's Crit. Dict. of Engl. Liter., 2 vols. — $15 (63/–) — i 8° Lippincott — 91

Carries the wk. down to 1888, and conts. over 93,000 new titles, 37,183 short biograph. notices, and 7,000 extrs. fr. *critiques.* Not of first-rate authority, and takes next to no account of bks. not pubd. in the ordinary course of trade ; but more trustworthy than the main wk., and very useful for purposes of ordinary reference. Includes also American bks.

Early Printed and Rare Books : to 1640--*v. also* K § 11.*

Arber, Prf. Edw. [ed.] — Transcript of the Registers of the Stationers' Compy., vol. v. [to 1640 ; last vol.] — ea. 105/– *nt.* — 4° Editor, *Birm.* — 94

Only 200 sets printed and 30 on *L.P.* (ea. £13 2/6). Vol. v. tho' entered in BB. K § 6, was not actually pub. till 1894.

Bale, Bp. Jno. [Ossory ; 1495–1563] — Index Britanniae Scriptorum, ed. Reginald Lane Poole — 4° — 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*

Fr. the bishop's autograph MS. in Selden Collection in Bodl. Lib. ; conts. alphab. Catal. of English writers and their wks. Unlike the bishop's printed *Catalogues*, it conts. notices of the libraries where he found the wks. enumerated.

Catalogue of Original and Early Edns. of Poetical and Prose Wks. of Engl. Writers ; facss. — $10 — 8° Grolier Club, *N. Y.* 93

From Wm. Langland to Geo. Wither [*d.* 1667], w. collatns., notes, and 87 facs. title-pp. and frontispieces.

Library Assoc. of U.K.

At the annual meeting of the Assoc. in 1892 a resoln. was passed to compile a catal. of Engl. printed bks. down to 1640, as a Suppl. to that of the Brit. Mus. [*ut* BB. K § 4].

Early Publishers.

Arber, Prf. Edw. [ed.] — List of 837 London Publishers : 1553–1640 — 10/6 — 4° Editor, *Birm.* — 90

Includes the name of every one who entd. a bk. at Stationers' Hall dur. that period, tog. w. names of ab. 80 other persons who avowedly pub. in those years one or more wks. in the metrop. without registering same at the Hall.

Modern and Current Literature.

Low, Sampson, & Co. [pubs.] — The English Catalogue of Books : Jan. 1881–Dec. 1889 — 52/6 — r 8° Low — 91

Alphab. list of bks. pub. in U.K. and princ. wks. in U.S. dur. the period ; w. size, price, and pubrs. name of each. 710 pp. (*c.* 75,000 bks.).

" " " [pubs.] — English Catalogue of Books : 1890–1893 — [*annually*] — r 8° — ea. 5/– Low / ea. $1.50 *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* — 91–94 *in prg.*

Commencing w. the issue for 1891 the Dictionary Method (Authors and Subjects in one alphabet) has been adopted ; but the Subj.-Index is unfortunately little better than a Titles-Index, no attempt at descriptive analysis being made.

K §§ 7–8

Early Editions of Modern Authors.

SLATER, J. H. Early Editions: bibliogr. survey of rare bks. by mod. authors 21/– *nt.* 8° Paul 94

L.P. subscr. 42/– *nt.* A pretentious but by no means trustworthy bk., tho' of value, if only as a means of warning the up-to-date "bookman" that Stock Exchange principles (readily endorsed by secondhd. bkslrs. and by publishers) applied without knowl. to books will not work long. Deals w. AINSWORTH, Mat. ARNOLD, BARHAM, Gilb. à BECKETT, Rob. BRIDGES, Eliz. B. BROWNING, Rob. BROWNING, BURNS, BYRON, COMBE, DICKENS, Austin DOBSON, Pierce EGAN, "Geo. ELIOT," Edm. GOSSE, Leigh HUNT, Rich. JEFFERIES, Andr. LANG, LEVER, LOCKER-LAMPSON, Geo. MEREDITH, Wm. MORRIS, "NIMROD" [Chas. J. APPERLEY], D. G. ROSSETTI, RUSKIN, SHELLEY, Alb. SMITH, R. L. STEVENSON, SURTEES, SWINBURNE, TENNYSON, THACKERAY.

Publishers' Catalogues.

Collectively.

Reference Catalogue of Current Liter. [=London publishers' catalogues bnd. up together and indexed] vy. thk. 8° Whittaker [85]94

Individually.

Macmillan & Co. Bibliographical Catalogue of Macmillan & Co's. Publications. By Jas. Foster [1843 to 1889] 10/– *nt.* 8° Macmillan 91

568 pp., with Authors and Subjects Index combined (147 pp.). Two ports. of Daniel and Alex. Macmillan, founders of the firm. An excellent piece of work.

Children's Literature —*v.* K § 18.

Privately-Printed Books (incl. pubns. of Learned Societies).

DOBELL, Bertram [bkslr.] Catalogue of a Collection of Privately Printed Bks., pts. i.–ii. [to N] ea. 1/– 8° Dobell 91; 92

A secondhand bookseller's catalogue of his stock of Priv. Prin. Bks., w. numerous useful bibliogr. notes.

HARVEY, W. J. [ed.] Bibliography of Privately Printed Books *in prep.*

Author has been collecting materials for several yrs. Likely to be a valuable bk., superseding MARTIN [*ut* 16.16. K § 6].

QUARITCH, Bern. Great Learned Socs. and Printing Clubs [Sette of Odd Vols.; *v.* K § 10] *w.* 10/6 i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 86

Year-Book of Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Brit and Ireland—*ut* H § 1.

7. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*b*): UNITED STATES.

Dictionary.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.]—*ut* K § 6.

Modern and Current Literature.

American Catalogue: founded by Leypoldt. Books, Jy. '84 to 30 June '90. Ed. R. R. Bowker [Am.] $15 r 4° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 91

Incl. orig. Amer. bks., importations with Amer. title-pages, and reprints. Arrgd. in 1st pt. under Auth. and Titles and in 2nd under Subjects. This vol. of the series is compiled by Miss A. I. APPLETON [Am.].

,, ,, Annual Volumes: 1890–1893 [*annually; hf.-morocco*] r 8° ea. $3.50 *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* / ea. 18/– Low 91–94 *in prg.*

Publishers' Catalogues.

Publishers' Trade List Annual: 1890–1893 ea. $2 *nt.* r 8° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

First Editions.

MILLER, Dewitt, *etc.* [Ams.; eds.] Fifty American Bibliographies [bibliogs. of 50 selected writers] *in prep.*

STONE, H. Stuart [Am.; ed.] First Editions of American Authors [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* *in prp.*

Government Publications.

BOWKER+HICKCOX, R.R. / J.H. [Ams.] Catalogue of U.S. Government Publications: 1884–1890 [32 pp.] $1 4° *Pub. Wkly.* Off., *N. Y.* 91

A reprint of the Appendix of the *American Catalogue*: 1884–1890, *ut supra*, continuing the list wh. appeared in *Amer. Catal.* 1876–1884, wh. in turn continued B. P. POORE'S *Catal. of Govt. Pubs.*, *ut* 16.16. K § 7. With the 3 catalogues we have an almost unbroken record of U.S. Govt. pubs. fr. Sept., 1774, to June 30th, 1890.

8. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (*c*): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Belgium —*v.* Netherlands, *infra.*

Croatia.

Kukuljevic Sakcinski [a Croatian bibliography]

France.

Current Literature.

Catalogue Annuel de la Librairie Française, ed. D. Jordell: 1893 [*annually*] 10*fr.* 8° Nilsson, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

In two Parts: (1) Alphab. under Authors, (2) Alphab. under Titles.

*LORENZ, Otto [ed.] Catal. Général de la Librairie Française, v. xii.: 1886–1890 [by D. Jordell] 40*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 92

First Editions.

DERÔME, Léop. Les Editions Originales des Romantiques, 2 vols.; ill. 40*fr.* r 8° Rouveyre, *Paris n.d.* (87)

Not a systematic bibliogr.: "causeries d'un amateur des livres."

LE PETIT, Jules Bibliographie des princ. Edns. Origs. d'Ecrivs. frç. d. 15–18 siècle 35*fr.* r 8° Quantin, *Paris* 88

A valuable and very handsome bk., w. about 300 facs. title-pages.

Illustrated Books.

BOUCHOT, Henri Les Livres à Vignettes du 15e. au 18e. Siècle; ill. 10*fr.* s 8° Rouveyre, *Paris* 91

,, ,, Les Livres à Vignettes du 19e. Siècle 10*fr.* s 8° ,, ,, 91

Above two form vols. in the series "Bibliothèque des Connaissances utiles aux Amis des Livres."

K § 8

COHEN, Henry [*sic*] Guide de l'Amateur de Livres à Figures du 18e. siècle—*ut* B.B. K § 8.
Crottet, E. Supplément à la 5e. édn. de Cohen's Guide de l'Amateur $3.80 8° *Amsterdam* 90
Manuel de Bibliographie Biographique et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres—*ut* F § 1.

Periodical Press.

Colonial.

MAGER, H. [ed.] Annuaire de la Presse Française des Colonies: 1892 3*fr.*50 s 8° *Paris* 92 *in prg.*

Germany.

HEINSIUS, Wilh. [ed.] Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon, vol. xix. [1889–92], pts. 1–7, ed. K. Bolhoevener 3*m.* 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90–94 *in prg.*

A set of vols. ix.–xviii. [1835–1888], pub. at 508*m.* 20*fr.*, may be had of the publisher for 125*m.* vols. i.–viii. *o.p.*

Thelert, G. [ed.] Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's Bücher-Lexikon 20*m.* 4° Baumert, *Grossenhain* 93

Of next to no value, consisting merely of a catal. of remainders and bks. reduced in price (*i.e.* the valueless bks.).

HINRICHS, J. C. [pub.] Fünfjähriger Bücher-Catalog: 1886–1891 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92
KAYSER, Chr. G.; *cont.* Osk. WETZEL [eds.] Bücher-Lexikon, vol. xxv.–xxvi. [1887–1890] 4° Weigel, *Lpz.* 91

Contemporary Writers.

KÜRSCHNER, Prf. J. Litteratur-Kalendar auf das Jahr 1893 [*annually*] 12° Author, *Stuttgt.* [78–] 94 *in prg.*

A literary directory of living Authors, w. lists and dates of their wrtgs., supplying a very interesting conspectus of the *Deutsches Schrifttum*: 11,961 authors (incl. Germ. Austria) in 1892 edn.

Magazines and University Publications.

Jahres-Verzeichniss der an deut. Univers. erschienenen Schriften, vol. viii. [1892–93] [*annually*] 8*m.nt.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 94
Verzeichniss d. in Deutschld. erschienenen wissensch. Zeitschriften 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 93

Prepared for the World's Fair at Chicago [1893], under authority of the Prussian Minister of Education.

Scientific Societies —*v.* H § 1 (MÜLLER).

Hungary.

PETRIK, Geza [ed.] Bibliographia Hungariæ: 1712–1860, vol. i. [A–Beo] 8° *Budapesth* 88
,, ,, [ed.] Ungarn's Deutsche Bibliographie: 1801–1860, 2 pts. in 1 vol. [pp. 1073] 20*m.* 8° ,, 86

Iceland.

FISKE, Prf. Willard [ed.] Books printed in Icel. 1578–1844: suppl. to Brit. Mus. Cat. [*ut* B.B. K § 8] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Florence*) 86
,, ,, [,,] ,, ,, ,, ,, : second suppl. to same 8° ,, ,, 89
,, ,, [,,] ,, ,, ,, ,, : third ,, ,, 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, [,,] Studies in Iceland Booklore *in prep.*

Form Parts i.. iv. and v.–vi. of his *Bibliographical Notices*, priv. prin. by Le Monnier of Florence, where the author lives [Pt. ii. is a *Hand-list of Petrarch Edns. in the Florentine Pub. Libs.* (1886); iii. is *Petrarch's Treatise 'De Remediis utriusque Fortunæ'* (text and variants) (1889)]. To ea. entry is appended a bibl. note.

Italy.

Current Literature.

Catalogo Collettivo della Libreria Italiana, 2 vols. 35*l.* 8° 93
I Migliori Libri Italiani Consigliati da Cento Illustri Contemporanei [pp. 434] s 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 91

In 3 pts. (1) Consigli, (2) Catalogo Sistematico, (3) Catalogo Alfabetico

Illustrated Books.

DE RIVOLI, Duc Bibliographie des Livres à Figures Vénitiens [1469–1525] 25*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 91

Detailed descrns. of the beautiful bks. w. woodcut ill. belonging to the last period of Venetian engraving; w. Introd. Only 200 printed.

Missals.

DE RIVOLI, Duc Les Missels Vénitiens: descr., illns., bibliogr. 150*fr.* f° Rothschild, *Paris* 93

Netherlands and Belgium.

BERGMANS, Paul [ed.] Répertoire Méthodique décennal d. Travaux bibl. parus en Belg. 2*fr.*50 Vaillant, *Liège* 92
Bibliographie Générale des Pays-Bas: publ. sous l. direct. d. Comité d. "Fk. Muller-fonds," pts. i.–iv. r 8° *Amsterdam* 84–94 *in prg.*

i. TIELE, P. A. *Nederl. Bibl. v. Land- u. Volkenkunde*..... 5*fl.* 84
ii. UNGER, J. H. W. *Bibliogr. v. Vondel's Werken* 4*fl.*50 88
iii. KNUTTEL, W. P. C. *Nederl. Bibl. v. Kerkgeschiedenis* 89
iv. NIJHOFF, W. *Bibl. v. Noord-Nederl. Plaatsbeschrijvingen* [to 1799] 94

Bibliographie Nationale: dict. d. écrivains belges et catal. d. l. pubns. 1830–80 [*ut* B.B. K § 8]: vols. i.–iii. [to Pauls] 22*fl.* 8° Weissenbruch, *Brussels* 86–93 *in prg.*
Bibliographische Adversaria: vols. i.–v., 2e Rks. I., 1–7 15*fl.* s 8° *The Hague* 73–93 *in prg.*

Conts. many valuable contribs. to Netherld. bibliogr. by CAMPBELL, TIELE, DOEDES, van DOORNINCK, R. FRUIN, *etc.*

Bibliotheca Belgica: bibl. génér. des Pays-Bas, ed. F. Vanderhaegen+T. J. I. Arnold+R. van den Berghe, pts. i.–cxx. ea. 1*fl.* 8° Vanderhaegen, *Ghent* 79–94 *in prg.*

A gigantic undertaking, contg. descrn. of all bks, printed in the Netherl. and in Belg. in the 15th and 16th cents., of the more important bks. since 1600, and of the wks. of Dutch and Belg. authors printed abroad, w. bibliogr. of Dutch printers abroad.

Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van d. Nederl. Boekhandel, vols. i.–vi. 20*fl.* 8° *Amsterdam* 84–93 *in prg.*
BRINKMAN, Catalogus der Boeken, etc., sedert 1882 tot en met 1891 45*fl.* 8° *Amsterdam* 93
,, Repertorium op Brinkman's Catalogus: 1882–91 *w. above bk.* 45*fl.* 8° ,, 93
,, Naamlijst van Boeken, *etc.* *ann.* 1*fl.*25 8° ,, 46–93 *in prg.*

Music.

GOOVAERTS, A. Histoire et Bibliographie d. l. Typogr. Musicale d. l. Pays-Bas; 9 facss. [*w.* 3*fl.*50] 8° *Antwerp* 80

Pamphlets.

PETIT, L. D. [ed.] Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Pamfletten, 2 vols. 10*fl.* s 4° 82; 84

Catalogue of 5,638 pamphlets, fr. 1500 to 1702, in the libraries of Joh. THYSIUS and of the Univ. of Leyden.

K §§ 9–10

Norway.

HALVORSEN, J. B. [ed.] Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon: 1814–1880 [in pts.; up to Munch in 1893] ea. pt. 1*kr.* 8° *Christiania* 81–93 *in prg.*

Poland.

ESTREICHER, Karl [ed.] Polnische Bibliographie, vols. i.–xii. [fr. 15 cent.] ea. *c.* 15/– 8° Verl.-Ges., *Cracow* ?–91 *in prg.*

Russia.

BOKACHEVA, N. Repertorium Bibliographicum *St. Petersburg* 91

Catal. of his bibl. library, contg. a compl. coll. of Slavonic bibliogrs., a few other langs. (*e.g.* of Caucasus and Armenia) being added; w. interesting notes.

Spain.

GALLARDO, B. J. [ed.] Ensayo de una Biblioteca Españ. de Libros Raros, vols. iii.–iv. r 8° *Madrid* ?; 89

PÉREZ PASTOR, Chr. Bibliogr. Madriliña ó Descr. d. l. Obras impr. en Madrid siglio xvi. 11 *pcs.* 8° ,, 91

Periodical Press.

CRIADO Y DOMINGUEZ, Juan Antiquedad e Importancia del Periodismo Español 8° *Madrid* 92

Proves earlier existence of period. press much earlier than was before allowed, and s ews its rapid exten. and violent polemic fr. 1808–14. Full bibliogr. notes.

Sweden.

LEIJONHUFVUD+BRITHELLI, $\frac{S.}{S.}$ Kvinnan inom Svenska Litter. intill 1893 3*kr.* 8° Norstedt, *Stockholm* 93

Svenskt Bog-Katalog: 1876–1885, 20/–; 1886 *sqq.*, ann. vol. 1/6 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 86; 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

9. THE PRINTED BOOK.

Binding of Books —*v.* K § 77.

Chained Books.

BLADES, Wm. Books in Chains: and other bibliographical papers [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$1.25 \text{ Armstrong, } N.Y.}$ 92

Vide K § 3. With an Introd. Sketch by H. B. WHEATLEY on BLADES' work as a bibliographer. Other papers are on *Signatures*, *De Ortu Typographiæ* [Gutenberg *v.* Coster question], *Early Schools of Typography*, *etc.*

Illustration of Books—*v.* I § 77.*

Manuscripts: Illuminated—*v.* I § 111.

Title-page.

POLLARD, Alf. W. Last Words on Hist. of Title-page; col. front. [Mazarin Bible] & 27 facss. 21/– *nt.* i 8° Nimmo 91

Enlarged fr. an art. in *Century Guild Hobby Horse*, 1888, and two in *Universal Rev.*, 1889. Commences w. 1470, when the title-p. was 1st introd. [1st Engl. title.-p. 1490], passing thro' Commonwealth time, when the lowest level was reached, to pres. day, where some good pract. hints are given. Only 260 printed.

Book Production —*v.* I § 77.*

10. BOOK COLLECTION AND SELECTION. BIBLIOPHILY.

Book Selection (*a*): For Amateurs.

English.

BLACKBURN, Chas. F. Rambles in Books; port. 5/– c 8° Low 94

L.P. (50) 15/– *nt.* The author's gossip about his own books; alphab. arranged from Sir Rob. ADAIR'S *Histor. Memoir of Mission to Court of Vienna* to ZOLA'S *La Débâcle.* Useful suggestions for cataloguing.

GOOSE, Edm. Catalogue of his Library. By Lister [65 copies printed] *priv. prin.* 93

Prefatory poem by Ld. DE TABLEY, epilogue by Austin DOBSON; in body are 20 to 30 unpub. poems by var. writers.

SLATER, J. H. Book Collecting: a guide for amateurs; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 94

A fairly good little guide for the beginner, w. 34 good cuts of early English printers' marks.

,, ,, The Library Manual: guide to formation of library 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [83] 91

Conts. values of some standard and rare bks. Of very small value.

Belgian.

RUELENS, Chas. Le Livre Belge: L'Amour du Livre; facss. of bindings, *etc.* 4° *Brussels* 88

French.

BRUNET, Gust. ["PHILOMNESTE JUNR."] Fantasies Bibliographiques 7*fr.* 12° Gay, *Paris* 64

Conts. an interesting chap. on libraries of Paris in 1698, another on libr. of GROLIER, notes on and a catal. of facetious bks., *etc.*

,, ,, Les Fous Littéraires 10*fr.* 8° Gay, *Brussels* 80

PEIGNOT, Gabr. ["G. P. PHILOMNESTE"; 1767–1849] Manuel du Bibliophile, 2 vols. 12*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* [17]

On the selection of books suitable for a small library of rare books.

UZANNE, Octave The Book-Hunter in Paris [tr.]; Introd. Augustine Birrell; 144 ill. 21/– m 8° Stock 93

On the bookstalls of the Paris Quays, the *bouquinistes* past and present, hunters, stealers, *etc.*, w. a final chap. on *Le Banquet de Bouquinistes*, held 20 Nov., '92, under presid. of CHOPPIN D'ARNOUVILLE. Tr. fr. his *Physiologie des Quais de Paris*, 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* '93. A light, gossipy bk., but of little scientific value.

VALLÉE, Léon La Bibliothèque; ill. 18*fr.* 8° Terquem, *Paris* 93

German.

GRISEBACH, Ed. Katal. d. Bücher eines deutschen Bibliophilen; port. [w. notes] 6*m.* 8° Drugulin, *Lpz.* 94

United States.

DU BOIS, Henri Pène Four Priv. Libs. of N. Y.: contrib. to hist. of bibliophilism in Am.; col. pl. & ill. $2.50 *nt.* 8° Duprat, *N. Y.* 92

The Art of the Decade, Library of the Romancists, Art of Bkbdg., Histor. Bk.-covers, Bks. of To-day, The Vignettists, *Elzevirs, etc., w. preface by Octave UZANNE. A delightful little bk., exhib. a good deal of knowledge and much enthusiasm. The first of a series of monographs descriptive of the private libraries in the U.S.

Book Selection (*b*): For Students.

ACLAND, A. H. D. A Guide to the Choice of Books for Students and General Readers 3/6 8° Stanford 91

BALDWIN, Jas. [Am.] The Book Lover: guide to best reading [*ut* B.B. K § 10]: new edn. $1 (2/6) 12° Putnam [85] 92
A pleasant little book, of service to the elementary student.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Pleasures of Reading [*repr. in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83] 6*d.* f 8° Blackwood 88
On the *pleasures* (not improvemt.) wh. may be derived fr. bks. by the ordinary cultured reader.

JONES, Lynds E. [Am.; ed.] The Best Reading: and classified bibliography 1887–1891 $1 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93
A small classified bibliogr. of Brit. and Amer. bks. pub. during the period.

LANG, Andr. The Library [*ut* B.B. K § 10]: new edn.; ill., facs. titles and bindgs. 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [81] 92
L.P. (300) 21/– *nt.* Conts. a chap. on *Modern Illustrated Books* by Austin DOBSON. This 2nd ed. conts. 9 additl. pp. and 5 extra woodcuts, and the 2 examples of bindings differ fr. those of 1st ed. There was no *L.P.* issue of 1st ed.

LORIMER, G. C. [Am.] What I Know about Books and How to Use them 75*c.* 16° Earle, *Boston* 92

SARGANT+WHISHAW, Bern. / E. B. [eds.] A Guide Book to Books 8° 3/6 Frowde / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

SONNENSCHEIN, Wm. Swan The Best Books: a reader's guide to best available bks. [*c.* 50,000 bks.] p 4° 31/6 *nt.* Sonnenschein / $9 *nt.* Putnam, *N. Y.* [87] 94
Interleaved 42/– *nt.* ($13.50 *nt.*). The book to which the present forms the First Supplement.

THAYER, Prf. Jos. Hy. [Am.] Books and their Use c 8° 75*c.* Houghton, *Boston* / 3/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

History of Bibliophily.

France.

D'EYLAC, La Bibliophilie en 1891–1892 10*fr.* 8° Rouquette, *Paris* 93

TECHENER, J.+L. Histoire de la Bibliophilie, 10 pts.; *c.* 45 pl. ea. 10 *fr.* f° Techener, *Paris* 61–64
Researches on bindings *de luxe*, libraries and book-plates of celebrated collectors, etc., w. fine pl. of bindings.

Lives of Bibliophiles—*for* Bibliographers *v.* K § 3.

Collectively.

ELTON, Chas. + Mary A. [= Mrs. Chas.] The Great Book Collectors, 6 ports. and 4 pl. [Bks. about Bks.] s 8° 6/– *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
A readable acc. of great bk.-collrs., Classical, COLUMBA and EGBERT, Rich. DE BURY, PETRARCH, Dke. HUMPHREY (founder of Bodl. Lib., of the early yrs. of wh. a full acc. is given), and short notices of a host of minor collrs., Ital., German, Dutch, French, British, Spanish.

QUARITCH, Bern. [pub.] Contribs. towards a Dictionary of English Bk. Collectors, pts. i.–iv.; ill. ea. 1/6 r 8° Quaritch 92–93 *in prg.*
Rather a catalogue of collns. than a biogr. of collectors, contg. brief biographies, specifications of chief bks. owned, fate of their libraries, illns. of escutcheons, mottoes, bk.-plates and bindings, somewhat after the scheme of GUIGARD'S *Armorial du Bibliophile, ut infra.*

Individually.

LENNOX, Jas. [Am.]
Stevens, Hy. [Am.] Recollections of Mr. James Lennox, and Formation of his Library; 3 ports. 12° $2.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* / 6/– Stevens 86

Book-Bindings for Amateurs—*v.* I § 77.

Book-Plates (Ex-Libris).

Generally.

*HARDY, W. J. Book-Plates; 36 ill. [of bk.-pl. fr. 1516 to 1815] [Books about Books] s 8° 6/– *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
English, German, French, American, English engravers of bk.-plates, *etc.* The best bk. on the historical side of the hobby.

Designs for Book-Plates.

KISSEL, Clemens [art.] Symbolische Bücherzeichen [25 designs] r 8° *Mayence* / 4/– *nt.* Grevel 93

OTTO, G. [art.] Zwanzig Bücherzeichen; mit Vorwort v. Fried. Warnecke [20 designs] r 8° 4*m.* Stargardt, *Berl.* / 4/– *nt.* Grevel 93

SATTLER, Jos. [art.] Kunst in Bücherzeichen [42 designs] f° Stargardt, *Berl.* / Grevel *in prep.*
Forty-two coloured designs, in the style of the Little Masters of 16 cent. Will cost about 30*m.* (30/– *nt.*)

Great Britain.

Bibliography.

FINCHAM+BROWN, H. W. / Jas. Rob. Bibliography of Book-Plate Literature 8° *priv. prin.* (Westcott, *Plymouth*) 92
List of 158 articles and books, arranged chronologically, w. Index. 24 pp.

Treatises.

*CASTLE, Egerton English Book Plates (Ex-Libris): ancient and modern; pl. [Ex-Libris Ser.] i 16° 10/6 *nt.* Bell [92] 94 / $3.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
The best bk. on the modern side of the hobby. The 2nd (1893) edn. is largely rewritten and increased; 3rd is a mere repr. of 2nd. Both the 1st and 2nd (or 3rd) eds. shd. be had, as they complement one another. *L.P.* (1st ed.) *w.* 50/–.

Ex-Libris Soc.: Journal, ed. W. H. K. Wright, vols. i. [*o.p.*]–iii.; ill. ea. 13/6 4° Black 92–94 *in prg.*

,, ,, Book-Plate and Annual Armorial Year-Book; ed. Jno. Leighton; ill. 2/6 ,, 94 *in prg.*

GRIGGS & SONS [prtrs.] Eighty-three Examples of Book-Plates fr. var. Collections 4° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 84

,, ,, Examples of Armorial Book-Plates fr. var. Collns.: 147 specimens [*w.* 20/–] 4° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 92

HOWARD, Dr. Jos. J. [ed.]—*his* Miscellanea Geneal. et Herald. [*ut* G § 22] *conts. many bk.-pl., etc.*

METCALFE, J. H. Armorial Book-Plates; w. facs. and orig. designs *in prep.*

QUARITCH, Bernard [pub.]—*in his* Dictionary of English Book-Collectors, *ut infra.*

RYLANDS, J. P. Notes on Book-Plates, w. spec. ref. to Lancs. & Chesh.; 18 pl. [50 prin.] [*w.* £2] 4° *priv. prin.* 89

America.

ALLEN, Chas. Dexter [Am.] American Book-Plates; *c.* 50 ill. [Ex-Libris Series] c 8° Bell / Macmillan *in prep.*

K § 11

France.

BOUCHOT, Henri — Les Ex-Libris et les Marques du Possession du Livre — 6*fr.* — 8° *Paris* — 90

*GUIGARD, Joannes — Nouvel Armorial du Bibliophile : guide des livres armoriés, 2 vols. ; pl. & ill. — 50*fr.* — r 8° Rondeau, *Paris* — 90

A considerable enlargemt. of his *Armor. d. Biblioph.* [*ut* B.B. K § 10], the standard French authority.

HAMILTON, Walt. — French Book-Plates (Ex-Libris) ; 90 ill. — [Ex-Libris Series] *o.p.* — c 8° — 7/6 *nt.* i 16° Bell / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92

Germany.

HILDEBRANDT, Prf. Ad. M. [ed.] Heraldische Bücherzeichen, 2 series — i 16° — ea. 4*m.* Stargardt, *Berl.* / ea. 4/- *nt.* Grevel — 93 ; 94

TESKE, Chas. [ed.] — The Bk.-Plates of Ulrick Duke of Mecklenburgh [woodcuts by Luc. Cranach, *etc.*] — f° — 3*m.* Stargardt, *Berl.* / 3/- *nt.* Grevel — 93

WARNECKE, Friedr. [ed.] Die deutschen Bücherzeichen v. Ursprg. b. z. Gegenwart ; 26 photolith. pl., cuts and facss. — 30*m.* — lex 8° Stargardt, *Berlin* — 90

" " [ed.] Bücherzeichen des xvi. und xvii. Jahrhunderts — 4° — 28/- Stargardt, *Berl.* / 25/- *nt.* Grevel — 94

Examples of Alb. DÜRER, BURGMAIR, BEHAM, Virgil SOLIS, Jost AMMAN and others.

Sweden.

CARLANDER, C. M. [ed.] Svenska Bibliotek och Ex-Libris Anteckningar, pt. i. w. 84 ill. ; ii. 22 ill. — 8° i. Johnson, ii. Gernandt, *Stockh. n.d.* (89) ; 91

Privately-Illustrated Books (Grangerism).

TREDWELL, Dan. M. [Am.] Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books — [*c.* 500 pp.] $5 — 8° *Long Island* [82] 92

A very tastefully printed bk. (De Vinne Press, N.Y.), but full of blunders, inaccuracies and literary *bêtises*, showing that Grangerism (wh. still flourishes in U.S.—Mr. T. says there are 500 "illustrators" in N.Y.) may co-exist w. dense ignorance. It is the bk. of an "amateur dealer," redolent of crushed morocco and dollars, rather than of a bk.-lover ; and intended no doubt to be extra-ill. itself. It introduces many anecdotes of notables ; but if 99 bks. are to be ruined for the sake of turning one into a picture-gallery, a better excuse than this bk. can readily be found.

III. History of Printing.

11. GENERAL HISTORY AND ORIGIN OF PRINTING. PRINTERS' MARKS.

Bibliography.

Börsenverein des Deutschen Buchhandel : Katalog—*ut* K § 3.

DIDOT, Ambr. Firmin — Essai sur la Typographie — *o.p.* [*pb.* 11*fr.*] — 4° Didot, *Paris* — 55

DUPONT, Paul — Histoire de l'Imprimerie, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 30*fr.*] — 4° Dupont, *Paris* — 54

FALKENSTEIN, Const. Karl — Gesch. d. Buchdruckerkunst ; 9 lithos., 10 pl. of facss. & 10 of types — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7*m.* 50] — 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* [40] 56

This 2nd ed. was merely a title-reissue of the 1st ed., wh. was pb. as a memorial of 400th anniv. of invent. of prtg.

FOURNIER, Henri — Traité de la Typographie — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3*fr.*] — 12° Mame, *Tours* [25] 54

Origin of Printing.

BERNARD, Aug. — De l'Origine et des Débuts de l'Imprimerie en Europe, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fr.*] — 8° Renouard, *Paris* — 53

BLADES, Wm. — The Pentateuch of Printing, w. chap. on Judges, [posth.] ed. Talbot B. Reed ; 59 ill. [some facss.] — 4° — 15/- Stock / $4.50 *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* — 91

A fairly good popular summary of the question, under a quaint title and on a quaint plan, arrgd. as the *Genesis*, *Exodus* (propagation), *Leviticus* (law=type fdr., compost., pressman, paper, ink), *Numbers* (famous printers), *Deuteron.* (second birth=steam prtg.). *Judges* (=a descr. bibliography of wks. on above 5 departments). W. short biogr. of Blades and Index. *L.P.* copies (100 only) 42/-.

CONWAY, Prf. Wm. M. — —*in his* Woodcutters of the Netherlands in the 15th Century, *ut* B.B. I § 106

DUFF, E. Gordon — Early Printed Books—*ut* K § 11.*

In favour of Maintz [GUTENBERG, 1399–1468].

CASTELLANI, Prf. Carlo — L'Origine Tedesca e l'Orig. Olandese dell' Invenz. della Stampa — 8° Ongania, *Venice* — 90

A pamphlet by the prefect of St. Mark's Lib. in Venice. Gives the evidence in favour of the Germ. and Dutch claims in a lucid and uncontroversial style, clearly showing the consensus of antiquity in favour of Maintz ; far more convincing than Dr. HESSELS' aggressive claims for Holland, tho' the two shd. be read as mutually complementary—and perhaps corrective.

VAN DER LINDE, Dr. A. — The Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, tr. J. H. Hessels — 5/- m 8° Blades — 71

With an introduction and a classified list of Costerian incunabula. A serious attack on the so-called historical evidence on wh. the Costerian claims are founded.

" " — Gutenberg, Geschichte u. Erdichtung aus d. Quellen Nachgewiesen — 24*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Stuttg.* — 78

Seeks to further demolish the Coster-myth, and narrates the invention of printing by Gutenberg.

" " — Geschichte der Erfindung d. Buchdruck-Kunst, 3 vols. ; pl. and ill. — 80*m.* r 8° Asher, *Berl.* — 83-86

Three immense vols., padded and watered to an unlimited extent. Makes no attempt to uphold the genuineness of the documents disallowed by HESSELS in his *Gutenberg, ut inf.*

In favour of Haarlem [Laur. Janszoon COSTER ; *c.* 1370–*c.* 1430].

BLADES, Wm. — —*in his* Pentateuch of Printing, *ut sup.*, *and his* Books in Chains, *etc.*, *ut* K § 9.

Though seeking to be impartial, BLADES' bias in favour of Haarlem is very evident.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. — Gutenberg : was he the inventor of printing ? ; 1 facs. — 21/- ; *red. to* 10/6 — 8° Quaritch — 82

An extended criticism of van der LINDE'S *Gutenberg*, crit. examining all the orig. docum. quoted by van der LINDE ; and an effective attack on the Maintz claims. Only 200 prin.

" " — Haarlem the Birthplace of Printing, not Mentz — 5/- r 8° Stock — 87

Orig. contributed as a series of letters to *The Academy*, April to June, 1887. *Cf.* M. F. A. G. CAMPBELL'S crit. in the [Dutch mag.] *Spectator*.

Printers' and Publishers' Marks.

Generally.

DELALAIN, Paul [ed.] Inventaire d. Marques d'Imprimeurs et d. Libraires r 8° Cercle d. l. Libr., *Paris* [86–88] 92
2,798 specs. fr. colln. of the Cercle de la Libraire: 1,452 Fch., 290 Germ., 26 Alsatian, 9 Austr., 132 Belg., 3 Dan., 36 Span., 24 British, 386 Ital., 210 Netherl., 2 Port., 228 Swiss.

HEICHEN, P. [ed.] Die Drucker- u. Verlegerzeichen der Gegenwart; 28 pl. [=399 marks] obl 8° *Berlin* 92
ROBERTS, W. Printers' Marks: chap. in hist. of typography; *c.* 250 ill. [Ex-Libris Series] c 8° 7/6 *nt.* Bell / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
L.P. o.p. [*w.* 35/-]. Beginning w. FUST & SCHOEFFER, sketches rise and progress of prtrs'. marks in var. countries of Europe dur. 15th cent., their gradual decadence dur. 16th and revival in 19th. Pleasantly written, but with quite insufficient knowl., contg. many errors of fact. Illns. very good.

Series.

Büchermarken oder Buchdrucker- u. Verlegerzeichen; ill. 4° Heitz, *Strassburg* / Grevel *in prg.*

i. *Elsässische Büchermarken* [to beg. 18th cent.] ed. Paul HEITZ 30*m.* (30/- *nt.*) 93
ii. *Italien. Buchdruckerzeichen* [to 1525] ed. Dr. Paul KRISTELLER 50*m.* (50/- *nt.*) 93
iii. *Basler Büchermarken*..[to beg. 17 cent.] ed. Paul HEITZ *in prep.*
iv. *Frankfurter Druckerzeichen* [to beg. 17 cent.] ed. Dr. H. PALLMANN *in prep.*

A sumptuous series of learned monographs, fully ill. by facss. of marks the size of the origs., w. titles of the bks. in wh. they were used.

11.* EARLY PRINTING AND INCUNABULA: GENERALLY.

Library Catalogues.

BODEMANN, E. [ed.] Xylogr. u. Typogr. Incunabeln. d. k. öff. Bibl. z. Hannover; pl. and 16 water-mks. 36*m.* 4° Hann, *Hanover* 66
CARONTI, Andrea [ed.] Gli Incunaboli della R. Bibl. Universitaria di Bologna 15*l.* 8° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 88
CASTAN, Aug. [ed.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. Publ. de Besançon 12*fr.* 8° *Besançon* 94
MARAIS+DUFRESNE DE ST.-LÉON, Paul A. [eds.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. Mazarin 40*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 93
PELLECHET, [ed.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. de Ste. Geneviève, Daunou 12*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 92
,, [ed.] Catal. des Incunables des Bibls. Publiques d. Lyon 8° Delaroche, *Lyons* 93
PORTAL, C. [ed.] Catal. des Incunables de la Bibl. d'Albi 5*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 92
Includes also books of the first half of the 16th century.

VOULLIÈME, E. [ed.] Die Incunabeln d. kgl. Univ. Bibl. zu Bonn [C'bl. f. Bibl., Beihf.] 11*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 94

Oriental —*v.* K § 92 (SCHWAB).

Booksellers' Catalogue.

OLSCHKI, Leo S. [bkslr.] Incunables en vente à la libraire de L. S. Olschki, Venise 5*fr.* 8° Olschki, *Venice* 93
An excellent bkslr's catal. of 566 incunabula, ea. fully descr. and w. full title. Alphab. index of names of towns and their printers.

Treatises, etc.

BRADSHAW, Hy. —*in his* Collected Papers, *ut* B.B. K § 3.
BRUNET, G. La France Littéraire au 15 siècle [catal. raisonné of Fch. 15 cent. bks.] 15*fr.*; *red. to* 7*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 65
DUFF, E. Gordon Early Printed Books; front. and 10 pl. [Books about Books] 8° 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93
A short acc. of the introdn. of printing into the principal countries and towns of Europe.

HAIN, Ludw. Repertorium Bibliographicum . . . usque ad ann. MD.—*ut* B.B. K § 11.
Burger, Conr. Repertorium Bibliographicum, opera L. Hain: Indices Uberrimi 16*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 91
,, ,, Repert. Bibliogr., opera L. Hain: Register—Die Drucker u. ihr. Werke [chronol. arrgd.] 12*m.* 8° ,, ,, 91
*Copinger, Dr. W. A. Corrections and addns. to Hain's Repert. [in 4 pts.] Sotheran *in prep.*
HEINECKEN, Baron —*in his* Idée Générale des Etampes; ill. [*w.* 35/-] 8° *Leipzig* 1771
Contains 32 facs. pl. of early Block-Books and other specs. of earliest prtng.

HAWKINS, Rush C. [Am.] Titles of the First Books fr. the Earliest Presses in Europe; ill. $10 4° Bouton, *N. Y.* 84
With facs. reprodns. of early types and engravings of the printing-press, and notes on the printers. Deals w. Europ. presses in differ. cities, towns and monasteries prior to end of 15 cent.

MAITTAIRE, M. Annales Typographici ad ann. MD., 5 v.; Suppl., ed. M. Denis, 2 v. =7 v. [*w.* 63/-] 4° *Hague* 1719–36; 1789
SKEEN, Wm. Early Typography: essay on orig. of letter-press prtg. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/-] 8° *Colombo* 72
An excellent wk. Author was Govt. printer to Ceylon up to his death.

Bibles: XV. Century —*v.* A § 21 (PRIME, *COPINGER).

Illustrated Books: XV. and XVI. Centuries.

POLLARD, Alf. W. Early Illustrated Books; front. and 58 pl. p 8° 6/- *nt.* Paul / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93
A learned hist. of the decorn. and illn. of bks. in 15th and 16th cents. The chap. on Engl. bks. is by E. Gordon DUFF, who has in prep. a portfo. of facss. ill. every type used at an Engl. press before 1500, to be pub. *sub tit.* "*Early English Printing.*" It will cont. an Introd., and short notices of printers.

Playing Cards: Early —*v.* I § 168, *and* B.B. I § 168.

Title-Page —*v.* K § 9 (POLLARD).

Specimens.

Bodleian Facsimile Series, ed. Dr. E. B. Nicholson [libn. of Bodleian]; pts. i.–iv. 4/6 s 8° Quaritch 92–93
i. *Ars moriendi* [1491, CAXTON or WYNKYN DE WORDE, 1/6]; ii. *Ordine della Solennissima Processione* [held in Rome, 8 Sept., 1572, in commemorn. of massacre of St. Bartholom.], 1/-; iii. COLUMBUS' *Letter*, 1/3 [1493; *ut* E § 54]; COLUMBUS' *Advertisemt.*, 6*d.*

K §§ 12-13

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt [ed.] The Block Books of the 15 Century, 4 vols. i 4° Low *in prep.*

Like the originals, prtd. on one side of the paper only, and (also like the origs.) issued in 2 edns., col. and uncol. Each bk. to contain a Preface by the Edr., giving a hist. and bibl. of the bk. and an explan. of the Monkish-Latin text.

i. *Biblia Pauperium* : 40 cuts 10½ × 7½ in., w. text opposite (in all 160 pp.) 63/– ; coloured 105/–.
ii. *Ars Moriendi* : 11 cuts and 13 pp. text, w. tr. 42/– ; col. 84/–.
iii. *Canticum Canticorum* [= The Song of Solomon] : 32 cuts on 16 leaves, w. text. 52/6 ; col. 84/–.
iv. *Speculum Humanæ Salvationis* : 58 pp. of cuts, ea. cont. 2 subj. fr. O. & N. Tests., w. text [ptly. movable type & ptly. block] beneath, 63/–; col. 126/–.

" Collectors' Edns." of each may be had in f°, col. and uncol., at one-third more than above prices.

BURGER, K. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniae et Italiae Typographica, pts. i.–iv. ea. 20*m.* 4° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92; 94 *in prg.*

Reprodns. of Germ. and Ital. incunabula, with German letter-press. Will occupy 12 pts., each w. 25 pl.

Documents Iconographiques et Typographiques d. l. Bibl. Roy. d. Belgique ; 56 pl. [w. 60/–] f° *Brussels* 77

i. ALVIN, L. *Spirituale Pomerium*, 12 pl. ; ii. HYMANS, H. *Gravures Criblées*, 3 pl. ; iii. RUELENS, C. *La Vièrge de* 1418, 3 pl.; iv. PETIT, J. *Vue de Louvain*, 18 pl. ; v. FÉTIS, E. *Les Neuf Preux*, 4 pl.; vi. RUELENS, C. *Légende de St. Servais*, 24 pl.

PILINSKI, A. [ed.] Monuments de la Xylographie du 15e siècle : facss., av. notices G. Pawlowski [*w.* £20] 4° *Paris* 91

Apocalypse de St. Jean, 48 pl.; *Ars Memorandi*, 16 pl.; *Ars Moriendi*, 11 pl ; *Bible des Pauvres*, 40 pl.; *Cantica Canticorum*, 16 pl.; *Les Neuf Preux*, 8 pl.; *Oraison Dominicale*, 10 pl.

Incunabula. Locally—*v.* K §§ 12-15,* 6-8, *passim.*
Art of Printing —*v.* I § 75.
Fictitious Imprints—*v.* K § 9.
Type-founding and Types—*v.* I § 75.

12. GREAT BRITAIN AND AMERICA.

Generally.

Gentleman's Magazine : English Topography, ed. Geo. Laur. Gomme [*Gentlem. Mag.* Lib.] 8° 7/6 Stock / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 91

NICHOL, Jno.—*in his* Liter. Anecs. of 18 Cent., 10 vols., *and* Liter. Hist. of 18 Cent., 8 vols. ; pl. & ports. [*w.* £15] 8° *London* 12–15; 17–58

Dictionary.

TIMPERLEY, C. H. Encyclopædia of Literary and Typographical Anecdotes *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] r 8° Bohn [39] 42

England.

Cambridge.

BRADSHAW, Hy. Introduction—*to his repr. of* Bullock's Oratio Habita Cātabrig. [150 printed] [*w.* 10/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* (Macm. & Bowes, *Camb.*) 86

Oxford.

LATHAM, H. Oxford Bibles and Printing in Oxford *priv. prin.* (Clar. Press, *Oxon.*) 68

REED, Talbot B. Old English Letter Foundries, chap. vi.—*ut* I § 75.

York.

DAVIES, Rob. [Town Clerk] Memoir of the York Press [16–18 cents. ; w. notices of authrs., prtrs., *etc.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Nichols, *Westminster* 68

Scotland.

DICKSON, Rob. Who was Scotland's First Printer ? [in favour of Andr. Millar] 1/– f 8° Trübner (Paul) 81

WATSON, Jas History of the Art of Printing [incl. hist. of invention and spread] [*scarce*; *w.* 21/–] s 8° 1713

Edinburgh.

Ballantyne Press : History of, and its connection w. Sir Walter Scott [*w.* 5/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 71

America.

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706–90]—*for his Life v.* F § 74, B.B. F § 74, K § 29.

LOCKWOOD, H. [Am.] American Dictionary of Printing and Bookmaking—*ut* I § 75 [practical, histor., biograph.].

German Printing in America.

SEIDENSTICKER, Oswald [Am.] The First Cent. of German Printing in America ; front. [1728–1830] $1 8° Schaefer, *Phila.* 94

Pub. for the German Pioneer-Verein, Phila. With sketch of and bibliogr. of the literary wk. of F. Dan. PASTORIUS.

13. FRANCE.

Incunabula.

THIERRY-POUX, O. Premiers Monumts. de l'Impr. en Frce. au 15e. siècle ; 40 pl. of facss. 60*fr.* f° Imprim. Nat. (Hachette) *Paris* 90

A valuable wk., w. 289 good heliograv. facss. of beautiful title-pp., printers' marks and woodcuts. Of consid. importce. for history of early Gothic printing. During 15 cent. printing was practised at no less than 41 places, and there were 145 printers and booksellers.

Avignon.

REQUIN, Abbé H. L'Imprimerie en Avignon en 1444 3*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 90

Hitherto Avignon has ranked as the 60th locality in wh. prtg. was practised, the first introd. of the art having been attrib. to J. DUPRAT in 1497. The 5 documts. here pub. (discov. in registers of 3 differ. notaries and indubitably genuine) carry the date back to 1444.

Paris.

PHILIPPE, Jules Origine de l'Imprimerie à Paris d'après docums. inédits ; pl. 10*fr.* s 4° Charavay, *Paris* 85

Poitiers.

DE LA BOURALIÈRE, A. Les Débuts de l'Imprimerie à Poitiers [1479–1515] 4*fr.* 8° Paul, *Paris* 93

14. GERMANY AND AUSTRIA.

Germany.

LEMPERTZ, H. [ed.] Bilder-Hefte zur Geschichte d. Buchhandels : 65 pl. 69*m.* f° Heberle, *Cologne* 53–65
The 65 pl. cont. facss. of old ports., autographs, histor. documts., early woodcuts, bk.-bdgs., bk.-plates, *etc.*

Alsace.

HEITZ, Paul Initialschmuck in d. elsäss. Drucken d. 15 u. 16 Jahrht., ser. i. 6*m.* 4° Heitz, *Strassbg.* 94
THÜRLINGS, A. Die Musikdruck m. bewegl. Metall-typen in 16 Jahrh. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
Specially describes the music-printing of Mathias APIARIUS, of Strassb. and Berne [16 cent.].

Hesse.

DOMMER, A. Die ältesten Drucke aus Marburg in Hessen [1527–1566] 7*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92

Mayence.

Schoefer Family.

Roth, F. W. E. Die Buchdruckerfamilie Schöffer wahrend d. 16 Jahrhundert 9*m.* 8° 92

Oppenheim.

ROTH, F. W. E. Die Buchdruckerei d. Jakob Köbel u. ihre Erzeugnisse, 4 pts. [1503–1572] 16*m.*80 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 89
Forms four of the *Beihefte of the Centralblatt f. Bibliothekswesen.*

Austria.

MAYER, Ant. Wien's Buchdrucker-Geschichte : 1482–1882, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 24*m.* 4° Frick, *Vienna* 83 ; 88

14.* BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van d. Nederl. Boekhandel—*ut* K § 8, *sub voc.* Netherlands.

Incunabula.

CAMPBELL, M. F. A. G. Annales de la Typogr. Neerl. au 15 sièc. : suppls. iii.–iv. 75*c.* ; 50*c.* r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90

Antwerp.

Plantin, Christophe [1514–1590].

Gruel, L. Christophe Plantin, Relieur à Anvers : 1514–1590 1*fr.*50 8° *Antwerp* 94
Rooses, Max [ed.] Correspondence de Chr. Plantin, vol. i.–ii. [1558–1572] 7*fl.* 8° ,, 85 ; 87
,, ,, Christophe Plantin : imprimeur Anversois ; ill. 100*fr.*50 r f° Maes, *Antwerp* 83
A veritable *éd. de luxe*, consistg. of 446 pp., 100 phototype pl. after famous painters, and hundreds of woodcuts, ports., borders, printers'-marks, autographs, views in the museum, *etc.* Author is *Conservateur du Musée Plantin-Moretus.* The Maison Plantin, one of the wonders of Europe, was bought by the City of Antwerp in 1877 for a large sum, and is now opened to the public.

ROSSEELS, E. Het Huis van Chr. Plantin ; 20 phototype pl., and initials *etc.* of the press 5*fl.* 8° *Antwerp* 86
RUELENS+DE BACKER, $\frac{C.}{A.}$ Annales Plantiniennes jusqu' à la Mort de Chr. Plantin ; port. [1555–89] 6*fl.* 8° *Paris* 66
200 copies only, extr. fr. the *Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge.*

Vorsterman, G.

POLAIN, E. Essai bibliogr. sur les Edns. imprim. à Anvers p. Vorsterman 1*fl.* 8° *Liège* 91

Gand [Ghent].

VANDERHAEGHEN, F. [ed.] Bibliographie Gantoise : xv.–xvii. siècle, 7 vols. ; pl. and facss. of pr.-marks 25*fl.* 8° *Gand* 58–69

15. ITALY.

Venice and Aldine Press.

*BROWN, Horatio F. The Venetian Printing Press : an historical study ; 22 facss. 42/– *nt.* 4° Nimmo 91
Based on orig. docum. for the most pt. hitherto unpub. A complement of CASTELLANI'S work [*ut inf.*], and following the press only to d. of Elder Aldus. Of legal and historical rather than bibliographical interest, tracing the changes in the laws of copyrt. and press-censorship in Venice dur. 16 and 17 cents. Chap. i. is devoted to exam. of evid. for and agst. the *Decor Puellarum*, prtd. by Jenson in 1461, wh., if correctly dated in the colophon, is the 1st bk. printed in Italy, and 5 yrs. earlier than the Lactantius prtd. at Subiaco by Sweynheym and Pannartz in 1465.

*CASTELLANI, Prf. Carlo La Stampa in Venezia dalla sua Orig. alla Aldo Manuzio [1515] 8*l.* 8° Ongania, *Venice* 89
A pamphlet, biographical and to some extent bibliographical, based on orig. docum., differ. from those used by BROWN.

FICKELSCHERER, Mart. Paolo Manutio, der venet. Buchdrucker u. Gelehrte [schl.-progr.] 4° *Chemnitz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
MANUTIUS, Paulus [Paolo MANUZIO ; 1511–74] Epistulæ Selectæ, ed. Mart. Fickelscherer, pt. i. [Le Fonti] 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
OMONT, Henri [ed.] Catalogues des Livres grec. et lat. imprim. p. Alde Manuce ; 4 pl. 15*fr.* f° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
Photographic reprodns. of the first 3 catals. of classical bks. printed by ALDUS, issued resp. in 1498, 1503, 1513—representing practically the whole Gk. liter. available for scholars at that period.

15.* OTHER COUNTRIES.

Europe.

Russia : Riga.

BUCHHOLTZ, A. Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst in Riga ; pl. [1588–1888] 15*m.* 4° *Riga* (Besthorn, *Mitau*) 90

Asia : *Japan.*

SATOW, Ern. The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan : 1591–1610 ; 13 facss. 4° *priv. prin.* (15/- Quaritch) 88

The issues of this press are all extremely rare ; they are here most accurately described.

Philippine Islands.

DE TAVERA, Pardo Noticias sobre la Imprenta y el Grabado en Filipinas

Cont. in *Revista Contemporanea*, 30 Aug., 15, 30 Sept. '93. The wks. catalogued date fr. 1610 to pres. time.

III.* Libraries.

16. HISTORY OF LIBRARIES: PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC.

Generally.

BECKER, Gust. [ed.] Catalogi Bibliothecarum Antiqui [pp. 329] 8*m.* 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 85

A very useful bk. In 2 Pts. (1) *Catalogi saec. xiii. vetustiores* ; (2) *Catalogus Catalogorum posterioris ætatis.*

CLARK, J. W. Libraries in the Mediæval and Renaiss. Periods [Rede Lect. '94] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 94

GOTTLIEB, Theod. Ueber Mittelälterliche Bibliotheken [*c.* 500 pp.] 14*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 90

A catalogue of catalogues, rather than an account of their contents, giving the *locus, tempus*, and init. and final words of over 760 catals., and stating his source and in what wk., if any, they are to be found printed. Also a section called *Indirekte Quellen*, wh. conts. citatns. fr. authors stating the bks. they have read or used, and another, *Anordnung d. Bibliotheken im Mittelalter.*

Great Britain and Ireland.

Cambridge : Trinity College Library.

SINKER, Dr. Rob. The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge : its history and contents ; facss. and views 10/6 *nt.*, Hdmd. ppr. (150) 15/- *nt.* s 4° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

A hist. of the library fr. its growth fr. the orig. lib. of King's Hall and the College of Michael-house, descrns. of the MSS., incunabula, Early English bks., Capel collection, etc. Only 500 printed. The lib. now conts. ab. 80,000 vols., of wh. 1918 are MSS. Amplified fr. his arts. in *N. and Q.*

Oxford : Bodleian Library.

ELTON, Chas. + Mary A. [=Mrs. Chas.]—*in their* Great Book Collectors, *ut* K § 10.

*MACRAY, W. D. Annals of the Bodleian Library, Oxford [*ut* B.B. K § 16] : new edn. 8° 25/- Clar. Press / $6.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [68] 90

An excellent history of the pres. library to 1880 ; w. notice of the earlier library.

Dublin : Trinity College Library.

ABBOTT, Dr. The Library of Trin. Coll., Dubl.—*in* The Bk. of Trin. Coll., Dubl., *ut* D § 157.

Conts. good descr. of the bks. "but espec. the Parchments"—the *Bk. of Durrow, Bk. of Dimma, Bk. of Armagh, Bk. of Kells* (pronounced by J. O. Westwood to be "the most beautiful bk. in the world," and surmized by Giraldus Cambr. to be "the work of angelic and not of human skill."

France.

Paris.

DELALAIN, Paul Etude sur la Librairie Parisien du 13 au 15 siècle 5*fr.* 8° Delalain, *Paris* 91

Based on the documents pub. in the *Chartulaire* of the Univ. of Paris, 1886–1889.

*FRANKLIN, Alf. Les Anciennes Bibliothèques de Paris, 3 vols.; facss. (some col.) 100*fr.* i 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 67 ; 70

An important wk. on the libraries of Paris, churches, monasteries, colleges, etc., w. numerous good plates of MSS. and bookbindings and hundreds of engravgs. in text of arms and devices of bk.-collectors, library marks, etc.

DE LABORDE, Cte. Léon Le Palais Mazarin et les Grandes Habitns. de ville et de compagne au 17e. siècle ; port. and pl. [*w.* 150/-] f° *Paris* 46

An excellent wk., dealing w. the history of the Bibliothèque Nationale.

PIERRET, E. Essai d'une Bibliogr. Historique de la Bibl. Nationale 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

Fontainebleau.

QUENTIN-BAUCHART, E. La Bibl. de Fontainebleau et les Livres d. derniers Valois à la Bib. Nat. 1515–89 25*fr.* 8° Paul, *Paris* 91

Conts. a study of bk.-binding under the last Valois, and detailed descrn. of all the MSS. and bks. wh. belonged to FRANÇOIS i., HENRI ii. FRANÇOIS ii., CHARLES ix. and HENRI iii.

Italy.

GARBELLI, F. Le Bibliothece in Italia all' Epoca Romana 6*l.* 50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

With an Appendix on the ancient libraries of Nineveh and Alexandria.

MÜNTZ + FABRE, $\frac{\text{Eug.}}{\text{Paul}}$ La Bibl. du Vatican au. 15e siècle : d'après docums. inédits [pp. 384] 12*fr.* 50 8° Thorin, *Paris* 87

DE NOLHAC, P. La Bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini ; 8 facss. [Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87

A good contribn. to the history of Italian Renaissance libraries.

United States and Canada.

FLETCHER, Wm. I. [Am.] Public Libraries in America: an histor. and descr. account; ill. $1 12° Roberts, *Boston* 94
By the Librarian of Amherst College.

FLINT, Weston [Am.; ed.] Statistics of Public Libraries in United States and Canada [Circ. of Bur. of Educ.] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 94

16.* LIBRARY ECONOMY AND STATISTICS.

Economy.

Generally.

DZIATZKO, C. Beiträge zur Theorie u. Praxis d. Bibliothekwesens, pt. i. 5*m.* 8° Spirgatis, *Lpz.* 94

Series.

Library Assoc. Handbooks: ed. J. Y. Macalister + Thos. Mason [Hon. Secs. Lib. Assoc.]; ill. *prices nt.* 8° Stott 92-93 *in prg.*

BROWN, Jos. D. *Hdbk. of Libr. Appliances* 1/-, 92
" " *Formn. of a Music Libr.* 6*d.*, 93
Cataloguing Rules [*ut infra*] 6*d.*, 93
COWELL, Peter *Library Staffs* 6*d.*, 93
FOVARGUE + OGLE, H. W. J. J. *Pub. Libr. Legisln.* 2/6, 92
A new ed. of their *Digest of Pub. Lib. Law* [1891].
Year-Book of Libr. Assoc. 1/-, 93

Catalogue-Making.

BLACKBURN, Chas. F. —*his* Rambles in Books [*ut* K § 10] *conts. some useful suggestns. for cataloguing.*
Cataloguing Rules of the Brit. Mus., of the Bodl. Libr., of the Libr. Assocn. [Lib. Ass. Hdbks.] 6*d. nt.* 8° Stott 93
HARTWIG, Dr. O. Schema d. Realkatalogs d. k. Univers.-bibl. z. Halle a. S. 8*m.* m 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 88
ZANGEMEISTER, K. System d. Realkatalogs d. Univers.-bibl. z. Heidelberg 5*m.* 50 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 93

Statistics.

Great Britain: Free Public Libraries.

GREENWOOD, Thos. Free Public Libraries [*ut* B.B. K § 16]: new edn. [pp. 630] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [86] 91
A very useful bk. on the hist. of the movemt., and organizn. and managemt. of the libraries.

Germany.

Addressbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken, ed. Dr. B. Schwenke 8° *Göttingen* 93
RICHTER, P. E. [ed.] Verzeichniss d. Bibliotheken mit 50,000 u. mehr Bänden, pt. i. 3*m.*; ii. 5*m.* ea. 5*m.* 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 90; 93

United States and Canada.

FLINT, [ed.] Oeffentl. Bibliotheken in d. Ver. St. u. Can. m. 1000 u. mehr Bänden 4*m.* 25 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 94

IV. History, Biography, and Criticism of Literature.

17. "UNIVERSAL." EUROPEAN GENERALLY.

Generally.

EICHHORN, J. G. Gesch. d. Liter. v. ihrem Anfange b. a. d. neuesten Zeiten, 6 v. in 12 [*pb.* 75*m.*; *w.* 30/-] *o.p.* 8° Vandenhoek, *Göttgn.* 05-11
By the celebrated Orientalist and historian; conts. a mass of scholarly and critical informn.

GRÄSSE, J. G. Th. Lehrbuch einer allgemeinen Literärgeschichte, 4 vols. in 9 *o.p.* 8° Arnold, *Dresd.* & *Lpz.* 37-59
By the famous Bibliographer. Still an indispensable bk. to every student of General Literature. Both EICHHORN and GRÄSSE are strong as "philosophic" literary historians.

KARPELES, Gust. Allg. Gesch. d. Liter. v. ihr. Anfängen, 2 vols.; ill. 24*m.* 8° Grote, *Berlin* 91; 92
A laborious, yet elegant and "popular," wk., in 6 Bks. (1) The East, (2) Ancient, (3) Christendom, (4) Romance Countries, (5) Teutonic, (6) Slavonic; w. Append. on Hungary and Greece. Poetical selns. (in Germ. trs.) are given; and copious Index and list. of Authorities (10 pp.). The illns. incl. ports., facss. of MSS., title-pp., *etc.*, excellently reprod.

Ancient.

Series.

Dawn of Literature Series ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 83-88

Anglo-Saxon Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 245] ..... Prf. Jno. EARLE 84
French Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 33] ..... Gust. MASSON 88
Slavonic Literature [*ut* B.B. K § 284] ..... W. A. MORFILL 83

A good little series, designed to present the chief races of Europe as they emerge out of prehist. darkness into the light furnished by their earliest recorded words, ending w. the Middle Ages.

Early Christian.

CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. Literary History of Early Christianity—*ut* A § 119.
*HARNACK, Ad. Geschichte der altchristlichen Litteratur, Theil i., 2 pts. 35*m.* m 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93
A highly valuable hist. of Patristic literature, down to EUSEBIUS. This Pt. deals w. *Die Ueberlieferung u. der Bestand*, written w. assist. of Erwin PREUSCHEN.

Greek —*v.* K § 187 (KRUMBACHER).

Latin —*v.* K § 211 (MANITIUS, TEUFFEL).

K § 17

Mediæval.

CLOETTA, W. Beiträge z. Litteraturgesch. d. MA. u. d. Renaiss., pts. i.–ii. 10*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90; 91
i. Komödie u. Tragödie im Mittelalter, 4*m.*; ii. Anfänge d. Renaissancetragödie, 6*m.*

EBERT, Adolf Allgemeine Geschichte d. Liter. d. Mittelalt. im Abendlande, 3 vols. 33*m.* 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* [74] 89; 80; 87
,, ,, Hist. Génér. d. l. Litt. du Moyen Age en Occident, trad. J. Aymeric+J. Condamin, 3 vols. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83; 84; 86

GRÄSSE, J. G. Th. Die grossen Sagenkreise des Mittelalters—*ut* B § 3.

KÖLBING, Prf. E. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im MA.—*ut* BB. K § 254.

Renaissance: French—*v.* A § 119; Italian—*v.* F § 53 *and* BB. F § 53.

Modern.

*BRANDES, G. Hoved Strømninger i d. 19 Aarh. Liter., vol. i. 7*kr.* 8° Gyldendahl, *Copenh.* [8–] 93
* ,, ,, Hauptströmungen der. Litter. d. 19 Jahrh., übs. A. Strodtmann 5 v. 20*m.* 8° Barsdorf, *Lpz.* [82–6] 93
New eds. of an excellent series of lects. i. *Die Emigrantenliter.*, 3*m.*50; ii. *Die romant. Schule in Deutschl.*, 3*m.*50; iii. *Die Reaktion in Frankr.*, 3*m.*50; iv. *Der Naturalismus in Engl.*; *Byron u. d. Seeschule*, 4*m.*50; v. *Die romant. Schule in Frankr.*, 5*m.*50; vi. *Das junge Deutschld.*, 8*m.*60, '91.

Dictionary.

DE GUBERNATIS, Aug. [ed.] Dictionnaire International des Ecrivains du Jour, 19 pts. ea. 5*l.* r 8° Niccolai, *Florence* 88–91

Series.

Dilettante Library: ea. w. autotype port. f 8° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein / ea. 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91–94] 91–94

Art of Acting ..... Percy FITZGERALD 92
Browning's Criticism of Life [*ut* K § 24] ..... W. F. REVELL 92
,, *Message to his Times* [*ut* K § 24] Dr. Edw. BERDOE [90] 91
,, *and Whitman* [*ut* K § 29] ..... Oscar TRIGGS [Am.] 93
Dante [*ut* K § 39] ..... Oscar BROWNING 92
,, *and his Ideal* [*ut* K § 39] ..... Herbert BAYNES 91
Goethe [*ut* K § 37] ..... Oscar BROWNING 92
Greek Comic Poets [*ut.* BB. K § 190] .... tr. Dr. F. A. PALEY [88] 92
Hugo [*ut* K § 35] ..... J. Pringle NICHOL 93
Ibsen [*ut* K § 41] ..... Rev. P. H. WICKSTEED [92] 92
Mendelssohn's Letters [*ut* I § 124] ..... tr. W. F. ALEXANDER 94
Whitman, Walt. [*ut* K § 29] ..... Wm. CLARKE 92

Foreign Classics for English Readers: ed. Mrs. [Marg.] Oliphant ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 90
New Vol.: *de Musset, Alfred* [*ut* K § 35]..C. F. OLIPHANT, '90.

Great Writers Series: ed. Prf. Eric S. Robertson [raised fr. 1/–] ea. 1/6 16° Walter Scott 90–91 *in prg.*

New Vols. [and vols. omitted fr. BB. K § 17]:—
Austen, Jane [*ut* BB. K § 24] ..... Prf. Goldwin SMITH 90
Byron, Lord [*ut* BB. K § 24] ..... Roden NOEL 90
Cervantes [*ut* K § 42] ..... H. E. WATTS 91
"Eliot, George" [*ut* BB. K § 24] ..... Oscar BROWNING 90
Hawthorne, Nat. [*ut* K § 29] ..... Moncure D. CONWAY 90
Hunt, Leigh [*ut* K § 29] ..... Cosmo MONKHOUSE 63
Heine, Heinrich [*ut* BB. K § 37] ..... Wm. SHARP 88
Marryat, Captain [*ut* K § 24] ..... Dan. HANNAY 89
Schopenhauer, Arthur [*ut* C § 59] ..... Prf. Wm. WALLACE 91
Sheridan, R. B. [*ut* K § 24] ..... LLOYD C. SANDERS 91
Thackeray, W. M. [*ut* K § 24] Herm. MERIVALE+Fk. T. MARZIALS 91
Voltaire, F. A. [*ut* K § 35] ..... Fcs. ESPINASSE 93
Whittier, J. G. [*ut* K § 29] ..... W. J. LINTON 93
A somewhat unequal series. Each vol. provided w. an excellent bibliogr. by J. P. ANDERSON, of Brit. Mus.

Critical and Biographical Essays, etc.

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Essays in Literature and Philosophy, 2 vols. c 8° 8/6 *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
For contents *v.* C § 4, in addn. to wh. are essays on *Wordsworth* and *The Genius of Carlyle.*

CARLYLE, Thos. Lectures on the History of Literature, ed. Prf. J. Reay Greene; w. notes c 8° 5/– Ellis & Elvey / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
,, ,, Lectures on the Hist. of Literature, ed. R. P. Karkara; w. many notes & index 12/– 8° Curwen, *Bombay* 92
Two edns. of these lects., deliv. in Lond. in 1838, and taken down by Thos. Chishom ANSTEY, fr. whose MS. (pres. to Roy. Asiat. Soc.) the Indian ed. is now printed, the Engl. ed. being printed fr. two transcripts of it (one of them in possessn. of Prf. E. DOWDEN). The *Lects.* themselves are crude and of very small value, some of their subjs. being much more maturely treated by CARLYLE in his later essays. Divided into 4 periods (1) to end of paganism, (2) to MILTON, (3) to Fch. Revol., (4) chiefly mod. Germ. liter.

CROMBIE, J. W. The Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands 3/6 c 8° Stock [90] 91
Good essays on *Mistral*, Klaus GROTH, a slight sketch of AL-MOTAMED [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*], the Folk-Poetry of Spain, and Starling van den WILDENBORCH.

ELLIS, Havelock The New Spirit [*ut* BB. K § 17]: new edn. 1/– c 8° Walter Scott [90] 92
Essays on DIDEROT, HEINE, Walt. WHITMAN, TOLSTOI, IBSEN.

G., J. B. Essays New and Old: discursive thoughts on various subjects 1/– f 8° Longman 92
Popular Songs, Grail Myths and the Grail-Sage, Klopstock and Quedlinburg, Manfred, Athanasian Creed.

Gentleman's Magazine Library: ed. G. Laur. Gomme: Literary History and Curiosities [*ut* BB. K § 10] 8° 7/6 Stock / $2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 88

HENLEY, W. E. Views and Reviews: essays in appreciation: literature f 8° 5/– *nt.* Nutt / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
Articles on DICKENS, THACKERAY, DUMAS, BYRON, FIELDING, TOLSTOI, *etc.*, chiefly repr. fr. *The Scots* [now *National*] *Observer.*

LANG, Andr. Essays in Little; port. [Whitefriars Library] c 8° 2/6 Henry / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
DUMAS, R. L. STEVENSON, Theod. de BANVILLE, HOMER, THACKERAY, DICKENS, KINGSLEY, LEVER, BUNYAN, KIPLING, ESQUEMELING, *etc.*, *L.P.* (13) *w.* 21/–.

MOORE, Geo. Impressions and Opinions—*ut* K § 34.

MORLEY, Jno. Studies in Literature 5/– ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 91
Wordsworth [repr. fr. 1888 ed. of Wordsw. *Poetical Wks.*]; *Aphorisms, Maine on Popular Govt.*; *French Models*; *On the Study of Literature* [address at Mansion Ho. 1887]; *Hugo's "Ninety-Three"*; *"The Ring and the Book"*; *Memorials of a Man of Letters* [Macvey NAPIER, edr. *Edinb Rev.*].

SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804–69]—*v.* K § 34.

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. Miscellaneous Essays 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
Engl. Prose Style, Chamfort and Rivarol, Mod. Engl. Prose (1876), *Renan, Thoughts on Republics, Saint-Evremond, Baudelaire, Young England Movemt., Paradox on Quinet, Contrasts of Engl. and Fch. Liter., Parny, Dorat, Desaugiers, Vadé, Piron, Panard, Pres. State of Engl. Novel* (1892).

SCHERER, Edmond Essays on English Literature, tr. Geo. Saintsbury, w. crit. Introd.; port. c 8° 6/– Low / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Shaksp. (2 essays), *"Geo. Eliot"* (3 essays), *Mill* ["*Repr. Govt.*"], *Taine's "Hist. Engl. Lit.," Milton, Sterne, Wordsworth, Beaconsfield* ["*Endymion*"], *Carlyle.* Acute, well-informed criticism, by a cultivated Fchman., producing on the Engl. reader the same effect as TAINE'S *Hist. Engl. Lit.*, wh. forms the subj. of one of his papers.

SCHAFF, Dr. [Am.] Literature and Poetry; port. and pl. 8° $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 / 12/– Matthews & Lane 91
7 essays on The Engl. Lang., Poetry of the Bible, The *Dies Irae*, The *Stabat Mater Dolorosa*, The *Stabat Mater Speciosa*, St. Bernard as a Hymnist, The University [*ut* D § 168], and 3 on Dante.

K § 18

STREET, A. E. Critical Sketches 5/- c 8° Paul 94
Rousseau's Theory of Educ., Educ. of Gargantua, Wm. Hazlitt, Dickens and Daudet, Diderot as Art Critic, Tolstoi and Verestchagin, Zola, etc.

SWANWICK, [Miss] Anna Poets the Interpreters of their Age c 8° 5/- Ball 92 / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
Considers the poets in their rel. not only as "God's prophets of the beautiful" but also as revealing fr. age to age the successive stages reached by humanity on its onwarch march. Early Vedic hymns to TENNYSON, each epoch. bg. analyzed. By a scholar, but not a specialist.

18. BRITISH LITERATURE (*a*): GENERAL HISTORY. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General History.

JUSSERAND, J. J. Histoire Littéraire du Peuple Anglais, vol. i.: Origines à l. Renaiss. 7*fr.*50 8° Didot, *Paris* 94
To occupy 3 Pts.: (1) Origins to Renaissce.: (2) Renaissce. to POPE; (3) POPE to Present Time. Eng. tr. 12/6 *nt.* 8° Unwin.

LOW, W. H. Intermediate Textbook of English Literature [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 *in prg.*
Vol. i. to 1558, 3/6, *in prep.*; ii. 1558–1660, 3/6, '93; 1660–1798, 4/6, *in prep.* The following pts. are issued separ. *sub tit. Hist. of Engl. Liter.*, 1485–1580, 2/-; 1620–1670, 2/-; 1660–1714; 3/6; 1714–1798, 2/-. A carefully prepared student's textbk., w. cautious judgmts. and judicious extracts.

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. English Writers, vols. v.–x. ea. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Cassell 90–94 *in prg.*
New vols.: v. *Wiclif and Chaucer* [latter unsound acc. to crit. schl. of BRADSHAW, FURNIVALL and SKEAT], '90; vi. *Chaucer to Caxton*, '90; vii. *Caxton to Coverdale*, '91; viii. *Surrey and Spenser*, '92; ix. *Spenser and his Time*, '93; x. *Shakespeare and his Time under Elizab.*, '93. A useful, if somewhat mechanical summary of "facts," not all of wh. are, however, trustworthy, and the wk. as a whole almost entirely lacks unity and inspiration. Author d. May, 1894, and the wk., orig. designed to occupy 20 vols., will prob. never be completed.

RENTON, Wm. Outlines of English Literature [Univ. Extension Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
Written w. a desire to employ graphic methods in tchg., author employs pseudo-mathematical language and quasi-mathem. expositn., w. a fatal result for the elementary student.

RYLAND, Fred. Chronological Outlines of English Literature 6/- ($1.40) c 8° Macmillan 90
A well-planned and useful bk., consisting of 2 pts. (1) chronol. table fr. A.D. 600 (CÆDMON) to 1889, (2) alphab. list of Engl. authors, w. titles and dates of their wks. Substantially accurate.

SMITH, A. J. [Am.] Synopsis of English and American Literature $1.20 8° Ginn, *Boston* 90
A classified list of authors, w. dates of b. and d., and, in parallel col., leading events of the time. Critical features bad.

TEN BRINK, Prf. B. History of English Literature—*v.* K § 245.

England: Yorkshire—*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Yorkshire (STUART).

Women Writers.

HAMILTON, Cather. J. Women Writers: their works and ways, ser. i.–ii. ea. 2/6 ($1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
Ser. i. Mrs. INCHBALD, Mme. D'ARBLAY, Mme. de STAEL, Maria EDGEWORTH, Mrs. RADCLIFFE, *etc.*; ser. ii. Mrs. HEMANS, Mrs. JAMESON, Frederika BREMER, Har. MARTINEAU and 8 others.

MAYER, Gertr. T. Women of Letters, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 94
Repr. fr. *Temple Bar*. Biographical, largely in the *ipsissima verba* of the writers: Duchess of NEWCASTLE, Mrs. DELANY, Lady MORGAN, *etc.*

WALFORD, L. B. Twelve English Authoresses 4/6 ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92
Biograph. and semi-critical essays on Hannah MORE, Fanny BURNEY, (Mme. D'ARBLAY), Maria EDGEWORTH, Har. MARTINEAU, Jane AUSTEN, Felicia HEMANS, Mary SOMERVILLE, Jane TAYLOR, Char. BRONTE, Eliz. GASKELL, Eliz. Barrett BROWNING, "Geo. ELIOT."

Scotland.

ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric History of Scottish Literature and Art in Later Times [Union to d. of Scott] *in prep.*
WALKER, Prf. Hugh Three Centuries of Scottish Literature, 2 vols. 10/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 93
Vol. i. *Reformn.* [LINDSAY and the WEDDERBURNS] *to the Union*; ii. *Union to Sir W. Scott* [whom author regards as the last writer who was naturally and distinctly Scottish]. A useful sketch of the period.

Ireland: Revival Movement.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. Need and Use of Getting Irish Liter. into Engl. Tongue 1/- 12° Irish Liter. Soc. (Unwin) [93] 93
An appreciation of the influence of the Celtic races on English literature, and an appeal for its wider study.

Revival of Irish Literature: addresses by Sir Chas. G. Duffy, Dr. G. Sigerson, Dr. Doug. Hyde 1/- 12° Irish Liter. Soc. (Unwin) 94
The best address is that of Dr. Douglas HYDE, on "The Necessity of De-anglicizing Ireland"; but all cont. popular fallacies.

RYAN, W. P. The Irish Literary Revival: its hist., pioneers and possibilities 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [94] 94
An interesting record of Irish literary awakenings and endeavours of the past 10 years by one who has himself contributed thereto. Describes how the Irish Literary Soc. has grown out of an Irish literary club wh. was started in Southwark.

Anglo-Saxon, and Old and Middle English [to 1500]—*v.* K § 245 (esp. ten BRINK, BROOKE).

Eighteenth Century.

DOBSON, Austin Eighteenth Century Vignettes; front. c 8° 6/- Chatto / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 92
Twenty essays on 18 cent. topics, literary and social—16 of wh. orig. appeared in Am. mags. and the remainder in English. Very pleasant and light sketches on STEELE'S exquisite *Letters*, HOGARTH, BEWICK'S Tailpieces, WALPOLE, COWPER, SPENCE'S *Anecdotes, An Old London Bookseller, etc. L.P. w.* 25/- ($5 *nt.*).

MINTO, Prf. Wm. English Literature under the Georges, ed. Prf. Wm. Knight [posthum.] Blackwood *in prep.*
PHELPS, Wm. Lyon [Am.] The Beginnings of the Engl. Romantic Movement $1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
To give the results of an exam. of the minor liter. fr. 1725 to 1765, w. a view to tracing the early growth of English Romanticism.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays in English Literature: 1780–1860—*ut infra.*
SYDNEY, Wm. O'Connor —*in his* England and the English in Eighteenth Century, *ut* F § 24.
Of some incidental interest here.

Whiteford Papers ed. W. A. S. Hewins—*ut* K § 86.

Nineteenth Century.

CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red-Letter Days of My Life, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 92
Conts. reminiscences of many literary and other characters.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] F. R. The Victorian Age of English Literature, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 6/- Rivington & Percival / 2 v. $3 Tait, *N. Y.* 92
Incl. not only liter., but also history, biography, religion, theology, science and philos., with the result that all are scrappy, unsatisfactory in critical pts. and too briefly noticed to be of much use.

K § 18

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays in English Literature : 1780–1860 c 8° 7/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $2 Scribner, N.Y. 90

The Kinds of Criticism; Crabbe; Hogg ("Ettrick Shepherd"); Sydney Smith; Jeffrey; Hazlitt; Moore; Leigh Hunt; Peacock; Prf. Wilson; De Quincey; Lockhart; Praed; Borrow. Acute and sympathetic studies by a very competent critic.

* ,, ,, Miscellaneous Essays—*ut* K § 17.

Children's Literature—*for* Chap Books, *v.* B § 23.

General History.

FIELD, Mrs. E. M. The Child and His Book : hist. and progress of children's liter. in Engl. 6/– c 8° Wells Gardner [91]92

Vide note to entry of the book in D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain (History : Generally).

Mediæval.

BRADSHAW, Hy. On the A B C as an Authorised School-Book in 16 Cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Brit.

Eighteenth Century.

WELSH, Chas. On Some Books for Children of the Last Cent. [Sette of Odd Vols.] [*w.* 12/6] i 32° Sette of Odd Vols. 86

,, ,, A Bookseller of the Last Century [life of E. Newbery, the pubr.]—*ut* B.B. K § 25 [*red. to* 8/6].

Author has also pub. a series of arts. *On Some Coloured Bks. for Children* [w. list of same] in *Newbery Ho. Mag.*, Aug.–Nov. '90, Jan.–Feb. '91.

Nineteenth Century.

SALMON, Edw. Juvenile Literature as it is 6/– c 8° Drane 88

Descriptive—not bibliographical—accs. of *Bks. for Boys, Histor. Stories, Romance, Bks. for Girls, Liter. for Little Ones, Magazines, Nat. Hist., Conclusions.*

Collected Essays : Biographical and Critical.

ARCHER, Thos. The Highway of Letters and its Echoes of Famous Footsteps ; ill. 10/6 ($2) c 8° Cassell 93

BERTRAM, Jas. Some Memories of Books, Authors and Events—*ut* K § 24.

BIRRELL, Augustine Res Judicatæ : papers and essays [*L.P.* 21/–] f 8° 5/– Stock [92] / $1 Scribner, N.Y. 92

On RICHARDSON, GIBBON, COWPER, Geo. BORROW, Mat. ARNOLD, Card. NEWMAN, LAMB and HAZLITT. Fresh, sympathetic and witty (and occas. wise), esp. his estimate of Richardson, but not equal to the first, or even to the second, series of his *Obiter Dicta* [*ut* B.B. K § 23].

,, ,, Essays about Men, Women and Books f 8° 5/– Stock / $1 Scribner, N.Y. 94

Graceful, light and entertaining essays, repr. fr. *The Speaker*, on SWIFT, BOLINGBROKE, STERNE, JOHNSON, CUMBERLAND, Alex. KNOX and DE QUINCEY, Hannah MORE, Marie BASHKERTSEFF, VANBRUGH, Rog. NORTH, GAY, w. papers on *Books : Old and New, Bookbinding, Poets-Laureate, Parly. Candidates, The Bond-fide Traveller, Hours in a Library, Free Quotations, Authors and Critics.*

COURTNEY, W. L. Studies at Leisure 6/– c 8° Chapman 92

On Kit Marlowe's Death [a dram. scene in dialogue]; *Socrates, Buddha and Christ, Old Oxford Revels, Personality, Ibsen's Dramas, Roger Bacon, The Mask of Descartes, John Locke, Anatole France, Dr. Martineau's Theology*, etc.—a casual and rather dull collection of articles, mostly (if not all) repr. fr. mags.

DAWSON, W. J. Quest and Vision c 8° 3/6 Hodder / 90c. Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 92

Crisp, but not unimpeachable, popular papers, somewhat in the style of Rev. Geo. GILFILLAN [1813–78], on SHELLEY, WORDSWORTH, LONGFELLOW, "Geo. ELIOT," Geo. MEREDITH, Olive SCHREINER, "Mark RUTHERFORD," KIPLING, BARRIE, *Relig. Doubt and Mod. Poetry, The Poetry of Despair.* Author is a popular preacher and lecturer.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm. Gossip in a Library [*L.P.* of 1st ed.; port. 25/– *nt.*] c 8° 7/6 Heinemann [91] 92 / $2.50 Lovell, N.Y.

Camden's *Britannia* [ed. of 1610], *A Mirror for Magistrates* [verse; ed. of 1610], A Poet in Prison [Geo. WYTHER'S *The Shepheard's Hunting*, 1615], *Death's Duel* [serm. by Dr. Jno. DONNE, 1632], Gerard's *Herbal* [ed. of 1633], *Pharamond* [romance, 1662], A Vol. of Old Plays, A Censor of Poets [Wm. Winstanley ; 17 cent.], Lady Winchelsea's *Poems* [MS. *c.* 1696], *Amasia* [Jno. HOPKINS' poems, 1700], *Love and Business* [Geo. FARQUHAR, 1702], What Ann Lang Read [Eliz. Haywood, the "*Ouida*" of her period], Cats [*Les Chats, Rotterd.*, 1728], Smart's *Poems* [1752], *Pompey the Little* [novel, 1751], *Life of John Buncle* [1756, *v.* B.B. K § 50], Beau Nash [*Life of*, ed. 1762], *Diary of a Lover of Literature* [1810], *Peter Bell* and his Tormentors [WORDSWORTH, 1819], *The Fancy* [poems by Peter COCORAN, 1820], *Ultra-Crepidarius* [Leigh HUNT'S satire on Wm. Gifford, 1823], Duke of Rutland's poems [*England's Trust*, by Ld. Jno. Manners, 1841], *Ionica* [1858], *The Shaving of Shagpat* [Geo. MEREDITH, 1856]. Very pleasant and suggestive essays on "the poor relations" of literature, forming a sort of bookman's autobiography.

GRAHAM, P. Anderson Nature in Books : some studies in biography 6/– c 8° Methuen 91

The Magic of the Fields [on Rich. JEFFERIES; the best], *Art and Scenery* [TENNYSON], *Philos. of Idleness* [THOREAU], and BURNS, SCOTT, CARLYLE, WORDSWORTH. An attempt to trace the influ. of surrdg. circumstances, esp. of Nature, on these writers.

HALES, Prf. Jno. W. Folia Litteraria : notes and essays on Engl. literature c 8° 6/– Seeley / $1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

A series of lects. deliv. before Royal Institn., Lond. 1888, and arts. repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century, Contemp. Review* and other mags., appealing to the serious student [*e.g. Old Engl. Metrical Romces.* (an admirable summary), *Ballad Poetry*]; w. others of a lighter and less valuable character [*e.g. The Last Decade of the Last Cent., Victorian Liter.*].

*HUTTON, Rich. Holt Criticism on Contemporary Thought and Thinkers, 2 vols. 10/– ($3) gl 8° Macmillan 94

A series of thoughtful and very suggestive and interesting essays on CARLYLE, EMERSON, MILL, Mat. ARNOLD, Prf. W. K. CLIFFORD, TYNDALL, Dn. CHURCH, Sir Jas. FITZSTEPHEN, Leslie STEPHEN and RUSKIN, by the Edr. of *The Spectator*, repr. therefrom, together forming a compreh. survey of contemp. thought and thinkers. [Too late for inclusion also in A § 119].

JACOBS, Jos. Essays and Reviews : from the *Athenæum* [*rectifies entry in* A § 98] 16° 2/6 Nutt / $1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91

Obituary notices of "Geo. ELIOT," Mat. ARNOLD, BROWNING, NEWMAN. Of some permanent value.

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [Am.] Literary Essays, 4 vols. [= Works, vols. i.–iv.]—*ut* K § 90.

,, ,, [Am.] Latest Literary Essays and Addresses ; port. [= Works, vol. xi.]—*ut* K § 90.

L.P. Engl. edn. 21/– *nt.* Putnam, *Lond. Gray, Some Letters of Landor. Is. Walton, Milton's "Areopagitica," Shakespeare's "Rich. iii.," Study of Mod. Langs., Progress of the World. Gray* and *Walton* the most important, but all interesting as contg. a strong personal note and fragmts. of autobiography.

MABIE, Hamilton W. [Am.] Essays in Literary Interpretation 12° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92 / 3/6 *nt.* Dent 94

Interpretative, not critical, aiming at disclosing the spirit and permanent elements in literary wk. *Keats, Rossetti, Browning, Dante, Humour, etc.*

,, ,, ,, [Am.] Short Studies in Literature 12° $1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91 / 3/6 *nt.* Dent.

Short surveys of literature as an art and as an expressn. of human life. For his other essays, *v.* K § 84.

MONKHOUSE, Allan Books and Plays [400 copies printed] 5/– *nt.* c 8° Matthews & Lane 94

On Geo. MEREDITH'S novels and poems; Geo. BORROW; IBSEN; R. L. STEVENSON and W. E. HENLEY'S plays, TURGENIEFF, *etc.*

NOBLE, Jas. Ashcroft The Sonnet in England : and other essays 5/– *nt.* s 8° Matthews & Lane 93

L.P. 12/6 *nt.* Six essays, full of good sense and good criticism. *The Sonnet in England* [*ut* K § 62], *A Pre-Rathaelite Magazine* [=*The Germ*], *Hawker of Morwenstow, Leigh Hunt, The Poetry of Common Sense, Rob. Buchanan.*

K §§ 19–21

*STEPHEN, Leslie Hours in a Library [*ut* B.B. K § 23]: new and cheaper edn. c 8° ea. 6/- Smith & Elder; 3 v. $6 Putnam, *N.Y.* [74–79] 92

The essays are rearranged and some new ones added, viz. on *Sterne, Gray, Coleridge, Carlyle's Ethics, The State Trials, Godwin and Shelley, Autobiography,* and *Country Books.*

STODDARD, R. H. [Am.] Under the Evening Lamp c 8° $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*; 7/6 Gay & Bird 92

Scotch Contemps. of Burns, Jas. HOGG, MOTHERWELL, *Early Yrs. of Gifford,* Rob. BLOOMFIELD, Jno. CLARE, Eben. ELLIOTT, Dav. GRAY, BLAKE, Hartley COLERIDGE, BEDDOES, Geo. DARLEY, T. Love PEACOCK, Edw. FITZGERALD, Ld. HOUGHTON.

WATSON, Wm. Excursions in Criticism: prose recreations of a rhymer c 8° 5/- *nt.* Matthews & Lane; $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Some Literary Idolatries [on Elizab. dramatists], *The Punishmt. of Genius* [attack on Buxton FORMAN for his scrapings-up of KEATS' early literary attempts], *Keats and Mr. Colvin* [poor], *The Lancs. Laureate, Hardy's "Tess," Critics and their Craft, Lowell as a Critic, Coleridge's Supernaturalism, The Mystery of Style* [an excellent essay], *R. H. Hutton, Austin Dobson's "Hogarth," Ibsen's Prose Dramas,* [Geo.] *Meredith's Poetry, Dr. Johnson on Mod. Poetry.* Independent and original essays; many quite brief.

WILDE, Lady Notes on Men, Women and Books 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91

Repr. reviews and articles on Lady BLESSINGTON, Ld. LYTTON, Tom MOORE (both last much over-rated), etc.

19. BRITISH LITERATURE (*b*): SPECIMENS ILLUSTRATING ITS HISTORY.

Prose and Verse.

PANCOAST, H. S. [Am.; ed.] Representative English Literature fr. Chaucer to Tennyson; w. notes & map $1.60 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Prose.

*CRAIK, Hy. [ed.] English Prose Writers: passages of English prose, vols. i.–ii. ea. 7/6 ($1.10) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93 *in prg.*

On the plan of T. H. WARD'S [ed.] *The English Poets* [*ut* B.B. K § 64]; to occupy 5 vols. General Intro. by CRAIK, and intros. to the several passages by various writers. An excellent selection on the whole.

GARNETT, Prf. J. M. [Am.; ed.] Selections in English Prose 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston*; 7/6 Arnold 91

HENLEY+WHIBLEY, W. E. / Chas. [eds.] A Book of English Prose [Dutch Ppr. 21/- *nt.*, Japan 42/- *nt.*] c 8° Methuen *in prep.*

HUNT, Prf. Theo. [Am.] Representative English Prose, *and* Studies in Literature—*ut* K § 91.*

Masterpieces of Prose selected fr. wks. of greatest Engl. & Amer. writers; ill. [Chaucer to Longfellow] $3 8° *Boston* 93

Verse

—*v.* K §§ 63–67.

20. BRITISH LITERATURE (*c*): HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF FICTION.

Bibliography.

GRISWOLD, W. M. [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of British Novels [320 two-col. pp.] $2 8° Griswold, *Camb., Mass.* 91

Notices, sel. fr. *Acad., Athen., Sat. Rev., Spect.,* and *Westm. Rev.,* of 1000 of the best recent novels.

,, ,, [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of Romantic Novels [160 pp.] $1 8° ,, ,, ,, 90

Descriptions of 450 works by novelists of Gt. Britain, Europe and America.

,, ,, [Am.; ed.] Descript. List of Novels & Tales dealing w. Amer. Country Life 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 90

,, ,, [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of Novels & Tales dealing w. Amer. City Life 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 91

,, ,, [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of International Novels 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, ,, 91

RUSSELL, Percy A Guide to British and American Novels [quite inadequate; trite] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Digby & Long 94

Generally.

RALEIGH, Prf. The English Novel: fr. its origin to Sir Walter Scott [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray; Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prg.*

THOMPSON, Dan. G. [Am.] The Philosophy of Fiction in Literature: an essay $1.50 (6/-) c 8° Longman 91

Mediæval.

WRIGHT, Thos. —*in his* Essays, *both series, ut* B.B. F § 13, G § 1.

Art of Fiction

—*v.* K § 91.*

21. BRITISH LITERATURE (*d*): HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF POETRY.

*JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Lives of the Poets, ed. Mrs. Alex. Napier, w. notes and intro. Prf. J. W. Hales, 3 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell; ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1779–81] 90

A useful working edn. of the classic. *Addison,* ed. Fred. Ryland—*v.* K § 24.

MASSON, Prf. Dav., *etc.* In the Footsteps of the Poets c 8° 3/6 Isbister; $1.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

Popular essays by MASSON (*Milton*), Dr. Jno. BROWN (*Herbert*), Hugh HALIBURTON (*Thomson*), H. C. EWART (*Wordsworth*), Can. Wm. BENHAM (*Cowper*), Jno. DENNIS (*Scott*), Rich. Holt HUTTON (*Browning*), Bp. of RIPON (*Mrs. Browning*), Wm. CANTON (*Tennyson*). Got up as a "Gift-Book."

SWANWICK, [Miss] Anna Poets the Interpreters of their Age—*ut* K § 17.

Theology in Literature (Poetry)—*v.* A § 119 (ABBEY, BROOKE).

Irish.

O'DONOGHUE, Dav. J. The Poets of Irel.: a biograph. dict., w. [some] bibliogr. particulars 6/- 8° Author, *Barnes Common, London* 92–93

West Country Poets.

WRIGHT, W. H. K. —*in his* West Country Poets, *ut* K § 64.

K § 22

Sixteenth Century.

SCHELLING, Felix E. [Am.] Poetic and Verse Criticism of the Reign of Elizabeth [97 pp.] $2
8° Univ. of Penn. Pr., *Phila.* (Hodges, *N. Y.*) 91
Forms no. 1 of vol. i. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania *Series in Philology, Literature and Archæology.*

Seventeenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm. W. The Jacobean Poets [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / Scribner, *N. Y.* 94
On the post-Shaksp. dramatists, fr. JONSON to MASSINGER, and their contemp. poets, CHAPMAN, DONNE, CAMPION, WITHER, QUARLES, *etc.*

Nineteenth Century.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. The English Poets: from Blake to Tennyson [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray / $1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 94
DAWSON, W. J. The Makers of Modern English c 8° 5/- Hodder / $1.75 Whittaker, *N. Y.* 90
A popular handbook to nineteenth-century poets.
DIXON, Wm. M. English Poetry from Blake to Browning 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93
A series of unequal essays, the best very good, providing a popular acc. of the poetry of the century.
INNES, Arth. D. Seer and Singers 5/- c 8° Innes 93
Pleasant, companionable papers on WORDSWORTH, BROWNING, TENNYSON, Mrs. BROWNING, Mat. ARNOLD.
MATHER, J. Marshall Popular Studies of Nineteenth Century Poets 2/6 ($1) c 8° Warne 92
Quite popular. Moderately good.
SARRAZIN, Gabr. La Renaissance de la Poésie Anglaise: 1798–1889 3*fr.*50 12° Perrin, *Paris* 89
Good essays on SHELLEY, WORDSWORTH, COLERIDGE, TENNYSON, BROWNING [and Walt WHITMAN]. Crowned by Académie Française.
SHARP, Amy [Mrs. Wm.] Victorian Poets [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
Chiefly on TENNYSON Rob. and Eliz. B. BROWNING, CLOUGH, Mat. ARNOLD, ROSSETTI, Wm. MORRIS, SWINBURNE. Only moderately good.

22. BRITISH LITERATURE (*e*): HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HAZLITT, W. Carew Manual for the Collector and Amateur of Old English Plays 21/- *nt.* sq 8° Pickering & Chatto 92
Edited fr. the material coll. by Francis KIRKMAN in his *Exact Catal. of all the English Stage Plays* [appended to Jno. Dancer's tr. of Corneille's *Nicomede*, 1671], Gerard LANGBAINE in his *Account of Eng. Dram. Poets, Oxon.* 1691 [orig. called *Momus Triumphans* 1688, then w. a new title-p. *A New Catal. of Engl. Plays*, 1688], Jas. DOWNES in his *Roscius Anglicanus: histor. review of Engl. stage*, 1641–60, Wm. OLDYS in his MS. notes to LANGBAINE, and, especially, J. O. HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPPS], *ut* B.B. K § 22.

Generally.

FLEAY, F. G. Biographical Chronicle of the English Drama, 2 vols.—*ut* I § 135.
Conts. biographical notices of the Elizabethan and Jacobean dramatists.
GOLDEN, W. E. [Am.] Brief History of the English Drama fr. earliest to latest times $1.25 12° Welch, *N. Y.* 90

Passion Plays, Miracle Plays, Moralities—*v. also* K § 82.

BATES, Kath. Lee [Am.] The English Religious Drama $1.50 (6/6 *nt.*) 12° Macmillan 93
Course of lects. deliv. in Summer schl., Colorado Springs, 1893, on Latin Passion Plays and Saint Plays, Miracle Plays, and Moralities. 15-pp. bibliogr.

Elizabethan and Pre-Elizabethan.

BOAS, F. S. Shakespeare and his Predecessors on Eng. Drama [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray / Scribner, *N. Y.* *in prep.*
CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. The Influence of Seneca on Elizab. Tragedy: an essay 4/- *nt.* i 16° Macmillan 93
A careful pioneer essay on a very partially explored field, of consid. importance in hist. of origins of Eng. drama. SENECA was a popular writer with the men of the Renaiss., the whole theory of the Unities, agst. which the Romantic drama had to strive so hard, having been directly or indirectly derived from him. Commences w. acc. of the 16 cent. tr. of SENECA, and conts. in an Appendix a list of 25 direct quotns. fr. SENECA in var. Elizab. plays, and in another an anal. of the numerous Senecan passages in *The Misfortunes of Arthur.*
FISCHER, Rud. Zur Kunst-Entwickelg. d. engl. Tragödie v. Anfängen b. z. Shakesp. 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
HUNT, Leigh Dram. Essays [*ut* B.B. K § 22]: new ed. by Wm. Archer + Rob. W. Lowe; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Walt. Scott [21] 94
LOWELL, Jas. Russell [Am.] The Old English Dramatists 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
Posthum. prtd. fr. MS. of lects. deliv. at Lowell Inst., Boston, 1887. Somewhat scrappy, and not very weighty, but excellent in style and criticism. One of LOWELL'S earliest bks. was his *Conversations on some of our Old Poets* [1843; a rare bk.], and he here returns to his first love, confirming his old judgments to a remarkable extent.
SARRAZIN, Greg. Thomas Kyd und sein Kreis: eine litterar-histor. Untersuchung 3*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92
v. SCHACK, A. F., Graf Die englischen Dramatiker vor, neben und nach Shakespeare 7*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* 93
WATSON, Wm. Some Literary Idolatries [on Elizab. dramatists]—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.

Scotland.

DIBDIN, Jas. C. —*in his* Annals of Edin. Stage [*ut* B.B. I § 135] *is acc. of rise and progr. of dram. wrtg. in Scotl.*

Tales from the Dramatists.

MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] Tales from the Dramatists, 3 vols.; ports. [in a box] f 8° $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 10/6 *nt.* Griffith 92
A not unsuccessful—but equally useless—attempt to do for other dramatists what the LAMBS did for SHAKSPERE. Ben JONSON, BEAUMONT and FLETCHER, MASSINGER stand for the elder drama; early pt. of 19 cent. well represented.

Art of Play-Writing—*v.* K § 91.*

History of the Stage—*v.* I § 135.

22.* BRITISH LITERATURE (*f*): HISTORY ETC. OF HUMOROUS AND SATIRICAL LITERATURE.

HANNAY, Jas. Satire and Satirists: six letters *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bogue 54
HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the English Comic Writers [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 1/- c 8° Bell [19] 69
Intro. on *Wit and Humour, Shaksp. and Jonson, Cowley, Butler, Suckling, Etherege, Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, Farquhar, Periodical Essayists, Engl. Novelists, Works of Hogarth, Comic Writers of Last* [18th] *Century.*

,, W. Carew Studies in Jocular Literature [Book-Lover's Library] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N. Y.* 91
A moderately good, but slight, attempt to trace the orig. of humorous liter. fr. the earliest times, dealing w. the jest, epigram, skit, pun, retort, *etc.*, more or less successfully.

WRIGHT, Thos. —*in vol. ii. of his* Essays on Archæol. Subjects in Mid. Ages, *ut* B.B. G § 1.
On *The Hist. of Comic Liter. dur. M. A.* and on *The Satirical Liter. of the Reformation.*

Stage Parody.

ADAMS, Wm. Davenport A Book of Burlesque: English stage travesty and parody [Whitefriars Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Henry 91
Little more than a record of the names and natures of the various travesties wh. have seen the light from BEAUMONT'S *The Knight of the Burning Pestle* [repres. 1611] to pres. day; w. copious extracts.

23. BRITISH LITERATURE (*f**): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY, ETC.—incorporated in K § 18.

24. BRITISH LITERATURE (*g*): INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400].

Ballerstedt, E. Ueber Chaucer's Naturschilderungen [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
Essays on Chaucer: his words and works, pts. i.-v. [by var. writers, edrs. and trsrs.] Chaucer Soc. 68; 74; 76; 78; 84
Flügel, Dr. Ewald *has undertaken to complete and ed. the* Chaucer Soc. Concordance *ann. in* B.B. K § 68.
Jespersen, Otto Chaucers Liv og Digtning [extr. fr. Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 1*kr.* 8° Klein, *Copenh.* 94
Kaluza, M. Chaucer und der Rosenroman 8*m.* 8° 92
Klaeber, Dr. Fr. Das Bild bei Chaucer 12*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
Pt. i. realm. of nature (anim. world, plant-world, musical-world, the elements); ii. human life in its household, family, legal, milit., industrial, religious, and other relatns.

Lange, Hugo Die Versicherungen bei Chaucer [Halle diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
Life-Records of Chaucer: pts. i.-iii. Chaucer Soc. 75; 76; 86
Lounsbury, Prf. Thos. R. [Am.] Studies in Chaucer: his life and writings, 3 vols.; port. 8° $9 Harper, *N. Y.* / 42/- Osgood 91
Essays on Chaucer's life, of the legends wh. have grown up round it, of his editors and critics and of the poems they have wrongfully fathered upon him, of the vicissitudes of his literary reputation, of the bks. read and of his religion (or scepticism). An extraordinary mass of information (some 1600 pp.), new and old; diffuse and rather in the style of magazine articles, but still very valuable. The story of the var. edns. of Chaucer's text has never before been told so well, and in the hist. of his reputation Prf. Lounsbury breaks new ground. His list of Chaucer's "sources" is also wonderfully complete.

Originals and Analogies of some of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, pt. i.-v. Chaucer Soc. 72; 75; 76; 86; 87
Pollard, Alf. W. Chaucer; front. [Literature Primers] 1/- (35*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 93
A skilful condensed summary of the essentials of CHAUCER'S life and of the literary hist. of his wks.—a digest of the researches of the Chaucer Soc.

Robertson, Can. W. A. Scott Chaucer's Road to Canterbury Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
With OGILBY'S plan of Canterbury 1675, and Wm. SMITH'S plan in 1588.

Thynne, Fcs. Animadversions on Speght's *Chaucer's Workes* (c. 1598), ed. F. J. Furnivall 8° Chaucer Soc. [1599] 75
Fr. the unique MS.; w. lives of Wm. and Francis THYNNE, and the only known fragment of *The Pilgrim's Tale.* Also forms pt. of E.E.T.S. for 1865. 10/- 8°.

Trial Forewords of Parallel-Text Edn. of Chaucer's Minor Poems; pts. i.-ii. Chaucer Soc. 71; *in prep.*
Pt. i. [by J. FURNIVALL] conts. an attempt to place CHAUCER'S works in true chronological order; Pt. ii. by Dr. John KOCH.

Manuscripts.

Chaucer Soc. Autotype Specimens of the Chief Chaucer MSS., pts. i.-iv. Chaucer Soc. 76; 78; 80; 85

Rhyme-Index.

Cromie, Hy. Ryme [*sic*] -Index to Ellesmere MS. of *Canterbury Tales*; w. suppl. vol. of Corrns. 8° Chaucer Soc. 75; 75
Also in r 4° to accompany the Six-Text edn. of the *Tales, ut* K § 68.

Marshall + Porter, Isabel / Lela Ryme-Index to Chaucer's *Minor Poems* [also 8° 89] 4° Chaucer Soc. 87

Canterbury Tales.

Furnivall, Dr. F. J. Temporary Preface to the Six-Text Edn. of the *Canterbury Tales* Chaucer Soc. 68
Attempts to shew the right order of the Tales, and the days and stages of the Pilgrimage, *etc.*

Knight's Tale.

Ward, Hy. Detaild [*sic*] Comparison of *Knight's Tale* w. the *Teseide* of Boccaccio Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

Melibe.

Albertano of Brescia's Liber Consilii et Consolationis [A.D. 1246], ed. Dr. Thor Sundby Chaucer Soc. 73
The Latin source of the French original of CHAUCER'S *Melibé.*

Melibé et Prudence ed. Dr. Mary Noyes Colvin [the Fch. original of *Tale of Melibé*] Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

Troilus.

Kittredge, Geo. L. Detaild Study of the MSS. of *Troilus*, their forms and grammar Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

K § 24

Supplementary Canterbury Tales.

Lane, John — Continuation of *The Squire's Tale*, ed. F. J. Furnivall, 2 pts. — 8° Chaucer Soc. 87 ; 89

Pt. i. Text and "Forewords"; ii. glossary and index by Thos. AUSTIN, Analogues, etc., by W. A. CLOUSTON. Edited fr. 2 MSS. in Bodl. Lib. A.D. 1616 and 1630.

Lydgate, John — Storie of Thebes [a Canterbury Tale]—*ut* K § 68, *s.v.* Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries.

Supplementary Canterbury Tales, vols. i.–ii. The Tale of Beryn, ed. F. J. Furnivall ; 2 pts. — 8° Chaucer Soc. 76 ; 87

Beryn, of unknown authorship, dates fr. early 15 cent. Pt. i. of above ed. conts. the text, w. Wm. Smith's map of Canterb. in 1588, here first engraved fr. MS., and Ogilby's Plan of Road fr. Lond. to Canterb. in 1675; Pt. ii. conts. "Forewords" by FURNIVALL, notes by F. VIPAN, glossary by W. G. STONE, and essay on analogues of the tale by W. A. CLOUSTON.

LANGLAND, Wm. [1363–1399]—*for his language, etc., v.* K § 237.

*Jusserand, J. J. — Piers Plowman : contrib. to hist. of Engl. mysticism [tr.] ; front. & 25 ill. — 8° 12/- Unwin / Putnam, *N.Y.* — 94

Jap. paper 21/- *nt.* An excellent monograph on LANGLAND, treating him as a "human documt." rather than as an object of antiquarian commentation. Fch. edn. 3*fr.*50 Hachette, *Paris* '93 ; but Engl. edn. is a fuller wk.

Sixteenth Century.

BUCHANAN, Geo. [1506–1582 ; Scottish historian and poet].

Brown, P. Hume — George Buchanan : humanist and reformer : a biography — 12/- — 8° Douglas, *Edin.* — 90

A scholarly biography of the great Scottish scholar, and author of *Rerum Scot. Historia* ; full of research.

GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530–1577].

Schelling, Prf. Felix E. [Am.] Life and Writings of Geo. Gascoigne [Pubs. of Univ. of Pennsylv.] $1 — 8° Ginn, *Boston* — 93

Includes 3 poems not hitherto reprinted.

LINDSAY, Sir Dav. [*c.* 1490–1555 ; Scottish poet].

Aschenberg, H. — Sir David Lyndsay's Leben u. Werke, pt. i. : sein Leben [schl.-progr.] 80*pf.* — 8° *M. Gladbach* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Kissel, J. — Das Sprichwort bei. d. mittelschott. Dichter Lyndesay [diss.] — 8° *Nuremb.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

LYLY, Jno. [1553–1601]—*v. also* K § 237, *s.n.* Lyly (LANDMANN).

Child, C. G. — John Lyly and Euphuism — *2m.*40 — 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* — 94

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616].

Bibliography.

Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. — Collection of Shaksp. Rarities : Calendar of, ed. Ernest E. Baker — 10/6 c — 8° Longman — [87] 91

A calendar of a really national collection of Shaksp. deeds, books, and illustrations. By J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS' will the coll. was tendered to the Corpor. of Birmingham for £7,000, but declined. The price till 1901 is fixed at £10,000.

Concordances and Glossaries.

Bartlett, Jno. [Am.] — New and Comp. Concord. to Dramatic Wks. [and Poems] of Shakesp. 42/- *nt.* — m 4° Macmillan — 94

An exhaustive wk., contg. 1,900 pp., w. some 400,000 entries, w. references to Acts, Scenes and Lines of the *Globe Edition* [*ut* K § 80].

Dyce, Rev. Alex. — Glossary to the Works of Shakespere [= *separ. edn. of* Wks. X., *ut* K § 80] 7/6 — 8° Sonnenschein [57] 91

Schmidt, Dr. Alex. — Shakspere Word-Book [*ut* W.W. K § 80], abgd. Dr. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]

To occupy 1 vol. Marks with special signs the once-used words and also those with which, tho' printed in Shakspere's volume (*e.g.* text of *Hy. viii.*, *Titus*, *Hy. vi.*), Shaksp. had, in opinion of best judges, little or nothing to do.

Introduction.

Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] — Introduction to the Study of Shakespeare — 12° $1.50 Heath, *Boston* / 6/- Isbister — 89

A commonsense handbk. for students. The larger pt. of the bk. is devoted to commemorative and crit. chaps. on *Romeo*, *Kg. John*, *Much Ado*, *Hamlet*, *Macbeth*, *Ant. and Cleopatra.*

Dowden, Prf. Edw. — Introduction to Shakespeare — c 8° 2/6 Blackie / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* — 93

A revised repr. from the *Henry Irving Shakespeare* [*ut* W.W. K § 80]. A scholarly and very complete little book.

Drake, Nathaniel — Shakespeare and his Times, 2 vols. — [*w.* 30/-] — 4° *London* — 17

Full of valuable material.

,, ,, [ed.] — Memorials of Shakspeare — [*w.* 7/6] — 8° ,, — 28

Life, Surroundings, and Character.

Fleay, F. G. — Chronicle History of Life and Work of Shakespeare ; 2 ill. — 15/- — 8° Nimmo — 86

Conts. a good deal of certain, almost ascertained, fact in conn. w. the theatres wh. first accepted and the groups of actors who prob. first performed Shaks. and other plays ; but the book is—like the author's others—excessively dogmatic on pts. where dogma is least possible.

Thornbury, G. Walt. — Shakespeare's England: social hist. in rn. of Elizab., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 15/-] — c 8° Longman — 56

Winter, Wm. [Am.] — Shakespeare's England—*ut* F § 22.

Knowledge of Law.

Campbell, Jno., Lord — Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements Considered — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6 ; *w.* 5/-] — 8° Murray — 59

In the form of a letter addressed to J. Payne COLLIER.

Knowledge of Printing.

Blades, Wm. — Shakespeare and Typography [attempt to shew his techn. knowl. of prtg.] — 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 72

Illustrations. Portraits.

Crane, Walt. — Illustns. to Shakespeare's "Tempest" ; reprod. D. C. Dallas [400 prin.] [*w.* 21/-] — 4° *priv. prin.* — 93

Norris, J. Parker [Am.; ed.] — Ports. of Shakespeare : 33 facs. ports., w. descr. text [only 500 prin.] $10 — 8° Lindsay, *Phila.* — 85

Williams, Dr. J. L. [Am.] — The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare ; w. Introd. Dr. H. H. Furness [Am.] — f° $37.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / £15 15*s. nt.* Low — 93

A most sumptuous American folio. 15 col. pl. and 200 ill. (45 of wh. are photograv. pl.),

Criticism, Exposition, Commentaries.

Baynes, Prf. Thos. Spencer — Shakspeare Studies : and other essays — 7/6 c — 8° Longman — 94

Incl. the article *Shakspeare* fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9 ed., and 3 arts. entitled *What Shakspeare learned at School*, *Shaksp. Glossaries* and *New Shaksp. Interpretns.*, repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.* and *Edin. Rev.* 1868–80.

Also a crit. rev. of WEDGWOOD'S *Dict. of Eng. Etymol.* [*ut* W.W. K § 238] and of LATHAM'S edn. of JOHNSON'S *Dict.* [*ut ib.*].

Collins, J. Churton — Sophocles and Shakspeare : an essay in comparative criticism — Macmillan — *in prep.*

Douce, Fcs. — Illustrations of Shakespeare ; ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 9/-] — 8° Tegg — [07] 39

Full of curious research on the manners and customs of the period, w. disserts. on Clowns and Fools, on the *Gesta Romanorum*, on the English Morris-Dance, *etc.* 1st ed., 2 vols. 8°.

ten Brink, Prf. Bern. — Shakspere : fünf Vorlesungen — *2m.* — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Othello.

Turnbull, Wm. Robertson — Othello: a critical study — 15/- — 8° Blackwood — 92

Believing that SHAKSPERE'S "whole wk., taken together, may be said to be full of autobiogr. confidences," author attempts to trace the man in his play. Apart fr. this late nineteenth century absurdity, the bk. conts. much [even too much (392 8vo pp.)] sound and scholarly criticism.

Plots.

Ransome, Prf. Cyril — Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots — 3/6 ($1) — c 8° Macmillan — 90

The plays dealt w. are *Hamlet, Cæsar, Macbeth, Lear, Rich. ii., Othello, Coriolanus, Tempest.*

Sonnets.

"Clelia" — Great Pan Lives: Shakespeare's Sonnets 20–126 — 3/6 — c 8° Luzac — 92

A painstaking study of the *Sonnets*, to ill. a theory of "the evoln. of the Ideal." With paraphrase and references.

Tales based on Shakspere's Plots.

Lamb, Chas. + Mary — Tales from Shakespeare's Comedies, *also* Tragedies; ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]; w. notes — ea. 50*c.* — sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 91

Morris, Harrison S. [Am.] — Tales from Shakespeare, 4 vols. — 16° — $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* / Dent — 93

Includes those by the LAMBS, and a "continuation" by MORRIS.

Shakspere Controversies.

(*a*) *Bacon-Shakspere.*

Pott, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] — Francis Bacon and his Secret Society — c 8° — $2 Schulte, *Chic.* / 8/6 Low — 92

"An attempt to collect and unite the lost links of a long and strong chain.

White, Thos. W. — Our English Homer: Shakespeare historically considered — 6/- — c 8° Low — 92

Author has been "driven to the conclusion" that S. had nothing to do w. the composn. of the Plays, that BACON began the series by writing *Hamlet*, and was afterwards "employed to revise those wh. S. bought of other playwrights."

(*b*) *Collier Emendations.*

Hamilton, N. E. S. A. — Inquiry into Genuineness of MS. Corrns. in Collier's Shaksp. Folio; facss. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-; *w.* 3/6] — 8° Bentley 60

(*d*) *Sir Anthony Sherley.*

Surtees, Scott — Wm. Shakesp., of Stratf.-on-Avon: his epitaph unearthed & plays run to ground — 2/- — 8° H. Gray — 88

An attempt to prove that Sir Anthony SHERLEY was the real author of the plays.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–1586]—*v.* F § 22.

WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503–1542].

Simonds, Prf. Wm. E. [Am.] — Sir Thomas Wyatt and his Poems — 75*c.* — c 8° Heath, *Boston* — 89

Attempts to unravel the obscurity of the poet's life, and discusses and interprets the poems indiv. and in groups, setting them out in a true order. Seeks to shew that Anne Boleyn was the object of Wyatt's love.

Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Fcs., Lord [1561–1626]—*v.* C § 16.

BEAUMONT + FLETCHER, F. [1586–1616] / J. [1576–1625].

Bibliography.

Potter, A. C. [Am.] — Bibliography of Beaumont + Fletcher [Bibliogr. Contribs. of Harvard Univ.] — 90

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–1688]—*v.* K § 87.*

DONNE, Jno. [1573–1631].

Gosse + Jessopp, Edm. / Dr. A. — Life and Letters of Donne [*v. also* Jessopp's *art. in* Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9] — *in prep.*

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633].

Life of George Herbert; port. — [anonymous] 6/- — 8° S.P.C.K. — 93

Matériaux pour servir rather than a biography proper; but giving evidence of much research. Borrows freely fr. GROSART, without any acknowledgmt.

MILTON, Jno. [1608–1674].

Bridges, Rob. — Milton's Prosody — [only 250 prin. on *L.P.*; no *S.P.* ed.] — s 4° — 8/6 *nt.* Clar. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 93

An elaborate and learned monograph, examining the rules of the Blank Verse in Milton's Later Poems, w. acc. of the versificn. of *Samson Agonistes*, and general notes.

Müller, Aug. — Ueber Milton's Abhängigkeit von Vondel — [dissert. inaug. 1*m.* — 8° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Rost, Wold. — Die Orthographie d. ersten Quartoausg. v. Parad. Lost — [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* — 8° ,, ,, 92

SELDEN, Jno. [1584–1654] Table Talk [1689], ed. S. H. Reynolds; w. Intro. and notes — m 8° — 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 92

An excellent edn., w. careful text and judicious notes, of one of the gems of English literature. As Mark Pattison says, "It is the book of a typical Englishman who was nevertheless free from the typical faults of Englishmen." Good bibliography.

WALLER, Edm. [1605–1687]: *Sacharissa—v.* F § 24, *s.v.* Dorothy SIDNEY.

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719].

Johnson, Dr. Sam. — Life of Addison, ed. Fred. Ryland; w. Intro. & notes [Bell's Engl. Classics] — c 8° — 2/6 Bell / 40*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 94

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno. [1667–1735].

*Aitken, Geo. A. — The Life and Works of John Arbuthnot, M.D.; port. — 8° — 16/- Clar. Press / $4 Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 92

A thoroughly interesting and painstaking life of the kindly humorist, scholar and man of science, physician to Qn. ANNE and friend of SWIFT and POPE—ab. whom every member of the *irritibile genus* had a good word to say in an age when bitter personalities were more in fashion than panegyric.

BOSWELL, Jas. [1740–1795].

Fitzgerald, Percy — Life of James Boswell (of Auchinleck): w. acc. of his sayings, doings & writgs., 2 vols. — 8° — 24/- Chatto / $7 Appleton, *N. Y.* — 91

A cumbrous and slipshod work, but (as could not well have been avoided) of considerable interest. Beyond some letters of Boswell to Wilkes, conts. little information that is not better given in Dr. Rogers' memoir [*ut* 16.16. K § 24] and the chap. entitled "Boswell Self-Revealed" is not likely to supplant Macaulay's caricature-portrait of Boswell [in his *Essays*=review of Croker's ed. of Boswell's *Johnson* (*ut ib.*)] wherein he finds an opportunity "to dust the varlet's jacket" or avenge himself on a polit. foe.

K § 24

BURNS, Rob. [1759–1796].

*Angellier, Aug. Robert Burns : sa vie, ses œuvres, 2 vols. 15*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93
The most scholarly, most sympathetic and complete Life of BURNS that has yet been written in any language. Good bibliography.

Begg, R. Burns Isobel Burns [Mrs. Begg]: a memoir ; port. [*w.* 10/–] 8° *priv. prin.* 91
Brown, Rob. History of the Paisley Burns Club ; ill. [1805–1893] 10/6 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 93
Carlyle, Thos. Essays on Burns [1828] and Scott [1838] [Cassell's National Lib.] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell 91
,, ,, Life of Burns, ed. Jno. Muir [late Edr. *Burns Chronicle*], w. biograph. Introd. *in prep.*
Haliburton, Hugh —*in his* In Scottish Fields 4/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90
Conts. several papers on BURNS, distinguished by robust sense, sandwiched betw. arts. on rural Scotland, etc.

Ingram, Jno. [ed.] Anecdotes of Burns ; ill. [*L.P.* 4/6 *nt.*] 1/– *nt.* c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 93
Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Burns, 3 vols.; port. and facs. [*w.* 63/–] 4° Grampian Club 89–91
Genealogical and historical memoirs of the poet, his associates, and those celebrated in his writings.

Ross, J. D. Highland Mary [papers and poems on Mary Campbell] 2/6 16° Gardner, *Paisley* 94
,, ,, [ed.] Burnsiana : a coll. of liter. odds and ends rel. to Burns, vols. i.–iv. ea. 2/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 92–94
The author purposes issuing one vol. each year, and there is little likelihood of his running short of material if he continue to quote freely, as here, fr. such readily available material as Rob. CHAMBERS' *Life of Burns*.

Bibliography.

Anderson, J. P. Bibliography of Burns—*in* Life of Burns, by Prf. J. S. Blackie, *ut* B.B. K § 24.
Bibliography of Burns ; w. biograph. and bibliogr. notes, sketches of Burns clubs, monumts., *etc.* 7/6 8° *Kilmarnock* 81

COWPER, Wm. [1731–1800].

McMahan, Anna B. [Am.; ed.] Best Letters of William Cowper; w. Introd. $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 93
Cover the period 1765-1794, *i.e.* the later pt. of his life, when he began to write and publish poetry. Addressed to Lady HESKETH [his cousin], Jos. HILL, Rev. W. C. UNWIN, *etc.*

Wright, Thos. The Life of William Cowper ; 21 pl. 21/– 8° Unwin 92
Ed. de Luxe 30/– *nt.* An earnest and zealous contribution, sympathetic and minute ; but prolix and without style. By the Prc. of Cowper Schl., Olney, who promises to issue the whole of COWPER'S letters now in print or in MS., w. notes; and also the diary of Saml. TEEDON, a schoolmaster at Olney, who exercised a great influ. over COWPER dur. many yrs. of his life.

,, ,, The Town of Cowper—*v.* E § 17, *s.v.* Bucks (Olney).

D'ARBLAY, Mme. [*née* Frances BURNEY ; 1752–1840] Diary and Letters—*ut infra*, *sub voc.* Nineteenth Century.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731].

Wright, Thos. Life of Daniel Defoe *in prep.*
His idea is said to be to treat *Robinson Crusoe* as an allegory of its author's own life.

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849].

Edgeworth, Mrs. [step-mother] Memoir of Maria Edgew., w. seln. fr. her letters, ed. Aug. J. C. Hare; 2 v. Arnold [*priv. prin.* 67] *in prep.*

GAY, Jno. [1688–1732] Letters & Prose Writings, ed. Jno. Underhill ; w. Introd. & notes [Muses Lib.] 18° Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
A compan. vol. to his edn. of GAY'S *Poems* [*ut* K § 68], contg. GAY'S letters to SWIFT, POPE, Mrs. HOWARD and others, and some of his prose wks. [*ut* K § 89].

GIBBON, Edw. [1737–1794] Autobiography, ed. A. Wilson Verity Methuen *in prep.*
,, ,, Memoirs of : written by himself [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [1799] 90
Orig. pub. in his *Miscellaneous Works*, ed. by his friend, Ld. SHEFFIELD, 2 vols. 4° 1799; Suppl. vol. 1815 [2nd ed., 5 vols. 8° 1815; repr. 1 vol. 8° *N.Y.* '37]. The pres. ed. incl. also a seln. of his letters, wh. are very entertaining.

GRAY, Thos. [1716–1771].

Tovey, Rev. Duncan C. [ed.] Gray and his Friends : letters and relics [chfly. hitherto unpub.] c 8° 6/– Camb. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–1784] Letters, coll. and ed. w. notes Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 2 vols. ; facss. m 8° 28/– Clar. Press / $7.50 *nt.* Harper, *N.Y.* 92
Incl. all the letters of JOHNSON known to exist (1043 in all) w. exc. of (1) a few of wh. the edr. has been unable to obtain transcripts, and (2) those prtd. in the edr's. edn. of BOSWELL'S *Life of Johnson* [Clar. Press 1887, *ut* B.B. K § 24], to wh. exact references are given. Most industriously ed. and coll. [a lge. no. now for the 1st time] fr. mags. and serials [esp. *N. and Q.*, the *Miscellanies* of the Philobiblon Soc., etc.], fr. entries in auctioneers' catalogues, etc. Copious Index. A monumental edn., uniform w. his ed. of BOSWELL.

Boswell, Jas. Life of Johnson [1791], ed. Mowbray Morris; w. Introd. [Globe Lib.] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A well-edited and handy working edn., not over burdened w. notes, and w. good index. Unabridged. Double columns, but very legible.

Catalogue of the Valuable Library of late Sam. Johnson, LL.D. [facsimile ; 150 prin.] [*w.* 5/–] 8° Johnson Club [1785] 92
Hill, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck Footsteps of Dr. Johnson (Scotl.); 18 heliogravures & *c.* 120 ill. Lancelot Speed 63/– *nt.* Low / $20 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
1000 printed. *Edition de Luxe* on Jap. vellum (150 copies) £7 7/– *nt.*

Rogers, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Boswelliana 8° Grampian Club 74
BOSWELL'S Commonplace Book, pub. fr. orig. MS. in possessn. of the late Ld. HOUGHTON ; with annotations and a memoir.

MACPHERSON, Jas. ["Ossian" ; 1736–1796]—*v. also* F § 35 (MACPHERSON).

Saunders, [T.] Bailey The Life and Letters of James Macpherson ; port. after Romney 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A biog. and crit. essay on "Ossian" MACPHERSON and the rise and influence of the Ossianic legend, incl. a series of hitherto unpub. letters throwing a good deal of fresh light on MACPHERSON'S life and character, and contg. an acc. of his famous quarrel w. JOHNSON—very different fr. that supplied by BOSWELL.

PIOZZI, Mrs. [1739–1821] —*v.* Thrale, *infra.*

SHERIDAN, Rich. Brinsley [1751–1816].

Fitzgerald, Percy —*in his* Lives of the Sheridans, *ut* B.B. I § 136. Auth. has also a new Life of Sheridan in prep.
Rae, W. Fraser Life of Sheridan [74] *in prep.*
A new edn., incl. much material drawn fr. the Sheridan Papers wh. MOORE inspected for his *Life of Sheridan* [*ut* B.B. K § 24] but could not at the time use.

Sanders, Lloyd C. Sheridan [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745].

Collins, J. Churton Jonathan Swift : a biographical and critical study 8/– c 8° Chatto 93
A clear, penetrating and incisive attempt to vindicate the consistency of SWIFT'S political principles, his character as a Churchman, his motives as an Irish agitator, and his conduct w. regard to Stella and Vanessa. Based on two *Quarterly Review* arts.

Hay, Jas. Swift : the mystery of his life and love 6/– c 8° Chatto 91
Shows great enthusiasm for the Dean's fair fame, and points well put ; but over-rhetorical. After all, the best and most illuminating things said of SWIFT were said by himself.

Moriarty, G. P. Dean Swift and his Writings ; 9 ports. (good) c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
L.P. (150) 21/– *nt.* A pleasant bk., summarizing some of SWIFT'S bks. and giving copious well-sel. extrs. fr. his wrgs.

K § 24

Woods, Marg. L. Esther Vanhomrigh, 3 vols. 31/6 p 8° Murray 91
A romance founded on the friendship of SWIFT and Vanessa; full of interest and careful wk.

THRALE, Mrs. [*afterw.* Mrs. PIOZZI; 1739-1821] Autobiogr., Letters and Rems., ed. Abr. Hayward, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 12/6] c 8° Longman [61] 61
,, ,, Glimpses of Italian Society in 18th Century—*ut* E § 24.
Seeley, L. B. Mrs. Thrale: 9 pl. after Hogarth, Reynolds, Zoffany, *etc.* 7/6 c 8° Seeley 90
The first regular biogr. of the lady whose name is so often assoc. w. some of her most famous contemporaries.

WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1717-97]—*v.* F § 25.

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822-88] Letters, ed. Geo. W. E. Russell Macmillan *in prep.*
Smart, Thos. B. The Bibliography of Matthew Arnold 8/- *nt.* 8° Davy & Son 92
A painstaking wk., commencing w. *Alaric at Rome*. ARNOLD'S Prize Poem recited at Rugby in 1840, and incl. 235 separ. wks., pubns. or edns. attributable to him. Also list of over 300 critiques and reviews.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775-1817].
Adams, Oscar Fay [Am.] The Story of Jane Austen's Life $1.25 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 91
A well-told popular biography, giving a more vivid picture of the authoress than perhaps any English life of her.

BARTON, Bern. [1784-1849].
Lucas, Edwin Verrall Bernard Barton and his Friends 5/- *nt.* c 8° Hicks 94
Professedly an expansion of Edw. FITZGERALD'S memoir of the Quaker poet [prefixed to the *Seln. fr. Barton's Poems and Letters*, ed. by his dau. (*o.p.*, *pb.* 10/- f 8° Hall '49)]. Its chief value is that it supplies the right setting to some of LAMB'S most characteristic and delightful letters, and enables us to correct "Barry CORNWALL'S" estimate of BARTON cont. in his *Charles Lamb* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 24]: Conts. also many glimpses of Edw. FITZGERALD.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805-1881].
Brewster, F. Carroll [Am.]—*in his* Disraeli in Outline 8° $2 *nt.* Porter & Coates, *Phila.*; 7/6 Cassell 90
Conts. an abridgmt. of all his novels, w. lists of the princ. characters, plots, noteworthy passages, criticisms, *etc.* Good Index.
Bibliography —*v.* F § 27.

BEDDOES, Thos. Lovell [1803-49] Letters, ed. Edm. Gosse; w. brief notes 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
Conts. the bulk of the extant corresp. of the author of *Death's Jest Book* [1850; *nt* K § 63], whose papers came into the hands of Rob. BROWNING, on death of Thos. F. KELSALL, to whom BEDDOES, on his suicide, assigned all his literary belongings.

BERTRAM, Jas. [1824-92] Some Memories of Books, Authors and Events 7/6 8° Constable 94
Light and entertaining remins., but of small value, of TAIT [*Tait's Edinb. Mag.*], Sir W. SCOTT, *Edinb. Rev.*, W. and R. CHAMBERS, "*The Trade*" *in Edinb.*, BROUGHAM, JEFFREY, LOCKHART, AYTOUN, HOGG, and espec. DE QUINCEY, *etc.* Author, who was orig. apprenticed to TAIT and afterw. owned and ed. *The North Briton*, wrote the well-known *Harvest of the Sea* [*ut* ℣.℣. I § 43], and other bks. pb. pseudon., *e.g.*, *A History of the Rod* [by "Rev. W. M. COOPER, B.A."], *Outdoor Sports of Scott.* [by "ELLANGOWAN"; *ut* ℣.℣. I § 147], *The Blue Ribbon of the Turf* [*ut* I § 150], and *A Mirror of the Turf* [both by "Louis Hy. CURZON"; *ut ib.*].

BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman [1820-]—*v.* I § 136: Theatrical Biography.
BLESSINGTON, Marg., Countess of [1789-1849] Conversations of, w. Lord Byron—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Byron.
BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A. K. H. B."]—*in his* Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews, 2 vols., *ut* A § 62.
BRONTËS, Charl. [1816-55], Emily [1818-48], Anne [1820-49].
Shorter, Clement —*has a biogr. of* Brontës *in prep., to be pub. as concl. vol. of his and Dr. W. R. Nicoll's forthcoming ed. of novels.*
Wright, Dr. Wm. The Brontës in Ireland: truth stranger than fiction; ill. c 8° 6/- Hodder [93] 94; $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
Tells the story of the Brontë family thro' several generations—possibly the true one, but it is not supported by very strong evidence.

BROWN, Dr. Jno. [author of *Rab and his Friends*].
Peddie, Dr. Alex. Recollections of Dr. John Brown; ports. and ill. c 8° 6/- Rivington & Percival; $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Interesting remins. of one of the most genial and kindly, and almost the last, of the classic figures of Edinb. literary life, by one of his earliest and closest friends.

BYRON, Lord [1779-1852] Conversations of, w. Countess of Blessington; 8 ports. 15/- 8° Bentley [51] 93
A handsome repr. of a very readable bk., wh.—tho' a dangerous authority—will always have a certain value. With a contemp. sketch and an excellent memoir of Lady BLESSINGTON, and notes.
,, ,, Letters, ed. W. E. Henley; w. Introd. and notes Methuen *in prep.*

BROWNING, Rob. [1812-1889].
Atkinson, Emily A Few Impressions from the Poems of Rob. Browning 21/- 4° Paul 91
Browningites buy *all* bks. on the poet: this however contg. the ideas of the "mod. young lady" may be safely omitted: it is mere trash.
*Berdoe, Dr. Edw. The Browning Cyclopædia c 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein; $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92] 92
A useful reference bk. for "Browning obscurities," for the localities and personages of the poems, contg. a commentary on every poem, and a short bibliogr.
,, ,, Browning's Message to his Time: his relig., philos. and science; port. and facs. letter [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein; 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90] 91
Pleasant essays on BROWNING'S religion, philosophy and science, w. a useful paper on *Paracelsus the Reformer of Medicine*.
Cooke, G. W. [Am.] Guide-Bk. to Poetic and Dram. Wks. of Browning $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91
Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Rob. Browning's Poetry $1.50 12° Heath, *Boston* [86] 94
Defries, Esther Phœbe [*now* Mrs. Leon] A Browning Primer; pref. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 16° 1/- Sonnenschein; 40c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 94
A companion to the Pocket-Volume edn. of Selections from Browning [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 68].
Eland, Rev. F. Sermons from Browning 2/6 f 8° Stock 92
States Browning's directly moral teaching w. a good deal of force and earnestness.
*Jones, Prf. Hy. Browning as a Philosophical and Religious Teacher c 8° 7/6 MacLehose, *Glasgow*; $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92
A philosophic and very suggestive work, by a diligent and appreciative student of the poet.
Morison, Jeanie On "Fifine at the Fair," "Xmas. Eve" & "Easter Day"; & other poems 3/- c 8° Blackwood 91
*Orr, Mrs. Sutherland Life and Letters of Robert Browning; port. and 1 steel engr. c 8° 12/6 Smith & Elder; $3 Houghton, *Boston* [91] 91
The most comprehensive life of the poet, w. a good deal of criticism, and many letters of Mrs. BROWNING.
Revell, Wm. F. Browning's Criticism of Life; port. of Browning after Death [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein; 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Human Nature: and Conduct; Religious Thought; Knowledge and Love; "Sordello's Story Told."

K § 24

Ritchie, Mrs. Richm. [=Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning—*ut infra, s.v.* Tennyson.
Triggs, Oscar [Am.] Browning and Whitman : a study in democracy—*ut* K § 29.
Walters, Rev. Fk. Studies on some of Browning's Poems [by a Unitarian minister] 2/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93
Wilson, F. Mary A Primer on Browning 2/6 (75*c.*) p 8° Macmillan 91
Pt. i. [14 pp.] Main facts of literary life ; ii. [34 pp.] characteristics of his poetry ; iii. a detailed but succinct intro. to ea. poem.

Bibliography.

Furnivall, Dr. Fred. J. A Bibliography of Browning from 1833 to 1881, 12/– ; Additions 5/– 8° Browning Soc.[81]83; 82
The main wk. incl. a repr. of BROWNING'S Introd. Essay to the [spurious] *Letters of P. B. Shelley* [Moxon '52] and J. T. NETTLESHIP'S *Classification of Browning's Works.*

CARLYLE, Jane Welsh [Mrs. Thos.; 1800–1866].
Ireland, Mrs. Alex. Life of Jane Welsh Carlyle ; port. and facs. letter s 8° 7/6 Chatto / $1.75 Webster, *N.Y.* 91
The best biography of her so far pub., w. fuller descr. of her pre-nuptial love affairs than are given anywhere else.
,, ,, [ed.] Sel. fr. the Letters of Geraldine Endsor Jewsbury to J. W. C. 16/– ($5) 8° Longman 92
Entertaining and well-written letters, light in touch and versatile in mood ; almost as good as J. W. C.'s own. They date fr. 1841–52. Conts. memoir of Miss JEWSBURY [1812–1880], author of *The Sorrows of Gentility* [2 v., 1856] and six other novels.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Letters to Varnhagen von Ense—*ut* K § 89.
Caird, Prf. Edw. The Genius of Carlyle—*in his* Essays in Liter. and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.
Duffy, Sir C. Gavan Conversations with Carlyle ; 3 ports. [*repr. fr.* Contemp. Rev.] c 8° 6/– Low / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Espinasse, Fcs. —*in his* Literary Recollections and Sketches, *ut infra.*
Larkin, Hy. Carlyle, and the Open Secret of his Life 8° 14/– Paul / $5.60 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
The "open secret," briefly stated, is that so far fr. CARLYLE being a man of letters by preference, the darling idea of his soul was to be a man of affairs—a social regenerator of this age as Cromwell was of a past age. The idea is run very hard ; but the bk. conts. some sober and instructive criticism.
Nichol, Prf. Jno. Thomas Carlyle [English Men of Letters] c 8° 1/– ; *cl.* 1/6 Macmillan / 25*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* [92]94
A good sketch of CARLYLE, w. some brilliant analysis of him as a polit. philosopher, a man of letters, a historn., and an ethical teacher.
Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Personal Recollections of Thos. Carlyle—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

COLERIDGE, Sam. Taylor [1772–1834] Letters, ed. Ern. Hartley Coleridge [gr'son.] [1785–1833] Heinemann *in prep.*
*Campbell, J. Dykes Life of Samuel Taylor Coleridge ; port. 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 94
A revised repr. of the *Introduction* to his edn. of the *Poetical Works* [*ut* K § 68], an important and substantial piece of wk., furnishing an original and independent narrative of the events of C.'s life, comment, especially moralizing, being studiously avoided. All the stock biograph. material has been exam. and sifted, and fresh researches made.

CROSLAND, Mrs. Newton Landmarks of a Literary Life ; port. [1820–1892] c 8° 7/6 Low / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
An autobiography of a literary lady who has known many eminent men and women of the past seven decades.

CROSSE, Cornelia A. H. [=Mrs. Andr.] Red Letter Days of my Life, 2 vols.—*ut* K § 18.
Very interesting remins. of men and women of letters of the middle of the 19 cent. and of scientists who founded the Brit. Assoc. Repr. fr. *Temple Bar.*

D'ARBLAY, Mme. [*née* Frances BURNEY ; 1752–1840] *Diary and Letters, ed. Charl. Barrett [niece], 4 vols. 18/– *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [42–46] 91
A handsome repr. of the Standard Library Edn.
,, ,, Diary and Letters [abgd.], ed. W. C. Ward, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Warne 90–91
Miss BURNEY'S *Diary* sparkles w. wit, lively anecdote and gossip, and is at the same time full of sound and discreet views of persons and things.

DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814–1846].
Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis : memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840–1846 12/– 8° Paul 90
A good biogr. of the Irish nationalist poet, who nearly 50 yrs. ago inspired Young Ireland w. loftier aims. By an early friend : w. a good deal of political and literary correspondence of the period.

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859].
Japp, Dr. Alex. H. De Quincey Memorials, 2 vols. ; ports. [w. intro., notes and narrative] 8° 30/– *nt.* Heinemann / $5 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91
With letters of COLERIDGE, the WORDSWORTHS (Dorothy WORDSWORTH'S spec. delightful), Hannah MORE, Prof. WILSON and others.

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] Letters, ed. by his Sister-in-Law and Eldest Daughter 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [82] 93
A cheap edn. [Macmillan's 3/6 Series] of the bk. in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 24. The edrs. are Miss Georgina HOGARTH and Miss DICKENS, and the *Letters* cover the period 1833–1870.
,, ,, Letters to Wilkie Collins, sel. Georgina Hogarth, & ed. Laur. Hutton [Am.] ; port. [fr. 1851 to 1870] 16° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 5/– Osgood 92
Reprinted fr. *Harper's Magazine.* Additl. to the many letters fr. DICKENS to COLLINS in the Dickens Corresp. Pleasant familiar letters, throwing however very little new light on the relations betw. the two authors.
Hughes, W. R. A Week's Tramp in Dickens-Land ; *c.* 100 ill. F. G. Kitton, H. Railton, *etc.* 8° 7/6 Chapman [91] 93 / $3.75 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost.* 91
Kitton, F. G. Chas. Dickens by Pen & Pencil: incl. anecdotes & reminiscences *o.p.* [*w.* 126/–] f° Sabin & Dexter 89–91
Consists of 13 pts. and 5 Supplements, and conts. a general outline of DICKENS' life, forming a framework to an extensive series of excellent portraits on steel, copper and wood, autogrs., etc. (over 100). Every Dickens collector will "want" it. It binds well as 2 vols.
Wright, Thos. Life of Charles Dickens *in prep.*

Dictionary.

Pierce, G. A. Dickens Dict. : key to the princ. characters & plots; w. addns. W. A. Wheeler 5/– 8° Chapman [78] 91

Pickwick.

Fitzgerald, Percy The History of Pickwick 8/– 8° Chapman 91
An acc. of the characters, localities, allusions and ill. ; w. a bibliog. Also an edn. contg. impressions of all the orig. plates, 14/–. Not a very good book, but the only one of its kind.

ESPINASSE, Fcs. [*living*] Literary Recollections and Sketches 8° 12/– Hodder / $4 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93
Author, a F'chman by blood, was born in Edinb. His literary remins. are full of entertainmt. and intrinsic interest. Half the bk. devoted to the CARLYLES ; rest to Brit. Mus. Libr. (where he was orig. an assistant), G. H. LEWES and "Geo. ELIOT," Jas. HANNAY, Leigh HUNT, Serj. COX, *The Critic*, Histories of Publishing Houses, Alex. GILCHRIST and Chas. W. GOODWIN, BEACONSFIELD, *etc.* Mainly repr. fr. *The Bookman.*

FITZGERALD, Edw. [1809–83] Letters, ed. Prf. W. Aldis Wright [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 89]; new ed., 2 v. 10/– ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [89] 94
A new edn. of the wk. in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 89, contg. *c.* 40 additional letters to Fanny KEMBLE, *etc.* A further coll. of his letters is to appear w. Bentley, also ed. Prf. W. A. WRIGHT.

Lucas, Edwin Verrall —*in his* Bernard Barton and his Friends, *ut supra, s.n.* Barton.

FREEMAN, Edw. A. [1823–1892].

Stephens, Preb. W. R. W. —*has a memoir of Prf. Freeman in prep.*

STEPHENS is also the biographer of Dr. HOOK [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. A § 62] and of Lord HATHERLEY [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. D § 7].

GILFILLAN, Geo. [1813–1878]—*v.* A § 70.

HAKE, Dr. Gordon [1809; *living*] Memoirs of Eighty Years—*v.* I § 91.

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*].

Johnson, Lionel The Art of Thos. Hardy; etched port. by W. Strang 5/– *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 93

L.P. (150) 21/– *nt.* Conts. a bibliography of HARDY by Jno. LANE.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Liber Amoris, or the New Pygmalion, w. Intro. Rich. Le Gallienne 5/– *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane [23] 93

L.P. (50) 12/6 *nt.* Only once previously reprinted. A pretty edn. of a curious bk., the author's acc. of his own passion for his lodging-house keeper's daughter, a hopeless coquette, whom he eventually married and, by mutual consent, afterw. divorced. A study in pathology, rather than biography.

HOUGHTON, 1st Lord [Rich. Monckton MILNES; 1809–85].

Reid, T. Wemyss Life, Letters & Friendships of Rich. Monckton Milnes, 1st Ld. Houghton, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 32/– ($5) 8° Cassell 90

An interesting memoir of a man who for half a century occupied a conspicuous position in society—in the widest and best sense—not only in England, but throughout Europe.

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859].

Johnson, Reg. Brimley Introduction—*to his edn. of* Hunt's Essays and Poems, *ut* K § 83 [*v.* note thereon].

Monkhouse, Cosmo Life of Leigh Hunt [Great Writers Series] 1/6 c 8° 2/6 8° Walter Scott 93

A careful piece of work. By a non-partizan, who has studiously striven to be just.

JEAFFRESON, Jno. Cordy [1831; *living*] A Book of Reminiscences, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Hurst & Blackett 93

A readable bk., full of gossip and anecdotes ab. men of letters and other celebrities w. whom author has come into contact dur. his journalistic and literary career. Two chaps. devoted to THACKERAY.

JEFFERIES, [Jno.] Rich. [1848–1887].

Salt, H. S. Richard Jefferies: a study; port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

L.P., w. 4 illns. of "Jefferies Land" by [Miss] Bertha NEWCOMBE, (280 copies) 10/6 *nt.* ($3.50).

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–1857].

Jerrold, Walt. [gr'son] Life of Douglas Jerrold *in prep.*

KEATS, Jno. [1796–1821] Letters to his Family & Friends, ed. Prf. Sidney Colvin 6/–; *red. to* 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91

Omits all the poet's love-letters to Fanny BRAWNE. The true text of the American and miscell. letters here given consecutively and in proper order for the first time. KEATS does not shine as a letter-writer: his letters are garrulous, trivial, gushing—unrelieved by grace of style. *Vide also* the *Life of Joseph Severn*, *ut* I § 92 (wh. however conts. but little new as to Keats).

Watson, Wm. The Punishment of Genius—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834].

Fitzgerald, Percy [ed.] —*in his* Life, Letters and Writings of Chas. Lamb, 6 vols.—*ut* K § 89.

Lucas, Edwin Verrall —*in his* Bernard Barton and his Friends, *ut supra, s.n.* Barton.

Martin, B. E. In the Footprints of Chas. Lamb; ill. Herb. Railton+Sid. Colvin 10/6 s 4° Bentley 91

With a bibliography of LAMB'S works by Ern. NORTH.

Bibliography.

North, Ernest Bibliography of Lamb—*in* B. E. Martin's In Footprints of Chas. Lamb, *ut supra.*

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864].

Evans, Edw. W., *jun.* [Am.] Walter Savage Landor: a critical study [of small value] $1.25 c 8° Putnam 92

LE FANU, W. R. [1816; *living*] Seventy Years of Irish Life—*ut* F § 45.

LOVER, Sam. [1797–1868].

Bernard, Bayle Life of Sam. Lover: artistic, literary and musical, 2 vols.; port. [w. selns. fr. corresp.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° King 74

MADDEN, Rich. Rob.

Madden, Dr. Thos. M. [son; ed.] Memoirs of Richard Robert Madden [largely autobiographical] 7/6 8° Ward & Downey 91

Madden is now perhaps chfly. remembered by his *Lives of the United Irishmen*, *ut* ℳ.ℳ. F § 44; but he wrote in all ab. 40 vols., incl. *Travels in Turkey and Palestine* [1829].

MAINE, Sir Hy. Jas. [1822–88]—*v.* F § 62.

MARRYAT, Cpt. Fred. [1792–1848].

Marryat, Florence [dau.] Life & Letters of Capt. Marryat, 2 v. [of small interest] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 6/–] c 8° Bentley 72

MASSON, Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memoirs—*ut* E § 19.

Among other things are recollns. of CARLYLE and his wife, papers on Allan RAMSAY, on Lady WARDLAW and the Baroness NAIRNE.

MEREDITH, Geo. [1828; *living*].

Le Gallienne, Rich. George Meredith: some characteristics; port. 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane [90] 93

With a good bibliography by Jno. LANE. Of 1st. ed. *L.P.* (75) *w.* 25/–.

Lynch, Hannah George Meredith: a study [of no value and next to no interest] 5/– c 8° Methuen 91

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] My Schools and Schoolmasters 3/– c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 89

A delightful autobiography.

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [1822–94] Early Papers and Some Memories 5/– c 8° Routledge 91

Conts. 20 odd pp. of autobiography, w. remin. of medical (MORLEY began life as a doctor) and literary life, chfly. repr. fr. periodicals, *The Examiner*, *Household Words*, *etc.*

MURRAY, Dav. Christie [1847; *living*] The Making of a Novelist; port. 6/– c 8° Chatto 94

A series of vivid autobiogr. sketches by the novelist, who has been a journalist, dramatist, actor, soldier, penniless man-of-letters—and amateur tramp.

OLIPHANT, Laurence [1829–1888].

Leisching, Louis Personal Reminiscences of Laurence Oliphant 6*d.* 8° Marshall Bros. 91

The author's name is frequently mentioned in Mrs. OLIPHANT'S *Life*, *ut inf.* His pamphlet supplies some supplem. matter of interest, but (fr. pt.-of-view of Brit. Evangelicism) regards Oliphant's life as "a lost one, save as a beacon to warn others."

*Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Memoir of the Life of Laur. Oliphant and of Alice his Wife; ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [91] 92 / 2 v. $7 Harper, *N.Y.* 91

A sympathetic and very interesting life of the man, by his distant kinswoman and namesake, who, however, has no knowl. of, and quite fails to appreciate some of the main influences and condns. of his life. Its chief value therefore is as a skilfully-written chronicle of the romantic and adventurous incidents of his varied life.

K § 24

Smith, Haskett — For God and Humanity, 3 vols. — 25/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

A novel by a clergyman who embraced Oliphant's faith and became a member of the Haifa community. Its object is mainly biographical; its scenes laid chiefly in Palestine, at Haifa or in the Druse village of Dalieh. Oliphant's [=Cyril Gordon] views elucidated in course of the plot, wh. in itself is clumsy and amateurish.

PATER, Walt. [1839–1894] The Child in the House — [only 250 reprinted] Daniel's Priv. Press, *Oxfd.* [78] 90

Conts. remins. of his early yrs., and deals partic. w. his first impressions of death—"the fear of death intensified by the desire of beauty." Author had intended to have reissued it as a second ser. of his *Imaginary Portraits* [*ut* 16.16. I § 99]. A colln. of PATER'S letters is also in contemplation.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark [1813–1884].
Tollemache, Lionel A. Recollections of Pattison [*repr fr. his* Stones of Stumbling, *ut* K § 83] 1/– 8° Rice [85] 91
PRYDE, Dr. Dav. [*living*] Pleasant Memoirs of a Busy Life; port. 6/– p 8° Blackwood 93

A bk. wh. has been much read and highly reviewed; but wh. seems to the writer to be quite valueless, egotistical and dull.

REID, Cpt. [1818–1883].
Reid, Eliz. [=Mrs. Mayne Reid] Capt. Mayne Reid: a memoir of his life — 6/– c 8° Ward & Downey 90
ROBERTSON, T. W. [1829–1871]—*v.* I § 136.
*ROBINSON, Hy. Crabb [1775–1867] Diary, Reminiscences & Correspondence, ed. Dr. Sadler, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/–] c 8° Macmillan [69] 74
RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] Three Letters, and an Essay: 1836–1841 — 3/– *nt.* c 8° G. Allen 91

Found in the desk of his tutor, late Rev. Thos. DALE, and pub. by his daughter. Mere *juvenilia*, of no value.

,, ,, Letters Addressed to a College Friend: 1840–1845 — 4/– c 8° G. Allen 94

L.P. (150) 10/–. A colln. of natural, unaffected letters fr. one undergraduate to another, forming a pleasant commentary on the author's life and travels at a period dur. wh. The *Modern Painters* [*ut* 16.16. I § 90] was begun. Incl. an essay on *Death before Adam Fell.*

,, ,, Letters — [only 33 copies of ea. prin.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 92–93

Stray Letters to a London Bibliopole [=F. S. ELLIS] [42 letters on bookish subj.] *w.* 21/– '92; *Letters on Subjects of General Interest* [36 letters] *w.* 21/– '92; *Letters to Wm. Ward*, 2 vols., ed. J. T. Wise; w. facs., *w.* 37/6 '93.

Collingwood, W. G. — The Art Teaching of John Ruskin — c 8° 7/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

A sort of brief digest of Ruskin's various works on art.

,, ,, The Life and Work of John Ruskin, 2 vols.; port. and ill. — r 8° 32/– Methuen / $5 Houghton, *Boston* 93

Edn. on handm. paper (300) 63/– ($15) *nt.*, on Jap. paper 105/– *nt.* A comprehensive and overweighted wk.. by RUSKIN'S Priv. Sec. and general assistant, and Editor of his *Poems* [*ut* K § 68]. Divides his career into 2 pts.—that of a writer on art and that of a writer on ethics. The hist. of *Modern Painters* is very well given. Conts. a good deal on the Pre-Raph. Movemt., and incl. 10 sketches by RUSKIN, now first pub., several ports. (1 col.) of him, sketches by Arth. SEVERN, R.I., *etc.*

*Cook, Edw. T. — Studies in Ruskin: aspects of his wk. and teaching; 8 pl. and 5 cuts — 6/– c 8° G. Allen 91

L.P., w. 13 addit. autotypes here first reprod., 21/– *nt.* An excellent expos. of the "gospel acc. to Ruskin," descriptive of his wk. at Oxford, at the Working Men's Coll., in conn. w. the St. George's Guild, May Queen's and various industr. experimts. (w. a chap. on his rels. w. the booksellers), by an enthusiastic yet sober disciple, late Edr. *Pall. Mall. Gaz.*, now edr. of *Westmr. Gaz.* Authoritative, yet not "authorized."

Ritchie, Mrs. Richmond [*née* Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning—*ut* K § 24.
Waldstein, Dr. Chas. John Ruskin: a study — p 8° 5/– Methuen / Harper, *N.Y.* 94

L.P. 15/–. An appreciation of RUSKIN'S work and influence, literary and social. By the former Director of Fitzwilliam Mus., Cambr., and now of Amer. Schl. of Class. Antiqs. at Athens.

Bibliography.

Wise + Smart, T. J. / J. P. — Compl. Bibliogr. of Wrgs. in Prose & Verse of J. Ruskin, 18 pts., w. Suppl. [*w.* 55/–] 4° *priv. prin.* 90–93

Only 250 printed, and of Suppl. [=facss. and ill. fr. the rarer wks., *etc.*] only 100. Incl. also a list of Ruskiniana.

SALA, Geo. Aug. [*living*] Things I have Seen and People I have Known, 2 vols. — [readable] 21/– c 8° Cassell 94

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771–1832] *Journal, ed. Dav. Douglas [pub.] — [fr. the orig. MS. at Abbotsford] s 8° 7/6 Douglas, *Edin.* / $2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* [90] 91

This is the journal wh. SCOTT began to keep in 1825, and in wh. he made entries, w. few intermissions, till 5 mos. before his death in 1832. LOCKHART in his *Life of Scott* [*ut* 16.16. K § 24] abgd. and sometimes altered the passages wh. he quoted; the new matter here is nearly as valuable as that wh. LOCKHART pubd., and is of great interest.

*Familar Letters, ed. Dav. Douglas, 2 vols.; w. copious notes — 8° 32/– Douglas, *Edin.* 93 / $6 Houghton, *Bost.* 94

These letters are confined solely to those written to SCOTT'S family and intimate friends—MORRITT, RICHARDSON, Stewart ROSE, Miss SMITH, Joanna BAILLIE [of spec. interest], Lady ABERCORN and others, and range fr. 1797 to end of 1825, when the *Journal* begins. They are nearly all previously unpublished, and of great interest, full of "careless, inimitable beauties."

Lockhart, J. G. [son-in-law] Life of Scott [*ut* 16.16. K § 24]: new edn., unabridged, 5 vols. — Black [37–38] *in prep.*
Scott, Mary Monica Abbotsford: personal relics and antiq. treasures of Sir W. Scott; ill. — r 4° 5/6 *nt.* Black / $25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Ed. de Luxe (50) 105/– *nt.* Ill. by Wm. GIBB, the illustrator of *Musical Instrumts.* [*ut* 16.16. I § 127], SKELTON'S *Roy. House of Stuart* [*ut* F § 23] *etc.* A handsome quarto, bringing before our eyes what SCOTT loved best, after his own good name.

SCOTT, Wm. Bell [1811–1890] Autobiographical Notes—*ut* I § 91.
SHEE, Wm. Archer [*living*] My Contemporaries: 1830–1870—*ut* F § 27.
SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792–1822].

Bibliography.

Forman, H. Buxton — The Shelley Library: an essay in bibliography — 3/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86

Concordance.

Ellis, Fred. S. — Lexical Concordance to the Poetical Works of Shelley — [*c.* 1000 pp.] 31/6 i 8° Quaritch 92

Pub. on centenary of poet's birth, 4th Aug. 1892. *L.P.* ed. £3 13s. 6d. Very thorough and scholarly, but over-elaborate and subtle in classification.

Illustrations.

Dell, Ella E. — Pictures from Shelley: 24 pl., engraved J. D. Cooper [12 pp. of text] 21/– *nt.* ($9.50) f° Macmillan 91

Life.

Elton, Chas. I. — Account of Shelley's Visits to Frce., Switz. & Savoy in 1814–16; port. & ill. 10/6 c 8° Sands & Bliss 94

L.P. (50) *w.* 21/–. Conts. extrs. fr. *The Hist. of a Six Weeks' Tour, Letters descr. of a Sail rd. Lake of Geneva, etc.* [1817]: of some historical, but next to no literary, value.

SMITH, Jas. [1775–1839] Memoirs, Letters and Comic Miscellanies, ed. Horace Smith, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 15/–] 8° Colburn 40

TENNYSON, Alf., Lord [1809–1892].

Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. Tennyson, his Art and Relations to Modern Life 7/6 m 8° Isbister 94
A thoroughly interesting series of crit. apprecns. of and commentaries on all the poems, excelling in moral judgments; w. a strong ultra-Radical political and social bias.

Carpenter, Bp. W. Boyd [*Ripon*] The Message of Tennyson [Westmr. Abbey sermon] 1/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93
Collins, Jno. Churton Illustrations of Tennyson 6/- c 8° Chatto 91
A coll. of parallel passages, showing the modifications of a fine thought, reproduced century after century by fine minds. The illns. fr. the classics spec. interesting. The vol. recalls HAWKESWORTH'S speech to JOHNSON, "You have a memory that wd. convict any author of plagiarism in any court of literature in the world."

Gatty, Dr. Alf. Key to In Memoriam, rev. Ld. Tennyson; w. port. of A. Hallam 3/6 f 8° Bell [81] 91
Genung, Prf. Jno. F. [Am.] Tennyson's "In Memoriam": a study c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- Macmillan [84] 94
Deals w. *In Mem.* in rel. to its age, and to the growth of the poet's mind; and discusses its purpose and structure.

Hallam, Arth. H. [1811–33] Essay on the Lyrical Poetry of Tennyson—*in his* Poems, *ut* K § 68.
Jacobs, Jos. Tennyson and "In Memoriam": an appreciation and a study 2/- c 8° Nutt 93
A scientific and careful study of *In Mem.*, classifying and analyzing the various characteristics of the poem, and giving a list of all imperfect rhymes [one out of every nine couplets !] and of *variæ lectiones*. Enlarged fr. obituary notice in *The Academy*.

Jenkinson, Arth. Alfred, Lord Tennyson, Poet Laureate: brief study of his life and poetry 2/- c 8° Nisbet 93
Jennings, Hy. J. Lord Tennyson: 1809–1892; port. c 8° 1/- Chatto / 50c. Lippincott, *Phila.* [84] 92
A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in B.B. K § 24; a good biographical account.

Layard, Geo. Somes Tennyson and his Pre-Raphaelite Illustrators—*ut* I § 91.
L.P. (50) 31/6. A book about a book—the 1857 [Moxon] edn. of the collected *Poems*, ill. by ROSSETTI, MILLAIS, and Holman HUNT, reissued by Macmillan 1893 [*ut* K § 68].

Littledale, Prf. Har. Essays on Lord Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" 4/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A careful analysis and comparison of, and comment on, each of the poems. Based on a course of lects. in Baroda Coll., India.

Luce, Morton New Studies in Tennyson [*incl. a commentary on* Maud] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93
A useful bk. for the young student, on TENNYSON as a writer of lyrics and as a dramatist.

Maccallum, Prf. M. W. Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" and the Arthurian Story of 16 Cent. c 8° 7/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A conscientious history of the legend and its literary fruits; based on a ser. of lects. deliv. in Univ. of Sydney.

Parsons, Eug. [Am.] Tennyson's Life and Poetry, and Mistakes concerning Tennyson 25*c.* 8° Author, *Bryant Ave. Chicago* [92] 93
Careful statemt. of the true facts and dates of TENNYSON'S life, showing that the ordinary Amer. sources of informn. are full of minor errors.

Ritchie, Mrs. [*née* Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning gl 8° 5/- Macmillan [92] 93 / $2 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
A bk. of really artistic gossip. Easy, gracious and very womanly, genial and generous. Of 1st. ed. *L.P.* (75) 25/-.

Tainsh, Edw. C. Study of the Works of Alfred Tennyson 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [68] 93
A new and entirely rewritten edn. Estimates TENNYSON as an artist-moralist, discussing the poems in refer. to the "lessons" they convey, a narrow standpt. for an art-critic in these days. Throughout reverent and generally enthusiastic.

Tennyson, Lord [late Hon. Hallam] Life of the late Lord Tennyson *in prep.*
Walters, Jno. Cuming In Tennyson Land: acc. of home and surroundings; 12 pl. 5/- 8° Paul 92
" " " Tennyson: poet, philosopher and idealist; steel port. 8° 12/- Paul / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Studies on his life, wk. and teaching. Biographical matter of chief interest.

Waugh, Arth. Alfred, Lord Tennyson: study of his life and work; 5 ports. and 20 ill. c 8° 6/- Heinemann / $1.50 Webster, *N.Y.* [92] 93
Tells admirably all that is essential about his life, and reviews his wk. in rel. thereto.

Wilson, H. Schütz 'Tis Sixty Years Since 1/6 c 8° Paul 94
An essay on "The Two Locksley Halls"—a criticism of the poems and an apprecn. of TENNYSON as a patriotic politician.

Illustrations.

Church, Rev. A. J. The Laureate's Country; ill. and 15 pl. Edw. Hull f° 21/- Seeley / $7.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 90
L.P. 63/- *nt.* A description of places connected w. the life of TENNYSON. A handsome Gift-Book.

Francis, Beata [ed.] The Scenery of Tennyson's Poems: 41 etchgs. 63/- f° Bumpus 93
Proofs 105/- *nt.* Has an Introduction and descriptive letterpress.

Landscape Illustrations to the Poems of Alfred, Lord Tennyson 10×7 *in.* Estes, *Boston* / 60/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92
49 photos. from original drawings by English artists, in a portfolio.

Napier, Geo. G. The Homes and Haunts of Alfred Lord Tennyson; 19 pl. and 78 text ill. m 8° 21/- *nt.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* / $14 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A beautiful "Table Book," w. interesting descr. of the poet's family, the influence upon his verse of local associns. and the character of the scenery amidst wh. he has lived. It is an enlargemt. of a small bk. priv. printed in 1889. Only 300 prin.

Ritchie, Mrs. [*née* Anne Thackeray] Lord Tennyson and His Friends col. f° 126/- Unwin / $35 Macmillan 93
25 ports. and front. fr. negatives by Mrs. Julia Marg. CAMERON and H. H. Hay CAMERON, w. remins. by Mrs. RITCHIE. A bk. *de luxe*. 400 printed. India proofs (16 copies) *w.* £10.

Tennyson's Heroes and Heroines: ill. Marcus Stone, G. G. Kilburne, *etc.* 15/- f° Tuck 93

THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace [1811–1863].

Crowe, Eyre With Thackeray in America; ill. by author 8° 10/6 Cassell / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
The author, the well-known A.R.A., accomp. THACKERAY as his amanuensis dur. his tour thro' U.S. in winter of 1852–53. Of small biographical value, and next to no interest.

Merivale+Marzials, Herm. Fk. T. Thackeray [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
Somewhat scrappy and inadequate. Rectifies entry in B.B. K § 24.

Bibliography.

Johnson, C. P. —*in his* The Earlier Writings of W. M. Thackeray, *ut* B.B. K § 83.
Conts. a list of all the magazine contribs. and other pieces wh. can now be identified as Thackeray's, and of the places where they are to be found.

WHITEHEAD, Chas.

Bell, H. T. Mackenzie Charles Whitehead: a forgotten genius 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [84] 94
A critical biography of a writer whose wks. have sunk into mysteriously swift oblivion, w. extrs. fr. his poem *The Solitary* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 10/-) c 8° Bentley '49; red. to 3/6 in '51], and his novel *Richard Savage* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 2/-) c 8° Bryce ('42) '56].

K §§ 25-26

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850]—*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Westmoreland (KNIGHT).

Caird, Prf. Edw. Wordsworth—*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 17.

Gothein, Marie William Wordsworth : sein Leben, seine Werke, seine Zeitgenossen 8*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

Malleson, Rev. F. A. Holiday Studies of Wordsworth, by Rivers, Woods and Alps 5/- 4° Cassell 90

Rawnsley, Can. H. D. —*in his* Literary Associations of the English Lakes, 2 vols. ; map 10/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94

An interesting acc. of the literary, histor., antiq. and artistic assocns. of the Lake District, w. refer. to the Wordsworths, the Coleridges, Southey, De Quincey, "Chr. North," the Arnold Family, Miss Fenwick, the beautiful Mrs. Fletcher of Lancrigg (whose *Autobiogr.* is one of the pleasantest Lake memorials), and a host of other minor lights. Author is the vicar of Keswick.

Wintringham, Wm. H. The Birds of Wordsworth : poet., mythol. and compar. examined 10/6 8° Hutchinson 92

By a professed ornithologist, taking WORDSWORTH and other poets to task for erroneous and loose references to birds.

Wordsworth, Elizab. William Wordsworth c 8° 3/6 Percival / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Twelve pleasant biographical chapters, by the Principal of Lady Margaret Hall, Oxford, intended to serve as a guide for beginners in the study of the poems.

Dictionary.

Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth Dictionary of Persons and Places 4/6 *nt.* 8° Tutin, *Hull* 91

An attempt to index every descr. of and refer. to persons and places named in the Poems, as well as all birds, trees, plants and flowers described therein. To these indexes are added a coll. of ab. 300 familiar quotations, a "hist. of the Best Poems" and a hitherto unpub. cancelled version of the *Ode to Duty*. Not well done, but nevertheless not useless.

25. BRITISH LITERATURE (*h*) : BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

Early Publishers.

ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] List of 837 London Publishers : 1553–1640—*ut* K § 6.

Individually.

CASSELL, Jno. [1817–1865].

Pike, G. Holden John Cassell ; port. [World's Workers] 1/- c 8° Cassell 94

From the Self-made Man point of view.

HATCHARD, Jno. [1768–1849].

Humphreys, A. L. Piccadilly Bookmen: memorials of the house of Hatchard; ports. and ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Hatchard 93

A pleasant bk. of gossip ab. Jno. HATCHARD, his publishing ventures and bookselling experiences. He started his business in 1797, and issued several bks. for Hannah MORE and the Evangelicals, then in their palmy days.

KNIGHT, Chas. [1791–1873] Passages of a Working Life dur. Half a Century, 3 vols.; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Knight & Co. [63–65] 73

Clowes, [Miss] Alice A. Chas. Knight : a memoir ; 2 ports. 12/- 8° Bentley 92

By his grand-daughter. An interesting memoir of one of the pioneers of cheap literature, w. numerous interesting letters.

MURRAY, Jno. [the 2nd ; 1778–1843].

*Smiles, Dr. Sam. A Publisher and his Friends, 2 vols.; ports. 8° 32/- Murray [91] 91 / $9 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

A memoir and selns. fr. corresp. of the second MURRAY, w. acc. of the orig. and progress of his publishing house fr. 1768 to 1843. Full of interest and importce. for a future historian of the Publishing Trade, when such a much-needed writer may present himself, and of value as an acc. of some of the liter. movemts. of end of last and beg. of pres. cent.

RIVINGTONS [Chas., founder of the firm, *d.* 1742].

Rivington, Septimus [ed.] The Publishing House of Rivington ; ports. 6/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 94

A repr. of the chap. in Hy. CURWEN'S *Hist. of Booksellers* [1873 ; *ut* 16.16. K § 25]. w. genealog. table of the family, ports. and a fragmt. of diary of Chas RIVINGTON, 1754–1831.

SMITH, Wm. Hy. [1825–1891]—*v.* F § 27.

VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1st Jan. 1894]—*v.* F § 27.

Book Trade —*v.* I § 77.*

26. BRITISH LITERATURE (*i*) : NEWSPAPER PRESS.

History.

Early.

PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day [Book-Lover's Library] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

An acc. of the growth of newspaper enterprize in England, w. a hist. of shorthand, life of reporter, *etc.*

UNDERHILL, J. [ed.] The Athenian Oracle ; w. introd. & notes ; pref. Walt. Besant [Scott Lib.] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 92

Conts. an Introd. on rise of Engl. journalism and its growth to end of 17 cent., incl. an acc. of Jno. DUNTON, fr. whose *Athenian Mercury* [1691–1696] the *Athen. Oracle* was made up. A good selns. fr. it is here given, ill. the manners and ideas of *bourgeois* England at end of 17 cent.

Devonshire —*v. infra, s.n.* BRICE.

Hampshire.

EDWARDS, F. A. The Early Newspapers of Hampshire [*repr. fr.* Procgs. Hants Field Club] 1/- *Hants Indept.* Off. 92

A good paper on early Hants. printers, w. list of Hants.-printed bks. to end of 18th cent.

Australia:

BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] Early Struggles of the Australian Press ; facss. 1 8° 90

Contemporary.

MASSINGHAM, H. W. The London Daily Press ; 15 ports. and 16 ill. [*Leisure Hour* Library] f 8° 2/- R.T.S. / $1 Revell, *N.Y.* 92

Repr. fr. *The Leisure Hour*. An interesting little bk., well put together by a leader-writer on *Dy. Chron.* Conts. accs. of *Times, D.N., Stand., D.T., D. Chron.*, the penny evg. pprs. and the ½*d.* evg. pprs.

MOORE, F. Frankfort A Journalist's Note-Book 12/- 8° Hutchinson 94

Full of anecdotes and stories of journalists and newspapers (names concealed).

STEAD, W. T. A Journalist on Journalism ; port. [Govt. by J'ism., Future of J'ism. *etc.*] 1/- f 8° Haddon 92

"*Punch*" —*v.* I § 91 (SPIELMANN).

Biography.

BRICE, Andr. [18 cent.].
Brushfield, T. N. Life and Bibliography of Andrew Brice, Author and Journalist [*w.* 7/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 88
Only 75 copies printed; w. ports. and facss. Conts. also remarks on early hist. of Exeter newspaper press.

HEDDERWICK, Dr. Jas. Backward Glances: some personal reminiscences 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
A journalist's fragmentary and digressive autobiogr., w. remins. of SCOTT, W. J. FOX, Dougl. JERROLD, THACKERAY, DICKENS, Edm. and Chas. KEAN, Helen FAUCIT, Prf. WILSON, Ld. COCKBURN, Fcs. JEFFREY, MACAULAY, Norm. MACLEOD, DISRAELI.

PHILLIPS, Watts [1825–1874].
Phillips, [Miss] E. Watts Watts Phillips, Artist and Playwright—*ut* I § 136.
PHILLIPS was the author of *The Dead Heart*; also a journalist and caricaturist.

Art of Journalism —*v.* K § 91.*

27. AMERICAN [UNITED STATES] LITERATURE (*a*): HISTORY.

Bibliography.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Supplement *to his* Dict. of English Literature [Brit. and Amer.] by J. Foster Kirk [Am.]—*ut* K § 18.

General History.

HAWTHORNE+LEMMON, $\frac{\text{Jul.}}{\text{Leon.}}$ [Ams.] American Literature; ports. $1.25 12° Heath, *Boston* 91
Intended for higher schls. Nearly half the bk. is devoted to contemp. writers. Consists of ab. 230 notices of Amer. writers, roughly grouped together with criticisms, w. a few extracts. No attempt is made to point out the conn. betw. Amer. and English literature. In absence of better small bks., affords a bird's eye view of the literature, and the biogs. are bright and readable.

KNORTZ, Karl Geschichte der nordamerikanischen Literature, 2 vols. 10*m.* 8° Lüstenöder, *Berl.* 91
WHITCOMB, Selden L. [Am.] Chronological Outlines of American Literature *in prep.*

28. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*a*): COLLECTIVELY.

HERRINGSHAW, T. W. Local and National Poets of America: sketches and selns.; ports. $6 8° Am. Pub. Ass., *Chicago* 90
UNDERWOOD, Dr. F. H. [Am.] The Builders of American Literature, ser. i. c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Lee \& Shepard, } Bost.}{7/6 \text{ Gay \& Bird}}$ 94
A record of facts and a brief crit. estimate of the chief Amer. writers fr. Jon. EDWARDS to Rich. H. STODDARD [*b.* 1825]. A second series will complete the wk., wh. will form a trustworthy and useful popular manual, w. good catholic criticisms.

Series.

American Men of Letters: ed. Chas. Dudley Warner [Am.]; ports. 12° $\frac{\text{ea. } \$1.25 \text{ Houghton, } Boston}{\text{ea. } 5/\text{- } nt. \text{ Gay \& Bird}}$
New Vols.:
Lowell, Jas. Russell [*ut* K § 29] Geo. Edw. WOODBERRY [Am.] *in prep.* | *Simms, Wm. Gilmore* [*ut* K § 29] ..... W. P. TRENT [Am.] 92

29. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*c*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (*β*): INDIVIDUALLY.

ALCOTT, Amos Bronson [1799–1888].
Sanborn+Harris, $\frac{\text{F. B.}}{\text{Dr. W. T.}}$ [Ams.] A. Bronson Alcott: his life and philosophy, 2 vols. c 8° $\frac{\$3.50 \text{ Roberts, } Bost.}{16/\text{- Unwin}}$ 93
ALCOTT, Louisa May [1832–88] Recollections of My Childhood Days; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 90
BRADSTREET, [Mrs.] Anne [1613–1672].
Campbell, Helen [Am.] Anne Bradstreet and her Time $1.25 12° Lothers, *Boston* 91
A biographical sketch and study of the earliest American female writer.

BROWN, Chas. Brockden [1771–1810].
Stevenson, Irenæus [Am.] Life of Charles Brockden Brown *New York* 92
A life and study of the early Amer. psychological novelist and editor, by the editor of the *N. Y. Independent*.

BURNETT, Mrs. F. H. [b. in Engl.; *living*] The One I Knew Best of All 12° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Scribner, } N.Y.}{6/\text{- Warne}}$ 93
A delightful, tho' somewhat egotistical, juvenile autobiogr., up to her 16th yr.

HALE, Dr. Edw. E. [Am.; *living*] A New England Boyhood $1 (3/6) 12° Cassell *n.d.* (93)
A pleasant acc. of a boy's life in and around Boston, U.S., 60 or 70 yrs. ago.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804–1864].
Bridge, Horatio [Am.] Personal Recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne; port. and views 12° $\frac{\$1.25 \text{ Harper, } N.Y.}{5/\text{- Osgood}}$ 93
By an intimate friend of HAWTHORNE who figures not only in Julian HAWTHORNE'S memoir of his father and mother [*ut* 16.16 K § 29] but also in the *Note Books* and to whom *The Snow Image* [1850] was dedicated: "If anybody is responsible for my being at this day an author it is yourself."

Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 90
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [1809–94] Autobiography *in prep.*
Jerrold, Walt. Oliver Wendell Holmes; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{90c. \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 93
An interesting sketch of HOLMES as man, as poet, as novelist, and as teacher.

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859].
Warner, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The Work of Washington Irving; ports. 50*c.* 32° Harper, *N. Y.* 93
LELAND, Chas. Godfrey [1824; *living*] Memoirs; port. 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Heinemann}}{\$2 \text{ Appleton, } N.Y.}$ [93] 94
The autobiogr. of "Hans Breitmann." Fch. Revol. of 1848, journalism and liter. in U.S., orig. investigns. into gypsy lang., customs and life, industrial art school of Phila., etc. Some good stories.

K §§ 30-31

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–1891] *Letters, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton [Am.], 2 vols. 8° $8 Harper, *N.Y.* 93 / 32/- Osgood [93] 93

A highly interesting colln. of letters (mainly familiar) to LONGFELLOW, EMERSON, Thos. HUGHES, C. F. BRIGGS, W. D. HOWELLS, Nat. HAWTHORNE, Leslie STEPHEN, T. B. ALDRICH, O. W. HOLMES, Mrs. J. T. FIELDS, J. L. MOTLEY, *etc.*, selected as far as possible to assume an autobiogr. character: fr. boyhood, dur. college yrs. and into his mature life as scholar, author and diplomate. Good index.

Underwood, Dr. Fcs. H. [Am.] The Poet and the Man: recolln. and apprecns. of Lowell; port. c 8° $1 Lee & Shepard, *Boston* / 4/6 Bliss & Sands 93

An enthusiastic, and rather declamatory, apprecn., by one of the circle of LOWELL'S friends wh. met at Elmwood and elsewhere.

Woodberry, Geo. Edw. [Am.] Life of James Russell Lowell [Amer. Men of Letters] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird *in prep.*

SIMMS, Wm. Gilmore [1806–18??].

Trent, W. P. [Am.] William Gilmore Simms; port. [American Men of Letters] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Life of the prolific romancer and miscell. writer of the South, incl. picture of the South dur. Civil War. Bibliography.

SPARKS, Jared [*c.* 1794–18??].

Adams, Herb. B. [ed.] Life and Writings of Jared Sparks, 2 vols.; port. 8° $5 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

Selns. fr. his Journals and Correspondence. Only 500 printed.

STOWE, Harriet Beecher [1812; *living*].

Tooley, Mrs. Sarah Life of Harriet B. Stowe [for boys and girls] 2/- c 8° Low 91

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [1817–1862] Familiar Letters, ed. Fk. B. Sanborn [Am.] *Boston* *in prep.*

Salt, Hy. S. Life of Thoreau; port. 14/- 8° Bentley 90

Brings together in a handy form and in an interesting manner all that was previously known of THOREAU.

WHITMAN, Walt [1819–92] Autobiographia: the story of a life; front. f 8° 75*c.* Webster, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Putnam 92

A cycle of passages, selected from his own prose writings.

Burroughs, Jno. [Am.] The Flight of the Eagle—*in* Essays fr. "The Critic" [a fine essay on Whitman] $1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 82

The other essays are on THOREAU, BLAKE, CARLYLE, LONGFELLOW, "Geo. ELIOT," *etc.*, by var. writers, Amer. and Engl.

Clarke, Wm. Walt Whitman; autotype port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An interesting little bk., dealing w. the personality of the poet, his message to Amer., his art, his democracy and his fundam. philos.

Ingersoll, Rob. G. [Am.] Walt Whitman: liberty in literature, testimonial to Whitman 12° 50*c.* *Truthseeker* Co., *N.Y.* / 2/6 Gay & Bird 90

The extracts fr. the poems give a good idea of WHITMAN'S manner. With a portrait.

Kennedy, W. S. [Am.] Reminiscences of Walt Whitman; w. extrs. fr. his Letters, *etc.* Gardner, *Paisley* *in prep.*

Scott, Wm. Bell —*in his* Autobiographical Notes, *ut* I § 91.

Tells at length the story of WHITMAN'S first introd. to Engl. readers: how he sent a copy of *Leaves of Grass* to W. M. ROSSETTI, who made the first seln. pubd. This was in 1856.

*Symonds, Jno. Addington Walt Whitman: a study; port. and 4 ill. 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Nimmo 93

L.P. A sane and temperate estimate of WHITMAN and exposition of his writgs. This bk. with Dr. BUCKE'S *Walt Whitman* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 29, an indispensable textbk., wh. however does not profess to be critical] together form a sufficiently complete treatise on the "good grey poet" and his life.

TRAUBEL+BUCKE+HARNED, H. L.; R. M. / T. B. [Alms.] *In re* Walt. Whitman $2.50 8° *Philadelphia* 94

Essays, criticisms and poems fr. WHITMAN'S friends and admirers; w. some of his own papers and letters.

Triggs, Oscar [Am.] Browning and Whitman: a study in democracy [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808–1892] Life and Letters, ed. S. T. Pickard [Am.; nephew] *in prep.*

The "official" life, wh. is likely to be the authoritative one.

Claflin, Mary B. [Am.] Personal Recollections of John G. Whittier; ports. 75*c.* 18° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

Fields, Mrs. J. T. [Am.] John Greenleaf Whittier: notes of his life and friendships; ill. 50*c.* 32° Harper, *N.Y.* 93

Kennedy, W. Sloane [Am.] John G. Whittier, the Poet of Frdm.; port. [Amer. Reformers] $1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [82] 92

Deals more fully than any previous bk. w. WHITTIER'S part in the anti-slavery movemt. Appendix conts. some notes on rare and early edns. of his wks. A new edn. has been pub. at $1.50 8° Derby and Miller, *N.Y.* '93 *sub tit. Jno. Greenleaf Whittier: his life, genius and wrgs.*, the original [1882] title.

Linton, W. J. Life of Whittier [Great Writers] 1/6 16° Walter Scott / $1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. 2/6. An unpretentious and sympathetic little biogr. of the Abolitionist poet, largely made up of quotns. fr. KENNEDY and UNDERWOOD [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 89].

Whittier, Wilf. John Greenleaf Whittier [popular; Friends Biographical Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/- *nt.*] c 8° Hicks 92

The *L.P.* edn. (2*s.* 6*d. nt.*) is still on sale.

30. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*d*): NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Biography etc. of Journalists.

Collectively.

PHILLIPS, Melville [Am.; ed.] The Making of a Newspaper $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93

Experience of some representative Amer. journalists, related by themselves.

Individually.

BROWN, Chas. Brockedon [1771–1810]—*v.* K § 29.

O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844–1890; Irish-Amer. Rom.-Cath. journalist].

Roche, Jas. J. [Am.] Life of John B. O'Reilly; w. his complete poems and speeches—*ut* A § 98.

O'REILLY, b. in Irel., joined the Fenians and enlisted in army for purpose of spreading disaffectn. among Irish soldiers; was tried for High Treason and condemned to d. in 1866, but sentence was commuted, and he was sent to Austral., whence he escaped to Amer. in 1869. In 1870 he joined the *Boston Pilot*, wh. he subseq. edited and owned.

RAYMOND, Hy. Jarvis [1820–1869].

Maverick, Aug. [Am.] H. J. Raymond and the N.Y. Press for 30 Yrs.; port. and pl. [1840–70] *o.p.* 8° *Hartford* 70

31. AMERICAN LITERATURE (*e*) : BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS.

CHILDS, G. W. [1829–93] Recollections ; port. $1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 90
Incl. acc. of orig. and progress of the Phila. *Public Ledger*, of wh. author was the proprietor, and his recollns. of public men (Gen. GRANT *inter alios*).

OSGOOD, J. R. Correspondence, ed. Mrs. G. V. S. Anthony [Am.] *in prep.*

WEED, Thurlow Life, incl. Autobiography, ed. H. A. Weed [Am. ; dau.], 2 v. ; ports. & ill. 8° $7.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 30/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 83 ; 84

33. FRENCH LITERATURE (*a*) : HISTORY.

KEENE, H. G. The Literature of France [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° 3/- Murray / $1 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
A poor book, badly arranged and somewhat pretentious.

WARREN, Prf. F. M. [Am.] Primer of French Literature 75*c.* 12° Heath, *Boston* 89
Crammed with names and dates, accurately given ; anything but a "Primer," tho' decidedly useful.

Old French Literature—*v.* K § 277.

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

Nineteenth Century : *Poetry.*

BRUNETIÈRE, F. L'Evolution d. l. Poésie Lyrique en Frce. au 19 siècle, v. i. 3*fr.*50 s 8° *Paris* 94

MEISSNER, F. Einfluss deutschen Geistes auf d. frz. Lit. d. 19 Jahrhunderts 5*m.* 8° Renger, *Lpz.* 93

Specimens.

FASNACHT, G. Eug. [ed.] Select Specimens of Great Fch. Writers [17, 18 and 19 cents.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 94
With appreciatns. by eminent Fch. critics, and a histor. sketch of Fch. literature.

34. FRENCH LITERATURE (*b*) : BIOGRAPH. AND CRITICAL ESSAYS (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

MACKAYE, Maria E. [Am.] The Abbess of Port Royal and other French Studies $1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92
Beaumarchais, The Abbess of Port Royal, Provençal Song, The Song of Roland, etc.

MOORE, Geo. Impressions and Opinions s 8° 5/- *nt.* Nutt / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
BALZAC, TURGENIEFF, VERLAINE, LAFORGUE, RIMBAULT, ZOLA, Mlle. CLAIRON [18 cent. actress]; and some art, dramatic and stage criticism. Bold and erratic, yet fresh and very interesting.

SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804–69] Essays on Men & Women [tr.] ; port. [Masterpieces of For. Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c.*, *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 90
PASCAL, BOSSUET, ROUSSEAU, JOUBERT, GUIZOT, Mme. ROLAND, Mme. de SONZA, Mme. de DURAS, Mme. de KRUDENER, Mme. GUIZOT, Mme de REMUSAT, FREDK. the Gt., Abbé GALIANO. With crit. mem. by Wm. SHARP.

,, ,, Portraits of Women [tr.] ; port. [Masterpieces of Foreign Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c.*, *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 91
Mme. de MAINTENON, Mme. de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. de STAËL, Jeanne d'ARC, MARIE ANTOINETTE, Mme. de LA FAYETTE.

,, ,, Portraits of Men [tr.] [Masterpieces of Foreign Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c. nt.*, McClurg, *Chic.* 91
GOETHE and BETTINA, Alf. de MUSSET, Lord CHESTERFIELD, de BALZAC, SAINT-SIMON, DESMOULINS, DIDEROT, La BRUYÈRE, L'Abbé de CHOISY, FONTENELLE.

,, ,, Essays, tr. Elizab. Lee ; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
Mme. RECAMIER, JOUBERT, RABELAIS, BALZAC, MONTAIGNE, Alf. de MUSSET, Sir W. SCOTT, Lord CHESTERFIELD, MARY STUART, COWPER, TAINE'S *Hist. of Engl. Lit., etc.*

SAINTSBURY, Geo. —*in his* Miscellaneous Essays, *ut* K § 17.

Series.

Great French Writers : ed. J. J. Jusserand [trs.] ; ea. w. port. c 8° ea. 3/6 Unwin / ea. $1 McClurg, *Chicago* 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Cousin, Vict. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 35] ..... Jules SIMON (Routledge) 2/6, 87
Gautier, Theoph. [*ut* K § 35] ..... Max DU CAMP, 93
de Montesquieu, Bar. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 35] ..Alb. SOREL (Routl.) 2/6, 87
de Saint-Pierre, Bern. [*ut* K § 35] .....A. BARINE 93
"Sand, Geo." [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 35] ....E. CARO (Routl.) 2/6, 88
de Sévigné, Mme. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 35] .... G. BAISSIER (Routl.) 2/6, 87
de Staël, Mme. [*ut* K § 35]..... Alb. SOREL 92
Thiers [*ut* K § 35] ..... P. DE REMUSAT 92
Turgot [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 35] ..... Léon SAY (Routl.) 2/6, 88

Nineteenth Century and Contemporary.

DELILLE, Edw. [Am.] Some French Writers 5/- c 8° Chapman 93
A colln. of papers, mostly repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*, and journalistic rather than literary, on Paul BOURGOT, Pierre LOTI, BAUDELAIRE, Guy de MAUPASSANT, VERLAINE, Maur. BARRÈS ; with *Chez Pousset* [the well-known *café* in the Faubourg Montmartre] and *Cardsharping in Paris*.

MELLÉ, Rosine Contemporary French Writers 12° Ginn, *Boston* 94
TAINE, RENAN, FLAUBERT, bros. de GONCOURT, ZOLA, de MAUPASSANT, DAUDET, BOURGET, DUMAS FILS, LOTI, OHNET, SARCEY, LEMAITRE, and others ; classified, criticised fr. literary pt. of view, and ill. by short selns. Intended for school use.

Novelists.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays on French Novelists c 8° 7/6 Percival(Riv. & Perc.) / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Mr. SAINTSBURY informs us that he has read some 2000 Fch. novels during the last 10 years, wh. may have something to do w. the fact that his criticism of Fch. literature is so inferior to his criticism of English. The authors here dealt with are Ant. HAMILTON, Alain René LESAGE, Chas. de BERNARD, Alex. DUMAS, Théoph. GAUTIER, Jules SANDEAU, Oct. FEUILLET, Gust. FLAUBERT, Henri MURGET and Vict. CHERBULIEZ, preceded by ess. on *Pres. State of Fch. Novel.*

DE VELDE, Mme. French Fiction of To-day, 2 vols.; photos. and cuts *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Trischler 91
Portraits and criticism, sound and sensible if not very subtle or profound, of Paul Bourget, Theuriet, Daudet, Zola, Guy de Maupassant, A. Karr, Pierre Loti, Hector Malot, "Gyp" (Mme. de Martel), G. Ohnet, A. Houssaye, A. Belot, V. Cherbuliez, O. Feuillet, etc.

35. FRENCH LITERATURE (*c*): BIOGRAPH. AND CRITICAL ESSAYS (*β*): INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

RABELAIS, François [1495–1553].

Brierley, J. —*in his* From Philistia : essays on Church and World 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 93

The first paper is a very good estimate of RABELAIS. The second is a vigorous protest agst. "Neo-Hellenism."

Seventeenth Century.

DE LAFONTAINE, Jean [1631–97].

Desprès, A. Les Éditions Illustrées d. Fables de la Fontaine *c.* 20*fr.* 8° *Paris* 92

A bibliography of all illustr. edns. from 1668 to 1890.

Hédé-Haüy, A. Les Illns. de Contes de Lafontaine [contin. of above] 8° Rouquette, *Paris* 93

MOLIÈRE, J. B. Poquelin [1622–1673].

Brewster, F. Carroll [Am.] Molière in Outline $2 *nt.* 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 90

Trs. of passages from MOLIÈRE, w. Introd. notes, *etc.*

Eighteenth Century.

DE SAINT-PIERRE, J. H. Bernadin [1737–1814].

Barine, Arvède Bernardin de St.-Pierre, tr. J. E. Gordon [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 93

DE STAAL, Mme. [Mlle. de LAUNAY ; 1684–1750] Memoirs by Herself, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols.; ill. 16° $10 *nt.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 31/6 *nt.* Osgood 92

Japan ppr. edn. 63/- *nt.* A charming little edn., printed by Jouaust, of Paris, w. 41 etchgs. by Ad. LALAUZE. The *Memoirs* relate w. much frankness and humour her own discomforts at SCEAUX in househd. of Duchesse du MAINE, where she filled many positns. fr. *femme du chambre* to compan. to the Duchesse. Shd. have been entered in F § 48.

DE STAËL, Mme. [A. L. NECKAR ; 1766–1817].

Sorell, Alb. Madame de Staël [tr.] ; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 92

DE VOLTAIRE, F. Arouet [1694–1778].

Ballantyne, Arch. Voltaire's Visit to England: 1726–1729 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93

A useful essay on what VOLTAIRE said was the most important incident in his life, CARLYLE'S acc. of wh. is full of mistakes. Author was charged by J. Churton COLLINS [*Athenæum*, Nov., '93] w. having "appropriated almost all my matter—transcribed . . . my references, . . . adopted my conclusions," *etc.*, charges rebutted and confuted [in same journal] by BALLANTYNE, who stated that the "MS. was entirely written, exactly as it is now printed, before I even knew that Mr. COLLINS had treated the subj. at all": a curious instance of the same literary materials yielding identically similar results.

Collins, J. Churton Voltaire in England—*in his* Bolingbroke [1886], *ut* B.B. F § 24.

Espinasse, Fcs. Voltaire [Great Writers] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 93

An excellent, impartial little bk., the fruit of long and assiduous study of the many-sided French philosopher. Something more than an abridgmt. of the author's *Life of Voltaire*, vol. i. (8° Chapman '66), of wh. the 2nd and 3rd vols. have not appeared yet; and quite up to date and accurate. Good use is made of Gust. DESNOIRESTERRE'S *Voltaire et la Société au dix-huit. Siècle*, 8 vols., and the collns. of his letters that have come to light since 1865.

Bibliography.

Bengesio, Georges Bibliographie de Voltaire, 4 vols.; port. ea. 15*fr.* 8° Perrin, *Paris* –91

An excellent bibliogr., occupying *c.* 2000 pp., limited to bks. by or attrib. to VOLTAIRE, not incl. trs.

Nineteenth Century.

DE BALZAC, Honoré [1799–1850]—*a series of his* Letters *has been appearing in* Revue de Paris 1893, *wh. are to be repr.*

Hanotaux+Vicaire, G. G. Etude sur l'Imprimerie de Balzac : 1825–1827 10*fr.* 8° Ferroud, *Paris* 94

BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie Journal, tr. Mathilde Blind ; w. intro.; 2 ports. 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° Cassell [90] 91

" " Letters, tr. Mary J. Serrano ; ports. and facss. 7/6 ($1.50) c 8° " 91

Both the above "books in the nude" have been very largely read. As contribs. to literature or biography they are quite valueless, but they cont. a curious self-portraitnre of a vain, egotistical and morbid Russian girl [resident in Paris], craving for notoriety—a piteous "human document." The second wk. has an Intro. by François COPPÉE.

Blind, Mathilde Marie Bashkirtseff [a study of]—*in* André Theuriet's Lepage and his Art, *ut* I § 95.

DAUDET, Alphonso [1840; *living*] Thirty Years of Paris and of my Literary Life [tr.] 2/- c 8° Routledge 93

DU CAMP, Maxime [1822 ; *living*] Literary Recollections [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Remington 93

Of some value for literary history of middle of this century. Orig. ed. appeared 10 yrs. ago [2 v., ea 7*fr.*50, 8° Hachette, *Paris* '82–'83].

DUMAS, Alex. [1806–1870]: Memoirs of, tr. A. F. Davidson, 2 vols.; port. [=selns. fr. his *Mes Memoirs*, 5 vs.] 12/- c 8° W. H. Allen 91

GAUTIER, Théophile [1811–1872].

Du Camp, Maxime Théophile Gautier, tr. J. B. Gordon ; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 93

Ed. de Luxe (30) 10/6 *nt.* A sympathetic memoir of a Fch. *polygraphe*, whose name in Fce. is a househd. word ; but who in Engld. is not read but talked about. Preface by Andr. LANG, who was censured by a critic of a mag. article of his on GAUTIER for his partiality to "mediæval Frenchmen!"

HUGO, Victor [1802–1885].

Nichol, J. Pringle Victor Hugo ; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A sensible little bk. on HUGO'S life and work, w. *catalogue raisonné* of his books.

JASMIN, Jacques [1798–1864].

Smiles, Dr. Saml. Jasmin, Barber, Poet, Philanthropist c 8° 6/- Murray [91] 92 / $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

The child and grandchild of paupers, and himself dying, as he had all his life lived, a hair-dresser, "the last of the Troubadours," "the Burns of Gascony," JASMIN led a devoted life, and originated the renaissance of poetry in South of Fce. (tho' the Gascon dialect he sought to restore has not been so much cultiv. by the new School as its fellow idiom, the Provençal).

LEGOUVÉ, Ern. [1807 ; *living*] Sixty Years of Recollections, tr. Alb. D. Vandam 18/- 8° Remington 93

A readable bk. of remins. and gossip by a Member of the Acad. Frçse., playwright and man of letters, going back to 1813 and chatting ab. scores of writers, actors, actresses and others, some of whose names, tho' well-known once, are now nearly forgotten.

"LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD].

James, Hy., *jun.* [Am.] —*essay on* Pierre Loti, *in his* Essays in London, *ut* K § 84.

DE MUSSET, Alf. [1810–1857].

Oliphant, C. F. Alfred de Musset [Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers] f 8° 2/6 Blackwood / $1 Lippincott, *Phila.* 90

SARCEY, Francisque [1828; *living*] Recollections of Middle Life, tr. Eliz. L. Carey ; port. 8° 10/6 Heinemann / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

The remins. of one of the few French critics whose judgmts. the ordinary Engl. reader is wont to respect. A sort of contin. of his *Souvenirs de Jeunesse* [3*fr.*50, 12° Ollendorff, *Paris* '84].

SARDOU, Victorien [1831; *living*].

Roosevelt, Blanche — Victorien Sardou, Poet, Auth., and Mem. of the Acad.: a pers. study; port. 3/6 f 8° Paul 92

Miss ROOSEVELT belongs to the "interviewing" class of journalist-biographers, in wh. peculiar Amer. schl. of liter. she is an adept. Features, dress, environment and furniture all play important *rôles*. Pref. by W. BEATTY-KINGSTON, another "interviewer."

THIERS, Louis Adolphe [1797–1877].

de Remusat, Paul — A. Thiers, tr. Melville B. Anderson ; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 McClurg, *Chic.* 92

A scientific study of his career, by the son of an early friend. Written fr. the Repub. Whig stdpt.

VILLIERS DE L'ISLE ADAM [*d.* 1889].

du Pontavice de Heussey, Victe. Rob. — Villiers de l'Isle Adam, tr. Ly. Mary Loyd ; port. 10/6 8° Heinemann 94

A rambling and diffuse, but often suggestive, record of the author of *L'Eve Future*, (his masterpiece) *Axël*, and the *Contes Cruels*.

ZOLA, Émile [1840 ; *living*].

Sherard, Rob. H. — Emile Zola : a biograph. and crit. study ; 3 ports., 1 facs., and 5 ill. 12/–m 8° Chatto 93

A systematic eulogy of the man and defence of his writings : not at all "a critical study," and too zealous, even fr. an advocate's pt.-of-view.

36. GERMAN LITERATURE (*a*) : HISTORY. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

Modern.

SCHERER, W. — Hist. of Germ. Liter. fr. Access. of Fred. Gt. to Death of Goethe [tr.] 5/– c 8° Clar. Press [86] 91 / 2 v. 12° $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

Tr. by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, daughter of Prf. Max MÜLLER, who edits the wk.

German-American Literature.

ZIMMERMANN, G. A. — Deutsch in Amerika : Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deut.-amer. Lit., pt. i. ; 10 ports. $3 8° Eyller, *Chicago*[ ]94

Biographies of German-American poets, w. a seln. of their poems. Pt. i. covers epic and lyric writers.

Collected Essays.

BOYESEN, Prf. H. H. [Am.] Essays in German Literature c 8° $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 6/– Unwin 92

About half devoted to GOETHE ; rest on SCHILLER, the devel. of the German novel, aspects of the Romantic School, "NOVALIS," and others, incl. "CARMEN SYLVA." Semi-journalese ; but marked by keen and often subtle criticism.

CARLYLE, Thos. — Essays on Greater Germ. Poets & Writers; w. Introd. Ern. Rhys [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 93

Conts. the celebrated essays on "NOVALIS," Jean Paul RICHTER, SCHILLER, and GOETHE.

37. GERMAN LITERATURE (*b*) : BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Eighteenth Century.

v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749–1832] Boyh. & Youth of, tr. Jno. Oxenford, 2 vols. [Knickerb. Nuggets] $2 (5/-) 18° Putnam [48] 90

A tr. of bks. i.–xi. of *Wahrheit und Dichtung*.

Browning, Oscar — Goethe ; front. [*enlarged fr. his art. in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th ed.; Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An admirable spec. of condensation, embracing all the leading events of the poet's career, w. crit. comments.

Caird, Prf. Edw. — Goethe and Philosophy—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 4.

Seeley, Prf. J. R. — Goethe : reviewed after sixty years c 8° 3/6 Seeley / $1 Roberts, *Boston* 93

Handm. paper (100) 10/6 *nt.* A repr. of 3 papers orig. contrib. to *Contemporary Review*, 1834, enlarged and revised. Characterized by sound criticism and sympathetic appreciation, forming a very good Introd. to study of GOETHE, his differ. styles, phases, and the liter. influences of his age.

Goethe as a Scientific Theorist—*v.* C § 71, *s.v.* Senses, Colour (TYNDALL).

"NOVALIS" [= Friedr. von. HARDENBERG ; 1772–1801].

Hope, Mrs. [tr.] — The Life, Thoughts & Works of Novalis; tr. M. J. Hope [Masterpcs. of For. Liter.] f 8° 2/6 Stott 91 / 75c. McClurg, *Chic.* 92

Gives a fairly good idea of the subtle character and the scope of the thoughts of Novalis on the deep problems of destiny, w. a short sketch of his life and a very sympathetic and good preface. Little else ab. Novalis is obtainable in English, exc. Carlyle's paper [*ut* K § 36], wh. is one of the most critical and unconventional of his earlier *Essays*.

Nineteenth Century.

v. CHAMISSO, Adelbert [1781–1838].

Lentzner, Karl — Chamisso : a sketch of his life and work 5/– 4° Williams 93

A sympathetic and unpretentious acc. of the man and his poetry, w. an edn. (and in part tr.) of *Salas y Gomez*, a masterpiece, and tr. specs. of his poetry.

EBERS, Dr. Georg [1837 ; *living*] Story of my Life fr. Childhd. to Manhd. [Am. tr.] : ports. and ill. 12° $1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.* / 5/– Hirschfeld 93

FREYTAG, Gustav [1816 ; *living*] Reminiscences of My Life, tr. Katherine Chetwynd, 2 vols. 18/– c 8° White 91

HEINE, Heinr. [1800–1856].

v. Emden, Bar. Ludw. [ed.] The Family Life of Heine, tr. Chas. Godfrey Leland [Am.] ; ports. 8° 12/6 Heinemann / $1.50 Cassell, *N.Y.* 93

Consists of 122 Letters [1829-1855], hitherto unpubd., addressed by HEINE to members of his family. They throw no new lights on HEINE questions, but are all excellently written and full of interest. Edr. is his nephew.

Karpeles, Gust. [ed.] — Heine's Life in his own Words, tr. Arth. Dexter [Am.] ; port. $1 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 94

38. ITALIAN LITERATURE (*a*): HISTORY.

Generally.

SNELL, F. J. A Primer of Italian Literature f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
A good summary, but not very much more than a catalogue, of the chief names, w. some notable omissions.

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

39. ITALIAN LITERATURE (*b*): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321] Vita Nuova—*v* K § 74.

Baynes, Herb. Dante and His Ideal; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

Browning, Oscar Dante; front. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90c. Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
Enlarged fr. his article *Dante* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9 edn. *Vide* also his *The Religion of Dante*, in *Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

Caird, Prf. Edw. Dante in rel. to Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 4.

Cross, J. W. Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.
Deals w. the influ. of DANTE on mod. thought and the ideas wh. shape the policy of nations.

Harris, W. T. [Am.] The Spiritual Sense of Dante's "Divina Commedia" $1 obl 16° Appleton, *N. Y.* 89

Liddon, Can. Hy. P. Papers on Dante—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

*Scartazzini, G. A. A Companion to Dante, tr. Arth. J. Butler 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 93
A learned and indispensable bk. to the DANTE student, by the greatest living DANTE scholar. Represents the extreme negative school now dominant in Germy. and Italy, challenging almost every statemt. hitherto made conc. DANTE'S life—even if made by the poet himself—and imputing forgery to nearly every docum't. The student must form his own conclusns. ab. the bk., but it is one he cannot afford to neglect.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] —*his* Literature and Poetry [*ut* A § 55] *conts.* 3 *essays on Dante.*

Traquair + Black, Phoebe / Dr. J. S. Dante: illustrations and notes *priv. prin.* 91
Illns. by Mrs. TRAQUAIR; text by Dr. BLACK. Conts. a scheme of the *Purgatory*, a chronol. of D.'s life, w. contemp. events; a bibliogr. of modern edns., comms., *etc.*; and a section on *Dante's Library.*

Vernon, Wm. Warren Readings on the Inferno of Dante, 2 vols. 30/- ($12 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94
Based chiefly on the commentary of BENVENUTO DA IMOLA. A compan. wk. to his *Purgatorio*, *ut* B.B. K § 39.

Ward, May Alden [Am.] Dante: a sketch of his life and works $1.25 12° Roberts, *Boston* 87
Conts. a bibliography of works on DANTE in English, Italian, German, and French.

*Wicksteed, Rev. Pp. H. Dante: six sermons [*ut* B.B. K § 39]: new and cheaper edn. 2/- *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane [68] 92
Forms an excellent popular Introduction to the study of the poet.

Bibliography.

Auvray, L. Les MSS. de Dante des Bibliothèques de France 6*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 92

Dictionary.

Toynbee, Paget Dictionary of the "Divina Commedia," 2 pts. *in prep.*
Pt. i., covering the whole of the wks. (Latin and Italian), will cont. the articles dealing w. the Proper Names; ii. the Vocabulary proper.

Illustrations —*v. also* Traquhair, *supra.*

Stradanus, Joh. [=Jan van der STRAET; 1523 (*or* 36) -1605] Illustrs. to "Div. Comedy," ed. Dr. Guido Biagi 126/- *nt.* f° Unwin 93
A sumptuous vol., reproducing by phototype the fine designs [*c.* 24] of the Flemish artist, w. his orig. notes and Engl. tr. beside them. Preface by J. Addington SYMONDS. Originals are in Medicio-Laurenzianan Libr., Florence. Only 300 printed.

Map.

Hensman, Mary Dante Map [coloured] 7/6 *nt.* 12° Nutt 9-
Marks the places wh. (1) are named in the poet's wrgs., (2) are supposed to have been visited by him in his exile. Two Indices (1) of places in Italy, (2) of places mentioned in the works.

PETRARCH, Francesco [1304-1374].

Ward, [Mrs.] May Alden [Am.] Petrarch: sketch of his life and works $1.25 12° Roberts, *Boston* 91

Fifteenth Century.

PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, Giov. [1463-1494].

Pico, Giov. Franc. [his nephew] Pico della Mirandola: his life, ed. J. M. Rigg [Tudor Lib.] 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Nutt [1510] 90
Conts. also 3 of his Letters, his *Interpretation of Psalm xvi.*, his *Twelve Rules of a Xtn. Life*, his *Twelve Points of a Perfect Lover*, and his *Deprecating Hymn to God*, as tr. by Sir Thos. MORE [and prin. by Wynkyn de Worde]. Mr. RIGG'S Introduction (40 pp), is a condensed and scholarly piece of work, giving an analysis of Pico's achievement and position as a thinker, and his place among the schoolmen.

39.* ROUMANIAN LITERATURE: BIOGRAPHY.

"CARMEN SYLVA" [Queen of Roumania; *living*].

Deichmann, Bar'ess [tr.] Life of Carmen Sylva, tr. fr. German; 4 ports. and 1 pl. 12/- 8° Paul 90

Roosevelt, Blanche Elizabeth of Roumania: a study; 2 ports. [w. trs. of 2 tales fr. Germ.] 8° 12/- Chapman / $3.75 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

40. SLAVONIC LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Russian.

POLEVOI, P. History of Russian Literature [in Russian]
The standard popular history.

Biography and Criticism.

BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie —*v.* K § 35.

TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof Nicholaevitch [1828; *living*].

Behrs, C. A. Recollections of Ct. Leo Tolstoy, tr. [fr. Russ.] Prf. Chas. E. Turner; port. 10/6 8° Heinemann 93
By TOLSTOI'S brother-in-law. Adds very little informn. for those who are acquainted w. TOLSTOI'S autobiogr. wks.

Polish.

MORFILL, Prf. W. R. —*his* Poland [*ut* F § 55] *conts. a useful chap. on* Polish Literature.

41. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

General History.

SCHWEITZER, Ph. Geschichte der skandinavischen Literatur, vol. i. 4*m.*, ii. 5*m.*, iii. [last] 6*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* 85; 88; 89
The best, but by no means an ideal, history of Scandinavian literature. i. Old-Scand. liter. to Reformn.; ii. Reformn. to Scand. Renaissce. (=18 cent.); iii. Nineteenth Cent.

Biography. Criticism.

ANDERSEN, Hans Christ. [1805-] Corresp. w. Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar, etc., ed. Fred. Crauford; ports. and memoir 6/- p 8° Dean 91
A seln. fr. the Danish edn., wh. comprizes over 800 letters, and is pub. in 3 bulky vols. Disappointing: the letters are stiff and stilted, tho' they show, what was so clear in his life, that their writer remained as simple as a child to the end of his days.

IBSEN, Henrik [1828; *living*].

Boyesen, H. H. [Am.] Commentary on the works of Ibsen 8° 7/6 *nt.* Heinemann / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Deals w. all IBSEN'S wks., narrating their stories, and criticizing them fr. their æsthetic and moral sides. Suggestive, but not luminous.

Jaeger, Henrik The Life of Henrik Ibsen, tr. Clara Bell [the verse selns. tr. Edm. Gosse] 6/- c 8° Heinemann 91
An Amer. tr. by W. Morton PAYNE [Am.] is also pub.; ports. and ill., $1.50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* '90.

Shaw, G. Bernard The Quintessence of Ibsenism c 8° 2/6 Walter Scott / 25*c.* Tucker, *Boston* 91
The author, a humorist thinly disguised as a social philosopher, here seeks to show that a new social theory (wh. he expounds at length) is implicit in IBSEN'S dramas. The bk. would perhaps more correctly be entitled "The Quintessence of Shawism" (or Fabian-Socialism).

*Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. Four Lectures on Henrik Ibsen; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92
The best and most scholarly appreciation of IBSEN in English, dealing chiefly w. his metrical wks. and incl. tr. extrs. *Vide* also the essays by Havelock ELLIS in his *The New Spirit* [*ut* K § 17], Edm. GOSSE in his *Northern Studies* [*ut* JJ. K § 41], Geo. MOORE in his *Impress. and Opin.* [*ut* K § 33].

42. SPANISH LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

History.

Generally.

CLARKE, H. Butler Spanish Literature: an elementary handbook c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
In no sense a rival to TICKNOR [*ut* JJ. K § 42], wh. is incomparably the best, most critical and most interesting hist. of Span. liter. in English; but an excellent Introduction to the subject, w. judicious selns. fr. Span. wrs. [w. trs.], and a useful list of Span. bks. and edns. and of authorities on Span. liter. Author is Teacher of Span. at Univ. of Oxford.

Drama.

SCHAEFFER, Adolf Geschichte des Spanischen Nationaldramas, 2 vols. 16/- 8° Brockhaus, *Leipzig* 90
Not a history proper, but a laborious, accurate and methodical guide thro' the extensive poetical labyrinth of Old-Spanish comedy, supplying anal. of plots of a large number of dramas, under names of writers, (w. brief memoirs prefixed), and then classifying them acc. to subjects.

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 18

Pastoral Romances.

RENNERT, Hugo A. [Am.] The Spanish Pastoral Romances [Freiburg diss. inaug.] 8° *Baltimore* 92

Biography and Criticism.

CALDERON DE LA BARCA [1600-(?)1680].

Wilde, Lady —*her* Notes on Men, Women and Books [*ut* K § 23] *conts. a fairly good essay on Calderon.*

DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547-1616].

*Kelly, Jas. Fitzmaurice Life of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 16/- 8° Chapman 92
A learned biographical, liter. and histor. study, rather too "special" for the general reader, but of great value to the student (assumes a knowl. of Gk., Lat., Fch. and Span.), partly on acc. of its numerous digressions [incl. essays on Pastoral Poetry, on the Influ. of Ital. writers on Span. (and Engl., espec. Elizab.) drama and poetry]. A very excellent bibliogr. fr. 1585 to 1892 is added, and an Appendix on the *Canto de Caliope.*

*de Navarrete Vida de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra
The authority on wh. all subsequent biographies are practically founded.

*Watts, Hy. Edw. Cervantes [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
An excellent biography, abdgd. and popularized, fr. that in vol. i. of his tr. of *Don Quixote* [*ut* JJ. K § 58]; one of the best of the *Great Writers Series.* Good bibliogr. and index.

DE GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis [15-16 cent.].

Churton, Arch. Edw. Gongora: histor. and crit. essay on his times, 2 vols. [w. some trs. of poems] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/-] f 8° Murray 62

V. Prose Fiction (Romances and Novels): European.

43. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

*British Museum : Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.]. By H. L. Douglas Ward+J. A. Herbert, vol. ii. 20/– 8° British Museum 93
Legends of Northern Origin (*Beowulf, Nibel., Eddas, etc.*), of Eastern Origin, Æsopic Fables, Miracles of the Virgin, *etc.*

DIDOT, Ambr. Firmin Catal. Rais. de la Bibl. de Didot, Pt. i.: Romans de Chevalerie ; ill. 8*fr.* m 8° Didot, *Paris* 67
QUARITCH, Bern. [bkslr.] Catalogue of Romances of Chivalry ; illum. facss. [a v. dear bk.] 52/6 i 8° Quaritch 90

44. GREEK ROMANCES.

Collections —*v. also* B § 3. For Treatises—*v.* B § 3.

LAMBROS, Spyridion P. [ed.] Collections de Romans Grecs en Langue Vulgaire et en Vers 20*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 80
After MSS. at Leyden and at Oxford.

Individually —*v. also* B § 3.

Dictys and Dares : Historia Trojana—*v.* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.
English Version —*v.* K § 47 ; *French Versn.*—*v.* B.B. K § 277 (BENOIT DE STE. MORE) ; *Irish Versn.*—*v.* B.B. K § 283 (Togail Troi) ; *Middle High Germ.*—*v.* B.B. K § 47 (HERBORT V. FRITSLAR).

LONGUS [5 cent.] Daphnis and Chloe, tr. Angel Day [1587], ed. Jos. Jacobs [Tudor Lib.] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 90
L.P. (60) *w.* 15/–. A faithful reprint of the scarce Elizabethan tr. by DAY of AMYOT'S version of LONGUS. With literary intro. and bibliogr. Only one copy is known to exist of the original of this tr., where "Roman Hellas, Renaissance France and Elizabethan England meet in one volume."

,, Daphnis & Chloe, tr. Geo. Thornley [1657] *c.* 40 ill. C. Ricketts & C. Shannon 42/– *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 93
Only 210 copies printed. The illns., tho' fine in their way, seek to emulate the early Italian manner, but both Daphnis and Chloe appear as late-nineteenth cent. "æsthetic" damsels, lank and cadaverous, with none of the Arcadian beauty of the early Ital. designs. THORNLEY'S tr. is very quaint and charming : preferable to AMYOT'S.

44.* TEUTONIC NATIONAL EPICS.

DIPPOLD, Geo. T. [Am.] The Great Epics of Mediæval Germany $1.50 16° Roberts, *Boston* [82] 91
A moderately good outline of their contents and history.

WÄGNER, Dr. Wilh. Epics and Romances of the Middle Ages [tr.]—*ut* B.B. K § 43.

45. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS AND TALES.

APULEIUS [2nd cent.] Œuvres Complètes, trad. en frç. Vict. Bétolaud, 2 vols. 7*fr.* s 8° Garnier, *Paris* [61] 73
A reprint of the famous Panckoucke edn.

Amor et Psyche : hrsg. Carl Weyman [w. German notes] 2*m.* 4° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 91
Psyche et Cupido : tr. W. Adlington ; w. Introd. Andr. Lang ; 2 etchgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ; *w.* 17/6] s 8° Nutt 87
LANG'S Introduction is an excellent essay on the fable. Only 550 printed, and *L.P. w.* 50/–

Golden Ass, The [*or* Metamorphosis] : tr. Wm. Adlington [1566] ; w. Introd. Chas. Whibley [Tudor Lib.] 12/6 *nt.* s 4° Nutt 93
,, ,, ,, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] [1822] [only 500 printed] 15/– *nt.* 8° Cooper 93
,, ,, ,, übers. Aug. v. Rode 2*m.* 50 8° Barsdorf, *Lpz.* [1783] 94

BANDELLO, Matteo [*Bp. of Agen* ; 1480 (or 86)–?1562] Novels, tr. Jno. Payne, 6 vols. *subscr.* 147/– s 4° Villon Soc. 90
A faithful tr. of the celebrated novels of the Italian Renaissance writer.

BASILE, Giambattista Pentamerone : tale of tales, tr. late Sir Rich. Burton, 2 vols. 63/– 8° Quaritch 94
L.P. (150) 105/–. First edn. of orig. 1637. The Germ. tr. by Felix LIEBRECHT [2 v., 5*m.* 12° Max, *Breslau* '46, *ut* B.B. B § 17] is all that the student requires ; and conts. valuable notes, mainly of a folklore nature, and Pref. by Jacob GRIMM.

COLONNA, Fcso. ["POLIPHILUS"] The Strife of Loue in a Dreame [tr.] ; w. Introd. Andr. Lang [Tudor Lib.] 21/– *nt.* r 8° Nutt 91
A repr. (fr. the unique perfect copy in Bodleian Lib.) of the Elizabethan version of First Bk. of POLIPHILI *Hypnertomachia*, w. 32 facss. of the illns. to the Ital. orig. edn. of 1498 [ALDUS] wh. have been attrib. to Giov. BELLINO, among others. The wk. is a philosophic romance—a prose poem, in Ital. macaronics, full of quaint *mis*-informn. and wild erotic imaginings.

Ephrussi, Charles Etude sur le Songe de Poliphile, *Venice* 1499 and 1545 ; ill. 4*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 83
Gesta Romanorum —*ut* B § 3.

POGGIO BRACCIOLINI, Francesco [1380–1459] Les Facetiés, trad. en Français, 2 vols. [w. Lat. text *en regard*] 20*fr.* 12° Liseux, *Paris* 78
,, ,, Facetiæ : or Jocose Tales : tr. into English, 2 vols. [w. Lat. text *en regard*] 26*fr.* 12° ,, ,, 79
The most complete edn. Both out of print, and "worth" their pub. prices.

46. BRITISH ROMANCES (*a*): ARTHURIAN CYCLE AND GRAIL LEGENDS.

Treatises.

MACCALLUM, M. W. Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" and the Arthurian Story—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Tennyson.
PÜTZ, Frz. Zur Geschichte der Entwickelung d. Arthursage [Bonn inaug. diss.] 8° *Oppeln* 12/6 Clar. Press 92
RHYS, Prf. Jno. Studies in the Arthurian Legend 8° $2.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A learned wk., full of research and suggestion, somewhat fantastically conjectural. The author's view is that there was both an historic Arthur and a Brythonic divinity of the same name, and that the group of legends wh. surround that name is of purely Welsh origin, hg. been carried into France by Welsh *fableor* or singers (endorsing Gaston PARIS but *pace* Prf. FOERSTER and Prf. ZIMMER). The reasoning is mainly philological throughout. The bk. is in some sense a continuation of the author's Hibbert Lects. [*ut* B.B. A § 14], its chief object bg. to make Welsh liter. help to shed a light on the mass of legends conn. w. the name of Arthur. Of wide interest, for in all Engl. liter., fr. Spenser and Shaksp. to Swinburne and Tennyson, this legend has been the most pregnant in poetry, music and art. *Vide also* B § 15.

K §§ 47-48

Collections.

Hengwrt MSS., Selections fr. : ed. w. trs. Rev. R. Williams + Prf. G. H. Jones—*ut* K § 282.

Separate Works.

Arthur and Merlin : hrsg. Eugen Kölbing [fr. Auchinleck MS.] [Altenglische Bibliothek] 14*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90

MORTE D' ARTHUR.

Lincoln [Cathedral] MS.: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps]; w.intro.& notes [hitherto inedited] *o.p.*[*w.*20/-] 4° 47

MALORY, Sir Thos. [prose].

Morris, C. [Am.; ed.] King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, 3 vols. 16° $3 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 7/6 Gibbings 92

MALONY abgd. and reduced to modern English! A miserable idea; badly carried out, moreover.

Rhys, Ern. [ed.] Le Morte d'Arthur, 2 vols.; 24 pl. and *c.* 250 designs Aub. Beardsley 4° 35/- *nt.* Dent / $12 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93; 94

A handsome facs. repr. of CAXTON'S ed. of 1485, w. modernized spelling, and Introd. by RHYS. Edn. of hdm. ppr. *w.* £4 ($36).

,, ,, [ed.] Bk. of Marvellous Advents. & other Bks. of Morte d' Arthur [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

Contains the last twelve Books.

*Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] Morte d'Arthur, 3 vols. [*L.P.* 105/- *nt.*] 50/- *nt.* 4° Nutt 89-91

A *facsimile* reprint of the *editio princeps* [Caxton, 1485], based on Lord SPENCER'S copy, w. the deficiencies supplied fr. the Oesterley Park copy. The Critical Appendages [making full use of Gaston PARIS'S researches] are very learned and valuable. Corresponds page for page and line for line w. the original, but roman type is substituted for black-letter. Vol. i. conts. Text; vol. ii. the crit. and bibliogr. Introduction, list of Caxton's misprints and irregularities of spelling, Glossary, crit. apparatus, a collation of the Wynkyn de Worde's text of 1529, and Index of literary persons and places; vol. iii. conts. Introd. by Andrew LANG and Dr. SOMMER'S elaborate Treatise on the Sources of MALORY. Copies of vols. i. and iii., having been overprinted, may be had for 21/- *nt.* [Completes entry in B.B. K § 46].

WOLFRAM v. ESCHENBACH [12-13 cent.] Parzival, tr. Jessie L. Weston, vol. i. [=bks. 1-6] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 94

Vol. ii. (last) in Dec., '94. A fairly adequate tr. of one of the most interesting monumts. of Germanic mediæval literature.

Wright, Thos. [ed.] The Story of King Arthur [*ut* B.B. K § 46]: cheap edn. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Routledge [58] 93

French "Grail" Romances—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances (HEINZEL).

47. BRITISH ROMANCES (*b*): ENGL. TEXTS OF NON-ENG. ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED.

WITH OTHER TEXTS AND TREATISES THEREON (*v. also* K § 255).

Alexander —*v. also* B § 3 (STEELE).

Jaraczewsky Beiträge zur Alexandersage [a lecture] 80*pf.* 8° Fues, *Tübingen* 90

Nöldeke, Th. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Alexanderromans 3*m.* 8° Freytag, *Leipzig* 90

Beues of Hamtoun, Sir : ed. Prf. Eug. Kölbing, w. Introd., notes and gloss.; pt. iii. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

Godefrey of Boleyne : History of; tr. Wm. Caxton [1481] 126/- *nt.* 4° Kelmscott Press 93

A repr. (in the Troy type) of CAXTON'S edn. of 1481, in red and black, and w. ornamts. and floreated letters: one of the most decorative of the Kelmscott bks.

,, ,, tr. Wm. Caxton [1481], ed. Mary N. Colvin; w. Introd. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

Guy of Warwick : ed. Prf. J. Zupitza : fr. Auchinleck and Caius MSS.; pt. ii. 15/-; iii. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 87; 91

Parthenope of Blois : ed. Rev. W. E. Buckley; w. bibliography 4° Roxburghe Club 62

Tr. (by unknown tr.) 1430-1450 fr. Fch. orig. of Denys PYRAMUS (comp. dur. rn. of Hy. iii., 1216-1272; *v.* B.B. K § 277). Amaury DUVAL places it amg. the Round Table romances, ROBERT amg. the Charlemagne, RITSON amg. the *Romans de Féerie*, indep. of the great cycles, wh. is prob. the most correct view. It was versified by Stewart ROSE 4° 1807. An interesting fact is that it incorporates the story of *Cupid and Psyche.*

Reynard the Fox —*v. also* B § 7, *and* K § 277.

Ellis, F. S. [tr.] History of Reynard the Fox; 48 designs by Walt. Crane 25/- *nt.* s 4° Nutt 94

A new metrical rendering, on the basis of the Old Engl. prose version of Wm. CAXTON. Appeared too late for insertion in B § 7.

Tristram, Sir : ed. G. P. O'Neill 8° Scottish Text Soc. 86

Troy, Destruction of : allit. romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna; ed. Rev. G. A. Donaldson + D. Panton, 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E.E.T.S. 69; 74

With Intro., notes and glossary. Ed. fr. MS. in Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. It is a northern version (perhaps by the poet HUCHOWNE) of the Latin *Historia Trojana* of GUIDO DELLE COLONNE, itself a version (made 1287) of BENOIT DE STE. MORE'S *Roman de Troie* [betw. 1175 and 1185]. All later *Troy* poems were formed from one or both of these "originals."

,, ,, Recuyell of the Historyes of Troye, tr. Wm. Caxton, 3 vols. in 2 *subscr.* £6 6/- [*w.* £10 10/-] r 4° Kelmscott Press 92

A repr. of CAXTON'S tr., in a new semi-Gothic type, and w. woodcut ornamts. designed by Wm. MORRIS. 5 copies were prin. on vellum, *subscr.* £70. It is one of the handsomest bks. issued by the Kelmscott Press. In 1471 CAXTON gave up commerce and attached himself to Court of Margaret, Duchess of BURGUNDY, sister of Edw. iv. At request of the Duchess he tr. the *Recueil des Histoires de Troyes*, written by Raoul LEFEVRE, and employed Colard MANSION, of Bruges, to produce it. It was the first bk. printed in Engl. lang.

,, ,, Recuyell of the Histories of Troye, ed. Dr. H. O. Sommer, 2 vols. *subscr.* 30/- *nt.* r 4° Nutt *in prep.*

To be edit. on the same lines as his *Morte d'Arthur* [*ut* K § 46]. A maximum number of 250 copies to be printed, and 40 *L.P.*, and 12 on Japan. vellum.

,, ,, Lydgate's version—*v.* K § 68; *v. also* K § 44. *For* Mid. Dutch *v.* B § 3; O.-Fch. K § 277.

Treatises —*v. also* B § 3 (KRAUSE) *and* K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.

Krause, Ernst ["Carus Sterne"] Die nordische Herkunft d. Trojasage; 12 ill. 1*m.* 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 93

A supplement to his *Trojaburgen Nordeuropas*, *ut* B § 3.

Zietsch, A. Ueber Quelle und Sprache der *Seege of Troye* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Akad-Buchhdg., *Göttingen* 84

48. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

Ferumbras, Sir.

Reichel, Curt Die mittelengl. Rom. *Sir Fyrumbras* [its rel. to O.-F. and Prov. *Fierabras*] 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92

Rauf Coilyear, Taill of : hrsg. M. Tonndorff [w. lit. hist., grammat. and metr. Intro.] 1*m.*80 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94

A comic tale of chivalry, in long-rhymed stanzas, w. alliteration.

Sege of Jerusalem : nach d. Bodl. MS. Laud F, 22 (656) hrsg. G. Steffler 1*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 91

Sege of Melayne [Milan].

Dannenberg, B. Metrik u. Sprache d. mittelengl. Romanze *The Sege off Melayne* [dissert.] 1*m.* Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

50. BRITISH NOVELS AND PROSE FICTION.

Sixteenth Century.

Hundred Merry Tales: facs. repr. of 1526 ed. prin. Jno. Rastell, ed. W. C. Hazlitt; w. pref. & notes 21/– r 8° Jarvis 87

Repr. fr. the unique copy in Univ. Lib., Göttingen. Only 137 prin. (125 for sale). The addit. Tales in Rastell's other edn. [*n.d.*] are added in an Appendix. Notes mainly on sources and on other collns. borrowed fr. the bk.

NASH, Thos. [1567(?)–1600] The Unfortunate Traveller, or the Life of Jack Wilton [*L. P.* (50) 15/–] 7/6 c 8° Chiswick Press 92

A tasteful repr., w. essay on NASH by Prf. Edm. GOSSE (very patronizing), of a picturesque tale, the lineal ancestor of Colonel Jack, Tom Jones and Mr. Pickwick.

PAINTER, Wm. [*c.* 1554–93] The Palace of Pleasure, ed. Jos. Jacobs, 3 vols. 50/– *nt.* 4° Nutt 90

L.P. (100) 105/– *nt.* A scholarly and handsome edn., w. Introd. on influ. of the Ital. *novellieri* on liter. (esp. dramatic) of England, an analyt. table of variants, parallels, *etc.*, of the famous collns. of Elizab. versions of 102 tales, chiefly by BOCCACCIO and BANDELLO, w. others by CINTHIO, STRAPAROLA, Margaret of NAVARRE, *etc.*, 1st ed. of vol. i. 1566, 2nd 1569, 3rd 1575; 1st ed. of vol. ii. 1567, and *n.d.* (prob. 1575); new ed. 1813 [ed. J. HASELWOOD (*w.* £5), of the text of wh. this is a word for word repr.]

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–93] The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, ed. Dr. H. Oskar Sommer 4° 42/– Paul 91 / $12.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92

A photogr. facs. of the orig. 4° edn. [pr. by Ponsonby in 1590], w. a learned bibliogr. Intro. An excellent standard edn. of this great classic by "the starry paladin" as Browning calls him, "the president of noblesse and of chivalrie" as Spenser sang—a work wh. succeeded in popularity to the *Morte d'Arthur* [also ed. Dr. Sommer in a similar way, 1889–91, *ut* K § 46]. Up to 1725 sixteen edns. of the wk. had appeared; since then but one before this, wh. is an admirable and scholarly piece of wk. Only 300 prin.

Macdonald, Dr. Geo. [ed.] A Cabinet of Gems cut and polished by Sir P. Sidney [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 91

L.P. (75) 15/– *nt.* A pretty little bk. of Selections, chiefly fr. the *Arcadia*, contg. all the best of SIDNEY'S wrgs., and several of his notable sayings.

Eighteenth Century.

Collectively.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Tales of Mystery [Pocket Library of Engl. Liter.] f 8° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Well-made selections fr. Mrs. RADCLIFFE'S 4 chief novels, M. G. LEWIS' *Monk* and MATURIN'S *Melmoth*.

Individually.

BURNEY, Frances [Mme. D'ARBLAY; 1752–1840] Novels, ed. R. Brimley Johnson; ill. W. C. Cooke f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A charming edn. *L.P. w.* 12/– ($3) per vol.

Cecilia, 3 vols. ..... [1778] 93 | *Evelina*, 2 vols. ..... Cheap edn. 2/– Ward & Lock [1782] 93

FIELDING, Hy. [1707–1754] Novels, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 12 vols.; ill. H. Railton + E. J. Wheeler f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

Amelia, 3 vols. ..... [1751] 93 | *Miscellanies*, 2 vols. ..... [*v. y.*] 93
Jonathan Wild ..... [1743] 93 | **Tom Jones*, 4 vols. ..... [1749] 93
Joseph Andrews, 2 vols. ..... [1742] 93 | A charming edn.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] Adventures of Robinson Crusoe [1719]; 120 ill. Walt. Paget 7/6 r 8° Cassell 92

A good ill. edn., preferable to any other but that of STOTHARD. Very ugly binding, however.

,, ,, Robinson Crusoe; 14 ill. [part only] T. Stothard and 8 etchgs. Mouilleron $7.50 4° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

,, ,, Selections from Defoe's Minor Novels, ed. Geo. Saintsbury f 8° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] The Vicar of Wakefield [1766]; 182 ill. by Hugh Thomson 6/– ($2) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91; 90

A very charming edn., uniform w. Rand. CALDECOTT'S ill. edns. of Wash. IRVING'S *Bracebridge Hall* and *Old Christmas*. 1st ed. *pb.* 6/–, *w.* 12/6 (and will rise higher), *L.P. pb.* 30/– *nt.*, *w.* 60/– (and will rise).

,, ,, The Vicar of Wakefield, 2 vols.; port. and 8 etchgs. Lalauze [Editn. Jouaust] f 8° $3.50 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost* / 12/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

L.P. (500) $5 (21/–) *nt.* A very pretty edn., printed by Jouaust, of Paris, for the American publisher. Hdm. Paper 21/– *nt.*

MACKENZIE, Hy. [1745–1831] The Man of Feeling [1771]; port. and 3 ill. Wm. Cubitt Cooke 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Dent 93

An imitation of STERNE'S *Sentimental Journey* [*ut* M.M. K § 50], pub. 1771, the yr. in wh. SMOLLETT died and 3 yrs. after STERNE'S death. The bk. is hardly a novel: author himself calls it "recitals of little adventures, in which the dispositions of a man, sensible to judge, and still more warm to feel, had room to unfold themselves."

MATURIN, Chas. Rob. [1782–1824] Melmoth the Wanderer, 3 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley [20] 92

A new edn., w. memoir of author and a bibliogr. of a bk. wh. at one time had a world-wide reputation, was admired by GOETHE, and served BALZAC as the basis of a story [*Melmoth Reconcilie*]. A futile attempt to revive a defunct sensational bk.—a mixture of *Vathek* and *The Castle of Otranto*. Author was an Irishman. A scln. fr. MATURIN is cont. in SAINTSBURY'S *Pocket Lib.*, vol. i., *ut supra*.

[PALTOCK, R.] Life and Advents. of Peter Wilkins, a Cornishman [1757] [villainously prtd.] 6*d.* 8° Dicks 90

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68] A Sentimental Journey [1768]; ill. [Guillaume's Nelumbos Ser.] 2/– (75*c.*) 32° Routledge 94

Nineteenth Century: Early.

Collection.

PATERSON, W. [pub.] Treasure-House of Tales; ea. w. a biog. notice, and a port. etched by Ad. Lalauze c 8° ea. 3/6 Paterson, *Edin.* / 4 v. $6 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

BEACONSFIELD, Ld. ..... notice by J. L. ROBERTSON ("Hugh HALIBURTON") 90
HUNT, Leigh ..... Prf. William KNIGHT 90
JERROLD, Douglas ..... notice by J. L. ROBERTSON 90
SHELLEY, Mrs. [Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin] Dr. Rich. GARNETT 90

These tales have, with the exception of a few of Ld. Beaconsfield's, been hitherto uncollected. They were just worth preserving, from a literary point of view.

Individually.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817] Novels, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson; ill. W. Cubitt Cooke [ea. in 2 vols.] f 8° ea. bk. 4/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. bk. $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Emma 16 | *Mansfield Park* 14 | *Northanger Abbey* and *Persuasion* 18; 18 | *Pride and Prejudice* 12 | *Sense and Sensibility* 11

A pretty series.

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849] Novels and Tales, 12 vols.; fronts. f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

Another pretty Dent reprint. Ed. de Luxe *w.* ea. 6/– (*ea.* $3).

i.–ii. *Belinda* 01
iii. *Leonora* 06
iv. *Ennui* .....
v. *Vivian* .....
vi. **The Absentee* .....
The last of *The Tales of Fashionable Life.*
vii.–viii. *Patronage*, 2 vols. .....and edn. 14
ix. *Harrington* 17
x. *Ormond* 17
xi.–xii. *Helen*, 2 vols. 34

,, ,, Tales and Novels, 10 vols. [Longford Edn.] ea. 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Routledge 93

Disregarding BROOKE [*ut* M.M. K § 50] and MATURIN [*ut sup.*] Miss EDGEWORTH was the first Irish novelist who "counts." Her novels [first collected, 14 vols. f 8° *Lond.* '25], well worth reissuing in a uniform ed., depict in a wonderfully graphic manner the irresponsible, free-living Irish gentry of their day, out-at-elbows, gay, tawdry and feasting whilst one famine after another swept thro' the land. Her prim children's books were written whilst *The Absentee* and *Castle Rackrent* were germinating.

PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785–1866] Works, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, 10 vols. f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–92

A very pretty little edn.; each vol. w. a port. or front. *L.P.* (75) *o.p.*

i. *Headlong Hall* 15
ii.–iii. *Melincourt*, 2 vols. .....
iv. *Nightmare Abbey* .....
v. *Misfortunes of Elphin* .....
vi. *Maid Marian* .....
vii. **Crotchet Castle* 31
Perhaps the best story.
viii.–ix. *Gryll Grange*, 2 vols. .....
Suppl. Vol. *Sir Calidore, and Miscellanea* .....
An unfin. and hitherto unpub. story, w. reprs. of mag. articles by Peacock.

SHELLEY, Mary Woolstonecraft [1797–1851; 2nd wife of P. B. SHELLEY, *née* GODWIN].
Tales: hitherto uncollected; w. intro. Dr. R. Garnett [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

Later Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

Blackwood's Magazine: Tales from *Blackwood*, Third Series, 6 vols., 15/- [contin. in 1/- parts] c 8° Blackwood 90

A good coll. of short stories. Series i.–ii. were pub. 1860–1880.

Individually.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805–1881] Tales hitherto [for most pt.] Uncollected [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

Notes and Queries Bibliography of Earl of Beaconsfield [*ut* F § 27] conts. keys to the characters of the novels in B.B. K § 50.

BRONTË, Charl. [1816–55]; Emily [1818–48]; Anne [1820–49].
Novels and Poems, 12 vols.; 36 ill. H. S. Greig, and ornamts. F. C. Tilney f 8° ea. *vol.* 2/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. *vol.* $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

i.–ii. *Jane Eyre* ..... 49 | v.–vi. *Villette* ..... 50 | ix.–x. †*Wuthering Heights*, ‡*Agnes Grey*.. 47; 47
iii.–iv. *Shirley* ..... 49 | vii.–viii. *The Professor, Poems* ..... 57; 57 | xi.–xii. ‡*Tenant of Wildfell Hall* 48

† Emily BRONTË, ‡Anne BRONTË. A very pretty and worthy edn.

Jane Eyre [1849; *ut* B.B. K § 50]: *Edition de Luxe*, 2 vols. 28/- *nt.* 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 92

A handsome edn., w. etched port. of author, vignettes and 7 full-page etchings. Only 300 printed.

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] "Edition de Luxe," 30 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. [*w.* £15] i 8° Chapman 81–82
Novels: ed. Chas. Dickens, *jun.*; w. reprods. of all the orig. ill. [reduced] ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92–94 *in prg.*

A well-printed and convenient reading edn. A short intro., of biograph. and bibliogr. nature, is prefixed to each vol.

,, "Halfcrown Edition," 21 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 92–94 *in prg.*

Repr. fr. the edn. wh. was corrected by the Author in 1867 and 1868.

Haunted Man: [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*; *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell 91
Lazy Tour of Two Idle Apprentices; No Thoroughfare; Perils of Certain Engl. Prisoners; ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman / 20*c.* Munro, *N.Y.* 91

Written w. Wilkie COLLINS, and now first repr. in complete form. Uniform w. "Crown Edn." of the novels [*ut* B.B. K § 50].

GASKELL, Mrs. [1811–1865] Cranford [1853]; pref. Mrs. Ritchie [=Anne Thackeray]; *c.* 100 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

A very charming edn. in every respect. 1st ed. [*pb.* 6/-] *w.* 12/6, and will further rise. *L.P.* [*pb.* 30/- *nt.*] *w.* 60/-, and will rise.

HUNT, Leigh [1784–1859] Tales: hitherto uncoll.; w. intro. Prf. Wm. Knight [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90
JERROLD, Dougl. [1803–1857] Tales: hitherto uncoll.; w. intro. J. Logie Robertson [Treasureh. of Tales] 3/6 c 8° ,, ,, 90
LEVER, Chas. [1809–1872] Military Novels: new edn., 9 vols.; ill. ea. *vol.* 7/6 Routledge / ea. *vol.* $2.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 92–93

A new edn., w. all the orig. illns. by "PHIZ" (Hablot K. BROWNE), Geo. CRUIKSHANK, etc. Only 500 printed. *Harry Lorrequer*, 2 v. ['39], *Chas. O'Malley*, 2 v. ['41], *Jack Hinton*, 2 v. ['42], *Tom Burke of "Ours,"* 2 v. ['44], *Arth. O'Leary*, 1 v. ['45].

LYTTON, Bulwer [1805–1873] Novels: Library Edition, 32 vols.; ill. [only 500 printed] ea. 10/6 8° Routledge 91–92
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832].
Waverley Novels: *"Border Edition," ed. Andr. Lang, 48 vols.; *c.* 250 etchgs. c 8° ea. 6/- Nimmo / ea. $2.50 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost.* 92–94

L.P. (365) ea. 14/- *nt.* (*w.* 15/-) in sets. Each vol. has introd. essay and notes, supplementing those of SCOTT himself. Each wk. in 2 vols., except *Leg. of Montr.* (1); *Bride of Lammermr.* (1); *Black Dwarf* (1); *Betrothed* (1); *Talisman* (1); *Castle Dangerous* w. *Surg. Dan.* (1); *Peveril* (3); *Two Drovers, Highld. Widow, Aunt Margaret's Mirror, Tapestried Chamber, Death of Laird's Jock* (1). Illns. by well-known Engl. artists. The best equipped and handsomest edn. hitherto issued.

,, ,, "Dryburgh Edition," 25 vols.; w. 250 *new* ill.; glossaries and indices c 8° ea. 5/- Black / ea. $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–94 *in prg.*

L.P. (300) ea. 15/- *nt.* in sets only. Inferior to "Border Edn."; illns. rather poor, the page rather heavy, and *no* new notes, only those of author and the addit. (copyrt.) notes of his friend, Dr. Dav. LAING.

,, ,, "Half-Crown Edition," 25 vols.; steel fronts. and vign. c 8° ea. 2/6 Black / 25 v. in box $20 Macmill., *N.Y.* 81

Printed fr. the stereo-plates of the "Centenary Edition" [*ut* B.B. K § 50]. A cheap and handy edn.

,, ,, "Illustrated Edition" [illns. of Fch. origin] ea. 7/6 (*Ivanhoe* 10/6) 8° Ward & Lock 86 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Contemporary.

ANSTEY, F. [=F. Anstey GUTHRIE; *living*] c 8° Smith & Elder [91] 93

Giant's Robe, The ..... 2/6 [91] 92 | *The Talking Horse, and other Tales*.. 2/6 [91] 93 | *Vide also* K § 59: Facetiæ.

BARRIE, J. M. [*living*] *A Window in Thrums [1889; *ut* B.B. K § 50*]: Illust. Edn. 31/6 p 4° Hodder 93

A handsome handmade paper edn., w. 18 etchgs. by Wm. HOLE. Only 550 printed, and 50 on Jap. paper (signed) 63/-.

,, ,, *The Little Minister; 9 ill. Wm. Hole 6/- s 8° Cassell [91] 94

A fascinating and delicate piece of work; still in Thrums [=Kirriemuir], wh. the author's bks. have made classic ground.

BESANT, Walt. [1838; *living*] Novels c 8° ea. 2/-; *cl.* 3/6 Chatto / ea. $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* [82–93] 89–94

Armorel of Lyonesse ..... [90] 93
A romance of to-day.
Bell of St. Paul's ..... [89] 92
Gaspard de Coligny 3/6 94
A Huguenot story.
Holy Rose ..... [87] 92
Ivory Gate, The ..... [92] 93
Rebel Queen, The ..... [93] 94
Jewish life.
Revolt of Man ..... 3/6 Blackwood [82] 90
St. Katherine's by the Tower ..... [91] 93
Story of French Revolutn.: 1793.
World Went very Well Then ..... [86] 89

K §§ 50

BLACK, Wm. [1841; *living*] Novels [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. c 8° ea, 3/6 Low / ea. 80c. Harper, *N.Y.* [71–72] 91–93

All the novels in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 50 (incl. those prev. pub. by Macmillan) may be had in this edn., as also:—

Adventures in Thule ..... [83] 92
Three stories for boys.

Beautiful Wretch, The ..... [81] 93
Donald Ross of Heimra ..... [91] 92
New Prince Fortunatus ..... [90] 93
Penance of John Logan ..... [89] 93

Stand Fast! Craig Royston ..... [91] 93
Wise Women of Inverness, etc. ..... [85] 93

Handsome Humes, The, 3 v. 31/6 (1 v. $1.50) ..... -93
Perlycross, 3 v. 31/6 (1 v. $1.50) 94
West Country just preceding Reform Bill of 1832.
Wolfenberg, 6/- ($1.50) ..... [92] 93

,, ,, Highland Cousins 6/- c 8° Low 94

This novel, w. BLACKMORE'S *Perlycross* [*ut inf.*] and CAINE'S *Manxman* [*ut inf.*], are the first examples of the proposed new method of at once issuing new novels by leading novelists in one vol. at 6/-, instead of in 2 or 3 vols. at 10/6 each for the Circulating Libraries alone.

BLACKMORE, R. D. [1825; *living*] Novels [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [66–83] 91–93

All the novels in 𝔅.𝔅. H § 50 (except *Maid of Sker*) may be had in this edn., as also *Cristowell* ['81] '81.

,, ,, *Lorna Doone [1869; *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 50]: new edn., 3 vols. ["Exmoor Edition"] c 8° 15/- Low / $5.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

A pretty edn. of BLACKMORE'S most famous romance: a suitable "gift-book" edn. Other *éds. de luxe* (1) 2 v., 4°, ill. $25 *nt.* Burrows, *Cleveld.* '90 (repr. w. 30 addl. photogravs., 2 v., 8° Knight, *Bost.* '93), (2) ill. Fk. T. MERRILL, 2 v., ea. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* '93; (3) w. 51 photogravs., 2 v., 8° $12 [*L.P.* 3 v. $15] Porter & Coates, *Phila.* '93.

,, ,, Perlycross: a tale of the Western hills [East Devon] 6/- c 8° Low 94

BRADDON, [Miss] Mary E. [=Mrs. Jno. MAXWELL; 1837–*liv.*] Novels [and others] c 8° ea, 2/- Simpkin / ea. $1 Cassell, *N.Y.* [91] 91; [93] 94

Gerard: The World, the Flesh, and the Devil ..... [91] 91
The agnostic's sense of shortness of life and futility of riches.

All Along the River ..... [93] 94
Conts. also eight short stories.

BROUGHTON, [Miss] Rhoda [1840; *living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [90–94] 91–94

Alas! ..... [90] 91
A Beginner ..... [94] 94

Mrs. Bligh ..... [92] 94

A Widower Indeed ..... 6/- Osgood 91
Written w. Mr. Bisland.

BURNAND, F. C. [1837; *living*] My Time and What I've Done with it; port. [semi-autobiographical] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [74] 90

CAINE, [T.] Hall [1853; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [91–94] 92–94

Capt'n Davy's Honeymoon 92
A Manx "comedy of love," a rustic story in manner of Fritz REUTER and the Platt-Deutsch writers. Conts. 2 other stories.

Manxman, The 6/- 94
Appeared [1894] serially in *The Quiver*. Chief character a Deemster; period betw. decline of old Manx life and introd. of A.-S. manners.

Scapegoat, The ..... [91] 92
"Less novel than romance and less romance than poem." An attempt to reproduce the actualities of Jewish life in Morocco.

CLIFFORD, Mrs. W. K. Novels and Tales

Aunt Anne ..... 6/- Bentley [92] 93
Last Touches, The ..... 3/6 Black [92] 93
Nine short stories. $1 Macm., *N.Y.*

Love Letters of a Worldly Woman ..... 2/6 Arnold [91] 93
Epistolary novelettes.
Mrs. Keith's Crime ..... [Novel Ser.] 1/6 Unwin [85] 93
Her first novel; orig. pub. anon,

CORELLI, Marie [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [86–92] 88–94

Ardath: story of a dead self ..... [89] 90
Barabbas ..... 6/- Methuen [93] 94
A powerful novel. Scene laid in Jerusalem at time of the Crucifixion. $1 Lippincott, *Phila.*
Romance of Two Worlds ..... [86] 88

Soul of Lilith ..... [92] 93
Thelma ..... [87] 88
Vendetta! ..... [86] 87
Wormwood: a drama of Paris 90

CRAWFORD, F. Marion [1854; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [89–93] 91–94

New Vols. of the 3/6 series:—

Children of the King ..... 6/- [93] 93
Mod. Ital. life. Calabria, Sorrento, and Capri.
Cigarette-Maker's Romance ..... [90] 91
Munich.
Don Orsino ..... 6/- [92] 93
Life in present-day Rome, continuing chronicle of Sarracinesca family.
Katharine Lauderdale .... 6/- ($2) [94] 94
New York life and wealth.

Khaled ..... [91] 92
A tale of Arabia.
Marion Darche ..... 6/- [93] 94
Pietro Ghisleri ..... 6/- [93] 94
Modern Italian society.
Sant' Ilario ..... [89] 91
Modern Italian life.
Three Fates, The ..... [92] 93
Career of a reviewer and novelist, and conditns. of modern book-making.

Upper Berth, The ..... 1/6 Unwin [86] 94
Orig. appeared under another title in *Unwin's Annual* 1886, and here issued as a new bk. as vol. i. of The Autonym Lib. The author's poorest story.
Witch of Prague, The ..... [91] 93
Hypnotic. Cf. also his *Mrs. Isaacs* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 50].

Mr. CRAWFORD, an Amer. by parentage, was born in Italy, and from 1870 to 1874 was a scholar of Trin. Coll., Cambr. Perhaps that will acc. for his wonderfully cosmopolitan interests and knowledge.

DICKENS, [Miss] Mary Angela [*living*] Novels ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [92–94] 93–94

Cross Currents ..... [92] 92

Mere Cipher, A ..... [93] 93
Its orig. title in serial form was *A Modern Judith*.

Valiant Ignorance, A, 3 vols. 31/6 94

DOYLE, A. Conan [1859; *living*] Novels

At the Sign of the Four ..... 3/6 Newnes [90] 92
50c. *cl.* $1 Lippincott, *Phila.*
Doings of Raffles Haw ..... 5/- Cassell [92] 93
Search for philosopher's stone. Bizarre and far-fetched.
Firm of Girdlestone ..... 3/6 Chatto 92
Great Shadow, The, and Beyond the City; ill. ..... 3/6 Arrowsmith, *Brist.* [92] 93
Napoleon and battle of Waterloo. $1 Harper, *N.Y.*
In a Doctor's Waiting Room ..... *in prep.*
**Micah Clarke* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 50*] ..... 3/6 ($1.25) Longman [89] 93
Temp. 1685 and Monmouth's Rebellion. An excellent bk.

**Refugees, The* ..... 6/- Longman [93] 94
A Huguenot story, scene laid in Fce. and Amer. As absorbing as DUMAS' *Three Musketeers* and COOPER'S *Path-finder* combined. $1.75, Harper, *N.Y.*
Sherlock Holmes, Adventures of; ill. ..... 6/- Newnes [92] 93
,, ,, *Memoirs of*; ill. ..... 6/- ,, [93] 94
Two series of excellent Detective Stories: the best ever written in any lang. Orig. appeared in *Strand Mag.* Ea. $1.50, Harper, *N.Y.*
Study in Scarlet; 40 ill. ..... 3/6 Ward & Lock [91] 93
The first Sherlock-Holmes bk. 50c., *cl.*, $1 Lippincott, *Phila.*
**White Company, The* ..... 6/- Smith & Elder [91] 92
Engl. life under Edw. iii., and exploits of Engl. bowmen and men-at-arms who fought for Castile under Dke. of Lancaster.

FOTHERGILL, [Miss] Jessie [*d.* 1891] Novels

Aldyth ..... 6/- Bentley [91] 92
From Moor Isles ..... 6/- c 8° Bentley [88] 93
March in the Ranks ..... 6/- Hurst [90] 91

Oriole's Daughter ..... 3/6 Heinemann [93] 93
Completed a few days before his death. $1.25 Tait, *N.Y.*

GISSING, Geo. [1857; *living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Lawrence & Bullen [89–93] 91–94

Denzil Quarrier ..... [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 93
Emancipated, The ..... [92] 93
New Grub Street—ut K § 50.*
Odd Women, The ..... [93] 94
Tragedy of the unmarried woman's life. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*
Thyrza ..... 2/– Smith and Elder [89] 91

GOSSE, Edm. [*living*] The Secret of Narcisse — [Lorraine, in 16 cent.] 5/– c 8° Heinemann 92
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [1834; *living*] Novels — c 8° Methuen [89–93] 91–94

Arminell ..... 2/– [89] 91
Social: poorest of all his novels.
Cheap Jack Zita ..... 6/– [93] 94
Ely Fens in 1815.
In the Roar of the Sea ..... 6/– [92] 92
Cornish coast.
Jacquetta, and other Stories ..... 2/– [92] 92
Margery of Quether, etc. ..... 3/6 [91] 92
Mrs. Curgenven of Curgenven .. 6/– [93] 93
Story of an outcast child of the Moorlands.
**Urith* ..... 3/6 [91] 92
Dartmoor.

"GRAY, Maxwell" [a lady; *living*] Novels — ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [91–93] 92–93

In the Heart of the Storm ..... [75c. Appleton, *N.Y.* [91] 91
Innocent Impostor, etc. ..... [$1 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 93
Last Sentence, The, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Heinemann 93
Climax is passing of sentence by a judge on his own daughter. $1.50 Tait, *N.Y.*

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*] Novels [*ut* 𝔅.𝔏. K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. — c 8° ea. 2/6 Low / ea. Hovendon, *N.Y.* [73–94] 94

All the novels in 𝔅.𝔏. K § 50 (exc. *Desper. Remedies, Romant. Adv. of Milkmaid, Wessex Tales, Woodlanders*) may be had in this edn.

Group of Noble Dames .....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Osgood [91] 94
A charming coln. of Wessex tales.
Life's Little Ironies .....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Osgood [94] 94
Coln. of short Wessex stories, all in the author's sombre, fatalistic strain. Added are *A Few Crusted Characters*.
**Tess of the D'Urbervilles* ..[$1.50 Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/– Osgood [91] 94
The author's *chef d'œuvre*: a Wessex tragedy.

"LYALL, Edna" [=Miss Ada Ellen BAYLY; *living*] To Right the Wrong — c 8° 6/– Hurst [93] 94 / $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 94
An able histor. romance, *temp.* Civil War and Jno. HAMPDEN.

"MAARTENS, Maarten" [Joost M. W. POORTEN; 1858; *living*] — ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [90–93] 92–94

"God's Fool" .....[$1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.*] [92] 94
Study of a strong young man, whose intellect is that of a child and who has lost 3 senses by an accident in his boyhd. Set in Dutch surroundings.
Old Maid's Love, An .....[45c. Harper, *N.Y.*] [91] 92
Question of Taste, A .....5/– Heinemann 92
An amusing page of Dutch life.
Sin of Joost Avelingh .....[$1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.*] [90] 92
A strong, realistic Dutch murder novel.
The Greater Glory ..... [93] 94
A powerful story laid in Holland.

MCCARTHY, Justin [1830; *living*] Novels — c 8° Chatto [93] 93

Camiola ..... 2/6 [86] 93
Dictator, The.....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 [93] 93
A picture of modern London.
Maid of Athens..... 2/6 [83] 93
Red Diamonds, 3 vols. 31/6 93
All are pleasant and amiable stories; nothing more.

MACDONALD, Geo. [1824; *living*] Novels — ea. 2/6 c 8° Low 91–94

Adela Cathcart ..... [64] 94
Guild Court ..... [67] 93
**Heather and Snow* .....3/6 Chatto [93] 93
An Aberdeenshire story. $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*
Mary Marston..... [81] 94
St. George and St. Michael..... 3/6 Chatto [75] 92
Stephen Archer, etc. ..... [83] 93
There and Back ..... [50c. Lothrop, *Bost.*] 6/– Paul [91] 91
Vicar's Daughter ..... [72] 94
Weighed and Wanting ..... [83] 94

"MALET, Lucas" [=Mrs. Wm. HARRISON, *née* KINGSLEY] The Wages of Sin — c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein [90] 94 / 50c. Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
A very powerful psychological study.

MALLOCK, Wm. H. [1849; *living*] Novels.

Human Document, A ..... 3/6 Chapman [92] 92
Story of loves, sins and sorrows. Pref. gives author's views on treatmt. of illicit passion in fiction, and methods adopted by Fch. novelists, esp. ZOLA. 50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*
Romance of the XIX. Century, A.. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔏. K § 50]: cheap ed. 2/– Chatto [81] 94
This new ed. omits some of the passages wh. were much censured on 1st appearance of the bk.

MEREDITH, Geo. [*c.* 1828; *living*] Novels — c 8° Chapman [81–91] 91

Amazing Marriage, The.....*appearing '94 in* Scribner's Mag.
Lord Ormont and his Aminta, 3 vols. 31/6 94
One of our Conquerors..... 3/6 [91] 91
$1.50 Roberts, *Boston*.
Tragic Comedians, The ..... 6/– Ward & Lock [81] 91
Introd. by Clement SHORTER on the priv. life of Ferd. LASSALLE, the Socialist, w. the non-polit. side of whose life, character and associates (under fictitious names) the bk. deals; a powerful psycholog. study of "Lassalle in Romance." $1.50 Roberts, *Bost.*

MOORE, Geo. [*living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott [84–94] 93–94

**Esther Waters*..... 6/– [94] 94
A powerful study of the problems of betting in low life, and of domestic-servants' life.
**Mummer's Wife, A* ..... [84] 93
Strolling players' life. And numerous other novels, less clever and more coarse.

MURRAY, Dav. Christie [1847; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [83–94] 91–94

Bob Martin's Little Girl.....[50c. Taylor, *N.Y.*] [92] 93
By the Gate of the Sea ..... [83] 92
†*Dangerous Cat's Paw, A* ..... [90] 91
One of his best novels.
†*He Fell Among Thieves* ..... [$1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] [91] 91
In Direst Peril, 3 vols. 94
Old Blazer's Hero ..... [87] 92
†*One Traveller Returns* ..... [92] 93
†*Paul Jones' Alias* ..... 2/– [91] 91
Time's Revenges.....[$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.*] [93] 93
Convict life in Tasmania, *etc.*
Wasted Crime, A, 2 vols. 21/– 93
Appeared as serial, *sub tit.* "She would be My Lady!" 50c. Harper, *N.Y.*
† =written in collab. w. Herm. MURRAY, his brother.

NORRIS, Wm. Edw. [1847; *living*] Novels — c 8° Methuen [80–93] 91–93

Countess Radna, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Heinemann 93
Deplorable Affair..... 3/6 [93] 93
His Grace .....6/– [92] 93
Mlle. de Mersac .. .. 2/– Smith & Elder [80] 91
Marcia..... 6/– Murray [90] 91
Miss Wentworth's Idea..... 2/– Ward & Downey [92] 93

K § 50*

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] [*c.* 1818 ; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [83–92] 91–94

Country Gentleman and his Family ..... [86] 94
Cuckoo in the Nest ..... 3/6 Hutchinson [92] 93
Diana Trelawny, 2 vols. ..... 17/- Blackwood 92
As good as almost any, and much better than most, of her later novels.
Heir Presumptive and Heir Apparent ..... [91] 93
Hester .....[$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] [83] 91
Janet..... 3/6 Hurst [91] 93
Story of a governess.
Kirsteen ..... [40*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [90] 91
Scottish family 70 yrs. ago.
Lady Williams, 3 vols..... 3/6 Macmillan 94
Marriage of Elinor, The ..... [92] 92
Railway Man and his Children..... [91] 92
Story of a step-mother.
Sir Tom ..... [$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] [84] 93
Sorceress, 3 vols. .....[50*c.* Taylor, *N.Y.*] 31/6 White 93

"OUIDA" [Louise de la RAMÉ ; *living*] Novels — c 8° Chatto [80–91] 91–92

Bimbi ; 9 ill. ..... 5/- [82] 92
Charming stories for children. $1.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*
Pipistrello ..... [80] 91
Stories for children.
Santa Barbara, etc. ..... 3/6 [91] 92
Tower of Taddeo ..... 6/- Heineman 93
A Florentine story.
Two Offenders, etc. ..... 6/- s 4° 94
Excellent short stories.

PAYN, Jas. [1830 ; *living*] Novels — ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [82–93] 93

For Cash Only ..... [82] 93
Modern Dick Whittington.... [50*c.* Taylor, *N.Y.*] 6/- Cassell [92] 93
Stumble on the Threshold .... [50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Cox [92] 93
Sunny Stories and Some Shady Ones..... 2/- [91] 93
Trying Patient, etc. 93

PINKERTON, Thos. A. [*living*] Novels — ea. 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91–94

Arnold Bolsover's Love Story .. [93] 93 | *A New Saint's Tragedy* .. [91] 92 | *Blizzard and another Fantasy*.. 2/6 92 | *French Prisoner*.. 94

"Q." [=A. T. Quiller COUCH ; *living*] Novels and Tales — ea. 5/- (50*c.*) c 8° Cassell [91–93] 92–93

Blue Pavilions, The ..... [91] 93
Delectable Duchy, The ..... [93] 93
Short stories, of wide range. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*
"I Saw Three Ships," etc. 92
Noughts and Crosses ..... [91] 93
Allegories rather than stories.

READE, Chas. [1814–1884] The Cloister and the Hearth [*ut* B.B. K § 50], 4 vols. ; fronts. — 14/- c 8° Chatto [61] 93

A handsome edn. of this excellent 15 cent. romance ; probably READE'S *chef d'œuvre*, w. Introd. by Walt. BESANT. Other *eds. de luxe* (1) 4 v., w. 16 photogravs. $7 [*L.P.* (150) $15 *net*. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* '92 ; (2) 2 v., ill. W. Martin JOHNSON [Am.] $8, 8° Harper, *N.Y.* '94.

Ireland, Mrs. Alex. [ed.] Selection from the Works of Charles Reade ; w. Intro. and port. — 6/- c 8° Chatto 91

RUSSELL, Wm. Clark [1844 ; *living*] Novels : uniform cheap edn. — ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [81–93] 92–94 *in prg.*

All the novels in B.B. K § 50 (exc. *Death Ship* and *On the Fo'c'sle Head*) may be had in this edn., as also (unless other pubrs'. names given) :—

Betwixt the Forelands ..... [89] 94
Emigrant Ship, The, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 [93] 93
Frozen Pirate, The.....[25*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* [87] 94
List, ye Landsmen..... 6/- Cassell [93] 93
$1 Cassell, *N.Y.*
Marriage at Sea ..... [91] 94
Mrs. Dines' Jewels ..... [50*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [92] 92
My Danish Sweetheart ....[60*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/- Methuen [91] 92
My Shipmate Louise ..... [50*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Chatto [90] 92
My Watch Below..... [83] 91
Ocean Free Lance ..... [81] 93
Strange Elopement, A ..... 3/6 ($1) Macmillan [92] 92

SHORTHOUSE, J. H. [1834 ; *living*] Novels — c 8° Macmillan [86–91] 91

Blanche, Lady Falaise 6/- ($1) 91
Sir Percival ..... 3/6 ($1) [86] 91

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850 ; *living*] Novels — [*v. also* K § 89] c 8° ea. 6/- Cassell / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [92–93] 92–94

**Catriona* ..... [93] 94
Scotland in Jacobite times. A sequel to *Kidnapped* ; both novels of extraordinary fascination. Appeared serially in *Atalanta sub tit.* "*David Balfour*," and Amer. edn. ($1.50) is so called.
Island Nights' Entertainment ; ill. ..... [93] 93
3 stories, *The Beach of Falesa*, *The Bottle Imp.*, and *The Isle of Voices*—the scene of all laid in South Sea isls.
Wrecker, The ; ill. ..... [92] 93
Written in collabor. w. Lloyd OSBOURNE [step-son]. Full of episodes of bloodshed and violence, but contg. many of the perfections of STEVENSON.

WARD, Mary Aug. [Mrs. Humphry WARD ; dau. of Dr. Thos. and niece of Mat. Arnold] Novels — c 8° Smith & Elder / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [92–94] 94

History of David Grieve ..... 2/6 ($1) [92] 94
Not so good a book as *Rob. Elsmere*. Seeks to show the fatality of inherited evil tendencies. Derbysh., Mancs., Paris.
**Marcella* ..... 6/- ($2) [94] 94
The author's best bk. so far. Labour, socialism and other problems of the neo-democratism of the *fin ae siècle*, w. admirable pictures of Engl. scenery.

WEYMAN, Stanley [*living*] Novels — c 8° Longman [90–94] 92–94

**Gentleman of France, A* ..... 6/- ($1.25) [93] 94
Excellent Huguenot romance, *temp.* the few mos. precedg. d. of Henri iii. and accessn. of Henri of Navarre.
**House of the Wolf, The* ..... 3/6 [90] 92
Massacre of St. Bartholomew. "Silver Library."
Man in Black, The ; 12 pl. ..... 3/6 Cassell [94] 94
France in the early days of 1600. Slight.
My Lady Rotha ..... *appearing serially* 94
New Rector, The..... 2/- Smith & Elder [91] 93
A novel of provincial clerical life.
Story of Francis Cludde ..... 6/- (50*c.*) Cassell [92] 94
Latter pt. of rn. of Qu. Mary, action chiefly in Netherlands.
Under the Red Robe, 2 vols..... 21/- Methuen 94
Richelieu and the Huguenots. Amer. edn. Longman, *N.Y.* '94

YONGE, Charl. M. [1823 ; *living*] Novels : cheap uniform edn. — ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [54–93] 89–93

New Vols :
Grisly Grissell, 2 vols. 12/- 93
Tale of Wars of the Roses.
Lances of Linwood ..... [55] 91
Little Duke : or Richard the Fearless [54] 91
Prince and the Page ..... [65] 91
Story of the Last Crusade.
Reputed Changeling, A, 2 vols. 12/- 89
The days of the Restoration.
Strolling Players—ut K § 50.*
That Stick, 2 vols. 12/- 92
A novel for young people.
Two Penniless Princesses ..... [91] 92
Temp. James i. of Scotland.

50.* SOME MINOR BRITISH NOVELS : TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Action, Novels of —*v. also* K § 50 (DOYLE, "Q.," STEVENSON, WEYMAN).

BARRETT, Fk. [1848 ; *living*] Admirable Lady Biddy Fane — [and many others] 2/- (50*c.*) c 8° Cassell [89] 91
HAGGARD, Hy. Rider [1856 ; *living*] Tales — c 8° Longman [88–93] 91–93

Eric Brighteyes ..... 3/6 [91] 93
Founded on Icelandic Sagas. "Silver Lib."
Maiwa's Revenge : ill. ..... 1/- (25*c.*) [88] 91
Montezuma's Daughter ; 24 pl. 6/- ($1) 93
Aztec Empire and its fall.
Nada, the Lily ; 23 ill. 6/- (50*c.*) 92
A picture of savage life.

Artistic and Musical Life.

BARLOW, Geo. Woman Regained—*ut infra, s.v.* Relation of the Sexes.

"COLMORE, Geo." [Mrs. Colmore DUNN] A Daughter of Music, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Heinemann 94

DU MAURIER, Geo. [1834; *living*] Peter Ibbetson; *c.* 80 ill. by author [the *Punch* artist] 16° $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 92 / 6/- Osgood [91] 92

A more unconventional novel (if novel it be) was never written. There seems to be a strong element of autobiography in the opening chapters, wh. charmingly describe a happy childhood spent in Passy, France. Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine.*

,, ,, Trilby Osgood *in prep.*

KEARY, C. F. The Two Lancrofts, 3 vols. [artist life in Paris] 31/6 c 8° ,, 93

"MALET, Lucas" [=Mrs. Wm. Harrison, *née* KINGSLEY] The Wages of Sin—*ut* K § 50.

'TELLET, Roy" A Draught of Lethe c 8° 2/- Smith & Elder / 50*c.* Lippincott, *Phila.* [91] 92

ZANGWILL+COWEN, I. Louise The Premier and the Painter 6/- c 8° Heinemann [88] 92

Orig. [1888] pub. *sub. nom.* J. Freeman BELL.

Clerical Life.

COBBAN, J. Maclaren A Reverend Gentleman 3/6 c 8° Chatto [93] 93

"TELLET, Roy" The Outcasts, 2 vols. 17 - c 8° Blackwood 88

,, ,, Pastor and Prelate, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° ,, *n.d.* (94)

WEYMAN, Stanley The New Rector—*ut* K § 50.

Detective and Criminal.

CARMICHAEL, Lt. Personal Adventures of a Detective [real stories] c 8° Morrison, *Glasgow* 92

COBB, T. Wedderburn's Will 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 92

"DONOVAN, Dick" [J. E. MUDDOCK] *Detective Stories* ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [90–93] 90–93

A Detective's Triumphs ..... 91 | *Link by Link* ..... 93 | *Tracked to Doom* ..... [91] 93
From Clue to Capture .. 3/6 Hutchinson 93 | *Man from Manchester, The* ..... 3/6 [90] 92 | *Wanted!* ..... [92] 92
From Information Received ..... 93 | *Man-Hunter, The* ..... 88 | *Who Poisoned Hetty Duncan? etc.* 90
In the Grip of the Law ..... (1/-) 92 | *Suspicion Aroused* 93

DOWLING, Rich. A Baffling Quest [and others] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [91] 92

*DOYLE, A. Conan —*ut* K § 50.

FARJEON, B. L. Great Porter Square [and others] c 8° 2/- Ward & Downey [85] 93 / 20*c.* Harper, *N.Y.* 85

HILL, Headon *Detective Stories* c 8° Chatto 93–94

Clues from a Detective's Camera ..... 1/- Arrow & Smith 93 | *Clues from the Notebook of Zambra, the Detective* 2/- 94

LITTLECHILD, Chf.-Inspr. Reminiscences [true stories] 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 94

PIRKIS, C. L. Experiences of Loveday Brooke, Lady Detective; 41 ill. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 94

Insanity.

"COLMORE, Geo." [Mrs. Colmore DUNN] A Conspiracy of Silence 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 93

"MAARTENS, Maarten" [Joost M. W. POORTEN] God's Fool—*ut* K § 50.

Legal.

DAVIS, Ellis J. Whose Fault? 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 93

Story of a trial at *nisi prius* (tram-car accident), the brief for plaintiff, outline of evidence, counsel's opinion, prelim. notices, proceedings, *etc.*, and brief for deft., w. speeches at trial, evidence of witnesses and verdict bg. successively given.

UPWARD, Allen The Queen against Owen; front. [murder novel] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 94

Literary and Journalistic Life.

CRAWFORD, [F.] Marion The Three Fates—*ut* K § 50.

GISSING, Geo. New Grub Street 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [91] 92

Dark and depressing picture of life in the by-paths of literature and journalism. Powerful.

MACLACHLAN, T. Banks William Blacklock, Journalist [by Edr. *Weekly Scotsman*] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 94

Gives a faithful if somewhat idealized picture of the life of a newspaper reporter in a great provincial town.

Local.

Africa —*list of novels, dramas and poems dealing w. Tunisia* in Ashbee's Bibliog. of Tunis, *ut* E § 45.

ANDERSON+WALL, A. A. A. A Romance of N'Shabe; ill. [South Central Africa] 5/- c 8° Chapman 91

DE BREMONT, Anna, Comtesse The Gentleman Digger [society in Johannesburg] 6/- c 8° Low 91

COBBAN, J. Maclaren The Red Sultan 3/6 c 8° Chatto [93] 93

A Moorish histor. romance. The Red Sultan is MULAI EL YEZEND, supposed to be Irish on his mother's side. His reign coincided w. opening yrs. of Fch. Revol.

COWPER, J. R. Mixed Humanity [camp-life in South Africa] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92

CROUCH, Arth. P. Captain Enderis, 1st West African Regiment, 2 vols. [Sierra Leone] 21/- c 8° ,, 93

GLANVILLE, Ern. c 8° Chatto [91] 93

Fossicker, The ..... [Mashonaland] 2/- [91] 93 | *Lost Heiress, The* .....[Zululand] [40*c.* Harper, *N.Y.*] [91] 92

MITFORD, Bertram Novels; ill. [and others] ea. 3/6 Chatto 92–94

Gun-Runner ..... 93 — Adventures in Zululand.
King's Assegai ..... 92 — A Matabili story.
Luck of Gerard Ridgley ..... 93 — Wild life of Zulu *veldt.*
'Tween Snow and Fire .....[50*c.* Cassell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Heinemann 92 — Last Kaffir War.

MOORE, F. Frankfort Daireen: a South African novel 6/- c 8° Hutchinson 93

SCHREINER, Olive ["Ralph IRON"; *now* Mrs. CRINWRIGHT] Dream Life & Real Life: little African story [Pseudonym Lib.] pott 8° 1/6 Unwin [93] 93 / 60*c.* Roberts, *Bost.* 93

K § 50*

America and Canada.

AIDÉ, Hamilton — A Voyage of Discovery — [half "impressions," half novel] c 8° 6/– Osgood, [92] 92; $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 92

British Columbia.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C. — Gold, Gold in Cariboo ; 6 pl. — [gold fever in Br. Col. 30 yrs. ago] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 93

Massachusetts.

STEVENS, [Miss] A. De Grasse — Old Boston — [vivid and graceful pictures] 2/6 c 8° G. Allen [84] 88

Newfoundland.

HATTON, Jos. — Under the Great Seal — c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson; $1 Cassell, *N.Y.* 93

Opens w. a series of pictures of early maladministration of Newf.lld. in pt. of Lorne Governmt.

Australasia.

"BOLDREWOOD, Ralph" [=T. A. BROWNE ; Austral.] Novels — ea. 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [90–94] 90–94

Colonial Reformer, A ..... [90] 91
Modern Buccaneer, 3 vols. 31/6 94
Ballarat and mining life in the Fifties.
Nevermore ..... [92] 92
Wild life in Austral. gold-mines.
Squatter's Dream, The ..... [90] 90
Sydney Side Saxon, A ..... ($1) [91] 91

Mr. Thos. Alexander BROWNE is Police Magistrate and Coroner in charge of the Albany district, New South Wales.

HORNUNG, E. W. [Austral.] The Boss of Taroomba — 6/– c 8° Bliss & Sands 94

A capital story in the manner of "Ralph BOLDREWOOD."

NISBET, Hume — Bail Up — [bushrangers and blacks] [and others] 2/– c 8° Chatto [93] 93
PRAED, Mrs. Campbell — Outlaw and Lawmaker — [bushlife, *etc.* ; sensational] 3/6 c 8° ,, [93] 94
ROBERTSON, Andr. — The Kidnapped Squatter : and other Australian tales — 6/– ($1.75) c 8° Longman 91
"TASMA" [Austral.] — ea. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [91–92] 91–93

Penance of Portia James ..... [91] 94
Conts. good sketch of life in Quartier Latin.
Knight of the White Feather ..... [92] 93
Scene laid in Melbourne.

New Zealand.

WARD, R. — Supplejack : a romance of Maoriland ; 8 ill. — 6/– c 8° Chapman 93
WATSON, H. B. Marriott [Austral.] The Web of the Spider — [N.Z. adventure] 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson [91] 92

Polynesia.

CHURCHWARD, W. B. — Jem Peterkin's Daughter ; an antipodean novel — ["blackbirding"] 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
NISBET, Hume — The Divers — ["blackbirding," *etc.*] 5/– c 8° Black 92

Eastern.

BECKFORD, Wm. [1760–1844] Vathek [*ut* B.B. K § 50*] : new edn. by Dr. Rich. Garnett ; 8 etgs. H. Nye 8° 21/– *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen; $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [1787] 93

Only 450 printed for Engl. and 150 for America : also 70 on Jap. vellum (w. 1 extra etchg.) 42/– *nt.* Good bibliogr. Introd.

France.

Ardennes.

MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath. — Beside the River — [a pretty story] 5/– c 8° Innes [81] 92

Great Britain.

England.

Cornwall.

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. — Prose Works — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A coll. of his Cornish stories, orig. contrib. for the most pt. to *Household Words* and *All the Year Round* : 1850–1867, incl. a repr. of his *Footprints of Former Men in Far Cornwall* [1870 ; *ut* B.B. ⊂ § 17].

LOWRY, H. D. — Wreckers and Methodists — [Cornish Stories] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
NORWAY, G. — A True Cornish Maid ; ill. — [18th cent. Cornish folk, press-gang, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 93
PEARCE, J. H. — Inconsequent Lives : a village chronicle — 5/– c 8° Heinemann 91
PENTREATH, Dolly — In a Cornish Township with Old Vogue Folk ; ill. — [*temp.* 1818] c 8° 7/6 Unwin; $1.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 93
"Q" [=A. T. Quiller COUCH] The Delectable Duchy—*ut* K § 50.

Devonshire.

O'NEILL, [Miss] H. C. — Devonshire Idylls — [thoroughly racy of the soil] 2/6 16° Gibbings [92] 93
,, ,, — Told in the Dimpses — [sequel to above] 1/6 16° ,, 94

Lancashire.

CLEGG, Jno. Trafford — David's Loom — [Rochdale life in early 19 cent.] 6/– c 8° Longman 94
WINCHESTER, [Miss] M. E. — A Drift in a Great City ; ill. Jacomb Hood — [slum life in Liverpool] c 8° 5/– Seeley; $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Lincolnshire.

PINSENT, [Mrs.] Ellen — Jenny's Case — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93

A village tragedy : thoroughly racy of the soil, w. good dialectical dialogue.

Midlands.

BALDWIN, Mrs. Alf. — Where Town and Country Meet — 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

The pt. of contact betw. an agric. and a manufact. district, and the fusing together of town and country people.

Somersetshire.

DEANE, Mary Bathurst — Mr. Zinzan of Bath : or seen in an old mirror ; ill. — 6/– 4° Innes 91

Pleasant pictures of Old Bath in the palmy days of Beau NASH and GEORGE ii.

K § 50*

RAYMOND, Walt. ["Tom COBBLEIGH"] Misterton's Mistake 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
" " Taken at his Word, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 92
" " Gentleman Upcott's Daughter; Young Sam and Sabina [Pseudon. Lib.] ea. 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 92; 94
" " Love and Quiet Life: Somersetshire idylls [*repr. fr.* Ill. Lond. News] c 8° Hodder *in prep.*

Wiltshire [or ? *Berkshire*].

BATSON, Mrs. Steph. Dark, a Tale of the Down Country 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [92] 94
A very graphic and realistic pourtrayal of the lang. and life (esp. the sordid and brutal life) of N. Wessex villagers.

Yorkshire.

LINSKILL, Mary ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [71-87] 91-93
Between the Heather and the Northern Sea ..... [84] 91 (20c. Harper, *N.Y.*) | *In Exchange for a Soul* ..... [87] 92 (20c. Harper, *N.Y.*)
Cleveden ..... [75] 93 | *Tales of the North Riding* ..... [71] 93
Haven under the Hill ..... [86] 91 (Orig. pub. *sub nom.* Stephen YORKE.)

SNOWDEN, J. Keighley Tales of the Yorkshire Wolds [new "annals of the poor"] 3/6 c 8° Low 93

Wales.

ROBERTS, Eleazer Owen Rees: story of Welsh life and thought 5/- c 8° Stock 93
TIREBUCK, Wm. Novels ea. 6/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman
Dorrie ..... 91 | *Little Widow, The, etc.* ..... Osgood 94 (Irish, Welsh and Scottish stories.) | *Sweetheart Gwen* ..... ($1) 93 (A Welsh farming idyll.)

Scotland.

ALEXANDER, Dr. Wm. Johnny Gibb of Gushet Neuk; Life among my Ain Folk ea. 2/- f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [71] 84; 75
Both well describe and picture the life of rural Aberdeenshire in early pt. of 19th cent.

ALLARDYCE, Alex. Balmoral, 3 vols. [rebellion of 1715] 25/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
BARRIE, J. M. *Window in Thrums; *and* *The Little Minister—*ut* K § 50.
CROCKETT, S. R. c 8° Unwin / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [90-94] 94
**Raiders, The* ..... 6/- ($1.50) [94] 94 (Galloway in 2nd decade of 18 cent.) | **Stickit Minister and Some Common Men* ..... 5/- ($1.75) [93] 94 (*Ed. de Luxe* (250) 21/- *nt.* '94. Excellent sketches of Scot. life and character.)

DAVIDSON, Jno. Great Men and a Practical Novelist; ill. 3/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 91
Stories told by a club of "Great Men": fresh, humorous and very Scotch.

JOHNSTON, Hy. Novels [good bks., quite neglected] 77-89
Chronicles of Glenbuckie ..... 3/- *Edin.* 89 | *Dawsons of Glenara*, 3 vols. ..... [pb. anon.] 31/6 Low 77

GORDON, Alex. The Folks o' Carglen [life in Scot. country parish] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
MCLENNAN, Malcolm Muckle Jock: and stories of peasant life 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Ireland.

Collectively.

YEATS, W. B. [ed.] Repres. Irish Stories: w. a good intro. & notes, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $2(5/-) 32° Putnam 91
A very pretty little coll. of stories by LEVER, LOVER, Maria EDGEWORTH, GRIFFIN, CARLETON, the BANIMS, Chas. KIRKHAM, and a few others.

Individually.

"ALLEN, F. M." [= Edm. DOWNEY] Tales
Brayhard: advs. of an ass & 3 champions ..6/- Ward & Downey 90 | *Green as Grass* ..... 3/6 Chatto 92
*BARLOW, [Miss] Jane c 8° ea. 6/- Hodder / ea. $1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [92] 94
Bogland Studies ..... [92] 94 | *Irish Idylls* ..... [92] 94
These bks. do for the Lisconnel peasantry pretty much what BARRIE'S have done for that of "Thrums."

DOWLING, Rich. [1846; *living*] *The Mystery of Killard 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [79] 88
"GANCONAGH" John Sherman and Dhoya [Pseudonym Library] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 91
*[HARTLEY, Mrs. May] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [76-87] 83-88
Christy Carew ..... [80] 83 | *Hogan, M.P.* ..... [76] 83 | *Ismay's Child* ..... [87] 88
Flitters, Tatters & the Counsellor .. [79] 88 | *Hon. Miss Ferrard* ..... [77] 83
Excellent, faithful and impartial pictures of Irish middle-class life: idyllic, pathetic at times, but more frequently scathing.

HUNGERFORD, Mrs. Molly Bawn [and many others] 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 85
KEARY, Anna Maria [1825-79] Castle Daly—*ut* B.B. K § 50.
KICKHAM, Chas. Jos. 1830-82] Novels 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 69-69
Knockagow ..... 3/6, 79 (Tipperary. A delightful story, full of wit, fnn and pathos.) | *Sally Kavanagh* ..... [25c. Ford's Natl. Lib., *N.Y.* 87] 2/6, 69
His longer bks. are more desultory, and *pro tanto* less interesting.

KING, Rich. Ashe The Wearing of the Green c 8° 2/- Chatto [84] 86 / 20c. Harper, *N.Y.* 85
LAWLESS, Emily Novels c 8° Smith & Elder [86-92] 90-92
**Grania* ..... [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 [92] 94 (Gloomy, touching story of Aran.) | *With Essex in Ireland* ..... 7/6 [90] 90 (Ireland in 1599.)
**Hurrish*: a study ..... [25c. Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 [86] 91

LYNCH, E. M. A Parish Province: a country tale [New Irish Library] 1/6 f 8° Unwin 94
MULHOLLAND, Rosa [Mrs. GILBERT] Novels [and others] 83-86
Marcella Grace ..... [25c. Harper, *N.Y.*] 6/- Paul 86 | *Wild Birds of Killeevy* ..... 5/- Burns & Oates 83

O'GRADY, Standish Red Hugh's Captivity [soc. and polit. Irel. in Elizab. days] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
" " The Dog of Stars [Elizab. Ireld., "New Irish Lib."] 1/- 16° Unwin 93
SIGERSON, Hester A Ruined Race: the last MacManus of Drumroosk 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
Gloomy, but pictures w. painful fidelity and much power the misery and degradation that in the old days followed many an honourable family till it left them in the poorhouse.

STEUART, Jno. A. Kilgroom [humble life in Ireland] c 8° 6/- Low / 50c. Belford, *N.Y.* 90

TROLLOPE, Ant. [1815-82]—*v.* B.B. K § 50 [and several other Irish Novels].

K § 50*

Greece.

CASSAVETTI, Cécile [Russian] Anthea : true history of war of Greek Independence 10/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Holland.

PEARD, [Miss] Frances M. The Baroness, 2 vols. c 8° 21/- Bentley / 50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 92

Indian and Anglo-Indian.

BETHAM, G. K. Story of a Dacoit and the Lolapur Week 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
Life, manners and scenery in Up-Country, in a district partly peopled by Marathas.

"BOWLONG, Col." A Black Prince : and other stories 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

CROKER, [Mrs.] B. M. A Family Likeness, 3 vols. [life in Himalayas] c 8° 3/6 Chatto [92] 93 / 50c. Lippincott, *Phila.* 93

DUNCAN, Sarah J. Simple Adventures of Mem Sahib ; ill. [native life, mostly in Calcutta] c 8° 7/6 Chatto / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

DURAND, Sir Mortimer Helen Treveryan : or the ruling race 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
Effective pictures of Indian life, Simla, Gov.-Gen.'s *levée*, tiger-hunt, Afghan War, etc. 1st ed. pb. *sub nom.* "John ROY."

FORREST, R. E. Eight Days : a tale of the Indian Mutiny c 8° 6/- Smith & Elder [91] 92 / 50c. U. S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

GARBÉ, Dr. Rich. The Redemption of the Brahman [tr.] $1 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 94
A slight sketch, in form of a novelette, of the tyranny of caste and the cruelty of Ind. relig. laws rel. to women.

*KIPLING, Rudyard Novels and Tales ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [89-94] 89-94

Jungle Book, The ; ill. [Macm., *N.Y.*] [94] 94
Excellent stories, clever verses and capital ill.; w. picts. of native life and habits.

Life's Handicap.....[$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 91
27 short stories, incl. some of his best.

Light that Failed, The .....[91] 92
$1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.*

Many Inventions 93
14 short stories.

Naulahka, The .....6/- Heinemann 92
Written in collab. w. H. BALESTIER. Inner life of Maharajah's palace, *etc.* A poor bk. $1.50 Macm., *N.Y.*

Phantom Rickshaw, The, etc. [25c. Rand, *Chic.*] 1/- Low 89

STEEL, [Mrs.] Flora Annie Novels c 8° Macmillan [93-94] 93-94

Flower of Forgiveness, The, 2 vols. 12/- 94
A coll. of short stories.

From the Five Rivers.....[50c. Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6/- Heinemann 93

**Miss Stuart's Legacy*.....3/6 [93] 94

The Potter's Thumb, 3 vols.....31/6 Heinemann [94] 94

Italy.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion —*v.* K § 50.

THEODOLI, Lily, Marchesa Under Pressure, 2 vols. [Roman life] 12/- ($1) gl 8° Macmillan 92

Russia.

HATTON, Jos. Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Hutchinson [90-91] 91-93

By Order of the Czar .....[91] 91

Princess Mazaroff.....[90] 93

Scandinavia.

DU CHAILLU, Paul Ivar the Viking : romantic hist. based on facts of 3-4 cents. c 8° 6/- Murray / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A restatement of author's theory of Scandin. orig. of Engl. people thrown into form of a story.

Medical.

DOYLE, A. Conan Round the Red Lamp Methuen *in prep.*

KENEALY, Dr. Arabella [dau. of "Tichborne" KENEALY] Dr. Janet of Harley Street 2/6 c 8° Digby & Long [93] 94

MEADE, L. T. [=Mrs. Eliz. Thomas SMITH] The Medicine Lady [a harrowing story] 6/- c 8° Cassell [92] 93

"TRAVERS, Graham" Mona Maclean, Medical Student 6/- c 8° Blackwood [92] 93
A clever bk., treating fr. a (? the) woman's point-of-view of the medical education of women.

Prison Life.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. A Prison Princess [Milbank Penitentiary, Lond.] 6/- c 8° Chapman 93

Relation of the Sexes.

BARLOW, Geo. Woman Regained *subscr.* 21/- 8° Roxburghe Press 94

BATSON, Mrs. Steph. Dark—*ut supra, s.v.* Wiltshire.

BRADSHAW, Mrs. Alb. S. Wife or Slave? [custody of infants question ; weak] 3/6 c 8° Henry 90

CAIRD, Mrs. Mona The Daughters of Danaus [attack on mod. marriage syst.] 6/- c 8° Bliss & Sands 94

CRACKANTHORPE, Hub. Wreckage [smart "studies"] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [93] 93
Seven sketches, dealing w. the more sordid aspects of life and in most cases of love, in the manner of the less offensive Fch. realists.

DIXON, [Miss] Ella Hepworth The Story of a Modern Woman [a good and pleasant bk.] 6/- c 8° Heinemann 94

"EGERTON, Geo." Keynotes : short stories f 8° 5/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane [93] 94 / $1 Roberts, *Boston* 93

GISSING, Geo. The Emancipated—*ut* K § 50.

GRAND, Sarah Novels c 8° ea. 6/- Heinemann / ea. 50c. Appleton, *N.Y.* [88-94] 93-94

Heavenly Twins, The .....[$1 Cassell, *N.Y.*] [93] 94
A novel dealing w. the "marriage question." Has had a phenomenal and partially deserved success.

Ideala : a study from life .....[88] 93

Our Manifold Nature 94
Six short stories, little better than "tracts."

GREGOR, Mrs. J. Whose was the Blame? [an answer to Tolstoy's *Kreutzer-Sonata*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

"HOBBES, Jno. Oliver" [=Mrs. CRAIGIE] Tales [all in *Pseudonym Libr.*] pott 8° ea. 1/6 Unwin / ea. 50c. Cassell, *N.Y.* [91-93] 94

Bundle of Life, A .....[93] 94

Sinner's Comedy .....[92] 94

Some Emotions and a Moral .....[91] 93

Study in Temptations.....[93] 94

"IOTA" The Yellow Aster [much puffed ; but poor stuff] 6/- c 8° Hutchinson [94] 94

MOORE, F. Frankfort I Forbid the Banns 6/- c 8° ,, [93] 94
A clever bk., the "purpose" of wh.—if it has one beyond amusemt.—is the consolidn. of the marriage tie.

PINSENT, [Mrs.] Ellen F. Jenny's Case—*ut supra, s.v.* Lincolnshire.

Superfluous Woman, A 6/- c 8° Heinemann [94] 94

Religious and Philosophical.

Agnosticism.

GOULD, F. J. The Agnostic Island 2/– c 8° Watts & Co. *n.d.* (92)

WORTHEY, Mrs. The New Continent, 2 vols. 6/– gl 8° Macmillan 94

The New Continent is Positivism, the Old is Protestantism, and betw. the two lies the ocean of Agnosticism, wh. the heroine safely traverses. Conts. descrn. of life at Queen's Coll., Harley St., Lond.

Jesuits.

"PHILALETHES" John Drummond Fraser : story of Jesuit Intrigue in Church of England 5/– c 8° Cassell 93

Exhibits the typical evangelical Anglican at his best, untouched by Rationalism or Ritualism, and indicating simple Bible Xty. with much skill. The "story" is "thin," but the "purpose" worked out w. much directness and energy.

Jews.

BESANT, Walt. The Rebel Queen—*ut* K § 50.

CAINE, [T.] Hall The Scapegoat—*ut* K § 50.

FARJEON, B. L. A Fair Jewess [Xtn. girl adopted and educ. by Jews] *in prep.*

GERARD, Dorothea Orthodox [mod. Jewish life in Austr. Poland] c 8° 6/– Longman / 25c. Appleton, *N.Y.* 88

ZANGWILL, I. Novels c 8° Heinemann [92–94] 93–94

**Children of the Ghetto* .....6/– [92] 93

Pourtrays 2 phases of Jewish life in London, the poverty and wealth—only a few degrees removed fr. poverty—of Whitechapel, and the coarse prosperity of the West End upper-middle class. The characters are almost without exception Jews by race. Best pt. of bk. the descrns. of Jewish ceremonies. $2.50 Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.*

Ghetto Tragedies .....1/– *nt.* McClure 93

Four modern Jewish stories.

The King of the Schnorrers ; 98 ill. 94

"Grotesques and fantasies"; 18 cent. Jews.

Materialism.

HETHERINGTON + BURTON, Helen F. / H. D. Paul Nugent, Materialist [an Anglican "reply" to *Robert Elsmere*] c 8° 2/– Griffith [90] 91 / 50c. Dutton, *N.Y.* 90

Nonconformity.

"RUTHERFORD, Mark, ed. by Reuben SHAPCOTT" [= Wm. Hale WHITE] Tales f 8° ea 3/6 Unwin / ea. $1 Cassell, *N.Y.* [81–90] 93–94

Autobiography of Mark Rutherford .....[81] 93

A remarkable study of character. Transition fr. the narrowest Dissent to the broadest Unitarianism.

Catharine Furze, 2 vols. 12/– 94

Merciless pourtrayal of lower-middle class provincial materialism and caut.

Mark Rutherford's Deliverance .....[85] 93

A continuation of the *Autobiography*. Incl. also some miscell. papers. The two may be had in 1 vol. 5/–.

Miriam's Schooling, and other Papers .....[90] 93

Revolution in Tanner's Lane .....[$1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.*] [87] 93

Quakers.

"KEITH, Leslie" A Lost Illusion 3/6 c 8° Methuen [90] 91

A delightful story, affording an interesting glimpse into the life of the Society of Friends.

Roman Catholicism.

KERR, Lady Amabel A Mixed Marriage 2/6 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 93

EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham Romance of a French Parsonage, 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Chapman 91

Theosophy and *Occultism*—*v. also* K § 51 : American Novels.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion The Witch of Prague—*ut* K § 50.

DERING, Ross Geo. Dr. Mirabel's Theory : a psychological study, 3 vols. [ghosts] c 8° 31/6 Bentley / 50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 93

GILCHRIST, Murray The Stone Dragon : and other tragic romances [weak] 6/– c 8° Methuen 94

HUTCHINSON, Hor. That Fiddler Fellow 6/– c 8° Hutchinson 91

MARSH, R. The Mahatma's Pupil 3/6 c 8° Henry 93

SMITH, Haskett For God and Humanity : romance of Mt. Carmel—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Oliphant, Laur.

STUTFIELD, Hugh E. M. The Brethren of Mount Atlas 6/– ($1.50) c 8° Longman 91

Deals spec. w. Laur. OLIPHANT'S theories conc. "sympneumatic love" and the genesis and constitn. of human race. Scene laid in N.W. Africa, and pictures Moorish life and character.

Scholastic.

GILKES, A. H. The Thing that hath been : a young man's mistakes 6/– c 8° Longman 94

An amusing story of school-life, shrewd in observn. and subtle in humour, by a Master of Dulwich Coll., who thoroughly understands the *genus* undermaster.

HARTINGTON, Edw. The New Academe 5/– c 8° Chapman 93

Pictures an experimental school ("Liberty Hall") on the "new" lines, whereby boys are allowed to do exactly what they like, the motive power being merely reasoning and moral persuasion. Effect spoilt by vulgar love-making at end of bk.

Tim [a delightful and pathetic story of Eton life] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [91] 93

Social and Socialistic.

Anarchism.

FAWCETT, E. Douglas Hartmann the Anarchist : the doom of the great city ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Arnold / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Picture of the havoc created in A.D. 1920 by the regeneration of society by means of dynamite.

Nihilism —*v. also* Russia *supra.*

BARRETT, Fk. Out of the Jaws of Death 6/– ($1) c 8° Cassell [92] 93

MUDDOCK, J. E. Stormlight: or the Nihilist's doom [love & crime in Geneva & elsewhere] 3/6 (50c.) Ward & Lock [88] 92

Socialism. Utopia —*v. also* K § 51 : Amer. Novels (HOWELLS).

ADDERLEY, Rev. Jas. Stephen Remarx : story of society and religion s 8° 1/– Arnold / 75c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [93] 94

"Story of a venture in ethics." Christian Socialism: somewhat similar in style and aim to KINGSLEY'S *Alton Locke* and *Yeast*. By former head of Oxford House and Ch. Ch. Mission, East London.

FARNINGHAM, Marianne Nineteen Hundred : a forecast and a story 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 92

The latest dream of Utopia: author takes her stand on the Sermon on the Mount, the practical teaching of wh. she asks shd. be put into practice.

RICHTER, Eugen Pictures of the Socialistic Future—*ut* C § 74.

K § 51

"Society."

BENSON, E. F. Novels c 8° Methuen [93–94] 93–94

Dodo: a detail of to-day, 6/– .....[50c. Appleton, *N. Y.*] [93] 93
"Smart" people of society as in the Row and the "house-party" of to-day. C ever and itself "smart," and picturing under a thin disguise a well-known living lady. It has had a large and spurious vogue.

The Rubicon, 2 vols. 12/– 94
Dodo descrs. a soulless and beautiful woman of fashion, *The Rubicon* the struggles betw. love and duty of a woman married to an unloved husband.

DESART, Earl of Novels ea. 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [87–91] 89–93

Helen's Vow .....[91] 93
Herne Lodge .....[83] 89

Little Chatelaine, The .....[89] 90
Lord and Lady Piccadilly .....[87] 92
The author's best book.

PHILIPS, F. C. Novels [and several others] ea. 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein [85–89] 87–93

As in a Looking Glass ..... 1/– Ward & Downey [85] 88
A really clever bk.; author's first.

Fatal Phryne, The ..... [89] 91
Written w. Dr. C. J. WILLS.

Dean and his Daughter, The .....2/– Ward and Downey [87] 87
Little Mrs. Murray ..... [83] 91
Strange Advents. of Lucy Smith ..... [87] 93
Young Mr. Ainslie's Courtship ..... [89] 91

Sporting.

KENNARD, Mrs. Edw. Novels [and several others] c 8° White [91–93] 93

Hunting Girl, The, 3 v. 31/6 93
Sporting Tales 2/6 93

That Pretty Little Horse breaker .....2/– [91] 93
Wedded to Sport .....3/6 [92] 93

SMART, Hawley Novels [and several others] ea. 2/– c 8° White [90–91] 91–92

Long Odds .....[90] 91 | *Plunger, a Turf Tragedy* .....[91] 92 | *Without Love or Licence* .....[90] 92

Theatrical.

Dorothy Wallis: an autobiography, ed. Walt. Besant—*ut* I § 136.

YONGE+COLERIDGE, $\frac{\text{Charl. M.}}{\text{Christabel R.}}$ Strolling Players: a harmony of contrasts 6/– ($1) 8° Macmillan 93
A highly idealized picture of theatrical Bohemia.

51. AMERICAN NOVELS.

Earlier Nineteenth Century.

COOPER, Jas. Fenimore [1789–1851] Works, "Leather-Stocking Edn.," 32 vols.; ill. ea. $2.50 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*) 8° Putnam 93 *in prg.*
Only sold to subscribers, 1000 printed (incl. 100 for Engl.), vols i.–iv. ready by end of 1893. The finest edn. of Cooper yet pub.

,, ,, The Leather-Stocking Tales, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne [23–41] 90
Comprizes: The *Deer-slayer* [41]; The *Pathfinder* [40]; *Last of the Mohicans* [25]; *Pioneers* [23]; *Prairie* [27].

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804–1864] Works, 12 vols.; fronts. by Walt. Crane ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 94

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859] Knickerbocker's History of New York: "Peter Stuyvesant Edn.," 2 vols.; 225 ill. $30 (136/6 *nt.*) 8° Putnam [09] 93
Ed. de Luxe, within illum. borders; 281 prin. (one for each yr. since settlemt. of N.Y. by Dutch in 1614, and copies numbered fr. 1614 to 1894).

,, ,, The same: "Van Twiller Edn."; ill. E. W. Kemble [Am.], 2 vols. $6 (25/– *nt.*) 8° Putnam [09] 94
Uniform w. the "Agapida Edn." of *Granada* [*ut* F § 58] and the "Darro Edn." of the *Alhambra* [*ut* C § 27].

,, ,, Tales, *etc.* ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [75–93] 92–93

Bracebridge Hall, ill. Rand. CALDECOTT—*ut* B.B. K § 90.
Old Christmas; ill. Rand. CALDECOTT....[75] 92 *L.P.* (250) 30/– *nt.*

Rip Van Winkle, and Legend of Sleepy Hollow; ill. G. H. BOUGHTON 93
Charming edns., appropriately ill.

Contemporary.

BUNNER, Hy. C. [edr. *Puck*; 1855; *liv.*] ea. 50c. *Puck* Off. (Keppler), *N. Y.* 91–93

Made in France; ill. 93
"Fch. Tales retold w. a U.S. Twist." 3/6 Unwin.
Midge, The .....50c. Scribner, *N. Y.* 86
Runaway Browns; ill. 93
Short Sixes: stories: ill. 91

Story of a New York House.....$1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 87
Woman of Honor.....50c. Ticknor, *Bost.* [83] 89
Zadoc Pine: and other stories .....$1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91
5/– Gay & Bird.

"CRADDOCK, Chas. Egbert" [= Miss Mary N. MURFREE; *c.* 1850; *living*] Tales 12° & 16° $\frac{\text{ea. \$1.25 Houghton, } \textit{Boston}}{\text{ea. 6/– } \textit{nt.} \text{ Gay \& Bird}}$ 84–89

Despot of Broomsedge Cove 89
Down the Ravine.....$1 (4/– *nt.*) 85
For young people.
In the Clouds 87

In the Tennessee Mountains 84
A group of eight stories.
Prophet of the Great Smoky Mountain 85

Story of the Keedon Bluffs ..$1 (4/– *nt.*) 88
For young people.
Where the Battle was Fought $1.50 (6/– *nt.*) 84

CURTIS, Geo. Wm. [1824; *living*] Novels 12° Harper, *N. Y.* [56–62] 8–92

**Prue and I* .....$1.50 [56] 8–
,, Ill. Edn. A. E. Sterner [Am.] ....$3.50 Harper [56] 92
Ed. de Luxe (250) $15. 15/– Osgood. Cheap Ed. 1/– Douglas, *Edin.* '83.

Trumps .....$2 [62] 89
,, Ill. Edn. .....

DAVIS, Rich. Harding Gallegher: and other stories [Red Letter Stories] 12° $\frac{\text{50c. Scribner, } \textit{N. Y.}}{\text{2/6 Osgood}}$ 91

Stories for Boys .....$1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Van Bibber and others; ill.....$1 Harper, *N. Y.* 92

DELAND, [Mrs.] Marg. [1857; *living*] Novels 12° $\frac{\text{Houghton, } \textit{Boston}}{\text{Longman}}$ 92–93

Mr. Tommy Dove: and other stories $1 (6/–) 93
Sidney .....(50c.) 2/6 [92] 94

Story of a Child $1 (5/–) 92
Story of New England village life: at same time an essay in ethics.

K § 51*

EGGLESTON, Rev. Edw. [1837 ; *living*] Novels 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* [71–91] 91–92

Duffels $1.25 93
Faith Doctor, The .....[7/6 *nt.* Cassell] $1.50 91
Deals w. the "Christian" science of Faith-healing. A very clever bk., rather in style of Howells.
Graysons, The .....$1.50 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 87
A story of Illinois.
Hoosier Schoolboy, The 83
Hoosier Schoolmaster, The....$1.50 Orange Judd Co., *N.Y.* [71] 92
A dialect story of pioneer America: the best wk. of one of the leading Amer. realistic humorists.

HALE, Edw. Everett [1822 ; *living*] Sybil Knox [Good Am. story; intensely "modern"] $1 (7/6) c 8° Cassell 92

HARRIS, Joel Chandler [1848 ; *living*]—*v.* B § 34.

HARTE, [Fcs.] Bret [1839 ; *living*] Complete Works, vols. vi.–vii.—*ut* K § 90.

" " Novels and Tales ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 3/6 Chatto 90–94

Colonel Starbottle's Client 92
The author at his second best.
Crusade of the "Excelsior" 50c. 91
First Family of Tasajara 3/6 Macmillan [91] 92
One of the best of his later wks.
Prairie Folks.....
Western mining life in America.
Protégée of Jack Hamlin's 94
Six stories of varying interest.
Sally Dows, etc......93
Four stories.
Sappho of Green Springs, A 91
Susy 93
Waif of the Plains $1 90
Ward of the Golden Gate, A 50c. 91

HOWELLS, Wm. D. [1837 ; *living*] Novels and Tales ea. $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* / ea. 6/– Douglas, *Edin.* 90–93

Coast of Bohemia 93
Imperative Duty.....50c. (1/–) 91
Quality of Mercy 92
Shadow of a Dream, The.. .....50c. (1/–) 90
Traveller for Altruria ..[Utopian novel] 94
World of Chance 93
HOWELL'S novels, charmingly written, w. fine powers of psychol. and emotional analysis, are all very similar in subj. and method; but, *pace* his opinion [*v.* K § 91*] whether the Novel of the Future will follow these lines seems just now to be very doubtful.

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* Novels ea. 6/– ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92–93

Lesson of the Master: and other stories 92
The Private Life .....5/– Osgood 93
A coll. of short stories. $1 Harper, *N.Y.*
The Real Thing: and other tales 93
Five short stories.

MELVILLE, Herman [1819–91] Works [romances of the South Seas] ea. $1.50 (6/–) p 8° Putnam [46–51] 92–93

Moby Dick: or the White Whale .....[51] 93
**Omoo* [sequel to *Typee*].....[47] 92
**Typee* [*v.* E § 64] .....[46] 92
White Jacket [man-of-war life] .....[50] 93
Typee and *Omoo* orig. appeared in "Home and Colon. Lib." [Jno. Murray], before their 1st appearance in Amer. Murray has pub new edns. at 3/6 ea. 1894.

RIVES, Amélie [Mrs. A. R. CHANLER ; 1863 ; *living*] Tales ea. $1 12° Lippincott 88–93

According to St. John .....$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91
Athelwold.....$1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 93
Anglo-Sax. Engld. in 9 cent.
Barbara Dering.....$1.25 93
Sequel to *The Quick and the Dead.*
Brother to Dragons, A, etc......$1 Harper, *N.Y.* 88
Quick and the Dead, The?.....89
A "frank" story of a passionate young woman who cannot decide betw. her lover and her dead husband. 100,000 copies sold!
Tanis, the Sang-digger .....*Town Topics* Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 93
Life of a savage girl in Virginia; largely in dialect.
Virginia of Virginia .....$1 Harper, *N.Y.* 88
Witness of the Sun 89

STOCKTON, Fcs. Rich. [1834 ; *living*] Novels p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* / Low 84–92

Ardis Claverden $1.50 Dodd, *N.Y.* (6/–) 90
Clocks of Rondaine $1.50 (7/6) 92
Great Show in Kobol-Land ..2/– Osgood 92
House of Martha .....$1.25 [6/– Osgood] 91
Late Mrs. Null 50c. (6/–) 86
Mercy Chamber, The 50c. *Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* (2/6) 90
Rudder Grangers Abroad $1.25 (2/6) 91
**Squirrel Inn, The* $1.25 *Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* 91
Story of Viteau .....$1.50 (3/6) [84] 92

WALLACE, Gen. Lewis [1827 ; *living*] Novels *v.s.* Harper, *N.Y.* / Osgood 80–83

Ben Hur: tale of the Christ .....[3/6 Warne '88] $1.50 80
" "Garfield Ed.," *c.* 1000 ill. .....[31/6 Osgood] $7 91
A story of the first century which has been widely read in America.
The Prince of India, 2 vols. $2.50 (21/–) 93
The "Prce. of Ind." is a new Wandering Jew, whose mission is to teach mankind—Jew, Moslem, Xtn., Budd.—their brotherhd. and unity in God. *Temp. et loc.* the conq. of Constant. by Mohams.

WIGGIN, Mrs. Kate Douglas Tales; ill. p 8° Houghton, *Boston* / Gay & Bird [88–93] 93

Bird's Christmas Carol ....50c. (1/6) [88] 93
Her favourite bk. in America.
**Cathedral Courtship, etc.* ..$1 (3/6) [93] 93
2 stories by Amer. girls retailing their Engl. experiences.
Polly Oliver's Problem $1 (5/–) 93
A story of girls.
Story of Patsy .....1/– [88] 93
Summer in a Cañon $1.25 (5/–)
Picture of life in S. California.
Timothy's Quest .....$1 (2/6) [92] 93
Charming stories, mainly for girls, by "the Mrs. EWING of America."

WILKINS, [Miss] Mary Eleanor [*living*] Tales p 8° Harper, *N.Y.* / Osgood [87–93] 92–93

Adventures of Ann, The .....75c. Lothrop, *Bost.* 86
Humble Romance, A, etc. .....[2/– Ward & Lock] $1.25 [87] 93
**Jane Field*.....$1.25 (6/–) 93
Her 1st novel proper; repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*
New England Nun, etc.....$1.25 (6/–) [91] 93
Pembroke $1.25 (6/–) 94
Pot of Gold, etc.....$1.50 Lothrop, *Bost.* 92
Her early stories, reprinted.
Young Lucretia, etc. .....$1.25 (3/6) [92] 93

51.* SOME MINOR AMERICAN NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Detective and Criminal.

GREEN, Anna Katherine [*now* Mrs. ROHLFS ; 1846 ; *living*] Detective Stories [and several others] 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* / 8° Routledge, *London* 79–93

Cynthia Wakeham's Money....50c. (2/–) 92
Leavenworth Case..... 20c. (6*d.*) 78
Her first and best detective story. A Fch. tr. by "Marie DARCEY," purporting to be an orig. wk., was pub. *sub tit.* "*Le Crime de la 5e Avenue*," 3*fr.*50, 12° Ollendorff, *Paris* '87.
Marked "Personal".....$1 (2/6) 93
Mill Mystery, The 50c. (6*d.*) 86
7 to 12 .....25c. (6*d.*) 87
Strange Disappearance, A 50c. (6*d.*) 79
X.Y.Z. 25c. (6*d.*) 83

K §§ 52-53

HAWTHORNE, Julian [1846 ; *living*] Detective Stories [and numerous others] 12° Cassell 86-93

American Penman $1 (2/-) 87
Another's Crime $1 (2/-) 88
Confessions of a Convict ; ill. .....50c. Hartranft, *Phila.* 93
David Poindexter's Disap., etc. [2/- Chatto] 50c. Appleton, *N.Y.* 88
Great Bank Robber $1 (2/-) 87
Section 558 .....$1 (2/-) 88
Tragic Mystery 25c. (2/-) 83
Trial of Gideon, etc. .....75c. Funk, *N.Y.* 86

"LYNCH, Lawr. L." [a woman] Detective Stories [and numerous others] 12° Loyd, *Chicago* / ea. 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock 79-91

Dangerous Ground: the rival detectives .....50c. Laird, *Chic.* 85
Diamond Coterie .....25c. Loyd, *Chic.* 85
Lost Witness .....50c. Laird, *Chic.* 90
Moina .....[Anarchist] 50c. Laird, *Chic.* 91
Mountain Mystery, A .....25c. Loyd, *Chic.* 86
Shadowed by Three 75c. 79

OTTOLENGUI, Rodrigues Criminal Novels ea. 50c. (2/-) 16° Putnam 93

A Conflict of Evidence 93
An Artist in Crime 92

Local.

JANVIER, Thos. A. Stories of Old New Spain [Mexico] 12° 50c. Appleton, *N.Y.* / 5/- Osgood 91

JEWETT, Sarah Orne New England Stories 12° Houghton, *Boston* / Osgood [77-93] 90-93

Country Doctor, A 50c. 93
Deephaven ; ill. .....$2.50 (7/6) [77] 94
Ed. de Luxe $5 *nt.* '94.
Native of Winby $1.25 93
Strangers and Wayfarers $1.25 90
Tales of New England.....$1 (5/-) [79] 93

"THANET, Octave" [= Alice FRENCH].

Expiation ; ill. .....[2/- Warne] 50c. 90
An Arkansas story
Otto the Knight, etc. ..[5/- Cassell, *Lond.*] $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 91
3 Trans-Mississippi stories.
Stories of a Western Town .....[6/- Low] $1.25 93

Military.

KING, Cpt. Chas. Military Novels [and others] ea. $1.25 (3/6) c 8° Lippincott 83-93

Captain Blake 91
Colonel's Daughter, The.....83
Milit. life on Pacific slope.
Deserter, The, etc. 87
Foes in Ambush.....93
Kitty's Conquest 84
Marion's Faith ; ill.....85
Starlight Ranch, etc. 90

Stories somewhat after the fashion of Mayne REID and Gustave AIMARD.

Theosophy and Occultism.

HAWTHORN, Julian [1846 ; *living*].

Six Cent Sem's ; ill. .....$1.25 Price-MacGill, *St. Paul, Minn.* 93
Hypnotism, spiritualism, *etc.*
Strange Friend, A, etc. .....25c. Street & Smith, *N.Y.* 90
Indian mysticism.

VAN DER NAILLEN, A. On the Height of Himalay ; port. and 8 pl. 12° 50c. U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* / 3/6 Gay & Bird [90] 92

WILLIAMS, Fcs. How. [Am.] Atman [Buddh. doctrine of Karma] 50c. 12° Cassell, *N.Y.* 91

52. BELGIAN, DUTCH AND FLEMISH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

CONSCIENCE, Henri [1812-83] Novels ea. 1/- *nt.* c 8° Hodges 92-93

Blue Mouse, The .....
Fatal Duel, The, etc. .....
Fisherman's Daughter, The .....
Happiness of Being Rich, The .....
Iron Tomb, The.....
Lost Love, The .....
Ludovic and Gertrude.....
Antwerp dur. rule of Alva, centering rd. revolt of the Gueux.
Pale Young Maiden, The .....
Wooden Clara and Ricketicketack .....
Young Doctor, The .....

Poor trs. of very good tales for young people.

COUPERUS, Louis Novels [tr.] c 8° 5/- Chapman / ea. $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91-92

Ecstasy: study of happiness ..6/- Henry 92 | *Eline Vere* .....92 | *Footsteps of Fate* .....2/6 Heinemann 91

*"MAARTENS, Maarten" [= Joost M. W. POORTEN ; 1858 ; *living*]—*v.* K § 50 [Dutch novelist, writing in English].

MAETERLINCK, Maur. The Princess Maleine, *and* The Intruder 5/- c 8° Heinemann 92

Two stories by one of the leaders of the liter. league known as "La Jeune Belgique." Introd. by Hall CAINE.

53. FRENCH NOVELS.

Sixteenth Century.

MARGARET OF NAVARRE [1492-1549] The Heptameron [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. 63/- *nt.* p 8° "Soc. of Engl. Bibliophilists" 94

A new tr. fr. the authentic text of LE ROUX DE LINCY, incl. the notes, and a *résumé* of suggestns. of Félix FRANK, LE ROUX DE LINCY, Paul LACROIX, and A. de MONTAIGLON tow. identifn. of narrators of the stories. A handsome and convenient edn., w. reprodns. of the orig. 73 engrs. of S. FREUDENBERG and 150 head and tail-pieces of DUNKER. Also an Edn. on Handmade Paper.

RABELAIS, Frç. [1475-1553] Works, tr. Sir Thos. Urquhart + P.A. Motteux ; ill. L. Chalon, 2 v. 63/- *nt.* i 8° Lawrence & B. [1653-64] 92

1000 copies only, also 210 on Jap. paper (w. 2 addit. pl.) £6 6/- *nt.* Prefixed is a tr. of essay on RABELAIS by Anatole de MONTAIGLON, w. facss. of rare title-pp. of early Fch. edns., Introd. and notes. A particularly fine edn., perhaps the finest ever issued in any country.

" " Five Bks. of Gargantua & Pantagruel, *etc.*, tr. W. F. Smith, w. notes, 2 v. 32/- *nt.* 4° Rabelais Club (Watt) 93

A new tr., based on text of DE MONTAIGLON + LACOUR : closer and more exact than above. Incl. also Minor Wrgs., and Letters, Documts., *etc.*, ill. RABELAIS' life ; and very good Index. Only 750 copies priv. prn.

Seventeenth Century.

SCARRON, Paul [1610-60] The Comical Romance : and other tales [tr.]—*v.* K § 61.

Eighteenth Century.

DE SAINT-PIERRE, Bernhardin [1737–1814] Paul & Virginia [tr.]; port. & 5 etchgs. Laguillermie : "Edn. Jouaust" [Ed. de Luxe (500) $3] 8° $2 Estes, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

,, ,, Paul and Virginia [tr.] "Nelumbos Edn." ; ill. 2/- 32° Routledge 93

DE VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694–1778] Tales, tr. B. B. Boswell [Bohn's Library] c 8° 3/6 Bell / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Babouc, Zadig, Plato's Dream, Candide, L'Ingénue, etc. [orig. eds. 1746-67].

,, ,, Zadig et Micromegas [tr.] [Lubbock's Best Hundred Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Routledge 94

Nineteenth Century.

DE BALZAC, Honoré [1799–1850] Novels, tr. [Miss] Kath. P. Wormeley [Am.] ea. $1.50 12° Roberts, *Boston* 90–93

Albert Savarus 92
Brotherhood of Consolation 93
Chouans, The 93
,, tr. Geo. Saintsbury ; 100 ill. 35/- 18° 90
Great Man of the Provinces 93
The 2nd Pt. of *Lost Illusions*.
Historical Mystery 91
Lily of the Valley, The 91
Lost Illusions 92
Memoirs of Two Young Married Women 94
Pierrette and Vicar of Tours 92
Sons of the Soil 90
Ursula 91
Village Rector, The 93

BAZIN, René A Blot of Ink, tr. "Q." [=A. T. Quiller Couch]+P. M. Francke 5/- (40c.) c 8° Cassell 92

An excellent example of the *roman honnête*.

DU BOISGOBEY, Fortune An Ocean Knight [tr.] ; 49 ill. [story of the Corsairs] 7/6 ($2.50) r 8° Warne 90

COPPÉE, Frç. [1842 ; *living*] Ten Tales, tr. Walt. Learned [Am.] ; Introd. Brander Matthews [Am.] ; ill. 12° $1.25 Harper, *N.Y.* 91 / 5/- Osgood 92

,, ,, Blessed are the Poor [tr.], w. Introd. T. P. O'Connor [short stories] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 94

DAUDET, Alph. [1840 ; *living*] Novels, *etc.* [tr.] [and many others] ea. 2/–, *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Routledge [90–92] 91–92

Artists' Wives 91
Belle Nivernaise, A 92
Kings in Exile ..... ($1.50) 90
Port Tarascon .....[$2.50 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Low [90] 92
Last advs. of Tartarin, tr. Hy. JAMES, jun.
Recollns. of a Literary Man 91
Robert Helmont ..... ($1.50) 92
Rose and Ninette .....50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*) 2/- Unwin 92
Thirty Years of Paris and of my Liter. Life .....*ut* K § 35

DUMAS, Alex. [1806–70] Novels [tr.], 48 vols. ea. *vol.* 3/6 *nt.* pott 8° Dent 94 *in prg.*

A capital and desirable edn., ea. vol. w. 3 etchgs. after French and English artists. Will cont. 4 of his bks. hitherto untr.: *Olympe de Clèves* [Court of Louis xiv.], *The Companions of Jehu* [Napol. romance], *The Whites and the Blues* [Napol. romance], *The She-Wolves of Machecoul* [Louis-Philippe period].

,, ,, The Count of Monte Christo [new tr.], 4 vols.; 8 photograv. pl. 12° $6 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89 / 24/- Osgood 91

,, ,, The Three Musketeers [tr.], 2 vols.; *c.* 250 ill. Maur. Leloir [750 prin.] 42/- r 8° Routledge 94

FRANCE, [Jacques] Anatole [1844; *liv.*] The Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, tr. L. Hearn [Am.] [Red Letter Stories] 12° 50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 90 / 2/6 Osgood 91

DE GONCOURT, Edm. [1822–] / Jules [1830–70] Sister Philomène, tr. Laura Endor ; 70 ill. Bieler c 8° 3/6 Routledge / 25c. Street & Smith, *N.Y.* 91

"LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD] Novels, *etc.* [tr.]

Book of Pity and of Death ..... 5/- (50c.) Cassell 92
Mme. Chrysanthème ..... [50c. Donohue, *Chic.*] 2/- Routledge 92
Phantom from the East .....[$1 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Unwin 92

MALOT, Hector [1830 ; *living*] Novels, [tr.].

Conscience, 2 vols. .....21/- Bentley 91
Psycholog. study of a murderer's conscience. Am. tr. Lita A. Rice, 75c. Worthington, *N.Y.* '92.
Micheline, 2 vols. ..... 21/- Ward & Downey 93
A pretty story.
Mother, A. [Am. tr.] ..... 50c. Belford, *N.Y.* 90
Romain Kalbris [Am. tr.] [prev. tr. 1873] .....50c. Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Story without a Moral [Am. tr.].....50c. Laird, *Chic.* 92

DE MAUPASSANT, Guy Tales [tr.] [and others] 90–91

Notre Cœur [Am. tr.]..... 50c. Laird, *Chic.* 90
Odd Number, The..... 2/6 Osgood 91
Pierre and Jean ..... [$1.50 Routl., *N.Y.*] 2/6 Heinemann 90

OHNET, Georges [and several others] c 8° Chatto 90–93

Last Love, A..[50c. Lippinc., *Phila.*] 2/- 91 | *Marl-Pit Mystery*.....3/6 Gibbings 93 | *Weird Gift, A*..... 3/6 90

DE VIGNY, Alf. [1799–1864] Cinq Mars, tr. Wm. Hazlitt, 2 v.; etchgs. [conspir. under Louis xiii.] 30/- 8° Low 90

ZOLA, Emile [1840 ; *living*] Novels [tr.] [and several others] ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 93–94

Attack on the Mill, etc. ..... 3/6 Heinemann 94
Excellent sketches of war. With crit. Introd. Edm. Gosse.
Dream, The ; 8 ill. 93
Downfall, The—v. F § 51, *s.v.* Franco-German War.
Dr. Pascal.....[50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*] 93
Last of Les Rougon-Macquart series, the natural and social hist. of a family under the Second Empire, consisting of 20 vols.—all very powerful, realistic and in many respects objectionable.
Lourdes 94
Money .....[on the Bourse and its life] 94

The Lutetian Soc. has in prep. a new and unexpurg. tr. of the Rougon-Macquart Series in 12 vols., of wh. 300 copies are to be printed.

54. GERMAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

BAUMBACH, Rud. [*living*] Tales from Wonderland, tr. Helen Dole [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

EBERS, Prf. Georg. [1837 ; *living*] Novels [tr.] [Tauchnitz Library] ea. *vol.* 2/- 16° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* (Low)

Cleopatra, 2 vols. 94
Joshua, 2 vols. ..... 4/- Low 90
Per Aspera: a thorny path, 2 vols. 93
Alexandria, *temp.* Emperor Bassianus Caracalla (later Rom. imper. period).

FRANZOS, Karl Emil The Chief Justice [tr.] [International Library] 2/6 ; *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 90

FREYTAG, Gustav [1816 ; *living*] The Lost Manuscript [*ut* B.B. K § 54] : new Am. tr., 2 vols. c 8° 75c. Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* / 5/- Arnold 91

One of the most pop. novels in Germy. [1st pub. 1864], and an excellent example of the solid Germ. romance. Gives interesting descrs. of Germ. Univ. life, of country life and of the Vanity Fair of the smaller princely courts of the Empire. The pres. tr. is stiffly but accur. made.

HAUFF, Wilh. [1802–27] A Constant Lover, tr. Jno. Nisbet [Independent Novel Series] 3/6 12° Unwin 93

Tr. of a highly romantic and decidedly improbable story.

K §§ 55-56

HEYSE, Paul [1813; *living*] Incurable, to Mrs. H. W. Eve 6/- c 8° Nutt 90

HOFFMANN, Ern. Th. Wilh. [1776-1822] Weird Tales: The Serapion Brethren, 2 vols., tr. Lt.-Col. Alex. Ewing [Bohn's Library] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86; 92

,, ,, Weird Tales, tr. J. Tealby, 2 vols.; 11 etchgs. Ad. Lalauze c 8° 15/- Nimmo 84 / $3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [84] 90

By a German master of fantastic writing.

KELLER, Gottfr. [1819-1890] Selection of Tales, tr. Kate Freiligrath-Kroeker; port. 6/- c 8° Unwin 90

v. MOLTKE, Fdm. Ct. H. [1800-91] The Two Friends [tr.]—*in* Moltke: his life and character, *ut* F § 51.

Of no value as liter., but interesting as the only known wk. of fiction of the great strategist.

"MÜHLBACH, Louisa" [= Clara Müller MUNDT] Hist. Novels [Am. tr.], 18 v.; ill. [bnd. in 6 v. $12] ea. $1 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 93

Andreas Hofer.
Berlin and Sans-Souci.
Fredk. Gt. and his friends.
Daughter of an Empress.
Empress Josephine.
Frederick the Gt. and his Court.
Frederick the Gt. and his Family.
Goethe and Schiller.
Henry viii. and Catherine Parr.
Joseph ii. and his Court.
Louisa of Prussia and her Times.
Marie Antoinette and her Son.
Merchant of Berlin, and *Maria Theresa and her Fireman.*
Mohammed Ali and his House.
Napoleon and Blücher.
Napoleon and the Queen of Prussia.
Old Fritz and the New Era.
Prince Eugene and his Time.
Queen Hortense.
The Napoleonic era.
Two Life-Paths.

"WERNER, E." [= Eliz. BÜRSTENBINDER] Novels [tr.].

Beacon Fires, 3 vols. ..... 31/6 Bentley 91 | *The Alpine Fay* [Am. tr.] .....$1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
Clear the Track [Am. tr.].....6/- Intern. News Co. 94

v. WILDENBRUCH, Ern. The Master of Tanagra [tr.]; w. 25 Tanagra figs. [sculptor's life in Old Hellas] c 8° 5/- Grevel / 40c. Westermann, *N.Y.* [86] 87

WOLFF, Julius Novels, tr. W. H. + Eliz. R. Winslow [Ams.] [and others] ea. $1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 90

The Robber Count [*Der Raubgraf*] ..... 90 | *The Saltmaster of Lüneberg* [*Der Sulfmeister*]..... 90

55. ITALIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Renaissance.

BANDELLO, Matteo [*Bp. of Agen*; 1480 (or 86)-?1562] Novels [tr.]—*ut* K § 45.

BOCCACCIO, Giov. [1313-75] Decameron, tr. Jno. Payne [*ut* B.B. K § 55]: new ed., 2 vols.; ill. *w.* 168/- i 8° *priv. prin.* [86] 93

The most literal Engl. tr. Fine illns. by Louis CHALON. Only 175 printed.

Schofield, W. H. [Am.] Source and History of 7th novel of 7th day in Decameron—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. ii., *ut* K § 173.

Nineteenth Century.

DE AMICIS, Edm. [1846; *living*] The Romance of a Schoolmaster, tr. Mary A. Craig, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° Osgood 93

RUFFINI, J. Novels [tr.].

Dr. Antonio..... [75c. *nt.* McClurg, *Chic.*] 2/6 Stott [90] 90 | *Vicenzo: or sunken rocks*, 3 v. ..*o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 5/-] Macmillan 63

SERAO, Mathilde Fantasy [tr.]; Farewell Love! [tr.] [International Lib.] c 8° ea. 2/6 Heinemann / ea. 50c. U.S. Bk. Co. 91; 94

VERGA, Giov. Cavalleria Rusticana: & other tales [tr.] [Sicilian peasant-life; Pseudon. Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin [93] 93

,, ,, *House by the Medlar Tree 2/6; Master Don Gesualdo [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Osgood 92; 93

56. SLAVONIC, HUNGARIAN AND FINNISH NOVELS.

Bohemian.

SMILOVSKY, Alois Vojtech Heavens! tr. Prf. V. + Jane Mourek 1/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands 94

Bulgarian.

VAZOFF, Ivan Under the Yoke [International Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

A strong and absorbing story of forlorn Bulgarian patriotism: *anno* 1876.

Finnish.

AHO, Juhani Squire Hellman: and other stories [tr.] [Pseudonym Library] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin / 50c. Cassell, *N.Y.* 93

Hungarian.

JÓKAI, Maurus [1825; *living*] Novels [tr.].

Dr. Dumany's Wife ..... 6/- (50c.) Cassell [91] 94
Political life in Hungary.
Eyes like the Sea..... 6/- Lawrence & B. [93] 94
In Love with the Czarina..... 1/- Warne 94
Midst the Wild Carpathians.....Chapman, *in prep.*
Nameless Castle, The [Am. tr.]..... 50c. Price-McGill, *St. Paul* 91
Pretty Michal.....(50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*) 5/- Chapman 92
17th century life: historical.
There is no Devil..... $1 Cassell, *N.Y. n.d.* (91)
**Timar's Two Worlds* ..... 6/- Blackwood [88] 94

MIKSZATH, Coloman The Good People of Pawlocz [tr.]; col. pl. 21/- i 4° Dean 93

A colln. of 15 of his stories, picturing the vices, crimes and superstitns. of his countrymen: almost unrelievedly wretched.

Polish.

KRASZEWSKI, Jos. Ign. The Jew [tr.] [International Lib.] c 8° $1.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Heinemann 93

Orig. pub. at Posen in 1865. Scene of the tale is the Insurrn. of 1860, the latter developmts. of wh. drove the author into exile. Author's wks. in 1887 numbered 312 on all subjs. under the sun (many novels), of wh. a list was pub. [1887] by K. ESTREICHER, Keeper of Cracow Libr.

,, ,, Iermola, tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.] 50c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

SIENKIEWICZ, Henryk Historical Novels, tr. Jerem. Curtin [Am.] c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* / Osgood 92-93

Deluge, The, 2 vols..... 21/- Osgood 92
Pan Michael, Urkanie and Turkey ..... ($2) 7/6 93
With Fire and Sword ..... 7/6 [90] 92
Without Dogma, tr. Iza Young [Am.] $1.50 (7/6) 93
Seventeenth century Poland.
Yanko, the Musician, etc...... ($1.25) 5/- 93

K §§ 57-58

Russian.

DANILEVSKI, G. P. The Princess Tarakanova: dark chap. of Russ. hist. [tr.]; pl. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein / $2 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

DOSTOIEVSKY, Fedor Poor Folk [tr.]; pref. Geo. Moore [Keynotes Series] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

GARSHIN, Vsevolod Stories, tr. Alice Voynich; Introd. "S. Stepniak" [Indept. Novel Series] 3/6 12° Unwin 93

KOROLENKO, V. Novels, tr. "S. Stepniak" + Wm. Westall c 8° Ward & Downey [90–92] 92–93

Blind Musicians, The [Am. tr. $1.25 Little & Brown, *Bost.*] 1/- [90] 93 | *In Two Moods* [2 stories] 6/- 92

KOSTROMITEN, J. The Last Day of the Carnival, tr. J. Sosnin [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93

The first of a series of tales on the social and polit. condn. of Modern Russia.

MIKOULITCH, V. Minie's Marriage: a sketch [tr.] [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93

[POTAPENKO] A Village Priest [tr.] [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° ,, 91

Pub. anon. in Engl. edn., but acknowledged in orig. by author, a rising young Russian novelist.

PUSHKIN, Alex. Sergueievitch The Queen of Spades & other Stories, tr. Mrs. Sutherland Edwards 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92

Queen of Spades, Pistol Shot, Snowstorm, Undertaker, Postmaster, Lady Rustic, Kirdjali, Hist. of Village of Gorolimi, Peter the Great's Negro, The Gipsies. With Memoir.

,, ,, Prose Tales, tr. T. Keane 6/- c 8° Bell 94

The Captain's Daughter, Doubrovsky, Queen of Spades, Amateur Peasant Girl, The Shot, The Snowstorm, The Postmaster, The Coffin-maker, Kirdjali.

TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof [Leo] Works [tr.] c 8° Walter Scott 90–91

Family Happiness 1/- 94
Kingdom of God is Within You 3/6 94
Xty. not as a mystic doctrine, but as a new conceptn. of life. Also tr. Const. Garnett, 2 v. 21/- Heinemann '94 [a rather better version].
Kreutzer Sonata ..... [50c. Tucker, *Bost.*] 1/- 90
Ruthless diagnosis and attempted "solution" of some social evils.

Physiology of War
Terrible Czar, The ..... 6/- Low [92] 93
A vivid romance of times of Ivan the Terrible.
Work while ye have Light 2/6 90
Tale of the Early Christians.

TOURGUÉNIEF, I. S. Works, new tr. by Mrs. Edw. Garnett, w. Intros. and notes; 10 or 12 vols. Heinemann *in prep.*

57. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

BJÖRNSON, Björnstierne In God's Way [tr.]; *The Heritage of the Kurts [Internat. Lib.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 92; 92

Latter is a very strong story: the stormy chronicle of the wild Kurts thro' 4 generatns., a Norse counterpt. of *Wuthering Heights.*

DRACHMANN, Holger The Cruise of the "Wild Duck" [tr.] [sea-story; Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93

KIELLAND, Alex. L. Tales of Two Countries, tr. Wm. Archer [Red-Letter Stories] 12° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 2/6 Osgood 91

LIE, Jonas Novels [tr.]

Commodore's Daughters, The ..... 2/6 Heinemann [92] 92
The Visionary ..... 3/6 Hodder 93

Weird Tales from Northumberland [$2.75 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 Paul 93
Fisherfolk of Helgoland and Finmark.

58. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Portuguese.

DE QUEIROS, Eça Dragon's Teeth, tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston*

Spanish.

Sixteenth Century.

DE CERVANTES, Saavedra Miguel [1547–1616] Don Quixote [tr.; *ut* B.B. K § 58]: new edn., ill. Gust. Doré 10/6 4° Cassell [ ]93

Seventeenth Century.

DE QUEVEDO y Villegas, Fcsco. Gomez [1580–1645] Pablo de Segovia: adventures of a Spanish sharper [tr.]; *c.* 100 ill. Daniel Vierge r 4° 73/6 *nt.* Unwin / $20 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Repr. of PINEDA'S tr. of 1798 (a revision of that of Cpt. Jno. Stevens of 1734). Incl. the series of brilliant illns. by Vierge for the Paris edn. of 1882, w. 20 new ones added. Introd. on *Vierge and his Art* by Jos. PENNELL [poor], and useful *Crit. Essay on Quevedo and his Wrgs.* [and hist. of *picaresque* liter.] by H. E. WATTS. A sumptuous work. India proofs (10) £15 15*s. nt.*

Nineteenth Century.

GALDOS, B. Perez Novels [tr.] 6/- Digby & Long 93

Lady Perfecta [badly tr.] ..... 3/6, 12° Unwin 94 | *Marianella* [badly tr.] ....[$1 McClurg, *Chic.*] 6/- Digby & Long 93

VALDÉS, Armando Palacio Novels [tr.]

Froth ..... 2/6 Heinemann 91
Amer. ed. *sub tit.* "*Scum*," 50c. U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* '91. On pres. Span. nobility; pictured as very corrupt.

Marquis of Peñalta [Am. tr.] ..... 50c. Crowell, *N.Y.* [*n.d.* (86)] 89
Maximina [Am. tr.] ..... 50c. Crowell, *N.Y.* [*n.d.* (88)] 89
Sister Saint Sulpice [Am. tr.] ..... $1.50 Crowell, *N.Y.* 90
The Grandee ..... 2/6 Heinemann 94

VALERA, Juan Novels [tr.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Heinemann / ea $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91–93

Commander Mendoza 50c. 93
Doña Luz 92

Pepita Ximénez ..... [86] 91

K §§ 58*-60

VI. Facetiæ in Prose.

58.* SERIES.

Bon Mot Series: ed. Walt. Jerrold, 3 vols.—*ut* K § 88.

International Humour: ed. Will H. Dircks; ill. C. E. Brock, Dudley Hardy, *etc.* c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92-93 *in prg.*

America [and Canada] ..... ed. Jas. Barr 93
France ..... tr. Elizab. Lee 92
Germany ..... tr. Hans Müller-Casenov 92
Holland ..... tr. [Miss] A. Werner 93
Italy ..... tr. [Miss] A. Werner 92

Whitefriars Library of Wit and Humour; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Henry 91-93 *in prg.*

Adams, Wm. Dav. *Book of Burlesque* ..... [*ut* K § 22*] 2/6 91
Burgin, G. B. *His Lordship and Others* 93
Clarke, H. S. *A Little Flutter* 92
Edwards, M. Betham *North Country Comedy* 91
Henty, G. A. *Those Other Animals* 91
Hutchinson, H. G. *Mr. Batters' Pedigree* 91
Lehmann, R. C. *In Cambridge Courts* [*ut* K § 66; prose and verse] 91
Lucy, H. W. *Faces and Places* 92
Maxwell, Sir H. *Letter of the Law* 92
Pollock, W. H. *King Zub and other Stories* 92
Steuart, J. A. *Jolly Pashas* 92
Traill, H. D. *Number Twenty: Fables and Fantasies* 92

59. BRITISH FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Individual Writers.

Anstey[-Guthrie], F. [1856; *living*] Reprints from *Punch* p 4° Longman 90-93

†*Man from Blankley's, The*; 24 ill. 6/- ($1.75) 93
Mr. Punch's Young Recitr. ..... 3/6 c 8° Bradbury 92
†*Travelling Companions, The* 5/- ($1.75) 92
†*Voces Populi*, 2 ser.; 26 ill., 20 ill. ..... ea. 5/- ($1.75) 90; 92
† Sketches dealing w. well-known incidents and aspects of Lond. life.

Barrie, J. M. [*living*] Better Dead!; front. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

Burnand, F. C. [1836; *living*] Works; ea. w. *c.* 100 ill. [*repr. fr.* Punch; by its Edr.] ea. 5/- c 8° Bradbury 90-92

Happy Thoughts ..... [68] 91 / $1.50 Roberts, *Boston.*
Quite at Home 90
Rather at Sea 90
Some Old Friends ..... 92 / Reprs. of 5 of his parodies of novels, *ut* B.B. K § 59.
Very Much Abroad 90

Canning, Geo. [1770-1827]—*in* Morley, Prf. Hy. [ed.], Parodies, *etc.*, *ut* K § 66.

Egan, Pierce The Life of an Actor—*ut* I § 135: Hist. of the Stage, *s.v.* England.

Frere, Jno. Hookham [1764-1826]—*in* Morley, Prf. Hy. [ed.], Parodies, *etc.*, *ut* K § 66.

Jerome, Jerome K. Novel Notes: stories, tragic and comic; 140 ill. c 8° 3/6 Leadenhall Press / $1.25 Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Jerrold, Douglas [1803-57] 16° Walter Scott [*v.y.*]91

Handbk. of Swindling: and other papers ..... 1/- [Camelot Ser.] 91
Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lects ..... [*ut* B.B. K § 59] 2/- 91

Lehmann, R. C. [*living*]

Bilsbury Election, etc.; ill. [repr. fr. *Punch*] 5/- Henry 92 | *In a Canadian Cours—ut* K § 66 | *Mr. Punch's Prize Novels* [$1 Tait, *N.Y.*] 4/6 Bradbury 92

Maginn, Wm. [1794-1842] Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse, ed. R. W. Montagu, 2 vols. c 8° 24/- Low / $9.60 Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

A coll. of his miscell. articles contrib. to *Fraser's Mag.*, *Blackwood's Mag.*, *London Literary Journal*, *etc.* "Memoirs of Morgan O'Doherty," "Last Words of Chas. Edwards, Esq.," "Learning of Shakespeare Considered," "Maxims of O'Doherty," etc. A delightful bk.

Pain, Barry c 8° Henry 91-93

In a Canadian Canoe, etc. 2/6 91
Playthings and Parodies ..... 5/- ($1) Cassell 93
Parodies specially good.
Stories and Interludes ..... [$1 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 92

Sterry, J. Ashby Nutshell Novels [short, comical, cynical] c 8° 3/6 Hutchinson / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, A Naughty Girl: a story of 1893 [Modern Library] 1/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands 93

Zangwill, I. The Bachelor's Club; ill. Geo. Hutchinson c 8° 3/6 Henry / $1.50 Brentano, *N.Y.* 91

,, ,, The Old Maid's Club; ill. F. H. Townsend c 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.25 Tait, *N.Y.* 92

Farcical and cynical sketches; clever, but rather vulgar, and often disagreeable.

Jest-Books.

Lemon, Mark The Jest Book [Golden Treasury Series] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [64] 91

Miller, Joseph ["Joe"; 1684-1738] The Modern Jest Book 2/6 c 8° Warne 77

Not the genuine bk. of 1739; but one of the numerous "Joe MILLER'S" whose jokes are frequently as old as they ought to be.

60. AMERICAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Holley, Marietta E. ["Josiah Allen's Wife"; 1844; *living*] Humorous Tales *s.v.* ea. $2.50 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 72-93 / ea. 2/- Ward & Lock 91-92

My Opinion and Betsy Bobbet's .. 50*c.* Am. Pb. Co., *Hartfd.* [72] 91
My Wayward Pardner ..... $2.50 Am. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 80
Samantha amg. the Brethren; ill. .....
Samantha at the Fair ..... $2.50 Hubbard, *Phila.* 87
Samantha at Saratoga; ill. 90
Samantha on the Race Problem; ill. 93
Sweet Cicely; ill. ..... $2 Funk, *N.Y.* 85

"Twain, Mark" [=S. L. Clemens; 1835; *living*] 12° Webster, *N.Y.* / c 8° Chatto 92-93

American Claimant, The; 81 ill. 3/6 92
The £1,000,000 Bank Note, etc. ..... [$1.50 Webster, *N.Y.*] 3/6 93

"Ward, Artemus" [=C. F. Browne; 1832-67] Complete Works [*ut* B.B. K § 60] 1/- c 8° Chatto [65-74] 90

61. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

France : *Seventeenth Century.*

SCARRON, Paul [1610–60] The Comical Romance, and other Tales, tr. Tom Brown, *etc.*, 2 v. 21/– *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

Edn. on Jap. vell. (150). A handsome repr. of the tr. of the immortal *Roman Comique* [1st ed. (pts. i.-ii.) *Paris* 1651] and other princ. wks. of the genial cripple, by Tom BROWN, of Shifnal, SAVAGE and others, 1700 [a better tr. than that of Oliver GOLDSMITH]; w. brilliant Introd. J. J. JUSSERAND, and reproductns. of the designs of OUDRY, the famous dog-painter to LOUIS XV. Best Fch. ed. is that ed. Victor FOURNEL [" Bibl. Elzévirienne "]. The wk. introduces a group of strolling players, and accompanies them fr. inn to inn and fr. town to town, vividly pointing the manners, fashions, pleasures and griefs of provincial France.

VII. Poetry.

62. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY AND ART OF POETRY.

Greek and Latin Writers.

ARISTOTLE [5 cent. B.C.].
Pickard, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry—*ut* C § 9.
HORACE [1 cent. B.C.] —*v.* Cook, *infra.*

Modern Writers.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] The Art of Poetry $1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

The poet. treatises of HORACE, VIDA and BOILEAU, in orig. Lat. or Fch. texts, w. Engl. trs., illustr. comments by critics, and copious notes.

v. GOTTSCHALL, Rud. Poetik : die Dichtkunst und ihre Technik, 2 vols. 10*m.* 8° Trewendt, *Breslau* [58] 93
GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.] Handbook of Poetics for Students of English Verse $1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 85
HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859] What is Poetry ? ; incl. remarks on versificn., ed. Prf. Alb. S. Cook [Am.]
60*c.* 12° ,, ,, 93
SHERMAN, Prf. L. A. [Am.] Analytics of Literature $1.40 12° ,, ,, 93

In two pts., the former dealing w. poetry, its elements and their developmt., the latter w. prose.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–86] An Apologie for Poetrie [1595], ed. Evelyn S. Shuckburgh ; w. ill. and gloss. index c 8° 3/– Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
,, ,, The Defense of Poesy, ed. Prf. Alb. S. Cook [Am.] ; w. intro. and notes 12° 90*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold 90
,, ,, Astrophel and Stella and Defense of Poesie, ed. Dr. E. Flügel ; w. Germ. intro. and notes 6*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89

Until ARBER'S edn. of 1868 [*ut* B.B. K § 62] the wk. was always known as the *Defence of Poesy*, and ARBER'S theory that Hy. OLNEY'S edn. of 1595 (wh. he had discovered and fr. wh. his edn. is printed) was the *editio princeps* has been clearly proved to be wrong, Wm. PONSONBY having on 29 Nov. 1594 entered at Stat. Hall "a booke entituled *A Treatise in Commendation of Poetrie or the Defense of Poesy*, written by Sir Phillip Sidney." OLNEY'S entry was on 12 Apl. 1595 for "a booke entitled *An Apologie for Poetrie*," and to it is appended "This belongeth to Master Ponsonby by a former entrance, and an agreement is made between them whereby Master Ponsonby is to enjoy the copie [=copyright] according to the former entrance." COOK modernizes the spelling, SHUCKBURGH retains the old and repeats all printer's errors etc. In each edn. the intros. and notes (of ab. equal value) occupy twice as much space as the text.

STEDMAN, Edm. C. [Am.] The Nature and Elements of Poetry ; front. 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– Cassell 92

Lects. deliv. [1891] at Johns Hopkins Univ. by the author of the well-known *Victorian Poets* [*ut* B.B. K § 21], dealing w. the absolute nature of poetry, its qualities and attributes, sources, efficacy and permanent laws. A valuable book.

WORDSWORTH, W. Prefaces and Essays on Poetry, ed. A. J. George [Am.] ; w. Introd. and notes 50*c.* 12° Heath, *Boston* 92

Art of Versification. Rhyming Dictionary.

BREWER, R. F. Orthometry : art of versification c 8° 6/– Deacon / $2 Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

Conts. also a new Rhyming Dictionary, and a Bibliography (since 16th cent.)

The Sonnet.

NOBLE, J. Ashcroft The Sonnet in England [and other essays]—*ut* K § 18.

First appeared in *Contemp. Review* for Sept. 1880. A discriminating analysis of the much-used but little comprehended sonnet, most favouring the sophisticated (as opposed to "artless") sonnet, *e.g.* MILTON'S, ROSSETTI'S, Mrs. BROWNING'S.

63. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY [AND PROSE] (*a*) : SERIES.

*Aldine Poets [*ut* B.B. K § 63] : new edn., in nearly all cases entirely revised texts f 8° ea. 2/6 Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90–94 *in prg.*

An excellent and scholarly popular series, w. Memoirs, notes and ports. : small, handy and complete.

BLAKE ..... W. M. ROSSETTI 90
BURNS, 3 vols. ..... G. A. AITKEN 92–93
BUTLER, 2 vols. ..... R. Brimley JOHNSON 93
CAMPBELL ..... Rev. A. W. HILL [son-in-law] 90
CHATTERTON, 2 vols. ..... Rev. W. W. SKEAT 90

The acknowl. poems and satires, the Rowley poems, selns. fr. prose wks., and essay on C.

CHAUCER, 6 vols. ..... Dr. Rich. MORRIS 91
CHURCHILL, 2 vols. ..... Jas. HANNAY 92
COLERIDGE, 2 vols. ..... T. ASHE 90–91
COLLINS ..... W. Moy THOMAS 90
DRYDEN, 5 vols. ..... Rev. Rich. HOOPER 91
GRAY ..... Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 91

English and Latin poems.

HERBERT ..... Dr. A. B. GROSART 91
†HERRICK, 2 vols. ..... Geo. SAINTSBURY 93
KEATS ..... Lord HOUGHTON 90
MILTON, 2 vols. ..... Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 91–92

English and Latin works.

PARNELL, ... G. A. AITKEN 94
POPE, 3 vols. ..... G. R. DENNIS 91
PRIOR, 2 vols. ..... R. Brimley JOHNSON 92
RALEIGH & WOTTON ..... Archd. HANNAY 91

W. selns. fr. other Courtly Poets, 1540–1650.

ROGERS ..... Edw. BELL 91
†SCOTT, 5 vols. ..... Jno. DENNIS 92
†SHELLEY, 5 vols. ..... H. Buxton FORMAN 92
SPENSER, 5 vols. ..... J. Payne COLLIER 91
VAUGHAN ..... Rev. H. LYTE 91
†WORDSWORTH, 7 vols. ..... Prf. Edw. DOWDEN 92–93

All the poems except *The Recluse.*

† =not incl. in orig. Aldine Edn.

K § 64

Canterbury Poets: ed. Wm. Sharp [selections only] ea. 1/–, *roan* 2/6 16° Walter Scott 88–93

New Vols:—
American Humorous Verse ..... Jas. Barr 91
American Sonnets 90
Beranger, *Songs* ..... tr. Wm. Toynbee 92
Canadian Poems ..... W. D. Lighthall 93
Cavalier and Courtly Lyrists ..... W. H. Dircks+E. S. Smith 91
Days of the Year: poet. calendar fr. Alf. Austin 88
English Love Lyrics ..... Percy Hulburd 91
German Ballads ..... tr. Eliz. Craigmyle 92

Goethe, *Faust* [tr.] 90
Lytton, [1st] Ld., *Plays* 90
"Meredith, Owen" [=2nd Ld. Lytton] .... Am. B. Edwards 90
Noel, Roden, *Poems and Selns.* 92
Painter Poets ..... Kineton Parkes 90
Scottish Minor Poets ..... Sir Geo. Douglas 91
Songs of Freedom ..... H. S. Salt 93
Uncle Toby's Birthday Book 90
Woman Poets of Victorian Era ..... Amy [Mrs. Wm.] Sharp 90

Chertsey Worthies Library: ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 14 vols. [only 100 printed] [*w.* £9] 4° *priv prin.* 75–81

Beaumont, Dr. Jos., 2 vols.
Breton, Nich., 2 vols.
Cowley, Abrah., 2 vols.
Davies, Jno., 2 vols.
More, Dr. Hy.
Quarles, Fcs., 3 vols.
Sylvester, Josh., 2 vols.

Each bk. for the first time collated and edited, w. memoirs, notes and index, ports. and facss.

Chiswick Press Series of English Classical Works ea. 7/6 *nt.* c 8°; *L.P.* (50) 15/– *nt.* 8° Chiswick Press 92–93 *in prg.*

Drayton, Mich. *Battle of Agincourt* [*ut* F § 21] Dr. K. Garnett 93
Fielding, Hy. *Voyage to Lisbon* [*ut* E § 27] .... Austin Dobson 92
Nash, Thos. *Unfortunate Traveller* [*ut* K § 50] .... Edm. Gosse 92
Swift, Jon. *Polite Conversation* [*ut* K § 89] .... Geo. Saintsbury 92

Elizabethan Library ea. 3/6 f 8° Stock 91–94 *in prg.*

Bacon, Fcs. *Thoughts that Breathe* [*ut* K § 16] Dr. A. B. Grosart 91
Breton, Nic. *A Bower of Delights* [*ut* K § 68] ..... Grosart 93
Greene, Rob. *Green Pastures* [*ut* K § 68] ..... Grosart 94
Raleigh, Sir Walt. *Choice Passages* [*ut* K § 89] ..... Grosart 92
Sidney, Sir Pp. *A Cabinet of Gems* [*ut* K § 50] Dr. Geo. Macdonald 91
Spenser, Edm. *Love Verses* [*ut* K § 68] ..... Grosart 93

Fuller Worthies Lib., ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, w. memoirs, essays and notes, 39 vols.; ports. and facss. [*w.* £7] 4°, 8° & 12° *priv prin.* 68–76

Dr. J. Donne.
Sir Pp. Sidney.
Geo. Herbert.
Rich. Crashaw.
Phineas Fletcher.
Jos. Fletcher.
Christ. Harvey.
Hy. Vaughan.
Rob. Southwell.
Andr. Marvell.
Sir J. Davies.
Thos. Fuller.
Thos. Washbourne.
Sir Jno. Beaumont.
Lord Brooke, *and* Miscellanies.

Only 156 copies prin. of each.

*Globe Editions [includes also prose wks.] ea. 3/6 ($1.25) gl 8° Macmillan 93

New Vol:— Boswell's *Johnson* [*ut* K § 24] ..... Mowbray Morris 93

*Golden Treasury Series [*ut* G.T. K § 63]; new edn. *red. to* 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 92–94 *in prg.*

New Vols. added:—
Clough, A. H. *Selections fr. his Poems* [*ut* K § 66] 94
Watson, Wm. [ed.] *Lyric Love* [*ut* K § 66] 92

Pleasant, handy little volumes: mostly selections.

Kelmscott Press Pubns.: [prices net] Kelmscott [Wm. Morris'] Press, *Hammersmith.*

Amis and Amile, tr. Wm. Morris [*ut* G.T. K § 277] [on vell. (15) 30/–] 7/6 8° 94
Blunt, W.S. *Love Lyrics and Songs of Proteus* [*ut* K § 68] *w.* 45/– 4° 92
Cavendish, *Life of Wolsey* [*ut* F § 22] ..... *w.* 45/– s 4° 93
Godefrey Bologne: repr. fr. Caxton's ed. 1481 [*ut* K § 47] *w.* 126/– 4° 93
Golden Legend, The [Caxton's tr. of Leg. Aurea of Jacob de Voragine], 3 vols. [*ut* K § 254] *w.* 210/– 4° 92
King Florus and the Fair Jehane, Story of, tr. Wm. Morris [*ut* K § 277] 12/6 16° 93
Tr. of a 13th century tale.
Mackail, J. W. *Biblia Innocentium: Story of God's Chosen People, for Children w.* 42/– 4° 92
An *ed. de luxe* of the bk. in A § 46.*
Meinhold, W. *Sidonia the Sorceress* [tr.] ..... *w.* 84/– 4° 93
More, Sir Thos. *Utopia* [*ut* D § 74] ..... *w.* 42/– 4° 93
Morris, Wm. *Defence of Guinevere, etc.* [*ut* K § 68] .. *w.* 70/– 4° 92
" " *Dream of John Ball, etc.* ..... *w.* 50/– 4° 92
An *ed. de luxe* of the bk. in D § 74.
" " *Poems by the Way* [*ut* K § 68] ..... *w.* 75/– 4° 91
" " *Story of the Glittering Plain* [*ut* K § 63] *w.* 75/– 4° 91
Recuyell of Histories of Troy, tr. Caxton, 3 vols. [*ut* K § 47] *w.* 210/– 4° 92
Perhaps the handsomest bk. yet produced by the Press.
Reynard the Fox, tr. Caxton 1481 [*ut* B § 7] ..... *w.* 60/– f° 92
Ruskin, Jno. *On the Nature of Gothic* [*ut* I § 117] .... *w.* 34/– s 4° 93
Shakespeare, Wm. *Poems* [*ut* K § 68] ..... *w.* 25/– 8° 93

The Kelmscott Press has also printed in similar beautiful style D. G. Rossetti's *Poet. Wks.*, 2 vols. [Ellis & Elvey; *ut* K § 68] and Tennyson's *Maud* [Macmillan; *ut* K § 68].

*Macmillan & Co. [pubs.] Complete Works of Poets; ports. [the best working edns.] ea. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 88–94

Arnold, Mat. [*ut* K § 68] 90
Coleridge, S. T. [*ut* K § 63] ..... J. Dykes Campbell 93
Lowell, J. R. [Am.] [*ut* K § 70] .... Thos. Hughes 91 [no Am. ed.]
Shelley, P. B. [*ut* K § 68] ..... Prf. E. Dowden 91
Tennyson, Ld. 94
Wordsworth, Wm. [*ut* G.T. K § 68] ..... Jno. Morley 88

*Muses' Library: 18° ea. *vol.* 5/–*nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

Blake, Wm. ..... W. B. Yeats 93
Browne, Wm., of Tavistock, 2 vols. ..... A. H. Bullen 94
Donne, Jno., 2 vols. .... E. K. Chambers; Intro. G. Saintsbury 94
Gay, Jno., 2 vols. ..... Jno. Underhill 93
" " Letters and Prose Wgs. [*ut* K § 24] .. " *in prep.*
Herrick, Rob., 2 vols. ..... A. W. Pollard 91
With suppl. (in paper) of the coarser epigrams.
Marvell, Andr., 2 vols. ..... G. A. Aitken 92
Waller, Edm. ..... G. Thorne Drury 93

Dainty, well-edited editions for the bibliophile. *L.P.* edns. (200).

Parchment Library: s 8° 6/– Paul / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

New Vol.:— Burns: *Selections* ..... Andr. Lang 91

Temple Library: etchgs. Herb. Railton, *etc.* [*L.P.* (125)] ea. in 2 vols. pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 88–92

Beddoes, Thos. L. *Poet. Wks.* ..... Edm. Gosse 91
Goldsmith, O. *Citizen of World* ..... Austin Dobson 91
" " *Poems and Plays* ..... Austin Dobson 92
Johnson, Dr. Sam. *Select Essays* ..... Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill 89
Hunt, Leigh *Essays and Poems* ..... R. B. Johnson 91
Lamb, Chas. *Essays of Elia* ..... Aug. Birrell 88
" " *Specs. of the Dramatists* ..... I. Gollancz 92
Landor, W. S. *Pericles and Aspasia* ..... C. G. Grump 90

Little *éditions de luxe* at popular prices.

64. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (*b*): GENERAL ANTHOLOGIES.

Generally.

Beeching, Rev. H. C. [ed.] A Paradise of English Poetry, 2 vols. 21/– *nt.* p 8° Rivington & Percival 93

A skilful seln., made purely fr. the pt. of view of the poetical excellence of the pieces. Texts carefully edited, and good *short* notes. Arranged under the heads of Love, Home Affections and Friendship, Man, Patriotism, Art, Romance, Nature, Pastorals, Death, Religion.

Bradshaw, Dr. Jno. [ed.] An English Anthology [Chaucer to Tennyson] 4/6 c 8° Longman [91] 94

K § 65

COLE, E. [ed.] The Thousand Best Poems in the World, 2 series ea. 1/6; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93; 93

HENLEY, W. E. [ed.] Lyra Heroica: anthol. of best Engl. verse of 16–19 cents. c 8° 3/6 Nutt [91] 93 / $1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Of 1st edn. 20 copies on Japan. paper 42/- *nt.*, 100 on Dutch handmade paper, 18/- *nt.*, Schl. Ed. 2/- 16°. The specialité of the coll. is that all the poems chosen are commemorative of heroic action or illustr. of heroic sentiment.

LANG, Andr. [ed.] The Blue Poetry Book; fully (but not very well) ill. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91

Sel. made fr. pt.-of-view of a child, poems of action forming the greater part. Intro. by LANG.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] A Calendar of Verse 2/6 16° Rivington & Percival [92] 93

A short seln. for every day in yr. fr. 12 poets, one for each month, w. Introd. Geo. SAINTSBURY.

Nineteenth Century.

Book of the Rhymers' Club 5/- *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane [92] 92

By Ern. DOWSON, Edwin J. ELLIS, G. A. GREENE, Rich. LE GALLIENNE, Lion. JOHNSON, Vict. PLARR, Ern. RADFORD, Ern. RHYS, T. W. ROLLESTON, Arth. SYMONS, Dr. Jno. TODHUNTER, W. B. YEATS.

Second Book of the Rhymers' Club 5/- *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 94

By Ern. DOWSON, Edwin J. ELLIS, G. A. GREENE, A. C. HILLIER, Rich. LE GALLIENNE, Vict. PLARR, Ern. RADFORD, Ern. RHYS, T. W. ROLLESTON, Arth. SYMONS, Dr. Jno. TODHUNTER, W. YEATS.

Living English Poets: MDCCCLXXXXIII: front. Herb. Railton 12/- 8° Paul 93

*MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] The Poets and Poetry of the Century, 10 vols. ea. 6/–; Cheap Edn. 4/- f 8° Hutchinson 89–93 *in prg.*

i. *Crabbe to Coleridge*
ii. *Southey to Shelley*
iii. *Keats to Lytton*
iv. *Fred. Tennyson to Clough*
v. *Kingsley to Jas. Thomson*
vi. *Wm. Morris to Buchanan*
vii. *Joanna Baillie to Mathilde Blind*
viii. *Rob. Brydges and Contemp. Poets.*
ix. *Society and Humour ..... in prep.*
x. *Sacred Poets of the Century ....in prep.*

A voluminous and important anthology, w. crit. and biograph. notices to each selection. Fine Paper Ed. (100) 75/- the set.

STEDMAN, Edm. C. [Am.; ed.] A Victorian Anthology Houghton, *Boston in prep.*

Women Poets.

MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, vol. vii.: Lady Poets—*ut supra.*

SHARP, Mrs. Wm. [ed.] Women Poets of the Victorian Era; w. intro. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

West of England Poets and Poetry.

GOULD + SHEPPARD, Rev. S. Baring / H. F. [eds.] Songs and Ballads of the West: a coll. made fr. mouths of people—*ut* B § 23.

WRIGHT, W. H. K. [ed.] West Country Poets; ports. and views. 18/- 4° Stock 91

An anthology, w. biographical notices. Incl. COLERIDGE, Wm. BROWNE, KINGSLEY, GAY, PRAED, ROWE, HAWKER, Nic. MICHELL, Ld. LANSDOWNE, Rich. Jno. KING, Baring-GOULD, Wm. GIFFORD, S. GODOLPHIN, FORD, Sir W. RALEIGH, Sir J. BOWRING, Tom D'URFEY, *etc.*

Scotland.

Abbotsford Series of the Scottish Poets, ed. Geo. Eyre-Todd i.-iii. ea. 3/6; iv. 5/- c 8° Hodge, *Glasg.* (Williams) 91–93

i. *Early Scottish Poetry* '91 [Thomas the Rhymer, John Barbour, Andrew of Wyntoun, Henry the Minstrel].
ii. *Mediæval Scottish Poetry* '92 [James i., Rob. Henryson, Wm. Dunbar, Gavin Douglas].
iii. *Scottish Poets of xvi. Cent.* '92 [Sir Dav. Lindsay, Jno. Pellenden, James v., Sir Rich. Maitland, Alex. Scot, Alex. Montgomerie].
iv. *Scottish Ballad Poetry,* '93 [historical, legendary and imaginative ballads].

Reproduces in popular form the best wks. of the Scottish poets. Well edited (by a lover rather than a critic, however), w. bibliog. histories, glossaries, short crit. biogs. *L.P.* i.-iii. ea. 5/- *nt.*; iv. 7/5 *nt.*

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Minor Poets; w. intro., gloss. and notes [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

Berwickshire.

CROCKETT, Rev. W. S. [ed.] Minstrelsy of the Merse [a Berwicks. anthology] 3/6 c 8° Parlane, *Paisley* 93

Perthshire.

FORD, Rob. [ed.] The Harp of Perthshire; w. biogr. and crit. notes [*L.P.* 15/- *nt.*] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

65. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (*c*): BALLADS.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana: catal. of Engl. Ballads of 17–18 cents. [only 100 prin.] [*w.* 105/–] 4° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 90

A catalogue of the 1456 (mostly black-letter) broad-sheets forming the coll. of Lord Crawford, catalogued by himself. *c.* 700 pp.

Collections —*v. also* B § 23 (*CHILD, GOULD + SHEPPARD, NORTHALL).

*EBSWORTH, Rev. J. W. [ed.] The Roxburghe Ballads, pt. xxi.-xxii. 8° Ballad Soc. 91–94

,, ,, [ed.] Cavalier Lyrics: "For Church and Crown"; facs. ill. [150 prin.] [*w.* £1] m 8° *priv. prin.* 87

GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.; ed.] Old English Ballads; w. Introd. and notes [Athenæum Press Ser.] 12° Ginn, *Boston* 94

PERCY, Bp. T. [1728–1811; ed.] Reliques of Anc. Engl. Poetry [1765; *ut* B.B. K § 65], ed. Prf. A. Schröer 15*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 89–93

Follows the 1st edn. in the text, and gives the var. rgs. of the other eds. pub. in PERCY'S life-time, w. Introd. and Indices.

RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Anc. Pop. Poetry fr. MSS. and Old Books, ed. Edm. Goldsmid [*w.* 5/–] s 8° *priv. prin.* Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1791] 84

Scottish.

BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland; w. Introd. and notes [an *in*clusive selection] 5/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [70] 93

EYRE-TODD, Geo. [ed.] Scottish Ballad Poetry—*ut* K § 64, *s.n.* Abbotsford Series.

FORD, Rob. [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants; w. intro. notes 6/- f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91

A coll. of genuine ballads and the poetic wares of the vagrant chapman.

Irish.

MACDERMOTT, Mart. [ed.] The New Spirit of the Nation; w. Introd. [New Irish Library] 1/- c 8° Unwin 94

Ballads and songs by the writers of *The Nation, i.e.* pub. since 1845.

American.

EGGLESTONE, [Am.; ed.] American War Ballads, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 89

Ballads of the Colon. Wars, the Revolution, the War of 1812–13, War w. Mexico and the Civil War. A good selection, in a pretty form.

66. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (*d*) : OTHER COLLECTIONS.

This section comprizes also books by Individual Authors not included in K § 68.

Humorous and Facetious Verse.

BARR, Jas. [ed.] American Humorous Verse ; w. Intro. [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 91
ST. LEGER, Warham Ballads from *Punch*, and other Poems 3/6 c 8° Stott 90

Lyrics and Songs.

CAINE, Ralph H. [ed.] Love Songs of English Poets : 1500–1800 ; w. notes f 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92
A good selection, fr. WYAT down to Chas. WELLS. Notes rather weak. Also 100 on hdm. paper.

HULBURD, Percy [ed.] English Love Lyrics ; w. Introd. [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 91

*PALGRAVE, Fcs. T. [ed.] Golden Treasury of Songs and Lyrics [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18° ; 10/6 ($2.50) 8°, *L.P.* 21/– ($7) s 4° Macmillan [61] 91
New ed. of the bk. in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 66 ; an almost perfect colln. of Engl. verse, its seln. being commended by all competent to judge poetry.

WATSON, Wm. [ed.] Lyric Love : an anthology [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18° Macmillan 92

Carols and Sacred Poetry —v. infra.

to Sixteenth Century.

*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Poems, chiefly Lyrical, fr. Romances and Prose Tracts of Elizab. Age p 8° 10/6 *nt.* Nimmo / $3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
DAVISON, Fcs. [*c.* 1575–*c.* 1619; ed.] Poetical Rhapsody [1602], ed. A. H. Bullen, 2 vols.; w. Intro. and notes [only 520 printed] 21/– *nt.* p 8° Bell 90
An excellent edn. of what is in some respects the most valuable of our early anthologies. Tho' inferior in literary merit to *England's Helicon* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 65], it has the advant. over the earlier coll. in hg. been compiled fr. unpub. writings. This wk. brings BULLEN'S valuable series of anthologies to an end. The notes cont. useful refers. to the Ital. originals of many of the poems. *L.P.*, on handmade paper, 2 vols. (250 only) *worth* 40/–. Prev. eds. this cent. by Sir Egerton BRYDGES [2 v., Lee Priory (priv.) Press, *w.* 12/6 '14] and by Sir Harris NICOLAS [2 vols., *w.* 24/– 8° Pickering '26].

FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Songs and Sonnets of the Elizabethan Era [Victoria Lib.] 1/– 18° Lovell Reeve 91
GARRETT, Edm. H. [ed.] Elizabethan Songs "In Honour of Love and Beautie" ; 25 ill. 12° $2 Little & Brown, *Bost.* / 10/6 Osgood [91] 93
Ill. by Editor. *Ed. de luxe* of 1st ed. $10 (105/- *nt.*). Introd. by Andr. LANG.

Seventeenth Century.

BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Musa Proterva : love-poems of the Restoration [only 780 printed] [*w.* 30/–] s 4° *priv. prin.* 89
Love's Garland [1624] : ed. Arth. L. Humphreys ; w. bibliogr. note 2/6 c 8° Hatchard 94
A very pretty little repr. of the 2nd. edn. (1674) of one of the earliest and rarest of those charming posies wh. breathe the spirit of the 17 cent. Prev. repr. by Mr. BROWN as one of the opuscula of the Sette of Odd Volumes.

Scottish.

RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Scottish Songs, 2 vols. [repr. fr. 1st ed.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/–; *w.* 12/6] p 8° Hopkins, *Glasg.* [1794] 69
ROSS, Pet. [ed.] The Songs of Scotland : chronologically arranged ; w. Introd. and notes 5/– c 8° *Paisley* [ ] 93

Irish —*v.* K § 283.

Parodies —*v. also* University and College Verse, *infra.*

ANSTEY[-GUTHRIE], F. Mr. Punch's Pocket Ibsen ; ill. Bern. Partridge c 8° 3/6 Heinemann / $1.25 Macmillan 93
,, ,, ,, Mr. Punch's Model Music-Hall Songs and Dramas ; ill. c 8° 4/6 Bradbury / $1 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 92
HAMILTON, Walt. [ed.] Parodies of the Works of Engl. and Amer. Authors, w. notes, vol. vi. 7/6 4° Reeves & Turner 89
This volume completes the series, and conts. a bibliography of parodies and dramatic burlesques.

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Parodies & other Pieces of Burlesque [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6, *raised to* 3/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge 89
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Leading Cases Done into English 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [76] 92
1st edn. was pseudon. pub. *sub nom.* "An Apprentice of Lincoln's Inn." Parodies, translations and "diversions" in Engl., Fch., Germ. and Gk. verse.

"Q." [=A. T. Quiller COUCH] Green Bays : verses and parodies 5/– c 8° Methuen 93
S[TEPHEN], J. K. Lapsus Calami—*ut infra, s.v.* University Verse.

Sacred Poetry.

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. Religious Thought in Old English Verse—*ut* A § 119.
A sort of hist. of relig. verse, fr. death of Cædmon [680] to death of BLAKE [1827], ill. by very numerous extrs. fr. many writers

MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, vol. x. : Sacred Poets—*ut* K § 64.
NICOLL, Dr. W. Robertson [ed.] Songs of Rest [*L.P.* (50) 15/– *nt.*] 5/– c 8° Hodder [79 ; 83] 93
An excellent colln. fr. British and Amer. writers, made w. good taste and catholicity.

Carols.

BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] A Christmas Garland : carols and poems ; 7 ill. [15 cent. to pres. time] c 8° 10/6 Nimmo / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 85
Also *L.P.* (150) *w.* 12/6. The best of the numerous collns. wh. have appeared since Wm. SANDYS' *Christmas Carols, Anc. and Mod.* [*w.* 12/6] p 8° 1833.

Fifteenth Century.

MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller [ed.] English Carols of the Fifteenth Century 10/– 8° Leadenhall Press 91
From a 15th cent. MS. roll in lib. of Trin. Coll., Camb. ; written in modern notation ; w. Introd. w. vocal parts added. 13 carols (one, *The Song of Agincourt*, of a secular character). Chiefly of musical interest, as showing the science of counterpoint in an early and rudimentary condition [*v.* I § 125].

The Life Hereafter.

"B., E. V." [ed.] A Book of the Heavenly Birthdays ; ill and ornamts. 6/– c 8° Stock 94

Satires: *Reformation Period.*

CRANSTOUN, Jas. [ed.] Satirical Poems of Time of Reformation, pts. i.–iii. 8° Scottish Text Soc. ?–93

Topical Verse.

Bibliographic Verse.

LE GALLIENNE, Rich. Book-Bills of Narcissus [*L.P.* (25) *pb.* 9/–] 5/– c 8° Murray, *Derby* [91] 91

WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] Book-Song [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 94

Hdm, Ppr. Ed. 7/6 *nt.*; *L.P.* 21/– *nt.* An anthology of poems on Books and Bookmen, fr. modern authors.

Birds.

PATON, F. Noel [ed.] Bards and the Birds; 10 ill. 7/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 94

Cats.

TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] Concerning Cats: poems by many authors; ill. c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 91

Children.

MEYNELL, Wilf. [ed.] The Child Set in the Midst [modern poets] 6/– c 8° Leadenhall Press 92

ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric [ed.] Children of the Poets [Canterbury Poets Series]—*ut* B.B. K § 63.

Dogs.

COBBE, [Miss] Frances P. The Friend of Man and his Friends—the Poets, *ut* B.B. I § 156.

LEONARD, R. Maynard [ed.] The Dog in British Poetry; w. notes [*L.P.* (50) 21/– *nt.*] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 93

Military Life.

KIPLING, Rudyard Barrack-Room Ballads [Anglo-Indian]; (*L.P.* (200) 21/– *nt.*) c 8° 6/– Methuen [92] 92 / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, Departmental Ditties: and other poems [Anglo-Indian; w. gloss.] 5/– i 16° Thacker [3rd ed. 88] 91

Naval Life.

ASHTON, Jas. [ed.] Real Sailor Songs 21/– f° Leadenhall Press 91

A curious and interesting colln., belonging to latter pt. of 17th, to the 18th and early pt. of 19th cents.

Poets.

ADAMS, [Mrs.] Estelle Davenpt. [ed.] The Poet's Praise from Homer to Swinburne 7/6 8° Stock 94

Political.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

MACKAY, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Jacobite Songs & Ballads of Scotl. [1688–1746, w. app. of mod. songs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] c 8° Griffin 61

Nineteenth Century.

TRAILL, H. D. Saturday Songs [polit. ballads repr. fr. *Saturday Rev.*] 3/6 f 4° W. H. Allen 90

Switzerland.

EBERLI, H. [ed.] Switzerland Poetical and Pictorial—*ut* E § 28.

University and College Verse. Vers de Société—*v. also* K § 65 (MILES, vol. ix.).

LANG, Andr. Ban and Arrière Ban—*ut* K § 68.

Cambridge.

Collection of the English Poems wh. have Obtained Chancellor's Gold Medal in Camb., 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Gibbings 93–94

Vol. i. From Institution of the Medal [1813] to 1859; vol. ii. 1859–1893.

LEHMANN, R. C. The Cambridge Courts; ill. [Whitefriars Library] 3/6 c 8° Henry 91

Sketches of University life in prose and verse.

S[TEPHEN], J. K. [*d.* 1892] Lapsus Calami 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* [91] 92

Etonian, Political, Univ., Miscell. In the 2nd ed. nearly half 1st ed. is omitted, and more than half is new. Excellent parodies; nothing so good of the kind has appeared since CALVERLEY'S *Fly Leaves* [*ut* B.B. K § 66]. *L.P. o.p.*

,, ,, Quo Musa Tendis? 3/6 *nt.* f 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91

In graver style than *Lapsus Calami*, and less successful. *L.P.* (150) *o.p.* (*pb.* 12/6 *nt.*).

Oxford.

BEECHING + MACKAIL + NICHOLS, Rev. H. C. / J. W.; J. B. B. Love's Looking-Glass 5/– 16° Percival [83] 91

Orig. pub. anon. *sub tit, Love in Idleness*, [Paul '83]. Some omissions, and more addns., in this 2nd ed.

MORRAH, H. A. In College Groves [incl. some parodies] 5/– 8° Alden, *Oxford* 93

Primavera: poems by Four Authors 1/– 12° Simpkin 90

"SCRIBLERUS REDIVIVUS" [=Edw. CASWELL] The Art of Pluck 2/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands [3rd ed. '36] 93

A repr. [=8th edn.] of a once celebrated Oxford *jeu d'esprit*: reads rather thin now-a-days, *e.g.*:—

"Tres fratres cœli navigabant roundabout Ely,
Omnes drounderunt qui swimmere non potuerunt."

Eton.

AINGER, Arth. C. Eton Songs: set to music by [Sir] Jos. Barnby; ill. Herb. Marshall 21/– 4° Leadenhall Press 91

America.

HARRISON, J. La Roy [Am.; ed.] Cap and Gown [Harv., Yale, Columbia, Princeton, *etc.*] 5/6 16° *Boston* Q Q 93

68. BRITISH POETS.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400].

*Works : ed. Prf. Walt. W. Skeat, vol. i.; port. and facs. [to occupy 6 vols.] 8° 16/- Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94 *in prg.*

Will form the first complete modern edn. of all the genuine wks. of Chaucer, prose and verse, the text being founded on a fresh collation of the best MSS. and earliest printed edns. With exhaustive commentary, crit. appar., and notes on grammar, metre, phonology, orthography, *etc.* Glossary and Indexes : Vol. i. *General Introd., Life, List of Chaucer's Wks., Introd. to Romaunt of the Rose, Introd. to Minor Poems, Romaunt of Rose, Minor Poems, Notes to Rom. of Rose, Notes to Minor Poems.*

,, ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, 6 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

,, in Black Letter type [double col.] f° Kelmscott Press *in prep.*

Canterbury Tales : ed. in Six Parallel Texts 4° Chaucer Soc. 68–84

From the Ellesmere, Hengwrt, Cambridge, Corpus, Petworth and Lansdowne MSS. Pt. i. *Prol.* and *Knt's. Tale*, '68; ii. *Miller's, Reeve's* and *Cook's Tales* [w. app. of *Gamelyn*] '69–'70; iii. *Man of Law's, Shipman's* and *Prioress's Tales* [w. 10 col. dwgs. of tellers of tales, fr. Ellesm. MS.] '71; iv. *Tale of Melibe, Monk's, Nun's, Priest's, Doctor's, Pardoner's, Wife of Bath's, Friar's,* and *Summoner's Tales* [w. 13 other col. dwgs. of tellers of tales] '72; v. *Clerk's* and *Merchant's Tales*, '73; vi. *Squire's* and *Franklin's Tales*, '74; vii. *Second Nun's, Canon's, Yeoman's* and *Manciple's Tales*, '75; viii. *Parson's Tale*, '77; ix. Title-pages for the 9 pts. [=3 vols.], col. lithos. of 6 tellers of tales, "forewords," Index to Subj. and Names of *Cant. Tales* [by Prf. Hiram CORSON] '84. Six Appendices to the Six MSS. of the Six-text edn. '84.

,, ,, Harleian MS. 733 ; w. woodcuts of 23 tellers of tales fr. Ellesm. MS. Chaucer Soc. 85

Prologue ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [based on Ellesmere MS.] c 8° 1/- Clar. Press / 25*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

With Intro., biogr. notice, chronol. list of writings, outl. of Chauc. gram. and pronunc., notes and gloss. index. Admirably condensed.

Pardoner's Tale ed. Prf. J. Zupitza Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

The first of a series of specimens of unprinted texts of the *Cant. Tales*, wh. the edr. is to edit for the Chaucer Soc. This one is from the MS. of the *C. T.* in the Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.

Minor Poems : Parallel Text Edition 4° Chaucer Soc. 71–79

Pt. i. *Dethe of Blaunche the Duchesse, Compleynt to Pitie, Parlament of Foules, Compleynt of Mars*, '71; ii. *ABC, Mother of God, Anelida and Arcyte, Former Age,* [w. Lat. orig. and CHAUCER'S prose tr.]. *Scrivener, House of Fame*, '78; iii. *Legend of Good Women, Truth, Compleynt of Venus, Envoy to Scogan, Marriage* (or *Envoy to Bukton*), *Gentilesse, Proverbs, Stedfastness, Fortune, Chaucer to his Empty Purse*, '79.

,, ,, Supplementary Parallel Texts 4° Chaucer Soc. 71–80

Pt. i. *Parl. of Foules* [repr. in Pt. ii.] '71; ii. *Parl. of Foules, ABC, Anelida, Leg. of Gd. Wom., Compl. of Mars, Truth, Compl. of Venus, Gentilesse, Stedfastness, Fortune*, '80.

,, ,, Odd Texts ; pts. i.–ii. ; More Odd Texts [fr. Phillipps and Bodl. Libs.] Chaucer Soc. 71; 80; 86

,, ,, One-Text Print, pts. i.–ii. [being the best text fr. the Parallel-Text edn.] 8° Chaucer Soc. 71; 80

Compleynte to Pitie : ed. crit. Prf. Bernhard ten Brink [*crit. in* Essays on Chaucer, pt. ii., *ut* K § 24]

Hous of Fame : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [Clar. Press Series] c 8° 2/- Clar. Press / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, ,, ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.] 12° Ginn, *Boston* 9–

Parlament of Foules : ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.]; w. Introd., notes and gloss. 12° ,, ,, 9–

Romaunt of the Rose : ed. Dr. Max Kaluza ; w. Introd. [fr. Glasgow MS. (unique)] 4° Chaucer Soc. 90

The first 1,704 lines are probably CHAUCER'S.

Troilus and Cressida : Parallel-Text Edition, 2 vols. [Campsall, Harl. and Univ. Lib. Camb. MSS.] 4° Chaucer Soc. 81 ; 82

,, ,, One-Text Print [Campsall MS.] 4° ,, ,, 88

,, ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti, 2 pts. 8° ,, ,, 75; 83

With a detailed comparison of it w. BOCCACCIO'S *Filostrato*, of wh. it is a free version fr. the octave rhyme into CHAUCER'S seven-line stanza. Incl. a tr. of all passages used by CHAUCER, and an abstr. of the pts. not used.

Fifteenth-Sixteenth Centuries.

BRETON, Nich. [1558–1626] A Bower of Delights, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 93

A very pleasant selection : interwoven verse and prose.

DUNBAR, Wm. [1465–1530] Poems, ed. Prf. J. Schipper, pt. i. 4*m.* 80; ii. 5*m.*60; iii. 5*m.*60; iv. 4*m.*50; v. [=Anon. Early Scottish Poems] 7*m.* 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91 ; 91 ; 92 ; 93 ; 94

,, ,, Poems, ed. Jno. Small, 5 pts. ; w. Introd. Aen. J. G. Mackay, notes and gloss. 8° Scottish Text Soc. 84–93

Pt. iii.=Introd. by MACKAY ; iv.–v.=Notes by Dr. W. GREGOR : v. has appendix on intercourse betw. Scotld. and Denmark by MACKAY.

GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530–77]—*v.* K § 24 (SCHELLING).

GREENE, Rob. [1560–92] Green Pastures : extrs. fr. his wks., ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizab. Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 94

Love-songs, gems fr. his plays, *etc.*, descr. old Engl. scenes, rural life, its sports, festivals, *etc.*

HEYWOOD, Jno. [*d.* 1565] The Spider and the Flie [1556] Spenser Soc. 94

The author's longest productn. An allegor. wk. of 98 chaps. in octave stanza, designed to vindicate the Rom.-Cath. administratn. On. MARY is repres. by the maid w. her broom (the civil sword) executing the commands of her master (Christ) and her mistress (the Church). The Flies are the Rom.-Caths., the Spiders the Protestants.

Kalendar of Shepherdes : ed. Dr. H. Oskar Sommer ; w. Introd., glossary and index 42/- r 8° Paul 92

A photogr. facs. of the Paris ed. of 1503, w. 66 woodcuts, and a *verbatim* repr. of PYNSON'S ed. [*Lond.* 1506], its deficiencies suppl. fr. 3rd Engl. ed. [WYNKYN DE WORDE 1508–1528]. The researchful Prolegomena cont. a crit. treatise on all known Fch. and Engl. eds., sources of Fch. ed., its rel. to Engl. eds., acc. of the woodcuts. The wk. itself is a curious one—a medley of verse and prose, calculated for the purposes of a perpetual almanac, and contg. *inter alia* the Saints of the yr., movable feasts, signs of zodiac, coll. of provbs., system of ethics, politics, divinity, physiognomy, medicine, astrology and geography.

LYDGATE, Jno. [137(?)–144(?)] Storie of Thebes, ed. Dr. Axel Erdmann ; w. notes, *etc.* 8° Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

First printed by Jno. STOW in his edn. of CHAUCER'S *Works*, 1561.

,, ,, Troy Book : historye, sege and destruccyon of Troye

First printed by Rich. PYNSON, f° 1513 [only 4 copies known]; repr. Thos. MARSHE, 1555 : modernized versn. f° 1614, w. change of the heroic metre into six-line stanzas, and of title to *Life and Death of Hector* [ascrib. to Thos. HEYWOOD]. The story [in 3 Bks : 4000–5000 lines] is that of the Thebaid of STATIUS, as manipul. by the romancers of mid. ages, and the versn. is made fr. a Fch. tr. of the *Historia Trojana* of Guido de COLONNE [*v.* K § 47].

,, ,, Minor Poems : Selections, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps] p 8° Percy Soc. 40

,, ,, The Chorle and the Bird : [only 35 copies printed] 4° Roxburghe Club 18

A fable, taken fr. a "Frensche pamflate"—itself a versn. of the *Clerica Disciplinalis* of PETRUS ALPHONSUS.

,, ,, The Horse, the Shepe and the Ghoos : [another rhymed fable] Roxburghe Club 22

,, ,, Isopus Fabules : Seven of ; ed. Dr. P. Sauerstein—*in* Anglia, vol. ix. [1886] [fr. Harl. MS. 2251].

,, ,, Temple of Glas, ed. Dr. Jno. Schick 15/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 91

W. discussn. and classifn. of MSS., chronol. arrgmt. of LYDGATE'S chief wks. and acc. of his *Reason and Sensuality* (still in MS.).

MARLOWE + CHAPMAN, Christ. [1564–93] / Geo. [1557–1634] Hero and Leander [1606] ; w. 7 ill., ornamts., *etc.*, C. R. Ricketts + C. H. Shannon 35/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane 94

Only 200 printed. *The Loves of Hero and Leander* is a tr. of an elegant poem by an unknown sophist of Alexandria (usually ascribed to MUSÆUS). The earlier pt. was tr. MARLOWE and pub. before 1598 ; this w. completion by CHAPMAN was first pub. 1605.

RALEIGH + WOTTON, Sir Walt. [1552–1618] / Sir Hy. [1568–1639] Poetical Works, ed. Archd. J. Hannay [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616] Poems & Sonnets [Kelmscott Press Edn. ; 500 repr. fr. 1st ed. (1640)] 25/- *nt.* 8° Reeves & Turner 93

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–1586] Sonnets fr. C'ess. of Pembroke's Arcadia ; 15 ill. G. W. Edwards [Am.] $7.50 8° Burrows, *Cleveland* 90

Selections : MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [ed.] A Cabinet of Gems cut and polished by Sir P. Sidney—*ut* K § 50.

SPENSER, Edm. [1552–1599]. Poetical Works, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 91

Faerie Queene : w. the Epithalamion [Lubbock's Hundred Best Books] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
,, ,, ed. H. M. Percival ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (50*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 93
Minor Poems : Love Verses from the ; ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 93

A pleasant selection ; daintily reprinted. *L.P.* (75) 15/- *nt.*

Seventeenth Century.

BASSE, Wm. [1583 (?)–1653] Poetical Works [1602–53], ed. R. Warwick Bond ; front. [500 printed] 25/- *nt.* r 8° Ellis & Elvey 92

Now for the first time collected and edited ; w. Intro. (30 pp.) and notes. Gathered fr. MS. sources and unique 1st edns. in diff. Libraries. BASSE, a protégé of Sir Rich. WENMAN, of Thame Pk. (*d.* 1640), was later assoc. w. the NORREYS family, of Rycote (Oxfs.) ; Visc'ess FALKLAND ; Mary HERBERT, C'ess of Pembroke (Sir Pp. Sidney's sister, for whom the *Arcadia* was written) ; MASSINGER, Wm. BROWNE, Ben JONSON, Geo. WITHER, Isaac WALTON (for whom he wrote a song that appears in *The Compleat Angler*). He is at present best known for his fine epitaph on SHAKSPERE. His *Pastorals*, here 1st printed but prepared for pub. in 1653, is his chief wk., tho' all his verse is pleasing and healthy, if somewhat insipid and uninspired.

BROWNE, Wm., of Tavistock [1590–1645] Poems, ed. Gordon Goodwin ; Introd. A. H. Bullen, 2 v. 18° 10/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $3.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

Muses' Library. Pleasing Arcadian verse, just worth resuscitating.

BUTLER, Saml. [1600–1608] Poetical Works, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

CAREW, Thos. [1589–1639] Poems and Masques, ed. Rev. Jos. W. Ebsworth ; port. [Lib. of Old Auth.] 4/- s 8° Reeves & T. 93

A handy and erudite edn. of a poet otherwise available only in W. C. HAZLITT'S quarto [1870 ; *ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 68]. Notes, Bibiogr., Letters, Index and Introd., carefully distinguishing betw. CAREW and Thos. CARY, another Court poet of the same epoch. *L.P.* (105) *w.* 15/-.

CRASHAW, Rich. [*c.* 1613–1650] Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin ; w. notes and bibliog. [selns. ; 250 prin.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Tutin, *Hull* 93

DANIEL, Geo. [1616–1657] Poems, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols., port. *subscr.* 84/- [*w.* 42/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 78

Edited fr. the orig. MSS. in Brit. Mus. ; w. Introd., notes and illustrations. A limited edn.

DONNE, Dr. Jno. [1573–1631] Poems, ed. E. K. Chambers ; Intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 2 v. [Muses' Lib.] 18° ea 5/- *nt* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

DRAYTON, Mich. [1563–1631].
Battaile of Agincourt : ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett—*ut* F § 21.
Muses Elizium [1630] Spenser Soc. 92
Poems Lyrick and Pastorall [*n.d.*] ,, ,, 91

A repr. of the orig., "printed by R. B. for N. L. and I. Flasket," *n.d.*, of wh. only 2 copies were known to LOWNDES. Conts. the *Odes*, *Eglogs*, and *The Man in the Moone*.

DRYDEN, Jno. [1631–1701]* Poetical Works, ed. Sir W. Scott [1808] + Geo. Saintsbury, vols. xv.–xviii. 8° Paterson, *Ed.*
,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Rev. Rich. Hooper, 5 v. w. Introd. & notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [66] 91
Satires : ed. J. Churton Collins ; w. Introd., memoir & notes [Macm. Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40*c.*) gl 8° Macmillan 93

Absalom and Architophel, pts. i.–ii. ; *The Medal* ; *MacFlecknoe*.

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633] The Temple : Sacred Poems and Private Ejaculations ; *c.* 70 ill. c 8° 6/- Seeley / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A reprint of the 1st edn., w. ill. after DÜRER, HOLBEIN, MARCANTONIO, VAN LEYDEN, ALTDORFER and HOLLAR.

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

HERRICK, Rob. [1591–1674].
Works ed. Alf. W. Pollard, 2 vols. ; w. notes ; pref. A. C. Swinburne [Muses' Lib.] 18° 10/- *nt.* Laurence & Bullen / $3.50 Scribner *N.Y.* 91

In this ed. many of the epigrams and a few poems are relegated to an Appendix at the end of vol. ii. Index of persons and of first lines. Copies may be procured *without* the Appendix. *L.P.* edn. (200 only). A charming edn., SWINBURNE'S crit. intro. very good.

,, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 2 vols. ; w. memoir, Introd. and port. [Aldine Poets] ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

MARVELL, Andrew [1620–1678] Poems and Satires, ed. G. A. Aitken, 2 vols. [Muses Library] 18° 10/- *nt.* Laurence & Bullen / $2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A faultless text, w. careful and extensive annotations. Very prettily produced. Also 200 *L.P.* The *Poems* are really all that are worth possessing, and the *Satires* might be left unpurchased : fortunately the vols. are sold separately.

MILTON, Jno. [1608–1674].
Poetical Works, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 Bell / ea. 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91 ; 92

A convenient working edn., w. Introd., memoir, bibliogr., and anal. of ADDISON'S crit. on *Parad. Lost*.

*Poetical Works, ed. Prf. Dav. Masson [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 68] : new ed., 3 vols. 22/- ($15) 8° Macmillan [74] 90

The best scholar's edn., w. Introd., copious notes, bibliogr. and essay on MILTON'S English and versificn.

,, ,, [ed.] Poetical Works of Milton, 3 vols. ; ports. [Eversley Series] ea. 5/- (3 v. $5) gl 8° Macmillan 93

A repr. of the 1882 edn., contg. nearly all that is in the above edn., and sufficient for ordinary purposes. i. *Paradise Lost*, ii. *Paradise Regained*, iii. *Samson Agonistes*.

Arcades and Comus : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
,, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas : ed. Wm. Bell [English Classics] 2/- (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 90
Comus : ed. Wm. Bell [English Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) f 8° ,, 90
Lycidas, and other Poems : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Ode on the Nativity, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, and Lycidas : ed. A. W. Verity [Pitt Pr. Ser.] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Paradise Lost :
bks. i.–ii. : ed. Rev. H. C. Beeching + E. K. Chambers ; w. Introd. and notes f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/- Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ed. Prf. M. Macmillan [English Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 90

K § 68

Paradise Lost :
bks. iii.–iv. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/- Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
,, v.–vi. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/- Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
,, xi.–xii. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° 2/- Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Paradise Regained : ed. K. Deighton ; w. Introd. and notes [Bell's English Classics] f 8° 2/6 Bell / 40c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Samson Agonistes : ed. J. Churton Collins [Clar. Press Series] f 8° Clar. Press / 25c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
,, ,, ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 70c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
,, ,, ed. H. M. Percival [English Classics] 2/6 (40c.) 8° Macmillan 90
,, ,, ed. C. S. Jerram 2/- f 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

Illustrations.

Comus : Illus. to Milton's Comus. By Wm. Blake [reprodns. of the 8 orig. dwgs.] 42/- f° Quaritch 90
Shorter Poems : ill. Saml. Palmer ; w. pref. and notes A. H. Palmer [also *L.P.*] s f° 2/- Seeley / $7.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 88

PRIOR, Mat. [1664–1721] Poetical Works, ed. Reg. B. Johnson, 2 vols. [Aldine Edn.] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A revision of Rev. J. MITFORD'S Aldine edn. [Pickering 1833], w. memoir and copious notes.

SUCKLING, Sir Jno. [1609–41] Poems, Plays & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 v. [Lib. of Old Eng. Auth.] 8/- p 8° Reeves & Turner [74] 92
VAUGHAN, Hy. [Silurist ; 1621–95] Secular Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin 3/- *nt.* f 8° Tutin, *Hull* 93

Conts. a few pieces by his twin-brother, Thomas ("Eugenius Philalethes"). With indifferent trs. (by Can. WILSON and J. BELL) of the Latin verses, bibliogr. and useful notes. *L.P.* (100) 6/- *nt.*

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Rev. C. H. Lyte [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

WALLER, Edm. [1605–87] Poems, ed. G. Thorn Drury ; 2 ports. [Muses' Library] 18° 5/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

L.P. (200). A careful text, w. var. rgs. at foot of page, notes and full biography.

WITHER, Geo. [1588–1667] Poems, ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Companion Poets] 1/- c 8° Routledge 91
Britain's Remembrancer : 2 vols. s 4° Spenser Soc. 80
Hallelviah : 2 vols. s 4° ,, 7–

Eighteenth Century.

BURNS, Rob. [1759–1796] Poetical Works, ed. Geo. A. Aitken, 3 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–93

A convenient working edn., w. memoir (85 pp.), copious notes (largely glossarial) and the Nasmyth port.

Selected Poems : ed. Andr. Lang ; w. Introd. [Parchment Library] s 8° 6/- Paul / $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
,, Love Songs : ed. Sir Geo. Douglas ; w. Introd., notes and port. [Cameo Series] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 92

Text of Scott DOUGLAS' standard library edn. [*ut* **B.B.** K § 68], w. no attempt at expurgation.

CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752–1770] Poetical Works, ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

The acknowledged poems and satires, the Rowley poems, selns. fr. prose wks. and essay on the poet.

CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731–64] The Rosciad, & the Apology [1761], ed. Rob. W. Lowe ; ports. 21/- *nt.* r 4° Lawrence & Bullen 91

With Introd., notes and 8 ports. of actors and actresses ment. in the poem. Only 400 printed (and 45 on Jap. vellum). *The Rosciad*, a satire on the actors of the day, is full of theatrical reference, and makes a good bk. for "extra-illustrating" Grangerites. 50 copies of the ports. were pub. separ. in portf°, 25/- *nt.*

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Jas Hannay, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

COLLINS, Wm. [1721–56] Poetical Works, ed. W. Moy Thomas ; w. memoir and notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

GAY, Jno. [1688–1732] Poetical Works, ed. Jno. Underhill, 2 vols. [Muses' Lib.] 18° 10/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A charming little edn., w. Introductory Memoir, full notes and critical apparatus.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] Poems, ed. Austin Dobson—*ut* K § 89.
Traveller, The : ed. Arth. Barrett ; w. Introd. and notes [Macmillan's Engl. Classics] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Macmillan 91

GRAY, Thos. [1716–71] Poetical Works, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c., *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The English and Latin poetical wks. ; w. Introd., Life and notes.

,, ,, Poems, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw ; w. Introd. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40c.) gl 8° Macmillan 91

JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84] Poems and Plays = vol. i. *of his* Works—*ut* K § 89.

Especially *Vanity of Human Wishes* [1749] and *London*.

PARNELL, Thos. [1679–1718] Poetical Works, ed. Geo. A. Aitken, w. memoir and notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
POPE, Alex. [1688–1744] Poetical Wks., ed. G. R. Dennis, 3 v. ; w. memr. Jno. Dennis [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–92
THOMSON, Jas. [1700–48] The Seasons & Castle of Indolence, ed. J. Logie Robertson ; w. biogr. intro., notes and gloss. f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

With biogr. Introd., notes and gloss. The *Castle of Indolence* separ. 1/6 '92.

Nineteenth Century : Earlier.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. [1810–71] Poetical Works *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 5/–] c 8° Strahan [45] 68
BEDDOES Thos. Lovell [1803–49] Poetical Works : ed. Prf. Edm. W. Gosse ; w. a memr., 2 v. ; 2 etchgs. [Temple Lib.] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A careful and excellent edn. of a little-read but nevertheless powerful poet, who will survive for students, not for readers, of English *belles lettres*. The most import. completed wk., *Death's Jest Book* [1850], is nominally a drama in 5 acts, and all the rest of his wk., exc. a few lyrics and occas. poems, is also nominally dramatic ; but there never was anything less dramat. in substance than his admirable poetry in dialogue. His chief characteristic is his morbidity : there is scarcely a page without its sad, grotesque, gay or abhorrent imagery of the tomb. The Intro. gives for the 1st time the real story of BEDDOES' suicide.

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828] Works *and* Selections from Works—*v.* K § 89.
Poems : ed. W. B. Yeats [Muses' Library] 18° 5/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
,, ed. W. M. Rossetti [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

K § 68

BRONTË, Charlotte [1816–55] / Charlotte Emily [1818–48] Poems [with the Professor], 2 vols. [= Works, vols. vii.–viii.] f 8° 5/- *nt.* Dent / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Incl. also the *Cottage Poems* of Rev. Patr. BRONTË [quite worthless and superfluous].

BYRON, Lord [1788–1824] Works : ed. Thos. Moore, 4 vols. [not a very good edn.] 21/- 8° Gibbings [37–40] 91

CAMPBELL, Thos. [1774–1844] Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. W. Hill [son-in-law] [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmln., *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, Pleas. of Hope, & Gertrude of Wyoming, ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Compan. Poets] 1/- f 8° Routledge 92

CLOUGH, Arth. Hugh [1819–61] Selection from his Poems [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 18° Macmillan 94

COLERIDGE, Sam. Taylor [1772–1834] *Complete Poetical Works, ed. J. Dykes Campbell; port. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° ,, 93
An excellent edn., founded on that of 1829, w. important biographical Introd. [*v.* K § 24]; by far the fullest colln. of the poems so far pubd.

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. T. Ashe, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell, *N.Y.* / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90; 91

Lyrical Ballads —*v.* Wordsworth, *infra.*

CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754–1832] Tales [1812] ed. Prf. Hy. Morley; w. intro. [Companion Poets] 1/- f 8° Routledge 91

CRAWLEY, Rich. [1841–1893].

Horse and Foot ..... *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] Hotten 68 — A brilliant satire of the schl. of Pope.
Venus and Psyche, etc. ..... 5/- Blackwood 71

DE VERE, Aubrey [1814; *living*] Poetical Works [*ut* B.B. K § 68]; new edn. ea. 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan [43–87] 93–94

i. *Search after Proserpine, etc.* 43
ii. *Legends of St. Patrick, etc.* 72
iii. *Alexander the Gt., St. Thomas of Canterb., etc.* 74; 76
iv. *Legends of the Saxon Saints* 79
v. *Legends and Records of Church and Empire* 87
vi. *Foray of Queen Meave, etc.* 82

HALLAM, Arth. Hy. [1811–33] Poems, ed. Rich. Le Gallienne; w. Introd. s 8° 5/- *nt.* Mathews & Lane / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
550 printed. *L.P.* (50) 12/6 *nt.* Conts. also his *Essay on the Lyrical Poems of Alfred Tennyson* [*ut* K § 24].

HOOD, Thos. [1798–1845] Humorous Poems; w. pref. Can. Alf. Ainger and ill. C. E. Brock 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan 93
L.P. 30/- ($14) *nt.* A delightful edn., w. 130 clever drawings.

,, ,, Poems: serious and cynic [Lib. of Popular Works] 1/3 *nt.* c 8° Cassell 90

HUNT, Leigh [1724–1859] Essays and Poems, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson—*ut* K § 83.

KEATS, Jno. [1796–1821] Poetical Works, ed. W. T. Arnold; etched port. 12/- c 8°; Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Paul 93

,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Lord Houghton [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2 6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792–1866] The Christian Year [*ut* B.B. K § 68] [St. Paul's Edn.] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
With the Collects and Meditations sel. fr. the writings of Can. H. P. LIDDON.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864] Poems, Dialogues in Verse and Epigrams—*ut* K § 89.

LYNCH, Rev. Thos. T. [1818–71] The Rivulet [sacred verse] 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke [56] 83

LYTTON, Earl of ["Owen MEREDITH"; 1831–1891] Poetical Wks. [*ut* B.B. K § 68]; new ed. ea. 10/6 c 8° Longman [58–60] 93–94

i. *The Wanderer* ..... 58 | ii. *Lucile* ..... 60 | iii. *Selections* .....

King Poppy, 10/6 · Marah 6/6 c 8° Longman 92; 92
King Poppy, an allegorical epic (blank verse, in 12 Bks.) was the great literary endeavour of the author's life.

Poems : ed. [Miss] M. Betham-Edwards [selections] [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

MACAULAY, Thos. B., Ld. [1800–59] Lays of Ancient Rome [*ut* B.B. K § 68]: ed. H. T. Rhoades; maps and notes [for school use; good] 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

ROGERS, Saml. [1763–1865] Poetical Works, ed. Edw. Bell [Aldine Poets] f 8° 2/6 *nt.* Bell / 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

ROSCOE, Wm. Caldwell [1823–59] Poems, ed. Eliz. Mary Roscoe [his daughter] 7/- *nt.* ($3) c 8° Macmillan 91
Rather slender and unequal poetry, but much of the true kind. W. C. ROSCOE is a good instance of the very uncommon fact of liter. power bg. cumulative fr. one generation to the next (Wm. ROSCOE, so ardently commemorated by Washn. Irving; Wm. Stanley ROSCOE; Wm. Cardwell ROSCOE). The poems were 1st coll. by Wm. Hutton (his son-in-law) who prefaced them w. a memoir and criticism of great interest.

ROSSETTI, Christina [1830; *living*] Poems: Collected Edn., w. 4 designs D. G. Rossetti 7/6 ($2.25) gl 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent edn.

Verses 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
Repr. fr. 3 of her devotional bks., *Called to be Saints*, *Time Flies*, and *The Face of the Deep*, where they are interspersed w. prose meditns.

ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriel [1828–1882] Poetical Works: ed. W. M. Rossetti; w. pref.; port. 6/- c 8° Ellis & Elvey [70] 91
L.P. (75) 25/- *nt.* With extra port. on Jap. paper (25) 30/- *nt.* A handsome and convenient edn.

Poems : "Kelmscott Edition," 2 vols. ea. 42/- *nt.* 4° Ellis & Elvey 93; 94
i. *Ballads and Narrative Poems*; ii. *Sonnets and Lyrical Poems.*

House of Life : repr. of the orig. [1870] edn.; w. ornamts. Bertram G. Goodhue [Am.] Copeland, *Camb., Mass.* 94
Got up somewhat after the fashion of the Kelmscott Press books.

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] Poems, ed. W. G. Collingwood, w. pref. and notes, 2 vols. s 8° 10/- G. Allen / $3 Merrill, *N.Y.* 91
Written betw. the ages of seven and twenty-six. Of merely personal interest. With *c.* 25 pl. (hitherto unpub.) fr. drwgs. by RUSKIN, and facss., 30/- 4°. *L.P.* 63/-; w. facss. only, 10/- 8°.

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771–1832] Poetical Works: ed. Jno. Dennis, w. Introd., memr. and notes, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
L.P. (150), 5 v., 25/- *nt.* The most handy working ed. available, contg. revised text and abgd. notes, tog. w. the colln. of songs and mottoes fr. his novels wh. W. J. ROLFE [Am.] included in his Boston ed. of 1888 [*ut* B.B. K § 68] [*L.P.* 10/6 *nt.*]. Now first added to the "Aldine Poets."

Lady of the Lake : ed. Prf. W. Minto; w. prep., map and notes f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [86] 91

Canto i : ed. G. H. Stuart; w. Introd. [English Classics] 9*d.* (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91

Lay of the Last Minstrel : Cantos i.–iii. ed. G. H. Stuart, 1/6 (40*c.*); iv.–vi. ed. Stuart + E. H. Elliot, 1/- (40*c.*) [Engl. Classics] f 8° ,, 89; 91

,, ,, ed. Prf. W. Minto; w. pref. and notes f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86

Lord of the Isles : ed. Thos. Bayne; w. Introd. and notes f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90 *c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Lyrics and Ballads : ed. Andr. Lang; w. Introd.; 3 etchgs. H. G. Webb 5/- *nt.* f 8° Dent 94

Marmion : ed. M. Macmillan; w. notes 3/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 87

,, ed. Thos. Bayne f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

Rokeby : ed. M. Macmillan; w. notes [English Classics] 2/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 89

K § 68

SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792–1822] *Poetical Works : ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden 7/6 ($1.75) g l 8° Macmillan 91
,, ,, *Poetical Works: ed. H. Buxton Forman, 5 vols. [Aldine Edition] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c.*, *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–93

L.P. (150) 25/- *nt.* '93. Now first added to the "Aldine Poets."

,, ,, Complete Prac. Works : "Centenary Edn." ; w. memr. by G. E. Woodberry [Am.], 4 vols. ; port. $7 Houghton, *Boston* / 28/- *nt.* Gay & Bird / 5/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92 91

Adonais : ed. W. M. Rossetti ; w. intro. and notes c 8°

Issued by the Oxford Univ. Press, 80 yrs. after SHELLEY was expelled fr. the University [1811]. The Introd. gives a comprehensive account of all particulars relevant to *Adonais* itself, and to Keats as its subject and SHELLEY as its author.

TENNYSON, Alf. Ld. [1809–1892] Works : "Library Edn.," 9 vols. ea. 5/- ($1.50) g l 8° Macmillan 88–93
,, ,, "Handmade Paper Edn.," 10 vols. 105/- ($24.50) g l 8° ,, 92–93
,, ,, "Miniature Edn." [*ut* B.B. K § 68] : on India Paper, 8 v. [in box] 40/- *nt.* ($15) 32° ,, [86] 91
,, ,, Poems, ill. Millais, Rossetti, Holman Hunt, *etc.* 21/- ($7) r 8° ,, [57] 93

L.P. (100) 42/- *nt.* A repr. of the famous Moxon (1857) edn. [*v.* K § 24], wh. has been prev. repr. The woodcuts do not come up very well.

,, ,, "Pocket Edn." in 1 vol. 7/6 *nt.* ($1.75) 18° ,, 90
,, ,, Works : Complete, in 1 vol. [an excellent working edn.] 7/6 c 8° ,, 94
Death of Oenone, Akbar's Dream, and other Poems : [*L.P.* (500) 21/- *nt.*] 6/- ($1.25) f 8° ,, 92
Foresters, The : Robin Hood and Maid Marian : [a drama] 6/- ($1.25) f 8° ,, 92
Maud, a Melodrama : Ed. de Luxe ; w. ornamts. Wm. Morris [500 prin. ; Kelmscott Press] 42/- *nt.* ($16.50 *nt.*) 4° ,, 93

School Editions.

Enoch Arden : ed. Prf. W. T. Webb ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/- (40*c.*) g 8° Macmillan 91

Intended for the use of schools. *Enoch Arden* has been tr. 9 times into Germ., 7 times into Fch., twice into Dutch, and once each into Ital., Span., Danish, Hung., and Bohem.

Gareth and Lynette : ed. G. C. Macaulay ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (40*c.*) g l 8° Macmillan 92
Holy Grail, The : ed. G. C. Macaulay ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (40*c.*) g l 8° ,, 93
[Idylls of the King] The Coming of Arthur, *and* The Passing of Arthur, ed. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb [Engl. Classics] 2/- (40*c.*) g l 8° ,, 91
,, ,, Marriage of Geraint *and* Enid : ed. G. C. Macaulay ; w. Introd. and notes [Engl. Classics] 2/6 40*c.* g l 8° ,, 92
Princess, The : ed. Prf. Percy M. Wallace ; w. Introd. and notes [Engl. Classics] 3/6 (75*c.*) g l 8° ,, 92
Selections from Tennyson : ed. Prfs. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb ; w. Introd. and notes [Macmillan's English Classics] 3/6 (60*c.*) g l 8° ,, [88] 92
[,, ,, + TENNYSON, Chas.] Poems by Two Brothers [1827], ed. Hallam, Ld. Tennyson 6/- ($1.50) f 8° ,, 93

A facs. edn. (the first repr.) of the famous vol. in wh. Ld. TENNYSON made his earliest appearance before the public. Edr. attribs. the poems to the respective authors as far as is now possible. Four new poems are added fr. the orig. MS. and the Cambr. Prize Poem *Timbuctoo*. *L.P.*, incl. 10 facs. pp. of the orig. MS., 30/- *nt.*

,, Fredk. [eldest bro. of Alfred] Poetical Works f 8° Macmillan 90–91

Daphne, and other Poems ..... 7/6 ($2.50) 91 | *The Isles of Greece, Sappho and Alcæus* 7/6 ($2.25) 90

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850] *Poetical Works, ed. Prf. Ewd. Dowden, 7 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 *nt.* Bell / ea. 75*c.* *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92–93

L.P. (150) 35/- *nt.* A very excellent edn., the best there is ; w. slight memoir, concise notes and good bibliogr. WORDSWORTH'S own latest texts [1849–50], and his latest issuns. Incl. everything but the copyrt. *Recluse* [1888].

Lyrical Ballads : repr. fr. first edn. of 1798, ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden [*ut* B.B. K § 66] 6/- 16° Nutt [90] 91

A famous bk., orig. pub. by COTTLE of Bristol. In it WORDSWORTH made his first appearance as a poet, in conjunction w. COLERIDGE.

White Doe of Rylstone, Song at Feast of Brougham Castle, *etc.* : ed. Prf. Wm. Knight ; w. Intro. & notes f 8° 2/6 Clar Press / 60*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Selections. Illustrations.

Parsons, Alf. [artist] Selections from Wordsworth's Sonnets [landscapes con. w. the Sonnets] 4° $5 Harper, *N.Y.* / 25/- Osgood 91
Shorter, Clement [ed.] Lyrics and Sonnets of Wordsworth ; w. Intro. and bibliog. [Stott Lib.] 32° 3/- Stott 91 / 75*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Contemporary.

ALLEN, Grant The Lower Slopes 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

"Reminiscences of excursions round the base of Helicon undertaken for the most part in early manhood." Not unskilful versificn., but flippant (not to say serio-comic).

ARGYLL, Duke of The Burdens of Belief and other Poems 6/- c 8° Murray 94
ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Poetical Works : new edns. ea. 6/- Paul [81–89] 93

Indian Idylls [trs. fr. *Mahâbhârata*] ....83 | *Lotus and Jewel* ....88 | *Secret of Death* 85
Indian Poetry ....81 | *Pearls of the Faith* ....84 | *Song Celestial, The, etc.* 82
Light of Asia, The ....82 | *Poems National and Non-Oriental* ....88 | *With Sa'di in the Garden* 89

The Light of the World ; or the great consummation : c 8° 7/6 *nt.* Longman, *London* [91] 91 / 50*c.* Funk, *N.Y.* 91

The burden of the poem is to set forth the joyful aspect of the Christian faith as compared w. that of Buddha.

,, ,, The same ; w. 14 ill. after designs by W. Holman Hunt 20/- *nt.* 4° Longman 93
The Light of Asia [Buddha] : Illust. Ed. 21/- ; Libr. Ed. 7/6 ; Elzevir Ed. 6/- ; Lotus Ed. 3/6 *v.s.* Paul [82] *v.y.*

These 2 pseudo-epical productions, esp. the latter, brimful of gorgeous sensuousness and local colouring, and easy fluency, have found wide acceptance in many an English middle-class home. American edn. of Lotus edn. $1.25 Scribner *N.Y.*

Potiphar's Wife, and other Poems c 8° 5/- *nt.* Longman / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Told acc. to the version of the Koran, and full of Oriental imagery and description.

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822–88] Poetical Works : steel port. 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Well printed, in good type, ranging w. the 7*s.* 6*d.* edns. of TENNYSON and WORDSWORTH and LOWELL and w. Dowden's edn. of SHELLEY'S Poems, all of wh. have been boons to the poetical public.

K § 68

AUSTIN, Alf. [1835; *living*] Poetical Works: Collected Edn., 6 vols. ea. 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan [62-91] 90-91

i. *The Tower of Babel*.....90 | iii. *Prince Lucifer*.....87 | v. *Lyrical Poems*.....91
ii. *Savonarola: a tragedy*.....81 | iv. *The Human Tragedy*.....62 | vi. *Narrative Poems*.....91

England's Darling, and other Poems: ["England's Darling" = King Alfred] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
English Lyrics: ed. Wm. Watson ["sweet praises of Engld. and its rural life"] 3/6 ($1.25) c 8° ,, 90
Fortunatus the Pessimist: 6/- ($1.75) c 8° ,, 92

Dramatic in form, didactic in purpose, chiding the evil tendencies of the age.

BARLOW, Geo. Poetical Works ea. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93

Crucifixion of Man, The.....93 | *From Dawn to Sunset*.....90 | *Lost Mother, A*..[*L.P.* (50) 7/6 *nt.*] s 4° 93

BEATTY, Pakenham Spretæ Carmina Musæ: Ser. i. Songs of Love and Death 4/6 *nt.* pott 8° Bell 93
BELL, Can. Chas. D. Poetical Works [and others]

Poems, Old and New.....[mostly occasl. verse] 7/6 Arnold 93 | *Voices fr. the Lakes, etc.*.....[Wordsworth country] 5/- Nisbet 76

BELL, H. T. Mackenzie [1856; *living*] Poetical Works c 8° Unwin [83-93] 85-93

Old Year Leaves.....5/- [83] 85 | *Spring's Immortality, and other Poems* 3/6 Ward & Lock 93 | *Verses of Varied Life*.....3/6 [82] 85

BINYON, Laur. [*living*] Lyric Poems [*by one of the contribs. to* Primavera, *ut* K § 66] 5/- *nt.* 16° Mathews & Lane 94
BLIND, Mathilde Poetical Works f 8° Chatto 81-93

Ascent of Man.....5/- 89 | *Prophecy of St. Oram, etc. o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] Newman 81 | *Songs and Sonnets*.....5/- 93

BLUNT, Wilf. Scawen [1840; *living*] Poetical Works f 8° ea. 5/- Paul / ea. $2 Scribner, *N.Y.*

Esther, Love Lyrics and Natalia's Resurrection.....7/6 Paul 92
In Vinculis.....88
Poems, incl. sonnets, mostly written in gaol.
Love Lyrics and Songs of Proteus [1875] *w.* 45/- 8° Kelmscott Press 92
Exquisite spec. of printing. 250 copies only.
Love Sonnets of Proteus.....[81] 85
New Pilgrimage, etc......89
Wind and the Whirlwind, The.....[25*c.* Tucker, *N.Y.*] 1/6 8° 83
Polit. poems rel. to Egyptian affairs.

BRIDGES, Rob. Seymour [1844; *living*] Poetical Works [*for his* Dramas *v.* K § 80] f 8° Bell [73-91] 86-91

Eros and Psyche.....6/- 85 | *Growth of Love, The*.....76 | *Shorter Poems*.....4/- *nt.* [ ] 91
Version of APULEIUS. | *Poems*.....8/- s 4° E. Bumpus [73] 86

BROWN, Rev. T. E. Old John, and other Poems 6/- ($1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

The author's prev. poet. works on Manx humour and pathos, excellent of their kind, *Fo'c's'le* [=Forecastle] *Yarns* and *A Manx Witch* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 68], are now reduced to 6/-, and his *Doctor and other Poems* [*ut ib.*] to 3/6.

BUCHANAN, Rob. [1841; *living*] The Outcast: a rhyme for all time [satire on the times] 8/- c 8° Chatto 91

A second part is to appear.

,, ,, The Wandering Jew: a Christmas carol 6/- c 8° Chatto 93

The author's indictmt. of CHRIST and Christianity. The Wandering Jew is Christ himself, who is arraigned before a mystic tribunal, accused of all the woes and sins and tragedies, all the delusions and disappointmts. of the past 19 centuries, and condemned to the desolate immortality of an everlasting outcast.

CARPENTER, Edw. Towards Democracy 5/- c 8° Unwin [2nd ed. 85] 92

A noteworthy attempt to do for democratic ideals in England what WHITMAN has done for them in America, and in a similar style.

CRANE, Walt. Renascence: a book of verse; ill. by author [*L.P.* (65) *w.* 21/-] sq 8° 7/6 Mathews & Lane / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

DARMESTETER, Mme. James—*v.* Robinson, A. Mary F., *infra.*
DAVIDSON, Jno. Poetical Works f 8° Mathews & Lane 92-94

Baptist Lake.....Ward & Downey 94 | *Fleet Street Ecologues*.....5/- *nt.* 93 | *In a Music Hall & other Poems*, 5/- Ward & Downey 92

DOBSON, Austin The Ballad of Beau Brocade and other Poems of 18th Cent. c 8° 5/- Paul / $2 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

A charming seln. fr. his *Old World Idylls* and *At the Sign of the Lyre* [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 66], admirably ill. w. 50 dwgs. by Hugh THOMSON. *L.P. w.* 50/-.

DUFFERIN, Helen, Ly. [Countess of GIFFORD] Songs, Poems and Verses; w. Memr. Ld. Dufferin [son]; port. 12/- c 8° Murray 94
"FANE, Violet" [=Mary Montgom. SINGLETON] Poems, 2 vols.; port. [365 copies printed] 30/- s 4° Nimmo [*v.y.*] 92

Very feminine poetry, w. a considerable drawing-room (and green-room) reputation.

FANSHAWE, Reg. Two Lives: a poem 4/6 s 8° Bell 94
"FIELD, Michael" [a lady] Sight and Song: poems on pictures [only 400 printed] 5/- *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 92

An attempt to translate into verse the poetry expressed by the lines and colours of certain pictures in English and Continental galleries.

,, ,, Underneath the Bough: a book of verses [*for her* Dramas *v.* K § 80] 16° 4/6 *nt.* Bell / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 93

Some of the songs cont. in the bk. are repr. fr. the authoress' plays [*ut* ℳ.ℳ. K § 68] and fr. magazines. The second edn. is revised and decreased.

FLETCHER, Jos. Smith [Rom.-Cath.] Poetical Works [and others] c 8° *var. pubrs.* [81-93] 81-93

Anima Christi.....4/- Washbourne [84] 87
Early Poems.....2/6 Simpkin [82] 84
Poems, chiefly agst. Pessimism.....3/6 Ward & Downey 93
Songs after Sunset.....*o.p.* 81

GALE, Norman Poetical Works Mathews & Lane / Putnam, *N.Y.* 92-93

Country Muse, A.....3/6 Nutt 92
,, ,, New Series.....3/6 *nt.* ($1) ,, 92
Cricket Songs—*ut* I § 161.
Fellowship in Song, A.....10/6 *nt.* 93
Poems by GALE, Rich. LE GALLIENNE and Alf. HAYES. 300 printed.
June Romance, A.....2/6 Over, *Rugby* [92] 94
Orchard Songs.....[Ed. d. Luxe 21/- *nt.*] 5/- *nt.* ($1.25) 93

GARNETT, Rich. Poems 5/- *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Scholarly and finished verses, ab. a third of wh. were orig. pub. (w. others) in his *Io in Egypt and other Poems* '59.

HAKE, Thos. Gordon Poems, ed. Alice Meynell, w. prefatory note; port. 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
HENLEY, W. E. f 8° Nutt / Scribner, *N.Y.*

Book of Verses, A.....5/- ($1.25) [90] 93 | *London Voluntaries*.....5/- ($1) 93

Second Edn. of *The Song of the Sword*, 1892.

HOUGHTON, Rob. [2nd] Ld. Stray Verses 5/- f 8° Murray [91] 93
IBBETT, W. J. Three Letters to his Friend H. Buxton Forman, In Praise of Venus 4/- p 4° Chiswick Press 94

Curious poems, couched in the metre of POPE and conceived in the Lucretian spirit.

K § 68

KENDALL, May — Songs from Dreamland — 5/– *nt.* f 8° Longman 94
KIPLING, Rudyard — Barrack-Room Ballads and other Verses—*ut* K § 66.
LANG, Andr. — *Poetical Works* [*v. also* K § 89]

Ban and Arrière Ban.....5/– *nt.* Longman 94
An excellent colln. of his fugitive verses.

Helen of Troy .....[75c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Bell [82] 92
Uniform w. his Collected Works, 2 6 ed., *ut* K § 89.

LANGBRIDGE, Rev. Fredk. Poetical Works — ea. 5/– c 8° Methuen [85–91] 87–91

A Cracked Fiddle; port.....91
A seln. from his earlier wks., *etc.*
Ballads of the Brave 89

Poor Folks' Lives.....1/– Cassell 87
Sent Back by the Angels, and other Ballads ....1/– Cassell [85] 88
Humorous and pathetic ballads, chfly of homely life. His best work.

LECKY, W. E. H. — Poems — f 8° 5/– Longman / $1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 91
LE GALLIENNE, Rich. — p 8° Mathews & Lane 87–92

Book Bills of Narcissus—*ut* K § 66.
English Poems .....[*L.P.* (100) 12/6 *nt.*] 5/– *nt.* 92

My Ladies' Sonnets .....*priv. prin.* (*L'pool*) 87
Volumes in Folio—*ut* W. B. K § 66.

MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. — Practical Works, 2 vols. — [conts. some 100 new pieces] 12/– c 8° Chatto 93
MACKAY, Eric — Love Letters of a Violinist ["Author's Edn."] [also in Canterby. Poets, 1/–] 5/– *nt.* c 8° Lamley [86] 93
MALLOCK, W. H. — Verses — 6/– s 4° Hutchinson 93
A trivial colln. of metrical scraps, got up as a handsome book.

MARSTON, Pp. Bourke [1850–87] Collected Poems; w. Introd. [Mrs.] Louise C. Moulton: port. — c 8° 7/6 Ward & Lock / $2 Roberts, *Boston* 92
Conts. *Songtide* [1871], *All in All* ['74], *Wind Voices* ['84], *A Last Harvest* ['91], and some new poems. A convenient edn. of the works of the blind poet.

A Last Harvest: w. biograph. Introd. [Mrs.] Louise Chandler Moulton — c 8° 5/– *nt.* Mathews & Lane / $1.50 Roberts, *Boston* 91
Comprizes all the poetical work of MARSTON that had then appeared posthumously.

MEREDITH, Geo. [1828; *living*] — ea. 6/– f 8° Macmillan [62–87] 94

Ballads and Poems of Tragic Life..... 87
Modern Love 5/– 62
Added is *The Sage Enamoured and the Honest Lady.*
Poems and Lyrics of the Joy of Earth .. 83

Poems: The Empty Purse, w. Odes to the Comic Spirit, to Youth in Memory, and Verses — 5/– f 8° Macmillan 92
Jump to Glory Jane: w. 44 designs Laur. Housman — c 8° 5/– Sonnenschein / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Handmade Paper Edn. (100) *pb.* 10/6, *w.* 21/–. Repr. in *The Empty Purse, etc.*

MEYNELL [Mrs.] Alice C. [*née* THOMPSON] Poems — [*L.P.* (50)] 3/6 *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane 93
MORISON, Jeanie — ea. 3/– f 8° Blackwood 91–92

Æolus: a romance in lyrics..... 92 | *Selections*..... 4/6 92 | *There and Here: glimpses of the unseen* 91

MORRIS, Lewis [1833; *living*] A Vision of Saints — 6/– c 8° Paul [90] 93
A somewhat unsuccessful attempt to do for the Xtn. legends what has so often been done for the mythol. of Greece. The poet, like Dante, passes thro' heaven in company w. an angelic guide, who relates the hist. of certain typical saints. *Ed. de Luxe*, w. 20 pl. after Old Masters, *etc.*, 21/– '91.

" " — Songs without Notes — 5/– c 8° Paul 94
40 to 50 pieces, mostly lyrical, incl. the *Ode on Marriage of Duke of York and Princess Victoria Mary of Teck* [1893].

MORRIS, Wm. [1834; *living*] Poems by the Way — [Socialist songs] 6/– c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
Kelmscott Press Edn., s 4° 1891 [*w.* 75/–].

" " — The Story of the Glittering Plain — [*w.* 75/–] 4° Kelmscott Press 91
The first bk. issued at MORRIS' Kelmscott Press (Hammersmith, London). Only 156 printed.

" " — Defence of Guinevere, and other Poems — [*w.* 70/–] 4° Kelmscott Press 92
NOEL, Roden [1834; *living*] Poems: a selection; Introd. Rob. Buchanan — [Canterbury Poets] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 92
O'SHAUGHNESSY, Arth. [1844–81] Selection of his Poetical Works, ed. [Mrs.] Louise C. Moulton — Stone & Kemball, *Chic.*, *in prep.*
PALGRAVE, Fcs. Turner — Amenophis and other Poems, Sacred and Secular — 4/6 ($1.25) 18° Macmillan 92
" Wm. Gifford [1826–88] A Vision of Life — [posthumously pub.] 7/– *nt.* ($3) c 8° " 91
An epic of sterling poetic quality, but owing to the author's death, it never recd. his final revision, and appears in a somewhat mutilated form.

PATMORE, Coventry [1823; *living*] The Unknown Eros — 2/6 18° Bell [77] 92
A highly interesting and characteristic wk. of much subtlety of thought and emotion, sustained throughout at almost the lyrical pitch. It originally (1877) appeared anonymously. The 1890 and 1892 edns. cont. over 30 addl. poems. *V. also* his *Religio Poetæ*, *ut* K § 89.

PINKERTON, Percy — Galeazzo, a Venetian Episode, *etc.*, 5/–; Adriatica — 5/– s 8° Sonnenschein 86; Gay & Bird 94
Both contain some very good verse, chiefly about Venice and Asolo, forming a not discreditable third to Byron's *Beppo* and Browning's *In a Gondola*.

RHYS, Ern. — A London Rose and other Rhymes — 5/– *nt.* s 8° Mathews & Lane 94
Attempts the experiment of introducing certain metrical effects peculiar to Welsh poetry into its rhymes. One ballad (*The House of Hendra*) even makes use, in a modified form, of the much-debated Cynghauedd.

ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [*now* Mme. Jas. DARMESTETER; 1847; *liv.*] — ea. 3/6 f 8° Unwin 78–93

Handful of Honeysuckles..... 3/6 Paul 78
Italian Garden, An 86
Lyrics from her Works.....[Cameo Ser.] 91
New Arcadia, The ..... 6/– Ellis & Elvey 84
Retrospect and other Poems ..... [Cameo Ser.] 93
Songs, Ballads and a Garden Play..... 5/– 88

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] The Poems of, ed. W. G. Collingwood; w. Intro. — [2 vols. 30/– 4°] s 8° 10/– G. Allen / $3 Merrill, *N.Y.* 91
Mr. Ruskin's boyish poems, prtd. in chronol. sequence and brought into connexion where possible w. his autobiogr. record. Merely a personal interest can be claimed for these earliest literary effusions. Written betw. 1827 and 1845, fr. author's 8th to 26th years of age. Chiefly now prtd. for first time, and most of the others reprtd. from *Poems J. R.* priv. prtd. in 1850, a scarce bk. selling for £40 to £50, since pirated in U.S.A.; the rest fr. sundry *Keepsakes*, *Books of Beauty*, and similar miscellanies of the early Victorian age.

SCOTT, Wm. Bell [1811–90] Poetical Works.

A Poet's Harvest Home..... 5/– *nt.* Mathews & Lane [82] 93
100 short poems, w. an "Aftermath" in pres. ed. Jap. vell. (50).

Poems, Ballads and Studies; 17 etchgs. ..... 15/– 4° Longman 75

SEAMAN, Owen — With Double Pipe — 3/6 16° Johnson, *Camb.* 88
SMITH, Dr. Walt. C. — Poems — c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 90–93

A Heretic..... 7/6 90 | *Selections from his Poems* 3/6 93

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis Child's Garden of Verses 5/– c 8° Longman [85] 85
,, ,, Ballads [disappointing] c 8° 6/– Chatto [90] 91 / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
SWINBURNE, Alg. Chas. [1837 ; *living*] c 8° Chatto 92–94
Astrophel, and other Poems .....7/– 94 | *The Sisters : a tragedy* .....[$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*] 6/– 92
An edn. of his *Atalanta in Calydon* [1865] is in prep. at the Kelmscott Press.

SYMONS, Arth. Silhouettes : a book of verses [*L.P.* (25) 12/6 *nt.*] 5/– *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 92
DE TABLEY, Jno. Leicester Warren, Lord Poems, Dramatic and Lyrical; ill. C. S. Ricketts 7/6 *nt.* s 8° ,, ,, 93
THOMPSON, Fcs. Poems 5/– pott 4° ,, ,, 93
THOMSON, Jas. ["B.V."] Poems, Essays and Fragments—*ut* K § 89.
WALLER, Dr. Bryan Chas. Perseus with the Hesperides : a poem s 8° 5/– *nt.* Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
WATSON, Wm. [1856; *living*] Poetical Works s 8° Mathews & Lane / Macmillan, *N.Y.* [84–93] 91–93

Eloping Angels, The : a caprice .....3/6 *nt.* (75*c.*) 93
Lachrymæ Musarum ..... Macm. 4 6 ($1.25) 92
Tributes to the memories of Tennyson and Shelley, *etc.*

Poems.....Macm. 5/– ($1.50) 92
L.P. ($3.50). Incl. *The Prince's Quest and other Poems, Wordsworth's Grave*, and *Lachrym. Mus.*
Prince's Quest, and other Poems ..... 4/6 *nt.* [84] 92
Wordsworth's Grave .. Unwin *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] ; Stokes, *N.Y.* $1 [90] 91

WEBSTER, [Mrs.] Augusta [1840 ; *living*] Poetical Works f 8° Macmillan 93
Portraits..... 5/–($1.50) [ ] 93 | *Selections from her Verse* 4/6 ($1.50) 92
WELLS, Chas. Jerem. [*d.* 1879] Joseph and his Brethren : a dramatic poem 9/– c 8° Chatto 76
By the father of "the man who broke the bank at Monte Carlo"!
WILDE, Oscar [1858; *living*] Poems [200 printed] 15/– *nt.* ; The Sphinx, 42/– *nt.* [200 prin., *L.P.* (25) 105/– *nt.*] p 8° Mathews & Lane [81] 92 ; 94
WRATISLAW, Theod. Caprices : poems [100 printed] 5/– *nt.* c 8° Gay & Bird 94
Jap. Vell. Edn. (20) 15/– *nt.* Very *fin de siècle*. Let us hope not *commencement du nouveau siècle*.
YEATS, W. B. [*living*] The Celtic Twilight 3/6 18° Lawrence & Bullen 94

69. AMERICAN POETS (*a*): COLLECTIONS.

Generally.

HERRINGSHAW, T. W. [Am.; ed.] Local and National Poets of America ; port. *subscr.* $7.50 8° 91
SIMMONDS, A. B. [ed.] American Song Putnam *in prep.*
To form a colln. of representative Amer. poems, w. analyt. and crit. studies of their writers.

Sonnets.

CRANDALL, Chas. H. [Am.; ed.] Representative Sonnets by American Authors [w. ess. on the sonnet] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 90
HIGGINSON + BIGELOW, T. W. / E. H. [Ams. / eds.] American Sonnets 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

70. AMERICAN POETS (*b*): INDIVIDUAL POETS.

ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; *liv.*] The Sister's Tragedy : w. other poems 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 3/6 *nt.* Macmillan 91
The title-poem occupies less than 100 lines; it tells the tragedy of two loves, by which two lives were darkened. "Two sisters loved one man."
BRYANT, Wm. Cullen [1794–1878] Poetical Works [Popular Library] 3/6 8° Routledge [ ] 91
,, ,, Poems of Nature ; ill. Paul de Longpré $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 93
CARLETON, Will [1845; *living*] City Festivals [Popular Edn. 1/–] 4° $2 Harper, *N.Y.* / 12/6 Low 92
The 6th and last vol. of the popular *Farm and City Series*, contg. the author's latest poems.
DELAND, [Mrs.] Marg. [1857; *living*] The Old Garden ; *c.* 100 col. ill. Walt. Crane c 8° $4 Houghton, *Boston* / 12/6 Osgood [86] 93
GARLAND, Hamlin Prairie Songs $1.25; Cheap Edn. 50*c.* 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 93
FIELD, Eugene [1850 ; *living*] Poetical Works 12° ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* / ea. 5/– c 8° Osgood 90–93

Little Bk. of Western Verse..... 90
Second Book of Verse ..... 93 | *With Trumpet and Drum*.....[Ed. de Luxe $5] $1 92

HIGGINSON, T. W. / Mary T. Such as they are : poems ; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] $1 s 4° Roberts, *Bost.* 93
HOLLAND, Dr. Josiah Gilbert [1819–81] Complete Poetical Works ; port. and ill. $3.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [79] 85
By the late Editor of *Scribner's Magazine*.
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [1809–94] Poetical works, 4 vols. [Amer. Authors Series] ea. 1/– 18° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
Dorothy, Q., *etc.* : pl. and ill. Howard Pyle [Am.] [250 printed] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [74–92] 93
The body of the bk. consists of his spirited verses on the famous so-called "tea-party" in the harbour of Boston and on the fight at Bunker's Hill.
One-Hoss Shay, and its Companion Poems : 62 ill. Howard Pyle [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird [58–90] 92
Vide also K § 90.
JACKSON, Mrs. Helen ["H.H."; 1831–85] Complete Poems ; port. $1.50 12° Roberts, *Bost.* [*v.y.*] 93
,, ,, Poems : Ed. de Luxe ; 25 ill. Emile Bayard [250 prin.] $3 12° ,, ,, [*v.y.*] 92
LANIER, Sidn. [1842–81] Poems, ed. by his wife, w. memoir Wm. Hayes Ward [Am.]; port. 8° $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* / 7/6 *nt.* Gay & Bird [76] 91

K §§ 72-73

LONGFELLOW, Hy. W. [1807-82] Complete Poetical Works, 6 vols. [a dainty edn.] 18/- 32° Clar. Press 93
,, ,, Complete Poetical Works 3/6; India Paper Edn. 7/6 8° ,, ,, 93
,, ,, Complete Poetical Works: "New Handy-vol. edn.," 5 vols. 16° $6.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / 25/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93
Evangeline: ill. Fk. Dicksee [a sumptuous work] 70/- f° Cassell 91
,, and Miles Standish [Pocket Library] 1/- 18° Routledge 93
Hanging of the Crane, and other Poems of Home; ill. 5/6 *nt.* f 8° Longman 93
Hiawatha, The Song of: ill. Fredc. Remington [Am.] [*L.P.* $15] 8° $6 Houghton, *Bost.* / 21/- Low 90
Hyperion: ill. w. 30 photogravs. $3.50 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 92
LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819-91] *Poetical Works, 4 vols.—*v.* K § 90.
,, ,, *Poetical Works, w. Intro. Thos. Hughes; port. 7/6 gl 8° Macmillan 91
An excellent and comprehensive edn., incl. *The Biglow Papers*. No American edn.
Biglow Papers: w. pref. Ern. Rhys [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
Table for Critics, A: ill. and col. front. 12° $1 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- Gay & Bird [48] 91
An attractive reprint, w. 26 vignette ports. of the writers *de quibus fabula narratur*.
Vision of Sir Launfal: ill. w. 8 photogravs. E. H. Garrett [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [48] 91
Edition de Luxe (100) $5 *nt.* (25/- *nt.*).
PARSONS, Thos. Wm. [Am.] Poems 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- Gay & Bird 93
PIATT, Jno. Jas. Poetical Works [and others] ea. $1.25 (5/-) c 8° Longman [81] 93; 93
Idyls and Lyrics of the Ohio Valley ..... [81] 93 | *Lost Hunting Ground: little New World Idyls* 93
PIATT, Sarah M. B. [=Mrs. J. J.] Poetical Works [and others] ea. $1.50 16° Houghton, *Bost.* [74-93] 93
Dramatic Persons and Moods ..... $1.25 80 | *Select Poems* 85
Enchanted Castle, An, etc. ..... $1 (3/6) 93 | *That New World, and other Poems* 76
In Primrose Time ..... $1 86 | *Voyage to the Fortunate Islands, etc.* ..... [74] 85
,, ,, Poems, 2 vols.; port. [the first Engl. coll. edn.] 10/- c 8° Longman 94
PROCTOR, Edna Dean [1838; *living*] Poems [=selns.]; Songs of the Ancient People; 11 col. pl. 8° $1.25; $5 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- *nt.*; 25/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90; 93
WHITMAN, Walt. [1819-92] Poetical Works [*v. also* K § 90].
Good-bye, my Fancy: second annex to "Leaves of Grass" $1 McKay, *Phila.* 91 | *Poems* ..... ed. Ern. RHYS. 1/- Walter Scott 86
A colln. of prose and verse contribs. to mags. | *Selected Poems* ..... 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* 92
Leaves of Grass ..... 9/- Gay & Bird [78] 92 | *Specimen Days in America* ..... 1/- Walter Scott 87
WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808-92] Complete Works, 7 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* / Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Also in prep. an "Artist's Edn.," in 7 vols., ill., of wh. only 750 copies are to be printed.
,, ,, At Sundown; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/6 *nt.* Longman [90] 92
,, ,, Snow-bound: a winter idyl; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] [Ed. de luxe $5 *nt*]. 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [66] 92

72. FRENCH POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

CRANE, Prf. T. F. [ed.] Chansons Populaires de la France: *texts*, w. Introd. and notes $1.50 24° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91
LANG, Andr. [tr.] Ballads and Lyrics of Old France; w. other poems *o.p.* c 8° 72
Trs. fr. the older Fch. poets, w. specs. of 19th cent. poets, and some orig. lyrics in the manner of RONSARD or the classical sources of his lyrics.

Fifteenth Century.

VILLON, François [1431-85] Poems, tr. Jno. Payne [*ut* B.B. K § 72]; w. Introd. [verse tr.] [*L.P. w.* 42/-] *w.* 25/- 8° Villon Soc. [78] 92
A new edn., in great pt. rewritten and largely added to in the biograph. and crit. Introd.

Nineteenth Century.

BAUDELAIRE, Chas. [1821-66] Translations from Baudelaire, tr. R. H. Shepherd [100 printed] *w.* 15/- f 8° Pickering 79
,, ,, Some Translations from Baudelaire, tr. H. C. [good; 68 pp.] 2/6 f 8° Digby & Long 94
DE BÉRANGER, J. P. [1780-1857] Songs, tr. Wm. Toynbee [Canterbury Poets] 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 92
A very creditable accomplishment of a by no means easy task.
DE LAFONTAINE, Jean [1631-97] Tales and Novels in Verse, tr. 2 vols.; pl. by Eisen and 3 ports. [*w.* 63/-] 8° *Paris* 84
Translator's name not given. Many of the tales are too coarse for modern ears. The 3 ports. and 79 pl. are prin. fr. the identical copper pl. used in the famous *Edition des Fermiers Generaux* (1 extra pl. added; many very free).

73. GERMAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

AIKMAN, C. M. [tr.] Poems from the German; w. pref. Prof. Georg Fiedler 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
With the texts *en regard*. Selections fr. GOETHE, SCHILLER, CHAMISSO, UHLAND, W. MÜLLER, RÜCKERT, HERWEGH, HEINE, FREILIGRATH, SCHEFFEL, FERRAND, GEIBEL, HAMERLING, KELLER and STURM.
CRAIGMYLE, Elizab. [tr.] German Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 92
A good coll. of pop. Germ. poetry, the trs. being on the whole good.
HELLMAN, Frances [Am.; tr.] Lyrics and Ballads of Heine and other German Poets $1.50 (6/- *nt.*) f 8° Putnam 92

Individually.

Nineteenth Century.

GEIBEL, Emanuel [1815–84] Brunhild, tr. Prf. G. Th. Dippold [Am.] [w. brief acc. of Nibel.] 60*c.* sq 16° Ginn, *Boston* 79
HEINE, Heinr. [1800–56] Poetical Works, tr. Chas. Godfr. Leland [Am.]—*ut* K § 91.
,, ,, Translations by Jas. Thomson ["B.V."]—*in his* Poems, etc., *ut* K § 89 (*v.* note thereto).
SCHEFFEL, Joh. V. [1826–86] The Trumpeter of Säckingen, tr. Mrs. Brunnow [a good tr.] 7/6 8° Chapman 77
,, ,, The Trumpeter : a romance of the Rhine, tr. Jessie Beck + Louis Lorimer 3/6 long 8° Blackwood 93
A new tr. fr. the 200th Germ. edn. of the famous epic, *Der Trompeter von Säckingen*, wh. for the past 40 yrs. has enjoyed a wide popularity. Introd. by Sir Theod. MARTIN.

74. ITALIAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries.

ROSSETTI, Dante G. [tr.] Dante and his Circle [1100–1300] [*ut* B.B. K § 74] 6/– c 8° Ellis & Elvey [61 *etc.*] 92
A coll. of lyrics, fr. CLULLO D'ALCAMO to DANTE, superbly tr. in the orig. metres. Orig. pub. *such tit. Early Italian Poets.* Pt. i. Dante's *Vita Nuova* etc., Poets of Dante's circle ; ii. Poets chiefly before Dante. Preface by Wm. M. ROSSETTI.

Nineteenth Century.

GREENE, G. A. [tr.] Italian Lyrists of To-day ; w. Introd. 5/– *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93
Trs., in orig. metres, fr. CARDUCCI, STECCHETTI, D'ANNUNZIO, PANZACCHI, FOGAZZARO, GRAF and ab. 30 other living poets ; w. biograph. and bibliogr. notices.

Individually.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE ALIGHIERI [1265–1321].
Divina Commedia :
Gurney, [Mrs.] Emelia Russell Dante's Pilgrim's Progress ; 2 ill. Fredk. Shields and port. 7/6 c 8° Stock 93
Extrs. fr. the *Div. Comm.* rel. to the spiritual progress of the soul (in orig. Ital.), and elucidatory notes (largely quotatns.).
Hazelfoot, F. [tr.] The Divina Commedia of Dante ; w. notes [in *terza rima* of the orig.] 16/– 8° Paul 87
*Musgrave, Geo. [tr.] Dante's Divine Comedy, pt. i. : The Inferno or Hell c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
L.P. (200) 10/6 *nt.* An excellent version in the nine-line metre of SPENSER, the best for affording a general idea of the purport and intention of the original.
*Norton, Prf. Chas. Eliot [Am.; tr.] The Divine Comedy of Dante 12° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 6/– Macmillan 91 ; 91 ; 92
Part i. : *The Inferno* ; Part ii. *Purgatory* ; iii. *Paradise.* A scholarly literal prose tr. ; w. brief footnotes on difficulties. *L.P.*, 4 vols. $10 *nt.* (No Engl. ed.).
Parsons, Dr. Thos. Wm. [Am.; tr.] Divine Comedy of Dante : tr. ; w. Pref. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 93
A vigorous and faithful transl. into English verse, w. Appendix of notes of paraphrases of pts. of the *Paradiso.*
Inferno :
*Butler, Arth. J. [ed. & tr.] The Hell of Dante, ed. w. tr. and notes 12/6 ($3.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
Completes BUTLER'S edn. and tr. of the *Div. Comm.*, an excellent piece of wk., supplying an ample and scholarly *corpus* of Dante informatn., w. a crit. text *en regard*, and a glossary.
Carey, Rev. H. F. [tr.] Dante's Vision of Hell [1814] ; ill. Gustave Doré [*ut* B.B. K § 74] : new ed., w. Introd. and notes A. J. Butler 7/6 r 8° Cassell [ ] 92
A reduction of the plates to a convenient size.
Sullivan, Sir Edw. [tr.] Dante's Hell ; rendered into English [a prose tr.] 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
Il Purgatorio :
Shadwell, Chas. L. [tr.] The Purgatory of Dante, i.–xxvii. ; w. Introd. Walt. Pater 10/– *nt.* ($4) c 8° Macmillan 92
A faithful literal verse tr. in the metre of MARVELL'S *Horatian Ode to Cromwell*, a distinctly *English* metre. Forms a good medium for English general readers for becoming acquainted w. the poet.
Letters :
Latham, C. S. [Am.; tr.] Dante's Eleven Letters ; w. explan. notes and histor. comments 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 92
Gained the prize offd. by the Amer. Dante Soc. for the best tr. of the letters w. comments, but author died before the prize was awarded, and it is posthum. ed. G. R. CARPENTER [Am.]. Pref. by Prf. C. E. NORTON [Am.]. The quest. of the authent. of the letters is not dealt with by LATHAM, but CARPENTER does so to some extent in an Appendix. The letters were written in Latin.
Vita Nuova :
Martin, Sir Theod. [tr.] Dante's Vita Nuova, transl. ; w. Introd. and notes 5/– c 8° Blackwood [62] 93
Norton, Prf. Chas. E. [Am.; tr.] The New Life and Dante Alighieri c 8° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/– Macmillan [58] 92
PETRARCH, Francesco [1304–1374].
Canzoniere : Selections, tr. "Cyfaill" [rather a poor performance] 3/6 c 8° Remington 91

Sixteenth Century.

BRUNO, Giordano [? 1550–1600] The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams—*ut* C § 20.
DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547–1616].
Journey to Parnassus : tr. Jas. Young Gibson ; w. pref. and notes [tr. into Engl. tercets] 12/– c 8° Paul 83
TASSO, Torquato [1544–1595].
Jerusalem Delivered : tr. Edward Fairfax, ed. Prf. Henry Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1600] 89

Nineteenth Century.

CARDUCCI, Giosuè [*living*] Poems, tr. Fk. Sewall [Am.] $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92
Conts. 2 Introd. essays, (1) *Carducci and the Hellenic Recreation in Italy*, (2) *Carducci and the Classic Realism.*
LEOPARDI, Ct. Giacomo [1798–1837] Poems, tr. Fcs. Hy. Cliffe ; w. Life 2/6 c 8° Remington 93

K §§ 77–80

77. RUSSIAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

POLLEN, Dr. Jno. [tr.] Rhymes from the Russian — 3/6 s 8° Paul 91
Painstaking trs. fr. Pushkin, Lermontof, Nadson, Nekrasof, Tolstoi, Tyoutchef, Krilof, Polonski, Lebedef *etc.*, usually in orig. metres.

Individually.

RILEYEV, K. F. Poems from the Russian of Relaieff, tr. T. Hart-Davies — 5/– c 8° Remington [ ] 85

RUNEBERG, J. L. Nadeschda: a poem in 9 cantos, tr. Mrs. J. B. Shipley — 16° 50c. Alden, *N.Y.* / Stock 90
A good version of one of RUNEBERG'S more considerable works; but why has the translator made use, without one word of acknowledgment, of the biographical portion of NYBLOM'S essay prefixed to the popular Swedish edn. of RUNEBERG S works (*Stockholm* '76)?

78. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Spanish.

BECQUER, Gust. Ad. Poems, tr. Mason Carnes — [verse tr.; rather poor] 2/6 c 8° Paul 91

DE GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis [15–16 cent.].
Churton, Arch. Edw. —*his* Gongora [*ut* K § 42] *conts. some trs. of his poems.*

Portuguese.

DE QUENTAL, Anthero [19 cent.] Selected Sonnets, tr. Edgar Prestage — [250 printed] 5/– *nt.* 16° Nutt 94

VIII. Dramatists.

79. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*a*): COLLECTIONS. SERIES.

Collections.

THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.; ed.] The Best Elizabethan Plays; w. pref. and notes — $1.40 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90
The Jew of Malta, The Alchemist, Philaster, The Two Noble Kinsmen, The Duchess of Malfi.

Elizabethan.

GELBCKE, F. A. [ed.] Die englische Bühne zu Shakespeare's Zeit, 3 pts. — 15*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90
Texts of *Campaspe, Edw. ii., Volpone, The Spanish Gipsies, Fortunatus and his Sons, The English Traveller, Appius and Virginia, A King and not a King, The Two Noble Kinsmen, The Roman Actor, Mynheer Jan van Olden Barneveld, A Broken Heart*; w. intros. (in Germ.) by Rob. BOYLE on their influence on Shakspere and a short hist. of the English Elizab. drama.

LAMB, Chas. [ed.] Specimens of English Dramatic Poets, who lived about the Time of Shakespeare [1808], ed. Israel Gollancz, 2 vols.; fronts. — [Temple Lib.] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
L.P. (100) *w.* 25/– ($7). A pretty edn. of a valuable conspectus of the dram. liter. of the period, to wh. are added 68 "Fragments" of the "Garrick Plays" (orig. contrib. by LAMB to HONE'S *Day Bk.* and not in any prev. edn.), and annotations from the note-bks. of LAMB presented by MOXON to Brit. Mus. No index! The Amer. ed. is extra ill.

Series.

Mermaid Series: prev. vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 79] now raised to 3/6 ea. — c 8° ea. 3/6 Unwin / ea. $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93–94 *in prg.*

New Vols.:
JONSON, Ben, vol. i. [*ut* K § 90] ..... Brinsley NICHOLSON 93 | STEELE, Sir Rich. [*ut* K § 80] ..... Geo. A. AITKEN 94
Edition de Luxe, on hdm. paper (250 copies) ea. 10/6 *nt.*

80. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (*b*): INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

Gismond of Salern, Tragedy of: ed. Israel Gollancz — [Tudor Library] 12/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 93
L.P. (50) 25/– *nt.* Now first ed. in facs. fr. MS. Lansdowne 786 (a beautiful rubricated MS.). The play was "presented before ELIZABETH by the Gentlemen of the Inner Temple 1568."

JONSON, Ben [1574–1637] Best Plays, ed. Dr. Brinsley Nicholson, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] — [Mermaid Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Vol. i. conts. *Every Man in his Humour, Every Man out of his Humour, The Poetaster.* Unexpurgated.

MARLOWE, Christoph. [1564–1593] Tamburlaine, ed. Albrecht Wagner [Engl. Sprach- u. Liter.-denkmale] 4*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trbnr., *Strassb.*) 85

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616].

Complete Works.

"Ariel" Edition: *c.* 500 ill. Fk. Howard [1st pub. 1833] — ea. vol. [=Play] 75*c.* (2/6) 32° Putnam 92 *in prg.*
A particularly neat and pretty pocket edn. in brevier type, bnd. in flexible leather; ea. Play in a separate vol.

"Bankside" Edition: ed. Appleton Morgan [Am.], vol. iii.–xx. [last] — ea. $2.50 8° Shaksp. Soc., *N.Y.* 90–91
Sold only in sets (500 printed). The Plays as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres [*c.* 1591-1623] and the revised text of the First Folio [1623] in parallel columns. The series incl. the Shakesp. Plays wh. were rewritten and remodelled by DRYDEN, DAVENANT and others in the period of the Restoration.

*"Cambridge" Edition [*ut* B.B. K § 80]: new edn., ed. Prf. W. Aldis Wright, 9 vols. ea. 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan [63–66] 91–93
A revised reprint of the best scholar's edn. of SHAKSPERE. Excellent typography; notes at foot of page. Indispensable to the SHAKSPERE student.

" " Edition de Luxe, 40 vols. — 6/– *nt.* ($2 *nt.*) r 8° Macmillan 93 *in prg.*
Sold only in compl. sets. Each vol. conts. a single Play. Only 500 sets printed.

"Dallastype" Edition: reduced facs. of First Folio [1623] in Brit. Mus., pts. i.–ii. — ea. 5/– *nt.* f° Dallas 93 *in prg.*
To be published in 57 pts., subscr. in advance £5 5/–. Also *L.P.* subscr. £10 10/– *nt.*

K § 80

*DYCE, Rev. Alex. [ed.] Works of Shakespere [*ut* B.B. K § 80] 10 vols.; w. Life, Intro, comm. and notes 45/- *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [57] 91

The best and cheapest Library Edn. for ordinary use, w. excellent and full comm., though inferior to WRIGHT in scholarship and textual criticism. Vol. x.=Glossary.

"Globe" Edition: ed. W. G. Clark+W. Aldis Wright [*ut* B.B. K § 80]; India Paper Edn. 10/6 *nt.* ($3) gl 8° Macmillan [69] 91

"Lansdowne Pocket" Edition: w. life and glossary, 6 vols. [in box] 21/- 12° Warne 93

"Mignon" Edition: 6 vols. [in box] 21/- 18° Routledge 91

"Oxford" Edition: ed. W. J. Craig; w. glossary: India Paper Edn. 10/6 ($3.75); Ordin. Paper 3/6 ($1.75) Clar. Press Nelson, *N.Y.* 91; 91

The India Paper Edn. is a very delightful pocket edn. 1272 opaque pp., ⅞ in. in thickness, 19 oz. in weight.

"Oxford Miniature" Edition: ed. W. J. Craig, 6 vols., w. glossary [in box] 32° 21/- Clar. Press $8 Nelson, *N.Y.* 92

Also a charming pocket edn.

PAUL (Kegan) & Co. [pubs.] Works of Shakspere 7/6 8° Paul 91

Based on the text of DELIUS [*ut* B.B. K § 80] without notes or comments, but w. Appendix of Glossary and Index.

"Temple" Edition: ed. Israel Gollancz; w. notes and glossary; fronts. i 32° ea. 1/- *nt.* Dent ea. 45*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94 *in prg.*

The text of the "Cambridge" SHAKSPERE; lines numbered as in "Globe" edn. Pretty and handy vols. on hdm. ppr. at a very cheap rate.

"Variorum (New)" Edition: ed. H. H. Furness [Am.], vol. ix. [The Tempest] $4 (18/-) m 8° Lippincott 92

"Warwick" Edition: ed. by various edrs.; w. Intros., notes and glossaries [school edns.] f 8° Blackie *in prep.*

"Whitehall" Edition: ed. H. Arth. Doubleday, vols. i.–iii.; w. a few notes ea. 5/- i 16° Constable 93–94 *in prg.*

A convenient edn., in large type, to occupy 12 vols. Plays printed in chronol. order; ea. fifth line numbered. Vol. i. conts. an alphab. index of SHAKSPERE'S characters. Each vol. has a good glossary by Dr. Gregory FOSTER.

Illustrated Editions.

"International" Edition: w. Intros. Prf. Edw. Dowden; text on hdmade. ppr. and ill. by photogravures Cassell 90–92 *in prg.*

Henry viii. (Sir Jas. LINTON) *w.* 80/- '92; *Othello* (Frank DICKSEE) 70/- ($25) '90. Only 250 of each pubd.

Anthony and Cleopatra: w. Intro. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]; 17 ill. Paul Avril $30; Jap. Paper $40 8° Duprat, *N.Y.* 91

Midsommer Night's Dreame: w. 13 copper etchgs. and 55 vigs. J. Moyr Smith 52/6 r 4° Quaritch 92

State 1, w. pl. on vellum, £10 10/-; State 2, pl. on Jap. ppr., £5 5/-.

Romeo and Juliet: w. Intro. R. H. Stoddard [Am.]; 25 ill. Jacques Wagrez+L. Titz $15 *nt.* 8° Duprat, *N.Y.* 92

Quartos.

VIETOR, Dr. Wilh. [ed.] Shakespeare Reprints, Nos. i. and ii. 6*m.*50 r 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 87; 90

No. i. *Lear* [4° 1, and f° 1] 2*m.*50, '87; ii. *Hamlet* 4°s 1 and 2, and f° 1] 4*m.* '90.

Doubtful Plays.

GELBCKE, F. A. [ed.] —*in his* Die englische Bühne, *ut* K § 79.

Separate Plays: ed. by One Editor.

*CLARK+WRIGHT, Prfs. W. G. / W. Aldis [eds.] Select Plays of Shakespeare [Clar. Press Series] f 8° Clar. Press *prices nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

As You Like it 1/6 (35*c.*)	*Julius Cæsar* 2/- (60*c.*)	*Midsummer Night's Dream* 1/6 (35*c.*)
Coriolanus 2/6 (40*c.*)	*King John* 1/6 (40*c.*)	†*Richard ii.* 1/6 (35*c.*)
†*Hamlet* 2/- (40*c.*)	*King Lear* 1/6 (35*c.*)	*Richard iii.* 2/6 (40*c.*)
Henry v. 2/- (40*c.*)	†*Macbeth* 1/6 (35*c.*)	*Tempest* 1/6 (35*c.*)
Henry viii. 2/- (40*c.*)	†*Merchant of Venice* 1/- (30*c.*)	*Twelfth Night* 1/6 (40*c.*)

† =ed. by CLARK+WRIGHT; all the others by WRIGHT alone.

DEIGHTON, K. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays; w. Intros. & notes [Engl. Classics] ea. 1/6 to 2/6 (40*c. nt.*) f 8° Macmillan 90–94

Anthony and Cleopatra 2/-	*Julius Cæsar* 1/6	*Othello* 1/9
As You Like It 1/6	*King John* 1/6	*Richard ii.* 1/6
Coriolanus 2/-	*King Lear* 1/6	*Richard iii.* ..... [ed. C. H. TAWNEY] 2/-
Cymbeline 2/-	*Macbeth* 1/6	*Romeo and Juliet* 2/-
Hamlet 2/-	*Merchant of Venice* 1/6	*Tempest* 1/6
Henry iv., 2 pts. ..... ea. 2/-	*Mids. Night's Dream* 1/6	*Twelfth Night* 1/6
,, *v.* 1/6	*Much Ado about Nothing* 1/9	*Winter's Tale* 1/9

Seventeenth Century.

CHETTLE, Hy. The Tragedy of Hoffmann, hrsg. R. Ackermann [after Brit. Mus. 1631 ed.] 1*m.*50 8° Uhlenhuth, *Bambg.* 94

,, ,, +DEKKER+HAUGHTON, Hy. / Wm. Pleasant Comodie of Patient Grissill [1603], ed Herm. Vernhagen [Erlangener Beitr.] 2*m.*60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 93

CONGREVE, Wm. [1670–1729] Plays, ed. Jos. Knight Lawrence & Bullen *in prep.*

DAY, Jno. [17 cent.] Works [1607–59] ed. A. H. Bullen; w. intro. and notes [*w.* £3 5/-] 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 81

Incl. *The Parliament of Bees* [a masque; 1640], *The Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green* [w. Hy. CHETTLE; 1659] and other plays and poems.

DRYDEN, Jno. [1631–1701] Aureng-zebe: a tragedy; ed. K. Deighton, w. biogr. memoir & notes 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [1675] 92

Constable's Orient. Miscellany. In same vol. is bk. ii. of SOMERVILE'S *The Chace*, by same edr. Has a col. Indian ptg. of Emp. AKBAR deer-stalking. *Vide* F § 62.

FARQUHAR, Geo. [1678–1707] Dramatic Works, ed. Alex. C. Ewald; w. life and notes, 2 vols. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 92

The Edr. died whilst the edn. was in progress, and the wk. has been completed by R. W. LOWE. Only 520 printed.

FORD, Jno. [1586–1639] Dram. & Poetic Wks., ed. W. Gifford, re-ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/-] 8° Toovey 69

L.P. pb. 73/6 [*w.* 20/-]. A good edn., w. notes. Incl. also *A Line of Life* and *Honour Triumphant*, 2 prose tracts [1st prin. 1843].

MASSINGER, Pp. [1584–1640] A New Way to Pay Old Debts, ed. K. Deighton; w. Intro. & notes [Engl. Class.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 94

Narcissus, a Twelfth-Night Merriment: ed. Marg. L. Lee; w. Introd. and notes 7/6 *nt.* s 8° Nutt 93

L.P. (50) 12/6 *nt.* Printed from the orig. MS., 1602. A curious and characteristic piece of Elizab. Academic Burlesque, following the story as given in OVID'S *Metamorph.* At end are sundry excerpts fr. known and unknown authors of end 16th and beg. 17th cent.

K § 81

Eighteenth Century.

SHERIDAN, Rich. Brinsley [1751–1816] Dramatic Wks., ed. Dr. Jas. P. Browne; w. memr. & port. 3/6 ($1.50) 8° Ward & Lock [73]91
A cheap edn. of the 2-vol. book, *ut* 16.16. K § 80.

,, ,, Dramatic Works 8° 7/6 Gibbings / $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* [84]91

Selection: The Plays of Sheridan, ed. Rud. Dircks; w. Introd. [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 91

Illustrated Edition.

School for Scandal: ill. Fk. M. Gregory [Am.] [*L.P.* (250) $6 *nt.*] 8° $3.50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* / 16/– B. F. Stevens / 3/6 Unwin / $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671–1729] Complete Plays, ed. G. A. Aitken; w. Intro. and notes [Mermaid Ser.] c 8° 94

VANBRUGH, Sir Jno. [1666–1726] Plays, ed. W. C. Ward, 2 vols. 25/– *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93
An excellent Library edn., w. Introd. and useful notes

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Adzuma, or the Japanese Wife c 8° 6/6 *nt.* Longman / $1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A play in 4 acts (very little of wh. is in verse) founded on a popular mediæval Japanese story, reproducing Jap. manners, impressions and modes of thought.

BEDDOES, Thos. Lovell [1803–49]—*v.* K § 68, *s.v.* Nineteenth Century.

BRIDGES, Rob. Plays ea. 2/6 *nt.* s 4° Bell [85–94] 90–94

i. *Nero*, pt. i. ..... *o.p.* [85] 90
ii. *Palicio* [in Elizab. manner] 90
iii. *Return of Ulysses* 90
iv. *The Christian Captives* 90
v. *Achilles in Cyros* ..... [90] 92
vi. *Humours of the Court, etc.* [$1.25 Macm., *N.Y.*] 93
vii. *The Feast of Bacchus* ..... *n.d.* (94)

,, ,, Prometheus, the Fire Giver 4/– f 8° Bell 84

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Piper of Hamelin: a fantastic opera in 2 Acts 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

BUTLER, Arth. Gray Harold: a drama in four acts: and other poems 5/– 8° Frowde 92
Written in 1877 but not hitherto pub.; it deals w. the same subject as TENNYSON'S *Harold* pub. in that year.

DAVIDSON, Jno. Plays; front. [only 500 printed] 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 94
An Unhistorical Pastoral; A Romantic Farce; Bruce, A Chronicle Play; Smith, a Tragic Farce; Scaramouch in Naxos, a Pantomime.

"FIELD, Michael" [a lady] A Question of Memory [*w.* 7/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Produced at the Independent Theatre, London, Oct. 27th, 1893. Orig. 100 printed for sale.

,, ,, Stephania: a trialogue in three acts; front. 6/– *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 92
Deals with the tragic story of Emperor OTHO iii.

GOSSE, Edm. King Erik: a tragedy; w. Introd. Theod. Watts 5/– *nt.* p 8° Heinemann 93

HENLEY + STEVENSON, W. E. / R. L. Three Plays 16° 7/6 *nt.*; *raised to* 8/6 *nt.* Nutt / $2 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
L.P. (30) 42/– *nt.*; Hdm. Ppr. (100) 18/– *nt. Deacon Brodie, Beau Austin, Admiral Guinea.*

JONES, Hy. Arth. Plays f 8° Macmillan 93–94 *in prg.*

Crusaders, The ..... 2/6 (75*c.*) 93 | *Saints and Sinners* 3/6 (75*c.*) 91

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1835] Plays [and Dramatic Essays], ed. Rud. Dircks; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

MOORE, Geo. The Strike at Arlingford: play in three acts 5/– c 8° ,, 93

NICHOL, Prf. Jno. Hannibal: a drama 7/6 f 8° Macmillan 72

PINERO, Arth. W. Plays ea. 1/6; *cl.* 2/6 16° Heinemann 91–93 *in prg.*

Cabinet Minister, The ..... *in prep.*
Dandy Dick ..... *in prep.*
Hobby Horse, The 91
Lady Bountiful 92
Magistrate, The 92
Profligate, The 91
Lords and Commons 93
Schoolmistress, The 93
Squire, The 93
Sweet Lavender 93
Times, The 91
Weaker Sex, The 93

SHAW, Geo. Bernard Widowers' Houses: a comedy [Indep. Theatre Series] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Henry 93

SKRINE, Jno. Huntley Columba: a drama 6/–r 16° Blackwood 92
A descriptive poem, rather than a drama, on the great Bishop of Derry [A.D. 521–597].

SWINBURNE, Alg. Chas. —*v* K § 68.

WILDE, Oscar Dramatic Works [500 printed] ea. 7/6 *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 93
L.P. (50) 15/– *nt.*: i. *Lady Windermere's Fan*; ii. *A Woman of no Importance*; iii. *The Duchess of Padua.*

,, ,, Salome [tr. fr. the Fch.]; ill. Aub. Beardsley 15/– *nt.* 4° Mathews & Lane 94
Tr. by Lord Alf. Bruce DOUGLAS. The play, a very unattractive tragedy in one act, is grotesquely, almost repulsively, ill. by BEARDSLEY: the whole in the worst Fch. *decadent* style.

French's Acting Editions of Modern Plays: List to be had of Samuel French, 89, Strand, London.

81. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

Belgian.

MAETERLINCK, Maurice [*c.* 1863; *living*].

The Princess Maleine, *and* The Intruder, tr. Gerard Harry [v. badly]; w. intro. [T.] Hall Caine 5/– c 8° Heinemann 92

On the appearance of *La Princesse Maleine* in 1890 (*Brussels*), the author, hitherto known only to a small circle of amateurs, at once sprang into fame on the continent, owing chiefly to a flaming art. by Octave MIRBEAU in *Le Figaro* [Aug. 24th, 1890], wherein this wk. was estimated as "comparable—et oserai-je le dire?—supérieure en beauté à ce qu'il y a de plus beau dans Shakespeare." Wm. ARCHER'S art. in *The Fortnightly Rev.* [a *Pessimist Playwright*; Sept., 1890] first introduced the "Belgian Shakspere" to Englishmen; but his estimate is much less enthusiastic than MIRBEAU'S. Beerbohm TREE put an adapted version of *The Intruder* on the Haymarket stage [Matinée, Jan. 27th, 1892], but it showed small capabilities of acting well. As a brooding poet, a mystic, and a contemplative spectator of the comedy of death, whose wk. is couched, almost by a sort of accident, in dramatic form, MAETERLINCK will probably find a place in literature. His best wk. is no doubt *Les Aveugles.*

K § 82

Danish and Norwegian.

BJÖRNSEN, Björnstjerne Pastor Sang, tr. W. Wilson ; front. [=*tr. of* Over Ævne] 5/- ($1.50) f 8° Longman 93

Deals w. the influence of abnormal faculties of healing powers possessed by its hero (Pastor Sang) on human lives.

,, ,, A Gauntlet : a drama ; tr. Osman Edwards ; port. 5/- ($1.50) f 8° Longman 94

The 1st of the author's plays tr. and pub. by an *Englishman* [for W. M. PAINE'S (Am.) tr. of the *Sigurd Slembe v.* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 81]. It deals w. the questn. of how far society is justified in ordaining one moral code for men and another for women.

IBSEN, Henrik [1828 ; *living*] Prose Dramas [tr.], ed. Wm. Archer, vols. iv.–v. c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott / ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

iv. *Emperor and Galilean*, '91 ; v. *Rosmersholm, The Lady from the Sea* and *Hedda Gabler*. The series, wh. is arranged chronologically, is now completed.

Brand, a drama : tr. F. Edm. Garrett ; w. Introd. [9 pp.] and front. [250 printed ; tr. in orig. metres] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Unwin 94

,, ,, *tr. Prf. C. H. Herford ; w. Introd. [90 pp.] and notes [tr. in orig. metres] 7/6 r 4° Heinemann 94

,, ,, tr. Wm. Wilson [=a prose tr.] 5/- c 8° Methuen 91

Doll's House, A—*v.* Nora, *in/ra.*

Ghosts : tr. [Miss] Frances Lord 1/- c 8° Griffith [8-] 90

Hedda Gabler, a drama in 4 Acts : tr. Edm. Gosse ; port. [*L.P.* 21/- *nt.*] 5/- s 4° ; Cheap Ed. 1/- c 8° ,, 91 ; 91

Master Builder, The, a Play in 3 Acts : tr. Edm. Gosse ; w. "Appendix for Critics" by Wm. Archer 5/- s 4° ; Cheap Ed. 1/- c 8° ,, 93 ; 93

Ed. de Luxe, w. port. and ill. (60 copies) 21/- *nt.*

,, ,, tr. J. W. Arctander [Am.] ; port. 50*c.* 16° Kriedt, *Minneapolis* 93

Nora [=A Doll's House] : tr. [Miss] Frances Lord c 8° 1/- Griffith [82] 93 / 50*c.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 89

Peer Gynt, a Dramatic Poem : tr. Wm.+Chas. Archer 6/- c 8° Walter Scott 92

One of the most original and characteristic of IBSEN'S plays : a scathing exposure of the typical Norwegian. First pub. in original in 1865. The tr., tho' unrhymed, preserves the rhythms of the original.

Rosmersholm, a drama in four Acts : tr. Chas. Archer 3/6 ; Cheap. Ed. 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 91 ; 91

French.

DE MUSSET, Alf. [1810–57] Comedies, tr and ed. S. L. Gwynn [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

RACINE, Jean [1639–99] Dramatic Works, tr. R. Bruce Boswell, 2 vols. [blank verse] [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell / ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89 ; 90

Vol. i. : *Thebaid, Alex. the Gt., Andromache, The Litigants, Britannicus, Berenice* ; ii. *Bajazet, Iphigenia, Phædra, Esther, Athaliah.*

German.

v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749–1832] Faust : a dramatic poem, tr. Abr. Hayward [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [33] 91

Tr. of Pt. i. only ; w. Germ. text, bibliogr. and notes ; and an Introd. on the hist. of the Faust legend by Prf. C. A. BUCHHEIM.

LESSING, Gotth. Ephr. [1729–81] Nathan the Wise, tr. Wm. Jacks ; etchgs. Wm. Strang 5/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94

With an Introd. by Archd. F. W. FARRAR.

v. SCHILLER, Friedr. [1759–1805] Maid of Orleans, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

,, ,, William Tell, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 93

WERNER, F. L. Z. The Brethren of the Cross, tr. E. A. M. Lewis c 8° 7/6 Bell / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Hungarian.

JOKAI, Maurus [1825 ; *living*] The Jew Boy : a drama, tr. Louis Felbermann *in prep.*

Italian.

GOLDONI, C. [1707–92] Comedies, tr. Helen Zimmern [Masterpieces of Foreign Authors] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c. nt.* McClurg, *Chicago* 92

Russian.

GOGOL, Nikolai V. The Inspector-General : tr. Arth. A. Sykes ; w. memr. and notes c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott / $1.25 Lovell, *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, The Inspector : tr. T. Hart-Davies 2/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91

TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof [Leo] The Fruits of Enlightenment, tr. E. J. Dillon ; port. 16° 5/- Heinemann / 50*c.* Tucker, *N.Y.* 91

A grim comedy in 4 acts, dealing w. Russ. peasant character and a satire on the fads and extravagancies of mod. Russ. society.

Spanish.

DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547–1616].

Numantia [tragedy] : tr. Jas. Young Gibson ; w. Introd. and notes c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

82. MYSTERY AND MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES.

English.

Digby Mysteries [15 cent.] : ed. Dr. J. F. Furnivall [4 Mysteries, and a Morality] 15/- 8° New Shaks. Soc. (Paul) 82

*POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] English Miracle Plays, Moralities and Interludes c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Specimen Plays fr. the 4 Engl. cycles, *Mary Maedalene* (fr. Digby mysteries), *Castell of Perseverance* (unpub. 15 cent. "morality"), HEYWOOD'S *The Pardoner and the Frere*, BALE'S *Kynge Johan*, SKELTON'S *Magnificence* and the Interludes *Everyman, The Four Elements* and *Thersytes*. In the Appendix are 2 Latin Mysteries and the *Harrowing of Hell*, and the BROOME play of *Abraham and Isaac*, mostly abridged and expurgated. A well-written "Introduction" gives an outline of the hist. of this species of literature in England. Notes and Glossary.

Towneley Mysteries : ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 8° Early Eng. Text. Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*

Individually.

Pride of Life, The : ed. Jas. Mills—*in his* Account Roll of Priory of Holy Trinity, Dubl., *ut* E § 20.

K § 83

Treatises.

BATES, Kather. Lee [Am.] The English Religious Drama—*ut* K § 22.
DAVIDSON, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Studies in the English Mystery Plays [w. good bibliography] 8° *N. Y.* 92
Chester Plays [14 cent.] ed. [late] Dr. Herm. Deimling, pt. i. [ed. fr. the MSS.] 15/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92
Deimling, Dr. Herm. Text-Gestalt und Text-Kritik der *Chester Plays* [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
Ungemach, Heinr. Quellen d. 5 ersten *Chester Plays* [Münch. Beitr. z. engl. Phil.] 4*m.*50 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90
Coventry Plays.
Kramer, Max Sprache u. Heimat d. sogen. Ludus Coventriæ [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
Digby Mysteries [15 cent.]: ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [4 Mysteries and a Morality] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. (Paul) 82
*EBERT, Prf. Adolf English Mysteries—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Liter., vol. i. pp. 44–82, 131–170.
,, ,, Italian Mysteries—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Liter., vol. v. pp. 51–79.
These two papers are the best that have been written on the subject.
Towneley Mysteries: ed. S. England.

Dutch.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri [ed.] 'Elckerlijk,' a 15 cent. Dutch Morality and 'Everyman' a nearly contemp. tr. 1 8° Clemm, *Ghent* 92
An interesting contrib. to the hist. of the liter. relations of Holland and Engl. in 15 cent. (a subj. on wh. the author is the chief authority and on wh. he is preparing an extensive treatise). Conts. an Intro. (29 pp.) on the Engl. and Dutch texts, manner of editing, authorship (attribs. it to Petrus DORLANDUS) and Date, and on England's Debt to Holland.

French: Old; and Anglo-Norman—*v.* K § 275, 277, 278, *s.v.* Early Drama.

Italian —*v. supra, s. nom.* EBERT.

IX. Essayists.

Essays of a SPECIAL character are classed under their respective SUBJECTS throughout the book.

83. BRITISH ESSAYISTS.

Seventeenth Century.

*BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561–1626] Essays—*ut* C § 16.

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719].
Spectator, The
Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; ill. Hugh Thomson [selns. fr. *Spect.*; charmingly ill.] 6/- ($2) c 8° Macmillan [86] 92
L.P. (250) *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/- *nt.*; *w.* 35/-].

Index.

WHEELER, Wm. [ed.] A Digest-Index to the 'Spectator' 2/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge 92
A useful bk., wh. however refers only to Prf. Hy. MORLEY'S edn. of *The Spectator* [pub. also by Routledge, *ut* 16.16. K § 83], instead of, as shd. have been the case, to the articles paragraph by paragraph as they orig. appeared and have ever since been repeated.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–1774].
The Citizen of the World: ed. Austin Dobson; w. intro. and notes, 2 v.; w. 6 etchgs. Herb. Railton
[Temple Lib.] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent / $3.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
A scholarly, accurate, and pretty little edn., full of illustrative learning and happy research. *L.P.* (150) 2 v. [*w.* 21/-] ($7).

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* K § 18.

ALLEN, Grant The Opinions of a Philosopher 1/- *cl.* 1/6 c 8° Warne *n.d.* (93)
The musings of an American citizen on the little incidents of everyday life.
,, ,, Post-Prandial Philosophy [small talk, *repr. fr.* Westminster Gazette] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 94
ALLINGHAM, Wm. Varieties in Prose, 3 vols.—*ut* K § 89.
[ARNOLD, Rev. Fred.] [*d.* 1891] Essays ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [82–91] 86–91
Arm-Chair Essays ..... 88 | *The Philosopher in Slippers* ..... 3/6 Blackett 91 | *Three Cornered Essays* ..... [82] 86
BALFOUR, Arth. J. Essays and Addresses 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93
Seven subtle and penetrating papers on *Pleasures of Reading* [*ut* K § 10], *Bp. Berkeley's Life and Letters, Handel, Cobden and the Manchester School, Politics and Political Economy, Fragment on Progress, Religion of Humanity*, [*ut* A § 8]. All previously deliv. as addresses or pub. as mag. arts. since 1882, and none have any rel. to party politics, except the review of Morley's *Cobden* (to a very slight extent).
BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror and other Essays—*ut* D § 125.
CARLYLE, Thos. —*v.* K § 89.
CHAPMAN, [Miss] Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover and other Studies c 8° 6/- Unwin / $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* 86
Pt. i. *A Comtist Lover*, [*ut* C § 23], *The Extension of the Law of Kindness* [*ut* A § 113]; Pt. ii. *The Delphine of Mme. de Staël, Some Immortality Thoughts, Some Novels of Wm. Black.*
COUPLAND, W. C. The Gain of Life, and other Essays 6/- c 8° Unwin 90
An interesting and thoughtful series of essays. The title-essay occupies about two-thirds of the whole vol.
CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante [*ut* K § 39], of the New World, and Bimetallism 6/- c 8° Blackwood 93
Reprs. of magazine articles, the only *nexus* betw. them being the binder's thread.
DAVIDSON, Jno. A Random Itinerary 5/- *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859]—*v.* K § 89.
EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. Tohu-va-Vohu [Without Form and Void]; port. 6/- ($2) c 8° Longman 91
Fragmentary thoughts and criticisms, posthumously ed. Ella EDERSHEIM.
FINLAYSON, Dr. Thos. C. Essays, Addresses and Lyrical Translations; port. 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93
By the late Congreg. minister of Rusholme. Mostly philosophical and literary, incl. studies of TENNYSON and BROWNING, and trs. fr. GOETHE, SCHILLER, and HEINE. Brief biograph. sketch by Prf. A. S. WILKINS.

FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique—*ut* F § 27.

FRISWELL, J. Hain [1825-78] *Essays* [and several other collns.]

The Gentle Life, 2 ser.—*ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Moral Educ. | *This Wicked World, and* [20] *other Essays*.. 2/6 Hutchinson [92] 94

Easy chatty papers, earnest, independent, and healthy; of the stuff of wh. sermons are made.

FROUDE, Jas. Anth. [1818-94] The Spanish Story of the Armada: and other essays 12/- 8°, 6/- c 8° Longman 92: 92; $1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

The "other essays" are:—(2) Antonio Perez: an unsolved histor. riddle; (3) St. Teresa; (4) The Templars; (5) The Norway Fjords; (6) Norway Once More. For characterization of (1) *Armada v.* F § 22.

GOSSE, Edm. [1849; *living*] Questions at Issue [*L.P.* 25/- *nt.*] c 8° 7/6 Heinemann; $2.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Tyranny of the Novel, Limits of Realism in Fiction, Making a Name in Literature, What is a Great Poet? Is Verse in Danger? American Poetry, Tennyson, Shelley, An Election at the English Academy [a very amusing skit], *etc.* All very moderate and felicitous.

GRAHAME, Kenneth Pagan Papers 5/- *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 93

Tobacco, White Poppies, The Golden Age [six excellent sketches of child-life].

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778-1830] Selectns. fr. the Spirit of the Age, ed. R. B. Johnson [Knickerb. Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 93

HELPS, Sir Arth. [1817-1875].

Essays and Aphorisms: w. Introd. E. A. Helps [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

Friends in Council: [a selection] [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*, *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [47-59] 91

HILL, Dr. G. Birkbeck Writers and Readers—*ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages and Literatures.

HUNT, Leigh [1784-1859].

Essays and Poems: ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson, 2 vols.; w. Introd. and port. [Temple Library] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent; $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The edr's. biogr. sketch seeks to "do justice to HUNT as a man": at any rate it annihilates the charge that DICKENS' sketch of him in Horace Skimpole [*Bleak House*] was a justifiable and true sketch, and shows that in his relations w. BYRON he was the injured party rather than the base ingrate BYRON'S biographers have sought to show him to have been. The selns. are good, esp. the verse ones. Good bibliogr.

Essays: ed. Edm. Ollier; w. Introd. and notes 2/- c 8° Chatto [69] 90

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays [Eversley Series] ea. 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 93 *in prg.*

i. *Method and Results: Autobiogr.* [1st pb. in *Our Celebrities* f° Sonnenschein '88; *ut* H § 70], *Advisableness of Improvg. Natural Knowl.* [1866], *Progress of Science* 1837-87 [1887; *ut* H § 1], *Physical Basis of Life* [1868; *ut* H § 42], *On Descartes' Discourses* [1870—*ut* C § 25], *Animal Automatism* [1874; *ut* C § 71], *Administrative Nihilism* [1871; *ut* D § 134], *Natural Inequality of Men* [1890; *ut* C § 56], *Natural and Political Rights* [1890; *ut* C § 70], *Government* [1890; *ut* D § 134].

ii. *Darwiniana: Essays* [for contents *v.* H § 43].

iii. *Science and Education* [for contents *v.* D § 167].

iv. *Science and Hebrew Tradition: The Method of Zadig, Rise and Progr. of Palæontol., Lects. on Evoln., Interpreters of Genesis and Interpreters of Nature, Mr. Gladstone and Genesis, Lights of Church and Light of Science, Hasisadra's Adventure, Evoln. of Theol.*

v. *Science and Christian Tradition: Scient. and Pseudo-Scient. Realism, Science and Pseudo-Science, An Episcopal Trilogy, Value of Witness to the Miraculous, Possibilities and Impossibilities, Agnosticism* [*ut* A § 8], *Agnosticism: A Rejoinder, Agnosticism and Christianity, Keepers of the Herd of Swine, Illns. of Mr. Gladstone's Controversial Methods.*

vi. *Hume* [*ut* B.B. C § 38], *w. Helps to the Study of Berkeley.*

vii. *Discourses, Biological and Geological.*

viii. *Man's Place in Nature and other Anthropol. Essays* [*ut* H § 43].

ix. *Evolution and Ethics and other Essays.*

,, ,, Essays on Some Controverted Questions—*ut* A § 131.

JAMES, W. P. Romantic Professions, & other Papers [*repr. fr.* Blackwd. *and* Macm's. Mags.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

The "other papers" incl. *The Nemesis of Sentimentalism, The Histor. Novel, Romance and Youth, On the Naming of Novels, The Poet as Historian, Names in Novels*, and *The Great Work.*

JEFFERIES, Rich. —*v.* D § 117,* *and* B.B. H § 51.

JERROLD, Douglas [1803-1857].

Handbook of Swindling, and other Papers; ed. Walt. Jerrold [grandson], w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 92

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Random Roaming; port. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 94

Random Roaming; Castle Acre; Hill-Digging and Magic; A Fourteenth-Century Parson; A Rustic Retrospect, 1799; A Scheme for Clergy Pensions; Something about Village Almshouses.

,, ,, Studies by a Recluse—*ut* F § 16.

KERNAHAN, Coulson Sorrow and Song [*essays repr. fr.* Fortn. Rev., *etc.*] c 8° Ward & Lock *in prep.*

LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834]—*v. also* K § 89.

Essays [1822-33]: ed. Augustine Birrell; w. etchg. f 8° 2/6 Dent; $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [88] 90

,, ed. K. Deighton; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 3/- c 8° Bell 93

,, ed. Ern. Rhys; w. Introd. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

,, "Temple edition"; w. 8 etchgs. R. S. Gifford, *etc.* $3 (10/6) 8° Putnam 93

,, and Last Essays: ed. Chas. Kent; w. notes [Pocket Library] ea. 1/- 32° Routledge 93; 93

Wit and Wisdom of Charles Lamb; ed. Ern. D. North [Am.]; port. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93

Selns. fr. LAMB'S *Letters* and *Essays*, w. anecdotes by his friends: surely a wk. of supererogation.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775-1864]—*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.

LANG, Andr. [1844; *living*]—*v.* H § 89.

"LEE, Vernon" [=Miss Violet PAGET; 1857; *living*] Althea, a Second Bk. of Dialogues on Aspirations and Duties 7/6 c 8° Osgood 93

The "First Book of Dialogues" was *Baldwin: dialogues on Views and Aspirations*, 12/- 8° Unwin '86. Graceful and skilful talks, somewhat after the manner of Sir Arth. HELPS' *Friends in Council* [*ut* B.B. K § 83].

LE GALLIENNE, Rich. The Religion of a Literary Man (Religio Scriptoris) 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Rubricated Edn. on hdm. ppr. 10/6 *nt.* Sincere and outspoken, but occasionally trite, statemts. of the author's views on Pain, Free-will, The Hereafter, Dogma, Essential Xty., *etc.*

,, ,, Prose Fancies; lithogr. port. of author by R. Wilson Steer 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94

L.P. 12/6 *nt.* Excellently written short papers repr. fr. *The Speaker, Ill. Lond. News, etc.*, contg., *mirabile dictu*, an earnest vindication of the *bourgeois* and attacks on the schl. of "precious" poets.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. Parry Essays and Addresses 5/- ($1.50) c 8° Longman 92

Scholarly Lectures on *Buddhism* [two; *ut* A § 14], on *The Life of St. Paul* [two; *ut* A § 51], and 3 papers on *Dante* [*ut* K § 39].

MACAULAY, Ld. [1800-59] Essays: historical and Literary [*ut* B.B. K § 89]: new ed.; ports. and ill. [Minerva Library] 2/- (75*c.*) c 8° Ward & Lock [25-44] 91

K § 83

MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. Essays; port. [uniform w. his novels, *ut* K § 50] 2/6 c 8° Low 93

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Essays, ed. A. W. Mackenzie [brother]; port. 7/6 c 8° ,, 93

MANNING, Card. Hy. Edw. Pastime Papers; Introd. by "J.O." [posthumously pubd.] 8° 2/6 Burns & Oates / 80c. *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

The author's solitary contribn. to secular literature. *Honour, Consistency, Vanity, Popularity, Gossip, The Fourth Estate, Critics, etc.*

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols—*ut* A § 3.

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. E. Meridiana: Noontide Essays 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

Gossipy and rather garrulous papers on things in general, exposing perhaps the writer's philos. of life. Repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine.*

MEYNELL, [Mrs.] Alice The Rhythm of Life, and other Essays 5/- s 8° Mathews & Lane 93

MIVART, Dr. St. George Essays and Criticisms, 2 vols.—*ut* H § 42 [vol. i. *historical and miscell.*; ii. *almost entirely biological*].

MOZLEY, [Miss] Anne Essays from *Blackwood*; posthum. pub., w. memoir by Fanny Mozley [sister] 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other Essays 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 93

The "other essays" are on *Charles Darwin and Agnosticism; The Disenchantment of France; Tennyson as Prophet; Modern Poets and Cosmic Law; Leopold, Duke of Albany, In Memoriam.* Repr. fr. *Nineteenth Cent., Fortnightly Review, etc.*

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [1805; *living*] Miscellanies, vol. iv.: Political Economy, 10/6; v.: Chiefly Academic 12/- 8° Paul 90; 91

Vol. v. *One Side of Plato, Pindar, Northern Elements of Latin, Mod. Latin as Basis of Instruction, Forms of Govt., Epicureanism, Anc. and Mod, Strivings of Greece for Union, Moral Character of Rom. Conq., Mod. Science Religious in Long run, Political Side of Vaccin. Syst., Religion at Bar of Ethics, etc.*

PATMORE, Coventry Religio Poetae, *etc.* f 8° 5/- Bell / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Twenty-three extraordinary interesting essays, in beautiful prose, on the subjs. of Religion, Art, and Woman, *sub tit. The Lang. of Relig., Xtianity an Experimental Science, Xtianity and Progress, Bad Morality is Bad Art, Emotional Art, Anc. and Mod. Ideas of Purity, Conscience, Distinction, etc.* Author is an earnest Rom.-Catholic, but in the first place a poet and mystic, and one of the few surviving literary defenders of the faith; intensely conservative and aristocratic, and fiercely contemptuous of popular "idols and ideals," whenever he condescends to notice them. Mostly repr. fr. *Fortnightly Rev.*

PAUL, C. Kegan Faith and Unfaith: and other essays—*ut* A § 98.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/- ($2 50) 8° Macmillan 90

The subjs. vary from "black-letter" law to Alpine literature. For some of the contents *v.* D § 1.

SHARP, Wm. [1855; *living*] Vistas [*L.P.* (75) *w.* 12/6] 5/- *nt.* f 8° Murray, *Derby* 94

SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771–1845] Selections from Sydney Smith, ed. Ernest Rhys; w. intro. [Scott. Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i.–iii. ea. 5/- ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 91; 92; 92

i. *Joinville and St. Louis; Froissart's Chrons.; Philippe de Comines; Montaigne's Essays; Hooker's "Eccl. Polity"; Abp. Laud; Chillingworth; Liberty of Prophesying; Jeremy Taylor as Moralist* [3 essays]; *Hacket's Life of Abp. Williams; Clarendon's "Hist. of Rebelln."; Clarendon's Life.*

ii. *Hobbes on Govmt.; Hobbes' "Leviathan"; Hobbes' Minor Works; Sovereignty; Bossuet's "Education of the Dauphin"; Bossuet and the Protestants; Locke's "Essay on Human Understg."; Locke as a Moralist; Locke on Government; Locke "On Toleration"; Scepticism of Bayle; Mandeville; Voltaire as a Theologian, Moralist, and Metaphysician; Bp. Butler* [2 essays]; *Warburton's "Divine Legation"; Warburton's Minor Works; Miscell. Whs. of Conyers Middleton; Hume's "Essays"; Gibbon; Gibbon's Memoirs.*

iii. *Berkeley* [3 essays]; *Paley; Burke* [3 essays]; *Tom Paine; Cobbett* ["a model John Bull"]; *Jos. de Maistre* [4 essays]; *Tucker's "Light of Nature"; "The Federalist"; Bentham's "Theory of Legisln.," The Rights of Conscience, Moral Controversies, etc.*

A series of independent, weighty and scholarly essays, repr. fr. *The Saturday Review* [hence their title].

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850; *living*] Across the Plains: with other Memoirs and Essays c 8° 6/- Chatto / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

Describes his journey as an emigrant among emigrants across the Amer. continent, and conts also ab. a dozen essays, repr. fr. *Fraser, The Mag. of Art* and *Scribner's Mag.*, incl. *Village Communities of Artists in France, [Fontainebleau], An Epilogue to an "Inland Voyage"* [*ut* JB.JB. E § 13], *The Educ. of an Engineer, Dreams, Beggars* and *A Christmas Sermon, Letter to a Layman proposing to embrace a Literary Life.*

STORY, Alf. T. From Punch to Padan Aram 3/6 f 8° Stock 92

Neat little essays on out-door life and curious characters.

STORY, W. W. Excursions in Art and Letters—*ut* I § 83.

,, ,, A Poet's Portfolio: later readings 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 94

A sort of sequel to the above, consisting of rustic colloquies on men, moods and books, between the author and an anon. lady, interspersed w. frequent verse, produced fr. the poet's portfolio.

STREET, G. E. Miniatures and Moods f 8° 3/6 Nutt / $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A series of essays mainly on 17 cent. subjs., *Grammont, Buckingham, Claverhouse, Rochester, etc.*; of the "precious," modern anti-Puritanic, anti-democratic caste; but w. a good deal of originality and thought in them.

SYMONDS, J. Addington Essays, Speculative and Suggestive 9/- 8° Chapman [90] 93

,, ,, In the Key of Blue, and other Prose Essays 8/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93

On Whatman Ppr. (50) *w.* 22/6. A series of reprs. fr. mags. of excellent essays on nature, art, and literature, selected w. the intention of representing the differ. kinds of wk. in which the author has been engaged for the past 30 yrs.: Gk. and Renaissce. liter., descrn. of places, translation, criticism, and orig. verse. The title-giving essay is a curious experimt. in liter. impressionism, a "colour-study" in mingled prose and verse, an attempt to paint in words the actual tints and tones of a single colour. Other papers are *Culture: its Meaning and Uses, Studies in Zola's Idealism* ["He is an idealist of the purest water"], *Fletcher's "Valentinian," Lyrism of the Engl. Romantic Drama, Clifton and a Lad's Love* [in prose and verse], *etc.*

,, ,, Miscellanies, sel. and ed. by his Son; w. Introd. memoir 5/- c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 93

Posthum. collected arts. on general subjs., scientific studies, *Social and Polit. Aspects of Medicine*, poems and trs.

THORNTON, Lewis Opposites 12/6 8° Blackwood 90

Essays on the unpopular sides of popular questions by the "plain man" in literature: *Forwards and Backwards* [puts the case for Pessimism]; *Philos., Relig. Thought and the Bible; Intellect and Morals; Evolution; Atheistic Xty.; Spiritualism; Ancient Religions of the Future; Gods and Women* [opp. to Women's "rights"]; *Politics; Theology; The Christ of Scripture.* Dogmatically undogmatic, and untroubled by the modesty which caused George Eliot's celebrated inquirer to stop short at hinting that on the question of the tides he held views widely different from the accepted scientific conclusions: "Well, sir, nobody rightly knows. Many gives their opinion, but if I was to give mine, it 'ud be different."

TOLLEMACHE, Lionel A. + Mrs. [wife] Safe Studies, 5/-; Stones of Stumbling, 2/6 8° Rice [84] 91; [84] 91

Both previously printed privately. Speculative and personal sketches of considerable literary merit. Former incl. papers on *Sir G. C. Lewis and Longevity, Recolls. of Grote and Babbage, Tennyson's Social Philos., Chas. Austin, Sir Chas. Wheatstone, Dn. Stanley, Chas. Kingsley, etc.*; latter *Fear of Death, Fearless Deaths, Cure for Incurables, Romanes' Catechism, Recollections of Mark Pattison* [*v.* K § 24; also separately pub., 1/–] *etc.*

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. New Fragments c 8° 10/6 Longman / $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

A new colln. of his addresses, lects., mag. arts., *etc., on The Sabbath* [*ut* A § 44], *Goethe's "Farbenlehre"* [*ut* C § 71], *Atoms, Molecules, and Ether Waves, Ct. Rumford* [*ut* H § 17], *Louis Pasteur, his Life and Labours* [*ut* H § 17], *Rainbow and its Congeners* [*ut* H § 30], *Address deliv. at Birkbeck Instit. on Oct. 22, '84, Thos. Young* [*ut* H § 17], *Life in the Alps* [*ut* E § 28], *About Common Water, Pers. Recolln. of Carlyle, On Unveiling the Statue of Carlyle, On Orig. Propagn. and Prevtn. of Phthisis* [*ut* H* § 18], *Old Alpine Jottings* [*ut* E § 28], *A Morning on Alp Lusgen* [*ut* E § 28].

WILDE, Oscar Intentions [essays and dialogues] c 8° 3/6 Osgood [91] 94 / $2.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

The Decay of Lying; Pen, Pencil and Poison; The Critic as Artist (2 *pts.*); *The Truth of Masks.*

84. AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* K § 23.

CURTIS, Geo. Wm. [1824 ; *living*] From the Easy Chair, ser. i.–iii. ; port. 16° ea. $1 Harper, *N. Y.* / ea. 3/6 Osgood 92 ; 93 ; 94

Ser. i. conts. 27 short and pleasing sketches, repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.* (of wh. CURTIS is Edr.) on *Dickens' Reading* [1867], *Jenny Lind, A Little Dinner w. Thackeray, Rob. Browning, Easter Bonnets, Street Music, Emerson, etc.*

,, ,, Other Essays from the Easy Chair $1 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 93

HAWTHORNE, J. Confessions and Criticisms ; port. $1.25 12° Ticknor (Houghton), *Boston* 87

Essays and Papers: A Preliminary Confession, Novels and Agnosticism, Americanism in Fiction, Literature for Children, Moral Aim in Fiction, The Maker of Many Bks., Mr. Mallock's Missing Science, Theod. Winthrop's Writings, Emerson as an American, Modern Magic, Amer. Wild Animals in Art.

HIGGINSON, Thos. W. [1823 ; *living*] The New World and the New Book : an address ; w. kindred essays $1.50 12° Lea & Shepard, *Boston* 92

28 brief and vivacious essays, the wk. of a cultivated littérateur. *An Amer. Temperamt, The Shadow of Europe, On Taking Ourselves Seriously, Fear of the Dead Level, Personal Ideals, On the Need of a Background, etc.*

,, ,, Concerning All of Us [29 brief essays] $1 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 92

HOLMES, Oliv. Wendell [1809–94] Over the Tea-Cups 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 90 / 6/- Low [90] 91

A series of papers of reminiscs. and characteristic reflections after the manner of the *Breakfast Table* Series.

,, ,, Autocrat of the Breakfast Table [1858 ; *ut* B.B. K § 84]: Illust. Ed., 2 vols.; ill. and 15 pl. How. Pyle [Am.] c 8° $5 Houghton, *Bost.* / 21/- Gay & Bird 94

L.P., w. India proofs, $12 *nt.* (84/- *nt.*). A handsome edn. of the Classic, w. spirited drawings.

IRVING, Washington [1783–1859]—*v.* K § 90 : Collected Writings.

JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [1843 ; *living*] Essays in London and Elsewhere 12° $1.25 Harper, *N. Y.* / 7/6 Osgood 93

Papers repr. fr. *The Century* and *Fortnightly Rev.* on *London, J. R. Lowell, Frances Anne Kemble, Gust. Flaubert* [on "*Mme. Bovary*," "one of the glories of France!"], *Pierre Loti, The Brothers de Goncourt, Browning in Westmr. Abbey, Ibsen, Mrs. Humphry Ward, etc.*

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–91]—*v.* K § 90.

MABIE, Hamilton W. ea. $1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.*

Essays in Liter. Interpretn.—*ut* K § 18.
My Study Fire 90
Short Stories in Literature—*ut* K § 18.
Under the Trees and Elsewhere 91

REPPLIER, [Miss] Agnes c 8° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* / ea. 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird

Books and Men 88
Essays in Idleness 93
Essays in Miniature ..... [92] 94
Points of View 91

Charming papers on a variety of subjs., "old-fashioned," thoughtful, yet elegant and light.

THOREAU, Hy. D. [1817–62] Essays and other Writings, ed. W. H. Dircks ; w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 91

WARNER, Chas. Dudley As We Go ; port. and ill. [a colln. of essays] $1 16° *New York* 94

85. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN ESSAYISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

French.

de LA BRUYÈRE, Jean [1645–96] The Characters, tr. Henry van Laun ; etchings by Damman, *etc.* 8° 42/- *nt.* Nimmo / $15 *nt.* Scribner, *N. Y.* 84

,, ,, Morals & Manners of 17 Cent., tr. Helen Stott; port. [Masterp. of For. Authors] f 8° 2/6 Stott / 75*c. nt.* McClurg, *Chic.* 90

A translation of his *Caractères*.

DE MONTAIGNE, Mich. [1533–92] Essays [tr.]—*ut* C § 50.

SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804–69]—*ut* K § 34.

Italy.

LEOPARDI, G. [1798–1837] Essays, Dialogues and Thoughts, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

A fairly good tr. of a seln. fr. the *Dialogues* and fr. the *Thoughts*.

X. Letter-Writers and Diarists.

86. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS AND DIARISTS.

The Correspondence of Literary Men, Divines, Musicians and other "specialists" is classed with their Biographies. Historical Letters in F.

Seventeenth Century.

HOWELL, Jas. [1593–1666] Epistolæ Ho-elianæ ; ed. Jos. Jacobs, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Nutt 90 ; 92

An excellent edn. of a very interesting series of letters, Historical, Political, and Philosophical, orig. written 1645–55 [for this character *v.* F § 23] ; repr. fr. that of 1737 (the best early ed.), fully equipped, like a Greek classic, w. Intro. (60 pp.), bibliogr. of all HOWELL'S wks., docums. of and about him, researchful notes, contemp. illustratns., full discussn. of authenticity of the *Letters*, and copious index. The 1st vol. was issued to subscrs. in 1890 [*v.* B.B. K § 86], the remainder, w. title-page, in 1892. No previous edn. has appeared this cent., tho' twelve were issued in the 100 yrs. following its 1st appearance.

,, ,, Familiar Letters [Epistolæ Ho-elianæ]: ed. W. H. Bennett, 2 vols. [Stott Lib.] 32° 6/- Stott / $1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.* [90] 91

The 1st edn. of this bk., wh. freely utilizes JACOBS' researches, makes no acknowledgmt. thereof. After protest of JACOBS (*Athenæum*, 11th Oct., 1890), this was "rectified" in 2nd ed.

SELDEN, Jno. [1584–1654] Table-Talk—*v.* K § 24.

K § 86*

Eighteenth Century.

CHESTERFIELD, [4th] Earl of [1694–1773] *Letters to his Son, ed. Dr. John Bradshaw, 3 vs. [Stand. Auths.] 8° 12/– *nt.* Sonnenschein / $7.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* [1774] 92

An excellent edn. based on Ld. MAHON'S 5 vol. edn. 1845-53, contg. also hitherto unpub. letters of C.; w. Introd. and notes. The Amer. edn. cont. good engrvd. ports.

,, ,, Letters and Works, 5 vols.; 5 ports. 63/– 8° Lippincott 93

A repr. of Ld. MAHON'S 5 vol. edn. In larger type and on better paper than BRADSHAW'S edn.; but not edited. Edn. on fine paper 105/– *nt.*

,, ,, Letters to his Godson and Successor [*ut* B.B. K § 86]: new ed., 2 vols.; ill. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] $2 (5/–) 18° Putnam, *N. Y.* 91

Selections.

Hill, Dr. G. Birkbeck [ed.] The Worldly Wisdom of Lord Chesterfield c 8° 6/– Clar. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

A good selection fr. his *Letters* and *Characters*, uniform w. same Edr.'s *Wit and Wisd. of Sam. Johnson* [*ut* K § 89].

MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690–1762] Letters and Works, ed. Ld. Wharncliffe [1836], re-ed. Moy Thomas [*ut* B.B. K § 86]: new edn., 2 vols. [Standard Authors] 8° 8/– *nt.* Sonnenschein / $5 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An excellent and very cheap Library Edition, w. Memoir.

Ropes, Arth. R. [ed.] Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; 9 ports. c 8° 7/6 Seeley / $2.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

Selected passages fr. her *Letters*, telling the story of her life, supplem. by running biograph. comments, and an Introd. (over-partial) memoir. *L. P.* (150) 21/– *nt.*

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745] Journal to Stella, ed. Chas. Wibley, 2 vols.; w. intro. and notes Methuen *in prep.*

Whiteford Papers, The: ed. W. A. S. Hewins 21/– 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*

Incl. letters fr. Benj. FRANKLIN, GARRICK, Dr. JOHNSON, and many other leading liter. men of the 18 cent.

X.* Oratory, Rhetoric.

86.* BRITISH AND AMERICAN.

Art of Rhetoric. Elocution.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. English Composition and Rhetoric, 2 pts. ea. 3/6 ($1.40) c 8° Longman [66]87; [88]90

Pt. i. *Intellectual Elements of Style*; Pt. ii. *Emotional Qualities of Style.* Tho' nominally a new edn., is virtually a new wk., of most original design and elaborate execution.

BAYNHAM, G. W. Elocution [with good selections] 2/6 c 8° Blackie [73] 92

BROOKFIELD, A. M. The Speaker's A B C [political oratory] 2/– c 8° Unwin [92] 93

DELSARTE, François System of Oratory [Am. tr.] $2.50 12° *New York* [ ] 91

FULTON + TRUEBLOOD, Prf. R. I. / Prf. T. C. [Ams.] Practical Elements of Elocution $1.50 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

GENUNG, Jno. F. [Am.] The Practical Elements of Rhetoric; w. illustrative examples $1.40 12° ,, ,, 86

,, ,, Outlines of Rhetoric [rules and examples] $1 12° ,, ,, 93

GILMORE, Prf. Jos. Hy. [Am.] Outlines of the Art of Expression [Engl. composition and rhetoric] 65*c.* 12° Ginn, *Bost.* [2d. ed. 76] 8–

,, ,, Outlines of Rhetoric [school-bk.] 90*c.* 12° Leach, *Boston* 91

KELLY, Thos. First Principles of Voice Production in Song and Speech—*ut* I § 132.

MILLARD, Prf. Jno. The Grammar of Elocution 3/6 p 8° Longman [70] 94

SOLLY, J. Raymond Acting and the Art of Speech at the Paris Conservatoire 1/6 c 8° Stock 92

WARHAM, Edw. B. Gestures and Attitudes; 154 ill. $3 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92

An exposition, in over 400 pp., of the Delsarte theory of expression.

Forensic Oratory.

ROBINSON, Prf. Wm. C. [Am.] Forensic Oratory: a manual for advocates $2.50 *nt.* 12° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93

Pt. i. (7 chaps.) deals w. theory and pract. of Oratory in General, Pt. ii. w. practice of Forensic Oratory: Invention, Expression, Arrangemt, Delivery.

Recitation Books.

BRANDRAM, Sam. [ed.] Selections from Shakespeare for Recitation 2/– c 8° Routledge [ ] 93

MILES, A. H. [ed.] Modern Humour 1/– c 8° Hutchinson 92

A handy vol. of selns. fr. DICKENS, Doug. JERROLD, Max ADELER, "Mark TWAIN," Jas. PAYN, J. M. BARRIE, Jerome K. JEROME, etc.

MILLARD, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Shakespeare Recitations [285 pp.] 2/– c 8° Sonnenschein 93

MOORE, Fcs. W. [ed.] Original Humorous Pieces in Prose and Verse 2/6 c 8° Dean 93

,, ,, [ed.] Original Plays and Dialogues, chiefly Humorous 2/6 c 8° ,, 93

MORISON, R. C. H. [ed.] Elocution [readings and recitations] 2/6 f 8° Chambers [ ] 94

XI. Maxim and Aphorism Writers, Epigrams, Allegories.

87. BRITISH AND FOREIGN WRITERS.

Generally.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Book of Wise Sayings c 8° 2/– Hutchinson; 75c. Revell, *N. Y.* 93

A seln. of aphorisms of Europ. orig., anc. and mod., and others tr. fr. Sansk., Pers., Arab., Hebr., Chin., Burmese and other oriental sources.

British.

Collectively.

ADAMS, W. Davenport [ed.] English Epigrams selected and arranged; w. intro., notes and notices 2/6 c 8° Routledge [84] 90

Individually.

HELPS, Sir Arth. [1817–75] Essays and Aphorisms; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

A seln. fr. his *Friends in Council, Thoughts in the Cloister and the Crowd, Claims of Labour, Essays.*

French: translated.

KARADJA, Princesse Etincelles [tr.] 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith 92

LA ROCHEFOUCAULD, F. de M. [1613–80] Moral Reflections, Sentences and Maxims, tr.; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 4/6] f 8° Longman

German: translated.

v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749–1832] Maxims and Reflections, tr. T. Bailey Saunders [Eversley Ser.] 5/– ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A tr. of the greater pt. of the *Sprüche in Prosa*, a series of aphorisms and maxims on life and character, philos. liter., science and art, some of wh. orig. appeared in *Die Wahlverwandtschaften* [1809], some in *Kunst u. Alterthum* [1816–28], others in the 1829 ed. of *Wilh. Meister*, and others not pub. till after his death: *i.e.*, all in his later period. They contain very "good things," and form a very companionable volume. Particularly well and lucidly tr.

,, ,, Nature-Aphorisms of Goethe, tr. T. Bailey Saunders [pp. 15] c 8° Macmillan 93

First appeared in 1783, in his *Journal des Tiefurt*, a MS. magazine priv. circulated in the Court of Weimar. Reported by G. Chr. TOBLER. They were inspired by GOETHE, then in his 34th year.

Italian: translated.

GUICCIARDINI, Fr. [1482–1540] Counsels and Reflections, tr. Ninian Hill Thomson [well tr.] 6/– s 8° Paul 91

Spanish: translated.

GRACIAN, Baltasar [–1658] The Art of Worldly Wisdom, tr. Jos. Jacobs; w. Intro. and notes [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) f 8° Macmillan 92

A spirited, but not invariably accurate, tr. of the *Oráculo Manual*, a ser. of "ethical" maxims, subtle, keen, and largely un-moral, by a Span. Jesuit scholar and man of the world. They were greatly esteemed in Spain down to beg. of Fch. Revol., and trs. appeared in Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Polish, Hung., and Latin, since which time it has fallen out of repute in all countries exc. Germy., where several trs. have been made dur. present cent., notably that by Arth. SCHOPENHAUER, posthum. ed. J. FRAUENSTADT *sub tit.* "*Hand-Orakel u. Kunst d. Weltklugheit*," *2m.* 12° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* (1861) '90. JACOBS, in his *Introd.*, draws a good distinctn. betw. the Aphorism and the Maxim: "Many men have sought to give their views about man and about life in a pithy way; a few have tried to advise men in short sentences what to do in the various emergencies of life. The former have written aphorisms, the latter maxims. When the aphorism states a fact of human nature, a maxim advises a certain course of action. The aphorism is written in the indicative, the maxim in the imperative, mood."

Borinski, K. Baltasar Gracian u. die Hofliteratur in Deutschland 3*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94

Allegories: British.

Seventeenth Century.

BUNYAN, John [1628–88].

Pilgrim's Progress [1678; 84] *and* The Holy War [1642]; w. notes Rev. R. Maguire 16/– 4° Cassell 90

Conts. Rev. J. BROWN'S *Life of Bunyan* [*ut* B.B. K § 24]. The ill. are by SELOUS, PRIOLO, and FRISTON.

Pilgrim's Progress [Golden Treasury Series] 2/6 *nt.* ($1) 8° Macmillan [62] 91

Bain, J. A. Kerr The People of the Pilgrimage, ser. i. [expos. study of *Pilg. Progr.*] 6/– c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87

Both *The Pilgrim's Progress* and *The Holy War* are religious allegories. After the *Bible*, the former is the "most translated" bk. in the whole field of Brit. liter., the latest tr. having been into Abyssinian by a young Florentine [1889], making the 84th distinct lang. in wh. the bk. is now read.

Whyte, Dr. Alex. Bunyan Characters —*ut* A § 80 [*a 2nd Series is now* (1894) *pub. at* 2/6 Oliphant, *Edin.*].

Nineteenth Century.

SCHREINER, Olive ["Ralph IRON"; *now* Mrs. CRINWRIGHT] Dreams; port. [a unique wk. in Engl. liter.] f 8° 2/6 Unwin [90] 91; $1 Roberts, *Boston* 91

By the author of the well-known novel, *The Story of an African Farm* [*ut* B.B. K § 50.*]

XII. Anecdotes.

88. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH ANECDOTES.

Generally.

SPENCE, Rev. Jos. [1699-1768] Anecds., Observns. & Chars. of Bks. & Men, ed. S. W. Singer ; port. *o.p.* — *London* — 20
,, ,, — The same, abgd. John Underhill — [Camelot Series] 1/- — 16° Walter Scott — 90
"Collected from the conversations of Alex. POPE and other eminent persons."

Series.

Bon Mot Series : ed. Walt. Jerrold ; grotesques by Andr. Beardsley, 3 vols. — ea. 2/6 *nt.* — r 32° Dent — 93-94
Sam. Foote and Theod. Hook .....94 | *Chas. Lamb and Douglas Jerrold* .....94 | *Syd. Smith and R. B. Sheridan* 93

Scottish.

FORD, Rob. [ed.] — Thistledown : a book of Scottish humour, character, story and anecdote — 5/- — c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* — 91
INGRAM, Jno. [ed.] — Graphic Scotch Anecdotes ; 12 ill. T. Livingston — [Tourist's Library] 1/- — f 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* — 92

XIII. Collected and Miscell. Prose Writings.

Collected Works given elsewhere are, as a rule, not repeated here.

89. BRITISH WRITERS: COLLECTED AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Sixteenth Century.

BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561-1626]—*v.* C § 16.
JONSON, Ben [1574-1637] Timber : discovs. made upon men and things — 90*c.* — 12° Ginn, *Boston* — 92
Ed. Prf. Felix E. SCHELLING [Am.], w. Introd. and many notes. The 1st attempt to re-ed. a long-neglected Engl. classic.
QUARLES, Francis [1592-1644] Comp. Works in Prose and Verse, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 3 v. [Chertsey Worthies Lib.] [*w.* 50/-] — 4° *priv. prin.* — 80-81
With the remarkable ser. of 80 ill. of the *Emblems* by C. H. BENNETT+W. H. ROGERS. Only 100 printed.
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552-1618] Choice Passages fr. the wrtgs. & Letters of, ed. Dr. Alex. R. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 — f 8° Stock — 92
Well-sel. passages fr. his *Hist. of the World, Maxims of State, Discov. of Guiana, etc.* to ill. RALEIGH'S style and cast of mind. *L.P.* 15/- *nt.*
SIDNEY, Sir P. [1554-86] Miscellaneous Wks., ed. Wm. Gray ; w. memr. and notes [prose & verse] 12/6 — 8° Gibbings — 93
,, ,, Selections—*ut* K § 50 (MACDONALD).
SPENSER, Edmund [1552-1599]—*v.* B.B. § K 68 (esp. GROSART'S edn.).

Seventeenth Century.

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605-82].
Religio Medici, and other Essays, ed. Dr. Lloyd Roberts, w. intro. ; port. — [dainty little edn.] 3/- — 32° Stott — 91
BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-88] Pilgr. Progr., Grace Abounding and a Relation of his Impris., ed. Can. Edm. Venables ; w. biogr. intro. and notes — f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92
,, ,, The Holy War, *and* The Heavenly Footman, ed. Mabel Peacock ; w. intro. notes — f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 92
Both the above are handy and admirable reprints. *Vide also* K § 87.
BURTON, Rob. [1576-1639] The Anatomy of Melancholy [1621], ed. Rev. A. R. Shilleto, 3 vols. ; port. — 8° 31/6 Bell / $12.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93
A thorough revision, based on the 1651-2 edn., w. verificatn. and addn. of references, trs. of the classical quotns., notes, Introd. by A. H. BULLEN, and indexes by W. F. R. SHILLETO. *L.P.* (110) 63/- *nt.* ($26 *nt.*).
,, ,, ed. Rob. Steele+Jos. Jacobs ; w. notes — *in prep.*
MILTON, Jno. [1608-1674] Prose Works, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart — *priv. prin.*, *in prep.*
Garnett, Dr. Rich. [ed.] The Prose of Milton ; w. Introd. — [Scott Library] 1/6 — c 8° Walter Scott — 93
An excellent and acceptable selection.

Eighteenth Century.

GAY, Jno. [1688-1732] Letters and Prose Writings, ed. Jno. Underhill—*ut* K § 24.
Conts. *The Present State of Wit* [1710], the *Proclamation conc. the "Mohocks"* [1712], and 2 papers in *The Guardian*.
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] Works, ed. Austin Dobson ; w. admir. crit. Introd. — ea. 2/6 *nt.* — f 8° Dent — 93
The Bee, and other Essays | *Citizen of the World* | *Plays* | *Poems* | *Vicar of Wakefield*
HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30.
JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709-84] Works, ed. Arthur Murphy ; w. essay on life and genius, 12 vols. [*w.* £1] — 8° *London* — [1792] 10
i. *Poems and Plays*
ii. *Philolog. Tracts; Polit. and Misc. Essays*
iii. *Disserts.; Prefaces and Dedications; Papers in "Adventurer"; Rasselas*
iv., v., vi. *Rambler*
vii.-viii. *Idler*
ix., x., xi. *Lives of the English Poets*
xii. *Lives of Emin. Persons; Letters and Prayers*

Selections.

Hill, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck [ed.] The Wit and Wisdom of Samuel Johnson — c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 87
Uniform w. the same edr's. *Worldly Wisdom of Lord Chesterfield, ut* K § 85

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745].
Polite Conversations in Three Dialogues [1738]: ed. Geo. Saintsbury, w. intro. and notes [Chiswick Press Ser.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Chiswick Press 92

L.P. (50) 15/-. An ironical piece, showing what shd. be most strenuously avoided in ordinary and social intercourse. Very prettily produced.

Selections.

Craik, H. [ed.] Swift: selections from his works; w. life, intro. and notes; 2 vols. c 8° ea. 7/6 Clar. Press / ea. $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 94

This first vol. incl. the 1st part of a good short *Life* (36 pp.) and specimens of his work of a general kind down to 1712, *i.e.* the Earlier Poems; fr. the Earliest Prose [*Dissensions in Athens and Rome, A Tale of a Tub, The Battle of the Books, Journal to Stella* (incl. those letters wh. were never intended for pub. but wh. cannot well be spared)]; fr. his Contributions to *The Examiner*; and notes. The second vol. includes the rest of the *Life*; and specs. of his prose works of a special character (*e.g. Free Thoughts*, some of his pamphlets on religion, the most important of his writings on the wrongs of Ireland; selns. fr. *Gulliver's Travels*; *Hints tow. an Essay on Conversation*; and specs. of his lighter verse.

Nineteenth Century.

ALLINGHAM, Wm. Varieties in Prose, 3 vols.; front.; Introd. by Mrs. Allingham 18/- c 8° Longman [73 *etc.*] 94

Vols. i.–ii. *Rambles by Patricius Walker* [pb. pseud. in 73]; iii. *Irish Sketches and Essays* [*Painter and Critic, Poetry, Byron, Baudelaire, etc., St. Patrick's Day, St. Patrick's Purgatory, Geo. Petrie, Hopgood & Co.* (a little play), *etc.*].

BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828] Wks.: poetic, symb. & crit., ed. Edwin J. Ellis + Wm. B. Yeats, 3 v. 63/- *nt.* r 8° Quaritch 93

A monumental (the first complete) edn. of his Works; w. lithographs of the ill. *Prophetic Books*, a memoir, bibliogr., ports. and 290 facs. of BLAKE'S priv. prin. and coloured wks. The large poem *The Book of Val* is here printed for the 1st time. Only 500 prin. and *L.P.* (150) 94/6.

Selections.

Housman, Laur. [ed.] Selects. from the Wrtgs. of Wm. Blake; w. Introd.; front. [Parchmt. Lib.] elz 8° 6/- Paul / $1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A pleasant seln. fr. his best verse and some of his prose: most of the *Poet. Sketches*; also *Songs of Innocence, Songs of Experience, Bk. of Theol., Marr. of Heaven and Hell, etc.*

BURTON, Sir Rich. Memorial Edition of his Works—*ut* E § 41.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881] Whole Works: "Ashburton Edn." [*ut* B.B. K § 89], vols. xviii.–xx. 8° ea. 8/- Chapman / ea. $2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

,, ,, Works: "Half-crown Edn.", 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93–94 *in prg.*

Last Words of Thomas Carlyle c 8° 6/6 Longman / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

Posthumously pub. fragments, hitherto unprinted exc. in *New Review*, whence they are all reprinted here. *Wotton Reinfred* [a novel, written in his early Craigenputtock days and thrown aside, contg. in embryo some of the ideas afterwds. developed in *Sartor Resartus*]; *An Excursion (futile enough) to Paris: Autumn 1851* [iy. made by him in comp. w. Rob. and Eliz. Barrett Browning showing his hatred of the Fch. character and distaste for travel]; *Letters written to Varnhagen von Ense* [1837–57], who seems to have been a kind of literary "fag" to Carlyle. Nothing of any permanent value, except perhaps the Letters.

Rescued Essays: ed. Percy Newberry 21/- 16° Leadenhall Press 92

Four of the "rescued" essays appeared in *The Examiner* and 2 in *The Spectator* early in 1848, and one in *The Irish Nation* late in 1849. The scene opens w. a fierce attack on Louis Philippe, just deposed, and ends w. a graceful tribute to Chas. Butler, just dead. The other papers discuss in C.'s vigorous way the situation in Irel. conseq. on the potato famine and the agitation for repeal 45 yrs. ago.

Heroes and Hero-Worship [Cassell's National Library] 3*d.*; *cl.* 6*d.* 18° Cassell [40] 91

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815–1890] Miscellaneous Writings, vol. vi.: The Oxford Movement—*ut* A § 77.

COLLIER, Jno. ["Tim BOBBIN"] Collected Works—*ut* K § 241.

COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] ea. 1/- f 8° Cassell [28–57] 93–94

Constitution of Man.....28 | *Discussions on Education* ..3rd ed. 48 | *Moral Philosophy*..2nd ed. 41 | *Science and Religion*.. :.....57

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859] Posthum. Wks.: ed. Dr. Alex. H. Japp; w. intros. & notes, 2 v. ea. 6/- c 8° Heinemann [91]; 92; 92

The most import. newly discov. wks. here are the four addns. to the *Suspiria de Profundis* series, wh. is probably destined to remain for ever incomplete. Vol i. *Susp. de Prof. with other Essays*; ii. *Conversation and Coleridge, and other Essays.*

Conversation: an essay; port. [Literary Gems] 75*c.* 12° Putnam, *N.Y. n.d.* (93)

The English Opium Eater [1822] ed. Wm. Sharp [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86

DICKENS, Chas. [1812–1870] Works—*ut* K § 50.

GROTE, Geo. [1794–1871] Minor Works, ed. Prf. Alex. Bain, w. crit. remarks, *etc.* 14/- 8° Murray 73

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Prose Works—*ut* K § 50,* *s.v.* Cornwall.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778–1830] Works, 6 vols. [conts. Miscell. Wks. and *Life of Napoleon*] 30/- c 8° Gibbings 90

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784–1859]—*ut* K § 83.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83.

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834] Life, Letters & Wrtgs., ed. Percy Fitzgerald, 6 v.; port. [Temple Lib.] 21/–pott 8° Dent 92

,, ,, Complete Wks. in Prose and Verse, ed. R. H. Shepherd; w. intro. and notes, 2 ports. and 1 facs. [incl. *Poetry for Children* and *Prince Dorus*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [74] 92

Prince Dorus: reprodn. of 1811 edn., w. the col. pl. [500 printed] 7/6 s 4° Leadenhall Press 89

Merely a curiosity: a children's bk. A copy of the orig. sold by Auction for £45. Cheap edn. 1/-.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775–1864] Works, ed. Chas. G. Crump, 10 vols.; fronts. c 8° ea. 3/6 *nt.* Dent / ea. $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91–94

Imaginary Conversations, 6 vols..... 91–92
Longer Prose Works, 2 vols. 93–94
Poems, Dialogues in Verse and Diagrams, 2 vols.....92

L.P. (150) *w.* 84/- ($45). A charming and companionable edn., repr. FORSTER'S text of 1876 [*ut* B.B. K § 89], w. a bibliogr. to each *Conversation* showing the various forms in wh. it orig. appeared, and short notes. The *Longer Prose Wks.* conts. *Pericles and Aspasia, The Citation and Exam. of Shakspere, The Pentameron, Some hitherto Uncollected Conversations*, and an Index to the 10 vols. *The Poems, etc.* do not cont. the whole of the pieces in FORSTER'S edn.

Pericles and Aspasia [the noblest of Landor's wks.] [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

LANG, Andr. [1844; *living*] Works ea. 2/6 *nt.* ($1) c 8° Longman [86–90] 91–92

i. *Letters to Dead Authors* [*ut* B.B. K § 83] ..... [86] 91
ii. *Books and Bookmen* [*ut* B.B. K § 10] ..... [87] 92
iii. *Old Friends* [*ut* B.B. K § 83] ..... [90] 92
iv. *Letters on Literature* [*ut* B.B. K § 83]..... [89] 92
v. *Grass of Parnassus* [*ut* B.B. K § 66] ..... [88] 92
This ed. conts. 30 new pieces.
Helen of Troy [unif. w. this ed.]—*ut* K § 68.

,, ,, Essays in Little: —*ut* K § 17.

,, ,, Cock Lane and Common Sense: a series of papers 6/6 *nt.* c 8° Longman 94

Introd., Savage Spiritualism, Anc. Spiritualism, Compar. Psychical Research, Haunted Houses, Cock Lane and Common Sense, Apparitns., Ghosts and Hallucins., Scrying or Crystal-gazing, Second Sight, Ghosts before the Law, Modern Trial for Witchcraft, Presbyt. Ghost-hunters, Logic of Table-turning, Ghost Theory of Orig. of Relig. A colln. of very interesting papers, by one who is neither an occultist nor a spiritualist. [Too late for incl. in A § 94.]

MAGINN, Wm. [1794–1842] Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse—*ut* K § 59.

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805(or 6)–72] Life and Writings, 6 vols. [*ut* B.B. D § 139]: new ed. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 90–91

Vols. i., iii. and v. Autobiographical and Political, ii., iv. and vi. Critical and Literary.

K §§ 90–91

MITFORD, Mary Russell [1786–1855] Our Village [1824–32; *ut* BB. K § 89]; *c.* 100 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/–($2) c 8° Macmillan 93
A thoroughly charming edn. of a charming bk.; w. pref. by [Mrs.] Anne Thackeray RITCHIE. *L.P.* [*pb.* 30/–] *w.* 50/– ($14).

,, ,, Our Village ; w. intro. Ern. Rhys [Camelot Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91

MORLEY, Jno. [1838 ; *living*] Collected Works ea. 5/– ($1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [67–91] 88–91
New Volumes : *Burke* [*ut* BB. F § 44] ['67] '88 ; *Studies in Literature* '91 [for contents *v.* K § 17].

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819 ; *living*] Three Letters and an Essay on Literature 3/– c 8° G. Allen 93
Also 200 *L.P.* 6/–. Date fr. 1836–41, and were found in his tutor's desk. Has a Preface by Miss DALE, the tutor's daughter. Interesting *juvenilia*, contg. in embryo some of his later ideas ; but nothing more.

Selections : Selections from the Writings of John Ruskin, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. ea. 6/– s 8° G. Allen 93
On *L.P.* (250), 2 vols. 30/– (not sold separ.). Ser. i., fr. wks. written betw. 1843 and 1860, deals w. scenes of travel, characteristics of nature, painting and poetry, painters and pictures, archit., sculpt., ethical and didactic subj. ; ser. ii., fr. wks. betw. 1860 and 1888, deals w. art, education, ethics, economy and religion.

SMETHAM, Jas. [1821–89] Literary Works, ed. Wm. Davies [Eversley Series] 5/– ($1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Essays on Sir Josh. REYNOLDS, Wm. BLAKE, Alex. SMITH [all repr. fr. *Lond. Quarterly Rev.*] and Gerhard DOW [repr. fr. *Art Jl.*]; w. some relig. and other poems. For his *Letters v.* I § 92.

SMITH, Hor. Interludes ; Interludes, second series ea. 5/– c 8° Longman 92 ; 94
Ser. i. conts. two essays, a story and some verses ; ii. two ess. [*Hypocrisy, Character*], a farce and some more verses.

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850 ; *living*] Works, 20 vols. [1,000 printed] m 8° Chatto *in prep.*

STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Works, 6 vols. ; pl. and cuts [106 in all] 126/– *nt.* s 4° J. C. Nimmo [48–52] 91
Vols. i.–iv.: *Annals of Artists of Spain* [1848]; v.: *Cloister Life of Emp. Chas. V.* [1852]; vi.: *Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses. Velasquez and his Works*, of wh. an enlarged edn. was pub. separately (1855), is here incorp. in the *Annals*, wh. cont. 12 addit. engravgs.

STREET, G. S. The Autobiography of a Boy [*repr. fr.* National Observer] 3/6 *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
A very humorous and sarcastic picture of the typical æsthete, the *fin de siècle* youth of Modern Oxford, whose mission it is to live beautifully.

THOMSON, Jas. ["B.V."] Poems, Essays, and Fragments, ed. Jno. M. Robertson ; w. Introd. ; port. 6/– c 8° Bonner 93
The fifth vol. of the coll. wks. of the "Poet of Pessimism" [*v.* BB. K § 68 for the earlier], contg. some of his fugitive pieces, the most valuable of wh. are his trs. fr. HEINE (the more numerous and import. trs. are given in *City of Dreadful Night*, and one is in *Vane's Story*—both *ut* BB. K § 68), and his crit. essays on BURNS, SHELLEY, Walt. WHITMAN and EMERSON (all highly eulogistic).

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850] Prose Writings, sel. & ed. Prf. Wm. Knight; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

90. COLLECTED AND MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WORKS OF AMERICAN WRITERS.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe Literary Industries : a memoir ; port. $1.50 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
An autobiogr. memoir, containing interesting details as to how the author accomplished the writing of his monumental *Hist. of Pacific States* [*ut* E § 56 *and* BB. E § 56]. Orig. pub. as vol. xxxiv. (last) of that series.

CURTIS, G. W. Works, vol. i., ed. Chas. E. Norton [Am.]—*ut* D § 135.

HARTE, [Fcs.] Bret [1839 ; *living*] Complete Works, vols. vi.–vii. [Tales continued] ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 90 ; 92

HOLMES, Dr. Oliver W. [1809–94] Works : "Riverside Ed.," 13 v. ; 4 ports. of author at diff. ages c 8° ea. $1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* / 84/– Low 91–92
Prose Works, 10 vols. ; *Poems*, 3 vols. *L.P.* (275) ea. $4 *nt.* : *set* £14 14/– *nt.* Author has himself annot. some of the poems, and written new prefaces for several of the prose works. Indexes to ea. prose vol. and to vol. iii. of verse.

,, ,, Works : "Artist's Edition," 13 vols. ; 13 ports. Houghton, *Boston in prep.*

LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819–91] Collected Writings, 10 vols. c 8° ea. $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / ea. 6/– Macmillan, *London* 90–92
i.–iv. *Literary Essays* [*ut* K § 18].
v. *Political Essays.*
vi. *Literary and Political Addresses.*
vii.–x. *Poetical Works.*
Suppl. [=vol. ix.] *Latest Literary Essays and Addresses* [*ut* K § 18].
An excellent edn., well produced. *Vide also* K § 70.

POE, Edgar Allen [1809–49] Works, ed. Edm. B. Stedman + Prf. G. E. Woodberry [Ams.] 10 v. ; ill. Stone & Kimball, *Chic., in prep.*
To cont. a biogr. by WOODBERRY and crit. Introds. to the poems, tales and literary writings. There is no really satisfactory edn. of his compl. wks.—a reproach to Amer. letters—which perhaps this will remove. A *L.P.* ed. is also to be made, w. 8 ill. to the tales by Aubr. BEARDSLEY, the young English (Birmingham) draughtsman.

PRESCOTT, Wm. H. [1796–1859] Complete Wks., ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 15 v. ; ill. [*also* L.P.] $22.50 12° Lippincott [84] 89

,, ,, Complete Works, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 15 vols. 42/– c 8° Routledge [84] 90

THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [1817–62] Works : "New Riverside Ed.," 11 v. ; 3 ports. [*L.P.* ea. $4] ea. $1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 93

A Week on the Concord and Merrimac Rivers [1849] : [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott 89

Blake, H. G. O. [Am.; ed.] Thoreau's Thoughts : selns. fr. his writings 16° $1 Houghton, *Boston* / 4/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

WHITMAN, Walt. [1819–1892] Complete Poems and Prose [in 1 vol.; only 600 printed] 1 8° $10 McKay, *Phila.* / 25/– Putnam 90
1. *Leaves of Grass* ; 2. *Specimen Days and Collect* ; 3. *November Boughs.*

Autobiographia : —*ut* K § 29.

Democratic Vistas [1870] and other Papers [Camelot Series] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [ ] 88
This and the *Preface* to his *Leaves of Grass* [*ut* K § 70] represent his best prose work.

91. MISCELL. PROSE WORKS OF CONTINENTAL-EUROPEAN WRITERS: TRANSLATIONS.

Dutch.

Reynard the Fox —*v.* B § 7, *and* K § 47.

French.

Eighteenth Century.

DORAT, Claude Jos. [1734–80] The Kisses *and* The Month of May [tr.] ; w. reprods. of Eisen's & Marillier's 47 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/– ; *w.* 10/6] 8° Vizetelly 89

DUSÉJOUR, [Mlle.] Dionis [ ] The Origin of the Graces [tr.] ; w. reprods. of Cochin's pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 ; *w.* 7/6] 8° Vizetelly 89

DE MONTESQUIEU, C. [1689–1755] Temple of Gnidus, [badly] tr.; w. reprods. of Eisen's and de Barbier's 15 famous pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/– ; *w.* 10/–] 8° Vizetelly 89

A curiosity as proceeding fr. a man of extraord. learning and literary genius, and equally so as illustrating the kind of trivialities wh. for a time charmed a great nation.

Persian Letters tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir and notes, 2 vols. ; 10 etchgs. [*w.* 42/–] c 8° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 92

Imaginary letters, of literary perfection and satirical purpose, sinning frequently agst. decorum [but less than STERNE'S *Tristram Shandy*, to wh. its humour is however much inferior], purporting to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs and attacking w. much wit all her weaknesses in polit., eccles. and social arrangemts.

German.

HEINE, Heinr. [1800–56] Works, tr. Chas. Godf. Leland [Am.] c 8° ea. 5/- Heinemann / ea. $1.75 Lovell, *N.Y.* 91–93 *in prg.*

i. *Florentine Nights, Schnabelwopski, Rabbi of Bacharach, Shaksp.'s Maidens and Women* 91
ii.–iii. *Pictures of Travel* [1823–1828]—[*ut* E § 15] 91
iv. *The Salon* 93
Letters on art, music, popular life and politics.
v.–vi. *Germany* [*ut* E § 14] 92
vii.–viii. *French Affairs* [*ut* E § 14] 93
vii. Letters from Paris, 1832; viii. Lutetia.
ix. *The Book of Songs* ..... *in prep.*
x. *New Poems* ..... *in prep.*
xi. *Atta Troll, Germany, Romancero* ..... *in prep.*
xii. *Last Poems* ..... *in prep.*

L.P. (100) ea. 15/- *ut.* Tho' by no means a faultless or even a very good tr., this series is an adequate means for becoming acquainted w. "the German Aristophanes."

Italy.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265–1321]—*ut* K § 74.

91.* THE LITERARY ART AND PROFESSION.

Career, The Literary.

GOZZI, Gaspard How to Succeed in Literature [tr.]—*in* The Humour of Italy, *ut* K § 58.*
RUSSELL, Percy The Author's Manual [guide for beginners] [rather trite] 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long [86] 92
STEVENSON, R. Louis Letters to a Yg. Man proposing to embrace a Liter. Life—*in his* Across the Plains, *ut* K § 83.

Collaboration.

MATTHEWS, J. Brander [Am.]—*in his* With my Friends : tales told in partnership 6/- c 8° Longman 91

Commences w. an Essay on "The Art and Mystery of Collaboration," instancing some of the most famous cases of collaboration in the dept. of letters, w. notes as to success or failure, and discussg. the question generally fr. a crit. pt. of view. Six stories by author in partnership w. 5 other writers follow.

Commercialism in Literature. Relations betw. Authors and Publishers.

BESANT, Walt. The "Literary Handmaid" of the Church [pub. f. Soc. of Authors] 1/- c 8° H. Glaisher 90

A virulent attack on the S.P.C.K. by the president and active promoter of the Soc. of Authors.

SPRIGGE, S. S. The Methods of Publishing [pub. for Soc. of Authors] 3/- c 8° H. Glaisher 90
" " Costs of Prodn. ; w. spec. pages and estimates [pub. for Soc. of Authors] 2/6 c 8° " 91

Above two cont. statements of alleged costs of production as agst. those stated to be commonly charged by publishers.

History of Publishing: Ancient.

PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [Am.] Authors and their Public in Ancient Times $1.50 (6/–) c 8° Putnam 94

An interestg., but rather discursive, sketch of literary condns. and relatns. in China, India, Persia, Egypt, Greece and Rome down to the inventn. of prtg. [1459]: a partial fulfilmt. of the author's purpose of writing a hist. of the orig. and developmt. of property in literature [=copyright].

Greece and Rome —*v.* K § 193, *s.v.* Demosth. (BURGER) *and* B.B. K § 187 (*BIRT, PALEY, SCHMITZ).

Modern —Biography of English Publishers, *v.* K § 25 *and* B.B. K § 25 ; of Amer. Pubrs., *v.* K § 31 and B.B. K § 31.

Italy: Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. —*in his* The Venetian Printing Press, *ut* K § 15.

Several chaps. are devoted to the book-trade of Venice, and the legisln. wh. accompanied its rise.

Criticism.

Art.

KAMES, Hy. HOME, Ld. [1696–1782] Elements of Criticism [still of some value] *o.p.* 8° *London* [1762] 40
MCLAUGHLIN, E. T. [Am. ; ed.] Literary Criticism for Students $1 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Selections fr. English Essays, w. Introd. and Notes.

WATSON, Wm. Critics and their Craft—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.

History.

CAINE, T. Hall [ed.] Cobwebs of Criticism 5/- c 8° Stock [82] 85

A review of contemporary reviewers of the "Lake," "Satanic" and "Cockney" schools—WORDSWORTH, SOUTHEY, COLERIDGE, BYRON, Leigh HUNT, KEATS and SHELLEY, w. chap. on *The Quarrels of Critics.*

STEVENSON, E. [ed.] Famous Reviews [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

Dramatic —*v.* K § 17.

Fiction.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion The Novel : what it is ; port. 3/- (75*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93

A disappointing paper (108 very empty pp.) by the gifted novelist, whose answer to his own inquiry begs the whole question: "A novel is (or ought to be) a pocket theatre. Judge it by the same tests that you would apply to a play ; insist that the illusion shall be perfect ; and you will not be far wrong. As to the controversy between the realistic and romantic schools, why should a good novel not combine romance and reality in just proportions?"

K § 91*

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Criticism and Fiction; port. f 8° $1 Harper, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Osgood 91

A desultory bk. of no particular value; tho' it is interesting to learn what a thoroughly successful novelist has to say about his art: speaks highly of the novels of writers of America, where "the race has gained a height never reached before," and where the American "breathes a rarefied and nimble air full of shining possibilities and radiant promises which the fog-and-soot-clogged lungs of those less-favoured islanders [the English] struggle in vain to fill themselves with."

JAMES, W. P. —*in his* Romantic Professions, *ut* K § 83.
MURRAY, Dav. Christie —*in his* The Making of a Novelist, *ut* K § 24.
My First Book: w. Introd. Jerome K. Jerome; ports. of ea. writer, and ill. 7/6 s 8° Chatto 94

Narratives of their first experiences of a professional-literary career by Walt. BESANT, Jas. PAYN, W. Clark RUSSELL, Grant ALLEN, Hall CAINE, Geo. R. SIMS, Rudyard KIPLING, A. Conan DOYLE, Miss M. E. BRADDON, F. W. ROBINSON, H. Rider HAGGARD, R. M. BALLANTYNE, I. ZANGWILL, Morley ROBERTS, D. Christie MURRAY, Marie CORELLI, Jerome K. JEROME, "Jno. Strange WINTER," Bret HARTE, "Q.", Robt. BUCHANAN, R. L. STEVENSON. A few of some general interest; others self-assertive and egotistical.

THOMPSON, Maur. [Am.] The Ethics of Literary Art $1 12° Hartfd. Semin. Press, *Hartfd.* 93

The Carew Lects. for 1893, by the Amer. poet and critic of *The Independent*, discussing the moral influence of liter. wks., espec. fiction, and the general relation of literature to Xtn. civilizn., and dealing vigorously w. "the realistic school."

Journalism.

LUCY, H. W. ["TOBY, M.P."]—*in his* Faces and Places [Whitefriars Library] 3/6 c 8° Henry 92
OLDCASTLE, Jno. Journals and Journalism; with a guide for literary beginners 3/6 s 4° Field & Tuer 80
READE, A. Arth. Guide to Practical Journalism 2/6 c 8° Menken [85] 85

Literary Blunders.

WHEATLEY, H. B. Literary Blunders [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° 4/6 Stock / $1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 93

Literary Coincidences.

CLOUSTON, W. A. Literary Coincidences [interesting; conts. 3 other articles] 1/- 16° Morison, *Glasgow* 92

Play-Writing.

ARCHER, Fk. How to Write a Good Play 6/- c 8° Low 92

The author has been an actor and writes with knowledge. The bk. also has some value as a record and criticism of past productions.

CALMOUR, A. C. Practical Play-Writing 2/- Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92

An unpretentious little essay on the methods and difficulties of the mod. playwright, w. advice to beginners.

HENNEQUIN, Alf. [Am.] The Art of Play-Writing 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 90

Punctuation.

ALLARDYCE, Paul Stops: or how to punctuate, a pract. hdbk. for writers and students 16° 6*d.* Unwin [84] 90 / 50*c.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 84
BEADNELL, Hy. Spelling and Punctuation: for authors, students and printers 2/6 c 8° Menken [80]
DICKSON, W. B. [Am.] Modern Punctuation 75*c.* 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
TURNER, Prf. J. A. [Am.] Handbook of Punctuation 75*c.* 12° Lippincott [7-] 77
WILSON, John Treatise on English Punctuation *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/-] c 8° Whitfield [50] 55

By a well-known printer. Orig. pub. as Treatise on Grammatical Punctuation [*Mancs.* '44].

Style.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] The Bible and English Prose Style 55*c.* 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785-1859] Papers of Literary Theory & Criticism, 2 v. [= Wks., vol. x. *ut* B.B.K § 89] 3/6 c 8° Black [ ] 90

Letters to a Young Man, Rhetoric, Style, Language, Conversation, etc.

DIDEROT, Denis [1713-14] Thoughts on Art and Style [tr.] *ut* I § 83.
EARLE, Prf. Jno. English Prose: its elements, history and usage—*ut* K § 240.
HUNT, Prf. Theo. [Am.] Representative English Prose and Prose Writers [Bacon to Carlyle] $1.50 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 87
,, ,, Studies in Literature and Style $1 c 8° ,, ,, 90

A useful book, a sort of continuation of above, w. ill. fr. standard authors, but conts. some extravagant statements, *e.g.* that Shelley wrote no prose.

WATSON, Wm. The Mystery of Style—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.
Specimens of Style —*v.* K § 19, *and* B.B. K § 19.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed desirable to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS *the more important modern* FOREIGN *works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books, however, exist, covering the same ground, this has not always been done quite systematically.*

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally.

BONAPARTE, Prce. Louis-Lucien Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins—*ut* K § 4.

Orientalische Bibliographie [*ut* B.B. K § 92]: ed. R. Garbe+Th. Gleiniger, *etc.*, v. i.–vii. [quarterly] *ann.* 10*m.* [*subscr.* 8*m.*] 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 87–93 *in prg.*

ZIEMER, Prf. H. Kurze Philol. Uebersicht üb. d. sprachwiss. Litter. d. letzt. 2 Jahre r 8° 2/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 94

Oriental Incunabula.

SCHWAB, M. [ed.] Les Incunables Orientaux et les Impress. Orient. au commenc. d. 16 siècle 6*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 83

School-Programmes, Dissertations, etc.—*for* Greek and Latin *v.* K § 167 ; Romance and English *v.* K § 256.

German.

Jahres-Verzeichniss d. a. deut. Schulanst. erschienenen Abhdgn., vols. i.–v. [1889–93] ea. 2*m.* or 2*m.*40 8° Asher, *Berl.* 90–94 *in prg.*

,, ,, d. a. deut. Universit. ersch. Schriften, vols. i.–iv. [1885–89] ea. 5*m.* to 9*m.* 8° ,, ,, 87–89 ? *in prg.*

KLUSSMANN, R. System. Verzeichniss d. Abhgn....in Schulschriften : 1876–85 ; w. 2 indexes 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Swedish and *Finnish.*

JOSEPHSON, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock Program. utgiv. vid Svenska och Finska Acad. ock Skolor : 1855–90 6*kr.*50 8° Lundequist, *Upsala* 91–93

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

CURTI, Theod. Die Sprachschöpfung : Versuch einer Embryologie d. menschl. Spr. 1*m.*50 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 90

DILLMANN, C. —*in his* Mathematik als Fackelträgerin e. neuer Zeit 3*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* 89

Conts. an interesting chap. on Orig. of Lang., fr. the pt.-of-view of the natural sciences.

GIESSWEIN, A. Die Hauptprobleme der Sprachwissenschaft 5*m.* 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 92

On some of the relations of the science of language to theology, philosophy and anthropology.

GREG, R. P. Comparative Philology of the Old and New Worlds in rel. to Archaic Speech 31/6 r 8° Paul 93

An attempt to show, by a series of words and their cognates, that an archaic substratum underlies all langs. now in existence, and is therefore also visible in the langs. of Amer. and Africa. Elaborate Introd. (73 pp.) in favour of common origin of human race.

KLEINPAUL, Dr. Rud. Das Leben der Sprache u. ihre Weltstellung, 3 vols. ea. 10*m.*, *or together* 24*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* [88 ; 92 ; 90] 93

i. *Sprache ohne Worte* [idea of a general science of lang.]; ii. *Stromgebiet der Sprache* [origin, developmt., physiology]; iii. *Rätsel der Sprache* [words and meanings]. Interesting bks., intended for the educated laity rather than for specialists. The "Second Edn." is merely a reissue of the First, w. a new title-page.

KRAUSE, K. Ch. F. Zur Sprachphilosophie, hrsg. Aug. Wünsche [posthumously pub.] 3*m.* 8° Schulze, *Lpz.* 91

LEFEVRE, André F. Race and Language [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul, $1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* 94

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [and criticism of his views]—*v.* K § 96.

POLLE, F. Wie denkt das Volk üb. d. Sprache ? [good popular bk.] 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Origine et Philosophie du Langage—*ut* K § 120.

ROSENSTOCK, Paul E. Plato's Kratylos u. d. Sprachphilos. d. Neuzeit, pt. i. [to W. v. Humboldt] [progr.] 4° *Strassb.* 93

RUNZE, G. Studien z. vergl. Religionsgesch., vol. i.: Sprache u. Religion 6*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89

Conts. a good estimate of results of philol. research mainly for treatmt. of theolog. problems, and other matter of interest to the philologist.

K §§ 94–95

SAINEANU, Prf. Lazar — Raporturile intre Grammatica si Logica — 8° Socecu, *Bucharest* 91
A lucid and methodical little bk. on the "Relations betw. Grammar and Logic." Suggestive and up-to-date.

STEYRER, Joh. — Der Ursprung der Sprache der Arier — 5*m.*20 — 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 91

Onomatopœia.

TIMMERMANS, A. — Traité dell' Onomatopée : clef etymol. p. l. racines irréducibles — 4*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

BENFEY, Prf. Theod. — Gesammelte kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Prf. A. Bezzenberger, pts. iii.–iv. 20*m.* — 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 91
Also a reissue, w. new title-page, 4 pts., 29*m.*, '93. i. *Kleinere sanskritphilolog. Schr.*, 11*m.*; ii. *Kleinere sprachwiss. Schr.*, 8*m.*; iii. *Kleinere Schr. zur Märchenforschung*, 6*m.*; iv. *Kleinere Schr. vermischten Inhalts*, 4*m.*

COOK, Can. F. C. — The Origins of Religion and Language [*ut* B.B. K § 93] — 15/– — 8° Murray 84
Five essays on (1) *Rig Veda* [spec. relig. syst.]; (2) Pers. Cuneiform Inscrps. and *Zend-Avesta*; (3) *Gâthâs* of Zoroaster; (4) Languages, anc. and mod.; (5) Egyptian comp. w. Semit., Aryan and Turanian words.

CUST, R. N. — Linguistic and other Oriental Essays from 1847 to 1890, ser. iii. — 21/– — 8° Paul 91

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène — Reliques Scientifiques, recueillies p. son frère [Jas. Darmesteter], 2 v.; port. 40*fr.* — 8° Cerf, *Paris* 90

,, Prf. Jas. — Essais Orientaux—*ut* B § 2.

DUMONT, Alb. — Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Épigraphie, ed. Th. Homolle — 25*fr.* — 8° Thorin, *Paris* 92

GRIMM, Jakob — Kleinere Schriften, 8 vols. — 80*m.* — 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 64–90
i. *Reden u. Abhandlungen*, 9*m.* ['64] '79; ii. *Abhandl. z. Mythol. u. Sittenkunde*, 9*m.* '65; iii. *Abh. z. Litter. u. Grammatik*, 9*m.* '66; iv.–vii. *Recensionen u. vermisch. Aufsätze*, 9*m.*, 10*m.*50, 9*m.*, 12*m.* '70, '71, '72, '84; viii. *Vorreden, Zeitgeschichtliches u. Persönliches*, 12*m.*50, '90. Vols. i.–vi. were pub. by Dümmler, *Berlin.*

,, Wilh. — Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Gust. Hinrichs, 4 vols. — 47*m.*50 — 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 82–87
Vols. i.–ii. were pub. by Dümmler, *Berlin.*

v. GUTSCHMID, A. — Kleine Schriften, hrsg. v. Frz. Mühl, vols. i.–v. — 102*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89–92
i. *Schr. zur. Ægyptol. u. Gesch. d. griech. Chronographie*, 14*m.* '89; ii. *Schr. z. Gesch. u. Liter. d. semit. Völker u. z. älteren Kirchengesch.*, 24*m.* '90; iii. *Schr. z. Gesch. u. Liter. d. nicht-semit. Völker v. Asien*, 20*m.* '92; iv. *Schr. z. Griech. Gesch. u. Liter.*, 20*m.*; '92; v. 24*m.* '94.

Mélanges Orientaux : textes et tradns., p. les Profrs. d. l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes — 25*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83
Miscellaneous Arabic, Pers., Gk., Jap., Bulgar., Chinese texts and trs.; w. *Notice Histor. sur l'Ecole des Langues.*

Mélanges Renier : recueil de travaux publ. p. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etudes — 15*fr.* — 8° Vieweg (Bouillon) *Paris* 87
A series of papers, pub. in memory of L. RENIER, pres. of Ec. Haut. Etud., by AMIAUD: *Cyrus, roi de Perse*; BERGAIGNE: *Syntaxe des compar. védiq.*; HALÉVY: *Notes Sémit., etc.*

MERLO, P. — Saggi Glottologici é Letterari, [posthum.] ed. F. Ramorino, 2 vols. — 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 90

MEYER, Prf. Gust. — Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde 7*m.* — 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* (*now* Trübner, *Strsb.*) 85
The Philol. Essays are (1) *Das indogerm. Urvolk*, (2) *Die etrusk. Sprachfrage*, (3) *Sprache u. Liter. d. Albanesen*, (4) *Das heutige Griechisch*, (5) *Constantin Sathas u. d. Slavenfrage in Griechenland.* For Folklore contents *v.* B § 3.

,, ,, ,, — The same, ser. ii. — 6*m.* — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux : p. les Professeurs de l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes; 1 facs. — 15*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86
Miscellaneous Persian, Turkish, Annamitic, Chinese, Tamil, Armenian etc. texts and trs.

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions : p. les Professeurs de l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes, 2 vols. 30*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89
Miscellaneous Arabic, Turkish, Malayan, Tsheremiss, Chinese, Roumanian *etc.* texts and trs.

RÖNSCH, Herm. — Collectanea Philologica, [posthum.] ed. Carl. Wagener — 7*m.* — 8° Heinsius, *Bremen* 91

THOMSEN, Prf. Vilhelm — Festskrift—*on his 25 yrs'. jubilee* — [368 pp.] — 8° *Copenhagen* 94
20 papers, by as many of his former pupils; on Philol., General, Classical, Teutonic *etc.*—all but one in Danish.

Study of Languages.

WALSHE, Dr. W. H. — The Colloquial Faculty for Languages — 5/– — Churchill [85] 86
Tho' written fr. a medical pt.-of-view (author is a M.D.) will be read w. great interest and advantage by linguists.

Classical —*v.* K § 168.

95. SERIES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : 4 Series : (i.) *Classical, v.* K § 173; (ii.) *Semitic, v.* K § 105; (iii.) *Aryan, v.* K § 119.

Series iv. *Mediæval and Modern* [vi.–ix. not pb. yet]:
i. *Sinonoma Bartholomei* .....ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 3/6 (90*c. nt.*)
ii. *Alphita* .....ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*)
iii. *Saltair Na Rann* [*ut* B.B. K § 283]....ed. Dr. Whitley STOKES 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) 83
iv. *Cath Finntrága* [*ut* B.B. K § 283] ....ed. Dr. Kuno MEYER 6/– ($1 50 *nt.*) 85
v. *Lives of Saints*, fr. Bk. of Lismore [*ut* B.B. K § 283] ed. Whitley STOKES, w. tr. 31/6 ($8 *nt.*) 89
x. *Old Test. : Earliest Basque Transl.* [*ut* K § 140] .....ed. Llew. THOMAS 18/6 94

Annales du Musée Guimet : vols. i.–xxx. ; pl. — 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80–92 *in prg.*
Pubns. of the Ministère de l'Instrn. Publ. et des Beaux Arts, the outcome of Emile GUIMET'S scientific mission, consisting of texts and trs. of Oriental bks, w. comms. *etc.* by eminent scholars.

i., ii., iv. *Mélanges* .....ea. 15*fr.* 80; 80; 82
iii. *Bouddhisme au Tibet*.....SCHLAGINTWEIT [tr., *v.* B.B. A § 14] 20*fr.* 81
v. *Fragmts. extr. du Kandjour* [*ut* K § 155] ..Léon FEER, 20*fr.* 82
vi. *Lalita Vistara*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 124]..trad. P. E. FOUCAUX, 15*fr.* 83
vii. *Mélanges* 20*fr.* 84
viii. *Yi King*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 154]..trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15*fr.* 85
ix. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 102] ..E. LEFEBURE, 75*fr.* 86–89
x. *Mélanges* [*ut* K § 125] 30*fr.* 87
xi.–xii. *Réligion Popul. des Chinois* ....J. J. M. de GROOT, 40*fr.* 87
xiii. *Le Ramayana* [*ut* K § 124] .....Ch. SCHOEBEL, 12*fr.* 87
xiv. *Essai s. l. Gnosticisme Egypt.* [*ut* A § 11] .....E. AMELINEAU, 15*fr.* 88
xv. *Siao-Hio* [*ut* K § 154] .....trad. C. de HARLEZ, 15*fr.* 88
xvi. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. ii.–iii. [*ut* K § 102] .....E. LEFEBURE, 60*fr.* 89
xvii. *Pakhome, St., Hist. de* [*ut* K § 115] ..E. AMELINEAU, 60*fr.* 89
xviii. *Avadana Cataka* [*ut* K § 127]..... trad. Leon FEER, 20*fr.* 90
xix. *Le Lalita Vistara*, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 127]..trad. FOUCAUX, 15*fr.* 90
xx. *Textes Taoristes* [*ut* K § 154].....trad. C. de HARLEZ, 20*fr.* 91
xxi., xxii., xxiv. *Le Zend Avesta*, v. i.–iii. [*ut* A § 15] ..trad. Prf. J. DARMESTETER, ea. 20*fr.* 92–93
xxiii. *Yi-King*, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 154]..trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15*fr.* 93
xxv. *Hist. des Monast. d. l. Basse Egyp.* [*ut* K § 102]....ed. and tr. AMELINEAU, 40*fr.* 94
xxvi. *Le Sjam Ancien*; ill. [*ut* K § 156] ..L. FOURNEREAU, *in prep.*
xxvii.–viii. *Hist. d. l. Sépulture en Egypte*, 2 v.; ill. [*ut* K § 102] .. AMELINEAU, *in prep.*
xxix.–xxx. *Mélanges* .....*in prep.*

K § 95

Berlin, Königl. Museen : Mittheilungen aus d. Orient. Sammlungen ; pl. f° Spemann, *Berlin* 89–9 *in prg.*

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli, pt. i. [*ut* K § 105*] 25*m.* 93
El Amarna, Thontafelfund, i.–ii. (1–2) [*ut* K § 107]..H. Winckler, 70*m.* 89–90
Himjarische Inschr. u. Alterthümer 26*m.* 93
Märchen d. Papyrus Westcar [*ut* K § 102] .... Ad. Erman, 41*m.* 91
Suaheli Schriftstücke [*ut* K § 161]..... ed. C. G. Büttner 22*m.* 92

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes : Sciences Philol. et Hist., fasc. i.–lxxxiv. *v.p.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 69–91 *in prg.*

Contains many valuable texts and treatises, many entered separately under their subjects. A *Section des Sciences Religieuses* [vols. i.–iv., to 1894] is also pub.

Columbia Univ. : Studies, vol. i. 8° Macmillan 94 *in prg.*

A series of papers on Classical and Oriental philology and archæology.

Ecole de Langues Orientales Vivantes : ser. I.–III., ea. 20 vols.; IV. (i.–iv.) 8° Leroux, *Paris* 76–93 *in prg.*

I. i.–ii. Mir abdul Kerim Boukhari, *Asie Centrale* [*ut* K § 136].. Ch. Schefer, 30*fr.* 76 ; 79
iii.–iv. Riza Qoulv Khan, *Ambassade au Kharezm* [*ut* K § 134] .. Ch. Schefer, 30*fr.* 76 ; 79
v. *Poèmes histor. en Grec. Vulgaire* [*ut* K § 186]..E. Legrand, 15*fr.* 77
vi. de St.-Priest, Cte., *Mémoires sur l'Ambassade de Frce. près la Porte Ottomane*..Ch. Schefer, 12*fr.* 77
vii. *Recueil d'Itineraires et de Voyages dans l'Asie Centr. et l'Extrême Orient*..Ch. Schefer *etc.*, 15*fr.* 78
viii. *Bagh-o-Bahar* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 128] ..Garcin de Tassy, 12*fr.* 78
ix. Urechi, G., *Chronique de Moldavie* [*ut* K § 259]....Em. Picot, 25*fr.* 78
x.–xi. Cordier, H., *Bibliotheca Sinica* [*ut* K § 154 and ℣.℣. K § 154] ..137*fr.* 78–94
xii. Bretschneider, *Recherches sur Pekin* ....trad. V. Collin de Plancy, 10*fr.* 79
xiii. Devéria, G., *Relatns. d. Chine av. Annam* [*ut* K § 156] 7*fr.*50 80
xiv.–xv., xx. Dapontès, C., *Ephemerides Daces* [*ut* K § 186] ....E. Legrand, 27*fr.*50 80–88
xvi. *Recueil d. Docums. s. l'Asie Centr.* [*ut* K § 154] ..C. Imbault-Huart, 10*fr.* 81
xvii. *Tam-tsi'-Kinh* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 156]....A. Des Michels, 20*fr.* 82
xviii. de Daron, Et Açoghih, *Hist. Universelle*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 139].. E. Dulaurier, 10*fr.* 83
xix. *Luc vân tiên ca diên* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 156] .....A. Des Michels, 20*fr.* 83
II. i. Nassiri Khosrau, *Voy. en Perse etc.* [*ut* K § 134].....Ch. Schefer, 25*fr.* 87
ii.–iii. Machéras, L., *Chronique de Chypre* [*ut* K § 186]..E. Miller, 40*fr.* 81
iv.–v. Barbier de Meynard, *Dict. Turc-Fçs.* [*ut* K § 144 and ℣.℣. K § 144]..80*fr.* 85 ; 90
vi. *Miradj-Nameh* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 144] Pavet de Courteille, 15*fr.* 82
vii.–viii. *Chrestomathie Persane* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 133]....Ch. Schefer, 30*fr.* 83 ; 85
ix. *Mélanges Orientaux* [*ut* K § 94] 25*fr.* 83
x.–xi. *MSS. Arabes d. l'Escurial* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 114].....Hartw. Derenbourg, 15*fr.* 85 ; *i.p.*
xii. Ousama Ibn Mounkidh, 2 pts. [*ut* K § 115]....Hartw. Derenbourg, 45*fr.* 85 ; 89
xiii. *Chronique dite de Nestor*.....[fr. Russ.] L. Leger, 15*fr.* 84
xiv.–xv. *Kim van Kieu tan truyen* [*ut* K § 156] ..A. Des Michels, 40*fr.* 84 ; 85
xvi.–xvii. *Hist. d. Dynast. Divines* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 151]..L. de Rosny, 30*fr.* 85
xviii. Abulqâsem b. Ahmed Ezziâni, *Maroc* [*ut* K § 115] .....O. Houdas, 15*fr.* 86
xix. *Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux* [*ut* K § 94].....15*fr.* 86
xx. du Mans, Ralph., *L'Estat de la Perse en* 1660 ....Ch. Schefer 20*fr.* 90
III. i. Devéria, G., *Frontière Sino-Annamite* [*ut* K § 156]..20*fr.* 86
ii.–iii. Esseghir b. Elhadj [*ut* K § 115] ...O. Houdas, 30*fr.* 88 ; 89
iv. Nalivkine, *Hist. d. Khanat d. Khokand* ...[fr. Russ.] A. Dozon, 10*fr.* 89
v.–vi. *Recueil d. Textes et Traductions* [*ut* K § 94].....30*fr.* 89
vii.–viii. Nizam oul Moulk, *Siasset Nameh* [*ut* K § 134] .....Ch. Schefer, 30*fr.* 91
ix.–x. El Nesawi, *Djelal-Eddin Man* [*ut* K § 115] ....O. Houdas, 15*fr.* 91 ; *i.p.*
xi. Chih Louh Kouoh Kiang Yuh Tchi, pts. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 154] .. A. Des Michels, 15*fr.* 91
xii. Filelfe, F. *Lettres Grecques* [*ut* K § 186] ..E. Legrand, 20*fr.* 92
xiii.–xiv. Moham. Nerchakhy, *Boukhara* [*ut* K § 134] .....Ch. Schefer, 15*fr.* 92 ; *i.p.*
xv. *Les Français dans l'Inde* [1736–61] .....J. Vinson, 15*fr.* 92
xvi.–xvii. Khalil Ed-Dahiry, *Egypte et Syrie* [*ut* K § 115]..... Ravaisse, 12*fr.* 93 ; *i.p.*
xviii. *Tableau Genealog. d. Princes d. Moldavie*....Em. Picot, *i.p.*
xix.–xx. Courant, Maur., *Bibliogr. Coréenne* [*ut* K § 150].....*i.p.*
IV. i.–iv. Lambrecht, E., *Catal. d. l. Bibl. de l'Ecole* .....*i.p.*
By the Librarian of the School.

Harvard Univ. : Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.–ii. 8° $\frac{\text{ea. \$1.50 Ginn, } Boston}{\text{ea. 6/- } nt. \text{ Arnold}}$ 93 ; 94 *in prg.*
Helsingfors : Mémoires de la Société Néo-philologique, vol. i. 6/– 8° *Helsingfors* 93 *in prg.*
Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin Spemann, *Berl.*, *in prg.*

Ephe [=Ewe]-*Sprache : Lehrbuch* [*ut* K § 161]..Ernst. Heinrich 91
Japan. Umgangssprache : Lehrbuch [*ut* K § 150] R. Lange, 24*m.* 90
Osmanische Spr. : Lehrbuch [*ut* K § 144].... J. J. Manissadjian 93
Suaheli-Handbuch [*ut* K § 161] W. v. Saint Paul Illaire, 10*m.*50, 90
Suaheli Wörterbuch [*ut* K § 161].....C. G. Büttner, 13*m.* 90

A very useful Series as a whole ; excellently, even sumptuously, produced.

Oriental Club, Phila. : Oriental Studies : a selection of papers read bef. the Club $2 sq 8° *Boston* 94
Oriental Translation Fund : New Series ea. 10/– c 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91–94 *in prg.*

Bânabhatta *Srî Harsha Charita* [*ut* K § 124 xii.*] .....tr. E. B. Cowell+Thomas, *in prep.*
Jawînî *Nigaristan* [="Picture Gallery "]..tr. Edw. Rehatsek, *in prep.*
Mirkhond *Rauzat-us Safâ*, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 134].....tr. Edw. Rehatsek 91 ; 92
Mirkhond *Life of Mohammed*, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 134] .....tr. Edw. Rehatsek 93
,, *Lives of Abu Bakr, etc.* [*ut* K § 134].....tr. Edw. Rehatsek 94

Porta Linguarum Orientalium, sive Elementa Linguarum Orient. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 37–94 *in prg.*

Ægypt. Gramm. [*ut* K § 101] ..... Prf. Ad. Erman, 16*m.* 94
,, ,, [*ut* K § 101] ..Prf. Ad. Erman, tr. Breasted, 18/– 94
Æthiop. Gramm. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 116]..... F. Praetorius, 6*m.* 86
Arab. Bibel-Chrestom ..... G. Jacob, 2*m.*25, 88
,, ,, [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 114] .... G. Jacob, tr. 2*m.*40. 88
Arab. Gramm...... A. Socin, 6*m.* [40] 89
Arab: Veterum Carmin. Delectus [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 114] Th. Nöldeke, 7*m.* 90
Armen. Gramm. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 139]..J. H. Petermann, 4*m.* [37] 73
Assyr. Gramm...... F. Delitzsch, 12*m.* 89
,, ,, [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 106] F. Delitzsch, tr. Kennedy, 14/– 89
Chald. Gramm. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 108] .. J. H. Petermann, 4*m.* [41] 72
Hebräische Gramm. ..... Herm. L. Strack, 3*m.*60 [64] 90
,, ,, [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 117].....Herm. L. Strack, tr. Kennedy 4/6 [ ] 89
Koptische Gram. [*ut* K § 101] ..... G. Steindorff, 13*m.*20, 94
Persische Gramm. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 133]C. Salemann+V. Shukovski, 7*m.* 89
Samarit. Gramm. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 117] ....J. H. Petermann, 4*m.* 72
Syrische Gramm. .....E. Nestle, 7*m.* [81] 88
,, ,, [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 109] .. E. Nestle, tr. Kennedy, 8/– [ ] 89
Targum. Chrestom. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 109] .....A. Merx, 7*m.*50 88
Türk. Gramm. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 144] ....A. Müller+H. Gies, 8*m.* 89

K §§ 96-97

Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various scholars and ed. Prf. F. Max Müller 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 79–94 *in prg.*

SERIES I.

i., xv. *Upanishads* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124] .... F. Max MÜLLER, ea. 10/6
ii., xiv. *Sacr. Laws of Aryas* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124] ..Geo. BÜHLER, ea. 10/6, 79; 82
iii., xvi., xxvii., xxviii. *Sacr. Bks. of China* [*ut* 16.16. K § 154] ..Jas. LEGGE, 12/6, 10/6, 25/–, 79; 82; 85
iv., xxiii., xxxi. *Zend-Avesta* [*ut* 16.16. K § 131] ..J. DARMESTETER, 10 6, 10/6, 12/6, 80; 85; 87
v., xviii., xxiv., xxxvii. *Pahlavi Texts* [*ut* A § 14 and 16.16. K § 132] E. W. WEST, 12/6, 12/6, 10/6; 80; 82; 83; 92 *i.p.*
vi., ix. *Qur'ân* [*ut* 16.16. K § 115] ..... E. H. PALMER, 21/–, 80; 82
vii. *Instits. of Vishnu* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124].....Julius JOLLY, 10/6, 80
viii. *Bhagavadgîtâ, etc.* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124] ..K. T. TELANG, 10/6, 82
x. *Dhammapada* and *Sutta Nipâta* [*ut* 16.16. K § 127] .....Max MÜLLER+V. FAUSBÖLL, 10/6, 81
xi. *Buddhist Suttas* [*ut* 16.16. K § 127] T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 81
xii., xxvi., xli. *Satapatha Brâhm.* [*ut* K § 124 and 16.16. K § 124] Jul. EGGELING, ea. 12/6, 82; 85; 93
xiii., xvii., xx. *Vinaya Texts* [*ut* 16.16. K § 127] .... Rhys DAVIDS+OLDENBERG, ea. 10/6, 81; 82; 83
xix. *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king* [*ut* 16.16. K § 154] ....Sam BEAL, 10/6, 83
xxi. *Saddharma-pundarîk* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124] ....H. KERN, 12/6, 84
xxii. *Gaina-sûtras*, pt. i. [*ut* 16.16. K § 125] .... Herm. JACOBI, 10/6

SERIES II.

xxv. *Manu* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124] ..... Geo. BÜHLER, 21/–, 86
xxix., xxx. *Grihya-sûtras* [*ut* 16.16. K § 214] .....HOLDENBERG, ea. 12/6, 87; 89
xxxii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. i. [*ut* A § 14] ....F. Max MÜLLER, 18/6, 92
xxxiii. *Narada* [*ut* 16.16. K § 124] .....Jul. JOLLY, 10/6, 90
xxxiv., xxxviii. *Vedânta sûtras* [*ut* K § 124 and 16.16. K § 124] .. G. THIBAUT, 12/6, 90; 12/6 92
xxxv., xxxvi. *King Milinda* [*ut* K § 127 and 16.16. K § 127] ..T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 90; 12/6 91
xxxix., xl. *Texts of Tâoism* [*ut* K § 154] ..... Jas. LEGGE, 21/–, 92
xlii. *Hymns of Arthav.Veda* [*ut* K § 124] ....Prf. M. BLOOMFIELD, *in prep.*
xliii., xliv. *Sathapatha Brâhm.*, pts. iv., v. ..J. EGGELING, *in prep.*
xlv. *Gaina sûtras*, pt. ii. ..... Herm. JACOBI, *in prep.*
xlvi. *Vedanta-sûtras*, pt. iii.....G. THIBAUT, *in prep.*
xlviii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. ii. ..... Prf. Max MÜLLER, *in prep.*
xlix. *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* [*ut* K § 127] .... E. B. COWELL, *etc.* 12/6, 94

Amer. prices 10/6=$2.75; 12/6=$3.25; 21/–=$5.25.

A Third Series will be undertaken, if sufficient support is offered, in response to an appeal issued.

96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

*v. d. GABELENTZ, Geo. Die Sprachwissenschaft 14*m.* 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 91
On the problems, the methods and the results so far achieved in the science of language.

GILES, P. A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
An intro. to the methods and conclusions of recent philology. Sound and inflexion, w. consid. attention given to general principles and a short acc. of the compar. syntax of the noun and verb.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max The Science of Language, 2 vols. 21/– ($7) c 8° Longman [61–64] 91
A new edn. (the 15th) of his *Lects. on the Science of Lang.* [*ut* 16.16. K § 96], orig. deliv. at the Royal Institn. in 1861 and 1863. The lecture-form has been eliminated, and many addns. have been made. A new Germ. tr. of this edn. has been made by Drs. R. FICK+WISCHMANN [8° Engelmann, *Lpz.*], the former tr. by Prf. BÖTTINGER [*id. ib.*] being suppressed.

,, ,, Three Lectures on the Science of Language 50*c.* 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 93
Achelis, Th. Max Müller und die vergleichende Sprachwissenschaft 80*pf.* 8° Verlagsanstalt, *Hambg.* 93
Böhtlingk, Prf. F. Max Müller als Mythendichter *St. Petersburg* 91
An exposure of some astounding statements made in the author's *Natural Religion*, *ut* A § 4.

Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Max Müller and the Science of Language 50*c.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92
A lively criticism of the new edn.

STEINTHAL, H. Abriss der Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. F. Mistelli, pt. ii. 11*m.* 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* [61] 93
Charakteristik der hauptsächlichsten Typen des Sprachbaues. Conts. good, if somewhat abstruse and rather "philosophical" summaries of the distinguishing features of many languages.

STRONG+LOGEMAN+WHEELER, Prf. H. A. / W. S.; B. I. [Am.] Intro. to Study of History of Language 10/6 ($3.50) 8° Longman 91
In 1888 Prf. STRONG issued a tr., more or less well done, of PAUL'S *Principien d. Sprachgeschichte* [*ut* 16.16. K § 96]: here he has reproduced a large part of that bk.

Aryan: comparatively—*v.* K §§ 119, 120.

Classification.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Classification des Langues 2*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90

Polyglott.

Lord's Prayer in Three Hundred Languages; w. pref. Dr. Reinold Rost [pp. 86] 10/6 r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 91

Hamitic, Semitic and Aryan: Comparatively.

ABEL, Dr. Carl Ægypt. indoeur. Sprachverwandtschaft [Einzelbeitr. z. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2*m.* 8° Friederich, *Lpz.* 90
,, ,, Offener Brief an Prf. G. Meyer 1*m.*30; Nachtrag 1*m.*30 8° ,, ,,91; 91
,, ,, Ægyptisch und Indogermanisch [a popular lecture] 1*m.* 8° Krauer, *Frkft.* 93
WINKLER, H. —*in his* Zur Sprachgeschichte, 6*m.*; *and* Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte 4*m.* 8° Dümmler, *Berl.*87; 89
Seeks to establish a relationship betw. the Uralaltaic and Egypto-Semitic-Indogerm. lanes.

Slang —*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Slang (MICHEL).

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*b*): BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

BERGAIGNE, Abel
Henry, Prf. Victor L'Oeuvre d'Abel Bergaigne [pp. 24] 8° Thorin, *Paris* 89
BOPP, Franz. [1791–1867].
Lefmann, Prf. S. Franz Bopp: sein Leben und seine Wissenschaft, pt. i. 8*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91
An interesting memoir of the founder of Indo-german. compar. philology, w. refs. to his contemps. (Wilh. v. HUMBOLDT, A. W. SCHLEGEL, *etc.*). This vol. ends at 1833, the date of pubn. of vol. i. of *Vergl. Gramm.* [*ut* 16.16. K § 120]. Selected correspondence is added.

BURNOUF, Eug. [1801–52] Choix de Lettres: 1825–52, ed. Mons. + Mme. Delisle [dau.]; port & facs. 12*fr.* r 8° *Paris* 91
Supplies a good deal of material towards the hist. of oriental studies in France during the present century. Bibliography added.

98. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (*c*): GRAMMAR. ETYMOLOGY. PHONOLOGY. METRICS.

Etymology.

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Adaptation of Suffixes in Congeneric Classes of Substantives 8° 91
A valuable contrib. tow. an explan. of origin of terminatns. of certain nouns by help of analogy. Repr. fr. *Amer. Jl. of Philol.*

Onomatopoieia —*v.* K § 93.

Syntax.

BERSANETTI+ALLAN, F. E. Affinità Sintattiche tra el Greco et l'Italiano [comparative] *2l.* 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 92
DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Du verbe *être* *3fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 87
,, ,, Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la Catégorie du Nombre *2fr.* 8° ,, ,, 88
,, ,, Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la Categorie du temps *5fr.* 8° ,, ,, 88
,, ,, Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Conjugaison Objective [pp. 39] *2fr.* 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 88
,, ,, Etudes de Gram. Comp.: Des Divisions de la Linguistique [pp. 164] *5fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
,, ,, Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la veritable Nature du Pronom [pp. 50] *2fr.* 50 8° Lefever, *Louvain* 88
,, ,, Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Psychologie du Langage [pp. 108] *4fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
,, ,, Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Categorie des Cas [pp. 351] *15fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, Etud. de Gram. Comp.: Relatns. Gramm. dans leur concept et expressn. [pp. 357] *15fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la catégorie des modes [pp. 111] *4fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
,, ,, Et. de Gr. Comp.: Recherches récentes d. l. Linguist. rel. a. langs. d. l'Extrême Orient 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 91
Deals principally w. the researches of Prf. TERRIEN DE LACOUPERIE [*v.* ℣.℣. K § 152].

MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax 3/- ($1) c 8° Longman 92
Attempt to classify the differ. branches of the influ. of analogy in syntax, following the *Jungrammatiker* in distinguishing betw. phonetic change, wh. is purely physiolog., and syntactical change, wh. is psycholog. Mainly Gk. and Lat., w. illns. fr. mod. langs., incl. English.

RECHA, Carl Zur Frage üb. d. Ursprung d. perfectivierenden Functn. d. Verbalpräfixe *2m.*80 8° *Dorpat* 93
RIES, Jno. Was ist Syntax? : ein kritischer Versuch *3m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Phonology.

BORINSKI, K. Grundzüge d. Systems d. artikulierten Phonetik *1m.*50 8° Göschen, *Stuttgt.* 91
CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics 7/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
A concise, useful and up-to-date sketch of Indo-European and espec. English phonology, serving as an Introduction to the wks. of BRUGMANN, PAUL, SWEET, *etc.*, but unfortunately not very systematically arranged. Good index.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Essai de Phonétique Générale *12fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90
,, ,, The same : Essai de Phonétique Dynamique ou Historique Comparée *8fr.* 8° ,, ,, 91
MASCKE, H. Ueb. d. Bedeutungen d. Sprachlaute u. d. Bildg. d. Wortbegriffe *3m.* 8° Calvör, *Göttingen* 93

Diseases of Language: Aphasia.

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] *treats fully and v. well of Aphasia in his* Principles of Psychol., *ut* C § 71.
Other psychologists and mental pathologists deal w. the subject, but JAMES' treatment is the best and likely to be the most fruitful.

Magazine.

Neueren Sprachen, Die : Ztschr. f. d. neusprachl. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, 10 pts. *ann.* 12*m.* Elwert, *Marbg.*93 *in prg.*
With a Beiblatt entitled *Phonetische Studien*, superseding the journal under that title [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 98].

Metrics. Prosody.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: Analyses Métriques et Rhythmiques 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 93
KAWCZYNSKI, Max Essai Comparatif sur l'Origine et l'Histoire des Rhythmes 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89
PIERSON, P. La Métrique Naturelle du Langage [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etud.] 10*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 83
*WESTPHAL, Dr. Rud. Allgemeine Metrik d. indogerm. u. semit. Völker [Calvary's Bibl.] 10*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92
An important wk., on the basis of comparative philology ; w. an excursus *Der griech. Hexameter in d. deut. Nachbildung* by Dr. H. KRUSE.

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*a*) : PALÆOGRAPHY.

Origin and History of Writing.

BERGER, Ph. Histoire de l'Ecriture dans l'Antiquité ; 9 pl. and 7 ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/-] 8° *Paris* 92
KETTLE, D. W. Pens, Ink and Paper : discourse on caligraphy, anc. and mod. [*w.* 21/-] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 85
DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia—*ut* K § 152.

Generally.

GIRY, Prf. A. Manuel de Diplomatique 20*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
Diplômes et Chartres: Chronologie Technique; Eléments Critiques et Parties Constitutives de la Teneur des Chartres ; Les Chancelleries ; Les Actes Privés.

MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript—*ut* I § 111.
MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval times—*ut* I § 111.
REUSENS, Eléments de Paléographie et Diplomatique d. Moy. Age ; 118 pl. 8*fr.* r 4° Author, *Louvain* 91
SCOTT+DAVEY, Rev. Dr. Sam. Guide to the Collector of Historical Documents—*ut* G § 26.
*THOMPSON, E. Maunde [Brit. Mus.]—*in his* Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography—*ut* K § 179.
THOYTS, E. E. How to Decipher and Study Old Documents ; facss. 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
A useful guide for the beginner ; quite elementary and popular. With Introd. by C. Trice MARTIN, of H.M. Public Record Office, and short bibliogr. of Engl. and foreign bks. Conts. an irrelevant and worthless chap. on *Character by Handwriting.*

WRIGHT, Andr. Court Hand Restored : assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

Illuminated [and other] *MSS.*—*v.* I § 111.

Water-marks.

BRIQUET, C. M. Valeur d. Filigranes du Papier d. déterm. l'age d. docums. [pp. 13] 8° Romet, *Geneva* 92

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (*b*): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).

Bibliography.

Mancs. Public Free Libs.: The Shorthand Coll. in Free Reference Lib. [44 pp.; Occasional Lists, no. 3] r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 91

History.

FAULMANN, Prf. K. Geschichte und Litteratur der Stenographie 6*m.* 8° Bermann, *Vienna* 94

INNES + MARES, Hugh W. / Geo. C. [Ams.]—*are publishing in* The Natl. Stenographer, 1892 *sqq.* [Chicago, U.S.A.] *a voluminous hist. of shorthd.*

MOSER, Hans Allgemeine Geschichte d. Stenographie, vol. i; 21 pl. 4*m.* 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 89

Commences w. classical times, and is to bring the history down to present day.

PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day—*ut* K § 26.

Illustrates the growth of newspaper enterprize in Engl., and gives an acc. of birth and devel. of shorthand—dealing chiefly, however, with the life and work of the reporter.

PITMAN, [Sir] Is. A History of Shorthand [*repr. fr. Phonetic Journal*, 1884] 2/– c 8° Pitman [84] 91

A very one-sided performance, ignoring the mere existence of many other excellent recent (and rival) systems wh. are doing good work in Parliament, the Law Courts and among pressmen. Much space is given to demolishing defunct and worthless systems. Pitman's is still no doubt the best, however; but not the only good one.

Biography.

BORDLEY, Sim. Geo. [*author of* Cadmus Britannicus, 1787, *the 1st script syst. of shorthd.*]

Gibson, John W. Memoir of Samuel Bordley

PITMAN, Sir Is. [1813; *living*].

Baker, Alf. The Life and Work of Sir Isaac Pitman; ill. 1/– f 8° Simpkin 94

Reed, Thos. Allen Life of Sir Isaac Pitman; ill. and facss. 3/6 c 8° ,, 94

Sir Isaac PITMAN still (Aug., 1894) presides over the Phonetic Institute at Bath, wh. he has superintended for over half a century.

Systems.

BROWNE, Walt. T. The "Simplex" Shorthand 1/– f 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91

CALLENDAR, H. L. Manual of Orthographic Cursive Shorthand [the Cambridge System] c 8° 1/– Camb. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The best of the "one-slope" systems.

GABELSBERGER, Fr. Xav. Anleitung zur deutschen Rede-Zeichen-Kunst, 2 vols. 4° *Munich* 34

Conts. a very interesting account of English shorthand, w. an Engl. bibliogr. to 1834, briefly recorded.

Celestial Writing: or the Norman Script. Phonetic Writing 3/– 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94

An abbreviated script phonetic system, based on a modified form of the Consonant Alphabet of GABELSBERGER.

HAY, W. Shorthand Simplified and Improved 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A new and simple syst. somewhat on the lines of the 18th cent. methods of BYRON and LEWIS, but w. a much more exact represn. of vowels.

JANES, Alf. Phonetic Shorthand: a new and complete system 1/– 12° Author [85] 87

MARES, G. Carl Rational Shorthand f 8° ,, 87

PITMAN, [Sir] Isaac Shorthand Instructor 3/6 c 8° Pitman 93

RUNDELL, Jos. Benj. —*has pub. several sheets and magazine articles on his system.*

SPENCER, Wm. Geo. System of Lucid Shorthand; w. pref. Herb. Spencer [son] 1/– c 8° Williams 94

An ingenious syst. of abbreviated longhand, orig. written in 1843. A pamphlet of 10 pp. entitled *Scientific Shorthand, the Briefest, Simplest, and most Natural System in the world*, by "Herbert SPENCER," 2/6, stated to be ent. at Statrs.' Hall, but bearing no printer's or pubr's. name, is to be avoided—except as a curiosity. It has no relation to SPENCER'S system, and does not emanate fr. the only Herb. SPENCER known to fame.

SWEET, H. Manual of Current Shorthand, Orthographic and Phonetic 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92

Abbreviated longhand, on the "script" basis, and the words all written at one level: two systems (1) orthographic, (2) phonetic.

TAYLOR, Sam. System of Stenography [of consid. historical importance] 3/– f 8° Simpkin [1786] 65

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (*a*): PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian: Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

History of the Language.

HOMMEL, Fritz Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur = Aufsätze u. Abhgn., pt. i.—*ut* K § 105.

Claims to shew that Egyptn. was orig. merely a dialect of the North-Babylon. Semitic. The argumt. is contin. in his paper *Die Idealität d. ältesten babyl. u. ägypt. Göttergenealogie*—in *Transns. of 9th Congress of Orientalists.*

Grammar, etc.

BRUGSCH, H. Die Ægyptologie, pt. ii. 14*m.*, both pts. in 1 v. 24*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 90; 89–90

A good outline of the entire science of Egyptology, by one of the leading Egyptologists of the age.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Ægyptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.] 16*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

,, ,, Egyptian Grammar, tr. Prf. Jas. Hy. Breasted [Am.] 18/– 8° Williams 94

LORET, Victor Manuel de la Langue Egyptienne [*ut* B.B. K § 101]: new edn 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* [88] 92

MASPERO, G. Formes d. l. Conjugaison en Egypt. anc. Démot. et Copte [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 71

Etymology.

Dictionary.

CHARDON + DENISSE, D. / L. Dictionnaire Démotique, pt. i. [to occupy *c.* 8 pts.] 5*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Names.

LIEBLEIN, J. Hieroglyphisches Namenwörterbuch, pts. i.; ii.; iii. 30*m.*; iv. 18*m.* Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91; 91; 91; 92

From the monuments. Genealogically and alphabetically arranged.

Plural Formation.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf — Die Pluralbildung des Ægyptischen : ein grammatischer Versuch — 6*m.* 4° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 78

Magazine and Permanent Serials.

Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et à l'Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspero—*ut* K § 107

Revue Egyptologique — [*now*] ed. E. Revillout, vols. i.–vii. [ea. 4 pts.] — ea. vol. 30*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80–94 *in prg.*

Coptic : *Grammar.*

STEINDORFF, G. — Koptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.; w. chrestom. & vocab.] 13*m.*20 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (*b*) : INSCRIPTIONS, TEXTS, ETC.

Bibliography.

AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. — Rapports s. l. Travaux faits en Egyptologie : 1889–91 — [19 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

History of Research—*v.* G § 9.

Inscriptions and Papyri—*v. also* G § 9.

AMÉLINEAU, E. [ed. & tr.] Monums. p. serv. à l'hist. de l'Egypte Chrét. au 4 siècle, vol. i. — 30*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Ined. Copt. and Arab. docum. on hist. of St. Pakhôme and his communities ; w. Fch. trs. *Annals du Musée Guimet, vol. xvii.* (Also Mission Arch., *ut inf.*)

,, ,, — Hist. du Patriarche Copte Isaac : étude critique [w. Coptic text & Fch. tr.] 6*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

,, ,, — Des Actes des Martyrs de l'Eglise Copte — [a critical study] 10*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90

,, ,, — La Morale Egypt. quinze siècles avant notre ère — 10*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 92

A study of the Boulaq papyrus, no. 4.

,, ,, — Géographie de l'Egypte à l'Epoque Copte — 35*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

,, ,, [ed.] — Hist. d. Monastères de la Basse-Egypte — [Ann. d. Mus. Guimet] 40*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94

Coptic texts of lives of SS. Paul, Antoine, Macaire, *etc.* ; w. Fch. trs.

,, ,, — Hist. d. l. Sépulture et d. Funérailles en Egypte, 2 v.; ill. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 4° ,, ,, *in prep.*

BÉNÉDITE, G. [ed.] — Temple de Philæ, pt. i. : Textes Hieroglyphiques [Mission Arch. Frç.] 40*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Berlin Royal Museums. Ægyptische Urkunden aus den königl. Museen, pts. i.–xi.ea. 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92–94 *in prg.*

Bibliothèque Egyptologique : ed. Prf. G. Maspéro, vols. i.–viii. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93–94 *in prg.*

i.–ii. MASPÉRO, G. *Etudes de Mythol. et d'Archéol. Egypt.* [*ut* A § 11]....ea. 12*fr.*
iii. de ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq., *Œuvres Diverses* ; pl. .....15*fr.*
iv. DEVÉRIA, Th., *Mémoires Divers* .....*in prep.*
v.–viii. de ROUGÉ, E., *Mémoires Divers* .....*in prep.*

Book of the Dead : [*v. also* GUIEYSSE *inf.*] ed. Dr. Chas. H. S. Davis ; w. Introd., tr., and comm. $5 (25/– *nt.*) r 4° Putnam 94

BOURIANT, U. — —*v.* Mission Archéol. Frçse. au Caire, *infra.*

BRUGSCH, Dr. H. [ed.] — Thesaurus Inscriptionum Ægypticarum, pt. v. 100*m.*, vi. [last] — 90*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91

v.; Historic—biographical inscriptions; vi.: Miscellaneous inscr. in hierog., hierat. and demot. characters. Complete wk. costs £20 4*s.*

,, ,, [ed.] — Drei Festkalender d. Tempels v. Apollinopolis Magna; 10 pl. [w. Germ. trss.] 20*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 77

,, ,, [ed.] — La Tente Funéraire de la Princesse Tsimkheb ; map and pl. [Deir el-Bahari] 15/– r 4° *Cairo* 89

Brucianus, Codex : Gnostische Schriften in kopt. Sprache, hrsg. C. Schmidt — 22*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92

Forms pts. 1 and 2 of vol. viii. of the *Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. altchristl. Literatur.*

Catalogue des Monuments et Inscripp. de l'Egypte Antique, vol. i. [Nubia to Kom Ombos]; ill. — 42*m.* i 4° *Vienna* 94

Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti : ed. R. Revillout+A. Eisenlohr, pt. iii. — 18*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

Vol. III. *Le Plaidoyer d'Hypéride contre Athénogene*, ed. Eug. Revillout, 40*fr.* '92.

DÜMICHEN, Dr. Joh. [ed.] — Die monatl. Opferfestlisten d. grossen Theban. Festkalenders v. Medinet-Habu 30*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 81

EBERS, G. [ed.] — Papyrus Ebers—*ut* B, B, K § 102.

Joachim, H. [tr.] — Papyros Ebers : zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt — 4*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Egyptian Exploration Fund : Publications—*ut* G § 9.

Etudes Egyptologiques : — vols. i.–xvi.; pl. — 420*fr.*; *red. to* 300*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 73–80

GAYET, Alb. J. [ed.] — Stèles de la xiie. Dynastie au Musée Egyp. d. Louvre ; 60 pl. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Et.] 17*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 86

,, ,, [ed.] — Monumts. Coptes d. Boulaq ; *and* Temple d. Louxor—*v.* Mission Archéol. Frçe., *infra.*

GRÉBAUT, Eug. [tr.] — Hymme à Ammon-Ra du Mus. d. Boulaq — [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 22*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 75

,, ,, +BRUGSH-BEY+DARESSY, $\frac{E.}{G.\ [eds.]}$ — Le Musée Egyptien : recueil de monuments — *Cairo* 91

GUIEYSSE+LEFÉBURE, $\frac{P.}{E.}$ [eds.] — Le Papyrus Funéraire de Soutimes ; w. Fch. tr. and notes — 50*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris*

Facs. reprodn. fr. a hierogl. copy of *The Bk. of the Dead* in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.

HAMDY BEY+REINACH, T. [eds.] — Une Nécropole Royale à Sidon — 200*fr.* 92

HESS, J. J. [ed.] — Der gnostische Papyrus v. London ; 11 pl. [Introd., text., and Demotic-Germ. gloss.] 30*m.* 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 92

HYVERNAT, Prf. Henri [ed.] — Les Actes des Martyres d'Egypte — *Paris* 85

The Coptic texts, ed. chiefly fr. MSS. in the Vatican and Borgian Libraries, w. French trs.

,, ,, [ed.] — Album de Paléographie Copte pour servir à l'Introd. Paléographiques des "Actes des Martyres ;" pts. 1–4 — 25*fr.* r f° Leroux, *Paris* 88

Conts. 57 large f° photo. pl., on wh. are reprod. about 100 examples of Coptic writing, fr. 6 cent. A.D. to end 18th cent.

LEDRAIN, Eug. [ed.] — Les Monumts. Egyp. d. l. Bibl. Nat., pt. i. 12*fr.* ; ii.–iii. 25*fr.* ; pl. [Bibl. École Ht. Etud.] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 80; 81

LEFÉBURE, E. [ed.] — Les Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes, pl.; 3 pts. [Ann. Musée Guimet] 75*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 86 ; 89 ; 89

Vide also Mission Archéol. Frçse., *infra.*

,, ,, [ed.] — Rites Egyptiens : constrn. et protectn. d. édifices [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] 3*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89

K § 102–103

LEGRAIN [ed.] Livre des Transformations [fr. MS. in Louvre] *Paris* 9–
LEPSIUS, Dr. R. [ed.] Denkmäler—*ut* BB. K § 102.
Wiedemann, A. [ed.] Index d. Götter- u. Dæmonennamen zu Lepsius Denkmäler 6*m.* 8° 92
Leyden : Ægypt. Monumenten van het Nederl. Mus. v. Oudheden, ed. C. Leemans, pts. i.–xxx. *o.p.* [*w.* £50] r f° Brill, *Leyden* 39–89
Also pub. w. French text *sub tit. Monumts. égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas à Leyde.*
LORET, Victor La Flore Pharaonique d'après les Documts. hiéroglyphiques 3*fr.* 8° Baillière, *Paris* 87
,, ,, L'Egypte au Temps d. Pharaons : vie, science, art ; 18 ill. 3*fr.* 50 12° ,, ,, 89
MALLET, D. La Culte de Neit à Sais : étude d. mythol. égyptienne [Ec. d. Louvre] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
MARIETTE, Aug. [ed.] L'Album du Musée de Bulâq ; 40 photogr. pl. [*w.* £15] f° *Cairo* 72
A fine work ; very scarce, nearly the whole stock having perished in the fire which destroyed the premises of M. Mourès at Cairo.
,, ,, [ed.] Deir-el-Bahari : docums., topog., hist. et ethnog. dans ce temple ; 16 pl. 80*m.* r 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 77
,, ,, Voyage dans l'Haute-Egypte, entre le Cairo, *etc.*, 2 vols. ; 83 heliogr. pl. 300*fr.* f° Welter, *Paris* [ ]93
Second edn. of this important archæological journey. First edn. used to fetch ab. £40 by auction.
MARUCCHI, Hor. [ed.] Monumenta Papyracea Ægyptiaca 12*l.* 8° Loescher, *Rome* 92
MASPÉRO, G. [ed.] Etudes Egyptiennes, vol. ii., pt. 2 15*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
,, ,, [ed.] Monums. divers d'Egyp. et de Nubie p. Mariette [*ut* BB. K § 102] : Texte, pts. i.-ii. [*v. also* Mission Arch., *inf.*] f° *Chalone-sur-Saône* 89 *in prg.*
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.-iii.—*ut* K § 107.
Mission Archéologique Française au Caire, vols. i.-xv. ; col. pl. and fine ill. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 85–94 *in prg.*

I. (i.–iii.) Miscellanies ..... 25*fr.*, 40*fr.*, 30*fr.*
(iv.) MASPÉRO, G. *Momies Roy. d. Déir-el-Bahari* ..... 50*fr.*
II.–III. (ii.) LEFEBURE, E. *Hypogées de Thèbes*, 3 pts. [*v. sup.*] 135*fr.*
(iii.) GAYET, Alb. J. *Monums. Coptes d. Boulaq* ..... 40*fr.*
(iv.) RAVAISSE, P. *Hist. et Topog. d. Caire d'après Makrizi*..20*fr.*
Pt. II. Pt. I. is contained in I. (iii.).
IV. (i.) AMÉLINEAU, E. *Monuments, etc.*, pt. i. [*ut supra*] .... 60*fr.*
V. (i.) VIREY, Ph. *Tombeau d. Rekhmara* ..... 40*fr.*
(ii.) ,, ,, *Tombeaux Thébains* ..... 40*fr.*
(iii.) BÉNÉDITE, BOURIANT, *etc. Tombeaux Thébains* ..... 50*fr.*
(iv.) SCHEIL, Père, *Tombeaux Thébains* ..... *in prep.*
VI. (i.) MASPÉRO, G. *Fragms. d. l. Vers. théb. d. l'Anc. Test...* 20*fr.*
(ii.) DO., Continuation ; and Miscellanies 25*fr*
(iii.) CASANOVA, *Catal. d. Verres d. l. Coll. Fouquet* ..... 16*fr.*
(iv.) ,, *La Citadelle d. Caire d'apr. Makrîzi.... in prep.*
VII. BOURGOIN, J. *Précis de l'Art Arabe ;* 300 pl. ..... 150*fr.*
VIII. (ii.) Miscellanies ..... [(iii.) in prep.] 15*fr.*, 20*fr.*
IX. (i.) BOURIANT, U. *Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch* ..... 30*fr.*
(ii.) SCHEIL, Père *Deux Traités d. Philon* ..... 16*fr.*
(iii.) BOURIANT, U. *L'Evang. et l'Apoc. d. Pierre ; Le Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch :* facs. of MS. [*ut* A § 19] ..... 40*fr.*
X.–XI. DE ROCHEMONTEIX, *Le Temple d'Edfou*, pt. i. .. 30*fr. in prg.*
XII. MALLET, D. *Premiers Etabls. d. Grecs e. Egyp.* ..... 30*fr.*
XIII.–XIV. BÉNÉDITE, G. *Le Temple d. Philae*, pt. i. [*ut inf.*] 40*fr. in prg.*
XV. GAYET, Alb. J. *Le Temple d. Louxor*, pt. i. ..... 40*fr. in prg.*
XVI. BOURIANT, U. *Le Temple d. Médinet Abou*, pt. i. .... *in prep.*
XVII. ,, ,, [tr.] *Descr. Topog. d. l'Egyp. p. Makrizi, in prep.*

Papyrus Prisse :
Virey, Ppe. Etudes sur le Papyrus Prisse [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8*fr.* 8° Bouillon, Paris 87
Papyrus Rainer : Mittheilungen aus d. Sammlung, ed. J. Karabacek, vols. i.-v. ; pl. and ill. 50*m.* 4° Hofdruckerei, *Vienna* 86–89
Conts. *inter alia* 2 extensive papers on wrg. materl. used for the MSS. cont. in the Erzherzog Rainer colln., by J. KARABACEK and J. WIESNER.
Papyrus Westcar :
Erman, Prf. Adolf [ed.] Märchen des Papyrus Westcar, 2 pts. ; 12 pl. [Mittheil. Orient. Samml. d. Mus. Berl.] 41*m.* f° Spemann, *Berl.* 91
A photographic reprodn. of the MS. (275 lines—many fragmts.), w. hieroglyphic transcriptn., and 22 pp. of autographed notes. Pt. ii. conts. a glossary, and an import. chap. on hieroglyphic palæography, the first of its kind. The papyrus is a colln. of strange stories of the semi-mythical kings of the iii. and iv. Dynasties.
,, ,, Die Sprache des Papyrus Westcar 4° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91
A special grammar of the best example we have of what may be called "Middle-Egyptian."
PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Papyri
Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] Coptic MSS. brought from the Fayum, ed. w. notes ; 4 pl. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Nutt 93
Copies of 55 texts (2 Biblical, 4 patristic, 2 liturg., 35 letters, rest lists and accounts), belonging chiefly to period fr. A.D. 580–900. In some cases trs. in full are given. 5 Indexes.
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [ed.] The Flinders-Petrie Papyri—*ut* K § 179.
PIEHL, K. [ed.] Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques rec. en Egypte, Ser. ii., pt. 2 : Commentary 24*m.* Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92
PLEYTE, W. [ed.] Le Papyrus de Turin, facs. p. F. Rossi, pt. vii. [complete, 7 pts. 140*fl.*] 4° Brill, *Leyden* 76
Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspéro—*ut* K § 107.
REVILLOUT, Eug. [ed.] —*v.* Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti.
DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. Le Temple d'Edfou—*v.* Mission Archéol. Frçse., *supra.*
SCHACK-SCHACKENBURG, H. Ægyptologische Studien, pts. i.–ii. 4*m.* ; 5*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93 ; 94
i. *Zur Grammatik d. Pyramidentexte* ; ii. *Die Sternnetzabscissen u. d. somat. Relationen d. theban. Stundentafeln.*
SCHEIL, Père Tombeaux Thébains—*v.* Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra.*
VIREY, Ppe. [ed.] Le Tombeau d. Rekhmara ; *and* Tombeaux Thébains—*v.* Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra.*

Translated Specimens.

Records of the Past : Engl. trs. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* F § 6.

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Berber. Kabail (Tamachek) [ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO].

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887–1891—*ut* K § 116.

History of the Language : Relation to Basque.

v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C. Verwandtschaft d. Baskischen m. d. Berber-Sprachen— *ut* K § 140.

Grammar. Etymology.

BASSET, Prf. René — Le Dialecte de Syouah — [Ecole d. Lettres d'Alger] 4*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 90

Together w. his *Notes de Lexicogr. Berbère*, pts. i.–iv. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 103], forms a compar. vocab. of the Berber dialects. Author has also in prep. a Compar. Gram. of the Berber Dialects, a Berber-French Dict. (classif. in order of roots), and a French-Zouaoua (or Kalbail) Dict.

BISSUEL, Cpt. H. — Les Touaregs de l'Ouest ; 2 maps — 3*fr.*50 — 12° *Algiers* (Libr. Mérid., *Montpellier*) 87

BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI — Sul Dialetto di Siuwah — 4° *Rome* — 89

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.]—*in his* Ethnologic Affins. of Anc. Etruscans ; *and* Etrusc. and Libyan Names, *ut* K § 209.

Seeks to attach Berber to Etruscan, the key to wh. he claims it to be.

DE GUIRAUDON, Th. G. — Vocabulary of the Jebilee Dialect — *in prep.*

*MASQUERAY, Em. — Dictionnaire et Textes Touaregs — *in prep.*

MOTYLINSKI, Calassanti — On the Dialect of the Djebel-Nefousa — *in prep.*

QUEDENFELD — Eintheilg. u. Verbreitg. d. Berber-Völkerung in Marokko — 8° *Berlin* — 89

RINN, Louis — Les Origines Berbères — 10*fr.* 8° Jourdan, *Algiers* (Challamel, *Paris*) 89

Linguistic and ethnological studies. Derives Gk., Lat., French, and many other langs. fr. the Berber!

Literature.

Aradh lr'ounath : trad. Rev. Mayor — *Lucerne* — 88

*BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Loqmân Berbère—*ut* ℣.℣. K § 103.

* ,, ,, [ed.] Recueil d. Textes et d. Documts. rel. à l. Phil. Berb. — 8° *Algiers* — 87

,, ,, [ed.] Contes Populaires Berbères—*ut* ℣.℣. B § 3.

HANOTEAU, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] Poésies populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [1867]—*ut* ℣.℣. B § 34.

Kera imouren bouaoual Rebbi ; trad. Rev. Mayor — *Lucerne* — 88

MOULIÈRAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a : contes Kabyles, vol. i. — 12° *Oran* — 91

,, ,, [tr.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a : trad. et annot. [Bibl. Colon. d. Linguist.] 3*fr.*50 — 18° Leroux, *Paris*

,, ,, [ed.] Légendes et Contes d. l. Grande Kabylie, pts. i.-ii. [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] ea. 3*fr.* — 8° ,, ,, — 9–

New Test., Gosp. of St. Matthew : Injil in Sidi Iesoû ir Masih — 16° Bible Society — 87

Poème de Çabi en Dialecte Chelha, ed. Prf. René Basset — 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 79

Relation de Sidi Brahim de Massat, trad. Prf. René Basset ; w. notes — 1*fr.*50 — 8° ,, ,, — 83

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Bedauye-Sprache, pt. i. ; ii. ; iii. 1.*m.*50 ; iv. 90*pf.* [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92 ; 93 ; 94 ; 94

Galla, Somali, Hariri [EAST AFRICA].

BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI — Lingue parlate Somali, Galla e Harari — 8° *Rome* — 90

FERRAND, G. — Le Çomal ; Notes de Grammaire Çomalie — 8° *Algiers* — 84 ; 86

PAULITSCHKE — —*in his* Beiträge z. Ethnogr. u. Anthrop. d. Somâl, Galla u. Harirî ; 40 pl., *etc.* 24*m.* 4° Baldamus, *Lpz.* [86] 88

,, — —*in his* Harâr-Forschungsreise nach d. Somâl- u. Galla-Ländern; 2 maps & 50 ill. 15*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 88

PRAETORIUS, F. — Zur Grammatik der Gallasprache — 22*m.* — 8° Peiser, *Berlin* — 93

VITERBO, Prf. — Grammatica e. Dizionario della Lingua Oromonica — Hoepli, *Milan* — 92

A Galla-Ital. and Ital.-Galla dict., w. sketch of grammar, both based on the wks. of CHIARINI and Leon des AVANCHERS. Repr. fr. CECCHI'S *Da Zeila alle Frontiere de Caffa.*

Kunama [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Kunama-Sprache in Nord-Ostafrika, pt. iii. [W'buch.] 2*m.*, iv. [Deut.-Kun. W'verzeich.] 3*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90; 91

Nubia : *Literature.*

DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. [ed.] Quelques Contes Nubiens; w. [accurate] interlinear trs. — 8° *Cairo* — 88

Quara [Agaw people of KWARA].

REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Quarasprache : Deutsch-Quar-Wörterverzeichniss — 80*pf.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. SEMITIC PHILOLOGY GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

Grammar.

HOMMEL, Fritz — Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen arabistisch-semitolog. Inhalts, pt. i. — 8*m.* — 8° Franz, *Munich* — 92

Pt. i. *Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur nachgewiesen.*

WINCKLER, H. — Altorientalische Forschungen, pts. i.–ii. — ea. 6*m.* — 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93 ; 94

i. *D. syr. Land Jaudi, D. nordarab. Land Musri, Die Gideonerzählu., Phönic. Glossen, Polit. Entwicklg. Altmesopot.*; ii. *D. babylon. Kassitendynastie, Babyl. Herrschaft in Mesopot.* [2 cent.], *Eisen u. Bronze b. d. Babyl. in Assyr., D. Meder. Semit. Inschriften, etc.*

WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. — Lectures on the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages — 14/– — 8° Camb. Press — 90

Posthumously ed. by Prf. W. Robertson SMITH, his successor in the chair of Arabic at Cambridge, and A. Ashley BEVAN, one of his pupils. The first systematic attempt to found a comparative grammar of the Semitic dialects, RENAN'S promised work never having got beyond the Introductory volume [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 106]. Incl. Assyr. and Babylon, wh. RENAN omits. Edm. CASTLE, also an Englishman, was the compiler of the first compar. dictionary of the Semitic languages.

K § 105*

Accidence.

HAUPT, Paul — Abriss der Assyrischen Formenlehre — Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

Nouns.

BARTH, J. — Die Nominalbildung in den Semitischen Sprachen, pt. ii. — 10*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91

DE LAGARDE, Paul A. — Register u. Nachträge z. d. "Uebersicht üb. d. Bildg. d. Nomina" [*ut* B.B. K § 105] 8*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

Palæography.

Alphabet — *—v. also* K § 109 (EUTING).

EUTING, Dr. Julius — Table of the Semitic Characters—*in* Bickell's *Outlines of Hebr. Grammar*, *ut* B.B. K § 117 [also separ. prin. (Author, *Strassb.*)]

" " — Semitische Schrifttafeln — [one leaf] f° Author, *Strassb.* 77

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum — [photograph. facss., w. Fch. trs. and notes] f° Acad., *Paris* (Klincksieck) 81–93 *in prg.*

Part. I. [*Inscr. Phœnic.*, ed. E. RENAN] tom. i., fasc. 1–4, 112*fr.* '81–'87 ; tom. ii., fasc. 1, 25*fr.* '91—*ut* K § 113.
Part II. [*Inscr. Aramaic.*] tom. i., fasc. 1, 50*fr.* '90 ; 2, 50*fr.* '93—*ut* K § 108.
Part IV. [*Inscr. Himyarit. et Sabæœ*] tom. i., 37*fr.*50 '89.

Magazines.

Revue Sémitique d'Epigraphie et d'Histoire Ancienne, ed. Jos. Halévy — [quarterly] *ann.* 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Semitische Studien, ed. Prf. Karl Bezold, pts. i.–iii. — 24*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94 *in prg.*

Started by the founder and edr. of the *Ztschr. f. Assyr.* [*ut* B.B. K § 106] for the pubn. of Semitic texts other than Cuneiform.

Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : Semitic Series — s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Vol. I., pt. i. SAADIAH, Rabbi. *Comm. on Ezra and Nehem.*, ed. H. J. MATHEWS. 3/6 (90*c. nt.*) ; ii. *Book of the Bee*, ed. E. A. Wallis BUDGE, 21/– ($5.25 *nt.*) '86 [*ut* B.B. K § 112] ; iii. JEPHET IBN ALI, *Comm. on Bk. of Daniel*, ed. Prf. D. S. MARGOLIOUTH, 21/– ($5.25 *nt.*) '89 [*ut* A § 30] ; iv. *Medieval Jewish Chronicles*, ed. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER, 14/– ($3.25 *nt.*) '87 [*ut* B.B. F § 7] : v. *Palestin. Vers. of Holy Scripp.*, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAMS, 6/– ($1.90 *nt.*) '93 [*ut* A § 17].

Studia Sinaitica : — *prices nt.* — Camb. Press 94 *in prg.*

i. *Syriac MSS. in Conv. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [*ut* K § 109] Agnes Smith LEWIS, 10/6 '94
ii. *Arab. Versn. of St. Paul's Epp.* [*ut* K § 115]..... Marg. Dunlop GIBSON, 5/– 94
iii. *Arab. MSS. in Conv. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [*ut* K § 114] Marg. Dunlop GIBSON, 6/– 94
iv. *Tract of Plutarch on a Man's Enemies* .... Dr. Eberh. NESTLE 2/– 94

105.* HITTITE [PROB. NON-SEMITIC] INSCRIPTIONS AND HISTORY.

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli [N. Syria], pt. i. — [Mittheiln. a. d. Orient. Samml. Berl.] 25*m.* f° Spemann, *Berlin* 93 *in prg.*

Contribns. by Dr. von LUSCHAN, the director of the expedns., Prf. SCHRADER, Prf. SACHAU. The lang. of the inscripp. has been the subj. of discussn., and seems to be a mixture of Aramaic and Hebr.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites : their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. — 21/– *nt.* 8° Nimmo 91

Acc. to author, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," and finds traces of it everywhere.

DE CARA, F'r. C. A. — Della Identità degli Hethei e dei Pelasgi dimonstrata — 8° *Rome* 91

The author has an important wk. on the Hittites and Pelasgians *in prep.*

CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] C. R. Altaic Hieroglyphs : a memoir, w. tr. of all known Hittite inscrs.; ill. — 5/– c 8° A. P. Watt 87

Seeks to show that the symbols are the prototypes whence the Cuneiform system has developed; that they have possibly a common origin w. the hieroglyphic syst. of Egypt; and that perhaps even the Chinese characters may have also developed fr. the original Altaic picture-writing. Author has also a wk. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets in prep. for Pal. Expl. Fd., in which he deals w. their importance for reconstructing the hist. and condition of Pal. in 14 cent. B.C. He believes that the Abiri referred to in them were the Hebrews. To cont. maps and 2 pl. of the Lachish inscription.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. — Beiträge z. Entkiffg. u. Erklärg. d. Kappad. Keilschrifttafeln—*in* Abhgn. d. Sächs. Ges. xiv. (4) [1893].

GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] — 24 Tablettes Cappadociennes d. l. Collection Golen — *St. Petersburg* 91

HALÉVY, Jos. [ed.] — Les Deux Inscriptions Hétéennes de Zindjirli — [N. Syria] 6*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94

See also his art. on the 2 inscripp. (7 and 8 cent.: now in Berlin Museum) in *Revue Sémitique*, no. 1 [*ut* K § 105]. Their lang. is either Hebr. tinged w. Aramaic, or Aram. tinged w. Hebr.; and HALÉVY thinks their authorship was Hittite, the Hatti of the Assyr. inscripp.

HIRSCHFELD, G. — D. Felsenreliefs in Kleinasien u. d. Volk d. Hethiter; 2 pl. and 15 ill. — 4*m.*50 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

An important work. Extr. fr. *Abhandgn. d. Berl. Akademie.*

HUMANN + PUCHSTEIN, C. O. — *—in their* Reisen in Kleinasien u. Nord-Syrien ; 3 maps and 53 pl. — 60*m.* f° D. Reimer, *Berl.* 90

JENSEN, Prf. Peter — The Solution of the Hittite Question — [*repr. fr.* Sund. Schl. Times] 93

Author regards the Hittite as an Indo-Europ. lang., w. espec. close rels. to the Armenian of to-day—a combination of the views of SAYCE and PEISER.

DE LANTSHEERE, Léon — De la Race et de la Langue des Hittites — 8° Goemaere, *Brussels* 92

A clear and compreh. acc. of all that was known or conjectured up to 1892; well arrgd. and w. careful refs. to authorities. The arguments seeking to shew that the authors of the Hittite monumts. were the Hittites of the O.T., and of the Egypt., Assyr., and Vannic inscripp., are set forth w. great lucidity. Enlarged fr. his *Hittites et Amorites*, 8° *Brussels* '87.

LENORMANT, Frçois. [ed.] Sceaux à Légendes en Ecriture Hamathéenne

MÜLLER, Prf. D. H. [ed.] Die altsemit. Inschriften v. Sendschirli in d. kgl. Mus. z. Berlin — 5*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Text in Hebrew transcription, Germ. tr., commentary, grammat. outline and vocabulary.

" Max [son of Prf. F. Max]—*in his* Asien und Europa nach altägyptischen Denkmälern — 8° *Leipzig* 93

Agrees w. HIRSCHFELD in regarding Cappadocia as the home of the entire civilizn. of Asia Minor.

PEISER, F. E. — Die hetitischen Inschriften : ein Versuch ihrer Entzifferung — 6*m.* 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 92

Pennsylvania Univ.: — *—an edn. of the* 30 *Cappadoc. inscripp. in possessn. of the Univ. is in prep.*, ed. Prf. H. V. HILPRECHT.

PERROT + CHIPIEZ, Georges / Chas. The Hittites — *in their* History of Ancient Art, *ut* I § 85.
RAMSAY Syro-Cappadocian Monuments in Asia Minor—*in* Athen. Mittheilgn. XIV. (2) [1889].
„ + HOGARTH Prähellenische Denkmäler aus Kappadocien—*in the* Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philologie et à l'Archéol. égypt. et assyr. 1893, *ut* K § 107.
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —*in the* Recueil de Travaux; *also in* Sitzbg. Berl. Akad., 1892, pp. 43-53.
Refutes the theory of the Semitic origin of the Hittite language. *Cf.* the discussn. betwn. him, CHEYNE, TYLER and others in *The Academy*, 1893 (Nos. 1094-99).

106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

HAUPT, Prf. Paul Prolegomena to a Comparative Assyr. Grammar—*in* Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., v. xiii., pp. 249-270.
„ „ The Assyrian E Vowel [*extr. fr.* Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., vol. viii.] 8° *Baltimore* 87

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

DELITZSCH. Prf. Fried. Assyrisches Handwörterbuch, pt. i. 14*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 94
MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Assyrisch-Englisch-Deutsches Glossar, pt. i. 5*m.* Reuther, *Berlin* 94 *in prog.*

Names.

LOTZ, Wilh. Eigennamenlexikon zur babylon.-assyrischen Keilschriftliteratur 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91

Metrology.

AURÈS, A. Traité de Métrologie Assyrienne 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
A learned and elaborate discussion of the ancient Assyrian weights and measures.

Inscriptions.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Beitr. z. Entzifferg. u. Erklär. d. kappad. Keilinschrifttafeln 3*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
FRIEDRICH, Thom. Kabiren und Keilinschriften [pp. 94] 8*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Babylonian and Oriental Record, ed. Prf. Terrien de Lacouperie + Th. G. Pinches *ann.* 12/6 8° Editor (Luzac) 86 *sqq., in prg.*
Revue d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale: ed. J. Oppert + E. Ledrain, vols. i.-iii. [ea. 4 pts.] ea. vol. 30*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 91-94 *in prg.*
Society for Biblical Archæology: Proceedings.

107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE.

History of Assyriology.

BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. Fortschritte d. Keilschriftforschg. in neuester Zt. [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60*pf.* 8° Verlagshdg., *Hambg.* 88
DELATTRE, P. Alf. Louis L'Assyriologie depuis onze ans [chiefly philology] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
v. GUTSCHMID, A. Neue Beiträge zur Gesch. d. alt. Orients: Assyriol. in Deutschld. 4*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 76
LINCKE, Dr. Arth. A. Bericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. Assyriol.: 1886-1893 [chiefly hist. & civilizn.] 8° Bär, *Lpz.* / 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 94
SCHRADER, Prf. Eberh. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung 14*m.* 8°
An important contribution to geography, history and chronology, derived fr. cuneiform inscriptions.
WINCKLER, H. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte d. Assyriologie in Deutschland 1*m.* 50 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Texts and Translations. Treatises.

Series.

Assyriologische Bibliothek: hrsg. Friedr. Delitzsch + Paul Haupt; pl. r 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90-92 *in prg.*
New Vols.:
viii. *Samassumukin* [*ut infra*].....C. F. LEHMANN. 40*m.* 92
ix. *Achämenideninschr. 2ter Art* [*ut inf.*] F. H. WEISBACH, 30*m.* 90
x. (1) *Altpers. Keilinschrn.*, i. [*ut* K § 130] ....F. W. WEISSBACH + W. BANG, 10*m.* 93
xi. *Beitr. zum altbabyl. Privatrecht* [*ut infra*] B. MEISSNER, 30*m.* 92

Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt, v. i. pt. 2, 17*m.*, ii. 1, 17*m.*, 2, 20*m.*, 3, 5*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 93
Johns Hopkins Univ.: Contributions to Assyriology, *etc.*, vol. i., pt. 1 $6 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore, in prg.*
*Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, hrsg. Prf. Eberhard Schrader, vol. iii. pt. 1, 8*m.*; 2, 6*m.*; 3, 18*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 92; 90; 91 *in prg.*
The series, as far as pub., forms a valuable, if not indispensable, storehouse of Assyr. and Babyl. texts in transcriptions, w. trs. and in some cases notes. It is the latest wk. of the founder of Assyriology in Germy., who ab. 1870 commenced his career as an Assyriologist, and for a long time fought single-handed agst. heavy odds, the new study being not only ignored in Germy. but regarded by many eminent scholars as little better than charlatanism. His zeal was, however, in 1875, rewarded by the first chair in Assyriology.
Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.-iii.; pl. 30*fr.*; *red. to* 15*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 72-78
Palestine Exploration Fund: Publications—*ut* A § 47.
Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.-vi. c 8° ea. 4/6 Bagster / ea. $1.75 Pott, *N.Y.* 89; 90; 91; 92
A new series of tr. inscripp., docums., *etc.*, w. notes. It is—at present, at least—not to be continued, owing to lack of public support. As a series, the pubn. is a very useful one, almost indispensable as an aid to the critical study of the Bible.
Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspéro, vols. i.-x.; pl. 30*fr.*; *red. to* 20*fr.* xi.-xv. ea. 30*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 70-88; 89-93 *in prg.*
Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archæology, vols. i.-xvi. *ann.* 21/- m 8° Soc. of Bibl. Archæol. 72-94 *in prg.*

K § 107

Individually.

*ABEL + WINCKLER, $\frac{L.}{H.}$ [eds.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna, 2 vols.; *c.* 170 pl. [Mittheil. a. d. orient. Samml. d. Mus. z. Berl.] 70*m.* f° Spemann, *Berl.* 89; 90; 90

Vide Tell el-Amarna, *infra* (note).

,, ,, [eds.] Keilinschrifttexte zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen [100 pp.] 15*m.* 4° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

AMIAUD + SCHEIL, $\frac{R.}{V.}$ [eds. and trs.] Inscriptions de Salmanasar ii. [Kg. of Assyr., 860–824] [transcr., tr. and notes] 12*fr.* 50 8° Welter, *Paris* 90

Asaph Psalms :

King, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. the Early Religion of Babylonia—*ut* A § 12.

BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Catal. of Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection, vols. i.–ii. ea. 15/– 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 91

Descrns. of thousands of tablets and fragments. The 2nd vol. is devoted to those fr. the famous clay library founded by ASSURBANIPAL B.C. 668–626, and preserved by the kings of Assyria at Nineveh, and conts. also a classifícn. of omen and astrolog. texts—a wk. hitherto unattempted.

,, ,, [ed.] Oriental Diplomacy; w. vocab., grammat. notes, *etc.* 18/– *nt.* p 8° Luzac 92

The transliter. text of cuneif. despatches betw. the kings of Egypt and W. Asia in 15 cent. B.C., discov. at Tell el-Amarna, and now in Brit. Mus. A useful supplt. to the Brit. Mus. vol. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets.

BLACKDEN + FRASER, $\frac{M.\ W.}{G.\ W.}$ [eds.] Graffiti of Hat-Nub [pp. 15] obl *priv. prin.* (10/– Luzac) 93

Copies of graffiti of great hist. and palæogr. importce. ranging fr. vi.–xii. Dynasty; discov. at Alabaster Quarry of Hat-Nub, nr. Tell el-Amarna.

BOISSIER, Alf. Recherches sur quelques Contrats Babyloniens [Leipzig dissert.] 4*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

A sketch of Babyl. law of contract, ill. by trss. of docum., incl. the famous Michaux Stone. Interesting as showing the independ. position of women, and how even a slave could make a contract w. a banker.

,, ,, [ed.] Documents Assyriens relatifs aux Présages, vol. 1, pt. 1 12*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94

BONAVIA, Dr. E. The Flora of the Assyrian Monuments and its Outcomes [digressive] 10/– *nt.* 8° Constable 93

CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] —*ut* K § 105.*

EPPING + STRASSMAIER, $\frac{J.}{J.\ N.}$ [eds.] Astronomisches aus Babylon; w. copies of inscripp. 4*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89

Texts fr. 3 tablets of lunar ephemerides for yrs. 188, 189 and 201 of era of SELEUCUS (wh. began B.C. 312), w. long astronom. commentary and remarks on Babyl. ephem. of planets in general.

GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] Vingt-quatre Tablettes Cappadociennes de la coll. W. Golénischeff [w. intro.] *St. Petersburg* 92

HARPER, Prf. Rob. Fcs. [Am.; ed.] Assyrian and Babylonian Letters belonging to K Colln. in Br. Mus., pts. i.–ii.; pl. ea. 25/– c 8° Luzac 92; 94

Part. of a colln. of letters fr. governors of cities in Mesopotamia addressed to SARGON, SENNACHERIB ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. To occupy 6 Pts., last 2 of wh. are to be devoted to a general descrn. of the contents of the letters, a vocab., *etc.* Printed by Univ. of Chicago Press.

HAUPT, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die sumerischen Familiengesetze: eine assyr. Studie [text, transcr. & tr.] 12*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 79

HILPRECHT, Prf. H. V. —*v.* Pennsylvania Univ., *infra.*

JENSEN, Prf. Peter Die Kosmologie der Babylonier: Studien u. Materialien; 3 maps 40*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Almost every word wh. occurs in pubd. cuneiform texts conc. Babyl. cosmology is here collected, explained and critically examined. In 1st pt. he treats of the *Universe and its Parts* (sky, Zodiac, Mountain of Sunrise, abodes of blessed and damned, the Okeanos), in 2nd of *Creation and Formation of World* (Creation and Deluge).

JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Izdubar-Nimrod: eine altbabylon. Heldensage; 4 autotype pl. 2*m.* 80 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Conts. a long. intro. to the anc. Chaldean Epic, wh. recounts the Twelve Labours of Gilgames, and a tr. or paraphrase of its contents as far as preserved. The tr. is based on HAUPT'S text, *ut* B.B. K § 107. The first rendering of the Epic was given in SMITH'S *Chald. Acc. of Genesis*, *ut* B.B. K § 107. A good piece of wk.

KNUDTSON, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Assyr. Gebete an d. Sonnengott f. Stadt u. königl. Haus, 2 v. 40*m.* Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Temp. ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. Edr. has in prep. a complete edn. of the cuneif. texts of that series of tablets wh. have commonly—but erroneously—been said to be inscribed w. texts referring to the downfall of the Assyr. Empire.

LEHMANN, C. F. Samassumukîn, König von Babylonien [B.C. 668–648] [Assyr. Bibl.] 40*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92

A large and handsome vol., one of the most exhaustive monographs wh. have appeared since OPPERT'S famous *Expédition Scientifique* [*ut* B.B. K § 107]. The inscripp. of SAMAS-SUM-YUKIN (who was hf.-bro'. to ASSURBANIPAL, and who, after d. of his father ESARHADDON, received the anc. kingdom of Babyl. as his share) are the immed. subj. of the bk., but form a starting-pt. for a very full discussn. of histor. and linguist. questns. of much importance to the Assyr. student. A consid. pt. of bk. is occupied w. a clear and cogent refutation of the paradox wh. sees in the Sumerian lang. of anc. Chaldæa an elabor. syst. of Cabbalistic writing. Vocabulary added.

LOTZ, Wilh. [ed. and tr.] Inschriften Tiglath-Pilesers i. [transcriptn., w. Germ. tr.] 20*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 80

MEISSNER, B. [ed. and tr.] Beiträge zum altbabylon. Privatrecht; 55 litho. pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30*m.* 8° ,, ,, 92

55 pl. of cuneif. texts, the greater pt. copied fr. the "envelope" or case tablets in Brit. Mus. [others fr. Berlin Mus.], w. sign-list of forms of Babyl. characters occurring in texts, Introd., trs., and notes.

,, ,, + ROST, Paul [eds.] Die Bauinschriften Sanheribs [w. transcrn., tr., gloss. & comm.] 10*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

MOLDENKE, Dr. Alf. B. [Am.; ed. & tr.] Cuneiform Texts in the Metropol. Museum of Art: ed. & tr. $1.25 8° *New York* 93

PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Babylonische Verträge des Berliner Museums [autographed, transcr., transl.] 28*m.* 4° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90

Ninety texts from the colln. purchased by Berl. Mus. in 1889, w. 2 Appends. contg. the Brit. Mus. texts belonging to them. Introd., treatise, commentary, and lists of words and proper names by Prf. KÖHLER.

,, ,, Jurisprudentiae Babylonicae quae supersunt: Commentatio 2*m.* 8° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90

Pennsylvania Univ.: The Babylonian Exped. of: Series A: Cuneiform Texts, ed. Prf. H. V. Hilprecht, vol. i. pt. i.; 50 pl. 4° $\frac{\text{Partridge, } \textit{Phila.}}{\text{20}m.\ \text{Merkel, } \textit{Erlangen}}$ 93

The Amer. Exped., under command of Dr. PETERS, conducted its excavns. at Niffer (or Nuffar), and their results are of great importance. Thousands of inscripp. and clay-bks. have been found, forming an almost continuous histor. series fr. the dawn of Babyl. civilizn. to the age of the Pers. kings. HILPRECHT accomp. the expedn.

ROST, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die Keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pilesers iii. n. d. Orig. in Br. Mus., vols. i.–ii. 20*m.* 8° & 4° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

i. German Introd., transcription, tr., vocab. and comm.; ii. Autographed text.

DE SARZEC, Ern. Découvertes en Chaldée, ed. Léon Heuzey, 3 vols. (5 pts.); heliograv. pl. 90*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 85–92

Pb. under auspices of Fch. Minister of Publ. Instrn. Of great value for palæography, philology, history, and art. Trs. of the inscripp. of Urbau and Gudea by AMIAUD. A transcriptn. and tr. of the texts, by HALÉVY, are given in vol. xi. of *Recueil de Travaux* [*ut* K § 107].

Price Introduction to the Inscriptions discovered by Sarzec [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 87

SCHEIL, V. [ed.] Inscription Assyrienne de Samsi-Ramman iv. [kg. of Assyria 824–811] 8*fr.* 4° Welter, *Paris* 89

SCHRADER, E. [ed. & tr.] Höllenfahrt des Istar: ein altbabyl. Epos [w. tr., comm. and gloss.] 4*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 74

STRASSMAIER, J. N. [ed.] Babylonische Texte, pts. vi. (B) *and* viii.–xi. ea. 12*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 92; 90–94 *in prg.*

TALLQVIST, H. L. [ed. & tr.] Babylonische Schenkungsbriefe [transcribed, tr. and annot.] 2*m.*60 8° *Helsingfors* 91
,, ,, Die Sprache d. Contracte Nabû-Nâ'ids [555–538 B.C.] 5*m.* 8° ,, (Pfeiffer, *Lpz.*) 90
Tell el-Amarna Tablets, The, in the British Museum ; autotype pl. 28/– 8° British Museum 92

Discov. in 1888 by a Tell el-Amarna woman, digging at the foot of the hills for small antiquities. Of this "find" the Brit. Mus. secured 82 tablets, the Gizeh Museum in Egypt *c.* 60 and the Berlin Mus. *c.* 160 pieces, of wh. a large no. are fragments giving no connected sense. The Berlin texts with those of Gizeh added were pub. in lithography by Drs. ABEL+WINCKLER [*ut sup.*]. These tablets, written *c.* 1500–1450 B.C., are unique as a means of weaving together the threads of the histories of 2 or 3 of the greatest nations of antiquity. With a Summary of Contents, Introd., notes and bibliogr.

Petrie, Prf. W. M. Flinders Tell el-Amarna; w. chaps. by Prf. A. H. Sayce, F. Ll. Griffith, F. C. J. Spurrell—*ut* G § 9.

Vide also ABEL, BEZOLD, *supra*, and K § 105* (CONDER, note).

TIELE, Prf. C. P. —*in his* Babylon.-Assyr. Geschichte, 2 vols. [Handbb. d. Alten Gesch.] 13*m.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 86; 88

An indispensable text-bk. for Assyriologists, giving a compreh. histor. criticism of the inscripp. of Babyl. and Ass. kings, w. regard to their compilation and trustworthiness. Vol. i., Earliest Times to Death of SARGON ii., 6*m.*; ii. Accession of SENNACHERIB to Conquest of Babel by CYRUS, 7*m.*

WEISBACH, F. H. [ed.] Achämenideninschriften zweiter Art [Elamitisch-Neususisch-Anzanisch] ; 16 pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30*m.* 1 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

The texts, transcrns., trs., comm., vocab., notes and bibliography.

WINCKLER, Dr. Hugo [ed.] Altbabylonische Keilschrifttexte z. Gebrauch b. Vorlesungen 10*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 92

[*v. also* ABEL, *sup.*]

,, ,, [ed.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna—*v.* ABEL, *supra.*
,, ,, [ed.] Keilinschriftliches Textbuch zum Alten Testament, pt. i. 2*m.*; ii. 3*m.* 8° ,, ,, 91; 92 *in prg.*
,, ,, [ed.] Sammlung von Keilinschriften, vol. i. pt. 1, 5*m.*; 2, 8*m.*; ii., pt. 1, 6*m.*, 2, 8*m.* ,, ,, 93; 93; 93; 93

i. (1) *Die Inschriften Tiglat-Pilesers I.*; (2) *Texte verschiedenen Inhalts.*

,, ,, Alt-testamentliche Untersuchungen

A colln. of studies and notes on O.T. hist. and difficult passages, only some of wh. have to do with the cuneiform inscripp.

108. CHALDEE [WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

DALMAN, Galiläisch-Aramäische Grammatik 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz., in prep.*

Accidence.

Nouns.

DE LAGARDE, P. —*v.* K § 105, *s.v.* Nouns.

Verb.

ROSENBERG, J. Das aramäische Verbum im babylonischen Talmud 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Etymology: Dictionary.

SCHWALLY, F. Idioticon d. christlich-palästinischen Aramäisch 6*m.*40 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93

Plant-names —*v.* B § 7 (LÖW).

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars ii.: Inscripp. Aramaicæ—*ut* K § 105.

EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Sinaitische Inschriften ; 40 autogr. pl. 24*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 91

Facss. and transcripts of betw. 600 and 700 specs. of the celebrated inscriptions on the rock-faces of the Sinaitic peninsula, wh. have for the most pt. (espec. in Engl.) been regarded as relics of the wandergs. of Israel in the Wilderness of Horeb [*e.g.* Chas. FORSTER, in his *Israelitish Authorship of the Sinaitic Inscripp.*, 1856]. They are short benedictory or memorial formulæ, in Aramaic, the proper names nearly always pure Arabic—the wk. of the Arabic-spkg. but Aram.-wrtg. Nabathæans who held the N.-sect. of the great trade route fr. Aden to Petra and Bosra. Three are dated. EUTING attribs. them all to the period of 1st to 6th cent.

,, ,, [ed.] Altaramäische Inschriften aus Teimâ [Arabia]—*in* Sitzgsber. Berl. Akad. 1884, no. 35; w. 2 pl.
,, ,, [ed.] Nabatäische Inschriften aus Arabien ; 29 pl. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 85

Alphabet.

EUTING, Dr. Julius Tabula Scripturae Aramaicae [a repr. ; one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 90

Literature.

BEDJAN [ed.] Manuel de Piété [prayers, meditns. and offices in Chaldee] 16*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY (*a*): CLASSICAL.

Bibliography.

DE LAGARDE, P. Bibliothecae Syriacae a P. de L. coll. quæ ad Philol. Sacram pertinent 50*m.* 4° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 92

Grammar.

Abp's. Mission to Assyr. Christians: Syriac Grammar [72 pp.] 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K) 9–

Founded partly on Eastern copies of BAR-HEBRÆUS and BAR-ZOBAI, and gives the Eastern Syrian traditions fr. wh. the Jacobite grammars often differ. In E. Syr. (Nestorian) type.

Etymology.

Dictionary.

BAR BAHLULE, Hassan Lexicon Syriacum : voces Syr. et Graec., ed. R. Duval, pts. i.–iii., ea. 20*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 88; 90; 92
BROCKELMANN, Dr. Carl Lexicon Syriacum, fasc. i.–ii. s 4° ea. 4*m.* Reuther, *Berl.* / ea. 4/– *nt.* Clark, *Edin.* 94 *in prg.*

A new Syriac dict., by a pupil of Prf. Theod. NÖLDEKE, to be completed in 10 pts. (*c.* 800 pp.). For the root-words, LAGARDE'S Syriac type is used, and for the derivatives a smaller size of the same mould has been prepared.

K §§ 110–112

BRUNN, F'r. J. Syriac-Latin Dictionary 16/– Catholic Press, *Beyrout, in prep.*
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] Thesaurus Syriacus, pt. ix. s f° 25/– Clar Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

The wk. is expected to be soon finished. Miss Payne SMITH is preparing a compendium of it in English, wh. will be a boon to Syriac students.

Manuscripts.

LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed.] Catal. of Syriac MSS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai [Studia Sinait.] 10/6 *nt.* Camb. Press 94

110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (*b*): MANDAITIC [a corrupt Syriac] LITERATURE.

Literature

Genzá [Sidrâ Rabbâ]: Mandäische Schriften aus, übers. u. erlaut. W. Brandt 8*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 93
POGNON, H. [ed.] Une Incantation contre les Génies malfaisants en Mandaïte 2*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (*c*): MODERN SYRIAC.

Grammar.

Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Modern Syriac Grammar 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Accidence.

Verbs.

Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Vocabulary of Modern Syriac Verbs 5/– 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Literature.

KAYSER, K. [tr.] Das Buch v. d. Erkenntniss d. Wahrheit: übersetzt 15*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
New Testament:
Gwynn, Rev. Jno. On a Syriac MS. of N.T. belong. to E. of Crawfd.; 1 pl. [Trans. R. Irish Acad.] 3/6 4° Williams 94
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Die v. Guidi hrsg. syrische Chronik übers. u. commentirt 1*m.*10 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 93
Patrologia Syriaca, ed. Abbé R. Graffin ea. 20*fr.* r 8° *Paris* *in prep.*

An important new series, to comprehend the wks. of the Syriac Fathers, w. Latin trs., commencing w. APHRAATES' *Homilies* [based on WRIGHT'S edn., *ut* 𝔅.𝔏. K § 112], and JOHN OF EPHESUS. Uniform w. MIGNE'S *Patrologia* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔏. A § 55].

PHILOXENUS, Bp. of Mabbôgh [460–?523] Discourses, A.D. 485–519, ed. and tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge, v. i.: Text; 4 pl. 21/– Asher 94

Pub. for Roy. Soc. of Liter. Many of the discourses, wh. treat of the Xtn. life and character, are here pub. for first time. Author is best known for his version of the N.T.

PRYM+SOCIN, E./A. [eds. and trs.] Der neu-aramäische Dialekt d. Tûr 'Abdîn, 2 pts. 16*m.* Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 81

Pt. i. conts. the Texts, ii. the tr.: Syrian legends and folktales, orally collected.

PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES, [7 cent.] Hist. of Alex. the Gt., ed. & tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge; w. notes 25/– 8° Camb. Press 89

A good edn. and tr. of the Syriac version of the PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.

RAABE, R. [tr.] Gesch. d. Dominus Mâri, e. Apostels d. Orients: übers. u. untersucht 2*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

A legendary acc. of the missionary activity of the Apostle Dominus Mâri (a monk of the convent of Dorkonni), who was sent by his teacher ADDAI, one of the 70 disciples of the Lord, to preach the Gospel in "the region of the East, the land of Babylon." The text has been ed. by ABBELOOS.

Sindban: oder die Sieben Weisen Meister, hrsg. Friedr. Baethgen [Syriac w. Germ. tr.] 2*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 70

112. SYRIAC LITERATURE AND INSCRIPTIONS.

History, Criticism, etc.

NESTLE, Dr. Eberh. Marginalia und Materialien 10*m.* 8° Heckenhauer, *Tübingen* 93
WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Syriac Literature [repr. of article in Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9] 6/– *nt.* c 8° Black *in prep.*

Texts and Translations.

Acta Martyrum et Sanctorum, Syriace ed. Bedjan, vol. i. 25*fr.*, ii. 30*fr.*, iii. 30*fr.*, iv. 30*fr.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 94
,, Mar Kardaghi [Assyr. Prefect] qui sub Sapore ii. martys occubuit, ed. J. B. Abbeloos [w. Lat. tr.] 3*m.*50 8° *Lpz.* 90
Alexis, St.:
Amiaud, A. La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etudes] 7*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89
APHRAATES:
Funk, S. Die Haggadischen Elemente in d. Homilien d. Aphraates 2*m.* 8° 91
Apocrypha of Old Test.: Libri Vet. Test. Apocryphi syriace e rec. Paul A. de Lagarde 20*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61
Book of the Governors: —*v.* Thomas, *infra.*
CHWOLSON, D. [ed.] Syrisch-nestorianische Grabinschriften aus Semirjetschie; 4 pl. 10*m.*50 4° *St Petersburg* 90
CLEMENT OF ROME Recognitiones, ed. Paul A. de Lagarde 20*m.* r 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 62
De Sancta Cruce: Syriac text and Germ. tr. Dr. Eberhard Nestle 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 9–

Based on a Lond. MS. dated 1195 and a tr. by Dudley LOFTUS [from *An Antient Aramean Biologist, Dubl.* 1686]. A Syrian story of a double discov. of Christ's Cross, one *temp.* Peter and John by Spouse of Emp. CLAUDIUS, the other by HELENA, mother of CONSTANTINE.

EPHRAEM THE SYRIAN:
Grimme, H. Der Strophenbau in. d. Gedichten Ephraems d. Syrers 4*m.* 8° Beith, *Freibg.* 93
EPIPHANIUS:
Nestle, Dr. Eberh. Die dem Epiphanius zugeschriebenen Vitæ Prophetarum 3*m.* 8° 93
GEORGE, Bp. [*c.* 640–724] Gedichte und Briefe, übers. u. erläut. Prf. V. Ryssel 7*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

A tr. of the important *Letter to the Presbyter Jesus* and all the learned Bp's. known writings, except his trs. of Gk. writers (notably ARISTOTLE)—the letters distrib. under heads of Church Hist., Exegesis, Hist. of Doctrine, *etc.* The notes occupy half the bk., and are of great value. A sketch of the life of the "Bp. of the Arabs" is prefixed. None of the wrgs. now tr. have been hitherto pb. in the orig., except the *Letter to Presb. Jesus or Joshua*, wh. was pb. by LAGARDE in his *Analecta Syriaca* [1858, *ut* 𝔅.𝔏. K § 112]. The greater pt. of the tr. of the epistol. remains first appeared in *Theolog. Studien u. Kritiken*, 1883.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Some Interesting Syrian and Palestinian Inscriptions 4/– r 8° Camb. Press 91
JOHN OF EPHESUS Third Part of his Eccles. Hist., tr. Dn. R. Payne Smith 10/– 8° Clar. Press 60
,, ,, Comm. de Beatis Orient. et Hist. Eccl. Fragm., ed. W. J. van Douwen + J. P. N. Land 5/– 4° *Amsterdam* 89
JOSHUA ben SIRA Book of Wisdom
Kaatz, S. [ed. and tr.] Die Scholien d. Gregorius Abulfaragius Bar Hebræus z. Josh. b. Sira 1*m.*25 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 92
Edited fr. 4 MSS. of the *Horreum Mysteriorum*, w. German Introd., tr. and notes.
JULIANOS der Abtrünnige : Syrische Erzählungen, hrsg. J. G. E. Hoffmann 12*fl.* 4° Brill, *Leyden* 80
STEPHEN BAR SUDAILI : the Syrian mystic and the bk. of Hierotheos, ed. w. Eng. tr. A. L. Frothingham, *jun.* [Am.] 2*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86
THOMAS, Bp. of Margâ The Book of the Governors, ed. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge, 2 vols. 40/– *nt.* 8° Paul 93
A learned ed. of the *Historia Monastica* of THOMAS fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus., Vatican and elsewhere. Vol. i. Syriac text in Nestorian character, Introd., Index of Proper Names, *etc.*; ii. Engl. tr. The Introd. deals w. the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopotamia and neighbouring countries. The period covered by the *Hist.* is A.D. 570–850.

Folktales, etc. —*v.* **B** § 27* and **BB. B** § 27.*

113. PHŒNICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Grammar.

Etymology : Dictionary.

BLOCK, A. Phönizisches Glossar 2*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Epigraphy.

Inscriptions.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars i. : Inscripp. Phœnic., ed. E. Renan—*ut* **K** § 105.
An extremely important collection of Phœnician inscriptions.
EUTING, Prf. Julius Phönikische Inschrift v. Gebâl (Byblus) : lithograph [1 leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 76
,, ,, Erläuterung einer zweiten Opferverordnung aus Carthago ; 1 pl. [9 pp.] Trübner ,, 74
PELLEGRINI, Astorre Studii d'Epigrafia Fenicia—*extr. fr.* Atti dell' Acad. di Scienze, *etc.*, di Palermo 93.
A series of valuable notes on Phœnician epigraphy, and on the inscripp. pub. by RENAN in the *Corp. Inscr. Semit. ut supra.*

114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY : CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

Grammar.

EL KOURY EL CHARTOUNI Exercises sur la Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. 12° *Beyrout* 90
FREUND, S. Die Zeitsätze im Arabischen [comparative] 3*m.* 8° Jacobsohn, *Breslau* 93
*GREEN, Maj. A. O. A Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. ii. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [ ] 93
VERNIER, D. [S.-J.] Grammaire Arabe 14*fr.* 8° Jesuit Coll., *Beyrout* 91

Algeria.

BELKASSEM BEN SEDIRA Cours pratique de Lange Arabe 12° *Algiers* [ ] 91
,, ,, Dialogues Français-Arabes 32° ,, [ ] 89
MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. Manuel Algérien [gram., chrestom., lexicon] 5*fr.* 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88

Egypt.

SEIDEL, A. Prakt. Handbuch d. arab. Umgangsspr. ägypt. Dialekts [w. vocab.] 10*m.* 8° Gergonne, *Berlin* 94
VOLLERS, Dr. Karl Lehrbuch d. ägypto-arab. Umgangssprache [w. exx. and vocab.] 7*fr.* s 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beyrouth* 91

Morocco.

MEAKIN, J. E. B. An Introduction to the Arabic of Morocco 6/– f 8° Paul 91
SOCIN, A. Zum Arabischen Dialekt von Marokko 3*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93

Etymology.

DE LAGARDE, Paul A. Register und Nachträge—*ut* **K** § 105.
GUIDI Alcune Osservazioni di Lessicografia Araba 8° *Vienna* 87

Dictionaries.

CAMERON, D. A. Arabic-English Vocabulary [Modern Egyptn. Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 92
CARDAHI, Abbé P. G. [S.-J.] Dictionnaire Syrique-Arabe—*ut* **BB.K** § 109.
GASSELIN, Ed. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. xli.–xlviii. [last] ea. 3*fr.* [compl., 2 vols. 150*fr.*] 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80–91
*LANE, E. W. Arabic-Engl. Lexicon, der. fr. Eastern sources, ed. S. Lane-Poole, pt. viii. [last] 25/– r 4° Williams 93
The completion of this important wk., vol. i. of wh. was issued in 1853. It is the only *English* Arab. dict. wh. is printed in artistic and beautiful Arab. type.
MARCEL, J. J. Dict. Frçs.-Arabe d. Dialectes vulg. d'Algér., Tunisie, Maroc. et Egyp. 6*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [37] 85
STACE, Col. E. N. English-Arabic Vocabulary [colloquial Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 93
Sammlung v. Wörterverzeichnisse als Vorarbeiten z. e. Wb. d. alt-arab. Poesie, vol. i.—*v.* **K** § 115 (Mu'allakât).
WORTABET, Prf. Arabic-English Dictionary 18/– p 8° Luzac [88] 93
A concise dict. of the more common words found in Arab. classical writers, intended for students' use.

Loan Words.

FRAENKEL, S. Die Aramäischen Fremdwörter im Arabischen [Prize Essay] 5*fl.*25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86

K § 115

Epigraphy.

Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum: Part I.: Egypt, fasc. i.: Cairo — 25*fr.* — Leroux, *Paris* — 94

*Doughty, C. M. — *in his* Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols. [1882–88—*ut* B.B. 32].

*Hommel, Prf. F. [ed.] — Südarabische Chrestomathie—*ut infra.*

*Huber, Chas. — *in his* Journal d'un Voyage en Arabie: 1883–1884 — 4° Leroux, *Paris* — 93

With many inscripp., Safaïte, Minæan, Proto-Arabic, Nabathean (Aramaic mostly excl., because incl. in *Corp. Inscript. Semit.*—*ut* K § 105). Of considerable epigraphic value.

Müller, Dav. H. [ed.] Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien; 12 pl. [Denkschr. d.k. Akad. Vienna] — 4° Akad., *Vienna* — 89

Palæography. Manuscripts. Papyri.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss d. arab. HSS., v. W. Ahlwardt, vols. ii.–v. — 111*m.* — 1 4° Asher, *Berl.* — 89–93

Bodleian Lib., Oxford: Arabic Papyri: collotype reprod., w. transcr. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth; 2 facss. [50 copies] — 5 – *nt.* — f° Luzac — 94

British Museum: Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. [*ut* B.B. K § 114]: Supplement — 42/– — 4° British Museum — 94

Gotha, Herzogl. Bibl.: Die arabischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch, vols. i.–v. — 4° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* — ?–93

Katherine, Convent of St., Mt. Sinai: Catal. of MSS., ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson — 6/– *nt.* — Camb. Press — 94

Merx, Alb. [ed.] Documents de Paléographie hébraique et arabe—*ut* K § 117.

Specimens of 122 Various Handwritings: old and new Arab. MSS. reprod. in facs. — [w. Key] 5/– — 8° Paul — [ ] 91

Prosody. Synonyms.

El Khoury el Chartouni Petit Manuel de Style épistolaire — 12° *Beyrout* — 89

Lammens, Père Synonymes Arabes — [a good book] 12° ,, — 87

Chrestomathies.

Allaoua [ed.] Recueil de Thèmes et Versions — [tales, sayings, enigmas, *etc.*] — 8° *Mostaganem* — 90

Belkassem ben Sedira [ed.] Cours de Littérature Arabe — 12° *Algiers* — 91

Brünnow, Rud. E. [ed.] Arabische Prosa-Chrestomathie — Reuther, *Berlin, in prep.*

[Chéïko, Père (ed.)] Chrestomathie Arabe: recueil d. morceaux d. anc. auteurs, 2 vols. 8° *Beyrouth* (15*fr.* Maisonn., *Paris*) 79–81

Delphin [ed.] Recueil de Textes p. l'Etude de l'Arabe parlé — 12° *Paris* — 91

A good colln. for a knowl. of the life and language of the Algerians, espec. of province of Oran.

Derenbourg, H. [ed.] Anthologie de Textes arabes inédits — 6*fr.* — 8° *Paris* — 93

,, ,, [ed.] Chrestomathie élém. d. l'Arabe Littéral [w. gloss.; Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] — 7*fr.* 50 — 18° Leroux. *Paris* — 92

Esh-Shingiti [ed.] Fuhúl esh-shi'r — [a poetical chrestomathy] — *Boulak, in prep.*

Faizullah-Bhai [ed.] A Moslem Present: anthol. of Arab. poems, pt. i. — 2/– — 8° Williams — 93

A coll. of Arab. poems ab. the Prophet and Faith of Islam. w. Engl. trs. and notes.

Green, Maj. A. O. [ed.] Collection of Modern Arabic Stories, Ballads, Poems and Proverbs — 3/6 c — 8° Clar. Press — 92

Hirschfeld, Dr. Hartwig [ed.] Arabic Chrestomathy in Hebrew Characters; w. gloss. — 7/6 — 8° Paul — 92

A good selection fr. the vast Jewish Arabic literature, little-known to students, but of considerable interest, intrinsically and for the linguistic peculiarities of its dialects.

*Hommel, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie, pt. i. — 16*m.* 50 — 4° Lu Kaschik, *Munich* — 93

A full and complete Introl. to the inscripp. of Southern Arabia, the importance of wh. has recently been revealed by Dr. Glaser. This Part gives acc. of the Minæan and Sabæan rezrs, their alphabet and phonology, followed by a grammar of the 2 dialects, w. Appendices and extensive Bibliogr. [fr. Niebuhr in 1774 to 1892], to wh. are added a seln. of the Minæan inscripp., w. notes and gloss. of words and proper names. Autographed, not printed.

Houdas, Prf. Oct. [ed.] Chrestomathie Maghrebine: recueil de textes arabes inédits; w. vocabs. 6*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 91

Moritz, B. [ed.] Sammlung arab. Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar u. Oman; w. gloss. and 23 facss. 16*m.* — 8° *Berlin* — 92

Forms the 9th vol. of the *Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin.*

Mouliéras, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Nouvelle Chrestomathie Arabe. pt. i. — 3*fr.* 75 — 8° Heim, *Constantinople* — 89

,, ,, [ed.] Cours gradué de Thèmes Français-Arabes — 5*fr.* — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 90

Nöldeke, Th. [ed.] Delectus Veterum Carminum Arabicorum; w. gloss. [Porta Ling. Orient.] — 7*m.* — 8° Reuther, *Berlin* — 90

Thornton, F. du Pré Elementary Arabic: Texts and Glossary — 3/6 c — 8° W. H. Allen — 93

A useful little bk. for the Engl. student who wd. know something of book-lore as well as of the spoken lang. of the bazaar in mod. Egypt.

115. ARABIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Basset, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes: 1887–1891—*ut* K § 116.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Arabic Books — [by A. G. Ellis] 45 – — 4° British Museum — 94

Chauvin, Prf. Victor Bibliographie des Ouvrages Arabes, pt. i. — 6*fr.* — 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, *Liège* — 92 *in prg.*

A contin. of the end. edn. of the *Bibliotheca Arabica* [1859–1862] tr. of Schnurrer (whose libr. was purchased by All Souls Coll., Oxon.), covering the yrs. 1820 to 1865, when the task is taken over by Friedericis's *Bibl. Orientalis* [*ut* B.B. K § 92] and Müller's *Orientalische Bibliogr.* [*ut ib.*]. Limited to wks. pub. in Christian Europe. To occupy 15 to 20 vols., arrgd. acc. to subjects. Pt. i. contn. Preface (40 pp.), Alphab. Index of Names of Authors, *etc.*, in Schnurrer (whose arrgmt. was chronolog. only), & spec. of his own wk., dealing w. Proverbs.

Strassburg Univ. u. Landesbibl.: Catalog der arabischen Literatur — [by Prf. Julius Euting] 7*m.* 50 — 4° Trübner, *Strassbg.* — 77

History of Literature—*v. also* A § 13.

Basset, Prf. René —*in his* Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales, 2 pts. — 8° *Louvain* — ?; 88

Brockelmann, C. Das Verhältniss v. Ibn al Athirs Kâmil z. Tabaris Ahbâr errusul wa'l mulûk 1*m.* 80 — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* — 90

Traces the relns. of Ibn al Athir to his model, Tabari. The Arab. historians habitually reproduced each other: Ibn al Athir, Tabari; Abulfeda, Ibn al Athir; Ibn Ouardi, Abulfeda; and so on—the orig. pt. commencing where the predecessor left off.

v. Kremer, A., Freih. Ueb. das Budget d. Einnahmen unter d. Reigerg. d. Harûn al Raschid — 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* — 87

,, ,, Ueb. d. Einnahmebudget d. Abbasiden-Reiches v. Jahre 306; 3 pl. — 5*m.* 40 — 4° ,, ,, — 87

Extr. fr. *Denkschriften d. Wiener Akademie.*

Salmoné, Prf. Muhammedan Dominion, Past and Present — *in prep.*

Stated to contain a crit. study of the liter., hist., character and customs of the Arabic-speaking subjects of Turkey, and of the govt. and condn. of the country.

Geographers.

Jacob, G. Studien in arabischen Geographen, pt. i. 1*m.* 50; ii. 1*m.* 20; iii. 2*m.*; iv. 1*m.* 80 — 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* — 91; 92; 92; 93

Philosophers.

DE BOER, T. Widersprüche d. Philos. nach Al-Gazzali u. i. Ausgleich d. Ibn Rosa 5*m.* 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
MEHREN, Aug. Ferd. Averroès dans ses Rapports av. celle d'Avicenne et de Ghazzali 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
" " Les Rapports de la Philosophie d'Avicenne avec l'Islam 1*fr.* 50 8° " " 83
MUNK, S. Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe—*ut* K § 118.
WÜSTENFELD, F. Der Imâm el-Schâfi'f u. seine Anhänger, pt. i. 5*m.* ; ii. ; iii. 7*m.* 4° Dieterich, *Gött.* 90 ; 91 ; 91

Poets.

FAIZULLAH BHAI Essay on Pre-Islamitic Arabic Poetry 8° Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* (Williams) 93
With spec. refer. to the poems known as the *Seven Suspended Poems.* Repr. fr. the Introd. to Cpt. F. E. JOHNSON'S tr. of the *Seven Poems.*

GUIDI Sui Poeti citati nell' Opera Khazânut el Adab 4° *Rome* 87
A useful suppl. to the large wk. of EL BAGHDADI, pupil of the celebrated EL KAFADJI, in 4 quarto vols.; w. excellent index.

JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Dichtern, pt. i. 2*m.* 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93
This 1st Pt. is a criticism of Dr. L. ABEL'S new edn. of MU'ALLAQÂT [*ut infra*].

SALANI, P. Biographie des Poètes Arabes Chrétiens, pts. i.–iii. 8° *Beyrout* 90 *in prg.*
Every Arabic poet who has made any allusion to Xtianity., however slight, is regarded as "Christian"—a technical error, but one wh. greatly increases the scope and utility of the bk.

SCHWARTZ, P. 'Umar Ibn Abî Rebi'a : ein arabischer Dichter der Umajjadenzeit 2*m.* 40 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

Biography.

ALFARADHI, Aben Historia Virorum doctorum Andalusiæ, ed. Fr. Codera, vol. i. [Bibl. Arab. Hispan.] 20/– 4° *Madrid* 91
In Arabic, fr. the Codex Tunicensis ; w. indexes. Here edited for the first time, forming vol. vii. of the Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana.

FISCHER, Dr. Aug. Biographien v. Gewährsmännern d. Ibn Ishâg, hptschl. aus Ad-Dahabi 5*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90
Edited from Berlin and Gotha MSS.

HAMADÂNI [poet] Lettres, ed. Ibrahim el Ahdab 8° *Beyrout* 90
IBN EL ABBAR Completum libri Assilah, 2 vols. [Bibl. Arabo-Hispanica] 8° *Madrid* 87 ; 89
Completes the *Silah* of IBN BACHKOUAL, a biogr. dict. of famous writers of Spain.

Encyclopædia.

HAJI KHALFA Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum, ed. w. Lat. tr. Gust. Flügel, 7 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 95/–] 4° *Leipzig* 35–58
A standard work, containing much information about Arabic literature.

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. [tr.] Contes et Légendes de l'Egypte chrétienne—*ut* B.B. B § 27.
Many have been preserved only in an Arabic version, here tr. One of these, *Comment le Royaume de David passa aux Mains du Roi d'Abyssinie* is a *résumé* of some chaps. of the *Fetha Nagast*, the Ethiop. national romance.

Barlaam and Josaphat :
Hommell, Fritz Die älteste arabische Barlaam Version 8° *Vienna* 88
" " —*in his* Append. *to* N. Weisslovits' Prinz u. Derwisch—*ut* K § 126.
Kuhn, E. Baarlam und Joasaph : eine bibliograph.-literargesch. Studie—*v.* B § 3.
DIETERICI, Friedr. [ed.] Thier u. Mensch vor d. König der Genien, aus d. Schr. d. lauteren Brüder in Basra 4*m.* 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [ ] 81
GROFF, Florence [ed.] Contes Arabes extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. Nat. ; map [autographed] 5*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
GRÜNBAUM, Dr. M. [ed.] Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde —*ut* B § 26.

A coll. of tales and myths attaching to the persons of the Old Test.' patriarchs by Jewish and Arabic Haggadah, arrgd. under names fr. ADAM to DAVID and SOLOMON. Mainly of Jewish origin, tho' some of the Arabic traditions are genuinely old. Of interest to the philologist rather than the folklorist. Of no value to the historian or Biblical student.

Kalilah i Dimnah ; Russian tr., ed. Attaï ; w. Introd. Riabnin 8° *Moscow* 89
DE LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. & tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe—*ut* B.B. B § 27.*
Thousand and One Nights [Alif Lailat wa Lailat] :

Texts.

Groff, Florence [ed.] Zein el Asnam : conte d. M. e. U. N. ; w. Arab. vocab. [fr. MSS. at Bibl. Nat.] 6*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89
Salhani, P. A. [S.-J. ; ed.] Alf Lailat wa Lailat, vols. iii.–v. ea. 6*fr.* p 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beirut* 89–90

Translations.

Aldine Edn. fr. the text of Dr. J. Scott ; tinted process ill. S. L. Wood, 4 vols. [*L. P.* (100)] 24/– f 8° Pickering 90
Lane, E. W. [tr.] Stories from the Arabian Nights : a selection. ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols., ea. w. front. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. $1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 91
Conts. a new tr. of the story of *Aladdin*, discov. by ZOTENBERG in the Paris MS., *ut* B.B. K § 115. A good seln., w. interesting Intro.

Geography.

AL-BELÂDSORI Liber Expugnationis Regionum, ed. J. de Goeje 17*fl.* 4° Brill, *Leyden* 63–66
AL-HAMDÂNÎ Geographie d. Arab. Halbinsel, ed. D. H. Müller, 2 vols. 14*fl.* 50 8° " " 84 ; 91
Edited for the first time : fr. MSS. at Berlin, Constantinople, London, Paris, and Strassburg. Vol. i. Arab. text ; ii. Notes and Indexes.

Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum, ed. J. de Goeje, pt. vi. 9*fl.* 50, vii. 7*fl.* 50 ; viii. 22*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 89 ; 92 ; 94
KHALIL ED-DAHIRY Description d. l'Egypte et d. l. Syrie, ed. M. Ravaisse [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 12*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
" " The same, tr. M. Ravaisse [Ec. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 8° " " *in prep.*

K § 115

Grammarians.

ABU BEKR IBNO 'L ANBARI Kitabo-l'-Adhdad, ed. Th. Houtsma 4*fl.*20 8° Brill, *Leyden* 81
A bk. of Arabic words wh. have more than one meaning. From Leyden MS.

ABU BEKR EZ ZOBAÏDI Il Kitâb al Istidrâk, ed. Guidi [suppl. to Sîbawaihi] 4° *Rome* 90

ABU 'L-WALID MERWAN IBN DJANAH Livre d. Parterres Fleuris, ed. J. Derenbourg [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 25*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

,, ,, ,, The same, tr. into French by Moïse Metzger [a Hebr. Gram. in Arabic] [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 89

HARIRI Molhat el Irab [Grammatical Recreations]: trad. Léon Pinto, 3 pts. 12° Challamel, *Paris* 8–

IBN MÄLEK L'Alfiyyah, trad. A. Goguyer [followed by tr. of his Lamiyyat] 8° *Beyrout* 88
A minutely faithful tr. of the grammatical poem, almost as obscure as its original.

,, ,, L'Alfiyyah, ed. Léon Pinto; w. Fch. tr. *en regard*, and notes; 2 pts. ea. 1*fr.*25 4° Poulet, *Constant.* 87

Liber as-Sojutii de Nominibus Relativis, ed. P. J. Veth, 3 vols. in 2 12*fl.*70; *red. to* 6*fl.* 4° Brill, *Leyden* 40–51

SÎBAWAIHI [*d.* 787–809] Kitab Sibouya, ed. H. Derenbourg, vol. ii., pt. 2 12/– r 8° *Paris* 89
The text of a treatise on Arabic grammar, ed. fr. MSS. at Cairo, The Escorial, Oxford, Paris, St. Petersburg, and Vienna.

,, Buch üb. d. Grammatik, tr. G. Jahn; w. notes, 14 pts. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 94 *in prg.*
Based on DERENBOURG'S edn. [*ut sup.*] and SIRAFI'S *Commentary*, w. extracts fr. other commentaries.

ZAINUD-DÎN IBN IL-WARDÎ Donum Wardianum, hrsg. R. Abicht 2*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 91
A didactic poem on Arabic grammar.

History —*v. also* A § 13.

ABD 'AL DJALILAL-TENESSY Complémt. d. l'hist. des Beni-Zeiyan, rois d. Tlemcen, ed. Abbé J. J. L. Bargès 12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87

ABD EL QÂDER Réglements Militaires, ed. Patorni, w. Fch. tr.; 2 pts. 8° *Algiers* 90

ABOU HANIFAH ED DINAWERI [*d.* 895] Kitab ab Ahbâr at tiwal, ed. Guirgass 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
Editor died before completion of the work, wh. was effected by DE ROSEN.

AL-BERUNI [*b.* 971] Chronology of Ancient Nations, Engl. tr. Dr. C. E. Sachau; w. notes 42/– i 8° 79

ALBOULQÂSEM BEN AHMED EZZIÂNI Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812, ed. Prof. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86

AL-HARIRI [1084–1122] The Last Twenty-four Mukâmât ["Assemblies"], tr. Dr. Steingass 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. *in prep.*
The first 26 Assemblies were tr. Thos. Chenery in 1867 [*ut* 16.16.K § 115]. For over seven centuries this wk. has been esteemed, next to the *Koran*, as the chief treasure in the Arabic lang. It consists of 50 oratorical, poetical, moral, encomiastic, and satirical discourses.

BAR HEBRÆUS ABOU'L FARADJ Tarikh Mokhtasar eddoual, ed. P. Salhani 8° *Beyrout* 90

BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Documents Musulmans sur l. Sièges d'Alger en 1541 2*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

ELDAD HAD-DÂNÎ: Die Recensionen u. Versionen d. Eldad had-Dânî, hrsg. Prf. Dan. H. Müller 4*m.*40 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92
Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.* A crit. edn. of the diary of the so-called Eldad of the tribe of Dan, who pretended to have visited the Ten Tribes in 880 A.D. The diary (first prin. 1480, and several times reprin.) is fully investigated by GRAETZ'S in his *Hist. of the Jews*, vol. v. [*ut* F § 7], and espec. by A. EPSTEIN, of Vienna, who has pub. an edn. of the var. texts fd. in MSS., and a monograph on the subject.

EN-NESAWI Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-din Mankobirti, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas, vol. i. [Text]; ii. [tr. & notes; *in prep.*] [Ecol. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

ESSEGHIR BEN ELHADJ [EL OUFRANI] Nozet-Elhâdj: Hist. de la Dynastie Saadienne au Maroc: 1511–1670, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88

,, ,, The same, trad. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 89

IBN EL QOUTYA [10 cent.] Hist. d. l. Conquète de l'Andalousie, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr.; 2 v. 8° ,, ,, 89

Imâd Ed-dîn El-Katîb El-Isfahani. Conquête d. l. Syrie et Palest., ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, v. i. [text] 15/– *Leyden* 88

IBN-KHALDOUN Prolégomènes Historiques, ed. Quatremère, 3 vols. in 4 35*fr.* 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 58

MAÇOUDI [9–10 cent.] Prairies d'Or, ed. et trad. C. Barbier de Meynard + Pavet de Courteille, 9 vols. [Soc. Asiatique] ea. 7*fr.*50 8° Impr. Impér., *Paris* 62–78
A universal hist. and geograph. description of the then-known globe, as well as a hist. of the Arabs fr. estab. of Caliphate to A.D. 944.

'Omârah Al-Hakami Yaman: its early mediæval history, ed. Hy. C. Kay; w. tr. and notes 17/6 *nt.* 8° India Off. (Arnold) 92
Ed. fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. (apparently *c.* 100 yrs. old), acquired in 1886, a work long believed to be hopelessly lost. It covers a period of *c.* 350 yrs., fr. beg. 9 cent. to nearly end 12 cent., and is the sole orig. authority for the hist. of its period, fr. wh. later writers have largely borrowed. It conts. many curious pictures of life and manners among the sedentary inhabitants of Arabia, and is of considerable value.

NÖLDEKE, Theod. Die Ghassânischen Fürsten aus d. Hause Gafnas [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] 4*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

OUSAMA BEN MONQUIDZ: Livre des Exemples, ed. Prf. Hartwig Derenbourg, vols. i.–ii. [Ec. Langs. Orient.] 30*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 85; 89
Vol. i. conts. chaps. 1–5 of a Life of OUSAMA (bas. on his autob., discov. by DERENBOURG in Escorial Lib.); ii. conts. the text (fr. author's orig. MS. in Escorial). A valuable contrib. to hist. of Crusades: 1095–1188.

de Landberg, Cte. Ousama ben Monqidz—*in his* Critica Arabica, pt. ii. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88

PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Der Gesandtschaftsbericht d. Hasan ben Ahmed el-Haimî 5*m.* r 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 94

SALAH ED-DIN Imâd ed-dîn el Katîb-el-Isfahâni, ed. Cte. de Landberg, v. i. [Text] 19*fr.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
On the conquest of Syria and Palestine: important for history of the Crusades.

SHIHÂB AD-DIN Conquest of Abyssinia, ed. S. Arth. Strong *in prep.*
Based on the unique MS. in Brit. Mus., and NERAZZINI'S detailed analysis of the wk. [pub. *sub tit.* "*La Conquista Mussul. dell' Ethiopia nel secolo xvi.*," *Rome* '91.]

STIFÂN ED DOUAIHI EL DUHDOUNI [*d.* 1704] Histoire des Maronites, ed. Rachid el Khouri 8° *Beyrout* 91

TABARI Annales, ed. J. Barth + Nöldeke + Goeje + Loth, *etc.*, Ser. I., vii. (1) 7/–; III., viii. 7/6 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 91

Law.

ABD EL QÂDER, Moham. Der überfliess. Strom i. d. Wissensch. d. Hanefiten u. Schafaiten, übers. Hirsch 8° *Leipzig* 91

ABU ISLÂK AS-SHÎRÂZÎ At Tanbîh, ed. A. W. T. Juynboll [fr. Leyden and Oxford MSS.] 5*fl.*25 8° Brill, *Leyden*

ECH CHENCHOURI Traité d. Successions Musulm. (Ab Intestat), ed. Zeyss, trad. Luciani [*extr. fr. his* Comm. d. l. Rahbia] 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91

IBN ACEM Toh-fah: Traité de Droit Musulman, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas + F. Martel; w. Fch. tr. and notes, 8 pts. ea. 2*fr.*50 8° Gavault St. Lager, *Algiers* 82–92

MINHÂDJ AT-TÂLIBÎN Guide des zelés croyants, ed. L. W. C. van den Berg, 3 vols. 42/– r 8° *Batavia* 82–84
A manual of jurisprudence, acc. to the rite of Châfi'i. With French tr. and notes.

Philosophy and Religion—*v. also* A § 13.

ABÛ ALÎ AL-HOSAIN B. ABDULLA = AVICENNA, *infra.*

AL-FÂRÂBI — Philosophische Abhandlungen, übers. F. Dieterici — 5*m.* 8° — 92

AL-FAYYOÛMÎ, Josef [tr.] — Version arabe du Pentateuque, ed. J. Derenbourg, vol. i. — 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* — 93

AVICENNA [980 *or* 78–1036 *or* 7] — Kitâbu 'l-ishárát wa 't-tanbíhát, ed. Prf. J. Forget, pt. i. — 6*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 92

An excellent critical edn. of the text of AVICENNA'S "Book of Theorems," of capital importance for the study of Moham. logic and metaphysic; based on 9 MSS. at Berl., Leyden, and Oxford, the oldest (Leyden; imperfect) dating fr. A.H. 408 [=A.D. 1017–18], 20 yrs. before AVICENNA'S death. French tr. to follow.

,, — Traités Mystiques : Arab. text, w. Fch. comm. A. F. Mehren, pt. i. 1*fl.*75; ii. 2*fl.*; iii. 3*fl.* f° Brill, *Leyden* 89; 93; 94

Koran :

Chrestomathy.

Nallino, C. A. [ed.] — Chrestomathia Qorani Arabica — 4*m.*50 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* — 92

Commentary.

Fell, Dr. Winand — Indices ad Beidhawii Commentarium in Coranum [*ut* B.B. K § 115] — 10*m.* r 4° Vogel, *Lpz.* — 78

Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. [tr.] — Chrestomathia Baidawiana : comm. of El-Baidawi on Sura iii. : tr., w. notes — 12/6 *nt.* p 8° Luzac — 94

MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131–1204] — Guide to the Perplexed : Arabic orig. text, w. Fch. tr. & notes S. Munk, 3 vols. *o.p.* — 8° *Paris* — 55–66

The tr. was also issued separ., *sub tit.* "*Le Guide des Egarés.*" For Engl. tr, *v.* B.B. K § 118 [should be K § 115].

,, ,, — Commentar z. Tractat Berachoth : Arab. text and Hebr. tr., ed. E. Weile — 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

,, ,, — Commentar. z. Tractat Kitajim : Arab. text, ed. S. Bamberger — 2*m.*50 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 91

,, ,, — Commentar z. Tractat Peah : Arab. text, ed. D. Herzog — 2*m.*20 8° Calvary, *Berl.* — 94

,, ,, — Commentar d. Michnah : Seder Tohoroth, ed. J. Derenbourg; w. Hebr. tr.; 2 vols. — 8° *Berlin* — 87

,, ,, — Kiddusch Hachodesch : übers. u. erläut. Ed. Mahler — 2*m.*50 8° Lippe, *Vienna* — 89

MUCHIR B. ABBA MARI [12 cent.] — The Yalkut on Isaiah, ed. J. Spira; w. notes — 10/6 8° Luzac — 94

New Test.: — Arabic Version of St. Paul's Epistles, ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson [Studia Sinait.] — 5/– *nt.* Camb. Press — 94

Arab. vers. of Epp. to Romans, Corinth., Gal., and pt. of Ephes., ed. fr. 9 cent. MS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai.

,, : Gospels

Ciasca, A. — Evangeliorum Harmonicae Arabicae — 4° *Rome* — 88

Guidi — Le Traduzione degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico — 4° ,, — 88

Tatian [latter hf. 2 cent.] — Diatattaron—*ut* A § 55.

Oiseau : traité mystique, ed. Aug. Ferd. Mehren — 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 87

Old Test., Daniel : — Commentary on, by Jephet Ibn Ali, ed. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth—*ut* A § 30.

,, ,, Job : — Arabic Translation by Rabbi Sadia Gaon, w. comm. Cohn — 4° *Altona* — 89

Pakhôme, St., Histoire de, et de ses Communautés, ed. Prf. E. Amelineau : w. Fch. tr. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] — 60*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* — 89

The first title is *Monuments pour servir à l'hist. de l'Egypte chrét. au 4e. siècle.* S. PAKHÔME was virtually the founder and organizer of monastic life in Egypt, and the creator of the band of monks wh. played so important (often so disgraceful) a part in the evangelizn. of Egypt—in whose persecutions at first the Xtns. and afterw. the orthodox were the victims.

SADIA GAON — Œuvres, ed. Prf. Jos. Derenbourg, 12 vols.; w. Fch. trs. [Millenary Edn.] — ea. 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

i. *Le Pentateuch* 10*fr.* 94
ii. *Fragms. d. Comm. Arab. s. l. Pentat.* ..... *in prep.*
iii. *Isaie* ..... ,,
iv. *Les Psaumes* ..... ,,
v. *Job* ..... *in prep.*
vi. *Les Proverbes* 10*fr.* 94
vii. *Daniel* ..... *in prep.*
viii. *Œuvres Philosophiques* ..... ,,
ix. *Traité des Héritages* ..... ,,
x. *Siddour : ou Rituel* ..... *in prep.*
xi. *Mémoire de Saadia* ..... ,,
xii *Glossaire d. l. Langue d. Saadia* ..... ,,

,, ,, — Commentaire sur la Sefer Yesira, ed. Mayer-Lambert; w. Fch. tr. — 8° *Paris* — 93

SAADIA BEN JOSEF AL-FAYYOÛMÎ — Œuvres, ed. J. Derenbourg, v. i. [Arab. vers. of Pentateuch] — 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 91

Poetry.

ABUL ALA EL MA'ARRI.

v. Kremer, A., Freih. — Ueber die philosophischen Gedichte d. Abul Ala Ma'arri — [extr.] 1*m.*60 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* — 88

ABÛ-L-HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI — Buch Al-Chazarî, ed. Hartwig Hirschfeld, 2 pts. — 8° Schulze, *Lpz.* ?; 88

Arabic text and the Hebrew tr. of JEHUDA IBN TIBBON.

,, ,, — Divan : Auswahl, übers. Gust Karpeles — 3*m.*50 8° *Berlin* — 93

ABÛ MIHGÂN — Carmina, ed. Ludwig Abel; w. Latin tr. and notes — 1*fl.*20 8° Brill, *Leyden* — 87

ABU OBEYD [10 or 11 cent.] — The Celebrated Romance of the Stealing of the Mare, tr. Lady Anne + W. S. Blunt — 5/– *nt* sq p 8° Reeves & Turner — 93

L.P. (100) 10/6 *nt.* A charming spec. of Arabic mediæval poetry, redolent of Arab life and sentiment, said to have been known in Egypt over 800 yrs. ago. Tr. fr. Arab. Lady Anne BLUNT, and done into verse W. S. BLUNT.

AKHTAL — Diwân, ed. P. Salhani, pt. i. — 8° *Beyrout* — 91

AL HANSA [TOMADHIR; poetess] — Anis el Djolasa, ed. Père Cheikho — 12° ,, — 88

,, ,, — Diwan, trad. Père de Coppier — ["Sappho Arabe"] 12° ,, — 88

AL-HARIRI [1084–1122] — —*v. supra, s.v.* History.

'AUS AL-HUTEJ'A — Dîwân des Garwal b. Aus Al-Hutej'a, ed. Ignaz Goldziher — [*extr. fr.* Zts. Deut. ML. Ges.] 6*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* — 93

'AUS IBN HAJAR — Gedichte und Fragmente, ed. R. Geyer — 3*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* — 92

CHEIKHO, Père [ed.] — —edn. of the Christian poets of Arabia, 6 pts. — 8°–93

HAMADÂNI — Les Séances : Paraphrase by Cheikh 'Abdo — 8° *Beyrout* — 89

A mixture of a paraphrase and commentary on HAMADÂNI, the model of HARIRI.

IBN ZAIDUNI [*d.* 1070–71] — Epistola ad Ibn Dschahwarum, ed. Besthorn [in verse]—*in his* Vita, *ut infra.*

Besthorn — Ibn Zaiduni Vita — 8° *Copenhagen* — 89

A good life of the vizier, followed by his Letter, written after his disgrace, to ABUL WALID, w. crit. appar. and copious comm.

JOHNSON, Cpt. F. E. [tr.] — The Seven Poems suspended in the Temple at Mecca; w. Introd. Shaikh Taizullabhai — 7/6 *nt.* 8° Luzac — 94

*Kitâb al Aghani : — vols. i.–xx.; vol. xxi. ed. Rud. E. Brünnow, pt. 1 [Text] — 12/– 8° *Bulâq* ?; Brill, *Leyd.* 88

The most important *corpus* of Arab. poetry (pre-Islamitic and early post-Islam.) we have.

Salhani, P. A. [ed.] — Choix d. Narrations tirées du Kitab al Aghâni, 2 vols. — 8° *Beyrout* — 88

K § 116

DE LANDBERG, Ct. Carlo [ed.] Primeurs Arabes, fasc. i.–ii. 9*fr.* 16° Brill, *Leyden* 86 ; 89

Pt. i. conts. edn. of ABU MIHGÂN, w. comm.: ii. ZOHAIR, w. comm. of ABUL HADDJÂDJ YOUSOF ECH CHANTAMARI [EL 'ALAM].

*LEBID [=LABÎD] Diwan, ed. Prf. Al-Khâlidî *Vienna* 80
,, ,, Gedichte, ed. Dr. A. Huber, hrsg. Carl Brockelmann Brill, *Leyden* 92

Consists of a (1) prose tr. of AL-KHALIDI'S text (20 poems), (2) a text, (3) a tr. of the rest of the poets *Diwan* bas. on 2 MSS. of modern date (at Leyden and Strassbg.), (4) a coll., w. tr., of all fragm. attrib. to LABID. An admir. piece of wk. on one of the best of the old classical poets of Arabia.

v. Kremer, Bar. Alf. Ueber die Gedichte d. Labyd—*in* Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad., 1881.
MU'ALLAKÂT Die Sieben Mu'allakât, hrsg. Dr. L. Abel; w. Germ. and Arab. comm., & vocab. 18*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 91

Forms vol. i. of the *Wörterverzeichnisse als Vörarbeiten z. e. Wb. d. alt. arab. Poesie.* For criticism of it *v.* JACOB, *ut supra.*

SIDI AHMED BEN YOUSOF Dictons Satiriques, ed. Prf. René Basset 3*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Folk Songs.

BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Chansons Populaires Arabes en dial. d. Caire 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris*

Forms vol. i. of the 8vo series of *Mémoires* d. l. Mission Archéol. Fçse. au Caire.

Rhetoric.

ARISTOTLE Rhetoric: Arabic tr., ed. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth ; w. notes—*ut* K § 194.
'OBEID ALLAH MOHAMMED BEN 'IMRÂN L'Arte Poetica, ed. Schiaparelli 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90

Science.

NASSIRUDDIN EL-TOUSSY Traité du Quadrilatère, trad. Al Pacha Caratheodory 12*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92

116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRÉ, TIGRIÑA).

Ethiopic (GEEZ).

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887–91 [41 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 92
FUMAGALLI, Gius. Bibliografia Etiopica: catal. degli scritti dalla Invenz. d. Stampa il 1891 12*l.* 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 92
GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Bibliotheca Æthiopica 6*m.* 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Grammar. Phrases.

DILLMANN, Aug. Bemerkungen z. Gramm. der Geez u. z. alt. Gesch. Abessiniens 8° *Berlin* 90
PIANO [ed.] Raccolla delle Frasi piu usuali [for use of the Ital. expedn.] 18° *Rome* 87
PRAETORIUS, F. Beiträge zur äthiopischen Grammatik u. Etymologie 8° *Leipzig* 88

Chrestomathy.

BACHMANN, J. [ed.] Æthiopische Lesestücke : inedita æthiopica [for students' use] 3*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

Epigraphy.

GALLINA Iscrizioni ethiopiche ed arabe in S. Stefano dei Mori 8° *Rome* 88

Literature.

Amda-Sion [King] Histoire des Guerres d'Amda Syon, ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. [an import. text] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
,, ,, Kriegsthaten gegen d. Muslim, übers. Aug. Dillmann 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 80
,, ,, Victorias de Amda-Sion, ed. Pereira+Perruchon ; w. Fch. tr. and notes 8° *Lisbon* 91
Apocryphal Scriptures —*v.* A § 19 *and* 𝔅.𝔅. A § 19.
BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Deux Lettres Ethiopiennes du 16e. Siècle 8° *Rome* 89

Letters fr. SAGA ZAAB to the Negouch LEBNA-DENGEL, and of Negouch GALÂOUDÉOUOS, attesting to the services of CATANHOSO.

Bible : Æthiopic Translation.
Bachmann, J. [ed.] Dodekapropheten Æthiopum, pt. i ; ii. [Malachi] 20*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* ; 93
,, ,, [ed.] Die Klagelieder Jeremiæ in der Æthiop. Bibelübersetzung 2*m.*40 8° ,, ,, 93
,, ,, [ed.] Der Prophet Jesaia nach d. Æth. Bibelübersetzung, pt. i. [text] 20*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94
GUIDI [ed.] Le Canzoni Gheez-Amariña [from Paris and Oxford MSS.] 4° *Rome* 89

Relate to the wars against the hereditary enemy, the Musulmans.

Lalibala, Vie de, Roi d'Ethiope, ed. J. Perruchon ; w. Fch. tr. [Ecole de Lettres d'Alger] 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Edited fr. Brit. Mus. MS., w. a *résumé* of the hist. of the Zagüés and descrn. of the Monolithic churches of Lalibala.

New Test.: Æthiopic Translation.
Guidi Le Traduzioni degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico—*ut* K § 115.
SECUNDUS [Neo-Pythag.] Philosophy : Æthiopic version, autograph. ed. Joh. Bachmann 9*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
,, ,, ,, Latin tr. Joh. Bachmann 1*m.*20 8° ,, ,, ,, 87
Bachmann, Joh. Das Leben u. d. Sentenzen d. Secundus d. Schweigsamen [diss. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° *Halle* 87
Weddâsê Mârjâm : ein äthiop. Lobgesang an Maria, hrsg. u. übers. R. Fries 3*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92
Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et Ba'eda Mâryân, rois d'Eth. 1434–78 ; ed. J. Perruchon ; w. Fch. tr. 13*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Amharic (Abyssinia).

Grammar.

Guidi	Grammatica elementare della Lingua Amariña		8°	*Rome*	89
Mondon-Vidailhet, C.	Manuel Pratique de Langue Abyssine	8*fr.*	8°		92

Epigraphy.

Müller, Prf. Dan. H. [ed.]	Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Abessinien; 4 pl. and 1 table	5*m.*	r 4°	Tempsky, *Vienna*	94

Fr. rubbings taken by J. Theod. Bent, to whose *Sacr. City of Ethiopns.* [*ut* E § 44] Müller has contrib. a chap. on the inscripp. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. Wien. Akad.*

Etymology: Plant-names.

Schweinfurth, Dr. G.	Abyssinische Pflanzennamen: alphab. Aufzählg. v. Namen	6*m.*	4°	G. Reimer, *Berlin*	93

Literature.

Guidi [ed.]	Documenti Amariña		4°	*Rome*	91

Letters of the Negouch Yohannes, of Takla Haimânot, King of Gojjam and of Menilĕk.

Tigré and Tigriña [Modern Ethiopic].

New Test., Gosp. of St. Mark: Evang. enligt Markus pä Tigre-Spräkel				*M'Kullo*	89
Nöldeke, Theod. [ed.]	Tigre-Texte—*in* Wiener Ztschr. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes, 1890.				
Schreiber, J.	Manuel de la Langue Tigraï, pt. ii.	[texts and vocab.] 8*m.*	8°	Hölder, *Vienna*	93

117. HEBREW and SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

Montet, Prf. E.	Aperçu d. Progrès depuis 1886 d. l'Hébraïque et Araméenne	[18 pp.] 2/6	r 8°	Orient. Inst., *Woking*	93

History of the Language.

Bacher, W.	Die hebräische Sprachwissenschaft von 10ten. bis zum 16ten. Jahrhundert	2*m.*25	8°		92
Edkins, Dr. Jos.	The Evolution of the Hebrew Language	5/–	8°	Trübner (Paul)	89
Poznanski, Sam. [ed.]	Beiträge zur Geschichte der hebr. Sprachwissenschaft, pt. i.	2*m.*20	8°	Calvary, *Berlin*	94

The 1st Pt. is an edn. of *Eine hebräische Grammatik aus d xiii. Jahrhundert*; w. Introd. and notes.

Grammar.

Accidence: Noun.

de Lagarde, Paul	Register und Nachträge—*ut* K § 105, *s.v.* Noun.				

Prepositions.

Zerweck, N.	Die hebräische Präposition *min*	3*m.*	8°	Faber, *Lpz.*	93

Syntax.

Halfmann, H.	Beiträge zur Syntax der hebräischen Sprache	2*m.*			92
Herner, S.	Syntax der Zahlwörter in Alten Testament	4*m.*50	8°	Möller, *Lund*	93

Etymology.

Barth, J.	Etymologische Studien z. semit. insbesondere z. hebr. Lexicon	4*m.*50	8°	Hinrichs, *Lpz.*	93

Dictionaries.

Cassel, D.	Hebräisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch	4*m.*	r 8°	*Breslau*	[ ] 91

A good short dictionary; w. a brief grammar.

Fürst, Dr. Julius	Glossarium Græco-Hebraicum, pts. i.–iv.	7*m.*	m 8°	Trübner, *Strassbg.*	90–91

A monumt. of Jewish learning, w. abundant refs. to the ancient *Midrashim* and to mod. commentators.

*Gesenius, W.	Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb. zum A.T., bearb. F. Mühlau+W. Volck	15*m.*	r 8°	Vogel, *Lpz.*	[ ] 90

For the edn. of his great thesaurus by Prf. Fcs. Brown, *etc.*, *v.* A § 22.

*Siegfried+Stade, Prf. Carl / Prf. Bernh.	Hebräisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testamente	20*m.*	8°	Veit, *Lpz.*	92

A compact and scholarly wk.; alphab. arrgd., w. a large no. of references. An excellent student's dictionary. With 2 Appendices (1) lex. to Aram. passages in O.T., (2) Germ.-Engl. vocab.

Dictionaries to Talmud, Targums, and Midrash—v. K § 118.

Synonyms.

Levin, S.	Versuch einer hebräischen Synonymik, pt. i. [Intrans. Verbs of Motion]	1*m.*20	8°	Calvary, *Berlin*	94

Palæography.

Alphabet.

Euting, Dr. Julius	The Hebrew Alphabet—extr. fr. Palæograph. Soc., Orien. Ser., pt. vii.; 1 pl.	f°	Palæontograph. Soc.		82
,, ,,	Tabula Scripturæ Hebraicæ delineata			Author, *Strassbg.*	82
Merx, Adalbert [ed.]	Documents de Paléographie hébraique et arabe; 7 pl.	18*m.*	4°	Brill, *Leyden*	94

K § 118

Phonology : *Accentuation.*

ACKERMANN, A. Die hermeneut. Elemente b. bibl. Accentuation 2*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93
BÜCHLER, Dr. Adolf Untersuchn. zur Entstehung u. Entwickg. d. hebr. Accente, pt. i. 3*m.*60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 92
The 1st pt. of a ser. of crit. researches on orig. and devel. of the Hebr. accents, dealing w. orig. of the vertical lines in accentuatn. and their true Massoretic significance. Accurate and learned.

DAVIS, Arth. The Hebrew Accents of the 21 Bks. of the Bible—*ut* A § 22.
Gives the anc. Massoretic rules of the Hebr. accents in the Engl. lang.

Metrics.

BICKELL, Gust. —*in his* Carmina Vet. Test. metrice 6*m.*40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 82
Conts. critical notes and a dissertation on Hebrew metrics.
" " Metrices biblicæ regulæ exemplis illustratæ, and Suppl. 1*m.*60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 79 ; 79
GIETMANN, P. G. De re metrica Hebræorum 2*m.*40 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 80
HARTMANN, Mart. Die hebräische Verskunst nach d. Werken jüdischen Metriker 2*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
LEY, J. Grundzüge d. Rhythmus, d. Vers- u. Strophenbaues in d. Hebr. Poesie 9*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 75

Abbreviations.

LEDERER, Ph. [ed.] Hebräische u. chaldäische Abbreviaturen gesammelt u. erläutert 1*m.* 8° 94

Chrestomathy

—*v.* K § 118, *s.v.* Hist. of Literature (WINTER + WÜNSCHE).

Serials.

Central-Anzeiger für jüdische Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll [bi-monthly] *ann.* 8*m.* r 8° Office, *Frankfort* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Jahrbücher für jüdische Geschichte und Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll *ann.* 7*m.* 8° Reitz, *Frankft.* 80 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Revue des Etudes Juives *Paris* *in prg.*

118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

British Museum : Catalogue of Hebrew Bks. acquired since 1867 [by van Straalen] 60/– 4° British Museum 94
A supplement to ZEDNER'S Catalogue, *ut* B.B. K § 118.
" " Descriptive List of the Hebrew and Samaritan MSS. [by Rev. G. Margoliouth] 6/– 8° British Museum 94
About 1,500 MSS., arrgd. acc. to subjects, Bibl. MSS., Midrashim, Talmud and Halakhah, Liturgies, Kabbalah, Philosophy, Poetry, Philology, Mathem. and Astron. Medicine, Miscell. MSS., Charters. A detailed catal. to follow.

Corporation of City of Lond. : Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Dr. A. Löwe 8° Libr. Committee 91
A very useful catalogue, well arrgd., w. Subjects Index and many cross-refs. Hebr. titles followed by concise Engl. explanations.

KAYSERLING, Dr. M. Bibliotheca Española-Portugueza-Judaica 6*m.* m 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
A bibl. dict. of Jewish authors, their wks. in Span. and Portug., and wks. on and against the Jews and Judaism. Conts. also a coll. of Span. proverbs quoted mostly fr. collections past and pres. in Amsterdam, and a list of periodicals in Spanish (printed in Rom. and Hebr. characters). Authors and Titles Indexes.

MENDELSSOHN Bibliotheca Hebraica [cont. by Zeitlin, *ut infra*]
MICHAEL, H. J. Or Ha-Chajim: Bibliog. W'b. d. rabbin. Schriftthums [posthum. ed. his son; in Hebr.] 6*m.* 8° *Frankft.* 91
*ZEITLIN, W. Bibliotheca Hebraïca post-Mendelssohniana, pt. i. [A.-M.] 7*m.*50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* [ ] 91
A bibliography of modern-Hebrew literature since the beg. of Mendelssohn to the year 1890 ; alphab. arrgd., w. index of Hebr. titles.

History of Literature—*v. also* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

BRANN, M. Geschichte der Juden u. ihrer Litteratur, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° 93 *in prg.*
RENAN, Prf. Ern. Les Ecrivains juifs frç. du 14 siècle 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 94
Extr. fr. *Hist. littér. d. l. France*, vol. xxxi.

STEINSCHNEIDER, M. Die hebr. Uebersetzungen d. Mittelalt. u. d. Juden als Dolmetscher 30*m.* 8° Bibliog. Bureau, *Berl.* 93
WINTER + WÜNSCHE, $\frac{\text{Dr. J.}}{\text{Prf. A.}}$ [eds.] Die jüdische Litteratur seit Abschluss d. Kanons, vol. i. 11*m.* 8° Mayer, *Trier* 94
A prose and verse anthology, w. biograph. and liter. Intros. This vol. deals w. Jewish-Hellen. and Talmudic liter.

Philosophy.

*MUNK, Salomon [tr.] Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe, 2 pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15*fr.* ; *w.* 20/–] 8° Franck, *Paris* 57; 59
Extracts ill. the life of Avicebron, w. notes and memoir, and a histor. essay on Arab and Jewish philosophy, esp. in Spain.

Poetry.

SULZBACH, A. Die relig. u. weltl. Poesie d. Juden v. 7 bis 16 Jahrh. 3*m.*75 8° Mayer, *Trier* 93

Texts and Translations.

Modern Collections and Series.

Auswahl hebräischer Classiker, pts. i.-ii. [in Hebrew] 3*m.*20 8° Lippe, *Vienna* 88; 89 *in prg.*
i.: ABÛ-L HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, pt. i. 2*m.*; ii. Hai GAON, *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, 1*m.*20.
Bibliotheca Samaritana : hrsg. Dr. Heidenheim *in prg.*
HALÉVY, J. [ed.] Recueil de Compositions hébraïques en Prose et en Vers 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94
NEUBAUER, Dr. Mediæval Jewish Chronicles and Chronological Notes [Anecd. Oxon.] —*ut* B.B. F § 7.
WRESCHNER, Dr. Leop. Samaritanische Traditionen 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
An important monograph, by a new recruit for Samar. liter., on a Berlin Arabico-Samar. MS. comm. on Pentateuch, w. Germ. tr.

Individual Texts and Translations.

Agada : —*v.* A § 12.
Bible, Hebrew : —*v.* A § 12
Kabbala : —*v.* A § 12.
Massorah : —*v.* A § 12.
Midrash : —*v.* A § 12.
Mishna : —*v.* A § 12.
Talmud Jerusalim : —*v.* A § 12.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

FICK, in the new ed. of his *Vergleich. Wb. d. indogerm. Spr.* [*ut* K § 120], proposes the word "Teutarian" as a substitute for "Indo-Germanic" or "Indo-European"; but it is too late to hope for its general acceptance now.

119. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Anzeiger für indogermanische Sprach- u. Altertumskunde, red. Wilh. Streitberg
A useful bibliography, pubd. as a *Beiblatt* to the *Indogermanischen Forschungen* [*ut infra*], but not sold separately.

History of the Language—*v. also* K § 96.

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Ch. Studien zur indogermanische Sprachgeschichte, pts. i. 5*m.*; ii. 7*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90; 91
This Pt. conts. (1) *Indogermanisch "Sk" und "Skh,"* (2) *Altindisch "asis"* [=Latin erās].

" " Arisches und Linguistisches [*extr. fr.* Beitr. Kunde Ind. Spr.] 5*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttn.* 91

Origin of Aryan Language—v. K § 93.

Aryan Peoples —*v. also* F § 5: Primitive Society.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. ii. 12*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* [77] 94
This vol. conts. the Indo-Europeans, viz. Ligurians, Hellenes, Italiots, Celts.

BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropological History of Europe—*ut* E § 3.

BRUNNHOFER, Herm. Urgeschichte d. Arier in Vorder- u. Centralasien, 3 vols. 16*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* [89; 90; 92] 93
Historico-geographical researches on the most ancient home of the *Rigveda* and *Avesta*. i. *Iran u. Turan* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 119]; ii. *Vom Pontus bis z. Indus*; iii. *Vom Aral bis z. Gangd.*

van den GHEYN, Père L'Origine Européenne des Aryas 3*fr.* 8° *Paris* 89

KRAUSE, E. Tuisko-Land, der arischen Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10*m.* 8° *Giessen* 91
Deals with the myths and legends of the *Vedas, Edda, Iliad* and *Odyssey.*

MUCH, Matth. Die Kupferzeit in Europe u. i. Verhältn. z. Kultur d. Indogerm. 10*m.* 8° Costenoble, *Jena* [ ] 93

PENKA, Karl Die Heimat der Germanen [*extr. fr.* Mittheiln. d. anthr. Ges. Wien.] 2*m.* 4° *Vienna* 93

REINACH, Salomon L'Origine des Aryens: histoire d'une controverse [pp. 128] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

SCHMIDT, Joh. Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlsyst. [extr. fr. Preuss. Akad.] 2*m.* 50 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Magazines, Serials and Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia: Aryan Series s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prg.* 87–93

i.-iii. *Buddhist Texts fr. Japan* [*ut* K § 127] ed. F. Max MÜLLER, *etc.* 3/6 (90*c. nt.*), 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*), 10/– ($2.50 *nt.*)

iv. KATYAYANA'S *Sarvanukramani of Rig Veda* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 124] ed. A. A. MACDONELL, 16/– ($4 *nt.*)

v. *Dharma Samgraha* [*ut* K § 124 VIII.]..ed. KENJIU KASAWARA, *etc.* 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*)

vi. *not published yet.*

vii. ASVAGHOSHA, *Buddha Karita* [*ut* K § 127] ed. E. B. COWELL 12/6 ($3.25 *nt.*) 93

Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, hrsg. v. A. Bezzenberger, vol. xvi.–xx. [ea. 4 pts.] *per vol.* 10*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 90–94 *in prg.*

Bibliothek indogermanischen Grammatiken 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* [76–92] 86–92 *in prg.*

i. SIEVERS, Prf. E. *Grundzüge d. Phonetik* [*ut* K § 120].. 5*m.* [76] 93

ii. WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Sanskrit Gram.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 121].. 10*m.* [79] 89
Germ. tr. H. Zimmer, 10*m.*, '80.

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Griech. Gram.* [*ut* K § 175] 9*m.* 50 81

iv. DELBRÜCK, B. *Einleit. i. d. Sprachstud.* 3*m.* 81
Engl. tr. [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 119], 4*m.* '82.

v. HATZIDAKIS, G. N. *Einleit. i. d. neugriech. Gram.* [*ut* K § 186].. 10*m.* 92

Indogermanische Forschungen: Ztschr. f. indog. Sprach- u. Altertumsk. per vol. [5 pts.] 16*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91 *sqq. in prg.*
Edited by Prfs. Karl BRUGMANN+Wilh. STREITBERG. The *Anzeiger* [*ut sup.*; separately paged] is given gratuitously with it, but not sold separately. Conts. important orig. articles and good criticisms over the whole field of indogerm. philology.

Sammlung indogermanischer Wörterbücher 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 87 *sqq., in prg.*

i. HÜBSCHMANN, H. *Etymol. u. Lautlehre d. osset. Spr.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 138] 4*m.* 87

ii. FEIST, Dr. S. *Grundriss d. gotischen Etymol.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 226] 5*m.* 88

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Etym. Wb. d. alban. Sprache* [*ut* K § 285] 12*m.* 90

120. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): GRAMMAR. PHONOLOGY.

General Treatises. Collected Essays.

*BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl Grundriss. d. vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Sprachen, 2 vols. & Indices 56*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 86–93
Vol. I. *Einleit., Lautlehre,* 14*m.* '86. Vol. II. *Wortbildungslehre,* pt. i. 12*m.* '88; pt. ii. (1) *Zahlwortbildg., Casusbildg. d. Nomina, Pronomina,* 10*m.* '90; pt. ii. (2) *Verbale Stammbildg. u. Flexion,* 14*m.* '92. *Indices,* 6*m.* '93. For vol. iii. *v. Delbrück, Vergleich. Syntax, infra.*

" " Compar. Grammar of the Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.] 8° Paul 91
Vol. II. *Morphology* (*Stem-Formation and Inflexion*), pt. i. 16/– '91; pt. ii. 12/6 '92. Well tr. by R. Seymour CONWAY+W. H. D. ROUSE. The previous vol. [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 120] was tr. by Dr. Joseph WRIGHT much more literally and therefore less intelligibly. It is an indispensable work, extremely thorough and accurate—an extraordinary performance for a "one-man" book.

HENRY, Prf. Vict. Compar. Grammars of Gk. & Lat [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 168], of Germ. & Engl. [*ut* K § 225].
Together form an excellent Introd. to Comparative Indogermanic Philology.

REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Principaux généraux d. Linguistique Indoeurop. [for students] 2*fr.* 12° Hachette, *Paris* 90
Interesting and suggestive, but to be taken *cum grano salis*: regards philology purely as a natural science.

" " Les Grandes Lignes d. Vocalisme et Dérivn. d. l. langs. indoeur. Leroux, *Paris*

" " Mélanges de Philologie indoeuropéenne [Bibl. Faculté Lettres à Lyon] 7*fr.* 50 8° " " 89

" " Origine et Philosophie du Langage 2*fr.* 12° Fischbacher, *Paris* [87] 89

K § 121

Accidence.

MERINGER, Rud. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. indogerm. Declination [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

Etymology.

TOUBIN, Chas. Essai d'Etymologie Historique et Géographique [pp. 467] 16° Picard, *Paris* 92

Dictionaries.

*FICK, Aug. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch d. indogerm. Sprachen [*ut* B.B. K § 120], 4th edn. hrsg. A. Bezzenberger + A. Fick + Whitley Stokes, v.i. 14*m.*; ii. 8*m.*60 1 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.*[68]91; 94

A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeur. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various languages. The best dict.; in the prev. (3rd) edn. not always trustworthy. Vol. i. conts. *Wortschatz d. Grundsprache d. arischen u. d. west-europ. Spracheinheit*, by FICK; vol. ii. *Urkelt. Sprachschatz*, by STOKES, tr. and ed. by BEZZENBERGER.

Personal Names —*v.* K § 181 (*FICK).

Place-Names.

KÖPPEN, W. Die Schreibung Geographischer Namen 1*m.*20 8° Seitz, *Hamburg* 93

WISNAR, T. Untersuchungen zur geographischen Namenkunde 1*m.*50 8° Fournier, *Znaim* 91

Roots.

PERSSON, P. Studien z. Lehre v. d. Wurzelerweiterung und Wurzelvariation 8*m.*80 8° Akad. Buchhg., *Upsala* 91

Pronoun.

TORP, A. Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. geschlechtslosen Pronomen i. d. indog. Sprachen [pp. 51] 8° Dybwad, *Christiania* 89

Syntax

—*v. also* K § 98.

*DELBRÜCK, B. Vergleichende Syntax d. indogerman. Sprachen, vols. i. 20*m.*; ii. 12*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93; 92

A continuation [=vol. iii.] of BRUGMANN'S *Grundriss d. indogerm. Sprachen, ut supra.*

Phonology

—*v. also* K § 98.

BECHTEL, Fritz Die Hauptprobleme der indogerman. Lautlehre seit Schleicher 9*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

A valuable Introd. to Indogerm. phonology, and at same time a hist. of research in the departmt.. w. references to chief literature.

CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics—*ut* K § 98.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Grundzüge der Phonetik [*ut* B.B. K § 120]: 4th edn. [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.*[76]93

SOAMES, [Miss] Laura Introduction to Phonetics: English, French and German c 8° 6/– Sonnenschein; $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An excellent introductory manual, w. *Reading Lessons* and *Exercises.*

VIETOR, Prf. Wilh. Elemente d. Phonetik d. Deutschen, Englischen u. Französ. [*ut* B.B. K § 120: 3rd ed., pt. i.] 3*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.*[84]93

121. INDIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (*a*): SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography

—*v.* K § 122.

Introduction.

OLDENBERG, Prf. H. The Study of Sanskrit—*in* Epitome of Three Sciences 75*c.* 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 90

Sansk. Research; From Jones to Lassen; Discov. of Veda; Interpret. of Veda; History of Vedic Epoch.

History of the Language.

LUDWIG, A. Die Genesis d. grammat. Formen d. Samskrit 4*m.*80 8° Rivnac, *Prague* 91

Grammar. Chrestomathies.

ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos [ed.] Curso de Literatura e Lingua sanscrita 8° *Lisbon* 83-91

A chrestomathy of Classical and Vedic texts, w. exercises.

BERGAIGNE + HENRY, Abel / Victor Manuel pour étudier le Sanscrit Védique 12*fr.* r 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Conts. a short grammar, a chrestomathy and a glossary.

BOPP, Frz. [1791–1867] Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita-Sprache 9*m.* 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* [29–32] 68

GELABERT Y GORDIOLA, J. Manuel de Lengua Sanskrita [gram. and chrestom.] 16/– 8° *Madrid* 90

Intensitives.

BURCHARDI, G. Die Intensitiva d. Sanskrit und Avesta, pt. i. 1*m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92

Nouns and *Verbs.*

JOHNSTON, Chas. Useful Sanskrit Nouns and Verbs: in English [*sic*] characters 2/6 s 4° Luzac 92

Paradigms of the simple declensions and conjugations, for learning by heart.

Etymology: Dictionaries —for Native Lexicography *v.* K § 124 XII.

APTE, Vaman Shivaram Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary 18/– r 8° *Poona* 90

CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl Sanskrit-English Lexicon: tr. 21/– *nt.* r 8° Luzac 91

A tr. of his *Sansk. W'b.* [15*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strssb.* '87], wh. is based on BÖHTLINGK'S two dictionaries, *ut* B.B. K § 121. Well adapted for use of beginners, dealing as it does specially w. the texts usually read in commencing Sanskrit. It also includes most Vedic words, and will be of use to philological students.

LAKSHMAN RAMCHANDRA VAIDYA Standard Sanskrit-English Dictionary [school-bk.] 10/6 s 4° (*India*) 8–

MACDONELL, Prf. Arth. A. Sanskrit-English Dictionary 42/– ($10.50 *nt.*) 4° Longman 92

A useful and practical bk., w. transliteration, accentuation and etymolog. analysis throughout, supplying the vocab. of post-Vedic liter. in general, and those portions of Vedic liter. wh. are readily accessible in good selns. Technical terms (other than legal and philosoph.) are excluded.

Palæography. Epigraphy—*v. also* G § 10.

Texts and *Translations.*

Bower MS. : ed. Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle ; w. translit., Engl. tr. and notes ; pt. i. Govt. of India 93 *in prg.*

The MS. consists of a colln. of strips of birch-bark, brought fr. Cent. Asia by Cpt. Bower in 1890, and is of great palæogr. importance, bg. written in a peculiar kind of Nagari, of the N.-W. type, of ab. 4th to 6th cent., *i. e.* some 200 yrs. older than any previously known Sansk. MS. Its contents are of small interest : charms and medical nostrums, of a Buddhistic character. The 1st pt. deals w. 5 leaves (out of 56).

Epigraphia Indica : ed. Dr. Jas. Burgess, vol. ii. ; 3 facs. pl. 3*rs.* r 4° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 92

An important serial pubn., printing a variety of inscriptions coll. by the Archaeol. Survey of India, supplementary to the *Corpus Inscripp. Indicarum* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 121]. Issued in pts. at 18/– *per ann.*

Hultzsch, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit, vols. i.–ii. (1 & 2) 4° Govt. Press, *Madras* (Paul) 90–92

A good colln. of inscriptions, the Tamil generally of less histor. value than the Sanskrit.

Rice, Lewis [ed.] Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola ; 26 pl. of facss. [over 400 pp.] 4° *Mysore* 89

A very valuable work, w. photo. and descr. of the colossal statue of Gomata and copies of 144 inscriptions in Rom. char., w. translitn., tr. *etc.*

Treatises.

Bühler, Prf. G. Die indischen Inschriften [reprint] 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

A brilliant essay on the rel. of the inscriptions to the antiquity of Indian poetry.

Senart, E. Notes d'Epigraphie Indienne, pts. i.–iii. [*repr. fr.* Jl. Asiatique] ea. 3*fr.* 8° *Paris* 88 ; 89 ; 90

Alphabet.

Holle, K. F. Table v. Oudh-en Nieuw-Indische Alphabetten [*w.* 15/–] r 8° *Batavia* 82

Greeks.

Levi, Dr. Sylvain Quid de Græcis veterum Indorum Monumenta tradiderint [thesis] 2*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Numismatics —*v.* G § 20.

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit- u. Prâkrithandschriften, vol. ii. [by Prf. A. Weber] r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 92

The Index conts. *c.* 30,000 entries, showing its extent. There are 1,202 quarto pages of text, of wh. no less than 787 deal w. Jain literature, constituting an invaluable aid to the study of that religion.

Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal Report on Search for Sansk. in Bomb. Presidy. : 1883–84 *Bombay* 87

Deccan College Lib. : Catalogue of collns. deposited in Deccan Coll. Lib. [by Shridhar R. Bhandarkar] ,, 88

A useful list of all the Sansk. MSS. purchased for Govt. of Bombay fr. 1868 to 1888 ; w. 61 pp. General Index.

Florence : Florentine Sanskrit MSS. examined. By Dr. Th. Aufrecht 8*m.* 8° Kreysing, *Lpz.* 92

India Office Library : Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., pt. ii., 10/6 ; pt. iii., 10/6 4° Paul 90 ; 91

[i. *Vedic MSS.*—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 122] ; ii. *Sansk Gramms., Dicts., etc.*, iii. *Scientif. and Techn. Liter., Rhetoric, Law* ; iv. *in prep.*

Jammú : Catalogue of 5000 Sanskrit MSS. found at Jammú. By Dr. Stein 91

Oudh : Catal. of Sansk. MSS. existing in Oudh Province for 1887 [by Deví Prasáda] 8° *Allahabad* 88

Chronology, *etc.*

Jacobi, H. Methods & Tables for Verifying Hindu Dates, Eclipses, etc. [extr.] 4*m.* 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 91

Prosody. Composition.

Apte, V. Sh. Student's Guide to Sansk. Composition : treat. on Sansk. syntax [pp. 466] 5/– s 8° *Poona* [ ] 91

Collected Essays.

v. Böhtlingk, Otto Festgruss zum Doktor-Jubiläum v. Seinen Freunden 2*m.* r 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 88

A series of valuable papers by Roth, Delbrück, Bradke, Windisch, Jacobi, Ludwig, Aufrecht, Geldner, Hillbrandt, *etc.*

v. Roth, Prf. Rud. Festgruss an, zum Dr. Jubil. 1893, v. sein. Freunden u. Schülern 12*m.* 8° Kolhammer, *Stuttgt.* 93

122. INDIC (*b*) : SANSKRIT LITERATURE (*a*) : BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Abreu, G. de Vasconcellos Summario d. Investigações em Samscritologia : 1886–91 [56 pp.] r 8° Impr. Nacional, *Lisbon* / 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

*Aufrecht, Prf. Theod. Catalogus Catalogorum 36*m.* r 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 91

An alphab. register of Sansk. works and authors, consisting of 800 quarto pp. in double cols. Indispensable to all Sansc. scholars as a work of constant reference. The expenses of production have been paid by the Germ. Orient. Soc., w. a handsome subsidy fr. the English India Office.

British Museum : Catal. of Sansk., Pali and Prakrit Bks. acqd. 1876–92 [by Prf. C. Bendall] 36/– 4° Brit. Museum 94

History of Literature.

Bühler + Kirste, Prf. G. / J. Indian Studies, pts. i.–ii. 3*m.* 30 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92 ; 93

i. *The Jagadûcharita of Sarvânanda*, 1*m.*80 ; ii. *Contribs. to Hist. of Mahâb.* [*ut* K § 123 II.] 1*m.*50.

Reed, Elizab. A. [Am.] Hindu Literature : the ancient books of India $2 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 91

A good popular survey of anc. Sansk. liter. so far as it presents a picture of the earlier phase of Hindu religion, mythol. and legendary lore. Based on the best available materials, trustworthy and readable.

Scherman, L. Materialien zur Gesch. d. indischen Visionslitteratur 10*m.* 8° Twietmeyer, *Lpz.* 93

Poetry.

Pischel, Prf. R. Die Hofdichter des Laksmanasena [12 cent.] 3*m.*80 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 94

123. INDIC (*c*): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (*β*): SERIES AND COLLNS. OF TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

Series.

Ânandâśrama Sanskrit Series, nos. i.–xxv. ea. *rs.*2 r 8° *Poona* 88 *sqq., in prg.*

Edns. of MSS. collected and preserved by MAHÂDEO CHIMNÂJÎ APTE, a barrister of Poona, in a public edifice, wh. he has named the Anandâśrama ["Hermitage of Delight"]. Subscrn. price is *rs.*1½ if the whole series be taken.

Benares Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. Griffith+Thibaut [*c.* 50 pts. pub. to 1892] *Benares*

Bibliotheca Indica —the most important entered separately [Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] 8° *Calcutta* 47 *sqq., in prg.*

Under the control of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, wh. receives a Govt. grant of 3,000 rupees a yr. for pub. of Sansk. liter. When the Soc.'s Centenary Review was pub. in 1883, 140 Sansk. wks. had been completed in the series.

Bombay Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. G. Bühler+F. Kielhorn—the most import. contents entered separately 8° Bombay 66 *sqq., in prg.*

Under patronage of Govt. of Bombay. Orig. started in 1866, w. the aim of providing critical edns. of a certain no. of plays, poems and prose wks. for use of Univ. students; but, after supplying that want, it has launched out into deep waters.

Harvard Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Chas. Lanman [Am.] r 8° $\frac{\text{Ginn, } \textit{Boston}}{\text{Arnold}}$ 92 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Jataka-Mala*, ed. Prf. Hendrik KERN [*ut* K § 127]. $1.50 (6/– *nt.*) '92.

Nirnayasâgasa Press Sanskrit Series [excellently prtd. w. type founded at the Press owned by Jâvji Dâdâji] *Bombay* 86 *sqq., in prg.*

The wks. first run thro' the *Kâvyamâlâ*, a mthly. serial devoted to pub. of wks. on rhetoric, dramas and minor poems. Portions of several appear ea. month, w. their pagination for separate binding when cpl.

VIDYÂSÂGARA, Jîbânanda [ed.] Series of Sanskrit Texts *Calcutta*

Very cheap texts, but not accurate as a whole.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Arth. Venis—*v.* K § 124 IX.

Proverbs.

BÖHTLINGK, Otto [ed.] Indische Sprüche—*ut* B.B. K § 123.

Blau, A. [ed.] Index zu Otto Böhtlingk's 'Indische Sprüche' [Abh. f. Kunde d. ML.] 4*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 93

Translated Selections.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder [tr.] Lays of Ancient India: [verse] translns. [Trübner's Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Paul 94

WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Monier- [tr.] Indian Wisdom [*ut* B.B. K § 123]: new (4th) edn. 21/– 8° Luzac [75] 93

A series of tr. extrs. ill. the relig., philos. and ethical doctrines of the Hindus, preceded by a sketch of the hist. of Sansk. liter., and a short acc. of the past and pres. condn. of India, moral and intellectual. Forms a compendious and very interesting summary of Sansk. liter.

124. INDIC (*d*): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (*γ*): TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS AND AIDS.

I. THE VEDAS.

1. RIG-VEDA [*c.* 1500 B.C.; Hymns].

Samhitâ.

Texts.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [ed.] Sacred Hymns of Brâhmans, w. Sâyana's [14 cent.] Comm. [*ut* B.B. K § 124]: new ed., 4 v. 4° $\frac{\text{ea. } 42/- \textit{ nt.} \text{ Clar. Press}}{\text{ea. } \$10 \text{ Macmillan, } \textit{N.Y.}}$ [47–74] 90–92

The best, if not the only, critical edn. of the text and commentary. This new edn., based on a collatn. of new MSS. is pub. under patronage of the Maharajah of VIZIANAGRAM. The subscr. price for the 4 vols. was £5 5/– *nt.*

RÂJÂTÂMA SHASTRI [ed.] Rig-Veda, w. Commentary of Sâyânâ, 8 vols. 105/– r 8° Tatya, *Bombay* 91

A well-printed edn., the cheapest hitherto available. Added are the sûtras of PANINI, UNADI and Phit-sûtras Brihadrigvidhana and the Parishishtha.

Translations.

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] The Hymns of the Rig-Veda, tr. w. a popular commentary, 4 vols. 45/– r 8° *Benares* 89–92

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i.—*ut* A § 14.

PETERSON, Prf. Peter [tr.] —*in his* Handbook to the Study of the Rig-Veda, *ut infra.*

Upanishads.

Upanishads [ten]: w. the bhâshya of Sankarâchârya and other comms. [Ânandâsrama Series] *rs.*2 r 8° *Poona*

Sûtras.

Sikśâ [pronunciation].

Bhâradvâjaçîkshâ: ed. E. Sieg; w. Latin tr. and crit. and exeget. notes (in Latin) 4*m.* 8° Speyer, *Berlin* 92

Vyâkarana-sûtras [grammar].

Riktantravyâkarana: ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, vol. i. [w. tr. of the sûtras] 10/– p 8° Trübner

Kalpa-sûtras [ritual].

Grihya-sûtras [rules of domestic ceremonies].

OLDENBERG+MÜLLER, $\frac{\text{Prf. Herm.}}{\text{Prf. F. Max}}$ [trs.] The Grihya-Sûtras—*ut* A § 14.

Aids to Rig Veda [*and the Vedas collectively*].

BERGAIGNE, Abel Recherches sur l' Hist. de la Samhita du R.-V., pts. i.–iv. [*extrs. fr.*] 1. Asiat.] 7*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87–87

,, ,, Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Liturgie Védique [,, ,,] 3*fr.*50 8° ,, ,, 89

,, ,, Observations sur les Figures de Rhétorique dans le R.-V. [,, ,,] 2*fr.* 8° Vieweg, *Paris* 80

K § 124

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Contribs. to the Interpretation of the Veda, ser. i.–v. 90–93 *in prg.*

Deals with all the Vedas. Ser. i. in *Am. Jl. of Philol.*, vol. X., pp. 465–88; ii, in same, XI. 319–56; iii. in *Jl. Amer. Orient Soc.*, XV. 142–188; iv. in *Am. Jl. Phil.*, XII. 414–43; v. in *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, XII.; a sixth is to appear in *Am. Jl. Phil.* Extrs. of II.–V. (I. *o.p.*) may be had of Johns Hopkins Univ. Pub. Agency, *Baltimore*, about 50*c.* each.

LUDWIG, Prf. Alf. Ueber die Kritik des Rgveda-Textes [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Böhm. Ges.] 1*m.*80 4° Calve, *Prague* 89
" " Ueber Methode bei Interpretationen des Rgveda [" "] 3*m.* 4° Rivnac, *Prague* 90
" " Ueber d. neuesten Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. Rgveda-Forschung 3*m.*20 8° " " 93

The two first are extracts fr. the *Abhandln.* the last fr. the *Sitzber.* of the *Böhm. Gesellsch. der Wissensch.*

OLDENBERG, Dr. H. —*has a work on the* Vedic Mythology *in prep.*

PETERSON, Prf. Peter Handbk. to the Study of the Rig-Veda, pts. i.–ii. [Bombay Sansk. Series] 7/6 8° *Bombay* 90; 92

Pt. i. conts. Sayana's Preface to his commentary on the R.V., the Comm. itself on the first 3 *Hymns* and tr. of the Preface into English. Pt. ii. conts. text of the Seventh Mandala of R.V., w. Sayana's Comm. (based on a collation of the *editio princeps*), and 40 pp. of critical notes. Pt. iii. will cont. notes to the whole work, a tr. of the *Hymns* and a full glossary.

SANDER, F. Rigveda und Edda 2*m.*50 8° Friedländer, *Berl.* 93
SIMON, R. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen 4*m.*50 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 89

Upanishads.
Concordance.
JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-gitâ [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] [1082 pp.] 15/– 8° *Bombay* 91

Sûtras.
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht Ueber die Königsweihe, den Rajâsûya [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 1*om.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 94

II. SAMAVEDA [Songs].

Brâhmanas.
Sadvimçabrâhmana: hrsg. Kurt Klemm; pt. i. [w. specs. of Sâyana's Comm. and Germ. tr.] 2*m.*40 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 94
Sâmavidhâna: eingeleitet u. übersetzt S. Konow 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

Upanishads.
Chandogya-Upanishad: ed. Kâsinâtha Sâstri Agâse; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ânandâsrama Series] ea. *rs.*2 8° *Poona* 91; 93
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

Sûtras.
Kalpa-sûtras.
Grihya-sûtra.
Gobhila-grihya-sûtra: tr.—*in* Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sûtras, *ut* A § 14.

III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].

A. BLACK YAJUS (TATTIRÎYA; text of the school of ÂPASTAMBA).

SURESVARA Vârtika on the Taittirîya-bhâshya 8° Ânandâsrama Press, *Poona*
Taittirîya Samitâ: ed. Râjâram Shâstri Bodas+Shivram Shâstri Gore 9/– r 8° *Bombay* 88

Upanishads.
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

Sûtras.
RÂMÂNUJA [11 cent.] Sûtra Bhâshyam: in Grandha characters, 2 vols. 25/– 4° *Madras* 89

Apparently a reprint of the edn. by the late CHENGALROYA NAIK.

Kalpa-sûtras.
Grihya-sûtras.
ÂPASTAMA-grihya-sûtra: tr.—*in* Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sûtras, *ut* A § 14.
Hiranyakesi-grihya-sûtra: tr.—*in* Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sûtras, *ut* A § 14.

Aid.
WINTERNITZ, M. Das. altind. Hochzeitsrituel nach. d. Apastambîya-Grihyasûtra 6*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 92

B. WHITE YAJUS (VÂJASANEYI).

Brâhmana.
Satapatha-brâhmana: tr. Prf. Julius Eggeling, pt. iii. [=bks. 5–7] [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Upanishads.
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

IV. ATHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].

PANDIT, S. P. [ed.] Âtharva-Véda [Bombay Sanskrit Series] 8° *Bombay* *in prep.*

Translation.
HENRY, Prf. Victor [tr.] Livre vii. de l'Atharva-Véda [w. notes] 6 *fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 92

Upanishads.
Asuri-Kalpa: a witchcraft practice, ed. H. W. Magoun [Am.]; w. Introd., tr. & comm. 30*c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Univ., *Baltim.* 89
JACOB, Col. G. A. [ed.] Âtharvana Upanishads, w. comms., notes and crit. appar. [11 Upans.; Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 6/– 8° *Bombay* 91
Mândûkyopanishad: ed. A. V. Kâthavate; w. Kârikâs of Gaudapâda and comm. [Ânandâsrama Ser.] *Poona* 91
Concordance —*v. supra, s.v.* Upanishads of Rig-Veda (JACOB).

Of spec. importance here towards settling the reading in the minor Atharv. Upan., the text of which is often corrupt.

K § 124

II. NATIONAL EPICS.

(1) Mahâbhârata [ascribed to VYÂSA].

Text and *Translation: German.*

BOPP, Prf. Frz. [ed. and tr.] Ardschuna's Reise z. Indra's Himmel u. and. Episoden d. Mahâb. 8*m.* 4° Nicolai, *Berl.* [24] 68
The 1st edn. of the orig. text, w. a (German) Metrical tr. and critical notes. Transl. separately 2*m.*50.

Aids.

BÜHLER+KIRSTE, Prf. G. / Prf. J. Indian Studies, no. ii. : Contribs. to Hist. of Mahâbhârata, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92
Extr. fr. *Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.* Its obj. is to estab. that the *Mahâb.* in the earlier cents. of our era did not materially differ in aim, character and extent fr. the text now current; texts are quoted fr. 5th to 8th cent. writers, showing the opinions they held of the poem, wh. KIRSTE compares w. its oldest known abstract, the *Bhâratamanjarî* of the Kashmirian poet KSHEMENDRA [mid. 11 cent.), wh. he finds "did not differ fr. the *Mahâb.* as we at pres. have it in any other way than two classes of MSS. differ from one another."

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Points de Contact entre le Mahâb. et le Shâh-Nâmeh 2 *fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87
HOLTZMANN, Adolf Das Mahâbhârata und seine Theile, 3 vols. 34*m.*20 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 92; 93; 93
Vol. i. *Gesch. u. Kritik. d. Mahâbhârata*, 16*m.*60; ii. *Die Theile des Gedichtes*, 12*m.*
,, ,, Agni: nach den Vorstellungen des Mahâbhârata 1*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 78
,, ,, Arjuna: ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahâbhârata 1*m.*60 8° ,, ,, 79
OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell [tr.] The Great Indian Epics: stories of Râmâyana and Mahâb.; w. notes and appends. p 8° 5/- Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A very readable analysis of the two poems.
SAUER, W. Mahâbhârata und Wate: eine indogermanische Studie 2*m.* 8° Wildt, *Stuttgt.* 93

Bhagavad-Gitâ [episode of Mahâbhârata].

Text and *Translations.*

GOSWANI, P. D. [ed. and tr.] Bhagavad-Gitâ; w. Sansk. and Engl. notes, and Engl. tr. and comm., pts. i.–ii. ea. 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 89 *in prg.*
HARTMANN, F. [ed. and tr.] Die Bhagavad-Gitâ: übersetzt u. erläutert 1*m.*50 8° Schwetschke, *Brunsw.* 93
Contains illustrative and corresponding quotations from leading German mystics.

Aids.

Commentary —*v.* K § 128, *s.v.* Marâthi (Dnyâneshvari).

Concordance.

JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to the Principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-Gitâ [1,082 pp.]—*ut supra, s.v.* I 1.

Râmâyana [ascribed to VÂLMÎKI].

Text and *Translation.*

Râmâyana of VALMÎKI: with Commentary of Rama., pts. i.–ii. 24/- r 8° *Bombay* [ ] 89 *in prg.*
A republication of a well-known edition.

Aids.

BAUMGARTNER, A. Das Râmâyana u. d. Râma-Liter. d. Inder [Stim. a. Maria-Laach, Ergänz.-Hfte.] 2*m.*30 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 94
JACOBI, Prf. H. D. Râmâyana: Geschichte u. Inhalt, mit Concordanz 15*m.* 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 93
A valuable crit. study on the hist. of the *Râmâyana* and its place in Sansk. liter., contg. an exam. of the existing recensions in respect of interpolations and later addns.: fixes the time of its compositn. betw. 8th and 6th cent. B.C., when the *Mahâb.* had not taken shape and Buddhism was still in its infancy. Appendices give a summary of the epic acc. to Bombay edn., Alphab. List of Proper Names, *etc.* Concordance covers the Bombay and so-called Bengali recensions.

OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell—*in his* The Great Indian Epics, *ut supra, s.v.* Mahâbhârata.
SCHOEBEL, Chas. Le Ramayana a. pt. d. vue relig., philos. et moral [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 12*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 87

III. Puranas and Tantras.

[Bhâgavata-Purâna]: Prem Sagar ["Ocean of Love"], tr. Edw. B. Eastwick *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 15/-] 4° Madden 51
Tr. fr. the Hindi versn. of the *Braj Bhakha* tr. of the *Bhâgavata-Purâna.*
,, ,, Prem Sagar: océan d'amour, trad. E. Lamairesse 6 *fr.* 8° *Paris* 93
Brahma-Baibasta-Purâna: ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 2 vols. 30/- 8° *Calcutta* 88; 88
A Purana describing the evolution from Brahma.
Kalki-Purâna: ed. Pandit Jibananda Vidyasagara 4/- 8° ,, 90
Saura-Purâna: [Ânandâsrama Series] 1 8° *Poona*
Vishnu-Purâna: by Vyás 9/- obl *Bombay* [ ] 89

V. Drama.

Collectively.

LÉVI, Sylvain Le Théatre Indien [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etud.] 18 *fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
An elabor. supplemt. to WILSON'S *Theatre of Hindus* [*ut supra*, K § 124 V.]. The two wks. together afford a *précis* of all extant Sansk. dramas of any importce. at all. Besides accs. of the plays, LÉVI gives chaps. on orig. of drama, and refutatn. of Prf. WINDISCH'S thesis that Hindus were largely influenced by Greeks in constrn. of their drama-system; and sections on drama in several mod. langs.

Individually.

KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] Raghuvamsa, ed. G. R. Nandargikar; w. Engl. tr. and notes in Sansk. 9/- r 8° *Bombay* [ ] 91
With the Commentaries of MALLINATHA, and copious extracts fr. the Comms. of HEMADRI, CHARRITRAVARDDHANA SUMATIVIJAYA and others.
,, ,, Sakuntala, ed. Narayan Balkrishna Godbole+Kashinath Pandurang Parab 5/- 8° *Bombay* 89
,, Acts 1–8: ed. Parshuram Narayan Patankar; w. Engl. tr., notes, etc. 6/- 8° *Poona* 89
A useful and well-equipped edn. for students. The tr. is close.

Translation: German.

LOBEDANZ, Edm. [tr.] Sakuntala: indisches Schauspiel [metrically tr.] 2*mk.*40 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* [ ] 91
SÛDRAKA, King [5 cent.] Vasantesenâ: oder d. irdene Wägelchen, übers. [freely] M. Haberland 1*m.* 8° Liebeskind, *Lpz.* 93

VI. Poetry.

AMARU Sataka
Simon, R. Das Amarusataka in seinen Beziehungen dargestellt 9*m.* 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 92
BHOJA RAJA Champuramayana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [poem in prose and verse] 3/6 8° *Calcutta* [ ]88
HARICHANDRA Dharmasarmâbhudaya [Nirnasâgara Press Series] 8° *Bombay* 90
JAGADDHARA Stutikusumânjali [Nirnasâgara Press Series] 8° ,, 90
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.] *Meghadûta ["Cloud-Messenger"], ed. Kâsinâth Bâpu Pâtbak, w. Engl. tr. *Poona* 94
An important edn. of the text, w. MALLINÂTHA'S Commentary, var. rgs. fr. 5 other comms., tr. and notes.
,, ,, ,, ,, ed. T. B. Pânabokke; w. Singhalese paraphrase (*Ceylon*) 94
,, ,, Shrutabodha: a poem, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. comm. 6*d.* 8° *Calcutta* [ ]88
KSHEMENDRA Dasâvatâracharitra [Nirnasâgara Press Series] 8° *Bombay* 91
RATNÂKARA [Kashmir poet; 9 cent.] Chandoratatnâkara, ed. G. Huth; w. Thibetan tr. 2*m.* 8° Dümmler, *Berl.* 90
,, Haravijaya, ed. Durgâprased + Kâshinâth Pândurang Parab [Nirnasâg. Pr. Ser.] 14/- 8° *Bombay* 91
SÂTANÂHANA Gûthâsaptasatî; w. index [Nirnayasâgara Press Series] 8° ,, 9-

VII. Fables, Tales and Novels.

Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Panchatantra*].

Translations.

English.

Arnold, Sir. Edwin [tr.] The Book of Good Counsels; ill. Gordon Browne 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [61] 93
A tr. of the *Hitopadesa*, orig. pub. in pt. in his edn. of the text [*w.* 3/6, 8° Bombay '59].

German.

Fritze, L. [tr.] Hitopadeça: Lehrbuch d. Lebensklugheit: übersetzt 2*m.* 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 88
KSHEMENDRA [11 cent.] Brihat Kathâmanjarî, hrsg. M. S. Levi, pts. i.–ii. 86; 92
An abstract or abbrevn. of GUNÂDHYA'S (lost) *Brihatkathâ*, one of the earliest and most extensive collns. of fables, composed in 1st or 2nd cent. A.D.
Pancatantra: Auszug in Kshemendras Brihat Kathâmanjarî, hrsg. L. v. Mankowski 6*m.* 8° 92
Suka-saptati ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"] Die Çukasaptati: textus simplicior, hrsg. R. Schmidt 9*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 93
Forms no. 1 of vol. x. of the *Abhandl. f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.*
,, ,, Die Çukasaptati, übers. R. Schmidt 4*m.*50 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 93

Fairy Tales and Romances.

BANA [7 cent.] Kâdambarî, w. comms. of Bhânuchandra and his disciple Siddhachandra, ed. Prf. Peterson 14/- 1 8° *Bombay* 90
DANDIN [6 cent.] Dasâkumâracharita, ed. Dr. Peterson, pts. i—ii. [Bombay Sanskrit Ser.] 8° *Bombay*
,, ,, Dasâkumâra Charita; w. Engl. tr. Jânaki Nâth Bhattâchâryya 3/- 12° *Calcutta* 89

VIII. Law —*v. also* D § 111.

Dharma Samgraha: ed. Kenjiu Kasawara + F. Max Müller + H. Wenzel [Anecd. Oxon.] 4° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *net* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 85
MANU Smriti: Institts. of Manu, ed. Pandit Gangâdhar Pushkarlâl 15/- r 4° *Bombay* 88
With a tr. in Hindi.
,, ,, ed. in Skt. and Mâgadhi Venkratraman Suri + Krishnâji Bishto Bhâgvat 18/- r 8° *Bombay* 88
Strehly, G. Les Lois de Manou 15*fr.* 8° *Paris* 93
PARÂSERA Smriti: w. Sâyana's comm., ed. Vâman S'âstri Islâmpurkar [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 8° *Bombay*

IX. Philosophy.

History.

DEUSSEN, Prf. P. Allgemeine Geschichte d. Philosophie, 2 vols. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz., in prep.*
Announced by Author at the Ninth Oriental Congress (Lond. 1892) as in prep. by him. The 1st vol. will be devoted to East Asiatic philos., the 2nd to that of West. Asia and that of Europe. Seeing that hitherto we know practically only one side of the thought of the intellectual world—the developmts. of occidental philos. fr. THALES to KANT and SCHOPENHAUER—a compreh. treatise by so learned a specialist as the author shd. prove highly valuable, affording us a view of a philos. quite independent of our own: the only real parallel to it obtainable.
GARBE, Dr. Rich. Die Samkhya-Philosophie: Darstellg. d. ind. Rationalismus nach d. Quellen 12*m.* 8° 94

Texts and *Translations.*

Series.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series: ed. Arth. Venis 8° *Benares* 90 *in prg.*
A coll. of rare philosoph. treatises in Sanskrit, w. intros. and indices (Engl. trs. to follow in separate pts.) Wks. of the Vedânta school predominate. Edr. is Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.

1. MÎMÂMSÂA.

KRISHNA DVAIPÂYANA Brahmasûtras, ed. Nârâynna Sâstrî Eksâmbekara; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ânandâsrama Ser.] ea. *rs.*2 8° *Poona* 91
KUMÂRILA [7 cent.] Tantravârtika r 8° *Benares*
MÂDHAVA ACHÂRYA Sarva-darsana-samgraha, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough 10/6 p 8° Paul [ ]94
A review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy.
SÂYANA Jaiminîya-nyâya-mâlâ-vistara [Ânandâsrama Series] 8° *Poona* 91
,, ,, ,, ed. Prfs. Goldstücker + E. B. Cowell

2. VEDÂNTA.

APPAYADÎKSHITA Siddhântalesa [Vizianagram Series] 4/6 8° *Benares* 91
A valuable Vedantic treatise, full of Vedic and non-Vedic quotations.
BÂDARÂYANA Çârîraka-Mîmânsâ, übers. Prf. P. Deussen [sûtras of Vedânta] 18*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 87
BRUINING, A. Bijdrage tot de Kennis van den Vedânta [a short but good monograph] 71

K § 124

NISCHAL DASJEE [early 19 cent.] Vicharsagar, tr. Lala Sri Ram *sub tit.* Metaphysics of the Upanishads ; w. notes r 8° *rs.*8 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $5.50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 85

Panchadasî : tr. Prf. Arth. Venis [partial tr.; Vizianagram Series] 8° *Benares* 9–

,, tr. Nandalal Dhole, *sub tit.* Hdbk. of Hindu Pantheism [Sansk. text, *rs.*4 84] r 8° *rs.*8 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $5.50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 86

PRAKAS'ANANDA Vedânta Siddhântamuktâvali : ed. Prf. Arth. Venis ; w. Eng. tr., Intro., notes, and index [Vizian. Ser.] 7/6 8° *Benares* 90

SADÂNANDA Vedânta-sara, tr. Nandalal Dhole ; w. Introd. and notes 8° *rs.*3 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $5.50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 88

SURÉSVARA Brihadâranyaka-bhâshya : Vârtika on [2075 pp. and 144-p. Index] 8° Ânandâsrama Press, *Poona* ?–93

The 144-p. Index to First Lines is a valuable addn., as every writer of the advaitavâdin schl. has drawn fr. the wk. and quotns. can now be readily traced.

Utharamimânsâ : ed. Uddhavâchârya Ainâpure ; w. comm. and notes 25/– r 8° *Bombay* 88

The *Uttaramimânsâ*, or *Brahma Mimânsa*, is a comm. on the *Dnyánakânda*, or second portion of the Vedas, founded on the Upanishads.

Vedântaparibhâshâ : tr. Prf. Arth. Venis [Vizianagram Series] 8° *Benares* 9–

Vedânta-sûtras : w. bhâshya, comm. and adhikaranamâlâ [Anandâsrama Series] r 8° *Poona*

,, ,, tr. G. Thibaut ; vol. ii. [Sacred Books of the East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Vicharmala : tr. Lala Sri 8° *rs.*2 Heeralal Dhole, *Calc.* / $1.85 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 86

Treatise.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lectures on the Vedânta Philosophy 5/– 8° Longmans 94

Deliv. at Roy. Institn., Mch. '94, contg. a lucid acc. of the Vedânta philos. as set forth in the Upanishads, w. an interesting compar. of its teaching w. that of Eur. systs.

3. SÂNKHYA.

SANKARA

MANILAL DVIVEDI The Advaita Philosophy of Çankara—*in* Wiener Ztschr., 1888.

VIDYÂRANYA Srî Sankaradigvijayal, ed. Bâbâji Nârâyan Fadake [Life of Sankara] [Ânandâsrama Ser.] 18/– r 8° *Poona* 91

VACASPATIMISRA Sâmkhyattvakaumudî, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe, *sub tit.* Mondschein d. Sâmkhya-Wahrheit 3*m.*40 Franz, *Munich* 92

VIJNÂNA BHIKSHU [16 cent.] Comm. z. den Sâmkhyasûtras, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe ; w. notes [Abh. K. d. ML.] 10*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 89

4. YOGA.

MARKUS, P. Die Yogaphilosophie nach dem Râjamârtanda *Halle* 86

PATANJALI Yogo-sûtra : Engl. tr. by Manilal Nabhubhai Dvivedi ; w. Intro. and notes 4/6 8° 90

Yoga Sûtras : ed. Mahâmahopâdhyâya Rajâram Shâstri Bodâs [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 8° *Bombay*

Mimansas [bringing the doctrines enunc. in the Brahmans into accord w. one another].

KUMÂNLA BHATTA Tantravârtika, pts. 1–10 [gloss. on *bhâshya* on the *Mîmânsâsûtras* [Benares Sanskr. Ser.] 8° *Benares* 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

LAWGÂKSHI BHÂSKARA Arthasangraha ; w. tr. [elem. treatise on *Mîmânsâ*] [Benares Sansk. Ser.] 8° *Benares*

Shiva Samhita : Esoteric Science and Philos. of Tantras, tr. Srish Chunder Basu *rs.*2.12 8° Heeralal Bhole, *Calc.* 89

Treats of Evolution and Cosmogony, Anat. and Psychol., Psychometry and Clairvoyance, Yoga and Emancipation, etc.; w. Intro. on Yoga Philosophy.

5 & 6. NYÂYA and VAISESHIKA [Logic].

BHÎMÂCHÂRYA [*living*] Nyâyakosa [Bombay Sanskrit Series] 8° *Bombay* [ ]

A second edn., pract. a new wk., occupying 1036 pp. as agst. 267 of the first edn.

HARSHA Khandana-khandkâdyam 18/– 8° *Benares* 88

KANADA Aphorisms, ed. Vindhyeçvari Prasada Dube ; w. comm. of Praçastapâda 85

TARKALANKARA Sabdasakiprakasika, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 78

TARKARATNA [16 cent.] Blaktiratnakar ["Sea of Devotion"], 14 pts. 8° –89

Regarded by the Vaishnavs as one of their standard relig. bks.

WINDISCH, Ernst Ueber das Nyâyabhâshya *Leipzig* 88

X. Heretical Systems.

Lalita Vistara : hist. d Bouddha, trad. Ph.-Ed. Foucaux, 2 pts. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. 15*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 83 ; 90

Mahâ-vastu : ed. E. Sénart, vol. ii.; w. (French) Intros. and comm. 25*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90

The 1st edn. of the Skt. text. Vol. i. [*ut* 16.16. K § 124 X.] was pub. in 1882.

Treatise.

RAM CHANDRA BOSE Hindu Philosophy popularly explained : the Heterodox Systems 6/– 16° *Calcutta* 88

With chaps. on Buddhism, Jainism, Charbakism, the Doctrines of Ramanuja, *etc.*

XI. Grammarians.

Kâsikâ-vritti : Zwei Kapitel der Kaçika, ed. Dr. B. Liebich 4*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 92

Krishnadâsa :

Weber, Prf. Albrecht Ueber d. Pârasîprakâça d. Krishnadâsa [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 8*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

,, ,, Ueber d. zweiten grammat. Pârasîprakâça d. Krishnadâsa [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] 6*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 89

PÂNINI [? 3 cent].

LIEBICH, Dr. B. Pânini : ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. indischen Liter. u. Grammatik 10*m.* 8° Haessel, *Lpz.* 91

Treats PANINI in refer. to the other anc. grammarians, forming a fresh attempt to determine his place in Sansk. liter. by the help of materials made accessible since GOLDSTÜCKER'S essay of 1861 [*ut* 16.16. K § 124 xi.].

SIBAWAIHI Buch üb. Grammatik, übers. u. erlaut. G. Jahn, pts. i.–iii. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 93–94 *in prg.*

VÂMANA [? 13 cent.] Stilregeln, bearb. Prf. Carl Cappeller 1*m.*50 l 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 80

XII. Lexicographers.

DURGASINHA — Dhatuvrittisara : material portion of the Katantra ; w. extrs. fr. Ramanathas Manorama 6/6 8° (*India*) 87

HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.] — Anekârthasamgraha, ed. Prf. Th. Zachariae ; w. extrs. fr. Comm. of Mahendra 8° *1om.* Holder, *Vienna* Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* 93

Forms the 1st vol. of the *Quellenwerke der altind. Lexicogr.*, a small series of orig. Sansk. glossaries wh. the Impl. Acad. of Sciences of Vienna has undertaken to publish. It is a colln. of homonyms, giving the meanings of over 4,000 words.

TÂRÂNÂTHA TARKAVÂCHUSPATI [16–17 cent.] — Mahâvyutpatti [5442 pp.] r 4° *Calcutta*

XII.* Historians.

BÂNABHATTA — Srî Harsha Charita, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + Thomas 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. *in prep.*

A history of King HARSHA, contg. acc. of the dynasty founded by PUSHYABHUTI at Thânesar, and partic. the beg. of career of the 2nd Mahârâjâdhirâja of this family called SRI HARSHA, who conquered the whole of N., Cent. and W. India fr. 606–648 A.D.

KAHLANA PANDITA — Râjataranginî, ed. Dr. M. A. Stein, w. crit. appar. and notes ; vol. i. [text] 8° Byculla Press, *Bombay* 92

An important edn. of a valuable history of Kashmir, based on the *codex archetypus* [17 cent.] wh. the Edr. has discovered.

,, ,, — Râjataranginî, tr. into English J. Chunder Dutt, 2 vols. c 8° *Calcutta* (8/– Paul) 79; 87

XIII. Rhetoric, Poetics, etc.

ÂNANDAVARDHANA [9 cent.] — Dhvanyâloka ; w. comm. by Abhinavagupta [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

APPADÎKSHITA — Chitra-Mîmâmsâ [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° ,,

GOVINDA — Kâvyâprâdipa ; w. comm. [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° ,,

JAGANNÂTHA — Rasagangâdhara, w. comm. [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° ,,

With copious extracts fr. the Udâharana-chandrikâ [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*.

RUDRATA [11 cent.] — Kâvyâlankâra ; w. comm. of Namisâdhu [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

,, — Çrncârâtilaha, ed. Dr. R. Pischel ; w. Intro. and notes [w. Ruyyaka's Sahrdayalîlâ] 6*m.* 8° *Kiel* 90

RUYYAKA [12 cent.] — Alankârasarvava [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

,, — Sahrdayalîlâ, ed. Dr. R. Pischel—*v.* Rudrata, *supra.*

VÂMANA [? 13 cent.] — Kâvyâlankârasûtras, w. comm. [Nirnayasâgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.

Account.

THIBAUT, Dr. G. — *—in his edn. of* Varâha-Mihira, *ut infra.*

Texts.

VARÂHA-MIHIRA — Bribat Jataka, tr. N. Chitambaram Iyer [rectifies entry in B.B. K § 124, xiv.] 15/– 8° *Madras* 85

,, ,, — Panchasiddhântikâ, ed. Dr. G. Thibaut ; w. Engl. tr. and intro. 16/– 4° *Benares* 89

A compend. of the 5 systs. of astronomy in vogue in the author's time. Conts. an Intro. Essay on Hindu astron., espec. val. as showing the kind of influence wh. the Gks. exerted on it.

XVI. Medicine.

Brihat Nighanta Ratnákara : ed. Datharam, pt. i. ? ; ii. 9/– r 8° *Bombay* ? ; 89

A medical lexicon, compiled fr. other works ; gives Sansk. names of plants and drugs, qualities, effects, etc., in Sansk. and Hindi.

Charaka Samhitâ : — tr. Avinash Chandra Kaviratna, pts. i.–vi. ea. 4/– p 8° *Calcutta* 90–93 *in prg.*

VÂGBHATTA — Ashtânga-Rhidaya, ed. Ravidatta ; w. Hindu tr. 28/– r 8° *Bombay* 90

,, — Rasaratnasamuchchaya, ed. Krishnarâva Vinâyaka Bâpata [Ânandâsrama Series] 8° *Poona* 91

A compendium of the treasures of medical preparations containing mercury.

VÂTSYÂYANA [6 cent.] — Kamasutra, ed. Pandit Durgaprâsâda ; w. commentary 14/– 8° *Bombay* 91

,, — Kama Soutra : règles de l'amour, trad. E. Lemairesse *6fr.* 8° *Paris* 91

,, — Kama Sutra : transl. fr. the Sanscrit [*w.* 35/–] c 8° Kama Shastra Soc., *Cosmopoli* (= *London*) 83

Yogaratnâkarah : — ed. Dr. Anna Moreshvarkunte [Ânandâsrama Series] 15/– r 8° *Poona* 89

A treatise on Hindu medicine published by several pandits.

125. INDIC (*e*): PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

[Prakrit has been defunct as a spoken language for about seven centuries.]

Jain Literature.

Bibliography. Manuscripts.

*Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : — Verzeichniss d. Sansk.- u. Prâkrithandschriften —*ut* K § 121.

KLATT, J. — Specimen of a Literary-bibliogr. Jaina-Onomasticon 3*m.* r 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

History of Literature.

BÜHLER, Prf. G. — Ueb. d. Leben d. Jaina Mönches Hemachandra [extract] 4*m.* 50 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87

PADMARAJA PANDIT — Biographical History of Jain Authors Author's Priv. Press, *Bangalore, in prep.*

From the period of VARDHAMANA, the last of the Tirthankaras, whom tradition places in 7th cent. B.C.

WARREN, S. J. — Les Idées philos. et relig. d. Jaïnas, trad. [fr. Dutch (1875)] J. Pointet—*in* Mélanges *of* Musée Guimet, x. [*ut* K § 95].

Serial.

PADMARAJA PANDIT [ed.] — [monthly] Author's Priv. Press, *Bangalore* 93 *in prg.*

Inscriptions.

RICE, B. Lewis [ed.] — Inscriptions at Sravana Belgoda—*ut* K § 121.

An important wk., of over 400 pp. of text, giving the texts of the inscripp. in Rom. char., translitern., translation, *etc.*

K §§ 126-127

Texts: *Series.*

Jain Religious Book Soc. *Ajimganj (Murshidabad) in prg.*

Achârânga Sûtram; with comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* .. 37/6
Antagadadashâ Sûtram; w. explan. 8/-
Anuttaropapâdika Sûtram; w. explan. 12/6
Anuyogdwâr Sûtram; w. *Vritti* and *Balav bodha Dipika* .. 20/-
Bhagwati Sûtram; w. *Vritti*, in Gujarati 150/-
Dynâtâdharmkathânga Sûtram; w. *Vivritti*, in Gujarati.... 26/-
Dashapennâ Sûtram; w. comm. and notes 5/-
Jain Râmâyanam; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* 4/-
Jivâbhigama Sûtram; w. *Vivritti* 45/-
Kalpa Sûtram Atmanindâbhâvnâch; w. *Balav bodha Dipika* 46/-
Nandi Sûtram; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika*..... 15/-
Niryavali Sûtram; w. *Balav bodha* explan. comm. and notes 5/-
Pâlavâsa 2/-
Pradnyâpanâ Sûtram: w. comm. and notes, and *Vivritti*.... 80/-
Prishna Vyâkarana Sûtram; w. *Vivritti* & notes in Gujarati 10/-
Râjprashni; w. *Balavâ bodha Vritti*, in Gujarati..... 15/-
Samavâyâng Sûtram; w. *Vritti*, in Gujarati..... 12/6
Shrâddhadinkrityam Atmanindbhâvnâch; w. *Balav bodha Dipika* 46/-
Sthânâng Sûtram; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati..... 30/-
Sûtra Kritânga Sûtram; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* 37/6
Upapâtik Sûtram; w. *Balav bodha Vritti*, in Gujarati 10/-
Upâsakdashâ Sûtram; w. explan. 7/6
Uttarâdhyana Sûtram; w. *Balav bodha Dipika* 30/-
Vipâk Sûtram; w. *Vivritti* and notes in Gujarati 7/6

Rao Bahadur Dhanapatisinha [promoter] Series of Jain Books [*v. also* B.B. K § 125] *v.s. Calcutta, in prg.*

Acharangasûtra; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika*.....
Antagadadashasûtra; w. explan. .....
Anuttaropapa-dikasûtra; w. explan.....
Anuyogdwârsûtra; w. *Vivritti* and *Balav bodha Dipika* ....
Bhagwatisûtra; w. *Vivritti* in Gujarati .....
Dashapennâsûtra; w. comm. and notes.....
Jainaramayana; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* .....
Jivâbhigamasûtram; w. *Vivritti* .....
Nandisûtra; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* .....
Niryavalisûtra; w. *Balav bodha* explan. comm. and notes ..
Phishnâvyakaranasûtra; w. *Vivritti* and notes, in Gujarati..
Pradnyâpanâsûtra; w. comm., notes and *Vivritti* .....
Rashprashni; w. *Balav bodha* Gujarati.....
Samavâyâng-sûtra; w. *Vivritti* in Gujarati .....
Sthânângsûtra; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati .....
Sutrakritangasûtra; w. comm. and *Balav bodha Dipika* ....

126-7. INDIC (*f*)-(*g*): PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE INCLUDING EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSKRIT LITERATURE.

Grammar.

GUNASEKARA, A. M. Comprehensive Grammar of the Sinhalese Language 8° Skeen, *Colombo* 12/6 Paul 92

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

CARTER, Chas. New English-Sinhalese Dictionary, pts. ii.-v. [last] ea. 5/- c 8° *Colombo* 90 *sqq.*

Literature.

History.

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Nîti Literature of Burma

Texts and Translations.

Abhidhamma Atthasâlini Atthayojanâ: ed. K. Pannâsekhara Thera 90
Abhidhammasangaho: ed. Nanadaramatissa Thero; w. Singhalese explan. 90
ASVAGHOSKA Buddha-Karita [Anecdota Oxoniensia] 4° 12/6 Clar. Press $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Avadâna Çataka: Cent Légendes Bouddhiques, trad. Léon Feer [Ann. Musée Guimet] 20*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 91
BUDDHAGHOSA: Visuddhimaggo, w. Parakramabahu's comm., pts. i.-xvi. 87-91 *in prg.*
,, the hist. romance of the rise & career of Buddhaghosa, ed. Prf. Jas. Gray; w. tr. 6/- 8° Luzac 92
Introd. gives a good acc. of the vernacular wks. bearing on the subject.

Buddhist Mahayana Texts: tr. E. B. Cowell+F. Max Müller+J. Takakusu [Sacr. Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Buddhist Texts from Japan, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller+Bunyio Nanjio; pts. i.-iii. [Anecdota Oxoniensia] s 4° 21/- Clar. Press $5.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87-93
i. *Vagrakkhedikâ*, 3/6 (90c. *nt.*); ii. *Sukhâvatî Vyûha*, 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*); iii. *Ancient Palm-leaves contg. Pragna-Pâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra, and Ushnisha-Vigaya-Dhârani*, 10/- ($2.50 *nt.*).

Dhammapadatthakathâ: *in prg.*
Jataka, The: w. its commentary: tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha, ed. Viggo Fausböll, vol. v. 28/- 8° Paul 92 *in prg.*
The Pali text. Two or three more vols. will complete the work.
,, Engl. tr., ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell [to occupy 7 or 8 vols.] 8° Cambr. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
Vol. i., tr. R. CHALMERS, will contain the 40 stories given in Prf. RHYS-DAVIDS' discontinued tr. [*ut* B.B. K § 127], and tr. of remainder of the 1st vol. of FAUSBOLL'S edn. of text; and the other vols. will cover the vols. of the text. Vols. ii. tr. W. H. D. ROUSE; iii. R. A. NEILL+H. F. FRANCIS.
Ummagga Jataka; tr. T. B. Yatawara [edn. of text in prep.] 8° (*Ceylon*) 93
Jâtâkâ-Mâlâ ["Garland of Birth Stories"], ed. Prf. Hendrick Kern [of Leyden]; w. var. rgs. [Harvard Sansk. Ser.] r 8° Ginn, *Boston* 6/- *nt.* Arnold 92
Critical edn. of the *Sanskrit* text, 34 in no., w. a 35th story (the Tortoise Tale), not in Sansk. but in perhaps the curious Gâthâ dialect (wh. is closer to Sansk. than Pali), added in the appendix. No introd. An acc. of the present colln. of tales (repres. the Northern tradition of the master's previous births) will be found in the late RAJENDRALALA MITRA'S *Nepalese Buddhist Literature*, pp. 49 *sqq.* [*ut* K § 128].

Mahâbodhivamso: ed. Pedinnoruwe Sobhita 90
Mahâvamsa: Pt. II. [=ch. xxxix.-c.] tr. L. C. Wijesinha; w. tr. of Pt. I. by G. Tournour [*ut* B.B. K § 127] prefixed 8° *Colombo* 89
Snyder, E. N. Der Commentar u. d. Textüberlieferung d. Mahâvamsa 1*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
Milinda Panho: Questns. of King Milinda, tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids, pt. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Moggallâyana Vyâkarana: ed. Devamitta Thera 90
NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] Der Wahrheitpfad: ein buddhist. Denkmal [in orig. metres] 3*m.*50 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 93
Pali Text Soc. Journal *and* Publicns., ed. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids 8° Pali Text Soc. 82 *sqq.*
The 12 yrs.' issues (1882-93; 34 vols.) cont. 34 texts, ed. by var. edrs.—in all, some 7,200 pp., an invaluable series.
Prince and Dérvish. Weisslovits, Nath. Prinz u. Derwisch: in hebräisch. Darstellg. a. d. Mittelalter 5*m.*40 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 90
An Indian romance, contg. hist. of early yrs. of Buddha. With compar. of Arab. and Gk. parallel texts.

K § 128

Samantakûtavannâ : ed. W. Dhammânanda Sthavira + M. Nânissara ; w. Singhal. explan. 90
Sutta Nipâta : ed. Pannânandra Thera, pt. i. 90
,, ,, übers. Dr. Arth. Pfungst, pt. i. [tr. *vid* Fausböll's Engl. tr., *ut* B.B. K § 127] 1*m.* 50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
Suttasangaho : ed. M. Varâpitiya Sugatapâla 90
Tathâgata-udâna [or uppattipâtha] : Burmese versn., *sub tit.* Malalankara vatthu [*c.* 400 pp.] 8° *Rangoon* 91
The wk. of wh. Bp. P. BIGANDEL'S *Life or Legend of Gaudama* [*ut* B.B. A § 14] is a tr. ; prev. tr. Rev. Chester BENNETT [Am.].

128. INDIC (*h*) : MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA: PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of Vernacular Literature.

HARAPRASAD SHASTRI Vernacular Literature of Bengal [pp. 16] s 4° Hare Press, *Calcutta, n.d.* (91)
Repr. of a paper read bef. Cumbuliatola Club, dealing w. native liter. of Bengal before introd. of Engl. education.

Bengali.

Grammar.

BEAMES, Jno. Grammar of the Bengali Language ; literary and colloquial 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 94

Literature.

BISHVÁS, R. L. Upanyas Málá : a collection of stories 7/6 8° *Calcutta* 90
Hitopadesa [*ut* K § 124 VII.] : tr. into Bengali by Jogendra Chandra Chatterji [verse tr.] 8° ,, 89

Bihari.

GRIERSON + HOERNLE, Geo. A. / Dr. Comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Calcutta*?; 90 *in prg.*

Literature.

CHRISTIAN, John [tr.] Behar Proverbs : classified, arrgd., and tr. ; w. folklore notes—*ut* B § 4.

Gujarâti.

Grammar.

DÂLÂL, D. D. Manual of Gujarati Grammar [for use of Englishmen] 3/6 8° *Surat* 89
Prâchîna Gujerâti Sâhityâ Ratnamâlâ ["Garland of Gems of Old Guj. Lit."] : First Gem [Gram.], ed. H. H. Dhruva 8° *Bombay* 89
TISDALL, W. St. C. Simplified Grammar of the Gujarati [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 92

Literature.

Alf Lailat [*ut* K § 115] : The Arabian Nights, tr. into Gujarati by Jehângir Bejanji Karâni, 2 vols. ea. 6/– r 8° *Bombay* 89 ; 91
Avesta [*ut* K § 131] : translit. and tr. into Gujarâti by Kâvasji Edalji Kangâ ; w. notes 6/– 8° ,, [ ] 88
Bhagavadgitanum Shuddha Gujaráti Bháshántar 7/6 8° *Ahmedabad* 90
A tr. of or rather comment. on the *Bhavagad Gitá* in Gujaráti by MUKHIÁJI MULJI MEGHÁJI + MUTSHIÁJI BÁPÁLÁL NATHUBHÁI.
BORRADAILE [ed.] Gujurât Caste Rules, vols. i.–ii. [in Gujurâti] ea. 2/6 r 8° *Bombay* 88
Rules of Castes and other Analogues, Customs, and Usages of Hindus of Surat and Broach Districts. The colln. was made soon after 1827.
DÁLÁL, D. D. [ed.] Gujarati Proverbs : w. their Engl. equivalents [400 provbs., in alphab. order] 2/– 8° *Surat* 89
LILADHAR, Ghelábhái [ed.] Jain Kathá Sangraha Bhág Pahelo, pt. i. 4/– 8° *Bombay* 90 *in prg.*
A collection of short Jain tales, ill. the virtues encouraged and vices denounced by Jainism, in Gujarati.
MANILÂL NABHUBLÂI DVIVEDI Siddhânta Sâra ["The Established Truth"] 9/– r 16° *Bombay* 89
A review of relig. and philos. thought in India, advancing the claims of the advaita syst. of philos.—the doctr. of identity of universal spirit and matter.

Hindi.

Grammar.

*KELLOGG, Dr. G. H. A Grammar of the Hindi Language [*ut* B.B. K § 128] : sec. edn. 21/– 8° Paul [*Allahabad* 76] 93
An excellent book, of high scholastic value.

Literature.

Bhâgavata-Purâna [*ut* K § 124 III.] : Bhâgavat Ekâdashaskandha Bhâshâ, tr. Chaturdâs 3/– r 8° *Bombay* 88
A free version in Hindi of bk. xi. of *Bhâgav.*, chiefly a dialogue betw. Krishna and his friend Uddhava.
MACKENZIE, Sir Don. Rûski Târikh ["History of Russia"], tr. into Hindi Munshi Nawal Kishor 30/– r 8° *Lucknow* 88
Mahâbhârata [*ut* K § 124 II.] : Hindi tr. by Pandit Kalî Charan r 8° ,, 88 ; 88 ; 88
Mahâb. Anusâsân Parb ["Gt. War-bk. the Anusâsân"] 7/6 ; *Mahâb. Dron Parb* ["the Dron"] 8/– ; *Mahâb. Karn Parb* ["the Karn"] 4/–.
MALIK MOHAMMAD Padumawati [the oldest known poem in Hindi] :
Grierson, G. A. On the Padumwati [*repr. fr.* Journal Bengal Asiat. Soc.] 8° *priv. prin.* 93

Hindustani [Urdu].

Grammar.

KEMPSON, M. Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani 6/– c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 94
Progressive exercises in gram., reading and tr., of colloq. and liter. Hindustani, w. vocabularies.
PHILLIPS, Col. A. N. Hindustani Idioms ; w. vocab. & notes [for candidates for Higher Standard] 5/– c 8° Paul 93

K §§ 130–131

Literature.

ALÂDIN GULÂM HUSEN [ed.] Gulistâne Panjatan ["Garden of the 5 Personages"] 16/– 4° *Bombay* 88
A collection of various Mohammedan religious songs; in Urdu.

AMÂNAT Indarsabhâ, neuind. Singspiel: lithog. text, w. Germ. tr. & notes F. Rosen 8*m.* 8° 92
Conts. an Introd. on the Indian drama of to-day.

Bágh o Bahár: abstract fr. the original text, ed. [Miss] Edith F. Barry 2/– f 8° W. H. Allen 90
The *Bagh o Bahár*, or *Tale of the Four Dervishes*, has for generations been one of the textbks. for both the higher and lower standards of proficiency in Hindustani.

HAKIM AHMAD ALI-SAHIB Ma'mûl-i-Ahmadi; ill. [a manual of surgery] 8° Narayan Press, *Lahore* 90

Khassa.

ROBERTS, Rev. H. Grammar of the Khassi Language [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91
A competent grammar of one of the most interesting of the sub-Himalayan langs., spoken in the very centre of Assam.

Marâthi.

Literature.

Arya Chánakya: tr. Vámam Shástri Islámpurkar 3/6 8° *Bombay* 90
A free tr. of the *Mádrárákshasa* ["*The Minister Rakshasa and the Signet Ring*"] a Sansk. drama by VISHÁKHADATA.

[Bhagavatgita; *ut* K § 124 II.]: Dnyâneshvar Dnyâneshvari 2/6 8° *Bombay* 90
Perhaps the oldest Marathi bk. in existence. It is a commentary on the *Bhagavatgita*. DNYÂNESHVAR was both a poet and a saint, and his book is held in great veneration by the Hindus.

SADI [*ut* K § 134] Bostán, tr. [fr. Persian] Mádhavráv Vyankatesh Lele 5/– 12° *Bombay* 90
Thousand and One Nights [*ut* K § 115]: tr. Krishna Shástri Chiplunkar and others; ill. [1030 pp.] 16/– r 8° ,, [ ] 90
SARASVATI GANGÂDHAR Guru Charitra 10/– r 8° ,, [ ] 89
A popular bk. held in much veneration, contg. mytholog. stories and descrns. of Brahmanical duties.

Mikir.

NEIGHBOR, Rev. R. E. Vocabulary in English and Mikir 8/– r 8° *Calcutta* 78

Nepali: *Literature.*

Hariccandranrityam: ein altnepales. Tanzspiel, hrsg. A. Conrady [w. gram. Introd.] 1*m.* 50 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 92
RAJENDRALALA MITRA Nepalese Buddhist Literature

Somali.

SCHLEIDER, A. W. Die Somali-Sprache, pt. i. 6*m.* Fröhlich, *Berlin* 92

130. IRANIC (*b*): ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (*a*): PHILOLOGY.

Epigraphy.

WEISSBACH + BANG, $\frac{\text{F. W.}}{\text{W. [eds.]}}$ Die altpersischen Keilinschriften, pt. i. [Assyriol. Bibl.] 10*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

Alphabet.

EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Drei Tafeln des Pehlevi- und Zend-Alphabets f° Author, *Strassbg.* 78
,, ,, Uebersicht des Pehlevi-Alphabets [a reprint, one leaf] f° ,, ,, 91
JACKSON, Prf. A. W. Williams [Am.] The Avestan Alphabet and its Transcription; w. appendices 80*pf.* 8° *Stuttgt.* 91

Grammar.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.] Avesta Grammar in Comparison w. Sanskrit, pt. i. 8° $\frac{\text{3m. Kohlhammer, } \textit{Stuttg.}}{\text{75c. Ginn, } \textit{Boston}}$ 92
Intended for the general student of philology as well as the Orientalist. This Pt. incl. Acc. of Lang., Phonetic Laws and Accidence: a Syntax and Metre to follow.

KANGA, Kavasji Edalji Pract. Grammar of Avesta Lang., comp. w. Sanscrit 12/6 8° *Bombay* 91
Conts. a chapter on syntax, and another on the Gâthâ dialect.

TOLMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] A Grammar of the Old Persian Language $\frac{\text{Ginn, } \textit{Boston}}{\text{4/6 Arnold}}$ 92
With vocabulary, and inscriptions of the Achaemenian kings.

Dictionary.

MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed.] Zend-Sanskrit Dictionary of the Gâthâs *in prep.*
To be followed, probably, by a succinct dictionary to all the *Avesta*.

STEIN, Dr. —*has a* Zend Dictionary *in prep.*

Pronouns.

CALAND, W. Zur Syntax der Pronomina im Avesta [*repr. fr.* Trs. R. Acad. of Sc. Amst.] 1/6 4° *Amsterdam* 91

Chrestomathy.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.; ed.] Avesta Reader, pt. i.: Easier Texts; w. vocab. and notes $1.75 8° Ginn, *Boston* 93

131. IRANIC (*c*): ZEND LITERATURE.

Zend-Avesta.

Text.

*GELDNER, Prf. Karl F. [ed.] Avesta: die heiligen Bücher d. Parsen, pt. vi. 12*m.*, vii. 8*m.* 4° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* '89; '93
A very important edn., w. var. readings fr. every accessible MS. of any authority. Also an Engl. tr. by same, pt. vi. 18*m.* '89; vii. ? '93.

Gâthâs [the earlier pt. of the *Avesta*, contg. the purest theology].

K §§ 132–134

*MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed. and tr.] Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gâthas 30/- 8° *priv. prin.* Clar. Press (Brockhaus, *Lpz.*) 90–94
With the Zend, Pahlavi, Sanskrit and Persian texts, free metr. English trs. of Pahl. and Sansk., and comm. to each. Auth. is also at wk. on tr. into Sansk. of the *Gâthas*, a spec. of wh. (*Yasna* 28) is cont. in ROTH'S *Festgruss*, *ut* K § 121.

Translations.

English.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am. ; tr.] A Hymn of Zoroaster [pp. xii. 62] 8° Ginn, *Boston* 5/- Arnold 9–
A tr. of *Yasna* 31, with comments.

*MILLS, Dr. L. H. [tr.] —*in his* Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gâthas, *ut supra.*

French.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [tr.] Le Zendavesta : traduction nouvelle—*ut* A § 15.

Aids —*v. also* A § 15.

GELDNER, Karl Studien zum Avesta, pt. i. 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 82

132. IRANIC (*d*): MIDDLE PERSIAN [PHILOLOGY AND] LITERATURE.

Literature.

Gujastak Abalish : relation d. confér. presid. p. Calife Mâmoun; w. Fch. tr., notes & gloss. A. Barthélemy 3*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87
In the *Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.*

Pahlavi Texts : tr. E. W. West, pt. iv. [Contents of the Nasks]—*ut* A § 14.

Yasna : Collotype Reproduction of the Ancient MS. [J2]; w. its Pahlavi tr. [A.D. 1323] 210/- *nt.* r 4° Clar. Press 91
A wonderfully faithful facs. of the orig. MS., reprodg. all the peculiarities and traces of vicissitudes thro' wh. it has passed dur. the 570 yrs. of its life. Written at Cambay in A.Y. 692 [=A.D. 1323], it disappeared till 1720, before wh. it was brought fr. Broach to Naosâri by DASTÛR JÂMÂSP ÂSÂ [d. 1753]. In 1855 it was found by DASTÛR JÂMÂSP MINOCHEHERJI. In the eighties it was sent to Tübingen [Prf. GELDNER for use in his edn. of the Avesta texts (*ut* K § 131)] and to Oxford [Dr. MILLS, for his *Gâthas* (*ut* K § 131)] In 1889 it was pres. to Univ. Oxon., and is now in Bodl. Lib. Only 200 copies pubd. The entire Zend text of the MS. is tr. by Dr. L. H. MILLS in Sacr. Bks. of East, xxxi., and the Pahlavi text of its *Gâtha* portion is ed. and tr. in MILLS' edn. of the *Gâthas*, *ut* K § 131.

133. IRANIC (*e*): MODERN PERSIAN. PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

GEITLIN, G. Principia Grammatices Neo-Persicæ [w. dialogues] 6/- 8° *Helsingfors* 90
PIZZI, Italo Manuale della Lingua Persiana [gram., chrestom., vocab.] 15*m.* 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* 83
PLATTS, J. T. Grammar of the Persian Language, pt. i. [Accidence] 10/6 16° Williams 94

Etymology.

HORN, P. Grundriss der neupersischen Etymologie 15*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Dictionary.

Bahâr-i 'Ajam : [a valuable Persian dict. compiled in India]
Faranghi Nâsîri : [a native Persian dictionary ; lithographed] *Teheran* 71
SCHLIMMER Terminologie Medico-pharmaceutique Française-Persane [lithographed] ,, 74
*STEINGASS, Dr. F. A Comprehensive Persian and English Dictionary 76/- 4° W. H. Allen 92
A revised and reconstructed edn. of Johnson's enlargemt. [1829] of WILKINS-RICHARDSON'S *Pers., Arab. and Eng. Dict.* [1806–10], reducing the Arab. and increasing the Pers. element. Full use has been made of VULLERS' *Lex. Pers.-Lat.* [*ut* 16. 16. K § 133], the *Bahâr-i 'Ajam* [*ut sup.*] MIRZA JA'FAR'S trs. of Turkish plays repr. in Engl., Frce. and Germy., and the Shah's orig. diaries of Europ. travel in 1873 and 1878. A useful bk., of value to the student of Pers. liter. rather than of the mod. colloq. lang.

Dialogues.

KAZIMIRSKI Dialogues Français-Persans [a very good bk.]

Translations into Modern Persian.

TALBOT, Maj. A. C. [tr.] Translations into Persian, vol. i. : Engl. Text ; ii. Pers. Transl. [of some service to studts.] 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 90

134. IRANIC (*f*): PERSIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature.

BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. C. La Poésie en Perse [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 78
REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Persian Literature : ancient and modern [a good pop. survey] $2.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 93

Drama.

QARAGADAGÎ Mons. Jourdan im Qarabeg : Pers. text, w. Germ. tr. and vocab. A. Wahrmund [modern comedy] 4*m.* r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 89
ROGERS, Alex. [ed. & tr.] Three Persian Plays ; w. tr. and vocabulary 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

Fiction.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Some Persian Tales : translated ; w. notes 1/3 32° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92
8 stories, 5 of wh. are selns. fr. the *Mahbub al-Kalûb* ["Delight of Hearts"], a very large Pers. colln., tr. by Edw. REHATSEK [d. 1891]. Includes *The Kazi of Emessa*, an anc. versn. of SHAKSPERE'S "pound of flesh" story.

MCCARTHY, Justin H. [tr.] The Thousand and One Days, 2 vols. ; fronts. c 8° 12/- Chatto $4 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
Tr. fr. the Fch. *Les Mille et Un Jours*, Garnier, *Paris* '83, not so complete a colln. as *Les Mille et Un Jours* [Panthéon Littéraire] Delegrave, *Paris*. Two prev. Engl. versns. have appeared, (1) by Dr. KING, 1714, (2) by Ambrose PHILIPS, 1738, both of wh. have been more than once repr.

K § 134

Geography and History.

ABU'L HASAN, J. M. E. Das Mujmil et Târîkh-i-Ba'dnâdirîje, hrsg. Oskar Mann, pt. i. 3*fl.* Brill, *Leyden* 91
A hist. of Persia in the yrs. 1747–50, the anarchical period immed. following the assassination of Nâdir shah (wh forms the 1st portion of this bk.). Ed. fr. Berlin MS. w. an Intro. (in Germ.) and Indices.

ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] Peregrinaggio di tre Giovani, figliuoli del re di Serendippo [tr. fr. Pers., 1557], hrsg. H. Gassner ; w. Prf. Herm. Varnhagen [Erlanger Beiträge] 2*m.* 50 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 91

HOUTSMA, Th. [ed.] Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjoucides, vol. iii. 5*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86 ; 89
Vol. i. *Hist. des Seldjoucides du Kermân*, by MUHAMMED IBRAHÎM [Pers. text] 3*fl.* 50 ; ii. *Hist. des Seldj. de l'Irâq*, by AL BONDARI [Arab. text ; *ut* ℣.℣. K § 115] 5*fl.* 25 ; iii. A Turkish tr. of a (lost) Pers. original by IBN BIBI [15 cent.], covering the period 1192–1225 A.D., fr. death KILIJ-ARSLAN to rn. of ALA-ED-DIN KEIKUBAD, '92.

Makâla-i-shakhsí sayyáh ki dar kaziyya-i-Bab navishta-ast—*v.* A § 13, *s.v.* Bábí-ism.

MIR ABDOUL KERIM BOUKHARY Hist. de l'Asie Centrale : Pers. text, ed. Ch. Schefer, 2 vols. ea. 15*fr.* f° *Paris* 76 ; 78
A history of Afghanistan, Bokhara, Khiva and Khokand, 1740–1818. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*

MIRKHOND [1432–98] Rauzat-us-Safâ ["Garden of Purity"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot, Pt. I., vol. i.–ii. ea. 10/– 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91 ; 92
The first vol. of a New Series of the old Oriental Transl. Fund, but pub. at the expense of Mr. ARBUTHNOT. This pt. conts. a tr. of the Intro. and pt. of Book i. of MIRKHOND'S vast history. The rest of Bk. i. will not be tr. as it was done by David SHEA [1832], but 6 vols. are to appear, giving the hist. of the world as known to the Muslims fr. the creation of genii before Adam to the assass. of Ali, 4th Caliph of the Sunnis and 1st Imâm of the Shi'ites : represents rather less than one-third of MIRKHOND'S whole wk. Vol. i. ends w. d. of Aaron, and consists largely of the hist. of the earlier prophets and the most extravagant fables : never before tr. Vol. ii. conts. Moslem version of our Bible stories fr. death of Moses to mission of I'sa (Jesus), of whose birth, life and d. many details are given.

" " Life of Muhammad the Apostle, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, 2 vols. 20/– 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 93
Forms vols. i.–ii. of Pt. II. of the tr. of *Rauzat-us-Safâ*. A very full biography of the Prophet, not as he appeared in the eyes of his early converts and followers, but in all legends, accretions, miraculous interpositns., deliverances and manifestns. wh. poetry and piety have assoc. w. his career.

" " Lives of Abu Bakr, O'Mar, O'thmân and Ali, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot 10/– 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 94
Forms vol. iii. of Pt. II. of *Rauzat-us-Safâ*. Lives of the four immediate successors of MOHAMMED.

NASSIRI KHOSRAU Voyage [1043–49] en Perse, Syrie, Palest. *etc.*, ed. Ch. Schefer 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 8–
The text, with Fch. tr. and notes. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*

NERCHAKHY, Moham. Descriptn. topogr. et hist. de Boukhara, vol. i. 15*fr.* ; ii. [Tr., *in prep.*] [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

NIZAM OUL-MOULK Siasset Namèh, ed. C. Schefer, 2 vols. [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] ea. 15*fr.* 8° " " 91
A treatise on government, composed for the Sultan MELIK CHÂH by his vizier NIZAM OUL-MOULK.

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. [tr.]
Has in prep. a tr., w. notes, of an old Pers. MS. of 1500 f° pp., contg. a hist. of 1000 yrs. fr. d. of MOHAMMED, A.D. 629.

RIZA QOULY KHAN Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm [Khiva], ed. Ch. Schefer, w. Fch. tr., 2 vols. ; map [Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes] ea. 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 76 ; 79

Târîkh-i-Jadid ["The New History"] : tr. E. G. Browne, *and his* Traveller's Narrative—*ut* A § 13.

Târîkh-i-Zendiyyé ed. Ernst Beer Brill, *Leyden* 88
Forms a useful complement to ABUL HASAN, *ut supra.*

Philosophy.

CHEREF-EDDÎN-RÂMI Anis-el-'Ochchâq : traité d. termes figurés rel. à la beauté, trad. C. Huart ; w. notes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etud.] 5*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 75

Poetry.

FERDUSI [10 cent.] Shah Nameh, tr. Jas. Atkinson [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [32] 92
An abridged tr. in prose and verse, originally (1832) pubd. in the *Oriental Transl. Fund* series of bks.

HÂFIZ of Shiraz [14 cent.] Dîwan.

*Clarke, Lt.-Col. H. W. [tr.] The Dîwan-i-Hâfiz : translated, 2 vols. [*w.* 35/–] 4° *priv.prin., Calcutta* 91
A good prose tr., w. life of the poet, Introd. and copious crit. and explan. notes, forming a perfect mine of Sûfic lore (no index, however). It is the first Eng. tr. of the entire *Dîwan* of "the Persian Anacreon." The Introd. gives a compreh. list of prev. translators.

Education Soc. [pubs.] Odes of Hafiz : translated [75 odes, w. notes] *Bombay* 91
Hormasji Temulji Dadachanji [tr.] Fifty Odes of Hafiz ; w. notes 5/– 8° " 89
McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Selection fr. the Diwan of Hafiz : translated 7/6 16° Nutt 93
Only 500 printed. Japan. vell. edn. (50) 21/– *nt.*

Payne, Jos. [tr.] —*metrical tr. of the whole* Dîwan Villon Society, *in prep.*

JAMI [1414–1492].

Behâristân ["Abode of Spring"] tr. [F. F. Arbuthnot] ; w. notes [unexpurgated] [*w.* 21/–] c 8° Kharma Shastra Soc., *Benares* [=*Lond.*] 87

Joseph and Zuleikha : tr. Alex. Rogers 16/– *nt.* 8° Nutt 92
The first complete literal Engl. tr.—in rather poor Engl. rhyme (7000 couplets). Only 250 printed.

Schmidt, R. Das Kathâkântukam des Çrîvara vergl. m. Jos. u. Zul. 2*m.* 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 93

MU'IN-UDDIN JAWÎNI Nigaristân ["Picture Gallery"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek 8° Orient. Transl. Fd., *in prep.*
A work written in imitation of SA'DI'S *Gulistan.*

NIZAMI [12 cent.] Loves of Laili & Majnum, tr. Jas. Atkinson, ed. Rev. J. A. Atkinson [son] 3/6 12° Nutt [36] 94
A much abgd. paraphrase rather than a tr., giving a fair idea of the sense and spirit of the poem.

OMAR KHÂYYAM [11 cent.] *Rubaîyât, tr. Edw. Fitzgerald [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 134] : new edn. [verse] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [58] 90

SA'DI of Shiraz [*c.* 1193–1291].

Bostan : photogr. fr. MS. prepared J. T. Platts, collated *etc.* Alex. Rogers ; w. notes 18/– r 8° W. H. Allen 91
Reprod. by photolithogr. fr. a MS. prepared in India on basis of best Indian edns., collated w. GRAF'S Vienna edn. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 135] and copied by a good calligraphist.

" trad. A. C. Barbier de Meynard [Bibl. Orient. Elzev. ; 1st Fch. tr.] 10*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 80

Gulistân ["Rose Garden"] : tr. [Edw. Rehatsek] ; w. notes [unexpurgated] [*w.* 21/–] c 8° Kharma Shastra Soc., *Benares* [=*Lond.*] 88
Translation : German.

Rückert, Friedr. [tr.] Saadi's Politische Gedichte, [posthum.] hrsg. E. A. Bayer ; w. Life of Sa'di and notes 3*m.* 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 94

135. IRANIC (*g*): BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Lautlehre der Balochi [extract] 2*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 91

136. IRANIC (*h*): PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan [208 pp.] 7/6 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

Grammar.

BIDDULPH, C. E. —*in his* Afghan Poetry of the Seventeenth Century, *ut infra.*

Etymology. Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Etymologie und Lautlehre des Afghanischen 1*m.*70 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Epigraphy.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. La Grande Inscription de Quandahâr Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91

An important essay on the inscrip. mentioned by H. W. BELLEW in his *Jl. of a Polit. Mission to Afgh. in* 1857 [*ut* B.B. F § 31].

Literature.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [Soc. Asiatique] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88–90

An excellent wk., w. valuable Introd. on the language, history and literature of the Afghans.

Khush-Hal Khan Khatak: selns. fr.: ed. C. E. Biddulph, w. trs., *sub tit.* Afghan Poetry of 17th Cent. 10/6 4° Paul 90

Literal trs., contg. also a short but practical and well-considered grammatical introduction.

137-138. IRANIC (*i*)-(*k*): KURDIC AND OSSETIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Kurdic.

Literature —*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 27* and B.B. B § 27.*

Ossetic.

Literature.

MILLER+v. STACKELBERG, $\frac{W.}{R.}$ [eds.] Fünf osset. Erzählungen in digorischem Dialect 1*m.*50 8° Voss, *Lpz.* 91

139. IRANIC (*l*): ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Epigraphy.

MÜLLER-SIMONIS, P. —*in his* Du Caucase au Golfe Persique à travers l'Arménie, le Kurdistan et la Mésopotamie 4° *Paris* 92

Conts. a list of Vannic (Armenian) cuneiform Inscriptions, 68 so far pubd., their discoverers and localities; also 30 new inscripp. wh. he has himself seen or heard of.

WÜNSCH, Prf. Jos. D. [ed.] Die Keilinschrift von Asrut Darga; w. comm. [w. descr. by H. D. Müller] 2*m.*80 4° Gold, *Vienna* 86

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss der Armenischen Handschriften, v. N. Karamianz; 5 pl. 6*m.* r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 88

Vienna Mechitharisten Congreg.: Haupt-Catalog d. armen. HSS., vol. i. pt. 1, and ii. pt. 1 3*m.*50 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 92

Literature.

DE DARON, Et. Açoghih Histoire Universelle, trad. E. Dulaurier, pt. i. [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (Europe and Asia).

140. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

*VINSON, Prf. Julien Essai d'une Bibliographie de la langue Basque 30*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91

Mentions all Basque bks. and bks. on the Basque lang., w. 12 facss. of the rarest and most interesting titles. A suppl. dealing w. newspaper articles and quotations fr. Basque bks. is to follow.

Dodgson, Edw. Spencer —*has pb.* a Supplement *to above*, in 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* 92; 93

Lists of *omissa*, bks. pub. since the main wk., and notes, some of value.

History of the Language: *Relation to Berber.*

DE CHARENCY De la Parenté du Basque [*extr. fr.* Mém. Acad. Nat. de Caen] 8° Delesques, *Caen* 94

v. D. GABELENTZ, H. C. Verwandschaft des Baskischen m. d. Berber-Spr., hrsg. v. Schulenburg 8*m.* 8° Sattler, *Brunsw.* 94

K §§ 141-142

Epigraphy.

WEBSTER, Rev. Wentworth [ed.] Sur Quelques Inscripp. du Pays Basque et d. Environs 8° 92
A pamphlet, repr. fr. the *Bulletin de la Société Historique de Bayonne.*

Grammar.

DE AZCUE, Prf. Resurreccion Maria Euskal Izkindea ó Gramática Euskara 12*fr.*50 8° *Bilbao* 91
400 pp. in double col., one of Basque, the other of Spanish tr. By the first Prf. of Basque in Bizcay.

Verb.

VAN EYS, W. J. Les Verbes Auxiliares d. l. Nouv. Test. de Liccarague [60 pages] 4*fr.* 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 90
A contribution of some importance for Basque students.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo Entstehung d. Bezugsformen d. bask. Zeitworts 3*m.*50 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93
Forms pt. i. of his *Baskische Studien*, reissued fr. the *Abhandl. d. Wiener Akad.* A monument of patient and thorough method. *Bezugsformen* appears to mean the relations to each other of the pre-nominal forms cont. in the Basque verb.

Literature.

CHARLES-BORDES [ed.] Cent Chansons Populaires Basques; w. Fch. tr. & music [orally collected] 5*fr.* 8° *priv. prin.* 94

Old Testament:

Earliest Transltn. of Old Test. into Basque, by Pierre D'Orte; ed. Llew. Thomas, facs. [Anecd. Oxon.] 4° 18/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Edited from the MS. in Library of Shirburn Castle, Oxfordshire. Conts. *Genesis* and part of *Exodus.*

RIPALDA'S [Span.] Catechism: Basque tr. of Capenaga [*Bilboa* 1656]: facs. edn. by Edw. S. Dodgson 8° *Vizeu* (Quaritch) 94

St. Julien d'Antioche: ed. Prf. J. Vinson + Vict. Stempf [Coll. de Pastor. Basques, i.] 10*fr.* 16° Moquet, *Bordeaux* 91
A Basque pastoral, ed. fr. a MS. in the Bordeaux Library.

141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY. FINNISH. LAPPONIC. LIVIAN.

Generally.

BANG, Willy Uralaltaische Forschungen [Einzelbeitr. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* 90

WINKLER, H. —*in his* Sprachgeschichte, *and* Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte, *ut* K § 96.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Zrinyiana: Bibliothek d. Dichters Nic. Zrinyi; port. 2*m.* 8° Kende, *Vienna* 93

Esthonian: *Dictionary.*

WIEDEMANN, Ferd. Ehstnisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch, hrsg. Jac. Hurt, pt. i. 5*m.*75 r 4° *St. Petersbg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 91 *in prg.*

Finnish.

Grammar.

ELIOT, C. N. E. A Finnish Grammar c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
To have simplified the study (as Mr. ELIOT has here done) of one of the most difficult languages of the world—not excl. Hungarian or even Turkish w. its initial impediment of the Arabic alphabet—is no mean feat of scholarship. The lang. possesses 15 distinct cases, 24 differentiated infinitive forms and a syntax at once elaborate and obscure. It is the first Finn. gram. in English, and conts. the only Syntax (exc. brief sketches) in any lang. more generally accessible than Swedish.

History of Literature —*for* Specimens, *etc.*, *v.* B § 33.

KROHN, J. Finska Litteraturens Historia, pt. i. [Kalevala], tr. E. Nervander [*ut* B § 33] 6*kr.*50 8° Weilin, *Helsingfors* 91

Lapponic.

QVIGSTAD, J. K. Nordische Lehnwörter im Lappinischen [extract] 6/- 8° Dybwad, *Christiania* 94

Livian —*for* German lang. of Livonia *v.* B.B. K § 231.

SJÖGREN, Joh. Andr. Livische Grammatik [w. specimens of literature] 4° *St. Petersbg.* (15*m.* Voss, *Lpz.*) 61

,, ,, Livisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Livisches Wörterbuch, hrsg. F. J. Wiedemann 4° *St. Petersbg.* (10*m.*50 Voss, *Lpz.*) 61

Mordwinic: *Phonology.*

PAASONEN, H. Mordvinische Lautlehre [pp. 123] r 8° *Helsingfors* 93

142. URAL-ALTAIC (*b*): MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

KÖRÖSI, Aless. Grammatica teorico-practica della lingua Ungherese, pt. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Budapesth* 92

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

BALAGI, Mor. Ungarisches u. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 v. [both parts] ea. 14*m.* m 8° *Budapesth* (Haessel, *Lpz.*) [2nd ed. 62-64] 91

BUDENZ, J. Magyar-Ugor összehasonlító Szótár [compar. Ugrian dict.] *Pesth* 73-81

FASTER, G. Dictionnaire Tchèque-Français et Français-Tchèque, 2 vols. 10*m.* 8° *Prague* 78

SZARVAS + SIMONYI, Gabr. / Sigism. Lexicon Linguæ Hungaricæ Aevi Antiquioris, pts. 1-31 r 8° ea. 2*m.* Hornyansky, *Pesth* 88-93 *in prg.*
A notable bk. even in this age of dictionaries: dealing w. the lang. fr. earliest period till the orthographic reforms of end of 18th cent. Appended is a list of bks. used in prep. of the dicty. forming a useful Hungarian bibliography.

Foreign Elements.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo A Magyar Nyely Román Elemeihez [Romance elements] *Pesth* 89

Literature.

SALMEN, Ch. Quelques Réflexions sur la Littérature Hongroise [*extr. fr.* Revue Universitaire] 1*fr.*50 8° Lamertin, *Brussels* 93

144. URAL-ALTAIC (*d*): OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HUART, Clément — Sommaire des Etudes Turques pendant 1886–91 — [11 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

Grammar.

DALMEDICO, Moïse M. — Méthode Théor. et Prat. de la Langue Turque, 2 pts. — ea. 9/– 8° *Constantinople* ? 88

MANISSADJIAN, J. J. — Lehrbuch der modernen osmanischen Sprache — 16*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 93

A good practical grammar, handsomely produced, but w. many misprints. Forms vol. xi. of *Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Etymology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. — Türkische Studien, pt. i. : Griech. u. roman. Bestandtheile in Osm.-Türk. 2*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 93

Dictionaries.

*BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. — Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pt. viii. [last] [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

A Supplt. to other dicts., contg. (1) words of Turk. origin, (2) Arab. and Pers. wds. used in Turk., (3) provbs. and pop. phrases.

LÖBEL, D. Theophil — Deutsch-türkisches Wörterbuch — [for popular daily use] 8*m.* 16° Keil, *Constantinople* [ ]94

RADLOFF, Dr. W. — Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. iv. — 3*m.* 4° *St. Petersburg* 91

*REDHOUSE, Sir Jas. W. — Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. v.–viii. [last] — ea. 9/–i 8° Amer. Missn., *Constant.* / *cpl.* 60/– Quaritch 88–90

A wk. of stupendous learning, and ranking with LITTRÉ'S great French Dict. It occupies 2,224 double-col. pages, w. 70,000 separate articles, in 1 vol. of manageable size; and may be regarded as a Turkish or an Arabic or Pers. dict., all the usual and necessary words of the two subsid. langs. being comprized in the alphabet,

YOUSSOUF, R. — Dictionnaire Portatif Turc-Français — [in Rom. and Turk. characters] 9/– 22° *Constantinople* 90

Foreign Elements.

MEYER, G. — Türkische Studien, pt. i. [Griech. u. rom. Bestandth. d. Osman.-Türk] 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

Chrestomathy.

WELLS, Dr. Chas. [ed.] — Turkish Chrestomathy — [w. interlinear trss.] 16/– 8° Quaritch 91

Extracts fr. the best Turkish historians, novelists, dramatists, *etc.*; w. biograph. and gram. notes, interlin. trs., and a few facs. MSS. ? the first Turkish Reading-book ever pubd.

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl. : — Verzeichniss der Türkischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch — 25*m.* r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 89

Literature.

History of Poetry.

"DORA D'ISTRIA, Mme." [= Helène GHIKA, P'cess KOLZOFF-MASSALSKY] La Poésie chez les Ottomans — 3*fr.*50 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [ ]76

Specimens.

Fables Turques : — recueillies et trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 82

Livre des Femmes [Zenan-Nameh] : — trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2*fr.*50 18° ,, ,, 79

Miradj-Nameh : — L'ascension de Mahomed au ciel; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes Pavet de Courteille; w. col. facss. of the MS. [Ecole d. Langues Orient. Vivantes] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 82

NASR-EDDIN-HODJA — Plaisanteries, trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2*fr.*50 18° ,, ,, 76

,, ,, — Sottisier; suivi d'autres facéties Turq., trad. J. A. Decourdemanche — 15*fr.* 16° Gay, *Brussels* 78

145. URAL-ALTAIC (*e*): TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY.

Generally : *Etymology.*

MIKLOSICH, Frz. — Die türk. Elemente in d. südost.- u. osteurop. Sprachen, Suppl., pt. ii. 10*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

On the Turk. element in Gk., Alban., Roumān., Bulg., Serv., Russ. and Polish. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wiener Akad.*

RADLOFF, Dr. W. — Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialecte, pts. iv.–vi. — 10*m.* 10 4° *St. Petersbg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*)

Palæography.

EUTING, Prf. Julius [ed.] — Tabula Scripturæ Uiguricæ, Mongolicæ, Mandschuricæ — [a reprint, one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 91

Literature.

Thousand and One Quarters of an Hour ["Tartarian Tales"] : "edited" Leon. C. Smithers — 6/– *nt.* 8° Nicols 94

L.P. (75) 21/– *nt.* An unacknowledged repr. fr. H. W. WEBER'S *Tartarian Tales* [Ballantyne 1812]—itself an unacknowl. repr. of Thos. FLLOYD'S tr. [*sub tit. Tartarian Tales* (*Dublin* 1764: repr. in *Novelists' Mag.*, 1785)] of Thos. GUEUL(L)ETTE'S wk., orig. pub. 1715—not 1723 (as stated by the "editor"), wh. is the date of the 2nd edn. "revue, corrigée, et augmentée," and also of GUEUL(L)ETTE'S *Contes Chinois* [his *Contes Mongols* appeared 1752, not 1723 (as stated by "edr.")]. The tr. is a good and faithful one, tho' not suitable for children.

146. URAL-ALTAIC (*f*): MONGOLIC PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

v. SCHRENK, L. — Reisen in Amur-Lande : 1854-56.

Grube, W. — Anhang zur 3ten. Bande, pt. I. : Linguist. Ergebnisse, no. 1 [Giljak. dict., *etc.*] 5*m.*15 8° Voss, *Lpz.* 93

Palæography — *v.* K § 145 (EUTING).

147. URAL-ALTAIC (*g*): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY.

Tungusic : *Etymology.*

CZEKANOWSKI, A. Tungusisches Wörterverzeichniss, hrsg. A. Schiefner [extract] 2*m.*50 8° *St. Petersbg.* 77

Mantshou : *Palæography—v.* K § 145 (EUTING).

148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

ABERCROMBY, Jno. —*his* Trip thro' East. Caucas. [*ut* E § 39] *has a chap. on the languages.*

Linguistic Ethnology.

DE MORGAN, J. Mission Scientifique au Caucase, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Vol. i. *Les Premiers Ages des Métaux dans l'Arménie russe* ; ii. *Origines des Peuples du Caucase.*

Georgian : *Literature.*

SCHOLA RUSTAWELI Der Mann im Tigerfelle, übers. Arthur Leist Pierson, *Dresden* 91
A verse tr. of the National Epic of the Georgians.

Sulkhan-Saba Orbeliani tr. Oliver Wardrop, *sub tit.* Book of Wisdom and Lies [Kelmscott Press] Quaritch *in prep.*

149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Brahui : *Grammar.*

TRUMPP, Dr. E. Essay on Brahui Grammar, tr. Th. Duka [extract] 3/6 8° *London* 87

Tamil.

Grammar.

POPE, Dr. Geo. Uglow First Lessons in Tamil : intro. to the common dialect 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 91
100 lessons on the ordinary dialect, w. exx. for tr. fr. Tamil and *vice versâ*. Last 73 pp. comprize an easy Catechism in Tamil of both class. and colloq. dials.

Native.

Ilakkana Vilakkam : ed. C. W. Dámodaram Pillai ; w. commentary 16/– s 8° *Madras* 90
A comprehensive work in Tamil on the five divisions of Tamil grammar.

Epigraphy.

HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. and tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit—*ut* K § 121.

Literature.

Kurral, *or* Tiruvalluva-Nâyanâr : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. intro., grammar, notes, lexicon and concord., and interlin. tr. 24/– 8° W. H. Allen 86
The notes cont. repr. of Fr. C. J. BESCHI'S and F. W. ELLIS' versions.

,, ,, ed. M. Murugêça ; w. tr. Jno. Lazarus *Madras* 85

Nâladiyar : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. tr., Intro. and notes 8° 18/– Clar. Press / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
L.P. £2. A good edn. of the famous old Tamil poem. Last 150 pp. are devoted to a lexicon and concord., w. authorities fr. oldest Tamil writers.

Selections.

DE DUMAST, P. G. [tr.] Maximes traduites des Courals de Tirou Vallouvar [pamphlet] *o.p.* 8° *Nancy* 54

GRAUL, Dr. Ch. [tr.] Indische Sinnpflanzen und Blumen [Bibl. Tamulica ; *ut* B.B. K § 149] 6*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 65
Conts. metrical trs. into Germ. of the choicest couplets of the "Gnomen-Dichter TIRUVALLUVA."

ROBINSON, Rev. E. J. [tr.] Tales and Poems of South India : translated [scholarly trs. fr. *Kurral*] 5/– c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 85

Telugu.

Grammar.

MORRIS, Hy. Simplified Gram. of the Telugu Lang. ; map of Telugu dist. [Simplified Gram.] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91

Etymology : Dictionary.

SANKARANARAYANA, P. English-Telugu Dictionary 10/6 8° (Luzac) 92
Pt. of the Introd. is devoted to suggestns. (also repr. as a pamphlet) as to a common alphabet for the differ. langs. of India.

Literature.

POTTANA MATYNDU Srimat Andhra Bhagavatam 4/6 4° *Madras* 90
A standard classical poem in Telugu on the story of the Bhágavata.

Tulu : *Etymology : Dictionary.*

MANNER, Rev. E. English-Tulu Dictionary [pp. 657] 8° *Mangalore* 89

150-151. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

Serial —*v.* K § 152, *s.v.* Serial.

Corean.

Bibliography.

COURANT, Maur. Bibliographie Coréenne, 3 vols. [to 1890] [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris, in prep.*

Grammar.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. Corean Manual [*ut* B.B. K § 150]: second edn. 8° *Shanghai* [87] 94

Introd. gives a hist. of orig. of Corean alphabet, based on some anc. Buddh. records written in Chinese, Corean and Sansk. in parallel cols. Author is H. B. M. Vice-Consul at Shanghai.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. Introduction to the Corean Language [i. Gram. notes; ii. Engl. into Corean] c 8° Yokohama 16/- Quaritch 90

Etymology: Dictionary.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. Dictionary of the Corean Language 8° *Shanghai* 92

The dict. hitherto used by Corean scholars is the *Ok P'yen*, a Chin. dict. wh. gives the Corean translitn. of sounds of Chin. characters w. their meanings in Chinese.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. Concise Dictionary of the Korean Language [Corean-Engl. and Engl.-Corean] c 8° Yokohama 18/- Quaritch 90

Japanese.

Bibliography.

DE LA VINAZA, Conde Escritos d. los Portug. y Castell. ref. á l. lengs. d. Chin. y Jap. 9/- 8° *Lisbon* 92

A bibliogr. acc. of 250 bks. on Chin. or Japanese philol. printed or MS. by Span. and Portug. missionaries dur. 16 and 17 cents.

Grammar.

LANGE, R. Lehrbuch d. japan. Umgangssprache [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 24*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

Chrestomathy.

*PLAUTH, H. [ed.] Japanisches Lesebuch: Märchen und Erzählungen 20*m.* r 8° *Berlin* 91

An important chrestomathy, in Jap. colloq. lang., w. Lat. transcr. and Germ. notes. *Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Literature.

Selections: translated. Drama.

LEQUEUX, A. [tr.] Le Théâtre Japonais [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.] 2*fr.* 50 12° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Individual Texts and Translations.

M., A. Ayame-Sam: Jap. romance of 23rd yr. of Meiji [=1890]; photos. 30/- *nt.* i 8° Walter Scott 92

A handsome vol., produced in Japan, w. good photos. by Prf. W. K. BURTON, of Impl. Univ. of Japan: interesting as repres. the evol. phase thro' wh. mod. Japan is passing.

Tchou-Chin-Goura: une vengeance Japan., tr. into Eng. F. Dickins & in Fch. A. Donsdebes; ill. 12*fr.* 8° *Paris* 90

Aino.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. Aino-English-Japanese Dictionary & Grammar [*v. also* Chamberlain, *inf.*] 21/- r 8° *Tokio* 89

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Language, Mythol. and Geograph. Nomenclature of Japan 7/6 i 8° ,, 87

In the light of Aino studies. Incl. an Aino Gram. by Rev. Jno. BATCHELOR. *Jap. Imper. Univ. Memrs.*, no. 1.

152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (*a*): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (α): GENERALLY.

Bibliography —*v. also* K § 150 (VINAZA).

CORDIER, Prf. Henri Half a Decade of Chinese Studies: 1886–91 [*repr. fr.* T'oung Pao] [36 pp.] r 8° Brill, *Leyden* 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

,, ,, Bibliotheca Sinica: Supplément, fasc. i., 12*fr.*, ii. 12*fr.* [Ecol. Lang. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91; 94

Grammar.

Spoken Language.

DES MICHELS, Prf. Abel Manuel de la Langue Chinois écrite 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88

IMBAULT-HUART, C. Cours éclectique de la Langue Chinoise Parlée, 4 vols. 110*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 90

KAINZ, K. Die Kunst d. chin. Sprache d. Selbstunterr. zu erlernen 2*m.* 8° *Vienna* 90

LAMING, Prf. Rich. Méthode p. apprendre les princ. génér. d. l. Lang. Chinoise 6*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

BILLEQUIN, A. Dictionnaire François-Chinois 75*fr.* 92

*GILES, Herb. A. Chinese-English Dictionary [*c.* 1,500 pp.] 136/6 4° *Shanghai* (Quaritch) 92

Projected by the author in 1874, and in course of composition and printing ever since. The no. of characters given, ea. under a separate heading, is 13,848, ea. numbered for the purpose of easy reference by means of the Radical Index. Numerous illustr. entries, fr. both bks. and conversation (author maintaining that there is no real distinction betw. class. and colloq. Chinese). All the entries are tr. into Engl.

K'ang Hsi

A famous native lexicon, said to cont. over 40,000 characters, tho' it is stated that a Chin. newsppr. can be printed w. a fount of 6000.

K §§ 153–154

KWONG KI CHIU — English and Chinese Dictionary — 8° *Shanghai* [ ]87
POLETTI, O. — Wan tzu tien [Chinese dict. of 10,000 characters] 6/– 8° ,, 8–
,, ,, — Pocket Chinese-English Vocabulary 6/– 12° ,, 89
SCHLEGEL, G. — Nederlandsch Chineesch Woordenboek, vols. i.–iv. 80*fl.* 1 8° Brill, *Leyden* 84–91

Characters. Writing.

BALL, J. Dyer — How to write Chinese ; How to write Radicals — 8vo ; 12° Kelly & Welsh, *Hong Kong* 88 ; 88

Correspondence.

KWONG KI CHIU — Manual of Correspondence and Social Usages — 8° Wah Cheung, *Shanghai* 85

Dialogues.

COUVREUR, Père — Guide de la Conversation Frç.-Anglais-Chinois [w. vocab.] 12*fr.* 8° *Ho-Hien-Fou* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 86
HAAS, Cons.-Gen. Ritter Jos. — Deutsch-Chinesisches Conversationsbuch 15*m.* 8° Hiersemann, *Lpz.* [ ]86
KWONG KI CHIU — First Conversation-Book ; Second Conversation Book 8° Wah Cheung, *Shanghai* 85 ; 85

Documentary Chinese.

HIRTH, Dr. F. — Textbook of Documentary Chinese, 2 vols. [pb. for Insp. Gen. of Customs] 4° *Shanghai* 85 ; 88
,, ,, — Notes on the Chinese Documentary Style 8° Shanghai / 4*m.* Hirth, *Munich* 88

Phrases.

KWONG KI CHIU — Dictionary of English Phrases, w. illustrative sentences 21/– 8° Low 81

Collected Essays.

HIRTH, Dr. F. — Chinesische Studien, vol. i. 15*m.* r 8° Hirth, *Munich* 90
Conts. some good articles [repr. fr. mags.] on the hist. of anc. orient. commerce, Eastern trade in Mid. Ages, porcelain industry in mid. ages, *etc.*

Serial.

T'oung Pao : Archives p. servir à l'Etude de l'Hist. d. Langues, de la Géogr. et de l'Etnographie de l'Asie Orientale, ed. Prfs. Gustave Schlegel + Henri Cordier [5 pts. ann.] r 8° *ann.* 12*fl.* Brill, *Leyden* / *ann.* 20/– Luzac 90 *in prg.*
Devoted to China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Central Asia and Malay.

Pre-Classical Language of China.

DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien [1844–94] — Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia 21/– *nt.* 8° Nutt 94
Notes on 450 embryo-writings and scripts. 210 pages.
UHLE, Dr. Max — Beiträge z. Gram. d. vorklass. Chin., pt. i. [particle *wêih* in *Shoo-king* & *Shi-king*] 4*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 81

153. MONOSYLLABIC (*b*) : CHINESE PHILOLOGY (*β*) : DIALECTS.

Cantonese. Tung-Kwún. San Wûi.

BALL, J. Dyer — Cantonese-made-easy Vocabulary [*v.* B.B. K § 153] 8° *China Mail* Off., *Hong Kong* 86
,, ,, — An English-Cantonese Pocket Vocabulary 8° ,, ,, 86
,, ,, — The Tung-Kwún Dialect ; The San-wuî Dialect [*both repr. fr.* China Review] 8° ,, ,, 90 ; 90
Compar. syllabaries of Tung-Kwún and Cantonese, and Tung-Kwún and Cantonese pronunciations.

154. MONOSYLLABIC (*c*) : CHINESE LITERATURE.

Quotations.

LOCKHART, J. H. S. [tr.] Manual of Chinese Quotations—*ut infra, sub tit.* Ch'êng Yü K'âo.

Texts and Translations.

Collections.

DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories—*ut* B § 36.
*DE HARLEZ, C. [tr.] — Textes Taoristes : traduits d. orig. chinois et commentés [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
*LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [tr.] — The Sacred Bks. of China: the texts of Taoism, tr., 2 v. [Sacred Bks. of the East] 8° 21/– Clar. Press / $5.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Vol. i. conts. *The Tao Teh King* (the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. i.–xvii.) ; vol. ii. the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. xviii.–xxxiii., *The Thai-Shang Tractate of Actions and their Retributions.* Vols. not sold separately. Forms a companion series to Legge's *Texts of Confucianism* [*ut* B.B. A § 10], of wh. a new and revised edn. is appearing [vol. i. contg. *Confucian Analects*, the *Great Learning*, and the *Doctr. of the Mean*, 30/– r 8° Clar. Press (61) 93].
SMITHERS, Leon. C. [ed.] The Transfigurations of the Mandarin Fum-Hoam : transl. [tales] 6/– *nt.* c 8° Nichols 94

Individual Texts and Translations.

Chan-Hai-King : antique géographie Chinoise, ed. Léon de Rosny, vol. i. 30*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
Ch'eng Yü K'âo ["Quotns. Examined"] : tr. J. H. Stewart Lockhart *s. tit.* Manual of Chinese Quotations 8° Kelly & Walsh *Shanghai* 93
Tr. of a wk. wh. has been very popular in China in 4 or 5 centuries. The author of it was CH'IÛ CHÜN, styled CHUNG-SHÂN, and honoured after his death with the title of WÂN CHWANG, "the Cultured and Serious."
CHIA LOUH KOUOH KIANG YUH TCHI — Geogr. d. Seize Royaumes fondés en Chine par des Chefs tatares [302–433], trad. Prf. A. des Michels, pts. i.–ii. [pt. iii. *in prep.*] [Ecole Langs. Orient. Viv.] ea. 7*fr.* 50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91 ; 91
Hiao-king : Livre de la Piété filiale, ed. Léon de Rosny ; w. Fch. tr. and notes 20*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
HONG-LIANG-KIH — Chih Louh Kouoh Yuh Sché, trad. Prf. Abel des Michels, pt. i. 7*fr.* 50 8° *Paris* 91
A "geographical history of the sixteen kingdoms," here first translated. With notes.

*I-li : cérémonial de la Chine Antique, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [never before tr.] 15*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90

This wk. completes the tr. of the 3 rituals of China the 2 others being the *Tcheon-li*, tradd. BIOT [*ut infra*] and the *Li-ki*, tr. J. LEGGE [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 154]. In contradistinction to the *Tcheou-li* wh. concerns the duties of officials, and to the *Li-ki* wh. is an irregular coll. of fragments concerning the rites and the state compiled for the Han dynasty, the *I-li* is the true ritual of anc. China, dealing w. the prin. ceremonies and events of life in elabor. detail.

IMBAULT-HUART, C. [ed.] Recueil d. Documts. sur l'Asie Centrale ; 2 maps [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81

Shi King :

Allen, Clem. F. R. [tr.] The Book of Chinese Poetry known as the Shih Ching 16/– 8° Paul 91

A metrical paraphrase (in very modern Engl.) rather than a tr. of the *Shi King*. With Introd. eluc. many histor. refs. in the colln.

Jennings, Wm. [tr.] The Shi King: the old poetic classic of the Chin. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 91

Siao Hio : on Morale de la Jeunesse, tr. Prf. C. de Harlez; 2 maps [Annales d. Musée Guimet] 15*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 88

Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu ; or Friendly Letter of Lung shu to Kg. Sadvaha, ed. Rev. Sam. Beal ; w. tr. 5/– 8° Luzac 92

TCHOU-HI Kia-li : livres d. rites domest., trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [Bibl. Or. Elzév.] 2*fr.* 50 12° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Yi King : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, pt. i. 15*fr.* ; ii. 20*fr.* [the first Fch. tr.] [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 8° ,, ,, 85; 93

de Lacouperie, Prf. A. Terrien The Oldest Book of the Chinese, vol. i. : History & Methods 10/6 *nt.* 8° Nutt 93

On the *Yi King* and its authors. Repr. fr. *Journal of Royal Asiatic Society*. Only 150 printed.

155. MONOSYLLABIC (*d*) : TIBETAN PHILOLOGY.

Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

RAMSAY, Cpt. H. Western Thibet : a pract. dict. of the lang. and customs of Ladák Wazarat *Lahore* 90

Includes a mass of valuable information on the religion and social habits of the Hadákés.

SARAT CHANDRA DAS Tibetan Dictionary (Govt. of Bengal) *in prep.*

The most compreh. Tibet. dict. hitherto attempted. Author, who is bg. assisted by several coadjutors, is a Bengali pandit, who lived for some time in a Buddh. monastery at Lhassa, and now Tibetan translator to the Govt. The Tibet. word is first given (alphabet.), w. pronunc., then its Sansk. equivalent (if any), followed by (1) literal tr. acc. to its etymol., (2) sense or senses in speech or liter., (3) illustr. examples fr. liter., use bg. made of the Tibet.-Sansk. vocabs., *e.g.* the *Vyutpatti* and the *Mahávyutpatti* (some of wh. have been tr. into Fch. by RÉMUSAT and into Engl. by CSOMAI, of Sansk. wks. like the *Kalpalatá Kavyádarsá*, w. their faithful Tibet. trs., of the *Kahgyur* (coll. of Buddh. scriptures in 108 vols.) and the *Tangyur* (a cyclo. of Indo-Tibet. liter. in 225 vols.) *etc.*

Palæography.

DE LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien The Beginnings of Writing in Thibet *in prep.*

Examines the existing systs. of writing in Cont. Asia, and seeks to show they are conn. thro' China w. cuneiform wrtg. of Euphrates Valley.

Literature.

Bibliotheca Indica [*ut* K § 123] *incl. several recent Thibetan texts*, ed. Babu Chandra Das and Babu Pratâp Chandra Ghosh.

Kandjour : Fragments extraits du, trad. Léon Feer [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 155] : new ed. [Annales du Musée Guimet] 20*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 82

Naihsargikaprayaçcittikadharmâs : Thibetan version, ubers. Georg Huth [81 pp.] 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90

Buddhistic rules of penance, etc., fr. the *Pratimokshasútram*, comp. w. Pali and Chin. versions; w. notes.

156. MONOSYLLABIC (*e*) : ANNAMITIC, KHAMPTI, MIRI, SIAMESE, SINGPHO.

Annamitic.

Linguistic Ethnology.

AYMONIER, Etienne Notes sur l'Annam, pts. i.–ii. ea. 5*fr.* 8° *Saigon* (Leroux, *Paris*) 85 ; 86

i. *Le Binh-Thuân* ; ii. *Le Khanh-Hoa* [extr. fr. *Excursions et Reconnaissances*, a mag. devoted to Indo-Chinese matters, no longer pub.].

BOUINAIS + PAULUS Le culte des Morts dans l'Annam, *etc.*; ill. [Bibl. de Vulg., Mus. Guim.] 3*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 93

DEVÉRIA, G. [tr.] La Frontière Sino-Annamite: docums. Chinois traduits [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 20*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 86

,, ,, Histoire des Relatns. d. l. Chine av. l'Annam-Vietnam d. 14–15 siècle [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 7*fr.* 50 8° ,, ,, 80

DUMOUTIER, G. Les Symboles, Emblèmes et Accessoire du Culte chez les Annamites ; 35 ill. [Bibl. de Vulgaisatn. Mus. Guimet] 3*fr.* 50 8° ,, ,, 91

FREY, Col. [Gén.] L'Annamite, mère des Langues ; 3 maps 5*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

On the community of origin of the Celtic, Semitic, Soudanese and Indo-Chinese races.

,, Gén. Annamites et Extrême Occidentaux : recherches sur l'orig. d. langues 6*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 94

PAVIE + LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, $\frac{A.}{P.}$ Exploration de l'Indo-Chine: Mémrs. et Docums., v.i. (1)–ii. (1) ea. 15*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 9–

To occupy 4 vols., w. many maps, pl., *etc.*, i. is archæological and histor., ii. is linguistic.

Grammar.

DIRR Grammatik der annamit. Sprache f. Selbstunterricht 2*m.* 8° Hartleben, *Vienna* 94

LAUNE, Henri Notions Pratiques de Langue Annamite [w. fables, *etc.*] 10*fr.* 8° Challamel, *Paris* 90

Literature.

Annales Imperiales de l'Annam : trad. [fr. Chinese text] Prf. Abel Des Michels, pt. i. 10*fr.* r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Chuyen Do'i Xu'a : trad. Prf. Abel Des Michels [folk-tales] 15*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 88

Code Annamite, Le : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, 2 vols. ; w. notes, *etc.* 50*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 76

Cambodian.

Aymonier, Etienne Grammaire de la Langue Chame 7*fr.* 50 8° *Saigon* (Leroux, *Paris*) 89

,, ,, L'Epigraphie Kambodjéenne 2*fr.* 50 8° ,, ,, ,, 85

,, ,, Dictionnaire Khmêr-française 40*fr.* 4° ,, ,, ,, 78

,, ,, Quelques Notions sur les Inscriptns. en vieux Khmêr [*extr. fr.* Jl. Asiat.] 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 84

,, ,, [ed.] Textes Khmêrs, ser. i. [w. condensed Fch. trs.] 25*fr.* 4° *Saigon* (Leroux, *Paris*) 78

FOURNEREAUX, Luc. Les Ruines Khmêres ; 110 pl. [Cambodia and Siam] 50*fr.* r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

,, + PORCHER, J. Les Ruines d'Angkor ; 100 pl. [Cambodia] 59*fr.* 4° ,, ,, 90

K §§ 157–158

Khampti.

NEEDHAM, J. F. Grammar of the Khampti Language *in prep.*

Miri.

NEEDHAM, J. F.

Siamese : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

FOURNEREAU, L. Le Siam Ancien ; fully ill. [Annales d. Musée Guimet] 4° Leroux, *Paris, in prep.*

Singpho [Chingpau].

NEEDHAM, J. F. Outline Grammar of the Singpho Lang. [gram., phrases, vocab.] 7/6 8° Secretariat Press, *Rangoon* 89

157. MONOSYLLABIC (*f*) : BURMESE PHILOLOGY.

Linguistic Ethnology. Grammar.

CHASE, D. A. Anglo-Burmese Handbook : pract. guide to Burmese lang., ed. F. D. Phinney c 8° *Rangoon* (Paul) [ ]90

HOUGHTON, B. Essay on the Lang. of the Southern Chins and its Affinities 8° Govt. Press, *Rangoon* 93

Author, who is Dep.-Commr. at Sandoway, has reduced to writing the lang. of the Chins, who are of Tibet. descent. Favours theory of a connection betw. the Burmo-Tibetan and the Dravidian languages of S. India. Incl. Phonology, Grammar, a few conversational exercises and Chin-Engl. and Engl.-Chin vocab.

VOISION, L. Grammaire Franco-Birmane[*w.* specs.; bas.on Judson][Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.]12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87

Chrestomathy.

ST. JOHN, R. F. St. Andrew [ed.] A Burmese Reader c 8° 10/6 Clar Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

A good Introd. to the written language, designed as a compan. to JUDSON'S *Gram. of Burm. Lang.* [*ut* B.B. K § 157]. Very well printed.

History of Literature.

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Nîti Literature of Burma *Rangoon*

Text and Translation.

Buddhaghosuppatti : rise and career of Buddhaghosa, ed. and tr. Prf. Jas. Gray—*ut* K § 127.

Malalankara vatthu : —*ut* K § 127, *sub nom.* Tathâgata-udâna.

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology.

158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

Bibliography.

VAN DER CHIJS, J. A. Proeve eener Nederl.-Indische Bibliografie 1659–1870; w. Suppl.; 2 v. [*w.* 5*fl.*] 4° *Leyden* 75 ; 79

MEYER, J. J. Aperçu d. Etudes Philol. d. Langues Malaises : 1886–91 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

Serial —*v. also* K § 152, *s.v.* Serial.

Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie, vols. i.-v. 8° *The Hague*?–90 *in prg.*

Bornese. Malayan.

Grammar.

KLINKERT, H. C. Opstellen ter Vertaling in het Maleisch, 2 pts. 1*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 79 ; 82

VAN WIJK, Prf. Gerth. Spraakleer der Maleische Taal 8° *Batavia* 90

A purely philological work, taking the same place in Malay philol. that PLATT'S *Hindust. Gram.* [*ut* B.B. K § 128] has occup. for many yrs. as the standard Urdu gram.

Etymology : Dictionary.

COWIE, Andson Engl.-Sulu-Malay Vocab., ed. W. Clark Cowie [w. gram. Introd., fables, *etc.*] 21/– *nt.* 8° Brit. N. Borneo Co. 93

KLINKERT, H. C. Nieuw Nederlandsch-Maleisch Woordenboek 11*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 85

ERRINGTON DE LA CROIX, J. Vocabulaire Français-Malais et Malais-Français [w. grammar] 10*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Pronunciation.

Traveller's Malay Pronouncing Hand-Book 8° *Singapore* [ ]89

Characters.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Facsimiles van eenige Maleische Handschriften 2*fl.*50 s 4° Brill, *Leyden* 85

Chrestomathy.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Kitáb Boenga Rampai : Bloemlezing uit de Maleische 3*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90

Literature.

GONGGRIJP, J. R. P. F. [ed.] Hhikajat Kalila dan Dawina [colln. of Malay tales] 6*m.*50 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 92

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Drie Maleische Gedichten of de Sjaïrs Ken Tamboehan 3*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86

Bugis (Celebes).

Matthes, R. F. Boegineesch-Hollandsch Wordenboek [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 158]: Supplement 5/- 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89

Galilla.

van Baarden, Rev. M. J. On the Language of Galilla [in Dutch] *Utrecht* 91

The author classes the lang. spoken in the district of Galilla, in the northernmost pt. of the Islands of Halmaheira (or Jilolo) w. the langs. spoken in the Ternate and the rest of the Moluccas Archip.

Javanese.

Manuscripts. History of Literature.

Leyden Univ. Libr.: Catalogus van d. Javaansche en Madoereesche HSS. [by A. C. Vreede] 7*fl.*50 8° *Leyden* 92

With bibliogr. of the MSS., extracts, *etc.*, of consid. value for the hist. of Javanese literature.

Chrestomathy. Specimens of Literature.

Poensen, Prf. C. [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Javaansche Prosa-Geschriften; w. notes 7/- 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

An excellent reading-bk., great variety of subject and style being offered, in progressive arrangemt.

Roorda, T. [ed.] Râdjâ: het boek of de geschiedenis v. Nabi Moesâ; re-ed. J. Memsma 2*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* [ ]81

Sĕrat Kantjil: het boek van den Kantjil, Javaansch Dierenepos 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89

The 1st edn. of this coll'n. of Jav. fables was made fr. 4 MS. copies by late Dr. W. Palmer van den Broek, and appeared under auspices of Dutch Asiatic Soc. 1878.

Sunda.

Grammar.

Grashuis, G. J. Bijdrage tot de kennis van het Soendaneesch 3*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

Dictionary.

Coolsma, S. Soendaneesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek 17/6 r 8° *Leyden* 84

Chrestomathy.

Grashuis, G. J. [ed.] Soendaneesche Bloemlezing [a chrestomathy of Moslim legends] 6/- 8° *Leyden* 91

159. MELANESIAN and POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

Brandstetter, R. Malaio-polynesische Forschungen, pts. i.–ii. ea. 1*m.*50 8° Doleschal, *Lucerne* 93; 94

i. *Der Natursinn in d. älter. Litteraturwerken d. Malaien*; ii. *Beziehn. d. Malagasz z. Malaiischen.*

Fiji.

Kern, H. De Fidjitaal vergeleken m. h. verwandt. in Indonesië 10*fr.* 4° *Amsterdam* 85

Murray Island.

v. d. Schulenburg, A.C., Graf Grammatik, Vocab. u. Sprachproben d. Spr. v. Murray Insel 4*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 92

Samoa.

Funk, B. Kurze Anleitung zum Verständniss der samoanischen Sprache [gram.& vocab.] 4*m.*50 8° Mittler, *Berlin* 93

160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY and LITERATURE.

Australian.

Grammar.

Thelkeld, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] Australian Grammar, ed. Dr. Jno. Fraser; w. Introd. N. S. W. Govt. [30] *in prep.*

To incl. also Threlkeld's tr. of the Gospel of St. Luke into native Australian.

Tregear, Edw. [Austral.] Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary 21/- r 8° Lyon, *Wellington, N.Z.* 91

Incl. the dialects of N.Z., the Navigator, Sandwich, Friendly, Society and Hervey Groups, the Paumotu Archipel., Malay Archip., Gambier Isl., Madagasc., Formosa, Micronesia, Melanesia, etc. It conts. 9,000 words, w. their meanings; a dict. of names etc. of Maori gods, heroes etc. of battles, events, etc.; the scient. nomencl. of native animals and plants.

Maori (New Zealand).

Colenso, Rev. W. Maori-English and English-Maori Dictionary *in prep.*

*Tregear, Edw. The Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary r 8° Lyon & Blair, *Wellington.* / 21/- Petherick 91

An excellent wk., fuller than any prev. wk., many illustr. examples bg. given, and comparisons w. other allied Polyn. and Melan. langs.

Literature.

White, Jno. [Austral.] —*in his* Ancient History of the Maori, *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 29.

New Guinea or Papua.

Ray+Haddon, Sid. H. / Prf. A. C. A Study of the Languages of Torres Straits 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 93

The 3 Papuan langs. dealt w. are the Miriam, the Saibai, and the Daudai.

XX. African Philology.

161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DE GUIRAUDON, Cpt. Th. G. Report on Progress in Study of African Langs. in last few yrs. [12 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

Collectively.

SCHLEICHER, A. W. Afrikanische Petrefakten 3*m.* 8° Fröhlich, *Berl.* 91
An attempt to establish, by the comparative method, the gram. formatns. and roots of the Afric. langs.

Bantu (purely an ethnolog. term, invented by Dr. W. H. J. BLEEK: covers whole of Cent. Africa).

Linguistic Ethnology and Grammar

HAARHOFF, B. J. Die Bantu-Stämme Süd-Afrikas 2*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
*TORRENT, Rev. J. [S.-J.] Comparative Grammar of the S. African Bantu Languages 25/- r 8° Paul 91
Comprizes the langs. of Zanzibar, Mozambique, the Zambesi, Kafirland, Benguela, Angola, the Congo, the Ogowe, the Cameroons, *etc.* Introd., 2 Appendices (one of Ethnogr. Notes), and Index, and a chap. on Bantu liter., w. a long list of bks. in the lang. In the val. Introd. the author specifies and discusses the materials on wh. his labours are based, espec. dealing w. what Gk. and early Arab geographers have recorded of the Bantu tribes, whose orig. and spread he also traces.

Phonology.

DE GREGORIO, G. Cenni di Glottologia Bantu 4*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 83

Serial.

Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, hrsg. C. G. Büttner [quarterly] *ann.* 12*m.* 8° Asher, *Berl.* 87–94 *in prg.*

Amharic (ABYSSINIA)—*v.* K § 116: Ethiopic.

Akra or Ga (GOLD COAST).

CHRISTALLER + BOHNER, $\frac{J.\ C.}{H.}$ Uebungen in der Akra-Sprache [gram. and dialogues] 2*m.* 8° Missions-Buchhg., *Basle* 90

Asante [Fanti] (ASHANTE and GOLD COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—*in his* The Tshi-Speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast, *ut* B.B. E § 46.
ZABALA, A. O. Vocabulary of the Fan Language [w. Spanish interpretation] 3/6 f 8° *London* 87

Bambara (KAARTA and BELEDOUGOU).

BINGER, Cpt. Louis Gust. Essai sur le Langue Bambara; map 4*fr.* 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86
MONTEL, Rev. P. E. Eléments de la Grammaire Bambara [w. exx. and Bambara-Fch. dict.] 8° *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 87

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—*v.* K § 104: Kushitic.

Berber (ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO)—*v.* K § 103: Libyan.

Bubi (ISLAND OF FERNANDO PO).

JUANOLA, Rev. P. Joaq. Primer Paso á la Lengua Bubi *Madrid* 90

Bushman.

BERTIN, Geo. The Bushmen and their Language [an accurate summary] 8° *London* 86

Congolese.

BARFIELD, Jno. The Concords of the Congo Language *London* 84
CAMBIER, Le P. Essai sur la Langue Congolaise 3*fr.*50 8° *Brussels* 91

Fiote (French equivalent for Congolese).

CARRIE, Mgr. Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Loango* 90
,, ,, [ed.] Histoire Sainte, Française et Fiote ,, 89
,, ,, Dictionnaire Français-Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Paris* 90
JOHNSTON, H. H. —*in his* The River Congo [1884; *ut* B.B. E § 47].
Conts. a careful chap. on the Kongo, Ki-teke, Ki-buma and Ki-yansi langs.; w. short grammat. Introd.
USSEL, Rev. P. Petite Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Loango *Loango* 88
VISSEQ, Rev. P. Alex. Dictionnaire Fiot *Paris* 89

Dahomey.

DELAFOSSE Dictionnaire Dahoméen-Français et Frç.-Dahom. [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 18° Leroux, *Paris, in prep.*

Ewe-speaking Peoples (DAHOMEY and SLAVE COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—*in his* The Ewe-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, *ut* E § 46.
HENRICI, Ernst Lehrbuch der Ephe-Sprache: Anlo-Anecho- u. Dahom. Mundart 16*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91
With a glossary. *Lehrbb. d. Seminars für Orient. Sprachen in Berlin*, vol. vi.

Fan (Pámue).

NASSAU, Rev. R. H. [Am.] Fañwe Primer and Vocabulary 8° *New York* 81
ZABALA, Amado Osorio Diccionario Pámue-Espagnol 8° *London* 87

Fiote —*v.* Congolese, *supra.*

K § 161

Fulah (West Africa).

De Sanderval, A. Ol. Victe — De l'Atlantique au Niger par le Foulah-Djallon — 8° *Paris* 83
Tautain, Dr. — Contribution à l'Etude d. l. Langue Foule — [not important] 8° ,, 89–90

Galla [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Giryama.

Taylor, Rev. W. E. — Grammar of the Giryama Language — [a good book] 9–

Hariri [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Haussa.

Dirr, A. — Manuel prat. d. l. Langue Haoussa [w. chrestom. & vocab.] [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 5*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 93
Schön, Rev. J. F. [ed. and tr.] — Magana Haussa ; w. Eng. trs. — [native provbs., fables, etc.] 6/– f 8° 85

Kabail —*v.* K § 103 : Libyan.

Kaguru.

Last, J. T. — Grammar of the Kaguru Language — [w. Engl.-Kaguru vocab.] 8° *London* 86

Kamba.

Last, J. T. — Grammar of the Kamba Language — *London* 85

Kavirondo [South of Equator].

Wakefield, Rev. M. — Vocabulary of the Kavirondo Language — [list of 150 to 200 words] 8° *London* 87

Kibangi (Kiyansi).

Sims, A. — Vocabulary of the Kibangi — *London* 87

Kiteke.

Sims, A. — Vocabulary of the Kiteke : English-Kiteke — [w. gramm. preface] 8° *London* 86

Kunama [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Kunbi (Mossamedes).

Nogueira, A. F. — O Lun Kumbi — 8° *Lisbon* 85

Makua.

Rankin, Dan. J. [ed.] — Arab Tales, tr. fr. Swahili into Telugu Dialect of Makua — *London* 87
With comparative vocabs. of 5 dialects of the Makua language.

Mang'anja [British Central Africa].

Scott, Rev. Dav. Clement — Cyclopædic Dict. of the Mang'anja Language, pt. i. — 8° *Edinburgh* 92
Pub. by the Foreign Missionary Comm. of Church of Scotl., by one of its missionaries. A very interesting bk., every word bg. ill. by sentences taken fr. actual native speech, or complete legends, thus giving glimpses of Mang'anja life, customs and thought. No Engl.-Mang'anja section, but a short vocab. at end serving as a guide in finding words. A short grammar is prefixed.

Masai.

Johnston, H. H. —*in his* The Kilima-Njaro Expedn. [1886 ; *ut* B.B. E § 48].
Contains 2 chaps. on anthrop. and linguistics of the district explored, w. a compar. vocab. of *c.* 800 words of Masai lang. (closely allied to the Bari).

Mavia.

Da Cunha, Joaq. d'Almeida — Vocabulario de Lingua Mavia — *Loango* 86

Musuk.

Müller, Dr. Friedr. — Die Musuk-Sprache — [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wiener Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 86

Negro-English (Creolese).

Hearn, Lafcadio — Gombo Zhebès : little dict. of Creole proverbs, w. notes [fr. 6 Creole dialects] $1 8° Coleman, *New Orleans* 85
Schuchardt, Prf. Hugo — Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. — [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 4*m.* 50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

Nika.

Krapf + Rebmann, $\frac{\text{Dr. L.}}{\text{Rev. J.}}$ Nika-English Dictionary — 8° *London* 87
Many words are inserted without their meanings, and the great majority of the phrases are untranslated.

Quara [Agaw People of Kwaar]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Ruganda.

Missions d'Afrique : — Essai de Grammaire Ruganda — [a useful grammar] 8° *Paris* 85

Sechuana (Bechuana, Sotho).

Crisp, Rev. Wm. — Notes towards a Secoana Grammar — [compl. gram. of Serolong dial.] 8° *London* [ ] 86

Sornali [North-East Africa]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.

Swahili.

Grammar.

Black, C. — Introduction to Swahili — [useful for travellers only] 1/6 f 8° Simpkin 91
Büttner, C. G. — Hülfsbüchlein f. d. ersten Unterricht in d. Suaheli-Sprache — 2*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* [87] 91

K § 162

DELAUNAY, Père — Grammaire Kiswahili — 8° *Paris* 85
Avowedly based on STEERE [*ut* B.B. K § 161], but containing much original matter.

ILLAIRE, Walt. v. St. Paul — Suaheli-Handbuch — [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 10*m.* 50 r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
SEIDEL, A. — Praktische Grammatik d. Suaheli Sprache — [Kunst d. Polyglottie] 2*m.* 8° Hartleben, *Vienna* 90

Etymology: Dictionaries.

BÜTTNER, C. G. — Wörterbuch der Suaheli-Sprache [both pts.] [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 13*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
SHAW, A. Downes — Pocket Vocabulary of Ki-swahili, Ki-nyika, Ki-taita and Ki-Kamba — *London* 85
MADAN, A. C. — English-Swahili Dictionary [f. use of Universities Mission to Cent. Afr.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Clar. Press *and* S.P.C.K. 90

Chrestomathies. Specimens of Literature.

BÜTTNER, C. G. [ed.] — Anthologie aus der Suaheli-Litter. — [poems and hists., w. Germ. trs.] 18*m.* 8° Felber, *Berlin* 93
,, ,, [ed.] — Suaheli Schriftstücke in arab. Schrift, m. lat. Schr. umschr.; w. Germ. trs. 22*m.* 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 92
Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Sprachen in Berlin. A valuable colln. of 62 pieces in facs., w. Appendices on (1) applicn. of Arab. alphab. to Swah. wrg., (2) Swah. epistolography, (3) notes to the facs. docums.

STEERE, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] Swahili Tales as told by Natives of Zanzibar; w. trs. — 5/– c 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Dialogues.

v. NETTELBLADT, F. Freiherr — Suaheli-Dragoman: Gespräche, W'buch u. Anleitungen; map — 5*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 91

Teneriffe.

BUTE, Jno., Marquess of — On the Ancient Language of the Natives of Tenerife — 2/6 8° Masters 91
Reprint of a paper contrib. to the Anthropological Section of the British Association, 1891.

Umbundu.

SANDERS + FAY, $\frac{\text{Rev. W. H.}}{\text{Rev. W. E.}}$ [Ams.] Vocabulary of the Umbundu Language [*c.* 3000 wds. in Engl. & Umb.] 8° *Boston* 85
STOVER, Rev. Wesl. M. [Am.] Observns. upon the Grammatical Structure and Use of the Umbundu 8° ,, 85

West Africa.

JOHNSON + CHRISTALLER, $\frac{\text{J. T.}}{\text{J.}}$ [eds.] Vocabularies of the Niger and Gold Coast — 3/6 f 8° *London* 85

Wolof (SENEGAMBIA).

Dictionnaire Wolof-Français — [by the Rom.-Cath. missionaries] — *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 75
FAIDHERBE, Gen. L. L. C. — Langues Sénégalaises: gramm., vocabs., phrases [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7*fr.* 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 87
Wolof, Arabe-Hassania, Soninké, Sérère. All but "Arabe-Hassania" are reprts.
Guide de la Conversation en Quatre Langues — [Fch., Wolof, Engl., Sérèr] — *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 80

Yalulema.

SIMS, A. — Vocabulary of the Yalulema Language — *London* 87

Yoruba-speaking Peoples (GOLD COAST).

ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. — —*in his* The Yoruba-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, *ut* E § 46.
Appendix (pp. 305-402) conts. in tabular form a compar. of Tshi, Ga, Ewhe and Yoruba langs., the 3 first of wh. assigned to the Volta group, the last to the Niger langs.

Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).

Grammar.

AMBROSIUS, Père [= TRAPP] Grammatik der Zulu-Kaffirschen Sprache — 8/– 8° *Mariannhill* (*S. Afr.*) 91
By one of the Trappist missionaries in Zululand.

CECCHI, Antonio — Da Zeila alle Frontiere del Caffa — 8° *Rome* 87
REINISCH, Prf. Leo — Die Kafa-Sprache: Grammatik, 1*m.* 50; Wörterbuch, 2*m.* — 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 88; 88
TORREND, J. — Outline of a Xosa-Kafir Grammar, *etc.* — 8° *Grahamstown* 87

XXI. American Aboriginal Philology and Literature.

162. GENERAL WORKS—*v. also* E § 53.

Bibliography.

LECLERC, Ch. — Bibliotheca Americana: hist., géog., archéol., linguistique — 15*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 78
*PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliographies of the Indian Languages—*ut* E § 53.
Since entry in E § 53 have been pub. *Athapascan Langs.*, '93; *Chinookian Langs.*, '93; *Salishan* [=*Flathead*] *Langs.*, '93.

Classification.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The American Race — $2 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 91
The first serious attempt at a systematic classif. of the whole of the Amer. race (N. and S.) on the basis of lang. (not excepting Dr. LATHAM'S attempt in 1852), following the precepts and examples of the Aryan and Semit. stocks.

*POWELL, Maj. J. W. [Am.] Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico; map—*in* Seventh Annual Report of Amer. Bureau of Ethnology — 4° Govt. Press, *Washington* 91
A very important contribn., based on the author's own researches, and on PILLING'S bibliogs. [*ut supra* and E § 53]. Conts. a list of 58 linguist. families wh. he believes to be specially distinct, w. synonyms of family names, enumern. of princ. tribes incl. in the family, geogr. area occupied and estimate of numbers: the results clearly shown in the map.

Serial.

Amer. Dialect Soc.: — Dialect Notes — Cushing, *Boston* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
President Prf. J. M. Hart, of Cornell Univ.; Sec. Edw. S. Sheldon, 27, Hurlbut St., Cambridge, Mass. The soc. has in prep. a work to be entitled *Contribs. to the Vocabulary of New England*, wh. is likely to be of some consid. value.

K §§ 163-164

Etymology. Dictionaries.

DOUAY, L. Etudes étymologiques sur l'Antiquité américaine 8*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.; ed.] Forty Vocabularies of Western Languages $1 8° (*U.S.A.*) 91
ZEISBERGER, D. Indian Dictionary 4° *priv. prin.* (*Cambr., Mass.*) 87
English-German-Iroquois; Onondaga and Algonquin; Delaware. Printed fr. orig. MS. in Harvard Coll. Lib.

Grammar.

PLATZMANN, J. Wesshalb ich Neudrucke d. alt. Amer. Grammatiken veranlasst habe 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

163. NORTH-AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Alaska.

TEWKES, J. Walt. [Am. ; ed.] Zuñi Ceremonials and Melodies

Canadian Indian.

Literature.

PETITOT, E. [ed. and tr.] Traductions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest; texts and trs.—*ut* B.B. B § 35.

Chiapanek.

DE ALBORNOZ, Juan Arte de la Lingua Chiaponeca, publ. A. L. Pinart 4° *Paris* 75

Chinook [COLUMBIA RIVER].

BOAS, Dr. Franz —*has a Grammar, Dictionary and Texts in prep.* Smithson. Inst., *Washn., in prep.*

"Chinook Jargon."

HALE, Horatio Manual of the Oregon Trade Language [vocab., hist. sketch, specs.] 3/- c 8° Whittaker 90
The Chinook Jargon is of peculiar interest as affording the only known example of the evolution of a new lang. in quite recent times. Little more than 100 yrs. ago it was still unborn; at pres. moment many people speak it as their native tongue, and Mr. HALE (who in 1846 thought the jargon would disappear) is now of opin. that it will continue to be medium of intercourse (the *lingua franca*) betw. the differ. races of N.-W. The orig. nucleus of the vocab. was formed by English-speaking traders and Indians of Nootka Sound, who mutually learned a few words of each other's lang.: the Chinooks, taking it up, added over 100 words; and intercourse w. the Canad. *voyageurs* led to introd. of Fch. words. The vocab. was further augm. by onomatopoetic formatns. (*e.g. liplip* to boil; *tumtum* heart). The "root-stage" postulated for the prehist. periods of inflect. langs. is here an actual reality (tho' the "roots" are mostly polysyllabic); and, as in Chinese, almost any word may serve for noun, verb, adj. or adv. There are ab. 500 wds. in all, to wh. must be added compounds [*e.g. skip-stick*, a mast; *stick-skin*, bark of tree]. The orig. of many words is v. amusing, *e.g. Kintshautsh*=English [fr. "King George"]. At present there is no grammat. system. Will one be developed? [Author has resided since 1856 in Clinton, Ontario].

Chippeway [OJEBWAYS].

WILSON, Rev. E. F. [Am.] Manual of the Ojebways $1.50 12° 91

Creolese —*v.* K § 161.

Dakota.

RIGGS, Rev. Steph. R. [Am.] Dakota-Engl. Dict. [*ut* B.B. K § 163]: new edn., ed. Jas. O. Dorsey [Am.] 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* [52] 93

Inca.

FALB, R. Das Land d. Inca in s. Bedeutg. f. d. Urgesch. d. Spr. u. d. Schrift 18*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 83

Mississaga.

CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. [Canad.] The Language of the Mississaga Indians [scholarly; w. bibliogr.] McCalla, *Phila.* 92

Mosquito.

ACLAM, Lucien La Langue Mosquito 12*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91

Zimshian [NORTH-WEST AMERICA].

V.D. SCHULENBURG, A. C., Graf Die Sprache der Zimshïan-Indianer 60*m.* 4° Sattler, *Brunsw.* 94

164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

COUDREAU, H. [ed.] Vocabs. méthod. d. Langs. Ouayana, Aparaï, Oyampi, Emérillon (Guyane) 12*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 92

Andes.

FALB, Rud. Die Andessprachen in ihrem Zusammenhange m. d. semit. Sprachstamme 3*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 88

Araucanian [CHILE].

FEBRÉS, P. Andrès Gramática Araucana [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen 16/- s 4° *Buenos Ayres* 84
,, ,, Diccionario Araucano-Español [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen [200 printed] 21/- s 4° ,, 82

Brazil.

ECKART, Anselm [ed.] Specimen Linguæ Brasil. vulg., ed. J. Platzmann 1*m.* 8° *Lpz.* 90

Bakaïri [CENTRAL BRAZIL].

V.D. STEINEN, K. [ed.] Die Bakaïri-Sprache 18*m.* 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 92
A vocab., sentences, tales and grammar; w. valuable remarks on phonology of Karaïb langs., of a branch of wh. Bakaïri is a member.

K §§ 165–166*

Guarani [very wide in extent].

RESTIVO, Paulo — Arte de la Lengua Guarani, ed. C. F. Seybold — 10*m.* 8° *Stuttgart* 92

SEYBOLD, Ch. F. — Brevis Linguæ Guarani Grammatica — 10*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 90
Based on the works of A. Ruiz de MONTOYA [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 164] and Sim. BANDINI.

,, ,, — Lexicon Hispano-Guaranicum [bas. on P. Restiv, ed. Montoya] 15*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93

Maya [YUCATAN].

Palæography: Manuscripts.

FÖRSTEMANN, E. — Zur Entzifferung der Mayahandschriften, pt. i.; ii. 1*m.*; iii. 1*m.*; iv. 1*m.* 8° Berthing, *Dresden* 91; 92; 94

Literature.

RADA Y DELGADO+DE AYALA Y DEL HIERRO [eds.] Codex Maya [fine col. photogr. reprod.] 100*fr.* f° *Paris* 93

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).

Grammar.

BUSCHMANN, J. C. E. — Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. iii.: Das Zahlwort — 8*m.* 4° Dümmler, *Berlin* 67
Accid. omitted in ℣.℣. K § 164. The wk. deals mainly w. the Tarahumara, Tepeguana, Cora and Cahita languages.

Literature.

Cacique MS.: — ed. H. de Saussure [= *his* Antiquités Méxicaines, fasc. i.] 24*m.* f° Georg, *Basle* 92

Libro de Tributos, Zapotecan Codex, *etc.*—*v.* Monuments of Mexican Art, ed. Dr. A. Peñafiel, *ut* G § 11.

Mexican Pictorial Chronicle: 31 leaves, reprod. fr. the orig. — 63/- f° Quaritch 90
The original was written on maguey paper soon after the date of the Spanish conquest.

Moxa.

MARBAN, P. — Arte de la Lengua Moxa: facs. ed. J. Platzmann — 30*m.* 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Puquina.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Dr. Raoul [ed.] Langues Américaines: Langue Puquina — 2*m.*50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 94
Texts cont. in the *Rituale seu Manuale Peruanum* of Geronimo de Ore [*Naples* 1607]; w. Span. text *en regard*, interlin. Fch. tr., vocab. and gramm. notes.

Quichna [PERU].

Bibliography — *v.* E § 58. (ICAZBALCETA).

Linguistic Ethnology.

v. TSCHUDI, J. J. — Culturhistor. u. sprachliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. alten Peru — 11*m.*30 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91

Grammar.

DOMINGO DE SANCTO THOMAS — Arte de la lengua Quichua, publ. J. Platzmann — 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [ ] 91

*MIDDENDORF, Dr. E. W. — Die einheimischen Sprachen Perus, 6 vols. — 129*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90–92

Vol. i. *Das Runa Simi* [Quichua] 16*m.* 90
ii. *Wörterbuch d. Runa Simi* 48*m.* 90
iii. "*Ollanta*" [Germ. tr of the drama, w. notes] 18*m.* 90
Vol. iv. *Dram. u. lyr. Dichtungen d. Keshua Sprache* [w. Germ. tr.] 15*m.* 91
v. *Die Aimarà-Sprache* 29*m.* 91
vi. *Die Mucik oder Chimu Sprache* 12*m.* 92
A compreh. and important series, now complete.

Literature.

Ollanta [drama]: — Germ. tr.—*v. supra, sub nom.* Middendorf, vol. iii.

Popol Vuh: livre sacré et les mythes des Quichés, ed. Brasseur de Bourbourg; w. Fch. tr.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25*fr.*; *w.* 24/-] r 8° Bertrand, *Paris* 61

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAUX PHILOLOGY.

Asia.

Ainos — *v.* K § 150.

America.

Esquimaux.

BOAS, F. D. — Eskimo-Dialekt d. Cumberland-Sundes, pt. i. — 3*m.* — 94

SCHULTZE, A. — Grammar and Vocabulary of Eskimo Language of N.-W. Alaska — $1.50 8° *Bethlehem* 94

WELLS+KELLY, Rog., *jun.* Jno. W. — [Ams.] English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English Vocabularies [w. ethnog. notes; 72 pp.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 90

166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Folk-Literature — *v.* B § 39.

166.* UNCLASSED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

Hunza and Nagyr.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. — Hunza Nagyr Handbook, pt. i. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 166*]: reissue, w. Suppl. 42/- f° Orient. Instit., *Woking* 93

,, ,, — On the Sciences of Language and Ethnography — 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 90
With special reference to the language and customs of the people of Hunza—*v.* ℣.℣. K § 166.*

XXIV. Greek-and-Latin Philology: Jointly.

167. GREEK-AND-LATIN BIBLIOGRAPHY. ENCYCLOPÆDIA. INTRODUCTION.

Bibliography.

HÜBNER, Dr. E. — Bibliographie d. klass. Altertumswiss. : Grundr. z. Vorlesungen — 15*m.* — 8° Hertz, *Berlin* [76] 89
A second edn. of this admirable systematic *bibliographie raisonnée* [*ut* B.B. K § 167].

VALMAGGI, L. — Manuale Storico-bibliografico di Filologia Classica — 8*l.* — 8° Clausen, *Turin* 94

Dissertations: *German.*

FOCK, Gust. [bkslr.] — Catalogus Dissertationum Philologicarum Classicarum — 2*m.*50. — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
A classified list of some 18,300 dissertations, pub. on the Continent (except France), on class. philol. and antiqs. No Author's Index.

Early and *Rare Editions.*

CRAWFORD, Earl of — Hand List to Early Edns. of Gk. & Lat. writers [Bibliotheca Lindesiana] (*w.* 21/–) — 8° *priv. prin., Lond.* 85
Incl. also mediæval times; also a few of the rarer vocabs. and grammars. Only 50 copies printed.

DIBDIN, Dr. Thos. F. — Intro. to Knowl. of Rare & Valuable Edns. of Gk. & Lat. Class., 2 vols. [*w.* 40/–] — 8° *London* [02] 27

Introduction.

BONNET, Max — La Philologie Classique — 3*fr.*50 s — 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

GILES, P. — A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students —*ut* K § 96.

INAMA, Vigilio — Filologia Classica Greca et Latina — 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 94

SCERBO, Fr. — Caratteristiche del Greco e del Latino — 4*l.* — 8° Loescher, *Florence* 93

Encyclopædia.

*v. MÜLLER, Prf. Iwan [ed.] Handbuch d. klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft — r 8° Beck, *Munich* [85–94] 90-94

New Vols. and New Edns.

i. (1) *Grundlegung u. Gesch. d. Philol.* [*ut* B.B. K § 168]: new ed. 6*m.*50 [85] 91

i. (2) *Einleit. u. Hilfs-Disziplinen* [*ut* B.B. K § 168]: new ed. 8*m* 50 [85] 92.

Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. klass. Altertumswiss. [L. v. URLICHS, posth. ed. H. L. URLICHS]; *Hermeneutik u. Kritik* [Fr. BLASS]; *Palæog., Buchwesen u. HSS.-kunde* [*id.*]; *Griech. Epigraphik* [Wilh. LARFELD: 7 pl.].

Röm. Epigr. [Em. HÜBNER]; *Zeitrechng. d. Gr. u. Röm.* [G. F. UNGER]; *Gr. u. Röm. Metrologie* [Heinr. NISSEN].

iv. (1) *Griech. Staats- u. Rechtsaltertümer* [*ut* B.B. K § 168] new ed. Geo. BUSOLT, 6*m.*50 [86] 92

iv. (2) *Griech. Privataltertümer* [I. v. MÜLLER]; *Gr. Kriegsalt.* [Ad. BAUER] [*ut* B.B. K § 167]: new ed. .....[86] 93

iv. (2) *Röm. Staats- u. Kriegsaltert.* [*ut* B.B. K § 168] HERM. SCHILLER]; *Röm. Privataltert.* [MOR. VOIGT] 8*m.* [87] 93

v. (1) *Gesch. d. alt. Philos.* [for tr. *v.* C § 2] Prf. W. WINDELBAND, 5*m.*50, 93.

Appended is 2nd ed. of *Gesch. d. Mathem. u. Naturwiss. im. Altertum* [*ut* B.B. K § 168] by Siegm. GÜNTHER.

v. (3) *Griech. Kultusaltert. u. antikes Bühnenwesen* [*ut* K § 188] P. STENGEL + G. OEHMICHEN, 6*m.*50, 90

vi. (1–2) *Klassische Kunstarchäologie*, Prf. SITTL, ea. 5*m.*50. 94

viii. (2) *Gesch. d. Röm. Litter.*, pt. ii. [*ut* K § 211] Prf. Mart. SCHANZ 8*m.* 92

ix. (1) *Gesch. d. Byzant-Litter.* [*ut* K § 187] Dr. K. KRUMBACHER, 8*m.*50, 91

Problems.

HECHT, Max. — Die greich. Bedeutungslehre : eine Aufgabe d. Klass. Philol. — 4*m.*40 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

LIPSIUS, Herm. — Die Aufgaben d. Class. Philol. in d. Gegenwt. [lecture] — 4° *Leipzig* 91

Translation.

CAUER, Paul — Die Kunst des Uebersetzens — [Gk. and Latin] 2*m.*40 — 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94

168. GREEK-AND-LATIN: COLLECTED ESSAYS.

by Single Writers —*v. also* K § 94.

AHRENS, Heinr. Ludolf [*d.* 1891] — Kleine Schriften, hrsg. Carl Haeberlin, vol. i. — 16*m.* — 8° Halm, *Hanover* 91
This vol. is entitled *Zur Sprachwissenschaft*, and conts. papers, fr. 1829 onwards, on classical philology.

BAUNACK, J. + Th. — Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i., pt. 2 — 7*m.* — 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 88

CURTIUS, Prf. Ern. — Gesammelte Abhandlungen, vol. i., 11*m.*; ii. [last] 12*m.*; ill. — 8° Besser, *Berlin* 93; 94

DROYSEN, Joh. Gust. — Kleine Schriften zur alten Geschichte, vol. i.; port. — [in 2 vols.] 10*m.* — 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 93
Griech. Beischr. v. 5 *ägyp. Papyren z. Berl., Zur Gesch. d. Ketten, Päonien u. Dardanien, Demosthenes, Zur Gesch. d. Hellenismus, Die attische Comtumalverfassg.*

GILDERSLEEVE, Bas. L. [Am.] — Essays and Studies — $3.50. — 8° Murray, *Baltimore* 90

v. GUTSCHMID, Alf. — Schriften zur griech. Gesch. u. Liter. = Kleine Schriften, vol. iv. —*ut* K § 94

PATER, Walt. — Greek Studies — [posthumously pubd.] — Macmillan — *in prep.*

by Several Writers—*v. also* K § 95.

BERLIN, (Prf. Theod. MOMMSEN) — Commentationes Philologicæ in hon. Th. M. scripserunt Amici, 40*m.* — 4° Weidmann, *Berlin* 77

" " " " — Festschrift Th. Mommsen überreicht P. Jörs + E. Schwartz *etc.* 3*m.*60 — 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 94

BONN (Prf. Reinh. KEKULÉ): Bonner Studien an R. Kekulé v.s. Schülern gewidmet — 20*m.* — r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

DRESDEN (Prf. K. F. W. Alf. FLECKEISEN): Commentationes Fleckeiseniana; port — 6*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

K §§ 169–173

GRAZ : Analecta Graeciensia. von. Professoren d. Karl-Frz.-Univ. Graz 10*m.* 8° *Graz* 93
GREIFSWALD [Prf. W. STUDEMUND] : Commentationes in hon. G. S. conscripserunt Discipuli 10*m.* 4° Heitz, *Strasburg* 89
LEIPZIG [Prf. Herm. LIPSIUS] Griechische Studien Herm. Lipsius z. 60 Geburtstag dargebracht 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
,, [Prf. Otto RIBBECK] Commentationes Philologae quibus O. R. congrat. Discipuli 12*m.* 8° ,, ,, 88
LEYDEN [C. CONTO] Sylloge Commentationum quam C. Conto obtul. Philologi Batavi 5/– 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93
MUNICH [Prf. Wilh. v. CHRIST] : Abhandl. a.d. Gebiete d. class. Altertumswiss., v. seinen Schülern 10*m.* 8° Beck, *Munich* 92
,, (Prf. Ed. WOELFFLIN) : Commentationes Woefflinianae ; port. 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
52 dissertns. by var. writers on pts. of Gk. and Lat. philol., lexicography bg. largely repres., as is natural in a work designed to honour a great lexicographer.
NEW YORK, COLUMBIA COLL. (Dr. Hy. DRISLER) : Classical Studies in Honour of, by his Students ; port. and ill. $4 (18/– *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94
ZÜRICH [Prf. H. SCHWEIZER-SIDLER] Philol. Abhdgn., z. Feier d. 50-j. jubil. s. Docentthät'kt. 4*m.* 4° Höhr, *Zürich* 92

169–170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*b* and *c*) : ACCIDENCE. SYNTAX.

Nouns.

TORP, Alf. Den graeske Nominalflexion sammenlignende fremstillet 4*kr.* 50 r 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 90

Case.

KREBS, Frz. Zur Rection der Casus in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, 3 pts. 3*m.*40 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 87–90
PRATJE, H. Der altepische Casus mit d. Suffixe -φι syntact. dargestellt [progr.] 4° *Sobernheim* 90

Syntax.

Generally.

BROWNRIGG, C. E. A Classical Compendium [elementary Gk. and Lat. constructions] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 94
MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax—*ut* K § 98.
Ill. chiefly fr. Gk. and Lat. ; w. Appendix contg. the form of syntact. analogy peculiar to HERODOTUS.
MILES, Eust. Hamilton Comparative Syntax of Greek and Latin, pt. i. 8° 7/6 Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* / $1.60 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93
This Pt. deals w. Original and Early Meanings, and Principles of Syntax ; w. Appendices. To occupy 2 Pts.

Verb.

ENAULT, E. Du Parfait en Grec et en Latin [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

172. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*) : METRICS—*v.* K § 183 : Greek Metrics.

172.* GREEK-AND-LATIN : PALÆOGRAPHY—*v.* K § 179 : Greek Palæography.

173. GREEK-AND-LATIN MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines —*v. also* B.B. K § 173.

Philologische Untersuchungen, hrsg. A Kiessling and Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, pts. i.–xiii. *v.p.* (2 to 16*m.*) 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80–92 *in prg.*
Revue des Etudes Grecques : ed. Théod. Reinach, vols. i.–vii. [*qrtly.*] *ann.* 10*fr.* [vols. i.–vi. for 50*fr.*] 8° Leroux, *Par.* 88–94 *in prg.*

University Serials.

Berlin : Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archäol. [*ut* B.B. K § 173], v. xi.–xv. *v.p.* (5.20–18*m.*) 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 90–94 *in prg.*
Breslau : Breslauer philologische Abhandlungen, hrsg. R. Förster, vols. i.–vii. *v.p.* (9.60–14*m.*) 8° Koebner, *Bresl.* 86–94 *in prg.*
Chicago : Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 93 *in prg.*
Cornell Univ. : Studies in Class. Philology : ed. Is. Flagg + Wm. G. Hale + Benj. I. Wheeler [Ams.], vol. i., pts. 1–2 ; ii. 48*c.*, 80*c.*, 30*c.* 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 89
Erlangen : Acta Seminarii philologici Erlangensis, vols. i.–v. *v.p.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 80–91 *in prg.*
Halle : Dissertationes philologicæ Halenses, vols. i.–xii. *v.p.* (5–20*m.*) 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 73–91 *in prg.*
Harvard : Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vols. i.–iv. ; pl. 8° ea. $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / ea. 6/–*nt.* Arnold 90–93 *in prg.*
Jena : Commentationes Philologae Ienenses, edd. Ien. profess., v. i.–iv. *v.p.* (5–6*m.*) 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 81–94 *in prg.*
Leipzig : Leipziger Studien z. cl. Phil., hrsg. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius + C. Wachsmuth, v. i.–xv. *v.p.* (7–19*m.*) 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 83–94 *in prg.*
Munich : Commentationes philologicæ, vol. i. 4*m.* 8° Kaiser, *Munich*
Oxford : Anecdota Oxoniensia : Classical Series s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prg.*

i. [ARISTOTLE] *English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics* [*ut* K § 194] J. A. STEWART 3/6 (90*c. nt.*)
ii. NONIUS MARCELLUS, *De Compendiosa Doctr.* [Harl. MS. 2719] ed. J. H. ONIONS 3/6 (90*c. nt.*)
iii. ARISTOTLE'S *Physics, bk. vii.* [*ut* K § 194] ed. R. SHUTE ; w. Introd. 2/– (50*c. nt.*)
iv. BENTLEY, Rich. *Plautine Emendatns.* [*ut* B.B. K § 215] ed. Prf. E. A. SONNENSCHEIN 2/6 (60*c. nt.*) 83
v. *Harleian MS.* 2610 ; OVID, *Metam.* i.–iii. (1–622) *etc.* [*ut* K § 214] ed. Prf. Robinson ELLIS 4/–
vi. ARISTOTLE'S *Categories, etc., Collatn. w. Anc. Armen. Versions* [*ut* K § 194] ed. F. C. CONYBEARE 14/– 92
vii. CICERO *Collatns. fr. Harl. MS.* 2682 [*ut* K § 217] ed. Alb. C. CLARK 7/6 91

Prague : Prager Studien aus d. Gebiete d. class. Alterthumswiss., pts. i.–iv. 7*m.*80 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 94 *in prg.*
Strassburg : Dissertationes philologicæ Argentoratenses selectæ, vols. i.–xi. *v.p.* (5–7*m.*) 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 79–94 *in prg.*
Vienna : Dissertationes Philologicae Vindobonenses, vols. i.–iv. *v.p.* (4–8*m.*) 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87–93 *in prg.*

Archæological. Epigraphical.

Abhandlungen d. archäolog.-epigraph. Seminars d. Univers. Wien, hrsg. O. Benndorf + E. Bormann, v. i.–xi. ; ill. *v.p.* (3.60–9 60*m.*) 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 80–94 *in prg.*
Bolletino della Commissione Archæol. Communale di Roma [Latin only] (*qrtrly.*) 15/– r 8° *Rome*
,, dell' Instituta di Correspondenza Archeologia [Lat. only] German Institute, *Rome*
Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique, vols. i.–xvi. [Greek only] 8° Thorin, *Paris* ?–93 *in prg.*
Comptes Rendus de l' Académie des Inscriptions
ΕΦΗΜΕΡΙΣ ΑΡΧΑΙΟΛΟΓΙΚΗ [Greek only] *ann.* 21/– *Athens*
Mittheilungen d. deutsch. archäol. Institut zu Athen [Greek only] r 8° Wilberg, *Athens* 75–94 *in prg.*
Museo Italiano di Antichita Classica, ed. Comparetti [Latin only] *Rome*
Notizia degli Scavi di Antichita [Latin only] [*mthly.*] *ann.* 24/– ,,
Revue Archéologique ed. Bertrand + Perrot ; ill. [Greek and Latin] *ann.* 25/– l 8° *Paris*
Winckelmannsprogramme : Programme zum Winckelmannsfeste pts. i.–liii. ; pl. and ill. *v.p.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* ?–94 *in prg.*

174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

Generally.

Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, Jahrgang i.–xvii. *v.p.* (3–10*m.*) 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 78–94 *in prg.*
GUDEMANN, Prf. Alf. [Am.] Syllabus on the History of Classical Philology 8° 55*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/6 Arnold 92

A surv. of class. research fr. time of Sophists to pres. day, contg. names (classif. under epochs) of most celebr. scholars and critics, w. biogr. notes, their chief contribns. (complete for anc. period) and bibliogrs. Added are lists of import. scholia, explan. of critical signs employed in these lists of MSS. and *editiones principes*.

HOFFMANN, Friedr. Ueb. d. Entwickg. d. Begriffs d. Gram. b. d. Alten [sch.-progr.] 80*pf.* 4° Gräfe, *Königsb.* 91
NERRLICH, Paul Das Dogma v. klass. Altertum in s. geschichtl. Entwickelung 7*m.*50 8° Hirschfeld, *Lpz.* 94

Mediæval.

CONRAD HIRSAUGENSIS [11 cent.] Dialogus super Auctores sive Didascalon, hrsg. Dr. G. Schepss 1*m.*60 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 90

Hitherto unedited. The author lived under Abbot GEBHARD [1091–1105] and his successors BRUNO and VOLMAR [1105–57] as a monk of the Benedict. Abbey of Hirschau in Würtembg. The *Dialogus* is a short colloquy on the classical writers then habitually read : ÆSOP, ARATUS, AVIANUS, BOETHIUS, CATO, CICERO, DONATUS, HOMER [the Lat. hexam. poem], HORACE, JUVENCUS, LUCAN, OVID, PERSIUS, PROSPER, PRUDENTIUS, SALLUST, SEDULIUS, STATIUS, VERGIL (to wh. should be added THEODOLUS).

Fourteenth Century.

PLANUDES, Maximus Epistulæ, ed. Max. Treu [*v.* K § 190, *s.v.* Gk. Anthol., Mackail (note)] 6*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Modern.

Sixteenth Century.

CASAUBON, Isaac [1559–1614].
*Pattison, Rev. Mark Life of Isaac Casaubon [*ut* B.B.K § 174]: new edn., by Prf. Hy. Nettleship; port. 8° 16/– Clar. Press / $4 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [75] 92

An excellent and learned biography of the last of the great scholars of the sixteenth century, giving a wonderful picture of a great scholar's life in days when polemical theology had extinguished humanism. Notes by Ingram BYWATER + CHRISTIE ; Index by C. E. DOBLE.

Nineteenth Century.

BONITZ, Herm. [1814–88].
Gompertz, Theod. Hermann Bonitz : ein Nachruf [*extr. fr.* Biogr. Jahrb. f. Altert.] 2*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89
COBET, Prf. G. C. Briven aan Geel uit Parijs en Italië, Nov. 1840–Jul. 1845 ; port. 7*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92

Written to Geel when Cobet, then only 27 yrs. of age, but of extraord. promise, was sent on a mission to collect materials for an edn. of Simplicius fr. the chief Europ. libraries. They bear witness to his immense knowl. of Gk. even at that early age.

DUNCKER, Max
Haym, R. Das Leben Max Dunckers erzählt ; port. 10*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
GRIMM, Jacob [1785–1863] / Wilh. [1876–1854] —*v.* K § 225 : Teutonic Philology.
HAUPT, Prf. Moriz [1808–74] Karl Lachmann's Briefe an M. H., hrsg. Prf. Joh. Vahlen 4*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92
HEHN, Victor
Schiemann, Theod. Viktor Hehn : ein Lebensbild 5*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 94
Schrader, Dr. Osc. Victor Hehn : ein Bild seines Leben u. seiner Werke 3*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
JOWETT, Dr. Benj. 1817–1893] Life : may be undertaken by Dr. Evelyn Abbott
LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage [Libm. and Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.].
Lewis, Agnes Smith Life of Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis—*ut* G § 30.
LINCOLN, Jno. Larkin [Am. ; Prf. in Brown Univ.].
Life of John Larkin Lincoln ; w. extrs. fr. Diary and Letters ; 2 ports. *c.* $4 8° *Boston* 94
LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [1816–1892 ; tr. of Vergil and of Horace. *ut* B.B. K § 214].
Duckworth, Russell Memoir of Rev. James Lonsdale ; w. Introd. G. C. Brodrick 6/– c 8° Longman 93

A modest biography of a modest but admirable scholar of the old type, who had no belief in the "gospel of getting on."

MANUTIUS, Paul [Paolo MANUZIO ; 1511–74]—*v.* K § 15.
NAUCK, Prf. Joh. August [1822–? 1893].
Zielinski, Dr. Theod. Aug. Nauck : Bild s. Lebens u. s. Werke [*extr. fr.* Jahr. Forts. Cl. Alt.] 2*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
TEUFFEL, W. S
Teuffel, S. W. S. Teuffel : ein Lebensabriss 2*m.* 4° Fues, *Lpz.* 89

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. GREEK GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

Grammars.

KÜHNER, R. Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache [*ut* B.B. K § 175]: new edn., Pt. I., hrsg. F. Blass, vol. i. 12*m.* 8° Hahn, *Hanover* [34] 90

MEYER, Gust. Griechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 9*m.* 50 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 81

MULLER, H. C. Historische Grammatik. d. hellenischen Sprache, 2 pts. 4*fl.* 25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92

Forms the first 2 Pts. of the *Hellenische Bibliothek. Samml. v. Arbeiten a. d. Geb. d. alt-, mittel- u. neugriech. Spr u. Litter.*, ed. H. C. MULLER+A. J. FLAMENT.

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A. Greek Gram.: Accidence 2/– (60*c.*); Syntax 2/6 (75*c.*) [Parallel Gram. Ser.] i 16° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92; 94

v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulr. Commentariolum Grammaticum, i.–iv. ea. 80*pf.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 88–89

Collective Essays.

JOHANSSON, K. F. Beiträge zur griechischen Sprachkunde 6*m.* 8° Lundström, *Upsala* 91

KRETSCHMER, Paul Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik [*extr. fr.* Zts. f. vergl. Sprachforschg.] 1*m.* 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 89

LA ROCHE, J. Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik, pt. i. 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines

—*v.* K § 173.

176. GREEK GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE; (*c*): SYNTAX.

Generally.

Syntax.

SCHANZ, M. [ed.] Beiträge zur historischen Syntax d. griech. Sprache, vols. iii. (2)–iv. (1) 19*m.* 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 89–93 *in prg.*

iii. 2, *Ursprung d. Substantivsatzes m. relat. Partikeln* [P. SCHMITT], 3*m.* '89; iii. 3–4 (1, 2), *Gesch. d. Pronomen Reflexivum*, 2 pts. [Ad. DYROFF], ea. 4*m.* '92, '93. iv. 1–2, *Hist. Synt. d. gr. Comparation*, pts. 1–2 [Otto SCHWAB], 4*m.*, 5*m.* '93, '94.

Adverbs.

LUTZ, Leonh. Die Casus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern 1*m.* 20 8° *Würzbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Article.

KALLENBERG, Herm. Studien über den griechischen Artikel, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 2*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90; 91

SCHMIDT, Carl De Articulo in nominibus propriis ap. Attic Scriptt. pedestres [diss.] 1*m.* 50 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90

Conditional Sentences.

SMITH, Rich. Horton The Theory of Conditional Sentences in Latin and Greek 21/– *nt.* ($) 8° Macmillan 94

A curious specimen of a philological treatise: the fruit of nearly 50 yrs'. study of the subject—and many other subjects to boot. Intended "for the use of students (who will find it full of instructn. and learning); but it conts. a multitude of *obiter dicta* on other matters of general literary interest and occas. of amusement. Like BERKELEY, who began to write on Tarwater and ended w. a disquisn. on the Trinity, Mr. Horton SMITH has not known where to stop.

Noun, Pronoun.

DYROFF, Adolf Gesch. d. Pronomen reflexivum in d. älter. attisch. Prosa, *etc.* [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Stuber, *Würzbg.* 93

FLENSBURG, Nils Ueber Ursprung und Bildung des Pronomens αὐτός 1*m.* 40 8° Möller, *Lund* 93

HASSE, Ernst Der Dual in Attischen [*w.* Preface by F Blass] 1*m.* 40 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 93

LELL, F. Der absolute Accusativ in Griech. bis z. Aristoteles [diss.] 8° *Würzburg* 93

LORENTZ, Paul Observv. de Pronominum Personal. apud Poetas Alexandrinos usu 1*m.* 50 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 92

REICHELT, C. De Dativis in οις et ηις (αις) exeuntibus [school-programme] 8° *Breslau* 93

SCHMIDT, Herm De Duali Græcorum et emoriente et reviviscente [diss. inaug.] 8° „ 93

Particles.

POLASCHE, R. A. Beiträge zur Erkenntniss d. Partikeln ἄν u. κέν [schl.-progr.] 8° *Czernowitz* 91

WEHMANN, Max De ὥστε Particulæ usu Herodot., Thucyd., Xenoph. [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Preposition.

LAMBERTON, W. A. [Am.] Πρός with the Accusative [*also note on* Antigone] 50*c.* 8° Hodges, *N.Y.* 91

Pronoun, Conjunction.

BARON, Chas. Le Pronom Relatif et la Conjonction en Grec [chfly. Homeric] 8° Picard, *Paris* 91

Relative Clause.

FRENZEL, Jos. Die Entwickelung des relativen Satzbaues im Griechischen 1*m.* 20 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 89

Verb.

GROSSE, Herm. Beiträge z. Syntax d. griech. Mediums u. Passivums, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 75 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91; 91

HAMMERSCHMIDT, Karl Ueb. d. Grundbedeutg. v. Koniunktiv u. Optativ [diss.] 8° *Erlangen* 92

HOGUE, Addison [Am.] Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose [*w.* related wds. and Eng. derivatives] 12° $1.60 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 88

KRAPP, F. D. substantivierte Infinitiv abh. v. Präpos. u. Präpos.-Adv. i. hist. Gräc. 3*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 92

MUTZBAUER, Carl Grundlagen d. griech. Tempuslehre u. d. homer. Tempusgebrauch 15*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93

A good contribution to the historical syntax of Greek.

SÜTTERLIN, L. Zur Gesch. d. Verba denomin. in Altgr., pt. i. [obs. in -άω, -έω, -ίω] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

WAGNER, Rich. Der Gebrauch des imperativ. Infinitivs im Griechischen [progr.] 8° *Schwerin* 91

178. GREEK GRAMMAR (*d*): PHONOLOGY.

Dialects.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects: Ionic—*ut* K § 185.

Accentuation.

SMITH, F. Darwin — Plain Guide to Greek Accentuation — 1/- 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 91
WACKERNAGEL, K. — Beiträge zur Lehre vom griechischen Accent — [progr.] 1*fr.* 50 4° Georg, *Basle* 94
WITRZENS, Joh. — Betonungssystem der griechischen Sprache — 3*m.*60 8° *Teschen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

179. GREEK GRAMMAR (*e*): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS., AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally

—*v. also* I § 111, *s.v.* Illuminated MS.

BAST, F. J. Commentatio Palæographica—*in* Append. *to* Gregorius Corinthius de dial., ed. G. H. Schäfer *o.p.* [*pb.* 9*m.*] 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 11

Of considerable historical value.

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. —*in his* Illuminated Manuscripts in Classical and Mediæval Times—*ut* I § 111.

The first 2 chaps. are devoted to methods and materls. of wrg. in classical times, incl. selling and preserving bks. (the least satisfactory pt. of the work).

THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography; facss. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul / $1.75 Appleton, *N.Y.* [93] 94

An excellent and concise manual of Gk. and Lat., and to some extent of English, writing. Chaps. 1–7 are devoted to external points conn. w. wrg. (history of classical alphabs.; matls., implements, and forms of bks.; abbrevns. and contractns.); 8–12 deal w. Gk. palæogr. (majuscule and minuscule, and that of the papyri); 13–19 w. Lat. palæogr., following its course in differ. countries. Tables of cursive Gk. and Lat. alphabs. fr. B.C. 250 to A.D. 750; Bibliogr.; Index. By Prc. Librn. of Brit. Mus., author of article *Palæography* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.).

WILCKEN, Ulr. [ed.] Tafeln zur älteren griechischen Paläographie; 20 pl. 10*m.* i 4° Giesecke, *Lpz.* 91

Biblical Codices: Greek—*v.* A § 17 *and* B.B. A § 17.

Latin Words in Gk. Inscripp.—*v.* K § 204 (ECKINGER).

Magical.

WESSELY, C. [ed.] Neue griechische Zauberpapyri [*extr. fr.* Denksch. Wien. Ak.] 5*m.* r 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

Tachygraphy.

GITLBAUER, Dr. Mich. Die drei Systeme d. griechischen Tachygraphie 3*m.*60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 94

England.

British Museum:

*Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Catal. of Gk. Papyri in Brit. Mus., vol. i. [Texts] 42/- 4°; ii. [Autotype Facss.] 145/- f° Brit. Mus. 93; 93

A complete and luxurious catalogue of all the Gk. papyri acquired by Brit. Mus. up to end of 1890, with full texts of all those that are not of a literary character. The texts are revised by KENYON, who has added Intros. and notes, as well as a valuable introd. sketch of the hist. of Gk. cursive writing on papyrus and elaborate Indices. The texts range fr. 3rd cent. B.C. to 8th A.D., and are of value as evidences of private life and manners in Greek Egypt, illustrating the business habits, occupations, legal formulæ, handwriting, arithmetic, *etc.*, of a very important Hellenistic society. The facss. are most excellently prepared by the Autotype Co., and form the finest series of palæograph. reprodns. wh. has yet appeared anywhere.

* ,, ,, [ed.] Classical Texts from the Papyri in Brit. Mus.; 9 autotype facss. 7/6 4° British Museum 91

Conts. 10 MSS. of class. authors, *viz.*, portions of *Iliad*, of 3rd Ep. of DEMOSTHENES [prob. 2 cent. A.D.], and of ISOCRATES' *On the Peace*; and 3 "new" works, a fragmt. of a speech of (?) HYPERIDES against one PHILIPPIDES, a portn. of a grammat. treat. bearing name of TRYPHON, the great Alexandrian scholar, and the *Mimiamboi* of HERO(N)DAS, occupying nearly half the vol. [*v.* K § 190].

Commentarii notarum Tironianarum cum prolegg. adnot. crit. et exeg. ed. Wilh. Schmitz; 132 pl. 40*m.* f° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
Monopoly Papyrus: ed. B. P. Grenfell *in prep.*

Acquired by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in Egypt in winter 1893-94. Written *c.* 264–260 B.C., it is a series of ordinances regarding the control of State 'monopolies, and the condns. under wh. they were to be let to tax-farmers, w. reservatns. protecting State fr. loss, the farmer and the publican fr. over-reaching.

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. —*on reln. of Monopoly Pap. to docums. in Petrie Papyri*—*v. inf.*, *s.n.* Petrie Papyri (note).
Oxford Philological Soc.: Photographs of Eighty-two Herculanean Papyri [fr. Bodl. Lib. and Clar. Press] *priv. prin.* 89
Palæographic Soc.: Facsimiles of Ancient Greek Writing; 10 pl. f° Palæograph. Soc. 92

Ten plates, sel. fr. papyri ranging fr. 3rd and 4th cent. B.C. to 3rd cent. A.D.

Petrie Papyri:
Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. [ed.] The Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i., 30 autotyp. pl.; ii., 18 pl. ea. 42/-*nt.* r 4° R. Irish Acad., *Dubl.* (Williams) 91/93

From the *Cunningham Memrs.* viii.–ix. A colln. of fragmts. of classical texts fr. the Petrie papyri, discov. by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in the cartonnages of the mummy-cases of Tell Gurob—the most important bg. fragmts. of the lost *Antiope* of EURIPIDES [*ut* K § 191], of PLATO [*ut* K § 194], and of HOMER [*ut* K § 190]. The whole is of very great palæogr., liter., and histor. value, the papyri forming the earliest known chap. in hist. of Gk. palæogr. Excellently ed., w. transcriptns., commentaries, index, and Introd. contg. a sketch of Gk. life in Egypt. An Appendix is to appear, contg. facs. of the histor. narrative of the Syrian soldier, an interesting fragm., and a discussn. of reins. of *Monopoly Papyrus* [*ut sup.*] to the docums. in pt. ii. of above.

Egypt.

Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti, vol. iii.: Papyrus Grecs, facs. 1.: Hyperides in Athenogenem, publ. p. Eug. Revillout, *ut* K § 193.

France.

*OMONT, Henri [ed.] Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs datés de la Bibl. Nat. du 9 au 14 siècle 60*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 90; 91

121 good facss., on 100 pl., ranging fr. 890 to 1390; w. short Introd. and Bibliogr. of printed bks. *etc.* since MONTFAUCON.

,, ,, [ed.] Facsimiles de plus anciens MS. Grecs en onciale et en minuscule de la Bibl. Nat. du 4 au 12 siècle; 50 pl. [suppl. to above] 32*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 92
,, ,, [ed.] Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs de la Bibl. Nat. des 15 et 16 siècles [50 facss.] 12*fr.* 50 4° Picard, *Paris* 87
,, ,, [ed.] Demosthenes Codex Σ [Bibl. Nat.]—*ut* K § 193; Aristotle's Poetica—*ut* K § 194.
,, ,, [ed.] Catals. des MSS. Grecs de Fontainebleau sous François i. et Henri ii.; pl. 30*fr.* r 4° Picard, *Paris* 89
,, ,, [ed.] Les MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et d'autres Collns.: MSS. Grecs, p. H. Omont; 60 pl. 60*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris*
,, ,, [ed.] Inventaire sommaire des MSS. Grecs d. l. Bibl. Nat., 3 vols. 30*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86; 87; 88

K §§ 180–183

Germany.

Berlin Roy. Museum : Griechische Urkunden, pts. i.–vi.—*in* Ægyptische Urkunden a. d. kön. Mus. z. Berl., *ut* K § 102.

Greece.

SAKELLION, J. [ed.] Πατμιακὴ Βιβλιοθήκη *Athens* 90
Catalogue of Greek MSS. of Patmos; by the Keeper of the Athen. Natl. Lib.

Italy.

ALLEN, T. W. Notes on Greek Manuscripts in Italian Libraries 3/6 c 8° Nutt 91
BATIFFOL, Abbé Pierre La Vaticane de Paul iii. à Paul v. d'après des Documents nouveaux 3*fr.* 18° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Gives a short descr. of the Gk. MSS. acquired fr. 1545 to 1621. The library possesses as many as 3,614 Gk. MSS., wh. are known as six collections, the Palatinus (471 MSS.), that of the Queen (190), the coll. of Ottoboni (471), that of Pius ix. (55), the Urbino coll. (105), the Vaticana [=Pontifical coll.] (2,302 MSS.).
MARTINI, Em. [ed.] Catalogo di MSS. greci esistenti nelle Biblioteche Italiene, vol. i., pt. i. 8*l.*50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Spain.

GRAUX+MARTIN, Chas. A. [eds.] Notices Sommaires de MSS. Grecs d'Espagne et de Portug. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
" " " Facsimilés de Manuscrits Grecs d'Espagne; 18 pl. [w. transcriptns.] 25*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

180. GREEK GRAMMAR (*f*): PRONUNCIATION.

BLASS, Dr. F. Pronunciation of Ancient Greek, tr. W. J. Purton 8° 6/- Camb. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 90
A tr. of the best book on the subject, careful and learned. For original German edn. *v.* ℣.℣. K § 180. Author rejects the idea that anc. Gk. was pronounced w. a stress accent, like the modern, and maintains that the literary tradition is more likely to be correct than the oral.
TÉLFY, Iwán Chronologie u. Topographie der griechischen Aussprache 2*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 93
Based on the testimony afforded by Greek inscriptions.

181. GREEK GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DURAY, Gust. Contributions à l'Etude de la Lexicographie Grecque 1*fr.*50 12° Retaux-Bray, *Paris* 88

Dictionaries.

PRELLWITZ, Dr. Walth. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griechischen Sprache 8*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
With special reference to Modern High German.
ROST, Val. Chr. Fr. Deutsch-Griechisches Wörterbuch, bearb. Dr. E. Albrecht 8*m.* 8° " " [18] 89

Personal Names. Names of Gods.

*FICK, Prf. Aug. Die griechischen Personennamen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt 12*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* [75] 94
A new edn. of this epoch-making bk. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 181], wh. was the first to explain the orig. and character of Indogermanic proper names, and to shew that (with 2 exceptions), all the Indogerm. langs. agreed in the nature of their formatn., that they were in fact pt. of the heritage wh. had descended fr. the days when the dialects that were devel. into the several langs. still existed side by side. This new edn. has been prep. w. help of Dr. Fr. BECHTEL, who has revised the illustrative quo.ns. and added many others, refs. bg. in each case given to the epigraphic authority on wh. a name rests.
PERFECKI, R. Versuch einige class. Götternamen etymologisch z. deuten [progr.] 8° *Kolomea* 91
Thrace —*v.* K § 185, *s.v.* Thrace (TOMASCHEK, vol. ii., 2).

Place-Names.

MUCHAU, Herm. Zur Etymologie griechischer Städtenamen [schl.-progr.] 4° *Brandenbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Loan Words : *Semitic.*

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin $1 *nt.* 8° Westermann, *N. Y.* 93
Summarizes the researches of LAGARDE and others

182–183. GREEK GRAMMAR (*h–i*): PROSODY. METRICS. STYLE.

Prosody.

CONSBRUCH, Max De Veterum περὶ ποιήματος Doctrina [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn.] 5*m.*40 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Metaphors.

BLÜMNER, Hugo Studien zur Gesch. der Metapher im Griechischen, pt. i. [in Attic comedy] 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Metrics.

CHAIGNET, A. E. Essais sur la Métrique Grecque : le vers iambique 6*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87
DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
MEYER, Wilh. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung 5*m.*60 4° Franz, *Munich* 85
GIESEMANN, Paul De Metro paeonico sive cretico ap. poetas graecos [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 92
RIEMANN+DUFOUR, Othon Méd. Traité de Rhythmique et de Métriques grecques [158 pp.] 8° Colin, *Paris* 93
REICHENBERGER, Sigm. Die Entwickelg. d. metonymisch. Gebrauchs v. Götternamen in d. griech. Poesie [to end of Alexandr. age] 2*m.*40 8° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 91
STEIGER, Karl De Versuum paeonicorum et dochmiacorum ap. Poetas graec. usu, pts. i.-v. [progrs.] 6*m.* 4° *Wiesb.* & *Rinteln* 87–91
USENER, Dr. Herm. Altgriechischer Versbau [comparative] 2*m.*80 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 87
USSING, Prf. J. L. Graesk og Romersk Metrik 3*kr.* 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93

Style.

Invectives. Oaths.

HOFFMANN, Gust. Schimpfwörter der Griechen und Römer [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
MEINHARDT, P. De Forma et Usu Juromentorum 1*m.*50 Pohle, *Jena* 92
As found in the Greek Comedians, in PLATO, XENOPHON, and LUCIAN

Metaphors.

THOMAS, Rob. Zur histor. Entwickelung d. Metapher in Griech. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Erlangen* 93

184. GREEK EPIGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über die Griechischen Inschriften, ed. Wilh. Larfeld : 1886–90, by Fr. Back, 3 pts. ea. 3*m.*60 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 91
Forms pts. 1–3 of the *Supplement-Band* to the New Series of the *Jahresber. üb. d. Fortschr. d. class. Altertumswiss.*

REINACH, Salomon Chroniques d'Orient : 1883–1890 15*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 90
Supplements the entry in G § 5, wh. conts. a misprint. The 1890 *Chronique* is the 8th (not 24th) of the series. Excellent Index.

Collections.

British Museum : Coll. of Anc. Gk. Inscripp. ; ed. Sir C. T. Newton+E. L. Hicks, vol. iii., pt. 2 [Ephesus] 20/–; iv. (1) 10/– f° Clar. Press 90 ; 93

*COLLITZ+BECHTEL, $\frac{H.}{F.}$ [eds.] Sammlung der griechischen Dialekt-Inschriften, vols. ii.(3–4)–iv. (1–2) 25*m.*60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 88–92 *in prg.*
New Pts. Vol. ii. (3–4) *Die delphischen Inschrn.*, 2 pts. (Joh. BAUNACK) 8*m.* '92, '92 : Vol. iii. (1) *Megarisch* (BECHTEL) 2*m.*40, '88; iii. (2) *Inschrn. v. Korinth., Kleonai, Sikyon, Phleios u. Korinth. Colonieen* (F. BLASS), 2*m.* '83 ; iii. (3) *Die argiv. Inschrn.* (W. PRELLWITZ) 2*m.*40 '89, (4, pt. 1) *Die Inschrn. v. Aigina, Pholegandros, Anaphe, Astypalaia, Telos, Nisyros, Knidos* (F. BECHTEL) 3*m.*20, '89 ; Vol. iv. [Index], pt. 1 [covers vol. i.] 5*m.* 85 ; pt. 2 (1) [covers vol. ii. (1)] 2*m.*60, '88.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae Septentrion., vol. i. 85*m.* f° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 92 *in prg.*
Vol. i. *Inscriptiones Graecae Megaridis, Oropiae, Boeotiae*, ed. Wilh. DITTENBERGER.

DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica Orbis Romani—*ut* K § 208.

Abbreviations.

CARINI, Isid. Piccolo Manuale di Sigli ed Abbrev. d. Epigr. Class. [schl.-bk.] 8° Rome 86

Index to Proper Names.

FICK, Prf. Aug. —*in his* Die griechischen Personennamen, *ut* K § 181.
The lists of names in the epigraphic authorities adduced form practically an index to the proper names of the Gk. inscripp.

Magazines —*v.* K § 173.

Juridical.

DARESTE+HAUSSOULLIER+REINACH, $\frac{R.+B.}{Th.\ [eds.]}$ Recueil des Inscripp. Juridiques Grecques ; pt. i.–ii. ea. 7*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91 ; 92 *in prg.*
Texts, trss. and commentaries. To consist of 3 pts. Spec. prep. for students of jurisprudence ; but of great value to the epigraphist also.

Metrical Inscriptions. Epigrams.

KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus conlecta—*ut* K § 190, *s.v.* Greek Anthology.
PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graecae Metricae ex scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae—*ut* K § 190, *s.v.* Gk. Anthology.

Popular Decrees.

SWOBODA, Heinr. Die griechischen Volksbeschlüsse : epigraphische Untersuchungen 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Vase-inscriptions.

HARRISON+MACCOLL, $\frac{Jane\ E.}{D.\ S.}$ [eds.]—*in their* Greek Vase Paintings—*ut* I § 113.
KLEIN, Wilh. [ed.] Die griech. Vasen mit Lieblingsinschriften ; pl. and 37 ill. [Denkschr Wien. Akad.] 7*m.* r 4° Tempksy, *Vienna* 90
KRETSCHMER, P. Die griechischen Vaseninschriften ihrer Sprache nach untersucht 5*m.*50 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersl.* 94

Attic.

CONZE [ed.] Die attischen Grabreliefs, pt. i. ; 25 pl. and 16 pp. [a very dear bk.] 60*m.* r f° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
*Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum, ed. A. Kirchhoff+U. Koehler, vol. ii. (4), iv. Suppl. 1 (3) and i. (3) 18*m.* f° Reimer, *Berlin* 91–93 *in prg.*
Vol. II., pt. iv. *Inscripp. attic. inter Euclidis ann. et Augusti temp.*, ed. U. KOEHLER, pt. iv. [=Indices, by Joh. KIRCHNER] 11*m.* '93 ; Vol. IV., Suppl., pt. i., fasc. 3, and I., pt. iii., 7*m.* '91.

GUTSCHER, Dr. Hans [tr.] Die attischen Grabschriften : chronologisch geordnet 2*m.* 8° *Leoben* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90
Carefully tr. into Germ. after the orig. metres (but no text given) ; w. explanations and classification.

Cos.

*PATON+HICKS, $\frac{W.\ R}{Rev.\ E.\ L.}$ The Inscriptions of Cos ; w. a map of Cos r 8° $\frac{28/-\ Clar.\ Press}{\$7\ net.\ Macmillan,\ N.Y.}$ 91
A *corpus* of all known Coan inscripp., incl. many hitherto unpub., coll. and ed. by PATON. HICKS contributes an admirable Introd., giving a consecutive hist. of the island fr. dawn of hist. in Greece. The cursive text, wh. in all cases accompanies the uncial, is the wk. of both edrs. Partial trs. are added, and there are 10 Appendices (*Sepulchr. Inscripp. w. Fines ; Theocritus, Was he a Coan ?* etc.).

Crete.

HALBHERR, Prf. —*has a complete corpus of Gk. inscripp. belonging to Crete in prep.*

K §§ 185–186

Epidaurus.

BAUNACK, Jos. Aus Epidauros : eine epigraphische Studie 6*m.* r 4° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 90

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscripp. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. graec. et lat., vol. ii. 30*m.* 4° *St. Petersburg* 91

Lycian.

BENNDORF, Prf. Otto [ed.]

Has in prep. for Austr. Acad. of Science a compl. coll. of Lycian inscripp. (*c.* 140*c.* of wh. 133 are in the old Lyc. lang., at present untranslatable), to form the 1st vol. of a compl. coll. of the anc. inscripp. of Asia Minor.

Pergamus.

FRÄNKEL, Max [ed.] Die Inschriften von Pergamon, vol. i. 50*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

Sicily, Italy, etc.

KAIBEL, Geo. [ed.] Inscripp. graecae, Sicil., Ital., Gall. Hispan., Britann., German. 90*m.* f° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

The Gallic section edited by Alb. LEBEGUE.

185. ANCIENT GREEK DIALECTS.

Collectively.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte in ihrem historischen Zusammenhange mit den wichtigsten ihrer Quellen, vols. i.–ii. 22*m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91 ; 93

i. *Der süd-achäische Dialekt*, 8*m.*, '91 ; ii. *Der nord-achäische Dialekt*, 14*m.*, '93. Opposes Dr R. MEISTER [*ut* §§ 16. K § 185, *s. nom.* Ahrens, vol. ii.]. By "south-Achaean," HOFFMANN denotes only Arcadian and Cyprian, identifying Æolic and Achaean, and thus altering the scheme of Gk. dialects somewhat, Ionic and Doric remaining as they did, but Æolic extending over pt. of Pelopon. and Cyprus. To avoid confus. w. Æolic of Asiatic coast, he calls this Achaean, and his Achaean falls into N. and S. divisions.

,, ,, De mixtis graecae Linguae Dialectis 1*m.*60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 88

PEZZI, Dom. La Lingua greca antica 12*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 88

An excellent short treatise, comparative and historical.

SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.] Excerptum περὶ διαλέκτων [fr. Cod. Barocc. lxxii. and Bodl. ciii.] 60*pf.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Sounds and Inflections.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects : Ionic 8° 24/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Achæan.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte, pts. i.–ii.—*ut supra.*

Æolic.

MUCKE, E. De Consonarum in Graec. ling. praeter Asiat. dial. aeol. geminatione, 2 pts. ea. 1*m.*50 [sch. prg.] 4° *Freibg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92 ; 93

Attic and Homeric.

KALINKA, Ern. De Usu Coniunctionum quarundam ap. Scriptt. Attic. antiquiss. [diss.] 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

VOGRING, Gottfr. Grammatik des homerischen Dialektes 7*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 86

Laut-Formen-, Bedeutungs- und Satzlehre.

Cretan.

SKIAS, A. N. Περὶ τῆς κρητικῆς διαλέκτου 3/– 8° Beck, *Athens* 92

Ionic

—*v. supra, sub nom.* Smyth.

Laconic : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

WIDE, S. —*in his* Lakonische Kulte, *ut* B § 12.

Megaric.

KÖPPNER, Friedr. Der Dialekt Megaras und der megarischen Colonien 1*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Thracian : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

SCHOETENSACK, Prf. Heinr. A. Ueb. d. Thraker als Stammväter d. Gothen, *etc.* 1*m.*25 4° Franzen, *Stendal* 61

Conts. a brief colln. of passages fr. class. writers in support of the Germanic kinship of the Thracians.

TOMASCHEK, Wilh. Die alten Thraker : eine ethnolog. Untersuchung, pt. i. 2*m.*60 ; ii. (1) 1*m.*40 ; ii. (2) 2*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93 ; 94 ; 94

Pt. ii. deals w. *Sprachreste*, the 1st half giving *Glossen aller Art u. Götternamen*, and *Personen- u. Ortsnamen.* Extrs. fr. *Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*

186. MIDDLE AND MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

GELDART, Rev. Edm. Mart. Mod. Gk. in relation to Ancient Gk. [mainly philological] *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 4/6] f 8° Macmillan 70

PSICHARI, J. Etudes de Philologie néo-grecque 22*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Researches on the historical development of Greek. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hautes Etudes.*

Dictionary of Middle Greek.

DU CANGE, C. Du Fresne Glossarium ad Script. Mediae et Infim. Graecit., 10 pts. ea. 9*m.*60 f° Koebner, *Breslau* [1688] 90-91

Anastatic reprint. Pt. X. is Appendices and *Etymologicon Vocabulorum.*

Introduction.

CONSTANTINIDES, Prf. Mich. Neohellenica: intro. to Mod. Gk. in form of dials., tr. Maj.-Gen. H. T. Rogers 6/– *nt.* ($1.90) c 8° Macm. 92

Serves as an introd. to Mod. Gk. Lang. and literature. Two imaginary scholars, a Greek and an Engl. Prof. of Gk., travel together in Greece, and the bk. records their conversns., wh. are on ordinary travellers' topics—the railway, steamer, hotels, vehicles, *etc.*; into them are worked other topics, rel. to Greece, the Gk. people and language, and specs. dating fr. 3rd. cent. B.C. to pres. day are given, w. append. of examples of Cypriot dialect.

Grammar.

GARDNER, [Mrs.] Mary — Short Modern Greek Grammar — [adapted fr. Wied, *ut inf.*] 4/6 c 8° Nutt 92

HATZIDAKIS, G. N. — Einleitung in die neugriechische Grammatik — [Bibl. Indogerm. Gram.] 10*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 92

JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. — Wie spricht man in Athen? 3*m.*; Comment parle-t-on à Athènes? 3*m.* 8° Giegler, *Lpz.* 90; 93

MITSOTAKIS, J. K. — Prakt. Gram. d. neugriech. Schrift u. Umgangsspr. 12*m.* r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91

Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orient. Sprachen zu Berlin, vol. v. With exercises and dialogues.

MULLER, H. C. — Historische Grammatik d. hellen. Sprachen, vols. i.–ii. [Hellen. Bibl.] ea. 4*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92

A survey of the transition of Class. Gk. into Mod. Gk., w. sketch of mod. liter. Vol. ii. is a chrestom. fr. HOMER to pres. day (w. occas. trs.).

WIED, Carl — Ὁμιλεῖτε Ἑλληνικά; : Sprechen Sie Neugriechisch? 2*m.* 50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [82] 86

Seventeenth Century Grammar.

PORTIUS, Simon [17 cent.] Grammatica Ling. Graec. Vulg. [1638], ed. Wilh. Meyer; w. Introd. Jean Psichari 12*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

With grammatical and historical commentary. *Bibl. d. l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.*

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. — Pocket Dict. of Modern-Gk. and English Langs. as written and spoken — sq f 8° Murray *in prep.*

LEGRAND, Emile — Dictionnaire Grec Moderne-Français; Franç.-Grec. Mod. — ea. 6*fr.* 32° Garnier, *Paris* 83; 85

Loan-Words.

MEYER, Gust. — Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte im Neugriech. 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94

Forms Pt. ii. of his *Neugriechische Studien*; extr. fr. *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.*

Dialects: *Bibliography.*

MEYER, Gust. — Versuch einer Bibliogr. d. neugriech. Mundartenforschung 2*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94

Forms Pt. i. of his *Neugriechische Studien*; re-issued fr. *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.*

THUMB, Alb. — Beiträge z. neugr. Dialektkunde, pt. i. [Vokale v. Amorgos] [*extr. fr.* Indog. Forsch.] 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92

Magazine.

Byzantische Zeitschrift: hrsg. Karl Krumbacher, vols. i.–ii. [quarterly] ea. vol. 20*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92–93 *in prg.*

Literature.

Bibliography.

LEGRAND, E. — Bibliographie Neo-Hellénique, 2 vols. 60*fr.*; *red. to* 30*fr.* m 8° Welter, *Paris* 85

A *catalogue raisonné* of books pub. in Mod.-Gk. in 15th and 16th cents.

Collections. Series.

Bibliothèque Grecque Elzévirienne: 18° Leroux, *Paris* 83–88

BASILIADIS *Galatée* [a drama] Bar. d' ESTOURNELLES DE CONSTANT, w. Fch. tr., 5*fr.* [78] 86

METAXAS, Const. *Souvenirs d. l. Guerre de l'Indépce.* tr. J. BLANCHARD, 5*fr.* 88

PHARMACOPOULOS, *L'Indépce. d. Hellènes* ....w. Fch. tr., 2*fr.* 50 84

TERZETTI, *La Grèce Ancienne et Moderne* 2*fr.* 50 84

VALAORITIS, *Athanase Diakos; Phrosine* [2 poems] tr. J. BLANCHARD + Marq. QUEUX D. ST.-HILAIRE, 5*fr.* 86

,, *Poèmes Patriotiques* .....tr. the same, 5*fr.* 83

VLASTO, E. *Les Giustiniani, dynastes de Chio*, tr. Karl HOPF, 2*fr.* 50 88

Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire: ed. Emile Legrand, vols. iv.–vi. 110*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 88–92 *in prg.*

iv. *Epistolaire Grec* .....20*fr.* Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88

Letters mostly addressed to CHRYSANTHOS NOTARAS, patriarch of Jerus., by the princes of Wallachia and of Moldavia.

v. HERMANIACOS, Const. *La Guerre de Troie*..20*fr.* Maisonneuve 90

A 14 cent. poem in octosyll. verse, ed. fr. Leyd. and Paris MSS.

vi. *Exploits de Basile Digénis-Acritas* .....15*fr.* Welter, *Paris* 92

LEGRAND, Emile [ed. and tr.] Recueil de Poèmes Historiques en grec vulgaire [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 77

Relate to Turkey and the Danubian principalities. Texts, French trs. and notes.

Folktales and Folksongs —*v.* B § 13 *and* B.B. § 13.

Proverbs.

KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. [ed.] Mittelgriechische Sprichwörter [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Bayer. Akad.] 3*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Romances —*v.* K § 44, *and* B.B. K § 44.

Individual Texts and *Translations.*

DAPONTÈS, C. Ephemerides Daces, ed. Em. Legrand, w. Fch. tr.; vols. i.–ii., 20*fr.*; vol. iii., 7*fr.* 50 [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80; 81; 88

FILELFE, François — Cent-dix Lettres grecques, ed. Emile Legrand [Ec. Lang. Or. Viv.] 20*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Here pubd. for the first time, from the Codex *Trivulzianus* 873.

MACHERAS, Leonce — Chronique de Chypre; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes E. Miller + C. Sathas, 2 v. [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 40*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81

SHAKSPERE, Wm. — Hamlet, tr. into Mod. Gk. by M. N. Damiralis 91

There have been 3 previous trs. (1) by PERBANOGLOUS, 1858, (2) by BIKELAS, 1882, (3) by POLULAS, 1889.

SOMMER, J.; GRAZIANI, A. M. Deux Vies de Jacques Basilicos, seign. de Samos, ed. Em. Legrand 20*fr.* 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

Forms vol. i. of the *Collection de Documents concernant l'Histoire polit. et littér. d. l. Grèce méd. et mod.*

THERIANOS, D. — Adamantios Korais, 3 vols. [life of Coray, in mod. Gk.] 21/– 8° *Tergeste* (= *Trieste*) 88–90

187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (*a*): GENERALLY.

General Histories.

*Bernhardy, G. Grundriss d. Griech. Litter. [*ut* B.B. K § 187]: new ed., bearb. Rich. Volkmann, pt. i. 15*m.* 8° Anton, *Halle* [36] 92

An entirely new edn. of this standard wk. Pt. i. conts. *Innere Geschichte der griech. Litteratur.*

Croiset, Alf. + Maur. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque; 3 vols. ea. 8 *fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 87; 90; 91

Perry, T. Sergeant [Am.] History of Greek Literature; well ill. [890 pp.] $7.50 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 91

A good *popular* hist. fr. the pre-Homeric songs down to Heliodorus and Achilles Tatius. Based on Alb. Wolff's *Panth on d. klass. Alterth.* in the series known as *Classiker aller Zeiten u. Nationen* [r 8° Hempel, *Berl.* 63 *sqq.*].

Alexandrian.

Susemihl, Frz. Geschichte d. Griech. Literatur in d. Alexandrinerzeit, vol. i. 16*m.*; ii. 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 92

An excellent and comprehensive wk., w. full literary refercs. at foot of page.

Attic Writers.

Schmid, Wilh. Der Atticismus in seinen Hauptvertretern, vols. i.–iii. 18*m.*20 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 87; 89; 93

From Dionysius of Halicarnassus to Philostratus the Second.

Byzantine.

*Krumbacher, Dr. K. Geschichte d. Byzantinischen Literatur [Müller's Hdb. Kl. Altert.] 8*m.*50 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 91

An excellent and thorough piece of wk., descr. the differ. branches of liter. severally (hist., philos., rhetoric, philology in its widest sense, poetry sacred and profane, prose romances—to name only the chief heads), tracing them in their devel. or decline fr. earliest to latest stage. Commences w. 6th cent., instead of 7th or early 8th as Finlay and others have fixed on for the beginning of Byz. Emp., since Christ's *Griech. Literaturgesch.* [*ut* B.B. K § 187] in same series ends w. Justinian's time. Most valuable lists of authorities and sources are appended to each section, rendering it altogether a mine of inform. for the period.

Early Christian —*v.* K § 17 (Cruttwell, *Harnack).

Collective Essays.

*Butcher, Prf. S. H. Some Aspects of Greek Genius 7/– *nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93

Very interesting, suggestive and stimulating essays, mostly deliv. to his Gk. class at Edinb. Univ. on *What we owe to Greece, The Gk. Idea of the State, Sophocles, The Melancholy of the Gks., The Written and the Spoken Word, The Unity of Learning*, and a treatise (160 pp.) on *Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry* [*ut* C § 9], the last replaced in 2nd edn. by *The Dawn of Romanticism in Gk. Poetry* (a fine study). The whole affords a very vivid picture of Gk. life, thought, aspiration and art.

Book Dedication [Greek and Roman].

Gräfenhain, Rud. De More libros dedicandi ap. Graec. et. Rom. obvio [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 92

188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*a*): POETRY AND DRAMA.

Collectively.

Church, Rev. Alf. J. Stories from the Greek Tragedians; ill. c 8° 5/– Seeley / $2 Scribner, *N. Y.* [79] 80

,, ,, Stories from the Greek Comedians; 16 ill. c 8° 5/– Seeley / $1 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Adaptations from the Greek dramatists *virginibus puerisque*, the argumt., descrn. of scene and explans. bg. combined into a narrative, and snatches of dialogue and verse trs. introduced.

*Jebb, Prf. R. C. The Growth and Influence of Classical Greek Poetry c 8° 7/– *nt.* Macmillan / $1 Houghton, *Boston* 93

Eight Lects. deliv. in 1892 in Johns Hopkins Univ., showing the chief characteristics of Gk. poets fr. the Homeric to the Alexandrian period (Menander) dwelling fully on the 5 poets whom the author regards as the most typical of the true Hellenic age—Homer, Pindar and the 3 Attic tragedians—and less fully on post-Euripidean poetry; and luminously illustrating the place of anc. Greece in the general hist. of poetry.

Symonds, Jno. Addington Studies of the Greek Poets [*ut* B.B. K § 188]: 3rd edn., 2 vols. 8° 25/– Smith & Elder / $6 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* [73; 76] 93

This 3rd edn. is rearrgd., the order of the studies bg. now chronological, and a study on the *Mimiamboi* of Herondas, w. a prose tr. of it [*ut* K § 190] and addl. trs. of notably Theognis, Menander and Theocritus bg. added. The bk. does not represent the author's most mature, tho' it is his best known, work; but it has the saving merit of enthusiasm, and does for the budding student of Gk. poetry what Macaulay's *Essays* do for him w. respect to Engl. liter. and hist.

Muses in Greek Poetry.

Mocker, Gust. Bruno De Musis a poet. Graec. in compon. carminn. invocatis [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 93

Didactic Poetry.

Bucolic Poetry.

Hiller, Ed. Beiträge zur Textgeschichte d. griech. Bukoliker 3*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

Tribukeit, Pp. De Proverbiis vulgaribusque locution. ap. Bucol. Graec. obviis [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Koch, *Königsb.* 89

Drama.

Generally. Stage.

Bodensteiner, E. Szenische Fragen über den Ort des Auftretens und Abgehens von Schauspielern und Chor im griechischen Drama 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Capps, Edw. [Am.] The Stage in the Greek Theatre acc. to the extant Dramas [diss. inaug.] 2*m.*40 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93

Extracted fr. the *Transactns. of the Amer. Philolog. Assocn.*, vol. xxii.

,, ,, Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—*ut* K § 224.

Dähn, Hans Scenische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 4° *Danzig* 92

Dingeldein, Otto Haben d. Theatermasken d. Alten d. Stimme verstärkt? [Berl. Stud.] 1*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90

Franz, Rud. Der Aufbau der Handlung in den klass. Dramen 4*m.*50 8° Velhagen, *Bielefeld* 92

Hecht, Rud. Die Darstellung fremder Nationalitäten im Drama d. Griech. [schl.-prog.] 4° *Königsberg* 92

K § 189

MÜLLER, Alb. Die neueren Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. griech. Bühnenwesens [*extr. fr.* Philologus] 2*m.* 50 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 91
PICKARD, J. Standort d. Schausp. u. Chors im griech. Theat. d. 5 Jahrh. 1*m.* 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 92
ROEMER, A. Die Notation der alexandrinischen Philologen bei d. griech. Dramatikern 1*m.*60 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
STENGEL+OEHMICHEN, P./G. Griechische Kultusaltertumer u. antikes Bühnenwesen ; 8 pl. 6*m.*50 8° Beck, *Munich* 90
Iwan MÜLLER'S *Hdb. d. klass. Altertumswiss.*, vol. v. (3). Rectifies entry in §§. K § 188.
STURMHÖFEL, A. Scene d. Alten u. Bühne d. Neuzeit : Lösung d. Volkstheaterfrage ; 15 pl. 8*m.* 8° Ernst, *Berlin* 89
WEISSMANN, K. Scenische Aufführung d. griech. Dramen d. 5 Jahrh. 1*m.*80 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 93
WHITE, J. W. [Am.] The Stage in Aristophanes—*in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol., vol. ii., *ut* K § 173.

Tragedy.

BRUNS, Prf. Ivo Die griech. Tragödien als religionsgeschichtliche Quellen 1*m.* 8° Univ. Buchhg., *Kiel* 94
CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis A Guide to Greek Tragedy c 8° 6/- Percival (Riv. & Perc.) / $1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
On Tragedy, its orig. and growth, subjects, condns. of representation, dram. construction, lives of tragic poets, fragments of lost plays, etc. Full of information and trenchant criticism ; w. some excellent trs. of selected fragmts.
HARRIES, Herm. Tragici Graeci qua arte usi sint in describ. insania [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
MUNK, Dr. Ed. The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, port. c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein / $1.20 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91
A tr., w. notes and intro., of the pts. of his *Gesch. d. griech. Lit.* [*ut* §§. K § 187] wh. deal with Æschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, w. tr. extracts fr. Dn. PLUMPTRE'S versions : to wh. are added an Intro. on *Euripides and Modern Criticism* (24 pp.) and *Notes* (at end of bk.). A useful bk., well adapted to the beginner in Æsch. or Sophocles.
WECKLEIN, N. Ueber die Stoffe u. Wirkung der griech. Tragödie 1*m.*40 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
v. WILAMOWITZ-MÖLLENDORFF, Ulr. De Tragicorum graecorum Fragmentis Commentatio [Index Scholl.] 8° *Göttingen* 93

Comedy.

POPPELREUTER, Jos. De Comœdiæ atticæ primordiis Particulæ duo [diss.] 1*m.*20 m 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 93
ROSENBUSCH, Hugo Quaestt. de Parodi in Comœd. Attic. antiquissima Compos. [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 92

Epic Poetry.

SCHULZE, Wilh. Quaestiones Epicæ 12*m.* 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 92

Gnomic Poetry.

ELTER, Ant. De Gnomologiorum graec. Historia atq. Origine, 3 pts. [Index Scholl.] 4° *Bonn* 92-93

Lyric Poetry.

Convivial Songs.

GASTÉ, Prf. Armand De Scoliis, sive de Carminibus Convivalibus apud Graecos 3*fr.* 8° *Caen* (Thorin, *Paris*) 73

Epigrammatists.

FENGLER, Mart. De Graecorum Epigramm. qu. in lapidd. extant Dialecto [diss.] 8° *Kiel* 92
MAYER, Jos. Studia in Epigrammata graeca [dissert.] 8° *Münster* 93
REITZENSTEIN, R. Epigramm und Skolion [Alexandrian] 6*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93

189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (*c*) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*β*) : PROSE.

Astronomers.

TANNERY, Paul —*in his* Recherches sur l'Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne 8° Gauthier-Villars, *Paris* 93

Geographers.

BERGER, Hugo Gesch. d. wissenschaftl. Erdkunde d. Griechen, pt. i. 4*m.* ; ii. 4*m.* ; iii. 4*m.*40 ; iv. 4*m.*80 [end] 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 87; 89; 91; 92

Historians.

PETER, Herm. Die Scriptores historiae Augustae [6 liter. and histor. papers] 6*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Mathematicians.

CANTOR, Mor. —*in his* Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte d. Mathematik, vol. i. 20*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 80
ZEUTHEN, H. G. —*in his* Forelæsning over Mathematikens Historie [anc. and mediæv.] 5 *kr.* 8° Host, *Copenhagen* 93

Medical Writers.

ALBERT, Maur. Les Médecins grecs à Rome 3*fr.*50 s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
COSTOMIRIS, Geo. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des Anciens Médecins Grecs, 2 pts. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 90 ; 92
Also on the Gk. medical writers, the texts of whose wks. are lost but extant in Lat. or Arabic. Extrs. fr. *Revue des Etudes Grecques.*

Music Writers.

GRAF, Ern. De Graecorum veterum re musica Quaestt. capita duo 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Proverb Writers. Proverbs.

COHN, L. Zu den Paroemiographen : Mittheilungen aus HSS. [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn. ii. (2)] 1*m.*80 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 87
CRUSIUS+COHN, O./L. Zur hs. Ueberlieferung u. Quellenkunde d. Paroemiographen 2*m.*50 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 92
Conts. as an Appendix the Proverbs of EUSTATHIOS. Extr. fr. *Philologus, Suppl. Band.*
HOTOP, A. De Eustathii Proverbiis [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
KOCH, Hans Quaestion. de Proverbiis ap. Aesch., Soph., Eurip., 2 pts. [progrs.] 4° *Bartenstein* 91 ; 92
SCHNECK, Bernh. Quaestt. Paroemiogr. de Codice Coisliniano 177 et Eudemi lexicis [diss.] 8° *Breslau* 92

Scientific Writers.

MILHAUD, Gast. Leçons sur les Origines de la Science grecque [316 pp.] 5*fr.* 8° Alcan, *Paris* 93

190. GREEK POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

STOBÆUS, Ioannes [A.D. *fl.* 500] Anthologium, rec. Curt Wachsmuth + O. Hense, v. i, 11*m.*; ii. 7*m.*; iii. 20*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*, 84; 84; 94

This anthology, orig. composed by STOBÆUS, for the education of his son, is of great value, as including numerous fragmts. of wks. of Gk. philosophers, poets and especially dramatists, otherwise lost.

Translations.

APPLETON, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] Greek Poets in English Verse; w. Introd. and notes 12° $1.50 Houghton, *Boston* / 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

175 selected trs. of specs. of Gk. poetry, incl. Homer, Hesiod, Pindar, Aesch., Soph., Eurip., Aristoph., Theocrit., Sappho, *etc.*

Epic Poets.

Corpusculum Poesis epicae graecae ludibundae, pts. i.–ii. ea. 3*m.* Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 85

Pt. i. *Parodorum epic. graec. et Orchestrati Reliquiae, ed. et enarr.* Paul BRANDT, '87; ii. *Sillographi graec. Reliquiae, rec. et enarr.* Curt WACHSMUTH, '85.

VAN LEEUWEN, Prf. J. F. [ed.] Enchiridium Dictionis Epicae, pt. i. 8*m.*25 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 94

Epitheta Deorum —*v.* B § 12 (BRUCHMANN).

Gnomic Poets.

Gnomica: ed. Ant. Elter, 2 pts. [programme] 4*m.* 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92; 92

i. SEXT. PYTHAG., CLITARCH., EUAGR. PONTICI *Sententiae, 2m.*40; ii. EPICTET., MOSCH. *Sententiae, 1m.*60.

Gnomologium Parisinum Ineditum: Appendix Vaticana, rec. Leo Sternbach [Sitzb. Krak. Ak.] 3*m.* 1 8° Poln. Verl.-Ges., *Cracow* 93

Incantations.

HEIM, R. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica graeca latina 2*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Lyric Poets.

Texts.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Griechische Lyriker in Auswahl, 2 pts. [school-book] 1*m.*35 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91; 92

Conts. a good many gems of Gk. poetry; some rather difficult (*e.g.* a Pythian ode on pp. 47-52). Pt. ii. consists of Introd. and notes.

*FARNELL, Geo. S. [ed.] Greek Lyric Poetry; w. intros. and notes; 5 pl. 16/– ($5) 8° Longman 91

A complete collection of all surviving fragments of Gk. lyric poetry, omitting only single words or half lines. With separ. accounts of each poet prefixed to his fragments; a long intro.; and notes telling where each poem or fragm. is found and dealing w. their difficulties. No elegiac poems included, but some of the more important fragm. of PINDAR placed at end of the vol.

ZAMBALDI, F. [ed.] Lyricorum graecorum Reliquiae selectae 1*l.*80 16° Paravia, *Turin* [ ] 93

Translations.

POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists; transl.—*ut* K § 191.

The Greek Anthology. Epigrams.

Anthologia Palatina Epigrammatum, ed. Fred. Dübner [i.–ii.] + Ed. Cougny [iii.], w. Lat. trs.; vols. i.–iii. ea. 15*fr.* 1 8° Didot, *Paris* 64; 72; 90

,, Planudeæ.

Sternbach, Leo [ed.] Anthologiae Planudeae Appendix Barberino-Vaticana 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

HOFFMANN, Ern. [ed.] Sylloge Epigrammatum Graecorum quae ante medium saec. a Chr. n. tertium incisa ad nos pervenerunt 6*m.* 8° Kaemmerer, *Halle* 93

*KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus conlecta [*v. inf.*, Mackail, *note*] 12*m.* 1 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 78

Ut B.B. K § 184. Conts. at least 1,000 new epitaphs or dedicns. in verse, derived fr. results of recent excavations.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed. and tr.] Select Epigrams from the Greek Anthology 16/– ($5.50) 8° Longman 90

A seln., in revised texts, w. elabor. and very valuable Introd. (88 pp.), prose trs. (at ft. of page) and some notes, of ab. 500 of the best pieces fr. the *Greek Anthology*, wh., as pub. in the monumental edn. of Friedr. JACOBS [13 vols. 8° Dyk, *Lpz.* 1794–1813 (*pb.* 66*m.*50)] is a *corpus* deriv. fr. many collns. and selns. by var. compilers in differ. ages centg. over 4,000 epigrams or "occasional poems" of all dates fr. B.C. 700 to A.D. 1200. Most of JACOBS' text is founded on a single Palatine (Heidelb.) MS., wh. represents (tho' not completely) the anthol. of CONSTANTINUS CEPHALAS, a Byzant. grammarian of ? 10 cent. Much of the Palat. anthol. belongs also to the shorter compiln. of MAXIMUS PLANUDES, who was ambassr. fr. Gk. Emp. to Venice in 1327; but there are ab. 400 epigrs. in the Planudean coll., which are not in the Palat., and ab. as many more preserved only by ATHENÆUS, DIOG. LAERT. and other gossips or grammarians. The *Gk. Anthol.*, owing to recent discovs., is of much wider scope to-day than in the days of JACOBS.

PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graec. Metricae ex Scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

STADTMÜLLER, H. [ed.] Anthologia Graeca Epigramm. Palat. cum Planud., vol. i. 6*m.* 8° ,, ,, 94

Translations.

GARNETT, Dr. Rich. [tr.] A Chaplet from the Greek Anthology [Cameo Series] f 8° 3/6 Unwin / $1.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 92

A short collection of graceful trs.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed.] —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

SEIDENADEL, Karl [tr.] Altgriech. Epigramme, Tisch- u. Volkslieder: übers. [sch.-prg.] 4° *Rastadt* 92

Aids.

DILTHEY, Carl Coniectanea critica in Anthologiam graecam [228 pp.] 4° *Göttingen* 91

HERWERDEN, H. Studia Critica in Epigrammata graeca 1*fl.*75 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

Notes to the 3rd vol. (by COUGNY) of the *Anthol. Palat.* (Didot) *ut supra*, w. Appendix of additl. epigrams.

SAKOLOWSKI, P. De Anthologia Palatina Quaestiones 1*m.*60 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* 94

Æsopus [B.C. *c.* 600] —*v. also* Babrius, *infra* (on whose *Fables* ÆSOP's were prob. founded).

Fabularum Æsopiarum Sylloge: ed. L. Sternbach [*fr.* Paris Cod. Gr. N. 690 suppl.] 3*m.* 8° 94

Aids —*v. also* B § 1, *s.v.* Migration of Fables.

HAUSRATH, A. Untersuchgn. z. Ueberlieig. d. äsop. Fabeln [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Ph.; too late for insertn. in B § 1] 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Alcaeus [B.C. 7th cent.].

GERSTENHAUER, Arth. De Alcæi et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum [dissert.] 8° *Halle* 92
TINCANIUS, Carl De Alcaei Carmine xviii., ed. a Theod. Bergk cur. 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 93

Anacreon [B.C. *c.* 550–*c.* 464].

Anacreontea : ed. A. H. Bullen; w. tr. of Thos. Stanley (*en regard*) [(1647) 1652]; 11 ill. J. R. Weguelin s 4° 21/- *nt.* Lawrence & Bullen / $7.50 *nt.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Also 110 copies on Jap. vellum, w. an addl. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 42/- *nt.*]. A sumptuous edn. of the "elegant trifles"—for the book-lover rather than the student.
Anacreontea : ed. A. Delboulle ; and w. trs. and imitations of 16 cent. poets 16° Lemale, *Havre* 92
PELLEGRINO, Giov. Anacreonte Teio : Studio critico 16° Garibaldi, *Lecce* 91

Apollonius Rhodius [B.C. *c.* 260–? 190].

Argonauticon : trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont ; w. Fch. notes and 2 indexes [pp. 480] 4° Rouam, *Paris* 92
,, trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont 3*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 93
,, tr. Arth. S. Way [verse] *in prep.*
GOODWIN, Chas. J. [Am.] Apollonius Rhodius : his figures, syntax and vocab. [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
KOFLER, Joh. Die Gleichnisse bei Apollonios Rhodios [school-programme] 8° *Brixen* 90
MOLTZER, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonauticis—*ut* K § 214, *s.v.* Valerius Flaccus.
WÅHLIN, Laur. P. O. De Usu Modorum apud Apollonium Rhodium [comm. acad.] 8° *Lund* 92

Babrius [A.D. ? 3rd cent.].

Fragmenta : rec. Dr. Hesseling [of Leyden] ; w. facss. *in prep.*
The fragmts. of the *Fables* cont. in wax tablets found at Palmyra, 13 of wh. are at Leyden and 7 in Brit. Mus.
Translation : tr. Rev. Jas. Davies, *sub. tit.* The Fables of Babrius 5/- f 8° Lockwood 66
Aids.
CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto De Babrei Aetate 79
WERNER, Jul. Quaestiones Babrianae [= Berl. Stud. xiv. (2)] 1*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92

Bion and Moschus.

STERN, Wald. De Moschi et Bionis Aetate [Tübingen dissert. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 93

Hero(n)das.

Mimiamboi
Assigned to 3 or 2 cent. B.C. Consist of 700 ll., divided in 7 distinct poems, in choliambic or Scazon iambic metre, and forming a kind of dramatic idyll, dealing w. scenes of ordin. domest. life, mostly humorous and all but one in dialogue form, entitled (1) *The Match-Maker*, (2) *The Pander*, (3) *The Schoolmaster*, (4) *A Visit to Æsculapius*, (5) *A Jealous Woman*, (6) is on women's dress, (7) descr. a visit to a cobbler's shop, and (8) *The Dream* is a small fragmt.]. Discovered in 1891.
*British Museum : Herodas : autotype facs. of Pap. cxxxiv. 15/- 4° British Museum 92
,, ,, Greek Classical Texts from Papyri : Herodas etc.—*v.* Kenyon, *infra.*
*Bücheler, Frz. [ed. and tr.] Herondae Mimiambi [w. Latin tr. and notes] 2*m.*40 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 92
*Crusius, Otto [ed.] Mimiambi Herondae, accedunt Phoenicis Coronistae Mattii Mimiamb. fragm. 3*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [92] 94
CRUSIUS has also pub. an Italian edn., 1894.
Headlam, Walt. [ed.] The Mimiamboi of Herondas ; w commentary Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
Herwerden, —*in* Mnemosyne [w. a commentary (not very good)].
Kenyon, F. J. [ed.] Mimiamboi of Herondas ; w. Introd.—*in his* Class. Texts fr. Brit. Mus., *ut* K § 179.
Mekler, Siegfr. [ed.] Herondas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. Introd., tr. and notes] 1*m.*60 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 94
*Meister, Rich. [ed.] Herondas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. notes and Append. on the poet and dialect] 10*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
Extract fr. the *Abhandgn. d. Sächs. Akad., Lpz.*
Rutherford, Dr. W. G. [ed.] Herondae Mimiambi : a first recension [w. short com.] 2/- *nt.* (60*c.*) 8° Macmillan 91
Edr. promises a complete edn., w. archæol. illns., and probably an Engl. tr.

Translations.

Boisacq, E. [tr.] Hérondas : les Mimiambes—Traduction française 2*fr.*50 8° Thorin, *Paris* 93
Crusius, Otto [tr.] Herondas' Mimiamben : Deutsch, mit Einleitung u. Anmerkungen [blank verse] 2*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 93
Dalmeyda, Geo. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Hérondas : traduction française, avec introduction 3*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [93] 94
Ristelhuber, P. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Hérodas : trads. en français, avec introd. et notes 2*fr.*50 8° Delagrave, *Paris, n.d.* (93)
Setti, G. [tr.] I Mimi di Heroda ; 12 ill. fr. antiques [prose ; w. good Introd. of 65 pp.] 3*l.*50 s 8° Sarasino, *Modena* 93
Symonds, Jno. Addington—*his* Studies on Gk. Poets, 3rd ed. [*ut* K § 188] *conts. a complete Engl.* (*prose*) *tr.*

Aids.

*CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben d. Herondas 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
An elaborate commentary, taking ea. poem in succession and giving the doubtful or difficult passages w. explanations and more or less copious illns. from many sources, a tr. into Germ. bg. occas. added. Pp. 14-17 cont. a list of the recent contribs. to Hero(n)das literature.
SYMONDS, Jno. Addington —*chap. on* Herondas, *in his* Studies on Gk. Poets, 3rd edn., *ut supra.*
WRIGHT, J. H. [Am.] Herondas—*in* Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. iv., *ut* K § 173 [mainly palæographical].

Hesiod [B.C. ?8th cent.].

LEO, Friedr. Hesiodea [school-programme] 50*pf.* r 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 94
PAULSON, J. Index Hesiodeus 3*m.*50 8° Möller, *Lund*
,, ,, Studia Hesiodea, pt. i. : De re metricâ 4*m.* 8° ,, ,,
SCHMIDT, Hubert Observationes Archæologicæ in Carmina Hesiodea [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91

Homer [B.C. ?10th cent.].

Batrachomyomachiæ homer. archetypon ad fid. codd. antiq. Arth. Ludwich restit. [sch.-prg.] 20 *pf.* 4° Schubert, *Königsbg.* 94
Hymni : Hymni Homerici ; w. appar. crit. and Latin notes A. Baumeister
o.p. [*scarce* ; pb. 7*m.*50, *w.* 30*m.*] 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60
,, ,, codicibus duo collatis, rec. Alf. Goodwin ; 4 photogr. tables s f° 21/- *nt.* Clar. Press / $7.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
Hymnus in Mercurium : rec. Arth. Ludwich 2*m.* 4° Koch, *Königsberg* 90

K § 190

Ilias: ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer: Iliad c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism; w. Introd. and short *appar. crit.* at foot of page. No notes.
ed. Paul Cauer: Ed. Major i.–xii. 3*m.*, xiii.–xxiv. 3*m.*50; Ed. Minor, 2 pts., ea. 1*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 90; 91
bk. iii.: w. English notes M. T. Tatham [w. Introd. and short Homer. gram.] f 8° 1/6 Clar. Press / 40*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
bk. iv.–vi.: ,, ,, ,, Prf. Thos. D. Seymour [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 91
Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190].
bk. vi.: w. Engl. Notes Walt. Leaf + M. A. Bayfield; Intro. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*) pott 8° Macmillan 93
w. English notes G. M. Edwards; Introd. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/– Camb. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
,, ,, ,, vocab. and tr. B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 92
bk. ix.: ,, ,, ,, Jno. Hy. Platt + Walt. Leaf [Macm. Elem. Classics] 2/– (60*c.*) pott 8° Macmillan 94
Repr. fr. *The Story of Achilles* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190], wh. incl. the 12 bks. of the *Iliad* in wh. the tale of ACHILLES may be read as a whole.
bk. xxi.; xxii.; xxiii.: w. English notes G. M. Edwards; Introd. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° ea. 2/– Camb. Press / ea. 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90; 91; 91
bk. xxiv.: w. Engl. notes Walt. Leaf + A. M. Bayfield; Introd. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) pott 8° Macmillan 94

Odysseia: ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer: Odyssey c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism, w. Introd. (21 pp.), a short *crit. appar.* at ft. of page. No notes.
rec. Arth. Ludwich; w. selected var. rgs., vol. ii. 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
,, ,, ,, Editio Minor, 2 pts. ea. 75*pf.* 8° ,, ,, 89; 91
w. Latin notes J. La Roche, 2 vols. [for school-use] ea. 1*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 90; 92
bk. i.–iv.: w. English notes Prf. B. Perrin [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.25 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 89
Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190].
bk. i.–vi.: w. English notes R. D. Heef [Am.] [prob. the best Amer. edn.] 12° Allyn, *Boston*
* bk. vii.–xii.: ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry; Introd. and table of Homeric forms f 8° 3/– Clar. Press / 80*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [71] 91
Adapted (w. only slight alterns.) fr. the well-known edn. of bks. i.–xii. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190]. Bks. i.–ii. separ. ea. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*); iii.–v. not pub. separ.; vi.–vii. 1/6 (40*c. nt.*) '92.

Translations.

Hymns: tr. Jno. Edgar, *sub tit.* Homeric Hymns; w. Introd. essay [prose] 3/6 c 8° Thin, *Edinb.* 91
A faithful and scholarly tr. Introd. states nature of the poems, and questns. raised in conn. w. them.

Hymns and Batrachomyomachia: tr. Thos. Parnell + Geo. Chapman + P. B. Shelley + Wm. Congreve $1.50 12° Denham, *N. Y.* 72
With Introductions by Hy. Nelson COLERIDGE and tr. of the *Life* attrib. to *Herodotus*. No English edn. in print.

Iliad: tr. Geo. Chapman [1596–1611; *ut* ℣.℣. K § 190]: new ed. *s.t.* Iliads of Homer, 3 v.; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets; verse] $3.75 (7/6) 32° Putnam 93
The size of the vols. is enlarged to suit CHAPMAN'S long lines: his notes, Epist. Dedic., dedic. sonnets and verses to the reader are omitted. Flaxman's ill. added.
tr. Wm. Cowper [1791]
tr. Sir J. W. F. Herschell [English hexameters] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/–; *w.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 66
tr. C. Merivale, 2 vols. [rhymed verse] *o p.* 8° Strahan [69] 78
tr. Prf. F. W. Newman [unrhymed English metre] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6; *w* 5/–] r 8° Trübner [56] 71
tr. Jno. Purves, [posthum.] ed. Evelyn Abbott; w. Introd. [prose] 18/– *nt.* 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
On the whole a good piece of wk., but unnecessary with LANG + LEAF + MYERS' tr. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190] available.

Odyssey: tr. Wm. Cowper, w. commentary; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/–; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Harvey [1791] 43
tr. Prf. G. Herb. Palmer [Am.] [prose] 12° $2 Houghton, *Boston* / 8/– *nt.* Gay & Bird 91

Aids.

CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M. Familiar Studies in Homer 7/6 ($1.75) c 8° Longman 92
Popularizes the results of recent research, pleasantly discussing Homeric *Realien* (1) Homer as a Poet, (2) Homeric Astron., (3) The Dog in Homer, (4) Horses, (5) Zoology, (6) Trees and Flowers, (7) Meals, (8) Magic Herbs, (9) Metals, (10) Metallurgy, (11) Amber, Ivory and Ultramarine.

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart Landmarks of Homeric Study 3/6 (75*c.*) c 8° Macmillan 90
A very misapprop. title: it shd. have been "High-water Marks of Hom. Study Fifty yrs. ago." The bk. ignores modern criticism, regarding both *Iliad* and *Odyss.* as great original wks. by the same writer, free fr. later interpolations. It is popularly written, and *pro tanto* more misleading. Conts. also essay on pts. of contact betw. Assyr. tablets and Homeric text.

GOEBEL, Ed. Homerische Blätter, pt. i. 80*pf.*; ii. [lexicographical] 80*pf.* [Fulda School-programmes] 4° Schöningh, *Paderb.* 91; 93
KLÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's Ilias und Odyssee—*ut* D § 157.
LA ROCHE, J. Homerische Untersuchungen, pt. i. 6*m.*; ii. 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 93
LUDWICH, Alf. Homerica, i.–v. 93
PETERS, Wilh. Zur Geschichte d. Wolf'schen Prolegomena zu Homer [school progr.] 4° *Frankfort* 90
An interesting contrib. to hist. of WOLF'S *Prolegg.* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190], based on unpub. letters fr. WOLF to Karl Aug. BÖTTIGER.
SCHWARTZ, W. Nachklänge prähistorischen Volksglaubens in Homer 1*m.*60 8° Seehagen, *Berlin* 94

Hymns.

HIGNARD, H. Les Hymnes Homériques 4*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 64

Iliad.

FORCHHAMMER, P. W. Homer: s. Sprache, Kampfplätze s. Heroen in d. Troas; map 3*m.* 4° Lipsius, *Kiel* 94
GRIMM, Herm. Ilias: erster bis neunter Gesang 6*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 90
Criticizes the *Iliad* fr. a purely liter. and æsthet. stdpt., seeing in it the carefully-planned wk. of a single poet; w. full anal. of first 9 bks.
*LEAF, Dr. Walt. A Companion to the Iliad for English Readers 7/6 ($1.60) c 8° Macmillan 92
An import. contrib. to Homeric liter., and (tho' designed for studts. who can read Homer in a tr. only) of great value for advanced studts. also. Consists of an Introd. (dealing w. the Hom. Quest.—the decisn on wh. the author contends must be based on "the broad grounds of the constrn. and motives of the poem" and not on merely linguist. considns.) and copious fascinating literary Notes, referring not to the text but to the tr. of wh. Dr. LEAF is co-author [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 190]—to wh. bk. the present is intended to serve as a "Companion."

Odyssey.

CZYCZKIEWICZ, Andr. Betrachtungen über Homer's Odyssee, 2 pts. ea. 1*m.* 8° West, *Brody* 93; 93
LA ROCHE, J. Commentar zur Homer's Odyssee, 4 pts. [*also sep.* 60*pf. to* 1*m.*] 2*m.*10 s 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91–92
PORPHYRIO Quæstt. homer ad. Odyss. pertin. Reliquiæ, ed. Herm. Schrader 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Language. Textual Criticism. Metrics. Style.

ALTON, J. Ueber die Negation des Infinitivs bei Homer [school-programme] 8° *Krumau* 92
HENTZE, C. Die Parataxis bei Homer, pt. i. 1*m.*20; ii. 80*pf.*; iii. 80*pf.* [school-progr.] 4° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* 88; 89; 91
HYLÁK, F. Ueb. d. passive Bedeutg. medialer Aorist- u. Futurformen d. Homer [sch.-prg.] 8° *Meseritsch* 91
v. JAN, F. De Callimacho Homeri interprete 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93
NEUMANN, Max Eustathios als kritische Quelle für d. Iliastext [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 5*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93

SCHNEIDER, Geo. Beiträge zur homerischen Wortforschung u. Textkritik [progr.] 1*m.* 8° Rother, *Görlitz* 93

SEYMOUR, Prf. Thos. D. [Am.] Introduction to the Language and Verse of Homer [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 80c. Ginn, *Boston* / 4/6 Arnold 85

" " On Homeric Cæsura and Close of Verse as rel. to express. of Thought—*in* Harv. Studs., v. iii., *ut* K § 173.

SKERLO, H. Einiges über den Gebrauch von *ἀνά* bei Homer [school-programme] 4° *Graudenz* 92

Concordance.

GEHRLING, Aug. Index Homericus 16*m.* r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Dictionary.

AUTENRIETH, Dr. Geo. A Homeric Dictionary, tr. Rob. P. Keep, revised Prf. Is. Flagg [Am.]; maps and ill. $1.10 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [76] 91

A revision of the bk. in G.G. K § 190, wh. however, bg. abridged, it does not entirely supplant. This is the better bk. for the average student, the old one for the teacher. The 7th Germ. edn. appeared 3*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* '93.

CAPELLE, Dr. Carl Vollständiges Wörterbuch üb. d. Gedichte d. Homeros 4*m.*80 8° Hahn, *Lpz.* [78] 89

MEHLER, E. Woordenboek op de Gedichten van Homerus 4*fl.*90 8° van Druten, *Sneek* 92

Grammar.

THOMPSON, F. E. Homeric Grammar for Upper Forms of Schools 2/6 c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

Manuscripts. Scholia.

LUDWICH, Arth. Scholia in Homeri Odysseam, 4 pts. ea. 20*pf.* 4° Schubert, *Königsbg.* 88

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —*in his* The Flinders Petrie Papyri, *ut* K § 179.

Incl. an early fragmt. of the *Iliad*, bk. xi., contg. 5 hitherto unknown lines.

NICHOLE, Jules [ed.] Les Scholies Genevoises de l'Iliade, 2 vols ; 2 facss. 25*fr.* r 8° Georg, *Basle* 91

An exact reprodn. of the MS. in the Geneva Publ. Libr., minutely ed., w. careful collatn. of text, and hist. and geneal. of the MS., wh. conts an enormous mass of Byzantine lucubrations. Its main value, however, is for the scholia on the 1rst bk., wh. are fr. an entirely differ. source, compiled fr. some unknown source of Alexandrian learning akin to that wh. formed the basis of the famous Venetian scholia: these quote the *ipissima verba* of their authorities, and add consid. to our knowl. of Alexandrian criticism, and introduce us to several authors and bks. on HOMER hitherto unknown.

" " [ed.] *Paris* 94

An edn. of the texts of the papyrus fragmts. of Homer bought in Egypt for the Geneva Publ. Libr., one of wh. is of great interest, as it conts. a text varying substantially fr. that hitherto known: *inter alia* in *Iliad* xi. 783-xii. 9 thirteen addl. lines are introduced.

POLAK, H. J. Ad Odysseam ejusque Scholiastas Curæ secundæ 7*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 82

SCHIMBERG, Adolf Die handschriftl. Ueberlieferung d. Scholia Vulgata gen. Didymi 3*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92

Partly repr. fr. *Philologus.* A 3rd Part appeared as a School-Programme, 8° *Ratibor* '92.

Origin of the Homeric Poems —v. also GRIMM, and *LEAF, *ut supra.*

BUTLER, Saml. On the Trepanese Origin of the Odyssey [ingenious speculations] 6*d.* 8° Metcalfe, *Cambr.* 93

ERHARDT, Louis Die Entstehung der homerischen Gedichte 12*m.* 8° Duncker, *Lpz.* 93

GARDNER, Prf. Percy —*in his* New Chapters in Greek History, *ut* G § 5.

Assigns the latest pts. of *Iliad* to 8 cent., the *Odyss.* to 8 and 7 cent., admitting that both incorporate legends and even ballads of a much earlier period. The whole of the first 4 chaps. are of importance here.

KLUGE, Herm. Zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Ilias 4*m.*50 8° *Schulze, Cöthen* 88

LANG, Andr. Homer and the Epic 9*l.*-*nt.* ($2.50) c 8° Longman 93

Standpoint strictly conservative: opposes KIRCHHOFF'S views reg. composn. of *Odyss.*, and deals at length w. WOLF'S theory, concludg. w. a comparn. of other epical poems, such as *Song of Roland*, *Kalevala*. It is the most thorough and able defence of the literary unity of HOMER since MURE'S in his *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* [*ut* G.G. K § 187].

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. The Authorship of the Odyssey—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. v. : Chiefly Academic, *ut* K § 83.

A forcible argument on the side of the "Chorizontes."

ROTHE, Dr. C. Die Bedeutung der Widersprüche für die homerische Frage [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*20 4° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94

SEGERSTEDT, H. Striden om Homer: försök till framställng. a. d. hom. frågan 2*kr.*75 8° Wallberg, *Norrköping* 93

WEISSENBORN, Edm. Achilleis und Ilias [in fav. of unity of Hom. poems; sch.-prg.] 8° *Mühlhausen* 90

Topography. Archæology.

ENGELMANN, Dr. R. [ed.] Pictorial Atlas to the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, ed. Prf. W. C F. Anderson 4° 10/6 Grevel / $3 Westerman, *N.Y.* 92

Conts. 225 illns. of the poems, almost equally divided betw. the two. The ill., derived fr. all sources, Gk. Oriental and Roman, incl. designs actually illustrative of the poems, c gnate designs fr. other sources and some representing legends to wh. HOMER refers. The text supplies a useful comment on their characteristics. Every school library should possess a copy. Germ. edn. costs 2*m.* ea. vol. (in 1 vol. 3*m.*60, *bnd.* 4*m.*) 4° Litter.-Jahresber. *Lpz.* '89; '89.

JOSEPH, D. Die Paläste d. homer. Epos m. Rücks. a. Schliemann's Ausgrabungen 1*m.*40 8° Siemens, *Berlin* 93

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max. Kypros, the Bible and Homer [tr.]—*ut* G § 8.

SORTAIS, Gaston Ilios et Iliade; map [pp. xv., 418] 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94

Ruines d'Ilios; Formatn. de l'Iliade; Ess. d. Restaur. de l'Iliade primitive; l'Olympe et l'Art homer.

Meleager [B.C. *fl.* 60].

Fifty Poems : ed. Walter Headlam; w. English tr. [text and trs. *en regard*] 7/6 ($2.50) f 8° Macmillan 90

Exhibits the gems of the Greek *Anthology* in a very delightful form, the verse trs. however being accurate and scholarly rather than poetical.

Moschus [B.C. *fl.* 150]—*v.* Bion, *supra.*

Oracles.

Alexandre, C. [ed.] *Χρησμοὶ Σιβυλλιακοί* 9*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* [41-56] 69

Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [ed. & tr.] Die Sibyllinischen Weissagungen [w. Germ. tr. & notes] 7*m.*; *red. to* 4*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 52

Hendess, Rich. [ed.] Oracula Græca quæ apud Script. Græc. et Roman. extant 2*m.*40 8° Lippert, *Halle* 77

*Rzach, A. [ed.] Oracula Sibyllina 12*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91

Translations.

Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [tr.] —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Terry, Milton S. [Am.; tr.] The Sibylline Oracles : transl. [blank verse] $1.50 c 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 90

Aids.

BADT, Benno W. Ursprung, Inhalt u. Text d. 4 Buches d. Sibyllischen Orakel : eine Studie [schl.-progr.] 2*m.* 4° Hepner, *Breslau* 78

BURESCH, K. Klaros : Untersuchungen z. Orakelwesen d. späteren Alterthums 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

DECHENT, H. Ueber das erste, zweite u. eilfte Buch der Sibyllischen Weissagungen [diss. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° Völcker, *Frankft.* 73

DELAUNAY, Ferd. Moines et Sibylles dans l'Antiquité Judéo-grecque 7*fr.* 8°; 3*fr.*50 12° Didier, *Paris* 74

DIELS, H. Sibyllinische Blätter Reimer, *Berlin* 91

Publishes text of the 2 hermaphrodite oracles as given by PHLEGON of Tralles, and endeavours to show that they are real Sibyll. verses, once kept in the Capitol and consulted by the *decemviri*, tho' not deliv. by a Sibyl: compos. about end 3 cent. by a Roman.

DU PREL, Carl —*in his* Die Mystik der alten Griechen 3*m.* 8° Günther, *Lpz.* 88

Tempelschlaf, Orakel, Mysterien, Dämon des Sokrates.

FEHR, Emil Studia in Oracula Sibyllina [dissert.] 2*m.*40 8° Akad. Buchhdg., *Upsala* 93

*RZACH, A. Kritische Studie zu den Sibyllischen Orakeln 6*m.*80 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

" " Metrische Studien z. d. Sibyllischen Orakeln [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Ak.] 1*m.*60 8° " " 92

VERNES, Maur. Histoire des Idées Messianiques dep. Alexandre jusqu'à Hadrien 5*fr.* 8° Sandoz, *Paris* 74

K § 191

Orpheus.

Argonautica : trad. Enrico Ottino [in Italian ; w. prolog. and notes] 8° *Turin* 74
übers. Karl Seidenadel [German ; in orig. metre ; schl.-progr.] 8° *Bruchsal* 73

Lithika [epic poem on magic powers of precious stones].

Translation : übers. Karl Seidenadel [German ; in orig. metre ; schl.-progr.] 4° *Bruchsal* 76

Orphica : Editio Tauchnitiana 90 *pf.* 16° Holtze, *Lpz.* [ ] 76

Aids.

DIETERICH, Albrecht — De Hymnis Orphicis capita quinque — 1*m.* 20 — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 91
GERHARD, Ed. — Ueber Orpheus und die Orphiker — [*extr. fr.* Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl.] 2*m.* 80 — 4° Dümmler, *Berl.* 61
KERN, Otto — De Orphei, Epimenidis, Pherecydis Theogoniis Quaestiones criticae — 3*m.* — 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 88
LOBECK, Chr. A. — *—in his* Aglaophamos : sive de theol. myst. Graec., *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 12.
SCHUSTER, Paul R. — De Veteris Orphicae theogoniae indole atque origine — [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* 80 — 8° *Leipzig* 69
SUSEMIHL, F. — De Theogoniae Orphicae forma antiquissima dissertatio — 1*m.* 60 — 4° *Greifswald* 90

Pindar [B.C. *c.* 522–442].

Odes : ed. w. English notes, Introds. and partial trs. J. B. Bury, 2 vols. [Classical Lib.] 22/6 ($5.25) 8° Macmillan 91 ; 92

Isthmian Odes, 10/6 ($2.25) '92 ; *Nemean Odes*, 12/- ($3) '91. A very valuable edn. w. full and minute comm. and criticism, clear explans. of ea. Ode beneath the text, w. anal. of contents and particulars of the man and the occasion, as well as vigorous literal tr. of all difficult passages. A prominent feature of the book is the author's "theory of verbal responsions," very ingeniously if not very convincingly detected or unravelled. Several Appendices, *e.g.* (in *Nemean Odes*) on the orig. of the Gt. Games. Introd. to *Isth. Odes*, pp. xvi.–xxxiii. is an excell. sketch of Aegina in her histor., social and artistic aspects, a very useful piece of wk.

Translation : tr. F. D. Morice, *sub tit.* The Olympian and Pythian Odes of Pindar, 5/- c. 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93

Aids.

DRACHMANN, A. B. — Moderne Pindarfortolkning : Kritiske og positive Bidrag — 5*kr.* — 8° Gad, *Copenhagen* 91
GRAF, Ernst — Pindars Logaoedische Strophen — 1*m.* — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
REINHOLD, Dr. Hugo — Griechische Oertlichkiten bei Pindaros — 1*m.*20 — 4° *Quedlinb.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94
SCHMIDT, Ernst — De Pindari Carmine Nemeorum tertio — [school-programme] — 4° *Seehausen* 91
SCHWICKERT, Joh. Jos. — Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen z. d. 2ten. Olymp. Siegesgesang Pindars — 1*m.* — 4° Linz, *Trèves* 92

Scholia.

ABEL, Eug. [ed.] — Scholia in Pindari Epinicia, pt. iii. : Scholia Recentia, vol. i. — [*Olymp. Pyth.*] 15*m.* 8° *Budapest* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 90

Sappho [B.C. *c.* 630–570].

Translation : tr. Jas. S. Easby-Smith [Am.] *sub tit.* The Songs of Sappho $1 12° Stormont, *Washington* 91

Aid.

GERSTENHAUER, Arth. — De Alcaei et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum—*ut supra, s.n.* Alcaeus.

Sext(i)us Pythagoreus.

Sententiae : rec. Ant. Elter ; cum versione Rufini, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° *Bonn* 91 ; 92
rec. Joh. Gildemeister [w. Latin and Syriac recensions] 4*m.* 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 73

OTT, Meinrad — Charakter u. Ursprung d. Sprüche d. Philosoph. Sextius — 2*m.* — 4° *Rottweil* 61
" " — Die syrischen "Auserles. Sprüche des. Herrn. Xistus, Bischofs v. Rom," 2 pts. — 2*m.*50 — 4° " 62 ; 63

Not a Xistus writing, but a re-edited one of Sextius.

Sophron [B.C. 5th cent.].

Mimorum Reliquiae : ed. Ludw. Botzon [w. Latin notes] [schl.-prog.] 1*m.* 4° Hempel, *Marienbg.* 67

Theocritus [B.C. *c.* 325 *c.* 267].

Translation : tr. Jas. Hy. Hallard [v. fairly good ; Engl. verse, varying metres] 6/6 sq. 8° Longman 94

Aids.

PATON, W. R. — *Appendix entitled* Theocritus : was he a Coan?—*in* his & E. L. Hicks' Inscripp. of Cos, *ut* K § 184.
VAHLEN, Joh. — De Versibus nonnullis Theocriteis Disputatio — [Index Lectt.] — 4° *Berlin* 91
TRAUT, Hugo — Quaestiones Theocriteae, 3 pts. — [school-programmes] — 4° *Krotoschin* 90
WINTZELL, Cnut — Studia Theocritea — [Comm. Acad.] 2*kr.*50 — 8° Gleerup, *Lund* 89

Theognis [B.C. *c.* 540–*c.* 444 (?)].

Aids.

v. GEYSO, Em. — Studia Theognidea — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Strassburg* 92
LA ROCHE, J. — Studien zu Theognis — [school-programme] — 8° *Linz* 91
LUCAS, Joh. — Studia Theognidea — 2*m.* — 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
SCHÄFER, M. — De Iteratis apud Theognidem Distichis — 1*m.* — 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

Collectively.

Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Dr. F. A. Paley ; w. Engl. trs. *en regard* [Dilettante Lib.] f. 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 90*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [88] 92

BLAYDES, F. H. M. — Adversaria in Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta, pt. i sec. edit. Meinekianam [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 151] 5*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 90

Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Aug. Nauck [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 191] : new edn. [1022 pp.] 26*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [56] 89

BLAYDES, F. H. M. — Adversaria in Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmenta — 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 94
NAUCK, Aug. — Tragicae Dictionis Index spectans ad Trag. Graec. Fragm. — 12*m.*25 8° Eggers, *St. Petersb.* (Haessel, *Lpz.*) 92
v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulr. — De Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmentis Comment. — 55*pf.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93

Translations.

Pollard, Alf. W. [ed.] — Odes from the Greek Dramatists : transl. in lyric metres — c 8° 7/6 Stott $1.75 McClurg, *Chicago* 90

An attractive colln. of some of the best wk. of Engl. trs. of former and present times.

Smith, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] — Specimens of Greek Tragedy : transl., 2 vols. [verse] 10/- (ea. $1.25) gl 8° Macmillan 93

Readable verse trs. of favourite passages (choruses avoided !) strung together by brief prose outlines, thus giving the purely English reader something like an equivalent of the originals. A short Introd. deals w. some leading characteristics of the Greek drama, and of ÆSCHYL., SOPH. [=vol. i.] and EURIP. [=vol. ii.] fr. whom the selns. are made.

Æschylus [B.C. 525–456].

Fabulæ : *ed. N. Wecklein, cum lectt. et scholl. cod. Medicei et in Agamem. cod. Florent. ab Hieron. Vitelli denuo collatis, vols. i.–ii. auctaria 8*m.*40 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93

Vol. i. *Fragmenta* ; ii. *Appendix Propagata.*

ed. w. Greek notes N. Wecklein + Eug. Zomarides, *s.t.* Αἰσχύλου Δράματα Σωζόμενα, vol. i.

This vol. conts. the *Persae* and *Septem contra Thebas*, w. Prologue [by WECKLEIN], general Introd., spec. Introd. to each play, copious footnotes, and crit. indices at end—all in Greek. The intention is to give to Gk.-reading studts. in Constant., Athens, *etc.*, the results of recent Germ. learning. Beautifully prin. by Bär and Hermann, of Lpz.

Choephori : ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall ; w. Introd., comm. & tr. [Class. Lib.] 12/– ($2.75 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A learned and suggestive edn., rich in conjectural emendation—and occas. also in conjectural interpretation ; w. a long Introd., interesting and persuasive comm., and Appendices. The Edr. is seen at his best in this play, where so many obscurities and difficulties exist, wh. can be dealt w. only by conjecture.

Persae : ed. Rev. T. S. Ramsbotham [Scenes fr. Greek Plays] 1/6 f 8° Longman 94

Prometheus Vinctus : w. Engl. notes & Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 92

" " " N. Wecklein [*ut* B.B. K § 191], tr. Prf. F. D. Allen [Am.] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 91

Septem contra Thebas : w. English notes Arth. Sidgwick f 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Translations.

Works : tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, *s.t.* The Seven Plays of Æschylus ; w. Introd. & brief notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91

Choephori : tr. Dr. A. W. Verrall—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Eumenides : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutor. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94

Oresteia [= Agam., Coeph., Eumen.] : tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell ; w. Introd. [prose ; Class. Trans.] 5/– c 8° Methuen 93

By no means so good or so readable a tr. as his verse tr., *ut supra.*

Agam., Choeph., Eumen. tr. J. Dunning Cooper . [verse] 6/– c 8° Simpkin 90

Prometheus Bound : tr. Hy. Howard Molyneux, [4th] Earl of Carnarvon [verse] 6/– c 8° Murray 93

Posthumously pubd., and had not received his final revision ; but as pub. not so good as his tr. of the *Agam.* [*ut* B.B. K § 191].

Aids.

BISHOP, Chas. Edw. De Adiectivum verbalium -τος Terminatione insignium usu Æschyleo [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 89

HÄUSLER, Rich. De Proprietate quadam Elocutionis Æschyleae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89

HEADLAM, Walt. On Editing Æschylus : a criticism 6/– 8° Nutt 92

A diatribe agst. Dr. A. W. VERRALL for his edns. of the *Agamemnon* and the *Seven against Thebes*. Replied to by VERRALL *On Editing Æschylus : a reply* 1/– *nt.* (35c.) 8° Macmillan '92. *Litterae inhumaniores!*

MUNK, Dr. Edw. Æschylus—*in his* Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, *ut* B.B. K § 188.

A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in ÆSCHYLUS.

RICHTER, P. Zur Dramaturgie des Æschylus 6*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

ULLMANN, C. Theod. Proprietates Sermonis Æschylei [school-programme] 4° *Donaueschingen* 92

ZAKKA, A. Κριτικαὶ καὶ ἑρμηνευτικαὶ παρατηρήσεις εἰς Αἰσχύλον 5*m.* 8° 91

Oresteia.

FINSLER, Geo. Die Orestie des Aischylos 2*m.* 4° Schmid, *Berne* 89

Persae.

GRAVENHORST, H Ueber d. Perser d. Æschylos : Beitrag z. Verstandn. u. Würdigung d. Trag. 60*pf.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

STAVRIDES, Jean Quelques Remarques critiques sur les Perses d'Eschyle 2*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Vespae.

EHRHARDT, Gust. Ueber Interpolationen in Aristophanes Wespen [school-progr.] 4° *Rossleben* 90

Scholia.

DÄHNHARDT, Osc. [ed.] Scholia in Æschyli Persas [w. crit. appar.] 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

A supplemt. from other MSS. of the Vitelli collns. (in ed. WECKLEIN) of the Codex Mediceus.

Textual Criticism.

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides 6/– 8° Paul 90

A supplement to his *Comments on the Text of Æschylus* [*ut* B.B. K § 191]. Ingenious, but not very convincing.

Aristophanes [B.C. 444–388].

Equites : w. English notes and Introd. R. A. Neil 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. x.] 9*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 92

Nubes : w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. ix.] 10*m.* 8° " " " 90

Ranæ : w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. viii.] 10*m.* 8° " " " 88

Vespae : w. English notes C. E. Graves [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

" " " and Introd. Dr. W. W. Merry [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

" Latin " (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [Comoed. pt. xi.] 9*m.* 8° Waisenhausen, *Halle* 93

" " " and prolegg. J. van Leeuwen 5*m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93

Translation.

Wasps : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93

Aids.

GRÖBLE, Joh. Nep. Die ältesten Hypothesis zu Aristophanes [school-progr.] 8° *Dillingen* 90

ILTZ, Joh. De Vi et Usu Praeposit. ἐπί, μετά, παρά, περί, πρός, ὑπό ap. Aristoph. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90

MURRAY, A. T. On Parody and Paratragoedia in Aristophanes [in English] 1*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

SCHENK, Rich. Observationes criticae in fabulas Aristophaneas [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

SOBOLEWSKI, Sergius De Praepositionum usu Aristophaneo 4*m.* 8° Lang, *Moscow* 90

" " Syntaxis Aristoph. capita duo : De sententiarum condic., tempor., relat. formis et usu 8° Lang, *Moscow* 91

UCKERMANN, Wilh. Ueber den Artikel bei Eigennamen in Aristophanes [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

ZURETTI, C. O. Analecta Aristophanea 5*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92

Onomasticon.

HOLDEN, Dr. Hub. A. Onomasticon = vol. ii. *of his edn.* of Aristophanes, *ut* B.B. K § 191.

Conts. an elaborate account, with full refr., of all persons and places mentioned in ARISTOPHANES.

K § 191

Scholia.

MEINERS, Wilh. Quaestiones ad Scholia Aristophanea historica pertinentes [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90

RUTHERFORD, Dr. W. G. [ed. & tr.] Scholia Aristophanica [comments and adscripts preserved in *Codex Ravennas*; w. trs.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

STEIN, Gust. [ed.] Scholia in Aristophanis Lysistratam 2*m.*50 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

ZACHER, Konr. Die HSS. u. Classen d. Aristophanes-Scholien : Mittheiln. u. Untersuchn. 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

ZURETTI, C. O. [ed.] Scolii al Pluto ed alle Rane d'Aristophane [Venet. and Cremona codd.] 4*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 90

Pax.

HELMBOLD, Herm. Aristophanis Pax superstes utrum prior sit an retractata [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 90

Thesmophoriazasae.

LANGE, Wilh. Quæstiones in Aristophanis Thesmophoriazusas [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

Euripides [B.C. 480–405].

Tragœdiæ : ed. crit. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols. 4*m.*80 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [55] 67–68

Alcestis : w. Engl. notes & introd. Dr. Mortimer L. Earle [Am.] [Class. Ser.; based on Prinz's ed.] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 94

,, ,, ,, and vocab. M. A. Bayfield [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c*) 18° ,, 90

,, ,, ,, and Introd. C. H. Keene 8° 10/6 Deighton, *Camb.* $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

,, French notes and Introd. H. Weil 2*fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

Antiope : —*v. infra, sub nom.* Mahaffy.

Bacchæ : w. English notes and Introd. A. H. Cruickshank f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press $1 *net*. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

,, ,, ,, ,, & revis. text Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Class. Ser.] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92

A fresh and more mature edn. of the play than that formerly ed. by him in 1871 [*ut* 16.16. K § 191], w. an excellent essay on the æsthetic and dramatic sides of the play, its relig. and moral import. Incl. a repr. of Walt. PATER'S fine study, and a fine tr. of the Choral Odes by Geo. WILKINS.

Cyclops : w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. E. Long f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press 60*c. net*. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Electra : ,, ,, ,, ,, Chas. Haines Keene ; front. 8° 10/6 Bell $3.50 *net*. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

An elaborate edn., w. exhaustive crit. appar., incl. a collation of the Florentine Laurentian MS. (WEIL'S L).

Hecuba : rec. Rud. Prinz 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 83

w. English notes and Introd. W. S. Hadley [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press 60*c. net*. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

,, ,, ,, Jno. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Elemt. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 82

Heraclidæ : ,, ,, ,, and Introd. C. S. Jerram f 8° 3/– Clar. Press 75*c. net*. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 88

Hippolutos : w. Germ. tr. Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91

Ion : *w. English notes and Introd. Dr. A. W. Verrall ; and [verse] tr. 8° 7/6 Camb. Press $2.40 *net*. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram f 8° Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

,, ,, ,, J. Thompson + A. F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91

Iphigenia in Aulide : *w. Engl. notes & Introd. E. B. England; & crit. appar. [Classical Lib.] 7/6 ($1.75) 8° Macmillan 91

An excellent edn., sober and learned, w. useful comm., and exhaustive crit. appar. embodying his collatn. of P [Palat. MS. no. 287 of Vatic. Lib.]—a valuable contribn. to palæography. Introd. furnishes a complete acc. of discussns. and discovs. of last 130 yrs. (incl. his own) as to authenticity of *Iph. in Aulide.*

Iphigenia in Tauris : w. English notes Prf. I. Flagg [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* 6/– Arnold 89

,, German ,, Siegfr. Merkler 1*m.*20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92

Medea : w. Engl. notes M. A. Bayfield ; vocab. & appendices [Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 92

Translations.

Plays : tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, *sub tit.* The Plays of Euripides, 2 vols. [prose] c 8° ea. 6/– Bell ea. $1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91 ; 91

Vol. i. : *Rhesus, Medea, Hippolytus, Alcestis, Heraclidæ, Supplices, Troades, Ion, Helena* : vol. ii. : *Andromache, Electra, Bacchae, Hecuba, Hercules Furens, Phoenissae, Orestes, Iphig. in Tauris, Iph. in Aulide, Cyclops.* An accurate and careful prose tr. based on PALEY'S text.

tr. Arth. S. Way, *sub tit.* Euripides in Engl. Verse, pts. i.–iii. ea 1/6 (50*c. nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Alcestis ; *Hecuba* ; *Medea.* Scholarly verse trs. by the tr. of HOMER [*ut* 16.16. K § 190].

Hippolytus : tr. H. B. L., *sub tit.* The Hippolutos of Euripides; w. notes [in orig. metres] 3/– 8° Williams 94

übers. U. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Ion : tr. H. B. L. ; w. notes [original English metres] 4/6 4° Williams 89

,, Dr. A. W. Verrall—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Aids.

v. HOLZINGER, Carl R. Exegetische und Kritische Bemerkungen z. Eurip. Alkestis [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien Akad.] 1*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

MUNK, Dr. Ed. Euripides—*in his* Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, *ut* K § 188.

A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in Euripides.

NEUMANN, Jul. Menelaos und Helena in d. Dramen d. Euripides [schl.-progr.] 4° *Zittau* 93

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides—*ut supra, s.n.* Æschylus.

NINDEL, Otto Kritische Bemerkungen zu Euripides [Alcestis] [school-progr.] 4° *Bernburg* 93

PARMENTIER, L. Euripide et Anaxore 3*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

RADERMACHER, Ludw. Observationes in Euripidem Miscellae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 91

ROLFE, Prf. J. C. [Am.] The Tragedy Rhesus—*in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol.—*ut* K § 173.

Orig. [1885] written in Lat. for degree of Ph. D. at Cornell Univ. Also repr. as a pamphlet, Ginn, *Bost.* '93. Concludes that the *Rhesus* is not the wk. of EURIP., but was written by an Athenian betw. end of Pelop. War and time of DEMOSTH., who attempted to write a play of the old schl., taking EURIP. as his model.

VAHLEN, Joh. De Euripidis Hercule quem furentem dicere solebant [Ind. Lectt.] 4° *Berlin* 93

ZANCHI, V. L'Ecuba e le Trojane di Euripide 5*m.* 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 93

Language. Metre. Scholia.

BALLY, Chas. De Euripidis Tragoed. Partibus lyricis Quæstiunculae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89

EYSERT, Leop. Rhesus im Lichte des euripideischen Sprachgebrauches [schl.-progr.] 8° *Leipa* 91

GRIGORAKIS, Geo. Σύγκρισις τῶν Σχολίων τῶν Φοινισσῶν πρὸς τὸ τούτων κείμενον [diss.] 8° *Jena* 90

GROEPPEL, A. De Euripidis versibus logaoedicis 1*m.*50 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

JOHNSON, F. De Conjunct. et Optat. usu Eurip. in enuntiatis finalibus et condicionalibus 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berl* 93

MAHAFFY, Prf. Jno. [ed.] —*in his edn. of* The Flinders Petrie Papyri, *ut* K § 179.

Vol. i. conts. a revised text of the fragmts. of the lost *Antiope* (prev. ph. separ.), the most important of the classical texts discov. by Mr. PETRIE.

K § 192

Papadimitriu, Synodis	Kritische Beiträge zu d. Scholien des Euripides	[Erlangen diss. inaug.]	8° *Constantinople*	88
Reiter, Siegfr.	Drei- u. vierzeitige Längen b. Euripides	[*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.*60 r	8° Tempsky, *Vienna*	93
Schwartz, Elimar	De numerorum usu Euripideo capita selecta, pt. i.–ii.	ea. 1*m.*20	8° Lipsius, *Kiel*	91 ; 92
,, ,, [ed.]	Scholia in Euripidem collegit, recensuit et edidit, vol. ii.	9*m.*	8° G. Reimer, *Berlin*	91

Menander [B.C. 342–291].

Guizot, Guill.	Ménandre : étude historique et littéraire s. l. coméd. et l. soc. grec.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 3*fr.*50] s	8° Didier, *Paris*	[55] 55
Lübke, Herm.	Menander und seine Kunst	[programme] 1*m.*	4° Gaertner, *Berlin*	92
Sternbach, Leo	Curae Menandreae	2*m.*	8° Poln. Verlags-Gesell., *Cracow*	92

Sophocles [B.C. *c.* 495–405].

Tragoediae : w. Latin notes Ed. Wunder [*ut* B.B. K § 191]: new ed. by N. Wecklein *in pts.* ea. 1*m.*50 to 1*m.*80 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [31–37] 86 *in prg.*

*w. English notes and comm. Prf. R. C. Jebb ; and [prose] tr. 8° ea. 12/6 Camb. Press / ea. $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92 ; 94

New vols. :—v. *Trachiniae* ; vi. *Electra*. A monumental and incomparable edn.—learned, lucid and exhaustive : probably the most perfect English edn. of a Gk. classical writer wh. has yet appeared. Vol. vii. will be *Ajax*.

Ajax :	w. English notes and append. Milt. W. Humphreys [Am.]	$1.50	12° Harper, *N. Y.*	91
	,, German notes Friedr. Schubert ; 6 ill.	60*pf.*	8° Tempsky, *Vienna* [83]	92
Antigone :	,, English notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes 2/6; w. vocab. & tr. 4/6 c		8° Clive	90
	w. German notes Friedr. Schubert ; 6 ill.	60*pf.*	8° Tempsky, *Vienna* [84]	92
Philoctetes:	w. English notes and Introd. Fk. Pierrepont Graves [Am.]	$1 sq	16° Leach, *Boston*	93

Introd. is on source of plot, w. acc. of characters, *etc.* Also a "Metrical Introd." Copious notes.

Translations.

Tragedies : tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, *sub tit.* The Plays of Sophocles ; w. notes [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

An accurate and careful literal prose tr., based on Jebb's text ; rather better than his tr. of Euripides, *ut supra*. Replaces the former tr. of Sophocles in Bohn's "Classical Library," wh. is a thoroughly bad one.

Antigone :	tr. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes—*in their edn. of the text, ut supra* [not sold separ.].			
Electra :	*tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [prose].			
Œdipus Coloneus :	tr. Arth. C. Auchmuty [verse ; moderately good]	2/- c	8° Andrews, *Hull*	94
Trachiniæ :	*tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [prose].			

Aids.

Becker, J.	Die Ueberarbeitung d. ursprünglichen Œdipus von Sophokles	1*m.*50	8° Fock, *Lpz.*	91
Büchner, Dr. Wilh.	Ueber den Aias des Sophokles	[school programme] 1*m.*20	4° *Offenbach* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	94
Butcher, Prf. S. H.	Sophocles—*in his* Some Aspects of the Gk. Genius, *ut* K § 187.			
Holub, Joh.	Doppelsinn in drei Scenen der Elektra der Sophokles	1*m.*	8° Neugebauer, *Prague*	89
,, ,,	Noch 30 doppelsinnige Stellen in der Elektra des Sophokles	40*pf.*	8° ,, ,,	90
Krah, Alf.	De Infinitivo sophocleo	[dissert. inaug.]	8° *Halle*	88
Maurer, Theod.	Die Cantica der Antigone kritisch-exegetisch revidiert	[school-progr.]	4° *Worms*	92
Meifert, Carl	De Sophoclis Codicibus	[dissert. inaug.]	8° *Halle*	91
Munk, Dr. Ed.	Sophocles—*in his* Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall—*ut* K § 188.			
Neumann, Walth.	Die Entwickelung d. Philoktet-Mythus	[esp. by Sophocles ; schl.-progr.]	4° *Coburg*	93
Pähler, K.	Kritische u. erklärende Bemerkungen zu Sophokles Aias	[schl.-progr.]	4° *Wiesbaden*	92
Papageorgius, Pet. N. [ed.]	Scholia in Sophoclis Tragoedias vetera e Cod. Laurentiano	4*m.*80	8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	88
Plüss, T.	Sophokles' Elektra : eine Auslegung ; pl.	3*m.*	8° ,, ,,	91
Schwarz, Ant.	Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung des Sophokles	[schl.-progr.]	8° *Horn*	91
Sprotte, Jos.	Die Syntax d. Infinitivs b. Sophokles, 2 pts.	[schl.-programmes]	4° *Glatz* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90 ; 91
Tectz, F.	Die Kolometrie in den Cantica der Antigone des Sophokles	1*m'*20	8° Mocker, *Bremerhaven*	93
Welzhofer, Heinr.	Sophokles' Antigone : Beitrag z. Gesch. *etc.* d. antik. Dramas	1*m.*	8° Seehagen, *Berlin*	91

192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

Schmidt, B.	Korkyraeische Studien	2*m* 40	8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	90

Topography of Corcyra (Corfu) in reference to Thucydides, Xenophon and Diodorus

Wehmann, M.	De ὥστε particulae usu Herodoteo, Thucyd., Xenophonteo	1*m.*50	8° Trübner, *Strassburg*	91

Appian [A.D. mid. 2nd cent.].

Lösch, Karl	Sprachliche und erläuternde Bemerkungen zu Appian	[school-progr.]	8° *Nuremberg*	92

Aristotle [B.C. 384–322]—*v.* K § 194.

Arrian [A.D. 1st. cent.].

Translation.

Anabasis Alexandri *and* Indica : tr. Dr. E. J. Chinnock ; w. Introd., notes and maps [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/- Bell / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

The commentary is full, rendering the bk. almost a complete history of the Great Alexander.

Dio Cassius [A.D. 155—*post* 229].

Historia Romana :	cur. L. Dindorf, rec. Joh. Melber, vol. i. 4*m.*50 ; ii. 3*m.*60		8° Teubner, *Lpz.*	90 ; 94
Maisel, H.	Beiträge zur Würdigung der HSS. des Cassius Dio	1*m.*50	4° Fock, *Lpz.*	94

Diodorus Siculus [B.C. 1st cent.].

Bibliotheca Historica: ex rec. Imm. Bekker, et Lud. Dindorf, ed. Friedr. Vogel, vol. i. 3*m.*60; ii. 3*m.*60; iii. 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88 ; 90 ; 93

Aids —*v. also supra, sub voc.* Generally (Schmidt).

Schönle, Ferd. L.	Diodorstudien	[dissert.] 1*m.*50	8° Speyer, *Berlin*	92
Wachsmuth, Curt	Ueber d. Geschichtswerk d. Diodorus, 2 pts.	[programmes]	4° Dr. v. Edelmann, *Lpz.*	92

K § 192

Diogenes Laertius [A.D. *fl.* 150]—*for text and tr. v.* B.B. C § 3.

De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apothegm. Clarorum Philosophorum : ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater — *in prep.*
VOLKMANN, Walther — Untersuchungen zu Diogenes Laertius — 1*m.*20 — 8° Guercke, *Jauer* 91

Dionysius Halicarnassensis [B.C. *c.* 78(54–)–*c.* 8].

Antiquitatum Romanarum quae supersunt, rec. C. Jacoby, vols. ii.–iii. — ea. 3*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 91
AMMON, Geo. — De Dionysii Halicarnass. librorum rhetoricorum Fontibus — [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*80 — 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 89
GOETZELER, Ludw. — Animadversiones in Dionysii Halicarnassensis Antiquitates Romanas, pt. i. 2*m.*; ii. 2*m.*40 — 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 93; 94
NORDSTRÖM, Väinö — Institutorum Romanorum Vocabula apud Dionysium Halicarnassensem — 1*m.*60 8° *Helsingfors* (Weber, *Berl.*) 90

Hanno Carthaginiensis [date uncertain].

Periplus (ZOSIMUS) : rec. Karl Müller—*in* Geographi Minores, vol. i., *ut* B.B. K § 192.
FISCHER, C. Th. — De Hannonis Carthag. Periplo — [= Unters. a. d. Geb. d. alt. Länderkunde, v. i.] 3*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Herodianus [A.D. 170–240].

Opera Historica : — ed. J. A. C. Buchon — [w. Polybius and Zosimus] 7*fr.*50 — 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 75
KRAUSE, Karl — Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Herodian, pt. i. — [σύν u. μετά c. genit.] [sch.-progr.] — 8° *Strehlen* 93
SCHMIDT, Phil. — Die Syntax des Historikers Herodian, 2 pts. — [school-progrs.] — 4° *Gütersloh* 91 ; 93

Herodotus [B.C. 490(–80)–*c.* 424].

Historiae : bk. iii. : w. English notes and Introd. G. C. Macaulay [Classical Series] 2/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
bk. v.–vi. [Terpsichore and Erato] : with English notes and Intro. Dr. Evelyn Abbott ; maps 8° 10/6 Clar. Press $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
The text of STEIN [*ut* B.B. K § 192], w. full and instructive notes, giving the latest historical results. Appendices on Cleomenes, on the Alcmeonidae, on the Tyrants, on hero-worship, *etc.*
bk. vi. : w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. J. Strachan ; maps and ill. [Classical Sers.] 3/6 ($1) f 8° Macmillan 91
Forms a good introd. to study of HERODOTUS, for wh. bk. vi. is spec. suited ; and conts. a good acc. of dialect of HERODOTUS. 2 Appendices.
w. Engl. notes and Introd. W.F. Masom + C. Fearnside [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 90
,, vii. : ,, ,, Agnata F. [= Mrs. Montagu] Butler — 3/6 (50*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 91
,, viii. ,, ,, and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/– Camb. Press $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, [Artemisium and Salamis] : w. Engl. notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, J. Thompson + R. M. Thomas [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 93
,, ix. 1–89 [Platæa] : w. Engl. notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/– Camb. Press $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Translations.

Histories : tr. Hy. Carey ; w. geogr. and gen. index [fr. text of Baehr; Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] c 8° 3/6 Routledge [ ] 91 $1.50 Harper, *N.Y.* [ ]
Euterpe : — Englished by R. R. [1584], ed. Andr. Lang [Bibliothèque de Carabas] 10/– *nt.* — 8° Nutt 88

Aids.

—*v. also supra, sub voc.* Generally (WEHMANN).
ADAM, Rud. — De Herodoti Ratione Historica Quaestiones selectae — [on Salamis and Plataea] [diss.] — 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90
AMRHEIN, Wilh. — De abundanti Genere dicendi Herod. et Thucyd. Quaestt. select. — [diss.] — 8° *Marburg* 93
FÖRSTEMANN, Albr. W. — De Vocabulis quae videntur esse apud Herod. poeticis — 1*m.*20 — 8° Creutz, *Magdeburg* 92
FRIES, K. — Quaestiones Herodoteæ — 1*m.*20 — 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
HAUVETTE, Amélée — Hérodote : historien des guerres médiques — 10*fr.* — 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
A useful summary and criticism of recent Germ. and French Herodotean investigation and speculation, however minute (of English the author seems to be almost entirely ignorant). Its general result is liberal-conservative ; its key-note scholarly commonsense.
KLEBER, Paul — De Genere Dicendi Herodoteo Quaestiones selectae — [diss. inaug.] — 4° *Erlangen* 90
MACLAREN, Jno. W. H. — Studia Herodotea — [Rostock dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Oxford* 88
RODEMEYER, Karl Theod. — Das Praesens Historicum bei Herodot u Thukydides — [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*60 — 8° *Basle* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89
SCHUBERT, Rud. — Herodots Darstellung der Cyrussage — 2*m.*40 — 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90
STOURAC, Frz. — Ueber den Gebrauch d. Genitivus bei Herodot — [schl.-progr.] — 8° *Olmütz* 89

Pausanias [A.D. 2nd cent.].

Descriptio Arcis Athenarum : rec. Otto Jahn [1860], ed. Ad. Michaelis ; 2 pl. — 1*m.*80 — 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 80

Translation.

Attica : tr. Marg. de Verrall, *sub tit.* Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens—*ut* B § 12.
With an introd. essay and sort of archæolog. commentary, elucidating the mythol. of Athens, by [Miss] Jane C. HARRISON.

Aids.

EBELING, Herm. L. [Am.] — Study in the Sources of Messeniaca of Pausanias — [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk Univ., *Baltim.* 93
GURLITT, Wilh. — Ueber Pausanias : Untersuchungen — 10*m.* — 8° Leuschner, *Graz* 89
HEBERDEY, Rud. — Die Reisen d. Pausanias in Griechenld. — [Abhgn. d. Arch.-Epig. Sem. Wien] 10*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
IMHOOF-BLUMER + GARDNER, F. Prf. P. — Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, 3 pts.—*ut* G § 20.
IMMERWAHR, W. — Die Lakonika des Pausanias auf ihre Quellen untersucht — 3*m.* — 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89
KALKMANN, A. — Pausanias der Perieget : Unters. üb. s. Schriftstellerei u. Quellen — 8*m.* — 8° Reimer, *Berlin* 86
REITZ, Ed. — De Praepositionis ὑπέρ apud Pausaniam Usu locali — [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Freiburg i.-B.* 91
RÜGER, Ant. — Die Präpositionen bei Pausanias : Beitrag zur histor. Syntax — [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Bamberg* 89

Plutarch [A.D. *c.* 50–*c.* 120].

Vitae :
Brutus : w. German notes R. Paukstadt — 1*m.*30 — 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 93
Demosthenes : *w. English notes and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
An excellent edn.; w. Introd. giving a good succinct sketch of DEMOSTHENES' life, and *index graecitatis.*
Gracchi : w. English notes and Introd. G. E. Underhill ; indices — c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Pericles : ,, ,, ,, Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Classical Series] 4/– f 8° Macmillan 94
Themistocles : w. English notes Dr. Hub. A. Holden [*ut* B.B. K § 892] : new ed. (rewritten) [Classical Ser.] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan [81] 92

Translation: Romane Questions: tr. Philemon Holland [1603], ed. Fk. B. Jevons—*ut* B § 14.

Aids.

PRASSE, Ant. — De Plutarchi quae feruntur Vitis decem Oratorum — [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Marburg* — 91
SCHWARZE, Wold. — Quibus Fontibus Plutarchus in Vita L. Aemilii Paulli usus sit — [diss.] — 8° *Leipzig* — 91
WACHENDORF, Hugo — Observationes criticae in nonnullos locos Plutarchi — [schl.-prog.] — 4° *Düsseldorf* — 90

Polybius [B.C. *c.* 204–122].

Historiæ: rec. Friedr. Hultsch; w. crit. app. [*ut* B.B. K § 192]: new ed., vol. i. 4*m.*50; ii. 6*m.* 8° Weidm., *Berl.* [67]88; [71]92
,, ed. Theod. Büttner-Wobst, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 82; 89; 93
BRIEF, Siegm. — Die Conjunctionen bei Polybius — [school-programme] — 8° *Vienna* — 91
HULTSCH, Friedr. — Die erzählenden Zeitformen b. Polybios, i. 7*m.*; ii. 3*m.*60; iii. 3*m.*60 [*extr. fr.* Abh. Sächs. Ak.] r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91; 92; 93

Ptolemy [B.C. 366–283].

BOLL — Studien über Ptolemaeus — Teubner, *Lpz.* *in prep.*

Strabo [B.C. 66–21(–25)].

Selections: w. Engl. notes and Introd. Rev. H. F. Tozer; maps and plans — 8° 12/- Clar. Press / $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 93

An instructive series of passages, sel. by one who is himself an experienced traveller in classic lands; w. good Introd. on STRABO'S life and wks.

DUBOIS, Marcel — Examen de la Géographie de Strabon — 12*fr.* — 8° Colin, *Paris* — 91
KUNZE, Rich. — Symbolae Strabonianae — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Leipzig* — 92

A critical examination of STRABO'S methods and sources.

MEYER, Paul — Straboniana — [school-programme] 1*m.* — 4° Gensel, *Grimma* — 90
MILLER, Ant. — Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, 2 pts. — 4*m.* — 4° Stahel, *Würzburg* 90; 92
SERBIN, A. — Bemerkungen Strabo's üb. d. Vulkanismus u. vulkan. Gebiete — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*20 — 8° *Berlin* (Fock, *Lpz.*) — 93
STEMPLINGER, E. — Strabons litterhistorische Notizen — 2*m.* — 8° Ackermann, *Munich* — 93

Thucydides [B.C. 471–*c.* 395].

Historiæ: bk. i.: w. English notes W. H. Forbes — f 8° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
,, ,, ,, Prf. C. D. Morris [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk.; based on Classen] sq 8° $1.75 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold — 87
,, German ,, J. Sitzler — 2*m.*10 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 91
*,, ,, ,, Franz Müller, 2*m.*40; School Edn. 1*m.* — 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93; 93
bk. ii.: ,, English ,, and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Sers.] [good] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan — 91
w. German ,, J. Sitzler — 1*m.*80 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92
,, ii.–iii. [Fall of Platæa; Plague at Athens]: w. Engl. notes W. T. Sutthery + A. S. Graves [Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) f 8° Macmillan — 94
[Siege of Platæa]: with English notes Jno. M. Ling — 1/6 f 8° Rivington & Perc. — 93
,, iv.: w. English notes C. E. Graves [Classical Series] [good] 3/6 (90*c.*) 8° Macmillan
,, v.: ,, ,, ,, Prf. Har. N. Fowler [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold — 88
,, ,, ,, and Introd. C. E. Graves [Classical Series] [good] 3/6 (90*c.*) f 8° Macmillan — 91
,, vi.–viii.: rec. Dr. Carl Hude; w. very full crit. appar. — 5/- 8° Gyldendahl, *Copenh.* 92

An accurate and judicious text of the last 3 Bks., based on a personal collatn. of the 7 princ. MSS. *etc.*

,, vi. w. German notes J. Sitzler — 1*m.*20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 88
,, ,, ,, Franz Müller, 1*m.*80; School Edn. 1*m.* — 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 88; 88
,, vii.: *w. English notes, revised text and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden; maps — f 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 91

A compreh. and lucid edn. of THUCYDIDES' masterpiece: prob. as elaborate an edn. of a single bk. as exists in the Engl. lang. Pitt Press Series. Also in 2 pts.: i. *Introd. and Text*: ii. *Notes and Indexes.*

w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Series] 3/6 ($1.10) f 8° Macmillan — 93
,, ,, ,, ,, J. F. Stout + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/6 — 8° Clive — 91
,, German notes J. Sitzler — 1*m.*80 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 89
,, ,, ,, Franz Müller, 1*m.*80; School Edn. 1*m.* — 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 89; 89
,, viii: ,, ,, ,, ,, Prf. H. C. Goodhart [Class. Lib.] 9/- ($1.90) *nt.* f 8° Macmillan — 93
,, ,, ,, ,, and comm. Prf. T. G. Tucker [Austral.] [Class Ser.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° ,, — 92

Both the above edns. of bk. viii. are good edns. The notes of the former deal fully w. both textual and historical points, of the latter mainly with linguistic. Both strenuously maintain the genuineness of this often-despised Bk.

Aids. —*v. also supra, sub voc.* Generally (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN).

BUDINGER, Max — Poesie u. Urkunde b. Thukydides, pt. i. 2*m.*60; ii. 4*m.*20 [*extr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] r 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90; 91
HERBST, Ludw. — Zu Thukydides: Erklärungen u. Wiederherstlgn.: bks. i.–iv. 2*m.*80; v.–viii. 3*m.*60 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92; 93
LANGE, Edm. — Thukydides und sein Geschichtswerk: 3 pl. — [Gymnasial Bibliothek] 1*m.* — 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93
SCHRADER, H. — De archaeologiae Thucydideae apud veteres scriptores auctoritate — 1*m.*60 — 8° Herold, *Hamburg* — 91

Language.

DIENER, Oswald — De Sermone Thuc. quatenus cum Herod. congruens differat a scriptt. attic — 1*m.*20 — 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* — 89
EISMANN, Paul — De Participii Temporum usu Thucydideo — [schl.-progr.] — 8° *Inowrazlaw* — 92
KOHN, Max — De Usu Adjectiv. et Particip. pro Substantivis, item Substantivorum Verbalium ap. Thuc. 1*m.* — 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
REINHARDT, Reinhold — De infinitivi cum articulo conjuncti usu Thucydideo — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* — 4° *Oldenbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Timæus [B.C. 352–256].

Aid.

GEFFCKEN, Joh. — Timaios Geographie des Westens; 2 pl. — [=Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xiii.] 7*m.* — 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* — 92

K § 193

Xenophon [B.C. *c.* 431–*c.* 355].

Agesilaus : w. German notes Otto Güthling 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
Anabasis : rec. Dr. Friedr. Gust. Sorof, vol. i.: Text ,, ,, *in prep.*
,, w. English notes and vocab. M. J. F. Brackenbury ; map 2/- Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
bk. i.: ,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. L. D. Richardson [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 ; w. Tr. 3/- c 8° Clive 92 ; 92
,, i.–ii.: ,, ,, ,, ,, Alf. Pretor ; map [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/- Camb. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, i.–iv.: ,, ,, ,, ,, Irving J. Manatt [Am.] 12° 25*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 1/- Arnold 88
,, ,, ,, German ,, ,, Dr. Friedr. Gust. Sorof ; map and ill. 1*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93
,, iii.–iv. ,, English ,, ,, Dr. J. Marshall [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 3/- Clar. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
,, iv.: ,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. E. D. Stone; vocab. [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 90
,, vi.: ,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. G. H. Nall ; vocab. and map [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93
Cyropædia : textum const. C. G. Cobet, ed. C. C. Mauve 2*m.*15 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93
bks. vi.–viii.: w. English notes and index Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 5/- Camb. Press / $1.30 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
Tales fr. Cyropædia : w. English notes Chas. Haines Keene; vocab. [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93
Hellenica :
bks. i.; ii.: w. English notes and analysis Rev. L. D. Dowdall [Camb. Texts w. notes] f 8° ea. 2/- Bell / ea. 40*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
,, iii.: ,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. L. D. Richardson [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93
,, iv.: ,, ,, ,, A. Waugh Young [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° ,, 94
,, v.–vii.: ,, ,, ,, Prf. Chas. E. Bennett [Am.] [bas. on Büchsenschütz] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 92
Memorabilia : w. English notes and Introd. Dr. J. Marshall f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
Selections : Anab. and Hell. in Auswahl, w. Germ. notes Friedr. Gust. Sorof, pt. i. [Anab. 1–4] 1*m.*20; ii. [5–7 and Hell.] 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93; 94

Translations: *Works: tr. H. G. Dakyns; w. Introds. & notes, vols. ii.–iii.; maps & plans ea. 10/6 ($2.50) 8° Macmillan 92 ; 94

An accurate, careful, and enthusiastic tr. of the whole wks., w. very full and useful annotatns., Introds., and analyses. Vol. ii. incl. *Hellenica iii.–vii.* [w. a good estimate of X.'s posn. am. the historns. of Athens] and the rest of the wks. bearing on history proper, *viz.*, the two Polities—the "Athenian" and the "Laconian"—the *Agesilaus*, and the tract on the *Revenues* or *Ways and Means*; vol. iii. the *Memorab.* and *Apology*, the *Economist*, the *Symposium*, *Hiero*, *Cynegetica*, Περὶ ἱππικῆς, and *Hipparchicus*.

Anabasis : tr. Frances Younghusband, *sub tit.* Retreat of the Ten Thousand, *ut* F § 10.
bk. i.: tr. A. H. Allcroft + F. L. D. Richardson—*in their edn of the text, ut supra.*
Art of Horsemanship : tr. Dr. Morris H. Morgan [Am.]—*ut* I § 152.
Hellenica, bks. iii.–iv.: tr. A. H. Allcroft + A. Waugh Young [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94
Memorabilia : tr. Edw. Levien, *sub tit.* Memoirs of Socrates [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low [72] 92

Aids.
Generally —*v. also supra, sub voc.* Collectively (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN).
HARTMAN, Dr. J. J. Analecta Xenophontea Nova 10/6 8° *Leyden* 89
LÜNEBERG, Heinr. De Xenoph. Aetate quid ex Anab. statui possit Commentatio [diss. inaug.] 8° *Munich* 92
RICHTER, Ernst Xenophon-Studien [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
SIMON, Joh. Alph. Xenophon-Studien, pts. i.–iv. [school-progrs.] 4*m.*80 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 87–89
Anabasis.
HOLLAENDER, L. Kunaxa : historisch-krit. Beiträge z. Erklärung v. Xenophons Anabasis [schl.-prg.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
SICKINGER, A. Beitrag z. Verständniss d. Xenophont. Anab. u. d. altgriech. Taktik [progr.] 80*pf.* 4° *Bruchsal* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93
Memorabilia.
BIRT, Theod. De Xenophontis Commentariorum Socraticorum Compositione 1*m.* 4° Elwert, *Marburg* 93
JOEL, Karl Der echte und der xenophontische Sokrates, vol. i. [in 2 vols.] 14*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
LINCKE, K. De Xenophontis Libris Socraticis 1*m.* 4° Frommann, *Jena* 90
Language. Manuscripts.
BUCHWALD, F. Ueber d. Sprachgebrauch Xenophons in d. Hellenika [schl.-progr.] 4° *Görlitz* 92
EICHLER, G. Die Redebilder in den Schriften Xenophons [school-programme] 1*m.*20 Fock, *Lpz.* 94
JOOST, Art. Was ergiebt sich aus d. Sprachgebrauch Xenophon's in d. Anab. f. d. Behdg. d. Syntax 8*m.* Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
JORIO, G. [ed.] Codici Ignorati nelle Biblioteche di Napoli, pt. i. 3*m.*50 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92
This pt. conts. Ξενοφῶντος τὰ παραλειπόμενα.
LEHNER, Fr. X. Der Infinitiv bei Xenophon [school-programme] 8° *Freistadt* 91
TETZNER, R. Der Gebrauch des Infinitivs in Xenophons Anabasis [schl.-progr.] 8° *Doberan* 91
Dictionaries.
DE BOER, C. Z. Woordenboek op Xenophons Anabasis 2*fl.*50 8° Campagne, *Tiel* 93
HANSEN, Reimer Wörterbuch zu Xenophons Anabasis und Hellenika 1*m.*60 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 89
MEHLER, E. Woordenboek op de Anabasis van Xenophon 2*fl.*25 8° van der Post, *Utrecht* 94
STRACK, Herm. L. Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu Xenophons Kyropädie 2*m.*25 8° Hahn, *Lpz.* [81] 92
WHITE + MORGAN, J. W., M. H. [Ams.] Illustrated Dictionary to Xenophon's Anabasis 12° $1.25 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 93

193. GREEK ORATORS.

Æschines [B.C. 389–314].

In Ctesiphontem : w. Eng. notes & indices, Rev. T. Gwatkin + E. S. Shuckburgh [Class. Ser.] 5/- ($1.10) f 8° Macmillan 90
,, ,, ,, Prf. Rufus B. Richardson [Am.]; w. proleg. [based on Weidner] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.] 12° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold 89

Antiphon [B.C. 480–411].

HAUSEN, Friedr. De Antiphontis Tetralogiis [programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

Choricius Gazæus.

Orationes : rec. Foerster 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Demosthenes [B.C. 384–322].

Orationes : rec. Wilh. Dindorf, cur. Friedr. Blass, vol. ii.–iii. ea. 2*m.*40 ; Ed. Minor, ea. 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50–51] 88; 89
De Corona : w. German notes, C. Rehdantz + F. Blass 2*m.*10 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
,, French ,, E. Sommer 3 *fr.*50 12° Hachette, *Paris* 91
,, Latin ,, J. H. Lipsius 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 87
Pro Megalopolit. Libertate : w. German notes and tr. W. Fox 4*m.*50 ; School Edn. 50*pf.* 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 90 ; 90
Selections : w. German notes Ant. Westermann, *sub tit.* Ausgewählte Reden, vol. i. 2*m.*25 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

Translations.

Adversus Leptinem : tr. F. E. A. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93
De Corona : tr. Ld. Brougham, *sub tit.* Oration upon the Crown ; w. notes [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Routledge [40] 93
Pro Megalopolit. : übers. W. Fox—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Aids.

HARRY, J. E. [Am.] A Rhetorical Study of the Leptinean Orations [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
RABE, Alb. Die Redaktion der demosthenischen Kranzrede 1*m.*20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92
SCHWARTZ, Prf. E. Demosthenes erste Philippika [*extr. fr.* Festschrift f. Mommsen, *ut* K § 168] 1*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94
WICHMANN, Carl De Numeris quos adhibuit Demosth. in Orat. Philipp. i. [diss.] 8° *Kiel* 92

Index.

*PREUSS, Siegm. Index Demosthenicus 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Palæography. Manuscript.

BURGER, Friedr. Stichometrische Untersuchungen z. Demosthenes u. Herodot [schl.-progr.] 8° *Munich* 92
A contribution to the history of ancient book-production.

OMONT, Henri [ed.] Demosth. Codex Σ : facs. du MS. grec 2934 d. l. Bibl. Nat., 2 vols. 600*fr.* f° Leroux, *Paris* 93
A fine heliographic reproduction, on 1,100 plates, of the 10th century codex ; w. 42 pp. of text.

Hermagoras [B.C. 2nd cent.].

THIELE, Geo. Hermagoras : ein Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Rhetorik 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Hyperides [B.C. 390–322].

Oration agst. Athenogenes : publ. p. Eug. Revillout ; w. 15 facs. pl. [Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti] 40*fr.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92
A new oration discov. in 1888 by edr., who has already pub. a full descr. of it, w. substantially the whole text, in *Revue Egyptologique.*
,, ,, *and* Philippides : w. Latin notes [crit.] F. G. Kenyon ; w. Engl. tr. c 8° 5/– *nt.* Bell / $1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A revised text of the two recently discov. speeches, w. palæogr. and histor. Introd. and Engl. tr. *en regard.* Facss. of several pp. of the second oration are contained in *Class. Texts fr. the Brit. Mus.* [*ut* K § 179, *s.n.* Kenyon].

Isocrates [B.C. 436–338].

Panegyrikos : w. German notes Bruno Keil 75*pf.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
Translation : Orations : tr. J. H. Freese, w. Introds. and notes, vol. i. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 5/– Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Aids.

HÖSS, Wilh. De Ubertate et Abundantia Sermonis Isocratei [schl.-progr.] 8° *Pforzheim* 92
KOCH, Max Der Gebrauch der Präpositionen bei Isokrates, pt. i. [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89
REUSS, Prf. Friedr. Isokrates Panegyrikus und der kyprische Krieg [school-programme] 80*pf.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 94

Lysias [B.C. *c.* 445–362].

Selections : w. English notes W. A. Stevens [Am.] $1.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [76] 78
,, ,, ,, G. P. Bristol [Am.] [10 orations] $1 16° Allyn, *Boston* 92
DEVRIES, Wm. Levering [Am.] Ethopoiia : rhetor. study of types of char. in Lysias [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 93
ERDMANN, Mart. Lysiaca [school-programme] 4° *Strassburg* 91
PABST, Otto Rud. De Orat. ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατιώτου causa, authentia, integritate 8° *Leipzig* 91

194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

Antoninus, M. Aurelius [A.D. 121–180]—*erroneously ref. in* C § 11 *to here : no new text is issued.*

Aristotle [B.C. 384–322].

Athenaion Politeia :
Blass, Friedr. [ed.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
British Museum : Facsimile of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle [by autotype process] 42/– 4° British Museum 91
The *Editio Princeps.* The MS. consists of four rolls of papyrus : longest 7 ft., shortest 3 ft. It is no. cxxxi. in Brit. Mus. papyri. To Mr. KENYON is due the largest share in its discovery, wh. is without a parallel for importance since the memorable discov. in 10th cent. of 5 bks. of TACITUS' *Annals* in the libr. of a Germ. monastery.
,, ,, Text of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle—*v.* Kenyon, *infra.*
Ferrini, C. [ed.] Aristotelis Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία [w. Latin tr. and a few notes in Italian] 3*l.*50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 91
An excellent text : based on those of KENYON, HERWERDEN and BLASS, incorporating some of the best readings of each.
van Herwerden + van Leeuwen, $\frac{H.}{J.}$ [eds.] Aristotelis De Republica Atheniensium [after Kenyon] 6/– 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 91
Kaibel + v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, $\frac{G.}{U.}$ [eds.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1*m.*80 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91
Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Aristotle's Athenaion Politeia ; w. notes and Introd. 8° 10/6 Brit. Mus. / $3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92
*Sandys, Dr. Jno. Edwin [ed.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens ; w. notes etc. ; front. [Class. Lib.] 15/– ($3.75 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 92
The latest, most elaborate and most competent edn. so far published, w. revised text, Introd. [on authorship, abstr. of contents and review of liter. of subj. (8 edns., 14 trs. and 135 articles)], crit. and explan. notes, testimonia [evid. fr. Gk. lexicographers, scholiasts, *etc.*] indices. The edr. spec. brings out the importance of the treatise for the constit. hist. and for the legal antiqs. of Athens.

K § 194

Ethica Nicomachea : rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater [also 10/6, 4°] 8° 6/- Clar. Press / $1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

A new and exceedingly accurate and sound text of the *Ethics* ; very conservative, but with good emendations, mostly small. A brief *A tnotatio Critica* at foot of each page records the more import. variants of Kb (the Laurentian MS., on wh. this edn. is based), as well as the rgs. taken by BEKKER fr. the inferior class of MSS. *Index Verborum* (40 pp.) conts. 6,000 references.

,, ,, ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Physica, bk. vii.: ed. R. Shute ; w. Introd. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 2/- Clar. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Poetica : rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater

Politica : w. English notes and Introd. W. L. Newman—erroneously referred to as here : *v.* B.B. K § 194.

Translations —*v. also* C § 9.

Oeuvres : trad. J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire many vols.; at var. prices 8° var.pubs., *Paris* 39–70

,, ,, ,, Table Alphab. des Matières, 2 vols. ea. 15*fr.* 8° Alcan, *Faris* 92

Athenaion Politeia :

Dymes, Thos. J. [tr.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens 2/6 c 8° Seeley 91

Erdmann, Mart. [tr.] Der Athenerstaat : eine aristotel. Schrift, übersetzt 1*m.*60 8° Neumann, *Lpz.* 92

Ferrini, C. [tr.] —*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [Italian tr.].

Haussoullier, B. [tr.] Constitution d'Athènes [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Kaibel+Kiessling, Geo. Adf. [trs.] Aristoteles Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener : verdeutscht 2*m.* s 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* [91] 91

*Kenyon, F. G. [tr.] Aristotle on the Athenian Constitution : transl.; w. Introd., notes and facs. p 8° 4/6 Bell / $1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

L.P. (150) 10/- *nt.* The Introd., commentary and notes define the bearing of the new informn. on previously received notions of the hist. and polity of Athens. Regards the treatise as bg. "at least the outcome of ARISTOTLE'S inspiration and direction." Index.

Poste, E. [tr.] Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens : transl. & [slightly] annotated 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

The 2nd edn. [1892] has a new Preface, in defence of Aristot. authorship of the treatise, explans. of techn. terms, and an outline of legal procedure in Athens.

*Reinach, Théod. [tr.] La République Athénienne d'Aristote 1*fr.* 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

The clearest, most accurate and cheapest tr., incl. an attempt at reconstrn. of text, and a brief but pregnant Introd. Claims the wk. as ARISTOTLE'S ; but admits interpolation of much alien matter.

Saint-Hilaire, J. Barthélemy [tr.]—*in his* Problémes d'Aristot., *ut infra.*

Metaphysica : übers. Herm. Bonitz, hrsg. Ed. Wellmann [posthum. edited] 6*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Politica : übers. Garves, hrsg. Mor. Brasch ; w. Germ. Introd. and notes 3*m.* 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 93

Aids.

HUIT, Chas. La Vie et l'Oeuvre de Platon, 2 vols. 8° Thorin, *Paris* 93

NORDSTRÖM, V. Quaestiones Aristotelicae, pt. i. ; ii. 1*m.*20 8° *Helsingfors* (Weber, *Berl.*) 92 ; 93

ROLFES, Eug. Die aristot. Auffassung v. Verhältn. Gottes z. Welt u. Menschen 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

SAINT-HILAIRE, J. Barthélemy Les Problèmes d'Aristote [Fch. tr., w. running comm.] 20*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

SCHVARCZ, Julius Kritik der Staatsformen des Aristoteles 3*m.*60 r 8° Bacmeister, *Eisenach* [ ] 90

SUSEMIHL, Prf. Frz. Quaestionum Aristotelearum crit. et exeget. pars i. 1*m.*50 4° *Greifswd.* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 92

Athenaion Politeia.

BAUER, Adf. Literarische und historische Forschungen zu Aristoteles 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία [favours Aristot. authorship] 3*m.* 8° Beck, *Munich* 91

CASSEL, Paulus Vom neuen Aristoteles und seiner Tendenz 80*pf.* 8° Bibl. Bureau, *Berlin* 91

CAUER, Friedr. Hat Aristoteles die Schrift vom Staate der Athener geschrieben ? 1*m.* 8° Göschen, *Stutigart* 91

Strongly opposed to the view that the wk. is ARISTOTLE'S ; but believes it is that cited in antiquity as his. Clever and suggestive.

DROYSEN, Hans Zu Aristoteles' 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91

ERDMANN, M. Der Athenerstaat : eine aristotelische Schrift 1*m.*60 8° Neumann, *Lpz.* 92

GOMPERZ, Theod. Die Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener u. ihr neuester Beurtheiler 1*m.*20 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 91

GRUNZEL, J. Aristoteles und die 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία 1*m.* 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 91

HELLER, Mart. Quibus Auctt. Arist. in Repub. Athen. conscribenda et qua ratione usus sit 1*m.*50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93

KAIBEL, G. Stil und Text der Πολιτεία 'Αθηναίων des Aristoteles 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

A valuable discussn. of the language and style ; w. a commentary on the text : learned and fresh, and very polemical.

KEIL, Bruno Die Solonische Verfassung in Aristoteles' Verfassungsgeschichte Athens 6*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

MEYER, Peter Des Aristoteles Politik und die 'Αθηναίων Πολιτεία 1*m.*20 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 91

RÜHL, Frz. Der Staat d. Athener u. sein Ende [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Class. Philol.] 1*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

SCHVARCZ, Julius Aristoteles und die Schrift vom Staate der Athener 1*m.* 8° 91

Regards DEMETRIUS OF PHALERUM as the author.

v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Ulr. Aristoteles und Athen 20*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

An attempt to see how the problems of Athen. constit. hist. look when consid. afresh fr. the stdpt. of the *Athen. Polit.*

Ethics : Nicomachean —*v. also* C § 9 (STEWART).

BYWATER, Prf. Ingram Contribs. to Textual Criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92

Affords reasons wh. led author to diverge in his edn. of the *Ethics, ut sup.*, in so many passages fr. the received text. Confirms the conviction of the soundness of the edn. itself. He (in common w. many recent scholars) assigns the first place in importance among the MSS. of the *Ethics* to the Laurentian MS. (Kb).

Metaphysics.

BULLINGER, A. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug a. Entstehg., Text u. Gedanken 4*m.* 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 92

With an Introd. on ARISTOTLE'S theory of the will, and an epilogue on Pantheism and Christendom.

Poetics —*v.* C § 9 (BUTCHER, PRICKARD).

ADAM, Dr. Ludw. Die Aristot. Theorie v. Epos n. ihre. Entwickel. b. Griechen u. Römern 3*m.* 8° Limbarth, *Wiesbaden* 89

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*has in prep. a treat. on the* Poetics, *to incorpor. his essay incl. in 1st ed. of his* Some Aspects [*ut* K § 187].

OMONT, Henri [ed.] La Poètique d'Aristote : MS. 1741 d. Fonds Grec d. l. Bibl. Nat. 17*fr.* s 4° Leroux, *Paris*

Education —*v.* D § 160 (DAVIDSON).

Language. Style.

HAGFORS, Edvin De Praepositionum in Aristotelis Politicis et in Ath. Polit. usu [diss.] 8° *Helsingfors* (2*m.* Mayer & M., *Berl.*) 92

Dictionary.

KAPPES, Matthias Aristoteles-Lexicon 1*m.*50 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 94

An explanation of the *termini technici* of ARISTOTLE.

Textual Criticism. Gk. and Oriental Translations and Commentaries.

Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca : ed. consilio Acad. Litt. Reg. Boruss. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91–93

i. ALEXANDER APHROD. *In Arist. Metaphys. Comm.*, ed. Mich. HAYDUCK, 35*m.*91 ; ii. (2) ALEX. APHROD. *In Arist. Topicorum libros Octo Comm.*, ed. Max WALLIES 28*m.* '91 ; iv. (3) AMMONIUS *in Porphyrii Isagogen*, ed. Ad. BUSSE, 7*m.* '91 ; xx. EUSTRATIUS and MICHAELIS *et anon. comm. in Eth. Nic.*, ed. Gust. HEYLBUT, 25*m.*93.

CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [ed.] Collation w. the Ancient Armenian Versions of Gk. Text of Aristotle's Categories [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 14/- Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

De Interpretatione, De Mundo, De Virtutibus et Vitiis, and PORPHYRY'S *Introduction.*

HOFFMAN, J. G. E. De Hermeneuticis apud Syros Aristotelicis, syriace, arabice, graec. et lat.; w. glossary 12*m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 69
MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. [ed.] Aristotle's Rhetoric: Arabic tr.; w. notes on the Gk. text *in prep.*
Edited from the unique MS. in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.
,, ,, ,, [ed.] Aristotle's De Pomo: Persian tr. of Arabic text fr. Bodl. MS.; w. Engl. tr.—*in* Jl. Roy. Asiatic Soc. 92
One of the many wks. attrib. to ARISTOTLE. It conts. a philosophical dialogue betw. him and other Greek sages. The Arab. text is not at present known; the Hebr. tr. by ABRAHAM BEN HASDAI, wh. has been prin. several times and tr. into Latin by J. LOSIUS [1706], is a paraphrase rather than a tr.

STEWART, J. A. The English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
Supplementum Aristotelicum, ed. consilio Academiae Litterarum Regiae Borussicae, vol. ii. (2) 13*m.*; iii. (1) 5*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92; 93
ii. (2) ALEXAND. APHRODISIENSIS *Scripta Minora* (ed. Ivo BRUNS); iii. (1) *Anonymi Londoniensis ex Aristotelis intricis Menoniis et aliis Medicis Eclogae* (ed. Herm. DIELS).

Philosophy —*v. also* C § 9.
BULLINGER, Ant. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug auf Entstehungsweise 4*m.* 8° 9–
CALDI, G. Metodologia generale della Interpretazione Scientifica, vol. i.; La Logica di Aristotele 10*l.* 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92
LÖWENTHAL, A. Pseudo-Aristoteles über die Seele 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
A psychological treatise of the 11th cent., w. discussn. of its relation to AVICEBRON.
ROLFES, Dr. Eug. Die aristotelische Auffassung vom Verhältnisse Gottes zur Welt u. zum Menschen 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
Acc. to author's views and such evidence as he produces, ARISTOTLE bears witness to the existce. of a personal god, the creator of all things, and the eternal object of man, whose very soul is of divine origin, and over whom the god exercises providence.

Cleanthes [B.C. 3rd cent.]—*v. infra, sub voc.* Zeno.

Democritus [B.C. *c.* 460–*c.* 357].

Fragmenta: coll. rec. vertit explic. F. W. A. Mullach 6*m.* 8° Besser, *Berlin* 43
Also in the *Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta*, ed. MULLACH, vol. i. [1860]—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 194.
rec. Paul Natorp—*in his* Die Ethika des Demokritos, *ut infra.*

Aids.
LIARD, Louis De Democrito Philosopho [thesis] 2*fr.* 8° Ladrange, *Paris* 73
LORTZING, F. Ueber die ethischen Fragmente Demokrits [school-programme] 4° *Berlin* 73
NATORP, Paul Die Ethika des Demokritos: Text und Untersuchungen 5*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93

Epictetus [A.D. 1st–2nd cent.].

Dissertationes ab Arriano Digestae: rec. H. Schenkl [fr. Bodleian MS.] 10*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
Sententiae Epicteti et Moschionis: ed. Ant. Elter [15 pp.] 4° *Bonn* 92

Aids.
ASMUS, Rud. Quaestiones Epicteteae 1*m.*50 8° Mohr, *Freiburg-i.-Br.* 88
SCHENKL, Heinr. Die Epictetischen Fragmente: eine Untersuchung [reprint] 1*m.*60 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 88

Epicurus [B.C. 342–268].

THOMAS, P.-M. Félix De Epicuri Canonica [thesis] 3*fr.*50 8° Alcan, *Paris* 89

Heraclitus [B.C. *c.* 535–*c.* 475].

WARMBIER, E. Studia Heraclitea 1*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 92

Iamblichus (Chalcidensis) [A.D. 2nd cent.].

De Mysteriis: rec. Gust. Parthey 10*m.*50 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 57
For tr. (as well as for tr. of his *De Vita Pythagorica*), *v.* 𝔅.𝔅. C § 15. For his mathem. wks., *v.* K § 196.

Longinus, Cassius [A.D. 213–273].

De Sublimitate: ed. Otto Jahn [for tr. *v.* C § 15] 1*m.*60 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 67

Metrodorus [B.C. 330–277; Epicurean].

Fragmenta: coll. A. Körte, scriptoris incerti Epicur. comment. moralem subjecit 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
Aid.
DÜNING, Herm. H. A. De Metrodori Vita et Scriptis [w. Fragmenta added] 1*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 70

Plato [B.C. 428–348].

Opera: w. Latin notes and prolegg. Dr. Mart. Wohlrab ea. 90*pf.* to 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 77 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Apologia *and* Crito w. English notes Prf. L. Dyer [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 85
Crito: ,, ,, ,, and Introd. St. George Stock [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/– Clar. Press / 50c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [87] 91
Euthyphro: w. German notes A. Theod. Christ 40*pf.* s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
Gorgias: w. English notes and Introd. Gonzalez Lodge [Am.] sq 8° $1.75 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold 91
Based on DEUSCHLE+CRON'S text [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 194], w. careful notes and good Introd. on histor. beginnings of rhetoric and on the life and activity of Gorgias, in wh. the results of the wk. of BLASS and of VOLKMANN are excellently summarized.
Protagoras: w. English notes A. Th. Christ; front. 1*m.* s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
,, ,, ,, and Introd. Jas. Adam+A. M. Adam [good schl.-edn. Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
,, ,, ,, Herm. Sauppe, tr. J. A. Towle [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 95c. Ginn, *Boston* / 6/– Arnold 89
,, ,, ,, and Introd. B. T. Turner [good school-edn.] 6/– c 8° Percival (Riv. and Perc.) 91
Respublica: *,, ,, ,, Prfs. B. Jowett+Lewis Campbell; w. prolegomena Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

K § 195

Translations —*v.* C § 8.

Aids.

ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number—*ut* C § 8.

BARON, Chas. De Platonis dicendi genere [thesis] 8° Picard, *Paris* 91

GRÜNWALD, Eug. Sprichwörter u. sprichwörtliche Redensarten b. Plato [schl.-progr.] 4° *Berlin* 93

HORN, Ferd. Platonstudien 6*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

JOHNSON, [Am.; ed.] Bibliotheca Platonica: a series of papers [of small value] 8° *Osceola, U.S.A.*

LINA, Theod. De Praepositionum usu platonico Quaestiones selectae [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

*PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism—*ut* C § 8.

RITTER, Const. Untersuchungen über Plato [authenticity and chronology] 2*m* 50 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 88

SCHMITT, Frz. Die Verschiedenheit d. Ideenlehre in Platos Republ. u. Philebus [diss. inaug.] 8° *Giessen* 91

THEON SMYRNAEUS Expositio Rerum Mathemat. ad legendum Plat. utilium, rec. Ed. Hiller 3*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 78

,, ,, Exposition des Connaissances Mathémat. utile p. l. lect. de Platon, trad. J. Dupuis 7*fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

Gorgias.

KOCH, Konr. Platos Gorgias als Schullektüre [school-programme] 4° *Brunswick* 92

NEWHALL, Barker [Am.] The Dramatic and Mimetic Feature of the Gorgias of Plato [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91

Kratylus.

KIRSCHNER, Hans Die verschied. Auffassungen d. plat. Dial. Kratylus, pt. i. Sprachphilos. vor Plato [progr.] 4° *Brieg* 92

SCHÄUBLIN, Friedr. Ueber den platonischen Dialog Kratylos [dissert.] 1*m.*80 8° Reich, *Basle* 91

Parmenides

DAMASCIUS SUCCESSOR Dubitationes et Solutiones de Primis Principiis in Plat. Parmen., ed. C. Ae. Ruelle 25*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

Phaedo.

BAUMANN, Joh. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu Platos Phaedo [schl-progr.] 80*pf.* 8° *Ausgbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

Protagoras.

HEIDHUES, Bernh. Das Gedicht des Simonides in Platons Protagoras [schl.-progr.] 4° *Cologne* 90

Theaetetus.

RICK, Hubert Neue Untersuchungen über den platonischen Theätet [schl.-progr.] 4° (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Philosophy Generally —*v. also* C § 8.

FOUILLÉE, Alf. La Philosophie de Platon, 4 vols. ea. 3*fr.*50 18° Hachette, *Paris* [69] 88/89

HAMMOND, W. A. Notion of Virtue in the Dialogues of Plato—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173.

HILLE, Hugo Ueber die platonische Lehre vom Eros [programme] 4° *Liegnitz* 92

LUKAS, Frz. Die Methode der Eintheilung bei Platon 6*m.*80 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 88

LUTOSLAWSKI, Prf. W. O Logice Platona, vols. i.-ii. 8° *Warsaw* 91; 92

In Polish. Will occupy 3 vols. Analyzes the differ. opinions on Plato's Logic fr. 15 cent. to pres. day, studies its developmt. in each dialogue separately, and then gives a systemat. exposition of it as a whole. A German tr. is to appear.

THIEMANN, Karl Die platonische Eschatologie in ihrer genetischen Entwickelung [programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92

Textual Criticism: Laches, Phaedo.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —*in his* Petrie Flinders Papyri, *ut* K § 179.

Plutarch [A.D. *c.* 50–*c.* 120].

Dialogi Tres: *rec. Wm. R. Paton [w. a learned acc. of the MSS.] 5*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93

Moralia: rec. Greg. N. Bernardakis, vols. iii.–v. [last but one] ea. 3*m.* s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 91; 92; 93

An edn. wh. has been attacked w. much acrimony by German scholars.

Aids.

DASSARITIS, Elias Die Psychologie und Pädagogik des Plutarch—*ut* D § 160.

GIESEN, Carl De Plutarchi contra Stoicos Disputationibus [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 89

LASSEL, Eug. De Fortunae in Plutarchi Operibus Notione [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91

MEYER, Wolfg. De Codice Plutarcheo Seitenstettensi ejusque asseclis [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91

MICHAELIS, Karl Th. De Plutarchi Codice manuscripto Matritensi [programme] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

SCHLEMM, Aug. De Fontibus Plutarchi Comment. de Audiendis Poetis et de Fortuna [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 94

VOGEL, Carl Quaestiones Plutarcheae [Marburg diss. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 89

WESTERWICK, Osc. De Plutarchi Studiis Hesiodeis [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° *Münster* (Köber, *Minden*) 94

Pyrrhon [B.C. *c.* 365–275].

SEPP, Simon Pyrrhonëische Studien [dissert.; 149 pp.] 2*m.*50 8° Fellerer, *Freising* 93

Papers on pyrrhon. scepticism, the first bg. on Cornelius CELSUS as a sceptic.

WADDINGTON, Chas. Pyrrhon et le Pyrrhonisme: mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. scepticisme 8° Picard, *Paris* 77

Theophrastus [B.C. 371–287].

JOACHIM, Herm De Theophrasti libris Περὶ ζώων [dissert.] 1*m.*50 8° *Bonn* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

RABE, Hugo De Theophrasti libris Περὶ λέξεως [dissert.] 1*m.*50 8° ,, ,, ,, 90

Xenocrates [B.C. 396–314].

*Fragmenta: rec. Rich. Heinze [w. crit. exposn. of his philosophy] 5*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Zeno Citiensis [B.C. *c.* 4th–3rd cent.].

*Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes: ed. A. C. Pearson; w. intro. and notes [Hare Prize Essay, 1889] c 8° 10/- Camb. Press / $2.40 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An excellent and workmanlike book—*v.* note appended to it in C § 11: Stoics.

TROOST, Karl Zenonis Citiensis de rebus physic. doctrinae fundamentum, pt. i. [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Köhler, *Breslau* 91

195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS, MUSIC AND RHETORIC.

Grammarians.

Collectively.

Grammatici Graeci: rec. Rich. Schneider r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 78–94

i. APOLLONIUS DYSKOLUS, *Scripta Minora* (Rich. SCHNEIDER+Gust. UHLIG) 10*m.*78. iv. (2 pts.) THEODOSIUS ALEX., *Canones*; GEORGIUS CHOEROBOSCUS, *Scholia*; SOPHRONIUS, *Excerpta* (Alf. HILGARD), pt. i. 14*m.* '89, ii. 22*m.* '94.

DIONYSIUS HALICARNASS.; and PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS [Atticists who *fl.* end 1st. cent. A.D.].

Fragmenta: coll. Ern. Schwabe 12*m.* 8° Dyk, *Lpz.* 90

Reliquiae: ed. C. Theod. Ph. Schwartz 5/- 8° Kemink, *Utrecht* 77

RINDFLEISCH, Walter De Aelii Dionysii et Pausaniae lexicis rhetoricis [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*25 8° Schuberth, *Ratisbon* 66

HIEROCLES [Grammaticus].

Synecdemus : rec. A. Burckhardt 1*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

LESBONAX [A.D. 1st cent.].

MÜLLER, Rud. De Lesbonacte Grammatico [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 91

PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS—*v.* Halicarnass. Dionysius, *supra.*

Writers on Music and Metre.

ARISTOXENUS [B.C. 4th cent.] : * Melik u. Rhythmik, hrsg. F. Sadan, vol. ii. [Bericht, w. orig. text and prolegg. by R. Westphal] 20*m.* 8° Abel, *Lpz.* 93

Writers on Rhetoric.

CORNUTUS, L. Annaeus [A.D. 20–*c.* 68] Artis Rhetoricae Epitome, ed. w. Latin comm. Joh. Graeven 4*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

CORNUTUS was a Roman stoic, who wrote in both the Greek and Latin languages.

GRAEVEN, J. Prolegomenorum in Corn. Artis Rhet. Epitomen pars prior [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 91

196. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE (INCL. MATHEMATICS AND MEDICINE).

Alchemists.

Collection des Anciens Alchimistes Grecs, ed. M. Berthelot + C. E. Ruelle, 4 vols.; w. French trs. and notes 80*fr.* 4° Steinheil, *Paris* 88

Vol. i. DEMOCRITUS, SYNESIUS, OLYMPIODORUS; vol. ii. ZOSIMUS. Only 150 for sale.

Mathematicians. Astronomers.

APOLLONIUS PERGAEUS [B.C. 1st cent.] Opera : rec. I. L. Heiberg, 2 vols. ea. 4*m.*50 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90; 93

Includes all his wks. that remain, w. the ancient commentaries and a Latin tr.

Translation.

Sieben Bücher üb. Kegelschnitte [w. 8th bk. discov. by Halley], übers. H. Balsam ; 31 lithog. pl. in 4° 10*m.* r 8° Reimer, *Berl.* 63

SCHÖMANN, G. Apollonius von Perga [school-programme] 4° *Treptow* 78

STOLL Neue Beiträge zum Problem des Apollonius, 2 pts. [school-programme] 4° *Benscheim* 74

ARATUS [B.C. 3rd cent.] Phaenomena : rec. Ernst Maass ; w. Latin notes, prolegg. and index 5*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93

,, rec. C. Manutius ; w. Germ. notes [*incl. also* Eudoxus' Phaenomena] 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

MAASS, Ernst Aratea [=Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xii.] 16*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92

CLEOMEDES [A.D. 2nd cent.] De motu circulari corporum caelestium : ed. H. Ziegler ; w. Latin tr. 2*m.*70 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

DIOPHANTUS ALEXANDRINUS [B.C. *fl.* 360] Opera Omnia, ed. Paul Tannery; w. Latin notes, vol. i. 5*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93

Vol. i. conts. his *Arithmetica* and all his other extant wks. ; vol. ii. will cont. the Greek commentaries.

EUCLID [B.C. *fl.* 300] Omnia Opera : rec. J. L. Heiberg + H. Menge, vol. v. [last] [for vols. i.–iv. *v.* B.B. H § 8] 7*m.*50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88

BESTHORN + HEIBERG, $\frac{\text{R. O.}}{\text{J. L.}}$ [eds.] Codex Leidensis 399(1), pt. i., facs. 1 4*kr.* 8° Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 93

Euclidis Elementa ex interpret. Al-Hadschaschadschii cum comm. Al-Narizii. Arabic and Latin ; w. notes.

KLUGE, Gust. De Euclidis Elementorum libris qui feruntur xiv et xv ; pl. [diss. inaug.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

EUDOXUS [B.C. 406–360] Phaenomena, ed. C. Manitius—*v.* Aratus, *supra.*

IAMBLICHUS [A.D. 2nd cent.] De Communi Mathem. Scientia, ed. Nic, Festa [*fr.* Florent. MS.] 1*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

In Nicomachi Arithmet. Introductionem liber. ed. H. Pistelli [*fr.* Flor. MS.] 2*m.*40 8° ,, ,, 94

PHILO BYZANTINUS [B.C. 2nd cent.] Mechanicae Syntaxis lib. iv. et v., rec. Rich. Schoene 2*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93

Medical Writers.

Collectively.

Medicorum Graecorum Opera : ed. C. G. Kühn, 26 vols. [w. Latin trs.] *o.p.* [*w.* £6] 8° *Leipzig* 21–33

ARETÆUS ; DIOSCORIDES, 2 vols. ; GALEN, 20 vols. ; HIPPOCRATES.

COSTOMIRIS, G. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des anciens Médécins Grecs 5*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

Individually.

GALEN, Claudius [A.D. 131–200] Scripta minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich –*ut* H* § 3.

,, ,, Protreptici quae supersunt, rec. G. Kaibel 2*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94

HIPPOCRATES [B.C. *c.* 460–*c.* 377].

Erotianus [A.D. 1st. cent.]

ILBERG, Joh. Das Hippokrates-Glossar d. Erot. u. s. urspr. Gestalt [*extr. fr.* Abh. Sächs. Ak.] 2*m.* r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93

HEIBERG, J. L. Aphorismer om Hippocrates [Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 60 *öre* 8° Klein, *Copenhagen* 92

NICANDER [A.D. 2nd cent ; medical poet]

ABEL + VÁRI, $\frac{\text{Eug.}}{\text{Rud.}}$ [eds.] Scholia Vetera in Nicandri Alexipharmaca e Codice Goettingensi 8° *Budapesth* (3*m.*50. Calvary, *Berl.*) 92

Physiognomers : *Collectively.*

*Scriptores Physiognomici Graeci et Latini, rec. Rich. Foerster, 2 vols. 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93 ; 93

Vol. i. *Physiognomica Pseudo-aristotelis* [Gk. and Lat.], ADAMANTIUS [w. Gk. epitome], POLEMO [Arabic and Lat.], 8*m.* ; *Physiognomica anon., Pseudopolemonis, Rasis, Secreti Secretorum latine, Anon. graece, Fragmenta, Index,* 6*m.* A model of erudition and careful editing.

198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

ATHENAEUS NAUCRATIT. [A.D. 170–230].

RUDOLPH, F.	Die Quelle und die Schriftstellerei des Athanaios	1*m.* 20	8°	Dieterich, *Göttingen*	91

LUCIAN [A.D. *c.* 120–*c.* 200].

Opera :	rec. Jul. Sommerbrodt, vol. ii., pt. 1	6*m.*	s 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	93
Menippus and Timon :	w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Mackie	[Pitt Press Series]	*f* 8°	3/6 Camb. Press; 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.*	92
Περὶ τῆς Περεγρίνου τελευτῆς :	rec. Lion. Levi	1*m.* 80	s 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	92
True History :	text. w. tr. Fcs. Hickes [*en regard*] and Introd. Chas. Whibley ; ill. Aubrey Beardsley [vell. ppr. 63/–] 42/– *nt.*		4°	Lawrence & Bullen	94
BIELER, Joh.	Ueber die Echtheit des Lucianischen Dialogs Cynicus	[school-programme] 1*m.*	4°	*Hildesheim* (Fock. *Lpz.*)	90
,, ,,	Ueber die Echtheit der Lucianischen Schrift De Saltatione	80*pf.*	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	94
KRETZ, C.	De Luciani Dialogo Toxarida	[school-programme]	4°	*Offenburg*	91
VOGT, Paul	De Luciani Libellorum pristine Ordine Quaestiones, pt. i. ; 5 pl.	1*m.*50	8°	Hühn, *Cassel*	89

Anecdota Græca —*v. also* K § 173 *sub tit.* Anecdota Oxoniensia.

Anecdota Varia Graeca et Latina, ed. Rud. Schoell + Wilh. Studemund, vols. i–ii.		ea. 10*m.*	1 8°	Weidmann, *Berl.*	86 ; 86

i. *Anecd. Varia Graeca Musica, Metrica, Grammatica* (STUDEMUND) ; ii. PROCLI *Comment. in Rempubl. Platonis partes ineditæ* (SCHOELL).

Mythographers.

APOLLODORUS ATHENIENSIS [B.C. 2nd cent.]	Bibliotheca, rec. Imman. Bekker	1*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	54
,, ,,	rec. Rud. Hercher	2*m.*40	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	74
,, ,,	rec. Dr. R. Wagner ; 1 pl. [Mythographi Graeci, vol. i.]	3*m.*60	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94

Includes also PEDIASMUS, *Libellus de XII. Herculis Laboribus.*

,, ,,	Fragmenta Sabbaitica, ed. A. P. Kerameus			*Bonn*	91

Some fragments of APOLLODORUS found at Jerusalem : continue the text even further than the Vatican epitome, *ut inf.* Repr. fr. *Rheinisches Museum.*

,, ,,	Epitoma Vaticana ex Apollodori Bibliotheca, rec. R. Wagner	6*m.*	8°	Hirzel, *Lpz.*	91

Edn. of a 14 cent. MS. discov. at Vatican by Dr. Wagner : an abridgement of the *Bibliotheca, sub tit. Fabulae Poeticae et quaedam grammaticalia ex Eustathio sine principio et fine.* With a few notes, and half a vol. of *Curae Mythographae* (essays on the shapes of the legends) and 2 indices.

FUNK, Herm.	De Apollodoro Atheniensi	[diss. inaug. ; 61 pp.]	8°	*Berlin*	69
HÄNICHE, O. E.	Quaestiones Apollodoreae duo	[diss. inaug. ; 30 pp.]	8°	*Halle*	75
ROBERT, C.	De Apollodori Bibliotheca	[diss. inaug. ; 91 pp.]	8°	*Berlin*	73

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. LATIN GRAMMAR (*a*) : GENERALLY. INTRODUCTION. HISTORY OF LANGUAGE.

Introduction.

WEISE, Prf. F. Oskar	Characteristik der lateinischen Sprache	2*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Leipzig*	91

An ingenious and very readable sketch of Latin in its various phases and aspects.

Grammar.

Historische Grammatik d. latein. Sprache, vol. i. pt. 1. [Einleitg. u. Lautlehre, by F. Stolz]		7*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94

The wk. is to be ed. by H. BLASE, G. LANDGRAF, J. H. SCHMALZ, F. STOLZ, J. THÜSSING, C. WAGENER and A. WEINHOLD.

ROBY + WILKINS, H. J. / Prf. A. S.	An Elementary Latin Grammar	2/6 (60 *c.*)	c 8°	Macmillan	92

ROBY'S *Gram. of Lat. Lang.*, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 199] was reduced to 1 vol. *sub tit. Short Lat. Gram.* [*ut ib.*], and is here further reduced—on the whole to its detriment as a school-bk.

SKUTSCH, Frz.	Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i.	[*ut* K § 215] 4*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	91

History of the Language.

KELLER, Otto	Zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i. : Latein. Etymologien	5*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92
LINDSAY, W. M.	The Latin Language : histor. acc. of Lat. sounds, stems and flexions			Clar. Press *in prep.*	
SKUTSCH, F.	Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik, vol. i.	4*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92

Semasiology.

HEERDEGEN, Friedr.	—*in his ed. of* vol. ii. of Reisig's Vorlesgn. üb. lat. Sprachw., *ut* B.B. K § 199.				
*HEY, Osk.	Semasiologische Studien [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. Class. Phil.]	3*m.*20	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	91

A valuable contribn. to this new science. In two pts., (1) theoretical, (2) historical.

HÖLZER, V.	Beiträge zur Theorie d. latein. Semasiologie *ut* B.B. K § 216, *s.v.* Nepos.				

Of some interest fr. a practical pedagogic point-of-view ; but no great contribn. to science.

RÖNSCH, Henn.	Semasiologische Beiträge z. latein. Wörterbuch—*ut* K § 205.				

200–201. LATIN GRAMMAR (*b*): ACCIDENCE ; (*c*) SYNTAX.

Generally : *Syntax.*

*DRÄGER, A.	Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 201.				
Sjöstrand, Nils	In Syntaxin Draegerianam Notationes nonnullae	1*m.*	8°	Möller, *Lund*	92
MENGE, Dr. Herm.	Repetitorium der latein. Syntax u. Stilistik	7*m.*	8°	Zwissler, *Wolfenb.* [2nd ed. 74]	90

Adjective.

ALBRECHT, Ern.	De Adiectivi Attrib. in Ling. Lat. Collocatione Specimen	[diss. inaug.] 2*m.*	8°	*Marburg* (Fock), *Lpz.*	90

Adverbs.

Lutz, L.	Die Casus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern	1*m.*20	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	91

Conditional Sentences—*v.* K § 176 (R. Horton Smith).

Conjunctions.

Hale, Prf. W. G. [Am.]	The 'Cum' Constructions: their history and functions—*ut* M.M. K § 201.				
,, ,, ,,	The same, tr. A. Neitzert, w. Pref. Frf. B. Delbrück	6*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	91
Hoffmann, Eman.	Das Modus-Gesetz im Lat. Zeitsatze	[reply to Hale] 1*m.*	8°	Gerold, *Vienna*	91

Negation.

Vicol, F. L.	Die Negation im Lateinischen	[school-programme]	8°	*Suczawa*	93

Noun.

Bell, Andr.	De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu	[diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50	8°	Preuss, *Breslau*	89
Clairin, P.	Du Génitif Latin et de la Preposition *De*: Etude d. syntaxe histor.	7*fr.*50	8°	Bouillon, *Paris*	80
Zieler, Gust.	Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Lat. Ablativus	[diss. inaug.]	8°	*Bonn*	92

Particles.

Mayen, Geo.	De Particulis Quod, Quia, Quoniam, Quomodo, Ut, Pro, Acc. c. Infin. post verba sentiendi pos. 2*m.*		8°	Lipsius, *Kiel*	89
Merten, Wilh.	De Particularum Copulativ. ap. veter. roman. Scriptores Usu	[diss.]	8°	*Marburg*	93
Seiler, Joh.	De Particulis Copulativis Quaestt. Gram. et Metricae	[diss.]	8°	*Halle*	91
Wharton, E. R.	Quelques *a* Latins [repr. fr. Mémoires d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique, vol. vii.; 10 pp.]		8°	Author, Jesus Coll., Oxon	92

Deals w. certain classes of cases where *a* is found where *e* or *o* would be expected, usually expl. by *Ablaut*, his theory being that it is due to the influence of a tonic accent.

Prepositions.

Gräber, Rud.	De Praepositionum latinarum Collocatione	[diss. inaug.]	8°	*Marburg*	91

Verb.

Blase, Dr. H.	Geschichte des Plusquamperfects im Lateinischen	3*m.*	8°	Ricker, *Giessen*	94
,, ,,	De mod. temporumque in enunt. condic. lat. permutatione quaestt. selectae	[diss.] 1*m.*50	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	85
Engelhardt, Max	Die Stammzeiten der lateinischen Konjugation	1*m.* 20	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	92
Job, L.	Le Présent et ses Dérivés dans la Conjugaison latine	10*fr.*	8°	Bouillon, *Paris*	94
Lattmann, Dr. J.	Selbständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen	4*m.*	8°	Vandenhoeck, *Gött.*	90
Sjöstrand, Nils	De Vi et Usu Supini Secundi Latinorum	1*m.*10	8°	Möller, *Lund*	91
Weihenmajer	Zur Geschichte d. absoluten Partizips im Latein.	[schl.-progr.]	4°	*Reutlingen*	91
Weisweiler, Jos.	Der finale Genitivus Gerundii	[school-progr.]	4°	*Cologne*	90
Wentzel, H.	De Infinitivo apud Justinum Usu	1*m.* 20	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	93

202. LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*): PHONOLOGY.

Consoli, Santi	Fonologia Latina: secondo il metodo scientifico	[pp. 205]	16°	Hoepli, *Milan* [ ]	92
Solmsen, F.	Studien zur lateinischen Lautgeschichte	3*m.*50	8°	Trübner, *Strassburg*	94
Stolz, F.	Einleitung u. Lautlehre d. lat. Spr. = vol. i. pt. of Histor. Grammatik—*ut* K § 199.				

203. LATIN GRAMMAR (*e*): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS. and TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally.

Chatelain, E. [ed.]	La Paléographie des Classiques Latins, pt. i.	105*fr.*	f°	*Paris*	93
Martin, Chas. Trice	The Record Interpreter	12/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	92

A colln. of abbrevns., Lat. words, and names used in Engl. histor. MSS. and records, the first half of bk. bg. devoted to a very useful list of abbrev. forms of Lat. and French wds. found in records, followed by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Place-names (less satisfactory) and by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Surnames (not satisfactory).

Middleton, Prf. J. H.	—*in his* Illuminated MSS. in Class. and Mediæval Times, *ut* I § 111.				
Paoli, Ces. Grundr. z. Vorlesn. üb. lat. Paläogr. u. Urkundenlehre, pt. i. [Paläogr.]; übers.		2*m.*	8°	Wagner, *Innsbruck* [85]	89
,, ,,	Le Abbreviature nella Paleogr. Lat. del Medio Evo	[pp. 41]	8°	Le Monnier, *Florence*	91
,, ,,	Die Abkürzungen in d. lat. Schrift d. Mittelalt., übers. Karl Lohmeyer	1*m.*20	8°	Wagner, *Innsbruck*	92
Prou, Maur. [ed.]	Recueil de Facss d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. & Fch. MSS. only; w. trscpns.]	6*fr.*	8°	Picard, *Paris*	91
Thompson, Edw. Maunde	Handbook of Greek and Roman Palæography—*ut* K § 179.				
Volta Zanino	Delle Abbreviature nella Paleografia Latina: studio; 16 ill.	7*l.*	8°	Paganini, *Milan*	92

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl.:	Verzeichniss d. latein. HSS., by Val. Rose—*ut* K § 4.				
Paris: Catalogus Codd.	Hagiograph. Lat. antiq. sæc. xvi. in Bib. Nat., vol. i. ?; ii. ?; iii.	15*fr.*	8°	Schepens, *Brussels* ?; ?;	93
,,	MSS. Latins et Frc. ajoutés à la Bibl. Nat. 1875–1891; ed. Léop. Delisle—*ut* K § 4.				
Haureau, B. [ed.]	Notices et Extraits d. quelq. MSS. Latins d. l. Bib. Nat., 6 vols. ea.	8*fr.*	8°	Klincksieck, *Paris*	91–93
,,	La Catulle de Saint-Germain des Prés, ed. Em. Chatelaine—*ut* K § 214.				

204. LATIN GRAMMAR (*f*): ORTHOGRAPHY and PRONUNCIATION.

Orthography.

Eckinger, T.	Die Orthographie lateinischer Wörter in griech. Inschriften	[diss.] 2*m.*50	8°	*Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	92
Oberdick, Joh.	Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie	[schl.-progr.]	4°	*Breslau*	91

Pronunciation.

Hicketier, Fritz	Zur Betonung des Lateinischen auf d. Schule	[schl.-progr.]	4°	*Cüstring*	92
Karsten, H. T.	De Uitspraak van het Latijn	1*fl.*90	8°	Delsman, *Amsterd.*	93
Lord, Prf. Fcs. E. [Am.]	The Roman Pronunciation of Latin: why...and how we use it		12°	Ginn, *Boston* / Arnold	
Ramorino, Fel.	La Pronunzia popol. dei Versi quantit. latini	[70 pp.]	4°	Clausen, *Turin*	93

205. LATIN GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

Commentationes Woelfflinianae—*ut* K § 168.

DRÄGER, A. Zur Lexicographie der lateinischen Sprache [schl.-progr.] 8° *Aurich* 90

KELLER, Otto Lateinische Etymologien=Zur latein. Sprachgesch., pt. i.—*ut* K § 199.

RÖNSCH, Herm. Semasiologische Beiträge z. lat. Wörterbuch, 3 pts. 8*m*.40 8° Fues, *Lpz*. 87; 88; 89

i. *Substantiva*, 2*m*. 40.; ii. *Adjectiva u. Pronom., Adverbia u. Adverbialia*, 3*m*.; iii. *Verba*, 3*m*.

STOWASSER, Dr. J. M. Dunkle Wörter, 1*m*.; Zweite Reihe, Dritte Reihe, ea. 60 *pf*. 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 90; 91; 92

The 1st series is a 32 pp. pamphlet, discussing w. learning and impartiality some 90 wds. whose derivns. or forms are doubtful. The third deals w. the verb *lare*.

ZIMMERMANN, Aug. Etymologische Versuche, pts. i.-ii. [school-programmes] 4° *Celle* 91; 92

Glosses.

Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum rec. Gust. Loewe+Geo. Goetz, vols. iii.-v. 62*m*. r 8° Teubner, *Lpz*. 89-94 *in prg*.

iii. *Hermeneumata Pseudodositheana*, rec. G. GOETZ, 20*m*. '92; iv. *Glossæ Codd. Vatic.* 3,321, *Sangallensis* 912, *Leyd.* 67 F., rec. G. GOETZ, 20*m*. '89; v. PLACIDUS, *Liber Glossarum* Glossaria Reliquia, rec. G. GOETZ, 22*m*. '94.

Goetz, Geo. Der Liber Glossarum; 1 facs. [*extr. fr.* Abhandl. Königl. Sächs. Ges. Lpz.] 3*m*. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz*. 91

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Latin Dictionary, revised J. R. V. Marchant+Jos. F. Charles 3/6 8° Cassell [87] 93

Latin-English and English-Latin. A *very* cheap bk.; and passably good for ordinary purposes.

*FACCIOLATI+FORCELLINI+FURLANETTO, $\frac{\text{J.; Aeg.}}{\text{J.}}$ Lexicon totius Latinitatis [*ut* B.B. K § 205]: cur. Fr. Corradini, vols. i.-iv. (4) 1 4° Seminarium, *Padua* [1771]?-92 *in prg*.

A mine of lexicographical wealth.

HERTZ, Prf. Martin [ed.]

A new Lat. dict. under his edrship., to be pub. at expense of Prussian govt., is said to be in prep. The wk. is estimated to occupy ab. 18 yrs. and the cost to amt. to bet. 500,000 and 1,000,000 marks.

*LEWIS, Dr. Charlton T. [Am.] Elementary Latin Dictionary sq12° $\frac{\text{7/6 Clar. Press}}{\text{\$2 Harper, } N.Y.}$ 91

By the author of the *Latin Dict. for Schools* and co-author, w. Dr. C. SHORT, of the *Latin Dict.* [*ut* B.B. K § 205]. An excellent school bk.

STOWASSER, J. M. Lateinisch-deutsches Schulwörterbuch 8*m*.40 r 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 93

Folk Etymology.

KELLER, Otto Lateinische Volksetymologie und Verwandtes 10*m*. 8° Teubner, *Lpz*. 91

Forms of Words.

GEORGES, K. E. Lexicon der lateinischen Wortformen, pt. v. [last] 3*m*.; compl. 11*m*. 8° Hahn, *Lpz*. 90

Hybrid Words.

WITKOWSKI, Stanisl. De Vocibus hybridis apud antiq. Poetas romanos 1*m*.20 8° Poln. Veslagsges., *Cracow* 93

Loan Words, etc.

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin—*ut* K § 181.

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Names: Personal.

BRAASCH, Karl. Lateinische Personennamen: nach ihrer Bedeutg. zusammengestellt [progr.] 4° *Zeitz* 92

206. LATIN GRAMMAR (*h*): STYLE.

MENGE, Herm. Repetitorium d. latein. Grammatik u. Stilistik—*ut* K § 201.

Alliteration.

LAHMEYER, Ludw. Studien z. lat. Gram., pt. i. [Allit. in Cic. Pompeiana] [schl.-prg.] 4° *Rossleben* 91

Chiasmus.

STEELE, R. B. [Am.] Chiasmus in Sallust, Cæsar, Tacitus, Justinus [diss.] 8° *Northfield, Minn.* 9?

207. LATIN GRAMMAR (*i*): PROSODY, METRICS.

BAINVEL, J. V. Métrique Latine [196 pp.] 18° Poussielgue, *Paris* 93

BOISSIÈRE, G. Notions de Prosodie et Métrique Latines [184 pp.] 18° Delagrave, *Paris* 93

DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern—*ut* K § 183.

GOTTSCHALK, Frz. Senarius qui vocatur Terent. compar. c. trimetro Græc. [sch.-pr.] 4°

JUSATZ, Carl Hugo De Irrationalitate Studia rhythmica [Leipz. Studien, vol. xiv.] 8° Hirzel, *Lpz*. 93

KALKNER, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Historiam Versuum Logaoedicorum 1*m*.20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92

KUHN, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Doctrinæ περὶ διχρόνων Historiam pertinentes [diss.] 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 92

LEJARD, J. Nouveau Traité de Prosodie Latine 18° Poussielgue, *Paris* [ ] 92

MEYER, W. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung—*ut* K § 183.

K § 208

RONCA, Umb. — Metrica e Ritmica latina nel Medio Evo, pt. i. — 5*l.* — 8° Loescher, *Rome* 90
SCHEFFLER, Lud. — De Perfecti in "vi" exeuntis formis ap. Poet. Lat. dactyl. occurr. — 8° *Marburg* 90
SKUTSCH, Frz. — Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik—*ut* K § 199.
TURNER, B. D. — Advanced Manual of Latin Prose Composition — 5/- c 8° Rivington 93
VERNIER, Léon — Etude sur la Versification populaire d. Romains à l'époque class. — [68 pp.] 8° Dodivers, *Besançon* 90
ZANDER, Carl M. — De Lege Uersificationis lat. summa et antiquiss. — 80*pf.* 4° Möller, *Lund* 92
" " — Treatise on Metre—*in his* Versus Italici Antiqui, *ut* K § 214.

Gradus.

AINGER+WINTLE, A. C. / H. G. — English-Latin Gradus or Verse Dictionary — 9/- c 8° Murray 90
NOËL+de PARNAJON, F. / F. — Gradus ad Parnassum [*on plan of* Magn. Dict. Poet. *of* P. Vanière] 8*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [73] 93
PESSONNEAUX, Em. — Gradus ad Parnassum : dictionnaire prosodique [672 double-col. pp.] 6*fr.* 8° Delalain, *Paris* [67] 91

Sapphic Verse.

SKOBIELSKI, Joh. — Der Sapphische Vers bei d. Lateinischen Dichtern [schl.-progr.] 8° *Czernowitz* 89

Saturnian Verse.

REICHARDT, Alex. — D. saturnische Vers in d. röm. Kunstdichtung [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. f. Class. Phil.] 1*m.* 20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Synonyms.

v. KOBILINSKI, Geo. — Die gebräuchlichsten lat. Synonyma zusammengestellt [schl.-prg.] 8° *Königsberg* 91

208. LATIN EPIGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

Année Epigraphique : ed. Prf. René Cagnat, v. i.–vii. [Roman only; v. i.–vii. for 25*fr.*] ea. 5*fr.* s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89–94 *in prg.*

Collection.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum — [Berlin. Acad. pubn.] f° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 91–93 *in prg.*

New Volumes and New Edns. :
Vol. I., pt. i. : *Inscr. Lat. Antiquiss. ad C. Cæsaris Mortem* W. HENZEN+Ch. HUELSEN+Th. MOMMSEN, 52*m.* [63] 93
ii. *Hispan. Latin.* Suppl. i. ..... Em. HÜBNER 54*m.* 92
" *Hispan. Latin.* Suppl. iii. A. de DOMASZEWSKI+HIRSCHFELD+Th. MOMMSEN, 32*m.* 93
iii. *Asia, Prov. Eur. Græc., Illyr.*, Suppl. ii.–iii. Th. MOMMSEN. 29*m.* ; 32*m.*, 91 ; 93
viii. *Africa*, Suppl. i. ..... Gust. WILMANNS, 52*m.* 91
" " " ii. *Inscr. Provinc. Numid. Lat.* R. CAGNAT+I. SCHMIDT, 22*m.* 94
xv. (i.) *Urbs Roma Latina* ..... H. DRESSEL, 55*m.* 91

Ephemeris Epigraphica [Supplemt. to above] vii. 18*m.* ; viii. (1) 7*m.*, (2) 6*m.*, (3), (4) 5*m.* r 8° Reimer, *Berl.* 92; 91–92 *in prg.*
Mommsen, Theod. [ed.] Der Maximaltarif des Diocletian [*extr. fr.* Corp. Inscr. Lat., iii. Suppl.] 14*m.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93
PAIS, Ettore [ed.] — Corporis Inscripp. Latin. Supplementa Italica, pt. i. — [305 pp.] 4° Acad. dei Lincei, *Rome* 88
This Pt. conts. supplem. inscripp. to *Corp. Inscr. Lat.* [*ut sup.*], vol. v. ; Gallia Cisalpina. *Atti della r. Accad. dei Lincei.*
WALTZING, J.-P. — Le Recueil Gén. d. Inscr. Lat. [= Corp. Ins. Lat.] et l'Epigr. lat. depuis 50 ans 5*fr.* 8° Peeters, *Louvain* 91
DESSAU, Herm. [ed.] — Inscriptiones Latinæ, vol. i. — 16*m.* r 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
ESPÉRANDIEU, Em. [ed.] — Inscriptions Antiques au Musée de Périgueux ; 123 pl. and 8 pp. text — 8° Thorin, *Paris* 93
Publicns. de la Soc. Histor. et Archéolog. du Périgord.
Monumenti Inediti, pubbl. dall' Inst. di Corresp. Arch. : Supplemento — 40*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91
DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica orbis Romani, vols. i.; ii. ed. D. Vaglieri ea. 1*l.* 50 8° Loescher, *Rome* 92–93 *in prg.*
To occupy 4 vols., devoted to (i.) The City of Rome, (ii.) Rest of Italy, (iii.) Eastern Provinces, (iv.) Western Provinces. An extensive *corpus* of such Gk. and Lat. inscr. as throw any light on Rom. Antiqs., mere fragments and epitaphs bg. excluded. Appearing in fortnightly parts at 1*l.* 50 or 1*l.* 75*c.* acc. as one vol. or two are subscr. for. Each Gk. inscr. is accomp. by Lat. tr. and brief notes are occas. given (in Latin). The several vols. are edited by various hands.
" " Dizionario Epigrafico di Antichità Romane, pts. 1–30 [to Auctor] ea. 1*l.* 50 8° Pasqualucci, *Rome* 87–93 *in prg.*
RUSHWORTH, G. McN. [ed.] Latin Historical Inscriptions — 8° 10/- *nt.* Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
A very useful colln. of 100 inscripp. B.C. 29–A.D. 79, illustrg. hist. of early Rom. Empire, *i.e.*, the period about wh. the ordinary Oxford student is most in need of assistance : arrgd. on plan of (but less epigraphical and more historical than) E. L. HICKS' *Manl. of Gk. Histor. Inscripp.* [*ut* 16.18. K § 184]. A consid. number of coin-legends are incl.

Magazines —*v.* K § 173.

Etruscan.

PAULI, Carl. [ed.] — Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum, pt. i. — 10*m.* f° Barth, *Lpz.* 93

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] — Inscripp. antiq. Oræ Septentr. Ponti Euxini græc. et. lat., vol. ii.—*ut* K § 184.

Iberian.

HÜBNER, Emil [ed.] — Monumenta Linguæ Ibericæ ; map and ill. — 48*m.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93

Umbrian.

Eugubine Tables.

Tabulæ Iguvinæ — in usum academicum ed. Aloys. Ceci — 1*l.* 50 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92

K §§ 209-210

France. Africa.

BLADÉ, Jean Frç. [ed.] Epigraphie Antique de la Gascogne 7*fr.*50 8° Chollet, *Bordeaux* 85
LE BLANT, Edm. [ed.] L'Epigraphie Chrétienne en Gaule et dans l'Afrique rom. ; 144 pl. 4*fr.* r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
,, ,, [ed.] Nouveau Recueil d. Inscripp. Chrét. d. l. Gaule antér. au 8 siècc. 4° Hachette, ,, 92

Bordeaux.

JULLIAN, Cam. [ed.] Inscriptions Romaines de Bordeaux, 2 vols. ; pl. 60*fr.* 4° Gounouilhou, *Bordeaux* 87 ; 90

Great Britain

—*v.* G § 1*.

Germany.

Rhine.

KRAUS, F. X. [ed.] Die christlichen Inschriften der Rheinlande, pt. i. 30*m.*; ii. (1) 20*m.*, (2) 30*m.*; pl. and ill. 4° Mohr, *Freiburg* 90 ; 91 ; 94

Pt. i. conts. the Old-Christian inscriptions fr. commencemt. of Xtn. era to middle 8 cent. ; ii. to middle 13 cent.

Italy.

DE ROSSI, J. Bapt. [ed.] Inscriptiones Christianæ Urbis Romæ vii. sæc. antiquiores, v. ii. pt. 1 ; 6 pl. 80*l.* f° Cuggiani, *Rome* 88

Norway.

Norges Indskrifter : De ældre Runor, pt. i., ed. Sophus Bugge—*ut* K § 235.

Pyrenees.

SACAZE, Julien [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques des Pyrénées : avant-propos p. Alb. Lebègue ; 350 ill. 8° Deladoure, *Toulouse* 93

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY.

Collectively.

JOB, Leo De Grammaticis Vocabulis apud Latinos [pp. 185 ; thesis] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
ZANARDELLI, T. L'Etrusque, l'Ombrien et l'Osque 2*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 91

In some of their relations to Italian. Almost worthless. Extr. fr. *Bull. d. l. Soc. d'Anthrop. d. Bruxelles.*

Early Latin.

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry—*ut* K § 214.
STUDEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. ii. 9*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

Posthumously edited by his pupils, partic. Prf. Osk. Seyffert. Chiefly Plautine, *v.* K § 215, *s.v.* Plautus, with other less-important papers by Joh. SCHROEDER, Ed. KELLERHOF, Peter SCHERER, and on the *Cistellaria* by STUDEMUND.

Inscriptions —*v.* K § 208.

African-Latin.

BLASE, H. Geschichte des Irrealis im Lateinischen 2*m.* 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 88

Etruscan.

BORROMEI, Ad. Grammatica etrusca [*extr. fr.* Giornale Lingustico] 8° *Genoa* 87
BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Ethnologic Affinities of the Ancient Etruscans 8° *Philadelphia* 89
,, ,, On Etruscan and Lybian Names [*v.* K § 103] 8° ,, 90
DEECKE, Wilh. Die Falisker : geschichtl.-sprachl. Untersuchg. ; map and 4 pl. 9*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 88
MORATTI, Car. Studî sulle antiche Lingue italiche *Florence* 87
PAULI, Dr. Carl Altitalische Forschungen, vols. ii. (2 pts.) 18*m.* ; iii., 9 pl., 40*m.* 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 86-94 ; 91

Vol. ii. *Eine vorgriech. Inschr. v. Lemnos*, pt 1, 4*m.* '86 ; 2. 14*m.* '94 ; vol. iii. : *Die Veneter u. ihre Schriftdenkmäler* [proves that the so-called N.-Etruscan inscripp. (some 350 in no.) obt. fr. cemeteries at Este, Padua, Vicenza, *etc.*, are not Etruscan, but Aryan, some Celtic, some Gaulish but the majority in a hitherto unknown lang., wh. he calls Venetic and wh. he regards as the prototype of mod. Albanian].

Oscan. Umbrian.

BRONISCH, Ghelf. Die oskischen *i-* und *e-* Vocale 6*m.* c 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92
*BUCK, Carl D. [Am.] Der Vocalismus der oskischen Sprache 7*m.*50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 92

The first connected attempt since BRUPPACHER [1869 ; *ut* 16.16. K § 209 ; now necessarily antiquated] to reduce to order the sound-laws of the Oscan dialect. By an American, tho' dated from Lpz., a pupil of Brugmann. This vol. treats of the vowel-laws ; another dealing w. the consonant-laws will no doubt follow.

v. PLANTA, R. Grammatik der oskisch-umbrischen Dialekte, vol. i. 15*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

This vol. conts. an introductory section, and deals w. phonology. A second will complete the wk.

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Philology.

GORRA, Eg. Lingue neolatine [pp. 147] 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Etymology : Proper Names.

FISCH, Rich. Die lat. Nomina Personalia auf *-o, -onis* : Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Vulg.-Lat. 5*m.* 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

Metrics.

SCHREIBER, Dr. J. Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellat. Dichtg. [in rel. to Mid.-High Germ.] 5*m.* 8° Schlesier, *Strassbg.* 94

Preposition.

BOURCIEZ, Ed. — De Præpositione *ad* casuali in Latinit. Aevi Meroving. — [thesis] 4*fr.* — 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 86

Church Latin.

CONDER, René F. R. — Primer of Church Latin — 2/– c 8° Burns & Oates 93

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

COHN, Geo. — Die Suffixwandlungen im Vulgärlateinischen und im vorlitterar. Französisch — 8*m.* — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90
From their traces in modern French.

GAUL, K. W. — Romanische Elemente i. d. Latein der Lex Salica — [dissert.] — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86

Vulgate [Latin version of Bible, A.D. 385].

MILROY, Wm. McC. [Am.] — The Participle in the Vulgate — [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92

SAALFELD, G. A. — De Bibliorum Sacrorum Uulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Literature.

History.

DE GREGORIO, G. — Per la Storia comparata delle Litterature Neo-latine — 4*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Writers — *—v. also* K §§ 214–223, *passim.*

Songs.

SCHMELLER, J. A. [ed.] — Carmina Burana: latein. u. deut. Lieder u. Gedichte — 8*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* [ ]83
Edited from a 13th century MS. at Munich.

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (*a*): GENERALLY.

Bibliography — *—in* Schanz *and in* Teuffel, *ut infra.*

General History.

GOUMY, Ed. — Les Latins — 3*fr.*50 — 16° Hachette, *Paris* 93
PLAUTUS and TERENCE; CICERO; LUCRETIUS; CATULLUS; CÆSAR; SALLUST: VERGIL; HORACE.

MACKAIL, J. W. — Latin Literature — [University Extension Ser.] p 8° Murray / Scribner, *N.Y.* — *in prep.*

*SCHANZ, Prf. Mart. — Gesch. d. römischen Litter. bis z. Justinian; pt. ii. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] — 8*m.* r 8° Beck, *Munich* 92
As learned as TEUFFEL'S wk., and much more interesting.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. — History of Roman Literature, tr. Prf. G. C. W. Warr, 2 vols. — m 8° ea. 15/– Bell / ea. $4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91; 94
A much better tr. than the prev. one by Dr. W. WAGNER [1873, *ut* 16.16, K § 211], incorpor. the additns. of Dr. Ludw. SCHWABE'S 5th edn. of the orig. [2 pts., ea. 7*m.*20, 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90], and bringing the bibliogr. down to date. For the no. of authors included, for biogr. and bibliogr. details and for accuracy of references it has no rival; tho' it is weak in criticism, occas. unfair (*e.g.* in case of MARTIAL, in vol. ii.), and always rather scanty. Vol. i. *The Republican Period*; ii. *The Imperial Period.*

ZÖLLER, Max. — Grundriss d. Gesch. d. röm. Litt. — [Samml. v. Kompendien] 3*m.*60 — 8° Schöningh, *Münster* 90

Early Christian — *—v. also* A § 119.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. — *—in his* History of Roman Literature, *ut supra.*

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*a*): POETRY AND DRAMA.

Generally.

BLÜMNER, Hugo — Die Farbenbezeichnungen b. d. römischen Dichtern [= Berl. Stud. xiii. (3)] — 7*m.*50 — 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92

*RIBBECK, Prf. Otto — Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. iii. — [Imperial period] — 9*m.* — 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 92
An excellent wk., essentially popular, by a first-rate authority. Closes w. NAMATIANUS, and thus excludes the Christian Latin poets.

,, ,, — Histoire de la Poésie latine, trad. Prfs. E. Droz + Alb. Kontz, vol. i. — 7*fr.*50 — 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Early Christian — *—v. also* A § 119.

MANITIUS, M. — Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Poesie — [to middle 8 cent.] — 12*m.* — 8° Cotta, *Stuttg.* 91

Lyrical Poetry.

Elegiac Poetry.

SCHULZE, Karl Paul — Beiträge zur Erklärung d. römischen Elegiker — [programme] 1*m.* — 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. — Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and the Elegiac Poets—*ut* K § 224, *sub nomm.* Horace, Ovid.

Popular Poetry.

MÜLLER, Luc. — Ueber die Volksdichtung der Römer — [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60*pf.* — 8° Verlags-Anst., *Hambg.* 91

Satirical Poetry.

BARILLARI, Mich. — Studi su la Satira Latina — 2*l.*50 — 16° Epoca Saya, *Messina* 91

Drama.

SCHÖNE, A. — Das historische Nationaldrama d. Römer: die Fabula Praetexta — 1*m.* — 8° Univ. Buchhg., *Kiel* 93

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (*c*) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (*β*) : PROSE.

Grammarians.

JEEP, Ludw. — Geschichte der Lehre v. d. Redetheilen bei d. latein. Grammatikern — 8*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Historians.

Tractatus de diversis Historiis Romanorum et quibusdam aliis — 1*m.*60 — 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 93

Erlangener Beiträge, pt. xiv., ed. fr. a MS. of Bologna, 1326 A.D. (now in Wolfenbüttel) by Solomon HERZSTEIN.

Medical Writers — *—v. also* B.B. K § 189.

BRUNNER, C. — Die Spuren der römischen Aerzte auf d. Boden der Schweiz — 4*m.* — 8° Müller, *Zürich* 93

DUPOUY, E. — Médicine et Moeurs de l'anc. Rome d'après l. poètes latins — 3*fr.*50 — 8° Baillière, *Paris* 91

Orators.

CUCHEVAL, Prf. — Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. jusqu'à Cicéron — 16° Hachette, *Paris*

" " — Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. dep. Cic. jusqu'à avènemt. d' Hadrien, 2 v. — 7*fr.* — 16° " " 93

" " — Sur Cicéron et sur l'Eloquence de son temps — " " *in prp.*

Proverbs : Collections.

HENDERSON, A. [ed. & tr.] Latin Proverbs and Quotations [w. trs. and parallel passages, and Engl. index] 16/- ; *red. to* 10/6 — 8° Low [69] 70

*OTTO, Dr. A. [ed.] — Die Sprichwörter und sprichwörtlichen Redensarten der Römer — 10*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Szelinski, Vict. *Aid.* — Nachträge u. Ergänzungen zu Otto's "Sprichw. d. Röm." — [diss.] — 8° *Jena* 93

WYSS, Wilh. — Die Sprichwörter bei den römischen Komikern — 2*m.* — 8° Schulthess, *Zürich* 89

214. LATIN POETS.

Collectively.

*POSTGATE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, pt. i. — P 4° — 9/- *nt.* Bell / $2.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Pt. i. conts. ENNIUS (ed. Lucian MÜLLER), LUCRET. (Ed. after MUNRO), CATULL. (EDR.), VERGIL (Prf. Hy. NETTLESHIP), HORACE (Jas. GOW), TIBULL. (Eduard HILLER), forming the 1st instalmt. (out of four=2 vols.) of a new ed. of the *Corpus* formerly ed. W. S. WALKER [*ut* B.B. K § 214]. The texts are thoroughly revised, and something approaching a compl. *appar. criticus* is added. A valuable collin. in 1 bk. of the wks. of the various Lat. poets. Part ii. will complete the Augustan period.

Anthology.

Anthologia Latina : — rec. F. Bücheler+A. Riese, Pars i., fasc. 1 — 4*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94 *in prg.*

Fragments of Early Poetry.

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] — Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry ; w. intro. and notes — c 8° — 6/6 Clar. Press / $1.75 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

Selns. fr. the earliest times of the Republic, commenc. w. the *Carmen Saliare* and the *Carmen Fratrum Arvalium* to the Augustan Age (PLAUTUS and TERENCE excluded ; ENNIUS and LUCILIUS well represented). A very handy bk. of reference.

WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.] — Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin—*ut* B.B. K § 209.

Italic.

ZANDER, Carl M. [ed.] — Versus Italici Antiqui — [w. treatise on metre] 5*m.* — 8° Möller, *Lund* 90

Mediæval.

Monumenta Germaniae Historica : Poetae Latini Medii Aevi, vol. i. (2 pts.) 17*m.* ; ii. (2 pts.) 19*m.* ; iii. (1) 8*m.*, iii. (2) fasc. 1, 10*m.* 4° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80-1; 84; 86; 92

Vol. i.-ii. ed. Ern. DÜMMLER, vol. iii. ed. Ludw. TRAUBE.

Concordance.

BENECKE, E. F. — Index Poetarum Latinorum — [lyric poets only] 4/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Translations.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] — Bay Leaves ; a collection of translations fr. the Latin poets — 5/- ($1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

Sound and readable trs.; sometimes very happy.

Fables — *—v. infra, sub nom.* Avianus, *and* B § 3 (*HERVIEUX).

Lyrical.

Elegiac.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] — Römische Elegiker — [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid ; for schl.-use] 75*pf.* c 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90

PETERS, Karl [ed.] — Anthologie aus dem römischen Elegikern, pts. i.-ii. [spec. Ovid.] ea. 1*m.*50 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 91 ; 92

SCHULZE, K. P. [ed.] — Römische Elegiker — [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid] 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [79] 90

Ausonius, Dec. Magnus [A.D. 310-390].

Mosella : — ed. crit. H. de La Ville de Mirmont ; w. French Intro. and tr. — 8° Gounouilhou, *Bordeaux* 90

An elabor. edn., of chief value for its extensive Introd. on MSS. and edns. of the poems ; w. facs. of title-pp. of rare eds. and map of the Moselle.

" — w. German notes C. Hosius — 1*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Avianus Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

*Hervieux, Léop. Les Fabulistes Latins, vol. iii.: Avianus et ses Anc. Imitateurs—*ut* B § 3.

Bk. i. conts. a learned discussn. on name and age of the fabulist, and account of the numerous MSS., edns., and trs.; Bk. ii. descr. the prose and verse paraphrases or abridgmts. exec. in Mid. Ages, w. full account of the MSS. (mostly discov. by the author), followed by text of *Fables* as given in 10 cent. MS. of Trèves, Gk. Text of the fables of Babrius wh. Avianus has imit., the passages of Vergil copied by Avianus, 2 prose versns., a leonine verse tr. by a Piedmont poet, another fr, an Austrian codex, and other versns., paraphrases, and moralizations on the fables.

Calpurnius Siculus, Titus [A.D. 1st cent.].

Eclogues: ed. C. H. Keene; w. Intro. and notes [incl. also M. Aurel. Olympius Nemesianus] c 8° 6/- Bell / $1.40 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87

,, ed. Edw. J. L. Scott; w. English tr. [verse tr.] f 8° 3/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The only English tr. wh. has ever appeared, either in prose or verse, of an author whose poems are of some archæological interest, and who was, perhaps, not more of a borrower and imitator than Statius, Valerius Flaccus, Silius, Claudianus, or almost any other Latin verse-writer of note after time of Lucan.

Catullus, Caius (or Q.) Valerius [B.C. 87–54].

Opera: rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—*in his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra.*

ed. S. G. Owen, w. notes (textual); ill. J. R. Weguelin s 4° 16/- *nt.* Lawrence and Bullen / $5 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Also 110 on Jap. vell., w. an addl. ill., 31/6 *nt.* A good text, w. fine illns. The *Pervigilium Veneris*, which, tho' much later than Catullus, has much of his spirit, is added. Uniform w. A. H. Bullen's ed. of Anacreon, *ut* K § 190, but without a tr.

Photograph. facs. of the Venetian MS., ed. Constantino Nigra *priv. prin.* 93

The MS. is in the Library of St. Mark, Venice (cod. Lat. lxxx., classis xii.). A beautiful facs.; only 30 copies printed.

Tr. of Callimachus' Coma: ed. Constantino Nigra, *sub tit.* La Chioma di Berenice col testo latino di Catullo riscontrato sui codici Hoepli, *Milan* 91

With *appar. crit.*, Ital. tr. and comm. [about 27 other Ital. trs. of the poem have appeared since 1740, incl. that by Ugo Foscolo (1803), who added a long comm. wh. is still of value]. The *Coma Berenices* of Callimachus is an artificial elegy, scarcely worthy of tr. by the most sincere of Latin poets, whose tr., moreover, is somewhat crude. 5 Appendices, (1) discussn. of vv. 51–58, (2) rel. of Catullus' poem to its Gk. original, (3) other Ital. trs. of the *Coma*, (4) Foscolo's versn., (5) MSS. of Catullus (espec. later Italian).

w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Elmer T. Merrill [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Auth.] sq 8° $1.50 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold 93

A very satisfactory text, w. judicious foot-notes and valuable but rather prolix Introduction.

Translations.

Carmina: tr. Sir Rich. F. Burton + Leon. C. Smithers; port. 63/- 8° Nichols 94

L.P. (50) £6 6*s.* The metrical part by Burton, the prose, w. Introd. and notes, by Smithers.

Attis: tr. Grant Allen [verse] [Bibliothèque de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 p 8° Nutt 92

Only 550 prin., and 60 *L.P.* A fairly good tr. of the poem wh. author pronounces "the greatest poem in the Latin lang.," w. interesting disserts. on (1) the myth of Attis, (2) orig. of Tree-Worship [upholding the theory of relig. origins expounded by J. G. Frazer in his *Golden Bough* (*ut* A § 9)], (3) on the Galliambic metre.

Aids.

Birt, Theod. De Catulli ad Mallium Epistula [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Elwert, *Marburg* 90

,, ,, Commentarioli Catulliani Supplementum 4° ,, ,, 90

,, ,, De Amorum in arte antiq. Simulacris, *etc.*; 10 pl. [= Commentariolus Catull. ii.] 1*m.*80 4° ,, ,, 92

Clédat, Prf. M. L. [ed.] Catulle: facs. d. MS. de St. Germain-des-Prés [Bibl. Nat. 14137); w. Introd. [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Frese, Frz. C. Val. Catullus: eine biograph. Skizze, *etc.* [w. some trs.] [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Salzwedel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90

Lafaye, Geo. Catulle et ses Modèles 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94

Lemercier, A. P. Etudes sur les Sources du Poème lxiv. de Catulle [55 pp.] 8° Delesques, *Caen* 93

Morgenstern, Otto Curae Catullianae [programme] 1*m.* 8° Author, *Gross-Lichterfeld* 94

Schröder, Ferd. Catulliana [school-programme] 4° *Cleve* 92

Smith, Clem. Lawr. [Am.] Catullus and the Phaselus of his 4th Poem—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173.

Zappata, Alex. De Q. Valerii Catulli Vita et Carminibus [59 pp.] 8° Rocchett, *Urbino* 90

Claudianus, Claudius [A.D. middle and end 4th cent.].

Carmina: rec. Theod. Birt [Monum. German. Auctt. Antiquiss.] 30*m.* 4° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92

An Appendix contains the spurious and the doubtful pieces.

rec. Jul. Koch 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Müllner, Carl De Imaginibus Similitudinibusque quae in Claud. Carminibus inveniuntur—*in* Diss. Phil. Vindob., vol. iv. —*ut* K § 173.

Ennius, Q. [B.C. 239–170].

Opera: rec. Lucian Müller—*in* Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

Selecta: ,, Dr. W. W. Merry—*in his* Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry, *ut supra.*

Reichardt, Alex. De Q. Ennii Annalibus [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 89

Vahlen, Joh. Quaestiones Ennianae [Index Lectionum] 4° *Berlin* 88

,, ,, De Versibus nonnullis Ennianis Disputatio [Index Lectionum] 4° ,, 92

Horatius Flaccus, Q. [B.C. 65–B.C. 8].

Opera: rec. Dr. Jas. Gow—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

,, O. Keller + J. Haeussner 1*m.*25 8° Tempsky, *Prague* [ ]92

w. English comment. E. C. Wickham, 2 vols. [*ut* B.B. K § 214] 8° ea. 12/- Clar. Press / ea. $3 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [74] 77; 91

Vol. i.: *Odes, Epodes, Carmen Seculare*; vol. ii.: *Satires, Epistles, De Arte Poetica*; w. map. A scholarly edn., w. adequate comm. Text somewhat conservative (based mainly on the MS. known as *vetus Blandiniensis*): no variants given. The 2nd vol. not so satisfactory as the 1st: Prf. A. Palmer's ed. of the *Satirae* [*ut* B.B. K § 214] and Prf. A. S. Wilkins' of the *Epistolae* [*ut ib.*] remain the best Engl. edns.

Carmina: relegit et appar. crit. selecto instrux. Mart. Hertz 2*m.*40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92

recogn. Hector Stampini; w. crit. notes in Latin 4*l.* 8° *Bologna* 93

bk. i.: w. English notes E. C. Wickham [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

,, iii.: ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92

,, Latin ,, W. Dillenburger—*ut* B.B. K § 214.

Pöppelmann, Ludw. Bemerkungen zu Dillenburger's Horazausgabe, 3 pts. [schl.-prog.] 4° *Trèves* 90–92

Epistolae: w. Engl. notes F. G. Plaistowe + F. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 93

Satirae: w. English notes and Introd. Prf. Ashmore [Am.] Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y., in prep.*

,, ,, ,, ,, F. G. Plaistowe + F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Clive 91

,, et Epistolae: * w. German notes Lucian Mueller, pt. i. [Satires]; ii. [Epistles] ea. 8*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91: 93

,, English ,, J. B. Greenough [Am.] 12° $1.35 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold 88

K § 214

Translations.

Works : tr. Rev. J. C. Elgood [not very good] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93
Odes : tr. J. Osborne Sargent [Am.]; w. Introd. Oliver Wendell Holmes [Am.] $1.50 12° *Boston* 93
,, and Carmen Sæculare : tr. Wm. Ewart Gladstone [verse] c 8° Murray *in prep.*
,, and ,, ,, tr. T. A. Walker [verse] [poor] 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
,, and Epodes : tr. Jno. B. Hague [Am.]; w. Introd., notes, and text [verse] Putnam 92

A slovenly, though occasionally neat, tr.: the text is of no value ; its orthography that of 30 yrs. ago.

,, and ,, *tr. Sir Stephen De Vere ; w. pref. and notes i 16° 7/6 *nt.* Bell / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [85] 93

25 on Jap. vell. 21/- *nt.* A very pleas. and poet. tr. as a whole. This 3rd edn. conts. 87 trs.: 1st (1885) contd. ten, 2nd (1886) thirty, out of HORACE'S 103 Odes and 17 Epodes.

Epistles : tr. W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93
übers. Bacmeister+Keller [in orig. metre] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
Satires, bk. i.: tr. E. R. Wharton 2/- c 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 93

An endeavour to tr. every distinctive word in same way wherever it occurs, and to avoid trg. any two Lat. wds. in diff. places by same Engl. word.

Aids.
ARNOLD, Theod. Die griechischen Studien d. Horaz, hrsg. Wilh. Fries 2*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* [55–56] 91
BOISSIER, Gaston Nouvelles Promenades archéol. : Horace et Virgile ; 2 maps 3*fr.*50 s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86
FRIEDRICH, G. Q. Horatius Flaccus : philologische Untersuchungen 6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
GEMOLL, Wilh. Die Realien bei Horaz, pt. i. 1*m.*80, ii. 2*m.*40, iii. 3*m.*60 8° Gaertner, *Berl.* 91 ; 92 ; 93
NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —*in his* Lectures and Essays on Subjects conn. w. Latin Liter., *ut* ℣.℣. K § 211.
SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A.
*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age : Horace and Elegiac Poets 8° 14/- Clar. Press / $3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Posthum. ed. W. P. KER, w. port., and a memr. by Andr. LANG [his nephew]. Every side of HORACE'S wk. is thoroughly treated w. the loving-care of a classical critic of the first order, of ripe scholarship and fine literary taste.

Odes.
CAUER, Paul Wort- u. Gedankenspiele in den Oden d. Horaz 1*m.*60 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 92
GEBHARD, F. Gedankengang Horazischer Oden in dispositioneller Uebersicht 1*m.*50 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 91

Epistles.
JERXSEN, Karl Bemerkungen zu Horazens Epistel an die Pisonen, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 4° Werden 91 ; 92
MÜLLER, Lucian De Horatii Epistularum ii., 1, 50–62 Disputatio [Acta Minist. Publ. Ross.] 1*m.*20 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90

Satires.
DITTMAR, Herm. Horati libri ii. satiram 6 interpretatus est [school-programme] 8° *Magdeburg* 92

Horace in the Middle Ages.
MANITIUS, M. Analekten zur Geschichte d. Horaz im Mittelalter [down to A.D. 1300] 2*m.*80 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93

Life.
HARTMAN, J. De Horatio Poeta 2*fl.*90 8° van Doesburgh, *Leyden* 91
KÜHNE, K. Selbstbiographie des Q. Horatius Flaccus 2*m.* 4° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 91
RAPOLLA, D. Vita di Quinto Orazio Flacco con ragguagli novissimi 5*l.* 8° Detken, *Naples* 92
SEMISCH, Frz. Leben und Dichten des Horaz, pt. i. [school-progr.] 4° *Friedeberg* 93

Scholia. Text. Language.
BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
CAMPAUX, Ant. Histoire du Texte d'Horace [pp. 108] 8° Berger-Levrault, *Nancy* 91
HOLDER+KELLER, Alf. / Otto [eds.] Scholia Antiqua in Horatium Flaccum 20*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 94
LEWICKI, Pet. De Natura Infinitivi atque Usu apud Horatium, pt. [progr.] 8° *Lemberg* 91

Scholia.
PORPHYRIO, Pomponius Commentarii in Q. Horat. Flacc., rec. Wilh. Meyer 4*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 74
PAULY, Friedr. Neue Beiträge z. Kritik d. Porphyrion 1*m.*75 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 58 ; 77
PETSCHENIG, Mich. —*in his* Zur Kritik d. Hor.-scholiasten, and Zu d. Scholiasten d. Hor. [progr.[ea. 1*m.* *Klagenft.* 72 ; *Graz* 73
WESSNER, Paul Quaestiones Porphyrioneae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 93
Scholia Acronis et Porphyrionis, rec. Ferd. Hauthal, pt. i. 9*m.* ; ii. 12*m.* 8° Springer, *Berlin* 64–66
Scholia Horatiana quae feruntur Acronis et Porphyrionis, ed. Fr. Pauly [after G. Fabricius (*Basle* 1555)], 2 vols. 12*m.* Bellmann, *Prague* [58–59] 61

Juvenalis, Dec. Junius [A.D. *c.* 47–*c.* 127].

Satiræ : *cum schol. vet. rec. Otto Jahn *o.p.* [*scarce* ; *ph.* 6*m.*75, *w.* 30*m.*] 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 51
bks. viii., x., xiii. : w. English notes A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91
Decimus Junius, two satires : w. English notes Fcs. Pp. Nash [Am.] 12° $1.25 Houghton, *Boston* / 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 92

Translations.

Satires : *Thirteen Satires of Juvenal, tr. Dr. Alex. Leeper [Austral.[[prose] 3/6 (90*c.*) c 8° Macmillan [82] 92

A vigorous prose tr., less literal but more literary than that of J. O. LEWIS [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 214]. The name of Prf. A. H. STRONG, at that time Prof. of Classics in Melb. Univ., appeared on title-page of the first three edns. as co-translator.

,, i.–viii.: tr. A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94
,, viii., x.–xiii. : tr. A. H. Allcroft+A. F. Barnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/- c 8° ,, 91

Aids.
BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal—*ut supra, s.v.* Horace.
HOFMANN, M. J. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu den Satiren Juvenals [schl.-progr.] 8° *Munich* 90
HÖHLER, Wilh. [ed.] Scholia Juvenaliana Inedita, pt. i. 1*m.* ; ii. 1*m.*50 4° *Ettenheim* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89 ; 90
KJÆR, Lud. O. De Sermone D. Jun. Juvenalis 6/- 8° Høst, *Copenhagen* 75
STREIFINGER, Jos. Der Styl des Satirikers Juvenalis [school-programme] 8° *Ratisbon* 92
SYDOW, Hugo De Juvenalis Arte Compositionis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39–65].

De Bello Ciuili libri x. (Pharsalia) : *rec. Carol. Hosius 3*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

An excellent edn., based on a thoroughly critical exam. of the MSS.

FRITZSCHE, Rob. Quæstiones Lucaneæ [dissert.] 1*m.* 8° *Gotha* 92
GREGORIUS, Alph. De M. Annæi Lucani Pharsaliæ tropis, pt. i. [dissert.] 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
MILLARD, Jos. E. Lucani Sententia de Deis et Fato [dissert.] 8° Reyers, *Utrecht* 91

Lucilius, G. [B.C. *c.* 180–103].

Opera : rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—*in his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra*.
Selecta : rec. Dr. W. W. Merry—*in his* Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry, *ut supra*.

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. *c.* 98–55].

De Rerum Natura : ed. A. Brieger 1*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
bk. v. : w. English notes, Introd. and tr. J. D. Duff c 8° 2/- Camb. Press; 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

FEUSTELL, Heinr. — De Comparationibus Lucretianis — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* 93
FRERICHS, Heinr. — Quaestiones Lucretianae — [school-programme] — 4° *Oldenburg* 92
MEISSNER, Joh. — Quæstt. ad Usum Casuum obliq. Lucretianum pertinentes — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* 91
MORSELLI, Em. — Il Pessimismo di Tito Lucrezio Caro — *1l.* — 8° Clausen, *Turin* 92
v. RAUMER, Siegm. — Die Metapher bei Lucrez — 1*m.*50 — 8° Blaesing, *Erlangen* 93
SIEMERING, Frz. — Die Behandlung der Mythen u. d. Götterglaubens b. Lucrez — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* — 4° *Tilsit* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
" " — Quaestionum Lucretianarum partic. i. et ii. — [dissert. inaug.] — 8°

Manilius, M. [A.D. 1st cent.].

Astronomicon — rec. Richard Bentley — *o.p.* — *London* 1739
An early work of BENTLEY, ed. by his nephew three years before the death of his uncle.
rec. Friedr. Jacob, w. notes ; 4 pl. 2*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 49
The best text for general purposes, though curiously inaccurate in its critical apparatus.

Aids.
BECHERT, Melvin — De M. Manilio astronomicorum poeta — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.*20 — 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91
De M. Manilii emendandi ratione—*in* Leipziger Studien, vol. i. 78
Regards the Gembloux MS. [10 cent.] as the best.

*ELLIS, Prf. Robinson — Noctes Manilianæ : sive dissertationes in Astron. Manilii — c 8° 6/- Clar. Press; $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
Written in form of Latin notes on detached passages of MANILIUS, to wh. are appended an Engl. dissert. on name of Manilius and a few remarks on the *Aratea* of GERMANICUS. Regards the Gembloux MS. and Voss[a] as essential to the crit. of MANILIUS.

LANSON, G. — De Manilio Poeta eiusque ingenio — [thesis] 3*fr.* — 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
TAPPERTZ, Ed. — De Coniunctionum usu apud Manilium Quæstt. — [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Münster* 92
THOMAS, P. — Lucubrationes Manilianæ — [Recueil d. Travaux ; Univ. d. Gand] 2*fr.* — 8° Clemm, *Gand* 88
Cont. an accurate collation of the Gembloux MS. a valuable supplement to JACOB'S edn. MANILIUS, tho' one of the most important poets of the Roman Stoicism, and tho' he attracted the attention of two of the greatest scholars of all time, SCALIGER and BENTLEY (not to mention HUET), is very little read now.

Martial, M. Valerius [A.D. 40(–43)–*c.* 102].

RENN, Em. — Die griechischen Eigennamen bei Martial — [school-programme] 1*m.*20 — 8° *Landshut* 89
SÖDING, Heinr. — De Infinitivi apud Martialem Usurpatione — [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Marburg* 91
SPIEGEL, Gebh. — Zur Charakteristik d. Epigrammatikers M. Val. Martialis — [schl.-progr.] — 8° *Halle* 91

Maximianus (Etruscus) [A.D. 6th cent.].

Elegiæ : rec. et emend. M. Petschenig [=Berl. Studien, vol. xi. (37 pp.)] 1*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90
Based on the Eton MS. (the best there is), w. brief appar. criticus, notes on the text, and full index of words, usages and constructions.

Nemesianus, M. Aur. Olympius—*v.* Capurnius, *supra*.

Ovidius Naso, P. [B.C. 43–A.D. 17].

Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem : ed. S. G. de Vries ; w. crit. appar. and Latin comm. 4*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 88
Fasti, bks. iii.–iv. : w. Engl. notes & Introd. T. M. Neatby + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 92
Metamorphoses : rec. Fickelscherer — Teubner, *Lpz. in prep.*
bks. i.–iii. : ed. Prf. Robinson Ellis, fr. Harleian MS. 2610 [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 4/- Clar. Press; $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
bk. i. : w. English notes and var. rgs. Rev. Launcelot D. Dowdall f 8° 1/6 Camb. Press; 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
Tristia, bk. i. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + E. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 93
bk. iii. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° " 93
Selections : " " " and vocab. J. F. Brackenbury 2/- *nt.* f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
" " " " Fcs. W. Kelsey [Am.] $1.25 12° Allyn, *Boston* 90

Aids.
DUPLESSIS, Georges — Essai Bibliographique sur l. différ. Edns. d'Ovide ornées au 15 et 16 siècles — 4*fr.* — 8° Techener, *Paris* 89
Descr. of 164 ill. edns. of *Ovid* fr. 1484 to 1619, printed at Bruges, Strassburg, Paris, Lyons, Venice, Antwerp, Basle, *etc.*

JEZIERSKI, And. St. — De universis Ovidii epp. Heroid. et de Sapph. ad Phaon. ep. — [progr.] 3*m.* — 8° *Tarnopoli* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 86
LÖWE, — Ueber d. Präpositionen *a, de, ex* bei Ovid — [school-programme] — 8° *Strehlen* 89
MAGNUS, Hugo — Studien zur Ueberlieferung u. Kritik d. Metam. Ovids, pts. i.–iv. — ea. 1*m.* — 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 87–93
*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. — *—in his* Roman Poets of Augustan Age : Horace and Elegiac Poets, *ut supra, s.n.* Horace.
Should be supplem. by author's art. *Ovid* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. 9), unfortunately not incl. in this posth. bk. wh. was incomplete as regards OVID at author's death.

Archæology.
ENGELMANN, R. [ed.] — Bilderatlas zu Ovids Metamorphosen : 26 pl., w. descr. text — 2*m.*60 ; *bnd.* 3*m.*20 obl Verlag d. Litt. Jahresb., *Lpz.* 90

Language.
GUTTMANN, Karl — Sogenanntes Instrumentales *ab* bei Ovid — [school-programme] — 4° *Dortmund* 90
HILBERG, I. — Die Gesetze der Wortstellung im Pentameter d. Ovid — 28*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
LINSE, E. — De P. Ovidio Nasone Vocabulorum inventore — [school-programme] 1*m.*50 — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Dictionary.
PETERS, Dr. Karl [ed.] — Schulwörterbuch zu Ovids sämmtlichen Dichtungen — 2*m.*50 — 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 94

Textual Criticism.
GRAU, Rud. — De Ovidii Metamorphoseon codice Amploniano priore — [dissert.] 2*m.* — 8° Peter, *Halle* 92

Persius Flaccus, Aulus [A.D. 34–62].

Satirae : *cum schol. antiq. ed. Otto Jahn *o.p.* [*scarce* ; *pb.* 9*m.*, *w.* 25*m.*] 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 43
SORN, Jos. — Die Sprache der Satirikers Persius — [school-programme] — 8° *Laibach* 90

K § 214

Petronius Arbiter, (T?) [A.D. ?–66].

Satiræ :

Cena Trimalchionis : *w. German notes and tr. Prf. Ludw. Friedländer 5*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

An excellent edn., w. minute comm., repres. the latest crit., and introductory sketch of the condn., life, and manners of the Ital. towns under the Empire, partic. in 1st cent. A.D., on wh. subj. FRIEDLÄNDER [author of the well-known *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 38*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* ('71–'74) '88-'90, and edr. of MARTIAL] has very wide knowl. The tr. is spirited and idiomatic.

Aids.

BECK, Chas. [Am.] The Age of Petronius Arbiter [important] 4° Cambridge, *Mass.* 56

" " The Manuscripts of the Satyricon of Petronius Arbiter descr. and collated 4° " " 63

Extracts from the *Memoirs of the Amer. Acad. of Arts and Sciences.*

CESAREO De Petronii Sermone 8° *Rome* 87

Freely quoted from by FRIEDLÄNDER in the notes to his edn. of text of *Cena Trimalch., ut sup.*

COLLIGNON, A. Etude sur Pétrone : crit. littéraire, l'imitation et la parode d. l. Satiricon 6*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92

Its main purpose is to show what resemblance the wk. of PETRONIUS, espec. his poems, offers to other earlier or contemp. writers—a large space bg. devoted to the longest poem—that on the Civil War.

HALEY [Am.] Quæstiones Petronianæ—*in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol., vol. ii. [*ut* K § 173].

Among the most important contribs. to the study of PETRONIUS.

Phædrus [B.C. 1st cent.—A.D. 1st cent.].

Fabulæ : éd. paléograph. p. Ulysse Robert 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94

Based on the unique 9th cent. MS. discov. at Rheims by Pierre PITHOU and printed in 1596, now in possessn. of Marq. de ROSANBO. The only other crit. edn. is that of BERGER DE XIVREY, 1832, wh. is apparently full of blunders.

ELLIS, Prf. Robinson The Fables of Phædrus [inaug. lecture] 1/– *nt.* 8° Clar. Press 94

*HERVIEUX, Léop. Les Fabulistes Latins, vols. i.–ii. : Phædrus et ses Anciens Imitateurs—*ut* B § 3.

Propertius, Sextus Aurelius [B.C. *c.* 50–? 17].

BONAFOUS, Raim. De Sex. Propertii Amoribus et Poesi [110 pp.] 8° *Paris* 94

Seven readable papers on the life and poems of PROPERTIUS, largely indebted to PLESSY'S excellent bk., *ut infra.*

HETZEL, J. Beiträge zur Erklärung des Propertius [programme] 8° *Dillenburg* 90

*PLESSIS, Frèd. Etude critique sur Properce [an excellent *étude*] 7*fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86

SCHNEIDER, Wilh. De Propertio Sermonis Novatore et Amplificatore, 2 pts. [diss. inaug.] 8° Schultz, *Strassburg* 88

SPANDAU, Ad. De Sermone Propertiano Specimen primum [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 83

SPINDLER, Herm. Syntaxeos Propertianæ Capita duo [tenses and moods of verbs] [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 88

Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius [A.D. 348–*c.* 410].

PUECH, Aimé Prudence : études sur la poésie latine chrétienne du 4 siècle 5*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88

SCHMITZ, Matthias Die Gedichte des Prudentius u. ihre Entstehungszeit [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Aix-la-Chap.*(Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

SIXT, G. Die lyrischen Gedichte d. Aurelius Prudentius Clemens [schl.-progr.] 4° *Stuttgart* 89

ZANIOL, Aug. Aurelio Prudenzano Clemente, poeta cristiano : lettura [38 pp.] 1*l.* 8° Typ. Emiliana, *Venice*[ ]90

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25–102].

Punica : ed. Ludw. Bauer, vol. i. [lib. 1–10] ; ii. [lib. 11–17] ea. 2*m.*40 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90; 92

Aids.

ALTENBURG, Ed. Observv. in Italici Iliadis lat. et Sil. Ital. Punic. dictionem 8° *Marburg* 90

BAUER, Ludw. Handschriftl. u. Kritisch-exeget. Erörterungen z. d. Punica d. Silius Italicus 8° *Augsbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93

BLASS, Herm. Die Textesquellen des Silius Italicus [*repr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75

HEYNACHER, Max Stellung d. Silius Italicus unter d. Quellen zum zweiten punischen Kriege [schl.-progr.] 2*m.* 4° *Nordhausen* 77

HILFF, Frz. Observationes criticæ et exegeticæ ad Sil. Ital. Punic. i., 5–10 [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 93

OCCIONI, Onor. Caio Silio Italico e il suo poema : studi 4*l.* 16° Le Monnier, *Flor.* [68]71

SCHÄFER, Jos. Quæstiones criticæ et exegeticæ ad Sil. Ital. Punic., i. 1–4 [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 93

WEZEL, Ernest De C. Silii Italici cum fontibus tum exemplis [dissert. inaug. ; 105 pp.] 1*m.*50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* 73

Statius, P. Papinius [A.D. *c.* 45–*c.* 96].

[Silv. iii. (3)] : Statius' Trestgedicht an d. Claudius Etruscus, hrsg. O. Lottich ; w. Germ. notes [progr.] 2*m.*50 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 93

Translation.

Thebais : übers. A. Imhof, *sub tit.* Das Lied von Theben ; w. notes, 2 pts. 5*m.*50 8° Schröter, *Ilmenau* 85 ; 89

ADRIAN, Gerh. Quaestiones Statianae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Würzburg* 93

CLARETIE, Leo De P. Papinii Statii Silvis [86 pp. ; thesis] 8° *Lutetiae* (=*Paris*) 91

HELM, R. De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide i. 3*m.* 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

LEO, Friedr. De Stati Silvis Commentatio [Index Scholarum] 4° *Göttingen* 92

LUNDSTRÖM, Wilh. Quaestiones Papinianae [Comm. Acad.] 2/– 8° Lundequist, *Upsala* 93

MÜLLER, H. Studia Statiana 1*m.* 20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 94

POLSTER, Ludw. Quaestionum Statianarum partic. i.–iv. [school-programmes] 4° *Inowrazlaw* 78–90

Tibullus, Albius [B.C. *c.* 55–19 (18)].

Opera : rec. Eduard Hiller—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

BELLING, H. Kritische prolegomena zu Tibull 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

ULLRICH, Rich. De Lib. Sec. Tib. statu integro et compositione [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2*m.*40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Valerius Flaccus, C. [A.D. ?—before 90].

Argonautica : übers. Mor. Gürsching, *s. t.* Argonautenfahrt : Uebersetzungsproben [progr.] 8° *Ansbach* 90

GRUENBERG, Arth. De Valerio Flacco Imitatore 2*m.*40 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93

KOESTERS, H. Quaestiones Metricae et Prosodiacae ad Valer. Flaccum pertinentes [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° *Münster* (Fock, *Lpz.* 94

MOLTZER, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonauticis [dissertatio] 2/6 8° Breijer, *Utrecht* 91

SUMMERS, Walt. C. A Study of the Argonautica of Valerius Flaccus 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 94

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116–27].

HOLZER, Erm. Varroniana [school-programme] 4° *Ulm* 90

NORDEN, E. In Varronis Saturas Menippeas Observationes selectae [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. Cl. Phil.] 2*m.* 40 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

SAMTER, Erm. Quaestiones Varronianae ; 1 pl. [dissert. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

Vergilius Maro, P. [B.C. 70–19].

Opera : rec. Prf. Hy. Nettleship—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*

w. English notes and Introd. T. L. Papillon + E. A. Haigh, 2 vols. c 8° 12/- Clar. Press / $2.75 *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Æneid, bks. i.–iii., iv.–vi., vii.–ix., x–xii., 4 pts. ea. pt. 3/- (75*c. net.*) '90–'91 ; *Bucolics* and *Georgics* (90*c. net.*) 3/6, '91.

w. English notes and Introd. Arth. Sidgwick, 2 vols. c 8° 8/- Camb. Press / $2.25 *net.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90 ; 90

i. *Text* and *Introd.* 3/6 ; ii. *Notes* 4/6. A compendious and convenient edn. for schl.-use or private reading.

Æneis : bks. i.–vi. *w. English notes T. E. Page [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 94

A very good schl. edn., the chief feature of which is its copious notes based on the poem and its various commentators and critics. Introd. conts. a biogr. and crit. sketch of the poet.

bk. i. : w. English notes T. E. Page, w. vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 93

,, iii. : ,, ,, ,, ,, w. vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° ,, 90

,, ,, ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 1/6 ; w. vocab. & tr. 3/- [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8° Clive 93

,, iv. ,, ,, ,, H. M. Stephenson [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 88

,, v. : ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 94

,, vi. : ,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° ,, 92

,, vii. : ,, ,, ,, and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + T. M. Neatly [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92

,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and vocab. W. C. Collar [Am.] 16° 50*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/- Arnold 93

,, viii. : ,, ,, ,, J. Tetlaw [Am.] 16° 50*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/- Arnold 93

,, ,, [Evander and Shield of Achilles] w. Engl. notes Arth. Calvert [Elementary Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*) 8° Macmillan 90

,, x. ,, ,, ,, S. G. Owen [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° ,, 90

Bucolica : ,, ,, ,, T. E. Page ; vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° ,, 91

,, and Georgics ,, ,, ,, and Introd. T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 91

Culex rec. Prf. F. Leo ; w. Latin Commentary 3*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

A reconstruction of the text, based on the Bembine MS. (the earliest known : ? 9th cent.—in Vatican Lib.).

Georgica :

bk. i. : w. English notes and Introd. T. E. Page [good Introd. ; Element Class.] 1/6 (40*c.*) 18° Macmillan 90

,, i.–ii. ; iii.–iv. : ,, ,, ,, ,, C. S. Jerram f 8° ea. 2/6 Clar. Press / ea. 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92 ; 92

,, vii. : ,, ,, ,, Wm. C. Collar [Am.] ; ill. 16° 50*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/- Arnold 93

Translations.

Works : tr. Dr. A. Hamilton Bryce ; w. notes & Introds. ; port. [literal prose] [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° 3/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Aeneid : tr. Wm. Caxton [1590], ed. M. T. Culley 8° Early Eng. Text Soc., *in prep.*

bk. i.–vi. : tr. Jas. Rhoades [blank verse] 5/- ($1.75) c 8° Longman 93

A readable and faithful tr. of the first half of the *Æneid* into the natural Engl. metre for epic, by the tr. of the *Georgics* [*ut* 16.16. K § 214].

Aids.

EHRLICH, Frz. Mittelitalien, Land u. Leute, in d. Æneide Vergils [schl.-progr.] 8° *Eichstädt* 92

GALBO, Joakim De Personarum in Virg. Æneide Natura et Moribus 3*l.*50 8° Clausen, *Panormi* 91

MONTANO d' Ivedria Torniamo a Virgilio : note e saggio di interpretazione 4*l.*50 8° Roux, *Turin* 92

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —*in* his Lectures and Essays on subjects conn. w. Latin Literature, *ut* 16.16. K § 211.

SERVIUS, Maurus Honoratus Commentarii in Vergilium—*ut* 16.16. K § 214.

Mustard, Prof. Wilf. P. [Am.] The Etymols. in the Servian Comm. to Vergil [*repr. fr.* Colorado Coll. Studs.] 8° Univ. of Colorado 92

THOMSON, J. A. De Comparationibus Vergilianis 1*m.* 30 8° Möller, *Lund* 93

Æneid.

FÖRSTEMANN, Albr. Zur Geschichte des Æneasmythus 2*m.* 80 8° Creutz, *Magdeburg* 94

GEORG, Heinr. Die antike Aeneis Kritik aus den Scholien u. anderen Quellen dargestellt 10*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 91

KUNZ, F. Realien in Vergils Æneis, pt. i. [Kriegswesen u. Privatleben] 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 94

Bucolics.

SONNTAG, M. Vergil als bukolischer Dichter 5*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz* 91

Culex and *Ciris.*

GANZENMÜLLER, Dr. Carl Beiträge zur Ciris [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 3*m.*20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

LEDERER, Siegfr. Ist Virgil der Verfasser von *Culex* and *Ciris*? 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93

RÖHRICH, Max De Culicis potissimis Codicibus recte æstimandis [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

Georgics.

PULVERMACHER, N. De *Georgicis* a Vergilio retractatis [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90

Metrics. Style.

MOORE, Jno. Leverett [Am.] Servius on the Tropes and Figures of Vergil [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92

RÖNSTRÖM, Th. O. Joh. Metri Vergiliani Recensio 1*m.*20 8° Möller, *Lund* 93

Vergil in the Middle Ages—*v.* B § 3, *s.v.* Vergil (STECHER).

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

Plautus, T. Maccius [B.C. 254–184].

Comoediae : * rec. Friedr. Ritschl, cur. Geo. Goetz + G. Loewe + Friedr. Schoell 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89–93

New vols. : *Casina* ..... SCHOELL, 5*m.*60, 90 | *Miles Gloriosus* ..... 6*m.* RITSCHL-GOETZ, 90

Cistellaria ..... SCHOELL, 5*m.*60, 94 | *Mostellaria* ..... RITSCHL-SCHOELL, 6*m.* 93

Menaechmi ..... RITSCHL-SCHOELL, 5*m.*60, 89 | *Persa.* ..... SCHOELL, 5*m.*60, 90

,, ex rec. Geo. Goetz + Friedr. Schoell, pts. i.–ii. 2*m.*70 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93 ; 92

i. *Amphyt., Asin., Aulul* [w. Latin life of PLAUTUS] 1*m.*50 ; ii. *Bacch., Capt., Casina.* 1*m.*20.

An admirable small edn. The brief and excellent crit. appar. conts. only the essential variants : text represents the best scientific criticism (conservative) of pres. day, consid. improved on that of the large edn.

K § 215

Asinaria : w. English notes Rev. J. H. Gray [Pitt Press Series] ; fr. Goetz + Schoell's text f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press / 90c. *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Captivi : w. English notes and Introd. J. H. Freese 1/6 f 8° Methuen 94

Intended for lower Forms, and omits about a third of the play—for no obvious reason, as the play is short and exceptionably unobjectionable.

,, w. English notes and Introd. A. R. S. Hallidie [Classical Series] 3/6 (90c.) f 8° Macmillan 91

Epidicus : ,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. J. H. Gray [Goetz's text] [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 80c. *nt.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 93

Pseudolus : ,, ,, ,, ,, E. P. Morris [Am.] $1.20 12° Allyn, *Boston* 91

Rudens *ed. crit. Prf. Edw. A. Sonnenschein ; w. critical and explan. notes 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

An important and erudite work, a solid contribution to Plautine scholarship. The only edn. of the Rudens w. English notes, and since BENOIST'S edn. (1864) the only annot. edn. in any language.

Stichus : w. English notes and Introd. Dr. C. G. M. Fennell [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb Press / 60c. *nt.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 93

An unsatisfactory edn. based on RITSCHL'S text (why not on the edn. of Goetz, 1883 ?)

Translations.

Comedies : tr. Edw. H. Sugden, vol. i. [in orig. metres] c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein / $1.75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A successful attempt to perform a difficult and delicate task. This vol. cont. *Amphitruo, Asinaria, Aulularia, Bacchides* and *Captivi.*

Aids.

NIEMEYER, Max — Plautinische Studien — [school-programme] — 4° *Potsdam* — 92

*STUDEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] — Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—*ut* K § 209.

Bibliography.

*SEYFFERT, Prf. Oscar — Jahresber. üb. Plautus : 1886–89 [*extr. fr.* Jahresb. üb. Forts. Kl. Alterth. vol. xviii.] — 8° Calvary, *Berlin* — 91

An admirable summary of the Plautine literature of the period included. To be continued.

Amphitruo.

SIEWERT, Dr. Paul — Plautus in Amphitr. fabula quomodo exemplar graec. transtulerit — 2*m.* — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* — 94

Bacchides.

BAAR, Jos. — De *Bacchidibus* Plautinæ Quaestiones — 1*m.* — 8° Theissing, *Münster* — 91

Miles Gloriosus.

GÖTZ, Geo. — Emendationes Militis Gloriosi Plautinae — 50*pf.* — 4° Neuenhahn, *Jena* — 90

Poenulus.

SOLTAU, Friedr. — Zur Erklärg. d. in Punischer Sprache gehalt. Reden des Hanno [Berl. Stud.] 1*m.*20 — 8° Calvary, *Berlin* — 89

Chronology of the Plays.

HÜFFNER, Friedr. — De Plauti Comoediarum exempl. atticis quaestt. maxime chronolog. [diss.] 1*m.*50 — 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* — 94

Language. Grammar. Metre.

FERGER, Wilh. — De Vocativi Usu Plautino Terentianoque [dissert. inaug.] — 8° Heitz, *Strassbg.* — 89

LUCHS, Aug. — Quaestiones Metricae [chiefly Plautine]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. i., *ut* 16.16. K § 209.

SKUTSCH, Frz. — Forschung. z. lat. Gram. u. Metrik, vol. i.: Plautinisches u. Romanisches—*ut* K § 119.

Adjectives.

GIMM, Jul. — De Adiectivis Plautinis [school-programme] — 4° *Altkirch* — 92

Adverbs.

GEHLHARDT, Paul — De Adverbiis ad Notionem augendam a Plauto usurpatis [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* — 92

Genitive.

BLOMQVIST, A. W. — De Genetivi apud Plautum Usu [dissert.] — 8° *Helsingfors* — 92

Particles.

*RICHTER, Paul — De usu Particularum exclamativ. [chiefly Plautine ; important]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, *ut* 16.16. K § 209.

Pronouns.

BACH, Jos. — De usu Pronominum Demonstrativorum —*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. ii., *ut supra.*

LUCHS, Aug. — Genetivbildung der Pronomina [chiefly Plautine]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, *ut* 16.16. K § 209.

Syntax.

*BECKER, Ed. — De Syntaxi Interrogationum [chiefly Plautine]—*in* Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 1, *ut* 16.16. K § 209.

Prologues.

TRAUTWEIN, Paul — De Prologorum Plautinorum indole atque natura 1*m.*20 — 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* — 90

Textual Criticism.

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. Edw. A. The Scientific Emendation of Classical Texts—*in* Transns. of Amer. Philol. Assoc. (1894) [*ut* 16.16. K § 95].

An attempt to lay down certain canons of textual crit., and to ill. them fr. the example of PLAUTUS, where questns. of metre and prosody are almost more important than those of MSS.

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus [B.C. *c.* 5–A.D. 65].

MELZER, P. — De Hercule Oetaeo Annaeana [schl.-progr.] — 4° *Chemnitz* — 90

PAIS, Alf. — Il Teatro di L. Annaeo Seneca illustrato 3*l.* — 8° Loescher, *Turin* — 90

PREISING, Aug. — De L. Ann. Senecae poetae tragici casuum Usu, Ratione potissimum habita Vergilii, Ovidii, Lucani [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Münster* — 91

Terentius Afer, P. [B.C. *c.* 185–159].

Adelphi : with English notes and Introd. Prf. Sid. G. Ashmore [Am.] $1 *nt.* (3/6) f 8° Macmillan 93

A good and careful edn., w. Introd. on hist. of later comedy, plays of TERENCE and their metres and prosody.

Translation.

Phormio : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93

Aids.

BAUMANN, Ed. — Quaestt. Terent. liber prior [De Verb. Substantivi Usu] [schl.-prog.] — 4° *Mannheim* — 90

DONATUS — Commentum in Terentium — Sabbadini, Prf. Remigio — Il Commento di Donato a Terenzio — 8° *Florence* — 93

An interesting account of orig. and nature of DONATUS'S *Commentary*, its discov. (or rather resuscitn.) in early pt. of 15 cent., the MSS. [earliest (in Paris) 11 cent.], a list of edns. and a hist. of the controversy it has aroused since publn. of SCHOPEN'S 2 disserts. in 1821 and 1823 [Reinhold, Klotz, Könighoff (1840), Richter ('54), Umpfenbach ('67), Usener ('68), Dziatzko, Reifferscheid, Becker, Hahn, Teuber, Leo, Gerstenberg, Weinberger, etc.], and—most import. of all—specimens of a new revisn. of the text, based largely on new collatns.

FABIA, Philippe — Les Prologues de Térence [thesis ; 322 pp.] 6*fr.* — 8° Thorin, *Paris* — 88

HERRMANOWSKI, Ern. — Quaestiones Terentianae Selectae [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* — 92

KARSTEN, H. T. — Terentiani Prologi quot qualesque fuerint, *etc.* [*extr. fr.* Mnemosyne] 1*m.*25 — 8° Brille, *Leyden* — 94

LALIN, Dr. Esias — De Particularum comparativarum Usu apud Terentium 1*m.*60 — 8° Simmel, *Lpz.* — 94

NENCINI, Flaminus — De Terentio ejusque Fontibus 4*m.*80 — Loescher, *Turin* — 91

RÖTTER, Ed. — De Heautontimorumeno Terentiana [school-programme] — 8° *Bayreuth* — 92

SCHLEE, F. [ed.] — Scholia Terentiana 2*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* — 93

SLAUGHTER, Moses S. [Am.] — The Substantives of Terence [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* — 91

SMITH, Kirby W. [Am.] — Archaisms of Terence ment. in Comm. of Donatus [thesis] 8° ,, ,, ,, ,, — 90

STANGE, Ern. — De Archaismis Terentianis [school-programme] 8° *Wehlau* — 90

216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

FRICK, Carl [ed.] — Chronica Minora, vol. i. — [w. textual emendns.] 6*m*.80 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Ammianus Marcellinus [A.D. 330–*c.* 400].

GIMAZANE, Jean — Ammien Marcellin : sa vie et son œuvre — [Bordeaux diss.: 432 pp.] — 8° *priv. prin., Toulouse* 89
LIESENBERG, Friedr. — Die Sprache d. Ammianus Marcellinus, 2 pts. — [schl.-progrs.] — 4° *Blankenburg* 90
NAUMANN, Frz. — De Verborum cum Praepositionibus Compositorum Usu Aram. Marcell. — [schl.-progr.] 2*m*. — 8° *Halle* 92
REICHE, Friedr. — Chronologie d. letzten 6 Bücher d. Amm. Marcell. — [diss. inaug.] 80*pf*. — 8° Dabis, *Jena* 89
WITTE, Ern. — Ammianvs Marcellinvs qvid ivdicaverit de Rebvs divinis — [diss.-inaug.] — 8° *Jena* 91

Cæsar, G. Julius [B.C. 102 (*or* 100)–44].

ex rec. Bern. Kübler, vols. i.–ii. [Bell. Gall.]: Ed. Major, 1*m*.20, 90*pf*.; Ed. Min. 75*pf*., 60*pf*. — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93; 94

De Bello Civili :
bk. i.: — w. English notes and vocab. Malcolm Montgomery — [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c*.) — 18° Macmillan 91
,, iii.: — ,, ,, ,, A. G. Peskett — [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* — *in prep.*
Selection : — ,, ,, ,, and vocab. C. H. Keene, *sub tit.* Tales of the Civil War — [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c*.) — 18° Macmillan 94

De Bello Gallico : — ed. W. R. Harper + H. C. Tolman [Ams.] — $1.20 — 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* 91
bk. i.: — w. English notes A. G. Peskett ; map — [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 3/- Camb. Press / 90*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 90
,, ,, ,, A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Paistowe — [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 93
,, ii.: — ,, ,, ,, and Introd. J. Brown — 1/6 f 8° Blackie 93
,, ,, iii., iv., vi.: — ,, ,, ,, ,, vocabs. M. J. F. Brackenbury — ea. 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91–92
,, vi.–viii.: — ,, ,, ,, Chas. E. Moberly — f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* — 90
,, viii.: — rec. Heinr. Meusel ; w. *appar. crit.* ; map — 3*m*. — 8° Weber, *Berlin* 94
w. German notes Heinr. Meusel ; map — [school-edn.] 1*m*.25 s 8° ,, ,, 94

With an Appendix, *Das römische Kriegswesen zu Caesar's Zeit*, by R. SCHNEIDER.

Translation.

De Bello Gallico : — tr. A. A. J. Nesbitt + F. G. Plaistowe — [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Clive 93

Aids.

WAITE + WHITE, Geo. W. [Am.] / Geo. H. [Am.] — A Straight Road to Cæsar — [preliminary drill for Cæsar] sq 12° $1.25 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/- Arnold — 92

Archæology.

OEHLER, Raim. [ed.] — Bilder-Atlas zu Caesar's Büchern de Bello Gallico : 7 maps and *c.* 100 ill. — 2*m*.85 r 4° Schmidt & Günther, *Lpz.* 90

Language.

ELIAS, Sam. — Vor- u. Gleichzeitigkeit bei Caesar, pt. i. — [Beding.- u. Folgesätze] [progr.] 1*m*. — 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93
PLOCHMANN, Friedr. — Cæsars Sprachgebrauch in Bezug auf d. Syntax d. Casus — [progr.] — 8° *Schweinfurt* 91

Dictionaries.

GARIZIO, Eus. — Vocabolario dei Commentari di Cesare — [Bell. Gall., Bell. Civ.] 1*l*.60 — 8° Paravia, *Turin* 94
MENGE + PREUSS, R. S. — Lexicon Caesarianum [*ut* 16.16. K § 216] ; complete in 11 pts. — 18*m*. r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 85–90
MEUSEL, H. — Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. 1–8 = vol. i. 19*m*.20 ; pts. 9–19 [end] 26*m*.40 — 2 vols. 45*m*. r 8° Weber, *Berlin* 87 ; 93
MÜLLER, Dr. Hans — Vokabularium zu Cäsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico — 75*pf*. — 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 94
SIHLER, E. G. [Am.] — Complete Lexicon of the Latinity of Cæsar's Gallic War — $1.60 — 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

Names, Celtic, used by Cæsar—*v.* K § 280 (d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE).

Textual Criticism.

MEUSEL, H. — Conjecturae Caesarianæ — [*repr. fr. his* Lex. Cæs., *ut supra*] 4*m*. r 8° Weber, *Berlin* 93

War in Africa.

MÜLLER, Wern. — De Caesaris quod fertur Belli Afric. Recensione — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Rostock* 93

War with Ariovistus.

STOFFEL, Col. — Guerre de César et d'Arioviste, et Premières Opérations de César en l'an 702 ; 2 maps 30*fr*. — 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Curtius Rufus, Q. [A.D. 1st cent.].

Historiae Alexandri Magni : ed. Max. C. P. Schmidt — 1*m*. — 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 86
Selections : — w. English notes, vocab. and exx. F. Coverley Smith — [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40*c*.) — pott 8° Macmillan 94
DOSSON, S. — Etude sur Quinte Curce : sa vie et son œuvre — [a good *étude*] 9*fr*. — 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86
RAUCH — Gerundium und Gerundivum bei Curtius — 1*m*. — 4° v. Eye, *Meiningen* 89

Ennius, Q. [B.C. 239–170]—*v.* K § 214.

Eutropius, Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

Historiae Romanae : — rec. Aug. Luchs, vol. iv. [lib. xxvi.–xxx.] — 3*m*. — 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 89
bks. i.–ii. — with English notes and vocab. W. Caldecott — 1/6 (50*c*.) — 18° Longman 93
,, i.–vi. — ,, ,, ,, A. R. S. Hallidie ; maps — 2/- f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

Florus, Iulius [A.D. 117–138].

BECK, J. W. — Observationes Criticae et Palaeogr. ad Flor. Epitom. de T. Livio — 3*m*.20 — 4° *Groningen* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 91
SCHMIDINGER, Dr. Frz. — Untersuchungen über Florus — [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.] 1*m*.20 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
SORN, Jos. — Der Sprachgebrauch des Historikers Eutropius — 1*m*.20 — 8° Fischer, *Laibach* [88–89] 93

K § 216

Livius Patavinus, Titus [B.C. 59–A.D. 17].

Ab Urbe Condita libri: rec. Ant. Zingerle, in pts. ea. 1*m.* 20 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 89–94 *in prg.*
w. German notes Mor. Müller+Frz. Luterbacher+E. Wölfflin+F. Friedersdorff 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75–93

Lib. i.–ii. (by MÜLLER) ea. 1*m.*50; iii.–x., xix. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1*m.*20; xxi.–xxii. (WÖFFLIN) ea. 1*m.*20; xviii. (WÖFFLIN+LUTERBACHER) 1*m.*20; xxiv.–xxv. (MÜLLER) 1*m.*, 1*m.*20; xxvi.–xxviii. (FRIEDERSDORFF) ea. 1*m.*20; xxix.–xxx. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1*m.*20.

Livius Commentar f. d. Schulgebr., v. Carl Haupt, bks. i.–vii., xxii. ea. 80*pf.*, xxi. 2*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*

bk. i.:	w. English notes	A. H. Allcroft+W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Clive	[90]	93
,, i., xxi., xxii.:	,, German ,,	Max Heynacher	1*m.*	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*		85
,, i.–ii.:	,, English ,,	J. Howell Westcott [Am.]	$1.25	12°	Allyn, *Boston*		91
	,, ,, ,,	& Introd. Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Authrs.]		sq 8°	$1.35 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold		91
,, i.–ii.; iii.; iv.:	,, ,, ,,	J. Prendeville [*ut* B.B. K § 216], ed. J. H. Freese		12°	ea. 1/6 Bell / ea 40*c.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	[78]	92–93
,, ii.:	,, German ,,	Theod. Klett	1*m.*	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*		83
,, iii.:	,, English ,,	W. F. Masom, 3/–; w. vocab. and tr. 3/6		c 8°	Clive		94
,, iv.:	,, ,, ,,	Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series]		f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 65*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*		90
,, v.:	,, ,, ,,	and Introd. L. Whibley; map [Pitt Press Series]		f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*		90
	,, ,, ,,	W. M. Masom+A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Clive		92
	,, ,, ,,	M. Alford [Elementary Classics]	1/6 (40*c.*)	18°	Macmillan		92
,, vi.:	,, ,, ,,	and Introd. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series]		f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*		92
,, viii.	,, German ,,	Ern. Ziegeler	1*m.*	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*		89
,, ix.:	,, English ,,	and Introd. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series]		f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 70*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*		92
	,, German ,,	Ern. Ziegeler	1*m.*10	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*		92
,, xxi.:	,, English ,,	J. E. Melhuish [Elementary Classics]	1/6 (40*c.*)	18°	Macmillan		90
	,, ,, ,,	and Introd. A. H. Allcroft+W. F. Masom, 2/6; w. tr. 4/6		c 8°	Clive	[92]	94
	,, German notes	Frz. Luterbacher	1*m.*20	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	[82]	
,, xxi.–xxii.:	,, English ,,	and Introds. Prfs. J. B. Greenough+Tracy Peck [Ams.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Auths.]		sq 8°	$1.35 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold / 3/6 Bell / Macmillan, *N.Y.*		93
,, xxii.:	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	L. Dowdall; map		c 8°			88
	,, German notes	Glob. Engelhaaf	1*m.*20	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*		84
	,, ,, ,,	Frz. Luterbacher	1*m.*10	8°	,, ,,		83
,, xxvii.:	,, English ,,	and Introd. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series]		f 8°	2/6 Camb. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*		90
Selections:	,, ,, ,,	J. C. Nicol+Rev. J. Hunter Smith, *sub tit.* Livy Lessons [Parallel Gram. Ser.: Readers]	1/6	16°	Sonnenschein		91

Translations —*ut sup.*: bk. iii. (MASOM); xxi. (ALLCROFT+MASOM).

Aids.

COCCHIA, E.	Tito Livio e Polibio: innanzi alla critica storica	1*l.*50	8°	Loescher, *Turin*		92
FÜGNER, Frz.	Livius xxi.–xxiii. m. Verweisungen a. Cäsars Bell. Gallicum	3*m.*50	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*		88
KÖBERLIN, Alf.	De Participiorum Usu Liviano Capita selecta [dissert. inaug.]	1*m.*20	8°	*Erlangen*		88
GUSTAFSSON, F.	De Livii libro xxi. emendando	1*m.*20	4°	*Helsingfors*		90
HAUPT, Carl	Livius-Kommentar für den Schulgebrauch, bks. i.–vii. ea. 80*pf.*; xxi. 2*m.*; xxii. 80*pf.*		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*		
HESSELBARTH, Herm.	Historisch-kritische Untersuchungen z. 3ten. Dekade d. Livius; map	1o*m.*	8°	Waisenhaus, *Halle*		89
HERAEUS, Wilh.	Vindiciae Livianae, 2 pts. [school-programmes]		4°	*Offenbach*		89–92
LE BAS, Pp.	Commentaire sur Tite-Live	*o.p.*	8°	*Paris*		40
SCHMIDT, Ad. M. A.	Beiträge zur Livianischen Lexikographie, pts. i.–iii.		8°	*Waidhofen*	88,	92
,, ,,	Schul-Commentar zu T. Livii Ab Urbe Condita libros i., ii., xxi., xxii.	1*m.*25	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*		94
VAHLEN, Joh.	Observationes Sermonis Liviani [Index Lectt.]		4°	*Berlin*		90
ZINGERLE, Ant.	Zur vierten Decade des Livius [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.]	70*pf.* r	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*		93

Dictionary.

*FÜGNER, Frz. [ed.]	Lexicon Livianum, facs. ii.-vi.	ea. 2*m.*40	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*		

Sources.

JUMPERTZ, M.	Der Römisch-Karthagische Krieg in Spanien [doctor-dissert.]	1*m.*	8°	Weber, *Berlin*		92

Maintains (w. SOLTAU, in *Hermes* xxvi.) that LIVY used POLYBIUS only indirectly thro' some intermediate author. It also clears up the faulty chronology of LIVY for the Spanish events of B.C. 211–206.

v. STERN, Prf. E.	Das Hannibalische Truppenverzeichniss bei Livius			Calvary, *Berlin*		92

On the question of what authority or authorities LIVY had in writing his third Decade, maintaining that he took his list of troops directly fr. POLYBIUS.

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39–65]—*v.* K § 214: Latin Poets.

Nepos, Cornelius [B.C. 94–24].

Opera:	Cornelii Nepotis quae extant: edizione crit.-esegetia G. Cortese	6*l.*	8°	Loescher, *Turin*		91
Selecta:	w. English notes H. N. Kingdon	2/– *nt.*	f 8°	Percival (Riv. & Perc.)		93

Aids.

PRETSCH, Bernh.	Zur Stilistik d. Cornelius Nepos	[school-progr.]	8°	*Spandau*		90
CORTESE, Giac.	Vocabolario per le Vite di Cornelio Nepote	2*l.*	8°	Loescher, *Turin*		92
SCHÄFER, Ern.	Nepos-Vokabular, ed. Ortmann, pts. i.–iii.	ea. 40*pf.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [85–86]		89–93
SCHMIDT, Joh.	Commentar zu den Lebensbeschreibungen d. Cornelius Nepos	90*pf.*	8°	Tempsky, *Vienna*		90
WEIDNER, A.	Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos; ill.	1*m.*40	8°	,, ,,		87

Pollio, C. Asinius [B.C. 75–B.C. 4].

[Bellum Alex. 48–64]: ed. Gust. Landgraf, *s.v.* Pollio's Bericht üb. d. Span. Unruhen d. J. 48 v. Chr.		1*m.*	8°	Deichert, *Lpz.*		90

Edited from the Ashburnham MS.

SCHMALZ, J. H.	Ueber den Sprachgebrauch d. Asinius Pollio	1*m.*40	8°	Beck, *Munich*	[82]	90

Porcius Licinus.

BÜTTNER, Rich.	Porcius Licinus u. der litterarische Kreis d. Q. Lutatius Catullus	5*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*		93

Sallustius Crispus, G. [B.C. 86–35].

Opera :	ed. Aug. Scheindler	1*m.*	8°	Tempsky, *Prague*	83
Catil. et Jug. Orr. et Epistt. ex histor. Libris deperd., rec. J. C. Orelli			8°	Meyer, *Zürich*	40
	With the Catiline Orat. of CICERO and the epitomes ost books of LIVY.				
Historiarum Reliquiae :	rec. Bert. Maurenbrecher: ed. crit., fasc. i. [Prolegg.] 2*m.*; ii. [Fragmenta] 8*m.*		8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* 91;	93
	w. German notes Theod. Opitz, pt. i.: Bellum Catilinarium	60*pf.*	8°	,, ,,	94
Bellum Jugurthinum :	rec. Rob Novák	72*pf.*	8°	Storch, *Prague*	88
Conjuratio Catilinæ :	w. English notes and Introd. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/–	c	8°	Clive	93
	,, German ,, Theod. Opitz	60*pf.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94
	,, French ,, and Introd. F. Antoine + R. Lallier	6*fr.*	8°	Hachette, *Paris*	88

Translation.

Catiline Conspiracy :	tr. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/–	c	8°	Clive	93
	übers. A. Mogk [school-programme] 1*m.*20		4°	*Tilsit*	72

Aids.

BELLEZZA, Paolo	Dei Fonti e dell' Autorità storica di Sallustio	[dissert.] 2*l.*50	16°	Co-oper. Edit., Ital., *Milan*	91
GERSTENBERG, Carl	Ueber die Reden bei Sallust	[school-programme] 1*m.*	4°	Gaertner, *Berlin*	92
,, ,,	Ist Sallust ein Partei-Schriftsteller?	[school-programme] 1*m.*	4°	,, ,,	93
HAMANN, K. [ed.]	Bruchstücke e. Sallust-Handschrift in d. Dombibliothek zu Trier	[progr.] 1*m.*	4°	Herold, *Hamburg*	93
JURGES, Paul	De Sallustii Historiarum Reliquiis Capita Selecta	[diss.] 2*m.*	8°	Dieterich, *Göttingen*	93
KUNZE, Alf.	Sallustiana, pt. i. ; ii. 2*m.*		8°	Simmel, *Lpz.* 92 ;	93
	ii. *Der Gebrauch v. "fore," "futurum esse," "foret," "forent," "essem" u. seine Formen.*				
MAURENBRECHER, Bert.	Quaestionum Sallustianarum capita tria	[diss. inaug.]	8°	*Leipzig*	91
MOLLWEIDE, Rich.	Ueber die Glossen zu Sallust	1*m.*20	4°	Trübner, *Strassburg*	88
MÜLLER, G.	Die Phraseologie des Sallust, 2 pts.	[school-programmes]	4°	*Cöthen* 88 ;	90
RAMBEAU, Theod.	Charakteristik der histor. Darstellung des Sallustius, 2 pts.	[school-programmes]	4°	*Burg* 79 ;	92

Dictionary.

NATTA, Fil.	Vocabolario Sallustiano	2*l.*	8°	Loescher, *Turin*	94

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25–102]—*v.* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

Suetonius, C. Tranquillus [A.D. *c.* 75–*c.* 150].

Opera :	c. I. Casauboni comm. ed. Fr. Aug. Wolf, 4 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 18*m.*]	8°	Fritsch, *Lpz.*	02
Duodecim Caesares et Minora Opera, ed. Carl Bened. Hase, w. var. rgs.; 2 vols.		*o.p.* [*pb.* 15*fr.*]	8°	Lemaire, *Paris*	28
De Vita Augusti	w. English notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh	[Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	Camb. Press. Macmillan, *N.Y.*	*in prep.*
De Vita Cæsarum :	w. English notes and Introd. Prf. H. T. Peck [Am.]			*New York*	93
	A useful and fairly successful schl.- edn. of an over-neglected author.				

Aid.

SCHMIDT, W.	De Romanorum imprimis Suetonii arte biographica	[diss.] 1*m.*	8°		91

Tacitus, (C. ?) Cornelius [A.D. 54–*post* 117].

Agricola and Germania :	w. English notes Rev. H. M. Stephenson	[Pitt Press Ser.]	f 8°	3/- Camb. Press / 75*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	94
Annales :	*,, ,, ,, Hy. Furneaux, vol. ii.; map [bks. xi.–xvi., compl. the wk.]		8°	20/– Clar. Press / $5 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	91
	Based on the text of HALM, with a business-like and excell. commentary and a very useful historical Intruduction.				
	w. English notes Introd. Hy. Furneaux		c 8°	6/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.*	94
bk. i. :	w. Engl. notes & Introd. W. F. Masom + C. S. Fearenside ; vocab. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/–	c	8°	Clive	90
,, i.–vi. :	w. Engl. notes & Intro. Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] [bas. on Dräger's ed. *ut* B.B.K § 216]		12°	$1.65 Ginn, *Boston* / 7/6 Arnold	90
Dialogus de Oratoribus :	*revis. text Prc. W. Peterson ; w. Introd. essays and notes		8°	10/6 Clar. Press / $2.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*	93
	The first really scholarly Engl. edn. of the bk., which ever since its recovery fr. oblivion in middle 15 cent. has excited much interest on the Continent. The Introd. Essays are elabor. and full of interest, discussing the problems raised by the treatise incl. that of authorship (inclining in favour of TACITUS).				
	revis. text Prf. Alf. Gudeman [Am.] ; w. prolegg., crit. and exeg. comm. [Coll. Ser. Lat. Auth.]	sq	8°	$3 Ginn, *Boston* / 12/– Arnold	94
	A good edn., the Prolegg. dealing at length w. the "Dialogus Controversy," and the Introd. discussing style, syntax, sources, MSS., *etc.* Good Bibliogr. appended.				
	w. English notes Prf. Chas. Edwin Bennett [Am.]	sq	8°	80*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 3/6 Arnold	94
	w. German notes Ed. Wolff	1*m.*20	8°	F. A. Perthes, *Gotha*	90
	,, French ,, Henri Goelzer	[a good bk.] 4*fr.*	8°	Hachette, *Paris*	87
Germania :	,, English ,, and Introd. Hy. Furneaux ; map		8°	6/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.*	94
Historiæ :	,, ,, ,, Rev. W. A. Spooner ; w. intro., anal. prefixed to ea. bk., and index	[Class. Lib.] 16/– ($3.50)	8°	Macmillan	91
	The Introd. consists of 7 essays, dealing w. such questions as the MSS., earlier edns. of text, materials used by Tac., cond. of provinces, *etc.* A solid and scholarly piece of wk. Text followed is that of ORELLI, ed. MEISTER [*ut* B.B. K § 216]. Copious index.				
	w. German notes Ed. Wolff, pt. ii. [= bks. iii.–v.]	2*m.*25	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin*	88
bk. i. :	,, English ,, and Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + H. J. Maidment [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6	c	8°	Clive	93
,, i.–ii. :	,, French ,, Henri Goelzer ; and Life of Tacitus and Index	1*fr.*80	16°	Hachette, *Paris*	86

K § 217

Translation —*v. also* F § 12.

Histories : tr. Alb. Wm. Quill, v. i. [=Introd. & bks. i.–ii.] ; w. notes [to occupy 2 v.] 7/6 8° Murray 92

A characteristic version, prob. as good a one as can be made, but if any class. author ever be really tr., it will be some second-rate writer with a neutral, colourless style (*e.g.* Pausanias). The annotations, however, are of real scholarly value, and based on the latest critical research.

Aids.

BAIER, Chrn. Tacitus und Plutarch [school-programme] 4° *Frankfort* 93
HOCHART, Polydore De l'Authenticité des Annales et d. Histoires de Tacite 8*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 90

With photograph. reprodns. of 5 pp. of Florentine MSS., and of 68 letters of POGGIO BRACCIOLINI.

RÖSCH, W. Der Geschichtschreiber Cornelius Tacitus [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 80*pf.* 8° Verlags-Anst., *Hambg.* 91

Annals.

EICHLER, H. Variationen zu Tacitus' Annalen, pt. i. [=bk. 1] 1*m.* ; ii. [=bk. 2] 1*m.*20 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93 ; 94
ZOECHBAUER, F. Studien zur den Annalen des Tacitus [dissert.] 2*m.* 8° *Vienna* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93

Germany.

MARINA, G. Romania e Germania ovvero il Mondo german. sec. l. relaz. di Tacito 6*m.* 8° Schimpff, *Trieste* 92
RIESE, Alex. —*in his* Das rheinische Germanien in der antiken Litteratur 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
WEINBERGER, Ignaz Die Frage nach Entstehung u. Tendenz d. Taciteischen Germania, 2 pts. [progrs.] 8° *Olmütz* 90 ; 91

De Oratoribus.

BUCHHOLZ, Heinr. Verbesserungsvorschläge z. Dialogus de Oratoribus d. Tacitus [progrs.] 8° *Hof* 91
LEVIGHI, Leon. Disposizione e Critica del Dialogus de Oratoribus [schl.-progr.] 8° *Trieste* 90
SCHEUER, Friedr. De Tacitei de Oratoribus dialogi codicum nexu et fide [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 91

Appended is a Collation of the Viennese codex DCCXI.

Language. Manuscripts.

ANDRESEN, Geo. De Codicibus Mediceis Annalium Taciti 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
CONSTANS, Léop. Etude sur la Langue de Tacite [pp. 158] 18° Delagrave, *Paris* 93
CYCZKICWICZ, Andreas De Tacitei Sermonis Proprietatibus, pt. i. 1*m.* ; ii. 1*m.* [schl.-progrs.] 8° West, *Brody* 90 ; 91
GERICKE, T. De abundanti dicendi genere Tacitino [diss.-inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 82
LICHOTINSKI, Serg. The Use of the Participle in Tacitus, pt. i. [in Russian] 8° *Kiev* 91
WÜNSCH, Rich. De Taciti Germaniæ Codicibus germanis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 93

Dictionary.

*GERBER+GREEF, A. A. Lexicon Taciteum, pts. ix.–xi. ea. 3*m.*60 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*91 ; 92 ; 93 *in prg.*

Sources.

FABIA, Ph. Les Sources de Tacites dans les Histoires et les Annales 12*fr.* 8° Colin, Paris 93

An elabor. discussn.—the first in French—of the vexed questn of TACITUS' sources.

LÜCKENBACH, A. De Germaniæ quæ vocatur Taciteæ Fontibus [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° *Marburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

Valerius Maximus [A.D. 1st cent.].

HERAEUS, Wilh. Spicilegium Crit. in Val. Maxim. eiusque Epitomatoribus [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Velleius Paterculus, M. [B.C. *c.* 19–A.D. *c.* 30].

Opera Omnia rec. C. B. Hase, 2 vols. in 3 ; pl. *o.p.* 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 22–23
rec. Prf. Fr. Kritz ; w. index *o.p.* 8° Wöller, *Lpz.* [40] 48
rec. N. E. Lemaire *o.p.* 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 22
Historia Romana, bk. ii., ch. 40–131 : w. English notes and Introd. Fk. E. Rockwood [Am.] $1 16° Leach, *Boston* 93

Aids.

BURMEISTER, Friedr. De Fontibus Vellei Paterculi [Berl. Stud. f. Class. Philol.] 2*m.*50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
HELBING, Fritz Velleius Paterculus : Beitrag z. Kritik s. Histor. Roman [diss. inaug.] 8° *Rostock* 88
KÜMMEL, Joh. De Fontibus eorum quæ Vell. Pat. Libri i. capp. 1–8 tradit [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
THOMAS, E. De Velleiani Voluminis Condicione aliquot Capita 1*m.*80 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Fragments.

Reliquiæ Oratorum Romanorum, rec. Jac. Cortese 3*l.* 8° Bona, *Turin* 92

Cassius Severus [B.C. 1st cent.–A.D. 1st cent.].

Opera : rec. Heinr. Meyer—*in* Oratorum Roman. cxxv. Fragmenta 9*m.* 8° Orell, *Zürich* [22] 42
ROBERT, Pierre De Cassii Severi Eloquentia [thesis] 3*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 99

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

Opera Omnia : rec. C. F. W. Mueller : Pars I. : Opera Rhetorica, rec. W. Friedrich—*v.* K § 220.
Epistolæ : ,, Ludw. Mendelssohn 12*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

A valuable text ; w. chronolog. tables by Em. KOERNER+O. E. SCHMIDT.

*w. Engl. notes & prolegg. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell + Louis C. Purser, vol. iv. [Dubl. Univ. Pr. Ser.] 15/– 8° Longman 94

A contin. of a very scholarly work : revised text, comm. and introd. essays.

Selectae : *Cicero in his Letters, ed. w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Classical Series] 4/6 ($1.10) f 8° Macmillan 91

An excellent seln. fr. the *Letters* on a new plan, shewing CICERO in the character of a private gentleman, in his everyday life, amusements, pleasures, domestic worries, ailments, studies, views on social surroundings, *etc.*

w. German notes Friedr. Aly 1*m.*60 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
Ad Atticum : rec. et emend. C. A. Lehmann 6*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
w. Engl. notes & Introd. J. H. Haydon ; w. tr. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93
bk. iv. : ,, ,, ,, and Introd. Prf. J. Brown [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 94

Orationes :

Cæsarianæ : w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. Yorke Fausset — f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93

A good edn. of the Cæsarian speeches (*Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario, Pro Rege Deiotaro*); well suited for upper-form boys.

In C. Verrem II., lib. iv. [De Signis] : w. Italian notes Ett. Stampini — 1*l.*20 16° Paravia, *Turin* 93
lib. v. [De Suppliciis] : w. English notes and Introd. W. C. Laming — 3/6 c 8° Rivington & Perc. 93
Pro Archia : w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Un. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/– c 8° Clive 92
Pro Lege Manilia : w. English notes and anal. Rev. J. Hunter Smith [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 92
Pro Milone : ,, ,, ,, and Introd. F. H. Colson [Classical Series] 2/6 (60*c. nt.*) f 8° Macmillan 93
,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. Yorke Fausset [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 93
,, ,, ,, ,, A. B. Poynton — f 8° 2/6 Clar Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
,, ,, ,, ,, Jas. Smith Reid — f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press / 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

Above 4 are all excellent edns. of a speech wh. is as good for schl. purposes as any one of CICERO'S.

Pro Murena : w. English notes J. H. Freese [Classical Series] 2/6 (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 94
,, German ,, Jul. Strenge 75*pf.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92
Pro S. Roscio Amerino w. German notes G. Landraf 1*m.* 8° ,, ,, 92

Translations.

Ad Atticum : tr. J. H. Haydon—*in his edn. of the text, ut supra* [separ. 2/6].
Pro S. Roscio Amerino : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94

Aids.

ALY, Friedr. — Cicero : sein Leben und seine Schriften ; port. — 3*m.*60 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
CUCHEVAL, Prf. — —*ut* K § 213.
DETTWEILER, P. — Untersuchungen üb. d. didakt. Werth Ciceron. Schulschriften, 2 pts. — 3*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 91 ; 92
DEUERLING, A. — Cicero als Schul-Schriftsteller [*extr. fr.* Blätt. f. bayer. Gymn. Schulwesen] 1*m.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 93
HARTMAN, J. J. — De M. Tullio Cicerone : allocutio ad studiosos — 1*fr.* 8° Doesburgh, *Leyden* 94
PLASBERG, Otto — De M. Tull. Ciceronis Hortensio Dialogo [dissert.] 1*m.*80 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92
RIGAL, Eug. — M. T. Cicero quatenus Artium optimarum Amator exstiterit [thesis] 3*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 90
SCHMIDT, Friedr. — Zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Briefe Ciceros an Atticus [schl.-progr.] 8° *Würzburg* 79
,, Otto Ed. — Der Briefwechsel des M. Tullius Cicero — 12*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

From his proconsulate in Cilicia to the death of CÆSAR ; w. repr. of 12 and 13 bk. of the letters to ATTICUS.

STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. — Cicero and the Fall of the Roman Republic—*ut* F § 12 [*pub. in Aug.* '94].
WEISSENFELS, O. — Cicero als Schulschriftsteller — 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Language, Grammar, Textual Criticism.

CLARK, Alb. C. [ed.] — Collations from the Harleian MS. of Cicero, 2,682 ; w. facs. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° 7/6 Clar Press / Macmillan, N.Y. 91

MS. discovered in Brit. Mus., where it has lain for the last century and three-quarters, having prev. been in the Cathedral Lib. at Cologne, where it was consulted by MODIUS and GULIELMIUS, being none other than the "Coloniensis," the loss of wh. MADVIG deplored. GRAEVIUS borrowed fr. it, and on his d. it was purchased by HARLEY, Lord OXFORD, fr. whom it passed, w. other MSS., to Brit. Mus. It is designated H, and is of considerable value for purposes of textual criticism. Well ed. w. hist. of the MS., est. of its crit. value, and essay on its age and form by E. Maunde THOMPSON.

DEITER, H. — Vergleichung d. Amsterd. Cod. 8o z. Cic. de Finibus u. Academica posteriora [schl.-pr.] 4° *Aurich* 92
HILDEBRANDT, P. — De Scholiis Ciceronis Bobiensibus — 1*m.*60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 94
KÖHLER, Albr. — Ueber d. Sprache der Briefe d. P. Corn. Lentulus Spinther [=Ep. ad Fam. xii., 14, 15] 1*m.* 8° Ballhorn, *Nuremberg* 90
KORNITZER, Alois — Textkritische Bemerkungen zu Ciceros Reden [schl.-progr.] 8° *Nikolsburg* 91
LEHMANN, C. A. — De Ciceronis Ad Attic. Epistulis recensendis et emendandis — 6*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] — The Medicean MSS. of Cicero's Letters—*in* Transns. Amer. Philol. Assoc. xxi., pp. 59–87.
LINDERBAUER, Benno — De Verborum Mutuatorum et Peregrin. ap. Cic. Usu et Compensat., 2 pts. [progr.] 4° *Metten* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92 ; 93
SCHENK, R. — De Dativi possessivi usu Ciceroniano, pt. i. [dissert.] 2*m.*50 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 92
SCHILLING, Bern. — De Scholiis Bobiensibus [school-programme] 4° *Dresden* 92
SPANOGHE, Em. — Emendationes Tullianæ : miscella — 1*m.*70 8° Brill, *Leyden* 80
ZIMMERMANN, Em. — De epistulari temporum usu Ciceroniano quæstiones grammaticae, 4 pts. — 3*m.*60 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 86 ; 87 ; 90 ; 91

Dictionary.

*MERGUET, H. — Lexikon zu den Schriften Cicero's, Theil ii. ; Philosoph. Schriften—*ut* K § 218.

Asconius Pedianus — Oratt. Cic. quinque enarratio rec. Kiessling + Schoell — 3*m.*60 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. *c.* 35–97 (to 100)]—*v.* K § 220.

Symmachus, Q. Aurelius [A.D. latter pt. 4th cent.].

Relationes : rec. Wilh. Meyer — 1*m.*60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 72
Havet, Louis — La Prose Métrique d. Symmache et l. origines métr. d. Cursus [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

"Cato Dionysius Philosophus" [unknown author and age].

Disticha de Moribus ad Filium : rec. Ferd. Hauthal — 3*m.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 69
BISCHOFF, Erich — Prolegomena zu Dionysius Cato ; pt. i. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 90
ZARNCKE, Friedr. — Der deutsche Cato — 4*m.* r 8° G. Wiegand, *Lpz.* 52

A hist. of the Germ. trs. of the distichs known under the name of CATO wh. had an enormous vogue during the Mid. Ages, when they were supplanted by Seb. BRANDT'S tr. (end of 15 cent.).

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

De Amicitia (*sive* Laelius) : w. English notes and Introd. St. George Stock, pt. i. [Introd. and text] [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/– Clar Press / 90c. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
De Senectute (*sive* Cato Major) : w. English notes and Introd. Leon Huxley [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 2/– Clar. Press / 50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 87
w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/– c 8° Clive 92
w. German notes Alois Kornitzer [school-edn.] 60*pf.* 12° Gerold, *Vienna*[ ] 93
Tusculanae Disputationes : w. Italian notes and tr. [literal] — 3*l.* 8° Tedeschi, *Verona* 91

K §§ 219–220

Translations —*v.* C § 14 : Eclectics.

Aids —*v.* K § 217, *s. nom.* Cicero.

Dictionary.

*Merguet, H. Lexikon zu d. Schriften Cicero's : Theil ii. : Philosophische Schriften, vol. 2 [last] 43*m.* r 8° Fischer, *Jena* 92

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. *c.* 98–55]—*v.* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

Nigidius Figulus, P. [B.C. *c.* 98–45].

Reliquiae : rec. Ant. Swoboda ; w. Latin notes 6*m.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 89

Aids.

Frey, Jos. Quaestiones Nigidianae [schl.-progr.] 4° *Rössel* 67
Klein, Jos. Quaestiones Nigidianae [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 61
Swoboda, Ant. Quaestiones Nigidianae [diss.; *also in* Dissert Philol. Vindob. ii., *ut* K § 273] 2*m.*50 8° *Vienna* 90

Seneca, Lucius Annæus [B.C. *c.* 5–A.D. 65].

Cunliffe, Dr. Jno. W. The Influence of Seneca on the Elizabethan Tragedy—*ut* K § 22.
Gercke Seneca Studien Teubner, *Lpz.*, *in prep.*
Hilgenfeld, Heinr. Senecae Epist. morales quo ordine et quo temp. sint scriptae, coll., edit. 2*m.* 8° ,, ,, 90
Mück, Herm. Observationes crit. gramm. in L. Ann. Sen. Scripta philos. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 90
Müller, Joh. Kritische Studien zu den Naturales Quaestiones Seneca's [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 80*pf.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
Reinecke, Geo. De Coniunctionum Usu apud Senecam philosophum [diss. inaug.] 8° *Münster* 89
Rieger, Herm. Observationes Annaeanae [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Freiburg* 89
Schultess, F. Annaeana Studia 2*m.*50 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 88
Waldästel, Otto De Enuntiatorum temporalium Structura ap. L. Ann. Senec. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 88

219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR.

Caper, Flavius [A.D. 2nd cent.] rec. H. Keil—*in* Grammatici Latini, vol. vii. (1) *ut* B.B. K § 219.

Keil, Gottfr. De Flavio Capro Grammatico Quaestionum capita duo [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 89

Festus, Sextus, Pompeius [A.D. 2nd cent.].

*De Verb. Sign, c. Pauli Epitom., emend. et annot. C. O. Müller 4° Simmel, *Lpz.* [39] 80
Codex Festi Farnesianus xlii. Tabulis [phototyp.] expressus, ed. Em. Thewrewk de Ponor 42*m.* f° *Budapest* (Calvary, *Berl.*) 93

Nonius Marcellus [A.D. beg. 4th cent.].

Compendiosa Doctrina w. Latin notes Lucian Müller, pt. i. 20*m.* ; ii. 12*m.* r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88 ; 89
Goetz, Geo. Meletemata Festina ; Nova Meletemata Festina [ea. 8 pp.] ea. 50*pf.* 4° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 85 ; 87
Meylan, Henri [ed.] Non. Marcellus : collatn. d. plusieurs MSS. [Bibl. d. l'Ec. d. Ht. Etud.] 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 8[illegible]
Stowasser, J. M. Noniana [schl.-progr.] 84

Appended is a notice on the principal MSS. of NONIUS, bks. i., ii., and iii. by L. HAVET.

Probus, M. Valerius [A.D. 1st cent.].

Ullmann, Karl Die Appendix Probi [diss. inaug. Bonnae] 8° *Erlangen* 91

Vergilius Maro (Grammaticus).

Opera : ed. J. Huemer 8° *Leipzig* 86
Stangl, Theod. Virgiliana : die gramm. Schriften d. Galliers Virg. Mar. . . . text-Krit. untersucht 3*m.* 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

Opera Rhetorica : rec. Wilh. Friedrich, vol. i. 1*m.*35 ; ii. 2*m.*10 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 84 ; 91

Forms *Pars Prima* of the *Opera Omnia* rec. C. F. W. MUELLER.

Brutus (*sive* De Claris Oratoribus) : rec. Theod. Stangl 80*pf.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 86
w. French tr. and Introd. Jules Martha 6*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92
De Oratore : * w. English notes and Introd. Prf. A. S. Wilkins [*ut* B.B. K § 214] : Book iii. 8° 6/– Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Bk. i. 7/6 ($1.90 *nt.*) ['79] '88 ; ii. 5/– ($1.25 *nt.*) ['81] '90—*ut* B.B. K § 220 : complete in 1 vol. 18/– ($4.50 *nt.*). A careful and learned edn., into wh. 15 yrs.' labour of love have been put, w. a revised text, notes on syntax, history, antiqs. and technics of rhetoric, index, and facs. of Codex Harleianus.

Orator ad Brutum : rec. Theod. Stangl 60*pf.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 85
Rhetorica [Ad Herennium] : rec. Friedr. Marx 14*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Translation.

De Oratore, bk. i. : tr. E. N. P. Moor [Classical Translations] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93

An excellent tr. into "natural English" : idiomatic and graceful.

Aids.

Heinicke, Wilh. De Ciceronis Doctrina quae pertin. ad. mater. art. rhetoricae et ad inv. 1*m.*20 8° *Königsberg* 91
Merchant, Frz. Joh. De Ciceronis Partitionibus oratoriis Commentatio [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90

Cornificius [B.C. 1st cent.].

Radtke, Joh. Observationes Criticae in Cornifici libros de arte rhetor. [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Königsbg.* (Koch, *Lpz.*) 92
Thiele, Geo. Quaestiones de Cornifici et Ciceronis Artibus Rhetoricis [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 *Greifswd.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

Cornutus, L. Ann. [A.D. mid. 1st cent.; Roman Stoic, who wrote in Greek]—*v.* K § 195.

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. *c.* 35–97].

De Institutione Oratoria, bk. x.: *w. English comm. and crit. appends. Prc. W. Peterson — 8° 12/6 Clar. Press / $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The revision of text is based on collatn. of several important codices. The Introd. essays are on Q.'s life and work, his literary crit., style and language, and on the MSS. The whole of the *Institutio*, similarly treated, is promised by Dr. PESKETT. Facs. of Harl. MS. is added.

lib. x.: w. English Introd. Prc. W. Peterson : School Edn. [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/- Clar. Press / $1 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

lib. i.: *ed. Chas. Fierville ; w. French Introd. 10*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 90

A very important recension of bk. i., w. elabor. Introd. giving an exhaustive classifn. of the MSS. and a hist. of the text. Prf. PETERSON'S investign. into the Engl. MSS. usefully supplements this.

BECHER, Ferd. — Zum 10ten. Buche des Quintilian — [school programme] 1*m.*20 — 4° *Aurich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
FLEITER, G. — De minoribus quae sub nomine Quintiliani feruntur declamationibus — [dissert.] 1*m.*20 — 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 90
HAMMER, C. — Beiträge z. d. 19 grösseren v. quintilianischen Deklamationen — [progr.] — 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93
HIRT, Paul — Ueber die Substantivierung des Adjektivums bei Quintilian — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* — 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

Tacitus, Cornelius [A.D. *c.* 54–*c.* 117] Dialogus de Oratoribus—*v.* K § 216.

221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE.

Cato, M. Porcius, Censorius [B.C. 234–149].

De Agri Cultura: ex rec. Heinr. Keil [*ut* B.B. K § 221], w. Latin notes ; vol. i. 8*m.*; ii. (1) 6*m.*; ii. (2) 8*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91 ; 94 ; 91

Vol. i. incl. text, together w. VARRO'S *Rerum Rusticarum libri tres.* ii. (1): *Comment. in Catonis De Agri Cultura* ; ii. (2) *Comm. in Varronis Rer. Rust. libb. tr.*

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116–27].

Rerum Rustic. libri iii.: rec. Heinr. Keil ; w. Latin notes—*ut supra, sub nom.* Cato rec. Heinr. Keil — 1*m.*50 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.

Astronomy.

HYGINUS, C. Iul. [B.C. 1st cent.–A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomica, rec. Bernh. Bunte — 4*m.*; *red. to* 2*m.* — 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 75
Fabulae, rec. Bern. Bunte — 3*m.*30 — 8° Dyk, *Lpz.* 57
DIETZE, Joh. — Quaestiones Hyginianae — [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*50 — 8° *Kiel* (Lorenzen, *Altona*) 90
LANGE, Carl — De Nexu inter Hygini Opera mythol. et Fabul. — [diss. inaug.] 1*m.*20 — 8° Kunze, *Bonn* 65

MANILIUS, M. [A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomicon—*ut* K § 214 : Latin Poets.

Natural History.

PLINIUS SECUNDUS [A.D. 23–79] Historia Naturalis, ed. Lud. Jan + Carl Mayhoff, vol. iii. [bks. 16–22] 4*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
BECK, J. W. — Studiana Gelliana et Pliniana—*ut* K § 224.
CUNTZ, Otto — Agrippa u. Augustus als Quellenschriftsteller d. Plin.; 2 col. maps [*extr. f.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2*m.* — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
STADLER, Herm. — Die Quellen des Plinius im 19 Buche der Nat. Hist. — [progr.] — 8° *Munich* 91
THÜSSING, Jos. — De Temporum et Modorum in enunt. pendentibus ap. Plin. Sec. Usu, 2 pts. — 2*m.*10 — 8° Dominicus, *Pragae* 89 ; 90

Physiognomists: *Collectively.*

Physiognomici Scriptores Graeci et Latini : rec. R. Foerster—*ut* K § 196.

Medical Writers.

MARCELLUS EMPIRICUS [A.D. 5th cent.] De Medicamentis liber, rec. G. Helmreich — 3*m.*60 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89
HEIM, R. — De Rebus Magicis Marcelli med. — 1*m.* — 8° — 91
PRISCIANUS THEODORUS [A.D. 5th cent.] Euporiston, cum Physicorum Fragmento, ed. V. Rose — 5*m.* — 8° — 94

Veterinary Writers.

PELAGONIUS — Artis Veterinariae quae extant, rec. . . . Max Ihm — 2*m.*40 — 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

223. LATIN WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE AND ON ARCHITECTURE.

Frontinus, Sextus Iulius [A.D. *c.* 40–103 (or 4)].

FRITZE, Ern. — De Iuli Frontini Strategematon libro iv. — [diss. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* 88
KORTZ, Fred. — Quaestiones grammaticae de Frontini Operibus institutae — [diss. inaug.] — 8° Iserlohn, *Münster* 93

Vitruvius Pollio, M. [B.C. 1st cent.].

De Architectura libri x.: ad antiquiss. codd. ed. Val. Rose + H. Müller-Strubing — 7*m.* — 16° Teubner, *Lpz.* 67
ed. C. Lorentzen, w. German tr.; vol. i., pt. i. — 4*m.* — 8° „ „ 55
CAPPS, Edw. [Am.] — Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—*in* Chicago Univ. Studies in Class. Phil., vol. i. *ut* K § 173. — 8°
HULTZSCH, Fr. — Die Bruchzeichen bei Vitruvius — 76

K § 224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS WRITERS.

Apuleius Madaurensis, L. [A.D. *c.* 130–?]—*v.* K § 45 *and* B.B. K § 45.

BECKER, Heinr. — Studia Apuleiana — 3*m.* — 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 79
BEYTE, F. — Quaestiones Apuleianae — [diss.] 1*m.*50 — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 88
BURSIAN, K. — Beiträge zur Kritik der Metamorphosen des Apuleius — 87
PIECHOTTA, Joh. — Curae Apuleianae — [diss. inaug.] 1*m.* — 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 82

K § 225

Gellius, Aulus [A.D. *c.* 130–*c.* 170].

Beck, J. W.	Studia Gelliana et Pliniana	1*m.*60	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	92
Hertz, W.	Supplementum Apparatus Gelliani [*extr. fr.* Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol.]	1*m.*40	8°	,, ,,	94
Neubauer, Rich.	De Coniunctionum causalium apud Gellium Usu [diss. inaug.]	1*m.*	8°	*Magdebg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90

Macrobius, Aurel., Ambrosius, Theodosius [A.D. 5th cent.].

Opera:	iterum rec. F. Eyssenhardt [*ut* B.B. K § 224]: 2nd Edn.	6*m.*	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.* [68]	93

Plinius Cæcilius Secundus (Minor) [A.D. 62–*c.* 114].

Epistolae Selectae:	w. German notes Dr. Ant. Kreuser; pl. of Roman villa	1*m.*50	8°	Teubner, *Lpz.*	94
van Vries, S. G.	Exercitationes Palæographicæ	1*fl.*20	8°	Brill, *Leyden*	90

Consists of *Commentatiuncula de C. Plin. Cæc. Sec. Epistularum Fragmento Vossiano notis tironianis descripto.*

Tiro, M. Tullius [B.C. 1st cent.].

Commentarii Notarum Tironianarum, ed. Wilh. Schmitz; w. Lat. prolegg. and crit. notes; 132 pl. 40*m.* f° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Schmitz has also pub. numerous papers on the Tironian controversy in *Rhein. Mus., Jahrbb. f. Class. Philol., etc.*

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*Paul, Prf. H. [ed.] —*in his* Grundriss d. german. Philologie, *ut infra.*

Linguistic Ethnology.

Gummere, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.] Germanic Origin of the English People—*ut* F § 5.

Nabert, Prf. H.	Das deutsche Sprachgebiet in Europa u. die deutsche Sprache	2*m.*	8°	Strecker, *Stuttgt.*	93
Penka, K.	Die Heimat der Germanen	2*m.*	8°	Hiersemann, *Lpz.*	93
This, Constant	Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in Lothringen, pt. i. [Beitr. z. Kunder v. Elsass]	1*m.*50	8°	Heitz, *Strassburg*	87
Zimmerli, J.	Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in d. Schweiz, pt. i. [Jura]; map & 16 tables	3 *fr.*50	8°	Genf, *Basle*	91

Map.

Nabert, Prf. H. Map of Distribn. of Germans in Eur., [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Böckh, sects. i.–ii. Flemming, *Glogau* 91 *in prg.*

A laborious and painstaking wk., on a vast scale, giving at a glance a clear view of the distrib. of races and langs. in Europe.

History and Biography of the Study.

Biography.

Bartsch, Karl [1832–1888]—*in* Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, *ut infra.*

Grimm, Jak. [1785–1863] *and* Wilhelm [Karl] [1786–1859].

Briefe d. Jak. Grimm an Hendrik Willem Tydemann, hrsg. Alex. Reifferscheid		3*m.*60		Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trbnr. *Stuttg.*)	83
,, d. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm and Geo. Friedr. Benecke, hrsg. Wilh. Müller	[1808–1829]	4*m.*	8°	Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.*	89
Briefwechsel d. Gebrüder Grimm mit nordischen Gelehrten, hrsg. Ern. Schmidt		8*m.*	8°	Dümmler, *Berlin*	85
,, zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm aus d. Jugendzeit, hrsg. Herm. Grimm + G. Hinrichs		10*m.*	8°	Böhlau, *Weimar*	81
,, zwisch. Jak. Grimm u. Friedr. Dav. Graeter, hrsg. Herm. Fischer	[1810–13]	1*m.*60	8°	Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr. *Stuttg.*)	77
,, zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm, Dahlmann u. Gervinus, hrsg. Ed. Ippel, 2 vols.		10*m.*	8°	Dümmler, *Berlin*	85; 86
,, v. Jak. Grimm. u. Hoffm. v. Fallersleben m. Hend. v. Wyn, hrsg. K. T. Gaedertz		1*m.*80	8°	Müller, *Bremen*	88
,, Friedr. Lückes mit den Brüdern Grimm, hrsg. F. Sander		5*m.*	8°	Manz, *Hanover*	91
Grimm, Herm. The Brothers Grimm—*in his* Literature, *ut* B.B. K § 23.					
Scherer, Wilh. Jacob Grimm		5*m.*	8°	Weidmann, *Berlin* [65]	84

Haupt, Moriz [1808–1874].

Belger, Chrn.	Moritz Haupt als academischer Lehrer	8*m.*	8°	Weber, *Berlin*	79

With Haupt's observns. on Gk., Lat. and Germ. authors, and a biograph. Introduction.

Kirchhoff, A.	Gedächtnisrede auf Moriz Haupt [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.]	80*pf.*	4°	Dümmler, *Berlin*	75

Hoffmann v. Fallersleben, A. Heinr. [1798–1874] Mein Leben [abgd.], hrsg. Dr. H. Gerstenberg, 2 pts. 7*m.* 8° Fontane, *Berlin* [68–70] 94

Wagner, J. M.	Hoffmann von Fallersleben, 2*m.*; Nachtrag 1*m.* [bibliographical]		8°	Gerold, *Vienna*	69; 70

Lachmann, Karl [1793–1851].

Hertz, Mart.	Karl Lachmann: eine Biographie	6*m.*	8°	Hertz, *Berlin*	51

Uhland, Joh. Ludw. [1787–1862] Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, hrsg. Frz. Pfeiffer		12*m.*	8°	Braumüller, *Vienna*	70
Fischer, H. Ludwig Uhland: eine Studie		3*m.*	8°	Cotta, *Stuttgart*	87
Leben, zusammengestellt v. seiner Witwe		3*m.*60	8°	,, ,,	74

Wackernagel, Wilh. [1806–1869].

Wackernagel, Rud.	Wilhelm Wackernagel; Jugendjahre: 1806–1833; 2 ports.	4*m.*	8°	Detloff, *Basle*	85

Philology. Grammar. History of the Teutonic Languages.

*Henry, Prf. Vict.	Comparative Grammar of English and German		c 8°	7/6 Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.*	94

The Engl. edn. is tr. and ed. fr. the Fch. by the Author himself [7 *fr.*50 8° Hachette, *Paris* '93]. An able and interesting bk. on the relation in phonology and grammar betw. Engl. and Germ., and their common rel. to Gk. and Latin: forming an excellent Introd. to the compar. philol. of the Indogermanic langs.

Meyer, R.	Einführung in das ältere Neuhochdeutsche	1*m.*60	8°	Reisland, *Lpz.*	94

Intended to serve as an Introduction to Germanic Philology in general.

K § 225

*PAUL, Prf. Herm. [ed.] Grundriss d. german. Philologie : now complete, 2 vols. 42*m.* r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91 ; 93

New Parts since pubn. of ℌ.ℌ. Vol. I., Lfg. 4. 2*m.*, 5. 4*m.* '91, 6. *am.* '91; II. pt. i. 16*m.*, II. pt. ii. 8*m.* '93.

The most compreh., scientific and accur. wk. hitherto pub. on Germanic philology (in its widest sense), many of the monographs being of exceptional importance.

Abschn. I. *Begriff u. Aufgabe* ..... PAUL
II. *Geschichte* ..... PAUL
III. *Methodenlehre* ..... PAUL
IV. *Schriftkunde.*
Runen [*ut* K § 235] ..... Ed. SIEVERS.
Latein. Schrift ..... W. ARNDT
V. *Sprachgeschichte.*
Phonetik ..... SIEVERS
Vorgesch. d. altgerm. Dial. ..... Friedr. KLUGE
Gesch. d. gotisch. Spr. [*ut* K § 226] ..... SIEVERS
,, *nordisch Spr.* [*ut* K § 233] ..... Ad. NOREEN
,, *deut. Spr.* [*ut* K § 230] ..... Otto BEHAGHEL
,, *niederl. Spr.* [*ut* K § 232] ..... Jan te WINKEL
,, *friesisch. Spr.* [*ut* K § 227] ..... Theod. SIEBS
,, *englisch. Spr.* [*ut* K § 236] ..... Friedr. KLUGE
With contribs. by D. Behrens and E. Einenkel.
VI. *Mythologie* [*ut* B § 19*] ..... E. MOGK
VII. *Heldensage* [*ut* B § 19*] ..... B. SYMONS
VIII. *Literaturgeschichte.*
Gotische Liter. [*ut* K § 225] ..... SIEVERS
Nordische Liter. [*ut* K § 234] ..... MOGK ; Hk SCHÜCK
Deutsche Liter. : Althochd. ..... Rud. KÖGEL
,, *Mittelhochd.* ..... Friedr. VOGT
Deutsche Liter. : Mittelniederd. ..... HERM. JELLINGHAUS
Niederländ Liter. ..... te WINKEL
Friesische Liter. ..... SIEBS
Englische : Altengl. [*ut* K § 245] ..... Bern. ten BRINK
,, *Mittelengl.* [*ut* K § 245] ..... Al. BRANDL
Anhang : *Volkspoesie.*
Skandinavische [*ut* B § 20] ..... J. A. LUNDELL
Deut. u. niederländ. [*ut* B § 24] ..... John MEIER
Englische [*ut* B § 23] ..... BRANDL
IX. *Metrik.*
Altgermanische ..... SIEVERS
Deutsche [*ut* K § 230] ..... PAUL
Englische [*ut* K § 240] ..... Karl LUICK ; J. SCHIPPER
X. *Wirtschaft* ..... K. Th. v. INAMA-STERNEGG
XI. *Recht* ..... Karl v. AMIRA
XII. *Kriegswesen* ..... Alwin SCHULTZ
XIII. *Sitte.*
Skandinav. ..... Kr. KALUND
Deut.-engl. ..... SCHULTZ
XIV. *Kunst.*
Bildende Kunst ..... SCHULTZ
Musik ..... Rochus v. LILIENCRON
Index of Names, Subj. and Words ..... W. LIST

STREITBERG, Wilh. Zur germanischen Sprachgeschichte 2*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

WILMANNS, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik [Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Mod.-High Germ.]—*ut* K § 230.

Collected Essays.

HILDEBRAND, Rud. Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deutschen Philologie u. deut. Unterricht 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Forschungen z. deutsch. Philologie : Festgabe für Rud. Hildebrand 7*m.*50 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 94

KÖCHLY, Herm. Opuscula Philologica, vol. ii. [Deutsche Aufsätze]; 1 pl. 10*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 82

LACHMANN, Karl Kleinere Schriften zur deutschen Philol., hrsg. Karl Müllenhoff 9*m.* 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 76

[v. MAURER, Konr.] Germanistische Abhandlungen z. LXX. Geburtstag v. K. v. M. 16*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 93

By Osc. BRENNER, Fel. DAHN, Carl GAREIS, Wolfg. GOETHER, Valtyr GUDMUNDSSON, Ebbe HERTZBERG, Finnur JÓNSSON, Karl LEHMANN, Ern. MEYER, Bj. M. OLSEN, Axel PETERSEN, V. A. SECHER, Pp. ZORN.

MAY, M. Beiträge zur Stammkunde d. deutschen Sprache 8*m.* 8° Biedermann, *Lpz.* 93

SCHERER, Wilh. Kleine Schriften, hrsg. K. Burdach + E. Schmidt, 2 vols. 23*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

i. *Kleine Sch. z. altdeutsch. Philol.* (BURDACH), 15*m.* ; ii. *Kl. Schr. z. neueren Litter., Kunst, etc.* (SCHMIDT), 8*m.*

WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. Kleinere Schriften, 3 vols. ea. 8*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 72–74

i. *Deut. Alterthumskunde u. Kunstgesch.* ; *Deutsch. Literaturgesch.* ; *Abhgn. z. Sprachkunde.*

Series, and Permanent Serials.

Acta Germanica : Organ f. deut. Philol., hrsg. R. Henning + J. Hoffory, v. i.–ii. ea. v. [=4 pts.] 12*m.* r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89–90

Beiträge, Berliner, zur Germ. u. Rom. Philol., hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Germ. Abthg., nos. i.–v. 10*m.*40 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94 *in prg.*

i. *Gesch. d. Knittelverses v. 17 Jahrh. bis Goethe* Otto FLOHR, 2*m.*40
ii. *Zach. Werner, Mystik u. Romantik*.... Fel. POPPENBERG, 1*m.*80
iii. *Aelteste deut. Uebersg. Molière* ..... Arth. FLÖSSER. 1*m.*80
iv. *Temporalconjunctionen* [*ut* K § 230] ..... Ewald FREY, 2*m.*
v. *Tannhäuser : Inhalt u Form.* ..... Joh. SIEBERT, 2*m.*40
For ROMANISCHE ABTHEILUNG—*v.* K § 256.

,, Erlanger, zur Englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 236.
,, Münchener, zur Roman. u. Englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 256.
,, Wiener, zur Deutschen u. Englischen Philologie—*v.* K § 236.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, german. Dialekte : hrsg. Wilh. Braune *v.p.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [80–92] 86–92

BRAUNE, Wilh. *Althochd. Gramm.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 228].. 5*m.*20 [86] 91
,, *Gotische Gramm.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 226]..... 2*m.*40 [80] 87
KLUGE, Dr. Friedr. *Nomin. Stammbild. d. altgerm. Dial.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 225] 2*m.*60 86
NOREEN, Adf. *Altisländ. u. altnorw. Gramm.* [*ut* K § 233] 6*m.* [84] 92
PAUL, Prf. Herm. *Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 229] 2*m.*60 [81] 89
SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. *Altgerman. Metrik* [*ut infra*] 5*m.* 92
,, *Angelsächs. Gramm.* [*ut* ℌ.ℌ. K § 242] ..... 4*m.*20 [82] 86

,, Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten—*ut* K § 231.

Lehrbücher der germanischen Philologie 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Germanische Mythologie* [*ut* B § 24]..... Elard Hugo MEYER, 5*m.* 91

Neueren Sprachen, Die : Ztschr. f. neuspr. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Vietor, vols. i.–ii. [ea. 10 pts.] ea. vol. 12*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 93; 94 *in prg.*

PAUL + BRAUNE, $\frac{\text{Prf. Herm.}}{\text{W. [eds.]}}$ Beiträge zur Geschichte d. deutsch. Sprache u. Litter., vol. xvi. ea. vol. [=3 pts.] 15*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90 *in prg.*

Quellen u. Forschungen z. Sprach.- u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, pts. i.–cxx. *v.p.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 74–92 *in prg.*

Schriften zur german. Philologie, hrsg. Prf. Max Roediger, pts. i.–vii. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88–94 *in prg.*

i. *Karolingische Dichtungen* ..... L. TRAUBE, 4*m.* 88
ii. *Satzbau d. Althd. Isidor* ..... M. RANNOW, 4*m.* 88
iii. *Untersuchgn. z. Psalmen Notkers* ..... J. KELLE, 7*m.* 89
iv.–v. *Deut. Schr. d.* Albr. v. EYB. .....ed. Herm. MAX, 13*m.* 90
vii. *Ueber german. Versbau* [*ut infra*]..... Andr. HEUSLER, 6*m.* 94

Studien, Neuphilologische : hrsg. Gust. Körting, pt. vi. [Friedwagner's Spr. v. Huon de Bord. (*ut* K § 277)] 2*m.*40 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* 91

Accidence.

Comparatives.

STREITBERG, W. Die germanischen Comparative auf -ōz- 3*m.* 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 91

Inflection.

JELLINEK, Max Herm. Beiträge zur Erklärung der germanischen Flexion 2*m.*80 8° Speyer, *Berlin* 91

K §§ 226-227

Syntax.

Prepositions.

MOUREK, Prf. V. E. Ukazky ze Syntaxe Gotských Predlozek [Syntax of Gothic prepositions] 8° *Prague* 89
Extr. fr *Sitz.-Ber.* of Bohem. Soc. of Arts: a good study, tracing ea. prepos. in the remains of the Gothic language wh. have come down to us, w. frequent references to the orig. Greek.

Verb.

LORENTZ, Dr. Friedr. Das schwache Präterit d. German. u. verw. Bdgn. d. Schwesterspr. 2*m.* 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 94
OTTMANN, Rich. Eduard Reduplic. Präterita i. d. german. Sprachen [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

Etymology.

ATZLER, Fel. *Qu* i. d. german. Sprachen u. s. Wechsel mit *p* [progr.] 4° *Barmen* 90

Dictionaries —*v. also* K § 230.

*GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 54-94 *in prg.*
Vol. I. 16*m.* '54; II. 15*m.* '60; III. 16*m.* '62; IV. i. (1) 20*m.* '78; IV. ii. 23*m.* '77; V. 25*m.* 73; VI. 30*m.* '85; VII. 25*m.* '89; VIII. 28*m.* '94; IV. i. (2) IX. *in prg.*; XI. *in prog.* (*v.* 16.16. K § 225.

Metrics. Poetics.

FUHR, Karl Die Metrik d. westgerman. Alliterationsverses [Otfried, Nibel., *etc.*] 3*m.* 60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
HEUSLER, Andreas Ueber die german. Versbau [Schr. z. germ. Phil., vii.] 6*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 94
MEYER, Rich. M. Die altgermanische Poesie, nach ihr. formelhaft. Elementen 10*m.* 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 89
*SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Altgermanische Metrik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 5*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
Studien z. german. Alliterationsvers, hrsg. Prf. Max Kaluza, pt. i.-ii. [Altenglisch]—*ut* K § 242; *s.v.* Metrics.

Phonology.

HOLZ, Geo. Urgermanisches geschlossenes *ē* und Verwandtes 1*m.* 50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
NOREEN, Adf. Abriss d. urgerm. Lautlehre m. Rücksicht a. d. nord. Sprn. 5*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 94

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

BORRMANN, Joh. Ruhe u. Richtung in d. gotisch. Verbalbegriffen [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
WREDE, Ferd. Specimen einer ostgot. Gram. [Hab.-Schr.; *repr. fr.* Quellen u. Forsch.] 8° *Marburg* 90
WRIGHT, Prf. Jos. A Primer of the Gothic Language, w. grammar, notes and glossary f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

East-Gothic.

WREDE, Ferd. Ueber die Sprache der Ostgoten in Italien [Quellen u. Forschn.] 4*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91

Syntax.

MOUREK, V. E. Einfluss d. Hauptsatzes a. d. Modus d. Nebensatzes i. Got. [*extr.*] 60*pf.* 8° Rivnác, *Prague* 93

Pronoun.

FRIEDRICHS, Ern. Die Stellung d. Pronomen personale in Gotischen [Lpz. diss. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 93

History of the Language.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Geschichte der gotischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Etymology.

GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. Gustiska: lijst van gotische woorden, 2 pts. 8° *Haarlem* 80; *Utrecht* 82
i. *Witgeslacht of buiging naar analogie v. and. Got. woorden, of van het Oud-Germaan. wordt opgegeven*; ii. *De adjectiva in het Got. en hunne suffixen.*

Dictionary.

PRIESE, Osk. Deutsch-gotisches Wörterbuch [w. specs. of provbs., *etc.*] 1*m.* 80 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* 90

Literature.

History.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Gotische Literaturgeschichte—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Specimens.

ULFILAS, Bp. [A.D. 311-383].
Balg, G. H. [Am.; ed.] Ulfilas: w. other remains of Gothic lang.; w. intro., synt. and gloss. $2.75 4° Westermann, *N.Y.* 91

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

SIEBS, Theod. Geschichte der friesischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Lexicography.

HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust Bijdragen tot het Oud-friesch Woordenboek 1*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88

Dictionary.

DYKSTRA + HETTEMA, Waling Dr. F. B. Friesch Wdb., met eene Lyst v. Friesch. Eigennamen 10*fl.* 8° Meyer & Schaafsma, *Leeuwarden, in prep.*
Likely to be of great importance. An elabor. prospectus, w. specimens, has been pubd.

Chrestomathies.

HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Oud-, Middel- en Nieuw Friesch, 3 pts. ea. 1*fl.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 87; 88
i. *Oud-friesch*, '90; ii. *Middelfriesch*, '87; iii. *Nieuwfriesch*, '88. Contains a glossary.

RIEGER, Max [ed.] —*in his* Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch, *ut* K § 238.

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*a*) : OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

Old-High German.

Grammar.

BRAUNE, Wilh. Abriss der althochdeutschen Grammatik 1*m.*20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
An excellent little book; w. Middle-High Germ., Old-Saxon and Gothic paradigms.

ZIMMER, Hans Repetitorium u. Examinatorium üb. d. althd. Grammatik 2*m.*40 8° Rossberg, *Lpz.* 91

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 4, *s.v.* Germany (Heidelberg; by Karl BARSTCH).

Phonology.

GARKE, Herm. Prothese u. Aphaerese d. H. im Althd. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92
WILKENS, Friedr. Zum hochalemann. Konsonantismus d. althochd. Zeit 3*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91
Based on the German Proper Names in the Saint Gallen records to A.D. 825

Metrics.

PRALLE, Geo. Die Frauenstrophen im ältesten deut. Minnesang [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Der altdeutsche Reimvers [Beitr. z. altd. Lit., pt. iii.] 4*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* 87

Old-Low German (incl. Old-Saxon).

Grammar.

BEHAGHEL+GALLÉE, Prf. O. / Prf. J. H. Altsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
This pt. conts. the *Laut- u. Flexionslehre* (by GALLÉE). A second pt. is to complete the book.

SCHLÜTER, W. Untersuchungen z. Gesch. d. altsächs. Sprache, pt. i. 6*m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 92
This pt. deals w. the Weak Declension in lang. of the *Heliand* and the minor Old-Saxon texts.

Prepositions.

REIMANN, P. Die altniederdeutschen Präpositionen [schl.-progr] 1*m.* *Danzig* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Chrestomathy.

RIEGER, Max [ed.] Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch [w. good vocabulary] 8*m.* 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 61
Contains also some Old Frisian pieces.

Bibliography.

ECKART, Rud. Niedersächs. Sprachdenkmäler in übersichtl. Darstellg. [w. refs. to sources] 3*m.* 8° Zickfeldt, *Oesterwieck* 93

Collected Essays.

SCHERER, Wilh. Kleine Schriften zur altdeutschen Philologie—*ut* K § 225.
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. älteren deutsch. Literatur, pts. i.–iv. 8*m.*50 8° Weber, *Bonn* 85–88
i. *Der sogenannt. Heinr. v. Melk*, 1*m.*50 '85; ii. *Ueb. das Anno-Lied*, 3*m.* '86; iii. *D. altdeut. Reimvers* [*ut supra*] 4*m.* '87; iv. *Untersuchgn. z. mhd. Metrik* [*ut* K § 229] 4*m.* '88.

Texts.

Collections.

*GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts, pts. i.–iv. f° Brill, *Leyden* 91–94 *in prg.*
A crit. edn. of all extant documts. in the Low-Germ. dial. known as Old-Saxon, incl. a new edn. of the *Heliand* (taking account of the 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. LAMBEL. A phototype facs. of ea. MS. is given, preceded by crit. and palæograph. inform. and a general introd. essay. Two edns., in Germ. & Engl., are issued.

HEYNE, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeut. Denkmäler; w. gloss. [Bibl. ältest. d. Lit.-Denk.] 4*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* [67] 78

Individually.

Bible : Bruchstück d. altsächs. Bibeldichtung aus d. Bibl. Palatina, hrsg. K. Zangemeister+W. Braune 3*m.* 8° Koester, *Heidelbg.* 94
Also in the *Heidelberger Jahrbb.*, iv. 2 [5*m.*], where the *whole* text is facsimiled. An important find, contg. the Old-Saxon original, wh. SIEVERS in 1875 suspected to be pt. of the Ang.-Saxon *Genesis*, and a fragmt. of the *Heliand* [1297–1358].

Heliand.

[An Old-Sax. poem on Gospel hist., having import. relns. to CÆDMON and in a less degree to CYNEWULF; comp. *c.* 830].

BEHRINGER, E. Zur Würdigung des Heliand 2*m.*40 8° Krebs, *Aschaffenbg.* 91
HEDLER, A. Geschichte der Heliandforschung [Rostock diss. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 91
From its first discovery to J. A. SCHMELLER'S edn. [4° Cotta, *Stuttgt.*, 1830].

LANGENPUSCH, Emil Das germanische Recht im Heliand [Unters. z. Staatsgesch.] 2*m.*50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 9-
WUSTMANN, R. Verba Perfektiva, namentlich im Heliand 2*m.* 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 94

Old West Saxon [the lang. of ALFRED]—*v.* K § 242.

Middle-Low German—*v.* K § 231, *sub voc.* Platt-Deutsch.

229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

Grammar.

BACHMANN, Alb. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [*repr. fr. his* MHD. Leseb., *ut inf.*] 60*pf.* 8° Höhr, *Zürich* 92
BRENNER, Osc. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [*repr. fr.* Englmann's MHD. Leseb., *ut* B.B. K § 229] 60*pf.* 8° Lindauer, *Munich* [63] 90

History of the Language.

FISCHER, Herm. Zur Geschichte des Mittelhochdeutschen ; 1 map 2*m.* 4° Fues, *Tübingen* 89

Article.

KUNZ, Frz. Der Artikel im Mittelhochdeutschen [school-programme] 8° *Teschen* 91

Metrics.

FREERICKS, Herm. Der Kehrreim in der mittelhochdeutschen Dichtung [school-programme] 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
MÜLDER, D. Albrecht v. Johannsdorf : Beitr. z. mittelhochd. Metrik 1*m.*20 8° ,, ,, 94
SCHREIBER, Dr. J. Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellatein. Dichtg. u. d. Verh. ders. z. mhd. Strophenformen—*ut* K § 210.
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Untersuchgn. zur mhd. Metrik [Beitr. z. älter. deut. Lit.] 4*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* 88

(1) *Daktyl. Rhythmus i. Minnesang* ; (2) *Die Kürenberges wîse* ; (3) *Gebrauch d. Wörter m. kurz. Stammsilbe b. d. Minnesgr.*

Chrestomathy.

BACHMANN, Alb. [ed.] Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch [w. short grammar] 4*m.* 8° Höhr, *Zürich* 92

230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*c*): MODERN-HIGH GERMAN.

Collected Essays.

HILDEBRAND, Rud. Gesammelte Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deut. Philol. u. Unterricht 8*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

History of the Language. Grammar.

*BEHAGHEL, Prf. Otto Short Historical Gram. of the German Language, tr. Dr. Emil Trechmann 4/6 ($1) gl 8° Macmillan 91

A tr. of his *Die Deutsche Sprache, ut* B.B. K § 225. A sound popular exposition of mod. philological research. In this tr. the examples are substituted by English ones, and the matter has otherwise been here and there adapted to Engl. requirements. Good index.

,, ,, ,, Geschichte der deutschen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
BRANDSTETTER, R. Die Reception d. nhd. Schriftsprache in Luzern : 1600-1830 2*m.* 8° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 92
ENGELIEN, Aug. Grammatik der neuhochdeutschen Sprache 7*m.*50 8° Schulze, *Berlin* [67] 92
*HENRY, Prf. Vict. Comparative Grammar of English and German—*ut* K § 225.
WILMANNS, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i. [Lautlehre], 4 pts. 6*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Modern-High German.

Change of Gender.

BLUMER, J. Zum Geschlechtswandel d. Lehn- u. Fremdwörter im Hochd., 2 pts. ea. 1*m.*50 r 8° *Leitmeritz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90; 91
MICHELS, Vict. Zum Wechsel d. Nominalgeschlechts im Deutschen, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 89

Early Grammars.

Grammatiken, Aeltere deutsche, in Neudrucken, hrsg. John Meier, vol. ii. 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 94 *in prg.*

i. [to appear later] ; ii. J. CLAJUS, *Deutsche Grammatik* [1578], w. variants of other edns., ed. F. WEIDLING, 6*m.* '94

Conjunctions.

FREY, Ewald D. Temporalconjn. i. d. Uebergangszt. v. mhd. z. nhd. [Berl. Beitr.] 2*m.* 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94

Noun.

BOJUNGA, K. Die Entwickelung der neuhochdeutschen Substantivflexion [diss. inaug.] 3*m.* 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* 90

Change of Gender.

MICHELS, Vict. Zum Wechsel des Nominalgeschlechts im Deutschen ; pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Numerals.

RUMPELT, H. B. The German Numerals : historically treated, ed. Karl Lentzner 5/- r 8° Truslove 94

Syntax.

WUNDERICH, Herm. Der deutsche Satzbau 4*m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 92

Etymology.

DUDEN, Konr. Etymologie d. neuhochd. Sprache [w. etym. glossary] 3*m.*60 8° Beck, *Munich* 93

Forms the 3rd edn. of Bauer-Frommann's *Etymologie.*

Dictionaries.

DUDEN, Konr. Orthographisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache 1*m.*50 8° Bibl. Instit., *Lpz.* [80] 93
FAULMANN, Prf. Karl Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache 12*m.* 8° Karras, *Halle* 93
FLÜGEL, Dr. J. G. Engl.-Germ. [pp. 1,872] and Germ.-Engl. [pp. 940] Dicty., ed. Dr. Felix Flügel, 3 vols. r 8° Westermann, *Brunswick* 45/- Asher ; $16.50 Westermann, *N.Y.* 91; 92

Engl.-Germ., 2 vols. 30/-; Germ.-Engl., 1 vol. 15/-. A v. great improvt. on the 2 prev. edns. (2nd and 3rd) by Dr. MEISSNER (*not* the author of *Phil. of Ech. Lang.*), wh. was no great improvt. on the first edn. (1830), of wh. the Germ.-Engl. pt. was by FLÜGEL ; Engl.-Germ. pt. (much inferior) by Dr. SPORSCHIL. Present is 4th edn., and both pts. have been cpltly. revised by Dr. Felix FLÜGEL, son of author. The Engl.-Germ. pt. is a v. excellent piece of work, nearly every word in standard English liter. bg. found in each of its senses, often w. admirable histor. explans., almost entitling it to rank as a lexicograph. authority. Bibliogr. occupying 27 pp. Germ.-Engl. pt. much less satisfactory ; only "about 30 writers" being quoted, but as good as other bilingual dicts. Of special value for Germans ; less for English.

K § 231

GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch—*ut* K § 225.

HEYNE, Moritz Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. ii., pts. i.–iii., pt. i. ea. 5*m.* r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91–94 *in prg.*

A good bk., intended however primarily for the use of Germans.

HILPERT, Dr. J. L. Dictionary of the English and German and Germ. and Engl. Languages, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54*m.*; *w.* 60/–] r 4° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 28–46

Though old, still a very useful dicty., not much inferior to LUCAS [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 230]. An edn. on superior paper ("Schreibpapier") was printed, pb. 63*m.* [*w.* 84/–].

*KLUGE, Prf. Friedr. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache 10*m.* l 8° Tbnr., *Strassb.* [82–83] 93

" " Etymological Dictionary of the German Language, tr. Jno. Frcs. Davis 8° 18/– Bell / $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

The original Germ. (5th edn.) is vastly preferable to this inadequate and (in places) incorrect tr., wh. moreover was made fr. the edn. of 1889. On JANNSEN'S Index to 1st (not to 2nd) Germ. edn. *v. Mod. Lang. Notes*, v. 408, vi. 210.

MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Semitic and other Glosses to Kluge's Etymol. Wörterbuch—*in* Mod. Lang. Notes, v., vi.

*MURET, Prf. Ed. [ed.] Encyclopædic Engl.-Germ. [20 pts.] and Germ.-Engl. Dictionary [16 pts.] [36 pts. in all] r 8° ea. 1*m.*50 Langenscheidt, *Berlin* / ea. 1/6 Grevel; 50*c.* Int. News Co., *N.Y.* 91–94 *in prg.*

Names.

Family-Names.

KEIPER, Phil. Französische Familiennamen in der Pfalz 1*m* 8° Gotthold, *Kaiserlautern* [91] 91

TOBLER-MEYER, Wilh. Deutsche Familiennamen n. ihr. Entstehg. u. Bedeutg. 4*m.* 8° Müller, *Zürich* 94

Refers mainly to family-names of Zürich and Eastern Switzerland.

Place Names.

BESLER, M. Die Ortsnamen d. lothring. Kreises Forbach, 2 pts. [schl.-progrs.] 4° *Forbach* 90; 91

EGLI, Dr. J. J. Der Völkergeist in den geograph. Namen [*repr. fr.* Das Ausland] 2*m.* 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 93

GRADL, Heinr. Die Ortsnamen am Fichtelgebirge u. Vorlanden, pt. i. 3*m.*; ii. [Slavonic] 1*m.*40 8° Kobrtsch, *Eger* 92; 93

JACOB, Dr. G. Die Ortsnamen des Herzogthums Meiningen 4*m.* 8° Kesselring, *Hildburghausen* 94

RIEMANN Die Ortsnamen des Herzogtums Coburg [school-programme] 4° *Coburg* 91

WOLFF, J. Deutsche Dorf- u. Stadtnamen in Siebenbürgen [school-programme] 4° *Mühlbach* 91

v. ZAHN, Jos. Ortsnamenbuch der Steiermark im Mittelalter 40*m.* r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Technical Terms —*v.* K § 276.

Metrics. Poetics.

BOHM, Herm. Zur deutschen Metrik [school-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

BÜCKMANN, Ludw. Der Vers v. 7 Hebungen im deut. Strophenbau [progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Lüneberg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93

ERBE, Karl Leichtfassl. Regeln f. d. Aussprache d. Deutschen 1*m.*50 8° Neff, *Stuttgart* 93

GOLDBECK-LÖWE, Ad. Zur Gesch. d. freien Verse in d. deutsch. Dichtg. [Klopst. to Goethe; diss.] 2*m.* 8° Buchholz, *Munich* 91

HEINZE + GÖTTE, Paul / Rud. Deutsche Poetik: Wesen u. Formen der Dichtkunst 5*m.* 8° Heinze, *Dresden* 91

MINOR, J. Neuhochdeutsche Metrik: ein Handbuch 10*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 93

PAUL, Prf. Herm. Deutsche Metrik—*in his* Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

SANDERS, Dan. Abriss d. deutschen Silbenmessung u. Verskunst 2*m.*50 8° Langenscheidt, *Berl.* [81] 91

Orthoepy and Orthography. Pronunciation.

ANDRESEN, Karl Gust. Sprachgebrauch u. Sprachrichtigkeit im Deutschen 6*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [80] 92

A new edn. of the bk. in 𝔅.𝔅. K § 230– the best on the subject.

BÜCHLER, W. Orthographie-Reform in der deut. Schweiz: Offiz. Protokoll 24 Aug.'92 1*fr.*20 8° Michel, *Berne* 92

HEINTZE, Alb. Gut Deutsch [pop. bk. on common errors of speech] 2*m.*50 8° Regenhardt, *Berlin* 93

MATTHIAS, Theod. Sprachleben u. Sprachschäden [on common difficulties of Germ. lang.] 5*m.*50 8° Richter, *Lpz.* 92

VIETOR, Prf. Wilh. Aussprache d. Schriftdeutschen; 1 pl. 1*m.*60 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [85] 90

With the *Wörterverzeichn. f. d. deut. Rechtschreibg. z. Gebrauch i. d. press. Schulen* in phonetic transcription.

" " Wie ist d. Aussprache des Deutschen zu lehren? [a lecture] 50*pf.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93

WUSTMANN, Gust. Allerhand Sprachdummheiten 2*m.* 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 91

Phonology.

BREMER, D. Deutsche Phonetik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. deut. M'arten] 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93

GRANDGENT, C. H. [Am.] German and English Sounds; w. diagrs. of vocal organs 12° 55*c.* Ginn, *Boston* / 2/6 Arnold 92

HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] German Orthography and Phonology, 2 pts. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

Pt. i. is a system. treatmt. of Germ. spelling, punctuatn., pronuncn. and stress; ii. is a word-list of the words in the Pruss., Bavar. and Wurtembg. spelling-bks. and many others in official spelling and in phonetic transcriptn.

HOFFMANN, Ed. Stärke, Höhe, Länge: Physiol. d. Akzentuatn. [esp. German] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91

WILMANNS, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i.: Lautlehre—*ut supra.*

Style.

HÖRTNAGEL, Joh. Versuch e. syst. Darstellg. d. Gesetze d. deut. Stiles [progr.] 8° *Vienna* 92

TUMLIRZ, Karl Die Lehre v. den Tropen u. Figuren, nebst kurzgef. Metrik 1*m.*60 8° Dominicus, *Prague* [81] 92

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (*d*): DIALECTS.

Generally.

HERTEL Ueber den Werth mundartlicher Untersuchungen [schl.-progr.] 4° *Greiz* 92

Bibliography.

MENTZ, Ferd. Bibliographie d. deutsch. Mundartenforschung [Samml. Gram. deut. M'darten] 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93

A good bibliography, covering the period fr. beginning of 18th cent. to end of 1889.

K § 231

Series.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten, hrsg. Otto Bremer, vols. i.–ii. ea. 5*m.* 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.*93; 93

i. *Deutsche Phonetik* [*ut* K § 230].....D. Bremer | ii. *Bibliogr. d. deut. Mundartenforschg.* [*ut supra*] .....F. Mentz.

Specimens.

Firmenich-Richartz, J. M. [ed.] Germanien's Völkerstimmen, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45*m.*; *w.* 35/–] 4° Schlesinger, *Berlin* 43–68

The best and most comprehensive work on Germ. dialects, consisting of a coll. of dialect poems, tales, songs, *etc.* An Appendix conts. the Germ. dialects of Belgium, England and Scandinavia.

Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).

Jardon, Arn. Grammatik der Achener Mundart, pt. i. 1*m.*50 8° Cremer, *Aix-l.-Chap.* 91

Alsace.

Händcke, Dr. Erwin Mundartl. Elemente i. d. elsäss. Urkunden [Alsat. Stud., v.] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
Kahl, Wilh. Mundart und Schriftsprache im Elsass 1*m.*50 8° Fuchs, *Zabern* 93
Lienhart, Hans Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Mundarten d. mittler. Zornthales [Alsat. Stud., i.] 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91
Menges, Heinr. Volksmundart u. Volksschule im Elsass 2*m.* 8° Boltze, *Gebweiler* 93
Sütterlin, Ad. Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Strassb. Mundart [Alsat. Studien, ii.] 2*m.*50 8° „ „ 91

Bavaria.

Brenner + Hartmann, $\frac{O.}{A.}$ [eds.] Beiträge z. deut. Sprach- u. Volkskunde Bayerns Mundarten, vol. i. (3 pts.), ii. (1) ea. 4*m.* 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 91–93 *in prg.*
Brenner, Osk. Mundarten und Schriftsprache in Bayern; map and ill. [Bayer. Bibl.] 1*m.*60 8° Buchner, *Bamberg* 90

Hesse.

Salzmann, J. Die Herzfelder Mundart 2*m.*50 8° Ehrhardt, *Marburg* 89
Vilmar + v. Pfister, $\frac{A.\ F.\ C.}{Herm.}$ Idiotikon von Hessen [*ut* B.B. K § 231]: 2nd Suppl. by H. v. Pfister 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Lithuanian. Lettish-Old-Prussian—*v.* K § 284: Slavonic.

Livonia.

v. Gutzeit, W. Wörterschatz der Sprache Livlands, pt. i. (5), pt. ii. (5), iii. (3), iv. (2) & Suppls. 3*m.*80 8° Kimmel, *Riga* 89–93

Lorraine. Luxemburg—*for* French Dialect *v.* K § 275.

Follmann, M. F. Mundart d. Deutsch-Lothringer u. Luxemburger, 2 pts. [sch.-prgs.] 4° *Metz* 86; 90

Mayence.

Reis, Hans Beiträge zur Syntax der Mainzer-Mundart [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 92

Mühlheim.

Maurmann, Em. Grammatik d. Mundart v. Mühlheim a. d. Ruhr 8° *Leipzig* 90

Platt-Deutsch.

Knoop, Otto Plattdeutsches aus Hinterpommern, pts. i.–iii. ea. 1*m.* 4° *Rogasen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90–92
Leithäuser, J. Gallicismen in niederrheinischen Mundarten, pts. i.–ii. [progrs.] ea. 1*m.* 4° „ „ 91; 94

Middle Low-German.

Lübben, Dr. A. Mittelniederdeutsche Grammatik [w. chrestomathy and glossary] 6*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 82

Serials.

Blätter f. Pommersche Volkskunde: hrsg. O. Knoop + A. Haas [monthly; folklore only] *ann.*4*m.* 8° Burmeister, *Stettin* 92 *sqq. in prg.*
Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche: hrsg. v. Verein f. Niederdeut. Sprachforschung, vols. i.–v. 3*m.* 8° Soltau, *Norden* 76–92 *in prg.*

i. Koppmann, Karl *Das Seebuch* .....A. Breusing, 4*m.* 76
ii. Gerhard v. Minden .....W. Seelmann, 6*m.* 78
iii. (1) *Flos unde Blankflos*, pt. i.....Steph. Waetzoldt, 1*m.*60 80
iv. *Valentin u. Namelos* .....W. Seelmann, 5*m.* 84
v. *Redentiner Osterspiel*.....Carl Schröder, 3*m.* 92

Forschungen des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.–vi. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 86–92 *in prg.*

i. *Die Soester Mundart* .....Ferd. Holthausen, 3*m.* 86
ii. *Volksmärch. a. Pommern u. Rügen*, pt. i. .. Ulr. Jahn, 7*m.*50 91
iv. .....*not yet pubd.* 86–92 *in prg.*
v. *Niederländ. Volksmundarten* .....Herm. Jellinghaus. 4*m.* 92
vi. *Niederdeutsche Alliterationen* .....Prf. D. K. Seitz, 3*m.* 92

Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. xv.–xviii. ea. 4*m.* 8° Soltau, *Norden* 91–94 *in prg.*

Riddles.

Eckart, Rud. Die allgemeine Sammlung niederdeutscher Rätsel 1*m.*50 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 94

Slang.

Genthe, Arn. Deutsches Slang [coll. of phrases and expressns.] 1*m.*20 16° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Swabian.

Bohnenberger, Karl Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im 15 Jahrh., pt. i. 4*m.* 8° Lauppe, *Tübingen* 92
Bopp, Karl Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen in d. Mundart von Münsingen 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
Wagner Gegenwärt. Lautbestand d. Schwäb. in Mundt. v. Reutlingen, pt. i. 2*m.*; ii. 2*m.*50 4° *Reutlgn.* (Fock, *Lpz.*)89; 91

Switzerland.

Generally.

*STAUB + TOBLER, F. + L. [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. xvii.–xxv. [a dictionary] ea. 2*m.* 4° Huber, *Frauenfd.* 90–93 *in prg.*

Basle.

HOFFMANN, Ed. Der mundartliche Vokalismus v. Basel-Stadt 2*m.* 8° Geering, *Basle* 90

Lucerne.

BRANDSTETTER, Renw. Prolegomena zu einer urkundlichen Geschichte d. Luzerner Mundart 2*m.* 8° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 90

Tyrol.

SCHNELLER, Chr. Tirolische Namenforschung 8*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

" " Beiträge zur Ortsnamenkunde Tirols, pt. i. 2*m.* 8° Leo Gesellsch., *Innsbruck* 93 *in prg.*

Specimens.

WINDER, E. [ed.] Die Vorarlberger Dialectdichtung 2*m.*40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

Westphalia.

TIBUS, A. Beiträge zur Namenkunde westfälischer Orte 2*m.*40 8° Münster, *Regensburg* 90

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language.

TE WINKEL, Jan Geschichte der niederländischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Grammar.

BRILL, W. G. Nederlandsche Spraakleer, 3 pts. [standard] 9*fl.*95 8° Brill, *Leyden* [43] 71; [52] 81; [66] 80

i. *Klankleer, Woordvorming, etc.* 3*fl.*60; *Leer van d. Volzin* [Syntax] 3*fl.*60; iii. *Stijlleer, Rhetorica, etc.* 2*fl.*75.

COSIJN, Prf. P. J. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, pt. i. [Etymology], ii. [Syntax], ed. Jan te Winkel 8° *Haarlem* [67] 86; [69] 88

DUIJSER + DE VRIES, $\frac{J.\ L.\ P.}{L.}$ De Studie van het Nederlandsch [lang., style, liter.] 1*fl.*90 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

DE GROOT, D. Nederlandsche Spraakleer 8° *Amsterdam* [63] 82

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, 2 pts. 3*fl.*75 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

" " Kleine Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [77–78] 85

KERN, H. Handleiding tot het Onderwijs der Nederl. Taal 8° *Amsterdam* [59–60] 83

TERWEIJ, T. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 1*fl.*25 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [76] 89

" " Beginselen d. nederl. Spraakk., 1*fl.*; Korte nederl. Spraak. 60*c.* 8° " " "

VERCOULLIE, Prf. J. Schets eener Histor. Gram. der Nederl. Taal 2*fl.*50 8° *Ghent* 92

" " Nederlandsche Spraakkunst voor de Athenaeen, *etc.* 1*fl.*50 8° " 94

Etymology : *Dictionary.*

*ten BRUGGENCATE, K. Engelsch Woordenboek, pt. i. [Engelsch-Nederl.] 8° *Groningen* 95

Pt. ii. [Nederl.-Engelsch] to appear shortly. A good bk., contg. however some slang expressns. not so indicated.

FRANCK, Prf. Joh. Etymologisch Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 1238] 9*fl.* r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 92

VERCOULLIE, Prf. J. Beknopt etymol. Woordenb. d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 320] 1*fl.*90 8° " " 90

DE VRIES, M. [ed.] Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal, pt. ii. (13)–iii. (1) ea. 87½*c.* r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 91; 92 *in prg.*

Early Dictionaries.

KILIAEN, Corn. [*d.* 1607] Synonymia Latino-Teutonica (ex etymol. C. Kiliani deprompta), pt. i. 5*fl.* 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [1599] 89

A Latin-Dutch dict.; ed. Em. SPANOGHE. Pub. for Maatschappij d. Antwerpsche Bibliophilen.
The best edn. of KILIAEN'S dict. itself (first pb. *Antwp.* 1583) is that ed. HASSELT, 2 vols., Roelandom De Meyere, *Trajecti Batav.* 1777.

KLUYVER, A. Proeve eener Critick op het Woordenbk. van Kiliaan Nijhoff, *The Hague* 84

The other great early dicts. are

PLANTIN, Thesaurus Theutonicae Linguae Schat. d. Nederduyt. Spraken Plantin, *Antwerp* 1573

van der SCHNEREN, Gerh. Teuthonista of Duytschlender, uitgeg. C. Boonzajer + J. A. Clignett Herdingh, *Leyden* [1477] 04

The only modern edition.

Phrases, Idioms, *etc.*

DELINOTTE + NOLEN, $\frac{L.\ P.}{Th.}$ Dict. des Idiotismes, Néerlandismes, Gallicismes, etc. [Dutch-Fch.] 2*fr.*50 16° Hoste, *Ghent* 91

Chrestomathy.

PENON, G. [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken 2*fl.*90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

A companion volume to JONCKBLOET'S *Geschiedenis, ut infra.*

Synonyms.

BRUINING, G. De Nederduitsche Synoniemen [standard] *o.p.* *Rotterdam* 20

Dialects.

LEOPOLD, $\frac{Joh.\ A.}{L.\ [eds.]}$ Van de Schelde tot de Weichsel: Nederl. dialecten in dicht en ondicht, 3 pts. 17*fl.*50 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

West Flemish.

Etymology : Dictionary.

DE BO, L. L. Westvlaamsch Idioticon [*ut* B.B. K § 232]: new edn.; ed. Jos. Samyn 11*fr.* 8° Siffer, *Ghent* [70–73] 91

K § 233

Middle Dutch.

Grammar.

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnederlandsche Spraakkunst 7*fl.*50 8° Wolters, *Groningen*
,, ,, Vondel's Taal [on the language of Vondel] 3*fl.*75 8° ,, ,,
STOETT, F. A. Beknopte middelnederl. Spraakkunst, 2 pts.; pt. i. [Synt.] 1*fl.*90; ii. [Etym.] 1*fl.*50 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90

Etymology.

Dictionary.

VERWIJS + VERDAM, $\frac{E.}{J.}$ Middelnederlandsch Woordenboek, in pts. ea. 1*fl.* m 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 82–94 *in prg.*

Metrics.

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnederlandsche Versbouw 1*fl.*90 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

History of Literature.

JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letterkunde, pt. iii.–vi. ea. 2*fl.*90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [ ] 87–92
,, ,, Benknopte Geschiedenis d. Nederl. Letterkunde, ed. Dr. G. Penon 2*fl.*50 ,, ,, [ ]
PENON, Dr. G. Bijdragen Geschiedensis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde 5*fl.*70 8° ,, ,, [ ]
,, ,, [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken, 6 pts. ea. 2*fl.*90 8° ,, ,, [ ]
A chrestomathy to illustrate JONCKBLOET'S Nederl. *Letterkunde, ut supra.*

Mediæval.

TE WINKEL, J. Geschiedenis d. nederland. Letterkunde i. d. Middeleeuwen 8° *Groningen* 88

Nineteenth Century.

TEN BRINK, Jan Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letteren i. d. 19 eeuw, 16 pts. ea. 80*c.* 8° Vuylsteke, *Ghent* 87 *sqq.*
Biographies and bibliographies: 1830–1880.

Texts: Collections of.

Bibliotheek van Middelnederl. Letterkunde, ed. H. E. Moltzer + Dr. Jan te Winkel, pts. i.–xlix.
ea. 1*fl.* to 1*fl.*50 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 68–93 *in prg.*
A good series of Middle-Dutch texts, ed. by various Dutch scholars.

,, van Nederlandsche Letterkunde, ed. T. Terweij, pts. i.–vi. ea. 50*c.* 8° Wolters, *Groningen*, *in prg.*

233. SCANDINAVIAN (*a*): ICELANDIC, AND OLD AND MIDDLE NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

*NOREEN, Adf. Altisländ. u. altnorweg. Grammatik [Samml. kurz. Gramm.] 6*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [84] 92
A second and entirely rewritten edn. of his *Altnordische Grammatik, ut* 16.16. K § 233.

SPECHT, Friedr. Ein Beitrag zur nord. Grammatik [*extr. fr.* Acta Germanica] 1*m.*80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Middle-Norse.

LÅLES, Peder Ordspråk och en Motsvarande svensk samling, ed. A. Kock + C. af Petersens, 2 vols. 18*kr.* 8° *Lund* 89–92
i. Texts, 2 pts. 7*kr.*; ii. Commentary, 11*kr.*

Verb.

SPECHT, Friedr. Das Verbum reflexivum u. d. Superlative im Westnordischen [diss.] 8° *Berlin* 91

History of the Language.

KAHLE, Bernh. Die altnordische Sprache im Dienste d. Christentums [Acta German. i. 4] 4*m.* r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 90
NOREEN, Adf. Geschichte der nordischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 233.

Etymology.

LARSSON, L. [ed.] Ordförrådet i de äldsta isländska Handskrifterna 20*kr.* r 8° Lindstedt, *Lund* 91
A glossary of the oldest Icelandic MSS., lexicograph. and grammatically arranged.

THORKELSSON, Jón Supplement till islandske Ordböger, ser. i.–iii. (5) [to Heild] 8° *Reykjavik* ?–92 *in prg.*

Metrics.

KAHLE, Bernh. Die Sprache d. Skalden auf Grund der Binnen u. Endreime verbunden mit einem Reimarium 7*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Phonology.

NOREEN, Adf. —*in his* Abriss der urgermanischen Lautlehre, *ut* K § 225.
REUTER, J. N. Die altnord. Nominalcomposita ihr. Betong. nach untersucht, pt. i. [diss.] 8° *Helsingfors* 91

Manuscripts.

Magnusson, Arne, MSS.: Katalog over d. arnamagnæanske HSS., vols. i.–ii. (1) Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 89; 93 *in prg.*
A good catal., ea. title w. brief intrody. descrn. and a note (mostly in Icel., some in Latin) of the unique collns. of Icel. MSS. bequeathed by MAGNUSSON in 1731 to Univ. of Copenh.

Magazines and Permanent Serials—*v.* K § 235.

234. SCANDINAVIAN (*b*): ICELANDIC AND OLD-NORSE LITERATURE.

History of the Literature.

JÓNSSON, F. Den oldnorske og oldislandske Litteraturs Historie, vol. i. 10*kr.* 8° Gad, *Copenhagen* 94
MOGK, Dr. E. Norwegisch-isländische Literatur—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Collections.

Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek: hrsg. Gust. Cederschiöld + Hugo Gering + Eug. Mogk, pts. i.–ii. 5*m.* 20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92 *in prg.*
i. *Aré's Isländerbuch* [*ut infra*].....ed. Wolfg. GOLTHER, 1*m.*60 92 | ii. *Orvar-Odds Saga* [*ut infra*] .....ed. R. C. BOER, 3*m.*60 92
,, Textbibliothek: hrsg. E. Mogk, vols. i.–ii. 4*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 86–87
i. *Gunnlaugssaga* [*ut infra*].....E. MOGK, 1*m.*60 86 | ii. *Eddalieder* [*ut infra*] .....Finnur JÓNSSON, 3*m.* 87
Saga Library: tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon [*L. P.* (125) 31/6 *nt.*] ea. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Quaritch 90–93 *in prg.*
i. *Howard the Halt, The Banded Men, Hen Thorir* ..... 90 | iii.–iv. *Heimskringla Saga*, vols. i.–ii.; map [*ut infra*].....93, 94
ii. *Eyrbiggia Saga* [*ut infra*].....(5/- *nt.*) 92 |
A delightful series, to be recommended to all lovers of good literature.

Faroese.

HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] Foesk Anthologi [w. literary and grammat. Introd.] 21*kr.*50 8° Möller, *Copenhagen* 89–91

Individual Sagas.

ARÉS Isländerbuch, ed. Wolfg. Golther [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 1*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
Bjarnar Saga Hétdoelakappa: hrsg. R. C. Boer 4*m.* 8° ,, ,, 93
Bósa Saga in zwei Fassungen: hrsg. Otto L. Jiriczek [w. specs. of the Bósa-Rimur] 7*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
Edda Saemundar [the elder (verse) Edda]: Codex Regius af d. ældre Edda 25*kr.* 4° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 92
A photographic, diplomatic facs., ed. Ludv. F. A. WIMMER + Finnur JÓNSSON, of the *Codex Regius* (45 ll.), one of the most precious treasures of the Royal Lib. of Copenh., first brought to light by the famous historian and scholar Thormod TORFAEUS, who in 1662 (when Icel. lang. and liter. were beginning to attract some interest) was sent by FREDERICK III. of Denmk. on a voyage of discov. to Iceland to collect old Norse MSS. and other relics.
Edda-Lieder: hrsg. Finnur Jónsson [Altnord. Textbibl.] 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 87

Translations.

Anderson, Prf. Rasm. B. [tr.] The Elder Edda: translated *in prep.*
Ebering, H. [tr.] Die Lieder der sogenannten älteren Edda: übers. u. erläut. 4*m.* 8° Bibl. Inst., *Lpz.* 93
Egils Skallagrímssovar Saga [10 cent.] ed. Valdimar Asmundarson 1*kr.*25 8° *Reykjavik* 92
,, ,, ,, tr. Rev. W. C. Green [prose] 6/- c 8° Stock 93
,, ,, ,, nach d. atlisländ. Ferd. Khull 3*m.* 8° Graesser, *Vienna* 87
An Icelandic family-history of the 9th and 10th centuries.
Eiriks Saga: ed. G. Storm [*v. extr. fr.* Olafs Saga] 2*kr.*50 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 91
Eyrbyggja Saga tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, *sub tit.* story of the Ere-Dwellers [Saga Lib.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Quaritch 92
Incl. also a tr. of the *Heiðaroiga Saga, sub tit. Story of the Heath Slayings* [a fragment].
Fornaldarsögur: Zwei Fornaldarsögur hrsg. Ferd. Detter [after Cod. Holm.] 4*m.* r 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
Gunnlaugssaga Ormstungu ed. E. Mogk; w. Germ. Introd. and gloss. [Altnord. Text-Bibl.] 1*m.*60 8° ,, ,, 86
Heilagra Manna Sögur
Arnamagnäanische Fragmenta: hrsg. G. Morgenstern [suppl. to Heilagra Manna Sögur] 3*m.* 8° *Copenh.* (Gräfe, *Lpz.*) 93
Heimskringla: ed. Finnur Jónsson, pt. i. [*v. also* Ynglinga-Saga, *infra*] 5*kr.* 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93
,, tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, vol. i.–ii. [Saga Library] ea. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Quaritch 93; 94
Huldar Saga: hrsg. Konrad Maurer 3*m.* 8° Franz, *Munich* 94
Heiðaroiga Saga: —*v.* Eyrbyggja Saga, *supra.*
Hrafnkell Freysgodi Saga [10 cent.]: H. Lenk 2*m.*80 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 94
Landnáma Bóc ["Bk. of the Taking of the Land"]: tr. Rev. Thos. Ellwood 3/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 94
Ludbroc, Death Song of: transl., w. notes [printed in red and black in red borders] [*w.* 5/-] c 8° *priv. prin., Edin.* 87
Nordurlandasaga: ed. Páll Melsted 8° *Reykjavik* 91
Orvar-Odds Saga: hrsg. R. C. Boer [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 3*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
Volsungasaga: hrsg. W. Ranisch; w. Germ. intro. & gloss [ed. after Bugge's text] 3*m.*60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
Ynglinga Saga: saertryk af Heimskringla, ed. Finnur Jónsson 1*kr.*50 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93

235. SCANDINAVIAN (*c*): SWEDISH AND DANO-NORWEGIAN.

Dano-Norwegian.

Grammar.

SARGENT, J. Y. Grammar of the Dano-Norwegian Language c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press / $1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Etymology.

HELLQUIST, Elof Bidrag till läran om d. nordiska Nominalbildningen [pp. 94] 8° Akad. Abhandl., *Upsala* 90

Etymology: Dictionaries.

BRYNILDSEN, J. Norsk-engelsk Ordbog [1331] pp. 6*kr.*85 8° Malling, *Christiania* 92
FRITZNER, J. Ordbog over d. gamle norske Sprog, pts. i.–xviii. ea. 1*kr.*50 8° Norsk. Forlag, *Christiania* ?–90 *in prg.*
JESSEN, E. Dansk Etymologisk Ordbog, pt. i. [A-O], ii. [O-Ö] ea. 1*kr.*50 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 92; 93

Early Danish.

KALKAR, O. Ordbog til det ældre danske Sprog [1300–1700], pts. i.–xxi. ea. 3*kr.* or 2*kr.*50 8° Klein, *Copenh.* 94 *in prg.*

Jutland Dialects.

FEILBERG, Rev. H. F. Bidrag til en Ordbog over Jyske Almuesmaal, vol. i. [A-H] Thiele, *Copenhagen* 94
Based on the matls. of late Prf. K. LYNGBY; w. much reference to folklore, customs *etc.* of Teut., Latin and Slav. peoples.

K § 236

Epigraphy. Runes.

BUGGE, Dr. Sophus — Om Runeindskrifterne paa Rök-stenen i Oestergötld. *etc.*; 5 pl. — *Stockholm* 88
Norges Indskrifter: — De ældre Runer, pts. i.-ii., ed. Dr. Sophus Bugge; pl. ea. 2*kr.*40 4° Brøgger, *Christiania* 92; 93 *in prg.*

Forms the first 2 Pts. of an important new archæolog. series, pub. by Det Norske Historiske Kildeskriftfond: to be issued in 3 sections, 1 and 2 dealing w. Norway's earlier and later runes respectively (ed. BUGGE), 3 w. the Latin inscripp. of Norway (ed. Dr. Ingvald UNDSET).

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. — Runen u. Runeninschriften—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
STEPHENS, Geo. — The Runes: whence came they? — 6/- 4° Williams 94

A classif. descr. catal. of the more import. runic inscripp., w. object of showing, in opposn. to Prf. WIMMER and his schl., that runic writg. could not have been evolved out of the Roman alphab. in Gaul and transmitted to the Scandinavians by the Germans; but that it was prob. derived fr. an early form of the Gk. alphab. obtd. fr. traders who penetrated to the North fr. the Gk. colonies on the Euxine.

Magazines.

Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi: redgiv Axel Koch + [*later*] Prf. Gust. Storm, vols. i.-vii. — *Christiania* 83-90 *in prg.*
Nordisk Tidskrift för Filologie og Paedagogik: ed. Dr. Hude — *Copenhagen* 74 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A new series of the *Tidskrift för Filologi og Paedagogik, Copenhagen* '60-'73.

Skandinavisches Archiv: hrsg. Ed. Theod. Walter, v. i.-iii. [philology, philos. & history] *p. vol.* 15/- 8° Möller, *Lund* 91-93 *in prg.*

Swedish.

Etymology: Dictionaries.

HOPPE, Otto. — Schwedisch-deutsches Wörterbuch — 8*m.* 8° Friedländer, *Berlin* 93
*TAMM, Fredr. — Etymologisk Svensk Ordbok, pt. [A-BÄRGA] — [to occupy 10 pts.] r 8° *Stockholm* 90 *in prg.*
WIDMARK, P. F. — Tysk-Svensk [Germ.-Swed.] Ordbok — [1582 two-col. pp.] 18/- 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 90

236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*a*): GENERALLY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

*STORM, Prf. Joh. — Englische Philologie [*ut* B.B. K § 236]; 2nd edn., v. i., pt. i. [Phonet. & Pronunc.] 9*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [81]92

Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationschriften.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. — System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandl., *etc.*, hrsg. Joh. Martin—*ut* K § 92 [mainly German pubns.].

Introduction.

BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl D. — Wege und Ziele d. englischen Philologie: eine Rede — 65*p.* 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

History of the Language.

CHAMPNEYS, A. C. — History of English: sketch of orig. and progr. of Eng. lang.; maps — c 8° 7/6 Percival / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An amateur's attempt to write a "popular" handbk. of the subj. Its best feature is its copious citation of well-chosen illustr. examples.

EMERSON, Prf. Oliver F. [Am.] History of the English Language — (6/- *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94
GASNER, Ernst — Beiträge z. Entwickelungsgang d. neuengl. Schriftsprache [Nuremb. diss.] 2*m.*80 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

On the basis of the Middle-English Bible translations.

*JESPERSEN, Prf. Otto — Progress in Language, w. spec. reference to English — 7/6 Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A brilliant and original bk., expanded fr. author's *Studier over Engelske Kasus* [Klein, *Copenh.* '91], intended to establish that the change fr. the synthetic to the analytic type of lang. ought not to be regarded as "decay," but as progress—in Spencerian phrase as "evolution" not "dissolution." Full of acute reasoning and new observations: an important contribution to the history of the contemporary evolution of grammar.

KLUGE, Prf. Friedr. — Geschichte der englischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
LOW, W. H. — The English Language: its orig. & structure [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93
RAMSEY, S. [Am.] — The English Language and English Grammar: an histor. study — $3 (15/-) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Comparative.

*HENRY, Prf. Vict. — Comparative Grammar of English and German—*ut* K § 225.

Change of Gender.

KÖRNER, Karl — Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Geschlechtswandel d. engl. Substantiva [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Greifswald* 89

Syntax.

KELLNER, Leon — Historical Outlines of English Syntax — 6/- ($1.40) 8° Macmillan 92

A comp. vol. to Dr. Rich. MORRIS' *Histor. Lessons in Engl. Accid.* [*ut* B.B. K § 237]. A sound book, but not altogether well arranged.

WESTERN, Aug. — De Engelske Biscetninger: en historisk-syntaktisk studie — 8° Cappelen, *Christiania* 93

Grammar of Individual Writers.

Anglo-Saxon —*v.* K §§ 248-253 *passim.*

Old and Middle English—*v.* K § 244; *and* K §§ 254-255 *passim.*

Modern English.

JONSON, Ben. [1574-1637].

Ljungren, Carl Aug. — Poetical Gender of Substantives in Ben Jonson — [acad. diss.] 4° *Lund* 92

LANGLAND, Wm. [14 cent.].

KLAPPROTT, Ludw. — Das End-e in Langland's Buch. v. Peter d. Pflüger, Text B. — [diss.] 1*m.* 4° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 90
WANDSCHNEIDER, W. — Zur Syntax d. Verbs in Langley [*sic*] — [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87

LYLY, Jno. [1553-1601] —*v. also* K § 24, *s.v.* Sixteenth Cent., *sub nom.* Lyly (CHILD).

Landmann, Dr. —*in his* Der Euphuismus : sein Wesen, seine Quelle, Geschichte, *etc.* [diss.] 8° *Giessen* 81

Attributes all the peculiarities of LYLY'S language to influence of Antonio de GUEVARA, a Spanish writer of *El Libro Aureo Marco Aurelio*, based on the *Meditations* of MARCUS AURELIUS. Abstracted in *Trns. Philol. Soc. Cf.* also the Introd. to his edn. of *Euphues* [in *Engl. Spr.- u. Litter.-Denkm.*, *2m.*80 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* (Trübner, *Strassb.*) '77].

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie—*v.* K § 225, § 256.

,, zur englischen Philologie, hrsg. Herm. Varnhagen, pts. i.–xv. [*ut* B.B. K § 236] 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89-93 *in prg.*

i. *Desput. betw. Bodi and Soule* [*ut* K § 249] ..W. LINOW *3m.*60 89
ii. *How the Wyse Man taught hys Sone* .....R. FISCHER, *1m.*20 89
iii. *Trentalle Sancti Gregorii* [*ut* K § 255]..A. KAUFMANN, *1m.*20 89
iv. *Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer* [*ut* K § 237] M. FREUDENBERGER, *1m.*60 89
v. *Historia Septem Sapientum* [*ut* B § 3] .....G. BUCHNER, *2m.*89
vi. *Reden d. Seele a.d. Leichnam* [*ut* K § 249]..R. BUCHHOLZ, *1m.*80 90
vii. *Gesta Romanorum* [*ut* B § 3] .....Wilh. DICK, *6m.* 90
viii. *D. Sprichwort C. Chaucer* [*ut* K § 237] ..W. HÄCKEL, *1m.*80 90
ix. *Quellen v. Morris' "Earthly Parad."*.....J. RIEGEL, *1m.*60 91
x. ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] *Peregrin. d. z. Giovani* [*ut* K § 134]..H. GASSNER, *2m.*50 91
xi. BYRON'S *Werner* [drama] *u. s. Quelle* ..Karl STÖHSEL, *1m.*80 91
xii. *Peri Didaxeon* [*ut* K § 255].....M. LÖWENECK, *in prep.*
xiii. BOCCACCIO'S *Novelle v. Falken u. i. Verbreitg.* R. ANSCHÜTZ, *2m.*92
xiv. *Tractatus de Diversis Hist. Roman.* [1326] S. HERZSTEIN, *1m.*60 93
xv. CHETTLE, H. *etc. Patient Grissil* [*ut* K § 80]..G. HÜBSCH, *2m.*60 93
xvi. MUNDAY, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., E. of Huntingdon* [1601] E. E. MATTHEWS, *in prep.*

Parts i.-ix. were orig. pub. by Deichert, of Erlangen; but all are now pub. by Junge.

,, Münchener, zur romanischen u. engl. Philologie—*ut* K § 256.

,, Wiener, zur deutsch. u. engl. Philol. : hrsg. R. Heinzel+J. Minor+J. Schipper, pts. i –iii. *12m.* 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 86-88

i. *Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung* [*ut* B.B. K § 240] Rud. ALSCHER, *4m.*86
ii. *D. ältest. Passionspiele in Tirol*.....J. E. WACKERNELL, *5m.* 87
iii. *John Heywood als Dramatiker*.....W. SWOBODA, *3m.* 88

Collected Essays.

Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.-ii. [Harvard Univ. Studies] 8° ea. $1 Ginn, *Boston* / ea. 5/- Arnold 92 ; 94

Vol. i.: *Authorship of Engl. Romaunt of Rose* (G. L. KITTREDGE [Am.]); *Orig. of Engl. Names of Letters of Alphab.* (E. S. SHELDON [Am.]); *Lok Sonnday* (J. M. MANLEY [Am.]) ; *Hy. Scogan* (KITTREDGE) ; *Etymol. Notes* (SHELDON).

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*b*) : GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PHONOLOGY. ORTHOGRAPHY.

Grammar Generally.

STOFFEL, C. Studies in English, written and spoken ; ser. i. [*repr. fr.* Taalstudie] 8° 4*fl.*50 Thieme, *Zutphen* / 7/6 Luzac 94

A good series of studies, incl. one on slang [*ut* K § 241].

Bibliography.

BROWN, Goold [Am.; 1791–1857]—*in his* Grammar of English Grammars [1,070 pp.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $6.25] i 8° Wood, *N. Y.* [50-51] 57

Prefixed is a valuable Digested Catalogue of English Grammars and Grammarians, *etc.*

Text-books.

GOW, Dr. Jas. Method of English for Secondary Schools, pt. i. Grammar 2/- (60*c.*) f 8° Macmillan 92

An excellent bk.; very suggestive and readable; but more suited for teachers' than pupils' use. Good in illns., *e.g.* as representing the differ. sounds of *ough*. "A rough-coated, dough-faced ploughman, strode, coughing and hiccoughing, thoughtfully through Scarborough."

*SWEET, Dr. Hy. A New English Grammar, pt. i. [Introd., Phonology, Accidence] c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

An excellent scientific Engl. grammar, chfly. historical but at the same time logical, founded on an indepen. critical survey of the latest results of linguistic investign. of the subjects. Spec. attention paid to definitions of pts. of speech, to principles of linguistic developmt., to the chronol. and dialectology of English and to phonology. Psychology, however, rather amateurish.

,, ,, A Short Historical English Grammar f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press / $1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

,, ,, A Primer of Historical English Grammar f 8° 2/- Clar. Press / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 93

A futile attempt to compress into 112 small pp. a satisfactory primer of Eng. hist.-gram., incl. phonetics.

WEST, A. S. The Elements of English Grammar [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press. / 60*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Karl D. Gesch. d. Ablaute d. stark. Zeitwört. d. Südengl. [Qu. u. Forsch.] *3m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 89

CLARKE, Jno. Manual of Linguistics : general and English phonology – *ut* K § 98.

KÖLLMANN, Aug. Die englischen a-Laute : kurz. Uebersicht ihrer Entwickelung [diss.] *1m.* 8° *Marburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie, pt. i. *6m.* 8° Kerler, *Ulm* 91

Hawes, Steph.

FUHR, Karl Lautuntersuchungen zu Hawes Gedicht The Pastime of Pleasure [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 91

Dialects

—*v.* K § 241 (BÜLBRING, SKEAT).

Old-English

—*v.* K § 244 (MAYHEW).

Orthoepy. Orthography. Pronunciation.

GIETMANN, G. Die Aussprache des Englischen in systemat. Vollständigkeit *1m.*50 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 91

HART, Orthographie, ed. Prf. Otto Jespersen E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul), *in prep.*

LÖWISCH, Max Zur englischen Aussprache v. 1650–1750 [fr. early Eng. grammars ; diss.] 8° Kay, *Kassel* 89

MEAD, Theod. H. [Am.] Our Mother Tongue [Portia Ser.; popular bk. on orthoepy] $1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

MOON, G. Washgtn. Learned Men's English : the grammarians 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

Repr. of his *The Revisers' English* [*ut* B.B. A § 18] and *Ecclesiastical English* [*ut* B.B. K § 238], a ser. of criticisms on the English of the Revis. Versn. of Bible.

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*c*): ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. Principles of English Etymology, Ser. ii.: The Foreign Element — c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press / $2.60 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

In this vol. the Anglo-French element is incl., the Celtic and Teuton. words (borrowed directly) and Scand. words, tog. w. Gk. and Lat. words borrowed thro' Ang.-Sax. having been dealt w. in the First Series [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 238].

,, ,, A Primer of English Etymology — f 8° 1/6 Clar. Press / 50*c. nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A brief sketch of the more important principles; limited to the Native Elements.

Compounding of Words—*v.* K § 240 (TEALL).

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cassell's English Dictionary — [1,100 pp.] 3/6 8° Cassell [91] 92

Based on *The Encyclopædic Dictionary* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 238]; gives definitions of about 100,000 words and phrases, spec. complete for the lang. as spoken and written to-day. Appendix has short hist. of the lang. and specs. of its liter. at various periods. A sound and compact work, judiciously printed as regards choice of types and symbols.

Century Dictionary: an encyclo. lexicon of Engl. lang. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 238]: now cpl. in 6 vols. — i 8° ea. $15 *shp., Cent.* Co., *N.Y.* / ea. 42/- *cl.* Unwin 89-91

An elaborate and showy illustr. work, wh. has been lavishly produced, but is not very good fr. a scholarly pt.-of-view. Intended to rival MURRAY [*ut inf.*], but may be said to occupy an intermediate place betw. his and OGILVIE'S dicts. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 238].

FENNELL, Dr. C. A. M. National Dictionary of English Language and Literature, 3 vols. — *in prep.*

To incl. all words and phrase-words found in Engl. liter. betw. A D. 1360 and pres. day, based on indexes of selected authors, incl. Chaucer, Caxton, Elyot, North, Phil. Holland, Bacon, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Thackeray, Macaulay, and Ruskin, w. quotns. fr. hundreds of other authors, dates of authorship, and exact references.

HOPPE, A. English-deutsches Supplementlexikon, vol. ii., pt. i. — 4*m.* r 8° Langenscheidt, *Berlin* [71] 93

*MURRAY + BRADLEY, Dr. J. A. H. / Hy. [eds.] New Engl. Dict. on Histor. Prinpls. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 238]: in *pts.* i 4° ea. 12/6 Clar. Press / ea. $3.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 84-94 *in prg.*

Vol. i. [A-B] 52/6 ($13 *nt.*; ii. [C] 52/6 ($13 *nt.*)—both ed. MURRAY; iii. [D (MURRAY; none ph. yet) to E (BRADLEY, in 2 pts., 12/6, 5/-)]; iv. F. G. H. (BRADLEY) *in prep.* An extremely important national wk., a series of learned monographs as much as a dict. Orig. based on materials coll. by the Philolog. Soc.

Royal English Dictionary and Word Treasury: ed. Thos. T. Maclagan — [714 pp.] 2/6 p 8° Nelson 94

Standard Dictionary: ed. Dr. Is. K. Funk, *etc.* [Ams.] vol. i. [A-L]; ill. and pl. [1,079 pp.] *subscr.* *for* 2 *v.* $15, in 1 v. $12 r 4° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 93

Not so elabor. as the *Century Dictionary*, yet contg. more words. [The numbers are about as follows: JOHNSON [1755] 45,000, WORCESTER 105,000, WEBSTER 125,000, *Century Dict.* 225,000, *Standard Dict.* 300,000]. One of its distinguishing characteristics is the introdn. of the phonetic element, and another is its numerous (fairly good) illns. The illustr. quotns. are largely fresh, but mostly modern.

*WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] Internat. Dict. of the Engl. Lang., ed. Prf. Noah Porter [Am.] [2,118 pp.] 31/6 4° Bell [28] 91

Orig. pub. in 1828, revisions were made in 1847, 1864, 1880, and 1891, the last having been 10 years in hand (stated to have cost over £60,000). In addn. to the dict. of words, w. pronunc., etymol., and var. meanings, ill. by quotations and woodcuts, there are several appendices, *viz.*, a Gazetteer, vocabs. of Scripture, Gk., Lat., and Engl. Proper Names, a dict. of noted names in fiction, brief hist. of Eng. lang., dict. of foreign quots., etc.; biogr. dict. of 10,000 names, *etc.*

Criticism.

WILLIAMS, R. O. [Am.] Our Dictionaries: and other English language topics — $1.25 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 90

Early Dictionary.

Catholicon Anglicum [1483]: ed. Sid. J. Herrtage — 10/- s 4° Camden Society 82

An English-Latin word-bk. dated 1483, of consid. philolog. interest. Previously issued by Early Engl. Text Soc. 8° 1881.

Folk-Etymology.

SCHRÖDER, Geo. Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt—*ut* K § 241.

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. —*in his* Principles of English Etymology, *ut supra.*

Dictionary.

Stanford Dictionary of Anglicised Words and Phrases, ed. Dr. C. A. M. Fennell — 4° 31/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A useful and interesting contrib. to Engl. lexicography; but its scope is much too wide, and illns. w. dates and refs. are frequently wanting. "Anglicized" is taken to mean (a) borrowed and wholly or partly naturalized, (b) used in Engl. liter. without naturaliz., (c) familiarized by frequent quotn. The wk. thus incl. 12,798 articles (treating of 10,927 words, 1,813 phrases, and 278 quotns., w. 2,708 cross-refs.). Mr. J. F. STANFORD, who had himself coll. a good seln. of materl., in 1882 left £5,000 for its compiln. and pubn., and the scheme for its constructn. was drawn up by Prfs. MAYOR, SKEAT, BENSLY, Aldis WRIGHT and POSTGATE.

Dutch.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri [of Ghent].

Has *in prep.* a study on the Dutch element in the Engl. lang., wh. is likely to be of exceptional value. His studies on the liter. relns. of Holland and Engl. in 15 cent. [*cf.* K § 82 (*Elckerlijk*) and ב § 7 (*Reynaert*)] have paved the way for the wk.

French.

Dryden, Jno. [1631-1701].

BELJAME, Prf. Alex. Quæ a Gallicis verb. in Angl. ling. Dryden introduxerit — 8° *Paris*

An interesting essay; but attribs. many words to DRYDEN'S introdn. wh. were used much earlier.

Greek.

CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr.—*ut* K § 270.

Names.

WAGNER, Leop. Names and their Meaning: a bk. for the curious — c 8° 7/6 Unwin [91] 92 / $1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

,, ,, More about Names — [supplement to above] c 8° 7/6 Unwin / $1.75 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

Two utterly worthless prodns., reproducing all the traditional blunders and sowing a crop of fresh ones, *e.g.* Arithmetic deriv. fr. *Arithmos* and *Techne*, the skylark is so called fr. its habit of "larking," Torres Strait fr. "the Latin *toridus* (*sic*), signifying parched," and so forth.

Bird-Names; Plant-Names—*v.* K § 241.

Place-Names.

Latin Forms of Place-names [and Sur-names].

MARTIN, Chas. Trice —*his* Record Interpreter [*ut* K § 203] *conts. a gloss. of them.*

France.

WESTPHAL, Joh. Englische Ortsnamen in Altfranzösischen [diss. inaug.] 8° *Strassburg* 91

Lincolnshire.

STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. —*in his* Lincolnshire and the Danes, *ut* B.B. F § 18 [w. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect].

Oxford.

DOBLE, C. E. Place Names in the Diocese of Oxford [*in prep.*]—*ut* D § 157.

Surnames —*v.* G § 24.

Obsolete Words.

Bible English.

MAYHEW, Rev. A. L. Glossary of Bible Words 1/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 90

With illustratrative passages, sel. mainly fr. the earlier Engl. versions of the Bible, w. the purpose of indicating the source of the Biblical expressions found in the Authorized Version [1612].

Quotations —*v.* K § 2.

Technical Terms —*v.* I § 1, *and* K § 276.

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (*e*): METRICS. PHRASES. PROSODY. STYLE.

Metrics

—*v. also* K § 62.

LAWRENCE, Dr. Jno. A History of English Metre *in prep.*

QUICK, Karl Geschichte d. heimischen [Engl.] Metra—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

SCHIPPER, J. Fremde [Engl.] Metra—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 255.

Chaucer, Geoff. [1328-1400]—*v.* K § 237 (CHILD).

Gower, Jno. [*c.* 1330-1408].

HÄFER, Paul Alliteration bei Gower [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 90

Peele, Geo. [1558(?)-1598(?)].

PENNER, Em. Metrische Untersuchungen zu George Peele [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90

Principles and History of Style.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. English Prose: its elements, history, and usage 8° 16/- Smith & Elder / $3.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 90

The Bible.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] The Bible and English Prose Style 12° 5*s.* Heath, *Boston* / 1/6 Isbister 92

Brings together pieces of Scripture (wh. RUSKIN calls "the one essential part" of all his educn.), to wh. are prefixed comments by critics and scholars, showing the influence of the Bible on Engl. style.

Psalter of 1539.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] The Psalter of 1539: a landmark of English literature 16/- sq 8° Murray 94

A handsome edn. of the text, in Black-Letter, w. Introd. and notes. The *Psalter* first appeared in 1535, tho' no hint to that effect is given.

Specimens of Style —*v.* K § 19.

Compounding of Words and Phrases.

TEALL, F. Hor. [Am.] English Compound Words and Phrases $2.50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N. Y.* [91] 92

Its main feature is a list of *c.* 40,000 compound words, w. explans. and an Introd. explaining when and why the joining and separn. of words is preferable. The word-lists were orig. prepared for the *Standard Dict.* [*ut* K § 238].

Phrases. Idioms.

BOENSEL, O. English Idioms: sel. list of everyday words and phrases [schl.-progr.] 2*m.*50 4° 94

DIXON, Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases 3/6 ($1.50) c 8° Nelson 91

By Prf. of Engl. in Univ. of Japan, and intended mainly for foreigners. In alphab. order under principal words, each phrase indicated by a symbol showing that it is used "in serious composition," "in polite conversn.," "in familiar conversn.," or that it is "vulgar."

REGEL+SCHULER, Ern. / J. G. C. Einführung in das heutige Englisch 4*m.*80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Synonyms.

SOULE, Rich. [Am.] Dict. of Engl. Synonyms and Parallel Exprns. [1871], ed. Dr. Geo. H. Hewitson [Am.] 8° $2.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* / 7/6 Warne 92

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Collectively.

AXON, W. E. A. [ed.] Eng. Dialects in the 18th Cent.; w. Introd. [*compiled fr.* Bailey's *Dict.*] 9/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) 83

HALLAM, T. Four Dialect Words [*clem, lake, nesh, oss*] 4/- 8° ,, ,, 85

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl B. "Ablaut" in the Mod. Dialects of S. of Eng., tr. A. W. Badham 3/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

A sound treatise on the strong verbs in the modern dialects.

SKEAT, Miss Anglo-French Vowel Sounds: word-list ill. corresp. w. mod. Engl. 4/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 84

K § 241

Bird-Names.

SHADWELL, [Miss] Ellen — Dictionary of English Bird-Names — 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

Plant-Names.

BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. R. — Supplement *to their* Dict. of Engl. Plant-Names [*ut* B.B. K § 241] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

HOOPS, Joh. — Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen — [diss. inaug.] 8° *Freiburg-in-B.* 90

Slang and Cant.

FARMER, Jno. S. [ed.] — Slang and its Analogues: past and present, 5 vols. — f 4° subscr. £8 8s. Nutt subscr. $45 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Vol. i. [A-B] '90; vol. ii. [C to Fizzle] '91 (w. assistance of W. E. HENLEY).

SCHRÖDER, Geo. — Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt — [diss.] 8° *Rostock* 93

STOFFEL, C. — —*in his* Studies in English, written and spoken; ser. i., *ut* K § 237.

Pp. 170-317 consist of *Annot. Specs. of "'Arryese"*: an excellent paper on the letters in verse contrib. to *Punch* by "'ARRY" from 1883 to 1889, illustratg. the vocab., spelling, and gram. fr. an immensely wide number of sources, incl., in some instances, Dutch sources.

America — —*v. infra, sub voc.* Americanisms.

Winchester College.

WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] — Winchester Word Book: a collection of past and present notions—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Africa: *Negro-English.*

GRADE, P. — Das Negerenglisch an d. Westküste v. Afrika — [*extr. fr.* Anglia] 1*m.* 8° Plahn, *Halle* 93

Americanisms.

MATTHEWS, Jas. Brander [Am.] — Americanisms and Briticisms: w. essays on other isms — $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 92

NORTON, Chas. L. [Am.] — Political Americanisms—*ut* D § 146.

Slang.

MAITLAND, J. [Am.] — American Slang Dictionary — *subscr.* $5 8° Kittredge, *Chicago* 91

Dialects.

American Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes, pts. i.–iv. — 8° Amer. Dialect Soc. –92 *in prg.*

Colonial and Anglo-Indian.

LENTZNER, Dr. Karl — Colonial English — 7/6 r 8° Paul 91

A glossary of Australian, Anglo-Indian, Pidgin-English, West Indian and South African words.

Australia.

LENTZNER, Dr. Karl — Dict. of Slang-English of Australia — 8*m.* r 8° Karras, *Halle* 92

An instance of Germ. plagiarism—a rare occurrence, at any rate in literary matters. The book consists largely of extrs. fr. FARMER'S bk. [*ut sup.*] and fr. BARRÈRE + LELAND'S [*ut* B.B. K § 241].

India.

WRIGHT, Arn. — Baboo' English as 'tis Writ — [curiosities of Ind. journalism] 1/– s 4° Unwin [91] 91

ENGLISH DIALECTS ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vide also E § 17: **English Topography**, *passim.*

Cornwall.

*JAGO, Fred. W. P. — Glossary of the Cornish Dialect — 30/– 4° *Truro* (Simpkin) 86

With good chap. on decline of Anc. Cornish, and a long list of "Words in Corn. lang. compared w. several found in the writings of Chaucer."

Derbyshire.

KIRKLAND, Walt. — Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words and Phrases used in Co. of Derby — 8° Murray, *Derby, in prep.*

Only 300 to be printed and 50 in *L.P.*

Devonshire.

CHOPE, R. Pearse — The Dialect of Hartland, Devonshire — 7/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

With glossary, and chaps. on grammar, pronunciation and folklore.

HEWETT, [Mrs.] Sarah — The Peasant Speech of Devon — 5/– c 8° Stock [92] 92

The bulk of the bk. consists of a gloss. and specs. of phraseol., rhymes, provbs. and stories, arrgd. alphab. under chief words.

Gloucestershire.

ROBERTSON, J. Drummond — Gloss. of Dialect & Archaic Wds. of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 10/– 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 90

An Appendix contg. an interesting acc. of the dialect in beg. of 17 cent. fr. MSS. of John SMYTH, author of the well-known *Description of the Hundred of Berkeley* [still in MS.; *v.* WOOD'S Athen. Oxon. iii. 1030].

Lancashire.

Specimens.

"BOBBIN, Tim" [=Jno. COLLIER] — Complete Works, ed. Lt.-Col. Fishwick — 27/6 4° Clegg, *Oldham* (Stock) 93

Only 250 prin., and *L.P.* (50) 42/–, and Whatman-ppr. edn. (20) 63/–. Conts. reprodns. of the orig. pl. (some by Geo. CRUIKSHANK), and a new Life of "Tim BOBBIN" by FISHWICK.

BRIERLEY, Ben — ea. 3/6 c 8° *Simpkin*

Ab-O' Th' Yate Yankeeland 87
Two trips to America.
Cotters of Mossburn ..... [71] 87
Daisy-Nook Sketches ..... [67] 82
Out of Work, etc. 87
Tales of Lancs. Life, 3 series ..... [62–86] 84–87
And many others.

LAYCOCK, Saml. Warblins fro' an Owd Songster ; w. Introd. sketch 7/6 8° Clegg, *Oldham* (Simpkin) 93
By the popular vernacular poet of Lancs., who since the Cotton Famine has been recognized as the lyrical spokesman of the people. Vigorous and racy.

WAUGH, Edwin [1817–1886] Works, ed Geo. Milner, 8 vols.; port. and fronts.; w. memoir ea. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood [*v.y.*] 92–93

i–ii. **Lancashire Sketches* [his *chef-d'œuvre*] ..... [55] 92
iii. *Besom Ben Stories* ..... [65, *etc.*] 92
iv. *Chimney Corner Stories* ..... [79] 92
v.–vi. *Tufts of Heather* ..... [64] 93
vii. *Rambles in the Lake Country* ..... [62] 93
viii. *Poems and Songs* ..... [59] 93

Lincolnshire.

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. —*his* Lincolnshire and the Danes [*ut* B.B. E § 17] *conts. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect.*

Norfolk.

RYE, Walt. Norfolk and Suffolk Words 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

Northern Dialects.

English Miscellanies ill. the Hist. and Lang. of the Northern Counties 6/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Northumberland.

HESLOP, Rich. Oliv. Northumberland Words : a glossary, vol. i. 12/6 ; ii. (1) 10/6 [N'humberld. and Tyneside] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92; 93

Rutland.

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Christoph. Rutland Words [a glossary] 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91
Of small value : only 40 pp., and even of the words incl. many are not dialectical at all.

Suffolk

—*v.* NORFOLK, *supra.*

Surrey.

GOWER, Granv. Leveson Glossary of Surrey Words 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94

Wiltshire.

DARTNELL+GODDARD, Geo. E. / Rev. E. H. Wiltshire Words 15/– 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94

Worcestershire.

SALISBURY, Jesse Glossary of Words and Phrases of South-East Worcestershire 4/6 8° Salisbury, Fleet St. / London 93

Yorkshire.

Idle and *Windhill.*

WRIGHT, Dr. Jos. Grammar of Dialect of Windhill [w. specs. phonet. rendered & gloss. index] 12/6 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92

Sheffield.

ADDY, Sid. O. Supplement to his Glossary of Words used in neighbourhd. of Sheffield [*ut* B.B. K § 241] 5/– 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

Specimens.

MORRIS, Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] Yorkshire Folk-Talk [a good coll.; N. and E. Ridings] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Frowde 92
"Truly," said the Knight, "these northern men's names and titles smack of their origin—they sound like a north-west wind, rumbling and roaring among the heather and rocks"—SCOTT'S *Woodstock.*

Scottish.

Alexander the Great [Buik of the Most Noble and Vailyeand Conqueror Alexander].
HERMANN, Alb. Untersuchgn. üb. d. schott. Alexanderbuch 1*m.*60 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel—*ut* K § 254.

Series.

Scottish History Soc. *Publications*—*ut* F § 35.

Scottish Text Soc. *Publications* 8° Scott. Text Soc., *Edin.* 83–94 *in prg.*

Alliterative Poems ..... ed. AMOURS
Incl. 4 versns. of *Susanna* in parall. cols.
BARBOUR, Bp. J. *The Bruce* [*ut* K § 254].. Prf. W. W. SKEAT 93–94
BELLENDEN *Tr. of First Five Bks. of Livy* ..... OGILVIE FORBES
BONNET *L'Arbre des Batailles* [tr. fr. his Fch.] J.H. STEVENSON, *i.p.*
BUCHANAN *Scottish Writings* ..... P. Hume BROWN
Buke of ye Chesse
A Scots versn. of the well-known wk.
DUNBAR *Poems*, 5 pts. [*ut* K § 68] ..... Dr. Jno. SMALL 91–94
GAU, Jno. *Richt Way to Kgdom. of Heuine* .. Prf. A. F. MITCHELL
Gude and Godlie Ballads ..... Prf. A. F. MITCHELL
HENRY THE MINSTREL *Schir Wm. Wallace*, 3 pts. ..... Jas. MOIR
HENRYSON, Rob. *Poems* ..... Prf. W. MINTO, *i.p.*
HOLLAND *Buke of the Howlat* [*ut* K § 254] ..... AMOURS
HUME, Rev. Alex. *Hymns or Sacr. Songs* .... Dr. Walt. GREGOR, *i.p.*
King's Quhair, The ..... Prf. W. W. SKEAT

Legends of Saints [14 cent.], pts. i.–iii... Dr. W. M. METCALFE ?–93
LESLEY, Bp. *Historie of Scotld.*, 3 pts. ..... F'r. CODY
Minor Poets of Time of James iv., pts. i.–ii... Gregory SMITH ? ; 93
MONTGOMERIE, Alex. *Poems*, 3 pts. ..... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN
MURE OF ROWALLAN *Works* ..... Wm. TOUGH, *i.p.*
ROLLAND *Court of Venus* ..... Dr. Walt. GREGOR
,, *Seven Sages* ..... Dr. VARNHAGEN
Satirical Poems of Time of Reformn., 2 pts... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN ? ; *i.p.*
SCOTT, Alex. *Poems* ..... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN, *i.p.*
"The Anacreon of Scotland."
Tristrem, Sir ..... G. P. MCNEIL
Trojan War Fragments ..... Moore SMITH
A work at one time attrib. to Barbour.
WINZET, Ninian *Certain Tractates*, 2 pts. ..... K. HEWISON

Carefully collated texts fr. the MSS. and early edns., w. Introds., notes, glossaries and appendices.

Shetland.

BURGESS, J. J. H. Rasmie's Büddie : poems in the Shetlandic [w. glossary] 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY.

Grammar · Introduction.

CARPENTER, Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Anglo-Saxon [elem. gram., selns., vocab. 212 pp.] 12° Heath, *Boston* / 3/6 Arnold 9–

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English 12° $1.60 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold 94

Selns. fr. *Apollonius*, *Andreas*, A.-S. tr. of BEDE'S *History*, BOETHIUS, *Beowulf* and *Judith*; w gram., notes and good vocab.

WYATT, A. J. Notabilia of Anglo-Saxon Grammar 1/6 c 8° Clive 92

Old-West Saxon.

COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefasste altwestsächs. Grammatik pts. i.–ii. [Lautlehre, Flexionsl.] 1*m.*50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93

An entirely different bk. fr. the fragmt. pb. in 1880 [*ut* 16.16. K § 242, there erroneously dated 1881].

Noun.

MAACK, Rich. Flexion des engl. Substantivs v. 1100 bis etwa 1250 1*m.*50 Meissner, *Hamburg* 88

Participle.

CALLAWAY, Morgan [Am.] The Absolute Participle in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 89

Prefixes.

HARRISON, Thos. [Am.] The Separable Prefixes in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92

Etymology.

STORCH, Theod. Angelsächsische Nominalcomposita [a good piece of wk.] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 86

Dictionaries.

BOSWORTH, Dr. Jos. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. Prf. T. N. Toller, pt. iv., sect. 1 [to Swi] 4° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

HALL, Dr. J. R. Clark Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary for the Use of Students 4° 15/– Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A useful student's dict., mainly based on the glossaries accompanying A.-S. texts, Readers, *etc.*, wh. have appeared in Engl., Amer. and Germ. during the past 10 or 15 yrs.

TOLLER, Prf. T. N. —*v.* Bosworth, *supra.*

Glosses.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735] Liber Scintillarum, ed. Ern. Rhodes 12/– 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89

Interlinear Anglo-Saxon glosses and original Latin text.

NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] The Aldhelm Glosses [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Lists of rare words fr. all the known Aldhelm MSS. in Engld. [20 in number] wh. cont. Saxon glosses [17 in number].

Northumbrian Gloss to Gospels in the Lindisfarne Gospels.

COOK, Prf. A. S. [Am.] Glossary of the Old Northumbrian Lindisfarne Gospels or Durham Bk. 10*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94

LEA, [Miss] Eliz. M. Phonology and Grammar of Northumbr. Gloss to Mark—*in* Anglia, 1893 (2 pts.).

An admirable monograph, extending to some 150 pp.

Rule of St. Benedict: Ang.-Sax. & Lat. Rule of St. Benet, ed. Prf. H. Logeman; w. interlin. glosses 12/– 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88

Rushworth Gloss to Matthew.

BROWN, Edw. Miles Die Sprache d. Rushworth Glossen z. Matthias u. d. mercische Dialekt, pt. i. [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

OTTEN, Geo. The Language of the Rushworth Gloss. to Gosp. of S. Matth., pts. i.–ii. [Nordhausen schl.progrs.] ea. 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90; 91

Palæography.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Twelve Facss. of Old English MSS.; w. transcriptions and Introd. 4° 7/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

An admir. series of facss., w. good Introd., giving a summary of Engl. palæogr. down to 15 cent. Contents purely literary, incl. *Pastoral Care* (Hatton MS.), so-called CÆDMON'S *Exod.*, *Peterb. Chron.*, *Ormulum*, *Kentish Serms.* (Laud MS., early 13 cent.), *Moral Ode* (Jesus Coll. MS.), *Havelock*, WICLIF'S Bible (Douce MS.), *Piers Plowman* (Laud MS., wh. SKEAT believes to be LANGLAND'S autograph), *Legend of Good Women* (Fairfax MS.), *Wars of Alex.* (Ashmole MS.), CHAUCER'S *Rosemounde* (late 15 cent.): all but one fr. MSS. in Bodl. Lib.

Codex Vercellensis: Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—*ut* K § 246.

Chrestomathy.

*BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] An Anglo-Saxon Reader; w. Introd., notes and gloss. c 8° $1.75 Holt, *N.Y.* / 6/6 Sonnenschein 92

More interesting and varied selns. than those in SWEET [*ut* 16.16. K § 242], many based on fresh collatns. of the MSS. The Introd. furnishes an outline of SIEVERS' discoveries in A.-S. metre. Copious glossary.

*GREIN, Chr. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii., pt. 1, 8*m.*; pt. 2, 18*m.* r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 88; 94

This second vol. conts. *Die Vercelleer Handsch., die HS. d. Camb. Corp. Chr. Coll. CCI, die Gedichte d. sogen. Caedmonhandsch., Judith, der Hymnus Caedmons, Heiligenkalender, nebst kleineren geistl. Dichtungen.*

* ,, ,, ,, [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii.(2)–iii. 16*m.* r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 88; 89

ii. (2) *A.-S. Prosabearb. d. Bened.-regel.* [*ut* K § 252] A. SCHRÖER, 6*m.*'88; iii. *A.-S. Homilien u. Heiligenleben* [*ut* K § 252] P. ASSMANN, 10*m.*'89

Metrics. Phonology.

BOWEN, Edw. W. [Am.] The *ē* Vowel in Accented Syllables fr. A.-S. to Mod. Engl. [78 pp.; diss.] 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* 93

KALUZA, Prf. Max Der altengl. Vers, pts. i.–ii. [Stud. z. germ. Alliterationsvers] ea. 2*m.*40 8° Felber, *Berl.* 93; 94

Pt. i.: *Kritik der bisherigen Theorien*; ii.: *Metrik des Beowulf* [*ut* K § 247].

*SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. —*in his* Altgermanische Metrik, *ut* K § 225 [*and in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut ib.*].

Epigraphy.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri — L'Inscription A.-S. du Reliquaire d. l. Vraie Croix du Trésor de l'Eglise de SS. Michel et Gudule à Bruxelles ; 2 pl. — *2fr.*50 — 8° Engelcke, *Ghent* 91

The inscrn. is of interest as cont. phrases clearly suggested by a recolln. of *The Vision of the Rood*, preserved in *Codex Vercell.* [*ut* K § 246] and in the rimes of Ruthwell Cross [*v.* B.B. K § 225]. Author is inclined to refer the relic to *c.* yr. 1100.

244. OLD [A.D. 1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

Introduction.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English—*v.* K § 242.

Grammar of Individual Writers—v. also K §§ 24, *and* 254-255 *passim.*

CAXTON, Wm. [1412-1491].

Logeman, Prf. Henri — *—in the Introd. to his* + J. W. Muller's Raynaert de Vos, *ut* B § 7.

Römstedt, Herm. — Die englische Schriftsprache bei Caxton — *2m.*50 — 4° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]—*v. also* K § 24.

Child, Prf. F. J. [Am.] — On Chaucer's Grammar and Metre

Freudenberger, M. — Das Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer's heroisch. Verse — [Erlanger Beiträge] *1m.*60 — 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89

Gräf, A. — Das Futurum u. d. Entwickg. v. *schal.* u. *wil* b. Chaucer — [diss.] *1m.*20 — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93

Häckel, W. — Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer — [Erlanger Beiträge] *1m.*80 — 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 90

Hagedorn, Wilh. — Ueber d. Sprache einiger nördlicher Chaucerschüler — [dissert] 80*pf.* — 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 93

Hempl, Prf. Geo. [Am.] — Chaucer's Pronunciation and the Spelling of the Ellesmere MS. — s 8° Heath, *Boston* / 2/- Isbister — 94

Petzold, Ern. — Ueb. Alliteration in d. Werken Chaucers, m. Ausschl. d. Cant. Tales — [diss.] — 8° *Marburg* 89

English Gilds [A.D. 1389].

Schultz, E. — Die Sprache der *English Gilds* — *1m.*20 — 8° Dabis, *Rudolstadt* 91

MALORY, Sir Thos. [*b.* (?) 1430] Morte d'Arthur—*ut* K § 46.

Baldwin, C. S. [Am.] — The Inflections and Syntax of Sir Thos. Malory — [enlarged dissert.] — 12° $1.60 Ginn, *Boston* / 6/6 Arnold — 94

A minute and elabor. exam. and tabuln. of the inflectns. in elucidn. of the syntax.

TOTTEL, Rich. [16th cent.] Miscellany.

Hölper, Franz — Die englische Schriftspr. in Tottel's Misc., u. Ausg. v. Brooke's Rom. and Jul. [diss.] *1m.*50 — 8° *Strassbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94

WICLIF, Jno. [1324-1384].

Grimm, Friedr. — Syntact. Gebrauch d. Präpos. b. Wycliffe u. Jno. Purvey [tr. of Gosps.] — [diss.] — 8° *Marburg* 91

Syntax.

Participle.

ROSS, Dr. Chas. Hunter [Am.] Absolute Participle in Mid. & Mod. Engl. [*extr. fr.* pbs. of Mod. Lang. Ass.; diss.] 93

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] — Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary]—*ut infra, s.v.* Chrestomathies.

*STRATMANN, Fcs. H. — Middle-English Dictionary, ed. Henry Bradley — [12-15 cent.] — 4° 31/6 Clar. Press / $8 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [64-67] 90

Mr. BRADLEY'S new edn. of this book [hitherto pub. sub tit. *Old* Engl. Dict., *ut* B.B. K § 244] is practically a new (and very important) work, cont. nearly twice as much matter (tho' of little greater bulk) than the 3rd edn., the addns. bg. largely of Romanic and Latin origin. With a list of works consulted (329 in all), forming a v. useful bibl.: date of ea. MS. original, and locality (where necessary) are added.

Metrics.

CROW, Chas. Langley — Zur Gesch. d. kurz. Reimpaars im Mittelenglisch — [diss.] *1m.*40 — 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92

The Harrowing of Hell, Cursor Mundi, CHAUCER'S *House of Fame.*

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. — Altgermanische Metrik—*ut* K § 225.

Phonology.

HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] — Old English Phonology — [44 pp.] s 8° Heath, *Boston* / Isbister — 93

The 1st. Pt. of the author's forthcoming *Old English Grammar and Reader.*

*MAYHEW, A. L. — Synopsis of Old English Phonology — f 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.25 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91

A systematic acc. (1) of O.-E. vowels and consonants and their correspondence to cognate languages, and (2) of the correspondence of O.-E. sounds with Mod. Engl. pronunciation and spelling, consisting princ. of classified lists of words, exemplifying the etymol. relation betw. the sounds of Old-Engl. and those of the cognate langs. and Mod.-English.

Chrestomathies.

*MACLEAN, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.; tr.] Old & Middle English Reader; w. Introd., notes & gloss. $2 *nt.* (8/-*nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93

Based on Prf. ZUPITZA'S *Alt- u. mittelenglisches Uebungsbuch, ut* B.B. K § 244. Conts. 34 extrs. in O.-E. and 36 in M.-E., incl. 2 chaps. of WICLIF'S *N.T.*, giving a fairly repres. view of liter. style and of dialect in O. and M.-E., w. an excellent glossary, full of etymol. informn. condensed by ingenious typograph. arrangemts.

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] — Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary], pt. II — *8m.* 1 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91 *in prg.*

*ZUPITZA, Prf. Julius [ed.] Old and Middle English Reader—*v.* Maclean, *supra.*

Series of Texts.

Altenglische Bibliothek: hrsg. Prf. Eug. Kölbing, vols. iv.-v. — *24m.* — 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90; 90

iv. *Arthour and Merlin* [*ut* K § 46]....Prf. Eug. KÖLBING, *14m.* 90 | v. *Li Beaus Desconus* ..... Max KALUZA, *10m.* 90

Old English Library: ed. Dr. Carl Horstman, vol. i. — 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Prose Treatises of Rich. Hampole*, ed. Dr. Carl HORSTMAN. To be followed by *The Festial* (the most import. O.-E. Sermon-book for the whole year); *Early English Prose*, 2 vols. (prose-tracts of 12-14 cents., in their orig. dialects); *The Great South-English Legendary* (in verse, in Gloucs. dial., *c.* 1250); *Old-English Lyrics; Legenda Angliae*, and others.

245. ANGLO-SAXON AND OLD AND MIDDLE-ENGLISH LITERATURE: (*a*): HISTORY.

BRANDL, Alois — Mittelenglische Literaturgeschichte—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

*BROOKE, Rev. A. Stopford — History of Early English Liter. : from its beginnings to access. of Alfred, 2 vols. 20/– *nt.* 8° (1 vol. $2.50) 12° Macmillan 92

The first serious attempt by a British (accurately Irish) writer to describe at length and appreciate from the pt.-of-view of an æsthetic critic and literary historian the remaining *corpus* of A.-S. poetry. Popular yet scholarly, stimulating and charmingly written ; w. many excellent trs. of characteristic passages. Further vols., event. covering the whole field of Brit. poetry, are to follow.

*TEN BRINK, Prf. Bernh. — Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vol. ii. pt. 2 [to access. of Elizab.], hrs. Alois Brandl 6*m.*50 ; ii. cpl. 13*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93

* ,, ,, — History of English Literature, tr. Dr. W. Clarke Robinson [Am.], vol. ii. c 8° $2 Holt, *N.Y.* / 3/6 Bell [Bohn's Lib.] 93

This vol. is tr. of orig. vol. ii., pt. 1—*ut* ℣.℣. K § 245, and incl. WICLIF, CHAUCER, Earliest Drama, Renaissance (mainly CHAUCER). An excellent wk. characterized by a richness of detail and a depth of insight quite uncommon in literary histories. The d. of author in Jan., 1892, will prevent the completion of the wk. by him.

,, ,, — Altenglische Literaturgeschichte—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Poetry.

DEERING, Waller — The Anglo-Saxon Poets on the Judgment Day 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*b*): COLLECTIONS.

Codex Exoniensis [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 246] new edn., ed. Israel Gollancz, w. Introd., tr. & notes, pt. i. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 95 *in pr.*

The *Cod. Exon.* is an anthology of A.-S. poetry cont. in a MS. wh. was presented to Exeter Cathed. by LEOFRIC, 1st Bp. of Exeter [1050–1071], still in possessn. there. This First Pt. conts all the longer poems, incl. CYNEWULF'S *Christ, St. Guthlac, Phoenix*, and *St. Juliana* : texts, w. trs. *en regard* (Introds., notes and indices to follow). For his edn. of *Christ*, *v.* K § 248. For *Riddles* (part of *Codex Exon.*) *v.* K § 250.

Codex Vercellensis : — hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—*ut* K § 242, *sub voc.* Chrestomathies (GREIN).

,, ,, — Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker 20*m.* Veit, *Lpz.* *in prep.*

To comprize the whole 86 leaves, half the size of the originals. Besides some *Homilies* the *Vercelli Book* (the only A.-S. MS. of importance not in English possessn.) conts. CYNEWULF'S two long poems *Andreas* and *Elene.*

247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*c*): POPULAR EPICS.

Béowulf [8 cent.] — ed. A. J. Wyatt — c 8° 8/6 Camb. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

A handy edn. for Engl. students—the best available ; w. textual footnotes, index of proper names and good glossary (no etymols., but mod. Engl. forms given).

Translations.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. [tr.] — The Deeds of Béowulf : an English epic : tr. ; w. Introd. and notes — c 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / $2.10 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A readable prose tr., w. Introd. giving account of liter. hist. of the poem since the first mention of it by WANLEY in 1705 and of the various subsequent theories of its origin. His own theory is that it was written at the Court of OFFA of Mercia by HYGEBERHT, Abp. of Litchfd., for purpose of affording instructn. in princely virtues to OFFA'S son, ECGFERTH (!).

HALL, Prf. Jas. Leslie [Am. ; tr.] — Béowulf : an Anglo-Saxon epic poem : transl. — 8° $1 Heath, *Boston* / 3/– Isbister 92

A close and accurate verse tr. fr. the HEYNE-SOCIN text [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 247] : but at best only rhythmical prose.

HOFFMANN, P. [tr.] — Béowulf : ältestes deutsches Heldengedicht : übers. 3*m.* 8° Liebisch, *Zullichau* 93

MORRIS + WYATT, Wm. / A. J. — Béowulf : translated — *in prep.*

Ai is.

KALUZA, Prf. Max — Die Metrik des Beowulfliedes=Studien z. germ. Alliterationsvers, ii.—*ut* K § 242.

SONNEFELD, Gottfr. — Stilistisches u. Wortschatz im Beówulf [dissert.] 1*m.*60 8° *Würzburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94

Waldere's Lay, King [9 cent.] : A.-S. text, *in* Learned's Saga of Walther of Aquitaine—*ut infra.*

LEARNED, Dr. Marion D. [Am.] The Saga of Walther of Aquitaine — Mod.-Langs. Assoc. of Amer. 92

(1) Critical texts of all the versns. of the saga, of fragmts. of it preserved—A.-S., Lat., Middle Old-Germ., O.-Norse, Polish ; (2) tabular conspectus of contents ; (3) discrimn. of histor. fr. legendary elements ; (4) determn. of orig. form and accretns. ; (5) vindicn. of WALTHER as an histor personage ; (6) bibliogr. and index.

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*d*): CHRISTIAN EPICS.

Caedmon [*d.* 680].

Exodus.

GROTH, E. — Composition und Alter der altenglischen [=Anglo-Sax.] Exodus — 1*m.*20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 83

Judith : — tr. in Prf. Hy. Morley's English Writers, vol. ii.—*ut* ℣.℣. K § 18.

FOSTER, T. Gregory — Judith : studies in metre, lang. and style — [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 92

KLUGE, Friedr. — —*in his* Zur Gesch. d. Reimes im Altgermanischen, *in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge, ix., 444–49 [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 225].

LUICK, Karl — Ueber d. Versbau des Gedichtes Judith, *in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge xi., 470–92.

MÜLLER, Aug. — Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Verbums in Judith — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 92

NEUMANN, Max — Ueber das altenglische Gedicht von Judith — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 92

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. — —*in his* Der Schwellvers, *in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge, xii. 454–82.

Cynewulf [8 cent.].

Andreas : — —*v.* K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.

BAUER, Herm. — Ueb. d. Spr. u. Mundart d. Andreas, Guthlac, Phönix, *etc.* — [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 91

HINZE, Wilh. — Zum altenglischen Gedicht Andreas, pt. i. — [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

REUSSNER, H. Adf. — Untersuchungen üb. d. Syntax in d. Andreas — [Leipzig diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 89

Christ : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. tr.; col. front. of an A.-S. MS. [Pre-Tudor Lib.] *subscr.* 10/6 8° Nutt 92

Text based on a collatn. of Exeter MS. Contains a glossary and excursus on the CYNEWULF runes. Blank verse tr., verse by verse *en regard*; w. scholarly excursus, notes and Appendices. This is the 1st time the text has been printed by itself. GOLLANCZ is re-editing the whole of the *Cod.-Exon.* for E. E. T. Soc. [*ut* K § 246], and his final treatment of text of *Christ* (wh. is pt. of *Cod. Exon.*) will be found there. Only 500 printed; and 60 on Jap. ppr. *Subscr.* 25/-.

HERTEL, Bruno — Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums in d. angelsächs Crist — [diss. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
ROSE, A. — Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulfs Crist — 1*m.*50 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 90

Elene : —*v.* K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.

Phoenix : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of* Codex Exon., *ut* K § 246.

PLANER, J. — Unters. üb. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums im Phoenix — [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Gräse, *Lpz.* 92

St. Guthlac : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of* Codex Exon., *ut* K § 246.

FURKERT, Max — Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums i. d. a.-s. Gedichte v. heil. Guthlac — [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 89

St. Juliana : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of* Codex Exon., *ut* K § 246.

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*e*): DIDACTIC POETRY.

Codex Exoniensis —*ut* K § 246.
Codex Vercellensis —*ut* K § 246.

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*f*): LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

Psalms : ed. Prf. Henri Logeman — Early Engl. Text Soc., *in prep.*

To form a parallel edn. of all the interlinear A.-S. psalms that have come down to us, incl. those ptd. in SWEET'S Vespasian MS., as well as those wh. have never yet been repr. The Paris Psalter, ed. B. THORPE in 1855 [*ut* 16. K § 250] and collated HAUSKNECHT will prob. be incl.; and Romance and Gallic versns. (of the Lat. texts) will be added in one column.

Psalter ("KENTISH").

ZEUNER, R. — Wortschatz d. sogenannten Kentischen Psalter, pt. i. — [school-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Nuzel, *Gera* 51

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [*ut* K § 246].

Riddles.

HERZFELD, Geo. — Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches und ihr Verfasser — [Acta German. ii. (1)] 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 90
MÜLLER, Hugo — Ueber d. angelsächs. Versus Gnomici — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 93

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*g*): PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

Aelfric, Abbot [955(?)-1020(-25)].

Homilies :

FÖRSTER, Max — Ueber d. Quellen v. Aelfrics Homiliae Catholicae, pt. i. [Legenden] — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 92
A Second Part appeared in *Anglia*.

SCHWERDTFEGER, Gust. — Das schwache Verbum in Aelfric's Homilien — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 93

Glossary.

WYATT+JOHNSON, $\frac{A.J.}{H.H.}$ [eds.] Glossary to Aelfric's Homilies [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Clive 91

BRAUNSCHWEIGER, Meyer — Die Flexion des Verbums in Alfrics Grammatik — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 90
BRÜHL, Carl — Die Flexion des Verbums in Aelfrics Heptateuch u. Buch Hiob — [dissert. inaug.] 8° ,, 92
OTT, J. H. — Ueb. d. Quellen d. Heiligenleben in Aelfrics Lives of Saints, pt. i. — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

Alfred the Great [849(?)-901].

BEDE, Ven. — Ecclesiastical History, tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller, pt. i., 18/-; ii. 15/- [*v. also* A § 62] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90; 91

Pt. i. conts. the Lat. vers. w. KG. ALFRED'S tr. in parallel cols., and mod. Eng. versn. at foot; pt. ii. the full crit. apparatus, glossary and conspectus of dialectical peculiarities of all the MSS. The wk. is, however, now supposed not to be ALFRED'S.

Laws : The Legal Code of Alfred the Great, ed. Prf. Milton H. Turk [Am.]—*ut* D § 5 [the price is $1].

Stearns, J. M. [Am.; tr.] Germs and Developmts. of Laws of England : tr., w. notes — $2 *nt.* 12° Banks, *N. Y.* 90

Embraces the A.-S. laws extant fr. 6th cent. to A.D. 1066 as tr. into Engl. under the Roy. Commissn. of William iv., w. the introd. of the Common Law by Norman judges after the Conquest and its earliest proferts in Magna Carta.

Orosius : Extracts from, ed. Dr. Hy. Sweet — [74 pp.] f 8° $\frac{2/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{50c.\ nt.\ \text{Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ [86] 93

GIESCHEN, Ludw. — Die charakt. Unterschiede d. einzelnen Schreiber i. Hatton MS. d. Cura Past. — 8° *Greifswd.* 87
HARSTRICK, Aug. — Untersuchung üb d. Präpositionen bei Alfred d. Grossen — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 90
PHILIPSEN, Hy. — Wesen u. Gebrauch d. bestimmt. Artikels i. Alfred — [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 87
WÜLFING, J. E. — Die Syntax in den Werken Alfreds des Grossen, vol. i. — 12*m.* 8° Hanstein, *Bonn* 94

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle—*v.* F § 18.

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (*h*): MINOR PROSE WORKS.

Gospels.

Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon, ed. [fr. the MSS.] Prf. Jas. W. Bright [Am.]—*ut* A § 17.

Gospel of St. Mark : tr. [literal] Rev. H. C. Leonard, *s.t.* Good News after Marcus' Telling 1/- c 8° J. Clarke [94] 94

Glosses —*v.* K § 242, *sub voc.* Glosses.

K §§ 253-254

Gregory's Dialogues: tr. Werfrid ed. Prf. Zupitza.

Dialogues of St. Gregory the Great: an old English version, ed. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (Burns & Oates) 72

Homilies. Lives of Saints.

ASSMANN, P. [ed.] Angelsächs. Homilien u. Heiligenleben [=Grein's Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, iii.] 10*m.* r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 89
Codex Vercellensis —*v.* K § 246.

Laws —*v. also* D § 5.

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. Ueber d. Leges Anglorum saec. xiii. ineunte Lond. collectae 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94
Appeared too late for insertion in D § 5, *q.v.* for the whole subject.

Rule of St. Benedict: *for* A.-S. and Lat. glosses *v.* K § 242; *for* Mid.-Engl, (Whiteney) versn. *v.* K § 255.

Schröer, Arn. [ed.] Die A.-S. Prosabearbeitgn. d. Benediktinerregel—*in* Grein's [ed.] Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, ii., *ut* K § 242.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut—*ut* B.B. K § 253.
KOLBE, Max Schild, Helm u. Panzer z. Zeit Layamon: verglichen m. Wace [diss.] 8° *Trebnitz* 93

Religious.

Genesis: [Old-Sax. versn.] hrsg. K. Zangemeister + W. Braune—*ut* K § 228.
RAU, Max Germanische Altertümer in d. angelsächs. Genesis [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Trebnitz* 89

254. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (*a*): POETRY.

Didactic and Religious.

Childhood of Jesus [14 cent.].
LANDSHOFF, Herm. Kindheit Jesu, pt. i.: Verhaltniss der Handschriften [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89
Cursor Mundi [*c.* 1320]: ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pts. vi.-vii. [Introduction and Notes] 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92; 93
Pt. vi.=Preface and Notes, w. Glossary, by Max KALUZA; vii. [last] has a long essay on the sources by HAENISCH, and another on the MSS., their dialects, *etc.*, by Dr. H. HUPE. Pt. i. was pub. as long ago as 1874 [*ut* B.B. K § 254].
Disputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: hrsg. Wilh. Linow [Erlanger Beitr.] 3*m.*60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89
With the Old-Fch. version, ed. Herm. VARNHAGEN.
" " hrsg. Rich. Buchholz; w. Introd. and tr. [fr. Worc. and Oxon. MSS.; Erlang. Beitr.] 1*m.*80 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 90
KUNZE, Otto The Desputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: textkritischer Versuch 2*m.*40 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92
HOLLAND The Buke of the Howlat, ed. Amours 8° Scottish Text Soc., *Edin.*
" " ed. Arth. Diebler, fr. Bannatyne MS. 3*m.* 4° Reisland, *Lpz.* 93
Previously pub. by Bannatyne Club, and repr. and ed. Dav. DONALDSON, 4° *Paisley*, '82 [*w.* 10/6].
GUTMANN, Jos. Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittelengl. Gedicht Buke of the Howlat [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
Pearl [14 cent.]: ed. Israel Gollancz; w. rhythmical tr., Intro., a few notes & glossary 14/- *nt.* sq 8° Nutt 91
An excellent edn. of a remarkable and beautiful poem—a father's lament for a lost child, with wh. is combined a vision. Apocalyptic in source: a kind of mediæval *In Memoriam*. Authorship unknown, but to the same writer are ascribed *Sir Gawain and the Green Knight*, *Cleanness* and *Patience*. The text and lineal tr. are *en regard*; and Mr. Holman HUNT supplies a frontispiece. Prev. ed. Dr. Rich. MORRIS in Early Engl. Text Soc pbs. in its *Early English Alliterative Poems*, 10/- 8° ['64] '69. [Prf. HORSTMAN (1891) claims *Pearl* for Ralf STRODE, "the philosophical Strode," referred to by Chaucer in the *Troilus*, w. wh. view GOLLANCZ coincides].

Tale of an Incestuous Daughter.
THUM, Otto Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittelengl. Tale of an Incestuous Daughter [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 92
Vernon MS.: Minor Poems of the Vernon MS., pt. i., ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 92
Pt. ii. to be edited by Dr. J. KAIL.

Historical Poems, Chronicles and Romances.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316-96] The Bruce [1375-77], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 3 pts.; w. el[a]b. Introd. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 93-94
RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Ancient English Metrical Romances—*ut* B.B. K § 47.
STERNBERG, Rud. Ueb. e. versif. metr. Chronik [Ritson, ii., pp. 270 *sqq.*] [Breslau diss. inaug.] *Darmstadt* 92
ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. MANNING; 13-14 cent.].
PREUSSNER, Osk. Rob. Manning's Ueberstzg. v. Lantoft's Chronicle [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Koehler, *Breslau* 91
THUMMIG, Max Ueb. d. Uebers. d. Reimchronik Langtofts durch Rob. Manning [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.].
PABST, Felix Sprache d. mittelengl. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Gloucs., pt. i. [Phonol.] 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89
STROHMEYER, Hans Der Stil der mittelenglischen Reimchronik Roberts von Gloucester [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91
Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel.
REICHEL, Geo. Stud. z. d. schott. Romanze Hist. of Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel, 4 pts. [*extr. fr.* Engl. Stud.] 8° *Darmstadt* 93
Wars of Alexander.
HENNEMANN, Jno. Bell Untersuchungen üb. d. mittelengl. Gedicht "Wars of Alex. [diss. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 89

Homilies (Metrical). Religious Poetry.

Canticum de Creatione.
BACHMANN, Friedr. Die beiden metrisch. Versionen d. mittelengl. Cant. de Creat. [progr.] 2*m.*60 4° *Hamburg* 91
Holy Rood-tree, Hist. of [12 cent.] ed. Prf. Arth. S. Napier; w. tr., preface and notes 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
The 1st. instalmt. of a coll. of hitherto unpub. O.-E. Homilies. The MS. fr. wh. the *Holy Rood-tree* is prin. is of latter hf. 12 cent., and conts. some 80 Engl. homilies, of wh. 13 are still unpub. and will be incl. in the next vol. Appended are *Notes on Orthogr. of the Ormulum*, and *A Mid.-Engl. Compassio Mariae* (a fragmt., a unique spec. of Chesh. dialect of 13 cent., in metre of *Stabat Mater*).

Lais.

Havelock the Dane.
WITTENBRINCK, G. Zur Kritik u. Rhythmik d. altengl. Lais v. Havel. d. Dänen [sch.-progr.] 8° *Burgsteinfurt* 91
WOHLFEIL, Paul The Lay of Havelock the Dane [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 90

255. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (*b*): PROSE.

Agriculture.

WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treatises on agriculture]—*ut* D § 119.
Interesting here, as bg. written in an Anglicised Norman-Fch. dialect rarely found beyond the limits of the Statute-Book.

Devotional Books.

CHAUCER, Geoff. [1328–1400] Boece, fr. Camb. MS.; also ed. Dr. R. Morris [*repr. fr.* E. E. T. S. '68] 8° Chaucer Soc. 86; 86
A tr. of BOETHIUS' *De Consolatione Philosophia* : prose. (It is curious that CHAUCER was not tempted by the interspersed *metra* of the original to employ verse as his medium for tr.).

à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c.* 1380–1471] Two Translations [15 cent.] of The Imitation of Christ, ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram—*ut* A § 116.
WIECK, Dr. [ed.] Stories for Sermons [fr. MS. in British Museum] 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*
Tr. in 1st half of 15 cent. fr. Latin *Alphabetum Narrationum*, a set of tales of shocking disasters to sinners of divers kinds, regularly used for spicing sermons.

Fiction.

Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus betwixt [*c.* 1492] : ed. E. Gordon Duff [350 prin.] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Nutt 92
A neat facs. of the unique copy in Bodl. Lib. of edn. printed [*Antwp., c.* 1492] by Gerard LEEU, one of the most import. printers of the Low Ctries., who exercised his craft at Gouda [1477–84] and later at Antwp. [1484–93], extending his operatns. to supplying bks. for the Engl. market dur. 1492–93, *i.e.* immed. after CAXTON'S death, when the Engl. press seems to have lost nearly all its vitality [*e.g., Hist. of Jason, Hist. of Knight Paris and the Fair Vienne, Chronicles of Engld.*]. The bk. itself in its Latin (prob. the original) versn. was one of the most popular stories of the Mid. Ages, and is the only one of wh. an Engl. tr. was made (or, at least, is extant). A second Engl. tr. (fr. French) was pub. by PYNSON 35 yrs. later, and DUFF mentions 4 vernac. German, as well as 23 Latin, editions.

Legends and Lives of the Saints.

The Great Collections.

(F) Legenda Aurea, tr. W. Caxton [prose; (1484) 1487], ed. Fred. S. Ellis + Wm. Morris, 3 v. 126/– [*w.* £10 10*s.*] 4° Kelmsc. Pr. (Qu'itch) 92
With glossary, bibliogr., memoranda and index. Only 500 printed, w. front. by W. Burne JONES. Ed. fr. 1484 edn. (in Univ. Lib. Camb.). The *Legenda Aurea* was compiled in 13 cent. by JACOB de VORAGINE, Abp. of Genoa; early in 14 cent. it was tr. into Fch. by JEAN BELET, whose vers. was worked over again by JEAN DE VIGNAY, w. addn. of 44 legends: the latter vers. was used in making an English *Lives of the Saints c.* 1438, and out of these books CAXTON made his. Of the 1st. ed. only 30 copies are known to exist. This is a delightful repr. on handmade paper, w. beautiful capitals designed by Morris and engr. by H. H. Hooper, one of the choicest productions of the modern press which will hand down the name of Mr. Morris' Kelmscott Press to future generations.

Individually.

Baarlam, St. Two 15 cent. Engl. Lives of, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93
With disserts. on the influence of Buddhist legend on western mediæval literature. Only 550 printed, and 60 on L.P. (50 of wh. for sale).

CAPGRAVE, J. [1393–1464] Life of St. Katharine, ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/– 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
With a discussion of CHAUCER'S *gh* and SHAKSPERE'S long *i*, by Dr. F. J. FURNIVALL.

CUTHBERT, St., Life of [*c.* 1450]: ed. Rev. J. T. Fowler [in verse] 15/– 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
A careful edn. fr. the MS. in libr. at Castle Howard. The wk. is of no histor. value, bg. a tr. of var. bks. already pub.; but it is an interesting specimen of 15-cent. Northern English.

Gregory, St. : Trentalle Sancti Gregorii, eine mittelengl. Legende, hrsg. A. Kaufmann [2 texts; Erlang. Beitr.] 1*m.*20 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89

TUNDALE [12 cent.] Visions of [*ante* 1451] : hrsg. Albr. Wagner 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93
A careful edn., based on 4 MSS. (Brit. Mus., Edinb., Cotton, Bodl.); w. Introd., var. rgs., and notes.

Visio Tnugdali ed. Albr. Wagner 5*m.* 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 82
A learned edn. of the Latin and Old-German texts.

MUSSAFIA, Adf. Sulla Visione di Tundalo [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 75*ff.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 71

Manners —*v.* I § 139 (FURNIVALL).

Medicine. Surgery.

LANFRANC Science of Chirurgie : Engl. version [*c.* 1400], ed. Dr. R. v. Fleischacker 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*
Peri Didaxeon : hrsg. M. Löweneck [Erlanger Beiträge] 8° Junge, *Erlangen, in prep.*
A coll. of medical receipts in English language, fr. 12-cent. MS.

Miracle-Mysteries and Plays—*v.* K § 82.

Poetry —*v. also* K § 68 (where this shd. have been inserted).

HOCCLÉVE, Thos. [*c.* 1370–*c.* 1454] Minor Poems, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall; v. i. [fr. Phillipps and Durham MSS.] 15/–8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Psalter.

Eadwine Canterbury Psalter, ed. F. Harsley, pt. i. [fr. Trin. Camb. MS.; *c.* 1150] 12/– Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89
Earliest English Prose Psalter, The : ed. Dr. Karl D. Buelbring, pt. i. 15/– ,, ,, ,, 91

Romances —*v. also* K §§ 46–48 (where these shd. have been inserted).

Eneydos : tr. Wm. Caxton [1490], ed. M. T. Culley + Dr. F. J. Furnivall [w. collation of Fch. orig.] 13/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90
Tr. fr. the French prose *Livre des Eneydes* [*Lyons* 1483]. For CAXTON'S other trs. *v.* General Index.

Florence of Rome, le Bone : hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Vietor, pt. i. [fr. MS. at Univ. Lib., Camb.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93
Li Beaus Desconus : hrsg. Max Kaluza [crit. edn. fr. 6 MSS.] [Altengl. Bibl.] 10*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90

Rule of St. Benedict: Whiteney version (early Mid.-Engl.).

SCHRÖER, Arn. [ed.] Regula S. Benedicti : Lat. and Engl., w. Introd., notes and gloss. [Whiteney versn.] 5*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 88

Travel.

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [1300 (?)–1371 (–2)].
VOGELS, Joh. Handschriftliche Untersuchgn. üb. d. engl. Version Mandevilles [schl.-progr.] 4° *Crefeld* 91

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

School-Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationsschriften.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, Dissertationen u. Habilitationsschriften a. d. Gebiete d. roman. u. engl. Philol., hrsg. Joh. Martin 4*m.* 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [77] 93

Pp. 1-33 occupied w. General Philology, pp. 35-163 w. Romance, pp. 164-200 w. English, pp. 200-260 w. educat. liter. [*ut* D § 155]. German pubns. only.

Introduction. "Encyclopædia."

*GRÖBER, Prf. Gust. [ed.] Grundriss der romanischen Philologie [*ut* B.B. K § 256], 2 vols. r 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 88; 93 *in prg.*

A very compreh. and import. wk., the Romance counterpart of PAUL'S *Grundriss d. German. Philol.* [*ut* K § 225]. Vol. I., 13 maps and 4 pl. 14*m.*; vol. II. (i.) 1. 4*m.*, 2. 2*m.*80; (ii.) 1. 2*m.*, 2. 2*m.*

(I.) Teil i. *Gesch. d. rom. Philol.* ..... G. GRÖBER
Aufgabe u. Gliederung ..... GRÖBER
„ ii. *Quellen: Schriftliche* ..... W. SCHUM
„ *Mündliche* ..... GRÖBER
Methodik u. Aufgaben ..... GRÖBER + A. TOBLER
„ iii. *Roman. Sprachwissenschaft:*
(A) *Vor-rom. Volkssprachen.*
Kelt. (WINDISCH), *Bask. u. Iber.* (G. GERLAND), *Ital.* (W. DEECKE), *Lat.* (W. MEYER), *Romanen u. Germanen* (F. KLUGE), *Arab. Spr. in rom. Ländern* (Chr. SEYBOLD), *Nicht-lat. Elem. i. Rumän.* (M. GASTER).
(B) *Die romanischen Sprachen.*
Einteilg. u. Gesch. (GRÖBER), *Rumän.* (H. TIKTIN), *Rätorom.* (Th. GARTNER), *Italien.* (F. d'OVIDIO + W. MEYER), *Frz. u. Provenz.* (H. SUCHIER), *Catal.* (A. MOREL-FATIO), *Span.* (Gottf. BAIST), *Portug.* (J. CORNU), *Latein. Elem. im Alban.* (G. MEYER).
(II.) i. *Roman. Verslehre* ..... E. STENGEL
Literaturgesch. d. rom. Völker:
Latein. (GRÖBER), *Provenz.* (A. STIMMING), *Catal.* (MOREL-FATIO), *Portug.* (C. MICHAËLIS DE VASCONCELLOS + Theoph. BRAGA), *Span.* (BAIST). In prep. are *Ital.* (T. CASINI), *Rumän,* (GASTER), *Rätorom.* (C. DE CURTIUS).
(II.) ii. *Gesch. d. rom. Völker* (H. BRESSLAU + M. PHILIPPSON), *Culturgesch.* (A. SCHULTZ), *Kunstgesch.: Musik* (G. JAKOBSTHAL), *Bild. Künste* (not anncd. yet); *Die Wissenschaften i. d. rom. Ländern* (W. WINDELBAND).

STORM, Joh. —*article* Romance Languages, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. XX., *ut* B.B. K § 1.

History of the Romance Languages.

ISOLA, Prf. Hippolyt. Storia delle Lingue e Letterature Romanze, pt. iii. fasc. 1 8° *Bologna* 91 *in prg.*

The first two pts. are incl. in the 3rd vol. of the *Storie Nerbonesi*, pub. in the *Collezione d'Opere Inedite e Rare* [*ut* B.B. K § 257]. Will deal w. all the Romance langs. and literatures.

RYDBERG, Gust. Le Développement de *facere* dans les Langues romanes 10*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

Relation of Romance to Latin.

v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, Dr. Carl—*in his* Grammatik d. portug. Sprache [based on Lat. and Rom. research], *ut* B.B. K § 252.
SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i.—*ut* K § 215, *s.v.* Plautus.

Grammar.

*MEYER-LÜBKE, Wilh. Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen, vol. i. [Phonol.] 16*m.*, ii. [Accid.] pt. 1 11*m.*, 2, 8*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 89; 93; 94

„ „ „ trad. Eug. Rabiet, *s.t.* Gramm. d. Langues romanes, vol. i. [Phon.], pt. 1 [Vowels], 2 [Conson.] *together* 20*fr.* r 8° Welter, *Paris* 89; 90

Adjectives.

NYROP, K. Adjecktivernes kønsbøjning in de romanska Sprog 8° *Copenhagen* 86

Prefixes.

BUCHEGGER, Herm. Ueber d. Präfixe in d. roman. Sprachen [diss. inaug.] 8° Bühl, *Heidelbg.* 90

Verb.

VISING, Joh. Die realen Tempora d. Vergangenht. i. Frz. u. übrig. rom. Sprachen, pt. i. 7*m.*40 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strsb.*) 88

Latin, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian. Forms pt. 3 of vol. vi. of *Französische Studien.*

Etymology: *Dictionary.*

DIEZ, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. romanischen Sprachen—*ut* B.B. K § 256.
Jarník, Joh. Urb. Neuer vollst. Index zu Diez' Etym. Wörterb. [*for former* Index *v.* B.B. K § 256] 8*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strassb.*) 89
KÖRTING, Gust. Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. [now complete] 22*m.* r 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 91

Place-Names.

GÖTZINGER, Wilh. Die romanischen Ortsnamen d. Kantons St. Gallen 2*m.*40 8° Huber, *St. Gallen* 91
v. GRIENBERGER, Theod. Ueber romanische Ortsnamen in Salzburg 80*pf.* 12° Dieter, *Salzburg* 86

Metrics.

BECKER, Pp. Aug. Ueber den Ursprung der romanischen Versmaase [Habil.-Schr.] 1*m.*20 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
HENRY, Prf. Vict. Contrib. à l'Etude des Origines du Décasyllable roman [clear] 8° *Paris* 86
MASING, Woldem. Ueber Ursprung und Verbreitung des Reims [dissert.] 8° *Dorpat* 66
SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur latein. Grammatik und Metrik—*ut* K § 215, *s.v.* Plautus.
STENGEL, E. Romanische Verslehre—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut supra.*

K § 256

Phonology —*vide supra, sub voc.* Grammar (MEYER-LÜBKE, vol. i.).

History and Biography of the Study.

SĂINEANŬ, Lazăr Istoria filologicĭ române : studiĭ critice 4/- 8° Socecŭ, *Bucharest* 92

Sixteenth Century.

PASQUIER, Etienne [1529-1615].
Scharschmidt, Em. Estienne Pasquiers Thätigkeit a. d. Gebiete d. frz. Sprachgesch. [prg.] 1*m.* 4° *Bautzen* 92

Nineteenth Century.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène [1846-1888].
Darmesteter, Prf. James—*biograph. essay pref. to his* Arsène Darmesteter : reliques scientifiques, *ut* K § 94.
DIEZ, Friedr. [1794-1876].
Breymann, Prf. Herm. Friedrich Diez : sein Leben und Wirken : Festrede 90*pf.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 94
Ritter, E. Le Centénaire de Diez 2*m.* 8° Georg, *Basle* 94

Collected Essays.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène Reliques Scientifiques, ed. Prf. James Darmesteter [brother]—*ut* K § 94.
DIEZ, Friedr. Diez-Reliquien, a. Anlass d. 100. Geburtstages, hrsg. Edm. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94
Etudes Romanes dédiées à Gaston Paris [29 Dec. '90] par ses Elèves franç., *etc.* 20*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
Münster Univ. Dissertationes [mostly on Romance and English subjects] 8° *Münster*
WOLF, Ferd. Kleinere Schriften, zusammengest. Edm. Stengel ; port. [Ausgaben u. Abhgn.] 9*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 90

History of Literature in Switzerland.

ROSSEL, Virgile Histoire littéraire de la Suisse romande, 2 vols. 15*fr.* 8° Georg, *Geneva* 89; 91
From the earliest to the present times. Crowned by the *Académie Française.*

Magazines and Serials—*v. also* B.B. K § 256.

Annales du Midi : ed. A. Thomas *Toulouse* 89 *in prg.*
Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie, hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Roman. Abthg., no. i.
3*m.*60 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94 *in prg.*
i. *Guiraut v. Bornelh, d. Meister d. Trobadors,* hrsg. A. KOLSEN, 3*m.*60 [*ut* K § 257]. For German Abtheilung *v.* K § 225.
,, Münchener, zur romanischen u. englischen Philologie : hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann, pts. i.-iii.
8*m.*70 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90-92 *in prg.*

i. *Quellen d.* 5 *ersten Chester-Plays* [*ut* K § 82]..Heinr. UNGEMACH, 4*m.*50 90
ii. *Quellen, Vorbilder etc. z. Shelley* ..Rich. ACKERMANN, 1*m.*50 90
iii. *Figürl. Gebrauch d. Zahlen im Altfrz.* A. RAUSCHMAIER, 2*m.*70 92
v. *Sprache d. Philippe d. Beaumanoir* [*ut* K § 277]..A. G. ALBERT, 1*m.*50 93
vi. *Scarron's Jodelet u. s. span. Quelle*.....R. PETERS, 2*m.* 93
vii. *John Lyly and Euphuism* [*ut* K § 24] Clar. G. CHILD [Am.] 2*m.*40 94

*Jahresbericht, Krit., üb. d. Fortschritte d. roman. Philologie : hrsg. K. Vollmöller + R. Otto
ann. [6 pts.] 16*m.* 18° Oldenburg, *Münich* 91 *sqq., in prg.*

Revue de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes—*ut* K § 225.
Rivista di Filologia Romanza : ed. L. Manzoni + E. Monaci + E. Stengel, 8 pts. [=2 vols.] 8° *Rome* 72-76 *not cont.*
Contin. as *Giornale di Filol. Rom.* 1878-83 [*ut* B.B. K § 256], and then as *Giornale storico della Letteratura ital.* [*ut* K § 257].

Series of Texts.

Ausgaben u. Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. lxxx.-xci. *v.p.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88-94 *in prg.*

New Vols. :-
lxxx. WAHLE, H. *Die Pharsale d. Nic. v. Verona* 3*m.* 88
lxxxi. BOUNIN, G. *La Soltane* [tragedy, 1641] ..... STENGEL + J. VENEMA, 1*m.*80 88
lxxxii. DREYLING, G. *Verkleing. in Karlsepos* [*ut* K § 277] ..4*m.* 88
lxxxiii. HUON DE BORDEAUX *Drei Fortsetzn.* [*ut* K § 277]..4*m.*50 89
lxxxiv. GALIENS *Li Restorés* .....STENGEL, 14*m.* 90
lxxxv. MONTCHRESTIENS *Sophonisbe* .....Ludw. FRIES, 4*m.*40 89
lxxxvi. STICHEL, K. *Altprov. Verbum* [*ut* K § 265] 2*m.*40 90
lxxxvii. WOLF, F. *Kleiner Schriften* [*ut* K § 256] ..STENGEL, 9*m.* 90
lxxxviii. WITTHÖFT, F. *Sirventes Joglaresc* 2*m.*40 90
Ein Blick auf d. altfrz. Spielmannsleben.
lxxxix. MEYER, Fritz *Die Stände, etc.* [*ut* K 277] 3*m.*50 91
xc. SCHÄFER, Herm. *HSS. d. Huon d. Bord.* [*ut* K § 277]..2*m.*80 91
xci. STENGEL, Edm. [ed.] *Diez-Reliquien* [*ut supra*] 1*m.*20 94

Neueren Sprachen, Die : —*ut* K § 225.
Romanische Bibliothek : hrs. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89-93 *in prg.*

i. CHRESTIEN D. TROIES, *Cligés* [*ut* K § 277]..W. FOERSTER, 4*m.* 89
ii. *D. beiden Bücher d. Makkabäer* [13 cent.]..Ew. GÖRLICH, 4*m.* 89
iii. *Altprovenz. Marienklage* [*ut* K § 267] .. W. MUSHACKE, 3*m.* 90
iv. *Wistasse le Moine* [*ut* K § 277] .... W. FOERSTER + Joh. TROST, 3*m.* 91
v. CHRESTIAN V. TROYES, *Yvain* [*ut* K § 277] W. FOERSTER, 4*m.* 91
vi. *Adamsspiel* [*ut* K § 275].....Karl GRASS, 4*m.* 91
vii. WALTER V. ARRAS *Ille u. Galeron* [*ut* K § 277] .. W. FOERSTER, 7*m.*60 91
viii. BERTRAND V. BORN *Oeuvres* [*ut* K § 267] Alb. STIMMING, 4*m.* 92
ix. *Don Baltasar de Caravajal* [17 cent. comedy]....Ant. RESTORI, 2*m.*80 93
x. *Altbergamaskische Sprachdenkmäler* [9-15 cent.].. J. E. LORCK, 5*m.* 93

Société pour l'Etude des Langues Romanes : *Publications* 8° *Montpellier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 76-88 *in prg.*

i. MILÁ Y FONTANALS [ed.] *Poètes Catalanes* [*ut* B.B. K § 264] 3*fr.*50 76
ii. LESPY, V. *Proverbes d. Pays Béarn* [*ut* B.B. B § 16] 5*fr.* 76
iii. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Ordenansas et Coustum. del Libre Blanc* 7*fr.* 78
iv. DONIOL, Hi. *Patois de la Basse Auvergne* [*ut* B.B. K § 266] 6*fr.* 77
v. AZAIS, G. *Idiomes d. Midi d. Frce.*, 3 v. [*ut* B.B. K § 266] 48*fr.* 77-81
vi. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Las Nonpareilhas Receptas* 6*fr.* 80
vii. TURPIN [8 cent.] *Karol. Magn. et Rothol.*, ed. Castets [*ut* B.B. K § 277] 4*fr.* 80
viii. THÉNARD [ed.] *Mém. d'un Bourgeois d. Marseille* 5*fr.* 81
ix. DURANTE *Il Fiore*, ed. Fréd. Castets 9*fr.* 91
A 13th cent. Ital. poem, in 232 sonnets, in imit. of *Roman d. l. Rose.*
x. MISTRAL, Fr. [19 cent.] *Mireio*, trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière 6*fr.* [*ut* K § 267]..... 81
xi. CONSTANS, L. *Le Livre de l'Epervier*..... 10*fr.* 82
xii. AZAIS, J. *Verses Bezieirencs* 5*fr.*50 82
xiii. NOULET + CHABANEAU [eds.] *Deux MSS. Prov.* [*ut* K § 267] 15*fr.* 88
xiv. RENAUT [12 cent.] *Roman de Galerent* [*ut* K § 277] 12*fr.* 88

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*a*) : GRAMMAR, Etc.

Generally.

D'Ovidio+Meyer, Fr. W. Die italien. Sprache u. ihre Mundarten—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

Senes, G.	Evoluzione del Linguaggio, Origine della Ling. ital., *etc.*		8°	*Rome*	87
Torquati, Girol.	Origine della Lingua italiana		8°	,,	86

Grammar.

Compagnoni, S.	Grammatica scientifica ossia l. Teorica d. ling. ital.	2*l.*50	8°	Trevisini, *Milan*	92
Dante, Alighieri [1265–1321]	De Vulgari Eloquio : photograph. facs.	7*fr.*	8°	Magnien, *Grenoble*	92
	A facs. of the MS. in Grenoble Pub. Libr., fr. wh. the *editio princeps* was prin. by Corbinelli in 1577.				
,, ,,	De Vulgari Eloquentiâ, tr. A. G. Ferrers Howell ; w. notes	3/6 c	8°	Paul	90
Fornaciari, R.	Grammatica Storica della Lingua italiana, pt. i.	[all pub.]	8°	*Turin*	72

Inflection.

Bossola, Amilc.	La Flessione verbale nella Lingua ital.	[comparative] 2*l.*	8°	Paravia, *Turin*	89

Nouns.

Barmeyer, E.	Die Nominalcomposition im Italienischen	[school-programme]	8°	*Lüneberg*	86

Pronouns.

Menger, L. E.	Histor. Developmt. of Possessive Pronouns in Italian [Mod. Lang. Assoc., viii. 2]		8°	*Baltimore*	93

Syntax.

David, Rud.	Ueber die Syntax des Italienischen im Trecento	[dissert.]	8°	*Strassburg*	86

Negation.

Zatelli, D. De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en ital.—*ut* K § 269.

Verbs : Participles.

Schürmann, Joh.	Entstehg. u. Verbreitg. d. sogen. "Verkürzt. Partic." im Ital.	[dissert.]	8°	*Strassburg*	91

Etymology.

Sacerdote, Gust.
Has a crit. edn. of the 500 Ital. words given by Nathan ben Yehiel [11 cent.] in his *Aruch* [*ut* A § 12] in prep.

Dictionaries.

*Academia della Crusca	Vocabolario novo della Lingua italiana, vols. vi.–vii. (3 pts.)		r 8°	Cellini, *Florence*	90–93 *in prg.*
Fanfani, P.	Nuovissimo Vocabolario della Lingua italiana		8°	*Milan*	[ ]86
Jäschke, Rich.	English-Italian Conversation Dictionary	[useful for travellers] 2/6	16°	Nutt	94
*Petròcchi, P.	Nòvo Dizionàrio universale d. Lingua ital., pts. xvi.–xli. [last]	ea. 1*l.*	8°	Treves, *Milan*	87-90
	Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian.				

Names.

Mannucci, Vicenzio	Teorica dei nomi della lingua italiana			*Florence*	58

Metrics.

da Camino, Vit.	La Metrica comparata latina-italiana e le odi Barb. d. Carducci	6*l.*	8°	Paravia, *Turin*	91
Ferrari, Dem.	La Storia del Sonetto ital.			*Modena*	87
Fraccaroli, Gius.	D'una Teoria razionale di Metrica italiana			*Turin*	86
Guarnerio, Pier En.	Manuale di Versificazione italiana	2*l.*50	16°	Vallardi, *Milan*	93
Mignini, Girol.	Saggio di Gram. stor. ital., pt. i. I Versi ital. in Metr. lat.			*Perugia*	86
Murari, Rocco	Ritmica e Metrica razionale italiana		16°	Hoepli, *Milan*	91
Solerti, Ang.	Manuale di Metrica classica ital. ad. accento Ritmico			*Turin*	86

Orthography. Pronunciation.

Caivano, Em.	Ortografia italiana	3*l.*	16°	Artero, *Rome*	89
Gelmetti, L.	Riforma ortogr. contro nuovi Segni alfab. p. l. buona Pron. ital.			*Milan*	86
Zanardelli, Prf. Tito	Traité comparé de Prononciation italienne	4*fr.*	8°	Mayolez, *Brussels*	87

Palæography : *Serial.*

Archivio Palæografico Italiano : vol. i., pts. 1–6 — Hoepli, *Milan, in prg.*

Phonology.

Stoppato, Lor.	Fonologia Italiana	[elementary]	12°	*Milan*	86
Walter, E. L.	Rhotacism in the Old Ital. Langs. and the Exceptions	[diss.]	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	77

Style : *Synonyms.*

Orlando, Gen.	Piccolo Dizionario dei Sinonimi italiani	2*l.*50	16°	Paravia, *Turin*	92
Zecchini, S. B.	Dizionario delle Frasi sinonime della Ling. ital.	5*l.*	16°	Unione Typ.-Ed., *Turin*	91

Chrestomathies.

BÜELER+MEYER, $\frac{G.}{W.}$ [eds.] Italienische Chrestomathie, 2 vols. [chiefly modern specimens] ea. 2*m*.40 8° Schulthess, *Zürich* 87

*D'ANCONA+BACCI, $\frac{A.}{O.}$ [eds.] Manuale della letteratura italiana, 4 vols. *Florence* [92] 93 *in prg.*

A most admirable book.

MONACI, Ern. [ed.] Crestomazia ital. dei primi secoli, pt. i. 5*l*. 8° Lapi, *Castello* 89

ULRICH, J. [ed.] Altitalienisches Lesebuch des xiii. Jahrhunderts 2*m*.80 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 86

Magazines.

Giornale storico della Letteratura italiana 83 *sqq*., *in prg.*

A continuation of the *Giornali di Filol. Rom.* [1873-83; *ut* K § 256], itself a contin. of the *Rivista di Filol. Rom.* [1872-76; *ut* ib.].

L'Alighieri [devoted to study of Dante] *in prg.*

Propugnatore, Il *in prg.*

Rivista critica della Letteratura italiana *in prg.*

Series.

Bibliotechnica Grassoccia, Capricci e Curiosità litter. ined., racc. F. Orlando+E. Baccini, 2 vols. 8° *Florence* 86

Bibliothek, Italienische: hrsg. J. Ulrich; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i.–ii. 6*m*.80 8° Renger, *Lpz.* 90; 91 *in prg.*

Vol. i. *Aeltere Novellen*, 2*m*.80; ii. *Ausgew. Novellen* SACCHETTIS, GIOVANNIS *u.* SERCAMBIS, 4*m*. To comprize 10 vols., forming a companion to A. GASPARY'S *Geschichte d. ital. Litter.*, 2 vols. 21*m*. 8° Oppenheim, *Berlin* (*now* Trübner, *Strassb.*) '85, '88; [Ital. tr. by N. ZINGARELLI, 2 vols., 8° *Turin* '87, '89].

JARRO, [ed.] Teatro ital. antico: commedie rivedute e corr. sugli ant. Testi, vol. i. 8° *Florence* 88

Conts. (1) Card. B. DOVIZZI DI BIBBIENA, *La Calandria*; (2) Nicc. MACHIAVELLI, *La Mandragola e la Clizia*; (3) LORENZO DE' MEDICI, *L'Aridosia*; (4) Pietro ARETINO, *Lo Ipocrito*.

Opere nova nella quale si contengono bellissime Historie, Contrasti, Lamenti e Frottole *etc.*, edd. S. Morpugo+A. Rödiger+A. Zenatti 8° *Florence* 86

Sammlung Ital. Neudrucke: vol. i. Strambotti d. Frcso. Pulci, ed. A. Zenatti 8° „ 87

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (*b*): DIALECTS.

Generally: *Magazine.*

Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. Prf. G. J. Ascoli [*ut* B.B. K § 258]: Series of Supplements, pt. i. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92 *in prg.*

Abruzzi —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

Bergamo.

ZERBINI, Elia Note storiche sul Dialetto bergamasco 8° *Bergamo* 86

Calabria.

SCERBO Sul Dialetto calabro 8° *Florence* 86

Lombardy.

Specimen of Literature.

Margarethen-Legende, Eine altlombardische: hrsg. B. Wiese 4*m*.50 8° Kiemeyer, *Halle* 90

Mantua.

ARRIVABENE, Ferd. Vocabolario italiano-mantovano [110 pp.] 8° Manuzio, *Mantova* 92

„ „ Vocabolario mantovano-italiano [902 pp.] 8° „ „ ?–92

Modena.

GALVANI, G. Saggio di un Glossario modenese c 8° *Modena* 68

MARANESI, Enn. Vocabolario modenese-italiano, pts. i.–cvi. ea. 10*c*. 4° Soliani, *Modena* 92–94 *in prg.*

Monferrino.

FERRARO, Gius. Glossario Monferrino 2*l*.50 8° Loescher, *Turin* [ ]89

Parma.

PARISET, Car. Vocabolario parmigiano-italiano, 18 pts. ea. 50*c*. 16° Ferrari, *Parma* ?–92

Piedmont —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

GAVUZZI, Gius. Vocabolario Piemontese-Italiano 5*l*. 16° Roux, *Turin* 91

Riviera —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

Sardinia —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

MARCIALIS, Efisio Piccolo Vocabolario sardo-italiano [pp. 43] 8° Dessi, *Cagliari* 92

ROLLA, Pietro Alcune Etimologie dei Dialetti sardi [pp 80] 8° Tip. Commerc. *Cagliari* 93

ROMANI, Dr. Fed. Sardismi [on errors of orthogr., of vocabs., gram., *etc.*] *Sassari* 86

Dettori, Giac. I Sardismi del Dott. F. Romani „ 86

K § 259

Sicily.

Behring, W.	Sicilianische Untersuchungen, pt. i.	[school-programme]	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	82
de Gregoria, Giac.	Appunti di Fonologia Siciliana, pt. i. [Suoni voc., spir. e nasali]			*Palermo*	86
Schneegans, Heinr.	Laute u. Lautentwickelung des sicilianischen Dialectes	[good] 4*m.*	8°	Trübner, *Strassbg.*	88

Specimen of Literature.

Libro dei Vizii e delle Vertù [14 cent.]: ed. G. de Gregorio		[hitherto inedited] 8*fr.*	8°	Bouillon, *Paris*	93

Trieste.

Kosoritz, Ern.	Dizionario Vocabolario del Dialetto triestino e d. ling. ital., 12 pts.		8°	Kosovitz, *Trieste*	89
Mainati	Avanzi dell' antico Dialetto triestine, ed. Em. Schatzmayr; w. Ital. tr. 2*l.*50		8°	Balestra, *Trieste* [28]	91

Tuscany: *Specimen of Literature—for* Folklore *v.* B § 17.

Goldstaub+Wendriner, $\frac{\text{Max.}}{\text{Rich.}}$ [eds.] E Tosco-venezianischer Bestiarius—*ut* B.B. § 7.

Venice.

Boerio, Gius.	Dizionario del Dialetto veneziano—*ut* B.B. K § 258.				
Ninni, A. P.	Giunte e Correzioni al Dizion. d. Dial. ven. [di Boerio], 3 ser.		16°	Longhi, *Venice* 89; 90;	90
Chiarelli, Bonav.	Vocabolario del Dialetto veneto, pt. i. [chfly. Treviso] ea. 30*c.*		8°	Tip. Lit. Sociale, *Treviso* 92 *in prg.*	
Luzzatto, Leo	I Dialetti moderni delle Città di Venezia e Padova, pt. i.		8°	Tip. Co-op., *Padua* 92	

Treviso.

Ninni, A. P.	Materiali p. un Vocab. della Ling. rusticana d. Treviso, 3 ser.		16°	Longhi, *Venice* 91; 91;	92
,, I.	Appendice ai Materiali p. un Voc. d. Ling. rust. d. Treviso	[pp. 114]	16°	,, ,,	93

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY and LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnography.

Bergner, Rud.	Rumänien: eine Dartstellung des Landes und der Leute; map and 26 ill.	10*m.*	8°	Kern, *Breslau*	87
de Rosny, L.	Les Populations Danubiennes; w. f° atlas of pl., *etc.*	150*fr.*	4°	Maisonneuve, *Paris*	82–83

A handsome wk. on the ethnology, geography, social economy and literature of the Eastern Roumanians.

,, ,,	Les Romains d' Orient: aperçu de l'ethnographie d. l. Roumanie; 12 ill.	1*fr.*50	18°	Maisonneuve, *Paris*	85
Weigand, Dr. Gust.	Vlacho-Meglen: eine ethnograph.-philologische Untersuchung; 4 pl.	3*m.*60	8°	Barth, *Lpz.*	92

Descrn. of visit to a small colony of Wallachs living in district of Mt. Pindus (south of Danube). Their lang. is treated by F. Miklosich (in his *Beiträge z. Lautlehre d. rumän-Dialekte, ut* B.B. K § 259). Conts. a good deal of matter of philolog. interest, w. specs. of folklore, *etc.*

,, ,,	Die Aromunen: eine ethnograph.-philolog. Untersuchung, vol. i. ? ii.	8*m.*	8°	Barth, *Lpz.*	?; 94
,, ,,	—*his* Olympo Walachen, *ut inf., conts. a valuable Intro. on the land and the people.*				

History of the Study.

Mangiuca, Sim.	Daco-romanische Sprach. u. Geschichtsforschung, pt. i.	3*m.*	8°	*Oravicza* (Köhler, *Lpz.*)	90

Philology. Grammar.

Cionca, L.	Praktische Grammatik d. romän. Sprache	[school.-bk] 2*m.*	8°	Socecu, *Bucharest* [80]	92
Crasan, Flor.	Notiunti de gram. aplicate la limba românescă		8°	*Bucharest*	82
Lovera, Prf. Romeo	Grammatica della Lingua rumena [w. vocab. of spoken lang.]	1*l.*50	16°	Hoepli, *Milan*	92
Năadedje, Ivan	Gramatica limbeĭ române		8°	*Jassy*	84
Titkin, H.	Gramatica rumînă pentru învă, tămîntul secundar, pt. i. [Etymology]	2.80*l.*	8°	Saraga, *Jassy*	92
,, ,,	Die romanische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.				
Vidal, F.	Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal		8°	*Aix-les-Chapelles*	85
Weigand, Gust.	Die Sprache der Olympo-Walachen [*v. supra*]	3*m.*	8°	Barth, *Lpz.*	88

Accidence.

Gruber, E.	Studiu asupra genului elementelor latine in româneste		8°	*Jassy*	84

Verbs.

Barcianu, A. Drocu-	Teoria verbului, pt. i.; pt. ii. by Fratii Bescherelle		8°	*Bucharest*	82; 83
Bumbacu, B.	Die Conjugation im Romän. i. ihr. Verhältn. z. Latein.	[progr.]	8°	*Czernowitz*	84

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

Alexi, Theod.	Rumänisch-deutsches Wörterbuch	3*m.*	8°		94
Antonescou, G. M.	Dictionnaire Frçs.-roumain et roumain-frç., 2 vols.	12°	*Bucharest* (16*fr.*	Maisonneuve, *Paris*)	84
Saineanu, Lazar	Dictionar Romăno-German.	[pp. xii., 429] 4*m.*80	8°	Socecu, *Bucharest*	89
,, ,,	Dictionar German.-Romăno	[pp. xvi., 502] 4*m.*80	8°	,, ,,	90

Foreign Elements: Turkish.

Gaster, M.	Nicht-latein. Elemente im Rumänischen—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.				
Hasdeu, B. Petriceicu	Sur les Eléments turcs dans la Langue roumaine		8°	*Bucharest*	86
Miklosisch, F.	—*in his* Türk. Elemente i. d. südost- u. osteurop. Sprachen [Gk., Alban., Rouman., *etc.*].				

Chrestomathies.

*Gaster, Dr. M. [ed.] Chrestomathie Roumaine, 2 vols. 18*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 91

An important wk., contg. extrs. fr. 200 Roum. wks. and nearly 100 MSS. and docums., incl. also the dialects of the Roumanians in Moldavia and Wallachia, in Maced. and Istria, w. numerous specs. of folk-liter., tales, legends, songs, jests, *etc.*, fr. all provinces. Vol. i. conts. Introd. (w. Fch. tr. of it) giving a good outline of hist. of the liter., a Gram. of the lang., and Texts 1550–1710; vol. ii. Texts 1710–1830, a Dialectology and compreh. Roum. Fch. gloss. Dedicated to the King of Roumania.

Stanley, H. [ed.] Rouman Anthology [anc. and mod. Texts and Engl. trs.] *o.p.* [*w.* 15/–] 8° Austin, *Hertfd.* 56

Metrics. Style.

Rudow, C. Fr. W. Verslehre u. Stil d. rumänischen Volkslieder [diss.; of small value] 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
Tempea, J. Stilistica limbei române 8° *Hermanstadt* 76

Semasiology.

Saineanu, Lazar Incerare asupra semasiologiei limbei române 8° *Bucharest* 87

Serial.

Arhiva Societatii Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi [Record of Scient. and Lit. Soc. of Jassy] 8° *Jassy* 89–94 *in prg.*

Dialects.

Peterscu Vangheliu Mostre de Dialectul Macedo-Roman, pts. i.–ii. 8° *Bucharest* ? ; 82

History of Literature.

Codicle române anotate: ed. and anot. A. Stern *Bucharest* [ ]90 *in prg.*
Gaster, M. Die rumänische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
Lupul-Antonescul, A. Veacula xvi. limba şi lit. Românistorŭ 8° *Bucharest* 90
Năděje, Ivan Istorica limbeĭ şi literatureĭ romane *Jassy* 86
Philippide, A. Introducere in istoria limbeĭ şi literatureĭ Romine ,, 88
Rudow, C. Fr. W. Geschichte d. rumän. Schrifttums, hrsg. J. Negruzzi+G. Bogdan 4*m.* 8° Rudow, *Wernigerode* [ ]92

Specimens of Literature—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 18.

Bible: Codicele Veronet. cu un Vocab., ed. Gr. Cretu+G. Sbiera 8° *Bucharest* 86
Hiob: ein oberengadin. Drama aus d. 17ten Jahrh., hrsg. E. A. Kofmel [w. Introd. and gloss.] 2*m.* 8° *Solothurn* 89
Physiologus, Il rumeno edito e illustr. da M. Gaster—*in* Archiv. Glott., vol. x. [*ut* ℬ.ℬ. K § 258].
Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita de Dosofteiu Mitrop. Moldav. 1671–86, ed. J. Bianu 8° *Bucharest* 87
Urechi, Grégoire Chronique de Moldavie, ed. Em. Picot, 5 pts. [École Langs. Or. Viv.] 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 78

A history of Moldavia from middle of 14th cent. to 1594, in Slavonic characters, w. French tr..

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN PHILOLOGY and LITERATURE.

Generally.

Gartner, Th. Die räteromanischen Mundarten—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
Societad Rhaeto-Romanscha: Annales *ann. c.* 7/–8° Rich, *Chur* 86 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Grammar.

Muoth, G. C. Grammatica romontscha-tudesga 2/6 8° Rich, *Chur* 90

History of the Language.

Morf, H. Die sprachlichen Einheitsbestrebgn. in d. rät. Schweiz 80*pf.* 8° Wyss, *Berne* 87
Săineanu, Lazăr Incercare asupră semasiologieĭ Limbei române 8° Akad. Druck., *Bucharest* 87

Etymology.

Dictionary: Engadin.

Pallioppi, Zacc.+Em. Dizionari des Idioms Romauntschs d'Engadin' ota e bassa, pts. i.–iii. ea. 5*m.* 8° *Samedan* (Geering, *Basle*) 93; 94; 94 *in prg.*

The MS. was commenced by late J. Pallioppi, father of the present authors, who have been assisted by many Romansch students. The wk. is bg. pub. at expense of Dept. of Interior of Council of Swiss Confedn.

Names.

Schneller, Chrn. Tirolische Namenforschungen; map [personal and place-names] 8*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90
Steub, Ludw. Zur Namen- und Landeskunde der deutschen Alpen 2*m.*80 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 85
Umlauft, Friedr. Geographisches Namenbuch von Oesterreich-Ungarn 4*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 86

Chrestomathy.

Decurtins, C. [ed.] Rätoromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., pt. 2 [Eighteenth Century] 9*m.* 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 94

History of Literature.

Decurtins, C. Die rätoromanische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Specimens of Literature.

Caratsch, S. [ed.] Poesias umoristicas e populares in Romauntsch d'Engadin' ota *Turin* [ ]81
Susanna [Upper-Engad. drama; 16 cent.]: hrsg. Jak. Ulrich; w. notes, gramm. and gloss. 3*m.* 8° Huber, *Frauenfeld* 87
Wiezel, Gioerin Veltlinerkrieg, hrsg. Dr. Gottfr. Hartmann [ed. fr. 2 MSS.] 1*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 87

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4 (Bühler).

261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

DE LA VIÑAZA, Conde — Biblioteca histórica de la filología castellana — [pp. xxxv., 1112] 19.50*pes.* — 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 93

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Natl., Paris : — Catalogues des Manuscrits espagnols et portug., 2 pts. — [by Alf. Morel-Fatio] — 4° Didot, *Paris* 81 ; 92
British Museum : — Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. iv. — [by Pascual de Gayangos] 12/- — 8° British Museum 93

General Philology.

BAIST, G. — Die spanische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

HEFFERICH + DE CLERMONT — Aperçu de l'hist. d. Langues néo-latines en Espagne — *o.p.* — 8° *Madrid* 57

Grammar.

BÉASE — Gramátiqa de la Aqademia Española — 8° *Madrid* 80
BELLO, Andr. — Gramática de la lengua Castellana, ed. R. J. Cuervo — 8° Roger, *Paris* [8–] 91
CLARKE, H. Butler — Spanish Grammar : Accidence and Syntax — [Parallel Grammar Ser.] — 16° 4/6 Sonnenschein / $1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
DÍAZ-RUBIÓ Y CARMENA, M.M. — Primera Gramática española, 2 vols. — 16*pes.* — 4° Bailly-Ballière, *Madrid* [ ] 87
,, ,, — Complemento al Estudio de la Gramática española — 9*pes.* — 4° Saenz de Jubera, *Madrid* 92
HOYERMANN, F. — Grammatik der spanischen Sprache — [w. Reader] 4*m.*50 — 8° Heinsius, *Bremen* 86
RIVODÓ, Baldomero — Entretenimientos gramaticales, vols. i.–vi. — 8° Garnier, *Paris* 90–93

A colln. of essays on various points of Castilian idiom.

YBARRA, Prf. Alejandro — Practical Method for Learning Spanish — 12° $1.20 Heath, *Boston* / 6/- Isbister [84] 9–

Accidence.

KELLER, A. — Historische Formenlehre der spanischen Sprache — 2*m.* — 8° Keller, *Murrhardt* 94

Verb.

BELLO, Andr. — Análisis ideológ. d. l. Tiempos d. l. Conjug. castellana — 8° *Madrid* 83

Etymology : *Dictionaries.*

Accademia Española : — Diccionario de la Lengua castellana—*ut* 16.16. K § 261.
DE VALBUENA, Ant. — Fe de Erratas del Nuevo Diccionario de la Academia, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3.50*pes.* — 8° Cruzado, *Madrid* 91

A bitter criticism of the members of the Span. Academy and their Dictionary.

Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana — [pp. 1455 ; 3 cols.] — 4° Garnier, *Paris* 90
Juarraes Bombasan, Lucia — Novela histórica ó historia novelexica — [criticism of Acad. dict.] — 8° *Madrid* 86
DE OCHOA, Carlos [ed.] — Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana — [1734 pp.] — 4° Bouret, ,, 92
RIVODÓ, Baldomero — Voces nuevas en l. Leng. castell. : glosario d. voces, frases, *etc.* — 8° Garnier, ,, [ ] 89
SIMONET, F. X. — Glosario de Voces Ibéricas y Lat. us. entre l. Mozarabes — 8° *Madrid* 89
VÉLEZ DE ARAGÓN — Diccionario general de la Lengua castell. — [w. the new orthogr.] — ,, 88
VERA Y GONZÁLEZ — Diccion. enciclopédico d. l. Leng. castell. — [,, ,,] — ,, 88
Technical Terms — —*v.* I § 1 (de LEON).

Foreign Elements.

GOLDSCHMIDT, Mor. — Zur Kritik d. altgerman. Elemente im Span. — [diss. inaug. ; good] — 8° *Lingen* 87

Phrases, Popular Speech, etc.

CABALLERO Y RUBIO, Ram. — Dicc. de Modismos, Voces pop. y Frases, vol. i. (1–2) — ea. 75*pes.* — 4° Herrero, *Madrid* 90-91 *in prg.*
RATO DE ARGÜELLES, Apol. — Vocabulario de las Palabras y Frases Bables antig. — 4.50*pes.* — 4° Suarez, *Madrid* 91

Orthoepy.

ORTUZAR, Cam. — Diccion. Manual d. Locuciones viciosas y d. Correcciones — [pp. 320] 16° Sales, *S. Benigno Canavese* 93

Phonology. Accentuation.

BAIST, G. — Die arab. Hauchlaute u. Gutturalen im Spanishen — [Habil.-Schr.] — 8° *Erlangen* 89
BENOT, Eduard — Examen crítico de la Acentuación castellana — 4.50*pes.* — 4° Hernando, *Madrid* 88

Orthography.

AGIUS, J. Jimeno — La Reforma de la Ortografia Qastellana — [84 pp.] — 12° Enríquez, *Paris* [92] 92

A reprint of two articles fr. "*La Rebista Qontemporanea*" (*Madrid*) 1891.

ESGRICHE I MIEG — Reforma de la Ortografia Qastellana — 12° *Bilbao* [ ] 90
QABEZON, Qárlos — Notas sobre la Reforma Ortográfiqa — [67 pp.] 12° Impr. Barzelona, *Santiago* 92

Palæography.

MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús — Paleografía popular : arte de leer l. docums. antig. castell. — *Madrid* — 87
,, ,, — [ed.] Chrestomathia Palaeographica Scripturae Hispan. Veteris Specimina, pt. i. : Scriptura Chartarum — 5.50*pes.* — 8° Hernando, *Madrid* — 90
,, ,, — Idioma y escistura de Espana — *Madrid* — 88
* ,, ,, — Manual de paleografía española d. l. siglos xii. al xvii. ; 179 ill. — ,, — 81
,, ,, — Nociones de las caracteres que distinguen los docums. anter. al siglo xviii. de las que son falso ó sospechosos — ,, — 81

Hispano-Gothic (Visigothic).

*EWALD+LOEWE, $\frac{\text{Paul}}{\text{Gust.}}$ [eds.] Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae ; 40 tabb. — 50*m.* — f° Köster, *Heidelberg* 83
MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús — Paleografía Visigoda : método para aprender á leer los códices y docs. españ. de las siglos v. al xii. — *Madrid* — 81

Chrestomathies.

CLARKE, H. Butler [ed.] — First Spanish Reader and Writer — [Parallel Grammar Ser.] — 16° — 2/- Sonnenschein, 6oc. Macmillan, *N. Y.* — 93
MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, Marc. [ed.] Antología d. Poetas líricos castellanos, vols. i.–v. — ea. 3.50*pes.* — 8° Hernando, *Madrid* ?–94
MICHAËLIS, C. [*afterw.* Mme. Vasconcellos ; ed.] Antología Española [Colec. d. l. Autor. Españ.] 3*m.* 50 s — 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 75
RESTORI, Ant. [ed.] — Antologia Spagnuola : le gesta del Cid, racc. e ordinate — 6.50*pes.* — 8° Hoepli, *Milan* — 90

Old Spanish.

KELLER, Adf. [ed.] — Altspanisches Lesebuch — [w. grammar and glossary] 4*m.* 50 — 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* — 90

Dialogues.

TOBRÁ Y FORNÉS, Prf. Ed. — New Spanish-English Dialogues for Travellers and Students — 2/- — 12° Hachette — 93

Dialects.

Aljamía [Spanish in Arabic characters].

DUIMOVICH, A. M. — Poetas arábigo-almerienses : estudio histórico — 8° *Almería* — 84
GIL+RIBERA+SÁNCHEZ [eds.] — Colleción de Textos Aljamiados — 8° *Zaragoza* — 88

Aragon.

URIEL, Mig. Gomez — Biblioteca antig. y nueva d. Escritores arag. de Latassa, 3 vols. — 8° *Madrid* — ?–86

Asturian.

CANELLA SECADES, Fermín. — Estudias asturianos : cartafueyos d'Asturies — *Oviedo* — 86
Historical and typographical studies.
CAVEDA, José — Poésias selectos en dial. astur. anot. y aum. F. Canella Secades — *Oviedo* — 87

Gallego.

BESADA, Aug. G. — Historia crítica d. l. Liter. gallega: Edad antigua, v. i., pts. 1–2 [Bibl. Gallega viii., xi.] — 8° *Corunna* — 86 ; 87
DE LA IGLESIA, Ant. — El Dialecto gallego : su antigüedad y su vida, 2 vols. [Bibl. Gallega iv., v.] — 8° ,, — 86

Old Castilian and Old Spanish.

DE MUGICA, Pedro — Gramática del Castellano antiguo, pt. i. [Phonetics] — 2*m.* — 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* — 91

Specimen.

El Misterio de los Reyes Magos : Abdruck der HS., hrsg. G. Baist — 1*m.* — 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* — 87
Hartmann, K. A. M. — El Misterio de los Reyes Magos — [Bautzen dissert. ; incl. also the text] — 8° *Leipzig* — 75
The oldest piece of Span. liter.—perhaps the earliest mystery-play in any language.

Spanish American : Dictionary.

LENTZNER, Dr. C. [ed.] — Tesoro de Voces y Provincialismos Hispano-Americanos, v. i., pt. 1 [*ut inf.*] 3*m.* — r 8° Karras, *Halle* — 92

Chrestomathies. Anthologies.

MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, M. [ed.] — Antología de Poetas hispano-americ., vols. i.–iii. — ea. 11*pes.* — 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 93 ; 93 ; 94
Vol. i. Mexico and Central America ; ii. Cuba, San Domingo, Porto Rico, Venezuela ; iii. Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia.

Brazil.

Musa das Escolas : colleção d. poes. brazil. e portug. do sec. xix. — 18° Mellier, *Paris* — 91

Costa-Rica.

FERNÁNDEZ FERRAZ, Juan — Nahuatlismos de Costa-Rica : ensayo lexicográfico — 10.50*pes.* — 4° Tip. Nac., *San José d. Costa-Rica* 92
GAGIN, C. — Diccionario de Barbarismos y Provincialismos de Costa-Rica — 14*pes.* — 8° Suárez, *Madrid* — 93

Peru.

DE ARONA, Juan — Diccionario de Peruanismos — 40/- — 8° *Buenos Ayres* — 84

River-Plate.

GRANADA, D. — Diccionario Rioplatense, pt. i. [A-C] = pt. i. *of* Lentzner's Tesoro, *ut supra.*
Includes a tr. of a valuable essay, contrib. to *Memoirs* of Société de Linguistique of Paris by MASPÉRO, on the deviatns. of inhabitants of Buenos Ayres and Montevideo fr. pronuncn. of the mother country.

Valencian.

ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ — Diccionario Valenciano-Castellano — [51] 87 *in prg.*
Issued by a syndicate of literary men under Constantin LLOMBART'S direction.

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

CORNU, J. Die portugesische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 261.

Grammar.

GRAUERT, E. F. New Method for Learning the Portuguese Language [of small value] 5/– c 8° Hirschfeld 92

Verb.

OTTO, Rich. Der portugiesische Infinitiv bei Camões [*repr. fr.* Roman. Forsch.] 8° *Erlangen* 88

Etymology : *Dictionary.*

MICHAELIS, Dr. H. New Dictionary of Portuguese and English, 2 vols. [both parts.] 8° ca. 13*m.*50 *ppr.* Brockhaus, *Lpz.* / ea. 15/– *cl.* Simpkin 93

More compl. than VIEIRA [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 262] and LACERDA [*ut ib.*], incl. many more technical terms ; and therefore better for use of commercial men.

Dialects.

Beria.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Dialectos beirões 8° *Oporto* 84

Creolese.

SCHUCHHARDT, Prf. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [Malaioportug. v. Batavia u. Tugu] 4*m.*50 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91

Galician-Portuguese : Specimen of Literature.

EL SABIO, Alfonso Cantigas de Santa Maria, ed. Marqués de Valmar [*formerly* Leop. de Cueto], 2 vols. 4° *Madrid* 89

The best example of the Galician-Portuguese dialect.

Raiana.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Lingoas Raianas de Tras-os-Montes 8° *Oporto* 86

Serial.

Revista Lusitana : archiv. d. l. estud. philol. e ethnol., ed. J. Leite de Vasconcellos 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Chrestomathy.

Parnaso Lusitano : poesias sel. d. auct. portug. antig. e modern., 6 vols. *o.p.* 16° *Paris* 26–34

History of Literature.

LOISEAU, Arth. Hist. de la Littér. Portugaise depuis ses Origines 4*fr.* 12° Thorin, *Paris* 86

Collections. Folklore, etc.

BRAGA, T., *etc.* [eds.] Fontes tradicionaes da litter. Portugueza, 13 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Oporto* 67

i. *Cancioneiro popular*.....
ii.–iii. *Cantos popul. do Brazil*.....coll. S. ROMERO, 2 v.
iv. *Cantas popul. do Archipel. açoriano*.....
v. *Cantos popul. do Brazil*..... coll. S. ROMERO
vi.–vii. *Cantos tradicionaes do povo portug.*, 2 vols.....
viii. *Floresta de varias romances com forma liter. d. sec.* 16 *a* 17
ix. *Hist. da poesia popular portug.*.....
x.–xi. *O povo portug. nas seus costum., crenç. e trad.*, 2 v.....
xii. *Romanceiro do Archipel. da Madeira* .....
xiii. *Romanceiro geral*.....

The vols. are no longer sold separ.

,, ,, [ed.] Cancioneiro portuguez da Vaticana 25/– r 8° *Lisbon* 78

COROLEU, Jos. [ed.] Documents Históriehs Catalans del siglo xiv. 5.50*pes.* 4° *La Renaixensa, Barcelona* 89

Anuari de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana *Any* 81 *sqq.*

Papers and communications on Catalan history, archæology, folklore, *etc.*

DE BELL-LLOCH, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 18.

Biblioteca Popular de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana, vols. i.–iii. *Barcelona* 84 ; 85 ; 86

i. *Lo Llamp y'ils temporals*.....D. CELS GOMIS
ii. *Cuentos populars catal.* ..Dr. D. Fr'co. d. S. MASPONS Y LABROS
iii. *Ethnologia de Blánes* .....D. Jos. CORTILS Y VIETA

Biblioteca dels Escons de Catalunya : ed. J. Colell, vols. i.–iii. *Vich* 80–81

i. *Cansons de Montserrat*.....Jacinto VERDAGUER
ii. *Llegenda de Montserrat*.....Jacinto VERDAGUER
iii. *Faules y Simills* .....J. COLELL

CARETA Y VIDAL, A. [ed.] Qüentos, Escenas de Costumes, Trads., Novelas, *etc.* *Barcelona* 78

Folklore Catalá vols. i.–iv. ,, ?–87

MASPONS Y LABRÓS, F. [ed.] Jochs de la Infancia ,, 74

,, ,, [ed.] Lo Rondallayre : cuentos populars catalans, 3 pts. 12° ,, ?–75

PELAY-BRIZ, Franc. [ed.] Cansons de la Terra, 5 vols.—*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. B § 18.

,, ,, [ed.] Endevinallas pop. catalanas [w. Fch., Lith., Ital. and other variants] 8° *Barcelona* 74

UBACH Y VINYETA, Fr. [ed.] Romancer catalá histor., tradicion., y de costums ,, 77

Translations.

FASTENRATH, Joh. [tr.] Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart : verdeutscht 8*m.* 8° Reissner, *Lpz.* 90

With a bibliography of Catalanian literature.

263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Grammar.

FALERA, Pomp. Ensayo de Gramática de Catalán moderno 3.50*pes.* 8° Massó y Casas, *Barcelona* 91
SALA, Bartomeu Gramática Catalana [pp. 84] 8° Aymerich, *San Martí* 89

Article.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Note sur l'Article *ipse* dans l. Dialectes catal.—*in* Mélanges Renier, *ut* K § 94.

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ, José[ed.] Diccionario Valenciano-Castell.: 3rd edn., pts. xix.-xxvii. ea. 1.25*pes.* 4° Aguilar, *Valencia*[ ]-92 *in prg.*
MARCET CARBONELL, Mig. Vocabulario de Catalanismos 2.50*pes.* 8° Altés, *Barcelona* 87

Phonology.

OLLERICH, Carl Ueb. d. Vertretg. dentaler Consonanz durch *u* in Catal. [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 87

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature. Bibliography.

DENK, Dr. V. N. Otto Einführung in d. Gesch. d. altcatalan. Literatur 9*m.* 1 8° Poessl, *Munich* 92
Fr. earliest times to 18 cent. With specimens of the literature, bibliography, critical notes and a glossary.

FASTENRATH, Joh. —*in his* Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart: verdeutscht, *ut infra.*
MILÁ Y FONTANALS, Man. Estudios sobre Hist., Leng. y Liter. d. Cataluña [=Obras, v. iii.] 9.50*pes.* 8° Impr. Barcelonesa 90
MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
TODA, Ed. La Poesía catalana á Sardenya 2*pes.* Est. de Giró, *Barcelona* 88

Nineteenth Century.

DE MOLINS, Ant. Dicc. biogr. y bibliogr. de Escrit. y Artistas catal. d. 19 sigl., pts. xi.-xxxv. ea. 1.25*pes.* 4° *Barcelona* 91-94 *in prg.*

Drama.

*UBACH Y VINYETA, Francesch. Teatre Català: apuntaciones histór.-críticas 8° *Barcelona* 76

Individual Writers.

JAHUDA BONSENYOR [JAYME; 13-14 cent.] Libre de Paraules e Dits de Savis e Filosofs, ed. Gabriel Llabrés y Quintana [Proverbes de Salomo; Libre de Cato] 3.50*pes.* 8° Murillo, *Madrid* 89
METGE, Bernat [*d.* 1410(?)] Le Songe: ed. J. M. Guardia; w. Fch. Introd., notes and tr. 6*fr.* 16° Lemerre, *Paris* 89
A good edn. of the *Somni*, w. the first Fch. tr. yet made of it.
RUBIÓ Y ORS, Joaq. [1818-?] Lo Gayté del Llobregat; poésias: ed. Poliglota by Menendez y Pelayo 2 vols., ea. 7.50*pes.* 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* [41] 89
VERDAGUER, Jacinto La Atlántida: poem que obtingué 'l premi de la Diputació Provincial de Barcelona en las Jochs Florals de 1877 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* 78
,, ,, ,, Catalan text, w. Fch. tr. Alb. Savine 4*fr.* 16° *Paris* 83
,, ,, ,, Castil. tr. by J. M. de Despujol y de Dusay 8° *Barcelona* 78
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, J. Díaz Carmona 8° *Madrid* 78
,, ,, ,, French tr. by Justin Pépratx 3*fr.*50 16° Hachette, *Paris* [84] 87
,, ,, ,, Provençal tr. by Jan Monne 8° *Montpelier* 88

265. PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OC) PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language. Historical Grammar.

GOTTSCHALK, A. Ueber die Sprache v. Provins im 13ten, Jahrhundert 1*m.*50 8° Hühn, *Cassel* 93
KOSCHWITZ, E. Grammaire historique de la Langue des Félibres 4*m.* 8° Abel, *Greifswald* 94
SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
,, ,, Le Français et le Provençal, trad. P. Monet [pp. xii., 224] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal—*ut* K § 259.

Adverb.

GENTSCH, Ed. Ueb. d. Formen d. Adverb. d. Gegenwart in Altprov. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 92

Inclination.

HENGESBACH, Jos. Beitrag z. Lehre v. d. Inclination im Provenzal. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Negation.

KALEPKY, Theod. Von der Negation im Provenzalischen [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91

K § 266

Prepositions.

KÖCHER, Edm. Beitrag zum Gebrauch d. Präposit. *de* im Provenzal. [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° *Marburg* 88

Verb.

SCHMIDT, Otto Ueb. d. Endungen d. Präsens im Altprovenzalischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leske, *Darmstadt* 87

Etymology.

STICHEL, Karl Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. altprov. Verbums [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 9c

Dictionaries.

LEVY, Prf. Emil Provenzalisches Supplement-Wörterbuch, pts. i.–vi. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 92–94 *in prg.*
To occupy 10 pts., supplying correctns. and additns. to RAYNOUARD'S *Lexique Roman.*

PIAT, L. Dictionnaire Frç.-Occitanien, vol. i. [A-H] [in 2 vols.] *compl. wk.* 24*fr.* 8° Hamelin, *Montpelier* 93
Gives the equivalents of Fch. words in all the Modern Langue d'Oc dialects [*ut* ℣.ℬ. K § 265].

RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman—*ut* ℣.ℬ. K § 265.

Sternbeck, H. Unrichtige Wortaufstellgen. u. Wortdeutgn. in Raynouard [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 87

Foreign Elements.

*MACKEL, Dr. Em. Die german. Elemente i. d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—*ut* K § 270 [an excellent wk.]

Phonology.

WIECHMANN, E. Prov. geschlossenes *E* n. d. Grammatiken, Dichter u. neuprov. Mundarten 1*m.*60 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Metrics.

OREANS, Karl Die *E*-Reime im Altprovenzalischen [*extr. fr.* Herrig's Archiv.] 8° *Brunswick* 88

PFUHL, Heinr. Untersuchgn. üb. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais [chfly. 14–15 cents.] [diss.] 8° *Königsberg* 87

PLEINES, Aug. Hiat und Elision im Altprovenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86

Serial.

Le Félibrige Latin : revue mensuelle, ed. M. Rogue Ferrier *Montpelier* 90 *in prg.*

236. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS (WITH SOME SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE).

Agenais : *Folk-tales* —*v.* ℣.ℬ. B § 16.

Ariège.

DUCLAS, H. Histoire des Ariégeois, vol. i.: Les Poètes de l'Ariège 8° *Paris* 86

Dauphiné.

MONTEIR, Abbé L. Bibliographie des Dialectes dauphinois 1*fr.*50 8° *Valence* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 85
Appended are texts of *Charte de Die* [14 cent.], *Inscrs. Murales à Die, Noëls d. Taulignan* [17 cent.], *Formules d. Conjurations. et Recettes médic.* [16 cent.].

,, ,, [ed.] Un Brounché de Nouvèus e quauqueis Vers per Chalendas 2*fr.*50 8° *Montélimar* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 79
A collection of Christmas carols in the Dauphiné patois.

Gascon.

Influence on French Language.

LANUSSE, Max Influence du dial. gasc. sur la lang. frç. [15–16 cent.] 7*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 93

Specimens of Literature—for Folklore *v.* B § 16.

DARDY, Léop. [ed.] Anthologie pop. de l'Albret, i. Poésies gasconnes ; ii. Contes pop. 16° Michel, *Agen* 91 ; 91

TROSS, A. [ed.] Poésies Gasconnes, 2 vols. 60*fr.*; *red. to* 10*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 67 ; 69

Languedoc : *Specimens of Literature.*

LAURÈS, J. [ed.] Lou Campestre [Langued. poems ; w. a glossary] 3*fr.* 12° *Montpelier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 78

ROQUEFERRIER, Alph. [ed.] Quatre Contes languedoc. recueillies à Gignac [Herault] 2*fr.*50 8° ,, ,, 78

Limousin : *Place-names.*

ARBELLOT, Abbé Frçois. Origine des Noms de Lieu en Limousin et Provs. limous. 2*fr.* 8° Haton, *Paris* 87

Lyons.

"NIZIER DU PUITSPELU" [Clair TISSEUR] Dict. étymolog. du Patois Lyonnais, pts. iii.-v. [last] ea. 5*fr.*; cpl. 25*fr.* 8° Georg, *Lyons* 89 90

VILLEFRANCHE, J. M. Essai de Grammaire du Patois lyonnais [pp. xxi., 312] 8° Villefranche, *Bourg* 91

Specimens of Literature.

"NIZIER DE PUITSPELU" [Clair TISSEUR; ed.] Fragments en Patois du Lyonnais, pt. i. 8° Georg, *Lyons* 86

,, ,, [tr.] Un Noël satirique en Patois lyonn.: trad. et annot. 6*fr.* 8° Stork, *Lyons* [82] 87

Piedmont.

BARTH, Andr. Laut- u. Formenlehre des Waldensichen [Bonn dissert. inaug.] 8° *Erlangen* 92

Provence —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Savoy.

DURET, Vict. Grammaire Savoyarde, publ. par Ed. Koschwitz [w. biogr. of author] 3*fr.*75 8° Burkhardt, *Geneva* 94

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

DE LOLLIS — Il Canzoniere prov. O (Cod. Vatic. 3208) — 8° *Rome* 86

History. Treatises. Troubadours.

BASCLE DE LAGREZE, Gust. — La Société et les Mœurs en Béarn — 5*fr.* 12° Cazauz, *Pau* 86

CHABANEAU, Prf. Cam. — La Langue et la Littérature de Limousin — [extr.; pp. 58] 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 92

COLL Y VEHI, José — La Sátira provenzal — 8° *Madrid* 61

COURT, J. Félix — Les Troubadours dé l'escolo toulousèno, vol. i. — 18° *Le Gril* Office, *Toulouse* 91

Biographies, in Languedocian.

CRAIG, J. Duncan — Miejour : Provençal Legend, Life, and Literature, in land of Felibre — 6/- c 8° Nisbet 77

In 1854 the little band of Prov. poets who gathered rd. ROUMANILLE—MISTRAL, AUBANEL, MATTHIEUX, and others—formed themselves into the organizatn. of the Félibrige. This bk. deals with them and their wks. fairly well.

DUCÉRÉ, Ed. — Etudes sur la Vie privée bayonnaise au 16e. Siècle — 3*fr.*50 8° *Pau* (Lechevalier, *Paris*) 86

,, ,, — La Bourgeoisie bayonnaise sous l'ancien Régime [*extr.fr.* Bull. Soc. Scien. d. Pau] 3*fr.* 8° Garet, *Pau* 89

JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] — An Embassy to Provence ; port. [of Mistral] — 12° $1.25 *Century* Co., *N.Y.* / 4/6 Unwin 93

Describes a visit by an Amer. and his wife to some Provençal poets, ROUMANILLE, MATTHIEUX, WYSE, AUBANEL, GRAS, and MISTRAL. Of small value,

KNOBLOCH, Heinr. — Die Streitgedichte im Provenz. u. Altfranz. — [dissert.] 1*m.* 8° Köhler, *Breslau* 86

MEYER, Paul — Le Salut d'Amour d. les Littér. prov. et frç. — [Bibl. Ec. Chartes] 2*fr.* 8° Franck, *Paris* 67

v. NAPOLSKI, St. — Beitr. z. Charakt. mittelalt. Lebens a. d. Höfen Südfrankr. — [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 85

PERK, M. A. — De Troubadours — 8° *Amsterdam* 87

RESTORI, A. — Letteratura Provenzale — [excellent little handbk.] s 8° *Milan* 91

ROQUE-FERRIER, A. — Mélanges de Critique littér. et de Philol.: le Midi d. l. Frce., ses poètes et ses lettres de 1874 à 1890 — 12*fr.*50 8° Calas, *Montpelier* 92

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. — Troubadours and Courts of Love ; ill. and 2 maps — [Social England Ser.] c 8° Sonnenschein / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

SELBACH, Ludw. — Das Streitgedicht in d. altprov. Lyrik — [Ausg. u. Abhandl.] 3*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86

SETTEGAST, Friedr. — Die Ehre in den Liedern d. Troubadours — 1*m.*35 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 87

STIMMING, A. — Die provenzalische Litteratur—*in* Gröber's Grundriss —*ut* K § 256.

STÖSSEL, Chr. — Bilder u. Vergleiche d. altprovenz. Lyrik — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 86

ZENKER, Rud. — Die provenzalische Tenzone — 2*m.* 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 88

Crusades in Old-Provençal Literature.

SCHINDLER, Herm. — Die Kreuzzüge in d. altprov. u. mittelhochdeutscher Lyrik — 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Poetesses.

SCHULTZ, Osc. — Die provenzalischen Dichterinnen [biogs., w. texts and notes ; progr.] 1*m.*20 4° *Altenburg* 88

Collections.

Bibliothèque Méridionale : pub. s. l. auspices d. l. Faculté d. Lettres de Toulouse, vols. i.-iii. 15*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* 88-93 *in prg.*

i. BERTRAN DE BORN *Poésies* [*ut inf.*] ..... ed. A. THOMAS 4*fr.* 88
ii. GUILLÉN DE CASTRO *Mocedades del Cid*, pt. i. E. MERIMÉE 4*fr.* 90
iii. *Mystères Provenç.* [*ut inf.*] ..... ed. JEANROY+TEULIÉ 7*fr.* 93

Poetry.

APPEL, Carl [ed.] — Provenzalische Inedita — [fr. Paris MSS.] [Altfrz. Bibl.] 5*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90

ARBAUD, D. [ed.] — Chants Populaires

CHABANEAU, Prf. Cam. [ed.] — Poésies inédites des Troubads. d. Périgord [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 3*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 85

DEMATTIO, T. [ed.] — Raccolta di Poesie e Prose provenzali — [w. Ital. vocab. and gram.] 2*m* 60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 86

FOURÈS, Aug. [ed.] — Les Cants del Soulelh : poésies languedociennes — 5*fr.*50 8° Savine, *Paris* 91

GRAS, Fél. [ed.] — Romancero provençal — 4*fr.* 18° Roumanille, *Avignon* 87

LEVY, Emile [ed.] — Poésies relig. frçses. et prov. d. MS. extrav. 268 d. l. Bibl. d. Wolfenbüttel 6*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 87

Extract from *La Revue des Langues Romanes.*

NOULET+CHABANEAU, J. B. / C. [eds.] — Deux MSS. provençaux du 14e. siècle — 15*fr.* 8° *Montpelier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 88

Con's. poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADILS and other poets of Toulouse schl. One of the pubs. of *Soc. p. l'Etude d. Langs. Rom.*

Gascon, Languedocien, Lyonnais—*v.* K § 266.

Folktales, Proverbs —*v. also* B § 3, B § 4 and B.B. B § 3.

Bvgada Prouençalo vonte cadvn l'y a panouchon enliassado de Proverbis, Sentencis, Similitudos et Mouts pour rire — *Aix* [17 cent.] 59

CNYRIM, Eug. [ed.] — Sprichwörter *etc.* b. d. provenz. Lyrikern — [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 87

DE LA TOUR-KEYRIÉ, A. M. [ed.] — Recueil d. Proverbes, Maximes, Sentences et Dictons prov. — 3*fr.* 8° Makaire, *Aix* 82

PERETZ, B. [ed.] — Altprov. Sprichwörter ; mit Hinblick a. d. mhd. Freidank—*in* Rom. Forschgn., vol. iii., *ut* B.B. K § 256.

Mysteries.

JEANROY+TEULIÉ, A. / H. [eds.] — Mystères provençaux d. 15 siècle ; w. Introd. and glossary [Bibl. Mèrid.] 7*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* 93

Individual Writers, Texts and Aids.

Apôtres, Les Sorts des [13 cent] : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau; w. Lat. orig. [*extr.fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 81

BERTRAN DE BORN [*fl.* 1180-95] Œuvres, hrsg. Alb. Stimming — [Roman. Bibl.] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92

,, ,, — Poésies complètes, ed. Ant. Thomas — [Bibl. Méridionale, vol. i.] 4*fr.* 8° Privat, *Toulouse* 88

STEINMÜLLER, Geo. — Ueb. Bildung u. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi b. Bertran — [diss.] 8° *Würzburg* 87

K § 267

Bibl. National, Paris : Manuscripts : Acq. Nouv. Frç., No. 4138.
Wesemann, Otto — Ueber die Sprache der altprovenz. HS. 4138 in Bibl. Nat. — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Halle* — 91

Blacassetz.
Klein, Otto — Der Troubadour Blacassetz — [school-programme] — 8° *Wiesbaden* — 86

Chanson Lemouzina, La (L'Epopée Limousine); ed. Jos. Roux ; w. Fch. tr. and notes — 5*fr.* — 8° Picard, *Paris* — 89

Comput en Vers Provençaux : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau ; w. Fch. tr. and notes — [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2*fr.*50 — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 81

Delphine Mysteries [Provençal].
Iserloh, Hugo — Darstellung d. Mundart d. delphinatischen Mysterien — [diss.] — 8° *Bonn* — 91

Flamenca, Roman de—*ut* **B.B.** K § 267.
Siebert, G. — Sprachliche Untersuchung d. Reime des prov. Romans Flamenca — [diss.] — *Marburg* — 86

Girard Pateg.
Tobler, Adolf — Das Spruchgedicht des Girard Pateg — [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 5*m.* — r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* — 86

Girart de Rossillo [9 cent.].
Müller, Konr. — Die Assonanzen im Girart von Rossillon — [=Französ. Studien, iii. 5] 2*m.*40 — 8° Henninger, *Heilbaus* — 8–
Stimming, Alb. — Ueber Girart v. Rossillon : Beitr. z. Entwickelungsgesch. d. Volksepen — 10*m.* — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* — 88

Giraut de Calanso.
Dammann, Osc. — Die allegorische Canzone de Giraut de Calanso, pt. i. — 2*m.* — 8° Koebner, *Breslau* — 91
On the *A leis cui am de cor et de saber*, and their interpretation.

Goudelin, Pierre — Œuvres, ed. J. B. Noulet, w. biogr. and bibliogr.; port. — 2*fr.* — 8° Privat, *Toulouse* — 88
Guerre des Camisards [1692–1709] : Fragment, ed. Marius Tallon; w. Fch. Introd. and notes — 3*fr.* — 8° Impr. d. *Patriote*, Privas — 87
Guiraldenc, Louis Diog. [19 cent.] Poésies languedociennes, ed. A. Roque-Ferrier — 8° Hamelin, *Montpelier* — 89
Guiraut de Bornelh : hrsg, A. Kolsen — [Berl. Beiträge z. Germ. u. Rom. Phil.] 3*m.*60 — 8° Vogt, *Berlin* — 94
Incl. three hitherto unknown poems, attributed to him.

Istoria Petri et Pauli — —*v. infra, sub tit.* Mystère de SS. Petri et Pauli.
Jasmin, Jacques [1798–1864] Œuvres, ed. Boyer d'Agen : Gascon text w. Fch. [prose] tr. *en regard*, and gloss., 4 v. — 8° Bellier, *Bordeaux* — 91
Smiles, Dr. Saml. — Jasmin : Barber, Poet, Philanthropist—*ut* K § 35.

Leys d'Amors.
Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Origine et Etablissemt. de l'Acad. d. Jeux Floraux — 8° *Toulouse* — 85
Litanies en Vers. Provençaux: ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau ; w. Fch. Introd. and notes — 3*fr.*50 — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 86
Marie Madeleine, Ste.
Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Ste. Marie Madel. d. l. Littér. provençale [*extr. fr.* Rev. Lang. Rom.] 12*fr.* — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 87
A colln. of Provençal texts in prose and verse relating to the Saint ; w. Introds. and notes.

Marienklage, Altprovenz. [12 cent.] : hrsg. W. Mushacke — [Roman. Bibl.] 3*m.* — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* — 90
Merlin, Roman de : Fragments d'une Trad. prov., ed. Cam. Chabaneau [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 1*fr.*50 — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 83
Mistral, Fréd. [19 cent.] Calendal [1867] : text and Fch. tr. — 6*fr.* — s 12° Lemerre, *Paris* — 87
,, ,, Nerto: provençalische Erzählung, übers. Aug. Bertuch — 3*m.* — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* — 91
,, ,, Mirèio, übers. Aug. Bertuch — [w. Germ. Introd. Ed. Boehmer] 5*m.* — 8° ,, ,, — 93
,, ,, trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière — [Soc. p. Etude de Langs. Rom.] 6*fr.* — 8° *Montpelier* (Maisonn., *Paris*) — 81
Crombie, W. — Mistral—*in his* Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* K § 17.
Mystère de Saint Anthoni de Viennès : ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume — [ed. fr. MS. of 1506] 10*fr.* — 8° *Gap* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) — 84
,, ,, Saint Eustache ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume ; w. Fch. tr. — [played in 1504] 7*fr.*50 — 8° Hamelin, *Montpelier* [80] — 91
,, ,, SS. Petri et Pauli : ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume — [ed. fr. 15 cent. MS.] 7*fr.*50 — 8° *Gap* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) — 87
,, des Trois Doms [repres. at Romans 1509] : ed. P. E. Giraud + U. Chevalier ; w. Introd. — [pp. cxlviii., 928] 25*fr.* — 8° Brun, *Lyons* — 87
Nouveau Testament [13 cent.] : photolith. facs. fr. Lyons MS., by Prf. Léon Clédat — 30*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 90
Forms vol. iv. of the *Bibl. de la Faculté des Lettres de Lyon.*

Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal de Lyon : Facs., by Prf. Léon Clédat [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.] 3*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 90
Nobla Leyczon : ed. Prf. Ed. Montet ; w. Fch. tr. and Mod.-Vaudois trs. — 12*fr.* — 8° Georg, *Geneva* — 88
From the Cambridge MS., with the variants fr. those of Geneva and Dublin.

Paulet de Marseilles.
Lévy, Emile — Le Troubadour Paulet de Marseilles — [31 pp.] 2*fr.* — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 92
Peire Cardenal.
Maus, F. W. — Peire Cardenal's Strophenbau [*ut* **B.B.** K § 267].
The list of Provençal rhythms contd. in this bk. is corrected and slightly enlarged in L. Selbach's *Das Streitgedicht*, *ut* K § 267.

Peire Ladils — Poésies—*v.* Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra*.
Peire Vidal.
Schoff, S. — Beiträge z. Biogr. u. Chronol. d. Lieder d. Peire Vidal — 1*m.*20 — 8° Koebner, *Breslau* — 87
Philippe — Les Merveilles d'Irlande : Provençal text, ed. J. Ulrich — 2*m.* — 8° Rengor, *Lpz.* — 92
Psaumes de la Pénitence [verse] : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau — [*extr. fr.* Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2*fr.*50 — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 81
,, ,, Paraphrase en Vers gasçons, ed. same — 2*fr.* — 8° ,, ,, — 86
Raimbaut de Vagueiras [1180–1207] Briefe an Bonifaz i., Markgrafen v. Monferrat, ed. Osc. Schultz — 4*m.* — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* — 93
Raimon de Cornet — Poésies—*v.* Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra*.
Raimon Feraut.
Klev, Friedr. — Die Reime d. Vida St. Honorat : sprachl. Untersuchg. — [dissert. inaug.] — 8° *Marburg* — 87
Renaud *and* Geoffroy de Pons.
Chabaneau, Cam. — Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoff. de Pons — [*extr. fr.* Courier d. l'Ouest] 2*fr.*50 — 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* — 91
Rituel Provençal : MS. 36 d. l. Bibl. Munic. de Lyons, ed. Prf. Léon Clédat — 3*fr.* — 8° Leroux, *Paris* — 90
Serveri de Gerona : Vier bisher ungedruckte Pastoralen, hrs. Max Kleinert — [diss.] — 8° *Halle* — 90
Sordello — Poesies Ined., ed. Pio Gius. Palazzi — [*extr. fr.* Atti d. Inst. Venet.] — *Venice* — 87
Thibaut iv. de Champagne.
Davids, Friedr. — Ueber Form und Sprache d. Gedichte Thibaut iv. von Champagne — [diss.] — 8° *Leipzig* — 86

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

KÖRTING, Gust. Encyclopädie u. Methodologie d. französ. Philologie 6*m.* 8° 94

Linguistic Ethnology—*v. also* K § 225.

CLAUS Die geographische Verbreitung d. frz. Sprache [pp. 21] 8° Fues, *Tübingen* 90

General Philology.

SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Collected Essays.

GEIJER, P. A. Studier: Fransk Linguistik 8° *Upsala* 87

Series.

Französische Studien: hrsg. Gust. Körting+E. Koschwitz: Neue Folge, vol. i. 6*m.* 8° Gronau, *Berlin* 93

BEHRENS, D. *Bibliogr. des Patois Gallo-Romans*, trad. Eug. RABIET [*ut* K § 276], 6*m.* '93.

History of the Language.

EBELING, W. Examen d. différ. hypothèses . . . [sur] . . . l'Orig. et l. Formn. d. l. L. Fr. Fock, *Lpz.* 78

ESPAGNOLLE, Abbé J. L'Origine du Français, 3 vols. [of no value: derives Fch. fr. Gk.!] 30*fr.* 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 86; 91

ETIENNE, E. La Langue Frç. depuis l'Origines jusqu'à fin d. 11 siècle, vol. i. 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Vol. i. comprizes Phonology, Declension, and Conjugation.

PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, L. Notions générales d. les Origines et s. l'Hist. d. l. lang. frç. 2*fr.* 50 12° Delalain, *Paris* [83] 90

Hellenism.

TOUGARD, Abbé Alb. L'Hellénisme dans les Ecrivains du moyen age [7–12 cents.] 3*fr.* 8° Lecoffre, *Paris* 86

Historical Grammar —*v.* K § 269.

Modern French [17 cent. to present time].

Verb.

KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufrz. von 1500 bis 1800 n. Zeugn. v. Grammatiken 2*m.*50 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 92

Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.

DE BRÉMOND D'ARS, V'cte. Guy Le Père de Mme. de Rambouillet [Jean d. Vivonne] 7*fr.*50 8° Plon, *Paris* 84

de Balzac, Honoré [1799–1850].

Leest, Wilh. Syntaktische Studien über Balzac [dissert. inaug.] 2*m.* 8° Gräfe, *Königsberg* 89

Corneille, Pierre [1606–1684].

UHLEMANN, Em. Grammatische Eigentümlichkeiten in Corneille's Prosaschriften [schl.-progr.] 4° *Ilfeld* 91

Molière, J. P. Bapt. [1622–1673].

BERG, Otto Die Syntax des Verbums bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 86

BLONDEAU, Nic. [17 cent.] Dictionnaire érotique latin-français, ed. Fçois. Noël; w. notes and Introd. 60*fr.* 8° Liseux, *Paris* 86

GALLERT Ueber den Gebrauch des Infinitivs bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 86

KAYSER, Herm. Zur Syntax Molières [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 85

LIVET, Chas. L. Dictionnaire de la Langue de Molière 30*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* 94

The language of MOLIÈRE compared with that of his contemporaries.

MEYER, D. Vergleich und Metapher in d. Lustspielen Molières [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 85

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*b*): GRAMMAR, ORTHOGR., PALÆOGR., PHONOLOGY, ETC.

Grammar.

TOBLER, A. Vermischte Beiträge zur frz. Grammatik, Reihe ii. 5*m.*60 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 94

Historical Grammar. History of the Language.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène Cours de Gram. histor. d. l. lang. frç., pt. i. [Phonology] 2*fr.* 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 92

KOSCHWITZ, Ed. Grammatik der neufrz. Schriftsprache (16–19 Jahrh.), pt. i. [Phonology] 5*m.* 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 89

Change of Gender.

SACHS, H. Geschlechtswandel im Frz.: Versuch d. Erklärg. d. G. I. Ursprungl. Neutra [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 86

Change of Meaning.

FRANZ, Gerh. Ueb. d. Bedeutungswandel latein. Wörter im Frz. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Dresden* 90

JÖRSS, Paul Ueb. d. Genuswechsel latein. Mask. u. Femin. in Frz. [progr.] 1*m.*20 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 92

Accidence.

KÖRTING, Dr. Gust. Formenlehre d. frz. Sprache, vol. i. [historical devel. of verb] 8*m.* 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93

Adjective.

DÜHR Zur Theorie der Stellung d. frz. Adjektivs [school-progr.] 4° *Stendal* 90

HENDRYCH, Prf. Just. Die Stellung des französischen Adjectivs [school-progr.] 2*m.* 4° *Görz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94

PLATHE, P. Entwickelgsgesch. d. einformigen Adjective im Frz. [11–16 cents.] *Greifswald* 86

Adverb.

BASTIN, J. Etude sur les principaux adverbes [français] 3*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Article.

HÜBNER, Hans Syntakt. Studien üb. d. bestimmt. Art. b. Eigennamen i. Alt- u. Neufrz. [diss.] 3*m.* 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

K § 269

Conjunction.

SCHNELLBÄCHER, K. Ueb. d. synt. Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs in d. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° *Giessen* 91

Noun.

KOHLSCHEIN Formation du Pluriel d. Substfs. frç. anc. et moderne [schl.-progr.] 4° *Schalke* 86

Prepositions.

BARTHE, A. Ueber d. Präpositionen *par* u. *pur* in einigen anglonorm. Denkmälern—*ut* K § 275.

Pronoun.

BADKE, Otto Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. frz. Fürwörtern [school-programme] 4° *Stralsund* 91
HILMER, H. Etudes sur le Pronom Personnel français 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 73
MARGOT, A. Ueb. d. Durchbruch d. "Extrinsèque" i. d. Pronom. d. frz. Spr. [progr.] 8° ,, ,, 80
NEUMANN, Wilh. Zur Syntax d. Relativpronomens im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Prerau* 90
ZILCH, Geo. Gebrauch d. frz. Pronomens i. 2 Hälfte d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° *Giessen* 91
Based mainly on the writings of Estienne PASQUIER.

Suffixes.

GELOSI, Jean Les Suffixes frç.: dérivatn. et analogie avec l'italien 1*l.*20 8° Trèves, *Rome* 89
NATHAN, Nath. Das latein. Suffix *-alis* im Französischen [Strassburg dissert. inaug.] 8° Otto, *Darmstadt* 86

Syntax.

HAASE, A. Französische Syntax des 17ten. Jahrhunderts 7*m.* 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 88

Negation.

ZATELLI, D. De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en italien 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85

Verb.

HAHN, Gust. Das französische Zeitwort in tabellarischer Uebersicht [pp. iv., 77] 1*m.*20 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufrz. v. 1500–1800 [diss.] 4° *Marburg* 92
MARCOU, Ppe. Der historische Infinitiv im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 80*pf.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
RISOP, A. Studien zur Geschichte der frz. Konjugation auf *-ir* 2*m.*80 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
THEROULDE, St. Hub. Traité raisonné de la Conjugaison française 3*fr.*50 8° Leblanc, *Dieppe* 91
DE VERE, Schèle The French Verb: a new clear and easy method for its study $1.25 12° Jenkins, *N. Y.* 91
WILLIAMS, A. [Am.] The Syntax of the Subjunctive Mood in French 12° *Boston* 85

Orthography. Pronunciation.

BLOCH, Gilb. Reform der französischen Orthographie 3*m.*20 8° Sauerländer, *Aarau* 94
With reference to Prf. HAVET'S petition to the *Académie Française.*

BRÉAL, Mich. La Réforme de l'Orthographie française [*extr. fr.* Rev. a. Deux Mondes] 1*fr.* 16° Hachette, *Paris* 90
Changements orthograph. introduits d. l. Dict. de l'Acad. Frç. (ed. 1877) 1*fr.* 8° Larousse, *Paris* [ ] 91
CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon L'Orthographie française [a lecture] 1*fr.* 8° Plan, *Lyons* 90
Dictionnaire des Mots réformés par la Soc. Philologique Française 1*fr.* 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 91
DURAND, Aug. Nouvelle Orthographie française, proposée: Partie pratique 2*fr.* 18° Author, *Paris* 91
HANE, G. Sur le Rôle de l'Accent latin dans la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 80
HAVET, Louis La Simplification de l'Orthographie 1*fr.* 18° Hachette, *Paris* 90
JACOBY, J. L'Action de l'Accent latin sur la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. Fock, *Lpz.* 73
KOSCHWITZ, E. Zur Aussprache d. Frz. in Genf u. Frankreich [*extr. fr.* Zts. f. frz. Spr.] 3*m.* 8° Gronow, *Berlin* 92
LESAINT, M. A. Traité complet de la Prononciation frç. d. l. 2 moiété d. 19 sièc. 8*m.* 8° Gesenius, *Halle* [ ] 90
QUIEHL, Karl Französische Aussprache und Sprachfertigkeit [schl.-bk.] 2*m.*70 8° Elwert, *Marburg* [89] 93
REININGER, G. Système de l'Accentn. frç. et s. Applicn. à Racine [progr.; interesting] *Prague* 86
SALZMANN, J. Ueber die Aussprache der frz. Laute [school-progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 84
TALBERT, F. De la Prononciation en France au 16e. Siècle *Paris* 87
Deals also with Ch. THUROT'S *Prononc. frçse. depuis l.* 16*e. Sièc., pt. i.*: *Voyelles* [*ut* 16.16. K § 269].

Manuscripts.

France, Bibl. Natl.: Manuscrits Français, vols. i.–iii. ea. 25*fr.* 4° Didot, *Paris* 68; 74; 81
,, ,, Manuscrits Latins et Français: 1875–1891. By Léop. Delisle, *and* Notices et Extraits—*ut* K § 4.
Great Britain: Documents Manuscripts de l'anc. litt. franç. dans les bibl. de Gr.-Bret. By Paul Meyer, pt. i. 6*fr.* 8° *Paris* 71
This pt. deals with MSS. at the British Museum, Durham, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Bodleian Libs.

Palæography

—*v. also* K § 99 (espec. GIRY).

PROU, Maurice [ed.] Recueil de Facss. d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. and French], *ut* K § 203.

Phonology. Accentuation.

GEIJER, P. A. Om Ljuden *y* och *ö* in Frsk.; Accessoriska Ljud i Frsk. Ord—*in his* Studier, *ut* K § 268.
GUTHEIM, Ferd. Ueber Konsonanten-Assimilation im Französischen 3*m.* 8° Siebert, *Heidelbg.* 91
HOSSNER, Max Zur Gesch. d. unbetonten Vocale im Altfrz. u. Neufrz. [diss.] 8° *Freiburg* 86
HUMBERT, C. Nochmals das *e muet* u. d. Vortrag frz. Verse [progr.] 60*pf.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 90
MARCHOT, P. Solutions d. quelq. difficultés d. l. phonétique frç. 3*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
SCHWAN+PRINGSHEIM, $\frac{\text{Ed.}}{\text{E.}}$ Der frz. Accent: eine phonet. Untersuchg. [*extr. fr.* Archiv. f. neu. Spr.] 2*m.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90
STORK, Max Aug. Ueb. frz. *r* im Auslaute n. d. Grammatikerzeug. d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° *Heidelbg.* 91
TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Geschichte der frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie—*ut* K § 237.

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*c*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène [ed.] Crit. edn. of the 2,500 Fch. words in Comms. of Rashi (Solomon of Troyes, *d.* 1105) *in prep.*

DELACROIX, Prf. Modeste Les Racines et la Signification des mots frçs. *2fr.*75 12° Fouraut, *Paris* [74] 86

Elementary lessons on etymology and synonyms.

HÉRICHER, L. Les Etymologies difficiles [those wh. Littré declar. unknown] 6*fr.* 8° *Avranches* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 86

PAVOT, T. Etymologies Dites Inconnues : solutions de problèmes 7*fr.*50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

Dictionaries.

Académie Française Dictionnaire historique de la Langue frç. [*ut* B.B. K § 270] : new edn., vols. i.–iv. ea. 18*fr.* 4° Didot, *Paris* [1694] 86-93 *in prg.*

Continued in parts at 4*fr.*50 each, four parts making a volume.

Stoffels, A. Le Dict. de l'Acad. Frç. : s. hist., mérites, défaults [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 83

Acc. to M. GRÉARD, who recently made some important proposals to the Acad. on spelling-reforms, a Fch. dict. shd. contain some 32,000 words. In the time of FENÉLON the lang. numbered 16,000-18,000 wds., and in 1740 it was computed to have *c.* 20,000. The best Dict. prior to that of the Acad. was that by Randle COTGRAVE [1° *Lond.* 1611, repr. 1632, 1650; ed. Jas. Howell 1673].

BESCHERELLE, L. N. Nouveau Dictionnaire national, 4 vols. [entirely revised edn.] 90*fr.* 4° Garnier, *Paris* [43-46] 86-87

Published in 180 *livraisons* at 50*c.* each.

LITTRÉ, Em. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française [*ut* B.B. K § 270] : Supplément 12*fr.* 4° Hachette, *Paris* 92

Technical terms of art, science, agriculture, *etc.*, neologisms, and errata : w. an etymol. dict. of Fch. words of Oriental orig. by Marc. DEVIC.

SACHS+VILLATTE, Prf. Karl / Prf. Césaire Französisch-deutsches Supplement-Lexikon 10*m.* r 8° Langenscheidt, *Berlin* 94

A supplement to their *Encyclop. Wörterbuch* [*ut* B.B. K § 270], and to other French-Germ. dicts.

TARVER, Jno. C. Royal Phraseological Engl.-Fch. & Fch.-Engl. Dictionary, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/–] r 8° [45; 50] 58; 62

Technical Terms —*v.* K § 276.

Folk-Etymology.

ROLL, Otto Einfluss d. Volksetymol. a. d. neufrz. Schriftspr. [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.* 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 88

Foreign Elements.

CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr., pts. i.–iv. [progrs.] 4° *Gumbinnen* 90-92

A colln. of the most important Fch. and Engl. *mots savants* derived fr. Greek.

LAMMENS, H. Remarques sur les Mots frç. derivés de l'Arabe 10*fr.* s 8° *Beyrouth* 90

An attempt to trace some 800 Fch. words to an Arab. source : a good study on the lines of DOZY+ENGELMANN [*ut* B.B. K § 261], DEVIC [*ut* B.B. K § 270] and de EGUÍLAZ.

*MACKEL, Dr. Emil Die german. Elemente in d. frz. u. provenz. Spr. —*in* Frz. Studien, vi. (1), *ut* B.B. K § 268.

An excellent piece of work.

SÜPFLE, Theod. Gesch. d. deut. Cultureinflusses auf Frankreich, vol. i. [to Klopstock] 7*m.* 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* 86

Glosses.

Catholicon de Lille : ed. A. Scheler [a Latin-French glossary] 8° *Brussels* 85

Names : *Place-Names.*

HÄDICKE, H. Ueber einige Ländernamen im Französischen [schl.-progr.] 4° *Pforta* 94

HÖLSCHER, Mat. Die mit d. Suffix *-acum*, *-iacum*, gebild. frz. Ortsnamen [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 91

WILLIAMS, C. A. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft 2*m.* 8° Heitz, *Strassburg* 91

Rare Words.

ALBRECHT, Aug. Vocabulaire systémat. frç. et allem. d. Mots rares et importants 2*m.*25 8° Strauch, *Lpz.* 85

Slang; Technical Terms —*v.* K § 276.

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (*e*): METRICS. STYLE.

Metrics.

D'EICHTHAL, Eug. Du Rythme dans la Versification française [61 pp.] 18° Lemerre, *Paris* 92

SONNENBURG, Rud. Wie sind die frz. Verse zulesen? [a good little bk.; 26 pp.] 80*pf.* 8° Springer, *Berlin* 85

SOURIAU, Maur. L'Evolution du Vers français au 17e. Siècle 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93

Magazine.

Revue de Metrique et de Versification, vol. i., no. i. 1*fr.*50 8° Cerf, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

Prosody. Composition.

MEISSNER, A. L. Introduction to French Prose Composition [school-book] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93

SCHERFFIG, Dr. Rich. Französischer Antibarbarus 3*m.*50 8° Pahl, *Zittau* 94

Rhyming Dictionary.

MORANDINI D'ECCATAGE, F. Grand Dictionnaire des Rimes françaises 10*fr.* r 8° Ghio, *Paris* 86

K § 273

Style.

Similes.

BAUDISCH, Jul. Ueber Vergleiche im Neufranzösischen [useful] [school-programme] *Marburg* 87

Synonyms.

*LAFAYE, Prf. Benj. Dictionnaire des Synonymes d. l. Langue frç. [*ut* B.B. K § 270]: new (6th) edn. 23*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [58] 93

The standard work, w. an Introd. on the theory of synonyms.

MARTENS, Friedr. Geschichte der frz. Synonymik, pt. i. [Die Anfänge] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Stralsund* 87

WALDMANN, Mich. Die wichtigsten französ. Synonyma [school-bk.; progr.] 8° *Regensburg* 91

273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 842-14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY [LANGUE D'OIL].

Grammar.

SCHWAN, Ed. Grammatik des Altfranzösischen [*ut* B.B. K § 273]: new edn. 4*m.*80 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [88] 92

A second edn. of the most convenient and prob. best compendium of O.-F. phonology and accidence: confined strictly to Central French, other dialects being seldom referred to.

SUCHIER, Herm. Altfranzösische Grammatik, pt. i. [Die Schriftsprache], fasc. 1 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

Adjective.

CRON, Jos. Die Stellung d. attribut. Adjektivs im Altfrz. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Strassburg* 92

Negatives.

MEDER, Frz. *Pas, mie, point* im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91

Pronouns.

DITTMER, Wilh. Die Pronomina possessiva im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 88

Relative Sentences.

STROHMEYER, Fritz Ueb. verschiedene Functionen d. altfrz. Relativsatzes [dissert.] 1*m.*20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 92

Syntax.

HÖFER, Joh. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Apposition im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91

KLATT, L. Zur Syntax des Altfranzösischen [schl-progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 78

ROSENBAUR, Friedr. Zur Lehre v. d. Unterordnung d. Sätze im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 86

Verb.

BEHRENS, Alb. Endung d. zweit. Pers. Pluralis d. Altfrz. Verbums [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° *Greifswald* 90

BURGATZCKY, Dr. Otto Das Imperfect u. Plusquamperfectum d. Futurs im Altfrz. 8° ,, 86

BUSSE, Gust. Der Conjunctiv im altfrz. Volksepos 2*m* 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 86

CZISCHKE, Ludw. Perfektbildg. d. stark. Verba d. *si*-Klasse i. Frz. (11–16 siècc.) [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 88

ENGLÄNDER, Dav. Der Imperativ im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 89

HOFMANN, Fritz *Avoir* u. *estre* i. d. umschreib. Zeiten d. altfrz. intrans. Ztwt. [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 90

LORENTZ, Alb. Die 1 Pers. Pluralis des Verbums im Altfrz. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Heidelberg* 86

MÄTSCHKE, Osc. Die Nebensätze d. Zeit im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 87

WEHLITZ, Herm. Congruenz d. Partic. Präterit. in activer Verbalconstr. [13–15 cents.] [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 87

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

BOS, A. Glossaire de la Langue d'Oil [11–14 cents.] 16*fr.* m 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91

GODEFROY, Fréd. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne Langue frç., pts. 61–75 [9–15 cent., to occupy 10 v.] ea. pt. 5*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 90–93 *in prg.*

,, ,, Réponse à quelq. Attaques contre Le Dict. d. l'Anc. Lang. [*repr. fr.* vol. vi.] 8° ,, ,, 90

TOYNBEE, Paget J. Concise Dictionary of Old French Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

Chrestomathies.

AUBERTIN, Chas. [ed.] Choix de Textes de l'Anc. Français [10–16 cents.] 2*fr.* 12° Belin, *Paris* [83] 92

DEVILLARD, Ev. [ed.] Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français; w. tr. and glossary [9–15 cents.] 3*fr.*50 12° Klincksieck, *Paris* 87

MEYER, Prf. Paul [ed.] Recueil d'anciens Textes Bas-Lat., Provenç. et Frç. [*ut* B.B. K § 273].

The Third Pt. is not yet pub. A Fourth is to comprize a Comparative Grammar of Old-Fch. and Provençal.

TOYNBEE, Paget [ed.] Specimens of Old French; w. Introd., notes and glossary c 8° 16/- Clar. Press / $4 *net* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A good seln. fr. interesting pieces (*Lancelot du Lac, Renart,* JOINVILLE, *Pélérinage de Charlemagne, Merlin, etc.*), mostly fr. *textes critiques*; w. a brief grammar (assuming a knowledge of Latin) and extensive glossary.

Manuscripts —*v.* K § 277.

Metrics.

GALINO, Tit. Musique et Versification frç. au Moyen Age [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Strophé et du Poème dans l. versif. frçse. [spec. O.-Fch.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94

NAETEBUS, Gotth. Die nichtlyrischen Strophenformen des Altfranzösischen 5*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

ORTH, Ferd. Ueber Reim u. Strophenbau in d. altfrz. Lyrik 1*m.*50 8° Hühn, *Kassel* 82

STRAMWITZ, Ed. Ueber Strophen- u. Vers-Enjambement in Altfrz. [dissert.] 8° *Greifswald* 86

TRÄGER, Ern. Geschichte d. Alexandriners, pt. i. [Frz. Alex. bis Ronsard] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 89

Cæsura.

OTTEN, S. Ueber die Cäsur im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 84

Phonology.

BEETZ, Karl — *C* und *ch* vor latein. *a* in altfrz. Texten [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Strassburg* 87
HAASE, H. — Verhalten d. pikard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. MA. [*e* u. *i* vor gedeck. *n*] [diss.] *Halle* 86
KARSTEN, G. — Zur Geschichte der altfrz. Consonantenverbindungen Fock, *Lpz.* 84
MATZKE, J. E. — Dialekt. Eigentümlichkeiten i. d. Entwick. d. mouilliert. *l* im Altfrz.—*in* Mod. Lang. Notes, v. 2 [1890].
WALDNER, Eug. — Die Quellen d. parasitischen *i* im Altfrz. [diss.] 87
WEIGELT, R. — Franz. *oi* aus *ei* auf Grund latein. Urkunden d. 12 Jahrh. [diss.] *Halle* 85

Style.

GÜNTHER, Herm. — Ueb. d. Ausdruckungsweise d. altfrz. Kunstromans *Halle* 86
LOTZ, Ern. — Auslassung, Wiederholung u. Stellvertretg. im altfrz. [Marbg. dissert.] 75*pf.* 8° Pohle, *Jena* 85
RAUSCHMAIER, A. — Ueber d. figürlichen Gebrauch einiger Zahlen im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Leipzig* 92
ROSENBAUER, Friedr. — Zur Lehre von der Unterordrung d. Sätze im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 86
SCHLIEBITZ, V. — Die Person der Anrede in der frz. Sprache [Breslau diss.] 1*m.* 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 87

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

MEIGRET, Louis — Le Tretté de la Grammaire françoeze [1550], hrsg. Wend. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 3*m.*80 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbn., *Strsb.*) 88

Article.

ZANDER, Em. — L'Emploi de l'article dans le Frç. du 16 siècle [diss.] 4° *Lund* 92
On use of article in 16 cent. compared w. that in other centuries.

Syntax.

*BENOIST, Ant. — De la Syntaxe française entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas 6*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 76
John PALSGRAVE, an Englishman and teacher to Princess (afterw. Queen) Mary, was the first author of a regular French Grammar: *Lesclarissement de la Langue Françoyse, suivi An Introductorie for to Lerne to Rede, to Pronounce and to Speke French trewly*, 1530 [ed. w. intro. F. GENIN (1st time in Frce.; 1200 pp.) *fr.* 30/– i 4° (Docum. Inéd. sur l'Hist. d. Frce.) Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 52]. VAUGELAS was a Frenchman [1585–1650].

Metrics: *Cæsura.*

HEUME, Wilh. — Die Cäsur im Mittelfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 86

Style: *Metaphors.*

DEGENHARDT, E. — Die Metapher bei d. Vorläufern Molières [1612–1654] *Marburg* 86

Chrestomathies.

GODEFROY, Fréd. [ed.] — Morceaux choisis des Prosateurs et Poètes frçs. [17–19 cents.] 12° Gaume, *Paris* [68–69] 77
MARCOU, Prf. F. L. [ed.] — Morceaux choisis d. Classiques frç. [16–19 cents.] 4*fr.* 12° Garnier, *Paris* 82
„ „ [ed.] — The same: Poètes 4*fr.* 12° „ „ 82

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (*a*): ANCIENT: WITH SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

Eastern Dialects.

Burgundian.

GÖRLICH, Ewald — Der burgundische Dialekt im 13 u. 14 Jahrh. [Frz. Studien] 5*m.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trbnr., *Strsb.*) 89

Lorraine — *—for* Germ. Dialect. *v.* K § 231.

KESSELRING, Max — Die betonten Vocale im Altlothringischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90
PLÖGER, Ern. — Die Partikeln in Altlothringischen [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*50 8° „ (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90
WIEPRECHT, Joh. — D. latein. Homilien d. Haimo v. Halberstadt abs Quelle d. altloth. Haimo Uebersg. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 90

Western Dialects.

Anglo-Norman.

BUSCH, Ern. — Laut- u. Formenlehre d. anglonormann. Sprache d. 14 Jahrh. [diss.] 1*m.* 8° *Greifswald* (Fock, *Lpz.* 87

Prepositions.

BARTHE, Alf. — Ueb. d. Präpositn. *par* u. *pur* in anglonorm. Denkmälern [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 87

Etymology: Dictionary.

MOISY, Henri — Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand, 2 vols. 12*fr.* 8° Delesques, *Caen* 92; 93

Metrics.

GNERLICH, Rob. — Bemerkungen über d. Versbau der Anglonormannen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Breslau* 89

Literature.

Adam [12 cent. mystery]: — hrsg. Karl Grass [Romanische Bibliothek] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
One of the most anc. of all mystery-plays: *v.* an interesting crit. of it by Ad. EBERT in *Gött. Gelehrt. Anzeigen*, 14 Feb., 1856.
GRASS, Karl — Ueb. Versmass u. Reim d. Adamsspieles [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 91

K § 276

ADGAR Légendes de Marie—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*d.*) : Lives of the Saints.
BENOÎT DE STE. MORE Eneas ; Roman de Troie—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Classical Romances.
BEROT, Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer *in prep.*
CHARDRY [13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz, *etc*—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*d*) : Lives of the Saints.
GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles, ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—*ut* F § 19.

The chief interest of the work is linguistic, rather than historical.

KUPFERSCHMIDT, M. Die Havelocksage bei Gaimar u. i. Verhältn. z. Lai d'Havelok 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 80
GROSSETETE, Rob. [12-13 cent.] Carmina Anglo-Normannica, Chasteau d'Amour, *etc.*, ed. M. Cooke [*w.* 9/–] 8° Caxton Soc. 52
HAASE, Friedr. Karl Die altengl. Bearbeitungen v. Chast. d'Am. vergl. m. d. Quelle [diss.] 8° *Halle* 89
Guillaume d'Angleterre.
MÜLLER, R. Untersuchung üb. d. Verfasser d. altfrz. Dichtung Wilhelm v. England 2*m.* 8° Röhrscheidt, *Bonn* 91
Guillaume le Maréchal, Conte de Striguil et de Pembroke [13 cent.] : ed. Paul Meyer, vol. i. 8° Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce., *Paris* 92

An Anglo-Norm. poem discov. by MEYER among the MSS. of late Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, of Cheltenham, describing the life and advents. of William the Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Regent of Engld. 1216 till his d. in 1219, opening w. siege of Wincs. by Empress MATILDA [1141], and thus embracing rns. of 4 Engl. kings and pt. of that of Hy. iii. Vol. ii. to cont. glossary ; vol. iii. Introd., abgd. tr. and notes. [Too late for insertion also in F §§ 19, 20].

GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St.-Michel, ed. Frcsque. Michel 8° *Caen* 56
HUBER, Karl Die Sprache des Roman du Mont-St.-Michel [Strassb. dissert.] 8° *Brunswick* 86
REDLICH, Paul Einleitg. z. e. neuen Abdruck d. Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 86
Havelock, Lay of : ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—*in their ed. of* Gaymar, *ut supra.*
Horn.
METTLICH, Jos. Bemerkungen z. d. Lied vom wackern Ritter Horn [schl.-progr.] 4° *Münster* 90
Laurent, Vie de St. [12 cent.] : ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm 4*fr.*40 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 88

An Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., here pubd. for the first time, fr. the unique Paris MS.

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut* D § 5.
MARGUERITE, St., Vie de : Anglo-Norman Version [13 cent.], ed. Fred. Spencer [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 89

Ed. (for 1st time) for unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Cambr., w. Introd., notes, and short acc. of develop. of the legend.

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Didactic Poetry (*b*) : Lais.
PHILIPPE DE THAÜN [12 cent.] Li Compoz [a verse astronomy, w. calendar].
FENGE, Ludw. Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime des Computus [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 2*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
Song of Dermot & the Earl : ed. Goddard Hy. Orpen, w. Engl. tr., Introd., notes & glossary; map & 1 facs. f 8° 8/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

A scholarly edn. fr. MS. among the Carew Papers at Lambeth. In Fch. rhymes of 13 cent., relating the story of Strongbow's invasion of Ireland, based on contemp. Irish information. Previously available only in an inaccurate abstract by Sir Geo. CAREW [1617] and in a transcript of the Fch. text pub. by Pickering in 1837.

WACE, Rob. [1120–1174].
BAIST, G. Roman der Rou III., 3079-3099—*in* Romanische Forschungen, vol. iii., *ut* ℣.℣. K § 256.
KELLER, W. L. Maistre Wace : eine stilistische Untersuchg. [Rou *and* Brut] [Zürich diss.] 8° *St. Gallen* 86
LORENZ, F. W. Stil in Maistre Waces Roman de Rou [dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
POHL, Theod. Untersuchung d. Reime in Wace's Rom. de Rou et Ducs de Normandie—*in* Roman. Forschgn., vol. ii., *ut* ℣.℣. K § 256.
ZETSCHE, Æm. Wm. Ueb. d. ersten Thl. d. Bearbg. d. Rom. de Brut durch Rob. Mannyng of Brunne [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87
WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treats. on Agriculture]—*ut* D § 119.
WILLIAM i. Laws—*ut* D § 5.
HEIM, H. Ueber d. Aechtht. d. frz. Textes d. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82
HILDEBRAND, F. Ueber d. Sprachelement in Liber Censualis [Exchequer and Domesday Bk.] 8° „ „ 84

Franco-Norman (MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).

ETIENNE, E. De Diminutivis, Intentivis, Collectivis in Frco.-Gall. sermone nominibus 4*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon, *Paris*) 83

Phonology.

SCHULZE, Andr. Der Konsonantismus des Francischen im 13ten. Jahrh. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 90

Literature.

Bibliotheca Normannica: Denkmäler normann. Litter. u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vol. iv.–v. 20*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90–91 *in prg.*
iv. BENOÎT D. STE. MORE *Eneas* [*ut* K § 277] SALVERDA DE GRAVE 14*m.*91 | v. *La Clef d'Amors* [*ut* K § 277] ..... A. DOUTREPONT, 6*m.* 90
GASTÉ, Armand [ed.] Chansons Normandes du Siècle *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*fr.*] c 8° Le Gost-Clérisse, *Caen* 66

Pub. for 1st time fr. the MSS. of Bayeux and Vire. With a learned Introduction and notes. Only 200 printed.

Individual Writers.

BLONDEL, Rob. [15 cent.] Œuvres, ed. A. Héron ; w. Introd., notes, var. rgs. and gloss., vol. i. 8° Lestringant, *Rouen* 91
„ „ De Reductione Normanniae—*ut* ℬ.ℬ. F § 21, *s.v.* Stevenson [ed.]
GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] Bestiaire divin, hrsg. Max F. Mann [Französische Studien] 3*m.*60 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Trübn., *Strassb.*) 88

Includes also the *Bestiarius Reg. C. xii.* of the British Museum.

„ „ Bestiare, hrsg. Rob. Reinsch—*ut* B § 7.
SEEGER, H. Ueber d. Sprache d. Guillaume le Clerc de Normandie [diss.] 8° *Halle* 81
STEFAN, Alois Laut- u. Formenbestand in Guill. li Cler's Roman "Fergus" [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Kleinmayr, *Klagenfurt* 93
Picardian —*v.* K. § 277, *s.vv.* Didactic (*d.*) [Alexis, St., Vie de] ; Rom. d' Avent. [RAOUL DE HOUDENC] ; Prose : Fiction [Aucassin et Nicolete]

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (*b*): MODERN (INCL. SLANG).

Collectively.

BEHRENS, Dietr. Bibliographie des Patois gallo-romans, trad. Eug. Rabiet [Frz. Stud. 6*m.*] 8° Gronau, *Berlin* [ ]93

Serial.

Revue des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans d. l. Fce., ed. Prf. Léon Clédat, vols. i.–ii. ea. 15*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87 ; 88

From 1889 continued *sub tit.* Revue de Philologie Frçse. et Provençale [quarterly] *ann.* 15*fr.* 8° *id.* '89–'94 *in prg.*

Bas Valais [South of the Rhine].

GILLIÉRON, Jules — Patois de la Commune d. Vionnaz; map [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 7*fr.*50 8° Vieweg (Bouillon) *Paris* 80

,, ,, [ed.] — Petit Atlas phonétique du Valais roman — 6*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 81

Béarnais.

LESPY+RAYMOND, V. F. — Glossaire Béarnais ancien et moderne, 2 vols. — 8° Hamelin, *Montpellier* 87; 87

Beaune.

BIGARNE, Ch. — Patois et Locutions du Pays de Beaune : contes, légendes, *etc.* — [200 prin.] 8° Batault, *Beaune* 91

Blaisois.

THIBAULT, Andr. — Glossaire du Pays Blaisois — [pp. xxv., 363] 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 92

Breton — —*v.* K § 282.

Cachy.

LOGIE, T. — Phonology of the Patois of Cachy, Somme — [*repr. fr.* Mod. Lang. Notes] 8° *Baltimore* 92

Charante.

ROUSSELOT, P. J. — Modificns. phonét. du Lang. étud. dans le Pat. d. Cellefrouin — [382 pp.] 8° Welter, *Paris* 91

Clairvaux.

BAUDOUIN, Alph. — Glossaire du Patois de la Forêt de Clairvaux — 15*fr.* 8° *Troyes* 86

Dauphiné.

DEVAUX, Abbé A. — De l'Etude des Patois du Haut-Dauphiné — *Grenoble* 90–92

In the Bulletin de l'Acad. Delphinale, ser. IV., vols. iii. and v

,, ,, — Essai sur la Langue vulgaire d. Dauphiné au moyen-âge — *Paris* 92

Démuin.

LEDIEU, A. — Petit Glossaire du Patois de Démuin — 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Dijon — —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

CUNISSET-CARNOT — Vocables dijonnais — 3*fr.* 32° Kolb, *Paris* 89

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Flanders (French Dialect).

CARNEL, D. — Le Dialect flamand de France — 2*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Franco-Gallia.

GILLIÉRON, Jules [ed.] — Mélanges Gallo-Romanes — 8° *Paris* 86

Serial.

Revue des Patois Gallo-romans, ed. J. Gilliéron+Rousselot — [*quarterly*] *ann.* 12*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 87–94 *in prg.*

Gascon — —*v.* K § 266 : Provençal Dialects.

Guyenne — —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Ille-et-Vilaine.

ORAIN, Adphe. — Glossaire patois du Département d'Ille-et-Vilaine [w. some pop. songs] 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

Lauraguais — —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

Lorraine — —*v.* K § 231 ; Old-Lorraine, *v.* K § 275.

Meuse.

LABOURASSE, H. — Glossaire abrégé du Patois de la Meuse — 10*fr.* 8° *Nancy* 87

Normandy — —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

FLEURY, Prf. Jean — Essai sur le Patois Normand de la Hague — 10*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

MOISSY, Henri — Glossaire comp. Anglo-Normand — *Caen* 89 *in prg.*

To contain 5000 words now banished fr. Fch. lang. and common to Norm. dialect and English.

Anthology.

FERRAND, Dav. [ed.] — La Muse Normande ; w. Introd., notes and gloss. A. Héron, vol. i. — 25*fr.* s 4° Cagniard, *Rouen* 91

Edited from original *livrets* 1625-1653 and the General Inventory of 1655.

Parisianisms — —*v.* Slang, *infra.*

Picardy.

JOUANCOUX+DEVAUCHELLE, J. B. ? — Etudes p. serv. à un Gloss. étymol. d. patois picard, pts. i. 9*fr.*; ii. 7*fr.* 4° Jeunet, *Amiens* 80; 91

Poitou — —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 16.

K § 276

Switzerland.

ODIN, Alf. Phonologie des Patois du Canton de Vaud [Leipzig dissert.] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 86
,, ,, Etude sur le Verbe dans le Patois de Blonay [Habil.-Schrift] 1*m.*20 8° ,, ,, 87

Vellavien.

DE MONTFLEURY, Bar. de Vinols Vocab. Patois Vellavien-Frç. et Frc.-Patois Vellavien *Le Puy* 91
Repr. fr. the *Annales d. l. Soc. d'Agriculture*, vol. xxxiv., *Le Puy-en-Velay*, '91.

Vendôme.

MARTELLIÈRE, Paul Glossaire du Vendômois [pp. xiii. 374] 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 93

Verduno-Chalonnais [SAÔNE and LOIRE].

FERTIAULT, F. Dictionnaire du Langage populaire Verduno-Chalonnais, pt. i. 2*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91 *in prg.*

Walloon.

BOCLINVILLE, Clem., *etc.* Mélanges Wallons [*by* Bovy, Doutrepont, Gittée, Simon, etc.] 4*fr.* 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, *Liège* 92
DEFRECHEUX, Jos. Vocabulaire d. Noms wallons d'Animaux ; ill. [w. Lat., Fch. & Flem. equivalents] 3*fr.*50 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, *Liège* [91] 93
DELAITE, Julien Essai de Gram. Wallonne [verb] 2*fr.*; Le Wallon est-il une langue? 50*c.* 8° ,, ,, 93 ; 93
,, ,, Glossaire des Jeux wallons de Liège, 1*fr.*; Liège la Wallonne, 1*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 89 ; 93
MARCHOT, P. Phonologie détaillée d'un Patois Wallon 3*fr.* 18° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
WILMOTTE, Maur. Etudes de Dialectologie Wallonne 5*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 90
,, ,, Le Wallon : hist. et littér. des origs. à l. fin. d. 18 siècle 1*fr.*25 16° Rozez, *Brussels* 93
ZÉLIQZON, Léo Aus der Wallonie [schl.-programme] 2*m.* 4° Scriba, *Metz* 93

Chrestomathy.

Anthologie des Poètes Wallons, *etc.*, ed. Ch. + Jos. Defrecheux + Ch. Gothier, pts. i.–xvi. 8° Gothier, *Liège*?–93 *in prg.*

Folklore —*v.* B § 16. *Proverbs*—*v.* B § 4 (DEJARDIN).

Slang (Argot).

DELVAU, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue verte [*ut* B.B. K § 276] : new edn. 15*fr.* r 16° Marpon, *Paris* [65] 89
LARCHEY, Lorédan Nouv. Supplémt. du Dict. d'Argot [*ut* B.B. K § 276] 3*fr.*50 18° Dentu, ,, 89
LA RUE, Jean La Langue verte [pp. 186] 1*fr.* 8° Arnold, ,, 94
RIGAUD, Lucien Dict. d. Lieux communs d. l. Conversn., Théâtre, Journal, *etc.* 6*fr.* 8° Ollendorff, *Paris* 81
SCHWOB, Marcel Jargon des Coquillards—*ut* K § 278.
,, ,, + GUIEYSSE, G. Étude sur l'Argot franç.—*ut* K § 278.

Neologisms. "Fin-de-Siècle" Words.

RIGAUD, Lucien Dictionnaire de l'Argot moderne 6*fr.* 12° Ollendorff, *Paris* 81
VIRMAÎTRE, Chas. Dictionnaire d'Argot fin-de-siècle 6*fr.* 18° Charles, *Paris* 94
The author states that he has studied these expressions *sur le vif*—in the prison, the workshop, the slum and the *bouge*.

Parisianisms.

HAMDORF, A. Ueber die Bestandtheile des Pariser Argots [Greifswald dissert.] 8° *Berlin* 86
KOSCHWITZ, E. Les Parlers Parisiens : anthologie phonétique 4*fr.*50 8° Welter, *Paris* 93
RIGAUD, Lucien Dictionnaire du Jargon Parisien [ancient and modern] 5*fr.* 32° Ollendorff, *Paris* 78
TIMMERMANS, Adr. L'Argot Parisien : étude d'étymologie comparée 6*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, ,, 92

Provincialisms.

BUIER, Arth. Anglicismes et Canadianismes 12° *Quebec* 88

Technical Terms. Generally—*v. also* B.B. I § 1.

FLETCHER, J. J. Pocket Glossary of Technical Terms : Engl.-Fch. and Fch.-Engl. 1/6 64m° Lockwood [87] 93
LITTRÉ, Em. Supplement—*to his* Dictionn. de la Langue Frçse., *ut* K § 270.

Commercial. Export Trade.

MELZER, A. L. Deutsch-engl.-frz. Lexikon d. Ausfuhrindustrie u. d. Handels [fairly good] 8*m.* 8° Föllen, *Berlin* 85
ODERMANN + CÔTE, Elie Deutsch-frz. Hauswörterbuch d. Spr. d. Handels u. Volkswirthschaft 8*m.* 8° Haessel, *Lpz.* 83

Military.

L'Argot de Saint-Cyr 12° *Paris* 93
MERLIN, Léon La Langue verte du Troupier 2*fr.* 12° Charles-Lavauzelle, *Paris* 80

Mining.

GÖTZSCHMANN, M. F. Sammlg. bergmännischer Ausdrücke [w. Engl. and Fch. synons. and indexes] 8° *Freiberg* [ ] 81
KÖHLEN, G. W'buch d. bei Bergbau angewend. techn. Ausdrücke [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 2*m.*80 12° *Clausthal* 85

Musical.

GOUGET, E. L'Argot Musical 5*fr.* 8° Fischbacher, *Paris* 92

Pharmaceutical.

MÖLLER, Geo. Herm. Dictionnaire internat. medico-pharmac. [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 4*m.* 8° Grubert, *Munich* 79

Printing.

BOUTMY, Eug. Dictionnaire de la Langue verte typographique 3*fr.* 18° Liseux, *Paris* 78
,, ,, Dictionnaire de l'Argot des Typographes 2*fr.* 12° Marpon, ,, 83

Railway.

HIRCHE, Paul System. Samml. d. Fachausdr. d. Eisenb'wesens: Germ.-Fch. 3*m.*; Fch.-Germ. 6*m.* 16° Steinitz 82; Heymann, *Berl.* [82] 86

Telegraph and Postal.

v. MACK, T. Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post [Germ.-Fch. and Fch.-Germ.] *Berlin* 84

277. OLD-FRENCH LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

Paris, Bibl. Natl.: Inventaire génér. et méth. d. MSS. frç., 2 vols. [by Léop. Delisle] ea. 7*fr.*50 8° Champion, *Paris* 76; 78
,, ,, MSS. Latins et Français ajoutés pendant 1875–1891 [by the same]—*ut* K § 4.
,, ,, Notices et Extraits des MSS.—*ut* K § 4.
,, ,, Les MSS. françois de la Bibl. du Roi, 7 vols. [by Paulin Paris] *Paris* 36-48
SCHWAN, Ed. Die altfranzösischen Liederhandschriften 8*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 85

A study of the relations, origin and determinatn. of the O.-F. *chanson* MSS.

History of Literature: Generally. Poetry—*v. also* K §§ 33–35.

AUBERTIN, Chas. Histoire de la Langue et d. l. Littér. frç. au Moyen Age, 2 vols.—*ut* B.B. K § 268.
DE BEAUREPAIRE Etudes sur la Poésie populaire en Normandie [good] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*fr.*] 8° Tostain, *Avranches* 56
FREYMOND, E. Jongleurs und Menestrels *Halle* 83
GAUTIER, Léon Histoire de la Poésie Liturgique au Moyen Age, vol. i. [Tropes] 10*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 87
,, ,, La Poésie Religieuse dans l. Cloîtres d. 9–11 siècles 2*fr.*50 1 8° ,, ,, 87
*Histoire Littéraire de la France, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congreg. d. Saint Maur, contin. p. des Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.–xxx. ea. 21*fr.*4° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), *Paris* 1733–1888 *in prg.*

Of great importance. Vol. xxx. continues the wk. into the 14 cent.

JEANROY, Alf. Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au Moyen Age [*ut* B § 16] 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 89
,, ,, De Nostratibus medii aevi poetis qui primum lyrica Aquitania Carmina imitati sunt [both excellent bks.] 3*fr.* 8° ,, ,, 89
KURTH, Godefr. Histoire poétique des Mérovingiens [a good book] 10*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 93
LECOY DE LA MARCHE, Alb. Le Troisième Siècle: Littéraire et Scientifique 4*fr.*; Artistique 5*fr.* 8° Desclée, *Lille* 87; 89
LÉNIENT, C. La Poésie patriotique en France au Moyen Age 3*fr.*50 18° Hachette, *Paris* 91
*PARIS, Prf. Gaston Manuel de l'Anc. Frç.: la littérature frç. au Moyen Age [11–14 cent.] 2*fr.*50 12° ,, ,, [88] 90
* ,, ,, La Poésie du Moyen Age: leçons et lectures 3*fr.*50 18° ,, ,, [85] 87

An admirable little reference-book; w. short bibliog. **at end.** WARREN'S *Primer of Fch. Lit.* [*ut* K § 33] is the English [Amer.] counterpt. of it, and is largely based upon it.

,, ,, Origines d. l. Poésie lyrique en France [*extr. fr.* Jl. d. Savants] 3*fr.* 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
SCHRÖDER, Rich. Glaube u. Aberglaube in d. altfrz. Dichtungen [diss.] 8° Schlüter, *Hanover* 86
WECKERLIN, Jean Bapt. La Chanson Populaire 5*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 86
,, ,, L'ancienne Chanson populaire en France [16–17 cents.] 5*fr.* 12° Garnier, *Paris* 87

Arthurian Romances —*v. also* Chansons de Geste, *infra.*

BORMANN, Ern. Die Jagd i. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuer Romanen [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 87
HEINZEL, R. Ueber die französischen Gralromane 10*m.* 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91
KITZE, Adf. Das Ross in d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuer-Romanen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
LÖSETH, E. Le Roman en prose de Tristan, le roman de Palamède et la Compilation de Rusticien de Pise [crit. anal. fr. Paris MSS.; pp. 547; Bibl. Ec. Htes. Et.] 18*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
MENTZ, Rich. Die Träume i. d. altfrz. Karls- u. Artus-Epen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.*80 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
MEYER, Fritz Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abent.-Romanen—*ut infra.*
MÜLLER, Otto Die täglich. Lebensgewohnheiten i. d. altfrz. Artusromanen [diss.] 1*m.*20 8° *Marburg* 89
PARIS, Prf. Gaston Les Romans en Vers du Cycle d. l. Table Ronde 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 87

Extr. fr. *Histoire littér. de la France*, vol. xxx.: pp. 274.

Chansons de Geste —*v. also* Arthurian Romances, *supra.*

ALTONA, Joh. Gebete u. Anrufungen in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 83
BANGERT, Friedr. Die Tiere im altfrz. Epos [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 6*m.* 8° ,, ,, 85
DETERMANN, J. W. Epische Verwandschaften im altfrz. Volksepos [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 88
DREYLING, G. D. Ausdrucksweise d. übertrieb. Verkleinerg. i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
EBERT, Em. Die Sprichwörter der altfrz. Karlsepen [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1*m.*50 8° ,, ,, 84
EULER, Aug. Das Königthum im altfrz. Karl-Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° ,, ,, 86
FISCHER, Wilh. Der Bote im altfranzösischen Epos [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 87
*GAUTIER, Prf. Léon Les Epopées françaises, vol. ii. [for vols. i., iii.–iv. *v.* B.B. K § 277] 20*fr.* 8° Welter, *Paris* [67] 94

An admirable and exhaustive study of the origins and history of the Fch. heroic epic, "the product of the fusion of the Germanic spirit, in a Romance form, with the new Christian civilization of France" (Gaston PARIS).

,, ,, —*in his* La Chevallerie; 25 pl. and 150 ill. [crowned by Acad. Frçe.] 40*fr.* 4° Palmé, *Paris* 84
GRABEIN, Paul Die altfrz. Gedichte üb. d. verschied. Stände d. Gesellsch. [diss.] 8° *Halle* 93
HASE, Berth. Ueb. d. Gesandten in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° ,, 91
D'HÉRICAULT, Chas. Essai sur l'Orig. d. l'Epopée frç. et s. Hist. au Moy. Age 3*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 60

K § 277

HUSSE, Otto — Die schmückenden Beiwörter u. Beisätze i. d. Chans. d. Geste [diss.] 8° *Halle* 87
KADLER, Alf. — Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Artus-u. Abenteurromane [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
KEUTEL, Gottfr. — Die Anrufung d. höheren Wesen i. d. altfrz. Ritterromanen [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1*m.*20 8° ,, ,, 86
KRABBES, Theod. — Die Frau im altfrz. Karls-Epos [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 2*m.* 8° ,, ,, 84
MEYER, Fritz — Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromanen [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 3*m.*50 8° ,, ,, 91
,, Paul — Recherches sur l'Epopée française 3*fr.* 8° Franck, *Paris* 67

A crit. exam. of Gaston PARIS' *Hist. poétique d. Charlem.* [*ut* B.B. K § 277] and of L. GAUTIER'S *Epopées frçses.* [*ut ib.*] Extr. fr. *Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Chartes.*

NYROP, C. — Den oldfranske Heltedigning [w. good bibliogr.] 8° *Copenhagen* (10*fr.* Bouillon, *Paris*) 83
,, ,, — Ital. tr. by Egidio Gorra, *sub tit.* Storia de l'Epopea francese nel med. evo 8° *Florence* 86
OSTERHAGE, Geo. — Ueb. einiger Chansons d. Geste d. Lohengrin Kreises [sch.-prg.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 88
PARIS, Paulin — Les Chansons de Geste : poèmes d. 12e. Siècle [an address] 2*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris*
PFUHL, Heinr. — Untersuchgn. üb. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais spec. d. 14 u. 15 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Hartung, *Regensbg.* 87
RUST, Ern. — Die Erziehung d. Ritters in d. altfrz. Epik [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Berlin* 88
SCHIRLING, Vict. — Die Verteidigungswaffen im altfrz. Epos [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 87
STERNBERG, Aron — Die Angriffswaffen im altfrz. Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
TREBE, Joh. Heinr. — Les Trouvères et leurs Exhortations aux Croisades 1*m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 86
TREIS, Karl — Die Formalität d. Ritterschlags in d. altfrz. Epik [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*80 8° *Marburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 87
VOIGT, Osk. — Ideal d. Schönht. u. Hässlichkt. i. d. altfrz. Chan. d. Geste [diss.] 8° ,, 91
VORETZSCH, Prf. Carl — Die französische Heldensage [Akad. Antrittsvorlesg., Tübgn.] 80*pf.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 94
WINTER, Max — Kleidung u. Putz d. Frau n. d. altfrz. Chans. d. Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
ZELLER, Paul — Die täglichen Lebensgewohnheiten i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1*m.*80 8° ,, ,, 85

Drama.

CALLENBERG, C. — Das geistliche Schauspiel des Mittelalters in Frankreich 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 76
FOURNEL, Vict. — —*in his* Le Vieux Paris : fêtes, jeux et spectacles ; ill. 15*fr.* 8° Mame, *Tours* 87
[LACROIX, Paul] — L'Ancienne France : Le Théâtre ; [after Lacroix's wks. on Mid. Ages] 4*fr.* 8° Didot, *Paris* 87
MÜLLER, Ludw. — Das Rondel in d. frz. Mirakelsp. u. Myst. d. 15 u. 16 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 84
NEUKOMM, Edm. — —*in his* Fêtes et Spectacles du Vieux Paris 3*fr.* 12° Dentu, *Paris* 86
PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, Prf. Louis — Histoire du Théâtre en France : Les Mystères, 2 vols. 15*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 89

A good book with a very full Bibliography.

The other vols. of the series are—
Les Comédiens au Moy. Age .....3*fr.*50 12° Cerf, *Paris* 85
La Comédie et les Mœurs a. Moy. Age ....3*fr.*50 12° ,, ,, 86
Répertoire d. Théât. comique a. Moy. Age 20*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86
Hist. d. l. Litt. dramatique .....3*fr.*50 12° Colin, ,, 89

RIGAL, Prf. Eug. — Hôtel d. Bourgogne et Marais : hist. d. Théâtres d. Paris d. 1548 à 1635 [a learned essay] 1*fr.* 18° *Aix* (Dupret, *Paris*) 87
,, ,, — Alex. Hardy et le Théât. frç. à la fin d. 16e. et comm. d. 17e. Sièc. [crowned by Acad.] 15*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 90
STODDARD, Fcs. H. [Am.] — —*in his* References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries—*ut* B.B. K § 82.
VIALIS, [ed.] — Documts. rel. aux Représentns. théâtr. en Dauphiné d. 1484 à 1635 8° *Montbéliard* 87
WANDELT, Osw. — Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Dramas [1100–1400 ; dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 87
WIECK, Heinr. — Die Teufel auf. d. mittelalt. Mysterienbühne Frankreichs [diss.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87

Fabliaux.

BÉDIER, Jos. — Les Fabliaux—*ut* B § 1.
PARIS, Gaston — Contes Orientaux dans la littér. frç. d. Moy.-Age—*ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Fiction.
PITZ, Oskar — Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. altfrz. Fableaux, pts. i.–ii. ea. 1*m.* 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 89 ; 89

Historians.

PARIS, Paulin — Les Historiens des Croisades [an address ; 100 printed] 2*fr.*50 8° Techener, *Paris*

Law.

History.

VIOLLET, Paul — Précis de l'Histoire du Droit français 10*fr.* 8° Larose, *Paris* 84

Pulpit Oratory.

BOURGAIN — La Chaire française au 12e. Siècle 7*fr.*50 8° Palmé, *Paris* 79
LECOY DE LA MARCHE, A. — La Chaire frç. au Moyen Age 8*fr.* 8° Laurens, *Paris* [68] 86

A valuable wk., dealing principally w. 13 cent. and based on MS. authorities. Crowned by *Acad. Frçse.*

General Collections of Texts.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek : hrsg. Wendelin Foerster, vols. xii.–xiv. 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90–91 *in prg.*

xii. ROBERT DE BLOIS *Floris et Liriope* [*ut* K § 277] Wolfr. v. ZINGERLE, 2*m.*50 91
xiii. *Provenzal. Inedita* [*ut* K § 267] .....Carl APPEL, 5*m.* 90
xiv. GUILL. LE CLERC *Bestiaire* [*ut* K § 275]..Rob. REINSCH, 6*m.* 90

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes [largely mediæval] 8° *Paris* 31 *sqq., in prg.*
,, de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes—*ut* K § 95 [conts. some French vols.].
,, Française du Moyen Age : ed. Paul Meyer + Gaston Paris, vols. iii.–vii. ea. vol. 9*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 85–90 *in prg.*

New Vols. iii. *Psautier de Metz* [14 cent.] vol. i. Frc. BONNARDOT 85
A second vol. to cont. Introd., gram. and gloss.
iv.–v. MEYER, Paul *Alex. le. Grd. dans la Litt. frç.*, 2 v. [*ut infra*] 86
vi.–vii. GAUTIER D'ARRAS, *Oeuvres*, 2 v. [*ut inf.*] ....E. LÖSETH 90

Société des Anciens Textes : 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 75–93 *in prg.*

Aiol [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] Jacq. NORMAND+Gast. RAYNAUD 12*fr.* (24*fr.*) 78
D'AUVERGNE, *Amant rendu Cordelier à l'Observance d'Amours* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 278].....A. DE MONTAIGLON, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 81
Aymeri de Narbonne 2 v. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] M. L. DEMAISON, 20*fr.* (40*fr.*) 87
BEROUL, *Tristan* [*ut* K § 277].....W. MEYER+E. MURET, *in prep.*
BOZON, Nic. *Contes Moralisés* [*ut* B § 3] Lucy T. SMITH+Paul MEYER 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 89
Brun de la Montaigne [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] Paul MEYER 5*fr.* (10*fr.*) 76
Chansonnier frç. d. St. Germain des Prés, v. i. [*ut* K § 277] P. MEYER+G. RAYNAUD, 40*fr.* 92
Chansons frç. d. 15 *Siècle* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 278] Gast. PARIS+Aug. GEVAERT, 18*fr.*75 (37*fr.*50)75
CHRISTINE DE PISAN, *Oeuvres Poétiques*, v. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 277] M. ROY, 20*fr.* (40*fr.*) 87 ; 91
Chronique du Mt. St. Michel, vols. i.–ii. [*ut* K § 277] Siméon LUCE, 24*fr.* (48*fr.*) 79 ; 86
Couronnemt. d. Louis [*ut* K § 277] ....E. LANGLOIS, 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 88
Daurel et Beton [*ut* ℣ ℣. K § 267] .....P. MEYER, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*)
Débat d. Hérauts d'Armes d. Frç. et d Angleterre ..10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 77
DESCHAMPS, Eust. *Oeuvres*, vols. i.–viii. [*ut* K § 277] Marg. d. QUEUX D. ST. HILAIRE+G. RAYNAUD, 96*fr.* (144*fr.*) 80–93
Élie d. St.-Gille [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] G. RAYNAUD+Eug. KÖLBING, 8*fr* (16*fr.*) 79
Evangile d. Nicodème .....G. PARIS+Alph. BOS, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*)
GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE, *Vie d. St.-Gilles* [*ut* K § 277] G. PARIS +A. BOS, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 81

Guillaume de Palerne [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277]..H. MICHELANT, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 76
DE MARGIVAL, Nic. *Panthère d'Amours* [*ut* K § 277] H. A. TODD, 6*fr.* (12*fr.*) 82
Merlin, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 277] ..G. PARIS+J. ULRICH, 20*fr.* (40*fr.*) 86
Miracles d. Nostre Dame, 8 v. [*ut* K § 277] G. PARIS+Ul. ROBERT, i.–vii. ea. 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) ; viii. 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 76–93
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Menthon [*ut* K § 277] A. LECOY DE LA MARCHE, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*) 89
Mistère d. Vieil Testament, v. i.–vi. [*ut* K § 277] Bar. Jas. de ROTHSCHILD, 60*fr.* (120*fr.*) 79–91
Morte Aymeri d. Narbonne [*ut* K § 277] COURAGE DU PARC, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 84
PHILIPPE D. NAVARRE, *Quatre Ages de l'Homme* [*ut* K § 277] DE FRÉVILLE. 7*fr.* (14*fr.*) 88
PHILIPPE DE REMI, *Oeuvres Poétiques* v. i.–ii. [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] H. SUCHIER. 50*fr.* (100*fr.*) 81 ; 84
Plus Anciens Monumts., Les [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] G. PARIS [1°] 30*fr.* 75
Raoul de Cambrai [*ut* K § 277] P. MEYER+A. LONGNON, 15*fr.* (30*fr.*) 82
Rondeaux etc. d. 15 *Siècle* [*ut* K § 278] G. RAYNAUD, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*) 89
Saint Voyage d. Jhérusalem du Seign. d'Anglure [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277] F. BONNARDT+A. LONGNON, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 78
Sept Sages d. Rome [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277].....G. PARIS, 8*fr.* (16*fr.*) 76
Thèbes, Roman de, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 277] L. CONSTANS, 30*fr.* (60*fr.*) 90
Thos. de Cantorbéry, Vie de St. [*ut* K § 277] P. MEYER, 10*fr.* (20*fr.*) 85

The prices in brackets are for eds. on Whatman ppr.

Chrestomathies —*v.* K § 273.

Chansons de Geste.

Collections.

Chansons d. Gestes et Romans des Douze Pairs de France, 12 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £6 6/–] 8° Techener, *Paris* 36–48

Romans de Parise la Duchesse .....ed. G. F. MARTONNE
BODEL, Jean *Chanson des Saxons*, 2 v. .....Fcsq. MICHEL
Raoul de Cambrai and BERNIER *Romans*.....Ed. LE GLAY
RAIMBERT DE PARIS *Chevalier Ogier de Danemk.*, 2 v. [G. BARROIS]
RICHARD LE PÈLERIN *Chanson d'Antioche*, 2 v. .....Paulin PARIS
Romancero Français ..... ,, ,,
Romans d. Berte au Grans Piés..... ,, ,,
JEAN DE FLAGY *Garin de Loherain*, 2 v..... ,, ,,

Individual Texts.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.].

ESSERT, Otto — Bueves de Commarchis — [school-programme] — 4° *Königsberg* 90

Aie d'Avignon —*ut* ℣.℣. K § 277.

OESTEN, Rud. — Die Verfasser d. altfrz. Aye d'Avignon — [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Aliscans [12 cent.]: hrsg. G. Rolin, mit Berücksichtigung Wolframs v. Eschenbach Willehalm 10*m.* 8° 94

Amis et Amiles: tr. Wm. Morris, *sub voc.* The Story of Amis and Amile 7/6 *nt.* 8° Kelmscott Press 94
Only 475 offered for sale ; and 15 on vellum at 30/–*nt.*

BOCK, Mor. — Ueber den Gebrauch der Pronomina in Amis et Amiles — [school-progr.] — 8° *Linz* 89
MAGER, A. — Grammatik u. Wortstellung d. Amis et Amiles — *Berlin* 86
SCHWIEGER, P. — Die Sage von Amis und Amiles in Frankreich u. Deutschland — [school-progr.] — Fock, *Lpz.* 85

Anseïs de Mes [13 cent.].

HORFF, C. — Anseïs de Mes : chanson de geste — [school-progr.] — Fock, *Lpz.* 85

Chanson d'Antioche [Crusade series]: ed. Prf. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 16*fr.* s 8° Techener, *Paris* 48

PARIS, Paulin — Nouvelle Etude sur la Chanson d'Antioche — 3*fr.*50 — 8° Techener, *Paris*

Chanson de Roland [attrib. to THÉROULDE, or TUROLD, troubad. of 11 cent.].
ed. Prf. Léon Clédat ; w. Fch. Introd. and glossary 1*fr.*80 12° Garnier, *Paris* [85] 86
Translation: trad. archaïque et rhythmique Prf. Léon Clédat ; w. notes [*extr. fr.* Bibl. Facult. Lettr. Lyon] 5*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87
,, Amédée Jubert [verse] 3*fr.*50 12° Libr. d. Biblioph., *Paris* 86

Bibliography.
EICKE, Theod. — Zur neueren Literaturgeschichte d. Rolandsage in Deutschld. u. Frankreich — 2*m.* — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Generally.
BRUNETIÈRE, Ferd. — Chans. d. Rol.—*in his* Etudes crit. sur l'hist. de la littér. frçse., ser. i. — 3*fr.*50 — 12° Hachette, *Paris* 80
DREYLING, Gust. — Ausdruckswеise d. übertriebenen Verkleinerg. i. Ch. d. R. — [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4*m.* — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89
FASSBENDER, Ludw. — Die frz. Roland-HSS. i. ihr. Verhält. z. einand. u. z. Karlamagnussaga — [a good diss.] — 8° *Cologne* 87
GASTÉ, Prf. Armand — La mort de Roland : trad. en Lat., et notes — [on verses 2164 to 2396] — 8° *Paris* 87
GÖHLING, V. — Satzverbindung im altfranzösischen Rolandsliede — [school-programme] — 8° *Brandenburg* 86
GOLTHER, Wolfg. — Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad [12 cent.] : Verhältn. z. frz. Chans. d. Rol. [a good diss.] 4*m.* — 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 86
HAGBERG, Theod. — Rolandssagan till sin historiska Kærna och poetiska Omklædning — 8° *Upsala* 84
HÖFFT, Carl Th. — France, Franceis und Franc im Rolandliede — 2*m.* — 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
SAUERLAND, E. — Ganelon und sein Geschlecht — [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1*m.*60 — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
SCHOLLE, Frz. — Stammbaum d. altfrz. u. altnord. Ueberliefgn. d. Rolandsliedes u. d. Oxfd. HS. [prog.] 1*m.* — 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89
SCHÜRER, Heinr. — Die Sprache der HS. P. des Rolandsliedes — [school-programme] — 4° *Komotau* 87
SUDRÉ, F. — Les Sources du Roman de Renart — 8° *Paris* 93
WICHMANN, Clem. — Abhängigkeitsverhältn. d. altengl. Roland zur altfrz. Dichtg. — [diss.] — 8° *Essen* 89

Clarisse et Florent —*v. infra, sub voc.* Huon de Bordeaux.

Couronnement de Louis: ed. E. Langlois 15*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris* 88

Durmars li Galois.
v. KIRCHRATH, Leonh. — Li Romans de Durmars le Gallois — [Ausg. u. Abhandlgn.] 2*m.* — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 84
On its relations to *Meraugis de Portlesguez* and the wks. of CRESTIEN DE TROIES. *V.* also *Garin de Monglane* (STÖRIKO), *infra.*

Enfances Vivien, Les: ed. Prf. Carl Wahlund+Hugo v. Feilitzen, pt. i. [fr. Paris, Boulogne, Lond. and Milan MSS.] 4° *Upsala* (6*fr.* Bouillon, *Paris*) 86

K § 277

Esclarmonde : ed. Max Schweigel—*ut infra, sub tit.* Huon d. Bordeaux.
Malherbe, Charl. Notice sur Esclaremond 2*fr.* 18° Fischbacher, *Paris* 90

Fierabras :
Reichel, C. Die mittelengl. Romanze Sir Fyrumbras [and its rel. to O.-F. and Provenç. Fierabras]—*ut* K § 48.

Floovant : ed. H. Michelant+F. Guessard—*in their* Anciens Poètes [1858; *ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry].
Bangert, F. Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fl. sage *o.p.* 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* 79
Darmesteter, Prf. Arsène De Floovante vetustiore Gall. poemate et de Merov. Cyclo 5*fr.*; *red. to* 3*fr.* 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 77
Added is a Slavonic versn. of the romance, here first ed. fr. Paris MS., *Il Libro di Fioravante.*

Garin de Monglane.
Rudolph, Karl Verhältn. d. beid. Fassgn. i. welch. d. Chanson G. d. M. überlief. ist [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 90
Störiko, Adf. Verhältn. d. Romane Durmart u. Garin de Monglane [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88

Girard d'Amiens [13–14 cent.]: Roman von Escanor, hrsg. H. Michelant [Bibl. d. Litter. Verein in Stuttg.] 8° (Fues, *Tübingen*) 87

Girart de Viane [Vienna]—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
Hartmann, Karl Ueber d. Eingangsepisoden d. Cheltenh. Version d. Gir. d. Viane [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 89
Kunze, A. Das Formelhafte in Girart d. Viane verglichen m. d. Rolandsliede [diss.] 8° *Halle* 86

Gui de Bourgogne : ed. Frçois. Guessard+H. Michelant 5*fr.* 8° Franck, *Paris* 58
Vol. i. of Guessard's *Anciens Poètes d. Frce.* [*ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry]. Ed. (for 1st time) fr. Tours and London MSS.
Freund La Chanson de Gui d. Bourg. et s. Rapports avec Ch. d. Rol. et Turpin [progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85
Mauss, Frz. Charakteristik der in d. Gui de Bourgogne auftretenden Personen [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° *Münster* 83

Guillaume d'Orange :
Saltzmann, Hugo Der histor.-myth. Hintergrund u. d. Syst. d. Sage i. Cyklus d. Gu. d'Or. *etc.* [progr.] 1*m.* 4° *Königsberg* 90

Huon de Bordeaux :
Bächt, H. Sprachliche Untersuchungen über Huon de Bordeaux Fock, *Lpz.* 84
Friedwagner, Math. Ueb. d. Spr. d. altfrz. Huon de Bordeaux [Neuphil. Stud.] 2*m.*40 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 91
Schäfer, Herm. Ueb. d. Pariser HSS. 1451 u. 22555 d. Huon de Bordeaux-Sage [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 91
Appears also in pt. cxl. of the *Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, ut* K § 256.
Schweigel, Max [ed.] Esclarmonde, Clarisse et Florent, Yde et Olive [Ausg. u. Abhandlgn.] 4*m.*50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89
Texts of 3 continuations of *Huon de Bordeaux*, here first ed. fr. the unique Turin MS.

Jean de Flagy [12 cent.] Garin le Loherain : trad. Prf. Paulin Paris [*for his ed. of text v.* B.B. K § 277] 3*fr.* 12° Techener, *Paris* 62
Büchner, Dr. Geo. Das altfrz. Lothringer-Epos: Inhalt, Form u. Entstehung [Giessen diss.] 1*m.*50 8° Thomas, *Lpz.* 87
In support of Steinthal's theory as to the origin of the national-epos.
Feist, Alf. Die Geste d. Loherains i. d. Prosabearbeitg. d. Arsenal-HS. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 84
Heuser, E. W. Ueb. d. Theile in welche d. Lothr. Geste sich zerlegen lässt 8° Fock, *Lpz* 84
Krüger, Carl Stellung d. HS. J. in der Ueberlieferg. d. Geste d. Loherains [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.*80 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
W. 2 Appends. (1) on *Chans. d. Loh.* as source of *Chev. Ogier*, by Em. Heuser; (2) text of Lorraine fragmt., ed. Heuser.
Marseille, H. Ueber die Handschriftgruppe E,M,P,X. der Geste des Loherains 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84
Paris, Prf. Paulin Etude sur les Chans. d. Geste et s. le Garin de Loherain 1*fr.*50 8° Douniol, *Paris* 63
Vengeance Fromondin [contin. of Girbers de Mes (Metz)].
Rudolph, Alf. Ueber die Vengeance Fromondin [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Maugis d'Aigremont : ed F. Castets 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* 93

Morte Aymeri de Narbonne : ed. Couraye du Parc 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 84

Pseudo-Philomena
Schneegans, C. Die Quellen d. sogenannten Pseudo- Philomena u. d. Officiums v. Gerona zu Ehren Karls d. Grossen: als Beitrag z. Gesch. d. altfrz. Epos 2*m.*50 8° Heitz, *Strassbg.* 91

Raoul de Cambrai : ed. Paul Meyer+A. Longnon 15*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 82
Görke, Rich. Die Sprache d. Raoul de Cambrai: eine Lautuntersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 87

Renaus de Montauban.
Zwick, R. Ueber die Sprache des Renaut von Montauban [diss.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84

Richars li Biaus : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 6*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 74
Here ed. for first time, tho' *Analyse et Fragments* were ed. C. C. Casati, 1868.

Yde et Olive : —*v. supra, sub tit.* Huon de Bordeaux.

Arthurian Romances [and their Sources].

Béroul [12 cent.] Tristan, ed. W. Meyer+E. Muret 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris, in prep.*
Löseth, E. Tristanromanens gammel-franske Prosahaandskr. Pariser Nat. Bibl. 2*kr.* 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 88
Lutaslawski, Wincenty Les Folies de Tristan [*extr. fr.* Romania] 8° *Paris* 87
Warnecke, Herm. Metrische u. sprachl. Abhdg. üb. d. dem. Berol zugeschr. Tristan-Fragmt. 1*m.*50 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 88

Crestien de Troies.
Cliges : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 89
Yvain [Chevalier au Lyon]: hrsg. Prf. Wend. Foerster; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4*m.* 8° ,, ,, 91
Ellinger, Joh. Syntax der Pronomina bei Crestien de Troies [schl.-progr.] 1*m.* 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
Emecke, Heinr. Chrestien v. Troyes als Persönlichkeit u. als Dichter [diss. inaug.] 8° *Würzburg* 92
Nastasi, Prf. Jean Monographie sur Cligés de Chrestien de Troyes [progr.] 80*pf.* 8° Fink, *Linz* 93
,, ,, Die Lehre d. Nebensätze im Cligés de Chrestien de Troyes [progr.] 1*m.* 8° ,, ,, 94
Othmer, Karl Das Verhältniss v. Chr. v. Troyes Erec et Enide z. d. Mabinogion [diss.] 2*m.* 8° *Cologne* 89
Roitzch, Max Das Particip bei Crestien de Troies [diss.] 1*m.*60 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
Schwieder, Adph. Le Discours indirect dans Chrestien de Troyes [school-progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90
Steinbach, Dr. Paul Einfluss d. Crestien de Troies auf. d. englische Literatur [*on* Chev. au Lyon] [diss.] 1*m.*80 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
Svenonius, T. L. Om Bruket af Subjonctif hos Chrestien de Troies 8° ,, ,, 80
Waitz, H. Die Fortsetzungen v. Crestien's *Perceval le Gallois* nach d. Pariser Handschriften [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Froissart, Jean [1337–1409] Meliador, ed. Mme. James Darmesteter Soc. d. Anc. Textes Frç., *Paris, in prep.*
A once-famous romance, prob. the last of the Round Table series, recently rediscovered by Lognon in Bibl. Nat. classed under the erroneous title *Roman de Camel et de Hermondine.* Besides some 30,000 lines, it conts. all the lyrics of Wenceslas de Brabant.

Merlin [13 cent.]: *ed. Prf. Gaston Paris+Jacob Ulrich, 2 vols. 20*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 86
With the prose version by Robert de Boron, ed. fr. the Huth MS.

Vers de la Mort, Li [13 cent.]: ed. C. A. Windahl; w. Fch. Introd., notes and gloss. 3*kr.* 8° Gleerup, *Lund* 87

Classical and Oriental.

Alexandre.

MEYER, Paul — Alexandre le Grand dans l. Littér. frç. d. Moy. Age, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18*fr.* 12° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

Vol. i. conts. (1) the fragmt. of ALBÉRIC DE BESANÇON, (2) the metr. versn. fr. MSS. at Paris and Venice, (3) the *Enfances d'Alexandre* (MS. 789 in Bibl. Nat.), (4) extrs. fr. the *Alexander* of THOMAS OF KENT ; vol. ii. the History of the Legend.

ALEXANDRE DU PONT [13 cent.] Roman de Mahomet, hrsg. B. Ziolecki — *Oppeln* 86

Previously edited by REINAUD+Fr. MICHEL, 8° *Paris* '31.

PETERS, Rich. — Der Roman de Mahomet : eine sprachliche Untersuchung — [diss.] 1*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 85

BENOÎT DE STE. MORE [1154–89] Eneas, ed. Salverda de Grave — [Bibl. Normann.] 14*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

" " " Roman de Troie—*ut* B.B. K § 277.

COLLILIEUX, Prf. Eug. — Etude sur Dictys de Crète et Darès de Phrygie — 2*fr.*50 8° Drevet, *Grenoble* 87

" " —*in his* Deux Éditeurs de Virgile — 8° " " 87

GORRA, E. — —*in his* Testi inediti di Storia Trojana — 8° *Turin* 87

The Introduction deals with the history of the Troy cycle. For Jac. van MAERLANT'S *Istorij van Troja*, *v.* B § 3.

JACOBS, Carl — Ein Fragment d. Roman d. Troie v. Benoît de Ste. More z. Bordeaux — [schl.-progr.] 4° *Hamburg* 91

" " Zur Kritik u. Sprache des zu Bordeaux befindl. Fragm. d. Rom. d. Troie — [schl.-progr.] 4° " 90

JEHAN DE TUIM [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César.

GRAF, A. — —*in his* Roma nella Memoria e n. Immaginazioni d. Medio Evo — 8° *Rome* 82–83

Sept Sages, Li Romans des—*ut* B.B. K § 277 ; *v. also* B § 3.

EHRET, Ph. — D. Verfasser d. versific. Romans d. Sept Sages u. Herberz. d. Verfass. d. altfrz. Dolopathos [diss.] 8° *Heidelberg* 86

PARIS, Paulin — Études sur les différ. Textes [printed and MS.] des Rom. d. Sept Sages, pt. i.—*ut* B § 3.

Thebes, Roman de [12 cent.]: ed. Léop. Constans, 2 vols. — 30*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 90

Fabliaux, Contes, etc.

Collection.

JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux *etc.* d. xiii.–xv. siècl., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fr.*] 8° Challamel, *Paris* 39; 42

Individual Texts.

Auberee [O.-F. fable]: hrsg. Geo. Ebeling, pt. i. [Einleitung] — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

Renart, Roman de [13 cent.]: *ed. Ern. Martin, vol. iii. [Variants] [an excellent critical edn.] 12*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 87

Aids : —*for other* Treatises, *v. sup.*, *s. v.* Fabliaux. B § 7 : *for* Engl. trs. *v.* B § 7, K § 47.

BÜTTNER, Dr. Herm. — Studien zu dem Roman de Renart und dem Reinhart Fuchs, 2 pts. — 7*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91; 91

i. *D. Ueberlieferung d. R. de R. u. d. HS. O.* 5*m.* ; ii. *Reinhart Fuchs u. seine Quelle* 2*m.*50.

LANGE — Les Rapports du Roman de Reynart au Poème allemand d. Henri le Gleissner [progr.] 8° *Neumark* 86

*MARTIN, Ern. — Observations sur le Roman de Renart — 3*m.*50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 87

Supplemt. to his edn., *ut supra*. Conts. an Index of Proper Names.

Early Poetry.

Collections.

BRAKELMANN, Jules [ed.] Les plus anciens Chansonniers frç. d'apr. l. MSS.; pt. i. [12 cent.] 5*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Gautier d'ESPINAL, Crestien de TROYES, Mesire Morrisse; de CREON, Mesire HUES D'ORSY, Mesire QUENES DE BETHUNE, RENALS, li Chastelains de COUCI, BLONDELS DE NEELE, Li Roi RICHARDS d'Engleterre.

GROSSETESTE, Rob. [12–13 cent.] Carmina *etc.*—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

MEYER+RAYNAUD, $\frac{\text{Paul}}{\text{G. [eds.]}}$ Le Chansonnier frç. de St.-Germain-des-Pres [Bibl. Nat. 20050], vol. i. — 40*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes, *Paris* 92

Translations.

HERTZ, Wilh. [tr.] Spielmannsbuch : Novellen in Versen a. d. 12 u. 13 Jahrh. — 6*m.* 8° Kröner, *Stuttgt.* 86

Individual Writers.

CHÂTELAIN (RAOUL) DE COUCY [13 cent.] Lieder d. Castellans v. Coucy, hrsg. Fritz Fath [a good ed. fr. the MSS.] 1*m.*80 8° Weiss, *Heidelberg* 83

DAVIDS, F. — Strophen- u. Versbau d. Lieder d. Kastellans v. Coucy — [schl.-progr.] 4° *Hamburg* 87

RUTEBOEUF [*c.* 1230–*c.* 1285].

CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon — Rutebeuf — [Coll. d. Ecrivains Frç.] 18° Hachette, *Paris* 91

JORDAN, Ludw. — Metrik und Sprache Rutebeufs — [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*60 8° *Wolfenbuttel* (Vandenhoeck, *Gött.*) 89

SCHUMACHER, Ern. — Zur Syntax Rusteboeufs — [dissert. inaug.] 1*m.*60 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 86

TJADEN, P. — Untersuchung über die Poetik Rutteboeufs — [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 85

Chronicles in Verse.

Chronique du Mont-St. Michel [1343–1468], ed. Siméon Luce, vols. i.–ii. — ea. 12*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 79; 86

WACE, Rob. [1120–74] —*ut* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Didactic Poetry (a) : Dits.

DE CONDÉ, Jean [*and* BAUDOUIN].

KRAUSE, Arn. — Bemerkungen zu den Gedichten d. Baudouin u. d. Jean de Condé — [progr.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

Didactic Poetry (b) : Lais [narrative poems].

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut* B.B. K § 277.

BÉDIER, J. — Les Lais de Marie de France—*in* Revue des Deux Mondes, Oct. 1891 — 2*fr.*50 8° *Paris* 91

KOLLS, Ant. — Zur Lanvalsage : eine Quellenuntersuchung — *Berlin* 86

Conts. a comparison of the *Lai* of MARY OF FRANCE with the *Lai de Graelent*.

Didactic Poetry (c) : Miscellaneous.

JEAN PRIORAT [of Besançon ; 13 cent.]: ed. U. Robert+W. Foerster — *in prep.*

A tr. in verse of 8 syllables of the prose tr. by JEAN DE MEUN of VEGETIUS' *De Re Militari*.

WENDELBORN, Fritz — Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime d. Végéce — [dissert.] 8° *Bonn* 87

K § 277

Ordene de Chevalerie [13 cent.]: w. Engl. tr. Wm. Morris—*in* Caxton's [tr.] Order of Chivalry, *ut* F § 14.
Describes, in verse, the ceremonies of the *adoubement*, and draws a picture of the ideal knight.

GAUTIER DE METZ [13 cent.] Image du Monde—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
FANT, Carl — L'Image du Monde étudié dans s. diverses Rédactions frç. — [Paris and Stockh. MSS.] — 8° *Upsala* 86

HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] Tournoiement d'Antéchrist.
GREBEL, M. — Le Tornoiment Antéchrist in seiner literarhistorischen Bedeutung — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 83
WIMMER, Geo. — Prolegomena zu einer kritischen Bearbeitung von Li Tornoiemenz Antéchrist [diss.] — 8° *Marburg* 86

LE FÈVRE, Jehan [14 cent.] Lamentations de Matheolus et Livre de Leesce: ed. crit. A. G. van Hamel, vol. i. — 10*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
This vol. conts. the French and (original) Latin texts of the *Lamentatus*. fr. the unique MS. at Utrecht. Introd. and 2 gloss. to follow. *Bibl. de l'Ecol. Htes. Etudes.*

Song of Dermot: —*ut* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Didactic (*d*): *Lives and Legends of the Saints.*

Alexis, St. [12 cent.] Vie de—*in* Les Plus Anciens Monuments, *ut* B.B. K § 277 (p. 991).
AMIAUD, Arth. — —*in his* La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis—*ut* K § 112.
JORET, Ch. — La Légende de St. Alexis en Allemagne — 2*fr.*50; *red. to* 1*fr.*50 — 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 81
KOTTING, Geo. — Studien über altfrz. Bearbeitungen d. Alexiuslegende — [programme] — 4° *Treves* 90

Barlaam et Josaphat —*v. also* B § 3 (KUHN).
CHARDRY [Engl. trouvère; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz *etc.*, ed. J. Koch—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
ZOTENBERG, H. — Notice sur le Livre de B. et J. — [w. extrs. fr. Gk., Arab. and Ethiop. versns.] — *Paris* 86
GUI DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] Barlaam u. Josaphat, hrsg. Herm. Zotenberg + Paul Meyer — *o.p.* — 12° *Stuttgart* 64
" " Fragmts. d'une Tradn. frç. de Barlaam et Joasaph. ed. Prf. Paul Meyer — 2*fr.* — 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 66
Fragments of a French tr. made under the Gk. text at beginning of 13 cent. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Chartes.*
BRAUNHOLTZ, E. — Die erste nicht-christliche Parabel d. Barl. u. Josaph. — 3*m.* — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 84
KRULL, Alb. — Gui de Cambrai: eine sprachliche Untersuchung — [diss.] 1*m.*20 — 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 87

Catherine, Ste.
TENDERING, F. — Das poitevinische Katherinenleben u. d. übrigen südwestlich. Denkmäler — [diss.] — 8° *Bonn* 85

Eloi, St. [13 cent.] Miracles de St. Eloi, ed. Achille Peigné-Delacourt — *o.p.* — 8° *Paris* 59
WIRTZ, Em. — Lautliche Untersuchung der Miracles d. St. Eloi — [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 2*m.*50 — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Eulalie, St. —*in* Les Plus Anciens Monuments, *ut* B.B. K § 277 (p. 991).

Gilles, St.
GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE [12 cent.] Vie de St. Gilles, ed. Prf. Gaston Paris + Alphonse Bos 10*fr.* — 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 81

Gregoire, St. [12 cent.] Légende de S. Grégoire: red. d. 14 siècle, ed. Carl Fant [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat.] — 8° *Upsala* 87
KUCHENBÄCHER, Karl — Ueber die Sprache des altfrz. Gregors — [diss.] — 8° *Halle* 86
NEUSSEL, Otto — Ueb. d. altfrz., mhd. u. mittelengl. Bearbeitgn. d. Sage v. Gregorius — [diss.] — 8° " 86
RÜHLEMANN, O. — Ueber die Quellen eines altfrz. Lebens Gregorius des Grossen — — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85

Jean le Paulu, St.
D'ANCONA, A. — —*in his* La Leggenda di Sant' Albano — — 8° *Bologna* 65

Julienne, St. Vie de St. Julienne, ed. H. v. Feilitzen—*in* Li Ver del Juise — — 8° *Upsala* 83

Laurent, St. [12 cent.] Vie de St. Laurent, ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Marguerite, St. Vie de: Anglo-Norman version [13 cent.]—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Marie, La Vierge —*for* Miracle Plays on the Virgin *v. infra*, *s.v.* Early Drama.
ADGAR — Légendes de Marie—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
NEUHAUS, Carl — Die Latein. Vorlagen zu d. altfrz. Adgarschen Marienlegenden, 3 pts. — 2*m.* — 8° Henninger, *Heilbronn* (Tbnr., *Strasb.*) 86–87
GAUTIER DE COINSY [12–13 cent.] Miracles de la Ste. Vierge, ed. Abbé Poquet *o.p.* [*pb.* 50*fr.*; 167 prin.] — — 4° Didron, *Paris* 57
MUSSAFIA, A. — Ueber den von Gautier de Coincy benutzten Quellen — 3*m.*10 — 94
Marienlob: ein altfrz., aus e. Pariser HS. [13 cent.], ed. Hugo Andresen — 1*m.*20 — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
MUSSAFIA, Adf. —*in his* Studien zu den mittelalterl. Marienlegenden, pts. i.–iv. [*extr. fr.* Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 5*m.*50 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87; 90; 89; 91
WECHSSLER, F. — Die romanischen Marienklagen — 2*m.*40 — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

Patrice, St.:
BEROT — Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Thomas le Martyr [12 cent.] Fragmts. d'une Vie de St. Thomas, ed. Paul Meyer — 10*fr.* — 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 85
ETIENNE, Prf. Eug. — La Vie de St Thomas p. Garnier de Pont-Ste-Maxence: étude histor., littér. et philol. — 6*fr.* — 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 83

Tundal —*v.* K § 254, *s.v.* Lives of the Saints, *sub tit.* Tundale.

Didactic Poetry (*e*): *Religious and Devotional.*

GILLEBERT DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] Lucidaire
EBERHARDT, P. — Der Lucidaire Gilleberts de Cambray — — 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84
SCHLADEBACH, H. — Das Elucidarium d. Honorius Augustodunensis u. d. frz. metr. Lucid. v. Gill. d. C. — 1*m.*20 — 8° " " 84

Romans de Carité, Li, et Miserere du Re(n)clus de Moiliens [=? BARTHELEMI; 12 cent.]: ed. crit. Prf. A. G. van Hamel, 2 vols.; w. Fch. Introd., notes, gloss. and list of rhymes [Bibl. d. l'École d. Htes. Etudes] 20*fr.* — 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), *Paris* 85

Didactic Poetry (*f*): *Bestiaries* [*Beast-Epics*]—*v. also* B § 7.

DE FOURNIVAL, Rich. [13 cent.] Bestiaire d'Amour: ed. C. Hippeau; 48 ill. — 8*fr.* — 8° Aubry, *Paris* 60
GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] Bestiaire divin—*ut* K § 275, *s.v.* Franco-Norman.
Renart —*v. supra*, *s.v.* Fabliaux.

Allegorical Poetry. "*Art of Love.*"

Clef d'Amors [*c.* 1300]: ed. A. Doutrepont — [Bibliotheca Normannica] 6*m.* — 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90
ed. Edwin Tross; w. Fch. Introd. Michelant — [222 printed] 12*fr.* — 8° Tross, *Paris* 66

ELIE, MAISTRE [13 cent.] Ueberarbtg. v. Ovid's Ars Amatoria, hrsg. H. Kühne + E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 3*m.*60 — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
Includes also translations of the *Disticha Catonis.*

HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] Li Tornoiemenz Antecrit, hrsg. Geo. Wimmer [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 4*m.*40 — 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
A combat in Paradise betw. Christ at the head of the Virtues and Antechrist leading the Vices. Ed. fr. Paris, Lond. and Oxfd. MSS.

NICOLE DE MARGIVAL [13 cent.] Dit de la Panthere d'Amours, ed. Hy. Todd 6*fr.* 8° Soc.d.Anc.Textes (Didot) *Paris* 83
Roman de la Rose [attrib. to GUILLAUME DE LORRIS ; 13 cent.] ed. Dr. M. Kaluza—*in his* ed. of Chaucer's Romaunt of Rose, *ut* K § 68.

DOINEL, Jules — Gui Fabi et Guillaume Rebrachien — 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 87
" " — Note addit. à Guy Fabi [*extr. fr.* Annales d. l. Soc. d. Gâtinais ; pp. 6] 8° " " 90
FABI, Guy — Guillaume le Doyen, auteur de la Roman d. Rose [" "] 8° " " "
LANGLOIS, E. — Origines et Sources du Roman de la Rose 5*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 91

Venus la Deesse d'Amor [13 cent.] : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster—*ut* B.B. K § 277, *s.v.* Allegor. Poetry.

Romans d'Adventures.

Châtelaine de Vergi [13 cent.] : ed. Gaston Raynaud *in prep.*

"Ce joli et touchant petit poème mérite une mention toute spéciale."—Gaston PARIS.

Flore et Blanchefleur : tr. Wm. Morris, *sub tit.* Story of King Florus 12/6 *nt.* 16° Kelmscott Press 93
CRESCINI, Vinc. — Il Cantare di Fiorio e Biancifiore ; ill. [Scelta di Curios.] 16*l.*25 8° *Bologna* 89
HERZOG, Hans — Die beiden Sagenkreise v. Flore u. Blanschflur [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° *Vienna* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 84
GALIENS LI RESTORÉS : Schlusstheil d. Cheltenh. Guerin de Monglane, hrs. E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abh.] 14*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 90

With a prelimin. article by K. PFEIL : *Ueb. d. gegenseit. Verhältn. d. erhaltenen Galien-Fassungen.*

GAUTIER D'ARRAS [12 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. E. Löseth, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90; 90

i. *Eracle* ; ii. *Ille et Galeron.*

Ille et Galeron, hrsg. Wend. Foerster [fr. uniq. Paris MS. ; Roman Bibl.] 7*m.*60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
GERBERT DE MONTREUIL [13 cent.] Roman de la Violette : ou de Gérard de Nevers—*ut* B.B. K § 277.
ROCHS, A. — Ueber den Veilchen-Roman u. d. Wanderung d. Euriault-Sage 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82
GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St. Michel—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
GUILLAUME, LE CLERC —*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Franco-Norman.
Havelock, Lay of : —*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
HUE DE ROTELUNDE [12 cent.] Ipomedon, ed. Eug. Kölbing + E. Koschwitz 6*m.* 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 89

Pub. as an Appendix to KÖLBING'S edn. of the 3 Middle-Engl. versions [*ut* B.B. K § 47].

MUSSAFIA, Adf. — Sulla Critica del Testo del Romanzo in Francese antico Ipomedon [*extr. fr.* Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 1*m.*50 r 8° Tempksy, *Vienna* 90

Partonopéus de Blois.

v. LOOK, H. — Der Partonopier Konrads v. Würzburg u. d. Partenopeus de Blois Fock, *Lpz.* 81
PFEIFFER, Ernst — Ueb. d. HSS. d. altfrz. Partenopeus de Blois [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85
RAIMBERT DE PARIS — Ogier le Danois : ed. F. Barrois, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16*fr.*] 12° Techner, *Paris* 42
FIEBIGER, E. — Ueber die Sprache d. Chevalier Ogier d. Dänen [dissert.] 8° *Halle* 81
MATTHES, J. C. — De nederlandsche Ogier 8° *Groningen* 76
VORETZSCH, Carl — Ueb. d. Sage v. Ogier d. Dänen : Beitr. z. Entwkg. d. altfrz. Epos 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
RAOUL DE HOUDENC [13 cent.].
ABBEHUSEN, Carl — Zur Syntax Raoul's de Houdenc [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2*m.*40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 88
BÖRNER, Otto — Raoul de Houdenc : eine stilistische Untersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 2*m.*40 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84

Seeks to show his identity with the author of *Messire Gauvain* [advents. of GAWAIN, nephew of Kg. Arthur].

RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU
MENNUNG, A. — Der Bel Inconnu in s. Verhältn. z. Lybeaus Disconus, Carduino u. Wigalois [diss.] 1*m.*50 8° *Halle* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90
RENAUT, Jean [12 cent.] Le Roman de Galerent, comte de Bretagne, ed. Anat. Boucherie [Soc. d. Etud. d. Langs. Rom.] 12*fr.* 8° *Montpellier* (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 88

Edited for the first time fr. a unique MS. in the Bibl. Nationale de Paris.

ROBERT DE BLOIS [13 cent.] Sämmtliche Werke, hrsg. Jac. Ulrich, vols. i.–ii. ea. 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89; 91

ii. *Floris et Liriopé ; Chansons d'Amors, Lyrical Poems.*

" " Floris und Liriopé, hrsg. Wolfr. v. Zingerle [now 1st ed. ; Altfrz. Bibl.] 2*m.*50 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 91
Wistasse le Moine [13 cent.] : hrsg. Wend. Foerster + Joh. Trost [fr. uniq. Paris MS. ; Roman. Bibl.] 3*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

Later Poetry.

CHARLES D' ORLÉANS [1391–1465 ; father of Louis xii.].
KUHL, Ferd. — Die Allegorie bei Charles d'Orléans [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 86
CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?)–1458] Curial : Caxton's tr., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + Prf. Paul Meyer 5/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
EDER, Hugo — Syntaktische Studien zu Alain Chartiers Prosa 3*m.*50 8° Hertz, *Würzburg* 89
REQUIN — Jean d. Fontay et le Tombeau d'Alan Chartier [*extr.* ; 10 pp.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
CHRISTINE DE PISAN [1363–1420] Oeuvres poétiques, ed. Maur. Roy, vols. i.–ii. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Soc.d.Anc.Textes (Didot) *Paris* 87 ; 91
" " Livre du Chemin de long Estudes, hrsg. R. Püschel [w. glossary] 8° Hettler, *Berlin* [81] 87
KOCH, Dr. Friedr. — Leben und Werke der Christine de Pisan 2*m.* 8° Koch, *Goslar* 85
MÜLLER, E. — Zur Syntax der Christine de Pisan 8° Koch, *Lpz.* 86
DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328–1415] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Marq. d. Queux d. St. Hilaire + G. Raynaud, vols. iii.–viii. ea. 12*fr.* 8° Soc.d.Anc.Textes (Didot) *Paris* 84–93

Early Drama.

Mysteries and Miracle Plays.

Adam [12 cent.] —*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.
Miracles de Nostre Dame par Personnages : ed. Gaston Paris + Ulysse Robert, vol. viii. [gloss. *etc.*] 15*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) *Paris* 93
" " coll. by Jean Mielot : facs. edn. F. Warner ; w. Introd. and notes [fr. Douce MS.] *priv. prin., Westminster* 85
BUSCH, Rich. — Die Betheuerungs- u. Beschwörungsformeln i. d. M. d. N.D. [Marburg, dissert.] *Darmstadt* 86
DELISLE, Lésp. — Les Miracles de Nostre Dame : rédaction en prose d. Miélot [*extract*] 8° *Paris* 86
DUNKER, Karl — Zu Jehan le Marchant [dissert.] *Göttingen* 88
FÖLSTER, Herm. — Sprachliche Reim-Untersuchgn. d. Miracles d. Notre Dame [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 1*m.*60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 86
JENSEN, Hans C. — D. Miracles d. Nostre Dame [w. ref. to Gautier de Coincy] [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 92
MEYER, Paul — Notice sur un MS. d. Orléans cont. d'anc. Miracles de la Vierge en vers 4° Klincksieck, *Paris* 93
NAPP, Ludw. — Untersuchn. üb. d. sprachl. Eigentümlichktn. d. Mir. d. N.D. [diss.] 2*m.* 8° Bergmann, *Wiesbaden* 86
Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Vierge Marie [13 cent.] : ed. Ch. Bouchet ; w. Fch. tr. and notes [fr. MS. in Bibl. d. Vendôme] 4*fr.* 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 88
Mistère de Saint Bernard de Merthon : ed. Lecoy de la Marche 8*fr.* 8° Soc.d.Anc.Textes (Didot), *Paris* 89

K § 277

Mistère du Viel Testament : ed. Bar. J. de Rothschild, w. Introd., notes and gloss., vol. iv.–vi. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 84; 87; 91

Mystère de la Passion : ed. J. M. Richard [fr. MS. at Arras libr.] 10*fr.* 8° Picard, *Paris* 94

Secular Drama.

Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.]—*ut* B.B. K § 277.

SCHÄFFER, L. La Farce du Maistre Pathelin : grammat. Abhdg. [schl.-progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 77

Prose.

Agriculture.

WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry—*v.* D § 119.

Bible Translations.

BERGER, Saml. La Bible française au Moyen Age 10*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 84
On the earliest Old-French *prose* translations.

BONNARD, Jean Les Traductns. d. l. Bible en vers frç. au Moyen Age 5*fr.* 8° Champion, *Paris* 84

Kings, Books of.

Quatre Livres des Rois [12 cent.] : ed. Leroux de Lincy [Coll. de Documts.] 12*fr.* 4° Didot, *Paris* 42

BARTELS, W. Die Wortstellung in den Quatre Livres des Rois [dissert.] 8° *Erlangen* 80
LANGSTROFF, C. Die Verbalflexion der Quatre Livres des Rois [dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84
MERWART, K. Grammatische Untersuchung über d. Quatre Livres des Rois [schl.-progr.] 8° *Marburg* 81
SCHLÖSSER, Paul Die Lautverhältnisse der Quatre Livres des Rois [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 86

Chronicles. Historians.

Collection.

Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et d. l. Fce., p. Dom Bouquet et d'autres Bénédictins, contin. p. des Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.–xxvi. [ed. Léop. Delisle] ea. 50*fr.* f° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), *Paris* [1738 *sqq.*] 69–85 *in prg.*

Individual Texts.

FROISSART, Jean [1337–1409].

DARMESTETER, Mme. M. Froissart [popular] 2*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
PARIS, Paulin Nouvelles Recherches sur la Vie de Froissart 2*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris*
Kervyn de Lettenhore Lettre à l'Occas. d. Nouv. Recherch. de M. Paulin Paris 2*fr.* 8° „ „
Added are *Observations* by PARIS in counter-reply.
„ „ Réponse aux Observations de M. Paulin Paris [w. final reply by Paris] 2*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris*

GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Guillaume le Maréchal [13 cent.]—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Récits d'un Ménéstrel de Reims [1260] : ed. Natalis de Wailly [Soc. Hist. d. Fce.] 9*fr.* 8° Renouard, *Paris* 77

DE VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160–1213] Conquête de Constantinople, ed. D. Grand *in prep.*

LUCAS Gottfried von Villehardouin [school-programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 60
ROSCHEN Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Negation bei Villehardouin 8° „ „ 84

Cookery.

Ménagier de Paris : ed. Bar. Jérôme Pichon 8° Soc. d. Bibliophiles, *Paris*

TIREL, Guill. [="TAILLEVENT"; 1326–95] Le Viandier, ed. Bar. Jerome Pichon+Geo. Vicaire 30*fr.* Suppl. 5*fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 91; 92
TIREL was *chef* to CHARLES vi., and this edn. of his wk. is ed. fr. MSS. in Bibl. Nat. and Vatican, w. var. rgs. fr. others, Introd. and notes.

Dits : Collections.

BORDIER, Henri L. [ed.] Les Eglises et Monastères de Paris *o.p.* [*pb.* 5*fr.*] s 8° Aubry, *Paris* 56
A colln. of pieces, in prose and verse, of 9th, 13th, and 14th centuries.

FRANKLIN, Alf. Les Cris de Paris au Moyen Age 3*fr.*50 12° Plon, *Paris* 87
Forms part of vol. i. of his *La Vie privée d'autrefois* [7 vols., ea. 3*fr.*50 '87–'90].

Exempla. Moral Tales. Homilies, Sermons, etc.

BERNARD, St. [*d.* 1153] Sermons trad. [fr. Latin] Morice de Sulli [*d.* 1195].

LESER, Eug. Fehler u. Lücken in d. Li Sermon St.-Bern. benannt. Predigtsammlg. [diss.] 2*m.* 8° *Sondershausen* (Weber, *Berl.*) 87
PARIS+BOS, Gaston Alph. —*in their* La Vie de Saint Gilles, *ut supra.*

BOZON, Nicole Contes Moralisés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith+Paul Meyer—*ut* B § 3.

Durham, Cathed. Lib. : Notice s. un Recueil d'Exempla d. MS. B. iv. 19. By Paul Meyer 2*fr.* 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 92

JACQUES DE VITRI Exempla, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] [*fr. his* Sermones Vulgares]—*ut* B § 3.

Judenknabe, Der : hrsg. Eug. Wolter [Bibl. Normannica] 4*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 79
Five Greek, fourteen Latin and eight French texts.

Fiction : Collection.

JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, *etc.*, 2 vols. [13–15 cents.]—*ut supra, s.v.* Fabliaux.

Individual Texts.

Aucassin et Nicolete [13 cent.].

WAGNER Auc. et Nic. comme Imitation d. Floire et Blanchefleur et comme Modèle d. Treue um Treue [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 83

Lapidaries [treatises on Precious Stones].

Panniers, Léop. [ed.] Les Lapidaires frçs. du Moyen Age [12–14 cents.] 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 81
With Introd. by Prf. Gaston PARIS, and a glossary. Forms pt. iii. of *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes.*

JOHANNSSON, Alf. Språklig Undersökning af le Lapidaire de Cambridge 8° *Upsala* 86
MANN, Max Friedr. Eine altfrz. Prosaversion d. Lapidarius M.'s—*in* Roman. Forschgn., vol. ii., *ut* B.B. K § 256.

Law.

Assises de Jérusalem : ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. [Historiens d. Croisades] 72*fr.* f° Imprim. Royale, *Paris* 41; 43
Établissements de Saint Louis : ed. Paul Viollet; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i.–iv. 36*fr.*; v. 9*fr.* [Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce.] 8° Loones, *Paris* 81–86; 87

VIOLLET, Paul — Les Sources des Établissements de Saint Louis — 3*fr.*50 — 8° Champion, *Paris* 77

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut* D § 5.
PHILIPPE DE BEAUMANOIR [*d.* 1296] Le Coutumier de Beauvoisis, ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18*fr.*] 8° Renouard, *Paris* 42

ALBERT, A. C. — Die Sprache Philippes de Beaumanoir in seinen poetischen Werken [Münch. Beitr.] 1*m.*50 — 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 93

PIERRE DE FONTAINE [13 cent.] Le Conseil, ed. A. J. Marnier [Bibl. de Troyes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9*fr.*] 8° Joubert, *Paris* 46

Manners. Morals.

ESTIENNE DE FOUGIÈRES Livre des Manières, hrsg. Jos. Kremer; w. gramm. and vocab. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4*m.* 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 87
PHILIPPE DE NAVARRE [*d.* 1270] Quatre Ages de l'Homme, ed. Marcel de Fréville 7*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 88

Medicine and Surgery.

DE CHAVLIAC, GVY Grande Chirvrgie, ed. E. Nicaise [comp. 1363; in Lat. and Fch.]—*ut* H* § 3.

Philology.

HUON LE ROI La Senefiance de l' a b c—*in* Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits et Fabliaux, *ut sup.*
Orthographia Gallica : ed. G. Stürzinger—*ut* B.B. K § 269.

Glossaries.

DIEZ, Friedr. [ed.] Anciens Glossaires romans, trad. A. Bauer [Bibl. Ec. Prat.] 4*fr.*75 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 70
A tr. of his *Altromanische Glossare* [*ut* B.B. K § 277], forming vol. v. of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes.*

PARIS+MEYER, Prf. Gaston Paul [eds.] Corpus Gloss. Lat.-Fr. Medii Aevi *in prep.*

Political.

Complainte de Jérusalem [*c.* 1214] : hrsg. E. Stengel—*in* Codex Manuscriptus Digby 86 3*m.* 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 71
A satirical piece.

Dit de la Rébellion d'Angleterre [early 14 cent.]—*in* Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, *ut sup.*

Travels.

Itinéraires de Jérusalem rédigés en frc.: ed. Hy. Michelant+Gast. Raynaud, vol. i. [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] 12*fr.* 8° *Geneva* 82
Contains the 13th cent. (prose) *Description de Jérusalem.*

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15 TO BEG. 17 CENT.] LITERATURE.

History of Literature : Generally.

COIGNET, Mme. Clarisse [*née* GAUTHIER] Portraits et Récits du seizième Siècle [good popular bk.] 8° *Paris* 85
GÉRUSEZ, Prf. Eug. Etudes littéraires s. l. Auteurs frçs. du 17e. et 18e. Siècle 2*fr.*50 12° Delalain, *Paris* [49] 87
GODEFROY, Fréd. Histoire de la Littér. frçe. [10 vols.]: vol. i.: Au 16e. Siècle 10 vols. 65*fr.* 8° Gaume, *Paris* [59] 78
HANOTAUX, Gabr. Etudes historiques sur le 16e. et le 17e. Siècle en France 3*fr.*50 12° Hachette, *Paris* 86
Influ. espagn. en Fce. à propos de Brantome, Œuvres inéd. de St. Simon, Idées polit. de St. Simon, etc.

MERLET, Prf. Gust. Etudes littéraires sur les Classiques frçs., 2 vols. 8*fr.* 16°; 10*fr.* 8° Hachette, *Paris* [75] 86; [82] 87
i. CORNEILLE, RACINE, MOLIÈRE; ii. *Chans. d. Roland,* JOINVILLE, MONTAIGNE, PASCAL, LA FONTAINE, BOILEAU, MONTESQUIEU, LA BRUYÈRE, BOSSUET, FÉNELON, VOLTAIRE, BUFFON.

RHODE Etudes sur la Littér. frç., pt. i.: Le 17e. Siècle [progr.] Fock, *Lpz.* 79
STIERNET, J. B. La Littérature frç. au 17e. Siècle : essais et notices 8° *Brussels* 87

Council of Trent : Influence of.

DEJOB, Prf. Chas. De l'Influ. du Conc. d. Tr. s. l. Litt. et Beaux-Arts 5*fr.*50 8° Thorin, *Paris* 84

Almanacks.

CHAMPIER, Vict. Les anciens Almanachs illustrés : histoire du calendrier; 50 pl. 75*fr.* f° Frinzine, *Paris* 85

Criticism.

CARTON, Henri —*in his* Histoire de la Critique littéraire en France 2*fr.* 12° Dupret, *Paris* 86

Drama, Mysteries, and Miracle Plays—*v. also* K § 277.

KINNE, Carl Formulas in Lang. of Fch. Poet-dramatists of 17 Cent. [Strassb. diss. inaug.] 8° *Boston* 91

Fiction.

KÖRTING, Heinr. Geschichte des französischen Romans im 17ten. Jahrhundert, 2 vols. 16*m.* 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 85; 86
[LACROIX, Paul] "BIBLIOPHILE JACOB" Paris ridicule et burlesque au 17e. Siècle [Bibl. Gauloise] 5*fr.* 16° Delahays, *Paris* [ ] 59
Claude LE PETIT, BERTHOD, SCARRON, Frçois. COLLETET, BOILEAU, *etc.*

L'Esprit Gaulois.

DROZ, Theod. L'Esprit Gaulois dans la Littérature française 80*pf.* 8° Meyer and Zeller, *Zürich* 85

Law.

DELACHENAL, Roland —*in his* Histoire des Avocats au Parlement de Paris 8*fr.* 8° *Paris* 85
Fourteenth to seventeenth cents.: important for certain literary-historical parties.

K § 278

Morals.

DESJARDINS, Prf. Alb. Les Sentiments moraux au 16e. Siècle 7*fr.*50 8° Pedone-Lauriel, *Paris* 86

Oratory : Pulpit.

JACQUINET, P. Les Prédicateurs du 17e. Siècle avant Bossuet 7*fr.*50 8° Belin, *Paris* [63] 85

Poetry.

PARIS, Gaston La Poésie frç. au 15e. Siècle [*extr. fr.* Le Monde Poétique] 8° *Paris* 86

Jeanne d'Arc Poems.

HANEBUTH, Karl Ueb. d. hauptsächl. Jeanne d'Arc Dichtungen d. 15-17 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 93

Collections.

Anthologie Satyriaque : répert. d. meilleures poésies et chansons joyeuses parues en frç. depuis Clément Marot j.-à nos jours, 8 vols. [300 prin.] 12° Soc. d. Biblioph., *Luxemb.* 76

RAYNAUD, Gaston [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15e. siècle 8*fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 89

From MSS. in the Bibl. Nationale, Paris; by the Bibliothécaire Honor. du Dept. des MSS.

Poetry.

DE BAÏF, Jean Ant. [1532-92] Oeuvres en Rime, ed. Chas. Marty Laveau, vols. i.-iv. [Pléiade Frç.] ea. 25 *fr.* s 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 85-87

NAGEL, H. Die metrischen Verse J. A. de Baïf [programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 78

BELLEAU, Rémy [1528-77].

BESSER, Reinh. Verhältn. v. Belleau z. d. früheren Steinbüchern [diss.] 8° *Oppeln* 86

WAGNER, Herm. Remy Belleau und seine Werke [dissert. inaug.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

BUCHER, Germ.-Colin [16 cent.] Poésies, ed. Jos. Denais 12*fr.*50 8° Techener, *Paris* 90

BUCHER was *secrétaire du grand-maitre de Malte* : his poems are here pb. for 1st time, w. notes and glossary.

,, ,, Supplémt. aux Poésies de Germ. Colin (Bucher), p. Em. Picot [*extr. fr.* Bull. d. Biblioph.] 1*fr.*50 8° Techener, *Paris* 90

Grant Garde Derrière [15 cent.] : ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck, *s.t.* Un Poète Inconnu d. l. Soc. de Villon ; w. Introd. and gloss. 16° Champion, *Paris* 91

Appended is a hitherto inedited *ballade* of VILLON to his wife ; fr. MS. in Bibl. Natl.

LE HOUX [1545 (-6)-1616] Vaux de Vire, w. tr. Jas. P. Muirhead; w. Introd., port., and pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Murray 75

Texts and trs. *en regard*. A coll'n. of drinking and convivial songs, formerly supposed to have been written by Olivier BASSELIN, and only collected and purified by Maître LE HOUX.

,, ,, Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin et Jean Le Houx, ed. P. L. Jacob 2*fr.*50 12° Delahays, *Paris* 58

,, ,, Olivier Basselin et le Vau de Vire, ed. Prf. Armand Gasté; w. Introd. & notes 5*fr.* 16° Lemerre, *Paris* 87

,, ,, Les Noels Virois, ed. Arm. Gasté; w. Introd. and notes 3*fr.*50 16° Clérisse, *Caen* 62

DE BEAUREPAIRE, Eug. Etude sur Basselin, Jean le Houx et le Vaudevire Normand *o.p.* Tostain, *Avranches* 58

Extr. fr. vol. xxiii. of the *Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie* [1858].

DU BOIS, Louis Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin *o.p.* 8° *Caen* 21

GASTÉ, Prf. Armand Olivier Basselin et les Compagnons du Vau-de-Vire : erreur histor. et littér. ; facss. *o.p.* 8° ,, 66

,, ,, Jean le Houx et le Vau de Vire à la fin de 16 Sièc. [*v. also* Intro. *to* Noels, *sup.*] 8*fr.* 8° ,, 74

MAROT, Clément [1497 (?)-1544].

GUY, Hy. Les Sources du Poète Clément Marot [pp. 31] 8° Gadrat, *Foix* 90

DE RONSARD, Pierre [1524-85] Œuvres, ed. Ch. Marty Laveaux, vols. i.-v. [Pléide Frç.] ea. 25*fr.* 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 87-92

BIZOS, G. [ed.] Ronsard [a coll. of facs. fr. the Bibl. Nat. and Musée de Versailles] 8° Lecène, *Paris* 91

FROGER, L. Les premières Poésies de Ronsard [odes and sonnets] 8° Fleury, *Mamers* 92

LANGE, P. Ueber Ronsards Franciade u. ihr. Verhältn. z. Vergils Aeneide [progr.] 1*m*,20 4° *Wurzen* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 87

VILLON, Frç. [1431-*c.* 1456] Œuvres, ed. Aug. Longnon ; w. glossary [good edn. fr. the MSS.] 10*fr.* s 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 92

,, ,, ,, ed. Louis Moland ; w. Introd, notes, and bibliogr. 18° Garnier, *Paris* 93

,, ,, Petit Testament, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck

,, ,, —*a new ballade to his wife*, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck—*in his ed. of* Grant Garde, *ut sup.*

REICHEL, Herm. Syntaktische Studien zu Villon [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91

,, ,, Jargon et Jobelin, Le : ed. Pierre d'Alheim—*ut inf.* [5 hitherto ined. *ballades* fr. Stockh. MS.; of doubtful authenticity.]

D'ALHEIM, Pierre Le Jargon jobelin de Maistre Frc. Villon 18° Savine, *Paris* 92

Text tr. and gloss., w. a short essay, condemning the *ballades* as a recent forgery, and VITU and the *Acad. Frçse.* as dupes.

SCHÖNE, Lucien [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin d. Villon : suivi d. jargon au théâtre 20*fr.* s 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 88

Text, various readings, Mod.-Fch. tr., notes and glossaries.

SCHWOB, Marcel Etude sur l'Argot français 1*fr.*50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89

Cf. also his paper *Le Jargon des Coquillards en* 1455 in vol. vii. of the *Mém. d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique d. Paris* [1890].

VITU, Aug. [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin de Villon 12*fr.* 8° Ollendorff, *Paris* [83] 89

Crowned by the *Académie Française*. This 2nd edn. differs fr. the 1st only in its title-page and wrapper.

Fiction.

Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles : 2 vols.; w. Introd. and notes [Bibl. Elzévirienne] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10*fr.*] 18° Daffis, *Paris* 58

DE LA SALE (LA SALLE), Ant. [15 cent.] Quinze Joyes du Mariage [a satire] : ed. D. Jouaust, w. notes and gloss.; pref. L. Urbach 30*fr.* 16° Libr. d. Biblioph., *Paris* 87

An *édition de luxe*, with *eaux-fortes* by Ad. LALAUZE.

MARGUÉRITE D'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre ; 1492-1549] Heptaméron—*ut* B.B. K § 278.

CAREL, G. Das Heptaméron und seine Sprache, pt. i. [Einleitg., Laute, Wortformen] [progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 78

RABELAIS, Frç. [1495–1553].

BRIERLEY, J.	Rabelais—*ut* K § 35.				
DUBOUCHET, A.	Rabelais à Montpellier [1530–1538] ; 1 facs.	20*fr.*	4°	Coulet, *Montpelier*	87
ERNST, Karl	Syntaktische Studien zu Rabelais	1*m.*50	8°	*Greifswald* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	90
HEULHARD, Arth.	Rabelais : ses voyages en Italie, son exil à Metz ; port., 9 pl., and 75 ill.	40*fr.*	8°	Allison, *Paris*	91
MILLET, René	Rabelais ; port. [Les Grands Écrivs. Frç.]	2*fr.*	16°	Hachette, *Paris*	92
PLATEN, E.	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais	1*m.*50	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	91
SÄNGER, Sam:	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais [dissert. inaug.]	1*m.*80	8°	*Halle* (Fock, *Lpz.*)	88
SCHÖNERMARK, W.	Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. Sprache a. Rabelais Werken, 3 pts. [schl.-progrs.]			61 ; 66 ;	74
TÉNOT, F.	Rabelais et sa Mission : étude en vieux français [pp. 88]		16°	Péricat, *Tours*	93
TÖPEL, Carl	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais [dissert. inaug.]	1*m.*50	8°	*Oppeln*	87

Drama.

GARNIER, Robert [1545–*c.* 1601].

DHOM, Heinr.	Welches ist d. Verhältniss v. Garniers Hippolyte z. s. Quellen?	1*m.*20	8°	*Schweinfurt*	89
FROST, J.	Robert Garnier und sein Theater [programme]		8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	67
KÖRNER, P.	Der Versbau Robert Garniers	2*m.*40	8°	Vogt, *Berlin*	94
PROCOP	Syntaktische Studien über Robert Garnier [dissert. inaug.]		8°	*Erlangen*	86
RÄDER, H.	Die Tropen u. Figuren Robert Garniers [dissert. inaug.]		8°	*Kiel*	86

DE MAIRET, Jean [1604–1683].

DANNHEISSER, Ern.	Studien zu Jean de Mairets Leben u. Wirken [dissert. inaug.]	1*m.*50	8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	88

Mystère de l'Incarnation [repres. at Rouen 1474] : ed. P. Le Verdier, 3 vols. *Rouen* 83–85

Miscellaneous Prose.

BRANTOME, Pierre de Bourdeille, Sieur de [1540–1614].

Œuvres, ed. Prosp. Mérèime + Louis Lacour, vols. viii.–xi. [Bibl. Elzévir.] ea. 6*fr.* 12° Plon, *Paris* 91–94

DE COMMINES, Philippe [1447(?)–1511] Mémoires—*ut* B.B. K § 278.

CHANTELAUZE, Régis	Philippe de Commines—*in his* Portraits Historiques	3*fr.*50	12°	Perrin, *Paris*	[86] 87
TIMPE	Philippe de Commines : sa vie et ses mémoires [schl.-progr.]		8°	Fock, *Lpz.*	79
VOLMER	Zur Beurtheilung Philippe Commynes [schl.-progr.]		8°	,, ,,	84

MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qu. of Navarre [1552–1615] Memoirs, tr. "Violet Fane" [= Mary M. Singleton] ; w. Introd. and notes ; ports. m 8° 21/- *nt.* Nimmo $5 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

A new tr. The 8 ill. are good reprods. fr. contemp. portraits mostly fr. the series executed by Thos. LE LEU. A handsome vol. Author was sister of HENRI iii. and the 1st wife of HENRI iv. (the "Reine Margot" of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of the *Heptameron* [*ut sup., s.v.* Fiction], whose great-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS who married the Dke. of SAVOY (all three bg. interesting 16-cent. princesses). These memoirs were 1st tr. into Engl. by Rob. CODRINGTON in 1641 [not 1648, as stated in Preface (he also tr. the *Heptam.* in 1654)] : the best Fch. edn. is that of GUESSARD (Soc. de l'Hist. de Frce.), a tr. of whose notes are incorpor. here. The *Bibl. Elzévir.* edn., w. notes by L. LALANNE [*o.p.* (*pb.* 5*fr.*) 12° Daffis, *Paris* '58] is also a good one.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*a*) : LINGUISTIC ETHNOLOGY. GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

Linguistic Ethnology.

ATKINS, T. de Courcy The Kelt or Gael : his ethnography, geography and philology 5/- 8° Unwin 93

Claims a good deal for Keltic, incl. maternity of Latin [wh. is "pure Keltic"] and of Greek [a "Keltic dialect"], and impregnatn. of Basque and Etruscan among other things. Comparative vocabularies added.

BERTRAND, Alex. Nos Origines, 5 vols. ; maps and ill. ea. 10*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* [76] 89–93 *in prg.*

Introduction : Archéol. Celtique et Gauloise .....[76] 89 | ii. *Les Celtes* 93
i. *La Gaule avant les Gaulois* .....[i.–iv. not prev. pb.] 91 | iii. *La Religion Gauloise* ; iv. *La Gaule Romaine* .....*in prep.*

BOURKE, Can. Ulick J. The Aryan Origin of Gaelic Race and Language c 8° [75] 76
PRICHARD, J. Cowles The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, ed. R. G. Lathan *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/- ; *w.* 10/-] 8° Quaritch 57

A suppl. to his *Physical Hist. of Mankind* [*ut* B.B. E § 3]. A comparison of Celtic dialects w. Sansc., Gk., Lat. and Teut. langs. Of no value now.

RHYS, Prf. Jno. The Early Ethnology of Brit. Isles [= six Rhind Lects. 1889] 8° Cymmrodorion Soc. 91

More especially the ethnology of Scotland, treated fr. pt.-of-view of Language. Regards the Picts as a non-Aryan race. Repr. fr. *Scottish Review*, 1890.

,, ,, Celts and Pre-Celts *in prep.*

Will supplement his treatmt. of Pictish lang. Author is at present at wk. on Basque, expecting it to furnish a key to interpretn. of Pictish Oghams and other remains.

DE VALROGER, Lucien Les Celtes, la Gaule celtique : étude critique 7*fr.*50 8° Didier, *Paris* 79

Dwarf Races —*v.* B § 5* (MACRITCHIE.)

General Philology.

DUPLAN, A. Prosp. Patois de Bigorre : lang. prim. d'ou tout. l. langs. celt. se sont form. 5*fr.* 4° Larrieu, *Tarbes* 91

A comparative vocabulary of six languages.

Grammar.

SCHMIDT, Rich. Zur keltischen Grammatik [Leipzig dissert. inaug.] 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*b*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

Phonology.

LOTH, Jos. Les Mots Latins dans les Langues brittoniques : phonétique et commentaire 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
Gallic, Armoric, Cornish; w. Introd. on the romanization of Britain.

Old Gallic, Breton, Cornish.

Etymology.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Noms Gaulois chez César et Hirtius *De Bello Gallico*, ser. i. 4*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
The substance of 15 lects. del. at the Collège de Frce. in 1890-91, the notes on wh. they were founded being furnished by E. ERNAULT and G. DOTTIN, whose names are mentioned on title-p. as "*collaborateurs.*" A v. suggestive bk. This 1st series deals w. *rix* [=Lat. *rex*], its etymol., use in pers., local and tribal names, and compounds as *-rix.*

LEROUX, Alcide Marche du Patois actuel dans l'anc. Pays d. La Mée [Hte. Bret.] 2*fr.*50 8° Lechevallier, *Paris* 86
SÉBILLOT, Paul Mémoires Originaux : La Lang. Brétonne, limite et statistique 8° *Paris* 86
THÉDENAT, Hy. Liste de Noms gaulois [fr. inscriptions; *extr. fr.* Revue Celtique] 8° Durand, *Chartres* 94
LAGADEUC, J. Le Catholicon, ed. R. F. Le Men *o.p.* 8° *Lorient* [1499]*n.d.*(67)
A Breton, Fch. and Latin dict., ed. fr. the edn. of AUFFRAT DE QUOTQUEUEBAN, *Tregnier* (Jehan Calvez) 1499. Of considerable (antiquarian) interest.

WILLIAMS, Chas. Alb. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft—*ut* K § 270.

Dictionary.

DU RUSQUEC, H. Dictionnaire Français Breton 20*fr.* 8° *Morlaix* (Bouillon, *Paris*) 83-86

Chrestomathy.

*HOLDER, Prf. Alf. [ed.] Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz, pts. i.-vi. r 8° ea. 8*m.* Teubner, *Lpz.* / ea. 10*fr.* Welter, *Paris* 91-94 *in prg.*
To be cpl. in 18 quarterly Pts. When finished, it will form a compl. colln. of materials for study of Old Celtic—fr. contemp. inscripp. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustrative quotns. chronologically, inscripp. locally. "Old Celtic" here designates Gaulish and the basis common to both Cymric and Gaelic.

LOTH, Jos. [ed.] Chrestomathie Cretonne (Armoricain, Gallois, Cornique), pt. i. [Bret.-Armor.] 10*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Dialect: Slang.

QUELLIEN, Narc. L'Argot des Nomades en Basse Bretagne 25*fr.*50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

Welsh.

Linguistic Ethnology.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language; linguistic map 6/6 c 8° Southall, *Newpt.*, *Mon.* 92
An interesting, but unsystematic, survey of Welsh hist., race, liter. and language : in form of a plea for preservn. of the last.

Grammar.

ROBERTS, Griffith A Welsh Grammar : and other tracts 15*fr.* 18° Bouillon, *Paris* 70-83
A page-for-page reprodn. of a celebrated *Welsh Grammar*, pub. at Milan in 1567.

Etymology: Dictionary.

*EVANS, Can. D. Silvan Geiriadur Cymraeg: dict. of Welsh lang., pt. iii. [letter C] 16/6 *nt.* r 8° Spurrell, Carmarthen (Simpkin)93
Completes the first vol., 1254 pp. [A-C] 34/6 *nt.* An elaborate and researchful work.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (*c*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

HAYDEN, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Intro. to Study of the Irish Lang.: text, tr. and glossary [pp. 74] 2/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* (Nutt) 91
Based on the Preface to Rev. Andr. DONLEVY'S *Catechism* [1st ed., *sub tit. An Teagasg Criosduidhe* (a catech. of Xtn. doctr. in Irish, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*), pub. *Paris* 1742; 2nd ed., ed. Rev. Jno. MCENCROE (text altered; preface modified), *Dublin* 1822; 3rd ed. (text restored; pref. omitted), *ib.* 1848.

Dictionary.

*ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. Glossarium Palæo-Hibernicum, in pts. [to end of S. by 1894] ?-94 *in prg.*

Inscriptions —*v. also* G § 14.

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language to Twelfth Century 10/- 4° Royal Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dubl.*) 86

Gaelic.

Etymology: Place-Names.

JOHNSTON, Rev. Jas. B. The Place-Names of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
Conts. a General and Philolog. Introd., followed by a list of place-names coll. fr. the earliest documts., w. explans, of their meaning, and their old spellings (some dated). Represents much conscientious labour.

MACDONALD, Jas. Place-Names in Strathbogie, w. notes; map and plans 4/6 c 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 91
Repr. fr. *Proceedings of Huntly Field Club* w. 4 indices : of places, persons, subjects, Gaelic words. Also *L.P.* (50 copies) *w.* 10/6.

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. Scottish Land-Names : their origin and meaning 6/- c 8° Blackwood 94
The Rhind Lects. 1893. Mainly a classif. list of place-names, chfly. in Galloway, w. Gaelic etymols. Not wholly trustworthy, but useful as a suppln. to JOHNSTON [*ut supra*], whose labours the author has freely used.

" " Studies in the Topography [=toponymy] of Galloway—*ut* B.B. K § 238.

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (*a*): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

History of Literature.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE + LOTH, Hy. / Jos. [eds.] Cours de Littérature celtique, vols. iii.–iv. ea. 8*fr.* 8° Thorin, *Paris* 89
iii.–iv. *Mabinogion*, trad. Jos. LOTH, 2 vols. [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 282] 16*fr.* '89.

SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. —*article* Celtic Literature, *in* Encyclo. Britannica, 9th edn., *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 1.

Breton (incl. MODERN BRETON).

History of Literature. Bibliography.

KERVILER, René [ed.] Répertoire général de Bio-bibliogr. bretonne, pts. i.–ix. [*to* Bon] 8° Plihon, *Rennes* 86-90 *in prg.*
LEROUX, Alcide La Poésie bretonne : discours [6 cent. to pres. day; pp. 31] 1*fr.*50 8° Mellinet, *Nantes* 88

Collection.

TIERCELIN + ROPARTZ, Louis? / J. Guy [eds.] Le Parnasse Creton contemporain 6*fr.* 8° Lemerre, *Paris* 89

Individual Texts.

"KERARDVEN, L." [= Louis DUFILHOL] Guionvac'h [1835]: Chronique bretonne; w. Introd. René Kerviler; ill. 10*fr.* 4° Soc. d. Biblioph. Bret., *Nantes* 90
Mystère de Sainte Barbe : ed. Em. Ernault; w. Introd. and Fch. tr. [text of 1557] 12*fr.* 4° ,, ,, ,, ,, 88
Good edn. of a Breton tragedy; w. etymol. dict. of Middle-Breton; crowned by the *Institut.* Forms vol. iii. of *Archives de Bretagne.*

Folklore —*v.* B § 15.

Welsh.

Manuscripts.

Historical MSS. Commissn. : Catalogue of Old Welsh Manuscripts *in prep.*
In 1894 the Chancellor of the Exchequer granted £400 for 2 yrs. towards the cost of examining and cataloguing old Welsh MSS., the wk. to be done under the direction of the Histor. MSS. Commission.

Literature. Modern Collections.

Hengwrt MSS. [15 cent.], Selection fr., preserved in Peniarth Libr., ed. & tr. Rev. Rob. Williams + Prf. G. Hartwell Jones, vols. i.–ii. [*c.* 1500 pp.] 50/– 8° Quaritch 74; 92
Parts : i.–iii. [= vol. i.]. *Y Seint Greal* (an early Welsh versn.); w. glossary [WILLIAMS + JONES] *not sold sep.*, '74–'76; iv. *Campeu Charlymaen* Gests of Charlem.], 15/–, '78; v.–vi. [iv.–vi. = vol. ii.] *Purdan Padric* [*St. Patrick's Purgatory*] *Gospel of Nicodemus, etc.*, ea. 15/–, 88; 92.

LLOYD, J. W. Y. [ed.] —*in his* History of the Princes, Lords Marcher, *etc.*, *ut* 𝔅.𝔅. G § 22.
Conts. a number of ancient Welsh poems, several of considerable interest.

*Old Welsh Texts : ed. Prf. Jno. Rhys + J. Gwenogvryn Evans, vol. i.–iv. r 8° *priv. prin.*, *Oxford* 87–93 *in prg.*
i. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, i. : *Mabinogion* [*ut* 𝔅.𝔅. K § 283] 21/– *nt.* 87
ii. *Black Bk. of Carmarthen : Facs. of* .....33/– *nt.* 88
iii. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, ii. : *Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest* [*ut infra*] 21/– *nt.* 89
iv. *Bk. of Llan Dâv* [*ut infra*].....93
v. *Bk. of Aneurin* [anc. Welsh poetry, 12–13 cent. .....*in prep.*

Ancient Collections and Individual Texts.

*Bruts : Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest; yr ii Gyfrol; y Brutieu, ed. Prf. J. Evans + J. Gwenogvryn Evans [Old Welsh Texts] r 8° *priv. prin.*, *Oxford* 89
An excellent and accurate diplomatic reprodn. in a great variety of types to repres. differ. characters in the original (rendering it as useful to the student as the *Red Book* itself) of all the chronicles known as *Bruts* in the *Red Book of Hergest.* Incl. the romance of *Dares Phrygius*, the Welsh version of the *Hist. Regum Brit.* of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH, val. histor. docums., such as the *Brut y Tywysogion, Brut y Saeson, etc.*, and also the oldest extant list of the cantreis and commotes of Wales (added to *Red Bk.*) of great value for Welsh topogr. Several facss. of early Welsh calligraphy.

Elucidarium, and other Tracts in Welsh, fr. Llyvyr Agkyr Llandewivrevi [A.D. 1346], ed. J. Morris Jones + Prf. Jno. Rhys. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 21/– Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Edited from the MS. in Jesus Coll., Oxford.

*Llan Dâv., Bk. of [Liber Landavensis; 12 cent.]: ed. J. Gwenogvryn Evans + Prf. Jno. Rhys [Old Welsh Texts] r 8° *priv. prin.*, *Oxfd.* 93
An extremely thorough diplomatic reprodn. of the orig. MS., letter for letter, the first time it has been reprod. in its entirety, the edn. of the old Welsh MSS. Soc. [1840] having been cd. fr. late transcripts. Various rgs., palæogr. notes and 40 pp. double-col. Index (incl. mod. equivalts. of anc. place-names) appended; also 14 autotype facss. (incl. four of the *Bk. of St. Chad.*, an 8 cent. MS. of the Gospels in Latin). The chief pt. of bk. consists of lives of the earlier bishops of Llandaff, tog. w. grants of land and other privileges conferred upon the See by the chieftains of the diocese (all in Latin).

Mabinogion :
OTHMER, K. Das Verhältniss v. Christian v. Troyes "Erec et Enide" z. d. Mabinogion—*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances.
Psalmau Daffydd o'r yn cyfieithiad a'r Beibl cyffredin; w. Introd. Prf. Thos. Powel; ill. s 4° C. J. Clark *in prep.*
A facs. reprodn. of the rare Welsh Psalter of 1588, of wh. only 4 copies are known.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (*b*): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

History of Literature.

d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. L'Epopée celtique en Irlande, vol. i. 8*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91
SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. —*article* Celtic Literature *in* Encyclo. Britannica, *ut* K § 282.

Modern Collections.

*O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed.] Silva Gadelica : i.–xxxi., 2 vols.; w. trs. and notes ea. 21/– r 8° Williams 92
A coll. of tales fr. *Bk. of Leinster, Bk. of Ballymote, LeabharBreac, Bk. of Lismore* and other MSS., w. extrs. ill. persons and places—of great importance for the folklorist, Celtic antiquary, and student of Church hist., and very interesting reading withal. Vol. i. conts. Text, ii. the (excellent) Tr., Notes and Index of Names and Places.

K § 284

STOKES+WINDISCH, Dr. Whitley Prt. E. [eds.] Irische Texte ; w. Germ. trs. and vocab. Ser. iii., pt. i. 8*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
Series i. ed. by WINDISCH, alone, ser. ii. by WINDISCH+STOKES, *ut* ℣.℣. K § 283, *s. vocc.* Windisch, Windisch+Stokes.

Poetry.

CORNISH, C. M. [ed.] Celtic Irish Songs and Song-Writers : a seln. ; w. Introd. and memrs. 5/– c 8° Cornish 85
*HYDE, Dr. Dougl. [ed. and tr.] The Songs of the Connaught Bards, 3 vols. *in prep.*
* ,, ,, Abhráin Gradh Chuige Connacht : love-songs of Connacht ; w.trs. and notes 2/6 s 8° Unwin 93
With Engl. transcription. Forms the 4th chap. of former bk., pub. in advance, contg. 45 songs.

MONTGOMERY, H. R. [ed.] Specs. of the Early Native Poetry of Ireld. ; w. intro. & running comm. 6/– c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [*v.y.*] 92
Tr. by various authors, Miss BURKE, J. ANSTER, *etc.*

SULLIVAN, T. D. [tr.] Blanaid : and other Irish historical and legendary poems fr. the Gaelic 3/6 f 8° Eason, *Dublin* 91

Folklore —*v. also* B § 15.

HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed.] Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta ; w. notes [Irish folk-tales] 5/– c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
,, ,, [ed.] Covis na Teineadh [a further collection] 1/6 c 8° ,, ,, 92
LARMINIE, Wm. [ed. and tr.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances—*ut* B § 15.
With specs. of the Gaelic originals in 3 dialects, phonetically spelt. Orally coll., w. name of each narrator. A good bk.

Individual Texts.

Aislinge Meic Conglinne ["Vision of Mac Conglinne"] ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*, gloss., notes and index subscr. 7/6 raised to 10/– *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92
A 12 cent. Irish tale. With Introd. on Composition, date and origin of the tale by Prf. W. WOLLNER (*Lpz.*).

Cath Ruis Na Rig for Boinn : ed. E. Hogan ; w. tr., preface and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 3/6 8° Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.* / Williams 92
Conts. also a treatise on Irish neuter substantives, and a Supplt. to the *Index Vocabulorum* of ZEUSS' *Gram. Celtica* [*ut* ℣.℣. K § 279].

Cathreim Thoirdealbhaigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"] : ed. Standish H. O'Grady ; w. tr. and notes *in prep.*
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written 1459 by Jno. MacRory MACCRAITH for Tadhg MACNAMARA, of Ranna.

Codex Palatino-Vaticanus, no. 830 : ed. B. MacCarthy ; w. trs. and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 7/6 8° Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.* / Williams 92
Dinnsenchas [*or* Dindsenchas] : ed. and tr. Dr. Whitley Stokes—*ut* B § 15.
Fate of the Children of Lir [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 1/6 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88
,, of the Children of Tuireann—*v.* Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann, *infra.*
,, of the Children of Uisneach [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 12° Duffy, *Dublin*
KEATING, Geoff. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prf. Rob. Atkinson, v. ii., pt. 1 [Irish MS. Ser.] 3/6 8° Williams 90
O'CLERY, Lughaidh Life of Hugh Roe O'Donnell, Prince of Tyrconnell [1586-1602] ; ed. Fr. Denis Murphy ; w. histor. Introd., tr. and notes ; ill. and autogr. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 92
From the MS. in Roy. Irish Acad. One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used in compiln. of their *Annals* [*ut* ℣.℣. F § 41]. The Introd. (pp. 168) gives detailed acc. of the Clan O'Donnell, narr. of events covered by the *Life*, full acc. of the long and disastrous struggle betw. O'DONNELL and O'NEILL agst. the power of ELIZABETH, *etc.* O'DONNELL was b. 1573.

Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann : fate of the children of Tuireann, ed. R. J. O'Duffy [Soc. for Preserv. Ir. Lang.] 2/– 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88
Psalter : Hibernica Minora, fragmt. of Old-Ir. treat. on Psalter, ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer ; w. tr., notes and gloss. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° 7/6 Clar. Press / Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
Pursuit of Diarmuid and Grainne : pt. i. 1/–, *cl.* 1/6 ; ii. 1/6, *cl.* 2/– [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang., *Dubl.*] 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 8–
Vision of Mac Conglinne : Irish text, Engl. tr. Prf. Kuno Meyer, notes and glossary 10/6 c 8° Nutt 93
A Middle-Irish Wonder-book. The tr. (by no means faultless) is a revisn. of that by W. M. HENNESSY, wh. appeared in *Fraser's Mag.* twenty yrs. ago. Introd. by Prf. W. WOLLNER (*Lpz.*).

Gaelic.

History of the Literature.

MACNEILL, Nigel Literature of the Highlanders [fr. earliest to pres. times] 5/– c 8° 62

Folklore —*v.* B § 15.

Manx.

FARGHER, J. C. [ed.] Manx Carols ; w. English tr. [in parallel cols.] [260 pp.] 2/– *nt.* 8° 91
The first collection of Manx carols ever brought together.

Prayer, Bk. of Common : tr. Bp. Jno. Phillips [17 cent.], ed. A. W. Moore ; w. Introd. Prf. Jno. Rhys *in prep.*
An edn. of the oldest Manx text in existence, tr. by PHILLIPS, Bp. of Sodor and Man in early 17 cent., and ed. by Edr. of *The Manx Note-Book.*

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. SLAVONIC PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Generally.

Bibliography.

PASTRNEK, Fr. Bibliograph. Uebersicht üb. d. slav. Philologie: 1876-91—*in* Archiv. f. slav. Phil., Suppl. 15*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92
POPOV, A. J. Bibliografičeskie Materialy, izd. pod red. M. Speranskago [pp. 101] 8° *Moscow* 89

Linguistic Ethnology.

HEY, Gust. Die slavischen Siedelungen im Königr. Sachsen 6*m.* 8° Baensch, *Dresden* 93

K § 284

Etymology : Place-Names.

KÜHNEL, P. Die slavischen Orts- u. Flurnamen d. Oberlausitz, pt. i. 1*m.*; ii. 2*m.*; iii. 1*m.*80 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 91; 91; 94
MEYER, Gust. Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte i. Neugriech. [Neugr. Stud. ii.]—*ut* K § 186.

Phonology.

LESKIEN, Aug. Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung i. d. slav. Spr., Pt. I. 4*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 92–93
I. *Quantität im Serbischen, A, B, C,* 4*m.*, 92–'93. (Extr. fr. *Abhdgn. sächs. Gesellsch.*).
SOBOLEVSKIJ Old-slav. Phonol.; Old-slav. sounds [in Russn.; *extrs. fr.* Russk. Fil. Vestn.] 8° 88; 88

History of Literature.

MIKLOSICH, Fr. Die Darstellung in slav. Volksepos [*extr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 2*m.*60 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
PYPINE+SPASOVIC, A. H. / W. D. Histoire des Littératures Slaves, trad. Prf. Ern. Denis [pp. 630] 16*fr.*; *red. to* 5*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81
Bulgarian, Serbo-Croatian, Yougo-Russian. For orig. (and Germ. tr.) *v.* ℬ.ℬ. K § 284.
VOLČEK, J. History of Slavonic Literature [in Russian] 6/– 8° *Kiew* 89

Albanian.

Etymology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Das latein. Element im Albanischen—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Dictionary.

*MEYER, Prf. Gust. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. albanes. Sprache [Samml. indog. W'bb.] 12*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90

Phonology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Alban. Stud., pt. iii. [Lautlehre d. indogerm. Bestandtheile d. Alban.] 2*m.* r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

Collected Essays.

v. HAHN, J. G. Albanesische Studien—*ut* ℬ.ℬ. B § 19.
On the topography, archæol., history, manners and customs, folklore and language.

Basko-Slavonic.

TOPOLOVSEK, J. Die baskoslavische Spracheinheit, vol. i. 8*m.* r 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 94
This vol. deals w. Comparative Phonology, and conts. a General Introd. and an Appendix *Iro-Slavisches.*
UHLENBECK, C. C. Die lexicalische Urverwandtschaft d. Baltoslavischen u. Germanischen 2*m.* 8° Blankenberg, *Leyden* 90

Bohemian.

Grammar.

JONAS, Ch. [Am.] Bohemian Made Easy : pract. course for English-speaking people $1.75 c 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91

Etymology : Dictionaries.

Dictionary of the Bohemian Language *Racine, Wisconsin* 79
Seems, from the great prominence given to trade and techn. terms, to have been primarily intended for the many Bohemian artizans in America. A good little book.
KUNZ, A. Böhmisch-deutsches u. deutsch-böhmisches Taschenwörterbuch 3*m.* 8° Neufeld, *Berlin* 93
v. STERZINGER, Jos. Deutsch-böhmisches Wörterbuch, ed. V. E. Mourek, pts. i.–ii. ea. 80*pf.* 8° Otto, *Prague* 94 *in prg.*

Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56.

SAFARIK+PALACZKY, P. J. / F. [eds.] Die ältesten Denkmäler d. böhmischen Sprache; facss. 7*m.*50 4° Kronberger, *Prague* 40
Libusa's Gericht, Evangelium Johannis, Leitmeritzer Stiftungsbrief, Glossen d. Mater Verborum.
Seznam pover a zvyklosti pohanskych : ed. Dr. Cenek Zíbrt 94
On the popular superstitns. of the Slavs, based on an 8 cent. MS. in Vatican; w. learned notes and bibliography.

Serial.

Athenæum : Listy pro Literaturu a Kritiku Vedeckou *Prague* 82 *sqq., in prg.*
Appears on 15th of every month, except August and September

Bulgarian : Old (Cyrillic, Palæoslavonic, Old-Slovenic).

BROZ, Ivan Oblici jezika staroga slovenskog s dodatkom [Old- Slov. accidence] 8° *Uzagebru* 89
CHODZKO, Alex. Grammaire paléoslave ; facss. [incl. some texts] 13*fr.* i 8° Impr. Nat. (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 69
CIGALE [ed.] Deutsch-Slovenisches Wörterbuch 60 *sqq.*
The *Slovenisch-Deutsches* counterpart is now (1894) in preparation.
VONDRAK, W. Altslovenische Studien [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.*80 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

Literature.

Carminum Christianorum Versio palæosloven.-rossica, ed. Dr. V. Jagic 20*m.* 4° *St. Petersb.* (Weidmann, *Berl.*) 85
JAGIČ, Dr. V. Der este Cetinjer Kirchendruck v. 1494, 2 pts. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 8*m.*40 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94; 94
i. Bibliographical and lexicographical, 4*m.*40; ii. Gk.-Slavonic glossary, w. Slav.-Gk. list of words, 4*m.*
,, ,, Die Mendanersentenzen in d. altkirchenslav. Uebersetzung [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien Akad.] 2*m.*20 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92
,, ,, Das byzant. Lehrgedicht Spaneas i. d. Kirchenslav. Uebers. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1*m.* r 8° ,, ,, 92
,, ,, [ed.] Slavische Beiträge z. d. bibl. Apocryphen, pt. i. [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Wien. Akad.] 6*m.* 4° ,, ,, 93
,, ,, +THALLÓCZY+WICKHOFF, L. / F. [eds.] Missale glagoliticum Hervoiae ducis Spalatensis; 41 ill. f° *Vienna* 91
MALTZEW, A. [ed. and tr.] Die Nachtwache d. orthodox.-kath. Kirche d. Morgenlandes 12*m.* 8° Siegesmund, *Berl.* 92
Slavonic text, w. German tr., of the evening and morning liturgy.
ZIVIER, Ezech. Studien über den Codex Suprasliensis [diss. inaug.] 8° *Breslau* 92

K §§ 284

Bulgarian: Modern.

CHODZKO, Alex. Etudes Bulgares . 3*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 75

Article.

MILETIĆ, Lj. The Article in Bulgarian [in Bulgarian lang.] [pp. 54] 8° *Zagreb* 89

Literature. —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56.

Sbornik za Narodni Umotvorenia, Nauka i Knizhnina, vols. i.–x. 8° *Sofia* ?-94 *in prg.*

A Collection of National Scientific and Literary Works, now being issued by the Bulg. Minister of Education. It amounts to a pubn. at Govt. expense of all the literary and scientific essays and pamphlets, and is stimulating vigour in those departments.

MILLIEN, Achille [ed. and tr.] Ballades et Chansons pop. Tcheques et Bulgares Lemerre, *Paris* 94

Serial.

Bulgarski Pregled [crit. and liter. review; monthly] 8° *Sophia* 93 *in prg.*

Macedo-Slavonic Dialects.

Phonology.

MASING, Dr. Leonh. Zur Laut- und Akzentlehre d. macedo-slavonischen Dialekte 4*m.* 8° *St. Petersburg* 91

Specimens of Literature.

DRAGANOV, Prf. P. [ed.] Makedonsko-Slavianski Sbornik s'prilozheniem slovarya, pt. i.; w. notes *St. Petersburg* 94

A colln. of poems *etc.*, many dedic. to the natl. hero, Marko KRALJEVICH. A Dicty. is to be added.

VERKOVICH [ed.] —*has ed. a colln. of national songs of the country.*

,, [ed.] Veda Slovena

Hungarian, Czech —*v.* K § 142.

Lithuanian. Lettish. Old Prussian.

Bibliography.

Bibliographie, Altpreussische—*pub. annually as a* Beilageheft *to the* Altpreuss. Monatsschr. *and repr.*: 1892 3*m.* r 8° Beyer, *Königsbg.* 94

STANKIEWICZ, Maur. Bibliografia litewska: 1547–1701 Studia Litewska, pt. ii] 2*m.* 8° Gebethner, *Cracow* 89

Serial.

Mittheilungen der Litauischen Litterarischen Gesellschaft, pts. i.–xv. ca. 1*m.*60 to 3*m.* 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 80-90 *in prg.*

Grammar.

AKIELEWICZ, Mik. Gramatyka jezyka litewskiego 3/6 8° Posnan, *Glosownia* 90

Nouns.

LESKIEN, Aug. Die Bildung der Nomina im Litauischen 16*m.* 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

Syntax.

ALEXSANDROW, Alex. Nominalzusammensetzungen [Litauische Studien, i.; pp. 124] 8° *Dorpat* 88

Verb: *Præterite.*

WIEDEMANN, Osk. Das litauische Präteritum: Beitrag zur Verbalflexion 6*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Etymology.

Foreign Elements: German.

PRELLWITZ, W. Die deutschen Bestandteile in den lettischen Sprachen, pt. i. 2*m.*40 8° Vandenhöck, *Göttingen* 91

Specimens of Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.

DONALITIUS Littauische Dichtungen, übers. u. erläut. Passarge *c.* 4*m.* Waisenhaus, *Halle* 94

Polish.

Etymology: Dictionary.

HORA, E. A. Polskoczeski slownik Kieszonkomy [Polish-Bohem. dict.] 8*m.* 16° *Prague* 90

Phonology.

HANUSZ, J. Lautlehre d. poln.-armen. Mundart v. Kuty [in Galicia] 5*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 87

Old Polish.

BAUDOIN, Prf. The Old Polish Language till the Fourteenth Century [in Russian] *Leipzig* 70

Pronoun and *Adjective.*

STEINER, Alois Flexion d. Pronomens u. d. Adjectivs in Altpoln. [bas. on Cod. Florianensis] [prog.] 8° *Brzezany* 89

History of Literature —*v. also* K § 40 (MORFILL); *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56.

BREZA, Ad. Literatura Polska, pts. i.–iv. 8° Gebethner i Wolff, *Warsaw* 90–91

KALICZKOWSKI, A. Outlines of the History of Polish Literature [in Polish] 7*m.*50 8° *Lemberg* 89

Old Literature.

Bibl. Pizarzów Polskich [Lib. of Polish Writers], vs. i.–xxviii. [a coll. of reprts. of old and scarce Pol. pubns.] Acad. of Sciences, *Cracow*

K § 284

Russian.

Grammar.

KÖRNER, Wilh. Ausführliches Lehrbuch der russischen Sprache 7*m.* 8o m 8° Eupel, *Sondershausen* 92
MOTTI, Prf. Pietro. Russian Grammar for General Use, 5/–; Element. Russn. Gram. 2/6; Key 2/– 12° Nutt 90; 90
The larger Gram. is a fairly good bk., w. exx., dialogues, and commerc. corresp.; the smaller is a mere skeleton of the lang.

Etymology.

LEGER+BARDONNAUT, Prf. Louis / G. Les Racines de la Langue Russe 5*fr.* 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 94

Dictionary.

Academy, Russian : Russian Dictionary *in prg.*
BOOCH+FREY, Friedr. / Adam Hand-Wörterb. d. russisch. u. deut. Sprache, vol. i. [Deut.-Russ.] 6*m.*;
ii. [R.-D.] 9*m.* 8° Haessel, *Lpz.* [71] 90; [71] 86
WERBLUNSKI, S. L. Neues ausführl. Handwb. d. russ. u. deut. Sprache, 2 vols. ea. 4*m.* r 16° Friedberg, *Berl.* 91; 91

Military Terms.

MANASSEWITSCH, B. Russisch-deutsches u. deutsch-russisches Militarisches Wb. 4*m.* 92

Pronunciation.

LUNDELL, J. A. Etudes sur la Prononciation russe, pt. i. [Bibliography] 5*kr.* 8° Akad. Bokh., *Upsala* 90

Chrestomathy.

ASBOTH, Osk. [ed.] Russische Chrestomathie [elementary; w. glossary] 2*m.*25 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90
MANDELKERN, S. [ed.] Historische Chrestomathie d. russischen Litteratur 6*m.* 8° 91

Literature.

History —*v. also* K § 40 (espec. POLEVOI).
LEGER, Louis La Littérature Russe [pp. xv., 561] 18° Colin, *Paris* 92
Notices of most of the princ. authors fr. earliest to pres. times; w. extracts fr. their writings.
Specimens —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56, of Poetry *v.* K § 77, of Drama *v.* K § 81.
Chronique dite de Nestor, trad. Prf. Louis Léger, sur texte slavo-russe; w. notes [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86
MILLIEN, Achille [ed. & tr.] Les Chants oraux du Peuple russe Lemerre, *Paris* 93

Servian and Croatian.

Syntax.

ZIVANOVIC, Prf. J. Servian Syntax [in Servian; for use of his pupils; pp. 96] 8° 89

Etymology: Dictionaries.

KARAGIC [KARAJICH], Vuk. Stef. Lexicon Serbico-germanico-Latinum [*ut* B.B. K § 285]: 3rd ed., pt. i.
5*m.*40 r 8° *Belgrade* (Gerold, *Vienna*) [52–77] 92
Univ. of Agram Serbo-Croatian Dictionary *in prg.*

Orthography.

MARETIC, T. History of Croatian Orthography in Latin Writings [pp. xiii., 406; in Servian] 8° *Uzagrebu* 89

Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.

NEDICH, Prf. Ljubomir Iz Novije Srpske Lirike 8° *Belgrade* 93
Critical studies on JAKSHICH, ZMAJ (JOVANOVICH), KACHANSKI, BOJISLAV, and other Servian lyrical poets.
Pjesme [colln. of Servian ballads] 8° *Belgrade* [*c.* 23] 93
STOJANOVIC, Ljubomir [ed.] Old Servian Golden Bulls, Acts, Biographies, Annals, *etc.* [in Servian] 4° 90

Slovenic: Old.

—*v.* Bulgarian: Old, *supra.*

Wendic (Sorbic).

MUCKE, Karl Ern. Histor. u. vergleich. Laut- u. Formenlehre d. niedersorb. Spr. 20*m.* r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
Crowned by the Jablonowski Society at Leipzig.

Magazine.

Casopis : *in prg.*
A journal of the Lusatian Wends, an interesting people inhabiting "a Slavonic island in the German Ocean"; often conts. papers of philol. interest.

Literature —*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

cl 5 f 6
cl 1 x 5